UNIVERSITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE
3 1761 06519768 3

ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE
LIBRARY

ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE
LIBRARY

SUBJECT-INDEX

OF

THE LONDON LIBRARY

VOL. II

(ADDITIONS, 1909–22)

SUBJECT-INDEX

OF

THE LONDON LIBRARY

ST. JAMES'S SQUARE, LONDON

BY

C. T. HAGBERG WRIGHT, LL.D.

AND

C. J. PURNELL, M.A.

VOL. II

(ADDITIONS, 1909–22)

LONDON

1923

Printed in Great Britain by
Neill & Co., Ltd., Edinburgh.

THE
LONDON LIBRARY
ST. JAMES'S SQUARE, S.W. 1

Patron.

HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

President.

THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF BALFOUR, K.G.

Vice-Presidents.

THE RIGHT HON. MARQUESS CURZON OF KEDLESTON, K.G.
EDMUND GOSSE, ESQ., C.B., LL.D.
THE RIGHT HON. VISCOUNT HALDANE, O.M., F.R.S.
SIR COURTENAY ILBERT, G.C.B.

Trustees.

THE RIGHT HON. THE DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND.
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF ROSEBERY, K.G.
HENRY YATES THOMPSON, ESQ.

Committee.

A. C. BRADLEY, ESQ., LL.D.
Professor H. WILDON CARR, D.Litt.
HAROLD CHILD, ESQ.
DR E. MARION COX.
HAROLD COX, ESQ.
The Right Hon. H. A. L. FISHER, M.P.
Professor J. FITZMAURICE-KELLY, Litt.D.
SYDNEY GEDGE, ESQ.
G. P. GOOCH, ESQ., D.Litt.
D. G. HOGARTH, ESQ., C.M.G., F.S.A.
The Right Hon. The EARL OF ILCHESTER.
Professor Sir ARTHUR KEITH, F.R.S.
C. L. KINGSFORD, ESQ., F.S.A.
WALTER LEAF, ESQ., Litt.D.
Rev. W. D. MORRISON, LL.D.
H. D. O'NEILL, ESQ.
His Honour Judge PARRY.
The Right Hon. Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., K.C., LL.D.
BRUCE L. RICHMOND, ESQ., LL.D.
Sir WILLIAM SCHOOLING, K.B.E.
H. R. TEDDER, ESQ., F.S.A.
Sir FREDERICK TREVES, Bart., K.C.B.
Professor A. N. WHITEHEAD, F.R.S.
The Rev. Principal H. B. WORKMAN, D.Lit.

Secretary and Librarian.

C. T. HAGBERG WRIGHT, LL.D.

Sub-Librarian.

C. J. PURNELL, M.A.

Bankers.

BARCLAY'S BANK, LIMITED, 1 PALL MALL EAST, S.W. 1.

London Library,
St. James's Square, S.W. 1.

The Library offers to its Members over 350,000 volumes selected from the literature of all countries, including a large proportion of old and valuable Works not supplied by ordinary Circulating Libraries.

Additions are continually made, both of the standard Works of the day and of old and rare Books.

Fifteen volumes at a time are allowed on loan to Country Members; Ten to residents in London. Only one new English book at a time is allowed to a Member.

Fourteen days are allowed for the perusal of new Books (*i.e.* Books published within the previous twelve months), and two months for Books of older date.

The Library's publications are :—

Catalogue of the London Library, 2 vols. 1913–14.
,, ,, Supplement (1913–20), 1 vol. 1920. Price £2, 2s. net.
Subject-Index of the London Library. [Vol. I.] 1909.
List of Parliamentary Papers. 1903.
The Soul's Dispensary: Early Years of the London Library. 1922. Price 6d.

The Reading Room, which is open daily from Ten to Six, is supplied with Periodicals, English and Foreign, together with Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries of all kinds.

The Library is closed three days at Easter, three days at Christmas, and on Whit-Monday and August Bank Holiday.

Subscribers are admitted on the recommendation of a Member, subject to the approval of the Committee.

C. T. HAGBERG WRIGHT,
Secretary and Librarian.

1923.

PREFACE

FOURTEEN years of daily work have been given to the preparation and printing of this second volume of the Subject-Index. With its publication the ideal catalogue described by the Library's late Vice-President, Mr Frederic Harrison, is still unattained. An ideal Subject-Index, he said, should have "a range not exceeding 250,000 volumes, and these should be the result of systematic expert selection." Sir Leslie Stephen's criticism of the Library was similar. According to him, the London Library contained "everything that a man ought to wish to read." To extend its capacity was, he thought, a doubtful blessing. But the popularity of the Library and the demands made on it have inevitably increased its books, while the range of subjects has largely widened with the growth of modern scientific, economic and historical problems and the rise of many small nationalities. At the same time, the new generation has also become more exacting and the modern scholar more impatient in his hunt for information. The result is, that it has been necessary to exceed the limitations recommended by its former President and by its late Vice-President.

This second volume of the Subject-Index not only contains 2696 new headings, but also shows how far the lacunæ disclosed in the volume issued in 1909 have been filled up. The whole is evidence of the developments in literature, history and science during the last fourteen years, and of the consequent difficulty in keeping a Subject-Index within a confined limit.

The utility of a Subject-Index has not yet been fully appreciated. The individual is, generally speaking, inclined to seek information from any source other than that provided for him. Unskilled in the handling of indexes and dictionaries, he would rather turn to the Librarian or his assistant, who, by the constant use of books of reference, have acquired a *flair* in finding out items of knowledge. While it is impossible to eliminate personal application altogether, the Subject-Indexes are designed to be a real assistance to the reader. The choice of headings and sub-headings has been carefully made; words and expressions in ordinary use always receiving a preference over the more scientific. With the minimum of trouble the whole plan of the Subject-Index can easily be grasped, and its study should repay the user a hundredfold.

The numerous references to cognate headings already printed in Vol. I (1909) of the Subject-Index have not been repeated in this volume, though many additional references have been made.

It is one of the characteristics of the life of a Librarian that he never at any time reaches finality nor is able to regard any work in the Library as ended. No catalogue is final; every book has its successor; and sooner or later every book-shelf must be extended. To

save printing, and in a measure to save the Librarian from the irksomeness of this never-ending round of work, many Institutions adopt the so-called card catalogues; but this can neither replace the printed catalogue in the Library, nor be made available to the student for consultation in his own study. The Committee of the London Library, therefore, decided to print the second volume of the Index to enable readers to obtain full advantage of the large additions made to the Library in the last few years, and to put its rich resources more adequately at their disposal.

I am indebted as before to the staff, men and women, of the London Library (including Mr F. J. Cox, Mr J. Bean, Mr G. E. Manwaring, Miss H. Manwaring, Mr A. E. Davies and Mr G. Shapland) for loyal assistance in carrying on the ordinary work of the Library during these years of crisis. Owing to their willingness and diligence no department of the Library routine was neglected, and the members of the cataloguing staff were able to continue the work on the Subject-Index almost uninterruptedly. A few inconsistencies may be attributed to the constant unavoidable changes which took place during the War—the Library being practically depleted of the larger part of its expert staff. A special word of gratitude should be accorded to Miss A. Richmond, who was transferred to the cataloguing staff in 1911, and who throughout this period has shown exceptional energy and accuracy. Dr H. O. Sommer has also rendered much assistance in reading the proofs. To my great sorrow two of the earlier workers—Mr C. Kennelly and Mr E. Newman—fell in the War.

C. T. HAGBERG WRIGHT.

NOTES

THE SUBJECT-INDEX is a Supplement to the Author Catalogue, and is not intended to be used quite independently of it, though, generally speaking, this is possible.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF ENTRIES UNDER HEADING

The arrangement of the books under each heading will, it is hoped, be seen at a glance. The entries which immediately follow the heading are the works, theoretical or practical, dealing with the subject generally. Then follow the various sub-headings in alphabetical order, and lastly, at the end, the general references.

Practical considerations have governed the arrangement as to the number, or omission, of sub-headings.

ALPHABETICAL ORDER

The headings are arranged in alphabetical order, all compound words and phrases, such as Land Taxation ; Stone Implements ; &c., being for this purpose reckoned as if spelt in one word. Special attention must be given to this point.

In the arrangement of groups of books and sub-headings preference has throughout been given to alphabetical order, even when in a few instances under historical headings a chronological order seemed more desirable.

HEADINGS

In the choice of words and combinations of words for headings I have been guided by the desire to select those to which the ordinary person would naturally turn. Many phrases and compound words in everyday use will therefore be found, as, for example : Nature Study ; Object Teaching ; Rural Depopulation ; Home Rule ; Tree Worship ; Lake Dwellings ; Stone Monuments ; Land Taxation ; Place Names ; Imperial Federation ; National Defence ; Ancestor-Worship ; Self-Culture ; Representative Government ; Crown Lands ; Second Advent. All these combinations of words are reckoned as one word in the alphabetical arrangement.

A " Heading " is always printed in Bold Latin type, *sic* : **Oxford.**

SUB-HEADINGS

Consistency in the matter of sub-headings has not been attempted. They have been chosen to suit the varying character of the heading and the nature of the books possessed by the Library.

The sub-headings have been made as numerous as possible, though this has involved a certain amount of overlapping and duplication of entries.

When the books dealing with a subject are exceptionally numerous, an attempt has been made to subdivide still further.

The task of differentiation has, however, often been difficult. In some cases books purely Topographical have been separated from books of Travel, and works on the Social Life of a country have been grouped under a special sub-heading or heading, and purely military works have been separated from Reminiscences (see Franco-German War). This arrangement has not been followed where it appeared unnecessary.

Sub-headings are always printed in Display Italics, *sic* : ***History, Topography & Antiquities.***

REFERENCES

As a rule, the numerous references given at the end of each subject-division in Volume I of the Subject-Index have not been repeated in this volume, but references have been added to all fresh divisions.

STYLE OF ENTRY: The reason for placing a book under a particular heading is not always self-evident, owing to titles being shortened; the reader ought to have the Author Catalogue at hand to consult if he wishes to ascertain the full title.

Abbreviations Everything has been done to ensure condensation and brevity consistent with clearness, and various devices have been adopted to that end.

(1) When the words of the heading recur in the titles of the book initials are substituted for them, as, for example, under Birds:

Finn (F.) B. behaviour, 1919.

Attention must therefore always be paid to the headings and sub-headings under which the entries appear, or reference must be made to the Author Catalogue.

(2) The following omissions may be specially noted:

(*a*) The initials of names of authors when the surname is uncommon and the omission does not interfere with easy reference to the Author Catalogue.

(*b*) The opening words of many titles, such as: Lectures on; Short account of; Dissertation sur; Etude sur; Mémoires sur; Observations sur; Remarques sur; &c.

(*c*) The definite and indefinite articles, both in English and foreign titles, as a rule.

(*d*) All bibliographical details.

Where the Library contains several pamphlets on the same subject by one or various authors bound together, they have not always been catalogued separately, but only one pamphlet has been catalogued as a specimen, and the letters "*& o. p.*" (="and other papers" or "and other pamphlets" on the same subject) have been added to the entry.

Brackets in Entries (1) Entries of anonymous works are sometimes preceded by a word or name in square brackets, as, for example:

[Lewes]. Song of L. (1264), 1890.
[Parma]. Chron. Parmense, 1038–1338, 1902.

This indicates that the full entry will be found in the Author Catalogue under that name [*i.e.* Lewes; Parma].

(2) The letter "B" in square brackets at the end of an entry indicates that the book mentioned contains a bibliography of the subject, as, for example:

Castro (L. de) Nella terra dei Negus, 2v, 1915. [B.]

(3) When works which have been published as separate essays or in serial form also make part of another volume, the volume or serial in which they are to be found is added in square brackets, if reference to the Author Catalogue would not immediately provide the information, as, for example:

Adams (W.) Log-book (1614–19), 1916; [*de in* Japan Soc. Trans., v13, 1915].
Evans (A. J.) Prehist. tombs of Knossos, 1906; [*de in* Arch., v59 ii, 1905].

Dashes A dash (–) before a date in a title indicates that the work covers the whole period of the heading down to the given date, as, for example:

Fletcher (C. R. L.) Introd. hist. (–1815), 4v, 1904–9.

A dash (–) after a date of publication indicates that the Library has the subsequent volumes to the present date, as, for example:

Connoisseur, 1901–.

Dates (1) Care has been taken to insert dates of the period covered by the work wherever possible, especially in the case of historical works. When no date is given for an historical work it is to be understood that the book is a general work on the subject.

(2) If the book is a reprint, the original date of publication has been inserted.

(3) Under the sub-heading "Biographies," in cases where the dates of birth and death have been unobtainable the reader will find dates in parentheses. These dates are not those of birth and death, but are those covered by the book or books.

Editions The dates of editions are separated by a semi-colon. When successive editions have a different number of volumes, the number of volumes of the first edition only (or, if the first edition is not possessed by the Library, the earliest edition possessed) is given, as, for example:

Wells (H. G.) Outline, 2v, 1919–20; 1920; 1921.

If the Library possesses three or more editions the words "*var. ed.*" (=various editions) or "*see A.C.*" (=*see* Author Catalogue) have been added to the entry, and the Author Catalogue must be consulted for the dates. **STYLE OF ENTRY.**

The names of editors have, in most cases, been omitted. But where the name of the editor has been important and the means of identification of the edition, it has been inserted. **Editors**

For the sake of brevity the words "edited by," "herausgegeben," &c., have been omitted, and the name of the editor, *preceded by a semi-colon only*, added, as, for example :

Arthur, *k. of Brit.* Vulgate version of A. romances ; Sommer, 7v, 1908–16.

When the letters "Wks." (=Works) are printed in italics the reader must understand all the works entered in the Author Catalogue. This abbreviation does not refer to any particular edition, as, for example : **Italics**

Böhme (J.) *Wks., see A.C.*

In general, the titles of translations have not been given when there is a copy of the original in the Library, but the fact that there is a translation in the Library is noted by the letters "tr.," and the date of its publication is given. **Translations**

General works of History have been placed under the name of the country. Great events in the history of a country or of the world will be found as separate headings in the Index rather than under the country, as, for example : Balkan Wars, 1912-13 ; European War, 1914–18 : London, Conference of, 1909 ; Versailles, Treaty of, 1919 ; but references have always been made from the country, &c. **HISTORY**

Names of sovereigns of the larger and more important countries have also been adopted as headings : *e.g.* Charles V, Emperor ; George V, of Gt. Brit. ; Napoleon I, Emp. of the French.

When the sovereign's name serves as a heading, his or her name stands for the period of history which the reign covers ; and all books which deal with the history, public finance, &c., of the reign are placed under the name of the sovereign.

Many old chronicles have different titles in different editions, *e.g.* "Annales Magdeburgenses" and "Chronographus Saxo" are two titles of the same chronicle. Either the best known title is given in this Index, or else the title of the first edition is quoted. **CHRONICLES**

(1) Where a chronicle is indexed in the Author Catalogue, the reader is referred to it.

(2) The words "*see A.C.*" are followed by "[*& in*]" when the work enclosed in brackets has not been indexed in the Author Catalogue, as, for example :

Joannes, *Victor.* Chron. Carinthiae (1211–1343), *see A.C.* [*& in* Eckhart, Corpus, t1, 1723].

(3) Where the note "*in var. colls., consult Potthast*" occurs, the reader is to understand that the Library contains several editions, but it would be advisable first to consult Potthast's Bibliotheca Historica Medii Ævi, 1896 edition.

The treatment of Biography calls for remark. It does not form a separate heading, but appears as a sub-heading under the subject with which the biography is properly concerned : for instance, under Acting will be found a sub-heading, Biographies, setting forth the lives of actors, which are in the Library, arranged alphabetically, with dates of birth and death. Such biographies will be found under the actors' names in the Author Catalogue. Under names of sovereigns are entered lists of the biographies of the public men who flourished during their reigns. In the course of indexing, however, biographies other than those given in the Author Catalogue have been unearthed. These are added after the dates of birth and death in square brackets, *sic* [*& in*], as, for example : **BIOGRAPHY**

Foscolo (N. Ugo), 1778–1827 ; [*& in* Mazzini (G.) Scritti, v18, 1891].

Literature has been dealt with as exhaustively as possible ; such headings as Drama, Satire, Literature, Poetry, Sonnets, will be found in their alphabetical order in the Index. **LITERATURE**

Attention, however, is called to the following points :

(1) The pure literature or Belles-Lettres of England, France and Germany has been exceptionally treated. The reader will find such headings as English Literature, French

Literature, German Literature, under which there are sub-headings Anthologies, Foreign Influence, History & Criticism, Texts, &c. Under the sub-heading "Texts," only the literary works of English, French and German authors prior to the sixteenth century have been included, because these are interesting from a linguistic point of view and are not as well known as those of the later centuries. Those subsequent to the fifteenth century have been entirely omitted. For the more modern writers the reader may be expected to consult the histories of literature.

(2) It has not been thought necessary to give a list of the names of dramatists and poets under these three literatures (English, French and German drama, and poetry). These lists would be too long, and each dramatist or poet is to be found in the Author Catalogue, together with any biography or criticism of his work.

(3) The Fiction of these three countries has similarly been entirely omitted from this Index, but a few novels have, here and there, been designedly included under the history of countries, &c., where the novel had some special interest. The reader will, however, find headings English Fiction, French Fiction, German Fiction, under which bibliographies and histories have been grouped.

(4) Texts of the works of Ancient Greek and Latin authors have been omitted under Greek Drama, Greek Poetry, Latin Poetry, &c.

(5) The less known literatures have been more fully treated. Complete lists of the names of the literary writers, poets, dramatists and novelists which the Library possesses will be found under Spanish Literature, Spanish Fiction, Spanish Poetry, Italian Fiction, Italian Poetry, &c. For the titles of their works, however, the Author Catalogue must be consulted.

(6) The texts of the works of mediæval Greek and Latin writers will be found in their proper place under Greek Literature, Byzantine; Latin Poetry, Mediæval & Modern; Latin Drama, Mediæval & Modern; Latin Literature, Mediæval & Modern.

TITLES OF HONOUR Titles such as *Sir, Honble., &c.*, have been omitted except when necessary for identification.

When the title or rank of an author has been changed since the issue of the Author Catalogue the form in the A.C. has generally been adhered to.

ESSAYS Discretion has been used as to the inclusion of literary and other essays, and it is hoped that no important omission has been made. As a general rule, essays which are obviously reviews of books have been excluded.

SCIENCE In Botanical and Zoological headings the familiar name, where there is one, has been adopted in preference to the scientific.

COLLECTIONS OF WORKS The works in sets, like the Der Alte Orient; Colección de documentos inéditos; Commentationes Philologae Jenenses; Migne's Theologiae cursus; Muratori, Rerum Italicarum Scriptores; Petermanns Mittheilungen (Ergänzungsbände); Staats- u. socialwiss. Forschungen &c., have been indexed according to subject.

PAMPHLETS Many pamphlets have been acquired by the Library since 1909. These have been bound in over 1500 volumes and have been indexed separately in the present volume. The number of the volume of pamphlets is given at the end of each entry, *e.g.* [P2438]. Pamphlets issued "per nozze" are kept as a separate collection and numbered, *e.g.* [N36] &c.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS The form of entry for Parliamentary Papers has often been as follows:

Parl. papers, *see special catalogue.*

The special catalogue is the "List of Parliamentary Papers" issued by the Library in 1903, and continued in typescript.

Where separate papers have been indexed the first number in square brackets is the arbitrary number given by the London Library to the bound volume of Papers, those at the end in parentheses are the official Command numbers given to the Papers themselves, as, for example:

Parl. papers [2234]. Irish Convention, 1918. (cd. 9019).

PERIODICALS Periodicals have not been indexed in detail; but they have been entered collectively under their main subject. Periodicals containing political articles have been grouped under the sovereigns during whose reigns they have been published; as, for example, the Nineteenth Century and After will be found under George V.

The Proceedings of learned societies have been indexed under subjects, with the result that much valuable work hidden away in those volumes is now brought to light and made available. SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS

The method of treating them is explained in Notes to Vol. I (1909).

The following are the sub-headings under European War:

LIST OF SUB-HEADINGS UNDER EUROPEAN WAR.

EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Miscellaneous Works.

Aerial History.
Africa (General Works).
—— East & Central & W.
—— South (Forces & Campaigns).
Armistice.
Armoured Cars.
Arms & Munitions.
Artillery.
Atlases.
Australia (Forces, Opinions &c.).
Austria.
Balkans.
Baltic Provinces.
Bibliography & Collections.
Biographical Collections.
Biographies.
Blockade.
Bohemia & Czechs.
Bulgaria.
Canada (Campaigns, Forces & Opinions).
Casualty Lists.
Caucascus.
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy.
Chaplains, Social Work &c.
Children.
China.
Chronology.
Colonies, Dominions &c., English.
—— French.
—— German.
Conditions in & Effort of European Countries (General Works).
Conditions in & Effort of Belgium.
—— England.
—— France.
—— Germany.
—— Russia.
Conduct, Barbarities (General Works, including France).
Conduct at Sea.
Conduct &c. in Belgium &c.
Dardanelles & Gallipoli.
Dictionaries & Encyclopaedias.
Drink Question.

EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Economics & Finance.
Effects.
Egypt, Palestine, Sinai & Syria.
Ethics.
Fiction & Drama.
Finland.
Food Supply.
Foreign Relations.
Georgia (Attitude &c.).
Greece & Macedonia (Salonica &c.).
History (General Works, including Western Front):
—— : Ailette, 1917.
—— : Aisne, 1914.
—— : Aisne, 1917.
—— : Antwerp, 1914.
—— : Argonne, 1915.
—— : Arras, 1917.
—— : Carency, 1915.
—— : Champagne.
—— : Charleroi.
—— : Compiègne, 1914.
—— : Dixmude.
—— : Dunkirk.
—— : Le Cateau, 1914.
—— : Liége, 1914.
—— : Lille, *see* Occupied Territory, *below*.
—— : Limburg, 1914.
—— : Longwy, 1914.
—— : Lorette, 1914–15.
—— : Louvain, 1914.
—— : Marne, 1914.
—— : Marne, 1918.
—— : Maubeuge, 1914.
—— : Mons, 1914.
—— : Namur, 1914.
—— : Nancy.
—— : Ourcq, 1914.
—— : Plessis-de-Roye (Le).
—— : Reims.
—— : Senlis.
—— : Somme, 1916–18.
—— : Souville, 1916.
—— : Steenstraat, 1914–15.
—— : Vaux Douaumont.
—— : Verdun.

EUROPEAN WAR, 1914-18 [*continued*].
History (General Works, including Western Front): [*continued*].
——: Ypres.
——: Yser.
History: Eastern Front (Russia, Poland &c.).
Hospital Service &c.
Hungary (Campaigns, Forces, Opinions).
Illustrations.
Indemnities & Reparation.
India (Campaigns, Forces & Opinions).
Influence on Literature.
Irish Attitude.
Italy: Attitude & Politics.
——: History (Italian Front &c.).
——: Narratives (Italian Front &c.).
Japan (Campaigns, Forces, Opinions).
Jews & their Attitude.
Labour Attitude.
Law (Emergency Legislation) &c.:
——: England & British Empire.
——: France.
——: Germany & Austria.
——: Russia.
Libraries.
Luxemburg.
Medals & Decorations.
Mesopotamia.
Mohammedans & Islam.
Montenegro.
Narratives: Eastern Front.
——: Western Front (& General).
Native Troops.
Naval, *see* European War, Naval, as separate heading.
Netherlands: Attitude & Politics.
Occupied Territory.
Papal Relations & Roman Catholic Attitude.
Peace Proposals & Suggested Settlements.
Periodicals.
Persia: Attitude &c.
Philosophy & the War.
Poetry, Satire & Caricature.
Poland.
Portugal (Forces, Opinions &c.).

EUROPEAN WAR, 1914-18 [*continued*].
Postal Service.
Press, Propaganda & Censorship.
Prisoners.
Prophecies & Religious Aspects.
Psychology.
Refugees.
Regimental Histories.
Relief Measures.
Roumania.
Scandinavia (Denmark, Norway, Sweden): Attitude &c.
Science & the War.
Sermons, Religious Discourses &c.
Servia (Attitude, Forces, Campaign).
Socialism & the War.
South America (Attitude &c.).
Straits Settlements.
Strategy (Theory only).
Switzerland (Attitude &c.).
Topography.
Transport & Provisioning.
Turkey (Attitude, Campaigns &c.).
Ukraine.
United States (Attitude &c.).
—— (Campaigns & Forces).
Universities.
Women's Share.

EUROPEAN WAR, NAVAL.
General Works (& English & American Navies).
Baralong.
Dardanelles.
Dover Patrol.
Falkland Islands.
Fiction.
German & Austrian.
German Raiders &c.
Heligoland.
Italian.
Jutland, Battle of, 1916.
Lusitania, Liner, Sinking of, 1915.
Submarine.
United States.
Zeebrugge.

ABBREVIATIONS

N.B.—For a full list of abbreviations consult Vol. I (1909). The following notes are *absolutely essential* for those who use this Index :—

(1) *A.C.*=Author Catalogue & Supplement of the London Library, 1913–20, & subsequent entries on cards.

(2) *Special catalogue*, in connection with entries of Parliamentary Papers, refers to the London Library List of Parliamentary Papers & Supplement (*the latter as yet in MS.*), 1903–22.

(3) When the words of the heading recur in the titles of the books, initials are substituted for them, as under Astronomy, Newcomb (S.) Pop. a., & Plummer (H. C.) Dynamical a.

(4) *& in.* Special attention is drawn to *& in.* Whenever this occurs under the sub-heading Biographies, &c., it is essential to look *first* in the Author Catalogue, where the chief books dealing with the subject of the Biography are to be found.

Adjectival and noun endings, such as the following, are omitted :—

able	al[e]	ation[s]	ensis	eux [se]	iensis	inaire	inary	ional[e]	isch[e]	lich[e]	ous ution
ais[e]	atic	ationes	etical	ical	ieux[se]	inal[e]	ion[s]	ique	ition[s]	ory	ural

The following are the obscure or more frequent abbreviations :—

A

A.	= Abteilung ; Auflage ; Ausgabe
a.	= alla ; alle ; andere ; annum ; author
A.C.	= Author catalogue
a. c.	another copy
acc.	= accedit ; accedunt ; accession ; accordance ; according ; account, &c.
ans.	= answer
ant.	= anteriores ; antica ; antiche ; antico ; antient ; antike ; antiquarian ; antique ; antiquities, &c.
Arch.	= Archæologia

B

[B.]	= Bibliography
B.	= Band
b.	baron
b.	bei ; bis ; born
B. de l'E. d. H.E.	= Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Hautes Études
beg.	= beginning
Bered.	Beredsamkeit
bes.	= besonders
Bez.	= Beziehung
bibl.	= bibliography [-ical]; bibliothèque, &c.
Bibl.	= Bibliotheca; Bibliothek, &c.
B.M.	British Museum
B.N.	= Bibliothèque Nationale
B. of Ed.	= Board of Education
bss.	= baroness
b.w.	= bound with

C

C.	= Central
c.	= centuries ; century ; chapter ; circa ; commencement ; contre
c.	= comte ; consort ; count
cat.	= catalogue ; catechism
C. de d., Esp.	= Coleccion de documentos inéd. para la hist. de España
Ch.	= China ; Church
class.	= classical ; classified
C.M.H.	= Cambridge Modern History
coll.	collected ; collection[s]; college, &c.
corr.	= correction ; correspondance ; correspondencia
C.P.	= Common Prayer
Cple.	= Constantinople
Cpno.	= Constantinopolitano
C.S.P.	Calendar of State Papers
csse. [*ctsse.*]	= comtesse
cte.	= comte

D

d.	= dans ; das ; deel ; degli ; della ; der ; des ; die ; died ; duchess ; duke ; durch ; during
Deut.	= Deutschland ; deutsche, &c.
disc.	= discours ; discourse; discourses ; discovery, &c.
diss.	= dissertation ; dissertationes ; dissertations
diz.	= dizionario
dr.	= drama ; dramatic ; dramatique ; droit
dsse.	= duchesse
dur.	= during

E

e.	= earl; east ; eastern; ein ; eine ; einer, &c. ; entre ; essais ; essays
eccl[es].	= ecclesia ; ecclesiastical
Ec. des Ch.	= Ecole des Chartes
ed.	= edited ; edition[s] ; editor ; education
edd.	= editors
E.E.T.S.	= Early English Text Society
égl.	= église
E.I.	= East Indies
E.I. Co.	East India Company
eloq.	= eloquence
emin.	= eminent
empl.	= employees ; employers ; employment
Eng.	= England ; English
epist.	= epistola, &c.
Ergzb.	= Ergänzungsband
Erl.	= Erläuterungen
Et.	= Etude
ét.	= état ; étude[s]
Et.-Un.	= Etats-Unis

F

f.	= fasciculus ; from
Fond. Piot, Mon.	= Académie des Inscriptions : Fondation E. Piot, Monuments
for.	= foreign
fr.	= français ; française ; französische, &c.
Fr.	= France ; Frankreich ; French

G

gen., *gén.*	= general ; générale, -aux, &c.
Germ.	= Germanic ; Germanicarum ; Germany, &c.
Ges.	= Gesellschaft
Gesch.	= Geschichte, &c.
Gr.	= Greece ; Greek ; Griechen
gr.	= grand[s]; gross, &c.
Guimet	= Annales du Musée Guimet

H

H.	= Hälfte ; Heft
h.	= her ; his
Hist. Gezelschap., Bijdr.	= Historisch Gezelschap te Utrecht. Bijdragen
Hist. MSS. Comm.	= Historical Manuscripts Commission
Hist. St.	= Historische Studien
Hrsg.	= Herausgegeben
Hss.	= Handschriften

I

i.	= ihre
I.C.Or.	= International Congress of Orientalists
Imp. R. Arch. (Ist.) Obsch.	= Imperatorskoe Russkoe Archeologicheskoe (Istoricheskoe) Obschestvo
in h.	*in his ; in her*
in t.	= *in their*
invent.	= inventaire ; invented ; invention[s]
Ir.	Ireland ; Irish
ir.	= irische
I.R.G.O.	= Imperatorskoe Russkoe Geograficheskoe Obschestvo
I.R.I.O.	= Imperatorskoe Russkoe Istoricheskoe Obschestvo
ist.	= istoria ; istorica ; istorie
It.	= Italian; Italien; Italy

J

J.	Jahr; Jahrhundert ; journal
j.	= jusqu'à ; jusqu'au ; jusqu'en
jähr.	jahrigen
Jbch.	= Jahrbuch
J. C.	= Jesus Christ

K

K.	= Kaiserlich[e] ; Königlich[e].
k.	king ; kotel
K. Ak. zu Wien	= Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Wien
K. Arch. Soc.	= Kent Archæological Society
K.D.A.I.	= Kaiserlich Deutsches Archäologisches Institut
Kl.	= Klein[e]
Kong. N. Oldskr.-Selskab	= Kongeligt Nordisk Oldskrift-Selskab
Kön.-Pr.Ak.	Königlich - Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin

L

l.	lettres ; liber ; libri ; livre
lib.	= libellus ; liber ; liberal ; libraire ; library ; libri
lit.	literally ; literaria ; literary ; literatura ; literature ; liturgies, &c.

M

M.	Magyarországi
m	= maison; marchesa; maréchal; marquis; même; mon, &c.
M.-a. [Ma.]	Mittelalters
m. a.	= middle ages
m. â.	moyen âge
M.A.F.C.	= Mission Arch. Fr. au Caire
man.	= manual; manuale; manuel
mar.	maréchal; maritime
Mass. H.S. Coll.	= Massachusetts Historical Society Collections
Mél.	= Mélanges
mem.[mém.]	= memoir[s]; mémoire[s]; memorable; memoranda; memorandum; memorials
mfr.	manufacture
Migne, P. G.	Migne, Patrologia græca
Migne, P. L.	Migne, Patrologia latina
Mitt.	= Mittheilungen
mon.	monachus; monasteries; monastery; monastic; monasticism; monasticum; monétaire; monumenta; monuments, &c.
Mon. Germ. hist.	= Monumenta Germaniæ historica
Mon. hist. patr.	= Monumenta historiæ patriæ
M. Tört. Eml.	Magyar Történelmi Emlékek
M. Tud. Akad.	Magyar Tudományos Akademia

N

N.	Nozze
n	= nella; neu; new; northern; nostro; nouveau; nouvelle
nat.	= national; natural; naturalis; naturalist; nature; naturel, &c.
n.d.	= no date
N. Eng.	= New England
N.F.	= Neue Folge
no.	number
Nouv. Arch. des Miss.	Nouvelles Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires
N.S.	= New Series
N.T.	= New Testament
N.Y. Hist. Soc.	= New York Historical Society
N.Z.	New Zealand

O

o	other; ovvero
o. e	= other essays
Œ.	Œuvres
Œ. ch.	Œuvres choisies
op	= opera
o. p.	= other papers
Or.	= Orient
or.	oriental; orientalische
O.T.	Old Testament
o. wks.	other works

P

P.	= Pamphlet
p	= pars; part; parts; pond, pour, prince
Pa.	= Pennsylvania
pap.	= papers; papiers
Pat.	= Patrologia; Patrology
Penn. Univ.	= Pennsylvania University
per. [pér.]	period; période; periodical, &c.
phil.	philosopharum; philosophers; philosophical; philosophique; philosophische; philosophorum; philosophy
p. m.	= post mortem
P.P.	Parliamentary Papers
pr.	= prince; principally; printed, &c.
proc.	= proceedings
p. s.	= pour servir
ps.	= pseudonym

Q

q	= queen; question[s]
q.c.	queen consort

R

R.	Royal
r.	= règne; reign
R.A. de la H.	= Real Academia de la Historia
rapp.	rapport[s]
R. As. Soc	= Royal Asiatic Society
R.C.	= Roman Catholic
R. Comm.	= Royal Commission
rec.	= recent; record; recueil; recueilli, &c.
rech.	recherche[s]
rel[ig].	= relacion; relates; relating; relation[s]; relative[s]; relazioni; religieux; religion; religione; religionis; religious, &c.
Rer. Ang. scr.	= Rerum Anglicarum scriptorum
R.F.	= Romanische Forschungen
R.Geog. Soc.	= Royal Geographical Society
R.I.A.	= Royal Irish Academy
R.N.	Royal Navy
Roy. As. Soc.	Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain

S

s.	= saint; secolo; sein; seit; series; ses; seu; siècle; since; sobra; son; sopra; sulla; sulle; sur
S.	Sammlung[en]
Saml.	= Samlede
S.B.	= Studia Biblica
sc. [sci.]	= scientific; scientifique
Schr.	Schriften
schr.	= schrijvers
sci.	= sciencias; science; scientific, &c.
scr. [script.]	= scriptores; scriptorum; scriptural scriptures; scriptus; scritta; scritte; scrivere, &c.
S. d. A. de Norm.	Société des Antiquaires de Normandie
S. d. A. de P.	Société des Antiquaires de Picardie
S. de l'h. de Fr., Ann.	= Société de l'histoire de France, Annuaire
S. de l'h. de Paris	= Société de l'histoire de Paris, &c.
S. de l'Or. Lat.	= Société de l'Orient Latin
sec.	= secolo; secondary; secondo; secret; secretary; secrète; secula; seculorum
sel.	= select; selected; selections
S.I. Ethn. Rep.	= Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of Ethnology, Report
—— Misc. coll.	—— Miscellaneous collections
—— Rep., Nat. Mus.	= ——Report, National Museum
S. l. of N. f.	= Select Library of Nicene & Post-Nicene fathers
S. nat. des A. de Fr.	= Société nationale des Antiquaires de France
sp.	= speeches
Spr.	= Sprache[n]
SS.	= Sanctorum, &c.
st.	= saint; state; story; studies; study
St. B.	= Studia Biblica
S.t.u.a.g.n.l.	= Samfund til udgivelse af gammel nordisk litteratur
Sv	= Svensk

T

T.	= Theil
t.	= temps; their; time of *or* tempore; title; tome; tomo; tomus; touching
th.	= theatre; theatrical; theologia; theological; theology, &c.
Torok-m. Tört. Eml.	= Török-magyarkori Történelmi Emlékek
tört.	történelmi; története
tr.	tractates; trade; traduction; traité; transfer; translated; treatise; treaty, &c.
tud.	= tudományok; tudományos

U

U	= United; Upper
u.	= und; unser
ü.	= über
üb.	= übersetzt; Übersetzung; übertragen
U.K.	= United Kingdom
U.S.	= United States

V

v.	= version; versus; volume; von
Va.	= Virginia
var.	= variantes; variorum; various
var. ed. & tr.	= various editions and translations
Var. sin.	= Variétés sinologiques
vet.	= veteribus; veterum; vetustiorum, &c.
Victoria hist.	= Victoria history of the counties of England

W

W.	= West; Western
w.	= with
Wbch.	= Wörterbuch
wdbk.	= wordbook
wh.	= which
Wiss.	= Wissenschaften; Wissenschaftliche
w. o. p.	with other papers
wr.	writers; writing; writings; written
w. ref.	= with reference

X

Xt.	= Christ
Xtlich.	= Christlich
Xtn.	= Christian
Xtum.	= Christentum

Z

Z	Zeit; Zeitalter[s]
z	= zu; zur, &c.
Зап.	Записки
Zeita.	= Zeitalter
zw.	= zwischen
& o. p.	= and other papers
& wks	and other works

CORRIGENDA AND ERRATA

PAGE	COL.	LINE	
142	2	35	*for* Calernò *read* Calonerò *& transfer to correct position*
248	3	11	*for* 1845 *read* 1855
270	2	34*	*add* [P1240] *to entry*
404	1	25*	*alter* Vassili *to* Vasili
619	1	31	*add* [P1240] *to entry*
758	1	20	*for* 41 *read* 71
1041	1	9*	*for* Carrie: *read* Carrer

* Counted from the bottom of the column upwards

The following notes are *absolutely essential* for those who use this Index:—

(1) A.C. = Author Catalogue & Supplement of the London Library, 1913–20: and subsequent entries on cards.

(2) *Special catalogue*, in connection with entries of Parliamentary Papers, refers to the London Library List of Parliamentary Papers & Supplement (*the latter as yet in MS.*), 1903–22.

(3) When the words of the heading recur in the titles of the books, initials are substituted for them, as under Astronomy, Newcomb (S.) Pop. a., & Plummer (H. C.) Dynamical a.

(4) *& in.* Special attention is drawn to *& in.* Whenever this occurs under the sub-heading Biographies, &c., it is essential to look *first* in the Author Catalogue, where the chief books dealing with the subject of the Biography are to be found.

(5) The numerous references to cognate headings already printed in Vol. I (1909) of the Subject-Index have not been repeated in this volume.

SUBJECT-INDEX

VOLUME 2

ADDITIONS, 1909–22

N.B.—References already printed in Volume 1 (1909) of the Subject-Index are not as a rule repeated in this volume.

Aaland Island, *see* ALAND ISLANDS.

Abbaye (L').
Harrison (J. E.) Unanimism, 1913. [P1419].
Refer to BROTHERHOODS.

Abbeville.
Société Royale d'Emulation d'A., Mem^s., 1836–7, 1838.

Abbotsford.
Maxwell-Scott (*hon. mrs.*) A.: relics &c. of Scott, 1893.

Abbreviations.
Schlickeysen (F. W. A.) Erkl. d. Abkuerz. auf Muenzen, 1896.

Dictionaries.
Rogers (W. T.) Dict. of a., 1913.

French.
Martin (C. T.) Record interpreter, 1910.

German.
Hulákowský (J. M.) Abbrev. vocab. usit. in scr. praec. Lat. medii aevi, tum etiam Slav. & German., 1852.

Greek.
Allen (T. W.) A. in Greek MSS., 1889.
Blanco (L.) Semiografia dei vol. Ercolan., 1842. [P1879].
Florance (A.) Numism. grec.: ethniques des villes & peuples, 1903.

Hebrew.
Buxtorfius (J.) De abbrev. Heb., 1613; 40.
Mielziner (M.) Intr. to Talmud, key to a., 1894; 1903 [B.]
Refer to HEBREW LANGUAGE.

Irish.
Schiaparelli (L.) Int. all' orig. &c. del sistema a. irl., 1916.

Latin.
Hardy (T. D.) Table of a. [*in* Kellawe (R. de) Reg. Palat. Dunelm., v4, 1878].
Hulákowský (J. M.) Abbrev. vocab., 1852.
Lindsay (W. M.) Notae Latinae; abbrev. (c. 700–850), 1915.
Manuzio (A. P.) Orthogr. ratio, 1591.
Martin (C. T.) Record interp., 1910.
Mommsen (T.) M. V. Probus de notis ant. [*in h.* Schr., B7, 1909].
Nicolai (J.) Tract. de siglis vet., 1706.
Schiaparelli (L.) Note paleogr., 2p, 1914–15.
Traube (L.) Quellen &c., B2, Nomina sacra, 1907.
—— Vorlesungen &c., B1, 1909.

Slavonic.
Hulákowský (J. M.) Abbrev. vocab., 1852.

Aberdeen.
[Aberdeen]. Commissariot record, 1715–1800; Macleod, 1899.
Anderson (P. J.) A. friars (13–18c.), 1909. [B.]

Aberdeen [*continued*].
Bulloch (J. M.) Contrib. of A. to volunteer def., 1794–1808, 1915. [P1722].
Fraser (G. M.) Aberdonians &c.: origin &c., 1914. [P2047].
Leask (W. K.) Interamna borealis: mem^s. &c., 1917.
Masson (D.) Mem^s. of 2 cities, 1911.
Munro (A. M.) Records, 1498–1903, v2, 1909.

Bibliography.
Johnstone (J. F. K.) Bibl. of hist. of A. &c. [*in* Aberdeen Univ. Lib. Bull., v1, 1911–13].

Aberdeenshire.
Tocher (J. F.) Bk. of Buchan, nat. hist., prehist. man, &c., 1910.

History &c.
Browne (G. F.) Antiq. in neighb. of Dunecht House, A., 1921.
Mem^s. of rebellion in 1745 &c. [*in* Blaikie (W. B.) Origins, 1916].
Refer to BAIRNIE; DUNECHT; TILLEYDESK.

Aberdeen University.
Anderson (P. J.) Ewen Maclachlan, librarian, 1800–18, 1918. [P2258].
Geddes (W. D.) Musa Lat. Aberdon., 3v, 1892–1910.
Leask (W. K.) Interamna borealis: mem^s. &c., 1917.

Marischal College.
Aberdeen: Univ. Illust. cat. of Anthropolog. Museum, 1912.

Abila & Abilene.
Belley. L'ére d'Abila [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
—— Eres de Leucas en Célésyrie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].

Abingdon.
Townsend (J.) Hist. of A., 1910.
—— News of a country town, 1753–1835, 1914.

Abbey.
Stenton (F. M.) Early hist., 1913.
Townsend (J.) Hist. of A., 1910.

Abipones.
Dobrizhoffer (M.) Historia, 2v, 1784.

Abjuration, Form of.
Formula recip. Manichæorum &c. hæresi conv. [*in* Tollius (J.) Insignia, 1696].

Abors.
Hamilton (A.) In Abor jungles, 1912.
Parl. papers [2020]. Op. agst. A., 1911. (cd. 5961).
Refer to INDIA, HISTORY, *sub-heading* ***Frontier & Defence.***

Abou Habba, *see* SIPPAR.

Abruzzi.
Agostinoni (E.) Altipiani d'A. (It. artist.), 1912.

Abruzzi [*continued*].
Finamore (G.) Credenze, usi &c. Abr., 1890.
—— Tradizioni pop. abr., 1894.
Kehr (P. F.) Reg. Pontificum: It. (—1198), v4, Marsia &c., 1909.
Macdonell (A.) In the A., 1908.
Refer to MONTENERODOMO; PESCASSEROLI; TRONTO, *river.*

Absinthe.
Goulette (L.) L'a. &c. dans la défense nat., 1915.
Refer to FRANCE, SOCIAL LIFE; TEMPERANCE.

Absolution.
Bingham (J.) 2 sermons &c. [*in* Wks., v10, 1855].
Davis (C. H.) Apostol. & ministerial a., 1887. [P1247].
Hammond (H.) Power of the Keyes &c., 1647.
Luther (M.) Von d. Schlüsseln (1530) [*in h.* Wke., B30, 1909].
Pauwels (J.) De casibus reservatis [*in* Migne, Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].
Pusey (E. B.) Entire a., 1846. [*& in* P2191].
Steitz (G. E.) Privatbeichte u. Privatabs. d. luther. Kirche, 16J., 1854.

Abu Habba, *see* SIPPAR.

Abury.
Bazeley (W.) A. & its lit., 1891. [P1371].
Refer to STONE MONUMENTS; WILTSHIRE.

Abusir.
Borchardt (L.) Grabdenkmal S'a;hu-re', 2B, 1910–13.
Müller (F. W.) Anthrop. Ergebn. v. vorgesch. Gräberfeldes v. A. el-Meleq, 1915.
Schäfer (H.) Priestergräber &c. v. Totentempel d. Ne-user-re', 1908.
Refer to EGYPT.

Abydos, *Egypt.*
Capart (J.) A., temple de Séti I, 1912.
Lefébure (E.) Etude sur A. [*in h.* (E. div., t2, 1912].
Naville (E.), T. E. Peet &c. Cemeteries of A., 3p, 1913–14.
Refer to EGYPT; MAHASNA (EL).

Abyssinia.

Antiquities.
Deutsche Aksum-Exped.; Littmann &c., B1–4, 1913.
Goes (D. de) Fides, religio &c. Æthiopum &c., 1540.
Hough (W.) H. Philip Abyss. ethnolog. coll. [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc., v40, 1911].

Atlases.
Duchesne-Fournet (J.) Mission (1901–3), Atlas, 1908.

Abyssinia [*continued*].

Bibliography.

Beccari (C.) Notizie &c., di opere &c. rig. Etiopia, s. 16–18, 1903.

Rassmussen (C.) Bibliog. abys. [*in* Duchesne Fournet Mission, t2, 1909].

Economics.

Coilet (O. E.) L'Ethiopie econ. [*in* Duchesne Fournet. Mission, t1, 1909].

Ethnology.

Castro (L. de) Note di antrop. norm., A., 1906.

History.

Almeida (M. de) Hist., 1626–7; tr., 1629.

Alype (P.) L'Ethiopie & les convoitises allemandes, 1917.

Barradas (E.) Il Tigrè; Beccari, 1912.

Beke (C. T.) King Theodore & Mr. Rassam (c. 1866), 1869. [P1230].

—— Statement, mission to Shoa (c. 1840–3, 1846. [P1230].

Dehérain (H.) Et. s. l'Afr., s1, 1904. [B.]

[Etiopia]. Conquista mussulmana, sec. 16: Nerazzini, 1891.

Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 129, 1920. [B.]

Frobenius (L.) Und Afrika sprach, B3, 1913.

Glaser (E.) Abessinier in Arabien &c., 1895.

Guidi (I.) Gli archivi in A. (18c.) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. intern., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

[Jesuits]. Lettere del Giappone &c., 1615–19, 1621.

—— Lettere d'Etiopia &c., 1620–4, 1627.

—— Lettere di Ethiopia, 1624–6 (G. Paëz & A. Mendes), 1628.

John, *priester*. Legatio ad Clementem VII (1533), 1533.

Le Grand (J.) 15 dissert. [*in* Lobo (J.) Voyage, 1789].

Le Roux (H.) Ménélik et nous, 1901.

Ludolf (H.) Ad suam Hist. Aethiop. Comm., 1691.

—— New hist. of Ethiopia; [tr.], 1682.

—— Rel. nova de Habess. statu, 1693.

Makrizi. Hist. reg. Islamiticorum in A., 1790.

Manacorda (G.) La leggenda del Prete Gianni in A., 1906. [N86, Ferrari].

Parl. papers [2215]. Survey of proposed frontier betw. Brit. E. Afr. & A., 1904. (cd. 2312).

Rein (G. K.) Abessinien, 3B, 1918–20. [B.]

—— (*English War, 1867–68.*)

Hoseason (J. C.) Remarks on Abyss. expenditure, 1870. [P1452].

Parl. papers [2252]. Abyss. exped., 1867. (4260).

—— (*Italian War, 1895–96.*)

Crispi (F.) Prima guerra d'Africa (1885–96), 1914.

Melli (B.) L'Eritrea (1901), 1902.

Topography & Travels.

Angoulvant (G.) & S. Vignéras. Djibouti, Mer Rouge, A., 1902.

Beke (C. T.) Enq. into d'Abbadie's journey to Kaffa, 1843–4, 1850. [P1240].

Castanhoso (M. de) Dos feitos de D. C. da Gama em Ethiopia (1541–3); Esteves Pereira, 1898.

Castro (L. de) Nella terra dei Negus, 2v, 1915. [B.]

Cohen (M.) Mission linguist. en A. (1910–11) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t20, 1913].

Abyssinia [*continued*].

Topography & Travels [*continued*].

Deutsche Aksum Exped.: Littmann &c., B1–4, 1913.

Du Bourg de Bozas (*ob.* R.) Mission scientif., 1900–3, 1906.

Duchesne-Fournet (J.) Mission en Ethiopie (1901–3), 2t & Atlas, 1908–9.

Frobenius (L.) Und Afrika sprach, B3, 1913.

Froidevaux (H.) Hist. du voyage [*in* Duchesne-Fournet. Mission, t1, 1909].

Harris (W. C.) Gesandtschaftsreise nach Schoa u. Südabyss. (1841–3), 2Abt., 1845–6.

Heuglin (M. T. v.) Reisen, 1852–3, 1857.

La Carrefour d'Aden—La route d'Addis ABaba—Je suis l'hôte du Négus—Vers le Nil bleu—France et Abyssinie.

Le Roux (H.) Ménélik et nous, 1901.

Ludolf (H.) Ad suam Hist. Aethiop. Comm., 1691.

Michel (C.) Mission de Bonchamps: vers Fachoda, 1900.

Rava (M.) Al Lago Tsana, 1908.

Rein (G. K.) Abessinien, 3B, 1918–20. [B.]

Vollbrecht (H.) Im Reiche des Negus Negesti Menelik II (1905), 1906.

Wolff (J.) Journal, 1827–38, 1839.

Wylde (A. B.) Modern A., 1900.

Refer to ARCHITECTURE, ABYSSINIAN; KAFFA; TIGRÈ; TSANA, *lake.*

Abyssinian Languages.

Cohen (M.) Mission linguist. en A. (1910–11) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. sci., t20, 1913].

Sundström (R.) En sång på Tigrē-språket (*text & tr.*), 1904.

Académie des Beaux-Arts.

Guiffrey (J.) Membres de l'Acad., 1796–1910 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Fr. Arch., nouv. pér., t4, 1910].

Soubies (A.) Membres, s3, 1852–76, 1911, sér. 4 (1876–1901), 1917.

Académie Française.

Boissier (G.) L'Académie Fr. sous l'Ancien Régime, 1909.

Gautier (P.) Anthol. de l'Acad. Fr., 1820–1920, t1, 2, 1921.

Gosse (E.) Foundation [*in h.* Aspects, 1922].

Jeanroy-Félix (V.) Fauteuils contemp. de l'Acad. Franç., 2s, 1896–9.

Magne (E.) Boisrobert, fondateur de l'A. F., 1592–1662, 1909.

Masson (F.) L'Acad. Franç., 1629–1793, 1912.

Robertson (D. M.) Fr. Acad., 1635–1910, 1910.

Academies & Learned Societies.

Hurry (J. B.) Ideals & organis. of a medical soc., 1913.

Mahaffy (J. P.) Origins of learned a. in mod. Europe [*in* R.I.A. Proc., v30, 1912–3].

American, *see* MEXICAN; UNITED STATES, *below.*

Austrian.

Historischer Verein. f. Steiermark.

Belgian.

Soc. Archéol. de Namur.

Soc. d'Archéologie de Bruxelles.

Soc. de Litt. Wallonne.

Soc. des Bibl. de Belg.

Soc. des Sciences &c. du Hainaut.

Soc. de Zoologie, Antwerp.

—— (*History of Academies &c.*)

Acad. Roy. de Belg. 50e anniv. de la reconstit. (1816–66), 1866. [P2032].

Academies & Learned Societies [*cont.*].

Belgian (*History of Academies &c.*) [*continued*].

Beneden (P. J. van) Acad. Roy. de Belg.: classe des sciences, 1872. [P2045].

Le Nain (L.) L'état de Palais des Acad. ap. le départ des Allemands, 1919. [P2353].

British Guiana.

Roy. Agric. &c. Soc. of B. G.

Ceylon.

Maha-Bodhi Soc. Constit., rules &c., 1891. [P2193].

Chinese.

Shanghai Lit. & Scient. Soc.

Cuban.

Acad. Nacional de Artes y Letras: Trabajos de la corporacion, 1910–2, 1912.

Dutch.

Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht.

Konikl. Inst. voor de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederl.-Indië.

Linschoten-Vereeniging.

Maatschappij d. Nederl. Letterkunde te Leiden.

Maatschappij tot Nut van 't Algemeen.

Egyptian.

Institut Egyptien.

Institut Franç. d'Arch. Orient.

English.

African Society.

Anglo-Hellenic League.

Anti-Contagious Diseases Acts Assoc.

Architectural Societies [Associated].

Architect., Archæolog. & Histor. Soc. of Chester.

Bacon Society.

Bath & West & S. Counties Soc.

British Dairy Farmers' Assoc.

British Numismatic Soc.

Canterbury & York Soc.

Cantilupe Society.

Childhood Soc.

Classical Assoc.

Clinical Soc.

Commons Preserv. Soc.

Congregational Histor. Soc.

Dorset Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club.

Dugdale Soc.

Eclectic Soc.

Empire Press Union.

Entomolog. Soc. of London.

Epidemiological Soc.

Folk-Song Soc.

Grotius Society.

Historical Assoc.

Imperial Institute.

Instit. of Chartered Accountants.

Instit. of Electrical Engineers.

Internat. Agricult. Instit.

Japan Soc., London.

Ladies' Guild of Francis St. Alban.

London Corresponding Soc.

London Soc. for Study of Religion.

Manorial Soc.

Medico-Legal Soc.

Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc.

Oxford Dante Soc.

Pâli Text Soc.

Political Economy Club.

Postal Microscopical Soc.

Proportional Represent. Soc.

Royal Literary Fund.

Royal Photogr. Soc. of Gt. Brit.

Royal Soc. of Medicine.

Samuel Pepys Club.

Shropshire Parish Reg. Soc.

Simplified Spelling Soc.

Soc. for Nautical Research.

Academies & Learned Societies [*cont.*].

English *continued*.

Soc. for the Preserv. of Wild Fauna.
Soc. for the Promotion of Roman St.
Soc. for the Protect. of Anc. Buildings.
Soc. of Dorset Men in London.
Soc. of Hebrew Lit.
Soc. of Incorporated Accountants.
Soc. of Med. Officers of Health.
Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. &c.
Surrey Parish Reg. Soc.
Therapeutical Soc.
Thoresby Soc.
Thoroton Soc.
United Russia Soc^{s}. Assoc.
Vasari Society.
Walpole Soc.
Women, International Council of.
Worcestershire Histor. Soc.
Yorkshire Parish Reg. Soc.
Zoological Soc. of London.

—— (***Hist. of Academies &c.***)

Besant (W.) Soc. of Authors, 1893. [P2524].
Betts (J.) Story of the Irish Soc., 1913; 1921.
Bonney (T. G.) Annals of Philos. Club of Roy. Soc., 1919.
Dudfield (R.) Hist. of Soc. of M.O. of Health, 1907.
Ellis (W.) Hist. of Lond. Miss. Soc., v1, 1844.
Howarth (O. J. R.) Brit. Assoc., 1831–1921, 1922.
Hurry (J. B.) Hist. of Reading Pathol. Soc. (1841–1909), 1909.
Macmillan (G. A.) Brit. School at Athens, 1886–1911, 1911.
Markham (C. R.) Address on Hakluyt Soc., 1896, 1911. [P1335].
—— Some acc. of Geograph. Club, 1905. [P2247].
Pollen (J. H.) Cath. Rec. Soc. (1904–14), 1914.
Portal (E. M.) Academ roial of K. James I, 1916. [P1992].
Roy. Soc. of Arts. Benefits arisen by means of Soc. inst. 1753 &c., 1765. [P2181].
Scherren (H.) Zoolog. Soc. of London, 1905.
Soc. of Antiq^{s}. of Newcastle. Arch. Æliana, s3, v10, centenary vol., 1913.
Soc. of Dilettanti. Hist. notices, 1853.
Steeves (H. R.) Learned soc^{s}. &c., 1913. [B.]
Thomson (St. C.) J. C. Lettsom & found. of Medical Soc. (1773), 1918. [P2360].
Wheatley (H. B.) Early hist. of Royal Soc., 1905.
Wood (H. T.) Hist. of Roy. Soc. of Arts, 1913.
Year-bk. of sci. &c. soc^{s}. of Gt. Brit. & Ir., 1908, 10.

Finland.

Société Finno-Ougrienne.

French.

Acad. de France à Rome.
Acad. de Mâcon.
Acad. de Stanislas.
Acad. des Belles-Lettres de Marseille.
Acad. Roy. d'Architecture.
Acad. Roy. de Peinture et de Sculpture.
Acad. Roy. des Sci^{s}. &c. de Toulouse.
Acad. Roy. du Gard.
Assoc. pour l'Encourag. d. Et. Grec., Ann., 1867–87.
Comm. Archéol. de l'Indochine.
Fondation (La) Thiers.
Institut Franç. d'Anthropologie.

Academies & Learned Societies [*cont.*].

French [*continued*].

Soc. Arch., Hist. & Scientif. de Soissons.
Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Franç.
Soc. des Bibliophiles Fr.
Soc. des Recherches Hist. de Vaucluse.
Soc. des Sciences Nat. de Saône-et-Loire.
Soc. d'Emulation d'Abbeville.
Soc. Roy. des Sci. &c. de Nancy.
Université (L') des Annales.

—— (***History of Academies &c.***)

Acad. Roy. de Peinture &c. Mém^{s}., 1648–64; Montaiglon, 2t, 1853.
Bigourdan (G.) Les prem. sociétés savantes de Paris au 17 s., *n.d.* [P2374].
Deniker (J.) Bibliog. d. travaux sci. publ. par les soc. sav. de la Fr., t1, i, ii, 1895–7.
Formey (J. H. S.) La Fr. litt. (*w. lists of members of var. acad^{s}.*), 1757. [P2106].
Geoffroy de Grandmaison (C. A.) Soc. Bibliograph. (1868–1918), 1918.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Hist. de l'Acad. de St.-Luc (1391–1776), 1915.
Lasteyrie (R. de) Bibl. des trav. hist. & archéol. publ. par les soc. de la Fr., t5, 1911.
Lefèvre-Pontalis (E.) Bibliog. d. soc. sav. de la Fr., 1887.
Lemonnier (H.) Débuts de l'Acad. Roy. d'Arch., 1671–1699 [*in* Lemonnier (H.) L'art mod., 1912].
Potgieter (E. J.) Letterkund. bentgenooten te Parijs [*in h.* Werken, d. 1, 1903].
Soc. de Géographie, Notice, 1886. [P1387].

German.

Berliner Gesell. für Anthropologie &c.
Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens.
Deutsche Morgenländ. Gesells.
Deutsche Orient-Gesells.
Deutscher Buchgewerbeverein.
Gesells. für Musikforschung.
Gutenberg-Gesellschaft.
Institut z. Förderung d. Israelit. Lit.
Naturhistor. Gesells. zu Nürnberg.
Schles. Museum für Kunstgewerbe &c.
Soc. Græca.
Soc. Philologica Lipsiensis.
Verein Deutscher Philologen &c.
Verein für hans. Gesch.
Verein für thür. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde.
Verein für Volkskunde.

—— (***History of Academies &c.***)

Aschbach (J. v.) Die Mitglieder d. Donaugesellschaft (15c.) [*in h.* Gesch. d. Wiener Univ., B2, 1877].
—— Wanderjahre d. C. Celtes u. d. Anfänge d. gelehrten Sodalitäten (15 c.), 1869.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Die D.M.G., 1845–95; Pischel &c., 1895.
Eichstädt (H. C. A.) Acroasis pro Soc. Lat. Jen. instaurat., 1800.
Harnack (C. G. A.) Gesch. d. Königl. Pr. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Berlin, 3B, 1900.
Kais. Deut. Arch. Inst. Storia, 1829–79; tr., 1879.
Literar. V. in Stuttgart. Zum 100. B. d. Bibl.: Denkschrift v. Keller, 1870.
Müller (J.) Wiss. Vereine u. Gesells., 19en Jhdt., Bibl. i. Veröffentl., 2B., 1883–1917.
Uhland (J. L.) Über d. Aufgabe e. Gesells. f. deut. Spr. [*in h.* Schr., B5, 1870].

Academies & Learned Societies [*cont.*].

Greek.

Philologikos Sullogos Parnassos.

Hungarian (***Hist. of Academies &c.***)

Sandor (J.) Az Emke ujjaszervezese kérdéséhez. 1913.
—— Erdélyiszi Magyar Kozmuvelodesi Egyesület [2p], 1910–12.

India.

Calcutta Histor. Soc.
Hyderabad Arch. Soc.

—— (***History of Academies &c.***)

Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Centen. review, 1784–1883, 1885.

Indo-China.

Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient.

Irish.

Assoc. for Preserv. of Mem. of Dead in Ireland.
Georgian Soc.
Irish Agric. Organ. Soc.
Limerick Field Club.
Louth (County) Archæolog. Soc.
Ossianic Soc.
Waterford & S.-E. of Ir. Archæolog. Soc.

—— (***History of Academies &c.***)

Belfast Lit. Soc., 1801–1901; hist. sk., 1902.

Italian.

Accad. de' Gelati, *Bologna.*
Accad. degl' Intronati.
Accad. di Disegno di S. Luca.
Accad. Etrusca.
Imp. e Reale Accad. Aretina di Sci., Lettere &c.
Imp. Regio Inst. del Lombardo-Veneto.
Ist. Ital. di Numismatica.
Reale Accad. d'Agric. di Torino.
Reale Accad. Scient. Lett.
Reale Ist. Lombardo di Sci. e Lettre.
Reale Soc. Romana di Storia Patria.
Soc. Geogr. Ital.
Soc. Ligure di Storia Patria.

—— (***History of Academies &c.***)

Baruffaldi (G.) Not. ist. d. accad. lett. ferraresi (1254–1771), 1787.
Brescia. Primo sec. dell' Ateneo di B., 1802–1902; Fenaroli, 1902.
Crescimbeni (G. M.) Storia d. A. d. Arcadi, 1804.
—— Vite degli Arcadi ill., 5p, 1708–51.
Dalla Vedova (G.) La Soc. Geograf. Ital. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904].
Gimma (G.) Elogi accad. d. Soc. d. Spensierati di Rossano, 2p, 1703.
Hérissant (L. T.) L'Acad. des Arcades [*in h.* Fables, 1783].
Lionti (F.) Le Soc. d. Bardi, d. Peruzzi e d. Acciaiuoli in Sicilia, 1889.
Marchesi Buonaccorsi (G. V.) Accad. de' Filergiti di Forlì, 1741.
Missirini (M.) Storia d. Romana Accad. di S. Luca, 1823.
Morosini (*c.* D.) Lettere, Accad. de' Lincei, 1829. [P1441].
Odescalchi (B.) Mem. d. A. de' Lincei, 1806.
Pandiani (E.) L' opera d. Soc. Ligure, 1858–1908, 1908–9.
Perroni-Grande (L.) L' "Arch. Provinciale" di Messina e la "Soc. Mess.," 1909.
Piazza (C. B.) Eusevologio romano, 1698.
Reale Accad. di Sci. &c., Rovereto. Mem., 1903; Agg. biog. dei soci, 1905.
Reale Deput. Toscana &c. L'Arch. st. ital. e l' opera d. R.D.T., 1916.
Soc. Storica Lombarda. Instit. scient. lett. &c. di Milano, 1880.

Academies & Learned Societies [*cont.*].
Italian (***History of Academies &c.***) *continued*
Zanotti (G. P. C.) Accad. Clementina di Bologna, 2v, 1739.
Mexican.
Mexico: Museo Nac.
Netherlands. *see* ***Dutch,*** *above.*
New Zealand.
New Zealand Inst.
Portuguese.
Soc. de Geogr. de Lisboa.
—— (***History of Academies.***)
Figueiredo (Fidelino de) Acad. das Sciencias de Lisboa, 1915. [P1909].
Roumanian.
Rumanisches Inst.
Russian.
Esthn. Gesells. zu Dorpat, 1840.
Imp. Akad. Khudojestv.
Imp. Akad. Nauk.
Kazanskoe Obsch. Arkh. &c.
Obsch. Istinnoi Svobody.
Obsch. Любителей Музеев
Pravoslavnoe Palestin. Obsch.
Vostochni Institut.
Vserossiiskii Zemskii Soyuz.
—— (***History of Academies &c.***)
Lappo-Danilevsky (A. S.) Петръ Великій, основатель Имп. Акад. Наукъ, 1914. [P1615].
Semenov (P. P.) Ист. И. Р. Географ. Общ. 3ч. 1896.
Scottish.
Berwickshire Naturalists' Club.
New Club Ser.
—— (***History of Academies &c.***)
Murray (D.) Glasgow Acad. of Fine Arts [*in h.* F. & A. Foulis &c., 1913].
Ramsay (A.) Hist. of Highland & Agr. Soc. of Scot. &c., 1879.
Soc. of Advocates in Aberdeen. Hist.; Henderson, 1912.
Terry (C. S.) Cat. of publs. of Sc. hist. & kindred clubs &c., 1780–1908, 1909.
Spanish.
Inst. d'Estudis Catalans.
Real Acad. de Bellas Artes.
Real Acad. de Ciencias Exactas, Fisicas y Naturales.
Real Acad. de Ciencias Morales y Politicas.
Real Acad. Española.
Sociedad de Bibliófilos Esp.
Sociedad de Bibliófilos Madrileños.
—— (***History of Academies &c.***)
Cámara del libro y de la propiedad intelectual, 1919. [P2415].
Jovellanos (G. M. de) J. en la Real Acad. de la Hist., 1911.
Madrazo (P. de) Acuerdos &c. de la R. A. de la Hist., 1882–4 [*in* R. A. de la H., Mem., t10, 1885].
Swiss.
Assoc. pro Aventico.
Club Alpin Suisse.
—— (***History of Academies &c.***)
Chaponde (A. de) Soc. de Geog. de Genève, depuis 1858, 1908.
United States.
Acad. of Natural Sci. of Philadelphia.
Acad. of Polit. Sci.
Amer. Acad. in Rome.
Amer. Bookplate Soc.
Amer. Histor. Assoc.
Amer. Philos. Soc.
Amer. Polit. Sci. Assoc.
California Hist. Soc.
Carnegie Endowm. for Int. Peace.
Carnegie Inst., *Pittsburgh.*

Academies & Learned Societies [*cont.*].
United States *continued*
Carnegie Inst. of Washington.
Dante Soc., *Cambridge, Mass.*
Harvey Soc. of N.Y.
Prince Soc.
Rockfeller Inst. for Med. Research.
—— (***History of Academies &c.***)
Fairchild (H. L.) Hist. of N.Y. Acad. of Sciences &c., 1887.
Mass. Hist. Soc. Sh. account; Smith, 1918.
Rathbun (R.) Columbian Inst., 1816–38, 1917.
Steeves (H. R.) Learned soc^{s}. &c. in Gt. Brit. & U.S., 1913. [B.]
Welsh.
Welsh Folk Song Soc.

Acarina, *see* ARACHNIDA.

Accademia degli Arcadi.
Crescimbeni (G. M.) Storia dell' Accad. d. A., 1804.

Accidents.
Brend (W. A.) Inq. into statistics &c., 1915.
Chaney (L. W.) A. prevention in machine building [*in* U.S. Labour Bull., 256, 1920].
Parl. papers [2046]. Rep. of Depart. Com. on a. in places under Factories Act, 1911. (cd. 5535, 5540).
—— [2045]. Rep. of Depart. Com. on deep excav., 1912. (cd. 6261).
Refer to FACTORIES & WORKSHOPS.

Accountants & Accountancy.
Central Assoc. of A. members &c., 1912. [B.]
Gough (T. H.) Balance-sheets & how to read them, 1906.
Incorp. A. Year-book, 1914–5.
Inst. of Chartered A. members, 1913, 1914.

Acetic Acid.
Bogdan (P.) Influența neelectrolitelor, 1906.

Achill, Island of.
Seddal (H.) E. Nangle, apostle of A., 1884.
Westropp (T. J.) Promontory forts &c. of the islands of Connacht, pl, A., 1914. [P2262].

Achin.
Djajadiningrat (H.) Maleische werken over de gesch. v. A. [*in* Bijdr. tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederl.-Indië, volg. 8, dl, 1911].

Acids.
Martin (G.) Chlorine & chlorine products, 1915.
Swarts (F.) Sur l'acide fluorchlorbromacét., 1896.
Refer to SULPHUR & SULPHURIC ACID.

Ackworth.
Green (W. A.) Hist. antiq., 1910.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Ackworth School.
Nodal (J. H.) Bibliog., biog. & topog., 1889.
Refer to SCHOOLS, ENGLAND.

Acœmeti, *see* MONASTERIES &C., EGYPT, &C.

Acqui.
Biorci (G.) Ant. e. prerog. d' A.-Staziella, s. ist. &c., 2t & App., 1818–20.
Refer to ALESSANDRIA; ITALY.

Acre.
Schlumberger (G. L.) Prise de St.-Jean d'Acre, 1291, 1914.

Acrostics.
Canel (A.) Rech. sur jeux d'esprit &c., 2t, 1867.
Lalanne (L.) Curiosités litt., 1857.
Refer to LITERATURE; SPORTS &C.

Acting.
Bleackley (J. A.) Art of mimicry, 1911.
Craig (F. G.) Art of the theatre, 1911.
— Theatre advancing, 1921.
Dorat (C. J.) Déclamation théatrale [*in* Œ., t3, 1771].
Hamilton (C.) Theory of the theatre, 1910.
Lemercier (L. J. N.) Du 2nd théâtre fr. [*in* Œ., t6, 1818].
Matthews (J. B.) Study of drama, 1910.
Pickering (R.) Theatr. expr. in tragedy, 1755. [P2114].
Ridgeway (W.) Dramas &c. of non-Europ. races &c., 1915.
Rouché (J.) L'art théâtral mod., 1910.
Wagner (R.) Acteurs & chanteurs [*in* Œ.; tr., t10, 1922].
Walkley (A. B.) Pastiche & prejudice, 1921.
Ward (*miss* G.) & R. Whiteing. Both sides of the curtain, 1918.
Winds (A.) Der Schauspieler &c., 1919.
Biographical Collections.
Terhune (A. P.) Wonder women of hist. (17–19c.), 1918.
History and Criticism (***General***).
Bang (H.) Masker og mennesker, 1910.
Mantzius (C.) Hist.; tr., v5, 6, 18c., 1909–21.
Ricci (C.) Figure e figuri, 1920.
Sambon (J.) Cat. des antiq^{s}. &c., comp. la coll. théâtrale de S., 1911.

Acting, American.
Biographies. *see A.C. under:*
Brooke (G. V.), 1818–66.
Daly (A.), 1838–99.
Dunlap (W.), 1766–1839.
Frohman (C.), 1860–1915.
History and Criticism.
Daly (J. F.) Life of A. Daly (1838–99), 1917.
Hornblow (A.) Hist. of theatre in Amer., 2v, 1919.
Marcosson (I. F.) & D. Frohman. C. Frohman; Manager &c. (1860–1915), 1916.
Winter (W.) Shakespeare on the stage, 1911.
Refer to ACTING, SPANISH AMERICAN.

Acting, Austrian, *see* ACTING, GERMAN & AUSTRIAN.

Acting, Dutch.
Sterck (J. F. M.) Amsterdam. tooneelleven, 17^{e} eeuw [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederl. Letterk. Handel., 1912–3].
Worp (J. A.) Gesch. v. het drama &c., 2d., 1904–8.

Acting, English.
Biographical Collections and Dictionaries.
Baker (D. E.) Biogr. dr., 2v, 1782.
Biog. of Brit. stage, 1824.
Grolier Club. Engr. portraits of actors (17–18c.), 1907.
Memoirs of the green-room, c. 1815.
Oxberry (W.) Dram., biogr. & hist. anecdotes, 6v, 1825–27.
Oxberry (W. H.) Dram. chronology (–1849), 1849.
Parker (J.) *ed.* Who's who in the theatre, 1914; 1922.
Pearson (H.) Mod. men & mummers, 1921.
Thespian dict., 18c., 1805.
Biographies. *see A.C. under:*
Aston (A.), c. 1682–c. 1749.
Bancroft (*lady*), 19c.
Bannister (J.), 1760–1836 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].

Acting, English [*continued*].

Biographies *continued*.

Betty (W. H. W.) 1791–1874; [*& in* Kirby (R. S.) Wonderful mus., v3, 1805].
Blanchard (W.), 1769–1835 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Booth (B.), 1681–1733.
Brooke (G. V.), 1818–66.
Doggett (T.), d. 1721.
Dowton (W.), 1764–1851 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].
Duncan (M. R.), c. 1780–1858 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Edwin (John), 1749–90.
Elliston (R. W.), 1774–1831 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].
Emery (J.), 1777–1822 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].
Everard (E. C.), b. 1755.
Fawcett (J.), 1768–1837 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Fechter (C. A.) 1824–79 [*in* Dickens (C.) Misc. papers, 1908].
Fenton (L.), 1708–60.
Hartley (*mrs.* E.), 1751–1824.
Huddart (*miss*), 19c. [*in* Hunt (L.) Dram. essays, 1894].
Johnston (H.), 1777–1830? [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Johnstone (J. H.), 1749–1828 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Jordan (*mrs.* D.), 1762–1816 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].
Lewis (W. T.), 1748?–1811 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].
Liston (J.), 1776?–1846 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].
Mathews (C.), *the elder*, 1766–1835 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].
Mattocks (I.), 1746–1826 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Mellon (H.), 1777?–1837 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Montez (Lola), 1818–61.
Munden (J. S.), 1758–1832 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].
Murray (Alma), 19c.
Murray (C.), 1754–1821 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Novello (C.), 1818–1908.
Pope (A.), 1763–1835 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].
Pope (J.), 1742–1818 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807; Dram. essays, 1894].
Powell (*mrs.* J.), d. 1831 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Raymond (—), 19c. [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Ryan (L.), 1694–1760 [*in* Doran (J.) Habits & men, 1854].
Sartoris (*mrs.* A.], 1814?–79 [*in* Jameson (*mrs.* A.) Mems. &c., 1846].
Siddons (H.), 1774–1815 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Siddons (Harriet), 1783–1844 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Simmons (S.), 1777?–1819 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Smith (*miss* S.), 1783–1850 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].
Stirling (*mrs.* F.), 1813–95.
Taylor (H. D.), 1807–74 [*in* Hunt (L.) Dram. essays, 1894].

Acting, English [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Tree (H. B.), 1853–1917.
Wewitzer (R.), 1748–1825 [*in* Hunt (L.) Crit. essays, 1807].

History and Criticism.

Actors by daylight, v1, 1838.
Agate (J. E.) Buzz, Buzz! essays of theatre, 1918.
Bancroft (S. B. *& lady*). Bancrofts: recolls., 1909.
Chambers (E. K.) 2 early player-lists (16c.) [*in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].
Chambers (E. K.) & W. W. Greg. Dram. rec. f. Privy Co. Reg., 1603–42 [*in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].
Child (H.) Elizab. theatre; *& o.p.* [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v6, 1910].
Cole (J.) Histrionic topogr., 1818.
Courtney (W. L.) Old Oxford revels (1607–8) [*in h.* St. at leisure, 1892].
Darlington (W. A.) Thr. 4th wall, 1922.
Dibdin (J. C.) Annals of Edinburgh stage, 1888.
Estimate of theatr. merits of 2 tragedians of Crow Street, 1760. [P2181].
Feuillerat (A.) Bureau des menus-plaisirs (revels), 1910.
Filon (A.) Eng. stage (19c.); tr., 1897.
Glover (J. M.) J. G. & h. friends, 1913.
—— J. G. his book, 1911.
Haddon (A.) Green-room gossip (20c.), 1922.
Herbert (*sir* H.) Dram. records, 1623–73; Adams, 1917.
Hibbert (H. G.) Playgoer's mem^{s}., 1920.
Johnstone (J.) Diff. betw. proprietors & performers, Th. Roy., Covent Garden, 1880. [P1547].
Lansdowne MSS. Dram. records (16c.) [*in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].
Lawrence (W. J.) Elizabethan playhouse &c., 2s, 1912–13. [B.]
Leach (A. F.) Eng. plays and players, 1220–1548 [*in* Engl. Misc., 1901].
Levy (E. L.) Birmingham theatr. remin^{s}., 1870–1920, 1920.
Mackinnon (A.) Oxford amateurs, 1910.
Macready (W. C.) Diaries, 1833–71, 2v, 1912.
Mantzius (C.) Hist. of theatr. art; tr., v6, 1921.
Murray (J. T.) Eng. dram. companies, 1558–1642, 2v, 1910.
Odell (G. O. D.) Shakespeare f. Betterton to Irving, 2v, 1920.
Pearce (C. E.) Jolly duchess: rec. of stage &c., 1777–1837, 1915.
Penley (B. S.) Bath stage, 1892.
Pepys (S.) P. on the Restoration stage; MacAfee, 1916.
Piozzi (*mrs.* H. L.) Intimate letters, 1788–1821; Knapp, 1914.
Robson (W.) Old playgoer (18–19c.), 1854.
Royal patents for players; Chambers & Greg [*in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].
Sharp (R. F.) Sh. hist. of E. stage, 1909.
Sims (G. R.) My life: 60 yrs., 1917.
Spectator of the stage, 1800. [P1547].
Spence (E. F.) Our stage & its critics, 1910.
Stahl (E. L.) Eng. Theater im 19. Jhdt., 1914. [B.]
Stopes (C. C.) Burbage & Shakespeare's stage (16c.), 1913.
Thaler (A.) Shakspere to Sheridan, 1922.
Theatrical Inquisitor, v1–14, 1812–19.
Thorndike (A. H.) Shakespeare's theater, 1916. [B.]

Acting, English [*continued*].

History & Criticism *continued*.

Van Dyk (H. S.) Theatr. portraits w. o. poems, 1822.
Walbrook (H. M.) J. M. Barrie & the theatre, 1922.
Waldron (F. G.) Shakspearean misc.: biog. anecdotes &c., 1802.
Wallace (C. W.) Children of the Chapel at Blackfriars, 1597–1603 [*& in* Nebraska Univ. st., v8, 1908].
Williams (M.) Some London theatres, 1883.
Winter (W.) Shakespeare on the stage, 1911.

Acting, French.

Biographical Collections and Dictionaries.

Gribble (F. H.) Romances of Fr. theatre, 1912.
Lyonnet (H.) Hist. du théâtre: Dict. des comédiens, t2, 1914.
Vilain de Saint-Hilaire (A.) Petite biog. dram., 1821.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Antoine (A.), fl. 1887 [*in* Brisson (A.) Pointes sèches, 1898].
Arnould (S.), 1744–1803 [*in* Barbey d'Aurevilly Litt. épist., 1893].
Arnould-Plessy (*mme.* J. S. S.), 1819–97 [*in* Dash, Portraits contemp., 1859].
Bache, *ps.*, d. 1867 [*in* Banville (T. de) Mes souv., 1882].
Barnolt (P. F., *called*), 1844– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s4, 1899].
Baron (M.), 1653–1729.
Bartet (Jeanne), 1854– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s4, 1899].
Béjart (M.), 1618–72.
Bellecour (*mme.* R. P.) "*mlle.* Beauménard," "*mlle.* Gogo," 1730–99.
Bignon (L. T.) c. 1812–58 [*in* Banville (T. de) Mes souv., 1882].
Bobèche, *ps.*, b. 1791.
Brohan (A. J. F.), 1821–93 [*in* Dash, Portraits contemp., 1859].
Brohan (*mme.* M.), 1833–1900 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s2, 1896].
Brohan (*mlle.* S. A.), 1807–87 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Brunet (J. J. Mira *dit*), 1766–1853.
Colon-Leplus (*mme.* J. M.), 1808–42 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Coquelin (B. C.) *dit ainé*, 1841–1909 [*& in* Champsaur (F.) Le massacre, 1885].
Coquelin (E. A. H.) *dit cadet*, 1848–1909 [*in* Champsaur (F.) Le massacre, 1885].
Croizette (*mlle.* S. A.), 1847–1901 [*in* Champsaur (F.) Le massacre, 1885].
Damoreau (*mme.*), 1801–63 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Delaunay (L. A.), 1826–1903 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s3, 1897].
Desbordes-Valmore (Marceline), 1786–1859.
Doche (*mme.* C. M.), c. 1821–1900 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s3, 1897].
Dorval (*mme.* M. A. T.), 1798–1849 [*in* Dumas (A.) *fils*, Les morts, t2, 1889].
Dubureau (J. G.), 1796–1846 [*in* Sand (G.) Quest. d'art &c., 1878].
Etienne, *of the Funambules*, fl. 1842–51 [*in* Banville (T. de) Mes souv., 1882].
Favart (*mme.* M. J. B.), 1727–72.
Febvre (F.), b. 1833 [*in* Brisson (A.) Pointes sèches, 1898].
Ferrier (*mlle.* I. M. J. F.), 1811–59 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].

Acting, French *continued*.

Biographies *continued*.

Fusil (Louise), 1774–1848.
Gautier (*mlle.*), 1692–1757 [*in* Duclos (C.) Œ. compl., t10, 1806].
Gémier (F.), 1870–.
Got (F. J. E.), 1822–1901.
Guilbert (Yvette), 1869– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s2, 1896].
Joly (A. J. B. M.), 1776–1839.
Judic (*mme.* A.), b. 1850 [*in* Champsaur (F.) Le massacre, 1885].
Judith (*mme.*), 1827–1912.
Juliette (*mlle.* D.), 1806–83 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Lange (*mlle.* A. F. E.), 1772–1825 [*in* Marquiset (A. L.) Quand Barras était roi, 1911].
Lassouche (L. A., *b.* B. de), 1828– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s5, 1901].
Le Bargy (C. G. A.), 1858– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s4, 1899].
Le Couvreur (A.), 1692–1730.
Lemaître (F.), 1800–76 [*in* Coppée (F.) Mon franç. parler, s4, 1896].
Malibran (M. F.), 1808–36.
Massin (*mlle.* L. L.), 1847–1901 [*in* Champsaur (F.) Le massacre, 1885].
Métra (O.), 1830–89 [*in* Champsaur (F.) Le massacre, 1885].
Montaland (C.), 1843–91 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, t1, 1894].
Mounet-Sully (J. S.), 1841–1916 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, t1, 2, 1894–96].
Mourier, *stage-manager*, 19c. [*in* Banville (T. de) Mes souv., 1882].
Polin-Dumanet (—), 19c. [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s3, 1897].
Reichenberg (S.), 1853– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s4, 1899].
Réjane (G. C.), 1857– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, t1, 1894; Champsaur (F.) Le massacre, 1885].
Rouvière (Ph. A.), 1809–65 [in Baudelaire, L'art romant., 1885].
Sabran (*le c.* E. L. Z. de), 1774–1846.
Samary (*mlle.* J. L. P.), 1857–90 [*in* Champsaur (F.) Le massacre, 1885].
Segond-Weber (*mme.*), 19c. [*in* Brisson (A.) Pointes sèches, 1898].
Silvain (E. C. J.), b. 1851 [*in* Brisson (A.) Pointes sèches, 1898].
Talma (F. J.), 1763–1826.
Tamagno (F.), 1851–1905 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s4, 1899].
Thénard (Marie Jenny), b. 1849.
Thérésa (E.), b. 1837 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s5, 1901].
Varlet de la Grange (C.), c. 1639–92.
Viardot (*mme.* P.), b. 1821 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s5, 1901].

History and Criticism.

Bordeaux (H.) Vie au théâtre (1907–21), 5s, 1910–21.
Bouchot (H.) Cat. de dessins rel. à l'hist. du théâtre, 1896.
Brifaut (C.) Souv^s. (1799–1852); Cabanès, 2t, 1921.
Chardon (E. H.) Nouv. doc. s. Molière &c., 2t, 1886–1905.
—— Troupe du Roman comique & les comédiens de campagne, 17s., 1876.
Despois (E.) Le théâtre fr. (1658–1715), 1874.
Du Bled (V.) Comédie de soc. [*in h.* La soc. fr., s8, 18–19s., 1911].
Foucher (P.) Entre cour & jardin, 1867.
Funck-Brentano (F.) Bastille des comédiens: Le For l'Evêque (—18c.), 1910.
Gomez Carrillo (E.) El teatro paris. [*in h.* Vanidad &c., 1909].

Acting, French *continued*.

History and Criticism *continued*.

Hedgcock (F. A.) Acteur cosmop.: Garrick & s. amis fr., 1911; tr., 1912. [B.]
Joannidès (A.) Comédie-Franç., 1916, 1917.
La Jeunesse (E.) Des soirs, des gens &c., 1909–11, 1913.
Lanzac de Laborie (L. de) Paris sous Napoléon, t7, 8, 1911–13.
Lemercier (L. J. N.) Du 2nd théâtre fr. [*in* Œ, t6, 1818].
Pifteau (B.) Molière en province &c., sa troupe ambulante, 1879.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Opuscules [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1856].
Thierry (E.) Docs. sur le Malade imaginaire; recette & despence (1673), 1880.

Acting, German & Austrian.

Biographies, *see A.C. under*.

Clefeld (E.), b. 1853.
Devrient (E.), 1801–77.
Elssler (*mlle.* F.), 1810–84 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Genast (F. E.), 1797–1866.
La Roche (J.), d. 1807.
Psilander (V.), 1884–1917.
Racowitza (*Frau* H. v.), b. 1845.
Raimund (F.), 1790–1836 [*in h.* Werke; Furst, t1, *n.d.*].
Reinhardt (M.), 1873–.
Schebest (A.), 19c. [*in* Freytag (G.) Ges. Aufs., B2, 1888].

History and Criticism.

Herrmann (M.) Forschungen z. deut. Theatergesch., M.-a. u. Renaissance, 1914.
Löwen (J. F.) Gesch. d. deut. Theaters, 1766, 1905.
Savits (J.) Naturtheater, 1909.
Stern (E.) & H. Herald. Reinhardt u. s. Bühne, 1919.

Acting, Irish.

Biographies, *see* ACTING, ENGLISH.

History and Criticism.

Gregory (A., *lady*) Our Irish theatre, 1914.
Short vindic. of Subscr. Co. of Comedians (Dublin), 1792. [P1549].

Acting, Italian.

Biographical Dictionaries.

Regli (F.) Diz. biog., 1800–60, 1860.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Blanes (P. B.), d. 1823 [*in* Niccolini, Opere v3, 1844].
Catalani (A.), 1779–1849 [*in* Freytag (G.) Ges. Aufs., B2, 1888].
Duse (E.), b. 1859 [*in* Larroumet (G.) Nouv. ét^s. &c., 1899].
Ferrari (P.), b. 1822 [*in* Fortis (L.) Conversaz., s1, 2, 1877–79].
Ferravilla (E.), 20c. [*in* Rovetta (G.) Cinque minuti, 1912].
Gherardi del Testa (T.), 1815–81 [*in* Ricciardi, Lavori biog., 1861].
Grammatica (Emma), 20c.
Mazzuccato (A.), d. 1877 [*in* Fortis (L.) Conversaz., s2, 1879].
Modena (G.), 1804–61 [*in* Ricciardi, Prose: Lavori biog., 1861].
Museo (Angelo), 20c.
Novelli (E.), 1851– [*in* Larroumet (G.) Nouv. et^s. d'hist. &c. dram., 1899].
Pasta (G.), 1798–1865 [*in* Hunt (L.) Wishing-cap papers, 1874].
Reiter (Virginia), 19–20c.
Ruggeri (R.), 19–20c.
Sbodio (G.), 20c. [*in* Rovetta (G.) Cinque minuti, 1912].

Acting, Italian [*continued*].

Biographies *continued*.

Scaramouche, 1607–94 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t2, 1876].
Solera (T.), 1817–78 [*in* Barbiera, Figure &c., 1899].
Strepponi (G.), 1815–97 [*in* Barbiera, Figure &c., 1899].
Tamagno (F.), 1851–1905 [*in* Amicis, Ult. pagini, t1, 1908].

History and Criticism.

Bartoli (F.) Notizie istor. de' comici ital. (1550–1782), 2t, 1782.
Croce (B.) Teatri di Napoli (15–18c.), 1916.
Gozzi (*c.* C.) Mem. (18c.), 2v, 1910; tr., 2v, 1890.
MacLeod (A.) Plays & players in mod. It., 1912.
Radiciotti (G.) Teatro &c. in Roma (1825–50) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905.]
Rasi (L.) I comici ital., 2v, 1897–1905. [B.]
Riccoboni (L.) Hist. du théâtre ital., t1, 1728.
Scherillo (M.) L'opera buffa napoletana (18c.), 1916.

Acting, Japanese.

Fenollosa (E. F.) & E. Pound. "Noh": st. of class. stage of J., 1916.
Waley (A.) The Nō: few tr^s. &c. [*in* Jap. Soc. Trans., v17, 1920].
Refer to JAPANESE LIT.; THEATRES.

Acting, Polish.

Modjeska (H.) Memories & impressions, 1910.

Acting, Russian.

Bakshy (A.) Path of mod. Russ. stage &c., 1916.
Champsaur (F.) Le massacre (*mlle.* Feyghine, 1863–82), 1885.
Corvin de Krukovsky (P.) Théâtre en R., 1890.
Drury Lane. Illust. souv. of R. opera & ballet, 1914.
Gogol (N. V.) Ревизоръ, съ гравюрами Фоль., 1885.

Acting, Scottish.

Baynham (W.) Glasgow stage, 1892.
Lawson (R.) Story of Scots stage, 1917. [B.]

Acting, Spanish.

Biographical Collections.

Burgos (C. de) Confesiones de artistas, 2t, 1917.

Biography, *see A.C. under*.

Guerrero (M.), b. 1867 [& *in* Larroumet (G.) Nouv. et^s., 1899].

History and Criticism.

Benavente (J.) El teatro del pueblo, 1909.
García Valero (V.) Crónicas retrospect. (19c.), 1910.
Pellicer (C.) Trat. s. comedia y histrionismo en Esp., 2p, 1804.
Pérez Pastor (C.) Nuevos datos a. del histrionismo esp. (16–17c.) [*in* Bull hispan., v8–10, 12–16, 1906–14].
Ramirez de Arellano (R.) El teatro en Córdoba (16–19c.), 1912.
Rennert (H. A.) Sp. stage in time of Lope de Vega (w. list of actors &c. 1560–1680), 1909.
Retana (W. E.) Noticias de el teatro en Filipinas, hasta 1898, 1909.
Sepúlveda (R.) Corral de la Pacheca (16–19c.), 1888.
Van Vechten (C.) Music of Spain, 1920.

Acting, Spanish American.
Amunategui (M. L.) Primeras represent. dram. en Chile, 1888.
Refer to ACTING, AMERICAN ; SPANISH DRAMA.

Acting, Swedish.
Personne (N.) Svenska teatern, 1792-1810, 1914.

Acton.
Baker (W. K.) Acton, 1912.
Norman (P.) *ed.* East A. Manor House, 1921.
Refer to MIDDLESEX.

Addington.
Addington. Parish reg. (1559–1812), 1907.
Refer to SURREY.

Adel, *parish, Yorkshire.*
[Adel]. Registers, 1606–1812, & mon. inscr^{s}. ; Lumb, 1895.
Draper (W. H.) A. & its Norman Ch., 1909.

Adelaide.
Worsnop (T.) Hist., 1836–77, 1878.
Refer to SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

Aden.
Barradas (E.) Tract. 3 hist.-geog. (17c.), 1906.
Blatter (E.) Flora, 1914–16. [B.]
Playfair (R. L.) Arabia Felix, incl. Brit. Settlement of A., 1859.

Adiaphora Controversy.
Amsdorf (N. v.) Eingut newe Jar &c., 1554. [P2468].
—— Das itzund &c., 1551. [P2468].
Flacius (M.) Apologia, 1549.
—— Christiana admonitio, 1550.
—— Contra quædam Interimistica & A. scr. &c., 1550.
—— Entschuldigung &c., 1549. [P2440].
—— Epistola apologet. &c., 1549.
—— Quod hoc tempore nulla penitas mutatio &c., 1549.
Gallus (N.) Disp. de adiaph. &c., c. 1550.
—— & M. Flacius. Antwort, Chorrock &c., 1550 ? ; *Lat. ed.* Resp., 1550 ?
[Hamburg]. Brieff an die Theologen zu Wittembergk &c., 1549. [P2440].
—— Epistola concionat. &c., 1549. [P2528].
John Fred. II, *duke of Saxony.* Confutatio (*Lat. & Germ.*), 1559.
[Leipzig]. Endlicher Bericht &c. d. Theologen, Leipzig u. Wittemberg, 1570.
Luther (M.) Sententia, Westphal, 1549.
Meisner (B.) Colleg. Adiaphorist., 1663.
Melanchthon (P.) De rebus adiaph. epist., 1550.
Oresme (N.), *bp.* Epist. Luciferi, 1549. [P2528].
Paul III., *pope.* Bulla Antichristi &c. ; Flacius, 1549. [P2528].
Pfeffinger (J.) Antwort &c., 1558. [P2468].
Radford (J.) Directorie & treatise agst. Adiaph. &c., 1599.
Schlüsselburg (C.) Haeret. catal., lib. 13, 1599.
Westphal (J.) Bericht, 1551. [P2441].
—— Confutatio &c., 1551.
—— Duo scripta &c., 1549. [P2528].
—— Explic. gen. sententiæ &c., 1549. [P2528].
—— Hist. vituli aurei Aaronis &c., 1549. [P2528].
[Wittenberg]. Ex actis Synodicis &c., 1559.
Refer to CHURCH IN GERMANY ; LEIPZIG INTERIM, 1549 ; REFORMATION.

Adige, *river.*
Battisti (C.) Il Trentino, con un' app. su l'alto A., 1917 ; 1919.
Tolomei (E.) L'alto A., 1915.
—— Prontuario dei nomi locali A., 1916.
Refer to ITALY ; TYROL.

Admont.
Fuchs (G.) Abt Heinrich II (*d.* 1297) u. s. Zeit, 1869.
Wickhoff (F.) Verzeichnis d. ill. Hss. in Österr., B4, Steiermark, T1 (A.) ; Buberl, 1911.

Adolescence.
Cramer (A.) Pubertät u. Schule, 1910. [P1807].
Hall (G. S.) A., its psych. &c., 2v, 1911.
—— Educ. problems, 2v, 1911.
—— Youth, its educ., regimen &c., 1909.
Mendousse (P.) L'âme de l'adolescent, 1909.
Slaughter (J. W.) The adolescent, 1911.
Refer to BOYS ; YOUNG MEN.

Adoption.
Jolly (J.) Üb. e. Hs. des Dattārka, 1908.

Adrianople.
Christoff (R. P. P.) Journal du siège d'A., 1914.
Cirilli (G.) Journal du siège d'A., 1913.
Macédoine & le vilayet d'A., 1893–1903, 1904.
Piarron de Mondésir (L.) Siège & prise d'A. (1912–13), 1914.
Refer to TURKEY.

Adriatic Sea.
Adriaticus. From Trieste to Valona, 1919.
Adriatico (L') : st. geogr., stor. e polit., 1914.
Alberti (L.) Isole apparten. alla Italia, 1588.
Alberti (M.) A. e Mediterraneo (Problemi), 1915.
Brunialti (A.) Trento e Trieste. 1916.
Caburi (F.) L'Austria e l'Italia, 1915.
Cassi (G.) Il Mare Adr., 1915.
Cesaro (G. A. C. di) Adr. question, 1916. [P2003].
Dominium maris, 1652.
Italicus Senator, *ps.* Question de l'A., 1916. [P2088].
Jackson (F. H.) Shores ; Austrian side, 1908.
Maffii (M.), *ps.* Vittoria in A. (1918), 1919.
Maranelli (C.) & G. Salvèmini. Questione dell' Adriatico, 1919.
Parl. papers [2242]. Corr. rel. to A. q., 1920. (cd. 586).
Raineri (S.) Mastery of the A. & Jugo-Slav q., 1916. [P2432].
Ratti (F. V.) L' Adriatico d. altri, 1915. [B.]
Roncagli (G.) Strateg. prob. of A. S., 1919.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Balkans, Italy & the Adr., 1916. [P2485].
—— Balkans, Italy & the A., 1918. [B.]
Sillani (T.) Mare nostrum, 1919.
Sorio (G.) Viaggio da Venezia a Costantinopoli (1706), 1862.
Sosnosky (T.) Irredenta-Politik, 1915.
Tamaro (A.) Italiens & Slaves dans l'A. ; tr. 1917.
—— Ital. e Slavi nell' A., 1915.
[Trieste]. Conquista di T. : problema sull' A., 1914. [P1636].
Vellay (C.) Quest. de l'A., 1915.
Refer to CURZOLA ; LESINA ; VEGLIA.

Aduard.
Kroniek (1192–16c.) ; Brugmans [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d23. 1902].
Refer to CISTERCIANS ; FRIESLAND ; MONASTERIES, NETHERLANDS.

Adultery.
Auckland (W. E., *b.*) Speeches, punishment of a., 1800. [P2148].
Mishnah. Sota de uxore adult. ; Wagenseil, 1674.

Adversity.
Bussy-Rabutin. Discours, bon usage des adv. &c., 1694.
Refer to CONSOLATION ; ETHICS.

Advertising.
Advertiser's A.B.C., 1921.
Casson (H. N.) Ads & sales, 1913.
Cherington (P. T.) A. as a business force, 1913.
Internat. Corr. Sch^{s}. Adv. pocketbook, 1913.
Lewis (L.) Adv. of Spectator, 1909.
Red school house primer for assoc. adv. clubs, 1917. [P2190].
Russell (T.) Commercial a., 1919.
Refer to SHOPS ; TRADE CARDS.

Adwert, *see* ADUARD.

Aegean Sea.
Brit. Sch. at Athens, Annual, 1894–.
Cerradini (E.) Sopra la vie del nuovo impero, 1912.
[Cyaneæ]. Hoche Strom - Klippen Cyaneæ &c., 1689.
Dapper (O.) Descr. d. isles de l'Archipel &c. ; tr., 1703.
Dussaud (R.) Les civilis. préhellén., 1910 ; 1914.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 18, Greece w. Cyclades & N. Sporades, 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 64, Isls. of N. & E. Æ., 1920. [B.]
Hasluck (F. W.) Depopul. in A. Isl. [*in* Br. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 17, 1912].
Inscript. Gr. insul., f. 5, 8, 9, 1903–15.
Lichtenberg (R., *Frhr.* v.) Ägaische Kultur, 1918.
—— Einfl. d. ägä. Kultur auf Ägypten &c., 1911.
Manatt (J. I.) Aegean days, 1913.
Puaux (R.) L'Egéide, 1919.
Sorio (G.) Viaggio da Venezia a Costantinopoli (1706), 1862.
Vellay (C.) L'irrédentisme hellén., 1913.
Villari (L.) Spediz. russa nell' Egeo (1769–70), 1912.
Volonakis (M. D.) Island of Roses & h. 11 sisters, 1922.
Refer to DODECANESE ; NICARIA ; SAMOS ; SPORADES.

Ægina.
Evans (A. J.) Mykênæan treasure f. Æ., 1893. [P1919].
Wolters (P. H. A.) Äginet. Beiträge, I–III, 1912.
Refer to GREECE.

Æolian Islands, *see* LIPARI ISLANDS.

Aerial Navigation.
Aero (The), v1–7, 1909–13.
All the world's air-craft ; Jane, 1914.
Anacker (K.) Flugzeugmotor, 1918.
Aston (G. G.) Sea, land & air strategy, 1914.
Barnwell (F. S.) Aeroplane design, 1917.
Berriman (A. E.) Av. : elem^{s}. of flight, 1913.
Berry (W. H.) Aircraft in war & commerce, 1918.
Bescançon (G.) Les "Zeppelins," 1915.
Böcklin (A.) Neben m. Kunst, Flugstudien &c., 1909.

Aerial Navigation [*continued*].
Brewer (R. W. A.) Art of av., aeroplanes & engines, 1914.
Bright (C.) Telegraphy, a., & war, 1918.
Bruel (F. L.) Hist. aeronaut. par les monuments, peints, &c. des orig. à 1830, 1909.
Bryan (G. H.) Stability in av., 1911.
Cayley (G.) A. n. (1809–10), 1910.
Chatley (H.) Problem of flight, 1910.
Crouvezier (G.) L'av. pend. la Guerre, 1915.
—— Guerre aérienne, 1916.
Dargon (J.) Future of av., 1919.
Devillers (R.) Mécanique de l'av., 1917.
Drogheda (K., *ctss. of*) Cat. of paintings & prints of types of aircraft, 1917.
Duchêne (*comm.* E.) Flight without formulæ; tr., 1914.
Eiffel (G.) Résistance de l'air & l'av., 2t, 1914.
Eisenlohr (R.) Flugwesen &c. d. kriegfuhr. Staaten, 1915.
—— Luftfahrzeuge im Kriege, 1918.
Flight, n.s., v1–4, 1909–12.
Flying book; Wade, 1918.
Gill (N. J.) Flyer's guide, 1916.
Grahame-White (C.) & H. Harper. Aeroplane in war, 1912.
—— ——. Air power, 1917.
Harmsen (—) Der Propeller, 1918. [P2305].
Hawker (H. G.) & K. M. Grieve. Our Atlantic attempt, 1919.
Hubbard (T. O'B.), J. H. Ledeboer & C. C. Turner. Aeroplane, 1911.
[Italy]. War in I., v6, Aeronautics, 1916.
Joynson-Hicks (W.) Command of the air, 1916.
Krieg u. Sieg, B30, Zeppeline, 1915.
Kriegs-Luftschiffe u. Kriegs-Flugzeuge, 1915.
Lacroix (F.) En plein ciel, 1918.
Lana (F.) Aerial ship (1670), 1910.
Lanchester (F. W.) Aircraft in warfare, 1916.
—— Flying machine f. engin. standpoint, 1914. [P2217].
—— Flying machine f. engineering standpoint, 1916.
Langley (S. P.) Internal work of the wind, 1891.
—— & C. M. Manly. Mem. on mechan. flight (1887–1903), 2p, 1911.
Lunardi (V.) 1st aerial voy. in Eng., 1784.
MacMinnies (W. G.) Pract. flying, 1918.
Martin (R.) Die Motorluftschiffahrt [*in h.* Unter d. Scheinwerfer, 1910].
Masmejean (A.) Avions allemands, 1917.
Mühsam (K.) Flieger über Feindesland, 1914.
Neuman (P. G.) German Air Force in Gt. War; tr., 1921.
Over-Seas Club. Imp. Aircraft Flotilla, 1916.
Parl. papers [1404]. Aeronautics, Adv. Comm., Interim rep., 1910–11, 1910. (cd. 5453).
—— [1418, 1488]. Adv. Comm., Rep., 1909–10, 1912–13, 1910–13. (cd. 5282, 6858).
—— [2078]. Army Rep. of Departm. Com. on accidents to monoplanes, 1912, 1913. (cd. 6506).
—— [2210]. Comm. on Royal aircraft factory, 1916. (cd. 8191).
—— [2246]. Convention p. Réglement. de la Navig. Aerienne, 1919, 1920. (cd. 670).

Aerial Navigation [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2060]. Milit. aeroplane, 1912, Rep. of Judges, 1912. (cd. 6286).
—— [1515]. Techn. rep., 1912–13, 1914.
Percheron (M.) Guide du mécanicien d'av., t2, *n.d.*
Pilcher (P. S.) Gliding, 1910.
Raleigh (W.) Conquest of the air [*in* War in the air, v1, 1922].
Reconstruction problems, No. 34, Fut. of a. transport, 1919.
Robson (W. A.) Aircraft in war & peace, 1916.
Roustam-Bek (B.) Aerial Russia, 1916.
Sayers (W. H.) Inherent stability [*in* Barnwell (F.S.) Aeroplane design, 1917].
Smithsonian Instit., Ann. rep., 1908.
Spaight (J. M.) Aircraft in war, 1914.
Squier (G. O.) Status of milit. aëronautics, 1908. [B.]
Sweetser (A.) Amer. Air Service, 1919.
Sykes (F. H.) Aviation in peace & war, 1922.
Talbot (F. A.) Aeroplanes &c. of war, 1915.
Taschenbuch d. Luftflotten, 1915.
Treusch v. Buttlar-Brandenfels, Luftschiffangriffe auf Eng., 1918.
Turner (C. C.) Aircraft of to-day, 1917. [B.]
Turnor (C. H.) Astra Castra: experiments, 1865.
Uzanne (O.) La locomotion à travers le temps, *n.d.*
Vivian (E. C.) Hist. of aeronautics, 1921. [B.]
Waldecker (—) Betrieb &c. d. Flugzeugmotors, 1918. [P2305].
—— Werkstättenarbeit am Flugzeugmotor, 1918. [P2305].
Walker (T.) Art of flying, 1910.
Wenham (F. H.) Aerial locomotion (1866), 1910.
Werner (*H. a. D.*) Deut. Luftflotte, 1914. [P1710].
Whale (G.) Brit. airships, 1919.
Widmer (E. J.) Milit. observ. balloons, 1918.
Willson (R. W.) Determin. of altitude of aeroplanes, 1911. [P1348].
Winchester (C.) *ed.* Compl. aeronautics, v1, 1920.
Zahm (A. F.) Aerial navigation & a. meteorology, 1911.

Bibliography.
Brockett (P.) Bibl. of aeronautics, 1910.

Biography.
Montgolfier (J. E.), 1745–99 [*in* Boissy d'Anglas, Et., t1, 1825].
Zeppelin (F. A. A. H., *Graf.* v.), 1838–1917.

Dictionaries.
Dommett (W. E.) Dict. of aircraft, 1918.
Roy. Aeronaut. Soc. Gloss. of a. terms; Faraday, 1919.
Technical dicts. in 6 langs., v10, Motor vehicles, 1910.

Law.
Hazeltine (H. D.) Law of the air, 1911.
Refer to INTERNATIONAL LAW: LAW.

Poetry.
Bewsher (P.) Dawn patrol, 1917.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; FLYING; MILITARY ART & SCIENCE; NAVAL ART & SCIENCE; ROYAL AIR FORCE.

Aesthetics.
Abercrombie (L.) Essay, 1922.
Babbitt (I.) New Laokoon, 1910.
Balfour (A. J.) Beauty [*in h.* Essays, speculative &c., 1920].
—— Questionings, 1909; 10.

Aesthetics [*continued*].
Benda (J.) Belphégor: l'esth. de la prés. soc. franç., 1919.
Bosanquet (B.) 3 lects. on a., 1915.
Bourne (G.) Ascending effort, 1910.
Cánovas del Castillo (A.) La libertad en las artes [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t1, 1870].
Carritt (E. F.) Theory of beauty, 1914.
[Cohen (H.)]. Phil. Abhdlgn. H. C. z. Geburtstag, 1912.
Crane (W.) Ideals in art, 1905.
Croce (B.) Æsthetic as sci. of expression &c.; tr., 1909; 1922.
—— Breviario di est., 1913.
—— Essence of a.; tr., 1921.
—— Estetica, 1912.
—— Nuovi Saggi di est., 1920.
—— Problemi di est. e contrib. alla storia dell' est. ital., 1910.
Crousaz (J. P. de) Traité du beau, t2, 1724.
Delville (J.) New mission of art; tr., 1910.
Dryden (J.) Parallel betw. poetry & painting, *var. ed.* [*& in* Reynolds (*sir* J.) Wks., v3, 1801].
Dussauze (H.) Règles esthét. &c., 1911. [B.]
Edwards (A. T.) Things which are seen, 1921.
Fabri (S.) Sul bello dell' arte, 1865. [P1778].
Gosse (E.) Paradox on beauty [*in* Clark (J. W.) Fasc., 1909].
Hartmann (C. R. E. v.) System d. Phil., B8, Ästhetik, 1909.
Hartsen (F. A. v.) Grundl. v. Aesthetik &c., 1869. [P2481].
Hay (D. R.) Nat. princs. &c. of harmony of form, 1842.
—— Proportion, 1843.
Hayward (F. H.) Lesson in appreciation, 1915.
Hegel (G. F. W.) Philos. of fine art; tr., 4v, 1920.
Hillebrand (C.) Briefe e. ästh. Ketzers [*in* Völker &c., 1914].
Howard (W. G.) Ut pictura poesis (*in English*) [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v24, 1909].
Hume (D.) Sur la règle du goût; tr. [*in* Œ. philos., t4, 1759].
Humières (R. d') Livre de la beauté, 1921.
Kierkegaard (S. A.) Saml. Værker, B1–3, 1920–21.
Lalo (C.) Sentiments esthét., 1910.
Lange (C.) Wesen d. Kunst, 1907.
La Sizeranne. Miroir de la vie, s2, 1909.
Lee (V.) The beautiful, 1913.
—— Laurus nobilis: art & life, 1909.
—— & C. Anstruther-Thomson. Beauty & ugliness, 1912.
Ludovici (A. M.) Nietzsche & art, 1911.
MacAlpin (C.) Hermaia: st. in comp. esthetics, 1915.
Mendelssohn (M.) Schr., B2, 1881.
Moore (T. S.) Art & life, 1910.
Mourey (G.) Arts de la vie &c., 1899.
Müller-Freienfels (R.) Psych. d. Kunst, 2B, 1912.
Münsterberg (H.) Phil. d. Werte, 1908; (tr., Eternal values), 1909.
Nolet de Brauwere van Steeland (J. C. H.) Redevoring, gevool v. het schoone, 1844.
Paulhan (F.) L'esthétique du paysage, 1913.
Phillipps (L. M.) Form & colour, 1915.

Aesthetics [*continued*].
Raymond (G. L.) Art in theory, 1909.
—— Genesis of art-form, 1909.
—— Painting, sculpt. &c. as represent. arts, 1909.
—— Poetry as a represent. art, 1909.
—— Proportion &c. of line & color, 1909.
—— Represent. signif. of form, 1909.
—— Rhythm & harmony in poetry & music, 1909.
Sanctis (F. de) Fram. di est. [*in* Croce (B.) Ricerche, p4, 1914].
Schiller (J. C. F. v.) Ästhet. Schr. [*in h.* Sämmtl. Schr., T10, 1871].
Scott (G.) Archit. of humanism, 1914.
Semper (G.) Der Stil in d. techn. &c. Künsten, 2B, 1860–3.
Soloviev (V. S.) Первый шагъ [*in h.* Собраніе Соч., t7, 1912].
Souriau (P.) L'esth. de la lumière, 1913.
Spingarn (J. E.) Creative criticism, 1917.
Stubbs (G.) Dialogue on beauty, 1731. [P2182].
Udine (J. d') L'art & le geste, 1910.
Wahle (R.) Das Ganze d. Phil. u. i. Ende, 1896.
Waldstein (C.) Harmonism & conscious evol., 1922.
Wieland (C. M.) Theages [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., A1, B2, 1909].

History and Criticism of Systems.
Altmüller (C.) Zweck d. Schönen Kunst: aristotel. Studie, 1873. [P1740].
Bachmann (W.) D. ästhet Anschauungen Aristarchs in d. Exegese &c. d. homer. Gedichte, 2T, 1902–4. [P1733].
Beaunier (A.) Sur un jugement esthét. de Schopenhauer, 1896. [P1778].
Binyon (L.) Flight of the dragon, theory of art in China & Japan, 1911.
Bosanquet (B.) Croce's Aesthetic, 1919. [P2379].
Braitmaier (F.) Gesch. d. poet. Theorie u. Kritik (1721–68), 1888–9.
Butcher (S. H.) Aristotle's theory of poetry &c., 1895.
Carr (H. W.) Philos. of B. Croce: problem of art &c., 1917.
Croce (B.) Aesthetic as sci. of expression &c. [w. hist. summary]; tr., 1909; 1922.
Friedländer (P.) Üb. d. Beschreibung v. Kunstwerken in d. ant. Lit. [*in* John, *of Gaza*, Kunstbeschr., 1912].
Gomperz (T.) Philodem u. d. ästhet. Schr. d. Herculan. Bibl., 1891 [P1858].
Grucker (E.) De Plotinianis libris Περὶ τοῦ καλοῦ &c., 1866. [P1683].
Havell (E. B.) Ideals of Indian art, 1911.
Krantz (E.) Essai sur l'est. de Descartes, 1898.
La Vista (L.) L'est. d. Balestrieri [*in* Croce (B.) Ricerche &c., p2, 1914].
Mustoxidi (T. M.) Hist. de l'est. franç., 1700–1900, 1920. [B.]
Peteut (P.) J.-B. Dubos (1670–1742): doctrines esthét., 1902.
Schenker (M.) C. Batteux u. s. Nachahmungstheorie in Deutschland, 1909.
Trendelenburg (F. A.) Das Ebenmass, 1865. [P1779].
Vitringa (A. J.) De egregio, quod in reb. corpor. const. Plotinus, pulchri principio, 1863. [P1660].
Walter (J.) Gesch. d. Ästh. im Altertum &c., 1893.

Affliction, *see* ADVERSITY.

Afforestation, *see* FORESTRY &c.

Afghanistan.

Ethnology.
Bellew (H. W.) Names of Tribes, *n.d.* [P1389].

Topography and Travels.
Bouillane de Lacoste (H. de) Around A.; tr., 1909.
Candler (E.) On the edge of the world, 1919.
Grodekov (N. I.) Чрезъ А., 1880.
Keppel (A.) Gun-running & Ind. N.-W. Frontier, 1911.
Pennell (A. M.) Pennell of Afghan frontier (1867–1912), 1914.
—— (T. L.) Among wild tribes of Afghan frontier, 1909.
Ritter (C.) Землевѣдѣніе. Кабулистанъ &c., 1867.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, b5, 6, 10, 15, 16, 20, 29, 41, 47, 1883–91.
Tate (G. P.) Frontiers of Baluchistan, 1909.
Thornton (E. & A.) Leaves f. an Afghan scrapbk., 1910.
[War Office]. Persia & A.: Gen. Staff map, 1906. [Maps, 2].
Yavorsky (I. L.) Путешествие русс. посольства, 1878–79, 2t, 1882–3.
—— Русская миссія въ Кабулѣ, 1878–79, 1881–2. [P2386].

Afghanistan, History.
Baber. Mems. (1494–1530); tr., Beveridge, 2v, 1912–21.
Forrest (G. W.) Life of Sir N. Chamberlain (1820–1902), 1909.
Lee-Warner (W.) India &c. (1815–69) [*in* C.M.H., v11, 1909].
Lyons (J. G.) A., Gt. Brit. & Russia in C. Asia, 1910.
Persia & Affghanistan, events rel. to P. & A., 1839.
Robinson (P.) Cabul or A. &c., 1878. [P2192].
Stein (M. A.) Zur Gesch. d. Çâhis v. Kâbul (2–11c.), 1893. [P1383].

Boundary Question, 1884–7.
Afghan Boundary Comm.: photographs, 1885.
Kulberg (P. P.) Работы Афг. Комм., 1887. [P1393].

War, 1838–42.
Kaye (J. W.) Hist. (1800–42), 3v, 1874.
Sitarama. From Sepoy to Subadar; tr., 1911.
Urquhart (D.) Appeal agst. faction, 1843. [P1240].

War, 1878–80.
Eastwick (W. J.) Lord Lytton & the A. war, 1879. [P2014].
Frere (H. B. E.) A. & S. Africa, 1881. [P2429].
Hanna (H. B.) 2nd A. war, v3, 1910.

War, 1919.
Parl. papers [2246]. Offic. names of battles, Gt. War & 3rd Afghan War, 1919, 1921. (cd. 1138).

Africa.

Atlases and Maps.
Schrader (F.), F. Prudent &c. Carte d'Afrique; dressée par M. Chesneau, 1913.

Bibliography.
Ceccherini (U.) Bibliog. della Libia, 1915.
Lukach (H. C.) Bibliog. of Sierra Leone, 1910.
Mendelssohn (S.) S.A. bibliog., 2v, 1910.
Playfair (R. L.) Bibliog. of Barbary States, p1, Tripoli & Cyrenaica, 1889.

Coast and Islands.
Decken (B. C. C. v. d.) Reisen, B2, 1871.

Africa [*continued*].

Colonization.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 89, Partition of A., 1920. [B.]

Dutch Colonies.
See CAPE COLONY, HISTORY; NATAL; ORANGE RIVER COLONY; TRANSVAAL, HISTORY.

English Colonies, &c.
Anglo-African Who's who, 1910.
Baillaud (E.) La polit. de l'Angl. en A. occident., 1912.
Johnston (H. H.) Brit. across the seas: Africa, 1909.
Lugard (F. J. D.) Dual mandate in Brit. tropical A., 1922.
Stigand (C. H.) Admin. in trop. A., 1914. *Refer to* BRIT. WEST AFRICA.

Ethnology & Native Life (*see also* TRAVELS, *below*).
African Soc. Journal, v1–, 1901–.
Anthropolog. Inst. Journal, 1879–.
Basden (G. T.) Among the Ibos of Nigeria, 1921.
Beatty (K. J.) Human Leopards, 1915.
Berry (R. G.) Sierra Leone cannibals [*in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913].
Bieber (F. J.) Kaffa: altkuschit. Volkstum in Inner-Afr., B1, 1920.
Bland-Sutton (J.) Man & beast in E. Ethiopia, 1911.
Bleek (W. H. I.) & L. C. Lloyd. Specimens of Bushmen folklore, 1911.
Calmeyn (M.) Au Congo belge, 1912.
Cardinall (A. W.) Natives of N. territ. of Gold Coast, 1920.
Castro (L. de) Nella terra dei Negus, 2v, 1915. [B.]
Claridge (G. C.) Wild bush tribes of trop. Afr., 1922.
Clozel (F. J.) & R. Villamur. Coutumes indigènes de la Côte d'Ivoire, 1902.
Colles (*r.p.*) Les Baluba (Congo Belge), 2t, 1913.
Cottes (A.) Mission Cottes au Sud-Cameroun, 1905–8, 1911.
Cureau (A. L.) Savage man in C.A., 1915.
—— Sociétés primit. de l'A. équator., 1912.
Delafosse (M.) Noirs de l'A., 1922. [B.]
Dempwolff (O.) Die Sandawe: linguist. u. ethnogr. Deutsch-Ostafrika, 1916.
Dennett (R. E.) At back of black man's mind, kingly office in W. Afr., 1906.
—— Nigerian studies, 1910.
Du Bourg de Bozas (*vte.* R.) Mission sci., 1900–3, 1906.
Du Plessis (J.) Thrice thr. Dark Continent, 1917.
Fischer (E.) Rehobother Bastards u. d. Bastardierungsproblem, 1913.
Flint (W.) & Gilchrist, *edd.* Science in S. Africa, 1905.
François (H. v.) Nama u. Damara: Deut.-Süd-W. Afr., 1896.
Franke (E.) Geistige Entwicklung d. Negerkinder, 1915.
Fraser (D.) Winning a primit. people, 1914.
Frazer (J. G.) Totemism & exogamy, v2, 1910.
Frobenius (L.) Kulturtypen aus d. Westsudan, 1910.
—— Und Afrika sprach, B1–3, 1912–13.
—— Voice of A.; tr., 2v, 1913.
Fülleborn (F.) Deut. Njassa- u. Ruwuma-Gebiet, & Atlas, 1906.
Gaud (F.) & C. van Overbergh. Les Mandja (Congo franç.), 1911.

Africa [*continued*].

Ethnology and Native Life [*continued*].

Gehrts (M.) Camera actress in Togoland, 1915.
Gennep (A. v.) Etudes d'ethnog. algér., 1911.
Goldsbury (C.) & H. Sheane. Gt. plateau of N. Rhodesia, 1911.
Halkin (J.) & E. Vaene. Les Ababua (Congo belge), 1911.
Harris (J. H.) Dawn in darkest Africa, 1912; 1914.
Haut Sénégal Niger, s1. Les pays &c.; Delafosse, t1, 1912. [B.]
Henry (J.) L'âme d'un peuple afr.: les Bambara, 1910.
Hilton-Simpson (M. W.) Land &c. of the Kasai, 1911.
Hobley (C. W.) Bantu beliefs & magic, 1922.
Hollis (A. C.) The Nandi, language &c., 1909.
Hrdlička (A.) Natives of Kharga Oasis, 1912.
Johnson (S.) Hist. of Yorubas (–1891), 1921.
Johnston (H. H.) Brit. across the seas: Africa, 1909.
Junod (H. A.) The life of a S.A. tribe [The Thonga], 2v, 1912–3.
Kearton (C.) & J. Barnes. Thr. Cent. A., 1915.
Khartoum: Gordon Mem. College. Rep. (1–3) of Wellcome Laboratories, 1904–8.
Kitching (A. L.) On the backwaters of the Nile, 1912.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t1–3, 1780.
Landor (A. H. S.) Across widest A., 2v, 1907.
Lorrain (J.) Heures d'Afr., 1899.
Luc (B.) Le droit kabyle, 1911.
Macdonald (A. J.) Trade, politics & Xty., 1916.
MacGregor (J. C.) Basuto traditions, *n.d.* [P2584].
MacMichael (H. A.) Hist. of the Arabs in the Sudan, & people prec. them, 2v, 1922.
Marty (P.) Et^{s}. sur l'Islam & les tribus du Soudan, t1, 2, 1918–20.
—— Islam au Sénégal, 2t, 1917.
Masui (T.) Les coll. ethnogr. du Musée du Congo, t1, fasc. 1, 1899.
Meikle (R. S. & M. E.) After big game, 1918.
Meyer (H.) Die Barundi, 1916.
Michaux Bellaire (E.) Tribes du Habt, 1911.
Mission Sci. du Maroc. Villes & tribus, t1–7, 1915–21.
Molema (S. M.) Bantu past & pres., 1920.
Monteil (C.) Les Khassonké, 1915.
Morel (E. D.) Nigeria, its peoples &c., 1911.
Nouvel (S.) Nomades & sédentaires au Maroc, 1919. [B.]
Oswald (F.) Alone in the sleeping-sickness country, 1915.
Pisarelli (M.) Nei paesi dei Bango Bango, 1910?
Pollera (A.) I Baria e i Cunama, 1913.
Ridgeway (W.) Dramas &c. of non-Europ. races &c., 1915.
Roscoe (J.) The Baganda, 1911.
Soul of A., 1922.
Routledge (W. S. & *mrs.* K.) With prehist. people: Akikúyu of Brit. E.A., 1910. [B.]

Africa [*continued*].

Ethnology and Native Life [*continued*].

Schultze (L. S.) Aus Namaland u. Kalahari, 1907.
Schweitzer (A.) On edge of primeval forest; tr., 1922.
Séché (A.) Les noirs, 1919.
Seidel (A.) Geistesleben d. afr. Negervölker, 1904.
Seligmann (C. G.) Hamitic problem in Anglo-Egypt. Sudan [*in* Anthrop. Inst., Journal, v43, 1913].
Smith (E. W.) & A. M. Dale. Ila-speaking peoples of N. Rhodesia, 2v, 1920.
Snow (A. H.) Question of aborigines in law of nations, 1921.
Spieth (J.) Die Ewe-Stämme, 1906.
Starr (F.) Congo natives: ethn. album, 1912.
Stuhlmann (F.) Die Mazigh-Völker, Sud-Tunesien, 1914.
Talbot (P. A.) In the shadow of the bush (Ekoi), 1912.
Tauxier (L.) Et. soudan.: Noir du Yatenga, 1917.
—— Le Noir du Soudan: pays Mossi & Gourounsi, 1912.
Temple (C. L.) Native races &c., Nigeria, 1918.
Tessmann (G.) Die Pangwe, 2B, 1913.
Theal (G. M.) Ethnogr. & cond. of S. Afr. bef. 1505, 1919.
—— Hist. & ethnogr. of Afr. S. of Zambesi, 1505–1795 (1800), 3v, 1907–10. [B.]
—— Yellow &c. people S. of Zambesi, 1910.
Thomas (N. W.) Anthrop. rep. on Edo-speaking peoples of Nigeria, 2p, 1910.
—— Anthrop. rep. on Ibo-speaking peoples of Nigeria, 6p, 1913–14.
—— Anthropolog. rep., Sierra Leone, 3p, 1916.
Thorbecke (F.) Im Hochland v. Mittel-Kamerun, T1–3, 1914–19.
Torday (E.) & T. A. Joyce. Notes ethnog. s. les Bakuba: Les Bushongo, 1910.
Toutée (G. J.) Du Dahomé au Sahara, 1899.
Tremearne (*maj.* A. J. N.) Hausa superstitions &c., 1913.
Trilles (H.) Totémisme chez les Fân, 1912.
Vanden Bergh (L. J.) On the trail of the pigmies, anthrop. explor., 1922.
Van Overbergh (C.) & E. de Jonghe. Les Bangala (Etat ind. du Congo), 1907.
Verneau (R.) Anthropologie & ethnog. [*in* Duchesne-Fournet. Mission en Ethiopie, t2, 1909].
Voinot (L.) Le Tidikelt, 1909.
Ward (H.) Voice f. the Congo, 1910.
Weeks (J. H.) Among the primitive Bakongo, 1914.
Weiss (M.) Völkerstämme in Norden Deutsch-Ostafr., 1910.
Westermann (D.) Die Kpelle, ein Negerstamm in Liberia, 1921.
Weule (K.) Native life in East A., tr., 1909.
Refer to Akikuyu; Baluba; Ekoi Race; Folklore; Khasso, *race*; Masai; Pangwe.

French Colonies.

Agric. organs in Fr. Equat. A. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., June, 1912].
Buret (A. E.) Question d'Afr., 1842.
Foreign Office, Hbks., 108, Fr. Equator. A., 1920. [B.]

Africa [*continued*].

French Colonies [*continued*].

Gaffarel (P.) Notre expansion en Afr. (1870–), 1918.
Godefroy (*lt.-col.*) Transsahariens & Transafricains, 1919.
Hanotaux (G.) Fachoda (partage de l'A.), 1909.
Mangin (*lt.-col.*) La force noire, 1910.
Piquet (V.) La colonis. franç. dans l'A. du Nord (19–20c.), 1912.
Sonolet (L.) L'Afrique occid. fr., 1912.

German Colonies.

Calvert (A. F.) German Afr. Emp., 1916.
Harris (J. H.) Germany's lost colonies, 1917.
Lewin (P. E.) German rule, 1918. [P2329].
—— Germans & A., 1915.
—— Germans in A., 1914. [P1578].
MacLean (F.) G.'s colonial failure, 1918. [P2348].
—— Towards extermin.: Germany's treatment of Afr. native, 1918. [P2334].
Rohrbach (P.) Wie machen wir uns. Kolonien rentabel?, 1907.
Stromer v. Reichenbach (E. v.) Geologie d. deut. Schutzgebiete, 1896.
Zimmermann (E.) Bedeutung Afrikas, 1917.

History (***Gen. Hist. of Africa***).

African Society. Journal, v1–, 1901–.
Arthus (G.) Hist. Indiæ Orient., 1608.
Bougainville. Découvertes &c. côtes d'Afr. par Hannon [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 28, 1859–61].
Dehérain (H.) Et. s. l'Afr., s1, 1904. [B.]
Delafosse (M.) Noirs de l'A., 1922. [B.]
Driault (E.) Quest. d'Orient., 1917.
Glaser (E.) Abessinier in Arabien u. A., 1895.
Hertslet (E.) Map of A. by treaty (–1908), 3v & Maps, 1909.
Johnston (H. H.) Brit. across the seas: Africa, 1909.
—— Hist. of coloniz., 1913.
—— Opening up of A., 1911.
Moulin (A.) L'A. à travers les ages (–1919), 1920.
Ronze (R.) Quest. d'Afr. (–1917), 1918.
Trietsch (D.) A. Kriegsziele, 1918. [P2126].
Van Ortroy (F.) Conventions internat. (1841–96), 1898.
Woolf (L. S.) Empire &c. in A., 1920.
Zimmermann (E.) Bedeutung Afrikas f. d. deut. Weltpol., 1917.
Refer to European War.

Italian Colonies.

Citerni (C.) Ai confini merid. dell' Ethiopia, 1913.
Penne (G. B.) Per l'Italia Afric., 1906.

Portuguese Colonies.

Theal (G. M.) Hist. &c. of Afr. S. of Zambesi, 1505–1795 (1800), v1, 3, 1907–10. [B.]
Refer to Sala.

Topography (***Gen. Wks.***).

[Africa]. Surveys &c. of Brit. A.: rep., 1906. [P1386].
Dapper (O.) Descr. de l'Afrique; tr., 1686.
Deuerling (O.) Die Pflanzenbarren d. afrikan. Flusse, 1910.
Morcelli (S. A.) Afr. Christiana &c., v1, 1816.
Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.: Herbertson &c., v3, A., 1914.

Africa [*continued*].
Travels.
African Society. Journal, v1–, 1901–.
Barnard (*lt.*) Mozambique Channel, 1848.
Boyes (J.) J. B.: travel &c. in A; Bulpett, 1911.
Browne (W. G.) Reisen, 1792–8; [tr.], 1800.
Cadamosto (L. de) Naveg. (1455–6) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa, Coll., t2, 1812].
Churchill (W. L. S.) My Afr. journey, 1908.
Davidson (N. J.) Mod. travel, 1921.
Du Plessis (J.) Thrice thr. Dark Continent, 1917.
Galton (F.) Memories, 1908.
Kassner (T.) My journey f. Rhodesia to Egypt, 1911.
Koner (W.) Ueb. d. neuesten Entdeckungen [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., s3, H69, 70, 1869].
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t1–3, 1780.
La Mottrave (A. de) Travels; tr., 3v, 1732.
Landor (A. H. S.) Across widest A., 2v, 1907.
Roosevelt (T.) Afr. game trails, 1910.
San Roman (A. de). Hist. de la Yndia Or. &c. (–1557), 1603.
Refer to SEGU.

Africa, Central, *see* CENTRAL AFRICA.
Africa, East, *see* EAST AFRICA.
Africa, North, *see* NORTH AFRICA.
Africa, South, *see* SOUTH AFRICA.
Africa, West, *see* WEST AFRICA.

African Company (Royal).
4th charter of R. A. Co., 1672 [*in* Brock (R.A.) Misc. papers, 1887].
Refer to CHARTERED COMPANIES; WEST AFRICA.

Africanderisms, *see* ENGLISH LANGUAGE, *sub-heading* AFRICANDERISMS.

African Explorers.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Alexander (*lieut.* B.), 1873–1910.
Rohlfs (G.), *b.* 1831.

African Languages.
[Africa]. Outline of a vocab., W. & C. Afr., 1841.
African Soc., Journal, v1–, 1901–.
Barth (C. G.) Mawu-agbalea; Bible-stories, Ewe, 1858.
Dempwolff (O.) Die Sandawe: ling. u. ethnog. Material aus Deutsch-Ostafr., 1916.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Gaudefroy-Demombynes. Doc^{s}. s. les l. de l'Oubangui-Chari [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p2, 1907].
Haut-Sénégal-Niger, s1, Les pays &c.; Delafosse, t1, 1912. [B.]
Johnston (H. H.) Comp. st. of Bantu & Semi-B. lang^{s}., 1919. [B.]
Migeod (F. W. H.) Lang^{s}. of W. Africa, 2v, 1911–13.
Orientalists. Internat. Congress, *see A.C.*
Schweinfurth (G.) Linguist. Ergebnisse, Centralafr., 1872.
Spieth (J.) Die Ewe-Stämme, 1906.
Thomas (N. W.) Anthrop. rep. on Sierra Leone, p2, 3, 1916.
—— Edo-speaking peoples of Nigeria, 2p, 1910.
—— Ibo-speaking peoples of Nigeria, dict., grammar &c., 6p, 1913–14.
—— Spec^{s}. of lang^{s}. f. Sierra Leone, 1916.
—— Spec. of lang. f. S. Nigeria, 1914.

African Languages [*continued*].
Torday (E.) & T. A. Joyce. Les Bakuba: Les Bushongo, 1910.
Werner (A.) Language-families of A., 1915. [B.]
Refer to AKRA LANGUAGE; ARABIC LANGUAGE; CONGO LANGUAGE; DUALA LANGUAGE; EFIK LANGUAGE; HOTTENTOTS; IBO LANGUAGE; TENERIFFE; TIMNE.

African Religions.
African Soc., Journal, v1–, 1901–.
Dennett (R. E.) At back of black man's mind, 1906.
Frobenius (L.) Und Afrika sprach, B1, 3, 1912–13; tr., 2v, 1913.
Le Roy (A.) La relig. des primitifs, 1911.
Spieth (J.) Relig. d. Eweer in Süd-Togo, 1911.

Agape.
Keating (J. F.) A. & the Eucharist in early Ch., 1901.

Agen, *see* PUJOLS.

Agenais, *Guienne.*
Bladé (J. F.) Poésie pop., 1879.
Refer to GUIENNE.

Agincourt, Battle of, 1415.
Drayton (M.) Batt. of A. (*verse*) [*in* Wks., v1, 1753; Humphries (S.) Disjecta, 1909].

Agnone.
Magliari (A.) Diploma del 1270, 1888.
Refer to CAMPOBASSO, *prov.*

Agnosticism & Scepticism.
Benn (A. W.) What is A.? [*in h.* Revaluations, 1909].
Bevan (E. R.) Stoics & Sceptics, 1913.
Brodersen (R.) De philos. Pyrrh., 1819. [P1692].
Burns (C. D.) Old creeds & the new faith, 1911.
Callenberg (J. H.) Comm. de scepticismo exeget., 1730.
Clodd (E.) Memories, 1916.
Greenwood (G. G.) Faith of an agn., 1919.
Hazlitt (W. C.) Man in rel. to God &c., 1912.
Holwerda (J. H.) Comm., vet sceptic. de veri jud. sent. &c., 1828. [P1666].
James (J. T.) Semi-sceptic, 1825.
Lloyd (A. H.) Will to doubt, 1907.
Löscher (V. E.) Praenotiones c. atheos &c., 1752.
Muratori (L. A.) D. forza dell' intendimento umano, 1752.
Patuzzi (G. V.) De præcept. fidei &c. [*in* Migne, Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
Sepp (S.) Pyrrhon. St., 2T, 1893.
Smith (Goldwin) No refuge, 1909.
Thomson (J.) Satires & profanities, 1884.
Watkinson (W. L.) Infl. of sc. on character, 1890.
Zimmermann (D.) Darst. d. pyrrhon. Phil., 1841. [P1672; 1889].

Agra.
Keene (H. G.) Hdbk. to A., 1878.
Newell (H. A.) Three days at A., *n.d.* [P1643].

Agricultural & Economic Botany.
Bath & West & S. Counties Soc. Journal, 1906–14, 1921.
Cook (M. T.) Applied econ. b., 1919. [B.]
Cook (O. F.) & G. N. Collins. Econ. plants of Porto Rico, 1903.
Coville (F. V.) Plants used by Klamath Indians, 1897.
Dalgado (D. G.) Flora de Goa e Savantvadi: plantas medic. &c., 1898.

Agricultural & Economic Botany [*cont.*].
Dunstan (W. R.) *ed.* Oil seeds &c., 1915.
Freeman (W. G.) & S. E. Chandler. World's commercial products, 1914.
Gilmore (M. R.) Uses of plants by Indians of Missouri River, 1919. [B.
Haas (P.) & T. G. Hill. Intr. to chem. of plant products, 2v, 1913–22.
Highland Soc. of Scotland. Trans., 1905–16.
Hunter (A.) Georgical essays, 1777.
Keeble (F. W.) Sci. of b. & intensive cultiv. [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].
Kinzel (W.) Mikroskop. Futtermittelkontrolle, 1918.
Long (H. C.) Plants poisonous to live stock, 1917. [B.]
Martyn (T.) Flora rustica, 4v, 1792–4.
Nourse (E. G.) Agric. economics, 1916.
Percival (J.) Agric. b., 1918.
Rose (J. N.) Useful plants of Mexico, 1899.
Seward (A. C.) *ed.* Sci. & the nation, 1917.
Witt (D. O.) Fodder grasses in Berar Forest Circle & illust^{s}., 1911.
—— List of trees &c. of econ. import. in Berar Forest Circle, 1908.

Agricultural Banks.
Agric. instit. &c. in Norway [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Sept., 1911].
English (A. E.) Hdbk. of co-oper. credit for Burma, 1911.
Hermes (J.) Agric. improvement banks [*in* German banking, Misc. articles, 1910].
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Parker (G.) Land for people, 1909. [P1226].
Parl. papers [2071, 2251]. Agric. credit &c. in Germany, 1913. (cd. 6626).
—— [1535]. Co-oper. Agric. Credit Assoc. on Raiffeisen system in Bavaria & Wurtemberg, 1895. (c. 7582 xxvi).
Pönsgen (H.) Landesbank d. Rheinprovinz, 1911.
Russia. Agrarian reform & Peasant's Land Bank [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Apr. 1911].

Agricultural Chemistry.
Agric. Research Inst., Pusa. Sci. rep., 1910–12, 1914–20, 1912–20.
Brenchley (W. E.) Inorganic plant poisons &c., 1914. [B.]
Haas (P.) & T. G. Hill. Intr. to chem. of plant products, 2v, 1913–22.
Hall (A. D.) Book of Rothamsted exper., 1917. [B.]
—— Feeding of crops &c., 1911.
Hilgard (E. W.) Soils, 1906.
Kellner (O.) & H. Immendorff. Bezieh. d. Chemie z. Ackerbau, 1913.
Knox (G. D.) Spirit of the soil, 1915.
Lawes & Gilbert. Rothamsted mems., v8–10, 1900–20, 1914–21.
Lipman (J. G.) Bacteria in rel. to country life, 1914.
Percival (J.) Agric. bacteriology, 1910.
Russell (E. J.) Soil conditions & plant growth, 1912; 1917. [B.]

Agricultural Education.
Highland Soc. of Scotland. Trans., 1905.
Howard (E. W.) Rep., U.S., 1908.
Parl. papers [1482]. Ann. rep. grants for agric. educ. &c., 1913–14. (cd. 7450).
—— [1523]. Board of Agric. Rep., 1895. (cd. 7699).
—— [2071]. Rural Educ. Conf., 7th rep., manual instruction in rural elem. schools &c., 1913. (cd. 6571).

Agricultural Education [*continued*].
Reading Univ. Coll. Problem of a. ed. in Amer. & Eng.; Report, 1910.

Agricultural Geology.
Mosier (J. G.) & A. F. Gustafson. Soil physics &c., 1917.
Rastall (R. H.) Agric. g., 1916.

Agricultural Implements.
Allison (T. M.) Flail &c. [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v2, 4, 1906–8].
Casson (H. N.) C. H. M'Cormick (1809–84): his life & work, 1909.
Pinkus (H.) Prospectus of new agr. system, 1840. [P1453].

Ancient.
Muller (S.) Charrue &c. [*in* Kong. Nord. Oldskrift-Selskab, Mém., 1902–3].

Agricultural Pests.
Board of Agric. Leaflets, 1918.
Brenchley (W. E.) Weeds on farm land, 1920.
Carpenter (G. H.) Injurious insects in Ireland dur. 1901–[8] [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Cunningham (D. D.) Choanephora [*in* R. Bot. Gdns., Calcutta, Annals, v6i, 1895].
Duncan (F. M.) Insect friends & foes, 1911.
Ealand (C. A.) Insects & man, 1915. [B.]
Fabre (J. H.) Les ravageurs, 1912; 1919.
Fryer (P. J.) Insect p. & fungus diseases, 1920.
Highland Soc. of Scotland. Trans., 1905–16.
Holdich (B.) Weeds of agric. &c., 1827.
Khartoum: Gordon Mem. Coll. Rep. (1–3) of Wellcome R. Lab., 1904–8.
Levitre (J.) Alphabet du piégeage, 1911.
Long (H. C.) Common weeds, 1910. [B.]
Maxwell-Lefroy (H.) Insecticides, 1911. [P1343].
Nat. Rose Soc. Hdbk. on pests of rose, by Massee & Theobald, 1908; 1910.
Ormerod (E. A.) Insects injur. to orchard &c. fruits, 1898.
Parl. papers [1482]. Agric. & Board of A. Intell. Div. rep., 1911–12, 2p & App. (cd. 6730–i, 6872).
—— [1482]. Board of Agric. Hortic. Branch rep., Proc. under Destructive Insects &c. Acts &c., 1914 (cd. 7232).
Reh (L.) Die tier. Feinde, 1913.
Refer to Oats; Potato.

Agriculture.
Ball (W. L.) & F. S. Holton. Analyses of agric. yield, 2p. [*in* Philos. Trans., sB, v206, 1915].
Biffen (R. H.) Systemat. plant-breeding [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].
Bradley (R.) Gen. treatise, 1724.
—— Monthly reg. of experiments &c., Apr.-July, 1722. [P1437].
Brenchley (W. E.) Weeds on farm land, 1920.
Cappelli. Rep. on Internat. Agric. Inst., 1911.
Carver (T. N.) Sel. readings in rural economics, 1916.
Clements (F. E.) Plant succession, 1916.
Cobbett (W.) Cottage econ., 1823; 38; 43.
Doyle (K. D.) A. & irrigat. in continent. & trop. climates, 1921.
Ellis (W.) Husbandry abr., 1772.
Estienne (C.) Maison rustique; tr., 1616.
Fabre (J. H.) Les auxiliaires: animaux utiles à l'a., 1912.
—— Livre des champs &c., 1921.

Agriculture [*continued*].
Faina & Dop. Rep^s. on work of Internat. Agric. Inst., 1910.
Fream (W.) Elements, 1914.
Freeman (W. G.) & S. E. Chandler. World's commerc. products, 1914.
Gisborne (T.) Agric. drainage. 1852. [P1652].
Gleanings f. bks. on agric., 1801.
Green (F. E.) How I work my farm, 1907.
Hale (T.) Compl. body of husb.; Hill, 4v, 1878–9.
Henderson (R.) Estate manager, 1910.
Hinckes (R. T.) Farmer's outlook, 1880–1913, 1913.
Hunter (A.) Georgical essays, 1777.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Kautsky (C.) Sozialisierung d. Landwirtsch., 1919.
Kent (N.) Hints, landed property, 1775.
Lawes (J. B.) Fertility, 1881. [P2189].
Macdonald (W.) Dry-farming, 1909.
Markham (G.) Farewel to husbandry [*in h.* Way to get wealth, 1676].
—— Husbandry [*in h.* Way to get wealth, 1676].
Morman (J. B.) Place of a. in reconstruction, 1919.
Newsham (J. C.) Crops & tillage, 1921.
Nourse (E. G.) Agric. economics, 1916.
Penty (A. J.) Guilds, trade & a., 1921.
Plattes (G.) Disc. of infinite treasure, 1639.
Pratt (E. A.) Agric. organis., 1912.
Schlipf (J. A.) Pop. Hdbch., 1890.
Scott (J.) Agric. surveying, 1891.
Sée (H.) Régime agraire, 18 & 19e s., 1921.
Smith (J. G.) Organised produce markets, 1922.
Somerville (W.) Agriculture, 1912. [B.]
Stephens (H.) Bk. of farm, v3, 1909.
Taylor (H. C.) Agric. economics, 1919.
Trowell (S.) Farmer's instructor, 1747.
Tull (J.) Horse-hoeing husbandry, 1751.
Tusser (T.) Pointes of husbandry (1557), 1810.
Vuyst (P. de) Woman's place in rural econ.; tr., 1913. [B.]
White (J.) Tr. on art of baking, &c., 1828.
Wibberley (T.) Continuous cropping, 1919.
Wilson (J.) A. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v5, 1910].
Wolff (H. W.) Co-op. in agric., 1914.
—— Future of our agric., 1918.

Ancient.
Agronomes latins: Caton, Varron, Columelle, Palladius (*Lat. & Fr.*); Nisard, 1877.
Cato (M. P.) De agri cultura (2c. B.C.); Keil, 3v, 1884–1902.
—— Roman farm management: Cato & Varro; tr., 1913.
Columella (L. J. M.) Husbandry; tr., 1745.
Dickson (A.) Husbandry of the Anc., 1788.
Geoponica: agric. pursuits; tr., T. Owen, 2v, 1805.
Heitland (W. E.) Agricola, Graeco-Rom., 1921.
Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v1, 7, 1824–6.
Martinengo-Cesaresco. Outdoor life in Gr. & Roman poets, 1911.
Septimius Serenus (A.) Moretum, Fragm. op. rur. (1 c.?) [*in* Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v1, 1824].

Agriculture [*continued*].

Ancient [*continued*].
Varro (M. T.) On farming (1c. B.C.); tr., 1912.
—— Rerum rusticarum ll. 3 (1c. B.C.), 1912 [& *in* Cato (M. P.) De agri cultura; Keil, 3v, 1884–1902].

Bibliography.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Roy. Agric. Soc. Cat., 1918.

Dictionaries.
Wright (R. P.) Cyclopedia, v4–12, 1909–11.

Experimental Farms.
Agric. Research Inst., Pusa. Rep., 1910–12, 1912–13. [P1343; 1417].
Baker (J. W.) Exper., 1765, 1766. [P1576].
Bedford (H. A. R., *d.* of) & S. U. Pickering. Science & fruit growing, Woburn, 1919.
[Canada]. Exper. farms, reps., 1910–12.
—— Sessional papers, v48 xi, 1914, v50 xi, 2p, 1915, v51 xii, 1916, v52 ix, 2p, 1917, v56 v, 1920.
Drysdale (A. L.) Greater profits, Dalmeny exper., 1911–12, 1914.
Hall (A. D.) Rothamsted exper., 1917. [B.]
Lawes & Gilbert. Rothamsted mems., v8–10, 1900–20, 1914–21.
Liverpool Financ. Ref. Assoc. Tracts, N.S., 23, Gov. model farming, 1858. [P1239].
Parl. papers [1523]. Board of Agric. Rep., U.S., 1895. (c. 7699).
Rothamsted exper. Ann. rep., 1911–13, 1912–14. [P1429; 1518].
—— R. Exper. station, Harpenden, Rep., 1915–17.
Saunders (C. E.) Results in 1910 f. grain &c., 1910. [P1311].
Weigall (A. G.) & C. Wrey. Large state farm, 1919.

Folklore, &c.
Frazer (J. G.) Spirits of the corn &c [Golden Bough, p5], 1911.
Hahn (E.) Entstehung d. Pflugkultur, 1909.
Mannhardt (W.) Wald- u. Feldkulte, T1, 1875; 2B, 1904–5.
Refer to Folklore; Mythology; Tree-worship.

Mediæval.
Bray (H. de) Estate books (c. 1289–1340); Willis, 1916.

Periodicals and Societies.
Agricultural economist, 1908–14.
Bath & West & South. Counties Soc. Journal, 1906–14, 1921.
Brit. Dairy Farmers' Assoc. Journal, 1911–17.
Farmer's Almanac & cal., 1841–44.
Highland Soc. of Scotland. Trans., 1905–16.
Reale Accad. d'Agric. di Torino, 1917.
Royal Dublin Soc. Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909.

Tropical.
Willis (J. C.) A. in the tropics, 1914.
Refer to Drainage; Lac; Oats.

Agriculture, Africa.
[Africa]. Union of S.A. Dept. of A. Rep., 1910–11–, 1913–.
Agric. organis. in Fr. Equat. A. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., June, 1912].
Burtt-Davy (J.) Maize, spec. ref. to S.A., 1914.

Agriculture, Africa [*continued*].
Coloniz. agric. franç. in Tunisia [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Jan., 1912].
Dudgeon (G. C.) Agric. & forest prod^s. of Brit. W.A., 1922.
Franchetti (L.) Miss. F. in Tripolitania, 1914.
French West Afr.: Agric. organiz. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Jan., 1913].
Haut-Sénégal-Niger, s2, 2t, Géogr. écon.; Meniaud, 1912. [B.]
South A., Union of, Dept. of Agric., Rep., (1916), 1917.
[Transvaal: Agric., Dept. of]. Rep. of Dept. of Agric., 1903–8.
[—— : Intell. Dept.]. List of farms & owners, 1900–1.
Transvaal agric. journal, 1904–.

Agriculture, America (South).
Argentine Rep. Agric. &c. census, 1908, 3v & Maps, 1909.
Argentine Rep. Agric. statistics, 1909–10, 1910. [P1307].
Land quest. & colonis. in C. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Mar., Apr., 1914].
Rutter (W. P.) Wheat-growing in Canada, Argentine &c., 1911.

Agriculture, Argentine Republic, *see* AGRICULTURE, AMER. (SOUTH).

Agriculture, Australia.
Copland (D. B.) Wheat prod. in N.Z., 1920.
Extens. of a. in S. Aust., 1910 [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Mar., 1912].

Agriculture, Austria.
Contemp. agric. policy [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct., Dec., 1914].
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Schiff (W.) New agric. legisl. in A. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., May, 1913].

Agriculture, Belgium.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Biographies. *see A.C. under:—*
Morren (C. F. A.), 1807–58.
Van Mons (J. B.), 1765–1842.

Agriculture, British Guiana.
Roy. Agric. &c. Soc. of B.G. Timehri, s3, v4–7, 1917–21.

Agriculture, Bulgaria.
Sbornik, Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. 1–, 1889–.
Refer to BULGARIA.

Agriculture, Burmah.
Martini (E.) Hd.-bk. of agric. for B., 1881. [P2201].

Agriculture, Canada.
[Canada]. Census (1911), v4, Agric. [*in* Canada: Sess. papers, v50 D, 1915].
[——]. Comm. of Conserv. Rep., 1913–5.
[——]. Exper. farms, reps., 1910–12.
[——]. Sessional papers, 1897–.
[Columbia]. Land & agric. in B.C., 1912. [P1402].
Rutter (W. P.) Wheat-growing in C. &c., 1911.
Saunders (C. E.) Results in 1910 f. grain &c., 1910. [P1311].
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* C. & its prov^s., 23v, 1914–17. [B.]

Agriculture, Ceylon.
Lewis (J. P.) Tamil customs &c., paddy cultiv. in Jaffna dist., 1884. [P2193].

Agriculture, China.
Ekeberg (C. G.) Ch. husbandry; tr. [*in* Osbeck (P.) Voyage, v2, 1771].
Farjenel (M. F.) Cultiv. &c. of rice in C. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct., 1914].
King (F. H.) Farmers of 40 cent^s., 1911.
Kokhanovsky (N. I.) Земледѣліе &c., 1909.
Pelliot (P.) A propos du Keng tche t'ou, 1913.
Refer to CHINA.

Agriculture, Denmark.
Haggard (H. R.) Rural Denmark, 1911, 1917.
Hertel (H.) Co-op. in Dan. agric.; Faber, 1918.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Scott. Comm. on Agric. Rep., 1904. [*a.c. in* P1719].
Taylor (A. W.) Scient. agric. in D. [*in* Nat. Lib. Club, Pol. circle, p. 79, 1911].
Refer to DENMARK.

Agriculture, Egypt.
Girard (P. S.) Mém. sur l'a. &c. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].
Refer to EGYPT.

Agriculture, England.
Adeane (C.) & E. Savill. Land retort, 1914.
Agricultural Organis. Soc. How farmers are organ., 1914. [P1635].
Agricultural state of the Kingdom, 1816.
Aronson (H. D.) Land & labourer, 1914.
Bailey (J.) & G. Culley. Gen. view, Northumberland, 1813.
Bath & West & S. Co. Soc. Journal, 1906–14, 1921.
Besse (P.) La crise & l'évol. (1875–1908), 1910.
[Blackbourne]. Suffolk Hundred in 1283; Powell, 1910.
Blaikie (A.) Scot. farmer's ride (1802), 1906. [P1512].
[Board of Agric.]. Agric. state of Kingdom, 1816. [P1524].
[——] Leaflets, 1918.
[Brit. Mus.: Zoology]. Birds benef. to a.; Frohawk, 1919.
Brown (R.) Gen. view, W. Riding, Yorks., 1799.
Cobbett (W.) Rural rides, 1821–32, 2v, 1908.
Collings (J.) Coloniz. of rural Brit., 2v, 1914.
Connell (I.) Corn Prod. Act, 1917, 1918.
Cooper (W. E.) England's land policy, 1913.
Curtler (W. H. R.) Enclosure & redistrib., 1920.
—— Short hist., 1909.
Davis (H.) Resources, 1844. [P1542].
Dixon (H. H.) Law of the farm; Perkins, 1879.
Dunlop (O. J.) Farm labourer, 1913.
Fordham (M. E.) Eng. rural life (450–20c.), 1916.
Gilbey (W.) Farm stock 100 years ago, 1910.
Graham (P. A.) Reclaiming the waste, 1916.
Gray (H. L.) Eng. field systems, 1915.
Green (F. E.) Awakening of England, 1912.
—— New agric. policy, 1921.
Hall (A. D.) Agric. after the War, 1916.
—— Pilgrimage, 1910–12, 1913.
Harben (H. D.) Rural problem, 1913.
Harte (W.) Essays, 1764; 1770.

Agriculture, England [*continued*].
Hasbach (W.) Eng. agric. labourer; tr., 1920. [B.]
Hobson (J. A.) Co-oper. labour, 1895.
Holdenby (C.) Folk of the furrow, 1913.
[Land]. Facts about L., 1916.
Land Inquiry Comm., Rep., v1, Rural, 1913.
Lawrence (J.) New farmer's cal., 1806.
Leatham (I.) View, E. Riding of Yorks., 1794.
Levy (H.) Large & small holdings; tr., 1911. [B.]
Lloyd-George (D.) Farmers & food prod., 1917. [P2247].
Long (J.) Coming Englishman, 1909.
Mark Lane Express. How farming may be made to pay, *n.d.* [P2021].
Martin (J. W.) Ruin of rural Eng., 1901.
Matthews (A. H. H.) Agric. politics, 1865–1915, 1195.
Maydwell (I.) Labourer's mine &c., 1845. [P1564].
Mills (J. S.) Eng.'s found.: a. & the State, 1911.
[Norfolk]. Pract. N. farmer, 1813.
Orr (J.) Agric. in Berkshire, 1918.
—— Agric. in Oxford, 1916.
Orwin (C. S.) Determin. of farming costs, 1917. [B.]
—— Farmer in war time, 1915. [P1599].
Parl. papers [2078]. Development Comm., 3rd rep., 1913. (273).
—— [1481]. Fertilisers &c. Act, 1906, 1913. (cd. 6785).
—— [2268]. Roy. Comm. on A., M. of E., 1919–20, 5v, 1919–20. (cd. 345, 365, 391, 445, 665).
Pitt (W.) Gen. view, Co. of Worc., 1810.
Plymley (J.) Gen. view, Shropshire, 1803.
Pratt (E. A.) Traders, farmers, & agric. organis., 1912. [P1635].
Prothero (R. E.) Eng. farming, 1912; 1919; 1922.
Radford (G.) Agric. co-oper., 1909. [P1204]; 1917.
—— The State as farmer, 1915.
Rennie (G.), R. Broun, & J. Shirreff. View, W. Riding of Yorks., 1794.
Rew (R. H.) Notes, 1905. [P2003].
Rowntree (B. S.) & M. Kendall. How labourer lives, 1913.
Steuart (A.) Agric. at pres. day [*in* Cambridge essays, 1857].
Strutt (E. G.), L. Scott &c. Brit. a., 1917.
Surveyors' Instit. Unemployment after the War, Rep., p2, Rural, 1916 [P2003].
Towards democracy: after-the-war problems, 1917, 1918.
Tuke (J.) View, N. Riding of Yorks., 1794; 1800.
Turnor (C.) Land problems &c., 1911.
—— Our food supply, 1916. [B.]
Vancouver (C.) Gen. view, Devon, 1808.
Wolff (H. W.) Future of our agric., 1918.
—— Rural reconstruct., 1921.
Wolseley (F. G. W., *vtss.*) Women & the land, 1916.
Wood (T. B.) Agric. war problem [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].
Young (A.) Gen. view, Herts, 1804.
Biographies. *see A.C. under*
Kingscote (*sir* R. N. F.), 1830–1908.
Leicester (T. W. Coke, *e. of*), 1752–1842.
Roberts (J.), 17c.

Agriculture, England [*continued*].

Depression.

Barclay (J. W.) Remedy, 1880. [P2021].
Brougham (H., *b.*) Agric. distresses, 1816. [P1524].
Western (C. C., *b.*) Speech, 1816. [P1524].
White (C.) Letter, 1816. [P1524].

Law.

Dixon (H. H.) Law of the farm; Perkins, 1879.
Refer to HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES.

Agriculture, France.

Chauveau (C.) La France agr. & la Guerre, 1917.
France: Min. de l'Agric. Agric. franç., Haute-Garonne, H.-Pyrénées, Nord, Côtes du Nord, Tarn, 5v, 1843–5.
Luchitsky (I.) Etat des classes agric. en F. (–1789), 1911.
Rew (R. H.) Notes, 1905. [P2003].
Vacher (M.) Agric. apres la Guerre [*in* France. Réorganis., 1917].
Watt (A.) Dairy farming in Devon., Normandy & Brittany, 1888. [P1719].
Weulersse (G.) Mouvt. physiocrat., 1756–70, 2v, 1910.

Biographies.

Neufchateau (c. N. L. F. de), 1752–1828.

Agriculture, Germany.

Briefs (G.) Deut. Landswirtschaft währ. d. Krieges, 1916.
Dade (H.) Zurück aufs Land, 1917.
Einkaufsvereinig. auf d. Lande: Grabein &c., 1916.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Kaliski (J.) Stadt u. Land, 1917.
Meitzen (P. A.) Boden &c. Verhältn. d. Preuss. St., 8B, & Atlas, 1869–1908.
Möglich (A.) Ländl. Kriegerheimstätten &c., 1917.
Parl. papers [1576]. Develop. of German a.; Middleton, 1916. (cd. 8305).
—— [2071]. Agric. credit & agric. co-oper. in G.; Cahill, 1913. (cd. 6626).
Preisbewegung landwirtsch. Güter in Bayern (1900–10), 1914.
Swart (F.) Zur fries. Agrargesch., 1910.

Agriculture, Hungary.

György (A.) State & a. [*in* Alden (P.) Hungary, 1909].
Mailáth (*cte.* J. de) La H. rurale &c., 1909.
Ungarn: Land u. Volk, 1918.

Agriculture, India.

Agric. Journal of I., v2–, 1907–.
Agricult. ledger, v16, 17 (1910–12), 1911–13.
Agric. Research Inst., Pusa. Rep., 1910–12, 1914–20, 1912–20. [P1343; 1417].
Annett (H. E.) Sweet jowar, 1914. [P1539].
Ginwalla (N. S.) Two papers, 1885 [P2015].
Hope (T. C.) Deccan Agric. Relief Bill, 1879. [P2012].
Imperial Inst. Bull., 1903–14.
[India]. Ann. rep. of Dept. of A., 1907–9–.
[——] 3rd rep. on intr. of improvements, 1912. [P1417].
Keatinge (G. F.) Agric. progress in West. I., 1921.
Leake (H. M.) Bases of agric. pract. &c., U.P., 1921.
Madras, Univ. Econ. st^s.; Slater, v1, South Ind. villages, 1918.
Mann (H. H.) Land &c. in a Deccan village (Pimpla Soudagar), 1917.

Agriculture, India [*continued*].

Moreland (W. H.) I. at death of Akbar (1605), 1920. [B.]
Parl. papers [2025]. East India, Rep. of Famine Comm., 1881. (c3086i).

Bibliography.

Agric. ledger, v16, Oryza Sativa: lit. on races of rice in India, 1911.
Refer to SOY BEAN; TEA.

Agriculture, Indo-China.

Agric. organis. in French I.-C. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., May, 1912].

Agriculture, Ireland.

Baker (J. W.) Exper., 1765, 1766. [P1576].
Caird (J.) Plantation scheme; West of I., 1850.
Carpenter (G. H.) Injur. insects in I. dur. 1901–[8] [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Dutton (H.) Statist. survey, Co. Clare, 1808.
Fraser (R.) Statist. survey of Wexford, 1807.
[Ireland]. Rep. of Recess Comm. on establ. of Dept., 1906.
Irish Agric. Organ. Soc. Ann. rep., 1895–1912.
Johnson (T.) Injurious fungi in I. [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Liverpool Financ. Ref. Assoc. Tracts, N.S., 23, Gov. model farming, 1858. [P1239].
Lysaght (E. E.) Sir H. Plunkett &c., 1916.
MacEnery (M. J.) State (1240–1350) [*in* Roy. Soc. of Antiq^s. of Ir., Journ., s6, v10, 1921].
Martens (H.) Agrarreformen in I., 1915. [B.]
O'Brien (G.) Econ. hist. of I. (1800–47), 1921.
Parl. papers [1423–1434]. Dept. of Agric. & Techn. Instr. for Irel. Ann. gen. rep^s. 1st–12th, 1901–13. (cd. 838 &c.).
—— [1481]. Agric. statistics of I., 1911, 1912. (cd. 6377).
—— [2245]. Dept. Com. on decline of dairying, Rep., 1920. (cd. 808).
Royal Dublin Soc. Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909.
Russell (G. W.) Co-oper. & nationality, 1912.
Smith-Gordon (L. E. P.) & L. C. Staples. Rural reconstr., 1917.
Stuart (H. W. V.) Prices (1849–85), 1886. [P858].
Refer to SUGAR.

Agriculture, Italy.

Capparozzo (A.) G. Trecco (1747–1830), 1858. [N32].
Cavour. C. agricoltore; Visconti, 1913.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Lazara (M. de) Lettere s. l'agric. del terr. padovano, 1843. [N30].
Pasini (V.) Condiz. che devono procurarsi nel podere modello (1846), 1872. [N36].
Prato (G.) Fatti e dottr. econ. (1843–8), 1921.
Reale Accad. d'Agric. di Torino, Annali, 1917.
Ricci (G.) La univ. bobacteriorum Urbis [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v16, 1893].
Valenti (G.) It. a. in last 50 yrs. &c. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Aug., Sept., 1912].

Agriculture, Italy [*continued*].

Zanon (A.) Lettere famigl. (1763–9), 1831. [N26].

Biographies.

Clementi (G. B.), 1803–69.
Crescenzi (P. de'), c. 1233–1320 [*in* Ferrucci. Prose &c., 1873].
Ginanni (c. F.), 1716–65.

Agriculture, Japan.

Indust. auxiliary to agric. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Mar., 1913].
King (F. H.) Farmers of 40 cent^s., 1911.
Struthers (J.) St. in Jap. a., 1 [*in* As. Soc. of J., Trans., v41ii, 1913].

Agriculture, Mexico.

Land quest. in M. & proposals of Nat. Agric. Comm. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., May, June, 1914].

Agriculture, Netherlands.

[Holland]. Gen. view of N., 1, Agric. &c., 1915.
Robertson-Scott (J. W.) Free farmer, 1912.
—— War time & peace in Holland, 1914.
Swart (F.) Zur fries. Agrargesch., 1910.

Biographies.

Sickesz (C. J.), 1839–1904 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1905].

Agriculture, Norway.

Agric. Instit. &c. in N. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Sept., 1911].
Natural condit^s. in rel. to agric. organis. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Aug., 1914].

Agriculture, Poland.

Encyclopédie polonaise, v3, 1919.
Grisebach (H.) Poln. Bauernhaus, 1917.
Szajnocha (K.) Conquêtes de la charrue polon.; tr. [*in* Chodzko (A.) Chants &c., 1879].

Agriculture, Portugal.

Agric. co-op. in P. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct.–Nov., 1910].

Agriculture, Roumania.

Agric. assoc. in R. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct.–Nov., 1910].
Creanga (G. D.) Grundbesitzverteil. &c. in R., T1–3, 1907–9.
Ionescu (D. B.) Agrarverfassung R., 1909.
Rosetti (R.) Cum se cătau moşiile in Moldova, 1798–1812 [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Refer to LAND, ROUMANIA.

Agriculture, Russia.

Bajaev (V. G.) Крестьянская аренда, 1910. [P2041].
Balinsky (P.) Problem of land ownership, 1919.
Bezobrazov (V. P.) Народное хозяйство Россіи, ч1. 1882.
Ivantsov (D. N.) Къ крит. русс. урожайной стат., 1915.
Izvestiya Moskov. Oblastn. Prodovolstv. Kom., 1917–18.
Lositsky (A. E.) Урожаи хлѣбовъ въ Россіи въ 1917 г., 1918. [P2370].
Maslov (P.) Аграрный вопросъ, 1906; üb. (Agrarfrage), 1907.
Moskovskii Oblast. Prodovolstv. Kom., Запасъ хлѣба &c., 1918. [P2372].
Narodnoe Khozyaistvo, No. 1–7, 1918. [P2370].
[Russia]. Азіатская Россія, 3T., 1914.
[——] Restoration of a. in famine area of R. (1921), 1922.
[——] Сельско-хозяйств. промыселъ въ Р., [*Russ. & Fr.*], 1914.
[Russland]. Zur Agrarbewegung in R.; Petrunkewitsch, Manuilow & Braude, 1907.

Agriculture, Russia [*continued*].
Scherbatov (*pr.* A. G.) *Russian leaflets*, 1906–7. [P2449].
—— Способы &c., 1905. [P2449].
Voeikov (A. I.) Метеор. наблюдения, 1888.
—— Метеорологг. сельскохозяйств. наблюденія въ Р., 1888–93, [4t.], 1888–95.
—— Снѣжный покровъ, его вліяніе, 1889.
Wieth-Knudsen (K. A.) Bauernfrage &c. in Russl., 1913. [B.]
Yermoloff (A.) La R. agricole devant la crise agraire, 1907.

Agriculture, Scotland.
Drysdale (A. L.) Greater profits, Dalmeny exper., 1911–12, 1914.
Fullarton (W.) Gen. view of a. of Ayr (1793); Robertson, 1891.
Highland Soc. of S., Trans., 1905–16.
Kerr (R.) Gen. view, Co. of Berwick, 1809.
Parl. papers [899, 2019, 2972]. Crofters Comm.; Rep., 1905–6, 1909–12, 1907–12. (cd. 3418, 5645, 6788).
Ramsay (A.) Hist. of Highland & Agric. Soc. of S. &c., 1879.
Robertson (G.) Gen. view, Mid-Lothian, 1795.
Soc. of Improvers in Kn. of Agric. in S., Sel. trans., 1743.
Wilson (J.) Gen. view, Renfrewshire, 1812.

Agriculture, Servia.
Agric. co-op. in S. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Dec., 1910].
Zébitch (M.) La S. agric. &c., 1917.

Agriculture, Spain.
Costa (J.) Fórmula, t1, 1911.
Eza (*el vizc.* de) Dos grandes postulados de la econ. agraria, 1917. [P2123].
—— El problema agrario, 1915.
Herrera (G. A. de) Labranza esp.: compend. a., 1768–73.
Jovellanos (G. M. de) Ley agraria, 1820.

Agriculture, Sweden.
Sverige jordbruk vid 1900 talets början, 1909.
Swedish agric. labourer, 1921.
Refer to SWEDEN.

Agriculture, Turkey.
Statistics: organis. of agric. credit &c. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct.–Nov., 1910].

Agriculture, United States.
Augstin (M.) Entwickl. d. Landwirtschaft in d. V. S. &c., 1914.
Bucks (S. J.) Agrar. crusade (1866–1916), 1920. [B.]
—— Granger movt., 1870–80, 1913. [B.]
Butterfield (K. L.) Farmer & the new day, 1919.
Casson (H. N.) C. H. M'Cormick (1809–84): his life &c., 1909.
Coulter (J. L.) Co-oper. among farmers, 1911.
Crèvecœur (M. G. J. de) Letters f. Amer. farmer; Trent, 1783; 1908.
Ford (J.) Co-oper. in New Eng., urban & rural, 1913.
Hyde (J.) Amer. & the wheat problem [*in* Crookes (W.) Wheat problem, 1905].
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Livingston (B. E.) Climatic areas of the U.S., plant growth, 1913. [P1429].
Macdonald (W.) Dry-farming, 1909.
Paine (A. E.) Granger movement in Illinois, 1904.
Plunkett (H. C.) Rural life problem, 1910; 1913.

Agriculture, United States [*continued*].
Rutter (W. P.) Wheat-growing in Canada &c., 1911.
Sawyer (J. D.) How to make a country place, 1914.
Taylor (H. C.) Agric. economics, 1919.
Van Hise (C. R.) Conserv. of nat. resources, 1911.

Agriculture, West Indies.
Cork (J.) Root food growth in Jamaica, 1881. [P1331].
Hedog-Jones (D.) Agric. Conf. [*in h.* W. Ind. studies, 1916].
Wagemann (E.) Brit.-westind. Wirtschaftspol., 1909.

Ahmadabad.
Burgess (J.) Muhammadan architecture of A., 2p, 1900–5.
Refer to GUJARÁT.

Aide-toi, Société. *Refer to* CHARLES X, OF FRANCE, 1824–30.

Aigues-Mortes.
Bothamley (C. H.) Walled town of A.-M. [*in* Arch. Journal, v73, 1916].

Ailette, Battle of the, 1917, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Ain, *dept.*
Guillon (C.) Chansons pop. de l'Ain, 1883.
Révérend Du Mesnil (E.) Armorial hist. de Bresse &c., 1872.

Ain Shems (Beth-Shemesh), *see* BETH-SHEMESH.

Aintab.
Abadie (M.) Les 4 sièges d'A., 1920–21, 1922.
Refer to ASIA MINOR; TURKEY.

Ainus.
Batchelor (J.) A. & their folk-lore, 1901.
Siebold (H. v.) Ethnolog. St. ü. d. Aino auf Yesso, 1881.

Languages.
Krusenstern (A. J. v.) Wörter-Samml., 1813.
Terrien de Lacouperie (A. E. J. B.) On the Corean, Aino &c. writings, 1892. [P1384].
Refer to GILYAKS.

Air.
Abbe (C.) Mechanics of earth's atm., 1897–1910.
Angström (A.) Radiation of the atm., 1915.
Boyle (R.) Wks., v2, 3, 1785.
Dines (W. H.) Characteristics of free atm., 1919. [P2417].
Eiffel (G.) Résistance de l'a. & l'aviation, 2t, 1914.
Fowle (F. E.) Water-vapor transparency to low-temperature radiation, 1917.
Lardner (D.) Hydrostatics & pneumatics, 1837.
Lutz (C. W.) Neue Form d. Ebert. Aspirations-Apparates [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe, Sitz., 1909].
Pascal (B.) Tr. de la pesanteur de l'air (1663) [*in* Œ., t3, 1908].
Robeval (G. de P.) Narr. sur le vide [*in* Pascal (B.) Œ., t2, 1908].
Shaw (W. N.) & R. G. K. Lempfert. Life hist. of surface air currents, 1906.
Technical dict., v12, Aerology &c., 1920.
Villamil (R. de) Resistance of a., 1917.

Hygiene &c.
Hill (L.) Infl. of atm. on health, 1913.
Hinsdale (G.) Atm. air in rel. to tuberculosis, 1914.

Air, *Sahara.*
Jean (*lt.* G.) Les Touareg du Sud-Est: l'Aïr, 1909.
Refer to SAHARA.

Aire.
Tamizey de Larroque (P.) Notes &c. p.s. à la biog. de C. & de F. de Foix-Candalle, évêques d'A. (16c.), 1877. [P1947].

Aisne, *dept.*
Hanotaux (G.) A. pend. la Grande Guerre, 1919.
Refer to COINCY; RIBEMONT; VALOIS; VERMANDOIS.

Aisne, Battle of the, 1914, *see* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Aix, *island, see* ROCHEFORT.

Aix-en-Provence.
Albanès (J. H.) Gallia christ. noviss., t1, 1899.
Aude (E.) Musée d'Aix-en-P., 1921.
Charles-Roux (J.) Aix-en-Provence, 1907.
Rouard (E. A.) Notice sur la bibl. d'Aix & hist. litt., 1831.
Refer to PROVENCE.

Aix-la-Chapelle.
Bock (F.) Reliquienschatz zu A., 1860.
Pöllnitz (C. L., *Frhr.* v.) Amusemens des eaux d'A.-la-C., 3t. 1736.
Strzygowski (J.) Dom v. Aachen u. s. Entstellung, 1904.
Refer to HEALTH RESORTS; MINERAL WATERS.

Aix-la-Chapelle, Congress of, 1818.
Daudet (E.) Nouv. récits (1793–1826), 1910.
Refer to ALEXANDER I, OF RUSSIA; FRANCIS I, of AUSTRIA; FREDERICK WILLIAM III, OF PRUSSIA; GEORGE III, OF GT. BRIT.; LOUIS XVIII, OF FRANCE.

Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1748.
Description of machine f. fireworks in St. James's Park, on acc. of the peace, 1749.

Ajmere-Merwárá.
Ajmer Code, 1917.
Dixon (C. G.) Sketch of, 1850.
[India]. Rep. on admin. of A.-M., 1907–.

Ajuntah.
Fergusson (J.) Rock-cut temples of India, 1864.
Refer to HYDERABAD.

Ake, *see* PHŒNICIA.

Akershus.
Tank (G.) *ed.* Akershusregisteret af 1622, 1916.
Refer to NORWAY.

Akhal-Tekke, *see* TRANSCASPIAN PROVINCE.

Akikuyo.
Routledge (W. S. & *mrs.* K.) With a prehist. people: A. of Brit. E. Afr., 1910. [B.]
Refer to AFRICA, ETHNOLOGY &C.

Akad, *see* BABYLONIA; SUMERIANS.

Akra Language.
Barth (C. G.) Biblia Sâdsi; Bible stories tr., 1854.
Refer to AFRICAN LANGUAGES.

Alabama, *river, see* MOBILE, *river, town & county.*

Alabama, *ship.*
Evarts (W. M.) Arguments & speeches, vI, 1919.

Alabama, *state.*
Refer to MOBILE, *river, town & county.*

Alabaster.
[Parl. papers, 1535]. Volterra a. industry, Rep., 1895. (cd. 7582 xiii).
Soc. of Antiqs. of London. Illust. cat. Eng. med. a., 1910; 1913.
Refer to SCULPTURE; STONE.

Alacran Reef, *see* MEXICO, GULF OF.

Alai, *mountains.*
Musketov (I. V.) Сообщение сочиненій, B1, 2, 1910-12.
Refer to CENTRAL ASIA: FERGHANA.

Aland Islands.
Aalandfrage: Kernprobl. d. Ostseepol., 1918. [P2300].
Åland q. & the rights of Finland, 1920. [P2518].
Der Vlugt (W. van) Q. des îles d'A., 1921. [P2519].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 48, 1920. [B.]
Koch (M.) Aland, 1916. [P2341].
League of Nations. Official journal, Suppl. 1, 3, 1920.
Parl. papers [2242]. Ref. to League of Nations, 1920. (cd. 676).
Sjœstedt (E.) Quest. des Iles d'A., 1918. [P2365].
Refer to BALTIC SEA; EUROPEAN WAR; FINLAND.

Alaska.
Baedeker (C.) Canada, *var. eds.*
Browne (B.) Conq. of Mt. M'Kinley: 3 expeds., 1913.
Burroughs (J.) Far & near, 1904.
Cameron (*mrs.* C.) Cheechako in A. &c., 1920.
[Exhibitions: Seattle, 1909]. Rep., Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Expos., 1910.
Gilmore (C. W.) Smithson. explor., 1907, in search of Pleist. fossil vertebrates, 1908.
Greely (A. W.) Hdbk. of A., 1909.
Herbert (A.) Two Dianas in A., 1909.
Lamson-Scribner (F.) & E. D. Merrill. Grasses of A., 1910. [B.]
Mikkelsen (E.) Conquering Arctic ice, 1909.
Smithsonian Inst. Harriman Alaska ser., Alaska, v1-5, 8-14, 1901-14.
Stefánsson (V.) My life w. the Eskimo, 1913.
Stuck (H.) 10,000 miles, Interior Alaska, 1914.
—— Voyages on Yukon, 1919.
[U.S.: Geolog. Survey]. Geog. dict. of A.; Baker, 1906.
Wrangell (F. v.) Nachrichten ü. d. russ. Besitz. &c., 1839.
Refer to MOUNT M'KINLEY.

Alava.
Baráibar y Zumárraga (F.) Vocab. de palabras usadas en A. [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t9, 1903].
Refer to BASQUES & BASQUE PROVINCES; SPAIN.

Albania.
Antiquities and Ethnology.
Strzygowski (J.) Altai-Iran u. Völkerwand.: Ziergesch. Untersuch., 1917.
Thallóczy (L. v.) Illyr.-Alban. Forsch., 2B, 1916.
History and Politics.
Acta & diplomata res A. mediæ æt. illust.; Thallóczy, 2v, 1913-18.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of Serbia, A. &c., 1920.
Baerlein (H.) A difficult frontier (Yugoslavs & A.), 1922.
Baldassarri (P. A. M.) La corona alb., 1914.
Barletius (M.) Cronica del pr. J. Castrioto (15c.); tr., 1597.
Barnes (J. S.) Il futuro stato d'A., 1919.
Boppe (A.) L'A. & Nap., 1797-1814, 1914.
Bourcart (J.) L'Albanie &c., 1921.
Cassavetes (N. J.) Epirus & A., 1919. [P2346].

Albania [*continued*].
History and Politics [*continued*].
Chekresi (C. A.) A. past & present, 1919.
Descamps (*b.* E. E. F. J.) L'avenir de l'A., 1913. [P1518].
Duboscq (A.) Syrie—A. &c., 1914.
Durham (M. E.) Struggle for Scutari, 1914.
El Haoucine. Vengeance des Beys (1918), 1919.
Foreign Office. Hbks., 17, 1920. [B.]
Gelcich (G.) La Zedda & la dinastia dei Balšidi (-1421), 1899.
Georgevitch (V.) Die Albanesen &c., 1913; (Fr.) tr., 1913.
Gibert (F.) Pays d'Albanie & hist., 1914.
Gopčević (S.) Fürstentum A., 1914.
Ismail Kemal *Bey.* Mem^s. (1844-1910); Story, 1920.
Konitza (M.) Albanian question, 1918. [P2485].
Maccas (L.) Quest. gréco-alban., 1921.
Pisko (J.) Skanderbeg (15c.), 1894.
Ratti (F. V.) L'Adriatico degli altri, 1915. [B.]
Thallóczy (L. v.) Illyr.-Alban. Forsch., 2B, 1916.
Vaina (E.) Nazione alb., 1917. [B.]
Vellay (C.) Quest. de l'Adriatique, 1915.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.
Natural History.
Wohlberedt (O.) Zur Fauna Montenegros u. Nordalban. [*in* Wiss. Mittlgn. aus Bosnien &c., B11, 1909].
Topography and Travels.
Best (J. J.) Excursions in A., 1842.
Bourcart (J.) L'Albanie &c., 1921.
Degrand (A.) Souvs. de Haute-A., 1901.
Durham (M. E.) High A., 1909.
Jaray (G. L.) L'A. inconnue, 1913.
—— Au jeune royaume d'A., 1914.
Peacock (W.) Albania, 1914.

Albanian Language & Literature.
Jokl (N.) St. z. alb. Etymologie &c., 1911.
Lambertz (M.) Hypothet. Periode im A. [*in* Indogerman. Forsch., B34, 1914-15].
—— & G. Pekmezi. Lehr- u. Lesebuch, 1913.
Leake (W. M.) Researches in Greece, 1814.
Rumänisches Institut. Mitt. d. R. I. an d. Univ. Wien; Meyer-Lübke, B1, 1914.
Dictionaries.
Arbanas (L.) Deut.-alb. u. alb. d. Wbch., 1917.
Leotti (A.) L'Alb. parlato, gram. & vocab., 1916.

Albany, *N. Y.*
[Albany]. Proc^s. at laying of cornerstone of New Capitol, June 1871, 1871.

Albegna, *river.*
Nicolosi (C. A.) Montagna Maremanna: Val d'A. &c., 1911.
Refer to GROSSETO.

Albert, k. of the Belgians, 1909–, *see* BELGIUM, HISTORY.

Albert I, emperor of Germany, 1298-1308.
[Hapsburg Austrian Income Book]. Habsburg. Urbar (13-14c.): Maag &c., 3B, 1894-1904.

Alberta.
Cairnes (D. D.) Moose Mountain distr., S.A., 1914.
Dowling (D. B.) Geolog. notes, Sheep River gas & oil field, A., 1914. [P2512].
—— S. E. Slipper &c. Gas & oil fields, 1919. [P2512].
Slipper (S. E.) Sheep River gas & oil field, 1921. [P2514].

Alberta [*continued*].
Stewart (J. S.) Geol. of disturbed belt of S.W., 1919. [P2514].

Albi.
Laran (J.) Cathédrale d'A., *n.d.*
Twigge (R. W.) Cath. Ch., 1896. [P1365].
Vidal (A.) Comptes d'A., 1438-9 [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].

Albigenses.
Alanus, *de Insulis,* Opus de fide Cath. contra A. (12c.) [*in* Opera moralia &c., 1644].
Allix (P.) Anc. churches of A., 1692.
Parctelaine (M. Q. de) Hist. de la guerre (1163-1243), 1833.

Alcalá de Henares.
Aguilar y Cuadrado (R.) Guadalajara-A. de H., *n.d.*
[Alcalá de H.] Constit^s. collegii Ildephonsi, ab F. Ximenio, 1627.
—— Reformacion, que ha hecho G. de Medrano, 1665-6, *n.d.*
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, *sub-heading* SPAIN.

Alcantara, *Order of.*
Maldonado (A. de) Hechos de A. de Monroy (15c.), 1853.
Refer to MILITARY ORDERS.

Alchemy.
Ashmole (E.) Theatrum chem. Brit., 1652.
Bacon (R.) R. Bacon: essays; Little, 1914. [B.]
Berthelot (M. P. E.) Coll. des anc. alchimistes grecs, 3 livr., 1887-8.
Lewinstein (G.) Die A. u. d. Alchemisten [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H113, 1870].
Lippmann (E. O. v.) Entstehung &c., 1919.
Mercer (J. E.) A., its sci. & romance, 1921.
More (H.) Obs. (& Second lash) upon Anthroposophia theomagica, & Anima magica (*by T. Vaughan*), 1655 [*in h.* Enthusiasmus, 1656].
Palgrave (F.) Astrology & a. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Redgrove (H. S.) Bygone beliefs, 1920.
Starkey (G.) Marrow of a., 2p. 1654-55.
Vaughan (T.) Anima magica, 1650.
—— Anthroposophia theomagica, 1650.
—— Aula lucis, 1652.
—— Works (17c.); Waite, 1919.
Bibliography.
Grolier Club. Works on a. &c., 1891.
Biographies, *see A.C. under*
Barliario (P.), 11c. [*in* Ancona, Varietà stor., s1, 1883].
Dee (J.) 1527-1608.

Alcohol.
Atwater (W. O.) J. S. Billings &c., Physiolog. aspects, 2v, 1903.
Bekhterev (V. M.) Вопросы а. &c., 1912. [P1944].
—— Объ алкогольномъ оздоровленіи, 1912. [P1944].
Billings (J. S.) &c. Liquor problem, 1893-1903, 1905.
Brunton (T. L.) A., 1915. [P2006].
Central Control Board, A., its action, 1918.
Children & the drink, 1903. [P2006].
Diels (H.) Entdeckung d. A., 1913. [P1851].
Flint (G. E.) Whole truth, 1919.
Goulette (L.) L'absinthe & l'a. dans la défense nat., 1915.
Hillier (S.) Pop. drugs, th. use &c., 1910.

Alcohol [*continued*].
Iglehart (F. C.) King a. dethroned 1917.
Medical Research Committee. Alcohol; Mellanby, 1919. [P2577].
Saleeby (C. W.) A. & commerc. efficiency, 1916. [P2005].
Souttar (R.) A.: place & power in legisl., 1904. [B.]

Alcoholism.
Barrington (A.) & K. Pearson. Extreme a. in adults, 1910. [P1625].
Bekhterev (V. M.) *ed.* Вопросы алкоголизма, вып. 1, 1913.
—— Существенное въ вопросѣ о борьбѣ съ а., 1912. [P2002].
Bickerton (T. H.) & O. T. Williams. A. & parentage, 1910. [P2005].
Elderton (E. M.) & K. Pearson. 1st [& 2nd] st. of infl. of parental a. &c., 1910. [P1625].
Héricourt (J.) Maladies des sociétés, 1918.
Miller (H. C.) Psychology of a., 1915. [P2005].
Pearson (K.) Misstatements made by Sir V. Horsley &c., 1911.
Rhodes (H.) Secondary results, 1913. [P2005].
Younge (R.) Odious condition, 1659.

Aldeburgh, *Suffolk.*
Corporation of A. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. R17; var. coll^{s}., v4.]

Aldington.
Savory (A. H.) Grain & chaff f. an Eng. manor (A.), 1920.
Refer to WORCESTERSHIRE.

Aleppo.
Niepage (M.) Horrors of A., 1916. [P2337].

Alesia.
Colomb (G.) L'énigme d'A., 1922.

Alessandria, *refer to* ACQUI.

Aleutian Islands.
Wrangell (F. v.) Nachrichten ü. d. russ. Besitz. &c., 1839.

Alexander the Great.
History (***Ancient Works***).
Arrian (F.) De exped. Alex. M. hist. libri 8, 1575.
Curtius Rufus (Q.) De rebus gestis &c., 1548; 1685.
Köhler (R.) Quellenkrit. in Diodor, Curtius &c., 1789. [P1839].
Papadopoulos-Kerameus (A.) Греч. ист. объ А., 1892. [P1729].
Ptolemy I. P. Eordaei, Aristobuli et Claretis reliq.; Hulleman, 1844.
—— (***Modern Works***).
[Alexander *the Gt.*]. L'escole des princes, 1671.
Dieulafoy (M.) La bataille d'Issus, 1914.
Grigorev (V. V.) Походъ въ западный Туркестанъ, 1881. [P1388].
Ujfalvy (K. J.) Le type physique d'A., 1902.
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Reden, H5, 1916.
Legends and Romances.
Alexander *the Gt.* Allit. romance (15c.); Stevenson, 1849.
—— Buik of A. (15c. ?); Ritchie, v2, 1921.
—— Der Grosse A. (14c. ?): Guth. 1908.
—— Prose life; Westlake, v1, 1913.
Becker (H.) Die Brahmanen in d. Alexandersage, 1889. [P1736].
Cassamus. Roman v. C. (14c.); Verwijs, 1869.
Héron (A.) Légende d'A. & d'Aristote, 1892. [P1746].

Alexander the Great [*continued*].
Legends & Romances [*continued*].
Hertz (W.) Aristoteles in d. Alexanderdicht. d. M.-a., 1890. [P1762].
Hilka (A.) St. sur Alexandersage, 1911.
Hirsch (S.) Das Alexanderbuch J. Hartliebs, 1909.
Kübler (B.) Commonit. Palladii-Briefwechsel zw. A. u. Dindimus-Brief Alex. an Aristoteles üb. d. Wunder Indiens [*in* R.F., 6, 1889].
Lamprecht, *der Pfaffe.* Basler Bearb. d. L.'s A.; Werner, 1881.
Leo, *Archipresbyter of Constantinople.* Der Alexanderroman; hrsg. Pfister, 1913.
Lorenzo Segura (J.) Poema de Alex. Magno (13c.), 1782.
Talbot (E.) Légende d'A. dans les romans franç. du 12e s., 1850. [P1686].
Vogelstein (H.) Adnot. ex litt. orient., 1865. [P1729].
Zacher (J.) Pseudocallisthenes, 1867. [P2281].

Alexander I, of Russia, 1801–25.
Biographies, Letters &c.
Bulgarin (Th. V.), 1789–1859.
Chichagov (*adm.* P.), 1762–1849.
Danilevsky (M.)
Derjavin (G. R.), 1743–1816.
Elizabeth, *emp. consort of A. I*, 1779–1826.
Fotii, *Archimandrite*, 1792–1838.
Galitzin (A. N.), 1773–1844.
Glinka (S. N.), 1775–1847.
Golovin (*ctss.* B. N.), 1766–1821.
Halen (J. v.), 1790–1864.
Komarovsky (*c.* E. F.), 1769–1843.
Löwenstern (*gen.* E. v.), 1790–1837.
Nikitenko (A. V.), 1804–77.
Panin (*Graf.* N. P.), 1770–1837.
Razumovsky (*pr.* A. K.), 1752–1836.
Rileev (K. F.), 1795–1826.
Rochechouart (*cte.* L. V. L. de), 1788–1858.
Surugue (A.), 1753–1812.
Turgenev (A. I.), 1784–1845.
Turgenev (N. I.), 1790–1871.
Yakushkin (I. D.), 1793–1857.
Foreign Relations.
Eton (W.) Polit. rel^{s}. of Russia &c., 1807. [P2152].
Kotzebue (M. v.) Narr. of journey into Persia, 1817; tr., 1819.
Nikolai Mikhailovich, *gr. duke.* Rapports diplom. de Lebzeltern, 1816–26, 1913.
Tinseau d'Amondans (C. M. T. L.) Polit. rel^{s}. betw. R. & France; tr., 1804. [P2150].
Treaty betw. H. Brit. M. & Emp., 1814. [P1383].
History.
Alex. I. Corr. avec sa sœur Catherine, 1805–18, 1910; tr. (*w. t.* Scenes &c.), 1917.
—— Corr. de l'emp. A. & de Bernadotte, 1812, 1909.
—— Истор. документы, 1880, *n.d.*
Baryatinsky (V. V.) Царств. мистикъ, 1913.
Daudet (E.) Nouv. récits (1793–1826), 1910.
Derjavin (G. R.) Сочиненія, t7, 1878.
—— Записки [*in h.* Соч., t6, 1876].
[French ambassadors]. Донесенія (Corr. diplom.), 1819–20 [*in* I.R.I.O., 127].
French bulletins rel. to the war in Russia, 1813.
Herzen (A.) A. I [*in h.* Соч., t10, 1879].

Alexander I, of Russia [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Kuplevasky (N. O.) Манифестъ А. I 1816 о перемѣн. финляндл. правит. совѣта, 1910. [P2451].
Lloyd (H. E.) Alex. I, 1826.
Narichkin (N.) 1812: le cte. Rostopchine &c. (1763–1815), 1912.
Nicholas Mikhailovich, L'emp. A. I, t1, 1912.
—— L'impératrice Elisabeth, t1, 2, 1908–9.
Porter (*sir* R. K.) Campaign in R. 1812, 1813?
Rosetti (R.) Arhiva senatorilor din Chișinău și occupat. rusească 1806–12 [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Sokolov (A. I.) Сѣверный сфинксъ, 1912.
Voensky (K.) Акты, документы &c. 1812 года, t1–3, 1909–12.
Refer to AIX-LA-CHAPELLE, CONGRESS OF, 1818; TILSIT, TREATY OF, 1807.

Alexander II, of Russia, 1855–81.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Bardina (S. I.)
Chernishevsky (N. G.), 1828–89.
Debogory-Mokrievich (V.)
Fadyeev (A. M.), 1789–1867.
Filosofov (A. P.), 1837–1912.
Gilyarov-Platonov (N. P.), 1824–87.
Grech (N. I.), 1787–1867.
Herzen (A.), 1812–70.
Jelyabov (A. I.), 1849–81.
Katkov (M. N.), 1818–87.
Kibalchich (N. I.), *d.* 1881.
Korolenko (V. G.), *b.* 1853.
Koshelev (A. I.), 1806–83.
Leontev (K. N.), 1831–91.
Meschersky (*pr.* V. P.), 1839–1914.
Milyutin (D. A.), 1816–1912.
Muraviev-Amursky (*c.* N. N.), 1810–81.
Murzakevich (N. N.), 1806–83.
Nikitenko (A. V.), 1804–77.
Novikoff (*mme.*), 1840–.
Ordinsky (B. I.), *b.* 1823.
Ostrovsky (A. N.), 1823–86.
Perovskaya (S. L.), 1854–81.
Polenov (D. V.), 1806–78.
Polevoi (K. A.), 1801–67.
Samarin (Yu. Th.), 1819–76 [*in* Kornilov (A. A.) Очерки, 1905].
Schapov (A. P.), *d.* 1876.
Snellman (J. V.), 1806–81.
Todleben (E. I., *c.* de), 1818–82.
Valuev (*Graf* P. A.), 1814–90
Vereshchagin (V. V.), 1842–1904.
Wesselitsky (G. de), *fl.* 1860–1917.
Zaitsev (V. A.), 1842–82.
Foreign Relations.
Bismarck (O., *Fürst* v.) Polit. Berichte &c., 1859–62; Raschdau, 2B, 1920.
Cazalet (E.) England's policy, 1879. [P1388].
Charles-Roux (F.) A. II, Gortchakoff & Nap. III, 1913.
Crawshay (G.) Eur. complic., 1859. [P748].
Fischel (E.) Palmerston unmasked, 1860. [P747].
Goryainov (S. M.) Босфоръ и Дарданеллы (1798–1878), 1907; Fr. tr., 1910.
Loubat (J. F.) Narr. of mission, 1866, of G. V. Fox; Champlin, 1879.
Parl. papers [2173]. Treaty betw. Russia & China, Feb. 12, 1881, w. doc^{s}., 1882. (cd. 3134).
Yavorsky (I. L.) Путешествіе русс. посольства по Авганистану, 1878–79, 2t, 1882–83.

Alexander II, of Russia [*continued*].

History.

Alexander II. *cmp.* Матеріалы для ист. тоненія студентовъ при А. II, *n.d.*

Bazilevsky (B.) Литература Партіи Народной Воли (1879-85), 1905.

—— Революционная журналистика. (1870–80), 1905.

—— Государств. преступленія, t1, 2i, 1903–4.

[Beli]. Цѣлый терроръ или вы грѣль 4 Апр. 1865, *n.d.*

Bogucharsky (V. Ya) Мат. для ист.револ. движ. въ 60 хъ год., *n.d.* [P2447.]

——Револ. журналистика 70 хъ год., *n.d.* [P2447].

Cardonne (C. de) L'emp. A. II, 1855–81, 1883.

Dobrov (L. Ya.) О важнѣйш. событіяхъ, 1855–80, 1880. [P2445].

Drage (G.) Russ. & period of reform [*in* C.M.H., v11, 1909].

Fischel (E.) Despots ; tr., 1860. [P747].

Flerovsky (N.) Три полит. системы, 1897.

Giacometti (G.) Russia's work in Turkey (1871–3) ; tr., 1877. [P1387].

Golovachev (A. A.) Десять лѣтъ реформъ, 1861–71, 1872.

Grodekov (N. I.) Война въ Туркменіи, 4t, 1883–84.

Herzen (A.) "Колоколъ" статьи А. И. Герцена (1857–69), 1887.

—— Сочиненія, 10t, 1875–79, & Сборникъ статей, 1904.

Kolosov (A.) A. II, 1902. [P2388 ; 2445].

Kornilov (A. A.) Обществ. движеніе при А. II, 1909.

Kulczycki (L.) Gesch. d. russ. Revol. (1825–86), 2B, 1910–11.

Liwov (G.) M. Katkoff & s. époque (1855–87), 1897.

Lobisevich (F. I.) Описаніе Хивинскаго похода, 1873, 1893

Loris-Melikov (M. T. T.) Конституція Л.-М. и его части. письма, 1904.

Nazarevsky (V. V.) Русс. ист., T3, 1910.

Nesselrode (C. R., *Graf* v.) Lettres &c., t11, 1854–56, *n.d.*

Nikiforov (D. I.) Москва въ царст. А. II, 1904.

Schmidt (E.) Russian exped. to Khiva, 1873, 1876.

Storr (J. S.) Russia as she is, 1877. [P1387].

Strelbitsky (I.) Земельныя пріобрѣтенія Россіи, 1855–81, 1881. [P2399].

Alexander III, of Russia, 1881–94.

Biographies, see A.C. under :—

Chernishevsky (N. G.), 1829–89.

Gilyarov-Platonov (N. P.), 1824–87.

Korolenko (V. G.), *b.* 1853.

Koshelev (A. I.), 1806–83.

Leontev (K. N.), 1831–91.

Mikhailov (A. D.) Воспоминанія, 1903. [P2387].

Milgutin (D. A.), 1816–1912.

Novikoff (*mme.*), 1840–.

Ostrovsky (A. N.), 1823–86.

Wesselitsky (C. de), *fl.* 1860–1917.

Witte (*c.* S.), 1849–1915.

Foreign Relations.

Franc (C.) Sécurité nat. & le péril extér. : L'Angl. & la Triple-Alliance, 1893.

Korff (*b.* S. A.) Russia's f. r., 1922.

History & Politics.

Baddeley (J. F.) R. in the "eighties," 1921.

Daudet (E.) L'avant-dern. Romanoff, A. III, 1920.

Alexander III, of Russia [*continued*].

History & Politics [*continued*].

Flerovsky (N.) Три полит. системы, 1897.

Hedenström (A. v.) Gesch., 1922.

Kolosov (A.) A. III, 1902. [P2388 ; 2445].

Kulczycki (L.) Gesch. d. russ. Revol. (1825–86), 2B, 1910–11.

Nazarevsky (V. V.) Русс. ист. T3, 1910.

Soloviev (V. S.) Національный вопросъ въ Р. &c. (1883–91) [*in h.* Собраніе соч., t5, 1912].

Tsebrikova (M.) Письмо Александру III, 1898. [P2390].

Alexandria.

Bernard de Montfaucon. Phare d'A. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].

Bludau (A.) Juden u. Judenverfolg. im alt. A., 1906. [P1846].

Bonamy. Descr., temps de Strabon ; *& o.p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].

Delepierre (J. O.) Le canard de la Bibl. d'A., 1860–1.

Glaser (M.) Zeitbilder aus A. n. d. Pædagogus d. Clemens Alex. (2c.), 1905. [P1784].

Jondet (G.) Atlas histor. de la ville & des ports d'A., 1921.

Susemihl (F. F. C. E.) Analecta A. chronol., 2p, 1885–9. [P1814].

Zogheb (A. M. de) Et. s. l'anc. A., 1909.

Alexandria, Patriarchate of.

Neale (J. M.) Hist. of Holy Eastern Ch. : Patr. of A., 2v, 1847.

[Patriarchs]. Hist. of p. of Coptic Ch. of A. ; Evetts, pl–4 (–849), 1907–15.

Wansleben (J. M.) Hist. de l'église d'A., 1677.

Refer to COPTIC CHURCH.

Alexis, emp. of Russia, 1645–76.

Biographies, see A.C. under :—

Spathary (N. G.), c. 1625–c. 1709.

History & Politics.

Baddeley (J. F.) Russia, Mongolia, China, 1602–76, 2v, 1919. [B.]

Barsukov (A.) Родъ Шереметевыхъ, кн. 1–8, 1881–1904.

Belokurov (S. A.) Крижаничъ въ Россіи (1659–77), 1901.

Catheux (*sieur* de) Ambassade russe : Journal (1668), 1860.

Kotoshikhin (G.) О Россіи, 1906.

Mayerberg (A. v.) Iter in Moschoviam, 1661, 1715 ?

—— Voyage (1661–3), 1688.

Miege (G.) Rel. of 3 embassies f. Ch. II to the Duke of Muscovie &c., 1663–4, 1669 ; (in French), 1857.

Picot (E.) N. S. Milescu ambass. en Chine (1675–7), 1883.

Potemkin (P. I.) Russie du 17e s. dans s. rapp. avec l'Europe occid. 1855.

Spathary (N. G.) Стат. списокъ посольства С. въ Китай, 1675–78, 1906.

Alfonso XII, of Spain, 1874–85.

Biographies, see A.C. under :

Blasco (E.), 1844–1903.

Canalejas y Méndez (J.), 1854–1912.

Costa (Joaquin), 1846–1911.

Maura (A.), 1853–.

Moret (S.), 1838–1913.

History.

Castelar (E.) Discursos parlament. &c. en la Restauración (1874–84), 2t, 1912 ?

Curros Enriquez (M.) Cartas del norte (1875–6) [*in* Obras, v3, 1910].

Lowell (J. R.) Impr. of Spain (1877–9) ; Gilder, 1900.

Alfonso XII, of Spain [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Salmerón y Alonso (N.) Homenaje á la mem. de S. y A. : disc. polit. &c. (c. 1871–1907), 1911.

Alfonso XIII, of Spain, 1886–.

Biographical Collections.

Loyarte (A. de) Donostiarras del s. 19, t1, 1913.

Biographies.

Aguilar y Cano (A.), 1848–1913.

Blasco (E.), 1844–1903.

Canalejas y Méndez (J.), 1854–1912.

Costa (Joaquin), 1846–1911.

Dato-Iradier (E.).

Ferrer (F.), 1859–1909.

Marina (*gen.* J.), 1850–.

Maura (A.), 1853–.

Menéndez y Pelayo (M.), 1856–1912.

Moret (S.), 1838–1913.

Caricature.

Grand-Carteret (J.) Le jeune premier de l'Europe, 1910 ?

Foreign Relations.

Altamira (R.) España y el programa american., 1917.

Calvo (G.) Esp. en Marruecos, 1910–13, *n.d.*

Chadwick (F. E.) Rels. of U.S. & Spain (1763–1899), 3v, 1911.

Deploige (S.) Voix des neutres : Esp. & Belgique, 1918.

Laborde (J.) Il y a toujours des Pyrenées, 1918.

Melgar (*c.* F. M.) Germany & Spain ; tr., 1916.

Monzie (A. de) Si resucitara !, 1915. [P2025].

History and Politics.

Alba (S.) Problemas de España, 1916.

Alemania devota de España (1909–13), *n.d.* [P2353].

Arnould (L.) Duel franco-allem. en Esp., 1915.

Cambó (F.) El pesimismo español, 1917.

Canalejas (J.) El partido liberal, s1, 1912.

Canals (S.) Los sucesos de Esp. en 1909, 2t, 1910–11.

Fernández de Béthencourt (F.) Obras, t1, Principes &c., 1913.

Ganivet (A.) Epistolario, 1893–95, 2, 1919.

Graell (G.) Programa econ. &c., 1917.

Labra (R. M. de) Orientación amer. de Esp., 1909.

López Peláez (A.) Por la Iglesia esp., 1913.

Maeztu (R. de) La revol. y los intelectuales, 1911.

Maragall (J.) Artículos (1895–1911), 5v, 1912–13.

Martin Alonso (A.) Años de regencia (1885–1902), 1914.

Marvaud (A.) L'Esp. au 20e s., 1913.

Maura (A.) Discurso, 29 Abril, 1917. [P2009].

Meynadier (R.) Etapes de la royauté d'A., 1914.

Mousset (A.) A. & les œuvres de guerre, 1917.

Moya (M.) El libro de la prensa, 1911.

Murciano (A.) España, 1915.

Olmet (L. A. del) Politica de fandango &c. (20c.), 2t, 1914.

—— & A. García Carraffa. Los grandes Españoles, v6, 7, A., 2v, 1913–14.

Ortega Rubio (J.) Hist., t7, 8, 1909–10.

Routier (G.) Souvs. & croquis madrilènes (1899–1913), 1913.

Ruiz-Castillo (J.) A. Maura, v1, Ideas polít. &c., 1917.

Alfonso XIII, of Spain [*continued*].
History and Politics [*continued*].
Salillas (R.) En las Cortes de Cádiz, 1910.
Salmerón y Alonso (N.) Homenaje á la mem. de S. y A.: disc. polít. &c. (c. 1871–1907), 1911.
Sánchez de Toca (J.) Reconstit. de Esp., 1911.
Soldevilla (F.) El ano político, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1910–12.
Torcy (L. J. G. de) Espagnols au Maroc en 1909, 1910.
Unamuno (M. de) & A. Ganivet. El porvenir de Esp., 1912.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Alford, *Lincs.*
[Alford]. Parish reg^{s}., 1538–1680; Dudding, 1917.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.

Alfred, the Great, 871–901.
History (Contemporary works).
Alfred, *the Gt.* Memorials; Giles, 1863.
—— Will of A.; w. Eng. & Latin tr., 1788.
Conybeare (E.) A. in the chroniclers, 1914.
Giles (J. A.) Harmony of chroniclers, 849–901 [*in* Alfred, Memorials, 1863].
—— (***Later works.***)
Alfred, *the Gt.* Memorials; Giles, 1863.
Brooke (S. A.) A. as educator &c., 1901. [P1375].
Browne (G. F.) King A.'s books, 1920.
Giles (J. A.) Alfred's jewel [*in* Alfred, Mem., 1863].
Lees (B. A.) A. the Gt., 1915.
Refer to EDINGTON, *Battle of*, 878.

Algae.
Adams (J.) Irish a. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
—— Synonyms of Irish A., w. records &c. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10]. [B.]
Agardh (C. A.) Species Alg., v1, 2i, 1823–28.
—— Systema Alg., 1824.
Agardh (J. G.) Floridieernes morph., 1879.
—— Species &c. Alg., 2v, 1848–63.
[Clare Island]. Biolog. survey R.I.A., § 1, 1911–15.
Clarke (L. L.) Com. seaweeds of Brit. coast &c., 1865.
Dakin (W. J.) & M. Latarche. Plankton of L. Neagh [*in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913]. [B.]
Gifford (I.) Marine botanist, 1853.
Harvey (W.H.) Index Generum A., 1860.
—— Synop. of Brit. seaweeds, 1857.
Hibberd (S.) Seaweed collector, 1872.
Howe (M. A.) Marine A. &c. of Barrera Exped. to Cuba, 1918.
Landsborough (D.) Pop. hist. of Brit. seaweeds, 1857.
Marine botany & seaside objects, 1880.
Murray (J.) & J. Hjort. Depths of the ocean, 1912.
Muschler (R.) Enumération en Egypte [*in* Inst. Egypt., Méms., t5, 1908].
Nave (J.) Collector's handy-book; tr., 1896.
Pantocsek (J.) Bacillarien d. Balatonsees [*in* Balaton, Resultate, B2, T2, § 1, Anh., 1902].
Preussische Exped. nach Ost-Asien.: Botan. Theil, B1, Die Tange; Martens, 1866.
Smithson (T. S.) Pond-life: Algae &c., 1894.
Refer to CONVOLUTA.

Algebra.
Couturat (L.) L'a. de la logique, 1905.
Euler (L.) Opera omnia, *see A.C.*
—— Solutions [*in* Heath (T. L.) Diophantus, 1910].
Fermat (P. de) Notes, theorems &c. [*in* Heath (T. L.) Diophantus, 1910].
Heath (T. L.) Diophantus of Alexandria (3c. ?): [Arithmetica; tr.], st. in hist. of Gr. a., 1910.
Lind (B.) Über d. letzte Fermatsche Theorem, 1910. [B.]
Maseres (F.) Resol. of affected a. equations, 1800.
Nunn (T. P.) Teaching of a., 1914.

Algeciras.
Santacana y Mensayas (E.) Ant. y. mod. A., 1901.
Refer to ANDALUSIA; CADIZ.

Algeciras, Congress of.
Tardieu (A.) Conf. d'A.; hist. diplom., 1909.

Algeria.
[Algérie]. Corr. des Deys d'Alger avec la cour de France (1579–1833); Plantet, 2t, 1889.
Garrot (H.) Hist. gén., 1910.
Pellissier de Reynaud (E.) Annales Algér. (–1854), 3t, 1854.
Antiquities.
Algérie. Musées et colls. archéol. de l'A. &c., v1–, 1890–.
Bazin (R.) Ch. de Foucauld, explor. du Maroc &c. (1858–1916), 1921.
Gsell (S.) Rech. arch. en A., 1893.
Bibliography.
Playfair (R. L.) Bibliog. of A. (1541–1887), 1889.
Guide-books.
[Murray's Hdbks.]. A. & Tunis; Playfair, 1891.
History and Politics.
Algiers voyage agst. pirates of A., 1621 [*& in* Statham (E. P.) Fam. of Maunsell, v1, 1917].
Bel (A.) Les Benou Ghânya (1126–1238), 1903.
Bruchard (H. de) Chron. du Moghreb: ét., 1908.
Gentile Riccio (P. G.) Poemetto dell' incendio navale di A., 1604.
Lopez de Gomara (F.) Crón. de los Barbarrojas (16c.), 1853.
Monson (W.) Naval tracts, v3 (1604–36), 1913.
Pelaez (E.) A. Barbarossa (16c.), 1880–85.
Pellissier de Reynaud (E.) Annales Algér. (–1854), 3t, 1854.
Pijnacker (C.) Rapp., 1622–3 [*in* Hist. Genoots. te Utrecht, Berigten, d7ii, 1862].
Silvestre (F. A.) Fundacion hist. de los Hospitales de la s. Trinidad &c., Argel, 1682.
Suárez (D.) Hist. d. maestre últ. de Montesa &c. (16 c.), t1, 1889.
History & Politics (18–20 cent.).
Bernard (A.) Confins algéro-maroc., 1911.
Booms (P. G.) Een maarschalk (Randon) & e. Fr. kolonie [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal &c. v. Ned. Ind., volg. 4, d2, 1878].
Buret (A. E.) Question d'Afr., 1842.
Cambon (J.) Gouvt. gén. de l'A., 1891-7, 1918.
Cuny (*gen.*) 43 ans (1857–1900), 1911.
Derrécagaix (*gen.* V. B.) Le maréchal Pélissier (1794–1864), 1911.
Devoulx (A.) Le raïs Hamidou (*d.* 1815), 1858.

Algeria [*continued*].
History and Politics (18–20 cent.) [*continued*].
Donop (R. M.) Lettres s. l'A., 1907–8, 1908.
Gautier (E. F.) L'A. & la Métropole, 1920.
Laurie (G. B.) French conq. (18–19c), 1909.
Le Marchand (E.) L'Europe & la conq. d'A. (1814–32), 1913.
Mélia (J.) L'Algérie & la Guerre (1914–18), 1918.
Piquet (V.) La colonis. fr. (19–20c.), 1912.
Rosen (E.) In der Fremdenlegion, 1909; tr., 1910.
Rousset (C. F. M.) Conq. de l'A., 1841–57, 2t & Atlas, 1889.
Wattenbach (W.) Algier [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H35, 1867].
Yver (G.) La Commission d'Afr. (1833) [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, AFRICA.
Social Life.
Doutté (E.) Soc. musulmane du Maghrib, 1908.
Gennep (A. v.) Etudes d'ethnog. algér., 1911.
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Como se pasa la vida, 1907.
Luc (B.) Le droit kabyle, 1911.
Voinot (L.) Le Tidikelt, 1909.
Topography & Travels.
Bertrand (L. M. E.) Sens de l'ennemi (1909–14), 1917.
Brèves (F. S. de) Rel. des voyages (1605), 1628.
Browne (J. R.) Whirl thr. A. [*in h.* Amer. fam. in Germany, 1867].
Bruchard (H. de) Chron. du Moghreb: ét., 1908.
Donop (R. M.) Lettres s. l'A., 1907–8, 1908.
Douël (M.) Au pays de Salammbô, 1911.
Dumas (A.) Impressions: le Véloce, 2t, *n.d.*
Eberhardt (I.) Notes de route: A. &c., 1908.
Fage (R.) Vers les steppes &c., 1906.
Fraser (F. J.) Land of veiled women, 1911.
Fromentin (E.) Année dans le Sahel; Morel, 1911.
—— Corr. &c. (1849–76); Planchon, 1912.
Géniaux (C.) Sous les figuiers de Kabylie, 1914–7, 1917.
Gide (A.) Amyntas, 1906.
Hilton-Simpson (M. W.) Among the hill-folk of A., 1921.
Maupassant (G. de) Au soleil, 1888; 94; 1908.
Meunier (M.) Voy. en A., 1909.
Orcet (*gen. etc.* de). Froeschwiller, Sedan &c.; Le Peletier d'Aunay, 1910.
Relazione del viaggio, e d. presa di Bona in Barberia, 1607.
Scott (A. M.) Barbary, 1921.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Islam lands: A. &c., 1910.
Woolsey (T. S.) French forests &c.: A. &c., 1917.
Refer to CHERCHEL; GUELMA; LAMBESSA; MONASTERIES; NUMIDIA; PHILIPPEVILLE; TEBESSA; TIMGAD; TLEMCEN.

Algonkin Indians.
History & Antiquities.
Forsyth (T.) Manners &c. of Sauk & Fox Indians (1827), 1911.
Le Clercq (C.) New rel. of Gaspesia, tr. & orig. (1691); Ganong, 1910.

Algonkin Indians [*continued*].
History & Antiquities [*continued*].
Mechling (W. H.) Malecite tales, 1914. [P1535].
Speck (F. G.) Double-curve motive in A. art, 1914. [P1535; P1634].
—— Family hunting territories &c. of Ottawa valley, 1915.
—— Mythology &c. of Timiskaming A. &c., 1915.
Languages & Literature.
Michelson (T.) Owl sacred pack of Fox Indians, 1921.
—— Prelim. rep. of ling. class. of A. tribes, 1912.
Refer to ARAPAHO; CHEYENNE; SONGS, *sub-heading* AMER.-INDIAN.

Algonquin, *lake, see* ONTARIO, *province.*

Al-Hadhr, *see* HATRA.

Alhambra.
Ansichten v. Spanien: Granada u. d. A., 1835.
Calvert (A. F.) Granada & A., 1907.
Gómez-Moreno (M.) The A., *n.d.*

"Aljamia" Literature.
Junta para Ampliacion de Estudios. MSS. arabes &c. de la Bibl. de la Junta; Ribera & Asin, 1912.
Lopes (D.) *ed.*, Textos em A. portug. (16c.; w. tr.), 1897.
Saavedra (E.) Disc., 1878 (*w.* Indice de la lit. alj.) [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t6, 1889].
Refer to MORISCOS; MOZARABIC DIALECT; SPANISH LITERATURE.

Alkalies.
Martin (G.), S. Smith & F. Milsom. Salt & a. industry, 1916.
Warth (F. J.) & D. B. Darabsett. Disintegr. of rice grains by a., 1914. [P1499].
Refer to POTASH.

Alkermes, *see* KERMES.

Allada, *see* DAHOMEY.

Allegheny, *river.*
Hanna (C. A.) Wilderness trail: Penn. traders on A. path (17-18c.), 2v, 1911.
Refer to OHIO, *river*; UNITED STATES.

Allegheny College, *Meadville, Pa.*
Allegheny Coll. Cat., 1907–8, 1908. [P1617].
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, UNITED STATES.

Allegiance.
Burton (J.) Princ. of Xtn loyalty, sermon, 1743. [P2434].
Judgment of kingdoms &c. conc. rights of kings &c., 1710. [P2166].
Royce (J.) Loyalty & insight [*in h.* W. James &c., 1911].

Allegories.
Buck (P. M.) Polit. a. in "The faerie queene" [*in* Nebraska Univ., St., v11, 1911].
Greene (H. E.) A. as employ. by Spenser, Bunyan & Swift [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v4, 1889].
Neilson (W. A.) Origins &c. of The Court of love, 1899.
Owen (D. L.) Piers Plowman: comp. w. French a., 1912.
Post (C. R.) Mediaeval Span. a., 1915.
Powell (F. Y.) A. in Eng., 1910.
Texts.
Ānanda Āchārya, *Śrī.* Book of the cave: Gauri sankarguhā, 1919.
Barnes (J.) Gerania, disc. of pygmies, 1675.
Bunyan (J.) Holy war [*& in* Wks., v2, 1768].

Allegories [*continued*].
Texts [*continued*].
Capella (M. M. F.) De nuptiis Philologiæ et Mercurii (5c.) [*in* Notker, *Labeo*, Schr., B1, 1882].
Cebes. Πιναξ, *var. ed & comm., see A. C.*
Deguileville (G.) Pèlerinage de vie hum. (1330–32); Stürzinger, 1893.
[Deseoso]. Desiderius (16c.); tr. w. notes &c., Howel, 1725.
Drosihn (F.) Die Zeit d. Πίναξ Κέβητος, 1873. [P1785].
Dufau (P. A.) Fables &c., 1859.
Geminus (P.) P. G. Eleatis Hermathena (1522), 1886.
Gracian (B.) El criticón; Cejador, 1913.
Ingelo (N.) Bentivolio & Urania, 1669.
Minnedicten, Wenschen, A. &c. (c. 1400); Van Hulthem (MS.), *n.d.*
Pfintzing (M.) Teuerdank (1517), 1846–78.
Rollenhagen (G.) Froschmeuseler (16c.), 2T, 1876.
Spencer (I.) Things new & old, 1658.
Spenser (E.) Faerie queene (1590–6), *var. ed.*
Spintext (G.) *ps.* Crusade of Fidelis, 1828.
[Stories]. 36 s., fables &c., 1740.

Allègre.
Vaissière (P. de) Une famille les d'A., 1914.
Refer to HAUTE-LOIRE, *dept.*

Allerton Mauleverer.
[Allerton Mauleverer]. Reg. (1562–1812); Slingsby, 1908.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Allioniaceae.
Standley (P. C.) A. of Mexico & Cent. Amer., 1911.
—— A. of the U.S. &c., 1909.
Refer to BOTANY; FORESTRY & TREES; SHRUBS.

Alliteration.
Evans (W. J.) Allitteratio latina, 1921.
Schumacher (C.) St. ü. d. Stabreim in d. mitteleng. Allit.-dichtung, 1914.

Allodial Tenure, *see* LAND.

Allotments & Small Holdings.
Hobson (J. A.) Co-op. labour upon land, 1895.
England (& U.K.).
Ashby (A. W.) A. & s. h. in Oxfordshire, 1917.
Gr.-Bret. Lois sur les petites tenures &c. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Mar., 1911].
Jebb (L.) S. h. of Eng., cond^s. of success, 1906. [P1712].
Johnson (A. H.) Disappearance of small landowner, 1909.
[Land]. Facts about l., 1916.
Levy (H.) Entst. u. Rückgang d. landwirts. Grossbetriebes, 1904; tr., 1911. [B.]
Long (J.) S. h., 1913.
Parker (G.) Land for people, 1909. [P1226].
Parl. papers [1482]. Board of Agric. &c. Land Div. rep., 1912–13, 2p, 1913–14.
—— [2210]. Land settlement for sailors & soldiers, 1916. (cd. 8132).
—— [2072, 2109]. Scot. Land Court, Rep., 1912, 1913. (cd. 6864, 7398).
Ramsay (J. M.) Sm. h. in Scotland [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., 1914].
France.
Zolla (D.) Posit. of sm. agric. h. in F. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., July, 1912].

Allotments & Small Holdings [*continued*].
Holland.
Reorganisat. of sm. peasant h. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., 1911].
Italy.
Constit. & preserv. of sm. rural property &c. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., 1911].
South Africa.
Union of S.A.: Provision of sm. h. for miners &c. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., July, 1914].

All Souls' College, Oxford.
Blackstone (W.) Collat. consanguinity, 1750. [P1540].

Almanacks & Calendars.
N.B.—*For Almanacks of general information, see* ANNUALS.
American.
American alm. & treasury, 1878–89.
Ancient and Mediæval.
Cohn (B.) Alm. perpetuum d. A. Zacuto (15c.), 1918.
Eber (P.) C. histor. &c., 1559.
Magnússon (E.) Runic c. Lapland, 1866, 1878. [P1303].
Fowler (J.) Mediæval represent., 1873.
Rhys (J.) Coligny Cal., 1910.
Svoronos (J. N.) Athen. Volkskalender, 1899. [P1778].
Belgian.
Almanach du libéralisme, 1860. [P2055].
English.
Alliance war almanack, 1917. [P2006].
Bosanquet (E. F.) Eng. pr. a^s. &c.: bibl. hist. to 1600, 1917.
Farmer's Alm. & cal., 1841–44.
Hill (B. F.) Epicure's a., 2v., 1841–2.
Off. yearbook of the Ch. of Eng., 1921.
Rider (C.) R.'s Brit. Merlin, 1791–1814.
Soane (G.) New curiosities of lit. &c., 1849.
White (G.) Naturalist's cal.; Markwick [*in* Works, v2, 1802].
French.
A. des arts &c. en Belg., 1860. [P2047].
Duwicquet d'Ordre (L. A.) A. d. fabulistes, ann. 1, 1815.
Mathieu. Concord. de l'ère gregor. avec l'ère répub., 1819.
Savigny de Moncorps (*vte.* de) A. illust. du 18 s., 1909.
German.
Auerbach (B.) Deut. Volks-Kalender, 1859, 1862, 1864, 1858–63.
Collijn (J. G. A.) 3 niederdeut. Einblattkal. d. 15. J., 1904.
Curtius (C.) Im Zeichen d. Türme, 1, 1910.
Deutsche Bibl. Gesells., Repert., B5, A. d. Romantik; Pissin, 1910.
Deutsche Flotten-Verein. Kal., 1915.
Kriegskalender, 1914, 1914.
Merseburger Kreiskalender, 1915. [P1601].
Hungarian.
Magyar Tudományos Akad. Alm., 1908–.
Szentpétery (I.) Oklevéltani naptár, 1912.
Jewish.
Abrahams (I.) I. Abendanda's Camb. Mishnah & Oxf. c^s. [*in* Jewish Hist. Soc. Trans., v8, 1918].
Mexican.
Marquez. Obs. ac. del c. del cod. mex. del card. Borgia [*in* Mexico: Museo, Anales, t3, 1911].
Robelo (C. A.) Orig. del cal. Náhuatl [*in* Mexico: Museo, Anales, t3, 1911].
Thomas (C.) St. of MS. Troano, 1882.

Almanacks & Calendars [*continued*].
Russian.
Календарь русской природы, 1916.
Semeinii. Семейный кал., 1922.
Suvorin (A.) Русс. Календарь, 1878, 1905, 1907, 1911, 1912, 1878–1911.
Tsar-Kolokol. Царь-Колоколъ, 1916, 1915.
Servian.
Karadzich (V. S.) Данница, 1826–1827.
Spanish.
[Madrid]. C. manual de M., 1841.

Almeria, *town & province.*
Refer to Herrerías; Villaricos.

Almshouses.
Abbot (G.), *abp.*, Life, w. descr. of Hospital in Guildford &c., 1777.
Cook (J.) Hist. of God's House, Charterhouse, 1882.
Heath (S.) Old Eng. houses of alms, 1910.
Hugo (T.) Hosp. of S. Margaret, Taunton, 1874.
Moody (H.) Hosp. of St. Cross, nr. Winchester, 1840 ?
Parl. papers [2124]. Endowed charities, ret., maintenance, 1898. (110).
Van de Weyer (S.) Instit^{s}. de bienfaisance Pays-Bas, 1829, 1830. [P2308].
Refer to Montaigu, *College & Congregation of.*

Alpes-Maritimes, *dept.*
Ardouin-Dumazet. Voyage, s55, 1909.
Bosio (U.) Prov. des A.M., 1902.
Durante (L.) Chorographie, 1847.
Refer to Baoussé-Roussé; Estérel; Grasse; Lérins, *Islands &c.*; Roquebrune; Saint-Pons, *abbey*; Turbie, La; Vence.

Alphabets.
Ballhorn (F.) A. or. u. occid. Spr., 1859.
Bang (T.) Exercit. de ortu &c. lit., 1691.
Bauer (H.) Sinaischr. &c., 1918. [P2243].
Böttcher (F.) Uns. Alph. Ursprünge, 1860. [P1250].
Clowes (W.) *& Sons.* Or. & for. types, *n.d.* [P1453].
Davy (C.) Orig. &c. of alphab. writing, 1772.
Fritz (J. F.) Oriental. u. occidental. Sprachmeister: 100 A. &c., 1748.
Fry (E.) Pantographia, 1799.
Gleichen (*l.* E.) & J. H. Reynolds. A. of for. lang^{s}. transcr. into Eng., 1921.
Guignes. L'orig. des lettres phénic., hébr., egypt. & chin. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t29, 1764].
Key (T. H.) The a. &c., 1849.
Manzoni (G.) Studii, 2, 1882.
Moussaud (L.) L'a. raisonné, 2t, 1803.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Formation of a., 1912.
Raabe (A.) Entstehung [*in h.* Gemeinsch. Gramm., 1874, P1254].
Taylor (I.) Alphabet, 2v, 1899.
Ornamental.
[Bible]. Peintures & initiales de la prem. [& 2e] Bible[s] de Charles le Chauve (9c.): reprod., 1911.
Day (L. F.) Lettering, 1902.
Hogg (J.) MS. & letter writing, 1918.
Internat. Corr. Sch^{s}. Instr. paper, Formation of letters, 1906.
Johnston (E.) MS. & inscr. letters, 1909.
—— Writing & illumin., 1913.

Alps.
Alpenrosen, 1811–31.
Bibliography.
Coolidge (W. A. B.) List of wr. of C., 1868–1912, 1912. [P1514].

Alps [*continued*].
Guide-books.
Freeston (C. L.) High-roads, 1910.
History & Ancient Topography.
Coolidge (W. A. B.) Alpine studies, 1912.
Freshfield (D. W.) Hannibal once more, 1914. [B].
Güterbock (F.) Lukmanierstrasse &c. [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11, 1908].
Laqueur (R. A.) Polybius, 1913.
Wilkinson (H. S.) Hannibal's march, 1911.
Topography & Travels.
Abraham (G. D.) On Alpine heights &c., 1919.
Allier (R.) R. A. (1911–1914), 1917.
Barichella (V.) Alpi vicentini, 1864. [N34].
Bonney (T. G.) Building of A., 1912.
Butler (S.) A. &c. of Piedmont & Ticino, 1913.
Cermenati (M.) L'alpinismo in A. Stoppani, 1893.
Conway (W. M.) Mountain mem., 1920.
Coolidge (W. A. B.) Alpine studies, 1912.
—— Alps in nature &c., 1908.
Echo des Alpes, 1874–5, 1882, 1888 9–1908.
Farrer (R.) Among the hills, 1911.
Ferrero (F.) Val d'Aosta, 1913.
Gogarten (E,) Alp. Randseen u. Erosionsterr., 1910.
Jakob (G.) B. Hacquet u. d. Erforschung d. Ostalpen &c. (1779–94), 1913. [B.]
Javelle (J. M. F. E.) Souv^{s}., 1886.
Krebs (N.) Länderkunde d. österr. A., 1913. [B.]
Lunn (A.) Alps, 1914. [B.]
Marek (R.) Waldgrenzst. in d. österr. A., 1910.
Mariani (M.) Sulle Alpi &c., 1915, 1915.
Martel (E. A.) L'Oucane de Chabrières, 1907. [P1359].
Noë (H.) In den Voralpen, 1871.
Penck (A.) & E. Brückner. A. im Eiszeitalter, 3B, 1909.
Scheuchzer (J. J.) Helveticus (1702–16), 4t, 1723.
Studer (G. L.) Über Eis u. Schnee, 3A, 1896–9.
Refer to Château d'Oex; Grappa; Piora, *valley.*

Alrewas.
A. court rolls (1259–61, 68–9, 72–3); Landorf [*in* Staff., Coll^{s}., N.S., v10 i, 13, 1907–10].
Refer to Staffordshire.

Alsace-Lorraine.
Ebersolt (P.) Le génie alsac., 1918.
Meyer (H.) Coll. de monnaies & méd. d'A., 1902. [P1929].
Michaelis (O.) K. Hackenschmidt (1859–1915), 1916.
Constitution.
Parl. papers [1014]. Tr. of laws rel. to constit., A.-L., 1911. (cd. 5804).
History.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Manual of A.-L. & Atlas, 1920. [B.]
Albert-Petit (A.) Comment l'A. est devenue française (17–18c.), 1915.
Annales Colmar. (1211–1305 &c.) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].
Anrich (G.) Deut. u. franz. Kultur im E., 1916. [P1904].
Barker (E.) Submerged nationalities, 1915.
Batiffol (L.) Anc. républ^{s}. alsac. (–19c.), 1918.

Alsace-Lorraine [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Blesch (J.) E.-L. u. das Unrecht v. 1871, 1918. [P2209].
Blumenthal (D.) A.-L.: rel^{s}. to Fr. & Germany (1871–1914), 1917.
Cerf (B.) A.-L. since 1870, 1919.
Delahache (G.) A.-L.; la carte au liséré vert, 1909. [B.]; 1911. [B.]
—— L'exode (1870–2), 1914. [B.]
Du Cane (J. P.) Campaign in A., Aug. 1870, 1912.
Ducrocq (G.) Prov. inébranl.: A.-L. &c., 1913.
Dumont-Wilden & Souguenet. Victoire des vaincus: A.-L., 1912.
Eccard (F.) L'A. sous la domin. allem. (1870–1918), 1919.
Fallex (M.) L'A., la L. & Trois Évêchés, 17e s. à 1789, 1921.
Fischbach (O.) Öffentl. Recht d. E.-L., 1914.
Florent-Matter. L'A.-L. de nos jours, 1908.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 30, 1920. [B.]
Galli (H.) Gambetta et l'A., 1911.
Gasparin (*c.* A. de) Républ. neutre d'A., 1879.
Hayem (E.) Garde au Rhin, 1910.
Hansi. L'hist. d'A., 1916.
Helmer (P. A.) A. under Germ. rule, 1915. [P1709].
Laguille (L.) Hist. d'A. j. mariage de Louis XV, 3p, 1727.
Leclere (L.) Question d'Occident, 843–1921, 1921. [B.]
Legrand-Girarde. Turenne en A. (1674–5), 1910.
Leland (C. G.) France, A. & L., 1870. [P2058].
Leroy (M.) L'A.-L., 1914.
Lienhard (F.) Das deut. E., 1914.
Maringer (H.) Force au droit, 1913. [B.]
Novikov (J.) L'A.-L.: obstacle à l'expans. allem., 1913.
Obrecht (U.) Alsatic. rerum prodromus, v1, 1681.
Phillipson (C.) A.-L., past, pres. & fut., 1918.
Picard (E.) 1870: la guerre en L., t1, 2, 1911.
Pingaud (L.) L'invasion, 1792–4, 1895.
Renouard de Bussierre. Etabl. du Protestantisme à Strasbourg & en A. (16c.), 1856.
Reuss (R.) L'A. au 17e s., 2t, 1897–8. [B.]
—— La France & l'A., 1915.
—— Hist. d'A., 1912; 1918.
[Strassburg]. Regesten, B1, Elsäss. Annalen; Bloch, 1908.
Vizetelly (E. A.) True story of A.-L., 1918.
Welschinger (H.) Protestation à Bordeaux (1871), 1918.
History & Politics, 1914-18 War Period (*includ. Nationality question*).
[Alsace]. A. (L') & la L. veulent rester franç., 1918. [P2304].
[——]. A.-L. & democracy, 1918. [P2209].
[——]. A.-L. in England, 1917. [P2092].
[——]. Question of A.-L., 1917. [P2092].
Alsaciens-L. en Fr. pend. la Guerre, 1915.
Babillotte (A.) Kriegserzähl., 1914.
Christian-Frogé (R.) Morhange & les Marsouins en L. (1914), 1917.
Dehio (G. G.) Livland u. Elsass, 1918. [P2233].
Duhem (J.) Question of A.-L.; tr., 1918.
Ebersolt (P.) Le génie alsac., 1918.

Alsace-Lorraine [*continued*].
History & Politics, 1914-18 War Period [*continued*].
Eccard (F.) Biens &c. franç. en Allem. & A.-L. pend. la Guerre, 1917.
Eccles (F. Y.) Alsace-L., 1915. [P1637].
Engerand (F.) L'Allem. & le fer: Frontières l. &c., 1916.
Florent-Matter. L'A.-L. pend. la Guerre, 1918.
Fribourg (A.) Martyrs d'Alsace &c., 1916.
Friedel (V. H.) Question d'A.-L.: propaganda allem. &c., 1918.
Helmer (P. A.) A.-L. & princ. of nationality, 1918. [P2089].
—— Future of A.-L., 1917. [P2315].
Hinzelin (E.) L'A. sous le joug, *n.d.* [*& in* Pages d'hist., s9m, 1917].
Kapp (W.) Westmark d. deut. Reiches, 1918.
Lavisse (E.) & C. Pfister. Question of A.-L., 1918. [P2092].
Lichtenberger (H. & A.) Question d'A.-L., 1915.
Lienhard (F.) Weltkrieg u. E.-L., 1917.
Litschgy (M.) E.-l. Kriegsgeiseln, 1918. [P2235].
[Lorraine]. Glorieuses journées de L., 1919.
Madelin (L.) Heures merveill. d'A. &c. (1918), 1919.
Pouvourille (A. de) Jusqu'au Rhin, 1916.
Reuss (R.) Quest. de l'A.-L., 1918.
Roche (J.) L'A.-L. terre de France, 1918. [P2312].
—— A.-L. French land, 1918. [P2209].
Rocholl (H.) Kampf d. E.-L. für i. Zugehörigkeit z. Deut. Reiche, 1918. [P2209].
Rosenthal (L.) A.-L., 1917. [P2339].
Ruland (H.) E.-L. u. d. internat. Lüge, 1918.
Schuré (E.) L'A. franç., 1916.
Stählin (C.) Polit. u. kultur. Gesch. [*in* Strupp (C.) Unser Recht, 1918].
Strupp (C.) Unser Recht auf E.-L., 1918.
Thomas (A.) Restoration to Fr., 1918. [P2122].
Vidal de La Blache (P.) France de l'Est, L.-A., 1917; 18.
Wagner (C.) A. sous le joug allemand, 1918.
Weil (B.) E.-L. u. d. Kreig, 1914. [P1594, 1653].
Welschinger (H.) Retour de l'A.-L. à la Fr., 1917 [*& in* Pages d'hist., s90, 1917].
Wetterlé (E.) Ce qu'était l'A.-L. & ce qu'elle sera, 1918.
—— En A.-L. [*in h.* Têtes de Boches, 1917].
Poetry & Satire.
Hansi. Prof. Knatschké (*satire*), 1914, 1916; tr., 1917.
Social Life.
Alsace (L') & la Lorraine; Barrès, 1917.
Topography & Travels.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Manual of A.-L. & Atlas, 1920. [B.]
Alsace (L') & la Lorraine; Barrès, 1917.
Ardouin-Dumazet (V. E.) Voyage en Fr., v60–62, 1919–20.
Bellows (W.) Visit to A., 1922. [P2585].
Betham-Edwards (M. B.) Under German ban, 1914.
Claretie (J.) 40 ans après, 1910.
Ducrocq (G.) La blessure mal fermée, *n.d.*
Dumont-Wilden & Souguenet. Victoire des vaincus: A.-L., 1912.

Alsace-Lorraine [*continued*].
Topography & Travels [*continued*].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 30, 1920. [B.]
Hallays (A.) A travers l'A. (1903–10), 1916.
Hansi. Mon village, 1913.
Hinzelin (E.) En A.-L., 1904.
MacKerlie (E. M. H.) Shrines in A.-L., 1918.
Reuss (R.) L'A. au 17e s., 2t, 1897–8. [B.]
Refer to BELFORT; EUROPEAN WAR; MÜLHAUSEN; PORTIEUX.

Alsfeld.
[Hessen]. Jahresber. d. Denkmalpflege, B3, Beil. 1, Rathaus zu A., 1914.
Refer to HESSE.

Altai.
Adrianov (A. V.) Путешествіе, 1881, 1888.
Helmersen (Gr. v.) Reise nach d. A. im J. 1834, 1848.
Strzygowski (J.) A.-Iran u. Völkerwanderung., 1917.

Altaich, *see* NIEDERALTAICH.

Altamira (*cavern*).
Cartailhac (E.) & H. Breuil. Caverne d'Altamira à Santillane, 1906.
Martel (E. A.) Réflexions sur A., 1906. [P1359].
Refer to SPAIN.

Altars & Reredos.
Bishop (E.) On hist. of Xtn. a., 1906. [P1227].
Bonnell (J. K.) Easter Sepulchrum in rel. to archit. of high a. [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v31, 1916].
Dearmer (P.) 50 pictures of Gothic altars, 1910.
Dudley (J.) Naology, 1846.
Kœchlin (R.) Retable franç., 14 s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].
—— Retables franç. en ivoire, 14 s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Schütte (M.) Schwäb. Schnitzaltar, 1907.
Wieland (F.) Altar u. Altargrab im 4 J., 1912.
Greek & Roman.
Preuser (J. F.) De ara Platoni &c., 1753. [P1691].

Altdorf.
Baier (J. J.) Ausführl. Nachricht, 1717.
Refer to BAVARIA.

Altdorf University.
Baier (J. J.) Ausführl. Nachricht, 1717.

Altenburg.
Löbe (H.) A., S.-A., das alte Merseburg, 1918.
Schönebaum (H.) Besiedlung d. A. Ostkreises, 1917.

Altenzelle.
Kittel (G.) Das alte Celle, 1918. [P2361].

Alternation of Generations.
Carus (J. V.) Z. Kenntniss, 1849. [P502].
Ogilvie (G.) Genetic cycle, 1859. [P1239].

Althiburus, *see* MEDEINA.

Altrincham.
Ingham (A.) Hist. of A. &c., 1879.
Refer to CHESHIRE.

Altzella, *see* ALTENZELLE.

Alum.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 5, A. shales &c.; Strahan &c., 1917.
Zippel (G.) L'a. di Tolfa e il suo comm. [*in* Real Soc. Rom. Arch., v30, 1907].
Refer to CHEMISTRY; MINERALOGY.

Aluminium.
Mortimer (G.) A.: its manufact. &c., 1920.
Refer to METALLURGY.

Alwar.
Hendley (T. H.) Ulwar & its art, 1888.
Refer to RAJPUTANA.

Amadeus, k. of Spain, 1870–3.
Cambronero (C.) Las Cortes de la Revol. (1869–74), *n.d.*
Fester (R.) Briefe &c. Thronkandidatur 2H, 1913.
Pí y Margall (F.) Opúsculos, v1: A. &c., 1914.

Amalfi.
Camera (M.) Ist. d. città &c. di A., 1836.
Furchheim (F.) Insel Capri &c. sowie v. A. &c., 1916.
Sambon (A. J.) Tari A., 1891. [P1936].
Refer to SALERNO.

Amarāvati.
Burgess (J.) Notes on A. Stupa, 1882.
Refer to MADRAS.

Amateur theatricals.
Cook (H. C.) The play way, educ. methods, 1917; 1920.
Du Bled (V.) Comédie de soc. [*in h.* La soc. fr., s8, 18–19s., 1911].

Amazon, *river & valley.*
Acuña (C. de) Nuevo descub. (1639), 1891; [*tr. in* Markham (C. R.) Expedⁿ. 1859].
—— Voyages &c. in S. Amer. (1639 &c.); tr., 1698.
Akers (C. E.) Rep. on A. valley, 1912.
Edmundson (G.) Voy. of Teixeira, 1637–39, 1920. [P2490].
Enock (C. R.) Andes & the A., 1907.
Fonseca (J. G. de) Naveg. a' bocca do Rio da Madeira, 1749 [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa, Coll., t4, 1826].
Fountain (P.) River A. f. its sources, 1914.
Fritz (S.) Travels, 1686–1723, 1922.
Herndon (W. L.) & L. Gibbon. Explor. of the valley of the A. &c., 1854.
Highams (E. E.) Across a continent, 1906–9; w. the A., 1909.
Koch-Grünberg (T.) 2 Jahre, 1903–5, 2B, 1909–10.
Laguérenne (H. de) Un St.-Amandois célèbre: G. des Odonais, 1713–92, 1913.
Lange (A.) In the A. jungle, 1912.
Le Cointe (P.) L'A. brésil., 2t, 1922. [B.]
Mozans (H. J.) Following Conquistadores, v2, Andes & A., 1911.
Pagan (c. B. F. de) Hist. & geog. descr.; tr., 1661.
Roteiro da viagem [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa, Coll., t6, 1856].
Teixeira (P.) Viaje, 1638–9; Jimenez de la Espada, 1889.
Tomlinson (H. M.) Sea & the jungle, 1912.
Ursua (P. de) *Exped. &c., 1560–1, see A.C.*
Walle (P.) Au pays de l'or noir, 1911.
Whiffen (T. W.) N.-W. Amazons, 1915.
Woodroffe (J. F.) Rubber indust. of the A.; Smith, 1915.
Refer to CUMINÁ, *river*; CURUÁ, *river*; MAPUERÁ, *river*; TROMBETAS, *river.*

Amazonas, *state.*
Schütz-Holzhausen (D., *Frhr.* v.) Der A.: Wanderbilder, 1895.

Amazons.
Lacour (P.) Les Amazones (–18c.), 1901.
Leonhard (W.) Hettiter u. Amazonen, 1911.
Noack (F.) Amazonenst. [*in* K.D.I.A. Jahrbuch 30, 1915].

Amazons [*continued*].
Petit (P.) De A. diss., 1687.
Rothery (G. C.) A. in antiq. & mod. times, 1910.
Stricker (W.) Die A. in Sage u. Gesch. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., S3, H61, 1868].

Ambassadors.
Belokurov (S. A.) Списки дипломат. лицъ русскихъ &c. (по 1800), В1 Австро-Венгрія [*in* Mosk. glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ, 5, 1893].
Bynkershoek (C. v.) Traité du juge des a.; tr., 1723.
Callières (F. de) De la manière de négocier &c., 1716; tr., 1919.
Firth (C. H.) Diplom. rels. of Eng. & Germany, list, 1689–1727; Chance, 1907. [P1902].
—— Notes &c., 1907–9. [P1902].
—— Notes, Eng. & N. Europe: list of diplom. repres. in Denmark, Sweden & Russia & of those co. to Eng.; Chance, 1913. [P1404].
Fischer (E. R.) De θεοδρόμοις vet eccles. legatis, 1718.
Grenville Murray (E. C.) Droits & devoirs, 1853.
Heyse (M.) De legat. Atticis, 1882. [P1841].
Hotman (I.) De la charge &c. de l'ambassadeur [*in* Hotman (F.) Opusc., 1616].
Imp. Russk. Ist. Obsch., *see list in A. C. under* English, French &c.
Sfondrati (*il card* C.) Legatio Romam M. Lavardini &c., 1688.
Refer to INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Amber.
Buffum (W. A.) Tears of Heliades, 1898.
Mair (G.) Jenseits d. Rhipäen, Gesch. d. Bernsteinhandels, 1894. [P1840].
Runge (W.) Der Bernstein in Ostpreussen [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., S3, H55, 56, 1868].

Ambidexterity, *see* HAND.

Ambition & Love of Power.
Addison (J.) Some portions of essays, 1864.
Barker (E.) Nietzsche & Treitschke: worship of p. in Germany, 1914. [P1520].
Refer to PRESTIGE.

Amboise.
[Anjou]. Chron. des Comtes d'A. &c. (–12c.); Halphen &c., 1913.

Amboise, Edict of, 1563.
[Burgundy]. Der dreyen Ständ d. Hertzogthumbs B. &c., 1563. [P2436].
Refer to CHARLES IX.

Amboyna.
Beschrijvinge (1605) & *o.p.* [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d6, 1883].
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Hist. Genootschap te Utrecht. Kronijk, 1846–76; Bijdragen &c., 1877–.
Rumphius (G. E.) De Ambonse hist. (–1662), 2d, 1910.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.

Ambulance.
Blau (*dr.*) & L. Lehr. Unser Sanitätswesen u. d. Rote Kreuz, 1914. [P1589].
[Brit. Red Cross Soc.]. Report on aid to sick &c. (1914–19), 1921.
Gardane (J. J. de) Catechisme s. les morts apparents, 1781.

Ambulance [*continued*].
Grandmaison (G. de) Croix-rouge franç., 1921.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B7, Das Rote Kreuz, 1915.
Russian Red Cross & its work 1914–17, 1917. [P2251].
Stobart (*mrs.* St. C.) War & women, 1913.
Volz (R.) Das rothe Kreuz [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H47, 1867].
War Office. R.A.M.C. training, 1911.
Zemsky Soyuz, *Russia, see A. C.*

Amer, *Abbey.*
Omont (H.) Diplômes caroling. (843–1017), 1904. [P1840].
Refer to CATALONIA.

America.
Atlases & Maps.
Bartholomew (J. G.) Lit. & hist. atlas, 1911.
Speer (J. S.) West-India pilot, 1771.
Refer to CANADA; UNITED STATES.
Bibliography (*see also* AMERICA, HISTORY).
[Americana]. Cat. of noteworthy A., broadsides &c., sold, 1916. [P2224].
[——]. Illust. cat. of A., sold, 1917. [P2224, 2225].
Bradford (T. L.) Bibl. manual of Amer. hist., 4v, 1907–9; Index, 1910.
[Catalogue]. Ill. cat. of nuggets of Amer. hist. 16–19c., sold, 1917. [P2225].
[——]. Ill. cat. of rare bks. &c. of revol. & constit. interest &c., 1917. [P2225].
Chapman (C. E.) Cat. of mat. in Arch. Gen. de Indias for Pacific Coast & Amer. S.-W. (1597–1821), 1919.
Christie-Miller (S. R.) Cat. of early wks. rel. to A., sold, 1916. [P2222].
Harrisse (H.) Bibl. Amer. Vetust.; descr. of works 1492–1551, 1866; adds., 1872.
Huntington (H. E.) Cat. of rare Amer., 1917. [P2230].
Kennet (W.) Bibl. Amer. primordia, 1713.
—— Bibl. Amer. primordia, 1917. [P2222].
Rosenbach Co. Books &c. rel. to A., 1917.
Stevens (H.) Hist. nuggets: Bibl. Amer., 2v, 1862.
[U.S. Lib. of Congr.]. Kohl coll. of maps rel. to Amer.; Winsor, 1904.
Discovery, *see* AMERICA, HISTORY.
Gazetteers.
Bartholomew (J. G.) Lit. & hist. atlas, 1911.
Morse (J.) Amer. gazetteer, 1798.
Statistics (General).
Annuaire Internat. de St., p3, 4, Popul. (Amér.), 1919–20.
Topography.
Huntington (E.) Red Man's Continent, 1919.
Marcel (G.) Carte d'Amer., 1669, 1891. [P1388].
Travels.
Emigrants' Inform. office. Summ. of consular reps., 1891. [P2247].
Enock (C. R.) Great Pacific coast, 1909.
[Jesuits]. Travels of missioners &c., 1714.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t10–16, 1780.
Vries (D. P. de) Korte hist. & journaels &c. (1618–44); Colenbrander, 1911.
Refer to PRAIRIES.

America, Antiquities.
Americanists. Internat. Cong., 18, 1912, 2p, 1913; 19, 1915, 1917.
Bandelier (A. F. A.) Islands of Titicaca & Koati, 1910.
Berthou (P.) Le Précolombien du Bas-Pérou [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss., t20, 1913].
Beuchat (H.) Manuel d'arch. amér., 1912. [B.]
Boman (E.) Antiqs. de la Rép. Argentine &c., 2t, 1908.
Boyle (D.) Archaeol. rep. 1894–5, 1896. [P2231].
Dorsey (G. A.) Arch. investig., isl. of La Plata, Ecuador, 1901.
Enock (R. E.) Secret of Pacific, early civil. of A., 1912.
Fewkes (J. W.) Antiqs. of Mesa Verde Nat. Park, Cliff Palace, 1911.
—— Antiqs. of Mesa Verde Nat. Park, Spruce-Tree House, 1909.
—— Antiqs. of Upper Verde River & Walnut Creek valleys, 1912.
—— Arch. investigs. in New Mexico, Colorado & Utah, 1917.
—— Arch. of the Lower Mimbres Valley, New Mexico, 1914.
—— Prehist. ruins of Gila valley [*in* S.I., Misc. colls., v52, 1910].
—— Prehist. villages, castles &c. of S.-W. Colorado, 1919.
—— Prelim. rep. on visit to Navaho Nat. Mon., 1911.
Foster (J. W.) Pre-hist. races of U.S.A., 1881.
Fowke (G.) Antiqs. of Central & S.-E. Missouri, 1910.
Henshaw (H. W.) Perforated stones f. California, 1887.
Holmes (W. H.) Hdbk. of aborig. Amer. antiqs., p1, 1919.
Horsford (C.) Graves of the Northmen, 1893.
Horsford (E. N.) Defences of Norumbega, 1891.
—— Leif's house in Vineland, 1893.
Hrdlička (A.) Rec. discovs. attrib. to early man in A., 1918.
Judd (N. M.) Archeol. investig. at Paragonah, Utah [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v70, 1919].
Kidder (A. V.) & A. J. Guernsey. Arch. explors. in N.-E. Arizona, 1919.
Le Plongeon (A.) Queen Móo & Egyptian sphinx, 1900.
—— Sacred mysteries among Mayas & Quiches &c., 1909.
Moorehead (W. K.) Stone age in N. Amer., 2v, 1911. [B.]
Morley (S. G.) Inscrs. at Copan, 1920.
Morris (E. H.) Antiqs. of region betw. Mancos & La Plata Rivers in S.-W. Colorado, 1919. [B.]
Ontario. Ann. archaeolog. rep., 1914, 1914.
Palmer (G.) Migration f. Shinar; earliest links betw. old & new continents, 1879.
Peet (S. D.) Prehist. Amer., v4, 5, 1904–5.
Skinner (A.) Iroquois arch., 1921.
Smith (H. I.) Arch. coll. f. S. interior of Brit. Columbia, 1913. [P1471].
Thomas (C.) Mound explor. of Bur. of Ethn., 1894.
—— Work in mound explor. of Bur. of Ethn., 1887.
Tozzer (A. M.) Excav. of a site at Santiago Ahuitzotla [*in* S.I. Bur. of Ethn. Bull. 74, 1921].

America, Antiquities [*continued*].
United States. Rep. upon U.S. Geog. &c. Surveys W. of 100th meridian, v7, 1879.
Wright (G. F.) Ice age in N.A., 1911.
Refer to MAYAS.

America, Central, *see* CENTRAL AMERICA.

America, History.
C.S.P., Colonial, v19–23, Amer., 1701–8, 1910–16.
Fried (A. H.) Pan-Amerika., 1810–1916, 1918. [B.]
Garretto (V.) St. d. Stati Uniti (1492–1914), 1916. [B.]
Lockey (J. B.) Pan-Americanism (1809–30), 1920. [B.]

Bibliography.
Andrews (C. M.) Guide to materials, to 1783, in Publ. Rec. Office of Gt. Brit., 2v, 1912–14.
Bradford (T. L.) Bibl. manual of Amer. hist., 4v, 1907–9; Index, 1910.
Faust (A. B.) Guide to materials for Amer. hist. in Swiss & Austrian archives, 1916.
Fish (C. R.) Guide to materials for Amer. hist. in Roman & o. archives, 1911.
Fumagalli (G.) Bibliog. d. scritti ital.' s. C. Colombo &c., 1893.
Golder (F. A.) Guide to materials for Amer. hist. in Russian archives, 1917.
Islandica, v2, Northmen in A., bibliog., by H. Hermannsson, 1909.
Kennet (W.) Bibl. Amer. primordia, 1713.
Learned (M. D.) Guide to MS. materials in German State archives, 1912.
Pérez (L. M.) Guide to materials for Amer. hist. in Cuban archives, 1907.
Vignaud (H.) H. Harrisse: étude, 1912. [B.]
Weber (F.) Beitr. z. Charakt. d. ält. Geschichtsschreiber ü. Span.-Amer., 1911.

Discovery (Ante-Columbian).
Babcock (W. H.) Early Norse visits to N. Amer., 1913. [B.]
Ceuleneer (A. de) Type d'Indien, bronze ant., C. Népos, 1891.
Gaffarel (P.) Hist. de la découv. de l'A. j. mort de Colomb, 2t, 1892.
Gathorne-Hardy (G. M.) Norse discoverers: Wineland sagas, 1921.
Guignes. Navig. des Chinois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Horsford (C.) Graves of Northmen, 1893.
Horsford (E. N.) Defences of Norumbega, 1891.
—— Leif's house in Vineland, 1893.
Hornius (G.) De orig. Amer. lib. 4, 1669.
Hovgaard (W.) Voyages of Norsemen to A., 1915. [B.]
Islandica, v2, Northmen in Amer., bibliog. by H. Hermannsson, 1909.
Leacock (S.) Dawn: aborig. Canada, 1915.
Morse (E. S.) Was Middle Amer. peopled f. Asia? 1898. [P1930].
Nansen (F.) In Northern mists, 2v, 1911. [B.]
Olson (J. E.) Rev. of problem of Northmen & site of Norumbega & Reply by E. N. Horsford, 1891. [P1454].
Wagner (G.) De orig. Amer., 1669.

—— ***Columbian & Post-Columbian.***
Acosta (J. d') De natura novi orbis, 1596.
Alvord (C. W.) & L. Bidgood. First explor. of Trans-Allegheny, 1650–74, 1912. [B.]

America, History [*continued*].
Discovery (Columbian & Post-Columbian) [*continued*].
Benzoni (G.) Rerum ab Hispanis gest. libri 3, 1612.
Berchet (G.) Fonti ital., 2v, 1892–3.
Biggar (H. P.) Precursors of J. Cartier, 1497–1534, 1911.
Boit (J.) Log of the Columbia, 1790–92 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., v53, 1920].
Ceuleneer (A. de) Type d'Indien, bronze ant., C. Népos, 1891.
Cox (I. J.) Early explor. of Louisiana, 1906. [P1401].
Dawson (S. E.) St. Lawrence Basin, 1905.
Federmann (N.) Indian. Hist. (c. 1529–32) [*in* Federmann (N.) F. u. Stades Reisen; Klupfel, 1859].
Gaffarel (P.) Hist. de la découv. de l'A. j. mort de Colomb, 2t, 1892.
Harrisse (H.) Bibl. Amer. Vetust.; descr. of works 1492–1551, 1866; adds. 1872.
Hudson (H.) Reize onder Nederl. vlag, 1609; Naber, 1921.
Ivet (R.) 3rd voyage of H. Hudson (1609); Naber, 1921.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t10–16, 1780.
La Roncière (C. de) Une carte franç. du Nouv. Monde, 1584 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].
Lescarbot (M.) Hist. of New France (Eng. & Fr., 1617); Grant, 3v, 1907–14.
MacClymont (J. R.) Y. Añes Pinçon (c. 1463–1514), 1916.
Martyr (P.) De Orbe Novo; tr. &c. MacNutt, 2v, 1912.
May (J. C.) Reis, 1611–2; Muller, 1909. [B.]
Megiser (H.) Septentrio Novantiquus, 1613.
Mulhall (M. M.) Explorers, 1909.
Murphy (H. C.) H. Hudson in Holland (c. 1608–9), 1909.
Recentes Novi Orbis historiae, 1612.
Richman (I. B.) Span. conquerors, 1919. [B.]
Schuller (R.) Ordáz & Dortal exped^{s}., 1916.
Serrano y Sanz (M.) Orig. de la domin. españ. en A., t1 (15c.–1518), 1918.
Shea (J. G.) Discov. &c. of Mississippi valley (17c.), 1903.
—— Early voyages up &c. Mississippi (1684–1728), repr., 1902.
Squier (E. G.) Coll. of docs. &c. conc. discov. & conq. of A., No. 1, 1860.
Staden (J. v.) Warhafftig Hist. (1547–55) [*in* Federmann (N.) F. u. Stades Reisen in Südam.; Klüpfel, 1859]; tr. (Captivity &c.), 1874.
Vignaud (H.) C. tradition & Toscanelli, 1920.
Winship (G. P.) & L. Cooper. Travellers &c. (1583–1846) [*in* Camb. hist. Eng. lit. Suppl.: Amer., v1, 1918]. [B.]
Winsor (J.) Agnese & Amer. cartogr. (16c.), 1897. [P1386].
—— Amer. prefigured, 1893. [P1386].
—— Cabot & transmission of Eng. power in N. A., 1896. [P1386].
Refer to NEGROES.

American Civil War.
Firth (C. H.) Parallel betw. Engl. & A. civil wars, 1910.
Putnam (G. H.) London "Times" & A. c. w., c.1908. [P1231].

American Civil War [*continued*].
Bibliography.
Beauregard (P. G. T.) B. Papers: letters, 2p. 1915–6. [P1787].
Crawford (S. W.) Ill. cat. of autogr., MSS. &c. conn. w. C.W., 1915. [P1606].
Grant (U.S.) Coll. of autogr. dispatches of G. dur. Wilderness camp., 1864–5, 1917. [P2226].
Lambert (W. H.) Lib. of L., p3, Civil War, 1914.
Nicholson (J. P.) Cat. of lib. rel. to War of Rebellion, 1861–6, 1914.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
[Brown Univ.]. Civil War record; Burrage, 1920.

Biographies & Letters, *see A.C. under:—*
Adams (C. F.), 1835–1915.
Beauregard (*gen.* P. G. T.), 1818–93.
Billings (J. S.) 1838–1913.
Blair (F. P.) *jr.*, 1821–75.
Chaffee (*lt. gen.* A. R.), 1842–1914.
Early (J. A.), 1816–94.
Foster (J. W.), 1836–1917.
Mason (J. M.), 1798–1871.
Putnam (G. H.), 1844–.
Russell (*sir* W. H.), 1820–1907.
Seward (F. W.), 1830–1915.
Seymour (H.), 1810–86.
Wilson (J. H.), 1837–.

Causes &c. (*see also* POLITICS, *below*).
Carpenter (S. D.) Logic of hist.: abolitionism &c., 1864.
Eggleston (G. C.) Hist. of Confed. war, its causes &c., 2v, 1910.
Fowler (W. C.) Sectional controv., incl. causes (1774–1861), 1862.
Howe (D. W.) Polit. hist. of secession, 1914. [B.]
Lunt (G.) Origin, 1867.
Macy (J.) Anti-slavery crusade, 1919. [B.]
Nettleship (H.) Quibusnam præcipue de c. &c., 1863. [P1840].
Rhodes (J. F.) Lects. on the A.C.W., 1913.
Smyth (*mrs.* E. C.) Other side the shield, 1919. [P2354].
Smyth (T.) War of the South vindic. &c. [*in h.* Wks., v7, 1909].

Foreign Relations & Opinion.
Adams (C. F.) Trent affair (1861), 1912. [P1367].
Bigelow (J.) Retrosp. (1817–66), 3v, 1909.
Bonham (M. L.) Brit. consuls in Confed., 1911.
Moore (J. B.) Internat. arbitr., 6v, 1898.
Newton (T. W. L., *e.*) Ld. Lyons (1817–87), v1, 1913.
Westlake (J.) For. rel. dur. C. War [*in* C. M. H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

History.
Adams (C. F.) Trans-Atlantic hist. solidarity, 1913.
Amer. Annual Cyclop. & register, 1861–5, 5v, 1865–7.
Anderson (J. H.) Grant's camp. in Virginia, 1864, 1908.
Baker (L. C.) Hist. of U.S. secret service (1861–5), 1867.
Barrett (J. H.) Lincoln & h. presidency, 2v, 1904.
Bigelow (J.) Camp. of Chancellorsville (1863), 1910.
Brummer (S. D.) Polit. hist. of New York State dur. C.W., 1911. [B.]
Conyngham (D. P.) Ir. Brigade, 1866.

American Civil War [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Dalbiac (P. H.) Amer. war, 1863: Chancellorsville & Gettysburg, 1911.
Early (J. A.) Autobiog. sketch & narr. of War, 1912.
Eggleston (G. C.) Hist. of Confed. war, 2v, 1910.
Fite (E. D.) Soc. & indust. cond. in North (1860–5), 1910.
Formby (J.) Amer. Civil War, *w. maps*, 1910.
Gough (J. E.) Fredericksburg & Chancellorsville, 1913.
Haskell (F. A.) Battle of Gettysburg, 1908.
Henderson (G. F. R.) Sci. of war, 1910.
MacClure (A. K.) Lincoln & men of wartimes (1860–65), 1892.
Maguire (T. M.) Jackson's camp^{s}. in Virginia, 1861–2, 1913.
Munford (B. B.) Virginia's attitude, 1910. [B.]
Nicolay, Wilson & Schwab. Civil war [*in* C.M.H., v7, 1903].
Paxson (F. L.) Amer. Civil War, 1912. [B.]
Pivány (E.) Hungarians in the Am. C.W., 1913. [P1415].
Porter (G. H.) Ohio politics dur. C.W. period, 1911.
Redway (G. W.) War, 1861–2, 1910.
Rhodes (J. F.) Hist., 1861–5, 1919.
—— Lects. on the A.C.W., 1913.
Roman (A.) Milit oper^{s}. of Beauregard, 1861–5, 2v, 1884.
Ropes (J. C.) Story, p3 i, ii (1863); Livermore, 1913.
Schaff (M.) Battle of the Wilderness, 1910.
Sheppard (F. W.) Camp. in Virginia &c., 1862: Cedar Run, Manassas & Sharpsburg, 1911.
Taylor (F. H.) Philadelphia, 1861–5, 1913.
Wood (W.) Captains of the C.W., 1921. [B.]
Young (J. B.) Battle of Gettysburg, 1913.
Navy.
Dewey (*adm.* G.) Autobiog. (1837–), 1913.
Morgan (J. M.) Recoll^{s}., 1918.
Phillips (D. B.) Career of iron-clad Virginia, Confed. St^{s}. n., 1862 [*in* Brock (R. A.) Misc. papers, 1887].
Scheliha (von) Tr. on coast-defence, 1868.
Poetry.
Howe (W. D.) & E. Mims. Poets of the C.W., 2p. [*in* Camb. hist. of Amer. lit., v2, 1919].
Politics (*see also* CAUSES, *above*).
Boot. B. on the other leg, 1863. [P790].
Congdon (C. T.) Tribune articles, 1857–63, 1869.
Davis (W. W.) Civil War & Reconstr. in Florida, 1913.
Fleming (W. L.) Sequel of Appomattox (1865–77), 1919.
Hamilton (J. C.) Coercion completed, 1864. [P790].
Herbert (H. A.), Z. B. Vance &c. Why the solid South ? 1890.
Newcomb (S.) Financial policy &c., 1865.
Rhodes (J. F.) Lects. on the A. C. W., 1913.
Savoury dish for loyal men, 1863. [P790].

American Civil War [*continued*].
Politics [*continued*].
Stephenson (N. W.) Day of the Confederacy (1860–5), 1919. [B.]
Weeden (W. B.) War govt., federal & state, in Mass., N. York &c., 1861–65, 1906.
Prisoners.
Marshall (J. A.) Amer. Bastile: illegal arrests & impris., 1870.
Mem. of Federal p. on Johnson's Isl., 1862–4, list. of prisoners &c. [*in* Brock (R. A.) Misc. papers, 1887].
Reminiscences &c.
Adams, *Family of.* Cycle of A. letters, 1861–65; Ford, 2v, 1921.
Chittenden (L. E.) Recoll^{s}. of Lincoln & h. admin. (1860–5), 1891.
Eaton (J.) Grant, Lincoln & the Freedmen, 1907.
Hitchcock (E. A.) Fifty yrs. in camp &c., 1909.
Lusk (W. T.) War letters, 1861–63, 1911.
Moss (L.) Annals of U.S. Xtn. Comm., 1868.
Pringle (C.) Record of a Quaker conscience: diary (1863); Jones, 1918.
Pryor (*mrs.* R. A.) Remin. (c. 1853–65), 1904.
Schurz (C.) Remin., 3v, 1909.
Spirit (The) of the fair, 1864.
Stephens (A. H.) Recolls., Boston, 1865; Avary, 1910.
Williams (R. H.) With Border Ruffians, 1852–68, 1907.
Wilson (J. H.) Under the old flag, 2v, 1912.

American Episcopal Church.
Jenks (A. W.) Amer. Episc. Ch., 1919.
Liturgy, coll. for use of 1st Ep. Ch. in Boston; Freeman, 1785.
[Prayer Book]. Bk. of C. P., 1786 [*in* Hall (P.) Reliq., v5, 1847].
—— Book of common prayer &c., 1789.
—— Prop. amendments to text of, Psalter, 1922.
Russ. obs^{s}. upon Amer. Prayer Bk.; tr.; Frere, 1917.
Biography, *see A.C. under :—*
Huntington (F. D.), *bp.*, 1819–1904.
History.
Cross (A. L.) Angl. episc. & Amer. Colonies (1675–1789), 1902. [B.]
General Convention. Archives, *see A. C.*
Hobart (J. H.), *bp.* Corr. (1792–1811), 6v, 1911–12.
Hodges (G.) The Episcopalians [*in* New England. Relig. hist., 1917].
MacConnell (S. D.) Hist. (1600–1915), 1916.
Sprague (W. B.) Annals of Amer. pulpit, v5, Episcop., 1859.

American Fiction.
Erskine (J.) Leading Amer. novelists, 1910.
Nead (B. M.) Some hidden sources, 1909.
Neal (R. W.) To-day's short stories analyzed, 1918.
Van Doren (C.) Amer. novel, 1921. [B.]
—— Fiction [*in* Camb. hist. Eng. lit. Suppl., Amer., v1, 1918]. [B.]

American Indians.
Bibliography.
Cooper (J. M.) Analyt. &c. bibliog. of tribes of Tierra del Fuego, &c., 1917.
Hdbk. of Indians of Canada [*in* Canada: Parl. Sess. papers, v46 xv, 1912].

American Indians [*continued*].
Bibliography [*continued*].
Hodge (F. W.) Hdbk. of Am. Ind., N. of Mexico, p2, 1910.
Winsor (J.) Earliest pr. bks. conn. w. aborig^{s}. of New Eng., 1630–1700 [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v10, 1896].
Zarco del Valle y Espinosa & López-Valdemoro. Lenguas de Amér.: Catalogo de 21 MSS., 1914.
Ethnology & Social Life.
Adán (E.) Las danzas de Coatetelco [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., t2, 1910].
Americanists. Internat. Cong., 18, 1912, 2p, 1913; 19, 1915, 1917.
Baker (T.) Üb. d. Musik d. nordamer. Wilden, 1882. [P1337].
Bandelier (A. F. A.) Isl. of Titicaca & Koati, 1910.
Blair (E. H.) Ind. tribes of upper Miss. valley, 2v, 1911. [B.]
Boas (F.) Ethn. of the Kwakiutl, 2p [*in* S.I., Bur. of Ethn., Rep, 35, 1921].
—— Kutenai tales, 1918.
Bushnell (D. I.) Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, Louisiana, 1909.
—— Native cemeteries &c. east of Miss., 1920.
—— Native villages &c. east of Miss., 1919.
Canada: Sess. papers, v52, N° 18, Ind affairs, 1917.
Canadian Pacific Rly. Glimpses, Ind. ser., *n.d.*
Ceuleneer (A. de) Type d'Indien, bronze du Louvre, 1891.
Church (G. E.) Aborigines of S. Amer.; Markham, 1912.
Cooper (J. M.) Analyt. &c. bibliog. of tribes of Tierra d. Fuego &c., 1917.
Coudreau (H.) Chez nos Indiens; Guyane fr. (1887–91), 1895.
Densmore (F.) Teton Sioux music, 1918.
Denton (D.) New York & customs of Indians (1670); Furman, 1845.
Dorsey (G. A.) The Cheyenne, 2p, 1905.
Drake (S. G.) Ind. captivities (1528–1836), 1853.
Farabee (W. C.) Central Arawaks, 1918. [B.]
Fletcher (A. C.) & F. La Flesche. Omaha tribe, 1911.
Foster (J. W.) Pre-hist. races of U.S.A., 1881.
Frazer (J. G.) Totemism & exogamy, v3, 1910.
Gann (T. W. F.) Maya Indians of S. Yucatan &c., 1919.
Goddard (P. E.) I. of the S.-W., 1921.
Grinnell (G. B.) Story of the Indian, 1895.
Hdbk. of Indians of Canada [*in* Canada: Parl. Sessional papers, v46 xv, 1912].
Hill-Tout (C.) Brit. N. Amer., 1, Far West, home of Déné & Salish, 1907.
Hodge (F. W.) Hdbk., N. of Mexico, p2, 1910. [B.]
Holmes (W. H.) Use of gold &c., anc. inhab^{s}. of Chiriqui, Isthmus of Darien, 1887.
Hrdlička (A.) Phys. anthrop. of Lenape &c., 1916.
—— Tuberculosis among Ind. tribes of U.S., 1909.
Huntington (E.) Red Man's Continent, 1919.
Koch-Grünberg (T.) 2 Jahre, Nordwest-Brasilien, 1903–5, 2B, 1909–10.
Larocque (F. A.) Journal, 1805, 1910.

American Indians [*continued*].

Ethnology & Social Life [*continued*].

Las Casas (B. de). Apologética hist. (16 c.); Serrano y Sanz, 1909.
Le Clercq (C.) New rel. of Gaspesia, tr. & orig., (1691); Ganong, 1910.
Lemoine (J. M.) Monographies &c., 1885.
Leupp (F. E.) Indian & h. problem, 1910.
MacClintock (W.) Old North trail; or, life &c. of Blackfeet I., 1910.
MacKenzie (C.) Mississouri Indians, 1804–6 [*in* Masson (L. R.) Bourgeois, s1, 1889].
MacLaughlin (J.) My friend the Indian, 1910.
Matthews (W.) Navajo gambling songs, 1889. [P2207].
Nordenskiöld (E.) Comp. ethnogr. st.; tr., 2v, 1919–20.
—— Indianerleben, el gran Chaco (Südam.), 1912.
Ontario. Ann. archæolog. rep., 1914, 1914.
[Parl. papers, 1537]. Legal status of Brit. N.A. Ind., 1900. (cd. 427).
Pauw (C.) Recherches &c., 3t, 1770.
Pernety (A. J.) Diss. sur l'Amér. &c., 1770.
Perrot (N.) Mém. s. moeurs, coustumes &c., Amér. septent. (17c.), 1864; tr., 1911.
Radin (P.) Soc. organiz. of Winnebago Ind. [*in* Canada. Mus. bull., 10, 1915].
Roth (H. L.) Mocassins & quill work [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes, 7, 1909. P1190].
Sapir (E.) Social organ. of Nass River Ind. [*in* Canada. Mus. bull., 19, 1915].
—— Time perspective in aborig. Amer. culture, 1916. [P1990.]
Schmitter (F.) Upper Yukon native customs &c., 1910.
Skinner (A.) I. of Manhattan Island, 1910.
—— Notes on Iroquois arch., 1921.
Smiths. Inst. Bur. of Ethn. Rep., 27–1911–.
Speck (F. G.) Double-curve motive in N.E. Algonkian art, 1914. [P1535, P1634.]
—— Family hunting terr. &c. of Ottawa valley, 1915.
Staden (J. v.) Warhafftig Hist. (1547–55) [*in* Federmann (N.) F. u. Stades Reisen in Südam.; Klüpfel, 1859]; tr. (Captivity &c.), 1874.
Swanton (J. R.) Ind. tribes of lower Miss. valley, 1911.
Tiersot (J.) Notes d'ethnogr. musicale, s2, 1910.
Tripot (J.) La Guyane, *n.d.*
U.S.: Dept. of Interior. Rep., 1908–.
—— Rep. upon U.S. Geog. &c. Surveys W. of 100th meridian, v7, 1879.
Whiffen (T. W.) N.-W. Amazons, 1915.
Wied-Neuwied (M. A. P., *prince* zu) Travels, (*plates*) 2v, 1921.
Wissler (C.) N. Amer. Indians of plains, 1920. [B.]

History.

[Canada. Parl.] Sess. Papers, v50 xxiii, Dept. of Ind. Aff., 1914.
Cooper (W. D.) Hist. of N. Amer., 1789.
Hanna (C. A.) Wilderness trail: Pa. traders on Allegheny path (17–18c.). 2v, 1911.
Hornius (G.) De orig. Amer., lib. 4, 1669.
La Potherie (C. C. Le R., *sieur* de) Savage peoples, allies of New France (17c.); tr., 1911.

American Indians [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Lauber (A. W.) Indian slavery within U.S. (–18c.), 1913. [B.]
Leacock (S.) Dawn: aborig. Canada, 1915.
Wraxall (P.) Ind. affairs trans. in Colony of New York, 1678–1751; McIlwain, 1915.

Languages & Literature.

Amer. Anthrop. Assoc. Phonetic transcr. of Ind. l^{s}.: Rep., 1916.
Americanists. Internat. Cong., 18, 1912, 2p, 1913; 19, 1915, 1917.
Austin (M.) Non-Eng. wr^{s}., 2, Aboriginal [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit. v4, 1921].
Boas (F.) Ethnology of the Kwakiutl, [*in* S.I.: Bur. of Ethn., Rep. 35, 1921].
—— Hdbk. of Amer. Ind. lang., pl, 1911.
—— Kutenai tales, 1918.
—— Lang. of Tlingit Ind^{s}., 1917.
Byington (C.) Dict. of Choctaw lang.; Swanton & Halbert, 1915.
Capistrano de Abreu (J.) rã-txa hu-ni-ku-ĩ: a lingua d. Caxinauás, 1914.
Créqui-Montfort (G. de) & P. Rivet. Dialectes Pano de Bolivie [*in* Muséon (Le), N.S., 14, 1913].
Curtin (J.) & J. N. B. Hewitt. Seneca fiction, legends &c., 1918.
Dorsey (J. O.) & J. R. Swanton. Dict. of the Biloxi & Ofo lang^{s}., w. texts &c., 1912.
Elliott (A. M.) Speech mixture in Fr. Canada [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v2, 1887].
Frachtenberg (L. J.) Alsea texts &c., 1920.
Harrington (J. P.) Ethnogeog. of Tewa Ind., 1916.
La Flesche (F.) Osage tribe: rite of the chiefs; sayings of the anc. men, 1921.
Lehmann (W.) Vokab. d. Rama-Spr. nebst gramm. Abriss, 1914.
Lenz (R.) Ind. Elem. im chilen. Span., 1902; [*& in* Förster (W.) Beitr., 1902].
León (N.) Vocab. de la leng. popoloca chocha [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].
Michelson (T.) Owl sacred pack of Fox Indians, 1921.
—— Prelim. rep. of ling. classif. of Algonkin tribes, 1912.
Pilling (J. C.) Bibliog. of Siouan lang., 1887.
Preuss (K. T.) D. Nayarit-Exped., B1, Religion d. Cora-Indianer, 1912.
Reland (A.) Diss. misc., p3, 1708.
Schuller (R. R.) "Yñerre" o "Stammvater" dos Indias Maynas, 1912. [B.]
Squier (E. G.) Monograph on langs. of C. Amer., 1861.
Swanton (J. R.) Comp. of Tunica, Chitimacha & Atakapa lang^{s}., 1919.
—— Tlingit myths &c., 1909.
Thomas (C.) Indian l. of Mexico & C. Amer., 1911.
United States. Rep. upon U.S. Geog. &c. Surveys W. of 100th meridian, v7, 1879.
Zarco del Valle y Espinosa y López-Valdemoro. Lenguas de Amér.: Catalogo de 21 MSS., 1914.

Refer to SONGS, *sub-heading* AMER.-INDIAN.

American Indians [*continued*].

Religion & Mythology.

Alexander (H. B.) Lat. Amer. [*in* Myth. of all races; Gray, v11, 1920].
—— N. Amer. [*in* Myth. of all races, v10, 1916].
Barbeau (C. M.) Huron & Wyandot myth., 1915.
Boas (F.) Tsimshian myth., 1916.
Bourke (J. G.) Snake dance of Mosquis, 1884.
Curtin (J.) & J. N. B. Hewitt. Seneca fiction, legends &c., 1918.
Dorsey (G. A.) Arapaho sun dance, 1903.
—— The Pawnee: mythology, pl, 1906.
—— & A. L. Kroeber. Traditions of the Arapaho, 1903.
—— & H. R. Voth. Mishongnovi ceremonies of the Snake & Antelope Fraternities, 1902.
Frachtenberg (L. J.) Alsea texts & myths, 1920.
Johnson (E. P.) Legends of Vancouver, 1913.
MacClintock (W.) Old North trail; or, life, legends & relig. of Blackfeet Indians, 1910.
Mechling (W. H.) Malecite tales, 1914. [P1535.]
Peet (S. D.) Prehist. Amer., v5, Myths & symbols, 1905.
Perrot (N.) Mém. s. moeurs &c. Amér. septent. (17c.), 1864; tr., 1911.
Preuss (K. T.) D. Nayarit-Exped., B1, Rel. d. Cora-Indianer, 1912.
—— Relig. & Myth. d. Uitoto, 1921.
Radin (P.) Lit. aspects of N. Amer. myth. [*in* Canada. Mus. bull., 16, 1915].
—— Myths &c. of Ojibwa of S.-E. Ontario, 1914. [P1471; 1515].
Robelo (C. A.) Dicc. de mitol. Nahoa [*in* Mexico: Museo nac., Ann., 2a época, t2–5, 1905–8].
Roth (W. E.) Animism & folk-lore of Guiana Ind., 1916. [B.]
Simms (S. C.) Traditions of the Crows, 1903.
Speck (F. G.) M. & folk-lore of Timiskaming Algonquin & Timagami Ojibwa, 1915.
Spence (L.) Myths of Mexico & Peru, 1914. [B.]
—— Myths of N. Amer. Ind., 1914.
Swanton (J. R.) Tlingit myths & texts, 1909.
Voth (H. R.) Oraibi Powamu ceremony, 1901.
—— Oraibi summer Snake ceremony, 1903.
—— Traditions of the Hopi, 1905.

Refer to

ARAPAHO.	CHOCTAW.	LENGUA.
ARAWAKS.	CORA.	RANQUELE.
BLACKFEET.	CROW.	SALISH.
CHEYENNE.	DÉNÉ.	TEWA.
CHIBCHAS.	LENAPE.	TSIMSHIAN.

American Literature.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Allibone (S. A.) Crit. dict., 3v, 1859–75.

History & Criticism.

Bassett (J. S.) Middle group of Amer. historians, 1917.
Brownell (W. C.) Amer. prose masters, 1910.
Cairns (W. B.) Brit. criticisms of Amer. wr^{s}., 1783–1815, 1918.
Camb. hist. of Eng. lit. Suppl.: Amer. lit.; Trent &c., 4v, 1918–21. [B.]

American Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Cook (E. C.) Lit. infl. in Colon. newspapers, 1704–1750, 1912.
Hornblow (A.) Hist. of theatre in Amer., 2v, 1919.
Howells (W. D.) Imaginary interviews, 1910.
Michaud (R.) Mystiques & réalistes (19–20 c.), 1918.
Moses (M. J.) Lit. of the South, 1910. [B.]
Perry (B.) American mind, 1913.
—— Amer. spirit in lit., 1918. [B.]
Poetry journal, v1, no. 1–3, 1912–13.
Romera-Navarro (M.) El Hispanismo en Norte-Amér., 1917.
Schalck de La Faverie (A.) Les premiers interprètes de la pensée amér., 1909.
Stedman (E. C.) Genius & o. essays, 1911.
Trent (W. P.) & J. Erskine. Gr. writers of A., 1912. [B.]
Whitman (W.) Gathering of the forces, 1846–7; Rodgers &c., 2v, 1920.
Williams (W. R.) Conservative princ., 1897.
Woodberry (G. E.) America in lit., 1903.
—— Apprec. of lit. & Amer. in lit., 1921.
—— Heart of man & o. papers, 1920.
Wright (T. G.) Lit. culture in New Eng., 1620–1730, 1920.

Periodicals.

Bookman (The), 1895–.
Poetry journal, v1, no. 1–3, 1912–13.

American Poetry.

Anthologies.

Braithwaite (W. S.) Golden treasury of mag. verse, 1919.
Claire (R.) *ed.* Mod. Amer. verse, 1918.
Firth (C. H.) *ed.* Amer. garland (1563–1759), 1915.
Kettell (S.) Specimens, notices, 3v, 1829.
Knowles (F. L.) *ed.* Gold. treasury, 1906.
Lounsbury (T. R.) Yale bk. of Amer. verse, 1912.
Untermeyer (L.) Mod. Amer. p., 1921.
Wood (C. A.) & F. H. Garrison, *edd.* Physician's anth., 1920.
Yale bk. of student verse, 1910–19; Andrews &c., 1919.
Yale Review. Amer. & Brit. verse, 1920.

Bibliography.

[Brown Univ.] Anthony mem.: Harris Coll. of Amer. p.; Stockbridge, 1886.
Refer to BIBLIOGRAPHY, AMERICAN.

History & Criticism.

Lowell (A.) Tendencies in mod. Amer. p. (1917), 1921.
Strong (A. H.) Amer. poets & th. theology, 1916.

American War of Independence.

Bibliography.

Altschul (C.) Amer. Revol. in school text-books, 1917.
[Catalogue]. Ill. cat. of rare bks. &c. of revol. &c. interest, 1917. [P2225].
Livingston (R. R.) Ill. cat. of revol. letters &c., 1918. [P2225].

Causes, Philosophy &c.

Alvord (C. W.) Miss. Valley in Brit. politics, 2v, 1917. [B.]
Becker (C.) Eve of the Revol. (1757–76), 1918. [B.]
Frothingham (R.) Rise of the Republic (–1790), 1872.

American War of Independence [*contd.*].

Causes, Philosophy &c. [*continued*].

Horsburgh (E. L. S.) Gt. Brit. & h. Amer. colonies, 1905.
Johnson (S.) Taxation no tyranny, &c., 1775.
[New York]. Letter f. Ctee. of Assoc. of N. Y., 5th May, 1775, 1920. [P2417].
Welling (J. C.) Mecklenburg Declar., 1775 [*in h.* Addresses, &c., 1904].

Foreign Relations.

Capellen (*b.* J. D. v. d.) Brieven (1770–84; Beaufort, 1879.
Kite (E. S.) Beaumarchais & War of A. I., 2v, 1918.
Marsan (J.) Beaumarchais & affaires d'A. (1777–82), 1919.
Noailles (A. M. R. A., *vte.* de). Marins & soldats fr., 1778–83, 1903.
Perkins (J. B.) France in Amer. Rev., 1911.
Trescot (W. H.) Diplom. (1775–82), 1852.
[U.S.: For. affairs]. Revol. dipl. corr. (1775–84); Wharton, 6v, 1889.

History (Contemporary works).

Adams (J.) *pres.*, S. Adams, & J. Warren. Warren-Adams letters, v1 (1743–77), 1917.
American MSS., v1–4 (1747–83) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., 1904–9].
American MSS. in Roy. Inst. (–1783) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm.].
Armand (*col.*) Letters, 1777–91, 1878.
Burgoyne (J.) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Amer. MSS. in Roy. Inst., v1].
Burnett (E. C.) *ed.* Letters of members of the Continental Congress, v1 (1774–76), 1921.
Carleton (*sir* G.) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Amer. MSS. in Roy. Inst., v2].
Carroll (C.) Journal, 1776, 1876.
Clinton (*sir* H.) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. (Amer. MSS. in Roy. Inst., v1 & Lothian MSS. v1, 1905)].
Coke (D. P.) Royal Comm. on losses &c. of Amer. loyalists, 1783–5; Egerton, 1915.
Cooper (W. D.) Hist. of N. A., 1789.
Deane (S.) Deane papers, 1774–90, 5v, 1886–90.
Digby (*Lt.* W.) Brit. invasion f. North &c. w. Journ. of D. (1776); Baxter, 1887.
Erskine (J.) Shall I go to war w. my Amer. brethren? 1776. [P1548].
Farnsworth (A.) Diary, 1775–9 [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v12, 1899].
Fitch (J.) Diary, siege of Boston, 1775 [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s3, v9, 1895].
Fletcher (J. W.) Amer. patriotism &c. [*in* Wks., v7, 1807].
—— Vindic. of Wesley's Calm addr. [*in* Wks., v7, 1807].
Gilmer (G.) Papers, milit. & polit., 1775–8 [*in* Brock (R. A.) Misc. papers, 1887].
Howe (R.) Trial of H., 1781, 1879.
Kemble (S.) Kemble papers, 1773–89, 2v, 1883–4.
Krafft (J. C. P. v.) Journal, 1776–84, 1882.
Knox MSS. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Var. coll., v6, 1909].
La Chesnais (M.) Journal de camp. de C. Blanchard (1780–83), 1869.
Lafayette (*le gén.*) Letters to Luzerne (1780–2) [*in* Amer. hist. rev., v20, 1915].

American War of Independence [*contd.*].

History (Contemporary works) [*contd.*].

Lansdowne (W. P. 1*st marq. of*) Shelburne MSS. (1754–83) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. R3 App.; R5 App.].
Lee (C.) Lee papers, 1754–1811, 4v, 1871–4.
Lee (R. H.) Letters, 1762–94, 2v, 1911.
Macdonald (A.) Letter-book, 1775–9, 1883.
Mackenzie (R.) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R17 (Amer. MSS. v1)].
Madison (J.) Papers (1776–87); Gilpin, 3v, 1844.
Montresor, *Fam. of.* Journals, 1757–78; Scull, 1881.
Morris (R.) Confidential corr., catalogue, 1917.
—— Letters to M., 1775–82, 1878.
New York Hist. Soc. Coll., v11–13, Revol. papers, 3v, 1878–80.
Papers rel. to (1775–82) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Stopford-Sackville MSS, v2, 1910].
Pattison (J.) Off. letters (1779–82), 1875.
Pinto (I. de) 2e lettre à l'occas. des troubles, 1776. [P2119].
—— Lettre au sujet des troubles, 1776. [P2119].
Prevost (A.) Corr. 1776–80 [Hist. MSS. Comm., Amer. MSS., v1, 2].
[Quebec]. Journal of remark. occur., 1775–6, 1880.
Rainsford (C.) Journal of trans., 1776–8, 1879.
Revolutionary Muster Rolls, 1775–83, 2v [*in* N.Y. Hist. Soc., v47, 48, 1916].
Rowe (J.) Diary, 1764–79 [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v10, 1896].
Saint Clair (A.) Trial of St. C., 1778, 1880.
Schaw (J.) Journal of a lady of quality, (1774–76), 1921.
Schuyler (P. J.) Trial of S., 1778, 1879.
Stubblefield (*capt.* G.) Orderly book, March–July, 1776 [*in* Brock (R. A.) Misc. papers, 1887].
[U.S.: Congress]. Journals of Continental Congr., v1–23 (1774–82); Ford, 1904–14.
[—— : Lib. of Congress]. Cal. of corr. of G. Washington w. officers (1775–84); Fitzpatrick, 4v, 1915.
Walpole (H.) Letters on the A. W. of I. (1767–83), 1908.
Webster (N.) Sketches [*in h.* Coll., 1790].

—— (***Later works.***)

Belcher (H.) 1st Amer. Civil War: 1st per., 1775–8, 2v, 1911.
Bolton (C. K.) Priv. soldier u. Washington, 1902.
Butler (*capt.* L.) Annals of the King's Roy. Rifle Corps, v1, The Royal Americans, 1913.
Channing (E.) Hist. of U.S., v3 (Am. Rev. 1761–1789), 1912. [B.]
Eckenrode (H. J.) Revol. in Virginia, 1916.
French (A.) Siege of Boston (1774–5), 1911.
Greene (F. V.) Revol. war & milit. policy, 1911.
Heigel (C. T. v.) Beteiligung d. Hauses Zweibrücken am nordamer. Befreiungskrieg, 1912.
Humphreys (F. L.) Life &c. of D. Humphreys (1752–1818), 2v, 1917.
Johnston (H. P.) N. Hale, 1776, 1914.

American War of Independence [*contd.*].
History (***Later works***) [*continued*].
Jusserand (J. J.) With Americans of past &c., 1916.
Lingley (C. R.) Transition in Virginia (1752–92), 1910.
O'Shiel (K. R.) Making of a republic (1764–83), 1920. [B.]
Phillips (P. C.) The West in diplomacy of Amer. Revol., 1913.
Smith (T. C.) Wars betw. Eng. & Amer., 1914. [B.]
Stone (W. L.) Centen. celebr. of Burgoyne's surrender, 1877, 1878.
Trevelyan (G. O.) George III & C. Fox (1778–82), 2v, 1912–14; 2v, 1915–16.
Wallace (W. S.) United Empire Loyalists, 1914.
Wilkin (W. H.) Brit. soldiers in Amer., 1914.
Wrong (G. M.) Washington & h. comrades, 1921.
Navy.
Mahan (A. T.) Major opers. of Navies in A.W. of I., 1913.
Rittmeyer (R.) Seekriege &c., B2, 1911.
Religious Discourses &c.
Fletcher (J. W.) Bible & the sword, 1776. [P2533].

Americans, The.
Dixon (R.) Americanization, 1916.
Ferguson (C.) The affirmative intellect, 1901.
Francis (A.) Americans, 1909.
Frank (W.) New Amer., 1922.
Gurowski (*c.* A. G.) Amer. & Europe, 1857.
Kellor (F. A.) Straight America: call to nat. service, 1916.
Lockey (J. B.) Pan-Americanism (1809–30), 1920. [B.]
Low (A. M.) Amer. people, 2v, 1909–11. [B.]
Münsterberg (H.) Americans; tr., 1905.
—— Social st. of to-day, 1913.
Perry (B.) American mind, 1913.
—— Amer. spirit in lit., 1918. [B.]
Roz (F.) L'énergie amér., 1920.
Straus (O. S.) Amer. spirit, 1913.

Amersfoort.
Dam v. Isselt (W. E. v.) Berenning & overgave v. A., 1629 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d30, 1909].

Amharic Language.
Armbruster (C. H.) Initia amharica, p3, A.-Eng. vocab., v1, H–S, 1920.
Ludolf (H.) Lex. Amharico-Latinum, 1698.

Amherst College, *Mass.*
Amherst Coll. Cat., 1907–8, 1907. [P1617].
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, UNITED STATES.

Amiata, Monte.
Barzellotti (G.) M. A. e il suo profeta (D. Lazzaretti), 1910.

Amiata, Monte, San Salvatore del, *Monastery.*
Calisse (C.) Doc. del mon. di S.S. (s. 8–18) [*in* R. Soc. Rom. Arch., v16, 17, 1893–4].
Refer to MONASTERIES, ITALY: TUSCANY.

Amida, *see* DIARBEKR.

Amiens.
[Amiens]. Petit graduel noté en pl.-chant &c., 1808.
—— Tableaux et chants roy. de la Confrérie du Puy Notre Dame d'A. (15–16c.); Durand, 1911.

Amiens [*continued*].
Corblet (J.) Vie des saints du Diocèse d'A., 1880.
Dusevel (H.) Hist. de la ville d'A., 1848.
Guyencourt (R. de) Place Notre-Dame, 1902.
Salmon (C.) Hist de St. Firmin (d. c. 290), 1861.
Soyez (E.) Évêques d'A., 1878.
—— Puy Notre-Dame: anc. confrérie amién., 1906.
Thorel (O.) J. de Louvegny, 1487–1520: pharmacopée &c. au 16s. [*in* S. d. A. de P., Mém., s4, t5, 1908].
Cathedral.
Amiens: la c. (L'Art & les artistes), 1918.
Baron (J.) Descr. (1815); Soyez, 1900.
Boucher (E.) R. de Luzarches (fl. 1220), 1903. [P2520].
Durand (G.) Ant. Anquier (16c.), 1917. [P2221].
—— Descr. abrégée, 1914.
—— Ernoul Boulin &c. huchers des stalles, 1908. [P2221].
Dusevel (H.) Notice hist. & descr., 1853.
Goze (A.) Petite descr., *n.d.*
Jourdain (L.) & T. Duval. Stalles, 1843.
Leroy (M.) Hist. des chapelains [*in* S. d. A. de P., Mém., s4, t5, 1908].
Pater (W. H.) Notre-Dame d'A. [*in h.* Misc. st., 1910].
Rivoire (M.) Descr., 1806.
Salmon (C.) Guide du pèlerin, *n.d.* [P2215].
Soyez (E.) L'Assomption: Groupe en marbre par Blasset (1637), 1893.
—— Chapelle & confrérie de St.-Sébastien à A., 1907.
—— Notre-Dame de Foy: image conservée à la c. d'A., 1897.
Thorel (O.) Légendes &c. pop. sur la cath. d'A., 1911.

Amis de la Constitution, *see* JACOBINS.

Amman, *Syria.*
Mackenzie (D.) Megalithic mons. of Rabbath Ammon, 1911.
Refer to PALESTINE & SYRIA.

Ammon, *see* AMMAN.

Ammonia.
Collet Descostils (H. V.) Art de fabriquer de sel ammoniac [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 1809].

Ammonites (*fossils*).
Buckman (S. S.) A. of "Inferior Oolite ser.," Text, v1; Atlas, v1, 1887–1907.

Ammunition.
[India]. Reg. for magazines in India &c., 1912.
[Italy]. War in I., v9, Arms & a., 1917.
Maitrot (C. A. E. X.) Les armées fr. & allemande, 1914. [P1639].
Nimier (H.) & E. Laval. Les explosifs &c. action &c., 1899.
Ommundsen (H.) & E. H. Robinson. Rifles & ammunition, 1915.
[War Office]. Notes on a.; Cameron, 1881.
Weber (C.) Kriegspatronen u. Dum-Dum-Geschosse, 1914. [P1627].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Amorites.
Clay (A. T.) Empire of the A., 1919. [B.]
Refer to ASIA MINOR: ASSYRIA; BIBLE HIST.; PALESTINE; SEMITIC RACE.

Amphibia.
Boulenger (E. G.) Reptiles & Batrachians, 1914.
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B4, Lurche &c., B1, 1912.
Gunther (A. C. L. G.) Reptilia & Batrachia, 1885–1902 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].
Jackson (B. D.) Cat. of Linnean specimens, 1913.
Lydekker (R.), J. T. Cunningham &c. Reptiles &c., 1912.
Meek (S. E.) Batrachians &c. f. Brit. E. Africa, 1910.
—— Batrachians &c. f. islands north of Venezuela, 1910.
—— Cold-blooded vertebrates f. Olympic Mtns., 1899.
—— Notes on fishes & a. f. Muskoka & Gull Lakes, 1899.
Stejneger (L.) Herpetology of Japan & adj. terr., 1907.
Swainson (W.) Nat. hist. & classif^{n}., 2v, 1838–9.
Watson (D. M. S.) Structure, evol. & orig. [*in* Royal Soc., Phil. trans., B, v209, 1920].
Willitson (S. W.) Water reptiles, past & pres., 1914.

Amphictyonic League, *see* GREEK HISTORY, ANCIENT.

Amphitheatres.
Amador de Los Ríos (R.) El anfit. de Itálica, 1916.
Fea (C.) Osserv. sull' arena &c. dell' anfit. Flavio d. P. Bianchi, 2p, 1813.
Lipsius (J.) De amph. lib., 1585. [P1547].
Maffei (*m.* F. S.) Verona ill., t7, 8, 1793; p4, 1826; Compendio, t1, 1795.

Amphorae, *see* VASES.

Ampleforth, *Abbey & College, Yorks.*
Almond (*Dom* J. C.) Hist. of A. Abbey, 1903.

Ampurdán.
Pella y Forgas (J.) Hist. del A., 1883.
Refer to CATALONIA.

Ampurias.
Puig y Cadafalch (J.) Excav^{s}. d'Empuries [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].
—— Temples d'Empuries [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., An. 4, 1913].
Refer to CATALONIA.

Amritsar.
Newell (H. A.) A.: guide, *n.d.* [P1643].

Amsterdam.
Brouwer Ancher & Breen. Doleantie v. e. deel d. Burgerij, 1564–5 [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d24, 1903].
Dumont-Wilden (L.) A. et Harlem, 1913.
Gebhard (J. F.) Het leven v. Mr. N. Witsen, 1641–1717, 2d, 1881–2.
Historisch Genootschap. Kronijk, 1846–76; Bijdragen, 1877–.
Hooft (C. P.) Memoriën (1611–19), 1871.
Kalff (G.) A. tooneel in de 17de eeuw, 1895. [P1625].
Krämer (F. J. L.) A. Doelen in 1748 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen d26, 1905].
—— Doelisten-beweging in 1748 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d28, 1907].
—— Omwenteling, 1747–8 [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d23, 1902].
Sterck (J. F. M.) Amsterdam. tooneel-leven, 17^{e} eeuw [*in* Maatschappij d. Nederland. Letterkunde. Handelingen, 1912–3].

Amu, *river.*
[Amu]. Аму и Узбой., 1879. [P1390, 2396].
Amu-Darinskaya Ekspeditsiya. Труды. B3, 4, Гидрограф.; Zubov &c., 1878.
Kaulbars (A. V.) Древнѣйшія русла, 1887.
—— Низовья въ 1873, 1881.
Lokhtin (V.) Рѣка Аму, 1879. [P1383].
Minaev (I. P.) Свѣдѣнія о странахъ &c., 1879.
—— О странахъ по верховьямъ А.-Дарьи, 1879.
Olufsen (O.) Emir of Bokhara & h. country, 1911.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, b6, 25, 1883–7.
[Syr-Daria]. О изслѣд. вершинъ, 1848? [P1615].
Yule (*sir* H.) Очеркъ геогр. и ист. верховьевъ А., 1873.
Zubov (N. N.) Верхнее &c. теченіе А., 1886.
—— Гидрогр. работы 1874 г., [*in* Amu-Darinsk. Eksped. B3, 1878].

Amur, *river and province.*
Alyabev (—) Далекая Россія, Уссур. край, 1872.
Barsukov (I. P.) Графъ Н. Н. Муравьевъ-Амурскій (1810–81), 2 кн., 1891.
Berejnikov (M.) Обозрѣніе фабрично-заводской промышл. А. обл. въ 1896, 1898.
Bogdanov (R. K.) Воспом. амурск. казака, 1849–80, 1900.
Brajnikov (V. K.) Рыбные промыслы, 1900.
Busse (O.) Указатель лит., 1874. [P1392].
Chubinsky (P. P.) Баръ Амура &c., 1905.
Gaunt (M.) Broken journey: upper reaches of A. &c. (1914), 1918.
Grum-Grjimailo (G. E.) Описаніе А. обл., 1894.
Guscho (I. S.) Къ вопросу о мѣстѣ впаденія р. Уссури въ А., 1898.
—— Объ устьѣ А. &c., 1905.
Imp. Russ. Geog. Obs. Атласъ къ путешествію [by *Maak*], 1859?
Jdanko (M. E.) Мнѣніе &c., 1905.
Kohn (A.) & R. Andree. Sibirien &c., 2B, 1876.
Konshin (A. M.) О древнемъ теченіи, 1897.
Kryukov (N. A.) О положеніи рыболовства. 1894.
Maksimov (S. V.) На востокѣ (1860–1), 1864.
Muller (G. F.) L'hist. du fleuve A.; tr. [*in h.* Voyages &c. par les Russes, t2, 1766].
—— Samml. russ. Gesch., B2, 1736.
Nadarov (Iv.) Мѣсто впаденія р. Уссури въ А., 1898.
—— Переселеніе крестьянъ моремъ въ Южно-Уссур. Край, 1898.
Pekarsky (E. K.) & V. P. Tsvetkov. Очерки быта Тунгусовъ, 1913.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, b31, 32, 1888.
Schrenck (L. v.) Объ инородцахъ А. края, T1–3, 1883–1903.
Semenov (P.) Живоп. Россія, t12 ii, 1895.
Shimkevich (P. P.) Мат. для изученія шаманства у Гольдовъ, 1896.
Sibir (C. de) Fleuve A., hist., géog., ethnog., 1861.
Sichevsky (—) Зап. о кит. границѣ, 1846; Баснинъ, 1875.
Spassky (G. I.) Свѣдѣнія Русскихъ въ 17 ст., 1830? [P2532].
Titov (A. A.) Сибирь въ 17 b., 1890.
Yurgenson (R. O.) О судоходномъ состояніи А., 1897.
Zepelin (C. v.) Der Ferne Osten (Russland in Asien), 2T, 1907–9.
Refer to Ussuri.

Amyclae.
Fiechter (E.) A. [*in* Jahrbuch d. Deut. Arch. Inst., B33, 1918].

Anabaptists.
Beck (J.) Gesch.-Bücher, Oesterr.-Ungarn., 1526–1785, 1883.
Bloch (E.) T. Münzer als Theologe d. Revolution, 1921.
Böhmer (H.) Urkunden z. Gesch. d. Bauernkrieges &c., 1910.
Bouwens (L.) Dooplijst (1551–82); Vos [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d36, 1915].
Burrage (C.) Eng. dissenters, 1550–1641, 2v, 1912.
Calvin (J.) Instr. adv. A. [*in h.* Tractatus, 1597].
Cassander (G.) Colloquia cum A. [*in* Opera, 1616].
Confession of faith, 1653. [P1463].
Cornelius (C. A.) Münster. Wiedertäuferreich (1534–9), 1853. [B.]
Dorpius (H.) Warhafftige hist. Münster &c., 1536.
Heresbach (C.) Hist. (1534) &c., 1637.
—— Hist. factionis Monast. (1534–6); Bouterwek, 1866.
Hortensius (L.) Tumult (1548) [*in* Heresbach (C.) Hist. anabapt., 1637].
Kiessling (G. N.) Th. Munzeri doctr. & facta &c., 1708.
Knox (J.) Answer to cavillations, 1591.
Lasco (J. a.) Def. doctr. de Christi incarn. adv. M. Simonis Anab. doct. &c., 1545.
Luther (M.) Brief, 1528 [*in h.* Sämtl. Schr., T17, 1745; Wke., B26, 1909].
—— Brieff v. d. Schleichern &c., 1532 [*in* Wke., B30, iii, 1910].
Meshovius (A.) Hist. Anabaptist., 1617.
Ormerod (O.) Picture &c., 1605.
Otte (J. H.) Annales (1521–1671), 1672.
Renouard de Bussierre (*v.* M. T.) Anabapt. Luthéranisme &c. à Munster, 1853.
Schlüsselburg (C.) Hæretic. catal. lib. 12, 1599.
Sheller-Mikhailov (A. K.) Революц. анабаптизмъ [*in h.* Собраніе соч. t16, 1905].
Wigand (J.) De anabapt. &c., 1582.
Zwingli (U.) Opera, t2, 1545.

Anadir, *prov.*
Gondatti (N.) Поѣздка, 1898.
—— Свѣдѣнія &c., 1897.
Olsufev (A. V.) Очеркъ Анад. округи, 1896.
Rojdestvensky (A. G.) Мат. къ изученію физич. типа чукчей &c., 1896.
Silmitzky (A. P.) Поѣздка, 1897.
Refer to Siberia.

Anæsthetics.
Finney (J. M. T.) Signif. & effect of pain, 1914. [P1635].
Lister (J. L., *b.*) Coll. papers, v1, 1909.
Waller (A. D.) Physiology, servant of med. (Chloroform), 1910.
Williams (S. D.) Euthanasia [*in* Birm. Spec. Club. Essays, 1870].

Anagni.
Ambrosi de Magistris (R.) Invent. dei beni di A., s. 14 [*in* R. Soc. Rom. Arch., v7, 1884].
—— Statuto di A. (1587) & Doc[l]. [*in* R. Soc. Rom. Arch., v3, 1880–1].

Anagrams.
Begley (W.) Biblia anagram., 1904. [B.]
Camden (W.) Remains, 1674; 1870.
Canel (A.) Recherches, 2t, 1867.
Lalanne (L.) Curiosités litt., 1857.
Tabourot (E.) Les bigarrures &c., 1620–21.

Analysis, Mathematical.
Fermat (P. de) Notes, theorems &c. [*in* Heath (T. L.) Diophantus, 1910].
Lebon (E.) E. Picard, 1910. [B.]
MacMahon (P. A.) Combinat. anal., 2v, 1915–6.
Whittaker (E. T.) & G. N. Watson. Course of mod. a., 1920.
Refer to Functions, Mathematical.

Anamba Islands.
Oberholser (H. C.) Birds of A. I[s]., 1917.
Refer to China Sea; Malay Archipelago.

Anarchy.
Bakunin (M. A.) Œuvres (1868–72), 6t, 1907–13.
Bukharin (N.) A. u. wiss. Kommunismus; üb., 1920. [P2410].
Canalejas (J.) El asesinato de J. C., 1912.
Chertkov (V.) *ed.* Противъ власти, 1905. [P1473].
Herbert (A. E. W. M.) & J. H. Levy. Taxation & a., 1912.
Hunter (R.) Violence & labour movt., 1919. [B.]
Kropotkin (P. A.) Paroles d'un révolté, *n.d.*
Mackay (J. H.) Der Freiheitsucher, 1921.
Prolo (J.) Les Anarchistes, 1912.
Radek (C.) A. u. Sowjetregierung, 1920. [P2457].
Russell (B. A. W.) Roads to freedom: a. &c., 1918; 1920.
Séipse (A. de) Lettre, 1894. [P1899].
Skrine (F. H. B.) Anarchism, 1914 [P1445].
Stirner (M.) Ego & his own; tr., 1912.
Tucker (B. R.) State socialism & a., 1911. [P1313].
Vizetelly (E. A.) The anarchists, 1911.
Zenker (E. V.) Анархизм, 1906.
Refer to Communism; Russian Revolution; Syndicalism.

Anatolia, *see* Asia Minor.

Anatomy.
Blankaart (S.) A. reformata, 1688.
Choulant (J. L.) Botan. u. anat. Abbild. d. M.-a. [*in* Archiv. f. d. zeichn. Künste, 3er Jahr., 1857].
Cole (F. J.) Hist. of a. injections, 1921.
Crawfurd (R.) On forerunners of Harvey in antiq., 1919.
Descartes (R.) Anatomica [*in* Œ., t11, 1909].
Dickerman (S. O.) De argumentis apud Xenophontem &c., 1909. [P1887].
Duckworth (W. L. H.) Morphology &c., v1, 1915.
Gaupp (E.) Morphologie d. Wirbeltiere, 1913.
Heiberg (J.) Atlas of the cutaneous nerve supply; tr.; Wagstaffe, 1885.
Hertwig (O.) Anatom. Unterricht, 1881. [P1289].
Hopstock (H.) Leonardo as anatomist; tr., 1921.
Poschenrieder (F.) Naturwiss. Schr. d. Aristoteles &c., 1887. [P1751].
Rindfleisch (E.) Manual of pathol. histology; tr., 2v, 1872–3.
Röseler (P.) & H. Lamprecht. Hdbch. f. biol. Übungen: zoolog. T., 1914.
Russell (E. S.) Form &c.: animal morphology, 1916.
Schmidt (W.) De anon. Lauremberg. introd. a., 1905. [P1853].
Speculum hominis; poema anat. (13c.?) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t5, 1859].

Anatomy [*continued*].

Artistic.

Brücke (E. W. v.) Human figure; tr., 1900.
Del Medico (G.) Anatomia, 1811.
Deonna (W.) "Apollons archaïques," 1909.
Fripp (A. D.) & R. Thompson. Human a. for art students, 1913.
Grosse (J.) Schönheit d. Menschen, 1911.
Hirth (G.) Der Stil, S1, D. schone Mensch, 3B, 1898–1902.
Richer (P.) A. artist, 1910.
—— Nouv. a. art., t1, 2, 1920.
Rochet (C.) Prototype of man, 1889. [P2009].
Thomson (A.) Hdbk. of a. for artists, 1915.
Warren (H.) Artistic a., 1852.

Bibliography.

Internat. cat. of sci. lit. Anat., v8–14, 1911–19.

Comparative.

Albrecht (C. M. P.) Valeur morpholog. de la trompe d'Eustache &c., 1884. [P1289].
Duckworth (W. L. H.) Morphology &c., 1904.
Flower (W. H.) Intr. lect., 1870. [P1289].
Foote (J. S.) Compar. histol. of the femur, 1913, 1916.
Home (E.) Lect. on comp. a.; 6v, 1814–28.
Hopf (L.) Human species, comp. anat. &c.; (tr.), 1909.

Human.

Albinus (B. S.) Compl. system of the blood-vessels &c.; tr., 1750.
—— Tables of skeleton & muscles; tr., 1749.
Archiv. f. Gesch. d. Medizin, 1908–.
Cowper (W.) A. of humane bodies &c., 1737.
Keith (A.) Human body, 1912. [B.]
Manfredi (H.) Anothomia (1490); w. tr. &c.; Singer [*in* Singer (C.) Studies, 1917].
Morgagni (G. B.) *Works, see A. C.*
Swedenborg (E.) Generative organs; tr., 1852.
Vesalius (A.) De humani corporis fabrica libri 7, 1542.
Wood-Jones (F.) Arboreal man, 1916. [B.]
Zarncke (E.) Symbolæ ad J. Pollucis tract. de partibus corp., 1885. [P1859].

Microscopical.

Jacobsohn (L.) Üb. d. Kerne d. menschl. Rückenmarks, 1908.
Janet (C.) Muscles &c., chez les fourmis, *var. pamph.*, 1906–7. [P1192].
Poll (H.) Zellen &c. d. Tierkörpers, 1913.
Refer to GLANDS.

Anau.

Pumpelly Explor[s]. in Turkestan, 1904, Prehist. civilizations of A., 2v, 1908.
Refer to TURKESTAN.

Anazarbus.

Belley. L'ère d'A. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Refer to CILICIA.

Ancestor Worship.

Alexandre (N.) Apol. d. Dominicains &c., 1699.
Blumentritt (F.) Ahnencultus &c. d. Malaien d. Philippinen, 1882.
[Chinois]. Lettre, honneurs que les Chinois rendent., 1700. [P2559].
De Groot (J. J. M.) Relig. system of China, v6, 1910.

Ancestor Worship [*continued*].

Frazer (J. G.) Belief in immortality & worship of the dead, v1, 1913.
Garnier (J.) Worship of dead, 1909.
Urquhart (D.) The Sraddha, 1858.

Ancien Régime.

Aulard (F. V. A.) La Révol. fr., & le rég. féodal, 1919.
Guénin (G.) & J. Nousaillac. L'anc. régime & la Révol., 1715–1800, 1921.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) La France à la veille de la Révol., 2t, 1909–11.
Mathorez (J.) Étrangers en Fr. sous l'Anc. R., 2t, 1919–21.
Mourret (F.) Hist. gén. de l'Église, t6, L'A. r., 1912.
*Véritable patriotisme, 1788. [P1523].

Ancona, *city and province.*

Leoni (A.) Ist. d'Ancona, 4v, 1810–15.
Refer to LORETO.

Ancyra.

Belley. Hist. & monumens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37. 1774].
Refer to GALATIA.

Ancyra, Council of, 314.

Turner (C. H.) Eccl. Occid. mon. juris antiq., v2 i, 1907.

Andalusia.

Estébanez Calderón (S.) Escenas a., 1883.
Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allāh. Compl. libri Assilah; Codera, 2v, 1887–9.
Refer to ALGECIRAS; HERRERÍAS; SALPENSA; VILLARICOS.

Andaman Islands.

[Andaman Islands]. Rep. on admin. 1860/1–1864/5, 1902/3–.
Brown (A. R.) A. islanders: st. in soc. anthrop., 1922.
Temple (R. C.) A. in Penang, 1920. [P2501].
—— Unpubl. 18c. doc., 1901. [P2414].
Refer to COCO ISLANDS.

Anderson's College, *Glasgow.*

Refer to GLASGOW & WEST OF SCOTLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE.

Andes.

Boman (E.) Antiq[s]. Républ. Argent., 2t, 1908.
Bowman (I.) A. of S. Peru, 1920.
Enock (C. R.) A. & the Amazon, 1907.
Gallois (L.) Les A. de Patagonie, 1901.
Head (F. B.) Rough notes, 1826.
Krüger (P.) Patagon. Anden, 1909.
Mozans (H. J.) Following Conquistadores, v2, Along the A. &c., 1911.
Whymper (E.) Travels, Great Andes of the Equator, 1911.
Refer to PATAGONIA.

Andorra.

Leary (L. G.) A., the hidden repub. &c., 1912.
Refer to CATALONIA; PYRENEES.

Andrapa, *Paphlagonia.*

Belley. L'ère de Germanicopolis &c. en P. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Refer to ASIA MINOR.

Andros.

Manatt (J. I.) Aegean days, 1913.

Anecdotes & Ana.

Alexandre (R.) Musée, 2p, 1902.
Andrae (A.) Weiterleben &c. e. alter Stoffe [*in* R.F., 27, 1910].
Angotiana. Nouvel A., ou rec. de bons mots, *n.d.*
Arco (C. d') Scritti vari, 1871.
Arsenius, *abp. of Monembasia.* De Viol. ab A. comp.; Leutsch, p1–4, 1856–62. [P1665].

Anecdotes & Ana [*continued*].

Asensio (F.) Floresta esp., 1910.
Aude (A. F.) Bibliog. d. ana fr. & étr., 1910.
Bacon (F.) Verulamiana, 1803.
Beard (T.) Theatre of God's judgements, 1597.
Bentham (Jeremy) Benthamiana, 1843.
Bièvre (F. G. M. *marq.* de) Biévriana, 1814.
Bocados de oro (14c. ?) [*in* Knust (H.) Mitt. aus d. Eskurial, 1879].
Bosselman de Bellemont. Maintenoniana, 1773.
Briscoe (J. P.) Stories about Midlands, 1883.
Brougham (H.) Opinions, 1837.
Byron (*lord*) Byroniana, 1834.
Cardonne (D. D.) Mélanges de litt. or. &c., 1771.
Chambers (R.) Bk. of days, 2v., 1869.
Chamfort (S. R. N.) Maximes & a., 1896.
Clissold (H.) Last hours of eminent Xtns., 1829.
Constantine VII, *emp.* Excerpta hist., 4v, 1903–10.
Contarini (L.) Agg. al Vago &c. giardino, 1619.
Conteur de société, 2t, 1808.
Coste (T.) Il Fuggilozio, 1600.
Cotolendi (C.) Arliquiniana &c., 1694.
Coulton (G. G.) Medieval garner (c. 12–15c.), 1910.
Cousin d'Avallon. Beaumarchaisiana, 1812.
—— Bonapartiana, 1801.
—— Delilliana, 1813.
—— Fontenelliana, 1801.
—— Genlisiana, 1820.
—— Grimmiana &c., 1813.
—— Linguetiana, 1801.
—— Malesherbiana, 1802.
—— Moliérana, 1801.
—— Pironiana, 1803.
—— Santoliana, 1801.
—— Scarroniana, 1801.
Demosthenes. Démosthéniana; Pericaud, 1842.
Desains (C.) Fables &c., 1850.
Deville (A.) Revolutioniana, 1802.
Diprose (J.) A. of invent. &c., *n.d.*
Dreux du Radier (J. F.) Récréations hist. &c., 2t, 1867.
Du Four de Longuerue (L.) Opuscules, 2t, 1784.
Estienne (H.) L'intro. au traité de la conformité des merveilles anc. avec les mod. &c., 1579.
Favart (C. S.) Méms. &c., 3t, 1808.
Floresta general, t1, 2, 1910–11.
Fontenayo (G. de) De rebus humanis var. exempl. lib. (16c.), 1555.
Foote (S.) Table-talk &c.; Cooke, 1902.
Fortia de Piles & Guys de St. Charles. Omniana &c., 1808.
Fregoso (B.) Dictorum &c. memorab. lib. 9, 1555.
Friponniana, ou rec. d'a. &c., *n.d.*
Furetière (A.) F * * * ana, 1696.
Gascogniana, ou rec. des bons mots, *n.d.*
Glyde (J.) New Suffolk garland, 1866
—— Norfolk garland, 1872.
Guicciardini (L.) L'hore di ricreatione, 1574.
Hammer-Purgstall (J. *Frhr.* v.) Rosenöl, 2B, 1813.
Happel (E. G.) Denckwürdigk. d. Welt, T1–4, 1683–9.
Hayes (G.) Hayesiana, 1892.

Anecdotes & Ana [*continued*].
Heilige Regel f. e. vollkomm. Leben, 13. J.; Priebsch, 1909.
Henrey (T. S.) Good stories f. Oxf. & Camb. (13–19c.), 1918.
Henry IV, *king of France* Henriana, 1801.
—— Henriciana, 1814.
Herolt (J.) Exempla [*in h.* Sermones discipuli &c., 1510].
Joly (A. J. B. M.) Jolyana &c., 1816.
Jones (G.) Anecd. remin., 1830.
Jordan (C.) *ed.* Choix des bons mots &c., 1709.
Kaines (J.) Last words of emin. persons, 1866.
Kirchhof (H. W.) Wendunmuth (16c.); Österley, 5B, 1869.
Klapper (J.) Exempla aus Hss. d. M.-a., 1911.
Labouisse-Rochefort. Ma collab. momentanée à la Bibl. Nat., *n.d.* [P2247].
Lacombe de Prezel (H.) Dict. d'a. &c., 2t, 1789.
La Porte (J. de) L'esprit des monarques philos., 1764.
Leonard (T.) Mem. accidents &c.; tr., 1733.
Liber exempl. ad usum praedic., saec. 13 comp.; Little, 1908.
Liber facetiarum: coll. of a., 1809.
Livre des singularités, 1805.
London anecdotes, [3p], *n.d.*
Louis XVI, *k. of France.* Ludoviciana, 1801.
Luther (M.) Propos de table; tr. Brunet, 1844.
—— Tischreden, *var. eds.* & *tr*s.
Marottes à vendre ou triboulet tabletier &c., 1812.
Martin (P. J.) L'esprit de tout le monde, 1859.
Marulo (M.) De vita religiose per exempla instit. (16c.), 1555.
Maxwell (P.) Pribbles & prabbles, 1906.
Melander (O.) Jocorum &c. centuriæ, 1617.
Montfort (de) Gasconiana, 1708.
Naudé (G.) Naudæana & Patiniana &c., 1701.
Notes of a bookworm, 1828.
Oxberry (W.) Dram. biogr. & hist. a., 6v, 1825–27.
Panckoucke (A. J.) L'art de desopiler la rate, pl, 1773.
Parisiana, ou rec. d'anecdotes &c., *n.d.*
Parr (S.) Aphorisms, &c., 1826.
Passe-tems agreable, 1715; 2t, 1743.
Pauli (J.) Schimpf u. Ernst (1519); Österley, 1866.
Peignot (E. G.) Amusemens philolog., 1808.
Pelletier (H. L.) Frédéricana, 1801.
Pitaval (F. Gayot de) L'art d'orner l'esprit, 4p, 1732.
Pitrè (G.) *ed.* Avvenimenti faceti (18c.), 1885.
Rampegollis (A. de) Biblia aurea, 1475; 1495.
Richer (A.) Théâtre, t2, 1775.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Opusc. [*in h.* Œ., t4, 5, 1856–7].
Sabellico (M. A.) Exempl. lib. 9, 1555.
Saint-Evremond (C. M. de St-D. *seign.* de). L'esprit de St. E. &c., 1761.
Santa Cruz (M. de) Floresta esp. [*Sp.* & *Fr.*], 1614; 1910.
Scaliger (J. J.) Prima Sca., & altera S., 1669.

Anecdotes & Ana [*continued*].
Seelen-Wurzgarten, 1483.
Seward (W.) A. (13–18c.), 1804.
Sheridan (R. B. B.) Sheridaniana, 1826.
Socius. Facetiæ Cantab., 1836.
Sorbière (S. de) Sorberiana, 1700.
Soulas d'Allainval (L. J. C.) . . . . . ana, 1730.
[Speculum]. Magnum spec. exemplorum, 1605; 1618.
Spencer (I.) Things new & old, 1658.
Stretch (L. M.) Beauties of hist., v1, 1770.
Taylor (J.) Relics; George III, 1820.
Thomas (L.) L'esprit de M. de Talleyrand, 1909.
Timperley (C. H.) Encyclop. of lit. &c. anecdote &c., 1842.
Tuning (G.) Apophthegmata, Gr., Lat., Ital., Gall., Hisp., 1609.
Valerius Maximus. Fact. dictorumque mem., *var. ed.* [*comm. by* Dirksen *in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871; Kön.-Br. Ak., Abhdl., 1845].
Vasari (G.) Capricci e aneddoti di artisti, 1878.
Villiers (P.) Souvs. d'un déporté, 1802.
Willems de Saint-Vast (T.) L'esprit de Sully &c., 1766.
Zapata (L.) Miscelánea (16c.), 1859.

Bibliography.
Aude (A. F.) Bibliog. d. ana, 1910.
[Brit. Mus.] Cat. of romances in Dept. of MSS. in B. M.; Herbert, v3, 1910.
Hécart (G. A. J.) Anagrapheana, 1821.
Stiefel (A. L.) Quellen d. engl. Schwankbücher d. 16. Jhdts, 1908.
Refer to COMMON-PLACE BOOKS.

Anet, *Eure-et-Loir.*
Roux (A.) Château d'A., *n.d.*
Refer to EURE-ET-LOIR, *dept.*

Angels.
Angels, cherubim &c.: used in Script., 1861.
Casmannus (O.) Angelographia, 2p., 1597.
Kohut (A.) Üb. jüd. Angelologie &c., 1866. [P1251].
Kurtz (J. H.) Söhne Gottes u. sündig. Engel, 1858. [P450].
Lévesque de Burigny (J.) Existence des genies, 1747.
Luther (M.) Predigt v. d. Engeln, 1535.
Ode (J.) Commentarius, 1739.
Petau (D.) De angelis [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t7, 1861].
Rhegius (U.) De angelis, 1543.
Schulthess (J.) Engelwelt, Engelgesetz &c. philol. u. liter. erörtert, 1833.
Stier (E. R.) Words of as., 1862.

Anger.
Cannon (W. B.) Bodily changes in rage &c., 1915.
Horneck (A.) 4 tracts, 1697.
Philodemus. De ira liber; Wilke, 1914.

Angers, *town & diocese.*
Annales. Rec. d'ann. angevines &c. (678–1347); Halphen, 1903.
Bodin (J. F.) Recherches hist., t2, 1846.
Grandet (J.) Hist. du sémin. d'A., 1659–95, 2t, 1893.

Angkor.
Aymonier (E.) Le Cambodge, t3, 1904.
Comm. Archéol. de l'Indochine. Bull., 1908–13.
Commaille (J.) Guide aux ruines d'A., 1912.
Genlis (M.) Dans l'incendie trop. (1912–13), 1914.
Loti (P.) Pèlerin d'Angkor, 1912.
Refer to ART, INDO-CHINESE; SIAM.

Anglesey, *Isle of.*
Davies (H.) Welsh botanology, pl, 1813.
Greenly (E. H.) Geology of A., 2v, 1919.
Hughes (H. H.) Early Xtn. decor. art in A. [*in* Arch. Camb., s6, v19, 20, s7, v1, 1919–21].
Parl. papers [2121]. Endowed charities, 1897–9. (395, 372, 95).
Refer to MENAI STRAIT.

Anglo-French Language. [*Anglo-Norman*].
Luders (A.) Use of Fr. in anc. laws of Eng. [*in h.* Tracts, 1810].
Studer (P.) Anglo-Fr. dialect of Southampton (14c.) [*in* Southampton. Oak bk., Suppl., 1911].
—— St. of A.-Norman, 1920. [P2526].
Tanquerey (F. J.) L'évol. du verbe en A.-F. (12e–14e s.), 1915. [B.]

Anglo-French Literature. [*Anglo-Norman*].
Texts & Translations.
Adam. Mystère d'A.; Studer, 1918.
[Carlaverock]. Roll of arms of princes &c., 1300; *Fr. & Eng.*, Wright, 1864.
Chandos. Prince noir, w. Eng. tr., 1883; 1910.
Chardry. Josaphaz, Set Dormanz u. Petit Plet (13c.); Koch, 1879.
Edward II. Year books, v1–8, 11–13, 18 (1307–15), 1903–20.
Guichard, *de Beaulieu.* Sermon (12c.); Gabrielson, 1909.
Harmer (F. E.), *ed.* Eng. hist. docs., 9 & 10 c., (w. tr.), 1914.
Paris (M.) Vie de Seint Auban; poem ascr. to M.P. (13c.); Atkinson, 1876.
Pitts (J. L.) Patois poems of Channel Isl., 1883.
Rolls of Oleron, med. sea-laws (14c.) [*in* Southampton, Oak bk., v2, 1911].
Selden Soc. Year books of Edw. II, 1903–21.
Simund, *de Freine.* Œ. (12c.); Matzke, 1909.
[Southampton]. Port Books, 1427–30; Studer, 1913.

Anglo-Saxon Antiquities.
Leeds (E. T.) Arch. of A.-S. settlements, 1913.
Logeman (H.) L'inscr. a.-s. du reliq. de la vraie croix, Bruxelles, 1891.
Mortimer (J. R.) Brit. & Saxon burial mounds &c., 1905.
Smith (C. R.) Cat. of A.-S. a. discov. at Faversham, Kent, 1871. [P1295].

Anglo-Saxon Institutions.
Liebermann (F.) Nat. assembly in A.-S. per., 1913.

Anglo-Saxon Language.
Anglia: Zeitschrift, 1878–; Beiblatt, 1891–. [B.]
Casaubon (M.) De 4 linguis comm.: pl, 1650.
Henshall (S.) S. & Eng. l., 1798.

Dictionaries.
Bosworth (J.) A.-S. dict.; Suppl., Toller, 1921.
—— Compend. A.-S. dict., 1849.
Cook (A. S.) Concordance to Beowulf, 1911.
Corpus glossary (8c.); Lindsay, 1921.
Epinaler u. Erfurter Glossar; Schlutter [*in* Bibl. d. a.-s. Prosa; Grein, B8i, 1912].
Grein (C. W. M.) Sprachschatz; Köhler, 1912.
Liebermann (F.) Gesetze d. A., B2i, ii, Wbch., 1906–12.
Wright (T.) Vocabularies, 10–15c., 2v, 1873–82.

Grammars & Readers.
Aelfric, *abbott.* Sel. homilies; Sweet, 1901.

Anglo-Saxon Language [*continued*].
Grammars & Readers [*continued*].
Bosworth (J.) Elements, 1823.
Gwilt (J.) Rudiments, 1829.
Orosius (P.) Extr. f. Alfred's O.; Sweet, 1901.
Sisson (J. L.) Elem. of A.-S. gram., 1819.
Sweet (H.) A.-S. reader; w. gram. &c., 1908.
—— First steps, 1897.
Wardale (E. E.) Old Eng. gr., 1922.
Wright (J. & E. M.) Old Eng. gr., 1914. [B.]

Anglo-Saxon Literature.
Bibliography.
Bodleian Lib. Cat.: Gough, 1814.
History & Criticism.
Barnouw (A. J.) Anglo-Sax. Xtn. poetry; tr., 1914.
Boer (R. C.) Altengl. Heldendichtung, B1, 1912.
Clarke (M. G.) Sidelights on Teutonic hist., Beowulf &c., 1911. [B.]
Hammerich (P. F. A.) Episk-krist. oldkvad hos de gotiske folk, 1873.
Holthausen (F. A. K. W.) Das altengl. Reimlied, 1913.
Liebermann (F.) Gesetze d. A., B3, 1916.
Moorman (F. W.) Eng. place-names &c., 1914.
Petheram (J.) Progr. &c. in Eng., 1840.
Richter (C.) Chronolog. St., 1910.
Williams (B. C.) Gnomic poetry in A.-S., 1914.
Texts & Translations.
Alfred. Will of A.: w. Eng. & Latin tr., 1788.
Attenborough (F. L.) *ed.* Laws of earliest Eng. kings, 1922.
[Beowulf]. Widsith—Beowulf—Finnsburgh &c.; tr., 1921.
Bible: A.-S. 4 Evang., 1665.
[——: ——]. Holthausen (F.) Ältere Genesis, 1914.
[——: Psalms] Cambr. Psalter (11c.); Wildhagen, B1, 1910.
Bibliothek d. a. s. Prosa, B6, 7, 8i, 1905–12.
Brotanek (R.) Texte &c. z. altengl. Lit. &c., 1913.
Chrodegang, *st.* Enl. rule (11c.); Napier, 1916.
Cook (A. S.) & C. B. Tinker. Sel. tr. f. Old Eng. poetry, 1902.
Exeter Book. Riddles (8c. ?); Tupper, 1910. [B.]
Homilies. Early Eng. h^s. f. 12c. MS., p1, Text; Warner, 1917.
Horstmann (C.) *ed.* Altengl. Legenden, 2 Folgen, 1875–81.
Kershaw (N.) A.-Sax. & Norse poems; tr., 1922.
Kluge (F.) Angelsächs. Lesebuch, 1915.
Physiologus. Old Eng. P.; Cook &c., 1921.
Theodulfus, *bp.* Capitula (11c.); Napier, 1916.
Thorpe (B.) Analecta A.-S.; prose & verse, 1868.
Waldere, *king*, 2 leaves of W.'s lay; Stephens, 1860.
Widsiδ, *see* A. C.
Wyatt (A. J.) *ed.* A.-S. reader, 1919.

Anglo-Saxons.
Brown (G. B.) Arts in early Eng., v3–5, 1915–21.
Lea (H.) Day of the Saxon, 1912.

Angmering (*Refer to* SUSSEX).
Skeet (F.) Hist. of A.: acc. of manors, churches &c., 1921.

Angola.
Cadbury (W. A.) Labour in Port. W. Afr., 1910.
Catalogo dos governadores (16–18c.) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisbon. Coll., t3, 1825].
Foreign Office. Hdbks. 120, A. (incl. Cabinda), 1920. [B.]
Harris (J. H.) Dawn in darkest Africa, 1912; 1914.
—— Portuguese slavery, 1913.
Parl. papers [2032, 2052, 2096]. Contract labour in Portug. W. Afr., 1912–14. (cd. 6322, 6607, 7279).
[——. 1534]. Notes, 1888. (c. 5253 xliv).
Refer to CABINDA.

Angora, *see* ANCYRA.

Angoumois.
Lacroix (P.) Gouverneurs de l'A., 1876. [P2515].
Terracher (A. L.) Aires morpholog. dans les parlers pop. (1800–1900), 1914.

Anhalt.
Brotuff (E.) Genealogia u. Chron. d. Hauses d. Fürsten zu A., 1556.
Camerarius (J.) Narr. de Georgio princ. A. (1507–53), 1696.
Varnhagen v. Ense. Leopold v. A.-Dessau (1676–1747) [*in h.* Biogr. Denkmale, T2, 1872].
Wäschke (H.) Gesch. A. (13–20c.), 3B, 1912–13. [B.]

Anian Strait, *see* BEHRING STRAIT.

Anibeh, *see* KARANÖG.

Aniene, *river, Italy.*
Cappello (A.) Opusc. scelti, 1830.

Animal Electricity.
Volta (*c.* A.) Opere, v1 (18c.), 1918.

Animal Food.
Courcelles (E. de) Diatriba de esu sanguinis &c., 1659.
Kiesling (J. R.) Hist. concert. Graec. & Lat. de esu sanguinis & carnis mortic., 1763.

Animal Lore & Mythology.
Antoine (A.) Animaux célèbres, 2t, 1813.
Bartholinus (T.) De unicornu, 1678.
Beauquier (C.) Faune &c. pop. de la Franche-Comté, t1, 1910.
Cibele (A. N.) Zoologia pop. veneta spec. bellunese, 1887.
Dähnhardt (O.) *ed.*, Natursagen, B3, 4, 1910–12.
Druce (G. C.) A. in Eng. wood carvings [*in* Walpole Soc., v3, 1914].
—— Symbolism of crocodile in M.A. [*in* R. Arch. Inst., J., v66, 1909].
Garver (M. S.) Sources of beast similes in It. lyric of 13c. [*in* R.F., B21, 1907].
Gaster (M.) Rumanian bird & beast stories; tr., 1915.
Holbrook (R. T.) Dante & animal kingdom, 1902.
Keller (O.) Antike Tierwelt, 2B, 1909–13.
Köhler (C. S.) Tierleben im Sprichwort, 1881.
Laufer (B.) Asbestos & Salamander [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v16, 1915].
Marks (A.) Cat in hist., legend & art, 1909.
Martinengo Cesaresco. Animals in human thought, 1909.
Morel (L.) Métaphore dans la langue grecque, noms d'a., 1879. [P1683].
Muth (G. F.) Tierornamentik bei Chinesen u. Germanen, 1911.
Nassau (R. H.) Where animals talk: W. Afr. tales, 1914.

Animal Lore & Mythology [*continued*].
Noel (M.) Rôle des animaux dans les compos., *n.d.* [P2030].
Salin (B.) Die altgerman. Thierornamentik, 1904.
Schulthess (F.) Zurufe an Tiere im Arab., 1912.
Visser (M. W. de) Dog & cat in Jap. superst. [*in* As. Soc. of Japan. Trans., v37, 1909].
—— Fox & badger in Jap. folklore, 1908.
Wiedemann (A.) Tierkult d. Alt. Ägypter, 1912.

Animal Painting & Sculpture.
Baillie-Grohman (W. A.) Sport in art, 15–18c., 1913.
Biermann (G.) H. v. Hügel, 1910.
Gilbey (W.) A. painters of Eng. f. 1600, v3, 1911.
Osborn (M.) F. Krüger (1796–1857), 1910.
Serra (L.) G. A. Sartorio, peintre animalier: 50 planches &c., 1914.
Toni (G. B. de) Pianti e animali in L. da Vinci, 1922.

Animal Psychology.
Bougeant (G. H.) Amusement phil. sur le lang. des bestes, 1750.
Büchner (F. C. C. L.) Liebe &c. in d. Thierwelt, 1885.
Hildrop (J.) Brute-creation, 1742–3.
Kafka (G.) Einführ. in d. Tierpsych., B1, 1914. [B.]
Krall (C.) Denkende Tiere, 1912.
Loeb (J.) Forced movements &c., 1918. [B.]
Long (W. J.) How animals talk, 1919.
MacCabe (J.) Evol. of mind, 1910.
Macnamara (N. C.) Instinct &c., 1915.
Máday (S. v.) Gibt es denkende Tiere, 1914. [B.]
Maeterlinck (M.) Elberfeld horses; tr. [*in h.* Unknown guest, 1914].
Martinengo-Cesaresco (*c.* E.) Psych. &c. of horse, 1906.
Newland (C. B.) What is instinct?: telepathy in a., 1916.
Purpus (W.) Anschau. d. Porphyrius ü. d. Tierseele, 1899. [P1860].
Rennie (J.) Faculties of birds, 1835.
Romanes (G. J.) Mental evol., 1885.
Schröter (C.) Anfänge d. Kunst im Tierreich &c., 1914. [B.]
Smith (E. M.) Mind in animals, 1915. [B.]
Thomson (J. A.) Secrets of a. life, 1919.
Thorndike (E. L.) Animal intelligence, 1911.
Wasmann (E.) Comp. st. in ps. of ants &c., tr., 1905.
Wundt (W. M.) Vorlesungen, 1911.

Animal Taming & Training.
Hagenbeck (C.) Beasts & men; tr., 1909.
Refer to HORSE.

Animal Worship.
Blanchard. Animaux respectez en Egypte [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].
Smith (W. R.) A. w. &c. among Arabs & in O.T. [*in h.* Lect^s., 1912].
Refer to IBIS.

Animals, Treatment of.
Animal world, 1869 70–1909.
Bell (E.) Rights of a., 1911. [P1335].
Charlton (*Hon. mrs.* Z.) A. in rel. to Empire, 1912. [P1399].
—— Cruelty to animals in India, 1913. [P1427].

Animals, Treatment of [*continued*].
Freeman (E. A.) Morality of field sports, 1914. [P1580].
Galsworthy (J.) A sheaf, 1916.
Martinengo Cesaresco. Place of animals in human thought, 1909.
Salt (H. S.) 70 yrs. among savages, 1921.
Trist (S.), *ed.* Under dog: papers on wrongs suffered by a., 1913.
Refer to ZOOLOGY.

Animism.
Kruijt (A. C.) Het a. in d. Ind. archipel, 1906.
Wilken (G. A.) Verspr. Geschr., d3, 4, 1912.
Zwemer (S. M.) Infl. of a. on Islam, 1920. [B.]

Anjou.
[Anjou]. Chron. des Comtes d'A. (–12c.); Halphen &c. 1913.
Annales. Rec. d'ann. angev. &c. (678–1347); Halphen, 1903.
Ardouin-Dumazet. Voyage, s56, 1910.
Bodin (J. F.) Recherches hist., 2t, 1845–6.
Dempster (C. L. H.) Anjou [*in h.* Essays, 1872].
Espinay (G. M. d') Cartulaires angev.: droit de l'A. au m. â., 1864.
Marchand (C.) De Graec. litt. studio apud Andeg. in 16° s., 1889. [P1820].
Salies (A. de) Hist. de Foulques-Nerra, comte d'A. (972–1040), 1874.
Verrier (A. J.) & R. Onillon. Glossaire d. patois &c. de l'A., 2t, 1908.
Refer to MAINE-ET-LOIRE, *dept.*

Anna, Empress of Russia, 1730–40.
Biographies &c., *see A.C. under*:—
Kantemir (*prince* A. D.), 1708–44.
Manstein (C. H., *Frhr*, v.), 1711–57.
History.
[Anna]. Бумаги кабинета министровъ. 1731–40, t9–11 (1739–40) [*in* I.R.I.O., *see A.C.*].
Bain (R. N.) Russia. [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Shakhovskoi (*pr.* Y. P.) Записки. 2v, 1810.

Annam (& Cochin China).
Adams (W.) Log-book (1614–19) & o. docs.; Purnell, 1916; [*& in* Japan Soc., Trans., v13, 1915].
Bouillevaux (C. E.) L'A. & le Cambodge, 1874.
Cadière (L.) Croy. et pratiq. relig. [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t18, 19, 1918–19]
—— Doc^s. rel. à l'époque de Gia-long (1774–1825) [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t12, 1912].
Cardim (A. F.) Rel. de la prov. du Japon, j. 1644, 2p, 1645–6.
Castex (R.) Rivages indo-chinois, 1904.
Code des Lê: justice; tr. Deloustal [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., t8–13, 1908–13].
Cordier (H.) Bordeaux & la C. (1816–8) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v5, 9, 1904–8].
—— Corr. gén. de la C., 1785–91 [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v7, 8, 1906–7].
Devéria (J. G.) Hist. des rels. de la C. avec l'Annam Vietnam, 16–19s.; doc^s. tr., 1880.
Diguet (E.) A. & Indo-Chine franç., 1908.
Dijk (L. C. D. van) Neêrlands betrekk. met Borneo &c. (17c.), 1862.
Durand (E. M.) Les Chams [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t3, 5–7, 12, 1903–12.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.

Annam (& Cochin China) [*continued*].
Favre (P. F.) Lettres édif., 1740, 1746; 3t, 1753.
Gaubil (A.) Notice hist. s. la C. (B.C. 300–A.D. 1471) [*in* Hist. gén. de la Chine; Moyriac de Mailla, t12, 1783].
Giran (P.) Magie & relig., 1912.
[Indochine]. L'Indochine Franç., 1, A., 1919.
[Jesuits]. Lettere d'Etiopia &c., 1620–4, 1627.
—— Rel. d. missioni de'vescovi, Siam &c., 1677.
—— Voyages &c., t2, 1858.
Louvet (L. E.) La C. relig. (16c.–1884), 2t, 1885.
Maspero (G.) Royaume de Champa [*in* T'oung-pao, s2, v11–14, 1910–13].
—— Tableau chron. des souv. de l'A. [*in* T'oung pao, v5, 1894].
Maspero (H.) Protectorat sous les T'ang [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or. Bull., t10, 1910].
Maybon (C. B.) Hist. mod. (1592–1820), 1920.
Parker (E. H.) Rep., 1892 [*in* Parl. papers, 2175]. (c. 6816).
Poivre (P.) Voyage (1749–50) [*in* Revue de l'Extr.-Or., t3, 1887].
Relation des missions &c. des evesques &c., 1672–5, 1680.
Relation des miss. franç., 4p, 1674.
Revue de l'Extrême-Orient: Cordier, t1–3, 1883–7.
Rhodes (A. de) Divers voiages, 1666.
San Januario (*v.*) Doc^s. sur missions portug., 1883. [P1999].
Toda (E.) A. & its minor currency [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, n.s., v17, 1882.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Vassal (G. M.) On & off duty in A., 1910.
Vostochni sbornik, t1 i, 1872.
White (*lt.* J.) Voyage, 1824.
Bibliography.
Cordier (H.) Bibl. Indosinica, v3, 1914.

Annamese Language & Literature.
Des Michels (E. A.) Kim Vân Kiều Truyện, poème annam.; tr., 1883.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
Frey (H. N.) L'Annamite, 1892.
Maspero (H.) Phônétique histor.: les initiales [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t12, 1912].

Anne, Q. of Gt. Brit., 1702–14.
Biographies. Letters &c., *see A.C. under*:—
Berkeley (G.), *bp.*, 1685–1753.
Bishop (M.), *18c.*
Clerk (*sir* J.), 1676–1755.
Davies (Mary), 1665–1730.
Egmont (J. P., 1*st e. of*), 1683–1748.
Fox (*sir* S.), 1626–1716.
Freke (*mrs.* E.), 1641–1714.
Fuller (W.), 1670–1717 ?
Leake (*rear-adm. sir* J.), 1656–1720.
Mainwaring (A.), 1668–1712.
Prior (M.), 1664–1721.
Seafield (J. O., *e. of*), 1663–1730.
Shrewsbury (C. T., *d. of*), 1660–1718.
Vernon (*adm.* E.), 1684–1757.
Whitworth (C. W., *baron*), 1675–1725.
Finance.
Davenant (C.) Nat. credit of Eng., 1710. [P2166].
Price (R.) Speech agst. exorbitant grant, 1708. [P2166].
Foreign Relations.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep., Ld. Polwarth, Mertoun House, v1 (1711–18), 1911.

Anne, Q. of Gt. Brit., 1702–14 [*contd.*].
Foreign Relations [*continued*].
Legg (L. G. W.) M. Prior: public career &c., 1921.
Swift (J.) Conduct of Allies (1712), 1916.
History (Contemporary works).
Annandale (W. J. 1*st m.*) Corr. 1690–1715 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. R15 & App. 9].
Anne. Coll. of speeches &c., 1712. [P2110; P2166].
[——] Life & reign of Q. A., 1738.
Boston (T.) Gen. acc. of my life (1677–1732); Low, 1908.
C. S. P. Domestic, A., v1, 1702–3, 1916.
Defoe (D.) Hannibal at the gates, 1712.
Dennis (J.) Select wks., 2v, 1718.
Hist. MSS. Comm., n.s., v5, 1702–4, 1910, *& consult official lists.*
Letter in ans. to Reasons why nation should end war, 1711. [P2166].
Lewis (L.) Advertisements of Spectator, 1909.
Mainwaring (A.) Wks. [*in* Oldmixon (J.) Life of A. M., 1715].
Miscarriages of Whig-min., 1714. [P2166].
Papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. Stuart papers, v1].
[Parliament]. *Faction display'd: hist. of 2nd P. called in 1710, 1739. [P2107].
Petkum Corr (18c.) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R14, app. 9].
Seafield (J. O. *e. of*) Letters rel. to Scotland; Brown, 1915.
Shrewsbury (C. T., *d. of*) Shrewsbury papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. coll^s., v2. Buccleuch MSS. Montagu House, v2 i, ii].
—— (***Later works***).
Leadam (I. S.) Hist., 1702–60, 1909.
Legrelle (A.) Négoc. entre Berwick & Marlborough, 1708–9, 1893.
Paul (H. W.) Queen A., 1912.
Robertson (J. M.) Bolingbroke & Walpole (1701–51), 1919.
Ryan (P. F. W.) Queen A. & h. court, 2v, 1908.
Wilson (F. W.) Importance of r. of A., 1911. [B.]
Periodicals.
London Gazette, 1682–1713.
Observator (The), 1702–7.
Post-Man, 1698–1729.
Pres. state of Europe, Sept., 1703.
Poetry & Satire.
Idol of Paris, 1705 ? [P1982].
Miscellany of wits; pieces by W. King &c.; Colvile, 1920.
Politics.
Dunton (J.) Neck or nothing, 1713. [P1310].
[England]. Britain's alarm to Protestants, 1714. [P2103].
[——]. Britain's alarm: warning to secure Brit. Prot., 1713.
Folly &c. of impeaching late min., 1715. [P1548].
Morgan (W. T.) Eng. polit. parties & leaders, 1702–10, 1920. [B.]
Obs. upon state of the nation in Jan. 1713, 1713. [P2101].
Oxford (R. H. *e.*) Articles of impeachment, 1739. [P2111].
Pittis (W.) Hist. of 3rd sess. of Parl. (1713), 1713 ? [P1310].
Swift (J.) Conduct of allies, *var. ed.*
—— Letter f My Lord W * * * * * n. 1712. P1310.

Anne, Q. of Gt. Brit., 1702-14 [*contd*].
Politics [*contd*].
Toland (J.) Art of restoring, 1714. [P2105, 2166].
Walpole (R.) Sh. hist. of Parl. (c. 1710-3), 1713. [P1310]; 1763 [P2080; 2081].

Anniversaries.
Hayward (F. H.) & A. Freeman. Spiritual foundat^s. of reconstr., 1919.

Annonaceae.
Safford (W. E.) Annona Sericea &c., 1913.

Annuals.
African.
Africa. Union of S.A. Off. year book, 1917, 1919, 1921.
South & East Afr. year bk. &c., 1920.
American.
American alm. & treasury, 1878–89.
Amer. annual cyclopædia, 1861–5.
Amer. kalendar, 1797.
Amer. statesman's year book, 1913.
Amer. year book, 1919.
Anglo-South Amer. hdbk.; Koebel, 1921; 1922.
New internat. year bk., for 1909–21, 1910–22.
[New York]. Manual f. use of the legislature, 1869, 70, 75, 92, 1869–92.
Tribune almanac (The), 1838–1914, 30v 1868–1914.
Whig almanac & U.S. register, 1843–49.
Australasian.
Austral. Naval & Milit. Ann., 1911–12, 1912–13, 1912–13.
[Australia]. Offic. dir. &c., 1883.
[——]. Off. year book, 1910–16.
[New South Wales]. Off. year book, 1908–, 1909–.
Canadian.
Annual financ. rev., 1913.
Canada year book, 1914–18, 1915–19.
Canadian Parl. Guide, 1919.
Who's who & why, 1919–20, 1920.
Year bk. of Brit. Columbia; Gosnell, 1897; 97–01; 11.
Chinese.
China year bk., 1916, 1921–22.
Danish.
Danmarks Adels Aarbog, 1915.
English &c.
Alliance year book, 1917; Wilson, 1917.
Annual register, 1758– .
Britannica year book, 1913.
Brit. Dominions year book, 1916, 1921.
Brit. Imp. calendar, 1815.
Burdett's Hospitals &c., 1914; 1918; 1920.
Colonial Off. List, 1866–.
Constitut. year bk., 1903–4.
Court & City Eng. Reg., 1795, 1799.
Court & City Reg., 1794, 1807.
Dublin Almanac & Dir., 1834.
East India kalendar, 1793–1800.
East India reg., 1803–14, 1840–43, 45, 47, 48, 1850–53, 55, 57, 1803–57.
Eighty Club year book, 1904–6.
English Reg., 1771–1832.
Englishwoman's year bk. & dir., 1906; 1910.
Foreign Off. List, 1861–.
Gentleman & Citizen's Almanack, 1766, 1771–1832.
Hazell's Annual &c., 1918, 1918.
Heraldry in miniature, 1791–1814.
Labour year bk., 1916.
Liberal year book, 1887, 1906.
Local Govt. ann., 1916.
London Calendar, 1789, 1790, 1793, 1795.
London Citizen's year-book, 1910–.

Annuals [*continued*].
English &c. [*continued*].
Navy League annual, 1910–16.
New or. reg. &c., 1800.
Peace year-book, 1912.
People's year book, 1919, 1921, 1922.
Royal blue book, 1840–.
Royal Kalendar & Companion, 1791, 1792, 1796–1893.
Stockdale (J.) S.'s new comp. &c., 1789, 1793, 1795, 1809–14.
Writers' & artists' year bk., 1910, 1920.
Finnish.
Finlands statskal, 1919–21.
French.
Almanach de Bruxelles, 1918.
Annuaire gén. de la France &c., 1919.
German.
[Baiern]. Hof- u. Staats-Hdbch. d. Königr., 1904.
Biograph. Jahrbuch, B1–, 1897–.
Gothaischer genealog. Hofkal., 1916; 1921; 1922.
Insel-Almanach, 1916.
Jahrbuch d. Zeit- u. Kulturgesch., 1907–9.
Mosse (R.) Almanach, 1921.
Statist. Jahrbuch f. d. Deut. Reich, 1908–.
Hawaiian.
Hawaiian alm. & annual, 1910.
Jamaican.
[Jamaica]. Hdbk., 1918.
Japanese.
Japanische Jahreschronik, 1913.
Japan year book, 1908–9, 1910.
Norwegian.
Norges Statskal, 1906.
Russian.
Календарь русской природы, 1916.
Russian almanac, 1919.
Russian year-book, 1912; 16.
Sovet Sezdov Predstav. Promishl. Статист. ежегодникъ, 1913.
Suvorin (A.) Русс. календарь, 1878, 1905, 1907, 1911, 1912, 1878–1911.
Spanish.
[España]. Estado militar de Esp., 1841.
[Madrid]. Cal. manual &c. de M., 1841.
Swedish.
Sveriges Ridderskaps och Adels Kal., 1915.
Swedish (The) Yearbook, 1921.
Swiss.
Alpenrosen, 1811–31.

Annuities.
Price (R.) Revers. payments &c., 2v, 1803.
Violeine (P. A.) Nouv. tables &c., 1903.
Wyler (J.) Die Tontinen in Frankreich, 1916.

Anomalies, *see* MONSTROSITIES.

Ansarii.
Dussaud (R.) Hist. & relig. des Nosairîs, 1900.

Ansbach.
Anspach (E., *margravine of*). Lady Craven: mem^s. (1750–1828), 2v, 1913.
Lang (C. H., *Ritter* v.) Gesch. d. A.-Bayreuth; Bayer, B1, 1486–1557, 1911.
Refer to BAYREUTH; BRANDENBURG; PRUSSIA, HIST.

Antarctic Regions.
Amundsen (R.) The S. Pole; tr., 2v, 1912.
Charcot (J. B.) Autour du Pôle Sud, 2t, 1912.
—— Expéd. a. franç., 1903–5, Journal de l'Expéd., 1908.

Antarctic Regions [*continued*].
Charcot (J. B.) [*cont.*]. Voyage of the "Why not?" 1908–10, 1911.
David (T. W. E.) 1st journey to S. Magnetic Pole, 1909.
Davis (J. K.) With the "Aurora" in the A. (1911–14), 1919.
Drygalski (E. v.) Schelfeis d. Antarktis am Gaussberg [*in* König. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math. phys. Classe. Sitzungs., 1910].
Ellesmere (F. E. *e. of*) Voyage (Ross) [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
Evans (E. R. G. R.) South with Scott, 1921.
Greely (A. W.) Hdbk. of Polar discov. (–1909), 1910. [B.]
Markham (C. R.) Lands of silence, 1921. [B.]
Mawson (D.) Home of the blizzard, 1911–4, 1915.
National Antarctic Exped., 1901–4, v1–6, 1907–12.
Priestley (R. E.) Antarctic adv., 1914.
Scott (R. F.) Last exped., 2v, 1913.
Shackleton (E. H.) Heart of Antarctic: Brit. Ant. Exped., 1907–9, 2v, 1909.
—— South (1914–17), 1919.

Antelope.
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.]. Ungulate mammals, v2, 3; Lydekker, 1914.
Heller (E.) New a. & carnivores f. Brit. E. Africa, 1913.
—— New races of a^s. f. Brit. E. Africa, 1913.
—— New sable a. f. Brit. E. Africa, 1910.
Refer to ELAND; GAZELLE.

Anthrax.
Andrews (J. B.) A. as an occup. disease [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 205, 267, 1917–20].

Anthropology.
Aberdeen: Univ., Marischal Coll. Ill. cat. of Anthrop. Museum, 1912.
Anthropologie. Congrès Internat. d'A. &c. Compte rendu, 1880, 1892, 1900, 1906, 1884–1908.
— Congrès Internat., sess. 14, 2t, 1913–14.
Armitage (F. P.) Diet & race, anthropol. essays, 1922.
Avebury (J. L., *b.*) Prehist. times, 1913.
Beddoe (J.) Mem. of 80 years, 1910.
Birkner (F.) Rassen u. Völker d. Menschheit, 1913.
Boas (F.) Mind of primitive man, 1911.
Boule (M.) Hommes fossiles, 1921.
Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist. Fossil remains of man, 1915. [P1906].
Brunhes (J.) La géog. humaine, 1910; tr., 1920.
Büchner (F. C. C. L.) Man; tr., 1872.
Buffon (G. L. Le C., *cte.* de) Oe.; Richard, t2, 1839.
Burkitt (M. C.) Prehistory, 1921. [B.]
Buttel-Reepen (H. v.) Man & h. forerunners; tr., 1913. [B.]
Carr-Saunders (A. H.) Population prob., human evol., 1922. [B.]
Castro (L. de) Note di antrop. norm., Abissinia, 1906.
Chervin (A.) A. boliv., 3t, 1907–8.
Churchward (A.) Origin &c. of human race, 1921.
—— Signs &c. of primordial man, 1910.
Clodd (E.) Childhood of world, 1914. [B.]
Conklin (E. G.) Direction of human evol., 1921.
Crawford (O. G. S.) Man & h. past, 1921.

Anthropology [*continued*].
Czaplicka (M. A.) Aborig. Siberia, 1914. [B.]
Dilthey (W.) Gesamm. Schr., B2, 1914.
Duckworth (W. L. H.) Morphology & a., 1904 ; v1, 1915.
—— Prehist. man, 1912.
Elliot (G. F. S.) Prehist. man, 1915.
Feldhaus (F. M.) Technik d. Vorzeit &c., 1914.
Fischer (E.) Rehobother Bastards u. d. Bastardierungsproblem, 1913.
Flammarion (C.) Contempl. sci., 1909.
Frazer (J. G.) Mag. origin of kings, 1920.
—— Psyche's task, 1909.
—— Totemism & exogamy, 4v, 1910.
Friedel (J.) Personnalité biolog., 1921.
Geikie (J.) Antiq. of man in Europe, 1914.
Gennep (A. v.) Rites de passage, 1909.
Giraud-Teulon (A.) La mère chez peuples de l'antiq., 1867.
Giuffrida-Ruggeri (V.) Homo sapiens, Einl. z. A. ; Übers., 1913.
[Grimaldi]. Grottes de G., t2 ii; Verneau, 1906.
Harrison (H. S.) Anthrop. [*in* Sci. in mod. life ; Davis, v5, 1910].
Hartland (E. S.) Primitive paternity, 2v, 1910.
Heape (W.) Sex antagonism, 1913.
Heilborn (A.) Mensch d. Urzeit, 1910.
Hellwald (F. v.) Die menschl. Familie, 1889.
Hopf (L.) Human species ; (tr.), 1909.
Horn (F. W.) Mennesket i d. forhist. Tid., 1874.
Hörnes (M.) Der diluviale Mensch in Eur., 1903.
—— Natur- u. Urgesch., 2B, 1909.
—— Urgesch., 1918.
Hovorka (O. v.) Verstümmel. d. männl. Gliedes, 1894.
Howorth (H. H.) Prim. man in W. Europe (-7c.) [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v10, 1910].
Hrdlička (A.) Anthrop. work in Peru in 1913, 1914.
—— Early man in S. Amer., 1912.
—— Most anc. skeletal remains of man [*in* S. I. Rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1913].
—— Physical a. of Lenape &c., 1916.
James (E. O.) Introd. to a., 1919.
—— Prim. ritual & belief, 1917.
Johnston (H. H.) Views & reviews, 1912.
Kant (I.) Anthropol. [*in* Gesamm. Schr., B15 i, ii, 1913].
Keane (A. H.) Man ; Quiggin & Haddon, 1920.
Keith (A.) Anc. types of man, 1911.
—— Antiq. of man, 1915.
Klaatsch (H.) Morpholog. St. z. Rassendiagnostik d. Turfanschädel, 1912.
Kurella (H.) C. Lombroso (1835–1909), 1910 ; tr., 1911.
Lavrov (P. L.) Опытъ ист. мысли, t1 i, ii, 1894.
Lévy-Bruhl (L.) Fonctions mentales dans les soc. infér., 1910.
Lowie (R. H.) Primit. soc., 1921 [B].
Macalister (R. A. S.) Text-bk. of Eur. archæol., v1, 1921.
MacCabe (J.) Prehist. man, 1910.
MacDougall (W.) A. & hist., 1920. [P2433].
Marett (R. R.) Anthrop., 1912. [B.]
—— Further obs. on prehist. man in Jersey [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
—— Psychology & folk-lore, 1920.
—— Threshold of relig., 1909 ; 1914.
Migeod (F. W. H.) Earliest man, 1916.

Anthropology [*continued*].
Miller (G. S.) Jaw of Piltdown man, 1915.
Montessori (M.) Pedagog. a., 1913.
Müller (F. W.) A. Ergebnisse v. vorgesch. Gräberfeldes v. Abusir el-Meleq, 1915.
Munro (R.) Palæolithic man &c. in Eur., 1912.
Niceforo (A.) Classes pauvres, 1905.
Nyst (R.) La caverne, 1909.
Obermaier (H.) Mensch d. Vorzeit, 1912.
Osborn (H. F.) Men of old stone age, 1916 ; 1921. [B.]
Peake (H.) Eng. village : orig. & decay &c., 1922. [B.]
Petrie (W. M. F.) Some sources of human hist., 1919.
Pitt-Rivers (*lt.-gen.*) Address, 1872.
—— Princ^s. of Classif., 1874. [P2195].
Quiggin (A. H.) Primeval man, 1912.
Read (C.) Origin of man, 1920.
Reclus (E.) L'homme &c., t5, 1905.
Reinach (S.) Cultes &c., t3, 4, 1908–12.
—— Cults &c., 1912.
Reinhardt (L.) Mensch z. Eiszeit in Europa, 1913.
Ridgeway (W.) Essays pres. to W. R. ; Quiggin, 1913.
Rojdestvensky (A. G.) Мат. къ изученію физич. типа чукчей &c., 1896.
Salmon (P.) Ethnol. préhist., 1896.
Semple (E. C.) Infl. of geog. environment, 1911.
Sergi (G.) L'uomo sec. le orig. &c., 1911.
Smith (G. E.) Primitive man, 1916.
Spurrell (H. G. F.) Modern man, 1917.
Temple (R. C.) Admin. value of a., 1913. [P2423].
—— Pract. value of a., 1904. [P2424] ; 1905. [P2414].
Tyler (J. M.) New stone age in N. Europe, 1921. [B.]
Tylor (E. B.) Limits of savage relig., 1892. [P2195].
—— Method of investig. instit., 1889. [P2195].
Verneau (R.) A. & ethnog. [*in* Duchesne-Fournet. Mission en Ethiopie, t2, 1909].
Weisbach (A.) Körpermessungen, 1878.
Windle (B. C. A.) Antiq. of man *& o. e.* [*in h.* Cent. of sci. thought, 1915].
Wood-Jones (F.) Arboreal man, 1916. [B.]
Wright (G. F.) Orig. &c. of man, 1913.

Ancient.
Sikes (E. E.) A. of Greeks, 1914.

Bibliography.
Internat. cat. of sci. lit. A., v7–14, 1910–19.

Biography.
Howitt (A. W.), 1830–1908 [*in* Frazer (J. G.) Sir Roger de Coverley &c., 1920].

Periodicals & Societies.
Annals of arch. & anthrop., 1908– .
Berliner Gesells. für A. &c., 1887–1902.
Field Columbian Mus., Anthrop. ser., v3–, 1901–.
Institut Français d'Anthrop., t1, 1911–13, 1914.
National Geogr. Mag., 1912–.
Zeitschrift f. Ethnologie, 1869–81, 1893, 1903–19.
Refer to EUGENICS.

Anthropometry.
Bertillon (A.) Photogr. judic. ; app. sur classif. &c. anthropométr., 1890.
Chervin (A.) Anthrop. boliv., t2, 1907.
MacDonald (A.) A. of soldiers, 1919. [P2427].

Anthropometry [*continued*].
O'Farrell (H. H.) War & stature of popul., 1917. [P2089, 2243].
Quételet (L. A. J.) Anthropométrie, 1871.
[U.S. : Army]. Medical Dept. in World War, v15, p1, Army anthropology ; Ireland &c., 1921.
Weisbach (A.) Körpermess. verschied. Menschenrassen, 1878.

Antichrist.
Daneau (L.) Tractatus de A. &c., 1576.
Fumagalli (G. G.) Cristo, Dante, e l'Antecristo, 1901.
Garrett (W.) Disc. conc., 1680.
Soloviev (V. S.) 3 entretiens &c. ; tr., 1916.
—— War &c. ; story of the A. ; tr., 1915.
Thompson (T.) A. arraigned, 1618.
Whitaker (W.) Ad N. Sanderi demonstr. 40 resp., 1583.
Wiclif (J.) Op. evang. lib. 3 & 4 (14c.) ; Loserth, 1896.

Antigua.
French (G.) Hist. of Parke's admin., w. acc. of rebellion in A., 1710, 1717.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t15, 1780.
Schaw (J.) Journal (1774–76), 1921.

Antimony.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 15, Arsenic & a. ores ; Dewey &c., 1920.
Refer to METALLURGY.

Antinoë.
Johnson (J. de M.) A. & its papyri, 1914. [P1605.]

Antinomianism.
Fletcher (J. W.) Equal check to Pharisaism & A. [*in* Wks., v4, 5, 1806–7].
—— 5 checks to A., 1889 [*& in* Works, v2, 3, 1806].
—— Last check to A. [*in* Wks., v6, 1807].
Schlüsselburg (C.) Haeret. catal., lib 4, 1597.
Seehawer (J.) Lehre vom Brauch d. Gesetzes u. Gesch. d. spät. Antinomismus, 1887. [P1368].
Taylor (T.) Regula vitae &c., 1635.
Wesley (J.) Dialogue & 2nd d., 1745 [P2533].
Wits (H.) Animadvers. [*in* Misc. sacr., t2, 1736].

Antioch, *Cilicia.*
Belley. Médailles et l'ére d'A. s. le Sarus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Refer to CILICIA.

Antioch, *Syria.*
Belley. Médaille [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Bouchier (E. S.) Sh. hist., 300 B.C.–1268, 1921.
Turner (C. H.) Eccles. Occid. mon. juris ant., T1, fasc. 2i, T2ii, 1913.

Antioch, Patriarchate of.
Neale (J. M.) Hist. of East. Ch. : Patr. of A., 1873.
Refer to JACOBITE CHURCH ; LATIN CHURCH IN THE EAST.

Antipathies & Prejudices.
Bevan (E. R.) Brothers all : war & race quest, 1914. [P1570].
Bryce (J. B. *visct.*) Race sentiment, 1915. [P1640].
Denesle. Les préjugés du public, 2t, 1747.

Antipathies & Prejudices [*continued*].
Schutze (W.) Englands Blutschuld, 1914.
Stoddard (L.) Rising tide of color, 1920.
Refer to MISANTHROPY ; PRESTIGE.

Antiphonaries.
Antiphonaire monastique, Lucques (12c.), 1906.
[Antiphonale]. A. Missarum S. Gregorii, Chartres (10c.), 1912.
[——]. A. Missarum S. Gregorii, Laon (9–10c.), 1909.
[——]. A. officii monast. écrit par le B. Hartker (10c.), 1900.
[——]. Cod. 121 d'Einsiedeln. Antiphonale St. Gregorii (10–11c.), 1894.
[Antiphonarium]. A. Ambrosianum du Mus. Brit. (12c.), 2p, 1896–1900.
[——]. A. tonale Missarum, Montpellier (11c.), 1901–5.
[——]. Liber antiph. pro vesperis &c., 1891.
[——]. Libri Antiph. compl. pro laudibus &c., 1891.
Gregory I. Antiph. : fac-simile : Lambillotte, 1872.

Antiquaries.
Aldis (H. G.) Antiquaries [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v9, 1912]. [B.]
Birboniana ; or Ital. a^s. &c., 1846.
Brabrook (E. W.) Fellows of Soc. of A. of London, office of Director [*in* Arch., v62i, 1910].
Saintsbury (G.) Antiquaries (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v7, 1911]. [B.]
Sandys (J. E.) Scholars &c. [*in* Camb. hist. of E. lit., v12, 1915].
Welford (C.) & J. C. Hodgson. Biog^s. [*in* Soc. of Antiq^s. of Newcastle, Arch. Æliana, s3, v10, 1913].
Biographies &c., *see A.C. under :*
Alart (J. B.), 1824–80.
Aleandro (G.) *the younger*, 1574–1629.
Allacci (L.) 1586–1669.
Arbois de Jubainville (M. H. d'), 1827–1910 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Barthélemy (J. J.), 1716–95.
Bartoli (G.), 1717–88 [*in* Baretti, Pref. &c., 1911].
Bégon (M.), 1638–1710.
Beranger (G.), 1729–1817.
Bononius (H.), 1444–1517.
Borghesi (*c.* B.), 1781–1860.
Bos (P. G.), 1877–1913 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1914].
Britton (J.), 1771–1857.
Buchell (A. van), 1565–1641.
Caro (R.), 1573–1647.
Cicognara (*c.* L.), 1767–1834.
Dompierre de Chaufepié (H. T. de), 1861–1911 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1911].
Dozy (C. M.), 1852–1901 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1902].
Du Rieu (W. N.), 1829–96 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1897].
Eckhel (J. H. v.), 1737–98 [*in* Visconti (G. B.) Op., v3, 1830].
Eeghen (P. van), 1844–1907 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1908].
Evans (*sir* J.), 1823–1908.
Fabretti (R.), 1618–1700 [*in* Visconti, Op., v3, 1830].
Feith (J. A.), 1858–1913 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1913].
Fowler (W.), 1761–1832.
Franquinet (G. D. L.), 1826–1900 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1901].

Antiquaries [*continued*].
Biographies &c. *continued*].
Fremery (J. de), 1826–99 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1901].
Hogarth (D. G.), 1862–.
Jewitt (L.), 1816–86.
Kirchhoff (A.), 1826–1908.
Kunik (A. A.), 1814–99.
Laing (D.), 1793–1878.
Lastanosa (V. J. de), 1607–84.
Le Roux de Lincy (A. J. V.), 1806–69.
Lipsius (J.), 1547–1606.
Longpérier (A. de), 1816–82.
Loritus (H.) *Glareanus*, 1488–1563.
Ludolf (H.), 1624–1704.
Mabillon (J.), 1632–1707.
Maffei (*m.* F. S.), 1675–1755.
Marini (G. L.), 1742–1815.
Martin (T. H.), 1813–84.
Meijer (D. C.), jr., 1839–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1909].
Newton (*sir* C. T.), 1816–94.
Novati (F.), 1859–1915.
O'Curry (E.), c. 1796–1862 [*in* Atkinson (S.) Essays, 1895].
Peiresc (N. C. de F., *sgr.* de), 1580–1637 ; [*& in* Gassendi, Op., t5, 1658].
Pirri (R.), 1577–1651.
Pleyte (W.), 1836–1903 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1904].
Postel (G.), 1505–81.
Quirini (*card.* A. M.), 1680–1755.
Rascas (P. A.), 1562–1610.
Read (*sir* C. H.), 1857–.
Saint Genois (*b.* J. L. D. G. de), 1813–67.
Sallet (A. v.), 1838–97.
Sauley (F. de), 1807–80 [*in* Inst. Egypt. Bull., 1875–82].
Schrader (E.), 1836–1908.
Six (J. P.), 1824–99.
Spagnolo (A.), 1863–1916.
Thoresby (R.), 1658–1725 [*in* Chasles (P.) Voyages d'un crit., t4, 1878].
Usener (H.), 1834–1905.
Vallarsi (D.), 1702–71.
Valois (N.), 1855–1915.
Viollet-le-Duc (E. E.), 1814–79.
Waddington (W. H.), 1826–94.
Williams (E.), 1754–1820.
Zeno (A.), 1668–1750.

Antiquities (*General works*).
Acad. d. Inscr. : Fond. Piot. Mon. &c., t1–, 1894–.
Antike Denkmäler ; K. Deut. Arch. Inst., B3 i, 1912.
Barthius (C.) Adversariorum comm. lib. LX, 1624.
Borelli (O.) Antiqs. égypt., grec. & rom., coll. de B., 1913.
Castellani (A.) Cat. des objets d'art, 1884.
[Clercq (L. de)] Coll. de C. : cat., t1–7 i, 1888–1911.
Cobern (C. M.) New archeolog. discov. &c., 1918.
Crawford (O. G. S.) Man & h. past, 1921.
Déchelette (J.) Manuel, t2, Archéol. celt. ; & Apps., 1910–14.
Droop (J. P.) Archæol. excavat., 1915.
Evans (J.) Unwritten hist., 1882. [P2189].
Feist (S.) Kultur, Ausbreitung &c. d. Indogermanen, 1913.
Fewkes (J. W.) Great stone mon. in hist. & geog., 1913.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Text-bk. of Eur. arch., v1, 1921.
Müller (C. O.) Nouv. manuel ; tr., 2t, 1841.

Antiquities [*continued*].
Peiresc (N. C. de F. *seigneur* de) Corr. de P. : lettres inéd. à P. ; Tamizey de Larroque, 1–21, 1879–91.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Eastern explor., 1918. [B.]
—— Some sources of human hist., 1919.
Philip (P.) Antiqs. égypt., grec. & rom., 1905, 1905.
Read (C. H.) C. H. R., B. Mus. add^s., 1896–1921, 1921.
Ridgeway (W.) Essays &c. pres. to W. R. ; Quiggin, 1913.
Schuchhardt (C.) Alteuropa in s. Kultur &c., 1919.
Scienze stor. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 5, 1904–5.
Smyth (W. H.) Aedes Hartwell., 2p., 1851–64.
Soc. Nat. des Antiq^s. de Fr., Mém^s., s8, t4, 1915.
Tylor (E. B.) Winged figures, 1890. [P2195].
Wilson (J.) Lost solar system of Anc., 2v & App., 1856–8.
Woolley (C. L.) Dead towns & living men, 1920.
Bibliography.
[Athens : Nat. Lib.] Κατάλογος. T5, 1891.
Kais. Deut. Arch. Inst. Jahrbuch, B28, Bibl. f. 1913, 1914.
Lasteyrie (R. de) Bibl. des trav. hist. & archéol., t5, 1911.
Dictionaries.
Otte (H.) Archäolog. Wbch. : Deut., Lat., Fr. u. Eng., 1877.
Reallexikon d. german. Altertumskunde ; Hoops, 4B, 1911–19.
Schrader (O.) Reallex. d. indogerm. Altertumskunde, Lief. 1–4, 1917–21.
Periodicals & Societies.
Annals of arch. & anthrop., 1908–
Antiquaries journal, 1921–.
Art & archæology, 1914–.
Brit. Academy. Proc^s., 1903–.
[Brussels]. Bull. des Musées roy., 1902–12.
National Geogr. Mag., 1912–.
Répertoire d'art & d'arch., 1910–13, 1910–19.
Soc. d'Arch. de Bruxelles, 1891–1909, &c.
Zeitschrift f. Ethnol., 1869–81 ; 1893, 1903–19.
Preservation, *see* MONUMENTS, PRESERVATION.
Study.
[British Museum]. How to observe arch., &c., 1920.
Refer to ART COLLECTING &C. ; LABYRINTHS ; SARCOPHAGI.

Antiquities, Prehistoric.
Anthropologie. Congrès Internat. d'A. &c., Compte rendu, 1880, 1892, 1900, 1906, 1884–1908.
—— Congrès Internat., sess. 14, 2t, 1913–14.
Archaic rock inscr. : cup & ring markings, 1891.
Avebury (J. L., *b.*) Prehist. times, 1913.
Baye (*b.* J. de) Arch. préhist., 1888.
Berliner Gesells. für Anthrop. Verhandl., 1887–1902.
Berthelot (S.) Antiq^s. canariennes, 1879.
Brit. Mus. Guide to antiqs. of early iron age, C. & W. Europe, 1905.
Burkitt (M. C.) Prehistory, 1921. [B.]
Buttel-Reepen (H. v.) Man & h. forerunners ; tr., 1913. [B.]

Antiquities, Prehistoric [*continued*].

Chabas (F. J.) Etudes préhist. & la libre-pensée dev. la sci. [*in* Œ., t5, 1909].
Dawson (J. W.) Meeting-place of geology & hist., 1895.
Déchelette (J.) Manuel, t2; & Apps., 1910-14.
Duckworth (W. L. H.) Prehist. man, 1912.
Elliot (G. F. S.) Prehist. man, 1915.
Fraas (O.) Alt. Höhlenbewohner [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H168, 1872].
Geikie (J.) Antiq. of man, 1914.
Hahne (H.) Vorgesch. Europa, 1910.
Heilborn (A.) Mensch. d. Urzeit, 1910.
Horn (F. W.) Mennesket i d. forhist. Tid, 1874.
Hörnes (M.) Der diluviale Mensch in Eur., 1903.
—— Urgesch. d. Menschheit, 1918.
Howorth (H. H.) Prim. man in W. Europe (–7c.) [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v10, 1910].
Hrdlička (A.) Most anc. skeletal remains of man [*in* S. I. Rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1913].
Kais. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Wien. Mittheil. d. prähist. Comm., B1, 1903.
Keith (A.) Anc. types of man, 1911.
—— Antiquity of man, 1915.
Kong. Nord. Oldskrift-Selskab. Mém., 1902–.
Lankester (E. R.) Secrets, 1920.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Text-bk. of Eur. arch., v1, 1921.
MacCabe (J.) Prehist. man, 1910.
Mainage (T.) Relig. de la préh.: l'age paléolith., 1921.
Marett (R. R.) Progress in prehist. times [*in* Marvin (F. S.) *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].
Migeod (F. W. H.) Earliest man, 1916.
Moir (J. R.) Pre-Palæol. man, 1919.
Morgan (J. de) Les prem. civilis., 1909.
Mosso (A.) Dawn of Mediterr. civilis.; tr., 1910.
—— La preistoria, v2, 1910.
Müller (S.) Urgesch. Europas (–10c.), 1905.
Munro (R.) Palæolithic man &c., 1912.
Naturhistor. Gesell. zu Nürnberg, Abhdlgn., B20, 1913.
Newton (W. M.) Palæol. figures of flint [*in* Brit. Arch. Assoc. Journal, N.S., 19, 1913].
Obermaier (H.) Mensch d. Vorzeit, 1912.
Osborn (H. F.) Men of old stone age, 1916; 1921. [B.]
Parkyn (E. A.) Intr. to st. of prehist. art, 1915.
Peet (T. E.) Rough stone mon. & builders, 1912.
Pereira da Costa (F. A.) Noções; com a tr. Fr., 1868.
Perry (W. J.) Megalithic mon^{s}. & anc. mines, 1915. [P1711].
Quiggin (A. H.) Primeval man: stone age in W. Europe, 1912.
Randolph (P. B.) Pre-Adamite man, 1888.
Rau (C.) Cup-shaped & o. lapid. sculptures, 1881.
Reallexikon d. german. Altertumsk.; Hoops, 4B, 1911–19.
Reinach (S.) Répertoire de l'art quaternaire, 1913.
Reinhardt (L.) Mensch z. Eiszeit in Europa, 1913.

Antiquities, Prehistoric [*continued*].

Saint-Germain-en-Laye. Antiq. nat.: descr. du Musée, 1, Epoque des alluvions &c.; Reinach, 1889.
Sandars (H. W.) Deer-horn pick in mining oper. of anc. [*in* Arch., v62i, 1910].
Schuchhardt (C.) Alteuropa in s. Kultur &c., 1919.
Sergi (G.) Europa, 1908.
Société d'Arch. de Bruxelles, 1891–1909.
Sollas (W. J.) Anc. hunters, 1911; 1915.
Spearing (H. G.) Childhood of art, 1912.
Tyler (J. M.) New stone age, 1921. [B.]
Wright (G. F.) Orig. & antiq. of man, 1913.
Wright (W. B.) Quaternary ice age, 1914.
Zeitschrift für Ethnol., 1869–81, 1893, 1903–19.

Africa.

Johnson (J. P.) Pre-hist. period in S.A., 1910.
Stainier (X.) L'âge de la pierre au Congo, t1, fasc. 1, 1899.

Asia Minor.

Ormerod (H. A.) Prehist. remains in S.-W. A.M. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 16, 18, 1911–3].

Austria.

Kyrle (G.) Urgesch. d. Salzburg, 1918.

Belgium.

Comm. Royales d'Art &c. Bull., 1863–78.
Schuermans (H.) Explor. &c. de la Hesbaye [*in* Commissions Roy. d'Art. &c., 1863–66].

British Isles.

Abbott (G. W.) Prehist. pits Peterborough [*in* Arch., v62i, 1910].
Abercromby (J.) Bronze age pottery, 2v. 1912.
Balch (H. E.) Wookey Hole &c., 1914.
Bayley (H.) Archaic England, 1919.
Coffey (G.) Bronze age in Ireland, 1913.
Gordon (E. O.) Prehist. London, 1914.
Greenwell (W.) & W. P. Brewis. Bronze spear-head [*in* Arch., v61ii, 1909].
Kendall (H. P.) Local prehist. implements, 1912. [P2023].
Knowles (W. J.) Preh. stone implements f. Bann & Lough Neagh [*in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913].
Montelius (O.) Chronol. of Brit. bronze age [*in* Arch., v61i, 1908].
Munro (R.) Bronze age cemetery &c., Largs, Ayrshire [*in* Arch., v62i, 1910].
—— Prehist. Britain, 1914.
National Museum, Dublin. Guide, p1, Stone age; Plunkett, 1909. [P1997].
Pitt-Rivers. Flint implements Oxon, *n.d.*
——. Palæol. implements Acton, 1872.
[Prehist. Soc. of E. Anglia]. Rep. on excav^{s}. at Grime's Graves, Weeting, 1914; Clarke, 1915.
Skertchly (S. B. J.) Manufact. of gun-flints. Neolith. art & g.-f. trade, 1879.
Smith (Fred.) Palæol. remains in Scot., 1898–9. [P1295].
—— Stone Ages, 1909.
Sumner (H.) Anc. earthworks of Cranborne Chase, 1913.
Taylor (M. W.) Stone moulds for spear heads, at Croglin &c., 1883. [P1937].
Tocher (J. F.) Bk. of Buchan, 1910.

Antiquities, Prehistoric [*continued*].

British Isles [*continued*].

Trechmann (C. T.) Prehist. burials Durham [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v11, 1914].
Westropp (T. J.) Prehist. remains (forts & dolmens), Co. Clare, 1905–17. [P1287, 2262].
—— Prehist. remains of N.-W. Clare, 2p, 1901. [P1287].
Windle (B. C. A.) Remains, 1909.

Finland.

Wallin (V.) Kuvauksia Suomen kansan esihistoriasta, 1894.

France.

Bergougnoux (F.) Temps préhist. en Quercy, 1887.
Bosredon (P. de) Mons. &c. dans la Dordogne, 1877. [P1360].
Bousrez (L.) Mon^{s}. mégalith. de la Touraine, 1894.
Castagne (E.) Mon. prim. en Quercy, 1888. [P1360].
Cazalis de Fondouce (P.) Ebauche d'une carte archéol. du Hérault, 1879. [P1360].
Chabas (F. J.) Découv. d'armes en silex à Volgu; *& o. p.* [*in* Œ., t4, 1905].
Commont (V.) Hommes contemp. du renne, Somme [*in* Soc. des. Antiq^{s}. de Picardie, s4, t7, 1914].
Déchelette (J.) Coll. Millon; antiq^{s}. préhist. &c., 1913.
Du Chatellier (P.) Poterie en Armorique, 1897.
[Grimaldi]. Grottes de G., 2t, 1906–12.
Lalande (P.) Roche-de-Vic & Corrèze, 1890. [P1360].
Lombard-Dumas (A.) Cat. des mon. mégalith. du Gard, 1894.
Masfrand (A.) Limousin préhist., 1895.
Rivière (E.) & L. de Launay. Sépultures préhist. de la Roche, Besson, 1893. [P1361].
Verneau (R.) Men of Barma-Crande; tr., 1908.

Germany.

Naue (J.) Hügelgräber zw. Ammer- u. Staffelsee, 1887.

Greece.

Courcelle-Seneuil (J. L.) Héraclès: Egéens sur les côtes occident. (16c. B.C.), 1914. [P1466].
Wace (A. J. B.) & M. S. Thompson. Prehist. Thessaly, 1912.

Hungary.

Rhé (G.) Arch. Spuren [*in* Balaton, Resultate, B3, T1i, 1906].
Undset (I.) Age de bronze, 1880.

India.

Bissing (F. W. v.) Prähist. Töpfe, 1911.
Indian Museum. Cat. raisonné of prehist. antiq^{s}.; Brown, 1917.
Madras. Cent. Museum. Cat. of prehist. antiq^{s}. f. Ādichanallūr & Perumbāir, 1915.
——. Foote coll. of Ind. prehist. &c. antiq^{s}.; Foote, 2v, 1914–16.

Italy & Sicily.

Andrian (F. *Frhr.* v.) Prähist. St. aus Sicilien, 1878.
Colini (G. A.) Civiltà d. pura età del bronzo [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Della Seta (A.) Ital. antica &c., 1922.
Montelius (O.) Civilis. prim., 1895 &c., *see A. C.*
—— Die vorklass. Chronol. Ital, 1912; Tafeln, 1912.
Munro (R.) Palæol. man & Terramara settlements in Eur., 1912.

Antiquities, Prehistoric [*continued*].
Italy & Sicily [*continued*].
Peet (T. E.) Stone & bronze ages in I. & S., 1909.
Pinza (G.) Archit. sepolcrale tirrena n. età del ferro [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Japan.
Kanda (T.) Anc. stone implements &c. of J.; tr., 1884.
Munro (N. G.) Europ. palæoliths & Jap. survivals [*in* As. Soc. of Japan. Trans., v37, 1909].
Siebold (H. v.) Notes on Jap. archæol., 1879.
Malta, *see* MALTA.
Pacific Islands.
Routledge (K.) Mystery of Easter Island, 1919.
Palestine & Syria.
Karge (P.) Rephaim: vorgesch. Kultur, 1917.
Russia.
[Anthropologie]. Congrès Internat. d'Arch. & d'A. préhist., sess 11, 1892–3.
Baltische St. z. Archäolog. u. Gesch., 1914. [B.]
Bulichev (N. I.) Kourgans & gorodietz, Volga & Dniéper, 1900.
Eichwald (C. E. v.) О чудск. конях, 1858.
Martin (F. R.) Sammlung M.: Sibirica, 1897.
Scandinavia.
Lorange (A. L.) Bergens Museum: den yngre Jernalders Svaerd, 1889.
—— Spüren röm. Cultur in Norwegens ält. Eisenalter [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B7, 1875].
Mädge (C. M.) Urspr. d. ersten Metalle &c. in Schweden (–14c.), 1916.
Muller (S.) Bronzealderens kunst i Danmark, 1921.
Spain & Portugal.
Breuil (H.) &c. Peintures rupestres d'Esp. [*in* Anthropologie, t20, 22, 23, 1909–12].
—— La Pileta à Benaojan, 1915.
Cartailhac (E.) & H. Breuil. Caverne d'Altamira à Santillane, 1906.
Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1907–, 1908–.
Leite de Vasconcellos (J.) Religiões da Lusitania, v1, 1897.
Martel (E. A.) Réfl. sur Altamira, 1906. [P1359].
Obermaier (H.) & P. Wernert. Pinturas rupestres del barranco de Valltorta, 1919.
Román (C.) Antigüedades ebusitanas, 1913. [B.]
Siret (L.) Questions de chron. & d'ethnogr. ibér., t1, 1913.
Vidal (L. M.) Abrich romaní, estacions prehist. a Capellades &c. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Switzerland.
Anzeiger für schweizer. Altertumskunde, 1899–1915.
Reinerth (H.) Pfahlbauten am Bodensee, 1922.
Schenk (A.) La S. préhist., 1912.
Turkestan.
Pumpelly (R.) Explor. in T., 1904, Prehist. civiliz. of Anau, 2v, 1908.
Refer to TROGLODYTES.

Antium.
Lombardi (F.) Anzio ant. e mod., 1865.
Torre (F. del) Monumenta, 1700.

Antrim, *county.*
Hamilton (W.) Letters conc. N. coast of A., 1790.

Ants.
Avebury (J. L., *b.*) Ants &c., 1890.
Buckingham (E. N.) Division of labor among a., 1911. [B. P1348].
Janet (C.) Muscles &c. chez les fourmis, *var. pamph.*, 1906–7. [P1192.]
MacCook (H. C.) Ant communities, 1909.
Wasmann (E.) A. & their guests [*in* Smiths. Inst., Ann. rep., 1912].
—— Comp. st. in psychol. of ants &c.; tr., 1905.
Wheeler (W. M.) Ants, 1910. [B.]
Refer to TERMITES.

Antwerp, *town & province.*
N.B. *See* EUROPEAN WAR 1914–18 *for War books.*
[Antwerp]. A. & la défense de la Belgique, 1862. [P2050].
[——]. Cat. of Plantin-Moretus Mus.; Rooses, 1909.
[——]. Musée: photogravures des maîtres anc., *n.d.*
[——]. Peinture anc. au Musée roy.; Mont, 1914.
[——]. Princ. beauties in painting &c. belong. to churches &c., 1765. [P2113].
[——]. Roy. Mus. of Fine Arts: Descr. cat., v1, 1905.
Bosschère (J. de). Sculpture anvers., 15 & 16 s., 1909.
Cambrelin (A. L.) Défense de la Belg.: A.–Brux. &c., 1858. [P2051].
Chazal (*b.* P.). Rel. du bombardement d'A., 1910.
Diogène *le jeune, ps.* Attentats ministériels: quest. anvers., 1863. [P2054].
Ferrier de Tourettes (A.) Descr. histor. et topogr., 1836. [P1987].
Gascoigne (G.) Spoyle of A., 1576 [*in h.* Wks., v2, 1910].
Génard (P.) A. à travers les âges, 2t, 1888.
Havre (G. v.) Marques typogr. des impr. &c., 2t, 1883–4.
Le Roy (*b.* J.) Castella & praetoria, 1699.
Rombouts (P.) & T. van Lerius. Liggeren d. Antwerp. Sint Lucasgilde (1453–1794), 2v, 1872.
Servilius (J.) Geldrogallica conjuratio in A., 1542.
Sohr (F.) Port d'Anvers, 1919.
Verhaal van het voorgevallene in A., 1830–1 [*in* Buffin (*b.* C.) Mém. &c. s. la Révol. belge, t2, 1912].
Wegg (J.) A. (1477–1559), 1916. [B.]
Refer to MECHLIN.

Ao Naga Language, *see* ASSAMESE LANG.

Aosta.
Ferrero (F.) Val d'Aosta, 1913.
Toesca (P.) A., 1911.

Apennines.
Occhini (P. L.) Valle Tiberina; da Montauto a. Balze &c., 1910.
Puccioni (N.) La Vallombrosa &c., 1916.

Aphrodito, *see* KÔM ISHGAU.

Apocrypha & Pseudepigrapha.
Abraham. Apocalypse; tr. &c. Box, 1918.
Ahasuerus, *k. of Persia.* Megillah of A., w. tr. [*in* Yeates (T.) Collation, 1812].
Apocrypha, T1–4 (Petrusevang., Agrapha &c.; Klostermann &c., 1904–8.
A. & P. of O.T. in Eng.; Charles, 2v, 1913.
[Apocrypha]. A. coptes; Revillout, p2, 1913.
[——]. Coptic A.; Budge, 1913.
[——]. James (M. R.) Lost A. of O.T., 1920.

Apocrypha & Pseudepigrapha [*continued*].
Aufhauser (J. B.) Antike Jesus-Zeugnisse, 1913.
Bauer (W.) Das Leben Jesu im Z. d. neutest. Apoc., 1909.
Burkitt (F. C.) Jewish & Xtn. apocalypses, 1914.
Charles (R. H.) Relig. develop. betw. O. & N. Test., 1914; 1921.
Dieterich (A.) Nekyia, Erkl. d. neuentd. Petrusapok., 1893.
Ellicott (C. J.) Apoc. Gospels [*in* Cambridge essays, 1856].
Ezra, *see A. C.*
Fabricius (J. A.) Codex apoc. N. Test., t1, 2, 1719.
Gry (L.) Paraboles d'Hénoch; & o. p. [*in* Muséon (Le) N.S., v9, 1908].
Harris (J. R.) Testimonies, p1, 2, 1917–20.
Heinisch (P.) Griech. Philos. im Buche d. Weisheit, 1, 1908. [P1890].
Hughes (H. M.) Ethics of Jewish A. lit., *n.d.*
[Jesus Christ]. Gespräche Jesu nach d. Aufstehung; Schmidt, 1919.
[——]. Miracles de J.; texte éthiop. & tr.; Grébaut, 2p, 1919–20.
[——]. Test. en Galilée; texte & tr., Guerrier, 1913.
Joseph, *patriarch.* J. & Asenath; Brooks, 1918.
Judith, Bk. of, *see A. C.*
Kneucker (J. J.) Buch Baruch: Gesch., Üb., &c.; Anhang, 1879.
Martyn (F.) Homilies on Bk. of Tobias, 1822.
Moses, *the Lawgiver.* Bk. of the Prophet M.; tr. E. Cureton, 1855–6.
[——]. Himmelfahrt; Clemen, 1904.
Nairne (A.) Alexandrine Gospel, 1917.
Oesterley (W. O. E.) Bks. of A.: orig. &c., 1914; 1915.
Patriarchs, Test. of the 12 P.; tr. Charles, 1917.
Pick (B.) Paralipomena, Gospels &c., 1908. [B.]
Rainolds (J.) Censura, 2t, 1611.
Reinhold (H.) De Graecitate patrum apost., libr. apocr. N.T., 1901.
Robinson (J. A.) Barnabas, Hermas & Didache, 1920.
Rosenthal (F.) 4 apokr. Bücher aus d. Zeit Akiba's, 1885.
Solomon, *k. of Israel.* Odes, *see A. C.*
Spitta (F.) Das Test. Hiobs u. d. N.T. [*in h.* Zur Gesch. &c. d. Urchrist., B3 ii, 1907].
Streatfeild (F.) Preparing the way, 1918. [B.]
Swete (H. B.) 2 neue Evangelienfragm., 1908.
Tə'ezäza Sanbat. T.S. &c. 6 écrits ps.-épigr.; texte éthiop., publ. & tr. J. Halévy, 1902.
[Timothy]. Acta s. Timothei; Usener, 1877. [P1893].
Tobit. Book of T., Chaldee text w. tr. &c.; Neubauer, 1878.
Vasilev (A.) Anecdota gr.-byz., p1, 1893.
Wicks (H. J.) Doct. of God in Jew. apocr. &c. lit., 1915.
Willrich (H.) Judaica: Forsch., 1900.

Apostasy. *Refer to* CHURCH HISTORY; HERESY &c.
Amthor (G. M.) De a., 1823.

Apostles.
Bartlet (J. V.) Apost. age (A.D. 29–70), 1911.
Dobschütz (E. v.) Apost. age; tr., 1909.

Apostles [*continued*].
Döllinger. Xtenthum &c., Grundlegung, 1868.
Franks (J. C.) Apost. preaching &c., 1823.
Haupt (E.) Zum Verständnis d. A. im N.T., 1896.
Luckock (H. M.) Footprints of A., 1909.
Piepenbring (C.) Jésus & les A., 1911.
Purves (G. T.) Xty. in Apost. Age, 1900.
Ragg (L.) Church of A., 1909.
Ramsay (W. M.) Pictures of Apost. Ch., 1910.
Renan (J. E.) The A.; tr., 1895.
Spanheim (F.) Dissert. hist., 1679.
Stier (E. R.) Words of A.; tr., 1869.

Apostles' Creed.
Alexandre (N.) De symbolo Apost. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
[Apostles' Creed]. Belydenisse; Szlichting, 1643.
[— —]. Confessio fidei; Szlichting, 1642.
Babington (G.) Expos. [*in* Wks., 1637].
Bethune-Baker (J. F.) Faith of A.C., 1918.
Briggs (C. A.) Fundamental Xtn. faith: origin &c. of A.s' c. &c., 1913.
Cobb (W. F.) Mysticism & C., 1914.
Daneau (L.) Symboli apost. explic., 1587.
Gibson (E. C. S.) 3 creeds, 1908.
Heylyn (P.) Theologia vet., 1654.
Lightfoot (J.) Expos. of 2 articles [in *h.* Remains, 1700].
Martin (R.) Explan. (13c.); March [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].
New tracts on C., 14 no^{s}., 1916.
Olevianus (C.) Espositio, 1576; 1584; tr. 1582.
Pearson (J.) Expos., 1723; 1877; v1, 1890.
Perkins (W.) Works, v1, 1608.
Rufinus (T.) Comm. in Symbolum Apost. (4c.); Morison, 1916.
Swete (H. B.) Holy Cath. Church, communion of saints &c., 1915.
Wits (H.) Exercit. sacrae, 1697.
—— Sacred diss^{s}.; tr., 2v, 1823.
Yonge (J. E.) Expos. of A.s' c., 1888.

Apostolic Fathers.
Biographies & Works.
[Apostolic]. A. Fathers &c.; Burton, 2p, 1888–9; 1909.
[——]. A. Fathers, w. tr.; Lake, 2v, 1912–13.
Ittig (T.) Bibl. Patrum Apost. Gr., 1699.
[Pères]. Ouvrages d. Pères du tems d. Apôtres, 1717.
Dictionaries.
Dict. of Apostolic Ch.; Hastings, 2v, 1915–18.
History & Criticism.
Buddeus (J. F.) Ecclesia Apostolica, 1779.
Leigh-Bennett (E.) Hdbk. of early Xtn. F^{s}., 1920.
Osburn (W.) Doctr. errors, 1835.
Reinhold (H.) De Graecitate patrum apost. &c., 1901.
Watson (R. A.) In the A. age, 1894.

Apostolici (*Italian*).
[Dolcino (*Frà*)]. Hist. D. (1304–7), di anon., 1907.
Guidonis (B.) De secta Apost., 1907.

Appalachian Mountains.
Campbell (O. D.) & C. J. Sharp. Eng. folk songs f. South. A., 1917.

Appenzell, *canton.*
Walser (G.) Neüe A. Chronick, 1740.

Appian Way.
Ashby (T.) Doc. ined. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Burgess (R.) Circus on the Via A., 1828.
Tomassetti (G.) La Campagna Rom., v2, 1910.

Applause.
Danger of public a., 1761. [P2077].
Kraus (O.) Lehre v. Lob &c. bei Aristoteles, 1905. [P1748].
Tillyard (H. J. W.) Acclam. of emperors in Byzantine ritual [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].

Apple.
Bailey (L. H.) A. tree, 1922.
Wilkinson (A. E.) Apple: mod. culture, 1915.

Appleton. *see* WILDERSPOOL.

Apprentices.
Barnard (J.) Present for an a., 1747.
Bray (R. A.) Boy labour & a., 1911.
Dodds (M. H.) Butchers' Co. of Newcastle [*in* Arch. Æli., s3, v14, 1917].
Douglas (P. H.) Amer. apprenticeship & indust. educ., 1921. [B.]
Dunlop (O. J.) Eng. apprenticeship &c., 1912. [B.]
[Edinburgh]. Reg. of a., 1583–1666, 1906.
Motley (J. M.) A. in Amer. trade unions, 1907.
[New York]. Indentures of a., 1718–27, 1910.
Riedel (J. B.) Leerlingwezen voor Nederland, 1907.

April Fool's Day.
Pitre (G.) Il pesce d'Apr., 1891. [P2193].
Refer to FOLKLORE.

Apulia.
Carabellese (F.) L'A. ed il suo comune &c. (6–12c.), 1905.
—— La Puglia nel sec. 15, 2p, 1901–8.
Dominicus, *de Gravina.* Chron., 1333–50, 1903.
Jamison (E.) Norman admin^{n}. of A. &c. (1085–1169), 1913. [B.]
Pulci (F.) Giov. V arcivesc. di Bari (12c.), 1914.
Villani (C.) Scr. ed artisti pugliesi, 1904.
Wackernagel (M.) Die Plastik d. XI. u. XII. Jhdts. in A., 1911.

Aquarium.
Zernecke (E.) Leitfaden f. A. &c. Freunde, 1913.

Aqueducts.
Arnaldi Tornieri. Ant. a. in Lobbia, 1852. [N31].
Blanchet (J. A.) Rech. s. les a. &c. de la Gaule rom., 1908.
Bonamy. A. de Paris, comp. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Cassio (A.) Corso dell'acque ant. &c. Roma, 2p, 1756–7.
Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) A. & canals [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
Germain de Montauzan (C.) A. antiq. de Lyon, 1909.
Vitruvius Pollio (M.) De architectura *var. ed. & tr.*
Refer to ROME.

Aquila, *town & province.*
Agostinoni (E.) Altipiani d'Abruzzo, 1912.
Refer to TRONTO, *river.*

Aquileja.
Leva (G. de) G. Grimani (d. 1593), 1881. [N43].
Maurice (J.) Atelier monét. d'A., 1901. [P1929].
Torre (F. del) Mon.: De Beleno &c., 1700.
Zahn (J. v.) Austro-Friulana., 1358–65, 1877.

Arabia.
Bibliography.
New York Public Lib., Bulletin, v15, 1911.
Topography & Travels.
Abulfeda. Gen. descr.; tr. [*in* Arvieux (L. d') Travels, 1732].
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of Arabia, v1, 1920.
Aḥmad Rāshid. Notice s. l'A. mérid. d'ap. un doc. turc. [*by A. R.*], par Barbier de Meynard, 1883.
Arvieux (L. d') Travels, 1732.
Auler. Die Hedschasbahn, 2T, 1906–8.
Beck (L. C.) Die heutige Türkei, 1882.
Bury (G. W.) Land of Uz, 1911.
Clermont-Ganneau (C.) Et. d'arch. or., t2, 1897.
Cuinet (V.) Turquie d'Asie, 4t, 1890–1900.
Doughty (C. M.) Travels, 2v, 1921.
Euting (J.) Reise in Inner-A., T1, 1896.
Forder (A.) In brigands' hands, &c. (1914–18), 1919.
—— With the Arabs, 1902.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 61, 1920. [B.]
Gobineau (*c.* J. A. de). Trois ans en A., 1855–8, 1905.
Gossellin. Connoissances géog. des anciens, côtes mérid. de l'A. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].
Heude (W.) Voyage up Persian Gulf &c. (1817), 1819.
Hirsch (L.) Reisen in Süd-A., Mahra-Land u. Hadramūt, 1897.
Huber (C.) Journal, 1883–4, 1891.
Imp. Russ. Arch. Obsch. Труды Вост. отд., v8 (Хождение въ Кербелу и Неджефъ), 1864.
Mission Arch. en Arabie: Jaussen & Savignac, t1, 2 & Suppl., 1909–20.
Nashwān ibn Sa'īd. Die auf Südarabien Angaben (12c.); 'Azīmuddīn Aḥmad, 1916.
Philby (H. St. J. B.) Heart of A., 2v, 1922.
—— Southern Nejd, 1919.
Plaisted (B.) Journal f. Calcutta to Busserah &c. (1750), 1757.
Smith (W. R.) Journey in Hejâz (1880) [*in h.* Lectures &c., 1912].
Symson (W.) New voyage, 1720.
Thompson (C.) Travels, v3, 1744.
Varthema (L.) Itinerario (1502–8); *var. ed. & tr.*
Wavell (A. J. B.) Mod. pilgrim, 1912.
Weber (O.) E. Glasers Forschungsreisen in Südarabien, 1909.
Zehme (A.) Ar. &c., s. 100 Jahr., 1875.

Arabia, Antiquities.
Herz (M.) Descr. cat. of Nat. Museum of Arab art; tr., 1907.
[Hommel (F.)]. Orient. St. F. H. gewidmet, 2B, 1917–18.
Mission Arch. en A., 1, 2; Jaussen & Savignac, 1909–20.
Müller (D. H.) Südarab. Alterth., 1899.
Old Arabian Inscriptions (*Himyaritic, Minaean &c.*).
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Mission Arch. en A., 1, 2; Jaussen & Savignac, 1909–20.
Refer to WEIGHTS & MEASURES.

Arabia, History.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of A., v1, 1920.
'Alī ibn al-Ḥasan al-Khazrajī. Pearl-strings, Resūliyy dynasty of Yemen; tr. &c., v1–5, 1906–18.

Arabia, History [*continued*].
'Amir ibn Muhammad, *al-Rwāmi*. Hist. Jemanae (16c.); Rutgers, 1838.
Arabia: leges, ritus & hist., 1635.
Azoury (N.) Réveil de la nation arabe, 1905.
Bérard (V.) Le Sultan, l'Islam &c., 1907.
Bury (G. W.) A. infelix, 1915.
Caetani (L.) L'A. preislam [*in h.* Studi, v1, 1911].
—— Conq. d'A. (632-3) [*in h.* Studi, v3, 1914].
Deut. Morgenland. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–1908.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 61, 1920. [B.]
Glaser (E.) Abessinier in A. &c., 1895.
Guidi (I.) L'Arabie antéislam., 1921.
Hartmann (M.) Islam. Orient, 2B, 1905–9.
[Hedjaz]. The King of H. & Arab independence &c., 1917. [P2346].
Hogarth (D. G.) Arabia (–1916), 1922.
Ibn Miskawayh. Tajarib al-Umam: Caetani, v1, 5, 6 (–A.H. 369), 1909–17.
Jung (E.) Les Puissances dev. la révolte arabe, 1906.
Musil (A.) Zur Zeitgesch. v. Arabien, 1918.
Périer (J.) Vie d'Al-Hadjdjâdj ibn Yousof, 661–714, 1904.
Prideaux (W. F.) Lay of Himyarites, by Neshwan ibn Sa'id; intr. note, 1909. [P1230].
Sacy (A. I. S. de) Mém. s. l'hist. des A. av. Mahomet [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].
Terpstra (H.) Opkomst d. westerkwartieren, O. Ind. Co. (1601–24), 1918.
Zehme (A.) Arabien &c., s. 100 Jahr., 1875.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Arabia Petraea.
Bachmann (W.), C. Watzinger &c. Petra, 1921.
Dalman (G. H.) The Khazneh at Petra, 1911.
[Denkmäler]. Alte D. aus Syrien &c., u. Westarabien, 1918.
Kohl (H.) Kasr Firaun in P., 1910.
Refer to NABATEANS.

Arabic Inscriptions.
Amari (M.) 2 lapidi arab. pubbl. n. Bibl. Hist. del Caruso, 1881.
Berchem (M. van). Amida: Epigr. & l'hist. musulmanes du Diyar-Bekr, 1910.
—— Arab. Inscr. [*in* Sarre (F.) &c. Arch. Reise &c., Bl, 3, 1911].
—— Inscrs. arabes de Syrie, 1900 [*& in* Inst. Egypt. Mém., t3, 1900].
—— Muslim. I. v. Pergamon, 1911.
Dorn (B.) 3 astron. Instrumente mit arab. Inschr., 1865.
Huart (C.) Inscrs. des mosquées chin. [*in* T'oung pao, s. 2, v6, 1905].
Huber (C.) Journal, 1883–4, 1891.
Inscripciones aráb. [*in* Real Acad. de la Hist., Memorial, t2, 3, 6, 1851–3].
Institut Egyptien. Méms., t2–5, 1899–1908.
Marcel (J. J.) Mém. sur les i. koufiques *& o. p.* [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 2, 1809–22].
Massignon (L.) Mission en Mésopotamie, 1907–8, t2, 1912.
Osma (G. J. de) Letreros ornament. en cerám. morisca, sig. 15, *n.d.* [P2308].
Reland (A.) Diss. de marmor. A. &c., 1704.
Salinas (A.) & M. Amari. Inscriz. arab. del Castello d. Cuba, 1876.

Arabic Inscriptions [*continued*].
Società Sicil., Archivio, N.S., 1876–.
Velyaminov-Zernov (V. V.) Памятникъ съ араб.-татар. надписью въ Бакчисараѣ, 1859.

Arabic Language.
Alphabetum Arabicum &c., 1715; 1797.
Brit. Acad. Translit. of A. &c., 1918, [P2127].
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Engelmann (W. H.) Glossaire des mots espagn. & portug. dérivés de l'Arabe, 1869.
Kircher (A.) Ling. Ægypt. restituta &c., 1643.
Kromayer (J. A.) De usu ling. A. in addisc. Ebraea, 1707.
Marçais (M.) Obs. s. le Dict. de Beaussier [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905].
Mauhūb ibn Aḥmad, *al-Jawālīkī*. Locutions vicieuses; Derenbourg, 1875.
Orientalists. Internat. Congress, *see A. C.*
Redhouse (J. W.) "The most comely names," on God in Qur'an &c., 1880. [P2023].
Robertson (J.) De orig. &c. ling. A. [*in h.* Clavis, 1770].
Salmon (G.) Noms de plantes [*in* Archives maroc., v8, 1906].
Schultens (A.) Orationes [*in h.* Orig. Hebr. &c., 1761].
—— Orig. Hebr. t2: acc., De ling. Arab. antiq., 1738; 1761.
Schulthess (F.) Zurufe an Tiere im Arab., 1912.

Colloquial.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Vocab. Eng., A., Persian &c., 1920.
Amery (H. F. S.) Eng.-A. vocab., 1905.
Cotelle (H.) Lang. a. ordinaire, 1850.
Crow (F. E.) A. manual, Syrian dial., 1901.
Dirr (A.) Colloq. Egyptian A. gramm.; tr., 1904.
Gairdner (W. H. T.) Egyptian Arabic, 1917.
Green (A. O.) Mod. A. stories &c., 1893.
—— Pract. A. gramm., 2p, 1893.
Lethem (G. J.) Colloquial A., 1920.
Levi (E.) Prontuario di voci arabo-tripol., 1916.
Mercier (L.) L'arabe usuel dans le Sud Oranais [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3 i, 1907].
Seidel (A.) Marokkan. Sprachlehre, 1907.
Thompson (R. C.) Words & phrases in Basrah dialect, 1915.
Tien (A.) Manual, 1885.
Wahrmund (A.) Prakt. Hdbch., 2T, 1861; T2, 3, 1879.
Wolff (P.) Arab. Dragoman, 1867.

Dictionaries.
Amery (H. F. S.) Eng.-A. vocab., 1905.
Arnold (F. A.) Chrestomathia, p2, 1853.
Cameron (D. A.) A.-Eng. voc., 1892.
Catafago (J.) Eng. & A. dict., 1873.
Cherbonneau (A.) Dict. a.-franç., 2t, 1876.
[Coptic-Arabic dict. *in MS.*]
Cuche (P.) Dict. arabe-franç., 1862.
Kazimirski (A. de B.) Dict. a.-franç., 2t, 1860.
Kirkpatrick (W.) Vocab. Persian, A., & Engl., 1785.
Wortabet (W. T.) A.-Eng. dict., 1888.

Grammars (*see also* COLLOQUIAL, *above*).
Alphabetum Arabicum, 1592.
Baist (G.) Arab. Laute im Span. [*in* R.F., B4, 1891].

Arabic Language [*continued*].

Grammars [*continued*].
Caspari (C. P.) Gramm. d. arab. Spr., 1859.
Caussin de Perceval. Gramm. arabe vulg., dialectes d'Orient & de Barbarie, 1843.
Cherbonneau (A.) Leçons, 1852.
Erpenius (T.) Gram. Arab. &c., 1748.
Faris ibn Yūsuf. Pract. grammar: Williams, 1891.
Forbes (D.) Gramm., 1874.
Green (A. O.) Pract. Arab. gramm., 2p, 1909–15.
Moreno Nieto (J.) Gram., 1872.
Nylander (C. U.) Öfversigt af d. svaga verbalbildn. i Arab., 1890. [P1246].
Richardson (J.) Grammar, 1776.
Rosenmüller (E. F. C.) Institutiones, 1818.
Seidel (A.) Marokkan. Sprachlehre, 1907.
Thornton (F. Du P.) & R. A. Nicholson. Elem. A. 1st reading bk., 1907.
Wright (W.) Grammar, v1, 1859.
Refer to AFRICAN LANGUAGES.

Arabic Literature.

Anthologies.
Boutros Ghali (W.) Le jardin des fleurs (tr.), 1913.
Field (C.) Dict. of Or. quotations (A. & Persian), 1911.
Forbes (D.) A. reading lessons, 1864.
Habib ibn Aus. Excerpta *Arab. & Lat.* [*in* Erpenius (T.) Gramm. Arab., 1748].
Kahn (A.) La litt. arabe, anth., 1911.
Mufaḍḍal ibn Muḥammad, *al-Ḍabbī*. Mufaḍḍaliyāt: Anthol. anc. Arab. odes; Lyall, 2v, 1918–21.
Nicholson (R. A.) Transl^s., 1922.
Nöldeke (T.) Delectus vet. carminum arab., 1890.

Bibliography.
Chauvin (V.) Bibl. des. ouvr. publ. d. l'Eur., 1810–85, t11, 1909.

History & Criticism.
Abū Bakr Muḥ. ibn Khair. Index libr. &c. (12c); Codera &c., 2v, 1894–5.
Baumstark (A.) Syr.-arab. Biog. d. Aristoteles, 1898. [P1740].
Boutros Ghali (W.) Le jardin des fleurs: essais, 1913.
Brockelmann (C.) Syr. u. christl.-arab. Litt. [*in h.* Gesch. d. chr. Litt. des Or., 1909].
Carra de Vaux (B.) Penseurs de l'Islam, 2t, 1921.
Desparmet (J.) La poésie a. act. à Blida [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3i, 1907].
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Zschr., 1860–.
Ecole Supér. des Lettres &c. Rec. de mém., 1905.
Galtier (E.) Méms. & fragments inéd., 1912.
Gauthier (L.) Ibn Thofaïl (12c), 1909.
Geiger (A.) S. Gabirol u. s. Dichtungen (11c.), 1867.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Mél. asiat.; t1–8, 1849–77.
Inostranzev ( ). Iranian infl. on Moslem lit., p1, tr., 1918.
Jones (*sir* W.) Poeseos asiat. comm., 1774 [*& w. o. p. in* Wks., v2, 1799].
Leclerc (N. L.) Hist. de la médecine arabe &c., 2t, 1876.
Lippert (J.) Griech.-arab. Übersetzungslitt., 1894. [P1749].
Lyall (C. J.) Anc. Arab. poetry, 1912. [P1855].

Arabic Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Mission Scient. du Maroc. Arch., v1–8, 16, 1904–10.

Mohammed ben Cheneb. Personnages dans l'Idjâza du ch.-'Abd el Qâdir el Fâsy [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3ii, 1908].

Nicholson (R. A.) Sts. in Islamic poetry, 1921.

Orientalists. Internat. Congress. *see A.C.*

Prideaux (W. F.) Lay of Himyarites, by Neshwan ibn Sa'id; intr. note, 1909. [P1230].

Röper (T.) Lect. Abulphar., ad Gr. litt. hist. locos illust., 2p. 1844–66. [P1674].

Sacy (A. I. S. de) L'orig. &c. de la litt. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].

Vostochniya. Восточныя замѣтки, 1895.

Wüstenfeld (H. F.) Übersetzungen arab. Werke in d. lat. seit 11. Jhdt., 1877. [P1862].

Manuscripts.

Bankipore. Cat. of Arab. &c. MSS.; Abdul Muqtadir, v4, 5 i, 6, 7, 1910–21.

Blochet (E.) Coll. de mss. [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v15, 1908].

[British Mus.: MSS.] B. M. Karaite MSS.: Heb. Bible; Hörning, 1889.

India Office. Cat. of 2 colls. of Pers. &c. MSS.; Ross & Browne, 1902.

Junta para Ampliacion de Estudios. Mss. arabes &c.; Ribera & Asin, 1912.

Koran. Leaves f. 3 anc. Qurâns; Mingana &c., 1914.

Lagumina (B.) Il falso Codice arabo-siculo, 1880.

Lewis (A. S.) &c. 41 facs. of dated Xtn. A. MSS.; w. obs. on A. calligraphy, by D. S. Margoliouth, 1907.

MacMichael (H. A.) Hist. of the Arabs in the Sudan &c., v2, 1922. [B.]

Merx (E. O. A.) Doc. de paléographie, 1894.

O'Connor (V. C. S.) Eastern lib. (Patna), 1920.

Vostochniya. Восточныя замѣтки, 1895.

Texts & Translations.

'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥ., Ibn al-Faradī. Hist. vir. doct. Andalusiæ (11c); Codera, 2t, 1891–2.

'Abd Allāh Muḥammad. Arabic hist.; Ross, v2, 1921.

'Abīd ibn al-Abraṣ, *of Asad.* Dīwān (6c., *w. tr.*); Lyall, 1913.

Abū al-Barakāt. Calendrier; texte & tr., E. Tisserant, 1915.

Abū Bakr Aḥmad, *al Baihaqi.* Dalā'il al Nubuwwa (*wr.* 11c.; *extr.*), 1891.

Abu Bakr, *al-Warrāk.* Hist. de Teodor (tr.) [*in* Knust (H.) Mitt. aus d. Eskurial, 1879].

Abū Bakr Aḥmad ibn Thābit. Intr. topogr. à l'hist. de Bagdâdh (11c.): *text & tr.* par Salmon, 1904.

Abū Bakr Muḥ. ibn Khair. Index librorum &c. (12c.); Codera &c., 2v, 1894–5.

Abucara (T.), *bp. of Harran.* Traktat ü. d. Schöpfer &c. (8c.); üb. Graf, 1913.

Abū Naṣr al-Sarrāj, *al-Tūsi.* Kitab al-Luma' fi'l-Taṣawwuf (10c.); Nicholson, 1914.

Agapius, *of Menbidj.* Kitab al-'Unvan (*wr.* 10c.); éd. & tr. Vasiliev, pl i, 2i, ii, 1910–15.

Arabic Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations [*continued*].

Aḥmad *al-Wanscharīsi.* Pierre de touche des fétwas, 2t [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v12, 13, 1908–9].

Aḥmad ibn Fuḍhlān. Alt. arab. Nachrichten (10c.); Frähn, 1832.

— Berichte u. d. Russen alt. Z.; Frähn, 1823.

Aḥmad ibn Ḥusain. Montenebbi; übers. J. von. Hammer, 1824.

Aḥmād ibn Khālid. Kitâb elistiqṣâ &c., p4 [*in* Miss. sci. du Maroc. Arch., v10, 1907].

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, *al-Yamanī.* Nafhatu 'l'Yaman (stories &c.); tr., Phillott, pl, 1907.

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad *al-Yaqouby.* Touḥfat al-Qouḍdât (*text & tr.*) [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v15, 1909].

Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn Dustah. Извѣстія о Хозарахъ &c. (10c.); Chwolson, 1869.

Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā, *al-Balādurī.* Origins (9c.); tr.; Hitti, v1, 1916.

Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā, *al-Dabbī.* Desiderium quær. hist. virorum Andalusiæ (–13c.); Codera, 1885.

Ajbar machmuâ. Crón. anon. del s. xi.; *w.* tr., 1867.

Al-Biruni. Fêtes des Melchites; textes & tr. Griveau, 1915.

'Alī ibn al'Hasan al Khazraji. Pearl strings, v1–5, 1906–18.

'Alī ibn Sa'd (Abū al-Ḥasan), *sultan of Granada.* 4 lettres (1470–75); texte & tr., 1883.

Al-Kindī. Al-K. als Astrolog (*text of* Al-K.'s Risālat &c.); Loth, 1875.

'Amir ibn aṭ-Ṭufail. Dīwān (7c., *w. tr.*); Lyall, 1913.

'Amr ibn Qamī'ah. Poems (6c.); ed. & tr. Lyall, 1919.

Aqida des Abadhites, *Arab. & Fr.*; Motylinski [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905].

Arnold (F. A.) Chrestomathia Arab., 2p, 1853.

Averroes. Accord de la relig. &c.; tr. Gautier [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905].

Badī' al-Zamān. Maqámát; tr., Prendergast, 1915.

[Canons]. 127 canons des Apôtres; texte & tr.; Périer, 1912.

[Cebes]. Parafrasis Arabe de la Tabla de C., 1793.

Cent & une nuits; tr. (Gaudefroy-Demombynes), 1911.

Crum (W. E.) *ed.* Theolog. texts f. Coptic papyri, 1913.

Ecole Supér. des Lettres &c. Rec. de mém., 1905.

Edrisi. Descr. de Esp. (12c.); con trad. &c. de J. A. Conde, 1799.

El-Masudi. Livre de l'avertissement &c. (10c.); tr., 1896.

[Engaños]. Libro de los engaños &c. (13c.); Bonilla y San Martin, 1904.

Ferrand (G.) Rels. de voyages &c., 8–18 s.; tr. &c. 2t, 1913–14.

Freylinghausen (J. A.) Via salutis, Arab. a J. H. Callenbergio, 1737.

Galen. Pseudogaleni in Hippocratis de septimanis comm. Arab. versum, 1914.

Galtier (E.), *tr.* Foutouḥ al Bahnasâ (9c ?); tr., 1908.

—— Mémes. & fragm. inéd., 1912.

Geyer (R.) Beitr. z. Dîwân d. Ru'bah, 1910.

Arabic Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations [*continued*].

Grotius (H.) De Novi Test. auctor. tr., 1733.

Henningsen (H.) Muhammedanus precans, 1666.

Hermes, *Trismegistus.* An d. menschl. Seele (Arab. u. deut.); Fleischer, 1870. [P1828].

Hist. nestor. inéd. (Chron. de Séert), pl ii, 2 i, ii. (*text & tr.*); Scher &c. 1910–19.

Hudson (J.) *ed.* Geog. vet. scr. Gr. min., v3, 1712.

Ibn at-Ṭiḳṭaḳâ. al-Fakhrî: Hist. (632–1258); tr.; Amar, 1910.

Ibn Miskawayh. Tajârib al-Umam; Caetani, v1, 5, 6 (–A.H. 369), 1909–17.

Ibn Saghir. Chron. s. les imâns Rostemides de Tahert (10c.); *text & tr.*, Motylinski [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3 ii, 1908].

Jesus Xt. Logia &c. Dom. J. apud Moslem. scr. usitata; Asin Palacios, 1919.

Joseph, *ben Gorion.* Arab. Josippus; (German tr.); Wellhausen, 1897. [P1271].

Judah, *ben Samuel, the Levite.* Cuzary, s. 12; tr., 1910.

Ka'b ibn Zuhair, *al-Muzanī*, & Muḥammad ibn Sa'id. The Burda (mantle) poems; tr., Redhouse, 1881.

Karaulov. (N. A.) Свѣдѣнія араб. писат. о Кавказѣ, Арм., и Адербейджанѣ [*in* Sbornik. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 29, 31, 32, 38, 1901–8].

Khalaf ibn 'Abd al-Malik, *Ibn Bashkuwāl.* Assila (12c.); Codera, 2v, 1883.

Lippert (J.) De epist. pseudaristot. Περὶ βασιλείας comm., 1891.

Locman. Fables; arabe & franç.; Hélot, 1847.

—— Fabulæ L. & quædam dicta A. &c., 1615 ?; Roediger, 1839.

— Fabulas (*Arab., Portuguese & Heb.*): Benoliel, 1898.

Maimūn ibn Ḳais. Lobgedicht; Thorbecke, 1875.

Makrizi. El-Mawâ'iz &c., v1 i, 2i, 1911–13.

—— Hist. reg. Islam. in Abyssinia &c., 1790.

Mauhūb ibn Aḥmad. Livre d. locutions vic.; Derenbourg, 1875.

Ménologes des évangél. coptes-arabes; éd. & tr. F. Nau, 1915.

Mu'allakāt. Die M. d. Imrulqais; übers. &c. Gandz, 1913.

Mufazzal ibn Abū al-Fazaïl. Hist. des sultans mamlouks; texte & tr.; Blochet, 2p, 1919–20.

Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, *Ibn al-Abbār.* Almôcham de discipulis Abu Ali Assadafi (13c.); Codera, 1886.

—— Compl. libri Assilah; Codera, 2v, 1887–9.

Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, *Ibn al-'Arabī.* Myst. Texte: 3 Gedichte, 1240; übers. &c. M. Horten, 1912.

—— Tarjumán al-Ashwáq (12–13c.): text & tr.; Nicholson, 1911.

Muḥammad ibn Sīrīn. Apomasaris Apotelesmata, tr., 1577.

Müller (F. A.) Arab. Verzeichniss d. aristotel. Schr., 1875.

Nashwān ibn Sa'īd. Die auf Südarabien Angaben (12c.); 'Azīmuddīn Aḥmad, 1916.

Arabic Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations [*continued*].

Noldeke (T.) Delectus vet. carminum arab., 1890.

[Patriarchs.] Hist. of p. of Coptic Ch. of Alexandria; Evetts, p3, 4, 1910–15.

Ptolemy, *St.* Miracles; texte & tr., Leroy, 1910.

Reinaud (J. T.) *ed.* Voyages, 9e siècle, 2t, 1845.

Reitemeyer (E.) Beschr. Ägyptens im M. a., 1903.

Scott (S.) Tales &c.; tr., 1800.

Severus, *Abû, bp. of Ushmunain.* Hist. d. conciles, 2nd livre, texte, tr., Leroy &c., 1911.

Shanfara ibn Aus. L-poem; tr. Redhouse, *w. text*, 1881.

[Sibylline Oracles]. Erzählung d. S., karshun., arab. u. äthiop.; Schleifer, 1910.

Sindbâd, *philosopher.* Book of S., 1884.

Socin (A.) *ed.*, Arab. Sprichwörter &c.; (text & tr.), 1878. [P1272].

Synaxaire arabe jacobite; Basset, p3, 1915.

Tarafah ibn al 'Abd. *al Bakrî.* Dîwân (6c.); Seligsohn, 1901.

'Ubaid Allah ibn Mas'ûd. Мухтасаръ-ль-Викаетъ [in Arabic], 1879.

Weil (G.) Bibl. Legenden d. Muselmänner, 1845.

Wensinck (A. J.) Legends, v1, Archelides, 1911.

Yaḥyā ibn Ḥarīr, al-Takrītī. 31st chap. of The lamp, 1865. [P1249].

Arabic Papyri.

Karabacek (J. v.) Zur or. Altertumskunde, 2. Arab. Papyrusprotokolle (9–10c.), 1908.

[Rainer]. Mitth. aus d. Samml. d. Papyrus R., B1–6, 1887–97.

Arabs.

Arab of Mesopotamia, 1917.

Arabia: leges, ritus & hist., 1635.

Boutros Ghali (W.) Trad. chevaleresque des A., 1919.

Daudet (E.) A. & la Guerre, 1915.

Doutté (E.) Soc. musulmane du Maghrib: magie &c., 1908.

Du Bois-Aymé. Mém. sur les tribus A. [*in* Egypte. Descr.; Etat mod., t1ii, 1809].

Ferrer (A. de) De l'infl. philosoph. de la relig. musulmane s. femmes du nord-ouest afr. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904].

Jaubert (A.) Nomenclature des tribus d'A. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].

Jennings-Bramley (W. E.) Bedouin of Sinaitic Pen. [*in* Pal. Explor. Fund. Quart. statement, 1905–8].

Jomard (E.) Obs. sur les A. de l'Egypte moyenne [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1ii, 1809].

Kahil (J. M. N.) Syriens & Arabes, 1919. [P2411].

Michaux-Bellaire & Salmon. Tribus arabes du Lekkoûs [*in* Arch. maroc., v6, 1906].

Miles (S. B.) Countries & tribes, 2v, 1919.

Mission Arch. en Arabie, II, Suppl., Coutumes des Fuqarâ; Jaussen &c., 1914.

Smith (W. R.) Animal worship &c. am. the A. &c. [*in h.* Lectures &c., 1912].

—— Kinship &c. in early A., 1903.

Wilken (G. A.) Verspr. Geschr., d2, 1912.

Arabs [*continued*].

Bibliography.

Chauvin (V.) Bibl. d. ouvr. publ. d. l'Eur., 1810–85, t11, 1909.

Gabrieli (G.) Manuale, p1, 1916.

History.

Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā, *al-Balâdari.* Origins; tr.; Hitti, v1, 1916.

Birago Avogaro (G. B.) Hist. Afr., 1650.

Caetani (L.) Chron. Islamica (622–1517), fasc. 1 (622–43), 1912.

—— Gli A. antichi [*in h.* Studi, v1, 1911].

Cambridge med. hist., v2 (6–9c.), 1913. [B.]

Huart (C.) Hist. des Arabes, 2t, 1912–13. [B.]

Ibn At-Ṭiḳṭaḳâ. Al-Fakhrî: Hist. (632–1258); tr.; Amar, 1910.

Lagumina (B.) Il falso Codice arabo-siculo, 1880.

MacMichael (H. A.) Hist. of the A. in the Sudan, 2v, 1922. [B.]

Marçais (G.) Les A. en Berberie (11–14c.), 1913. [B.]

Mednikov (N. A.) Палестина отъ завоеванія ея Арабами до крестовыхъ походовъ, 4t, 1897–1903.

Ximenez de Rada (R.) Opera, 1793.

Refer to Biographical collections, *sub-heading* Oriental; Biographical dictionaries, *sub-heading* Oriental; Legends; Medicine, Arabic; Science, *sub-heading* Oriental.

Arachnida.

Bertkau (P.) Verzeichniss &c. [Brasilianischen] A., 1880.

Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist. St^{s}. on Acari, No. 1, Genus Demodex, Owen; Hirst, 1919.

Cambridge Nat. hist., v4, 1909.

Ewing (H. E.) Acarina of Illinois, 1909.

Mégnin (P.) Acaros parásitos; tr., *n.d.* [B.]

Pickard-Cambridge (O. & F. O.) Ar.-Araneidea (& Opiliones), 2v, 1889–1905 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].

Pocock (R. I.) A. Scorpiones, Pedipalpi & Solifugæ, 1902 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].

Aragon.

Argensola (B. L. de) Anales de A. &c. (1516–20), 1630.

Blancas (G. de) Coronac. de los Reyes de A., 1641.

—— Modo de proceder en Cortes [*in h.* Coronaciones, 1641].

Blasco de Lanuza (V.) Hist. (1476–1618), 2t, 1622.

Bofarull y Sans (F. de) Judíos en el territorio de Barcelona, sig. 10–13, 1910.

Calmette (J.) Louis XI, Jean II & la révol. catalane, 1461–73, 1903.

Coleccion de doc. para la hist. de A., t6, 7, 1911–12.

Cortes de A.; C. de Cataluña, t1–24 (1064–1479), 1896–1918.

Faraglia (N. F.) Lotta tra Alfonso V e Renato d'Angiò (1435–43), 1908.

Flandina (A.) Sped. di Alfonso nell'isola d. Gerbe &c. (1432), 1876.

Giménez Soler (A.) Rel. entre A. y Túnez (c. 1300–12) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Cat., An., 1907].

Gonzalez Hurfebise (E.) Invent. de los bienes muebles de Alfonso V (1412–24) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Cat., An., 1907].

Aragon [*continued*].

Ibarra y Rodríguez (E.) Restos del ant. Archivo de la Diput. del Reino de A. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Cat., Anuari, 1909–10, 1911].

Institut d'Estudis Cat., Anuari, 1907–, 1908–.

James I, *of A.* Gestas del rey J. (1208–76), 1909.

La Mantia (G.) Doc^{t}. su le rel. del re Alfonso III con la Sicilia (1285–91) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Cat., An., 1908].

Latassa (F. de) Bibl. de escrit. aragon.; Gomez Uriel, 3t, 1884–6.

Longás Bartibás (P.) Represent. arag. en la Junta Central, 1808–10, 1912.

Lopez (T.) Mapa, 1816.

Martel (G.) Forma de celebrar Cortes en A., 1641.

Martin, *k. of Aragon.* Itinerari (1396–1402); Llagostera [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., An. 4, 1913].

Martorell Trabal (F.) & F. Valls Taberner. Pere Becet, 1365?–1430 [*in* Inst. d' Estudis Cat., An. 4, 1913].

Miret y Sans (J.) Negoc^{s}. dipl. d'Alfons III ab el rey de França per la croada contra Granada (1328–32) [*in* Inst. d' Estudis Cat., An., 1908].

Miron (E. L.) Queens of A. (1035–1468), 1913. [B.]

Muntaner (R.) Chron. (1205–1328); tr. Goodenough, 2v, 1920–21.

Peter IV. Crónica (1336–87); Bofarull, 1850.

—— Doc^{s}. conc. á la armada en c. de Genoveses, 1351–2, 1851.

Silva (P.) Giacomo II d'A. e la Toscana (1307–9), 1913.

Refer to Barcelona; Huesca; Majorca; Valencia, *Spain.*

Aragon Dialects, *see* Spanish Dialects.

Arakan.

Forchhammer (E.) Arakan, 3p, 1891 [*in h.* Papers].

—— Objects of antiq. interest in L. Burma, 1, A., 1891 [*in h.* Papers].

Heyde (F. v. d.) Schiff-bruch d. ter Schelling [*in* Schouten (W.) Ost-Ind. Reyse, 1676].

Refer to Burmah.

Aral Sea.

Shults (K. K. v.) Результаты нивеллиров. изслѣд., 1882.

Tillo (A.) Описаніе А.-Каспі. нивеллировки, 1877.

Aramaeans.

Schiffer (S.) Aramäer: hist.-geog. Untersuch., 1911.

Aramaic Inscriptions & Papyri.

Barthélemy. Alphabet & langue, Palmyre [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].

Belléli (L.) Interp. erronées &c., 1909 [P1231]; (2e art.), 1909 [P1298].

Clermont-Ganneau (C.) Et. d'arch. or., t1, 2, 1895–7.

Cowley (A.) Some Egypt. Aram. doc., p1, 2, 1903. [P1268].

Lidzbarski (M.) Phoniz. u. arama. Krugaufschr. aus Elephantine, 1912.

Meyer (E.) Papyrusfund v. Elephantine, 1912.

Renaudot. Inscr. de Palmyre [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mem. de litt., t2, 1717].

Sachau (E.) Aramä. P. u. Ostraka aus Elephantine (5c. B.C.), 1911.

Sayce (A. H.) & A. E. Cowley. Aram. papyri discov. at Assuan, 1906.

Aramaic Inscriptions & Papyri [*contd*].
Smyly (J. G.) Dates of Assouan Aram. p. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
Stärk (W.) Alte u. neue aramä. Papyri; übers. &c., 1912.
—— Aram. Urkunden, 6. u. 5. J. vor Chr., 1908.
—— Jüd.-aram. Papyri v. Assuan, 1907.
Van Hoonacker (A.) Une communauté judéo-a. à Eléphantine, 6–5 s. av. J.-C., 1915.
Refer to EGYPT.

Aramaic Language & Literature.
Burney (C. F.) A. origin of 4th Gospel, 1922.
Dalman (G. H.) Gramm. d. jüd.-pal. A., 1894.
—— Words of Jesus, A. lang. &c., 1909.
Delitzsch (F.) Proleg. e. neuen Wbchs. z. Alten Test., 1886.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Downes (G.) Gloss. to 1st 6 Psalms & Chaldee gram., 1823.
Drusius (J.) De particulis Chaldaicis &c. [*in* Reland (A.) Anal., 1702; 23].
Jahn (J.) Elem. Aram. ling., 1820.
Kautzsch (E. F.) Gramm. d. Bibl.-Aramä., 1884.
Luzzatto (S. D.) Gramm. d. bibl.-chaldä. Spr.; (tr.), 1873. [P1253].
Margolis (M. L.) Manual of A. lang. of Babyl. Talmud, 1910.
Schaaf (C.) Gramm. Chald.-Syr. [*in h.* Opus Aramæum, 1686].
Strack (H. L.) Abriss. d. bibl. A., 1896; 97; 1901. [P1268].
—— Gramm. mit Texten u. Wbch., 1905.

Dictionaries.
Buxtorfius (J.) Lex. Chald., Talmud. &c., 1639.
—— Lexicon Hebr. & Chald., 1631; 1655.
Fürst (J.) Heb. u. chaldä. Handwbch. üb. d. Alte Test., 2B, 1863.
Gesenius (F. H. W.) Lex. man. in Vet. Test., 1833.
König (F. E.) Heb. u. aram. Wbch. z. A. Test., 1910.
Schaaf (C.) Lex. Chald. [*in h.* Opus Aramæum, 1686].
Zanolini (A.) Lex. Chaldaico-Rabb. &c., 1747.

Texts & Translations.
[Bible: Psalms]. Psalt. tetragl.; Nestle, 1879.
Cowley (A. E.) *ed.* Jewish doc^{s}. of time of Ezra; tr., 1919.
Dalman (G. H.) *ed.*, A. Dialektproben: Lesestücke, 1896.
Fischer (B.) Talmud. Chrestomathie, 1884.
Kautzsch (E. F.) Mitt. ü. e. Hs. d. Targum Onkelos, 1893. [P1271, 1299].
Lewis (A. S.) *ed.*, Codex Climaci Rescriptus, 1909.
Massorah z. Targum Onkelos; Berliner, 1877. [P1255].
Schaaf (C.) Opus Aram., compl. Sel. Targumin &c., 1686.
Strack (H. L.) Abriss. d. bibl. A., 1896; 1901. [P1268].
Tobit. Book of T., Chaldee text w. tr. &c.; Neubauer, 1878.

Aran Islands.
Symons (A.) Cities &c., 1918.
Synge (J. M.) Aran Islands, 1907 [*& in* Wks., v3, 1910].

Aran Islands [*continued*].
Westropp (T. J.) Early forts & huts in Inishmore, 1910. [P1293; *& in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
—— Fort of Dun Aengusa in Inishmore, 1910. [P1293; *& in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].

Araneidea, *see* SPIDERS.

Arapaho Indians.
Dorsey (G. A.) A. sun dance, 1903.
—— & A. L. Kroeber. Traditions, 1903.
Refer to ALGONKIN INDIANS; AMERICAN INDIANS.

Ararat.
Abich (H.) Besteigung 1845, 1849.

Araucania.
[España]. Col. de doc. para la hist. de España, t26.

Arawaks.
Farabee (W. C.) Central A., 1918. [B.]
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS; BRAZIL; GUIANA.

Arbitration, Industrial.
Clark (V. S.) Canadian Indust. Disputes Investig. Act, 1907 [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull., 86, 1910].
Emanuel (M. R.) Princ. of a. law, 1910.
Frey & Commons. Concil. in stove ind. [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull., 62, 1906].
Grey (*sir* E.) Sir D. Dale (1829–1906), 1911.
Hatch (L. W.) Govt. i. a. [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull., 60, 1905].
Macara (C. W.) Labour unrest &c., 1912. [P1362].
Miller (P. L.) Law of a. in Scotland, 1917.
Parl. papers [1534]. Belgian Councils of Prud'hommes &c., 1891. (*c.* 6206, xviii).
—— [1414]. Board of Trade, Labour Dept., Collective agreements, Rep., 1910. (cd. 5366).
—— [1534]. French councils of Prud'hommes, 1890. (c. 5896 xvii).
—— [2023, 2096]. Rly. Concil. Scheme, 1910–13. (cd. 5332, 7037).
—— [2002]. Royal Comm. on Rly. Concil. & A. scheme, 1907, Rep., M. of E., 1911. (cd. 5922; cd. 6014).
Russell (F.) Power &c. of an arbitrator, 1878; Hudson, 1919.
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull. 98, 1912.
[——]. Bull., Concil. & arbit. ser., 1914–18.

Arbitration, International.
Aktenstücke z. 2. internat. Friedenskonf. (1907) [*in* Staatsarchiv, B75, 1908].
Balch (T. W.) Internat. courts of a., 1912.
—— World court in light of U.S. Supreme C., 1918.
Barclay (T.) New methods, 1917.
—— Pamphlets, 2v, 1883–1912. [P1394–5].
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Internat. relations, 1922.
Carnegie Endowment for Int. Peace. A. &c. of the U.S. (1794–1911), 1914. [P2002].
C. E. for Internat. Peace. Yr.-bk., 1916.
Carnegie (A.) A., 1911. [P1367].
Choate (J. H.) 2 Hague Conf^{s}., 1913.
Erzberger (M.) League of Nations; tr., 1919.
Fidelis *ps.* Haag, 1918. [P2233].
Friedenskonf. (Die) im Haag 1899 [*in* Staatsarchiv, B64, 1901].

Arbitration, International [*continued*].
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Conf. de la paz [*in h.* Vanidad &c., 1909].
Groupe Interparl. Suédois. Rec. de doc^{s}. 1914; Widegren, 1915.
Hague (The). Conventions &c. de La Haye de 1899 & 1907; Scott, 1918.
—— 2e Conf. Internat. de la Paix, 1907, Actes &c., 3t, 1907.
Higgins (A. P.) Hague Conf. &c., 1909.
Hirst (F. W.) Arbiter in council, 1906.
Hobson (J. A.) Tow. internat. govt., 1916.
Internat. Law Assoc. A. treaties *& o. p.*, 1901. [P1394].
Jaray (G. J.) Polit. franco-angl. & l'a. internat., 1904.
Keen (F. N.) World in alliance, 1915.
[League of Nations. Perm. Court of Internat. Justice]. Doc. & Procès-verbaux, 3v, 1920–21.
Leser (A.) Vermittlung &c., Vermeid. e. Krieges, 1917.
Mahan (A. T.) Armaments & a., 1912.
Moore (J. B.) Intern. a., U.S., 6v, 1898.
Morris (R. C.) Intern. a. & procedure, 1911.
Mügge (M. A.) Parliament of man, 1916. [B.]
Oppenheim (L.) League of Nations &c., 1919.
Parl. papers [959]. Return, gen. treaties of a. betw. U.K. & o. states, 1909. (c. 4870).
—— [1014]. Treaty of a., U.K. & U.S., 1911. (cd. 5805).
Peace year-book, 1912.
Pillet (A.) Conventions de La Haye, 1899, 1907: ét. jurid. &c., 1918.
Pollock (F.) Mod. law of nations & prev. of war [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Races Congr. (Univ.) Papers on inter-racial problems, 1911. [B.]
—— Record of proc., 1911.
Richards (H. E.) Progress, 1911. [P1717].
Robertson (J. M.) Peace organ. after the War, 1916. [P2001].
Root (E.) N. Atlantic coast fisheries arbit. Hague (1909), 1917.
Rouard de Card (E.) Destinées de l'a. intern., 1892.
Scott (J. B.) Une cour de justice internat., 1918.
Stowell (E. C.) & H. F. Munro. Internat. cases, 2v, 1916.
Taft (W. H.) U.S. & peace, 1914.
Tchéou-Weï (I.) Organ. jurid. de la soc. internat., 1917. [B.]
War obviated by an internat. police, 1915.
Ward (A. W.) Securities of peace, 1848–1914, 1919.

Ancient.
Ræder (A.) L'a. internat. chez les Hellènes, 1912.
Tod (M. N.) Intern. a. am. the Greeks, 1913.

Bibliography.
[Hague (The)]. Bibl. du Palais de la Paix, Cat., 1916.
Refer to LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

Arbroath.
Refer to BELL ROCK.

Arca.
Belley. L'ère de Césarée du Liban [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Refer to PHOENICIA.

Arcadia.
Béjot. Eparchies [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Herthum (P.) De Megalo. & de comm. Arcadum repub., 1894.
Hiller von Gärtringen (F. *Frhr.*) & H. Lattermann. Arkad. Forsch., 1911.
Inscriptiones Gr. Ins. Laconiæ Messeniæ A., 2t, 1913.

Arcani Disciplina.
Luenhart (L.) De antiq. liturgiis & de discip. A., 1829.

Archangel.
Engelhardt (A. P.) Русс. сѣверъ, 1897.
Herfer (D. A.) Schiff-Reise, Moscovien; übers., 1678.
Linschoten (J. H. v.) Reizen, 1594–5, 1914. [B.]
—— 2 voiages au Waeigatz &c. (1594–5); tr. [*in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718].
Maksimov (S. V.) Годъ на сѣверѣ, 1871.
Refer to Pae-Choi.

Archdeacons.
[Ely]. Vetus liber archid. E. (13–14c.): Feltoe & Minns, 1917.

Archers, Royal Co. of.
[Mary, *q.*]. Archearis of our Ladyis Gaird, 1562–67, 1834.

Archery.
Mason (R. O.) "Pro aris & focis," long bow &c., 1798.
Morse (E. S.) Bow-puller of antiquity, 1894. [P1930].
Plassart (A.) Les archers d'Athènes [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t26, 1913].
Rushton (W. L.) Shakespeare an archer, 1897.
Waring (T.) Treatise, *n.d.*

Arches.
Bland (W.) Princ. of construction, 1899.
Dutens (L.) Usage des voûtes chez les anc., 1805.
Vogüé (C. J. M. de) Citerne de Ramleh & le tracé des arcs brisés, 1914.

Arches, Triumphal.
Ménard. Anc. mons. du Comté Vénaissin [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
—— L'arc de tr., Orange [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].

Architecture.
Adler (F.) Weltstädte in d. Baukunst [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., S3, H51, 1868].
Ashbee (C. R.) Where the gt. city stands, 1917.
Bassi (M.) Dispareri, 1771.
Blomfield (R.) Arch. drawing &c., 1912.
Buckmaster (M. A.) Elem. arch., 1898.
Bury (T. T.) Rudim. arch., 1849; 1906.
Chalk (E.) Peep into a., 1847.
Delorme (P.) Prem. tome de l'a. (1567); Nizet. 1894.
Demanet (C. A. J.) Express. de l'art mon. &c., 1862. [P2032].
Guadet (J.) Eléments &c. de l'a., 3t, 1901–3; Add^{s}., 1904.
Internat. Corr. Sch^{s}. Architects' &c. pocketbook, 1913.
Jaggard (W. R.) & F. E. Drury. Arch. building constr., v1, 1916.
Jefferson (T.) T. J., architect, 1916.
Landmann (I.) Course of 5 orders, 1785.
Landon (C. P.) Annales du musée, 32t, 1801–15.
Langley (B.) Builders' assistant, c. 1730.
Lefevre (A.) Merveilles de l'a., 1880.
Lethaby (W. R.) Arch., 1912. [B.]
Leybourn (W.) Architectonice, 1721 [*in* Scamozzi (V.) Mirror, 1721].

Architecture [*continued*].
Middleton (G. A. T.) Mod. buildings, 6v, *n.d.*
Milizia (F.) Saggio [*in h.* Vite, 1768].
Morris (W.) Lect. on art &c. [*in* Coll. wks., v22, 1914].
Nicholson (P.) Student's instructor, 5 orders, 1810.
Palladio (A.) 1st book (1570); Ware, 1742.
Prout (S.) Sketches; Holme & Halton, 1915.
Raymond (G. L.) Painting, sculpture & a., 1909.
Rusconi (G. A.) 10 libri d'arch., 1660.
Sandrart (J. v.) Acad. Todesca d. arch. &c., 2T, 1675–9.
Scamozzi (V.) Mirror of a., 1721.
Scott (G.) Arch. of humanism, 1914.
Semper (G.) Der Stil in d. techn. &c. Künsten, B2, Stereotomie &c., 1863.
Shute (J.) Groundes of a. (1563); Facs.; Weaver, 1912.
Trissino (G. G.) Dell' a., 1878. [N40].
Unwin (R.) Town planning, 1909.
Ward (J.) Colour decor. of a., 1913.

Ancient.
Altmann (W.) Arch. u. Ornamentik d. ant. Sarkophage, 1902.
Benoit (F.) L'arch. ant., 1911. [B.]
Caylus. Arch. anc. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Dieulafoy (M.) Mausolée d'Halicarnasse &c., 1911.
Dutens (L.) Usage des voûtes chez les anciens, 1805.
Faventinus (M. C.) Opusc. [*in* Vitruvius Pollio (M.) Vitruve, t3, 1909].
Lichtenberg (R. *Frhr.* v.) Haus, Dorf, Stadt, 1909. [B.]
Luschan (F. v.) Entst. d. ion. Säule, 1912.
Peet (S. D.) Prehist. Amer., v4, 1904.
Reber (F. v.) Probleme altkret., 1913.
Thiel (M.) Ratio inter Vitruvium & Athenaeum, 1896. [P1887].
Uhde (C.) Formes arch. de l'antiq. class., 1909.
Wurz (E.) Ursprung d. kret.-myken. Säulen, 1913.

Bibliography.
Guppy (H.) & G. Vine. Classif. cat., 1909.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Baglione (G.) Vite &c., 1572–1642, 1642.
Bertolotti (A.) Architetti &c. Mantova (15–17c.), 1889.
Chancellor (E. B.) Lives of Brit. a. (14–18c.), 1909.
Dal Pozzo (B.) Vite, a. veronesi, 1718.
Grasselli (G.) Pittori, scultori ed a. cremonesi, 1827.
Malaguzzi Valeri (F.) I Solari, arch. &c. lombardi (15c.), 1906.
Marchese (V. F.) Mem. dei pittori, arch. &c. domenicani, 2v, 1845.
Milizia (F.) Vite de' più celebri arch., 1768.
Swarbrick (J.) R. Adam & h. brothers, 1915.
Vachon (M.) La Renaissance fr.: l'a. nat., gr. maîtres maçons, 1910.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*–
Adam (J.), d. 1794.
Adam (R.), 1728–92.
Alberti (L. B.), 1404–72.
Alfarano (T.), d. 1596.
Amico (G. B.), b. 1684.
Androuet Du Cerceau (J.), c. 1510–85?

Architecture [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Arnaldi (E.), 1716–94.
Benno II, *bp. of Osnabrück*, 1020–1088.
Bentley (J. F.), 1839–1902.
Bernini (G. L.), 1598–1680.
Berrettini (P.), 1596–1669.
Bont (B. J. M. de), 1845–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Letterk. Levensber., 1909].
Borromini (F.), 1599–1667.
Bramante (D. L.), 1444–1514.
Britton (J.), 1771–1857.
Brunelleschi (F.), 1377–1446.
Calderari (O.), 1730–1800.
Calendario (F.) d. 1355 [*in* Pasquin, Curiosités, 1842].
Cerato (D.), 1720–92.
Civitali (M.), 1436–1501.
Cram (R. A.), 1863–.
Gagini (A.), 1480–1571.
Giuliano, *da Majano*, 1432–90.
Giuliano, *da Sangallo*, 1445–1516.
Goodhue (B. G.), 1869–.
Laurana (L.), c. 1420–79.
L'Enfant (*maj.* P. C.), 1754–1825 [*in* Jusserand (J. J.) With Amer., 1916].
Lutyens (E. L.), 1869–.
Maderno (C.), 1556–1629.
Mengoni (G.) d. 1877 [*in* Fortis (L.), Conversaz., s2, 1879].
Michelozzo, *di Bartolomeo*, 1396–1472.
Orsini (G.), c. 1416–75.
Percier (C.), 1764–1838 [*in* Pasquin, Curiosités, 1842].
Perrault (Ch.), 1628–1703.
Perrault (Cl.), 1613–88 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Philandrier (G.), 1505–65.
Piovene Porto-Godi (*c.* A.), 1774–1858.
Pollaiuolo (S. del), 1457–1508.
Rainaldi (C.), 1611–91.
Robert *de Luzarches, fl.*, 1220.
Sassella (G.), 1823–93?
Schinkel (C. F.), 1781–1841 [*in* Grimm (H.) Fünfzehn Essays, F2, 1875].
Serlio (S.), 1475–1552 [*in* Ferrucci, Prose &c., 1873].
Soufflot (J. G.), 1713–80.
Theotocopuli (D.), *El Greco*, c. 1545–1625.
Trezza (L.), 1752–1823.
Vincenzo, *da Cortona*, 15 & 16c.
Vinci (L. da), 1452–1519.
Viollet-le-Duc (E. E.), 1814–79.

Details.
Halfpenny (J.) Gothic ornaments in cath. ch. of York, 1795.
Kaiserl. Deut. Arch. Inst. Jbch., 1886–. [B.]
Middleton (G. A. T.) Evol. of archit. ornament, 1913.
Smirke (S.) Archit. ornaments &c. of Temple Church, 1845.
Swan (A.) Brit. architect, 1745.
Uhde (C.) Formes arch. de l'antiq. class., 1909.
Weickert (C.) Lesb. Kymation, 1913.
Refer to Staircases.

Dictionaries.
Otte (H.) Archäolog. Wbch.: Deut., Lat., Fr. u. Eng., 1877.
Parker (J. H.) Glossary of terms, 1905.

Domestic.
Allen (G.) Cheap cottage & sm. house, 1919.
Ambler (L.) Old halls &c. of Yorks, 1913.
Briggs (R. A.) Essentials of a country house, 1911.

Architecture [*continued*].
Domestic [*continued*].
Britton & Boutell. Illust^s. of early dom. a. of Eng., 1846.
Cranfield & Potter. Houses for working cl., 1900.
Ditchfield (P. H.) Manor houses of Eng., 1910.
Fea (A.) Old English houses, 1910.
—— Picturesque old houses, 1902.
Flats, urban houses & cottage homes; Sparrow, 1906.
Fletcher (B. F. & H. P.). Eng. home, 1911.
Garner (T.) & A. Stratton. Domestic a. of Eng., Tudor per., 2v, 1911.
Georgian Soc. Records of 18c. dom. arch. &c., Dublin, 5v, 1909–13.
Godfrey (W. H.) Eng. staircase (–18th c.), 1911.
Goodnow (R. R.) Honest house, 1914.
Goodwin (F.) Domestic a., designs, 1833.
Gotch (J. A.) Eng. home (17–19c.), 1918.
—— Growth of Eng. house, 1909.
Grenier (A.) Habit. gauloises & villas latines, 1906.
Guadet (J.) Eléments &c. de l'a., 3t, 1901–3; Add^s., 1904.
Heath (S.) Old Eng. houses of alms, 1910.
—— & W. de C. Prideaux. Dorset manor houses, 1907.
Helm (W. H.) Homes of the past, 1921.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Old Eng. mansions, 1915.
Jones (S. R.) Old houses in Holland, 1913.
Latham (C.) In Engl. homes, 4v, 1907–14.
Macartney (M. E.) *ed.* Recent Eng. dom. a., v5, 1920.
Middleton (G. A. T.) Mod. buildings, 6v, *n.d.*
Molkov (A. V.) Жилище, 1909. [P1943.]
Oliver (B.) Old houses &c., in E. Anglia, 1912.
Parkinson (J.) & E. A. Ould. Old cottages, farm houses &c., 1904.
Ramsey (S. C.) Sm. houses, 1750–1820, 1919.
Rothery (G. C.) Staircases & garden steps, 1912.
Sadleir (T. U.) & P. L. Dickinson. Georgian mansions in Ireland, 1915.
Samson (G. G.) How to plan a house, 1910.
Sawyer (J. D.) How to make a country place, 1914.
Schiaparelli (A.) La casa fiorentina, s. 14 e 15, v1, 1908.
Sills (S.) Common-sense homes, 1912.
Tipping (H. A.) Eng. homes, per. 1, v1, period 4, v1, per. 5, v1, 1920–21.
Triggs (R. I.) Town planning, 1909.
Viollet-Le-Duc (E. E.) Hist. de l'habit. humaine, 1875.
Weaver (L.) "Country life" bk. of cottages, 1913.
—— Houses & gardens by E. L. Lutyens, 1913; 1921.
—— Small country houses of to-day, 2s. 1910–19.
—— Village clubs & halls, 1920.
Williams (J.) Sk. of village buildings, 1891.
Williams-Ellis (C.) Cottage building in cob &c., 1919.
Willmott (E.) Eng. house design (16–20c.), 1911.
Refer to CEILINGS; DOVE-COTS.

Architecture [*continued*].
Ecclesiastical (*see also* MEDIÆVAL, *below*).
Baum (J.) Romanesque a. in France, 1912.
Bégule (L.) L'abbaye de Fontenay & l'a. cisterc., 1913. [B.]
Bell (G. L.) Churches &c. of Ṭûr 'Abdîn &c., 1913; [*& essay in* Berchem (M. v.) Amida, 1910].
Bilson (J.) A. of Cistercians [*in* Royal Arch. Inst., J., v66, 1909].
Biver (P.) & F. E. Howard. Chantry chapels in Eng. [*in* Royal Arch. Inst., J., v66, 1909].
Bond (F.) Chancel of Eng. ch., 1916.
—— Intr. to Eng. church arch., 11th to 16th c., 2v, 1913.
Brandon (R. & J. A.) Parish ch., 2v, 1851.
Browne (E. A.) Early Xtn. & Byz. arch., 1912.
—— Romanesque a., 1910.
Bumpus (T. F.) Cathedrals & ch. of Rome & S. Italy, 1912.
—— Cathedrals of Norway, Sweden & Denmark, 1908.
—— London ch., 2s, 1908.
Capes (J. M.) Old & new ch. of London, 1880.
Champneys (A. C.) Irish eccles. a., 1910.
[Chartreux]. Maisons de l'ordre des C.: vues &c., 4t, 1913–19.
Cortés (A.) Arquit. en México: iglesias, 1914.
Cox (J. C.) Eng. parish ch., 1914.
Cranage (D. H. S.) Archit. acc. of ch. of Shropshire, 2v, 1901–1912.
Diedo (A.) Il campanile di Breganze: lettere (1841–6), 1884. [N92].
Dudley (J.) Naology, 1846.
Durand (G.) Églises romanes des Vosges, 1913.
Ebersolt (J.) & A. Thiers. Eglises de Constantinople, 1913.
Enlart (C.) Man. d'arch. franç., 2p, 1919–20. [B.]
Fett (H.) Norges kirker i M.-a., 1909.
Freshfield (E. H.) Cellæ trichoræ & o. Xtn. antiq^s. Sicily &c., 2v, 1913–18. [B.]
Frothingham (A. L.) Modèle de l'égl. St.-Maclou à Rouen [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
Gerber (W.) Altchr. Kultbauten Istriens u. Dalmatiens, 1912.
Goméz-Moreno (M.) Iglesias mozárabes (9–11c.), 1919.
Guadet (J.) Eléments &c. de l'a., t3, 1903.
Hamann (R.) Die Kapitelle im Magdeburger Dom [*in* Jahrbuch d. K. Preuss. Kunstsamml., B30, 1909].
Harrison (J. P.) Three apses at Oxford Cath., 1891. [P1209].
Hope (W. H. St. J.) & J. Bilson. Arch. descr. of Kirkstall, 1907.
Howard (F. E.) Fan-vaults [*in* Arch. journal, v68, 1911].
Jobson (F. J.) Chapel & school arch. &c., 1850.
La Croix (C. de) Et. du Baptistère Saint-Jean de Poitiers, 1904.
Lasteyrie (R. de) L'a. relig. en Fr. à l'époque rom., 1912.
Lemaire (R.) L'orig. de la basilique latine, 1911.
Leroux (G.) Eglises syr. à portes latérales &c. [*in* Holleaux (M.) Mélanges, 1913].
L'Hôpital (W. de) Westminster Cath. &c., 2v, 1919.

Architecture [*continued*].
Ecclesiastical [*continued*].
Mader (A. E.) Altchr. Basiliken &c. in Südjudäa, 1918.
Magnocavalli (F. O.) Al Conte E. Arnaldi lettere due (1767), 1872. [N64].
Mihalik (J.) A Kassai Szent-Erzsébettemplom, pl, 1912.
Mileham (G. S.) Ch. in Lower Nubia, 1910.
Muir (T. S.) Anc. parochial &c. ch., 1848.
—— Characteristics, Scot., 1861.
—— Eccles. notes on isl. of Scotland, 1885.
—— Remains, S. div. of Scot., 1855.
Murray (R. H.) Evol. of ch. chancels, 1906. [P1346].
Penstone (M. M.) Ch. study, 1911.
Pinder (W.) Deutsche Dome des Ma., 1915.
Preusser (C.) Nordmesopotam. Baudenkmäler, 1911.
Pupin (M. I.) *ed.* South Slav mon^s., v1, Serb. Orth. Ch., 1918.
Puttrich (L.) Baukunst d. Ma. in Sachsen, 4A, 1836–50.
Ravenscroft (W.) The Comacines, 1910.
Reeve (J. A.) Abbey of S. Mary of Fountains, 1892.
Ricci (C.) Baroque a. &c. in Italy, 1912.
Rivoira (G. T.) Moslem a.; tr., 1918.
Rodin (A.) Cathédrales de Fr., 1914.
Sinclair (W. M.) The Chapels Royal, 1912.
Spence (H. D. M.) Secrets of a gr. cath., 1914.
Spiers (R. S.) St.-Front of Périgueux & domed ch. of Périgord &c., 1896. [P1365].
Strzygowski (J.) Baukunst d. Armenier u. Europa, 2B, 1918.
—— Ursprung d. christl. Kirchenkunst, 1920.
Supino (I. B.) L'a. sacra in Bologna, sec. 13. e 14., 1909. [B.]
Thompson (A. H.) Ground plan of Eng. parish ch., 1911.
—— Hist. growth of Eng. parish ch., 1911. [B.]
Tyrrell-Green (E.) Church a. of Wales [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1916–17].
Uhde (C.) Baudenkmaeler in Grossbrit., 2B, 1894.
Wall (J. C.) Porches & fonts, 1912.
Refer to PULPITS.
History: General.
Briggs (M. S.) Baroque a., 1913. [B.]
Cross (A. W. S.) Hist., *n.d.*
Fergusson (J.) Hist. of Ind. & East. a.; Burgess & Spiers, 2v, 1910.
Fletcher (B.) Hist., 1921.
Hahr (A.) Nord. Renässanskonst, 2, Osteurop., 1915.
Henderson (W. A.) Sk., Rom. to Gothic, 1896.
Hope (T.) Hist.; tr., 2t, 1839.
Kugler (F. T.) Gesch. d. Baukunst, 3B, 1858–9.
Kunsthistor. Bilderbogen; Seemann, 2H, Suppl. 1, 2, 1878–83.
Phillipps (L. M.) Works of man, 1911.
Rivoira (G. T.) Orig. d. a. lombarda, 2v, 1901–7; tr., 2v, 1910.
Simpson (F. M.) Hist. of arch. development, v3, 1911.
Statham (H. H.) Sh. crit. hist., 1912.
Sturgis & Frothingham. Hist., 4v, 1906–15.

Architecture [*cont'd*].

Mediæval.

Lücken (G. v.) Anfänge d. Burgund. Schule, 12J., 1922.

Mâle (E.) L'art allem. & l'art franç. du m.â., 1917.

Porter (A. K.) Mediæval a.; w. lists of monuments, 2v, 1909. [B.]

Simpson (F. M.) Hist. of archit. development, v2, Mediæval, 1909.

Stein (H.) Expertise, 14s. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t70, 1909].

Strzygowski (J.) Kunstgesch. d. M.-A. v. Nordmesopotamien, Hellas u. d. Abendlande [*in* Berchem (M. v.) Amida, 1910].

Periodicals & Societies.

Acad. Royale d'A., Procès-verb., t27, 1682–1767, 1912–22.

Architectural Soc. [Associated]. Rep. &c., v25–30i, 1900–10.

Studio. Year-bk. of decor. art, 1906–.

Renaissance (*see also* MEDIÆVAL, *above*).

Hahr (A.) Nord. R.-konst, 2, Osteurop., 1915.

Lubke (W.) Gesch. d. R. in Deutschland, 2B, 1914.

Simpson (F. M.) Hist. of archit. development, v3, 1911.

Sturgis & Frothingham. Hist., v4, 1915.

Styles.

Barozzi (G.) 5 ordini d'a., 1806.

Palladio (A.) 1st book, 5 orders (1570); Ware, 1742.

Speltz (A.) Styles of ornament; tr., 1910.

Uhde (C.) Formes arch. de l'antiq. class., 1909.

Technical Works (*see also* BUILDING).

Bland (W.) Princ. of constr. in arches &c., 1899.

Refer to LEAD & LEAD-WORK; TOWN-PLANNING.

Architecture, Abyssinian.

Deutsche Aksum-Exped.; Littmann &c., B1–4, 1913.

Refer to ABYSSINIA; ART, ABYSSINIAN.

Architecture, Africa, *see* ARCHITECTURE, SOUTH AFRICA; CHURCHES, EGYPT & NUBIA.

Architecture, Arabic & Moorish.

Bachmann (W.) Kirchen &c. in Armenien u. Kurdistan, 1913.

Bell (G. L.) Palace & mosque at Ukhaidir, 1914.

Gómez-Moreno (M.) Iglesias mozárabes (9–11c.), 1919.

Hasan (Z.) Mosque of Shaikh 'Abdu-n Nabî, 1921.

Lamb (D.) Seljouk buildings at Konia [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, no. 21, 1917].

Oliver Hurtado (J. & M.) Granada y sus mons. árabes, 1875.

Preusser (C.) Nordmesopotam. Baudenkmäler, 1911.

Rivoira (G. T.) Moslem a.; tr., 1918.

Saladin (H.) Descr. des mon. de la Kaala des Beni Hammad, prov. de Constantine, 1904–5 [*in* Arch. (Nouv.) des missions sci., t17, 1909].

Strzygowski (J.) Kunstgesch. d. M.-A. v. Nordmesopotamien &c. [*in* Berchem (M. v.) Amida, 1910].

Viollet (H.) Descr. du palais de Al-Moutasim, à Samara & mons. arabes de la Mésopotamie, 1913.

—— Fouilles à Samara en Mésopotamie: un palais musulman (9c.), 1913.

Vogüé (C. J. M. de) Citerne de Ramleh &c., 1914.

Architecture, Armenian.

Bachmann (W.) Kirchen &c., 1913.

Strzygowski (J.) Baukunst d. Arm. u. Europa, 2B, 1918.

Architecture, Asia Minor.

Bachmann (W.) Kirchen &c. in Armenien u. Kurdistan, 1913.

Lanckoroński (C. *Graf*) Städte Pamphyliens u. Pisidiens, 2B, 1890–92.

Ramsay (W. M.) & *miss* G. L. Bell. Thousand & One Ch., 1909.

Rott (H.) Kleinasiat. Denkmäler aus Pisidien, Pamphylien, Kappadokien u. Lykien, 1908.

Architecture, Assyrian & Babylonian.

Dieulafoy (M.) Temple de Bêl-Marduk: ét. arithmét. & arch., 1914.

Luschan (F. v.) Entst. d. ion. Säule, 1912.

Architecture, Austria.

Österreichische Kunsttopog., *see A. C.*

Prokop (A.) Markgrafschaft Mähren, 4B, 1904.

Refer to AUSTRIA; CASTLES & PALACES; CHURCHES.

Architecture, Belgium.

Randolph (W.) Churches in B., 1919.

Rousseau (H.) Sculpture aux 17e & 18e s., 1911. [B.]

Schayes (A. G. B.) Hist. de l'a. en B., 2t, 1845.

Sluyterman (T. K. L.) Intérieurs anc. en B. (avec 100 planches), 1913.

Société d'Arch. de Bruxelles, 1891–1909.

Refer to ARCHITECTURE, NETHERLANDS.

Architecture, Byzantine.

Browne (E. A.) Early Xtn. & Byz. a., 1912.

Delbrück (R.) Hellenist. Bauten in Latium, 2B, 1907–12.

Diehl (C.) Man. d'art byz., 1910. [B.]

Ebersolt (J.) & A. Thiers. Eglises de Constantinople, 1913.

Errard (C.) L'art byz., t4, *n.d.*

Freshfield (E. H.) Cellæ trichoræ &c. in Byz. provs. of Sicily &c., 2v, 1913–18. [B.]

George (W. S.) Church of St. Eirene, Constantinople, 1912.

Jackson (T. G.) Byz. & Romanesque a., 2v, 1913; 2v, 1920.

Jeffery (G. E.) Byz. ch. in Cyprus [*in* Soc. of Antiqs. Proc., s2, v28, 1917].

Jewell (H. H.) & F. W. Hasluck. Church of Our Lady of the Hundred Gates, 1920.

Millet (G.) Mon. byz. de Mistra, 1910.

Pupin (M. I.), *ed.* South Slav mons., v1, Serb. Orth. Ch., 1918.

Rivoira (G. T.) Moslem a.; tr., 1918.

Van Millingen (A.) Byz. ch. in Constantinople, 1912. [B.]

Architecture, China.

Börschmann (E.) Ch. a. & its rel. to Ch. culture [*in* S.I.; Ann. rep., 1911].

Combaz (G.) Palais imp. de la Chine [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t22, 1908].

Dahlmann (J.) Baukunst u. relig. Kultur [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B14, 1913].

Fuhrmann (E.) & B. Melchers. China, B1, 1921.

Münsterberg (O.) Chin. Kunstgesch., B2, 1912.

Refer to ART, CHINESE; CHINA.

Architecture, Cyprus.

Enlart (C.) L'art gothique &c. en C., 2t, 1899. [B.]

Architecture, Dalmatia.

Dudan (A.) D. nell' arte ital., 2v, 1920–22.

Eitelberger von Edelberg (R.) Mittelalterl. Kunstd. Dalmatiens, 1884.

Fosco (A. G.) Cattèdrale di Sebenico e Giorgio Dalmatico, 1873.

Architecture, Denmark.

Roosval (J.) St. i Danmark, 1918.

Architecture, Egyptian, *see* CHURCHES, EGYPT & NUBIA; EGYPT, ANTIQUITIES.

Architecture, England.

Ambler (L.) Old halls &c. of Yorks., 1913.

Architect. Soc. [Associated]. Reports &c., v25–30, 1900–10.

Armstrong (W.) Art in Gt. Brit. & Ireland, 1909.

Atkinson (T. D.) Eng. arch., 1904.

Billings (R. W.) Arch. antiqs. of Durham, 1846.

Bilson (J.) A. of Cistercians [*in* Royal Arch. Inst., J., v66, 1909].

Bond (F.) Chancel of Eng. churches, 1916.

—— Intr. to Eng. church arch., 11th to 16th c., 2v, 1913.

Brandon (R. & J. A.) Parish churches, 2v, 1851.

Britton & Boutell. Illusts. of early dom. a. of Eng., 1846.

Bumpus (T. F.) London churches, 2s, 1908.

Chancellor (E. B.) Lives of Brit. architects (14–18c.), 1909.

Clapham (A. W.) & W. H. Godfrey. Some fam. buildings, 1913.

Copper plate mag., 1778, 1792–1802.

Cornford (L. C.) Designers of our buildings, 1921.

Cox (J. C.) Eng. parish church, 1914.

Cranage (D. H. S.) Archit. acc. of churches of Shropshire, 2v, 1901–1912.

Ditchfield (P. H.) Manor houses, 1910.

Fea (A.) Old Engl. houses, 1910.

—— Picturesque old houses, 1902.

Flats, urban houses & cottage homes; Sparrow; 1906.

Fletcher (B. F. & H. P.) Eng. home, 1911.

Gardner (S.) Eng. Gothic a., 1922.

Garner (T.) & A. Stratton. Domestic a. of Eng., Tudor per., 2v, 1911.

Godfrey (W. H.) Eng. staircase (–18th c.), 1911.

—— Hist. of a. in London (–1800), 1911.

Gotch (J. A.) Eng. home (17–19c.), 1918.

—— Growth of Eng. house, 1909.

Halfpenny (J.) Fragm. vetusta, anc. buildings, 1807.

—— Gothic ornaments in cath. ch. of York, 1795.

Hearne (T.) Antiqs. of Gt. Brit., 2v, 1807.

Heath (S.) Old Eng. houses of alms, 1910.

— & W. de C. Prideaux. Dorset manor houses, 1907.

Helm (W. H.) Homes of the past, 1921.

Holme (C.), *ed.* Old Eng. mansions, 1915.

Ivor (I.) Eliz. oak room, Leigh Hall, Essex, 1915. [P1912].

Jackson (T. G.) Gothic a. in E. &c., 2v, 1915.

—— Renaiss. of Roman a., p2, 1922.

Latham (C.) In Eng. homes, v1, 1904; v3, 4, 1909–14.

Architecture, England [*continued*].
Miller (S.) 18c. corr.: letters to S. M. (1734–79), 1910.
Moss (F.) Pilgrimages to old homes, Bks. 3–6, 1903–13.
Nicholson (E. W. B.) Can we not save a. in Oxford ? 1910. [P1299].
Oliver (B.) Old houses &c. in E. Anglia, 1912.
Parkinson (J.) & E. A. Ould. Old cottages, farm houses &c., 1904.
Ramsey (S. C.) Sm. houses, 1750–1820, 1919.
Richardson (A. E.) & C. L. Gill. London houses, 1660–1820, 1911.
Roy. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Mon. (Scotland), *see A. C.*
Roy. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Mon. (Wales &c.), *see A. C.*
Roy. Comm. on Hist. Mon. (Eng.), *see A. C.*
Sherrill (C. H.) Stained glass tours, 1909.
Shuffrey (L. A.) Eng. fireplace (–19c.), 1912.
Skeat (W. W.) Past at our doors, 1911.
Soc. for the Prot. of Anc. Buildings. Ann. rep., 1916–.
Sparrow (W. S.) Eng. house, 1908.
Stone (P. G.) Archit. antiq^s. of I. of Wight, 2p, 1891.
Stratton (A.) Eng. interior: Tudor times to 19th c., 1920.
Swarbrick (J.) R. Adam & h. brothers, 1915.
Thompson (A. H.) Ground plan of Eng. parish church, 1911.
—— Hist. growth of Eng. parish church, 1911. [B.]
—— Milit. a. in Eng. dur. M. A., 1912. [B.]
Tipping (H. A.) Eng. homes, per. 1, v1, period 4, v1, per. 5, v1, 1920–21.
Uhde (C.) Baudenkmaeler in Grossbrit., 2B, 1894.
Way (T. R.) Anc. halls of City guilds, 1903.
—— Anc. royal palaces in & near London, 1902.
—— Archit. remains of Richmond &c., 1900.
—— Later reliques of old London, 1897.
—— Reliques of old London, North of Thames, 1898.
—— ,, Thames & suburbs south, 1899.
Weaver (L.) Houses & gardens by E. L. Lutyens, 1913 ; 1921.
—— Small country houses of to-day, 2s, 1910–19.
West (G. H.) Gothic arch. in Eng. &c., 1911.
[Westminster]. Cat. of designs for public offices, *n.d.* [P1502].
Willmott (E.) Eng. house design (16–20c.), 1911.

Architecture, France.
Abgrall (J. M.) Arch. bretonne: mon^s. de Quimper, 1904.
Acad. Royale d'Arch. Procès-verbaux ; Lemonnier, t2–7, 1682–1767, 1912–22.
Androuet Du Cerceau (J.) Fr. châteaux & gardens, 16c. ; Ward, 1909.
Auburtin (J. M.) & H. Blanchard. Cité de demain dans les régions dévastées, 1917.
Baum (J.) Romanesque a. in Fr., 1912.
Bégule (L.) L'abbaye de Fontenay & l'a. cisterc., 1913. [B.]
Blomfield (R.) Fr. arch., 1661–1774, 2v, 1921.

Architecture, France [*continued*].
Blomfield (R.) Hist. of Fr. a. (1494–1661), 2v, 1911. [B.]
[Caen]. Analyse a. de l'Abbaye de St.-Etienne, *n.d.*
Clouzot (H.) Philippe de l'Orme (1515–70), 1910.
Cook (T. A.) 25 gt. houses of F., 1916.
Dervaux (A.) Le beau, le vrai &c. et la réorgan. de la Fr. [*in* France, Réorgan., 1917].
Enlart (C.) Man. d'arch. fr., 2p, 1919–20. [B.]
Félibien (A.) Mém^s. des maisons roy. &c. (1681), 1874.
Geymüller (*b.* H. de) Les Du Cerceau, 1887.
Jackson (T. G.) Architecture [*in* Tilley (A.) *ed.* Med. Fr., 1922].
—— Gothic a. in F., 2v, 1915.
Lance (A. E.) Dict. des architectes fr., 2t, 1872.
Lasteyrie (R. de) L'a. relig. en F. à l'époque rom., 1912.
Lemonnier (H.) L'art fr., 1661–90, 1911.
—— L'art mod., 1500–1800, 1912.
Lücken (G. v.) Anfänge d. Burgund. Schule, 12J., 1922.
Monval (J.) Soufflot: sa vie, s. œuvre &c. (1713–80), 1918.
Mortet (V.) Recueil de textes, hist. de l'a. & cond. des architectes, 11e–12e s., 1911.
Perrault (Cl.) Voy. à Bordeaux, 1669 [*in* Perrault (Ch.) Méms., 1909].
Perrault-Dabot (A.) L'art bourguignon, 1914. [B.]
Porter (A. K.) Medieval a. ; *w. lists of mon.*, v2, 1909. [B.]
[Quimper & Léon]. Bull. de la Comm. dioc. d'arch. &c., ann. 1–4, 1901–4.
Revoil (H.) Romanesque arch. in South of F., 3v, *n.d.*
Rodin (A.) Cathédrales de Fr., 1914.
Roy (M.) L'œuvre de P. de Lorme à Fontainebleau (1548–59) [*in* Soc. Nat. des Antiq^s., s8, t4, 1915].
Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Franç. Comptes des bâtiments du roi, 1528–71, 2t, 1877–80.
Street (G. E.) Unpubl. notes &c. (1855–7 &c.) ; King, 1916.
Vachon (M.) La Renaiss. fr.: l'a. nat. gr. maîtres maçons, 1910.
Ward (W. H.) Arch. of Renaiss. in Fr., 1495–1830, 2v, 1911.
West (G. H.) Gothic arch. in Eng. & Fr., 1911.

Architecture, Germany.
Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler im Regierungsbezirk Cassel, B1–5, 1901–13.
Berlepsch (H. E. v.) Motive d. deut. A., Abtlg. 1, 1500–1650 ; Lambert &c., 1890.
Grotte (A.) Deut., böhm. u. poln. Synagogentypen 11–19 Jhdts., 1915. [B.]
Hamann (R.) Die Kapitelle im Magdeburger Dom [*in* Jahrbuch d. K. Preuss. Kunstsamml., B30, 1909].
[Hessen]. Jahresbericht d. Denkmalpflege, Hessen, B1–3, 1910–14.
Hindenberg (I.) Benno II, als Architekt, 1921. [B.]
Karlinger (H.) Alt-Bayern, 1922.
[Lübeck]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler ; Baltzer &c., T2, 3, 1906–20.
Lübke (W.) Gesch. d. Renaïssance, 2B, 1914.
Mielert (F.) Westphalen, 2B, 1920–21.
Pinder (W.) Deut. Dome d. M.-A., 1915.

Architecture, Germany [*continued*].
Puttrich (L.) Baukunst d. M.-A. in Sachsen, 4A, 1836–50.
Sauermann (E. E. F.) Alt-Schleswig-Holstein &c., 1911.
[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkm., H1–3, 5, 8–14, 1884–1919.

Architecture, Gothic.
Bilson (J.) Norman school & beginnings of G. a. &c. [*in* Archæolog. Journal, v74, 1917].
Bumpus (T. F.) Guide, 1914.
Cranage (D. H. S.) Unsolved problem: permanent outer roof [*in* Archæologia, v68, 1917].
Enlart (C.) L'art g. & la Renaissance en Chypre, 2t, 1899. [B.]
Gardner (S.) Eng. G. a., 1922.
Jackson (T. G.) G. a. in Fr., Eng. & Italy, 2v, 1915.
Kugler (F. T.) Gesch. d. Baukunst, B3, 1859.
Parker (J. H.) A B C, 1882 ; 1907.
—— Intr. to study, 1906.
Sturgis & Frothingham. Hist., v3, 4, 1915.
West (G. H.) G. arch. in Eng. & France, 1911.
Worringer (W.) Formprobleme d. Gotik, 1920.

Architecture, Greek.
Aikin (E.) Essay on Doric order of arch., 1810.
Anderson (W. J.) & R. P. Spiers. A. of Greece & Rome, 1907.
Bell (E.) Hellenic a., 1920.
Delbrück (R.) Hellenist. Bauten in Latium, 2B, 1907–12.
Fougères (G.) Sélinonte, 1910.
Gerola (G.) Mon. med. d. tredici Sporadi, 2p, 1914–15.
Goodyear (W. H.) Gr. refinements, 1912.
Haverfield (F. J.) Anc. town-planning, 1913.
Leroux (G.) Orig. de l'édifice hypostyle, 1913.
Luschan (F. v.) Entst. d. ion. Säule, 1912.
Marquand (A.) Hdbk. of Gr. a., 1909.
Ohnefalsch-Richter. Græco-Phœnician a. in Cyprus &c., 1895. [P1299].
Rayet (O.) L'a. ion. en Ionie &c., 1876. [P1780].
Rider (B. C.) Gk. house (–2c. B.C.), 1916.
Rostovtsev (M.) Hellenist.-röm. Architekturlandschaft [*in* Kais. Deut. Arch. Inst., Mitt., Röm. Abtlg., B26, 1911].
—— Эллинист.-римский архит. пейзажъ. 1908.
Uhde (C.) Formes arch. de l'antiq. class., 1909.
Waldstein (C.) The Argive Heraeum., 2v, 1902–5.
Weickert (C.) Lesb. Kymation, 1913.

Architecture, Hungary.
Békefi (R.) Kirchen u. Burgen in d. Umgeb. d. Balaton im Ma. ; übers. [*in* Balaton, Resultate, B3, T1, Abt. 3, 1907].
Mihalik (J.) A Kassai Szent-Erzsébettemplom, p1, 1912.

Architecture, India.
Banerjee (G. N.) Hellenism in Anc. I., 1919.
Burgess (J.) Muhammadan a. of Ahmadabad, 2p, 1900–5.
—— Muhammadan a. of Bharoch &c. in Gujarat, 1896.
—— & H. Cousens. Arch. antiq. of N. Gujarat &c., 1903.

Architecture, India [*continued*].
Cole (H. H.) Anc. buildings in Kashmir, 1869.
Cousens (H.) Bijāpūr &c., 1916.
Fergusson (J.) Hist. of Ind. &c. arch.; Burgess & Spiers, 2v, 1910.
Ghulam Yazdani. Temples at Palampet, 1922.
Hasan (Z.) Mosque of Shaikh 'Abdu-n Nabī, 1921.
Havell (E. B.) Anc. & med. arch. of Ind., 1915.
—— Hdbk. of I. art, 1920.
—— Indian arch. (11–20c.), 1913.
[India]. Archæol. survey. Report, 1902 3–.
[——]. Arch. work in I., Ann. rep., 1912 13–, 1913–.
Jouveau-Dubreuil (G.) Archéol. du sud de l'I., t1, Arch., 1914.
Marshall (J.) Excav. at Taxila: Stūpas & monast^{s}. at Jauliāñ, 1921.
Narasimhachar (R.) Kesava temple at Belur, 1919.
—— Lakshmidevi temple at Dodda-Gaddavalli, 1919.
Oertel (F. O.) Indian a. &c., 1913.
Rām Raj. Essay, 1834.
Rea (A.) Chalukyan a., 1896.
—— Pallava arch., 1909.
Sanderson (G.) Mod. Ind. buildings, 1913.
Smith (E. W.) Moghul a. of Fathpur-Sikri, 4p, 1894–8.

Architecture, Indo-China.
Parmentier (H.) L'art d'Indravarman [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t19, 1919].

Architecture, Ireland.
Butler (W.) Christ Ch. Cathedral, Dublin: drawings, 1874.
Champneys (A. C.) Ir. eccles. a., 1910.
Fleming (J. S.) Town-wall fortifications, 1914.
Georgian Soc. Records of 18c. domestic arch. & decor. in Dublin, 5v, 1909–13.
Sadleir (T. U.) & P. L. Dickinson. Georgian mansions in I., 1915.

Architecture, Italy & Sicily.
Altmann (W.) Ital. Rundbauten, 1906.
Anderson (W. J.) Arch. of Renaiss., 1909.
Barichella (V.) Cenno, loggia del Palazzo vescov. (Vicenza), 1881. [N43].
Biadego (G.) Case scomparse (Verona), 1899. [N99].
Briggs (M. S.) Baroque a., 1913. [B.]
Bumpus (T. F.) Cathedrals & ch. of Rome & S. It., 1912.
—— Cathedrals of C. It., *n.d.*
Cadorin (G.) Pareri int. al Palazzo ducale di Venezia, 1858.
Clausse (G.) Les San Gallo (15–16c.), 3t, 1900–2.
Colasanti (A.) L. Laurana (c. 1420–79), 1922.
Diedo (A.) Il campanile di Breganze: lettere (1841–6), 1884. [N92].
—— Lettere ined. (1818–42), 1881. [N66].
Eroli (*m.* G.) Descr. d. chiese di Narni &c., 1898.
[Firenze]. Il Duomo di F.: doc. s. decoraz.; Poggi, p1–9, 1909.
Friedländer (W.) Das Kasino Pius IV, 1912.
Gurlitt (C.) Bibl. alter Meister d. Baukunst, B1, A. Palladio, 1914.
[Italy *Govt. Publs.*]. Cat. d. cose d'arte e di antichitá d'I., *see A. C.*

Architecture, Italy & Sicily [*continued*].
Jackson (T. G.) Gothic a. in I. &c., 2v, 1915.
—— Renaiss. of Roman a., 2p, 1921–22.
Lemaire (R.) L'orig. de la basilique lat., 1911.
Magrini (A.) Scritt. ined. in materia di a. (16–18c.), 1847. [N30].
—— Vero archit. del Ponte di Rialto (Venice), 1854. [N31].
Malaguzzi Valeri (F.) La corte di Lodovico il Moro, v1–3, 1913–17.
Ravenscroft (W.) The Comacines, 1910.
Reymond (M.) Bramante & l'arch. ital. au 16e s., 1914.
Ricci (C.) Baroque a. &c., 1912.
Rivoira (G. T.) Lombardic a.; tr., 2v, 1910.
Romano (S.) G. B. Amico e le sue opere, 1918.
Rubbiani (A.) Modelli &c.: salone del Podestà in Bologna, 1910. [P2516].
Rubens (P. P.) Palazzi di Genova, 1622.
Schiaparelli (A.) La casa fiorentina, s. 14 e 15, v1, 1908.
Selvatico (P.) Gli ant. prospetti d. Basilica Marciana scoperti, 1862–76, 1879. [N65].
—— Peccati d. a. it. da mezzo sec., 1863. [N33].
Sighinolfi (L.) L'a. Bentivolesca in Bologna, 1909.
Supino (I. B.) L'a. sacra in Bologna, sec. 13 e 14, 1909. [B.]
Temanza (T.) Lettere al Sig. C. E. Arnaldi (1767), 1872. [N36].
Tortosa (G.) Soffitto del Teatro Olimpico (Vicenza, 18c.), 1852. [N31].
Wackernagel (M.) Die Plastik d. XI. u. XII. Jhdts. in Apulien, 1911.
Wölfflin (H.) Renaissance u. Barock, 1908.

Architecture, Japan.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.

Architecture, Java.
Parmentier (H.) L'archit. dans bas-reliefs anc. de J. [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., t7, 1907].
With (C.) Java: brahman., buddhist. &c. Arch. u. Plastik, 1920. [B.]

Architecture, Lithuania.
Danilowicz (C. de) La L. artist., 1919.

Architecture, Mexico.
Capitan (L.) Caractérist. de l'a. maya dans le Yucatan anc., 1913.
Cortés (A.) Arquit. en M.: iglesias, 1914.
Refer to ART, MEXICAN; MEXICO.

Architecture, Netherlands.
Jantzen (H.) Niederl. Architekturbild, 1910.
Jones (S. R.) Old houses in H., 1913.
Weissman (A. W.) Arch. &c. in N., 1915.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, BELGIUM; NETHERLANDS.

Architecture, Norman & Normandy.
Bilson (J.) N. school &c. [*in* Archæolog. Journal, v74, 1917].
Palgrave (F.) N.-arch. of the M.A. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, ROMANESQUE.

Architecture, Norway.
Fett (H.) Norges kirker i M.-a., 1909.

Architecture, Oriental.
Fergusson (J.) Hist. of Ind. & East. arch.; Burgess & Spiers, 2v, 1910.
Kugler (F. T.) Gesch. d. Baukunst, B1, 1859.
Leroux (G.) Orig. de l'edifice hypostyle, 1913.
Sturgis (R.) Hist. of a., v2, 1910.

Architecture, Palestine & Syria.
Bell (G. L.) Palace & mosque at Ukhaidir, 1914.
[Denkmaler]. Alte D. aus S., P. u. Westarabien, 1918.
Kohl (H.) & C. Watzinger. Ant. Synagogen in Galilaea, 1916.
Leroux (G.) Eglises syr. &c. [*in* Holleaux (M.) Mélanges, 1913].

Architecture, Persian.
Diez (E.) Churasan. Baudenkmäler, B1, 1918.
Reuther (O.) Ocheïder, 1912.
Sarre (F.) Kunst d. alt. P., 1922. [B.]

Architecture, Portugal.
Condeixa (*visc.* de) Mosteiro da Batalha, 1892.
Uhde (C.) Baudenkmaeler in Spanien u. P., 2B, 1892.

Architecture, Roman.
Anderson (W. J.) & R. P. Spiers. A. of Greece & R., 1907.
Delbrück (R.) Hellenist. Bauten in Latium, 2B, 1907–12.
Haverfield (F. J.) Anc. town-planning, 1913.
Journal of Roman studies, 1911–.
Kugler (F. T.) Gesch. d. Baukunst, B2, 1858.
Lemaire (R.) L'orig. de la basilique lat., 1911.
Leroux (G.) Orig. de l'édifice hypostyle, 1913.
Mazois (F.) Palazzo di Scauro; tr., 1825.
Rostovtsev (M.) Hellenist.-röm. Architekturlandschaft [*in* Kais. Deut. Arch. Inst., Mitt., Röm. Abtlg., B26, 1911].
—— Эллинист.-римскій архит. пейзажъ, 1908.
Sandrart (J. v.) Acad. Todesca, 2T, 1675–9.
Uhde (C.) Formes arch. de l'antiq. class., 1909.
Van Deman (E. B.) The Atrium Vestae, 1909.
Ward (J.) Rom.-Brit. buildings &c., 1911.

Architecture, Romanesque.
Baum (J.) Romanesque a. in France, 1912.
Browne (E. A.) Romanesque a., 1910.
Jackson (T. G.) Byzantine & Romanesque a., 2v, 1913; 2v, 1920.
Lasteyrie (R. de) L'a. relig. en F. à l'époque rom., 1912.
Puig y Cadafalch (J.) Iglesies romàn. Bohí y Aran [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Cat., An., 1907].
Revoil (H.) R. arch. in S. of France, 3v, *n.d.*
Spence (H. D. M.) Secrets of a gr. cathedral, 1914.
Sturgis (R.) Hist. of a., v2, 1910.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, NORMAN; BASILICAS.

Architecture, Roumania.
Jänecke (W.) Rumän. Bauern- u. Bojarenhaus, 1918.

Architecture, Russia.
Dunaev (B. I.) Зодчество костромской губерній, 1915.
—— Кострома (1613–1913), 1913.
Evdokimov (I.) Север в ист. р. искусства, 1921. [B.]
Feodorovsky Gosud. Sobor. Ѳ. Г. С. въ Царскомъ Селѣ, вып 1, 1915?
Fon Eding (B.) Ростовъ Вел.-Угличъ, 1913.
Grabar (I.) Ист. русск. искусства, т1–3, 1909–12.

Architecture, Russia [*continued*].
Grautoff (O.) Ostsee u. Ostland, 1 iii, Bauten &c., 1916.
Hautecoeur (L.) L'archit. class. à St. Pétersbourg, 18s., 1912. [B.]
Imperatorskaya Akad. Khudojestv. Памятники, b1–3, 1908–10.
Kiprianov (V.) Hist. pittor. de l'a. en R., 1864.
Kuljenko (S. V.) Соборъ св. кн. Владиміра въ Кіевѣ, 1898.
Lukomsky (G. K.) Памятники, v1, 1916.
Neumann (W.) Das mittela. Riga, 1892.
Pervukhin (N.) Церковь Ильи Пророка въ Ярославлѣ, 1915.
Réau (L.) L'art r. (–18c.), 1921.
Richardson (A. E.) Classic a. in R., 1916. [P1725].
Scherbakivsky (V.) L'art de l'Ukraïne, t1, 1913.
Snegirev (I. M.) Р. старина, составл. А. Мартыновымъ, годъ 1–6, 1852–60.

Architecture, Scandinavia.
Hahr (A.) St. i. nord. renässanskonst, 1, 2, 1913–15.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, NORWAY; ARCHITECTURE, SWEDEN.

Architecture, Scotland.
Billings (R. W.) Baronial & eccles. antiq., 4v, 1848–52; v1–4, 1908–9.
Muir (T. S.) Anc. parochial &c. churches, 1848.
—— Characteristics of old church a., 1861.
—— Eccles. notes on isl. of S., 1885.
—— Remains of eccles. a., S. div. of S., 1855.
[Scottish]. Examples of S. arch. (12–17c.); Anderson, 1921.

Architecture, Servia.
Pupin (M. I.), *ed.* South Slav mon^{s}., v1, Serb. Orth. Ch., 1918.

Architecture, South Africa.
Trotter (A. F.) Old colonial houses of Cape of Good Hope &c., 1900.

Architecture, Spain.
Byne (A.) & M. Stapley. Decor. wooden ceilings in Spain, 2v, 1920.
—— Span. a. of 16th c., 1917.
Hartley (C. G.) Caths. of Southern S., 1913.
King (G. G.) Way of St. James, 3v, 1920. [B.]
Lampérez y Romea (V.) Hist. de la a. cristiana esp. Edad Media, t1, 2, 1908–9.
—— Palacio Episc. de Santiago de Compostela, 1913. [P1454].
Martí y Monsó (J.) Est. hist.-artist. rel. á Valladolid, 1898–1901.
Mayer (A. L.) Alt-Spanien, 1920. [B.]
Osma (G. J. de) Disc. de recepción, 1909. [P2308].
Tyler (R.) Spain, 1909.
Uhde (C.) Baudenkmaeler in S. &c., 2B, 1892.

Architecture, Sweden.
Hahr (A.) Konst och konstnärer vid M. G. De la Gardies hof, 1905.
—— St. i Johan III:s renässans, I, Arkitektfamiljen Pahr, 1907.

Architecture, United States.
Rathbun (R.) Acc. of building for U.S. Nat. Museum, 1913.
Schuyler (M.) Works of Cram, Goodhue & Ferguson, 1911. [P1722].
Ware (W. R.) Georgian period in U.S., 1904.
Refer to UNITED STATES.

Architecture, Wales.
Tyrrell-Green (E.) Church a. of W. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1916–17].

Arcot.
Burke (*rt. hon.* E.) Speech, Nabob of A.'s debts &c., 1785. [P2132].

Arctic Explorers.
Biographies, *see A.C. under*:—
MacClintock (*adm. sir* F. L.), 1819–1907.
Wiggins (J.), 1832–1905.
Wilson (E. A.), 1872–1912.

Arctic Regions.
Andreev (N.) Сѣверный ледовитый океанъ, 1900.
Bruce (W. S.) Polar explor., 1911.
Knipovich (N. M.) Основы гидрологіи Европейск. ледовитаго океана, 1906.
La Roncière (C. de) Le passage n.-est & la Cie franç. du pôle arctique (1589–1609) [*in* Ec. des chartes, t78, 1917].
Maksimov (S. V.) Годъ на сѣверѣ, 1871.
Mikkelsen (E.) Conquering A. ice, 1909.
Collections of Voyages.
Bernard (J. F.) Rec. de voi. au Nord, t4, 1718.
History of Voyages &c.
Bryce (G.) Siege & conquest of N. Pole (1827–1909), 1910.
Burger (C. P.) De Poolzee-reizen van 1595–6, 1921.
Cronheim (P.) Fahrten &c. d. Holländer (17–18c.); übers. v. C., 1913.
Fogström (J.) Diss. hist.-geog. de navig. in Indiam per Septentr., 1704.
Gmelin (S. G.) Navig. &c. par les Russes dans la mer glaciale &c. [*in h.* Voy. en Sibérie, t2, 1767].
Golder (F. A.) Russ. expans. on Pacific (1641–1850), 1914. [B.]
Greely (A. W.) Hdbk. of Polar discov. (–1909), 1910. [B.]
Hovgaard (W.) Voyages of Norsemen to Amer., 1915. [B.]
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t17, 18, 1780.
Leacock (S.) Adventurers of Far North (16–20c.), 1914.
Markham (C. R.) Lands of silence, 1921. [B.]
Müller (G. F.) Nachrichten v. Seereisen &c. v. Russland aus längst d. Küsten d. Eissmeeres &c. [*in h.* Samml. russ. Gesch., B3, 1758].
—— Voyages &c. faites par les Russes; tr., 2t, 1766.
Muller (S.) Gesch. d. Noordsche Co., 1874.
Nansen (F.) In Northern mists, early times, 2v, 1911. [B.]
Nathorst (A. G.) Swedish explor. in Spitzbergen, 1758–1908, 1909. [P1198].
Recentes Novi Orbis hist. (Benzoni &c.), 1612.
Shokalsky (Yu. M.) Морской путь въ Сибирь, 1893.
—— Rech^{s}. des Russes de la route maritime de Sibérie, 1895.
Separate Voyages.
Canadian Arctic Exped. Rep., v12, Copper Eskimos; Jenness, 1922.
De Veer (G.) Reizen v. W. Barents &c. (1594–97); Naber, 2d, 1917. [B.]
Leclercq (J.) Croisière au Spitsberg, 1910.
Linschoten (J. H. v.) 2 voiages au Waeigatz &c. (1594–5); tr. [*in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718].
—— Reizen naar het Noorden, 1594–5, 1914. [B.]

Arctic Regions [*continued*].
Separate Voyages [*continued*].
May (J. C.) Reis, 1611–2; Muller, 1909. [B.]
Mikkelsen (E.) Lost: "Alabama" exped., 1909–12, 1913.
Nansen (F.) Fram over Polhavet, 1893–6, 2d, 1897.
Payer (J.) Österr.-ungar. Nordpol-Exped., 1872–4 &c., 1876.
Peary (R. E.) North Pole, 1910.
Sarichev (G. A.) Voyage of disc. to N.-E. of Siberia &c.; tr., 2v, 1806–7.
Stefansson (V.) Friendly A., 1921.
—— (***Franklin Relief Expeditions***).
Franklin (J., *lady*) Letter to Palmerston, 1857. [P1240].
—— (***Nordenskiöld Exped., 1878–80***).
Nordenskiöld (N. A. E.) Vegas färd kring Asien &c., 2D, 1880–1.
Refer to KARA SEA.

Arda, *see* DAHOMEY.

Ardèche, *river.*
L'Hermite (S.) Descente de l'Ardèche en bateau, 1904.
Refer to RHONE.

Ardennes, *dept. & forest.*
Chenet (—) Sol & populations, 1916.
Meyrac (A.) Forêt des A.: légendes &c., 1896.
Refer to CHARLEVILLE; FUMAY; GIVET; SEDAN.

Ardfert.
O'Donoghue (D.) Brendaniana, 1895.
Refer to KERRY; MUNSTER.

Ardglass.
Green (*mrs.* J. R.) Castle at A. [*in h.* Old Ir. world, 1912].
Refer to DOWN.

Ardmore.
Westropp (T. J.) Antiq. of A., 1903. [P1287].
Refer to WATERFORD.

Ardra, *see* DAHOMEY.

Ardschisch, *see* CURTEA DE ARGES.

Areika, *see* SUDAN.

Arezzo, *town & province.*
[Arezzo]. Doc. per st. d. città di A., (650 ?–1377); Pasqui, 2v, 1899–1916.
[——]. Prammatica d'A., 1634, 1883. [N107].
Cittadini (L.) Storia di A.: epoca antica, 1853.
Farulli (P.) Annali (–1717), 1717.
Imp. e Reale Accad. Aret. Atti, v1–4, 1843–6.
Mancini (G.) F. Griffolini (15c.), 1890. [N107].
Rondinelli (G.) Rel. sopra lo stato ant. e mod. di A. (1583) &c., 1755.
Refer to BORGO SAN SEPOLCRO; CASTIGLIONE FIORENTINO; CORTONA; MONTE-OLIVETO-MAGGIORE.

Argel, *see* ALGERIA.

Argentine Republic.
Biographical Collections.
Parker (W. B.) Argentines of to-day, 2v, 1920.
Biographies, *see A.C. under*:—
Facundo Quiroga (J.), 1790–1835.
Garay (*Don* Juan de), c. 1528–1583.
Mendoza (*Don* P. de) c. 1501–1537.
Mitre (B.), 1821–1906.
San Martín (*gen.* J. de), 1778–1850.
Urquiza (J. J. de), *pres.*, 1800–70.
Boundary.
[Argentine]. Rec. of proc. of experts, A. & Chili, 1898. [P1383].
Delachaux (H. S.) Question des limites chilo-a., 1898. [P1408].

Argentine Republic [*continued*].

Economics & Social Life.

Argentina: High cost of food [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Aug., 1914].
Argentine Rep. Agric. & pastoral census, 1908, 3v & Maps, 1909.
—— Agric. statist., 1909–10, 1910. [P1307].
—— Censo gen. de educ., 1909, 2t, 1910.
—— Financial year, 1910. [P1307].
Denis (P.) La Republ. A., 1920. [B.]
Gache (A. I.) La A. en marcha, 1921.
Groussac (P.) Viaje intelectual, sl, 1904.
Indic. of econ. &c. progress [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric., Bull., Oct. 1913].
[Italy]. Emigr., v3, p2, Argentina, 1908.
Martinez (A. B.) & M. Lewandowski. L'A. au 20e s., 1917; tr., 1911.
Pfannenschmidt (E.) Landwirtschaftl. Produktionsverhältn., 1913.
Pillado (R.) A. loans, Brit. contrib., 1909. [P1307].
Rutter (W. P.) Wheat growing, 1911.
Sarmiento (D. F.) Recuerdos de provincia, *n.d.*
Schmidt-Klugkist (W.) & C. Grotewold. Argentinien, 1919.
Tornquist (E.) & Co. Econ. develop. in last 50 yrs., 1919.
Refer to TRADE, SOUTH AMERICAN.

Guide Books.

Martinez (A. B.) Baedeker, 1914.

History.

Argentine Rep. Mensaje del Presidente, 1915.
Bianco (J.) Vida de las instit. polit., 1919.
Blasco Ibáñez (V.) A. y sus grandezas, 1910.
Carranza (A. J.) Campañas navales (1810–28), 4t, 1914–16.
Groussac (P.) El Congreso de Tucumán (1816–9), 1916.
—— Exped. de Mendoza (1535–8) [*in* Argentine Rep. Anales de la Bibl., t8, 1912].
Hirst (W. A.) Argentina, 1910.
Kay Shuttleworth (N. L.) Sir W. Parish, 1796–1882, 1910.
Levillier (R.) Orígenes arg., 1912.
Lizárraga (F. R. de) Descr. del Perú, Tucumán &c. (16–17c.), 1909.
Lugones (L.) Hist. de Sarmiento (1811–88), 1911.
Mitre (B.) Arengas (1848–1902), 3t, *n.d.*
Otero (J. P.) L'A. dev. l'hist., t1 (1810–28), 1922.
—— Révol. arg. (1810–6), 1917.
Ross (G.) Argentina &c., 1917.
Rowe (L. S.) Federal system of the A. R., 1921. [B.]
Sáenz Peña (R.) Discours, 1910. [P1320].
Sarmiento (D. F.) Facundo (1790–1835): civiliz. &c. en A., 1916.
—— Facundo (1790–1835), 1917.
Urquiza (J. J. de) U.: juicio (1800–70), 2p, 1921.
Walle (P.) L'A., telle qu'elle est, 1912.
Zinny (A.) Hist. de gobernadores (16c.–1882), 5v, 1920–21.

Topography & Travels.

[Argentine Republic]. La nacion, 1810–1910, 1910.
Baudin (P.) Impress[s]. [*in h.* Anticipation, 1916].
Blasco Ibáñez (V.) A., 1910.
Boman (E.) Antiq[s]. de la région andine, 2t, 1908.

Argentine Republic [*continued*].

Topography & Travels [*continued*].

Burmeister (H.) Reise, 1857–60, 2B, 1861.
Clemenceau (G. E. B.) Notes de voy., 1911.
Denis (P.) La Républ. A., 1920. [B.]
Franck (H. A.) Working north f. Patagonia, 1921.
Hammerton (J. A.) A. thr. Eng. eyes, 1916.
Hirst (W. A.) Argentina, 1910.
Hudson (W. H.) Far away &c., 1918.
Huret (J.) En A.: de Buenos-Aires au Gran Chaco, 1911.
Hutchinson (T. J.) Buenos Ayres & A. gleanings, 1865.
Mansilla (L. V.) Excursion á los Indios Ranqueles, 2t, 1907.
Napp (R.) A. R.; tr., 1876.
Pennington (A. S.) A. Republic, 1910.
Posada (A.) En America, 1911.
Schmidt-Klugkist (W.) & C. Grotewold. Arg., 1919.
Walle (P.) L'A., telle qu'elle est, 1912.
Refer to ARMY, ARGENTINE REPUBLIC; ATACAMA; COMMERCIAL EDUCATION; CORRIENTES; RANQUELE INDIANS.

Argonauts.

Apollonius, *Rhodius.* Argonautica, *var. ed. & tr.*
Banier. Argonautes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t9, 12, 1736–40].
Refer to GREEK MYTHOLOGY &C.

Argonne, Battle of, 1915, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Argos.

Larcher. Phidon, roi d'A. (8c. B.C.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Waldstein (C.) The Argive Heraeum, 2v, 1902–5.

Argyllshire.

[Argyll]. Commissariot Record (1674–1800); Grant, 1902–09.

Arianism.

Balduin (F.) Ausführl. Wiederlegung d. Arian. Catechismus, Rackaw, 1608, 1619; Lat. 1620.
Diadochus (M.) Sermo, 1694.
Eunomius. Ἔκθεσις πίστεως (4c.); Rettberg, 1794.
Gregory, *Nazianzen.* 5 orations (4c.); Mason, 1899.
Hilary, *St.* Coll. antiariana parisina [*in* Op., p4, 1916].
Mercati (G.) Ant. reliquie liturg. con un *excursus* sui fram. dogmat. ariani del Mai, 1902.
Wilmart (A.) Trad. des opusc. de Fœbadius, Gregorius Illiberitanus, Faustinus, 1908.

England & English Writers.

[Bury (A.)]. Hist. vindic. of Naked gospel, 1691.
Tucker (J.) Difficulties, 1774. [P2177].
Waterland (D.) Ans. to queries & o. p. (1722) [*in* Wks., v3, 1843].
—— A. subscription consid. &c. (1721–2) [*in* Wks., v2, 1843].

History.

Gwatkin (H. M.) A. [*in* Camb. Med. Hist., v1, 1911]. [B.]
Helfferich (A.) Westgoth. A. u. d. span. Ketzer-Gesch., 1860.
Newman (J. H.) Arians of 4th c. &c., 1833.
Wietrowski (M.) Hist. de A. hæresi, 1723.

Aristocracy.

English.

Carpenter (E.) Brit. a. & the H. of Lords [*in h.* Tow. indust. freedom, 1917].
Ludovici (A. M.) Defence of a., 1915.
Murray (G. G. A.) The pale shade, 1917. [P2320].
Ponsonby (A.) Decline of a., 1912.

Arithmetic.

Branford (B.) Study of math. educ., 1908; 1921.
Cunnington (S.) Story of a., 1904.
Delens (P.) Problèmes d'a. amusante, 1914.
De Morgan (A.) Elements, 1853.
Lodge (O. J.) Easy mathematics, chiefly a., 1905; 1906.
MacLellan (J. A.) & J. Dewey. Psychology of number, 1909.
Pascal (B.) De numeris multiplicibus [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1908].
—— Triangle arithmét. &c. [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1908].
Strigelius (V.) Arithm. libellus &c., 1563.
Temple (R. C.) Burmese system, 1891. [P2414].

Ancient & Mediaeval.

Beigel (R.) Rechnungswesen &c. d. Römer, 1904.
Domninus, *of Larissa.* Manuel d'intr. a.; tr. [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t19, 1906].
Nicomachus, *Gerasinus.* Ch. 9e & 20e du livre 2 de l'Intr. a. (2c.); tr., 1858. [P1657; 1855].
Nobbe (C. F. A.) Codicum scholia Gr. ad lib. 1 Isag. Nichomacheae, 1862. [P1855].
Philoponus (J.) Ἐξήγησις ἐις τὸ ά κ.β' τῆς Νικομαχου ἀριθμ. εἰσαγωγῆς (7c. A.D.), 1864 [*& in* P1659].
Rigaud (S. P.) On Arenarius of Archimedes, 1837.
Stifel (M.) Arithmetica, 1544.

Bibliography.

Smith (D. E.) Rara arithm. (–1600), 1908.

Arizona.

Fewkes (J. W.) Antiq[s]. of Upper Verde River & Walnut Creek valleys, 1912.
—— Casa Grande, 1912.
—— Prehist. ruins of Gila valley [*in* S.I., Misc. colls., v52, 1910].
—— Prelim. rep. on visit to Navaho Nat. Mon., 1911.
Kidder (A. V.) & A. J. Guernsey. Arch. explor[s]. in N.-E. A., 1919.
Lumholtz (C.) New trails in Mexico, 1909–10, 1913.

Ark, The.

Krafft (U.) Das ist die arch Noe &c., 1517.

Arkansas, *state.*

Haywood (J. K.) Hot springs of A., 1912. [P1380].
Weed (W. H.) Geolog. sk. of hot springs, A., 1912. [P1380].
Refer to UNITED STATES.

Arles.

Albanès (J. H.) Gallia christ. noviss., t3, 1900.
Babut (E. C.) Concile de Turin: églises provenç., 417–50, 1910. [B.]
Constans (L. A.) A. ant., 1921.
Gilles (I.) A.: guide, *n.d.* [P1892].
Honoratus, *St., bp.* Vita (d. 429); Munke, 1911.
Seguin (J.) Antiq., 1687. [P1322].
Trichaud (J. M.) Itin. du visiteur, 1885.

Armada, Spanish, 1588.

Contemporary works.

Ryther (A.) Exped. Hispan. in Angliam descr., charts, 1588.

Tolmer (J.) Naumachiae (*poem*), 1588.

Ubaldini (P.) Narr. of victory (1588); tr., 1740.

—— Span. fleete invadinge Eng., 1588, tr., 1919.

Later works.

Green (W. S.) Armada ships on Kerry coast [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].

Hardie (R. P.) Tobermory argosy, 1912. [P1367].

Pine (J.) Tapestry hangings of H. of Lords, 1919.

Thompson (H. Y.) Lord Howard of Effingham &c., 1919.

Armagh, *Diocese of.*

Lawlor (H. J.) Cal. of register of abp. Sweteman (1350–1550) [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29c, 1912].

—— & R. I. Best. Coarbs of Patrick (5–12c.) [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v35, 1919].

Leslie (J. B.) A. clergy & parishes, 1911.

Armagnac, *France.*

Bladé (J. F.) Poésies pop. en langue franç. rec. dans l'Armagnac & l'Agenais, 1879.

Refer to GASCONY.

Armagnacs.

Pannier (L.) Episode de la domin. des A. à Paris, 1416–7 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].

Armed Neutrality, 1780.

Piggott (F. T.) & G. W. T. Omond. Docum. hist. of the A.N., 1919.

Armenia.

Bachmann (W.) Kirchen &c. in Arm. &c., 1913.

Bertacchi (C.) L'Armenia, 1918.

Brosset (M. F.) Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la Géorgie & dans l'A., 1847–8, 3 livr. & Atlas, 1849–51.

Buxton (N.) & H. Buxton. Travel &c. in A., 1914.

Curzon (R.) Reise v. Trebisond nach Erserum, 1855; *Dutch tr.*, 1856.

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 62, A. & Kurdistan, 1920. [B.]

Hedin (S.) Overland to India, 2v, 1910.

Karaulov (N. A.) Свѣдѣнія араб. писат. [*in* Sbornik. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа. 29, 31, 32, 38, 1901–8].

Koch (C. H. E.) Die kaukas. Länder u. A., 1855; *Dutch tr.*, 1856.

Macintosh (A. F.) Reise v. Erserum durch das nordöst. A., 1855; *Dutch tr.*, 1856.

Macler (F.) Mission scient. en A. russe & turque (1909) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss., t19, 1911].

Reinach (T.) Mari de Salomé & monnaies de Nicopolis d'A., 1914. [P1933].

Rhodes (A. de) Divers voiages, 1666.

Rikli (M.), *ed.* Natur- u. Kulturbilder, 1914. [B.]

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в19, 1885.

—— Сборникъ матер. для описанія Кавказа, 1881–1908.

Smith (E.) & H. G. O. Dwight. Miss. researches, w. geog. & anc. hist., 1834.

Strzygowski (J.) Baukunst d. A., 2B, 1918.

Wilbraham (R.) Reise v. Erserum nach d. Wan-See &c., 1855; *Dutch tr.*, 1856.

Bibliography.

Miansarov (M.) Bibliogr. Caucasica &c., t1, 1874–6.

Refer to VAN.

Armenia & Armenians, History.

Aslan (K.) A. & the As. (–1918); tr., 1920.

— Et. hist. sur le peuple arm. (–1050), 1909.

Basmadjian (K. J.) Hist. mod., 1375–1916, 1917.

Contenson (L. de) Chrétiens & Musulmans, 1901.

Dale (H. B.) Landmarks, 1921. [P2564].

Dixon-Johnson (C. F.) The Armenians, 1916. [P2251].

Filler (E.) Quæs. de Leontii Arm. hist. (8c.), 1903.

Fréret. De l'année armén. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].

Gregory (S M.) Land of Ararat: A., hist. &c., 1920.

Latino (A.) Gli A. e Zeitun, 2v, 1897.

Latuishev (V. V.) Понтика, 1909.

MacColl (M.) England's responsibility, 1895. [P1389].

Marquart (J.) Osteurop. u. ostasiat. Streifzüge, c. 840–940, 1903.

Morgan (J. J. M. de) Les A. [*in h.* Essai s. les nat., 1917].

—— Hist. (–1918), 1919.

Parl. papers [1015]. Corr., cond. of popul. in As. Turkey, & trial of Moussa Bey, 1890. (c. 5912).

Raffi (A.) Armen. hist., culture &c. [*in* Buxton (N. & H.) Travels &c. in A., 1914].

Saint-Martin (J. A.) Décret de Léon III en fav. des Génois, 1288, 1827.

Samuel, *presbyter Ani.* Temp. ratio (–1179), 1818; [*& in* Migne, P. G., 19].

Seth (M. J.) Hist. of A. in India, 1895.

Tchobanian (A.) Peuple arménien, 1913.

Tournebize (H. F.) Hist. polit. et relig., j. 1393, 1910.

Vahram. Chron. of A. kgdm. in Cilicia. (11c.–1289); tr., 1831.

Vandal (A.) Les A. & la réforme de la Turquie, 1897. [P1457].

Vogel (C.) & A. Coumryantz. Peuple qui souffre: l'A. (–1915), 1917.

20 century (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR).

Ahmad Rustem *Bey.* La guerre mondiale & la question turco-arménienne (1895–1915), 1918.

[Armenian Nat. Deleg.] Mem. on A. question, 1918.

Bechhofer (C. E.) In Denikin's Russia; a journey to S. Russia, A. &c. (1919–20), 1921.

Contenson (L. de) Réformes: quest. armén. &c., 1913.

Délégation Nat. Arménienne. Mém., 1919 ?. [P2521].

Hacobian (A. P.) A. & the War, 1917; *Fr. ed.*, 1918.

Lepsius (J.) *ed.* Deutschland u. A., 1914–18; Akenstücke, 1919.

Little (E. C.) A. quest., 1918. [P2210].

Mugerditchian (E.) From Turkish toils, Armen. family's escape; tr., 1918. [P2240].

Parliament. Parl. Debates, A., 1918. [P2384].

Price (M. P.) War & revol. in As. Russia, 1918.

Schemsi (K.) Turcs & Arméniens, 1914–18, 1919.

Bibliography.

Miansarov (M.) Bibliogr. Caucasica &c., t1, 1874–6.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Émin (J.), 1726–1809.

Armenia & Armenians, History [*cont.*].

Massacres &c.

[Armenians]. Братская помощь пострад. въ Турціи Ар. Литерат-научный сборникъ, 1897.

[——]. Treatment of A. in Ottoman Emp. (1914–16), 1916.

[Armenien]. Gewalttätigkeiten in A. (1915), *n.d.*

Armen. Greuel u. Deutschland, 1917. [P2350].

Cochin (D.) Contre les barbares (1896–9), 1899.

El-Ghusein (F.) Martyred A.; tr., 1917. [P2093; *Span. tr. in* P2337].

Germany, Turkey & A., 1917.

Gibbons (H. D.) Blackest page: events in 1915, 1916. [*Fr. tr. in* Pages d'hist., s9, j, 1915].

—— Les Turcs ont passé (1908–9); tr., 1918.

Griselle (E.) Victime du Pangermanisme: l'A. martyre (1894–1915), 1916

Lepsius (J.) Rapport secret (1915), 1918.

— – Todesgang des Armen. Volkes (1914–16), 1919.

Loti (P.) Massacres d'A., 1918.

Mandelstam (A.) Sort de l'Emp. Ottoman (1908–17), 1917.

Naayem (J.) Assyro-Chaldéens & A. m. (1915–17), 1920.

Naim *Bey.* Mems.: deport. (1915–18); tr. &c. Andonian, 1920.

Niepage (M.) Horrors of Aleppo, 1916. [P2337].

Parl. papers [1540]. Treatment of A. in Ottoman Emp. 1915–16, 1916. (cd. 8325).

Toynbee (A. J.) Arm. atrocities, 1915. [*& in* P2337].

— – "Murderous tyranny of the Turks," 1917. [P2324].

Woods (H. C.) Danger zone of Eur. (1908–), 1911.

Refer to INDIA, HIST.: ARMENIANS IN INDIA.

Armenian Church.

Armeniorum de Trinitate &c. conf., 1570.

Azarian (S.) Eccl. Arm. trad. de Rom. pontif. primatu, 1870.

Der-Mëgërdëchian (G.) Paulikianer &c. in A., 1893.

Dwight (H. O.) Xtny. in Turkey, protestant reform., 1854.

Galano (C.) Concil. eccles. Arm. cum Rom., p1, 2i, ii, 1658–90.

Gregory (S. M.) Land of Ararat: A., hist. & ch., 1920.

Grigorean, *Vardap. of Smyrna.* Hrahang Qriston. havatoz, 1850.

La Croix (-de) Etat prés., Turquie, 1715.

Malan (S. C.) Summary [*in* Matthew, *of Tokhat*, S. Gregory, 1868].

Matthew, *of Tokhat.* Life &c. of S. Gregory the Illuminator (c. 257–332); tr., 1868.

Ormanian (M.) Ch. of A., hist., doct. &c.; tr., 1912.

—— L'église armén., hist., doct., régime &c., 1910.

Rycaut (P.) Pres. state, 1678, 1679.

[Sharakan]. Шараканъ богослужебные каноны &c., 1914.

Tournebize (H. F.) Hist. polit. et relig. de l'A. j. 1393, 1910.

Refer to ECHMIADZIN; MEKHITARISTS.

Armenian Inscriptions.
Berezin (I. N.) Х. надписи въ церкв. Джульфы &c., 1859.
Brosset (M. F.) Expl. de diverses inscr., c. 1837.

Armenian Language & Literature.
Adjarian (H.) Classif. des dialectes, 1909.
Bellaud (—) Essai, 1812.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Melanges asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Khostikian (M.) David d. Philosoph, 1907. [P1790; 1855].
Krälitz-Greifenhorst (F. v.) St. z. Armen.-Turk., 1912.
Patkanov (K. P.) О названіи древнихъ арм. мѣсяцевъ, 1872.
Tacvorian (S.) Essai d'un système de linguist., 1881. [P1937].
Wutz (F.) Onomastisches in c. armen. Homerlexikon [*in* Hommel (F.) Or. Studien, B2, 1918].

Dictionary.
Chakhchakhian (M.) Diz. ital.-armeno-turco, 1804.

Grammars.
Agop (J.) Gramm. Lat. Armen. explic., 1675.
—— Puritas Haygica, 1675.
Alphabetum Armenum, 1673; 1784.
Dirr (A.) Prakt. Lehrbuch d. ostarmen. Spr., c. 1912.
Galano (C.) Gramm. & log. inst., 1645.
Gulian (K. H.) Elem. mod. Arm. gramm., 1902.
Hindoglu (A.) Deut.-arm. Sprachlehre, 1830.

History & Criticism.
Brosset (M. F.) Bibl. d'Edchmiadzin [*in h.* Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la Géorgie &c., livr. 1, 1849].
Finck (F. N.) Gesch. d. arm. L. [*in* Brockelmann (C.) Gesch. d. chr. Litt. des Or., 1909].
Khostikian (M.) David d. Philosoph, 1907. [P1790; 1855].
Leist (A.) Litterar. Skizzen, 1886.
Macler (F.) Mission scient. en A. russe & turque (1909) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t19, 1911].
—— Texte armén. de l'Évang., 1919.
Raffi (A.) A.: its epics, folk-songs &c. [*in* Boyajian (Z. C.) Arm. legends &c., 1916].
Tchéraz (M.) Poètes arméniens, 1913.

Manuscripts.
Bodleian Library. Cat., p14, A. MSS.; Baronian & Conybeare, 1918.
Macler (F.) Mission scient. en A. russe & turque (1909) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t19, 1911].
Mommsen (T.) Arm. HSS. d. Chronik d. Eusebius [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].

Texts & Translations.
Acoluth (A.) Obadias Armenus cum anal. vocum., 1680.
Æsop. Arakq Ezoubos; *tr.*, 1886.
Aharonian (A.) Vers la liberté—L'abime; tr., 1912.
Albertus *Magnus.* Girq Eranelqyn Alperti; [tr.], 1729.
Beauties of Eng. poets, *Eng. & Arm.*, 1852.
[Bible: Arm.] Matthew (anc. & mod. A.), 1831.
Boyajian (Z. C.) A. legends & poems, 1916.
Brosset (M. F.) Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la Géorgie & dans l'Arménie, 1847–8, 3 livr. & Atlas, 1849–51.

Armenian Language & Literature [*cont.*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*]
Carriere (A.) Inscr. d'un Reliquaire armén., 1883.
Chalatianz (G.) Märchen u. Sagen, 1887.
Chirvanzadê. La possédée; tr., 1910.
Conybeare (F. C.) *ed.* Armen. vers. of Revelation & Cyril of Alex.'s Scholia on the Incarnation &c., 1907.
Djarean (A. V.) Padmuthiun Galliatzvotz, 1849.
Djelalean (J.) Varq imastasiratz, 1826.
Eusebius, *Pamphili.* Chron.; aus d. Arm. üb.; Karst [*in* Werke, B5, 1911].
Galano (C.) Concil. eccles. Arm. cum Rom., p1, 2i, ii, 1658–90.
Grigorean. *Vardap. of Smyrna.* Hrahang Qriston. havatoz, 1850.
Israel, *Ter.* Synaxaire (13c.); publ. & tr. Bayan, &c., p1, 2, 1910–1.
James, *St., bp. of Nisibis.* Sermones (4c.), 1756.
Kempis (T. à) Imit. Christi, 1705.
Khokumn Qristonêakan; *tr. into Arm.*, 1688.
Leist (A.) Armen. Dichter; üb., 1898.
Nerses IV, *patr. of A.* Preces, 1837.
Pakraduni (A.) Le due sorelle (w. tr.), 1905. [P1211].
Patkanian (R.) 3 Erzähl; üb., 1886.
Pazmaveb, 1853.
Proschianz (P.) Sako; üb., 2B, 1887.
Raffi (M.) Bilder aus Pers. u. Türk.-Arm.; üb., 1886.
Seth (E.) Patmutheanz Hamarôtuthiun, 1833.
[Sharakan]. Шараканъ богослужебные каноны &c., 1914.
Somalean (V.) Hnakhosuthiun ashkharhagrakan Hayastaneaytz, 3v, 1835.
Taliatin (M. D.) Anc. India, 1841.
Tchobanian (A.) Poèmes; tr., 1908.
—— Trouvères arm.; tr., 1906.
—— La vie & le rêve; tr., 1913.
Vahram. Chron. of A. kgdm. in Cilicia (11c.–1289); tr., 1831.
Yonan, *Vardapet of Tokat.* Dashtik dsalkal, 1727.
Refer to PROVERBS.

Armies & Armaments.
General Descriptions & Histories.
Brackenbury (C. B.) Europ. armaments in 1867, 1867.
Armeen unserer Feinde, 1914. [P1597].
Constant (B.) L'esprit de conquête, 1918. [P2099].
Erzberger (M.) Rüstungsausgaben d. deut. Reiches, 1914.
Essays & criticisms; Milit. corr. of Times, 1911.
Freytag-Loringhoven (*Frhr.* v.) Nation trained in arms or a militia, 1918.
Heinsick (P.) Der Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1594].
Jahresber. ub. d. Veränder. &c. im Militairwesen, Jhrg. 1–9 (1874–82), 1875–83.
Janson (A. v.) Streitkräfte uns. Feinde, 1914. [P1590].
Porteous (J. E.) Milit. situation in Eur. &c. [*in h.* Peaceful invasion, 1914. P1570].
Seidel (R.) Klassenarmee u. Volkswehr, 1919. [P2569].
Times (The) hist. of the War, 22v, 1914–21.
[War]. War book-of-facts, 1914.
Weltkrieg (Der) 1914 in Zahlen u. Bildern, 1914. [P1588; 1710].

Armies & Armaments [*continued*].
Reduction &c. of Armaments.
Angell (N.) Europe's opt. illusion, 1910.
—— Gt. illusion, 1910; 11.
—— Prussianism & its destr., 1914.
Blakeslee (G. H.) *ed.* Problems &c. of the War, 1916.
Bullard (A.) A.B.C.'s of disarmament &c., 1921.
Carnegie (A.) Armaments &c., 1909. [P1202].
Coulton (G. G.) Main illusions of pacificism, 1916.
Dickinson (G. L.) Choice before us, 1917.
Garroza (P.) Les plaies mod. &c., 1913.
Goblet d'Alviella (*c.* E.) Désarmer ou déchoir, 1872.
Mahan (A. T.) A. & arbitr., 1912.
Reinach (J.) La loi milit.-Fixité des effectifs, 1913.
Robertson (J. M.) Econ[s]. [*in* Nat. Lib. Club, Pol. circle, p78, 1911].
—— Future of militarism, 1916.
Siemens (W. v.) Belgien u. d. Abrüstungsfrage, 1918. [P2236].
Tolstoy (L. N.) "Капитализмъ долженъ быть разрушенъ." 1917. [P2062].
War obviated by internat. police, 1915.
Wells (H. G.) Peace of the world, 1915.
—— Washington & the hope of peace, 1922.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: WASHINGTON CONFERENCE, 1921.

Arminianism.
Ames (W.) Coronis ad collat. Hagiens. &c., 1650.
Arminius (J.) Disput. &c., 2p, 1610.
—— Epist. ad Hippolytum &c., 1613.
—— Opera, 1635.
—— Orationes, 1613.
[Belgium]. Confessio sive declar. sentent. pastorum, 1622.
Calder (F.) Mem. of S. Episcopius &c., 1835.
Calvinisticus, *ps.* Calvinism defended, & A. refuted, 1780. [P2535].
Cattenburgh (A. v.) Spicilegium theol. Xtnae. P. a Limborch &c., 1726.
Confession of faith; tr., 1684.
Crijnsze (W.) Verweerschrift (1617) [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdr., d17, 1896].
Du Moulin (P.) Anatomy of A.; tr., 1626.
Episcopius (S.) Apolog. pro confess. Remonst., 1629.
—— Opera, 1678.
Gomarus (F.) Opera, 1664.
Grotius (H.) Verhooren &c. [*in* Hist. Genoots., Werken., N.S., 14].
[Hagiensis]. Scripta advers. H., 1615.
Hooft (C. P.) Memoriën (1611–19), 1871.
Jackson (T.) Life of J. Goodwin, 1822.
Jacobi (J.) Hist. eccles. A., 1726.
Junius (I.) Antapologia, 1640.
Limborch (P. van) Theologia christ., 1700.
Nesse (C.) Antidote agst. A., 1835.
Nichols (J.) Calvinism & A. compared, 2v, 1824.
Pierce (T.) Divine philanthropie &c., 1657. [P1984].
Smout (A.) N. Grevinchovius, Hautontimorumenos, 1617.
Utenbogaert (J.) Brieven &c., 1584–1644, 3d.; Rogge, 1868–75.
Voet (G.) Exam. disput. primae, 1634.
Wesley (J.) What is an A.?, 1770. [P2537].
Yates (J.) God's arraignement of hypocrites &c., 1615.
Zeltner (G. G.) Breviarium controv., 1719.

Arminianism [*continued*].
Bibliography.
Cattenburgh (A. v.) Bibl. script. Remonst., 1728.

Armoured Cars.
Browne (D. G.) Tank in action, 1920.
Dutil (L.) Chars d'assaut, 1915–18, 1919.
Fuller (J. F. C.) Tanks, 1914–18, 1920.
Gagneur (M.) & M. Fourier. Avec les chars d'assaut (1916–18), 1919.
Swinton (E. D.) The tanks, 1917. [P2318].
Williams-Ellis (C. & A.) Tank Corps (1914–18), 1919.
Refer to ARTILLERY; EUROPEAN WAR; MILITARY ART.

Arms & Armour.
Ashdown (C. H.) Brit. & for. arms &c., 1909.
Beardmore (J.) Cat. of coll., sold, 1921.
Browne (C. O.) A. & its attack by artillery, 1887, Suppl., 1893.
Buttin (C.) Armures à l'épreuve, 1901.
Childers (E.) War & the arme blanche, 1910.
Clephan (R. C.) Defensive armour, med. times & Renaissance [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v20, 1899].
Dean (B.) Helmets & body a. in mod. warfare, 1920.
Ferrario (G.) Armadure de' paladini (m. a.) [*in h.* Storia d. ant. rom., v2, 1828].
Ffoulkes (C. J.) Armour &c., 1909.
—— Europ. arms &c. in Univ. of Oxford, 1912.
—— Inventory &c. of armouries of Tower of London, 2v, 1916.
Gaya (L. de) Traité des armes (1678); Ffoulkes, 1911.
Helbig (W.) Zur Gesch. d. hasta donatica, 1908.
[India]. Instruct. for armourers, 1911; Plates, 1916.
Laking (G. F.) Cat. of coll., 1920.
—— Record of European a. & a., 5v, 1920–22.
Metropolitan Mus. Cat. of loan exhib.; Dean, 1911.
Nimier (H.) & E. Laval. Les armes blanches, 1900.
[Wallace Coll.] Cat. of Europ. a. & a.; Laking, 1910.
War Office. Instr. for armourers, 1912.
Wille (R.) Leitf. d. Waffenlehre, 1874.
Williams (M. S.) Cat. of coll., 1921.
Ancient.
Cowper (H. S.) Art of attack, 1906. [B.]
Fosbroke (T. D.) Synopsis, 1824.
Lindenschmit (L.) Tracht u. Bewaffnung d. röm. Heeres, Kaiserzeit, 1882.
MacCartney (E. S.) Milit. indebtedness of Rome to Etruria [*in* Amer. Acad. in Rome, v1, 1917].
Melzi (*il c.* V.) Cat. della coll.; armi ant. europee, 1889. [P1447].
Merlin (A.) Cuirasse italiote, Ksour-Es-Saf, Tunisie [*in* Fond. Piot. Mon., t17, 1909].
Petrie (W. M. F.) Tools & weapons ill. by Egypt. Coll. &c., 1917.
Sandars (H.) Weapons of Iberians [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].
Chinese.
Laufer (B.) Chin. clay figures, pl, 1914.
English & Scottish.
Cripps-Day (F H.) Armour in Eng. churches, 1922. [B.]
Ffoulkes (C. J.) Inventory &c. of armouries of Tower of London, 2v, 1916.

Arms & Armour [*continued*].
English & Scottish [*continued*].
Greenwell (W.) & W. P. Brewis. Bronze spear-head in Gt. Brit. & Ir. [*in* Arch., v61ii, 1909].
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Achievements of the "Black Prince" in Cath. Ch. of Canterbury, 1895.
Williams (J.) Glossary of terms, 1851.
French & Belgian.
Prelle de la Nieppe (E. de) Costumes chevaleresques, 12–15s. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t14, 1900].
Wilton House. W. suits: controversy, 1918.
German.
Diener-Schönberg (A.) Waffen d. Wartburg, 1912.
Erzberger (M.) Rüstungsausgaben d. deut. Reiches, 1914.
Italian.
Ffoulkes (C. J.) Ital. armour f. Chalcis, 1911. [P1346; *& in* Arch., v62, 1911].
Oriental.
Hendley (T. H.) Damascening on steel or iron in India, 1892.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v3, 4, 6, 8, 11, 1897–1914.
Koop (A. J.) Leather in Jap. milit. equipment [*in* Japan Soc., v14, 1915–16].
Primitive.
Cowper (H. S.) Art of attack, 1906. [B.]
Haddon (A. C.) Weapons [*in* Camb. Anthrop. Exped. to Torres Straits, v4, 1912].
Russian.
[Moscow]. Московская Оружейная Палата, 1860.
Orujeinaya Palata. Путеводитель, 1911.
[Russia]. Древности Росс. Госуд., 6 отд., 1849–53.
[——]. Рисунки одежды и вооруженія росс. воискъ, *n.d.*
[Tsarskoe Selo]. Notice sur le Musée de T.-S., 1860.
Spanish.
Valencia de Don Juan (*conde* V. de) Cat. hist.-descr. de la Real Armería de Madrid, 1898.
Refer to SPEARS.

Army, Argentine.
Parl. papers [2060]. Laws &c. resp. gen. enrolment, 1913. (cd. 6640).
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Mitre (B.), 1821–1906.
San Martín (*gen.* J. de), 1778–1850.
Urquiza (*gen.* J. J. de), 1800–70.
Refer to ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

Army, Assyrian.
Hunger (J.) Heerwesen &c. d. A., 1911.
Refer to ASSYRIA.

Army, Australian & New Zealand.
Australasian Naval & Milit. Ann., 1911–12, 1912–13, 1912–13.
[——]. Milit. forces list, 1904, 1910, 1912, 1904–12.
Barrett (J. W.) & P. E. Deane. A.A. Med. Corps in Egypt, 1914–15, 1918.
Buley (E. C.) Glorious deeds in Gt. War, 1915.
Cutlack (F. M.) Australians: final camp., 1918, 1918.
Ellis (A. D.) 5th Austral. Div. (1916–19), 1919.
Gullett (H. S.) & C. Barrett. A. in Palestine, 1919.
Knyvett (R. H.) "Over there" w. the A., 1918.
Leary (L. P.) New Zealanders in Samoa (1914–15), 1918.

Army, Australian & New Zealand [*cont.*].
MacGill (P.) Diggers: A. in France, 1919.
Monash (J.) A. victories in France (1918), 1920.
Weston (C. H.) 3 yrs. w. the New Z. (1914–17), 1918.
Refer to ARMY, ENGLISH; AUSTRALIA, HISTORY; EUROPEAN WAR.

Army, Austrian.
[Austria]. Statuten des österr. Kriegerkorps, 1914. [P1632].
Catellani (E.) L'Italia e l'A. in guerra, 1917; tr., 1918.
Charles, *archduke of Austria.* Militär. Schr., 1901.
Hirsch (E.) Der Landsturmpflichtige, 1915. [P1608].
John (W.) Erzherzog Karl u. s. Armee (18–19c.), 1913.
Kriegsfürsorge; hrsg. v. d. Gemeinde Wien, 1914. [P1591].
Kriegsvorschriften, Familien &c., 1914. [P1627].
Löwe (V.) Organ. &c. d. Wallensteinschen Heere, 1895.
Militärisches Prachtbilderbuch, 1880.
Steinwenter (A.) Wehrmassnahmen d. steir. Landtages geg. Türken u. Hajduken, 1605 [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr., J.16, 1918].
Wallner (J.) Der Grazer Stadtfahne [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr., J.12, 1914].
[War Office]. Hdbk. of med. services, p3, Austria-Hungary, 1910. [P1292].
Was jetzt jedermann v. d. österr.-ungar. Armee &c. wissen muss?, 1914. [P1627].
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Auffenberg-Komarów (M.), 1852–.
Baillet de La Tour (*gén. cte.* C. A. M. de), 1737–1806.
Benedek (L. v.), 1804–81.
Conrad v. Hötzendorf (*fm.* F.), 1852–.
Dankl (*Gen.* V.), 1854–.
Daun (*Graf.* L. J. M.), 1705–66.
Mérode-Westerloo (*feld-mar. c.* J. P. E.), 1674–1732.
Montecuccoli (*pr.* R.), 1608–81.
Piccolomini (O.), *duke of Amalfi*, 1599–1656.
Saint-Paul (H.), 1729–1812.
Sallier de La Tour (*mar.* V. A.), b. 1773.
Starhemberg (*Graf.* G. B. v.), 1657–1737.
Trenck (Franz, *Frhr.* v. d.), 1711–49.
Refer to ARMY, HUNGARIAN; EUROPEAN WAR.

Army, Balkan States.
Barby (H.) Les victoires serbes, 1913.
Buxton (N.) With Bulgarian staff, 1913.
Callwell (C. E.) Armed strength of Roumania, 1888.
Mavrodin (C. D.) Gén. Iliesco l'organisateur de l'armée roum., 1917. [P2244].
Recrutement forcé des Serbes par les Bulgares, 1917. [P2088].
Sussmann (A.) Armeen d. Türkei u. Griechenlands, 1914. [P1597].
Refer to ARMY, SERVIAN; BALKAN WAR, 1912–13; EUROPEAN WAR.

Army, Bavarian.
Christ (L.) Unsere Bayern anno 14, 1914.
Wolbe (E.) Pr. Leopold v. B. (1846–), 1920.

Army, Belgian.
Bartels (A.) 22 mois de min. du gén. Bunzen &c., 1842. [P1976].

Army, Belgian [*continued*].
[Belgique]. L'action de l'Armée Belge (1914), 1915.
[— —]. De la B., de s. a. &c., 1858. [P2051].
[ ]. La B., ét. milit., 1861. [P2051].
[— —]. Reorgan. du système mil., 1866. [P2050].
Boucher (J. H.) Lettre, 1833. [P2256].
Breton (W.) Pages de gloire (1914), 1915.
—— Résurrection (1914–17), 1917.
Brialmont (A. H.) Sit. milit. de la B. en 1871, 1871. [P2051].
Buffin (*b.* C.) Mém. & docs. inéd. 1830–1, 2t, 1912.
Castiau (A.) Souveraineté nat. &c.: l'impôt & l'a., 1867. [P2051].
Davignon (H.) Le soldat belge, 1917.
Du Graty (A. N.) Création d'un corps milit. belge p. le Mexique, 1864. [P2051].
Goethals (*gén.* A. C. A. L.) Du service oblig., 1872. [P2054].
Guillaume (*b.* H. L. G.) Corps du génie pend. le 18e s., 1870. [P2050].
—— 4 régiments wallons au service du roi des Deux-Siciles, 1869. [P2054].
Huybrecht (P. A.) Vie milit. du Lt. Col. H. &c., 1836. [P2256].
Libert de Flemalle (G. de) Fighting w. King Albert, 1915.
Maitrot (*gén.* C. A. E. X.) Nos frontières, 1913; 1915.
Marie Vallienne (B.) Aux Belges &c., 1836. [P2256].
—— Ma justific., 1836. [P2256].
Marsily (W.) Chefs d'état-major de l'a. belge &c., 1917. [P2245].
Memor, *ps.* L'armée & la nation, 1917.
Parent (P. J. J.) A membres de la Chambre des Représs., Brux., 1840. [P2256].
—— Complot & le pouvoir, 1841. [P2256].
—— Simple explic., *n.d.* [P2256].
Snoeck (C. A.) Projet de loi, garde nat., 1835. [P2256].
Vandengheyn (P. J. E.) Carrière milit., 1842. [P2256].
Vleminckx (J. F.) Admin. du service de santé, 1837. [P2256].
[War Office]. Hdbk. of med. services, p6, Netherl. & Belgium, 1911. [P1323].

Biographies.
Brialmont (*gén.* A. H.), 1821–1903.
Chazal (*b.* P. E. F.), 1808–92.
Constant Rebecque (*b.* J. V. de), 1773–1850.
Du Monceau (*c.* J. F.), 1790–1884.
Leman (*gén.* G.), 1851–.
Pletinckx (*gén.* C. J.), 1797–1877.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Army, Bulgarian, *see* ARMY, BALKAN STATES, *above.*

Army, Burmese.
[Burmah]. Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles, Rep. 1886–9, 1888–9. [P2197].
Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers. Rep. 1892–93, 1893. [P2197].
Rangoon Volunteer Artillery. Rep., 1891–92, 1892. [P2197].

Army, Byzantine.
Grosse (R.) Röm.-byz. Marschlager, 4 10 Jhdt. [*in* Byzantin. Ztschr., B22, 1913].
Maspero (J.) Organis. milit. de l'Egypte byz. (6–7c.), 1912.
Refer to BYZANTINE HISTORY.

Army, Canadian.
Adami (J. G.) War story of C. A. Med. Corps, v1 (1914–15), 1919.
Beaverbrook & Roberts. Canada in Flanders, v1–3 (1914–17), 1916–18.
[Canada]. Journ. of H. of Commons, v57, App., Ps. & re-establ., 1921.
[——]. Parl. Sess. papers, v51, no. 28, 1916.
[——: Army]. Quarterly militia list, Oct., 1912.
[Canadian]. With 1st C. contingent, 1915.
Cruikshank (E.) Inventory of milit. doc. in C. Archives, 1910.
MacKenzie (F. A.) Thr. the Hindenburg line (Cs., 1915–18), 1918.
Steele (*maj.-gen.* S. E.) 40 yrs. in C., 1915.
Willson (B.) In the Ypres Salient (2–16 June 1916), 1916.

Biographies.
Steele (*maj.-gen.* S. B.), 1849–.

Army, Chinese.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ матер. &c. мат. по Азіи, в3, 12, 14, 17, 24, 30, 32, 34–5, 37, 39, 41–2, 45, 51, 1883–92.

Army, Colonial, *see* ARMY, ENGLISH, *subheading* ***Colonial.***

Army, Czech.
Beaumont (A.) Heroic story of C.-Slovak legions, 1919. [P2403].

Army, Danish.
Herbert (A. E. W. M.) Danes in camp: letters f. Sönderborg, 1864.
Öder (G. C. v.) Militairwesen, 1767 [*in h.* Oederiana, 1792].

Army, Egyptian (Modern).
Comyn (D. C. E. ff.) Service &c. in Sudan, 1911.

Army, English.
Anderson (C. C.) War manual, 2v, 1916.
Bulloch (J. M.) Battlefield discipline (1813) &c., 1915. [P1722].
Chidley (S.) Remonstrance, souldiers' arrears &c., 1653. [P2035].
Clifford (W. G.) Ex-soldier, 1916.
Esher (R. B., *visct.*) Dynamic quality of terr. force; *& o. p.* [*in h.* To-day &c., 1910].
Childers (E.) German infl. on Brit. cavalry, 1911.
George (E.) Nat. service & nat. educ., 1913. [P1431].
Gorell (R. G. B., *b.*) Educ. & the a., 1921.
Hamilton (*gen. sir* I. S. M.) Compulsory service, 1910; 1911.
—— Nat. life & nat. training, 1913. [P1431].
Henderson (G. F. R.) Sci. of war, 1910.
Horsley (*sir* V. A. H.) Reintr. of rum ration, 1915. [P1621].
Maurice (J. F.) 8 essays on discipline &c. [*in* Record of h. work & opinions, 1913].
— Rep. on cycling manœuvres in Brighton dist., 1900. [P1786].
Parl. papers [2167]. Mortality of troops (China), 1866. (442, 442–i).
—— [2210]. Employment of conscientious objectors, 1917. (cd. 8550).
Regimental nicknames & tradit. of Brit. a., 1915.
Repington (C. a' C.) Essays & crits.: Times, 1911.
Roper-Caldbeck (W.) Nation & army, 1910.
Royal United Service Inst., 1858–.
Stoker (W. H.) & H. Bentwich. Milit. Service Acts practice, 1918.

Army, English [*continued*].
Thomas (K. G.) Courts of inquiry, 1916.
[War Office]. Milit. engineering, p3A, 3B, 5, 1913–14.
Yate (*lt.-col.* A. C.) Army & the press in 1900, 1901. [P2216].

Administration, Policy & Reform.
Army Act (1885); w. amendments (–1914), 1914.
Atlay (J. B.) Lord Haliburton, 1909.
Bedford (H. A. R. *d. of*) Our home a., in 1909 & 1913, 1910. [P2495].
Gardiner (R. W.) Position of R.A. &c., 1858.
Haldane (R. B. H., *visct.*) Army reform &c., 1909.
— — Policy, 1906.
—— Sp. on policy, 1906. [P2496].
Haliburton (A. L., *b.*) A. organiz., 1905. [P2495].
Hogan (D.) Appeal &c., 1808. [P2153].
Keir (J.) Soldier's eye-view, 1919.
Langlois (H.) L'armée angl., 1910.
Parliamentary hist. of conscription (1914–16), 1917.
Roberts (F. S. R., *e.*) Fallacies &c., 1911.
Rules &c. for better gov. of H.M.'s horse & foot guards &c., 1757. [P2163].
Sutor (A.) Army system, 1910. [P1304; 1305].
—— 2 speeches on discipline &c., 1910. [P1305].
War Office. Admin. dir., 1909.
—— Staff duties, 1890.
Wheeler (O.) War Office past &c., 1914.
Wylie (A.) Future of Brit. a., 1917. [P2091].

Air Force, *see* ROYAL AIR FORCE.

Bands.
Farmer (H. G.) Rise &c. of milit. music, 1912.

Bibliography.
Bulloch (J. M.) Soldiering &c. in N.E. Scotland: bibl., 1916. [P2033].
Cockle (M. J. D.) Bibl. of Eng. milit. bks., to 1640, 1900.
Cruikshank (E.) Milit. doc. in Canadian Archives, 1910.
Parker (T. H.), *Bros.* Cat. of milit. prints &c., 1914. [P2258].
Roy. Unit. Service Inst. Cal. of milit. MSS.; Hale, 1914.
Roy. Unit. Service Inst. Cat., *see A.C.*

Billeting.
Powell (D. L.) Billeting in Surrey (17–18c.) [*in* Surrey Arch. Colls., v27, 1914].

Biographical Collections.
Bulloch (J. M.) House of Gordon, 3v, 1903–12.
Doyle (A.) 100 years: Doyle fam., 1756–1856, 1911.
[India: Govt. Publs.]. List of inscrs., v2ii, Punjab, Biog. notices; Rhé-Philipe, 1912.
Osborn (E. B.) The new Elizabethans, 1919.
Payne (A. A.) Hdbk. of Brit. & for. orders &c. (*w. biog. notices*), 1911.
Philippart (J.) Roy. Milit. Calendar, 2v, 1815.
Ryan (G.) Lives of our heroes, Crimean War, 1855.
Wilkin (W. H.) Brit. soldiers in Amer. (18c.), 1914.

Biographies, *see A.C. under*:—
Anson (*maj.-gen. sir* A. E. H.), 1826–.
Ardagh (*sir* J. C.), 1840–1907.
Arnold-Forster (H. O.), 1855–1909.
Astley (*sir* J. D.), 1828–94.
Aston (G. G.), 1861–.

Army, English [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Bishop (M.), 18c.
Brackenbury (*sir* H.), 1837–1914.
Butler (*sir* W. F.), 1838–1910.
Carleton (*sir* G.), 1724–1808.
Chamberlain (*sir* N. B.), 1820–1902.
Clarke (*sir* A.), 1824–1902.
Conway (*gen.* H. S.), 1721–95.
Dalhousie (F. M., *e. of*), 1801–74.
Dickson (*maj.-gen. sir* A.), 1777–1840.
Digby (*sir* J.), 1605–45.
Digby (*lt.* W.), fl. 1776.
Durnford (E. W.), 1773–1850.
Eardley-Wilmot (F. M.), 1812–77.
Forde (*col.* F.), *d.* 1770.
Fraser (*maj.-gen. sir* T.), 1840–.
Frederick, *d. of York*, 1763–1827.
French (J. D. P., *visc.*), 1852–.
Gatacre (*gen. sir* W. F.), 1843–1906.
Gordon (*capt. hon.* A.), 1781–1872.
Gore (A.), 1872–97.
Grose (F.), 18–19c.
Haines (*sir* F. P.), 1819–1909.
Haliburton (A. L. H., *b.*), 1832–1907.
Hall (*sir* J.), 1795–1866.
Hart-Synnot (*maj.-gen.* A. F.), 1844–1910.
Heathcote (*capt.* R.), 1782–1854.
Henderson (G. F. R.), 1854–1903 [*in h.* Sci. of war, 1905; 10].
Higginson (*gen. sir* G. W. A.), 1826–.
Hill (B. E.), *d.* 1845.
Hogan (D.), *fl.* 1808.
Hunter-Weston (*lt.-col.* G. R.), 1823–1904.
Le Marchant (*maj.-gen.* J. G.), 1766–1812.
Leven (A. L., *1st e. of*), 1580 ?–1661.
Lutyens (*capt.* E.), 1784–1830.
MacDonald (A.), 18c.
Macdonald (*sir* J. H. A.), 1836–.
Macquarie (*maj.-gen.* L.), *d.* 1824.
Maude (*sir* F. S.), 1864–1917.
Maurice (*sir* J. F.), 1841–1912.
Montresor (J.), 1736–88 ?.
Montresor (J. G.), 1702–76.
Murray (*gen. hon.* J.), 1721–94.
Pakenham (*maj.-gen. sir* E. M.), 1778–1815.
Pakenham (*lt.-gen. sir* R. H.), 1781–1850.
Parr (*lt.* A. H. H.), 1890–1910.
Parr (*lt.* G. R.), 1891–1914.
Parr (*maj.-gen.* H. H.), 1847–1914.
Paterson (W.), 1755–1810.
Pester (J.), 1778–1856.
Pollard (G. B.), d. 1914.
Pollard (R. T.), 1891–1915.
Prendergast (*gen. sir* H. N. D.), 1834–1913.
Redmond (W. H. K.), 1861–1917.
Repington (*lt.-col.* C. à C.), 1858–.
Rice (*col.* S.), 1775–1840.
Richmond (C. L. *d. of*), 1701–50.
Rivett-Carnac (J. H.), b. 1838–.
Roberts (*col.* H. H.), 1837–.
Robertson (*sir* W. R.), 1860–.
Rupert, *prince*, 1619–82.
Scott-Moncrieff (*sir* C. C.), 1836–1916.
Sherwood (*capt.* H.), 1777–1849.
Steel (*col.* J.), 1792–1859.
Taylor (*gen. sir* A.), 1826–1912.
Taylor (*sir* H.), 1775–1839.
Turner (*maj.-gen. sir* A. E.), 1842–1918.
Vivian (R. H., *b.*), 1775–1842.
Warre (*sir* W.), 1784–1853.
Watson (*col. sir* C. M.), 1844–1916.
Whidborne (G. F.), 1890–1915.
White (*sir* G.), 1835–1912.
Williams (*sir* R.), 1540 ?–95.

Army, English [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Williamson (A.), 1676–1747.
Wilson (*sir* C. W.), 1836–1905.
Wilson (*sir* G. D. A. F.), 1850–.
Woodyatt (N.), 1861–.
Wynne (W. R. C.), 1843–79.
Younghusband (*maj.-gen. sir* G. J.), 1859–.
Yusuf, Khān Bahādur, d. 1764.
Cavalry, *see* REGIMENTAL HIST.
Ceremonial.
[War Office]. Ceremonial, 1912.
Colonial Troops (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR).
Lucas (C. P.) The Empire at war, v1, 1921.
Parl. papers [2151]. Pensions &c. of oversea contingents, 1915. (cd. 7793).
Conscription, *see* CONSCRIPTION.
Engineers, *see* ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Enlisting, *see* RECRUITING, *below.*
Expenditure.
Burke (E.) Speech: army estimates, 1790. [P1561].
Civil War acc^{s}., 1647–50; Kitson &c. [*in* Thoresby Soc., Misc., v4, 1904].
Parl. papers. [2210]. Army (Ordnance factories), accts. (1914–6), 1916–7 (47, 55).
—— [2210]. Sir J. Jackson Ltd. Royal Comm., Report, 1917. (cd. 8518).
Foreign Troops.
Douglas (J.) Defence of measures w. reg. to for. troops, 1756. [P2105].
[Parliament. H. of Lords]. L.'s protest, Hanoverians in pay of Gt. Brit., 1744. [P2102].
Pfannkuche (A.) Königl. deut. Legion, 1803–16, 1910.
History: General.
Arthur (*sir* G.) Story of Household Cavalry, 2v, 1909.
Belloc (H.) Warfare in Eng. (–1746), 1912.
Bonhote (J.) Hist. records of W. Kent Militia, w. earlier def. levies, 1909.
Bridge (J. S. C.) From island to empire (16–20c.), 1908.
Caine (C.) Martial annals of York (50–1891), 1893.
Fortescue (J. W.) Brit. campaigns in Flanders 1690–1794, 1918.
—— Hist., v5–10 (1803–15), 1910–20.
—— Milit. hist., 1914.
Fraser (T.) Recoll^{s}. &c. (17c.–1878), 1914.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Denbigh MSS. (16–18c.), 1873–1911.
Jackson (E. S.) Inniskilling Dragoons, 1909.
Norman (C. B.) Battle honours (1662–1902), 1911.
—— (*16 century*).
Law (E.) Eng.'s 1st gt. War Minister: Wolsey (1513), 1916.
—— (*17 century*).
Atkinson (C. T.) Marlborough & rise of Brit. a., 1921. [B.]
Civil War acc^{s}., 1647–50; Kitson &c. [*in* Thoresby Soc., Misc., v4, 1904].
Dalton (C.) Scots army, 1661–88, 1909.
D'Auvergne (E.) Hist. of last camp. in Span. Netherlands (1693), 1693.
Firth (C. H.) Cromwell's a., 1912.
Orrery (R. B. *e. of*) Treatise, 1677.
Ross (W. G.) Cromwell & h. "Ironsides," 1889.
Wither (G.) Respubl. Angl. (1650), 1883.

Army, English [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
—— (*18 century*).
[Army]. Prevail. abuses, 1775. [P1560].
[——]. Rules &c. for good govt. &c. of a. in Ireland, 1701.
Belcher (H.) 1st Amer. Civil War: 1st per., 1775–8, 2v, 1911.
Bulloch (J. M.) Territ. soldiering in N.-E. of Scotland, 1759–1814, 1914.
Dalton (C.) George I's army, 1714–27, 2v, 1910–12.
Hervey (T.) Letter conc. 15 new regiments, 1746. [P1559; 2184].
Lancer (E.) Affair of Hanoverian soldier, 1757. [P1965].
Liverpool (C., *e. of*) Disc., 1757. [P2069]; 1794 [P2140].
[Mordaunt (*gen.* J.)]. Proc. of gen. court-martial (1757), 1758. [P1967, 2070].
[——]. Rep. of gen. officers (1757) &c., 1758. [P1967, 2070].
[New York]. Minute bk. of Board of Gen. Officers of Brit. Army in N.Y., 1781, 1916.
—— (*19 century*).
Fraser (E.) Soldiers whom Wellington led, 1913.
[Frederick, *d. of York &c.*]. Rep. of evid. &c. upon charges agst. Y., 1809.
Oman (C. W. C.) Wellington's army, 1809–14, 1912; 13.
Pasley (C. W.) Milit. policy &c. (1808–12), 1914.
Stanhope (E.) Brit. Army &c., 1892.
Wellington. Gen. orders in Portugal &c. 1809–18; Gurwood, 1837.
Windham (W.) Address to W. on public def., 1806. [P2151].
—— (*20 century*).
See also EUROPEAN WAR.
Angeli (D.) La spada e l'aratro, Piccardia, 1917.
Armeen uns. Feinde, 1914. [P1597].
Barkas (A. A.) Soldiers &c. in Richmond (Surrey), 1915. [P2008].
Barrès (M.) Visite à l'armée angl., 1915.
Buchan (J.) Britain's war, 1915. [P1599].
Chevrillon (A.) L'Angl. & la Guerre, 1916.
Chukovsky (K.) Заговорили молчавшие, 1916.
Dalin (S.) Англійская армія, 1914. [P2251].
Destrée (J.) Britain in arms; tr., 1917.
Elliott (I. d'O.) Hist. precedent for new army, 1915. [P1637].
Fortescue (J. W.) Brit. soldier &c, 1921. [P2463].
Galopin (A.) Sur la ligne de feu (1914), 1917.
Gleichen (*c.* L. A. E. W.) Doings of 15th Inf. Brigade, 1914–5, 1917.
Hamilton (*lord* E. W.) First 7 div., 1916.
Hay (I.) The first hundred thousand (fiction), 1915.
—— The last million, 1919.
History of the 50th Inf. Brigade (1914–19), 1919.
Johnson (S. C.) Flags of o. army, 1918.
Kipling (R.) New army in training, 1915.
MacGill (P.) Amateur army, 1915.
Maetzu (R. de) Inglat. en armas, 1916.
Montague (C. E.) Notes f. Calais base &c., 1918. [P2327].
[Parliament]. P.'s Vote of thanks to the Forces, Oct. 1917. [P2358].
Parl. papers [1487]. Gen. ann. rep., 1912, 1913. (cd. 6656).

Army, English [*continued*].

History (20 century) [*continued*].

Ruffin (H.) & A. Tudesq. La "Mâchoire carrée," 1917.

Williams (G. V.) With our army in Flanders, 1915.

Puaux (R.) L'armée angl. août 1914–août 1915, 1915.

Williams (A. F. B.) Raising &c. new a^s., 1918.

Infantry, *see* REGIMENTAL HIST.

Life (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR: NARRATIVES).

Bayley (J. A.) Remin., 1839–59, 1875.

Graham (S.) A private in the Guards, 1919.

Hankey (D.) Student in arms, 2s, 1916–17.

Hill (B. E.) Home service, 2v, 1839.

—— Recoll., 2v, 1836.

Manwaring (G. B.) If we return, 1918.

Pilcher (T. D.) General's letters, 1917.

Power (J. E.) Vade mecum &c., 1912.

Pym (T. W.) & G. Gordon. Papers f. Picardy, 1917.

Robertson (W. R.) Fr. private to field-marshal (1877–1918), 1921.

War Office. Manual of milit. cooking, 1900.

Younghusband (*maj.-gen. sir* G. J.) Soldier's mem^s. (1877–1914), 1917.

Lists.

Army List, 1838.

[Army List]. Monthly Army List, Jan. 1921.

Court & City Register, 1794, 1807.

Dalton (C.) George I's army, 1714–27, 2v, 1910–12.

Exact list, officers of foot killed &c., Longueville, 1709.

Hart's Army list, 1909–.

Kane (J.) List of off. of R.A. (1763–1815), 1815.

—— List of off., R.A. (1716–1869), 1869.

List of off. &c., 1789, 1795, 1802, 1789–1802.

List of off., Militia, Yeomanry &c., 1820.

Philippart (J.) Roy. Milit. Cal., 2v, 1815.

Quarterly Army List, June, 1918.

Royal Kalendar & Comp., 1791, 1792, 1796–1893.

[War Office]. Off. died in Gt. War, 1914–19, 1919.

[Waterloo]. The battle of W., v2, Reg. of off. &c., 1817.

Medical Department.

Johnston (W.) Roll of officers, 1727–1898; Howell, 1917.

Macpherson (W. G.) Med. services: gen. hist. (Gt. War), v1, 1921.

Mitra (S. M.) Life &c. of Sir J. Hall (1795–1866), 1911.

Nightingale (F.) Mortality of Brit. a., 1858.

—— Notes as to intr. of female nursing, 1858.

—— Notes on health &c. of Brit. a., 1858.

War Office. R.A.M.C. training, 1911.

—— Regul. for A. Med. Service, 1906.

—— Standing orders for R.A.M.C., 1914.

Militia, *see* MILITIA, ENGLISH.

Mobilization (*see also* RECRUITING, *below*).

Cave (T. S.) & L. Tebbutt. M. for war, 1900. [P1003].

War Office. Regul. for m., 1912.

Officers (*see also* ***Lists***, *above*).

War Office. Regul. for o. of Special Reserve &c., 1911.

Army, English [*continued*].

Ordnance.

War Office. Regul. for A. ordnance, 2p, 1908–9.

Pay, Pensions, Promotions &c.

Barlow (M.) War pensions, gratuities &c., 1918. [P2257].

Establ. for pay of forces in Scot., 1684 & 1702 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v3, 1843].

Hogge (J. M.) & T. H. Garside. War pensions &c., 1918.

Llewellyn (R. L. J.) & A. B. Jones. Pensions &c., 1919.

Parl. papers [2151]. Disabled sailors & soldiers, prov. of employment. 1915. (cd. 7915).

—— [2088]. Over-regul. payments on promotion, Rep., 1870. (c201).

—— [2088]. Promotion &c. of off. of Ordnance Corps, Rep., 1870. (c206).

—— [2088]. Roy. Comm. on army prom. &c., Rep. &c., 1876. (c1569).

—— [2246]. Royal warrant for pensions of disabled &c., 1918. (c.9040).

—— [2088]. Sel. Com. on army system of retirement, Rep. &c., 1867. (482).

Parry (E. A.) & A. E. Codrington. War pensions, past & pres., 1918.

War Office. Royal warrant for pay &c., 1909; 1913; 1914; 1922.

Periodicals.

Army quarterly (The), 1920–.

Soc. of Army Hist. Research. Journal, 1921–.

Recruiting (*see also* CONSCRIPTION).

Aitken (W.) Growth of recruit, 1887.

Meakin (A. M. B.) Enlistment or conscription? 1915.

[Parl. H. of C.]. Act for speedy r. (1754), 1757. [P2163].

Parl. papers [2246]. Milit. Service (Rev. of Exceptions) Act, 1917, Spec. Rep. & Rep. &c., 1918. (126 & 185).

—— [2181]. Rep. on r. by Earl of Derby, 1916. (cd. 8149).

—— [2186]. "Shops Com." Cond. of retail trade wh. can secure enlistment of men &c., 1915. (cd. 8113).

Rye (W.) Gt. War: statistics of r. in E. & N. Norfolk, 1917. [P2247].

Urville (J. d') "La méprisable petite armée," 1917. [P2362].

War Office. Regul. for r., 1909. 1912.

Regulations &c.

Army. Lawes &c. of warre, 1642. [P1460].

[Parl. H. of C.]. Act for punishing mutiny &c., 1754, 1757. [P2163].

Rules &c. for better gov. of H.M.'s horse &c., 1757. [P2163].

[War Office]. Cyclist training, 1914.

[——]. Field service r., 2p, 1909; 2p, 1912–3.

[——]. Garrison artillery training, v1, 1914.

[——]. Instr. for armourers, 1912.

[——]. King's regul. &c., 1912.

[——]. Musketry regul., pl, repr., 1912.

[——]. Queen's regul. &c., 1844.

[——]. Regul. for allowances, 1911.

[——]. Regul. for Army Ordn. services, 2p, 1912–14.

[——]. Regul. for clothing of army, 2p, 1914.

[——]. Regul. for Territ. Force, 1910; 12; 1914.

[——]. Standing orders for R.A.M.C., 1914.

Army, English [*continued*].

Regulations &c. [*continued*].

[War Office]. Training & manœuvre regul., 1913.

[——]. Training Manual, R.F.C., 2p, 1914.

[——]. Training regul., *see A.C.*

[——]. Trumpet & bugle sounds &c., 1914.

Remounts, *see* VETERINARY DEPT., *below*.

Royal Air Force, *see* ROYAL AIR FORCE.

Transport & Provisioning.

Marcosson (I. F.) Business of war, 1918.

Rainsford (C.) Journal of trans. (embarking for. troops in Eng. service f. Germany, 1776–8), 1879.

War Office. A.S.C. training, 4p, 1909–12; pl & 3, Amendments, 1914.

—— Rlwy. manual—War, 1911.

—— Regul. for supply, transport &c., 1908.

—— Regul. for supply, t. &c., 1915.

—— Supply manual—War, 1909.

—— Transport manual—Field service, pl, 1905.

Uniforms, Badges & Decorations.

Day (R.) Medals &c. of Ir. volunteers [*in* Cork Hist. &c. Soc., J., s2, v11, 1905].

Dorling (H. T.) Ribbons & medals, 1916.

Irwin (D. H.) War medals, &c., 1588–1910, 1910.

Milne (S. M.) Standards & colours, 1661–1881, 1893.

Nevill (R. H.) Brit. milit. prints, 1909.

Parl. papers [2129]. Non-comm. officers &c. to rec. French Milit. War Medal, 1856.

Payne (A. A.) Hdbk. of Brit. & for. orders &c. awarded, 1911.

Rank at a glance, 1917.

Steward (W. A.) War Medals, 1915.

Trendell (H. A. P.) Dress worn at Court, 1908.

War Office. Dress regul., 1911.

—— Regul. for clothing, 3p, 1908–9.

—— Regul. for clothing of army, 2p, 1914.

Veterinary Dept.

War Office. Regulations, 1906.

—— Remount manual, 1906.

Refer to ARMY, AUSTRALIAN; ROCHEFORT EXPEDITION, 1757.

Army, French.

Arbois de Jubainville (M. H. d') L'admin. des intendants (15–18c.), 1880.

Haffemayer (M.) Le recrutement, l'État & l'avancement des off. &c., 1908. [P1419].

Hanotaux (G.) Orig. de l'instit. des intendants des prov. (16–17c.), 1884.

Journal des sciences milit., 1872–92.

Liskenne (F. C.) & J. B. B. Sauvan. Intr. à l'hist. polit. & milit. d. Franc. (–16c.) [*in t.* Bibl., t4, 1850].

Reinach (J.) La loi milit. &c., 1913.

Artillery.

Gassendi (J. J. B. de) Aide-mém., 1836; 2t, 1801.

Scheel (H. O. de) Méms. d'a, 1777.

Bibliography.

Hanoteau (J.) & E. Bonnot. Bibl. des hist. des régiments fr., 1913.

Biographical Collections.

Cère (E.) Mme. Sans Gêne & les femmes soldats, 1792–1815, 1894.

Dubois de Crancé (E. L. A.) Convention Nat. Rapp. & tableau des officiers gén., 1795.

Waroquier (L. C. de) Tableau hist. de la noblesse milit., 1784.

Zurlinden (*gén.* E. A. F. T.) Napoléon & ses maréchaux, t2, 1910.

Army, French [*continued*].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Adrets (F. de B., *b.* des), 1513–87 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822 ; t4, 1868 ; t4, 1875].
Annebaut (C. *b.*), *marshal*, d. 1552 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Antony [*de Lorraine*], 1490–1544 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Ardant du Picq (C. J. J. J.), 1821–70 [*in* Barbey d'Aurevilly, Crit. div., 1909].
Ars (L. d'), d. 1525 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t2, 1866].
Artagnan (C. de B.-C., *dit* d'), *d.* 1673.
Atthalin (*le gén.* L. M. J.-B. *baron*), 1784–1856 [*in* Cuvillier-Fleury. Dern. études, t2, 1859].
Aumont (J. d', *c.*) *mar. of Fr.* 1522–95 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].
Bellegarde (R. de St.-L., *seigneur* de), *d.* 1579 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].
Belle-Isle (C. L. A. F., *maréchal duc* de), 1684–1761.
Biron (A. de G., *b.* de), *mar. of Fr.*, c. 1524–92 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].
Bonnivet (G., *seigneur* de), d. 1525 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t3, 1867].
Bourbaki (C. D. S.), 1816–97.
Bourdillon (I. de la P., *seigneur* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1524–67 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].
Boutières (G. G., *seigneur* de), *fl.* 1524 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Brissac (C. de C., *cte.* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1507–63 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822 ; t4, 1868 ; t4, 1875].
Bro (*gén.* L.), 1781–1844.
Broglie (V. F. *2e duc* de), 1718–1804 [*in* Chamfort, Œ., t3, 1824].
Bussy-Rabutin, 1618–93.
Cambronne (P. J. E.) 1770–1842 [*& in* Coppée (F.) Mon franc parler, s2, 1894].
Campredon (*gén.* J. D. M. de), 1761–1837.
Canrobert (*mar.* F. C.), 1809–95 [*& in* Coppée (F.) Mon franc parler, s3, 1895].
Caraccioli (G.) *pr. of Melfi*, 1480–1550 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822 ; t2, 1858 ; t2, 1866].
Castelnau (de C. de), 1851–.
Championnet (*gén.* J. E.), 1762–1800.
Chouppes (A., *m.* de), 1612–77.
Coëhorn (*gén. b.* L.-J. de), 1771–1813.
Coislin (A. du C., *duc* de), 1635–1702 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].
Compans (*c.* J. D.), 1769–1845.
Conti (F. de M., *b.* de), d. 1513 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t3, 1867].
Conti (F. L. de B., *pr.* de), 1664–1709.
Cossé (A. de), *mar. of Fr.*, c. 1512–82 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822 ; t4, 1868, t4, 1875].
Courier (P. L.), 1772–1825.
Courtanvaux (F. C. Le T., *marq.* de), 1718–81 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Courtivron. (G. *marq.* de), 1715–85 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Créquy (A. de), *seigneur*, d. 1523 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t3, 1867].
Cuny (*gén.*), c. 1838–.

Army, French [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Dagobert (*gén.* L. S. A.), 1736–94.
Damas (A. H. M., *b.* de), 1785–1862.
Damas (R., *cte.* de), 1765–1823.
D'Arcy (*cte.* P.), 1725–79 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Decaen (*gén. c.* C. M. I.), 1769–1832.
Desaix de Voygoux (L. C. A.), 1768–1800.
Desboeufs (*capt.* M.), 1782–1859.
Dillon (A.), 1670–1733.
Doguereau (*gén.* J. P.), 1774–1826.
Dours (*gén.* J.-F.), 1739–96.
Driant (*col.* E. A. C.), 1855–1916.
Du Lude (J. de D. *seigneur*), d. 1532.
Enghien (F. de B., *cte.* d'), 1519–46 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Essé (A. de M., *seigneur* d'), 1483–1553 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Estrées (J., *marq.* d'), 1486–1571 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t3, 1867].
Fayolle (*mar.* M. E.), 1852–.
Foch (F.), 1851–.
Folard (J. C. de), 1669–1752.
Fourcroy (C. R.), 1715–91 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Franchet-d'Espérey (*mar.* L. F. M.), 1856–.
Galliéni (*gén.* J.), 1849–1916.
Galliffet (*gén.* G. A. A., *m.* de), 1830–1909.
Galliot de Genouilhac (J.), *d.* 1546 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t3, 1867].
Gerbaud (*capt.* P. F. J. B.), 1773–99.
Gié (*le mar. de*), 1475–1513 [*in* Brantôme Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t2, 1866].
Guébriant (J. B. B., *maréchal* de), 1602–43.
Guise (C. de L., *duc* de), 1496–1550 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Haxo (*b.* F. N. B.), 1774–1838 [*in* Pasquin, Cur., 1842].
Henches (J. E.), 1875–1916.
Henckens (*lt.* J. L.), *b.* 1780.
Houchard (*gén.* J. N.), 1738–93 [*in* Acad. de Stanislas, Mém^s., 1885, 1886].
Joffre (*gén.* J. J. C.), 1852–.
Kléber (*gén.* J. B.), 1753–1800.
La Châtre (C. de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1536–1614 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].
La Garde (A. E. des A., *b.* de), c. 1498–1578 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823 ; t4, 1868 ; t5, 1876].
Lagneau (L. V.), 1781–1868.
La Horie (*gén.* V. C. A. F. de), 1766–1812.
Landrieux (J.), 1756–1826.
La Noue (F. de), 1531–91.
La Roche-du-Mayne (J. T., *seigneur* de), 16c. [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Lautrec (O. de F., *seigneur* de), *d.* 1528 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t3, 1867].
La Valette (J. de N., *seigneur* de), *d.* 1575 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].
Le Cour Grandmaison (*capt.* D.), 1889–1917.
L'Enfant (*maj.* P. C.), 1754–1825 [*in* Jusserand (J. J.) With Amer., 1916].
Lescun (T. de, *seigneur* de), *d.* 1525 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t3, 1867].

Army, French [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Lesdiguières (F. de B., *d.* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1543–1626 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].
Lesparre (A. de F., *seigneur* de), *d.* 1547 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t3, 1867].
Lyautey (H.), 1854–.
Macdonald (*marshal* S. J. A.), 1765–1840.
Maison (N. J., *marq.*), 1771–1840 [*in* Broglie, Ecrits & disc., t3, 1863].
Malet (*gén.* C. F.), 1754–1812.
Mangin (*gén.* C. M. E.), 1866–.
Matignon (J. de G., *c.* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1525–97 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].
Maunoury (*gén.* M. J.), 1847–.
Menou (*b.* J. F. de), 1750–1810.
Mercoyrol de Beaulieu (J.), 1725–1817.
Milly (N. C. de Thy, *c.* de), 1728–84 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Montberon (G. de M., *b.* de), *d.* 1562 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Montejan (R. de), *mar. of Fr.*, *d.* 1538 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Montholon (*gén.* C. J. F. T. de), 1783–1853.
Montmorency (F., *duc* de), 1530–79 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t6, 1880].
Montmorency (Henry I de), 1534–1614 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Montmorency (M. J. F. Laval-M., *duc* de), 1767–1826 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., 1847].
Montpensier (L. de B., *d.* de), 1513–82 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].
Montsallez (J. de B., *seigneur* de), *d.* 1569 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].
Mortier (*mar.* E. A. C. J.), 1768–1804.
Navailles (P. de M. de B., *d.* de), 1619–84.
Nemours (G. de F., *duc* de), 1489–1512 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t3, 1867].
Nemours (L. d'A., *duc* de), 1473–1503 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t2, 1866].
Niel (*mar.* A.), 1802–69.
Orcet (*gén. vte.* G.), 1835–1900.
Ossun (P. d'), *d.* 1562 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822 ; t4, 1868 ; t4, 1875].
Parquin (D. C.), *fl.* 1809–14.
Pau (*gén.* P. M. C. G.), 1848–.
Pélissier (*gén.* J. J. A.), 1794–1864.
Persat (M.), 1788–1858.
Poniatowski (J.), 1763–1813.
Praslin (C. G., *duc* de), 1712–85 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Psichari (E.), 1883–1914.
Ramel (*gén.* J. P.), 1768–1815.
Raymond de Mormoiron (E. de), *cte. de Modène*, 1608–72.
René, *de Savoie*, 1497–1525 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1867 ; t4, 1875].
Rieux (*mar.* J. de), 1447–1518 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822 ; t3, 1859 ; t2, 1866].
Rochambeau (J. B. D. de V., *c.* de), 1725–1807.
Saint-André (*maréchal* J. d'A.), 1512–62 ; [*& in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Army, French [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Salvoyson (J. de), 16c. [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822; t4, 1867; t5, 1876].

Sancerre (Louis IV de B., *cte.* de), *d.* 1563 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].

Sansac (L. P., *seigneur* de), 1486–1566 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].

Sevigné (*le chev.* R. R. de), 1607–76.

Soult (*mar.* N. J.-de-D.), 1769–1851.

Strozzi (P.), 1500–58.

Suremain (*lt.-gén.* J. B. de), 1762–1835.

Talleyrand-Périgord (L. de), 1784–1808.

Tavannes (G. de S., *seigneur* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1500–73 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Tercier (*gén.* C. A. de), 1752–1823.

Termes (P. de la B., *seigneur* de), *d.* 1562 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822; t4, 1868; t4, 1875.]

Thoré (G. de M., *seigneur* de), *d.* 1594 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].

Trivulce (J. J.), *mar. of Fr.*, 1448–1518 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t2, 1858; t3, 1866].

Trusan (L. E. de la V., *cte.* de), 1705–83 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].

Vassé (A. G., *seigneur* de), 16c. [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822; t4, 1869; t4, 1875].

Vivonne (L. V. de R., *mar. d.* de), 1636–88.

Dictionaries.

Dictionnaire militaire. 2t & Suppl., 1898–1911.

Expenditure.

Arbois de Jubainville (M. H. d') L'admin. des intendants (15–18c.), 1880.

Hanotaux (G.) Orig. de l'instit. des intendants des prov. (16–17c.), 1884.

Foreign Troops (*see also* NATIVE TROOPS, *below*).

Azan (P.) Récits d'Afrique: la légion étr. en Espagne, 1835–39, 1907. [B.]

Dugard (H.) Légion étr., 1914.

Erlande (A.) En camp. avec la Légion Etrang. (1914–17), 1917.

Eysten (J.) Dienstverricht. d. Ned. Pontonniers, 1797–1825 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].

Franc-Nohain & P. Delay. Hist. anecdot. (1914–5), fasc. 3, 1915.

Martyn (F.) Life in the Legion, 1911.

Poinsot (M. C.) Au service de la Fr., volontaires étrang., 1915.

Roger de Bully (E.) Légion étr., *n.d.*

Rosen (E.) In der Fremdenlegion, 1909.

—— In For. Legion, 1910.

Sauzey (C.) Allemands sous les aigles franç. (1806–13), t5, les Bavarois, 1910. [B.]

History (***12–15 centuries***).

André-Michel (R.) Défenseurs des châteaux &c. 14e s. [*in* Ec. des Ch., 76, 1915].

Delisle (L.) Extr. de comptes: gens de guerre du Cotentin, 1340—Garnison norm. de Guernesey, 1340–4 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].

—— (***17–18 centuries***).

Booth (E.) Verblijf d. Franschen te Utrecht, 1672–3 [*in* Hist. Genoots., Berigten, 6ii, 1857].

Bourcet (P. J. de) Mém. hist., 1757–62, 3t, 1792.

Chilly (L. de) La Tour du Pin: orig. de l'a. sous la Constituante, 1909.

Army, French [*continued*].

History (***17–18 centuries***) [*continued*].

Chuquet (A. M.) Roture &c. dans l'a. royale (17–18c.) [*in h.* Et. d'hist., s4, *n.d.*].

Colin (J.) L'inf. au 18e s.: la tactique, 1907.

Feuquières (A. de P., *marq.* de) Mém., 1775.

Hartmann (L.) Les off. de l'armée roy. & la Révol. (1787–94), 1910.

Houssaye (H.) La patrie guerrière, 1913.

Legrand-Girarde. Turenne en Alsace (1674–5), 1910.

Legrelle (A.) Le régiment de Normandie pendant la Guerre de la Succ. d'Espagne, 1893.

Nap. I. Corr., bulletins &c.; Keller, v1 (1789–95), 1910.

Noailles (A. M. R. A., *vte.* de) Marins & soldats fr. en Amér., 1778–83, 1903.

Observations. Obs. sur l'établ. des troupes, 1791.

Pontis (L. de) Mém., 1597–1652, *var. ed. & tr.*

St.-Hilaire (A. de M. de) Mém. (1661–1715), 6t, 1903–16.

Schauenburg (*b.* B. de) Tactique &c. dans les armées de la Révol.: corr. de S., 1793; Colin, 1902.

Sully (M. de B., *duc* de) Actes, 1600–10; Mallevoüe, 1911.

Vauban. Réorgan. de l'armée (17c. extr.) [*in* Vauban, sa famille &c., t1, 1910].

Vialla (S.) Marseille révolut.: l'armée-nation, 1789–93, 1910.

Vivonne (L. V. de R. *mar. duc* de) Corr. rel. à l'expéd. de Messine, 1674–6; Cordey, 2t, 1914–20.

Wilkinson (H. S.) Fr. a. before Napoleon, 1915.

—— (***19 century***).

Chélard (R.) Armées fr. jugées par habitants de l'Autr., 1797–1800–1809, 1893.

Fraser (E.) War drama; Austerlitz to Waterloo, 1912.

Garde impériale & l'a. fr., 1857.

Lemercier (L. J. N.) Partie factieuse, 1815 [*in h.* Œ., t8].

Lomier (E.) Bataillon des Marins de la Garde, 1803–15, 1905.

Margueritte (V.) Au bord du gouffre (1871–1914), 1919.

Vial (J. P.) Hist. abrégée d. campagnes mod. (1792–1909), 2t, 1910; Atlas, 1911.

—— (***20 century***) *see also* EUROPEAN WAR).

Arman (R. d') L'a. franç. en face de l'a. allemande, 1913.

Armeen unserer Feinde, 1914. [P1597].

Auboeuf (J.) Coup de massue, 1907.

Boucher (A.) L'Allem. en péril: ét. stratég., 1914.

—— Fr. victor. dans la guerre de demain, 1912.

Brinon (F. de) En guerre, 1915.

Bull. des armées (15 août-9 déc. 1914) [*in* Pages d'hist., s8, 1–3, 1914].

Dalloz, *Librairie.* Guerre de 1914, doc^{s}., textes &c., 1915–17.

Dawbarn (C.) Joffre & h. army, 1916.

Diligent (V.) L'Armée, 1919.

Doumic (R.) Soldat de 1914 &c., 1915.

[France]. Hist. de la Guerre, par le Bulletin des armées, août 1914 à jan. 1915, 1915.

[——: Min. de la Guerre]. Annuaire off. de l'a. fr., 1906–7, 1909, 1906–8.

Army, French [*continued*].

History (***20 century***) [*continued*].

Franc-Nohain & P. Delay. Hist anecdot. (1914–5), fasc. 7, 8, 1915.

Gleires franç.: officiers &c. morts, s1, 1914. [P1638].

Gonnet (J.) Carnets d'un off. (1909–14), 1918.

Hennessy (J.) Réalités de guerre (1915–16), 1918.

Héthay (J.) Rôle de la cavalerie fr., la Marne (1914), 1919.

Heyman (H. E.) Frankrike i Krig, 1916.

Houssaye (H.) La patrie guerrière, 1913.

Jaurès (J.) L'organis. socialiste de la Fr.: l'armée nouv., *n.d.*; 1915.

Kipling (R.) France at war, 1915.

Langeroy (*gen.*) Kriegsplan d. Franzosen enthüllt (1905), 1915. [P1644].

Lavedan (H.) Le fantassin fr., 1918. [P2304].

Le Goffic (C. H.) Bourguignottes & Pompons rouges, 1916.

Margueritte (V.) Au bord du gouffre (1871–1914), 1919.

Millerand (A.) Pour la défense nat. (1912–13), 1913.

Notre épopée, 1914–15: récits offic., 1916.

Pages d'hist., s5, 1–14, A l'ordre du jour, 1914–15.

Pellegrin (F. L. L.) La vie d'une armée pend. la Gr. Guerre, 1921.

Percin (A.) La guerre et l'armée de demain, 1917.

Radiguet (R.) Making of a mod. army; tr., 1918.

Salmon (A.) Chass' bi: Artois et Argonne, 1915, 1917.

Thomas (L.) Avec les chasseurs (1914–5), 1916.

Vial (J. P.) Hist. abrégée d. campagnes mod. (1792–1909), 2t, 1910; Atlas, 1911.

Life.

Du Teil (*b.* J.) Famille milit. au 18s., Roy.-Artillerie &c., 1896.

Fanet (V.) Paris milit. au 18s.: Les casernes [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t31, 1904].

Medical Department.

Fiaux (F. L.) L'armée & la police des mœurs, 1916.

Larrey (*b.*) Maladies pend. l'éxpéd. d'Egypte &c. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 1809].

Roger (N.) Carnets d'une infirmière, 1–6, 1916.

Native Troops (*see also* NATIVE TROOPS, EMPLOYMENT OF).

Bocquet (L.) & E. Hosten. Fragm. de l'épopée sénégal., l'Yser (1914), 1918.

Farbige Franzosen am Rhein, 1921. [P2522].

Mangin (*lt.-col.*) La force noire, 1910.

Séché (A.) Les noirs, 1919.

Pay, Pensions &c.

Fougerol (H.) & A. Saillard. Allocations aux familles des mobilisés, 1915.

Recruiting.

[France]. Loi du 21 mars 1905 sur le r., 1913. [P1416].

Haffemayer (M.) Le recrutement &c., 1908. [P1419].

Rabany (C.) Le recrutement de l'armée: comm. de la loi du 1905, 1911.

Recrutement régional, 1907. [P1416].

Vel-Durand (M.) Force publ. & sa mise en mouvement, 1905. [P1419].

Army, French [*continued*].

Regimental Histories.

Bleton (A.) Régiment de Lyonnais, 1903. [P1379].
Fagandat (A. T.) Garde mobile du Calvados (15e rég., 1870–1), 1872.
Hanoteau (J.) & E. Bonnot. Bibl. des hist. des régiments fr., 1913.
Régiments de gardes d'honneur, 1813–4, 1894.
Thomas (L.) Avec les chasseurs (1914–15), 1916.
Vieille (La) Garde Imp., 1901.

Uniforms, Badges & Decorations.

[Franco-German]. Coll. de caricatures &c., 7v, 1870–1.

Volunteers.

Poinsot (M. C.) Volontaires étr., 1914–15 [*in* Pages d'hist., s9, 3, 1915].

Army, German & Prussian.

Andler (C.) Usages de la guerre, 1915.
Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Deutschland u. d. nächste Krieg, 1912; tr. 1912; 14.
Blau (F.) Deut. Landsknechte, 1882.
Boucher (A.) France victor. dans la guerre de demain, 1912.
Bourgin (H.) Le militarisme, 1915.
Dundas (D.) Princs. of milit. movts., 1788.
Frederick William III. *of Prussia.* Denkschrift, 1797; *& o. p.*, 1911.
Grierson (J. M.) Armed strength; Bell, 2p, 1888.
Jähns (M.) Gesch. d. Kriegswiss., 3A, 1889–91.
Köhler (R.) Das Christenthum innerhalb d. Armee, 1880. [P1249].
Krug von Nidda (G.) Deut. Militarismus u. Englands Schuld, 1916. [P2125].
Maitrot (*gén.* C. A. E. X.) Nos frontières, 1913; 1915.
Pardieu (F. de) Crit. st. of G. tactics & of new regul.; tr., 1912.
Poncet (A. F.) Ce que pense la jeunesse allem., 1913.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Deut. "Militarismus," 1917.
Seidel (R.) Klassenarmee u. Volkswehr, 1919. [P2569].
Smith (M.) Militarism & statecraft, 1918.
Verdy du Vernois. St. üb. d. Krieg., T1–3, 1892–1909.
Vidal de la Blache (J.) Régénération de la Prusse, après Iéna, 1910.

Artillery.

Gedanken ü. d. Wiss. e. Ingenieur- u. A.-Officiers, 1758.
Hillger (H.) Krieg. u. Sieg, B23, A., 1915.
Keller (*maj.* v.) Unsere A., 1914. [P1589].
[War Office]. Drill regul. of G. Field Artillery, 1899, 1901.

Bibliography.

Iwand (F. G.) Bibl. d. deut. Regiments &c. Gesch., 1905–14, 1919. [P2408].

Biographical Collections.

Hötzsch (O. E. G.) Deut. Heerführer, 1914.
Mühsam (K.) Deut. Heerführer im Kriege 1914, 1914.
Varnhagen von Ense. Biogr. Denkmale (17–19c.), T1–5, 1824–30; 10T, 1872–4.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Bissing (*gen.* M. F. v.), 1844–1917.
Boyen (L. L. H.), 1771–1848.
Bülow von Dennewitz (F. W., *Graf*), 1755–1816.

Army, German & Prussian [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Burgsdorff (C. v.), 1595–1652.
Caprivi (G. L. *Graf* v.), 1831–99.
Carl Anton, *Furst v. Hohenzollern*, 1811–85.
Clausewitz (C. v.), 1780–1831.
Dörfling (G.), b. 1606.
Frederick Henry Louis, *pr. of Prussia*, 1726–1802.
Gerlach (L. v.), 1790–1861.
Hiller v. Gärtringen (J. A. F., *Frhr.*), 1772–1856.
Hindenburg (*gen.* P. v. B. u. v.), 1847–.
Holzappel (P. Melander zu), 1585–1648.
Kersting (A. J. H. von), 1849–.
Kluck (A. H. R.), 1846–.
Leiningen (*Fürst* C. F. W. E.), 1804–56.
Leopold, *Pr. of Bavaria*, 1846–.
Mackensen (A. L. F. A. v.), 1849–.
Manstein (C. H., *Frhr.* v.), 1711–57.
Manteuffel (C. R. E., *b.* v.), 1809–85.
Maurice, *Pr. of Anhalt-Dessau*, 1712–60.
Natzmer (*gen.* O. L. A. v.), 1782–1861.
Radowitz (J. M. v.), 1797–1853; [*& in* Hist. Tbch., V, 4, 1874].
Schlieffen (L. W., *Graf* v.), 1852–.
Stein (*gen.* H. v.), 1854–.
Steinmetz (C. F. v.) *Feldmarschall*, 1796–1877.
Stosch (A. v.), 1818–96.
Tann-Rathsamhausen (L. v. u. z. der), 1815–81.
Werder (C. W. F. A. L. v.), 1808–87.
Woyrsch (*Gen.-Feldmar.* R. v.), 1847–.
Zeppelin (F. A. A. H., *Graf* v.), 1838–1917.

Commissariat, Transport & Post.

Feldkochbuch, 1914. [P1636].
Grosse (O.) Die deut. Feldpost, 1915.
Laymann (H.) Ernährung d. Millionenheere, 1914. [P1595].
Leitzen (H.) Krieg 1914 in Feldpostbriefen, 1914.
Ostwald (H.) Was kriegen die Soldaten zu essen, 1917.
Voss (D. v.) Unser Proviant- u. Verpfleg. im Kriege, 1914. [P1589].

Disabled Soldiers &c.

Weber (H. S.) Ansiedlung v. Kriegsinvaliden, 1916.

History (*to 19 century*).

Freytag-Loringhoven (*gen.-lt.* H. v.) Was danken wir uns. Offizierkorps? (18–20c.), 1919.
Gneist (H. R. v.) Militärvorlage v. 1892 &c., 1893.
Goltz (C. *Frhr.* v. d.) Jena to Eylau; tr., 1913.
—— Kriegsgesch. Deutschlands im 19. Jhdt., 2T, 1910–14.
—— Von Rossbach b. Jena &c. (1757–1806), 1906.
Jacob (C.) Die grossen Kriege in d. Gesch. d. deut. Volkes, 1915.
Naumann (R.) Kursächs. Defensionswerk, 1613–1709, 1917.
Osten-Sacken u. v. Rhein (O.) Preussens Heer (–1913), 3B, 1911–14.
Pingaud (L.) L'invasion austro-pruss., 1792–4, 1895.
Segelken (F.) Deut. Kriege, 1813–1914, 1914. [P1627].
Spatz (W.) Die Hohenzollern u. das Heer (15–20c.), 1915.
Winterfeldt (H. v.) *ed.* Jhdt. deut. Siege, 1813–1914, 1914.
Zech (C. v.) & F. v. Porbeck. Gesch. d. bad. Truppen 1809, 1909.

Army, German & Prussian [*continued*].

History (*20 century*), *see also* ***Landsturm***, *below*, *&* EUROPEAN WAR.

Arman (R. d') L'a. franç. en face de l'a. allem., 1913.
Ausbildung d. Jugend-Kompagnien, 1915.
Bédier (J.) Les crimes allemands, 1915. [P1579].
Berger (R. v.) Ausbildung d. z. Kriege einberuf. Mannschaften d. Inf., 1914. [P1595].
Blume (W. v.) K. Wilhelm d. Gr. u. Roon, 1907.
Bölcke (W.) Deut. neue Wehrmacht, 1919. [P2409].
Boucher (A.) L'Allem. en péril: ét. stratég., 1914.
Chuquet (A. M.) 1914–15: de Valmy à la Marne, t1, 1915.
Döhring (B.) Heer u. Heimat, 1918.
Dörr (W.) Soldaten-Taschen-Ratgeber, 1914. [P1627].
Erzberger (M.) Rüstungsausgaben, 1914.
Freytag-Loringhoven (*Frhr.* v.) Nation trained in arms, 1918.
Gentizon (P.) L'armée allem. dep. la défaite, 1920.
German War Book; tr. &c. J. H. Morgan, 1915.
Gleich (*gen.-major* G. v.) Alte Armee &c., 1919.
Hage (P.) Kleines Kriegsbuch, 1914. [P1585].
Hedin (S.) Nach Osten !, 1916.
—— Volk in Waffen, 1915.
—— With G. army in the West; tr., 1915.
Heichen (W.) Unter d. Fahnen Hindenburgs, 1914.
Heitz (W.) Was jedermann vom deut. Kriegsheer wissen muss! 1914. [P1595].
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B1–29, 1914–15.
Im Feuer, 3B, 1914.
Immanuel (F.) Takt. Aufgaben für Übungen &c., 1914.
—— Wille zum Sieg, 1914.
Kriegsverlauf: Depeschen &c., 1915–18, 1916–18.
Kropff (H. v.) Deut. Soldaten in Kiautschau, 1914. [P1589].
Kuhl (H. v.) Deut. Generalstab (1913–18), 1920.
Leiser (W.) Die Juden im Heer, 1919. [P2484].
Le Queux (W.) German atrocities, 1914.
Ludendorff (E.) The General Staff &c. (1909–18), 2v, 1920.
—— Urkunden d. Obersten Heeresleitung, 1916–18, 1921.
Märcker (*Komm. Gen.-Maj.*) Vom Kaiserheer z. Reichswehr (1918–19), 1921.
Pütter (E.) & S. Kaminer. Kriegsdokumente, 1914.
Schreiner (E.) Der deut. Soldat im Felde, 1914. [P1628].
Stein (*Gen.* v.) War minister & h. work: remins., 1914–18, 1920.
Treitschke (H. v.) Organiz.; tr., 1914.
Tröltsch (E.) Unser Volksheer, Rede, 1914. [P1629].
Vindex, *ps.* L'armée du crime, 1915.
[William II]. Der Kaiser als Soldat; Klaussmann, 1914. [P1593].
Woyrsch (R. v.) W. u. s. Schlesier, 1919.

Landsturm.

Bremen (W. v.) Antwerpen-Der deut. L. &c., 1915.
Landsturm, Der. Bestimmungen, 1915. [P1649].

Army, German & Prussian [*continued*].
Medical Department.
Blau (*Dr.*) & L. Lehr. Unser Sanitätswesen &c., 1914.
[Germany]. Kriegs-Sanitatsordnung, 1907, 1914.
Mobilisation.
Bremen (W. v.) Mobilmachung u. Aufmarsch, 1914.
Erzberger (M.) Die Mobilmachung, 1914.
Krieger (B.) Mobilmachung &c., 1915.
Kriegsleistungsgesetz nebst Ausfuhrungsverordn., 1914.
Voss (D. v.) Unsere Mobilmachung, 1914, 1914. [P1589].
Wollenburg (E.) Kriegsleistungsgesetz vom 13. Juni 1873 &c., 1915.
Officers.
Priebatsch (F.) Gesch. d. preuss. Offizierkorps, 1919. [P2408].
Klingender. Der deut. Off., 1915.
[Preussische]. 1806: d. preuss. Offizierkorps &c., 1906.
Pay, Pensions &c.
Adam (M.) Militarversorgungsrecht, 1916.
Deutsche (Die) Militärversorgung, 1914. [P1585].
Schult (J.) Familienfürsorge, 1914. [P1591].
Wollenburg (E.) Fürsorgegesetzgebung, 1915.
Satire.
Schlicht (*Frhr.* v.) Exzellenz ist wütend! 1909.
Uniforms &c.
[Deutsch]. Die graue Felduniform d. deut. Armee, 1914.
Seidel (P.) Vivatbänder (18–20c.), 1915.
Refer to IRON CROSS.
Volunteers.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B12, 1915.
Müsebeck (E. F. C.) Freiwillige Gaben &c. d. preuss. Volkes, 1813–15, 1913.

Army, Greek (Ancient).
Béjot. Eparoëtes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Droysen (H.) Heerwesen u. Kriegführung d. Gr., 1889.
Garnier. Loix milit. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].
Hogarth (D. G.) A. of Alexander, 1888. [P1839].
Joly de Maizeroy. Cavalerie gr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
Plassart (A.) Les archers d'Athènes [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t26, 1913].

Army, Greek (Modern) (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR, BALKANS).
Greek army & rec. Balkan offensive (1918), 1919. [P2346].

Army, Hungarian.
Takáts (S.) A magyar gyalogság megalakulása, 1908.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Leiningen-Westerburg (*Graf* C. A.), 1819–49.
Refer to ARMY, AUSTRIAN; HAIDUKS; HUNGARY, HISTORY.

Army, Indian.
Bourne (W. F.) Hindustani Musalmans &c., 1914.
Brownlow (C. H.) Notes on milit. training &c. (1863–1909), 1912; 13.
Candler (E.) The Sepoy, 1919.
[India]. List of milit. secretaries, 1774–1908; w. biog. sk., 1908.
[——]. Mem. detailing measures in Milit. (Marine) Dept., 1884. [P2014].

Army, Indian [*continued*].
[India: Milit. Dept.]. Army regul., v1, 2, 5, 7–12, 1912–16.
[—— ——]. Priced vocab. of stores, 1914.
MacMunn (G. F.) Armies of I., 1911.
Merewether (J. W. B.) & F. Smith. Ind. Corps in France (1914–15), 1919.
Ought natives to be welcomed as volunteers ?, 1885. [P2018].
Willcocks (*gen.* J.) With the I^s. in France (1914–15), 1920.
History.
Broome (A.) Hist. of Bengal army, v1 (–1767), 1850.
[Madras]. Rec. of Fort St. George, Country corr., Milit. Dept., 1753–8, 1911–15.
[——]. Records of Fort St. George: milit. dept., 1752–56, 5v, 1910–13, *see also A.C.*
[Waziristan]. Operations in W., 1919–20, 1921.
Life.
Sītārāma. From sepoy to subadar (1797–1857) [*Hindustani & Eng. in* Phillott (D. C.) Khwab o Khiyal, p1, 1911]; tr., 1911.
Lists.
East India register &c., 1840–57.
Ind. army list (Quarterly), 1895–1920.
[Madras]. List of army for 1787, corr. to 1793, 1909; corr. to 1801, 1909.
Manuals.
[India: Milit. Dept.]. App. to Ind. Army orders, 1911.
[——]. Indian milit. man. of cookery, 1906; 1914.
[——]. Instructions for armourers, 1911; Plates, 1916.
[——]. Man. for officers of the Supply &c. Corps; Henderson, 1914.
[——]. Man. of Ind. milit. law, 1911.
[——]. Manual of phys. training, 1911.
[——]. Reg. for magazines in I. &c., 1912.
[——]. Sword practice for Ind. cavalry, 1909; 1911.
Native States.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в16, 1885.
Regimental Histories.
Vansittart (E.) Gurkhās, 1915.
Vibart (H. M.) Milit. hist. of Madras Engineers f. 1743. 2v, 1881–3.
Transport to & in India.
[India: Milit. Dept.]. A. regul^s., v10, Passages, 1917.
Uniforms &c.
[India: Milit. Dept.]. Army regul., v7, 1913.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Army, Irish.
[Army]. Rules &c. for good govt. & preserv. of barracks &c. of a. in I., 1701.
Cork Hist. & Arch. Soc. Journal, 1905–.
D'Alton (J.) Illust^s. of James's Ir. army list, 1689, 1855.
[Ireland]. Hist. of proc. &c. of Volunteer Delegates, 1784.
Wilson (C. H.) Coll. of resolutions of volunteers of Ir. (1782), w. hist., 1782.
Refer to VOLUNTEERS.

Army, Italian.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Alviano (B.), *d.* 1515 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t2, 1866].
Bellecour de Laugier (*le cte.* C. de), 1789–1869 [*in* Ancona (A. d') Ricordi &c., 1902].

Army, Italian [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Cadorna (*gen.* L.), 1850–.
Collegno (G. P. di), 1794–1856 [*in* Ancona, Varietà, s1, 1883].
Fantuzzi (G.), 1762–1800 [*in* Foscolo, Op., v5, 1850]. [Bk.]
Montecuccoli (*il princ.* R.), 1609–80.
Pepe (*gen.* F.), 1780–1851 [*in* Crispi, Scritti &c., 1890].
Vitelli (C. *marq.*), d. 1576 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t2, 1866].
History.
Fabris (C.) & S. Zanelli. Storia della Brigata Aosta (1690–1892), 1892.
Gaiani (E.) Garibaldi e i Cacciatori d. Alpi, 1859–1909, 1909.
—— ***20 century***), *see also* EUROPEAN WAR.
Catellani (E.) L'It. &c. in guerra, 1917; tr., 1918.
Gemelli (A.) Il nostro soldato, 1918.
[Italy: Min. d. Guerra]. Annuario milit., 1905–11.
Steele (K. R.) We of Italy, 1917.
Vaucher (R.) Avec les armées de Cadorna (–août 1916), 1916.
Medical Department.
[War Office]. Hdbk. of med. services, p5, Italy, 1911. [P1323].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Army, Japanese.
Corvisart (*col.*) Règlement du 14 oct. 1907; tr., 1909.
Grierson (J. M.) Armed strength, 1886.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, b3, 14, 17, 18, 1883–5.
Spalvin (E.) Японская армія, ч2 i, ii, 1909–10.
Ursyn-Pruszyński (*Ritter* v.) Jap. Armee, 1910, 1910.

Army, Netherlands.
Parl. papers [1914]. Rep. on N. national. laws & milit. service, 1911. (cd. 5475).
Wijnne (J. A.) Geschillen over de afdanking van 't krijgsvolk (1649–50) &c., 1885.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Beyerman (H.), 1836–1913 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1914].
Henckens (*lt.* J. L.), b. 1780.
Netscher (P. M.), 1824–1903 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1903].
Snouckaert van Schauburg (A. C. *b.*), 1841–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1903].
Weitzel (*lt.-gen.* A. W. P.), 1816–96 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1899].
Medical Department.
[War Office]. Hdbk. of med. services, p6, N. &c., 1911. [P1323].

Army, New Zealand, *see* ARMY, AUSTRALIAN & N.Z.

Army, Norwegian.
Lewis (J. W.) Norwegian militia [*in* Delmé-Radcliffe (C.) Territ. army, 1908].

Army, Persian.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, b4, 11, 29, 42, 1883–90.
Refer to PERSIA, HISTORY.

Army, Roman.
Allen (G. H.) Centurions, 1904.
Borghesi (*c.* B.) Praefecti praetorio (1–7c. A.D.) [*in h.* Œ., t10, 1897].
Cagnat (R.) L'arm. rom. d'Afr. (–4c.), 1913.
—— A travers le monde romain, 1912.
—— Les 2 camps de la légion 3e Auguste à Lambèse, 1909.

Army, Roman [*continued*].
Cheesman (G. L.) Auxilia, 1914.
Comparetti (D.) Epist. d'un commandant de l'armée rom. en Egypte (2c.), 1905. [P1856].
Couture. Des vétérans [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Domaszewski (A. v.) Rangordnung, 1908.
—— Religion d. röm. Heeres, 1895.
Drake (J. H.) The principales of early Emp., 1904.
Gailly de Taurines (C.) Légions de Varus, 1911.
Grosse (R.) Röm.-byz. Marschlager, 4–10 Jhdt. [*in* Byz. Ztschr., B22, 1913].
—— Röm. Militärgesch. (2–6c.), 1920. [B.]
Karbe (H.) De centurionibus, 1880.
Le Beau. De la légion rom. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t25, 28, 29, 32, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 1759–86].
Leskenne (F. C.) & J. B. B. Sauvan. Essai s. les milices rom. [*in t.* Bibl., t2, 1850].
Lindenschmit (L.) Tracht u. Bewaffnung, Kaiserzeit, 1882.
Lipsius (J.) De militia Rom. [*in h.* Roma illust., 1692].
MacCartney (E. S.) Milit. indebtedness of e. Rome to Etruria [*in* Amer. Acad. in Rome, v1, 1917].
Mommsen (T.) Conscriptionsordnung d. Kaiserzeit [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
—— Gardetruppen; & *o. p.* [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
—— Röm. Militarwesen seit Diocletian [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
—— Röm. Provinzialmilizen. [P1930].
Notitia dignitatum Imp. Rom.: reprod. d. miniatures, ms. de la Bibl. Nat. (15c.), 1911.
Pelham (H. F.) R. frontier system, 1896. [P1841 *& in h.* Essays, 1911].
Ritterling (E. H. E.) De legione Roman., 1885. [P1409].
Vaschide (V.) Hist. de la conquête rom. de la Dacie, 1903. [B.]

Army, Russian.
Brandenburg (N. E.) Азовскій походъ Шеина, 1697, 1868.
Dubrovin (N. F.) Походъ Зубова въ Персію, 1796, 1874.
Fadeev (R.) Вооруженныя силы, 1868.
Kireef (*gen.* A.) Gén. A. K. &c. (articles &c., 1893–1910); Novikoff, 1911.
Lobisevich (F. I.) Описаніе Хивинскаго похода. 1873, 1898.
[Russia]. Рисунки одежды и вооруженія, *n.d.*
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, b1–47, 1882–91.
Schmidt (E.) R. exped. to Khiva, 1873, 1876.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Bochkareva (M. L.), 1889–.
Bulgarin (Th. V.), 1789–1859.
Chichagov (*adm.* P.), 1762–1849.
Damas (R., *cte.* de), 1765–1823.
Derjavin (G. R.), 1743–1816.
Halen (J. v.), 1790–1864.
Kireef (*gen.* A.), 1832–1910.
Kovalev (*gen.*), 20c.
Kutusov (*field-marshal*), 1745–1813.
Langeron (L. A. A., *cte.* de), 1763–1831.
Lermontov (M. Y.), 1814–41.
Löwenstern (*gen.* E. v.), 1790–1837.
Manstein (C. H., *Frhr.* v.), 1711–57.
Sukhomlinov (*adj.-gen.* V. A.), 1848–.
Todleben (E. I., *c.* de), 1818–82.
Dictionaries.
[Voennaya]. Военная энциклопедія, t1–18, 1911–15.

Army, Russian [*continued*].
History (*20 century*), *see also* European War.
Alexinsky (T.) With the Russ. wounded, 1916.
Armeen unserer Feinde, 1914. [P1597].
Bellegarde (S. de). Russian soldier-peasant; Day, 1917.
Borkendorf (W. v.) Russ Schreckgespenst, 1914. [P1586].
Bursky (P. D.) Выборныя орган. въ арміи, 1917. [P2063].
Chertkov (V. & A.) Духоборцы въ дисциплин. батальонѣ. 1902. [P1473].
Denikin (A. I.) Russ. turmoil (1917), 1922.
Heichen (W.) Unter d. Fahnen Hindenburgs, 1914.
Izyumchenko (N. T.) Въ дисциплин. батальонѣ. 1905. [P1473].
Knox (A. W. F.) With the R. army, 1914–17, 2v. 1921.
Komarov (L. V.) Русскій воинъ, 1915. [P2257].
Kuropatkin (A. N.) Russ. a. & Jap. war; tr., 2v, 1909.
Lukash (I.) Волынцы (25–27 Фев. 1917), 1917. [P2066].
MacCormick (R. R.) With the R. army, 1915.
Martynov (gén.) Quelques leçons de la guerre russo-jap.; (tr.), *n.d.*
Molostvova (E. V.) Солдатскія письма, 1917. [P2041].
Monkevich (*gen.* N.) Décompos. (1917–18), 1919.
Morse (J.) Englishman in Russ. ranks, 1915; 1916; tr. (Fr.), 1916.
Moskovskii Oblast. Prodovolstv. Kom. Дѣят. по демобилизаціи, в1, 1918. [P2371].
Obschestvo Polit. Prosvesch. Armii &c. Бюллетень, nd1, 15 іюля, 1917. [P2066].
Palm (R.) Р. армія, 1909.
Pares (B.) Day by day w. Russ. a. (1914–15), 1915.
[Russia]. Бесѣды о военной службѣ, присягѣ &c., 1907; 1909. [P2326].
[——]. Hand-coloured illust. of uniforms, 1914.
[——]. О нашей соврем. арміи, 1914. [P2326].
[——]. Перыя реформы, 1917. [P2096].
Russische Armee, 1912.
[Russo-Jap. war]. Guerre R.-J., Hist.; Armée russe, t1i, ii, 2i, ii, 3i, ii, iii, 4i, ii, 5i, ii, 1910–14.
Steveni (W. B.) Russian a. from within, 1914.
Visotsky (Lin.) Армія прежде и теперь, 1917. [P2064].
Vrjosek (S. K.) Почему нужна дисциплина, 1917. [P2095].
Washburn (S.) Field notes f. Russ. front, 2v, 1915.
—— Victory in defeat: Warsaw & R. retreat (1915), 1916.
West (J.) Soldiers &c., 1915.
—— — (***Bolsherik***).
Fenner (H.) Die rote Armee (1920), 1920.
Gusev (S. I.) Lehren d. Bürgerkrieges, 1921.
Héroys (B.) Lenin's fighting force, 1919. [P2382].
Lenin (N.) & L. Trotsky. Die Rote Armee, 1920. [P2457].
Trotsky (L.) Международное положеніе и Красная а., 1918. [P2382].
Zinovev (G.) Наше положеніе &c., 1918. P 2381].

Army, Russian [*continued*].
Medical Services.
Tarasevich (L. A.) Матеріалы мед.-санитарной ком., 1917. [P2371].
[War Office]. Hdbk. of med. services, p4, Russia, 1910. [P1292].
Refer to Khiva.

Army, Scottish.
Terry (C. S.), *ed.* Papers rel. to army of Solemn League &c., 1643–7, v1, 1917.

Army, Servian (*see also* European War).
Barby (H.) Les victoires serbes, 1913.
Kutschbach (A.) Serben im Balkankrieg, 1912–13.
Refer to Army, Balkan.

Army, South African (*see also* European War).
Buchan (J.) Hist. of S.A. forces in France (1915–18), 1920.
Difford (I. D.) 1st Batt. Cape Corps, 1915–19, 1920.

Army, Spanish.
España. Anuario militar, 1907.
[——]. Estado militar, 1841.
Cánovas del Castillo (A.) La escarapela roja y las banderas &c., 1912.
Garcia Camba (*gen.* B. A.) Mem., Peru (1809–25), 2t, 1916.
Marvá (*gen.*) Génie à Mélilla (1909), 1909.
Somerville (A.) Brit. Legion, & war (1836–37), 1839.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Avila (S. de), *d.* 1576 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t2, 1866].
Cabrera (R.), *conde de Morella*, 1810–77.
Castro (M. de), *b.* 1593.
Diaz del Castillo (B.), *b.* 1492.
Halen (J. v.) 1790–1864.
Marina (*gen.* J.), 1850–.
Morillo (P.), *cde. de Carthagena*, 1778–1837.
Nieto de Silva (F.) (c. 1651–90).
Romero y Palomeque (*gen.* F. de P.), 1811–79.

Army, Swedish.
Wimarson (N.) Sveriges krig i Tyskland, 1675–9, 2v, 1897–1903.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Eythin (J. K., *b.*), 17c.
Fersen (*Grefve* H. A. v.), 1755–1810.
Forth (P. R., *e.*), 1573 ?–1651.
Horn (*c.* G.), 1592–1657.
La Gardie (*c.* J. de), 1583–1652.
Leven (A. Leslie, *1st e.*) 1580 ?–1661.
Suremain (*lt.-gén.* J. B. de), 1762–1 835.
Torstenson (*c.* L.), 1603–51.
Wrangel (C. G.), 1613–76.
Wrangel (H. v.), 1587–1643.

Army, Swiss.
Armée (L'.) suisse, 1894.
Delmé-Radcliffe (C.) Territ. army: Swiss militia, 1908.
Galiffe (A.) L'occup. des frontières, 1870–1, 1917.
Grande (J.) Citizens' army, 1916.

Army, Turkish.
Giovio (P.) Ordo &c. militiae [*in h.* Turc. rerum comm., 1537].
Marsigli (L. F.) Stato milit., 2p, 1732.
Sussmann (A.) Armeen d. T., 1914. [P1597].
Refer to Balkan War, 1912–13; European War.

Army, United States.
Belcher (H.) 1st Amer. Civil War: 1st per., 1775–8, 2v, 1911.
Bolton (C. K.) Private soldier under Washington, 1902.
Glasson (W. H.) Federal milit. pensions in U.S., 1918.
—— Milit. pension legisl., 1900.

Army, United States [*continued*].
Greene (F. V.) Revol. war & milit. policy of U.S. (1903), 1911.
Hundekoper (F. L.) Milit. unpreparedness (18c. 1915), 1915.
Lee (*maj.-gen.* C.) Lee papers, 1754–1811, 4v, 1871–4.
[New York]. Muster rolls of N.Y. prov. troops, 1755–64, 1892.
Root (E.) Milit. &c. policy of U.S. (1899–1916), 1916.
Stubblefield (*capt.* G.) Orderly book, March–July, 1776 [*in* Brock (R. A.) Misc. papers, 1887].
Sweetser (A.) Amer. Air Service, 1919.
[U.S.: Army]. Medical Dept. in World War, v15, pl. Army anthropology; Ireland &c., 1921.
[——. War Dept.]. Ann. rep^s., *see* A. C.
Upton (E.) Milit. policy (1775–1864), 1907.

Biographies. *see* A. C. *under*:—
Anderson (R.), 1805–71.
Armand (*col.*), 18c.
Beauregard (*gen.* P. G. T.), 1818–93.
Chaffee (*lt.-gen.* A. R.), 1842–1914.
Early (J. A.), 1816–94.
Gaillard (D. D.), 1859–1913.
Heath (*maj.-gen.* W.), 1737–1814.
Hitchcock (E. A.), 1798–1870.
Kraft (J. C. P. v.), 1752–1804.
Pierce (F.), 1804–69 [*in* Hawthorne (N.) Tales &c., 1883].
Rogers (*col.* R.), 1731–95.
Saint Clair (A.), 1734–1818.
Schuyler (P. J.), 1733–1804.
Wilson (J. H.), 1837–.
Wood (L.), 1860–.

History (20 century), *see also* EUROPEAN WAR.
Marcosson (I. F.) S.O.S.: America's miracle in France, 1919.
Our 1st half million, 1918.
Palmer (F.) America in France (1917–18), 1919.
Thomas (D. Y.) Hist. of milit. govt. in newly acq. terr. of U.S., 1904.
Thomas (S.) Hist. of A. E. F. (1917–18), 1921.
[U.S. Army]. Compl. Infantry guide, 1917.

Lists.
[U.S. Army]. Offic. a. reg., 1906, 1908, 1914, 1916.
Refer to NATIONAL DEFENCE.

Arno, *river & valley.*
Refer to COLTIBUONO.

Arnold.
[Arnold]. Hist.; King &c., 1913.
Refer to NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Arnsburg.
Walbe (H.) Kunstdenkmäler, B2, Kloster A. &c., 1919.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; HESSE.

Arrah.
Halls (J. J.) 2 months in A. in 1857, 1860.
Refer to BENGAL; INDIAN MUTINY.

Arran.
[Arran]. Book of A.; Balfour & Mackenzie, 2v, 1910–14.
Bryce (J.) Geology of A. &c., 1872.

Arras.
Allemands destructeurs de cathédrales &c., 1915.
[Arras]. Inventaire chron. des chartes (12–18c.); Guesnon, *n.d.*
Guesnon (A.) Coll. des Bons enfants d'Arras a Paris (13–15c.) [*in* Soc. de l'H. de Paris &c., Mém^s., t4 2, 1915.

Arras [*continued*].
Le Gentil (C.) Le vieil A. faubourgs &c., 1877.
Potez (H.) A. (villes meurtries), 1918.
Robida (A.) Villes martyres: A. &c., 1914.
Terninck (A.) Essai sur l'anc. cath. d'A., 1853.
Refer to SAINT-VAAST, *Abbey.*

Arras, *diocese of.*
[Arras]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de St.-Vaast d'A. (12c.); Drival, 1875.
[——]. Cartulaire de Notre-Dame-des-Ardents à A. (12–18c.); Cavrois, 1876.
Terninck (A.) Essai sur l'anc. cathédrale d'A., 1853.
Refer to MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Arras, Peace of, 1414–5, *see* CHARLES VI *of France.*

Arrest in Foreign Countries.
Parl. papers [2061]. Despatch f. H.M.'s Agent in Cairo resp. arrest of A. Adamovich, 1913. (cd. 6874).
Pierantoni (A.) Brigantaggio borbonico-papale &c. (1863), 1900.

Arromanches.
Lavalley (G.) A. & s. environs, 1868.
Refer to CALVADOS, *dept.*

Arsenic.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources. 15, A. & Antimony ores; Dewey &c., 1920.
Refer to MINERALOGY; POISONS.

Art.
Abercrombie (L.) Essay tow. a theory of a., 1922.
Albert (C.) Qu'est-ce que l'art? 1909.
Altmüller (C.) Zweck d. Schönen Kunst, aristotel. Studie, 1873.
Baillie-Grohman (W. A.) Sport in a., 15–18c., 1913.
Balch (E. S.) Comp. art, 1906.
Bell (C.) Art, 1914; 1916.
—— Pot-boilers, 1918.
Binyon (C. M.) *ed.* Mind of the artist, 1909.
Borinski (C.) Die Antike in Poetik u. Kunsttheorie, B1, 1914.
Cánovas del Castillo (A.) La libertad en las artes [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t1, 1870].
Charvet (L.) Enseignement des arts décor., 1913.
Cicognara (L.) Lettera al Conte L. Trissino (1830), 1875. [N37.]
Clutton-Brock (A.) Art [*in* Marvin (F. S.) *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].
—— Art [*in* Marvin (F. S.) Rec. develop. 1920].
—— Essays, 1919.
Conti (A.) Dopo il canto delle sirene, 1911.
Croce (B.) Essence of æsthetic; tr., 1921.
Crouch (J.) Puritanism & art, 1910.
Datta (R.) Phil. of a [*in h.* Poems &c., 1915].
Delville (J.) New mission of art: idealism; tr., 1910.
Douglas (R.) Choice, mute inglorious art, 1911.
Du Bois-Reymond, Naturwiss. u. bild. Kunst, 1891. [P682; *& in h.* Reden, B2, 1912].
Eichner (J.) Problem d. Gegebenen in d. Kunstgesch., 1914.
Furst (H. E. A.) Individuality & art, 1912.
Harris (J.) Dialogue [*in h.* Misc. v1, 1772].
Hegel (G. W. F.) Philos. of fine a.; tr., 4v, 1920.

Art [*continued*].
Heidenhain (F. J.) De doct. artium Aristotelicæ princ., 1875. [P1746].
Hinton (J.) Art [*in h.* Sel^s., v4, 1874].
Hunt (W. M.) Talks on a., 2s, 1875–83.
Kunsthistor. Bilderbogen; Seemann, 2H, Suppl. 1, 2, 1878–83.
Landon (C. P.) Annales du musée, 32t, 1801–15.
Lange (C.) Wesen d. Kunst, 1907.
Lee (V.), *ps.* Laurus nobilis: art & life, 1909.
Lethaby (W. R.) Art & labour, 1918. [P2405].
Ludovici (A. M.) Nietzsche & a., 1911.
MacDowall (A. S.) Realism, 1918.
Massingham (H. J.) People & things, 1919.
Mengs (A. R.) Obras, 1780.
Meyer ( ) Aristoteles u. d. Kunst, 1864. [P1763].
Michel (W.) Das Teuflische u. Groteske, 1911.
Moore (T. S.) Art & life, 1910.
Morris (W.) Hopes & fears [*& in* Coll. wks., v22, 1914].
—— Lect. on a. &c. [*in* Coll. wks., v22, 1914].
Mourey (G.) Arts de la vie &c., 1899.
Müller-Freienfels (R.) Psych. d. Kunst, 2B, 1912.
Northcote (J.) Varieties on a. [*in h.* Mem. of Sir J. Reynolds, 1813].
Pazaurek (G. E.) Patriotismus, Kunst &c., 1914.
Péladan (J.) De la sensation d'art, 1907.
—— Rapport s. les beaux-arts, 1908.
Radowitz (J. M. v.) Gesamm. Schr., B5, 1853.
Ransome (A.) Art for life's sake [*in h.* Portraits &c., 1913].
Raymond (G. L.) Art in theory, 1909.
—— Genesis of art-form, 1909.
Ricketts (C.) Pages on a., 1913.
Rodin (A.) L'a., entretiens; Gsell, 1911.
Salmon (A.) L'art vivant, 1920.
Segantini (G.) Schr., 1909.
Shaftesbury (A. A. C., *e. of*). 2nd characters, 1914.
Sirén (O.) Essentials, 1920.
Söhring (O.) Werke bild. Kunst in altfranz. Epen [*in* R. F. B12 iii, 1900].
Soloviev (V. S.) Общий смысл искусства [*in h.* Собрание Соч., t6, 1912].
Temple (W.) Vindic. of commerce & the a^s., 1758. [P2186].
Udine (J. d'). L'art & le geste, 1910.
Villalón (C. de). Ingeniosa compar. entre lo antiguo y lo presente (1539), 1898.
Wagner (R.) Art & climat, 1850 [*in* Œ; tr., t3, 1914].
—— L'art & la révol., 1849 [*in* Œ; tr. t3, 1914].
—— L'œuvre d'art de l'avenir [*in* Œ; tr., t3, 1914].
Watts (G. F.) Writings [*in* Watts (M. S.) G. F. W., v3, 1912].
Williamson (W. H.) What a. can do for us, 1894. [P1573].
Worringer (W.) Formprobleme d. Gotik, 1920.

Ancient (*see also* HISTORY, *below*).
Balch (E. S.) Comp. art, 1906.
Bibliothek. d. alt. Litt. u. Kunst; Tychsen &c., 8B, 1786–91.
Blumenbach (J. F.) Spec. hist. nat. ant. a. operibus illust. &c., 1808. [P1780].
Blümner (H.) Dilettanten, Kunstliebhaber &c., 1873. [P1779 *& in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H176, 1873].

Art [*continued*].
Brown (G. B.) Arts &c. of Teutonic forefathers, 1910. [B.]
Caylus (*c.* de) Passages de Pline qui conc. les arts [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Curtius (L.) St. z. Gesch. d. altor. Kunst, I, Gilgamisch u. Heabani, 1913.
Della Seta (A.) Relig. e arte figurata, 1912; tr., 1914.
Faure (E.) Hist. de l'art, t1, l'art ant., 1921.
Friedländer (P.) Kunstwerken in d. ant. Lit. [*in* John, *of Gaza.* Kunstbeschr., 1912].
Fuchs (W. H.) De ratione quam vet. artifices in clipeis &c. exorn. adhib., 1852. [P1779].
Harrison (J. E.) Anc. art & ritual, 1913.
Hirsch (R.) De animarum apud antiq. imaginibus, 1889. [P1779].
Keller (O.) Antike Tierwelt, 2B, 1909–13.
Laurent (M.) L'art chrét. prim., 2t, 1911.
Müller (C. O.) Denkmäler, 2B & Tafeln, 1854–60.
Neuburger (A.) Technik d. Altertums, 1919.
Newton (C. T.) Method of study of anc. art, 1850. [P1779].
Parkyn (E. A.) Intr. to st. of prehist. art, 1915.
Perrot (G.) & C. Chipiez. Hist., t9, 10, 1911–14.
Poulsen (F.) Der Orient u. d. frühgriech. Kunst, 1912.
Reber (F. v.) Stellung d. Hethiter in d. Kunstgesch., 1910.
Reinach (S.) Répertoire de l'a. quaternaire, 1913.
Spearing (H. G.) Childhood of a., 1912.
Woermann (C.) Von Apelles zu Böcklin u. weiter, B1 (–17c.), 1912.
Refer to TERRA-COTTAS.

Art in European War.
Clemen (P.) Kunstschutz im Kriege, 2B, 1919.
Ehrenberg (H. K. A.) Der Krieg u. d. Kunst, 1914.
Kervyn de Lettenhove (*b.* H.) La guerre & les œuv. d'art en Belgique, 1914–6, 1917.
Lange (C.) Krieg u. Kunst, 1915.
La Sizeranne (R. de) L'a. pend. la Guerre, 1914–18, 1919.
Nissen (M.) Der Krieg u. d. deut. Kunst, 1914. [P1653].

Bibliography.
Bibliofilia; Olschki, v1–7, 1900–6.
Bibl. Nat. Cat. des ouvr. rel. aux beaux-arts, t11, 1921.
Bristol: Munic. Pub. Lib. Ref. cat., Fine Arts, 1909.
Ceci (G.) Bibl. per la storia d. arti figur. nell' Ital. merid., 1911.
Internat. Bibl. d. Kunstwiss., B6–, 1907, 1911.
Müntz (E.) Bibl., 6T, 1903–5.
Patent Office: Lib. Subj. lists, BM–BZ, 1914.
Review of publs. of art, 1808.
Schlosser (J. v.) Materialien z. Quellenkunde (M.A.-Jhdt. 18), 10H, 1915–20.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Allgem. Künstler-Lexicon, 5B, 1895–1901.
Bénézit (E.), *ed.*, Dict. d. peintres, sculpteurs &c., t1, 2, 1911–13.
Birnbaum (M.) Introductions, 1919.

Art [*continued*].
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries [*continued*].
Elmes (J.) Gen. & bibliog. dict., 1826. [B.]
Lacombe de Prezel (H.) Dict. iconolog., 1758.
Mariette (P. J.) Abecedario &c., 6t, 1851–60.
Mireur (H.) Dict. des ventes, 18–19s., t1–7, 1901–12.
Orlandi (P. A.) Abecedario pitt., 1733.
Sandrart (J. v.) Acad. Todesca, 2T, 1675–9.
Strickland (W. G.) Dict. of Irish artists, 2v, 1913.
Thieme (U.) & F. Becker &c. Allg. Lexikon, B3–, 1909–.
Visconti (E. Q.) Tableau chron. des artistes de l'antiq. [*in* Louvre. Descr. des antiq., 1820].

Ethics.
Mason (S.) O. Wilde: art & morality, 1912.
Maude (A.) Essays on art, Tolstoy's, 1902. [P1291].

History & Criticism (General Works).
Babbitt (I.) New Laokoon, 1910.
Bohnemann (A.) Grundriss, 1900.
Carotti (G.) Hist.; tr., v1, 2, p1, 1908–9. [B.]
Carpenter (M. B.) Child in a., 1906.
Charvet (L.) Enseignement, 1913.
Crane (W.) Ideals in art, 1905.
Crawfurd (R.) Plague &c. in lit. & art, 1914.
Dandolo (T.) Remin., v3, Schizzi art. &c., 1841.
Dubufe (G.) Valeur de l'art, 1908.
Dussieux (L. E.) Les artistes fr. à l'étranger, 1876.
Faure (E.) Hist. de l'art, 4t, 1921–2.
Gneditch, Ист. искусствъ, 3t, 1897.
Goguet (A. Y.) Orig.; tr., 3v, 1761.
Guerlin (H.) L'art enseigné par les maîtres, t1, 2, 3, *n.d.*
Hamburg. Museum. Führer; Brinckmann, 2B, 1894.
Hillebrand (C.) Völker u. Menschen, 1914.
Humphries (S.) Oriental carpets, &c., 1910.
Kuhn (P. A.) Allg. Kunst.-Gesch., Reg., 1911.
Laurin (C. G.) Konsthistoria, 1918.
—— Kulturhist. bilderbok, 1400–1920, 1919.
Meynell (W.), *ed.* Some mod. artists & th. work, 1883.
Michel (A.) Hist., t4, 5i–ii, 6i, 1909–21.
Patrizi (M. L.) Caravaggio e la crit. d'a., 1921.
Phillipps (L. M.) Form & colour, 1915.
—— Works of man, 1911.
Pullè (F.) Riflessi indiani nell' arte romaica [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].
Schlosser (J. v.) Materialien z. Quellenkunde (M.A.-Jhdt. 18), 10H, 1915–20.
Springer (A.) Hdbch. d. Kunstgesch., 5B, 1905–9.
Turner (F. C.) Short hist., 1891; 1903.
Waagen (G. F.) Importance of MSS. w. miniatures in a., 1854.
Woermann (C.) Gesch., B3 (16–19c.), 1911.
—— Von Apelles zu Böcklin u. weiter, 2B (–19c.), 1912.

History & Criticism (Essays &c.).
Alcalá Galiano (A.) Impresiones de arte, 1910.

Art [*continued*].
History & Criticism (Essays &c.) [*con.*].
Bazin (R.) Notes d'un amateur, 1920.
Bell (C.) Since Cézanne, 1922.
Bergerat (E.) Souv. (c. 1865–84), 3t, 1911–12.
Blanche (J. E.) Essais & portraits, 1912.
Crane (W.) W. Morris to Whistler, 1911.
Edwards (A. T.) Things which are seen, 1921.
Fry (R. E.) Vision & design, 1920.
Furse (C. W.) Crit. papers [*in* B. F. A. Club. Illust. mem., 1908].
Hind (A. M.) Graphic arts, 1921. [P2562].
La Sizeranne. Miroir de la vie, s1, 2, 1902–9.
Ojetti (U.) Raffaello e altre leggi, 1921.
Quilter (H.) Opinions on men, women & things, 1909.
Rydberg (A. V.) Romerske Keysare &c. (Skr. 9), 1897.
Stasov (V. V.) Собраніе соч., T2, 1894.

Mediaeval & Renaissance.
Addison (J. de W.) Arts & crafts in M.A., 1908.
Becker (C.) & Hefner-Alteneck. Kunstwerke &c. d. M.-a. u. d. Renaiss., 3B, 1852–63.
Eitelberger von Edelberg (R.) Ma. Kunstdenkmale Dalmatiens, 1884.
Faure (E.) Hist., t2, 3, Art méd. & ren., 1921–22.
Ganay (*la marq.* de) Expos. d'objets d'art, 1913.
Hahr (A.) Nord. Renässanskonst, 2, 1915.
Lethaby (W. R.) Med. art, 312–1350, 1912.
Lindblom (A.) Peinture goth. en Suède & Norvège, 1916.
Michel (A.) Hist., t4, 5i–ii, 1909–13.
Perry (J. T.) Dinanderie, 1910.
Sauer (H.) Neue Beitr. z. Kunstsgesch. d. Renaiss. [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B15, 1913].

Periodicals & Societies.
Acad. Roy. de Peinture &c. Mém^s., 1648–64, 2t, 1853.
—— Procès-verbaux, 1648–1793, 10t, 1875–1909.
Archiv f. d. zeichn. Künste; Naumann, 3er Jahr., 1857.
Archives de l'art franç., 1851–60.
Art & archæology, 1914–15.
Art in America, 1920–.
Art journal, 1908–.
Arte (L'), 1908–.
Broom, 1921–.
Connoisseur, 1901–.
Dial, The, 1921–.
Dome, The, 1897–1900.
German Nat.-museum, *Nürnberg.* Anzeiger &c., 1906.
[Iskusstvo]. Искусство старое и новое, 1, 1921.
Nat. Art-Collections Fund. Rep., 1903–14.
Oriental. Archiv., 1910–13.
Rassegna d'arte, 1920–.
Répertoire d'art &c., 1910–13, 1910–19.
Review of publs. of art, 1808.
Revue de l'art anc. & mod., 1897–.
Revue de l'art chrétien, 1857–.
Scienze storiche. Congr., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905.
Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Franç. Bull., 1912–.
Vasari Soc., p8, 9, 1912–13.
Walpole Soc. Ann. vol^s., 1911–21, 1912–21.
Year's art, 1880–99, 1912, 1920, 1880–1920.

Art [*continued*].
Primitive.
Anthropologie. Congres, sess. 14, 2t, 1913–14.
Cambridge Anthrop. Exped. to Torres Straits. Rep., v4, 1912.
Cartailhac (E.) & H. Breuil. Caverne d'Altamira à Santillane, 1906.
Muth (G. F.) Tierornamentik bei Chinesen u. Germanen, 1911.
Newton (W. M.) Palæolithic figures of flint [*in* Brit. Arch. Assoc. Journal, N.S., 19, 1913].
Obermaier (H.) & P. Wernert. Pinturas rupestres del barranco de Valltorta, 1919.
Parkyn (E. A.) Intr. to st. of prehist. art, 1915.
Schroter (C.) Anfange d. Kunst in Tierreich u. bei Zwergvölkern, 1914. [B.]
Spearing (H. G.) Childhood of a., 1912.
Refer to Cubism; Pastels; Unanimism.

Art, Abyssinian, *see* Architecture, Abyssinian.

Art, American.
Art in America, 1920–.
Eberlein (H. D.) & A. MacClure. Pract. bk. of e. Amer. arts &c., 1916.
Tiffany (L. C.) Art work of T., 1914.

Art, Arabic, Mohammedan & Moorish.
Fillemin (A.) Cath. de Seville & l'anc. mosquee de Cordoue &c. [P1892].
Gayet (A.) 3 étapes d'art en Egypte, 1909.
Herz (M.) Descr. cat. of Nat. Museum of Arab art; tr., 1907.
Kühnel (E.) Miniaturmalerei im islam. Orient, 1922.
Mann (T.) Der Islam, 1914.
Oriental. Archiv, B1–3, 1910–13.
Ravaisse (P.) 3 mihrâbs en bois sculpté [*in* Inst. Egypt., Mém. t2, 1889].
Schulz (P. W.) Pers.-islam. Miniaturmalerei, 2B, 1914.
Strzygowski (J.) Kunstgesch. d. M.-A. v. Nordmesopotamien &c. [*in* Berchem (M. v.) Amida, 1910].
Union Centrale des Arts Décor. Expos. des arts musulm., 1903; Migeon, 1903.
Whishaw (B.) & E. M. Abdy-Williams. Arabic Spain, 1912.

Art, Balkan.
Haberlandt (A.) Volkskunst d. Balkanländer, 1919.
Refer to Art, Bulgarian; Art, Servian.

Art, Bohemian.
Zmrhal (J. J.) & V. Benes. Bohemia, 1917. [P2361].

Art, Buddhist.
Brown (P.) Ind. painting, 1918. [B.]
Casanowicz (I. M.) Coll. of B. a. in U.S. Nat. Mus. [*in* S. I. Proc^s. of U.S. Nat. Mus., v59, 1922].
Coomaraswamy (A. K.) Dance of Śiva, 1918.
Cordier (H.) Mélanges, t2, 1920.
Dikshit (K. N.) Six sculptures f. Mahoba, 1921.
Fenollosa (E. F.) Chinese & Jap. art, 1912.
Fergusson (J.) Rock-cut temples of India, 1864.
Foucher (A.) L'a. gréco-b. du Gandhâra, t2, 1918.
—— Beginnings; tr., 1917.
—— Madone bouddh. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 1909].
—— Sculptures gréco-b. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].

Art, Buddhist [*continued*].
Getty (A.) Gods of north. Buddhism, 1914.
Grünwedel (A.) Altbudd. Kultstätten in Chines.-Turkistan, 1912.
Havell (E. B.) Anc. & med. archit. of Ind., 1915.
—— Ideals of Indian art, 1911.
[India]. Ann. rep., Hindu & B. mon^s., Northern circle, 1911–.
Marshall (J.) Guide to Sanchi, 1918.
Parmentier (H.) Bas-reliefs anc. de Java [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., t7, 1907].
Pullè (F.) Riflessi indiani nell' arte romaica [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].
Rea (A.) South Indian B. antiqs., Krishna dist., 1894.
Sārnāth. Cat. of Museum of Archæol. at S.; Sahni, 1914.
Stein (M. A.) Ruins of desert Cathay, 2v, 1912.
—— Serindia: explor. in C. Asia &c., 5v, 1921.
—— Thousand Buddhas, 1921.
Troup (J.) Illust^s. of Buddhism f. Jap. pictures, 2p, 1909–14. [*in* Japan Soc., Trans., v8, 11, 1909–14].
Vorobev (N. I.) Опись собранія б. статуетокъ 1911.
With (C.) Java: Architectur &c., 1920. [B.]
Refer to Art, Chinese.

Art, Bulgarian (*refer to* Art, Balkan).
Filow (B. D.) Early B. a., 1919.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотворения, кн. 1–, 1889–.

Art, Byzantine.
Dalton (O. M.) Byz. art & arch., 1911.
Diehl (C.) Man. d'art byz., 1910. [B.]
——, M. Le Tourneau &c. Mon^s. chrétiens de Salonique, 1918.
Ebersolt (J.) Fresques byz. de Néréditsi [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Errard (C.) L'art byz., t4, *n.d.*
Haseloff (A.) Codex Purpureus Rossan. (6c.?), 1898.
John, *of Gaza.* J. v. G. u. Paulus Silentiarius, Kunstbeschreib.; Friedländer, 1912.
Kondakov (N. P.) Лицевой иконописный подлинникъ. T1, 1905.
—— Македонія, 1909.
Mély (F. de) Trésor d. patriarches de Moscou [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
Millet (G.) Mon. byz. de Mistra, 1910.
Muñoz (A.) L'art B., 1906.
Perdrizet (P.) & L. Chesnay. Métropole de Serrès [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Pokrovsky (N. V.) Очерки памятниковъ христ. искусства, 1910.
Schlumberger (G. L.) 2 bas-reliefs byz. de stéatite [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t9, 1902].
—— Tableau reliq. byz., 10s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Wulff (O.) Altchristl. u. mittelalt. byz. &c. Bildwerke, T1, 2 (–c. 14c.) (Königl. Mus. zu Berlin), 1909–11.
Refer to Ivory & Ivory-work; Mosaics.

Art, Canadian.
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* Canada, v11, 12, 1914.
Year book of C. art, 1913.

Art, Chinese.
Binyon (L.) Art of Asia [*in* Japan Soc., v14, 1915–16].
—— Flight of the dragon, theory of a. in C., 1911.

Art, Chinese [*continued*].
British Mus. Index of Ch. artists, Dept. of Prints &c.; Waley, 1922.
Chavannes (E.) Mission arch., t1, pl, 1913; planches, 1909.
Fenollosa (E. F.) Epochs of C. & Japanese art, 1912.
Ferguson (J. C.) Outlines, 1919.
Gorer (E.) & J. F. Blacker. Chin. porcelain &c., 2v, 1911.
Hirth (F.) Scraps, w. app. on art historians &c., 1905.
Kümmel (O.) Kunst Ostasiens, 1921.
Laufer (B.) Chin. clay figures, pl, 1914.
Münsterberg (O.) Chin. Kunstgesch., 2B, 1910–12.
Muth (G. F.) Tierornamentik bei Chinesen &c., 1911.
Paléologue (G. M.) L'art ch., 1910.
South Kensington Mus. Chinese art; Bushell, 2v, 1910.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Yetts (W. P.) Symbolism in Ch. art, 1912.
Refer to Gold & Silver Work.

Art, Czech.
Hantich (H.) L'art tchèque au 19s., 1904.
Hipman (C.) Les Tchèques au 19s. 1900.

Art, Dalmatian.
Bruck-Auffenberg (N.) Dalmatien u. s. Volkskunst, 1911.

Art, Dutch & Flemish.
Almanach des arts &c. en Belg., 1860. [P2047].
Bredius (A.) Künstler-Inventare, 16–18J., 7T & Reg., 1915–22.
Cloquet (L.) Les artistes wallons, 1913.
Comm. Royales d'Art &c. Bull., 1863–7.
Dehaisnes (C.) Doc^s. &c. conc. l'hist. de l'a. dans la Flandre (627–1401), 2p, 1886.
—— Hist. de l'a. dans la Flandre &c. (–15c.), 1886.
Delepierre (J. O.) Galerie d'artistes brugeois, 1840.
Hofstede de Groot (C.) Cat. of wks. of D. painters of 17c.; tr., v1–6, 1907–16.
Hymans (H.) Œuvres, 1–4, 1920–21.
Kervyn de Lettenhove (*b.* H.) La Guerre & les œuvres d'art en Belg. (1914–6), 1917.
Messager des sciences &c., 1823–73.
Orbaan (J. A. F.) & G. J. Hoogewerff. Bescheiden in Italië omtr. Nederl. kunstenaars &c., B1–3, Rome, 1911–17.
Rombouts (P.) & T. van Lerius. Liggeren d. Antwerp. Sint Lucasgilde (1453–1794), 2v, 1872.
Sluyterman (T. K. L.) Intérieurs anc. en Belgique (avec 100 planches), 1913.
Société d'Archéolog. de Bruxelles, 1891–1909.
Someren (J. F. van) Bibliog. de l'hist. (1500–1875), 1882.
Terme (G.) Art anc. au pays de Liége: Album, 1907.
Thibaut (F.) Marguerite d'Autriche & J. Lemaire, litt. & arts (c. 1507–30), 1888.
T'Serclaes de Wommersom. Culture des arts dans le Limbourg, 1864. [P2032].
Valentiner (W. R.) Art of Low Countries; tr., 1920.
Van Bemmel (E.) Patria Belgica, p3, 1875.
Variana: artistes de la Flandre (14–15c.), 1845.
Veth (C.) Fine arts, 1915.

Art, Dutch & Flemish [*continued*].
Woermann (C.) Von Apelles zu Böcklin &c., B2 (17–19c.), 1912.
Wurzbach (A. v.) Niederländ. Künstler-Lex., B2, 3, 1910–11.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, NETHERLANDS.

Art, Ecclesiastical, *see* CHURCH DECORATION & ORNAMENT.

Art, English.
Armstrong (W.) Art in Gt. Brit. &c., 1909.
Blomfield (R.) Tangled skein art, 1800–1920, 1920. [P2432].
Brown (G. B.) Arts in early Eng., v3–5, 1915–21.
Church (A. H.) &c. Some minor a^s., 1894.
Crane (W.) W. Morris to Whistler, 1911.
Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) Art &c. in Eng. [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
[Exhibitions: Franco-Brit.]. Souvenir, Fine Art section, 1908.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Arts & crafts, 1916.
Jackson (H.) Eighteen nineties, 1913.
Smith (J. T.) Nollekens & h. times (1737–1823), 2v, 1829; 1895; Whitten, 2v, 1920.
Taylor (W. B. S.) Fine arts in Gt. Brit., 2v, 1841.
Toynbee (P. J.) Dante in Eng. art, 1921.
Watts (G. F.) Writings [*in* Watts (M. S.) G. F. W., v3, 1912].
Whitechapel Art Gallery. 20 years of Brit. art, 1890–1910, 1910. [P1400].

Bibliography.
Stephen (G. A.) Norfolk artists, 1915. [P1711].

Periodicals (*see also* ART: PERIODICALS &c. *for other Engl. periodicals & Societies*).
Year's art, 1880–99, 1912, 1920, 1880–1920.

Art, English Colonies.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Art of Brit. Emp., 1917.

Art, French.
Acad. Roy. de Peinture &c. Mém^s., 1648–64; Montaiglon, 2t, 1853.
—— Procès-verbaux, 1648–1793; Montaiglon, 10t & Table, 1875–1909.
Adam (P.) Dix ans d'art franç., 1909.
Angiviller (*le cte.* C. C. L. d') Corr. avec. Pierre (1773–92); Furcy-Raynaud, 2p, 1906–7ç.
Archives de l'art français, 1851–60.
Bonnaffé (E.) Collectionneurs, 1873.
Bouches-du-Rhône: encycl., t6, Vie intellect., par A. Combes &c., 1914. [B.]
Burlington F.A. Club. Fr. a. of 18th c., 1914.
Charles-Roux (J.) Souv^s. du passé: cercle art. de Marseille, 1906.
Commission des mon. Procès-verbaux, 1790–4, 2t, 1901–2.
Dehaisnes (C.) Doc^s. &c. conc. l'hist. de l'a. dans l'Artois &c. (627–1401), 2p, 1886.
—— Hist. de la art dans la Flandre &c. (–15c.), 1886.
Durrieu (*c.* P.) Michelino da Besozzo & les rel^s. entre l'art ital. & l'art fr. (14–15c.), 1911.
Dussieux (L. E.) Les artistes fr. à l'étranger, 1876.
Fontaine (A.) Colls. de l'Acad. Roy. de peinture &c., 1910.
Fox (S.) Art student's remin. in eighties, 1909.
Garnier (J. M.) Hist. de l'imag. pop. &c. Chartres, 1869.

Art, French]*continued*].
Goncourt (E. de & J. de) L'art du 18s., s3, 1910.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Mélanges offerts à J. G., 1916.
Hourticq (L.) Art in France, 1911.
Jouin (H.) Lettres inéd. d'artistes fr., 19e s., 1900.
Lanzac de Laborde (L. de) Paris sous Napoléon, t8, 1913.
Leblond (V.) L'art & les artistes en Ile-de-France, 16e s., 1921.
Lemonnier (H.) L'art fr., 1661–90, 1911.
—— L'art mod., 1500–1800, 1912.
—— Mélanges offerts à H. L., 1913.
MacFall (C. H. C.) French pastellists of 18th c., 1909.
Mâle (E.) L'a. allem. & l'a. fr. du m.â., 1917.
—— L'a. relig. du 13e s., 1910; tr., 1913.
Marigny (A. F. P., *marq. de*) Corr. avec Coypel, Lépicié, & Cochin (18c.); Furcy-Raynaud, 2p, 1904–5.
Mauclair (C.) L'art indépend. fr. sous la 3me. Répub., 1919.
Musée des Arts Décoratifs. Décor de la vie sous le 2nd Emp., 1922.
Péladan (J.) Rapport s. les beaux-arts, 1908.
Perrault-Dabot (A.) L'art bourguignon. [B.]
Richter (L. M.) Chantilly in hist. & art, 1913.
Rocheblave (S.) Le goût en France: &c., 1600–1900, 1914.
Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Franç. Comptes des bâtiments du roi, 1528–71, 2t, 1877–80.
Woermann (C.) Von Apelles zu Böcklin u. weiter, B2 (17c.), 1912.

Académie à Rome.
Acad. de France à Rome. Corr. des directeurs (1666–1804), 17t, 1887–1908.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Acad. Roy. de Peinture &c. Méms. inéd. sur la vie &c. des membres, 2t, 1854.
—— Table d. artistes ayant exposé aux salons du 18 s., &c.; Guiffrey, 1873.
Dussieux (L. E.) Les artistes fr. à l'étranger, 1876.
Fidière (O.) Etat-civil des peintres &c. de l'Acad. Royale: billets d'enterrement 1648–1713, 1883.
—— Femmes artistes à l'Acad. Roy. de Peinture &c., 1885.
Fontaine (A.) Académiciens d'autrefois (17–18c.), 1914.
Ginisty (P.) Artistes morts, 1914-déc. 1915, 1916.
Granges de Surgères (*m.* de) Artistes fr., 1681–1787, 1893.
—— Artistes nantais, 1898.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Artistes paris. (1454–1650), 1915.
—— Hist. de l'Acad. de St.-Luc (1391–1776), 1915.
—— Membres de l'Acad. des Beaux-Arts, 1796–1910 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Fr. Archives, nouv. pér., t4, 1910].
—— Scellés &c. d'art. fr., 17–18s., 3p, 1884–6.
Herluison (H.) Actes d'état-civil d'artistes fr., 1873.
Rondot (N.) Artistes &c. étr. ay. trav. à Lyon, 1883; [P1774, *& in* Gazette des Beaux-Arts, 1883, p. 2].
Roujon (H.) Artistes & amis des arts (19c.), 1912.

Art, French [*continued*].
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries [*continued*].
Soubies (A.) Membres de l'A. des Beaux-Arts, s3 (1852–76), 1911, s4, (1876–1901), 1917.
Trudon des Ormes (A.) Artistes fixés à Paris, 1746–78 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t33, 1906].

Periodicals, *see also* ART: PERIODICALS *for other French periodicals &c.*
Archives de l'art fr., 1851–60.
Plume (La), 1889–96.
Revue de l'art anc. & mod., 1897–.
Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Franç. Bull., 1912–.
—— Nouv. archives, 1872–1912.

Salons & Exhibitions.
[Académie Roy. de Peinture &c.] Coll. d. livrets d. anc. expos., 1673–1800, 42p, 1869–72: Table d. artistes &c. 18 s., table de la bibliog. d. salons, liste d. salons 1801–73; Guiffrey, 1873.
Bricon (E.) 3 salons de 1920, 1921.
[Exhibitions: Franco-Brit.]. Souvenir, Fine Art section, 1908.
Gillet (L.) Nomenclature des ouvr. &c. se rapp. à l'hist: de Paris (1673–), 1911.
Guiffrey (J.) Tableaux &c. des salons du 18e s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Fr. Archives, nouv. pér., t4, 1910].
Landon (C. P.) S. de 1808, 1810, 1812, 1814, 1808–14.
Société des Art. Franç. Explic. des ouvr^s. (Salon), 1921.
Société Nat. des Beaux-Arts. Cat., 1921.

Art, German & Austrian.
Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler i. Cassel, B1–5, 1901–13.
Brandenburg. Kunstdenkm. d. Prov. B., B1 i, ii, 2 i, iii, 6 i–iii, 1907–13.
Deutschland unter Wilhelm II, B3, 1914.
Du Bois-Reymond, Friedrich II in d. bild. Kunst, 1887 [P682; *& in h.* Reden, B1, 1886; B2, 1912].
Fricke (W.) Tabellen, 1870. [P2507].
Henry (M.) Beyond the Rhine; tr., 1918.
[Hessen]. Kunstdenkm. Giessen, B2; Walbe, 1919; Mainz, B2 i; Kautzsch &c., 1919.
Holme (C.) *ed.*, Peasant art in A. &c., 1911.
Kampf in deut. Bilderkunst, 1914.
Kreitmaier (J.) Beuroner Kunst, 1914. [B.]
Lichtenberger (H.) Evolution of mod. G.; tr., 1913.
Lill (G.) Hans Fugger (1531–98) u. d. Kunst, 1908.
[Lübeck]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler; Baltzer &c., T2, 3, 1906–20.
Mâle (E.) L'a. allem. & l'a. franç. du m.-â., 1917.
Muth (G. F.) Tierornamentik bei Chinesen u. Germanen, 1911.
Muthesius (H.) Zukunft d. deut. Form, 1915.
Nissen (M.) Der Krieg u. d. deut. Kunst, 1914. [P1653].
Osterreichische Kunsttop., *see A.C.*
Prokop (A.) Mähren in kunstgesch. Beziehung, 4B, 1904.
Riehl (B.) Internat. u. nat. Züge in d. Entw. d. deut. Kunst, 1909.
Röthe (G.) Von. deut. Art u. Kultur, 1915. [P1629].
Salin (B.) Die altgerman. Thierornamentik, 1904.
Schmid (H. A.) Deutschtum u. bild. Kunst, 1915.

Art, German & Austrian [*continued*].
Tietze (H.) Kunstsammlungen Salzburg, 1919.
Wagner (R.) Art allem. & polit. allem. [*in* Oe. en prose; tr., t8, 1913].
[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkm., H1–3, 5, 8–14, 1884–1919.
Woermann (C.) Von Apelles zu Böcklin u. weiter, 2B (–19c.), 1912.
Woltmann (A.) Deut. Kunst. u. d. Reformation [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H31, 1867].

Biographical Collections.
Doppelmayr (J. G.) Hist. Nachr. v. d. Nürnberg. Künstlern &c., 2T, 1730.

Art, Greek.
Blumner (H.) De locis Luciani ad a. spect., pl., 1866. [P1848].
Brunn (H.) Artificum liberæ Gr. tempora, 1843. [P1779].
Ducati (P.) L'arte classica, 1920. [B.]
Engelmann (R.) Archaolog. St. zu d. Tragikern, 1900. [P1797].
Fosbrooke (T. D.), D. Lardner &c. Arts &c. of the Gr. & Rom., 2v, 1833–5.
Foucher (A.) L'a. gréco-bouddh. de Gandhâra, t2, 1918.
Friederichs (C.) Nachträge zu d. Philostrat. Bildern, *n.d.*
Furtwängler (A.) Bedeutung d. Gymnastik in d. gr. Kunst., 1905. [P1778].
—— Kl. Schr., B1, 2, 1912–13.
Gardner (E. A.) Religion & a. in anc. Gr., 1910.
Gardner (P.) Princ. of Gr. art, 1914.
Hyie (W. W.) Olympic victor monum. & Greek athl. art, 1921.
Katz (R.) Werke klass. Kunst, 3B, 1910.
Küster (E.) Schlange in d. gr. Kunst &c., 1913.
Lehnerdt (M.) De locis Plutarchi ad artem spect., 1883. [P1875].
Mahaffy (J. P.) What have the Greeks done for mod. civilis. ?, 1909.
Michaelis (A.) Altatt. Kunst, 1893. [P1928].
Müller (C. O.) Denkmäler d. alten Kunst, 2B; & Tafeln, 1854–60.
Perrot (G.) & C. Chipiez. Hist., t9, 10, 1911–14.
Pottier (E.) Le dessin par ombre portée chez les Grecs [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t11, 1898].
Poulsen (F.) Der Orient u. d. frühgr. Kunst, 1912.
Robert (C.) Archaeolog. Hermeneutik, 1919.
—— Archaeolog. Märchen, 1886.
—— Bild u. Lied, 1881.
Rossignol (J. P.) Trois diss.: ouvr. d'Anaximènes, signature des Œ. de l'art &c., 1850. [P1689].
Sittl (C.) Gebärden d. Gr. &c., 1890.
Smith (S. C. K.) Gr. art & nat. life, 1913.
Stobart (J. C.) Glory that was Greece, 1911; 1915.
Trendelenburg (F. A.) Das Ebenmass, 1865. [P1779].
Waldstein (C.) Earliest Hellenic art, 1900. [P1778].

Periodicals.
Revue des Etudes Gr., 1888–.

Art, Hittite, *see* HITTITES & HITTITE INSCRIPTIONS.

Art, Hungarian.
[Exhibitions: Budapest]. Magyarorszag Tört. Eml., 2 rész, 1896.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Peasant art in Austria &c., 1911.

Art, Hungarian [*continued*].
Krücken (O. v.) & I. Parlagi. Das geist. Ung., 2B, 1918.
Ungarische Rundschau, 1912–.

Art, Icelandic, *see* ART, SCANDINAVIAN.

Art, Indian & Sinhalese.
Banerjee (G. N.) Hellenism in Anc. I., 1919.
Barnett (L. D.) Antiqs. of India, 1913.
Binyon (L.) Court painters of the grand Moguls, 1921.
Brown (P.) Ind. painting, 1918. [B.]
Colombo Mus. Bronzes f. Ceylon; Coomaraswamy, 1914.
Coomaraswamy (A. K.) Arts & crafts of I. & Ceylon, 1913.
—— Dance of Śiva, 1918.
—— Mediæval Sinhalese art, 1908.
Delhi Museum of Arch. Loan exhib., 1911.
Foucher (A.) Images ind. de la fortune, 1913.
Gangoly (O. C.) South Ind. bronzes, 1915.
Gopinatha Rao (T. A.) Hindu iconogr., 2v, 1914–16.
Havell (E. B.) Hdbk. of I. art, 1920.
—— Ideals of Ind. art, 1911.
Hendley (T. H.) Hdbk. to Jeypore Museum, 1895.
Jouveau-Dubreuil (G.) Archéol. du sud de l'Inde, 2t, 1914.
Krishna Sastri (H.) S. Ind. images of gods &c., 1916.
[Madras]. Sels. f. records, N.S., 6, Reps., 1885–8, on arts &c.; Havell, 1909.
Martin (F. R.) Miniature painting &c., 2v., 1912.
Smith (V. A.) Fine art in I. & Ceylon, 1911.
Thurston (E.) *&c.* Illust. of metal work, S. Ind., 1913.
Viśvakarmā: examples of Ind. archit. &c.; Coomaraswamy, s1, Sculpture, 1914.

Periodicals.
Journal of Indian Art, 1884–88.
Refer to JEWELLERY; METAL WORK.

Art, Indo-Chinese & Malay.
Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten &c. Ethnogr.; Teillers, plaat I–XII, 1910.
Commaille (J.) Décor. cambodg. [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t13, 1913].
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
Parmentier (H.) L'art d'Indravarman [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t19, 1919].
Refer to ANGKOR; GOLD & SILVER WORK.

Art, Irish.
Refer to PAINTING, IRISH.

Art, Italian.
Acad. de France à Rome. Corr. des directeurs (1666–1804), 17t, 1887–1908.
Arco (C. d') Arti &c. di Mantova, 2v, 1857.
Berenson (B.) Study & crit., s3, 1916.
Bettinelli (S.) Delle lettere e d. arti Mantovane, 1774.
Boccioni (U.) Pittura, scultura futuriste, 1914.
Chłędowski (K.) Rom: Menschen d. Barock; übers, 1912.
—— Siena, 2B, 1918. [B.]
Cicognara (*c.* L.) Lettere a F. Testa (1815–29), 1876. [N38].

Art, Italian [*continued*].
Claretta (G.) Artisti e virtuosi in Roma (17c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v8, 1885].
Clausse (G.) Les Sforza & les arts en Milanais, 1450–1530, 1909.
Colombo (G.), *ed.* Doc^l. &c. artisti vercellesi (15–17c.), 1883.
Dudan (A.) Dalmazia nell' arte ital., 2v, 1920–22.
Durrieu (*c.* P.) Michelino da Besozzo & les rels. entre l'art ital. & l'art fr. (14–15c.), 1911.
Filangieri (G.) Indice d. artefici [*in h.* Doc. per la stor. d. prov. napol., v5, 6, 1891.]
Frey (C.) St. z. Michelagniolo Buonarroti u. z. Kunst s. Zeit (15–16c.), T3, 1909.
Gerola (G.) L'arte veneta a Creta [*in* Scienze stor., Congr., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].
Grassi (R.) Descr. storica &c. di Pisa, 3p, Artistica, 1836–8.
Grégory (G. de) Ist. d. Vercellese lett. ed arti, 4p, 1819–24.
Gronau (G.) Kunstbestreb. d. Herzöge v. Urbino, 1904–6.
Holme (C.) *ed.* Peasant a. in Italy, 1913.
[Italy]. Book of I.; Piccoli, 1916.
——: *Govt. Publs.*]. Cat. delle cose d'arte &c. d. Italia, *see A. C.*
James (E. E. C.) Bologna, its hist., antiqs. & art, 1909. [B.]
Kerr-Lawson (J.) Infl. of Franciscan legend, 1908.
Lafenestre (G.) St. François d'Assise & Savonarole, inspirateurs de l'art it., 1911.
Lemonnier (H.) L'art mod., 1500–1800, 1912.
—— Mélanges offerts à H. L., 1913.
Ludwig (G.) Antonello da Messina u. deut. u. niederländ. Künstler in Venedig (15–16c.), 1902.
—— Archival. Beitr. z. Gesch. d. venezian. Kunst (15–16c.); Bode &c., 1911.
Luzio (A.) Galleria dei Gonzaga, 1627–8; racc. A. L., 1913.
Malaguzzi Valeri (F.) Corte di Lodovico il Moro (15c.), v1–3, 1913–17.
Meneghello & Maddalena. F. Griselini (1717–83), 1890. [N45].
Missirini (M.) Storia d. Romana Accad. di S. Luca, 1823.
Nicola (G. de) Iscriz. rom. rel. ad artisti [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v31, 1908].
Ozzola (L.) L'arte alla corte di Aless. VII (17c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v31, 1908].
Palgrave (F.) Fine arts in Florence [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Parini (G.) Prose (18c.); Bellorini, v2, 1915.
Pater (W. H.) Art notes in N. It. [*in h.* Misc. st., 1910].
Pollak (O.) It. Künstlerbriefe aus d. Barockzeit (16–18c.), 1913.
Reymond (M.) De Michel-Ange à Tiepolo (16–18c.), 1912.
Ricci (C.) Art in N. Italy, 1911. [B.]
Schuster (I.) Reliquie d'arte n. badia di Farfa [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v34, 1911].
Sedgwick (H. D.) Italy in 13c., 1913.
Sirén (O.) Essentials, 1920.
Stecchini (F.) Lettera ad A. Piovene (1855), 1881. [N42].

Art, Italian [*continued*].
Testi (L.) Baptistère de Parme, sculptures &c. ; tr., 1916.
Urbini (G.) Le arti belle [*in* Toscana (La) alla fine d. Granducato, 1909].
Venturi (A.) Storia dell' a. it., v7, 3p, 1911–14.
Villari (P.) Studies ; tr., 1907.
Woermann (C.) Von Apelles zu Böcklin u. weiter, B1 (–17c.), 1912.
Zangwill (I.) Ital. fantasies, 1910.
Zanotti (G. P. C.) Storia dell' Accad. Clementina di Bologna, 2v, 1739.
Bibliography.
Ceci (G.) Bibliog. per la storia d. arti figur. nell' Ital. merid., 1911.
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Bertolotti (A.) Artisti Bolognesi, Ferraresi &c. (15–17c.), 1885.
Campori (G.) Memorie biog. d. scultori &c. di Carrara, 1873.
Corna (A.) Diz. d. storia dell' arte in I., 1915.
Grasselli (G.) Abecedario biog. dei pittori, scultori &c. cremonesi, 1827.
Marasca (P.) Cenni biog. di artisti vicentini (16–18c.), 1876. [N65].
Marchese (V. F.) Mem. d. pittori &c. domenicani, 2v, 1878–9.
Ragg (L. M.) Women artists of Bologna, 1907.
Zannandreis (D.) Vite dei pittori &c. Veronesi, 1891.
Periodicals & Societies. *see also* ART, PERIODICALS, &c.
Arte (L'), 1898–.
Reale Soc. Rom. Archivio, 1877–.
Scienze storiche. Congresso, 1903, Atti, v7, 1905.
Renaissance.
Bode (W.) It. Bildhauer d. R., 1887.
—— Ital. bronze statuettes of the R., 3v, 1908–12.
Brandi (C.) R. in Flor. u. Rom., 1903. [P1677].
Brit. Mus. Sel. It. medals of the R. ; Hill, 1915.
Chłędowski (K.) Rom : Menschen d. R. ; übers, 1913.
Heiss (A.) Médailleurs de la R., p1–6, 8, 9, 1881–92.
Rodocanachi (E.) Rome, Jules II & Léon X, 1912.
Seidlitz (W. v.) L. da Vinci d. Wendepunkt d. R., 2B, 1909.
Springer (A.) Hdbch. d. Kunstgesch., B3, 1908.
Thode (H.) St. François d'Assise & les orig. de l'art de la R. ; tr., 2t, 1909.

Art, Japanese.
Aubert (L.) Maîtres de l'estampe jap., 1914.
Audsley (G. A.) Ornamental arts, 2v, 1882–4.
Behrens (W. L.) Cat. of 1st port. of coll., 1913.
Binyon (L.) Art of Asia [*in* Japan Soc., v14, 1915–16].
—— Flight of the dragon, theory of a. in J., 1911.
—— Jap. art, 1909.
Blacker (J. F.) A B C of Jap. art, 1911 ; 1922.
[Exhibitions : Japan-British]. Ill. cat. of J. mod. fine arts, 1910.
[——]. Ill. cat. of J. old fine arts, 1910.
Fenollosa (E. F.) Epochs of Chinese & J. art, 1912.
Hart (E.) Lectures, 1887. [P2418].

Art, Japanese [*continued*].
Huish (M. B.) Infl. of Eur. on a. of old J. [*in* Japan Soc., Trans., v2, 1895].
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.
Kümmel (O.) Kunst Ostasiens, 1921.
Oriental. Archiv, B1–3, 1910–13.
Revon (M.) De arte florali apud Japon., 1896.
Starr (F.) The Nosatsu-Kwai [*in* As. Soc. of J., v45 i, 1917].
Strange (E. F.) J. colour prints, 1913.
Troup (J.) Illust^s. of Buddhism f. Jap. pictures, 2p, 1909–14 [*& in* Japan Soc., Trans., v8, 11, 1909–14].

Art, Jewish.
Saulcy (F. de) Hist. de l'art jud., 1858.

Art, Lapland, *see* ART, SCANDINAVIAN.

Art, Lithuanian.
Danilowicz (C. de) La L. artist, 1919.

Art, Mexican, *see* ARCHITECTURE, MEXICAN.

Art, Norwegian.
Vidalenc (G.) L'art norvég. contemp., 1921.

Art, Persian.
Allemagne (H. R. d') Du Khorassan &c., 4t, 1911.
Bell (C.) Persian miniatures [*in h.* Potboilers, 1918].
Preece (J. R.) Cat., exhib. of P. a. &c., 1913.
Sarre (F.) Kunst d. alt. P., 1922. [B.]
Refer to PAINTING, PERSIAN.

Art, Polish.
Ehrenberg (H. K. A.) Gesch. d. Kunst, Prov. Posen, 1893.
Holewinski (J. de) Hist. [*in* Poland's case, 1916].
—— Sk. of hist. of P. art, 1916. [P1994].
Lepszy (L.) Cracow ; tr., 1912.
Société nat. des beaux-arts. Cat., 1921. [P2496].

Art, Portuguese.
Dieulafoy (M.) Espagne et P., 1913.

Art, Roman.
Cagnat (R.) & V. Chapot. Manuel d'arch. rom., t1, 2, 1916–20. [B.]
Ducati (P.) L'arte classica, 1920. [B.]
Forster (P. R.) Bild. Kunst unter Hadrian, *n.d.* [P1778].
Fosbrooke (T. D.) D. Lardner &c. Arts &c. of Gr. & Rom., 2v, 1833–5.
Friedländer (L.) Sittengesch. Roms, *var. ed. & tr.*
Graeven (H.) Heidn. Diptychen [*in* Kais. Deut. Arch. Inst. Röm. Abth., 28, 1913].
Journal of Roman studies, 1911–.
Katz (R.) Werke klass. Kunst, 3B, 1910.
Pistolesi (E.) Vaticano descr. &c., 8v, 1829–38.
Sittl (C.) Gebärden d. Gr. u. R., 1890.
Strong (*mrs.* E.) Apotheosis & after life, 1915.
Wickhoff (F.) Röm. Kunst (Die Wiener Genesis), 1912.
Refer to MOSAICS.

Art, Russian & Slavonic.
Аполлонъ, 1909–15.
Buslaev (Th. I.) Историч. очерки, 2t, 1861.
Eliasberg (A.) R. Kunst, 1915.
Evdokimov (I.) Север в ист. р. искусства, 1921. [B.]
[Exhibitions : Moscow]. 25 ans de l'art russe, 1855–80 ; Sobko, 1882.
Gneditch. Ист. искусствъ, 3t, 1897.
Grabar (I.) Ист. русск. искусства, t1–3, 5, 1909–13.
Grautoff (O.) Ostsee u. Ostland, liii, Bauten &c., 1916.

Art, Russian & Slavonic [*continued*].
Imperatorskaya Akad. Khudojestv. Памятники, b1–3, 1908–10.
Kondakov (N. P.) Лицевой иконописный подлинникъ, T1, 1905.
—— Иконографія богоматери, 2T, 1914.
Likhachev (N. P.) Мат. для ист. р. иконописанія, Атласъ, 2ч, 1906.
Mourier (J.) L'art au Caucase, 1912.
Muratov (P.) & N. M. Schekotov. Expos. d'anc. art russe à Moscou [*in Russian*], 1913. [P1433].
Newmarch (R.) Russ. arts, 1916.
Pokrovsky (N. V.) Очерки памятниковъ, 1910.
Polevoi (P. N.) Художеств. Р., t1, 1884.
Polovtsov (A. A.) Trésors d'art en R. sous le rég. bolchev., 1919.
Protitch (A.) Fine a. in Bulgaria, 1907.
Radlov (N.) Соврем. русская графика, 1917.
Réau (L.) L'art r. (–18c.), 1921. [B.]
[Russia]. Древности Росс. Госуд., 6 отд., 1849–53.
Russie : art mod. ; Réau, 1917.
Scherbakivsky (V.) L'art de l'Ukraïne, t1, 1913.
Simakov (N.) L'ornement russe, 1882.
Stasov (V. V.) Собраніе соч., T2, 1894.
Stepanov (P. K.) Ист. русс. одежды, 1, 1916.
Trubetskoi (*pr.* E. N.) Умозрѣніе въ краскахъ, 1916. [P1944].
Umanskij (K.) Neue Kunst in R., 1914–19, 1920.
Yaremich (S. P.) Врубель (1856–), 1911.
Refer to SCULPTURE, RUSSIAN.

Art, Scandinavian.
Hahr (A.) Konst &c. vid M. G. De la Gardies hof, 1905.
—— St. i. Johan III:s. renässans, 2p, 1907–10.
—— St. i. nord. renässanskonst, 1, 1913.
Holme (C.) *ed.* Peasant a. in Sweden, Lapland & Iceland, by S. Granlund &c., 1910.
Lindblom (A.) Peinture goth. en Suède & Norvège, 1916.
Refer to ENGRAVING &c., SWEDISH ; PAINTING, SWEDISH.

Art, Servian, *see also* ART, RUSSIAN & SLAVONIC ; & ARCHITECTURE, SERVIAN.
[Servia]. La Serbie glorieuse ; Malleterre &c., 1917.

Art, Sicilian.
Waern (C.) Mediæval S., 1910.

Art, Spanish.
Bertrán y de Amat (F.) Del orig. &c. de la Escuela románt., 1908.
Dieulafoy (M.) Espagne &c., 1913.
Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1907–, 1908–.
Martí y Monsó (J.) Est. hist.-artist. rel. á Valladolid, 1898–1901.
Mayer (A. L.) Alt-Spanien, 1920. [B.]
—— Racionero A. Cano u. d. Kunst v. Granada (1652–76), 1909.
Tyler (R.), Spain, 1909.
Woermann (C.) Von Apelles zu Böcklin u. weiter, B2 (17c.), 1912.
Biographical Dictionaries.
Gestoso y Pérez (J.) Dicc. de los artífices en Sevilla, s. 13–18, 3t, 1899–1909.
Viñaza (*c.* de la) Adiciones al Dicc. de Cean Bermúdez, 4t, 1889–94.
Refer to ENGRAVING & ENGRAVINGS, SPANISH ; GOLD & SILVER WORK.

Art, Swiss.
Anzeiger für schweizer. Altertumskunde, 1899–1915.

Art Collecting & Sales.
Begon (M.) Un curieux du 17s.: M.B.; Duplessis, 1874.
Blumner (H.) Dilettanten &c. im Alt. [P1779 & *in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H176, 1873].
Bonnaffé (E.) Collectionneurs de l'anc. France, 1873.
—— Collectionneurs de l'anc. Rome, 1867.
Burlington F. A. C. Coll. of pictures, & o. wks. of art, 1910.
Campori (*m.* G.) Raccolta di cat. ed invent. ined. di quadri, ecc., sec. 15–19, 1870.
Connoisseur, 1901–.
Conway (W. M.) Sport of c., 1914.
Feuillet de Conches (F.) Utilité; Albums &c. [*in h.* Causeries, t2, 1862].
Geisenheimer (H.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. niederländ. Kunsthandels (17c.), 1911.
Gillet (L.) Nomenclature des ouvrages de peinture &c. se rapp. à l'hist. de Paris (1673), 1911.
Grouchy (*vte.* E. H. de) E. Jabach, 1695 (*w. inventory*) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t21, 1894].
Hobson (G. D.) Notes on hist. of Sotheby's, 1917.
Johnson (J. G.) Cat. of coll. of paintings & art objects, 3v, 1913–14.
Litchfield (F.) Antiques: genuine & spurious, 1921.
Lloyd (R. W.) Cult of old paintings &c., 1917.
Mannheim (C.) Coll. C. M.: objets d'art; Molinier, 1898.
Morgan (J. P.) Cat. of coll. of jewels & wks. of art; Williamson, 1910.
Nat. Art-Collections Fund. Rep., 1903–14.
Nobili (R.) Gentle art of faking, 1922.
Pollak (L.) J. v. Kopf: hintergelass. Sammlung, 1905.
Revue de l'art anc. &c.: Bulletin, 1899–1904.
Schemit (J.) 15 années de ventes publ., 1898–1913, 1914.
Schmidt (O. E.) Graf Brühl u. K. H. v. Heinecken (1733–63), 1921.
Schreiber (*lady* C. E.) Journals (1869–85); Guest, 2v, 1911.
Williamson (G. C.) M. Marks & h. friends (1840–1918), 1919.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Arundel (T. H. *c. of*), 1585–1646.
Cressent (C.), 1685–1768.
Lane (H. P.), 1875–1915.

Marks.
Duplessis (G.) & H. Bouchot. Dict. d. marques & monogrammes de graveurs, 1886.
Fagan (L. A.) Collectors' m^s.; Einstein &c., 1918.
Fothergill (G. A.) British fire-marks, 1911.
Graesse (J. G. T.) Guide de l'amateur de porcelaine &c., 1875.
Heller (J.) Monogrammen-Lex., 1831.
Koop (A. J.) & H. Inada. Jap. names, p1, 1920.
Lugt (F.) Marques de coll^s. de dessins & d'estampes, 1921.
Markham (C. A.) Pewter marks &c., 1909.
Schlickeysen (F. W. A.) Erkl. d. Abkuerz. auf Muenzen, 1896.

Prices & Records of Sales.
Art prices current, 1908–, 1910–.
Graves (A.) Art sales (18–20c.), 3v, 1918–21.

Art Collecting & Sales [*continued*].
Prices & Records of Sales [*continued*].
Mireur (H.) Dict. des ventes, 18–19s., t3–7, 1911–12.
Slater (J. H.) Engravings & value, 1912; 1921.
Year's Art, 1880–99, 1912, 1880–1920.

***Sale Catalogues**, see A.C. under :—*
Abdy (F. M., *lady*), 1911. [P1282].
Abdy (*sir* W. N.), 1911.
Acquabella, Château d', *Vallombrosa*, 1891. [P1448].
Amici (A. de), 1889. [P1447].
Antiquités égypt. &c., 1902–6. [P1921].
Antiquités grecques & rom. Coll. de M. E., 1904.
Antiquités, terres cuites &c., vente, 3 avril, 1908. [P1913].
Antocolsky (M.), 1901.
Augustin (J. B. J.), 1839.
B. (*Baronin*), 1920.
Badeigts de Laborde, 1869. [P1917].
Bale (C. S.), 1881. [a. c. in P1772].
Bardini (S.). 1899
—— 1902.
Baslini (G.), 1888. [P1447].
Bateman (W.) & T. B. B. heirlooms: cat. of 1st portion, 1893. [P1940].
Behrens (W. L.), 1913.
Bellino (A.), 1892.
Berry (*duc* de), 1834.
Bianco (N.), 1889. [P1447].
Biron (*marq.* de), 1914.
Blakeslee (T. J.), 1915–16.
Boland (J.), 1919.
Bonnaffé (E.), 1897.
Bonnal (*dr.*), 1904. [P1914].
Bonomi (L.), 1896. [P1914].
Bonomi-Cereda. 1896. [P1447].
Borelli (O.) Antiq^s. égypt., grec. & rom., 1913.
Bourgeois (G. & S.), 1904.
Branteghem (A. van) Vases peints &c., 1892. [P1921].
British Red Cross Soc. &c., 1915.
Brown (R.) Brontë relics, 1898. [P2227].
Browning (R. W. B.), 1913. [P1413].
Bryas (*c.* J. de), 1898.
Burdett-Coutts (*bss.* A. G.), 1922.
Canadelli (—), 1897. [P1447].
Carcano (L., *m.*), 1912. [P1400].
Carpeaux (J. B.), 1913.
Castellani (A.), 1884.
Catalogo di quadri antichi &c., 1901. [P1448].
Catalogo di quadri antichi, sec. 14–18, 1905. [P1448; 1914].
Catalogue des antiq^s. égypt. &c., 1904. [P1914].
Cat. des objets d'art &c. 18e s., 1913.
Cat. d'une belle coll. de tableaux, objets d'art &c., 1893.
Cat. d'une coll. de gravures, école des Pays-Bas, 1906.
Cat.: tableaux &c. vente 12–18 mai 1914; Muller & Cie, 1914.
Centurione Scotto (*pr.*), 1903. [P1450].
Cernazai (*il cte.*), 1900. [P1916].
Chavagnac (*c.* X. de), 1911. [P1436].
Coll. Ch. N. Antiq^s. gr. & byz., 1905. [P1919].
Coll. d'antiq. gr. & rom., 1901–3. [P1450].
Cologne (C. A. *elector*), 1764. [P1903].
Coope (O. E.), 1910.
Costabili (*il march.*), 1885. [P1447].
Crespi (C. B.), 1914.
Crignon de Montigny (G.), 1899.
Croker (T. C.), 1854.
Dattari (G.), 1912.
Davidsohn (P.), 1920.

Art Collecting & Sales [*continued*].
Sale Catalogues [*continued*].
Degas (E.), 1918.
Delarov (P.), 1914.
Delessert (F.), 1869. [P1448].
Double (L.), 1881.
Doucet (J.), 1912.
Drummond (*sir* G. A.), 1919.
Ducatel (C.), 1890.
Dudley (W., *1st e. of*), 1892. [P1326].
Febvre (A. J.), 1882. [P1436].
Ferroni (G.), 1909.
Fitzhenry (J. H.), 1909.
Forman (W. H.), 1899.
Giobbe & Colbacchini, 1889. [P1500].
Goldschmidt (S.), 1888.
Gonzaga, *Family of*, 1627–8.
Goupil (A.), 1888.
Grille (T.), 1851.
Guidi, *Fam. of*, Musée Guidi, 1902. [P1450].
Haas (J. H. L. de), 1914.
Hammer (C.), 1893. [P1436].
Hearn (G. A.), 1918.
Hefner-Alteneck (J. H. v.), 1904.
Henckel (P.), 1895. [P1436].
Höch (H. T.), 1892.
Hochon (—), 1903. [P1436].
Hodgkins (E. M.), 1914.
Hoffmann (H.), 1888.
—— Coll. H.: cat., 1886.
Hollins (*mrs.* H. B.), 1915.
Ives (*gen.* B.), 1915.
Jaques (*Dr.*), 1912. [P1435].
Kann (M.), 1910.
[Katalog.]. Auct.-Kat. v. Mobiliar d. Baron. B., 1920.
Knight (J.), 1841. [P1500].
Kolisch (R.), 1921.
Laking (G. F.), 1920.
Lambros (J. P.), 1912.
Langen (A.), 1899. [P1449].
Lanna (A., *Frhr.* v.), 1909–11.
Latta (W. J.), 1913–14.
Leclanché, 1892.
Lecuyer (C.), 1905.
Léguillon, 1895.
Lippmann (F.), 1912.
Lockwood (W.), 1913. [P1605].
Lyon (M.), 1914.
MacCulloch (G.), 1913.
Madden (R. R.), 1886.
Maggs Bros., 1910. [P1302].
Marczell de Nemes (M. de), 1913. [P1500].
Meazza (F.), 1884.
Melzi (*c.* V.), 1889. [P1447].
Menke (J. L.), 1890. [P1435].
Miéville (J. L), 1899.
Mount-Stephen (G. S., *b.*), 1922.
Napier (R.), *see* Shandon Coll., *below.*
Nelle (M.), 1895. [P1436].
Nevin (R. I.), 1907.
Newall (W.), 1922.
Niesewand (v.), 1906.
Northwick (J. R., *b.*), 1838. [P1500].
— —, 1859.
Oertel (*Dr.*), *München*, 1913.
Oppenheim (A. M. P., *Frhr.* v.), 1914.
Orsini (*pr.*), 1896. [P1449].
Pallavicino (*il march.* A.), 1899.
Panciatichi Ximenes d'Aragona (*marq.* F.), 1902. [P1449].
Pannwitz (— v.), 1905.
Peltzer (R.), 1914.
Percy (J.), 1890.
Perkins (F.), 1890.
Pernat (F.), 1912. [P1435].
Philip (P.) Antiqs. égypt., gr. et rom., 1905, 1905.
Phillips (*sir* L.), 1913. [P1423].

Art Collecting & Sales [*continued*].
Sale Catalogues [*continued*].
Pichon (*b.* J.), 1897.
Piérard (—), *of Valenciennes*, 1899. [P1450].
Pinçon de Valpinçon (E. G.), 1891. [P1435].
Piot (E.), 1890.
Politzer (A.), 1920.
Polovtsov (A.), 1909.
Porto-Riche (de), 1908. [P1436].
Queyroi (A.), 1907.
Reeger (F. von), 1920.
Reimann (A.), 1889. [P1449].
Ricciardi (*march.*), 1897. [P1936].
Rikoff (M.), 1907.
Rogers (S.), 1856.
Roscoe (W.), 1816.
Rouart (H.), 1912. [*& in* P1400].
Roux (A.), 1914.
Ruffo de Bonneval de la Fore (*vte.* de), 1900. [P1450].
Salviatino, Villa del, *Florence*, 1891. [P1448].
Sambon (A.), 1914.
Sambon (J.), 1911.
Sammlung J . . . Rom, 1908. [P1448].
San Donato, Palazzo di, *Florence*, 1880.
Schröder (*sir* J. H. W.), 1910.
Seillière (*b.* A.), 1890.
Seligman, *soc.* Cat., 1914.
Shandon Coll., 1877.
Spitzer (F.), 1893.
Stedman (E. C.), 1911.
Stein (C.), 1899.
Stewart (J.), 1839. [P1500].
Sydney Coll., 1915.
Taylor (J. E.), 1912.
Tollin (A.), 1897.
Toscanelli (J.), 1883. [P1449].
Tyszkiewicz (*c.* M.), 1898.
Vander Donckt (F.), 1893.
Versteig. e. Gemäldesammlung &c., 1919.
Versteig. e. Villeneinrichtung &c., Okt., 1920.
Versteig. v. hervorrag. Gemälden &c., 1920.
Versteig. v. hochwert. Mobiliar &c., 1921.
Viardot (*mme.* P.), 1910. [P1435].
Vos (J. de), 1883. [P1449].
Weber (E. F.), 1912.
Wilson (S. K.), 1916. [P1787].
Young (Alex.), 1910.
Yvon (*mme.* d'), 1892.
Refer to ANTIQUITIES.

Art Education.
Dow (A. W.) Composition, p1, 1903.
Drawing Cong. (Internat.). Ill. hdbk. to exhib., 1908.
Hunt (W. M.) Talks on art, 2s, 1875–83.
Lecoq de Boisbaudran (H.) Training of the memory in art &c.; tr., 1914.
Parl. papers [1541–72]. Sci. & Art Dept., Rep., 1867–98, 1868–99.
Radcliffe-Whitehead (R.) Pictures for schools, 1901. [P1291].

Arthur, k. of Britain.
Arthur, *k. of Brit.* Vulgate version of A. romances (13c.); Sommer, 7v *&* Index. 1908–16.
Bulfinch (T.) Age of chivalry, 1871.
Fletcher (R. H.) Arthurian material in chron., 1906.
Scudder (V. D.) Le morte Darthur & sources, 1921.
Weston (J. L.) A. & h. knights, 1899. [P2586].

Articles, Twelve, 1525, *see* PEASANTS' WAR, 1525.

Artificial Limbs.
MacMurtrie (D. C.) Disabled soldier, 1919.

Artillery.
Anstruther (P.) Proposal for incr. strength of "Indian Army," &c., 1839. [P2485].
Applin (R. V. K.) Machine-gun tactics, 1910.
Babinet (L.) Canon dans l'armée d'Edouard III &c., 1897. [P1360].
Bethell (H. A.) Mod. a. in the field, 1911.
—— Mod. guns & gunnery, 1905; 07; 10.
Bormann (C.) Preuss. System d. gezog. Feldgeschütze in Belgien, 1861.
Boxer (E. M.) Diagrams ref. to in Treatise on A., 2p, 1853–4.
—— System of ordnance, 1862.
Brackenbury (C. B.) Europ. armaments in 1867, 1867.
Browne (C. O.) Armour & its attack by a., 1887; Suppl., 1893.
—— Field batteries, 1871.
Bunbury (W. St. P.) Armour & a. defence of coast fortress, 1888.
—— Elem. gunnery, 1888.
Burn (R.) Questions & answers, 1854.
Cable (B.) Doing their bit, war work at home, 1916.
Clephan (R. C.) Early ordnance in Europe [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v25, 1904].
—— Ordnance of 14 & 15c. [*in* Arch. journal, v68, 1911].
Colin (J.) Manuel prat., 1909.
Eberhard (O. v.) Waffentechnik in i. Bezieh. z. Optik, 1913.
Gardiner (*sir* R. W.) Notes on organiz. &c. of a. of Brit. Army, 1856.
Gascouin (*Gén.*) Évol. de l'a. pend. la Guerre, 1920.
Gassendi (J. J. B. de) Aide-mém., 2t, 1801; 1836.
Gedanken ü. d. Wiss. e. Ingenieur- u. A.-Off., 1758.
Gore (J.) Evol. of a field battery, 1846.
Griffiths (F. A.) A. manual; Griffiths & Duncan, 1873.
Guibert (*c.* J. A. H. de) Considér. (18c.), 1850.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B23, A., 1915.
Hime (H. W. L.) Origin of a., 1915.
—— Stray milit. papers, 1897.
[Italy]. War in I., v9, Arms &c., 1917.
Kensington (*maj.* E.) A. machines, 1881.
Kenyon (L. R.) Develop. of field a. on Continent, 1903.
Lecestre (P.) L'Arsenal roy. de Paris (-1610), p1, 2 [*in* Soc. de l'H. de Paris &c. Mém^s., t42, 1915].
Macalister (D. A.) Field gunnery, 1915; 1916; 1917.
Marre (F.) Notre "75," 1915.
Maxim (*sir* H. S.) My life, 1915.
May (E. S.) Achievements of field a., 1893.
Morgan (F. C.) Hdbk. of a. matériel; Caddell, 1913.
Müller (F. C. G.) Krupp's steel works; tr., 1898.
Nicholson (W. A.) A. fire, 1907.
Noble (A.) A. & explosives, 1906.
Nordmann (C.) A coups de canon, 1917.
Our artillery: better educ., 1875. [P2489].
Parl. papers [2086]. Com. on ordnance, Rep. &c., 1863. (487).
Pratt (S. C.) Field a., 1896.
Scheel (H. O. de) Méms. d'a., 1777.

Artillery [*continued*].
Schloesling (T.) Le "75" [*in* Pages d'hist., s11, 1, 1915].
Schreibershofen (M. v.) Mod. Waffen, 1914. [P1649].
Schwinning (W.) Waffentechnik in i. Bezieh. z. Metallurgie &c., 1913.
Simpson (C. N.) Eyes & ears of the a., 1905.
Simpson (H. C. C. D.) Manual of volunteer position a., 1890.
Spearman (J. M.) Brit. gunner, 1828.
Surirey de St.-Remy (P.) Méms., 2t, 1702.
Tennent (*sir* J. E.) Mr. Whitworth & Sir J. E. T., 1864. [P1239].
Von Donop (S. B.) Mechanism as applied to a., 1902.
[War Office]. Drill regul. of German Field A., 1889, 1901.
[——]. Field A. training, 1914.
[——]. Garrison A. training, 3v, 1910–11; v1, 1914.
[——]. Hdbk. of a. instruments, 1914.
[——]. Notes on ammunition; Cameron, 1881.
[——]. Regul. for Army Ordn. services, p2, 1914.
[——]. Text bk. of gunnery, 1897.
[——]. Treatise on constr. of ordnance, 1877.
[Woolwich]. Official cat. of Museum of A., 1864; 1906.
Refer to ARMOURED CARS; EUROPEAN WAR.

Artois.
Ardouin-Dumazet (V. E.) Voyage en France, s58, 1912.
Borelli de Serres. Réunion par Phil. Aug., 1899.
Chronique artés. (1295–1304) & Chron. tourn. (1296–1314); Funck-Brentano, 1899.
Lancelot. Rob. d'Artois (1287–1343) [*in* Acad. des Inscr., Mém. de litt., t10, 1736].
Roger (P. A.), *ed.* Archives hist. &c., 2v, 1842.

Art Schools.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Arts & crafts, 1916.

Arundel, *castle & town.*
Hope (W. H. St. J.) On inventory of goods of Collegiate Ch. of Holy Trinity, 1517 [*in* Arch., v61i, 1908].

Aryan Languages.
Abel (C.) Ægypt.-indoeurop. Sprachverwandtschaft, 1890. [P1816].
—— L'affinité des langues égypt. et indo-europ., 1892. [P1293].
Brandstetter (R.) Indones. u. indogerman. im Satzbau, 1914. [P1501].
—— Lauterscheinungen (Indones. Spr.), 1915. [P1642].
Brugmann (C.) Verschiedenheiten d. Satzgestaltung &c. [*in* Kön. Sächs. Gesells. Berichte, B70, 1918].
Charpentier (J.) Verbal. r-Endungen, 1917.
Conway (R. S.) Verner's law in Italy, Indo-Eur. sibilants, 1887.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Feist (S.) Kultur, Ausbreitung &c. d. Indogermanen, 1913.
Gray (L. H.) Indo-Iranian phonology, 1902.
[India Ling. Survey]. v10, Spec^s. of langs. of Eranian fam.; Grierson, 1921.
Jacobsohn (H.) Arier u. Ugrofinnen, 1922.

Aryan Languages [*continued*].
Meillet (A.) Dialectes indo-europ., 1908.
Meller (H.) Indoeurop.-semit. sammenl. gloss., 1909.
Persson (P.) Beitr. z. indogerman. Wortforschung, 1912.
Pictet (A.) Origines, 3t, 1877.
Raabe (A.) Gemeinschaftl. Gramm. d. ar. u. d. semit. Spr., 1874. [P1254].
Sayce (A. H.) Origin of the augment, 1887. [P2195].
Zeitschrift für vergleich. Sprachforschung auf d. Gebiete d. indo-german. Sprachen, B41–, 1907–.

Aryan Race.
Donati (G.) Ricordi indo-iranici, 1902. [P1278].
Feist (S.) Kultur, Ausbreitung &c. d. Indogermanen, 1913.
Flotard (E.) La relig. prim. des Indo-Européens, 1864.
Pictet (A.) Origines, 3t, 1877.
Sayce (A. H.) Prim. home, 1887. [P2195].
Schrader (O.) Reallex. d. indogerm. Altertumskunde, Lief. 1–4, 1917–21.
Symons (B.) Het stamland d. Indogermanen [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handel., 1898–9].
Urquhart (D.) Fragments: Arians ident. w. Scythians, 1858 [*a.c. in* P.747].
Wilson (D. A.) East & West, 1911.

Asben, *see* AIR.

Asbestos.
Cirkel (F.) Chrysotile-asbestos, 1910.
Laufer (B.) A. & Salamander [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v16, 1915].
Summers (A. L.) A. & a. industry, 1919.
Refer to MINERALOGY.

Asceticism.
Angeles (J. de los) Obras misticas (16c.); Sala, p1, 1912.
Bonaventura, *st.* Dieta salutis (13c.), 1502.
Bucelleni (G.) Asceticae consider. &c., 5t, 1666–71.
Chrysostom, *st.* Œ. compl.; tr. t2, 3, 1864.
Fries (C.) St. z. Odyssee, 2, O. d. bhikshu, 1911.
Innocent III. View of worldly vanities; tr. (1576) [*in* Gascoigne (G.) Wks., v2, 1910].
James, *st., bp. of Nisibis.* Sermones & Dissert., 1756.
Juan *de los Angeles.* Diálogos (1610), 1915.
Lucas, *Stylites.* Vie (879–979); Vanderstuyf, 1915.
Mayer (J.) Die christl. Ascese, 1894.
Schiwietz (S.) Das morgenländ. Mönchtum, B1 (1–4J.), 1904.
Sperom degli Alvarotti (S.) D. vita attiva e contempl. [*in* Op., t2, 1740].
Refer to JESUITS.

Ascidia.
Alder (J.) & A. Hancock. Brit. Tunicata, v3, 1912.
Hopkinson (J.) Bibl. of Tunicata, 1469–1910, 1912.
Lydekker (R.), J. T. Cunningham &c. Reptiles, amphibia &c., 1912.

Ascoli Piceno.
Mariotti (C.) Ascoli Piceno, 1913.

Ashanti.
Moore (L. D.) & F. G. Guggisberg. We two in W. Afr., 1909.
History.
Fuller (F. C.) Vanished dynasty, 1921.

Ashanti [*continued*].
History (War, 1873–4).
Hart-Synnot (*maj.-gen.* A. F.) Letters, 1912.

Ashdown Forest.
Sutton (C. N.) Hist. notes, 1902.
Refer to FORESTRY; SUSSEX.

Ashe.
Thoyts (F. W.) Hist. of Esse or Ashe, 1888.
Refer to HAMPSHIRE.

Ashford, *Kent.*
Pearman (A. J.) Hist. of A., 1868.
Refer to KENT.

Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.
Hogarth (D. G.) Hittite seals, 1920.
[Oxford Univ., Ashmolean Mus.]. Summary guide, 1909.

Ashmore.
Watson (E. W.) A.: hist., w. index to reg. (1651–1820), 1890.
Refer to DORSET.

Ashridge.
Todd (H. J.) Hist. of College of Bonhommes, 1823.
Refer to BUCKINGHAMSHIRE; MONASTERIES.

Asia.
Atlases & Maps.
Bartholomew (J. G.) Lit. & hist. a. of A., 1912.
History.
De Groot (J. J. M.) Hunnen d. vorchr. Zeit; übers., T1, 1921.
Duchesne (A. E.) Asia & the War, 1914. [P1578].
Hannah (I. C.) Hist. of E. A., 1911.
Hyndman (H.M.) Awakening of A., 1919.
Russland in Asien, B1–, 1889–, *see A.C.*
Weale (B. L. P.) Conflict of colour, 1910.
Periodicals & Societies.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1878–1902; Proc. 1886–92.
Chinese & Jap. repository, 1863–65.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., B14–62, 1860–1908.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient. Bull., 1901–.
Orientalisches Archiv, 1910–13.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в1–47, 1882–91.
Topography.
Baer (C. E. v.) & G. v. Helmersen. Beitr. z. Kenntniss d. Russ. Reiches &c., B1–19, 1839–54.
Hagemeister (J. v.) Ressources territ. &c. de l'Asie occid. &c., 1839.
Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson &c., v2, A., 1914.
Ritter (C.) Землевѣдѣніе Азіи, ч1–4, 1856–77.
—— (*Ancient & Mediæval*).
Anville. Monde connu des anc. au-delà du Gange [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
—— Sérique des Anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Bretschneider (E.) Med. geog. & hist. of C. & W. Asia [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, n.s., v10, 1876].
Chao Ju-kua. C. & Arab trade (12–13c.); tr., Hirth & Rockhill, 1911.
Coedès (G.) Textes d'auteurs grecs & lat. rel. à l'Extr.-Or., 4s. av. J.-C. j. 14s., 1910.
Fermes. Lettre à l'emp. Adrien sur merveilles de l'Asie; Omont [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Gossellin. Sérique des anciens &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de Litt., t49, 1808].

Asia [*continued*].
Topography (Ancient & Mediæval) [*continued*].
Hetoum. Hist. or. (Flor de la terre, c. 1307) [*tr. in* Bergeron, Voy., 1735].
—— Liber histor. partium Or. (1300), 1529.
Matzat (H.) Glaubwürdigkeit d. geogr. Angaben Herodots, 1872. [P1831].
Travels &c. (Collections &c.).
Barthold (W.) Geogr. u. hist. Erforschung d. Orients, 1913.
Bernard (J. F.) Rec. de voi. au Nord, t3, 4, 1715–8.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t4–8, 1780.
Yule (H.) Cathay & the way thither (14–17c.); Cordier, tr., 4v, 1913–6. [B.]
—— (*Mediæval—15 century*).
Jayne (K. G.) V. Da Gama &c., 1460–1580, 1910.
Pethahiah Ben Jacob, *of Ratisbon.* Travels (12c.); tr. w. orig., 1856.
San Roman (A. de). Hist. de la Ÿndia Or. &c. (–1557), 1603.
Yule (H.) Cathay & way thither (14–17c.); Cordier, tr., 4v, 1913–6. [B.]
—— (*16–18 centuries*).
Barsky (V. G.) Странствованія, 1723–47, 4ч. 1885–87.
Bell (J.) Travels (1715–38), 1806.
Bogaert (A.) Hist. Reizen, 1711.
Burgo (G. B. de) Viaggio di 80 anni, 3v, 1686.
Crouch (N.) Eng. acquis. in Guinea & E.-India, 1728?
Goës (B. de) Journey f. Agra to Cathay (1602); tr. [*in* Yule (H.) Cathay, v4, 1916].
[Jesuits]. Travels of several missioners &c., 1714.
La Mottraye (A. de) Travels; tr., 3v., 1732.
Mahieusen (J.) Reis, 1641 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d3, 1880].
Mandelslo. Travels (1638–40); tr., 1662; 1669.
—— Voy. (1638–40); tr., 2t, 1719.
Mendes Pinto (F.) Hist. de las peregrin. de M.P. (16c.); tr., 1645.
Mundy (P.) Travels, 1608–67, v2, 3, 1914–19.
San Roman (A. de) Hist. de la Ÿndia &c. (–1557), 1603.
Varthema (L.) Itinerario (1502–8); Bacchi della Lega, 1885; tr.; Badger, 1863; [*& in* Hakluyt, v4, 1811].
—— (*19–20 century*).
Collier (P.) West in the East, 1911.
Dukhovsky (B.) Diary, 1917.
Futterer (C.) Durch A., B2, 3, 1905–11.
Gobineau (*cte.* J. A. de). Trois ans en Asie, 1855–8, 1905.
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.
Heude (W.) Voyage up Persian Gulf &c. (1817), 1819.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Mél. asiat.: t1–8, 1849–77.
Loureiro (A.) No Oriente (1883–4), 2v, 1896–7.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Heart of the Orient, 1904.
Venyukov (M.) Списокъ русс. пут., 1854–80, 1881. [P2499].
Warfield (W.) Gate of A., 1916.
Refer to BRAHMAPUTRA, *river*; KONIA.

Asia, Central, *see* CENTRAL ASIA.

Asiago (*Refer to* VICENZA).
Bonato (M.) Rogazioni di Maggio nel Com. di A., 1881. [N43].

Asia Minor.
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A.C.*
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 59, Anatolia, 1920. [B.]
Lanckoroński (C. *Graf.*) Städte Pamphyliens u. Pisidiens, 2B, 1890–92.
Ramsay (W. M.) Intermixture of races in A. M., 1917. [P1992].
Soteriadis (G.) Ethnolog. map, Hellenism, 1918. [P2353].
Townshend (A. F.) Milit. consul in Turkey (1903–6), 1910.
Warfield (W.) Gate of Asia, 1916.

Antiquities.
Anderson (J. G. C.) Pontica, 1900. [P2516].
Belley. Eres des villes d'Epiphanée & de Cilicie; [*& o. p. in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Carolidis (P.) Bemerk. zu d. alt. kleinas. Spr. u. Mythen, 1913.
Conze (A. C. L.) & P. Schazmann. Mamurt-Kaleh, Tempel unweit Pergamon, 1911.
Deut. Orient-Gesellschaft, 1900–.
Diest (W. v.) Nysa ad Maeandrum nach Forsch., 1907 u. 1909, 1913.
Garstang (J.) Land of Hittites: explor. in A. M., 1910.
Grothe (A. L. H.) Meine Vorderasienexped., 1906 u. 1907, 2B, 1911–12.
Hasluck (F. W.) Cyzicus, hist. & antiqs. &c., 1910. [B.]
Keil (J.) & A. v. Premerstein. Reise in Lydien u. d. südl. Aiolis, 1910.
Lanckoroński (C. *Graf*) Städte Pamphyliens u. Pisidiens, 2B, 1890–92.
Lévy (I.) Vie municipale de l'A.-M. sous les Antonins [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t8, 12, 14, 1895–1901].
Ormerod (H. A.) Prehist. remains in S.-W. A. M. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 16, 18, 19, 1911–14].
Puchstein (O.) Boghasköi: d. Bauwerke, 1912.
Ramsay (W. M.) Antiq^s. of S. Phrygia &c., 1888. [P1777].
—— Laodiceia Combusta & Sinethandos, *n.d.* [P1844].
—— Notes & inscr. f. A. M., *n.d.* [P1844].
—— Sketches in relig. antiq^s. of A.M. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 18, 1913].
Rott (H.) Kleinasiat. Denkmäler aus Pisidien, Pamphylien, Kappadokien u. Lykien, 1908.
Wiegand (T.) 6er Bericht üb. d. in Milet u. Didyma Ausgrab., 1908.
Winckler (H.) Nach Boghasköi!, 1913.
Woodward (A. M.) & H. A. Ormerod. Journey in S.-W. A.M. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., Ann., no. 16, 1911].
Refer to COINS & MEDALS, *sub-heading* GREEK.

History.
Grothe (A. L. H.) Meine Vorderasienexped., 1906 u. 1907, 2B, 1911–12.
Jastrow (M.) The War & the Bagdad Railway, 1917.
Leonhard (W.) Hettiter u. Amazonen, 1911.
Lewin (P. E.) German road to the East, 1916. [B.]
Maccas (L.) L'Hellénisme de l'A.M., 1919.
Parl. papers [2243]. Tripartite agreement resp. Anatolia (1920), 1920. (c. 963).
Radet (G.) De coloniis a Macedonibus in Asiam cis Taurum deductis, 1892.

Asia Minor [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Reinach (T.) L'hist. par monnaies, 1902.
—— Nouveau roi de Paphlagonie & N. r. de Bithynie, 1894–7. [P1933].
Reynen (R.) Diss. de Asiarchis, 1753. [P1691].
Toynbee (A. J.) West. q. (1914–22), 1922. [B.]
Valyi (F.) Europe in A.M. (20c.), 1922. [P2580].

Topography.
Banse (E.) Die Türkei, Geog., 1919.
Cuinet (V.) Turquie d'A., 4t, 1890–1900.
Hogarth (D. G.) & J. A. R. Munro. Mod. & anc. roads in E.A.M., 1893.
Kannenberg (C.) Kleinasiens Naturschätze, 1897.
Kiepert (H.) Karte, 1854.
Lanckoroński (C., *Graf*) Städte Pamphyliens u. Pisidiens, 2B, 1890–92.
Leaf (W.) Topog. of Scamander Valley [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 17, 18, 1912–3].
Meyer, *publ. firm.* Türkei &c., 1888.
Penck (W.) Tekton. Grundzüge Westkleinasiens, 1918.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в11, 19, 20, 1884–6
Scherzer (C. v.) Smyrne, 1873–1880.
Stark (K. B.) Aus d. Reiche d. Tantalus u. Croesus [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H147–8, 1872].

—— (***Ancient & Mediæval***).
La Barre. Route de Sardes à Suses décrite par Hérodote &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].
Marquardt (J.) Cyzicus u. s. Gebiet, 1836.
Radet (G.) Ephesiaca: topogr. & colonis. par Ioniens, *n.d.* [P1932].

Travels &c.
Childs (W. J.) Across A.M. on foot, 1917.
Curtis (C. B.) Journal of travels, 1815–6, 2v, *n.d.*
Deschamps (G.) Sur les routes d'Asie, 1907.
Eneman (M.) Resa, 1711–12; Nylander, 2d, 1889.
Grothe (A. L. H.) Meine Studienreise, 1906–7, 1908.
—— Meine Vorderasienexped., 1906 u. 1907, 2B, 1911–12.
Hasluck (F. W.) Cyzicus, hist. & antiq^s. &c., 1910. [B.]
Hawley (W. A.) Asia M., 1918.
Heberer (M.) Ægyptica servitus, 1610.
Hogarth (D. G.) Accidents, 1910.
Keil (J.) & A. v. Premerstein. Reise in Lydien u. südl. Aiolis, 1908.
Leonhard (R.) Paphlagonia, 1915.
Morritt (J. B. S.) Letters, 1794–6; Marindin, 1914.
Nettancourt-Vaubecourt (J. de) Grandes routes de l'Asie Min., 1908.
Philippson (A.) Reisen u. Forsch. im westl. Kleinasien, 4H, 1910–14.
Ramsay (W. M.) Revolution &c., 1909.
Thompson (R. C.) Journey in W. Hittite country betw. Angora & Eregli, 1910. [P1295].
—— A pilgrim's scrip, 1915.
Waddington (W. H.) Voyage en A.M., 1853.
Refer to AINTAB; AMORITES; ANDRAPA; BITHYNIA; BOGHAZ-KEUI; CHURCHES; CYZICUS; GERMANICOPOLIS; LAZISTAN; MONASTERIES; NYSA; PRIENE; SAMOS.

Askeaton.
Westropp (T. J.) Notes on A., 4p, 1903–4. [P1287].
Refer to LIMERICK.

Askham Richard.
[Askham Richard]. Reg., 1579–1812; Slingsby, 1908.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Askja.
Reck (H.) Das vulkan. Dyngjufjöll mit A. &c., 1910.

Assam.
[Assam]. Census, 1911, *see A.C.*
[——]. Code, 2v, 1915.
[——]. List of inscr^s. on tombs, 1902.
[Bengal]. E.B. & A. District Gazeteers, 1909–12.
Cordier (H.) Bibl. Indosinica, v1, 1912 [*& in* T'oung pao, s2, v4–9, 1903–8].
Heyde (F. v. d.) Schiff-bruch ter Schelling [*in* Schouten (W.) Ost-Ind. Reyse, 1676].
[India]. Imp. gazetteer, Prov. ser.: E. Bengal & A., 1909.
[——]. Rep^s. of Arch. survey, E. Circle, 1908|9–, 1909–.
Needham (J. F.) Journey along Lohit Brahmaputra, 1889.
Parl. papers [2267]. East I. (constit. reforms), Changes in A., 1919. (cmd. 271).
Shakespear (L. W.) Hist. of Upper A. &c., 1914. [B.]
Refer to KACHÁRIS; NAGAS; SYLHET.

Assamese Languages.
Avery (J.) Ao Naga lang. of S. Assam, *n.d.* [P2204].
Refer to GAROS & GARO LANGUAGE.

Assamese Literature.
[India Office]. Cat., 2iv, Bengali, A. &c. bks.; Blumhardt, 1905.

Assassins.
Falconet. Diss. s. les A. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].

Assemblée Nationale, 1789 92.
Contemporary works.
Bouchette (F. J.) Lettres (1789–91), 1909.
Brissot (J. P.) Projet de déclar. de l'A. N. aux puissances étr. (c. 1792) [*in* Brissot à s. commettans, 1794].
Chénier (M. A.) Œ. en prose, *n.d.*
Constitution complette, 3 livres, 1791. [P1352].
Duquesnoy (A. C.) Journal, 1789–90; Crèvecœur, 2t, 1894.
[France: A.N.]. A.N. aux François: Proclam., 22 juin, 1791, 1791. [P1351].
[——: A.N.]. Procès-verbal, 21–26 juin, 1791, 1791. [P1351].
[——: A.N.]. Procès-verb. des commiss. pour entendre la déclar. du roi &c., 1791. [P1351].
[——: A.N.]. Rapp. aux Comm. envoyés dans les dépts. de la Meuse &c., 1791. [P1351].
Rœderer (c. P. L.) Rapports &c. s. les finances &c., 1790–2 [*in h.* Œ., t6, 1857].

Later works.
Cahen (L.) & R. Guyot. L'œuvre législ. de la Rév., 1913.
Castellane (*m.* A. de) Gentilshommes démocr., 1891.
Chilly (L. de) La Tour du Pin: armée nouv., 1909.
Christophelsmeier (C.) 4th August, 1789 [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v6, 1906].
Fling (F. M.) Oath of the Tennis Court [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v2, 1899].

Assemblée Nationale, 1789-92 [*continued*].
Later works [*continued*].
Grille (F. J.) Intr. aux mem^s. sur la Revol. Fr., 2t, 1825.
Lacombe (P.) Prem. Commune révol. de Paris & les A. Nat. (1792), 1911.
Lebègue (E.) Vie &c. d'un constituant: Thouret, 1746–94, 1910. [B.]
Mathiez (A.) Rome & le clergé franç. (1789–91), 1911.
Regnault-Warin. Mém. p. s. à la vie du gén. La Fayette & à l'hist. de l'A.C., 2t, 1824.

Assiout, *see* SIUT.

Assisi.
Brizi (A.) Tracce umbro-rom. in A., 1909. [P1514].
Cristofani (A.) Delle storia di A. lib. 6, 1902.
Goff (*mrs.* C.) A. of St. Francis, 1908.
Grouwels (M.) Hist. indulgentiae B. Mariae Angel. de Portiuncula, 1726.
Joergensen (J.) Livre de la route; tr., 1912.
Lafenestre (G.) St. François d'A. & Savonarole &c., 1911.
Manzoni Ansidei (F. & L.) Di Pace da Faenza e d. sue pitture n. S. Francesco in 1904. [N85].
Thode (H.) François d'A. & l'art de la Renaiss.; tr., 2t, 1909.

Assiut, *see* SIUT.

Assize.
American.
[N.Y.] Proc. of Gen. Court of Assizes (1680–82), 1913.
English.
[Lancashire]. Cal. of L. A. Rolls (1202–85); Parker, 2p, 1904–5.
Miscellanea, v2, Two 13c. A. rolls, 1916.
[Yorkshire]. 3 A. Rolls, John & Hen. III (13c.); Clay, 1911.

Assos.
Arch. Inst. of Amer. Investig^s. at A.: excav^s., 1881–3; Bacon, p1, 1902.

Assuan.
La Nauze. Eratosthène, latitude de Syéné [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].

Assur, *see* ASSYRIA.

Assyria.
Antiquities.
Andrae (W.) Anu-Adad-Tempel in Assur, 1909.
—— Festungswerke v. Assur, 1913.
—— Hatra, 2T, 1908–12.
—— Die Stelenreihen in Assur, 1913.
Bezold (C.) Babylon.-assyr. Texte; üb., T1, 1904.
[Brit. Mus.: Antiq^s.]. A. sculptures (885–860 B.C.); Budge, 1914.
—— Guide to Bab. & A. antiqs., 1908.
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat.; t1, 2, 1888–1903.
Delaporte (L.) Cat. du Musée Guimet: cylindres or., 1909.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Dhorme (P.) Relig. assyro-bab., 1910.
Ebeling (E.) Keilschrifttexte aus Assur relig. Inhalts, B1, 1919.
Guignes. L'inscr. du Tombeau de Sardanapale [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t34, 1770].
Handcock (P. S. P.) Mesopotamian arch., 1912.
Hilprecht (H. V.) Assyriaca, T1, 1894.
Jastrow (M.) Aspects of relig. belief &c. in Babylonia & A., 1911.
—— Babylonian-A. birth-omens, 1914.
—— Bildermappe zur Religion, 1912.

Assyria [*continued*].
Antiquities [*continued*].
Jastrow (M.) Civiliz. of Babylonia & A., 1915.
—— Religion; Übers., B2, 1912.
Jensen (P.) Texte z. assyr.-babylon. Religion, Lief. 1, 1915.
Jeremias (A.) Bab.-assyr. Vorstell. v. Leben nach d. Tode, 1887. [P1244].
—— Hdbh. d. altor. Geisteskultur, 1913.
Jeremias (C.) Vergöttl. d. Könige, 1919.
King (L. W.) & H. R. H. Hall. Hist. of Egypt, A. &c., 1906.
Louvre. Antiq. assyr.; Pottier, 1917.
Martin (F.) Textes relig. assyr. &c., tr., 1900.
Meissner (B.) Assyr. Jagden, 1911.
—— Babylonien u. A., B1, 1920. [B.]
—— Grundzüge d. babylon.-assyr. Plastik, 1915.
Messerschmidt (L.) Keilschrifttexte aus A., H1, 1911.
Norton (F. C.) Pop. hdbk., Assyriology, 1908.
Oppenheim (M., *Frhr.* v.) Der Tell Halaf u. d. verschleierte Göttin, 1909.
Pinches (T. G.) Relig. of Babylonia & A., 1906.
Prinz (H.) Altor. Symbolik, 1915.
Rogers (R. W.) Relig. of Babylonia & A., 1908.
Scheil (V.) Prisme S. d'Assaraddon, 681–668, 1914.
Spence (L.) Myths &c. of Babylonia & A., 1916.
Talbot (W. H. F.) Inscr. of Bellino., annals of Sennacherib, *n.d.*
Thompson (R. C.) A pilgrim's scrip, 1915.
Tiele (C. P.) Assyr. u. vergl. Religionsgesch.; (tr.), 1877. [P1300].
Tylor (E. B.) Winged figures &c., 1890. [P2195].
Ungnad (A.) Deutung d. Zukunft bei d. Babyloniern u. A., 1909.
Ward (W. H.) Seal cylinders of W. Asia, 1910.
Winckler (H.) Keilinschriftl. Textbuch, 1892.
History.
Anquetil du Perron. Auteurs grecs &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t40, 1780.
Brosses. Monarchie de Ninive [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t27, 1761].
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Ass. texts: extr^s. f. annals, 1880.
Deimel (A.) Vet. Test. chronol., 1912.
Delitzsch (F.) Asurbanipal u. d. assyr. Kultur (1668–626 B.C.), 1909.
Freret. Hist. & chronol. des A. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].
Goodspeed (G. S.) Hist. of Babylonians & A., 1903.
Hunger (J.) Heerwesen &c. d. Assyrer, 1911.
Johns (C. H. W.) Anc. A., 1912.
King (L. W.) Hist., v1, Sumer & Akkad, 1910.
Larcher. Quelques époques [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].
Lehmann-Haupt (C. F.) Muṣaṣir u. d. achte Feldzug Sargons II (714 v. Chr.) [*in* Hommel (F.) Orient. Studien, B1, 1917].
—— Semiramis u. i. Zeit., 1910.
Maspero (G.) Hist. of anc. peoples; tr., v1, 2, 1910.

Assyria [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Mürdter (F.) Gesch. Babyloniens u. A., 1891.
Olmstead (A. T.) W. Asia in days of Sargon, 722–705 B.C., 1908.
Rogers (R. W.) Hist., 2v, 1915.
Schnabel (P.) St. z. babylon.-assyr. Chronologie, 1908.
Sevin. Rech. s. l'hist. d'A. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t3, 1723].
Smith (S.) First campaign of Sennacherib, 705–681, 1921.
Tukulti Ninib I. Records (c. B.C. 1275); King, 1904.
Tukulti Ninib II. Annales de T. N. (889–884); Scheil & Gautier, 1909.
Winckler (H.) Gesch. Babyloniens u. A., 1892.
Refer to AMORITES; ARMY, ASSYRIAN.

Assyrian Church, *see* CHURCH IN PERSIA; SYRIAN CHURCHES.

Assyrian Language.
Ménant (J.) Manuel, 1880.
Mercer (S. A. B.) A. sign list [*in h.* Sumero-Babylonian sign list], 1918.
Dictionaries.
Delitzsch (F.) Assyr. Handwbch., 1896.

Asteroidea, *see* ECHINODERMATA.

Asti.
Antonius, *Astesanus.* De ejus vita &c. Carmen (380–1341, 1427–31), *see A.C.*

Aston, *Staffs.*
Bridgeman (C. G. O.) Manors of Aston &c., 13 & 14 c. [*in* Staffs. Colls. N.S., 16, 1913].
Refer to STAFFORDSHIRE.

Astrakhan.
Glen (W.) Journal of tour fr. A. to Karass, 1823.
Richkov (P. I.) Введеніе, 1774.
Shperka (F.) Очерки. А. края. Кавказъ, 1895.
Refer to MADSHAR.

Astrolabe.
Anthiaume (A.) & J. Sottas. L'astrolabe-quadrant, 1910.
Chaucer (G.) Astrolabe, 1870.

Astrology.
Al-Kindí. Al-K. als Astrolog (*text of* Al-K. 's Risālat &c.); Loth, 1875.
[Astrologi]. Cat. codd. a. Graec., t1–8, 1898–1912.
Bacon (R.) Schr. ü. d. krit. Tage &c.; Elfferding, 1913. [P1947].
Boffito (G.) Il "De princip. astr." di Cecco d'Ascoli (14c. ?), 1903.
Bouché-Leclercq (A.) Astrol. gr., 1899.
Chavannes (E.) Le cycle turc des 12 animaux *& o. p.* [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v7, 1906].
Conrad, *v. Megenberg.* Deut. Sphaera (*14c. tr. of J. Holywood's wk., 13c.*); Matthaei, 1912.
Cumont (F.) A. & relig. am. Greeks & Romans, 1912.
Davenport (C.) Epist. adv. judic. astrol. [*in* Op., t2, 1667].
Dee (J.) Monas hieroglyphica, 1564.
Du Vignois (E.) Notre hist. racontée par Nostradamus, 1910.
Gaffarel (J.) Curiositez inouyes, 1650.
George, *of Trebizond.* Cur astrolog. judicia fallant [*in h.* In C. Ptolemaei Centum aphorismos comm., 1544].
Goclenius (R.) Uranoscopiæ &c. contemplatio, 1608.
Hermippus. Dialogus de astr.; Bloch, 1830.

Astrology [*continued*].
Kelber (C.) Zu J. Firmicus Maternus d. A., 1881. [P1808].
Leo (A.) Pract. a., 1911.
Leroux (J.) Clef de Nostradamus &c., 1710.
Lully (R.) Opera, 1617.
Mensinga (J. A. M.) Alte u. neu. A. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H140, 1871].
Mercier (C. A.) A. in medicine, 1914.
Merlinus Verax. Nativity of Carolus Gustavus, k. of Sweden, 1659.
Metham (J.) Days of the moon (15c.); Craig [*in h.* Works, 1916].
Niemojewski (A.) Astrale Geheimnisse, 1913.
Palgrave (F.) A. & alchemy [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Pearce (A. J.) Text-book, 1911.
Proclus, *Diadochus.* Paraphr. in Ptolemaei lib. iv de siderum effect., 1635.
Salmasius (C.) De annis climactericis &c., 1648.
Simmonite (W. J.) Compl. arcana of astral philos., 1890.
Singer (C.) Byrhtφerd's diagram, 1917. [P2308].
Soldati (B.) Poesia astrol. (15c.), 1906.
Thulin (C.) Götter d. M. Capella &c., 1906.
Tiede (E.) Astrol. Mutmassungen ü. d. Krieg, 1914. [P1601].
Uhlemann (M. A.) Astronomie u.A. d. Alten bes. d. Aegypter, 1857.
Wedel (T. O.) Mediæval attitude toward a. &c., 1920. [B.]

***Biographies**, see A.C. under:—*
Firmicus Maternus (J.) 4c. A.D.

Astronomical Instruments.
Abbot (C. G.) The silver disk pyrheliometer, 1911.
—— & L. B. Aldrich. On use of pyranometer, 1916.
—— —— Pyranometer for measuring sky radiation, 1916.
Airy (G. B.) Northumberland equatoreal & dome &c., 1844.
Anthiaume (A.) & J. Sottas. L'astrolabe-quadrant, 1910.
Dorn (B.) 3 astr. Instrumente mit arab. Inschr., 1865.
Kaye (G. R.) A. i. in Delhi museum, 1921.
Robertus, *Anglicus.* Tractatus quadrantis (13c.), deut. Üb., 1477; Curtze, 1899.
Refer to GLOBES.

Astronomy.
Pevtsov (M. V.) Объ опредѣленіи географ. широты, 1887.
Smyth (W. H.) Aedes Hartwellianae, 2p. 1851–64.

Atlases & Maps.
Ball (R. S.) Pop. guide, 1910.
Norton (A. P.) Star atlas, 1910; 1919.
Peck (W.) Constell. & how to find them, *n.d.*

Bibliography.
Internat. cat. of sci. lit., Astr., 1909–18.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under:—*
Aratus, *of Soli*, 3c. B.C.
Aristarchus, *fl.* c. 280–64 B.C.
Ball (*sir* R. S.), 1840–1913.
Becker (V.), 1841–98 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1900].
Bevis (J.), 1696–1771 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Boscovich (R. G.), 1711–87.
Cassini (G. D.), 1625–1712 [*in* Fontenelle (B. Le B. de) Œ., t1, 1825].

Astronomy [*continued*].
***Biographies** [continued].*
Cassini de Thury (C. F.), 1714–84 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Chazelles (J. M. de), 1657–1710 [*in* Fontenelle (B. Le B. de) Œ., t1, 1825].
Dondi (J.), 1298–1359.
Dondi dall' Orologio (G.), 1318–89.
Flammarion (C.), 1842–.
Flamsteed (J.) 1646–1719 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Fouchy (J. P. G. de), 1707–88 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Gill (*sir* D.), 1843–1914.
Huyghens (C.), 1629–95 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Lockyer (*sir* N.), 1836–1920.
Luynes (*card.* P. d'A. de), 1703–88 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Martin (T. H.), 1813–84.
Meldola (R.), 1849–1915.
Michell (J.), 1724–93.
Mutis (J. C. B.), 1732–1808.
Perelli (T.), 1704–83 [*in* Fabroni, Elogi, 1784].
Picard (*l'abbé* J.) *d.* 1684 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Puiseux (V. A.), 1820–83 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Römer (O.), 1644–1710 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Scott (M.), 1175 ?–1234 ?
Seleucus, *Chaldaeus*, 2c. B.C.
Stephen, *of Alexandria*, 7c. A.D.
Tisserand (F.), 1845–96 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges acad., N.S., 1902].
Toscanelli (P.), 1397–1482.
Ven (E. van der), 1833–1909 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterk. Levensber., 1910].
Wargentin (P. V.), 1717–83 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Yvon Villarceau (A. J. F.), 1813–83 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].

***History** (Ancient & Mediaeval).*
Antonelli (G.) Sulle dottrine astronom. d. Div. Commedia, 1865.
Arnold (R. M.) Quæst. Posidonianæ, Spec 1, 1903. [P1861].
Bergk (T.) 5 Abhandl. z. Gesch. d. gr. Phil. u. A., 1883.
Beyer (H.) La ast. de los ant. Mexicanos [*in* Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t2, 1910].
Blass (F. W.) Einiges aus d. Gesch. d. A. im Alt., 1883. [P1735].
Böckh (A.) De Platonico systemate &c., 1810. [P1704].
Büchel (C.) Über Sternnamen, 1905. [P1738].
Duhem (P.) Système du monde de Platon à Copernic, 5t, 1913–17.
Fréret. Anc. phenoméne, temps d'Oxygès [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t10, 1736].
Gundel (W.) De stellarum appell. & relig. Rom., 1907.
Heath (T. L.) Aristarchus of Samos: hist. of Gr. a. to A. (–4c. A.D.), 1913.
—— Copernicus of antiq.: Aristarchus &c., 1920.
Hultsch (F.) Poseidonios üb. d. Grösse u. Entfernung d. Sonne, 1897.
Ideler (C. L.) L'a. des Chaldéens &c.; tr. [*in* Ptolemy, Ὑποθέσεις, 1820].
Jollois (J. B. P.) & R. E. Devilliers. Bas-reliefs astron. des Egyptiens, 1817 [*& in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiq^s., t2, 1818].
Keppel (T.) Ansichten d. alten Gr. u. Römer v. d. Erde, 1884. [P1735].

Astronomy [*continued*].
***History** (Ancient & Mediæval) [cont.].*
Könitzer (J. S.) Vorstell. d. Gr. ü. d. Ordnung &c. d. Himmelskörper, 1839. [P1738].
Krichenbauer (A.) Beitr. z. homer. Uranologie, 1874. [P1834].
Letronne (J. A.) Orig. du Zodiaque grec &c., 1840. [P1738].
Maas (E. W. T.) Analecta Eratosthenica, 1883.
—— De Germanici procemio comm., 1893. [P1737].
Malchin (F.) De auctor. qui Posidonii libros meteor. adhib., 1893. [P1861].
Martin (T. H.) Calendrier lunisolaire chaldéo-macédonien &c., 1853. [P1688].
—— Hypoth. astronom. de Philolaus, 1872. [P1669].
—— Hypoth. astron. de Pythagore, 1872. [P1669].
—— Sur quelques prédictions d'éclipses &c. 1864. [P1688].
Martini (H. E.) Quæst. Posidon., 1895. [P1861].
Orr (M. A.) Dante & early astronomers, 1914.
Öttinger (L.) Vorstell. d. Gr. u. Römer ü. d. Erde als Himmelskörper, 1850. [P1738].
Pluzanski (E.) Aristotelea de natura astrorum opinio, 1887.
Renaudot. Orig. de la sphère [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t1, 1717].
Sartorius (M.) Entw. d. A. bei d. Gr. &c., 1883. [P1735].
Schaubach (J. C.) Misc. aus d. Gesch. d. alten A., 1841. [P1735].
Schiaparelli (G.) A. in Old Test.; tr., 1905.
Singer (C.) Byrhφterd's diagram, 1917. [P2308].
Tannery (P.) Aristarque de Samos, 1883. [P1737].
—— Autolycos de Pitane (4c. B.C.), 1886. [P1735].
Uhlemann (M. A.) A. u. Astrologie d. Alten bes. d. Ægypter, 1857.
Usener (H.) Ad hist. astron. symbola, 1876 [P1738 *& in h.* Kl. Schr., B3, 1914].
Welsch (J. M.) Aratus Phænom. scr., 1685. [P1691].
Wilson (J.) Lost solar system of Ancients, 2v & App., 1856–8.
Ziegler (H. R.) De vita & scr. Cleomedis, 1878. [P1784].

—— ***(General & Modern).***
Arrhenius (S.) Weltgebäude im Wandel d. Zeiten, 1908; tr., 2v, 1909.
Doublet (E.) Histoire, 1922.
Stevenson (E. L.) Terrestrial &c. globes, 2v, 1921. [B.]

***Miscellaneous works** (to 5 cent. A.D.).*
Aratus, *of Soli.* Phænomena (3 c. B.C.), *see A.C.*
—— Prognostica (Diosemeia, 3c. B.C.), *see A.C.*
Archimedes (287–212 B.C.) Ὁ Ψαμμίτης, 1755 ?
Aristarchus, *Samius.* Treatise on sizes &c. of sun & moon (3c.), Gr. text, & tr. [*in* Heath (T. L.) A. of Samos, 1913].
—— Ü. d. Grössen u. Entfern. d. Sonne u. d. Mondes, 1854. [P1733].
Eratosthenes. Catasterismi; Schaubach., 1795.
Eudoxus. Ars astron., 1887. [P1807].
Hypsicles. Anaphorikos &c. (2c. B.C.); Manitius, 1888. [P1838].

Astronomy [*continued*].
Miscellaneous works (to 5 cent. A.D.) [*continued*].
Proclus. *Diadochus.* Hypotyposes [*Gr. & Fr.*] [*in* Ptolemy. Hypothèses &c., 1820].
Ptolemy. Astronomie (2c.); üb., Manitius, 2B, 1912–13.
—— Hypothèses &c. des planètes *Gr. & Fr.*; Halma, 1820.
—— Tetrabiblos; tr. by J. M. Ashmand, 1822.
Seneca (L. A.) Natural. quæst. lib. 7 [*in* Op., *var. ed. & tr.*]; tr., 1910.
—— (*6 15 centuries*).
Alcuinus. De cursu &c. lunae &c. (8c.) [*in* Op., t2, 1777].
Bacon (R.) Lib. communium nat., De celestibus (13c.) [*in h.* Opera ined., fasc 4, 1913].
Chaucer (G.) Astrolabe, 1870.
Cohn (B.) Almanach d. A. Zacuto (15c.), 1918.
Conrad, *v. Megenberg.* Deut. Sphaera (14c. *tr. of J. Holywood's wk.*, 13c.); Matthaei, 1912.
George, *of Trebizond.* G. T. in C. Ptolemaei Centum aphorismos comm. &c. (15c.), 1544.
Gregory, *of Tours.* De cursu stellarum (6c.), 1853. [P1814].
Nigidius Figulus (P.) Op. reliq.; Swoboda, 1889.
Power (M.) *ed.* Irish astr. tract based on med. Lat. vers. of Messahalah; tr., 1914.
[Sphaera]. Il ms. estense "De S.," (15c.); Orlandini, 1914.
Stephen, of *Alex.*, Διασάφησις ἐξ οἰκείων ὑποδείγμα. [*in* Usener (H.). De Steph. 1880. [P1882].
—— (*16 18 centuries*).
Lomonosov (M. V.) Сочиненія (18c.), t5, 1902.
Moxon (J.) Tutor to a. &c., 1699.
—— (*19 & 20 centuries, 1861–*).
Adams (J. C.) Sci. papers (1844–90), 2v, 1896–1900.
Arrhenius (S.) Lebenslauf d. Planeten; üb., 1919.
Bickerton (A. W.) Birth of worlds & systems, 1911.
—— Romance of the heavens, 1901.
Crommelin (A. C. D.) A. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v1, 1910].
De Horsey (*adm. sir* A. F. R.) Draysonia, 1911.
Du Prel. (C.) Entwicklungsgesch. d. Weltalls, 1882.
—— Planetenbewohner &c., 1880.
Eddington (A. S.) Stellar movements &c., 1914.
Flammarion (C.) Initiation astr., 1911.
Giberne (A.) Sun, moon, & stars, 1910.
Gore (J. E.) Astron. curiosities, facts & fallacies, 1909.
—— Stellar heavens, 1903.
Hale (G. E.) New heavens, 1922.
Herschel (J. F. W.) Pop. lects., 1876.
Hill (G. W.) Coll. mathemat. works, 4v, 1905–7.
Hinks (A. R.) Astronomy, 1911; 19. [B.]
Hollis (H. P.) Chats about a., *n.d.*
Huggins (*sir* W.) Publs., v2, Sci. papers, 1909.
Humboldt (A. v.) Phys. descr. of heavens; tr., 1866.
Jeans (J. H.) Problems of cosmogony &c., 1919.
Lewis (I. M.) Splendours of sky, 1920.

Astronomy [*continued*].
Miscellaneous works (19 & 20 centuries 1861–) [*continued*].
Lockyer (J. N.) Elem. lessons, 1919.
Lowell (P.) Evol. of worlds, 1909.
Macpherson (H.) Romance of mod. a., 1913.
—— Through the depths of Space, 1908.
Mallik (D. N.) Elements, 1921.
Newcomb (S.) Pop. a., 1890.
Orchard (T. N.) Milton's astr., Paradise Lost, 1913.
Plummer (H. C.) Dynamical a., 1918.
Rudaux (L.) How to study stars; tr., 1909.
Turner (H. H.) Voyage in space, 1915.
Webb (T. W.) Celestial objects, 2v, 1917.
Zöllner (J. C. F.) Wiss. Abhdlgn., 3B, 1878–9.
Observations in America.
Abbot (C. G.) & L. B. Aldrich. Smithsonian pyrheliometry revised, 1913.
Canada: Parl. Sess. papers, v47, No. 19, Rep. of Astronomer, 1912–13.
Hale (G. E.) New heavens, 1922.
S. I. Annals of Astrophys. Obs., v3, 1913.
Observations in Asia.
Shvarts (F.) Астроном. &c. наблюденія, 1893.
Observations in Egypt.
Nouet. Obs. astron. faites en E., 1798–1800 [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 1809].
Observations in Polynesia.
Entrecasteaux (J. A. B. d') Voyage (1791–3), t2, 1808.
Observations in Russia & Siberia.
Backlund (O. O.) A. опредѣленія Хатанской экспед., 1915.
Observations in Scotland.
Backhouse (T. W.) Obs^s. of variable stars, 1866–1904, 1905.
Observatories.
Garrett (A. ff) Jaipur obs. &c., 1902.
Hale (G. E.) 10 yrs. work: Mt. Wilson Solar Obs., 1915. [B.]
Kaye (G. R.) Astron. obs. of Jai Singh, 1918.
—— Old o^s. at Delhi, Jaipur &c., 1920.
Lockyer (W. J. S.) Hill obs., Salcombe Regis, 1920. [P2489].
Norman Lockyer Observatory. Hdbk. to the N.L.O., 1921. [P2524].
Refer to GREENWICH.
Oriental.
Abulfaraj. Le livre de l'ascension de l'esprit sur la forme du ciel & de la terre, 1279; Nau, p1, Texte syriaque, 1899.
Guignes. Eclipses de soleil rapp. par Confucius, 720–495 av. J. C. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].
Kaye (G. R.) Astron. observ. of Jai Singh, 1918.
Kugener (A.) Traité astron. & météorolog. syr. [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p2, 1907].
Noti (S.) Dschaisingh II. als Astronom (*fl.* 1699 1743) [*in h.* Land &c. d. Astron. Dschaisingh II., 1911].
Saussure (L. de) Origines de l'a. chin. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v10–15, 1909–14].
Schier (C. H.) Globus coelestis Arab., 1865. [P1269].
Sz-ema Ts'een. Méms. hist. (2c. B.C.); tr. Chavannes, t3 ii, 1899.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Periodicals &c.
Smithsonian Institution. Annals of Astrophys. Obs., v3, 1913.

Asturias.
Refer to AVILÉS.
Asylums, Lunatic.
England.
Lomax (M.) Experiences of an asylum doctor, 1921.
London Co. Council. Ann. rep., 1901–, 1901–.
Refer to BETHLEHEM HOSPITAL.
United States.
[Letchworth Village, *New York St.*] Ann. rep., 1910–.
—— Rep. (& 2nd rep.) of Comm. to select site, 1908–9.
—— Rep. on plan of development, 1915.
—— Rep. on system of control of state charitable instit., 1914.
Refer to FEEBLE-MINDED.
Atacama.
Boman (E.) Antiq^s. de la région andine & du désert d'A., 2t, 1908.
Refer to ARGENTINE REPUBLIC; BOLIVIA; CHILE; SOUTH AMERICA.
Atarneus.
Larcher. Hermias, avec l'apologie d'Aristote [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., 48, 1808].
Atbo, *see* EDFU.
Ath.
[Ath]. Mém. prés. aux Etats de Hainaut &c., 1819. [P1974].
Leuridant (F.) Tribunal de prem. instance d'A. en 1787, 1921. [P2498].
Refer to BELGIUM.
Athanasian Creed.
Brewer (J. S.) A. C. vindic., 1871.
Hull (W. W.) Disuse of A. C. advisable, 1831.
Macleane (D.) Battle round a c., 1910. [P1777].
Waterland (D.) Crit. hist. (1723) [*in* Wks., v3, 1843].
Atheism.
Bakunin (M. A.) Œuvres (1868–72), 6t, 1907–13.
Bayle (P.) Pensées à l'occas. de la comète, 1680, 2t, 1699; 1911–12; [*& in* Œ., t3, 1727].
Blackwell (T.) Ratio sacra &c., 1710.
Bradlaugh (C.) Theolog. essays, *n.d.*
Cudworth (R.) True intell., 1678; 1743.
Duboc (J.) Das Leben ohne Gott, 1875. [P2461].
Gundling (N. H.) De a. Platonis [*in* Gundlingiana, B9, 1729].
—— Ü. Trillers Hippocratem atheismi falso accus. [*in* Gundlingiana, B5, 1719].
Hardouin (J.) Opera, 1733.
Holbach (P. H. D., *Frhr.* v.) Le bon sens, 1830; tr., 1826.
Jenkins (E. E.) Modern a., 1877.
King (J.) Blount's Oracles of reason &c., 1698.
Löscher (V. E.) Praenotiones c. a. &c., 1752.
Malingre (C.) Tr. des atheistes &c., 1624.
Monod (W.) Aux croyants & aux athées, 1914.
More (H.) Antidote [*in h.* Coll., 1662].
Olearius (G. P.) De philos. Cyclopicis, 1739. [P1691].
Plato. P. contra atheos &c.; Lewis, 1859.
Rescius (S.) De a. & Phalarismis Evangel. &c., 1596.
Schreiner (E.) Franz. Atheismus &c., 1914. [P1705].
Shelley (P. B.) Refut. of Deism, 1814 [*in* Prose wks., v2, 1880; v1, 1888].

Atheism [*continued*].
Short way w. profaneness &c., 1730. [P2087].
Smith (H.) God's arrow agst. atheists, 1631.
Taylor (T.) Ans. to 1st [& 2nd] part[s] of Age of reason, 1796.
Volder (B. de) Disput. omnes contra Atheos, 1685.
Werner (J. G.) De falsis barbar. philos. fontibus, 1745. [P1691].

Athens & Attica.

Acropolis.
[Athens]. Cat. of A. Museum; Dickins &c., v1, 2, 1912–21.
Collignon (M.) L'emplacement du Cécropion, 1920.
Petersen (E.) Burgtempel des Athenaia, 1907.
Robert (C.) Der Aufgang z. A., 1880.
White (J. W.) The Opisthodomus on the A., 1894. [P1779].

Antiquities & Topography.
Adami (T.) & G. Schüffner. De statua Socr. &c., 1745. [P1691].
Brückner (A.) Friedhof am Eridanos bei d. Hagia Triada, 1909.
Bürmann (H.) Animadv. de titulis A. quibus civitas alicui confertur, 1879. [P1779].
Curtius (E.) De portubus Athen. comm., 1842. [P1892].
Dörpfeld (W.) & E. Reisch. Gr. Theater, 1896.
Ehrmann (P.) De juris sacri interpret. Atticis, 1908.
Gebhart (E.) Souvs., 1911.
Nachmanson (E.) Histor. att. Inschr., 1913.
Rous (F.) Archæol. Attic. libri 7, 1671.
Schrader (H.) Marmor-Skulpturen im Akrop.-Mus., 1909.
Stuart (J.) Antiq^{s}. of A. &c., 1841.
Weller (C. H.) A. & its mon^{s}., 1913.
Wheeler (J. R.) Attic decree, sanctuary of Kodros, *n.d.* [P1844].
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Burg u. Stadt v. Kekrops bis Perikles, 1880.
—— Der Markt v. Kekrops bis Kleisthenes, 1880.
Wilcken (U.) Die att. Periegese v. Hawara, 1910.
Wolters (P. H. A.) Darst. d. athen. Staatsfriedhofs, 1913.
Woodward (A. M.) Quota-list of year 427–6 B.C., 1909. [P1306; *& in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 15, 1908–9].
—— 3 new fragm. of Attic treasure-records, 1909. [P1306].

Census & Population.
Meursius (J.) De populis Atticæ, 1616.
Sainte-Croix. Pop. de l'Att. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de Litt., t48., 1808].

Constitution & Administration (*see also* OSTRACISM).
Barthélemy, Anc. inscr. rel. aux finances [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].
Beauchet (L.) Hist. du droit de la Républ. athén., 4t, 1897.
Bergmann (F.) Epicrisis quaest. de Proëdris apud A., 1843. [P1795].
Brenot (A.) Ephébie attique &c., 1920. [B.]
Brillant (M.) Secrétaires athén., 1911.
Canaye. L'Aréopage [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Carcopino (J.) Hist. de l'ostracisme, 1909.

Athens & Attica [*continued*].
Constitution & Administration [*cont.*].
Diehl (C.) Quo tempore &c. scriptus sit Xenophontis Πόροι, 1888. [P1236].
Haase (F. G. H. C.) Die athen. Stammverfassung, 1857. [P1842].
Hermann (C. F.) De Equitibus Atticis, 1835. [P1778].
—— Quæst. de jure & auctor. magistrat. apud Ath., 1829 [*a.c. in* P1841].
Heyse (M.) De legat. A., 1882. [P1841].
Jevons (F. B.) Develop. of Ath. democracy, 1886. [P1841].
Köhler (U.) Att. Schatzurkunde (306–5 B.C.), 1880. [P1925].
Lugebil (C.) Üb. d. wesen &c. d. ostrakismos, 1861.
Luzac (J.) Oratio de Socrate, de rep. Att., de epistatis &c., 1796. [P1666].
Martin (A.) Notes sur l'ostracisme dans Athènes, 1913.
Mathieu (G.) Aristote, Constit. d'A., 1915.
Pöhlmann (R. v.) Isokrates u. d. Problem d. Demokratie, 1913.
Sainte-Croix, Les métœques, ou étrangers [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].
Sauppe (H.) Comm. de proxenis A., 1877. [P1842].
Schenkl (H.) De metœcis Atticis, 1880. [P1813].
Schömann (G. F.) Ath. constit. hist. as repr. by Grote; tr., 1878.
Thumser (V.) De civium Athen. muneribus &c. 1880. [P1840].
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Von d. att. Reiches Herrlichkeit, 1880.
Xenophon. De re publica Athen.; Kalinka, 1898.
Zimmern (A. E.) Gr. commonwealth: politics &c., 5th-c. A., 1911; 15; 22.

History.
Auger. Licurgue, orateur (4c. B.C.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Bosanquet (*mrs.* R. C.) Days in Attica, 1914.
Cavaignac (E.) Hist. de l'antiq., t2, A., 480–330, 1913.
Collignon (M.) Le consul J. Giraud & sa rel. de l'A. au 17e s., 1914.
Ferguson (W. S.) Hellenistic A. (323–86 B.C.), 1911. [B.]
Foucart (P. F.) Athèniens dans la Chersonèse de Thrace, 4e s., 1911.
Gernet (L.) L'approvis. d'Athènes en blé, 5–4e s., 1909.
Grundy (G. B.) Thucydides & hist. of h. age, 1911.
Harman (E. G.) Birds of Aristophanes consid. in rel. to Ath. politics (5c. B.C.), 1920.
Hermann (C. F.) Disp. de persona Niciae apud Aristophanem (5c. B.C.), 1835. [P1734].
Kolbe (W.) Die att. Archonten v. 293/2–31/0 v. Chr., 1908.
Larcher. L'archontat de Créon (7c. B.C.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Legrand (S. J.) & F. Tychon. Mém. sur Démétrius de Phalère, 1852. [P1670].
Meursius (J.) Fortuna Attica, 1622.
—— Pisistratus (c. 600–527 B.C.), 1623.
Meyer (E.) Preussen u. A., 1919. [P2432].
Regnault (*gén.*) Conquête d'Athènes, juin–juil., 1917, 1920.
Rubió y Lluch (A.) A. en temps dels Catalans (14c.) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].

Athens & Attica [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Sanctis (G. de) Ἀτθίς. Storia d. Repubbl. Ateniese (–5c. B.C.), 1912.
Tillyard (E. M. W.) A. Empire & the gt. illusion, 1914. [P1621].
Wilhelm (A.) Att. Urkunden, T1, 1911.
Wiskemann (H.) Sendung 3 Philos. v. A. nach Rom., 1867. [P1889].

—— ***Ancient Writers.***
Thucydides. Plague of A., tr. &c. C. Collier, 1857.

Library.
[Athens: Nat. Lib.]. Κατάλογος, T1–5, 1883–91.

National Museum of Athens.
[A.: Nat. Mus.]. Cat. des vases peints; Suppl., Nicole, 1911.
[——: ——]. Guide illustré, v1, 2, 1909–10.

Parthenon.
Brit. Mus. Sculptures of P.; Smith, 1910.
Collignon (M.) Le P., 1914.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Bas-reliefs du P. &c., 1835.
Michon (E.) Tête de jeune homme, frise du P. (Louvre) [*in* Acad. des Inscr^{s}. Fond. Piot., t23, 1918–19].
Passow (W.) Studien zum P., 1902.
Praschniker (C.) Metopen d. Nordostecke d. P. [*in* Österr. Arch. Inst. Jahresh., 14, 1911].
Premerstein (A. v.) Parthenonfries u. d. Werkstatt d. panathenä. Peplos [*in* Österreich. Arch. Inst. Jahresh., 15, 1912].

Social Life (Ancient).
Bruns (I.) Frauenemancip., 5. u. 4. J., 1900. [P1839].
Bryant (A. A.) Boyhood &c. in days of Aristophanes, 1907. [P1734].
Burns (C. D.) Gr. ideals, 1917.
Croiset (M.) Aristophanes & polit. parties; tr., 1909.
Croph (P. J.) De gymnas. lit. Athen., 1688. [P1693].
Glover (T. R.) From Pericles to Philip (5–4c. B.C.), 1917.
Kutorga (S. S.) Trapézites d'A., 1859. [P1839].
Meier (M. H. E.) De gentilitate Attica, 1835. [P1842.]
Robinson (C. E.) Days of Alkibiades, 1916.
Sumner (R.) Concio, Act. xvii, 21, 1768. [P2173].
Weber (C. F.) Comm. de acad. lit. A. (2c.), 1858. [P1850].
Westermann (A.) De publicis Athen. honoribus &c., 1830. [P1841].
Zimmern (A. E.) Gr. commonwealth: politics & econ., 5th-c. A., 1911, 1915; 1922.
Zumpt (C. G.) Bestand d. philosoph. Schulen in A., 1843.
Zuretti (C. O.) La polit. estera n. comedia attica ant. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].

Travels &c.
Charley (W. T.) Holy City, A. & Egypt, 1902.

Refer to MEGARA: SALAMIS, *Attica.*

Athos.
Brockhaus (H.) Kunst in d. Athos-Klöstern, 1891.
Bury (J. B.) Iveron & Our Lady of the Gate, 1897. [P1213].
Covel (J.) 1st Eng. traveller's acc. of A. (1677); Hasluck [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 17, 1912].

Athos [*continued*].
[Cyaneæ]. Hoche Stein-Klippen &c. Cyaneæ, A. &c., 1689.
Duchesne (L.) & C. Bayet. Mission au Mont A., 1876.
Georgirenes (J.) Pres. state, 1678.
Iorga (N.) Mont A. & les pays roumains [*in* Acad. Româna. Bull., 1914].
Lake (K.) Early days of monasticism on Mt. A., 1909.
Lampros (S. P.) Cat. of Gr. MSS. on Mt. A., 2v, 1895–1900.

Atjeh, *see* ACHIN.

Atlantic Ocean & Islands.
Barry (W. J.) Hist. of "Sirius" (*1st steamer that crossed A.*) [*in* Cork Hist. &c. Soc., J., s2, v11, 1905].
Christy (M.) On an early chart of the North A. (16c. ?), 1897. [P1387].
Fernandez (P.) Karte, 1528, 1903.
Helland-Hansen (B.) & F. Nansen. Temperature variations [*in* S.I., Misc. coll., v70, 1920].
Hull (E.) Sub-oceanic physiogr. of North A., 1912.
[Südamerika]. Hdbch. d. Ostküste Südamer., T2, & Ergänz. &c. La Plata-Staaten, 1911–21.
Westropp (T. J.) Brasil & legendary isl. of N. Atlantic, 1912. [P1403 & *in* R.I.A. Proc^{s}., v30, 1912–13].
Refer to GEOGRAPHY; GULF STREAM.

Atlantis.
Frobenius (L.) Und Afrika Sprach, B1, Auf d. Trümmern d. klass A., 1912.
—— Voice of Afr.; tr., v1, 1913.
Scott-Elliot (W.) Story of A., 1914.
Westropp (T. J.) Brasil & legendary isl. of N. Atlantic, 1912. [P1403 & *in* R.I.A. Proc^{s}., v30, 1912–13.

Atlas, *mountains.*
Chatinières (P.) Dans le grand A. maroc., 1912–16, 1919.

Atlases.
Andree (R.) Handatlas: Ergzbd., 1922.
Atlas maritimus & commerc., 1728.
Bartholomew (J. G.) Adv. a. of phys. & polit. geogr., 1917.
—— A. of econ. geog., 1914.
—— *ed.*, Phys. atlas, v3, 5, 1899–1911.
Blaeu (W. & J.) Théâtre du Monde (Nieuwe Atlas), p6, 1655.
Butler (S.) A. of mod. geogr., 1822.
Cambridge Mod. Hist.: Atlas, 1912.
Chatelain (H. A.) Atlas hist., 7t, 1705–20.
Diercke (C.) Atlas f. Kieler Schulen, *n.d.*
Hannak (E.) & F. Umlauft. Hist. Schulatlas, 2T, 1920.
Illust. atlas of anc. & mod. geog. &c.; Ashton, 1844.
Johnston (A. K.) Royal a. of mod. geogr., 1891.
Lavoisne (C. V.) Atlas, 1840; Addit. maps, 1843.
Meyer. Geogr. Handatlas, 1913.
Nordenskiöld. Periplus: early hist. of charts &c.; tr., 1897.
Ortelius (A.) Epitome theatri O., 1589.
Perthes (J.) Taschen-Atlas, 52A, 1915.
Philips, *publ.* P. mercantile marine a.; G. Philip, 1915.
—— P. new handy gen. a. & gazetteer, 1920.
Putzger (F. W.) Hist. Schul-Atlas zur alten, mittl. u. neu. Gesch., 1908; 17.
Soc. for Diffusion of Useful Knowl. Maps, v1, 1844.
Speed (J.) Famous parts of world, 1631.

Atlases [*continued*].
Stanford, *publ.* Peace Conf. atlas, 1919.
Streit (C.) Atlas hierarch., 1913.
Times (The). Survey a. of the world; Bartholomew, 1922.
Bibliography.
[U.S. Lib. of Congress]. List of geogr. atlases; Phillips, v1–4, 1909–20.

Atlin, *see* BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Atolls, *see* CORALS; ISLANDS.

Atoms & Atomic theory.
Aston (F. W.) Isotopes, 1922.
Bokownew (P.) Die Leukipp-Frage: hist. Stellung d. A., 1911. [P1847].
Bragg (W. H.) A. theories [*in* Marvin (F. S.) Rec. develop., 1920].
Brieger (A.) Urbewegung d. A. &c. bei Leucipp &c., 1884. [P1881].
Cox (J.) Beyond the atom, 1913. [B.]
Crowther (J. A.) Ions, electrons &c., 1919.
Curie (*mme.* S.) &c. Progrès de la phys. molécul., 1914.
Dyroff (A.) Demokritst., ält. Atomistik, 1899.
Garrett (A. E.) Periodic law, 1909.
Hoff (J. H. van't) Chemistry in space; tr.; Marsh, 1891.
—— Stereochemie; (tr.) Meyerhoffer, 1892.
Langenbeck (H.) Üb. Atom u. Monade, 1858. [P2491].
Lasswitz (K.) Gesch. d. Atomistik v. M.-a. b. Newton, 2B, 1890.
Liepmann (H. C.) Mechanik d. Leucipp-Democrit. Atome, 1886. [P1847].
Loring (F. H.) Atomic theories, 1921.
Meldrum (A. N.) Avogadro & Dalton, 1906.
Meyer (E. v.) Entw. d. Chemie im 19ten Jhdt. d. Begründung &c. d. A., 1913.
Miall (S.) Structure of the a., 1922. [P2576].
Mills (J.) Within the a., 1922.
Modritzki (C.) Atomist. Philos. d. Demokritos &c., 1891. [P1795].
Parson (A. L.) Magnetic theory of structure, 1915.
Perrin (J. B.) Les atomes, 1914; tr., 1916.
Ramsay (*sir* W.) Elements & electrons, 1912.
Roch (G. O.) Schr. d. Dionysius ü. d. Nat.: Atomistik Demokrits &c., 1882. [P1794].
Soddy (F.) Interpret. of radium & structure of a., 1920.
Sommerfeld (A.) Atombau &c., 1922.
Thomson (J. J.) Atomic theory, 1914. [P1498].

Atonement.
Ames (W.) Diss. de reconcil. 1615; 45.
—— Rescriptio ad N. Grevinchovii resp. &c., 1645.
Bilson (Th.) Effect of cert. sermons &c., 1599.
Brinsley (J.) Two treatises: Christ's mediatorship &c., 1651.
Candlish (R. S.) The Atonement, 1861.
Cave (A.) Script. doctrine, 1877; 1890.
Denney (J.) Xtn. doctrine of reconcil., 1917.
Foley (G. C.) Anselm's theory, 1909.
Forsyth (P. T.) Work of Xt., 1918.
Gilbert (J.) Christian a., 1836.
Grensted (L. W.) Short hist. of doct., 1920.
Hitchcock (F. R. M.) A. & mod. thought, 1911.
MacDowall (S. A.) Evol. & need of a., 1912; 1914.

Atonement [*continued*].
Marshman (J.) Def. of deity & a. of J. C., 1822.
Mills (J.) Within the a., 1922.
Mozley (J. K.) Doctrine, 1915. [B.]
Pfaff (J. C.) Disput. de imputat. divina, 1715–16.
Rashdall (H.) Ides of A. in Xtian. theology, 1919; 1920.
Richie (J.) Peculiar doctrines, 1764.
Sanday (W.) Meaning [*in h.* Divine overruling, 1920].

Atrek, *river.*
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в15, 1885.
Refer to PERSIA; TRANSCASPIAN PROVINCE.

Attention.
Nayrac (J. P.) Phys. & psych. de l'a., 1914. [B.]

Attleborough, *Norfolk.*
Barrett (J. T.) Mem^{s}. of church &c., 1848.
Refer to NORFOLK.

Aube, *dept.*
Fichot (C.) Statist. monumentale, t1, 2, 1884–88.
Refer to BASSE-FONTAINE; BEAUVOIR; MONTIÉRAMEY.

Auchterarder.
Acct^{s}. of burning of A. &c., 1716 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v3, 1843].

Auchterhouse.
Inglis (W. M.) Annals of an Angus parish, 1888.
Refer to FORFARSHIRE.

Aude, *dept., see* LA GRASSE, *abbey.*

Augsburg.
Annales Aug. (Chron. Aug.), 973–1104 [*in* Freher (M.) Germ. rer. scr., t1, 1600; t1, 1717; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t3; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B49, 1893].
[Augsburg]. Auszschreiben &c., Abthüung d. Päpstt. Mess &c., 1537.
Beck (M. F.) Mon. ant. Judaica, Aug. reperta, 1686. [P1655].
Dirr (P.) A. (Stätten d. Kultur), 1909.
Prasch (D.) Epitaphia August. Vindel., p1, 2, 1624.
Rein (J. F.) Augspurg Ministerium in Bildern &c., 1748–49.
Reusnerus (H.) Pompæ descr. (1566), 1566.
Schairer (I.) D. relig. Volksleben am Ausgang d. M.-a., 1914. [B.]
Wegelin (J. R.) Thesaurus rerum Suevic., 4v, 1756–60.

Augsburg Confession, 1530.
[Augsburg]. Anzeigung u. bekantnus des Glaubens &c., 1530.
A. Conf. (*Lat. & Eng.*) [*in* Hechler (W. H.) Jerusalem bishopric, 1883].
—— Antiquiss. veriss., 1658.
—— Aug. Conf. auss unterschied. Exempl. nachgedruckt &c., 1636.
—— Concordia, Bekentnüs &c., 1581; 1703.
—— Concordia, confessio &c., 1705.
—— Confessio fidei &c. & Apologia, *var. ed. & tr.*, 1531–, *see A.C.*
—— Grundl. Hist. v. d. A.C., 1584.
—— Unveränd. A.C., deut. u. lat., 1782.
Börner (C. F.) Instit. symbol., 1751.
Cancerinus (N.) Rettung d. A.C. wider d. fürgeben D. Tossani, 1579.
Cassander (G.) C. Evangelicus (*Lat. & Germ.*), 1631.
Cochlæus (J.) Quadruplex Concordiæ ratio &c., 1544.

Augsburg Confession, 1530 [*continued*].
Confessio odder Bekantnus &c. Apologia, 1533.
[Confessiones]. Conf. fidei: Christ. tres, 1553.
Confutatio Lutheranorum confess. per egregios papistas &c., *MS. 16 cent.*
Erythraeus (V.) Aug. Conf. tabulis &c., 3p, 1565–67.
Fabricius (A.) Brill auf d. Evangel. Augapffel: Refut. &c., 1629.
Feuerlein (J. W.) Obs. in Aug. Conf. articulos &c., 1742.
Fickler (J. B.) Spongia contra prædic. Wirtenberg &c., 1585.
Gerhard (J.) Confess. cathol., 4p, 1634–37.
Grotius (H.) Via ad pacem eccles. &c., 1642.
Heppe (H. L. J.) Bekenntnisschr., 1855.
Jeremiah, *abp. & Patr.* Eccles. orient. dogmata &c. (1576), Aug. Conf. &c., 2t, 1758.
Layritius (J. J.) De articulis Svobac. A. Conf. fundamento, 1719.
Leodius (A. F.) Harmonia Conf. August. 1573.
Lindanus (W. D.) Concordia discors &c., 1583.
Melanchthon (P.) Aug. Conf. (1530–1538) & Apologia [*in* Op., pl, 1562].
—— Ursach warumb die Stende so d. Augspurg. Conf. anhangen &c., 1546.
Mentzer (B.) Exegesis A.C., 1615; 1644.
Mylius (G.) August. conf. explic., 1596.
Pfaff (C. M.) Eccl. Evang. lib. symbolici, 1730.
Ribini (J.) Memor. Aug. Conf. in regno Hungar. (1516–1736), 2v, 1787–8.
Scheufflerus (J. G.) De articulis Svobac. A. Conf. fundamento, 1719.
Selneccerus (N.) Recit., 3, De autor. & sententia Conf. Aug., 1581.
Staphylus (F.) Theologiae Luther. epitome &c., 1558.
[Strassburg]. Bekandtnuss der vier Frey u. Reichsstätt Strassburg &c., 1531.
[——]. Conf. relig. Christ per legatos Argentorati, 1530.
Zwingli (U.) Rekenynge & declar. of faythe &c., 1543.
Refer to AUGSBURG DIET, 1530; CREEDS; NAUMBURG, CONVENTION OF, 1561; SCHWABACH ARTICLES, 1529.

Augsburg Diet, 1530.
Arnoldi (F.) Antwort auf Luthers Büchlein (1531) [*in* Luther (M.) Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
[Augsburg]. Acta Comiciorum A. ex litt. Philippi, Jonae &c. (1530); Berbig, 1907.
Charles V, *emp., of Germany.* Abschiedt d. Röm. K. Maiest. &c., 1548–49.
—— Ordnungen &c., 1538.
[——]. Von Kayserl. Maiest. einreyten, 1530.
Coelestinus (G.) Hist. comit. 1530, 4t, 1597.
Eck (J. von) Articulos 404 &c., 1530.
Förstemann (C. E.) Urkundenbuch, 2B, 1833–35.
George, *d. of Saxony.* Wider d. Luthers Warnung &c. (1531) [*in* Luther (M.) Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
Luther (M.) Glosse auf d. kaiserl. Edikt, 1531 [*in* Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
—— Vermanũg, 1530.
—— Vermahnung an d. Geistlichen zu A. [*in* Wke., B30, 1909].

Augsburg Diet, 1530 [*continued*].
Luther (M.) Warnung, 1531; *& o. p.* [*in* Wke., B30iii, 1910].
Refer to AUGSBURG CONFESSION, 1530; CHARLES V, EMP. OF GERMANY; REFORMATION.

Augsburg Diet, 1548.
Wolrad II, *count of Waldeck.* Tagebuch, 1548; Tross, 1861.
Refer to AUGSBURG INTERIM, 1548.

Augsburg Interim, 1548.
Amsdorff (N.) Antwort &c., 1548. [P2440].
Bieck (J. E.) Dreyfache Interim, 1721.
Calvin (J.) Interim adultero-Germanum &c., 1549.
—— Tracts; tr., v3, 1851.
Charles V. Declaratio &c., 1548. [P2440].
—— Formula Reform. in comitiis A., 1548.
—— Der röm. Kais. erclärung &c., 1548.
Cochlæus (J.) De Interim resp., 1549.
Flacius (M.) Contra quaedam Interimistica &c. scripta &c., 1550.
Lauterwar (C.) Wider das Interim &c., 1549.
[Lübeck]. Bekentnuss &c. auffs Interim durch L. &c., 1549.
Osiander (A.) Bedencken, 1548. [P2440].
[Wittenberg]. Ex actis Synodicis &c. coll. &c., 1559.
Refer to AUGSBURG DIET, 1548; LEIPZIG INTERIM, 1549.

Augustinian Canonesses.
Jeanroy (A.) Règle, St.-Pantaléon à Toulouse (1358) [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].

Augustinians (Canons Regular &c.).
Augustine, *st.* Regule [*in* Joannes Franciscus Brix. 4 reg., 1510].
[Augustiniani]. Synodi August. de libertate monach. sententia, 1522. [P2539].
Bonnard (*dom* F.) Hist. de l'Abbaye roy. & de l'Ordre des Chanoines réguliers de St.-Victor de Paris (1113–1791), 2t, *n.d.*
Brulius (J.) Hist. Pervanæ ord. Eremit. S.P.A., 2p, 1651–2.
Capgrave (J.) Orders under rule of St. A., 1422 [*in h.* Lives of St. Augustine &c., 1910].
Curtius (C.) Vir. illust. ex ord. Eremit. D. Aug. elogia, 1636.
Frere (W. H.) Early hist., Barnwell [*in* Clark (J. W.) Fasc., 1909].
Gregory VII, *pope.* Règlements [*in* Morin (G.) Etudes &c., t1, 1913].
Hulshof (A.) De Reg. Kanunniken te Utrecht & J. Passert (15c.) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d34, 1913].
Salter (H. E.), *ed.* Chapters of A. canons (1216–1518), 1922.
Zunggo (J. A.) Hist. gen. &e., 2t, 1745–9.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under:—*
Guevara (*fr.* M. de), 17c.
Le Grand (J.), *d.* c. 1425.
Zúñiga (D. de), c. 1533–99.
Refer to BOURG-LÈS-VALENCE; CALWICH; KLOSTERNEUBURG; LAUTERBERG, *nr. Halle*; LESNES ABBEY; MONT-MOREL; NEUSTIFT; ROUGE-CLOÎTRE; STAFFORD; TRENTHAM.

Auricular Confession, *see* CONFESSION, AURICULAR.

Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805.
Driault (E.) Napoléon & l'Europe: A., la fin du St.-Empire, 1804–6, 1912. [B.]
Refer to NAPOLEONIC WARS.

Australia & Australasia.
Bibliography.
[Australia]. Cat. of Lib. of Parliament, 1912.
Australian catalogue; Foxcroft, 1911.
Larkin (M.) Cat. of a coll. illust. of disc. & coloniz., 1890.
[Sydney]. Austral. bibliog., 1869–88, 3p, 1893.
Economics & Statistics.
Atkinson (M.), *ed.* A.: econ. & polit. studies, 1920.
[Australia]. Bur. of Census &c., *see A.C.*
[——]. Commonw. demogr., 1901–.
[——]. Federal hdbk.; Knibbs, 1914.
[——]. Offic. directory &c., 1883.
[——]. Offic. year book, statistics for 1901–15 & 1788–1900, 1910–16.
[——]. Summary of Austr. financ. stat., 1901–1909, 1910.
[——]. Summary of production stat., 1902–11; Knibbs, 1913.
Coghlan (T. A.) Labour &c. in A., 1788–1901, 4v, 1918.
Franklyn (H. M.) Glance at A. in 1880, 1881.
Fraser (J. F.) A.: the making, 1910.
Nelson (W.) F. Fraser's fallacies, & o. Austr. essays, 1910.
Northcott (C. H.) A. soc. development, 1918.
Parl. papers [2192]. Dominions Royal Comm. M. of E. taken in A. in 1913, 2p, 1913. (cd. 7171, 7172).
Schachner (R.) Australien in Politik &c., 2B, 1909–11.
Wentworth (W. C.) Statist. acc., 2v, 1824.
Wise (B. R.) Commonwealth, 1909.
Wyvekens (E.) Rapp. s. l'Australie &c., 1851.
Refer to SOCIALISM.
Social Life.
Ackermann (J.) A. f. a woman's p. of view, 1913.
Barrett (J. W.) Twin ideals, 2v, 1918.
Bonwick (J.) Octogenarian's remin. (1817–1902), 1902.
Creed (J. M.) My recolls., 1842–1914, 1916.
Hales (A. G.) My life of adv., 1918.
Humphris (E. M.) & D. Sladen. A. L. Gordon (1833–70), 1912.
Macquarie (L.) Macquarie book: life & times of M.; Abbott &c., 1921.
Northcott (C. H.) A. soc. development, 1918.
Poore (I., *lady*) Recoll^{s}. (1903–16), 1916.
Schachner (R.) Austr. in Politik &c., 2B, 1909–11.
Sowdon (W. J.) Austr. native's standpoint, 1912.
Wise (B. R.) Commonwealth, 1909.
Topography.
Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson &c., v5, Australasia, 1914.
Travels.
Aoste (*p.* H. de F., *d.* d') Vers le soleil, 1916.
Bullen (F. T.) Advance A., 1907.
Fraser (J. F.) A.: the making, 1910.
Harris (W. K.) Outback in A., 1919.
Jack (R. L.) Northmost A.: 3 c^{s}. of explor. &c. (1606–1916), 2v, 1921.
Jobson (F. J.) A., 1862.
Lane (C. G.) Creature-life in A. wilds, *n.d.*
Matthews (C. H. S.) Parson in A. bush, 1908.

Australia & Australasia [*continued*].

Travels [*continued*].

Nelson (W.) F. Fraser's fallacies &c., 1910.

Parker (*see* G.) Round the compass in A., 1892.

Scarry (A.) By flood & field, N.A., 1912.

Shaw (W.) Land of promise, 1854.

Spencer (B.) & F. J. Gillen. Across A., 2v, 1912.

White (G.) *bp.* 30 yrs. in tropical A. (1887–1917), 1918.

Refer to TOWNS, AUSTRALIA.

Australia & Australasia, History.

Australia. Federal hdbk.; Knibbs, 1914.

Hist. records of A., Ser. I. Governors' desp., v1–13, 1788–1828, 53, v1–4, 54, v1, 1914–22.

Visit of Duke &c. of Cornwall & York, 1901. [P2364].

Brabourne papers (1772–1814), summary, 1897. [P1340].

Coghlan (T. A.) Labour &c. in A., 1788–1901, 4v, 1918.

Fletcher (C. B.) New Pacific. Brit. policy & German aims, 1917.

Huntington (H. W. H.) Hist. of A. Int. part (–1788), 1887.

Leroy-Beaulieu (P.) Les nouv. sociétés anglo-sax., 1897; 1901; 07.

Lewin (P. E.) The Commonwealth of A., 1917. [P2320].

Marriott (C. B.) Coming of Brit., 1788–1829, 1906.

Mills (R. C.) Colonization of Australia (1829–42), 1915.

Molesworth (W.) Speeches on Bill for Govt., 1850. [P294].

Rogers (J. D.) Development (1815–70) [*in* C. M. H., v11, 1909].

Saint Ledger (A.) Austr. socialism, 1909.

Swinburne (G. H.) Source bk., 1919.

Thomson (R. P.) National hist., 1917.

Tilby (A. W.) Eng. people overseas, v5, A., 1688–1911, 1912.

Wade (C. G.) S. A.: problems &c., 1919.

Wentworth (W. C.) Statist. acc., 2v, 1824.

Biographical Collections.

[Australia]. Biog. hdbk. & record of elections; Wadsworth, 1918.

Biographies. *see A.C. under:—*

Clarke (*sir* A.), 1824–1902.

Hughes (W. M.), 1864–.

Macarthur (J.), 1767–1834.

Macquarie (L.), *d.* 1824.

Constitution & Politics.

Atkinson (M.) *ed.* A.: econ. & polit. studies, 1920.

Australia. Beginnings of govt. in A. (1788–1817); Watson, 1913.

Hist. records of A., Ser. 1, Governors' desp., v1–13, 1788–1828, 1914–20. Ser. 4, Legal, v1, 1786–1827, 1922.

Fletcher (C. B.) Problem of Pacific, 1919.

Keith (A. B.) Respons. govt., 3v, 1912.

Moore (W. H.) Constit. of Commonw., 1910.

Parl. papers [2018]. Papers w. ref. to referendum in A.; Further papers, 1911. (cd. 5778, 5780).

Quick (J.) Legisl. powers &c. of A., 1919.

Schachner (R.) A. in Politik, &c., B1, 1909.

Turner (H. G.) 1st decade of A., 1901–10, 1911.

Wise (B. R.) Making of the A. (1889–1900), 1913.

Australia & Australasia, History [*cont.*].

Discovery & Exploration.

Barrallier (F.) Journal (1802; Fr. & Eng.), 1897.

Baudin (N.) B. papers (1802) [*in* N.S.W. Hist. records, v4, 5, 1896–7]

Favenc (E.) Explorers of A., 1908.

Fernandez de Quiros (P.) Exegesis libelli super detectione, 1605 [*in* Gerritszoon (H.) Arctic N.-E. & W. Passage, 1878; Purchas (P.) pilgrimes, p4, 1625].

Flinders (M.) Exped. in the Norfolk (1798–9) [*in* New South Wales. Hist. record, v3, 1895].

Jack (R. L.) Northmost A.: 3 c^s. of explor. &c. (1606–1916), 2v, 1921.

Marriott (*mrs.* C. B.) Logbooks of the "Lady Nelson" (1800–25), 1915.

Morgan (E. D.) Early discov. of A., 1892. [P1386].

Scott (E.) Life of Capt. M. Flinders (1774–1814), 1914.

—— Terre Napoléon, French explor. &c. (1800–4), 1910. [B.]

Southwell (D.) Journal &c. (1788–92), 1893.

Tasman (A.) Reizen v. T. & F. J. Visscher, 1642–4; Meyjes, 1919.

Wood (G. A.) Discovery (–1802), 1922.

Federation.

Australasian Federal Conf., *see A.C.*

Brassey (T. B., *e.*) Scot. Unity of Empire Assoc., 1901. [P1719].

Parl. papers [2215]. Fed. Conf. in A., Corresp., 1890. (c. 6025).

Wise (B. R.) Making of A. (1889–1900), 1913.

Refer to ARMY, AUSTRALIAN; EUROPEAN WAR; SOCIALISM.

Australian Aborigines.

Anthropolog. Inst. Journal, 1879–.

Australia. Federal hdbk.; Knibbs, 1914.

Cambridge Anthrop. Exped. to Torres Straits. Rep., v4, 1912.

Durkheim (E.) Formes élém. de la vie relig.: système totémique, 1912; tr., 1915.

Frazer (J. G.) Belief in immortality &c., v1, 1913.

—— Totemism & exogamy, v1, 1910.

Kohlbrugge (I. H. F.) Gehirnfurchen malay. Völker, Australier &c., 1909.

Malinowski (B.) Family am. Austr. abor., 1913.

Mathew (J.) Two repres. tribes of Queensland; orig. of Austr. race, 1910.

Nightingale (F.) Note on a. races of A., 1865. [P1572].

Spencer (B.) Nat. tribes of N. Territory, 1914.

—— & F. J. Gillen. Across Austr., 2v, 1912.

Wheeler (G. C.) The tribe &c. in A., 1910. [B.]

Australian Literature (English).

Child (H.) Lit. of A. & N.Z. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.]

Fuchs (A.) H. Lawson: e. austral. Dichter, 1914.

Murdoch (W.) Oxf. bk. of A. verse, 1918.

Refer to BIBLIOGRAPHY, AUSTRALIAN.

Austria.

Antiquities.

Kais. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Wien. Mitth. d. prähist. Comm., B1, 1903.

Österreichische Kunsttopog., *see A.C.*

Refer to TOMBS.

Austria [*continued*].

Atlases & Maps.

Freytag (G.) Karte d. neuen Staaten, 1919. [P2409].

Pages d'hist., s4, 2, 3, L'atlas index, 1915.

Census & Statistics.

Döring (C.) Bevölkerungsbewegung im Weltkrieg, H2, 1919. [P2383].

[Österreich]. Beitr. z. Stat. Deutsch-österr, H1–5, 1919–20.

Statist. Hdbh. f. d. Rep. Österr., 1920.

Economics.

Alberti (M.) Trieste e la sua fisiol. econ., 1915.

Drage (G.) Austria-H., 1909.

Refer to BANKS &c., AUSTRIA-HUNGARY; INDUSTRIAL ARTS; WORKING CLASSES.

Ethnology.

Auerbach (B.) Races &c., 1917.

Charmatz (R.) Österr. als Völkerstaat, 1918.

Haberlandt (M.) Nat. Kultur d. österr. Volkerstämme, 1918.

Knopf (R.) Die Völker Österr.-U., 1914.

Wallis (B. C.) Peoples of A., 1918. [P2251].

Gazetteers.

Maranelli (C.) Diz. geograf. dell' Alto Adige, del Trentino &c., 1915.

Guide-Books.

Baedeker (C.) L'Allemagne & l'A., 1881; 1896.

—— A.-Hungary, 1905; 1911.

Social Life.

Auerbach (B.) Races &c., 1917.

Baker (J.) A.: her people &c., 1913.

Balmer (P.) Les Allemands, 1915.

Brügel (L.) Soz. Gesetzgebung in Öst. (1848–1918), 1919.

Caix de St.-Aymour (A. *vte.* de) Pays sud-slaves de l'A.-H., 1883.

Choisy (G.) Chez nos ennemis, 1915.

Dawson (C.) It might have happened to you, 1921.

Fraser (*mrs.* H.) Diplomatist's wife, (–1881), 2v, 1911.

Gayda (V.) Crisi di un Impero, 1913.

—— Mod. A.; tr., 1915.

Haberlandt (M.) Nat. Kultur d. österr. Völkerstämme, 1918.

Hanslik (E.) Kulturgrenze &c. in d. poln. Westbeskiden, 1907.

Larisch (*ctss.* M.) My past, 1913.

Leutrum (O.) Court &c. in A. &c. (1899–1917), 1918.

Pichler (C.) Denkwürdigk. (1769–1843); Blümml, 2B, 1914.

Radziwill (*pcss.* C.) A. court f. within, 1916.

Recoll^s. of a royal governess, 1915.

Rostok (R.) Regierungszeit Franz Josef I, 1903.

Rumbold (H.) Austr. court in 19c., 1909.

Ryan (N.) My years at the A. court, 1915.

Schönholz (F. A. v.) Charakteristik Osterreichs s. Staats-u. Volksleben unter Franz I; Gugitz, 2B, 1914.

Thürheim (*Gräfin* L.) Mein Leben, 1819–52; Rhyn, 4B, 1913–4.

Vehse (C. E.) Mems. of court of A. (1493–1835); tr., 2v, 1896.

Refer to PEASANTRY; WORKING CLASSES.

Topography & Travels.

Baker (J.) A.: her people &c., 1913.

Bongars (J.) Reise, 1585 [*in* Hagen (H.) J. B., 1874; P1656].

Austria [*continued*].

Topography & Travels [*continued*].

Ibrāhīm, *Pasha.* Zug nach Wien im J. 1718; Kraelitz-Griefenhorst [*in* K. Ak. zu Wien, Sitzb., B158, 1908].

Krebs (N.) Landerkunde d. österr. Alpen, 1913. [B.]

Kunsthistor. Atlas, 1889–94.

Olgiati (L.) Viaggio all 'Imp. Carlo V (1548), 1878. [N40.]

Österreich. Kunsttopog., *see A.C.*

Schiffmann (K.) Das Land ob d. Enns, 1922.

Schio (G. da) Tre lettere, 1828, 1877. [N39.]

Refer to

ARCHITECTURE, AUSTRIA.	ENNS.	LILIENFELD.
BOTANY, AUSTRIA.	GERAS.	MONASTERIES, GERMANY & A.
CASTLES & PALACES.	GASTEIN.	PANNONIA.
CHURCHES.	GÖTTWEIG.	PÖGGSTALL.
EGGENBURG.	GRADISKA.	SEITENSTETTEN.
EMIGRATION, AUSTRIA.	HORN.	STEYR.
	IRRIGATION.	WAIDHOFEN A.D. THAYA.
	ISONZO.	WEITRA.
	JUGOSLAVS.	
	KLOSTERNEUBURG.	
	KREUZENSTEIN.	

Austria, History.

N.B.—*Entries marked thus * have been duplicated under* GERMANY, HISTORY.

Adriatico (L'): st. geogr., stor. &c., 1914.

Berger (F. L. v.) Opuscula misc., forma Boemiae & A. &c., 1725.

*Chronica des Landes Österr. (–1398), *see A.C.*

Dopsch (A.) Österr. gesch. Sendung, 1918.

Drage (G.) Austria-H., 1909.

*Eberhardus, *of Ratisbon.* Annales [*tr.* (*Ger.*, 1300–5) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B78, 1898].

Gayda (V.) L'Italia d'oltre confine, 1914.

Gesch. d. europä. Staaten. Gesch. Ö.; Redlich, B6, 1921.

*Greenwood (A. D.) Empire & Papacy (5c.–1521), 1902.

*Henderson (E. F.) Sh. hist. (–1914), 2v, 1916.

Historischer Calender für 1790 [–1815]; Westenrieder, 1789–1816.

*Holland (A. W.) Germany, 1914.

Leger (L.) Liquid. de l'A.-Hongrie, 1915.

Lote (R.) Germania: L'Allem. & l'A. dans la civilis. &c., 1917.

Munin. Österreich nach d. Kriege, 1915. [P1707].

Naumann (F.) Oesterr.-Ung., d. Waffengefährte Deutschl., 1917.

*Pataroli (L.) Series Augustorum, Caesarum &c. (–1718), 1740.

Peabody (E. P.) Crimes of House of Austria (13–19c.), 1852.

*Peez (A. v.) Aufgaben d. Deut. in Öst. (1526–1905), 1906. [P1985].

*Roo (G. de) Annales (950–1519), 1592.

*Schäfer (D.) Deut. Gesch., 2B, 1910.

Steed (H. W.), W. A. Phillips & D. Hannay. Sh. hist. of A.-Hungary &c., 1914.

*Sybel (H. C. L. v.) Die deut. Nation u. d. Kaiserreich, 1862.

Vehse (C. E.) Mems. of court of A. (1493–1835); tr., 2v, 1896.

*Voltaire. Annales de l'Emp. (–1740), 2t, 1754.

to 1273.

*Hermannus, *Altah.* Annales (1137–1273, –1303), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*

Austria, History [*continued*].

Leopold d. Heilige (1073–1136), 1835.

Zahn (J. v.) Codex diplomat. A.-Frising. (763–1365), 3B, 1870–71.

1273–1378 (*see also* GERMANY, HISTORY).

Zahn (J. v.) Austro-Friulana &c. (1358–65), 1877.

—— Codex diplomat. A.-Frising. (763–1365), 3B, 1870–71.

1378–1618 (*see also* GERMANY, HISTORY).

Bachmann (A.) Briefe u. Acten (1448–71), 1885.

—— Urkunden (1440–71), 1879.

—— Urkundl. Nachträge (1458–82), 1892.

Fiedler (J.) Relationen d. Venetian. Botschafter, 16. Jhdt., 1870.

*Janssen (J.) Ein 2es Wort an m. Kritiker, 1883.

1618–1806 (*see also* GERMANY, HISTORY).

[Austria]. Defence of rights of A. agst. Prussia, 1741. [P2164].

[Austrian ambassadors]. Переписка (Corr. diplom.), 1762–76 [*in* I. R. I. O. 18, 46, 109, 125].

*Fiedler (J.) Relat. d. Botschafter Venedigs, 17. Jhdt., 2B, 1866–7.

Méneval (*b.* N. J. E. de) Marie-Louise et la cour d'A., 1814–5, 1909.

*Pappus (L.) Rerum Germ., 1617–43, epitome, 1655.

Recueil des instruct. aux ambass., t18 (17–18c.), 1912.

Scheichl (F.) Leopold I u. d. österr. Politik, 1667–8, 1888.

1806–1916 (*see also* CHARLES *cmp.*; EUROPEAN WAR; FRANCIS JOSEPH I & ***Revolution 1848***, *below*).

Bertrand (A.) Conquête de l'A.-H. par l'Allemagne, 1916.

Bresnitz (P. F.) Habsburgs Ende (1912–18), 1920.

Cappelletti (L.) A. e Toscana, 1824–59, 1918. [B.]

Charmatz (R.) Öst.-Ungarns Erwachen, 1915.

Drage (G.) Austria-H., 1909.

Friedjung (H.) Hist. Aufsätze, 1919.

—— Österr., 1848–60, B2i, 1912.

Gayda (V.) Mod. A.; tr., 1915.

Marchenko (M.) Catastrophe austro-hongroise (1905–19), 1920.

Naumann (F.) Mitteleuropa, 1915; tr., 1916; tr. (Fr.), 1917.

Ottolenghi (L.) Padova e il Brenta (1813–15), 1909.

Popovici (A. C.) Staaten v. Gross-Österreich., 1906.

Ridolfi (*m.* C.) &c. Toscana e A., 1859.

Rumbold (H.) Austr. court in 19c., 1909.

Schönholz (F. A. v.) Charakteristik Österr. s. Staats- u. Volksleben unter Franz I; Gugitz, 2B, 1914.

Steed (H. W.) Hapsburg monarchy (19–20c), 1913; 1914; 1919.

1916 (*see also* CHARLES *cmp.*; EUROPEAN WAR).

Bresnitz (P. F.) Habsburgs Ende (1912–18), 1920.

Draghicesco (D.) Problèmes nat.: Roumains, 1918.

Charmatz (R.) Österr. als Völkerstaat, 1918.

Fels (*c.* E. de) L'Entente & le probl. autrich., 1918.

Fournol (E.) De la succession d'A., 1918.

Januaraufstand d. österreich. Arbeiterschaft u. der Verrat d. sozial-patriotr. Führer, 1918. [P2366].

Austria, History [*continued*].

1916– [*continued*].

[Österreich.]. Verfassungsgesetze d. Republ. Deutschösterr. (1918–20); Kelsen, 4T, 1919–20.

Szilassy (J. v.) Untergang d. Donau-Monarchie, 1921.

Vosnjak (B.) Dying Empire, 1918.

Refer to SAINT GERMAIN, TREATY OF, 1919.

Bibliography & Sources.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 34, 1908.

Charmatz (R.) Wegweiser österr. Gesch., 1912.

Biographical Collections.

Freund (F.) Österr. Nationalrat &c., 1921.

Constitution.

Bienaimé (G.) Diète de Galicie (1772–1909), 1910. [B.]

Dantscher von Kollesberg (T., *Ritter*) Staatsrechtl. Charakter d. Delegationen, 1903.

Hartung (F.) Österr.-U. als Verfassungsstaat, 1918.

Neisser (C. & O.) Geschäftsordnung d. Abgeordnetenhauses, 1861–1909, 2B, & Beilage, 1909.

Offermann (A., *Frhr.* v.) Verhältnis Ungarns zu "Öst." 1902.

[Österreich.]. Verfassungsgesetze d. Republ. Deutschösterr. (1918–20); Kelsen, 4T, 1919–20.

Redlich (J.) Österr. Staats- u. Reichsproblem (1848–), B1, 1920.

Renner (C.) Selbstbestimmungsrecht, T1, 1918.

Steed (H. W.) The Hapsburg monarchy (19–20c.), 1913; 1914; 1919.

Tezner (F.) Wandl. d. öst.-ungar. Reichsidee, 1905. [P1985].

Ulbrich (J.) Österreich. Staatsrecht, 1909.

—— Rechtl. Natur d. öst.-ung. Monarchie, 1879.

Ecclesiastical Hist., *see* CHURCH IN AUSTRIA.

Finance.

[Hapsburg Austrian Income Book]. Habsburg. Urbar (13–14c.); Maag &c., 3B, 1894–1904.

Löbl (A. H.) Sieg d. Fürstenrechtes (–1618), 1916.

Meisel (F.) & A. Spiethoff. Österr. Finanzen u. d. Krieg, 1915. [P1654; 1911].

Foreign Relations.

[Austrian Ambassadors]. Переписка (corr. diplom.), 1762–76 [*in* I.R.I.O. 18, 46, 109, 125].

*Bittner (L.) Chronolog. Verzeichnis d. österr. Staatsverträge (1526–1911), 3B, 1903–14.

Charmatz (R.) Gesch. d. auswärt. Politik Öst. im 19. Jhdt, 2B, 1918.

—— Österr. äuss. u. inn. Politik, 1895–1914.

Denis (E.) La quest. d'Autriche: les Slovaques, 1917.

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 1, A. &c., 1920. [B.]

Fournier (A.) Gentz u. Cobenzl, 1801–5, 1880.

[France]. Affaires entre F. & A., 1648, 1662.

Larmeroux (J.) Politique extér., 1875–1914, 2t, 1918.

Lorentzen (T.) Deutschland u. Ö., 1914.

Molden (B.) A. Graf Aehrenthal (1906–12), 1917.

Austria, History [*continued*].
Foreign Relations [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2243]. Treaty betw. Allied &c. Powers & A. (1919), 1919. (c. 400).
Pellegrini (B.) Verso la guerra ? : il dissidio fra l'Italia e l'A., 1906.
Philippovich (E. v.) Wirtschafts- u. Zollverband zw. Deutschland u. Ö.-Ung., 1915.
Pribram (A. F.), *ed.* Österreich. Staatsvertrage, Eng., B1, 2, 1526 1847, 1907–13.
Schlitter (H.) Die Stellung d. österr. Regierung z. Testamente Nap. Bonap., 1893.
Voinovitch (L. de) Yougoslavie & A., 1918.
Wimmer (L., *R.* v.) Die Ostmark : Ost.-Ung. Mission in d. Weltgesch., 1917.
Frontier Questions (*refer to* ITALY ; TRENT).
Errera (C.) Confine fra Ital. e. A., 1915.
Periodicals.
Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr. f. Gesch., 1903 18.
Revolution, 1848.
Benedek (L. v.) Nachgelass. Papiere ; Friedjung, 1904.
Helfert (J. A., *Frhr.* v.) Gesch. d. österr. Revol. (1848), B2, 1909.
Subject Races (*refer* to CZECHS ; JUGOSLAVS).
[Austria]. A.-Hungary's effort to exterminate h. Jugoslav subjects, 1917. [P2238].
Berry (F. M. D.) A.-H. & h. Slav subjects, 1918. [P2212].
Guttmann (B.) Oesterr.-Ung. u. d. Völkerstreit, 1918. [P2234].
Headlam (J. W.) Dead lands of Europe, 1917. [P2332].
Lodgman v. Auen (R.) Die Autonomie u. i. Bedeut. f. Ö.-U., 1918. [P2236].

Austro-Prussian War, 1866.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Benedek (*Fldzgm.* L. A. v.), 1804–81.
Frederick Charles, *pr.*, 1828–85.
Hartmann (J.), 1821–92.
Steinmetz (C. F. v.), *Feldmarschall*, 1796–1877.
Stosch (A. v.), 1818–96.
Werder (C. W. F. A. L. v.), 1808–87.
History.
Alter (W.) Fldzgm. Benedek u. d. Feldzug d. k. k. Nordarmee, 1912.
Autriche. Luttes de l'A. en 1866 ; tr., Crousse, 5t, 1868–1901.
Bonnal (H.) Sadowa ; tr., 1913.
Campagna del 1866 in Italia, 2t, & Maps, 1875–95.
Friedjung (H.) Kampf um d. Vorherrschaft, 1859–66, 2B, 1916–17.
Hahn (L.) Zwei Jahre preuss.-deut. Politik, 1866–7, 1868.
Hozier (H. M.) 7 weeks' war, 1907.
[Italy]. Compl. alla storia d. campagna del 1866 in I., 2v, 1909.
Krauss (A.) Moltke, Benedek &c., 1901.
Malcolm (*lt.-col.* N.) Bohemia, 1866, 1912.
Mels (A.) *ps.* Von d. Elbe b. z. Tauber, 1867.
Rauch (F. v.) Briefe aus d. gr. Hauptquartier, 1911.
Silva (P.) Il sessantasei, 1919.
Politics.
Silva (P.) L'Ital. e la Guerra del 1866, 1915.
Reminiscences.
Hartmann (J.) Meine Erlebnisse, 1912.

Authority.
Laski (H. J.) A. in the mod. state, 1919.
—— Problem of sovereignty, 1917.
Refer to POLITICAL SCIENCE ; SUBJECTS (PASSIVE OBEDIENCE &c.).

Authority in Religious Belief.
Alexandre (N.) De tradit. non scriptis [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t26, 1859].
Briggs (C. A.) Bible, Church & reason, 1892.
Bullinger (H.) De Scr. Sanctæ authoritate, 1538.
Cochlæus (J.) De aut. eccles. &c., 1549.
—— Replica adv. resp. H. Bullingeri, 1544. [P2540].
Forsyth (P. T.) Principle of a., 1921.
Heshusius (T.) De vera J. C. eccl. eiusq. authoritate, 1572.
Illingworth (J. R.) Divine transcendence, 1911.
La Borde (V. de) Du témoignage de la vérité dans l'Eglise, 1714.
La Placette (J.) Obs. c. pontif. Rom. potest., 1695.
La Rochefoucauld (F. de) *card.* De l'autorité de l'Eglise, 1604.
Lewis (G. C.) Infl. of auth., 1849 ; 75.
Luther (M.) Dass e. christl. Versammlung Recht habe, alle Lehre zu urtheilen &c., 1523 [*in* Wke., B11, 1900].
—— De potestate leges ferendi in eccl., 1530 [*in* Wke., B30, 1909].
Meier (G.) De origine &c. verbi Dei &c., 1550.
Pusey (E.B.) Rule of faith, 1851. [P1257].
Stillingfleet (E.) Certainty of faith &c., 1688. [P1474].
Tullie (G.) Defence of the confuter of Bellarmin's 2nd Note &c., 1687. [P1474].
Refer to UNDENOMINATIONALISM.

Authorship.
Bennett (A. B.) Authors' craft, 1914.
Colles (W. M.) & H. Cresswell. Success in lit., 1911.
Cox (E. W.) Arts of writing &c., 1878.
Soc. of Authors. Grievances betw. a^s. & publishers, 1887.

Autobiography.
Burr (A. R.) The autobiography, 1909. [B.]
Hubler (J. C.) Scr. qui de sua ipsi vita expos. &c. recensebit J. C. H., 1716. [P1693].
Klaiber (T.) Deut. Selbstbiog., 1921.
MacNicoll (T.) Autobiog^s. [*in h.* Essays, 1861].

Autocracy.
Polozov (A. L. de) L'a. en Russie, 1907. [P2446].
Refer to DESPOTISM.

Auto de fe, *see* INQUISITION.

Autograph Albums.
Rosenheim (M.) Album amicorum (16–17c.) [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].

Autographs.
Arrigoni (L.) Coll., s1, poeti ital., 1885.
Brière (G.) & R. Bonnet. A. intéress. l'hist. des arts en Fr. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Fr. Bull., 1921].
Broadley (A. M.) Chats on a., 1910.
Lacroix (P.) Mélanges bibliog., 1871.
Milton (J.) J. M., facs. of autogr. &c., 1908.
Morrison (A.) Coll. formed by A. M., 6v & ser. 2, v1–3, 1883–96.
German.
[Goethe (J. W. v.)]. *Autographs of G., Morghen & Humboldt* (*Facs.*), 1897. [N48.]

Autographs [*continued*].
German [*continued*].
Könnecke (G.) Bilderatlas z. Gesch. d. deut. Nationallitt., 1887.
Luther (M.) Werke, v9, 51, 53, 1893–1920.
Vogt (F.) & M. Koch. Gesch. d. deut. lit., 3B, 1918–20.
[Westphälisch]. Album v. Autogr. d. westphäl. Friedensschlusses (1648), 1849.
Sale Catalogues.
N.B.—*For the collections of the following see under each name in A.C.*
Autograph prices current, v1–5, 1914–21, 1916–21.
Beauregard (P. G. T.), 1915–6. [P1787].
Browning (R. W. B), 1913. [P1413].
Cat. of aut. letters &c., 1900. [P1233].
Coggeshall (E. W.), 1916.
Crawford (S. W.), 1915. [P1606].
Dowden (E.), 1914. [P1461].
Dunwoody (W. H.) *&c.*, 1916. [P1789].
Geibel (S. F. C.) & C. H. v. Hertenried, 1911.
Goodspeed (C. A.), 1910. [P1228].
Grant (U. S.) Autogr. dispatches of G., 1864–5, sold, 1917. [P2226].
Heise (J.), 1915. [P1606 ; 1787].
Huth (H.), 1911.
Joline (A. H.), 1914–15.
Latta (W. J.), 1913–14.
[Letters]. Valuable a. letters of Gen. E. Huntington &c., 1915. [P2226].
[——]. Valuable a. l. includ. love letters of Nelson, 1915. [P2226].
Lilly (J.), 1872.
Livingston (R. R.), 1918. [P2225].
MacGuire (F. B.) Ill. cat. of Pres. Madison's corresp. f. Amer. statesmen, sold, 1917. [P2224].
Maggs Bros., 1909–10. [P1302] ; 1911 [P1312] ; 1919–21 [P2616].
Medici, *fam. of*, 1918–19.
Morris (R.), 1917.
Morrison (A.), 1917–19.
Nelson (W.), 1914.
Pearson (J.) & Co., 1911. [P1347].
Phillipps (*sir* T.), 1903. [P1234] ; 1911–13 [P1282 ; 1423].
Piat (A.), 1898–9.
Renouard (A. A.), 1855.
Sanderson (H. K.), 1916. [P2230].
Stedman (E. C.), 1911.
Stevenson (R. L.), 1914–15. [P1602].
Thacher (J. B.), 1913–15.
Tite (*sir* W.), 1874.
Wright (W.), 1899. [*& in* P1234].
Refer to AUTOGRAPH ALBUMS.

Automata.
Rochas (A. de) La sci. des philosophes & l'art des thaumaturges dans l'antiq., *n.d.*
Refer to INVENTIONS.

Auvergne, *France.*
Boudet (M.) T. de La Marche (1318–61), 1900.
Bouillet (J. B.) Album Auvergnat, 1853.
Gostling (F. M.) A & its people, 1911.
Imberdis (A.) Guerres relig. en A., 16–17s., 2t, 1840.
Rouchon (U.) Les ancêtres auv. de M. Barrès, 1909.

Auxerre, *town & diocese.*
Lebeuf (J.) Mém^s. conc. l'hist. civile &c. d'A., 4t, 1848–55.
Recueil des hist. de la Fr. : Obituaires, t3 ; Vidier &c., 1909.

Avarice.
Hotman (A.) Deux paradoxes, 1598 [*in* Hotman (F.) Opusc., 1616].

Avarice [*continued*].
Plutarch, Treatise, De Cupid. divitiarum ; Paton, 1896.
Preston (J.) Three treatises, 1632.

Avars.
Guignes. Peuples barbares, Mém. 2 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Pray (G.) Annales vet. (–997), 1761.
—— Dissert. in Annales, 1774.

Avellino, *refer to* CIVITA, LA.

Avenches.
Assoc. Pro Aventico. Bull. 2–6, 1888–94.
Refer to VAUD, *canton.*

Averroism.
Lully (R.) Declaratio contra opiniones erroneas &c. [*in* Keicher, R. Lullus, 1909].
Mandonnet (P. F.) Siger de Brabant & l'A. latin au 13e s., 1899.

Aversa.
[Aversa]. Repertio d. pergamene d. Univ. e d. città, 1215–1549, 1881.
Refer to CASERTA, *town & province.*

Aveyron, *dept.*
Cartailhac (E.) Dolmens dans l'A., 1867. [P1361].
Refer to CONQUES.

Avignon.
Albanès (J. J.) Gallia christiana nov., t7 (A. : évêques, archev. &c.), 1920.
André-Michel (R.) M. de Viterbe & les fresques de l'Audience au Palais Pont. d'A. (14c.) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Berlière (U.) Un ami de Pétrarque : Louis Sanctus (14c.), 1905.
Charles-Roux (J.) J. H. Fabre en A., 1913.
Duhamel (L.) Visite au palais des papes, 1904. [P1200].
Ehrle (F.) Cat. d. Bibl. Pap. (1407) [*in* Clark (J. W.) Fasc., 1909].
—— Hist. Bibl. Roman. Pontif. A., t1 (14c.), 1890.

Avignon [*continued*].
Falque (M.) Procès du Rhône & contestations s. la propriété d'A., 1302–1818, 1908.
Flamini (W.) Tra Valchiusa ed A., 1910.
Girard (J.) & P. Pansier. Cour tempor. d'A., 14–15s., 1909.
Hallays (A.) A. & le Comtat-Venaissin, 1909.
Mollat (G.) Les papes d'A., 1305–78, 1912. [B.]
Okey (T.) Story of A., 1911.
Pansier (P.) L'œ. d. Repenties à A., 13–18s., 1910.
Penjon (A.) Avignon, *n.d.*

Avila.
Guerlin (H.) Ségovie, A. &c., 1914.
Refer to CASTILE.

Avilés.
Fernandez-Guerra y Orbe (A.) Fuero de A. (1155), 1865.
Refer to ASTURIAS ; SPAIN.

Avon, *river, Warwickshire.*
Bradley (A. G.) The A. & Shakespeare's country, 1910.

Avranches.
Beaurepaire (E. de) Poésie pop. en Normandie & dans l'Avanchrin, 1856.
Desroches (J. J.) Hist. du Mt. St.-Michel & de diocèse d'A., 2t, 1838.
Hairby (J.) Descr. & hist. sk^{s}., 1841.
Laisné (A. M.) Agitations de La Fronde (1649) &c., 1863.
Refer to CHURCH IN FRANCE : DIOCESES.

Axminster, *see* NEWENHAM ABBEY.

Aylsham, *see* MANNINGTON HALL.

Ayrshire.
Chalmers (G.) A. section of "Caledonia" (1824 &c.) ; Robertson, 1891.
Fullarton (W.) Agriculture of A. (1793) ; Robertson, 1891.
Harvey (W.) Picturesque A., *n.d.*
Macintosh (J.), *ed.* Poets of A. (14–20c.) 1910.

Ayrshire [*continued*].
Pont (T.) Cuninghame topographised (17c.) ; Robertson, 1891.
Robertson (W.), *ed.* Hist. A., 1891.
—— Hist. tales & legends of A., 1889.
Refer to CARRICK ; LARGS ; MAUCHLINE ; OCHILTREE.

Azerbaidjan Republic.
Eastern Europe, Nos. 1–8, 1919.

Azores.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 116, A. & Madeira, 1920. [B.]
Godman (F. D.) Nat. hist., 1870.

Azov.
Brandenburg (N. E.) Азовскій походъ Шеина, 1697, 1868.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B2, 1736.

Aztec Language.
León (N.) Vocab. de la leng. popoloca chocha [*in* Mexico : Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].
Penafiel (A.) Nomenclatura geográf., 2p, 1897.
Robelo (C. A.) Nociones del idioma Nahuatl *& o. p.* [*in* Mexico : Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].

Aztec Literature.
Hist. & Crit.
Castillo Ledon (L.) Ant. lit. indigena mexic., 1917. [P2047].
Waterman (T. T.) Delin. of day-signs in Aztec MSS., 1916.
Texts & Translations.
Mexico : Museo Nac., Anales, 1907–.

Aztecs.
Mexico : Museo Nac., Anales, 1907–.
Robelo (C. A.) Dicc. de mitologia Nahoa [*in* Mexico : Museo nac., Ann., 2a época, t2–5, 1905–8].
—— Orig. del cal. Náhuatl [*in* Mexico : Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].
Spinden (H. J.) Anc. civilizations, 1917. [B.]

B

Babism & Bahaism.
Browne (E. G.) Cat. &c. of 27 Bábí MSS., 1892.
—— Materials, 1918. [B.]
Cheyne (T. K.) Reconciliation of races & relig^{s}., 1914.
Römer (H.) Bābī-Behā'ī, 1912. [B.]
Skrine (F. H. B.) Bahaism, 1912.
Stenstrand (A. J.) Key to heaven of Beyan, 1911. [P1581].

Babylonia.
Antiquities &c. (*see also* ***Babel & Bible,*** *below*).
Anville (J. B. B. d') B. [*in h.* L'Euphrate &c., 1779].
—— Position de Babylone [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Banks (E. J.) Bismya, lost city of Adab, 1912.
[Brit. Museum]. B. boundary-stones &c. ; King, 1912.
[——] Guide to B. &c. antiq^{s}., 1908.
Contenau (G.) Contrib. à l'hist. écon. d'Umma, 1915.
Delaporte (L.) Cat. du Musée Guimet : cylindres orient., 1909.
Delitzsch (F.) Handel u. Wandel, 1910.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.

Babylonia [*continued*].
Antiquities &c. [*continued*].
Dieulafoy (M.) Temple de Bêl-Marduk, 1914.
Gautier (J. E.) Arch. d'une fam. Dilbat, prem. dyn., 1909.
Hager (J.) Diss. on B. inscr^{s}., 1801.
Handcock (P. S. P.) Mesopotamian arch., 1912.
Hilprecht (H. V.) Ausgrab. im Bêl-Tempel zu Nippur, 1903. [P1266].
[Hommel (F.)]. Orient. studien F. H. gewidmet, 2B, 1917–18.
Imhoof-Blumer (F.) Münzstätte, makedon. Satrapen, 1896.
Jastrow (M.) Civilization of B. &c., 1915.
King (L. W.) & H. R. H. Hall. Hist., rec. discov., 1906.
Klauber (E.) Keilschriftbriefe : Staat u. Gesells., 1911.
Koldewey (R.) Excav^{s}. at B. ; tr., 1914.
—— Hettit. Inschr., 1900.
—— Ischtar-Tor in B., 1918.
—— Pflastersteine v. Aiburschabu, 1901.
—— Tempel v. B. u. Borsippa, 1911.
—— Das wieder ersteh. B., 1913.
König (E.) Babyl. Kultur u. d. Weltgesch., 1902. [P1242].

Babylonia [*continued*].
Antiquities &c. [*continued*].
Lehmann (C. F.) B. Kulturmission, 1905. [P1243].
Martin (F.) Lettres néo-babylon. : transcr. & tr., 1909.
Meissner (B.) B. u. Assyrien, B1, 1920. [B.]
—— Grundzüge d. b.-assyr. Plastik, 1915.
Ménant (J.) B. & la Chaldée, 1875.
Mercer (S. A. B.) Sumero-B. sign list, 1918.
Myhrman (D. W.) Sumerian admin. docs., 1910.
Newman (J. P.) Thrones & palaces, 1876.
[Pennsylvania, Univ.]. B. exped., Ser. A : Cun. texts ; Hilprecht, v3i, 17i, 29i, 1908–11.
Pinches (T. G.) Antiq., Abu-Habbah (Sippara), 1884. [P1249].
—— B. tablets of Berens coll., 1915.
—— Inscr. B. tablets, p2, 3, c. 1890 ?. [P1271].
Poebel (A.) B. legal & business docs., 1909.
—— Historical texts, 1914.
Reimmann (J. F.) Hist. lit. B. &c., 1728.

Babylonia [*continued*].

Antiquities &c. [*continued*].

Sainte-Croix. Ruine de B. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].
Scheil (V.) Esagil, temple de Bêl-Marduk, 1914.
—— Fouilles à Sippar, 1902.
Schorr (M.) Altb. Rechtsurkunden (c. 2300–2000 v. Chr.), 1908.
Schwenzner (W.) Geschäftl. Leben, 1917.
Steinmetzer (F. X.) Grundbesitz, Kassitenzeit, 1919.
Streck (M.) B. nach d. arab. Geogr., 2T, 1900–1.
Ungnad (A.) Deutung d. Zukunft, 1909.
—— Urkunden aus Dilbat, 1909.
Ward (W. H.) Seal cylinders of W. Asia, 1910.
Weissbach (F. H.) B. Miscellen, 1903.
—— Inschr. Nebukadnezars II, 1906.
Winckler (H.) B. Kultur, 1902. [P1242].
—— Keilinschriftl. Textbuch z. Alten Test., 1892.
Zacco (T.) Matrimonj d. ant. Bab., 1856. [N32.]
Zehnpfund (R.) B. in s. Ruinenstätten, 1910.

"Babel & Bible."

Bahr (H.) Z. Streit um B. u. B.: d. b. Busspsalmen u. d. A. Test., 1903. [P1243].
Bevir (E. L.) Bible or B.?, 1903. [P1242].
Bezold (C.) B.-assyr. Keilinschr. &c., 1904. [P1266]. [B.]
Böhmer (J.) B.-B.-Katechismus, 1903.
Budde (C.) Das A. Test. u. d. Ausgrabungen, 1903. [P1243].
Diettrich (G. E. S.) Die neuesten Angriffe, 1903. [P1242, 1243].
Giesebrecht (F.) Friede für B. u. B., 1903. [P1242].
Grimme (H.) Gesetz Chammurabis u. Moses, 1903. [P1243].
—— "Unbewiesenes," 1903. [P1242].
Gunkel (H.) Israel u. B., 1903. [*& in* P1242].
Hehn (J.) Bibl. u. b. Gottesidee, 1913.
Hommel (F.) Altor. Denkmäler u. d. alte Test., 1902. [P1242].
Jeremias (A.) Im Kampfe um B. u. B., 1903. [P1242].
Jeremias (J.) Moses u. Hammurabi, 1903. [P1243].
Kittel (R.) B.-B.-Streit u. d. Offenbarungsfrage, 1903. [P1242].
—— B. & Or. excavations &c., tr., 1908.
Klausner (M. A.) Hie Babel! &c., 1903. [P1242].
König (E.) Bibel u. Babel, 1902. [P1242].
—— Litt. d. Heb. u. d. Babyl., 1903. [P1306].
Lehmann (C. F.) B. Kulturmission, 1903. [P1242]; 1905. [P1243].
Meyer (S.) Contra Delitzsch! 2H, 1903. [P1243].
Monumenta Hebr. &c., B1, Bibel u. B.; Funk, 1913–14.
Öttli (S.) Gesetz Hammurabis u. d. Thora Israels, 1903. [P1243].
Volck (W.) Zum Kampf um B. u. B., 1903. [P1242].
Weber (T.) K. Wilhelm II, üb. "B. u. Bibel," 1903. [P1242].
Zimmern (H.) Keilinschr. u. Bibel, 1903. [P1242].

Babylonia [*continued*].

History (*refer to* MESOPOTAMIA).

Deimel (A.) Vet. Test. chronologia, 1912.
Gibert. Quelques pois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t31, 1768].
Goodspeed (G. S.) Hist., 1903.
Hall (H. R.) Anc. hist. (–480 B.C.), 1913; 1920.
Havet (E.) Date des écrits de Bérose & de Manéthon, 1873. [P1683].
King (L. W.) Hist., v1, Sumer & Akkad, 1910.
—— Hist., to Persian conquest, 1915.
Legrain (L.) Le temps des rois d'Ur, 1912.
Mürdter (F.) Gesch. Babyloniens &c., 1891.
Olmstead (A. T.) W. Asia in days of Sargon, 722–705, 1908.
Pinches (T. G.) B. chron., 1894. [P1249].
Rogers (R. W.) Hist., 2v, 1915.
Scheil (V.) Chronologie de Hammourabi, 1914.
Schorr (M.) Altbab. Rechtsurkunden (c. 2300–2000 v. Chr.), H2, 3, 1909–10.
Thureau-Dangin (F.) Chronologie des dyn. de Sumer & d'Accad, 1918.
Unger (G. F.) Kyaxares u. Astyages, 1882. [P1270].
Winckler (H.) Gesch. B. u. Assyriens, 1892.
Zarain, *Aga.* Rel. of late seidge &c. of B. by the Turke (1638); tr., 1639.

Religion & Mythology.

Bezold (C.) B.-assyr. Texte; üb., T1 (Schöpfungslegende), 1904.
—— De B. extispicio [*in* Blecher (G.) De extispicio, 1905].
[Brit. Mus.: Antiq.]. B. legends of the creation &c.; Budge, 1921. [P2577].
[—— : ——]. B. story of the deluge &c.; Budge, 1920. [P2577].
Curtius (L.) St. z. Gesch. d. altor. Kunst, I, Gilgamisch u. Heabani, 1912.
Delitzsch (F.) Das Land ohne Heimkehr, 1911.
Dhorme (P.) Relig. assyro-bab., 1910.
Farnell (L. R.) Greece & B., 1911.
Garnier (J.) Worship of dead, 1909.
Gilgamesh. G.-Epos.; üb. Ungnad, 1911.
Hamilton (L. Le C.) Ishtar & Izdubar, v1, 1884.
Hehn (J.) Bibl. u. b. Gottesidee, 1913.
[Hommel (F.)]. Orient. Studien F. H. gewidmet, 2B, 1917–18.
Jastrow (M.) Aspects of relig. belief &c. in B. & Assyria, 1911.
—— B.-Assyrian birth-omens, 1914.
—— Bildermappe z. Rel., 1912.
—— Hebrew & B. traditions, 1914.
—— Religion; Übers., B2, 1912.
Jensen (P.) Texte z. assyr.-b. Relig., Lief. 1, 1915.
Jeremias (A.) B.-assyr. Vorstell. v. Leben nach d. Tode, 1887. [P1244].
—— Babylonisches im N. Test., 1905.
—— Hdbh. d. altor. Geisteskultur, 1913.
Jeremias (C.) Vergöttl. d. b.-assyr. Könige, 1919.
King (L. W.) Legends of B. &c. in rel. to Heb. trad., 1918.
Langdon (S.) Sumerian liturg. texts, 1917.
—— Tammuz & Ishtar, 1914.
Martin (F.) Textes relig. assyr. &c., tr., 1900.
Myhrman (D. W.) B. hymns & prayers, 1911.

Babylonia [*continued*].

Religion & Mythology [*continued*].

Pinches (T. G.) Relig. of B. & Assyria, 1906.
—— Relig. ideas, *n.d.* [P1249].
Radau (H.) Sumerian hymns & prayers to god Nin-ib, 1911.
Rogers (R. W.) Relig. of B. & Assyria, 1908.
Sayce (A. H.) Orig. &c. of relig., anc. Babylonians, 1888.
Smith (G.) Chaldäische Genesis; Üb., 1876. [P1300].
Spence (L.) Myths &c. of B. &c., 1916.
Thompson (R. C.) Third tablet of Ludlul bêl nimeki, 1910.
Winckler (H.) Babylon. Geisteskultur &c., 1919.
Zimmern (H.) B. Hymen u. Gebete, 2e Auswahl, 1911. [B.]
—— Zum b. Neujahrsfest [*in* Kön. Sächs. Gesells. Berichte, B70, 1918].
Refer to ASSYRIA; BORSIPPA; MESOPOTAMIA; SIPPAR; UMMA.

Bacon-Shakespeare Controversy.

Bacon Soc. Journal, 1886–90.
Bacon (D.) Philos. of plays of S. unfolded, 1857.
Baconiana, 1893–1915.
Bormann (E.) Francis Bacon's cryptic rhymes, 1906.
Crawford (C.) Collectanea (16–17c.), s2, 1907.
Cuningham (G. C.) B.'s secret, 1911.
Durning-Lawrence (E.) B. is S., 1910; 1914.
—— Macbeth proves B. is S., 1914.
—— Milton's Epitaph to Shakespeare, 1913. [P1469]; 1914.
—— S. myth, 1912. [P1404]; 1914.
Gallup (E. W.) Bi-literal cypher of Sir F. Bacon, 1901.
Greenwood (G. G.) In re S.: Beeching *v.* G., 1909.
—— Is there a S. problem?, 1916.
Greg (W. W.) Another B. cipher, 1909. [P2292].
Harman (E. G.) E. Spenser & impersonations of F. Bacon, 1914.
Hildreth (C.) B.-S. controv. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v2, 1897].
Holmes (N.) Authorship of S., 1867.
Ladies' Guild of Francis St. Alban. Fly-leaves, 1914–.
—— Rep., 1906–11.
Lang (A.) S., B. & the great unknown, 1912.
Lefranc (A.) Sous le masque de "W. S.," W. Stanley, 6e Comte de Derby 1919.
Marriott (E.) B. or S., 1898. [P2273].
—— Bi-literal cypher, 1901. [P2273].
Nicholson (J. A.) No cipher in Shakespeare, 1888. [P2281].
Parsons (J. D.) Great taboo, 1919. [P2423; 2520].
—— "Read if thou canst" epitaph, 1918. [P2360].
—— Sir S. Lee &c., 1920. [P2520].
Reed (E.) Brief for plaintiff: B. vs. S., 1890.
Robertson (J. M.) B. heresy, 1913.
Schaible (C. H.) Shakespeare d. Autor s. Dramen, 1889. [P2269].
Schipper (J. M.) Zur Kritik d. S.-B.-Frage, 1889. [P2281].
Refer to ENGLISH DRAMA; LITERARY CONTROVERSIES *& see A.C. under Bacon & Shakespeare.*

Bacteriology.
Arloing (S.) Les virus, 1891.
Burnet (E.) Microbes & toxins; tr., 1912.
Cheyne (W. W.), *ed.* Rec. essays on b. in rel. to disease, 1886.
Douglas (L. M.) Bacillus of long life &c., 1911.
Flügge (C.) Micro-organisms; tr., 1890.
Giacosa (P.) St. sui corpuscoli dell' aria s. alte montagne, 1883. [P1289].
Harvey Soc. of N.Y. Harvey lect^s., 1913/14–1918/19, 1915–20.
Jennings (H. S.) Behaviour of lower organisms, 1906.
Journal of applied microscopy, 1898–1903.
Khartoum: Gordon Mem. College. Rep. (1–3) of Wellcome Laboratories, 1904–8.
Lipman (J. G.) B. in rel. to country life, 1914.
Lister (J. L., *b.*) Coll. papers, 2v, 1909.
Nat. Health Insur. Med. Research Comm.; rep. upon anaerobic bacteria &c., 1919.
Osler (W.) Bacilli & bullets, 1914. [P1520].
Percival (J.) Agric. b., 1910.
Schaeffer (A. A.) Ameboid movt., 1920. [B.]
Shipley (A. E.) Pearls & parasites, 1908.
Wright (A. E.) Emigr. &c. of leucocytes, 1918. [P2090].
—— Growth of bacilles of "gas gangrene" &c., 1917. [P2003].
—— St. üb. Immunisierung; übers., 1909.
—— & L. Colebrook. Techn. of teat & capillary glass tube, 1921.
Bibliography.
Internat. cat. of sci. lit., Bact., v6–14, 1909–20.

Bactria.
Rawlinson (H. G.) B., hist., 1912.

Badaga Language, *see* KANARESE.

Baddesley (North).
Suckling (*mrs.* F. H.) Story of B. & Manor of N.B., 1910–19.
Refer to HAMPSHIRE.

Baddesley Clinton.
Norris (H.) B.C.: manor, church &c., 1897.
Refer to WARWICKSHIRE.

Baden, *duchy.*
[Baden]. Regesten d. Markgr. v. B. &c., B1, 3, 4, 1892–1915.
Bally (O.) Sammlung: Münzen u. Med. v. B., 1910. [P1776].
Bechtold (A.) J. J. C. v. Grimmelshausen u. s. Zeit (1625–76), 1914.
Ernest Frederick, *Margr. of B.* Christl. Bedencken &c., 1590.
Lenz (M.) Ein deut. Kleinstaat in d. franz. Revol. [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].
Lex (L.) Archives du Gr.-Duché de B. [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].
Walz (E.) Staatsrecht d. Grossherzogtums B., 1909.
Wengen (F. v. d.) Feldzug d. bad. Truppen gegen d. Vorarlberger u. Tiroler, 1809, 1910.
Wild (C.) K. T. Welcker, e. Vorkämpfer d. ält. Liberalismus, 1913.
William, *Margrave of B.* La campagne de 1812: mém.; tr. &c. Chuquet, 1912.
Zech (C. v.) & F. v. Porbeck. Gesch. d. bad. Truppen, 1809, 1909.
Refer to CARLSRUHE; HOCHBERG.

Baden (Switzerland) Disputation, 1526.
[Baden]. Disput. vor d. xii orten, 1527.
[——]. Ein gleidt so d. Eydgenossen U. Zwinglin &c., 1527.

Badger.
Blakeborough (J. F.) & *sir* A. E. Pease. Life & habits, 1914.
Refer to MAMMALS; SPORT; ZOOLOGY.

Badia, La, *see* VANGADICE.

Badonviller.
Schaudel (L.) Comtes de Salm &c. (12 & 13s.), 1921.
Refer to MEURTHE-ET-MOSELLE, *dept.*

Baganda, *see* AFRICA, *sub-heading* ETHNOLOGY; UGANDA.

Bagdad.
Abū Bakr Aḥmad ibn Thābit. Intr. topogr. à l'hist. (11c.); *text & tr.*; Salmon, 1904.
Al-Khatīb, *al-Baghdādi.* Greek embassy, 917 A.D.; tr., 1897. [P1840].
Aublé (E.) Bagdad, 1917.
[Bagdad]. Commercial future, 1917. [P2356].
Candler (E.) Long road (1914–18), 2v, 1919.
Chiha (H. K.) Prov. de B., 1908.
Cuinet (V.) Turquie d'Asie, t3, Vilayet de B. &c., 1894?
Streck (M.) Babylonien nach d. arab. Geogr., 2T, 1900–1.
Tennant (G. E.) In the clouds above B. (1916–18), 1920.

Bagdad Railway.
Aublé (E.) Bagdad, 1917.
Fraser (D.) Short cut to India, 1909.
Ilitch (A.) Chemin de fer de B.: polit., écon. &c., 1913. [B.]
Imbert (P.) Rénovat. de l'Emp. ottoman, 1909.
Jastrow (M.) The War & the B.R., 1917.
Lewin (P. E.) German road to East, 1916. [B.]
Müller (C. H.) Bedeutung, 1916.
Muratet (A.) Chemin de fer de B., 1914. [B.]
Nettancourt-Vaubecourt (J. de) Grandes routes, 1908.
Parl. papers [2020]. Convention, 1903, Statutes, Specific., Contract &c., 1903–8, 1911. (cd. 5635).
Rohde (H.) Deutschland in Vorderasien, 1916.
Woods (H. C.) B. Rly. & tributaries, 1917. [P2261].
Refer to RAILWAYS, TURKEY IN ASIA.

Bagni di Lucca.
Bonaventura (A.) Bagni di L. &c., 1914.
Refer to LUCCA.

Bagpipe.
Maccari (C. O.) Ant. statuetta [*in* Walker (J. C.) Ir. Bards, 1786].

Bahaism, *see* BABISM & BAHAISM.

Bahamas.
[Bahamas]. Almanack for 1894, w. guide to the B^s., 1894.
Millspaugh (C. F.) Prænunciæ Bahamenses, 2p, 1906–9.

Bahia (*Refer to* BRAZIL).
Castro e Almeida (E. de) Inventario d. doc. rel. ao Brasil, t1–5, Bahia, 1613–1807, 1913–18.

Bahrenfeld.
Koch (E.) Der B. See, 1918. [P2309].
Refer to HAMBURG.

Baigne, *abbey.*
[Baigne]. Cartulaire de l'abb. de St.-Etienne (10–13c.); Cholet, 1867.
Refer to CHARENTE, *dept.*; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Baikal, *Lake.*
Chersky (I. S.) О результатахъ изслѣдованія озера Б., 1886.
Refer to SIBERIA; TRANSBAIKALIA.

Bailment, Law of.
Jones (*sir* W.) Essay [*in* Wks., v. 3, 1799].

Bairnie.
[Bairnie]. Register of baptisms &c., 1763–1801, 1908.
Refer to ABERDEENSHIRE.

Bakhtiaris.
Ross (E. N. M.) Lady doctor in B. land, 1921.
Refer to ETHNOLOGY, ASIA; PERSIA.

Baku (*Refer to* CAUCASUS).
Araratsky (V.) Подвиги царизма, 1905. [P2037].

Balabish.
Wainwright (G. A.) Balabish, 1920.
Refer to EGYPT.

Balanea.
Belley. L'ère de B., en Syrie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Refer to PALESTINE & SYRIA.

Balatonsee.
[Balaton]. Resultate d. wiss. Untersuch., 1897–1916. [B.]
Eötvös (K.) Utazás a B. Körül, 2k, 1903.
Refer to HUNGARY.

Baldness.
Synesius, *of Cyrene.* De laudibus calvitii, 1551.

Balearic Isles.
Bel (A.) Les Benou Ghânya (1126–1238), 1903.
Boyd (M. S.) Fortunate isles, 1911.
Calvert (A. F.) Catalonia & B. I., 1910.
Campaner y Fuertes (A.) Numism. B., 1879.
Dameto (J.) Hist. gen., 2t, 1632–50.
—— & V. Mut. Hist.; tr., 1716.
Markham (C. R.) Story of Majorca & Minorca, 1908.
Peña (P. de A.) Guía manual, 1891.
Störmann (A.) Gesch. d. Königr. Mallorka (14c.), 1918.
Tubino (F. M.) Hist. del renac. lit. contemp., 1880.
Willkomm (M.) Illust. florae, 2t, 1881–92.
Refer to CABRERA; IBIZA, *Island*; MAJORCA; MINORCA; SPAIN.

Balham. *Refer to* LONDON.
Shore (T. W.) Archæolog. remains &c., 1903. [P1209].

Bali, *island.*
Liefrinck (F. A.) Het eiland B. [*in* Tijdschr. voor Ind. taal &c., d33, 1890.
Refer to DUTCH EAST INDIES; JAVA; MALAY ARCHIPELAGO; SUNDA ISLANDS.

Balkan Peninsula.
Atlases & Maps.
Balkan-Halbinsel. Karte; Domann, 1913.
Pages d'hist., s4, L'atlas index, 3, 1915.
Bibliography.
New York Publ. Lib., Bull., v14, 1910.
Ethnology.
Azambuja (G. d') Conflit des races, 1904. [P1777].
Bailey (W. F.) Slavs, 1916.
Cvijić (J.) Ethnog. de la Macédoine, 1906. [P2123].
—— Péninsule balkan.: géogr. humaine, 1918.
Pittard (E.) Peuples des B., 1918.
Soteriadis (G.) Ethnolog. map, Hellenism, 1918. [P2353].

Balkan Peninsula [*continued*].
History & Politics (*refer to* EASTERN QUESTION; JUGOSLAVS).
Amadori-Virgilj (G.) Quest. rumeliota e la polit. ital., v1, 1908.
Amfiteatrov (A.) Б. произ [*in h.* Эхо, 1913].
—— Сан. горе, 1912.
André (L.) États chrét. dep. 1815, 1918.
Balkan Review, 1919–20.
[Balkan Wars]. Rep. of Internat. Comm., 1914.
Beck (G.) Responsabilité de la Hongrie, 1917.
Blech (E. C.) B. lands [*in* C. M. H., v11, 1909].
Bourchier (J. D.) Final settlement, 1917. [P2216].
Bratiano (D.) Doc^s. conc. Danubian principalities, 1849. [P1387].
Brinker (H.) Abriss d. Gesch., 1916.
Buxton (L.) Black sheep, 1920.
Buxton (N.) & C. R. Buxton. War & the B., 1915.
—— & C. L. Leese, B. probs. & Europ. peace, 1919.
Curtis (W. E.) Turk & h. lost provinces, 1903.
Cvijić (J.) Quest. balkan., p1, 1916.
Dehn (P.) Eng. u. d. Balkanstaaten (19–20c.), 1916.
Derjavine (N. S.) Rapp. bulgaro-serbes & la quest. macédon.; tr., 1918.
Draganof, *ps.* Macédoine & les réformes, 1906.
Du Cange (C. du F.) Illyricum vet. & nov. &c., 1746.
Durham (M. E.) 20 years of B. tangle (1900–20), 1920.
Forbes (N.) &c. Balkans, 1915.
Fournol (E.) De la succession d'Autriche, 1918.
Gauvain (A.) L'Europe, t1, Crise bosniaque, 1908–9, 1917.
—— L'Europe av. la Guerre (1911–14), 1917.
Gelcich (G.) La Zedda & la dinastia dei Balšidi (–1421), 1899.
Georgevitch (V.) Die Albanesen u. d. Grossmächte, 1913; (Fr.) tr. 1913.
Gleich (G. v.) Vom B. nach Bagdad (1912–17), 1921.
Gueshoff (I. E.) L'Alliance B. (1911–13), 1915; tr., 1915.
Henry (R.) Des monts de Bohême au Golfe Persique, 1908.
Holdich (T. H.) Boundaries, 1918.
Iorga (N.) Hist. (15–20c.), 1914.
Ismail Kemal *Bey.* Mem^s. (1844–1910); Story, 1920.
Kaindl (R. F.) Deutschen in Osteuropa, 1916.
Lermeroux (J.) Polit. extér. de l'Autr.-Hong., 1875–1914, 2t, 1918.
Marriott (J. A. R.) East. Question, hist. study, 1917.
Mavrogordato (J.) Eng. in the B., 1916.
Mijatovich (C.) Mem^s. (1842–), 1917.
Miller (W.) Essays, 1921.
Milyukov (P.) War & B. polit. [*in* Duff (J. D.) Russ. realities, 1917].
Moulin (R.) & S. de Chessin. Année de polit. extér. (1908), 1909.
Murray (W. S.) Making of B. States, 1910.
Muzet (A.) Le monde balkan, 1917.
Namier (L. B.) Germany & E. Europe, 1915.
Nationalism & war in the Near East; Courtney, 1915.
Near East f. within, 1915.

Balkan Peninsula [*continued*].
History & Politics [*continued*].
Nekludov (A.) Diplom. remin^s., 1911–17; tr., 1920.
Panaretoff (S.) Near Eastern affairs &c., 1922.
Parl. papers [1015]. Further corr., affairs in East, 1889. (c. 5824).
Pettinato (C.) Russia, B. e Italia, 1915.
Phocas-Cosmetatos (S. P.) Au lendemain des Guerres b., 1915.
Pinon (R.) L'Eur. & la Jeune Turquie, 1911.
Price (C.) Light on the B. darkness, 1915.
Ranke (L. v.) Hist. of Servia &c.; tr., 1853.
Risal (P.) La ville convoitée: Salonique, 1917.
Rivet (C.) Chez les Slaves libérés, 1919.
Savić (V. R.) Reconstruct. of S.-E. Europe, 1917.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Balkans, Italy & the Adriatic, 1916. [P2485]; 1918. [B.]
—— Rise of nationality (–1913), 1917. [B.]
—— S. Slav question, 1911.
Sosnosky (T. v.) Balkanpolitik Österr.-Ungarns seit 1866, 2B, 1913–4.
Southern Slav bull., 1915–17.
Southern Slav library, 1915–16.
Thalloczy (L. v.) Illyr.-Alban. Forsch., 2B, 1916.
Wallace (D. M.) &c. Sh. hist., 1914.
Woods (H. C.) Cradle of the War: Near East & Pan-Germanism, 1918.
—— Danger zone of Eur. (1908–), 1911.
—— War & diplomacy, 1915. [P2026].
Zoupanitch (N.) Ave Illyria, 1919.
Refer to BALKAN WAR, 1912–13; EUROPEAN WAR; RUSSO-TURKISH WAR, 1877–8.
Topography, Travels & Soc. Life.
Browne (E.) Travels, 1673.
Caix de St.-Aymour. Pays sud-slaves, 1883.
Chadburn (W. R.) My B. tour, 1911.
Compendiolum regn. Slavoniae &c., 1792.
Conway (A. E.) Ride thr. the Balkans, 1917.
Cvijić (J.) Grundlinien d. Geog. u. Geol., T1, 1908.
—— Péninsule balkan.: géogr. humaine, 1918.
De Windt (H.) Thr. savage Eur., 1907.
Garnett (L. M. J.) B. home-life, 1917.
Gordon (W.) Woman in the Balkans, 1916.
Henderson (P. E.) Brit. officer in B., 1909.
Meyer, *publ. firm.* Türkei &c., 1888.
Muzet (A.) Le monde balkan., 1917.
Newbigin (M. I.) Geogr. aspects of B. probl. in rel. to Europ. War, 1915.
Niox (G.) Pays balkan.: géog. milit., 1915.
Piprek (J.) Slaw. Brautwerbungs- u. Hochzeitsgebräuche, 1914.
Rivet (C.) Chez les Slaves libérés, 1919.
Wace (A. J. B.) & M. S. Thompson. Nomads, 1914.
Woods (H. C.) Communications, 1916. [P2261].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; JUGOSLAVS; VLACHS, THE.

Balkan Wars, 1912–13.
Alauzier (*cap.* de Ripert d') Sur les pas des alliés, 1914.

Balkan Wars, 1912–13 [*continued*].
Angell (N.) Peace theories & B. war, 1912.
Ashmead-Bartlett (E.) With the Turks, 1913.
Balkan War drama, 1913.
[Balkan Wars]. Rep. of Internat. Comm.; Carnegie Endowment, 1914.
Barby (H.) Guerre serbo-bulg.: Brégalnitsa, 1914.
—— Victoires serbes, 1913.
Baring (M.) Letters, 1909 & 1912, 1913.
Bérard (V.) La Serbie, 1915.
Boucabeille (P.) Guerre interbalkanique, jusqu'en oct., 1913, 1914.
—— Guerre turco-balkan. 1912, 1913.
[Bulgares]. Cruautés bulg., 1914.
[Bulgaria]. Aspirations of B.; tr., 1915.
Bulgarian Atrocities, 1913. [P1462].
Buxton (N.) With the Bulgarian staff, 1913.
Carnegie Endowm. for Intern. Peace. Enquête, Balkans, 1914.
Cassavetti (D. J.) Hellas & B. wars, 1914.
Christoff (R. P. P.) Journal du siège d'Andrinople, 1914.
Cirilli (G.) Journal du siège d'Andrinople, 1913.
Conrad v. Hötzendorf (F.) Aus m. Dienstzeit, B2, 1910–12, 1922.
Durham (M. E.) Struggle for Scutari, 1914.
Fuad (*gén.* I.) *pasha.* Paroles de vaincu, 1913.
Gauvain (A.) L'Europe, t4, Prem. guerre b., 1912, 1918.
—— L'Europe, t5, 2e guerre balkan., 1913, 1918.
Gleich (G. v.) Vom B. nach Bagdad (1912–17), 1921.
Guerre gréco-bulgare, juil., 1913, 1914.
Gueshoff (I. E.) L'Alliance Balkan. (1911–13), 1915; tr., 1915.
Hanotaux (G.) Etudes diplom.: guerre des B. &c., 1912–13, 1914.
Herr (*gén.*) Sur le théâtre de la guerre: journal, nov.–déc., 1912, 1913.
Hochwächter (G. v.) Au feu avec les Turcs: camp. de Thrace, 1912, 1913.
Howell (P.) Camp. in Thrace, 1912, 1913.
Immanuel (F.) Guerre des B., 1912–13, 2v, 1913.
James (L.) With the conquered Turk, 1913.
Kutschbach (A.) Serben, 1912–13, 1913.
Leboucq (C.) An de cauchemar b., 1914.
Leune (J.) Revanche &c.: avec les Grecs, 1912, 1914.
Loti (P.) Turquie agonisante, 1913; tr., 1913.
Louis (P.) La guerre d'Orient & la crise europ., 1916.
Meyer (A.) Der Balkankrieg, 1912–13, T1–3, 1913–4. [B.]
Moukhtar (M.) Mon commandement de 1912, 1913.
Mun (*cte.* A. A. M. de) L'heure décisive, 1913.
Nationalism & war in the Near East; Courtney, 1915.
Niox (G.) Pays balkan.: géog. milit., 1915.
Palat (B. E.) Guerres des B., 1912–13, 1915.
Pélissier (J.) Dix mois de guerre dans les B., 1912–3, 1914.
Penennrun (A. de) Guerre des B. en 1912; Thrace, 1913.
—— 40 jours de Guerre, juil., 1913, 1914.

Balkan Wars, 1912–13 [*continued*].
Phocas-Cosmetatos (S. P.) Au lendemain des Guerres b., 1915.
Piarron de Mondésir (L.) Siège & prise d'Andrinople (1912–13), 1914.
Puaux (R.) De Sofia à Tchataldja, 1913.
Rankin (J. R. L.) Inner hist., 1914.
[Roumania]. Docs. diplom.: événements de la pénin. balkan: l'action de la R., 1912–13.
[—]. Traite de paix de Bucarest, 1913.
Russell (H. T.) B. war of 1912–13 [*in* U. Serv. mag., N.S., 46–9, 1912–14].
Schurman (J. G.) B. Wars, 1912–13, 1914.
Selim, *bey*. Carnet de campagne, 1912, 1913.
Skopiansky (M. D.) Atrocités serbes, 1913–17, 1919.
Stobart (*mrs.* St. C.) War & women, 1913.
Trapmann (A. H.) Greeks triumphant (1912–13), 1915.
United Service mag., N.S., v46–49, 1912–14.
Wagner (H.) With the victorious Bulgarians, 1913.
Zoli (C.) Guerra turco-bulgara, 1913.
Refer to BALKAN PENINSULA; BULGARIA; GREEK HIST., MOD.; TURKEY, HISTORY.

Ballads & Songs.
For songs w. music, see SONGS.
Aikin (J.) Essays on s.-writing, 1810.
Bedford (A.) Great abuse of musick, 1711.
Boltz (A.) Beiträge z. Völkerkunde, 1868.
Henderson (T. F.) The b. in lit., 1912.
Jewett (S.) Folk-b. of S. Europe; tr. [*w. text*], 1913.
Ker (W. P.) On hist. of b., 1100–1500, 1910.
Pound (L.) Poetic origins & the b., 1921.
American.
Boynton (P. H.) Patriotic s^s^. & hymns [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit., v4, 1921].
Firth (C. H.) *ed.* Amer. garland (1563–1759), 1915.
Hoxie (A. N.) Carry on !, 1917. [P2190].
[Key (F. S.)]. Star-spangled banner, 1917. [P1208].
Shearin (H. G.) & J. H. Combs. Syllabus of Kentucky folk-songs, 1911. [P1350].
Arabic.
Legrain (G.) Louqsor: légendes & chansons pop., 1914.
Armenian.
Boyajian (Z. C.) A. legends & poems; tr., 1916.
Basque.
Sallaberry (J. D. J.) Chants pop.; avec tr. franç., 1870.
Breton.
Gautier (E.) Et. s. les chants pop. rec. par A. Guéraud, 1859.
Le Mercier d'Erm (C.), *ed.* Bardes &c. nat. de la B. armoricaine, 1918.
Loth (J.) Chansons &c. [*in* Annales de Bret., t1, 2, 1886–7].
Orain (A.) Chansons de la Haute-B., 1902.
Quellien (N.) Chansons & danses, 1889.
Bulgarian.
Bernard (H.) Shade of the Balkans; tr., 1904.
Сборникъ за народни умотвор., кн. 25 і, 27, 1909–13.
Slaveikoff (P.) B. Volkslieder; üb., 1919.

Ballads & Songs [*continued*].
Canadian.
Gagnon (E.) Chansons pop., livr. 1, 1865. [P2232].
Czech.
Čelakowský (F. L.) Slowanské národnj pjsně, 1825.
Erben (K. J.) Písně národné, 3sv., 1845–52.
Danish (*see also* SCANDINAVIAN, *below*).
Borrow (G.) Romantic b.; tr., 1913.
Grundtvig (S. H.) D. folkeviser, 1882.
Liestøl (K.) & M. Moe. Norske folkeviser, 1919.
Olrik (A.) D. folkeviser i udvalg, 1918.
Smith-Dampier (E. M.) D. ballads; tr., 1920.
English.
Aikin (J.) Essays on song-wr., w. coll., 1810.
Allan, *publ.* Tyneside songs, 1891.
Antidote agst. melancholy, 1661, 1870.
Armiger (C.) Sportsman's vocal cabinet, 1830
[Ballads]. Broadside black-letter b., 16 & 17c.; Collier, 1868.
[——]. 9 17th cent. b., *n.d.*
Bankfield Museum. Notes, S2, no. 5, War ballads &c., 1779–95; Roth & Jolley, 1915.
Banquet of Euphrosyne: songs, 1811.
Beggar's daughter of Bednall Green, 1832. [P1221].
Bennett (W. C.) Songs for sailors, 1872.
Boas (F. S.) Songs of Ulster & Balliol, 1917.
Bolle (W.) Gedr. engl. Liederbücher bis 1600, 1903.
British minstrel, *n.d.*
Campbell (O. D.) & C. J. Sharp. Eng. folk songs f. S. Appalachians, 1917.
Chappell (W.) Pop. music of olden time, 2v, 1855–9.
Children in the wood, 1831. [P1221].
Collier (J. P.) Old b^s^., 1840.
Collmann (H. L.) B. &c. chiefly Elizabethan, 1912.
Farmer (J. S.) *ed.* National b. & song: merry s. & b. to 1800, 5v, 1897.
Firth (C. H.) 3 b. illust. hist. of Holland (1600–21), 1914.
Folk-song Soc. Journal, 1899–.
—— Norfolk garland, 1872.
Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.) Palatine anthology, 1850.
Hive: coll. of s., 4v, 1724–33.
Hobler (J. P.) Words of favourite pieces, 1794.
Hodge (J. B.) West Somerset ballads, 1895. [P2242].
Hood (Robin), *see A. C.*; [*& in* Malone Soc., Colls., p2, 1908].
Huth (H.) Anc. ballads &c., 1867.
Johnston-Smith (F. J.) Union Jack lyrics &c., 1914. [P1568].
Liedersammlungen d. 16. Jhdts.; Flügel &c., 1–4 [*in* Anglia, B12, 26, 31, 1889–1908].
London vocalist: coll. of songs, 2v, *n.d.*
Masefield (J.) Sailor's garland, 1908.
Maynard (T.) Tankard of ale, 1919.
Melvill (D.) M. bk. of roundels (1612); Bantock &c., 1916.
Moorman (F. W.), *ed.* Yorks. dialect poems, 1673–1915, 1916.
Neilson (G.) A bundle of b., 1921.
Padelford (F. M.) *ed.* Eng. s. in MS. Selden B.26 (15c.) [*in* Anglia, B36, 1912].
—— *ed.* Songs in MS. Rawl. C. 813 (15c. &c.) [*in* Anglia, B31, 1908].

Ballads & Songs [*continued*].
English [*continued*].
Quiller-Couch (A. T.) Oxford bk. of b., 1910.
Reed (E. B.) *ed.* 16th c. lyrics [*in* Anglia, B33, 1910].
Rimbault (E. F.) Little book, 1851.
Ritson (J.) Robin Hood, 1885.
Robinson (C.) Handefull of pleasant delites, 1584, 1871.
Rollins (H. E.) *ed.* Old. Eng. b., 1553–1625, 1920.
—— *ed.* Pepysian garland (1595–1639), 1922.
Sharp (J. W.) Vauxhall comic song-bk., 2 ser., 1847.
Shearin (H. G.) Brit. b. in Cumberland mts., 1911. [P1334].
Sidgwick (F.) Pop. b. of olden time, s2, 1904.
Simpson (H.) Century of b., 1810–1910, composers & singers, 1910.
Soul of harmony, 1804.
Stone (C.) Sea songs & ballads, 1906.
Tottel (R.) Misc. (16c.), 1867.
Wright (T.) *ed.* Songs & b. (16c.), 1860.
—— (***Bibliography & History***).
Clark (R.) Acc. of the National Anthem, 1822.
Cummings (W. H.) God save the King; orig. & hist., 1902.
Elson (L. C.) Shakespeare in music, 1908.
Henslowe (W. H.) National ode, "Rule Britannia" &c., 1889.
Holthausen (F. A. K. W.) Das altengl. Reimlied, 1913.
Quiller-Couch (A. T.) Studies, 2s., 1918–22.
[Shakespeare (W.)]. List of songs &c. in S. set to music, 1884.
Finnish.
Kanteletar, d. Volkslyrik d. F.; üb. v. H. Paul, 1882.
Flemish.
Coussemaker (C. E. H. de) Chants pop. des Flamands de France; tr., 1856.
French (***Chants & chansons***).
Allen (P.) Songs of old Fr., 1908.
Atger (A.) Poésies pop. en Langue d'Oc, 1875.
Beauquier (C.) Ch. pop. rec. en Franche-Comté, 1894.
Bédier (J.) Ch. de croisade (12–13c.), 1909.
Bladé (J. F.) Poésies pop. en lang. franç. rec. dans l'Armagnac & l'Agenais, 1879.
Bouillet (J. B.) Album Auvergnat, 1853.
Bujeaud (J.) Ch. & ch. pop. des prov. de l'ouest, 2t, 1865–6.
Celor (F.) Ch. pop. &c. rec. en Limousin, 1904.
Chansonnier huguenot du 16s., 1870.
Chansonnier royaliste, 1816.
Chansons de la Guerre; Delorme, 1916.
Chansons normands (16c.) [*in* Le Houx (J.) Vaux-de-Vire, 1858].
Dargies (G. de) Ch. & descorts (13s.); Huet, 1913.
Daymard (J.) Coll. de vieilles ch. (Puy-l'Évêque), 1879. [P2232].
—— Vieux ch. pop. rec. en Quercy, en franç. & en patois, 1889.
Decombe (L.) Ch. pop., Ille-et-Vilaine, 1884.
Doncieux (G.) Romancéro pop., 1904.
Dumersan (T. M.) Ch. nat. & pop., 1857.
—— & N. Ségur. Ch. nat. & pop., 2t, 1866.
Durieux (A.) & A. Bruyelle. Ch. & ch. pop. du Cambresis, 2s., 1864–8.
Fouquet (A.) Légendes, contes & ch. pop. du Morbihan, 1857.

Ballads & Songs [*continued*].

French (***Chants & chansons***) [*cont.*].

Gasté (A.) Ch. normandes du 15e s., 1866.
Gennrich (F.) Rondeaux, Virelais u. Balladen, 12–14 J., 1921.
Gerard de Nerval. Ch. &c. du Valois, 1885.
Guilbert (Y.) Chansons anc., *n.d.*
Guillon (C.) Ch. pop. de l'Ain, 1883.
Gumet (E.) Ch. pop. du Lyonnais, 1882. [P2255].
Indy (V. d') Ch. pop. rec. dans le Vivarais & le Vercors, 1892.
Jeanroy (A.) & A. Långfors, *edd.* Ch. satir. &c. du 13e s., 1921.
Jouve (L.) Ch. en patois vosgien, 1876.
La Landelle (G. J. G. de) Gaillard d'avant: ch. marit., 1865.
Lambert (L.) Ch. & ch. pop. du Languedoc, 2t, 1906.
Le Duc (P.) Ch. &c. patoises, bressanes &c., 1881.
Marion (P.) Choix de ch. galantes (–19c.), 1911.
Martin (N.) Noelz & ch. (1555); Orsier, 1889.
Mélusine: recueil; Gaidoz & Rolland, t1–11, 1878–1912.
Montel (A.) & L. Lambert. Chants pop. du Languedoc, 1880.
Moullé (E.) 50 chants pop., Haute Normandie, 1890.
Plus (Les) célèbres ch. de France, *n.d.*
Poésies pop. de la Lorraine, 1854.
Puymaigre (*c.* T. J. de) Ch. pop., pays Messin, 1865.
—— Ch. pop., Vallée d'Ossau, 1874. [P2232].
Quènes *de Bethune.* Chansons (12c.); Wallensköld, 1921.
Quépat (N.) Ch. pop. messins, rec. 1877, 1878.
Recueil de chansons de la confrérie d. Francs-Maçons &c., 1765.
Recueil des plus belles ch., 1714–18.
Rivarès (F.) Ch. & airs pop. du Béarn, 1844.
Rolea, ou l'univ. poetevinea, 1660, 1878.
Rouget de l'Isle (C. J.) Essais en vers &c., 1796.
Sarasin (J. F.) Poesies [*in h.* Œ., 1694].
Sarrepont (H. de) Ch. & ch. milit., 1893.
Simond (C.) Ch. & ch. du Béarn, 1889. [P1652].
Van Bever (A.) Poètes du terroir, 15–20s., t1–3, 1909–11.
Vaschalde (H.) Ch. pop. du Vivarais, 1897.
Verrier (A. J.) & R. Onillon. Glossaire d. patois &c. de l'Anjou, t2, 1908.
Vignancour (E.) Poésies béarnaises, 1827.
Watteeuw (J.) Ch. &c. tourquennoises, v1, 1883.
Weckerlin (J. B.) Ch. &c. du printemps & de l'été, 1869. [P2232].

—— (***Bibliography & History***).

Bartsch (C.) Das altfr. Volkslied des 12 & 13 Jahrh. [*in h.* Ges. Vorträge &c., 1883].
Beaurepaire (E. de) Poésie pop. en Normandie, 1856.
Beaurepaire-Froment (de) Bibl. des chants pop. fr., 1910.
Bercy (L. de) Montmartre & s. chansons, 1902.
Gautier (E.) Et. s. les chants pop. rec. par A. Guéraud, 1859.
Gérard de Nerval. Chansons &c. du Valois, 1885. [*& in* P2232].

Ballads & Songs [*continued*].

French (***Bibliography & History***) [*con.*].

Hecq (G.) La b. & ses derives [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t5, 1891].
Jeanroy (A.) Bibliog. des chansonniers fr. du m.-â., 1918.
Leblanc (H.) Gr. Guerre: iconogr., bibl. &c., t4, 1918.
Leymarie (C.) Chansons rustiques du Limousin, 1890. [P1361].
Loquin (A.) Mélodies pop. de la France, s1, 1879.
Pierre (C.) Hymnes & chansons de la Révol., 1904.
Tiersot (J.) Hist. de la chanson pop. en France, 1889.
Weckerlin (J. B.) La chanson populaire, 1886.

Georgian, *see* GEORGIAN LANG. & LIT.

German & Austrian.

Amberg (B.), *ed.* D. Weltkrieg, H1, Vaterlandslieder, Kriegslieder &c., 1914.
Auf d. Wacht! 100 Kriegs- u. Heimatslieder, 1914. [P1583].
Avenarius (F.) Hausbuch deut. Lyrik, 1904.
Breul (C. H.), *ed.* Cambridge songs: Goliard's s. bk. (11c.), 1915.
Cohn (E.) Krieg. Volkspoesie, 1915.
Dalman (G. H.), *ed.* Jüdischdeut. Volkslieder aus Galizien u. Russland, 1891. [P1267].
Geisler (F.) Sammlung, 1854.
Gödeke (C.) & J. Tittmann. Deut. Dichter d. 16. J., B1, Liederbuch, 1867.
Hartmann (A.) Hist. Volkslieder, 16. b. 19. J., B2, 3, 1910–13.
Illustrirtes Volksliederbuch, *n.d.*
Kriegsliederbuch für d. deut. Heer, 1914. [P1583].
Merker (P.), *ed.* Deut. Lyrik d. 17ten Jhdts, 1913.
Möwing (J. H.) Illust. Volks- u. Vaterlandslieder, 1853.
Pröhle (H.) Weltl. u. geistl. Volkslieder &c., 1855.
Puymaigre (T. J. de) Poésie populaire, Moselle, 1864. [P2232].
Radtke (J.) Alte u. neue Kriegslieder, 1915. [P1705; 1918 [P2235].
Schaukal (R.) Kriegslieder aus Österr., 2H, 1914–5. [1, P1629. 2, P2000].
Schüler (G.) Wider d. Welt ins Feld!, 1914. [P1583].
Soldaten-u. Vaterlandslieder, 1914. [P1583].
Volks-u. Gesellschaftslieder d. 15 u. 16 J., B1; Kopp, 1905.
Wiener-Braunsberg (J.) Lausenickel-Nikolaus &c., 1914. [P1584].

—— (***History &c.***).

Batka (R.) M. Plüddemann u. s. B., 1896. [P2247].
Bruiner (J. W.) Deut. Volkslied, 1921.
Kretzschmar (H.) Gesch. d. neu. deut. Liedes, T1 (17–18c.), 1911.
Uhland (J. L.) Abh. üb. d. deut. Volkslieder [*in h.* Schr., B3, 4, 1866–73].

Greek (***Modern***).

Lemercier (L. J. N.) Chants héroiques des montagnards & matelots; tr., 2p, 1824–5 [*in* Œ., t13].
Marcellus (M. *cte.* de) Chants populaires; tr., 1860.

Hawaiian.

Emerson (N. B.) Unwr. lit. of H.; sacred s. of the hula, 1909.

Irish.

Colum (P.) Broad-sheet b., 1914.
Graves (A. P.) Ir. song bk., 1897.

Ballads & Songs [*continued*].

Irish [*continued*].

Lover (S.) Lyrics of I., 1858.
MacDermott (M.) New spirit of the Nation, 1896.
Mangan (J. C.) Poets & poetry of Munster; w. tr., *n.d.*
O'Neill (F.) Ir. folk music, 1910.

Italian.

Caddeo (R.) Inni di guerra e canti patriot., 1915.
Casetti (A.) & V. Imbriani. Canti pop. d. prov. merid., 2v, 1871–2.
Cian (V.) & P. Nurra Canti pop. sardi, 2p, 1893–6.
Comparetti (D.) & A. d'Ancona. Canti &c. d. pop. ital., 6v, 1870–5.
Debenedetti (S.) Il "Sollazzo" (14c.), 1922.
Ferraro (G.) Canti pop. del Basso Monferrato, 1888.
—— Canti pop. monferrini, 1870.
[Firenze]. Tutti i trionfi, carri, mascherate &c., andati per F. (15c.–1559); Il Lasca, 2p, 1750.
Flamini (F.) B. e strambotti di poeti aulici toscani (15c.), 1897. [N111.]
Gianandrea (A.) Canti pop. marchigiani, 1875.
Inni della terza armata, 1915–18, 1919. [P2508].
Lahor (J.), *ps.* Chants populaires; texte & tr. J. Caselli, 1865.
Levi (E.), *ed.* Fiore di leggende (14–16c.), s1, 1914.
Lovarini (E.) Canti pop. tarantini, 1897.
Mandalari (M.) Canti del pop. Reggino; racc., 1881.
Nicoletti (G.), *ed.* Canti pop. a Venezia, 1883. [N19.]
Pitrè (G.) Canti pop. siciliani, 2v, 1870–1.
—— Pasquinate, cartelli, motti e canzoni in Sicilia, 1906.
Puccioni (N.) Garibaldi nei canti, 1912.
Raccolta di rime antiche toscane, 4v, 1817.
Spallicci (M.) Poesia pop. romagnola, 1921.
Tigri (G.) Canti pop. toscani, 1856; 1860.
Tommaseo (N.) Canti pop. illirici, 1913.
Wagner (M. L.) Südsard. Trutz- u. Liebes-, Wiegen- u. Kinderlieder, 1914.

—— (***History &c.***).

Ancona (A. d') Saggi di lett. pop., 1913.
Carducci (G.) Della lirica pop. it. del s. 13 e 14 [*in* Op., t18, 1908].
Chiaramonte (S.) Uno strambotto siciliano & spigolature di poesia pop. (14–19c.), 1906.
Croze (A. de) La chanson pop. de Corse, 1911. [B.]
Giornale stor. d. lett. ital., 1883–.
Lollis (C. de) Sul canzoniere di C. Davanzati (13c.), 1898.

Lithuanian.

Juškevič (A.) Lietùviškos dájnos uzrašytos, 1880.

Manx.

Moore (A. W.) M. b. & Music, 1896.

Portuguese.

Canzoniere portoghese Colocci-Brancuti; Molteni, 1880.
Canzoniere portoghese d. Bibl. Vaticana; Monaci, 1875.
Young (G.) *ed.* Portugal: anthology (*texts & tr.*), 1916.

Provençal, *see* PROVENÇAL LITERATURE.

Ballads & Songs [*continued*].

Roumanian.

Bud (T.) Poezii pop. din Maramures, 1908.
Patterson (R. S.) R. songs & ballads; tr., 1917.
Vasiliu (A.) Cântece urături si bocete, 1909.
Zamfirescu (D.) Poporanismul in lit., 1909.

Russian.

Bezsonov (P. A.) Бѣлорусс. пѣсни, 1871.
Chodźko (A.) Chants de l'Ukraine &c.; tr., 1879.
Dragomanov (M. P.) Політ. пісні українн. народу, 18–19 ст., 1883–5.
Kondratev (A.) Русская пѣсня и Агреневъ-Славянскій 1893. [P1393].
Livesay (F. R.), *ed.* Songs of Ukraina &c.; tr., 1916.
Magnus (L. A.) Heroic b^s. of R., 1921.
Miller (V. F.) Истор. пѣсни, 16–17 bb., 1915.
Millien (A.) Chants oraux; tr., 1893.
Pollen (J.) Russ. songs &c.; tr., 1916.
Rojdestvensky (T. S.) & M. I. Uspensky. Пѣсни русс. сектантовъ мистиковъ, 1912.
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія русскаго народа, 2t., 1841–49.
[Sbornik]. Новый сб. револ. пѣсенъ &c., 1898.

Scandinavian (*see also* DANISH, *above*: SWEDISH, *below*).

Pineau (L.) Vieux chants pop.: étude, t2, 1901.

Scottish.

Banquet of Euphrosyne: songs, 1811.
Cunningham (A.) & C. Mackay, *edd.* Ramsay &c., *n.d.*
Forbes (J.) Cantus, songs & fancies (1682), 1879.
[Scotland]. Ballad minstrelsy, 1893.
[——]. Songs of S., 1893.
Sidgwick (F.) Pop. b. of olden time, s2, 1904.
—— (***History &c.***).
Elliot (W. F.) Further essays on Border ballads, 1910.
Lang (A.) Sir W. Scott & Border minstrelsy, 1910.

Servian & Montenegrin.

Clapier (G.) La S. légendaire, 1918.
[Crnojević (M.)]. Montenegros Heldenvolkslied: Die Hochzeit d. M. C.; üb., 1911.
Karajic (V. S.) Народне српске пјесме, 3 кн., 1823–4.
—— Volkslieder d. Serben; üb., 1825.
Kossovo: heroic s.; tr., Rootham, 1920.
Kraljević (M.) Ballads; tr. 1922.
Mügge (M. A.) S. folk songs &c.; tr., 1916. [B.]
Orfer (L. d') Chants de guerre: ét., tr^s. &c., 1916.
Serbian ballads; tr. Seton-Watson, 1916. [P1898].
Wiles (J. W.) S. songs & poems; tr., 1917.

Sicilian, *see* ***Italian*** *above*.

Spanish.

Cancionero llamado Vergel de amores, 1551, 1903.
Gil (R.) Romancero judeo-esp., 1911.
Laberinto amoroso, 1618 [*in* R. F., B6, 1891].
Le Strange (G.) Sp. ballads, 1920.
Lockhart (J. G.) Anc. Span. ballads; tr., *var. eds.*
Montidea (B.) Cancionero llamado Villete de amor (16c. ?), 1903.
Morley (S. G.) Sp. ballads, 1911.

Ballads & Songs [*continued*].

Spanish [*continued*].

Ochoa (E. de) Tesoro de los romanceros y cancioneros, 1838.
Rennert (H. A.) Span. Cancionero, 1895 [*in* R. F., B10, 1895].
Shaw (C. F.) Canciones de Noche-Buena, 1910–11.
Teza (E.) Sylva de varios romances (1598), 1885.
Vera (D.) Cancionero llamado dança de galanes, 1625; 1903.
Vergara (G. M.) Cantares pop. de Castilla, 1912.
Vollmöller (C.) Cancionero v. Modena &c. [*in* R. F., B10, 1899].
Ximenez de Urrea (P. M.) Cancionero (1513), 1878.

Swedish (*see also* ***Scandinavian***, *above*).

Runeberg (J. L.) Lyr. songs &c.; tr., 1878.

Welsh.

Borrow (G.) W. poems & b.; Rhys, 1914.
Davies (J. H.) Bibl. of W. b. (18c.), 1911.
Welsh Folksong Soc. Journal, v1–2 ii (1909–19), 1909–19.
Refer to ROUNDELS.

Ballet.

Celler (L.) Orig. de l'opéra & le b. de la reine (1581), 1868.
Crèvecoeur (R. de) L. Hesselin, 1600(?)–62 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t22, 1895].
Drury Lane. Illust. souv. of Russ. opera & b., 1914.
Henry (S.) Gr. era of Fr. b. [*in h.* French essays, 1921].
Lalanne (L.) 2 pièces: Ballet à Münster, 1645 &c. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Menestrier (C. F.) Des b. anc. & mod., 1682.
Noverre (J. G.) Lettres, 1760.
Pellisson (M.) Comédies-ballets de Molière, 1914.
Prunières (H.) B. de cour en France, 1914.
Reyher (P.) Masques angl., 1512–1640, 1909.
Solerti (A.) Albori del melodramma (16–17c.), 3v, 1904 &c.
—— Musica, ballo &c. alla corte Medicea, 1600–37, con testi, 1905.

Balliol College, *Oxford.*

Arnold (H.) Glass in B. Coll. Chapel, *n.d.* [P1622, 2589].
[Oxford: B. Coll.] Oxford deeds; Salter, 1913.
[——]. Register, 1832–1914; Hilliard, 1914.

Ballot.

Ball (J. T.) B. in conn. w. extens. of franchise, 1872. [P1285].
Evans (E. C.) Hist. of the Australian b. system in U.S., 1917.

Ballycroum.

Westropp (T. J.) Dolmens at B., 1900. [P1288].
Refer to CLARE, *county.*

Ballymurtagh.

Barnes (E.) Brief descr. of B. Mine, 1864. [P1237].
Refer to WICKLOW.

Balmoral.

Douglas-Irvine (H.) Royal palaces, 1911.
Refer to ABERDEENSHIRE; CASTLES &c.

Balmuildy.

Miller (S. N.) Roman fort at B. on the Antonine wall, 1922.
Refer to LANARKSHIRE.

Balnagown.

Macgill (W.) Old Ross-shire &c. as seen in B. docs., 1909; Suppl., 1911.
Refer to ROSS AND CROMARTY.

Baltic Provinces.

Baltische Studien z. Archäolog. u. Gesch., 1914. [B.]
Bienemann (F.) Aus balt. Vorzeit (–17c.), 1870.
Böhm (M. H.) Deut. Balten, 1917.
Butler (R.) New East. Europe, 1919.
Deut.-lett. Bez. in d. b. Prov., 1916.
Doumergue (E.) Petite nationalité en souffrance, 1917.
Engelhardt (A., *Frhr.* v.) Deut. Ostseeprov. Russlands, 1916.
[Esthonia]. Case of new republics, 1919. [P2383].
Evreinov (G. A.) Нац. вопросы, 1908. [P2450].
Flemming (C.) Kriegskarte, 1917. [P2310].
Gaillard (G.) L'Allemagne & le Baltikum, 1919.
Goltz (*Graf* R. v. d.) Meine Sendung (1914–19), 1920.
Grautoff (O.) Ostsee u. Ostland, 1, Die B. P., B1–6, 1916–17.
Häfner (E.) Wie werden die im Osten besetzten Teile verwaltet? 1918.
Haller (J.) Deut. Stellung an d. Ostsee, 1918.
Heikel (A. O.) Volkstrachten in d. Ostseeprov., 1909.
Helbing (H.) Balt. Frage, 1916. [P2125].
Hilferding (A. F.) Собраніе соч., т4, Ист. балт. Славянъ, 1874.
Hörner (R. v.) Balt. Ritterschaften, 1918.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.
Kessler (O.) Baltenländer u. Litauen, Gesch., Kultur &c., 1916.
Kupffer (K. R.) B. Landeskunde, 1911.
Lieven (W.) Russlands Zerfall u. d. Erneu. d. B., 1918. [P2257].
Möller van den Bruck (A.) Belgier u. Balten, 1915.
Osolin (A.) Selbstbefreiung &c.: lett. Volkes Frage, 1918.
Parrot (J. L. v.) Entw. d. Sprache, Gesch. &c., 2B, 1828.
Rohrbach (P.) Baltenbuch, deut. Kultur, *n.d.*
Rücker (C. G.) Gen.-Karte v. Liv.-Ehst-u. Kurland, 1867.
Ruhl (A.) New masters, 1921.
[Russland]. An d. Grenzen R., 1916.
Seeck (O.) Russen u. Balten, 1917.
Seraphim (A.) Deut.-balt. Beziehungen (12–19c.), 1918. [P2259].
Sommerlad (T.) Gesch. Stellung d. russ. Ostseeprov. (13–20c.), 1918.
Tornius (V.) B. Provinzen, 1918.
—— Land d. Deutschherren u. d. Hansa im Osten, 1919.
Vigrab (G. I.) Прибалт. нѣмцы, 1916.
Voensky (K.) Акты, документы &c. 1812 года, t2, 1911.
Westrussland in s. Bedeut. f. d. Entw. Mitteleuropas; Sering, 1917. [B.]
Witte (H.) Besiedlung d. Ostens u. Hanse (10–14c.), 1914. [B.]
Wolffen (A. v.) Ostseeprovinzen, 1917. [P2126].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Baltic Sea.
Anderson (R. C.) Naval wars in B., 1522–1850, 1910.
Poelman (H. A.) Bronnen tot de gesch v. d. Oostzeehandel, dli, ii (1122–1499), 1917.
Schafer (D.) Kurland u. d. B. in Weltgesch. u. Weltwirts., 1918. [P2233].
Refer to Aland Islands.

Baltimore.
[Methodist]. Discipline &c. of Bethany Indep. Meth. ch. of B., 1872.

Baltistan.
Workman (F. B. & W. H.) Ice-bound heights of the Mustagh, 1908.

Baluba.
Colles (*r. p.*) Les B. (Congo Belge), 2t, 1913.
Refer to Africa: Ethnology &c.; Congo; Negroes.

Baluchi Language.
Dames (M. L.) Sk. of N. Bal. lang. gram., vocab. &c., 1881.
Geiger (W.) Die Spr. d. B. [B.] [*in* Geiger & Kuhn, Grundriss d. iran. Philol., B1 ii, 1898–1901].
Refer to Indian Languages.

Balúchistán.
Administration & History.
[Baluchistan]. Admin. rep. of B. Agency, 1908–.
[——]. B. Code, 1914.
Dyer (R. E. H.) Raiders of the Sarhad (1916), 1921.
[India: Records]. B. Agency rep., 1907–.
Ethnology.
Bray (D.) Statist. analysis of tribes, 1911.
Dames (M. L.) Baloch race, 1904.
[India: Census]. C., 1911 (v4), B.; Bray, 1913.
Topography & Travels.
Bouillane de Lacoste (H. de). Around Afghanistan; tr., 1909.
Griesbach (C. L.) Geol., betw. Chappar Rift & Harnai, 1893. [P1383].
Hedin (S.) Overland to India, 2v, 1910.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в33, 40, 47, 1888–91.
Stein (M. A.) Rep. of archæolog. survey work, 1904–5, 1905.
Tate (G. P.) Frontiers of B., 1909.
Zarudny (N.) Третья экскурсія, 1900–1, 1916.

Balzi-Rossi, *see* Baoussé-Roussé.

Bamberg.
Herbordus. Vita Ottonis ep. (d. 1139) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t20]; üb., 1894.
Michel (M.) Quintessenz d. Wundercurversuche, 1822.

Banana.
Fawcett (W.) Banana, 1921.
Rung (R.) Die Bananenkultur, 1911.
Refer to Fruit.

Banat.
[Banat]. Mém. prés. à la Conf. de la Paix, 1919. [P2501].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 6, 1920. [B.]
Refer to Hungary.

Bancroft, *Ontario.*
Adams (F. D.) & A. E. Barlow. Geol. of Haliburton & B. areas, 1910.
Refer to Ontario, *province.*

Banffshire.
Bamff charters, 1232–1703; Ramsay, 1915.
[Banff]. Records, 1660–1760; Grant, 1922.
Barclay (W.) Banffshire, 1922.
Bulloch (J. M.) B. volunteers, 1797, 1915. [P1722].

Banffshire [*continued*].
Bulloch (J. M.) Beginning of B. volunteers, 1794, 1915. [1722].
—— Independent volunteers of B., 1798, 1915. [P1722].
Mem^s. of rebellion in 1745 &c. conc. B. [*in* Blaikie (W. B.) Origins of the '45, 1916].

Bangor, *Diocese of.*
Hughes (W.) B. (Dioc. hist.), 1911.
Jones (E. A.) Church plate, 1906.

Bangorian Controversy.
Law (W.) 3 letters (1717–19) [*in* Wks. v1, 1892].

Bank of England.
Andréadès (A.) Hist.; tr., 1909.
Boase (H.) Def. of conduct of directors of B. of E., 1804. [P2188].
Burn (J.) Stock Exchange investments; w. chaps. on B. of E., 1909.
Cruttwell (R.) Eng. finance, 1818. [P2155].
Fisk (H. E.) Engl. public finance (1688–1920), 1921. [B.]
Palgrave (R. H. I.) Sep. of depts. [*in* Withers (H.) Engl. banking system, 1910].
Philippovich (E. v.) Hist.; tr., 1911.
Sinclair (J.) Approaching crisis &c., 1818. [P2155].
Stephens (T. A.) Contrib. to bibliog. of B. of E., 1897.

Bankruptcy.
Slater (J. A.) Pitman's mercantile law, 1919.

Banks & Banking.
Barclay (*sir* T.) Assimil. des lois conc. la lettre de change &c., 1888; *& o. p.* [P1396].
Benson (R. H.) State credit & b. dur. & after the War, 1918.
Burns (E.) Mod. finance, 1920.
Fisher (I.) Banker's part in reconstr., 1918.
Gilbart (J. W.) Elements, 1852.
—— Hist., princ. & practice; Sykes, 2v, 1911.
Grundriss d. Sozialökon., Abt. 5 ii, 1915.
Iniquity of banking, 1797. [P2187].
Interviews on b. & currency systems of Eng., Scot., Fr., Germ., Switz. & It., 1910.
Moulton (H. G.) Princ^s. of b., 1921.
—— Princ^s. of money & b., 1920.
Phillips (C. A.) Bank credit, 1921.
Rae (G.) Country banker, 1918.
Steele (F. E.) Pres.-day banking, 1909.
Warburg (P. M.) Discount system in Europe, 1910.
Withers (H.) Meaning of money, 1909.
Bibliography.
Stephens (T. A.) Contrib. to the bibl. of the Bank of Eng., 1897.
[U.S. Lib. of Congr.]. Refs. on monet. question; Meyer & Slade, 1913.
Co-operative Banks.
Crüger (H.) Co-op. credit soc. [*in* German banking, Misc. articles, 1910].
Heiligenstadt (C.) Preuss.-Central-Genossenschafts-Kasse (tr.) [*in* German banking, Misc. articles, 1910].
[Italy: Min. di Agric. &c.]. Statist. d. b. popolari, 1899–1908 & App. (–1910), 1910–11.
Parl. papers [972]. Thrift & Credit B. Bill: rep. &c., 1910. (96).
Sbrojavacca (L.) Appunti di statist. e legislaz. [*in* Annali di statist., S3, v11, 1884].

Banks & Banking [*continued*].
Co-operative Banks [*continued*].
Schulze-Delitzsch (F. H.) Vorschuss- u. Kredit-Vereine als Volksbanken; Crüger, 1914.
Wolff (H. W.) Co-oper. in India, 1919.
—— People's b^s., 1919.
History (General).
Balla (I.) Die Rothschilds, 1912; (Eng.) 1913.
Gilbart (J. W.) Hist. &c.; Sykes, 2v, 1911.

Banks & Banking, Africa.
Amphlett (G. T.) Standard Bank of S. Afr. Ltd. (1862–1913), 1914.

Banks & Banking, America, *see* Banks &c. Canada; Banks &c. Mexico; Banks, &c. United States.

Banks & Banking, Austria-Hungary.
Kübeck (C. F.) Tagebücher (1795–1855), 2B & Suppl., 1909–10.
Zuckerkandl (R.) A.-H. Bank [*in* Banking in Russia, 1911].
Refer to Austria; Finance, Austrian; Hungary.

Banks & Banking, Belgium.
Banque de Belgique. Arrêté royal-Statuts, 1835. [P1979].
—— Assemblée gén., 1842. [P1979].
[Belgique]. Du gouvt. belge sous les constit^s. de 1815 & de 1830 &c., 1840. [P1979].
Conant (C. A.) Nat. bank of B., 1910.
François (H. J. G.) Opérations de la b. rel. aux droits du Gouvt. Belge, 1836. [P1979].
[Mot]. Tout petit mot sur l'empr. de 30 millions, 1836. [P1979].
Pauw (P. H.) De la Banque Anglo-Belge, 1839? [P1979].
—— Lumière dans les ténèbres de la B. de B., 1839. [P1979].
Willocx (J. B.) Parallèle entre la caisse hypoth. &c., 1836. [P1979].
Biography, *see A.C. under:—*
Meeûs (*c.* F. P. de), 1798–1861.
Refer to Belgium; Finance, Belgian.

Banks & Banking, Canada.
Breckenridge (R. M.) Hist. of b. in C., 1910.
[Canada]. Interviews on b. &c. systems of C., 1910.
[——]. Sessional papers, v48iv; Unclaimed balances &c., 1914.
Johnson (J. F.) Canadian b. system, 1910.
Refer to Canada, Economics; Finance, Canadian.

Banks & Banking, Chile.
Espinoza (R.) Reforma bancaria &c., 1913.

Banks & Banking, China.
Royal Asiatic Soc. Journal of N.-C. Branch, v37, 1906.

Banks & Banking, Dutch E. Indies.
Helfferich (E.) Niederländ.-Ind. Kulturbanken, 1914. [B.]

Banks & Banking, Egypt.
Nelken y Waldberg (J.) Mes mém^s. (1905–8), 1908.

Banks & Banking, England.
Banking almanac, 1914.
Blake (W.) Princ^s. wh. regulate exchange, 1810. [P2156].
Brunton (J.) Bankers & borrowers, 1921.
Gilbart (J. W.) Elements, 1852.
Gwyer (M. L.) Banks [*in* King (J.) &c. Management &c., 1908].
Hart (H. L.) Law of banking &c., 1914.
King (P.) Effects of bank restrictions, 1804. [P2156].

Banks & Banking, England [*continued*].
Kitson (A.) Causes of strikes & b. failures, 1911. [P1339].
Lavington (F.) Eng. capital market, 1921.
Mushet (R.) Effects prod. by Bank Restrict. Bill, 1810. [P2156].
Sheldon (H. P.) Practice & law of b., 1920. [B.]
Spicer (E. E.) Money market in rel. to trade &c., 1922.
Straker (F.) Money Market, 1904.
[U.S.: Nat. Mon. Comm.]. Statistics f. Gt. Brit. &c., 1867–1909, 1910.
Verstärkung d. Goldreserven in Eng. [*in* Bankenquete, 1908–9: Materialien z. Frage d. Depositenwesens, 1910].
Withers (H.) Engl. b. system, 1910.
—— War & Lombard Street, 1915.
Wolff (H. W.) Crédit pop., 1909. [P1191].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under:—*
Avebury (J. L., *b.*), 1834–1913.
Bagehot (W.), 1826–77.
Coutts (T.), 1735–1822.
Clearing System.
Bankers' Clearing House. Rep. (1868–), 1899–.
Holland (R. M.) London b. c. house [*in* Withers (H.) Eng. b. system, 1910].
Matthews (P. W.) Bankers' C. House, 1921.
History.
Hughes (J.) Some unchron. Liverpool b^s. [*in* Hist. Soc. of Lancs. &c., N.S., v21, 1906].
Powell (E. T.) Evol. of the money market, 1385–1915, 1915.
Roth (H. L.) Genesis of b. in Halifax (1779–), 1914.

Banks & Banking, France.
Bertin (G. E.) Hôtel de La Vrillière &c. occupé dep. 1810 par la B. de France [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t28, 1902].
Liesse (A.) Evol. (1800–1907), 1909.
Patron (M.) Bank of F. in rel. to credit, 1910.
[U.S.: Nat. Mon. Comm.]. Statistics f. Gt. Brit., Fr. &c., 1867–1909, 1910.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under:—*
Bernard (S.), 1651–1739.
Laffite (J.), 1767?–1844 [*in* Tuckerman (H. T.) Mental portraits, 1853].

Banks & Banking, Germany.
Bankenquete, 1908–9: Verhdlgen. d. Gesamtkomm. zu Punkt 6 d. Fragebogens (Depositenwesen), 1910; Mat. z. Frage d. Depositenwesens, 1910.
Deumer (R.) Priv. Kriegskredit, 1916.
German bank inquiry of 1908: reps., 1910.
German Imperial b. laws &c.; Koch, 1910.
[German]. Misc. articles on G. b., 1910.
Grabower (R.) Finanz. Entwick. d. Aktiengesells. d. deut. chem. Industrie u. i. Bezieh. z. Bankwelt, 1910.
Helfferich (C.) Georg v. Siemens (1839–1901), B1, 1921.
Ludewig (H.) Geldmarkt u. Hypothekenbank-Obligationen, 1915.
Motschmann (G.) Depositengeschäft d. Berl. Grossbanken, 1915.
Parl. papers [2210]. Enemy banks (London agencies), 1917. (cd. 8455).
Schippel (H.) Bargeldloser Verkehr, uns. Reichsbank u. d. Krieg, 1917.
Schulze-Delitzsch (F. H.) Vorschuss- u. Kredit-Vereine als Volksbanken; Crüger, 1904.

Banks & Banking, Germany [*continued*].
[U.S.: Nat. Mon. Comm.]. Statistics f. Gt. Brit., G. &c., 1867–1909, 1910.
History.
Reichsbank, 1876–1900, 1910.
Renewal of Reichsbank Charter (1907–9), 1910.
Riesser (J.) Deut. Grossbanken, 1910; tr., 1911.

Banks & Banking, India.
Keynes (J. M.) Ind. currency & finance, 1913.

Banks & Banking, Ireland.
Dillon (M.) Hist. & develop., 1889.
Swift (J.) Swearer's bank &c., 1720. [P2165].

Banks & Banking, Italy.
Canovai (T.) B. of issue in It., w. It. B. law, 1911.
[Italy: Min. di Agric. &c.]. Statist. d. b. popolari, 1899–1908, & App. (–1910), 1910–11.
Magnocavallo (A.) Prop. di riforma d. A. Sanudo (s. 16) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
Mansfield (M.) Family of decent folk, Lanfredini, 1200–1741, 1922.
Peruzzi (S. L.) Storia d. comm. e dei b. di Firenze, 1200–1345, & App., 1868.

Banks & Banking, Japan.
Katsura, Sakatani &c. B. system of J. [*in* Banking in Russia, 1911].
Refer to JAPAN, ECONOMICS.

Banks & Banking, Mexico.
Conant (C. A.) Banking system of Mexico, 1910.
Refer to MEXICO.

Banks & Banking, Netherlands.
Borght (R. v. d.) Bank of the N. [*in* Banking in Russia, 1911].
Maatschappij tot nut van 't algemeen. Rapport, 1896. [P1398].
Riedel (J. B.) Nutsspaarbanken in Nederland, 1817–1908, 1909. [P1398].
Sabel (P.) Currency & banking, 1915.
Biographies.
Baert (J. F. B.), 1833–1909 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Letterk. Levensber., 1909].
Veken (J. van der), 1583–1616 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Letterk. Handelingen 1911–12].
Refer to NETHERLANDS, HISTORY.

Banks & Banking, Russia.
Idelson & Lexis. Organiz. of b. in R. [*in* Banking in Russia, 1911].

Banks & Banking, Scotland.
Hall (S.) Dr. Duncan (1774–1846), 1910.

Banks & Banking, Sweden.
Flux (A. W.) Swed. b. system, 1910.

Banks & Banking, Switzerland.
Höfliger (W.) Finanz. Kriegsbereitschaft &c., 1914. [B.]
Landmann (J.) Swiss b. law, 1910.
Refer to FINANCE, SWISS.

Banks & Banking, United States.
Andrew (A. P.) Statistics, 1867–1909 (Nat. Mon. Comm.), 1910.
Cannon (J. G.) Clearing houses, 1910.
Hamilton (A.) Works (18c.), v1, 1810.
Holdsworth (J. T.) & D. R. Dewey. First & second banks of U.S., 1910.
Hollander (J. H.) B. loans & Stock Exchange spec., 1911.
Jacobs (L. M.) Bank acceptances, 1910.
Kemmerer (E. W.) Postal savings, U.S., 1917.
—— Seasonal variations, 1910.
Kinley (D.) Indep. Treasury of U.S. & its rels. to banks, 1910.

Banks & Banking, United States [*cont.*].
Kinley (D.) Use of credit instruments in payments in U.S., 1910.
[U.S.]. Comptroller of Currency. Rep., 1865 [P223], 1875–.
[——]. Digest of State banking statutes; Welldon, 1910.
[——]. Laws of U.S. conc. money, b. &c., 1778–1909; Huntington & Mawhinney, 1910.
[——]. National Monetary Comm., 1909–, *see A.C.*
Warburg (P. M.) Essays on b. reform in U.S., 1914.
White (H.) Money & b., 1895. [B.]
History.
Barnett (G. E.) State banks &c. since Nat.-bank act, 1911.
Chaddock (R. E.) Safety Fund b. system in N. York, 1829–66, 1910.
Colonial currency repr., 1682–1751; Davis, v1–4, 1910–11.
Davis (A. M.) Orig. of National b. system, 1910.
Dewey (D. R.) State b. bef. the Civil war, 1910.
Dowrie (G. W.) Develop. in Illinois, 1817–63, 1913. [B.]
Gouge (W. M.) Short hist., 2p, 1833.
Noyes (A. D.) Hist. of Nat.-bank currency, 1910.
Sprague (O. M. W.) Hist. of crises under Nat. b. system (1869–1907), 1910.

Bann, Lower, *river.* (*Refer to* WEXFORD.)
Parl. papers [2185]. Drainage of Lough Neagh & the Lower B.; Dick, 1904. (cd. 2205).

Bannockburn, Battle of, 1314.
Mackenzie (W. M.) Battle of B., 1913.
Morris (J. E.) Bannockburn, 1914.

Banstead.
Hunter (R.) Rescue of London commons: Downs &c. of B., 1893.
Lambert (H. C. M.) Hist. of B., 1912.
Refer to SURREY.

Bantry & Bantry Bay.
Westropp (T. J.) Promontory forts &c., 3p, 1921. [P2579].

Bantu Languages.
Homburger (L.) Phonétique hist., 1913.
Johnston (H. H.) Comp. st., 1919. [B.]
Madan (A. C.) Living speech, 1911.
Smith (E. W.) & A. M. Dale. Ila-speaking peoples of N. Rhodesia, 2v, 1920.
Torrend (J.) B. folklore f. N. Rhodesia, 1921.

Bantu Races.
Campbell (D.) In the heart of Bantuland, 1922.
Evans (M. S.) Black & white in S.-E. Africa, 1911.
Hobley (C. W.) B. beliefs & magic, 1922.
Junod (H. A.) The life of a S. Afr. tribe (Thonga), 2v, 1912.
Maynard (G. D.) & G. A. Turner. Anthropol. notes, 1914. [P2380].
Molema (S. M.) B. past & present, 1920.
Theal (G. M.) Yellow & dark-skinned people S. of Zambesi, 1910.
Refer to AFRICA; EKOI RACE.

Baoussé-Roussé.
[Grimaldi]. Grottes de G.; Villeneuve, Boule &c., 2t, 1906–12.
Verneau (R.) Men of Barma-Grande; tr., 1908.
Refer to ALPES-MARITIMES; CAVES; MENTONE.

Baptism.

Early & Mediæval works (*15 cent.*).
Augustine, *St.* Opera (4–5c.), *var. ed.*
[Catena]. Chronolog. c. of anc. Fathers &c., on spiritual regeneration in b., 1850.
Gregory, *Nazianzen.* Oratio in novam Dominicam (*Greek*), 1836.
Ildephonsus, *St.*, *abp.* De cognitione b. (7c.) [*in* Lorenzana y Buitron. SS. PP. Toletan. opera, ti, 1782].
Kleine Texte, T5, 144, Liturg. Texte, T1, 11, 1909–20.
Severus, *patr. of Alex.* De rit. bapt. apud Syr. Chr. receptis; (*Syr. & Lat.*), 1572.
Tertullian. De b. (c. 198); Lupton, 1908.
—— Treatises (3c.); tr., 1919.

Modern works (*16–20 centuries*).
Baxter (R.) Cert. disput. of right to sacraments &c., 1657.
—— More proofs of infant's right, 1675.
Bingham (J.) Hist. of b. by laymen &c. [*in* Wks., v9, 1855].
Bosius (J. A.) De clinicis vet. Eccles. [*in h.* Introd., 1723].
Brais (E. de) Epist. ad Rom.: de b. pro mortuis &c., 1707.
Cassander (P.) De b. infantium [*in* Opera, 1616].
Cerimonia battes., Vicenza (1768), 1878. [N40.]
Collier (T.) Font-guard routed &c., 1652.
Cortesi (J.) Batt. di G. de' Medici (1550), 1893. [N83.]
Crosthwaite (C. J. C.) B. regeneration, 1865. [P1258].
Fellows (J.) Believers' b., 1774.
Ferrar (W. H.) B. regeneration, 1865. [P1258].
Fisher (S.) Christianismus redivivus, 1655.
Hildebrand (J.) Rituale baptismi vet., 1711.
Lambert (J. C.) Sacraments in N. Test., 1903.
Laurence (R.) Bp. of Oxford's charge: invalidity of b. admin. by persons not ordained, 1712.
Leslie (C.) Five disc., 1700.
Leyser (P.) Christl. Bedenken v. d. Exorcismo b. d. Tauff, 1591. [P2438].
Liturgische Texte, T1 (Zur Gesch. d. or. Taufe &c.; Lietzmann), 1909.
Luther (M.) Das tauff buchlin verdeutscht, 1523; [*& in* Kleine Texte, T36, 1909].
Parfect (C.) Reasons f. refusing b. in private, 1754.
Patrick (S.) Works (17c.), v1, 1858.
Rawlings (J.) Hist. of orig. &c., 1863.
Rosmini Serbati (A.) Cond. of infants who die without b. [*in h.* Theodicy, v3, 1912].
Soden (H. v.) Streit zw. Rom u. Karthago ü. d. Ketzertaufe (255–6) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B12, 1909].
Stebbing (H.) Polem. tracts, 1727.
Thompson (T.) Offices of b. &c., 1914. [B.]
Tournély (H.) De b. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t21, 1841].
Vuice (G.) Homiliæ, 1538.
Walker (W.) *B.D.* A modest plea for infants' b., 1677.
Wall (W.) Hist. of infant b., 2v, 1889.
Waterland (D.) Letters on lay-b. (18c.) [*in* Wks., v6, 1843].

Baptismal Fonts.
Caumont (A. de) Cours d'antiq. mon., Fr., p6, 1841; Atlas, p6, 1841.
Clarke (K. M.) B. f. of Devon, 7p. [*in* Devon. Assoc., v45–8, 50, 52, 1913–20].
Dawkins (R. M.) Cruciform f. in Ægean [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 19, 1914].
Eden (C. H.) Black Tournai f. in Eng., 1909.
Fryer (A. C.) Glouc. fonts, 9p. [*in* Bristol & Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans., 1908–19].
Roosval (J.) Danska dopfuntar [*in h.* St. i Danmark, 1918].
—— Dopfuntar i Statens Hist. Mus. (Stockholm), 1917.
Société d'Archéolog. de Bruxelles, 1891–1909.
Tyrrell-Green (E.) Types of b. f., Welsh [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1918–19, 1920].
Wall (J. C.) Porches & fonts, 1912.

Baptists.
Backus (I.) Hist. of New-Eng., 3v, 1777–96.
[Baptist]. Algemeene Belydenissen, 1739.
[——]. Conf. of faith, 1677; (1689), 1855.
Baptist Union. B. & Bible Soc.: versions of N. T. made in India, 1840. [P1259].
Biryukov (P. I.). Малеванцы, 1905. [P1473].
Brown (L. F.) Polit. activities, dur. Interregnum, 1912. [B.]
Collier (T.) Confession of faith, Somerset &c., 1656.
Cox (F. A.) Hist. of B. Miss. Soc. &c. (1792–1842), 2v, 1842.
—— & J. Hoby. Relig. in Amer., 1837.
Horr (G. E.) The B. [*in* New England. Relig. hist., 1917].
Humphreys (A. L.) Materials for hist. of Wellington, p4, Nonconform. hist., B., 1914.
Osiander (L.) Enchirid. controv. relig., p3, 1614.
Smyth (J.) Works (17c.); Whitley, 2v, 1915.
Sprague (W. B.) Annals of Amer. pulpit, v6, B., 1860.
Spurgeon (C. H.) Catechism, 1879.
Strong (A. H.) Miscs., 2v, 1912.
Tritton (J.) B. Miss. Soc.: Congo river, 1885.
Underhill (E. B.) Xtn. missions, B. Miss. Soc., 1792–1872, 1873.

Biography, *see A.C. under:* —
Fuller (A.), 1754–1815.
Hague (W.), 1808–87.
Knapp (J.), 1799–1874.
Pearce (S.), 1766–99.
Pearce (W. H.), 1794–1840.
Smyth (J.), d. 1612.
Wayland (F.), 1796–1865.
Winterbotham (W.), 1763–1829.
Yates (W.), 1792–1845.

Bar, *see* LAW, ENGLISH.

Barbadoes.
[Barbadoes]. Remarks on insurrection &c., 1816. [P1552].
Hughes (G.) Nat. hist. of B., 1750.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t15, 1780.
Letter f. an apothecary [*on admin. of R. Lowther*], 1720. [P1548].
Poincy (L. de) Hist. des Iles Antilles, 1665; tr., 1666.
Self-flatterer: [*on admin. of R. Lowther*], 1720. [P1548].

Barbarians.
Donat (J.) & J. Signorel. Crimes inexpiables; civilis. & b., 1918.

Barbet.
Marshall (C. H. T.) & G. F. L. Marshall. Capitonidae, 1870–1.
Refer to BIRDS.

Barcelona, *town & province.*
Bertrán y de Amat (F.) Del orig. &c. de la Escuela románt., 1908.
Bofarull y Sans (F. de) Judíos en el territ. de B., sig. 10–13, 1910.
[Catalans]. Deplorable hist. of C., w. acc. of siege of B., 1714. [P2107].
Conard (P.) Napoléon & la Catalogne, Captivité de B., 1808–10, 1910. [B.]
Cortes de Aragon &c.; C. de Cataluña, t1–24 (1064–1479), 1896–1918.
Desdevises du Dezert (G.) B. &c., 1913. [B.]
Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1907–12, 1908–13.
Parets (M.) Sucesos., 1626–60, 6t, 1888–93.
Vidal (L. M.) Abrich romani, estacions prehist. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Refer to ARAGON; CATALONIA.

Bardney.
Wray (J.) Corr. betw. Bp. of Lincoln & W., 1829. [P1563].
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.

Barforth.
Pudsay, *family of.* Pudsay deeds (12–18c.); Littledale, 1916.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Barga.
Bonaventura (A.) Bagni di Lucca, e B., 1914.
Refer to LUCCA.

Bari, *town & province.*
Carabellese (F.) L'Apulia ed il suo comune &c. (6–12c.), 1905.
—— B. (Italia artist.), 1909.
—— La Puglia nel sec. 15, 2p, 1901–8.
Codice diplom. barese, v1–6, 939–1309, 1897–1906.
Massa (T.) Consuetudini della città di B., 1903. [B.]
Refer to APULIA; GIOVINAZZO; PUTIGNANO; TERLIZZI; TRANI.

Bark, *refer to* CORK.

Barka (Cyrenaica).
Archæological Inst. of Amer., Bull., v2, 1911.
Bates (O.) Eastern Libyans, 1914. [B.]
Belley. Hist. & monumens de Cyrène [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].
[Cyrenaica]. Rep. of Comm. for Jewish settlement, 1909.
Hildebrand (G.) C. als Gebiet künft. Besiedelung, 1904. [B.]
Hogarth (D. G.) Accidents, 1910.
Homo (L.) Expérs. afric., 1914.
Malten (L.) Kyrene, 1911.
Michon (E.) Statues ant. [*in* Soc. Nat. des Antiq. de Fr. Mém., s8, t4, 1915].
Playfair (R. L.) Bibliog., p1, 1889.
Vaux (W. S. W.) Rec. excavs. at Cyrene, 1863. [P1767].

Barking. (*Refer to* LONDON.)
Eastbury Manor House: London Survey Comm.; Norman, 1917.

Bar-le-Duc, *see* SAINTE-HOÏLDE, *abbey.*

Barletta University.
Carabellese (F.) La Puglia nel sec. 15, p1, 1901.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, ITALY.

Barmherzigen Schwestern (Die), *see* Borromeo (*San* Carlo), Sisters of.

Barnacles, *see* CRUSTACEA.

Barnes.
Barrett (C. J.) Hist. of Barn Elms & Kit Cat Club, 1889.
Refer to SURREY.

Barnet.
Cass (F. C.) Q. Elizabeth's School, 1573–1665 [*in* London & Middl. Arch. Soc., Trans., v5, 1881].

Barnsley, *Yorks.*
Jackson (R.) Hist. of B., 1858.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Barnstaple.
[Barnstaple]. Repr. of B. Records (14–18c.); Chanter &c., 2v, 1900.

Barnwell.
Frere (W. H.) Early hist. of Canons Regular [*in* Clark (J. W.) Fasc., 1909].

Baroda.
Burgess (J.) & H. Cousens. Archit. antiq., 1903.
Dutt (N. M.) Hdbk. of Library dept., 1921. [P2562].
Gupta (J. N.) R. C. Dutt (1848–1909), 1911.
[India: Census]. C., 1911 (v16), B, 2p; Govindbhai H. Desai, 1911.
Kudalkar (J. S.) B. Library movement, 1919.
Weeden (E. St. C.) Year w. the Gaekwar, 1911.

Barometer.
Ball (J.) Measurement of heights, 1889.
Brounov (P. I.) Результаты сравн. нормальныхъ Б., 1888.
Gilbert (G. K.) Measuring heights [*in* U.S.: Geol. Survey, Ann. rep., 2, 1880–1].
Pevtsov (M. V.) О барометрич. нивеллированіи, 1895.
Savelev (R. N.) Б. наблюденія, 1888.

Baronetage.
Briton (A.) B., 1308–1910, 1911.
Debrett (J.) Peerage, baronetage &c., *var. eds.*
Doubleday (H. A.) Earldoms & b. & doct. of abeyance, 1916 [*& in* Cokayne (G. E.), *ed.* Compl. peerage, v4].
Present b.; Stockdale, 1819.
Ruvigny & Raineval. Jacobite peerage, b. &c., 1904.
Selden (J.) Priviledges of b. when they sit in Parl., 1642.
Wotton (T.) English b., 4v, 1741.
—— Nova-Scotia baronets [*in h.* Eng. b., v4, 1741].

Barotseland.
Bertrand (A.) Au pays des Ba-Rotsi, 1898.
Mackintosh (C. W.) New Zambesi trail (1903–20), 1922.

Barracks.
[Army]. Rules &c. for good govt. & preserv. of b. &c. in Irel., 1701.
Fanet (V.) Paris milit. au 18s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t31, 1904].
Scott-Moncrieff (G. K.) Water supply, 1896.
War Office. Regulations for supply & b. services. 1908.

Barranquilla, Port of.
Parl. papers [1535]. Commercial importance, Rep., 1895. (c. 7829 iii).
Refer to COLOMBIA.

Barrows & Tumuli.
Boni (G.) Hibernica, burial places &c., 1906. [P1237].
Bulichev (N. I.) Kourgans & gorodietz, Volga & Dniéper, 1900.
—— Rives de l'Oka, 1900.

Barrows & Tumuli [*continued*].
Chauvet (G.) Le Gros-Guignon, Commune de Savigné, 1884. [P1360].
Coffey (G.) New Grange & o. incised t. in Irel., 1912.
Derbyshire Archæol. &c. Soc. Journal, 1879–.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Fowke (G.) Antiq. of Central & S.-E. Missouri, 1910.
Funduklei (I. I.) Обозрѣніе могилъ &c. Кіев. губ., 1848.
Gregory (J. W.) Irish eskers [*in* Roy. Soc. Phil. Trans., sB, v210, 1921].
Kais. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Wien. Mitth. d. prähist. Comm., B1, 1903.
Leeds (E. T.) Arch. of the Anglo-Saxon settlements, 1913.
Macalister (R. A. S.) &c. Bronze-age carns, Carrowkeel mtn., Sligo [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29c, 1912].
Mortimer (J. R.) 40 years' researches, Brit. & Saxon, 1905.
Naue (J.) Hügelgräber zw. Ammer- u. Staffelsee, 1887.
Pinza (G.) Archit. sepolcrale tirrena n. età del ferro [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Schuermans (H.) Exploration, t. de la Hesbaye [*in* Commissions Roy. d'Art &c., 1863–66].
Thomas (C.) Mound explor. of Bur. of Ethn., 1894.
—— Work in mound explor., Bur. of Ethn., 1887.
Trechmann (C. T.) Prehist. burials in co. of Durham [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v11, 1914].
Virchow (R.) Ueb. Hünengräber u. Pfahlbauten [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H1, 1866].
Wace (A. J. B.) Mounds of Macedonia [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Annual 20, 1913–14].
Watkins (A.) Early Brit. trackways &c., 1922.
Williamson (W. C.) T. at Gristhorpe, 1872. [P1938].

Bartfa, *town.*
Iványi (B.) B. város levéltára, k1 (1319–1501), 1910.
Refer to HUNGARY.

Barton-on-Humber, *Lincs.*
Ball (H. W.) Soc. hist. & antiq. of B., 2p, 1856.

Barundi. (*Refer to* AFRICA.)
Meyer (H.) Die Barundi, 1916.

Barwick-in-Elmet.
Colman (F. S.) Hist. of parish, 1908.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Basalt, *see* PETROLOGY.

Basel.
Annales Colmar. (Ann. Basil., 1266–77) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].
[Basel]. Kat. d. oeffentl. Kunstsammlung in B., 1908.
Basler Taschenbuch, 1862–3.
Hagenbach (C. R.) Entst. &c. d. I. Baslerkonfession, 1529–1826, 1827.
Heckethorn (C. W.) Printers of B., 15 & 16c., 1897.
Matthias, *Neoburgensis.* Chronica (c. 1241–1350, –1378) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B4, 1868; Urstisius, 1585]; üb., 1892.
Platter (T. & F.) Zwei Autobiog. (16c.); Fechter, 1840.
Stockmeyer (I.) & B. Reber. B. Buchdruckergesch. (1440–1619), 1840.
Wackernagel (R.) Gesch., B2i, 1911.

Basel, Council of, 1431 43.
Pérouse (G.) Card. Aleman & la fin du Grand Schisme (1417–59), 1904. [B.]
Wessenberg (I. H. v.) Gr. Kirchenversamml., B2, 1840.

Bashan.
Graham (C. C.) Anc. B. & cities of Og [*in* Cambr. essays, 1858].

Bashkirs.
Velyaminov-Zernov (V. V.) Памятникъ съ арабо.-татар. надписью въ Башкиріи, 1859.

Bashmuric Dialect, *see* COPTIC LANGUAGE & LITERATURE.

Basilicas.
Lemaire (R.) Orig. de la b. lat., 1911.
Mader (A. E.) Altchristl. B. u. Lokaltrad. in Südjudäa, 1918.
Magnocavalli (F. O.) Lettere due (1767), 1872. [N64].
Temanza (T.) Lettera (1767), 1872. [N36].
Refer to ARCHITECTURE; CHURCHES.

Basing.
Peers (C. R.) Excav. of site of B. House [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Refer to HAMPSHIRE.

Basingstoke.
White (H. J. O.) Geology of country around B., 1909.

Basque Language & Literature.
Arrese (E.) "Nere bidean," 1913.
Blanc (St. H.) Grammaire, 1854.
Dodgson (E. S.) Keys to the B. verb in Leizarragas New Test., 1571, 1915.
—— Synopsis of 286 forms of verb, found in B. N. T. of J. Leiçarraga (1571), 1904. [P1893].
—— Synopsis of 338 forms of verb, in Ep. to Hebrews, pr. 1571, 1907.
—— Le verbe basque dans les Ép. aux Phil. & Coloss. tr. par. Leiçarraga, 1571, 1902.
Hérelle (G.) Pastorales b.: notice, cat des mss. &c., 1903.
Humboldt (W. v.) Berichtig. &c. z. Mithridates, 1817.
Larramendi (M. de) De la antig. &c. del Bascuenze, 1728.
Léon (A.) Pastorale basque: Hélène de Constantinople, 1909.
Moguel y Urquiza (J. A.) Cartas &c. 1854.
Trueba y La Quintana (A. M. M. de En honor de T., 1896.
Vinson (E. H. J.) Les B^s. & le pays b. 1882.
Zamarripa y Uraga (P. de) Gram. vas congada con vocab. vizcaíno-castel &c., 1915.

Texts & Translations.
[Bible: Matthew]. Jesus Christen Evang. 1902.
Garibay y Zamalloa (E. de) Refrane vascongados, 1854.
Sallaberry (J. O. J.) Chants pop.; avec tr. franç., 1870.

Basques & Basque Provinces.
Aprais (J.) Cervantes, Vascófilo, 1899.
Echegaray (C. de) Las prov. vascongadas à fines de la Edad Media, t1, 1895.
Humboldt (W. v.) Schr., B13, Die Vasken &c., 1920.
Poza (A. de) De la ant. lengua, poblac. y comarcas, 1901.
[Vascongadas]. Copia del informe de la Junta de ref. de abusos de Real Hacienda, 6 Nov. 1815, 1839.
Vinson (E. H. J.) Les B^s. & le pays b., 1882.
Refer to ALAVA; BILBAO.

Bassam (Grand).
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t2 (Pays d'Issini), 1780.

Bassano.
Ferrazzi (G. J.) Di B. e dei Bassanesi illust., 1847.
Gerola (G.) B. (Ital. artist.), 1910.
Roberti (G.) Verse e prose di scr. Bassanesi sec 18-19, 1828. [N93.]

Basse-Fontaine, *abbey.*
[Basse Fontaine]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de B.-F. (1143–1298); Lalore, 1878.
Refer to Aube, *dept.*; Monasteries, France; Premonstratensians.

Bassein.
Da Cunha (J. G.) Hist. & antiqs., 1876.
Refer to Bombay.

Basses-Alpes, *dept.*
Gassendi (P.) Imprs. de voy.; Tamizey de Larroque, 1887. [P1948].
Henry (D. M. J.) Géog. anc. & antiqs., 1842.
Refer to France; Manosque; Provence; Verdon, *river.*

Basses-Pyrénées, *dept.* *Refer to* Ossau.

Bastille.
Gazier (A.) La B. en 1743 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris., Mém., t7, 1881].
Grimstone (E.) Captivity &c. (1558–9); Reeve, 1871–2.
La Jonchère (G. M. de) Financier à la B.: Journal (1724); Babeau [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t25, 1898].
Latude & s. évasion (1756); Campardon & Longnon [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris., Mém., t3, 1877].
Ravaisson (F.) Archives, t19, 1765–9, 1904.
Renneville (R. A. C. de) L'inquisition franç., 1715.

Basutos.
Lagden (G. Y.) Basutos, 2v, 1909.
MacGregor (J. C.) B. traditions, 1905. [P2584].
Martin (M.) B.: legends & customs, 1903.

Bat, *animal.*
[British Museum]. Chiroptera; Andersen, v1, 1912.
Derennes (C.) Chauve-souris, 1922.
Grinnell (H. W.) Synopsis of bs. of California, 1918.
Miller (G. S.) Families & genera, 1907.

Bataks.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indie, 1853–.
Refer to Philippine Isl.; Sumatra.

Batalha, *Estremadura.*
Condeixa (*visc.* de) Mosteiro da B., 1892.

Batavia, *see* Java.

Bath, *Order of the.*
Perkins (J. H. T.) Most Hon. O. of the B., 1913.

Bath, *Somerset.*
[Bath]. Original B. guide, 1845.
Cleland (A.) Appeal: procs. of Gov. of New Gen. Hosp. at B., 1743. [P1556].
Guidott (T.) De thermis Brit., 1691.
Harrison (F.) City of B., 1921. [P2564].
—— Old garden city, 1914. [P1539].
Ward, Lock & Co. Guide to B. &c., 1902.

History & Social Life.
Black (C.) The Linleys of B., 1911.
Dobson (H. A.) At Prior Park &c., 1912.
Dwelly (E.) *ed.* Par. records, v7, Bp.'s transcr. at Wells, v5 (B., 1603–1802), 1919.

Bath [*continued*].
History & Social Life [*continued*].
Godsal (P. T.) Mons Badonicus, battle of B., 1914. [P1465].
Maier (W.) C. Anstey u. d. "New B. guide" (18c.), 1914.
Murch (J.) Biog. sketches of B. celebr., w. fragm. of local hist., 1893.
Penley (B. S.) B. stage, 1892.
Sydenham (S.) Bath token issues of 18th (& 19th) c., 1903–4. [P1937].
Wright (R. W. H.) Shakespeare & h. conn. w. B., 1916. [P1900].

Bath & Wells, *Diocese of.*
[Bath]. Marriage alleg. bonds (1670–1755); Jewers, 1909.
Bubwith (N.), *bp.* Register, 1407–24, 2v, 1914.
Church (C. M.) 4 Somerset bps., 1136–1242, 1909.
Dean & Chapter [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R1; R3 & App.; R10 & App. 3; R17 & v1 (1907)].
Dwelly (E.) *ed.* Par. records, v1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, Bp.'s transcr. at W., v1–6; Jewers &c., 1913–22.
Robinson (J. A.) Effigies of Saxon bps. at Wells [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
—— Somerset histor. essays, 1921.
Stafford (J.), *bp.* Register, 1425–43; Holmes, 2v, 1915–16.

Baths.
Cabanès (A.) Moeurs intime du passé, s2, 1909.
Guidott (T.) De thermis Brit., 1691.
Hanger (G. W. W.) Public b. in U.S. [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull., 54, 1904].
Paciaudi (P. M.) De sacris Xtnm. balneis, 1750. [P1779].

Greek & Roman.
Capaccio (G. C.) De balneis [*in h.* Puteolana hist., 1604].
Manni (D. M.) Delle ant. terme di Firenze, 1751.
Pfretzschner (E.) Grundrissentwicklung d. röm. Thermen, 1909. [B.]

Batiks.
Mijer (P.) B. & how to make them, 1919.
Refer to Decoration &c.; Dyeing; Textiles; Wax.

Battersea.
Ramsey (S.) Historic B., 1913.
Refer to London.

Battlefield, *Shropshire.*
Fletcher (W. G. D.) B. Church, 1903.
Refer to Shropshire.

Battles & Sieges.
Atteridge (A. W.) Famous mod. b. (1854–1905), 1911.
Colin (J.) Gr. b. de l'hist., t1 (–1913), 1915.
Cust (C. L.) Naval b., coll. of prints; Parker, 1911.
Donaldson (J. W. E.) Milit. hist. (1805–62), 1907.
Duncan (A.) Brit. trident (1588–1809), 6v, 1805–9.
Foch (*gén.* F.) De la conduite de la guerre, 1915; 1918.
Fraser (E.) War drama of the Eagles; Austerlitz to Waterloo, 1912.
Horsetzky von Hornthal (A.) Short hist. (1792–1897), tr., 1909.
Köhler (G.) Entwick. d. Kriegswesens &c. (11–15c.), 3B, 1889–93.
Kromayer (J.) Ant. Schlachtfelder, B3i, ii, 1912.
Memorandum on number of troops to the yard in b. since 1850, *n.d.* [P1903].

Battles & Sieges [*continued*].
Moltke (H. C. B., *Graf* v.) Milit. Wke., IV, Kriegslehren, T3, Die Schlacht, 1912.
Navez (L.) Champs de b. de la Belg. (1302–1831), 2p & Suppl., 1902–10.
Norman (C. B.) B. honours of Brit. army (1662–1902), 1911.
Nostitz (E. v.) Völker &c. in i. Kriegsführung, B1, 1912.
Scharnhorst (*Gen.* G. J. D. v.) Ausgew. militär. Schr.; Goltz, 1901.
Schneider (R.) Griech. Poliorketiker, mit Bildern, 2T, 1908–9.
Schomberg (I.) Naval chronology (430–1802), 5v, 1802.
Shakespear (L. W.) Poona & its battlefields, 1916. [B.]
Taylor (Jn.) Fight at sea, Gulph of Persia (1624); *& o. p.* [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869].
Trolard (E.) Pèlerinage aux champs de b. franç. d'Ital., s2 (1797–1859), 1893.
Uzielli (G.) Deviazioni dei fiumi [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Vial (J. P.) Hist. abr. d. campagnes mod. (1792–1909), 2t, 1910; Atlas, 1911.
Winterfeldt (H. v.), *ed.* Jhdt. deut. Siege, 1813–1914, 1914.
Refer to Denain; Edington; European War; Fleurus; Louvain, 1831; Malplaquet; Neville's Cross, 1346; Poitiers, 1356; Tagliacozzo; Tourcoing.

Baugency, *see* Beaugency.

Baux, Les.
Paulet (L.) Les B. &c., 1902.

Bavaria.
Economics & Social Life.
Döberl (M.) Bayern u. d. wirtschaftl. Einigung Deutsch., 1915.
Preisbewegung landwirtschaftl. Güter in e. Teilen Bayerns (1900–10), 1914.
Thoma (L.) & G. Queri. Bayernbuch, 100 bayr. Autoren, 1913.

Topography & Travels.
Baedeker (C.) Südbayern &c., 1912.
Herpich (H.) Eisverhältnisse in d. südbayer. Seen, 1911.
Huret (J.) En Allem.: La B. &c., 1911.
Karlinger (H.) Alt-Bayern, 1922.
Naue (J.) Hügelgräber zw. Ammer- u. Staffelsee, 1887.
Noë (H.) In den Voralpen: Skizzen aus Oberbaiern, 1871.
Refer to Altdorf; Benediktbeuren; Biburg; Chiemsee; Donaustauf; Freising, *town*; Herrenchiemsee; Kaisheim; Liechtenberg; Niederaltaich; Rothenburg an der Tauber; Scheyern; Schlägl, *abbey*; Schwabach.

Bavaria, History.
Doberl (M.) Entwickelungsgesch., B2 (–1825), 1912.
Döring (O.) Das Haus Wittelsbach (9–20c.), 1917.
Gesch. d. europ. Staaten, Baiern; Riezler, B7, 8 (1651–1726), 1913–14.
Heigel (C. T.) Die Wittelsbacher, 1880.
Leitschuh (F.) Die Wittelsbacher in B., 1894.
Milbiller (J.) Gesch., 1827.
Rockinger (L. v.) Hss. z. b. &c. Gesch. in d. Bibl. d. hist. Klasse d. Akad. d. Wiss., 1909.
Schubert (G. H. v.) Gesch., 1864.

Bavaria, History [*continued*].
to 16 century.
Bartholinus (R.) De bello Norico Austriados libri 12, 1516.
Briefe u. Akten, 16 J., B6, 1913.
Chron. de duc. B. (c. 1309–72) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B1, 1843; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B81, 1898].
Chron. de gestis princ. (Mon. Fürstenfeld.), 1273–1326 [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Bohmer, B1, 1843; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B81, 1898].
Crollius (G. C.) Orig. Bipontin., pl, 2, 1761–9.
Eberhardus, *of Ratisbon.* Annales [*tr.* (*Ger.*, 1300–5) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B78, 1898].
Gerardus, *Stederburg.* Chron. Stederburg. (1000–1195) [*in* Leibnitz, Scr. Bruns., v1, 1710; Meibom, Rer. Germ. t1, 1688; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t16]; üb., 1895.
Hermannus, *Altah.* Annales (1137–1273, 1303), *see* A.C., & *consult Potthast.*
—— Geneal. Ottonis II & Agnetis (1170–1250) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B3, 1853; Leibnitz, Scr. Bruns., t2, 1710; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t17; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B78, 1898].
Leidinger (G.) Annales Caesar., 1091–1322, 1910.
Mederer (J. N.) Beytr., 5St., 1777–93.
Philippson (M.) Heinrich d. Löwe (1129–95), 1918.
Poole (A.L.) Henry the Lion (12c.), 1912.
Raderus (M.) B. pia (676–1627), 1628.
—— B. sancta, 182–1540, 3v, 1615–27.
Rockinger (L. v.) Kaiser Ludwigs erstes oberbaier. Land- u. Lehenrecht (14c.), 1909.
Schmid (U.) Otto v. Lonsdorf Bf. zu Passau, 1254–65, 1903.
Tritheim (J.) De orig. gentis princip. B., 1549.
17–18 centuries.
Briefe u. Akten zur Gesch. d. 30 jahr. Kriegs, N.F., Politik Maximilians I u. s. Verbundeten, 1618–51, T2, B., 1623–4; Gotz, 1907.
Lipowsky (F. J.) Karl Theodor, Churfürst v. Pfalz-B. (1724–99), 1828.
Riezler (S.) & C. v. Wallmenich, *edd.* Akten z. Gesch. d. bair. Bauernaufstands, 1705–6, T1–3, 1912–15.
Schrepfer (R.) Pfalzbayerns Politik, 1789–93, 1903.
Simonsfeld (H.) Aus bayer. Schlossinventaren v. 1603, 1604 u. 1680, 1910.
Temperley (H. W. V.) Fred. the Gt. & Kaiser Joseph (1763–79), 1915.
19 & 20 centuries (*see also* REVOLUTION, *below*).
Auvergne (E. d') Lola Montez, 1909.
[Baiern]. Hof- u. Staats-Hdbch. d. Königr., 1904.
Breg (J.) Kronprinz Rupprecht (1869–), 1918.
Döberl (M.) B. u. d. deut. Erhebung wider Napoleon I, 1909.
Larisch (*ctss.* M.) My past, 1913.
Mejer (O.) Die bayr. Concordatsverhandlung (1816–21) [*in h.* Zur Gesch. d. röm.-deut. Frage, T2i, 1885].
Ruville (A. v.) B. u. d. Wiederaufrichtung des deut. Reichs, 1909. [B.]
—— Restaur. de l'Emp. allem.: rôle de la B. (1866–71); tr., 1911. [B.]

Bavaria, History [*continued*].
19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].
Tschudi (C.) Ludwig II (1845–86); tr., 1908.
Zernin (G.) L. v. u. zu d. Tann-Rathsamhausen (1815–81), 1884.
Constitution.
Seydel (M. v.) Bayer. Staatsrecht; Grassmann u. Piloty, 2B, 1913. [B.]
Revolution 1918 &c.
Arco-Valley (*Graf* A.) Prozess gegen A.-V., 1920. [P2407].
Eisner (K.) Die neue Zeit, 1919.
Got (A.) La terreur en Bavière (1919–21), 1922.
Krieger (H.) Aus Münchens dunklen Tagen: Zusammenbruch d. Räte-Republik, 1919.
Prozesse d. Geiselmordes, München (1919), 1920.
Werner (P.) Bayr. Räterepublik (1919), 1919. [P2408].

Bayeux, *town & diocese.*
[Bayeux]. Ordinaire &c. (13c.), 1902.
Serlo, *canon of B.* Versus de capta Bajoc. civitate (1106) [*in* B.N. Not., t11ii, 1827].
Vallery-Radot (J.) Cathédrale de B., 1922. [B.]
Refer to BUR; CALVADOS.

Bayeux Tapestry.
[Bayeux Tapestry]. Reprod. compl.; Tostain, *n.d.*
Belloc (H.) Book of the B.T., 1914.
Corney (B.) Researches &c., 1838. [P1935].
Fowke (F. R.) B. t.; hist. & descr., 1913.
Lancelot. Explic. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t6, 8, 1729–33].
Vetusta monumenta, v6 i, *facsimile*, 1819–23.

Bayona, *prov. Pontevedra.*
Rel. &c. de lo acontecido en B. (exped. de Drake), 1585 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Refer to GALICIA, SPAIN.

Bayonet.
Nimier (H.) & E. Laval. Armes blanches, 1900.

Bayonne, *Basses-Pyrénées.*
Fiestas en B., cuando estuvo allí la reina Isabel, 1565 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Bayonne, Constitution of, *see* SPAIN, CONSTITUTION.

Bayou Lacomb, *see* LOUISIANA.

Bayreuth.
Lang (C. H., *Ritter* v.) Gesch. d. Fürstentums Ansbach-B.; Bayer, B1, 1486–1557, 1911.
Refer to ANSBACH; BAVARIA; BRANDENBURG; PRUSSIA, HIST.

Bayswater, *see* LONDON.

Bazoche.
Cau-Durban (D.) Statuts de la B. du Sénéchal de Toulouse (16–17c.) [*in* Soc. arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].

Beads.
Casanowicz (I. M.) Coll. of rosaries [*in* S. I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v36, 1909].
Refer to ROSARY.

Bear.
Baker (A. B.) Breeding of Amer. black b. in captivity, 1912.
Sheldon (C.) Wilderness of N. Pacific coast islands, 1912.
Wright (W. H.) Grizzly b., *n.d.*

Bear-baiting.
Kingsford (C. L.) Paris Garden & b.-b. [*in* Arch., v70, 1920].

Beare. (*Refer to* CORK.)
Westropp (T. J.) Promontory forts &c. of dist. of Beare & Bantry, co. Cork, 3p, 1921. [P2579].

Béarn.
Courteault (H.) Gaston IV, cte. de Foix, 1423–72, 1895.
Noulens (J.) Maisons hist., 2t, 1865–6.
Rivarès (F.) Chansons & airs pop. du B., 1844.
Simond (C.) Chants & chansons du B., 1889. [P1652].
Vignancour (E.) Poésies béarn., 1827.

Beatitudes.
Mather (I.) Sermons &c., 1721.

Beaucaire.
Michel (R.) L'admin. roy. dans la sénéchaussée de B. au t. de St. Louis, 1910.
Refer to GARD, *dept.*: LANGUEDOC.

Beaugency, *abbey.*
[Baugency]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye (1104–1316); Vignat, 1879.
Refer to MONASTERIES, FRANCE; ORLÉANAIS.

Beaujolais.
Longin (E.) *ed.* Baux à ferme & vente des chastellenies &c. du pays de B., 1528–1604, 1907.
Refer to LYONNAIS.

Beaulieu Abbey, *Hampshire.*
Fissi (F.) Abbey of King's B. in monastic days, *n.d.*
Fowler (*sir* J. K.) Hist., 1911.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) & H. Brakspear. Cistercian abbey [*in* R. Arch. Soc., Journal, v63, 1906].
Refer to CISTERCIANS; HAMPSHIRE; MONASTERIES.

Beaulieu Abbey, *Limousin.*
[Beaulieu]. Office du St. Sépulcre de l'A. de B. [*in* Salies (A. de) Hist. de Foulques-Nerra, 1874].

Beaumont, *Essex.*
[Beaumont]. Parish registers (1564–1678), 1899.
Refer to ESSEX.

Beauty, Personal.
Discourse of auxiliary b., 1656.
Firenzuola (A.) Bellezza delle donne (16c.) [*in* Apuleius (L.) L'asino d'oro 1879].
Grosse (J.) Schönheit d. Menschen, 1911.
Heath's Book of Beauty, 1833–7.
Hirth (G.) Der Stil, Ser. 1, D. schöne Mensch, 3B, 1898–1902.
Hunt (L.) Crit. on female b. [*in h.* Men, women & bks., v1, 1847].
Montalvo (J.) De la belleza [*in h.* Siete trat., t1, 1912].
Stubbs (G.) Dialogue on b., 1731. [P2182].
Zonta (G.), *ed.* Trattati del cinquecento sulla donna, 1913.

Beauvais & Beauvaisis.
Ajalbert (J.) Bouquet de B., 1921.
Beaumanoir (P. de) Coutumes de Beauvaisis (13c.); Salmon, 2t, 1899–1900.
[Beauvais]. Cartulaire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de B. (1130–1464); Leblond, 1919.
[——]. Censier de l'Hôtel-Dieu de B. (1316); Leblond, 1919. [P2469].
[——]. Obituaire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de B. (1292); Leblond, 1919. [P2469].
Bordier (H. L.) Philippe de Remi, sire de Beaumanoir, 1246–96, 1869–73.
Leblond (V.) L'art & les artistes, 16e s., 1921.
Omont (H.) Bibl. de l'Eglise cath. de B., 1916.

Beauvais & Beauvaisis [*continued*].
Viollet (P.) Etabl. de St. Louis dans le B. [in Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t8, 1882].

Beauvoir.
[Beauvoir]. Chartes de B. (1223–1501); Lalore, 1878.
Refer to AUBE, *dept.*

Beaver.
Dugmore (A. R.) Romance of the b., 1914.

Bec, *Abbey of.*
Annales Beccenses (851–1183); Delisle [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr., Notices, 1884].
[Bec, *Abbey*]. Chron. du Bec (1024–1468); Porée, 1883.
Carré (F.) Chron. (–1563); Porée, 1883.
Crispinus (G.) Vita Herluini abbatis B. (*d.* 1078) [*in* Robinson (J. A.) G. Crispin, 1911].
Omont (H.) L'abbaye du B. &c. (13–14c.), 1905. [P1892].
Porée (*le chan.*) Hist. de l'abbaye, 2t, 1901.

Beccles.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v7, 1914.
Refer to SUFFOLK.

Bechuanaland.
Williams (R. C.) How I became a governor, 1913.

Beckenham.
Borrowman (R.) B., 1910.
Refer to KENT.

Bedford.
[Bedford]. Copy of poll, 1830.
Matthiason (J. H.) B. & environs, 1831.
Muggeridge (R. M.) Hist. of contest for represent. of B., 1830.
Refer to BEDFORDSHIRE.

Bedford Level.
Childers (J. W.) Lord Orford's voyage, 1774, 1868.
Kinderley (—) State of navigat. of Lyn, Wisbech &c., 1751. [P2068].
Skertchly (S. B. J.) Geology of the Fenland, 1877.

Bedfordshire.
Airy (W.) Digest of Domesday of B., 1881.
Blundell (J. H. & H.) Blundells of B., w. acc. of relig. houses in B., 1912.
Chambers (C. G.) Bedfordshire, 1917.
Domesday tables; Baring, 1909.
Eeles (F. C.) Edwardian inventories, 1905.
Victoria hist. B.; Page, v3 & Index, 1912–14.
Wadmore (B.) Earthworks of B., 1920.
Woodward (H. B.) & B. Thompson. Water supply, 1909. [B.]
Refer to BEDFORD.

Bee.
Avebury (J. L., *b.*) Ants, b. &c., 1890.
Claus (C.) Bienenstaat [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H179, 1873].
Edwardes (E. T.) Bee-master of Warrilow, 1920.
Fabre (J. H.) Bramble-bees &c.; tr., 1915.
—— Mason-bees; tr., 1914.
Gaget (J.) Abeilles & miel, 1920.
Gilliéron (J.) Généalogie des mots, 1918.
Hewitt (C. G.) Honey bee, 1912. [P1397].
Latter (O. H.) B. & wasps, 1913.
Lovell (J. H.) Flower & the b., 1919.
MacIndoo (N. E.) Sense organs on mouth-parts, 1916.
Nyland (P.) Den naerstigen byenhouder [*in h.* De medicyn-wincke], 1683].

Bee [*continued*].
Osten-Sacken (B. C. R. v. d.) Oxenborn b. of the ancients (bugonia) &c., 1894. [P1878].
Payne (J. H.) Bee-keeper's guide, 1842.
Pellett (F. C.) Productive bee-keeping, 1918.
Phillips (E. F.) Beekeeping, 1917.
Report on the I. of Wight bee disease, 1912.
Rotter (E.), L. Gough &c. Die Biene in Ägypten, 1921.
Shipley (A. E.) Honey-bee &c. [*in h.* Studies, 1917].
Sladen (F. W. L.) Humble-bee, 1912.
Swenk (M. H.) Spec. characters in Colletes [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v8, 1908].
—— St. of N. Amer. b., 1 [*in* Nebraska Univ. St., v11, 1911].
Refer to BEE-EATER.

Bee-eater.
Dresser (H. E.) Monogr. of Meropidæ, 1884–6.
Refer to BEE; BIRDS.

Beef, *see* COOKING; MEAT.

Beer & Brewing.
[Brewing]. State of b. trade, 1761. [P2081].
Donovan (M.) Domestic economy, v1, 1830.
Hackwood. Inns, ales &c., Eng., 1909.
Registers v. d. biertol te Amsterdam (14c.); Smit [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d38, 1917].
Robinson (J.) Whole art &c.; Welsh ales, 1848.
Rolleston (S.) Barley wine, 1750.
Taylor (J.) Ale ale-vated into the ale-titude, 1651 [*in h.* Wks., 2nd coll., 1873].
Van den Hulle & Van Laer. Nouv. rech. sur bières bruxell., 1891.
Whitbread & Co. W.'s brewery, 1740–1920, 1920. [P2508].
Zosimus, *Panop.* De zythorum confect^e. &c., 1814.

Beetles.
Atkinson (E. T.) Cat. of Insecta of Oriental region, 1889–90.
Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist. Furniture beetles &c.; Gahan, 1920. [P2523].
Fabre (J. H.) Sacred b. & others; tr., 1919.
Wytsman (P.) Genera insectorum, 1902–.

America.
Blaisdell (F. E.) Monogr. rev. of Eleodüni, Lower Cal. &c., 1909.
Godman (F. D.) & O. Salvin, *edd.* Biol. Centr.-Amer., Insecta: Coleoptera, *see* A. C.
Wolcott (A. B.) Cleridæ of Middle & N. Amer., 1910.

British Isles.
Fowler (W. W.) Coleoptera of Brit. I., 6v, 1887–1913.
Kirby (W. F.) Brit. butterflies &c., 1896.
Waterhouse (G. R.) Pocket-cat., 1861.

India.
Fauna of Brit. India, Coleoptera, Gen. intr. &c.; Fowler, 1912; Lamellicornia, v1; Arrow, 1910.
Refer to INSECTS; STREPSIPTERA.

Beghards & Béguines.
Doucelina, *St.* Vie de Ste. D. (13c.); Albanés, 1879.
Hoornaert (H.) Ce que c'est qu'un béguinage, 1921.

Beghards & Béguines [*continued*].
Le Grand (L.) Béguines de Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t20, 1893].
Mosheim (J. L. v.) De B. & B. comm., 1790.

Begonia.
Candolle (C. de) Begoniaceae Cent.-Amer. & Ecuador. [*in* S. I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].

Behar.
[Bengal]. Proprietary rights of Zemindars, 1885. [P2012].
Bihar & Orissa code; Coutts, 4v, 1917–20; Suppl. to v2, 1920.
Bihar & Orissa local statut. rules &c., 1917, 3v, 1918–19.
[India: Census]. C., 1911 (v5), B. & Orissa; O'Malley, 1913.
MacDonnell (A. P.) Food-grain supply &c. in B. (1873–4), 1876.
O'Malley (L. S. S.) Bengal: Bihar &c., 1917.

Behring Sea.
Ewart (J. S.) Brit. protection: B. Sea seizures (1886–1911), 1913. [P1518].
Harlan (H. D.) B. S. Tribunal of Arbitr.: Opinions, 1893.
Semenov (P.) Жизнь Россіи, t12 ii, 1895.
Refer to KOMANDORSKY ISLANDS; NORTH EAST PASSAGE.

Being (Ontology).
Dimmler (H.) Aristotel. Metaphysik, Ousia-Lehre, 1904. [P1743].
Drews (A.) Das Ich, 1897.
Fichte (I. H.) Grundzüge, T2, 1836.
Garrigou-Lagrange (F. R.) Le sens commun, la phil. de l'être & les formules dogmat., 1909.
Lüdemann (H.) Vorherrschaft d. Geistes, 1899.
MacTaggart (J. McT. E.) Nature of existence, v1, 1921.
Plotinus. Περὶ θεωρίας; üb. &c. Müller, 1875. [P1863].
Quandt (J. G. v.) Wissen u. Seyn, 1859. [P2471].
Schellwien (R.) Sein u. Bewusstsein, 1863.
Schmitz (J.) De φύσεως apud Aristotelem ratione &c., 1884. [P1753].
Slesser (H. H.) Nature of b., 1919.
Stöckl (A.) Lehrbuch d. Phil., B2, 1912.
Weber (B.) De οὐσίας apud Aristotelem notione &c., 1887. [P1757].
Wiclif (J.) De ente excerpta, 1909.

Bektashis.
Hasluck (F. W.) Ambig. sanctuaries & B. propag. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Annual 20, 1913–14].
—— Geogr. distrib. of the B. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, no. 21, 1917].
Refer to DERVISHES; MOHAMMEDANS.

Belemnites, *see* MOLLUSCA; PALÆONTOLOGY.

Belfast.
Beauchamp (F. I. S. C. *visct.*) Letter to 1st B. Co. of Volunteers, 1783. [P2130].
[Belfast]. Hist. coll^s. (–1801), 1817.
Belfast Literary Soc., 1801–1901; hist. sketch, 1902.
Ulster journal of arch., 1895–.

Belfast University, *see* QUEEN'S COLLEGE & UNIVERSITY, *Belfast.*

Belfort.
Favret. Le siège de B., 1870–1, 1871.
Refer to ALSACE-LORRAINE; FRANCO-GERM. WAR.

Belgian Literature.

Anthologies.

Brabançonne (La) &c., 1830. [P1968].
Dumont-Wilden (L.) Anthologie, 2t, 1917–18.
Mont (P. de) Modernités, 1911.
Scheler (A.) Trouvères belges, 12–14s, 2s, 1876–9.

Bibliography & Biograph. Dictionaries.

Bibliophile Belge (Le), 1866–74.
Vandermaelen (P.) Dict. des hommes de lettres &c. de la B., 1837.

History & Criticism.

Almanach des arts & de la litt. en B., 1860. [P2047].
Beaunier (A.) Conteurs belges [*in h.* Idées &c., s2, 1915].
Des Ombiaux (M.) Litt. belge, 1918.
—— Prem. romanciers nat., 1919.
Dinaux (A. M.) Trouvères brabançons, hain., liég. & namur., 1863.
Effer (H.) Fr. Lit. in B. [*in* Belgien, 1916].
Friis-Møller (K.) Belg. dage noter &c., 1918.
Gilbert (E.) Fr. & Belg.: ét. litt., s2, 1914.
Gourmont (R. de) La Belgique lit., 1915.
Hamelius (P.) Intr. à la litt. franç. & flam. de B., 1921.
Hasselt (A. C. v.) Poésié fr. en Belg. (–16c.), 1838.
Heumann (A.) Mouvt. litt. belge d'express. franç. dep. 1880, 1913. [B.]
Liebrecht (H.) Hist. de la litt. belge d'expression fr., 1913. [B.]
Nève (F.) Renaiss. des lettres &c. (16–17c.), 1890.
Polain (M. L.) Mélanges, 1839. [P2011].
Soc. de Litt. Wallonne, Ann., 1920, 1921–22; Bull., t56, 1922.
Turquet-Milnes (G.) Some mod. Belg. writers, 1916.
Van Bemmel (E.) Patria Belgica, p3, 1875.
Wiertz (A.) Préjugés en B., 1845. [P1971].

Belgians, The.

Davignon (H.) Peuple en exil: la B. en Angleterre, 1916.
Goyau (G.) L'unité belge & l'Allemagne, 1918.
Vanderkaas. La Belgiomanie: esprit des B., 1785. [P1995].
Verbist (P. J.) Les B. au Canada, 1872. [P2059].
Refer to BELGIUM.

Belgium.

Antiquities.

Comité Arch. du Brabant. Bull., 1870.
Comm. Roy. d'Art &c. Bull., 1863–7.
Comm. Roy. d'Hist. de B. Compte-rendu, t1–9, 1837–45.
Galesloot (L.) Oppidum Nervien près de Vilvorde, 1871.
Magne (L.) La Guerre & les mon^s., 1915.
Messager des sciences &c., 1823–73.
Soc. Archéolog. de Namur. Annales, 1849–74.
Soc. d'Archéolog. de Brux., 1891–1909 &c.
Vander Linden (H.) & H. Obreen. Album hist. (9–18s.), 1910.

Atlases & Maps.

[Belgique]. Belgium & the N.E. of France, 1912.
Pages d'hist., s4, 1, L'atlas index, 1914–.

Belgium [*continued*].

Ethnology.

Vanderkindere (L.) Recherches, 1872. [P2052].

Guide-books & directories.

Allen (G.) Cities of B., 1902.
Baedeker (C.) B. & Holland, 1884; 1905; 1910.
Dalrymple (*mrs.* W.) Economist's new Brussels guide &c., 1839. [P1987].
Muirhead (F.) B. & Western front, 1920.
[Murray's Hdbks.]. Holland &c., 1876.
Reichard (M.) Itinerary, 1822.

Social Life & Economics (*see also* BANKS; HOUSING; TAXATION; WORKING CLASSES).

Belgien: Land, Leute, Wirtschaftsleben, 1915.
Belgien: 9 Abhand.; Schwering &c., 1916.
Billiard (R.) La B. indust. & comm. de demain, 1915.
Boulger (D. C.) B. of the Belgians, 1911.
Calmon (C.) Volkswirtschaftl. Betrachtungen, 1915.
Charriaut (H.) La Belg. mod., 1910.
Depouhon (F.) Œuvres, 2t, 1873.
Des Marez & Sagher. Comptes de la ville d'Ypres, 1267–1329, 2t, 1909–13.
Espinas & Pirenne. Docs. rel. à l'industrie drapière en Flandre, p1, t1–3 (–15c.), 1906–20.
Gehrig (H.) & H. Wäntig. B. Volkswirtschaft, 1918.
Herkner (H.) Was haben B. &c. in. d. Arbeiterfürsorge geleistet?, 1914.
Holland (C.) Belgians at home, 1911.
Langhammer (J.) Belgiens Vergangenheit u. Zukunft, 1916.
Olszewski (J. v.) & S. Tatarczuch. Soz. Fürsorge in B. währ. d. Krieges; übers., 1918.
Passelecq (F.) Unemployment in Belgium dur. German occup., 1917. [P2351].
Roger (P. A.) & de Chênedollé. Mémes. (16–19c.), 1856.
Rowntree (B. S.) Land & labour, 1910.
Schumacher (H.) B.'s Stellung in d. Weltwirtschaft, 1917.
Stracke (D. A.) Armes Flandern! üb., 1918. [P2234].
Van Bemmel (E.) Patria Belgica, 3p, 1873–5.
Van Heurck (E. H.) & G. J. Boekenoogen. Hist. de l'imagerie pop. flam. &c., 1910.
Refer to BURIAL; SOCIAL LIFE.

Statistics & Population.

[Belgique]. Annuaire statist. de la B., 1908–11, 1909–12.
Cuvelier (J.) Pop. de Louvain aux 16 & 17s. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t22, 1908].
Faider (C.) Et. de s. nationale (1851–60), 1865.

Topography & Travels.

[Belgique]. Belgien: Land, Leute &c., 1915.
[——]. La B. monumentale, artistique &c.; H. G. Moke &c., 2t, 1844.
Breton (W.) B. front &c., 1918. [P2209].
Comm. Royales d'Art &c. Bull., 1863–78.
Destrée (J.) Villes wallonnes, 1917.
Dumont-Wilden (L.) B. illust., 1915.
Fraipont (J.) & F. Tihon. Explor. sci. des cavernes, Vallée de la Mehaigne, 1896.
Friis-Møller (K.) Pilegrimsfærd, 1919.
Joergensen (J.) Dans l'extrême B.; tr., 1918.

Belgium [*continued*].

Topography & Travels [*continued*].

Kriegstaschenbücher, H2, B., Land u. Leute, 1914.
Lacroix (P. L.), *ed.* La B. en 1841, 1841.
Ó Cianáin (T.) Flight of the earls (1607–9); Walsh, 1916.
Omond (G. W. T.) Belgium, 1908.
Ottmann (V.) Belgien, 1914.
Promenades sur le chemin de fer, par M. de W., 1838. [P1987].
Prout (S.) Sketches; Holme & Halton, 1915.
Pujol (J.) De Londres a Flandes, 1915.
Ram (P. F. X. de) Subsidia ad illust. vet. &c. top., 2 fasc., 1843–44.
Robida (A.) Vieilles villes, 1908.
Roscoe (T.) B.: pictur. tour, 1841.
Schweisthal (M.) Voyage du p. R. Mœhner, 1651 [*in* Soc. d'Arch de Brux., Annales, t16, 1902].
Sinclair (M.) Journal of impress^s., 1915.
Siron & Gilliard. Cartes topog. belges, 1917.
Souttar (H. S.) Surgeon in B., 1915.
Vachon (M.) Villes martyres, 1915.
Van Bemmel (*b.* E. P. P.) B. illust., 2t, 1878–82.
—— Patria Belgica, 3p, 1873–5.
Verdavaine (G.) Pictures of ruined B., 1917.
Vontade (J.) Voyage: B. &c., 1914.
White (T. H.) Fragments, 1841.
Refer to ATH; CHINY; DINANT; LANDEN; MECHLIN; MENIN; NIEUPORT; ROULERS; SCHELDT; SPA; TERMONDE; ZEEBRUGE.

Belgium, History.

Borchling (C.) Das belg. Problem, 1914.
Boulger (D. C.) B. of the Belgians, 1911.
Cammaerts (E.) Belgium, 1921.
Charriaut (H.) La Belg. mod., 1910.
Davis (H. W. C.) What Europe owes to B., 1914. [P1578].
Destrée (J.) Wallonie, 1914.
Dumont-Wilden (L.) La B. illust., 1915.
Edmundson (G.) &c. Belgium &c., 1914.
Ensor (R. C. K.) Belgium, 1915. [B.]
Fester (R.) Wandlungen d. belg. Frage, 1918.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 26, 1920. [B.]
Gesch. d. europ. Staaten. B.; Pirenne, tr., B4 (1567–1648), 1913.
Haraeus (F.) Annales ducum Brabant. totiusq. Belgii (–1609), 3t, 1623.
Kautsky (C.) Serbien u. B., in d. Gesch., 1917.
Langhammer (J.) Belgiens Vergangenheit u. Zukunft, 1916.
Leclere (L.) Question d'Occident, 843–1921, 1921. [B.]
Messager des sciences &c., 1823–73.
Navez (L.) Champs de bataille de la B. (1302–1831), 2p & Suppl., 1902–10.
Nelis (C. F. de) Belg. rerum liber prodromus, 1795.
[Pays-Bas]. Revoltes de sujets: traités &c., 1348–1632. *MS., var. dates.*
Pirenne (H.) Hist. (–1648), 4t, 1908–12.
Polain (M. L.) Hist. de l'anc. pays de Liége, 2t, 1844–7.
Van der Essen (L.) Short hist., 1919. [B.]
Vanderkaas. La Belgiomanie, 1785. [P1995].
Vander Linden (H.) Belgium; tr., 1920.
—— Vue gén. de l'hist. de B., 1918.
Young (A.) Short hist., 1915.
Zimmermann (C.) Das Problem B., 1915.

Belgium, History [*continued*].

to 15 century.

Bast (M. J. de) L'instit. des communes (12–13c.), 1819.

Despars (N.) Cron. van Vlaenderen (405–1492), 4d, 1837–40.

Feret. Situation de peuples, conq. par Romains (*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t47, 1809].

Hemricourt (J. de) Miroir d. nobles de Hesbaye (1102–1398) [*in* Œ., t1, 1910].

[Liége]. Chron. Liégeoises; Balau, t1 (–1505), 1913.

Van der Linden (H.) & H. Obreen. Album hist. (9–18s.), 1910.

16–17 century.

Baudius (D.) De indueiis. (1606–9), 1629.

Brants (V.) Albert & Isabelle (17c.), 1910.

Bussemaker (C. H. T.) Afscheiding d. Waalsche gewesten van de Gen. Unie, t2, 1578–9, 1896.

Enzinas (F. de) Mém^s. (*Lat. & Fr.*), 1543–5, 2t, 1862–3.

Galesloot (L.) Commune de Louvain, troubles &c. (17–18c.), 1871.

Grotius (H.) Annales (1568–1609), 1657.

Hotman (F.) Origo & hist. Belg. tumultuum, 1641.

Le Maire (J.) Chron. annale (1507) [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1891].

Rahlenbeck (C. A.) Réfugiés belges du 16e s. en Angl., 1865. [P2055].

Van der Linden (H.) & H. Obreen. Album hist. (9–18s.), 1910.

18 century.

Ami des Belges [*cont. as* Le vrai Brabançon], (1790), t1, 1790.

Chalon (R.) Coup d'état manqué 1722, 1860. [P2308].

Delhaize (J.) Domin. franç., 18–19s., t3, 4 (1795–1804), 1909–10.

Guillaume (*b.* H. L. G.) Corps du génie pend. le 18e s., 1870. [P2050].

—— 4 régiments wallons au service du roi des Deux-Siciles, 1869. [P2054].

[Hainaut]. Livre noir de H.; & Suppl., 1790.

Juste (T.) Hist. du règne de l'Emp. Jos. II & de la Révol. belge de 1790, 3t, 1846.

Kühn (J.) Lüttich Reichsexekution v. 1790–1, 1915.

[Pays-Bas]. Recueil des représentations &c.; Feller, 17t, 1787–90.

Poullet (P.) Institutions franç., 1795–1814, 1907.

Vander Linden (H.) & H. Obreen. Album hist. (9–18s.), 1910.

19–20 centuries (*see also* ***Foreign Relations; Politics; Revolution, 1830,*** *below*).

[Belgique]. Aus d. Archiven d. belg. Kolonialminist., F1 (1878–1914), 1918. [P2308].

Bogaerts (F. G. M.) Eloge de Louise-Marie, 1850. [P1954].

Boulger (D. C.) Hist., p2, 1815–65, 1909.

Charriaut (H.) La B. mod., 1910.

Collin de Plancy (J. A. S.) Léopold Ier, 1836.

Considérant (N.) Leopold I, 1865. [P1959].

Constant (B.) Tableau polit., 1817. [P1975].

Delhaize (J.) Domin. franç., t4–6 (1799–1815), 1910–12.

Depouhon (F.) Œuvres, 2t, 1873.

Des Ombiaux (M.) Revendic. territor., 1916.

Belgium, History [*continued*].

19–20 centuries [*continued*].

Destrée (J.) B. & Luxembourg (1815–1918), 1918.

Dirr (P.) B. als französ. Ostmark (1891–1915), 1917.

Gemelli (C.) & P. Royer. Rév. belge de 1830 &c. (–1843), 1864.

Hymans (L.) Régne de Léopold I (1831–65), 1864.

Juste (T.) Prem. roi (Léopold I), 1865. [P2055].

Noot (H. K. N. van der) Réunion de la B. à la Hollande &c., 1814. [P1543].

Poullet (P.) Institutions fr., 1795–1814, 1907.

Rappoport (A. S.) Leopold II (1835–1909), 1910.

Ryckman de Betz (F. de) Baron Nothomb & la quest. luxembourg. (1830–9), 1918.

Van Bonehout (J. J.) Réunion de la Belg. à la Hollande, 1814. [P1529].

Vandervelde (E.) La B. et le Congo, 1911.

Van Langenhove (F.) Dossier diplomat. (1839–1917), 1917. [B.]

1914–20 (*see also* ***Foreign Relations,*** *below; & refer to* EUROPEAN WAR).

Ablay (M.) De la gloire & du sang (1914), 1918.

Albert, *k. of the Belgians.* King A.'s book, 1914.

[Belgique]. Affiches allem. en B. (1914–16), 1917.

[——]. Belg. Graubuch [*in* Bernstein (E.) Dok. z. Weltkrieg, H5, 1915].

[——]. B. sous la griffe allemande, 1915.

[——]. Carta del episcopade Belga (24 Nov. 1915), 1916.

[——]. Case of B. in pres. war, 1914 [*& in* P1511].

[——]. Comm. Offic.: Rapports sur la violat. des gens en B., 1915.

[——]. Fête Nat. Belge: discours, 1916. [P2346].

[——]. Guerre de 1914–6: rép. au Livre blanc allemand du mai 1915, 1916; tr., 1918.

[——]. Proc. of protest agst. deportation of Belgian citizens into servitude in Germany, Jan. 1917, 1917. [P1996].

[——]. Rapps. sur la violation du droit des gens en B., v2, 1915.

[——]. Réponse au Livre blanc allem. du 10 mai 1915 &c., 1917.

[——]. To Belgium, 1916. [P2324].

[——]. Die völkerrechtswidrige Führung d. belg. Volkskriegs, 1915.

Bevens (*le b.* E.) Roi Albert, 1919.

Boubée (J.) La B. loyale &c., 1916.

Cahiers (Les) belges, 1917–18, *see A. C.*

Cammaerts (E.) Thr. the iron bars, 1917.

Carton de Wiart (H.) Admin. separation &c.; tr., 1918. [P2359].

—— La B. boulevard du droit, 1916.

—— La B. en terre d'asile, 1915.

—— Way of honour; tr., 1918.

Charriaut (H.) La B., terre d'héroïsme (1914), 1915.

Dans la geôle bruxelloise (1914–16), 1917.

Destree (J.) Deport^s. of B. workmen, 1917. [P2026].

Dumont-Wilden (L.) Les Flamands & l'Allem., 1918.

Frese (A.) Deut. Land in B., 1918. [P2233].

Gerlache de Gomery. B. in War time (1914–15), 1917.

Belgium, History [*continued*].

1914–20 [*continued*].

Goyau (G.) L'unité belge & l'Allemagne, 1918.

Gray (E. M.) B. sotto la spada tedesca (1914), 1914.

Grondijs (L. H.) Les Allem. en Belg.: Louvain &c. [in Pages d'hist., s9, 1, 1915].

Hamelius (P.) Spirit of B. [*in* Low (S. J.) Spirit &c., 1915].

Hampe (C.) Belg. Bollwerk, 1918.

Hanssens (E.) Pouvoir législ. s. l'occup. allem. en B., 1919.

Harry (G.) L'apport moral de la B. à la cause des Alliés, 1918.

Headlam (J. W.) Belgium & Greece, 1917. [P2332].

Houtte (P. van) Crime de Guill. II & la Belg., 1915.

Huberich & Nicol-Speyer, *edd.* German legisl. for B. s1–4 (1914–15), 1915–16.

Joergensen (J.) False witness; tr., 1916.

Jüchen (A. v.) Belg. Kriegsgreuel, 1914.

Kerler (D. H.) Deut. Verletzung d. belg. Neut. &c., 1915. [P1895].

Kervyn de Lettenhove (*b.* H.) La Guerre & les œuvres d'art en Belgique (1914–6), 1917.

Libert de Flemalle (G. de) Fighting w. King Albert, 1915.

Lichtervelde (*c.* L. de) Le 4 août 1914 au Parl. belge, 1918; tr. (Eng.), 1918. [P2333].

Losch (H. J.) Mitteleuropa. Wirtschaftsblock u. d. Schicksal B., 1914.

Maeterlinck (M.) Wrack of the storm; tr., 1916.

Massart (J.) Belgians under German eagle; tr., 1916.

—— Presse clandestine dans la B. occupée (1914–16), 1917; tr., 1918.

Mears (E. G.) Destruction of B., 1916. [P1910].

Memor, *ps.* L'armée & la nation, 1917.

Mercier (*card.* D. J.) Appeal to truth, 1916. [P2340].

—— Pastoral letter, 1914. [P1579; 1638; *a. c. in* Pages actuelles, no. 8, 1915].

—— Shepherd among wolves (1914–18), 1919.

—— Voice of B. (1914–17), 1917.

Mokveld (L.) German fury in Belgium; tr., 1917.

Möller van den Bruck (A.). B. u. Balten, 1915.

Muchau (H.) Befreiung d. Vlamen, 1917. [P2234].

Müller (P.) Deut. Verwaltung in d. besetz. Gebieten B., 1918.

Musin (J.) Conferencia sobre B.; tr., 1915. [P1641].

Neuray (F.) La B. nouv. (1914–18), 1918.

Nothomb (P.) Barbares en B., 1915.

—— La B. martyre, 1915.

—— Le Roi Albert, 1915.

Olÿff (F.) B. sous le joug, 1914–15, 1916.

Ossiannilsson (K. G.) Militarism at work; tr., 1917.

Otto (B.) B. u. d. Neutralität, 1918.

Parl. papers [2209]. Relief of allied territories in occup. of the enemy, 1916. (cd. 8295, 8348).

Passelecq (F.) B. unity & the Flemish Movement, 1916. [P2317].

—— Déportations belges: doc^s. allem., 1917.

Belgium, History [*continued*].
1914–20 [*continued*].
Passelecq (F.) Magistrature b. contre despotisme allem., 1918.
—— Pour teutoniser la B., querelle des races &c., 1915.
Sarolea (C.) How B. saved Europe, 1915.
Siemens (W. v.) Belgien u. d. Abrüstungsfrage, 1918. [P2236].
Somville (G.) Road to Liége (Aug., 1914); tr., 1916.
Strantz (V. v.) Eroberung Belgiens, 1914, 1915.
Terwayne (*Dr.*) Pour la défense du pays: doc^{s}., 1914–15, 1916.
Van der Essen (L.) German invasion & occup.; tr., 1918. [P2333].
—— L'invasion allem. en B.: de Liège à l'Yser, 1917; tr., 1917.
Vandervelde (E.) La B. envahie &c., 1917.
Van de Vorst (F.) Indemnités de guerre, question du chômage, 1918. [P2243].
—— War indemnities, 1918. [P2240].
Van Puyvelde (L.) Le mouvt. flamand & la Guerre, 1918.
Verhaeren (E.) B. sanglante, 1915.
Visscher (C. de) B.'s case; tr., 1916. [B.]
Waldmann (F. O.) Aus B. ausgewiesen (1914), *n.d.* [P1910].
Whitehouse (J. H.) B. in war, 1915. [P1600].
Whitlock (B.) B. under German occup., 2v, 1919.
Wintzer (W.) Das neue B.: Flandern u. Wallonien, Schutzstaaten d. Deut. Reiches, 1918. [P2233].
Ziekursch (J.) Was soll aus Belgien werden?, 1917.
Bibliography.
[Belgique]. Archives de l'Etat, 1914–18; Cuvelier, 1914–18.
Comm. Roy. d'Hist. de B. Compte-rendu, t1–9, 1837–45.
—— Rapp., 1859. [P2043].
Gachard (L. P.) Notices des mss., Vienne, 1864.
—— Table chron. des Analectes (14–18c.), 1871.
Nelis (C. F. de) Belg. rerum liber prodromus, 1795.
Verriest (L.) Archives dépt. du Nord, p1, 1913.
Wauters (A.) Table des Chartes & Diplômes, t11 ii (1251–1300); Bormans & Halkin, 1912.
Biograph. Collections & Dictionaries.
[Belgique]. Fondateurs de la nationalité b., 1860. [P2308].
Biographie générale des Belges, livr. 1, 1849.
Biographie nationale, t20–22, 1908–20.
Polain (M. L.) Mélanges, 1839. [P2011].
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Brialmont (*gén.* A. H.), 1821–1903.
Broqueville (*b.* C. de), 1860–.
Carton de Wiart (H.), 1869–.
Chazal (*b.* P. E. F.), 1808–92.
Constant Rebecque (*b.* J. V. de), 1773–1850.
Du Monceau (*c.* J. F.), 1790–1884.
Elizabeth, *queen*, 1876–.
Failly (*gén.* E. A., *baron* de), 1789–1853.
Frère-Orban (H. J. W.), 1812–96.
Halen (J. v.), 1790–1864.
Le Maire (J.), *c.* 1473–1524.
Louisa Mary Theresa C. I. [*d'Orléans*], *queen*, 1813–48.

Belgium, History [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Louise, *princess*, 1858–.
Meeûs (*c.* F. P. de), 1798–1861.
Mercier (*card.* D. J.), 1851–.
Mérode-Westerloo (*c.* H. M. G. de), 1782–1847.
Mérode-Westerloo (*feld-mar. c.* J. P. E.), 1674–1732.
Nothomb (*b.* J. B.), 1805–81.
Philip, *duc de Cleves, d.* 1527.
Pletinckx (*gén.* C. J.), 1797–1877.
Raepsaet (J. J.), 1750–1832.
Renkin (J.), 1862–.
Van Hulthem (C. J. E.), 1764–1832.
Voeller (L.) *fl.* 1642.
Constitution.
Defré (L. J.) De la convention d'Anvers, 1854. [P2049].
Errera (P.) Staatsrecht, 1909.
Faider (C.) Cour de cassation de B., discours, 1871–3. [P2051].
Kerchove de Denterghem (O. de) Responsabilité des ministres, 1867.
Pirenne (H.) B. democracy (–17c.); tr., 1915.
Poullet (P.) Institutions franç., 1795–1814, 1907.
Van Bemmel (E.) Patria Belgica, p2, 1874.
Van de Perre (A.) Language question, 1919.
Finance.
[Belgique]. Budget de la guerre de 1837, 1837. [P2256].
Bigwood (G.) Orig. de la dette belge [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t20, 1906].
Foreign Relations.
[Allemagne]. L'Allem. & la B. pend. &c. la guerre de 1870, 1870. [P2050].
Arendt (W. A.) Neutralité de la B., 1845.
Argenti (*chev.* M. G. d'A.) De la guerre act. & des états libres &c., 1855. [P2050].
Bassompierre (A. de) Nacht, 2. u. 3. Aug., 1914 &c., 1918.
—— Night of Aug. 2–3, 1914, at Belg. For. Office, 1916. [P2333].
[Belgique]. L'avenir de le neutralité belge, 1916. [P2350].
[——]. Belg. Neutralität, 1915. [P1630].
[——]. Berufung B. auf d. ruhige &c. Urtheil Deut., 1870. [P2050].
[——]. Case of B.: sec. archives of Belg. Govt. (1906–11), 1914. [P1908].
[——]. Corr. diplomat. rel. à la Guerre de 1914 (24 juil.–29 août), 1914 [*a. ed. in* P1650].
[——]. Coup d'oeil sur la sit. de la B. &c., 1853. [P2051].
[——]. Hist. parl. du traité de paix 19 avr. 1839 entre la B. & la Hollande, t1, 1839.
[——]. Neutralité de la B.: Hymans, 1915.
[——]. Resterons-nous Belges?, 1872. [P2054].
[——]. Violation of neutrality of B.; tr., 1915. [P2351].
[——]. Corresp. rel. à la Guerre de 1914, 1914. [P2306].
Belgische Aktenstücke, 1905–14, 1914. [P1908].
Brailsford (H. N.) B. & "the scrap of paper," 1915. [P1640].
Brialmont (A. H.) Dangers qui menacent la B., 1865. [P2054].

Belgium, History [*continued*].
Foreign Relations [*continued*].
Brunet (É.) German calumnies (1906–12), *n.d.* [P2415].
Defré (L. J.) Conflit franco-belge, 1869. [P2049].
Deploige (S.) Voix des neutres: Esp. & B., 1918.
Des Ombiaux (M.) France & Belgique, 1916.
Dirr (P.) B. als französ. Ostmark (1891–1915), 1917.
[Dutch]. Towards a Dutch-Belg. settlement, 1919. [P2353].
Eenens (F.) Neutralité de la B., 1864. [P2051].
Ehlers (P.) Eng., Antwerpen u. d. belg. Barriere, 1916. [B.]
Engerand (L.) L'opinion publ. dans les prov^{s}. rhénanes & en B., 1789–1815, 1919.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 29, Neutrality of B., 1920. [B.]
[France]. Corresp. des ministres accréd. à Brux., 1780–90; Hubert, t1, 1920.
Garcia de la Vega (*b.* D. de) Frère-Orban & l'incident franco-belge, 1869. [P1956].
—— Rec. des traités &c., t1–8, 1850–70.
Geyl (P.) Holland & B., 1920. [P2465].
Grelling (R.) Belg. doc^{s}. (1905–15); tr., 1919.
Hampe (C.) Belg. Bollwerk, 1918.
—— B. u. Holland (19–20c.), 1918.
Hoffschmidt (A. d') Le Gr.-Duché de Luxemburg & la B., 1867. [P2054].
Hymans (P.) Frère-Orban, 2t, *n.d.*
Kerler (D. H.) Deut. Verletzung d. belg. Neutralität e sittl. Notwendigkeit, 1915. [P1895].
Kunz (J. L.) Problem v. d. Verletzung d. b. Neutralität (1830–1919), 1920. [P2521]. [B.]
Labarre (L.) Nap. III & la B., 1860. [P2055].
Lessinnes (O.) Mort du roi, Léopold I, & l'annex. à la France, 1865. [P2055].
Marsily (W.) Chefs d'état-major de l'armée belge & le respect de la neutralité, 1917. [P2245].
Massingham (H. W.) Why we came to help B., 1914. [P2351].
Matthyssens (H. F.) La Hollande, l'Angl. & la Belg., 1850. [P2059].
Norden (F.) Neutr. Belg. u. Deutschland, 1916.
Nothomb (P.) Barrière belge (9–20c.), 1916. [B.]
Otto (B.) Belgien u. d. Neutralität, 1918.
Parl. papers [1530]. Diplom. corr. resp. the War &c., 1914. (cd. 7627).
Passelecq (F.) Quest. flamande & l'Allemagne, 1917. [B.]
Piérard (L.) Gross-Deutschland, B. & la Hollande, 1918.
Portael (A.) Nap. III, Proudhon, l'Italie & la B., 1862. [P2057].
Ridder (A. de) B. & la Prusse en conflit 1834–38, 1919.
Rotsaert (A.) L'Escaut dep. le Traité de Munster (1648), 1918.
Rouard de Card (E.) Notre droit de préfér. sur le Congo belge (1884–1914), 1917.
Ryckman de Betz (F. de) Polit. extér. (1830–1914), 1919.
Sanger (C. P.) & H. T. J. Norton England's guarantee to B. & Luxemburg, 1915.

Belgium, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Schumacher (H.) Losung d. belg. Frage, 1918. [P2126].

Tex (C. A. den) Geschillen tuss. Nederl. en B. betrekk. de riviervaart, 1833. [P1973].

Trasenster (L.) B. & l'Eur., 1860. [P2052].

Trévire & Nervien. Traités de 1831 & 1839, 1918.

Vander Linden (H.) & P. Hamelius. Anglo-Belgian rel^s., 1918.

Van Langenhove (F.) Dossier diplomat. (1839–1917), 1917. [B.]

Wallez (N.) La B. & les régions rhénanes (1838), 1918.

Waxweiler (E.) B. & the Great Powers, her neutrality, 1916.

—— B. neutral & loyal; tr., 1915.

—— Guerre de 1914: B. neutre & loyale, 1915.

—— Hat B. s. Schicksal verschuldet ?, 1915.

—— Procés de la neutralité belge, 1916.

Weiss (A.) Violat. de la neutralité belge &c. par l'Allem., 1915. [P1579]; tr. (Eng.), 1915. [P2316].

Welschinger (H.) Neutralité de la B., 1915.

German Invasion, *see* ***1914–20 period, above;*** EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Poetry & Satire.

Brabançonne (La) &c., 1830. [P1968].

Cloet (J. J. de) Profession de foi polit., 1834. [P1968].

Epitre au Roi. &c., 1830. [P1968].

[Esquisse]. E. des événemens de Bruxelles &c., 1830. [P1969].

Esschen (P. van) Triomphe de l'indépend. nat., 1834. [P1968].

Frémolle (J.) Couplets patriot., 1831. [P1969].

Giron (A.) Nationales &c., 1843. [P1968].

Guillerez (A. F.) Epitre au roi s. les 24 articles, 1838. [P1968].

Marsais (A.) Réveil de la liberté &c., 1830. [P1968].

Potvin (C.) 1830, Chansons &c., 1847. [P1969].

Vanlangendonck (*Mme.*) Epitre aux Belges, 1830. [P1968].

Wolff (de). Faisceau patriot., 1830. [P1970].

Wuillot (P. A.) Elections du 10 juin, 1845. [P1970].

Politics, 19 century (*see also* ***Foreign Relations, above, & Revolution, 1830, below***).

Almanach du libéralisme pour 1860. [P2055].

Bartels (A.) Fédération b.-rhénane, 1838. [P1976].

[Belgique]. La B. doit armer, 1866. [P2050].

[——]. Gouv. & nationalité: libéralisme b., 1860. [P2050].

Castiau (A.) Souv. nat. & suffrage univ. &c., 1867. [P2051].

[Catechismus]. Staetkundigen c., *n.d.* [P1976].

Dechamps (A.) Partis en B. & le nouv. règne, 1866. [P2051].

Defré (L. J.) La B. indép., 2p, 1860. [P2049].

—— De l'indépend. nat., 1853. [P2049].

—— Elections de 1866: évêques & bourses, 1866. [P2049].

Belgium, History [*continued*].

Politics, 19 century [*continued*].

Defré (L. J.) Hommes & doct^s. du Parti cathol., 1856–7.

—— Min. de la Justice défendu &c., 1855. [P2049].

—— Nos évol. polit., 1873. [P2049].

Devaux (P. L. I.) Du suffrage univ. &c., 1871. [P2050].

Eupen (P. J. S. van) Lettre, c. 1814. [P1543].

Funck (J. M. G.) Du parti libéral &c., 1859. [P2054].

Grovestins (*b.* C. F. S. v.) La Conf. de Londres & Guill. I, 1844.

Guizot (F. P. G.) La B. & Léopold en 1857, 1857. [P2054].

Jottrand (L. L.) Quest. flamande, 1865. [P2055].

Juste (T.) B. en 1860, 1860. [P2050].

—— Frontières de la B., 1866.

Kats (J.) Meetings of volksvergaderingen in B., 1840. [P1976].

Lebeau (J.) La B. dep. 1847, 1852. [P2052].

—— Lettres aux électeurs belges, 1853–7. [P2052].

Leclercq (O.) Allocutions au clergé &c., 1829. [P1975].

Lysen (F.) La B. en 1863, 1864. [P2052].

Marcellis (C.) Aux Belges, sept. 1831, 1831. [P2054].

—— Des partis en B., nov. 1831, 1831. [P2054].

Martrove *de Brux.* Sit. intér., 1841. [P1976].

Mornington (W. *e. of*) Mot[s] aux Belges, 1839–41.

Rolin-Jacquemyns (G.) Partis &c. en B., 1864. [P2052].

Tindemans (F.) Les avancés, 1858. [P2050].

Trumper (*gén.*) Forteresses de la B., 1851. [P2052].

Waha (*b.* J. H. L. de) De l'union, 1855. [P2050].

Wallez (J. B.) Dernier des protocoles (1830–8), 1838.

Werbrouck (E.) De l'avenir polit. & commerc. de la B., 1842. [P1976].

—— Des impossibilités de la sit. actuelle, 1842. [P1976].

Revolution, 1830.

Bartels (A.) Les Flandres & la révol. belge, 1834.

Boucher (J. H.) Lettre au rédacteur de la Revue milit., 1833. [P2256].

Buffin (*b.* C.) Docs. inéd. sur la Rév. belge, 1910.

—— Méms. & docs. inéd., 1830–1, 2t, 1912.

Carton de Villerot (*col.*) Sujet d'un tableau nat., 1837. [P1971].

Catechismus. Kleynen staetkundigen catechismus &c., 1833. [P1976].

Gemelli (C.) & P. Royer. Rév. belge, 1830, 1864.

Juste (T.) La révol. belge de 1830, 1873–4. [P2051].

Le Bègue (L. F.) Hist. métall. de la Révol., 1832. [P1978].

Niellon (C.) Hist., révol. en Belgique, 1830–33, 1868.

Parent (P. J. J.) Complot & le pouvoir, 1841. [P2256].

—— Simple explic., *n.d.* [P2256].

Van der Linden (P. L.) Choix d'un nouv. souverain, 1830. [P1975].

Van der Taelen (F.) Campagne de dix jours de 1831, 1872.

Belgium, History [*continued*].

Revolution, 1830 [*continued*].

Van Langenhove (F.) Volonté nat. belge en 1830, 1917.

Wallez (J. B.) Dernier des protocoles (1830–8), 1838.

Refer to CHURCH & STATE; EUROPEAN WAR, 1914; GENEALOGY, BELGIAN; LOUVAIN, BATTLE OF, 1831; NOBILITY, BELGIAN.

Belgravia.

Besant (W.) Fascination of London: B. &c., 1903.

Chancellor (E. B.) Knightsbridge & B., 1909.

Refer to LONDON.

Belief.

Ancillon (F.) Glauben u. Wissen in d. Philos., 1824. [P2471].

Beibitz (J. H.) B., faith & proof, 1922.

Boutroux (E.) Certitude & vérité, 1914. [P1614].

Coke (H. J.) Domain of b., 1910.

Egerton (H.) England & Rome, 1910.

Fechner (G. T.) Motive u. Gründe, 1863.

Frankland (B.) Intuitionalism, 1861.

Jastrow (J.) Psych. of conviction, 1918.

Kierkegaard (S. A.) Psych. d. Sünde &c.; ueb., 1890.

Le Bon (G.) Opinions & croyances, 1917.

Lloyd (A. H.) Will to doubt, 1907.

Luce (A. A.) Bergson's doct. of intuition, 1922.

Mann (T.) Vom Glauben [*in h.* Betracht., 1918].

Skrine (J. H.) Creed & the creeds, 1911.

Spens (W.) B. & practice, 1915.

Belle-Isle-en-Mer.

Le Gallen (L.) Belle-Île: hist. polit., relig. &c., 1906.

Smith (W.) *Vol.* Journal of exped. (1761), 1761. [P2076].

Bell Rock.

Campbell (J. M.) Nat. hist., 1904.

Stevenson (R.) Bell Rock (1807–11) [*in* Stevenson (R. L.) Wks., v15, 1907; Records of a fam. of engineers, 1912].

Refer to ARBROATH; LIGHTHOUSES.

Bells & Bell-ringing.

Benson (G.) York bellfounders [*in* Archit. Soc^s. Reports &c., v27ii, 1904].

Boughey (A. H. F.) Anc. ch. b^s. of Camb. [*in* Camb. Ant. Soc., Proc^s., 21, 1919].

Briscoe (J. P.) Curiosities, 1883.

Colchester (W. E.) Hampshire ch. b., 1920.

Le Pileur (L.) Cloche d'argent de St.-Lazare [*in* Soc. de l'H. de Paris &c., Mém^s., t42, 1915].

Raven (*canon*) Ch. b^s. of Dorset; *& o. p.* [*in* Dorset Nat. Hist. &c. Club, v24, 25, 1903–4].

Tilley (H. T.) & H. B. Walters. Ch. b. of Warwickshire, 1910.

Tyssen (A. D.) Sussex ch. b. [*in* Sussex Arch. Coll., v57, 1915].

Walters (H. B.) Ch. b. of Worcestershire [*in* Archit. Soc^s. Reports &c., v25ii, 1900].

—— Ch. b. of Eng., 1912. [B.]

—— Glos. bell-foundries [*in* Bristol &c. Arch. Soc., v34, 41, 1911–19].

White (J.) Directions for ringing [*in* Rich cabinet, 1677].

Yorkshire arch. journal, 1870–.

Belluno, *town & province.*

Andrich (G. L.) Documenti d. s. 12 [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Belluno [*continued*].
Miari (M.) Tre lettere (1417–18), 1875. [N37].
Pellegrini (F.) Serie d. Podestà &c. (1420–1895), 1895. [N99].
Piloni (G.) Historia, 1607.
Salomon (G.) Relaz. di cividal di B., 1561, 1875. [N37].

Belœil.
Leuridant (F.) Vieux château & la "Cense du Parc," *n.d.* [P2498].

Belur, *Mysore.*
Narasimhachar (R.) Kesava temple, 1919.
Refer to MYSORE.

Belvao, *see* BILBAO.

Bembridge.
Du Boulay (E.) B. past & pres., 1911.
Refer to WIGHT, ISLE OF.

Benaojan, *see* LA PILETA.

Benares.
Hastings (W.) Narr. of insurr. in B., 1781 [*in* Forrest (G. W.) St. Papers of Gov.-Gen., v2, 1910].
Havell (E. B.) Benares, 1905.
Newell (H. A.) B., guide, *n.d.* [P1643].
Refer to INDIA; SÁRNATH.

Benedictines.
Bishop (E.) Liturgica hist., 1918.
Butler (E. C.) B. monachism, life & rule, 1919.
Delisle (L. V.) Fortune des établs., 1338 [*in* B.N. Not. 39ii, 1917].
Mabillon (J.) Praef. in Acta Sanct., 1724.
Newman (*card.* J. H.) B. centuries, c. 1860.
Pez (B.) Epistolae apologet., 1715.
Poupardin (R.) Mon^s. de l'hist. des abbayes de St. Philibert, 1905.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Barlow (E.), 1585–1641.
Crispinus (G.), *abbot of Westm., d.* 1117.
Giustiniani (N.), 12c.
Guido, *Aretinus, c.* 990–*c.* 1050.
Hunter-Blair (D.), *abbot,* 1853–.
Montboissier (P. de), *abbot of Vézelay, d.* 1161.
Ratramnus, *monach. Corbiensis, d.* 868.
Wallingford (W. *of*), *d.* 1448 ?
Wibaldus, *Stabul.,* 1098–1158.

England.
[Benedictines]. Bullarium (17–19c.), 1912.
[——]. Calendarium, 1755.
Eng. B. nuns, Cambrai, now Stanbrook: records &c., 1620–1793; Gillow [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., v8, 1913].
Eng. B. nuns, Paris, now Colwich, Staffs.: notes & obit., 1652–1861 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].
Obituary notices of Eng. B. Nuns of Ghent, & at Preston, Lancs., 1627–1811 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 11, 1917].
Refer to CAMBRIDGE; CHERTSEY; DOWNSIDE; SAINT BEES; WORCESTER, PRIORY.

France.
Denis (P.) Richelieu & la réf. des monast., 1913.
Pez (B.) Bibl. Benedictino-Mauriana, 1716.
Refer to COMPIÈGNE; DIEULOUARD; LA COUTURE; LÉRINS; LIHONS; LYRE; MARCHIENNES; MONTAURIOL; MONTIÉRAMEY; MONTMARTRE; NOIRMOUTIER; NOUAILLÉ; PAUNAT; PRESLE (LA); QUIMPERLÉ; RIBEMONT; ROCAMADOUR;

Benedictines [*continued*].
France [*continued*].
ROMANS; ROYALLIEU; SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DÉSERT; SAINT MALO; SAINT PHILIBERT; SAINT-PONS; SAINT-SULPICE-LA-FORÊT; SAINT-VAAST; SAINT-VANNE; SAINT WANDRILLE; SOLESMES; SORDE; TALMOND; TOURNUS; TRÉPORT (LE); TROARN; TULLE.

Germany & Austria.
Tietze (H.) Denkmale d. B.-stiftes. St. Peter in Salzburg, 1913.
Refer to BEURON; BIBURG; GÖTTWEIG; MAINZ; NIEDERALTAICH; NONNBERG, *Salzburg*; SANKT LAMBRECHT; SANKT PAUL, *Carinthia*; SCHAFFHAUSEN; SCHEYERN; SEITENSTETTEN.

Italy.
Gregory I, *pope.* Dialogues (593), *see A.C.*
Refer to CALONERÒ; FRUTTUARIA, *abbey*; MANTUA; POLIRONE; ROME: MONASTERIES.

Netherlands & Belgium.
Neville (*abbess*) Annals of Eng. B. nuns in Flanders, 1598–1687 [*in* Catholic Rec. Soc., v6, 1909].

Rule.
Benedict, *Saint* Regula [*in* Joannes Franciscus *Brix.* 4 reg., 1510].
— Regula; Wölfflin, 1895.
[Benedictines]. Vetus disciplina monastica &c., 1726.
Bursfeld, *monastery of.* Ceremoniale Benedict. &c., 1610.
Calmet (A.) Comm. sur la règle de St. B., 2t, 1734.
[Canterbury: Mon. of St. Augustine]. Customary of St. A. & St. Peter, Westm.; Maunde Thompson, 2v, 1902–4.
Kero *monachus S. Galli.* Interpret. regulæ S. B. theotisca, 1728.
Plenkers (H.) Überlieferungsgesch. d. ält. lat. Mönchsregeln, 1906.
Traube (L.) Textgesch. d. Regula, 1910.

Spain, *see* AHAGUN.

Switzerland.
Bonstetten (A. v.) Briefe &c. (15c.); Büchi, 1893.

Benedictionals, *see* LITURGIES.

Benediktbeuern (*monastery*).
Baumann (F. L.) Die Benediktbeurer Urkunden bis 1270, 1912.

Benefit of Clergy.
Génestal (R.) Privilegium fori en France, 14e s., t1, 1921.
Reiffenstuel (A.) De immunitate eccles (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].

Benevento.
Serao (M.) San Gennaro (*d.* 305), 1909.

Bengal.
Antiquities (*see also* INDIA, ANTIQ.).
India. Ann. rep^s. of Arch. survey, E. Circle, 1908/9–, 1909–.
[——: Govt. Publs.]. Ind. monumental inscr., v1, B.; Wilson, 1896.

Ethnology & Social Life.
Banerjea (S. B.) Tales of B. (*Fiction*), 1910.
Tagore (R. N.) Glimpses of B. life, 1913; 1921.
Tarini Das Bannerji. Zemindar & ryot in B., 1883. [P2016].
Wise (J.) Notes on races, castes, & trades of E. B., 1883.
Wylie (M.) B. as a field of missions, 1854.

Bengal [*continued*].
Topography & Travels.
[Bengal]. B. District gazetteers, v1–30, 1906–12.
[——]. E. B. & Assam District Gazetteers, 1908–12.
Fraser (A. H. L.) Among Indian rajahs &c. (1871–1908), 1911.
Gouldsbury (C. E.) Tigerland, 40 years' sport, 1913.
Grandpré (L. M. J. *cte.* O' Hier de) Voyage, 2t, 1801.
Ibn Batūtah. Travels (14c.); tr. [*in* Yule (H.) Cathay, v4, 1916].
[India]. Imp. gazetteer, Prov. ser., B., 2v, 1909; E. Bengal & Assam, 1909.
O'Malley (L. S. S.) B.-Bihar & Orissa, Sikkim, 1917.
Refer to ARRAH; CHANDERNAGORE; DEHRA DUN; JESSOR; MIDNAPUR; MUNDAS; MURSHIDABAD; PATNA; RANGPUR; SONTHAL PARGANAS; SYLHET.

Bengal, History.
Bengal, past & present, 7v, 1907–11; v11 ii, 12 i, 11, 13, 14 ii, 1915–7.
[Bengal]. Press list of anc. doc^s. in Secretariat Record-Room, v2, 1769–74, 1918; s3, v1, 2, 1771–76, 1919–21.
Broome (A.) Hist. of B. army, v1 (–1767), 1850.
Campos (J. J. A.) Hist. of Portuguese in B., 1919. [B.]
Chatterjee (B. C.) Gandhi or Aurobindo ?, 1921. [P2500].
Dow (A.) State of B. under E. I. Co. [*in* Ferishta. Hist., v3, 1772].
Hastings (W.) Mems. rel. to state of India (1786), 1787. [P200; & *in* Forrest (G. W.) Sel. f. St. Papers of Gov.-Gen., v2, 1910].
[India: Record Dept.]. Cal. of Persian corr., v1–3, 1759–72, 1911–19.
Wilson (C. R.) Early annals, v2 ii, 3 (1714–22), 1911–17.
Wise (J.) Notes on races, castes, & trades of E. B., 1883.

Administration, Law &c.
Bayley (S. C.) B. Tenancy Bill, 1885. [P2017].
Bell (E.) The B. Reversion, 1872.
[Bengal]. B. Code, 4v, 1913–15.
[——]. B. district records (1763–89); Firminger, 1914–21.
[——]. B. Local Statutory Rules & Orders, 1912, 3v, 1913–14.
[——]. Proc^s. of Controlling Council of Revenue at Murshidabad, 1770–71; Firminger, 4v, 1919–21.
[——]. Proprietary rights of Zemindars, 1885. [P2012].
[——]. B. Tenancy Bill: proc. at St. James's Hall, 1884. [P2012].
Bengal Nat. League. Star in the east, 1886. [P2000, 2014].
Danvers (F. C.) B., its chiefs, agents, & governors, 1888. [P2199].
Ilbert (C. P.) Bengal Tenancy Bill, 1883–5. [P2012, 2017].
Jones (M. E. M.) Warren Hastings in B., 1772–4, 1918.
Keshub Chunder Acharya. Strike but hear, 1884. [P2016; 2017].
Kinnaird (A. F., *b.*) Bengal, landed tenure &c., 1857. [P1257].
Kristodas Pal. 39 articles on rep. of Bengal rent-law comm., 1881. [P2017].
MacDonnell (A. P.) Food-grain supply &c. in Behar & B. dur. famine (1873–4), 1876.

Bengal, History [*continued*].
Administration, Law &c. [*continued*].
[Midnapore]. M. Ryot's case &c., 1885. [P2012].
Mohini Mohun Roy. Proced. sect^s. of B. Tenancy Bill &c., 1884. [P2017].
Parbati Churn Roy. Financial &c. reforms, 1886–7 ? [P2014].
Parl. papers [2052]. Proclam. for delimiting B., 1912. (cd. 6189).
—— [2248]. Rep. on detenus &c. in B. 1918. (c. 9198).

Bengali Language.
Carey (W.) Gramm., 1805; 1818.
Halhed (N. B.) Gramm., 1778.
Haughton (G. C.) Rudiments, 1821.
Sen (D. C.) Hist. of B. lang. &c., 1911.
Refer to INDIAN LANGUAGES.

Bengali Literature.
[Brit. Museum]. B. books, Suppl., 1886–1910; Blumhardt, 1910.
Dunn (T. D.) B. bk. of Eng. verse, 1918.
[India Office]. Cat., 2iv, B. &c. bks.; Blumhardt, 1905.
Rhys (E.) R. Tagore, 1915.
Sen (D. C.) Hist. of B. lang. & lit., 1911.
Texts & Translations.
Bunkim Chandra Chatterjee. Abbey of bliss; tr., *n.d.*
Tagore (D.) *Var. works, tr., see A. C.*

Beni Snassen, *see* MOROCCO.

Bensheim. (*Refer to* HESSE).
Henkelmann (C.) Gesch. (–1648), 1920.

Berar.
[Berar]. Census, 1911, *see A. C.*
Cousens (H.) Lists of antiq. remains, 1897.
Gunthorpe (E. J.) Criminal tribes, 1882.
[India]. Imp. gazetteer of I., Prov. ser., B., 1909.

Berbers.
Bates (O.) Eastern Libyans, 1914. [B.]
Ecole Super. des Lettres &c. Rec. de mém., 1905.
Gemaux (C.) Sous les figuiers de Kabylie, 1914–7, 1917.
Gennep (A. v.) Et^s. d'ethnog. alger., 1911.
Ibn Saghir. Chron. s. les imâns Rostemides de Tahert (10c.); *text & tr.*, Motylinski [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3ii, 1908].
Luc (B.) Le droit kabyle, 1911.
Marçais (G.) Arabes en Berbérie (11–14c.), 1913. [B.]
Mission Scient. du Maroc. Archives, v7, 8, 17, 1906–11.
Slouschz (N.) Heb.-Phéniciens & Judéo-B. [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v14, 1908].
—— Voyage d'études juives en Afr., 1913.
Stuhlmann (F.) Die Mazigh-Volker, ethnog. Notizen aus Süd-Tunesien, 1914.

Bercy.
Malon (C. H. de) Topog. hist. de la seign. de B.; Boislisle [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t8, 1882].
Refer to PARIS.

Beresina, Battle of the, 1812, *see* NAPOLEONIC WARS.

Berg, *Duchy of.*
Murat (J.) *Biog., see A. C.*

Bergamo, *town & province.*
Calvi (D.) Scena lett. de gli scrittori B., 2p. 1664.
Foresti (J. P.) Chron. suppl. (–1482), 1483.
Moroni (c. A.) Ragionamento storico (–1428), 1891.
Pesenti (P.) B. (Italia artist.), 1910.

Bergen, *Norway.*
Kolderup (C. F.) & H. W. Monckton. Geology of B. distr., 1912. [B.]
Lorange (A. L.) Bergens Museum: den yngre Jernalders Svaerd, 1889.

Bergen op Zoom.
Bergen op Zoom. Authentick &c. journal of siege of B. op Z., 1747. [P2110].

Bergerac.
Labroue (E.) B. sous les Anglais (1322–1453), 1893. [B.]
—— Le livre de vie, 14s., 1891. [B.]
Refer to DORDOGNE, *dept.*

Bergstrasse.
Grimm (A. L.) Vorzeit u. Gegenwart, 1822.
Refer to HESSE.

Berici, *Monti.*
Marzolo & Da Schio. Iscriz. etrusca, 1869. [N35].
Rumor (S.) Villa Ambellicopoli, 1897. [N48].
Refer to VICENZA.

Bering Strait, *see* BEHRING STRAIT.

Berkshire.
Berkshire par. reg.: marriages (1538–1837), v1, 1908.
Blake (J. H.) Geology of country around Reading, 1903. [B.]
—— Water-supply of B. &c., 1902.
Dewey (H.) & C. E. N. Bromehead. Geol. of country around Windsor &c., 1915. [B.]
Hill (C.) M. R. Mitford & h. surroundings, 1920.
Home Counties Mag., 1899–.
Orr (J.) Agric. in B., 1918.
Skeat (W. W.) Place-names of B., 1911.
Stenton (F. M.) Place-names of B., 1911.
History & Topography.
Domesday tables; Baring, 1909.
Hearne (T.) Letter, antiq^s. betw. Windsor & Oxford, 1725.
Lamborn (E. A. G.) School hist. of B., 1908.
Monckton (H. W.) B., geog., 1911.
Salmon (L.) Untravelled B., 1909.
White (H. J. O.) Geol. of country around Hungerford & Newbury, 1907.
Williams (A.) Villages of the White Horse, 1913.
Wise (F.) Further obs. upon the White Horse &c., 1742.
Refer to BISHAM; CHOLSEY; ERLEIGH COURT; INKPEN; LOWBURY HILL; UPTON; WANTAGE.

Berlin.
Baedeker (C.) B. & environs, 1908.
[Berlin]. Album v. B., 1904.
Fontane (T.) Briefe, 2B, 1905; Samml. 2, 2B, 1910.
Goehts (P.) B. als Binnenschiffahrtsplatz, 1910.
Hesslein (B.) Berlins berühmte &c. Häuser, 2B, 1881.
Hodgetts (E. A. B.) House of Hohenzollern: B. court life, 1688–1888, 1911.
Huret (J.) En Allemagne: Berlin, 1909.
Lange (E.) Versorgung d. grossstädt. Bevölkerung mit frischen Nahrungsmitteln, 1911.
Oswald (H.) B. u. d. Berlinerin (18 19c.), 1911.
Reich (E.) Wohnungsmarkt in Berlin, 1840–1910, 1912.
Libraries.
Harnack (C. G. A. v.) Kgl. Bibl. &c. [*in h.* Aus d. Friedens- u. Kriegsarbeit, 1916].

Berlin [*continued*].
Museums & Art Galleries.
Geffroy (G.) Musées: Berlin, Kaiser Friedrich Mus., *n.d.*
Jahrbuch d. Kön. Preuss. Kunstsamml., 1899–.
Kaulbach (W. v.) Wandgemälde im Treppenhause, *n.d.*
Königl. Mus. Abgüsse ant. Werke; Bötticher, 1872.
—— Ausführl. Verzeichnis d. ægypt. Altertumer &c., 1899.

Berlin Conference, 1885.
Keith (A. B.) Belgian Congo & the B. Act, 1919.
Nys (E.) Etat indép. du Congo et l'Acte gén. de Berlin, 1903. [P1999].

Berlin, Congress & Treaty, 1878.
Beaconsfield (B. D., *e. of*) Impeachment of B.: agst. cession to Russia of Sound & Dardanelles, 1878. [P749].
Choublier (M.) Question d'Orient dep. le tr. de B., 1897.
Grosse (Die) Politik, B2, 1922.
Moüy (c. C. de) Souv. &c. d'un diplomate, 1909.
Woodward (E. L.) Congr. of B., 1878 [*in* Foreign Off. Hdbks., No. 154, 1920. B].

Berlin University.
Diels (H.) Internat. Aufgaben d. Univ., 1906. [P1807].
Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Reden, 2B, 1912.
Lenz (M.) Freiheit u. Macht im Lichte d. Entw. d. U. v. B. [*in h.* K1. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].
—— Gesch., 4B, 1910–18.
Liebmann (O.) Jurist. Fakultät (1810–1910), 1910.

Bermudas.
Hayward (W. B.) B., 1910.
Hurdis (J. H.) Rough notes & mem. rel. to nat. hist., 1897.
Marsden (J.) Mission, 1827.

Bern, *city & canton.*
[Berne]. Bibl. Bern. lib. typis ed. cat., 2t & Suppl., 1764–7.
Cramer (A. W.) B. Stadtbibl. [*in* Jahn (A.) Kunde &c. d. Bongars. Hss.- u. Büchersamml., 1878. P1675].
Frickart (T.) Twingherrenstreit (1470); Studer, 1877.
Jetzer (J.) Akten d. Jetzerprozessess (1507–9); Steck, 1904.
Muller d'Aarvangue (L. R., *b.*) Appel, conséq. de rétablir l'anc. gouvt., 1815. [P1543].
Schuhmann (G.) B. Jetzertragödie (1509), 1912.
Tschachtlan (B.) B. Chronik (1424–70); Studer, 1877.

Bern Disputation, 1528.
Murner (T.) Hier vürt angezeigt dz unchristlich frevel &c., 1528.
Refer to CHURCH IN SWITZERLAND; REFORMATION.

Berre.
Maurras (C.) L'étang de B., 1915.
Refer to PROVENCE.

Berry.
Bas-Berry (Le), 1875–6.
Hardy (G.) & A. Gandilhon. Bourges & les abbayes &c. du B., 1912.
Raynal (L.) Hist. du B., j. 1789, 4t, 1845–7.
Théret (A.) Litt. du B., 1902.

Bertaud, *convent.* [BERTHAUD.]
[Bertaud]. Chartes de N.-D. de B. (1188–1449); Guillaume, 1888.
Refer to CARTHUSIANS; CONVENTS, FRANCE; HAUTES-ALPES, *dept.*

Berwick, *Sussex.*
Ellman (E. B.) Recoll[s]. of a Sussex parson, 1912.
Refer to SUSSEX.

Berwickshire.
Berwickshire Naturalists' Club. History, v1–19, 1834–1907.
Bradley (A. G.) Gateway of Scotland, 1912.
Hannah (I. C.) B. & Lothian coasts, 1913.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Various colls., v5 (14–19c.), 1909.
Kerr (R.) Gen. view of agric., 1809.
Parl. papers [1395]. Royal Comm. on mons. &c., 1st rep., 1909. (c. 4770).
Royal Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Monuments (Scot.) 6th rep., & Inventory, B., 1915.
Refer to BIRKENSIDE; BUNKLE & PRESTON; LAUDER; SWINTON.

Besançon.
Gollob (E.) Die griech. Hss. d. offentl. Bibl., 1908.
Le Coz (C.) Corr. (1790–1815); Roussel, t2, 1903.
Pouchenot (M.) Budget communal de B. au début du 18 s., 1910.

Beskiden, *see* CARPATHIAN MOUNTAINS.

Bessarabia.
Draghicesco (D.) La B. & le droit des peuples, 1918. [P2212].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 51, 1920. [B.]
Murgoci (G.) Population, 1920. [P2464].
Pelivan (I. G.) La Bessarabie, 3p, 1919. [P2383].
—— Chronologie, 1812–1919, 1920. [P2464].
—— Econ. state, 1920. [P2464].
—— L'état économ., 1920. [B.] [P2464].
Rosetti (R.) Arhiva senatorilor din Chisinău, 1806–12 [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Schemaitis (G.) Litauen u. B., 1916.
Refer to KISHINIEV.

Besson. (*Refer to* BOURBONNAIS).
Rivière (E.) & L. de Launay. Sépultures préhist. de la Roche, 1893. [P1361].

Bessin, *see* CALVADOS.

Bestiaries.
Druce (G. C.) Med. b. & th. infl. on eccles. decor. art [*in* Brit. Arch. Assoc. Journal, n.s., v25, 1919].
Fournival (R. de) Le b. d'amour (13c.); Hippeau, 1860.
Garver (M. S.) Sources of beast similes in It. lyric of 13c. [*in* R. F., B21, 1907].
Peterborough Psalter & b. of 14c.; James, 1921.
Physiologus. Old Eng. P.; Cook &c., 1921.

Bethlehem.
Schultz (R. W.), *ed.* Church of Nativity, by W. Harvey &c., 1910.
Refer to PALESTINE.

Bethlehem Hospital, *London.*
O'Donoghue (E. G.) Story of B. H. f. 1247, 1914.
Refer to ASYLUMS, LUNATIC; HOSPITALS; LONDON.

Beth-Shemesh, *Palestine.*
Mackenzie (D.) Excavation at Ain Shems (B.-S.), 1911–13, 1912–14.
Refer to PALESTINE & SYRIA.

Betting & Gambling.
Ashton (J.) Hist. of gambling in Eng., 1898.

Betting & Gambling [*continued*].
Boissy d'Anglas. Réclam. contre maisons de jeux [*in h.* Et., t2, 1825].
Comm. rel. to race track g. [*in* Canada. Journals of H. of Commons, v45, p4, 1912].
Du Bled (V.) Hist. anecd. & psych. des jeux de cartes, dés &c., 1919.
Harington (J.) Treatise on playe (c. 1597) [*in* Harington (H.) Nugae, v2, 1779; v1, 1804].
Jessel (F.) Bibliog. of wks. in Eng. on playing cards & gaming, 1905.
Mackenzie (W. D.) Ethics of g., 1911.
Maeterlinck (M.) Le jeu [*in h.* Sentiers, 1919].
Nevill (R. H.) Light come, light go, 1909.
Parl. papers [2168–9]. Hong Kong: G. licenses [& houses], 1869–71.
Reflections on gaming &c., 1777. [P2174].
Ryssen (L. van) Veritas de lusu aleae, 1660.
Waddy (H. T.) Devonshire Club- & "Crockford's," 1919.
Wagers at White's (1743–1820) [*in* Walpole (H.) Notes on Pope, 1871].

Bettona.
Scalvanti (O.) L'arte a B., 1901. [N91.]
Refer to PERUGIA.

Beuron.
Jœrgensen (J.) Livre de la route; tr., 1912.
Kreitmaier (J.) B. Kunst, 1914. [B.]
Refer to BENEDICTINES; HOHENZOLLERN; MONASTERIES; PRUSSIA.

Bevagna.
Urbibi (G.) Spello, B. &c., 1913.
Refer to PERUGIA.

Beverages.
Digby (*sir* K.) The closet of Sir K. D. opened (1669); Macdonell, 1910.
Taylor (J.) Drinke & welcome, 1637 [*in h.* Wks., 2nd coll., 1873].

Beverley, *Yorks.*
Bilson (J.) St. Mary's Church, B. [*in* Yorks. Arch. Journ., v25, 1920].

Bewcastle.
Browne (G. F.) Anc. cross shafts at B. &c., 1916.
Hewison (J. K.) Runic roods of Ruthwell & B., 1914.
Refer to CUMBERLAND.

Bhâgalpur.
Bengal District Gazetteers, v27, B.; Byrne, 1911.
[Bengal: Govt. Publ[s].]. Final rep. on Survey &c. operations in B. District, 1902–10; Murphy, 1912.

Bhopal.
Bhopal. *Begam of.* Acct. of my life (1858–); tr., 1912.
Refer to CENTRAL INDIA; INDIA; SANCHI.

Bhutan.
White (J. C.) Sikhim & B., 1887–1908, 1909.

Bibân el Molûk.
Davis (T. M.) Excavations: B. el M., Tomb[s] of Siphtah, Tîyi, Harmhabi &c., 3v, 1908.
Refer to EGYPT.

Bible.
N.B.—See A.C. for Texts, Translations & General Commentaries.
Antiquities, *see* BIBLE ANTIQUITIES.
Authenticity, Evidences & Inspiration.
Apin (S. J.) Hist. nat. &c., 1717.
Barnes (W. E.) Exam. of obj. agst. Isaiah xxiv–xxvii, 1891. [P1249].

Bible [*continued*].
Authenticity, Evidences & Inspiration [*continued*].
Barry (G. D.) Insp. & authority, 1919.
Batiffol (P.) Orpheus & l'Évangile, 1912; tr. (Credibility &c.), 1912.
Bergh van Eysinga. Radical views about N.T.; tr., 1912.
Brugsch (H.) Steininschrift &c., 1891. [P1243].
Bullinger (H.) De Scr. Sanctae author. &c., 1538.
Candlish (R. S.) Reason & revelation, 1860.
Clayton (R.) Vindic. of hists. of O. & N. Test., 1752.
Coleridge (S. T.) Statesman's man. &c., 1816.
Defensive quadrilateral of truth of Genesis, c. 1854? [P1258].
Delany (P.) Revelation exam., 3v, 1732–63.
Delitzsch (F.) Die grosse Täuschung, 1920.
Earle (J.) Remarks, 1799.
Edgar (J. & M.) Gt. Pyramid passages &c., v1, 1910.
Fabricy (G.) Titres prim., 2t, 1772.
Garbett (E.) Divine plan, 1864.
Giles (J. A.) Heathen rec., 1856.
Given (J. J.) Truth, 1881.
Goodwin (J.) Divine authority, 1648.
Greswell (E.) Three witnesses, time, calendar & tradition, 1862.
Haley (J. W.) Exam. of alleged discrepancies, 1875.
Hardy (P. D.) Friend of Ireland, v1, 1839.
Hervey (J.) Remarks on Bolingbroke's Letters, 1752.
Kelly (W.) God's inspir., 1907.
Kirkpatrick (A. F.) Divine lib., O.T., 1892.
Kyle (M. G.) Deciding voice of mon., 1912. [B.]
Meier (G.) De orig. & autor., 1550.
Mentzer (B.) Apologia prim. disput. Anti-pistorianae, 1602.
Migne (J. P.), *ed.* S. S. cursus compl., t3, 4, 1841–2.
Moulton (J. H.) Xtn. relig., 1919.
Naville (E.) Découverte de la Loi sous Josias interprét. égypt., 1911; tr. 1911.
—— Law of Moses; tr., 1922.
Orr (J.) B. under trial, 1913.
—— Faith of a mod. Chr., 1910.
Peake (A. S.) The B., its orig. &c., 1914.
Pezron (P.) Hist. évang. confirmée par la jud. & la rom. [*in* Migne, S. Scr. cursus, t27, 1843].
Pluche (N. A.) Truth of Gospel, 2v, 1751.
Pollock (B.) B. to-day, 1914.
Ramsay (W. M.) Bearing of rec. discov., N.T., 1915.
Randles (M.) Design & use, 1892.
Robinson (J. A.) Some thoughts on inspir., 1905.
Rowsell (H.) B. stumbling-blocks, 1920.
Sharr (F. J.) Inspiration, 1891.
Socinus (F.) De S. Script. auctoritate, 1588.
Stebbing (T. R. R.) Faith in fetters, 1919.
Warburton (W.) Divine legation of Moses (1738–40), 2v, 1838; [*in* Wks., v1–3, 1788; *for comm. see A.C., & in* Law (W.) Wks., v8, 1762; 1893].
Wiclif (J.) De veritate S. Scr., 1905–7.
Winghe (C. v.) Een goet Onderwys van d. waerdicheyt &c. (16c.), [illegible]

Bible [*continued*].

Bibliography & Diffusion (*see also* ***English Versions, German Versions &c.***, *below*).

Adye (W. L.) Hist. of pr. Gr. text of N.T. &c., 1865. [P2561].
Baptist Union. Baptists & Bible Soc.: versions of N.T. made in India, 1840. [P1259].
Bertram (O.) Canstein. Bibelanstalt in Halle, 1863.
Beyer (A.) Arcana sacra bibl. Dresden, 1738–39.
Bible of every land, 1860.
Bolduanus (P.) Bibl. theol., 1614.
Brit. & For. B. Soc. Cat. of lib., 1857.
—— Hist. cat. of pr. eds.; Darlow & Moule, 2v *in* 4, 1903–11.
Butler (C.) Horae biblicae, 1799.
Canton (W.) B. & the Anglo-Saxon people, 1914.
—— Hist. of Brit. & For. Bible Soc., v3–5, 1910.
Clarke (A.) Polyglot B. & Gr. Test. [*in* Misc. wks., v12, 1837].
[Collection]. Exact coll. of Eng. wr. on O. & N.T., 1663.
Coverdale (M.) Memorials, 1838.
Crowe (W.) Elenchus script. in S. Script., 1672.
Dublin: Trinity Coll. Cat. of B^s. added since 1872, 1914.
Elizabeth Sophia Maria. Bibl. Biblica, 1752.
Greenfield (W.) Def. of Serampore Mahratta vers. of N.T. &c., 1830.
Hagemann (J. G.) Nachr. v. d. Übers. in a. Spr., 1750.
Henderson (E.) Bibl. researches in Russia, 1826.
Hinlopen (N.) Hist. v. de Nederl. Overzettinge, 1777.
Horne (T. H.) Man. of B. bibliog., 1839.
James (T.) Corruption of Scr. by Ch. of Rome, 1611.
John Rylands Lib. Cat. of exhib. of MS. & printed copies of Scr., 1911.
Jostes (F.) Die Waldenser u. d. vorluther. Bibelübers., 1885. [P1899].
Kortholt (C.) De var. Script. ed., 1686.
Lee (J.) Mem. for B. societies in Scot., 1824.
Lee (S.) Sylloge libr. orient., 1821.
Le Long (I.) Boek-Zaal d. Nederduitsche Bybels, 1764.
Le Long (J.) Bibl. sacra, 2p, 1709.
—— Princ. éd^s. des B. polyglottes, 1713.
Lilienthal (M.) Bibl. Archivarius, 2p, 1745–46.
—— Bibl. exeget. Bibl., 1748.
Lilius (C. G.) Animadv. in Fennicam Bibliorum sacr. versionem, 1826.
Lorck (J.) Bibl. Biblica, Adler, 1787.
Lortsch (D.) Hist. de la B. en France &c., 1910. [B.]
Lyell (J. P. R.) Complut. P. Bible [*in h.* Card. Ximenes, 1917].
Mayer (J. F.) Bibl. Biblica, in Scr. comm., 1709.
Mercati (G.) Note di lett. bibl. &c., 1901.
Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., p1, 1759.
Molbech (C.) Danske Bibeloversættelser (16c.–1550), 1840.
Nowotny z Luže (F.) Bibl. českých Biblj &c., –1810, c. 1815.
Palm (A.) Die Qohelet-Litt., 1886. [P1244].
Peake (A. S.) Bibliog. notes, 2p, 1913–14. [P1711].

Bible [*continued*].

Bibliography & Diffusion [*continued*].

Reuss (E. W. E.) Bibl. Novi Testam. Graeci, 1872.
Schinmeier (J. A.) Schwed. B.-Uebersetzungen u. Ausgaben, 1777–82.
Schottus (A.) Cath. Script. interp. [*in* Molanus (J.) Bibl. mater. &c., 1618].
Schwenke (P.) Gesch. d. ersten Buchdrucks, 1900.
Teza (E.) Le B. ital. del Malermi e del Diodati, 1905. [P1211].
Townley (J.) Illust. of Bibl. lit. &c., 3v, 1821.
Wernigerode. Index Bibl. &c., 1766.

Canon.

Bodenstein (A.) Welche bucher Biblisch seint, 1520.
Fragm. de can. N.T. Muratorianum [*in* Bunsen (C. C. J.) Anal. Ante-Nic., v1, 1854].
Frick (J.) De cura Eccles. [*in h.* Meletemata var., 1756].
Gaussen (S. R. L.) The canon; tr., 1863.
Gelasius I, Decretum Gelas.; Dobschütz, 1912.
Harnack (C. G. A.) Beitr. z. Einltg. in d. N.T., B6, Entstehung d. N.T. &c., 1914.
Jacquier (E.) Le N.T. dans l'Eglise chrét., t1, 1911.
Milligan (G.) N.T. docs.; orig. &c. 1913.
Murator. Fragment; Lietzmann, 1908.
Pareus (D.) Oratio de Jesuitarum strophis circa c. Scr., 1602 ?.
Richardson (J.) C. of N.T. vindicated, 1701.
Souter (A.) Text & c. of the N.T., 1913. [B.]
Westcott (B. F.) B. in the Ch., 1905.
Zahn (T.) Bemerk. zu Harnack's Prüfung &c., 1889. [P2244].
—— Grundr. d. Gesch. d. N.-T. K., 1904.

Codices &c. (*see also* ***Coptic Versions: Latin Versions: Syriac: Vulgate &c.***, *below*).

Abrahams (M.) Aquila's Gr. version of Heb. B., 1919. [P2378].
Bär (S.) 2 alte Thora-Rollen, 1870. [P1264].
[Bible: Anglo-Sax. & Gothic]. Codex argenteus, 1854–57.
[——: Greek]. Bibl. Sacr. Gr. Cod. Vaticanus, *facs.*; Vercellone & Cozza, 6t, 1868–81.
[——: New Test. (Greek)]. Codex Th. Bezae; Kipling, 2p, 1793.
[——: O.T.]. Graecus Venetus; Gebhardt, 1875.
[——: Paul]. Codex Claromontanus; Tischendorf, 1852.
[——: ——]. Epistolae P. glosatae; Irisch-lat. Codex (8c.) Lichtdr.; Stern, 1910.
[——: Psalms]. Psalterium tetraglottum; Nestle, 1879.
[——: Septuagint]. Vetus Test. Gr. e Cod. MS. Alexandrino, *facs.*; Baber, 4t, 1816–28.
Breitinger (J. J.) De antiq. Turic. B. Gr. Psalm. libro &c., 1748.
Buchanan (E. S.), *ed.* Cath. Epistles &c. f. Codex Laud., 1916.
Chapman (*dom* J.) Early hist. of Vulgate Gospels, 1908.
Durich (F.) De Slavo-Bohem. s. cod. versione, 1777.
Gesenius (F. H. W.) De Pentateuchi Samaritani orig. &c., 1815.
Goodspeed (E. J.) Greek Gospel texts in Amer., 1918.

Bible [*continued*].

Codices &c. [*continued*].

Gregory (C. R.) Textkritik d. N.T., 1909.
Harris (J. R.) Further researches into Ferrar-group, 1900.
Hoskier (H. C.) Codex B & its allies, 2p, 1914.
Hottinger (J. H.) Diss. de Heptaplis Paris. ex Pentateucho &c., 1649.
Howorth (H. H.) Codex Amiatinus: hist. [*in* Arch. journal, v72, 1915].
Kennicott (B.) Collation of Hebr. MSS. of O.T., 1760–9, 1770.
Kenyon (F. G.) Our Bible, *n.d.*
Kohl (J. P.) Intr. in hist. &c. Slav., Cod. sacri &c., 1729.
Mercati (G.) Versione dall' ebraico del cod. Veneto greco vii (14c.), 1916.
Merrill (G. E.) Parchments of the faith, 1894.
Ranke (E.), *ed.* Par palimpsestorum Wirceburg., 1871.
—— Spec. cod. N. Test., 1860.
Rossi (G. B.) De ignotis antiq. Hebr. textus ed. &c., 1782.
Samaritan. Targum z. Pentateuch; Brüll, 1875–9.
Sanders (H. A.) Old Test. MSS., p2, Wash. MS. of Psalms, 1917.
Sanftl (C.) Diss. in S.S. Evang. cod. MS. Mon. S. Emmerani Ratisbonae, 1786.
Tischendorf (L. F. C.) Discov. &c. of Codex Sinaiticus, 1865. [P1815].

Concordances & Dictionaries.

Abbott-Smith (G.) Manual Gr. lex. of N.T., 1922.
Bagster (S.) *& Sons.* Analyt. Gr. lex., 1852; *n.d.*
[Bible: Concord.]. Concordantiæ majores S.B., 1540.
Bruder (C. H.) Ταμιεῖον: concord. vocum N. Test. Gr., 1888.
Chytræus (D.) Onomast. theol., 1585.
Cremer (H.) Bibl.-théol. lex. of N.T. Gr.; tr., 1886.
Cruden (A.) Compl. conc., 2p, 1734.
—— Conc. to New Test., 1833.
Dict. of Apostolic Ch.; Hastings, 2v, 1915–18.
Dict. of Christ & the Gospels; Hastings, 2v, 1906–8.
Eadie (J.) New &c. concord, 1853.
Farrar (J.) Proper names, 1844.
Feguernekinus (I. L.) Enchir. locorum &c., 1596.
Gesenius (F. H. W.) Lex. man. Hebr. & Chald., 1833.
—— Thesaurus ling. Heb. & Chald. Vet. Test., 3t, 1829–58.
Hugo, *de Sancto Charo, card.* Sacrorum Bibl. vulgatæ ed. concord.; Luca, 1768, 1825.
Lambert (C. H.) Dicc. de paralelos &c., 1871.
MacClintock (J.) & J. Strong. Cyclopaedia, 12v, 1867–87.
Migne (J. P.), *ed.* S.S. cursus compl., t3, 1842.
Minert (P.) Lex. Gr.-Lat. in N.T., 1728.
Moulton (J. H.) & G. Milligan. Vocab. of Gr. Test., p1–3, 1914–19.
Moulton (W. F.) & A. S. Geden. Conc. to Gr. Test., 1906.
Newman (S.) Conc. to Holy Scr., 1662.
Noldius (C.) Concord. partic. Ebr.-Chald., 1734.
Pasor (G.) Lexicon Gr.-Lat. in N.T. &c., 3p, 1649–50.
Preuschen (E.) Vollständiges gr.-deut. Hdwbch., N.T. &c., 1910.
Ravanellus (P.) Bibl. sacra, 2p., 1650.

Bible [*continued*].

Concordances & Dictionaries [*cont.*].
Robertson (W.) Key to Heb. B., 1656.
Vigouroux (F.) Dict. de la B., 5t, 1891–1912.
Wilke (C. G.) Gr.-Eng. lex. of N.T.; Grimm; Thayer, 1890; 1898.
Young (R.) Analyt. conc., 1896.

Coptic Versions. (*Refer to* Coptic Lit.)
Budge (E. A. T. W.) C. Bibl. texts in dialect of Up. Egypt, 1912.
Crum (W. E.), *ed.* Theolog. texts f. C. papyri, 1913.
Schleifer (J.) Bruchstücke d. sahid. Bibelübersetzung, 1912.

Doctrine.
Bernard (J. H.) Studia sacra, 1917.
Beyschlag (W.) N. T. theology; tr., 2v, 1908.
Deussen (P.) Allg. Gesch. d. Philos., B2, Abtlg. 2 i, Philos. d. Bibel, 1913.
Dobschütz (E. v.) Eschatology of the Gospels, 1910.
Feine (P.) Theol. d. N.T., 1910.
Franks (J. C.) Apostol. preaching &c., 1823.
Gardner (P.) Relig. exper. of Paul, 1911.
Goblet d'Alviella (F.) Evol. du dogme cathol., t1, 1912.
Holtzmann (H. J.) Lehrbuch d. Neutest. Theol.; Jülicher &c., 2B, 1911.
Kautzsch (E. F.) Bibl. Theol. d. A. T., 1911.
Kennedy (H. A. A.) Theol. of the Epistles, 1919.
König. (F. E.) Gesch. der alttest. Relig., 1912.
—— Offenbarungsbegriff d. Alten Test., 2B, 1882.
—— Theol. d. Alt. Test., 1922.
Labanca (B.) La B. e la fil. crist. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904].
Laidlaw (J.) B. doctrine of man, 1905.
Moffatt (J.) Theol. of the Gospels, 1919.
Nairne (A.) Faith of the N.T., 1920.
—— Faith of the O.T., 1914.
Piepenbring (C.) Christologie bibl., 1919.
Ramsay (W. M.) Teaching of Paul, 1913.
Sarcenius (E.) Methodus Scr., 1539.
Schlatter (A.) Theol. d. N.T., 2T, 1909–10.
Schnedermann (G. H.) Judenthum u. d. christl. Verkündigung in d. Evangelien, 1884.
Townsend (H.) Doct. of grace in Synoptic Gospels, 1919.
Weinel (H.) Bibl. Theologie d. N.T., 1911.

English Versions (Criticism) (*see also* ***Rom. Cath. Versions,*** *below*).
Burges (J. B.) Reasons in fav. of new tr., 1819.
Field (F.) Notes on tr. of N.T., 1899.
Grier (R.) Ans. to Ward's errata of Protest. B., 1812.
Hall (W.) Reasons for new version, 1860. [P1262].
Lee (S.) Letter to J. Bellamy on h. tr. of the B., 1821.
Martin (G.) Discov. of corruptions by heretikes, 1582.
Mensch (H.) On the Eng. trs. of B., 1862.
Rainolds (W.) Refut. of reprehen^{s}., late Eng. tr. & Cath. annot^{s}. &c., 1583.
Shearin (H. G.) *That*-clause in Auth. vers., 1910.
Ward (T.) Errata to the Prot. B., 1688.
Whittaker (J. W.) Enq., Bellamy's tr. &c., 1819.

Bible [*continued*].

English History & Bibliography (*see also* ***Bibliography,*** *above*).
Botfield (B.) Acc. of 1st Eng. Bible, 1855–6.
British & For. B. Soc. Hist. cat. of pr. eds.; Darlow & Moule, v2, 1911.
Canton (W.) B. & the Anglo-Saxon people, 1914.
Cotton (H.) Editions, 1505–1850, 1852.
Deanesly (M.) Lollard B. & o. med. B. versions, 1920. [B.]
Dore (J. R.) Old Bibles (to 1611), 1876.
Fry (F.) B. by Coverdale, 1535, 1867.
Gardiner (J. H.) B. as Eng. lit., 1909.
Hoare (H. W.) Our Eng. B., 1911.
Inquiry resp. orig. copies & anc. vers. of N.T., 1822. [P2531].
John Rylands Lib. Cat. of exhib. of MS. & printed copies of Scr., 1911.
Johnson (A.) Hist. acc., 1730.
Moulton (W. F.) Hist. of Eng. B., 1878; 1884; 1911.
Penniman (J. H.) Eng. B., 1919.
Pollard (A. W.) Records of the Eng. B.: docs., 1525–1611, 1911.
Smyth (J. P.) How we got our B., *n.d.*

Evidences, *see* ***Authenticity,*** *above.*

Figurative Language & Symbolical Interpretation.
Baḥayla-Mikâ'êl (*abbâ*). Livre d. mystères (15c. ?), texte éthiop., tr., Perruchon &c. (2p), 1907–11.
Biet (F. J.) Quid Philo a Gr. philos. sumps., 1854. [P1857].
Camerarius (J.) Notatio figur. sermonis &c., 1572.
Keach (B.) Τροπολογία; Scr. metaphors, 1779.
Lea (T. S.) & F. B. Bond. Materials for st. of apost. gnosis, 2p, 1919–22.
Schoff (W. H.) Ship "Tyre": symbol of fate of conquerors &c., 1920.

Geography, *see* Bible Antiquities.

German Versions (*Bibliography & Criticism*).
Bibl. d. deut. B. Luthers (1522–46) [*in* Luther, Wke., Die deut. Bibel, B2, 1909].
Bindseil (H. E.) Verz. d. Orig.-Ausg. d. luther. Übers. &c., 1840; 41 [*& in* P2527].
Cochlaeus (J.) De novis ex hebræo tr. disceptatio, 1544. [P2544].
Giese (G. C.) Nachr. v. d. Bibelausg., 1462, Mayntz, 1765.
—— Nachr. v. d. Bibelübers. M. Luthers &c., 1771.
Göze (J. M.) Niedersachs. B., 1470–1621, 1775.
—— Vergl. d. Orig.-Ausg. d. Uebers. v. Luther, 1517–45, 2St., 1777–9.
[Herborn]. Trewhertzige &c. Warnung vor d. zu H. nachgedr. Deudt. B., 1598.
Krafft (J. M.) Hist. Nachr. v. d. 1534 in Wittenberg gedr. verdeut. B., 1735.
Mayer (J. F.) Hist. versionis Germ. Bibl. M. Lutheri &c., 1750 ?.
Nast (J.) Litt. Nachr. v. d. hochteut. Bibelübers. &c., 1779.
—— Nachr. v. d. 6 ersten teut. B.-Ausgaben, 1767.
Palm (J. G.) Hist. d. deut. Bibelübers. M. Lutheri, 1517–34. 1772.
Panzer (G. W.) Allerält. gedr. deut. B. in Nürnberg, 1877.
—— Beschr. d. ält. Augsburg. Ausgab. d. Bibel, 1780.

Bible [*continued*].

German Versions [*continued*].
Panzer (G. W.) Gesch. d. deut. Bibelübers. Luthers, 1517–81, 1783; Zusätze, 1791.
—— Gesch. d. röm. cath. deut. Bibelübersetzung, 1781.
Pareus (D.) Rettung d. z. Newstadt a. d. H. 87 & 91 getruckten B., 1592.
Staphylus (F.) Apologia &c.; tr., 1562; 63; tr. (*Eng.*), 1565.
Walther (C.) Bericht v. d. falschen nachdrucken der Deutschen B., 1569. [P2436].
—— Bericht v. unterscheid d. B. &c. M. Lutheri, 1563.
Zeltner (G. G.) Hist. d. gedr. B.-Version M. Lutheri &c., 1727.
Zerener (H.) Eindr. d. Luther. Bibelübers. i. d. deut. Lit., 1911.

Gospels, *Commentaries on,* *see* Bible *in A.C.*

Gospels, Harmonies of.
Calvin (J.) Comm. on harmony, 3v; tr., 1845–46.
Ephraim, *St., Syrus.* Evang. concord. expos.; tr. a J. B. Aucher, 1876.
Greswell (E.) Proleg. ad. H. Evang., 1840.
—— Suppl. diss^{s}., 1834.
Osiander (A.) Harmoniae Evang. lib. 3 Gr. & Lat., 1537.
Robinson (E.) Harmony of the 4 G., 1847.
Thompson (J. M.) Synoptic G. in par. columns, 1910.
White (J.) Diatessaron, 1856.

—— ***Origin & Composition of.***
Abbott (E. A.) Fourfold Gospel, 1913–17.
Abrahams (I.) Pharisaism & the G., 1917.
Askwith (E. H.) Hist. value of 4th G., 1910.
Bacon (B. W.) 4th G. in research &c., 1910.
Batiffol (P.) Orpheus & l'Evangile, 1912; tr. (Credibility &c.), 1912.
[Bible]. 4 Gospels as hist. records, 1895.
Birks (T. R.) Horæ Evang., 1892.
Burkitt (F. C.) Earliest sources for life of Jesus, 1910; 1922.
—— Gospel hist., 1920.
Burney (C. F.) Aramaic origin of 4th G., 1922.
Chapman (J.) John Presbyter & 4th G., 1911.
Chase (F. H.) G. in light of hist. crit., 1914.
Cohu (J. R.) Gospels, mod. research, 1909.
Ebrard (J. H. A.) G. hist.; tr., 1863.
Esser (G.) & L. Mausbach, *edd.* Religion, Christentum, Kirche, B2, 1913.
Foakes-Jackson (F. J.) Parting of roads, 1912.
Grill (J.) Untersuch. ü. d. Entst. d. 4. Evang., T1, 1902.
Harnack (C. G. A.) Beiträge, B4, 1911; tr., v4, 1911.
Hawkins (J. C.) Horæ Synopticæ, 1909.
Jones (M.) 4 G.: lit. hist. &c., 1921. [B.]
Lewis (A. S.) Light on 4 Gospels f. Sinai palimpsest, 1913.
Loisy (A.) Quatriéme Evangile, 1921.
Lummis (E. W.) How Luke was written, 1915.
MacCabe (J.) Sources of morality of the G., 1914.

Bible [*continued*].

Gospels: Origin & Composition of [*cont.*]

Mead (G. R. S.) Gospels & the Gospel, 1902.

Meyer (E.) Urspr. u. Anfange d. Xtums., B1, 2, 1921.

Monarchian. Prologe zu d. Evang.; Lietzmann, 1908.

Nicolardot (F.) Procédés de rédaction des 3 prem. Evangélistes, 1908.

Norton (A.) Evidences of genuineness, 2v, 1847.

Overbeck (F.) Das Johannesevangelium; Bernoulli, 1911.

Petrie (W. M. F.) Growth of Gospels, 1910; 1911.

Pullan (L.) Gospels, 1912.

Sanday (W.), *ed.* St. in Synoptic problem, 1911.

Smith (R.) Research papers, *n.d.*–1921. [P2501].

Spitta (F.) Das Johannes-Evang. als Quelle d. Gesch. Jesu, 1910.

—— Synopt. Grundschrift in ihr. Üb. durch d. Lukasev., 1912.

Stanton (V. H.) G. as hist. docs., p2, 3, 1909–20.

Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Essays on Bibl. q., 1909.

Taylor (C.) Witness of Hermas to the 4 G., 1892.

Thenius (O.) Evang. d. Evang., 1865. [P510, 1251].

Thorburn (T. J.) Mythical interpret., 1916.

Tischendorf (L. F. C.) When were our G. written?; tr., 1867.

Tobler (J. R.) Evang. Joh. nach d. Grundtext, 1867. [P1262].

Weiss (B.) Quellen d. Lukasevangeliums, 1907.

Wilson (J. M.) St. in orig. &c. of 4 Gospels, 1910.

Handbooks & Introductions (*see also* ***Study*** *below*).

Bacon (B. W.) Intr. to N.T., 1902.

Cherubin de Saint-Joseph. Bibl. crit. sacrae, 4t, 1704–6.

Driver (S. R.) Intr. to lit. of O.T., 1905; 1909; 1913.

Dupin (L. E.) Dissert. prélim., 2t, 1701.

Fischer (C.) Instit. hermeneut. N.T., 1788.

Furst (J.) Gesch d. bibl. Lit., 2B, 1867–70.

Gray (G. B.) Crit. intr. to O.T., 1913. [B.]

Gregory (C. R.) Einltg. in d. N.T., 1909.

Harnack (C. G. A.) Beitr. z. Einltg. in d. N.T., B4–6, 1911–14.

Hastings (J.), *ed.* Gt. texts, 20v & Index, 1910–19.

Hävernick (H. A. C.) Gen. intr. to O.T.; tr., 1852.

Holtzmann (H. J.) Lehrbuch d. Neutest. Theol.; Jülicher &c.; 2B, 1911.

Jacquier (E.) Hist. des livres du N.T., 4t, 1906–8.

Jones (M.) N.T. in 20c., 1914.

Keil (C. F.) Hist.-crit. intr. to O.T.; tr., 2v, 1869–70.

Kilber (H.) Analysis Bibl., 2t, 1856.

Knopf (R.) Einführung in d. N. Test., 1919.

Kromayer (H.) Polymathia theol., 1669.

Kuenen (A.) Hist.-krit. Einltg., A.T.; (tr.), T1–3i, 1887–94.

Lamy (B.) Apparatus Biblicus; tr., 1723.

Lightfoot (J.) Rules for student [*in h.* Remains, 1700].

Bible [*continued*].

Handbooks & Introductions [*cont.*].

Loscher (V. E.) Breviarium theol. exeget., 1719.

Migne (J. P.), *ed.* S.S. cursus compl., 28t, 1839–43.

Moffatt (J.) Approach to N.T., 1921.

—— Intr. to lit. of N.T., 1911.

Moore (G. F.) Lit. of the O.T., 1914.

Nöldeke (T.) Die alttest. Lit., 1868.

Peake (A. S.) Crit. intr. to N.T., 1909.

Reuss (E. W. E.) Gesch. d. heil. Schr. Alten Test., 1890.

Steuernagel (C.) Lehrbuch d. Einltg. in d. Alte Test., 1912.

Strong (A. H.) Pop. lects., 1914.

Sunderland (J. T.) Библія, 1904.

Warschauer (J.) What is the B.?, 1911.

Wilkinson (W. F.) Personal names, 1866.

Zahn (T.) Intr. to N.T.; tr., 3v, 1909.

Hebrew, *see* *A.C.*

Hermeneutics, *see* ***Study***, *below.*

Higher Criticism (*see also* ***Authenticity***, ***Gospels, Orig.***, *above*; ***Study***, *below*).

Benn (A. W.) Higher crit. & supernat. [*in h.* Revaluations, 1909].

Bergh van Eysinga. Radical views, N.T.; tr., 1912.

Boyce (W. B.) H. c. upon the O.T., 1878; 1881.

Cohu (J. R.) B. & mod. thought, 1920.

Doumergue (E.) Moïse & la Genèse &c., 1920.

Driver (S. R.) & A. F. Kirkpatrick. H. c., 1905; 1912. [B.]

Finn (A. H.) Unity of the Pentateuch, 1917.

Foakes-Jackson (F. J.) & K. Lake, *edd.* Beginnings of Xty., p1, v1, 2, 1920–22.

König (F. E.) Alttest. Kritik u. Christenglaube, 1893. [P1245].

—— Falsche Extreme, A.T., 1885. [P1270].

Robinson (A. C.) O.T. & mod. crit., 1913.

Sanday (W.) Bp. Gore's challenge to criticism, 1914. [P1455].

—— & N. P. Williams. Form &c. of Xtn. tradition, 1916.

Simpson (D. C.) Pentateuchal crit., 1914.

Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Essays on Bibl. q., 1909.

Wace (H.) Some questions of the day, 2s., 1912–14.

Refer to BIBLE: OCTATEUCH & PENTATEUCH, *in A.C.*

History (*i.e. Biblical Record*), *see* BIBLE HISTORY *as separate heading.*

History of Origin of Bible.

Bacon (B. W.) Making of N.T., 1912. [B.]

Bissell (E. C.) Hist. origin, 1873.

Kenyon (F. G.) Our Bible, *n.d.*

Kirkpatrick (A. F.) Divine lib., O.T., 1892.

Kortholt (C.) De var. Script. ed., 1686.

Martin (J.) Orig. &c. of N.T., 1884.

Milligan (G.) N.T. docs.; orig. &c., 1913.

Nieremberg (J. E.) De orig. S. Scr., 1641.

Ostertag (A.) Die B. u. i. Gesch., 1863.

Symes (J. E.) Evol. of the N.T., 1921. [B.]

Townley (J.) Illust. of Bibl. lit., 3v, 1821.

Inspiration, *see* ***Authenticity***, *above.*

Interpretation, *see* ***Study***, *below.*

Introductions, *see* ***Handbooks &c.***, *above.*

Bible [*continued*].

Itala, *see* ***Latin (Old) Versions***, *below.*

Language Question (*see also* ***Study***, *below*).

Compendious olde treatyse, Scripture in Engl., 1871.

Fénélon. Lettre, lecture de l'Ecr. en langue vulg., 1815. [P2505].

Helladius (A.) Cur Graeci N.T. in Gr.-barbara recus. [*in h.* Status Eccl. Gr., 1714].

Stillingfleet (E.) Appendix, conc. prohib. of Scripture in vulgar langs. by Council of Trent, 1688? [P1286].

Villanueva (J. L.) De la leccion de la Sagrada Escritura en lenguas vulgares, 1791.

Refer to ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, *sub-heading* ***Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy.***

Languages (*see also* ARAMAIC; GREEK LANG., BIBL.; HEBREW LANG.).

Diodati (D.) De Christo Gr. loqu. (1767); Dobbin, 1843.

Glass (S.) Philol. sacra; Buddei, 1713.

Naville (E.) Archæology of the O.T., 1913.

Pasini (G.) De Bibl. linguis., 1716.

Walton (B.) In B. Polyglotta proleg., 1777.

Latin (Old) Versions.

Old-Lat. Bibl. Texts, nos. 1–6, 1883–1911.

Ranke (E.) Fragm. antiq. Evang. Lucani vers. Lat., 1873.

—— *ed.* Par palimpsestorum Wirceburg., 1871.

Ziegler (L.) Italafragm. d. Paulin. Briefe, 1876.

—— Lat. Bibelübers. vor Hieronymus u. d. Itala, 1879.

Literary Composition (*see also* ***Higher Criticism***, *above*).

Blackwall (A.) Auctores sacri; tr., 2p, 1736.

Boyle (R.) Style, 1668.

Camerarius (J.) Notatio figurarum orationis &c., 1556.

Casanowicz (I. M.) Paronomasia in Old Test., 1894.

Caunter (J. H.) Poetry of the Pentateuch, 2v, 1839.

Conder (J.) Lit. hist. of N.T., 1850.

Fowler (H. T.) Hist. of lit. of anc. Israel (–135 B.C.), 1912.

Gardiner (J. H.) B. as Eng. lit., 1909.

Glass (S.) Philologica sacra; Buddei, 1713.

Gray (G. B.) Forms of Hebrew poetry w. ref. to O.T., 1915.

Olearius (J.) De stilo Novi Test. &c., 1731.

Schaff (P.) Poetry of the B. [*in h.* Lit. &c., 1890].

Trail (W.) Lit. character &c., 1863.

Wendland (P.) Urchristl. Literaturformen [*in h.* Hellenist.-röm. Kultur, 1912].

Natural History & Science.

Balfour (J. H.) Plants of the B., 1866.

Bennett (J. R.) Diseases of B., 1896.

Bochart (S.) Hierozoicon, 3t, 1793–96.

Carpenter (W.) Scr. hist. nat. [*in* Migne, S. Scr. cursus, t3, 1842].

Duns (J.) Bibl. nat. sci. &c., 2v, 1863–68.

Garofalo (B.) De hyssopo &c. [*in h.* Diss. misc., p1, 1718].

Harris (T. M.) Nat. hist., 1824.

Löw (I.) Bibl. 'ézób, 1909.

Bible [*continued*].

Natural History & Science [*continued*].

Schiaparelli (G.) Astronomy in O.T.; tr., 1905.
Scripture nat. hist., *n.d.*
Ursin (J. H.) Arboretum biblicum, 1699.
Wood (J. G.) B. animals, 1869.

Periodicals & Societies.

Allgemeine Bibl. d. bibl. Litt., 10B, 1787–1800.
Bibliotheca Bremensis nova, 1760–67.
Bibliotheca Hagana; Barkey, 6v, 1768–77.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Deut. Vierteljahrsschrift f. engl.-theol. Forschung &c., 1861–71.
Döderlein (J. C.) Auserlesene theolog. Bibl., 1780–92.
Hirt (J. F.) Oriental. u. exeget. Bibl., 8T, 1772–6.
—— Wittemberg. neue oriental. &c. Bibl., 4T, 1776–9.
Konigl.-Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Berlin. Sitzb., 1843–, *see A.C.*
Memorabilien, e. philos.-theolog. Zeitschr.; Paulus, 8 Stücke, 1791–6.
Michaelis (J. D.) Orient. u. exeget. Bibl., 1771–89. Neue orient. u. exeget. Bibl., 1786–93.
Museum Haganum; Barkey, 4t, 1774–80.
Neues Repert. f. Bibl. & morgenl. Litt.; Paulus, 3T, 1790–91.
Society of Bibl. Arch., Index; Nash, 1909.

Polyglot, *see A.C. for texts, & **Bibliography**, above.*

Relations of O.T. & N.T.

Balduin (F.) Adventus Christi typicus, 1621.
—— Passio typica, 2 lib., 1614–16.
Becanus (M.) Analogia Vet. ac Nov. Test., 1620.
Böhl (E.) Alttest. Citate im N.T., 1878.
Burney (C. F.) Gospel in the O.T., 1921.
Cremer (B. S.) Typologia, 2p, 1727.
Foakes-Jackson (F. J.) Parting of roads, 1912.
Frothingham (O. B.) Cradle of the Christ, 1877. [B.]
Gibson (E. C. S.) O. Test. in the New, 1907.
Glass (S.) Χριστολογίας Mosaicæ diss., 1649.
Gough (H.) N.T. quotat. coll. w. the Script. of the O.T., 1855.
Harris (J. R.) Orig. of Prologue to St. John's Gospel, 1917.
—— Testimonies, p1, 2, 1917–20.
Kautzsch (E. F.) De Vet. Test. locis a Paulo alleg., 1869. [P243].
Kvinoel (C. T.) Obs. ad. N.T. ex libris apocryphis V. T., 1794.
Migne (J. P.), *ed.* S.S. cursus compl., t2, 1840.
Prideaux (H.) Hist. conn., 2v, 1865.
Schickard (W.) Epitome Bibl.: Vet. T. testimonia uspiam in N.T.; Raithius, 1663.
Selwyn (E. C.) Oracles in the N.T., 1912.
Streatfeild (F.) Preparing the way, 1918. [B.]
Tholuck (F. A. G.) A.T. im N.T., 1868. [P1251].
Whowell (T.) Analogy of the O. & N. Test., 2v, 1846.

Roman Catholic Attitude, *see sub-heading **Language Question**, above.*

Bible [*continued*].

Roman Catholic Versions (*see also **Vulgate**, below*).

Coulton (G. G.) Med. st^s., 14, Roman Cath. Ch. & B., 1921.
Hamilton (G.) Pres. state of R. C. Eng. Bible, 1825.
Lopis Stunica (J.) Annot. contra Erasmum in defens. tr. N. Test., 1520.
MacGhee (R. J.) Compl. notes of the Doway B. & Rhemish Test., 1837.
Panzer (G. W.) Gesch. d. röm. cathol. deut. Bibelübersetzung, 1781.
Rainolds (W.) Refut. of reprehen^s., late Eng. tr. & Cath. annot^s. &c., 1583.

Septuagint.

Aristeas. De legis divinae tr. per 70 interpretes &c., 1561.
—— Letter; tr. w. app. of anc. evid. on orig. of S.; Thackeray, 1917.
[Bible]. Daniel secund. S. & Apologia S., 1772.
[——: O. Test.]. Codex Zuqnin. rescr.; Tisserant, 1911.
Dillmann (C. F. A.) Üb. d. gr. Übers. d. Qoheleth, 1892. [P1271].
Gregory (J.) LXX interpreters &c. [*in* Works, p2, 1684].
Hody (H.) Contra hist. Aristeae de 70 interpretibus, 1684.
Lagarde (P. A. de) Septuagintastudien, 2T, 1891–2. [P1271].
Ottley (R. R.) Handbook to the S., 1920.
Papageorgios (S. K.) Ü. d. Aristeasbrief, 1880. [P1733].
Psichari (J. N.) Grec de la S., 1908. [P1821].
Thackeray (H. St. J.) The S. & Jewish worship, 1921.
Vossius (I.) De S. dissert, 1661–3.
Wower (J. à) De Gr. & Lat. Bibliorum interp., 1618.

Study, History & Method of (*see also **Handbooks**, above*).

Bauer (G. L.) Entwurf e. Hermeneutik d. Alt. u. N. Test., 1799.
Broughton (H.) Epistle touching tr. the B., 1597.
Bryant (S.) How to read the B., 1918.
Cherubin de Saint-Joseph. Bibl. crit. sacrae, 4t, 1704–6.
Dobschütz (E. v.) Infl. of the B. on civilisation, 1914.
Erasmus (D.) New büchlein, 1522. [P2539].
—— Vormanung d. Evangeliü &c. zu lesen, 1522. [P2539].
Francke (A. H.) Guide; tr., 1813.
Gerhard (J.) Tract. de legitima Scr. S. interpret., 1663.
Glover (T. R.) Study of B. [*in h.* Pilgrim, 1921].
Gunkel (H.) Religionsgesch. u. alttest. Wiss., 1910. [P1284].
Harnack (C. G.) Beiträge, N.T., B5, Priv. Gebrauch d. hlgn. Schr. in d. alten Kirche, 1912.
—— N.T. studies, v5, B. reading in Early Ch.; tr. Wilkinson, 1912.
Hyperius (A.) De S. Scr. lectione quotitiana &c., 1561, 1581.
Jacquier (E.) Le N.T. dans l'Eglise chrét., t1, 2, 1911–13.
Kittel (R.) Scient. st. of Old Test.; tr., 1910.
Kortholt (C.) De lectione B. in ling. vulg., 1692.
Law (T. G.) Bibl. st. in M.A. [*in h.* Coll. essays &c., 1904].
Le Clerc (J.) Manner of interp.; tr. [*in h.* 12 diss., 1696].

Bible [*continued*].

Study, History & Method of [*cont.*]

Le Maire (N.) Sanctuar. profanis occlusum, de Bibl. prohib. in l. vulg., 1662.
Lindanus (W. D.) De optimo Scr. interp. gen., 1558.
Majus (J. H.) Introd. ad stud., 1701?.
Mayor (J. E. B.) Spain, Portugal, the Bible, 1892.
Osiander (L.) De studiis Verbi div. minist. privatis recte instit., 2p, 1733.
Pfeiffer (J. E.) Elementa hermeneuticae, 1743.
—— Institutiones hermeneut., 1771.
Raymont (T.) Use in educ. of the young, 1911.
Robinson (E. M.) Tennyson's use of the B., 1917.
Sadeel (A.) Locus de verbo Dei, 1582.
Smith (W. R.) Lectures & essays, 1912.
Teuber (C. A.) Tract. de utilitate linguæ Angl. in explic. Scr., 1733.
Townley (J.) Illust. of Bibl. lit. &c., 3v, 1821.
Turner (C. H.) St. of N.T., 1883–1920, 1920.
Weemes (J.) Christian synagogue &c., 1633.

Syriac versions (*see also A.C.*).

Bensly (R. L.) Harklean version of the Ep. to Hebrews, chap. XI–XIII, 1889.
[Bible]. Hexaglot B.; Riches de Levante, v5, 6 (N.T. in S. &c.), 1874.
[——: Syr.]. Transl. Syra Pescitto Vet. Test. (6c.); photolith., 2t, 1876–83.
Burkitt (F. C.) Syr. forms of N.T. proper names, 1912. [P1614].
Diettrich (G. E. S.), *ed.* Massorah d. Syrer &c., Jesaia, 1899.
Jones (R.) Textus Evang. vers. simplicis Syr. collatus, 1805.
Voigt (G. E.) Dissert. de ver. N.T. Syr. [*in* Ölrichs (J.) Germ. litt. opusc., t2, 1772].

Texts & Versions (*see* BIBLE *in A.C. for var. editions & translations & see **English; Latin; Septuagint** &c., above*).

Arnauld (A.) Contin. de la Nouv. déf. de la tr. du Nouv. Test. impr. à Mons &c., 1682.
Bossuet (J. B.) Instr^s. (& 2e instr.) sur la vers. du N.T. impr. à Trévoux [*in* Œ., t4, 1815].
[Brit. & For. B. Soc.]. Gospel in many tongues, 1904. [P1581].
Butler (C.) Horae biblicae, 1799; 2v, 1807.
Hoskier (H. C.) Genesis of vers. of N.T. (Gospels), 2v, 1910–11.
Hottinger (J. H.) Thesaurus &c., 1696.
Jacquier (E.) Le N.T. dans l'Eglise chret., t2, Le texte du N.T., 1913.
Kohn (S.) De Pentateucho Samar., 1865. [P1263].
Merrill (G. E.) Parchments of the faith, 1894.
Migne (J. P.), *ed.* S.S. cursus compl., t1, 1839.
Sacy. Version arabe des Livres de Moïse [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mem. de litt., t49, 1808].
Townley (J.) Illust. of Bibl. lit. &c., 3v, 1821.

Textual Criticism (*see also **Codices; Gospels** &c., above*).

Aaron, *ben Asher*. Dikduke hat'amim u. a. alte gramm.-massoreth. Lehrstücke; Bär &c., 1879.

Bible [*continued*].

Textual Criticism [*continued*].

Amama (S.) Anti-barbarus biblicus, 1656.
Bianchini (G. M.) Vindiciae canonic. script. vulgatae Lat. ed. &c., 1740.
[Bible: N.T.]. Revisers & Gk. text of N.T., 1882. [P1953].
Blackwall (A.) Auctores sacri; tr., 2p, 1736.
Bootius (A.) Animadv. sacrae ad text. Vet. Test., 1644.
Bowyer (W.) Crit. conjectures, 1812.
Capelle (P.) Texte du Psautier lat. en Afrique, 1913.
Carpzov (J. G.) Defence of Heb. B., 1729.
Clark (A. C.) Prim. text of Gospels & Acts, 1914.
—— Rec. developments, 1914. [P1469].
Colomies (P.) Obs. sacræ [*in h.* Opera, 1709].
Dathe (J. A.) Opusc. ad crisin &c. Vet. Test., 1796.
Delitzsch (F.) Complut. Varianten z. alttest. Texte, 1878. [*& in* P1272].
—— Lese-u. Schreibfehler im Alt. Test., 1920.
Dieu (L. de) Animadv. in 4 Evangelia &c., 1631.
Fabricy (G.) Titres prim.: pureté &c. du texte de l'A.T., 2t, 1772 [*& in* Migne, S. Scr. cursus, t27, 1843].
Field (F.) Notes on tr. of N.T., 1899.
Gerard (G.) Institutes of Bibl. crit., 1808.
Gifford (S. K.) Pauli epistolas qua forma legerit Joannes Chrysostomus, 1906.
Göze (J. M.) Vertheidigung d. Complut. Bibel &c., 1765–69.
Gregory (C. R.) Textkritik d. N.T., 1909.
—— Vorschlage für e. krit. A. d. gr. N.T., 1911.
Gregory (J.) Notes &c., 1646.
Griesbach (J. J.) Opusc. academ., 2v, 1824–5.
Gunkel (H.) Reden u. Aufsätze, 1913.
Hackspan (T.) Not. Scr. loca, 1664.
Hamilton (G.) Study of Hebr. Scr., 1813.
Hammond (Ch. E.) Outlines, N.T., 1872.
Harris (J. R.) Side-lights on N.T. research, 1909.
Hoskier (H. C.) Codex B. & its allies, 2p, 1914.
Iken (C.) Diss. philol.-theol., 1749.
Kennicott (B.) Diss. in vetus text. Hebr., 1780 [*in* Bible. Vetus Test. Heb.; Kennicott, t2, 1776].
Kenyon (F. G.) Hdbk., N.T., 1912.
Le Cène (C.) Essay for a new tr.; tr., 1702.
Lake (K.) Infl. of t. c. on exegesis of N.T., 1904. [P1894].
—— Text of the N.T., 1904.
Le Quien (M.) Déf. du texte hébreu & de la vers. Vulgate, 1690.
Lewis (A. S.) Light on 4 Gospels f. Sinai palimpsest, 1913.
Linwood (W.) De conjecturæ ope in N.T. emend. admittenda, 1866. [P1952].
Lippelt (E.) Justini Martyris ἀπομνημονεύματα & rat. cum forma Evang. Syro-Lat., 1905.
Lucas (F.) Rom. corr. in Lat. Bibliis ed. Vulgatae loca insign., 1603.
Marcus (E.) Mykhur Hayen: mistranslations &c. of O.T., 1846.

Bible [*continued*].

Textual Criticism [*continued*].

Martin (G.) Discov. of corruptions by heretikes, 1582.
[Massorah]. The M.: Ginsburg, 4v, 1880–1905.
Michaelis (C. B.) Tract. de var. lect. N.T., 1749.
Milligan (G.) N.T. docs.; orig. &c., 1913.
Minocchi (S.) Salmi messianici [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904].
Naville (E.) Archaeology of the O.T., 1913.
—— Text of O.T., 1916.
Nolan (F.) Integrity of Greek vulgate, 1815.
Pfeiffer (A.) Opera, 2t, 1704.
Rossi (G. B. de) Var. lect. Vet. Test., 4v, 1784–8.
Rudberg (G.) Neutest. Text u. Nomina sacra, 1915.
Scholefield (J.) Improved tr. of N.T., 1832. [P1953].
Schultens (A.) Animadv. ad loca Vet. Test., 1709.
Soden (H. v.) Die Schriften d. N.T., 2T, 1911–13.
Souter (A.) Text & canon of the N.T., 1913. [B.]
Tischendorf (L. F. C.) Haben wir d. ächten Schrifttext d. Evang. &c.?, 1873. [P1269].
Velthusen (J. C.), C. T. Kvinoel &c., *edd.* Comm^{s}. theol., 6v, 1794–99.
Vernes (M.) Emprunts de la B. hébr. au grec & au latin, 1914.
Wade (G. W.) New Test. hist., 1922.
Warfield (B. B.) Intr. to t. crit. of N.T., 1889.
—— (*1 John v. 7*). *Refer to* BIBLE, *in A.C.*
Kettner (F. E.) Hist. J. de Trinitate &c., 1713.

Versions, *see A.C. for var. editions, & var. sub-headings above.*

Vulgate (*see also* ***Roman Catholic Versions***, *above*).

[Armagh]. Liber Ardmachanus, Bk. of A.; Gwynn, 1913.
Bianchini (G. M.) Vindiciae canonic scr. vulg. Lat. ed. &c., 1740.
[Bible: Paul]. Epistolae P. glosatae; Irisch-lat. Codex (8c.); Stern, 1910.
Chapman (*dom* J.) Early hist. of V. Gospels, 1908.
James (T.) Bellum Papale &c. (16c.), 1678.
Kaulen (F.) Gesch. d. Vulgata, 1868.
—— Hdbch. d. V., 1870.
Nunn (H. V. P.) Intr. to eccles. Latin, 1922.
Riegler (G.) Krit. Gesch., 1820.
Vercellone (C.) Var. lect. Vulg. Lat. Bibl. ed., t1, 2, 1860–4.
Refer to MIDRASH.

Bible Antiquities.

Bellermann (J. J.) Hdbch. d. bibl. Lit., 4T, 1796–99.
Benzelius (H.) Syntagma dissert. 2t, 1745.
Brugsch (H.) Steininschrift &c., 1891. [P1243].
Bucher (S. F.) Antiq. bibl., 1729.
Bulle (C.) Das A. T. u. d. Ausgrabungen, 1903. [P1243].
Burder (S.) Oriental customs, 2v, 1816.
Buxtorfius (J.) Exercitationes, 1659.
Canaan (T.) Aberglaube u. Volksmedizin im Lande d. B., 1914.

Bible Antiquities [*continued*].

Cavedoni (C.) Bibl. Numismatik; übers. 2T, 1855–6.
Cherubin de Saint-Joseph. Bibl. crit. sacrae, 4t, 1704–6.
Cobern (C. M.) New archeolog. discoveries &c., 1918.
Deissmann (G. A.) Light f. anc. East; tr., 1910.
Delitzsch (F.) Iris: colour &c.; tr., 1889.
Deyling (S.) Obs. sacr., 3p, 1735–39.
Doumergue (E.) Moïse & la Genèse &c. 1920.
Driver (S. R.) Mod. research as illust. the Bible, 1909.
Duncan (J. G.) Explor. of Egypt & the O.T., 1908.
Gressmann (H.) Musik u. Musikinstrumente im A.T., 1903.
Gunkel (H.) Reden u. Aufsätze, 1913.
Handcock (P. S. P.) Archæol. of Holy Land, 1916.
—— Latest light on B. lands, 1913.
Harmer (T.) Obs. on passages of Scr. &c., 4v, 1776–87.
Hase (Th.) Museum, 2v, 1728–32.
Hildebrand (J.) Antiq. ex univ. Scr., 1700.
[Hommel (F.)]. Orient. Studien F. H. gewidmet, 2B, 1917–18.
Iken (C.) Diss. philol.-theol., 1749.
Jahn (J.) Arch. Bibl. [*in* Migne, S. Scr. cursus, t2, 1840].
Jeremias (A.) O.T. in light of Anc. East; tr., 2v, 1911.
Jessel (E. E.) Unknown hist. of Jews f. anc. records, 1909.
Kerkherdere (J. G.) Prodromus Danielicus, 1711.
King (L. W.) Legends of Babylon &c. in rel. to Heb. trad., 1918.
Kittel (R.) Alttest. Wiss. &c., 1910.
Kohut (A.) Sem. studies in mem. of K., 1897.
Kyle (M. G.) Deciding voice of the mon^{s}., 1912. [B.]
—— Moses & the mon^{s}., 1920.
Leusden (J.) Philologus Hebraeo-mixtus &c., 1682.
MacCurdy (J. F.) Hist., prophecy &c., 2v, 1894.
Michaelis (J. D.) Comm., 1758–62 [–68], 2p, 1774.
Mill (D.) Diss. sel., 1743.
Naville (E.) Archaeology of the O.T., 1913.
Palmer (A. S.) Samson-saga, 1913. [B.]
Ramsay (W. M.) Bearing of rec. discov. on trustworthiness of N.T., 1915.
Roberts (J.) Orient. illust. &c., 1844.
Rogers (R. W.) Cuneiform parallels to O.T.; tr. & ed. R., 1912. [B.]
Saulcy (F. de) Hist. de l'art jud., 1858.
Sellin (E.) & C. Watzinger, Jericho, 1913.
Smith (G.) Chald. Genesis; Üb., 1876. [P1300].
Wilckens (H.) Spec. antiq. Corinth., 1747. [P1693].
Winckler (H.) Keilinschriftl. Textbuch z. A. Test., 1892.
Wits (H.) Misc. sacrorum lib. 4, 1695; 2t, 1736.
Zorn (P.) Bibl. antiquaria &c., v1, 1724–25.
Refer to JEWISH ANTIQUITIES *& other headings referred to in Subject Index* (1909).

Geography.

Armstrong (G.) Names & places, 1887.
Aurogallus (M.) De Hebraeis urbium &c. nominibus, 1526.

Bible Antiquities [*continued*].

Geography [*continued*].

Barbié du Bocage (A. F.) Dict. géog. [*in* Migne, S. Scr. cursus, t3, 1842].
Bellermann (J. J.) Hdbch. d. bibl. Lit., 4T, 1796–99.
Buhl (F. P. W.) Geog. d. alten Palästina, 1896.
Bunting (H.) Itinerarium, travels of patriarchs &c., 1623 ; 1705.
Duns (J.) Bibl. nat. sci. &c., 2v, 1863–68.
Engel (M.) Lösung d. Paradiesfrage, 1885.
Eusebius. Onomastikon (4c.), *see A.C.*
Fuller (T.) Pisgah-sight of Palestine &c., 1650 ; 1869.
Kent (C. F.) Bibl. geog. & hist., 1911.
Palestine Explor. Fund, *see A.C.*
Vadianus (J.) Epitome 3 terræ partium, 1535.

Bible History.

N. B.—For the history of the origin &c. of the Bible, see BIBLE.

Agapius, *of Menbidj.* Kitab al-'Unvan : hist. univ.; éd. & tr. Vasiliev, pl i, 1910.
Berger (C. G.) Antidiluviana [*sic*], 1780.
Casaubon (I.) De rebus sacris &c. exercit. 16 de Jesu Chr., 1655.
Cellarius (C.) Dissert. acad., 1712.
Cheyne (T. K.) Veil of Hebrew hist., 1913.
Crusius (T. T.) Fascis 1–5 exercit., 5t, 1697–1700.
Frothingham (O. B.) Stories of the Patriarchs, 1876.
Fuller (T.) Pisgah sight, 1650 ; 1869.
Fürst (J.) Gesch. d. bibl. Lit., 2B, 1867–70.
Gaius (B.) Epitome populi Hebraeici, 1751.
Grant (E.) Orient in B. times, 1920. [B.]
Gressmann (H.) Mose u. s. Zeit, 1913.
Hengstenberg (E. W.) Kingdom of God under O.T. ; tr., 2v, 1871–2.
Holtzmann (O.) Neutest. Zeitgesch., 1895.
Jirku (A.) Ält. Gesch. Israels, 1917.
Jonge (B. de) Theatr. princip. sanct. (–15c.), 1627.
Kent (C. F.) Bibl. geog. & hist., 1911.
—— Founders &c. of United Israel, 1909.
—— Heroes &c. of early Heb. hist., 1909.
Kitto (J.) Pict. hist. of Palestine, v1, 1844.
Knight (G. A. F.) Nile & Jordan : inter-rel^{s}. betw. Egypt & Canaan (–A.D. 70), 1921. [B.]
Köhler (A.) Lehrbuch d. bibl. Gesch. Alt. Test., 2H, 1875–93.
Lindsay (M. M.) Anni Domini, 2v, 1909.
MacCurdy (J. F.) Hist., prophecy &c., 2v, 1894.
Michaelis (J. D.) Comm., 1758–62 [–68], 2p, 1774.
Monumenta Hebr. &c., B1, B. u. Babel ; Funk, 1913–14.
Perizonius (J.) Diss. de morte Judæ &c., 1702.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Egypt & Israel, 1911.
Pezron (P.) Hist. évang. confirmée par la jud. & la rom. [*in* Migne, S.S. cursus, t27, 1843].
Rudolph *v. Ems.* Weltchronik ; Ehrismann, 1915.
Scarabello (N.) Sposalizio di Rebecca, 1866. [N34].
Shuckford (S.) Sac. & prof. hist. conn., 2v, 1848.
Smith (H. P.) Old Test. hist., 1911.

Bible History [*continued*].

Sponde (H. de) Annales sacri (–1198), 1640.
Stackhouse (T.) New hist., v1, 1733.
Unpartheyische Kirchenhist. ; Heinsius &c., 4T, 1735–54.
Wade (G. W.) New Test. hist., 1922.
—— O.T. hist., 1910. [B.]
Walch (J. G.) Hist. eccles. N. Test.,1744.
Weismann (C. E.) Intr. in memorabilia eccles. hist. sacrae N. Test. &c., 1745.
Wellhausen (J.) St. z. semit. Phil. &c. J. W. 70sten Geburtstag, 1914.
Westphal (A.) Law & Prophets ; tr., 1910.
Willcocks (W.) Fr. Garden of Eden to crossing of Jordan, 1919.
Winckler (H.) Abraham als Babylonier, Joseph als Ägypter, 1903. [P1242].
—— Alttest. Untersuch., 1892.
Winder (H.) Rise &c. of knowl., Adam to Christ, 2v, 1745.

Chronology.

Deimel (A.) Vet. Test. chronologia, 1912.
Greswell (E.) Proleg. ad Harmoniam evangel., 1840.
—— Suppl. diss^{s}., 1834.
—— Three witnesses &c., 1862.
Kohlreiff (G.) Chron. Liphrat Katon &c., 1732.
—— Def. restit. antiq. temp., 1728.
Ljungberg (N. W.) Chron. de la vie de Jésus, 1878. [P1246].
Luther (M.) Supput. annorum mundi, 1541–5 [*in* Werke, B53, 1920].
Migne (J. P.), *ed.* S.S. cursus compl., t3, 1842.
Ussher (J.) Annal. Vet. Test. &c., 1650.
—— Chron. sacra [*in* Petau (D.) Rationarium, 1741].
Wedovius (M.) Τριάσ paradox. chronolog., 1631. [P2438].

Refer to AMORITES ; JEWISH HIST. ; ORIENTAL HIST. ; PALESTINE *& adjacent countries* ; PHILISTIA & PHILISTINES ; REPHAIM.

Bible Lands.

Bellermann (J. J.) Hdbch. d. bibl. Lit., 4T, 1796–99.
Handcock (P. S. P.) Latest light on B. l., 1913.
Smith (T.) Epistolae 4, septem Asiae eccles. &c., 1674.

Refer to BIBLE ANTIQUITIES ; GEOGRAPHY ; PALESTINE *& adjacent countries.*

Bibliography.

N.B.—*For bibliography of a particular subject refer to the subject ; & for hist. of book collecting, prices of books, & sale cat^{s}. see* BOOK COLLECTING & SALES.

Bonneau (A.) Curiosa, 1887.
Brown (J. D.) Man. of pract. b., *n.d.*
Caillet (A. L.) Manuel bibliog. des sciences psych., 3t, 1912.
Campbell (F. B. F.) Battle of bibl., nat. book-regist., 1893. [P1380].
Clark (J. W.) Fasc. J. W. C. dicatus, 1909.
Dibdin (T. F.) Bibliophobia, 1832.
Durocher (O.) De la bibliophagie,1866–7.
Gardthausen (V.) Hdbch. d. wiss. Bibliothekskunde, 2B, 1920.
Gay (J.) Bibl. des ouvr. rel. à l'amour &c., 4t, 1894–1900.
Hartley (J.) Cat. univ. lib. 2v, 1701.
Hayn (H.) Bibl. erotica &c., 1889.
—— & A. N. Gotendorf. Bibl. German. erotica &c., 8B, 1912–4.

Bibliography [*continued*].

Le Gallois (P.) Traitté des bibl. de l'Europe, 1680.
Lomeier (J.) De bibliothecis, 1680.
Mira (G. M.) Manuale, 2v, 1862–3.
Oxford (A. W.) Notes f. a collector's cat., 1909.
Pollard (A. W.) Hist. of title-page, w. facs., 1891.
Quérard (J. M.) Bibl. gén. au 19e s. &c., 1863. [P2045].
Rocca (A.) Bibl. apost. Vat., 1591.
Schleiermacher (A. A. E.) Bibl. System d. gesam. Wissenschaftskunde, 2T, 1852.
Streamer (V.) Book titles f. Shakspere, 1911.

Bibliography of Bibliographies.

Annual library index, 1907–10, 1908–11.
Barbier (O. A.) Cat. de la coll. bibl. &c., 1883.
Brit. Mus. List of cat^{s}. of Eng. bk. sales, 1676–1900, 1915.
Brockhaus, *publ.* Cat. : Bibl. &c., 1871.
Campbell (F. B. F.) Index-cat. of bibl. works rel. to India, 1897. [P1379].
Courtney (W. P.) Register of nat. b., v3, 1912.
Cross (T. P.) List : Eng. lit. hist., 1919.
Directory (Internat.) of booksellers ; Clegg, 1914.
Foulché-Delbosc (R.) & L. Barrau-Dihigo. Manuel de l'Hispanisant, t1, 1920.
Gee (W. H.) Works rel. to bibl. &c., 1880.
Hortzschansky (A.) Bibliogr., Jhrg. 5–9, 1908–12, 1909–13.
Humphreys (A. L.) Hdbk. to county bibl., 1917.
Lundstedt (B.) Litt. bibliog. de la Suède, 1900.
Muller (F.) & Cie. Hist. des savants-Bibl. : Cat., *n.d.*
Peddie (R. A.) Bibl. bks. publ. s. 1893 [*in* Bibliog. Soc. Trans., v10, 1910].
—— 15th-c. books, guide, 1913.
Peignot (E. Gabriel) Répertoire bibliogr. univ., 1812.
Petzholdt (J.) Bibl. bibliog., 1866.
Sabin (J.) Bibl. of bibl., 1877.
Teissier (A.) Cat. auctorum qui catalogos &c. consign., 1686.

Dictionaries & General Bibliographies.

Bernstein (I.) Cat. des livres paré-miolog., 2t, 1900.
Bibliotheca Lindesiana. Cat., v1–4, 1910.
Duclos (R.) & A. C. Cailleau. Dict. bibliog., 3t, 1790.
Fletcher (W. I.) Index to gen. lit., essays &c., 1905.
König (G. M.) Bibl. vetus & nova, 1678.
Vocab. technique de l'éditeur en 7 langues, 1913.
Vogt (J.) Cat. libr. rariorum, 1747.

Early Editions & Rare Books.

Amati (G.) Manuale di bibliog. d. sec. 15, 1854.
Bartlett (H. C.) Mr. W. Shakespeare : orig. & early ed^{s}., source bks. &c., 1922.
Belin (T.) Livres des 15e & 16e s^{s}., 1914.
Beyer (A.) Mem. libr. rar., 1734.
Bibliophile français (Le), 7t, 1868–73.
Bibliotheca Lindesiana, *see A.C.*
Bodleian Library. Cat. of Shakespeare exhib., 1916.
British Museum. Cat. of 50 MSS. & pr. bks. beq. to B. M. by A. H. Huth, 1912.
Bywater (I.) Elenchus lib. vetust., 1911.
Collier (J. P.) Cat. of e. Eng. lit. at Bridgewater House, 1837.

Bibliography [*continued*].

Early Editions & Rare Books [*cont.*].

Ellis, *bookseller*. Cat. of 150 bks. &c., 1913.
Gerdes (D.) Florilegium, 1763.
Grolier Club. Catalogue of orig. & early ed. of Eng. writers, Langland to Wither, 1893; Wither to Prior, 3v, 1905.
Herbert (S.) Illust. cat. of first eds., sold, 1916, 1916. [P1789].
Hoe (R.) Cat. of bks. in for. languages, publ. after 1600, 4v, 1909.
—— Cat. of lib. of H., 4p, 1911–12.
Huth (H.) Cat., 9p, 1911–20.
John Rylands Lib. Cat. of exhib. of orig. ed. of Eng. classics, 1910.
—— Cat. of exhib. of wks. of Shakespeare &c., 1916.
Karslake (F.) Notes f. Sotheby's, 1909.
Leighton (J. & J.) Cat. of early-pr. &c. bks. &c., p10–15, 1907–11.
—— Cat. of German, Dutch & Flemish illust. bks., 15–16c., p1, 1914.
Maggs Bros. 1st eds. &c., 1911. [P1312].
Marinis (T. de) MSS. inc. & livres rares, 1913.
Mercier (B.) Lettres sur diff. éd^s. rares du 15e s., 1783. [P1711].
Morgante (G.) Saggio di un cat. ragionato &c., 1906.
Murray (C. F.) Cat. of a coll. of early German bks.; Davies, 2v, 1913.
Nat. Lib. of Wales. Cat. of MSS. & rare bks., 1916, 1916.
Norfolk (H. H., *6th d. of*) Bibl. Norfolciana, Reg. Soc., 1681.
Olschki (L. S.) Coll. de livres des 15e & 16e s^s., 1900.
Pearson (J.) & Co. 500 important books &c., 1910–11.
—— Rare &c. bks., on sale, 2p, *n.d.* [P1233].
Pichon (*b.* J.) Cat. de la bibl. P., p1, 1897.
Pickering & Chatto. Illust. cat. of old & rare bks., 1902.
Pollard (A. W.) Fine books (15–20c.), 1912. [B.]
Quaritch (B.) Cat. of bks. in Eng. hist. &c. to end of 17c., 1922.
—— Cat. of books in Eng. lit. & hist., 4p & 2 suppl., 1912–16.
—— Mon^s. of early printers, 6p, 1886–7.
[Robert Charles L. M., *d. of Parma*]. Kat. d. liturg. Drucke, 15. u. 16. J., Parma. Bibl. in Schwarzau; Bohatta, 2T, 1909–10.
Rosenthal (J.) Illust. cat., *var. issues, see A.C.*
Schottenloher (C.) Das alte Buch, 1919. [B.]
Schulte-Strathaus (E.) Bibliog. d. Originalausgaben deut. Dichtungen (18c.), B1, 1913.
Sotheran (H.) & Co. Bibl. pretiosa, 1907.
Speyer & Peters. Libri rari &c., *n.d.*
Stedman (E. C.) Cat. of libr. of assoc. &c., p1–3, 1911.
Voynich (W. M.) Catalogue, 30–32, *n.d.*

Imaginary Books.

Legrand (E.) Dossier Rhodocanakis, 1895.
Turgot (A. R. J.) Coll. de livres introuvables &c.; Castaigne, 1856. [P2043].

Incunabula, *see* PRINTING.

Bibliography [*continued*].

Library Catalogues (*see also* ***Subject Catalogues***, *below*). *For Mediaeval catalogues refer to* LIBRARIES, *subheading Mediaeval, & for sale catalogues see* BOOK COLLECTING.

—— : ***Africa.***
Carnegie Lib., *Seychelles.*

—— : ***Australia.***
Western Australia, Public Lib.

—— : ***Austria.***
Robert Charles L. M., *d. of Parma.*

—— : ***Canada.***
[Toronto]. Joint cat. of period^s.

—— : ***England.***
Aberdeen Univ.
Admiralty.
Aldenham (H. H. G., *1st b.*).
Ashburnham Place.
Bernard (F.).
Bibliotheca Lindesiana.
Bishopsgate Institute.
Blandford Library.
Bristol: Municipal Pub. Lib.
Brit. & Foreign Bible Soc.
British Museum.
— — Nat. Hist.
Bywater (I.).
Chandler (H. W.).
Coventry Public Lib.
Crewe (N. C., *b.*) Bamburgh Castle.
Cripplegate Foundation Lib.
Dutch Church, *Austin Friars.*
Eclectic Library.
Elton (C. I.) & M. A. Elton.
Irish Office.
Islington, *Public Libraries.*
[Leicester]. Old Town Hall lib.
London Library.
MacCulloch (J. R.).
Mendelssohn (S.).
Murray (C. F.).
Numismatic Soc. of London.
Perrins (C. W. D.).
Rugby School.
Sion, *monast., Isleworth* (16c.).
Thompson (S. P.).
Tong. Minister's lib.
War Office.
Yorkshire Archaeological Soc.

—— : ***France.***
Baluze (E.) Bibl. Baluziana.
Colbert (J. B.) Bibl. Colbertina.
Lambert (N.) Bibl. Lambertina.
Libri (G.).
Maittaire (M.).
Miller (B. E. C.).
Renouard (A. A.).

—— : ***Germany.***
Cyprian (E. S.) Bibl. Cyprianica.
Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft.
Lorck (J.) Bibl. Biblica.
Mencke (J. B.) Bibl. Menckeniana.
Trier.

—— : ***Hungary.***
[Budapest]. Bibl. Univ. Reg.

—— : ***India.***
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal.
Baroda: Central Lib.
India: Imperial Lib.

—— : ***Ireland.***
Lough Fea.
Univ. Coll., Galway.

—— : ***Italy.***
Adda (G. d') Lib. visconteo-sforzesca, Pavia.
Buturlin (*count* D. P.).
Firmian (*c.* C. di) Bibl. Firmiana.
Mazzatinti (G.) Bibl. dei re d'Aragona in Napoli.
Medici, *family of.* Bibl. Mediceæ.

Bibliography [*continued*].

Library Catalogues: Italy [*continued*].

Palermo.
Rossi (N.).

—— : ***Japan.***
Asiatic Soc. of J.

—— : ***Netherlands.***
Bentes (A.) Bibl. Bentesiana.
Dalmann (—) Bibl. Dalmanniana.
Heinsius (N.) Bibl. Heinsiana.
Historisch Genootschap.
Hulsius (S.) Bibl. Hulsiana.
Koninklijk Inst. van Nederl. Indië.
La Sarraz (G. L. de) Bibl. Sarraziana.
Marck (J. a) Bibl. Marckiana.
Petau (A.) & F. Mansart. Bibl. Petaviana.
Wyttenbach (D. A.) Bibl. Wyttenbachiana.

—— : ***Norway.***
[Christiania]. Kon. Fred. Univ. Univ.-Bibl.

—— : ***Roumania.***
Academia Română.

—— : ***Russia.***
Cherkesov Lib.
Galitzin (*pr.* M. A.).

—— : ***Scotland.***
Glasgow: Stirling's & G. Pub. Lib.
Saint Andrews.
Society of Writers to Signet.

—— : ***Spain.***
Morante (J. G. de la C., *m.* de).

—— : ***Sweden.***
Collijn (I. G. A.).
Stockholm.

—— : ***Switzerland.***
[Berne]. Bibl. Bernensis.

—— : ***United States.***
Clark (W. A.), *jr.*
Harvard Univ.
Hoe (R.).
Index-Cat. of lib. of Surg.-Gen.'s Office.
John Carter Brown Lib.
Morgan (J. P.).
Naval Department Libr.

—— : ***Western Australia***, *see* ***Australia***, *above.*

Periodicals.

Aberdeen Univ. Library Bull., 1911–.
Baer (J.) *& Co.* Frankfurter Bücherfreund, 1909–12.
Bibliofilia; Olschki, v1–7, 1900–6.
Bibliophile (Le) illustré; Berjeau, 1862.
Bibliophile Belge (Le), 1850–74.
Bibliophile français (Le), 1868–73.
Bookseller, 1858–.
Glasgow Bibl. Soc.
Grolier Club, *see A.C.*
Hummel (B. F.) Neue Bibl. v. selt. Büchern &c., 1776–82.
John Rylands Lib. Bulletin, 1903–.
Library (The), 1900–.
Rivista delle biblioteche &c., 1897–1902.
Yearbook of mod. languages, 1920.

Prices of Books, *see* BOOK COLLECTING &C.

Printing, *see* PRINTING.

Prohibited Books, *see* PROHIBITED BOOKS.

Pseudonyms & Anonyms, *see* PSEUDONYMS.

Rare Books, *see* ***Early Editions &c.***, *above.*

Sale Catalogues, *see* BOOK COLLECTING & SALES.

Selection of Books, Catalogues & Guides to (*see also* ***Subject Catalogues***, *below*).
Amer. Library Assoc. Cat.: 8000 vols.; Dewey, 1904.
Brit. Mus. Bks., Ref. Lib., 2v, 1910.

Bibliography [*continued*].

Selection of Books, Catalogues & Guides to [*continued*].

Brown (J. D.) The small lib., 1907.
Colomiès (P.) Bibl. choisie, 1700 [*in h.* Opera, 1709].
Gray (W. F.), *ed.* Bks. that count, 1912.
Readers' (The) review, 1908–10.
Robertson (J. M.) Courses of study, 1908.
Shaw (A. C.) What shall I read ?, 1909. [P1901].
Sonnenschein (W. S.) Best bks., 1903 ; pl, 1910.
[Yale Univ.]. Catal. of most valuable books, 1755.

Subject Catalogues.

Admiralty. A. Lib.: Subject cat. of pr. bks., pl, Hist. section, 1912.
American Lib. Assoc. Educ. list, 1919. [P2420].
[Amsterdam]. Cat. d. Nat. tentoonstelling v. het boek, 1910 ; Retrospectieve Afd., 1910.
Ansse de Villoison (J. B. G. d'), 1806.
Baluze (E.) Bibl. Baluziana, 2p, 1881.
Baretti (G.) Ital. library, 1757.
Beauclerk (T.) Bibl. Beauclerkiana, 1781.
Bernard (F.) Catalogue, 1698.
[Berne]. Bibl. Bern. cat., 2t, & Suppl., 1764–7.
Biblioteca dei Maestri Ital. Guida bibliogr., 1922.
Bibliotheca exquisit., 1714.
Bigot (J.) *&c.* Bibl. Bigotiana, 1706.
Bishopsgate Institute. Cat. of lending lib., 1901.
Boissonade (J. F.) Cat. des livres, 1859.
Bridges (J.) Cat., 1725.
Brit. Mus. Bks., Ref. Lib., 2v, 1910.
—— Subj. index, 1911–15, 1918 ; 1916–20, 1922.
Brit. Sci. Guild. Cat. of Brit. scient. & techn. books, 1921.
Brooklyn Library. Cat., 1877–80.
Catalogo gen. d. libreria ital., 1847–99 ; Pagliaini, Indici, v1, 2, 1910–15.
Cherkesov. Lib. Каталогъ О. Н. Поповой, 1897–1906.
[Christiania]. Kon. Fred. Univ. Bibl. Aarbok, 1911–.
Colbert (J. B.) Bibl. Colbertina, 3p, 1728.
Columbia Univ., Univ. bibliog., 1909 ; Miller ; 1912 ; Richmond, 1910–13. [P1291, 1573].
Courant (M.) Bibl. coréene (–1890), 3t, 1894–7 ; Suppl. (–1899), 1901.
Coventry Pub. Lib. Cat. of bks. in nat. sci., useful &c. arts, 1913.
Dalmann (—) Bibl. Dalmanniana, 1723.
Der Aa (P. van) Bibl. exquis., 1729.
Du Bois (*card.* G.) Bibl. Duboisiana, 4p, 1725.
Firmian (*c.* C. di) Bibl. Firmiana, 5v & App[s]., 1783.
Fletcher (W. I.) Index to gen. lit., essays &c., 1905.
Gallois (J.) Bibl. J. G., 1710.
General cat. of bks. pr. in Gt. Brit. since 1700, 1779.
Georg (C.) Schlagwort-Kat., B6–7 (1908–12), 1910–13.
Gray (W. F.), *ed.* Bks. that count, 1912.
[Hague (The)]. Bibl. du Palais de la Paix, Cat., 1916.
Hanson (J. C. M.) Subj. catalogs of Lib. of Congr., 1909. [P1283].
Heath (B.) Cat. of bks., 1810.

Bibliography [*continued*].

Subject Catalogues [*continued*].

Heber (R.) Bibl. Heberiana, 2p, 1836.
Heinsius (N.) Bibl. H., 2p, 1682.
Heydinger (C.) Cat. libr., 1773.
Hinrichs' Halbjahrskatalog. Verzeichnis, 1906–18.
Hocken Lib., *Dunedin.* Cat. ; Trimble, 1912.
Hoym (*c.* C. H. v.) Cat. libr. ; Martin, 1738.
Hulsius (S.) Bibl. H., 4t, 1730.
Index Cat. of lib. of Surg.-Gen.'s Office, s2, v1–21, 1896–1916.
[India]. Imperial Library, Cat., p2, S.-Ind., 2v, 1908–10.
Islington. Select cat. & guide: best books, 1910.
Jahn (O.) Bibliothek, 5 Abthlg., 1870.
[Jesuits]. Cat. de la bibl. des J., 1763.
[——]. Cat. de la bibl. des J. du Coll. de Clermont, 1764.
Königliche Bibl. Verz. d. Handbibl., 1909.
Lambert (N.) Bibl. L., 1730.
Library Assoc. S. index to period, 1917–19, 1920–1.
Libri (G.) Cat., 2t, 1857–8.
London cat. of bks. pr. in Gt. Brit. since 1700, 1773.
London Lib. Subject-index, 1909.
Lorenz (O.) Cat. de la lib. fr., t20, 23, 25, 27, 1910–20.
Marck (J. a.) Bibl. M., 1712.
Meerman (G.) & J. Meerman. Bibl. M., 4p, 1824.
Mencke (J. B.) Bibl., 1727.
Nat. Lib. of Ireland. Subj. index, 1894–1903, 1911.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, 1908–.
Payne (T.) & H. Foss. Cat[s]. of coll., 1822–40.
Petau (A.) & F. Mansart. Bibl. Petav. &c., 1722.
Readers' guide to per. lit. &c., 1910–.
Renouard (A. A.) Catalogue, 4t, 1819.
Royal Soc. Cat. of sci. papers: subject index, v1–3 ii, 1908–14.
Society of Writers to Signet. Cat., 1805.
Sonnenschein (W. S.) Best books, 1903 ; pl, 1910.
Trichet Du Fresne (R.) Cat. libr., 1662.
[Univ. Coll., Galway]. Cat. ; Steinberger, 1913.
U.S. Catalog. Bks. in print, 1912 ; Potter, 1912 ; Suppl., 1912–17, 1918 ; Suppl. 1918–21, 1921.
Van Bellingen (A.) Catalogue, 1883.
Volckmar (F.) System. Verzeichnis, 1902/3.
War Office. Cat., p3, subj.-index ; Suppl. 1–9, Hudleston, 1912–21.
Western Australia, Public Lib. Cat., v1, 1905.
Wigan Free Public Lib. Cat. ; Folkard, 1886–1912.
Yemeniz (N.) Cat. de la bibl. de N.Y., 1867.

refer to BOOKSELLING & PUBLISHING ; TITLE-PAGES *& other headings referred to in Subject-Ind.* (1909).

Bibliography, American.

Annual library index, 1907–10, 1908–11.
Author's Club [*New York*]. Manual, 1912. [B.]
Browne (N. E.) Bibliog. of N. Hawthorne, 1905.
Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit., v4, 1921.

Bibliography, American [*continued*].

Cooke (G. W.) Bibliog. of J. R. Lowell, 1906.
Evans (C.) Amer. bibl., dict., 1639–1820, v5–7, 1909–12.
Fletcher (W. I.) Index to gen. lit., essays &c., 1905.
Green (S. A.) Early Amer. impr[s]. [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v9, 12, 1895–9].
Haskell (D. C.) List of Amer. dramas [*in* N.Y. Pub. Lib. Bull. 19. 1915].
Iguíniz (J. B.) Impr. en la Nueva Galicia, 1793–1821 [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].
Ives (G. B.) Bibliog. of O. W. Holmes, 1907.
Ricci (S. de) Book collector's guide, 1921.
Stevens (H.) Hist. nuggets: Bibl. Amer., 2v, 1862.
U.S. Catalog. Bks. in print, 1912 ; Potter, 1912 ; Suppl., 1912–17, 1918 ; Suppl. 1918–21, 1921.
[U.S. Lib. of Congr.]. Flagg (C. A.) Amer. doct. dissert[s]. pr. in 1912, 1913.
[——]. Jacobs (K.) Amer. doct. dissert[s]. pr. in 1917, 1918, 2v, 1921.
[——]. Mac Nair (M. W.) Amer. doct. dissert[s]. pr. in 1919, 1921.
[——]. Stephens (A. M.) Amer. doct. dissert[s]. pr. in 1913–16, 4v, 1914–18.

Refer to AMERICAN POETRY.

Bibliography, Australian.

Australian catalogue ; Foxcroft, 1911.
[Sydney]. Australasian bibliog., 1869–88, 3p, 1893.

Refer to AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE.

Bibliography, Austrian.

Langer (E.), *ed.* Bibliographie d. Österr. Drucke d. 15. u. 16. Jhdts, B1i, 1913.

Refer to BIBLIOGRAPHY, GERMAN.

Bibliography, Belgian.

Bulletin du Bibliophile Belge, 1850–66.

Bibliography, Canadian.

Haight (W. R.) Canadian cat. (1767–1895), pl, 1896. ; Ann. Canadian cat. (1897), 1904. [P1326].
Morgan (H. J.) Bibl. Canadensis, 1867.
Toronto. Books & pamph[s]. publ. in Canada (–1837), 1916. [P2035].

Refer to CANADA, HISTORY ; CANADIAN LIT.

Bibliography, Chinese, *see* CHINESE LITERATURE.

Bibliography, Corean.

Courant (M.) Bibl. coréene (–1890), 3t, 1894–7 ; Suppl. (–1899), 1901.

Bibliography, Czech, *see* CZECH LITERATURE, BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Bibliography, Danish.

Nielsen (L.) Dansk Bibl., 1482–1550, 1919. [B.]

Bibliography, Dutch.

[Amsterdam]. Cat. d. Nat. tentoonstelling v. het boek, 1910 ; Retrospect. Afd., 1910.
Bom (H. G.) Cat. d'une coll. de livres de 33 professeurs holland., 1882.
Koninkl. Bibl. Cat. v. de pamfl.-verzam., D6–9 (–1853), 1910–20.
Nederland. Cat. van boeken in Noord-N., 1911.
Nelson (A.) Bibliog. Collijniana, 1915. [P1909].
Pars (A.) Index Batavicus, 1701.
Petit (L. D.) Repert. d. verhand. en bijdr. betref. de gesch. d. Vaderlands, d1, 2 (–1910), 1907–13.

Bibliography, Dutch [*continued*].
Pieters (C.) Annales de l'imprim. Elsevir., 1851.
Stockum (W. P. v.) Librairie &c. (1460–1910), doc., 1910.
Tiele (P. A.) Nederl. bibl. van land- en volkenkunde, 1884.
Unger (J. H. W.) Bibl. v. Vondels werken, 1888.

Bibliography, English.
Bale (J.) Illust. maioris Brit. script. summ., 1548; 2p, 1557–9.
Bennett (E. A.) Lit. taste, w. instr^{s}. for coll. a lib. of Eng. lit., 1911.
Birrell (A.) Notes &c. [*in h.* F. Locker-Lampson, 1920].
Brewer (E. C.) Concise bibl. [*in h.* Dict. of phrase &c., 1894].
Catalogue of Eng. bks. publ. for 60 yrs. past w. prices, 1764. [P2105].
[Clark (W. A.), *jr.*] Lib.: Kelmscott & Doves Presses, 1921.
Collier (J. P.) Cat. of e. Eng. lit. at Bridgewater House, 1837.
Corns (A. R.) & A. Sparke. Bibliog. of unfinished books, 1915.
Cotgreave (A.) Contents-subj. index, 1900.
Cross (T. P.) List: Eng. lit. hist., 1919.
Danielson (H.) Bibliog^{s}. of mod. a^{s}., 1921.
Duff (E. G.) 15th c. Eng. books &c., 1917.
—— W. W. Greg &c. Hand-lists of bks. pr. by London printers, 1501–56, 1913.
English Assoc. Year's work in Eng. st^{s}. 1919–20, 1921.
Eng. cat. of books, 1801–36, 1914.
Esdaile (A.) List of Eng. tales & prose romances pr. bef. 1740, 1912.
Foster (F. M. K.) Eng. tr^{s}. f. the Greek, 1918.
Fry (J.) Bibl. memoranda, 1816.
General cat. of bks. pr. in Gt. Brit. since 1700, 1779.
Grolier Club. Cat. of engr. titles & frontispieces, Engl., 16–17c., 1898.
—— Cat. of orig. & early ed. of Eng. writers f. Wither to Prior, 3v, 1905.
[Groningen, *Univ.*]. Bibl.: cat. d. Afd. Engelsche taal- en lett., 1917.
Harris (W. J.) First pr. trs. into Eng. of for. classics, 1909.
Hoe (R.) Cat. of books by Eng. a^{s}. bef. 1700, 5v, 1903–5.
—— Cat. of books in Eng. later than 1700, 3v, 1905.
John Rylands Lib. Cat. of exhib. of orig. ed., 1910.
London cat. of bks. pr. in Gt. Brit. since 1700, 1773.
MacKerrow (R. B.) Bibl. evid. (16–17c.) [*in* Bibliogr. Soc. Trans., v12, 1914].
—— Printers' &c. devices in Eng. & Scot., 1485–1640, 1913.
Madan (F.) Oxford bks. (1450–1650), 2v, 1895–1912.
Palmer (H. R.) Eng. eds. & trs. of Classics pr. bef. 1641, 1911.
Quaritch (B.) Cat. of bks. in Eng. hist. & lit. to end of 17c., 1922.
—— Cat. of books in Eng. lit. & hist., 4p & 2 suppl., 1912–16.
Readers' (The) review, 1908–10.
Reference cat. of current lit., 3v, 1910; 1913; 1920.
Ricci (S. de) Book collector's guide, 1921.
Sadler (M. T. H.) Excursions in Victorian b., 1922.

Bibliography, English [*continued*].
Scott (M. A.) Eliz. tr^{s}. f. Ital., 4p, 1895–9; 1916.
Sharp (R. F.) Dict. of E. authors, f. 1400, 1904.
Smales (G.) Whitby authors, 670–1867, 1867.
Stationers Co. Registers, 1640–1708, v1, 2, 1913.
Steele (R.) Eng. bks. pr. abroad, 1525–58 [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v11, 1912].
Straus (R.) R. Dodsley (*w. list of bks. publ. by D.*), 1910.
Thompson (E. N. S.) J. Milton: topical bibl., 1916.
Walpole (H.) Royal & noble authors (–18c.), 2v, 1759; 5v, 1806; [*& in* Wks., v1, 1798].
Wells (J. E.) Man. of writings in Mid. Eng., 1050–1400, 1916; Suppl., 1919.
Refer to BIBLIOGRAPHY, AMERICAN; BIBLIOGRAPHY, CANADIAN; BIBLIOGRAPHY, IRISH; BIBLIOGRAPHY, SCOTTISH.

Bibliography, Finnish.
Pipping (F. W.) Förteckning öfver i tryck utg. skrifter på Finska &c., 1856–7.

Bibliography, French.
Babelon (J.) La bibl. fr. de F. Colomb., 1913.
Bélinac (A.) Cat. de bibl., 2p, 1909.
Bibliophile français (Le), 7t, 1868–73.
Cabinet d'un curieux, 1892.
[Chantilly: Musée Condé]. Cabinet des livres: imprimés ant. au milieu du 16e s., 1905.
Coyecque (E.) 5 librairies paris., 1521–9 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t21, 1894].
Davois (G.) Les Bonaparte litt., 1909.
Deniker (J.) Bibl. d. travaux sci. publ. par les soc. sav. de la Fr., t1i, ii, 1895–7.
Dorbon (L.) Répertoire d. livres d'occas., t2, *n.d.*
Duclos (R.) & A. C. Cailleau. Dict. bibliog., 3t, 1790.
Dumoulin (J.) Vie & œ. de F. Morel (1557–83), 1901.
Duportal (J.) Livres à figures, 1601–60, 1914. [B.]
Federn (R.) Répert. bibl. de la litt. fr. (–1911), 1913.
Foulché-Delbosc (R.) Bibliog. hispano-franç., 1477–1700, 3p, *n.d.*
Gay (J.) Bibl. des ouvr. rel. à l'amour &c., 4t, 1894–1900.
Geoffroy de Grandmaison (C. A.) Soc. Bibl. (1868–1918), 1918.
Glaser (P. E.) Mouvt. litt. (1907), 1908; (1908), 1909; (1909), 1910.
Jeanroy (A.) Bibl. des chansonniers fr. du m. â, 1918.
Lacroix (P.) Mélanges bibliog., 1871.
Lanson (G.) Manuel bibliog., 1500–1900, 4t, 1909–12; 1914.
Lefèvre-Pontalis (E.) Bibl. d. soc. sav. de la Fr., 1887.
Le Soudier (H.) Bibliog. franç., 2e sér., t2, 1905–9, 1911.
Lorenz (O.) Cat. de la lib. fr., t19–27 (1900–15), 1909–20.
Loviot (L.) Auteurs & livres anc. (16–17c.), 1917.
Marsh's Lib. Books in Fr. (–1715); White, 1918.
Renouard (P.) Bibl. des éd^{s}. de S. de Colines (1520–46), 1894.
Ricci (S. de) R. Schuhmann coll. of 18c. Fr. books, 1920. [P2428].

Bibliography, French [*continued*].
Thieme (H. P.) Essai sur l'hist. du vers fr., 1916. [B.]
Vic (J.) Litt. de guerre: publ^{s}. fr., 1914–16, 1918.
Vicaire (G.) Manuel, 1801–93, t7, 1910.
Yve-Plessis (R.) Essai d'une bibliog. fr. de la sorcellerie &c., 1900.

Bibliography, German.
Arnold (R. F.) Allg. Bücherkunde z. neu. deut. Lit.-gesch., 1910; 1919.
Cotta. Jubiläums-Kat. d. C. 'schen Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 1659–1909, 1909.
Deut. Bücherverzeichnis, 3B, 1916–21.
Draud (G.) Bibl. libr. Germ. class. (–1625), 1625.
Engelmann (W.) Jubiläums Kat. (1811–1911), 1911.
Georg (C.) Schlagwort-Kat., B6 i– (1908–), 1910–.
Gödeke (C.) Grundr. z. Gesch. d. deut. Dichtung, B1–10 (–1830), 1884–1913.
Hayn (H.) Bibl. erotica &c., 1889.
—— & A. N. Gotendorf, Bibl. Germanorum erotica &c., 8B, 1912–4.
Heyse (C. W. L.) Bücherschatz d. deut. Nat.-Litt. (16–17c), 1854.
Hinrichs' Halbjahrskatalog. Verzeichnis, 1906–12, 1914–18.
Holzmann & Bohatta. Deut. Anon.-Lex., 6B, 1909–11.
Hummel (B. F.) Neue Bibl. v. selt. Büchern &c., 1776–82.
Langenheim (J. C.) Cat. dissert., 1739–49.
—— Cat. Schr. bey L., 1746.
Löwe (V.) Bücherkunde d. deut. Gesch., 1919.
Murray (C. F.) Cat. of a coll. of early German bks.; Davies, 2v, 1913.
—— Cat., rare early pr. German books, incl. five block-bks., 1917.
Panzer (G. W.) Annalen (–1526), 2B, 1788–1805.
Schneider (M.) "Von wem ist das doch?", 1909.
Schulte-Strathaus (E.) Bibliog. d. Originalausgaben deut. Dichtungen (18c.), B1, 1913.
Teubner (B. G.) T., 1811–1911: Gesch. d. Firma; Schulze, 1911.
Volckmar (F.) System. Verzeichnis, 1902 3.
Voullième (E.) Der Buchdruck Kölns (–1500), 1903.
Refer to THEOLOGY: ***Bibliography.***

Bibliography, Greek (Ancient), *see* CLASSICAL LANGUAGES &C.; GREEK HIST. (ANC.) &C.

Bibliography, Greek (Modern).
[Athens: Nat. Lib.] Κατάλογος, T1–5, 1883–91.
Legrand (E.) Bibliog. hellén. 15e, 16e s., 4t, 1885; 17e s., 5t, 1894–1903; 18e s., t1, 1918.
—— Dossier Rhodocanakis, 1895.

Bibliography, Irish.
[Cambridge: Library]. Cat. of Bradshaw coll. of Ir. bks. (16–19c.), 1916.
Dix (E. R. McC.) Bks. pr. in Dublin (1601–1700); 4p & Suppl., 1898–1912.
See IRELAND, HISTORY; IRISH LITERATURE (*Celtic or Gaelic*); IRISH LITERATURE (*in English*).

Bibliography, Italian.
Amat di San Filippo (P.) Bibl. dei viaggiatori ital., 1874.
Antonucci (G. Z.) Cat. di opere stamp. dai tipogr. Soncini (15–16c.), 1863; 68.

Bibliography, Italian [*continued*].
Aprosio (L.) Bibl. A., 1734.
Argellati (F.) Bibl. degli volgarizzatori, 5t, 1767.
Bacchi Della Legi (A.) Bibl. dei vocab. ne' dialetti Ital. &c., 1876.
Bandini (A. M.) De Florent. Juntarum typographia, 2p, 1791.
Baretti (G.) Ital. library, 1757.
Bertocci (G.) Repert. bibl. d. opere stamp. in It., sec. 19: storia, 3v, 1876–87.
Biagi (G.), *ed.* Storia d. libro in It. nei s. 15 e 16, 1900.
Biblioteca dei Maestri Ital. Guida bibliogr., 1922.
Blume (F.) Iter Italicum, 4B, 1824–36.
Bocca (S.) Cat. No. 276 d. libr. antiq. S. B., 1916.
Bodleian Library. Bibl. ital.; (Mortara), 1852.
Bodoni (G. B.) Cat. chronol. d' éditions B.; Nijhoff, 1893. [P1215].
Catalogo gen. d. libreria ital., 1847–99; Pagliaini, Indici, v1, 2, 1910–15; Suppl. 1, 1900–10, 2v, 1912–14.
Colaneri (G.) Bibl. araldica e gen. d' It., 1904.
[Cornell University]. Cat. of Dante Coll. pres. by W. Fiske, 2v, & Add., 1898–1921.
[——]. Cat. of Petrarch Coll. beq. by W. Fiske, 1916.
Croce (B.) Bibliog. Vichiana, 1911.
Elenco d. pubbl., 1861–94, Direz. Gen. d. Statist. &c. [*in* Annali di statist., s4, no. 75, 1894].
Fabricius (J. A.) Thes. litt. Ital., 1730.
Fanfani (P.) Bibliog. di P. F., 1874.
Fusi (F.) Bibliog., Classici ital., 1814.
Gallarini (G.) Cat. delle opere vendib. di G. G., 1856.
Giolito de' Ferrari (G.) Annali (1536–1606); Bongi, 2v, 1890–5.
Guasti (C.) Bibliog. pratese, 1844.
Hoepli (U.) Catalogo, per autori e per materie, 1872–1922, 1922.
Hoffmann (F. L.) Ouvrages conc. l'hist. de l'impr. en It., 1852.
Italia (L') che scrive, 1919–.
Lagumina (G.) G. Sterzinger e gli studii di bibl. sicil., sec. 15, 1887.
Lama (G. de) G. B. Bodoni e cat. cronol. d. sue ediz. (1768–1813), 2t, 1816.
Manzoni (G.) Studii, 2, 1882.
Mercati (G.) Notizie di ant. lett. medica &c. (16c.), 1917.
Mira (G. M.) Manuale, 2v, 1862–3.
Murray (C. F.) Cat. dei libri poss. da M., 2p, 1899.
Orlandi (P. A.) Scr. Bolognesi, 1714.
[Palermo]. Cat. dei libri di prima stampa &c.; Pennino, 3v, 1875–1886.
Perrins (C. W. D.) It. bk.-illust^{s}. & early pr. (1467–1645), 1914.
Poccianti (M.) Cat. scr. Florentin., 1589.
Poggiali (G. D.) Serie de' testi di lingua, 2t, 1813.
Raineri Biscia (C.) Opere d. Bibl. Naz. publ. d. Le Monnier, 1880.
Rivoli (V. M. *duc* de) Bibl. des livres à figures vénit., 1469–1525, 1892.
Saggio di bibl. statist. ital. [*in* Annali di statist., S. 3, v4, 1883].
Salvo-Cozzo (G.) Edizioni sicil. del sec. 16, 1885. [P1605].
Scott (M. A.) Eliz. tr^{s}. f. Ital., 1916.
Segarizzi (A.) Bibl. d. stampe pop. ital. d. R. Bibl. Naz. di S. Marco di Venezia, v1, 1913.

Bibliography, Italian [*continued*].
Starace (A.) Bibl. S., 2p, 1859.
Tiraboschi (G.) Bibl. Modenese, 6t, 1781–6; Contin., 5t, 1833–7.
Vecchietti (F.) Bibl. Picena, t1–5, A-L, 1790–6.
Zambrini (F. S.) Opere volgari (13 & 14c.), 1878.

Bibliography, Mexican, *see* MEXICO, *sub-heading* ***Bibliography***.

Bibliography, Mohammedan, *see* MOHAMMEDANS &c.: ***Bibliography***.

Bibliography, Norwegian.
[Christiania]. Kon. Fred. Univ. Bibl., Aarbok, 1911–.
Halvorsen. Norsk Forfatter-Lex., 6B., 1885–1908.

Bibliography, Portuguese.
Figaniere (J. C. de) Bibl. hist. port., 1850.
Fonseca (M. A. da) Subsidios para um dicc. de pseudonymos, iniciaes e obras anon., 1896.

Bibliography, Roumanian.
Academia Română. Bibl. Acad. R., Cresterile colectiunilor, 1905–15, 1907–15.
Refer to ROUMANIA, HIST.; ROUMANIAN LIT.

Bibliography, Russian & Slavonic.
Bakhtiarov (A. A.) Ист. книги на Руси, 1890.
Bokachev (N.) Описи русскихъ библ. &c., 1890.
Cherkesov Lib. Каталогъ О. Н. Поповой, 1897–1906.
Glazunov (I. I.) 4^{oe} прибавленіе къ системат. росписи книгамъ, 1881–2, 1884.
Kerner (R. J.) Found^{s}. of Slavic bibl., 1916.
Mejov (V. I.) Литература русской географ. &c. (1865–77), 1866–80.
—— Сибирская библ., 3t, 1903.
—— Системат. каталогъ, 1869.
—— Труды статист. Ком., 1873. [P1392].
Pekarsky (P. P.) Наука и лит. при Петрѣ Великомъ, t2, книгъ 1698–1725, 1862.
Sakharov (F.) Литература ист. &c. русск. раскола, 2ч, 1887–92.
Wharton (L. C.) Misc. notes on Slav. b., 1915. [P2053].
Wolf (M. O.) Новый каталогъ, 1830–80, 1881.

Bibliography, Scottish.
Dickson (R.) & J. P. Edmond. Annals of Scot. printing, to 17c., 2p, 1890.
Glasgow Bibliogr. Soc. 100 bks. pr. in Glasgow, 1638–86, 1918.
Refer to PRINTING, SCOTLAND; SCOTTISH LIT.

Bibliography, Slavonic, *see* BIBLIOGRAPHY, RUSSIAN &c.

Bibliography, Spanish.
Arco y Molinero (A. del) Impr. en Tarragona, 1916. [B.]
[Brit. Mus.]. Books pr. in Spain &c. bef. 1601; Thomas, 1921.
[Cambridge: Library]. Cat. of MacColl coll. &c., 1910.
Chaves (M.) Hist. y bibl. de la prensa sevillana, 1896.
Cortejón (C.) Ed^{s}. del Don Quijote &c., bibl. de C., 1916. [P2009].
Cotarelo y Mori (E.) Dicc. de caligrafos esp., 2t, 1913–16.
Escudero y Perosso (F.) Tipografía hispal.: anales bibl. de Sevilla (–18c.), 1894.
Foulché-Delbosc (R.) Bibliog. hispano-franç., 1477–1700, 3p, *n.d.*
—— & L. Barrau-Dihigo. Manuel de l'Hispanisant, t1, 1920.

Bibliography, Spanish [*continued*].
García (J. C.) Bibl. de escr. de la prov. de Guadalajara, 1899.
García Rico y C^{ia}. Biblioteca Hispánica, 1916.
Gaselee (S.) Sp. books in lib. of S. Pepys, 1921.
Häbler (K.) Bibliog. Ibérica, s. 15, 2p, 1903–17.
Hartzenbusch (E.) Periódicos madril., 1661–1870, 1894.
Hispanic Soc. of Amer. Bibl. hispan.; Foulché-Delbosc, 1905–17.
Latassa (F. de) Bibl. de escr. aragon.; Gomez Uriel, 3t, 1884–6.
Legrand (E.) Bibliogr. hisp.-grecque, 3p, 1477–1800, 1915–17.
Revista de archivos, bibl. y museos., 1911.
Soc. de Autores Esp. Cat. gen., *drama*, 1913.
Trelles (C. M.) Bibliog. Cubana (1800–40), 2t, 1911–2.
Uriarte (E. de) Cat. razon. de obras anón. y seud. de la Comp. de Jesús, 5t, 1904–16.
Viñaza (*c.* de la) Bibl. hist. de la filol. castellana, 1893.
Vindel (P.) Cat. ilust. de obras esp. (12–18c.), 1903.
Vollmöller (C.) Seltene span. Bücher [*in* R.F., B8, 1894].
—— Span. Funde [*in* R.F., B5, 1889–90].
Refer to SPANISH LANGUAGE.

Bibliography, Swedish.
Karlsson (K. H.) Cat. dei libri &c. rig. la storia d'Italia in Svezia [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v1, 1907].
Nelson (A.) Akadem. afhandlingar; bibliografi, 1911.
Schefferus (J.) Suecia literata, 1680.

Bibliography, Swiss, *see* PRINTING, SWITZERLAND; SWISS LIT.

Bibliothèque Nationale, *Paris* (*see also A.C.*).
Apollinaire (G.), F. Fleuret & J. Perceau. L'enfer de la Bibl. Nat., 1913.
Koch (T. W.) B.N., 1914. [P1514].

Biburg.
Aventinus (J.) Descr. fundatorum monast. Biburgensis &c. (12c.), 1913.
Refer to BAVARIA; BENEDICTINES.

Biella.
Poma (C.) L'ant. Convento di S. Domenico di B. Piazzo, 1913.

Bigorre.
Avezac (M. P. d') Essais hist., t2, 1823.

Bijapur.
Cousens (H.) Architect. remains, w. outline of 'Ādil Shāhi dynasty, 1916.
—— Bijapur, 1889.
—— Notes on buildings &c., 1890.
Sarkar (J.) Shivaji & h. times (c. 1627–80), 1919; 1920. [B.]

Bilbao.
Unamuno (M. de) Sensaciones de B., 1922.
Refer to BASQUES &c.; SPAIN.

Billiards.
Badminton Libr. B.; Broadfoot, 1906.
Drayson (A. W.) Art of pract. b., 1901.
Kentfield (E.) The game of b., 1839.
Roberts (C.) Complete b. player, 1911.
Western (C. M.) Pract. science, 1911.

Billiton.
Mollema (J. C.) Ontwikkeling v. B. & B.-Maatschappij, 1918.
Refer to DUTCH EAST INDIES.

Bills of Exchange &c. (*Refer to* Exchange).
Parl. papers [982, 2060]. Conf. on B. of E., Hague, 1910, 1912. (cd. 5224, 6680).
Spalding (W. F.) For. exchange & for. bills, 1915.

Bimetallism.
Bryan (W. J.) First battle, 1896.
Cernuschi (H.) Speech, Paris, 1889. [P1917].
Dadabhai Naoroji. Indian exchanges & b., 1887. [P2014].
Gardner (C.) Roy. Comm.: exam. of rep., w. remarks on b., 1889. [P1718].
Lamond (R. P.) Reply for b., 1893. [P1712].
Pearce-Edgcumbe (E. R.) Pop. fallacies, 1896.
Stokes (A. P.) Joint-metallism, 1894.
Towne (E. C.) Story of money, 1900.
Walker (F. A.) Money & b. [*in h.* Discuss^{s}., v1, 1899].

Binding, see Bookbinding.

Bingley.
Bingley. Parish reg., 1577–1686; Stavert, 1901.
Refer to Yorkshire.

Biographical Collections (*General & Miscellaneous*).
N.B.—*For biograph. coll^{s}. relating to particular countries or subjects see under various countries & subjects.*
Accad. de' Gelati, *Bologna.* Memorie de' signori accad., 1672.
Adams (E. C.) & W. D. Foster. Heroines of mod. progress, 1921.
Amelot de La Houssaie (A. N.) Méms. hist., polit. &c., 2t, 1722.
Ancona (A. d') Viaggiatori e avventurieri (16–19c.), 1912.
Angeli (L.) Mem. biogr.: uomini illust. Imolesi, 1828.
Aprosio (L.) Bibl. A., 1734.
Armas (J. de) Hist. y lit., 1915.
Arndt (E. M.) Vite d'illustri Ital. [*in Germ. in h.* Schr., T2, 1845].
Baring-Gould (S.) Cornish characters, 1909.
Beffa Negrini (A.) Elogi hist. d. fam. Castigliona, 1606.
Belfast Literary Soc., 1801–1901; hist. sketch, 1902.
Benson (A. C.) Leaves of the tree (19c.), 1911.
Bickley (F.) Kings' favourites (14–16c.), 1910.
Biographical mag., v1, no. 1, 1877.
Biographisches Jahrbuch u. deut Nekrolog, B1–1897–.
Blaze de Bury (*b.* H. & *la b.*) Hommes du jour (19c.), 1859.
Botero (G.) De capitani e huomini illust. [*in h.* Rel. univ., 1659].
Bridle (A.) Sons of Canada, 1916.
Bry (J. T. de) Iconum p4, 1599.
Buchan (J.) 9 Brasenose worthies (19c.), 1909.
—— Some 18th c. byways &c., 1908.
Butler (H. M.) Ten gt. & good men (18–19c.), 1909.
Cabanès (A.) Fous couronnés, 1914.
Chaudon (L. M.) Gr. hommes vengés, 1769.
Christian (The) portrait gallery, w. biog. sketches, 1889.
Clarke (S.) Lives of emin. persons (16–17c.), 1683; 1753.
—— Marrow of eccles. hist., 2p, 1650; 2p, 1675.

Biographical Collections [*continued*].
Clissold (H.) Last hours of emin. Xtns., 1829.
Cochin (D.) Quatre Français, 1912.
Contarini (L.) Agg. al Vago &c. giardino, 1619.
Courtney (W. L. & J. E.) Pillars of Empire (18–20c.), 1918. [B.]
Crescimbeni (G. M.) Vite degli Arcadi ill., 5p, 1708–51.
Crockett (W. S.) Scott originals, 1912.
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Polit. & lit. essays, s2, 3, 1914–16.
Deslandes (A. D. B.) Grands hommes qui sont morts en plaisantant, 1758; 76; tr., 1713.
Du Deffand (*la marq.* M.) Galerie des portraits [*in h.* Corr. compl., t2, 1865].
Duff (M. E. G.) The Club, 1764–1905, 1905.
Elogi italiani; Rubbi, 12t, 1782.
Erythræus (J. N.) Pinacotheca imag. illust. virorum, 1729.
Faure (E.) Les constructeurs (18–19c.), 1914.
Ferrato (P.), *ed.* Alcune lett. d. s. 19, 1878. [N40.]
Ferrazzi (G. J.) Di Bassano e dei Bassanesi illust., 1847.
Fondation (La) Thiers. Annuaire, 1916–17.
Fourquevaux (F. B. de P., *b.* de) Vies de plus. grands capitaines fr., 1643.
Fuller (T.) Holy & profane state (17c.), *var. eds.*
Fyvie (J.) Wits, beaux & beauties of Georgian era, 1909.
Gallery of portraits: w. mems., 8v, 1833–7.
Gardiner (A. G.) Pillars of society (20c.), 1913.
—— Prophets, priests & kings, 1908.
Giovio (P.) Illust. vir. vitae (13–16c.), 1551.
Gosse (E.) Portraits &c., 1912 [*& in h.* Coll. essays, v5, 1913].
Gray (J. M.) Biog. notes on mayors of Cambridge, 1922.
Griffinhoofe (C. G.) Celeb. Cambridge men, 1390–1908, 1910.
Guazzo (M.) Cronica, 1553.
Guedalla (P.) Supers & supermen, 1920.
Harden (M.) Köpfe, 3T, 1910–13.
—— Monarchs & men, 1912.
Haussonville (G. P. O. de C. *cte.* d') Femmes d'autrefois (17–19c.); hommes d'aujourd'hui (19–20c.), 1912.
Hayler (G.) Famous fanatics, 1911.
Hillebrand (C.) Völker u. Menschen, 1914.
Holland (H. S.) Bundle of memories, 1915.
James (W.) Memories & studies (19c.), 1911.
Jessopp (A.) England's peasantry &c., 1914.
Kaines (J.) Last words of emin. persons, 1866.
Karnovich (E. P.) Замѣчательныя &c. личности, xviii и xix ст., 1893.
Lang (*mrs.* A.) Men, women & minxes, 1912.
Lee (S.) Gt. Englishmen of 16 c., 1907.
Lévis (P. M. G., *d.* de) Souvs. &c., 1780–9, 1813.
Liber de viris illust. urbis Romæ; Pichlmayr, 1911.
Locatelli (A.) Iconografia ital., 4v, 1836.
Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterkunde. Levensberichten &c., 1895–.
Macaulay (T. B. *b.*) Misc. wr., 2v, 1860; 4v, 1880.

Biographical Collections [*continued*].
MacCunn (J.) Six Radical thinkers, 1910.
MacPhail (A.) Essays in Puritanism, 1905.
Manetti (A.) Uomine in Firenze dal 1400 [*in h.* Operette, 1887].
Marchesi Buonaccorsi (G. V.) Mon. virorum Galliæ Togatæ, 1727.
—— Vitæ virorum Foroliv., 1726.
Melanchthon (P.) Declamationum t2, 1570.
Memorie ist. di piú uomini illust. pisani, 4t, 1790–2.
Menzies (S.) Mod. men of mark, 1921.
Misciatelli (P.) Personaggi (15c.) ital., 1914.
Muzzi (S.) Vite d'Ital. illust. (6c. B.C.–19c.), 1870.
Norberg (M.) Sel. opusc., v1, 1817.
[North]. N. country diaries (s2); Hodgson, 1915.
Pasolini (S.) Huomini illust. di Ravenna ant., 1703.
Pearson (H.) Mod. men & mummers, 1921.
Pero (F.) Nuove biog. livornesi, s5, 1912.
Pilon (E.) Portraits tendres &c. (15–19c.), 1910.
Pressensé (E. de) Contemp. portraits; tr., 1880.
Punshon (W. M.) Lectures, 1889.
Racot (A.) Portraits d'aujourd'hui (19c.), 1887.
—— Portraits d'hier (19c.), 1887.
Raymond (E. T.) All & sundry, 1919.
Régnier (H. de) Figures et caractères, 1901.
Reid (W.) Amer. & Eng. studies, v2, 1914.
Reinach (J.) Recits & portraits contemp., 1915.
Reusner (N.) Icones virorum illust. &c., 1590.
Rosebery (A. P. P., *e. of*) Miscellanies, 2v, 1921.
Russell (C. *lady*) The Rose Goddess & o. sketches (17–19c.), 1910.
Russell (G. W. E.) Prime ministers &c., 1918.
—— Sketches &c., 1910.
Scherr (J.) Menschl. Tragikomödie, 12B., *n.d.*
Scott (E.) Men & thought in mod. hist., 1920.
Scott (*sir* W.) Biog. mem^{s}. of novelists &c. [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].
Seward (W.) Anecdotes (13–18c.), 1804.
Simon (J. F.) Figures et croquis, 1909.
[Suisse]. Galerie nationale s., *n.d.*
Sully (J.) My life & friends, 1918.
Symons (A.) Figures of sev. cent^{s}., 1916.
Ugurgieri Azzolini (I.) Le pompe sanesi, huomini &c. di Siena, 2p, 1649.
Viri illustres Acad. Edinb.; Geddes, 1884.
Ward (W. P.) Men & matters, 1914.
Wesley (J.) Xtn. library, v26, 27, 49, 50, 1753–5.
Whibley (C.) Essays in biog., 1913.
—— Polit. portraits, 1917.
Whitby (C. J.) Makers of man, 1910.
White (A. D.) 7 gt. statesmen (16–19c.), 1910.
Wood (A. à) Athenae Oxon. (1500–1690), 2v, 1691–2; 4v, 1813–20.
Wyzewa (T. de) Excentriques & aventuriers, 1910.
Zanotti (G. P. C.) Storia dell' Accad. Clementina di Bologna, 2v, 1739.
Ziegler (T.) Menschen u. Probleme (15–19c.), 1914.

Biographical Collections [*continued*].

Eccentric People.

Hécart (G. A. J.) Stultitiana. Valencienne, 1823.
Wyzewa (T. de) Excentriques & aventuriers, 1910.

Literary (*see also various literatures:* ENGLISH LIT.; FRENCH LIT. &c.)

Bale (J.) Illust. Maj. Brit. scr. summ., 1548; 2p, 1557–9.
Blount (T. P.) Censura celeb. auth., 1690.
Boeles (W. B. S.) Levenschetsen d. Groninger hoogleeraren [*in* Jonckbloet, Gedenkboek, 1864].
Brandes (G.) Menschen u. Werke (19c.), 1895.
—— Saml. Skr., B1–18, 1899–1910.
Brognoli (A.) Elogj di Bresciani per dottrina eccel., sec. 18, 1785.
Calvi (P.) Bibl. e stor. de quei scr. d. Vicenza, 6v, 1772–82.
Clodd (E.) Memories, 1916.
Courtney (W. P.) Eight friends of the great (18–19c.), 1910.
Gauthiez (P.) Etudes sur le 16e s., 1893.
Gerini (E.) Mem. stor. d'ill. scrittori &c. d. Lunigiana, 2v, 1829.
Harris (F.) Contemp. portraits, s2, 1919.
James (H.) Notes on novelists, 1914.
Kernahan (C.) In good company, 1917.
Legrand (E.) Bibliog. hellén., 15e, 16e s., 4t, 1885–1906; 17e s., 5t, 1894–1903; 18e s., t1, 1918.
Lynd (R.) Old & new masters, 1919.
MacCunn (F. A.) Sir W. Scott's friends, 1909.
Mentzel (E.) W. u. C. Goethes Lehrer, 1909.
Niceron (J. P.) Nachrichten v. d. Begebenheiten &c. berümten Gelehrten &c.; übers., 24T, 1749–71.
Peiresc (N. C. de F., *seigneur* de) Corr. de P.: lettres inéd. à P.; Tamizey de Larroque, 1–21, 1879–91.
Poincaré (H.) Savants & écrivains, 1910.
Quentin-Bauchart (M.) Femmes bibliophiles de France (16–18c.), 2t, 1886.
Schmersahl (E. F.) N. Nachr. v. jüngstverstorb. Gelehrten, B1, 1753–54.
Scott (D.) Men of letters (20c.), 1916.
Smales (G.) Whitby authors, 670–1867, 1867.
Thou (J. A. de) Eloges des hommes savans; Teissier, 2p, 1683.

Oriental.

Leclerc (N. L.) Hist. de la médecine arabe &c., 2t, 1876.
Rossi (G. B. de) Diz d. autori arabi, 1807.

Biographical Dictionaries.

A'Beckett (W.) Univ. biog., 3v, 1835.
Chaudon (L. M.) Nouv. dict. histor., 9t, 1789.
Crabb (G.) Univ. hist. dict., 2v, 1825.
Dezobry & Bachelet. Dict. gén. de biog. &c., 2p, *n.d.*
Dizionario biog. univ.; tr. &c. Scifoni, 5v, 1840–9.
Fitzgerald (E.) Dict. of Mme. de Sévigné; Kerrich, 2v, 1914.
Gesner (C.) Bibl. inst. & coll. a C. G., 1574.
Hyamson (A. M.) Dict. of univ. biog., 1916.
Jöcher (C. G.) Allg. Gelehrten-Lex., 4T; Fortsetzung &c., B1, 2; Adelung, B7; Rotermund, 1750–1897.
Lippe (C. D.) Bibl. Lexicon d. jüd. Lit. d. Gegenwart u. Adress-Anzeiger, 1881.
Moroni (G.) Diz. di erudiz. stor.-eccles., 103v, 1840–61; Indice, 6v, 1878–9.

Biographical Dictionaries [*continued*].

Morrison (A.) Coll. of autograph letters & hist. docs., 6v & ser. 2, v1–3, 1883–96.
Pronouncing biog. dict. [*in* Webster (N.) New internat. dict., 1911].
Thomas (J.) Univ. dict. of biog. &c., 2v, 1887–9; 1915.
Wer ist's?; Degener, 1905–.

African.

Anglo-African Who's who, 1910.

Art.

Allgem. Künstler-Lexicon, 5B, 1895–1901.
Basan (P. F.) Dict. des graveurs, 2p, 1767.
Bénézit (E.), *ed.* Dict. d. peintres, sculpteurs &c., t1, 2, 1911–13.
Corna (A.) Diz. della storia dell' arte in Italia, 1915.
Cotarelo y Mori (E.) Dicc. de caligrafos españoles, 2t, 1913–16.
Filangieri (G.) Indice d. artefici [*in h.* Doc. per la stor. d. prov. napol., v5, 6, 1891].
Forrer (L.) Biog. dict. of medallists &c. (500 B.C.–1900 A.D.), 6v, 1902–16.
Frimmel (T. v.) Lex. d. Wiener Gemäldesamml., B1, 2, A–L, 1913–14.
Gori Gandellini (G.) Not. ist. degl' intagliatori, 3t, 1771.
Granges de Surgères (*m.* de) Artistes nantais, 1898.
Grasselli (G.) Abecedario biog. cremon., 1827.
Hymans (H.) Près de 700 biogs. d'artistes belges [*in* Œ., v2, 1920].
Lami (S.) Dict. des sculpteurs de l'école fr., 18s., 2t, 1910–11; 19s., t1–3, 1914–19.
Lance (A. E.) Dict. des architectes fr., 2t, 1872.
Mariette (P. J.) Abecedario &c., 6t, 1851–60.
Portalis (*b.* R.) Dessinateurs d'illust., 18e s., 2p, 1877.
Quilliet (F.) Dict. d. peintres espagn., 1816.
Strickland (W. G.) Dict. of Irish artists, 2v, 1913.
Vinaza (*c.* de la) Adic. al Dicc. de Cean Bermúdez, 4t, 1889–94.
Wurzbach (A. v.) Niederländ. Künstler-Lex., 3B, 1906–11.

Belgian.

Biographie générale des Belges., livr. 1, 1849.
Biographie nationale, t20–22, 1908–20.
Le Roy (A.) L'Univ. de Liége, 1869.
Pauwels-de-Vis (J.) Dict. biog., 1843.
Vandermaelen (P.) Dict. des hommes de lettres &c., 1837.

Canadian.

Canadian men & women; Morgan, 1912.
Who's who & why, 1919–20, 1920.

Classical.

Pulch (P.) De Eudociae Violario, 1880. [P1805].
Renda-Ragusa (G.) Elogia Siculorum, 1690 [*& in* Grævius. Thes., t10xiv].

Danish.

Halvorsen. Norsk Forfatter-Lex., 6B, 1885–1908.
Lind (T.) Gyldendals Forfatter-Lex., 1915.
With (N.) Illust. biog. leksikon &c., 1920.

Dramatic.

Bartoli (F.) Not. de' comici ital. (1550–1782), 2t, 1782.

Biographical Dictionaries [*continued*].

Dramatic [*continued*].

Parker (J.) Who's who in the theatre, 1914; 1922.
Rasi (L.) I comici ital., 2v, 1897–1905. [B.]

Dutch.

Molhuysen (P. C.) & P. J. Blok. Nieuw nederl. biog. woordenboek, 5d, 1911–21.

English.

Allibone (S. A.) Crit. dict. of Eng. lit. &c., 3v, 1859–75.
Boase (F.) Mod. Eng. biog. (1851–1900), 6v, 1892–1921.
British sports & sportsmen, 3v, 1912–14.
[Brit. Mus.]. Engr. Brit. portraits; O'Donoghue, 5v, 1908–22.
Catholic Who's who & year-book, 1910–.
Cousin (J. W.) Short biog. dict. of Eng. lit., 1910.
Dict. of nat. biog.; Suppl. 2, 3v; Suppl. 2, Index & epitome, 1912–13.
—— Epitome (–1911), 1920.
Gentleman's Mag. Index to biog. & obit. notices, 1731–80; Fry, 2v, 1886–91.
Kelly. Hdbk. to titled &c. classes, 1886, 1886.
Literary Who's who, 1920.
Literary year book, 1898–.
MacKerrow (R. B.), *ed.* Dict. of printers & booksellers, Eng., Scot., Ir., 1557–1640, 1910.
[Oxford: Balliol Coll.]. Register, 1832–1914; Hilliard, 1914.
Peacock (E.) Index of Eng. speaking students, Leyden Univ. (16–19c.), 1883.
Plomer (H. R.) Dict. of booksellers & printers, Eng., Scot., Ir., 1641–67, 1907.
Ross (F.) Celebrities of the Yorkshire Wolds, 1878.
Sharp (B. F.) Dict. of E. authors, biog. & bibliog., f. 1400, 1904.
Sparke (A.) Bibliog. Bolton., w. biog. details, 1913.
Who was who, 1897–1916, 1920.

French.

Aubert (A.) Les Vauclusiens, 1890.
Barjavel (C. F. H.) Dict. du dépt. de Vaucluse, 2t, 1841.
Bouches-du-Rhône: encycl., t11, Biog., par H. Barré, 1913.
Briquet (L. H. A.) Biog. d. Deux-Sèvres [*in h.* Hist. de Niort, t2, 1832].
Capeille (J.) Dict. de biogs. roussillonnaises, 1914.
Delisle (L.) Notes biog. (12c.) [*in* Chartes & diplômes, t3, 1909].
Dourille (J.) Biog. d. Députés, 1829. [P1222].
Hauréau (J. B.) Hist. litt. du Maine, 10t, 1870–77.
La Mothe Houdancourt (E. L. de) &c. Biog. toulousaine, 2t, 1823.
Lepreux (G.) Gallia typographica (–18c.), Sér. départ., t1–4, 1909–14; Sér. paris., t1, 1911.
Palissot de Montenoy (C.) Méms. de n. litt. (16–18c.) [*in* Œ., t3, 1788].
Port (C.) Dict. de Maine-et-Loire, 3t, 1876–8.
Qui-êtes-vous?, 1909–.
Toselli (J. B.) Biog. niçoise, 2t, 1850.
Waroquier (L. C. de) Tableau de la noblesse milit., 1784.

Biographical Dictionaries [*continued*].

German.

Allgemeine deutsche Biographie, B55, 1910; B56, B[illegible], 1912.

Assebach (J. v.) Gesch. d. Wiener Univ., Nachträge z. 3. B (16c.), 1898.

Biographisches Jahrbuch, B11–, 1908–.

Brümmer (F.) Lex. d. deut. Dichter u. Prosaisten d. 19 J. bis z. Gegenwart, 8B, 1913.

Gross (J.) Biog.-lit. Lexikon, 9–20J., 1922.

Krüger (H. A.) Deut. Lit.-Lex., 1914.

Rothert (W.) Hannover. Manner u. Frauen s. 1866, 1912.

Schonfeld (M.) Wbch. d. altgerman. Personen-u. Völkernamen, 1911.

Wer ist's ?; Degener, 1911.

Will (G. A.) Nürnberg. Gelehrten-Lexicon, 4T, 1755–8.

Hebrew, *see* ***Oriental***, *below.*

Hungarian.

Horányi (F. J. E.) Mem. Hung. & provincialium scriptis notorum, 3p, 1775–77.

Krücken (O. v.) & I. Parlagi. Das geist. Ung., 2B, 1918.

Indian.

Who's who in India, 1911; Suppl., 1912.

Irish (*see also* ***English***, *above*).

O'Donoghue (D. J.) Poets of Ir., 1912. [B.]

Strickland (W. G.) Dict. of Ir. artists, 2v, 1913.

Italian.

Dizionario biog. univ.; tr. &c. Scifoni, 5v, 1840–9.

Fantuzzi (G.) Notizie d. scr. bolognesi, 9t, 1781–94.

Filangieri (G.) Indice d. artefici [*in h.* Doc. per la stor. d. prov. napol., v5, 6, 1891].

Gamba (B.), *ed.* Galleria dei lett. &c. d. prov. venez. d. s. 18, 2v, 1824.

Ginanni (P. P.) Mem. s. d. scr. ravennati, 2t, 1769.

Giustiniani (M.) Scrittori liguri, p1, A–G, 1667.

Manni (G.) Serie de' senatori fiorent., 1722.

Mensi (L.) Diz. biog. piacentino, 1899.

Minieri Riccio (C.) Mem. d. scrittori nati nel regno di Napoli, 1844.

Moroni (G.) Diz. di erudiz. stor.-eccles., 103v, 1840–61; Indice, 6v, 1878–9.

Orlandi (P. A.) Not. d. scrittori bolognesi, 1714.

Regli (F.) Diz. biog., poeti, artisti melodramm. &c., 1800–60, 1860.

Sforza Benvenuti (F.) Diz. biog. cremasco, 1888.

Soprani (R.) Scrittori d. Liguria, 1667.

Tiraboschi (G.) Bibl. modenese, 6t, 1781–6; Contin., 5t, 1833–7.

Tola (P.) Diz. biog., Sardegna, 3v, 1837–8.

Vecchietti (F.) Biblioteca picena, t1–5, A–L, 1790–6.

Vedova (G.) Biog. d. scr. padovani, 2v, 1832–6.

Vermiglioli (G. B.) Biog. d. scr. perugini, 2t, 1829.

Villani (C.) Stelle feminili, 1915.

Jamaican.

Feurtado (W. A.) Offic. personages of J., 1655–1790, 1896.

Japanese.

Japan year book, 1908–9, 1910.

Who's who in Japan, 1912.

Biographical Dictionaries [*continued*].

Literary (General) (*see also country subheadings above and below*).

Blount (T. P.) Characters &c. of poets, anc. & mod. [*in h.* De re poet., 1694].

Jöcher (C. G.) Allg. Gelehrten-Lex., 4T; Fortsetzung &c., B1, 2; Adelung, B7; Rotermund, 1750–1897.

König (G. M.) Bibl. vetus & nova, 1678.

Pökel (W.) Philolog. Schriftsteller-Lex., 1882.

Musical.

Baker (T.) Biog. dict., 1905.

Norwegian.

Halvorsen. Norsk Forfatter-Lex., 6B, 1885–1908.

Lind (T.) Gyldendals Forfatter-Lexikon, 1915.

Oriental.

'Abd Allāh ibn Muh., *Ibn al-Faradī*, Hist. virorum doct. Andalusiae (11c.); Codera, 2t, 1891–2.

Ahmad ibn Yahyā, *al-Dabbī*. Desiderium quaer. hist. virorum Andalusiae (–13c.); Codera, 1885.

Khalaf ibn 'Abd al-Malik, *Ibn Bashkuwāl*. Assila (12c.); Codera, 2v, 1883.

Mühammad ibn 'Abd Allāh. Compl. libri Assilah; Codera, 2v, 1887–9.

Rossi (G. B. de) Diz. stor. degli autori Ebr., 2v, 1802.

Refer to BIOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS.

Religious.

N.B.—*Refer to* THEOLOGY *for General Encyclopædias & Dicts.*

Ceccaroni (A.) Diz. eccles. illust., 1911.

Dictionnaire hist. d. auteurs ecclés., 4t, 1767.

Gorman (W. G.) Converts to Rome: biog. list, U.K. (1850–1910), 1910.

Launay (A.) Mém. de la Soc. des Missions-étrangères, p2, 1916.

Moroni (G.) Diz. di erudiz. stor.-eccles., 103v, 1840–61; Indice, 6v, 1878–9.

Schaff (P.) & S. M. Jackson. Encycl. of living divines, 1887.

Wace & Piercy. Dict. of Xtn. biog., to 6c., 1911.

Wilks (J.) Xtn. biogr. dict., 1821.

Russian.

Morozov (A. V.) Каталогъ соб. русс. портретовъ, 4т., 1912–13.

Русскій биограф. словарь, 1909–12.

Vengerov (S. A.) Крит.-биограф. словарь русс. писателей &c., т1, 2, 6, 1889–1904; т1, 2 i, 1915–16.

Scientific.

Who's who in science, 1912, 1914.

South American.

Sánchez (J. R.) Autores esp. é hisp.-amer., 1911.

Spanish & Portuguese.

Antonino, *Fr. de la Asuncion*. Dicc. de escritores trinitarios de Esp. y Port., 2t, 1898–9.

Calleja y Fernández (S.) Dicc. biogr. de hombres ilust., 1920.

Cotarelo y Mori (E.) Dicc. de caligrafos españoles, 2t, 1913–16.

Gestoso y Pérez (J.) Dicc. de los artífices que flor. en Sevilla, s. 13–18, 3t, 1899–1909.

Hazañas y la Rua (J.) El cabildo catedral (Sevilla), 1482–1509; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Maese Rodrigo, 1909].

Matute y Gaviria (J.) Hijos de Sevilla, 2t, 1886–7.

Pérez Pastor (C.) Not. y doc. rel. á la hist. y lit. esp., t1 (–18c.), 1910.

Biographical Dictionaries [*continued*].

Spanish & Portuguese [*continued*].

Rico y Sinobas (M.) Dicc. de caligrafos Esp. [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t9, 1903].

Sánchez (J. R.) Autores esp. é hisp.-amer., 1911.

Swiss.

Aellen (H.) Zeitgenossen-Lex., 1921.

United States.

Allibone (S. A.) Crit. dict., 3v, 1859–75.

Amer. blue-book, 1915.

[American]. Amer. men of to-day, 1916.

Appleton (D.) & Co. Cycl., v8, 9, 1918–22.

Evans (C.) Amer. bibliog., v1–8 (–1792), 1903–14.

Illinois, Univ. of. Alumni record; Kelley, 1913.

Kelly (H. A.) & W. L. Burrage. Amer. med. biog^{s}., 1920.

Men of 1914, 1915.

Who's who in New York, 1907–14.

Welsh.

Rees (T. M.) Notable Welshmen, 1700–1900, 1908.

Biography, Art of.

Ammann (J. K.) Zur Gesch. d. b. Kunst bei d. Gr. u. Röm., 1863.

Asquith (H. H.) Biography [*in h.* Occas. addr^{s}., 1918].

Carlyle (T.) Biog. [*in h.* Crit. essays].

Cook (E. T.) Art of b. [*in h.* Lit. recreations, 1918].

Dunn (W. H.) Eng. biog., 1916.

Klaiber (T.) Deut. Selbstbiog., 1921.

Köpke (E.) Üb. d. Gattung d. ἀπομνημον. in d. gr. Litt., 1857. [P1672].

Lee (S.) Principles, 1911.

Lippelt (E.) Quaest. biogr. [*Gr. & Lat.*], 1889. [P1947].

Lipsius (A.) Ueb. d. ant. Biog., 1863. [P1951].

Maass (E. W. T.) De biog. Græcis quæstiones, 1880.

Priestley (J.) Descr. of chart of b., 1785. [P2494].

Smith (D. N.) Characters f. hist^{s}. & mem^{s}. of 17th c., 1918.

Stevenson (F. S.) Hist. personality, 1893.

Teuffel (R.) Individ. Persönlichkeitsschilderung (10–11c.), 1914.

Thayer (W. R.) B. the basis of hist. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

Ward (A. W.) Historians &c. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916]. [B.]

Bibliography.

Aude (A. F.) Bibliog. d. ana fr. & étr., 1910.

Dimpfel (R.) Biog. Nachschlagewerke, 1922.

Muller (F.) & Cie. Hist. des savants-Bibl.: Cat., *n.d.*

Nijhoff (M.) Biographies &c., 3p, 1918.

Rye (W.) List of wks. rel. to biog^{s}. of Norfolk men & women, 1908. [P1326].

Teissier (A.) Cat. auctorum, 1686.

Biology.

History.

Locy (W. A.) B. & its makers, 1910.

Miall (L. C.) Hist. of b., 1911.

Rádl (E.) Gesch. d. biolog. Theorien seit d. 17 J., 2T, 1905–9.

Singer (C.) Gk. b. & its rel. to rise of mod. b., 1920.

Thomson (J. A.) Sci. of life: hist. of b., *n.d.*

Periodicals & Societies.

Royal Ir. Acad. Proc. & Trans., 1787–, *see A.C.*

Biology [*continued*].

Philosoph. & Misc. wks.

Beard (J.) Philosoph. b. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v5, 1910].
Butler (S.) Life & habit, 1878.
—— Luck, or cunning, 1887.
—— Unconscious memory, 1880; 1910.
Chapman (C.) Origin of life & consciousness, *n.d.* [P1571].
Dastre (A.) Life & death; tr., 1911.
Dewar & Finn. Making of species, 1909.
Driesch (H.) Hist. & theory of vitalism; tr., 1914.
Friedel (J.) Personnalité biolog. de l'homme, 1921.
Grasset (J.) Devoirs & périls biolog., 1917.
Guilleminot (H.) Matière & la vie, 1919.
Haldane (J. S.) Mechanism, life & personality, 1913.
—— New physiology &c., 1919.
—— D'A. W. Thompson &c. Life & finite individuality; Carr, 1918.
Hall (A. W.) Problem of human life &c., 1883.
Hill (G. C.) Heredity & selection in sociology, 1907.
Hinton (J.) Life in nature, 1862.
Ingenieros (J.) Princ. de psych. biologique; tr., 1914.
Jenkinson (J. W.) Vitalism [*in* Singer (C.) Studies, 1917].
Johnstone (J.) Phil. of b., 1914.
Kleinschrod (F.) Inherent law of life; tr., 1910.
Kölsch (A.) Verwandlungen d. Lebens, 1919.
Le Dantec (F.) Chaos & l'harmonie univ., 1911.
—— Contre la métaphysique, 1912.
—— Crise du transformisme, 1909.
—— Elém. de phil. biolog., 1908.
—— Evol. individ. & hérédité, 1898.
—— Sci. de la vie, 1912.
—— Stabilité de la vie, 1910.
Lodge (*sir* O. J.) Life & matter, 1909.
Macfie (R. C.) Heredity, evol., & vitalism, 1912.
Mackenna (R. W.) Adventure of life, 1919.
Meunier (S.) Géol. biolog., 1914.
Minot (C. S.) Problem of age, growth & death, 1908.
Mitchell (P. C.) Sci. & life, 1914. [P1498].
Moore (B.) Orig. & nature of life, 1913. [B.]
Perrier (E.) La terre av. l'hist., 1920. [B.]
—— La vie en action, 1918.
Rawitz (B.) Der Mensch, 1912.
Richter (C.) Nietzsche & les théories biolog. contemp., 1911.
Rickert (H.) Philos. d. Lebens, 1920.
Roosevelt (T.) Biolog. analogies in hist., 1910.
Sabatier (A.) Essai s. l'immortalité au point de vue du naturalisme évol., 1911.
Schäfer (E. A.) Life [*in* Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1912].
Seward (A. C.), *ed.* Darwin & mod. sci., 1909.
Soddy (F.) Science & life, 1920.
Taylor (J. L.) Stages of human life, 1921.
Thomson (J. A.) Biology of the seasons, 1911.
—— Control of life, 1921.
—— System of animate nature, 2v, 1920. [B.]
—— Wonder of life, 1914.

Biology [*continued*].

Philosoph. & Misc. wks. [*continued*].

Wallace (A. R.) World of life, 1910; 11.
Wasmann (E.) Modern b. & evol.; tr., 1910.
Woods (F. A.) Laws of dimin. environmental infl., 1910. [P1381].

Scientific works.

Abstammungslehre. 12 Vorträge üb. d. Deszendenztheorie, 1911.
Adami (J. G.) Med. contrib^s. to st. of evol., 1918.
Apert (E.) La croissance, 1921.
Baer (C. E. v.) Auffassung d. leb. Natur, 1862. [P2470].
Barrell (J.) &c. Evol. of earth & its inhabitants, 1919.
Bastian (H. C.) Origin of life, 1911.
Bateson (W.) Problems of genetics, 1913.
Bernard (H. M.) Some neglected factors in evolution, 1911.
Castle (W. E.) Genetics & eugenics, 1916. [B.]
Child (C. M.) Individuality in organisms, 1915.
Conklin (E. G.) Heredity &c. in devel. of men, 1915. [B.]
Cunningham (J. T.) Hormones & heredity, 1921.
Darbishire (A. D.) Intr., 1917. [B.]
Dendy (A.) Animal life & human progress, 1919.
—— Outlines of evol. b., 1912.
Doncaster (L.) Determination of sex, 1914. [B.]
—— Study of cytology, 1920.
Downing (E. R.) Source bk. of biolog. nature-study, 1919. [B.]
Fleure (H. J.) Gen. b. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v3, 1910].
Gautier (A.) Chimie de la cellule vivante, 1899.
Hartog (M.) Problems, 1913.
Henderson (L. J.) Fitness of environment, 1913.
Hertwig (O.) Allgemeine B., 1912; 1920.
Hinneberg (P.) Kultur d. Gegenwart, III, 4iv, 1914.
Huxley (J. S.) Individual in animal kingdom, 1912. [B.]
Johnstone (J.) Mechanism of life &c., 1921.
Leduc (S.) Mechanism of life; tr., 1911.
Loeb (J.) Mechanistic conception of life, 1912.
—— Organism as a whole, 1916.
MacLeod (J.) Quantitative method in b., 1919.
Macnamara (N. C.) Evol. & function of living purposive matter, 1910.
Minot (C. S.) Соврем. проблемы; перевод., 1913.
Morgan (T. H.) Physical basis of heredity, 1919. [B.]
—— Regeneration, 1901. [B.]
Nussbaum (M.), G. Karsten &c. Lehrbuch d. B. f. Hochschulen, 1914. [B.]
Ogilvie (G.) Genetic cycle, 1859. [P1239].
Osborn (H. F.) Orig. & evol. of life, 1918. [B.]
Poll (H.) Zellen &c. d. Tierkörpers, 1913.
Quinton (R.) L'eau de mer: milieu organique &c., 1912. [B.]
Reinke (J.) Naturwiss. Vortr., H1–6, 1907–11.
Roaf (H. E.) Biolog. chemistry, 1921.
Röseler (P.) & H. Lamprecht. Hdbch. f. biol. Übungen: zoolog. T., 1914.
Russell (D.) Evol. of continuity, 1922.
Saxl (P.) & C. Rudinger. Биологія человѣка, 1915.

Biology [*continued*].

Scientific works [*continued*].

Schaeffer (A. A.) Ameboid movement, 1920. [B.]
Schäfer (E. A.) Life: its nature &c., 1912.
Tansley (A. G.) Elem^s. of plant b., 1922.
Tarasevich (L. A.) Медиц. микробіологія 3г, & Атласъ, 1912–15.
Tezing (K.) Размноженіе &c., 1913.
Thompson (D'Arcy W.) On growth & form, 1917.

Birchington.

Barrett (J. P.) Hist. of B., 1893.
Refer to KENT; THANET, ISLE OF.

Bird-catching.

Fortin (F.) Ruses &c., 1688.

Birds.

Aksakov (S. T.) Собраніе сочиненій, t6, 1908.
Arnold (E. C.) B. collector's medley, 1907.
Bonaparte (C. J. L. L.) Geog. & comp. list, Europe & N. Amer., 1838.
Boraston (J. M.) B. of Homer [*in* Journal of Hellenic st., v31, 1911].
Borelli (G. A.) De volatu [*in h.* De motu animal., p1, 1710]; tr. (Flight of birds), 1911.
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B6–9, Vögel, B1–4, 1911–13.
British Museum. Hand-list of genera & species of birds, v5, 1909; Ind. to v1–5, 1912.
Buckland (J.) Value of b. to man, 1912. [P1416].
Buffon (G. L. Le C., *cte.* de) Œ.; Richard, t4, 5, 1838.
Cotton (J.) Beautiful b.; Tyas, 3v, 1854–6.
Dixon (C.) Lost & vanishing b., 1898.
Dresser (H. E.) Hist. of b. of Europe, 9v, 1871–96. [B. *in v1.*]
—— Man. of Palæarctic b., 2p, 1902–3.
Fabre (J. H.) Story book of b. & beasts, 1919.
Finn (F.) B. behaviour, 1919.
Geikie (A.) B. of Shakespeare, 1916.
Gladstone (H. S.) B. & the War, 1919.
Gordon (S. P.) Wanderings of a naturalist, 1921.
Hankin (E. H.) Animal flight, 1914.
Hearn (L.) B. in Eng. poetry [*in h.* Interp., v2, 1916].
Hennicke (C. R.) Raubvögel Mitteleuropas, 1901.
Hiesemann (M.) How to attract & protect wild b.; tr., 1911; 1917.
Howard (H. E.) Territory in b. life, 1920.
Kearton (R.) Nature pictures, v1, 1910.
—— Wonders of wild nature, 1915.
Keller (O.) Die ant. Tierwelt, B2, 1913.
Knight (C. W. R.) Wild life in the tree tops, 1921.
Laufer (B.) B. divin. among Tibetans [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v15, 1914].
Liger (L.) Amusemens de la campagne, t1, 1753.
Macgillivray (W.) Life of W. Macgillivray (1796–1852), 1910.
Marsh (O. C.) B. w. teeth [*in* U.S.: Geol. Survey, Ann. rep., 3, 1881–2].
Marshall (C. H. T.) & G. F. L. Marshall. Capitonidae or scansorial barbets, 1870–1.
Massingham (H. J.), *ed.* Dogs, birds, & others, 1921.
Pycraft (W. P.) Hist. of b., 1910.
Rennie (J.) Faculties of b., 1835.

Birds [*continued*].
Ross (E. D.) Polyglot list in Turki, Manchu, & Chinese, 1909.
Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
Stratton-Porter (G.) Homing with the b., 1919.
Swainson (W.) Nat. hist. & classif^{n}., 2v, 1836–7.
Thayer (G. H.) Concealing-coloration, 1909.
Turner (W.) Avium præcip., ap. Plinium & Aristot., hist., 1544, 1823.
—— On b.: Pliny & Aristotle (1544); Evans, 1903.
Willughby (F.) Ornithology; tr., 1678.

Anatomy & Morphology.
Beebe (C. W.) B., its form & function, 1907.

Bibliography & Hist. of Ornithology.
Foster (L. S.) Publ. writings of G. N. Lawrence, 1844–91, 1892.
Gurney (J. H.) Early annals of ornith. (–18c.), 1921.
MacClymont (J. R.) Essays on early ornithology, 1920.
Mullens (W. H.) & H. K. Swann. Bibl. of Brit. ornithology, to 1912, 1917.

Biographical Collections of Ornithologists.
Mullens (W. H.) Early Brit. ornith. & th. works, *n.d.*

Biographies of Ornithologists, *see A.C. under :—*
Cooke (W. W.), 1858–1916.
Tegetmeier (W. B.), 1816–1912.

Cage Birds.
Bell (E.) Other side of the bars, 1911. [P1335].
Butler (A. G.) Foreign finches in captivity, 1899.

Classification & Nomenclature.
Bonelli (G.) I nomi d. uccelli nei dialetti lombardi, 1901–3.
Richmond (C. W.) Generic names, 1906–15 [*in* S. I.: U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc., v53, 1917].
Robert (F.) Noms des oiseaux en grec anc., 1911.
Swann (H. K.) Dict. of English & folk-names of Brit. b., 1913.
Waterhouse (F. H.) Index generum avium, 1889.

Eggs & Nests.
[Brit. Museum: Nat. Hist.]. Cat. of coll. of birds' eggs, v1–5; Oates & Ogilvie-Grant, 1901–12.
Butler (A. G.) *&c.* Brit. birds, w. nests & eggs, 6v, 1896.
Farrington (D. C.) Fossil egg f. S. Dakota, 1899.
Hume (A. O.) N. & e. of Ind. birds; Oates, 3v, 1889–90.
Jacobs (J. W.) Gleanings, 1, oolog. abnormalities, 1898. [P2221].
Kirkman (F. B. B.) Brit. bird book, 4v, 1911–13.

Game Birds, *see* GAME.

Migration.
Clarke (W. E.) Studies in b. migr., 2v, 1912.
Discourse on emigr. of Brit. b. [*in* Lupton (T.) Thousand notable things, 1815].
Elms (E. F. M.) Our migrant b., 1922.
Halliday (W.) Bk. of migr. birds Holy Island &c., 1909.
Harting (J. E.) Our summer migrants, 1901.

Birds [*continued*].
Periodicals & Societies, *see* ZOOLOGY.

Poetry.
Hearn (L.) B. in Eng. poetry [*in h.* Interp., v2, 1916].
Hensel (W.) Vögel in d. provenzal. u. nordfr. Lyrik d. M.-A., 1909.
Massingham (H. J.) Poems about b., 1922.

Protection.
Buckland (J.) Pros & cons of Plumage Bill, 1911. [P1313].
Hiesemann (M.) How to attract & protect wild b.; tr., 1911; 1917.
Hornaday (W. T.) Wild life conservation &c., 1914. [B.]

Sea Birds.
Bent (A. C.) Life hist^{s}. of N. Amer. gulls & their terns, 1921.
—— N. Amer. diving b., Pygopodes [*in* S. I. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., 1919].
Mills (T.) Fateful sea-gull, 1919.
Murphy (R. C.) Atlantic Oceanites, 1918. [P2231].
Ward (F.) Animal life under water, 1919.

Song Birds.
Garstang (W.) Songs of the b., 1922.
Refer to BARBET; BEE-EATER; BRENT GEESE; BULBUL; BUZZARD; CORMORANT; CROSSBILL; FINCH; IBIS; NIGHTHAWK; PARTRIDGE; PLOVER; ROLLER; SANDPIPER; TERNS; THRUSH; TRAPPING; WEAVER-BIRD; WOODPECKER; ZOOLOGY.

Birds, Africa.
Chapman (A.) On Safari, 1908.
Decken (*B.* C. C. v. d.) Reisen in Ost-Afr., B3, 4, 1869–73.
Haagner (A.) & R. H. Ivy. S. Afr. b.-life, 1908.
Harris (H. E.) Essays &c., b. of Canary Islands & S. Afr., 1901.
Hopkinson (E.) List of b. of Gambia, 1919. [P2404].
Mearns (E. A.) *Descr^{s}. of var. Afr. birds & species, in* S. I. Misc. coll^{s}., *see A.C.*
Stark (A. C.) & W. L. Sclater. B. of S. A., 4v, 1901–06.
Woodward (R. B.) & J. D. S. Woodward. Natal b., 1899.
Refer to BIRDS, EGYPT.

Birds, America (Central).
Godman & Salvin. Biol. C.-Amer.: Aves, v3, 4, 1879–1904.
Ridgway (R.) Birds of N. & Middle Amer., p5–7, 1911–16.

Birds, America (North).
Beebe (C. W.) Log of the sun, 1906.
Bent (A. C.) B. observed, Aleutian I^{s}. & Bering Sea, 1912.
—— Crossbill f. Newfoundland, 1912.
—— N. Amer. diving b., Pygopodes [*in* S. I. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., 1919].
—— N. Amer. gulls & their terns, 1921.
Bonaparte (C. J. L. L.) Geog. & comp. list, 1838.
Buchanan (A.) Wild life in Canada, 1920.
[Canada]. Cat. of Canadian b.; Macoun, 1909.
Cory (C. B.) Birds of Eastern N. Amer., 2p, 1899.
—— B. of Illinois & Wisconsin, 1909.
—— Key to water birds [*in h.* Hunting &c. in F., 1896].
Hersey (F. S.) B. obs. in Alaska, 1914, 1916.
Macfarlane (R.) Mammals & b. of N. Canada [*in* Mair (J.) Thr. Mackenzie Basin, 1908].

Birds, America (North) [*continued*].
Matthew (W. D.) Skeleton of Diatryma, 1917. [P2231].
Ridgway (R.) Birds of N. & Middle Amer., p5–7, 1911–16.
Sclater (W. L.) B. of Colorado, 1912. [B.]

Birds, America (South).
Beebe (M. B. *&* W. C.) Our search for a wilderness, 1910.
Chapman (F. M.) B. life in Urubamba valley of Peru [*in* S. I., U.S. Nat. Mus., Bull. 117, 1921].
Coker (R. E.) Guano b^{s}. of Peru [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc^{s}., v56, 1920].
Hudson (W. H.) B. of La Plata, 2v, 1920.
Nelson (E. W.) New genera &c. f. Panama &c., 1911–13, *see A.C.*

Birds, Australia &c.
Buller (W. L.) Class. list of Silver's coll. of N.-Z. birds, 1888.
Hutton (F. W.) & J. Drummond. Animals of N.Z., 1909.
Lucas (A. H. S.) & W. H. D. Le Souëf. Birds of A., 1911.
Marriner (G. R.) The kea: a N.Z. problem, 1908.
Mathews (G. M.) Birds of Australia, v1–9, 1912–22; Suppl. 1, p1, 1920.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
White (S. A.) Cruise in search of Skuas &c., 1917. [P2215].
Refer to MOA.

Birds, Canary Islands.
Harris (H. E.) Essays &c., birds of C. I. & S. Africa, 1901.

Birds, Central Asia.
Prjevalsky (N. M.) New species, *n.d.* [P1388].
Новые виды птиць, 1887. [P1382].

Birds, China.
Blackwelder (E.) Petrography & zoology [*in* Willis (B.), E. B. &c. Research in C., v1, p2, 1907].
Lanning (G.) Wild life, 1911.
Prjevalsky (N. M.) B. of Mongolia &c.; tr., 1878.
—— Монголія, t2, 1876.
Royal Asiatic Soc. Journal of N.-C. Branch, v40, 44, 1909–13.

Birds, Egypt.
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon: Hist. nat., 2t *&* Planches, 3t, 1809–22.
Whymper (C.) Egyptian b., 1909.
Refer to BIRDS, AFRICA; EGYPT.

Birds, England (& British Isles), *see also* BIRDS, SCOTLAND.
Aplin (O. V.) B. of Oxfordshire, 1889.
Balston (R. J.) &c. B. of Kent, 1907.
Berwickshire Naturalists' Club. History, 1834–1907.
Bewick (T.) Hist., 2v, 1809.
Bickerton (W.) Home-life of terns, 1912.
[Brit. Mus.: Zoology]. B. beneficial to agric.; Frohawk, 1919.
Bryden (H. A.) Nature & sport in Brit., 1904.
Bucknill (J. A. S.) B. of Surrey, 1900. [B.]
Butler (A. G.) *&c.* Brit. b., w. nests & eggs, 6v, 1896.
Coward (T. A.) B. of Brit. Isles & eggs, s1, 2, 1919–20.
—— Verteb. fauna of Cheshire &c., 1910.
Dixon (C.) Annals of b. life, 1890.
—— B.-life of London, 1909.
Elms (E. F. M.) Our migrant b. &c., 1922.
Finn (F.) B. of the countryside, 1910.

Birds, England (& British Isles) [*cont.*].
Gladstone (H. S.) Hdbk. to Ld. Lilford's Coloured figures &c., 1917.
Gould (J.) B. of Gt. Brit., 5v, 1873.
Haines (C. R.) B. of Rutland, 1907.
Halliday (W.) Bk. of migrat. b.: Holy Island & Northumb. Coast, 1909.
Harting (J. E.) Our summer migrants, 1901.
Howard (H. E.) Brit. warblers, 9p, 1907–15.
Hudson (W. H.) Adv. among b., 1913.
—— B. in town & village, 1919.
—— Brit. b., 1895.
Johns (C. A.) Brit. b. & th. haunts, 1918.
Kidd (B.) Philosopher w. nature, 1921.
Kirkman (F. B. B.) Brit. b. book, 4v, 1911–3.
Lilford (T. L., *b.*) Coloured figures of b. of Brit. I., 7v, 1885–97.
— Notes on b. of Northamptonshire &c., 2v, 1895.
Lowe (P. R.) Our common sea-b., v1, 1913.
Macpherson (H. A.) Vertebr. fauna of Lakeland, 1892.
Massingham (H. J.) B. of countryside, 1921.
Matheson (D.) Brit. game birds, 1919.
Morris (B. R.) Brit. game b. & wildfowl, 1855.
Mullens (W. H.) & H. K. Swann. Bibliog. of Brit. ornithology, to 1912, 1917.
Nelson (T. H.) B. of Yorkshire, 2v, 1907.
Owen & Boulger. Country month by month, 1902; 1914.
Stevenson (H.) B. of Norfolk, 3v, 1866–90.
Stonham (C.) Birds, 5v, 1906–11. [B.]
Swann (H. K.) Dict. of Eng. & folk-names of Brit. b., 1913.
Thomson (A. L.) Britain's b. & th. nests, 1910.
Thorburn (A.) Brit. b., 4v, 1915–16.
Walpole-Bond (J. A.) Field-st. of rarer Brit. b., 1914.

Birds, Finland.
Meinertzhagen (D.) & R. P. Hornby. B. life in an Arctic spring, 1899.

Birds, Greece.
Thomson (D'A. W.) Gloss. of Gr. b., 1895.

Birds, India.
Baker (E. C. S.) Ind. pigeons & doves, 1913. [B.]
Hume (A. O.) Nests & eggs of Ind. b.; Oates, 3v, 1889–90.

Birds, Italy.
Giglioli (E. H.) Avifauna Italica, 1886.

Birds, Malay Archipelago.
Oberholser (H. C.) Birds of Anamba Isl^s., 1917.
—— 104 new species of b. f. Barussan Is. & Sumatra, 1912.
Whitehead (J.) Explor. of Mt. Kina Balu, N. Borneo, 1893.
Refer to MALAY ARCHIPELAGO; NATURAL HISTORY.

Birds, Orkney & Shetland Islands.
Selous (E.) B. watcher in Shetlands, 1905.

Birds, Persia.
Zarudnoi (N.) Птицы восточной Персіи, 1901.

Birds, Russia.
Jitkov (B. M.) & S. A. Buturlin. Мат. для орнитофауны Симбирской губ., 1906.
Middendorff (A. T. v.) Ornitholog. Ergebn. d. naturhist. Reise nach Lappland, 1840, 1843.

Birds, Scotland.
Gladstone (H. S.) B. of Dumfriesshire, 1910.
Gordon (S. P.) B. of loch & mt., 1907.

Birds, Siberia.
Hersey (F. S.) B. obs. in Alaska & N.-east. S., 1914, 1916.
Yankovsky (A.) Орнитологическій дневникъ, 1898.

Birds, Spain.
Verner (W. W. C.) My life among wild b., 1909.

Birds, Tibet.
Prjevalsky (N. M.) Birds of Mongolia &c.; tr., 1878.

Birds, United States, *see* BIRDS, AMERICA (NORTH).

Birds, West Indies (*see also* BIRDS, AMER.).
Richmond (C. W.) 2 new b^s. f. Haiti, 1917.
Riley (J. H.) 3 new species f. Santo Domingo, 1916.

Birkenhead.
Registers of St. Mary's, B., 1721–1812 [*in* Hist. Soc. of Lancs. &c. Trans., N.S., v22, 1907].
Refer to CHESHIRE.

Birkenside.
Neilson (G.) B. & the stewardship of Scotland, 1920 ?. [P2428].
Refer to BERWICKSHIRE.

Birmingham.
Bunce (J. T.) Hist. of Corp., v3, 1885–99; Vince, 1902.
Cadbury (G.) Town planning, w. spec. ref. to B. schemes, 1915.
Franciscan Reg. of St. Peter's, B. (1657–1830) [*in* Warwickshire parish reg.: Marriages &c., v2, 3, 1904–6].
Levy (E. L.) B. theatrical remin^s., 1870–1920, 1920.
Rudland (E. M.) Ballads of old B., 1911.
Bibliography.
Birm. Free Libraries. Cat. of B. coll.; Powell &c., 1918.
Libraries.
Assay Office Cat.; Westwood, 1916.

Birmingham University.
Birmingham Univ. Ordinances, 1908. [P1617].
Refer to BIRMINGHAM; UNIVERSITIES &C., ENGLAND.

Birth Control, *see* POPULATION.

Birthday.
Schmidt (W.) Geburtstag im Altertum, 1908.
Refer to FESTIVALS; PRESENTS; SOCIAL LIFE.

Biscay.
Solano y Polanco (J. de) Estudios jurid. del fuero de B., 1918.

Biserta.
Parl. papers [1535]. New Port of B., 1894. (c. 7582 ii).

Bisham.
[Bisham]. Register, 1560–1812; Powell, 1898.
Refer to BERKSHIRE.

Bishop-Auckland.
Moule (H. C. G.) Auckland Castle, 1918.
Simkins (M. E.) Auckland Castle [*in* Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. palaces, York, 1911].
Refer to CASTLES; DURHAM.

Bishops & Dioceses.
N.B.—*For works on the office of a bishop, see* EPISCOPACY.
Confession de foi à reciter par les évêques av. l'ordin. (*Nestorian*, 1548; *text & tr.*); Scher, 1911.

Bishops & Dioceses [*continued*].
Dransfeld (J. v.) Exercit. de episcopis, 2p, 1700.
Gordon (J.) Reformed bishop &c., 1680.
Hallier (F.) De sacris elect. et ordin. &c., 3p, 1739–40 [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t24, 1860].

Bishopthorpe.
Weston (M.) B. [*in* Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. palaces, York, 1911].
Refer to CASTLES; YORKSHIRE.

Bismarck Archipelago.
Brown (G.) G. B., pioneer missionary, 1908.
Meier (J.) Mythen u. Erzählungen d. Küstenbewohner d. Gazelle-Halbinsel (Neu-Pommern), 1909.
Peekel (G.) Relig. u. Zauberei auf d. mittl. Neu-Mecklenburg, 1910.
Thurnwald (R.) Forsch. auf d. Salomo-Inseln &c., B1, 3, 1912.
Vogel (H.) Forschungsreise, 1911.

Bithynia.
Sévin. Rois de B. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t12, 15, 16, 1740–51].
Refer to ASIA MINOR.

Blackbourne, *Suffolk.*
[Blackbourne]. Suffolk Hundred in 1283; Powell, 1910.
Refer to SUFFOLK.

Blackburn Grammar School.
Blackburn. Records of B.G.S. (1514–1906); Stocks, 3p, 1909.
Refer to BLACKBURN; SCHOOLS, ENGLAND.

Black Death.
Boccaccio (G.) Descr. d. pestil., Firenze, 1348 [*in h.* Novelle 28, 1739].
Chanter (J. F.) Court Rolls of Curry Rivel, 1348–9 [*in* Somerset. Arch. Soc., Proc^s., 1910].
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Der schwarze Tod u. s. wirtschaftl. Folgen [*in h.* Ökon. Entwick. Europas, B5, 1911].
Levett (A. E.) B.D., See of Winchester, 1916.
Rees (W.) B.D. in Wales (14c.) [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s4, v3, 1920].
Sudhoff (K.) Pestschr. aus d. erst. 150 Jhr. nach d. Epid. "schwarzen Todes," 1348, p1–12 [*in* Archiv. f. Gesch. d. Med., 4–11, 1911–19].

Blackfeet Indians.
MacClintock (W.) Old North trail; life &c. of B.I., 1910.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS.

Black Forest.
Hughes (C. E.) Bk. of B.F., 1910.
Schwarzwald (Der) in Farbenphotogr.; Brunner &c., 1911.

Black Friars, *see* DOMINICANS.

Blackfriars, *London.*
Blackfriars records (16–17c.); Feuillerat [*in* Malone Soc. Coll., v2, p1, 1914].
Refer to LONDON.

Blackheath.
Hasted (E.) Hist. of Kent; Drake, p1, Hundred of B., 1886.
Refer to KENT; LONDON; MORDEN COLLEGE.

Black Lead, *see* GRAPHITE.

Blackpool.
[Blackpool]. New descr., 1830.
Refer to LANCASHIRE.

Black Sea.
Brosses. Périple, Salluste [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t32, 35, 1768–70].
Brun (F.) Черноморье, v2, 1880.

Black Sea [illegible]
Iorga (N.) Port. commt. dans la Mer Noire [to Acc.: Romania, Bull., 1914].
Kiesmann (N. E.) Voyage, 1768–70; tr., 1780.
Latishev (V. V.) Inscr. ant. orae septentr. Ponti Eux. & Lat., v1, 1916.
[illegible] 1909.
Minns (E. H.) Scythians & Greeks, 1913. [B.]
Ulyanitsky (V. A.) Дарданелы, Босфоръ и Ч. Море, 188[illegible] [*in* Moskovsky glavnyi Arkhiv. Сборникъ, 2, 3, 1881–3].

Blacktoft.
Blacktoft. Registers, 1700–1812; Weddall, 1901.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Blasphemy.
Bonner (H. B.) Penalties upon opinion, 1912.
Bordoni (F.) Opus posthumum, 1703.
Charbonnel (J. R.) Pensée irrél. au 16e s. & le courant libertin, 1919. [B.]
Lachevre (F.) Libertinage au 17e s., t7, Mélanges, 1920.
Refer to LAW: SWEARING.

Blechingley.
Lambert (U.) Parish church, 1919. [P2354].
Refer to SURREY.

Blind.
Arnould (L.) Ames en prison: l'Ecole franç., 1910.
Benson (W.) Univ. phonography: app. on use for b., 1887. [P2194].
Best (H.) The b., cond. &c. in U.S., 1919.
Carton (C. L.) L'aveugle sourde-muette, A. Temmermans, 1839.
Emard (P.) Toiling thr. the dark., 1919. [P2501].
Henderson (C. G.) Blindness in India, 1917. [P2091].
Hinshelwood (J.) Letter-, word- & mind-blindness, 1900.
Johnson (E. C.) Annuities to the b., 1910; App., 1910.
Keller (*miss* H. A.) Out of the dark, 1913.
Le Grand (L.) Les Quinze-Vingts, 13–18s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t13, 14, 1887–8].
MacMurtrie (D. C.) Abstr.-cat. of lit. on war b., 1919. [P2501].
[Molyneux Asylum, Dublin]. Statement for reform, 1857. [P1238].
Parl. Papers [1577]. Special schools, 1917. (cd. 8508).
Pearson (A.) Conquest of blindness, 1921.
—— Victory over blindness: St. Dunstan's, 1919.
Rodenbach (A.) Aveugles et sourds-muets: hist., instruction &c., 1855.
Books for the Blind.
Sportsman, *ps.* Heroic lit. for blinded, 1916. [P2008].

Blithfield.
Murray (D. S.) Early hist., 1920.
Refer to STAFFORDSHIRE.

Blitong, *see* BILLITON.

Blockade & Embargo.
Cabaio (M.) Fr. [illegible] the seas, 1918.
England u. d. Sperrung d. See, 1915. [P1629].
Falcke (H. P.) Blocus pacifique (1827–1917), 1919. [B.]
Hale (W. B.), *ed.* Amer. rights & Brit. pretensions on the seas, 1915.
Hume Williams (W. E.) Internat. law & the B., 1916. [P2317].
Low (A. M.) Law of b., 1916. [P2317].

Blockade & Embargo [*continued*].
Rousseau (A.) Sous-marins & blocus, 1917. [P2025].
[U.S.]. Lib. of Cong.; Meyer, List of refs. on embargoes, 1917. [P2033].
Vollert (H.) Militär. Gebiet (1914–15), 1917.
Westlake (J.) Coll. papers, 1914.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Block-books.
Ars moriendi (facs.), *n.d.*, 1902.
[Bible. Song of Solomon]. Canticum Cantic.: facs.; Berjeau, 1860.
Biblia Pauperum: facs.; Berjeau, 1859. [B.]
[——]. Beschr. v. een exemplaar, 1839.
[Brit. Museum]. Cat. of bks. pr. in 15c., p1, Xylographica &c., 1908.
[Cross]. Gesch. van het heylighe Cruys, 1483; Berjeau, 1863.
Dodgson (C.) Woodcuts (15c.) in John Rylands Lib.: facs., 1915.
Germanisches Mus., Nürnberg. Holzschnitte d. 14. u. 15. J.; Essenwein, 1875.
Murray (C. F.) Cat. of early pr. Germ. bks., 1917.
Pfister (K.) Primit. Holzschnitte, 1922.
Schreiber (W. L.) Man. de l'amateur, t4, Cat. des livres xylog., 1902. [B.]
[Vienna]. Einblattdrucke d. 15. Jhdts. in d. Hofbibl., 2B, 1920.

Blockley. (*Refer to* WORCESTERSHIRE).
Soden (A. J.) Hist. of B., 1875.

Blois.
Bergevin (L.) & A. Dupré. Hist., 2t, 1846–7.
Bernier (J.) Hist. de B., 1682.
Petit de La Saussaye (J. F. de P. L.) Hist. du château, 1875.
Touchard-Lafosse (G.) Hist. de B. & de s. territoire, 1846.

Blood & Blood-vessels.
Albinus (B. S.) Compl. system of b.-vessels &c.; tr., 1750.
Boyle (R.) Nat. hist. of human b. [*in* Wks., v3, 1785].
Hunter (J.) Treatise on the b. &c., 1794.
Tarasevich (L. A.) Propriétés phagocytaires des leucocytes, 1913. [P1943].

Blood, Circulation of the.
Brunton (T. L.) Therapeutics of circ., 1916. [B.]
Ceradini (G.) Scoperta d. circ. del sangue & o. p. [*in h.* Op., v2, 1906].
Cohnheim (J.) Lects. on gen. path.; tr., v2, 1889.
Crawfurd (R.) On forerunners of Harvey in antiq., 1919.
Gener (P.) Servet, 1911.
Harvey (W.) Anat. disq. on motion of heart & b. in animals, 1906.
Luciani (L.) Human physiol.; tr., v1, 1911.

Blood Covenant.
Strack (H. L.) Blutaberglaube, 1892 [P1267]; 1900 [P1266]; 1911.

Blood-feuds.
Frauenstädt (P.) Blutrache u. Todtschlagsühne im deut. M.-a., 1881.
Kohler (J.) Zur Lehre v. d. Blutrache, 1885. [P1284].
Merz (E.) Blutrache bei d. Israeliten, 1916.

Blood-letting.
Lampros (K. P. L.) Περὶ αἱμάτων &c. παρὰ τοῖς ἀρχαίοις, 1895. [P1780].

Bloomsbury.
London. Survey of L., v3, St. Giles-in-the-Fields, p1, Lincoln's Inn, 1912.

Blymhill.
Bridgeman. Manor & parish; Suppl. [*in* Staffs., Coll., 12s 1891].

Board of Trade.
Dickerson (O. M.) Amer. colonial govt., 1696–1765, Brit. B. of T., 1912. [B.]

Bocche di Cattaro, *see* CATTARO.

Bodegraven.
Wicquefort (A. de) Advis fidelle aux Hollandois (1672–3), 1673.
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Bodiam Castle.
Cotton (W.) Sk. of B.C., 1831. [P2460].
Harrison (F.) Addr. to Souvenir Normand, 1903. [P2585.]
Lower (M. A.) B. & its lords, 1857. [P1724].
Refer to CASTLES; SUSSEX.

Bodleian Library.
[Bodley (T.)]. Pietas Oxoniensis, 1902.
Frere (W. H.) Bibl. musico-liturg., v1 i, ii, 1901.
Hearne (T.) Letter, w. list of pictures in School-gallery, 1725.
Madan (F.) Bodleian Lib., 1919.
[Oxford]. Rep. of Univ. institutions, 1905–12, 1906–13.
Catalogues & Reports, *see A.C.*

Bodyke.
Norman (H.) B., Irish landlordism, 1887.
Refer to CLARE, *county.*

Body-snatching.
Burke (W.) Burke & Hare (trial, 1828); Roughead, 1921.

Bœotia.
Gomme (A. W.) Topog. of B. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
Holleaux (M.) Figurines béot. en terre cuite [*in* Fond. Piot. Mon., t1, 1894].
Refer to RHITSONA; TANAGRA.

Boer War, 1899–1902.
Atlases & Maps.
Philips' Milit. map of seat of war, 1900.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Aston (G. G.), 1861–.
Botha (*gen.* L.), 1862–1919.
Butler (*sir* W. F.), 1838–1910.
French (J. D. P., *visct.*), 1852–.
Gatacre (*gen. sir* W. F.), 1843–1906.
Steele (*maj.-gen.* S. B.), 1849–1919.
White (*sir* G.), 1835–1912.
Causes, Conduct, &c.
Stead (W. T.) How Britain goes to war, 1903.
Westlake (J.) Transvaal War [*in h.* Coll. papers, 1914].
Concentration Camps.
Hopford (W.) Twice interned, 1901–2 &c., 1919.
Finance.
Fitzpatrick (J. P.) Taxation &c., Transvaal, *n.d.* [P1712].
History.
Creswicke (L.) S. Afr. & Transvaal War, 7v, 1900–2.
Durand (H. M.) Life of Sir G. White, v2, 1915.
Maurice (J. F.) Hist., v4 by M. H. Grant, 1910.
South Afr. News, June 1899–Oct. 1901, 1899–1901.
Times history; Amery, v6, 7, 1909.
Hospital Service.
Ogston (A.) Remin. of 3 campaigns, 1919.
Military Criticism.
Childers (E.) War & the arme blanche, 1910.
Langlois (H.) Enseignements, 1903.
Pilcher (T. D.) Some lessons, 1899–1902, 1903.

Boer War, 1899-1902 [*continued*].
Navy.
Harris (*adm. sir* R. H.) From naval cadet to admiral, 1913.
Regimental Histories.
Jacson (M. G.) Record, 1st Batt. Devons. Regt., 1899–1902, 1908.
Wilson (C. H.) Relief of Ladysmith, Artillery, 1901.
Reminiscences, &c.
Brandt (J.) Petticoat commando, B. women in secret service, 1913.
Bull (B. P.) God & our soldiers, 1914.
Carrére (J.) L'Impérialisme brit. &c., 1900–3, 1917.
Hart-Synnot (*maj.-gen.* A. F.) Letters, 1912.
Jackson (M. C.) Soldier's diary (1899–1901), 1913.
Lowther (H. C.) From pillar to post, 1911.
Mantoux (P.) A trav. l'Angl., 1909.
Vera (V.) Viaje al Transvaal, 1902.
Wilson (*lady* S.) S.Afr. memories, 1909.

Bogdo-Ola, *see* Tian-Shan.

Boghaz-Keui.
[Boghazköi]. Keilschrifttexte aus B.; Figulla &c., 1916–19.
Puchstein (O.) Boghasköi: d. Bauwerke, 1912.
Winckler (H.) Nach Boghasköi !, 1913.
Refer to Asia Minor; Hittites.

Bogota.
Fosada (E.) Bibliogr. B., t1, 1917.
Mutis (J. C. B.) Viaje á B. (1760–2); *& o. p.* [*in h.* Biog., 1911].

Bogs.
Anrep (A.) Investig. of peat b. & peat industry of Canada, 1909/10–1913/14, 1910–15. [P1318].
Farrer (R.) Alpines & bog-plants, 1908.
Nyström & Anrep. Investig., Canada, 1909.
Parl. papers [2053–5]. Commissioners aptd. to enquire into nature & extent of b. in Ireland, 4 reps. & apps., 1810–14. (365, 96, 130, 131).

Bohemia.
N.B.—*Refer to* Czecho-Slovakia.
Bibliography.
Bestaux (E.) Bibl. tchèque, fasc. I, 1920.
Čapek (T. & A. V.) B. bibliog. 1918.
Social Life.
Monroe (W. S.) B. & the Čechs, 1910.
Topography & Travels.
Dědeček (V.) La Tchecoslov. &c., 1919.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 2, B. & Moravia, 1920. [B.]
Heberer (M.) Ægyptica servitus, 1610.
Merklas (V.) Geographie d. Königr. B., 1852.
Street (G. S.) Visit [*in h.* People &c., 1910].
Taylor (Jn.) Travels to Prague (1620) [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869].
Refer to Goldenkron; Rovensko; Sobotka; Töplitz; Weitra.

Bohemia, History.
Balbinus (B. A.) Epitome hist. rerum B., 1673–77.
—— Miscell. hist. Boh., 3v, 1679–88.
Beer (C.) Gesch. Böhmens, 1921.
Berger (F. L. v.) Opuscula misc., forma B. & Austriae &c., 1725.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 2, B. & Moravia, 1920. [B.]
Lützow (F. H. H. V.) B.: hist. sketch, 1909.
Monroe (W. S.) B. & the Čechs, 1910.
Namier (L. B.) Case of Bohemia, 1917. [P2334].

Bohemia, History [*continued*].
Pelcel (F. M.) Kurzgefasste Gesch. d. Böhmen (976–1774), 1774.
Stransky (P.) Respublica Bojema, 1643.
Zmrhal (J. J.) & V. Benes. Bohemia, 1917. [P2361].
to 16 century.
Bachmann (A.) Böhmen u. s. Nachbarländer unter Georg v. Podiebrad, 1458–61 &c., 1878.
—— Urkunden (1440–71), 1879.
Benessius, *de Weitmil.* Chron. Eccles. Pragensis (1283–1419), 1784.
[Bohemi]. Protestatio Bohemorum, 1415; Löder, 1712.
Bretholz (B.) Gesch. Böhmens u. Mährens, B1 (–1419), 1921.
— Gesch. Böhmens u. Mährens (–1306), 1912; *see also* Gesch., *below.*
Charles IV, *emp.* Vita C. IV ab ipso conscr. (–1346) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ.; Böhmer, B1, 1843]; üb., 1899.
Chron. B., 1338–1432 [*in* Pelcel & Dobrowský, Scr., t2, 1784].
Chron. de gestis princ. (Mon. Fürstenfeld.), 1273–1326 [*in* Fontes rer. Germ.; Böhmer, B1, 1843; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B81, 1898].
[Cosmas, *Pragens.*]. Fortsetzungen d. C. (932–1283); üb., 1895.
Drivok (P.) Ält. Gesch. d. deut. Reichsstadt Eger u. d. Reichsgebiets Egerland (–1526), 1875.
Dubravius (J.) Historia Boiemica, 1575; 1687.
Eberhardus, *of Ratisbon.* Annales [*tr.* (*Ger.*, 1300–5) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B78, 1898].
Fógel (J.) II. Ulászló udvartartása, 1490–1516, 1913.
Franciscus, *Pragensis.* Chron. Prag. (–1342), 1784.
Gerlacus, *Milovic.* Annales B., 1167–98 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t17]; üb., 1895.
Gesch. d. europ. St. Neu. Gesch. B.; Bretholz, B1 (1526–76), 1920.
Hermannus, *Altah.* Annales (1137–1273, -1303), *see A.C.*, & *consult Potthast.*
Jordan (M.) Königthum Georg's v. Poděbrad (1457–71), 1861.
Kapras (J.) Peace league of George Poděbrad (1464), 1919. [P2425].
Lützow (F. H. H. V.) Hussite wars (1410–36), 1914.
Mezeřický (Dalimil) Chronik v. B. (–1314); (14c. tr.); Hanka, 1859.
Pius II, *pope.* De Bohemorum orig. &c., 1575.
Pontanus (G. B.) Bohaemia pia, res gest., 1608.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Future of B., 1915. [P2485].
Theobald (Z.) Bellum Hussiticum (–1436), 1621.
Vincentius, *Prag.* Annales Boemorum, 1140–67 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t17]; üb., 1895.
17–20 centuries (*see also* Czecho-Slovakia).
Austrian terrorism in B., 1916. [P2330].
Beneš (E.) B.'s case for independence, 1917.
—— Détruisez l'Autriche - Hongrie !, 1916. [P2419].
[Böhmen]. Der Fall B., *n.d.* [P2356].
Elizabeth, *q. of B.* Briefe an Carl Ludwig von der Pfalz, 1650–62; Wendland, 1902.

Bohemia, History [*continued*].
17–20 centuries [*continued*].
Gindely (A.) Gesch. d. Ertheilung d. bohm. Majestätsbriefes v. 1609, 1868.
Hay (M.) Winter queen: Eliz., 1910.
Kramár (K.) Anmerk. z. böhm. Politik; üb., 1906.
Laun (R.) & I. Lange. Czecho-Slovak claims on German territory, 1919. [P2328].
Leger (L.) Liquidation de l'Autriche-Hongrie, 1915.
—— Renaiss. tchèque au 19e s., 1911.
Nosek (V.) Independent B., 1918. [B.]
Prochazka (J.) B. claim for freedom, 1915. [P1636; 2348].
Waldstein (A. v.) Briefe an C. v. Harrach (1625–7); Tadra, 1879.
Weiss (L.) La république Tchéco-Slovaque, 1919.
Refer to European War.
Bibliography.
Čapek (T. & A. V.) B. bibliog., 1918.
Zíbrt (C.) Bibl. České hist., d1–5, 1900–12.
Refer to Czecho-Slovakia; Czechs.

Bohemian Brethren, *see* Hussites; Taborites.

Boilers.
Chasseloup-Laubat (*m.* L. de) Chaudières marines, 1897.
Rowan (F. J.) Pract. physics of mod. steam b., 1903.

Bois-le-Duc ['s Hertogenbosch.]
Brieven over h. beleg v. 's-Hertogenbosch, 1629; van Veen [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d36, 1915].
Foppens (J. F.) Hist. episc. Silvæduc., 1721.
Le Roy (*b.* J.) Castella & praetoria, 1699.
Refer to Brabant; Church in Netherlands.

Bokhara.
Burnes (A.) Travels, 3v, 1834.
Charikov (N. V.) Путешествіе 1671 [*in* Moskovsky glavnii Arkhiv. Сборникъ 5, 1893].
Efremov (F. S.) Странствованіе, 1794; 1811.
Eversmann (E.) Acc. of B. (1820–1), 1823.
Galkin (M. N.) Этнограф. &c. мат., 1868.
Gens (*major*), Nachrichten, 1839.
Jenkinson (A.) Voyage f. Mosco to Boghar, 1558 [*in* Morgan (E. D.) & C. H. Coote, Early voy., v1, 1886; Hakluyt, Coll., v1, 1809; Pinkerton, Gen. coll., v9, 1811; *tr. in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718; Thévenot, Rel., p1, 1663].
Khanikov (N.) Описаніе б. ханства, 1843.
Khoklov (I.) Статейный списокъ посольства (1620–22), 1879.
Kostenko (L. T.) Путешествіе русской миссіи въ 1870, 1871.
Leclercq (J.) Du Caucase aux monts Alaï, 1890.
Lehmann (A.) Reise, 1841–2; Helmersen, 1852.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B4, 1760.
Olufsen (O.) Emir of B. & h. country, 1911.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в5, 10, 15, 21, 25, 33, 36, 47, 1883–91.
Trotter (J. M.) Cent. Asia, Khanat of B., 1873. [P2192].
Vámbéry (A.) Bokhara története, 1873.
Yavorsky (I. L.) Путешествіе русс. посольства, 1878–7, 2t, 1882–83.
Zalesov (—) Col. Ignatief's mission, 1858; tr., 1876.

Bolivar, *Venezuela.*
Gonzalez (J. V.) Gen. J. F. Ribas, teniente de B. en 1813 y 1814, 1913 ?.

Bolivia.
Bayo (C.) Chuquisaca, 1912.
—— El peregrino en Indias, 1914.
Carrasco (J.) B.'s case for League of Nations, 1920.
Chervin (A.) Anthropol. bolivienne, 3t, 1907–8.
Crequi Montfort (G. de) & P. Rivet. Dialectes Pano de B. [*in* Museon (Le), N.S., 14, 1913].
Holley (A. B.) Quest. de Tacna & Arica (1820–83), 1919.
Maurtua (V. M.) Question of the Pacific (–1909), *n.d.*
Meyendorff (*b.* C. de) &c. L'empire du soleil: Pérou & B., 1909.
Nordenskiöld (E.) Comp. ethnogr. studies; tr., 2v, 1919–20.
—— Indianerleben, el gran Chaco, 1912.
Pesquera Vallenilla (V.) A. J. Sucre &c. (1794–1830), 1910.
Pinilla (S.) Creación de B. (–1828), 1917.
Prodgers (C. H.) Adv^s. in B., 1922.
Schütz-Holzhausen (D., *Frhr.* v.) Der Amazonas: Wanderbilder, 1895.
Walle (P.) La B. & ses mines, 1913.
—— B.: people & resources &c.; tr., 1914.
Refer to ATACAMA; CHUQUISACA; POTOSI, *Bolivia*; SOUTH AMERICA; TITICACA.

Bollandists.
Delehaye (H.) L'œuvre des Bollandistes, 1615–1915, 1920; tr., 1922. [B.]
Refer to JESUITS & *see* SOCIÉTÉ DES BOLLANDISTES *in A.C.*

Bologna. *town, province & diocese.*
Accad. de' Gelati, *Bologna.* Memorie de' signori accad., 1672.
Alidosi (G. N. P.) Riform. d. stato di liberta di B., 1466–1614, 1614.
Bertolotti (A.) Artisti Bolognesi &c. (15–17c.), 1885.
[Bologna]. Compendio della storia di B. (800–1852), 1851 [1853].
[——]. Indice dei cod. lat. d. Bibl. univ. di B.; Frati [*in* Studi Ital., v16, 17, 1908–9].
Bologna (G.) Il conte S. Bologna (1752–1843), 1877. [N97.]
[Charles V]. R.K. Majest. Einreytten gen B. &c., 1529.
Colini-Baldeschi (E.) B. nelle opere di Dante, 1921. [P2524].
Dallolio (A.) La spediz. dei mille nelle memorie Bolognesi (1859–60), 1910.
Clement VII. Lettere a G. Trissino (1515–26), 1881. [N66].
Fantuzzi (G.) Notizie d. scrittori bolog., 9t, 1781–94.
Grenier (A.) B. villanovienne & étrusque (8–4c. B.C.), 1912.
Guidicini (G.) Cose notabili di B., 5v, 1868–73.
—— Riformatori, 1394–1797, 3v, 1876–7.
Hessel (A.) Gesch., 1116–1280, 1910.
Hogenberg (N.) Procession of Clement VII & Emp. Charles V at B., 1530, 1875.
James (E. E. C.) B., its hist., antiqs. & art, 1909. [B.]
Livi (G.) Dante, suoi primi cultori, sua gente in B., 1918.
Malagola (C.) Studio B., 1888.
Malaguzzi Valeri (F.) Migliori dipinti d. R. Pinacoteca di B., 1919.

Bologna [*continued*].
Marinis (T. de) & Cie. Ouvrages impr. à Bologna au 15e s., 1914. [*de in* P1788].
Matthaeus, *de Griffonibus.* Mem. de rebus B. (–1472), 1902.
Mazzatinti (G.) & A. Sorbelli. Invent. dei MSS. d. bibl. d'Italia, v14–19, 21, 23, 25, 1909–16.
Muzzi (S.) Annali, a1 1796, 8t, 1840–6.
Orlandi (P. A.) Not. degli scrittori bolognesi, 1714.
Ragg (L. M.) Women artists of B., 1907.
Ricci (C.) Teatri di B., s. 17–18, 1888.
Rouchès (G.) Peinture b. à la fin du XVIe s.: Les Carrache, 1913. [B.]
Rubbiani (A.) Commem. di A. R., 1915. [P2497].
—— Di B. riabbellita, 1913. [P2497].
—— Modelli &c.: Salone del Podestà, 1910. [P2516].
Sighinolfi (L.) L'architettura Bentivolesca in B., 1909.
Sorbelli (A.) Hist. di B. di C. Ghirardacci &c., 1914.
—— Primordi d. stampa in Bologna, B. Azzoguidi, 1909.
Supino (I. B.) L'archit. sacra in B., sec. 13 e 14, 1909. [B.]
Zanolini (A.) A. Aldini ed i suoi tempi, v1 (1786–1805), 1864.
Zanotti (G. P. C.) Claustro di San Michele in Bosco di B., 1776.
—— Storia dell' Accad. Clementina di B., 2v, 1739.
Zucchini (G.) Bologna (It. artist.), 1914.

Bologna University.
[Bologna]. Chartularium studii Bonon.: doc., fino al s. 15, v1–4, 1909–19.
[——]. Studi e mem. per la storia dell' Univ. di B., v1–7, 1907–22.
Denifle (H.) Die Statuten d. Juristen Univ. B. [*in* Archiv f. Litt.- u. Kirchengesch. d. M.-A., B3, 1887].

Bolshevism.
N.B.—*For Bolshevism in Russia, see* RUSSIAN REVOLUTION.
[Bolschewismus]. Sammlung z. Quellen z. St. d. B., H1–4, 1919–20.
Conspiracy agst. Brit. Empire, 1921. [P2509].
Dalin (D.) Послѣ войнъ и револ., 1922.
Frost (L.) Ungarn nach d. B., 1920. [P2456].
Gwynne (H. A.), *ed.* Cause of the world unrest, 1920.
Jones (C. S.) B., cause & cure, 1920.
Krane (F.) Ziele d. B. &c., 1920. [P2486, 2574].
Lenin (N.) Grosse Initiative, 1920. [P2521].
—— Lehren d. Revolution, 1921.
—— Zur Frage d. Diktatur, 1921. [P2521].
Marchlewskii (F.) Was ist B.?, 1919. [P2458].
Mautner (W.) Bolschewismus, 1920.
Merejkovsky (D. S.) Règne de l'Antéchrist &c.; tr., 1921.
Postgate (R. W.) B. theory, 1920. [B.]
Radek (C.) Auswärtige Politik d. deut. Kommunismus u. d. Hamburg. B., 1920. [P2457].
Rihani (A.) Descent of B., 1920.
Russell (B. A. W.) Practice & theory of B., 1920; 1921.
Shadwell (A.) Revol. movement in Gt. Brit., 1921. [P2500].
Stadtler (E.) Weltkriegsrevolution, 1920.
Stoddard (L.) Revolt agst. civiliz., 1922.
Wolf (L.) Jewish bogey, 1920. [P2509].

Bolshevism [*continued*].
Bibliography.
[Bolschewismus]. Sammlung, H1, Führer durch d. bolsch. u. antibolsch. Lit., 1919.
Refer to COMMUNISM; REVOLUTION; RUSSIAN REVOLUTION.

Bolton.
Sparke (A.) Bibliog. Bolton. w. biog. details, 1913.
Whittle (P. A.) Bolton-le-Moors, 1855.

Bolton-by-Bolland.
Bolton-by-Bolland. Parish reg., 1558–1812; Stavert, 2v, 1904–5.
Pudsay, *family of.* Pudsay deeds (12–18c.); Littledale, 1916.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Bombay, *city.*
[Bombay]. Gazetteer, B. city &c., 3v, 1909–10.
Newell (H. A.) B.: guide, *n.d.* [P1643].
Sheppard (S. T.) B. place-names & street-names, 1917.

Bombay, *Presidency.*
Administration, Law &c.
[Bombay]. Admin. rep., 1907–.
[——]. Admin. rep., Publ. Wks. dept. (Irrig.), 1908–.
[——]. Bombay Code, v4, 1909.
[——]. Proc. of Counc. of Gov., 1867–.
[——]. Proc. of Leg. Council of Gov., 1910–.
[——]. Triennial Irrig. revenue rep. (1905–1908), 1909.
Da Cunha (J. G.) Hist. &c. of Chaul & Bassein, 1876.
Javerilāl U. Y. Taxation of agric. improvements &c., 1885. [P2012].
Malabari (P. B. M.) B. judic. instit. &c., 1661–1726, 1910.
Ranade (M. G.) Statistics of civil justice, 1871. [P2012].
—— Statistics of crim. justice, 1874. [P2012].
Antiquities, *see* INDIA, ANTIQUITIES.
Census & Survey.
[Bombay]. Capt. Dowell's notes on survey of old Ratnagiri Taluka, 1912.
India. C., 1911, v7 (B., p1, 2), 1912.
History.
Drewitt (F. D.) B. in the days of George IV, 1907.
Mody (H. P.) Sir Pherozeshah Mehta (1845–1915), 2v, 1921.
Strachey (R.) & O. Strachey. Keigwin's Rebellion (1683–4), 1916. [B.]
Topography & Travels.
[Bombay]. Gazetteer, B. city & island, 3v, 1909–10, *see also A.C.*
[——]. Rev. list of tombs & monuments in B., 1912.
Gunthorpe (E. J.) Criminal tribes, 1882.
[India]. Imp. gazetteer, Prov. ser.: B. Presid., 2v, 1909.
Nāgeṣa Viṣvanātha Pāī. Stray sketches in Chakmakpore, 1894.
Reuben (R.) Bene Israel of B., 1913. [P1432].
Talbot (W. A.) Forest flora of B. Pres. &c., 2v, 1909–11.
Refer to BASSEIN; CHAKMAKPORE; CHAUL; SĀVANTVĀDI.

Bon Religion.
Millouć (L. de) Bod-youl on Tibet, 1906.

Bona, *see* ALGERIA.

Bones.
Albinus (B. S.) Tables of skeleton &c. of human body; tr., 1749.
Broek (A. J. P. van den) S. e. Pěsěchěm [*in* Nova Guinea, v7 iii, 1918].

Bones [*continued*].
Foote (J. S.) Compar. histology of the femur, 1913 ; 16.
Gilmore (C. W.) Osteology of armored Dinosauria in U.S. Nat. Mus., 1914.
—— Osteology of carnivorous Dinosauria in U.S. Nat. Mus., 1920.
Hrdlička (A.) Most anc. skeletal remains of man [*in* S. I. Rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1913].
—— Phys. anthropology of Lenape &c., 1916.
[Nubia]. Arch. Survey, 1907–8. Report, v2, Rep. on human remains & Plates, 1910.
Wagner (A.) Process of repair after resection & extirpation ; tr., 1859.

Bonnet, Querelle du.
Saint-Simon (*duc.* de) Mém. secret, 1716 [*in h.* Ecrits inéd., t3, 1881].
Refer to LOUIS XV, *of France, 1715–54* ; NOBILITY, FRENCH.

Bonport, *abbey.*
Duranville (L. de) Essai hist. &c. sur Pont-de-l'Arche & sur l'Abbaye de N.-D.-de-B., 1856.
Refer to CISTERCIANS ; EURE, *dept.* ; MONASTERIES &C., FRANCE.

Bontúku.
Freeman (R. A.) Journey to Bontúku, 1893.
Refer to WEST AFRICA.

Bookbinding.
Archiv. für Buchgewerbe, 1903–13.
Belin (T.) Livres des 15e & 16e ss., 1914.
Bibliofilia ; Olschki, v1–7, 1900–6.
Bibliophile français (Le), 7t, 1868–73.
Blanc (A. A. P. C.) Ets. sur les arts décor. : la reliure, 1880.
[Brit. Mus.]. Early stamped b. (12–15c.) ; Weale &c., 1922.
Coutts (H. T.) & G. A. Stephen. Manual of library b., 1911.
Cox (A. J.) Illust. cat. of "Attic" lib., sold, 1918. [P2223].
Davenport (C. J. H.) Cameo bookstamps, 1911.
Fletcher (W. Y.) Foreign bookbs. in B.M., 1896.
Grolier Club. Cat. of mod. b., Fr., Eng., Amer., 1886.
—— Cat. of recent bk.-b., 1860–90, Amer., Eng. & French, 1891.
—— Commercial bookb., 1894.
Gruel (L.) Manuel hist. & bibliog., p2, 1905.
Holme (C.) Art of the book, 1914.
Loubier (H.) Neue deut. Buchkunst, 1921.
Loubier (J.) Beschaffenheit d. heut. Leders &c., 1910. [P2053].
—— Bucheinband in alt. u. neu. Zeit, 1904.
Orford (H. W., *4th e. of*) Cat. of lib. of e. of O. (w. plates), 1902.
Rivière (R.) & Son. Rare books &c. f. R. R., 1916. [P2230].
Sonntag (C.) *jun.* Katalog, *n.d.*
[Victoria & Albert Mus.]. Bookbindings &c. ; Weale, 2p, 1894–8.
[——]. Printing & b. : tools &c. ; Prideaux, 1921. [P2500].
Wallis (A.) Examples, 16 & 17 cent., 1890.
Wheatley (H. B.) Cat. of library, sold, 1918. [P2227].

American.
Grolier Club. Cat. of ornam. leather bookb. prior to 1850, 1907.
—— Latest artist. b., 1906.

Bookbinding [*continued*].
English.
Almack (E.) Fine old bindings in A.'s library, 1913.
Davenport (C. J. H.) Eng. heraldic b.-s., 1909. [B.]
Duff (E. G.) Eng. provincial printers &c. (–1557), 1912.
—— Printers &c. of London & Westm., 15c., 1899.
Fletcher (W. Y.) Eng. b. [*in* Church (A. J.) Some minor arts, 1894].
Grolier Club. Decor. early Eng. b., 1899.
Leighton (J. & J.) Eng. royal b. &c., 1914. [P2365].
Payne (J. T.) Cat. of coll. of bks. &c., 1878.

French.
Belin (T.) Livres avec riches reliures hist. d. 16–18s., 1912.
Bélinac (A.) Cat. de bibl., p1, Reliures, 1909.
Lacroix (P.) Mélanges bibliog., 1871.
Le Roux de Lincy. Recherches sur J. Grolier (16c.), 1866.
Molinier (E.) L'évangéliaire de l'Abbaye de Morienval [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
Savigny de Moncorps (*vte.* de) Almanachs illust. du 18s. (*w. plates*), 1909.

Irish.
Nesbitt (A.) Evangelia 4, golden jewelled covers [*in* Vet. mon., v6, 1885].
Sullivan (E.) Decor. b.-b. in Ireland, 1914.

Scottish.
Duff (E. G.) S. b., armorial &c. [*in* Bibl. Soc. Trans., v15, 1920].
Refer to BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Book Collecting &c.
N.B.—*For general works on book collecting &c., see* BIBLIOGRAPHY.
Humphrey, *d. of Gloucester.* Corr. of H. & P. C. Decembrio (1439–44) ; Borsa &c., 1904–5. [P1678].
Jerrold (W.) Autolycus of bookstalls, 1902.
Loubier (J.) Buchkunst u. Bücherliebhaberei, 1913. [P2251].
Slater (J. H.) Round & about bookstalls, 1891.

Biographies of Collectors, *see A.C. under :—*
Bongars (J.), 1554–1612.
Brossard (S. de), 1660–1730.
Daniel (P.), 1530–1603.
De Jonghe (J. B. T.), 1801–60.
Digby (*sir* K.), 1603–65.
Grolier (J.), 1479–1565.
Morante (J. G. de la C., *m.* de), 1808–68.
Paulmy (M. A. R. de Voyer d'Argenson, *marq.* de), 1722–87 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Peiresc (N. C. de F., *sgr.* de), 1580–1637 ; [& *in* Gassendi, Op., t5, 1658].

History.
Baudouin (A.) Le bibliophile, *n.d.* [P2045].
Cim (A.) Les femmes & les livres, 1919.
Desbarreaux-Bernard (T.) Causes de la rareté des livres [1724], par St.-Laurens, 1872. [P2043].
Newton (A. E.) Amenities of bk.-collecting, 1920.
—— Magnificent farce &c., 1921.
Omont (H.) M. Mynas & ses missions en Orient (1840–55), 1916.
Savage (E. A.) Story of libraries & b.-c., *n.d.*

Book Collecting &c. [*continued*].
History, England.
Gibson (W. S.) Bk.-hunting under Edw. III, R. de Bury, 1865–6.
Hobson (G. D.) Notes on hist. of Sotheby's, 1917.
—— ***France.***
Quentin-Bauchart (E.) La bibl. de Fontainebleau &c. (1515–89), 1891.
—— Femmes bibliophiles de Fr. (16–18c.), 2t, 1886.

Prices & records of sales.
Book-auction records ; Karslake, v1–, 1903–.
Book-prices current, v23–, 1909–.
Bradford (T. L.) Bibl. manual of Amer. hist., 4v, 1907–9 ; Index, 1910.
Duclos (*l'abbé* R.) & A. C. Cailleau. Dict. bibliog., 3t, 1790.
Jahrbuch d. Bücherpreise, 1908–.
Karslake (F.) Notes f. Sotheby's, 1909.
MacCarthy Reagh (*c.* J. de) Liste des prix, 1817.
Quaritch (B.) Cat. of books in Eng. lit. & hist., 4p & 2 suppl., 1912–16.
Ricci (S. de) Book collector's guide, 1921.

Sale Catalogues.
The following is a list of collectors' names. For fuller particulars, see A.C.
Allis (W. W.), 1912. [P1347].
[Americana]. Illust. cat. of A., sold, 1917. [P2224 ; 2225].
Amherst of Hackney (W. A., *b.*), 1908–9.
Ansse de Villoison (J. B. G. d'), 1806.
Archinto (A.) card., 1760.
Austin (S. H.), 1917. [P2223].
Bachelin-Deflorenne (A.), 1873.
Bale (C. S.), 1881.
Barbier (O. A.), 1883.
Beauclerk (T.), 1781.
Beaufoy (H. B. H.), 1909.
Behrend (B. A.), 1915. [P1602].
Bélinac (A.), 1909.
Bentes (A.), 1702.
Bergman (J. T.), 1879.
Bernard (F.), 1698.
Besant (*sir* W.), 1902. [P1233].
Bibliotheca Anglica curiosa, 1771. [P2113].
Bibliotheca exquisitissima, 1714.
Bigot (J.), *&c.*, 1706.
Bocca (S.), 1916.
Boissonade (J. F.), 1859.
Bom (H. G.), 1882.
Boncompagni (B.), 1898.
Borrell (H. P.), 1853.
Borromeo (*c.* A. M.), 1817.
Bridges (J.), 1725.
Brooke (*sir* J. A.), 1921.
Brooke (*lady* M.), 1913. [P1443].
Browning (R. W. B.), 1913. [P1413].
Burgaud des Marets (H.), 1873.
Burra (J. S.), 1911. [P1336].
Busch (R.), 1921.
Butler (C.), 1911–14. [P1328 ; 1538].
Bywater (I.), 1915. [P1788].
Catalogo di libreria, Venezia, 1794.
Catalogo di una libreria, Venezia, 1799
Cat. d'une préc. bibl. ; Leeuwen, 1887.
Cat. of a coll., 15 & 16 c., 1917. [P2222].
Cat. of a coll. of books f. abroad &c., 1872. [P1610].
Cat. of Americana &c., 1915. [P1606].
Cat. of bks. & MSS., comp. MSS. of G. Meredith, 1910. [P1314].
Cat. of bks., MSS. &c., prop. of Amer. amateur, 1913. [P1443].
Cat. of bks. sold by Paterson, 1786.

Book Collecting &c. [*continued*].
Sale Catalogues [*continued*].
Cat. of bks., sold 26th April, 1810.
Cat. of noteworthy Americana, 1916. [P2224].
Cat. of rare & val. bks. &c., 1914. [P1461].
Cat. of the lib. of Dr Jerdon &c., 1873. [P1610].
Cat. of valuable bks. &c., lib. of earl of Mexborough &c., 1902. [P1234].
Cat. of valuable bks. & illum. & o. MSS., 1914. [P1443].
Cat. of val. illum. MSS., rare early pr. books &c. sold by Sotheby, March 1913. [P1413].
[Catalogue]. Illustr. c. of nuggets of Amer. hist. 16–19c., sold, 1917. [P2225].
[——]. Illustr. cat. of rare bks. &c. of revol. & constit. interest &c., sold, 1917. [P2225].
Chantepie du Dézart (J. de), 1905.
Chasles (M.), 1881.
Christie-Miller (S. R.), 1916. [P2222]; 1919.
Claudin (A.), 1914. [*a.c. in* P1538].
Colbert (J. B.), 1728.
Cope (*sir* A.), 1913. [P1413].
Courajod (L. C. L.), 1898. [P1233].
Cox (A. J.), 1918. [P2223].
Croker (T. C.), 1854.
Crowcombe Court, 1903.
Cummings (W. H.), 1917. [P2227].
Dalmann (—), 1723.
Davidson (A.), 1881.
Der Aa (P. van), 1729.
Dewick (E. S.), 1918. [P2229].
Didot (A. F.), 1878–84.
Didot (F.), 1810.
Dorbon (L.) Rép. d. livres, t1, 2, *n.d.*
Double (L.), 1881.
Douglas (*capt.* R. J. H.), 1911. [P1282].
Dowden (E.), 1913. [P1443].
Drummond (J.), 1917. [P2251].
Du Bois (*card.* G.), 1725.
Dunn (G.), 1913–14. [P1461].
Dunwoody (W. H.) &c., 1916. [P1789].
Duplain frères, 1748.
Egger (A. E.), 1886.
Erroll (C. G. H., *e.*) Cat. of books &c., 1917.
Eudel (P.), 1898.
Folkes (M.), 1756.
Forrer (L.), 1916. [P1787].
Gallarini (G.), 1856.
Gancia (G.), 1868.
Garnett (R.), 1906. [P1212].
Gennadius (J.), 1895–9.
Gilbey (*sir* W)., 1915. [P1787].
Grafton (G. H., *d. of*), 1815.
Grant & Bolton, 1838.
Grille (T.), 1851.
Haase (F.), 1870.
Head (J. M.), 1916. [P2226].
Heath (B.), 1810.
Heber (R.), 1835; 1836.
Heinsius (N.), 1682.
Heydinger (C.), 1773.
Hibbert (*lt.-col.* E. G.), 1902. [P1234].
Hinckley (J. F.), 1912. [P1340].
Hodgkin (J. E.), 1914.
Hoe (R.), 1911–12.
Hollins (*mrs.* H. B.), 1915.
Houssaye (H.), 1912.
Hugo (T.), 1877. [P2230].
Hulsius (S.), 1730.
Humphries (S.), 1913. [P1413].
Huntington (H. E.), 1917. [P2230].
Huth (H.), 1911–20.
Inglis (J. B.), 1900. [P1234].

Book Collecting &c. [*continued*].
Sale Catalogues [*continued*].
Ives (*gen.* B.), 1915.
John (O.), 1870.
[Jesuits]. Cat. des J., 1763; 1764.
Joline (A. H.), 1914–15.
Jones (H. V.), 1918–19.
Kaska (*baron*), 1911. [P1282].
Kennet (W.) Bibl. Amer. primordia, 1917. [P2222].
Kloss (G. F. B.), 1835.
Koechly (H. A. T.), 1878.
Lacy (T. H.), 1873. [*& in* P1610].
Lambert (W. H.), 1914.
Lang (A.), 1912. [P1398].
Larcher (P. H.), 1814.
La Sarraz (G. L. de), 1715.
Leighton (J. & J.), 1907–14.
Leighton (W. J.), 1918. [P2229].
Libri (G.), 1847–62.
Lilly (J.), 1869. [P1610]; 1871.
Longman, Rees &c., 1835 ?.
Luzarche (V.), 1868.
MacCarthy Reagh (*le cte.* J. de), 1817.
Madden (R. R.), 1886.
Maggs Bros., *see A.C.*
Maittaire (M.), 1748–9.
Mancinforte-Sperelli (*msgr.*), 1898.
Mansart (F.), 1722.
Marck (J. a), 1712.
Meerman (G.) & J. Meerman, 1824.
Morante (J. G. de la C., *marq.* de), 1872–8.
Moreau (C. C.), 1915. [P1606].
Morgante (G.), 1906.
Mostyn (*baron*), 1919.
Müntz (E.), 1903–5.
Murray (C. F.), 1917–18.
Neave (H. L.), 1874. [P1610].
Nelson (W.), 1915. [P2224].
Nevin (R. I.), 1907.
Nichols (H. S.), 1896. [P2229].
Nösselt (J. A.), 1810.
Olschki (L. S.), *see A.C.*
Orford (H. W., *4th e. of*), 1902. [P1234].
Pattison (M.), 1885.
Payne (J. T.), 1878.
Payne (T.) & H. Foss, 1819–40.
Pearson (J.) & Co., 1910–16 &c.
Pembroke (S. H., *e. of*), 1914. [P1461].
Petau (A.), 1722.
Phillipps (*sir* T.), 1903. [P1234].
Piat (A.), 1898–9.
Piatti (G.), 1852.
Pichon (*b.* J.), 1897.
Pickering & Chatto, 1902 &c.
Pinelli (*il c.* M.), 1789–90.
Pittar (P. M.), 1918. [P2229].
Platner (J. Z.), 1750.
Prideaux (W. F.), 1916–17. [P2228].
Quaritch (B.), 1875–1922.
Raoul-Rochette (D.), 1855.
Renouard (A. A.), 1834, 1854.
Rhodokanakis (*pr.* D.), 1904.
[Rhynwyk]. Bibl. R., 1843.
Riggall (E.), 1901. [P1233].
Ritter (A. H.), 1869. [P1612].
Roberts (C.), 1918. [P2223].
Rogers (S.), 1856.
Roscoe (W.), 1816.
Rosenthal (J.), 1905–9.
Rossi (N.), 1786.
Salvaing de Boissieu (D.), 1897.
Seillière (*b.* A.), 1887.
Speyer & Peters, *n.d.*
Starace (A.), 1859.
Stedman (E. C.), 1911.
Stevenson (R. L.), 1914–15. [P1602].
Stillman (J.), 1918.
Stoker (B.), 1913. [P1433].
Strochlin (*prof.*), 1914.

Book Collecting &c. [*continued*].
Sale Catalogues [*continued*].
Sussex (*duke of*), 1844–5.
Sutherland (C., *4th d. of*), 1913. [P1443].
Swinburne (A. C.), 1916. [P2227].
Sydney Coll., 1915.
Sykes (*sir* M. M.), 1824.
Talbot (J. B.), 1916.
Tennyson (A. T., *b.*), 1907. [P2221].
Thacher (J. B.), 1913–15.
Thorpe (T.), 1834–41.
Tite (*sir* W.), 1874.
Toovey (J.), 1854.
Townsend (C. C.), 1916. [P1789].
Townsend (J. B.), 1919.
Turner (R. S.) 1888; [*& in* P721].
Tydeman (H. W.), 1864.
Vaernewyck (A. P. C., *vte.* de), 1847.
Van Bellingen (A.), 1883.
Van de Weyer (V.), 1916–17. [P2228].
Vergauwen (F.), 1884.
Vernon (F. L. W. V.-V., *b.*), 1918. [P2227].
Villeneuve (G. de), 1900.
Voynich (W. M.), 1898–1902; 1910. [P1302].
Wallace (W. T.), 1920.
Weigel (J. A. G.) Apparatus lit., 1821.
Welcker (F. G.), 1869. [P1612].
Wheatley (H. B.), 1918. [P2227].
Wilkinson (P.), 1915. [P1606].
Williams (T.), 1827.
Williamson (G. M.), 1915. [P1602].
Wilson (D.) & Co., 1758–69.
Windus (B. G.), 1868. [P1610].
Witte (J. J. A. M., *b.* de), 1891–2.
Wolff (Kurt), 1912.
Wright (W.), 1899.
Wunder (E.), 1869. [P1612].
Wyttenbach (D. A.), 1822.
Yemeniz (N.), 1867.
—— (***Bibliography***).
Brit. Mus. List of cats. of Eng. bk. sales, 1676–1900, 1915.

Book Fairs & Book Hawking.
Dodeman (C.) Le long des quais, 1919.
Estienne (H.) Frankfort Bk. Fair: Francoford. emporium (1574); Thompson, 1911.
Slater (J. H.) Round & about bookstalls, 1891.

Bookham, Great.
Johnston (P. M.) Gt. Bookham church [*in* Surrey Arch. Colls., v27, 1914].
Refer to SURREY.

Book Illustration.
Archiv. fur Buchgewerbe, B40–50, 1903–13.
Baer (J.) & *Co.* Frankfurter Bücherfreund, 1909–12.
Baillie-Grohman (W. A.) Sport in art, 15–18c., 1913.
Bibliofilia; Olschki, v1–7, 1900–06.
Breslauer (M.) Katalog. 1, *n.d.*
Cohen (H.) Guide, livres à vignettes du 18e s., 1873.
Cohn (A. M.) Bibliog. cat. of pr. works illust. by G. Cruikshank, 1914.
Crane (W.) Lects. on decor. & illust. of bks., 1889.
Dante. Divina Commedia n. figuraz. artist.; Biagi, 1921.
Dobson (H. A.) De libris, 1908; 1911.
Duplessis (G.) Gravure dans les livres [*in* Didot (A. F.) Cat. des livres, Théologie &c., 1879].
Duportal (J.) Livres à figures, France, 1601–60, 1914. [B.]
Girardin (F. de) Iconographie des œuvres de J. J. Rousseau, 1910.

Book Illustration [*continued*].
Grolier Club. Cat. of early titles & frontispieces. Eng., 16–17c., 1898.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Dessins de l'Hist. des rois de Fr. par N. Houel 16c., 1920.
Holme (C.) Art of the book, 1914.
Humphreys (H. N.) Masterpieces of early printers &c., 1870.
Imprint, The, 1913.
Lacroix (P.), E. Fournier &c. Hist. de l'imprimerie &c., 1852.
Leighton (J. & J.) Cat. of German, Dutch &c. ill. bks., 15–16c., pl, 1914.
Longchamp (F. C.) L'estampe & le livre à grav.: art suisse (1730–1830), 1920.
Loubier (J.) Die neue Buchkunst, 1910; 1921.
Lucas (E. V.) E. A. Abbey, R. A., 2v, 1921.
Mozart-Ikonographie [*in* Mozart (J. C. W. A.) Briefe, B5, 1914].
Murray (C. F.) Cat. of a coll. of early German bks.; Davies, 2v, 1913.
Muther (R.) Deut. Bücherillust., 1460–1530, 2B, 1884.
Pelliot (P.) A propos du Keng tche t'ou, 1913.
Pennell (J.) Graphic arts, 1921.
Perrins (C. W. D.) Ital. bk.-illust^s. &c. (1467–1645), 1914.
Pica (V.) Attrav. gli albi e le cartelle, 2s, 1904–7.
Pollard (A. W.) Fine books (–1780), 1912. [B.]
Portalis (*b.* R.) Dessinateurs d'illust., 18e s., 2p. 1877.
Prideaux (S. T.) Aquatint engraving, 1909. [B.]
Quaritch (B.) Cat. of early pr. books w. woodcuts, 1919. [P2363].
Radlov (N.) Говрем. [illegible] 1917.
Rivoli (V. M., *duc* de) Bibl. des livres à figures vénit., 1469–1525, 1892.
Robertson (H. R.) Art of pen- & ink drawing, 1910.
Rosenthal (J.) L'art du livre &c., *n.d.*
—— Illust. Bücher d. 15 bis 19 Jhdts., *n.d.*
Salaman (M. C.) Mod. bk. illustrators; Holme &c., 1914.
—— Shakespeare in pictorial art; Holme, 1916.
Savigny de Moncorps (*vte.* de) Almanachs illust. du 18 s., 1909.
Schottenloher (C.) Das alte Buch, 1919. [B.]
Stirling-Maxwell (W.) Examples of ornam. heraldry, 16c., 2 s, 1867–8.
Van Heurck (E. H.) & G. J. Boekenoogen. Hist. de l'imag. pop. flam. &c., 1910.
Volkmann (L.) Iconografia dantesca; ed. ital., Locella, 1898.
Whiting (J. D.) Pract. illust., 1920.
Wilson (S. K.) J. Leech coll., 1916. [P1787].
Worringer (W.) Altdeut. Buchillust., 1919.
Wurtenberger (E.) Zeichnung, Holzschnitt u. Illust., 1919.
Zimmermann (H.) Kat. d. Probedrucke zu H. Burkmair d. ält. Holzschnittfolge &c., 1915.

Bibliography.
Keynes (G. L.) Bibliog. of W. Blake, 1921.
Levis (H. C.) Descr. bibl. of bks. in Eng. rel. to engraving & coll. of prints, 1912; suppl. & index, 1913.

Book Illustration [*continued*].
Bibliography [*continued*].
[Sporting mag.]. Pictures in old Sp. mag., 1792–1870, index, 1892.

Biographies of Illustrators. *see A.C. under :—*
Baxter (G.), 1804–67.
Bodoni (G. B.), 1740–1813.
Brangwyn (F.), 1867–.
Dürer (A.), 1471–1528.
Forain (J. L.), 1852– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s2, 1896].
Grévin (A.), 19c. [*in* Champsaur (F.) Le massacre, 1885].
Johannot (T.), 1803–52 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Oberländer (A.), 1845–.
Ospovat (H.), c. 1877–c., 1908.
Philipon (C.) 1800–62 [*in* Audebrand (P.) Petits mém., 1892].
Sandys (F.), 1829–1904.
Schwind (M. v.), 1804–71.
Spare (A. O.), 1889 ?–. [P1625].
Topffer (R.), 1799–1846.
Tory (G.), 1480–1533. [B.]
Ver-Huell (A.), 1822–97 [*in* Maatsch d. Ned. Lett. Lebensber., 1898].

Specimens.
Bewick (T.) Vignettes, 1827.
[Bible, Germ.]. Bibel, Nürenberg: A. Koburger, 1483.
[——: Revelation]. Апокалипсисъ, 1628, *facs.*, 1903.
Holbein (H.) Icones Vet. Test. (16c.), 1830.
Lonicer (J. A.) Ständ u. Orden d. h. röm. cath. Kirchen, 1585.
Paton (J. N.) Compositions f. Shakespeare's Tempest, 1845.
—— Compos. f. Shelley's Prometheus Unbound, *n.d.*
Retzsch (F. A. M.) Outlines to Goethe's Faust, 1875.
Steenackers (F.) & U. Tokunosuké, 100 proverbes jap., 1885.

Bookkeeping.
Beigel (R.) Rechnungswesen u. Buchführung d. Römer, 1904.
Brown (D. J. A.) Elem. pract. b.-k., 1899.
Collins (J.) Intr. to merchants-accompts, 1675.
Cropper (L.C.) B. & accounts, 1912; 1922.
Dicksee (L. R.) ABC of b., 1908.
—— B. for accountant students, 1913.
Gough (T. H.) Balance-sheets & how to read them, 1906.
Liset (A.) Amphithalmi: accountants closet, 2p, 1684.
Van de Linde (G.) Bookkeeping, 1898.
Walton (J. M.) Manual of accounting &c. of Phila., 1913; 1917.

Bibliography.
Gordon (C.) Bks. on accountancy (1494–1600) [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v13, 1916].

Book of Common Prayer, *see* Common Prayer.

Bookplates.
Amer. Bookplate Soc. Year bk., 1915, 1915.
Archiv für Stamm- u. Wappenkunde (Roland), 1900–14.
Book-plate annual, 1894.
Cat. of a coll. of b.-p., 1897. [P1787].
Cat. of a coll. of b.-p., sold, 1902. [P1233].
Eno (H. C.) Illust. cat. of coll., sold, 1916. [P2223].
Ex Libris Soc. Cat. of ann. exhib., 6th, 7th, 8th, 1897–9.

Bookplates [*continued*].
Grolier Club. E. D. French, 1851–1906: engraved wk., &c., 1909.
—— Early Amer. b.-p.; Allen, 1894.
Hodgkin (J. E.) Cat. of trade cards, b.-pl. &c. sold April, 1914.
Newbery (P. H.) B.-p. of Grolier Club, 1903. [P2246].
Poulet-Malassis (P. E. A.) Ex-libris franç., 1874.

Books (*Advice in reading &c.*).
N.B. — *Refer to* Bibliography: Selection of Books.
Benedetti (F. A. de) Verso la meta, 1912. [B.]
Bennett (E. A.) Lit. taste, w. instr^s. for coll. a lib. of Eng. lit., 1911.
Bury (R. de) Philobiblon, 1344 [*in* Maderus (J. J.) De bibl. n. acc., 1703].
Dana (J. C.) Some of the many good reasons for reading, 1913.
English lit. in schools: list of authors &c., 1912. [P1369].
Faguet (E.) L'art de lire, 1912.
Fischer (S.) S. F. V., das 25te J., 1886–1911, 1911. [B.]
Gray (W. F.), *ed.* Bks. that count, 1912.
Harrison (F.) Among my bks., 1912.
Locke (J.) Thoughts [*in* Wks., v3, 1751].
Lowell (J. R.) Books & libraries [*in h.* Writings, v7, 1904].
Quiller-Couch (A. T.) On art of reading, 1920.
Readers' (The) review, 1908–10.
Riddell (G. A. R., *b.*) Some things, 1922.
Roberts (W.) Book-verse, 1896.
Salden (W.) De libris varioque eorum usu & abusu, 1688.
Shaw (A. C.) What shall I read ?, 1909. [P1901].
Sorel (C.) De la connoissance des bons livres, 1672.
Waterland (D.) Advice to a student &c., 1760. [P2074].
White (G.) Book-song, 1893.
Refer to Children's Books.

Bookselling & Publishing.
Gardthausen (V.) Hdbch. d. wissenschaftl. Bibliothekskunde, 2B, 1920.
Jacobi (C. T.) Some notes, 1912.
Ramin (H.) Vocab. angl.-fr. & fr.-angl. des industries du livre, 1920 ?.
Soc. of Authors. Grievances betw. a^s. & publishers, 1887.
Vocab. technique de l'éditeur en 7 langues, 1913.

Auction Catalogues. *see* Book Collecting &c.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Black (A.), 1784–1874.
Boele van Hensbroek (P. A. M.), 1853–1912 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1914].
Champion (J. B. H.), 1846–1913.
Dobell (B.), 1842–1914. [*in* P1580].
Dodsley (R.), 1703–64.
Doesburgk (S. C. van), 1835–1906 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1907].
Hoyois (H. J.), 1773–1841.
MacClure (S. S.), 1857–.
Miller (G.), 1771–1835 [*in* Miller (W. J.) Millers of Haddington, 1914].
Miller (J.), 1791–1865 [*in* Miller (W. J.) Millers of Haddington, 1914].
Murray (J.), 1808–92.
Putnam (G. H.), 1844–.
Putnam (G. P.), 1814–72.
Sijthoff (A. W.), 1829–1913 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1914].
Spence (R.), 1758–1824.

Bookselling & Publishing [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Stevens (B. F.), 1833–1902.
Thijm (J. A. A.), 1820–89.
Directories (*General*).
Directory (Internat.) of booksellers: Clegg, 1903; 1914.
Writers' & artists' year book, 1910; 1920.
History.
Gardthausen (V.) Griech. Palaeogr., B1, 1911.
Law (T. G.) Mfr. & distrib. of bks. in 14th c. [*in h.* Coll. essays &c., 1904].
Schmitz (W.) Schriftsteller u. Buchhandler in Athen &c., 1876. [P1848].
Schöttgen (J. C.) & C. Thalmann. De librariis et bibliopolis antiq., 1710. [P1984].
Schumrick (A.) Obs. ad rem librariam pert. de σύνταξις, σύνταγμα &c. vocabulis, 1909.

Bookselling &c., England.
Abrahams (I.) & C. E. Sayle. Purchase of Hebrew bks. by Eng. Parl., 1647 [*in* Jewish Hist. Soc. Trans., v8, 1918].
Aldis (H. G.) Book production & distrib., 1625–1800 [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v11, 1914].
—— Book-trade, 1557–1625 [*in* Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit., v4, 1909].
Dredge (J. I.) Devon b. &c. (17–18c.), 3p, 1885–91.
Duff (E. G.) Eng. prov. printers, stationers &c. (–1557), 1912.
—— Printers, stationers &c. of London & Westm., 15c., 1899.
Gray (G. J.) & W. M. Palmer. Abstr. f. wills, Cambridge, 1504–1699, 1915.
Intern. Assoc. of Antiq. Booksellers. Cat. of exhib. of bks. &c., 1477–1800, 1912.
Lewis (L.) Advertisements of Spectator, 1909.
Longman (W.) Tokens of 18c., 1916.
MacKerrow (R. B.) Dict. of printers & booksellers, Eng., Scot., Ir., 1557–1640, 1910.
—— Printers' & publishers' devices in Eng. & Scot., 1485–1640, 1913.
Mumby (F. A.) Romance, to 20c., 1910. [B.]
Plomer (H. R.) Dict., 1668–1725, 1922.
Pollard (A. W.) Publ. in Shakespeare's day [*in h.* Shakespeare folios &c., 1909].
—— Shakespeare's fight w. the pirates &c., 1920.
Reed (A. W.) Regul. of bk. trade bef. 1538 [*in* Bibl. Soc. Trans., v15, 1920].
Rose-Troup (F.) Two book bills of Katherine Parr, 1911. [P2463].
Stationers Co. Registers, 1640–1708, v1, 2, 1913.
[Stationers Co.]. To all printers, booke-sellers &c., 1645.
[——]. To High Court of Parl.: remonstrance; Parker, 1643.
Tonson (J.) Letters to T. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R2 & App.].
19 & 20 centuries.
Griffin (C.) & Co. Centenary vol. (1820–1920), 1920.
Reference cat. of current lit., *var. ed.*
Rivington (S.) Publ. family of Rivington, 1919.
Unwin (S.) Brit. lit. & the U.S.A., 1918.
Wilson (A.) Cat. of stereotype books, 1813. [P2155].
Biographies, *see* BOOKSELLING &c., *above.*

Bookselling & Publishing, France.
Bibl. Nat. Inventaire de la coll. Anisson; Coyecque, 2t, 1900.
Champion (P.) Librairie de Charles d'Orléans (15c.), 1910.
Clément-Janin (M. H.) Imprimeurs & libraires dans la Côte d'Or, 1883.
Coyecque (E.) 5 libraires paris., 1521–9 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t21, 1894].
Dodeman (C.) Le long des quais, 1919.
Renouard (P.) Imprimeurs paris., libraires &c., 1470, j. fin du 16e s., 1898.

Bookselling & Publishing, Germany.
Archiv fur Buchgewerbe, 1840–50, 1903–13.
Cotta. Jubilaums-Kat. d. C. 'schen Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 1659–1909, 1909.
Engelmann (W.) Jubiläums Kat. (1811–1911), 1911.
Estienne (H.) Frankfort Bk. Fair: Francoford. emporium (1574); Thompson, 1911.
Fischer (S.) S. F. V., das 25te J., 1886–1911, 1911. [B.]
Jentzsch (R.) Deutsch-lat. Büchermarkt nach d. Leipz. Ostermess-Kat. v. 1740, 1770 u. 1800, 1912.
Oldenbourg (F.) Die Endter (1590–1740), 1911.
Tauchnitz. Der Verlag T., 1837–1912, 1912.
Teubner (B. G.) T., 1811–1911: Gesch. d. Firma; Schulze, 1911.
Wagner' sche Univ.-Bachhandlung. Verlags-Katalog, 1554–1904, 1904.

Bookselling & Publishing, Italy.
Hoepli (U.) Catalogo per autori e per materie, 1872–1922, 1922.

Bookselling & Publishing, Netherlands.
[Amsterdam]. Cat. der Nat. tentoonstelling v. het boek, Alg. afd., 1910.
Havre (G. v.) Marques typograph. des impr. &c. anversois, 2t, 1883–4.
Stockum (W. P. v.) La librairie &c. en Hollande (1460–1910), doc., 1910.
Refer to PRINTING.

Bookselling & Publishing, Russia.
Bakhtiarov (A. A.) Ист. книги, 1890.

Bookselling & Publishing, Scotland.
Couper (W. J.) Millers of Haddington, 1914.
Neill & Co. Printing-house of N. (1749–), 1917.

Bookselling & Publishing, Spain & Portugal.
Burger (C.) Drucker u. Verleger in S. u. P. (1501–36), 1913.
Cámara del libro y de la propiedad intelectual, 1919. [P2415].
Refer to PRINTING.

Bookselling & Publishing, United States.
Bradsher (E. L.) Bk. publishers &c. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit., v4, 1921].
Harper (J. H.) House of Harper, 1912.
Münsterberg (H.) Books &c. [*in h.* Problems, 1910].
Putnam (G. H.) G. P. Putnam (1814–72), 1912.
—— Memories of a publisher (1865–1915), 1915.

Book Worms.
Osler (W.) Illusts., 1917. [P2033].

Booterstown, *co. Dublin.*
Blacker (B. H.) Brief sketches, 1861.
Refer to DUBLIN, *co.*

Boots & Shoes.
Balduinus (B.) Calceus antiq. & myst., 1615.
Canada: Parl. Journals of H. of Commons, App. to v51, p3, Boot inquiry, 1915.
Harding (J. S.) B. & shoe industry, 1916.
Lacroix (P.) & A. Duchesne. Hist. de la chaussure dep. l'antiq. j. nos jours, 1862.
Leno (J. B.) Art of b. & shoemaking, 1915.
Redfern (W. B.) Royal & hist. gloves & shoes, 1904.
Watteroth (R.) Erfurter Schuharbeiterschaft, 1915.

Bordeaux.
[Bordeaux]. Archives municipales: livre des bouillons (1205–1513), 1867.
[——]. Archives municipales de B.: livre des coutumes (9–15c.); Barckhausen, 1890.
[——]. Archives municipales: livre des privilèges (1274–1788); Barckhausen, 1878.
[——]. Guide de l'étr., 1834.
Boscheron des Portes (C. B. F.) Hist. du Parl. de B., 1451–1790, 2t, 1877.
Bouchon (G.) Hist. d'une imprimerie bordelaise, 1600–1900, 1901.
Brissaud (L. D.) L'admin. angl. & le mouvt. communal dans le Bordelais, 1875.
Cordier (H.) B. & la Cochinchine (1816–8) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v5, 9, 1904–8].
Gradis (H.) Hist. de B., 1901.
Lorin (H.) B. la Gironde, 1921.
Maupassant (J. de) Grand armateur de B.: A. Gradis (1699 ?–1780), 1917.
Perrault (Cl.) Voy. à B., 1669 [*in* Perrault (Ch.) Mém., 1909].
Cathedral & Diocese.
Lodge (E. C.) Estates of Archbp. &c. of St.-André under Eng. rule (1236–1453), 1912.

Bordesholm.
Muhle (H.) Hist. Coenobii B. [*in h.* Dissert., 1715].

Borgia, *House of.*
Portigliotti (G.) I Borgia: Ales. VI, C., L., 1921.

Borgo San Sepolcro.
Graziani (A. M.) *bp. of St. Amelia.* De scriptis invita Minerva ad Aloysium Fratrem, Libri xx, 1745–46.
Refer to AREZZO, *town & province.*

Boris Godunov, *emp. of Russia,* 1598–1605.
Platonov (S. F.) Борис Годунов, 1921.
Refer to RUSSIA, HIST.

Borneo.
Bastian (A.) Indonesien, Lief. 4, 1889.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederl.-Indie, volg. 7, D6–, 1908–.
Dijk (L. C. D. van) Neêrlands vroegste betrekkingen met B. &c. (17c.), 1862.
Eekhout (R. A.) Staatsspoorwegen in Nederlandsch B. & Zuid-Sumatra, 1891. [P1385].
Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) B. & Celebes [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 84, Dutch B., 1920. [B.]
Fowler (W. W.) Anc. Italy & mod. B. [*in h.* Roman essays, 1920].
Gomes (E. H.) 17 years among Sea Dyaks, 1911.
Hose (C.) & W. MacDougall. Pagan tribes of B.; app. by Haddon, 2v, 1912.

Borneo [*continued*].
Kükenthal (W.) Forschungsreise in d. Molukken u. in B., 1896.
Moor (J. H.) Notices of Ind. Archipelago &c., pl, 1837.
Nieuwenhuis (A. W.) In Centraal B., 2B, 1900.
—— Quer durch B., 1894–1900, 2T, 1904–7.
Schaank (S. H.) Kongsi's v. Montrado, Chin. vereen. [*in* Tijdschr. voor Ind. taal &c., d35, 1893].
Shelford (R. W. C.) Naturalist in B.; Poulton, 1916.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Veth (P. J.) B.'s Wester-Afdeeling, 2d, 1854–6. [B.]
Wilken (G. A.) Verspr. Geschr., d1, 1912.

Borneo, British North.
Evans (I. H. N.) Among prim. peoples in B., 1922.
Low (H.) B.N.B. [*in* Brit. Emp. s., v1, 1906].
Roth (H. L.) Natives of Sarawak & B.N.B., 2v, 1896.
Refer to KINA BALU, *mtn.*

Bornu.
Schultze (A.) Sultanate of B.; tr., 1913. [B.]

Boro Budor.
Scheltema (J. F.) Monumental Java, 1912. [B.]

Boro Indians.
Whiffen (T. W.) N.-W. Amazons, 1915.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS.

Boroughs.
Ballard (A.) Brit. b. charters, 1042–1216, 1913.
—— Eng. b. in 12c., 1914.
Hemmeon (M. de W.) Burgage tenure, 1914. [B.]
Parl. papers [2254]. County boroughs &c., 1914, 1915.

Borromeo (*San* Carlo), Sisters of.
Brentano (C.) Barmherz. Schwestern [*in h.* Gesamm. Werke, B14i, 1912].
Refer to SISTERHOODS.

Borsippa.
Koldewey (R.) Die Tempel v. Babylon u. Borsippa, 1911.
Refer to BABYLONIA.

Borstal.
Borstal in 1910: acc. of B. & the B. Assoc., 1910.
Refer to KENT; REFORMATORIES.

Boscoreale.
Barnabei (F.) Villa Pompeiana di P. F. Sinistore, 1901.
Héron de Villefosse (A.) Trésor de B. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t5, 1899].
Sambon (A.) Fresques de B., 1903.
Refer to NAPLES.

Bosnia.
Ethnology & Social Life.
Helfert (J. A., *Frhr.* v.) Bosnisches, 1879.
History.
Bernreither (J. M.) B. u. d. Herzegowina (–16c.), 1918. [P2328].
[Bosnia]. Bericht ü. d. Verwaltung v. B. u. Hercegovina, 1914–16, 1917.
Cvijić (J.) L'annexion de la B. &c., 1909.
—— Annex. of B. &c. & Serb problem, 1909. [P2088].
Fabianich (D.) Storia dei Frati minori in Dalmazia e B., 2v, 1863–4.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 12, B. &c., 1920. [B.]
Gauvain (A.) L'Europe, t1, Crise b., 1908–9, 1917.

Bosnia [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Hilferding (A. F.) Собраніе соч., т3, 1873.
Pertusier (C.) B. consid. dans s. rapp. avec l'Emp. ottoman, 1822.
Schmid (F.) B. &c. unter Verwaltung Österr.-Ungarns, 1914.
Sosnosky (T. v.) Balkanpolitik Österr.-Ungarns seit 1866, 2B, 1913–4.
Stoïanovitch (N.) B.-Herzégovine, annexions &c., 1917. [*& in* P2026].
Thallóczy (L. v.) St. z. Gesch. B. &c. im M.-a.; üb., 1914.
Toužimský (J. J.) B. a Hercegovina, 1882.
Refer to SARAJEVO, PLOT, 1914.
Topography & Travels.
Baedeker (C.) Austria-Hungary, 1905.
Blau (E. O. F. H.) Reisen in B. &c., 1877.
Chadburn (W. R.) My Balkan tour, 1911.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 12, B. &c., 1920. [B.]
Holbach (M. M.) B. & Herzegovina, 1910.
Hörnes (M.) Dinar. Wanderungen, 1888.
Refer to DINARIC ALPS; MONASTERIES; PANNONIA.

Bosphorus.
Andréossi (*cte.* A. F.) Constantinopel u. d. B., 1812–14, u. 1826; übers., 1828.
[Cyaneae]. Hoche Stein-Klippen &c. Cyaneæ &c., 1689.
Dascovici (N.) Quest. du B. et des Dardanelles, 1915.
Goryainov (S. M.) Б. и Дарданеллы (1798–1878), 1907; Fr. tr., 1910.
Latishev (V. V.) Политика, 1909.
Pardoe (J. S. H.) Beauties; drawings by W. H. Bartlett, 1839.
Phillipson (C.) & N. Buxton. Quest. of the B. &c., 1917. [B.]
Ulyanitsky (V. A.) Дарданеллы., Б. &c. въ 18в. [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 2, 3, 1881–83].

Bosphorus Cimmerius, *see* CRIMEA.

Boston, *Lincs.*
[Boston]. Parish registers; Besant &c., v1, 2, 1557–1638, 1914–15.

Boston, *Mass.*
Chamberlain (M.) Doc. hist. of Chelsea, incl. B. precincts of Winnisimmet, Rumney Marsh & Pullen Point, 1624–1824, 2v, 1908.
Colonial currency repr., 1682–1751; Davis, v1–4, 1910–11.
Drake (S. A.) Old landmarks & hist. personages, 1883.
Fitch (J.) Diary, siege of B., 1775 [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s3, v9, 1895].
French (A.) Siege (1774–5), 1911.
Huse (C. P.) Financial hist., 1822–1909, 1915. [B.]
Moore (G. H.) Prytaneum Bostoniense, old state house, 2p, 1885–6. [P2367].
Wadlin (H. G.) Public library, hist., 1911.
Woodbury (H. S.) Working children of B., 1921. [P2564].

Bostra.
Belley. L'ère & médailles de B. [*in* Acad. des Inscr., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Refer to HAURAN.

Botanic Gardens & Nurseries.
America.
New York Botanical Garden. Descr. guide, 1909.

Botanic Gardens & Nurseries [*continued*].
England.
Gunther (R. T.) Early Brit. botanists &c., 1922.
Hope (A. R.) Kew Gdns., 1908.
Kew, *Roy. B.G.* Cat. of lib., Addit. dur. 1906–13, 1907–14.
[Oxford]. Acc. of Herbarium; Vines &c., 2p, 1897–1919.
Tradescant (J.) Museum T., S. Lambeth, 1656.
India.
Gage (A. T.) Non-herbaceous phanerogams in Roy. Bot. G., Calcutta, pl, 1912.

Botany.
Alcock (R. H.) Botan. names, 1876.
Allan (G.) Flowers &c., 1886.
Arber (A.) Water plants, 1920. [B.]
Bastin (S. L.) Flowerless plants, 1913.
Bonnier (G.) Name this flower; tr., 1917.
Bower (F. O.) Plant-life on land, 1911.
Brenchley (W. E.) Weeds on farm land, 1920.
Buffon (G. L. Le C., *cte.* de) (E.; Richard, t2, 1839.
Burnett (G. T.) Outlines, 2v, 1835.
Candolle (A. P. de) Prodromus system. nat., 17p, 1824–73.
Cannon (W. A.) Plant habits &c. in S. Australia, 1921.
Clark (E. E.) Hdbk. of plant-form, w. gloss. of terms, 1904.
Clements (F. E.) Plant succession, 1916.
Drummond (J. M. F.) B. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v3, 4, 1910].
Farmer (J. B.) Plant life, 1913. [B.]
Farrer (R.) Alpines & bog-plants, 1908.
Figuier (L.) Vegetable world; tr., 1868.
Francé (R. H.) Florist. Lebensbilder, 3B, 1908–12.
—— Leben d. Pflanze, Abtlg. 4, B2, 1913.
Fritsch (F. E.) & E. J. Salisbury. Introd. to study of plants, 1914.
Fuchs (L.) De hist. stirpium comm., 1547.
Grecescu (D.) O schiţare din istoria botanicei, 1908.
Herbarum imagines vivae, 2p, 1538.
Holdich (B.) Weeds of agric. &c., 1827.
Jackson (B. D.) Plants named after Darwin &c. [*in h.* Darwiniana, 1910].
Jussieu (A. de) Botanique, 1855.
Kerner (A.) Nat. hist.; tr., 2v, 1902.
Knight (A. E.) & E. Step. Living plant, *n.d.*
Lindley (J.) Vegetable kingdom, 1853.
Long (H. C.) Common weeds, 1910. [B.]
Praeger (R. L.) Aspects of plant life, 1921.
Reid (E. P.) Hist. & lit. b., 3v, 1826.
Rousseau. Lettres [*& in h.* Lettres inéd., 1911].
Schmeil (O.) Lehrbuch d. B., 1910.
—— Очерки; переводъ, 1909.
Scott (D. G.) Elem. lessons, 1911.
Scott (D. H.) Evol. of plants, 1911.
Seward (A. C.) Links w. the past, 1911. [B.]
Siélain (R.) Atlas, s1, 4, 1910–11.
Stoneman (B.) Plants & their ways in S. Africa, 1906.
Strasburger (E.) &c. Text-bk.; tr., 1912.
Ward (H. M.) Trees, v5, Form & habit; w. app. on seedlings, 1909.
Ward (L. F.) Glimpses of cosmos, v2, 3, 1913.

Botany [*continued*].

Warming (E.) Hdbk. of systematic b.; tr., Potter, 1904.

[illegible] (E.) Ecology of plants: plant-communities, 1909.

Willis (J. C.) Man. & dict. of flowering plants & ferns, 1914.

Anatomy & Physiology (*see also* ***Movements***, *below*).

A[illegible] (J. G.) Florideernes morph., 1879.

Atkinson (G. F.) Rel. of plants to environment, 1904. [B.]

Benecke (W.) Morph. u. Entwicklungsgesch. d. Pflanzen, 1913.

Bernard (N.) L'évol. des plantes, 1916.

Bessey (C. E.) Synopsis of plant phyla [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v7, 1907].

Blaringhem (L.) Mutation et traumatisme: évol. des formes végétales, 1908.

Bose (J. C.) Irritability of plants, 1913.

Bower (F. O.) B. of the living plant, 1919.

Brenchley (W. E.) Inorganic pl. poisons & stimulants, 1914. [B.]

Church (A. H.) Interp. of phenomena of phyllotaxis, 1920. [P2418].

Clements (F. E.) Plant phys. & ecology, 1907.

Cook (O. F.) Branching &c. habits of cacao & patashte, 1916.

Cunningham (D. D.) Fluctuations in turgescence in motor organs of leaves, 1895.

Dixon (H. H.) Transpiration &c. of sap in plants, 1914.

Duggar (B. M.) Plant phys., 1911.

Gates (R. R.) Mutation factor in evol., Oenothera, 1915. [B.]

Geddes (P.) Life & work of Sir J. C. Bose, 1920.

Guppy (H. B.) Studies in seeds & fruits, 1912.

Haberlandt (G.) Lichtsinnesorgane d. Laubblätter, 1905.

—— Physiol. plant anatomy; tr., 1914.

Hartog (M.) Problems of life & reprod., 1913.

Heath (F. G.) Nervation of plants, 1912.

Hill (J.) Sleep of plants &c., 1757. [P1548].

Holtermann (C.) Einfl. d. Klimas auf d. Bau d. Pflanzengewebe, 1907.

Jost (L.) Plant phys.; tr., 1907; Suppl., 1913.

Knuth (P.) Hdbk. of flower pollin.; tr., v3, 1909.

Lovell (J. H.) Flower & the bee, 1919.

MacLeod (J.) Quantitative method, 1919.

Mendel (G. J.) Plant-hybridisation; tr. [*in* Bateson (W.) M.'s princ. of heredity, 1909].

Morren (C. J. E.) L'énergie de la végétation, 1873. [P2038].

Noll (F.) Sinnesleben d. Pflanzen, 1896.

Roy. Hort. Soc. Rep. of 3rd Internat. conf., 1906, on genetics, 1906.

Russell (E. J.) Soil conditions & plant growth, 1912; 1917. [B.]

Scott (D. H.) Intr. to structural b., pl, 1912.

Small (J.) Origin & develop. of the Compositæ, 1919. [B.]

Strasburger (E.) Pflanzl. Zellen-u. Gewebelehre, 1913.

Tansley (A. G.) Plant biology, 1922.

Vries (H. de) Mutation theory; tr., 2v, 1910–1. [B.]

Wettstein (R. v.) Phylogenie, 1914.

Botany [*continued*].

Anatomy & Physiology [*continued*].

Wilson (J.) Manual of Mendelism, 1916.

Worsdell (W. C.) Principles of plant-teratology, 2v, 1915–16. [B.]

Ancient & Mediæval.

Bretzl (H.) Botan. Forsch. d. Alex.-zuges n. Theophrasts Auszügen &c., 1902. [P1885].

Choulant (J. L.) Bot. &c. Abbildungen d. M. a. [*in* Archiv f. d. zeichn. Künste, 3er Jahr., 1857].

Dioscorides (P.) D. Longobardus [*in* R. F., B1, 10, 11, 13, 14, 1883–1903].

Gargilius Martialis. De oleribus M. [*in* Rose (V.) Anecd., H2, 1870].

Garotalo (B.) De hyssopo &c. [*in h.* Diss. misc., p1, 1718].

Greene (E. L.) Landmarks of bot. hist., p1, to 1562, 1909.

Lenz (H. O.) B. d. alt. Griechen u. Römer, 1859.

Sargeaunt (J.) Trees, shrubs &c. of Virgil, 1920.

Theophrastus. Enq. into plants' (4c. B.C.); w. tr., Hort, 2v, 1916.

—— Prem. livre sur les plantes; tr. [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Ann. 21, 1887].

Wellmann (M.) Krateuas, 1897. [P1785].

Bibliography.

Arber (A.) Herbals, orig. & evol., 1470–1670, 1912. [B.]

Barlow (H. M.) Old. Eng. herbals, 1525–1640, 1913. [P1417].

Deniker (J.) Bibl. d. travaux sci. publ. par les soc. sav. de la Fr.; tl i, ii, 1895–7.

Hamilton (A.) List of papers [*in* N.Z. Inst. Trans., v36, 1904].

Index Kewensis; suppl. 4, 5, 1913–21.

Internat. cat. of sci. lit. Botany, v7–14, 1910–18.

Kew, *Roy. Botanic Gdns.* Cat. of lib., Addit. dur. 1907–13, 1911–14.

Rohde (E. S.) Old Eng. herbals, 1922.

Royal Hortic. Soc. Cat. of Lindley Lib., 1898.

Standley (P. C.) Bibl. of New Mexican botany, 1910.

Biographical Collections.

Oliver (F. W.) Makers of Brit. b., 1913.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Babington (C. C.), 1808–95.

Bernouilli (D.), 1700–82 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Bornet (J. B. E.), 1828–1911.

Buchell (A. van), 1565–1641.

Commerson (P.), 1727–73.

Comparetti (A.), 1746–1801.

Cosson (E.), 1819–89 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, n.s., 1902].

Douglas (D.), 1798–1834.

Duhamel Dumonceau (H. L.), 1700–82 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Duvan (A.), 1771–1831.

Guettard (J. E.), 1715–86 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].

Haller (A., *b.* v.), 1708–77 [*& in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Hooker (*sir* J. D.), 1817–1911.

Junius (A.), 1515–75.

Jussieu (B. de), 1699–1777 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Jussieu (J. de), 1704–79 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Krelage (J. H.), 1824–1901 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1902].

Linnæus (C.), 1707–78 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Botany [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Micheli (P. A.), 1679–1737.

Michieli (P. A.), *b.* 1510.

Morren (C. F. A.), 1807–58.

Mutis (J. C. B.), 1732–1808.

Tournefort (P. de), 1656–1708 [*in* Fontenelle, Œ., t1, 1825].

Treub (M.), 1851–1910 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1912].

Wallace (A. R.), 1823–1913.

Webb (P. B.), 1793–1854.

Classification.

Candolle (A. P. de) Prodromus, 17p, 1824–73.

Carter (H. G.) Genera of Brit. plants, 1913.

Linnaeus (C.) Genera plantarum, 1764.

Meisner (C. F.) Plant. vascularium genera, 2p, 1836–43.

Vines (S. H.) Ray's tables of plants [*in* Clark (J. W.) Fasc., 1909].

Wettstein (R. v.) Das System d. Pflanzen, 1914.

Cultivated Plants (*see also* ***Dictionaries***, *below*).

Correvon (H.) Les pl. des montagnes & des rochers, 1914.

Hill (J.) Eden: body of gardening, 1757.

Massee (G.) Diseases of c. p. &c., 1910.

Dictionaries, etc.

Abercrombie (J.) Gardener's pocket d., 2v, 1786.

Brook (R.) New cycl. of b., 2v, *n.d.*

Bryant (C.) Dict. of ornamental trees, shrubs, & plants, 1790 ?.

Davies (H.) Welsh botanology, 2p, 1813.

Farrer (R. J.) Eng. rock-garden, 2v, 1919.

Gerschel (J.) Vocab. forestier, franç.-allem.-angl., 1911.

Gerth van Wijk (H. L.) Dict. of plant-names, 2v, 1911–6.

Gulia (G.) Repertorio bot. Maltese, 1855–6.

Jackson (B. D.) Index to the Linnean Herbarium, 1912. [B.]

Miller (P.) Gardener's & botanist's dict., 2v, 1807.

Ray (J.) Fasc. stirpium Brit., 1688.

Steudel (E. G.) Nomenclator botanicus, 2p, 1840–1.

[Woburn Abbey]. Hortus Woburnensis, descr. cat.; Forbes, 1833.

Zimmer (G. F.) Pop. dict. of bot. names &c., 1912.

Diseases of Plants.

Chittenden (F. J.) Garden doctor, 1920.

Lindau (G.) Die pflanzl. Parasiten, 1908.

Massee (G.) D. of cultivated plants &c., 1910.

Smith (E. F.), N. A. Brown & C. O. Townsend. Crown-gall of plants, 1911.

Sorauer (P.) Hdbch. d. Pflanzenkrankheiten, 3B, 1909–13.

Refer to AGRICULTURAL PESTS.

History (*see also* ***Ancient & Mediæval***, *above*).

Alcock (R. H.) Hist. of b. [*in h.* Botan. names, 1876].

Green (J. R.) Hist. of b., 1860–1900, 1909. [B.]

—— Hist. of b. in U.K. (–1900), 1914

Greene (E. L.) Landmarks, p1, to 1562, 1909.

Gunther (R. T.) Early Brit. botanists &c., 1922.

[Oxford]. Acc. of Herbarium; Vines &c., 2p, 1897–1919.

Sachs (J. v.) Hist. de la b. (1530–1860); tr., 1892.

Botany [*continued*].

Medical & Chemical.

Acosta (C.) Tratt. delle droghe medic. dalle Indie Orient., 1585.
Arber (A.) Herbals, orig. & evol., 1470–1670, 1912. [B.]
Brook (R.) New cycl. of b., 2v, *n.d.*
Colbatch (J.) Mistletoe: remedy for convulsive distempers, 1723.
Coles (W.) Adam in Eden or nature's paradise, 1657.
Dalgado (D. G.) Flora de Goa e Savantvadi: plantas med. &c., 1898.
Fuller (T.) Pharmacopoeïa extemporanea: prescripts, 1740.
Haas (P.) & T. G. Hill. Intr. to chem. of plant products, 1913.
Herbarum imagines vivae, 2p, 1538.
Langham (W.) Garden of health &c., 1579.
Mavéric (J.) La médecine hermét. des plantes, *n.d.*
Orta (G. da) Colloquies on the simples & drugs of Ind. (1563); Markham, 1913.
Rohde (E. S.) Garden of herbs, 1920. [B.]
—— Old Eng. herbals, 1922. [B.]
Teetgen (A. B.) Profit. herb growing & collecting, 1916.
Wellmann (M.) Krateuas, 1897. [P1785].
Wolff (F.) Ce que chacun devrait savoir, 1916.

Movements of Plants.

Bose (J. C.) Life movt^{s}. in pl^{s}., 1919.
Darwin (F.) M. of p. [*in h.* Rustic sounds &c., 1917].
Hill (J.) Sleep of plants & motion in sensitive plants, 1757.

Periodicals & Societies.

Annals & mag. of nat. hist., 1841–.
Botanical Mag.; Curtis, 1809.
Flora & Sylva, 3v, 1903–5.
Horticultural register, 1831–3.
Nebraska Univ. studies, 1888–1913.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Royal Dublin Soc. Sci. proc., 1878–.
Roy. Horticultural Soc. Journal, 1903–.

Study & Teaching.

Reconstruction of elem. b. teaching; Tansley, 1919.
Refer to ALLIONIACEAE; CHAROPHYTA; CYPERACEAE; DAFFODIL; FIBRES; LEGUMINOSAE; LUCERNE (PLANT); MISTLETOE; SABICEA; SOY BEAN; VIOLET.

Botany, Afghanistan.

Aitchison (J. E. T.) Flora of Kuram valley, A., 1880. [P2189].

Botany, Africa.

Antommarchi (C. F.) Flore de Ste.-Héléne [*in h.* Mém^{s}., t2, 1825].
Baker (J. G.) Flora of Mauritius & Seychelles, 1877.
Bews (J. W.) Flora of Natal & Zululand, 1921.
—— Grasses & grasslands of S.A., 1918.
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.]. Cat. of plants coll. in Oban District, S. Nigeria; Rendle, 1913.
Chevalier (A.) Mission scient. dans l'Ouest-A. (1908–10) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., v20, 1913].
Cosson (E.) Descr. des plantes [*in* Duveyrier (D.) Explor. du Sahara, t1, 1864].
Deuerling (O.) Pflanzenbarren d. a. Flüsse, 1910.
Dixon (H. N.) Mosses coll. by Smithsonian exped., 1909–10 [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1918].

Botany, Africa [*continued*].

Dixon (H. N.) Uganda mosses [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
Edmonds (H.) & R. Marloth. Elem. b. for S.A., 1919.
Harvey (W. H.) & O. W. Sonder. Flora Capensis; Thiselton-Dyer, 7v, 1894–1913.
Kaundinya (R.) Pflanzerjahren in Deutsch-Ost-A., 1918.
Marloth (R.) Flora of S.A., v1, 4, 1913–5. [B.]
Oliver (D.) & W. T. Thiselton-Dyer. Flora of Tropical A., 8v, 1868–1917.
Parl. papers [1537]. Botany & geol., Reps.; Elliot &c., 1893. (c. 6998).
Schonland (S.) Phanerogamic flora of Uitenhage & Pt. Eliz., 1919. [P2565].
Standley (P. C.) New East A. plants, 1917.
Stoneman (B.) Plants in S.A., 1906.
Storey (F. W.) & Wright. S. Afr. b., 1922.
Wildeman (E. de) & T. Durand. Illust^{s}. de la flore du Congo, t1, fasc. 1–3, 1898–99.

Botany, Alpine & Switzerland.

Arber (E. A. N.) Plant life in Alp. Sw., 1910.
Bouvier (L.) Flore des Alpes, de la S. & de la Savoie, 1882.
Correvon (H.) Plantes des montagnes &c., 1914.
—— & P. Robert. Alpine flora; tr., 1912.
Farrer (R.) Among the hills, 1911.
Flahault (C.) Nouv. flore coloriée des A. &c., 3s, 1906–12.
Grenier (C.) Flore de la Chaine Jurassique, p1, 1865.
Hegi (G.) Ill. Flora v. M.-Europa, B2, 3, 1909–12.
Hoffmann (J.) Alp. flora; tr., 1903.
Koch (W. D. J.) Synopsis florae, 2p, 1857.
Schröter (L. & C.) Coloured vade-mecum to A. flora; in Eng., Fr. & Ger., *n.d.*
Thompson (H. S.) A. plants of Europe, 1911.
—— Sub-A. plants, 1912.

Botany, America (Central).

Candolle (C. de) Meliaceae Cent.-Amer. & Panamenses, 1917.
—— New spec. of Piper f. Panama [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v71, 1920].
Greenman (J. M.) New or noteworthy Spermatophytes, 1907–12.
Hamet (R.) 2 new stonecrops f. Guatemala, 1913.
Maxon (W. R.) St. of Mexican & Guatemalan spec. of Polypodium, 1903.
Pittier (H.) New &c. plants f. Colombia & C. Amer., 1909–17.
Rose (J. H.) Mexican & C. Amer. plants, 1897–1911.
Smith (J. D.) & J. N. Rose. Monogr. of the Hauteae & Gongylocarpeae, 1913.
Standley (P. C.) Allioniaceae, 1909–11.

Botany, America (North).

Acad. of Nat. Sci. of Phila. Journal, s2, v15, 1912.
Cardot (J.) *&c.* Cryptogamic botany [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v5, 1904].
Coulter (J. M.) N. Amer. species of Cactus & Echinocactus, 1892–6.
Coville (F. V.) Plants used by Klamath Indians, 1897.
Dodge (J. K.) Plants &c. of Point Pelee, Ont. &c., 1914. [P1567].
Douglas (D.) Journal, 1823–7, 1914.

Botany, America (North) [*continued*].

Emory (W. H.) Milit. reconnaissance, f. Fort Leavenworth to San Diego, 1848.
Gilmore (M. R.) Uses of plants by Indians of Missouri River Region, 1919. [B.]
Goldman (E. A.) Pl. records, Lower Cal. [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Herb., v16iv, 1916].
Hitchcock (A. S.) & P. C. Standley. Flora of Dist. of Columbia, 1919.
Kearney (T. H.) Plant covering of Ocracoke Island, 1900. [B.]
Lamson-Scribner (F.) & E. D. Merrill. Grasses of Alaska, 1910. [B.]
Livingston (B. E.) Climatic areas of U.S., 1913. [P1429].
Millspaugh (C. F.) Contribs. to N. Amer. Euphorbiaceæ, 5, 6, 1914–6.
—— Flora of Sand Keys of Florida, 1907.
—— Genera Pedilanthus & Cubanthus & o. Amer. Euphorbiaceæ, 1913.
—— Vegetation of Alacran Reef, 1916.
Nebraska Univ. studies, 1888–1913.
Robbins (W. W.), J. P. Harrington &c. Ethnobotany of Tewa Indians, 1916.
Rose (J. N.) Useful plants of Mexico, 1899.
—— & J. A. Purpus. 3 new species of Echeveria f. S. Mexico, 1910.
—— & P. C. Standley. Genus Talinum in M. &c., 1911.
Rydberg (P. A.) Flora of Black Hills of S. Dakota, 1892–6.
—— Flora of Sand Hills of Nebraska, 1892–6.
Safford (W. E.) Classific. of the genus Annona &c., 1914.
Smithsonian Inst.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Contrib. f. U.S. Nat. Herbarium, 1892–1914, *see A.C.*
Standley (P. C.) Allioniaceae, 1909–11.
—— New leather flower f. Illinois, 1912.
—— 3 new plants f. Alberta, 1912.
—— Type localities of plants f. New Mexico; & bibl. of New M. botany, 1910.
Stevenson (M. C.) Ethnobotany of Zuñi Indians, 1916.
Tidestrom (I.) Botrychium, Sphenoclea & Caperonia, 1913.
Vasey (G.) Grasses of U.S. & Brit. Amer., p1, 1892–6.
Ward (L. F.) Guide to flora of Washington & vicinity, 1881.
Wooton (E. O.) & P. C. Standley. Descr. of new plants, New Mexico, 1913.
—— & —— Flora of New Mexico, 1915.
Refer to GRASS & GRASSES.

Botany, America (South).

Johnston (J. R.) Coll. of plants f. La Guaira, Venezuela, 1908.
Mutis (J. C. B.) Obs. (Mariquita, 1784) [*in h.* Biog., 1911].
—— Palmas, Nuevo Reino de Granada [*in h.* Biog., 1911].
Pittier (H.) New &c. plants f. Colombia &c., 1909–17.
—— Relationship of the genus Aulacocarpus, 1914.
Standley (P. C.) Tropical Amer. Phanerogams, 1914–16.

Botany, Antarctic Regions.

National Antarctic Exped., 1901–4, v5, 6, 1910–12.

Botany, Arabia.

Blatter (E.) Flora of Aden, 1914–16. [B.] [*& in* India. Bot. Surv. Rec., v7 ii, 1915].

Botany, Arabia [*continued*].
Carter (H. G.) Plants of Zor Hills, Kowett [*in* India: Botan. Survey. Rec., v6 vi, 1917].

Botany, Asia (General).
Farrer (R. J.) Rainbow bridge, 1921.
Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B3, 1911.
Paulsen (O.) Vegetation of the Transcaspian Lowlands & Pamir, 2v, 1912–20.
Preussische Exped.: Botan. Theil, B1, Die Tange; Martens, 1866.

Botany, Australia & New Zealand.
Bentham (G.) & F. v. Muller. Flora Austral., 7v, 1863–78.
Cannon (W. A.) Plant habits & habitats in S.A., 1921.
Cheesman (T. F.) Illust^{s}. of N.Z. flora, 2v, 1914.
Cockayne (L.) N.Z. plants, 1919.
Dobbie (H. B.) N.Z. ferns, 1921.
Guilfoyle (W. R.) A. plants for gardens &c., *n.d.*
Laing (R. M.) & E. W. Blackwell. Plants of N.Z., 1907.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see* N.Z.
Sulman (F.) Wild flowers of N.S.W., 2v, 1913–14.
Turner (F.) A. grasses & pasture plants, 1921.

Botany, Austria.
Hegi (G.) Ill. Flora v. M.-Europa, B2, 3, 1909–12.

Botany, Bulgaria.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. I–, 1889–.
Refer to Bulgaria; Natural history, Balkan Peninsula.

Botany, Caucasus.
Kuznetsov (N.) Элементы средиземноморской области въ западномъ Закавказьѣ, 1891.
Levier (E.) A travers le C., 1894.
Marschall v. Bieberstein (F. A.) Caracteres plantarum [*in* Reineggs (J.) Caucasus, v2, 1807].
Refer to Caucasus.

Botany, China.
Bretschneider (E.) Botanicon Sinicum, 2p [*in* Roy. Asiat. Soc., N. Ch. Br., Journal, n.s., v16, 25, 1882–93].
Faber (E.) Nomenclature [*in* R. As. Soc., N.-C. Br., Journal, n.s., v38, 1907].
Osbeck (P.) Voyage, 1751–2; tr., 2v, 1771.
Parl. papers [2175]. Rep. on Formosa, by N. Perkins, 1896. (c. 7922).
Wilson (E. H.) Naturalist in W. China, 2v, 1913.

Botany, Egypt & Sinai.
Ascherson (P.) & G. Schweinfurth. Flore d'E.; & Suppl. [*in* Institut Egypt. Méms., t2, 1899].
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon.; Hist. nat., 2t & Planches, 3t, 1809–22.
Sickenberger (E.) Contribs. à la flore d'Eg. [*in* Inst. Egypt. Méms., t4, 1901].
Plantes égypt. d'Ibn el Berthar (13c.), 1890.

Botany, England (& British Isles [Gen.]).
Adams (H. I.) Wild flowers of Brit. Isles, 2v, 1907–10.
Babington (C. C.) Memorials &c. (1808–95), 1897.
Bentham (G.) Hdbk.; Hooker, 1912.
Coles (W.) Adam in Eden or nature's paradise, 1657.
Cooper (C. S.) & W. P. Westell. Trees & shrubs of Brit. Is., 2v, 1909.
Davey (F. H.) Flora of Cornwall, 1909.

Botany, England (& British Isles [Gen.]) [*continued*].
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Fitch (W. H.) & W. G. Smith. Illusts. f. Bentham's, 1916.
Francis (G. W.) Little Eng. flora, 1839.
Furneaux (W. S.) Field & woodland plants, 1909.
Galpine (J.) Synopt. compend, 1820.
Green (J. R.) Hist. of b. in U.K. (–1900), 1914.
Groves (J.) & G. R. Bullock-Webster. Brit. Charophyta, v1, 1920.
Gunther (R. T.) Early Brit. botanists &c., 1922.
Hogg (R.) & G. W. Johnson. Wild flowers, 11v, 1863–80.
Hooker (W. J.) Brit. flora, 1831.
Horwood (A. R.) Plant life, 3v, 1914–15.
Hulme (F. E.) Familiar wild f., 5v, 1877–85.
Marshall (E. S.) Suppl. to Flora of Somerset, 1914.
Martyn (T.) Flora rustica, 4v, 1792–4.
Monckton (H. W.) Flora of Bagshot distr., 1916. [P1906].
Moore (T.) Brit. wild flowers, 1867.
Moss (C. E.) Cambridge Brit. flora, v2, 3, 1914–20.
Nicholson (W. A.), *ed.* Flora of Norfolk &c., 1914.
Phillips (H.) Flora historica, 2v, 1824.
—— Pomarium Brit., 1823.
Praeger (R. L.) Aspects of plant life, 1921.
Pratt (A.) Wild flowers of the year, 1913.
Ray (J.) Fasc. stirpium Brit., 1688.
Reid (C.) Origin of Brit. flora, 1899.
Salt (H. S.) Call of the wildflower, 1922.
Shoolbred (W. A.) Flora of Chepstow, 1920.
Sowerby (J. E.) Brit. wild flowers, 1882; 94.
Step (E.) Wild flowers month by month, 2v, 1905.
Tansley (A. G.), *ed.* Types, 1911.
Townsend (F.) Flora of Hampshire, incl. I. of Wight, 1904.
Vaughan (J.) Music of wild flowers, 1920.
Watson (H. C.) Topog. botany, 1883.
Withering (W.) Arrang. of Brit. plants &c., 4v, 1830.

Botany, Europe.
Hegi (G.) Ill. Flora v. M.-Eur., B1–3, 1906–12.
Newbigin (M. I.) Frequented ways: W. Eur., 1922.

Botany, France.
Bicknell (C.) Flowering plants &c. of Riviera, 1885.
Bouches-du-Rhône: encycl., t12, Biogéog., par H. Caillol &c., 1914.
Flahault (C.) Nouv. flore coloriée des Alpes & des Pyrénées, 3s, 1906–12.
Flore des Pyrénées, 1890.
Grenier (C.) Flore de la Chaine Jurassique, p1, 1865.
Moggridge (J. T.) Fl. of Mentone &c., 1874.
Olivier (H.) Lichens de l'Ouest &c., t1, 2, 1897–1903.
Pluquet (F.) Quelques plantes du Bessin, 1824. [P1507].
Refer to Natural History, France.

Botany, Germany.
Graebner (P.) Pflanzenwelt Deutschlands, 1909.
Hegi (G.) Ill. Flora v. M.-Europe, B2, 3, 1909–12.
Koch (W. D. J.) Synopsis florae, 2p, 1857.
Schmeil (O.) & J. Fitschen. Flora, 1910.
Sydow (P.) Flechten, 1887.

Botany, Greece.
Sibthorp (J.) Floræ Gr. prodromus, 2v, 1806–13.

Botany, Hungary.
[Balaton]. Resultate d. wiss. Erforsch., B2 ii, & Anh., 1898–1909.

Botany, India.
Acosta (C.) Tratt. d. droghe medic. dalle Indie Orient., 1585.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1878–1902; Proc., 1886–92.
Brown (R. N.) Trees &c. in Madras Agri-Hortic. Soc.'s Gardens &c., 1866.
Collett (H.) Two Simla plants, 1886. [P2019].
Dalgado (D. G.) Flora de Goa e Savantvadi, 1898.
Gage (A. T.) Non-herbaceous phanerogams, p1, 1912.
Gamble (J. S.) Flora of Madras, p1–4, 1915–21.
Hooker (J. D.) Flora of Brit. I., v4–7, 1885–97.
[India: Govt. Publs.]. Botanical Survey, Records, 1898–1915.
Jones (W.) Wks., v2, 1799.
Kanjilal (U.) Forest flora of Siwalik & Jaunsar forest div^{s}. of Agra & Oudh, 1911.
Mitten (W.) Musci Indiæ Orient., 1859.
Oliver (D.) First book of Indian b., 1901.
Orta (G. da) Colloquies on the simples & drugs of I. (1563); Markham, 1913.
Prain (D.) Veget. of Coco Group [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, Journal, v60, p2, 1891].
Strachey (R.) Cat. of the plants of Kumaon, &c.; Duthie, 1906.
Talbot (W. A.) Forest flora of Bombay Pres. & Sind., 2v, 1909–11.
Willis (J. C.) Endemic flora of Ceylon [*in* Philos. Trans., sB, v206, 1915].

Botany, Indo-China & Malay.
Ernst (A.) New flora of Krakatau; Seward, 1908.
Hasselt (A. L. van) & J. G. Boerlage. Flora v. Midden-Sumatra, 1884.
King (G.) Flora of Mal. Pen. [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, v58, p2–69, p2, 1890–1900].

Botany, Ireland (*see also* Botany, Eng.).
Adams (J.) List of synonyms of Ir. Algae, w. records &c. [*in* R.I.A. Proc., v28, 1909–10]. [B.]
—— & G. H. Pethybridge. Census cat. of Ir. fungi [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10]. [B.]
[Clare Island]. Biolog. survey, R.I.A., 1911–15.
Dowden (R.) Walks after wild flowers, 1852.
Knowles (M. C.) & R. A. Phillips. On claim of Snowflake to be native in Ir. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10]. [B.]
Moloney (M. F.) Ir. ethno-botany, 1919.
Praeger (R. L.) Ir. topog. b. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., s3, v7, 1901].
—— Tourists' flora of W. of Ir., 1909.
Scully (R. W.) Flora of Co. Kerry, 1916.

Botany, Italy.
Cappello (A.) Opuscoli scelti, 1830.
Elenco d. piante n. Villa Papafava in Frassinelle, 1859. [N32.]
Fiori (A.) & G. Paoletti. Flora anal. d'It., 5v, 1896–1909. [B.]
Santi (G.) Viaggio, Prov. Senesi, 3v, 1795–1806.
Schio & Lampertico. Osservaz. fenolog., 1876–80, fatte nel Vicentino, 1881. [N42.]

Botany, Japan.
Charlevoix (P. F. X. de) Hist. du J., t6, 1754.
Ito (T.) & J. Matsamura. Tentamen floræ lutchuensis, sect. 1, 1899.

Botany, Malta.
Grech Delicata (G. C.) Flora Melit., 1853.
Gulia (G.) Repertorio bot. Maltese, 1855–6.
Refer to MALTA.

Botany, New Guinea.
Nova Guinea; uitkomsten d. Nederland. N.-G.-Exped. in 1907–8, v8; Lorentz; in 1912 & 1913, v12, Botanique; Herderschee, 1909–18.
Refer to NEW GUINEA.

Botany, Pacific Ocean & Islands.
Agassiz (A.) Sci. results of exped. to E. Trop. Pacific, 1904–5: 5, Gen. rep., 1906.
Douglas (D.) D. botanist at Hawaii (1831–4); Wilson, 1919.
Refer to BOTANY, NEW GUINEA.

Botany, Palestine.
Balfour (J. H.) Plants of the Bible, 1866.
Löw (I.) Bibl. 'ēzōb, 1909.

Botany, Roumania.
Pantu (Z. C.) Contrib. la flora Bucureştilor &c. [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Mem. ştiint., 1909].

Botany, Russia.
Imp. Russ. Geog. Obsch. Извѣстія Восточно-Сибирск. отд., 1885–97.
Ruprecht (F. J.) Flora Boreali-Ural., 1856.
Schrenk (A. G.) Vegetation auf d. Insel Hochland im Finn. Meerbusen, 1841.

Botany, Scotland (*see also* BOTANY, ENG.)
Lightfoot (J.) Flora Scotica, 2v, 1777.
West (G.) Flora of Sc. lakes, 1910.

Botany, Spain.
Kelaart (E. F.) Flora Calpensis, Gibraltar, 1846.
Willkomm (M.) Illust. florae Hisp., 2t, 1881–92.
—— & J. Lange. Prodromus floræ Hisp., 3v, 1861–80.
Wolley-Dod (A. H.) Flora of Gibraltar, 1914.

Botany, Switzerland, *see* BOTANY, ALPINE.

Botany, Wales.
Davies (H.) Welsh botanology, 2p, 1813.

Botany, West Indies.
British Museum. Flora of Jamaica; Fawcett & Rendle, v1, 3, 4, 1910–20.
Cook (O. F.) & G. N. Collins. Econ. plants of Porto Rico, 1903.
Greenman (J. M.) Cuban Senecioneae &c., 1912.
—— Spermatophytes, 1907–12.
Grisebach (A. H. R.) Flora of Brit. W. I. Islands, 1864.
Hitchcock (A. S.) Cat. of the grasses of Cuba, 1909.
—— & A. Chase. Grasses of the W. Is., 1917.
Millspaugh (C. F.) Flora of St. Croix, 1902.
—— Plantae, Isle of Pines, Cuba, 1900.
—— Plantæ Utowanæ: coll., 1898–9, p1 & 1a, 1900.
—— Prænunciæ Bahamenses, 2p, 1906–9.
Morris (D.) Native & o. fibre plants (Jamaica), 1884. [P1331].
Perkins (J. R.) Leguminosae of Porto Rico, 1907.

Bouches-du-Rhône.
B.-du-R.: encycl. départ.; P. Masson, t3, 6, 9, 11, 12, 13, 1913–22.

Bouches-du-Rhône [*continued*].
Saint-Yves (G.) & J. Fournier. Le dép. des B.-du-R., 1800–10, 1899.
Refer to AIX-EN-PROVENCE; BERRE; FRANCE; MARTIGUES; MAZARGUES; PROVENCE.

Bougainville, *see* SOLOMON ISLANDS.

Bou-Ghara, *see* GIGTHIS.

Boughton.
Wise (C.) Montagus of B. &c., 1888.
Refer to NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.

Bouillon.
Chalon (R. H. G.) Dern. duc de B. (1815), 1860.
Refer to HAYONS, LES.

Boulogne-sur-Mer.
Barbe (T. J. E.) Du lieu de naiss. de God. de Bouillon: projet de mon. dans B., 1855. [P1956].
[Boulogne sur Mer]. Cat., bibl. de B., p1, MSS., 1844.
[——]. Notice sur la crypte de Notre-Dame de B., 1844. [P1209].
Compagnie Continentale (Nouv.) pour le Filage du Lin. Statuts, 1858. [P1428].
Malo (H.) Nos 3 ports du Nord: B. &c., 1920.
Morand (F.) Annales du théâtre de B., 1834–8 *& o. p.*, 1835–8. [P1428].
—— Ephémérides de l'hist. de B., 1851. [P1428].
—— Not. sur le beffroi, 1842. [P1428].
—— Not. sur le château, 1843. [P1428].
Refer to HARDELOT.

Boundary- & Mile-Stones.
[Brit. Museum]. Babylonian b.-stones &c.; King, 1912.
Green (S. A.) Old m.-s. leading f. Boston [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., v42, 1909].
Hamper (W.) Obs. on hoar-stones, 1820.
Hermann (C. F.) Disp. de terminis eorumque relig. apud Graecos, 1846. [P1826].
Hirschfeld (O.) Röm. Meilensteine [*in h.* Kl. Schr., 1913].
Kais. Kön. Münz-u. Antiken Kab.: röm. Meilensteine; Arneth, 1845.

Bounties.
Northbrook (T. G. B. *e.*) B. & countervailing duties, 1900. [P1718].
Parl. papers [2069]. B. &c. in respect of shipbuilding &c. in foreign countries, 1913. (cd. 6899).
—— [2127]. Steamship subsidies, 1902. (385.)
U.S.: Lib. of Cong. Meyer (H. H. B.) Addit. refs., mercantile marine subsidies, 1911. [P1328].

Bounty, Mutiny of.
Edwards (E.) & G. Hamilton. Voy. of H.M.S. "Pandora" (1790–1); Thomson, 1915.
New South Wales. Hist. records, vlii, 1892.

Bourbonnais, *prov.* (*& Allier, dept.*).
Refer to BESSON; MONTMARAUD; MOULINS.

Bourg, *Ain.*
Nodet (V.) L'église de Brou, 1911.

Bourg-lès-Valence.
[Bourg-lès-Valence]. Cartulaire du prieure de St.-Pierre du B.-lès-V (1065–1699); Chevalier, 1875.
Refer to AUGUSTINIANS; DROME, *dept.*; MONASTERIES, FRANCE; VALENCE.

Bourges.
Boinet (A.) Cathédrale de B., 1911.
—— Sculptures de la cath. de B., 1912. [B.]
Hardy (G.) & A. Gandilhon. B. & les abbayes &c. du Berry, 1912.

Bourignonism, *see* MYSTICISM; QUIETISM.

Bourne, *Lincs.*
[Bourne]. Par. registers, 1562–1650; Foster, 1921.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.

Bourne, *Sussex,* *see* WESTBOURNE.

Bournemouth.
Mate (C. H.) & C. Riddle. B., 1810–1910, 1910.
White (H. J. O.) Geol. of country around B., 1917.

Bovarysm.
Gaultier (J. de) Comment naissent les dogmes, 1912.

Bovino.
Vattasso (M.) 2 Bibbie di B. e le loro note stor., 1900.
Refer to FOGGIA, *province.*

Bow, *river.*
Hendry (M. C.) B. r. power & storage (*& Maps*) [*in* Canada, Sess. papers, v50 xxi, 1915].
Refer to CANADA.

Bowdon.
Ingham (A.) Hist. of Altrincham & B., 1879.
Refer to CHESHIRE.

Bows & Arrows.
Bulanda (E.) Bogen u. Pfeil bei d. Völkern d. Alt., 1913.
Mason (R. O.) "Pro aris & focis," long b. &c., 1798.

Boxing.
Burette. Hist. du pugilat des anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t3, 1723].
Fistiana; hist., chron. tables &c., 1841; 1849.
Henning (F. W. J.) Fights for Championship (1727–1889), 2v, 1903.
Shaw (G. B.) Great fight (Beckett-Carpentier, 1919), 1921. [P2523].
Watson (R. P.) Memoirs, 1898.
Whitehead (P.) Gymnasiad (*satire*), 1744.

Box-making.
Tawney (R. H.) St. in min. wage, 3, b.-m. indust. by Bulkley, 1915.
Refer to INDUSTRIES.

Boy Bishop (The).
Gregory (J.) Episcopus puerorum &c. [*in* Works, p2, 1684].

Boycott.
Retzbach (A.) Der Boykott, 1916.
[United St.: Lib. of Congr.]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of refs. on bs. &c., 1911. [P1283].
Refer to CAPITAL & LABOUR; ETHICS; OSTRACISM; SOCIAL SCIENCE; STRIKES; TRADE UNIONS.

Boys.
Addams (J.) Spirit of youth & city streets, 1910.
Berry (T. W.) Training of youth, 1919. [B.]
Bray (R. A.) Boy labour &c., 1911.
Brunton (T. L.) Body & mind, 1912.
Bryant (A. A.) Boyhood & youth in days of Aristophanes, 1907. [P1734].
Dickinson (G. A.) Your b.: h. nature & nurture, 1909.
Freeman (A.) Boy life & labour, 1914. [B.
Gibb (S. J.) Problem of boy-work, 1906.
Parl. papers [2070]. Hours &c. of van boys & warehouse boys, 1913. (cd. 6886–7).
—— [2070]. Night employment, 1912–13. (cd. 6503, 6711).
Pelham (H. S.) Training of a working boy, 1914.
Whitehouse (J. H.), *ed.* Problems of boy life, 1912.

Boy Scouts.
Baden-Powell (R. S. S.) Scouting for boys, 1909; 1916.
—— Yarns for b. s., 1910.
Boy Scouts Assoc. Policy, rules &c., 1915.
—— Report, 1910–13, 1916.
Guarding the Coasts: Sea-Scouts, 1918. [P2358].
Leitfaden f. d. militär. Vorbereitung d. Jugend, 1914. [P1595].
Refer to SCOUTING.

Bozrah, *see* BOSTRA.

Brabant.
Anders (E.) Flandern u. B. im Wandel d. Gesch, 1917.
Comité Arch. du B. Bull. 1870.
Cuvelier (J.) Dénombrements de foyers en B., 14–16s., 1912; table, 1913.
Destrée (J.) Sculpture brab. au m. â. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t8, 9, 13, 1894–9].
Haræus (F.) Annales ducum B. totiusq Belgii (–1609), 3t, 1623.
Hoop (A. d') Invent. des archives ecclés. du B., t2, Eglises paroiss. &c., 1914.
Le Roy (*b.* J.) Castella & praetoria nobilium, 1699.
—— Erection de toutes les terres, seigneuries & familles titrées du B., 1699.
Nelis (H.) Chambres des comptes de Flandre & de B.: invent. des comptes en rouleaux (14–15c.), 1914.
Raadt (J. T. de) Bataille de Bäsweiler (1371): liste des combattants du Duc Wenceslas &c. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t11, 12, 17, 18, 1897–1904].
Saint-Antoine (D. de) Descr. hist., chron. et géog. de B., 1791.
Verkooren (A.) Invent. des chartes &c. des duchés de B. &c., p1, t1–7 (–1378), 1910–17.
Refer to BELGIUM; BOIS-LE-DUC; OISTERWIJK; TIRLEMONT; VILVOORDEN.

Bradenham, East & West, *Norfolk.*
Carthew (G. A.) Hist. of West & E. B. &c., 1883.
Refer to NORFOLK.

Bradford.
Smith (E. J.) Race regeneration, 1918.
Stamp (W. W.) Wesleyan methodism in B. &c., 1841.

Brading.
Price (J. E.) & F. G. H. Price. Roman buildings at Morton, nr. B., I. of W., 1881.
Refer to WIGHT, ISLE OF.

Bradninch.
Croslegh (C.) Bradninch, 1911.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Brahmaputra, *river.*
Needham (J. F.) Journey along the Lohit B., 1889.
Waddell (L. A.) Tribes of B. Valley [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, Journal, v69, p3, 1901].
Refer to ASIA; INDIA; TIBET.

Brahmo Somaj.
Mozoomdar (P. C.) Crisis in the B.S., 1884. [P2015].
Statement of the Apostolic Durbar, 1884. [P2015].

Brahui Language. *Refer to* BALÚCHI.

Brain.
Agadschanianz (K.) Üb. d. Kerne d. menschl. Kleinhirns, 1911.
Brain: journal of neurology, 1919–.

Brain [*continued*].
Charcot (J. M.) Lects. on localis. of cerebral &c. diseases; tr., 1883.
Griesinger (W.) Mental pathology &c.; tr., 1867.
Head (H.) &c. St^s. in neurology, 2v, 1920.
Isenschmid (R.) Zur Kenntnis d. Grosshirnrinde d. Maus, 1911.
Jacobsohn (L.) Üb. d. Kerne d. menschl. Hirnstamms, 1909.
Julliot (C. L.) L'éduc. de la mémoire, 1919.
Kohlbrugge (I. H. F.) Gehirnfurchen malay. Völker, Australier u. Europäer, 1909.
Kostyleff (N.) Mécanisme cérébral de la pensée, 1914.
Luciani (L.) Linee gen. d. fisiologia d. cervelletto, mem. 1, 1884. [P1299].
Malone (E.) Üb. d. Kerne d. menschl. Diencephalon, 1910.
Neiding (M.) Üb. d. Kerne d. Diencephalon bei Säugetieren, 1911.
Poynter (C. W. M.) Cerebral anthrop. w. descr. of 2 b. of criminals [B. *in* Nebraska Univ., St., v11, 1911].
Ramström (M.) Swedenborg's investigs. &c., 1910.
Reese (A. M.) Develop. of b. of Amer. alligator, 1910.
Röthig (P.) Zellanordnungen u. Faserzüge im Vorderhirn v. *Siren lacertina*, 1911.
Wahle (R.) Gehirn u. Bewusstsein, 1884.
Whitaker (J. R.) Anatomy of the b. &c., 1911.

Brake.
Leupp (F. E.) G. Westinghouse (1846–1914), 1919.

Bramble Bee, *see* BEE.

Bramhall.
New court bk. of manor of B., 1632–57; Clemesha [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v4, 1921].
Refer to CHESHIRE.

Bramshill.
Cope (W. H.) Bramshill, 1883.
Refer to HAMPSHIRE.

Brandenburg.
Brandenburg. Kunstdenkmäler d. Provinz B., B1 i, ii, 2 i, iii, 6 i–iii, 1907–13.
Brinkmann (C.) Wustrau, Wirtschafts- u. Verfassungsgesch. e. brandenburg. Ritterguts, 1911.
Fontane (T.) Wanderungen durch d. Mark B., 4T, 1906–7.

History.
[Brandenburg]. Lehrbuch d. B.-Preuss. Gesch., 1825.
Brandenburg (E.) König Sigmund u. Friedrich I v. B. (15c.), 1891.
Frederick II, *k. of Prussia.* Mems. of House of B. (–1713), 1760.
Hiltebrandt (P.) Preussen u. d. röm. Kurie (1650–1701) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11, 1908].
Joachim II, *elector of B.* Hofordnung (1542–6), 1911.
Kanter (E. W.) Markgraf Albrecht Achilles (1414–86), B1, 1911.
Klinkenborg (M.) Gesch. d. Geheimen Staatsarchivs zu Berlin, 1, Brandenburg. Arch. im 15. J., 1911.
Koser (R.) Gesch. d. brandenburg.-preuss. Politik, B1 (–1648), 1913.
Pöllnitz (C. L., *Frhr.* v.) Mems. des 4 dern. souverains (1620–1740), 2t, 1791.
Spannagel (C.) K. v. Burgsdorff (1595–1652), 1903.

Brandenburg [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Whitefield (G.) Russian cruelty (1759–60), 1760. [P1391].
Wolff (R.) Politik d. Hauses B., 1486–99, 1919. [B.]

——, *1640–88.*
Frederick William, *elector of B.* Polit. Test., 1667, 1911.
Pelet-Narbonne (G. v.) Fr. Wilh. d. Gr., 1905.
Seraphim (A.) Luise Charlotte, Markg. v. B., 1617–76, 1901.
Varnhagen v. Ense. Besser (1654–1729) [*in h.* Biogr. Denkmale, T4, 1872].
—— Canitz (1654–99) [*in h.* Biogr. Denkmale, T4, 1872].
Wicquefort (A. de) Mém., 1659 [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d24, 1903].
Wimarson (N.) Sveriges krig i Tyskland, 1675–9, 2v, 1897–1903.
Refer to ANSBACH; BAYREUTH; FLÄMING, DER; HAVELLAND; PRUSSIA; RUPPIN; SANS-SOUCI.

Brantingham.
Brantingham. Registers, 1653–1812; Weddall, 1902.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Brantôme, *town.*
Verneilh (*b.* J. de) & G. Bussière. B. & ses monuments, 1890. [P1368].
Refer to DORDOGNE, *dept.*

Brasenose College, *Oxford.*
[Oxford: Brasenose Coll.]. Quatercentenary monographs, 2v, 1909.
[——]. Register, 1509–1909, 2v, 1909.

Brasil Island (*Legendary*).
Westropp (T. J.) B. & the legendary islands of the N. Atlantic, 1912. [P1403; *& in* R. I. A. Proc., v30, 1912–13].
Refer to IRELAND; LEGENDS.

Brass.
Becker (A.) Die Stolberger Messingindustrie, 1913.
Best (R. H.), W. J. Davis & C. Perks. Brassworkers of Berlin & of Birmingham, 1910. [P1285].

Brasses.
Beaumont (E. T.) Anc. memorial brasses, 1913.
Briscoe (J. P.) & H. E. Field. Monum. b. of Nottinghamshire, 1904. [P2374].
Brit. Arch. Assoc. Journal, 1846–.
Clayton (H. J.) Ornaments of ministers on Eng. brasses, 1919.
Dorset Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club. Proc^s., 1878–.
Griffin (R.) Monum. b. in Kent [*in* Kent Arch. Soc. Arch. Cant., v32, 1917].
Günther (R. W. T.) Descr. of b. &c., Magd. Coll., Oxford, 1915.
Hartshorne (A.) Recumbent mon. effigies in Northamptonshire, 1876.
Prideaux (W. de C.) Anc. memor. b. of Dorset, p5, 1908. [P1603, 2023].
Stephenson (M.) List of mon. b. in Surrey [*in* Surrey Arch. Colls., v25–32, 1912–19].
Suffling (E. R.) Eng. church br. (13–17c.), 1910.
Surrey Arch. Soc. Coll^s., 1858–.

Bratton Fleming.
Wodehouse (*miss* C. L.) Records of B. F., 1066–1876, 1907. [P1416].
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Bray, *Wicklow.*
Scott (G. D.) Stones of B., 1913.

Brazil.
Bibliography.
Scherrer (J.) Hist.-Geog. Kat. (1500–1908) [*in* Rio de J.: Bibl. Nac., v35, 1916].
Boundary.
Tratado sobre a demarcação (1750) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t7, 1841].
Economics & Social Life.
[Brazil]. 20th c. impressions of B.; Lloyd &c., 1913.
Cooper (C. S.) Brazilians & country, 1919.
Delgado de Carvalho (C. M.) B. méridional, 1910.
Denis (P.) Brazil; tr., 1911.
Domville-Fife (C. W.) U.S. of B., 1910.
Elliott (L. E.) B. in 1915, 1916.
—— B. to-day & to-morrow, 1917.
Koebel (W. H.) Gt. south land: River Plate & South. B., 1919.
La Forge (R. G. H. de) Aux pays de l'avenir, 1910.
Le Cointe (P.) L'Amazonie brésil., 2t, 1922.
Walle (P.) Au B., 2t, 1910.
Topography.
Bell (A. G.) Beautiful Rio de Janeiro, 1914.
[Brazil]. 20th c. impressions of B.; Lloyd &c., 1913.
Buley (E. C.) North B., 1914.
—— S. Brazil, 1914.
Denis (P.) B.; tr. Miall, 1914.
Noticia do B. (1589); Varnhagen [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t3, 5, 1825–36].
Oakenfull (J. C.) Brazil, 1919.
[Südamerika]. Hdbch. d. Ostküste Südamer., T1, & Ergänzung &c. B., 1911–21.
Travels.
Adam (P.) Visages du B., 1914.
Atkins (J.) Voyage to Guinea, B. &c., 1737.
Bruce (G. J.) B. & the Brazilians, 1915.
Cabral (P. A.) Naveg. (1500) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].
Caminha (P. V. de) Carta (1500) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t4, 1826].
Clemenceau (G. E. B.) Notes de voy., 1911.
Cooper (C. S.) Brazilians & country, 1919.
Coudreau (O.) Voyage à la Mapuerá, 1901, 1903.
—— Voyage au Cuminá, 1900, 1901.
—— Voyage au Rio Curua, 1900–1, 1903.
—— Voyage au Trombetas, 1899, 1900.
Franck (H. A.) Working north f. Patagonia, 1921.
Gerritszoon (H.) Journ. &c. de marins s. côtes du B. &c. (1600–29), 1909.
Gorrini (G.) Un viaggiatore ital. nel B., B. da Filicaja (1565–1609) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904].
[Jesuits]. Lettere annue d'Etiopia &c., 1620–4, 1627.
Koch-Grünberg (T.) 2 Jahre unter d. Indianern, Nordwest-B., 1903–5, 2B, 1909–10.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t13, 1780.
Landor (A. H. S.) Across unknown S. Amer., 2v, 1913.
Lange (A.) In the Amazon jungle, 1912.
Macdonell (A., *lady*) Remin. of diplom. life, 1913.

Brazil [*continued*].
Travels [*continued*].
Magellan (P. de) Trat. da terra do B. (1576) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t4, 1826].
Mozans (H. J.) Following Conquistadores, v2, Along the Andes &c., 1911.
Naval misc.; Laughton (1540–1815), v2, 1912.
Roosevelt (T.) Thr. the Brazilian wilderness, 1914.
Ruyter (D.) Toortse der Zee-vaert, 1623; Naber, 1913.
Schütz-Holzhausen (D., *Frhr.* v.) Der Amazonas: Wanderbilder, 1895.
Staden (J. v.) Warhafftig Hist. (1547–55) [*in* Federmann (N.) F. u. Stades Reisen; Klüpfel, 1859]; tr. (Captivity &c.), 1874.
Voyage of the Barbara to B., 1540; Marsden [*in* Naval misc., v2, 1912].
Wagner (E. R.) A travers la forêt brésil., 1919.
Walle (P.) Au B., 2t, 1910.
—— Au pays de l'or noir: le caoutchouc du B., 1911.
Yves, *d'Evreux.* Voy. dans le nord du B., 1613–4; Denis, 1864.
Refer to ARAWAKS; MUSIC, BRAZILIAN.

Brazil, History.
Castro e Almeida (E. de) Inventario d. doc. rel. ao B., t1–5, 1913–18.
Denis (P.) Brazil; tr., 1911; 1914.
Domville-Fife (C. W.) U.S. of B., 1910.
Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht. Kronijk, 1846–76; Bijdragen &c., 1877–.
Oliveira Lima (M.) Formación hist. de la nacionalidad b., 1918.
16 century (*see also* BRAZIL: ***Travels***, *above*).
San Roman (A. de) Hist. de la Yndia (–1557), 1603.
Schuller (R. R.) A nova gazeta do Brasil (Newen Zeytung, 16c.), 1915.
17–18 centuries.
Campos Moreno (D. de) Jornada por J. de Albuquerque, 1614 [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t1, 1812].
Pernambuco. Inform. geral (1749), 1908; [& *in* Rio de Janeiro, Bibl. Nac., Ann., v28, 1909].
19 & 20 centuries.
Barbosa (R.) & P. Moacyr. A revogação da neutral. do B., 1918. [P2336].
[Brazil]. Brazilian Green Book: diplom. doc^{s}., 1914–17; Boyle, 1918.
[——]. Rel., justiça e negocios inter., 1915.
[——]. 20th c. impressions of B.; Lloyd &c., 1913.
Bruce (G. J.) B. & the Brazilians, 1915.
Elliott (L. E.) B. to-day & to-morrow, 1917.
Mossé (B.) Dom Pedro II (1825–91), 1889.
Van Lede (C.) De la colonis. du Brésil &c., 1846.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Conselheiro (A.), c. 1842–97.
Ferreira Vianna (A.), b. 1833.
Germans in Brazil.
Moltmann (B. H.) Deut. Siedelung in Süd-B., 1918.
Sellin (A. W.) Deutscht. in B., 1918. [P2233].

Brazilian Language (*Portuguese*), *see* PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE.

Brazilian Languages (*Indian*).
Capistrano de Abreu (J.) rã-txa hu-ni-ku-ĩ: a lingua d. Caxinauás, 1914.
Ruiz de Montoya (A.) Brevis linguae Guarani gram. hispanice a P. Restivo 1778 compos. &c.; Seybold, 1890.

Brazilian Literature (*Portuguese*).
Bibliography & History.
Machado de Assis. M. de A. et s. œ. litt., 1909.
Orban (V.) Litt. brésil. (16–20c.), 1914. [B.]
Poetry.
Costa (A.), *ed.* Parnaso brasileiro, *n.d.*
Veiga (E. F. da) Poesias (1811–27), 1915.
Refer to JOURNALISM, BRAZILIAN.

Bread.
Acton (E.) Eng. bread-book, 1857.
[Crust]. Virtues of a crust of b., 1767. [P1983].
Hoyer (C.) Müller- u. Bäckergewerbe in Bremen, 1915.
Reclus (E.) Le pain, 1909.
Saint Andrews. Baxter Books (1548–1861); MacAdam, 1903.
White (J.) Treatise on art of baking, 1828.

Breage.
Coulthard (H. R.) The story of an ancient parish: B. w. Germoe, 1913.
Refer to CORNWALL.

Brechin.
[Brechin]. Commissariot record, 1576–1800; Grant, 1902.
[——]. Regist. episc. B. (1165–1553); Innes, 2v, 1856.
Refer to FORFARSHIRE.

Brecknockshire.
Evans (J. T.) Church plate, 1912.
Jones (T.) Hist., v1, 2, 1909.

Brecon. *Refer to* BRECKNOCKSHIRE.
Rees (W.) Mediæval Lordship of B. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1915–16].

Breganze.
Ciscato (A.) B., 1881. [N42].
Diedo (A.) Il campanile di B.: lettere (1841–6), 1884. [N92].
Refer to VICENZA.

Bregenzer Wald, *see* TYROL.

Bremen.
Bremen u. Verdische Bibl. &c., 4B, 1754–58.
Gerdes (D.) Hist. motuum in eccles. B., 1547–61, 1756.
Hoyer (C.) Müller- u. Bäckergewerbe in B., 1915.
King (W.) Chron^{s}. of 3 free cities: B. &c., 1914.
Rembert, *St.* Vita Anskarii (*d.* 865), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*
[——]. Vita R. (865–88), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*
Schmielder (B.) Hamburg-B. &c, 9–11 J., 1918.

Brendola.
Revese (B.) Appellaz. contro il comune di B. (15c.), 1892. [N46.]
Refer to VICENZA.

Brent Geese.
Chapman (A.) B. G., 1917. [P2221].
Refer to BIRDS.

Brent Tor.
Rutley (F.) Eruptive rocks of B. Tor &c., 1878.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Brescia, *town & province.*
Biemmi (G. M.) Ist. di A. degli Aimoni e di A. de Gambara (1102–10), 1759.
—— Istoria di B. (–1116), 2t, 1748–9.
[Brescia]. Primo sec. dell' Ateneo di B., 1802–1902; Fenaroli, 1902.

Brescia [*continued*].
Brognoli (A.) Elogj di Bresciani per dottr. eccell., sec. 18, 1785.
Gradenigo (G. P.) Relaz. di B., 1607, *n.d.* [N30.]
Odorici (F.) Vita di G. G. Martinengo (16c.), 1855 [N119; *& in* Raccolta di prose &c., 1855].
Quirini (A. M.) Spec. variae lit. (15–16c.), 2p, 1739.
Ugoletti (A.) B. (It. artist.), 1909.
Williams (E. R.) Plain towns, 1912.

Breslau.
Krusch (B.) Gesch. d. Staatsarchivs zu B., 1908.
Meinardus (O.) & R. Martiny. Neue Dienstgebäude d. Staatsarchivs zu B. &c., 1909.
Rosteutscher (W.) Deutschlands Herz, 1813, 1913.
Soba (E.) Oberschlesien u. s. Bedeutung f. B., 1921. [P2526].

Brest.
Havard (O.) Hist. de la Révol. dans les ports de guerre, t2, 1913.

Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of, 1917.
Anet (C.) Révol. russe (1917–18), t3, 4, 1919.
[Brest - Litowsk]. Friedensverhandlungen (1917–18), 1918.
[——]. Zusatzvertrage z. Frieden v. B.-L., 1918.
Drahn (E.), *ed.* Brest-Litowsk, Reden &c. (1917–18), 1920. [P2502; 2526].
Friedensvertrag mit. d. Ukraine v. 9. Feb., 1918; Busemann, 1918. [P2353].
Friedensvertrag mit Russland, 3 März 1918; Busemann, 1918.
Grumbach (S.) Brest-Litowsk, 1918.
Wasilewski (L.) La paix avec l'Ukraine, Podlachie & Chelm, 1918. [P2426'].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; RUSSIAN REVOL.; TREATIES; WILLIAM II.

Bretenoux.
Poulbriére (J.-B.) Castelnau de B., 1874. [P1360].
Refer to CASTLES &C.; LOT, *dept.*

Breteuil.
Dion (A. de) Seigneurs de B. en Beauvaisis [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t10, 1884].
Refer to OISE, *dept.*

Brethren of the Common Life.
Bonet-Maury (G.) De opera scholastica Fratrum Vitae Comm. in Nederlandia (14–16c.), 1889.
Delprat (G. H. M.) Verhand. over de broederschap van G. Groote &c., 1856.
Ullmann (C.) Reformers bef. Reform., v2, 1877.

Bretigny, Treaty of, 1360.
Bonamy. Disc. s. le Traité de B. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].
Refer to HUNDRED YEARS' WAR.

Breton Language & Literature.
Annales de Bretagne, t1, 2, 1886–7.
Duhamel (M.) Essai sur la litt. B. anc., 1905. [B.]
Le Brigant (J.) Elém. de la langue des Celtes Gomérites, 1779.
Loth (J.) Chrestomathie [*in* Annales de Bret., t1, 2, 1886–7].
Richer (E.) Œuvres, t4–6, 1738.

Dictionaries.
Troude (A. E.) Nouv. dict. franç. & b. du dialecte de Léon, 1869; 1886.

History & Criticism.
Le Goffic (C.) L'âme bret., s. 1–3, 1908–10.

Breton Language & Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations.
Brizeux (A.) Œuvres, t1, 1910.
Duine (F.) Cojou-Breiz, s1, Plougasnou; (tr.), 1896.
Le Laé (C.-M.) Vie & œ. com. (18c.); Esnault, t1, 1921.
Le Mercier d'Erm (C.), *ed.* Bardes &c. nat. de la B. armoricaine, 1918.
Loth (J.) Chansons & légendes [*in* Annales de Bret., t1, 2, 1886–7].
Quellien (N.) Chansons & danses des B^s., 1889.

Breviaries.
Bertholdus, *Dominican.* Horologiũ devotiõis, c. 1490.
Breviarium Romanum &c.; Quignonius, 1544; Legg, 1888; [*& in* Arevalo (F.) Hymnodia, 1786].
Breviarium Rom. Slavonico idiomate ed., 1688.
[Breviary]. Colbertine B.; Gambier-Parry, 2v, 1912–13.
[——]. 2nd recension of Quignon B., ed. 1537; Legg., 2v, 1908–12.
Guidettus (J.) Directorium chori, 1604.
Hereford B., ed. 1505; Frere &c., 3v, 1904–15.
Mozarabic Psalter (*w.* Canon. Hours; 11c.?); Gilson, 1905.

History & Description.
Arevalo (F.) Brev. Quignon. fata [*in h.* Hymnodia Hisp., 1786].
Batiffol (P.) Hist. du B. rom., 1893; 1911.
Bäumer (S.) Gesch. d. B., 1895.
Cancellieri (F.) Lettera, B. d. Quinones, 1823. [P1441].
Coene (J.) 2 livres d'heures attr. à J. C. (15c.); Van den Gheyn, 1911?
Dewick (E. S.), *ed.* Facs. of Horæ, Eng. MSS., 11 c., 1902.
Durrieu (P.) Légende du roi de Mercie dans livre d'h. du 15e s. [*in* Acad. des Inscr., Fond. Piot. Mon^s., t24, 1920].
Foucquet (J.) Œuvre de J. F. (Heures de E. Chevalier &c., 15c.); Curmer, 2p, 1866–7.
Heures de Savoie: facs., 14–c. MS.; Blanchard, 1910.
Legg (J. W.), *ed.* Agreement (1536), 2nd text of B. of Card. Quignon [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v13, 1916].
Lettres sur le Brév. romain, 1869.
Lietzmann (H.) Einführung i. d. Röm. B., 1917.
Ritter (G.) Mss. à peintures de l'école de Rouen, Livres d'heures normands; facs. &c., 1913.
[Robert Charles L. M., *d. of Parma*]. Kat. d. liturg. Drucke, 15. u. 16. J., Parma. Bibl. in Schwarzau; Bohatta, 2T, 1909–10.
[Salisbury]. Not. of fragm. of a Sarum B., pr. 1506, 1865–6.
Tomasi (G. M.) Opuscoli med. (17c.); Mercati, 1905.

Brianza.
Nebbia (U.) La B., 1912.
Refer to COMO; LOMBARDS & LOMBARDY; MILAN.

Bribery & Corruption.
Bouchaud. Loi Julia de ambitu [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].
Crew (A.) Law, secret comm. & bribes, 1913.
Doppia (La) impiccata &c., 1667.
MacBain (H. L.) De W. Clinton & orig. of spoils system in N.Y. (1789–1802), 1907. [B.]

Bricks & Brickmaking.
Lefèvre (L.) Architect. pottery; tr., 1900. [B.]
Paschke (G.) Deut. Ziegelpreise d. J. 1892–1912 [*in* Untersuch. ü. Preisbildung, Abtlg. B, T6, 1914].
Refer to BUILDING MATERIALS.

Bridges.
Bland (W.) Princ. of construction in arches &c., 1899.
Brangwyn (F.) & W. S. Sparrow. Bk. of b^s., 1920.
Eysten (J.) Dienstverricht. d. Ned. Pontonniers, 1797–1825 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].
Galbraith (J. A.) Statement, constr. of Boyne Viaduct, 1858. [P1240].
[India]. Mem. of constr. &c. of buildings & b., 1911.
Institution of Civil Engineers. Proc., 1885–1916.
Macneill (J.) Boyne Bridge, 1860. [P1240].
Magrini (A.) Ponte di Rialto (Venice), 1854. [N31].
Purvis (R.) Sir W. Arrol (1839–1913), 1913.
Royal Engineers. Work of the R.E. 1914–19: Bridging, 1921.
Selden Soc. Public works in med. law (14c.): Flower, v1, 1915.
Thomas (W. N.) Development, 1920.
[War Office]. Milit. engineering, p3A, 3B, Mil. bridging, 1913–14.

Bridget (St.) Order of.
Flavigny (*ctsse.* de) Ste. B. de Suède, 1910.
Refer to CONVENTS &C.

Bridgnorth.
Bellett (G.) Antiq^s. of B., 1856.

Bridgwater.
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of Quantock Hills, Taunton & B., 1908. [B.]

Bridlington.
Dakyns (J. R.) & C. E. Fox-Strangways. Geol. of B. Bay, 1885.
Prickett (M.) Priory Ch., 1831.

Brielle.
Crijnsze (W.) Verweerschrift (1617) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen. d17, 1896].
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Briey.
Canisy (*c.* de) Quest. ouvr. dans le bassin de B., 1919.
Engerand (F.) Bataille de la frontière (août 1914), B., 1920.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: MEURTHE-ET-MOSELLE, *dept.*

Brigands & Robbers.
Bagdon (J. O.) B. of Morea; tr., v2, 1868.
Calvi (F. de) Inventaire gén. de l'hist. des larrons, 3p, 1657.
Friponniana, ou rec. d'anecdotes &c., *n.d.*
Greene (R.) Coney-catchers' cozenage, 1591, 1859.
Higgins (P.) G. MacNamara (18c.), 1899. [P1275].
Lorédan (J.) Grande misère & voleurs au 18. s.: M. du Faouët &c., 1740–70, 1910.
Maffei (*c.* A.) Brigand life in Italy, 2v, 1865.
Mandrin (L.) Hist. de L. M. (1724–55), 1755.
Parl. papers [1015]. Corr., cond. of pop. in Asiatic Turkey & trial of Moussa Bey, 1890. (c. 5912).
Pierantoni (A.) Brigantaggio borbon.-pap. e Aunis (1863), 1900.
Refer to KIDNAPPING.

Brighouse.
Turner (J. H.) Hist. of B. &c., 1893.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Brighton.
Ashton (J.) Florizel's folly, 1899.
Melville (L.) B., hist., follies & fashions, 1909.
Mogg (E.) M.'s B. Rly. &c. guide, 1841.
Roberts (H. D.) Royal Pavilion, 1915. [P2523].

Brisighella.
Calegari. Lettera (1607), 1884. [N44.]
Refer to RAVENNA.

Brislington.
Pountney (W. J.) Old Bristol potteries & Chapel of St. Anne, B., 1920.
Refer to SOMERSET.

Bristol.
Bristol: Munic. Pub. Lib. Ref. Lib. cat., Fine Arts & Sociology, 1909–13.
Chilcott (J.) Descr. hist., 1849.
Ditchfield (P. H.) Memorials of old Gloucs., 1911.
Pawlyn (J. S.) B. Methodism in J. Wesley's day &c., 1877.
Pountney (W. J.) Old B. potteries, 1920.
Wilkins (H. J.) W. Canynges (1399 ?–1474) [*in h.* Westbury Coll., 1917].

Bibliography.
[Bristol: Munic. Publ. Lib.]. B. bibliog.; Mathews, 1916.

Cathedral (*see also* CATHEDRALS).
Paul (R. W.) Plan of ch. & monast. of St. Augustine [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].

Churches & Chapels.
[Bristol]. Reg. of Fr. Churches of B. &c. (1687–1807); Lart, 1912.
Refer to BRISTOL ROYAL INFIRMARY: WESTBURY-ON-TRYM.

Bristol, Diocese of.
Browne (G. F.) *bp.* Recoll[s]. (1833–), 1915.

Bristol Royal Infirmary.
Smith (G. M.) Hist., 1917.
Refer to BRISTOL; HOSPITALS &c.

Britain, *see* ENGLAND.

British & Foreign Bible Soc.
Borrow (G.) Letters (1832–40); Darlow, 1911.
[B. & F. B. Soc.]. Gospel in many tongues, 1904. [P1581].
[——]. Hist. cat.; Darlow &c., 4v, 1903–11.
Browne (G.) Hist., 1804–54, 2v, 1859.
Canton (W.) Hist., 5v, 1904–10.
Dealtry (W.) Review of Norris's attack, 1815.
Lortsch (D.) Hist. de la Bible en France &c., 1910. [B.]
Norris (H. H.) Tend. & proc. of B. & F.B.S., 1814.
Pinkerton (R.) Letters on tour in Russia &c. to promote B. & F. B. Soc., 1817.

British Columbia.

History.
Ellison (P.) Budget speech[es], 1912, 1914. [P1402, 1497].
Gowen (H. H.) Church work in B.C.: A. W. Sillitoe (1879–94), 1899.
Macfie (M.) Vancouver Island & B.C., 1865.
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* Canada, v21, 22, 1914.

Topography & Travels, Geology &c.
Allan (J. A.) Geol. of Field Map-area & Alberta, 1914.
Bancroft (J. A.) Geol. of coast & islands betw. Strait of Georgia & Queen Charlotte Sound, 1913. [P1446].
Cairnes (D. D.) Atlin Distr., B.C., 1913. [P1446].

British Columbia [*continued*].
Topography & Travels, Geology &c. [*continued*]
[Columbia]. Climate of B.C., 1912; 1914. [P1402, 1539].
[——]. C.-Kootenay valley, 1911.
[——]. Game animals, birds & fishes of B.C., 1912. [P1402].
[——]. Hdbk. of B.C., 1913. [P1433.]
[——]. Land & agric., 1912. [P1402].
[——]. New B.C., undeveloped areas, 1912. [P1402].
Daly (R. A.) Geol. reconn. betw. Golden & Kamloops, 1915.
Drysdale (C. W.) Geol. &c. of Rossland, 1915.
Halcombe (J. J.) Stranger than fiction, 1873.
Laut (A. C.) Cariboo trail: gold-f[s]. (1849–71), 1916.
Le Roy (O. E.) Geol. & ore deposits of Phoenix Boundary Distr., 1912. [P1397].
—— Mother Lode & Sunset mines, Boundary Distr., 1913. [1535].
Macfie (M.) Vancouver Island & B.C., 1865.
MacKenzie (J. D.) Geol. of Flathead coal area B.C., 1916. [P2061].
O'Neill (J. J.) Econ. geol. of Hazelton Distr., 1919. [P2513].
Reinecke (L.) Mineral deposits betw. Lillooet & Prince George, 1920. [P2513].
—— Ore deposits of Beaverdell Map-area, 1915.
—— Physiogr. of the Beaverdell Map-area &c. [*in* Canada. Mus. bull., 11, 1915].
Schofield (S. J.) Geol. & Ore deposits of Ainsworth mining camp, 1920. [P2513].
—— Geol. of Cranbrook Map-area, 1915.
Smith (H. I.) Arch. coll. f. S. interior of B.C., 1913. [P1471].
Wellcome (H. S.) Story of Metlakahtla, 1887.
Year bk. of B.C.; Gosnell, 1911.
Refer to FRASER, *river*; GRAHAM ISLAND; TEXADA ISLAND; YMIR.

British East Africa.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of Kenya Colony &c., 1920.
Ansiedelung v. Europäern in d. Tropen, T3, 1913.
Austin (H. H.) Among swamps &c., 1902.
Barnes (R. G.) Babes in the Afr. wood, 1911.
Bland-Sutton (J.) Man & beast. 1911.
Boyes (J.) J. B.: travel &c.; Bulpett, 1911.
Chapman (A.) On Safari, 1908.
Cranworth (B. F. G., *b.*) Colony in the making: sport & profit, 1912; 1919.
Dracopoli (I. N.) Thr. Jubaland to Lorian Swamp, 1914.
Dugmore (A. R.) Camera advs., 1910.
Lorimer (N. O.) By the waters of Afr., 1917.
Lugard (F. J. D.) Dual mandate in Brit. tropical A., 1922.
Maclean (N.) Africa in transformation, 1913.
Meikle (R. S. & M. E.) After big game, 1918.
Parl. papers [2215]. Survey of proposed frontier betw. B. E. A. & Abyssinia, 1904. (cd. 2312).
Patterson (J. H.) In grip of nyika, 1909.
—— Man-eaters of Tsavo &c., 1907.

British East Africa [*continued*].
Routledge (W. S. & *mrs.* K.) With prehist. people: Akikúyu, 1910. [B.]
Stigand (C. H.) Land of Zinj, 1913.
Wilson (H. A.) Brit. borderland, 1913.
Younghusband (E.) Glimpses, 1910.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; KIKUYU.

British Empire.
N.B.—*Refer to* COLONIES, ENGLISH; ENGLAND, HIST.; *& various Dominions & Colonies.*
Amery (L. C. M. S.) Union & strength, 1912.
Ashley (W. J.) Brit. Dominions, 1911.
[British]. Analysis of system of govt., B. Emp., 1912.
Bruce (C.) Broad stone of Empire, 2v, 1910.
—— True temper of Emp., 1912.
Cornish (V.) Naval & milit. geogr., 1916.
Egerton (H. E.) Is B.E. result of wholesale robbery? 1914. [P1578].
Empire & the future, 1916.
Fox (H. W.) Development of Empire's resources, 1917. [P2241].
—— Empire Resources Develop. Comm., 1917. [P2241].
—— Imperial estate, 1917. [P2241].
George (H. B.) Hist. geog. (–1919), 1920.
Hatschek (J.) Brit. u. röm. Weltreich. Parallele, 1921.
Low (S. J.) Organiz. of imperial st. in London, 1912. [P1622].
Lucas (C. P.) Brit. Empire, 1915.
—— Empire at war, v1, 1921.
—— Greater Rome & greater Brit., 1912.
Muir (R.) Character of the B.E., 1917. [P2091].
—— Expansion of Europe, 1917; 1922.
Oxford survey of B.E.; Herbertson &c., 6v, 1914.
Saunders (E.) Self-supporting Emp., 1918.
Scholes (T. E. S.) B.E. & alliances, 1899.
Seeley (J. R.) Expansion, 1909.
Silburn (P. A. B.) Governance of Emp., 1910.
Woodward (W. H.) Sh. hist. of expansion, 1500–1902, 1907; 1500–1920, 1921.
Younghusband (F. E.) Culture as bond of Emp., 1921.

British Institution.
[B.I. for Prom. Fine Arts]. Acc. of pictures exhib., 1813–23, w. remarks, 1824.

British Malaya, *see* MALAY ARCHIPELAGO &c.

British Museum.
N.B.—*For Catalogues, Handbooks &c., see* BRITISH MUSEUM *in B.C.*
Pycraft (W. P.) B. M. of Nat. Hist., 1910.

Library.
Corney (B.) Comments on evidence of A. Panizzi, 1860. [P1945].
Hist. MSS. Comm.: Welsh lang., Rep. on MSS., v2 iv, 1910.
Koch (T. W.) B. M. lib., 1913. [P1514].
Peddie (R. A.) B. M. Reading Room, 1912.

British South Africa Company.
Harris (J. H.) Chartered millions, 1920.
Rolin (H.) Lois & admin. de la Rhodésie, 1913. [B.]

British West Africa.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 90, Brit. W. Afr. (Gen.), 1920.
Refer to AFRICA, ENG. COLONIES; COLONIES, ENG.; WEST AFRICA.

Britons (Bretons).
Scott (A. B.) S. Ninian (4–5c.), 1916.
Williams (E.) Hist. [*in h.* Eng. wks., 1840].

Brittany.
Antiquities.
Du Chatellier (P.) Poterie aux époques préhist. et gauloise en Armorique, 1897.
[Quimper & Léon]. Bull. de la Comm. dioc. d'archit. &c., ann. 1–4, 1901–4.
Richer (E.) Œuvres, t5–7, 1838.
History.
Annales de Bretagne, t1, 2, 1886–7.
Charles VIII. Corr. avec le Parl. de Paris pend. la guerre de B., 1487–8 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Chronique de Nantes (c. 570–1049); Merlet, 1896.
Courson (*vte.* A. de) L'insurr. de 1832, 1910.
De La Warr (C. M. E., *ctss.*) Twice crowned queen: Anne, 1906.
La Borderie (A. de) Hist. (–1789), 6v, 1896–1914.
Mocaër (P.) Question bretonne, 1916. [P2092].
Pitre-Chevalier (P.) La B. anc. et mod., 2t, 1859–60.
Richer (E.) Hist. (–1532) [*in* Œ., t2–4, 1838].
Siegfried (A.) Tableau polit., 1913.
Social Life.
Annales de Bretagne, t1, 2, 1886–7.
Cerny (E. L. L. de P., *ctsse.* de) Contes & légendes, 1856–98, 1899.
Fleury (E.) H. de La Morvonnais (1802–53), 1911.
Géniaux (C.) Bret. vivante, 1912.
Gostling (F. M.) Bretons at home, 1909.
Le Braz (A.) La terre du passé, 1911.
Lorédan (J.) Grande misère & voleurs au 18. s.: M. Du Faouët &c., 1740–70, 1910.
Orain (A.) Chansons de la Haute-B., 1902.
Quellion (N.) Chansons & danses, 1889.
Sedgwick (A. D.) Childhood, 80 yrs. ago, 1919.
Topography & Travels.
Ardouin-Dumazet (V. E.) Voy. en Fr., s3–5, 51, 52, 53, 1895–1910.
Atkinson (M. J.) Château in B., 1910.
Church (R. W.) B. [*in h.* Misc. essays, 1888].
Dicenta (J.) Por Bretaña, 1910.
Edwards (G. W.) B. & the Bretons, 1910.
Fedden (A. R.) Golden days f. fishing log, 1919.
Joanne. Bretagne, 1905.
La Monneraye (C. de) Géog. anc. & hist. de la Péninsule armor., 1884.
Le Goffic (C.) L'âme bret., s. 1–3, 1908–10.
[Normandy]. Excursion into Normandy & B. &c., 1774.
Richer (E.) Œuvres, t5–7, 1838.
Suarès (F. A. Y. S.) Livre de l'Émeraude; en Bretagne, 1919.
Refer to Cornouailles; Saint-Pol-de-Léon.

Brixen.
Gemeindebetriebe, B3 i, Österreich (B., v. L. Bernard), 1909.
Refer to Tyrol.

Brixworth.
Dryden (H. E. L.) Chancel of B. Church, *n.d.* [P1361].

Broadstairs.
Hurd (H.) Late-Celtic village nr. Dumpton Gap, B. [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Refer to Kent.

Brocklesby.
[Brocklesby]. Parish reg., 1538–1837; Foster, 1912.
Refer to Lincolnshire.

Broderers' Company, *see* Livery companies, London.

Brodholme.
Cole (R. E. G.) Priory of St. Mary of B. [*in* Archit. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v28 i, 1905].
Refer to Convents; Nottinghamshire; Premonstratensians.

Bromley, *Kent.*
Clinch (G.) Antiq. jottings, 1889.
—— B. & the B. distr., 1902.
Wilson (T.) Accurate descr. of B. & 5 miles around, 1797.
Refer to Kent.

Bromley-by-Bow.
Dunstan (J.) Hist. of B. St. Leonard, 1862.

Bromley Saint Leonard, *see* Bromley-by-Bow.

Bronte.
Luca (G. de) Storia di B., 1883.
Radice (B.) B. nella rivol. del 1820, 1906.
Refer to Maniace; Messina, *prov.*; Sicily.

Bronzes.
Arunachalam (P.) Polonnaruwa b. & Siva worship, 1917.
Beit (O.) Cat. of coll.; Bode, 1913.
Bode (W.) Ital. bronze statuettes of Renaiss., 3v, 1908–12.
Burl. F.A.C. Ital. sculpture &c., Renaissance, 1913.
Colombo Mus. Bronzes f. Ceylon; Coomaraswamy, 1914.
Egger (S.) Cat. of coll. of b. arms &c., 1891. [P1941].
[Firenze]. Tre porte del Battistero di San Giovanni, 1821.
Gangoly (O. C.) S. Indian b^s., 1915.
Goldschmidt (F.) Ital. B. d. Renaiss. u. d. Barock, T1, 1914.
Grolier Club. Exhib. of bronzes &c. by A. L. Barye, 1909.
Haseltine (H.) Exhib. of equestr. portraits in b., 1921. [P2525].
Michon (E.) Bas-relief [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 13, 1905–6].
Migeon (G.) 2 œ. de la Renaiss. ital. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
—— Tireur d'épine: b. de la Renaiss. ital. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].
Molinier (E.) B. de la Renaiss.: plaquettes, 2t, 1886.
Morgan (J. P.) Cat. of Pfungst coll. of Ital. b., *n.d.*
Perry (J. T.) Dinanderie: med. art work in copper &c., 1910.
Réau (L.) P. Vischer & la sculpture francon., 14–16 s., 1909.
Taylor (J. E.) Cat. of wks. of art &c., sold, 1912.
Versteig. v. hervorrag. Gemälden u. B., 16–19 Jhdt., 1920.
Ancient.
[Athens: Nat. Mus.]. Guide illustré, v1, 1910.
Barré (L.) Herculanum & Pompéi, 8v, 1861–3.
Beloch (J.) B. e ferro nei carmi Omerici, 1873. [P1833].

Bronzes [*continued*].
Ancient [*continued*].
Bénédite (G.) Guerrier libyen [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t9, 1902].
Brit. Mus.: Antiq^s. Marbles & b.; Smith, 1914.
— —: —— Sel. bronzes, Gr., Rom. & Etruscan; Walters, 1915.
Buche (J.) Mars de Coligny [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Castellani (A.) Cat. des objets d'art, 1884.
Caylus (*c.* de) 34e Livre de Pline, ouvrage de b. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t25, 1759].
Chassinat (E.) Statuette de la reine Karomama [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t3, Les b.; Ridder, 1905.
Courby (F.) Sacrifice à Hécate, relief en b. trouvé à Délos. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t18, 1910].
Délégation en Perse. Mém.; Morgan, t1–11, 1900–11.
Fouquet (D. M.) Br. grecs d'Egypte de la coll. F.; Perdrizet, 1911.
Fröhner (W.) Apollon: b. archaïque [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
Furtwängler (A.) Kl. Schr., B1, 2, 1912–13.
Greenwell (W.) & W. P. Brewis. B. spear-head in Gt. Brit. & Ir. [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Héron de Villefosse (A.) Athlète, école d'Argos [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
—— Bacchus enfant: statuette [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t3, 1896].
Heuzey (L.) Minerve de Chantilly [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Homolle (T.) L'aurige de Delphes [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Jamot (P.) Vénus pudique: statuette [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Litchfield (F.) Antiques, 1921.
Mély (F. de) 3 statuettes de Merville, 1913.
Merlin (A.) & L. Poinssot. B. &c. trouvés en mer près de Mahdia [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 18, 1909–10].
Michon (E.) Tête d'athlète [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Montelius (O.) Civilis. prim., 1895 &c., *see A. C.*
Morse (E. S.) Bow-pullers, 1894. [P1930].
Müller (S.) Civilis. du b. en Danemark; tr. [*in* Kong. Nord. Oldskr. Selskab. Mém., 1908–13].
Petersen (E.) Dreifuss v. Lucera, 1897. [P1932].
Reinach (S.) Panthère de b. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Ridder (A. de) B. syriens [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
—— Statuette [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
Stokes (M. McN.) On 2 b. fragm., 1882. [P1299]; [*& in* Arch., v47 ii, 1883].
Toutain (J.) Tête & buste découv. à Alesia en 1912, 1913.
Refer to Art; Metal-work; Sculpture.

Brooches.
Heaton (H. A.) B. of many nations, 1904.
Leeds (E. T.) Distrib. of Anglo-saxon saucer b. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Smith (R. A.) Irish b. (5–10c.) [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].

Brook Farm.
Codman (J. T.) Brook Farm, 1894.

Brooklyn.
Brooklyn Library. Cat., 1877–80.
Whitman (W.) Brooklyniana [*in h.* Uncoll. poetry & prose, v2, 1921].

Brotherhoods.
[Amiens]. Tableaux et chants royaux de la Confrérie du Puy Notre Dame (15–16c.); Durand, 1911.
[Arras]. Cartulaire de Notre-Dame-des-Ardents (12–18c.); Cavrois, 1876.
Bevignani (A.) L'arciconfraternita di S. Maria dell' orazione e morte in Roma [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v33, 1910].
Bordier (H.) Confrérie des Pèlerins de St.-Jacques [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t1, 2, 1875–6].
Confraternita dei Rossi. Doc., 1349, 1854. [N31].
Egidi (P.) Fraternita dei Disciplinati di Viterbo [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v23, 1900].
Göbel (W.) Arbeitsteilung, 1915. [P1649].
Notre-Dame, *la gr. confrérie.* Docs. nouv. (1221–92); Omont [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t31, 1905].
Soyez (E.) Chapelle & confrérie de St.-Sébastien à Amiens, 1907.
—— Puy Notre-Dame: anc. confrérie amiénoise, 1906.
Westlake (H. F.) Parish gilds of med. Eng., 1919.
Woodward (J.) Short view of relig. soc^s., London, 1703. [P2087].
Refer to ABBAYE (L'); HERMANDAD; MISERICORDIA; ROSARY.

Broughton.
Crofton (H. T.) B. nr. Manchester, 1909.
Refer to LANCASHIRE.

Brownists.
Burrage (C.) Early Eng. dissenters, 1550–1641, 2v, 1912.
Hall (J.) Apologie against B. [*in* Works, 1647].
Peel (A.) B. in Norwich & Norfolk (1580), 1920.

Brown University, *Providence, R.I.*
Brown Univ. Cat., 1907–8, 1907.
—— Civil War record; Burrage, 1920.
Refer to PROVIDENCE, R.I.; UNIVERSITIES, UNITED STATES.

Bruges.
[Bruges]. Invent. des archives, sl, 13e–16e s.; Gilliodts-van Severen, 9t, 1871–85.
Duclos (A.) B., hist. & souv., 1910.
Fierens-Gevaert (H.) Peinture à B., 1922.
Gailliard (J. J.) Inscr^s. funéraires & mon., t1, B., 1861–6.
Hoornaert (H.) Ce que c'est qu'un béguinage, 1921.
Stratton (M.) B.: rec. & impr., 1914.

Brunoy, *Seine-et-Oise.*
Dubois-Corneau (R.) Cte. de Provence à B., 1774–91, 1909.

Brunswick, *city.*
Meier (P. J.) Braunschweig, *n.d.*

Brunswick, *duchy.*
[Henry IV, *d. of B.-W.*]. Anderweit schrifft., Reichstag zu Regenspurg, gegen Herzog v. B., 1541. [P2439].
Hildebrand (J.) Augusta Augusti, 1662.
Küch (F.) Polit. Archiv d. Landgrafen Philipp v. Hessen (1518–67), 2B, 1904–10.
Leibnitz (G. W. v.) Otium Hanov. cum rebus ad hist. B. pert.; Fellerus, 1718.

Brunswick [*continued*].
Maurice, *elector of Saxony.* Warhafft. bericht, Heinrichs v. B. Ergebunge (1545), 1546. [P2439].
Rhamm (A.) Staatsrecht d. B., 1908.
Rimius (H.) Mem. of the H. of B. (–1727), 1750.
Schellhass (K.) R. Clenck u. d. Gegenreform. in B., 1575–8 [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B16, 1914].
Theiner (A.) Zurückkehr d. Häuser v. B. &c. in d. kathol. Kirche (18c.), 1843.
Warhafftige erzelung: Hertzog Henrich v. B. &c., 1545.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Sophia, *consort of Ernest Augustus, e. of Hanover,* 1631–1714.
William I, *of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel,* 1400–82 [*in* Emperius (A.) Opuscula, 1847].
Refer to GUELPH, HOUSE OF.

Brussels.
[Brussels]. Comment les Allemands font l'opinion: nouvelles de guerre affichées à B., 1914–15, 1915.
[——]. L'occup. allem.: avis & proclam^s., août 1914–jan. 1915, 1915.
Cambrelin (A. L.) Défense de la Belg.: Anvers—B. &c., 1858. [P2051].
Clerbaut. Bourgeoisie &c. dans l'anc. B. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux. Annales, t11, 12, 1897–8].
Conty (H. A. de) B. en poche & ses environs, 1865.
Dalrymple (*mrs.* W.) Economist's new B. guide, 1839. [P1987].
Dansaert (G.) Anc. faïences de B., 1922.
Dans la geôle bruxell. (1914–16), 1917.
Dekin (E. J.) Vade mecum, 1830.
Devos (F.) Hist. de personnes arrêtées &c. à B., 1804–6, 1816.
Hymans (H.) Bruxelles, 1910.
Imbert (J. B. A.) & B. L. Bellet. Tablettes brux., 1828.
Le Roy (*b.* J.) Castella & praetoria, 1699.
Logeman (H.) Inscr. angl.-sax. du reliq. de la vraie croix, 1891.
Louis XVIII. Rel. d'un voyage à B., 1791, 1823.
Roger (P. A.) & de Chênedollé. Mémes. &c. s. la cour de B. (16–19c.), 1856.
Société d'Archéolog. de B., 1891–1909 &c.
Twells (J. H.) In the prison city: B., 1914–18, 1919.
Van Neck (L.) Vieux B. illustré, 1910. [B.]
Libraries & Museums.
[Brussels]. Bulletin des Musées roy., 1902–12.
[——]. Peinture au Musée Anc., reprod^s.; Fierens-Gevaert, 1913.
University.
Monin (H.) F. D. Bancel, 1822–71, 1911.
Refer to ROUGE-CLOÎTRE.

Brussels, Congress of, 1874.
Brussels Congress: Eng. menaced w. danger, 1874. [P749].
Saint Pancras For. Affairs Comm. Russian articles of war to be proposed, 1874. [P749].

Brutii [BRUZÏ].
Faccioli (C.) Ricerche su' Bruzî, 1839.
Refer to CALABRIA.

Bry-sur-Marne.
Mentienne (A.) Hist. au 20^e s., 1916.
Refer to MARNE, *river*; SEINE, *dept.*

Buccaneers & Filibusters.
Artiñano (G. de) Hist. del comercio con las Indias (16–17c.), 1917.

Buccaneers & Filibusters [*continued*].
Bancroft (H. H.) Pacific states, v2 (1530–1800), 1886. [B.]
Burney (J.) B. of Amer. (1492–1702) [*in h.* Hist. of disc., v4, 1816].
[Drake (*sir* F.)]. Lives &c. of D., Cavendish & Dampier, & hist. of the B., 1831.
Haring (C. H.) B. in W. Indies, 17c., 1910.
Masefield (J.) Mainsail haul, 1914.
Wafer (L.) New voyage &c. (1699); Winship, 1903.

Buccari.
Annunzio (G. d') Beffa di B., 1918.
Refer to CROATIA.

Bucharest, Treaty of, 1918 (*Germany & Roumania*).
[Bucharest]. Der Friede v. B.: auth. Berichte, 1918.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: ROUMANIA, HIST.: TREATIES; WILLIAM II, GERMAN EMP.

Buckfastleigh.
Staerk (A.) Monumenta Bulfestrensia: anc. monuments, 2v, 1914.

Buckingham Palace.
Buckingham Palace. Cat. of Her M.'s pictures, 1841.

Buckinghamshire.
[Buckinghamshire]. Par. reg.: Marriages, v3–8 (1538–1837), 1907–12.
[——]. Rep. of proc^s. at Bucks Sanitary conf., 1894. [P1572].
[——]. Visitation, 1634, w. pedigrees f. visit., 1566; Rylands, 1909.
Davies (A. M.) B., geog., 1912.
Domesday tables; Baring, 1909.
Eeles (F. C.), *ed.* Edwardian inventories for B., 1908.
Eland (G.) Old works & past days in rural B., 1921.
Home Counties Mag., 1899–.
Roscoe (E. S.) Penn's country, 1914.
Roy. Comm. on Hist. Monuments. Inventory of hist. mon^s. in B., 2v, 1912–13.
Shorter (C. K.) Highways &c. in B., 1910.
Whitaker (W.) Water-supply of B. & Herts., 1921. [B.]
Refer to ASHRIDGE; FENNY STRATFORD; HARTWELL; OLNEY.

Buckland Priory, *Somerset.*
B. P. Cartulary of B. P., Somerset; Weaver, 1909.
Refer to CONVENTS & NUNS; MONASTERIES &C.; SOMERSETSHIRE.

Bucklershard, *Hampshire.*
Montagu (J. W. E. D.-S.-M., *2nd b.*) B. & its ships, 1909.
Refer to HAMPSHIRE.

Budapest.
[Budapest]. Index rar. libr. Bibl. Univ. Reg. B., 2p, 1780–81.
Gööz (J.) B. története, 1896.
Szatmari (E.) Rote Ungarn: Bolschewismus in B., 1920.

Buddhism.
Atkinson (J. L.), G. W. Bouldin &c. 10 B. virtues (Ju-zen-Ho-go) [*in* As. Soc. of Japan, v33, 35, 36, 41 ii, 1905–13].
Barth (M. E. A.) Œ., Relig. de l'Inde & bulletins (1880–1902), 2t, 1914.
Bigelow (W. S.) B. & immortality, 1908.
Blonay (G. de) Matériaux, déesse buddhique Tārā, 1895. [B.]
Bohlen (P. v.) De Buddhaismi orig. &c., 1827.
Coomaraswamy (A. K.) Buddha & the gospel of B., 1916.

Buddhism [illegible].
Dahlke (P.) B. & science; tr., 1913.
David (A.) Modernisme bouddhiste & b. du Bouddha, 1911.
Davids (C. A. F. R.) B., 1912. [B.]
B. psychology, 1914. [B.]
Davids (T. W. R.) Early B., 1910.
Eklund (J. A.) Nirvâṇa, religionshist. undersökning, 1899.
Eliot (C. N. E.) Hinduism & B., 1921.
Frazer (R. W.) Ind. thought, 1915.
G[illegible] W. & M. Pāli Dhamma, 1921
Getty (A.) Gods of north. B., 1914.
Gordon (E. A.) Asian Cristology & the Mahayana &c., 1921.
Guignes. Relig. indienne [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t40, 1780].
Hackmann (H. F.) B. as a relig.; tr., 1910.
Huber (E.) Et[s]. de litt. bouddhique [*in* Ecole Fr. d' Extr.-Or., Bull., t4, 6, 1904–6].
Imper. Akad. Nauk. Mél. asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Lanman (C. R.) Buddhaghosa's treatise, anal. of pl, 1913. [P2379].
La Vallée Poussin (L. de) Bouddhisme, opinions sur l'hist. de la dogm., 1909.
Way to Nirvāṇa, 1917.
Lehmann (E.) Der B., ind. Sekte, Weltrelig., 1911.
Mead (G. R. S.) Quests old & new, 1913.
Minaev (I. P.) Община Б. монаховъ, *n.d.* [P1393].
Свѣдѣнія о Жайнахъ и Б. *n.d.* [P1393].
—— Recherches; tr., 1894.
Monier-Williams (M.) Mystical B., 1888. [P2196].
Narasu (P. L.) Essence of B., 1907.
Nariman (G. K.) Lit. hist. of Sanskrit B., 1920.
Olcott (H. S.) Kinship betw. Hinduism & B.; Dharmapalá, 1893. [P2196].
Oldenberg (H.) Aus d. alten Indien, 1910.
Pāli-Buddhismus in Übersetz. aus d. Pāli-Kanon u. d. Kammavācaṃ; Seidenstücker, 1911.
Richard (T.) New Test. of higher B., 1910.
Riou (G.) L'ennui de Bouddha, 1914.
Sāntideva. Sikshā-Samuccaya: B. doctrine; tr. Bendall &c., 1922.
Société asiat. Journal asiat., 1822–68.
Summer (M.) Religieuses bouddh., 1873.
Winternitz (M.) Gesch. d. ind. Litt., B2 i, Die buddhist. Litt., 1913.

Bibliography.
Pratt (I. A.) B.: wks. in N.Y. Library. [*in* N.Y.: Library. Bull., 20, 1916].

Christianity & Buddhism.
Lillie (A.) Infl. of B. (India in prim. Xty.), 1909.

Sacred Books.
Anesaki (M.) 4 Buddhist Āgamas in Chinese, 1908.
Asaṅga. Mahāyāna-sūtrālaṃkāra (5c.); Lévi, 2t; tr. (w. text) &c., 1907–11.
Buddha. Dialogues; tr., Davids, p2, 3 [*in* Sacred Bks. of Buddhists, v3, 4, 1910–21].
—— Reden; üb. Neumann, B2, 3, 1912–18.
Leclère (A.) Livres sacrés du Cambodge; tr., pl, 1906.
Meou-Tseu ou les doutes levés; tr., Pelliot [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v19, 1920].
Sāntideva. Sikshā-Samuccaya; tr. Bendall & Rouse, 1922.
Sanyutta-Nikaya. Book of Kindred Sayings; tr., 1918.
Vinaya Piṭakaṃ; Oldenberg, 5v, 1879–83.

Buddhism, Burmah.
Forchhammer (E.) Early hist. &c. of Brit. B., 2p, 1884–91. [P2205].

Buddhism, Ceylon.
Copleston (R. S.) B. in Magadha & C., 1908.
Maha-Bodhi Soc. Constit., rules &c., 1891. [P2193].

Buddhism, China & Mongolia.
Choo-Hung. Catechism of Shamans; tr., 1831.
Eitel (E. J.) Hdbk. of Chinese B., 1888.
Harlez (C. de) Vocab. bouddhique sanscrit-chin. [*in* T'oung pao, v7, 8, 1896–7].
Hwui-Li. Life of Heuen-Tsang (600–664); Beal, 1911.
Jigs-med nam-mk'a. Gesch. d. B. in d. Mongolei; hrsg., übers. &c. Huth, 2T. 1893–6.
Johnston (R. F.) B. China, 1913.
Müller (F. W. K.) Uigurica, 2, 1910.
Pozdneev (A. M.) Очерки быта Б. монастырей и Б. духовенства въ Монголіи &c., 1887.
Rossiiskaya Dukhovnaya Missiya. Труды, t1–4, 1852–66.
T'oung pao, 1890–.

Buddhism, India.
Chanda (R.) Dates of votive inscr[s]. on stupas at Sanchi, 1919.
Copleston (R. S.) B. in Magadha &c., 1908.
Davids (T. W. R.) B. India., 1917.
Guignes. Samanéens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Kern (J. H. C.) Hist. du B. dans l'Inde; tr., 2t, 1901–3.
Maha-Bodhi Soc. Constit., rules &c., 1891. [P2193].
Mignot. Les anc. philosophes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t31, 1768].
Noble (M. E.) & A. K. Coomaraswamy. Myths, 1913.

Buddhism, Japan.
Anesaki (M.) Nichiren, B. prophet (13c.), 1916.
As. Soc. of J. Trans., v35–, 1907–.
Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitth., B8, 13, 1900–11.
Haas (H.) Amida Buddha uns. Zuflucht, Urkunden, 1910.
—— Kanon & Kontemplat. Schulen [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B10, 1905].
Imai (K.) & M. Matsutani. Ideals of Shinran followers, 1918.
Lloyd (A.) Creed of half J., 1911.
Reischauer (A. C.) Studies in Jap. B., 1917.
Toki (H.) Si-do-in-dzou; gestes, sectes Tendai & Singon; tr., 1899.
Troup (J.) Illust[s]. of B. f. Jap. pictures, 2p, 1909–14 [& *in* Japan Soc., Trans., v8, 11, 12, 1909–14].

Buddhism, Siam.
Vorobev (N. I.) Опись собранія б. статуетокъ, 1911.

Buddhism, Siberia.
Nil. Буддизмъ, 1858.

Buddhism, Tibet.
Kawaguchi (E.) Three years in T., 1909.
Laufer (B.) Romane. tibet. Königin, 1911.
Milloué (L. de) Bod-youl ou T., paradis des moines, 1906.
Schulemann (G.) Gesch. d. Dalailamas, 1911.
Tsongkapa. Lam-rim Chen-po (Stufen zum Heil); Mongol. u. Russ. übers.; Zybikow, 1910–13.

Buenos Ayres, *province & city.*
[Argentine Republic]. La nacion, 1810–1910, 1910.
Arreguine (V.) Estud. hist. (1825–32), 1913.
Buenos Ayres. Dir. de Desagües: Mem., 1910.
—— Obras de desagües del Sur de la prov., 1910. [P1307].
Groussac (P.) Mendoza y Garay: fundaciones de B.A. (1536–80), 1916.
Hammerton (J. A.) Argentine thr. Eng. eyes, 1916.
Hutchinson (T. J.) B.A. gleanings, 1865.
Koebel (W. H.) Romance of River Plate, 2v, 1914. [B.]
Louville (C. A. d'A., *marq.* de) Mém[s]. secrets (B.-A. en 1710), 2t, 1818.
Poucel (B.) Otages de Durazno: Rio de la Plata, 1845–51, 1864.
Whitelocke (*lt.-gen.* J.) Trial, exped. agst. B.A., 1808.

Bugle, *see* TRUMPET.

Building.
Allen (J. P.) Pract. b. constr., 1909.
Bland (W.) Princ. of constr. in arches, piers, &c., 1899.
Cassell's B. construction; Adams, 1912.
Fletcher (B.) London Building Acts, 1894–1909, 1914.
Fletcher (B. F.) & H. P. Fletcher. Archit. hygiene, 1911.
Guppy (H.) & G. Vine. Classif. cat. of wks. on archit. &c., 1909.
Harrison (P. T.) Bungalow residences, 1920.
Internat. Corr. Sch[s]. Architects' & builders' pocketbook, 1913.
—— Instr. papers, Prelim. b. operations, 1915.
Jaggard (W. R.) & F. E. Drury. Archit. b. construction, v1, 1916.
Langley (B.) Builder's assistant, c. 1730.
Leybourn (W.) Architectionice, 1721 [*in* Scamozzi (V.) Mirror, 1721].
Macey (F. W.) Conditions of contract rel. to b. works, 1902.
Meissner (E.) Verhältnis d. Künstlers z. Unternehmer, 1915.
Middleton (G. A. T.) Mod. buildings, 6v, *n.d.*
Parl. Papers [2233]. B. industry after the War, 1918. (cd. 9197).
Scamozzi (V.) Mirror of architecture, 1721.
Scott-Moncrieff (G. K.) Principles of struct. design, 2p, 1897–8.
Stallybrass (B.) Bess of Hardwick's buildings & b. accts. [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].
Surveyors' Instit. Unemployment after the War, Rep., pl, Urban, 1916. [P2003].
Technical dict., v13, Construct. b., 1920.
Vauban. Art des constructions (1700) [*in* Vauban, sa famille &c., t1, 1910].
Refer to ARCHITECTURE; CRANES.

Building Materials.
Cassell's B. construction; Adams, 1912.
—— Reinforced concrete; Jones &c., 1913.
Howe (H. E.) New stone age, 1921.
Internat. Corr. Sch[s]. Concrete engineers' pocketbook, 1911.
Lefèvre (L.) Architect. pottery; tr., 1900. [B.]
Middleton (G. A. T.) Mod. buildings, 6v, *n.d.*
Parks (W. A.) Rep. on b. stones of Canada, v1–5, 1912–17.

Building Materials [*continued*].
Technical dicts. in 6 langs., vS. Reinforced concrete; Becher, 1910.
Williams-Ellis (C.) Cottage b. in cob, pisé, chalk & clay, 1919.
Refer to BRICKS; LEAD & LEADWORK; PISÉ.

Building Societies.
Jacobi (D.) Gemeinnützige Bautätigkeit in Deutschland, 1913.

Buka, *see* SOLOMON ISLANDS.

Bukovina.
Draghicesco (D.) Problèmes nat. de l'Autriche-Hongrie: Roumains, 1918.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 5, 1920. [B.]
Kaindl (R. F.) Deutschen in Galizien u. in d. B., 1916.
—— Gesch. d. Deutschen in d. Karpathenländern, B3, 1911.

Bulbs.
Hampden (M.) B. gardening, 1921.

Bulbul.
Mearns (E. A.) 8 new African bulbuls, 1914.
Refer to BIRDS.

Bulgaria.
Antiquities.
[Sbornik.]. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. 18–, 1901–.
Atlases & Maps.
Rizov (D.) Die Bulgaren, hist., ethnogr. u. polit. (*Germ., Eng., Fr., Bulg.*), 1917.
Bibliography.
Mrzev (St. M.) Соц.-икономическа лит. [*in* Сборник за нар. ум., кн. 25ii, 1909].
Economics (*see also* ***History***, *below*).
Abadjieff (C.) Handelspolitik B., 1910.
Dix (A.) Bulgariens wirtschaftl. Zukunft, 1916. [P2301].
Iaranoff (A.) La B. econ., 1919.
Makai (O.) Gründungswesen u. Finanzierung, 1916.
Ostwald (P.) Kulturpolit. Mission B., 1916. [P2125].
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c. кн. 1–, 1889–.
Refer to AGRICULTURE, BULGARIA.
Ethnology & Social Life (*see also* BULGARIANS).
Aḥmad ibn Fuḍhlán. Alt. arab. Nachrichten ü. d. Wolga-Bulgharen (10c.); Frähn, 1832.
Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn Dustah. Извѣстія о Хозарахъ &c. (10c.); Chwolson, 1869.
Arnaudoff (M.) B. Festbräuche, 1917. [B.]
Bulgaria of to-day, 1907.
Dillon (E. J.) Orig. &c. of prim. Bulgars [*in* Bernard (H.) Shade of the Balkans, 1904].
Flöricke (K.) B. u. d. Bulgaren, 1916.
Grothe (A. L. H.) Bulgarien, 1921.
Ischirkov (A.) Bulgarien, 2T, 1916–7.
Macdonald (J.) Czar Ferdinand & h. people, 1913. [B.]
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c. кн. 1–, 1889–.
Stephanove (C.) Bulgarians & Anglo-Saxondom, 1919.
History.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of B., 1920.
Angot (E.) Francs & Bulgares, 13s. [*in h.* Mél. d'hist., 1911].
Bousquet (G.) Bulgaria, 1918. [P2323].
Forbes (N.) &c. Balkans: hist. of B. &c., 1915.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 22, 1920. [B.]
Ivanov (J.) Les B. & leurs manifestations nat., 1919.

Bulgaria [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Leger (L.) La B., 1885.
—— Serbes, Croates & Bulgares: ét. hist., polit., & litt., 1913.
Mikhoff (N.) La B. & son peuple, 1, 1918.
Mishev (D.) Bulgarians in the past, 1919.
Pastukhov (I.) & I. Stoyanov. История, 1915.
Raich (J.) Історія (–1761), 4ч, 1823.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. 18–, 1901–.
Slatarski (W. N.) & N. Staneff. Gesch. d. Bulgaren; übers., 2T, 1917–18.
Sofrony, *bp. of Vratsa.* B. à la fin du 18e s.; tr., Leger, 1883.
19–20 centuries (*see also* BALKAN WAR, 1912–13; EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18).
Ancel (J.) L'unité de la polit. bulgare, 1870–1919, 1919.
Ardagh (S.) Sir J. Ardagh (1840–1907), 1909.
[Bulgaria]. Aspirations of B.; tr., 1915.
[——]. B. of to-day, 1907.
[——]. B.: ses ambitions &c.; tr., 1915.
[Bulgarie]. Vérité sur accusations contre la B., 1919.
Corti (E. C.) Alex. v. Battenberg, s. Kampf mit d. Zaren u. Bismarck (1878–88), 1920.
Daudet (E.) Complices des auteurs de la Guerre, t1, Ferd. I, 1917.
Derjavine (N. S.) Rapports bulg.-serbes & la quest. macédon.; tr., 1918.
Drandar (A. G.) La B., 1887–1908, 1909.
Dunan (M.) L'été bulgare, juil.–oct., 1915, 1917.
Forel (A.) Pour le peuple bulgare, 1918. [P2342].
Gheorgov (I.) B. Nation u. d. Weltkrieg, 1918.
Kasasis (N.) Greeks & Bulgarians, 1907.
Kuhne (V.) Les B. peints par eux-mêmes, 1917.
—— B. self-revealed: docs., 1919.
Logio (G. C.) B.: problems & politics, 1919.
Macdonald (J.) Czar Ferdinand & h. people, 1913. [B.]
Markov (M. G.) B.'s hist. rights to Dobrudja, 1918.
Mintschew (I. M.) La Serbie & le mouv. national bulgare, 1918. [P2323].
Mishev (D.) America & B. & their moral rels., 1918. [P2323].
Naumann (F.) B. u. Mitteleuropa, 1916. [B.]
Ostwald (P.) Kulturpolit. Mission B., 1916. [P2125].
Parl. papers [2242]. Convention betw. Greece & B., 1920. (c. 589).
—— [2243]. Treaty of peace, Allied Powers & B. (1919), 1920. (c. 522).
Pyasetsky (P.) Два мѣсяца въ Гагровѣ (1877–78), 2p, *n.d.* [P1393].
Radev (S.) Стремленията на съвременна Б (1879–87), 2т, 1911.
Ramon (S. V.) L'agitation b. en Turquie, 1906. [P2123].
[Roumania]. Traité de paix de Bucarest, 1913.
Savadjian (L.) La B. en guerre, 1917. [P2088, 2432].
Schindler (H.) Bulgarien, 1918.
Stead (A.) Truth about B., 1917. [P2093].
Steinen (H. v. d.) Die Bulgaren u. wir, 1917.

Bulgaria [*continued*].
19–20 centuries [*continued*].
Stoyanov (Z.) Z. S.: pages f. autobiog. (1851–89), 1913.
Vélianoff (B.) Un peuple calomnié, 1919. [P2342].
Vérité (La) sur le désaccord serbo-bulgare, 1913. [P2243].
Refer to NEUILLY, TREATY OF, 1919.
Topography & Travels (*see also* ***History***, *above, for Handbooks*).
Andreas (M. S.) With Gypsies in B., 1916.
Flöricke (K.) B. u. d. Bulgaren, 1916.
Grothe (A. L. H.) Bulgarien, 1921.
Hartmann (F.) Mein bulg. Tagebuch (1917 ?), 1918.
Ischirkov (A.) Bulgarien, 2T, 1916–7.
Krauss (J. B.) Bulgarien, 1916.
Östreich (C.) B.: Natur, Volk &c., 1918.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. 18–, 1901–.
Refer to BOTANY, BULGARIA; BULGARIANS; FOLKLORE; GEOLOGY, BULGARIA; LAW, BULGARIAN.

Bulgarian Boundary Commission.
Ardagh (S.) Sir J. Ardagh (1840–1907), 1909.

Bulgarian Language & Literature.
Dillon (E. J.) Orig. & lang. of prim. Bulgars [*in* Bernard (H.) Shade of the Balkans, 1904].
Gawriysky (D. W.) B. Konversations-Gram., 1910; Schlüssel, 1910.
Leger (L.) La Bulgarie, 1885.
Leskien (A.) Hdb. d. altbulgar. Spr., 1905; 1922.
Morse (C. F.) Grammar, 2p, 1859–60.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотворения, кн. 1–, 1889–.
Dictionaries.
Dyuvernua (A. L.) Словарь. 2t, 1889.
Markov (N.) Dict. bulg.-franç. & fr.-bulg., 2v, 1912–15.
Morse (C. F.) Vocabs. [*in h.* Gram., p2, 1860].
Weigand (G.) & A. Dorich. B.-deut. & d.-b. Wbch., 2T, 1918.
History & Criticism.
Slaveikoff (P.) B. pop. poetry [*in* Bernard (H.) Shade of the Balkans, 1904].
Texts & Translations.
Bernard (H.) Shade of the Balkans; tr., 1904.
Constantinov (A.) Baï Gagno; tr., 1911.
Slaveikoff (P.) Bulg. Volkslieder; üb., 1919.
Sofrony, *bp. of Vratsa.* B. à la fin du 18e s.; tr. Leger, 1883.
Vazov (I.) Erzählungen &c., 1917.
—— Подъ иго. Романъ, 1896.

Bulgarians.
Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn Dustah. Извѣстія; Хвольсонъ, 1869.
Derjavin (N. S.) Болг. колонии въ Россіи [*in* Сборникъ за нар. ум., кн. 29, 1914].
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.
Radosavljevich (P. R.) Who are the Slavs ?, 1919. [B.]
Refer to BULGARIA; ETHNOLOGY.

Bull-fighting.
Brisson (A.) Portraits, s4 (Mazzantini), 1899.
Cambronero (C.) Crónicas (1830–68), 1914.
Indice taurino, recop. hist. biog., 1911.
Minguet y Calderón de la Barca (E.) A volapie, 1910.
Noronha (E. de) Hist. das toiradas, 1900.

Bull-fighting [*continued*].
Sánchez-Gomez (J.) El toro de lidia &c., 1915.
Tarazona (P. A. de) El pensador matritense, t4, 5, *n.d.*
Valera (J.) Apologia [*in h.* Obras, t45, 1916].

Bunkle & Preston, *Berwickshire.*
[Bunkle]. Session bk. of B. & P., 1665–90; Hardy, 1900.
Refer to BERWICKSHIRE.

Bunratty.
Westropp (T. J.) Earthworks & castle of B., 1915. [P1997].
Refer to CLARE, *county.*

Bur.
Toustain (*le vte.* H. de) Essai hist. le Château de B., 1865.
Refer to BAYEAUX; CASTLES &c.

Bureaucracy.
Kahn (O. H.) Menace of paternalism, 1918. [P2215].
Muir (R.) Peers & bureaucrats, 1910.
Refer to POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Bures.
Lair (J.) Hist. de la seigneurie [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t2, 1876].
Refer to ILE-DE-FRANCE, *province.*

Burford.
Gretton (R. H.) B. records, 1920.
Henderson (M. S.) B. past & present, 1920.

Burgh Castle.
Dahl (L. H.) Roman camp &c. at B.C.: w. local hist., 1913.
Refer to ROMAN ANTIQUITIES; SUFFOLK.

Burghley House.
Blore (T.) Guide to B. H., 1815.
Charlton (W. H.) Burghley, 1847.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE; STAMFORD.

Burgos, *city & province.*
Lampérez y Romea (V.) Cathedral of B., *n.d.*

Burgundy.
Allen (P.) B., 1912. [B.]
Germain (A.) Néerlandais en B., 1909. [B.]
Perrault-Dabot (A.) L'art bourguignon, 1914.

Burgundy, History.
[Bourgogne]. Chartes de communes &c. en B. (12–18c.); Garnier, 3t, 1867–77; Intr.; Garnier &c., 1918.
Kleinclausz (A.) Hist. de B. (–19c.), 1909.
Plancher (U.) Hist. de B. (–1668), 4t, 1739–81.

to 13 century.
Bréquigny. Testament de Guill. X, duc d'Aquitaine, mort en 1137 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Gauthier (L.) Lombards dans les Deux-B. (13–14c.), 1906.
Hubé (R. de) Hist. de la formation de la loi bourguignonne (5–6c.), 1867.
Hugues *de Chalon.* Cartulaire (1220–1319), 1904.
Jassemin (H.) Contrôle financ. en B., 1274–1353 [*in* Ecole (L') des Chartes. Bibl., t79, 1918].
Reese (R.) Staatsrechtl. Stellung d. Bischöfe Burgunds u. It. unter Fr. I (12c.), 1885. [P769].
Seignobos (C.) Régime féodal en B. j., 1360, 1882.

14 & 15 centuries.
Doutrepont (G.) La litt. franç. à la cour des ducs de B. (14–15c.), 1909.
Frédéricq (P.) Rôle polit. & soc. des ducs de B. dans les Pays-Bas (14–15c), 1875.

Burgundy, History [*continued*].
14 & 15 centuries [*continued*].
Gauthier (L.) Lombards dans les Deux-B. (13–14c.), 1906.
Haggard (A. C. P.) Louis XI & Charles the Bold (15c.), 1913.
Jassemin (H.) Contrôle financ. en B., 1274–1353 [*in* Ecole (L') des Chartes. Bibl., t79, 1918].
Russell (J.), *bp.* Propositio (1470), pr. c. 1476; Guppy, 1909.

16–17 centuries.
Macquéreau (R.) Chron. de la maison de B. (1500–27), 1838.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:* –
Pontailler (Guy de), *fl.* 1364–92.

Burial.
Basevi (W. H. F.) B. of the dead, 1920.
Bonne (J. de) Du droit de sépulture, 1865. [P2055].
Gubernatis (*c.* A. de) Usi funebri in Italia &c., 1878.
Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., p1, 1759.
Perucci (F.) Pompe funebri di tutte le nationi, 1639; 46.

American-Indian.
Bushnell (D. I.) Native cemeteries & forms of b. east of Mississippi, 1920.

Ancient (*see also* ***Greek; Roman,*** *below*).
Porcacchi (T.) Funerali antichi, 1574.
Scaglia. Notiones arch. Chr., v1 i, 2 i–iii, 1908–11. [B.]
Seager (R. B.) Cemetery of Pachyammos, Crete, 1917.
Smith (G. E.) Migrations of early culture, mummification, 1915. [B.]
Ward (J.) Prehist. sepulchral remains nr. Pendine, Carmarth. [*in* Arch. Cambrensis, s6, v18, 1918].

Belgian. *Refer to* BELGIUM.
Le Maire (J.) Pompe funer. de Phelipes de Castille (1507) [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1891].

Celtic.
MacBain (A.) C. burial [*in h.* Celtic myth. &c., 1917].

Chinese.
De Groot (J. J. M.) Lijkbezorging d. Emoy-Chineezen [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal &c. v. Ned. Ind., volg. 5, d7, 1892].

English.
Addy (S. O.) House b. [*in* Derbyshire Arch. Soc., v40, 41, 1918–19].
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Funeral &c. of King Henry V [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Johnson (W.) Byways in Brit. arch., 1912.
Sandford (F.) Interment of George, d. of Albemarle, 1670.

French.
Douët d'Arcq. Frais d'enterrement au 14s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t4, 1878].
Heldenfeld (W. de) Pompe funebre aux obseques de Charles V, duc de Lorraine, 1700.
Hildenfinger (P.) Docs. sur les Juifs à Paris au 18e s.: actes d'inhumation, 1913.
Le Maire (J.) Pompes funèb. d'Anne de Bretagne [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1891].

Greek (*see also* ***Ancient,*** *above*).
Riezler (W.) Weissgrund. att. Lekythen nach Furtwänglers Auswahl, 2B, 1914.

Indian.
Kearns (J. F.) Kalyán'a Shat'anku &c. of Hindus of S. India, 1868.
Modi (J. G.) Funeral ceremonies of Parsees, 1905. [P2423].

Burial [*continued*].
Indonesian.
Wilken (G. A.) Haaropfer &c. bei d. Völkern I. [*in h.* Verspr. geschr., d3, 1912].

Italian.
Gubernatis (*c.* A. de) Usi funebri, 1878.

Japanese.
Ohrt (E.) Totengebraeuche [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B13, 1911].

Roman (*see also* ***Ancient,*** *above*).
Mommsen (T.) Zum röm. Grabrecht; *n.d.* [P1930].
Refer to SARCOPHAGI.

Buriats.
Rudnev (A. D.) Хори бурятский говоръ, 3 вып., 1913–4.
Refer to KALMUCKS; MONGOLS.

Burlesque.
Caillot (A.) Nouv. dict., 1826.
Heiss (H.) Burl. Modedichtung Frankreichs, 17. J. [*in* R. E., B21, 1908].
Lacroix (P.), *ed.* Paris ridicule & b. au 17e. s., 1859.
Manifeste ou préconisation en vers b. &c., 1683.
Whibley (C.) Writers of b. &c. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v9, 1912]. [B.]

Burmah.
Brown (J. C.) B. earthquakes of May 1912 [*in* India. Geol. Survey Mems., v42, 1914].
[Burmah]. Census, 1911, *see A.C.*
[——]. Gazetteer[s], vA, B, 1910–20, *see A.C.*
Dautremer (J.) B. under Brit. rule; tr., 1913.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
English (A. E.) Hdbk. of co-oper. credit for B., 1911.
Huddersfield Chamber of Commerce. Commerce w. the Shan States &c., 1869. [P2203].
Parl. papers [2172]. Develop. of trade betw. Brit. B. & W. China &c., 1876. (c. 1456).
Pascoe (E. H.) Oil-fields of B. [*in* India. Geol. Survey. Mems., v40, 1912. B.].
Scott (J. G.) Burma, hdbk., 1921.

Administration.
[Burma]. B.: Cinderella of Ind. Emp., 1919. [P2404].
[——]. Burmah code, 1889; 1910.
[——]. Hist. of services of gazetted off., 1909–.
[——]. Report, 1908–.
Parl. papers [2248]. Proposals for new constitut. for B., 1920. (c. 746).

Bibliography.
Cordier (H.) Bibl. Indosinica, v1, 1912 [*& in* T'oung pao, S2, v4–9, 1903–8].

Ethnology & Native Life.
Cameron (A. A.) Note on Palaungs of Kodaung Hill Tracts, 1912.
Cullimore (D. H.) Burmese, what do they know of medicine?, 1875. [P2200].
Scherman (L.) Völkerkundl. Notizen aus Oberbirma; 1, Die Maring, 1911.
Scott (J. G.) B.: as it was, as it is &c., 1886.
—— Burman, 1910.
Start (L. E.) Burm. textiles [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes, s2, No. 7, 1917].
Taw Sein Ko. Chin & Kachin tribes on borderland of B., 1893. [P2203; 2205].

History.
Cordier (H.) Les Français en B. au 18e s. [*in* T'oung pao, v1, 2, 1890–1].
Crosthwaite (C. H. T.) Pacification of B. (1885–90), 1912.

Burmah [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Forchhammer (E.) Early hist. & geogr. of Brit. B., 2p, 1884–91. [P2205; *& in h.* Papers].
Fytche (A.) Compar. progress under Brit. & native rule, 1867. [P2203].
Gray (D. M.) Mandalay massacres: Upper B. dur. reign of Theebaw, 1884. [P2015].
Harmer (E. G.) Story of B., 1902.
Huber (E.) Et^s. indochin.; fin de la dyn. de Pagan, 1909. [P2255].
Shakespear (L. W.) Hist. of Upper Assam, Upper B. &c., 1914. [B.]
Stapley (L. A.) Catechism, 1886. [P2201].
Stuart (J.) B. thr. the centuries, 1909.
Temple (R.) Annex. of B., 1886. [P2203].
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Travers-Drapes (G. F.) Judic. hist. of Upper B., 1888. [P1580].
Wheeler (J. T.) B., past & pres., *n.d.*
White (H. T.) Civil servant in B. (1878–1910), 1913.

—— (*War, 1824–6*).

Temple (R. C.) Unpubl. doc., 1897. [P2414].

—— (*War, 1852–3*).

Laurie (W. F. B.) Pegu, narr. of events (1852–4), 1854.

Topography, Travels & Archaeology.

Balbi (G.) Viaggio, 1579–88, 1590.
[Burmah]. Geogr. sketch of the B. Emp., 1825.
[——]. List of objects of antiq. interest, 1892. [P2205].
[——]. Orig. inscr^s. coll. by King Bodawpaya, 1913.
[——: Arch. Survey]. Epigr. Birmanica: lithic &c. inscr^s., v1, 1919.
[——: ——]. List of inscr^s.; Duroiselle, p1, 1921.
[——: ——]. Rep., 1910/11–.
Coryton (J.) Trade route to China thr. Moulmein, 1870. [P2203].
Dobbs (R. S.) Remin., 1882.
Fisher (A. H.) Thr. India & B., 1911.
Forchhammer (E.) Early hist. & geogr. of Brit. B., 2p, 1884–91. [P2205; *& in h.* Papers].
—— Objects of antiq. &c. interest, 1884–91 [*in h.* Papers].
—— Papers on subjects rel. to arch. of B., 1884–91.
Genlis (M.) Dans l'incendie trop. (1912–13), 1914.
India: Geolog. Survey. Mems.: Pal. Indica, 1895–, *see A. C.*
Johnston (R. F.) From Peking to Mandalay, 1908.
Marks (J. E.) 40 yrs. in B. (1859–1901), 1917.
[Murray's Hdbks.]. India &c., 1913; 20.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в21, 1886.
Scott (J. G.) B., 1886.
Taw Sein Ko. Tour in parts of Amherst, Shwegyin & Pegu dist., 1892. [P2205].
Temple (R. C.) Regalia of kings of Alompra dynasty, 1903. [P2414].
Ward (F. K.) In farthest Burma, 1921.
Wheeler (J. T.) Voyage up the Irrawaddy &c., 1871. [P2203].
Wilson (D. A.) East & West, 1911.
Refer to AGRICULTURE, BURMAH; ARAKAN; LUSHAIS; MERGUI ARCHIPELAGO; MO-SOS; PAGAN; RANGOON.

Burmese Inscriptions.

[Burmah]. Orig. inscr^s. coll. by King Bodawpaya, 1913.
[——: Arch. Survey]. Epigr. Birmanica: lithic &c. inscr^s., v1, 1919.
[——: ——]. List of inscr^s.; Duroiselle, p1, 1921.
Refer to INSCRIPTIONS.

Burmese Language.

Alphabetum Barmanorum; Amaduzzi, 1776; 1787.
Anglo-Burmese gram. reader, 1885. [P2200].
Anglo-Vernacular readers: Bk. 3, 1880. [P2200].
[Burmah]. Lang^s. & dialects spoken in Brit. B., 1884. [P2205].
[——]. Orig. inscr^s. coll. by King Bodawpaya, 1913.
Burmese spelling book, 1885.
Carey (F.) Gramm., 1814.
Houghton (B.) Prof. Sayce & B. lang., 1893. [P2204].
India: Linguistic Survey; Grierson, v3, Tibeto-Burman family, p1, 1909.
Lonsdale (A. W.) First step, 1881. [P2204].
[Shan]. Tables for translit. of Shan names, 1891. [P2205].
Slack (C.) Manual, 1888. [P2201].
Taw Sein Ko. Elem. gram., 1891. [P2200].
Refer to INSCRIPTIONS.

Burmese Literature.

MacKertich (S. M.) Anglo-B. 99 stories, *w.* tr., 1885. [P2200].

Burnham, *Somerset.*

Henning (G.) Medic. waters of Daviesville, at B., 1836.
Refer to SOMERSET.

Burnham Thorpe.

Matcham (M. E.) Nelsons of B.T., 1787–1842, 1911.
Refer to NORFOLK.

Burtases.

Alimad ibn 'Umar ibn Dustah. Извѣстія о Хозарахъ, Буртасахъ &c. (10c.); Chwolson, 1869.
Refer to TARTARS.

Burton Fleming.

Burton Fleming. Registers, 1538–1812; Park &c., 1899.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Burton-on-Trent.

Abbey.

Bridgeman (C. G. O.) B. A. 12th c. surveys, 1918.
—— Will of Wulfric Spot (*d.* 1010), 1918.
[Burton]. Abstr. of contents of B. Chartulary [*in* Staffs., Coll., v5 i, 1884].
Round (J. H.) B. Abbey surveys [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v9, 1906].

Bury Saint Edmunds.

[Bury St. Edmunds]. Cal. of pre-reformation wills &c.; Redstone, 1907.
[——]. Concise descr. of B. & environs, 1827.
[——]. Estimate of expence of making canal f. B. St. E., 1791. [P2187].
Suffolk Inst. of Archaeol. &c. Proc., 1906–15.

Busaco, *see* BUSSACO.

Bushrangers.

Haydon (A. L.) Trooper police of Australia, 1911.

Business.

Brisco (N. A.) Economics of b., 1917.
Casson (H. N.) Ads. & sales, 1913.
—— Lects. on efficiency, 1917.

Business [*continued*].

Dicksee (L. R.) B. methods & the War, 1915.
Drever (J.) Psych. of industry, 1921. [B.]
Drury (H. B.) Scientific management, 1915.
Ferguson (C.) Great News, 1916.
Finsbury Publ. Lib. Class. guide to mod. b. bks.; Cannons, 1917. [P2248].
Gilbreth (F. B.) Primer of sci. management, 1912.
—— & L. M. G. Applied motion study, 1918.
Heelis (F.), *ed.* Pitman's theory & practice of commerce, 1912.
Hooper (F.) & J. Graham. Home trade, 1918.
—— —— Import & export trade, 1920.
Hoxie (R. F.) Scient. management & labor, 1916.
Internat. Corr. Schools. Salesmen's pocketbook, 1913.
Lee (J.) Management, 1921.
Marshall (A.) Industry & trade, 1919.
Münsterberg (H.) Market & psychology [*in h.* Problems, 1910].
Rowntree (B. S.) Human factor, 1921.
Smith (J. G.) Organised produce markets, 1922.
Smith (J. R.) Elements of indust. management, 1915.
Snowden (K.) Master spinner: S. Smith (1842–1917), 1921.
Stephenson (J.) Princ^s. & practice of commerce, 1915. [B.]
Taylor (F. W.) Princs. of scient. management, 1913.
Thompson (C. B.), *ed.* Scient. management, 1914.
—— Theory &c. of sci. management, 1917. [B.]
Tipper (H.) New b., 1916.
White (B. L.) Barometers of business, 1918.
—— Things that sales are made of, 1921.
Refer to SHOPS.

Bussaco, Battle of, 1810.

Chambers (G. L.) Bussaco, 1910.
Refer to PENINSULAR WAR.

Busseto.

Seletti (E.) La città di B., 3v, 1883.
Refer to PARMA.

Bute, *County & Island.*

Hewison (J. K.) I. of B. in olden time, 2v, 1893.
Reid (J. E.) Hist. of Co. of Bute, 1864.
Refer to SCOTLAND.

Butler College, *Indianapolis.*

Butler Coll. Ann. cat., 1906/7, w. announc., 1907/8, 1906. [P1617].
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, UNITED STATES.

Butter.

Houston (D.) Value of bacteriolog. tests [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Walker-Tisdale (C. W.) & J. Jones. B. & cheese, 1920.
Refer to MARGARINE.

Butterflies & Moths.

Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1832–1902; Proc., 1886–92.
Barrett (C. G.) Lepidoptera of Brit. Islands, 11v, 1893–1907.
[British Museum]. Lepidoptera Phalænæ, v1–13, Suppl. 1, 2, Noctuidæ; Hampson, 1898–1920.
Busck (A.) Horn-feeding lepidopterous larva f. Afr., 1910.
—— New genera &c. of Microlepidoptera f. Panama, 1912.

Butterflies & Moths [*continued*].
Coleman (W. S.) Brit. b., 1860.
Duncan (J.) Brit. moths, 1876.
Dyar (H. G.) Lepidoptera of Panama Canal zone; *& o. p.* [*in* S.I., U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v47, 1915].
Entomolog. Soc. of London, 1907–18.
Fabre (J. H.) Life of the caterpillar; tr., 1916.
Fauna of Brit. India: B., v2; Bingham, 1907.
Girod (P.) Atlas des papillons de Fr., Suisse & Belg., 1912.
Godman & Salvin. Biol. C.-Amer.: Lepidoptera-Heterocera, 4v, 1881–1915.
—— —— Biol. C.-Amer.: Lepidoptera-Rhopalocera, v2, 3, 1879–1901.
Gosse (P. H.) Great Atlas moth of Asia, 1879.
Kirby (W. F.) Brit. b., m. &c., 1910; 1913.
Leech (J. H.) B. f. China, Japan & Corea, 2p *&* Plates, 1892–4.
Longstaff (G. B.) B.-hunting in many lands, 1912.
Mabille (P.) & E. Boullet. Révision des Hespérides [*in* Annales des sciences nat., s9, t7, 16, 1908–12].
Müller (F.) Scent-organs; tr. [*in* Longstaff (G. B.) Butterfly-hunting, 1912].
Nicéville (L. de) & L. Martin. B. of Sumatra, Buru, Bali &c., Ceylon, Kanara [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, Journal, v64 p2, 67 p2, 68 p2, 69 p2, 1896–1900].
Packard (A. S.) Monograph of geometrid m. of U.S., 1876.
Punnett (R. C.) Mimicry in b., 1915.
Schaus (W.) Amer. moths, Hypeninae [*in* S.I., U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v50, 1916].
Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
Stainton (H. T.) Nat. hist. of Tineina, 13v, 1855–73.
Tutt (J. W.) Brit. Noctuæ, 4v, 1891–2.
Waterhouse (G. A.) & G. Lyell. B. of Australia, 1914.
Wytsman (P.) Genera insectorum, 1902–.

Buxhall.
Copinger (W. A.) Hist. of parish of B., 1902.
Refer to SUFFOLK.

Buxton.
Ward, Lock & Co. Guide to B. &c., 1899.
Refer to DERBYSHIRE.

Buzzard.
Brook (A.) B. at home, 1920.
Refer to BIRDS.

Byzantine Antiquities.
Brit. Museum. Early Xtn. & Byzant. a., 1921.
Dalton (O. M.) B. art. & arch., 1911.
Freshfield (E. H.) Cellæ trichoræ & o. Xtn. antiqs. in B. provs. of Sicily &c., 2v, 1913–18. [B.]
Kinch (K. F.) Vroulia, 1914.
Kondakov (N. P.) Македонія, 1909.
Millet (G.) Mon. byz. de Mistra, 1910.
Mordtmann (A.) Sceaux & plombs byz., 1873.
Pace (B.) Barbari & Bizantini in Sicilia (–9c.), 1910–11.
Romano (G.) Anello biz. di oro, 1878.
Tafrali (O.) Mélanges d'arch. & d'épigr. byz., 1913.
Wulff (O.) Altchristl. u. mittelalt. Bildwerke, T1, 2 (–c. 14c.), 1909–11.
Geography, *see* BYZANTINE HIST.; GEOG.

Byzantine History.
Brachnos (N. I.) Ἱστορία B. 1914.
Diehl (C.) Dans l'Orient byz., 1917.
—— Figures, s2, 1913.
—— Hist. de l'Empire B., 1919.
Foord (E.) The B. Empire, 1911.
Gebhart (E.) Aus d. Irrgarten d. Gesch., 1912.
Krause (J. H.) Die Byzantiner d. M.-a. (10–14c.), 1869.
Latishev (V. V.) Политика 1909.
Laurent (J.) B. & les Turcs Seldjoucides dans l'Asie occident. (–1081), 1913. [B.]
MacCabe (J.) Empresses (453–1452), 1913.
Miller (W.) Essays on Lat. Orient, 1921.
Norden (W.) Papsttum u. Byzanz, b. 1453, 1903.
Rambaud (A. N.) Etudes, 1912.
Schlumberger (G. L.) Récits de Byzance &c., s2 (10–14c.), 1922.
Young (G. F.) East & West (B.C. 44–A.D. 1453), v2, 1916.

324–867.
Anonymi Chronographia syntomos (–9c.); Bauer, 1909.
Anville. Expéd. de l'Emp. Héraclius en Perse (622–8) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Bury (J. B.) Hist. of East Roman Emp. 802–67, 1912. [B.]
—— Mutasim's march, 838, 1909. [P1213].
—— Nika riot (532), 1897. [P1213].
—— Thomas the Slavonian (8–9c.), 1892. [P1213].
Cambridge Med. hist., v1–3 (4–11c.), 1911–22. [B.]
Constantine VII, *emp.* Excerpta hist., 4v, 1903–10.
Dieterich (C.) B. Quellen z. Länder- u. Völkerkunde (5–15 J.), 2T, 1912.
Dionysius I, *Telmaharensis.* Chron., p4 (586–775); publ. & tr. Chabot, 1895.
Finlay (G.) B. Empire (716–1057), 1906.
—— Hist., 716–1057, 1913.
Gasquet (A.) De trans. Imperii ab imp. Byz. ad reges Franc., 1879. [P1839].
Guldencrone (D. de) L'Italie byz. (400–1050), 1914.
John, *bp. of Nikiu.* Chron. (–7c.); tr., 1916.
Joshua, *the Stylite.* Chron. (297–506); w. tr. Wright, 1882.
Kästner (J.) De imp. Constantini III, 641–68, 1907.
Martroye (F.) L'Occident à l'époque byz., Goths & Vandales (5–6c.), 1904.
Mommsen (T.) Bruchstücke d. Joh. v. Antiochia u. d. Joh. Malalas [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].
—— Chronik d. Cassiodorus (519) [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].
Ostermann (A.) Carl d. gr. u. d. byz. Reich, 1895. [P1842].
Stein (E.) Studien (565–582), 1919.
Synesius, *of Cyrene.* Rede an Arkadios (397 A.D. ?), Gr. & deut.; Krabinger, 1825.
Valesianus, *Anon.* Fragmenta hist. (Origo Constantini & Theodericiana); Cessi, 1913.
Zosimus, *Panopolit.* Hist. Rom. (–410), *see A.C.*; [*comm. by* Sainte-Croix *in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].

867–1057.
Al-Khatīb, *al-Baghdādi.* Gr. embassy to Baghdad, 917 A.D.; tr., 1897. [P1840].

Byzantine History [*continued*].
867–1057 [*continued*].
Dieterich (C.) B. Quellen z. Länder- u. Völkerkunde (5–15 Jhd.), 2T, 1912.
Finlay (G.) B. Empire (716–1057), 1906.
—— Hist., 716–1057, 1913.
Gay (J.) Résultats de la domin. byz. dans l'It. mérid., 10 & 11s. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Guldencrone (D. de) L'Italie byz. (400–1050), 1914.
Schlumberger (G. L.) 2 chefs normands des armées byz. au 11e s., 1881. [P1934].

1057–1204.
Anna Comnena. Denkwürd. aus d. Leben d. K. Alexius (1069–1118; tr.) [*in* Schiller (J. C. F. v.) Sämmtl. Schr., T9, 1870].
Chalandon (F.) Jean II Comnène (1118–43) & Manuel I Comnène (1143–80), 1912.
Dieterich (C.) B. Quellen z. Länder- u. Völkerkunde (5–15 Jhd.), 2T, 1912.
Fuller (T.) Andronicus (1179–83), 1646.

1204–61 (***Latin Occupation***).
Angot (E.) Francs & Bulgares, 13s. [*in h.* Mél. d'hist., 1911].
Dieterich (C.) B. Quellen z. Länder- u. Völkerkunde (5–15 Jhd.), 2T, 1912.
Gardner (A.) Lascarids of Nicæa, 1912. [B.]
Klimke (C.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. 4. Kreuzzuges, 1875.
Nicetas, *Choniata.* Narr. de statuis quas Franci destruxerunt, 1204; Wilken, 1840.
Riant (c. P. E. D.) Exuviæ sacræ Constantinopolitanæ (1099–1498), 3v, 1877–1904.

1261–1453.
Dieterich (C.) B. Quellen z. Länder- u. Völkerkunde (5–15 Jhd.), 2T, 1912.
Gibbons (H. A.) Found. of Ottoman Emp. (1300–1403), 1916. [B.]
Muntaner (R.) Chron. (1205–1328); tr. Goodenough, 2v, 1920–21.
Rubió y Lluch (A.) Els governs de M. de Moncada y R. de Lluria en la Grecia catalana (1359–70) [*in* Inst. d'Est. Catalans, Any 4, 1913].

Bibliography.
Hanke (M.) De B. rerum scr. Gr., 1677.
Hertzsch (G.) De script. rerum imp. Ti. Constantini, 1884.

Constitution & Government.
Bury (J. B.) Constit. of Later Rom. Emp., 1910.
—— Imperial admin. system in 9c., 1911. [B.]
—— Treatise De admin. imperio of Constantine VII, 1906. [P1213].
Bussell (F. W.) Roman Empire, 81–1081, 2v, 1910.
Codinus (G.) De officialibus &c. (14c.), *Gr. & Lat.*, 1596; 3p, 1625.
Dirksen. Üb. Adressen (Gattungen u. Arten) d. Constitutionen röm. Kaiser [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].
Gelzer (M.) Studien z. b. Verwaltung Ägyptens (4–7c.), 1909.
Maspero (J.) Organis. milit. de l'Égypte byz. (6–7c.), 1912.
Philotheos. Kletorologion (899) [*in* Bury, Imp. admin., 1911].
Stein (E.) Studien, 1919.

Consuls, *see* ROMAN HISTORY.

Geography.
Constantine VII. De provinciis regni Byzantini, lib. 2, 1846. [P1863]; 1847.

Byzantine History [*continued*].
Social.
Diehl (C.) Byzance, 1919.
Dirksen. Polizei-Gesetz d. Zeno üb. baul. Anlage d. Privathäuser in Cpel. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].
Ebersolt (J.) Grand Palais & Livre des cérémonies, 1910.
Gelzer (H.) B. Kulturgesch., 1909.

Byzantine History [*continued*].
Social [*continued*].
Krause (J. H.) Die Byzantiner d. M.-a. (10–14c.), 1869.
Meursius (J.) Gloss. Graeco-Barbarum, 1614.
Oeconomos (L.) Vie relig. (10–12c.), 1918.
Roth (C.) Soz.- u. Kulturgesch. d. byz. Reiches, 1919.

Byzantine History [*continued*].
Social [*continued*].
Stöckle (A.) Späträm. u. byz. Zünfte, 1911.
Tillyard (H. J. W.) Acclam. of emperors in B. ritual [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
Refer to ARMY, BYZANTINE.

C

Cabala.
Abraham, *the Patriarch, ps.* Liber de creatione &c., 1587.
Abravanel (L.) De amore dialogi 3, 1587.
Benedetti (A. V.) Fatto mem. di Rabbi Joséf d. Rejna (16c. ?), 1891. [N115.]
Bond (F. B.) & T. S. Lea. Cabala in Coptic Gnostic bks. &c., 1917.
[Brit. Museum]. Hebrew & Samar. MSS. ; Margoliouth, p3 i, 1909.
Columna (P.) De arcanis Catholicae verit. libri 12, 1603.
Constant (L. A.) [*E. Lévi*]. Clef d. grands mystères, 1861.
Gaffarel (J.) Curiositez inouyes, 1650.
Ginsburg (C. D.) Kabbalah, 1920.
Hackspan (T.) Misc. sacr. : acc., De C., 1660.
Knorr von Rosenoth (C.) Kabbala denudata, 2t, 1677–84.
La Nauze. Antiq. & orig. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].
More (H.) Conjectura [*in h.* Coll., 1662].
Pico della Mirandola (G.) Cabalist. dogmata, 1569.
Pistorius (J.) Artis Cabalist. t1, 1587.
Reuchlin (J.) De arte cabalist. lib. 3, 1587.
—— De Cabala, 1603.
—— De verbo mirifico libri 3, 1532
—— Liber de verbo mirifico, 1552.
Ricius (P.) De cœlesti agric. lib. 4, 1587.
Waite (A. E.) Secret doctrine in Israel ; Zohar &c., 1913.
Zohar. Sepher ha-Zohar ; tr. Pauly, 6t, 1906–11.

Cabeiri.
Fritze (H. v.) Birytis u. d. Kabiren auf Münzen, 1902. [P1920].
Reland (A.) De diis C. [*in h.* Diss. misc., p1, 1706].

Cabinda.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 120, Angola (incl. C.), 1920. [B.]
Refer to ANGOLA ; CONGO ; WEST AFRICA.

Cabinet, English.
Grassi (G.) Il referendum nel gov. de gabinetto, 1913.
Hasbach (W.) Parl. Kabinettsregierung, 1919.
Moulton (J. F. M. *b.*) Govt. by C., 1905. [P2566].
Schultze (E.) Heimlichkeiten d. engl. Kab., 1918. [P2303].

Cabrera, *Island.*
Ducor (H.) Aventures d'un marin, prisonnier de guerre, C. (1808–11), 1895.
Refer to BALEARIC ISLES.

Caceres, *prov., see* GUADALUPE ; SPAIN.

Cactus. (*Refer to* BOTANY).
Britton (H. L.) & J. N. Rose. Genus Epiphyllum & its allies, 1913.
—— & —— Studies in Cactaceae, 1, 1913.

Cactus [*continued*].
Coulter (J. M.) Rev. of N. Amer. species of C. &c., 1892–6.
Rose (J. H.) St. of Mexican & C. Amer. plants, no. 6, 7, 1909–11.

Cade's Rebellion, 1450, *see* HENRY VI, OF ENGLAND, 1422–61.

Cadiz.
Labra (R. M. de) Conmem. de las Cortes de C., 1912. [P1371].
Salillas (R.) En las Cortes de C., 1910.
[Spain]. Full &c. hist. of exped. into S. in 1702 &c., 1702.
Refer to ALGECIRAS ; ERYTHEIA.

Caen.
Carel (P.) Hist. (1204–1560), 1886.
—— Hist. (1560–1610), 1886.
Chamillart (G.) Généralité de C. : Rech. de la noblesse en 1666 &c., 2t & App., 1887–9.
[Chronicon]. Quartum chron. librum, 364–1343 ; Chatel, 1892.
La Rue (G. de) Essais hist., 2t, 1820.
Legras (H.) Bourgage de C., 11–15 s., 1911.
Vanel (G.) Grande ville, 17 & 18 s., t1, Vie publ., 1910.
Vauquelin de la Fresnaye (J.) Poésies &c. (16c.) ; Travers, 3t, 1869–72.
Yvon (P.) Traits d'union normands avec l'Angl. (17–19c.), 1919.
Monasteries & Churches.
[Caen]. Analyse architect. de l'Abbaye de St.-Etienne, *n.d.*
Charma (A.) Sur un billet d'indulg. déliv. au 13e s. par l'abbaye d'Ardennes, 1850. [P2057].
Sauvage (R. N.), *ed.* Rouleau mortuaire de Marie, abbesse de La Trinité de C. (c. 1400–4) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].
University.
Tilley (A.) Univ. of C. & dawn of Renaiss. [*in* Clark (J. W.) Fasc., 1909].
Refer to FONTENAY LE MARMION.

Caerwent.
Ashby (T.), A. E. Hudd & F. King. Excavs., 1907–10 [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 62 i, ii, 1909–11].
Hudd (A. E.) Excavations at C., 1911–12 [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].

Caesarea, *Cappadocia.*
Belley. Manière dont les habitans de C. compt. les années des emp. rom. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Refer to CAPPADOCIA.

Caesarea, *Phoenicia, see* ARCA.

Caesarea ad Anazarbum, *see* ANAZARBUS.

Cafaggiolo, *villa, see* MUGELLO.

Cagots.
Fay (H. M.) Hist. de la lèpre en France, t2, 1910.

Cahermurphy.
Westropp (T. J.) C. Castle &c., 1911. [P1517].
Refer to CLARE, *county.*

Cahors, *Diocese of.*
Desiderius, *St., bp., d. 655.* Vita, *see A.C.*
Lacoste (G.) Hist. gén. de la prov. de Quercy (–c. 1600), 4t, 1883–6.
Refer to QUERCY.

Cairo.
Artin (Y.) Renchérissement de la vie matérielle au C, 1800–1907 [*in* Inst. Egypt., Mém., t5, 1908].
Butler (A. J.) Babylon of Egypt, 1914.
Devonshire (R. L.) Rambles, 1920.
Lane-Poole (S.) Story of C., 1906.
Salmon (G.) Et. s. la topog. du C., 1902.
Sladen (D. B. W.) Oriental C., 1911.
Sorio (G.) Lettere : Viaggio (1707), 1881. [N66.]
Thornton (G.) With the Anzacs in C. (1914–15), 1917.

Caistor.
Fitch (R.) Antiqs. found at C., 1858. [P1920].
Refer to NORFOLK.

Caithness.
[Caithness]. 2 anc. records of Bishopric of C. (13c.) ; Innes, 1848.
Royal Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Mon. (Scot.), 3rd rep., & Inventory, C., 1911.
Refer to CANISBY.

Caius College, *Cambridge.*
Caius (J.) Annals (1347–1648) ; Venn, 1904.
[Cambridge : Caius Coll.]. Descr. cat. of MSS. ; James, v2, Suppl., 1908–14.
Ives (J.) Sel. papers, 1773.
Venn (J.) Early collegiate life, 1913.

Cajeta, *see* GAETA.

Calabria.
Chiara (S. de) Mia C., 1920.
Douglas (N.) Old Calabria, 1915 ; 1920.
Freshfield (E. H.) Cellæ trichoræ & o. Xtn. antiqs. in C. &c., 2v, 1913–18. [B.]
Legrand (E.) Tragudia ke paramythia tis K. &c., 1870.
Maier (M.) Il regno di Napoli e di C., descr. con medaglie, 1717.
Pierantoni (R.) Fratelli Bandiera e loro compagni in C., 1909.
Zeno (R.) Municipi di C. nel per. aragon. (15c.), 1914.
Refer to BRUTII ; CASTELVETRANO ; SCILLA.

Calais.
Bréquigny. Hist. de C. (–1558) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 50, 1786–1808].
Daumet (G.) C. sous la domin. angl. (1346–1558), 1902.
Demotier (C.) Annales (–1856), 1856.
Greaves (D.) C. under Ed. III [*in* Unwin (G.) Finance & trade, 1918].
Gundling (N. H.) V. d. befestigten See-Hafen C. [*in* Gundlingiana, B9, 1728].
Malo (H.) Nos 3 ports du Nord : C. &c., 1920.
Sandeman (G. A. C.) C. under Eng. rule (14–16c.), 1908.

Calamotta.
Louis Salvator, *archd.* Kanal v. C., 1910.
Refer to DALMATIA; RAGUSA.

Calatafimi.
Guarneri (A.) Un diploma di grazie &c. municipali, 1393, 1890.
Refer to SICILY: TRAPANI, *prov.*

Calatamauro.
Schiro (A.) L'antico Castello di C., 1887.
Refer to CASTLES, *sub-heading* ITALY &c.: SICILY: PALERMO.

Calcata.
Benedetti (F.) Scavi di Narce ed il Museo di Villa Giulia, 1900. [P1915].
Refer to VITERBO.

Calculating Machines.
Horsburgh (E. M.) Mod. instruments &c., 1914.
Ludgate (P. E.) On analyt. machine [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. proc., N.S., v12, 1909–10].
Pascal (B.) Machine arithmétique [*in h.* (E., t1, 2, 1908].

Calculus.
Euler (L.) Opera omnia, s1, v10, 11, Instit. calculi diff., 1913.
—— Opera omnia, s1, v20, 21, Comm. anal. ad theoriam integr. ellipt. pert., 1912–13.
Glenie (J.) Antecedental c., 1793.
Lacroix (S. F.) Diff. & int. c.; tr., 1816.
Thompson (S. P.) C. made easy, 1917; 1921.

Calcutta.
Bengal, past & present, 7v, 1907–11; v11 ii, 12 i, ii, 13, 14 ii, 1915–7.
Newman (W.) & Co. Hdbk. to C., 1892.

Libraries & Museums.
Colombo Mus. Bronzes f. Ceylon; Coomaraswamy, 1914.
Indian Museum. Cat. raisonné of antiq^{s}.; Brown, 1917.

Calcutta University.
Calcutta University. C. Univ. Comm., 1917–19, 1919.
Coll. of articles contrib. to Indian Echo (1883–5), 1886. [P2014].
Hunter (W. W.) Addr. to Convoc., 1887. [P2014].
Ilbert (C. P.) Univ. of C., 1885. [P2014].
Reynolds (H. J.) Univ. of C. address, 1884. [P2019].

Caldey Island & Priory.
Bushell (W. D.) Island of the saints, 1916. [P2218].
—— St. Samson, abbot of C. (6c.), 1911. [P2218].
Pritchard (E. M.) Hist. of St. Dogmaels Abbey &c., 1907.
Refer to PEMBROKESHIRE.

Calendars, Church.
N.B. *For other Calendars, see* ALMANACS & CALENDARS.
Abū al-Barakat. Calendrier; texte arabe & tr., E. Tisserant, 1915.
Allaci (L.) De Dominicis & hebdom. [*in h.* De eccles. consensione, 1648].
[Benedictines]. Calendarium Congreg. Anglo-Benedictinæ, 1755.
Brady (J.) Clavis, 2v, 1815.
Delamare (R.) Cal. de l'église d'Evreux, 1919.
Dowden (J.) Church year & kal., 1910.
Ibn al-Qola'i (G.) C. maronite; Griveau, 1915.
Krusch (B.) St. z. chr.-mittela. Chronologie: d. 84 jähr. Ostercyclus, 1880.
Legg (J. W.) Liturg. notes on Sherborne Missal, 1896. [P1365].

Calendars, Church [*continued*].
Makarenko (A.) Сибирский народный календарь, 1913.
Mansi (G. D.) Diario sacro d. chiese di Lucca; Barsocchini, 1836.
Martyndale (H. F.) Analysis of c. of Ch. of Eng. &c., 1830.
Martyrologe & 12 ménologes syr.; éd. & tr. F. Nau, 1915.
Martyrologium Romanum &c., 1597; 1771.
Ménologes des évangéliaires coptes-arabes; éd. & tr. F. Nau, 1915.
Necrologium [*in* Chartres. Cartulaire de Notre-Dame de C., t3, 1865].
[Nieuwlicht]. Necrologium v. het Karthuizer-klooster [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdr., d9, 1886].
[Oxford: Queen's Coll.]. Liber obit.: anc. Sarum kal.; Magrath, 1910.
Palgrave (F.) Med. k^{s}.-saint's days [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Pangerl (M.) Die ält. Todtenbücher d. Benedictinerstiftes St. Lambrecht, 1869.
Sumtsov (N. Th.) Истор. очеркъ попытокъ Католиковъ внести въ Россію григор. календарь, 1888. [P1392].
Szentpétery (I.) Oklevéltani naptár, 1912.
Wilibrord, *St.* Calendar; Wilson, 1918.
Zeissberg (H. v.) Todtenbuch d. Cisterc.-Stiftes Lilienfeld, 1879
Refer to CHRONOLOGY.

Calernò.
Lionti (F.) Cron. ined. di S. Placido di C. (1394), 1888.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES; SICILY.

Calico.
O'Brien (C.) Brit. manuf. comp.: c. printing, 2v, 1892–5.

Calicut, *see* MALABAR.

California.
Austin (M. H.) C., 1914.
Costansó (M.) Portolá exped., 1769–70; Hemert-Engert &c., 1910; Teggart, 1911.
Elliot (D. G.) Cat. of mammals coll. in S.C., 1904.
Henshaw (H. W.) Perforated stones f. C., 1887.
Higgins (C. A.) To C. over Santa Fé trail, 1914.
Holder (C. F.) Channel Isl. of C., 1910.
Irish (J. P.) Anti-Jap. agit. in C., 1920. [P2503].
Iyenaga (T.) & K. Sato. Japan & the C. problem, 1921. [B.]
Markham (E.) C. the wonderful, 1914.
Merwin (H. C.) Life of B. Harte, w. acc. of C. pioneers, 1912.
Peixotto (F. C.) Romantic C., 1910.
Portola (G. de) Diary dur. C. exped., 1769–70; Smith & Teggart, 1909.
— Official acc. of P. exped., 1769–70; Teggart, 1909.
Rothpletz (A.) Üb. d. Ursachen d. Kaliforn. Erdbebens v. 1906 [*in* König. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe. Sitzungs., 1910].
Schuyler (M.) Westward, 1906.
Vila (V.) Portola exped., 1769–70: diary of V.; Rose, 1911.

Bibliography.
Chapman (C. E.) Cat. of materials in Arch. Gen. de Indias (1597–1821), 1919.
Cowan (R. E.) Bibliog. of hist. of C., 1510–1906, 1914.

California [*continued*].
History.
California Hist. Soc. Papers, v1 i, 1887.
Chapman (C. E.) Founding of Span. C. (1687–1783), 1916. [B.]
Dwinelle (J. W.) Acquisition of C. by U.S. [*in* Cowan (R. E.) Bibliog., 1914].
Venegas (M.) Noticia de la C., t1, 1757.
White (S. E.) The Forty-niners (1849–56), 1918. [B.]

California, Lower.
Elliot (D. G.) List of mammals coll. in San Pedro Martir & Hanson Laguna Mts. &c., L.C., 1903.
Goldman (E. A.) Plant records of exped. [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Herb., v16 iv, 1916].
Perez y Hernandez (J. M.) Comp. de la geog. del terr. de la baja C., 1872.
Taylor (A. S.) Settlement & explor. [*in* Browne (J. R.) Resources &c., 1869].

Caliphate.
Bouvat (L.) Barmécides, 1912. [B.]
Bury (J. B.) Mutasim's march, 838, 1909. [P1213].
Caetani (L.) Il princ. d. C. [*in h.* Studi, v3, 1914].
Ibn Aṭ-Ṭiḳtaḳâ. Al-Fakhrî: Hist. (632–1258); tr.; Amar, 1910.
Kamal-Ud-Din (K.) India: Brit. rule & C., 1922.
Karabacek (J. v.) Zur or. Altertumskunde, 2 (9–10c.), 1908.
Kremer (A. v.) Orient under the C.; tr., 1920.
Périer (J.) Vie d'Al-Hadjdjâdj ibn Yousof, 661–714, 1904.
Sykes (M.) Caliph's last heritage, 1915.

Caltagirone.
Aprile (F.) Cronol. univ. d. Sicilia (–1697), 1725.

Caltavuturo.
Cipolla (P.) Sulle probabili orig., 1880.
Refer to PALERMO, *prov.*; SICILY.

Calvados, *dept.*
Patry (R.) Régime de la liberté des cultes, 1795–1802, 1921.
Pluquet (F.) Quelques plantes du Bessin, 1824. [P1507].
Refer to ARROMANCHES; FONTENAY LE MARMION; LISIEUX; THAON; TROARN; TROUVILLE.

Calverley.
[Calverley]. Charters; Baildon, v1 (12c.–1499), 1904.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Calvinism.
Andreae (J.) Acta colloquii Montis Belligart., 1587 &c., 1594.
—— Solida refut. compil. Cinglianae & Calvin., 1584.
Balduin (F.) Responsio ad C. &c., 1564.
Bayle (P.) Nouv. lettres, 2t, 1685.
Bordier (H. L.) L'école histor. de J. Bolsec, 1880.
Brocas (T.) C. unmasked, 2p, 1812.
Calvin (J.) Ultima admonitio, 1557.
Calvinisticus, *ps.* C. defended &c., 1780. [P2535].
Claude (J.) Défense de la Réform. &c., 1683.
Constantius (F.) Biblia L. Salmuths, 1592.
Dannhauer (J. C.) Hodomoria spiritus C., 2p. 1654.
Dinckel (M.) Carolstadius redivivus, 1597.
Doumergue (E.) J. Calvin, t5, 1917.
Eckhardi (H.) Fasc. controv., 1611.
Fabricius (J.) Consid. var. controv., 1704.

Calvinism *continued*].
Fontana (B.) Soggiorno di Calvino a Ferrara (1536) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v8, 1885].
Gesner (S.) Papismi C. 25 dogmatici, 1597.
Gretser (J.) Panegyricus Misenicus &c., 1606.
Henry IV, *of France.* Incendium Calvinist., 1584.
Heshusius (T.) Trewe Warnung &c., 1575.
Hoë (M.) Auf die newlichst v. d. Calvinisten &c., 1620. [P2443].
—— Kurtze Erleut. d. Schreibens der D. Hoë, 1623. [P2443].
Hofmann (D.) Zehen starcke anzeigungen &c., 1597.
Holder (W.) Cuculus Calvinist. &c., 1585. [P2504].
Hoym (C. von) Erinnerungsschrifft &c., 1597.
Huber (S.) Act. Huberian., 2p, 1597.
Hunnius (E.) Calvinus Judaizans &c., 1593.
—— Op. Lat., t2, 1608.
Jurgiewicus (A.) Bellum quinti Evangelii &c., 1595.
Kromayer (H.) Theologia posit.-polemica, 1711.
Kuyper (A.) Disquis. exhib. J. Calvini & J. à Lasco de ecclesia sent., 1862
Liebhard (L.) Brevis &c. inter Protest. & Calvino-reform. hist., 1672.
Maimbourg (L.) Hist. du C., 2t, 1682.
Meisner (B.) Colleg. Adiaphor.; controv. inter nos & C., 1663.
—— Philosophia sobria &c., 1611.
Melissander (C.) Einhellige Bekentnis vieler Theol. &c., 1572.
Menzies (A.) Study of Calvin &c., 1918.
Moquot (E.) Guerre ministrale &c., 1619.
Morelles (C.) Rel. colloquii Francofurt., 1609, 1610.
Nevin (J. W.) Mystic. presence, C. doct. of Eucharist, 1846.
Nichols (J.) C. & Arminianism compared, 2v, 1824.
Nicole (P.) Les prétendus reformez, 1684.
Osiander (L.) Enchiridion controv. cum C., 1605; 1614.
Parthenius, *patr. of Cple.* Decretum synod. super Calvin. dogm., 1643.
Perkins (W.) Works, 3v, 1608–9.
Philaletes, *ps.* Appeal to the public &c., 1780.
Pierius (U.) Admonitio de libello nundinis &c., 1592.
Rainolds (W.) Calvino-Turcismus &c., 1597.
Rivander (Z.) Lupus excoriatus &c., 1591.
Schechsius (P.) Bericht auf Calumnien Calvin. Predicanten zu Heidelberg &c., c. 1585. [P2437].
Schlüsselburg (C.) Haeret. catal., lib. 3, 1597.
Schütz (J.) Fünfzig Ursachen, 1580.
Siddonius (J.) Confess. Calvinist., 1655.
Valentia (G. de) Redargutio inscitiarum &c., 1590.
[Wittenberg]. Abfertigung d. z. Amberg ausgespr. Anleytung &c., 1597.
—— Libelli Calvin. a C. Peucero refut., 1597.
Yates (J.) God's arraignement &c., 1615.
Zanchius (H.) His confession, 1599.
Refer to THORN, CONFERENCE OF, 1645.

Calwich.
Fortescue (M. T.) Hist. of C. Abbey, 1914. [B.]
Refer to AUGUSTINIANS: MONASTERIES, ENG.; STAFFORDSHIRE

Camaldoli, *Monastery & Order of.*
Camaldoli, *monastery of.* Regesto di C.; Schiaparelli e Baldasseroni, v2, 3 (–1236), 1909–14.
Refer to GROSBOIS: VANGADICE.

Camarina.
Schubring (J.) Camarina; tr., 1882.
Refer to SICILY; SYRACUSE.

Cambay, *Gulf & Town of.*
Castro (J. de) Primeiro roteiro da Costa da India; desde Goa até Dio, 1538–9; Köpke, 1843.
Goes (D. de) De bello Cambaico, 1549.
Refer to INDIA.

Camberwell.
Allport (D.) Colls., geol., hist., antiqs. &c. of C. &c., 1841.
Parl. papers [2118]. Endowed charities, Ret., 1900. (32–i.)
Refer to SURREY.

Cambodia.
Aymonier (E.) Le Cambodge, 3t, 1900–4; Index, 1911.
—— Hist. de l'anc. C., 1921.
Bouillevaux (C. E.) L'Annam & le C., 1874.
Comm. Archéol. de l'Indochine. Bull., 1908–13.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
Groslier (G.) Rech. sur les Cambodgiens, 1921.
[Jesuits]. Rel. d. missioni de 'vescovi, Siam &c., 1677.
Leclère (A.) Cambodge; fêtes, 1916.
—— Hist. du C. dep. le l^ers. de notre ère, 1914.
—— Livres sacrés du C.; tr., p1, 1906.
Lemaire (C.) Cochinchine franç. & C. &c., 1869.
Loti (P.) Pèlerin d'Angkor, 1912.
Lunet de Lajonquière (E.) Invent. des mon^s., t3, 1911.
Muller (H. P. N.) De Oost-Indische Co. in C. en Laos, 1635–44, 1917.
Parmentier (H.) Compl. à l'inventaire des mon^s. [*in* Ecole Fr. d' Extr.-Or., Bull., t13, 1913.
San Antonio (G. Q. de) Brève &c. rel. des événements du C. (1604); Cabaton, 1914.
San Januario (r.) Doc^s. sur missions portug. au C. &c., 1883. [P1999].

Cambrai.
[Cambrai]. Disc. cont. choses mém. au siège de C. (1595), 1595.
Durieux (A.) & A. Bruyelle. Chants & chansons pop. du Cambresis, 2s, 1864–8.

Cambrai, *Diocese of.*
Chevallier (G.) Mgr. Sonnois, archevêque (1828–1913), 1920.

Cambrai, League of, 1508.
Gloria (A.) Di Padova dopo la lega Stretta in C., 1509, 1863. [N95.]
Merlini (M.) La lega di C. e gli avvenimenti dell 'a. 1509, 1903. [N99.]

Cambridge.
Burman (F.) Visit to C., 1702 [*in* Mayor, C. under Q. Anne, 1911].
[Cambridge]. Churchwardens' accts. of St. Mary the Gt., C., 1504–1635; Foster, 1905.
—— Gild records (13–14c.); Bateson, 1903.

Cambridge [*continued*].
Conybeare (E.) Highways &c. in C., 1910.
Gray (A.) Priory of St. Radegund. 1898.
Gray (G. J.) & W. M. Palmer. Abstr. f. wills &c. of printers &c., 1504–1699. 1915.
Gray (J. M.) Biog. notes on mayors of C., 1922.
Mayor (J. E. B.) C. under Q. Anne, 1911.
Stokes (H. P.) Outside the Barnwell gate, 1915.
—— Outside the Trumpington gates (13–14c.), 1908.
Uffenbach (Z. C. v.) Visit, 1702 [*in* Mayor, Camb. under Q. Anne, 1911].
Wilson (J.) Memorabilia C., 1803.
Bibliography.
[Cambridge: Lib.]. Cat. of bks. &c. rel. to C.; Bartholomew, 1912.
See also CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS; PERSE SCHOOL, CAMBRIDGE.

Cambridge, *Mass.*
Lowell (J. R.) C. [*in h.* Writings, v1, 1904].

Cambridge, *university.*
See CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY *as one word.*

Cambridgeshire.
Bennett (F. J.) & J. H. Blake. Geol. of country south of Bury St. E. & Newmarket, 1866.
Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Proc., 1891–1915.
Cambridgeshire par. reg.: marriages (1538–1837), v1–7, 1907–16; Index, 1919.
Conybeare (E.) Highways & byways, 1910.
Cunningham (W.) Story of C., 1920.
Dimsdale (M. S.) Happy days, 1921.
Domesday Book. Camb., 1086; tr. Bawdwen w. text; ed. Evelyn-White, 1910.
Evelyn-White (C. H.) C. & Isle of Ely: churches, 1911.
Farrer (W.) Feudal C., 1920.
Fordham (H. G.) C. maps, 1579–1800 [*in* Camb. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v11, 12, 1905–8].
Penning (W. H.) & A. J. Jukes-Browne. Geol. of neighb. of C., 1881. [B.]
Whitaker (W.) Water-supply of C. &c., 1922. [B.]
—— H. B. Woodward &c. Geol. of parts of C. &c., 1891.
—— S. B. J. Skertchley &c. Geol. of S.-W. Norfolk & of N. C., 1893.
Bibliography.
Gray (G. J.) Index to Cole MSS. in Brit. Mus., 1912.
Refer to COTTENHAM; STRETHAM.

Cambridge University.
Ball (W. W. R.) Cambridge papers, 1918.
Barwick (J.) Querela Cantab., banished members, 1685.
[Cambridge]. Cal. of wills Vice-Chanc. Court, C., 1501–1765, 1907.
—— Guide, 1820.
—— Student's hdbk., 1905; 1917; 1921.
Cambridge Antiq. Soc., Proc., 1891–1915.
Campion (W. M.) Commissioners & colleges [*in* Cambridge essays, 1858].
Clark (J. W.), *ed.* Endowments, 1904.
—— Fasc. J. W. C. dicatus, 1909.
Frere (W. H.) Visit. articles &c. (1536–57), 3v, 1910.

Cambridge University [*continued*].
Henrey (T. S.) Good stories (13–19c.), 1918.
Hurd (R.) Right of appeal f. Vice-Chanc. to Senate, 1751. [P2185].
Jones (E. A.) Old plate of C. coll., 1910.
Parl. papers [1626]. Roy. Com. on Oxf. & C. univ., 1922. (cmd. 1588).
Poll for election of 2 represent^{s}., 1780. [P2120].
Potts (R.) Liber Cantab., aids to poor students &c., 1855.
Shadwell (L. L.), *ed.* Enactments in Parl. (14–20c.), 4v, 1912.
Shipley (A. E.) C. [*in h.* Pearls &c., 1908].
Socius. Facetiæ Cantab., 1836.
Stokes (H. P.) Chaplains & chapel, 1256–1568, 1906.
—— Esquire bedells, 13c.–20c., 1911.
Tennyson (C.) C. from within, 1913.

Bibliography & Sources.
Gray (G. J.) Index to Cole MSS. in Brit. Mus., 1912.

Biographical Collections & Lists.
[Cambridge]. Bk. of matric. & degrees, 1544–1659; Venn, 1913.
—— Bk. of matric^{s}. & degrees, 1901–12, 1915.
—— Camb. Univ. calendar, 1816, 1819, 1840–.
—— Hist. Register (–1910), 1917.
Cooper (C. H. & T.) Athenae (1609–11), v3, 1913.
Griffinhoofe (C. G.) Celeb. C. men, 1390–1908, 1910.
Neale (C. M.) Early honour-lists (1498–9 to 1746–7), 1909.
Venn (J. & J. A.) Alumni Cantab. (–1900), p1, v1, 1922.
Wilson (J.) Memorabilia C., 1803.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Bonney (T. G.), 1833–.
Caius (J.), 1510–73 [*in h.* Wks., 1912].
Clark (J. W.), 1833–1910.
Croke (R.), 1489–1558.
Newton (A.), 1829–1907.

Clubs & Societies.
Bowes (R.) Zodiac Club, 1909.

History.
Bonwicke (A.) Life (1692–1714) [*in* Mayor, C. under Q. Anne, 1911].
Caius (J.) De antiq. Cantab. Acad. (1574) [*in h.* Wks., 1912].
—— Hist. Cantab. Acad. (1574) [*in h.* Wks., 1912].
[Cambridge]. Grace book Δ: recs., 1542–89; Venn, 1910.
—— Hist. & antiq^{s}., 1721.
Cantalupe (N.) Originals & progress (15c.); tr. [*in* Camb. Hist. &c., 1721].
Chapman (J.) Consid. on late regul., 1751. [P2169].
Fuller (T.) Hist. (–1643) [*in h.* Ch.-hist. of Brit., 1655].
Gray (A.) C. & its story, 1912.
Gribble (F.) Romance of C. colleges, 1913.
Mullinger (J. B.) Univ. of C., v3 (1626–69), 1911.
Parker (R.) Discr. [*sic*] of pres. colleges (1622); tr. [*in* Camb. Hist. &c., 1721].
—— Hist. & antiq^{s}., *n.d.*
Tillyard (A. I.) Hist. of univ. reform f. 1800; scheme for C., 1913. [B.]

Libraries & Museums.
[Cambridge: Fitzwilliam M.]. Cat. of e. pr. bks. beq. by F. McClean; Sayle, 1916. [B.]

Cambridge University [*continued*].
Life (College & Univ.).
Browning (O.) Memories of 60 years (1837–), 1910.
Stuart (*rt. hon.* J.) Remin., 1912.
Tennyson (C.) C. from within, 1913.

Poetry.
Tillyard (A.), *ed.* C. poets, 1900–13, 1913.
Refer to Saint Catharine's College; Selwyn.

Cambridge University Press.
Roberts (S. C.) Hist. of Camb. Univ. Press, 1521–1921, 1921.

Cambuslang.
Macfarlan (D.) Revivals of 18th cent., 1847.
Refer to Lanarkshire.

Cambusnethan.
[Cambusnethan]. Reg. of Kirk session, 1636–95 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v1, 1834].
Refer to Lanarkshire.

Camel.
Gidley (J. W.) Not. of pleistocene c., N. of Arctic Circle, 1913.
Hartmann (R.) Gesch. d. Hausthiere [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B1, 2, 1869–70].
Lefébure (E.) Le chameau en Egypte; *& o. p.* [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p2, 1907].
Ritter (C.) Geogr. Verbreitung, *n.d.*; [*& in h.* Erdkunde, T13, 1847].

Camerino.
Lilii (C.) Hist. di C., 2p, 1670 ?.
Refer to Macerata.

Cameroons.
Adolphus Frederick, *d. of Mecklenberg-Strelitz.* Vom Kongo zum Niger &c., 2B, 1912; (Eng.) 2v, 1913.
Calvert (A. F.) The C., 1917.
—— German Afr. Emp., 1916.
Cottes (A.) Mission Cottes au Sud-C., 1905–8, 1911.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 111, 1920. [B.]
Hawker (G.) Englishwoman's 25 yrs.: G. E. Lewis, 1911.
Lenfant (E. A.) Grande route du Tchad, 1905.
Marabail (P.) Territoires du C., 1919.
Parl. papers [2181]. Alleged ill-treatment of German subjects capt. in the C., 1915. (cd. 7974).
Tessmann (G.) Die Pangwe, 2B, 1913.
Thorbecke (F.) Im Hochland v. Mittel-Kamerun, T1–3, 1914–19.
Zimmermann (E.) Kriegsfahrt v. Kam. z. Heimat, 1915.
Refer to Duala Language.

Camisards.
Bost (C.) Prédicants des Cevennes &c., 1684–1700, 2t, 1912.
Brueys (D. A. de) Hist. du fanatisme de notre tems, 3t, 1737.
Bulkeley (R.) Prophets of Cevennes, 1795.
[Camisards]. Hist. des C., 2t., 1744.
[Cevennees]. Compl. hist. of the C., 1703.
Frosterus (G.) Insurgés protest. sous Louis XIV, 1868.
Legrelle (A.) La révolte des C., 1892.
Misson (F. M.), *ed.*, Cry f. the desart; (tr.), 1707, 1794.
—— Prophètes prot., 1707, 1847. [P1470].

Camorra.
Labriola (A.) Segreto di Napoli e La leggenda d. C., 1911.
Monnier (M.) La Camorra, 1863.

Camouflage.
Solomon (S. J.) Strategic c., 1920.
Refer to European War; Military Art & Science.

Campagna di Roma (*& Prov. of* **Rome**).
Ashby (T.) Class. topog., p3. sect. 2, 1910.
Berti (T.) Paludi Pontine, 1884.
Calisse (V.) Doc. del mon. di San Salvatore rig. il territ. romano (s. 8–12) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v16, 17, 1893–4].
Cervesato (A.) Roman C.; tr., 1913.
Delbrück (R.) Hellenist. Bauten, 2B, 1907–12.
Falco (G.) L'amminist. papale (8–12c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v38, 1915].
Germano, *di San Stanislao.* Ant. Via Ferentana [*in h.* Atti &c. di S. Eutizio, 1886].
Kehr (P. F.) Reg. Pontif.: It. (–1198), v2, Latium, 1907.
Lanciani (R.) Wanderings, 1909.
Passeri (J.) Lo statuto di C. del s. 13 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v14, 1891].
Rossi (A.) Terracina e la Palude Pontina, 1912.
Targioni-Tozzetti (G.) Saggio di novelline, canti &c. pop. della Ciociaria, 1891.
Tomassetti (G.) La Camp. Rom. ant., med. & mod., t1–3, 1910–13.
—— Della C. nel med. evo [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v2–9, 11, 12, 14, 17, 19–20, 22, 23, 25–30, 1878–1907].
Refer to Caprarola; Ceprano; Cimino; Cività Lavinia; Civitavecchia; Ferentino; Ferento; Orchia; Ostia; Riofreddo; San Salvatore; Soriano; Terracina; Tolfa; Velletri.

Campania.
Fricke (C.) Die Hellenen in C., 1873. [P1842].
Koch (H.) Dachterrakotten aus C., 1912.
Patroni (G.) Scavi & scoperte arch., ant. C. & Lucania [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].

Camperdown, Battle of, 1797.
Spencer (G. J. S., *2nd e.*) Papers, 1794–1801, v2, 1914.

Campi Flegrei, *see* Phlegraean Plain.

Campiglia dei Berici.
Sebastiano (D.) Villa Palladiana di C. dei Berici, 1909. [N99.]
Refer to Vicenza.

Campobasso.
Ovidio (F. d'). Per il dialetto di C., 1901–3.
Refer to Agnone.

Camprodon, *Abbey.*
Omont (H.) Diplômes caroling (843–1017), 1904. [P1840].
Refer to Catalonia.

Camps.
Burrow (E. J.) Anc. entrenchments & c^{s}. of Glos., 1919.
Fontenu. Camps en Fr., "C. de César" [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t10, 13, 1736–40].

Canada.
Atlases.
[Canada]. Atlas, 1912. [P1412].
Hurlbert (J. B.) Physical a., 1880.

Bibliography.
[Canada]. Cat. of maps &c.; Holmden, 1912.
[— : Geol. Surv.]. Cat. of publ., 1909. [P1225].
Cat. of pamphlets &c., 1611–1867 [*in* Canada, Rep. of Archives, 1914–15, *& in* Sess. papers, v51, nº 28, 1916].

Canada [*continued*].

Bibliography [*continued*].

Griffin (G. G.) Writings on Amer. hist., 1906–7, 1909–11 [*in* Amer. Hist. Assoc., Ann. rep., 1909–11].

—— Writings on Amer. hist., 1917, 1919.

Haight (W. R.) Canadian cat. (1767–), p1, 1896.

Morgan (H. J.) Bibl. Canad., 1867.

Refer to CANADA, HISTORY.

Census & Population.

Canada. 5th census, 1911, v1, 1912.

[——]. Sessional papers, v50D, Census (1911), v4, Agric., 1915; v51E, Census 1911, 1916.

Gazetteers.

[Canada. Parl.]. Sess. Papers, v50 xxi, v51 xx, Geogr. Bd., Decisions, 1914–6.

Guide Books.

Baedeker (C.) Canada, *var. eds.*

[Canada. Agric.]. Statist. Year Bk., 1904, 1905.

Canada Year Book, 1907–, 1908–.

Immigration.

Verbist (P. G. J.) Les Belges au C., 1872. [P2059].

Irrigation, *see* IRRIGATION.

North-West (*Description & Travels*).

Camsell (C.) Explor. of Tazin & Taltson Rivers, 1916.

Eccleston (J. C.) Great Canadian N.W. [*in* Fairchild (G. M.) Canadian leaves, 1887].

Crean (F. J. P.) Northland Explor., 1909. [P1206].

Jarvis (W. H. P.) Letters of a remittance man to his mother, 1908.

Macbeth (R. G.) Policing the plains, 1921.

MacInnes (W.) Rep. on N.W. Territs. drained by Winisk & Attawapiskat rivers, 1909. [P1311].

Masson (L. R.) Bourgeois de la Co. du N.-O., s1 (1784–1824), 1889.

Seton-Thompson (E. E.) Arctic prairies, 1912; 1920.

Stefánsson (V.) My life w. the Eskimo, 1913.

Thompson (D.) Narr. of explor. in W. Amer. (1784–1812); Tyrrell, 1916.

Wilson (A. W. G.) Rep. on S. part of N.W. Territ., Lac Seul to Cat Lake, 1902, 1909. [P1311].

Refer to TALTSON, *river*; TAZIN, *river*.

Periodicals.

Canadian magazine, v1–12, 18–22, 1893–1903.

Rivers & Lakes.

[Canada]. Sess. papers, v48 xx, 50 xx (Stream measurements), 1915.

MacInnes (W.) Basins of Nelson & Churchill r., 1913.

Wood (W.) All afloat, 1915.

Surveys, *see* ***Topography &c.***, *below*.

Topography &c.

[Canada]. Geol. Survey. Guide Bk^{s}., 1–5, 8–10, 1913.

[——]. Maps. Top. Surv. Branch, 1907–8.

[——]. Rapp., 1901, Carte-index de la puissance du C.—Cartes qui accomp. rapp. de l'arpenteur (J. W. Tyrrell), 1901.

[——]. Victoria Mem. Mus., Bull., 1913–.

[——]. Water powers of C., 5p, 1915.

[——: Parl.]. Sess. papers, v47, No. 19, Top. Surveys & Maps, 1912–13.

[—— : ——]. Sess. papers, v50 xxi, 51 xx, Rep^{s}. of Geogr. Bd., 1914–16.

Canada [*continued*].

Topography &c. [*continued*].

Dowling (D. B.) Outline of physic. geogr. of C. [*in* Canada. Sess. Papers, v50 xxi, 1915].

Lefroy (J. H.) Magn. survey of C., 1842–4, 1883.

Lucas (C. P.) Hist. geog., v5 iii; Rogers, 1911.

Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson, v4, Amer., 1914.

Stanford. Compend.: N. Amer., v1, 1915.

Strickland (S.) 27 years in C. West. &c., 2v, 1853.

Willis (N. P.) C. scenery, 2v, 1842.

Travels &c.

Bickersteth (J. B.) Land of open doors, 1914.

Brooke (R.) Letters f. Amer. (1913–14). 1916.

Buchanan (A.) Wild life in C., 1920.

Burpee (L. J.) Pathfinders: La Vérendrye (1685–1749) &c., 1915

Champlain (S. de) Des sauvages &c. (1603) *w.* tr. [*in* Works, v1, 1922].

—— Voyages (1604–8) *w.* tr. [*in* Works, v1, 1922].

Davison (G. M.) Fashionable tour, 1830.

Denys (N.) Descr. & nat. hist. of coasts of N. Amer. (1672, Fr. & Eng.); Ganong, 1908. [B.]

Gough (T. B.) Boyish remin. of King's visit, 1860, 1910.

Hearne (S.) Journey, 1769–72, 1796; Tyrrell, 1911.

Huret (J.) En Amér.: de San Francisco au C., 1912.

Jephson (H. J.) Notes of a nomad, 1918.

La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t14, 15, 1780.

Laut (A. C.) Pioneers of Pacific coast (16c.–1866), 1915.

Lescarbot (M.) Lettre inéd. (1606); Marcel, 1885. [P1384].

Mair (C.) Thr. Mackenzie Basin, 1908.

Mitchell (E. B.) In W. Canada, 1915.

Robert (E.) Voyages au C. franç. &c., 1919.

Spedon (A. L.) Tales of the C. Forest, 1861.

Sykes (E. C.) A home-help in C., 1912.

Thoreau (H. D.) Excursions [*in* Wr., v9, 1893].

Walter (J.) First impressions, 1867.

Willis (N. P.) C. scenery, 2v, 1842.

Refer to BOW RIVER; GATINEAU, *river*; HUDSON'S BAY & TERRITORIES; OTTAWA, *river*; TURTLE MOUNTAIN, *Alberta*.

Canada, Economics.

Annual financial rev., 1913.

Argyll (*duke of*) Yesterday & to-day, 1910.

Besant (A. D.) C. mortgages, 1915. [P1580].

[Canada]. Budget speech, 1915. [P1641].

[——]. C. as a field for Brit. branch indust^{s}., 1922.

[——]. Comm. of Conserv. Rep., 1913–5.

[——]. Cond. & prospects, 1855. [P294].

[——]. Dept. of Int. Statistics, *n.d.*

Canada Year Book, 1914–, 1915–.

Cayley (W.) Finances & trade, 1855. [P294].

Dewavrin (M. L.) C. écon., 20s., 1909.

Durham (J. G. L., *1st e. of*) Ld. D.'s rep. on affairs of Brit. N. Amer. (1839), 3v, 1912.

Canada, Economics [*continued*].

Fleck (A. A.) Kanada, volkswirtschaftl. Grundlagen &c., 1912. [B.]

Griffith (W. L.) Dominion of C., 1911.

Hincks (F.) C.: financial pos. &c., 1849. [P294].

Hurd (P.) C., past, present & fut., 1918. [P2320].

Mitchell (E. B.) In W. Canada, 1915.

[Parl. papers. 2193]. Dominions Royal Comm.: nat. resources, trade & legisl., M. of E. taken in Maritime prov., 1914, 1915. (cd. 7971).

Porritt (E.) Revolt in C.: tariff hist. 1907–10, 1911.

Shortt (A.) Early econ. effects of the War, 1918.

—— & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* C. & its prov^{s}., 23v, 1914–17. [B.]

Walker (B. E.) Banking in C., 1896. [P1718].

Western Econ. Soc. Reciprocity w. C., 1911.

Refer to BANKS &c., CANADA; COAL; INDUSTRIES; MONEY & CURRENCY, CANADIAN.

Canada, History.

Amherst (Jeffrey A., *baron*) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Amer. MSS. in Royal Inst.].

Bolton (H. E.) & T. H. Marshall. Coloniz. of N. Amer., 1492–1783, 1920.

Bourinot (J. G.) Canada, 1922.

Bradley (A. G.) Canada, 1912. [B.]

—— Hist. &c. of Brit. Emp. in Amer., 1911.

Bryce (G.) Sh. hist. of C. people (–1914), 1914.

C.S.P., Colonial, v18–23, Amer., 1700–8. 1910–16.

Clarina (E. M., *baron*) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Amer. MSS., v1].

Cockburn (A. P.) Polit. annals f. 1608, 1909.

Fairchild (G. M.), *ed.* Canadian leaves, 1887.

Garneau (F. X.) Hist. du C., 2t, 1913–20.

Griffith (W. L.) Dominion of C., 1911.

La Potherie. Hist. de l'Amér. septent., 4t, 1721–2.

Leacock (S.) Dawn: aborig. C., 1915.

Lucas (C. P.) Hist. geog., v5 ii; Egerton, 1917.

Machar (A. M.) Story of old Kingston. *n.d.*

Maclean (F.) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Amer. MSS., v1, 2].

MacMullen (J.) Hist. to pres., 1868.

Macphail (A.) Essays in politics, 1909.

Martin (A. E. S.) Hudson's Bay Co.'s land tenures &c., 1898.

Masson (L. R.) Bourgeois de la Co. du Nord-Ouest, s1 (1784–1824), 1889.

Réveillaud (E.) Hist. du C. &c., 1884.

Root (E.) Misc. addresses, 1917.

Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* C. & its prov^{s}., 23v, 1914–17. [B.]

Skelton (O. D.) C. Dominion, 1919. [B.]

16 & 17 centuries.

Biggar (H. P.) Precursors of J. Cartier, 1497–1534, 1911.

Chapais (T.) The gt. intendant: J. Talon in C., 1665–72, 1914.

Colby (C. W.) The fighting governor (17c.), 1915.

Colby (C. W.) Founder of New France (Champlain), 1915.

Dawson (S. E.) St. Lawrence Basin &c., 1905.

Canada, History [*continued*].

16 & 17 centuries [*continued*].

Douglas (J.) New Eng. & New Fr. &c., 1913.

Douglass (W.) Summary (17 & 18c.), 2v, 1755.

Kirke (H.) First Eng. conquest (17c.), 1908.

La Croix de Chevriers de St.-Valhier (J. B. de) Estat présent de l'Eglise & de la Col. Franç., 1688.

La Roncière (C. de) Tentative de colonis. au C. (1541) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].

Leacock (S.) Mariner of St. Malo: J. Cartier (1534–41), 1915.

Lescarbot (M.) Hist. of New France (Eng. & Fr., 1617); Grant, 3v, 1907–14.

Marquis (T. G.) Jesuit missions (Canada, 17c.), 1916.

Tilby (A. W.) Eng. people overseas, 1, Amer. colonies, 1583–1763, 1911.

18 century.

Bourinot (J. G.) C., 1760–1905, 1909.

C.S.P., Colonial, v18–23, Amer., 1700–8, 1910–16.

Carroll (C.) Journal, 1776, 1876.

Doughty (A. G.) Acadian exiles, 1916. [B.]

Douglass (W.) Summary (17 & 18c.), 2v, 1755.

Hist. MSS. Comm., Stopford-Sackville, v2 (Canada &c., 1758–80), 1910.

Knox (J.) Campaigns in N. Amer., 1757–60, 2v, 1769; Doughty, 3v, 1914–16. [B.]

Marquis (T. G.) War chief of Ottawas: Pontiac War (1763–4), 1915.

Maseres (F.) Letters, 1766–8; Wallace, 1919.

Papers rel. to surrender of Fort St. Johns & Fort Chambly, 1775 [*in* Canada, Rep. of Archives, 1914–15 & *in* Sess. papers, v51, nº. 28, 1916].

Phillips (W.) Corr. (1778–81) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Amer. MSS., v1, 2].

Reed (C. B.) First gt. Canadian: P. Le Moyne, sieur d'Iberville (1661–1706), 1910.

Sautai (M.) Montcalm au combat de Carillon, 1758, 1909.

Tilby (A. W.) Brit. people, v3, Brit. N. Amer., 1763–1867, 1911.

—— Eng. people overseas, 1, Amer. colonies, 1583–1763, 1911.

Wallace (W. S.) United Empire Loyalists, 1914.

Wood (L. A.) War chief of the Six Nations: J. Brant, 1915.

Wood (W.) Father of Brit. C.: Carleton (1724–1808), 1916.

—— Fight for Canada, 1908. [B.]

—— Gt. fortress: Louisburg, 1720–60, 1915.

—— Logs of conquest of C. (1758–60), 1908.

—— Passing of New France: Montcalm (1712–59), 1915.

—— Winning of C.: Wolfe, 1915.

Wrong (G. M.) Fall of C. (1759–60), 1914.

19 century.

Bourinot (J. G.) C., 1760–1905, 1909.

[Canada: Parliament]. Journal of Senate, v32–, 1897–.

[ ]. Journals of House of Commons, v32–, 1897–.

[ ]. Sess. papers, 1897–.

De Celles (A. D.) "Patriotes" of '37; tr., 1916.

Canada, History [*continued*].

19 century [*continued*].

Durham (J. G. L., *1st e. of*) Ld. D.'s re. on affairs of Brit. N. Amer. (1839), 3v, 1912.

Foster (J. W.) Limit. of armament on Great Lakes (1816–17), 1914. [P2008].

Macdonald (J. A.) Corr. (1840–91); Pope, 1921.

Martin (C.) Ld. Selkirk's work (1804–17), 1916. [B.]

Parl. papers, *see special catalogue.*

Pope (J.) Day of Sir J. Macdonald (1815–91), 1915.

Ridout (T. G.) 10 years of Upper Canada, 1805–15, 1891.

Robinson (C. W.) Canada & C. defence, 1910.

Skelton (O. D.) Day of Sir W. Laurier (1841–), 1916.

—— Life &c. of Sir W. Laurier (1841–1921), 2v, 1922.

Tilby (A. W.) Brit. people, v3, Brit. N. Amer., 1763–1867, 1911.

Tupper (*sir* C.) Life &c. (1821–1915); Saunders, 2v, 1916.

Wallace (W. S.) Family Compact: Rebellion in Upper C. (1800–41), 1915.

Wood (W.) War w. the U.S. (1812–14), 1915.

20 century (*see also* European War).

Borden (R. L.) Canada at war, 1915. [P1895].

—— The War & the future, 1917.

[Canada: Parl.]. Journal of Senate, v32–, 1897–.

[——: ——]. Journals of House of Commons, v32–, 1897–.

[——: ——]. Sess. papers, 1897–.

Denison (G. T.) Struggle for imp. unity, 1909.

Desjardins (L. G.) L'Angleterre, le C. & la Gr. Guerre, t1, 1917.

Flavelle (J. W.) C. & its relˢ. to the Brit. Emp., 1917. [P2320].

Milner (A., *visct.*) Speeches, Canada, 1908, 1909.

Parl. papers, *see special catalogue.*

Tucker (A. B.) C. & the War, 1915. [P1637].

Bibliography.

[Canada]. C. Archives, *see A.C.*

[——]. Cat. of pamphlets &c. in Archives, 1611–1867, 1911.

Cruikshank (E.) Inventory of milit. docˢ. in C. Archives, 1910.

Gagnon (P.) Essai de bibl. canad., 2t, 1895–1913.

Morgan (H. J.) Bibl. Canad., 1867.

Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* C. & its provˢ., v23, 1917.

Toronto. Books & pamphˢ. publ. in C. (–1837), 1916. [P2035].

Refer to Canada.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Bridle (A.) Sons of C., 1916.

Canadian men & women: Morgan, 1912.

Canadian Parl. guide, 1919.

Coté (N. O.) Polit. apptms., parliaments & judic. bench, 1867–95, 1896; Suppl. (1896–1903), 1903.

Hammond (M. O.) Confeder. & its leaders, 1917. [B.]

Who's Who & why, 1919–20, 1920.

Biographies. *see A.C. under:*

Brant (J.), 1742–1807.

Durnford (E. W.), 1773–1850

Fouquet (N.), 1615–80.

Canada, History [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Grey (A. H. G. G., *e. of*), 1851–1917.

Howe (J.), 1804–73.

Laurier (*sir* W.), 1841–1921.

Lavérendrye (P. G. de V. de), 1685–1749.

Lemoyne d'Iberville (P.), 1661–1706.

Maseres (F.), 1731–1824.

Murray (*gen. hon.* J.), 1721–94.

Saunders (*adm.* C.), 1713 ?–75.

Strathcona (D. A., *b.*), 1820–1914.

Talon (J.), c. 1625–94.

Tecumseh, *Shawnee chief, d.* 1813.

Tupper (*sir* C.), 1821–1915.

Wentworth (J.), 1737–1820.

Constitution.

Borden (R. L.) C. constit. stˢ. (1760–1921), 1922.

Bourinot (J. G.) How C. is governed, 1909.

—— Parl. procedure & practice, 1903.

Cahall (R. du B.) Council of New France (17–18c.), 1915. [B.]

[Canada: C. Archives]. Docˢ. rel. to constit. hist., 1759–91; Shortt &c. [*in* Sess. papers, v56, IXii, 1920].

[——: ——]. Docˢ. rel. to const. hist., 1791–1818; Doughty &c., 1914.

[——: Parliament]. Journal of Senate, v32–, 1897–.

[——: ——]. Journals of House of Commons, v32–, 1897–.

[——: ——]. Sess. papers, 1897–.

Canadian Parl. guide, 1919.

Colquhoun (A. H. U.) Fathers of confeder. (1856–73), 1916.

Coté (N. O.) Polit. apptms., parliaments &c., 1867–95, 1896; Suppl. (1896–1903), 1903.

Durham (J. G. L., *1st e. of*) Ld. D.'s rep. on affairs of Brit. N. Amer. (1839), 3v, 1912.

—— Rep. &c., constit. evils, 1839.

Hammond (M. O.) Confeder. & its leaders, 1917. [B.]

Keith (A. B.) Imperial unity &c., 1916.

—— Responsible govt., 3v, 1912.

Kennedy (W. P. M.), *ed.* Docˢ. of the C. constit., 1759–1915, 1918.

Lefroy (A. H. F.) C. constit. law, 1918.

Macmechan (A.) Winning of pop. govt.: Union (1838–54), 1916.

Morison (J. L.) Brit. supremacy & C. self-govt., 1839–54, 1919.

Riddell (W. R.) Constit. of C., 1917.

Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* C. & its provˢ., 23v, 1914–17. [B.]

Tupper (*sir* C.) Recoll. (1821–), 1914.

Wrong (G. M.) &c. Feder. of C., 1867–1917, 1917.

Finance.

[Canada]. Budget speech, 1909. [P1206]; 1915. [P1641].

French in Canada (*see also* ***16–18 centuries***, *above*).

Cahall (R. du B.) Council of New France (17–18c.), 1915. [B.]

Hamilton (L.) Ursprung d. französ. Bevölkerung C., 1920.

Jacob (L.) Journal inéd. du siège de Louisbourg, 1758 [*in* Bémont (C.) Mélanges, 1913].

Lescarbot (M.) Hist. of New France (Eng. & Fr., 1617); Grant, 3v, 1907–14.

Locke (G. H.) When C. was New France, 1920.

MacLennan (J. S.) Louisbourg, 1713–58, 1919.

Canada, History [*continued*].

French in Canada [*continued*].

Marcel (G.) Le surintendant Fouquet, 1885. [P1384].
Montigny (L. de) Langue fr. au C., 1916.
Moore (W. H.) The clash! 1918.
Munro (W. B.) Crusaders of New France (16–17c.), 1918. [B.]
—— Seigneurs of old C. (17–19c.), 1915.
—— Seigniorial system (1598–1854), 1907. [B.]
Nicholson (B.) French-C., 1902.
Ordinances &c. of Règne milit. (1759–64) [*in* Canada. Archives, Rep., 1918].
Réveillaud (E.) Hist. du C. &c., 1884.
Vauban. Moyen de rétablir nos colonies &c. (1699) [*in* Vauban, sa famille &c., t1, 1910].
Wood (W.) Passing of New France: Montcalm (1712–59), 1915.
Wrong (G. M.) Conq. of New France (1689–1783), 1918. [B.]
—— Fall of C. (1759–60), 1914.

North-West.

[Canada]. C. Archives, no. 9, C. North-West; Oliver, 2v, 1914–15.
Dugas (G.) Canadian West, to 1822; tr., 1905.
Haydon (A. L.) Riders of the plain: Royal N.-W. Mounted Police of C., 1873–1910.
Laut (A. C.) Pioneers of Pacific coast (16c.–1866), 1915.
Leacock (S.) Adv. of Far North (16–20c.), 1914.
Steele (*mj.-gen.* S. B.) 40 yrs. in C.: remin^s. of N.-W., 1915.

Scots in Canada.

Gibbon (J. M.) Scots in C., 1911.

Canadian Literature.

Bibliography (*see also* BIBLIOGRAPHY, CANADIAN).

Cat. of pamphlets &c., 1611–1867 [*in* Canada, Rep. of Archives, 1914–15 *& in* Sess. papers, v51, no. 28, 1916].

History & Criticism.

Baker (R. P.) Hist. of Eng.-Can. lit. (–1867), 1920. [B.]
Camb. hist. of Eng. lit. Suppl.: Amer. lit.; Trent &c., 4v, 1918–21. [B.]
Edgar (P.) Eng.-Can. lit. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.].
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* Canada, v11, 12, 1914.
Stewart (G.) Lit. in C. [*in* Fairchild (G. M.) C. leaves, 1887].
Year book of Canadian art, 1913.

Canadian Poetry.

Drummond (W. H.) Habitant &c., 1906.
Gagnon (E.) Chansons pop. du C., 1908.

Canals.

Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) Aqueducts & c. [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
Goethals (G. W.) Govt. of canal zone, 1915.
Institution of Civil Engineers. Proc., 1885–1916.
Laun (R.) International. d. Meerengen u. Kanäle, 1918.
Nettlefold (J. S.) Garden cities & c., 1914.
Parl. Papers [968]. Canals &c., Royal Comm., v6, Foreign inq., 1909. (c. 4841).
Ronna (A.) Les irrigations, 3t, 1889–90.
Vauban. V., sa fam. & ses écrits (17c.), 2t, 1910.
Whittuck (E. A.) Internat. c^s. [*& in* For. Off. Hdbks., No. 150, 1920. B.].

Canals [*continued*].

Ancient.

Graadt van Roggen (D. L.) Anc. travaux hydraul. en Susiane [*in* Déleg. en Perse. Méms., t7, 1905].

Belgium.

[Ath]. Mém. prés. aux Etats de Hainaut &c., 1819: [P1974].
Delneufcour (P. F. J.) Projets de jonction du canal de Mons avec l'Escaut, 1817. [P1974].
[Hainaut]. Mém. prés. aux Etats de H. mars 1784; *& 2nd* mém., 1786, 1787. [P1974].
[——]. Voeux des négociants du H., 1787. [P1974].
[Mons]. Chambre de Commerce de M. aux Etats du Hainaut, 1819. [P1974].
[——]. Mém. prés. aux Etats de Hainaut &c., 1818. [P1974].
Van der Elst (V.) C. de Mons à la Sambre, 1845. [P1974].

Bibliography.

Frank (J. C.) Amer. interoceanic c. [*in* N.Y. Library, Bull., v20, 1916].
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Wks. rel. to deep waterways, Great Lakes to Atlantic, 1908. [P1458].

Biographies.

Conrad (J. F. W.), 1825–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1905].

Canada.

[Canada: Parl.]. Sess. papers, 1897–.
[——: Railways &c.]. Ann. rep. (maps), 1902–4.

Central America.

Moro (C.) Reconoc. del Istmo de Tehuantepec; Garay, 1844.

Egypt.

Lancret & Chabrol. Mém. sur le c. d'Alexandrie [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].

England.

[Bury St. Edmunds]. Estimate of expense of making c. f. B. St. E., 1791. [P2187].
Jackman (W. T.) Develop. of transport, 2v, 1916. [B.]
Mansion House Assoc. Canals &c., 1905. [P1719].
Palmer (J. E.) Brit. c., problems &c., 1910.
Parl. papers [920, 968, 978, 1010]. Canals &c. of U.K., Roy. Comm. Rep. &c., 1908–11 (c. 3719, c. 4839–41, c. 4979, c. 5204, c. 5083, c. 5447, 5626, 5653).
Phillips (J.) Gen. hist., 1803.
Public service of railway & c. transport [*in* Webb (S.), *ed.* How to pay for War, 1916].

Germany.

Göhts (P.) Berlin als Binnenschiffahrtsplatz, 1910.
Hammermann (E.) Der Elbe-Trave-Kanal, 1914. [B.]
Henry Ferdinand. Wasserstrasse Mitteleuropas, 1917. [B.] [P2253].
Krziža (A.) Emden u. Dortmund-Ems-Kanal, 1912.
Parl. papers [1535]. Inland waterways of G. (w. plans), 1894. (c. 7582 vi).
Sympher (A. L.) Wasserwirts., B1, 1922.

India.

Cautley (P. T.) Eastern Jumna, or Doab c. &c., 1862.
—— Ganges C.: heads of G. & Jumna C^s., 1864.
—— Rep. on Doab c., 1840.
Refer to GANGES, *Canal.*

Canals [*continued*].

Netherlands.

Kuffeler (V. J. P. de B. van) Ports & waterways in Netherlands, 1915.

South America.

Buenos Ayres. Dir. de Desagües: Mem., 1910.

Spain.

Costa (J.) Politica hidraul. [*in h.* Fórmula de la agric., t1, 1911].
Nuñez de Arce (G.) Inaug. del c. del Ebro (1857) [*in h.* Misc. lit., *n.d.*].
Refer to SPAIN.

United States (*see also* ***Bibliography***, *above*).

Brown (G. P.) Drainage channel & waterway (Chicago), 1894. [B.]
Fairlie (J. A.) New York c., 1908.
MacGill (C. E.) Transportation in U.S. bef. 1860, 1917.
Refer to TRANSPORT & FREIGHT.

Canary Islands.

Bannerman (D. A.) C. Isl., 1922.
Berthelot (S.) Antiqs., 1879.
Eng. merchants & Span. inquis. in C. Isl., ed. L. de Alberti & A. B. W. Chapman, 1912.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 123, 1920. [B.]
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t1, 1780.
Recentes Novi Orbis hist.; Benzoni &c., 1612.
Salazar (E. de) Cartas (c. 1560–8), 1866.
Viana (A. de) Kampf um Teneriffa, Dichtung (17c.); Löher, 1883.
Viera y Clavijo (J. de) Not de la hist. gen. de las I. C., 4t, 1858–63.

Canavese.

Giovanni (G. di) Usi, credenze &c. del C., 1889.
Refer to TURIN.

Canberra.

Taylor (G.) Physiogr. of federal terr. at C., 1910. [P1346].
Refer to NEW SOUTH WALES.

Cancer.

Childe (C. P.) Control, 1907.

Candy, *see* CEYLON.

Canisbay.

Canisby. Par. reg., 1652–66, 1914.
Refer to CAITHNESS.

Cannibalism.

Beatty (K. J.) Human Leopards, 1915.
Berry (R. G.) Sierra Leone c. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913].
Tessmann (G.) Die Pangwe, 2B, 1913.

Cannita.

Amari (M.) Sul sepolcro di Galeno alla C., 1887.
Refer to PALERMO.

Canoes & Canoeing.

Anderson (R. C.) Canoeing &c. adv^s.: cruises in North. waters, 1910.
Scott-James (R. A.) Englishman in Ireland, 1910.
Seton-Thompson (E. E.) Arctic prairies, 1912: 1920.

Canon Law.

N.B.—*Refer to* ECCLESIASTICAL LAW *& to various churches.*

Apostolic Constitutions &c.

Alexandre (N.) De canon. apost. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t15, 1861].
[Apostolic: Constit. A.]. De Constitut. Apost., 1564.
[——]. Liturgy of 8th bk. of A.C. tr. &c. Cresswell, 1900.
Bunsen (C. C. J.) Anal. Ante-Nic., v2. 3, 1854.
[Canons]. 127 canons des Apôtres. texte & tr.; Périer, 1912.

Canon Law *continued*.

Apostolic Constitutions &c. [*cont.*].

Connolly (R. H.) So called Egypt. Church Order &c., 1916.

Didascalia Apostolorum, *var. ed. & tr.*

Gibbings (R.) Roman forgeries &c., pl, 1842.

Liturgische Texte, T6, Klement. Lit. aus d. Constit. Apost. viii; Lietzmann, 1910.

Neale (J. M.) Liturgies &c., 1896.

O'Leary (De L.) Apost. Constit. &c., 1906.

Pitra (J. B.) Juris eccles. Graec. hist. & mon., t1, 1864–8.

Bibliography & Sources.

[Cambridge Univ. Lib.]. Bull. (Extra set.). Acton coll., Cl. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 1910.

Chavin de Malan (F. E.) Et. & bibliog. du droit ecclés., 1851. [B. P2045].

Fournier (P.) Coll^{s}. canon. rom., époque de Greg. VII, 1920.

—— La collez. canon. del regesto di Farfa [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v17, 1894].

—— Sources canon. du "Liber de vita chr." de Bonizo de Sutri (11c.) [*in* Ec. des chartes, t78, 1917].

Phillips (G.) Du droit ecclésiast. dans ses sources &c., 1852. [B.]

Canons & Decrees (*General collections*).

Beveridge (W.) *bp.* Συνοδικόν, sive Pandectae canonum, 2t, 1672.

Burchardus, *bp.* Decret. lib. xx (11c.), 1550.

Canones eccles. in 5 classes distrib., *n.d.*

Codex iuris canon., 1917.

[Constitutiones]. Aliquot c. et decreta (1567–1699), 1700.

Corpus iuris canon., 1717.

[Decretales]. Epistolae decret. a Gregorio IX coll., 1570.

[——]. Sextus decret. lib. per Bonifac. VIII ed., 1569.

Fournier (P.) Recueils canon. ital. des 10e & 11e s., 1916.

Gratianus. Decretum (12c.), 1508.

Johnson (J.) Clergyman's vade mecum, p2, Codes to 787, 1723.

[Papstliche]. Verdeut. Text aus d. Bebstl. Rechten, c. 1530.

Pitra (J. B.) Juris eccles. Graec. hist. & mon., 2t, 1864–8.

Schulthess (R.) Syr. Kanones, Nicaea bis Chalcedon, 1908.

Serruys (D.) Canons d'Eusèbe &c. d'ap. Élie de Nisibe [*in* Byzantin. Ztschr., 22, 1913].

Spengler (L.) Auszzug aus d. bepstl. rechten, 1530. [1584].

Stevenson (E.) Osserv. sulla Coll. Canonum di Deusdedit [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v8, 1885].

Stoglav (Le), décisions, Moscou, 1551; tr. &c.; Duchesne, 1920.

Turner (C. H.) Eccles. Occid. mon. iuris ant., t1, fasc. 2 i, t2 i, ii, 1907–13.

[Vatican Council]. Decreta &c. (*Lat. & Fr.*), 1872.

—— (***Provincial Colls.***).

[Cologne]. Canones conc. prov. Colon. &c., 1537.

False Decretals.

Davenport (E. H.) The F.D. (9c.), 1916. [B.]

Simson (B. E. v.) Entstehung d. pseudo-isidor. Fälschungen in Le Mans, 1886.

Canon Law [*continued*].

History & Treatises.

Alexandre (N.) De epist. decret. vet. pontif. Rom. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t15, 1861].

Angelus, *de Clavasio.* Summa Angelica de casibus conscientiae &c., 1508.

Bartholus (J. B.) Institutiones, 1749.

Beusch (G.) Tract. de pactis & contract. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].

Böhmer (G. L.) Princ. juris Can., 1791.

Böhmer (J. H.) Dissert. juris eccles. antiq., 1711.

—— Institut. juris Can., 1738.

—— Jus eccles., 1717.

—— Jus paroch., 1721.

Bowyer (G.) Readings, 1850, 1851.

Bradshaw (H.) Early coll. of canons, Hibern., 1893. [P1465].

Carlyle (R. W. & A. J.) Hist. of med. pol. theory (2–13c.), 2v, 1903–9.

Carpzov (B.) Jurisprudentia eccles., 1649.

Church Assoc. Canon law, reply to "Rejoinder" of E.C.U., 1892. [P1303].

Collatio censurae in glossas juris can. 1572 ed. &c. [*in* Index expurgatorius librorum, 1609].

Collins (W. E.) Nature &c. of c. l., 1898. [P1229].

Corvinus (J. A.) Posthumus Pacianus, 1659.

Corvinus van Beldern (A.) Jus Canon. per aphorismos, 1663.

Diaz de Luco (J. B.) Practica criminalis canon., 1581.

Doujat (J.) Praenot. canon., 1762.

Du Plessis d'Argentré (C.) Coll. judic. de nov. error., 3t, 1728–36.

Ecole des Chartes. Bibl., t81, Œuvre can. de Reginon, 1920.

Gelasius I. Decretum Gelas. de libris recip.; Dobschütz, 1912.

Harnack (C. G. A.) Entst. &c. d. Kirchenverf. &c. in d. 2 ersten Jhdten., 1910; tr., 1910.

Hugelmann (C. G.) Deut. Konigswahl im Corpus juris canon., 1909.

Kalteisen (H.) Kopibog (15c. *Latin*), 1899.

Kelle (J. N.) Bestimm. in Kanon 19 d. Legat. edictum v. J. 789, 1909.

Kurtscheid (B.) Neue Kirchenrecht, 1921.

L'Aubespine (G.) Opera, 1770.

Launoy (J. de) Epistolae, 1689.

—— Opera (17c.), 5t, 1731–2.

Lessio (L.) De justitia & jure &c., 1696.

Löning (E.) Gesch. d. deut. Kirchenrechts, B1, 2 (4–8c.), 1878.

Luca (M. de) Praelect. juris canon., 5v, 1897–8.

Ogle (A.) Canon l. in med. Eng., 1912.

Pertsch (J. G.) Elem. juris can. &c., 2p, 1731.

Pfaff (C. M.) Orig. juris eccles. &c., 1756.

Phillimore (J. G.) Influence [*in* Oxford essays, 1858].

Reichel (O. J.) C. l. of ch. instit., 1922.

Ridolphinus (P.) De ordine procedendi in judiciis in Rom. curia praxis &c., 1680.

[Rota Romana]. Sacrae Rotae Rom. decisiones; Alberti, 1783.

Ruffini (F.) Di un' opera ined. attrib. ad Incmaro di Reims [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. Internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Schilter (J.) Instit., 1699.

Sohm (R.) Kirchenrecht, B1, 1892.

Thorndike (H.) Orig. eccles, 1674.

Canon Law [*continued*].

History & Treatises [*continued*].

Walter (F.) Lhrbch. d. Kirchenrechts, 1861.

Zeitschrift d. Savigny-Stiftung f. Rechtsgesch. Kanonist. Abtlg., 1–, 1911–.

Canonization.

Baudeau (N.) L'ouvrage du Benoît XIV [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t8, 1860].

Canosa.

Codice diplom. barese, v2, App., C. (1102–1264), 1899.

Millin (A. L.) Descr. des tombeaux de C., 1816.

Cantabri & Cantabria.

Martín Mínguez (B.) De la C., 1914.

Perez Villamil (J.) Dis. sobre la soberania de la Cantabria, 1851.

Rhodes (E.) Rech. s. la Soc. Pop. Montagnarde de Murat, 1791–5, 1909.

Refer to MURAT.

Canterbury.

Boggis (R. J. E.) Hist. of St. Augustine's Coll., 1907.

[Brit. Rec. Soc. Index Lib.]. C., Ind. of wills, v5, 6 (1605–29), 1912.

[—— ——]. C., Ind. of wills &c. in Probate Reg., 1396–1558 & 1640–50; Plomer, 1920.

Bushell (W. D.) Harrow tracts, 1893–1906. [P2218].

[Canterbury]. Admins. in Prerog. Court of C., 1559–80; Glencross, 2v, 1912–17.

[——]. St. Andrew. Churchwarden's acc^{s}. 1485–1625; Cotton [*in* Kent Arch. Soc., Arch. Cant., v32–35, 1917–21].

[——]. Sede vacante wills; Woodruff, 1914.

[——]. 2 Dutch painted &c. windows in Roy. Museum; Thornton, 1899.

Gostling (W.) Walk in & about C., 1825.

Mason (A. J.) Bones of St. Thomas, 1920.

Sidebotham (J. S.) Mem. of King's School, C., 1865.

Taylor (G. R. S.) Story (Med. Towns Ser.), 1912.

Ward (H. S.) C. pilgrimages, 1904.

Watt (F.) C. pilgrims & th. ways, 1917.

Woodruff (C. E.) & H. J. Cape. Schola Regia Cant.: hist. of C. School, 1908.

Cathedral.

[Canterbury Cath.]. Painted glass in C. C., 1897.

Caröe (W. D.) C. Cath. choir dur. Commonwealth & after [*in* Arch., v62, ii, 1911].

—— Wall paintings in Infirmary Chapel [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].

Griffin (R.) Heraldry in cloisters [*in* Arch, v66, 1915].

Hope (W. H. St. J.) Tomb of an abp., 1893.

James (M. R.) Verses inscr. on 12 windows, C. C., 1901.

Woodruff (C. E.) & W. Danks. Mems. of Cath. &c. in C., 1912.

Christ Church, Priory of.

Woodruff (E.) & W. Danks. Mems of Cath. & Priory of Christ in C., 1912.

Saint Augustine, Abbey of.

[Canterbury: Mon. of St. A.]. Customary (13–14c.); Maunde Thompson, 2v, 1902–4.

[——]. 11th c. Inquis. of St. A.'s, C.; Ballard, 1920.

[——]. Reg. of St. A.'s Abbey (–13c.), v1; Turner &c., 1915.

Hope (W. H. St. J.) Rec. discov^{s}. [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].

Canterbury, *Diocese of.*
Canterbury & York Soc., *see A.C.*
Exact chronolog. hist. of lives &c. of abps. (–16c.), 1732.
Rowden (A. W.) Primates of the 4 Georges, 1916.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Abbot (G.), *abp.*, 1562–1633.
Courtenay (W.), *bp.*, 1341–96.

Canton.
Cordier (H.) Consulat de France à C. au 18 s., 1908. [P1357; & *in* T'oung pao, s2, v9, 1908].
— Les marchands hanistes de C., 1902. [P1357; & *in* T'oung pao, s2, v3, 1902].
Gilbert (T.) Voy. f. N. S. Wales to C., 1788, 1789.
Hunter (W. C.) "Fan Kwae" at C. (1825–44), 1882.
Imbault-Huart (C.) Voy. de l'ambass. holland. de 1656 [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, n.s., v30, 1899].
Parl. papers [2157]. Papers rel. to riot at C. in July 1846 &c., 1847 (no No.).
——. [2158, 2161]. Oper. in C. river, April 1847, 1847–57.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в39, 1889.

Canute, k. of England & Denmark, 1016–35.
Larson (L. M.) C. the Gt., 995–1035, 1912. [B.]
Rason (*capt.* E. G.) Eldorado of C. the Gt., 1913. [P1468].

Cape Breton.
Bourinot (*sir* J. G.) Acct. of C. B., 1895.
Jacob (L.) Journal inéd. du siège de Louisbourg, 1758 [*in* Bémont (C.) Mélanges, 1913].
Refer to LOUISBURG.

Cape Colony.
Bachmann (F.) Süd.-Afrika: Reisen &c., 1901.
Cape Colony to-day, 1909.
Extrs. of baptisms at C. of G. H., 1810–21; Marriages, 1806–21 [*in* Genealogist, N.S., 30, 1913–14].
Harvey (W. H.) & O. W. Sonder. Flora Cap.; Thiselton-Dyer, 7v, 1894–1913.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t3, 1780.
Robertson (W.) Obss. rel. to disc. of C. of G. H. [*in* Clarke (J. S.) Prog. of marit. disc., v1, 1803].
Rogers (A. W.) & A. L. Du Toit. Intr. to geology of Cape Colony, 1909.
Trotter (A. F.) Old colonial houses of C. of G. H., 1900.
Refer to CAPETOWN.

Cape Colony, History.
Botha (C. G.) French Refugees at C. (17c.), 1919.
Cory (G. E.) Rise of S. Afr., v1–3, to 1840, 1910–19.
Dehérain (H.) Et. s. l'Afr., s2, Le Cap au 17 s., 1909.
Graaff (C. J. v. de) Mem., 1780–1806 [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d 15, 1894].
Heeres (J. E.) Afstand d. K. de G. H. aan Eng. in 1814 [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1897].
Mentzel (O. F.) Life at the Cape: R. S. Allemann (1720–41), 1919.
Molsbergen (E. C. G.) Stichter v. Hollands Zuid-Afr., J. v. Riebeeck, 1618–77, 1912.

Cape Colony, History [*continued*].
Sheffield (T.) Story of Settlement (–1820), 1884.
Tas (A.) Diary, 1705–6; Fouché, 1914.
Theal (G. M.) Hist. &c. of Africa S. of Zambesi, 1505–1795 (1800), 3v, 1907–10. [B.]
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Montagu (J.), 1797–1853.
Constitution & Politics.
Donkin (R. S.) Letter on govt. &c., 1827. [P1526].
Newman (W. A.) Biog. mem. of J. Montagu & publ. affairs (1843–53), 1855.

Capet, Hugh, k. of France, 987–96.
Capefigue (J. B. H. R.) Hugues Capet &c., t1, 1845.
Poirier (G.) Diff. opinions s. l'avénement de H. C. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].

Capetown.
Capetown. Corpor. of C. Minute of mayor, 1913, 1915–, 1913–.
Refer to CAPE COLONY.

Cape Verde Islands.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 117, 1920. [B.]
Friedländer (I.) Beitr. z. Kenntnis d. Kapverd. I., 1913.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t1, 1780.

Cape York Peninsula.
Jack (R. L.) Northmost Australia: 3 cs. of explor. &c. (1606–1916), 2v, 1921.

Capital & Labour.
Australia.
Böhringer (R.) Die Lohnämter in Victoria, 1911.
Boyaval (P.) Lutte contre le Sweating-System, 1911. [B.]
Coghlan (T. A.) Labour &c. in A., 1788–1901, 4v, 1918.
Schachner (R.) A. in Politik &c., 2B, 1909–11.
Austria.
Brügel (L.) Soz. Gesetzgebung in Öst. (1848–1918), 1919.
Refer to WORKING CLASSES.
Belgium.
Charriaut (H.) La Belg. mod., 1910.
Parl. papers [1534]. Belgian Co. of Prud'hommes &c., 1891. (c. 6206 xviii).
Vandervelde (E.) Collectivisme & l'évol. indust., 1921. [B.]
Bibliography.
Taylor (F. I.) Bibliog. of unemployment &c., 1909.
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 174, Subj. index of publs. of U.S. Bureau of L. statistics to 1915, 1915.
[——: Lib. of Congr.]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of refs. on boycotts & injunctions, 1911. [P1283].
Canada (***& Canadian Writers***).
King (W. L. M.) Industry &c., 1918.
Leacock (S.) Unsolved riddle, 1920.
Squires (B. M.) Oper. of Indust. Disputes Investig. Act of C. [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 233, 1918].
Denmark.
Birck (L. V.) Theory of marginal value, 1922.
England (***& English Writers***) (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR, *sub-heading* LABOUR & THE WAR).
Appleton (W. A.) What we want &c., 1921.
Ashley (W. J.) Econ. organis. of Eng., 1914.

Capital & Labour [*continued*].
England (***& English Writers***) [*cont.*].
Askwith (G. R. A., *b.*) Indust. problems & disputes, 1920.
Belloc (H.) Servile state, 1912.
Bloomfield (M.) New labour movement in Gt. Brit., 1920.
Bowley (A. L.) Division of product of industry bef. the War, 1919.
—— & A. R. Burnett-Hurst. Livelihood & poverty, 1915.
Boyaval (P.) Lutte contre le Sweating-System, 1911. [B.]
Bremmer (D. A.) Labour problems in chem. indust., 1918. [P2213].
Browne (*sir* B. C.) Sel. papers (1886–1917), 1918.
Bunting (J. H.) Is trade-unionism sound? A sugg. f. outflanking c., 1922.
Burns (C. D.) Govt. & industry, 1921.
Cadbury Bros. A works council in being, 1921. [P2563].
Cadbury (E.) Experiments in indust. organ., 1912.
—— & G. Shann. Sweating, 1908. [B.]
Capitalist Eng.—socialist Russia, 1920. [P2486].
Carpenter (E.) Towards indust. freedom, 1917.
Carruthers (J.) Econ. st., 1915.
Carter (H.), *ed.* Limits of state indust. control, 1919.
Chance (W.) Industrial unrest, 1917. [P2090].
Chapman (S. J.), *ed.* Labour & c. after the War, 1918.
—— Work & wages, p3, 1914.
Chisholm (A.) Labour's Magna Charta, 1921.
Clay (A. T. F.) Syndicalism & labour, 1911.
Cole (G. D. H.) Chaos & order, 1920.
—— L. in commonwealth, 1918.
—— Labour in war time, 1915.
—— Self-govt. in industry, 1918; 19.
—— Workers control series, nos. 1–5, 1921.
—— World of labour, 1913, 1920. [B.]
Collison (W.) Apostle of Free labour, 1913.
Cosmos: scheme f. co-op., 1920. [P2488].
Country (The) & "Labour," 1920. [P2484].
Cox (H.) Econ. liberty, 1920. [B.]
—— Labour unrest, 1912. [P1362].
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) *&c.* After-War problems; Dawson, 1917.
Crowther (R.) Cause of bad trade &c., 1843. [P1564].
Cunningham (W.) Causes of labour unrest, 1912. [P1378].
Daily Mail. What the worker wants, D.M. Enquiry, 1912.
Davies (A. E.) Case for nationaliz., 1920.
Dawes (R.) Phenomena of indust. life. 1861.
Degenfeld-Schonburg. Lohntheorien v. A. Smith, Ricardo, J. S. Mill u. Marx, 1914.
Desmond (S.) Labour, 1921.
Douglas (C. H.) Credit-power & democracy, 1921.
Drage (G.) Labour &c. [*in h.* Ephemera, 1915].
Drift to revolution, 1918.
Emmott (A. E., *b.*) Nationaliz. of industries, 1920.
Encyclopædia of industrialism, 1913.

Capital & Labour [*continued*].
England (***& English Writers***) [*cont.*].
Faraday (W. B.) Democracy & c., 1921.
Fay (C. R.) Copartnership in industry, 1913. [B.]
— Life & l. in 19c., 1920.
Freeman (A.) How to avoid a revol., 1919. [P2368].
Fyfe (T. A.) Employers &c. under Munitions of War Acts 1915 & 1916, 1917.
Gale (R.) Protection of lab. &c., 1843. [P1564].
Gleason (A.) What the workers want, 1920.
Goodrich (C. L.) Frontier control, 1920.
Gould (G.) Coming revol., 1920.
Graham (W.) Wages of labour, 1921. [B.]
Grier (L.) & A. Ashley. Brit. labour, 1914–21 &c.; Kirkaldy, 1921.
Hammond (J. L. Le B.) & B. Hammond. Town labourer, 1760–1832, 1917; 1918. [B.]
Harrison (F.) Progr. of industry, 1872. [P2484].
— Veteran's appeal, *n.d.* [P2484].
Heath (F. G.) Brit. rural life & labour, 1911.
Hecht (J. S.) Real wealth of nations, 1920.
Henderson (A.) Aims of labour, 1917.
—— Internat. labour standards, 1919. [P2385].
Henderson (F.) Labour unrest (20c.), 1912.
Hetherington (H. W. J.) Internat. l. legisl., 1920.
Hichens (W. L.) Problems of mod. industry, 1918. [P2238; 2257].
Hobhouse (L. T.) L. movement, 1912.
Hobson (J. A.) Democracy after War, 1918.
—— Evol. of mod. cap., 1906; 1917.
—— Forced labour, 1917. [P1996].
—— Incentives in the new indust. order, 1922.
—— Industr. system, 1909; 1910.
—— Work & wealth, 1914.
Hobson (S. G.) National guilds & the state, 1920.
— National guilds: wage system, 1919.
Hoyle (W.) Our nat. resources &c., 1871.
Humphrey (A. W.) Hist. of lab. represent., 1912.
Hyndman (H. M.) Economics of socialism; Marx made easy, 1922.
[Industrial]. I. future, brotherhood ideal; by J. Clifford, &c., 1919.
[——]. I. peace, v1, 1917–18.
[——]. I. unrest & the living wage; Temple, 1913.
Ireson (F.) People's progress, 1910.
Jones (J. H.) Tinplate industry, 1914.
Jones (W.) C. & l.: duties &c., 1921.
Keith (J.) New chap.: 48 hours' week in Scotch eng. trade, 1893.
Kirkaldy (A. W.), *ed.* Credit, industry & the War, 1915.
—— Labour &c. & the War, 1916.
Knowles (L. C. A.) Indust. & comm. revol^{s}. dur. 19c., 1921. [B.]
Labour & industry: lect^{s}. (1919–20) Alden &c., 1920.
Labour gazette, 1907 .
Labour, Ministry of. Industrial rep., 1–4, 1917–19. [P2563].
Labour year bk., 1916.
Leacock (S.) Unsolved riddle of soc. justice, 1920.
Lee (J.) Management, 1921.

Capital & Labour [*continued*].
England (***& English Writers***) [*cont.*].
Leverhulme (W. H. L., *l.*) Six-hour day &c., 1918.
—— What is capital, *n.d.* [P2487].
Lynd (R.) Passion of labour, 1920.
Lyons (V. A.) Wages & Empire, 1920.
Macara (C. W.) In search of a peaceful world, 1924.
— Labour unrest &c., 1912. [P1362]
— Recoll^{s}. (1845), 1921.
— Soc. & indust. reform, 1918; 1920.
Macassey (L.) Lab. policy, 1922.
Macdonald (J. R.) Policy for the L. Party, 1920.
— Social unrest, 1913.
MacGregor (D. H.) Evol. of ind., 1911.
MacKillop (M. & A. D.) Efficiency methods, 1920.
Malegue (J.) Forme spéc. de chomage. Travail casuel dans les portsangl., 1913.
Mallock (W. H.) Limits of pure democracy, 1918.
Mark (H. T.) Efficiency ideals, 1919.
Marshall (A.) Elem. of economics of industry, 1899; 1907; 13.
—— Industry & trade, 1919.
Mess (H. A.) Casual labour at the Docks, 1916.
Meyer (C.) & C. Black. Makers of our clothes, 1909.
Milner (D.) Higher production &c., 1920.
Money (L. G. C.) Riches & poverty, 1905; 06; 11.
—— Things that matter, 1912.
Montgomery (B. G. de) Brit. &c. l. policy, 1922.
Morgan (J. V.) Visct. Rhondda, 1918.
Muir (R.) Liberalism & industry, 1920.
National Guilds or Whitley Councils ?, 1919. [P2368].
National Lib. Club: Polit. Econ. Circle. Trans., v1–4, 1891–1903.
National prosperity & indust. peace, 1921. [P2564].
Nicholson (J. S.) Revival of Marxism, 1920.
O'Brien (G.) L. organiz., 1921.
Orage (A. R.), *ed.* Nat. guilds, 1914.
Orton (W. A.) Lab. in transition (1914–21), 1921.
Parl. papers [2219]. Enq. into Indust. Unrest, Rep., Div^{s}. 1–8, 1917. (cd. 8662–69).
—— [2075]. Industr. Co. Rep. on enq. into indust. agreements, 1913. (cd. 6952).
—— [2210]. Munitions (Limit. of profits) rules, 1915. (353.)
—— [2233]. Rel^{s}. betw. employers & employed, 1918. (cd. 9002).
—— [1487]. 10th Rep. by Board of Trade of proc. under Concil. Act, 1896, 1912, 1913. (38.)
— [951]. Truck Comm., 4v, 1908–9. (cd. 4442–4, 4568).
Paterson (A. H.) Weapon of the strike, 1922.
Peddie (J. T.) Econ. reconstr., 1918.
Penty (A. J.) Old worlds for new, 1917.
—— Post-industrialism, 1922.
People's Year Book, 1919, 1921, 1922.
Perris (G. H.) Indust. hist. of mod. Eng., 1914. [B.]
Pigou (A. C.) Economics of welfare, 1920.
Poynter (A.) Coming war, 1916.
Prosser (J. E.) Piece-rate, premium & bonus, 1919.
Radford (G.) L. & moneyed man, 1922.
Ramsay (A.) Terms of industr. peace, 1917.

Capital & Labour [*continued*].
England (***& English Writers***) [*cont.*].
Reade (W. H. V.) Revolt of l. agst. civilis., 1919.
Reckitt (M. B.) & C. E. Bechhofer. Meaning of nat. guilds, 1918; 1920.
Reconstruction problems, Nos. 1–38, 1918–19.
Reid (L. J.) Gt. alternative, 1918.
Richardson (T.) & J. A. Walbank. Profits & wages in coal trade, 1898–1910, 1911. [P1349].
Roberts (H.) England: a nat. policy for labour, 1920. [P2485].
Robinson (C. E.) New fallacies of Midas, 1919.
Rowntree (B. S.) Human factor in business, 1921.
— — Human needs of labour, 1918.
—— Way to industr. peace &c., 1914.
Shadwell (A.) Dock labour, 1920. [P2405].
Shelgunov (N. V.) Рабочій пролетаріатъ въ А. [*in* Сочиненія, t1, 1871].
Slater (G.) Making of mod. Eng. (19–20c.), 1919.
Smart (W.) Distrib. of income, 1912.
— 2nd thoughts of an economist, 1916.
Snowden (*mrs.* E.) *&c.* What we want & why, 1922.
Snowden (P.) Labour & the new world, 1921.
Solano (E. J.), *ed.* L. as an internat. problem, 1920.
Steffen (G. F.) St. z. Gesch. d. engl. Lohnarbeiter (–1890), 3B, 1901–5.
Stone (G.) Hist. of l., 1921. [B.]
Tawney (R. H.) Acquisitive soc., 1921.
—— Sickness of an acquis. soc., 1920.
Thomas (J. H.) When Labour rules, 1920.
Thomson (W. R.) Lab. remuneration probl., 1919. [P2365].
Towards democracy: after-the-war problems, 1917, 1918.
Towler (W. G.) Case agst. Labour-Soc. party, 1910.
Toynbee (A.) Lect. on industr. revol. of 18c., 1919.
Travers-Borgstroem (A.) Mutualism, 1918. [P2488].
Turner (S.) From war to work, 1918.
[U.S. Labour]. Bull. 237, Indust. unrest in Gt. Brit., 1917.
[——]. Bull. 255, Joint indust. councils, 1919.
Unionist Soc. Reform Comm. Industr. unrest; Hills, Ashley &c., 1914. [P1464].
Vowles (H. P.) Under new management, 1922.
Wall (W. W.) L., c. & finance, 1920.
Warburg (F. S.) Reconstr. dur. the War, *n.d.* [P1996].
Watney (C.) & J. A. Little. Indust. warfare, 1912.
Webb (S.) Works manager to-day, 1917.
—— & B. W. Indust. democracy, 1920.
Wells (H. G.) Labour unrest, 1912. [P1362].
Whitley Report, w. letter of Minister of Labour, 1918. [P1209].
Williams (A.) A better way: partnership of l. w. c., 1912. [P1362].
Williams (R.) 1st year's working of Liv'l Docks Scheme, 1914.
Wilson (J.) Memories (1837–1910), 1910.
Wilson (R.) Causes of high prices of corn & lab., 1815. [P2434].

Capital & Labour [*continued*].

England (***& English Writers***) [*cont.*].

Withers (H.) Case for capitalism, 1920.
—— Poverty & waste, 1914.
Woolf (L. S.) Co-oper. & future of industry, 1918.
Wright (T.), *ed.* Sweated lab. & Trade Boards Act, 1913. [P1432].
Zimmern (A. E.) Nationality & govt., 1918.

Europe.

League of Nations. Conf. internat. du travail, 2e session, 1920, 1920.

France (***& French Writers***).

Benoist (C.) La crise de l'état mod.: l'organis. du travail, 2t, 1905–14.
Bourgin (G. & H.) Les patrons, les ouvriers & l'Etat, 1814–30, t1, 1912.
Boyaval (P.) Lutte contre le Sweating-System, 1911. [B.]
Canisy (*cte.* de) Quest. ouvr. dans le bassin de Briey, 1919.
Deloncle (C.) C. & travail: vers des temps nouv., 1921.
Enantin (B. P.) Œ., *see* Saint-Simon, *below.*
Fessmann (C.) Gelbe Gewerkvereine in Frankreich "Syndicats Jaunes," 1914.
Guyot (Y.) Econ. prejudices; tr., 1910.
Hamp (P.) La Fr. pays ouvrier, 1916.
—— Métiers blessés, 1919.
—— Victoire mécan., 1920.
Hanotaux (G.) Démocratie & travail, 1910.
Ioteyko (J.) Science du travail, 1917.
Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t6, 1910.
Levine (L.) Labor movt. in Fr. (1789–1911), 1912.
Lysis. Vers la démocratie nouv., 1919.
Milhaud (E.) Marche au soc., 1920.
Millerand (A.) Polit. de réalis. (1909–10), 1911.
Montgomery (B. G. de) Brit. &c. l. policy, 1922.
Novicov (J.) Les gaspillages des soc. mod., 1899.
Parl. papers [1534]. Fr. councils of Prud'hommes, 1890. (c. 5896 xvii).
Pataud (E.) & E. Pouget. Syndicalism &c., tr., 1913.
Renard (G.) & G. Weulersse. Travail dans l'Europe mod., 1920.
Rousiers (P. de) Syndicats indust. de producteurs, 1912.
Saint-Simon (c. C. H. de) Œ. de S.-S. & d'Enfantin, 47v, 1865–78.
Shelgunov (N. V.) Рабочій пролетаріатъ въ Англіи и въ Ф. [*in* Сочиненія t1, 1871].
Sorel (G.) Réflexions s. la violence, 1910; 1912; tr., 1916. [B.]
Thierry (J. N. A.) L'industrie, t1 ii, 1817 [*in* Saint-Simon (c. C. H. de) Œ., v18, 1868].
Zévaès (A.) Syndicalisme contemp., 1911 ?.

Germany (***& German Writers***).

Auslese u. Anpassung d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Schuhindust &c.; Watteroth, 1915.
Bauer (S.) Arbeiterschutz &c., 1918.
Bebel (A.) Aus meinem Leben (1840–), 3T, 1910–14.
—— My life (1840–), 1912.
Böhn-Bawerk (E. v.) Kapital u. Kapitalzins, 2A, 1884–9; 1909–12; tr., 1890.
Bücher (C.) Indust. evol.; tr., 1901.
Calwer (R.) Einführung in d. Socialismus, 1896.
Dawson (W. H.) Evol. of mod. Germany, 1908; 1914; 1919.

Capital & Labour [*continued*].

Germany (***& German Writers***) [*cont.*].

Degenfeld-Schonburg. Lohntheorien v. A. Smith, Ricardo, J. S. Mill u. Marx, 1914.
Diener (R.) Arbeitspreisstatistik, 1915. [B.].
Engel (E.) Preis d. Arbeit. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H20, 21, 1866].
Förster (F. W.) Christentum u. Klassenkampf, 1908.
Gainsborough Comm. Life & lab. in G., 1907.
[Germany]. Reps. on labour & soc. cond. in G., 2v, 1910.
Grundriss d. Sozialökon.; Altmann &c., Abt. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 1914–22.
Heinig (K.) Stinnes u. s. 600000 Arbeiter, 1921. [P2563].
Helphand (A.) *Parvus.* Klassenkampf des Proletariats, 1911.
Hildebrand (G.) Industrieherrschaft &c., 1910.
Hilferding (R.) Das Finanzkapital, 1910.
Jastrow (I.) Textbücher, 2, Arbeiterschutz, 1921.
Kaufmann (A.) Vergleich. Untersuch. ü. d. Schutz d. Arbeiter &c. d. Bad. Staatseisenbahnen &c., 1914.
Kautsky (C.) Class struggle; tr., 1910.
Kulemann (W.) Berufsvereine, A. 1, Gesch. Entw., B4–6, 1913.
Lassalle (F. J. G.) Gesam. Reden &c., B5, L's ökonom. Hauptwerk, 1919.
Levenstein (A.) Die Arbeitfrage, 1912.
Marx (C.) Value, price & profit, *n.d.* [P2339].
Meissner (E.) Verhältnis d. Künstlers z. Unternehmer im Bau-u. Kunstgewerbe, 1915.
Moral (F.) Aktienkapital u. Aktien-Emissionskurs, 1914.
Nienkamp (H.) Die Reichs-Aktien-Gesell: Organ. d. Friedenswirtsch., 1914. [P1591].
Seidel (R.) Gewerkschaftsbewegung u. d. Rätesystem, 1919. [P2366].
Sombart (W.) Quintessence of capitalism; tr., 1915.
—— Studien z. Entwicklungsgesch. d. mod. Kapitalismus, B1, 2, 1913.
Südekum (A.) Kapital-u. Gewinnbeteiligung, 1921. [P2522].
Weber (A.) Kampf zw. Kapital u. Arbeit, 1920–21.

Hungary.

Kossuth (F.) Hung. labour legisl. [*in* Alden (P.) Hungary, 1909].
Refer to HUNGARY.

India & East Indies.

Clark (V. S.) L. cond. in Philippines & Java [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull., 58, 1905].
Parl. papers [954]. E. India (Factory Labour Comm., 1908), 2v, 1908–9. (c. 4292, 4519).

Influence of Machinery.

Hamp (P.) La victoire mécan., 1920.
Penty (A. J.) Post-industrialism, 1922.
Rathenau (W.) Zur Kritik d. Zeit, 1912.

Ireland.

Connolly (J.) Labour in I., 1917.
—— Re-conquest of I., 1915.
Ryan (W. P.) Irish labour, 1919.
Refer to WORKING CLASSES.

Italy.

[Parl. papers, 1534]. Cond. of lab. in Italy, 1891. (c. 6551 ii).

Capital & Labour [*continued*].

Japan.

Heber (E. A.) Japan. Industriearbeit, 1912. [B.]

New Zealand.

Schachner (R.) Australien in Politik &c., B2, 1911.

Norway & Sweden (***Norwegian & Swedish Writers***).

[Suède]. Législ. ouvrière et prèvoyance soc., 1921.
Sundt (E.) Imagination, labour &c., 1920.
Tänzler (F.) Generalstreik in Schweden 1909, 1909.
Wikander (H. C.) Bidrag till läran om arbetsbetingsaftalet svensk rätt, 1913.

Russia (***& Russian Writers***).

Internat. Labour Office. Conditns. du travail dans la R. des Soviets, 1920; tr., 1920. [B.]
Labry (R.) L'indust. russe & la Révol., 1919.
Parl. papers [1534]. Cond. of l. in Russia, 1892. (c. 6551 viii).
Pashitnov (K. A.) Lage d. Arbeit. Klasse in R. (1861–); üb., 1907.
[Russia: *Soviet Rep.*] R. code of labour laws, 1920. [P2381].
Sotsial-Demokratie. Задачи русской рабочей партіи, 1900. [P2326].

Spain & Portugal.

Altamira y Crevea (R.) Cuestiones obreras, 1914.
Refer to WORKING CLASSES.

State & Labour.

Jevons (W. S.) State in rel. to l., 1910.
Steiner (R.) Threefold state; tr., 1920.

Sweden, *see* ***Norway & Sweden,*** *above.*

United States (***& American Writers***).

Adams (T. S.) & H. L. Sumner. L. problems, 1920.
[American]. Doc. hist. of Amer. indust. soc., 10v, 1910–11.
Ayusawa (I. F.) Intern. lab. legisl., 1920.
Brisco (N. A.) Econ. of efficiency, 1914.
Brooks (J. G.) Amer. syndicalism, 1913. [B.]
Carnegie (A.) Presid. address, 1903. [P1900].
—— Problems of to-day, 1909.
Carver (T. N.) Essays in social justice, 1915.
Commons (J. R.) &c. Hist. of l. in U.S., 2v, 1918. [B.]
—— Indust. govt., 1921.
—— Princs. of labor legisl., 1916. [B.]
Douglas (P. H.) Americ. apprenticeship & indust. educ., 1921. [B.]
Drury (H. B.) Scientific management, 1915.
Emerson (H.) Efficiency as a basis for oper. &c., 1919.
—— 12 princs. of efficiency, 1916.
Fisher (B.) Industr. loyalty, 1918.
Gantt (H. L.) Work, wages &c., 1913.
Gilbreth (F. B.) Primer of sci. management, 1912.
—— & L. M. G. Applied motion study, 1918.
—— —— Fatigue study, 1917; 1919.
Gladden (W.) Working people &c., 1876.
Goldmark (J.) Fatigue & efficiency, 1913.
Greeley (H.) Essays, 1870.
Groat (G. G.) Attitude of Amer. courts in labor cases, 1911.
Hanna (H. S.) L. laws & their admin. in Pacific States [*in* U.S. Labour Bull., 211, 1917].

Capital & Labour [*continued*].
United States (& American Writers) [*continued*].
Hoxie (R. F.) Scient. management & labor, 1916.
Hunter (R.) Violence & the l. movt., 1919. [B.]
Laughlin (J. L.) Latter-day problems, 1909.
Lee (G. S.) Inspired millionaires, 1908.
Lescohier (D. D.) Labor market, 1919. [B.]
Lindsay (S. M.), *ed.* War labor policies & reconstr. [*in* Acad. of Polit. Sci. Proc^s., v8, 1919].
Lippmann (W.) Drift & mastery, 1915.
Lloyd (H. D.) Lords of industry, 1910.
Lowe (B. E.) Internat. protection of l., 1921. [B.]
Marshall (L. C.) Readings in industr. soc., 1920.
Moody (J.) Masters of capital, Wall St. (1837–1918), 1919. [B.]
National Civic Fed. Profit sharing by Amer. employers &c., 1921.
Newcomb (S.) Plain man's talk on, 1886.
Orth (S. P.) Armies of labor (1776–1919), 1919. [B.]
Parmelee (M.) Poverty & soc. progress, 1916. [B.]
Portenar (A. J.) Organized labor, 1912.
Reed (A. Y.) & W. Woelpper. Junior wage earners, 1920.
Rockefeller (J. D.), *jr.* Colorado indust. plan, 1916.
—— Personal rel. in industry, 1917. [P2047].
—— Repres. in industry, 1919. [P2355].
Smith (J. R.) Elements of indust. management, 1915.
Taylor (F. W.) Principles of sci. management, 1913.
—— Two papers: piece-rate &c., 1919.
Tead (O.) & H. C. Metcalf. Personnel admin., 1920. [B.]
Thompson (C. B.), *ed.* Sci. management, 1914.
—— Theory &c. of sci. management, 1917. [B.]
Tippett (H.) New business, 1916.
U.S. Labor. Bull., 43, 1902; 79, 1908–.
—— Comm. of L., 15th ann. rep., Wages; 22nd ann. rep., Labor laws, 1900–8.
—— Rep. of Sec. of L., 1913–20, 1914–21.
Veblen (T. B.) Vested interests &c., 1919.
Walker (F. A.) Discussions, 2v, 1899.
Whiteford (J. F.) Factory management wastes, 1919.
Wilshire (H. G.) W. editorials, 1906.
Wright (H. B.) Pract. tr. on lab., 1871.
Refer to Boycott; Casual Labour; Efficiency; European War, Labour &c.; Labour Exchanges; Sabotage; Syndicalism.

Capital Levy.
Edgeworth (F. Y.) Levy on c., 1919. [P2342].
Lawrence (F. W. P.) Levy on c., 1918.
Pigou (A. C.) A capital l., 1920.
Radford (G.) Lab. & moneyed man, 1922.
Refer to Taxation; Wealth.

Capital Punishment.
Jehn (R. E.) Geb. d. Todesstrafe [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff, Samml., H36, 1867].
Korolenko (V.) Высшее наказание, *n.d.*
Shelley (P. B.) Punishment of death (1815) [*in* Essays, *var. ed.*; Wks., 1847; Prose wks., v2, 1880; 88].

Capital Punishment [*continued*].
Tolstoy (L. N.) Crime & Pun. [*in h.* Murderer's remorse, 1909].
[U.S.]. Lib. of Congr. List of ref^s. on c. p.; Meyer, 1912. [P1381].
England.
Dodd (W.) Frequency inconsist. w. justice &c., 1762. [P1556].
France.
Adam (P.) Peine de mort [*in h.* Disciplines de la Fr., 1908].
Roman.
Ademollo (A.) Le giustizie a Roma, 1674–1739 & 1796–1840 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v4, 5, 1881–2].

Capitanata, *see* Foggia.

Capitulations.
Brown (P. M.) Foreigners in Turkey, 1914. [B.]
Catellani (E. L.) Riforma d. c. in Egitto, 1907. [P1518].
Duplatre (L.) Condit. des étrangers au Siam, 1913. [B.]
Koréï (A.) Condit. jurid. des sujets &c. musulmans &c., 1913.
Lémonon (E.) Les c. en Turquie & en Egypte pend. la guerre italo-turq., 1913. [P1518].
Schopoff (A.) Réformes et protection des Chrét., 1673–1904, 1904. [B.]

Cappadocia.
Bury (J. B.) Mutasim's march, 838, 1909. [P1213].
Fréret. De l'année vague cappadoc. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Grothe (A. L. H.) Meine Vorderasien-exped., 1906 u. 1907, 2B, 1911–12.
Ramsay (W. M.) Early hist. rel^s. betw. Phrygia & C., 1883. [P1840].
Reinach (T.) Numismat. anc.: 3 royaumes de l'Asie Min., 1888.
Refer to Cæsarea.

Cappenberg, *see* Kappenberg.

Caprarola.
Bargellini (S.) I monti del Cimino, 1914.
Refer to Campagna di Roma.

Capri.
Furchheim (F.) Bibl. d. Insel C. &c., 1916.
Knowles (L.) British in C., 1806–8, 1918.
Munthe (A.) Memories & vagaries, 1908.
Petraccone (E.) L'isola di C., 1913.

Capture & Prizes.
Barclay (*sir* T.) Budapest Conf., 1908, Intern. Prize Court, 1908. [P1394].
Grol (H. G. v.) Zeeuwsche prijzenhof te Vlissingen, 1575–7 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d37, 1916].
Grotius Soc., v1–7. Problems of the War, 1916–22.
Hall (J. A.) Law of naval warfare, 1914; 1921.
Holland (T. E.) Proposed changes in naval p. law, 1911.
Horton-Smith (L. G. H.) Declar. of London & Naval Prize Bill (1909–13), 1920.
Huberich (C. H.) & R. King. German prize law, 1918. [P2251].
Liverpool (C. J., *e. of*) Conduct of Gt. Brit., 1759. [P2170].
Loreburn (R. T. R., *e.*) Capture at sea, 1913.
Macdonell (J.) Immunity f. capture of priv. prop. at sea, 1910. [P1404].
Marsden (R. G.), *ed.* Doc^s. rel. to law & custom of the sea, v1, 2, 1205–1767, 1915–16.
Meurer (C.) Der Lusitania-Fall, 1915.
—— Progr. d. Meeresfreiheit, 1918. [P2300].

Capture & Prizes [*continued*].
Newcastle (T. P.-H., *d.*) Letter (seizure of Prussian ships, 1752), 1753. [P2170].
Owen (D.) Maritime warfare &c., 1898.
Parl. papers [2210]. Admin. of Order in Cou. of March 1915 (1916). 1917. (cd. 8469).
[2129]. Convention cont. accession of Ottoman Porte & Sardinia to Conv. betw. Gt. Brit. & Fr., 1854, 1855.
—— [2020]. Corr. resp. destruction of Brit. ss. "Oldhamia," 1905. 1912. (cd. 6011).
[952]. Internat. Naval Cont., 1909. (c. 4554–5).
—— [2032]. Prize Court. Corr. resp. Convention rel. to Internat. P. C., 1907, 1911. (cd. 5554).
Roscoe (E. S.), *ed.* Reports of Prize Cases, 1745–1859, 2v, 1905.
Rosenfeld (E. H.) D. Krieg u. d. Privateigentum, 1915.
Rothery (H. C.) Prize droits, 1915.
Stephen (J.) War in disguise (1805), 1917.
Verzijl (J. H. W.) Het prijsrecht tegenover neutralen in d. Wereldoorlog, v. 1914 &c., 1917.
Vogel (W.) Deut. Handelsschiffahrt im Kriege, 1914.
Wehberg (H.) Capture in war on land & sea; tr., 1911.
Refer to International Law.

Capua.
Jamison (E.) Norman admin. of Apulia & C. (1085–1169), 1913. [B.]

Capuchins.
Clouet (F.) Capucin's journal; tr., 1671.
Du Moulin (P.) Monk's hood pull'd off &c., 1671.
Froylán de Rionegro (*Fr.*) Misiones de los C. en Venezuela, 1650–1817, t1, 1918.
Hoheneger (A.) Gesch. d. tirol. Kapuziner-Ordensprovinz (1593–1893), 2B, 1915. [B.]
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Cochem (M.), 1634–1712.
Fessler (I. A.), 1756–1839.
Leslie (G.), *father Archangel*, d. 1637 [*in* Law (T. G.) Coll. essays &c., 1904].
Vives y Tutó (*card.* J. C.), 1854–1913.

Carbery, *co. Cork.*
Donovan (D.) Sk. in C., 1876.
Refer to Cork.

Carbonari.
Bandini (G.) Giornali &c. polit. clandestini d. C. Romagnola, 1819–21, 1908.
Cerro (E. del) G. Mazzini e G. Sidoli, 1909.
Labate (V.) Decennio di C. in Sicilia, 1821–31, 2v, 1904–9.
Lemmi (F.) Società secr. n. Sicilia, 1814–19, autodif. d. L. Oddo [*in* Soc. Sic. Arch. N.S., 43, 1921).
Luzio (A.) G. Mazzini carbonaro, 1920.
Memorie sulle soc. segrete dell' Italia merid., tr., 1904.
Pierantoni (A.) C. ricercati d. inquis. austr. nel Lombardo-Veneto, 1817–25, 2v, 1910.
Pierantoni (R.) Fratelli Bandiera e loro compagni in Calabria, 1909.
Uccellini (P.) Mem. di un vecchio carbonaro ravegn. (1804–59); Casini, 1898.

Cardiff.
Cardiff Records, v6, 1911.
Paterson (D. R.) Scandinavian settlement of C. [*in* Arch. Cambr., s7, v1, 1921].
Thomas (T. H.) & J. L. Wheatley. Cardiff, insignia & silver plate, 1914.

Cardiganshire.
Evans (J. T.) Church plate of C., 1914.

Cardinals.
Buddeus (J. F.) De orig. card. dignit. 1693.
Cardella (L.) Mem. stor. de' c., 9t, 1792–7.
Dupeyrat (G.) Traitté de l'orig. des c. &c., 1665.
Ferrajoli (A.) Congiura dei c. contro Leone X. (1516–21), 1919.
Garimberto (G.) Vite &c., 1568.
Mennel (J.) De inclito actu eccl. &c. [*Albert of Brandenburg, Cardinal*], 1518 ?
Panvinio (O.) Somm. d. legge, che si osserv. nell' elett. del Sommo Pontef. &c., 1605.

Cards.
Aldenham (H., *b.*) Game of ombre, 1902.
Bolton (R.) Card-playing on Lord's Day, 1748. [P1552].
Doe (J.) Bridge manual, 1901.
Du Bled (V.) Hist. anecd. & psych., 1919.
Foster (R. F.) F.'s Bridge, 1902.
Garnier (J. M.) Hist. de l'imag. pop. & des cartes à jouer à Chartres, 1869.
Goldsmid (E.) Cavalier playing cards (c. 1660), 1886.
Hoyle (E.) Sh. treatise on whist, 1743.
Jessel (F.) Bibliog. of wks. in Eng. on c. &c., 1905.
Nevill (R. H.) Light come, light go: gambling &c., 1909.
Sorel (C.) Maison des jeux académ., 1665.
Tarocchi (Die); ital. Kupferstichfolgen, 15. J., 1910.
Young (J. W.) Chin. hazard- & kaartspelen [*in* Tijdschr. voor Ind. taal &c., d31, 1886].

Carelia, *see* KARELIA.

Carency.
Thobie (*capt.*) Prise de C. (1915), 1918.
Refer to PAS-DE-CALAIS.

Carentan.
Le Chanteur de Pontaumont (E.) Hist., 1863. [P1405].
—— Hist. de l'anc. élection de C., 1866. [P1406].
Refer to NORMANDY.

Caria.
Schafer (J.) De Jove apud Cares culto, 1912.
Sevin. L'hist. de C. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].
Refer to PRIENE; TRALLES.

Caribbean Sea.
Blakeslee (G. H.), *ed.* Mexico & the C., 1920.
Hedog-Jones (D.) Glimpses [*in h.* W. Ind. studies, 1916].
Lowe (P. R.) Naturalist on isl., 1911.
Mozans (H. J.) Following Conquistadores, v1, Up the Orinoco & down the Magdalena, 1910.

Caribou, *see* REINDEER.

Caribs.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t15, 1780.
Poincy (L. de) Hist. des Iles Antilles, avec vocab., 1665; tr., 1666.

Caricature.
Avenarius (F.) Weltkarikatur, 1921.
Broadley (A. M.) Napoleon in c., 1795–1821, 2v, 1911.
Child (H.) C. & lit. of sport [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.].

Caricature [*continued*].
Dyson (W.) Kultur cartoons; H. G. Wells, 1915.
Fuchs (E.) Der Weltkrieg i. d. Kar., B1, 1916.
Grand-Carteret (J.) La Crète devant l'image, 1897.
—— Kaiser, Kronpriz & Cie, 1916.
—— La Kultur & s. hauts faits, 1916.
Klette (W.) Unsere Feinde, 1914.
Parini (G.) Prose (18c.); Bellorini, v1, 1913.
Rose (J. H.) Pict. satire as factor in Napoleonic hist. [*in* Broadley (A. M.) Nap. in c., v1, 1911].

Bibliography.
Townsend (J. B.) Illust. cat. of bks. & caricatures, 1919. [P2363].

Biographies. *see A.C. under:—*
Forain (J. L.), 1852– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s2, 1896].
Grandville, *ps.* i.e. J. I. I. Gérard, 1803–47 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Grévin (A.), 1827–92 [*in* Brisson. Portraits int., t1, 1894].
Ospovat (H.), c. 1877–c. 1908.
Philipon (C.), 1800–62 [*in* Audebrand (P.) Petits mém., 1892].
Spitzweg (C.), 1808–85.
Topffer (R.), 1799–1846.

Dutch & Flemish.
Dusart (C.) Héros de la Ligue, 1691.
Raemaekers (L.) Cartoons, 1916. [P1911].
—— The great war, 1916.

English & Colonial.
[Beaconsfield]. Benjamin D., his little dinner, 1876.
Begbie (H.) & F. H. C. Gould. Great men, 1901.
Book of William (German Emp.), 1914.
Camb. Antiq. Soc. Cat. of 1st exhib. of portraits & Camb. c. to 1840, 1908.
Furniss (H.) Garrick Gallery of c., *n.d.*
Gould (F. C.) Westminster Cartoons, 1895–1903, 1895–1904.
Graves (C. L.) Mr. Punch's hist. of mod. Eng., 1841–1914, 4v, 1921–2.
Judy. B. Disraeli, cartoons (1867–80), 1900.
Lawson (W.) & F. H. C. Gould. Cartoons, 1905.
Lynch (B.) Max Beerbohm in perspective, 1921.
[Napoleon III]. N. & la c. angl., 1848–72, 2t, 1873.
[Punch]. Mr. Punch's Hist. of the Gt. War, 1920.
Stronach (G.) Gladstone A.B.C. & Gleanings, 1880–3. [P2242].
—— Liberal mis-leaders, 1880. [P2242].
Vanity Fair. Cat. of drawings, 1869–89, 1912. [P1340].

French.
Alexandre (A.) L'esprit franç: les c., 1916.
—— Pendant la Guerre: l'esprit satir. en Fr., 1916.
Blum (A.) C. révolutionnaire, 1916.
—— L'estampe satir. en Fr. pend. les Guerres de Relig., 1916. [B.]
Carco (F. C.) Les humoristes, 1921.
Eclipse (L'): journal, 1868–72.
Fils du Père Duchêne (Le), 1871.
[Franco-German]. Coll. de c. &c., 7v, 1870–1.
Geiser (A.) Das perfide Albion, 1914.

Caricature [*continued*].
French [*continued*].
Grand-Carteret (J.) César allemand, *n.d.*
—— Femme en Allem., 1887.
—— France-Allemagne-Maroc, 1911.
—— Le jeune premier de l'Europe, 1910 ?.
—— Turquie nouv., 1909.
—— Verdun: images de guerre, 1916.
Grande Guerre (La) par les artistes, 1914–16.
Grelot (Le): journal, 1871–2.
Hansi. Prof. Knatschké, 1914; 1916; tr., 1917.
Leblanc (H.) Gr. Guerre: iconogr., bibl. &c., t1–5, 1916–19.
Robida (A.) La grande mascarade paris., 1881–3.
Rouveyre (A.) Visages des contemp^s., 1913.
Scie (La), 1872.
Sifflet (Le), 1872.
Tournachon (F.) Baudelaire intime, 1911.
Unus (W.), *ps.* England als Henker Frankreichs, 1915. [P1707].
Waltz (J. J.), *see* Hansi, *above.*

German & Austrian.
Alemania devota de España (1909–13). *n.d.* [P2353].
[Franco-German]. Coll. de c. &c., v7, 1870–1.
Hohenzollerns thr. German eyes (1906–14), 1917. [P2364].
Kladderadatsch, 1869–72.
Kladderadatsch. Am pranger: England-Album d. K., 1915.
Schliessmann (H.) Album, 1890.
Schmidhammer (A.) Lieb Vaterland, 1914.

Russian.
[Russo-Japanese War. Coll. of Russian c.], 1904–5.

Spanish.
Bonet (R.) Celebridades contemp., *n.d.*
Frances (J.) La c. esp. contemp., 1915.
Goya (F.) Caprices; Leclère, 1910.

Carinthia.
History.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 9, Carniola, C. &c., 1920. [B.]
Veltzé (A) Kriegsland Kärnten, 1918.

Topography & Travels.
Veltzé (A.) Kriegsland Kärnten, 1918.
Refer to SANKT PAUL, *Carinthia.*

Carlisle.
Burton (G.) Life of Sir P. Musgrave (1607–78), 1840.
Jefferson (S.) Guide, *n.d.*

Carlisle, *Diocese of.*
Halton (J., *of*), *bp.* Register, 1292–1324; Thompson, 2v, 1913.

Carlsbad.
Carro (J. de) C., ses eaux minérales &c., 1827.
Forster (M. C.) K.'s 500 jähr. Jubiläums-Feier, 1858.
Reuden (M.) Discursus, Keyser Carls Badt betreff. Fragen, 1618.
—— Obs. Carolinæ; verdeutscht, 1611.

Carlsruhe.
[Karlsruhe]. Chronik d. K. f. 1916, 1918.

Carmarthen.
Evans (G.) C. gleanings (Kidwelly) [*in* Cymmrodor, v25, 1915].
Jones (M. H.) Eccles. place-names of C. [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v15, 1915].

Carmarthen [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2123]. Endowed charities, Co. of C., 1898–1902.
—— [2180]. Endowed charities: Co. of C., 1901. (366).
Royal Comm. on Anc. &c. Mons. &c. (Wales &c.). Inventory, v5, Carmarthen, 1917.
Refer to KIDWELLY; LLANDOVERY.

Carmel, *Mount.*
Mulinen (E., *Graf* v.) Beitrage z. Kenntnis d. K., 1908.

Carmelites.
Philippus, *a Sanct. Trinitate.* Voyage d'Orient; tr., 1652.
Serjeantson (R. M.) White Friars of Northampton [*in* Architect. Socs. Reports &c., v30 i, 1909].
Zimmerman (B.) Develop. of mysticism in C. Order [*in* John, *of the Cross.* Ascent; tr., 1906].
Biographies, *see A.C. under:–*
Theresa, *St.*, 1515–82; [*& in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Carnarvon.
Morris (R. H.) Invest. of Prince of Wales (1911), 3p [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v11, 1911].
Parl. papers [2121]. Endowed charities, Co. of C., 1900–2. (28, 196.)
Peers (C. R.) C. Castle [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1915–16].
Turner (*sir* L.) Memories: Vincent, 1903.
Refer to CASTLES.

Carnatic Language, *see* KANARESE LANGUAGE.

Carniola.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 9, C. &c., 1920. [B.]
Schönleben (J. L.) C.: annales sacro-profani, t1 i–iii (–999), 1680–81.
Truber (P.) Briefe (1543–83); Elze, 1897.

Carniolan Language, see SLOVAK.

Carnivora.
Heller (E.) New antelopes & carnivores f. Brit. E. Africa, 1913.
Refer to OUNCE.

Carols.
Andrews (W.) Wreath of Xmas. c. &c. (13–19c.), 1906.
Briand (F.) Nouelz nouvaulx (1512); Chardon, 1904.
Fuller-Maitland (J. A.), *ed.* Eng. c. of 15 c., *n.d.*
Husk (W. H.), *ed.* Songs of the Nativity, 1868.
Jouve (L.) Noels patois, Meurthe & Vosges, 1864.
Martin (N.) Noelz & chansons (1555); Orsier, 1889.
Neale (J. M.) Coll. hymns, carols &c., 1914.
Paton (W. R.) & W. R. Halliday. Mod. Gr. carols in honour of St. Basil [*in* Brit. sch. at Athens, Annual 20, 1913–14].
Phillips (W. J.) C. orig., music &c., 1921.
Poésies pop. de la Lorraine, 1854.
Saboly (N.) Rec. des noels en langue provenç.; Seguin, 1856.
Shaw (C. F.) Canciones de Noche-Buena, 1910–1911.
Simrock (C. J.) Deut. Weihnachtslieder, 1865.

Carpathian Mountains.
Hanslik (E.) Kulturgrenze &c. in d. poln. Westbeskiden, 1907.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B21, K.-Kämpfe (1915), 1915.

Carpathian Mountains [*continued*].
Jakob (G.) B. Hacquet u. d. Erforschung d. Ostalpen u. K. (1779–94), 1913. [B.]
Mönckeberg (C.) Unter Linsingen in d. K. (1915), 1917.
Phillimore (L.) In the C., 1912.
Simionescu (I.) St. geolog. &c. din C. Sudici, p4, 1906.

Carpentaria, Gulf of.
White (G.) *bp.* 30 yrs. in trop. Australia (1887–1917), 1918.

Carpentras.
Delaville Le Roulx (J.) Bulle de convoc. d'une assemblée d. Hospitaliers à C., 1365 [*in h.* Mélanges, 1910; Ec. d. Ch., t70, 1909].
Sadoleto (*card.* J.) Lettere del card. J. S. e di Paolo (1538–69), 1872.
Refer to VAUCLUSE.

Carpentry.
Cassell's C. & joinery; Hasluck, 1912.
Moxon (J.) Mechanick exercises, 1693–4.
Price (F.) Brit. carpenter, 1759.
Technical dicts. in 6 langs., v9, Machine tools; Wagner, 1910.
Wells (P. A.) & J. Hooper. Mod. cabinet work, 1919.
Wood-turning; Brough, 1921.
Woodwork joints; Brough, 1919.

Carpets.
Birdwood (G. C. M.) Oriental c. [*in h.* Sva, 1915].
Dupont (P.) Stromatourgie; fabric. des tapis de Turquie en France (17c.), 1882.
Hawley (W. A.) Or. rugs, 1913.
Humphries (S.) Or. carpets &c., 1910.
Hunter (G. L.) Decor. textiles, 1918.
Lewis (G. G.) Pract. bk. of or. rugs, 1920.
May (C. J. B.) Persian rugs, 1920.
Neugebauer (R.) & J. Orendi. Hdbch. d. orient. Teppichkunde, 1909.
Orientalisches Archiv, B1–3, 1910–13.
[Prado]. Tapestries & c. f. P. exhib. by Hisp. Soc. of Amer., 1917.

Carrara.
Campori (G.) Mem. biog. d. scultori, architetti, pittori di C., 1873.
Gatari (G. & B.) Cronaca, 1318–1407, 1920.
Gloria (A.) Int. ai diplomi dei principi da C., 1859. [N92.]

Carriages & carts.
Avenel (*vte.* G. d') L'évol. des moyens de transport, 1919.
Hackney coach fares &c., 1805.
Markland (J. H.) Early use in Eng. &c. [*in* Arch., v20, 1824].
Pegge (S.) Coaches [*in h.* Curialia misc., 1818].
Statuti dell' Univ. dei Cocchieri di Roma (1634) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v15, 1892].
Straus (R.) Carriages &c., 1912.
Uzanne (O.) La locomotion à tr. le temps &c., *n.d.*
Ancient.
Gozzadini (*c.* G.) Delle ant. c., 1862 [N92.]
Homolle (T.) L'aurige de Delphes [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Ligorio (P.) De vehiculis antiq., 1671.
Müller (S.) Charrue, joug & mors [*in* Kong. Nord. Oldskrift-Selskab, Mém., 1902–3].
Schefferus (J.) De re vehiculari, 1671.

Carrick.
Abercrummie (W.) C. in 1696; Robertson, 1891.
Dick (C. H.) Highways &c. in Galloway & C., 1916.

Carrickfergus.
MacSkimin (S.) Hist. & antiq. (–1909), 1909.

Carrigaholt.
Westropp (T. J.) C. & its neighbourhood, 4p, 1911–12. [P1418].
Refer to CLARE, *county.*

Carrigogunnell Castle.
Westropp (T. J.) C. C. &c., 2p, 1907–8. [P1287].
Refer to CASTLES &c.; LIMERICK.

Carso.
Barzini (L.) Guerra d'Italia: del Trentino al Carso (1916), 1917.
Buonaiuti (A.) Sul C. raggiunto, 1916.

Cartagena, *Bolivar.*
Graham (R. B. C.) C. & banks of the Sinú, 1920.

Cartesian Philosophy.
Gassendi (P.) Disq. metaphysica, 1644.
Gilson (E.) Index scolastico-cart., 1913.
Hamelin (O.) Système de Desc., 1911.
Krantz (E.) L'esthét de Desc., 1898.

Carthage.
Algérie. Musées &c., 8 i–iii, 18, 19, Lavigerie de St.-Louis de C., 1899–1915.
Bougainville. Découv. &c. faits le long des côtes d'Afr. par Hannon [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 28, 1859–61].
Cagnat (R.) C. &c., 1909.
Caronni (F.) Viaggio, 2p, 1805–6.
Carthage. Carte arch. & topogr. des ruines, *n.d.*
Cavaignac (E.) Hist. de l'antiq., t3, C. &c., 330–107, 1914. [B.]
Church (A. J.) & A. Gilman. C., 1890.
Freshfield (D. W.) Hannibal once more, 1914. [B.]
Gsell (S.) Etendue de la domin. carth. en Afr. [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905].
—— Hist. anc. de l'Afr. du Nord, t1–4, 1913–20.
Héron de Villefosse (A.) Sarcophages peints, C. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
Meltzer (O.) Gesch. d. K., B3; Kahrstedt, 1913.
Müddendorf (H.) Üb. d. Philaenensage, 1853. [P1365].
Sainte-Croix. 2 prem. traités entre les Romains & les C. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Vaux (W. S. W.) Rec. excavs. at C., 1863. [P1767].

Carthage, Councils of.
Dannhauer (J. C.) Diss., 1658.

Carthusians.
[Chartreux]. Maisons de l'ordre des C.: vues & notices, 4t, 1913–19.
Chauncy (M.) Hist. aliquot martyr. (16c.), 1550.
Löbbel (H.) Der Stifter d. C.: Bruno aus Köln (11c.), 1899.
[Nieuwlicht]. Necrol. v. het K.-klooster [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d9, 1886].
Rosenthal (L.) Cat., 40, Bibl. Carthusiana, 1884.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:–*
Bruno, *St.*, c. 1040–1101.
Refer to BERTAUD; DURBON.

Carving, *see* JET.

Casablanca.
Mission Sci. du Maroc. Villes &c. du M., C. & les Châouia, 2t, 1915.
Segonds (*lt.*) La Chaouïa & sa pacific. (–1909), 1910.
Refer to MOROCCO.

Caserta, *town & province.*
Refer to AVERSA ; GAETA.

Casewick, *see* UFFINGTON WITH CASEWICK.

Cashel.
Winter (S.) Reg. of W., & of C., 1654–7, 1907.

Caspian Sea.
Bogdanov (M. N.) Обзоръ экспед. въ Арало-Касп. обл., 1720–1874, 1875. [P1384].
Dorn (B.) Caspia, Einfälle d. alt. Russen in Tabaristan, 1875.
—— Ученн. путешествіи, 1864.
Jenkinson (A.) Voyage f. Mosco to Boghar, 1558 [*in* Morgan (E. D.) & C. H. Coote, Early voy., v1, 1886; Hakluyt, Coll., v1, 1809; Pinkerton, Gen. coll., v9, 1811; *tr. in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718; Thévenot, Rel., p1, 1663].
Karelin (G. S.) Путешествія, 1883.
Kunik (E.) Expéd. des Russes normands en 944 vers la mer C., 1844.
Miansarov (M.) Bibliogr. Caucasica &c., t1, 1874–6.
Soimonov (F. I.) Auszug, Schiffahrt auf d. C. See [*in* Muller (G. F.) Samml., B7, 1762].
—— Описаніе, 1763.
Tillo (A.) Описаніе Арало-Касп. нивеллировки, 1877.
Refer to TRANSCASPIAN SEA.

Cassano, Battle of, 1705.
Relation of action betw. Imp. army & that of France, 16 Aug., 1705, 1705.
Refer to SPANISH SUCCESSION, WAR OF.

Cassel, *town & district.*
Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler im C., B1–5, 1901–13. [B.]
Krieger (J. C.) Cassel, 1815 ?.
Refer to HESSE ; PRUSSIA.

Castegnero.
Bortolan (D.) Inaug., 1899, il campanile di C., 1902. [N49.]
Rezzara (G. B.) Statuti di C. (16 & 17c.), 1893. [N47.]
Refer to VICENZA.

Castellinaria.
Jones (H. F.) C. & o. Sicil. diversions, 1920.

Castellón, *see* VALLTORTA.

Castelnuovo.
Richier (C.) De Castellinoui direpto. (1539) [*in h.* De rebus Turc., 1540. P1962].
Refer to DALMATIA.

Castelvetrano.
Ferrigno (G. B.) Ingresso trionfale di un Principe a C. (1622), 1913.
—— La releg. di Maria C. d'Austria in C. nel 1813, 1910.
Patricola (G.) La chiesa d. Trinità di Delia (12c.), 1880.
Refer to SICILY ; TRAPANI.

Castiglione delle Stiviere.
Arrighi (B.) Storia di C. d. S., 2v, 1853–4.
Refer to MANTUA.

Castiglione Fiorentino.
Del Vita (A.) Castiglion Fio., 1920. [B.]
Mancini (G.) Cortona &c., 1909.
Refer to AREZZO, *town & province.*

Castile.
[Alfonso X, *k.*]. Doc^{s}. de la epoca de A. (1246–84), 1851.
Alfonso, *de Palencia.* Gesch., Bruchstucke ; 1465–74 ; Holland, 1850. [P1371].
Bravo de Rojas (L.) Notas ms. de la Cronica de Juan II, 1517 [*in* C. de d., Esp. 20].

Castile [*continued*].
Bréquigny. Diff. de la France avec C. (1214–1305) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
Chron. lat. des rois de C. (–1236) ; Cirot [*in* Bulletin hispan., t14, 15, 1912–13].
Cortes de C. de 1576[–7] ; Danvila y Machado, 1885.
Cortes de los ant. reinos de Leon y C. (1020–1559), 5t, 1861–1903 ; Intr. por Colmeiro, 2p, 1883–4.
Danvila y Collado (M.) Hist. crít. y doc. de las comunidades de C. (1520–38), 6t, 1897–9.
Daumet (G.) L'alliance de la France & C., 14^{e} & 15^{e} s^{s}., 1898.
—— Rel^{s}. de Fr. & C. (1255–1320), *n.d.*
Dillon (J. T.) Peter the Cruel (1334–69), 2v, 1788.
Enriquez del Castillo (D.) Cronica d. Enr. IV (1454–74), 1787.
Ferdinand IV, *k. of C.* Memorias (Crónica &c., 1295–1312) ; 2t, 1860.
Fita (F.) Elogio de Leonor de Inglaterra (*d.* 1214), 1912.
Gaibrois de Ballesteros (M.) Reinado de Sancho IV (13c.), t1, 1922.
Gomez de Cibdareal (F.) Centon epistolario (1425–54), 1775.
Henry IV, *k.* Doc^{s}. rel. al Enrique IV (1455 &c.), 1853.
Hinojosa (E. de) Doc^{s}., instit. de León y C., sig. 10–13, 1919.
Jara (A). Albornoz en C. (14c.), 1914.
Laurentie (J.) St. Ferdinand III (1198 ?-1252), 1911.
Lucas (M.) Rel. de los fechos d. M. L., (1458–71), 1855.
Maldonado (A. de) Hechos de A. de Monroy (15c.), 1853.
Martínez Marina (F.) Sobre la legisl. &c. de Leon y C., 1845.
Palanco Romero (J.) Reinado de Enrique IV de C., 1914.
Palma (*El bachiller*). Divina retrib. sobre la caida de España (c. 1385–1478), 1879.
Paz y Melia (A.) El cronista Alonso de Palencia (1423–95), 1914.
Perez de Guzman (F.) Generaciones &c. de Enr. III y Juan II ; Galindez de Carbajal, 1775.
Pulgar (H. de) Claros varones de C. &c. (15c.), 1775.
Puyol y Alonso (J.) Hermandades de C. y León (14 & 15c.), 1913.
[Sancho II, *of C.*]. Fragm. d. Cantar de gesta de S. II (1065–72) [*in* Puyol y Alonso (J.) Cantar de gesta &c., 1911].
[Sancho IV, *k.*]. Doc^{s}. de la época de S. (1291), 1852.
Storer (E.) Peter (1333–69), 1911.
Ternaux-Compans (H.) Communeros : chron. cast. du 16e. siècle, 1834.
Valera (D. de) Epístolas (15c.), 1878.
Vargas y Ponce (J. de) Elogio del rey Alonso el Sabio (1221–84), 1782 [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t2, 1870].
Refer to AVILA ; GUADALAJARA.

Castillon, *Provence, see* BAUX, LES ; PROVENCE.

Castle-Barnard.
Layton (G.) Castle-B. (*poem*), 1823.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Castle Rising, *Norfolk.*
Beloe (E. M.) C. R. : Barony &c., 1894. [P1915].
Harrod (H.) C. R. [*in* Norfolk &c. Arch. Soc. Norfolk arch., v4, 1855].
Refer to NORFOLK.

Castles & Palaces.
Baring-Gould (S.) Cliff castles &c. of Eur., 1911.
Näher (J.) Militärarchitek. Anlage d. Ritterburgen d. Feudalzeit, 1893.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE ; GARDENS & GARDENING.

Austria.
Österreichische Kunsttopog., *see A. C.*
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, AUSTRIA ; AUSTRIA.

Belgium.
Le Roy (J.) Castella &c. Brabantiae &c., 1699.
—— L'erection de toutes les terres &c. titrées du Brabant, 1699.
Vlaminck (A. de) Château des Comtes dit le Gravensteen, à Gand, dep. 1180 [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t16, 1902].

British Isles.
Armitage (E. S.) Early Norman c., 1912.
Billings (R. W.) Baronial &c. antiq. of Scotland, 4v, 1848–52 : v1–4, 1908–9.
Bolton (A. T.) Pitzhanger manor Ealing Green, 1918. [P2304].
Burke (J. B.) Hist. lands of Eng., 2v, 1848–49.
Chancellor (E. B.) Private p., London, 1908.
Cork Hist. & Arch. Soc. Journal, 1905–.
Derbyshire Archaeol. &c. Soc. Journal, 1891–.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Dorset Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club. Proc^{s}., 1878–.
Douglas-Irvine (H.) Royal p. of Scot., 1911.
Harvey (A.) C. & walled towns of Eng., 1911.
Historic houses of U.K., 1892.
Jenkinson (W.) Royal & bishops' palaces, London, 1921.
Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc., Trans., 1883–, 1884–.
Latham (C.) In Eng. homes, v4, 1904–14.
[Montgomeryshire]. Colls. hist. & archaeolog. (Powys-Land Club), v27–, 1893–.
Nash (J.) Mansions of Eng., 1906.
Orpen (G. H.) Arch. papers : Ireland, 1894–1909.
Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. p. (prov. of Canterbury), 1910.
—— Eng. episc. p. (Prov. of York), 1911.
—— *ed.* Roy. palaces of Eng., 1911.
Sinclair (W. M.) The Chapels Royal, 1912.
Slezer (J.) Theatrum Scotiæ (1693) : Jamieson, 1874.
Thompson (A. H.) Milit. arch. in Eng. dur. M. A., 1912. [B.]
Tipping (H. A.) Eng. homes, per. 1, v1, per. 4, v1, per. 5, v1, 1920–21.
Tristram (W. O.) Moated houses, 1910.
Ulster journal of arch., 1895–.
Way (T. R.) Anc. royal p. in & near London, 1902.
Westropp (T. J.) Anc. c. of co. Limerick, 3p, 1906–7. [P1288].
Yorkshire Arch. Journal, 1870–.
Refer to BALMORAL ; BISHOP AUCKLAND ; BISHOPTHORPE ; BODIAM ; CARNARVON ; CARRIGOGUNNELL CASTLE ; CHILHAM ; DOUNE CASTLE ; DURHAM ; FULHAM ; HASTINGS ; HEREFORD ; LINCOLN ; NEWCASTLE, *co. Limerick* ; RAYLEIGH ; ROSE CASTLE ; STIRLING ; TORKSEY ; TYNEMOUTH ; WELLS.

Castles & Palaces [*continued*].

China.

Cordiaz (G.) Palais imp. de la C. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t22, 1908].

France.

Androuet Du Cerceau (J.) Fr. châteaux &c., 16c.; Ward, 1909.

Bailly (A.) Mystères des vieux châteaux, St. 1865.

Bertrand de St.-Germain (G. S.) Château de Montaigne en Périgord, 1850. [P2057].

Borrelli de Serres (L. L.) L'agrandiss. du Palais de la Cité sous Phil.-le-Bel, 1911.

Cook (T. A.) Old Touraine: Châteaux, 2v, 1912.

—— 25 gt. houses of F., 1916.

Eyriès (G.) Châteaux hist. de la Fr., 2t, 1877–9.

Félibien (A.) Mém^{s}. des maisons roy. &c. (1681), 1874.

Fossa (F. de) Château hist. de Vincennes, 2t, 1908.

[Loire]. Châteaux de la L.; Monmarché, 1919.

Silvestre (I.) &c. Vues de maisons royales &c., 1666–82.

Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Franç. Comptes des bâtiments du roi, 1528–71, 2t, 1877–80.

Refer to Anet, *Eure-et-Loir*; Bretenoux; Bur; Chambord; Hardelot; Landrecies, *Nord*; Le Raincy; Monaco; Perpignan; Salm; Vaux-le-Vicomte.

Germany.

Bau-u. Kunstdenkmäler Cassel, B1–5, 1901–13.

Piper (O.) Burgenkunde, 1912. [B.]

Simonsfeld (H.) Aus bayer. Schlossinventaren v. 1603, 1604 u. 1680, 1910.

Refer to Heidelberg; Herrenchiemsee; Iburg; Liechtenberg; Sans-Souci.

Greece.

Rubió y Lluch (A.) Els castells catalans de la G. continental [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].

Italy.

Addison (J. de W.) Art of Pitti Palace, 1904.

Ashby (T.) Palazzo Odescalchi in Rome [*in* Brit. Sch. at Rome, v8, 1916].

Italia artistica, 1903–, *see A.C.*

Notizie stor. dei palazzi &c. appart. alla Toscana, 1815.

Palazzi e ville che non sono più del re, 1921.

Rubens (P. P.) Palazzi di Genoa, 1622.

Refer to Calatamauro; Trabia; Ursino; Vatican; *& to various Italian cities.*

Russia. *see* Tsarskoe Selo.

Spain.

Calvert (A. F.) Royal p. of Spain, 1909.

Lampérez y Romea (V.) Los p. esp. (15–16c.), 1913. [P1425].

Refer to Escorial; Spain.

Castro dei Volsci, *province.*

Vignoli (C.) Folk-lore di C. dei V., 1917. [B.]

Refer to Italy.

Casual Labour.

Malegue (J.) Forme spéc. de chômage, Travail casuel dans les ports angl., 1913.

Refer to Capital & Labour: Unemployed; Working Classes.

Casuistry & Cases of Conscience.

Alleine (J.) Cases of c. resolved [*in h.* Alarme, 1691].

Ames (W.) De conscientia &c., 1630; 1643; 1650.

Angelus, *de Clavasio.* Summa Angelica de casibus consc., 1508.

Annesley (S.) Morning-exercise at Cripple-gate &c., 1661.

Antoine (P. G.) Theologia moralis, 1748.

Ascargorta (J. de) Manual, 1764.

Baxter (R.) Xtn. dir., 1678 [*& in* Pract. wks., v1, 1707].

Brocardus. Tract. de consci. &c. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].

Brulius (J.) Breves resol., 1640.

Busenbaum (H.) Medulla theol. moralis, 1729.

—— Theol. mor., 3t, 1757; 1760.

Carboneano (P. de) De proposit. ab eccl. damnatis (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].

Collet (P.) De irregularitatibus (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t17, 1860].

Dannhauer (J. C.) Liber conscientiæ apertus, 2p, 1662.

Dedekennus (G.) Thes. consiliorum & decisionum, 3v. *&* App., 1671.

Dens (P.) Theologia moralis &c., 8t, 1832.

Döllinger & Reusch. Gesch. d. Moralstreitigk. in d. röm.-kath. Kirche, 2B, 1889.

Duguet (J. J.) Traité des scrupules, 1718.

Eckhard (M. S.) Pastor conscientiosus, 1651.

Gonzalez (T.) De recto usu opinionum probab. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].

Gury (J. P.) Casus consci., 1865.

—— Compendium theol. mor., 2t, 1890. [B.]

[Jesuits]. Théologie morale des J. &c., 1666.

Jones (D.) Chapters on c., 1868.

König (G.) Heptas casuum conscient., 1655.

La Placette (J.) Traité de la restitution, 1696.

Lessio (L.) De justitia &c., 1696.

Liguori (A. M. de') Homo apostol. instr. ad aud. conf., 3t, 1824.

—— Morale systema &c. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].

Mannhardt (F. X.) De ingenua indole probabilismi (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].

Marchantius (J.) Resol. pastor. &c., 1648.

Muzzarelli (A.) De regula mor. opinionum [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].

Pauwels (J.) De casibus reserv. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].

Pichler (W.) Dissert. de simulatione judicis, 1658.

Potesta (F.) Examen eccles., 1733.

Sa (E.) Aphorismi confessariorum, 1618.

Schoonaerts (G.) Examen confessariorum &c., 1721.

Vio (T. de), *card.* Summula Caietani, 1530; 1581.

Wigandt (M.) Tribunal confessariorum &c., 1724.

Cat.

Fleuron (S.) Kittens (*fiction*); tr., 1920.

Marks (A.) Cat in hist., legend & art, 1909.

Van Vechten (C.) Tiger in the house, 1921. [B.]

Catacombs.

Aringhus (P.) Abgebildetes unterird. Rom., 1668.

Armellini (M.) Ant. cimiteri crist. di Roma &c., 1893.

—— Cimitero di S. Agnese, 1880.

Becker (F.) Darst. Jesu Christi unter d. Bilde d. Fisches, 1866. [P1251].

Garrucci (R.) Storia d. arte crist. nei primi 8 sec., 6t, 1873–81.

Germano, *di S. Stanislao.* Mem. s. gli atti e il cimitero di S. Eutizio di Ferento, 1886.

Lumbroso (G.) Gli Accademici n. C. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v12, 1889].

Northcote (J. S.) Roman C., 1859.

Roma sotterranea crist., N.S., t1 i, ii, Cimitero di Domitilla; Marucchi, 1909–14.

Scaglia (S.) C. de St. Calixte, 1909.

—— Notiones arch. Chr., v1 i, 2 i–iii, 1908–11.

Wilpert (J.) Cripta dei papi &c. nel Cimitero di Callisto, 1910.

—— Papstgräber u. d. Cäciliengruft in d. K. d. hl. Kallistus, 1909.

Wiseman (N. P. S.) Fabiola: Ch. of c. (*fiction*), *n.d.*; 1877.

Catalan Expedition, 1301–11.

Muntaner (R.) Chron. (1205–1328); tr. Goodenough, 2v, 1920–21.

Catalan Language.

García de Diego (V.) Elem. de gramática hist. Castell., 1914.

Rovira i Virgili (A.) Dicc. català-castellà & cast.-cat., 1913.

Catalan Literature.

Bibliography.

Massó y Torrents (J.) Les obres de F. Eximeniç, 1340 ?–1409 ?, 1911.

History & Criticism.

Helfferich (A.) R. Lull u. d. Anfänge d. cat. Lit., 1858.

Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1907–, 1908–.

Massó y Torrents (J.) Riambau de Vaqueres en els cançoners cat. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].

Pagès (A.) A. March & ses prédécesseurs (14–15c.), 1911. [B.]

Perés (R. D.) A dos vientos, críticas, 1892.

Rubió y Lluch (A.) Docs. per l'hist. de la cultura cat. mig-eval, v1 (1275–1410), 1908.

Tubino (F. M.) Hist. del renacimiento lit. contemp., 1880.

Urquijo (R. de) Un teatro que muere: teatro cat., 1911.

Texts & Translations.

Amade (J.) Anthologie c., s1, 1908.

Contemplacio de la passio de N. Senhor (15c. ?), 1899.

Lully (R.) Art de contemplació (13c.); Probst, 1914.

Maragall (J.) Poesies, 1895.

March (A.) Obres (16c.); Pagès, v1, 1912.

Maspons y Labrós (F. de S.) Lo rondallayre, 1871.

Muntaner (R.) Chron. (1205–1328); tr. Goodenough, 2v, 1920–21.

Palazol (B. de) 8 chansons [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An. 1908].

Peter IV. Crónica (1336–87); Bofarull, 1850.

Rocaberti (*Fra*) Gloria d'amor (15c.); Heaton, 1916.

Urgell. 2 chansons pop. d'U.; Pagès [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., An. 4, 1913].

Refer to Provençal Literature.

Catalonia.
Aulestia y Pijoan (A.) Hist. de C., 2v, 1887–9.
Bosch (A.) Summari, index &c. del admirables &c. de C. &c., 1628.
Calmette (J.) Louis XI, Jean II & la révol. cat., 1461–73, 1903.
Calvert (A. F.) C. & Balearic Isles, 1910.
Cambó (F.) El pesimismo esp., 1917.
[Catalane]. La nation cat., passé &c., 1916.
[Catalans]. Deplorable hist. of the C. (1705–14), 1714. [P2107].
Conard (P.) Napoléon & la C., 1808–14, 1910. [B.]
Cortes de Aragon &c.; C. de C., t13–24 (1421–79), 1909–18.
Desclot (B.) Hist. de C. (1285); tr., 1616.
—— Invasion de Francia en C. en 1285, 1793.
Desdevises du Dezert (G.) La Junte Supér. de C. (1808–12) [*in* Revue hispan., t22, 1910].
Fabro Bremundan (F.) Hechos del Juan de Austria en C., pl (1647–52), 1673.
Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1907–, 1908–.
Marcillo (M.) Crisi de C., 1685.
Martin, *k. of Aragon.* Itinerari (1396–1402); Llagostera [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., An. 4, 1913].
Oliver (M. S.) Notes histór. s. C. en temps de la Revol. Fr., sl [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., An. 4, 1913].
Parets (M.) Sucesos que han ocur. en Barcelona &c., 1626–60, 6t, 1888–93.
Platter (F. & T.) F. & T. P.: notes de voy. (1552–7, 1595–9), 1892.
Rubió y Lluch (A.) Docs. per l'hist. de la cultura cat., v1 (1275–1410), 1908.
Tubino (F. M.) Hist. del renacimiento lit. contemp., 1880.
Refer to AMER; AMPURDÁN; AMPURIAS; ANDORRA; BARCELONA; CAMPRODON; POBLET; RIPOLL.

Catania, *city.*
Beccaria (G.) Parlamento di C. del 1397, 1889.
Sciuto-Patti (C.) La fontana dell' elefante, 1888.
See RANDAZZO; URSINO.

Catapult.
Clephan (R. C.) Roman & med. milit. engines &c. [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v24, 1903].

Catechisms & Catechising.
Andrewes (L.) Pattern of c. doctrine, 1650.
Bagot (D.) Protest. cat., 1840 ?.
Catechisem &c., Rumaunsch, 1720.
Heinrich (F.) Succincta formula, 1763.
Köcher (J. C.) Catechet. Gesch. d. Waldenser, 1768.
—— Ordem da salvaçaõ &c., Tranquebar, 1712.
Porta (N. da) Catechism', 1724.
Schultze (B.) C. Tellugicus minor, 1746.
Steinmeyer (F. L.) Der Dekalog als katechet. Lehrstoff, 1875. [P1253].
Wyss (J. C.) Extract historic del Velg & Nouf Test. &c., 1719.

Bibliography.
Köcher (J. C.) Bibl. theol., 2p, 1751–69.

Church of England.
Bentham (J.) Ch. of Eng. & cat. exam., 1818.

Catechisms & Catechising [*continued*].
Church of England [*continued*].
Catechism (Latin, w. tr., 1670) [*in* Marshall (C. & W. W.) Lat. Pr. Bk. of Ch. II, 1882].
Dering (E.) Briefe &c. c., *n.d.* [c. 1590].
Hammond (H.) Pract. c., 1668.
Jones (T.) Expos. of the Church c. [*in* Works, 1775].
Ken (T.) Prose works (17c.), 1889.
Nicholson (W.) Expos. of the c. of the Ch. of E., 1671; 1842.
Nowell (A.) Catechismus, 1844.
—— Chr. pietatis instit., 1687.
Rogers (D.) Pract. c., 1632.
Waterland (D.) Clarke's expos. (1730) [*in* Wks., v4, 1843].
Wilson (T.) Further instruction [*in* Wks., v4, 1851].

English Nonconformist.
Barclay (R.) Cat. & conf. of faith, Quakers, 1740.
Doolittle (T.) Plain method, 1698.
Gouge (T.) Principles of Xtn. relig., 1679.
Smyth (T.) Eccles. c. of Presbyt. Ch., 1843 [*in h.* Wks., v4, 1908].
Spurgeon (C. H.) C., w. proofs, 1879.
[Westminster Conf.]. Conf. & larger & shorter c., 1649.
[—]. Conf. fidei cum cat. majori minorique, 1656.
[——]. Confess. of faith &c., 1658 ?

French (Protestant).
Bossuet (J. B.) Réfut. du C. du Sieur P. Ferry [*in* Œ., t23, 1816].
Catechismus d. evangel. Kirchen in Franckr.; tr., 1563.

German & Reformation.
Baier (J. W.) De inform. catechet. aphorismi, 1698.
Baumgarten (S. J.) Erläut. des klein. Catechismi M. Luthers, 1764.
Bechmann (F.) Ad Instit. catechet. C. Dieterici annot. &c., 1707.
Behr (J. A.) Catech. in emblemat., 1718.
[Belgium]. Eccles. Belgic. confess. & c., 1638.
[Brandenburg]. Catechismus, 1540.
[Braunschweig]. Bedencken d. Theologen v. d. neuen Wittenberg. C., 1571.
[——]. Vom C. etlicher Wittenbergischen, 1571.
Brentz (J.) Gemini cat. [*in* Luther (M.) Cat. latinus &c., 1529].
Bugenhagen (J.) Katechismuspredigten, 1525 u. 1532; Buchwald, 1909.
Bullinger (H.) C. &c., 1563.
Calvin (J.) C. &c., 1645.
—— Catech. eccles. Genev., 1550.
[Catechesis]. Incerti monachi Weissenburg. Cat. Theotisca (9c.); Eckhart, 1913.
Chytræus (D.) C., 1583; 1588.
Coccejus (J.) Comm. in Cat. Heydelberg. [*in* Op., t6., 1673].
Dieterich (C.) Epitome catechet. praecept., 1630.
—— Instit. catechet., 1613.
Flacius (M.) Kurtze Antwort &c., 1550 ?
—— Widderlegung d. C. [M. Helding], 1550. [P2440].
Fröschel (S.) C., 1562.
Hartmann (J.) Aelt. katechet. Denkmale d. evang. Kirche &c., 1527–29, 1844.
[Heidelberg Catechism]. C., 1563.
[——]. Catech. in de Singaleese tale, 1741.
Heshusius (T.) Examen d. Pfarherrn, 1574.

Catechisms & Catechising [*continued*].
German & Reformation [*continued*].
Hüffell (L.) Kat. d. Glaubens &c., 1824.
Hunnius (E.) C. oder Kinderlehre, 1592.
Hunnius (N.) Kurtze Anweisung, 1739.
Katechismus d. Christl. Lehre, Braunschw. Lüneb. Churl., 1791.
Langemack (G.) Hist. catechet., 3T, 1729–40.
Lasco (J. a) C., Embden [*in* Op., t2, 1866].
—— De C., London, 1551 [*in* Op., t2, 1866].
Loss (L.), C., 1553; 1563.
Luther (M.) C. & Parvus ... *var. ed. & tr., see A. C.* [*& in* Wke., B30 i, 1910; *& in* Wigand (J.) Method. doct., 1561].
—— Emblemat. C., 1713.
—— Katechismuspredigten (1528) [*in* Wke., B30 i, 1910].
[Mansfeld]. Der M. Theologen Bericht v. d. Wittenb. Cat. &c., 1571.
Mechler (Æ.) C. &c., 1574.
Melanchthon (P.) C. &c., 1572.
—— C. puerilis, 1549; [*& in* Op., p1, 1562].
Melissander (C.) Einhellige Bekentnis vieler Theol. &c., v. d. Wittenb. C., 1572.
Osiander (A.) Verantwortung d. Nürmberg. C., 1539. [P1434].
Osius (H.) Jcones catech. Xtnae, 1565; 1569.
Pfaff (C. M.) Eccl. Evang. lib. symbolici, 1730.
Rhegius (U.) C. min. puerorum, 1540.
Salmuth (H.) C. crypto-Calviniano-Saxonicus &c., c. 1590 ?.
Spangenberg (C.) C. &c., 1547.
Ursinus Z.) Corpus doct. orthodoxæ &c., 1612.
Wickner (A.) C. &c., c. 1560.
Wigand (J.) Methodus &c., 1560; 1561.

Greek Church.
[Catechism]. Russ. c.; tr., 1725.
Duckworth (H. T. F.) Greek manuals of Ch. doctrine, 1901.
[Greek Ch.]. Orthodox conf. f. version of P. Mogila; tr., 1898.
[——]. Пространный христіан. катихизисъ, 1909. [P1616]; 1914. [P1615].

Jewish.
Abraham, *Jaghel.* Doctr. salut. &c., 1704.
Lambert (L. L.) C. du culte judaique, 1818.

Moravian.
Benner (J. H.) Noxa catechetica Zinzendorfiana, 1743.
Catechismus d. Rechtgleub. Behem. Brüder &c., 1554 repr. 18th c.

Polish Church.
Balduin (F.) Wiederleg. d. Arian. C., Rackaw., 1608, 1619; Lat., 1620.
Catechesis Eccles. Polon.; Crell, 1659.
[Racov. Cat.]. Cat. d. Gemeine i. Poln &c., 1608.
[——]. Catechesis &c., 1609; 1651.
[——]. Cat. Racov.; Oder, 1739.

Roman Catholic.
Bossuet (J. B.) C. de Meaux [*in* Œ., t6, 1815].
Canisius (P.) Cat. Gr.-Lat., 1607.
—— Cat. imaginibus expr., 1613.
—— Catech. Lat.-Ungar. 1758.
—— Summa doct. Chr., 1554.
Catéchisme à l'usage de l'Empire fr., 1806.
Catechismus ex decr. Conc. Trid., 1893.
Deharbe (J.) Katechismuserklärung, 3B, 1911–2.

Catechisms & Catechising [*continued*].

Roman Catholic [*continued*].

Explicação da doutr. Christaã, 1762.

Kocher (J. C.) Catechet. Gesch. d. pabstl. Kirche, 1753.

[Nice]. C. du diocese de N., 1839.

Nova cartilha da doutrina Christaã, 1733.

Principes fondamentaux de la doct. cathol., 1843.

Rhodes (A. de) C., *Lat. & Tonkin.*, 1651.

Romano (C.) Compendio, 1855.

Surin (J. J.) C. spirituel (17c.), 2t, 1835.

Thomas, *ex Charmes.* Compend. theol. dogmat. &c., 1825.

—— Compend. theol. moralis, 1824.

[Tournai]. Declar. of princ. pointes of the Xtn. doct. &c., 1647.

[Trent, Co. of]. C., *var. ed*ˢ. *& trs., see A.C.*

Russian. *see* ***Greek Church.*** *above.*

Scottish.

Bonar (H.) C. of the Scot. Reformation, 1866.

[Church of Scot.]. Coll. of confessions, c. &c., 2v, 1719–22.

Craig (J.) Short summe of whole c.; facs. f. ed. of 1581, 1883.

Willison (J.) Mother's c. (*Eng. & Gaelic*), 1758.

Cathari.

Moneta, *Cremonensis.* Adv. C. &c. lib. 5, 1743.

Cathedrals.

Magne (L.) La Guerre & les mon^s., 1915.

Spence (H. D. M.) Secrets of a gr. cath., 1914.

England & Wales.

Bond (F.) Eng. c. ill., 1912.

[Cathedrals]. C. of Eng. & Wales: Statham, 1894.

Heath (S.) & B. P. Row. Our homeland c., v1, 2, 1917. [B.]

Murray's Hdbks. C. of Eng., W. div., 1874.

Thompson (H.) Colleges of secular canons in Eng. [*in* Archaeolog. Journal, v74, 1917].

Uhde (C.) Baudenkmaeler in Grossbrit., 2B, 1894.

France.

Broquelet (A.) Nos cathédr., 1912.

Bumpus (T. F.) C. of N. Fr., *n.d.*

—— C. of S. France, 1914.

Robida (A.) Villes martyres, 1914.

Rodin (A.) C. de Fr., 1914.

Rose (E. W.) C. of Midland Fr., 2v, 1907.

Refer to ALBAN; SAINT-POL-DE-LÉON.

Germany.

Pinder (W.) Deut. Dome d. M.-a., 1915.

Italy.

Bumpus (T. F.) C. of C. It., *n.d.*

—— C. &c. of Rome & S. It., 1912.

Refer to FLORENCE.

Russia. *see* KIEV.

Scandinavia.

Bumpus (T. F.) C. of Norway, Sweden & Denmark, 1908.

Spain.

Gade (J. A.) C. of Spain, 1911.

Catherine I, Empress of Russia, 1725–7.

Catherine I. Northern heroine, 1727. [P2109].

Mottley (J.) Hist., 2v, 1744.

Biographies. *see A.C. under:*

Kantemir (*prince* A. D.), 1708–44.

Catherine II, of Russia, 1762–96.

Biographies, Letters &c., *see A.C. under:*

Cagliostro, 1743–93.

Derjavin (G. R.), 1743–1816.

Esterhazy (*c.* V. L.), 1740–1805.

Falconet (E. M.), *d.* 1791.

Fonvizin (D. I.), 1744–92.

Golovin (*ess.* B. N.), 1766–1821.

Komarovsky (*c.* E. F.), 1769–1843.

Pugachev (E.), 1726–75.

Radischev (A. N.), 1749–1802.

Razumovsky (*pr.* A. K.), 1752–1836.

Scherbatov (M. M.), 1733–99.

Ugryumova (M. T.), *d. c.* 1830.

Wagner (J. L.), 18 cent.

History (Contemporary Works).

[Austrian Ambassadors]. Переписка. (Corr. diplom.), 1762–76 [*in* I.R.I.O., 18, 46, 109, 125].

Brevern de La Garde (*ctsse.*) Ambass. de Suède à la Cour de C.: Cte. de Stedingk (1790–6), 2t, 1919.

Catherine II. Записки, *n.d.* [*& in* Соч., t11, 1906].

—— Соч., t12, автобіогр. записки, 1907.

Crusenstolpe (M. J.) Russ. Hofgesch. (18c.); Delbrück, B2, 1917.

Damlevsky (M.) Выписки изъ Бумагъ М. Д., *n.d.*

Derjavin (G. R.) Записки [*in h.* Соч., t6, 1876].

—— Эпоха Пугачевщины, 1774–7 [*in h.* Соч., t7, 1878].

[French ambassadors]. Дипломат. переписка, t1–3, 1762–72 [*in* I.R.I.O., 140, 141, 143].

Falconet (E. M.) Corr. de F. avec Cath. II, 1767–78, 1921.

Krauel (R.), *ed.* Briefwechsel zw. Heinrich Pr. v. Preussen u. K. II (1770–80), 1903.

Ligne (C. J., *p.* de) Lettres à la marq. de Coigny (1787); Lebasteur, 1914.

Méhée de la Touche (J. C. H.) Hist. de la révol. de Pologne en 1791 &c., 1792.

Rulhière (C. C. de) Anecd. s. la Révol., 1762 [*in* Œ., t6, 1819].

Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Armed neutralities of 1780 & 1800, doc^s. &c., 1918. [B.]

Ségur (*le cte.* L. P. de) Mém., 3t, 1824–26.

Shakhovskoi (*pr.* Y. P.) Записки, 2v, 1810.

—— (***Later Works***).

Catherine II. Дворъ Екат. II., 2t, 1899.

—— Екатерин. пом., v1–13, 1869–1914 [*in* I.R.I.O. Сборникъ *see A.C.*]

Dubrovin (N. F.) Походъ Зубова въ Персію, 1796, 1874.

Firsov (N. N.) Пугачевщина (1726–25), *n.d.*

Gribble (F. H.) Comedy of C. the Gt., 1912.

Hodgetts (E. A. B.) Life of C., 1914.

Hötzsch (O.) C. II [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

Larivière (C. de) C. le Gr. d'ap. sa corr.: C. II & la Révol. fr., 1895.

Pushkin (A. S.) Ист. Пугачевскаго бунта, 1881.

Sabatier de Cabres (H. A.) C. II, sa cour &c. en 1772, 1913.

Stepanov (A. V.) Е. II. ея происхожденіе &c., 1897. [P2388].

Villari (L.) Spedizione russa nell' Egeo (1769–70), 1912.

Vogüé (*v.* E. M. de) Changement de règne (1796) [*in h.* 3 drames &c., 1911].

Refer to JASSY, PEACE OF, 1792.

Catholic Emancipation.

England & General Works.

Appeal to the Prot^s. of Gt. Brit. & Ir., 1813.

Britannicus. Letters on Mr. Grattan's bill, 1813.

Butler (C.) Address to the Protest^s. of Gt. Brit. & Ireland, 1813.

Denton (W.) Horae subsec.: grounds necess. laws agst. papists, 1664.

Elizabeth, *q. of Eng.*, E. edictum, 29 Nov. 1591; A. Philopatri resp., 1593.

Fagel (G.) Letter: Pr. & Pcss. of Orange's thoughts conc. the repeal, 1688. [P1286; *& in* Somers, Tracts, v9].

Geddes (A.) Modest apology, 1800.

Kenyon (G. K., *b.*) R. C. question, 1810.

Meyer (A. O.) Eng. u. d. kath. Kirche unter Elis. &c., B1 (16c.), 1911.

Protestant Assoc. Appeal, 1779. [P2175].

Sidmouth (H. A., *visct.*) Speech, Ap. 13, 1807. [P1562].

Sykes (A. A.) Papists as good subjects, 1746. [P2112].

—— Reasonableness of mending &c. the law agst. Papists &c., 1746. [P2112].

Thorp (W.) Cath. e.: enquiry, 1813.

Ward (B.) Dawn of Cath. Revival, 1781–1803, 2v, 1909.

—— Eve of c. e. (1803–29), 3v, 1911–2.

Ireland.

Burke (W. P.) Irish priests in penal times, 1660–1760, 1914.

Doyle (J.) Letters on state of I., 1825.

Grattan (H.) Speeches (1778–1819), 1822; (1780–1819), Madden, 1859.

Hippesley (J. C.) Speech &c., 1810.

[Letter]. L. f. a gentleman on pamphlet "Protestant ascendancy in I.," 1805. [P1410].

Murray (R. H.) Revol. I. &c. (1688–1714), 1911. [B.]

Plowden (F.) Hist. letter to Hippesley, 1814; 2nd hist. l., 1815.

Shelley (P. B.) Proposals for assoc. of philanthropists (1812) [*in* Prose wks., v1, 1880; 88].

Sheridan (C. F.) Princ^s. of civil liberty &c., 1793. [P2138].

Spearing (J.) Admissibility of Romanists to offices of State, 1816.

Townshend (T.) Conduct of ministers, 1801. [P1562].

Treacy (W. P.) Ir. scholars of penal days: labors on Continent, 1887.

Cattaro.

Bona de Boliris (G.) Descr. sinus & urbis Ascriv. (1589), 1903.

Gelcich (G.) Mem. stor. sulle Bocche di C., 1880.

Marcello (A.) Dispaccio, 1694, 1858. [N62.]

Refer to DALMATIA.

Cattle.

Argentine Rep. Agric. & pastoral census, 1908, v1, 3, 1909.

Barton (F. T.) Cattle &c., 1912.

Bath & West & S. Counties Soc. Journal, 1906–14, 1921.

[Board of Agric. &c.]. Brit. breeds of live stock, 1920.

[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.]. Ungulate mammals, v1; Lydekker, 1913.

Culley (G.) Obs. on live stock, 1794.

Gerlich (H.) Preisbildung &c. am Berliner Markte, 1911.

Gilbey (W.) Farm stock 100 years ago, 1910.

Cattle [*continued*].
Hale (T.) Compl. body of husb., 1878–9.
Highland Soc. of Scotland. Trans., 1905–18.
Hills (R.) C. in groups, drawn &c., 1808.
[Holland]. Gen. view of Netherlands, 1, Agric. & c.-breeding, 1915.
Leighton (G.), *ed.* Mod. veterinary adviser, v4, 1910.
Mackenzie (K. J. J.) C. & beef prod. in Eng., 1919.
Royal Dublin Soc. Sci. proc., N.S., v10–12, 1903–10.
Sinclair (J.), *ed.* Hist. of Shorthorn c., 1908.
Wilson (J.) Breeding &c. of farm stock, 1921.
Wood (T. B.) Agric. war problem [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].

Food.
Dunstan (W. R.), *ed.* Oil seeds & feeding cakes, 1915.
Hall (A. D.) Feeding of crops & stock, 1911.
Kellner (O.) Scient. feeding, 1915.
Kinzel (W.) Mikroskop. Futtermittelkontrolle, 1918.
Long (H. C.) Plants poisonous to live stock, 1917. [B.]
Roberts (M. H.) Feeding & management of dairy c., 1920.

Caucasus & Transcaucasia.
[Armenians]. Братская помощь пострад въ Турціи Армянамъ: литерат.-научный сборникъ, 1897.
Home colonisation in the C. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct., 1914].
I. R. G. O. Записки Кавказск. отдѣла, 8, 11 i, 1873–80.
— Извѣстія Кавказск. отдѣла, 1872–87.
Moskovskii Oblast. Prodovolstvenn. Komitet. Запасъ хлѣба &c., 1918. [P2372].
Mourier (J.) L'art au Caucase, 1912.
Radde (G.) Vier Vorträge, 1874.

Antiquities & Ethnology.
Brosset (M. F.) Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la Géorgie &c., 1847–8, 3 livr. & Atlas, 1849–51.
Dorn (B.) Учен. путешествіи, 1864.
Firkovich (A. S.) Археол. развѣдки, 1858.
Gagarin (*pr.* G. G.) Le C. pittoresque; Stackelberg, 1847.
Gärber (J. G.) Westl. Seite d. Casp. See, 1728 [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml., B4, 1760].
Hahn (C. v.) Völker d. K. [*in h.* Aus d. Kaukasus, 1892].
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.
Kovalevsky (M.) Законъ и обычай на К., 2t, 1890.
—— Пшавы, *n.d.* [P1393].
—— Соврем. обычай и древний законъ: обычное право Осетинъ, 2t, 1886.
Latishev (V. V.) Понтика, 1909.
Martel (E. A.) Dolmens taillés du C. Occid. [*in h.* Réfl. sur Altamira, 1906. P1359].
Miller (V.) Осетинские этюды, v3, 1887.
Minns (E. H.) Scythians & Greeks, 1913. [B.]
Mourier (J.) La Mingrélie, 1883.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B4, 1760.
Ohsson (*b.* C. d') Des peuples du C. &c. 10e s., 1828.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, в1–39, 1881–1908.
Tolstoy (*c.* I. I.) & N. P. Kondakov. Русскія древности, t4, 1891.

Caucasus & Transcaucasia [*continued*].
Bibliography.
Miansarov (M.) Bibl. Caucasica &c., t1, 1874–6.

Folklore, *see* FOLKLORE, CAUCASUS.

Guide Books.
Veidenbaum (E.) Путеводитель, 1888.

History.
Bechhofer (C. E.) In Denikin's Russia & the C., 1919–20 &c., 1921.
Brosset (M. F.) Переписка грузинскихъ царей 1659–1770, 1861.
Contradictions of Lord Palmerston, 1863. [P749].
Dorn (B.) Versuch e. Gesch. d. Schirwanschahe, 1840.
Dunsterville (L. C.) Adv. of Dunsterforce (1918), 1920.
Evreinov (G. A.) Нац. вопросы, 1908. [P2450].
Expedition of the Chesapeak to Circassia, 1864. [P748].
Ghambashidze (D.) C.: people, hist. &c., 1918. [P2209].
Gorky (M.) О кавк. событіяхъ, 1905. [P2037].
Hahn (C. v.) Извѣстія древн. Греч. и Римск. писат. о К. [*in* Сборникъ матер. для опис. К., 4, 1884].
Halen (J. van) Mems., v2 (1818–21), 1830.
Karaulov (N. A.) Свѣдѣнія араб. писат. [*in* Sbornik. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 29, 31, 32, 38, 1901–8].
La Chesnais (P. G.) Peuples de la Transcaucasie pend. la Guerre &c., 1921.
Loris-Melikov (I.) Révol. russe & les nouv. republ^s. transcauc., 1920.
Romanovsky (V. E.) Очерки изъ ист. Грузіи, 1902.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. К., в1–39, 1881–1908.
[Zakavkaz]. Док. и мат. по внѣшней политикѣ Закавказья и Грузіи (1917–19), 1919.
Zamoyski (J.) Poland & Circassia, 1863. [P748].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Languages.
Адыгскіе тексты [*in* Sbornik. Сборникъ матер. для описанія К., 32, 34, 1903–4].
Ellis (G.) Spec. of C. lang^s. [*in h.* Countries betw. Black Sea & Caspian, 1788].
Geiger (W.) Die kaspischen Dialekte [B.] [*in* Geiger & Kuhn, Grundriss d. iran. Philol., B1 ii, 1898–1901].
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Mélanges asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Кумыкскіе тексты &c. [*in* Sbornik: Сборникъ матер. для описанія Кавказа, 17, 1893].
Muséon (Le), t8–, 1889–.
Sbornik: Сборникъ мат. для описанія К. 1881–1908.
Schiefner (A.) Osset. Texte, Sagen &c. [*in* Imp. Akad. Nauk. Mélanges asiat., t5, 1864.
Uslar (*b.* P. K.) Этнографія К. Языкознаніе 2. Чеченскій Языкъ, 1888.
Refer to THUSCH LANGUAGE.

Natural History. (*Refer to* BOTANY, CAUCASUS; ZOOLOGY.)
Burr (M.) Collecting Orthoptera in C. & T., *n.d.* [P1906].
Bush (N. A.) Ледники западн. К., 1905.
[Caucasus]. Мат. для геологіи К., сер. 2, кн. 10, 1896.
Ghambashidze (D.) Mineral resources, 1919.

Caucasus & Transcaucasia [*continued*].
Natural History [*continued*].
Kalinovsky (A. A.) Descr. de la faune & des chasses au C., 1901.
Kuznetsov (N.) Элементы средиземноморской области въ западномъ Закавказьѣ, 1891.

Topography & Travels.
Alboff (N.) Dans les coins perdus du C., 1894, 1895.
[Caucasus]. Дорожная карта, 1870.
Distel (L.) Studienreise in d. zentr. K., 1914.
Dorn (B.) Geographica C., 1847.
Ellis (G.) Mem. of a map of countries betw. Black Sea & Caspian, 1788.
Flemming (C.) Generalkarten; Ukraine u. K., 1918. [P2310].
—— Völkerkarte; Kettler, 1918. [P2310].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., No. 54, 1920. [B.]
Gagarin (*pr.* G. G.) Le C. pittoresque; Stackelberg, 1847.
Glen (W.) Journal fr. Astrachan to Karass, 1833.
Graham (S.) A tramp's sketches, 1912.
—— Vagabond in the C. &c., 1911; 1915.
Hahn (C. v.) Aus dem K., 1892.
—— Neue K. Reisen u. St., 1911.
Henderson (E.) Bibl. researches, 1826.
Herbert (A.) Casuals in the C., 1912.
Jackson (A. V. W.) Constantinople to home of Omar Khayyam, 1911.
Klaproth (H. J. v.) Reise (1807–8), 2B, 1812–14; tr., 1814.
Koch (C. H. E.) Die kaukas. Länder &c., 1855; *Dutch tr.*, 1856.
—— Reise durch Russland nach d. kaukas. Isthmus, 1836–38, 2B, 1842–3.
Leclercq (J.) Du C. aux monts Alaï, 1890.
Markov (E. A.) Очерки, 1904; *n.d.*
Markovich (V. V.) Въ верховьяхъ Ардона и Риона, 1906.
Martel (E. A.) Côte d'Azur russe, 1908.
—— Gouffre-tunnel d'Oupliz-Tsiké, Transc. &c., 1904. [P1359].
[Mémoires]. Mém^s. hist. & géogr., 3p, 1797.
Mourier (J.) La Mingrélie, 1883.
Orsolle (E.) Le C. & la Perse, 1885.
Rikli (M.), *ed.* Natur- u. Kulturbilder, 1914. [B.]
Rohan (H., *dsse.* de) Les dévoilées du C., 1910.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, 6, 33, 1883–8.
[——]. Сборникъ мат. для описанія К., 1881–1908.
Semenov-Tyan-Shansky (V.) Типы мѣстностей, 1915.
Spencer (E.) Reise längs d. Küste v. Tscherkessien &c., 1855; *Dutch tr.*, 1856.
Vereshchagin (V. V.) Очерки &c., 1883.
—— Le prov. del C.; tr., 1880.
Wirth (A.) Kaukasien, 1918.
Refer to CAVES; CHECHENS; ECHMIADZIN; GAGRI; GEORGIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE; LAW, CAUCASIAN; MONASTERIES; OSSETINES; TABASSARANSKY LANGUAGE.

Causation.
Batteux (C.) Hist. des causes prem., 2t, 1768–9.
Boyle (R.) Final causes of nat. things [*in* Wks., v2, 1785].
Broad (C. D.) Perception, physics & reality, 1914.

Causation [*continued*].
Degen (E.) Bezieh. Alberts d. Gr. Lib. de causis &c. z. Proklus, 1902.
Houssay (F.) Force & cause, 1920.
Lindsay (J.) Fundam. problems of metaphysics, 1910. [B.]
Russell (B. A. W.) Notion of cause [*in h.* Mysticism &c., 1918].
Schellwien (R.) Gesetz d. Causalitat in d. Natur, 1876.
Schulemann (G.) Das Kausalprinzip in d. Phil. d. T. v. Aquino, 1915.
Sully Prudhomme & Richet. Problème des causes finales, 1907.
Vujic (M.) Üb. Substanz u. C., 1879. [P2491].
Wundt (W. M.) Üb. psych. Kausalitat [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1911].

Cavalla, *see* KAVALA.

Cavalry.
Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) C. in war & peace; tr., 1910.
Beme (J. J. T.) Campagne de 1870: C. fr., 1871.
Childers (E.) German infl. on Brit. c., 1911.
—— War & the arme blanche, 1910.
Denison (G. T.) Hist., 1913.
Héthay (J.) Rôle de la cav. franç. (1914), 1919.
[India. Milit. Dept.]. Sword practice for Ind. c., 1909; 1911.
Joly de Maizeroy. C. grecque [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
La Chauvelays (J. de) Combat à pied de la cavalerie au m. â., 1885. [P1457].
Mennessier de la Lance (*gén.* G. R.) Bibliog. hippique, 2t., 1915–17.
War Office. Cavalry training, 1911; 1912.
Weil (M. H.) Camp. de 1813: c. des armées alliées, 1886.
—— Camp. de 1814, cav. des armées alliées, 4t, 1891–6.
Xenophon. Général de la c.; tr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].

Caves & Subterranean Dwellings.
Anthropologie Congrès Internat., sess. 14, 2t, 1913–14.
Baring-Gould (S.) Cliff castles & cave dwellings of Eur., 1911.
Fraipont (J.) & F. Tihon. Explor. des cavernes, Mehaigne, 1896.
Martel (E. A.) Anomalies de la température des sources, 1894. [P1365].
—— Spéléologie au 20e s., 2p, 1905.
Porphyry. L'antre des nymphes; tr. suivi d'un essai sur les grottes par P. Saintyves, 1918.
Reinach (S.) Répertoire de l'art quaternaire, 1913.
Scheuermeier (P.) Bezeichn. f. d. Begriff Höhle in d. roman. Alpendialekten, 1920.

America.
Farrington (O. C.) Obs. on Indiana c., 1901.

Caucasus & Transcaucasia.
Martel (E. A.) Gouffre tunnel d'Ouphz-Tsiké, Transc. &c., 1904. [P1359].

Crete.
Trevor-Battye (A. B. R.) Camping in C.; descr. of caves &c. by D. M. A. Bate, 1913.

England.
Balch (H. E.) Wookey Hole &c., 1914.
—— & R. D. R. Troup. Late-Celtic &c. cave-dwelling, Wookey-Hole [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].

Caves & Subterranean Dwellings [*cont.*].
England [*continued*].
Clift (J. G. N.) Hangman's Wood Denehole rep.; *& o. p.* [*in* Brit. Arch. Assoc., Journal, N.S., 14, 1908].
Clinch (G.) Anc. excav., W. Wickham, Kent, 1884. [P1295].
Derbyshire Arch. &c. Soc. Journal, 1879–.
Devonshire Assoc., 1862–.
Literature of Kent's Cavern, p5; Pengelly [*in* Devonshire Assoc., Rep., v16, 1884].
Martel (E. A.) Descente du gouffre de Gaping-Ghyll, 1896. [P1365].
—— Gouffre de Gaping-Ghyll, 1896. [P1365].
[Prehist. Soc. of E. Anglia]. Rep. on excavs. at Grime's Graves, Weeting, 1914; Clarke, 1915.
Smith (R. A.) Date of Grime's Graves &c. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Refer to WOOKEY HOLE.

France.
[Grimaldi]. Grottes de G.; Villeneuve, Boule &c., 2t, 1906–12.
Martel (E. A.) Causses du Languedoc, 1890. [P1359].
—— Gouffre de Lantouy, Lot, *n.d.* [P1359].
—— Nouv. obs. dans le gouffre de Padirac (Lot), 1895. [P1365].
—— Padirac & les gorges du Tarn, 1905.
—— Sous terre, 3, 4, 1892. [P1359].
—— Sous terre, 4, 5, 7, 1892–5. [P1359].
—— Spéléologie au 20e s., 2p, 1905.
—— & E. Rupin. Naufrage sous terre: 3e explor. de Padirac, 1896. [P1359].
Refer to BAOUSSÉ-ROUSSÉ; FRANCE, ANTIQUITIES; GEOLOGY, FRANCE.

India.
Fergusson (J.) Rock-cut temples of I., 1864.

Ireland.
Hill (C. A.), H. Brodrick, & A. Rule. Mitchelstown Caves, co. Tipperary; *& o. p.* [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
Lawlor (H. C.) Souterrain [*in* R.I.A. Proc., v35, 1918–20].

Italy.
Calosso (A. B.) Affreschi d. Grotta del Salvatore presso Vallerano [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v30, 1907].
Trissino (G. G.) Il Côvalo di Costozza, 1869. [N35.]
Refer to ITALY.

Spain.
Cartailhac (E.) & H. Breuil. Caverne d'Altamira à Santillane, prés Santander, 1906.
Martel (E. A.) Cavernes de Majorque, 1903. [P1359].
—— Réfl. sur Altamira, 1906. [P1359].
Obermaier (H.) & P. Wernert. Pinturas rupestres del barranco de Valltorta, 1919.
Roman (C.) Antiq. ebusitanas, 1913. [B.]
Refer to LA PILETA; SPAIN; TROGLODYTES.

Cawnpore.
Adye (J. M.) Defence of C., 1858.

Cawston.
Strange (E. F.) Rood-screen of C. church [*in* Walpole Soc., v2, 1913].
Refer to NORFOLK.

Cecidology, *see* GALLS & GALL FLIES.

Ceilings.
Bankart (G. P.) Art of the plasterer, 1914.
Byne (A.) & M. Stapley. Decor. wooden cs. in Spain, 2v, 1920.
Georgian Soc. Records of 18c. domestic arch. &c. in Dublin, v1–5, 1909–13.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Heraldry & sculpt. of vault of Divinity Sch. Oxf. [*in* Archæol. Journal, 41, 1914].
Rothery (G. C.) C. & their decor., 1911.
Sadleir (T. U.) & P. L. Dickinson. Georgian mansions in Ireland, 1915.
Stratton (A.) Eng. interior: Tudor times to 19th c., 1920.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE; DECORATION &C.; FRESCOES; HOUSE DECORATION; HOUSES.

Celebes.
Adriani (N.) & A. C. Kruijt. De Bare'esprekende Toradja's van Midden-C., 3d & Atlas, 1912–4.
Bakkers (J. A.) Leenvorstendom Boni [*in* Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal &c., d15, 1866].
Bastian (A.) Indonesien, Lief. 4, 1889.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) Borneo & C. [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 85, 1920. [B.]
Graafland (N.) De Minahassa, 2d., 1898.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t4, 1780.
Matthes (B. F.) Bijdr. tot de ethnologie v. Zuid.-C., 1875.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Walcott (A. S.) Java & h. neighbours, 1914.
Wilken (G. A.) Verspr. Geschr., d2, 1912.

Celebrations, *see* ANNIVERSARIES.

Celestine.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 3, C. & Strontianite; Sherlock, 1918.
Refer to MINERALOGY.

Celibacy.
Boussard (G.) De continentia sacerdotum, c. 1515.
Bucer (M.) De coelibatu [*in h.* Gratulatio, 1548].
Calixtus (G.) De conjugio cleric. liber, 2p, 1783.
Claraz (J.) Le mariage des prêtres, 1911.
Cromer (M.) De conjugio & coelibatu sacerdotum, 1564.
Dolonne (*l'abbé*) Le clergé contemp. & le c., 1910.
Faucher (J.) Zacharie, ou De la saincteté du mariage &c., 1627.
Fehrle (J. E.) Kult. Keuschheit im Altertum, 1910. [T1 *also in* P1854].
Houtin (A.) Un prêtre marié: C. Perraud, 1831–92, 1908.
Kollin (C.) Eversio Lutherani Epithalamii, 1527.
Luther (M.) De votis monasticis M. Lutheri iudicium, 1521; [*& in h.* Wke., B8, 11, 19, 1889–1900].
—— Ursach &c. das iunkgfrawē Kloster gotlich vlassen mugē, 1523. [P2539].
—— Vorrede zu "Von Priesterehe d. S. Klingebeil" (1528) [*in* Wke., B26, 1909].
Morin. Hist. du c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Orichovius (S.) De lege c., 1551.

Celibacy [*continued*].
Perrone (G.) De c. eccles. (19c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].
Ulric, *saint*. Epist. pro defens. conjugii sacerdotum, 1521.
Wesley (J.) Thoughts, 1770. [P2535].
Zwingli (U.) Latin wks. (16c.); tr., v1, 1912.
Refer to Vows.

Celle.
Huygens (K.) Voyage, 1680 (*French*) [*in h.* Journ., d3, 1888].
Refer to Altenzelle.

Cells.
Doncaster (L.) Study of cytology, 1920.
Gautier (A.) Chimie de la cellule vivante, 1899.
Hertwig (R. v.) Die einzelligen Organismen, 1913.
Poll (H.) Zellen u. Gewebe d. Tierkörpers, 1913.
Thompson (D'A. W.) On growth & form, 1917.
Wilson (E. B.) C. in develop. &c., 1919. [B.]

Celluloid.
Parl. Papers [2230]. Sel. Com. on L.C.C., Glasgow Corpor. (C.) Bill &c., 1914. (374).
Winzer (A.) Papiermaché u. Zelluloid, 1907.
Refer to Industries.

Celtiberians.
Schulten (A.) Numantia, B1, Keltiberer u. i. Kriege m. Rom., 1912.
Refer to Celts; Iberians.

Celtic Antiquities.
Bertrand (A.) Arch. c. &c., 1876.
Déchelette (J.) Coll. Millon; antiqs. préhist. &c., 1913.
—— Man. d'archéol. préhist., celt. &c., t2; & Apps., 1910–14.
Dottin (G.) Manuel, 1915.
[Gaule]. Dict. arch. de la G.: époque celt., t1, 2 i (A-Lig.), 1875–8.
Hurd (H.) Late-C. village nr. Dumpton Gap, Broadstairs [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
[Kells, *Bk. of*]. Celtic ornaments, 1895.
Meyer (K.) Miscellany pres. to M., 1912.
National Mus., Dublin. Royal Ir. Acad. coll.: guide to C. a. of Xtian. per., by G. Coffey, 1909.
Salin (B.) Die altgerman. Thierornamentik, irische &c., 1904.
Smith (R. A.) Late-Celtic antiqs. disc. at Welwyn [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].

Religion & Mythology.
Fénel. Religion & dogmes des anc. Gaulois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
Fréret. Religion des Gaulois & des Germains [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
Henderson (G.) Survivals in belief among the C., 1911.
MacBain (A.) C. myth. & relig. &c., 1917.
MacCulloch (J. A.) Relig. of anc. Celts, 1911.
Maclagan (R. C.) Religio Scotica, 1909.
Nutt (A.) Celtic doctrine of re-birth, 1897.
Renel (C.) Religions de la Gaule, 1906.
Rolleston (T. W. H.) Myths &c. of Celtic race, 1912.
Schuré (E.) Réveil de l'âme celt. [*in h.* La druidesse, 1914].
Windisch (W. O. E.) D. kelt. Britt. bis z. Kaiser Arthur, 1912.

Celtic Church.
Bonet-Maury (G.) St. Colomban & la fond. des monast. irland. en Brie au 7s. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904].
Browne (G. F.) Conversion of Heptarchy (7c.), 1906.
Davies (D.) Anc. C. ch. of Wales, 1910.
Ewing (A.) C.C. in W. Highlands, 1864. [P213].
Ferrar (W. J.) Saints of Cornwall, 1920.
Gougaud (L.) Les chrét. celt., 1911. [B.]
Hales (W.) Orig. & purity of prim. ch. of Brit. Is., 1819.
Jones (D. D.) Early Cymry & their Church (–13c.), 1911.
Jones (G. H.) Celtic Brit. &c., 1912.
Llewellin (F. G.) Hist. of St. Clodock, 1919.
Oengus, *the Culdee*. Félire Óengusso Céli Dé: Martyrology (c. 800); w. tr., Stokes, 1905.
Plummer (A.) Churches in Brit. bef. 1000, 2v, 1911.
Scott (A. B.) Pictish nation, people & church (–10c.), 1918.
Spence-Jones: (H. D. M.) C. Ch. tragedy in hist. [*in* Cymmrodorion, Trans., 1913–14].
Stokes (G. T.) Ireland & the C. Ch., to 1172, 1886.
Ussher (J.) Disc., 1631 [*in h.* Ans. to challenge, 1631].
Warren (F. E.) Conversion of the K. [*in* Camb. med. hist., v2, 1913].

Biographical Collections.
Baring-Gould (S.) & J. Fisher. Lives of Brit. saints, v2–4, 1908–13.
Plummer (C.), *ed.* Vitae sanct. Hib., 2t, 1910.

Biographies, *see A.C. under*:—
Bede, c. 673–735 [*& in* Wks., v1, 1843].
Bridget, *St., abbess of Kildare*, c. 453–523.
Cedd, *St.*, d. 664.
Chad, *St.*, d. 672.
Fechin, *St.*, d. 664.
Gildas, c. 516–70 [*in h.* De excidio Brit. &c., p2, 1901].
Malachy, *O'Morgair, St.*, 1094–1148.
Mochulla, *St., of Tulla*, 7c.
Monenna, *St.*, d. c. 517 [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Samson, *St., abbot of Caldey*, 6c.
Samson, *St., bp. of Dol*, d. 565.

Celtic Inscriptions.
Rhys (J.) C. inscrs. of Gaul, 1911.
—— Coligny Calendar, 1910.
—— Gleanings in Ital. field of C. epigr., 1914. [P1614].
Refer to Irish Inscriptions.

Celtic Languages.
Aram (E.) Essay tow. a lexicon (18c.) [*in* Bristow (W.) Life &c. of E. Aram, 1832, P1221].
Cleland (J.) Spec. of an etimolog. vocab., 1768.
Dottin (G.) Manuel, 1906; 15.
Duclos. Orig. & révol. des langues celtique & franç. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].
Dumoulin (A.) Gramm. Lat.-C., 1800.
Holmboe (C. A.) Norsk og Keltisk, 1854. [P1403].
Löscher (V. E.) Literator Celta, 1726.
Maclean (L.) Hist., 1840.
Meyer (K.) Miscellany pres. to M., 1912.
Mone (F. J.) Celt. Forsch. zur Gesch. Mitteleurop., 1857.

Celtic Languages [*continued*].
Pedersen (H.) Vergl. Gramm. d. kelt. Spr., 2B, 1909–13.
Pictet (A.) Affinité des langues c. avec le Sanscrit, 1837.
Thurneysen (R.) Die Kelten in i. Sprache u. Lit., 1914. [P1501].
Zeuss (J. C.) Grammatica, 1871.

Periodicals.
Revue celtique, 1870/72–.

Celtic Literature.

Bibliography.
Nat. Libr. of Wales. Bibl. Celtica for 1909–13, 1910–19.

History & Criticism.
Meyer (K.) Miscellany pres. to M., 1912.
Nutt (A.) Infl. of Celtic upon med. romance, 1904. [P1292].
Phillips (D. R.) C. countries, 1915. [P1711].
Revue celtique, 1870/2–.

Celts.
Beal (W.) Britain & the Gael &c., 1855. [P1508].
Bertrand (A.) Κελτοί et Γαλάται &c. dans Polybe, 1876. [P1860].
Bryant (*mrs.* S.) Genius of the Gael, 1913. [B.]
Cambridge med. hist. (6–9c.), 1913. [B.]
Dinan (W.) Mon. hist. Celtica: notices in Gk. & Latin authors (10c. B.C.–5c. A.D.), v1, 1911.
Dottin (G.) Manuel, 1906; 1915.
Grant (J.) Orig. &c. of the Gael &c., 1814.
Howorth (H. H.) Prim. man in W. Europe (–7c.) [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v10, 1910].
Jones (G. H.) C. in anc. hist. [*in* Y Cymmrodor, v31, 1921].
Logan (J.) Scottish Gael, 2v, 1831.
Mackenzie (W. C.) Races of Ireland & Scotland, 1916. [B.]
Macnamara (N. C.) Ir. Celts (5–17c.) [*in h.* Evol. &c. of living purposive matter, 1910].
Mone (F. J.) Celt. Forsch. zur Gesch. Mitteleuropas, 1857.
Pim (H. M.) C. philos., 1920.
Rhys (J.) Celtic Brit., 1908.
Schuré (E.) L'âme celtique, 1921.
Thurneysen (R.) Die Kelten in i. Sprache &c., 1914. [P1501].
Williams (E.) Manners &c. [*in h.* Eng. wks., 1840].
Williams (J.) Tradit. annals of the Cymry, 1867.
Windisch (W. O. E.) Kelt. Britt. bis zu Kaiser Arthur, 1912.
Refer to Celtiberians; Mediomatrici.

Cement & Mortar.
Blount (B.) Cement, 1920.
Howe (H. E.) New stone age, 1921.
Parl. papers [2226]. Rep. on export of c. f. U.K. to Holland, 1918. (cd. 9023).
Standage (H. C.) Cements &c., 1893.
Wilson (A. W. G.) Potash recovery at cement plants, 1919. [P2413].

Cemeteries.
Armellini (M.) Ant. cimiteri crist. di Roma &c., 1893.
Bushnell (D. I.) Native cs. &c. east of Mississippi, 1920.
Galindo y. Villa (J.) Panteón de San Fernando y el fut. Panteón Nac. [*in* Mexico: Museo nac., Ann., 2a época, t4, 1907].

Cemeteries [*continued*].
Lambeau (L.) L'anc. cimetière de Ste.-Marguerite (Paris) (1624–1904), 1904.
—— L'anc. cimetière St.-Paul &c., 1911.
Westropp (T. J.) Temair Erann, anc. c. of the Ernai on Slievereagh, 1918. [P2418].

Cenis, Mont, *see* Mont Cenis.

Cenomani.
Vossio (*Cable* A.) Les C., anc. & mod., 2t, 1852–62.

Censers, *see* Incense.

Censorship.
Church.
Montagne (C. L.) De censuris &c. (17c.) [*in* Migne, Theol. cursus, t1, 1860].
England. (*Refer to* European War).
Cook (*sir* E. T.) Press in war-time, 1920.
Gildersleeve (V. C.) Govt. regul. of Eliz. drama, 1908.
Gulliver (M.) *ps.* Censoriad (*satire*), 1730. [P1575].
Jones (H. A.) C. muddle, 1909. [P1294].
—— Found. of a nat. drama, 1913.
Le Queux (W.) Britain's deadly peril, 1915.
Palmer (J.) Censor & theatres, 1912.
Parl. papers. [2151]. Army: Mem. on c., 1915. (cd. 7679).
—— [969]. Rep. f. Comm. on stage plays (censorship), 1909. (303.)
—— [969]. Stage plays (Censorship). Rep. f. Com. &c., 1909–10. (303, 303-Ind.)
France.
Hallays-Dabot (V.) Hist. de la c. théâtrale en Fr., 1862.
Germany.
Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.) Die konstit. Pressgesetzgebung in Deut.; *de ps. n.d.* Werke, B10, *n.d.*].
Italy.
Manno (A.) Anedd. s. censura in Piemonte (c. 1820–50), 1907.
Portugal.
Seabra da Silva (J. de) Deducção (Portugal), p2, 1767.
Russia.
Rozenberg (V.) & V. E. Yakushkin. Русская печать и цензура, 1905.
[Russia]. Самодержавіе и печать въ Россіи, 1898. [P2388].
Yakushkin (V.) & V. Rozenberg. Русская печать &c., 1905.
Zarusov (V. A.) Соврем. положеніе, 1902. [P2390].

Cento.
Delepierre (J. O.) Centonana, 2p, 1860.
Geta (H.) Medea (2c.); Lat. w. tr., Mooney, 1919.

Central Africa.
Emin Expeditions &c.
Stanley (H. M.) Autobiog. (1841–1904), 1909.
Ethnology. *see* Africa: Ethnology.
History & Administration.
Curzon (A. L.) Savage man in C.A., 1915.
—— Sociétés prim. de l'A. équator., 1912.
Hawlin (R. C.) C.A. & the league of nations, 1918. [P2122].
Stigand (C. H.) Admin. in tropical Africa, 1914.
Weeks (J. H.) Among the primitive Bakongo, 1914.
Zimmermann (E.) German empire of C.A.; tr., 1918.

Central Africa [*continued*].
History & Administration [*continued*].
Zimmermann (E.) D. Kaiserreich Mittelafrika, 1917. [P2509].
—— Mittelafr. als deut. Kolonie [*in* Wirth (A.) & E. Z. Was muss Deutschl., 1918, P2314].
Topography & Travels.
Adolphus Frederick, *d. of Mecklenberg-Strelitz.* Vom Kongo zum Niger &c., 2B, 1912; tr., 2v, 1913.
—— In heart of A.; tr., 1910.
Alexander (*lieut.* B.) Last journey, 1912.
Arnot (F. S.) Missionary travels in C.A., 1914.
Barns (T. A.) Wonderland of East. Congo, 1922.
Campbell (D.) In the heart of Bantuland, 1922.
Chaillé Long (C.) My life in 4 continents, 2v, 1912.
Churchill (W. L. S.) My Afr. journey, 1908.
Claridge (G. C.) Wild bush tribes of trop. Afr., 1922.
Crawford (D.) Thinking black, 1912.
Denham (D.), Clapperton & Oudney. Travels &c., 1822–24, 2v, 1826.
Du Bourg de Bozas (*vte.* R.) Mission sci., 1900–3, 1906.
Du Plessis (J.) Thrice thr. Dark Continent, 1917.
Emily (J.) Mission Marchand: journal, 1913.
Filippi (F. de) Ruwenzori: exped. of Duke of the Abruzzi; (tr.), 1908.
Fraser (D.) Winning a primitive people, 1914.
Frobenius (L.) Und Afrika sprach, B1–3, 1912–13; tr., 2v, 1913.
Gouldsbury (C.) African year, 1912.
Hilton-Simpson (M. W.) Land & peoples of the Kasai, 1911.
Johnson (T. B.) Tramps, 1908.
Kassner (T.) My journey f. Rhodesia to Egypt, 1911.
Kearton (C.) & J. Barnes. Thr. C.A. f. east to west, 1915.
Kitching (A. L.) On the backwaters of the Nile, 1912.
Landor (A. H. S.) Across widest A., 2v, 1907.
Langenmaier (T.) Lexikon z. alten Geogr. d. südöstl. Äquatorialafr., 1918.
Lenfant (E. A.) La grande route du Tchad, 1905.
Mecklenburg (A. F., *Herzog* v.) Congo to Niger & Nile (1910–11), 2v, 1913.
Michel (C.) Mission de Bonchamps: vers Fachoda, 1900.
Roscoe (J.) Soul of C.A., 1922.
Schillings (C. G.) In wildest Afr.; tr., 2v, 1907.
Sharpe (A.) Backbone of A., 1921.
Stanley (H. M.) Autobiog. (1841–1904), 1909.
Swann (A. J.) Fighting slave-hunters in C.A., 1910.
Taylor (B.) Reise; übers., 1855.
Thonner (F.) Dans la grande forêt de l'A.C., 1899.
Weyl (E.) Congo devant l'Europe (1882–4), 1884.
Wilson (H. A.) Brit. borderland, 1913.
Refer to European War: Shillucks.

Central America.
Bibliography.
Squier (E. G.) Monograph of authors on langs. of C. Amer., 1861.

Central America [*continued*].
History.
Ansiedelung v. Europäern in d. Tropen, B2, 1912.
Blakeslee (G. H.) Latin America, 1914.
—— Mexico & the Caribbean, 1920.
Munro (D. G.) Five Republics of C.A.; Kinley, 1918.
[Parl. papers. 1536]. Laws of C.A. as they affect for. residents, 1898. (c. 9045 iv).
Shepherd (W. R.) C. & S. America, 1914. [B.]
Wells (W. V.) Explorations &c. in Honduras, 1857.
Williams (M. W.) Anglo-Amer. Isthmian diplomacy (1815–1915), 1916. [B.]
Topography, Travels & Antiquities.
Bury (H.), *bp.* Bishop amongst bananas, 1911.
Domville-Fife (C. W.) Guatemala & the states of C. Amer., 1913.
Joyce (T. A.) C. Amer. &c. archæology, 1916.
Landenberger (E.) Durch C.-A., 1922.
Maudslay (A. P.) Archæology, 4v, Plates, 4v, App., 1889–1902 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].
Perigny (M.) Mission dans l'A. cent. (1909–10) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t20, 1913].
Sapper (C.) Mittelamer. Vulkane, 1913.
Seebach (C. v.) C.-A. u. d. Canal [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H183, 1873].
Stanford. Compendium: C.A.; Keane, v2, 1911.
William, *pr. of Sweden.* Betw. 2 continents, 1922.

Central Asia.
Antiquities.
Acad. des Inscr. & Belles lettres. Méms. conc. l'Asie Orient. &c., t1–, 1913–.
Bartold (V. V.) Отчетъ, 1893–4, 1897.
Chwolson (D. A.) Syr. Grabinschr. aus Semirjetschie, 1886.
Hoernle (A. F. R.) Rep. on Brit. coll. of antiqs. f. C.A., 2p, 1899–1902.
Le Coq (A. v.) Chotscho: Facs.-Wiedergaben d. Funde d. Exped. nach Turfan, 1913.
Stein (M. A.) Ruins of desert Cathay, 2v, 1912.
—— Serindia: explor. in C.A. &c., 5v, 1921.
Bibliography.
Mejov (V. I.) Rec. du Turkestan, livres &c. sur l'A.C., 1878.
Miansarov (M.) Bibliogr. Caucasica &c., t1, 1874–6.
Dialects.
Geiger (W.) Kl. Dialekte [*in* Geiger (W.) & E. Kuhn. Grundriss d. iran. Philol., B1 ii, 1898–1901].
Ethnology.
[Asia]. Наши сосѣди въ Средней Азіи. I, 1873. [P1384].
Bichurin (J.) Собраніе свѣдѣній о народахъ, 3ч, 1851.
Galkin (M. N.) Этнограф. &c. мат., 1868.
Matsokin (N.) Материнская филіація, B1, 2, 1910–11.
Nazarov (F.) Записки о народахъ и земляхъ 1821. [P2386].
Starchevsky (A. V. V.) Спутникъ въ С.-А., 1878.
History.
'Abd al Karím, *Bukhari.* Hist., 1740–1818; tr., 1876.
Bretschneider (E.) Med. geog. & hist. of C. & W. Asia [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, n.s., v10, 1876].

Central Asia [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Chavannes (E.) Notes add. sur les Tou-Kiue occid. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v5, 1904].
Cordier (H.) Mélanges, 2t, 1914–20.
Czaplicka (M. A.) Turks of Cent. Asia, 1918. [B.]
Friederichsen (M.) Russland in Asien, 1918. [P2303].
Hartmann (M.) Islam. Orient, 2B, 1905–9.
Holdich (T. H.) Gates of India, 1910.
Kostenko (L.) Средняя Азія, 1871.
Lyons (*capt.* J. G.) Afghanistan, Gt. Brit. &c. in C.A., 1910.
Martens (F. de) La Russie & l'Angl., 1879.
Prjevalsky (N. M.) Соврем. положеніе, 1887. [P1388].
Roborovsky (V. I.) Отчетъ объ экспед. въ Ц. А. въ 1893–95, 1897. [P1382].
Russland in Asien, B1–10, 1889–1909.
Urquhart (D.) Appeal agst. faction, 1843. [P1240].
Vambery (A.) Western culture in E. lands, 1906.
Vasilev (V. P.) Ист. и древности восточной части, 10–13в., 1857; 59.
Topography &c.
Contarini (C.) О странахъ Средней Азіи, 1790, 1861. [P2399].
Dutreuil de Rhins (J. L.) L'Asie Cent. & Atlas, 1889. [B.]
[Materiali]. Мат. по вопросу о торговыхъ путяхъ въ Ср. А., 1869. [P1382].
Minaev (I. P.) Свѣдѣнія о странахъ &c., 1879.
Morgan (E. D.) Steppe routes f. Karshi to Amu-Daria, 1881. [P1386].
Moser (H.) L'irrigation, 1894.
Mushketov (I. V.) Volcans de l'A. cent. &c. [*in h.* Собраніе сочиненій, v1, 1910].
Prjevalsky (N. M.) Метеорологич. наблюденія, 1895.
Ritter (C.) Землевѣдѣніе Азіи, Ч1–4, 1856–77.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, v1–47, 1882–91.
Shults (K. K. v.) Результаты нивеллировочныхъ изслѣдованій, 1882.
Venyukov (M.) Russ.-asiat. Grenzlande; üb., 1874.
Travels.
Bartold (V. V.) Отчетъ, 1893–4, 1897.
Blacker (L. V. S.) On secret patrol in high A. (1914–20), 1922.
Bouillane de Lacoste (H. de) Around Afghanistan; tr., 1909.
Bruce (C. D.) In the footsteps of Marco Polo, 1907.
Burnes (A.) Travels, 3v, 1834.
Charikov (N. V.) Путешествіе въ Узбекистанъ въ 1671 г. [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv., Сборникъ 5, 1893].
Cholet (*c.* A. P. de) Excursion, 1889.
Etherton (P. T.) Across roof of world, 1911.
Fraser (D.) Marches of Hindustan, 1907.
Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B2 ii, 1909.
Gobineau (*c.* J. A. de) Trois ans en A., 1855–8, 1905.
Graham (S.) Thr. Russian Cent. A., 1916.
Grigorev (V. V.) Объ Абу-Долефѣ (10с.), 1872. [P2386].
Hedin (S.) En färd genom Asien, 1893–7, 2d, 1898.
Huntington (E.) Pulse of Asia, 1907.
Leclercq (J.) Du Caucase aux monts Alaï, 1890.

Central Asia [*continued*].
Travels [*continued*].
Novitsky (V. F.) Изъ Индіи въ Фергану, 1903.
Prjevalsky (N. M.) Зимняя экскурсія изъ урочища Гасъ, 1888. [P1453].
—— Карта IV. путешествія, *n.d.* [P1388].
—— Третье путешествіе (1879–80), 1883.
—— Четвертое путешествіе (1884–5), 1888.
Pumpelly (R.) My reminisc., 2v, 1918.
Romanovsky (D. I.) Замѣтки, 1868.
Schmidt (I. J.) Forschungen &c., 1824.
Stein (M. A.) Ruins of desert Cathay, 2v, 1912.
—— Serindia: explor. in C.A. &c., 5v, 1921.
Sykes (E. C.) & P. M. Sykes. Thr. deserts & oases of C.A., 1920.
Vámbéry (A.) Voyages; tr., 1865.
Vereshchagin (V. V.) Очерки &c., 1883.
Refer to Alai, *Mountains*; Kuen-lun; Kuku-Nor; Pottery & Porcelain, Oriental; Sarik-kol, *mts.*; Semirechensk; Serafshan; Shughnan; Transcaspian Province; Wakhan.

Central India.
[India: Census]. C., 1911 (v17), C.I. Agency; Luard, 1913.
Luard (C. E.) Bibliog. of Cent. Ind. Agency, 1908.
Refer to Bhopal; Jaipur.

Central Provinces (India).
[Central Prov.]. Census, 1911, *see A.C.*
[——]. Code, 1918.
[——]. District gazetteers, vA, 1906–12.
[——]. Hist. of services of gazetted &c., 1909–.
—— List of records prior to abol. of the E. India Co., 2v, 1913.
Cousens (H.) Lists of antiq. remains, 1897.
Cunningham (A.) Rep. of tour, 1873–5, 1879.
Fraser (A. H. L.) Among Indian rajahs &c. (1871–1908), 1911.
Gunthorpe (E. J.) Criminal tribes, 1882.
Parl. papers [2105]. E. India (Legisl. Councils). Regul^s. &c. for C. Prov. &c., 1914. (cd. 7370).
Russell (R. V.) Tribes &c. of C. Prov^s., 4v, 1916.
Refer to Chhattisgarh; Gondwana.

Cephalonia.
[Cephalonia]. Καταθέσεις 1849, Depositions &c., events in C., 1849.

Ceprano, *prov. Rome.*
Colasanti (G.) Il passo di Ceprano [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v35, 1912].
Refer to Campagna di Roma &c.

Ceram, *Island.*
Sachse (F. J. P.) Het eiland Seran en zijne bewoners, 1907.
Tauern (O. D.) Patasiwa u. Patalima: v. Molukkeneiland S. u. s. Bewohnern, 1918.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Refer to Malay Archipelago &c.; Moluccas.

Ceremonies.
Filarete (F.) Cerimoniale della Repubb. fiorent., 1884. [N115].
Harlez (C. de) Le Tcheou-li & le Shanhai-king [*in* T'oung pao, v5, 1894].
I-Li, or Book of etiquette &c. (c. 200 B.C.); tr., Steele, 2v, 1917.
[War Office]. Ceremonial, 1912.
Royal.
Ebersolt (J.) Grand Palais de Constantinople & le Livre d. cér. (*by Constantine VII*), 1910.

Ceremonies [*continued*].
Royal [*continued*].
Finett (J.) Rec. of ambass., 1656.
Morris (R. H.) Investiture of Prince of Wales (1911), 3p [*in* Archæologia Cambr., s6, v11, 1911].
Thoms (W. J.) Bk. of the Court, 1838.
Trendell (H. A. P.) Dress worn at Court, 1908.
Valera (D. de) Cirimonial de príncipes (c. 1474) [*in h.* Epístolas, 1878].

Cernay, *see* Vaux de Cernay.

Certosa di Pavia.
Beltrami (L.) La C. di P., 1895.
Magenta (C.) I Visconti e gli Sforza &c. e loro att. con la Certosa &c., 1883.

Cesena.
Bazzocchi (D.) & P. Galbucci. C. nella storia, 1915.
Inghirami (T. F.) P. Monza vescovo di C. (1453–1504), 1862. [N33].

Cestodes, *see* Worms.

Cetacea.
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B12, 1915.
Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist. Rep^s. on C. stranded on Brit. coasts, 1914–15; Harmer, 1915–16.
Rapp (W.) C., zoolog.-anatom. dargestellt, 1837.
True (F. W.) Fossil c. Agorophius pygmaeus (Müller), 1907. [P1912].
—— Fossil toothed c. f. California, 1912.
Refer to Dolphin.

Cette.
Pons (A.) Mém. &c. (1772–1853); Pelissier, 1899.
Refer to Hérault.

Cévennes.
Bost (C.) Prédicants des C. &c., 1684–1700, 2t, 1912.
Cavallier (J.) Wars of C.; tr., 1727.
[Cevennees]. Compleat hist., 1703.
Stevenson (R. L.) Travels, 1912; 17; 20.

Ceylon.
Antiquities.
[Ceylon. Arch. Survey]. Epigr. Zeylanica; ed. & tr. Wickremasinghe, v1, 1912.
Coomaraswamy (A. K.) Med. Sinhalese art, 1908.
Parker (H.) Anc. C., 1909.
Economics &c.
Jayatilaka (D. B.) Buddhist temperance movement, 1916. [P2006].
Lewis (J. P.) Tamil customs &c., paddy cultiv. in Jaffna dist., 1884. [P2193].
History.
[Ceylon]. C. Civil list, 1909.
[——]. C. riots of 1915: martial law, 1917. [P2025].
[——]. Rep. of Comm. to inq. into shooting of L. Romanis Perera &c. (1915), 1917. [P2255].
Clarence (L. B.) C. [*in* Brit. Emp. s., v1, 1906].
Goens (R. v.) Mem., 1679 [*in* Hist. Genoots. te Utrecht, Ber., 5 ii, 1857].
Harvard (W. M.) Establ. &c. of mission to C. &c., 1823.
Knox (R.) Hist. rel. (1681), 1911.
Methley (V. M.) C. Exped., 1803 [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s4, v1, 1918].
Parker (H.) Anc. C., 1909.
Parl. papers [2207]. Disturbances in C., Corr., 1916. (cd. 8167).
Perera (E. W.) Mem. upon rec. disturbance, 1915. [P1996].
Pieris (P. E.) Ceylon (1505–1653), 2v, 1913–14.
—— C. & the Hollanders, 1658–1796, 1918.

Ceylon [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Pieris (P. E.) C. & the Portuguese, 1505–1658, 1920.
—— Kingdom of Jafanapatam, 1645: admin. organs., 1920.
Rāmanāthan (P.) Riots & martial law, 1915, 1916.
Ribeiro (J.) Fatalidade (1685) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t5, 1836].
—— Hist. (–1658); tr., 1909.
[Sinhalese]. Memorial of Ctee of S. in Colombo (riots), 1915. [P2306].
Voornaamste gebeurtenissen, 1602–1757; Leupe [*in* Hist. Genoots. te Utrecht, Berigten, d7 ii, 1862.
Topography.
Ceylon. C. hdbk. & directory &c. by A. M. & J. Ferguson, 1884.
Farrer (R. J.) In old C., 1908.
Knox (R.) Hist. rel. (1681), 1911.
[Murray's Hdbks.]. India &c., 1913; 1920.
Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson &c., v2, Asia, 1914.
Travels.
Boyd (H. M.) Journal of embassy (1782) [*in h.* Misc. wks., v2, 1800].
Cave (H. W.) Golden tips: C. & its gt. tea industry, 1901.
Deschamps (J.) Scenery & remin., 1845.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abrégé &c. d. voyages, t4, 1780.
Price (G. R. H.) Diary of 3 tours in N. prov. of C., 1909. [P1380].
Saar (J. J.) Ost-Ind. Kriegs-Dienst &c., 1644–59, 1662.
Refer to SNAKES; VEDDAS.

Chaetopoda, *see* WORMS.

Chained Books.
Fletcher (J. M. J.) C. bk^s. in Dorset &c. [*in* Dorset Nat. Hist. &c. Club, v35, 1914].

Chain-making.
Tawney (R. H.) St. in min. wage, I, c.-m. indust., 1914.
Refer to INDUSTRIES.

Chains of Office.
Jewitt (L.) Corporation plate &c. of Eng. & Wales, 2v, 1895.
Purey-Cust (A. P.) Collar of SS, 1910.
Thomas (T. H.) & J. L. Wheatley. Cardiff, insignia &c., 1914.
Refer to REGALIA.

Chakmakpore.
Nāgeṣa Viṣvanatha Pāī. Stray sketches in C., 1894.
Refer to BOMBAY, *presidency.*

Chalcedon, Council of, 451.
John, *bp. of Majuma.* Plériphories: témoignages &c. contre le C. de C.; Nau, 1912.
Mücke (J. H.) & G. L. Pflaum. Dissert. de 3 capitulis, 1766.

Chalcha.
Consten (H.) Weideplätze d. Mongolen, C., 2B, 1919–20.
Pozdneev (A. M.) Монгол. лѣтопись: X., 1636–1736, 1883.
Refer to MONGOLIA; TARTARS.

Chalcididae, *see* HYMENOPTERA.

Chaldæa.
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t1, 2, 1888–1903.
Guignes. Les sares des Chaldéens & le nombre d'années de leurs prem. rois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t47, 1809].
Heuser (J. H.) Def. lect. &c. de C^ls. in Persia, 1745. [P1692].

Chaldæa [*continued*].
Heuzey (L.) Armoiries chald. de Sirpourla [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
—— Chien du roi Soumou-ilou [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
—— Taureau chaldéen à tête humaine &c. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
—— Taureau chaldéen androcéphale [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
—— Une d. 7 stèles de Goudéa [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].
—— Vase d'argent d'Entéména [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
King (L. W.) & H. R. H. Hall. Hist. of Egypt. C. &c. in light of rec. discovery, 1906.
Kortholt (C.) De orig. &c. philos. barbar., 1660. [*& in* P1693].
Lenormant (F.) Divination &c. chez les C., 1875.
Maspero (G.) Hist. of anc. peoples; tr., v1, 2, 1910.
Ménant (J.) Babylone & la C., 1875.
Sarzec (E. de) Découv. en C., 2v, 1884–1912.

Chaldaeans (United), *see* NESTORIANS.

Chalices.
Rohault de Fleury. La Messe, ét. archéol., v4, 1883.

Chalk.
Jukes-Browne (A. J.) Cretac. rocks of Brit., 3v, 1900–4.

Chalki, *see* PRINCES' ISLANDS.

Chalon-sur-Saône.
Hugues *de Chalon.* Cartulaire (1220–1319), 1904.

Châlons-sur-Marne.
Pierrat (M.) Ch.-s.-M. pend l'occup. allem., sept. 1914, 1915.
Tissier (J. M.) Guerre en Champagne, dioc. de C., sept. 1914–sept. 1915, 1917.

Chamārs, *see* INDIA, SOCIAL LIFE, NATIVE.

Chamavi.
Lex Franc. Chamavorum; Sohm, 1883.
Refer to GERMANY, HISTORY.

Chambers of Commerce.
Assoc. of Chambers of Comm. &c. Meetings &c., 1916. [P2007].
Langdon (E. H.) Chambers of c. & the state, 1916. [P2002].

Chambéry.
Raymond (G. M.) Notice sur les Charmettes & les environs de C., 1824.
Refer to CHARMETTES, LES; SAVOY.

Chambord.
Guerlin (H.) Château de Chambord, 1912.
Nadal (V.) Le château de C., 1907. [P2435].
Refer to CASTLES; FRANCE; LOIRE; TOURAINE.

Chambre des Députés, *France.*
Dourille (J.) Biog. d. Députés, 1829. [P1222].

Champa, *see* ANNAM.

Champagne, *beverage.*
Louis-Perrier (J. P. A.) Mém. sur le vin de C., 1865.

Champagne, *province.*
Arbois de Jubainville (M. H. d') Hist. des ducs & comtes de C. (6c.–1314), 7t. 1859–69.
Livre des vassaux du comté de C. &c., 1172–1222; Longnon [*in* Arbois de Jubainville, Hist. d. ducs &c., t7, 1869].
Longnon (A.) Doc., 1172–1361, t3, 1914.
Secousse. Union de la Ch. et de la Brie à Fr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].

Chancellerie (*Grande & Petite*).
Galabert (F.) La mention "Alias sic signata" & les tarifs de chancellerie (1324–1420) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
Perrichet (L.) Gr. Chancellerie de F. (–1328), 1912. [B.]
Refer to FRANCE, CONSTITUTION; LAW, FRENCH; PARLIAMENT.

Chancellor, German.
Sauter (C.) Verantwortlichkeit, 1909. [P1715].

Chancellor (Lord), Scottish.
Cowan (S.) Lord Chancellors of Sc. (–1708), 2v, 1911.
Refer to LAW, SCOTTISH; SCOTLAND, HISTORY.

Chancellorsville, Campaign of, 1863, *see* AMERICAN CIVIL WAR.

Chancels, *see* ARCHITECTURE, *Ecclesiastical*; CHURCHES.

Chancery, Court of.
Barbour (W. T.) Hist. of contract in early Eng. equity, 1914.
Hardwicke (P. Y., *e. of*) Order of High Ct. of C., rel. to fees of officers &c., 1744. [P2163].
Proceedings & Records.
[C.S.P.]. Cal. of var. C. Rolls, 1277–1326, 1912.
[Inquisitions]. Cal. of I. misc. (C.), v1, 2 (1219–1328), 1916.
Record Office. Lists &c., 38, List of early C. proc., 1912.
—— Lists &c., 39, 42, 44, Index of C. proc., Bridges' div., 1613–1714, v1–3, A–Q, 1913–15.

Chandernagore. (*Refer to* BENGAL.)
Bengal, past & present, 7v, 1907–11.

Channel Ferry.
Internat. Communication Bill. Estimate of prop. wks. at Dover—Rep. of Bd. of Trade &c., 1872.
—— Minutes, evidence *& Proc^s.*, 1872.
Rodakowski (E. de) "Channel Ferry," 1905.
Refer to DOVER, STRAITS OF; ENGLISH CHANNEL; RAILWAYS; STEAMSHIPS.

Channel Islands.
Carey (E. F.) Channel Islands, 1904.
Le Cerf (T.) Archipel des îles normandes: instit. communales &c., 1863. [P1405].
Lelièvre (M.) Hist. du Méthodisme, 1885.
Parl. papers [2140]. Census, 1911, Islands, 1913. (cd. 6922).

Channel Islands, History.
Chevalier (J.) Journal (*17c.*), 2v, 1906.
Jacob (J.) Annals, p2, *n.d.*

Channel Tunnel.
[Channel Tunnel]. C.T. & the world war, 1917.
[——]. London & the t. &c.; Fell &c., 1918. [P2210].
[——]. Prelim. rep. of passengers & goods &c., 1907. [P2508].
Cherbuliez (C. V.) L'agitation angl. contre le t. [*in h.* Hommes & choses, 1883].
De Horsey (A. F. R.) Nat. Defence *v.* Ch. T., 1914. [P1209].
Fell (A.) Brit. Govt. & the C. t., 1917. [P2091; 2210].
—— Position of C.T. q., 1914. [P1513].
Fox (F.) Geograph. aspects, 1917. [P2089].
Sydenham of Combe (G. S. C., *b.*) C. t.: milit. aspect, 1914. [P2001; 2210].
Viernot (G.) Un grand problème internat.: le tunnel sous la Manche, 1908.

Chantilly.
Chantilly: Musée Condé, *see A.C.*
Macon (G.) C. & le Musée Condé, 1910.
Mérigot (J.) Promenades, jardins de C., 1791.
Michelin & Co. Champs de bataille, 1, 1917.
Richter (L. M.) C. in hist. & art, 1913.

Chantries.
Biver (P.) & F. E. Howard. Chantry chapels in Eng. [*in* Royal Arch. Inst., J., v66, 1909].
Graham (R.), *ed.* C. certificates for Oxfordshire, 1919; 1920.

Chaouïa, *see* MOROCCO.

Chapbooks.
Axon (W. E. A.) Some 20th cent. Ital. c., 1904. [P2292].
Berkeley (*mrs.*) Bks. that amused &c. children of olden days [*in* Architect. Soc^s. Reports &c., v27 i, 1903].
Curious old Scottish relig. wks., *n.d.*
Van Heurck (E. H.) & G. J. Boekenoogen. Hist. de l'imag. pop. flamande & de s. rapp. avec les imag. étrang., 1910.

Chapel Royal, *London.*
Stopes (C. C.) W. Hunnis & revels of C.R. (16c.), 1910.

Character.
Bahnsen (J. F. A.) Beitr. z. Charakterologie, 1867.
Bligh (S. M.) Desire for qualities, 1911.
—— Direction of desire, 1910; 1919.
Du bel esprit, 1695.
Dugas (L.) L'éduc. du c., 1912.
Ehrenberg (F.) C. u. Bestimm. d. Mannes, 1822.
Havenstein (M.) Vornehmheit u. Tüchtigkeit, 1920.
Jones (W. T.) Making of personality, 1920.
Kolkmann (J.) Charakterlosigkeit in Deutschland, 1878. [P2471].
Lyttleton (E.) C. & religion, 1912.
MacCunn (J.) Making of c., 1921.
Macdonald (J. R.) C. & democracy, *n.d.* [P1431].
Mercier (C.A.) Human temperaments, *n.d.*
Ribbeck (O.) Agroikos, 1885.
Scudder (V. D.) Socialism & c., 1912.
Shand (A. F.) Found. of c., 1914; 1920.
Ward (W. P.) Depicting c. in fiction &c. [*in h.* Last lect^s., 1918].
Weininger (O.) Geschlecht u. C., 1905.
Wollny (F.) Freiheit u. Ch., 1876.
Refer to DISCIPLINE; PRESTIGE.

"Character" Literature.
Baldwin (E. C.) Marivaux's place [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., Publ^s., v27, 1912].
Hall (J.) Works, 1647.
Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.), *ed.* Bks. of c., habits &c. of Englishmen (1603–60), 1857.
[Jew]. The wandering J. telling fortunes to Englishmen (1649), 1857.
Lanos (J. B.) Fables, esquisses de c. &c., 1796.
Overbury (*sir* T.) C. (17c.) [*in* Wks., 1753; 1890].
Smith (D. N.) C^s. f. hist^s. & mem^s. of 17th c., 1918.
Stephens (J.) Essayes & c. (1615), 1857.

Charadriidæ, *see* PLOVER; SANDPIPER; SNIPE.

Charente, *dept.*
Spiers (R. S.) St.-Front of Périgueux & domed churches of Périgord & C., 1896. [P1365].
Refer to BAIGNE, *abbey.*

Charente-Inférieure, *dept., see* RÉ, ILE DE; ROCHEFORT.

Charenton, Council of, 1631.
Ittig (T.) De Synodi C. indulg. erga Lutheranos, 1705.

Charing Cross, *London.*
Galloway (J.) Hist. sk^s. of old Charing, St. Mary Roncevall &c., 1914.

Chariot races, *see* SPORTS & PASTIMES, *sub-heading Ancient &c.*

Charity & Charities.
Blackall (O.) Rules & measure of almsgiving, 1709. [P2375].
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Finis in egenis publ. aut priv. sublev., 1862. [P2010].
[Charities]. Organiz. of c., Intern. Congr.; Gilman, 1894.
Clark (A. W.) State control &c. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v5, 1905].
Conyngton (M.) How to help, 1909.
Fessin (P. J.) Essai sur la bienveillance, 1850. [P2029].
Guizot (F. P. G.) La Belgique &c.: Loi de c. en B. par vte. de Melun &c., 1857. [P2054].
Lallemand (L.) Hist., t3, 4 i, ii (10–19c.), 1906–12.
Loch (C. S.) C. & soc. life, 1910.
Maimonides. De jure pauperis &c. apud Judæos; (Heb. & Lat.), 1679; (tr., Eng.), 1838. [P644].
[Nürnberg]. Neüw Ordenunge, 1522. [P2539].
Rogers (C. F.) Circumstances or character?, 1911.
Weber (A.) L'assistance aux miséreux à l'étranger, 1913.
—— Problème de la misère, 1913.

China.
Tsu (Y.-Y.) C. philanthropy, 1912. [B.]

England.
Bosanquet (*mrs.* B.) Social work in London, 1869–1912, 1914.
Brougham (H., *b.*) Letter upon abuse: App. &c., Educ. Comm., 1818. [P1527].
Burdett's Hospitals & C., 1914; 1918; 1920.
Chadwick (W. E.) Church, State & poor, 1914.
Charity Comm. War C^s. Act, 1916: index of C^s. to 1919, 1919.
Clayton (J.) Curse of c., 1909. [P2214].
Defoe (D.) Giving alms (1704) [*& in* Charity organ. rev., v9, 1893].
Escarra (J.) Fond. en Angl., 1907. [B.]
Haggard (H. R.) Regener.: soc. work of Salv. Army, 1910.
Ireland (J.) Letter to H. Brougham, 1818. [P1527].
Johnson (E. C.) Annuities to blind, 1895; 1910; App., 1910.
Lansdell (H.) Pcss. Ælfrida's c., 7p, 1911–16.
Letter to Sir W. Scott upon abuse of c., 1818. [P1527].
Loane (M.) Neighbours &c., 1910.
Loch (C. S.) C. & soc. life, 1910.
Macdonald (J. J.) Passmore Edwards Inst^s., 1900.
Parl. papers [610, 617, 2115–7]. Endowed c., Co. of London. Ret., 6v, 1896–1904.
—— *see special catalogue, under Charities & Poor Law.*
[Williams (D.)]. Acct. of c. & lib. of D. W., 1917.
Refer to GREY COAT HOSPITAL; MAGDALEN HOSPITAL; MORDEN COLLEGE, *Blackheath.*

Charity & Charities [*continued*].

France.
Fosseyeux (M.) Ecoles de c. à Paris (1640–1833), 1912.
Guimbaud (L.) Grand bourgeois: Auget de Montyon, 1733–1820, 1909.
Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t5, 1908.
Tournier & Brièle. Arch. de l'admin. gén. de l'Ass. publ. à Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].
Weber (A.) L'ass. aux miséreux en F., 2v, 1914.

Ireland.
[Ireland]. Rep. of Comm. for relief of distr. distr., 1822, 1823.
Parl. papers, *see special catalogue, under Poor Law.*

Italy.
[Baratto, *Hospital*]. Capitoli et ordini (1613, 1713–14), 1896. [N47.]
Landini (P.) Ist. dell' oratorio &c. di S. Maria d. Misericordia, Firenze, 1843.
Passerini (*c.* L.) Storia d. stabil. di benefic. di Firenze, 1853.
Piazza (C. B.) Eusevologio romano, 1698.
—— Mendicità proveduta, Roma, 1693.
Rumor (G.) Cucine econ., e Dormitori pei poveri (Vicenza), 1892. [N46.]
Scola. Beneficenza patria (1871), 1892. [N46.]

Netherlands.
Van de Wever (S.) Instit^s. de bienfaisance, 1829, 1830. [P2038].

Portugal, *see* MISERICORDIA, *brotherhood.*

Scotland.
Parl. papers [2180]. Parish c. (Scot.), Return, 1894. (105–1.)
—— *see also special catalogue, under Poor Law.*

United States.
Forman (S. E.) C. relief & wage earnings [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull., 79, 1908].
[Letchworth, *N.Y. State*]. Rep. on system of control of state c. inst., 1914.
Rockefeller Found. Ann. rep., 1916–.
Vincent (G. E.) Rockefeller found. in 1917, 1918. [P2221].

Charlemagne, 768–814.

Biography.
Charles, *son of Charlemagne,* c. 772–811 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].

Contemporary & Early Wks.
Aldolieri, d' *Ascalona.* L'Acquisto di Ponente, 1871.
[Charlemagne]. Conquests; ed. (& tr.) f. Bk. of Lismore &c.; Hyde, 1917.
[——]. Monch v. Skt. Gallen u. d. Thaten Karls; üb., 1890.
[——]. Viaggio di C. in Ispagna; Ceruti, 2v, 1871.
Le Tavernier (J.) Cronicques de C.: miniatures de J. Le T., 1909.
Pietrafitta (U., *c.* di) La Seconda Spagna.; Ceruti, 1871.
Valentin (C.) Quellen d. Conquestas de C. [*in* R.F., B13, 1901].

Later Works.
Butler (C.) Conn. notes, 1807.
Cambridge med. hist. (6–9c.), 1913. [B.]
Gasquet (A.) De trans. Imperii ab imp. Byzantin. ad reges Franç., 1879. [P1839].
King (R. J.) Carlovingian romance [*in* Oxford essays, 1856].
La Servière (J. de) C. & l'Eglise, 1904. [P1407].
Ostermann (A.) Carl d. gr. u. d. byz. Reich, 1895. [P1842].
Wells (C. L.) Age of C., 1898. [B.]

Charleroi.
Engerand (F.) Secret de la frontière, 1815–1871–1914: Charleroi, 1918.
Refer to HAINAUT.

Charleroi, Battle of, 1914, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Charles, Emp. of Austria, 1916–18.
Andrassy (J.) Diplomacy & the War, 1921.
Bahr (H.) Tagebücher, 1917, 1918, 2T, 1918–19.
Bonnefon (J. de) Voyage d'explor. en Hongrie, 1922.
Bourbon (*de p.* S. de) L'offre de paix sép. de l'A. (5 déc. 1916–12 oct. 1917), 1920.
Bresnitz (P. F.) Wahrheit u. Habsburgs Ende, 1920.
Cramon (A.) Quatre ans au G.Q.G. A.-H. (1915–18), 1922.
Manteyer (G. de), *ed.* Austria's Peace offer; tr., 1921.
Nowak (C. F.) Sturz d. Mittelmachte (1917–18), 1921.
Wegener. Katastrophe, 1919.
Szilassy (J. v.) Untergang d. Donau-Monarchie, 1921.
Windischgratz (L., *Fürst* v.) Memoirs; tr., 1921.

Charles III, of France, 879–929, *see* FRANCE, HIST.

Charles IV, of France, 1322–8.
Brequigny. Diff. entre Fr. & Angl. (1323–8) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
Chronique paris. anon., 1316–39 (1206–1316); Hellot [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t11, 1885].
Le Bel (J.) Chron. (1326–61); Viard &c., 2t, 1904–5.

Charles V, of France, 1364–80.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Du Guesclin (O.), *d.* c. 1403 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].
Grailly (Jean III de), c. 1331–77.
Maizières (P. de), 1312–1405 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].
Pontailler (G. de), *fl.* 1364–92.
Presles (Raoul de), c. 1314–83 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t13, 1740].
History (Contemporary works).
Du Guesclin (B.) Chron. (1320–80); Michel, 1830.
[France]. Grandes chron. de F.: chron. de Jean II & C. V (1350–84); Delachenal, 4t, 1910–20.
—— ***(Later works).***
Delachenal (R.) Hist. de C., t1–3, 1909–16.
Delisle (L. V.) Rech. s. la lib. de C. V, p1, 2 & Planches, 1907.
Secousse. Ch. V souverain de la Guienne, 1369 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].

Charles VI, of France, 1380–1422.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Craon (P. de), *d.* 1410 ?.
Foleville (J. de), c. 1340–1412 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t69, 1908].
Le Grand (J.), *d.* c. 1425.
Louis, *d. d'Orléans,* 1372–1407 [*& in* Gerson (J.) Op., t5, 1706; 1728].
Orléans (Charles, *duc* d'), 1391–1465 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].
Orléans (V., *dsse.* d'), c. 1370–1408.
Pontailler (G. de), *fl.* 1364–92.
Finance.
Mirot (L.) Paiements &c. de travaux (1380–1422) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t81, 1920].

Charles VI, of France, 1380–1422 [*cont.*].
History (Contemporary works).
Cochon (P.) Chron. normande (1403–30); Vallet de Viriville [*in* Cousinot (G.) Chron., 1859].
Cousinot (G.) Geste de nobles fr. (1381–1428); Vallet de Viriville [*in h.* Chron., 1859].
Fauquembergue (C. de) Journal; Tuetey, t2, 1421–30, 1909.
La Martinere (J. de) Instr. secr. par C. VI pour soulever la Guyenne contre Henri IV (1399–1400) [*in* Ec. des. Ch., t74, 1913].
Ordonnance caboch. (mai 1413); Coville, 1891.
Songe véritable (1406); Moranvillé [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t17, 1891].
—— ***(Later works).***
Haggard (A. C. P.) Fr. of Joan of Arc (1380–1431), 1912.
Mirot (L.) Autour de la Paix d'Arras, 1414–5 [*in* Ec. des Ch., 75, 1914].
Sorel (A.) La prise de Jeanne d'Arc devant Compiègne, & l'hist. d. sièges, 1889.

Charles VII, of France, 1422–61.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Aydie (O. d'), c. 1426–91.
Brezé (P. de), *d.* 1465 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t69, 1908].
Cœur (Jacques), *d.* 1456; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].
Dunois (J., *c.* de), *bâtard d'Orléans,* c. 1403–68 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Gaston IV, *c. de Foix, d.* 1472.
Jouffroy (J.), *card.,* 1412–73.
Lescun (J. de), c. 1410–82.
Ockeghem (J. de), 15c. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t20, 1893].
Reilhac (J. de), *d.* 1505.
History (Contemporary works).
Cousinot (G.) Chron. de la Pucelle (1422–9); Vallet de Viriville, 1859.
Du Bois (J.) Conseils & prédictions adr. à Ch. VII, 1445; Valois [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr., Ann.-Bull., 1909].
Fauquembergue (C. de) Journal; Tuetey, 1417–35, 3t, 1903–15.
Journal du siège d'Orléans, 1428–9; comptes de ville, 1429–31; Charpentier &c., 1896.
Jusselin (M.) Remontrances du Parl. au Roi sur la sit. de l'Eglise de Fr. (1430) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Maupoint (J.) Journal (1437–69); Fagniez [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t4, 1878].
Ritter (S.) Extrs. du Journal du Trésor (1423–4) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
—— ***(Later works).***
Barbé (L. A.) Margaret of Scotland & Dauphin Louis, 1917. [B.]
Dubois (F. N. A.) Hist. du siège d'Orléans, 1428–9, 1894.
Haggard (A. C. P.) Fr. of Joan of Arc (1380–1431), 1912.
Mandrot (B. de) Rois &c. avec les cantons suisses (1444–83), 1881.
Sorel (A.) La prise de Jeanne d'Arc devant Compiègne, & l'hist. d. sièges, 1889.

Charles VIII, of France, 1483–98.
Baude (H.) Vers (15c.), 1856.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Albret (Alain d'), 1440–1522.
Aydie (O. d'), c. 1426–91.
Batarnay (Ymbert de), 1438–1523.
Bourré (J.), *d.* c. 1505.
Candida (J. de), *d.* c. 1505.

Charles VIII, of France, 1483–98 [*cont.*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Caraccioli (G.), *pr. of Melfi,* 1480–1550 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t2, 1866].
Perréal (J.), *d.* 1528.
Reilhac (J. de), *d.* 1505.
Saint-Gelais (O. de), *bp.,* 1468–1502.
History (Contemporary works).
Charles VIII. Corr. avec le Parl. de Paris, 1487–8 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
——. Lettres, t5 (1496–8), 1905.
—— ***(Later works).***
Bridge (J. S. C.) Hist., v1, 1483–93, 1921. [B.]
Foncemagne (de) Voyage de Ch. en It.; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].
Gaillard. Notice d'un registre (1486–7) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Gaultier de Sibert. Reg. 219 du Trésor des Chartes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Lancelot. Prem. années du regne [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].
Negri (P.) Missioni di P. Collenuccio a papa Aless. VI (1494–98) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v33, 1910].

Charles IX, of France, 1560–74.
Bibliography.
Hauser (H.) Sources, f3 (1559–89), 1912.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Aubert (G.), c. 1534–97.
Aumale (C., *d.* d'), 1523–73 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1869; t5, 1876].
Aumont (J. d', *c.*), *mar. of Fr.,* 1522–95 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1875].
Bellegarde (R. de St.-L., *seigneur* de), *d.* 1579 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
Biron (A. de G., *b.* de), *mar. of Fr.,* c. 1524–92 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
Bourbon (A. de), *dsse. de Guise,* 1494–1583.
Bourbon (Charles de) *card.,* 1523–90.
Bourdillon (I. de la P., *seigneur* de), *mar. of Fr.,* 1524–67 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
Condé (H. I., *pr.* de), 1552–88 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].
Elbeuf (C. de L., *d.* d'), 1556–1609 ? [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].
Foix (P. de), *abp. of Toulouse,* 1528–84 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].
Guise (C. de L., *card.* de), 1524–74 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].
Guise (L. de L., *card.* de), 1527–78 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].
Isabella, *of Austria,* q. c. of C. IX, 1554–92 [*in* Brantôme, Vie des dames illust., *n.d.*; *& in* Œ, t5, 1823; tr., 1899].
La Chastaigneraye (F. de V., *seigneur* de), 16c. [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
La Châtre (C. de), *mar. of Fr.,* 1536–1614 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
La Noue (F. de), 1531–91.
La Roche sur Yon (C. de B., *pr.* de), *d.* 1565 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Charles IX, of France, 1560–74 [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

La Valette (J. de N., *seigneur* de), *d.* 1575 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
Lesdiguières (F. de B., *d.* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1543–1626 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
Limeuil (I. de) (1564).
Louviers (C. de), *d.* 1583.
Margaret [*of France*], *d. of Savoy*, 1523–74.
Matignon (J. de G., *c.* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1525–97 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
Montmorency (F., *d.* de), 1530–79 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t6, 1880].
Montpensier (L. de B., *d.* de), 1513–82 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
Montsallez (J. de B., *seigneur* de), *d.* 1569 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
Nemours (J. de S., *d.* de), 1531–85 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].
Nevers (L. de G., *d.* de), 1539–95 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1868].
Poltrot (J.), *d.* 1563.
Saint-André (J. d'A.), 1512–62.
Sainte-Marthe (S. de), 1536–1623.
Tavannes (G. de S., *seigneur* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1500–73 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
Tyard (Pontus de), *bp.*, c. 1521–1605.
Villeroi (N. de N., *sieur* de), 1542–1617.
Yanowitz (J.), *d.* 1575.

History (Contemporary works).

Aubigné (T. A. d') Hist. univ., t10, 1909.
[Charles IX]. De obitu C. noni (*poems*), 1574.
Délibérat. polit. du Parl. & arrêts, 1562; Guérin [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mem., t40, 1913].
Généroux (D.) Journal, 1567–76; Lelain, 1865.
Goulart (S.) Mem. de l'estat de Fr., sous C. IXe, 3v, 1576.
Grin (F.) Journal (1554–70); De Ruble [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Méms., t21, 1894].
Serres (J. de) Comm. (1547–74), 4p, 1572–75.
Vauquelin de La Fresnaye (J.) Poésies &c.; Travers, 3t, 1869–72.

—— (*Later works*).

Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878.
Gigon (S. C.) 3e guerre de relig.: Jarnac-Moncontour (1568–9), 1909.
Hardy (E.) Guerres de relig. 1562–94, 1880.
La Ferrière (H. de) St.-Barthélemy, 1895.
Méaly (P. F. M.) Publicistes de la Réforme, 1903. [B.]
Mérimée (P.) Chron. du régne de C. IX, 1889.
Mondoucet (C. de) Lettres & négoc^s., 1572–4; Didier, 2t, 1891–2.
Savoye (J. de) Projet d'enlèvement en 1561 [*in* Ec. des Ch., 75, 1914].
Stewart (C. P.) Vatican infl., Pius V & Gregory XIII, 1877. [P1937].
Thompson (J. W.) Wars of relig., 1559–76, 1909.
Valois (N.) Vassy (1562) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Ann.-Bull., 1913].
Varillas (A.) Hist. de C. IX, 2t, 1684.
Refer to Amboise, Edict of, 1563.

"Charles X," of France, 1589–90, *see* Henry IV, of France; League, The, 1576–98.

Charles X, of France, 1824–30.

Biographical Collections.

Dourille (J.) Biog. d. Députés, 1829. [P1222].

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Bergasse (N.), 1750–1832.
Dawes (S.), 1792–1840.
Deffaudis (*b.* A. L.), 1786–1869 [*in* Bersot (E.) Etudes, 1879].
Hautpoul (*m.* A. d'), 1780–1853.
La Rochefoucauld (A. P. de), 1765–1841.
More (*cte.* C. A. de), 1758–1837.
Noailles (A. C. R. L., *vtsse.*), 1791–1851.
Pélissier (*gén.* J. J. A.), 1794–1864.
Récamier (*mme.* J. F. J. A.), 1777–1849.

Finance.

Bonnardin (—) Oraison funèbre de 3 pour cent, 1825. [P1521].

History & Politics.

Apponyi (*Graf* v.) Journal, t1, 1826–30; Daudet, 1913.
Börne (L.) Briefe aus Paris (1830–3) [*in h.* Schr., B8–12, *n.d.*].
Bourgin (G. & H.) Les patrons, les ouvriers & l'Etat., 1814–30, t1, 1912.
C. X. Voy. dans les départ. de l'est, 1828.
Chateaubriand (*vtsse.* C. de) Cahiers, 1909.
Feret (P.) Hist. dipl.: Fr. & le St.-Siège, t2 (1814–30), 1911.
Hall (J. R.) Bourbon restor. (1814–30), 1909.
Herbelot (E. M. A. d') La jeunesse libérale de 1830: lettres, 1828–30, 1908.
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t4, La Restaur., 1815–30; Charléty, 1921.
Real (*cte.* P. F.) Indiscrétions, 1798–1830, 2t, 1835.
Robert (C.), 1795; expéd. à Quiberon [C.] à Yeu, 1899.
Salaberry (C. M. I., *cte.* de) Souvs. polit., 1821–30; Salaberry, 2t, 1900.
Weill (G.) Fr. sous la monarchie constit. (1814–48), 1912.

Poetry & Satire.

Mehnert (C.) Über Lamartines polit. Gedichte [*in* R.F., B14, 1903].

Revolution, 1830.

Fiévée (J.) Causes &c., 1830. [P1222].
Hautpoul (*m.* A. d') Souv^s.: 4 mois à la cour de Prague; Fleury, 1902.
Herbelot (E. M. A. d') La jeunesse libérale de 1830: lettres, 1828–30, 1908.
Hone (W.) Full annals, 1830. [P1222].
Lemercier (L. J. N.) L. à ses concitoyens, sur la Grande Semaine, 1830. [P2059].

Charles IV, Emp. of Germany, 1347–78.

Charles IV, *emp.* Vita C. IV ab ipso conscr. (–1346) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B1, 1843]; üb., 1899.
Chron. Moguntinum (1346–1460), *see A.C.*

Charles V, Emp. of Germany, 1519–56.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Acuña (H. de), c. 1500–80.
Alva (F. de T., *d.* of), *d.* 1527 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Avalos (A. d'), *m. del Vasto*, 1502–46 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Bure (M. d'E., *cte.* de), *d.* 1548 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].

Charles V, Emp. of Germany, 1519–56 [*continued*].

Biographies (*continued*).

Castiglione (*c.* B.), 1478–1529.
Christina, *of Denmark, Duss. of M.*, 1522–90.
Christoph, *Herzog zu Württemberg*, 1515–68.
Croy (G. de), *seigneur de Chièvres d.* 1521 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Doria (A.), *pr. of Melfi*, 1468–1560.
Frangipani (C., *Graf* v.), 1494–1527.
Fugger (J.), 1459–1525.
Fürstemberg (W., *Fürst* zu), *d.* 1549 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t1, 1864].
Gonzaga (F. de), *d. of Molfetta*, 1507–57 [*& in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Lannoy (C. de) *pr. d.* 1527 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Leyva (A. de), *pr. of Ascoli*, c. 1480–1536 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Lodrone (*c.* L.), 16c. [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t1, 1864].
Lopez de Villalobos (F.), 1473–1549.
Mameranus (N.), *b.* 1500.
Mandruzzo (A.), *d.* 1578 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t1, 1864].
Mansfeld (P. E., *Graf* v.), 1517–1604 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 1858; 1864].
Margaret, *d. of Parma*, 1522–86.
Mary, *of Austria*, 1505–58.
Mendoza (*don* P. de) c. 1501–37.
Nassau (*c.* H. de), 1483–1538 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Philip, *c. Palatine*, 1503–48 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Porto (*c.* I.), 16c.
Sande (A. de), 16c. [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Vettori (F.), 1474–1539.

Foreign Relations. *Refer to* Nice, Truce of, 1538; Passau, Tr. of, 1552.

History (Contemporary works).

Absberg (H. T. v.) Verhandlgn. ü. T. v. A. u. s. Fehden gegen d. schwäb. Bund (1519–30); Baader, 1873.
Alburquerque (*d.* de) Cartas (1653) [*in* C. de d. Esp. 104, 1892].
[Charles V]. Ausschreiben an alle Stende &c., 1538.
[——]. Ausschreiben auf den Tag zu Speier, 1540.
[——]. Formula Reform. in comitiis August., 1548.
[——]. Keys. Majest. fürhalten, antwort, declaration &c., 1542. [P2439].
[——]. Mandamēt: gereprobeerde boecken, 1546, 1896.
[——]. Méms., portug. & fr. [*in* Morel-Fatio (A.) Historiogr. de C.-Q., p1, 1913].
[——]. Pro divo Carolo &c. apol. lib. 2, 1527.
[——]. R. K. Majest. Einreytten zen Boloniga &c., 1529.
[——]. Röm. kays. Majest. mandat &c., 1532.
[——]. Röm. Kayserl. Maj. u. d. Bapsts gesch. werbung ann Joh. Fr. zu Sachs. &c. (1533), 1534.
[——]. Von Kayserl. Maiest. einreyten auff d. Reichstag gen Augspurg, 1530.

Charles V, Emp. of Germany, 1519–56 [*continued*].

History (Contemporary works) [*cont.*].

Forondo y Aguilera (M. de) Estancias &c. del C. V, 1914.

Gachard (L.) Informe al C. V [*in* C. de d. Esp. 1].

Gachard (P. de) Relac., 1520–44, 1873.

García Cerezeda (M.) Trat. de las campañas &c. del C. V, 1521–45, 3t, 1873–6.

Gast (J.) Tagebuch (1531–52); Buxtorf-Falkeisen, 1856. [P1676].

Geldenhauer (G.) Collectanea (1521–32), Petersen, 1901.

[Henry IV, *d. of Brunswick* W.]. Anderweit schrifft., Reichstag zu Regenspurg, gegen Herzog H. v. B., 1541. [P2439].

Küch (F.) Polit. Archiv d. Philipp v. Hessen (1518–67), 2B, 1904–10.

Lopez de Gómara (F.) Annals of C. V; text & tr. Merriman, 1912.

Oldecop (J.) Chron. (1501–73); Euling, 1891.

Olgiati (L.) Viaggio (1548), 1878. [N40].

Orozco (S. de) Mem. de las honras en Toledo, por la muerte de C., 1558 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Planitz (H. v. d.) Berichte aus d. Reichsregiment in Nürnberg 1521–3; Wülcker, 1899.

Schradin (J.) Expostulation gegen C. (*verse*), 1546.

Sleidanus (J.) Œ., t1, XXVI. Liures de l'Estat de la relig. & republ., 1597.

—— 2 Reden an Kaiser &c., 1542–4, 1879.

Solemnidades &c. hechos en los desposorios &c. de María, con el príncipe de Castilla, 1508; (tr. ?) [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Stirling-Maxwell (*sir* W.) Notices of C. V in 1555–6 fr. despatches of Badoer, 1856.

Vandenesse (J. de) Emperor's itinerary, 1519–51; Bradford, 1850.

Wolrad II, *count of Waldeck*. Tagebuch während d. Reichstages zu Augsburg, 1548; Tross, 1861.

[Zeitung]. Zeytung, Von d. eroberung Copenhagen &c., 1536.

—— (***Later works***).

Brantome (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64.

Cardauns (L.) Zur Gesch. K. V, 1536–8 (2p) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B12, 1909].

Gossart (E.) C. & Phil. II, 1896.

Haggard (A. C. P.) François I & C. V &c., 1910.

Hare (C.) Gt. emperor, 1917.

Hogenberg (N.) Procession of Clement VII & C. V at Bologna, 1530, 1875.

Leti (G.) Vita, 4p, 1700.

Leva (G. de) Cagioni d. 4a. guerra tra C. V e Francesco I, 1858. [N32.]

—— Saccheggio di Roma, 1527, 1857. [N32.]

—— Storia doc. di C. V (1493–1553), 5v, 1863–94.

Maurenbrecher (W.) Karl V u. d. deut. Prot., 1545–55, 1865.

Morel-Fatio (A.) Historiogr. de C., p1, suivie dés mems. (1513–48), 1913.

—— Une hist. inéd. de C. par H. Cousin, 1914.

Rozet (A.) & J. F. Lembey. L'invasion de la France &c. par C. en 1544, 1910.

Charles V, Emp. of Germany, 1519–56 [*continued*].

Papal Relations.

Cardauns (L.) Paul III, Karl V u. Franz I, 1535–6; *& o. p. in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11, 1908].

[Charles V]. Antwort auff Pauli III, 1543. [P2439].

[——]. Röm. K. Maiestat u. d. Bapsts geschickten werbung, 1533.

Lenz (M.) Päpstl. Nuntiaturen [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].

Leva (G. de) Trattative tra Carlo V e Clemente VII per la convoc. di un concilio ecum. (1529–31), 1859. [N32].

Paul III. Sendbrieff Röm. Keys. Maj. & Antwort, 1542, 1543 ?. [P2439].

Serristori (A.) Legaz. di A. S. a C. V &c., 1537–68, 1853.

Spain (Contemporary works).

[C.S.P. Simancas]. Letters &c. Eng. & Spain, v1–11 (–1553), 1862–1916.

Cortes de los ant. reinos de Leon y Castilla, t4, 5, 1882–1903.

Danvila y Collado (M.) Hist. crít. y doc. de las comunidades de Castilla (1520–38), 6t, 1897–9.

Lopez de Gómara (F.) Annals of C. V; text & tr. Merriman, 1912.

Ternaux-Compans (H.) Communeros: d'ap. l'hist. de P. de Alcocer, 1834.

Zúñiga (F. de) El bufón de C. V: F. de Z.; cartas, 1909. [P1232].

—— (***Later works***).

Danvila y Burguero (A.) Diplomát. españ.: Don C. de Moura, 1538–1613, 1900.

Gossart (E.) Espagnols &c. au 16e s.: C.-Quint, 1910.

Refer to AUGSBURG DIET, 1530; MADRID, PEACE OF; PASSAU, TREATY OF, 1552.

Charles VI, Emp. of Germany, 1711–40.

Carreras y Bulbena. Carlos d'Austria y Elis. de Brunswich-Wolfenbüttel a Barcelona y Girona, 1902.

[Germany]. Groans of Germany, 1741. [P2164].

Ibrāhīm, *Pasha*. Zug nach Wien im J. 1719; Kraelitz-Griefenhorst [*in* K. Ak. zu Wien, Sitzb., B158, 1908].

Satow (E. M.) Silesian loan & Fred. the Gt. (1734–58), 1915.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Starhemberg (*Graf* G. B. v.), 1657–1737.

Süss (J.) *Oppenheimer*, 1698–1738.

Refer to SOISSONS, CONGRESS OF, 1729.

Charles I, of Gt. Brit., 1625–49.

Bibliography.

Hailstone (E.) Cat. of coll. of wks. & Civil War tracts rel. to co. of York, 1858.

National Lib. of Wales. Cat. of tracts rel. to Wales &c. (1640–61), 1911.

Biographical Collections.

Clarendon (E. H., *1st e. of*) Mems. of C. I. & the loyalists, 1795.

Sealy (L.) Champions of the crown, 1911.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Ancram (R. K., *1st e. of*), 1578–1655.

Arundel (T. H., *e. of*), 1585–1646.

Bagshaw (E.), 1629–71.

Bristol (G. D., *2nd e. of*), 1612–77.

Carlisle (J. Hay, *e. of*), *d.* 1636 [*in* Weckherlin (G. F.) Gedichte, B3, 1907].

Carleton (*sir* D.), 1573–1632.

Carteret (*sir* P. de), 1584–1643.

Cholmley (*sir* H.), 1600–57.

Charles I, of Gt. Britain [*continued*].

Biographies (*continued*).

Clifford (*lady* A.), 1590–1676.

Davis (*sir* P.), *fl.* 1634–59.

Digby (*sir* J.), 1605–45.

Dobbins (W.), *fl.* 1634.

Downe (T. P., *3rd e. of*), 1622–60.

Eythin (J. K., *b.*), 1589 ?–1652 ?

Fanshawe (*sir* R.), 1608–66.

Forth (P. R., *e.*), 1573 ?–1651.

Gascoigne (*sir* B.), 1640–87.

Grenville (*sir* R.), 1600–58 [*in* Granville (G.) Works, v2, 1736].

Heath (*sir* R.), 1575–1649.

Leven (A. Leslie, *1st e.*), 1580 ?–1661.

Lothian (W. K., *3rd e. of*), c. 1605–1675.

Mainwaring (*sir* H.), 1587–1653.

Monckton (*sir* P.), c. 1620–79.

Musgrave (*sir* P.), 1607–78.

Newcastle (M. C., *dss. of*), 1624 ?–74.

Pett (P.), 1570–1647.

Rawlins (T.), 1620 ?–70.

Raymond (T.), c. 1610–c. 81.

Sandwich (E. M., *e. of*), 1625–72.

Steward (R.), 1593 ?–1651.

Foreign Relations.

Aarssens (F. v.) Ambassade van A. &c. naar Eng., 1625, 1867.

Bristol (G. D., *e. of*) Lord G. Digby's cabinet & Dr. Goff's negot. &c., 1646. [P1463].

[C.S.P.]. St. papers &c. rel. to Eng. affairs in Venice, v19–22, 1625–32, 1913–19.

Denbigh (B. F., *e.*) Corr. (17c.) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Denbigh MSS., v5].

Edmundson (G.) Anglo-Dutch rivalry (1600–53), 1911. [B.]

Finett (J.) Obs., ambassadors, 1656.

Longueville (T.) Policy & paint, Carleton & Rubens, 1913.

Rubens (*sir* P. P.) Corr. &c. (1600–49), 6t, 1887–1909.

Salvetti Corr. (1625–8) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R11 & App. 1].

History & Politics (Contemporary works).

Acts & ordinances of Interregnum; Firth & Rait, v1, 1642–49, 1911.

[Angli]. Metamorphosis Anglorum, 1653.

Army. The a. for a treaty &c., 1648. [P1377].

Ashburnham (J.) Letter, 1647, 1647.

Atkinson (J. A.), *ed.* Tracts rel. to Civil War in Cheshire, 1641–59 &c., 1909.

Bate (G.) Abrégé des dern. mouvemens, 1651.

—— Elenchus (–1649), 1649.

Beling (R.) Vindiciae Catholic. Hib. (1641–49), 1650.

Bethel (H.) Surrender of Scarborough Castle, 1648. [P1377].

Brandon (J.) Oxonian Antippodes, or, Oxf. Anty-Parl., 1644.

Bristol (G. D., *2nd earl of*) Apologie, 1642. [P1422].

—— Lord G. Digby's cabinet & Dr. Goff's negot. &c., 1646. [P1463].

—— Speeches conc. grievances &c., 1641. [P1422].

Bruce (J.) MS. rel. of proc. of Parl., 1628, 1860.

Burghall (E.) Providence improved (1628–63); Hall, 1889.

Butler (S.) Vindic. [*in* Ward (E.) Calves-Head Club, 1705].

Cabala: letters, 2p, 1663.

Cabala, mysteries of State, 1654.

Charles I, of Gt. Britain [*continued*].
History & Politics (Contemporary works) [*continued*].
Charles I. Ans. to petition pres. June 1642, 1642. [P2571].
—— Ans. to Remonstr. of Lords & Commons, May 26, 1642, conc. Hull, 1642. [P2571].
—— Gt. Britain's vote: or, God save C., 1648.
—— H.M.'s declar., 16 June, 1642. [P1451].
—— H.M.'s declar., Aug. 12, 1642. [P1451].
—— H.M.'s reason why he cannot abolish Episc. Govt., 1648. [P1463].
—— H.M.'s Resol. conc. establ. of relig. &c., 1642. [P2571].
—— Humble petition of gentry of York, 1642. [P2571].
—— Interpret. of doc. in cipher: Wheatstone, 1862–3.
—— Kings messages for peace &c. (1645–7), 1648. [P1451].
—— Letter f. H.M.'s court in I. of Wight &c., 1648. [P1377].
—— Letter of designe to have gotten the King f. I. of Wight, 1648. [P1377].
—— Message conc. h. refusall to passe bill for militia, 1642. [P2571].
—— Royall, & the royallist's plea, 1647.
—— 2 letters [*to Lord Belasyse*, 1645], 1856–7.
Charles II. Letter to commanders of H.M.'s forces &c., 1648. [P1377].
—— 2 letters, cont. proc. betw. the Prince & E. of Warwick &c., 1648. [P1377].
Civil War acc^{s}., 1647–50; Kitson &c. [*in* Thoresby Soc. Misc., v4, 1904].
[Colchester]. True &c. rel. of taking of C., 1648. [P1377].
Copy of Letter, encounter betw. forces of Ld. Goring & Ld. Fairfax in Colchester, 1648. [P1377].
Crouch (N.) Wars in Eng., Scotland & Ireland, 1728; 1737.
Dallison (C.) Royalist's defence, 1648.
[England]. Declar. of Eng. & Scot. joyned agst. Popish &c. party, 1643. [P2571].
[——]. England's black tribunal, 1703.
[Essex]. Divers remarkable passages conc. the gt. action in E., 1648. [P1377].
Fairfax (T. F., *b.*) Conc. proc. in Kent, 1648. [P1377].
—— Conc. surrender of Colchester, 1648. [P1377].
—— In ans. to message of Kentishmen, 1648. [P1377].
—— Letter to Lord Mayor for preserv. understanding betw. the City & army, 1648. [P1377].
—— Severall papers &c., surrender of Colchester, 1648. [P1377].
Fleetwood (*col.* W.) Behaviour of Ld. Buckingham at I. of Rhee (1627), 1648.
Glanvill (J.) 2 speeches in Parl.: J. G., Sir H. Martin, 1628. [P1220].
Hammond (*col.* R.) Letter, charge agst. Maj. Rolph, 1648. [P1377].
Hampton-Court. Letter f. H.-C. of 600 horse & foot risen at Hounslow, 1648. [P1377].
Haslerig (*sir* A.) Letter conc. revolt &c. of Tinmouth Castle, 1648. [P1377].
Herbert of Cherbury (E. H., *b.*) Exped. to isle of Ré, 1627, 1860.
Heylyn (P.) Sh. view of life &c., 1658.
Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*

Charles I, of Gt. Britain [*continued*].
History & Politics (Contemporary works) [*continued*].
Hodder (J.) Letters & papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Egmont MSS., v1].
Horn (G.) Rerum Brit. libri 7, ab a. 1645, 1648.
Horton (T.) True confirm. of gt. victory in Wales, 1648. [P1377].
Howell (J.) 12 treatises of revol^{s}., 1661.
Hutton (*sir* R.) Diary, 1614–39 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R12 & App. 9].
[Ireland]. Declar. of Commons conc. rebellion in I., 1643.
Jephson (W.) Letters &c. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. (Egmont MSS., v1)].
[Kent]. Designes of rebels in K., storming of Maidstone, 1648. [P1377].
—— Sad newes out of K., rising at Maydstone &c., 1648. [P1377].
Kentish long-tayles & Essex calves, 1648. [P1377].
[Lancashire]. Royalist Compos. Papers, 1643–60; Stanning &c., v1–5, 1891–1917.
Langdale (M. L., *b.*) Impartiall rel. of late fight at Preston, 1648. [P1377].
Letter f. a gentleman in Kent. &c. of gt. action there, 1648. [P1377].
Lion, *ship.* Letter to Earl of Warwick, f. captain &c., 1648. [P1377].
Malbon (T.) Mem. of the civil war in Cheshire (1642–56); Hall, 1889.
Manley (*sir* R.) Hist. of rebellions, f. 1640–85, 1691.
Mercurius Belgicus: chron. of battels &c. (1641–46), 1685.
Middlesex (L. C., *1st e. of*) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R3 & App.; R4 & App.].
Milton (J.) Εἰκονοκλάστης &c., 1690.
Mitton (T.) Surprize &c. given to rebells at Elsmere, 1644. [P1377].
Monckton (P.) M. papers; Peacock, 1884.
Naseby Papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R1, 6].
[Norfolk]. State papers rel. to musters, beacons &c. (1626–37); Rye, 1907.
Norwich (G. G., *e. of*) Letter f. Earl of N., Ld. Capel & Sir C. Lucas to Ld. Fairfax, 1648. [P1377].
—— Letter sent to Lord Maior of London, 1648. [P1377].
—— Lord Goring, Ld. Capel & Sir C. Lucas letter to Ld. Generall &c., 1648. [P1377].
Parker (H.) Animadv. upon notes upon the 7 doctrines &c., 1642.
[Parliament]. Conf. conc. rights &c. of subjects, 3. Apr. 1628, 1642.
[——]. Commons debates for 1629 &c., 1921.
[——]. Declar. &c., commissions granted to Papists &c., 1642. [P2571].
[——]. Declar. conc. miserable distractions &c., 1642. [P2571].
[——]. Declar. in ans. to King's declar. conc. Hull, 1642. [P2571].
[——]. Declar., w. add. reasons &c., 1641. [P2571].
[——]. Former ages &c.: Parl. trans. (1640–53), 1656.
[——]. Message to Kings Majesty conc. spec. matters (1641), 1642. [P2571].
[——]. New declar., Kings removall f. Huntington &c., 1641. [P2571].
[——]. Petition, March 1642, w. ans., 1642. [P2571].
[——]. Petition to H.M. conc. h. going to Ireland, 1642. [P2571].

Charles I, of Gt. Britain [*continued*].
History & Politics (Contemporary works) [*continued*].
[Parliament]. Speeches &c., 1640–1, 1641.
[——: House of Lords]. Specimen Calendar of papers rel. to 1st Parl. of C. I [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R2 & App.].
Question disputed f. an ans. to 2 declar^{s}., 19 Mar. 1643 &c., 1645. [P1460].
Raymond (T.) Autobiog.; Davies, 1917.
Rich (N.) Letter of a gt. victory, Sandown Castle, 1648. [P1377].
Rushworth (J.) Letter of fight at Maidstone, 1648. [P1377].
—— Letter of gt. fight betw. Ld. Fairfax & forces in Colchester, 1648. [P1377].
—— Letter of late fight at Colchester, 1648. [P1377].
Salmasius (C.) Defensio regia, pro C. I, 1649.
Sanderson (R.) Judicium Univ. Oxon. de Solenni Liga &c. (1647), 1671. [P1366].
Sanderson (W.) Compl. hist. of life &c. of C., 1658.
[Scotland]. Ans. of Commr^{s}. upon new propos^{s}. of peace, 1647. [P2571].
[——]. Declar. conc. late tumults in S., 1639.
[——]. Declar. f. nobility conc. the Kings Majesty &c., 1647. [P2571].
[——]. S.'s alarme, 1643. [P2571].
[——]. Some papers conc. the proposit^{s}. of peace, 1646. [P2571].
Scots Commissioners. Corr. in London, 1644–46; Meikle, 1917.
Scottish mist dispel'd, 1648. [P2571].
Seamans protest., 1642 [*& in* Penn (G.) Mem^{s}. of Sir W. Penn, v1, 1833].
Symmons (E.) Vindic. of C., 1648; 1693.
Table & cellar book, 1643–4 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Ormonde MSS., N.S., v2].
Taylor (J.) Causes of diseases &c. of this kingdom, 1645 [*in h.* Wks., 2nd coll., 1873].
—— Desired union betw. prerogative & priviledge, 1642 [*in h.* Wks., 4th coll., 1877].
—— Englands comfort &c., entertainment of C., 1641 [*in h.* Wks., 4th coll., 1877].
—— Mercurius aquaticus, 1643 [*in h.* Wks., 5th coll., 1878].
—— Mercurius infernalis, 1644 [*in h.* Wks., 4th coll., 1877].
—— Oxford besieged, 1645 [*in h.* Wks., 3rd coll., 1876].
Terry (C. S.), *ed.* Papers rel. to army, 1643–7, 2v, 1917.
Three letters out of the North, defeats, 1648. [P1377].
Warwick (R. R., *e. of*) Cond. of affaires at sea, list of Parl. ships, 1648. [P1377].
—— Letter f. Hellevoyt Sluice, 1648. [P1377].
—— Narr. of h. proc. in pursuit of the revolted ships, 1648. [P1377].
Weldon (*sir* A.) Court of James & Charles, 1651.
—— (***Later works***).
Bayley (A. R.) Gt. Civil war in Dorset, 1642–60, 1910.
Birch (T.) Inquiry, 1645–46, 1747.
Broxap (E.) Civil War in Lancs. 1642–51, 1910.

Charles I, of Gt. Britain [*continued*].

Hist. & Politics (***Later works***) [*cont.*].

Davys (J.) Clarendon & Whitlock, 1739. [P1548].

Fellowes (W. D.) Hist. sk^s., 1828.

Firth (C. H.) House of Lords dur. Civil War, 1910.

— Parallel betw. Engl. & Amer. civil wars, 1910.

Hensman (E. W.) Loughborough dur. Civil War, 1921. [P2525].

Ludlow (E.) Three tracts (1691–2), 1812.

MacDonnell (J.) Ulster civil war, 1641; w. hist. of Irish Brigade under Montrose, 1644–6, 1879.

Muller (S.) Mare clausum, Eng. en Nederland (1603–40), 1872.

Rossi (G. D.) I succesi d. fede nell. Ingh. &c., 1685.

Terry (C. S.) Scott. campaign in Northumb. & Durham, 1644, & Siege of Newcastle, 1644 [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v21, 1899].

—— Visits of Ch. I to Newcastle (1633–47) [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v21, 1899].

Usher (R. G.) Hist. method of S. R. Gardiner &c., 1915.

Wheatly-Crowe (H. S.) Royalist revelations &c., 1922.

Willis Bund (J. W.) Civil war in Worcestershire, 1642–6 &c., 1905.

Refer to Rochelle (La).

Poetry & Satire.

Armstrong (A.) Archy's dream, 1641.

Cowley (A.) Poem on Civil War, 1679.

Presbyter (*sir* J.) Last will &c. of Sir J. P., 1647.

Taylor (J.) Conversion, &c. of a Round-head, 1643 [*in h.* Wks., 5th coll., 1878].

— Mad fashions &c., 1642.

—— Plea for prerogative, 1642 [*in h.* Wks., 1st coll., 1870].

Ward (E.) Hist. of grand rebellion, 2v, 1713.

Spanish Marriage.

[Charles I]. Acc. of depart. f. Madrid, 1623; tr., 1902.

Cotton (R. B.) Remonstrance &c. (c. 1615) [*in h.* Posthuma, 1651].

Lyon (F. H.) D. de S. de A., Conde de Gondomar, 1910.

Taylor (Jn.) C.'s welcome f. Spaine (1623) [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr., 1869; Somers, Coll., 2].

Trial & Execution &c.

Blackburne (L.) Sermon, 1716. [P2377].

Burton (J.) Princ. of Xtian loyalty, sermon, 1743. [P2434].

[Charles I]. Hist. du procèz, 1650.

Cook (J.) King C. his case, 1649. [P1451].

England's black tribunal (1642–9), 1703; 37.

Harrison (T.) Speeches &c. of judges, 1660.

Kennet (W.) Sermon, 1706. [P2376].

Lotius (E.) Allocutio super morte C. I (*Lat. & Eng.*), 1649. [P1220].

Mercurius Publicus, Oct. 11–18, 1660. [P1984].

Milbourne (L.) Ignorance & folly, sermon, 1719. [P2377].

Nalson (J.) Journal of High Court (1683), 1684.

Smalridge (G.) Sermon, 1701/2, 1709. [P2375].

—— Sermon, 1709. [P2375].

Charles I, of Gt. Britain [*continued*].

Trial & Execution &c. [*continued*].

Vane (*sir* H.) Tryal of Sir H. V., 1662 &c., 1662.

Williams (Gr.) Seven treatises &c., 1661.

Charles II, of Gt. Brit., 1660–85.

Biographical Collections.

Fletcher (J. S.) Yorkshiremen of the Restor., 1921.

Jerrold (C.) Fair ladies of Hampton Court, 1911.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Albemarle (C., *2nd duke of*), 1653–1688.

Arlington (H. B., *e. of*) Arlington Letters (1668–78) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Buccleuch MS. Montagu House, v1.

Bagshaw (E.), 1629–71.

Baines (*sir* T.), 1624–80.

Belasyse (J., *lord*), 1614–89.

Boyle (M.), *Lord Chancellor of Ireland*, 1609–1702.

Boyle (*hon.* R.), 1627–91; [*& in* Boyle lects., v1, 1897; Burnet (G.) Lives, 1833].

Bristol (G. D., *2nd e. of*), 1612–77.

Cameron (*sir* E.), 1629–1719.

Capel (H.), *d.* 1696.

Castlemaine (B. V., *ctss. of*), 1641–1709.

Clifford (*lady* A.), 1590–1676.

Coventry (*sir* H.), 1619–86.

Finch (*sir* J.), 1626–82.

Fox (G.), 1624–91.

Gascoigne (*sir* B.), 1640–87.

Hollar (W.), 1607–77.

Langdale (M., *baron*), 1598–1661.

L'Estrange (*sir* R.), 1616–1704.

Melvill (*sir* A.), 1624–1706.

Moray (A., *e. of*), *d.* 1701.

Mordaunt (E., *vctess.*), *fl.* 1656–78.

Musgrave (*sir* P.), 1607–78.

Ossory (T., *e. of*), 1634–80.

Preston (R. G., *visc.*), 1648–95.

Sandwich (E. M., *e. of*), 1625–72.

Scott (*col.* J.), 1634 ?–96.

Steward (R.), 1593 ?–1651.

Tyrconnel (F. J., *dss. of*), 1649 ?–1731.

Tyrconnel (R. T., *d. of*), 1630–91.

Wycherley (W.), 1640 ?–1715.

Exile &c., 1646–60.

Blount (T.) Boscobel (1651), 1832.

Broadley (A. M.) Royal miracle, 1912. [B.]

[Charles II]. White-Ladies, 1660 [*in* Broadley, 1912].

Chevalier (J.) Journal, 1906.

Cromwell (O.) Letter t. gt. victory nr. Worcester, 1651. [P1377].

—— Letter t. taking of Worcester, 1651. [P1377].

Danvers (J.) Royal Oak, 1660 [*in* Broadley, 1912].

Jenings (A.) Flight of C. II thr. W. Dorset, Sept., 1651, rel. in Miraculum Basilikon, 1664, 1911. [P1320].

— Miraculum Basilicon, 1664 [*in* Broadley, 1912].

[Scotland]. Declar. of Comm. of Estates agst. forces of C. II, 1649. [P2571].

[Worcester]. Letter purport. rel. of skirmish at W., c. 1651. [P1377].

Wyndham (A.) Claustrum (1651), 1667 [*in* Broadley, 1912].

Finance (***State***).

[C.S.P.]. Treasury books, v4–7, 1672–85, 1909–16.

Foreign Relations.

Leuridant (F.) Ambassade du pr. de Ligne, 1660, *n.d.* [P2498].

Miege (G.) Rel. de 3 ambassades de Msgr. le Cte. de Carlisle, 1663–4, 1857.

Charles II, of Gt. Brit. [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Ottone (C.) Lettere al Gov. di Genova (1670–1); Poggi, 1915.

Preston (R. G., *visc.*) *consult official List* (*1907*) *to* Hist. MSS. Comm.

Routh (*miss* E. M. G.) Tangier, 1661–84, 1912.

Stubbe (H.) Justif. of war agst. Netherlands, 1672.

Temple (*sir* W.) Letters dur. h. being ambass. at the Hague (1668–9), 1699.

History & Politics (***Contemporary works***).

Anglesey (A. A., *earl*) Diary, 1671–2 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. R13, App. 6].

Aulnoy (*mme.* d') Mémoires, 2t, 1695; tr., 1707; 1913.

Bethel (S.) Interest of princes &c., 1680.

Bulstrode (*sir* R.) B. papers, v1, 1667–75, 1897.

Burghall (E.) Providence improved (1628–63); Hall, 1889.

[C.S.P.]. Domestic, C. II, v18–22, 1677–81, w. addenda, 1674–79, 1909–21.

[——]. Ireland, C. II, v4, 1669–70, w. Addenda, 1625–70; Mahaffy, 1910.

Chamberlen (P.) Speech spoken by a ghost, 1662. [P1220].

[Charles II]. Augustus Anglicus: life &c. of C., 1686.

[——]. Engelland beweinestu d. König nicht ?, 1685.

Dolben (J.) *abp.* Sermon: victory at sea, 1666.

Εἰκὼν Βασιλικὴ δευτέρα: pourtraicture of C. II, 1694.

[Engeland]. Kort &c. Verhael, Oorlogh, Eng., Nederlanden &c., 1664–7, 1667.

Essex (A., *e. of*) Sel^s. f. the Corr. of E., 1675–7; Pike, 1913.

Finch MSS., v1, 2 (1537–1690) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., 1913–22].

Fox (*sir* S.) Mems. (1626–1716), 1717.

Geyl (P.) Stujken, tocht naar Chatham (1667) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d38, 1917].

Grimston (H.) Speech unto King in H. of Lords, 1660. [P1220].

Halifax (G. S., *m. of*) Compl. works, 1912.

Hamilton Letters (1676–85) [*consult off. List* (*1907*) *to* Hist. MSS. Comm.].

Hawles (J.) Tryals of E. Fitzharris, S. Colledge &c., 1689.

Hewlett (J.) True copy of speech, 1661, 1668. [P1220].

Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official List.*

Howell (J.) 12 treatises of revol^s., 1661.

Manley (*sir* R.) Hist. of rebellions, 1640–85, 1691.

Mercurius Publicus, Oct. 11–18, 1660. [P1984].

Nedham (M.) A pacquet of advices &c., 1676.

Queensberry (W. D., *d. of*). Papers, 1685 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Buccleuch MSS. at Drumlanrig, v1].

Scarburgh (C.) Death of C. [*in* Crawfurd (R.) Last days, 1909].

Scott (*sir* J.) Trew relation; Nielson, 1914–.

Sylvius & Buat. Brieven (*French*), 1662–6 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d27, 1906].

—— (***Later works***).

Brett (A. C. A.) C. II & h. court, 1910.

Crawfurd (R.) Last days of C. II, 1909

Fellowes (W. D.) Hist. sk^s., 1828.

Charles II, of Gt. Brit. [*continued*].
History & Politics (Later works) [*con.*].
Imbert-Terry (*sir* H. M.) Misjudged monarch, 1917.
Kaye (P. L.) Eng. colonial admin. under Clarendon, 1660–7, 1905.
Lang (A.) Sir G. Mackenzie &c., 1909.
Lodge (R.) Hist. of Eng. (1660–1702), 1910.
Toland (J.) Art of restoring, 1714. [P2105; 2166].
Periodicals.
Heraclitus ridens, 1681–2.
London gazette, 1682–5.
Observator (1681–7); L'Estrange, 1684–7.
Poetry & Satire.
Brett (A.) The restauration; a poem, 1660.
[Collection]. New coll. of poems (17c.), 1705.
Heraclitus ridens, 1681–2.
Newport (M.) Carolo II votum candidum, 1676.
Oates (T.) Melancholy complaint of D. Otes, 1684. [P1439].
Previté-Orton (C. W.) Polit. & eccles. s. (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]
Ward (E.) Hist. of grand rebellion, 3v, 1713.
Whibley (C.) Court poets (17c.) [*in h.* Lit. studies, 1919].

Charles II, of Spain, 1665–1700.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Nieto de Silva (F.) (c. 1651–90).
Santisteban (F. B., *cde.* de), *fl.* 1696 [*in* Vico (G. B.) Opere, v6, 1836].
Foreign Relations.
Lonchay (H.) Rivalité de la Fr. & de l'Esp. aux Pays-Bas, 1635–1700, 1896.
History (Contemporary works).
[Charles II]. Copia del testamento cerrado, 1700.
Nieto de Silva (F.) Memorias (c. 1651–90), 1888.
—— ***(Later works).***
Cánovas del Castillo (A.) Hist. de la decad. de Esp. (1598–1700), 1910.
Legrelle (A.) L'accept. du testament de C. II par Louis XIV, 1892.
Maura Gamazo (G.) C. II y su corte, t1 (1661–9), 1911.

Charles III, of Spain, 1759–88.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Floridablanca (J. M. y R., *c.* de), 1728–1808; [*& in* Obras, 1867].
Jovellanos (G. M. de), 1744–1811.
Philip, *de Bourbon, d. of Parma,* 1720–65.
Foreign Relations.
[Spain]. Constit. querist, rupt. w. Sp., 1762. [P2078].
[Spanish]. Consid. on exped. of Span. war, 1761. [P2074].
Wilkes (J.) Obs. on p. rel. to rupture w. Spain, 1762. [P1543; 2078].
History (Contemporary works).
[Spain]. Constit^s. de la real &c. orden esp. de C. III, 19 Set., 1771, 1839.
—— ***(Later works).***
Edmundson (G.) Sp. (1746–94) [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

Charles IV, of Spain, 1788–1808.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Floridablanca (J. M. y R., *c.* de), 1728–1808; [*& in* Obras, 1867].
Godoy (M. de), 1767–1851.
Jovellanos (G. M. de), 1744–1811.
Quintana (M. J.), 1772–1857.

Charles IV, of Spain, 1788–1808 [*cont.*].
History.
Barthélemy (*marq.* F. de) Papiers, t6 (1794–6), 1910.
Beaulac. Méms. s. la dern. guerre entre Fr. & l'Esp. (1793–5), 1801.
Dosfuentes (F. de A. del O., *m.* de) Cuerpo diplom. esp. en la guerra de la Independ., 1–5, 1913.
[España]. Col. de doc. para la hist. de España, t17.
Godoy (M. de) Cuenta ó Mem. d. C. IV, 4t, 1908–9; tr., 4t, 1836.
Méndez Bejarano (M.) Hist. polit. de los afrancesados, 1912.
Muriel (A.) Hist. de C. IV, 6t, 1893–4.
Toreno (J. M. Q., *c.* de) Hist. (1805–14), 5t, 1835–7.

Charles IX, of Sweden, 1600–11.
Edén (N.) Svenska centralregeringens, 1602–34, 1903.
Refer to SWEDEN HISTORY, TO 17 CENTURY.

Charles X, of Sweden, 1654–60.
Meijer-Granqvist (P.) Carl X Gustaf, 1910.
Merlinus Verax. Nativity of C., astrolog. handled, 1659.
Wibling (C.) Carl X & G. Rakoczy II, 1891.

Charles XI, of Sweden, 1660–97.
Miege (G.) Rel. of 3 embassies f. Ch. II to the K. of Sw. &c., 1663–4, 1669; (in French), 1857.
Varenius (O.) Räfsten med K. XI:s förmyndarstyrelse, 2p, 1901–3.
Wimarson (N.) Sveriges krig i Tyskland, 1675–9, 2v, 1897–1903.
Wittrock (G. J. V.) K. XI:s förmynd. finanspolitik (1661–7), 1914. [B.]
—— Karl XI:s förmynd. finanspolitik, 1668–72, 1917.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Bonde (G., *Frhr.*), 1620–67.

Charles XII, of Sweden, 1697–1718.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Burghausen (L. v.), 1697–1733.
Scherzenfeldt (B.), 1684–1736.
History (Contemporary works).
[Sweden]. A deduction of differences betw. S. & Russia &c., 1722.
—— ***(Later works).***
Adelsköld (C.) Karl XII, 2D, 1902–3.
Chance (J. F.) George I & the Northern War (1709–21), 1909.
Hjärne (H. G.) Svenskt och främmande, 1908.
Leijonhufvud (S.) Tva kvinnoöden från Karolinska tiden, 1907. [P2002].
Oscar II. Carl den Tolfte, 1868. [P1249].
Voltaire. Hist. of C. XII; tr., *n.d.*

Charles XIII, of Sweden, 1809–18.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Hedwig Elizabeth Charlotte, *q. v.*, 1774–1818.
Suremain (*lt.-gén.* J. B. de), 1762–1835.
History.
Heidenstam (O. G. de) Fin d'une dynastie: Hedvig-Elis.-Charlotte, 1774–1818, 1911.
Schlegel (A. W. v.) Système continental & s. rapports avec la Suède, 1813. [P1529].

Charles XIV, of Sweden, 1818–44.
History &c.
Alexander I, *emp. of Russia.* Corr. de l'emp. A. & de Bernadotte, 1812, 1909.
Barthety (H.) La maréchal Bernadotte &c., 1912. [P1411].

Charles XIV, of Sweden, 1818–44 [*cont.*].
History &c. [*continued*].
Barton (D. P.) Bernadotte & Napoleon, 1763–1810, 1921.
—— Bernadotte, the first phase, 1763–99, 1914.
Meredith (W. G.) Mem. of C., 1829.
Philippart (*sir* J.) Mems. & campaigns, 1814.
Rexius (G.) Striden om finans-makten, 1917.

Charles Albert, k. of Sardinia, 1831–49.
Cappelletti (L.) Storia di C. A., 1891.
[Charles Albert]. Lo statuto di C. A., 1848, 1898.
[——]. Mem. etc. s. guerra dell' indipend. d' It. nel 1848–9; (tr.), 1850.
[——]. Scritti sul moto piemontese del 1821; Fiorini, 1900.
La Marmora (C. E.) Episodi del risorg. ital., lettere &c. (1848–9), 1907.
Mancini (P. S.) 2 scritti polit., Amnistia n. statuta di C. A., 1849, 1899.
Ricci (R.) Mem. d. Bssa. O. Savio (1816–89), 2v, 1911.
Rosati (M. L.) C. A. e Francesco IV d'Austria (1826–43), 1907.

Charleville.
Domelier (H.) Au G. Q. G. allemand (1914–18), 1919; tr., 1920.
Refer to ARDENNES, *dept.*

Charlton, *Kent.*
May (L. M.) Charlton, 1908.
Refer to KENT.

Charmettes, Les.
Raymond (G. M.) Notice sur les C. &c., 1824.
Refer to CHAMBÉRY.

Charmouth.
Roberts (G.) Hist. & antiq., 1834
Refer to DORSET.

Charms & Amulets.
Arpe (P. F.) De pridigiosis operibus, talismanes & amuleta, 1717.
Bellucci (G.) Amuleti ital., 1900. [P1284].
—— Tradizioni pop. ital., v1–3, 1903–8.
Canaan (T.) Aberglaube u. Volksmedizin im Lande d. Bibel, 1914.
Dedo (R.) De antiq. superst. amatoria, 1904. [P1854].
Deonna (W.) Talismans magiques, Thasos [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t20, 1907].
Fletcher (R.) Prehist. trephining on cranial a^s., 1882.
Gollancz (H.) Bk. of protection: coll. of c^s., 1912.
Heim (R.) Incantamenta magica Graeca Lat. &c., 1892. [P1854].
Hirschfeld (H. O.) De incantamentis &c. amatoriis apud Gr. Romanosque, 1863. [P1854].
Jordan (L.) Altfranz. Prosalapidar, 1904.
Knight (A. E.) Amentet: gods, a. &c. of anc. Egypt., 1915.
Kozminsky (I.) Magic & sci. of jewels &c., 1922.
Kropatscheck (G.) De amuletorum apud ant. usu, 1907. [P1854].
Kunz (G. F.) Magic of jewels & charms, 1915.
Le Brun (P.) Hist. crit. des pratiques superst., 3t, 1732.
Osma (G. J. de) Cat. de azabaches compostelanos, 1916.
Pavitt (W. T.) & K. Pavitt. Bk. f talismans, a. &c., 1914.
Pitrè (G.) Proverbi, motti &c. del pop. sicil., v1, 1910.

Charms & Amulets [*continued*].
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотвор., кн. 28, 1914.
Starr (F.) Ema [*in* As. Soc. of Jap., v48, 1920].
Wiedemann (A.) Amulette d. alten Ägypter, 1910.
Zanetti (Z.) Amuleti, 1885.

Charnwood Forest.
Fox-Strangways (C. E.) Geol. of country betw. Atherstone & C. F. &c., 1900. [B.]

Charonne. (*Refer to* PARIS).
Lambeau (L.) Charonne, t1, 1916.

Charophyta.
Groves (J.) & G. R. Bullock-Webster. Brit. C., v1, 1920.
Refer to BOTANY : CRYPTOGAMS.

Chartered Companies.
Benians (E. A.) Financ. exper. &c. (1671–1825) [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Chemin-Dupontès (P.) Cᵉ. de colonis. en Afr. occid. sous Colbert (17c.), 1903.
Colvin (J. D.) Unseen hand in Eng. hist., 1917.
Cordier (H.) C. pruss. d'Embden au 18ᵉ s. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v19, 1920].
Dahlgren (E. W.) Rel. commerc. &c. entre la Fr. & les côtes de l'Océan Pacif. (17c.–1714), t1, 1909.
[Guyane Française]. Cᵗᵉ. des Colons de la G. F., 1844.
La Roncière (C. B. de) Le passage n.-est & la Cᵗᵉ. franç. du pôle arctique (1589–1609) [*in* Ec. des chartes, t78, 1917].
Lingelbach (W. E.) Merchant Adv. of Eng., 1902.
Lucas (C. P.) Beginnings of Eng. overseas enterprise, 1917.
Scott (W. R.) Constit. & finance of Eng., Scot. & Irish joint-stock coˢ. to 1720, 3v, 1910–12.
[Selden Soc.]. Sel. charters of trading co., 1530–1707 : Carr, 1913.
Shashkov (S. S.) Истор. этюды, t2, 1872.
Van Lede (C.) De la colonis. du Brésil, Cᵗᵉ. Brés., 1846.
Refer to AFRICAN COMPANY (ROYAL) ; DUTCH NORTHERN CO. : NOORDSCHE COMPAGNIE : VAN DIEMEN'S LAND CO.

Charterhouse, *Hospital & School.*
Bearcroft (P.) Hist. acc. of T. Sutton (1532–1611), & h. found. in C., 1737.
[Charterhouse]. List of scholars w. prize compos., 1816–25, 1816–25.
Davies (G. S.) Charterhouse in London, 1921. [B.]
Haig Brown (W.) Biog. mem. (1823-1907), 1908.
Herne (S.) Domus Carthus. &c., 1677.
Radclyffe (C. W.) Memorials, 1844.
Taylor (W. F.) C. of London, 1912.

Charterhouse, *Monastery.*
Davies (G. S.) Charterhouse in London, 1921. [B.]
Taylor (W. F.) C. of London, 1912.

Charters, Deeds, & Records.
Albon (*le marq.* d') Cartulaire gén. de l'ordre du Temple, 1119 ?–50, 1913.
Allibert (C.) Manuel d'hist. locale, 1913. [B.]
Bonamy. Formule Par la grace de Dieu [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
—— Lecture des anc. actes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].

Charters, Deeds, & Records [*continued*].
Bresslau (H.) Hdbch. d. Urkundenlehre für Deutschland u. Italien, B1, 2 i, 1912–15.
Brit. & Allied archives dur. the War [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc., Trans., s4, v2, 1919].
Brit. Mus. : MSS. Heb. & Sam. MSS. ; Margoliouth, p3 ix, 1915.
Brunner (H.) Zur Rechtsgesch. d. rom. u. german. Urkunde, B1, 1880.
Cam (H. M.) Studies in the hundred rolls, 13 cent. admin., 1921.
Cox (J. C.) How to write hist. of parish, 1909.
Crofton (H. A.) How to trace a pedigree, 1911.
Des Cilleuls (A.) Le Parloir aux bourgeois [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Méms., t22, 1895].
Dupont (E.) 3 chartes à vignettes (1377–1402) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Erben, Schmitz-Kallenberg & Redlich. Urkundenlehre, T3, 1911.
Fazy (M.) Style employé par Etienne de Tournai pour dater ses actes [*in* Ec. des Ch., t69, 1908].
Garufi (C. A.) S. strumento notarile nel Salernitano, s. 11, 2p, 1910.
Gaudenzi (A.) Notiz. dorsali d. ant. carte bologn. e la formula "post traditam complevi et dedi" &c. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
Hall (H.) Formula book of Eng. hist. docs., p2, Minister. & judic. records, 1909.
Jenkinson (C. H.) Manual of archive admin. &c., 1922.
—— Palæogr. & pract. st. of court hand, 1915.
Johnson (C.) Care of documents &c., 1919.
—— & C. H. Jenkinson. Eng. court hand, 2p, 1915. [B.]
Koser (R.) Neuordnung d. preuss. Archivwesens durch Fürst. v. Hardenberg (1819–21), 1904.
—— Üb. d. gegenwärt. Stand d. archival. Forschung in Preussen, 1900. [B.]
Lacombe (P.) Bibliog. des trav. de L. Delisle, 1902.
Levillain (L.) La formule "Quod ficit mensis N. . ." &c. du 6ᵉ au 9ᵉ s. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
Martin (C. T.) Record interpreter, 1910.
Mente (O.) & A. Warschauer. Anwendung d. Photographie für d. archival. Praxis, 1909.
Moore (M. F.) 2 sel. bibls. of med. hist. study, 1912.
Muller (S.), J. A. Feith & R. Fruin. Handleid. voor het ordenen & beschr. van archieven, 1920.
Pirson (J.) Le latin des formules méroving. & caroling., 1909.
Pollock (F.) Use of local records [*in* Cymmrodorion, Trans., 1914–15, 1916].
Poole (R. L.) Seals & docs., 1920. [P2379].
Schubert (H.) Eine Lütticher Schriftprovinz (11–12c.), 1908.
Staaff (E. S.) Anc. dialecte léonais d'ap. des ch. du 13ᵉ s., 1907.
Stevens (B. F.) Intr. to Cat. index of Amer. MSS. [*in* Fenn (G. M.) Mem. of B. F. S., 1903].
[U.S. : Lib. of Congress]. List of Cartularies added ; Griffin, 1905. [P1458].
Victoria hist. of counties of Eng. Guide to materials &c., *n.d.*

Charters, Deeds, & Records [*continued*].
Wiener (L.) Comm. to Germanic laws & med. docˢ., 1915. [B.]
Wright (A.) Court hand, 1912.

Collections.
Rayband (J.) Invent. de pièces de Terre Ste. de l'O. de l'Hôpital (Chartes de Syrie, 1107–1287) [*in* Delaville Le Roulx (J.) Mélanges, 1910].

——, ***Argentine Republic.***
[Argentine Republ.]. Anales de la Bibl. ; Groussac, t8, 1912.

——, ***Australia.***
Australia. Begin. of govt. in A. (1788–1817) ; Watson, 1913.

——, ***Austria.***
Constant (G.) Archives (1559–65) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t18, 1910].
Histor. Verein f. Steiermark. Beitr., 1864–1906.
—— Steir. Ztschr., 1903–18.
Kaser (K.) Verz. d. in Wiener Arch. vorhand. Urbarien [*in* K. Ak. zu Wien, Sitzb., B161, 1908].

——, ***Balkan Peninsula.***
Thallóczy (L. v.) St. z. Gesch. Bosniens &c. im M.-a. ; üb., 1914.

——, ***Belgium.***
[Belgique]. Archives de l'Etat en B., 1914–18 ; Cuvelier, 1914–18.
[Bruges]. Invent. des archives, s1, 13ᵉ–16ᵉ s. ; Gilliodts-van Severen, 9t, 1871–85.
Comm. Roy. d'Hist. de B. Compte-rendu, t1–9, 1837–45.
Gachard (L. P.) Rapport, 1838.
—— Travaux entrepris p. la form. du tableau des anc. Assemblées Nat., 1864. [P2050].
Nelis (H.) Chambre des comptes de Lille : cat. des cˢ. du sceau de l'audience, t1 (1385–1586), 1915.
Poncelet (E.) Invent. des c. de la collég. de Ste.-Croix, t1 (1005–1440), 1911.
Roisin (J.) Franchises, lois &c. de Lille (12–16c.) ; Brun-Lavainne, 1842.
Verkooren (A.) Invent. des c. &c. des duchés de Brabant & Limbourg &c., p1, t1–7 (–1378), 1910–17.
—— Invent. des c. &c. du Luxembourg., t1–4 (1310–1466), 1914–17.
Wauters (A.) Tables des Chartes &c., t1–11 ii (55 B.C.–1350), 1912.
[Ypres]. Invent. des c. &c. (12–16c.) ; Diegerick, t7 (Suppl.), 1868.

——, ***Brazil.***
Castro e Almeida (E. de) Invent. d. doc. rel. ao B., t1–5, 1913–18.

——, ***Canada.***
[Canada]. C. archives (16–19c.), 1885–, *see A. C.*
[——]. Publˢ. of Archives of C., no. 10, Docˢ. in MS. Room, v1 ; Parker, 1914.
Parker (D. W.) Guide to materials for U.S. hist. in C. archives, 1913.

——, ***Cuba.***
Pérez (L. M.) Guide to materials for Amer. hist. in C. archives, 1907.

——, ***England &c.***
Andrews (C. M.) Guide to materials for Amer. hist., to 1783, in Publ. Rec. Office, 2v, 1912–14.
Archivium Hibern. : Ir. hist. rᵉ., 6v, 1912–17.
Ballard (A.) Brit. borough ch., 1042–1216, 1913.
Bamff ch., 1232–1703 ; Ramsay, 1915.
[Barnstaple]. Repr. of the B. Records (14–18c.) ; Chanter & Wainwright, 2v, 1900.

Charters, Deeds, & Records [*continued*].
Collections, England &c. [*continued*].
Bland (A. E.) &c., *edd.* Eng. econ. hist.: sel. docs. (1000–1846), 1919.
Bolland (W. C.) Year Books, 1921.
Bréquigny. Rech. rel. à l'hist. de Fr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].
Bridgeman (C. G. O.) Staffs pre-Conquest c., 1918.
[Brit. Museum]. Ind. to Ch. & Rolls; Ellis, v2, 1912.
Calendar of Dorset deeds (14–19c.) [*in* Dorset Nat. Hist. &c. Club, v32, 1911].
Cal. of State Papers, *see A. C.*
Churchill (I. J.) Hdbk. to Kent rec., 1914.
Dundonald, *Earldom.* Ch. chest, 1219–1672; Grant, 1910.
Ewald (A. C.) Our public records, 1873.
Fraser (W.) Douglas book, v3, 1885.
—— The Lennox, v2, 1874.
—— Mem. of f. of Wemyss, v2, Charters, 1888.
—— Sutherland book, v3, 1892.
Hall (H.) Formula book of Eng. hist., 2p, 1908–9.
—— Nat. aspect of Welsh records, 1919. [P2353].
—— Repertory of Brit. Archives, p1, 1920.
—— St. in Eng. offic. docs., 1908.
—— Welsh local r.: details &c. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1914–15, 1916].
Harmer (F. E.), *ed.* Select Eng. hist. docs., 9 & 10 c. (w. tr.), 1914.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Municipal rs., 1918.
Jeayes (I. H.) Ch. &c. of Gresley f. at Drakelowe, 1895.
—— Ch. &c. of Lyttelton f. at Hagley Hall, 1893.
Johnsoun (T.) Protocol bks., 1528–78; Beveridge &c., 1920.
Kingsford (C. L.) Anc. deeds &c. belong. to Lord De L'Isle & Dudley (12–16c.) [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Lewis (J. H.) On the import. of a nat. coll. of public docs. for Wales, 1912. [P1419].
[Lincoln]. Cat. of Roy. c. &c.; Birch, 1906.
MacLeod (W.), *ed.* Roy. letters &c. f. family papers of Dundas (1542–1640), 1897.
Medley (D. J.) Orig. illusts. of Eng. constit. hist. (11–18c.), 1910.
Murray (R. H.) Guide to docs. in Publ. Rec. Off., Dublin, 1919.
National Lib. of Wales. Cal. of deeds & docs., v1, Coleman deeds, 1921.
Owen (E.) Cat. of MSS. rel. to Wales in B.M., p1–3, 1900–8.
[Oxford: Hospital of St. John the Baptist]. Cartulary, 3v (13–15c.), 1914–17.
Palgrave (F.) Rotuli Curiae Regis: intr.—Records & registration &c. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].
Paullin (C. O.) & F. L. Paxson. Guide to materials in London archives for hist. of U.S. since 1783, 1914.
[Pembrokeshire]. Cal. of Public Recs.; Owen, p1–3, 1911–18.
Poole (R. L.) Lect. on hist. of Univ. Archives [Oxford], 1912.
Re (E.) Archivi ingl. e storia ital., 1913.
Record Office. Cat. of anc. deeds, v6 [C.S.P.], 1915.
—— Lists, nos. 31–46, 1909–21.

Charters, Deeds, & Records [*continued*].
Collections, England &c. [*continued*].
Regesta regum Anglo-Normann., 1066–1154, v1, 1066–1100; Davis, 1913.
Roberts (R. A.) Welsh r., & a Record Off. for W. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1915–16].
Romanes (C. S.) Old Scottish MS.: Gt. & Privy Seals (1676–81) [*in* Genealogical mag., v2–7, 1899–1904].
Rye (W.) Cal. of Norfolk deeds, 1910.
[Scotland: Privy Seal]. Reg. Magni Sigilli regum Sc., v1, 1306–1424, 1912.
[——: Records (Public)]. Indexes, nos. 4, 5, Ind. to register of deeds, 1665–6, v5, 6, 1921.
[——: Reg. of Gt. Seal]. Reg. of Great Seal of Sc., v11, 1660–8, 1914.
[Selden Soc.]. Sel. c. of trading co., 1530–1707; Carr, 1913.
[Sheffield]. Cat., 1297–1554; Hall, 1913.
[——]. Cat. of ch. &c. in Public Ref. Lib., 1912.
[——]. Descr. cat. of Jackson Coll.; Hall &c., 1914.
Soc. of Antiqs. of Newcastle-u.-T. Arch. Æliana, 1816–.
[Southampton]. Sign-manuals & Letters patent (–1612); Gidden, v1, 2, 1916–19.
Stenton (F. M.) Docs. illust. of Danelaw (12c.), 1920.
Stonor, *Family.* S. letters &c., 1290–1493; Kingsford, 2v, 1919.
Stubbs (W.) Sel. ch. (to 14c.), 1895; 1913.
Thomson (J. M.) Public recs. of Scotland, 1922.
Wedgwood (J. C.) Lists & Indexes of Recs. at Pub. Rec. Off. [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v15, 1912].
Welford (R.) Local muniments, 4s. [*in* Arch. Æliana, s2, 23, 24, s3, 5, 12, 1902–15].
Wigtown, *Earldom of.* Charter chest, 1214–1681; Grant, 1910.
Wood (H.) Guide to Public Rec. Off. of Ireland, 1919.
[Worcester]. Orig. ch. (12–17c.); Bloom, 1909.
——, ***France.***
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A. C.*
Bonamy. Trésor des ch. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Campardon & Tuetey. Invent. des reg. des insinuations du Châtelet de Paris (1539–59), 1906.
Cat. gén. des cartul. des archives dépt. &c., 1847.
Chartes & diplômes rel. à l'hist. de France, 1908–, *see A. C.*
Decap (J.) Ch. de coutumes de la Haute-Garonne, 13–16s. [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].
Delaborde (H. F.) Bâtiments occupés par le Trésor des Ch. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t29, 1902].
—— Et. s. la constit. du Trésor d. Ch. &c. [*in* France, Archives nat., Invent. & doc., Layettes, t5, 1909].
Doré (R.) Inventaires &c. des archives Nat., 1919. [P2463].
Espinay (G. M. d') Cartul. angevins &c., 1864.
[France]. Archives nat., Invent. & doc., Layettes, t1–5 (632–1270), 1863–1909.
[——]. Doc. inéd. s. l'hist. de F., 1835–.
Giry (A.) Not. bibl. sur les arch. des églises &c., époque carol., 1901.

Charters, Deeds, & Records [*continued*].
Collections, France [*continued*].
Haskins (C. H.) Norman instit., 1918.
Hugues *de Chalon.* Cartul. (1220–1319), 1904.
Knipping (R.) Niederrhein. Archivalien in Paris, 1904.
Langlois (C. V.) Papiers de G. de Nogaret et de G. de Plaisians au Trésor des Ch. (14c.), 1909.
Langlois (V.) Reg. (13–18c.) perdus des archs. de la Chambre des comptes de Paris, 1916.
Léchaudé d'Anisy (A. L.) Extr. d. ch., 2v & Atlas, 1834–5.
[Lyons]. Cartul. lyonnais: docs. inéd. (–1300); Guigue, 2t, 1885–93.
Omont (H.) Congrès des socs. sav. à Bordeaux, 1903. [P1842].
[Paris, Univ. of]. Cat. de la Bibl. de l'Univ. de P., 2, Cartul., 1907. [P2469].
Poirier (G.) Rapport sur la réunion à Paris des cartul. (1798), 1909. [P2469].
Robert (U.) Invent. des cartul. &c., 1878; Suppl., 1879.
Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs. (7c.–1801), 1884.
Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Bull., 1874–; Mém., 1875–.
Verriest (L.) Les Arch. dépt. du Nord, p1, 1913.
——, ***Germany.***
Ausfeld (E.) Bestände d. k. Staatsarchivs zu Coblenz, 1903.
Bär (M.) Bestände d. k. Staatsarchivs zu Hannover, 1900.
—— Gesch. d. k. Staatsarchivs zu Hannover, 1900.
—— K. Staatsarchiv zu Danzig, 1912.
Baumann (F. L.) Die Benediktbeurer Urkunden bis 1270, 1912.
Besselius (G.) De imperat. &c. diplomatibus [*in* Chron. Gotwicense, t1, 1732].
Bresslau (H.) Hdbch. d. Urkundenlehre für Deutschland u. Italien, B1, 2 i, 1912–15.
Hille (G.) Bestände d. k. Staatsarchivs zu Schleswig, 1900.
Kernkamp (G. W.) Baltische archivalia, 1909.
Klinkenborg (M.) Gesch. d. Geheimen Staatsarchivs zu Berlin, 1911.
Knipping (R.) & T. Ilgen. Neu. Dienstgebäude d. Staatsarchivs, 1907.
Königlich-Preuss. Archivverwaltung, *see A. C.*
Krusch (B.) Gesch. d. Staatsarchivs zu Breslau, 1908.
Learned (M. D.) Guide to MS. materials rel. to Amer. hist. in G. archives, 1912.
Lex (L.) Rech. dans les fonds d'archives du Grand-Duché de Bade [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].
Lüdicke (R.) Königs -u. Kaiserurkunden d. K. Preuss. Staatsarchive &c., b. 1439, 1910; Nachträge, 1912.
[Mecklenburg]. Meklenburg. Urkundenbuch (786–1350), 11B, 1863–78.
Meinardus (O.) & R. Martiny. Neue Dienstgebäude d. Staatsarchivs zu Breslau &c., 1909.
Richter (P.) Die kurtrier. Kanzlei (14–15c.), 1911.
Seeck (O.) Reg. d. Kaiser u. Päpste, 311–476, 1919.
Warschauer (A.) Städt. Archive in d. Prov. Posen, 1901.
——, ***Greek.***
Salinas (A.) 2 diplomi gr. rig. la topog. di Palermo, 1884.

Charters, Deeds, & Records [*continued*].
Collections, India.
Dodwell (H.) Rep. of Madras records, 1916.
——. ***Ireland.*** *see* ***England &c.***, *above.*
——. ***Italy & Sicily.***
Andrich (G. L.) Doc. bellunesi d. s. 12 [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
Auvray (L.) Docs. parisiens, Vatican, 7–13s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t19, 1892].
[Aversa]. Repertorio d. pergamene di A., 1215–1549, 1881.
Blume (F.) Iter Italicum, 4B, 1824–36.
Bresslau (H.) Hdbch. d. Urkundenlehre für Deutschland u. Italien, B1, 2 i, 1912–15.
Brom (G.) Archivalia in Italië, gesch. v. Nederland, d1 ii, 2, 3, 1909–14.
— Guide aux archives du Vatican, 1911.
Cantù (C.) Scorsa n. archivj di Venezia, 1856.
Cauchie (A.) & L. Van der Essen. Invent. d. Archives farnés. de Naples, hist. des Pays-Bas cath. (16–18c.), 1911.
Codice diplom. barese, v1–6, 939–1309, 1897–1906.
[Gaeta]. Repertorio d. pergamene di G. (1187–1704), 1884.
Giannone (A.) Il Codice di Fitalia (12–14c.), 1914.
Istituto Storico Ital., *Publ.*, *see A.C.*
La Mantia (G.) Regist. n. Cancelleria di S. (1130–1377), 1906.
Mortillaro (V.) Cat. dei diplomi, Cattedrale di Palermo, 1842.
[Muratori (L. A.)]. Arch. Muratoriano, v1–, 1913–.
Quellen u. Forsch. aus ital. Archiven, B1–, 1898–.
Reale Soc. Rom. Archivio, 1877–.
Rivista delle bibl. e d. archivi, v8–13, 1897–1902.
Società Siciliana. Archivio, N.S., 1876–.
Solmi (A.) Formula d. "Mancipatio" nei doc[t]. piacentini del sec. 8, 1913.
[Subiaco]. I monasteri di S., v2, La bibl. e l'archivio; Federici, 1904.
Van der Essen (L.) Les archives farnés. de Parme, 1913.
[Venice]. Cal. of State papers &c. rel. to Eng. affairs, in archives &c. of V. &c., v1–22, 1864–1919.
——. ***Mexico.***
Bolton (H. E.) Guide to materials for hist. of U.S. in M., 1913.
——. ***Netherlands.***
Hulshof (A.) Verslag v. een onderzoek te Rostock belangr. voor de gesch. v. N., 1909.
Inventaris v. h. arch. v. F. van Marnix (16c.); Bannier [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen d26, 1905].
[Pays-Bas]. Revoltes de sujets: traités &c., 1348–1632, *MS.*, *var. dates.*
Vredius (O.) Sigilla comitum Flandriæ &c., 1639.
——. ***Poland.***
[Warschau]. Hss. d. Finanzarchivs z. Gesch. d. Ostprov. (16–18c.), 1917.
——. ***Russia.***
Golder (F. A.) Guide to materials for Amer. hist. in R. archives, 1917.
Lappo-Danilevsky (A. S.) Докладъ, 1913. [P1433].
Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv. Сборникъ 1–7, 1880–1900.
——. ***Scotland.*** *see* ***England &c.***, *above.*

Charters, Deeds, & Records [*continued*].
Collections, Spain.
Chapman (C. E.) Cat. of materials in Arch. Gen. de Indias for Pacific Coast & Amer. S.-W. (1597–1821), 1919.
Colomera y Rodriguez (V.) Paleogr. castellana, sig. 12–16, 1862.
Constant (G.) Archives (1559–65) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t18, 1910].
[Escorial]. Cat. de los códices esp. de la bibl. del E.; Miguélez, t1, 1917.
García Villada (Z.) Formularios de las bibl. y archivos de Barcelona (10–15c.) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Hill (R. R.) Descr. cat. of docs. rel. to hist. of U.S. in the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba, Seville, 1916.
Hinojosa (E. de) Doc[s]., instituc. de Léon y Castilla, sig. 10–13, 1919.
Paz y Melia (A.) Import. doc[s]. del archivo &c. de Medinaceli, s1, Hist. (860–1814), 1915.
Robertson (J. A.) List. of docs. in Sp. archives rel. to hist. of U.S., 1910.
[Spanish]. Coll. of Span. docs.: publ. in facs. by A. M. Huntington, 1903.
——. ***United States.***
Hassam (J. T.) Early Suffolk recorders, 1639–1735 [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v12, 1899].
List of city charters, ordinances &c. [*in* New York Public Lib., Bull., v16, 1912].
MacLaughlin (A. C.) Diplom. archives of Dept. of State, 1789–1840, 1906.
Putnam (H.) Archives of the U.S. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v1, 1907].
Van Tyne (C. H.) & W. G. Leland. Guide to archives of Govt. of U.S. in Wash., 1907.
——. ***Wales.*** *see* ***England***, *above.*
Facsimiles.
Chartes & diplômes: Actes de Henri II, roi d'Angl., Atlas, 1909.
[Spanish]. Coll. of Sp. docs., 1903.
Refer to TALLIES; WILLS.

Chartism.
Bucher (L.) Vorfahren u. Erbe d. C. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., 1893].
Dolléans (E.) Le C., 1830–48, 2v, 1912–13.
Faulkner (H. U.) C. & churches, 1916. [B.]
Hovell (M.) C. movt., 1918. [B.]
Rosenblatt (F. F.) C. movt.: soc. & econ. aspects, p1, 1916.
Slosson (P. W.) Decline of C. Movt., 1916. [B.]
West (J.) Hist. of C. movt., 1920. [B.]
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Barker (J.), 1806–75.

Chartres.
Aclocque (G.) Corpor., indust. &c. à C. (11–18c.), 1917.
Garnier (J. M.) Hist. de l'imag. pop. &c. à C., 1869.
Lépinois (E. de) Hist. de C., 1854.
Massé (H. J. L. J.) City of C., cathedral &c., 1900; 05.
Cathedral & Diocese.
Adams (H.) Mont-St.-Michel & C., 1913.
Assier (A.) Notre-Dame de C., *n.d.*
[Chartres]. Cartul. de Notre-Dame de C. (6–15c.), 3t, 1862–5.
Houvet (E.) Cath. de C., 9t, *n.d.*
Marriage (M. & E) Sculptures of C. Cath.; in Eng. & Fr., 1909.

Chartres [*continued*].
Cathedral & Diocese [*continued*].
Massé (H. J. L. J.) City of C., 1900; 05.
Merlet (R.) Cath. de C., *n.d.*
Métais (C.) Églises & chapelles du dioc. de C., s1, 1897.

Charts.
N.B. *For the charts themselves see* ATLANTIC, CHINA SEA & *o. oceans.*
[East India]. Compl. E.-I. pilot: coll. of charts; Laurie & Whittle, 2v, 1797.
Fowler (G. H.) Charts: use & meaning, 1916.
Freducci (C. de O.) Portolan atlas, 1537: facs., Stevenson, 1915. [B.]
Nordenskiöld. Periplus: early hist.; tr., 1897.
Stevenson (E. L.) Facs. of portolan c. belong. to Hisp. Soc. of Amer. (15c.–1637), 1916.
Refer to HYDROGRAPHY & MARINE SURVEYING; MAPS & MAP-MAKING; NAVAL ART & SCIENCE; NAVIGATION; SEA; SURVEYING.

Chasso, *race, see* KHASSO.

Chastity, Vows of, &c.
Achelis (H.) Virgines subintrod., 1902.
Aldhelm, *St.* De virginitate [*in* Op. (7c.); Ehwald, 1919].
Athanasius, *St.* Λόγος σωτηρίας πρὸς τὴν παρθένον (4c.), 1905.
Chrysostom, *St.* Traité de la virg. &c. [*in h.* Œ., tr., t4, 1865].
Fehrle (E.) Kult. Keuschheit im Altertum, 1910.
Fronteau (J.) Epistolae & diss., 1720; 33.
Jerome, *St.* Epist. ad Eustochio (4c.; tr., Ital.); Cavalca, 1840.
Luther (M.) An d. herren Deütschs Ordens &c., 1524.
—— Exemplum theol. papist. (H. Rab), 1531 [*in* Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
Methodius, *St.* Symposion (3c.) [*in* Methodius; Bonwetsch, 1917].

Château d'Oex.
Lampen (E. D.) C. d'O.: life &c. in Alpine valley, 1910.
Refer to ALPS; VAUD.

Château-Gaillard.
Graville (C. R. de) La Roche d'Andeli & C.-G. [*in* Brit. Arch. Assoc., Journ., N.S., 23, 1917].

Châtelet de Paris, *see* LAW COURTS, FRENCH; PARIS. *Prisons.*

Chatham.
Munro (A. G.) Rochester & Ch. w. pen & camera, 1899.
Scammell (S. D.) C. long ago & now!, 1903.

Chatham Islands.
Forbes (H. O.) Chatham Islands, rel. to former S. continent, 1893.
Refer to NEW ZEALAND.

Châtillon, Congress of, 1814.
Floret (H. v.) Journal [*in* Fournier, Der C. v. C., 1900].
Fournier (A.) Der Congr. v. C., 1900.
Refer to NAPOLEON I.

Chaul.
Da Cunha (J. G.) Hist. & antiqs. of C. &c., 1876.
Refer to BOMBAY; KONKAN.

Chautauqua.
Vincent (J. H.) Ch. movemt., 1886.
Refer to NEW YORK, *city & state*; THEOLOGICAL SCHOOLS; UNIVERSITY EXTENSION.

Chawton Manor.
Leigh (W. A.) & M. G. Knight. Chawton m., 1911.
Refer to HAMPSHIRE.

Cheadle.
Barrow (G.) Geol. of the C. coal-field, 1903.

Chechens.
Uslar (*b.* P. K.) Этногр. Кавказа, Языкознание, 2, ч. языкъ, 1888.
Refer to CAUCASUS.

Cheese.
Walker-Tisdale (C. W.) & J. Jones. Butter & cheese, 1920.

Chelmsford.
Essex parish reg.: marriages, v2, 3, C., 1539–1837, 1912–13.
Exam. &c., witches at C., 1556, 1863–4.
Refer to ESSEX.

Chelsea.
Blunt (R.) By C. Reach, 1921.
—— In Cheyne Walk &c., 1914.
—— The wonderful village, 1918.
Davies (R.) C. Old Church, 1904.
[Hans Town]. Acts of 30 & 43 Geo. III rel. to H.T., 1807.
[London]. Survey of L., v2, 4, 7, C., pl–3; Godfrey, 1912–21.
Prideaux (S. P. T.) C. old church, 1911. [P1903].
Saltero, *don.* Cat. of rarities at S.'s coffee-house, 1786 ?.
Refer to RANELAGH.

Chelsea Hospital.
[Chelsea]. Origin & early hist., 1872.

Chelsea, *Massachusetts.*
Chamberlain (M.) Doc. hist. of C., 1624–1824, 2v, 1908.
Refer to MASSACHUSETTS.

Chelsham.
Chelsham. Parish reg. (1669–1812), 1907.
Refer to SURREY.

Cheltenham.
[Cheltenham]. New guide, 1834 ?.

Chemical Analysis.
Internat. Corr. Sch^s. Chemists' pocket-book, 1912.
Ostwald (W.) Sci. found. of a. c., 1908.
Thomson (*sir* J. J.) Rays of positive electr. & applic. to c. a., 1913.

Chemistry.
Armstrong (H. E.) The place ch. must take in publ. esteem, 1906. [P1721].
Arrhenius (S.) Theories of ch., 1907.
—— Theories of solutions, 1912. [B.]
Bogdan (P.) Influența neelectrolitilor asupra tensiunii de vapori a aciduluĭ acetic, 1906.
—— Influența substantelor străine asupra solubilității phenylthioureeĭ în apă, 1906.
Boyle (R.) Chymista scepticus, 1668.
—— Phil. wks., 3v, 1785.
Brown (J. C.) Hist., 1913.
Buchanan (J. Y.) Comptes rendus, 1917.
Cavendish (H.) Sci. papers, v2, Chem. &c. (18c.), 1921.
[Curieuse]. Wieder Neu aufgerichtete u. vergr. curieuse Kunst- und- Werck-Schul: J. K., T1, 1705.
Duncan (R. N.) Some chem. problems, 1911.
Engler (C.) & L. Wöhler. Anorgan. Ch., 1913.
Garrett (A. E.) Periodic law, 1909.
Geology Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on minerals, 16, Refractory materials, petrography &c.; Thomas &c., 1920.
Gilbert (J. H.) Addr. to Chem. Sect., Brit. Assoc., 1880. [P2189].
Haas (P.) & T. G. Hill. Intr. to chem. of plant products, 2v, 1913–22.
Hendrick (E.) Everyman's c., 1918.

Chemistry [*continued*].
Hinneberg (P.) Kultur d. Gegenwart, TIII, 3 ii; Chemie, 1913.
Hoff (J. H. van't) Ansichten u. d. organ. Chemie, 2T, 1881.
—— Chem. Grundlehren nach Menge, Mass u. Zeit, 1912.
—— C. in space; tr. Marsh, 1891.
—— Stereochemie; tr. Meyerhoffer, 1892.
—— Vorles. üb. theor. u. physikal. Chemie, 3H, 1901–3; tr., 3p, 1898–9.
Internat. Corr. Sch^s. Chemists' pocket-book, 1912.
Jones (H. C.) Nature of solution, 1917.
—— Tratt. di chimico-fisica; tr., 1913.
Kant (I.) Gesamm. Schr., III, B1, 1911.
Klautzsch (G.) & Gordon Mem. College. Rep. (1–3) of Wellcome Lab., 1904–8.
Kossel (A.) Bezieh. d. Chemie z. Physiologie, 1913.
Landolt (H. H.) Üb. d. Erhaltung d. Masse bei chem. Umsetz., 1910.
Le Chatelier (H.) Leçons sur le carbone, 1908.
Lefebure (V.) Riddle of the Rhine: chem. strategy, 1921.
Lewis (W. C. MacC.) System of physical c., 2v, 1916.
Loeb (M.) Sci. work of L. Richards, 1913. [B.]
Lomonosov (M. V.) Сочиненія (18c.), t5, 1902.
Luther (R.) Bezieh. zw. physikal. u. c. Eigenschaften, 1913.
Martin (G.) Triumphs & wonders of mod. ch., 1912.
Meldola (R.) Chemistry, 1913. [B.]
Mellor (J. W.) Mod. inorg. ch., 1920.
Meyer (E. v.) Entw. d. Chemie im 19ten Jhdt. durch Begründung &c. d. Atomtheorie, 1913.
Millington (J. P.) Ch. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v2, 1910].
Muir (M. M. P.) Chem. elements, 1913.
—— Hist. of ch. theories & laws, 1909.
Nernst (W.) Experimental &c. applics. of thermodynamics t. c., 1907.
—— Verwandtschaftslehre u. Thermochemie, 1913.
Newth (G. S.) Text-bk. of inorg. ch., 1909.
Ostwald (W.) Intr. to c.; tr., 1911.
—— Outlines; tr., 1912.
—— Theoret. & applied colloid ch.; tr., 1917.
Pope (W. J.) National import. of c. [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci. &c., 1917].
Ramsay (W.) Mod. ch., 2p, 1900.
Remsen (I.) Compounds of carbon, 1909.
—— Inorganic ch., 1898.
Roaf (H. E.) Biological ch., 1921.
Roscoe (H. E.) & A. Harden. Inorganic chem., 1920.
—— & C. Schorlemmer. Treatise, v2, 1913; v1, 1920.
Scott (A.) Intr. to ch. theory, 1911.
—— Organic c. of nitrogen, 1910.
Stewart (A. W.) Chem. & its borderland, 1914.
Tilden (W. A.) C. discovery &c. in 20th c., 1916.
Wallach (O.) Organ. Ch., 1913.
Witt (O. N.) Wechselwirkungen zw. d. ch. Forschung u. d. ch. Technik, 1913.

Ancient & Mediaeval.
Joachim (H. H.) Aristotle's conception of ch. combination, 1904. [P1746].
Meyer (E. v.) Entwicklung d. C., 1660–1793, 1913.

Chemistry [*continued*].

Applied [illegible] ***Medical.*** [illegible]
Bloch (H.) & [illegible] Dyestuffs & [illegible] products, 1916.
Binz (A. H.) Die chem. Industrie u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Brit. Assoc. Rep. 1918. Colloid ch. & indust. applic., 1919.
Brown (J. C.) Essays &c., 1914.
Chapman (C. W.) [illegible] agents [*in* Martin (G.) Chlorine, 1915].
Dunstan (W.) Imperial aspects, 1906. [P1717].
Fierz (H. E.) Grundlegende Oper. d. Farbenchemie, 1920.
Findlay (A.) C. in service of man, 1920.
Fort (M.) & L. L. Lloyd. Ch. of dyestuffs, 1917.
Grabower (R.) Finanz. Entwick. d. Aktiengesellsch. d. deut. c. Industrie, 1910.
Hendrick (E.) Everyman's c., 1918.
Johnstone (S. J.) Rare earth industry, 1915.
Lassar-Cohn. Ch. in daily life; tr., 1909.
Lewkowitsch (J.) Chem. technology &c. of oils, fats &c., 3v, 1913–15.
Lysis, *ps.* Pour renaître, 1917.
Martin (G.) Chlorine & chlorine products, 1915.
—— & J. L. Foucar. Sulphuric acid & sulphur products, 1916.
—— & [illegible] Soda & alkali industry, 1916.
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Training & functions of c. chemist, 1920. [P2566].
—— Trend of invention in c. industry, 1904. [P2566].
Perkin (A. G.) & A. E. Everest. Natural organic colouring matters, 1918.
Perkin (W. H.) Position of organic c. industry, 1915. [P2001].
Rogers (A.) Elem^s. of indust. c., 1917.
Spencer (J. F.) Metals of the rare earths, 1919.
Thorpe (T. E.) Dict., 3v, 1921–22.
Watson (E. R.) Colour in rel. to chem. constit., 1918. [B.]
Worden (E. C.) Nitrocellulose industry, 2v, 1911.

Bibliography.
Grolier Club. Wks. on alchemy &c., 1891.
Internat. cat. of sci. lit. Ch., v7–14, 1910–16.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, YX-ZQ, 1911.
Zeitlinger (H.) & H. C. Schlieram. Bibl. chem.-math., 2v, 1921. [B.]

Biographical Collections.
Harrow (B.) Eminent chemists of our time, 1921. [B.]
Tilden (W. A.) Famous c., 1921.

Biographies. [illegible]
Bacon (R.), 1214–94: [illegible] Misc. ant., v1, 1816].
Bergman (T.), 1735–84 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Black (J.), 1728–99.
Bucquet (J. B. M.), 1746–80 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Gosse (H. A.), 1753–1816.
Haller (A.), 1849–.
Hoff (J. H. v.), 1852–1911.
La Condamine (C. M. de), 1701–74 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Landolt (H. H.), 1831–1910.
La Rive (A. A. de), 1801–73 [*in* Dumas (J. B.) Disc., t1, 1885].
Lassone (J. M. F. de), 1717–88 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Loeb (M.), 1863–1912. [B.]

Chemistry [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Macquer (P. J.), 1718–84 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Marggraaf (E. S.), 1709–80 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Meldola (R.), 1849–1915.
Meli (G.), 1740–1815.
Morand (J. F. C.), 1726–84 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Ostwald (W.), 1853–.
Pelouze (T. J.), 1807–67 [*in* Dumas (J. B.) Disc., t1, 1885].
Ramsay (*sir* W.), 1852–1916.
Roscoe (*sir* H. E.), 1833–1915.
Segato (G.), 1792–1836.
Dictionaries.
Thorpe (T. E.) Dict. of applied chem., 3v, 1921–22.
History.
Färber (E.) Geschtl. Entwicklung, 1921.
Günther (R. W. T.) Daubeny Laboratory Reg., 1904–15 &c., 1916.
—— Early sci. in Oxf. (–19c.), p1, 1920.
Ladenburg (A.) Hist. depuis Lavoisier; tr., 1909.
Meldrum (A. N.) Avogadro & Dalton: their hypotheses, 1906.
Meyer (E. v.) Gesch., 1914.
Meyer (R.) Vorlesungen, 1922.
Philip (J. C.) Romance of mod. ch., 1910.
Ráy (P. C.) Hist. of Hindu ch. to 16c.; tr. &c., v2, 1909.
Stewart (A. W.) Rec. advances in org. ch., 1920.
—— Rec. advances in physical & inorg. ch., 1920.
Thorpe (T. E.) Hist. of c., 2v, 1909–10; v1, 1921.
Tilden (W. A.) Famous c. & th. wk., 1921.
Medical & Physiological.
Beebe (S. P.) & B. H. Buxton. Outl. of phys. ch., 1904.
Gautier (A.) Chimie de la cellule vivante, 1899.
Hill (L.) Recent advances in physiology & bio-ch., 1908. [B.]
Mathews (A. P.) Phys. chem., 1916.
May (P.) Ch. of synthetic drugs, 1918.
Pauli (W.) Phys. ch. in service of med.; tr., 1907.
Periodicals & Societies.
Chemical Soc. of London. List, 1910.
Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.

Chenonceau.
Catherine, *de' Medici.* Debtes & créanciers de C. de M., 1589–1606, Archives de C., 1862.
Diane, *de Poytiers.* Comptes des receptes &c. faites en la Chastellenie de C., 1864.
Le Plessis (—) Trioumpes faictz à l'entrée de François II &c., mars 1559, 1857. [P2056].
Refer to TOURAINE.

Chepstow.
Shoolbred (W. A.) Flora of C., 1920.

Cherasco.
Francesco [*Voersio*], *da C.* Hist. compend. di C., 1618.
Refer to ITALY; PIEDMONT.

Cherbourg.
Letter f. a M.P. in reg. to last Exped. to coast of Fr., 1758. [P2071].
Liais (E.) C., ville, port & commerce, 1871.

Cherchel, *Algeria.*
Algérie. Musées &c., 4, Cherchel; Gauckler, 1895.
Refer to ALGERIA.

Cherry Burton.
Cherry Burton. Reg., 1561–1740; Winn, 1903.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Chertsey.
Loomis (R. S.) Illust^{s}. of med. romance on tiles f. C. Abbey, 1916.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES; SURREY.

Cherubim.
Angels, c. &c.: used in Script., 1861.
Smith (G.) Doct. of the ch., 1850.

Cheshire.
Architect., Archæolog. & Histor. Soc. of C., Journal, 1857–.
Atkinson (J. A.), *ed.* Tracts rel. to Civil War in C., 1641–59 &c., 1909.
Barber (E.) & P. H. Ditchfield, *edd.* Mem. of old C., 1910.
Bridge (J. C.) C. proverbs &c., 1917.
Brindley (J.) Hist. of inland navig., 1766. [P2186].
Burghall (E.) Providence improved (1628–63); Hall, 1889.
Case (R. H.) Lancs. & C. in Eng. lit. to 1700 [*in* Hist. Soc. of Lancs. &c. Trans., N.S., v21, 1906].
[Cheshire]. Accounts of chamberlains &c., 1301–60; Stewart-Brown, 1910.
[——]. C. & Lanc. funeral certif., 1600–78; Rylands, 1882.
[——]. Domesday survey; Tait, 1916.
[——]. List of freeholders, 1578; Irvine, 1902.
[——]. Par. reg.: marriages, v1–5 (1557–1837), 1909–14.
[——]. Pedigrees made at visit. of C., 1613, 1909.
Coward (T. A.) Vertebrate fauna of C. & Liverpool Bay, 2v, 1910.
Gordon (A.), *ed.* C. classis: minutes, 1691–1745, 1919.
Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.), *ed.* Palatine anthology, 1850.
Hull (E.) & A. H. Green. Geol. of country round Stockport &c., 1866.
Ingham (A.) C., traditions &c., 1920.
Kelsey (C. E.) Cheshire, 1911.
[Lancashire]. Cal. of L. & C. Exchequer depos., 1558–1702; Fishwick, 1885.
[——]. Coll. of L. & C. wills, 1301–1752; Irvine, 1896.
[——]. L. & C. cases in Court of Star Chamber; Stewart-Brown, p1 (1502–46), 1916.
[——]. L. & C. church surveys, 1649–55; Fishwick, 1879.
Lancashire & C. Antiq. Soc., Trans., 1883–, 1884–.
Lancashire & C. naturalist, 1919–21.
Malbon (T.) Mem. of the civil war (1642–56); Hall, 1889.
Miscellanies rel. to Lancs. & C., v1–5, 1885–1906.
Palatine note-book, v1–3, 1881–3.
Plundered Ministers. Minutes of Comm. for relief, Lancs. & C., 1643–60; Shaw, 2p, 1893–6.
Pocock (T. I.) Geol. of country around Macclesfield &c., 1906. [B.]
Record Office. Lists, no. 40, Records of C. &c., 1914.
Record Soc. for Lancs. & C., 1878–, *see A. C.*
Strahan (A.) Geol. of neighb. of C., 1882. [B.]
Ward (E. T.) Salt industry of C., 1889. [P1358].
Ward (T.) Notes on C. Salt Districts Compens. Bill, 1881. [P1358].

Cheshire [*continued*].
Ward (T.) Salt deposits of C., 1889. [P1358].
—— Subsidences in salt districts of C., 1884–87. [P1358].
Young (H. E.) Perambul. of Hundred of Wirral, 1909.
Refer to ALTRINCHAM; BOWDON; BIRKENHEAD; BRAMHALL; COMBERMERE; DODDINGTON; GOOSTREY CUM BARNSHAW; HOLMES CHAPEL; LIVERPOOL BAY; NANTWICH; SANDBACH; VALE ROYAL, *Abbey*; WILDERSPOOL.

Chess.
Beringen (H. v.) Schachgedicht (c. 1300); Zimmermann, 1883.
Cessolis (J. de) Volgariz. del libro de' costumi &c. sopra il giuoco d. scacchi, 1829.
Charousek (R.) C.'s games of chess; Sergeant, 1919.
Lasker (E.) C. strategy: tr., 1915.
Laws (B. G.) Two-move c. problem, 1890.
Lewis (W.) Lessons on c., 1832.
Sarasin (J. F.) Opinions du nom & du jeu [*in h.* Œ., 1694].
Walker (G.) Art of c.-play, 1846.
History.
Du Bled (V.) Hist. anecd. & psych., 1919.
Fiske (W.) C. in Iceland &c., 1905.
Fogolari (G.) Le figure degli scacchi in un trattato del trecento, 1904. [N85, Hermanin].
Jones (*sir* W.) Ind. game [*in* Wks., v1, 1799].
Lambe (R.) Hist., w. instruct^{s}., 1765. [P2183].
Murray (H. J. R.) Hist. of c., 1913.
Volpicelli (Z.) Chinese ch. [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, n.s., v23, 1889].

Chest & Lungs.
Addison (T.) Coll. of writings, 1868.
Guttmann (P.) Hdbk. of phys. diagnosis; tr., 1879.
Niemeyer (F. v.) Clinical lects.; tr., 1870.
Stokes (W.) Tr. on diagnosis &c. of diseases of the c., p1, 1882.
Sturges (O.) & S. Coupland. Nat. hist. &c. of pneumonia, 1890.

Chester, *city.*
Architect., Archæolog. & Histor. Soc. of Chester, Journal, 1857–.
Ball (T. S.) Church plate of C., 1907.
[Chester]. Hearth tax returns, 1664–5; Beazley, 1906.
[——]. Index to wills &c., Infra wills, 1590–1665; Irvine, 1906.
[——]. Rolls of freemen, 1392–1805; Bennett, 2p, 1906–8.
[——]. Stranger's companion, *n.d.*
[——]. Wills &c. in Court of Probate, 1545–1800, Index, 11p, 1879–1902.
Earwaker (J. P.) Hist. of St. Mary-on-the-Hill, w. acc. of St. Mary-without-the-Walls, 1898.
Fenwick (G. L.) Hist., f. earliest times, 1896.
Haverfield (F.) Cat. of Roman stones in Grosvenor Mus., 1900.
Hiatt (C.) Cath. ch., 1897.
Lucian, *monk of St. Werburgh.* De laude Cestrie (c. 1195); Taylor, 1912.
Simpson (F.) Walls of C. &c., 1910.
Williams (F. H.) Roman inscr^{s}. of C., 1886. [P1938].

Chester [*continued*].
St. Werburgh.
Consuetudines monast., v4, Cystrensis mon. &c.; Albers, 1911.
[St. Werburgh, *abbey*]. Annales Cestr. (-1297); w. tr. Christie, 1887.
[——]. Chartulary; Tait, pl (10–14c.), 1920.
[——]. Some obits of abbots &c. (12–16c.); Taylor, 1912.
Chester, *Diocese of.*
Architect., Archæolog. & Histor. Soc. of Chester, Journal, 1857–.
Bridgeman (J.), *bp.* Loans, contribs. &c. paid by clergy, 1620–39, 1885.
[Chester]. Cal. of wills &c., 1701–1800; Price, 1906.
[—]. Earliest Ordin. bk., 1542–58; Irvine, 1902.
[——]. Index of wills &c., 1487–1620; Irvine, 1896.
[——]. Index to wills &c., 1621–1700; Price, 1902.
[——]. List of clergy in 11 deaneries, 1541-2, w. list of tenths, c. 1538; Irvine, 1896.
[——]. Marriage licences, v1–7, 1606–91; Irvine, 1907–18.
Hiatt (C.) Cath. ch. of C. &c., 1897.
List of clergymen &c., 1691; Brownbill [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v3, 1915].
Cheviot Hills.
Clough (C. T.) Geol. of the C.H., 1888. [B.]
Refer to England; Northumberland; Roxburghshire; Scotland.
Cheyenne.
Dorsey (G. A.) C., 2p, 1905.
Refer to Algonkin Indians; American Indians.
Chhattisgarh.
Central Provinces gazetteers: C. Feudatory States; De Brett, 1909.
Refer to Central Provinces (India).
Chibchas.
Markham (*sir* C. R.) Conq. of New Granada, 1912.
Refer to American Indians.
Chicago.
Addams (J.) Spirit of youth & city streets, 1910.
—— 20 years at Hull-House, 1910.
Brown (G. P.) Drainage channel & waterway, 1894. [B.]
Hannay (J. O.) Connaught to C., 1914.
Quaife (M. M.) C. & the old Northwest, 1673–1835, 1913.
Sandburg (C.) C. race riots, July, 1919, 1919. [P2427].
Stead (W. T.) If Christ came to C.!, 1894.
Chichén Itzá.
Maudslay (A. P.) Archæology, v3, Plates v3, 1895-1902 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].
Refer to Yucatan.
Chichester.
British Rec. Soc. Cal. of wills, 1482–1890; Fry, 1915.
Chichester, *Diocese of.*
Torr (V. J. B.) Elizab. return of state of D. of C. (1563) [*in* Sussex Arch. Coll^s., v61, 1920].
Biography, *see A.C. under :—*
Wilberforce (E. R.), *bp.*, 1840–1907.
Chickens, *see* Incubation.
Chiemsee, *lake.*
Steinberger (H.) Das Königsschloss Herrenchiemsee, 1906.
Refer to Bavaria; Herrenchiemsee, *island.*

Chientao.
Japanese exped. to C. &c., 1921. [P2524].
Refer to China.
Child Mortality, *see* Children.
Children.
Acland (*mrs.* A. H. D.) C. training, 1914.
Barnes (E.), *ed.* St^s. in educ.: child-study &c., 1896–7.
Binet (A.) Idées mod. sur les enfants, 1910.
Carpenter (M. B.) Child in art, 1906.
Childhood Soc. Trans., 1901–7.
Child-Study, 1908–12.
Duhamel (G.) Les plaisirs & les jeux, 1922.
Dunn (C.) Nat. hist., 1919.
Engel (S.) Elements of child-protection; tr., 1912.
Essays on duty & discipline, 1911.
Ferriani (L.) Nel mondo dell' infanzia, 1899.
Francis (M. E.) Things of a child, 1918.
Glenconner (*lady*), Sayings of children, 1918.
Grant (L.) On growing up, 1912. [P1415].
Hanway (J.) Import. of rising gener., 2v, 1767.
Hudson (W. H.) Traveller in little things, 1921.
Keller (A.) & C. J. Klumker. Säuglingsfürsorge u. Kinderschutz, B1, 1912.
Key (E.) Century of the c., 1911.
Lyttelton (E.) Corner-stone of educ.: home training of c., 1914.
Macdonald (G.) Child's inheritance, 1910.
MacMillan (M.) Child & state, 1911.
Meynell (A.) Childhood, 1913.
Moll (A.) Sexual life; tr., 1912.
Mumford (E. E. R.) Dawn of character, 1910.
Paget (S.) New parent's assistant, 1914.
Ploss (H. H.) Das Kind; Renz, 2v, 1911–12.
Prevost (M.) Lettres à Françoise maman, 1912.
Rühle (O.) Das proletar. Kind, 1911.
Shaw (G. B.) Parents & c. [*in h.* Misalliance, 1914].
Spielman (M. A.) Romance of child reclam., 1920.
Swift (J.) Proposal for preventing c. of poor f. being a burthen, 1730.
Wood (W.) Children's play, 1913.
Bibliography.
Meyer (H. H. B.) & L. A. Thompson. List of refs., 1916.
[United States: Lib. of Congress]. Bks. rel. to child labor; Griffin, 1906. [P1458].
Child Mortality.
Ashby (H. T.) Infant mortality, 1915.
Meyer (E. C.) Infant mortality in N.Y. city, 1921.
Parl. papers [1408, 1483]. Local Govt. Bd., rep., 1909–10, 1912–13: Suppl., infant & child mortality, 1910–13. (cd. 5263, 6909).
Education, *see* Education, *& refer to* Children's Books.
Employment of Children.
Bray (R. A.) Boy labour & apprentices, 1911.
Clark (V. S.) Woman & child wage-earners in Gt. Brit. [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull. 80, 1909].
Coleridge (S. T.) Addresses on Sir R. Peel's Bill (1818); Gosse, 1913.

Children [*continued*].
Employment of Children [*continued*].
Conyngton (M. K.) Effect of workmen's compensat. laws &c. [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull. 217, 1918].
Dunlop (O. J.) Eng. apprenticeship & c. labour, 1912. [B.]
Employment of women & juveniles in Gt. Brit. [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull. 223, 1917].
Freeman (A.) Boy life & labour, 1914. [B.]
Gibb (S. J.) Problem of boy-work, 1906.
Greenwood (A.) Juvenile labour exchanges &c., 1911.
Keeling (F.) Ch. labour in U.K., 1914.
—— Labour exchange in rel. to boy & girl labour, 1910. [P1285]. [B.]
Markham (E.) &c. C. in bondage, 1914. [B.]
Meyer (H. H. B.) & L. A. Thompson. List of refs., 1916.
Ogburn (W. F.) Progress &c. in child-labor leg., 1912.
Parl. papers [972]. Empl. of C. Act, 1903, Dept. Com. on, Rep. &c., 1910. (c. 5229–30).
—— [999]. Poor Laws &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). Rep. on boy labour, w. mem. on telegraph messengers, 1909. (cd. 4632).
Reed (A. Y.) & W. Woelpper. Junior wage earners, 1920.
Shaftesbury (A. A. C., *e. of*) Speeches (1838–67), 1868.
[United States]. Rep. on cond. of woman & c. wage-earners, 19v, 1910–13.
[——: Labor]. Bull. 96 (Empl. of c. in Maryland indust.), 1911.
Veditz (C. W. A.) Child-labor legisl. in Europe [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull. 89, 1910].
Whitehouse (J. H.), *ed.* Problems of boy life, 1912.
Woodbury (H. S.) Working children of Boston, 1921. [P2564].
Refer to Street trading.
Hygiene, Food &c.
Armstrong (G.) Diseases incident to c., 1783. [P2187].
Bulkley (M. E.) Feeding of school c., 1914.
Cameron (H. C.) Nervous child, 1919.
Carnegie U.K. Trust. Rep. on physical welfare of mothers & c., v1, 2, 4, 1917.
Charity Organis. Soc. Provision of meals in conn. w. c.'s care committees, 1911. [P1399].
Children & the drink, 1903. [P2006].
Evans (E.) Problem of nervous child, 1920.
Forsyth (D.) C. in health & disease, 1909.
Gorst (J. E.) C. of the nation, health promoted by State, 1906.
Henoch (E. H.) Lects. on c.'s diseases; tr., 2v, 1889.
Heron (D.) Mental defect, mal-nutrition &c., 1911.
Keller (A.) & C. J. Klumker. Säuglingsfürsorge in d. europä. Staaten, B1, 1912.
Lapage (C. P.) Feeblemindedness, 1911. [B.]
London Univ. Drapers' Co. Research Mems. Oral temperatures; Williams &c., 1914. [P1625].
March (N. H.) Tow. racial health, 1915. [B.]
Parl. papers [2001]. Defective &c. C., Com. on Rep., 2v, 1898. (c. 8746, 8747).

Children [*continued*].
Hygiene, Food &c. [*continued*].
Parl. papers [1408, 1483]. Local Govt. Bd. Suppl. to rep., 1909–10, 1912–13. Infant & c. mortality, 1910–13. (cd. 5263, 6909).
Riedel (J. B.) Voeding en kleeding aan schoolgaande kinderen, 1903.
Schick (F. J. W.) Favorin Περὶ παίδων τροφῆς u. d. ant. Erziehungslehre, 1911. [P1808].
Scurfield (H.) Infant and young child welfare, 1919.
Smith (E. J.) Race regener., 1918.
Stopes (M. C.) Radiant motherhood, 1920.
Poor Children, *see* POOR, ENGLAND.

Children, African.
Franke (E.) Geistige Entw. d. Negerkinder, 1915.

Children, English.
Andrews (I. O.) Econ. effects of the War, 1918.
Gorst (J. E.) C. of the nation, 1906.
Waugh (R.) Life of B. Waugh (1839–1908), 1913.
Law (*see also* CHILDREN: ***Employment***).
Hall (W.C.) Thestate & the child, 1917.

Children, German.
Samuleit (P.) Wie uns. Jugend d. Krieg erlebt, 1918.

Children, Hungarian.
Alden (P.) State child [*in h.* Hungary, 1909].
Bosnyák (Z. de) & L. Edelsheim-Gyulai. Droit de l'enfant abandonné & système hongr. de protection de l'enfance, 1909.
Refer to HUNGARY.

Children, Jewish.
Feldman (W. M.) The J. child, 1917.

Children, Swedish.
Larsson (C.) Andras barn: 32 målningar &c., 1913.
—— Larssons: album, 1910.

Children, United States.
Eliot (T. D.) Juvenile court & the community, 1914.
Markham (E.) &c. C. in bondage, 1914. [B.]

Children's Books.
History & Bibliography.
[Boston: Public Lib.]. List of bks. for boys & girls; Jordan, 1913.
Brown (J. D.) The small lib., 1907.
Darton (F. J. H.) C. b. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v11, 1914].
Palgrave (F.) Antiqs. of nursery lit. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Petersens (H. af) Ett barns litt. memoarer, 1917.
Sayers (W. C. B.) The children's lib., *n.d.*
Southwell (E. B.) C. b. old & new &c., 1917. [P2215].
Stevenson (L.) Child's bookshelf, 1917.
Tassin (A.) Bks. for c. [*in* Camb. hist. of Amer. lit., v2, 1919].
Zelenko (V. A.) Руководъ дѣскимъ чтеніемъ, 1915.
Refer to BOOKS; CHAPBOOKS.

Chile.
Ijzerman (J. W.) D. Gerritsz (1544–1604): reis &c., 1915.
Laval (R. A.) Oraciones, ensalmos i conjuros del pueblo chileno, 1910.
Boundary.
[Argentine]. Rec. of proc. of experts, Argentine & C., 1898. [P1383].
Delachaux (H. S.) Question des limites c.-argentines, 1898. [P1408].

Chile [*continued*].
Economics.
Rowe (L. S.) Early effects of the War, 1918.
Topography & Resources.
Fernández Pradel (J.) Le Chili (1818–1912), 1912.
Koebel (W. H.) Mod. C., 1913.
Maitland (F. J. G.) C.: its land &c., 1914.
Martin (C.) Landeskunde v. C., 1909.
Vicuña Mackenna (B.) Libro de la plata, 1882.
Travels.
Bürger (O.) Acht Lehr- u. Wanderjahre, 1909.
Byron (*hon.* J.) Narr. of B.; w. descr. of St. Jago de C., 1785.
Koebel (W. H.) Mod. C., 1913.
Refer to AGRICULTURE, AMER. (S.); ATACAMA; LAND, CHILE.

Chile, History.
Amunátegui (M. L.) Precursores de la independ. de C. (16–19c.), 3t, 1909–10.
Aston (G. G.) Letters on amphibious wars (1891), 1911.
Fernández Pradel (J.) Le Chili (1818–1912), 1912.
Gongora Marmolejo (A. de) Hist. (1536–75), 1852.
Holley (A. B.) Quest. de Tacna & Arica (1820–83), 1919.
Lizárraga (F. R. de) Descr. del Perú, C. (16–17c.), 1909.
Lugo (A. O.) Lettre, Pacifique; tr., 1919.
Maitland (F. J. G.) C.: its land &c., 1914.
Maurtua (V. M.) Question of Pacific (–1909), *n.d.*
[Peru]. Débat. diplomat. de 1918, 1919.
[——]. Reply to circular f. Chilian Chancellery; tr., 1919. [P2336].
Silva Vildósola (C.) Le Chili & la Guerre; tr., 1917.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Blanco Encalada (M.), 1790–1876.
Poetry.
Alvarez de Toledo (F.) Puren indomito (1598 &c.), poema; Barros Arana, 1862.
Oña (P. de) Arauco domado, 1605.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Chilham.
Bolton (A. T.) Chilham Castle, Canterbury, 1912.
Refer to CASTLES; KENT.

Chilognatha, *see* MYRIAPODA.

Chilopoda, *see* MYRIAPODA.

Chimneypieces, *see* MANTELPIECES.

Chimney Tax, *see* HEARTH TAX.

China.
Campbell (C. W.) China [*in* Foreign Off. Hdbks., 67, 1920. B.].
Dickinson (G. L.) Letters f. John Chinaman, 1911.
Escayrac de Lauture (*le cte.* d') Méms. sur la C., 1865.
Harfeld (*c.*) Opinions chin. s. les Barbares d'Occident, 1909.
Harlez (C. de) Essai d'anthropologie chin., 1896.
Jigs-med nam-mk' a. Gesch. d. Buddhismus in d. Mongolei; hrsg., übers. &c., Huth, 2T, 1893–6.
Johnston (R. F.) Lion & Dragon in N.C., 1910.
Moule (A. E.) Chinese people, 1914. [B.]

China [*continued*].
Soloviev (V. S.) Китай и Европа [*in h.* Собраніе Соч., t6, 1912].
Vostochni Sbornik, t1, b1, 1872.
Willis (B.), E. Blackwélder &c. Research in C., 3v. & atlas, 1906–13.
Atlases & Maps.
Anville (J. B. B. d') Nouv. atlas de la C. &c., 1737.
Baddeley (J. F.) Father M. Ricci's Chinese world-maps, 1584–1608, 1917. [P2231].
Blaeu (W. & J.) Théâtre du Monde (Nieuwe Atlas), p6, China &c., 1655.
[China]. Compl. a.; Stanford, 1917.
Renat (—) Карта Джунгаріи 1888.
Richthofen (F. v.) China, B1–5, Atlas, 2p, 1885–1912.
Stanford. Map of C. & Japan &c., 1903.
—— Map of E. Ch. &c., 1898.
Willis (B.), E. Blackwelder &c. Research in C., atlas, 1906.
Bibliography.
Cordier (H.) Bibl. des ouvr. publ. en C. par Européens (17–18c.), 1883.
—— Etudes chin., 1886–1902, 1898–1902.
Roy. Asiatic Soc.: N. China Br. Cat. of library, 1894; Adds., 1899.
Ethnology (*see also* CHINA, SOCIAL LIFE).
Cordier (H.) Les Lolos, 1907. [B.]. [P1357; *& in* T'oung pao, S2, v8, 1907].
—— Les Mo-sos, 1908. [P1357; *& in* T'oung pao, S2, v9, 1908].
Guide-Books.
Madrolle (C.) C. du nord & vallée du Fleuve Bleue, 1913.
Periodicals.
China review, 1872–8.
China Yr. Bk., 1916, 1921–22.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., 1901–.
Peking Gazette; tr., 1872–99.
Royal As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, 1864–97, 1906–15.
Shanghai Lit. & Scient. Soc. Journal, no. 1, 1858.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Topography.
Abd Allah Ibn 'Umar Muhammad Ibn 'Ali, *al Baidhavi*. Hist. Sin.; Müller, 1689.
Bretschneider (E.) Plain of Peking; tr., 1876.
[China. Old plates of C. &c., 1710–1810].
[——]. Provinces of C., 1910.
Couling (S.) Encyclop. Sinica, 1917.
Fuhrmann (E.) & B. Melchers. China, 2B, 1921.
Kingsmill (T. W.), *ed.* Inland communications [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. Ch. Br., n.s., v28, 1898].
Le Roux Deshautesrayes (M. A. A.) Nomenclature géog. [*in* Histoire gén. de la C.; Moyriac de Mailla, t12, 1783].
Müller (A.) Imp. Sin. nomenclator &c., 1680 ?.
Perny (P. H.) Dict., App., Villes &c., 1872.
Playfair (G. M. H.) Cities &c.; geogr. dict., 1910.
Richthofen (F. v.) China, B3, 5, 1911–12; Atlas 2, 1912.
—— Letters, 1870–72, 1903.
Ritter (C.) Землевѣдѣніе Азіи, ч1–4, 1856–77.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, вl, 11, 14, 17, 18, 26–7, 30–32, 34, 42, 45, 51, 1882–92.
Smith (F. P.) Vocab. of proper names, 1870.

China [*continued*].

Topography [*continued*].

Trigault (N.) Regni Chin. descr., 1639.
Unterberger (P. Th.) Очеркъ пути отъ Тянь-цзина, 1888.
Willis (B.), E. Blackwelder &c. Research in C., v1, p1, 1907.
Wright (G. N.) China, views &c., 4v, 1843.

Travels &c. (9-16 centuries).

'Alī Akbar, *Saiyid*. 3 chap. du Khitay Namèh (16c.); texte persan & tr., 1883.
Balducci Pegolotti (F.) Land route to Cathay &c. (14c.) [*in* Yule (H.) Cathay, v3, 1914].
Cordier (H.) Début des Angl. dans l'Extr.-Or. (16–17c.) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v18, 1917].
Grigorev (V. V.) Объ Абу-Долефѣ (10c.), 1872. [P2386].
Ibn Batūtah. Travels in C. &c. (14c.); tr. [*in* Yule (H.) Cathay, v4, 1916].
[Jesuits]. Lettres &c., *see under* China, History.
Marignolli (G. dei) Recoll^{s}. (14c.) [*in* Yule (H.) Cathay, v3, 1914].
Mendes Pinto (F.) Hist. de las peregrin. de M. P. (16c.); tr., 1645.
Reinaud (J. T.), *ed.* Voyages faits par les Arabes & les Persans, 9e siècle, 2t, 1845.
Ricci (E.) Per un centenario (M. Ricci, 1552–1610), 1901–4.
Ricci (M.) Opere stor. (17c.); Venturi, 2v, 1911–13.
Voyages of 2 Mohammedans dur. 9th c.; tr. Renaudot [*in* Clarke (J. S.) Prog. of marit. disc., v1, 1803].
Yule (H.) Cathay & the way thither (14–17c.); Cordier, tr., 4v, 1913–16. [B.]

—— ***(17 century).***

Avril (P.) Voyage, 1692.
Bernard (J. F.) Rec. de voi. au Nord, t3, 4, 1715–8.
Brand (A.) Rel. du voyage de E. Isbrand (1692–4), 1699.
Dapper (O.) Nederland. Oost-Ind. maetschappye, 1670.
Goës (B. de) Journey f. Agra to Cathay (1603); tr. [*in* Yule (H.) Cathay, v4, 1916].
[Jesuits]. Lettres, t16–26, 1781–3.
Lecomte (L.) Nouv. mems., 2t, 1697.
Magellan (G. de) Nouv. rel. de la C., 1668; tr., 1688.
Mandelslo. Travels (1638–40); tr., 1662; 1669.
Milescu (N. S.) [Spafary]. Посольство [*in* I.R.A.O., Зап. Восточ. отдѣл., t2, 1888].
Montanus (A.) Atlas Chin.: 2 embassies f. E. I. Co. of U. Prov., 1671.
Mundy (P.) Travels, 1608–67, v2, 3, 1914–19.
Nieuhof (J.) Legatio Batavica (1655), 2p, 1668.
Pokrovsky (F. I.) Пут. въ Монголію &c. П. Петлина, 1618, 1914. [P2532; *& in* Imp. Akad. Nauk, Извѣстія отд. русск. яз., t18, 1914.]
Rhodes (A. de) Divers voiages, 1666.
Ricci (M.) De christ. exped. apud Sinas suscepta ab Soc. Iesu; Trigault, 1616.
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія t2, 1849 [*for journeys of Baikov, Petrov & Eliches, 16 & 17c.*].
Schall (J. A.) Hist. narr. de initio & progr. missionis Soc. Jesu, 1665.

China [*continued*].

Travels &c. (18 century).

Bell (J.) Travels (1715–38), 1806.
Dalrymple (A.) Journal of schooner Cuddalore on coast of China, 1759, 1771.
Derrick (S.) Coll. of travels, 2v, 1762.
Du Halde (J. B.) Descr., 4t, 1735.
Hickey (W.) Mems., 1749–82; Spencer, 2v, 1913–18.
[Jesuits]. Lettres &c., *see under* China, Hist.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t7, 8, 1780.
Lange (L.) Journey to Peking; tr. [*in* Weber (F. C.) Pres. state of Russia, v2, 1722; Bell (J.) Travels, 1806].
Lecomte (L.) Mem^{s}.; tr., 1738.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B1, 4, 8, 1732–63.
Osbeck (P.) Voyage, 1751–2; tr., 2v, 1771.
Torén (O.) Voyage, 1750–2, tr. [*in* Osbeck (P.) Voy., v2, 1771].

—— ***(19 century).***

Baber (E. C.) Journey to Ta-chien-lu, 1879 [*in* Parl. papers, 2172]. (c. 2393).
Bichurin (B.) Китай, его жители &c., 1840.
Bland (J. O. P.) Houseboat days in C., 1909.
Bourne (F. S. A.) Rep. of journey in S.-W. China, 1888 [*in* Parl. papers, 2174].
Brown (F.) C.'s dayspring after 30 yrs., 1914.
Clennell (W. J.) Overland journey f. Amoy to Foochow, 1892. (c. 6814). [*in* Parl. papers, 2175].
Colquhoun (A. R.) Explor. in S. & S.-W. C., 1889.
Gens (*major*) Nachrichten, n.-w. Theil, 1839.
Grum-Grjimailo (G. E.) Описаніе путешествія въ западный К., t1, 1896.
Henry, *d'Orléans*. De Paris au Tonkin par terre (1889–90), 1891. [P1385].
Henry (B. C.) Ling-Nam: interior views of S.C., 1886.
Huc (E. R.) Travels, 1844–6; tr., 2v, *n.d.*
[Jesuits]. Nouv. lettres (1700–1821), 8t, 1818–23.
Knollys (H.) Eng. life in C., 1885.
Little (A. J.) 50 years in C., 1910.
Loureiro (A.) No Oriente (1883–4), 2v, 1896–7.
Medhurst (W. H.) China, 1838.
Moule (A. E.) Half a century in C., 1911.
Parl. papers [1536]. Journey f. Peking to Shanghai overland; Mayers, 1898. (c. 8649 xxxvii).
—— [2168]. Journeys in C. & Japan by Alabaster, Oxenham &c., 1869. (283).
—— [1536]. Journey to Tachienlu; Litton, 1898. (c. 9045 iii).
—— [2154]. Voyage of s. Amherst, 1833. (410).
Pokotilov (D.) У-Тай, 1893.
Popov (P.) Путевыя замѣтки отъ Чень-дуфу до Чжея, 1888.
Potanin (G. N.) Тангутско-Тибетская окраина Китая &c., 1884–86, t2, 1893.
Preussische Exped., B3, 4, 1873.
Pyasetsky (P. Ya) Путешествіе 1874–75, 2t, 1880.
Richthofen (F., *Frhr.* v.) Rec. attempts to find direct trade road to S.W.C., 1874. [P2203].
Rockhill (W. W.) Pilgrimage to gt. Buddhist sanctuary of N.C., 1895. [P1386].

China [*continued*].

Travels &c. (19 century) [*continued*].

Rossiiskaya Dukhovnaya Missiya, Труды, t1–4, 1852–66.
Royal As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, 1864–97.
Scherzer (C. v.) Fachmänn. Berichte üb. d. österr.-ungar. Exped. (1868–71), 1872.
Sheepshanks (J.) A bishop in the rough (1859–67), 1909.
Williams (S. W.) Journal (1858–9); F. W. Williams, 1911.

—— ***(20 century).***

Ainscough (T. M.) Notes f. a frontier, 1915.
Bates (L. W.) Russian road to C., 1910.
Bland (J. O. P.) China &c., 1921.
Borel (H.) New C.; tr., 1912.
Bruce (C. D.) In footsteps of Marco Polo, 1907.
Chavannes (E.) Mission arch. dans la C. septent., t1, p1, 1913; planches, 1909.
Clark (R. S.) & A. de C. Sowerby. Thr. Shên-kan, 1908–9, 1912.
Collier (P.) West in the East, 1911.
Conger (S. P.) Letters f. C. (1898–1904), 1909.
Dickinson (G. L.) Appearances, 1914.
Farrer (R. J.) On the eaves of the world, 2v, 1917.
—— Rainbow bridge, 1921.
Forbes (R.) Unconducted wanderers, 1919.
Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B2 ii, 1909.
Gaunt (M.) Broken journey (1914), 1918.
Geil (W. E.) 18 capitals of C., 1911.
—— Gt. wall of C., 1909.
—— Yankee on the Yangtze, 1914.
Hosie (A.) On the trail of the opium poppy (1910–11), 2v, 1914.
Johnston (R. F.) Buddhist C., 1913.
—— From Peking to Mandalay, 1908.
Kendall (E. K.) Wayfarer, W.C. & Mongolia, 1913.
Keyserling (*Graf* H. v.) Reisetagebuch, 2B, 1920.
Liddell (T. H.) C., its marvel & mystery, 1909.
MacKenzie (F. A.) Unveiled East, 1907.
Ollone (*comm.* d') Mission d'O., 1906–9: derniers Barbares, 1911; tr., 1912.
Perzyński (F.) Von Chinas Göttern, Reisen, 1920.
Pollard (S.) In unknown C., 1921.
Pumpelly (R.) My reminisc., 2v., 1918.
Roe (A. S.) Chance & change in C., 1920.
—— C. as I saw it, 1910.
Ronaldshay. Wandering student, 2v, 1908.
Royal As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, 1864–97, 1906–15.
Sowerby (A. de C.) Sport & science on the Sino-Mongolian frontier, 1918.
Stein (M. A.) Ruins of desert Cathay, 2v, 1912.
—— Serindia: explor. in West. C. &c., 5v, 1921.
Steinle (M.) Mit d. Nord-China-Expedition, 1921.
Teichman (E.) Travels in N.-W. C. (1917), 1921.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Villasinda (L. V., *m.* de) Sombras chin., 2t, 1902.
Wilson (E. H.) A naturalist in W. China, 2v, 1913.

Refer to Chientao; Fuchou; Fukien; Kuku-nor; Lob-Nor; Shansi; Tai Chan; Wei-hai-wei.

China, Antiquities.
Acad. des Inscr. & Belles-lettres. Mém^s. conc. l'Asie Orient., t1–, 1913–.
Chavannes (E.) Mission arch. dans la C. septent., t1, pl, 1913; planches, 1909.
Chinese Coll. Descr. cat.; Langdon, 1844. [*see in* P1724].
Fuhrmann (E.) & B. Melchers. China, 2B, 1921.
Geil (W. E.) Gt. wall of China, 1909.
Laufer (B.) Jade: st. in C. archaeol. &c., 1912.
[Orkhon]. Arbeiten d. O.-Exped.: Atlas; Radloff, 1892.
[——]. Сборникъ трудовъ О. Экспед.; Radlov &c., 1–5, 1892–1901.
Radlov (V. V.) Alttürk. Inschr. d. Mongolei, T1, 1894. [P1383].
Royal As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, 1864–97; 1906–15.
Saeki (P. Y.) Nestorian monument, 1916. [B.]
Stein (M. A.) Ruins of desert Cathay, 2v, 1912.
—— Serindia: explor. in West. C. &c., 5v, 1921.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
With (C.) Ch. Steinschnitte, 1922.

China, Economics.
[China]. C.'s position in internat. finance, 1919. [P2385; 2419].
Chu (Chin). Tariff problem in C., 1916.
Eliot (C. W.) Some roads tow. peace: C. & Japan in 1912, 1914.
Overlach (T. W.) For. financial control, 1919.
Richthofen (F., *Frhr.* v.) Letters, 1870–72, 1903.
Rohrbach (P.) & W. v. Dewall. Deutschl. u. C. nach. d. Kriege, 1916.
Royal Asiatic Soc. Journal of N.-C. Branch, 1864–97, 1906–15.
Russell (B.) Problem of C., 1922.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, b18, 22, 32, 1885–8.
Spencer (H.) Descr. sociol., No. 9, Chinese; Werner, 1910.
Tyau (M. T. Z.) C. awakened, 1922.
World peace & Chinese tariff autonomy, 1919. [P2385].

China, History.
Backhouse (E.) & J. O. P. Bland. Annals &c. of court of Peking (16–20c.), 1914.
Bichurin (J.) Собраніе свѣдѣній о народахъ, 3ч. 1851.
China review, 1872–8.
[Chine]. Hist. gén.; tr. du Tong-Kien-Kang-Mou, par Moyriac de Mailla, 12t, 1777–83.
Chinese & Jap. repository, 1863–65.
Cordier (H.) Hist. gén., 4t, 1920.
—— Mélanges, 2t, 1914–20.
Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitth., 1873–1914.
Douglas (R. K.) China; Hannah, 1912.
Eames (J. B.) English in C., 1600–1843 &c., 1909.
Escayrac de Lauture (*cte.* d') Mém. sur la C., 1865.
Giles (H. A.) Civiliz. of C., 1911. [B.]
Grosier. De la C. [*& in* Chine. Hist. gén.; suppl., 1785].
Holcombe (C.) C.'s past & future, 1904.
Lawton (L.) Empires of the Far East, 2v, 1912.
Ling (P.) Beitr. z. neu. Gesch. Ch., 1917.
Maspero (G.) La Chine (–1917), 1918.
Norberg (M.) De regno Chataja [*in h.* Sel. opusc., v2, 1817].
Ollone (*le comm.* d') Musulmans chinois (Mission, t1), 1911.

China, History [*continued*].
Parker (E. H.) C., hist., diplomacy, & commerce, 1917.
Perny (P. H.) Dict., App., Empereurs &c., 1872.
Revue de l'Extrême-Orient; Cordier, t1–3, 1883–7.
Ross (J.) Manchus or reigning dyn. (17–19c.), 1880.
Rossiiskaya Dukhovnaya Missiya. Труды, t1–4, 1852–66.
Royal As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, 1864–97, 1906–1915.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в12, 14, 1884–5.
Schüler (W.) Neu. Gesch. (–1912), 1912.
Sichevsky. Зап. о кит. границѣ, 1846; Басинпъ, 1875.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Vasilev (V. P.) Открытіе Китая, 1900.
Werner (E. T. C.) C. of the Chinese, 1919.
Wieger (L.) Textes hist. (–1905, *Ch. & Fr.*), 3t, 1905.
—— ***to 17 century*** (*see also* FOREIGN RELATIONS, *below*).
Abd Allah Ibn 'Umar Muhammad Ibn 'Ali, *Al Baidhāvi.* Hist. Sin.; Müller, 1689.
Bartoli (D.) Dell' hist. d. Co. di Giesu, p3, La C., 1663.
Bichurin (J.) Ист. перв. четырехъ хановъ изъ дома Чингисова (1201–59), 1829.
Blochet (E.) Intr. à l'Hist. de F. A. Rashid ed-Din, 1910.
Bouvet (J.) Icon regia monarchae Sinarum nunc regn., 1699 [*& in* Sinica. Nov. S. hist. &c., 1699].
Chavannes (E.) Royaume de Wou & de You (9–10c.) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v17, 1916].
Dapper (O.) Nederl. Oost-Ind maetsch., 1670.
De Groot (J. J. M.) Hunnen d. vorchr. Zeit; übers., T1, 1921.
Diaz (E.) Hist. de la C., 1625–6 [*in* Almeida (M. de) Hist. d'Ethiopie &c., 1629].
Faber (E.) Prehist. C. [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. Ch. Br., Journal, n. s., v24, 1890].
Gladisch (A.) Die Hyperboreer u. d. alten Schinesen, 1866. [P1842].
Gonzalez de Mendoza (J.) Historia; tr. *Lat.*, 1655.
Guignes. Annales chin. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t36, 1774].
—— Commerce &c. avec nations occid. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
—— L'étendue, j. 249 av. J. C. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t42, 1786].
—— Passages conc. la chronologie chin. &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Heras (E.) Dinastía manchú, t1 (1644–1722), 1918. [B.]
[Jenghis Khan]. Hist. de Gentchiscan &c. (13–15c.); tr. Gaubil, 1739.
[Jesuits]. Avvisi del Giapone *&* Cina, 1582–4, 1586.
[——]. Lettere annue del Giappone, C. &c., 1615–19, 1621.
[——]. Lettere annue del Tibet, 1626 e d. Cina, 1624 [5], 1628.
[——]. Lettere del Giappone &c., 1589–90, 1591.
[——]. Litterae Soc. Jesu, 1610–11; Trigault, 1615.
[——]. Recent. de ampl. regno Chinae &c. (1598–9), 1601.

China, History [*continued*].
—— ***to 17 century*** [*continued*].
Magelhan (G. de) New hist.; tr., 1688.
Martini (M.) De bello Tartarico hist. (17c.), 1655; tr. 1655; Fr. tr., 1654.
—— Sinicæ hist. decas prima, ad Chr. natum, 1659; 1685.
Palafox y Mendoza (J. de) Hist. of conquest of C. by Tartars (17c.); tr., 1671.
Rialle (G. de) Mission chin. à Venise au 17e s. [*in* T'oung pao, v1, 1890].
Rougemont (F. de) Hist. Tartaro-Sinica nova, 1673.
Semmedo (A.) Hist. of monarchy of C. (Eng.), 1655.
[Sinica]. Noviss. Sinica. hist.; Leibnitz, 1699.
Spathary (N. G.) Стат. списокъ посольства С., 1675–78, 1906.
Sze-ma Ts'een. Mém. hist. (–c. 100 B.C.); tr. Chavannes, 5t, 1895–1905.
—— ***18–19 centuries*** (*see also* BOXER RISING; FOREIGN RELATIONS, *below*).
Bland (J. O. P.) Li Hung-Chang (1823–1901), 1917. [B.]
—— & E. Backhouse. China under Empress Dowager (–1908), 1910.
Brown (A. J.) New forces in old C., 1904.
Campbell (C. W.) China [*in* Foreign Off. Hdbks., No. 67, 1920. B.]
[China]. C.'s Kriege seit 1840 &c., 1900.
Cordier (H.) Conq. de l'Emp. de la Chine (18c.), 1913.
Dodd (J.) Journal, N. Formosa dur. Fr.-Chin. War, 1884–5, 1888.
[Jesuits]. Lettres, t16–26, 1781–3.
[——]. Nouv. d. missions (1792–6), 1797.
[——]. Nouvelles lettres (1700–1821), 8t, 1818–23.
Li Hung Chang. Memoirs (1855–1900), 1913.
Little (A. J.) Gleanings f. 50 years in C., 1910.
Mesny (W.) M.'s Chin. miscellany, v3, 1899.
Morse (H. B.) Internat. rels. of C. Emp., 1834–1911, 3v, 1910–18. [B.]
Moule (A. E.) Half a century in C., 1911.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch. (18c.), B1, 4, 1732–60.
Parl. papers [2171]. Exped. to Nan-chang-foo (1873), 1874. (c. 1013).
Peking Gazette; tr., 1872–99.
—— Extracts (1799–1805) [*in* Tu-Li-Shin. Narr., 1712–5; tr.; Staunton, 1821].
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в18, 22, 41, 1885–90.
Sergeant (P. W.) Great emp. dowager of China (Tze-Hi, 1835–1908), 1910.
Tournon (*le card.* de) Mem. storiche (1701–10), 8v, 1761–2.
Yung Lun-Yuen. Hist. of pirates, China Sea, 1807–10 tr., 1831.
—— ***20 century*** (*see also* FOREIGN RELATIONS, *below*).
Bland (J. O. P.) Recent events & present policies in C., 1912.
Campbell (C. W.) China [*in* Foreign Office Hdbks., No. 67, 1920. B.].
Cantlie (J.) & C. S. Jones. Sun Yat Sen & awakening of C., 1912.
Cecil (*l.* W. G.-) Changing C. (19–20c.), 1910.
Cheng (S.-G.) Mod. China (1911–19), 1919.

China, History [*continued*].

—— ***20 century*** [*continued*].

[China]. Provinces of C., 1919.

[—]. Rels. betw. China & Japan (1895–1919), 1919. [P2341].

China Yr. Bk., 1916; 1921–22.

Coleman (F.) Far East unveiled: inner hist., 1916, 1918.

Dingle (E. J.) China's revolution, 1911–12, 1912.

Farjenel (F.) Thr. the Chin. revol. (1912–3), 1915.

Kent (P. H.) The passing of the Manchus, 1912.

Keyte (J. C.) Passing of the dragon, 1913.

Koo (Vi K. W.) Status of aliens in C., 1912.

League of nations & China, 1919. [P2487].

MacCormick (F.) The flowery republic, 1913.

Macdonald (A. J.) Trade, politics & Xty., 1916.

Millard (T. F.) Democ. & the East. Question, 1919.

—— Far Eastern q., 1909.

Morse (H. B.) Internat. rels. of C. Emp., 1834–1911, 3v, 1910–18. [B.]

Parl. papers [2080, 2111]. Affairs of China, Corr., 1912–13. (cd. 6148, 6447, 7054, 7356).

Reid (G.) C., captive or free: st. of C.'s entanglements, 1922.

Reinsch (P. S.) Amer. diplomat in C. (1913–19), 1922.

Rodes (J.) La Chine nouv., 1910.

—— Scenes de la vie révol. en C. (1911–14), 1917.

Tyau (M. T. Z.) C. awakened, 1922.

Weale (B. L. P.) Fight for the Republic (1911–17), 1918.

Wood (Ge-Zay) Shantung question, 1922.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Administrators, Officials &c.

Mayers (W. F.) Chinese govt.: C. titles, 1897.

Bibliography.

Cordier (H.) Bibl. Sinica, Suppl. & ind. fl, 1922.

T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

Biographical Collections & Dict.

Allan (C. W.) Makers of Cathay, 1909.

Couling (S.) Encyclop. Sinica, 1917.

Mayers (W. F.) Ch. reader's manual, 1910.

Sze-ma Ts'een. Mémes. hist. (–c. 100 B.C.); tr. Chavannes, 5t, 1895–1905.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Chaffee (*lt.-gen.* A. R.), 1842–1914.

Hart (*sir* R.), 1835–1911.

Milescu (N. S.), c. 1625–1714.

Redesdale (A. B. F.-M., *b.*), 1837–1916.

Tze-Hi, *empress*, 1835–1908.

Boxer Rising, 1899–1900.

Brown (F.) China's dayspring after 30 yrs., 1914.

Conger (S. P.) Letters f. C., 1909.

Hooker (*mrs.* M.) Behind the scenes in Peking, 1910.

Macdonald (C. M.) Jap. detachment, 1900 [*in* Japan Soc., v12, 1914].

Parl. papers [2175–7], *var. papers.*

Wilson (J. H.) Under the old flag, 2v, 1912.

Chinese Abroad.

Meijer (J. J.) Cond. polit. des Chinois aux Indes Néerland. [*in* T'oung pao, v4, 1893].

China, History [*continued*].

Chronology.

Couplet (P.) Tab. chronol., 1687.

Guignes. Eclipses de soleil rapp. par Confucius, 720–496av. J. C. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].

Mayers (W. F.) Chinese reader's man., 1910.

Morrison (R.) View of China, 1817.

Constitution.

Cheng (S.-G.) Mod. China (1911–19), 1919.

Franke (O.) Verfassung &c. C., 1911. [B.]

Rheinbaben (R. *Frhr.* v.) Ch. Verfassung, 1900–17, 1917.

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Mémes. s. le govt. de la C. (1798) [*in h.* Œ., t8, 1859].

Spencer (H.) Descr. sociol., No. 9, Chinese; Werner, 1910.

Vinacke (H. M.) Mod. constit. develop., 1920.

Yen (H. L.) Survey of constit. development in C., 1911.

English in China.

Smith (C. A. M.) Brit. in C. & Far East. trade, 1920.

Finance.

Boxers' indemnity & education, 1919. [P2341].

Parl. papers [2242]. New financ. consortium, 1921. (c. 1214).

Foreign Relations.

Baddeley (J. F.) Russia, Mongolia, C., 1602–76, 2v, 1919. [B.]

Ball (J. D.) Early Russian intercourse w. C. (–17c.), 1912. [P1468].

—— Intercourse betw. Russia & C. (1675–1722), 1913. [P1468].

Barstow (G. E.) Chino-Jap. imbroglio, 1919. [P2484].

Bau (M. J.) For. rel^{s}. (1689–), 1922.

Brandt (M. v.) C. u. Japan, 1914.

Cahen (G.) Hist. des rel^{s}. de la Russie &c., 1689–1730, 1912. [B.]

China: Imp. Mar. Customs, III, Misc. ser., 30, Treaties &c. (1689), 2v, 1908.

Chinese manifesto on Shantung q. &c., 1920. [P2487].

Cordier (H.) Consulat de France à Canton au 18s. 1908. [P1357; *& in* T'oung pao, S2, v9, 1908].

—— Prem. légat. de France en C. (1847), 1906. [P1357; *& in* T'oung pao, s2, v7, 1906].

Devéria (J. G.) Hist. des rels. de la C. avec l'Annam Vietnam, 16–19s.; doc^{s}. tr., 1880.

Fischer (J. E.) Prem. entreprises d. Russes contre les C. (1619–62; tr.) [*in* Histoire gén. de la Chine; Moyriac de Mailla, t12, 1783].

Franke (O.) Das Deutschtum in C., 1915.

Gérard (A.) Ma mission en C., 1893–97, 1918.

Gros (*b.* J. B. L.) Négoc^{s}. entre France & C. en 1860, 1864.

Hearn (L.) C. & the W. world [*in h.* Karma, 1921].

Koo (Vi K. W.) Status of aliens in C., 1912.

—— & C.-T. T. Wang. C. & the League of Nations, 1919. [P2385].

Le Roux (H.) La France & le monde, s2, L'heure du Japon, 1918.

MacMurray (J. V. A.) Treaties &c. w. & conc. C., 1894–1919, 2v, 1921.

Morse (H. B.) Internat. rels. of C. Emp., 1834–1911, 3v, 1910–18. [B.]

China, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Overlach (T. W.) For. financial control, 1919.

Parl. papers [2173]. Suppl. convention betw. Germany & China, Mar. 31, 1880, 1881. (c. 2943).

—— [2175]. Draft law, treaties betw. France & C., 20 June, 1895. (*Fr. & Eng.*), 1896. (c. 7975).

— [2214]. Text of notes betw. U.S. & Japanese Govts. reg. policy in C., 1918. (cd. 8895). [2214].

Picot (E.) N. S. Milescu ambass. en Chine (1675–7), 1883.

Reinsch (P. S.) Amer. diplomat in C. (1913–19), 1922.

Rockhill (W. W.) Rels. & trade of C. w. E. Archip. & coast of Ind. Ocean (14c.) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v15, 16, 1914–15].

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в31, 1888.

Truth about the Sino-Japanese "Conversations," 1915. [P1635].

Tu-Li-Shin. Narr. of Chin. embassy to Khan of Tourgouth Tartars, 1712–5; tr.; Staunton, 1821.

Wagner (W.) Aufenthalt u. Niederlass. Fremder in C., 1914. [P2302].

Weale (B. L. P.) Truth abt. C. & Japan, 1921.

—— ***1857–60 (Elgin embassies).***

Parl. papers [2162], *var. papers.*

Stephenson (*sir* F. C. A.) At home & on battlefield, 1915.

Germans in China.

Rohrbach (P.) & W. v. Dewall. Deutschl. u. C. nach d. Kriege, 1916.

Revolution, 1911–12, *see* 20 CENTURY, *above.*

Taiping Rebellion, 1850–65.

Chasles (P.) Les Tae-Pings [*in h.* Voyages d'un crit., t1, 1865].

Jenner (T.) Nankin mon. of Beatitudes, 1911.

Parl. papers [2159–66], *var. papers.*

Williams (S. W.) Journal (1858–9); F. W. Williams, 1911.

War, 1839–42 (Opium War).

Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Speech, 1840 [*in h.* Misc. wr., v3, 1880; wks., v8, 1866].

Parl. papers [2155–6], *var. papers.* 1840–4.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в8, 1884.

Wars, 1857–60 (British & French Expeditions).

Allgood (G.) China war, 1860: letters &c., 1901.

Gros (*b.* J. B. L.) Négoc^{s}. entre France & C. en 1860, 1864.

Parl. papers [2160–64], *var. papers.*

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. Азіи, в8, 1884.

China, Social Life.

Bard (E.) Chinese at home; tr., *n.d.*

Brown (A. J.) New forces in old C., 1904.

Callado Crespo (J. H.) Cousas da C.: costumes &c., 1898.

Carpenter (E.) Soc. & polit. life in C. [*in h.* Towards indust. freedom, 1917].

China Magazine, 1868.

Der Ling (*princess*) 2 years in the forbidden city (1903–4), 1912.

Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitth., 1873–1914.

Escayrac de Lauture (*le cte.* d') Mems. sur la C., 1865.

Fraser (*mrs.* H.) Diplomatist's wife (–1881), v2, 1911.

China, Social Life [*continued*].
Gamble (S. D.) Peking: soc. survey, 1921.
Gautier (J.) Parfums de la pagode, 1919.
Geil (W. E.) 18 capitals of C., 1911.
Georgievsky (S.) Принципы жизни Китая, 1888.
Giles (H. A.) Civiliz. of C., 1911. [B.]
Grantham (A. E.) Pencil speakings f. Peking, 1918.
Harlez (C. de) Le Tcheou-li & le Shan-hai-king [*in* T'oung pao, v5, 1894].
Holcombe (C.) C.'s past & future, 1904.
Hovelaque (E.) Peuples d'Extrême-Orient; la C., 1920.
I-Li, or Book of etiquette &c. (c. 200 B.C.); tr., Steele, 2v, 1917.
Johnston (R. F.) Lion & Dragon in N. China, 1910.
Knollys (H.) Eng. life in C., 1885.
Kokhanovsky (N. I.) Землевладѣніе &c., 1909.
Lawton (L.) Empires of the Far East, 2v, 1912.
Leong (Y. K.) & L. K. Tao. Village & town life in C., 1915.
Little (A. J.) Gleanings f. 50 years, 1910.
MacGowan (J.) Lights & shadows, 1909.
—— Men & manners of mod. C., 1912.
—— Sidelights, 1907.
Matsokin (N.) Материнская филиація, v1, 2, 1910–11.
Mesny (W.) M.'s Chin. misc., v3, 1899.
Morse (H. B.) Gilds of C., 1909.
Moule (A. E.) Chinese people, 1914. [B.]
Myron (P.) Our Chin. chances thr. Europe's war, 1915.
Pollard (S.) In unknown C., 1921.
Reinsch (P. S.) Amer. diplomat in C. (1913–19), 1922.
Rodes (J.) La Chine nouv., 1910.
Roe (A. S.) Chance & change in C., 1920.
Ross (E. A.) Changing Chinese, 1911.
Rossiskaya Dukhovnaya Missiya. Труды, t1–4, 1852–66.
Royal Asiatic Soc. Journal of N.-C. Branch, 1864–97, 1906–15.
Shelgunov (N. V.) Цивил. Китая [*in* Сочиненія, t2, 1871].
Société asiat. Journal asiat., 1822–68.
Spencer (H.) Descr. sociol., No. 9, Chinese; Werner, 1910.
Staunton (*sir* G. T.) Misc. notices rel. to C., 1822.
Steinle (M.) Mit d. Nord-China-Exped., 1921.
Taylor (G.) One of C.'s scholars (Pastor Hsi), 1906.
Thomson (J. S.) The Chinese, 1910.
Tsu (Y.-Y.) Spirit of Chinese philanthropy, 1912. [B.]
Werner (E. T. C.) C. of the Chinese, 1919.
Wieger (L.) Moral tenets & customs in C., texts, tr., 1913.

China-Japan War.
Aston (G. G.) Letters on amphibious wars, 1911.
Du Boulay (N. W. H.) Epitome, 1894–5, 1896.
[Japan-China war]. Hist. of war; tr., v1, 1904.
Parl. papers [2175]. Treaty of peace betw. C. & J., Apr. 17, 1895. (c. 7714).

China Sea.
Après de Mannevillette. Instructions sur la navig., 1775; Suppl., 1781.
Boit (J.) Log of the Columbia, 1790–92 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc^s., v53, 1920].
[East India]. Compl. E.-I. pilot: coll. of charts; Laurie & Whittle, 2v, 1797.

China Sea [*continued*].
Gilbert (T.) Voyage f. N.S Wales to Canton, 1788, 1789.
Habersham (A. W.) N. Pacific surveying &c. exped., 1857.
Parl. Papers [2154]. Voyage of s. Amherst, 1833. (410).
Yung Lun-Yuen. Hist. of pirates, China Sea, 1807–10; tr., 1831.
Refer to Anamba Islands; Pootoo, *island*.

Chinese Inscriptions.
[Orkhon]. Arbeiten d. O.-Exped.: Atlas d. Alterthümer: Radloff, 1892.
[——]. Inscr. de l'O., 1892.
Parker (E. H.) Inscr. de l'Orkhon. [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. Ch. Br., J., v31, 1900].
Pauthier (J. P. G.) Inscr. syro-chin. de Si-Ngan-Fou, 781, 1858.
Saeki (P. Y.) Nestorian mon., 1916. [B.]
Schlegel (G.) Stèle funéraire du Teghin Giogh &c., 1892.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Watters (T.) Tablets in temple of Confucius, 1879.

Chinese Labour.
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) C. l. ordinance, 1904. [P2566].
Parl. papers [2159]. Chin. immigr. into B. Guiana & Trinidad, 1853. (986).
—— [2161]. Ch. emigrants, mortality on Brit. ships, 1858. (521).
—— [2161]. Corr. betw. Col. Dept. & Gov. of Hong Kong on emigr. f. H.K. &c. to Brit. W. Indies &c. since 1853, 1858. (481, 250).
—— [2161]. Emigr. f. Hong Kong &c. to Brit. W. Indies &c. since Jan. 1, 1853, 1858. (250).
—— [2170]. Emigr. of Ch. coolies f. Macao, 1871–2. (c. 403, 504).
—— [2171]. Hong-Kong coolie trade, 1873. (c. 829).
—— [2171]. Macao coolie trade, 1873–5. (c. 797, 908, 1212).

Chinese Language.
China Review, 1872–8.
Chinese manual; rec. de phrases c., 1854.
Cibot (P. M.) Génie de la langue, 1773.
—— Lettre sur les caractères, 1773.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Du Ponceau (P. E.) Ch. system of writing &c., 1838.
Freret. Principes de l'art d'écrire [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Harlez (C. de) Vocab. bouddh. sanscrit-ch. [*in* T'oung pao, v7, 8, 1896–7].
Hirth (F.) Syllabary of Ch. sounds [*in* Willis (B.), E. Blackwelder &c. Research in China, v1, p2, 1907].
Julien (S. A.) Simple exposé, 1842.
Klaproth (H. J. v.) Intr. &c. des caractères ch. au Japon &c., 1829. [P2561]
Kuan Hua. Guide to K.H.; tr., glossary &c.; Hopkins, 1895.
Lam (T. F.) New Ch. writing, 1913. [P1425].
Morrison (R.) View of China, 1817.
Orientalists. Internat. Congress, *see A.C.*
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) De la langue des Ch. [*in h.* Œ., t8, 1859].
Royal As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, 1864–97, 1906–15.
Schlegel (G.) Secret of Ch. method of transcr. for. sounds [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v1, 1900].
Schott (W.) De indole ling. Sin., 1826.

Chinese Language [*continued*].
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Vasilev (V.) Объ отношеніяхъ К. языка къ Средneазіат., *n.d.* [P1393].

Dialects.
Adam (T. B.) Eng.-Chin. dict. of Foochow d., 1891.
Laufer (B.) Si-Hia lang. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v17, 1916].
Morrison (W. T.) Anglo-Ch. vocab. of Ningpo d., 1876.
Ollone (*le comm.* d') Mission d'Ollone, 1906–9, t6, Langues des peuples non chinois de la C., 1912.
Refer to Miao Tsei.

Dictionaries.
Adam (T. B.) Eng.-Chin. dict. of Foochow dial., 1891.
Bayer (G. S.) Mus. Sinicum, t2, 1730.
Doolittle (J.) Vocab. &c., 2v, 1872.
Giles (H. A.) Ch.-Eng. dict., 1892.
Melbourn (G. F.) Planter's manual, 1894.
Morrison (R.) & A. Montucci. Parallel betw. the 2 intended Ch. dict^s., 1817.
Morrison (W. T.) Anglo-Ch. vocab. of Ningpo dial., 1876.
Perny (P. H.) Dict. franç.-lat.-ch. mandar., 1869–72.
Williams (S. W.) Syllabic dict. acc. to the Wu-fang yuen yin, 1896.

Grammars.
Bayer (G. S.) Museum Sinicum, 1730.
Douglas (R. K.) Ch. manual, 1904.
Edkins (J.) Gram. of Ch. colloq. lang., 1857.
Julien (S. A.) Exercices d'analyse &c., 1842.
Morrison (R.) Grammar, 1815.
Schmidt (P. P.) Опытъ Мандаринской грам., 1914–15.
Refer to Palaung language.

Chinese Literature.

Anthologies & Collections.
Morrison (R.) Chinese misc., 1825.
School of Oriental Studies, Bull., 1917–.

Bibliography.
Cordier (H.) Bibl. des ouvr. publ. en C. par les Européens (17–18c.), 1883.

Drama.
Laou-seng-urh; tr., w. view of Ch. dr., 1817.
Laufer (B.), *ed.* Chines. Schattenspiele; üb., 1915.
Little (A. J.) C. drama (*w. tr. of text*) [*in h.* Gleanings, 1910].
Tchou-Kia-Kien. Le théâtre ch., 1922.

Fiction.
Chabas (F. J.) Un roman chin.; *& o. p.* [*in* Œ., t4, 1905].
Julien (S. A.) Avadânas, contes &c.; tr., 3t, 1859.
Lung-Too. Novelle cin.; tr. Puini, 1872.
Soulié (G.) Lotus-d'or; adapté du Chin. (Kin p'ing Mei), 1912.

History & Criticism of C. Literature.
Chinese & Jap. repository, 1863–65.
Guignes. Idée [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t36, 1774].
Hirth (F.) Länder d. Islam nach chines. Quellen, 1, 1894.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Mél. asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Lévi (S.) Notes chin. sur l'Inde [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t2–5, 1902–5].
Maspero (H.) Sur quel. textes anc. de C. parlé [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t14, 1914].

Chinese Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism of C. Literature [*continued*].

Pauthier (J. P. G.) Vindic. Sinicae: rép. à S. Julien, parallèle de sa nouv. tr. de Lao-Tseu &c., 1842; Suppl., 1843. [P2565].

T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

Wylie (A.) Notes on Chinese lit., w. list of trs., 1902.

Poetry.

Ayscough (F.) Fir-flower tablets; tr., 1922.

Budd (C.) Chinese poems; tr., 1912.

Gautier (J.) Chin. lyrics; tr., 1919.

—— Livre de jade: poésies tr. du ch., 1908.

Waley (A. D.) Chin. poems; tr., 1916.

—— 170 Ch. poems; tr., 1918.

—— More trs., 1919.

—— (***History & Criticism***).

Florenz (C. A.) Beitr. z. chines. Poesie, 1889. [P1912].

Texts & Translations.

Anesaki (M.) 4 Buddhist Āgamas, 1908.

[Bible: Chinese (High Wen-li); Lassar & Marshman's vers., 5v, 1817–22].

Chao Ju-kua. C. & Arab trade (12–13c.); tr., Hirth & Rockhill, 1911.

Chavannes (E.) & P. Pelliot. Traité manichéen; tr. &c., 1912.

Chuang Tzŭ. Musings of a C. mystic, 1906.

Confucius. Works, w. tr., v1, 1809.

Devéria (J. G.) Hist. des rels. de la C. avec l'Annam Vietnam, 16–19s.; docs. tr., 1880.

Forke (A.) Ein islam. Tractat aus Turkistan [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v8, 1907].

Hwui-Li. Life of Heuen-Tsang (600–664); Beal, 1911.

I-Li, or Book of etiquette &c.; tr., Steele, 2v, 1917.

Julien (S. A.) Avadânas; tr., 3t, 1859.

Kuan Hua. Guide to K. H.; tr., glossary &c.; Hopkins, 1895.

Kühnel (P.) Chin. Novellen; Deutsch v. K., 1914.

Laou-Tsze. Buch v. höchsten Wesen &c.; Übers.; Grill, 1910.

—— Canon of reason & virtue (Chin. & Eng.); Carus, 1913.

Mati-candra. Vaisesika philos. acc. to Daśapadārtha-Śāstra (6c.); text, tr. &c., 1917.

Meou-Tseu ou les doutes levés; tr., Pelliot [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v19, 1920].

Morrison (R.) Horae Sin. [*in* M. & Montucci. Parallel, 1817].

Neumann (C. F.) Lehrsaal d. Mittelreiches *Chin. & Germ.*, 1836.

Nihongi, chron. of Japan (8c.); tr. Aston, 2v, 1896.

Noel (F.) Livres class.; tr., 7t, 1784–6.

Pound (E.) Cathay, Trs. f. Rihaku &c., 1915. [P1652].

Société Asiat. Chrestomathie ch., 1833.

Wieger (L.) Folk-lore chinois mod. (8c.–), 1909.

—— Moral tenets &c.; tr., 1913.

—— Textes hist. (*Ch. & Fr.*), 3t, 1905.

Yü-li or precious records; tr. Clarke [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. Ch. Br., n.s., v28, 1898].

Zach (E. v.) Auszüge aus e. ch. Briefsteller—Briefw. in Versen [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur. &c. Ostasiens, B14, 1912–13].

Chinese Religions & Philosophy.

Acta causae rituum Sinensium, 1715.

Borel (H.) Wu Wei; tr., 1907.

Broomhall (M.) Islam in C., 1910. [B.]

Callado Crespo (J. H.) Cousas da C.: costumes e crenças, 1898.

Cecil (*l.* W. G. –) Changing China, 1910.

Chavannes (E.) Le dieu du sol dans la Ch. ant. [*in h.* T'ai chan, 1910].

[Chinois]. Lettre, honneurs que les Chin. rendent au philos. Confucius &c., 1700. [P2559].

Chuang Tzŭ. Musings of a C. mystic, 1906.

Dahlmann (J.) Baukunst u. relig. Kultur [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c., Ostasiens, B14, 1913].

De Groot (J. J. M.) Relig. of the C., 1910.

—— Relig. system of C., v6, 1910.

Doré (H.) Rech. s. superstitions, 14t, 1911–19; tr., p1, v1, 1914.

Farjenel (F.) La morale ch., 1906.

Fatinelli (G. G.) Hist. cultus Sin., 1700.

Giles (H. A.) Confucianism & its rivals, 1915.

Gladisch (A.) Einl. in d. Verständniss d. Weltgesch., Abth. 1, 1841.

Gonzaga (F.) Rit. Sin. [*in h.* Rel. mortis Maillard de Tournon &c., 1712].

Grube (W.) Die chin. Phil., 1909.

Guignes. Et. de la phil. chez les anc. Ch. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t38, 1777].

—— La relig. & la phil. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t40, 1780].

Hist. des différens entre les Jésuites & ceux de St. Dominique &c. [*in* Jésuits. Morale prat., t6, 7, 1716–35].

[Jesuits]. Informat., de controv. Sinen., *n.d.* [P2559].

[——]. Sentiment d'un jurisconsulte, cérémonies chin., 1700. [P2559].

Laou-Tsze. Buch v. höchsten Wesen &c. (Tao-tē-king); Übers.; Grill, 1910.

Laufer (B.) Jade: st. in C. archaeol. & r., 1912.

Le Comte (L.) Censure de proposit. des P. P. Le C. & Le Gobien &c., 1700. [P2559].

—— Eclair. s. la dénonc. des Nouv. mém., 1700. [P2559].

—— Lettre s. les cérémonies, 1700. [P2559].

Le Gobien (C.) Lettre, 1700. [P2559].

—— Parallele de quelques propos, c. 1701. [P2559].

Lettre sur les idolatries &c. chin., 1700.

Malebranche (N.) Entretien avec un philos. ch. [*in* Œuvres, t2, 1837; t1, 1842].

Mati-candra. Vaisesika phil. acc. to Daśapadārtha-Śāstra, 6c.; text, tr. &c., 1917.

Mayers (W. F.) Ch. reader's manual, 1910.

Merejkovsky (D. S.) Positivistes à la face jaune [*in h.* Mufle-Roi; tr., 1922].

[Paris: University]. Réfl. s. censure de Fac. de Th. &c., 1700. [P2559].

Parker (E. H.) Studies in Ch. relig., 1910.

Perzyński (F.) Von Chinas Göttern, 1920.

Pray (G.) Epist., & Hist. controv. de rebus Sinicis &c., 1789.

Reimmann (J. F.) Hist. phil. Sin. [*in h.* Hist. lit. Babylon. &c., 1728].

Chinese Religions & Philosophy [*cont.*].

Rohrbach (P.) & W. v. Dewall. Deutschl. u. C. nach d. Kriege, 1916.

Ross (J.) Orig. relig. of Ch., 1909.

Rossiiskaya Dukhovnaya Missiya. Труды. t1–4, 1852–66.

Royal As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, 1864–97, 1906–15.

Stuhr (P. F.) Ch. Reichsrelig. &c., 1835.

Sze-ma Ts'een. Mém. hist. (2c. B.C.); tr. Chavannes, 5t, 1895–1905.

T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

Watters (T.) Lao-Tzŭ, 1870.

Wieger (L.) Moral tenets & customs in China, 1913.

Yetts (W. P.) The eight Immortals, 1916–22. [P2601].

—— Isles of the Blest, 1919. [P2601].

Chins.

Rundall (F. M.) The Siyin Chins, 1893.

Chiny. (*Refer to* BELGIUM.)

[Luxembourg]. Dénombrements des feux; Grob, t1, 1921.

Chioggia. (*Refer to* VENICE.)

Dalmedico (A.) Canti d. pop. di C., 1872. [N15].

Chios.

Deschamps (G.) Sur les routes d'Asie, 1907.

Hasluck (F. W.) Latin mons. of C. (14–16c.) [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., Ann., no. 16, 1911].

Koraes (A.) Χιακῆς ἀρχαιολογίας ὕλη [*in h.* Ἄτακτα, t3, 1830].

Lampros (P.) Μεσαιωνικὰ νομίσματα τῆς Χίου, 1886.

Promis (D. C.) Zecca di Scio, 1865.

Vlasto (A. M.) Hist., A.D. 70–1822; tr., 1913.

Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Nordion. Steine, 1909.

Chippewa Indians, *see* OJIBWA INDIANS.

Chipstead. (*Refer to* SURREY.)

Chipstead. Parish reg. (1656–1812), 1909.

Chirk.

Mahler (M.) Hist. of C. Castle & Chirkland, 1912.

Refer to WALES.

Chiswick.

Sanders (L.) Old Kew &c., 1910.

Chitor, *Rájputána.*

Stratton (J. P.) C. & the Mewar family, 1881.

Refer to RAJPUTANA.

Chittagong.

[Bengal]. E.B. District Gazetteers: C.: O'Malley: C. Hill Tracts; Hutchinson, 1908–9.

Chiusa Forte, *province of Udine.*

Pittiano (G. B.) Fortezza e canale d. C. (1577), 1871. [N64].

Refer to UDINE.

Chivalry.

Basnage (J.) Dissert. histor., 1740.

Boutros Ghali (W.) Tradition chevaler. des Arabes, 1919.

Carducci (G.) Cavalleria e umanesimo [*in* Opere, v20, 1909].

Champier (S.) Lordre de c. (16c.) [*in* Allut (P.) Et. sur S. C., 1859].

Cornish (F. W.) Chivalry, 1908.

Digby (K. H.) Broad-stone of honour, 5v, 1844–76.

Henne-am Rhyn (O.) Gesch. d. Rittertums, 1893.

Hurd (R.) Letters on c. & romance, 1911.

Lacurne de Sainte Palaye. L'anc. chevalerie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].

—— Mém. sur l'anc. c., 2t, 1759.

Chivalry [*continued*].
Muzio (G.) Il duello &c., 1566.
Nuccari (G.) & G. Dalla Santa. Una accad. cavalleresca di Verona, 1901. [N84].
Newbolt (H. J.) Bk. of happy warrior, 1917.
Possevinus (G. B.) Dialogo d. honore &c., 1558.
Schofield (W. H.) C. in Eng. lit., 1912.
Scott (*see* W.) Essay [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].
Thomas (H.) Span. & Port. romances of c., 1920. [B.]
Wedel (H. F. P. v.) Deutschlands Ritterschaft (12–14c.), 1904.

Chlorine, *see* Gas & gases.

Chocolate.
Canneti & Maderni. Della c., 1892. [N46].
Chelus (D. de) Nat. hist. of c.: tr., 1724.
Dufour (P. S.) Tractatus novi, 1685.

Choctaw Indians.
Bushnell (D. I.) C. of Bayou Lacomb, Louisiana, 1909.
Byington (C.) Dict. of C. lang.; Swanton & Halbert, 1915.
Refer to American Indians; Muskhogean Indians.

Chokand, *see* Ferghana.

Cholera.
Chapman (J.) C., disease of nervous system, 1883. [P2189].
Clark (A.) Dr. Chapman's work, 1866. [P2189].
Greenhow (E. H.) C. in Tynemouth, 1831–2, 1848–9, & 1853, 1855. [P145].
Haffkine (W. M. W.) Protective inoc. agst. c., 1913. [P1905].
—— Vaccinations anticholér. aux Indes, 1906. [P1905].
Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology; tr., 3v, 1883–6.
Parl. papers [1438]. Rep^s. of Med. Officer of Privy Council & Local Govt. Board, No. 5, 1875. (c. 1370).
Tarasevich (L. A.) О борьбѣ съ х., 1910. [P1943].

Cholsey.
Cole (F. J.) Analysis of Church of St. Mary, 1911.
Refer to Berkshire.

Chorassan, *see* Khorassan.

Chosen, *see* Corea.

Chota Nagpore.
Roy (S. C.) Mundas & their country, 1912.
—— Orāons of C.N., 1915.
Refer to Mundas; Oraons; Ranchi.

Chotscho.
Le Coq (A. v.) C.: Facs.-Wiedergaben d. Funde, Turfan, 1913.

Chouans.
Beauchamp (A. de) Hist. (–1800), 3t, 1806.
Chassin (C. L.) Pacific. de l'Ouest, 1794–1815, 3t, 1896–9.
Closmadeuc (G. T. de) Quiberon, 1795: Emigrés & Chouans, 1899.
Contades (*c.* G. de) Emigrés & Ch., 1895.
Courson (*vte.* A. de) Dern. effort de La Vendée, 1832, 1909.
Kléber (J. B.) K. en Vendée, 1793–4; Desormeaux, 1907.
Moulin (M.) Mém. s. la Chouannerie normande (1793–1815), 1893.
Sageret (E.) Le Morbihan & la Chouannerie morb. (1799–1804), 4t, 1911–18.
Tercier (*le gén.* C. A. de) Mém. (1770–1816), 1891.

Chowan, *County.*
Boyce (W. S.) Econ. & soc. hist. of C., 1880–1915, 1917.
Refer to North Carolina.

Christchurch. (*Refer to* Hampshire.)
Druitt (H.) Rights of inhab^s. of C. &c., 1913. [P1465].

Christ Church, *Oxford.*
[Oxford: Ch. Ch.]. Cat. of pr. music prior to 1801; Hiff., 1919.
[——]. Pictures by old masters: cat.; Berenus, 1916.

Christian II, of Denmark, 1513-23.
Occo (P.) Rekeningen aan C. II, 1520–3; Kernkamp [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d36, 1915].

Christian IV, of Denmark, 1588-1648.
Christian IV. Breve &c., B1, 1596–1631; Molbech, 1848.

Christian V, King of Denmark, 1670-99.
Biography, *see A.C. under:—*
Griffenfeld (P., *Graf* v.), 1635–99.
Refer to Denmark, History.

Christian VII, of Denmark, 1766-1808.
Öder (G. C. v.) Oederiana (1763–9), 1792.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Frederick Christian, *d. of Schleswig-Holstein &c.*, 1765–1814.

Christian VIII, of Denmark, 1839-48.
[Christian VIII]. Dagbok (1814); Olafsen, 1914.

Christian IX, of Denmark, 1863-1906.
Biography, *see A.C. under:—*
Hørup (Viggo), 1841–1902.

Christian Antiquities (Early).
N.B. *For later antiquities see* Church antiquities.
Altmann (W.) Arch. u. Ornamentik d. ant. Sarkophage, 1902.
Barker (E. R.) Rome of the pilgrims & martyrs, 1913. [B.]
Barnes (A. S.) Early Church in light of mon., 1913.
Bayet (C.) De titulis Atticæ Christ. antiq., 1878.
Brit. Museum. Early Xtn. & Byzant. a., 1921.
Ciampini (G. G.) Ad J. C. opera addit. &c., 1748.
Clarke (S.) Xtian. antiq^s. in Nile valley, 1912.
Diss. philol., mon. ex Museo Victorio &c., 1751.
Fox (H. E.) Xtn. inscrs. in anc. Rome; 1920.
Fronteau (J.) Epistolae & diss., 1720; 33.
Gauckler (P.) Mosaïques tombales, Thábraca [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Germano, *di S. Stanislao.* Mem. s. gli atti e il cimitero di S. Eutizio di Ferento, 1886.
Harnack (C. G. A. v.) Aus d. Friedens- u. Kriegsarbeit, 1916.
Hildebrand (J.) Enchir. de sacris publ. &c., 1740.
Kaufmann (C. M.) Hdbh. d. altchristl. Epigr., 1917.
—— Hdbch. d. christl. Archäologie, 1913.
Laurent (M.) L'art chrét. prim., 2t, 1911.
Macarius (J.) Hagioglypta, 1856.
Mannhardt (F. X.) Liber de antiq^s. Chr., 1767.
Marucchi (O.) Xtn. epigr.; tr., 1912.
—— Epigr. crist., 1910.
National Mus., Dublin. Royal Ir. Acad. coll.: guide to Celtic antiq^s. of Xtian. per., by G. Coffey, 1909.

Christian Antiquities (Early) [*continued*].
Nicolai (J.) Select. antiq. eccles., 1705.
Rott (H.) Kleinasiat. Denkmäler aus Pisidien, Pamphylien, Kappadokien u. Lykien, 1908.
Scaglia (S.) Manuale, 1911. [B.]
—— Notiones arch. Chr., v1 i, 2 i–iii, 1908–11. [B.]
Tolstoy (*c.* I. I.) & N. P. Kondakov. Русскія древности, t4, 1891.
Townley (J.) Essays, 1824.
Wesley (J.) Manners of ant. Xtns., 1749. [P2551].
Wulff (O.) Altchristl. &c. Bildwerke, T1, 2 (–c. 14c.), 1909–11.
Zeiller (J.) Orig^s. chrét. dans la prov. danub. de l'Emp. rom., 1918. [B.]
—— Orig. chrét. dans la Dalmatie, 1906.

Dictionaries.
Arndius (J.) Lexicon antiq. eccles., 1669.
Bumpus (J. S.) Dict. of eccles. terms, 1910.
Cabrol (F.) Dict., t2 i, ii, 3 i, ii, 4 i, ii, 1910–21.
Otte (H.) Archäolog. Wbch.: Deut., Lat., Fr. u. Eng., 1877.
Refer to Egypt, Antiquities, *subheading* Coptic & Christian; Onolatria; Reliquaries.

Christian Art & Symbolism.
Achelis (H.) Symbol d. Fisches &c. d. röm. Katakomben, 1887. [P1844].
Barbet de Jouy (H.) Mosaïques chrét. des basiliques &c. de Rome, 1857.
Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler im Cassel, B1–5, 1901–13.
Bayet (C.) Ambon: représ. des Mages [*in* Duchesne (L.) & C. B. Mission au Mont Athos, 1876].
Becker (C.) & Hefner-Alteneck. Kunstwerke &c. d. M.-a. u. Renaiss., 3B, 1852–63.
Becker (F.) Darst. Jesu Christi unter d. Bilde d. Fisches, 1866. [P1251].
Berenson (B.) A Sienese painter [Sassetta] of Franciscan legend, 1909.
Beza (T.) Emblemata [*in h.* Icones, 1580].
Birch (W. de G.) & H. Jenner. Early drawings &c., 1879.
Bissing (F. W. v.) Kopt. Darstellung d. triumph. Christentums, 1910.
Bond (F.) Dedic. &c. of Eng. churches, 1914. [B.]
Bréhier (L.) L'art chrét., dével. iconograph., 1918. [B.]
Brockhaus (H.) Kunst in d. Athos-Klöstern, 1891.
Brooks (N. C.) Sepulchre of Christ in art & lit., 1921.
Brown (G. B.) A. in e. Eng., v5, Ruthwell &c. crosses & o. Xtn. mon^s. of Northumbria, 1921.
Burnand (E.) Les paraboles, 1912.
Cahier (C.) Caractéristiques des saints dans l'art pop., 2t, 1867.
Camerarius (J.) Symbol. & emblem. cent. 4, 1688.
Casanowicz (I. M.) Cat. of coll. of eccles. art in U.S. Nat. Mus. [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc^s., v55, 1920].
Cassel (P.) Thurm u. Glocke, 1877. [P1241].
Cattermole (R.) Bk. of Raphael's cartoons, 1845.
Cutts (E. L.) Hist. of early Xtn. art, 1893.
Della Seta (A.) Relig. e. arte figurata, 1912; tr., 1914.

Christian Art & Symbolism [*continued*].
Diehl (C.) Dans l'Orient byz., 1917.
——, M. Le Tourneau &c. Mons. chr. de Salonique, 1918.
Dionysius, *monk*. Man. d'icon. chr. (*in Gr.*): Papadopoulo-Kérameus, 1909.
Dölger (F. J.) Ἰχθύς: Fischsymbol in frühchristl. Zeit, B1, 1910.
Drake (M. & W.) Saints & th. emblems, 1916.
Druce (G. C.) Med. bestiaries & th. infl. on eccles. decor. art [*in* Brit. Arch. Assoc. Journal, n.s., v25, 1919].
Dudley (J.) Naology, 1846.
Ebersolt (J.) Sanctuaires de Byzance &c., 1921.
Feodorovsky Gosud. Sobor. Ѳ. Г. С. въ Царскомъ Сѣлѣ, вып. 1, 1915 ?.
Fett (H.) Billedhuggerkunsten i Norge under Sverreætten, 1908. [B.]
Filow (B. D.) Early Bulgarian art, 1919.
Fontanini (G.) *abp.* Discus argent. votivus, 1727.
Garrucci (R.) Storia d. arte crist. nei primi 8 sec. d. Chiesa, 6t, 1873–81.
Gori (A. F.) Thes. vet. diptychorum, 3t, 1759.
Grabar (I.) Ист. русск. искусства, t6, 1913.
Grüneisen (W. de) Le portrait d'Apa Jérémie, nimbe rectangulaire, 1913.
—— Sainte Marie Antique, 1911; album epigraph., 1911.
—— Studi iconogr. compar. s. pitture mediev. romane [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 1906].
—— Studi iconogr. in Santa Maria Ant. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 1906].
Heath (S.) Romance of s., 1909.
Hemans (C. I.) Hist. of med. Xty. &c., Italy, 2v, 1869–72.
Hirn (Y.) Heliga skrinet: Katol. Kyrkans poesi och konst, 1909.
—— Sacred shrine, 1912.
Hughes (H. H.) Early Xtn. decor. art in Anglesey [*in* Arch. Camb., s6, v19, 20, s7, v1, 1919–21].
Hulme (F. E.) Hist. &c. of symb. in Xtn. art, 1910.
Imperatorskaya Akad. Khudojestv. Памятники древне-русскаго искусства, в1–3, 1908–10.
Inman (T.) Anc. pagan & mod. Xtn. s., 1875.
Kaufmann (C. M.) Hdbch. d. christl. Archäologie, 1913.
Kehrer (H.) Die heiligen drei Könige in Lit. u. Kunst, 2B, 1908–9.
Kondakov (N. P.) Иконографія богоматери, 2т, 1914.
—— Лицевой иконописный подлинникъ, т1, 1905.
Kreitmaier (J.) Beuroner Kunst, 1914. [B.]
Langewiesche (C. R.) Maria im Rosenhag: Madonnen-Bilder (14–17c.), 1915.
Laurent (M.) L'art chrét. prim., 2t, 1911.
Lee (K.) Xtn. symbolism, 1910. [B.]
Lethaby (W. R.) Early Xtn. art [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]
Lindblom (A.) Peinture gothique en Suède &c., 1916.
Lowey (H.) Myst. Bezeichn. Jesu Chr. als Siloë u. Piscis, 1888.
Lübke (W.) Eccl. art in Germany dur. m. a.; tr., 1870.
Macarius (J.) Hagioglypta, sive picturæ et sculpturæ sacræ &c., 1856.

Christian Art & Symbolism [*continued*].
Magnificencia Ecclesie; (tr., 15c.; McCracken), 1909.
Mâle (E.) L'art relig. du 13e s. en France, 1910; tr., 1913.
Martin (H.) St. Martin (l'art & les saints), 1917.
Molsdorf (W.) Führer, M.A., 1920.
Monteverdi (A.) Su la vita di Maria dipinta a fresco da Boccaccino nel duomo di Cremona, 1910. [N107].
Morgan (J. P.) Byz. enamels in P. M.'s coll.; Dalton, 1912.
Muñoz (A.) Sposalizio d. Madonna nell' arte, 1907. [N107].
Münz (P. J.) Archäol. Bemerk. ü. d. Kreuz &c., 1866.
Muratov (P.) & N. M. Schekotov. Expos. d'anc. art russe à Moscou [*in Russian*], 1913. [P1433].
Niemojewski (A.) Astrale Geheimnisse d. Xtentums, 1913.
Osma (G. J. de) Cat. de azabaches compostelanos, 1916.
Osmaston (F. P. B.) Paradise of Tintoretto, 1910.
Palmer (W.) Intr. to early Xtn. s., 1859.
Passeri (G. B.) In mon. sacra eburnea, 1759.
Perry (J. T.) Dinanderie: med. art work in copper &c., 1910.
Pokrovsky (N. V.) Очерки памятниковъ христ. искусства, 1910.
Read (C. H.) Triptych of 12 c. f. Stavelot [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].
Reinach (S.) Répertoire de peintures, 1280–1580, t3–5, 1910–22.
Revue de l'art chrétien, 1857–.
Richter (J. P.) & A. C. Taylor. Golden age of classic Xtn. art, 1904.
Rohault de Fleury. La Messe; ét. archéol., v4–8, 1883–9.
[Russia]. Древности Росс. Госуд., 6 отд., 1849–53.
Scaglia. Notiones arch. Chr., v1 i, 2 i–iii, 1908–11.
Scheftelowitz (I.) Fischsymbol [*in* Archiv f. Religionswiss., B14, 1911].
Sertillanges (A. D.) Ste. Geneviève (l'art & les saints), 1917.
Smith (E. B.) Early Xtn. iconogr. &c., 1918.
Stokes (*miss* M. M.) Early Xtn. art in Ireland; Plunkett, 1911.
Strzygowski (J.) Ursprung, 1920.
Thode (H.) St. François d'Assise & les orig. de l'art de la Renaiss.; tr., 2t, 1909.
Trubetskoi (*pr.* E. N.) Умозрѣніе въ краскахъ, 1916. [P1944].
Watts (*mrs.* G. F.) The Word in the pattern, symbols at Compton, 1905.
Wieland (F.) Altar u. Altargrab d. chr. Kirche im 4. J., 1912.
Wilpert (J.) Röm. Mosaiken u. Malereien d. kirchl. Bauten, 4–13 J., 4B, 1917.
Worringer (W.) Formprobleme d. Gotik, 1920.
Wulff (O.) Altchristl. &c. Bildwerke, T1, 2 (–c. 14c.), 1909–11.

Christian Doctrine, *see* CHRISTIANITY; CHURCH DOGMA; THEOLOGY.

Christian Education, *see* RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

Christian Ethics.
Abraham. *à Sancta Clara.* Auswahl aus A. à S. C. (17c.); Bertsche, 1911.
Amelot de la Houssaie (A. N.) Réflexs. &c., 1754.
Antoine (P. G.) Theologia moralis, 1748.

Christian Ethics [*continued*].
Askwith (E. H.) Xtn. concept. of holiness, 1902.
Baier (J. W.) Compend. theol. moralis, 1698.
Barrow (I.) Several sermons agst. evil-speaking, 1678 [*in h.* Sermon, 1682].
Bastie (C.) De l'affaisement du sens mor. &c., 1851. [P2046].
Baxter (R.) Xtn. dir. [*in* Pract. wks., v1, 1707].
Bernard, *St.* Theologia didasc.-mor., 1700.
Besold (C.) Axiomatum philos. Chr., p1, 1628.
Bolton (R.) General directions, 1837.
Bossuet (J. B.) Avert. sur Réflex. morales &c. [*in* Œ., t4, 1815].
Bruce (W. S.) Formation of Xtn. character, 1908.
Busenbaum (H.) Medulla theol. moralis, 1729.
—— Theol. mor., 3t, 1757; 1760.
Cassel (P.) Christl. Sittenlehre, 1880. [P1241].
Castiglione (S. da) Ricordi, 1560.
Chadwick (W. E.) Social relationships, 1910.
Chladenius (M.) Instit. theol. moral., 1789.
Christianity & industr. probs. (rep. of Archbps.' comm. of inquiry), p1, 1919.
Collet (P.) Traité des devoirs des gens du monde &c., 1763.
Collier (J.) Essays, 2p, 1698.
Cunningham (W.) Xty. & politics, 1916.
Daneau (L.) Politices Xtnae libri 7, 1596.
Dens (P.) Theologia moralis &c., 8t, 1832.
Duguet (J. J.) Traitté des scrupules, 1718.
Findlay (G. G.) Xtn. doctr. & morals, 1894.
Fuller (T.) Holy & profane state (17c.), *var. eds.*
Gardner (P.) Evol. in Xtn. es., 1918.
Garrod (H. W.) Relig. of all good men &c., 1906.
Gascoigne (G.) Droomme of doomes day [*in h.* Wks., v2, 1910].
Gentleman's calling, 1672.
Glazebrook (M. G.) The end of the law, 1911.
Goodwin (T.) Vanity of thoughts, 1850.
Gore (C.) Xtn. moral princs., 1922.
Hall (J.) Works, 1647.
Hanapus (N.) Virtutum & vitiorum exempla (13c.), 1555.
Harless (G. C. A. v.) System; tr., 1868.
Hendewerk (C. L.) Principia ethica, 1833.
Hickes (G.) Gentleman instructed, 3p, 1732–33.
Hocking (W. E.) Human nature & its remaking, 1918.
James (H.) Moralism & Xty., 1850.
King (H. C.) Ethics of Jesus, 1910.
Kirk (K. E.) Princs. of moral theology &c., 1920.
Lahy (J. M.) La morale de Jésus, 1911.
Lange (J. M.) Ad J. G. Bajeri Compend. theolog. moral. suppl., 1700.
La Placette (J.) Traité de la restitution, 1696.
La Sablière (M. R. de). Maximes chrét., 1777.
La Serre (J. P. de) La vie heureuse, 1723.
Liguori (A. M. de') Morale systema &c. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].

Christian Ethics *continued.*

Luthardt (C. E.) Apolog. lects.; tr., 1889.
Lyttleton (E.) Character & religion, 1912.
MacCabe (J.) Sources of morality of Gospels, 1914.
Mansi (G.) Lecuplet. bibl. moralis, t1, 1670; 4t, 1732.
Manzoni (c. A.) S. morale cattolica [*in* Opere, 1837].
Marulo (M.) De vita religiose per exempla instit. (16c.), 1555.
Mayol (J.) Summa moralis doctr. Thomistica circa Decalogum &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t13, 14, 1861].
Mercker (J.) Christl. Unterweisung v. d. Gemeinschafft d. Heiligen &c., 1703.
Morale relig. & m. laïque: leçons; Allier &c., 1914.
Moss (R. W.) Range of C. experience, 1898.
Moya (M. de) Opusculum, 1665.
Ottley (R. L.) Xtn. ideas & ideals, 1909.
Pareau (L. G.) Initia instit. Chr. moralis, 1842.
Patuzzi (G. V.) Prodromus ad univ. morum theol. &c. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].
Penn (W.) Address for prom. of virtue &c., 1692.
Potesta (F.) Examen ecclesiast. Univers. materiae morales &c., 1733.
Preston (J.) Three treatises, 1632.
Property, its duties & rights, 1913; 1915.
Rashdall (H.) Conscience & Xt., 1916.
Reusner (N.) Ethica philos. & Xtna., 1590.
Rotarius (T. F.) Apparatus, 1706.
Sertillanges (A. D.) Philos. morale de St. Thomas d'Aquin, 1916.
Sharrock (R.) De finibus virtutis Chr. (*Eng.*), 1673.
Solazzi (G. A.) Specchio dell' huomo Christ., 1703.
Strigelius (V.) In Epitomen philos. mor. Melanchthonis, 1582.
Taffin (J.) Traitté de l'amendement de vie &c., 1650.
Thomas *ex Charmes.* Compend. theol. moralis, 1824.
Toussaint (F. V.) Eclaircissement sur les Mœurs, 1762.
Troltsch (E.) Soziallehren d. christl. Kirchen &c., 1912.
Wenz (D.) Cathol. Jugend ehrl. Kurtzweil, 1738.
Wolle (C.) Eccl. Pharisaica &c., 1720.
Wronski (H.) Dialogo (1819); tr., 1868. [N35.]
Young (E.) The Centaur not fabulous &c., 1755.

History.

Alexander (A. B. D.) Ethics of St. Paul, 1910.
Hall (T. C.) Hist. of ethics within organized Xty., 1910.
Hönsbroch (P. v.) Das Papsttum &c., T1. Ultramont. Moral, 1907.

Christian Science.

Eddy (M. B. G.) First Ch. of Xt. Scientist & Misc., 1913.
—— Misc. wrs., 1883–96, *n.d.*
—— Sci. & health, 1917.
Harwood (A.) Xtn. sci., 1898.
Lefroy (W.) Xtn. sci., 1903.
Paget (S.) Faith & works of Xtn. Sci., 1909.
Podmore (F.) Mesmerism & C. s., 1909.
Stetson (A. E.) Reminis., sermons & corr., 1913.
Wilbur (S.) Life of M. B. Eddy (1821–1910), 1913.

Christian Socialism.

Cotterill (C. C.) Victory of love, 1910.
Nicholas (W.) Christianity & socialism, 1893.
Raven (C. E.) Xtn. s., 1848–54, 1920.

Christiania.

[Christiania]. Kon. Fred. Univ. Bibl. Aarbok, 1911.
Glostrup (N. S.) Visitatser, Oslo & Hamar, 1617–37, 1895.
Stub (N.) Optegnelsesbøger fra Oslo Lagthing, 1572–80, 1895.

Christianity. (*Refer to* THEOLOGY).

General Works (written before 19 century).

Addison (J.) Of the C. rel. [*in h.* Dialogues, 1726; Wks., v4, 1741].
Blackburne (F.) 4 discourses, 2, What is C.?, 1775.
[Bury (A.)]. Hist. vindic. of Naked gospel, 1691.
Calvin (J.) Institutio (16c.), *var. ed. & tr.*
Caraccioli (*m.* L. A. de) Chrétien du temps, 1767.
—— Langage de la relig., 1765.
—— Relig. de l'honnête homme, 1766.
Mirabaud (J. B. de) Réflex. sur l'Evangile, 1769 [*in h.* Opinions, 1769].
Misophenax. C. true deism, 1762. [P2169].
More (H.) Explan. of the mystery of godliness, 1660.
Parfusius (D.) Lapis angularis &c., 1756.
Priestley (J.) Use of C., 1794. [P2141].
Synge (E.) Knowledge of relig. easy, 1734. [P2103].
Watson (R.) Charge to clergy, 1788. [P2134]

——. 19 century.

Allen (J.) Chain of truths, 1811; *& o. wks.*
Beet (J. A.) Thr. Christ to God, 1892.
Bettany (G. T.) Sketch of hist. of Judaism & C., 1892.
Chapman (J.) Jesus Christ & the present age &c., 1895.
Cook (G.) Gen. &c. view, 3v, 1822.
Dods (M.) C. & civilisation [*in h.* Erasmus &c., 1892].
Frothingham (O. B.) Child's bk. of relig., 1876.
—— Cradle of the C., 1877. [B.]
Hunt (J.) Pantheism & C., 1884.
Jasui Shiuhei. "Bemmo": Abh. gegen d. Christenglauben; (tr.), 1876.
Parker (T.) О преходящемъ и вѣчномъ въ X., 1901. [P1473].
Pfleiderer (O.) Developm. (–19c.), 1910.
Rooijens (G. J.) Oratio de indole relig. christ., 1828.
Rothe (R.) Comm. de primordiis cultus sacri Christ., 1851.
Saint-Simon (c. C. H. de) Naissance du C. [*in* Œ., v19, 1869].
—— Nouv. C., 1825 [*in* Œ., v23, 1869].
Schnedermann (G. H.) Jesu Verkundigung &c. v. Reiche Gottes, 2H, 1893–5.
Shelley (P. B.) Essay [*in h.* Prose in Bodl. MSS., 1910].
Slater (T. E.) Infl. of C. relig. in hist., *n.d.* [P1571].
Smith (G.) Perilous times, 1845.
Spitta (F.) Z. Gesch. u. Litt. d. Urchrist., B1–3 u. 1893–1907.
Tolstoy (L. N.) Kingdom of God is within you; tr., *n.d.*
—— Христ. ученіе, 1900. [P1301].
Wilberforce (W.) Pract. view (1797), 1888.
Zeller (E.) Annahme e. Perfektibilität d. C.; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B3, 1911].

Christianity [*continued*].

General Works, 20 century.

Abbott (E. A.) Light on the Gospel f. an anc. poet, 1912.
Bacon (B. W.) C., old & new, 1914.
Bartlet (J. V.) & A. J. Carlyle. C. in hist., 1917.
Bethune-Baker (J. F.) Miracle of C., 1914. [P1455].
Beyschlag (W.) N.T. theology; tr., 2v, 1908.
Bousset (W.) Kyrios Christos. Gesch. bis Irenaeus, 1913; 21.
Bowne (B. P.) St. in C., 1909.
Briggs (C. A.) Fundamental C. faith, 1913.
Carpenter (S. C.) C. acc. to S. Luke, 1919.
Chesterton (G. K.) Orthodoxy, 1909.
Clodd (E.) Gibbon & C., 1916.
Clutton-Brock (A.) Sts. in C., 1918.
—— What is the Kingdom of Heaven?, 1919.
Cobb (W. F.) Mysticism & the Creed, 1914.
Conybeare (F. C.) Myth, magic & morals, 1909.
Coulton (G. G.) C., St. Francis & to-day, 1919.
Cunningham (W.) Secret of progress, 1918.
Deissmann (G. A.) Paulus, 1911; tr., 1912.
—— Urgesch. d. C. im Lichte d. Sprachforschung, 1910.
Deussen (P.) Allg. Gesch. d. Philos., B2, Abtlg. 2 i, Phil. d. Bibel, 1913.
Dougall (L.) Absente reo, 1910.
Edghill (E. A.) Revelation of Son of God, 1911.
Esser (G.) & J. Mausbach, *edd.* Religion, C., Kirche, 3B, 1911–13.
Eucken (R.) Hauptprobleme d. Religionsphil. d. Gegenwart, 1907; tr. (Xty. & new idealism), 1912.
—— Können wir noch Christen sein?, 1911; tr., 1914.
—— Lebensanschauungen d. grossen Denker, 1909.
Fielding (H.) The world soul, 1913.
Figgis (J. N.) Civilis. at the cross roads, 1912.
—— Gospel & human needs, 1909.
—— Will to freedom, Nietzsche & Christ, 1917.
Fletcher (R. J.) Dei Christus, Dei Verbum, 1913.
Foakes-Jackson (F. J.) Parting of roads, 1912.
Fremantle (W. H.) Natural C., 1911.
Gardner (P.) Evol. in C. doctrine, 1918.
—— Exploratio evang., 1907.
Garrod (H. W.) Relig. of all good men &c., 1906.
Glover (T. R.) Jesus in experience of men, 1921.
—— Nature & purpose of a C. society, 1917.
Gore (C.) Creed of the Xtian., 1905.
Guignebert (C.) Xtianisme. ant., 1921.
—— Xtianisme. méd. & mod., 1922.
Hamilton (H. F.) People of God, 2v, 1912.
Hankey (D.) Relig. & common sense, 1917.
Hannay (J. B.) C. sources, 1913.
Häring (T. v.) C. faith; tr., 1913.
Harnack (C. G. A.) Aus Wiss. u. Leben, 2B, 1911.
Hartmann (C. R. E. v.) C. d. N. Test., 1905.

Christianity [*continued*].

General Works, 20 century [*continued*].

Hausrath (A.) Jesus u. d. neutest. Schriftsteller, 2B, 1908–9.
Herman (E.) C. in the new age, 1919.
Hill (G. C.) Sociol. value of C., 1912.
Hodgkin (T.) Trial of our faith &c., 1911.
Holmes (E. G. A.) Creed of Christ, 1906.
Hutchinson (F. E.) C. freedom, 1920.
Jacks (L. P.) Lost radiance, 1921.
Jülicher (A.) Paulus u. Jesus, 1907.
Kaftan (J.) Jesus u. Paulus, 1906.
Lake (K.) Stewardship of faith, 1915.
Lea (T. S.) & F. B. Bond. Materials for st. of apostolic gnosis, p1, 2, 1919–22.
Matthews (C. H. S.), *ed.* Faith or fear ?, 1916.
Matthews (W. R.) St. in C. philos., 1921.
Merejkovsky (D. S.) Большая Россія [*in h.* Пол. соб. соч., т12, 1911].
—— Грядущий Хамъ [*in h.* Полное соб. соч., т11, 1911].
—— Не миръ &c. [*in h.* Полное соб. соч., т10, 1911].
Meyer (A.) Jesus or Paul ? ; tr., 1909.
Meyer (E.) Ursprung. u. Anfänge, B1, 2, 1921.
Mills (B. R. V.) Fundamental C., 1907.
Monod (W.) Aux croyants &c., 1914.
Moody (C. N.) Mind of the early converts, 1920.
Moulton (J. H.) C. relig., 1919.
Mozley (J. R.) Divine aspect of hist., 2v, 1916.
Nairne (A.) Faith of the New Test., 1920.
Nietzsche. Antichrist [*in h.* Twilight of the idols, 1911].
Nolloth (C. F.) C. faith ; ed. N., 1922.
—— Rise of C. relig., 1917.
Oliver (L.) N. Test. C., 1911.
Ollé-Laprune (L.) Vitalité chrét., 1914.
Orchard (W. E.) Outlook for religion, 1917.
Paterson (W. P.) Rule of faith, 1912.
Pfleiderer (O.) Primitive C. ; tr., v2–4, 1909–11.
Royce (J.) Problem of C., 2v, 1913.
—— What is vital in C. [*in h.* W. James &c., 1911].
Rozanov (V. V.) Темный Ликъ : метафиз. X., 1911.
Ruggiero (G. de) Storia della filos., p2, Filos. del Cristianesimo, 3v, 1920.
Scott (C. N.) Relig^s. of antiq., 1914.
Seeck (O. K.) Entwicklungs Gesch., 1921.
Sentiment relig. à l'heure actuelle ; Abauzit, 1919.
Singer (I.) Rival philosophies of Jesus & of Paul, 1919.
Southworth (H. W.) Divine love vindicated, 1911.
Storr (V. F.) C. & immortality, 1918.
Talbot (N. S.) Mind of the disciples, 1914.
Thompson (S. P.) Not impossible religion, 1918.
Thorburn (T. J.) Mythical interpret. of Gospels, 1916.
Trine (R. W.) Higher powers of mind &c., 1918.
Tyrrell (G.) C. at the cross-roads, 1909.
Underhill (E.) Mystic way, 1913. [B.]
Ward (W. P.) Men & matters, 1914.
Webb (C. C. J.) Philos. & the C. relig., 1920. [P2424].

Christianity [*continued*].

General Works, 20 century [*continued*].

Weinel (H.) Bibl. Theologie d. N.T., 1911.
Weiss (J.) Jesus v. Nazareth : Mythus oder Gesch. ?, 1910.
—— Paul & Jesus ; tr., 1909.
—— Urchristentum, 2T, 1914–17.
Werner (M.) Das C. & die monist. Relig., 1908.

Ancient Philosophy &c. & Christianity.

Alston (L.) Stoic & Christian (2c.), 1906.
Angus (S.) Environment of early C., 1914. [B.]
Bevan (E. R.) Hellenism & C., 1921.
Bigg (C.) C. Platonists of Alexandria, 1913.
Bonhöffer (A.) Epiktet u. d. Neue Test., 1911.
Case (S. J.) Evol. of early C. (1c.), 1914.
Clemen (C.) Einfluss d. Mysterienrelig. auf d. ält. C., 1913.
—— Prim. C. & its non-Jewish sources ; tr., 1912.
—— Religionsgesch. Erklärung d. N. Test., 1909.
—— Reste d. primit. Rel. im ält. C., 1916.
Deussen (P.) Allg. Gesch. d. Phil., B2, Abtlg. 2 i, Phil. d. Bibel, 1913.
Eckhard (T.) Non-Christianorum de Christo testimonia, 1736.
Geffcken (J.) C. im Kampf &c. mit d. gr.-röm. Welt, 1920.
Hecht (C.) De phil. semichristianis, 1714. [P1691].
Jeremias (A.) Babylonisches im N.T., 1905.
Junius (F. J. J. A.) De Justino apolog. adv. ethnicos, 1836.
Kennedy (H. A. A.) St. Paul & mystery-religions, 1913.
Legge (F.) Forerunners &c. of C. (330 B.C.–330 A.D.), 2v, 1915. [B.]
Loisy (A.) Mystères païens & le mystère chr., 1914.
MacNeile (E. R.) From theosophy to C. faith, 1919.
Mead (G. R. S.) Thrice-Greatest Hermes, 3v, 1906.
Merk (C.) Clemens Alex. in s. Abhängigkeit v. d. gr. Ph., 1879. [P1784].
Michel (C.) Der Liber de consonancia nature et gracie d. Raphael von Pornaxio (15c.), 1915.
Montaut (L.) De ratione qua Christiani theologi ling. Gr. philos. accomod., 1878. [P1689].
Moore (C. H.) Relig. thought of Greeks f. Homer to triumph of C., 1916. [B.]
Patterson (L.) Mithraism & C., 1921.
Pfleiderer (E.) D. Philos. d. Heraklit &c., 1886. [P1695].
Philippi (F. A.) De Celsi, advers. Christ., philos. genere, 1836.
Porphyry. Streitschrift (3c., *extr. f. Macarius, text & tr.*) ; Harnack, 1911.
Pressensé (E. de) The anc. world & C. ; tr., 1888.
Priestley (J.) Doct. of heathen phil. comp. w. those of revelation, 1804.
Reitzenstein (R.) Die hellenist. Mysterienrelig., 1910.
Renan (E.) Infl. of instit^s. &c. of Rome ; tr., 1884.
Steiner (R.) Xty. as mystical fact ; tr., 1914.
Temple (W.) Plato & C., 1916.

Christianity [*continued*].

Ancient Philosophy &c. & Christianity [*continued*].

Wedel (C. v.) Symbola ad Clementis Alex. Stromatum lib. 8 interp., 1905. [P1784].
Wendland (P.) Hellenist.-röm. Kultur in i. Bezieh. zu Judenthum u. C., 1912.
Zahn (T.) Epiktet u. s. Verhältniss z. C., 1895.
Zeller (E.) Zur Vorgesch. d. C. : Essener u. Orphiker [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].
Refer to BABYLONIA.

Evidences & Apologetics, Early & Mediaeval (*see also* ***Evidences : History, below***).

Abucara (T.), *bp. of Harran.* Traktat ü. d. Schöpfer &c. (8c.) ; üb. Graf, 1913.
Cyril, *Saint.* Contra impium Julianum, 1696.
[Diognetus]. Epist. ad D. (2c. ?), var. ed. & tr. ; [*& in* Bunsen (C. C. J.) Anal. Ante-Nic., v1, 1854].
Eusebius. Die Demonstr. evangelica [*in* Werke, B6, 1913].
—— Proof of the Gospel (4c.) ; tr. &c., Ferrar, 2v, 1920.
Macarius, *Magnes.* Apocriticus (4c.) ; tr., 1919.
Mornay (Ph. de) De veritate relig. C., 1583.
Ruggieri (M.) Divin. rer. expos. (16c.) [*in* Ricci (M.) Op., v2, 1913].
Tertullian. Apologeticus ; text w. tr. ; Souter, 1917.

—— 17 & 18 centuries.

Addison (J.) Evid^s. of C. relig. &c., 1730.
Baxter (R.) Unreasonableness of infidelity, 1655.
Bonnet (G.) Orationes duae, 1793.
Bradford (S.) Credibility, 1700.
Caraccioli (*le m.* L. A. de) Langage de la raison, 1763.
Caron (R.) Controv. gen. fidei, 1682.
Conybeare (J.) Defence of reveal'd relig., 1732.
Fuller (A.) Gospel its own witness (1797), c. 1825.
Hammond (H.) Reasonableness (1684), 1849 [*& in h.* Pract. catechism, 1668].
Jenyns (S.) Internal evid., 1799.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Œuvres, t16, 1820.
Law (W.) Appeal, 1740 [*in* Wks., v6, 1893].
Limborch (P. v.) Def. of C. (1687) [*in* Acosta (U.) Remark. life, 1740].
Locke (J.) Reasonableness of C. [*in* Wks., v2, 1751 ; v7, 1812].
Paley (W.) Evidences [*in* Wks., v3, 1819].
Philipps (J. T.), *tr.* 34 conf. betw. Dan. missionaries &c., 1719.
Pluche (N. A.) Truth of the gospel, 2v, 1751.
Polier de Bottens (G. P. G.) Pensées chrét., 1747.
Prideaux (H.) Disc. [*in h.* True nature of imposture &c., 1718].
Sennemaud (P.) Pensées philosoph., 1756.
Smith (H.) Gods arrow agst. atheists, 1631.

—— 19 century.

Auberlen (C. A.) Divine revelation ; tr., 1867.
Banks (J. S.) Xty. & sci. of relig., 1880.
Beet (J. A.) Credentials, 1889.
Frankland (B.) Intuitionalism, 1861.
James (J. T.) Semi-sceptic, 1825.

Christianity [*continued*].

Evidences & Apologetics, 19 century [*continued*].

Luthardt (C. E.) Apolog. lects., fundamental truths; tr., 1865.
—— Apolog. lects., moral truths; tr., 1889.
—— Apol. lects., saving truths, 1866; tr., 1868.
MacIlvaine (C. P.) Evidences of C., 1832.
Row (C. A.) C. theism, 1890.
—— Man. of C. evid., 1892.
Simon (D. W.) Hist. C. & spiritual life, 1870. [P1257].
Smith (J. P.) Answ. to Manifesto of C. Evid. Soc., 1829. [P2543].

—— ***20 century.***

Aufhauser (J. B.) Antike Jesus-Zeugnisse, 1913.
Binns (L. E.) Mr. Wells' Invisible king: crit., 1919.
Foster (G. B.) C. in its mod. expression, 1921.
Foundations: C. belief in terms of mod. thought; Streeter &c., 1912.
Franks (J. C.) Evidences of C., 1821.
Gant (F. J.) Mod. nat. theology, 1901.
Glover (T. R.) C. tradition & its verific., 1913.
Harris (C.) Creeds or no creeds ?, 1922.
Hill (R. A. P.) Interregnum, 1914.
Kaftan (J.) Philos. d. Protestantismus, 1917.
Knox (R. A.) Some loose stones, 1913.
Linck (K.) De antiq. testimoniis, 1913.
Mead (G. R. S.) Gospels & the Gospel, 1902.
Orr (J.) Faith of a mod. Chr., 1910.
Royce (J.) Problem of C., 2v, 1913.
Sanday (W.) & N. P. Williams. Form &c. in C. tradition, 1916.
Seebohm (F.) Spirit of C., 1916.
Spens (W.) Belief & practice, 1915.
Temple (W.) The faith & mod. thought, 1910.
—— Mens creatrix, 1917.
—— St. in spirit & truth of C., 1914.
Thorburn (T. J.) Jesus the Christ: histor. or myth. ?, 1912.
Turton (W. H.) Truth &c. for & against, 1908.

—— (***History & Criticism***).

Benn (A. W.) Pascal's wager [*in h.* Revaluations, 1909].
Carrington (P.) Xtn. apol. of 2nd c. in rel. to mod. thought, 1921.
Casanovas (I.) Apologética de Balmes, 1910.
Gautier (L.) Portraits, 19s., t3, Apologistes, 1894.
Goodspeed (E. J.) Index apologeticus, 1912.
Guyot (H.) L'apologétique de Brunetière, 1909.
Lobeck (C. A.) De Celso phil. & fragm., 1836. [P1665].
Müller (G. A.) Christus bei Josephus Flavius, 1890. [P1894].
Ramorino (F.) L'apologetico di Tertulliano e l'Ottavio di Minucio [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904].
Ruano y Corbo (J. M.) Balmes apologista, 1911.

Christianity (Personal) & Devotional Works.

Works, to 16 century.

[Anima]. Anima fidelis, 1501.
Augustine, *Saint.* Tractat v. üppigkait d. Welt, 1519. [P2443].

Christianity (Personal) & Devotional Works [*continued*].

Works, to 16 century [*continued*].

Avila (J. de) Epist. espiritual (16c.); Dieco, 1912.
Bernard, *St.* Ad sororem suam, modus bene vivendi (12c.) [*in* Op., *var. ed.*].
—— De amore Dei (12c.); *& o. p.* [*in* Op., *var. ed.*].
Bernardin, *St., of Siena.* Fioretti; Orlandi, 1911.
Bernardus, *Morlan.* Source of "Jerusalem the golden" &c. (12c.); tr., 1910. [B.]
Bernhardt (E.) Wie Luther beruhiget, 1831.
Bonaventura, *St.* Opera (13c.), 15t, 1864–71.
Bucer (M.) Das ym selbs niemāt, sonder and. leben soll, 1523.
Castiglione (S. da) Ricordi, 1560.
[Christliche]. Cristl. unterrichtung &c., 1526.
Dering (E.) Certaine godly letters &c., *n.d.* [c. 1590].
[Deseoso]. Desiderius (16c.); tr. w. notes &c., Howel, 1725.
Dialogus: Christl. spacier gesprech v. missbreuchen u. gutem brauch d. Gaber Gottes &c., 1553. [P2442].
Doltz (J.) Elementa pietatis, 1530.
Erasmus (D.) Enchiridion militis christiani; tr., 1538; tr., 1905.
[Feuerzeug]. Fewrzeug Christl. Andacht &c., 1565.
Giles, *of Assisi.* Golden sayings (13c.); tr., 1907.
Grynaeus (J. J.) Character Christ., 1578.
Henricus, *de Herph.* Theol. myst., 1586.
Hortulus animae: Lustgarten d. Seelen, 1550.
John, *of the Cross, St.* Spiritual canticle (16c.); tr., 1909.
Jonas, *bp. of Orleans.* Vita recta & ant. (9c.), 1645.
Lorich (J.) Speculum imperfectionis, 1590.
Loyola (I.) Spiritual exercises (16c.) [*Span. & Eng.*]; Rickaby, 1915.
Naogeorgus (T.) Agriculturae sacrae libr. 5, 1550.
[Offer]. Dit Boeck w. genaemt: Het offer d. Heere &c., 1599.
Paleario (A.) Benefit of Christ's death (16c.); tr., 1847; 55.
Parsons (R.) Xtn. directorie, 1585.
Peter, *de Alcantara, St.* Tratado de la oración y meditación (16c.); Ocerin-Jáuregui, 1915.
Rampegollis (A. de) Biblia aurea, 1475; 1495.
Rivius (J.) De perpetuo gaudio piorū, 1550.
Robinson (G.) In a mediaeval library, 1918.
Rolle (R.) Incendium amoris; Deanesly, 1915.
—— Medit. (14c.); Lindkvist, 1917.
—— Mending of life (15c.); tr., 1913.
Savonarola (G.) De simplic. Xtn. vitae, 1615.
Schwenckfeld (C.) Summarium, 1533.
Scupoli (L.) Spiritual combat (16c.); tr., 1875.
Smith (H.) *Works*, 1589–91, *see A. C.*
Stanberger (B.) Sendt brieff von d. liebgotz &c., 1523. [P2539].
Staupitz (J. v.) V. d. Liebe Gottes, 1518.
Staygmayr (H.) Underrichtung v. d. waren Christl. brüderschaft &c., 1524.

Christianity (Personal) & Devotional Works [*continued*].

Works, to 16 century [*continued*].

Summa d. godliker schriftueren &c., 2p, c. 1556.
Summa d. heil. Schrift. (1523 &c.); Benrath, 1880.
Tauler (J.) Exercitia, 1565; tr., 1572.
—— Œ. compl. (14c.); tr., t1–8, 1911–13.
[Theologia]. Der Franckforter ("Eyn deutsch Theologia"), 1497; Uhl, 1912.
Theresa, *St.* (16c.), *see A. C.*
Tollenaer (J. de) Sommige Brieven, 1599.
Valdes (J. de), Alfabete Chr. (16c.); tr., 1861.
—— Instr. crist., en ocho lenguas, 1883. [B.]

—— ***17 & 18 centuries.***

Alleine (R.) Instructions about heart-work, 1681.
—— Vindiciae pietatis, 1667.
Amesley (S.) Morning-exercise at Cripple-gate &c., 1661.
Austen (R.) Spirituall use of an orchard [*in h.* Treatise on fruit-trees, 1653].
Austin (W.) Devotionis Augustin. flamma &c., 1637.
Baudrand (B.) L'âme intérieure (18c.), 1802.
—— L'âme seule avec Dieu seul (18c.), 1802.
Baxter (R.) Baxteriana, 1815.
—— Christian directory, 1678 [*& in* Pract. wks., v1, 1707].
—— Pract. works, 4v, 1707.
—— Saints' everlasting rest, 1662; 1832; 2v, 1887.
Bernières Louvigny (J. de) Chrestien intérieur, t1, 1689–90.
—— Œuvres spirituelles, 2p, 1687–90.
Bona (*card.* J.) Hortus caelest. deliciarum (17c.); Vattasso, 1918.
Bossuet (J. B.) Concupiscence [*in* Œ., t10, 1816].
—— Lettres de piété & de direction [*in* Œ., t38, 39, 1818].
Bourignon (A.) Apology, 4p, 1699.
—— Light of the World; tr., 3p, 1696.
—— Renov. of gospel spirit (17c.); tr., 1707.
Boyle (R.) Some motives to the love of God, 1665.
Bridgwater (B.) Religio bibliopolæ, 1619.
Brinsley (J.) Two treatises: mystical implantation &c., 1651–52.
Bromley (T.) Way to the sabbath of rest &c., 1744.
Brookes (T.) An arke for all God's Noahs &c., 1662.
Bucelleni (G.) Asceticae considerationes &c., 5t, 1666–1671.
Burroughs (J.) Gospel convers. &c., 1648.
Caraccioli (*m.* L. A. de) Convers. avec soi-même, 1760.
—— Grandeur d'âme, 1762.
Cartilla para enseñar aler a los niños, 1606, 1902.
Causes of decay of Xtn. piety &c., 1672.
Chilcot (W.) Pract. treat. conc. evil thoughts &c., 1698.
Christian's memorandum-book &c., 1755.
Cicogna (M.) Fiamme d'amor divino, 1683.

Christianity (Personal) & Devotional Works [*continued*].

Works, 17 & 18 centuries [*cont.*].

Cowper (W.), *bp.* Heaven opened, 1613.
Crisp (T.) Xt. alone exalted &c., 2v, 1791.
Croiset (J.) Spiritual retreat &c.; tr., 1698.
Culverwel (N.) Light of nature &c., 1669.
Dilherr (J. M.) Gottl. Liebesflamme, 1654.
Donne (J.) Devotions; w. 2 sermons, 1840; 1841.
Dyer (W.) Believer's golden chain &c., 1823. [P2467].
England's immin. danger, 1671.
Erythraeus (J. N.) Opuscula spirit. tria, 1648.
Everard (J.) Some Gospel-treasures opened, 1653.
Exercice de retraite &c., 1683.
Flavel (J.) Works, 2v, 1701.
—— A saint indeed (1667), *n.d.*
Forbes (J.) Op. omnia, 2t, 1702–3.
Fox (J.) Time & the end of time, 1671; 1680?
Francis, *St., de Sales.* Intr. à la vie dévote, 1816; tr., 1726.
—— Philothea; tr., 1834.
Gerber (C.) Hist. d. Wiedergebohrnen in Sachsen, 6T, 1725–9.
Goodwin (P.) Family relig. revived, 1655.
Goodwin (T.) Xt. set forth (17c.), 1841.
Gouge (T.) Xtn. directions (17c.), 1831.
Gouge (W.) Whole-armor of God, 1619.
Goulart (S.) De la vie heureuse [*in* Taffin (J.) Traitté, 1650].
Guyon (*mme.* J. M.) Discours chrét. &c., 2t, 1790.
—— Lettres chrét., 5t, 1767–8.
Hale (M.) Contemplations &c. (17c.), 1705.
Hall (J.) Occas. meditations, 1851.
—— Works, 1647.
Hayward (J.) Sanctuarie, 1631.
Henry (M.) Select wks., 1776.
Herbert (*lady* L.) Practices of dev. [*in h.* Methods of hearing mass], 1742.
Hervey (J.) Theron & Aspasio: dialogues &c., 2v, 1790.
Heywood (O.) Baptismal bonds renewed, 1687.
—— Works (17c.), 5v, 1825–27.
Hieron (S.) Sermons &c., 2v, 1624–25.
Housman (*mrs.* H.) Power &c. of divine life, 1789.
Hugo (H.) Pia desideria (17c.), *var. eds. & trs.*
Import. truths rel. to spirit. &c. Xty., 1769.
Jackson (L.) Letter to young lady, 1758. [P2117].
James II, *of Gt. Brit.* Sentimens [*in* Sanders (F.) Abrégé de la vie de J. II, 1703].
Juan *de los Ángeles.* Diálogos (1610), 1915.
Lanczycki (N.) Meditationes, 1672.
—— Opusc. spiritual., 2t, 1724.
La Vallière (L. F., *dsse.* de) Réfl. s. la miséricorde de Dieu (1680), 2t, 1860.
Lavater (J. C.) Worte d. Herzens; Hufeland, 1852.
Law (W.) Xtn. perfection, 1726 [*in* Wks., v3, 1893].
—— Sels.: a guide to rest, 1806.
—— Serious call, 1729; 1732; 1890 [*& in* Wks., v4, 1893].
Leenhof (F. v.) Himmel auff Erden &c., 1706.

Christianity (Personal) & Devotional Works [*continued*].

Works, 17 & 18 centuries [*cont.*].

Letter f. minister shewing a Xtn.'s duty, 1700. [P2103].
Loredano (G. F.) Sensi di devot.; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Op., v3, 1653].
Luis, *de Granada.* Traité de l'oraison &c.; tr., 1685.
Malebranche (N.) Méditations (17c.) *& o. wks.* [*in* Œuvres, t2, 1837; t1, 1842].
Mason (J.) Self-knowledge, 1809.
Mather (C.) Essays to do good, 1807.
Meisner (B.) Medit. sacræ, 1619.
Molinos (M.) Manuductio spiritualis &c.; tr., 1687; (Eng.) tr., 1688.
—— Voyes de la vérité à la vie, 1795.
Mordaunt (E., *vctess.*) Private diarie (1656–78), 1856.
Nieremberg (J. E.) Obras espir. (17c.), 6t, 1890–1905.
Norris (J.) Xtn. prudence, 1749. [P2536].
—— Coll. of miscell., 1687.
—— Letters conc. love of God, 1695.
Okely (F.) Dawnings of the everlasting gospel-light, 1775.
Oliver (J.) Present for women, 1663.
Parsons (R.), *the jesuit.* A Christian directory &c., 1650.
Pastoral letter to parishioners, 1699. [P2103].
Platus (H.) Happiness of a relig. state; tr., 1632.
Polhill (E.) Christus in corde, 1788; 1823.
Preston (J.) Three treatises, 1632.
Prier (R.) A cristall looking-glass &c., 1650.
Puente (L. de la) Meditations; tr., 1619.
Reyner (E.) Precepts for C. practice, 1668.
Richelieu (*le card.*) Perfection du chrestien, 1671.
Rittmeyer (J.) Himml. Freuden-Mahl, 1750.
Rodriguez (A.) Exercitium perfectionis &c., 1622.
Rowe (E.) Devout exercises, 1743.
Saltmarsh (J.) Free-grace, 1700.
Sanchez (P.) Arrepentimiento (1642), 1903.
Saunders (E.) Domestick charge &c., 1701.
Scala sancta, exaltation of the soul, 1678.
Scudder (H.) Christian's daily walke, 1642.
Sedgwick (O.) Christ's counsell, 1640.
Shepard (T.) Certain select cases resolved &c., 1650.
Sherlock (R.) Pract. Christian, 1682.
Sherlock (W.) Disc. conc. knowledge of J. C. &c., 1674.
Smith (J.) Sel. disc., 1660.
Smyth (A.) C.'s triumph over sin &c., 1783.
Spencer (J.) Things new & old, 1658.
Sterry (P.), *see A. C.*
Surin (J. J.) Catéchisme spirituel (17c.), 2t, 1835.
—— Prédicateur de l'amour de Dieu, 1813.
Taffin (J.) Marques des enfans de Dieu &c., 1650.
—— Traitté de l'amendement de vie &c., 1650.
Talbot (J.) C. equity, 1706. [P2087].
Taylor (J.) Holy living *&* dying (1650), 1676; 1700; 1817; 1864; 1890.

Christianity (Personal) & Devotional Works [*continued*].

Works, 17 & 18 centuries [*cont.*].

Tersteegen (G.) Spiritual crumbs; tr., 1837.
Theatrum amoris divini &c., 1655.
Thronus justitiae &c., 1624.
Tossanus (D.) Le guidon de l'homme chr.; tr., 1650.
Treuve (S. M.) Instruction, 1712.
Tuckney (A.) Day of churches peace &c., 1656.
Vane (*sir* H.) *Wks., see A. C.*
Vega (L. de) Romancero espirit. para recrearse el alma con Dios, 1624, 1903.
Venning (R.) *Works, see A. C.*
Watson (R.) Addr. after Confirmation, 1788. [P2134].
Wesley (J.) A Xtn. library, 50v, 1749–55.
Whitefield (G.) Several discourses, 1788.
Whole duty of man &c., 1668.
Wieland (C. M.) Empfind. e. Christen; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., A1, B2, 1909].
Wilkinson (R.) Saint's travel to land of Canaan (17c.), 1874.
Willes (T.) Word in season, 1659.
Williams (J.) Extr. f. the diary &c., 1807.
Wilson (T.) Maxims [*in* Wks., v5, 1860].
Witherby (T.) To the great &c. among Xtns., 1793. [P2136].
Woodward (J.) Pastoral advice, 1711. [P2087].
Younge (R.) Christ. library, 1660.
Zamet (S.) Lettres [*&*] Advis spirit. (17c.), 1912.

—— ***19 century.***

Barrett (A.) C. in the storm, 1859.
Benson (R. M.) Final Passover, v1, 2 ii, 3i, 1883–95.
Brentano (C.) Leiden Jesu Christi [*in h.* Gesamm. Werke, B14 i, 1912].
Carson (A.) Knowledge of Jesus, 1840.
Davies (J. L.) C. calling, 1875.
Eyre (J.) True convert &c., 1823. [P2467].
Felton (J.) Pleasures of relig., 1814.
French (A. J.) Life, light & love, 1879.
Henson (H. H.) Discipline & law, 1898.
Lackington (J.) Confessions, 1804.
Lamennais (F. de) Paroles d'un croyant, 1834.
Miller (J. R.) Message for the day, 1895.
Olver (G. W.) Life & death, 1878.
Smyth (T.) Wks., 10v, 1908–12.
Solitude, pensées, par K.V.O., 1874.
Spintext (G.), *ps.* Crusade of Fidelis, 1828.
Thorold (A. W.) Gospel of Xt., 1887.

—— ***20 century.***

Askwith (E. H.) C. concept. of holiness, 1902.
Burr (A. R.) Relig. confessions &c., 1914. [B.]
Camelli (I.) Du socialisme au sacerdoce; tr., 1918.
Du Bose (W. P.) Reason of life, 1911.
Faure (L. F.) *Mme.* Goyau. Choses d'âme, 1914.
Figgis (J. N.) Fellowship of the mystery, 1914.
Hello (E.) Du néant à Dieu, 2v, 1921.
Herrmann (W.) Communion w. God; tr., 1909.
Hodgkin (T.) Human progress & inward light, 1911.
Huysmans (J. K.) Prières & pensées chrét., 1910.
Inge (W. R.) Speculum animae, 1920.

Christianity (Personal) & Devotional Works [*continued*].

Works. 20 century [*continued*].

Kirk (K. E.) Princ^s. of moral theology &c., 1920.
Mahan (A. T.) Harvest within, 1909.
Mignot (*mgr.* E. I. E.) Confiance, prière &c., 1915.
Morin (G.) L'idéal monast. & la vie chrét. des 1er jours, 1914.
Newmarch (R.) The devout Russian, 1918.
Robinson (A. W.) Spiritual progress, 1912.
Robson (G. B.) Way to personality, 1916.
Schian (M.) Hausandachten für d. Kriegszeit, 2H, 1914.
Stephen (C. E.) Quaker strongholds, 1907.
Wilberforce (A. B. O.) Inward vision, 1916.
Refer to RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

Christina, Queen of Sweden, 1632-54.

Alembert (J. Le R. d') Mem. e reflessioni sopra C.; tr., 1767.
Bildt (C. di) C. di S. e Paolo Giordano II, duca di Bracciano [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 1906].
Burbury (J.) Hist. of C., 1658.
Christina. Relaz. della regina di S. (1653); Sneyd, 1862-3.
Gribble (F. H.) Court of C. & later adv. in exile, 1913.
Mohnike (G. C. F.) Übertritt d. Kön. C. zu Inspruck [*in h.* Zur Gesch. d. ung. Fluchformulars, 1823].
Negri (P.) Disegni di C. per un' impresa contro il regno di Napoli (1656) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v32, 1909].
Odhner (C. T.) Sveriges inre hist. (1632-54), 1865.
Oxenstierna (*c.* A.) Skrifter & brefvexling (1605-54), Afd. 1, 5B, Afd. 2, B1-11, 1888-1905.
Sondén (P.) A. Oxenstierna & h. broder (1583-1654), 1903.
Wrangel (F. U.) Voy. en Fr. d'Oxenstiern (1635), 1917.

Christmas.

Beerbohm (M.) Xmas garland (*satire*), 1913.
Birdwood (G. C. M.) C. tree [*in h.* Sva, 1915].
Blackall (O.) *bp.* Lawfulness &c. of keeping, 1708. [P1376; 2375].
Blankenburg (J.), *ed.* Weihnachtsgruss f. deut. Soldaten, 1914. [P1627].
Blayney (A.) Festorum metropolis, 1652. [P1376].
Bohme (M.) Das latein. Weihnachtsspiel, 1917.
[Christmas]. A Ha Christmas, 1647. [P1376].
[——]. Vindic. of C., 1653. [P1376].
Dryander (E.) Weihnachts-Gedanken in d. Kriegszeit, 1914.
Everling (O.) Weihnachtsgruss für Deuts. Krieger, 1914.
Exaltation of C. pye, 1728. [P1376].
King (J.) Tryal of old Father C., 1735. [P1376].
Littlewood (S. R.) Story of Santa Claus, 1912.
Meyer (A.) Weihnachtsfest, s. Entstehung &c., 1913.
Miles (C. A.) C. in ritual & trad., 1912.
Mocket (T.) C., the Xtians. grand feast, 1651. [P1376].
Reclus (E.) Pourquoi des guirlandes vertes à Noël, *n.d.* [P2231].

Christmas [*continued*].

Selden (J.) Θεάνθρωπος: Nativity on 25 Dec., 1661.
Taylor (J.) Complaint of C., 1646—C. in & out, 1652 [*in h.* Wks., 1st coll., 1870].
Tille (A.) Yule & Xmas, their place in the Germanic year, 1899.
Usener (H.) Weihnachtsfest, Kap. 1-3, 1911.
Warmistry (T.) Vindic. of solemnity of Nativity of Xt., 1648. [P1376].
Weihnachtspiel zu Gross-Löbichau, bei Jena: Klopfleisch [*in* Verein f. thüring. Gesch., Zeitschrift, B6, 1865].
Refer to LITURGIES & RITUAL.

Christology.

N.B.—*Here follow general works on Person & Mission of Christ. For lives of Christ see* JESUS *in A. C.*

Abbott (E. A.) "Son of man," thoughts of Jesus, 1910.
Altenrath (G.) Catechismus Ubiquitisticus, 1614.
Andreae (J.) Collatio catholicae &c. fidei C., 1582. [P2504].
Bacon (B. W.) Xty., old & new, 1914.
Bauer (W.) Leben Jesu im Z. d. neutest. Apocryphen, 1909.
Benson (R. M.) Final Passover, v1, 2 ii, 3 i, 1883-95.
Bethell (A. J.) Cleopatra to Xt., 4v, 1921.
Bethune-Baker (J. F.) Faith of the Apostles' Creed, 1918.
Billuart (C. R.) Tract. de mysteriis Chr. & B. Virgin. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t8, 1860].
Böhme (J.) 5th bk.: becoming man of Xt. &c.; tr., 1659.
Bousset (W.) Kyrios Christos, Gesch. bis Irenaeus, 1913; 21.
Busæus (J.) 30 paradoxa G. Swencfeldii &c., 1595.
Carpenter (J. E.) Hist. Jesus & theol. Xt., 1911.
—— Person & work [*in h.* Phases, 1916].
Case (S. J.) Historicity of Jesus, 1912.
Cassel (P.) Panthera—Stada—Onokotes, 1875. [P1241].
Conybeare (F. C.) Historical Christ, 1914.
Dalman (G. H.) Orte u. Wege Jesu, 1919.
—— Words of Jesus, in light of Post-Bibl. Jewish wr. & Aramaic lang., 1909.
Dict. of Christ &c.; Hastings, 2v, 1906-8.
Dolger (F. J.) Ἰχθύς: Fischsymbol in frühcristl. Zeit. B1, 1910.
Drews (A.) Christ myth; tr., 1911.
—— Witnesses to the historicity of Jesus; tr., 1912.
Du Bose (W. P.) Soteriology of New Test., 1906.
Edghill (E. A.) Revel. of Son of God, 1911.
Esser (G.) & J. Mausbach, *edd.* Religion, Christentum, Kirche, B2, 1913.
Fielding (H.) The world soul, 1913.
Fleck (G.) Refut. errorum, 1592.
Forsyth (P. T.) Work of Xt., 1918.
Frantze (W.) Disput. de persona J. C., 1605.
Frothingham (O. B.) Cradle of the Xt., 1877. [B.]
Gerlach (S.) De persona Christi, 1595.
Hyperaspistes Antidanaei, 1581.
Glass (S.) Opuscula, 1700.
Glover (T. R.) Jesus of hist., 1917; 19.
Grist (W. A.) Histor. Christ in faith of to-day, 1911.

Christology [*continued*].

Grynaeus (J. J.) De symphonia prophetarum &c., 1584.
Guignebert (C.) Problème de Jésus, 1914. [B.]
[Hamburg]. Responsio ministrorum de mediatore, 1553.
Hopps (J. P.) Иисусъ: Богъ или Сынъ Божій, 1902. [P1473].
Hunnius (E.) Confessio (Ubiquitas) &c., 1586.
[Jesus Christ]. Jesus or Christ?, 1909.
Jones (M.) N.T. in 20c., 1914.
Kidd (G. B.) Χριστοφάνεια: manifestations of Son of God under O. Test., 1852.
Knowling (R. J.) Testimony of St. Paul to Christ, 1906.
Kölbing (P.) Geist. Einwirkung d. Person J. auf Paul, 1906.
Leon (*fray* L. de) De los nombres de Christo [*in* Escritores del siglo 16, t2, 1855].
Liberty (S.) Polit. rel^s. of Xt.'s ministry, 1916.
Ljungberg (N. W.) Chronologie de la vie de Jésus, 1878. [P1246].
Loisy (A.) A propos d'hist. des relig., 1911.
—— Jésus & la trad. évangél., 1910.
Loofs (F.) What is the truth?; tr., 1913.
Luther (M.) Das Jhesus Christus eyn geborner Jude sey, 1523. [P2539].
Mackintosh (H. R.) Doct. of person of Jesus Xt., 1912.
Nolloth (C. F.) The person of our Lord & rec. thought, 1908.
Pfleiderer (O.) Early Xtn. conceptions of Xt., 1905.
Piepenbring (C.) C. biblique, 1919.
Pope (W. B.) Person of Xt., 1885.
[Quedlinburg]. Bericht der z. Q. vers. Theologen: Ubiquitat, 1585. [P2437].
Raven (C. E.) What think ye of Xt.?, 1916.
Relton (H. M.) St. in C.: rel. of the 2 natures, 1917.
Robertson (J. M.) Hist. Jesus, 1916.
—— Jesus problem, 1917.
Sadeel (A.) De veritate humanae naturæ Christi, 1585.
Sanday (W.) Christologies, anc. & mod., 1910.
—— C. & personality, 1911.
Schuré (E.) Jesus, the last gt. initiate; tr., 1910.
Schweitzer (A.) Das Abendmahl im Zusammenhang mit d. Leben Jesu, H1, 2, 1901.
—— Gesch. d. Leben-Jesu-Forschung, 1913.
—— Quest of hist. Jesus, Reimarus to Wrede; tr., 1910.
Seeberg (R.) Aus Relig. u. Gesch., 2B, 1906-9.
Steward (G.) Mediatorial sovereignty &c., 2v, 1863.
Thomassin (L.) De adventu Christi (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t8, 1860].
Thompson (S. P.) A not impossible religion, 1918.
Thorburn (T. J.) Jesus the Christ: histor. or myth.?, 1912.
Valensin (A.) Jésus Christ & l'ét. comp. des religions, 1912.
Watt (J. v.) Pro veritate carnis triumph. Christi, 1541.
Weinel (H.) & A. G. Widgery. Jesus in 19th c. & after, 1914.

Christology [*continued*].
Weiss (B.) Jesus v. Nazaret: e. Lebensbild, 1913.
Weiss (J.) Christus, 1909.
—— Jesus im Glauben d. Urchristentums, 1910.
—— Jesus v. Nazareth: Mythus oder Gesch.?, 1910.
—— Paul & Jesus; tr., 1909.
Weston (F.) One Christ, 1907.

Ascension of Christ.
Brentz (J.) De majestate Dom. nost. J. C. &c., 1562.
—— De personali unione &c., 1561.
—— Op., t8, 1590.
Chase (F. H.) A. of J. C., 1916.
Montanus (H.) Theses de descensu C. & ascensu, 1587. [P2437].
Swete (H. B.) Ascended Xt., 1910.
[Wittenberg]. Christl. Fragstück: das Chr. gen Himel auffgef. sey &c., 1571.

Birth of Christ.
Andrewes (L.) 17 sermons (17c.), 1890.
Bonaventura, *Saint.* Meditatio de nativitate [*in* Dieta salutis, 1500].
Box (G. H.) Virgin b. of Jesus, 1916.
Bynaeus (A.) De natali J. C., 2p, 1689.
Duben (B.) Cat. prodig. &c., ante, in & post nativ. J. C. accid., 3p, 1591.
Faletti (G.) Oraz., 1735.
Mackinlay (G.) Magi: how they recognised Xt.'s Star, 1907.
Sainte-Croix. Clôture du temple de Janus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].
Sanclementius (H.) De anno [*in h.* De vulg. æræ emend., 1793].
Selden (J.) Θεάνθρωπος: Nativity on 25 Dec., 1661.
Usener (H.) Weihnachtsfest, Kap. 1–3, 1911.

Character & Teaching of Christ.
Abbott (E. A.) Message of the Son of Man, 1909.
Batiffol (P.) L'enseignement de Jésus, 1909.
Beyschlag (W.) N.T. theology; tr., 2v, 1908.
Bousset (W.) Jesu Predigt in i. Gegensatz z. Judentum, 1892.
Bruce (A. B.) Parabolic teaching, 1889.
Clutton-Brock (A.) What is the Kingdom of Heaven ?, 1919.
Conz (C. P.) Morgenländ. Apologen, 1803.
Dougall (L.) Pro Christo et eccl., 1900.
Ellis (C.) Three disc. on parables, 1705.
Frothingham (O. B.) Stories, 1876.
Gesner (S.) De persona & officio, 1604.
Hall (G. S.) Jesus in light of psychology, 2v, 1921.
Harding (R. W.) Authority of Jesus, 1922.
Jackson (H. L.) Eschatology of Jesus, 1913.
Jesus Christ. Morale de J. C. & des apôtres, 1790.
—— Sayings, Robertson, 1920.
Kent (C. F.) Life & teachings, 1913.
King (H. C.) Ethics of Jesus, 1910.
Lahy (J. M.) La morale de Jésus, 1911.
Meyer (A.) Jesus or Paul ?; tr., 1909.
Moffatt (J.) Theology of Gospels, 1919.
Montefiore (C. G.) Elem. of relig. teaching of Jesus, 1910.
Mories (A. S.) Xt.'s secret doctrine, 1917.
Parker (J.) Inner life of Christ, 3v, 1889–90.
Peabody (F. G.) J. & the social q., 1907.
Pick (B.) Paralipomena, 1908. [B.]

Christology [*continued*].
Character & Teaching of Christ [*cont.*].
Schlatter (A.) Theol. d. N.T., T1, Wort Jesu, 1909.
Scott (E. F.) The Kingdom & Messiah, 1917.
Singer (I.) Rival philosophies of Jesus & of Paul, 1919.
Stier (E. R.) Words of Lord Jesus; tr., 8v, 1855–8.
—— Words of risen Saviour; tr., 1869.
Swete (H. B.) Parables of the Kingdom, 1920.
Taylor (T.) Parable of the Sower &c., 1621.
Thompson (J. M.) Jesus acc. to S. Mark, 1910.

Descent into Hell.
Bernard (J. H.) Studia sacra, 1917.
Dietelmair (J. A.) Hist. dogm., 1741.
Horsley (S.) Christ's d. into H. [*in h.* Hosea, 1804, P1272].
Lavaterus (J. R.) De descensu J. C. ad inferos &c., 1610.
Montanus (H.) Theses de descensu C. ad inferos &c., 1587. [P2437].
Zezschwitz (C. A. G. v.) Petri de Christi ad Inferos descensu sent., 1857. [P1264].

Divinity of Christ.
Allen (J.) Crown of crowns &c., 1816.
Bull (G.) Judgment of Cath. Church, 1855.
—— Opinion of Cath. Ch., tr., 1825.
Burgess (T.) Gen. tenour of N. Test., 1831.
Gerlach (S.) Assertio doct. de div. majestate Christi hominis &c., 1585. [*& in* P2504].
[Ingolstadt]. Disput. de majestate hom. Chr., 1564.
Jeanes (H.) Fulnesse of Xt., 1656.
Johannis (E.) De unigeniti Filii Dei existentia disput., 1595.
Kidd (J.) Eternal sonship, 1872.
Maran (P.) Divinitas, 1746.
Marshman (J.) Def. of deity &c., 1822.
Milbourne (L.) Mysteries &c., 1692.
Moore (H.) Eternal sonship, 1817. [P2543].
Portum (J. ad) Orthod. fidei def. adv. C. Ostorrodii Instit., 1613.
Schulthess (J.) De argum. pro divin. &c., 1828.
Scott (A.) Eternal sonship, 1828. [P2543].
Scott (C. A. A.) Dominus noster, 1918.
Simler (J.) De æterno Dei Filio domino &c., 1582.
Simpson (D.) Plea &c., 1812.
Waterland (D.) 8 sermons in defense, 1720.
—— Vindic. *& o. p.* (18c.) [*in* Wks., v1–3, 1843].
Weiss (J.) Christ: beg. of dogma; tr., 1911.

Hypostatic Union.
Andreae (J.) Assertio doctrinae &c., 1565.
[Anhalt]. Repetitio &c. & De mysterio Incarn. Verbi & unionis hypost., 1581.
Beza (T.) De hypostatica 2 in C. naturarum unione &c., 1579.
[Bremen]. Antwort d. Diener göttl. Wortes, 1583.
[——]. Kurtzer Innhalt d. Antwort, 1583.
[——]. Warhaffte u. Christl. verantwortung, 1581.
Brentz (J.) Op., t8, 1590.
Chemnitz (M.) De duabus naturis &c., 1580.

Christology [*continued*].
Hypostatic Union [*continued*].
Daneau (L.) Examen libri a M. Kemnitio conscr., 1581.
Francus (Th. A.) De myst. Incarnationis & u. hyp., 1577.
Hamp (A.) Quaestiones theol., 1704.
[Hassia]. De unione personali &c., 1587.
Peters (F.) Pro libello M. Chemnitii De unione hypostat. &c., 1585.
Pouchen (A.) Theses oppos. disput. E. Cleberi &c., 1585. [P2504].
[Schegkius (J.) *the elder*]. Declaratio, 1576.
—— Resp.: de una persona &c., 1586. [P2504].

Passion, Trial & Death of Christ.
Agricola (D.) Passio &c., 1514.
Balduin (F.) Passio typica, 2 lib., 1614–16.
Barrow (I.) Sermon upon the P., 1682.
Bellarmino (R. F. R.) De septem verbis &c., 1618.
Brodrick (M.) Trial & crucif., 1908. [B.]
Bugenhagen (J.) Hist. passi Christi &c. [*in* Annot. in Deuteronom., 1524].
Clasen (D.) Exercit. sacrae ad Passionem, 1657.
Decimator (H.) Erklerung, 1589.
Gerson (J. C. de) Ad Deum vadit (1402); Carnahan, 1917.
Hannay (J. B.) Passover & Crucif., *n.d.*
Husband (R. W.) Prosec. of Jesus, 1916. [B.]
[Jesus Christ]. Passio, 1507.
Pinder (U.) Speculum passionis &c., 1507.
Sanclementius (H.) De anno [*in h.* De vulg. æræ emend., 1793].
Tauler (J.) Exercitia super vita & passione Salvatoris, 1565; tr., 1572.
Thomé *de Jesus.* Sufferings; tr., v1, 1720.
Tischendorf (L. F. C.) Pilati circa Christum judicio quid lucis afferatur ex Actis Pi., 1855. [P1953].
Verrall (A. W.) Christ bef. Herod [*in h.* Bacchants &c., 1910].
Wessel (J.) De magn. &c. passionis [*in h.* De causis Incarnat. (15c.), *n.d.*].
—— Incarnation & Passion of Xt.; tr. [*in* Miller (E. W.) W. Gansfort, v2, 1917].

Portraits of Christ.
Fecht (J.) Forma faciei Xti [*in h.* Noctes Xtnae, 1735].
Graham (S.) Quest of the face, 1918.
Hill (G. F.) Medallic p^s. of Xt. &c., 1920.

Resurrection of Christ.
Bonaventura, *Saint.* Tractatus de r. &c. [*in* Dieta salutis, 1500].
Brinsley (J.) Two treatises: mystical implantation &c., 1651–52.
Dore (J.) Essay, 1797. [P2184].
Holland (H. S.) R. of J. Xt., 1916.
Skrine (J. H.) Survival of Jesus, 1917.
Thorburn (T. J.) R. narratives & mod. crit., 1910.
Zanchius (H.) Ad partem prod. V. Holderi resp. de visionibus, 1586.
Refer to **Messiah.**

Christ's College, *Cambridge.*
[Camb. Univ.: C.'s C.]. Biog. register, 1505–1905, & God's House, 1448–1505; Peile, 2v, 1910–3.

Christ's Hospital.
Pearce (E. H.) Annals of C.H., 1908.

Chronograms.
Margoliouth (D. S.) C. of Euripidean dramas, 1915. [P1899].

Chronological Tables & Date Books.
Art de vérifier dates, 3t, 1783–87.
Bellarmino (*cand.* R. F. R.) Chronologia (1612) *w. h.* De scr. eccles., 1613].
Bibliander (T.) De ratione temp., Christ. rebus &c., 1551.
Chambers (H.) Europ. entanglements since 1748, 1915.
Chronological couplets, 1819.
Elias, *bar Shīnāyā.* Chronogr. (–11c.); tr., 1910.
Friedleben (T.) Portative Tafeln, 1841.
Hart (R. J.) Chronos, 8000 B.C.–1700 A.D., 1921.
Hassall (A.) European hist. chronolog. arranged, 476–1910, 1910; 476–1920, 1920.
—— Hdbk. of Europ. hist., 476–1871, 1898.
Helvicus (C.) Theatrum hist., 1629.
Hummel (J. L.) Sum̃ aller Cronicken &c., (–1552), 1552.
Lavoisne (C. V.) Atlas, 1840; addit. maps, 1843.
Lenglet Du Fresnoy (N.) Chron. tables, 2p, 1762.
Luther (M.) Supputatio annorum mundi, 1541–5 [*in* Werke, B53, 1920].
Marcel (G.) Tablettes, 1682; 1714.
Mayo (C.) A chron. hist. of European states, 1678–1792, 1793.
Morison (*miss* M. C.) Time table (400–1870), 1908.
Newton (I.) C. of antient kingdoms, 1728.
Nicephorus, *Saint.* Chronologia &c., 1573.
Nichol (J.) Tables of European hist., lit., sci. & art, A.D. 200–1909; Jack, 1909.
Nicolas (N. H.) Chronology of hist., 1840.
Niebuhr (C.) Chron. d. Gesch. Israels, Aegyptens &c., 2000–700 v. Chr., 1896.
O'Reilly (J. P.) Extr. des Annales d'Irlande: années mém. de froid & de sécheresse en Ir. et en Eur. &c. (–1047), 1894. [P1237].
Petau (D.) Rationarium temp. &c., 2p, 1741.
Putnam (G. P.) Tabular views (–1919), 1919.
Rolewinckius (W.) Fasc. temporum, 1480.
Szentpétery (I.) Oklevéltani naptár, 1912.
Tegg (T.) Dict. of chron., 1854.
Townsend (G. H.) Manual of dates, 1862.
Wallis (J. E. W.) Eng. regnal yrs. & titles &c., 1921.
Western (R. W.) Graphic c., 1892.

Chronology (*i.e. Computation of time*).
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A. C.*
Art de vérifier dates, 3t, 1783–87.
Belley. L'ère des villes d'Epiphanée, d'Abila, de Pella, de Dium &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 26, 28–30, 32, 35, 1756–70].
Bethell (A. J.) Cleopatra &c., v3, Obs^s. on c. &c., 1921.
Bibliander (T.) De ratione temp., Christ. rebus &c., 1551.
Bilfinger (G.) Ant. Stundenangaben, 1888.
Brady (J.) Clavis, 2v, 1815.
Caron (P.) Concordance des calendr. républ. & grégor., 1905.
Chambers (R.) Bk. of days, 2v, 1869.
Defence (A) of the old-style, or Julian account, 1751. [P2110].

Chronology [*continued*].
Eusebius. Thesaurus: Chron. canon. hist. &c.; Scaliger, 1606.
Freret. Le canon astron. dans les MSS. de Théon d'Alex. [*in* Acad. d. Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t27, 1761].
Ginzel (F. K.) Hdbch. d. math. u. techn. Ch., 3B, 1906–14.
Gregory (J.) De aeris & epochis &c. [*in* Works, p2, 1684].
Greswell (E.) Three witnesses &c., 1862.
Gutschmid (A. v.) De temp. notis quibus Eusebius utitur, 1868. [P1807].
La Nauze. Anc. systéme de la grande année [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Mourès (A.) Calendriers comparés: grégor., grec, arabe et copte (1851–1900), 1879.
Newton (I.) C. of anc. Kingdoms, 1728.
Nicephorus, *Saint.* Chronologia &c., 1573.
Philip (A.) The calendar; hist., struct. &c., 1921.
—— Reform of the calendar, 1914.
Pont (R.) Right reckoning of yeares &c., 1599.

American-Indian.
Castellanos (A.) Cron. indiana [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].
Crivelli (C.) Ensayo para reducir años &c. de la era Greg. á la Azteca [*in* Mexico, Museo Nac., Anales, t1, 1909].
Goodman (J. T.) Archaic Maya inscr. (*w.* Calendar) [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.: Archæology, App.].
Waterman (T. T.) Delin. of day-signs in Aztec MSS., 1916.

Armenian.
Fréret. De l'année armén. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Patkanov (K. P.) О назван. древнихъ арм. мѣсяцевъ, 1872.

Babylonian, Chaldaean, Persian &c.
Fréret. Années empl. à Babylone [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t16, 1751].
—— De l'anc. année des Perses [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t16, 1751].
—— De l'année vague cappadoc. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Gibert. Année des anc. Perses [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t31, 1768].
Guignes. Les sares des Chaldéens &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t47, 1809].
Ideler (C. L.) Mém. s. l'ère pers.; tr. [*in* Ptolemy, Ὑποθέσεις, 1820].
Martin (T. H.) Calendrier luni-solaire chaldéo-macédonien, 1853. [P1688].
Meyer (K. F.) Die Sieben vor Theben u. d. Chaldäische Woche [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B7, 8, 1875–6].
Schrader (E.) Zur babylon.-assyr. Ch. d. Alexander Polyhistor &c., 1881. [P1860].

Chinese.
Bayer (G. S.) De horis Sinicis & cyclo horario &c., 1735.
—— Mus. Sinicum, t2, 1730.
Chavannes (E.) Chronolog. chinoise, 238 à 87 av. J.-C. [*in* T'oung pao, v7, 1896].
Fréret. Antiq. & certitude de la chron. chin. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t10, 15, 18, 1736–53].

Chronology [*continued*].
Chinese [*continued*].
Kühnert (F.) Der chines. Kalender nach Yao's Grundlagen &c. [*in* T'oung pao, v2, 1891].
Le Roux Deshautesrayes (M. A. A.) Nien-hao, ou noms que les emp. ont donné aux années de leurs règnes [*in* Histoire gén. de la Chine: Moyria de Mailla, t12, 1783].
Moyria de Maillac (J. A. M. de) Lettres à M. Fréret, en réponse à s. Diss. [*in* Histoire gén. de la Chine, t1, 1777].
Sz-ema Ts'een. Mém. hist. (2c. B.C.); tr. Chavannes, t3 ii, 1899.

Egyptian.
Borchardt (L.) Ältägypt. Zeitmessung, 1920.
—— Annalen u. zeitl. Festlegung d. ägypt. Gesch., 1917.
Bouriant (U.) 3 tables horaires coptes [*in* Inst. Egypt. Mém., t3, 1900].
Brit. Sch. of Arch. in Egypt. Hist. studies; Knobel &c., 1911.
Chabas (F. J.) Le cal. d. jours fastes & néfastes [*in* Oe., t4, 1905].
Hannay (H. B.) Secret of E. c., 1916.
La Nauze. Calendrier égypt. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t14, 16, 1743–51].
Mahler (E.) Etudes sur le calendrier égypt., 1907.
Martin (T. H.) Rech. sur l'année égypt., 1865. [P1688].
Meyer (E.) Chron. égypt.; tr., 1912.

Greek.
Bergk (T.) Beitr. z. gr. Monatskunde, 1845. [P1735].
Dodwell (H.) De fastis &c. [*in h.* Diss. Cyprian., 1684].
Gardthausen (V.) Griech. Palaeogr., B2, Die Schrift, u. Chron., 1913.
Gibert. L'année gr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Hermann (C. F.) Disput. de anno Delphico, 1844. [P1661; 1862].
—— Ü. gr. Monatskunde, 1844. [P1738].
Ideler (C. L.) Période de Meton; tr. [*in* Ptolemy, Ὑποθέσεις, 1820].
Krichenbauer (A.) Schluss auf Alter d. Ilias aus d. Diff. zw. d. Sirius- u. Sonnenjahr, 1874. [P1834].
Letronne (J. A.) Orig. du zodiaque grec &c., 1840. [P1738].
Lübbert (E.) Comm. de Pindari studiis c., 1887. [P1863].
Redlich (C.) Meton u. s. Cyclus, 1854.
Saint-Martin (J. A.) L'éclipse de Thalès & la prise de Sardes par Cyrus, 1836. [*a.c. in* P. 1667].
Sanclementius (H.) De varia Gr. urbium methodo [*in h.* De vulg. æræ emend., 1793].
Svoronos (J. N.) Athen. Volkskal., 1899. [P1778].

Indian.
Jones (*sir* W.) C. of the Hindus; *& o. p.* [*in* Wks., v1, 1799].
Sewell (R.) Eclipses of moon in India, 1898.
—— Ind. chronography, 1912.
—— & S. B. Dikshit. Ind. Calendar, 1896.

Japanese.
Bramsen (W.) Jap. chron. tables &c. (645–1873), 1910.

Jewish.
Gibert. L'anc. année & Pâque [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t27, 1761].

Chronology [*continued*].
Jewish [*continued*].
Greswell (E.) Proleg. ad Harmoniam Evang., 1840.
Halma. Diss. s. le cal. jud. [*in* Ptolemy, Ὑποθέσεις, 1820].
Maimonides. De sacrificiis & de consecrat. Calend. & de ratione intercalandi., 1683.
Sidersky (D.) Et. sur l'orig. astron. de la chron. juive, 1913. [B.]
Mediaeval.
Cohn (B.) Almanach perpetuum d. A. Zacuto (15c.), 1918.
Elias, *bar Shīnāyā.* Chronographie (–11c.); tr., 1910.
Krusch (B.) St. z. chr.-mittelalterl. Chron.: d. 84jähr. Ostercyclus u. s. Quellen, 1880.
Marzi (D.) Quest. del calendario dur. i sec. 15 e 16 [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Medina (J. T.) Primera muestra tipogr. (Pragmatica, 1584), 1916. [P2364].
Mommsen (T.) Zeitzer Ostertafel v. 447 [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
Philip (A.) Improv. of Gregorian cal., 1918. [P2245].
Poole (R. L.) Beginning of the year in M.A., 1921. [P2565].
Mohammedan.
Caetani (L.) Chron. Islamica (622–1517), fasc. 1 (622–43), 1912.
Sewell (R.) & S. B. Dikshit. Ind. Calendar, 1896.
Roman.
Belley. Inscr. de l'Année Sacré, médailles des emp. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Borghini (V. M.) De' Fasti &c. [*in h.* Discorsi (16c.), v2, 1808].
Cal. Rom. [*in* Fronteau (J.) Epistolae &c., 1720; 33].
La Nauze. Le calendrier rom. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Mommsen (T.) Röm.-german. Herrscherjahr, *n.d.* [P1930. *& in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
Polemius (S.) Laterculus (5c.) [*in* Mommsen (T.) Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].
Sanclementius (H.) De varia Gr. urbium methodo [*in h.* De vulg. æræ emend., 1793].
Willemsen (F. H.) De Varronianæ doctr. apud fastorum scr. vestigiis, 1906. [P1886].
Refer to CALENDARS, CHURCH.

Chrysanthemum.
Payne (C. H.) The c. [*in* Jap. Soc., v15, 1916–17].

Chrysotile, *see* ASBESTOS.

Chudic Race, *see* UGRO-FINNIC RACES.

Chukchis, *tribe.*
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.
Krusentern (A. J. v.) Wörter-Sammlungen, 1813.
Rojdestvensky (A. G.) Мат. къ изученію физич. типа Чукчей &c., 1896.

Chuquisaca.
Bayo (C.) Chuquisaca, 1912.
Refer to BOLIVIA.

Church (The).
Ad clerum: lectures; McNeile &c., 1918.
Amat (F.) Eccl. ichnographia, 1830.
Bannerman (D. D.) Script. doctrine of Ch., 1887.
Baxter (R.) Successive visibility of Ch. &c., 1660.

Church (The) [*continued*].
Bossuet (J. B.) Confér. sur la matière de l'église &c. [*in* Œ., t23, 1816].
Chamier (D.) Panstratiae cath. t5; Alstedius, 1630].
Collins (W. E.) Rights of a partic. ch. in matters of practice, 1904.
Crocus (C.) De vera Christi eccl., c. 1545.
—— Ecclesia, 1536. [P2544].
Croft (H.) Naked truth (1675), 2p, 1680–1; Henson, 1919.
Dominis (M. A. de) De republica eccl., v1, 2, 1617–20.
Ebser (J.) Onus eccl. (15c.), 1531.
Fairbairn (A. M.) Studies in relig. &c., 1910.
Figgis (J. N.) The Church, 1916.
—— Fellowship of the mystery, 1914.
Gerbert (M.) Eccl. militans regnum Xti in terris, 2t., 1789.
Glover (T. R.) Nature &c. of a Xtn. society, 1917.
Gregory (B.) Holy Cath. Ch., 1885.
Headlam (A. C.) Doctrine of Ch. &c., 1920.
Heshusius (T.) De vera J. C. eccl., 1572.
Hobhouse (W.) Ch. & world in idea & in hist., 1910.
Howgill (F.) Glory of the true Ch., 1661.
Hudson (S.) Essence & unitie, 1645.
Huss (J.) The Ch.; tr., 1915.
Inge (W. R.) The Ch. & the age, 1912.
Jäger (J. W.) De eccl., 1711.
James (H.) Ch. of Christ not an ecclesiasticism [*& in h.* Old &c. theology, 1861].
Joye (G.) Unite of the olde ch., 1541.
Kuyper (A.) Disquis., J. Calvini & J. à Lasco sentent., 1862.
Lambert (F.) In Cantic. Cantic. libellum &c., 1524.
Legrand (L.) Notiones [*in* Migne. Theol cursus, t4, 1859].
Lensaeus (J.) De una Christi in terris eccl., 1588.
Leslie (C.) Regale & pontificat, 1702.
Mason (A. J.) Conceptions in early times [*in* Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Essays, 1918].
Melanchthon (P.) De Eccl. auctor., 1550.
Oman (J.) The Ch. & the divine order, 1911.
Osiander (A.), *younger.* Resp. ad Analysin G. Valentiani, *& Def.*, 1593–94.
Owen (J.) True nature of a gospel ch. & its govt., 1689.
Paradise (F. I.) The Ch. & the individual, 1910.
Parker (R.) De politeia eccl., 1616.
Regnier (C.) Tract. de eccl. Christi [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t4, 1859].
Richer (E.) Apologia pro J. Gersonio &c., 1686.
Roberts (R.) The Ch. in the commonwealth, 1917.
Roos (M. F.) Sel. capita, 1784.
Sadeel (A.) Posnan. assert. de Christi Eccl. refut., 1583.
Sanday (W.) Prim. Ch. & reunion, 1913.
Sherlock (W.) Brief discourse &c., 1687. [P1474].
—— Vindic. of the Brief disc. &c., 1687. [P1474].
Simpson (W. J. S.) Catholic conception, 1914.
Socinus (F.) Tract. de Eccl., 1611.
Specht (T.) Einheit d. Kirche nach d. h. Augustinus, 1884.
Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Early Ch. & ministry, 1918.

Church (The) [*continued*].
Swete (H. B.) Holy Cath. Ch., Communion of Saints &c., 1915.
Tyrrell (G.) The Ch. & future, 1910.
Volckmar (J. G.) De eccl. triumphante &c., 1595.
Ussher (J.) Universalitie of Ch. &c., 1624 [*in h.* Ans. to challenge, 1631].
Velmirovic (N.) Agony of the C., 1917.

Church & State.
N.B.—*Refer to various churches,* CHURCH IN GERMANY &c.
Amat (F.) Obs. sobre la potestad ecles., 2t, 1817–22.
Backus (I.) Policy forbids use of secular force, 1779.
Burnet (G.) Rights of princes in dispos. of eccl. benefices &c., 1682.
Creighton (M.) Idea of a nat. ch., 1898.
Dick (A. C.) Diss. on ch. polity, 1850.
Disney (W.) Nil dictum quod non dictum prius, 1681.
Figgis (J. N.) Churches in the mod. state, 1913.
Freimuth (Ph.), *ps.* Die Kathol. Kirche u. d. mod. Staatsmänner, 1874.
Gladstone (W. E.) Corr. on Ch. & relig., 2v, 1910.
Grotius (H.) De imperio summ. potestatum circa sacra, 1677.
Gwatkin (H. M.) C. & s. (–1714), 1917.
Harnack. K. u. S. bis z. Gründung d. Staatskirche, 1909.
Hergenröther (*card.* J. A. G.) Kathol. Kirche u. christl. St., 1873.
Hobhouse (W.) Ch. & world in idea & in hist., 1910.
Hull (W.) Eccl. establ[s]. not inconsistent w. Xty., p2, 1834. [P2191].
[Katholisch]. Stimmen a. d. Kathol. Kirche, 2B, 1870.
Laski (H. J.) Problem of sovereignty, 1917.
Laurence (R.) Bp. of Oxford's charge: independency of the C., 1712.
Laurent (F.) L'Eglise & l'Etat, p3, La Révol. (1755–1855), 1862.
Le Clerc (J.) Rights of Xtn. church; tr., 1708. [P2163].
Le Noir (J.) Nouv. lumières polit., 1687.
Leslie (C.) Regale & pontificat, 1702.
Le Vayer de Boutigny (R.) Autorité des rois touch. l'admin. de l'église, 1753.
Luzzatti (L.) Liberté de conscience &c.; tr., 1910.
Mamiani (*il c.* T.) Teorica d. relig. e d. stato &c., 1868.
Molitor (W.) Brennende Fragen, 1874.
Normand Torfs (T. E. X.) Du catholicisme & du libéralisme, 1841. [P1976].
Pufendorff (S. v.) De habitu relig. ad vitam civ., 1697.
Richer (E.) Apologia pro J. Gersonio &c., 1686.
Roberts (R.) The Ch. in the commonwealth, 1917.
Ruge (A.), *ed.* Staat oder Papst?, 1876.
Rutherford (S.) Lex Rex or the law & the prince &c. (17c.), 1843.
Thorndike (H.) Right of the church in a state, 1670.
Vigil (F. de P. G.) Compendio, 1852.
Wagner (R.) De l'état & de la religion [*in* Œ. en prose; tr., v8, 1913].
Wiclif (J.) De civili dominio (14c.); Loserth, v2, 1900.
World Missionary Conference, 1910, v7, 1910.
Belgium.
Allard (E.) L'Etat & l'Eglise en B., 1872.

Church & State [*continued*].

Belgium [*continued*].

Autel (L.) & le trône: sit. de l'Eglise Belg., 1817. [P1975].

Defré (L. J.) De la convention d'Anvers, 1854. [P2049].

—— Elections de 1866: évêques &c., 1866. [P2049].

—— Hommes & doct^s. du Parti cathol., 1856–7.

Terlinden (C.) Guillaume I & l'Eglise cath. en Belg. (1814–30), 2t, 1906.

Refer to CHURCH IN BELGIUM.

Canada.

Marmande (R. de) Cléricalisme au Canada, 1911.

Riddell (W. A.) Rise of eccles. control in Quebec, 1916.

Refer to CHURCH IN CANADA.

England (***to 18 century***).

Fiennes (*hon.* N.) 2nd speech t. the subjects liberty, 1641. [P1422].

Hildrop (J.) Contempt of clergy, 1739.

Historical discourse of the popes usurped supremacy &c., 1682.

Independent power of the Ch. &c., 1716.

Klein (A. J.) Intolerance in r. of Eliz., 1917. [B.]

Lever (C.) Hist. of Defenders of Cath. Faith (1509–1625), 1627.

Parsons (R.) Ans. to Reportes by Sir E. Cooke &c., 1606.

Sanderson (R.) Episcopacy not prejudicial to regal power, 1673; [*& in* Wks., v5, 1854].

Stebbing (H.) Polemical tracts, 1727.

Touchet (G.) Hist. colls., 1686.

—— (***19 & 20 centuries***).

Angus (J.) Voluntary system, 1839.

Archbishops' Comm. on Ch. & State. Rep., w. App^s., 1917.

Church Assoc. Illegal ritual in Ch. of E., 1899. [P1577].

Creighton (L.) Ch. & St. [*in* Bedford Coll., Internat. crisis, 1916].

France (***8–18 centuries***).

Denys-Buirette (A.) Quest^s. relig. dans les cahiers de 1789, 1919. [B.]

[France: Assemblées du Clergé]. Remonstrances, 1788. [P1523].

[—— Remonstrances [& Réponse], 1788. [P1523].

Imbart de La Tour. Origines de la Réforme, t2 (15 & 16c.), 1909.

La Servière (J. de) Charlemagne & l'Eglise (8c.), 1904. [P1407].

Laurent (F.) L'Eglise & l'état., p3 (1755–1855), 1862.

Lilly (W. S.) The new France (18c.), 1913.

Lizerand (G.) Clément V & Philippe IV, 1910.

Mathiez (A.) Rome & le clergé franç. (1789–91), 1911.

Patry (P.) Régime de la liberté des cultes, Calvados, 1795–1802, 1921.

Pouilli. Jurisdiction temp. des Eglises, j. 14 s. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].

[Provence. Parlement]. Arrêt, 2 mai 1768, 1768.

Thomas (J.) Le Concordat de 1516 (orig., 1414–1516), 2p, 1910.

—— (***19 & 20 centuries***).

Barrès (M.) La gr. pitié des églises de Fr., 1914.

Bert (P.) Le cléricalisme, 1900.

Cochin (D.) Ententes & ruptures (1902–5), 1905.

Church & State [*continued*].

France (***19 & 20 centuries***) [*continued*].

Comité pour Défendre la Polit. Relig. Textes de la polit. fr. en matière ecclés., 1905–9, 1909.

Desdevises du Dezert (G.) L'Eglise & l'Etat, t2, 1801–1906, 1908.

Eglise (L') & la République, 1877.

Feret (P.) Hist. dipl.: Fr. & le St.-Siège, t1, 2 (1803–30), 1911.

Gayraud (*l'abbé*). Crise de la foi, 1904.

Laurent (F.) L'Eglise & l'Etat, p3 (1755–1855), 1862.

Mater (A.) Polit. relig. de la Républ. Fr., 1909.

Maurras (C.) Polit. relig., 1912.

Narfon (J. de) Sépar. des Eglises & de l'Etat, 1912.

Niboyet (J. P.) L'ambassade de Fr. au Vatican (1870–1904), 1912.

Textes de la polit. franç. en mat. eccl., 1905–8, 1909.

Tournier (J.) Le card. Lavigerie & son action polit., 1863–92, 1913. [B.]

Germany (*see also* ***Mediaeval, below***).

Cassel (P.) Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1886.

Goyau (G.) Bismarck & l'Eglise: le Culturkampf, 1870–87, 4t, 1911–13.

Lehmann (M. L. E.) Preussen u. d. kathol. Kirche (1640–1807); Granier, 9T, 1878–1902.

Lionnet (J.) "Un évêque social": Ketteler (1811–77), 1905.

Mejer (O.) Zur Gesch. d. röm.-deut. Frage (1763–1830), 3T, 1885.

Ruville (A. v.) Der Kulturkampf (1871–), *n.d.* [P1338].

Sepp. (J. N.) Deutschl. u. d. Vatikan, 1872.

Sleidanus (J.) 2 Reden an Kaiser u. Reich, 1542–4, 1879.

Italy.

Baldasseroni (F.) Controv. tra Stato e Chiesa in Firenze nel 1355, 1912.

Boncompagni (C.) La chiesa e lo stato, 1866.

Cesarini-Sforza (W.) Relaz. fra Stato e Chiesa nel Ducato Farnesiano di Parma e Piacenza (16–18c.), 1912.

Ebers (G. J.) Ital. u. d. Garantiegesetz, 1915.

Mariano (R.) Problema relig. in I., 1872.

Panella (A.) Polit. eccles. del Comune fiorentino (1343–55), 1913.

Mediaeval.

Alexandre (N.) De invest. episc. & abbat. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].

Allshorn (L.) Stupor mundi, life of Fred. II, 1912.

Berchtold (J.) Die Bulle Unam Sanctam (1302), 1887.

Bernheim (E.), *ed.* Quellen z. Gesch. d. Investiturstreites (11–13c.), 2H, 1907.

Bibl (V.) Relig. Haltung Max. II (1564–76), 1917.

Biner (J.) De jure prim. precum institut. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].

Bloch (H.) Die stauf. Kaiserwahlen &c. (9–13c.), 1911.

Fehr (J.) Einltg. u. Gesch. (–814), 1858.

Giordano (N.) Rapp. tra Stato e Chiesa (11–12c.), 1916.

Göller (E.) K. Sigismunds Kirchenpolitik, 1404–13, 1902.

Greenwood (A. D.) Empire & Papacy, 5c.–1521, 1902.

Gregory VII, *pope.* *Biog., see A. C.*

Hirsch (H.) D. Klosterimmunität, 1913.

Hugelmann (C. G.) Deut. Königswahl im Corpus juris canon., 1909.

Church & State [*continued*].

Mediaeval [*continued*].

Labanca (B.) Marsilio da Padova, 1882.

Loserth (J.) Die ält. Streitschr. Wiclifs [w. text] [*in* K. Ak. zu Wien, Sitzb., B160, 1908].

Marsilio, *da Padova.* Defensor pacis (c. 1324), 1599; Scholz, 1914; [*& in* Goldast, Mon., t2, 1614]; comm. by Labanca, 1882.

Medley (D. J.) Ch. & the Empire, 1003–1304, 1910.

Mourret (F.) Hist. gén. de l'église, t4, La chrét. (10–14c.), 1916.

Müller (C.) Kampf Ludwigs d. Baiern mit d. röm. Curie (14c.), 2B, 1879–80.

Ptolemæus *Lucensis.* Determ. de jurisdict. Imp. (c. 1281) & Tract. de orig. &c. Rom. Imp. (c. 1308); Krammer, 1909.

Reh (H.) Zur mittelalt. Kulturgesch.: Staat u. Kirche, 1920.

Scholz (R.) Ægidius v. Rom. (c. 1247–1316), 1902. [P1676].

—— Unbekannte kirchenpolit. Streitschr., 1327–54, 2T, 1911–14.

Smith (A. L.) Ch. & s. in the m. a. (13c.), 1913.

Sugenheim (S.) Gesch. d. Entstehung &c. d. Kirchenstaates (4–16c.), 1854.

Tilbury (G. *of*) Otia Imperialia (1211–14); Liebricht, 1856.

Tout (T. F.) Empire & Papacy, 918–1273, 1898; 1906.

Weise (G.) Königtum u. Bischofswahl im frank. u. deut. Reich vor d. Investiturstreit, 1912.

Wiclif (J.) De civili dominio (14c.), v3, 4, 1903–4.

Woolf (C. N. S.) Bartolus of Sassoferrato (1314–57), 1913. [B.]

Refer to HENRY IV, EMP. OF GERMANY.

Netherlands.

Dozy (C. M.) Kerk en Staat te Leiden, 16–17 eeuw [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1898].

Poland.

Skarga (P.) Sermons polit., 1597; tr., 1916.

Russia.

Ryuminsky (V.) Духовенство и народъ, 1906. [P2446].

Spain.

Llorente (J. A.) Poder que los reyes esp. ejerc. (–12c.), 1810.

López Peláez (A.) El derecho y la Iglesia, 1917.

—— Por la Iglesia esp., 1913.

United States.

Strong (W.) Rel^s. of civil law to Ch. polity &c., 1875.

Zollmann (C.) Amer. civil church law, 1917.

Church Antiquities.

[British Museum]. Guide to early Xtn. & Byzant. a., 1921.

Lauer (P.) Trésor du Sancta Sanct. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t15, 1906].

Paleotimus (L.) Antiq. eccles. summa, 1767.

Rohault de Fleury. La Messe; ét. archéol., v4–8, 1883–9.

Selvagius (J. L.) Antiq. Xtnarum instit., 4 libr., 1780.

England.

Addy (S. O.) Church & manor, 1913.

Browne (G. F.) The Bewcastle Cross &c. [*in h.* Conversion of the Heptarchy (7c.), 1906].

Clay (R. M.) Hermits &c. of Eng., 1914.

Church Antiquities [*continued*].

England [*continued*].

Cox (J. C.) Churchwardens' accts. (14–17c.), 1913.

Crossley (F. H.) Eng. church monuments, 1150–1550, 1921.

[Exhibitions]. Eng. Ch. Hist. Exhib., 1905.

Tyack (G. S.) Lore & legend of Eng. ch., 1899.

Greece.

Lampakis (G.) Antiqs. chrét. de la Gr., 1902.

Ireland.

National Museum, *Dublin.* Guide, p4, Xtn. period; Westropp, 1911. [P1997].

Russia.

Golubinsky (E. E.) Ист. р. церкви, археол. атласъ, 1906.

Moskovskaya Tserkov. Yubil. Komissiya, 1913.

Refer to RELIQUARIES.

Church Architecture, *see* ARCHITECTURE; CHURCHES.

Church Councils.

Alletz (P. A.) Dict. des C. &c., 1761.

Assemanus (J. A.) De synodo dioecesana, 1776.

Aymon (J.) Mon. de la relig. des Grecs &c., 1708.

Ballerino (P.) De potestate, 1770.

Benedict XIV. De synodo dioecesana (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].

Benzelius (H.) Syntagma dissert., 2t, 1745.

Bullinger (H.) De conciliis, 1561.

Cabassutius (J.) Notitia concil. sanctæ Eccl., 1759.

Cochlæus (J.) De autoritate & potestate Generalis Concilii &c., 1546.

Creutziger (C.) De judiciis synodorum, 1548.

Fessler (J.) Letzte u. d. nächste allgem. C., 1869.

Gautier (J.) De conciliis [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].

Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), 5t, 1731–2.

Le Maire (J.) Diff. d. schismes & d. conciles (1511) [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1885].

Pole (*card.* R.) De concilio liber, 1562.

Richer (E.) Apologia pro J. Gersonio &c., 1686.

Schulte (J. F. v.) Stellung d. Concilien &c., 1871.

[Toledo]. Canons des conciles de T., de Meaux, de Mayence &c., doct. de déposer roys &c., 1615.

France.

Ittig (T.) Hist. Synod. (1559–62), 1705.

Mon. Germ. Hist., Legum §3, Conc., t2 ii (819–839); Werminghoff, 1908.

Ricard (A.) Concile National de 1811, *n.d.*

Germany & Austria.

[Polonia]. Consensus in fide &c., 1605.

History (General).

Archiv f. Litt.- u. Kirchengesch., 1885–1900.

Baxter (R.) Ch. hist. of govt. of bps. & th. cs., 1681.

Campomanes (P. R. C. y S., *c.* de) Obs. s. las fechas de los conc. de Africa, de España y de la Gália, 1796.

Carranza (B.) Summa Conciliorum (–1550), 1679.

Ceccucci (E.) Storia dei c. ecum., 1869.

Comber (T.) Roman forgeries (10–553), 4p, 1689–95.

Church Councils [*continued*].

History (General) [*continued*].

Du Bose (W. P.) Ecumen. c. (4–7c.), 1911. [B.]

Faure (J. B.) Apparatus brevis, 1751.

Hefele (C. J. v.) Hist. des c.; tr., t3 ii–8 ii, 1910–21.

Hildebrand (J.) Hist. C. (–1645), 1707.

Landon (E. H.) Manual, 2v, 1909.

Leva (G. de) Trattative tra Carlo V e Clemente VII per la convoc. di un conc. ecum. (1529–31), 1859. [N32].

Mansi (G. D.) SS. concil. coll., t42–47 (1716–1902), 1910–13.

Marvell (A.) Short hist. essay, 1703.

Pappus (J.) Hist. eccles. epitome, 1584; 1612.

Prideaux (J.) Synopsis of Councels, 1671.

Richer (E.) Hist. Conciliorum gen., 1683.

Salmon (F.) Traité de l'étude des Conciles &c., 1724.

Severus, Anbā, *bp. of Ushmunain.* Réfut. de Sa'īd ibn Batriq (Eutychius) (Livre d. conciles, –451), texte arabe, tr., Chébli &c. (2p), 1911 &c.

Valois (N.) Crise relig. du 15 s.: le pape & le concile, 1418–50, 2t, 1909.

Wessenberg (I. H., *Frhr.* v.) Gr. Kirchenversammlungen d. 15 u. 16 J., 4B, 1840.

Hungary.

Péterfi (K.) Sacra c. eccles. Rom.-Cath. in regno Hungariae, 2p, 1741–2.

Russia.

Theiner (A.) L'église schismat. russe; tr., 1846.

Spain.

Martin de Herrera (J.) *abp.* Constits. sinodales, 12–14 Julio, 1909, 1909.

Refer to COLOGNE, COUNCIL OF; MANTUA, PROPOSED COUNCIL, 1533; MANTUA, PROPOSED COUNCIL OF, 1537; MOSCOW, COUNCIL OF, 1551; PISA, COUNCIL OF, 1511; THORN, CONF. OF, 1645; TURIN, COUNCIL OF, 417.

Church Decoration & Ornament.

Atkinson (A. G. B.) Art in churches, 1917. [P2246].

Heath (S.) Romance of symbolism, 1909.

Micklethwaite (J. T.) O. of the rubric; Suppl., 1901.

Church Dedication & Consecration.

Barrett (J. T.) Acc. of services [*in h.* Mems. of ch. of Attleborough &c., 1848].

Legg (J. W.), *ed.* Eng. Orders for consecr. churches, 17th c., 1911.

Mackinlay (J. M.) Anc. ch. d. in Scotland, Non-Scriptural, 1914. [B.]

—— Anc. ch. ded. in Scotland, Scriptural ded., 1910. [B.]

Stokes (W.) Lebar Brecc Tractate on consecr. of a ch. [*in* Ascoli (G. I.) Misc., 1901].

Church Discipline.

Bingham (J.) Antiq. of Xtian. Ch., v6, 7 [*in* Wks., v6, 7, 1855].

Bucer (M.) Abusuum eccl. &c. indic., 1541.

—— De vera eccl. reconcil. &c., *n.d.*

Canz (I. G.) Discipl. morales, 1739.

Collet (P.) De censuris (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t17, 1860].

Comenius (J. A.) De bono unit., discip. eccles. Bohem., 1660.

Huisseau (I. d') Disc. des églises reformées de Fr., 1675.

Johnson (J.) Case of a rector refusing to preach &c. (1649), *n.d.*

Church Discipline [*continued*].

Kiesling (J. R.) De d. clericorum, 1760.

Luca (M. de) Praelect. juris canon., v5, Lib. de delictis & poenis eccl., 1898.

Menzel (H.) Cristl. Bericht &c., 1561. [P2468].

Regino, *Prum.* De disciplina eccl. vet. Germanor. libri 2, ca. 906, 1659.

Schultingius (C.) Eccles. discip. lib. 6, 1598.

Zepper (W.) Von d. christl. disciplin &c., 1596.

Refer to APOSTACY.

Church Dogma.

Bucanus (G.) Instit. theolog., 1612.

Döllinger. Christenthum &c., Grundlegung, 1868.

Faber (J. G.) Compend. theol. dogmat., 1780.

Goldwitzer (F. W.) Compend. dogmatum, 1824.

Häring (T. v.) Der Christl. Glaube, 1906.

Kaftan (J.) Dogmatik, 1897.

Kirsch (J. P.) Doct. of communion of saints in anc. Church; tr., 1910.

Loofs (F.) Leitfaden z. St. d. Dogmengesch. (–19c.), 1906.

Mackintosh (H. R.) Doctrine of person of Jesus Xt., 1912.

Matthews (C. H. S.) Faith & freedom, 1918.

Melanchthon (P.) Corpus doctr. Xtnae., 1569; 1580.

Meyrick (F.) Is d. a necessity ?, 1883.

Moule (H. C. G.) Outlines of Xtn. doct., 1892.

Oosterzee (J. J. van) Christian dogmatics; tr., 1878.

Osburn (W.) Doctr. errors of Fathers, 1835.

Perez de Pineda (J.) Breve tratado de doctrina, 1560, 1852.

Seiler (G. F.) Theologia dogmatico-polemica, 1780.

Spens (W.) Belief & practice, 1915.

Strong (T. B.) Manual of theology, 1913.

Watson (R. A.) In the Apostolic age, 1894.

Wigand (J.) & M. Richter. Syntagma, ex N. Test., 1575.

History.

Bartlet (J. V.) & A. J. Carlyle. Xty. in hist., 1917.

Basnage (J.) Hist. de la relig., 2t, 1690.

Beck (C.) Zeittafelen für die Dogmengesch., 1864.

Forbes (J.) Instrs. de doctr. Xtna., 1645.

Gardner (P.) Evol. in Xtn. doctrine, 1918.

Gerbert (M.) Principia, 1758.

Goblet d'Alviella (F.) Evol. du dogme cathol., t1, 1912.

Guignebert (C.) L'évol. des d., 1920.

Harnack (C. G. A.) Dogmengesch., 1905; 1914.

—— Lehrbuch, 3B, 1909–10.

Headlam (A. C.) Hist., authority & theology, 1909.

Klee (H.) Manuel de l'hist.; tr., 2t, 1851.

[Magdeburg Centuries]. Centuriae Magdeburg., 4v, 1757–65.

Maréchal (B.) Concord. s. patrum eccles., Gr. & Lat., 2t, 1767.

Newman (J. H.) Develop. of Xtn. doct., 1846.

Resch (G.) Das Aposteldecret nach s. ausserkanon. Textgestalt, 1905.

Scheeben (M. J.) Hdb. der kathol. Dogmatik, 2v, 1873.

Church Dogma [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Schweitzer (A.) Gesch. d. Paulin. Forschung (16–19c.), 1911.
Stone (D.) Outlines of Xtn. dogma, 1907.
Swete (H. B.) Holy Spirit in anc. Ch., 1912.
Tixeront (L. J.) Hist., 3t (–800), 1909–12.

Church Eaton.
Bridgeman (G. T. O.) Hist. [*in* Staffs., Coll., v4, 1883].
Refer to STAFFORDSHIRE.

Church Fees, *see* CHURCH OF ENGLAND: PROPERTY &c.

Church Furniture.
Alberti (F. degli) De sacris utensil., 1783.
Bond (F.) Wood carvings in Eng. churches, 2v, 1910.
Cox (J. C.) Pulpits, lecterns & organs in Eng. ch^s., 1915.
Cresswell (B. F.) Edwardian inventories for Exeter (16c.), 1916.
Eeles (F. C.) Edwardian inventories for Bedfordshire, 1905.
Howard (F. E.) & F. H. Crossley. Eng. church woodwork, 1917.
Jourdain (L.) & T. Duval. Stalles de cathédrale d'Amiens, 1843.
Lauer (P.) Trésor du Sancta Sanct. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t15, 1906].
Lewer (H. W.) & J. C. Wall. Church chests of Essex, 1913.
Lomas (*mrs.* S. C.) Edwardian inventories for Hunts., 1906.
Lübke (W.) Ch. f. [*in h.* Eccl. art in Germany dur. m.a.; tr., 1870].
Maeterlinck (L.) Genre satirique &c. dans la sculpture flamande & wallonne, miséricordes de stalles, 1910.
Murray (R. H.) Evol. of ch. chancels, 1906. [P1346].
Penstone (M. M.) Church study, 1911.
Roberts (R. A.) Inventories of goods &c. of churches in Surrey in r. of Edw. VI [*in* Surrey Arch. Soc. Coll., v21–23, 1908–10].
Rohault de Fleury. La Messe, ét. archéol., 8v, 1883–9.
Tietze (H.) Denkmale d. Stiftes Nonnberg in Salzburg, 1911.
Refer to CHRISTIAN ART & SYMBOLISM; INVENTORIES; PULPITS.

Church Government & Institutions.
Mediaeval Works (*to 15 century*).
[Apostolic]. Constit. Apostolicae (4c. ?), *see A.C.*
Didascalia Apostol. (3c. ?), *see A.C.*
Gerson (J. C. de) Op., t2, 1728.
Vergilius (P.) Abridgement, 1551.
Wessel (J.) Conc. eccles. dignity & power (15c.); tr. [*in* Miller (E. W.) W. Gansfort, v2, 1917].
Modern Works (*16–20 centuries*).
Achelis (E. C.) Lehrbuch d. prakt. Theologie, 3B, 1911.
Achelis (H.) Christentum in d. ersten 3 Jhdten., 2B, 1912.
Allworthy (T. B.) Women in the Apostolic Ch., 1917.
Amat (F.) Obs. sobre la potestad eccles., 2t, 1817–22.
Apollonii (G.) Consid. of controversies, 1645.
Barrett (A.) Ministry & polity, 1854.
Baxter (R.) Five disputations, 1569.
Bernard (J. H.) Cyprianic doct. of ministry [*in* Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Essays, 1918]

Church Government & Institutions [*cont.*].
Modern Works (*16–20 centuries*) [*con.*].
Beza (T.) Ad tract. de ministr. Evangelii gradibus, 1593.
—— Judgement conc. threefold order of bishops, etc., 1550.
Bilson (T.) Perpetual govt., 1593.
Bingham (J.) Antiq. of Xtian. Ch. [*in* Wks., v1–8, 1855].
—— Origines &c., Lat., 10t, 1724–29.
Blondel (D.) De juré plebis [*in* Grotius (H.) De imperio &c., 1677].
Bodenstein (A.) Die Wittenberger u. Leisniger Kastenordnung, 1522, 1523 (by A. B. & M. Luther), 1907.
Brown (J.) Libertino-Erastianae L. Velthusii sententiae confut., 1670.
Bucerus (G.) Dissert., 1618.
Bugenhagen (J.) Braunschweiger Kirchenordnung, 1528; Lietzmann, 1912.
Calvin (J.) Vera Xtnae pacific. &c. [*in h.* Interim adultero-Germanum &c., 1549].
Cancellieri (F.) De secretariis Basil. Vatic. libri 2 &c., 4v, 1786.
Chamier (D.) Panstratiae catholicae t5, 1630.
Charles V, *emp.* Formula Reformationis in comitiis Augustanis, 1548.
[Church]. Briefe & plaine declar. &c., 1584.
Croft (H.) Naked truth (1675), 2p, 1680–1; Henson, 1919.
Cunningham (W.) Ch. principles, 1863.
Davidson (S.) Eccl. polity of N. Test., 1848.
Devoti (G.) De hierarchia eccl. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].
Dick (A. C.) Diss. on ch. polity, 1850.
Directory for ch.-govt. &c., 1690.
Dominis (M. A. de) De republica eccl., v1, 2, 1617–20.
Duarenus (F.) De sacris eccl. ministeriis & beneficiis, 1699.
Fischer (E. R.) De Θεοδρόμοις vet eccles. legatis, 1718.
Fleury (C.) Moeurs des Chrétiens, 1682; 1700.
[France]. Eccles. discipline of Reformed churches; tr., 1642.
Funz (F. X.) Kirchengesch. Abhandl. u. Untersuch., 3B, 1897–1907.
Gillespie (G.) Works (17c.), 2v, 1844–46.
Gore (C.) Church & ministry, 1919.
—— Orders & unity, 1909.
Hamilton (H. F.) People of God, v2, The Church, 1912.
Harnack (C. G. A.) Entst. &c. d. Kirchenverf. &c. in d. 2 ersten Jhdten., 1910; tr., 1910.
Hatch (E.) Organiz. (1–5c.), 1888.
Hildebrand (J.) Tract. de hierarchia vet. eccles., 1708.
Jacob (G. A.) Eccles. polity of N.T., 1878.
Jeanes (H.) Want of ch. govt. no warrant for omission of Lord's Supper, 1653.
Kettlewell (J.) Of Xtn. communion &c., 3p, 1693.
King (P. K., *b.*) Enquiry, prim. Ch. (1–3c.), 1839.
Koch (H.) Cyprian u. d. röm. Primat, 1910.
Lasitius (J.) De eccl. disciplina, 1660.
Law (W.) Reply to Hoadly, 1719.
Le Noir (J.) Nouv. lumières polit., 1687.
Löning (E.) Gesch. d. deut. Kirchenrechts, B1, 2 (4–8c.), 1878.
Lucy (W.), *bp.* Nature of a minister &c., 1670.

Church Government & Institutions [*cont.*].
Modern Works (*16–20 centuries*) [*con.*].
Luther (M.) Das ein Xtliche gemeyne recht u. macht habe &c., 1523. [P2539].
Maclean (A. J.) Anc. ch. orders, 1910.
[Magdeburg Centuries]. Centuriae Magdeburg., 4v, 1757–65.
Mayr (C.) Ordin. hierarch. descen. & ascen. &c., 1726.
Melanchthon (P.) Unterricht d. Visitatoren, 1528; Lietzmann, 1912.
Morscovius (P.) Politia eccles., 1745.
Owen (J.) True nature, 1689.
Paleotimus (L.) Antiq. eccles. summa, 1767.
Parker (R.) De politeia eccl., 1616.
[Parliament: H. of Commons]. Questions t. Jus Divinum, 1646; Answer [by T. Blackwell], 1646. [P1463].
Planck (G. J.) Gesch. d. christl.-kirchl. Gesellschafts-Verfassung, 5B, 1803–9.
Potter (J.) Disc. of Ch. govt., 1707; 1845.
Reichel (O. J.) The canon law of church institutions, 1922.
Robinson (J. A.) Xtn. ministry in Apost. &c. per. [*in* Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Essays, 1918].
Schultingius (C.) Eccl. disciplinae lib. 6, 1598.
Semler (J. S.) Comm. de antiq. Xtn. statu (–5c.), t1, 2 i, 1771–2.
Sherlock (W.) Vindic. of rights of eccl. authority, 1685.
Simpson (W. J. S.) The diocesan synod, 1920. [P2488].
Sohm (R.) Kirchenrecht, B1, 1892.
Stebbing (H.) Defence agst. Bp. of Bangor, 1718.
Steward (G.) Principles, 1853.
Thorndike (H.) Of the govt. of churches, 1641.
Tindal (M.) Def. of Rights of the Xtn. Ch., 1707. [P2376].
Turner (C. H.) Organis. of the Ch. [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]
—— St. in early Ch. hist., 1912.
Vacandard (E.) Etudes de crit. & d'hist. relig., 3 s, 1909–12.
Vindiciæ clavium, vindic. of Keyes of Kingdome of Heaven [*by J. Cotton*], 1645. [P1463].
Wild (J.) Examen ordinandorum, 1589.
[Women]. Place in the Church; Goudge, 1917.
Refer to APOSTASY.

Church History.
Acta historico-eccl. & Nova acta &c., 1734–86.
Allworthy (T. B.) Women in the Apostolic Ch., 1917.
Arnold (G.) Unparthey. Kirchen- u. Ketzer-Hist. bis 1688, 3B, 1740–2.
Augusti (J. C. W.) Hist. eccles. epitome, 1834.
Bartlet (J. V.) & A. J. Carlyle. Xty. in hist., 1917.
Belloc (H.) Europe & the Faith, 1920.
Benzelius (H.) Syntagma dissert., 2t, 1745.
Blumhardt (C. G.) Hist. gén. (–1517); tr., 4t, 1838.
Brunus (C.) Adv. novam hist. (Magd. Cent.), 1565.
Buddeus (J. T.) Misc. sacra, 3p, 1827.
Calixtus (G.) Fragm. hist. eccles. occident [*in h.* Apparatus, 1661].
Canning (A. S. G.) Thoughts, 1914.
Cassiodorus (M. A.) Hist. eccles., 1566.
[Compendium]. C. hist. eccles., 3p, 1723.

Church History [*continued*].
Cyprian (E. S.) Anmerck. ü. G. Arnolds Kirch.- u. Ketzer-Hist., 1700.
Deutsch (D. S. M.) Lehrbuch, 1909.
Divisiones decem nationū, *n.d.*, *15c.*
Edwards (J.) Works, v5, 1809.
Escartin y Carrera (F. A.) Pintura de la hist.; [tr.], 1796.
Esser (G.) & J. Mausbach, *edd.* Religion, Christentum, Kirche, B2, 3, 1912–13.
Fairbairn (A. M.) Studies in relig. &c., 1910.
Fisher (G. P.) Hist., 1890. [B.]
Funk (F. X.) Kirchengesch. Abhandl. u. Untersuch., 3B, 1897–1907.
—— Manual; tr., 2v, 1914.
Gallandius (A.) Bibl. vet. patrum antiq. script. eccles., 14t, 1765–81.
Gieseler (J. C. L.) Compendium; tr. (–c. 1525), 5v, 1853–65.
Gillies (J.) Hist. coll^s., 2v, 1754.
Gorini (J. M. S.) Défense de l'Eglise, 4t, 1872.
Guignébert (C.) Xtianisme. méd. & mod., 1922.
Guyon (C. M.) Bibl. ecclés., 8t, 1780.
Harnack (C. G. A.) Aus Wiss. u. Leben, 2B, 1911.
Hartnaccius (D.) Hist. univ. (–1686), 1686.
Hazart (C.) Kerckelycke hist., 4d, 1668–82.
—— Kirchen-Gesch., 3T, 1678–1701.
Headlam (A. C.) Hist., authority & theology, 1909.
Heumann (C. A.) Dissert. sylloge, t1, 1743–50.
Hobhouse (W.) Ch. & world in idea & in hist., 1910.
Hottinger (J. H.) Hist. Eccles. (–16c.), 9t, 1655–67.
Jablonski (P. E.) Instit. hist. Christ. antiq. (–15c.), 1754.
Jennings (A. C.) Manual, 2v, 1888.
Jones (R. M.) Remnant, 1920.
Karg (M. Ad. Fr. F.) Synopsis, 1823.
Kortholt (C.) Hist. eccles. (–17c.), 1697.
Krüger (G.) Hdbch. d. Kirchengesch., B1, 1912.
Kurtz (J. H.) Ch. hist., 3v, 1888–90; 91–93.
Lampe (F. A.) Synopsis, 1722; 1726.
Lange (J.) Hist. eccles. (–18c.), 1731.
Lenz (M.) Eine neue Auffass. [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].
Maclear (G. F.) Hist. of missions (340–1520), 1863.
Macquer (P.) Compendio cronolog. (–1768); tr., 4t, 1791–94.
[Magdeburg Centuries]. Centuriae Magdeburg. seu hist. eccl. Novi Test., 4v, 1757–65.
[——]. Hist. eccles., 1624.
Marcel (G.) Tabl. chronolog., 1682; 1714.
Micrælius (J.) Hist. eccles., 1699.
Mosheim (J. L. v.) Dissert., 2v, 1767.
—— Eccles. hist. (to 18c.); tr., 6v, 1790.
—— Inst^s. of eccles. hist.; tr., 3v, 1863.
Mourret (F.) Hist. gén. de l'Eglise, t2–6, 8, 1909–19.
Näbe (F. A. A.) Compend., 1832. [B.]
Nicolai (P.) Comm. de regno Christi libri 2, 1597.
Noel (C.) Socialism in C. hist., 1910.
Nösselt (J. A.) Opusc., fasc. 1–3, 1785–1817.
Oman (J.) The Ch. & the divine order, 1911.

Church History [*continued*].
Pagitt (E.) Christianographie, 1636.
Pappus (J.) Epitome (–16c.), 1626.
Petrie (A.) Cath. ch., 600–1600, 1662.
Pfaff (C. M.) Institutiones, 1721; 27.
Planck (G. J.) Gesch. d. christl.-kirchl. Gesellschafts-Verfassung, 5B, 1803–9.
Rechenberg (A.) Summarium, 1700.
Reinach (S.) Orpheus, 1909; tr., 1909.
Robertson (J. C.) Hist. (64–1517), 4v, 1864–73.
Schram (D.) Analysis operum S.S. Patrum &c., 18t, 1780–96.
Schubert (H. v.) Gesch. d. christl. Kirche im Frühmittelalter, 1921.
—— Grundzüge, 1919.
Schurzfleisch (C. S.) Hist. eccles., 1744.
Seeberg (R.) Aus Relig. u. Gesch., 2B, 1906–9.
Severus (S.) Hist. sacra & contin. (–1519), 1635.
Simon (J.) Synop. hist. eccles. (18c.), 1750.
Somervell (D. C.) Sh. hist. of our relig., Moses to pres. day, 1922.
Sponde (H. de) Annales sacri (–1198), 1640.
Stebbing (G.) Story of Cath. Ch., 1915. [B.]
Stebbing (H.) Hist. of the Xtn. Ch. (–15c.), 2v, 1833–4.
Stoughton (J.) Ages of Xtendom (–1520), 1857.
Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Early Ch. & ministry, 1918.
Symson (P.) Historie, 1634.
Talmage (J. E.) Gt. Apostasy, 1909.
Townley (J.) Essays, 1824.
Tröltsch (E.) Soziallehren &c., 1912.
Unpartheyische Kirchenhist.; Heinsius &c. (–1750), 4T, 1735–54.
Vacandard (E.) Études de crit. & d'hist. relig., 3s, 1909–12.
Vater (J. S.) Synchron. Tafeln, 1828.
Vernes (M.) Hist. sociale des relig., t1, 1911.
Walch (J. G.) Miscell. sacra, 1744.
Webster (W.) Gleanings, 1903.
Wigand (J.) & M. Judex. Kirchenhistoria (1560), 1855.
Workman (H. B.) Evol. of monastic ideal (–14c.), 1913.

to 600.
Achelis (H.) Christentum in d. ersten 3 Jhdten., 2B, 1912.
Agapius, *of Menbidj.* Kitab al-'Unvan: hist. univ.; éd. & tr. Vasiliev, p2 iii, 1911–3.
Allard (P.) Perséc. de Dioclétien &c. (285–323), 2t, 1908.
Angus (S.) Environment of early Xty., 1914. [B.]
Barker (E. R.) Rome of the pilgrims & martyrs; 1913. [B.]
Barnes (A. S.) Early Ch. in light of mon., 1913.
Bartlet (J. V.) Apostolic age (A.D. 29–70), 1911.
Bate (H. N.) Hist., to 325, 1903.
Batiffol (P.) L'Eglise naissante (–3c.), 1909.
—— Primitive Catholicism; tr., 1911.
Beet (W. E.) Early Rom. episcopate (–384), 1913.
Biesenthal (J. H. R.) Zur Gesch. d. christl. Kirche b. z. Anfange d. 4. J., 1856. [P1247].
Bigg (C.) Origins of Xty. (–3c.); Strong, 1909.
Bouché-Leclercq (A.) L'intolérance relig. et la polit. (–4c.), 1911.

Church History [*continued*].
to 600 [*continued*].
Bousset (W.) Kyrios Christos. Gesch. bis Irenaeus, 1913; 21.
Briggs (F. W.) Pentecost & the founding of the Ch., 1861.
Buddeus (J. F.) Ecclesia Apostolica, 1779.
Burkitt (F. C.) Early Eastern Xty., 1904.
Burton (E.) Ch. in 1st & 2nd c. [*in h.* Apostolic Fathers, 2v, 1909].
[Bury (A.)]. Hist. vindic. of Naked gospel, 1691.
Callistus (N.) Scr. vere Cathol. eccles. hist. libri 18 (–610), 1588.
Canfield (L. H.) Early persecutions, 1913. [B.]
Carassai (C.) La politica relig. di Costant. il Gr. e la proprietà d. Chiesa [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v24, 1901].
Carpenter (J. E.) Phases of early Xty., 1916.
Case (S. J.) Evol. of early Xty. (1c.), 1914.
Cassiodorus (M. A.) Hist. eccles. (–441), 1588.
Clarke (C. P. S.) Ch. hist., Nero to Constantine, 1920.
Cutts (E. L.) Constantine the Gt., 1881.
Dobschütz (E. v.) Apostolic age; tr., 1909.
Döllinger. Christenthum &c., Grundlegung, 1868.
—— 1st age (1c.); tr., 2v, 1866.
Duchesne (L.) Early hist. (2–5c.); tr., 2v, 1909–12.
—— Hist. anc., t1–3 (–492), 1908–10.
Edmundson (G.) Ch. in Rome in 1st c., 1913.
Faye (E. de) Gnostiques & gnosticisme (2 & 3c.), 1913.
Feder (A. L.) St. zu Hilarius v. Poitiers (4c.), 1, 1910.
Fehr (J.) Einltg. u. Gesch. (–814), 1858.
Ferrero (G.) Ruin of anc. civiliz. & triumph of Xty.; tr., 1921; *French*, 1921.
Foakes-Jackson (F. J.) Hist. of Xtn. Ch., to 461, 1909.
—— & K. Lake, *edd.* Beginnings, p1, v1, 2, 1920–22.
Frick (J.) De fide Constantini [*in h.* Meletemata, 1756].
Gardner (P.) Exploratio evang., 1899; 1907.
Geffcken (J.) Christentum im Kampf &c. mit d. griech.-röm. Welt, 1920.
Gelasius, *of Cyzicus.* Kirchengesch. (*Greek*); Loescher &c., 1918.
Gregory, *Nazianzen.* Opera (4c.) 2t, 1690.
Gude (G. F.) De eccles. Ephesinae statu, 1732.
Guignebert (C.) Christianisme ant., 1921.
Gwatkin (H. M.) Early Ch. hist. to 313, 2v, 1909.
Hamilton (H. F.) People of God, v2, The Church, 1912.
Hannay (J. O.) Spirit & orig. of Xtn. monasticism, 1903.
Harnack (C. G. A.) Marcion: Grundlegung d. kath. Kirche, 1921.
—— Mission, 1–3 J., 2B, 1915; tr., 2v, 1908.
Hausrath (A.) Jesus u. d. neutest. Schriftsteller, 2B, 1908–9.
Haymo, *bp. of Halberstadt.* De Christ. rer. mem., 1531.
Heumann (C. A.) Primitiae Gotting. Acad., 1738.

Church History [*continued*].

to 600 [*continued*].

Hutton (W. H.) Ch. & the Barbarians, 461–1003, 1906.
Jülicher (A.) Relig. Jesu (b. 325), 1909.
Kaye (J.) Eccles. hist. of 2nd & 3rd c^s., 1889.
Kidd (B. J.), *ed.* Doc^s. illust. of hist., v1 (–313), 1920.
—— Hist. (–461), 3v, 1922.
Kimmel (E. J.) De Rufino Eusebii interp., 1838.
Kist (N. C.) Disput. de commut., Constantino auctore &c., 1818.
Knopf (R.) Gesch. d. Urchr. [*in h.* Einf. in d. N. Test., 1919].
Koch (C. N.) De legat. eccles. vet. (–3c.), 1750.
Labriolle (P. de) Crise montaniste (2–4c.), 1913. [B.]
—— Sources de l'hist. du Montanisme: textes avec tr., 1913. [B.]
Lake (K.) Landmarks in the hist. of early Xtny., 1920.
—— Stewardship of faith, 1915.
Lawlor (H. J.) Eusebiana, 1912.
Le Blant (E.) Accus. de magie contre les prem. chrétiens, 1869. [P1361].
Legge (F.) Forerunners &c. of Xty. (330 B.C.–330 A.D.), 2v, 1915. [B.]
Le Nain de Tillemont (L. S.) Eccles. mem.; tr., 2v, 1733–5.
Lindsay (T. M.) Triumph of Xty. (4c.) [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]
Martin (E. J.) Emp. Julian: rel^s. w. Xtn. relig., 1919. [B.]
Meyer (E.) Urspr. u. Anfänge, B1, 2, 1921.
Meyer (P. M.) Libelli aus d. decian. Christenverfolgung, 1910.
Möller (W.) Lehrbuch d. Kirchengesch., B1, Alte Kirche, 1889.
Mommsen (T.) Hist. Schr., B3 [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
Morin (G.) Etudes, textes, découvertes (–12c.), t1, 1913.
—— L'idéal monast. & la vie chrét. des 1er jours, 1914.
Mosheim (J. L. v.) Vindic. antiq. Xtnorum. discipl., 2p, 1722.
Mourret (F.) Hist. gén. de l'Eglise, t2, 3, 1909–19.
Narbey (C.) Suppl. aux Acta SS., t1, 2 (1–6c.), 1899–1912.
Newman (J. H.) Ch. of the Fathers, 1840.
Nolloth (C. F.) Rise of Xtn. relig., 1917.
Orr (J.) Hist. & lit. of early Ch. (–324), 1913.
Otte (J. H.) Exam. in Annal. C. Baronii cent. 1–3, 1676.
Pappus (J.) Hist. eccles., 1584; 1612.
Pfleiderer (O.) Prim. Xty.; tr., v1–4, 1906–11.
Piepenbring (C.) Jésus & les Apôtres, 1911.
Platthy (M.) Primordia, 4 prim. sec., 5p, 1790.
Pullan (L.) Ch., 98–461, 1906.
Purves (G. T.) Xty. in Apostolic Ages, 1900.
Ragg (L.) Ch. of Apostles, 1909.
Ramsay (W. M.) The 1st Xtn. cent., 1911.
—— Pictures of Apost. Ch., 1910.
Renan (E.) Infl. of instit^s. &c. of Rome; tr., 1884.
Resch (G.) Das Aposteldecret nach s. ausserkanon. Textgestalt, 1905.
Robertson (J. C.) Hist., v1, 64–590, 1864.

Church History [*continued*].

to 600 [*continued*].

Schelstrate (E. a) Antiq. eccles., 2t, 1692–97.
Schmid (J.) De Christian. saeculi I, 1752.
Schwartz (E.) Constantin u. d. christl. Kirche, 1913.
Seeck (O. K.) Entwicklungs Gesch. (–4c.), 1921.
Semler (J. S.) Comm. de antiq. Xtn. statu (–5c.), t1, 2 i, 1771–2.
—— Novae obs. (–4c.), 1784.
Serao (M.) San Gennaro (*d.* 305), 1909.
Sidonius (C. S. A.) Epist. (5c.), *var. ed. & tr.*
Sild (O.) Altchristl. Martyrium, 1920.
Slater (W. F.) Faith & life of early ch., 1892.
Spence (H. D. M.) Early Xtns. in Rome, 1910.
Stuffken (J. H.) Diss. de Theodosii Mag. meritis &c., 1828.
Taylor (J. W.) Coming of the saints, 1911.
Turner (C. H.) St. in early Ch. hist., 1912.
Wade (G. W.) New Test. hist., 1922.
Walch (J. G.) Hist. eccles. Novi Test., 1744.
Watson (R. A.) In the Apostolic age, 1894.
Weiss (J.) Urchristentum, 2T, 1914–17.
Westcott (B. F.) Two empires (–c. 325), 1909.
Wieseler (C.) Zur Gesch. d. neutest. Schr. u. d. Urchrist., 1880.
Wiseman (N. P. S.) Fabiola: Ch. of catacombs (*fiction*), *n.d.*: 1877.
Woodward (E. L.) Xty. & nationalism in Later Rom. Emp., 1916.
Workman (H. B.) Martyrs of the early ch., 1913.
Zacharias, *rhetor.* Eccles. hist. (451–491); tr., 1892.
Zeiller (J.) Orig^s. chrét. dans la prov. danub. de l'Emp. rom., 1918. [B.]
—— Orig. chrét. dans la prov. romaine de Dalmatie, 1906.

600–1517.

Archiv f. Litt.- u. Kirchengesch. d. M.A., 1885–1900.
Bruce (H.) The age of schism, 1907.
Clemangiis (N. de) Opera; Lydius, 1613.
Fehr (J.) Einltg. u. Gesch. (–814), 1858.
Fliche (A.) Polémique relig.: Prégrégoriens (11c.), 1916.
Foakes-Jackson (F. J.) Intr. to hist. of Xty., 590–1314, 1921.
Hutton (W. H.) Ch. & the Barbarians, 461–1003, 1906.
Lagarde (A.) Latin Ch. in the M.A.; tr., 1915.
[Lutheraner]. Christl. L. &c., 1717.
Malnory (A.) Quid Luxov. mon. ad regulam monast. &c. contulerint, 1894.
Medley (D. J.) Ch. & the Empire, 1003–1304, 1910.
Morin (G.) Etudes, textes, découvertes (–12c.), t1, 1913.
Oeconomos (L.) Vie relig. dans l'Emp. Byz. (10–12c.), 1918.
Robertson (J. C.) Hist., v2–4, 590–1517, 1866–73.
Trench (R. C.) Lect., 1886.
Ullmann (C.) Reformatoren vor d. Ref., B1, 1841; 2B, 1866; tr., 2v, 1855; 2v, 1874–7.
Walch (C. W. F.), *ed.* Monimenta medii aevi, 2t, 1757–64.

Church History [*continued*].

600–1517 [*continued*].

Wechssler (E.) Kulturproblem d. Minnesangs, B1, 1909.
Wells (C. L.) Age of Charlemagne, 1898. [B.]

1517–.

Acten, Urkunden &c. z. neuesten Kirchengesch., 1788–93.
Carolus (A.) Memorabilia eccles. s. 17, 2t, 1697–1702.
Jäger (J. W.) Hist. eccles. (1600–1710), 2t, 1709–17.
Lectures on foreign churches, 2s, 1845–6.
Nippold (F.) Hdbch. (16–19c.), B5, 1906.
Walch (C. W. F.) Comp. hist. eccles. recent., 1757.

Bibliography.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 1910.
Gude (G. F.) Bibl. disput. & observ., 1743.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Baudrillart (A.), A. Vogt, &c. Dict. d'hist. &c. ecclés., t1, 2, 1912–14.
Ceccaroni (A.) Diz. eccles. illust., 1911.
Clarke (S.) Marrow of eccles. hist. (1–17c.), 2p, 1650; 2p, 1675.
Eisengrein (W.) Catal. testium veritatis, 1565.
Faure (J. B.) Apparatus brevis, 1751.
Jackson (T.) Lib. of Xtn. biog., 12v, 1837–41.
Jonge (B. de) Theatr. princip. sanct. Vet. & Nov. Test. (–15c.), 1627.
Krusch (B.), *ed.* Passiones &c. sanctorum aevi Meroving., t1–5, 1896–1920.
MacClintock (J.) & J. Strong. Cyclopaedia, 12v, 1867–87.
Moroni (G.) Diz. di erudizione stor.-eccles., 103v, 1840–61; Indice, 6v, 1878–9.
Nodier (J. E. C.) Bibl. sacrée (–13c.), 1826.
Ollard (S. L.) Dict. of Eng. Church hist., 1919.
Wace & Piercy. Dict. of Xtn. biog. & lit., to 6c., 1911.

Biographies (***to 8 century***), *see A.C. under:—*

Columban, *St.*, 543–615.
David, *of Thessalonica, d.* c. 530.
Fides, *St., d.* 287.
Hilary, *St., bp. of Poitiers*, c. 300–66.
Lucas, *Stylites*, 879–979.
Macrina, *St., d.* 380.
Nicholas, *St., bp. of Myra*, 270–341.
Novatian, 3c. [*in* Bingham (J.) Wks., v9, 1855].
Pancras, *Saint, d.* 304.
Polycarp, *St.*, 2c.
Proclus, *St., patr. of Cple., d.* 446.
Silvia, *St., mother of Gregory the Gt.* (6c.).
Theodosius, *St., the Cenobiarch*, 6th c.

Chronology.

Schelstrate (E. a) Antiq. eccles., 2t, 1692–97.
Schöne (C.) Tabulae hist. eccles., 1828.

Periodicals, *see* THEOLOGY.

Study.

Bosius (J. A.) Intr. in notitiam script. eccles., 1704.
Honoré, *de Sainte-Marie.* Animadv. in regulas, 3t, 1768.

Church in Abyssinia.

Almeida (M. de) Hist. Æthiopiæ (16–17c.), 3v, 1907–8.
Barradas (E.) Tract. 3 hist.-geog. (17c.), 1906.

Church in Abyssinia [*continued*].
Beccari (C.) Relationes & epist. var., 2p (1534–1815), 1910–14.
Dresser (M.) De statu eccl. & relig., 1584?.
Geddes (M.) Church-hist. of Ethiopia &c., 1696.
Goes (D. de) Fides, relig. &c. Æthiopum &c., 1540.
Guidi (I.) Gli archivi in A. (18c.) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Kebra Nagast. Queen of Sheba &c.; tr. &c., Budge, 1922.
Mendes (A.) Exped. Æthiopicæ, 1651, 2v, 1908–9.
Ortel (J. G.) Theol. Aethiop. ex liturgiis fidei confess., 1746.
Paez (P.) Hist. Æthiopiæ, 1622, 2v, 1905–6.
Rein (G. K.) Abessinien, B1, 1918.
Synaxaire éthiopien; publ. & tr. Guidi, pl–3, 1907–13.
Refer to CHURCH IN AFRICA.

Church in Africa.
Budge (E. A. T. W.), *ed.* Texts rel. to St. Mêna (Ch. of Nubia &c., 4c.), 1909.
Francisco Jesus Maria, *de S. Juan &c.* Mission hist. de Marruecos, 1708.
Mileham (G. S.) Churches in Lower Nubia, 1910.
Monceaux (P.) Hist., t4–6 (–6c.), 1912–22.
Morcelli (S. A.) Afr. Christiana &c. (–680), 3v, 1816–7.
Soden (H. v.) Prosopographie d. afr. Episkopats z. Zeit Cyprians [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B12, 1909].
Refer to CHURCH IN ABYSSINIA; COPTIC CHURCH; EASTERN CHURCHES; MONASTERIES &C., ALGERIA.

Church in America, *see* CHURCH IN CANADA; CHURCH IN U.S.

Church in Arabia.
Wright (T.) Early Xty. in Arabia, 1855.

Church in Australia.
Bickford (J.) Xtn. work in A., 1878.
Binney (T.) Lights &c. of ch.-life, 1860.

Church in Austria.
Histor. Verein f. Steiermark. Beitr., 1864–1906.
—— Steir. Ztschr., 1903–18.
Korczok (A.) Griech.-kath. Kirche in Galizien (1596–), 1921.
Kröss (A.) P. Canisius (1521–97) in Österreich, 1898.
Lampe (F. A.) Hist. Eccl. Reform. in Hung. & Transylvania (–1725), 1728.
Lang (A.) Kirchengesch d. Steiermark [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steierm. Beitr., J. 33, 1903].
Loserth (J.) Acten &c. z. Gesch. d. Gegenref. in Innerösterr. (1578–90), 1898.
Oesterreich u. d. Papstwahl 1740; Thun, 1875.
Schlitter (H.) Pius VI u. Josef II (1782–4), 1894.
—— Reise d. Papstes Pius VI nach Wien &c. (1782), 1892.
Schmid (G.), *ed.* Urkunden u. Akten-Regesten aus d. Dekanats-Archive, 1300–1810, 1912.
Schönleben (J. L.) Carniola: annales sacro-profani, t1 i–iii (–999), 1680–1.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Cusa (*card.* N. de), 1401–64.
Truber (P.), 1508–86.
Refer to CHURCH IN DALMATIA; CONVENTS &C.; LUTHERAN CHURCH, AUSTRIA.

Church in Balkan Peninsula.
Zeiller (J.) Origs. chrét. dans la prov. danub. de l'Emp. rom., 1918. [B.]

Church in Baltic Provinces, *see* LUTHERAN CHURCH, RUSSIA.

Church in Belgium.
Allard (E.) L'Etat & l'Eglise en B., 1872.
Autel (L') & le trône: sit. de l'Eglise Belg., 1817. [P1975].
[Belgique]. Belgien: 9 Abhand.; Schwering &c., 1916.
[——]. Lettre de l'Episcopat belge aux Cardinaux &c. d'Allemagne (Nov. 1915), 1916.
[——]. Précis, rel. au serment exigé par la Républ. fr., 1800.
Broglie (M. J. M. de), *bp. of Ghent.* Instruct. pastorale &c., 1815. [P1975].
—— Mandement, 1814. [P1975].
Represent. rel. au projet de la nouv. constit., 1815. [P1975].
Defré (L. J.) Hommes & docts. du Parti cathol., 1856–7.
Hommius (F.) Spec. controv., 1618.
Hoop (A. d') Invent. des archives ecclés. du Brabant, t2, 1914.
Hotman (F.) Origo & hist. B. tumult. &c. (16c.), 1641.
Langlois (G.) Le clergé, les catholiques & la Guerre, 1915.
Laveleye (E. de) Parti clérical, 1874. [P2505].
Leclercq (O.) Allocutions au clergé &c., 1829. [P1975].
[Louvain]. Zwen u. dreissig Artickel &c., 1545. [P2439].
Mélot (A.) Martyre du clergé belge, 1915.
Mercier (D. J.) Per crucem ad lucem (1914–16), 1918.
Milcamps (P. J.) Liberté & libre exercice des cultes, 1866. [P2127].
Normand Torfs (T.) Vie des saints de la B., 1841.
[Pays-Bas]. Recueil des représent. &c.; Feller, 17t, 1787–90.
Terlinden (C.) Guillaume I & l'Eglise cath. en B., 1814–30, 2t, 1906.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Deruesne (J. B.), 1751–1838.
Drusius (J.), 1568–1634.
Du Vivier (*abbé* J. H.), 1752–1834.
Mercier (*card.* D. J.), 1851.
Refer to CHURCH IN NETHERLANDS.

Church in Bohemia.
Benessius, *de Weitmil.* Chron. Eccles. Prag. (1283–1419), 1784.
[Bohemia]. Confessio Bohemica, 1619.
[——]. Confessio fideiac relig., 1535; 1558.
[——]. Hist. persecut. eccles. B., 894–1632, 1648.
Dubravius (J.) Hist. Bohe., 1575; 1687.
Krziz (C.) Intr. ad sacr. hist. B., 1764.
Lydias (B.) Waldensia &c., 1616.
Pontanus (G. B.) Bohaemia pia, 1608.
Reformačni sbornik, 1, 1921.
Schubert (A.) Urkunden-Regesten aus Klöster (14–18c.), 1901.
Stredowsky (J. G.) Sacra Moraviae hist., 1710.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Chelčický (P.), c. 1390–1460.
Žižka (J.), 1360–1424.

Church in Bulgaria.
Mach (R. L. A. v.) Bulg. Exarchate: hist. &c., 1907.
Sbornik. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. 1–24, 1889–1908.
Zankow (S.) Verfassung d. bulg. orthodoxen Kirche, 1918.
—— Verwaltung d. bulgar. orthodoxen Kirche, 1920. [B.]

Church in Canada.
Gowen (H. H.) Ch. work in Brit. Columbia: A. W. Sillitoe (1879–1894), 1899.
Riddell (W. A.) Rise of eccles. control in Quebec, 1916.
Refer to CHURCH & STATE; JESUITS, AMERICA.

Church in Cyprus.
Sathas (C. N.) Vies des saints allem. de l'église de C., 1884. [P1893].

Church in Dalmatia.
Bianchi (C. F.) Zara Cristiana, 2v, 1877–79.
Maupas (P. A. D.) Prospetto cronolog., 1878.
Zeiller (J.) Orig. chrét. dans la prov. romaine de Dalmatie, 1906.
Refer to MONASTERIES.

Church in Denmark.
[Dania]. Ordinatio eccl. regn. D. &c., 1537.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Fog (B. J.), 1819–96.

Church in England.
N.B.—*For works on the Established Church of England refer to* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, *& for books on Nonconformists &c. refer to* NONCONFORMISTS, *&c.*
Benson (R. H.) Non.-Cath. denomin., 1910.
Cane (J. V.) Fiat Lux, 1661.
Chapman (E. M.) Eng. lit. & relig., 1800–1900, 1910.
Collins (W. E.) Eng. Reform & conseq., 1908.
Faulkner (H. U.) Chartism & the churches, 1916. [B.]
Flynn (J. S.) Infl. of Puritans, 1920.
Harris (H. W.) & M. Bryant. Churches & London, relig. work, 1914.
MacCosh (J.) Offenes Sendschreiben, 1861. [P1259].
Painted windows: st. in relig. personality, 1922.
Pattison (S. R.) Rise &c. of relig. life, 1864.
Provision for public worship in Kent, 1878.
Rigg (J. H.) Essays for the times, 1866.
Shakespeare (J. H.) Churches at the cross-roads, 1918.
Stampa (W.) Spiritual infatuation, 1650.
History.
Camm (*Dom* B.) Lives of Eng. martyrs (1535–83), 2v, 1914.
Hazart (C.) Kerckelycke hist., d2, 1669.
Klein (A. J.) Intolerance in r. of Eliz., 1917. [B.]

Church in Finland.
Forsström (O. A.) Suomen Keskiajan hist. (12–16c.), 1898.
Juusten (P.) Chron. episcop. (12–16c.); Porthan, 1859–62.

Church in France (*Roman Catholic & General*).
Albanès (J. H.) Gallia christ. novissima, t1, 1899.
Barrès (M.) Diverses familles spirit. de la F., 1917.
—— La gr. pitié des églises de F., 1914.
Baudrillart (A.) Une campagne fr., 1917.
—— La Fr., les Catholiques & la Guerre, 1917.
Bazin (R.) Pages relig., 1915.
Brunetière (F.) Lettres de combat (1898–1906), 1912.
Cooper-Marsden (A. C.) Hist. of the islands of the Lerins (5–18c.), 1913.

Church in France [*continued*].

Du Vair (G.) Actions et traictez oratoires (16c.); Radouant, 1911.
Fulbert, *Saint, bp. of Chartres.* Opera varia (d. c. 1028).
Goyau (G.) L'église de Fr. dur. la Guerre (août 1914–déc. 1916), 1917.
La nouvelle apostolat vieille Fr. &c., 1904.
Jehan (I.) La paix relig., 1916.
Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t2 i, 1731.
Laurent. Coup d'œil s. Ultramontanisme, m. â. j. 19 s. [*in* Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ., v42, 1877].
Le Noble (E.) L'esprit de Gerson, 1710.
Maurras (C.) Polit. religieuse, 1912.
Mun (A. de) Ma vocation, cercles cath. d'ouvriers, 1871–5, 1908.
Ollé-Laprune (L.) Vitalité chrét., 1914.
Rawlinson (G. C.) Recent Fr. tendencies f. Renan to Claudel, 1917.
Renault (J. B.) Hist. des variations de l'Eglise Gall., 1703.
Rosseeuw Saint-Hilaire. Etudes relig. &c., 1863.
Saillens (R.) Soul of F., 1916.
Sentiment relig. à l'heure actuelle; Abauzit, 1919.
Veuillot (F.) Moral fr.: lettres aux Catholiques neutres, 1917.

Benefices & Property.

Cans (A.) L'organis. financ. de clergé de Fr. (1643–1715), 1909.
Denys-Buirette (A.) Quest^s. relig. dans les cahiers de 1789, 1919. [B.]
Lesne (E.) Hist. de la propriété ecclés. en F., t1, 2 (–10c.), 1910–22.
Lodge (E. C.) Estates of Archbp. &c. of S.-André of Bordeaux under Eng. rule (1236–1453), 1912.
Recueil des hist. de la Fr., Pouillés (13–18c.), t5, 6, 1908–15.

Bibliography.

Le Grand (L.) Sources de l'hist. relig. de la Révol., 1914.

Biographical Collections.

Bled (O.) Evêques de St. Omer, t1, 2, 1553–1708, 1898–1910.
Corblet (J.) Vie des saints d'Amiens, 1880.
Krusch (B.) Passiones vitaeque sanct. aevi Merov., t1–5, 1896–1920.
Soyez (E.) Notices sur les évêques d'Amiens, 1878.

***Biographies (Early & Mediaeval)**, see A.C. under:*

Aleman (*card.* L.), 1390–1459.
Arnulphus, *bp. of Metz, d.* c. 640.
Berengarius, *of Angers, d.* 1088 [*in* Lessing. Wke., B18, 1824; B8, 1855; B17, 1882–5; B11, 1895].
Bernard, *St.*, 1091–1153; [*& in* Op., 1576].
Bruno, *St.*, c. 1040–1101.
Claudianus Ecdicius Mamertus, *bp., d.* c. 474.
Colonna (E.) *abp. of Bourges*, c. 1247–1316.
Columban, *St.*, 543–615.
Desiderius, *St., bp., d.* 644.
Fides, *Saint, d.* 303.
Firmin, *St., bp. of Amiens, d.* c. 290.
Foulques, *curé de Neuilly, d.* 1201.
Giles, *St., abbot*, 7c. ?.
Gregory, *of Tours*, c. 540–94 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Guibertus, *abbas Novigentus*, 1053–1124.
Hilary, *St., bp. of Poitiers*, c. 300–66.
Honoratus, *St., bp. of Arles, d.* 429.
Hugo, *de Sancto Charo, card., d.* 1263.
Jouffroy (J.), *card.*, 1412–73.

Church in France [*continued*].

Biography (Early & Mediaeval) [*cont.*].

Le Grand (J.), *d.* c. 1425.
Martin, *of Tours, St.*, 316–400 [*in* Severus (S.) Op., 1647].
Montboissier (P. de), *abbot of Vézelay, d.* 1161.
Norbert, *St., abp. of Magdeburg, d.* 1134.
Ouen, *St., abp. of Rouen*, c. 600–84.
Ratramnus, *monach. Corbiensis, d.* 868.
Richard, *of Cluny*, c. 1120–c. 1188.
Saint-Gelais (O. de), *bp. of Angoulême*, 1468–1502.
Samson, *St., bp. of Dol, d.* 565.
Sidonius (C. S. A.), *bp.*, c. 430–80.
Standonck (J.), 1443–1504.
Sully (Maurice de), *bp. of Paris*, 1160–96 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t16, 1890].

—— (***Modern***).

Abeille (G.), 1648–1718 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Alary (P. J.), 1689–1770 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Baston (G. A. R.), 1741–1825.
Belsunce (H. F. X. de), 1671–1755.
Bernis (*card.* de), 1715–94.
Beurrier (P.), 1608–96.
Boileau (C.), *d.* 1704 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Boisgelin de Cucé (*card.* J. de D. R. de), 1732–1804.
Boismont (*abbé* N. T. de), 1715–86 [*in* Barante (*b.* de) Mél., t3, 1835].
Cabrières (F. M. A. R. de), *bp., b.* 1830 [*in* Bourget (P.) Pages de crit., t2, 1912].
Caussin (*p.* N.), 1583–1651.
Chamillart (J. F.), *d.* 1714 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].
Chaulieu (*l'abbé* de), c. 1639–1720.
Clerembault (J. de), *d.* 1714 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].
Clermont-Tonnerre (F. de), 1629–1701 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Colbert (J. N.), 1654–1707 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Dangeau (L. de C., *abbé* de), 1643–1723 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Darboy (G.), *abp. of Paris*, 1813–71.
Duchesne (L.), 1843–.
Dupac de Bellegarde (G.), 1717–89.
Estrées (*card.* C. d'), 1628–1714 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Estrées (J. d'), 1666–1718 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].
Fléchier (V. E.), 1632–1710 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Fleury (C.), 1640–1723 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].
Fossin (*l'abbé* F. P.), *d.* 1914.
Foix de Candale (C. de), *bp., d.* 1570.
Foix de Candale (F. de), *bp. of Aire*, 1512–92.
Gedoyn (N.), 1667–1744 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Genest (C. C.), 1639–1719 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Godeau (A.), *bp.*, 1605–72.
Goyau (G.), 1869–.
Grisel (H.), 1594–1657 ?.
Guise (C. de L., *card.* de), 1524–74 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].
Guise (Jean de), *card.* (J. de Lorraine), 1498–1550.
Guise (L. de L., *card.* de), 1527–78 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].
Hedelin (F.), *abbé*, 1604–76.

Church in France [*continued*].

Biography (Modern) [*continued*].

Houtteville (C. F.), 1688–1742 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].
Huet (P. D.), 1630–1721.
Hulst (*mgr.* M. Le S. d'H. d'), *b.* 1841.
La Brosse (F. P. de), *d.* 1698.
Languet de La Villeneuve de Gergy (J. J.), *abp.*, 1677–1753 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Launoy (J. de), 1603–78.
Laval de Bois-Daufin (H. M. de), *bp., d.* 1693.
Le Coz (C.), *bp.*, 1740–1815.
Lenglet Du Fresnoy (N.), 1674–1755.
L'Espine (J. de), 1505 ?–97.
Loisy (A.), 1857–.
Luynes (*card.* P. d'A. de), 1703–88 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Mallet (E.), 1713–55 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t6, 1805].
Mascaron (J.), *bp.*, 1634–1703.
Massillon (J. B.), 1663–1742 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].
Mauroy (J. T. de), 1626–1706 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Mongin (E.), 1668–1746 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].
Morin (J.), 1591–1659 [*in* Antiquitates Eccl. Or., 1682].
Nesmond (H. de), *abp.*, 1645–1727 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Nosquet (F. de), *bp.*, 1605–76.
Olivet (P. J.), *abbé de Thoulier*, 1682–1768 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Olliver (*le père* M. J.), *b.* 1849 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits &c., s2, 1896].
Pavillon (N.), *bp. of Alet*, 1597–1677.
Perraud (C.), 1831–92.
Poncet de La Rivière (M.), 1707–80 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Ravignan (G. de), 1795–1858; [*& in* Broglie (J. V. A., *d.* de) Quest., t1, 1860].
Renti (*b.* G. J. B. de), 1611–48.
Rohan (A. de), *card. de Soubise*, 1717–56 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Roquette (H. E. de), *d.* 1725 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].
Sadoleto (P.), *bp. of Carpentras*, 1508–72.
Salamon (L. S. J. de), 1760–1829.
Seguy (J.), 1689–1761 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].
Sonnois (E. M. A.), *abp. of Cambrai*, 1828–1913.
Surian (J. B.), 1670–1754 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t8, 1805].
Talleyrand (*pr.* de), 1754–1838; [*& in* Arndt, Schr., T3, 1845].
Terrasson (J.), 1670–1750 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t6, 1805].
Testu (J.), 1626–1706 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].
Trublet (N. C. J.), 1697–1770 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Tyard (Pontus de), *bp.*, c. 1521–1605.
Vauréal (L. G. de G. de), 1687–1760 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Voisenon (*l'abbé* de), 1708–55.
Zamet (S.), *bp. of Langres*, 1588–1655.

Clergy.

Barnaud (N.) Polygamie sacrée au 16s.; Hervez, 1908.
Bousquet (J. C. F.), Hist. du clergé (–1851), 4t, 1847–51.
Cans (A.) Contrib. du c. de Fr. à l'impôt (1689–1715), 1910.
—— L'organis. financ. du cl. en Fr. (1643–1715), 1909.

Church in France [*continued*].

Clergy [*continued*].

[France: Assemblées du Clergé]. Remonstrances [& Réponse]. 1788. [P1523].

Génestal (R.) Privilegium fori, 14e s., t1, 1921.

Griselle (E.) Martyre du clergé fr., 1915.

Hamart (P. A.) Collectes pour les prêtres franç. déportés en Suisse, 1794–97; Jérome, 1897.

Houtin (A.) Crisis among Fr. c., 1910.

Jurieu (P.) Suite de la Polit. du clergé de France, 1682.

Langlois (G.) Le clergé, les catholiques & la Guerre, 1915.

Pierre (V. S.) La déportation ecclés.: docs. (1797–9), 1896.

Serbat (L.) Assemblées du clergé, 1906.

Sicard (A.) L'anc. clergé de Fr. (17–18c.), t1, 3, 1903–5.

—— C. de Fr. pend. la Révol., t1, 1912.

Vulliaud (P.) La crise organ., 1910.

Constitution & Government.

Löning (E.) Gesch. d. deut. Kirchenrechts, B1, 2 (4–8c.), 1878.

Pearson (J. B.) Chapter organiz. in diocesan churches, 110–1830, 1909. [P1445].

Dioceses & Bishops.

Albanès (J. H.) Gallia christ. noviss., t1–7, 1899–1922.

Duchesne (L.) Fastes (–9c.), t2, 3, 1910–15.

Gallia Christiana, t1–16, 1715–65.

Lecanu (*l'abbé*) Hist. des évêques de Coutances, 1839. [P1406].

Sicard (A.) L'anc. clergé de Fr. (17–18c.), t1, 3, 1903–5.

Refer to AVRANCHES; NEVERS; ORLÉANS; QUIMPER & LÉON; ROUEN; SARLAT; SÉEZ; SENS.

History.

Geeves (G.) Status eccles. Gallic., or eccles. hist. of F. (–1676), 2p, 1676.

Guettée (F. R.) Hist. (–1801), 12t, 1847–56.

Hanotaux (G.) Hist. de la nat. fr., t6, 1922.

—— (***Early & Mediaeval, to 16 century***).

Babut (E. C.) Concile de Turin: églises provenç., 417–50, 1910. [B.]

Barnaud (N.) Le miroir des François, 1582.

Bernard (P.) Esclaves & serfs d'égl. en Fr., 6e au 13e s., 1919. [B.]

Bindley (T. H.), *ed.* Epistle of Gallican Churches &c. (2c.); tr. &c., 1900.

Cobbin (I.) Hist. view [*in h.* Fr. preacher, 1816].

Dobiache-Rojdestvensky (O.) Vie paroissiale en Fr., 13s., 1911.

Gorini (J. M. S.) Défense de l'Eglise, 4t, 1872.

Hirschfeld (O.) Zur Gesch. d. Christentums in Lugudunum vor Constantin [*in h.* Kl. Schr., 1913].

Hitchcock (F. R. M.) St. Patrick & h. Gallic friends, 1916.

Holmes (T. S.) Orig. &c. of Ch. in Gaul, 1st 6c., 1911.

Imbart de La Tour. Orig. de la Réforme, t1–3 (15 & 16c.), 1905–14.

Jusselin (M.) Remonstrances sur la sit. de l'Eglise de Fr. (1430) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].

[Lyons]. Cartulaire lyonnais: docs. inéd (–1300); Guigue, 2t, 1885–93.

Marignan (A.) Et. s. la civilis. fr. (Méroving.), 2t, 1899.

Church in France [*continued*].

History (***Early & Mediaeval, to 16 century***) [*continued*].

Narbey (C.) Suppl. aux Acta SS., t2 (1–6c.), 1912.

[Notre Dame]. Marguilliers laïcs, 1204–1790; Vidier [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t40, 1913].

Sylvester II. Lettres de Gerbert (983–97); Havet, 1889.

Torigni (R., *of*) Chron. (94–1186); Delisle, 2t, 1872–3.

—— (***Modern, 17–20 centuries***).

Balance de la religion et de la polit., 1697.

Bliard (P.) Jureurs & insermentés (1790–94), 1910.

Bossuet (J. B.) Defensio declar., 1682, 2t, 1745.

—— Déf. de la déclar. de l'assemblée du clergé, 1682; tr., 1745.

Crouslé (L.) Fénelon & Bossuet, 2t, 1894–5.

Desdevises du Dezert (G.) L'Eglise & l'Etat (1598–1906), 2t, 1907–8.

[France. Convention Nat.]. Proc. in N. C. of Paris; & o. docs. resp. relig. in Fr., 1794. [P2139].

Gallia Christiana, t1–16, 1715–65.

Gayraud (*l'abbé*) Crise de la foi, 1904.

Gérin (C.) Rech. hist. sur l'assemblée du clergé de 1682, 1870.

Hermant (G.) Mém., 1630–63, t6 (1663), 1910.

Jochmann (C. G.) Hierarchie u. i. Bundesgenossen in Fr. (18–19c.), 1823.

La Gorce (P. de) Hist. relig. de la Révol. fr., 4t, 1909–21.

Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t4 (1802–14), 1907.

Latreille (C.) L'oppos. relig. au Concordat, 1792–1803, 1910.

Mathiez (A.) La Révol. et l'Eglise, 1910.

—— Rome & le clergé fr. (1789–91), 1911.

Maurras (C.) Democratie relig., 1921.

Pisani (P.) L'église de Paris & la Révol., 1789–1802, 4t, 1908–11.

Ricard (A.) Concile Nat. de 1811, *n.d.*

Sabatier (P.) L'orient. relig. de la France, 1911.

Sainte-Foi (C.) Souv., 1828–35, 1911.

Viguier (*l'abbé* P.) Lettres (1686–1700), 1856.

Papal Relations.

Bourgin (G.) La France & Rome, 1788 à 1797, regeste d. dépêches, 1909.

Dupin (L. E.) Traité de la puissance eccles. et temp. (propos. de 1682), 1707.

Montagnini (C.) Fiches pontificales (1904–7), 1908.

Church in Germany.

Alting (H.) Hist. Eccles. Palat. [*in* Mieg. (J. R.) Mon., 1701].

Archiv für hess. Gesch. Ergnzb., 4, Beitr. z. hess. Kirchengesch., 1911.

Arnold (S. J.) Decus Magdeburg. &c., 2p, 1715–16.

Baumann (E.) Welche Pflichten legt d. Beweglichkeit d. Bevölkerung?, *n.d.* [P1249].

Bremen u. Verdische Bibl. &c., 4B, 1754–58.

Corpus juris Evangel. eccles., 2T, 1737–8.

Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.) Üb. d. Folgen v. d. Aufhebung d. Landeshoheit d. Bischöfe u. d. Klöster in Deut. [*in h.* Werke, B10, *n.d.*].

Church in Germany [*continued*].

Franz (A.) Die Messe im deut. M.-a., 1902.

Goyau (G.) Les nations apôtres: vieille France-jeune Allemagne, 1904.

Harnack (C. G. A.) Aus Wiss. u. Leben, 2B, 1911.

Hoë (M.) Schreiben wegen Kirchensperrung u. Ausstreibung d. Luther. Prediger &c., 1622. [P2438].

Krenkel (M.) Welche Stellung haben wir Protestanten?, 1866. [P1257].

[Leipzig]. Bericht d. Theologen in L. &c., Prediger zu Zerbst, 1586. [P2437].

Magazin für d. Kirchen &c. Gesch. d. Kurfürst. Pfalz, 1789–90.

Mooyer (E. F.) Verzeichniss d. deut. Bischöfe seit 800, 1854.

Nitzsch (C. I.) Urkundenbuch d. Evang. Union &c., 1853.

Pieper (P.) Kirchl. Statistik Deutschlands, 1899.

Pütter (J. S.) Pfälz. Religions-Beschwerden (16–18c.), 1793.

Seeberg (R.) Aus Relig. u. Gesch., B1, 1906.

Supplicationes, Erklärungen &c. d. Churf. Fürsten u. Stände d. Augsp. Conf. verwandt &c., 1579.

Zurhellen (O.) Jathos Theologie u. d. relig. Krisis, 1911.

Bibliography.

Bokelmann (J. C.) Bibl. Agendorum, 1726.

Biographical Collections.

Adamus (M.) Vitae Germ. theolog. (16c.–1618), 1653.

Crammer (A.) Magn. sanct. gloria in episc. Boicis (3c.–1744), 1775.

Fischlin (L. M.) Memoria theolog. Wirtemberg. (16c.–1709), 2p & Suppl., 1709–10.

Gerber (C.) Hist. d. Wiedergebohrnon in Sachsen, 6T, 1725–9.

Harbaugh (H.) Fathers of Reformed Ch., 2v, 1857.

Krusch (B.), *ed.* Passiones &c. sanctorum ævi Meroving., t1–5, 1896–1920.

Necrologia G., t4, 1920.

Neubauer (E. F.) Nachr. v. d. itztleb. Evang.-luther. u. Reform. Theol., 1743. [B.]

Raderus (M.) Bavaria pia (676–1627), 1628.

—— Bavaria sancta 182–1540, 3v, 1615–27.

Rein (J. F.) Augspurg. Ministerium in Bildern u. Schriften &c., 1748–49.

Schmersahl (E. F.) N. Nachr. v. jüngstverstorb. Gelehrten, B1, 1753–54.

Spitzel (G.) Templum honoris &c., 1673.

Steinhausen (G.) Deut. Privatbriefe d. M. a., B2 (14 & 15c.), 1907.

Biographies (***–15 century***), *see A.C. under* :—

Albert III, *bp. of Halberstadt*, c. 1316–90.

Balduinus, *abp. of Treves, d.* 1354 [*in* Reuber, Vet. scr., 1726; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B80, 1898].

Benno II, *bp. of Osnabrück*, 1020–1088.

Bruno, *Querfurtensis*, c. 975–1009 [*in* Giesebrecht (W. v.) Deut. Reden, 1871].

Caesarius, *Heisterbac.*, c. 1180–1240.

Conrad, *von Marburg, d.* 1233.

Elizabeth, *of Hungary, St.*, 1207–31.

Heinrich II, *v. Admont, d.* 1297.

Church in Germany [*continued*].
Biographies (–15 century) [*continued*].
Hermannus, *Altah.*, *c.* 1200–75 [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B2, 1845; Mon. Germ. hist., Ser., t17; Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B78, 1898].
Hugo, *de Sancto Charo, card.*, *d.* 1263.
Isenburg (D., *c. of*), *abp.*, *d.* 1482.
Lebwin, *St.*, *d.* 773.
Lioba, *St.*, *d.* 780.
Lonsdorf (O. v.), *bp.*, *fl.* 1254–65.
Norbert, *St.*, *abp. of Magdeburg*, *d.* 1134.
Siegfried I, *abp. of Mainz*, *d.* 1084.
Sturmius, *abbot of Fulda*, *d.* 779.
—— (***16–20 centuries***), *see A.C. under*:
Adler (C.), 1484–1560.
Andreæ (J.), 1528–90.
Bengel (J. A.), 1687–1752.
Bogatzky (C. H. v.), 1690–1774.
Böhme (A. W.), 1673–1722.
Canisius (P.), 1521–97.
Chemnitz (M.), 1522–86.
Chytraeus (D.), 1530–1600.
Delitzsch (F.), 1813–90.
Diepenbrock (*card.* M. v.), 1798–1853.
Fecht (J.), 1637–1716.
Flacius (M.) *Illyr.*, 1520–75.
Francke (A. H.), 1663–1727.
Francke (G. A.), 1696–1769.
Gerhard (J.), 1582–1637.
Hardenberg (A.), c. 1510–74.
Herrnschmid (J. D,), 1675–1723.
Heshusius (T.), 1527–88.
Hirnhaim (H.), 1635–79.
Isaak (S.), 1542–97.
Lange (J.), 1670–1744.
Loscher (V. E.), 1673–1749.
Müller (D.), 1716–c. 1782.
Mylius (G.), 1548–1607.
Neumann (F. G.), 1661–1709.
Peucer (C.), 1525–1602.
Rabus (L.), 1525–92.
Schmid (J. C. v.), 1768–1854.
Tersteegen (G.), 1697–1769.
Walch (C. C.), 1700–66.
Walch (J. G.), 1693–1775.
Bishops (*as temporal powers*), *see* GERMANY, HIST., *sub-h.* ***Prince Bishops &c.***
Constitution & Government.
[Cologne]. Canones Conc. Provinc. Colon., 1536, 1538.
Kirchen-Ordnungen d. Christl. reform. Gemeinden in Jülich, Cleve, Berge u. Marck &c. (1662), 1666–77, 1754.
Löning (E.) Gesch. d. deut. Kirchenrechts, B1, 2 (4–8c.), 1878.
Moser (J. J.) Von d. teut. Religions-Verfassung &c., 1774.
Uckeley (A.), *ed.* Die Generalsynodal-Ordnung (1876), 1912.
—— Rheinisch-Westfäl. Kirchenordnung (1835), 1912.
—— Kirchengemeinde- u. Synodalordnung (1873) f. d. Provinzen Preussen, Brandenburg &c., 1912.
Weise (G.) Königtum u. Bischofswahl vor d. Investiturstreit, 1912.
Doctrine.
Achelis (E. C.) Lehrbuch, 3B, 1911.
Gallus (N.) Bericht v. Artickeln d. Lehre &c., 1562. [P2436].
Gräfe (H.) Examinat. d. Dogmatik, 1830.
Heppe (H. L. J.) Bekenntnisschr., 1855.
—— Confessionelle Entw., 1854.
History (Early & Mediaeval, to 16 cent.), *see also misc. works on page 201.*
Bibl (V.) Relig. Haltung Max. II (1564–76), 1917.
Calinich (R.) Kampf &c. d. Melanchthonismus in Kursachsen, 1570–74, 1866.

Church in Germany [*continued*].
History (Early & Mediaeval, to 16 century) [*continued*].
Christoph, *Herzog zu Würtemberg.* Briefwechsel zw. C. u. P. P. Vergerius (1553–65); Kausler &c., 1875.
Eckhard (P. J.) Wend. Kirchen-Hist., T1 (to 13c.), 1739.
Egloffstein (L. de) Vet. Germaniae principum in fide constantia (4–15c.), 1540.
[Frankfort o. M.]. Brieff disc. of troubles, 1554–58, 1575; 1846; Arber, 1908 [*& in* Phoenix, v2, 1708].
Frederick III, *Elector Palatine.* Briefe (1559–76), 2B, 1868–72.
Gerdes (D.) Hist. motuum in eccles. Bremensi, 1547–61, 1756.
Godofredi (E.) Berlin. Reformation, 1614.
Hansen (J.) Westfalen &c. im 15 Jhdt, B2, Münster. Stiftsfehde, 1890.
Hauck (A.) Kirchengesch. Deutschl., T5 i (1250–1374), 1911.
Hausen (C. R.) Pragm. Gesch. d. Prot., T1 (16c.), 1767.
Heppe (H. L. J.) Entst. u. Fortbildung d. Luthertums &c., 1548–76, 1863.
—— Gesch. d. deut. Prot. (1555–83), 4B, 1852–9.
—— Kirchl. Verkehr. Eng. mit d. evang. Deutschland (1559–77), 1859.
Höffelein (C. A. H.) Neueste Gesch. d. reform. Kirche, Pfalz, 1791.
Kehr (P. F.) Regesta: Germania pontif. (–1198), v1 i, ii, Prov. Salisburg.; Brackmann, 1910–11.
Knauth (C.) D. Oberlausitzer Sorberwenden Kirchengesch., 1767.
Knippenbergh (J.) Hist. eccl. ducatus Geldriæ (–1700), 1719.
Leupold (B.) Dissert., initia relig. Xtnae. in Silesia, 1758.
Pfaff (C. M.) Acta & scripta publ. eccles. Wirtemberg. (16c.), 1720.
Regesta episc. Constant., B3 i (1384–1436), 1913.
Renouard de Bussierre (*v.* M. T.) Etabl. du Protestantisme à Strasbourg & en Alsace (16c.), 1856.
Schäfer (C. H.) Die Kanonissenstifter im deut. M.-a., 1907. [B.]
—— Pfarrkirche u. Stift im deut. M.-a., 1903.
Schairer (I.) D. relig. Volksleben am Ausgang d. M.-a., 1914. [B.]
Schmeidler (B.) Hamburg-Bremen &c., 9–11 J., 1918.
[Strassburg]. Regesten d. Bischöfe, B1 (–1202), 1908.
Unterricht d. Visitatoren, Sachsen &c. (1528–45) [*in* Luther (M.) Wke., B26, 1909].
—— ***Modern***).
Borchard (H.) Die deut. evang. Diaspora, H1, 1890. [P1247].
Bulow (H. W.) Über Gesch. &c. d. Corporis Evang. (16–18c.), 1795.
Carolus (A. D.) Wirtenberg. Unschuld, 1708.
Hiltebrandt (P.) Die röm. Kurie u. d. Protestanten in d. Pfalz &c., T1 (1685–1713) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].
Höffelein (C. A. H.) Neu. Gesch. d. Reform. Kirche i. d. Unt. Pfalz (1685–1789), 1791.
Kirchhoff (A.) Anfänge kirchl. Toleranz in Sachsen (1700–25), 1872.
—— Gesch. d. reform. Gemeinde in Leipzig, 1700–25, 1874.

Church in Germany [*continued*].
History (Modern) [*continued*].
Lichtenberger (H.) Evolution of mod. G.; tr., 1913.
Lote (R.) Du Christianisme au Germanisme, 1914.
Nippold (F.) Hdbch., B5 (Deut. Protestantismus, 19c.), 1906.
Rade (P. M.) Jatho u. Harnack, 1911.
Ruck (E.) Vorgesch. d. Besetzung d. Bistums Muenster, 1820 [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B15, 1913].
Schmidlin (J.) Die kirchl. Zustände in Deutschland vor d. 30 jähr. Kriege, 3T, 1910.
Walch (J. G.) Relig.-Streitigkeiten ausser d. Evangel.-Luther. Kirche, 5T, 1733–6.
—— Relig.-Streitigkeiten d. Evangel.-Luther. Kirchen, 5T, 1733–39.
Refer to EMMENDINGEN COLLOQUY, 1590; JEVER COLLOQUY, 1576; MÜNSTER, WESTPHALIA.
Church in Hungary.
Batthyan (J. de), *bp.* Leges eccl. H., 3t, 1785–1827.
Békefi (R.) A káptalani iskolák története, 1540–ig, 1910.
Biro (M.), *bp.* Enchiridion, 1750.
Cândea (R.) Katholizismus in d. Donaufürstentümern, 1917.
Canones eccles. &c.; Katona, 1768.
[Extractus]. Extr. benign. normalium resolut., ad 1844 edit., 1846.
Fejér (G.) Relig. & eccl. initia, 1846.
Foris (F.) Ant. Hungar. religio &c., 1706.
Haner (G.) Hist. eccles. Transylvan., 1694.
Hodinka (A.) A Munkácsi görög-katholikus püspökség története, 1909.
Inchofer (M.) Annales eccles. regni H., t1 (–1059), 1644.
Lampe (F. A.) Hist. Eccl. Reform. (–1725), 1728.
[Magyar]. Struggle &c. of M. Reformed Ch. in Transylvania, 1921. [P2576].
Mohnike (G. C. F.) Gesch. d. ungar. Fluchformulars &c., 1823.
Péterfi (K.) Sacra concilia eccl. Rom.-Cath. in regno H., 2p, 1741–2.
Salagius (S.) De statu Eccl. Pannonicae lib. 1 & 2, 1777.
[Transylvania]. Hist. ch., 1921. [P2576].
Church in Iceland.
Jónsson (F.) Hist. eccles. Isl., t1–3 (–1740), 1772–5.
Church in India.
Gordon (E. A.) Asian Cristology & the Mahayana &c., 1921.
Heard (J. B.) Essay on Xty. in I., 2p, 1859. [P1259].
Montgomery (H. H.) G. A. Lefroy, Bp. of Calcutta &c. (1854–1919), 1920.
Yeates (T.) Ind. Ch. hist. [*& in* Gordon (E. A.) Asian Cristology &c., 1921].
Church in Ireland.
Ad clerum: lect., Trin. Coll., Dublin, 1918.
Batiffol (P.) Notre visite en I., 7–14 oct. 1916, 1917.
Bernard (J. H.) Present position, 1904.
Browne (G. F.) Early connection, Brit. & Ir. (4–8c.) [*in h.* Importance of women, 1919.
Bullingbrooke (E.) Eccles. law of Ch. of Ir., 2v, 1770.
Harington (J.) Sh. view of state of Ir. (1605), 1879.
Hitchcock (F. R. M.) St. Patrick & h. Gallic friends, 1916.

Church in Ireland [*continued*].
Holloway (H.) Reformation in I.: eccles. legisl., 1919. [B.]
Murray (R.) Outlines, 1840.
Pearson (J. B.) Chapter organiz. in diocesan churches, 1100–1830, 1909. [P1445].
Roth (D.) Hibernia resurgens, 1621.

Benefices & Property.
Costello (M. A.) De annatis Hiberniae; cal. of first fruits' fees, 1400–1535, v1, Ulster, 1909.
Mornington (W. W. P., *e.*) Speech, 1811. [P2155].
Walsh (W. J.), *abp.* O'Connell, Abp. Murray & Bd. of Charitable Bequests (1844–5), 1916.

Biographical Collections.
Carroll (W. G.) Succession of clergy, parishes of S. Bride, S. Michael le Pole, & S. Stephen, Dublin, 1884.
Cogan (A.) Dioc. of Meath, v3, Bishops, 1870.
Leslie (J. B.) Armagh clergy &c., 1911.
Plummer (C.), *ed.* Vitae sanct. Hib., 2t, 1910.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :*
Alexander (W.), *abp.*, 1824–1911.
Bernard (N.), 1598–1640.
Boyle (M.) *Lord Chancellor of Ireland*, c. 1609–1702.
Brendan, *St.*, 484–578.
Bridget, *St., abbess of Kildare*, c. 453–523.
Ciaran, *St., abbot of Clonmacnois*, 515–c. 549.
Colman, *St.*, 7c.
Declan, *St., bp.*, *d.* 6c.
Fechin, *St.*, *d.* 664.
Lawrence [O'Toole], *abp.*, 1132–80.
Livinus, *St.*, *d.* 657.
Malachy, *O'Morgair*, *St.*, 1093–1148; [*& in* Bernard, *St.*, Op., *var. ed.*, *& in* R.I.A. Proc., v35 C., 1918–20].
Mochuda, *St., bp.*, *d.* 636.
Monenna, *St.*, *d.* c. 517 [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Muiredach, *abbot of Monasterboice*, 890–923.
Nangle (E.), 1799–1883.
Rumold, *St.*, *d.* 775 ?
Roe (P.), 1778–1841.
Talbot (R.), *abp.*, *d.* 1449 [*in* R.I.A. Proc., v35, 1918–20].

***Clergy** (see also **Biog. Coll**^{S}, above).*
Scott (G.) Nepotism &c.; *& o. p.*, 1864. [P1238].

Dioceses & Bishops.
Vinycomb (J.) Arms of Bishoprics, 1896. [P1293].
Ware (J.) Prelates of I. (–18c.) [*in h.* Antiq^{s}. &c., 1704–5].
Refer to ELPHIN, *Diocese of*; FERNS, *Diocese of*; KILDARE & LEIGHLIN, *Dioceses of.*

History.
Campbell (T.) Strictures (–12c.), 1790.
Crookshank (C. H.) Hist. of Methodism in I., 3v, 1885–88.
Godkin (J.) Relig. hist., 1873.
Hull (E.) Early Xtn. Ir. (5–8c.), 1905.
King (R.) Primer of hist. of Cath. Ch. in I., 3v, 1845–51.
Lawlor (H. J.) Cal. of reg. of archb. Fleming (1405–13) [*in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913].
—— Cal. of register of abp. Sweteman (1350–1550) [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29 C., 1912].
Thompson (*mrs.* A. M.) Brief acc. of change in relig. opinion in Dingle & Kerry, 1846.

Church in Italy.
Accoremboni & Thiene. Lettere al Sr. G. G. Trissino (1549–50), 1869. [N35].
Arias (G.) La Chiesa e la storia econ. del medio evo [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 1906].
Ceccaroni (A.) Diz. eccles. illust., 1911.
Dall' Acqua (S.) Lettere di insigni prelati &c. a Dall' A. (1799–1830), 1890. [N45].
Egidi (P.) Libro di anniv. dell' Ospedale del Salvatore [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v31, 1908].
Emiliane (G. d') Frauds of Romish monks &c., 1691; 1704.
Hogg (L. M.) What is doing, Ch. reform. in It. ?, 1867. [P1257].
Mamiani (T.) Della rinascenza cattol. [*in h.* Prose lett., 1867].
Mariano (R.) Problema relig., 1872.
Mazzini (G.) Scritti, 18v, 1861–91.
Santori (G. A.) Autobiog. (1532–92); Cugnoni, 1890.
Savarese (G. B.) La civiltà mod. difesa &c., 1881.
Sindico (N.) F. Monza e P. Franco, vicari a Valdagno, 1556–7, 1896. [N47].
Tuker (M. A. R.) & H. Malleson. Hdbk., p2, Liturgy in Rome, 1897; 1900.

Biographical Collections.
Accad. degl' Intronati. Fasti Senenses, 1660.
Cardella (L.) Mem. stor. de' cardinali, 9t, 1792–7.
Fedele (P.) Vescovi di Sora, sec. 11 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v32, 1909].
Misciatelli (P.) Personaggi (15c.), 1914.
Moroni (G.) Diz. di erudiz. stor.-eccles., 103v, 1840–61; Indice, 6v, 1878–9.
Ughelli (F.) Italia sacra, 9t, 1717–21.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Alfarano (T.), *d.* 1596.
Anthony, *St., of Padua*, 1195–1231.
Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.), 1542–1621.
Bentivoglio (*card.* G.), 1579–1644.
Bernardin, *St., of Siena*, 1380–1444.
Berti (*Fra* M.), *d.* 1389 [*in* Ancona, Varietà stor., s1, 1883].
Bessarion (*card.* J.), *abp.*, *d.* 1472.
Bona (*card.* J.), 1609–74.
Bottari (G.), 1689–1775 [*in* Roscoe, Ital. novelists, v4, 1836; 1880].
Bruno, *St.*, c. 1040–1101.
Camelli (I.), 19–20c.
Campello (*c.* E. di), *b.* 1831.
Campori (G.), *d.* 1592.
Cancellieri (F.), 1751–1826 [*in* Pasquien, Curiosités, 1842].
Capecelatro (G.), *abp.*, 1744–1836 [*in* Pasquin, Curiosités, 1842].
Caracciolo (R.), 1425–1513 [*in* Torraca, Scr. crit., 1907].
Castiglione (S. da), 1489–1554.
Cataldo, *bp. of Taranto*, *d.* c. 361.
Clarus, *bp. of Tivoli*, *fl.* 1219.
Clementi (G. B.), 1737–1819.
Commendone (G. F.), *card.*, 1524–84.
Contarini (*card.* G.), 1483–1542.
Correggio (G. di), 1511–72.
Farsetti (M. N.), 1643–99 [*in* Morelli, Operette, v2, 1820].
Ferrarius (*card.* T. M.), 1647–1716.
Fetti (M.) *d.* c. 1531 [*in* Graf (A.) Attrav. il '500, 1888].
Fontana (F.), *abp.*, *fl.* 1240–70.
Galiani (F.), 1728–87 [*in* Torraca, Scr. crit., 1907].
Galliano (C.), *abp.*, 1681–1753.

Church in Italy [*continued*].

***Biographies** [continued].*
Gavazzi (A.), 1809–85 [*in* Ricciardi, Lavori &c., 1861].
Giacomelli (M. A.), 1695–1774 [*in* Fabroni, Elogi, 1784].
Giovio (P.), *bp. of Nocera*, 1483–1552.
Grimani (G.), *patr. of Aquileja*, *d.* 1593.
Joannes V, *abp. of Bari*, *d.* 1169.
John [Colombini], *Saint*, 1304–67.
Martini (L.), 19c. [*in* Luzio, Studi &c., v2, 1910].
Medici (L. de'), 1617–75 [*in* Fabroni, Elogi, 1784].
Miotti (G.), 1750–1821.
Monza (P.), *bp. of Cesena*, 1453–1504.
Neri (F.), *St.*, 1515–95.
Niger (H.), 1492–1557.
Ormaneto (N.), *bp.*, *d.* 1577.
Pallavicino (*card.* S.), 1607–67.
Paolo Antonio, *Fra, Fiorentino* (1548–49).
Papafava (A.), *bp.*, 1693–1770.
Pitra (*card.* J. B.), 1812–89.
Querini (*card.* A. M.), 1680–1756.
Rainerus, *de Viterbo*, *d.* 1250.
Ratherius, *bp. of Verona*, 890–974.
Ricci (S. de'), *bp.*, 1741–1810.
Sadoleto (P.), *bp. of Carpentras*, 1508–72.
Savorin (A.), 1769-1840.
Schio (G. da), *fl.* 13th c.
Silingardi (G.), *bp. of Modena*, 1537–1607.
Simon, *abp. of Thebes*, *d.* c. 1385.
Soderini (*card.* F.), 1453–1524.
Steuco (A.), *bp.*, 1496–1549.
Trecco (G. B.), 1747–1830.
Ventura De Raukica (G.), 1792–1861 [*in* Ricciardi, Prose: Lavori biog., 1861].

Dioceses & Clergy.
Ughelli (F.) Italia sacra, 9t, 1717–21.

History.
Allix (P.) Anc. ch. of Piedmont, 1690.
Ballarini (F.) Progressi de catholici n. Valtellina, 1618–23, 1623.
Berengarius I. Diplomi (888–924); Schiaparelli, 1903. [B.]
Bertozzi (G. C.) Riordinamento dell' Asse eccl. (1855–77) [*in* Annali di statist., S2, v4, 1879].
Borghini (V. M.) Della Chiesa e vescovi fiorentini (–1573) [*in h.* Discorsi (16c.), v4, 1809].
Borino (G. B.) Riforma della Chiesa, s. 11 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v38, 1915].
Cecchetti (B.) Republ. di Venezia e la Corte di Roma (16–18c.), 2v, 1874.
Cesarini, *monsignor.* Diario per l' anno 1788 di E. B., Card. Duca di Yorck, 1876.
Corboli Bussi (G.) L'opinione rel. &c. in It., 1830–50: corr. &c., 1910.
Duchesne (L.) Les évêchés d'It. & l'invasion lombarde (5–10c.) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Edmundson (G.) Ch. in Rome in 1st c., 1913.
Gebhart (E.) L'It. mystique. m. â., 1908; tr., 1922.
Gregory I, *pope.* Dialogues (593), *see A.C.*
Hemans (C. I.) Hist. of med. Xty., 2v, 1869–72.
Kehr (P. F.) Regesta Pontif.: It. (–1198), v1–4, 1906–9.
Reese (R.) Staatsrechtl. Stellung d. Bischöfe Burgunds u. It. unter Fr. I (12c.), 1885. [P769].

Church in Italy [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Ruppel (A.) Reichslegation d. Erzbischofs A. von Magdeburg (1222–24) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].
Venturi (P. T.) Storia della Comp. di Gesù in It., v1, 2 (16c.), 1910–22.
Wickham (H. D.) Hist. sk. of Ital. Vaudois, 1847.
Refer to Porto, *Diocese.*

Church in Lithuania.
Viscont (A.) La Lituanie relig., 1918.

Church in Netherlands.
Bavinck (H.) Mental, relig. &c. forces in N., 1915.
Beijnen (G. J. W. K.) Oranje en de Roomsch-Katholieken in 1799 [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handel., 1903–4].
Bocop (A. toe) Kronijk (7c.–1496), 1860.
Bullarium Trajectense (8c.–1378); Brom, 2v, 1891–6.
Dathenus (P.) Kurtze &c. erzelung &c., Niderl. in Franckfurt, 1598.
Demarest (D. D.) Hist. & characteristics of Ref. Protest. Dutch Ch., 1856.
Dusseldorp (F. v.) Uittreksel uit F. D. Annales, 1566–1616; Fruin, 1893.
Estius (G.) Hist. des martyrs de Gorcom (1572), 1668.
Foppens (J. F.) Hist. episc. Silvaeduc., 1721.
Goes (W. & A. van der) Briefwisseling, 1659–73; Gonnet, 2d, 1899–1909.
Guilday (P.) Eng. Cath. refugees, 1558–1795, v1, 1914. [B.]
Hazart (C.) Kerckelycke hist., d2, 1669.
Heussen (H. F. v.) Batavia sacra, 2p, 1754.
Historisch Genootschap. Kronijk, 1846–76; Bijdragen, 1877–.
Hommius (F.) Spec. controv. Belgic.: confessio eccles. reformat. in Belgio &c., 1618.
Hooft (C. P.) Memoriën (1611–19), 1871.
Knappert (L.) Gereformeerde kerk, 1657–72 [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handel., 1912–3].
—— Gesch. d. Hervormde Kerk (16–19 eeuw), 2d, 1911–12.
Knippenbergh (J.) Hist. eccles. ducatus Geldriæ (–1700), 1719.
Knuttel (W. P. C.) Acta d. partic. Synoden van Zuid-Holland, 1621–1700, D2–6, 1909–16.
Lasco (J. a) Opera (16c.); Kuyper, 2t, 1866.
Middleburgh Prayer Book, 1602 [*in* Hall (P.) Reliq., v1, 1847].
Muller (S.) Schetsen uit de middeleeuwen, 1900.
[Pays-Bas]. Eglise réformée (1550–1854), 1855.
Utenbogaert (J.) Brieven &c., 1584–1644; Rogge, 3d, 1868–75.
[Utrecht]. Verslagen van kerkvisitätiën in het bisdom U. (16c.); Van Rappard &c., 1911.
Verloren van Themaat. Gesch. d. Vicarien in de Prov. Utr. [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d4, 1881].
Verschave (P.) La Hollande polit.: parti cath., 1910.
Vredius (O.) Hist. Fland. christ. (500–767), 1650.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Acquoy (J. G. R.), 1829–96 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterkunde. Levensber., 1898].
Alphen (H. S. van), 1665–1742.

Church in Netherlands [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Arminius (J.), 1560–1609.
Bell (F. W. B. van), 1822–96 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1897].
Bergh (I. van den), 1846–1911 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1912].
Bohringer (J. A.), 1834–1911 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1912].
Bourignon (A.), 1616–80.
Brouwers (J. W.), 1831–93 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1898].
Craandijk (J.), 1834–1912 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1913].
Cramer (S.), 1842–1913 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1913].
Doedes (J. I.), 1817–97 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1898].
Dyserinck (J.), 1835–1912 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1913].
Enzinas (F. de), *c.* 1520–70.
Gorkom (G. van), 1833–1905 [*in* Maatsch d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1905].
Gregory, *bp. of Utrecht, d.* 775.
Hamel (A. G. van), 1842–1907 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1908].
Hartog (J.), 1829–1904 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1905].
Jager (H. de), 1834–1903 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1904].
Kleyn (H. G.), 1859–96 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1897].
Lamers (G. H.), 1834–1903 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1904].
Laurillard (E.), 1830–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1909].
Loman (A. D.), 1823–97 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1898].
Loosjes (A.), 1828–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1904].
Louis, *Sanctus, of Beeringen, c.* 1304–61.
Neurdenburg (J. C.), 1815–95 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1896].
Overman (L.), 1834–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1909].
Philip, *of Burgundy, bp.*, 1464–1524.
Prins (J. J.), 1814–98 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1899].
Reitsma (J.), 1837–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1904].
Rhijn (C. H. van), 1849–1913 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1913].
Rijk (J. A. de), 1831–97 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1897].
Rovers (M. A. N.), 19c. [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1902].
Schaepman (H. J. A. M.), 1844–1903 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1904].
Slotemaker (L. H.), 1830–1911 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1912].
Ter Haar (B.), 1831–1901 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1902].
Terwogt (W. A.), 1838–1910 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1910].
Tideman (B.), 1837–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1909].
Toorenenbergen (J. J. van), 1822–1903 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1896].
Utenbogaert (J.), 1557–1644.
Valeton (J. J. P.), 1848–1912 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1912].

Church in Netherlands [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Wessel (J.) [Gansfort], c. 1420–89.
Wilibrord, *St., d.* 738.
Refer to Bois-le-Duc.

Church in Norway.
Bang (A. C.) Norske kirkes hist., 1912.
Bull (E.) Folk og kirke i M.-a., 1912.
Glostrup (N. S.) Visitatser, Oslo & Hamar, 1617–37, 1895.
Kalteisen (H.) Kopibog (15c. *Latin*), 1899.
Maurer (C. v.) Bekehr. d. norweg. Stammes z. Xtenthume (–13c.), 2B, 1855–6.
Munch (P. A.) Pavelige nuntiers regnskabs-og dagboger, 1282–1334, 1864.
Nilsson (J.), *bp.* Visitatsboger og reiseoptegnelser, 1574–97; Nielsen, 1885.
Søfrenssøn (S.) Memorialbog, 1564–99, 1898.
Stavanger Domkapitels protokol, 1571–1630; Brandrud, 1901.
Storm (G.) Regesta Norvegica, 1, 991–1263, 1898.
Tank (G.), *ed.* Akershusregisteret af 1622, 1916.
Refer to Monasteries.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Brun (J. N.), *bp. of Bergen*, 1745–1816.
Hauge (H. N.), 1771–1824.

Church in Nubia, *see* Church in Africa.

Church in Persia. (*Refer to* Monasteries.)
Anastasius *Persa, St.* Acta m[artyris] A. P.; Usener, 1894. [P1736].
Labourt (J.) Xtianisme dans l'Emp. perse, 224–632, 1904.
Wigram (W. A.) Intr. to hist. of Assyrian Ch., 100–640, 1910.

Church in Poland.
Catechesis Eccl. Polon.; Crell, 1659.
Hosius (S.) Confut. prolegom. Brentii &c., 1561.
Laski (A.) De novis rebus P. ad relig. pert., 1571.
Orichovius (S.) Chimaera, de Stancari regno P. secta, 1562; 1563.
[Petricovia]. Confessio Cath. fidei Christ. P., 1551, 1557.
[Racov. cat.] Cat. eccles. in Regno P., *var. ed.*
[Thorn]. Acta Conventus T., 1645, 1646.

Church in Portugal.
Oliveyra (T. de) A pathetic discourse &c., 1756.
[Portuguese]. Auth. mem^s. of the P. Inquisition &c., 1761.

Church in Roumania.
Academia Româna. Bull. de la Sect. Hist., 1912–14.
[Curtea de Arges]. Biserica, episc. &c. C. de A. restaur., 1886.
[Magyar]. Struggle &c. of Magyar reformed Ch. in Transylvania, 1921. [P2576].
Rosetti (R.) Proces de sacrilegiu la 1836 in Moldova [*in* Acad. Rom. Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
[Transylvania]. Histor. ch. of T. & R., 1921. [P2576].
Refer to Monasteries.

Church in Russia.
N.B.—*For works on the established Church of Russia refer to* Greek Church, Russia.
Antonovich (V. B.) Монографіи по ист. Западной &c. Россіи, t1 (13–18c.), 1885.
Bury (H.) Russian life of to-day, 1915.
Byford (C. T.) Soul of R., 1914.
Faber (J.) Muscovitarum juxta mare glaciale religio, 1526.

Church in Russia [*continued*].

Frere (W. H.) Links in chain of Russ. Ch. hist., 1918. [B.]
Haase (F.) Relig. Psyche, 1921. [B.]
Jeremiah, *abp.* Отвѣты Лютеранамъ; [tr.], 1866.
Leskov (N. S.) Соборяне [*in h.* Собраніе соч., t1, 2, 1902].
Milyukov (P.) Очерки, ч2, 1916.
Moskovskaya Tserkov. Yubil. Komissiya, 1913.
Oppenbusch (M. v.) Relig. anc. & mod. des Moscovites; tr., 1698.
Rinhuber (L.) Rel. du voyage en Russ., 1684 (*Prot. in Moscow &c.*), 1883.
Soloviev (V. S.) L'idée russe, 1888. [P1623].
—— Собраніе сочиненій, t3, 4, 7, 1912.

Sects.

Alov (V.) Русскіе "еретики," 14–16 вѣковъ, *n.d.* [P1276].
Anderson (V. M.) Старообрядчество и сектантство, *n.d.*
Barkov (N.) 26 Москов. юж пророковъ &c. дуръ, 1864.
Biryukov (P. I.) Малеванцы, 1905. [P1473].
Bonch-Bruevich (V. D.) Значение сектанства, 1902. [P2037].
Chertkov (V.) Исповѣдь сектанта, 1904. [P1473].
Conybeare (F. C.) Russ. dissenters, 1921.
Esipov (G.) Раскольничьи дѣла xviii ст., 2t, 1861–63.
Filipov (I.) Ист. Выговской старообрядческой пустыни (17 & 18c.), 1862.
Grass (C. K.) Russ. Sekten, B2, 1914.
Gurev (V. V.) R. maidens who suffered as Quakers in 18c.; tr., 1919. [P2384].
I.R.G.O. Записки по отдѣл. этнограф., 1, 1867.
Liprandi (I. P.) Краткое обозрѣніе существующихъ въ Россіи расколовъ &c., *n.d.*; 1883. [P1383, 2260].
Melgunov (S. P.) Какъ создалась въ Россіи государ. церковь. (15–18c.), 1917. [P2066].
Melnikov (P. I.) Письма о расколѣ. Очерки поповщины & *o. p.* [*in h.* Полное собраніе, t6, 7, 1911].
Molostvova (E. V.) Іеговисты, жизнь &c. Н. С. Ильина, 1914.
Popov (N. I.) Сборникъ для ист. Старообрядчества, t1, 1864.
Prugavin (A. C.) "Братцы" и Грезвенники, 1912.
—— Вопющее дѣло, 1906. [P2446].
—— Монаст. тюрьмы, 1906.
—— Расколъ, 1905.
—— Религ. отщепенцы, 2в, 1906.
—— Старообрядческіе архіереи, 1908.
—— Старообрядчество xix вѣка, 1904.
[Raskolniki]. Извлеченія изъ распоряженіи &c., *n.d.*; 1882. [P2260].
Rojdestvensky (T. S.) & M. I. Uspensky. Пѣсни рус. сектантовъ мистиковъ, 1912.
Sakharov (F.) Литература ист. &c. русск. раскола, 2в, 1887–92.
Sklabovsky (D.) Штунда, 1888. [P1393].
[Skoptsy]. Скопческія духовныя пѣсни &c., *n.d.*
Skvortsov (D.) Объ основныхъ началахъ безпоповства, 1896. [P2372].
Smirnov (P. S.) Ист. русс. раскола Старообрядства, 1895.
Soloviev (V. S.) Собраніе соч., t3, 4, 1912.
Theiner (A.) L'église schismat. russe; tr., 1846.

Refer to MONASTERIES; SKOPTSY.

Church in Scandinavia.

Baaz (J.) Inventarium, hist., 1642.
Maurer (C. v.) Bekehr. d. norweg. Stammes z. Xtenthume (–13c.), 2B, 1855–6.
Nicolai (L.) Confessio Xtna. in 3 regnis septentr. Daniæ, Sueciæ & Norvegiæ, 1604.

Church in Schleswig-Holstein.

Moller (J.) Introd. in hist. &c., 1699.

Church in Scotland.

Calder (R.) Scotch Presbyt. eloquence display'd, 1789.
Charge (The) of the Scottish Commrs. agst. Canterburie [Laud] &c., 1641. [P1463].
[Church of Scotland]. Booke of Univ. Kirck of S.: headis & conclus. (1560–1621); Peterkin, 1839.
[——]. Causes of the Lord's wrath, 1651 [*in* Presbyterian's armoury, v3, 1843].
Cumming (A. D.) Old times in S., 1910.
Dibelius (O.) Kirchl. Leben Schottlands, 1911.
Greenshields (J.) Case of Rev. Mr. G., 1710. [P2164].
Hill (R.) Journal, state of Ch., 1799.
Lyon (W. T.) Arms of Scot. bishoprics, 1917.
Mackinlay (J. M.) Anc. ch. dedications in S., Non-Scriptural, 1914. [B.]
—— Anc. ch. dedications in S., Scriptural ded., 1910. [B.]
Ridpath (G.) Ans. to Sc. Presbyt. eloquence, 1789.
Robertson (J. M.) Perversion of S. [*in h.* Misc., 1898].
Stewart (J.) & J. Stirling. Naphtali: wrestlings, Ref. to 1667, 1761.

Biographical Collections.

Herkless (J.) & R. K. Hannay. Abps. of St. Andrews, v2–5, 1909–15.
Howie (J.) Scots worthies, 1856.
Myln (A.) Lives of bps., Dunkeld, 1483–1517; tr. [*in* Dunkeld, Rentale, 1915].
Reid (H. M. B.) Divinity Principals in Univ. of Glasgow (1545–1654), 1917.
Scott (H.) Fasti Eccles. Scot. ministers (16–20c.), v1–3, 1915–20. [B.]
Scott (J.) Lives of Prot. reformers in S., 1810.

Biographies, *see* I.C. *under* :—

Aitkin (J.), *bp.*, 1613 ?–87.
Beaton (*card.* D.), 1494–1546.
Beaton (James), *d.* 1539.
Blair (R.), 1593–1666.
Boston (T.), 1677–1732.
Carstairs (J.), *d.* 1686.
Erskine (H.), 1624–96.
Flint (R.), 1834–1910.
Forman (A.), *d.* 1522.
Graham (P.), *d.* 1478.
Guthrie (J.), *d.* 1661.
Halyburton (T.), 1674–1712.
Hamilton (J.), *bp.*, 1512–71.
Henderson (A.), 1583–1646.
Hog (T.), 1628–92.
Lees (J. C.), 1834–1913.
Leighton (R.), *abp.*, 1611–84.
MacCheyne (R. M.), 1813–1843.
MacLaurin (J.), 1693–1754.
Rainy (R.), 1826–1906.
Smith (W. R.), 1846–94.
Story (R. H.), 1835–1907.
Veitch (M.), 17 cent.

Constitution & Doctrine (*including* ***Confessions of Faith***).

Anderson (J.) Defence of ch. govt. &c., 1820.

Church in Scotland [*continued*].

Constitution & Doctrine [*continued*].

Brown (J.) Vindic. of Presbyt. form of ch. govt., 1812.
Burnet (G.) Vindic. of authority &c., 1673.
Calderwood (D.) Altare Damascenum &c., 1623; 1708.
—— Pastor & Prelate (17c.), 1843.
Charles I, H.M.'s reason why he cannot abolish Episc. Govt., 1648. [P1463].
[Church of Scot.]. Acts & proc. (1560–1618), 3p, 1839–45.
[——]. Acts of Gen. Assemblies, 1638–49, 1682.
[——]. Acts of the Gen. Assembly, 1858–63.
[——]. Coll. of confessions, catechisms &c., 2v, 1719–22.
[——]. Compendium of laws, 2p, 1830–1.
[——]. Princ. Acts of Gen. Ass., 1638–1858, 12v, 1639–1858.
Confession of faith &c., 1669; 1810; 1827; 1855.
Cunningham (A.) Questions resolved conc. episc. & presbyt. govt. in Scot., 1690. [P1463].
Directory for ch.-govt. &c., 1690.
Dowden (J.) Medieval Ch. in Scot., 1910.
Forbes (J.) Op. omnia, 2t, 1703–2.
Forrester (T.) Causa episcopatus, 1706.
—— Review of 2 pamph., 1706.
Gillespie (G.) Assert. of govt. of the Ch. of Sc., 1644.
—— Works (17c.), 2v, 1844–46.
Gordon (J.) Reformed bishop &c., 1680.
Henderson (A.) Govt. &c. (1641), 1690.
Innes (A. T.) Law of creeds, 1902.
[Parliament]. Humble answer of Divines about Episc. Govt., 1648. [P1463].
Rutherford (S.) Lex Rex: law & prince &c. (17c.), 1843.
Steuart (W.) Coll^s. & obs^s. (1709) [& *in* Ch. of Scotland. Compendium of laws, p1, 1830].

History.

Balfour (A. H., *b.*), *of Burleigh.* Hist. acc. of Presbyterianism in Sc., 1911. [B.]
[Brechin]. Regist. episc. B. (1165–1553); Innes, 2v, 1856.
Brown (J.) Apolog. rel. of sufferings of ministers &c. (17c.), 1843.
Bryce (J.) 10 years of the C. of S., 1833–43, 1850.
[Caithness]. 2 anc. records of Bishopric of C. (13c.); Innes, 1848.
Calderwood (D.) True hist., 1560–1625, 1680.
[Cambusnethan]. Reg. of Kirk session, 1636–95 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v1, 1834].
Crookshank (W.) State & sufferings (1660–89), 2v, 1751.
[Edinburgh]. Extr^s. f. buik of gen. kirk, 1574–5 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v1, 1834].
[——]. Reg. of consultations of ministers of E., v1, 1652–7; Stephen, 1921.
Gillane (J.) Some remarks upon Dalrymple's Hist. coll^s., 1714.
[Glasgow]. Reg. of Presbytery, 1592–1626 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v1, 1834].
—— Reg. of Provinc. Synod of G. & Ayr, 1687–90, 1847.
Harington (E. C.) Notes, 1555–1842, 1843.

Church in Scotland [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Hetherington (W. M.) Hist. of Ch. of S. (–1841), 1842; 2v, 1852.

[Humbie]. Reg. of Kirk session, 1644–55 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v1, 1834].

Lee (J.) Hist. (1560–1690), 2v, 1860.

Lees (J. C.) Abbey of Paisley, till dissol., w. subseq. hist. of the Church, 1878.

MacCrie (T.) Sketches of Sc. Ch. hist. (1529–1690), 1846.

MacEwen (A. R.) Hist. of Ch. in S., 397–1560, 2v, 1913–18.

Macmillan (D.) Aberdeen doctors, 1610–38, 1909.

Matheson (W. L.) Ch. &c. in S. (1797–1843), 1916.

[Moray]. Reg. episcopatus Moray., c. 1400–1623; Inner, 1837.

Peterkin (A.) Records of the Kirk of S., v1 (1638–54), 1838.

[Saint Andrews]. Rentale Sancti Andree, 1538–46; Hannay, 1913.

[Scotland]. Declar. conc. late tumults in S., 1639.

Scott (A. B.) Pictish nation, people & church (–10c.), 1918.

Scott (H.) Fasti Eccles. Scot.: ministers (16–20c.), v1–3, 1915–20. [B.]

Scottish contrib^{s}. to Ch. of France, 1622; Fleming [*in* Scot. Hist. Soc., Misc., v3, 1919].

Spang (W.) Hist. (17c.), 1641.

Liturgy & Ritual.

Findlay (R.) Persuasive to enlargement of psalmody &c., 1763.

Gillespie (G.) Dispute agst. ceremonies, 1660.

Keeling (W.) Litur. Brit.: Bk. of C. P., w. Lit. for Ch. of Scot. arr. by W. K., 1851.

Perry (W.) Scot. l.: value & hist., 1922.

Prayer-Book. B. of Common P., Edinb. 1637, 1844 [*& in* Hall (P.) Reliq., v2, 1847].

Refer to SCOTTISH EPISCOPAL CHURCH.

Poetry &c.

Maidment (J.), *ed.* Bk. of Scot. pasquils (1568–1715), 1868.

Reformation.

Bonar (H.) Catechisms of the Scot. Reformation, 1866.

Fleming (D. H.) Reformation in S., 1910.

Lorimer (P.) Scot. Reformation (1525–60), 1860.

Scott (J.) Lives of Prot. reformers in S., 1810.

Refer to DUNKELD, *Diocese of*; NATIONAL COVENANT, 1638.

Church in Servia.

Pejacsevich (F. X.) Hist. Serviae, saec. 7–15, 1799.

Pupin (M. I.), *ed.* South Slav mon^{s}., v1, Serb. Orth. Ch., 1918.

Velimirović (N.) Relig. &c. in S., 1915. [P1709].

Yanich (V.) & C. P. Hankey. Lives of S. saints, 1921.

Church in Sicily.

Aprile (F.) Cronologia univ. d. S. (–1697), 1725.

Gordano (N.) Rapp. tra Stato e Chiesa (11–12c.), 1916.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Theophanes, *Cerameus, abp., fl.* 1130–54.

Thomas, *da Butera*, 13–14c.

Church in South America.

Guinness (G.) Peru: its story, people, & relig., 1909.

Queiroz da Silveira (J. de) Memorias (1711–64), 1868.

Refer to LIMA, COUNCIL OF, 1575; SOUTH AMERICA.

Church in Spain.

Leal de Castro (R.) Cartas, 1820.

Llorente (J. A.) Poder que los reyes Esp. ejerc. &c. (–12c.), 1810.

López Pelaez (A.) El derecho y la Iglesia, 1917.

—— Por la Iglesia esp., 1913.

Mayor (J. E. B.) Spain, Portugal, the Bible, 1892.

Melgar (*c.* F. M.) Germany & Spain: views of Span. Cath.; tr., 1916.

Quintanaduenas (A. de) Santos de Toledo, fiestas &c., 1651.

Rule (W. H.) Mission to Gibraltar & Spain &c., 1844.

Sorgues (M. de) Catholiques esp. & la Guerre, 1915.

Tarazona (P. A. de) El pensador matritense, t4, *n.d.*

Biographical Collections.

Cobos de Villalobos (A.) Mujeres célebres sevillanas, 1917.

España sagrada, Indice; González Palencia, 1918.

Hazañas y la Rua (J.) El cabildo catedral (Sevilla), 1482–1509 [*in h.* Maese Rodrigo, 1909].

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Albornotius (Æ.), *abp., d.* 1367.

Alvarado (F.), 1756–1814.

Balmez (J. L.), 1810–48.

Cabrejas (M. de), 16c. ?.

Fernandez de Santa Ella (R.), 1444–1509.

Franciscus, *a Victoria*, 1483–1546.

Gasca (P. de la), 1485–1560; [*& in* C. de d., Esp., 26, 49–50, 1855–67].

Gonzalez de Mendoza (*card.* P.), 1428–95.

Jose, *de Sigüenza*, 1544–1606 [*by J. C. García, in* Real Acad. de la Hist., Mem., t14, 1909].

Leon (*Fray* L. de), 1527–91.

Orientius, *bp. of Auch, d.* c. 396.

Pelagius, *bp. of Oviedo, d.* 1143.

Suarez (F.), 1548–1617.

Theresa, *St.*, 1515–82; [*& in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Torquemada (T. de), 1420–98.

Vives y Tutó (*card.* J. C.), 1854–1913.

Ximenes de Cisneros (*card.* F.), 1436–1517.

Zúñiga (D. de), c. 1533–99.

History.

Antonio María, *of Barcelona.* Card. Vives y Tutó (1854–1913), 1916.

Balmez (J. L.) Reliquias (1836–48); Casanovas, 1910.

Blasco de Lanuza (V.) Hist. eccles. &c. de Aragon (1476–1618), 2t, 1622.

Eulogius, *of Toledo.* Memorialis S.S. U. 3. (9c.) *& o. p.* [*in* Lorenzana y Buitron, Toletan. opera, t2, 1785].

Gallois (L.) Hist. del'Inquis. d'Esp., 1828.

Helfferich (A.) Westgoth. Arianismus u. d. span. Ketzer-Gesch., 1860.

Herreros de Mora (A.) Asamblea españ. de 1854 y la cuestion relig., 1855.

—— La iglesia de Jesu-Cristo, *n.d.*

Ildephonsus, *St., abp.* De viris illust. (7c.), *see A.C.* [*& in* Lorenzana y Buitron, Toletan. opera, t1, 1782].

Isidore, *bp. of Seville.* De viribus illust. (7c.) [*in* Lorenzana y Buitron, Toletan. opera, t1, 1782].

Church in Spain [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Magnin (E.) L'Eglise Wisigoth. au 7e s., t1, 1912.

Menéndez y Pelayo (M.) Hist. de los heterodoxos españ., t1, 1911.

Ortiz de Zuñiga (D.) Anales de Sevilla, 1246–1671, 5t, 1795–6.

Vergara (G. M.) Diputados ecles. en las Cortes de Cadiz (1810–13), 1912. [P1363].

Webster (W.) Gleanings in ch. hist. chiefly in S., 1903.

Refer to CONVENTS & NUNS; OSMA, *diocese.*

Church in Sudan, *see* CHURCH IN AFRICA.

Church in Sweden.

Arrhenius (C.) Hist. Sueonum Gothorumq. eccles. (12c.), 1689.

Baaz (J.) Inventarium, hist., 1642.

Bridget, *St., Biog.*, 1302–73, *see A.C.*

Cornelius (C. A.) Svenska kyrkans hist. (1520–1886), 2d, 1886–7.

Holmberg (E. J.) Den liturg. stridens och Uppsala mötes hist., 1893. [P1249].

Swinstead (J. H.) S. Ch. & ours, 1921.

Wordsworth (J.) National Church of S., 1911.

Church in Switzerland.

[Baden]. Disputacion vor den xij orten, 1527.

Baup (C.) Démission des pasteurs &c. de l'église du Canton de Vaud, en 1845, 1845.

Buchi (A.), *ed.* Korr. u. Akten z. Gesch. d. M. Schiner, B1, 1489–1515, 1920.

Füssli (J. C.), *ed.* Epist. ab. eccl. Helvet. reformator. vel ad eos scr. (1523–64), 1742.

Goyau (G.) Ville-église Genève, 1535–1907, 2t, 1919.

Haemmerlein (J.) Hist. du réveil relig. à Genève (17c.–1847), 1856.

Hagenbach (C. R.) Entst. &c. d. l. Baslerkonfession (1529–1826), 1827.

Jetzer (J.) Akten d. Jetzerprozesses (1507–9); Steck, 1904.

Rosi da Porta (P. D.) Hist. Reform. eccles. Raetic., 2t, 1772–77.

Schuhmann (G.) Berner Jetzertragödie (1509), 1912.

Wirz (J. C.), *ed.* Akten ü. d. diplom. Bezieh. d. röm. Curie z. d. S., 1512–52, 1895.

—— Bullen &c. aus ital. Archiven (1116–1623), 1902.

[Zürich]. Handlung d. versamlung inn Z., 1523.

Zwingli (U.) Ein gottlich vermanüg, 1522. [P2539].

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Bost (A.), *b.* 1790.

Calvin (J.), 1509–64; [*& in* Renan, Et., 1858; Tulloch, Luther &c., 1883].

Francis, *St., de Sales*, 1567–1622.

Hambræus (J.), 1588–1672.

Hottinger (J. H.), 1620–67.

Neff (F.), *d.* 1829.

Osterwald (J. F.), 1663–1747.

Othmar, *St., d.* 759.

Pellicanus (C.), 1478–1556.

Schiner (M.), *bp. of Sion*, 1470–1522.

Zwingli (U.), 1484–1531.

Refer to BERN DISPUTATION, 1528.

Church in United States.

Asbury (F.) Extr. f. journal (1771–78), v1, 1792.

Backus (I.) Hist. of New-Eng.; w. ref. to the Baptists &c., 3v, 1777–96.

Cotton (J.) Way of the churches of Christ in New Eng., 1645.

Church in United States [*continued*].
Cross (A. L.) Angl. episcopate & Amer. Colonies (1675–1789), 1902. [B.]
Davis (G. L. L.) Day-star: tolerat. in Maryland (17c.), 1855.
Demarest (D. D.) Hist. &c. of Ref. Protest. Dutch Ch., 1856.
Disputation conc. Church-members & th. children &c., 1659. [P1463].
Earle (A. M.) Sabbath in Puritan New Eng., 1892.
Edwards (J.) Revival [*in* Works, v6, 1811].
Mather (C.) Discourse, propag. of Gospel among the Amer. Indians &c., 1721.
Mather (I.) Order of the Gospel prof. by churches in New Eng., 1700.
Michaelius (J.) Letter, 1628, 1880.
[New England]. Relig. hist.; Platner &c., 1917.
Sprague (W. B.) Annals of Amer. pulpit, 7v, 1859–61.
Tracy (J.) Great awakening; t. of Edwards & Whitefield, 1842.
Vindicæ clavium, vindic. of Keyes of Kingdome of Heaven [by J. Cotton], 1645. [P1463].
Bibliography.
Allison (W. H.) Inventory of unpubl. material for Amer. relig. hist. in Protestant Ch. archives &c., 1910.
Jackson (S. M.) Bibl. of Amer. Ch. hist., 1908. [B.]
Refer to DISCIPLES OF CHRIST; EVANGELICAL ASSOCIATION; JESUITS, AMERICA; UNITED BRETHREN IN CHRIST.

Church in Wales.
Clarke (H. W,) Revenues, 1890. [P1716].
Davies (D.) Anc. Celtic ch. of Wales (–19c.), 1910.
Edwards (A. G.) Landmarks, 1912.
Johnes (A. J.) Causes wh. have produced dissent, 1832.
Jones (D. D.) Early Cymry & their Ch., 1911.
Jones (M. H.) Eccles. place-names of Carmarthen. [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v15, 1915].
[Montgomeryshire]. Colls. (Powys-Land Club), v27–, 1893–.
Morgan (J. V.) The War & Wales, 1916.
Parl. papers [2035–6]. Ch. of Eng. &c. in W., Roy. Comm., 8v, 1910–11. (cd. 5432–9).
—— [2126]. Ch. in W. & Monmouth; ret. of property in glebe & tithe rent-charge, 1894. (240).
—— [2232]. Commissioners of Church Temporalities in W., 1916–17. (cd. 8166, 8472).
Rees (T. M.) Notable Welshmen, 1700–1900, 1908.
Wade-Evans (A. W.) Parochiale Wallicanum [*in* Cymmrodorion, Y Cymmrodor, v22, 1910].
—— Prim. saints of Radnorshire [*in* Evans (J. T.) Ch. plate of R., 1910].
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
David, *saint*, c. 462–505 [*& in* Cymmrodorion, Y Cymmrodor, v24, 1913].
Disestablishment & Disendowment.
Bradley (J. F.) Case agst. Welsh d., 1911.
Caird (D.) Ch. & State, 1912.
Dell (A.) Ch. in Wales, 1912. [P1363].
Disestabl. & disendow. &c., 1912.
Dodd (J. T.) Welsh D.: corr. w. Bp. of London, Bp. Welldon &c., 1912. [P1455].

Church in Wales [*continued*].
Disestablishment & Disendowment [*continued*].
Evans (H.) Case for d., 1907. [P1338].
Gibbon (J. M.) Weighed in the balance, 1911.
James (L. J.) & W. E. Evans. Churchman's shield, 1906.
Wilson (P. W.) Welsh d., 1912.
Refer to FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF.

Church-Langton.
Hanbury (*Rev.*) Plan for public library, 1760. [P2106].
Refer to LEICESTERSHIRE.

Church Membership.
Baxter (R.) Cert. disput. of right to sacraments &c., 1657.
Disputation conc. Church-members & th. children &c., 1659. [P1463].
World Missionary Conf., 1910, v2, Ch. in mission field, 1910.

Church Music.
Anderton (H. O.) Early Eng. m., 1920.
Baini (G.) Mem. della vita & d. op. di Palestrina (16c.), 2v, 1828.
Beattie (J.) Letter on improv. of Psalmody in Scot., 1829. [P2586].
Blaze (F. H. J.) Chapelle m. des rois de Fr., 1832.
Bourgault-Ducoudray (L. A.) Et^s. sur la m. ecclés. grec., 1877.
Brenet (M.) J. de Ockeghem, maître de la chapelle de Ch. VII & Louis XI (15c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t20, 1893].
Bumpus (J. S.) Hist. of Eng. cathedral m., 1549–1889, 2v, 1908.
Coward (H.) Choral technique &c., 1914.
Douen (E. O.) C. Marot et le Psautier huguenot, cont. les mélodies, 2t, 1878–9.
Eximeno (A.) Don L. Vizcardi: sus investig. mús. (*fictitious*; 18c.), 2t, 1872–3.
Frezza dalle Grotte (G.) Il cantore eccles., 1698.
Frutolf. Breviarium de m. & Tonarius (12c.); Vivell, 1916.
Gerbert (M.) Scriptores eccles., 3t, 1784.
Gruber (F.) Kirchenmusik, 1855.
Hardy (C. F.) Music in painted glass, Beauchamp Chapel, Warwick [*in* Arch, v61 ii, 1909].
Hymn-melodies f. Sarum service-books &c., 1896.
Kelle (J.) Chori sæcularium—Cantica puellarum [*in* K. Ak. zu Wien, Sitzb., B161, 1908].
La Trobe (J. A.) Music of the Ch., 1831.
Laurencin (F. P. *Graf*) Zur Gesch. d. Kirchenmusik, Ital. u. Deut., 1856.
Lightwood (J. T.) Hymn-tunes & t. story, 1905.
Lysons (D.) Meeting of 3 choirs, Glouc., Worc. & Hereford, 1895.
MacDermott (K. H.) Sussex ch. m. in the past [*in* Sussex Arch. Coll^s., v60, 1919].
Millard (J. E.) Office of choristers, 1848.
Nicholson (S. H.) Ch. m.: pract. hdbk., 1919.
Paléographie musicale: princ. mss. de chant grégorien &c., 11v, 1900–12.
Papadopoulos (G. I.) Συμβολαί, 1890.
Plainsong of the Mass, Sarum, p1, 1896.
Spangenberg (C.) Von d. Musica &c. (wr. 16c.), 1861.

Church Music [*continued*].
Terry (C. S.) Bach's chorals, 3p, 1915–21.
Vivell (C.) Comm. anonym. in Micrologum Guidonis Aretini, 1917.
Refer to MUSIC, JEWISH.

Church of England.
Bentham (J.) Ch. of Englandism exam., 1818.
Benthem (H. L.) Eng. Kirch- u. Schulen-Staat, 1732.
Bishop (E.) Liturgica hist., 1918.
[Church]. Teaching office of the C., 1919.
Davidson (R. T.) Character & call, 1912.
Dering (*Sir* E.) Speeches in matters of relig., 1642.
Egerton (H.) England & Rome, 1910.
[English Ch. Pageant, 1909]. Bk. of E.C.P., 1909.
[Exhibitions]. Eng. Ch. Hist. Exhib., 1905.
Frere (W. H.) Eng. Ch. ways, 1914.
Grosteste (C.) Corr. d'Eglise Angl. avec les Eglises reformées, 1705.
Ingram (A. F. W.) Ch. difficulties, 1909.
Jessopp (A.) England's peasantry & o. essays, 1914.
Le Pappe de Trévern, Discussion amicale sur l'établ. & la doct. &c., 2t, 1817.
Puller (T.) Moderation of the C. of E., 1679.
Suarez (F.) Defensio fidei Cathol. &c. adv. Angl. sectae errores, 1613.
Apostolic Succession, *see* ***Orders, Claims &c.,*** *below.*
Articles.
[Articles of Ch. of E.]. Articles (1553–71), 1811.
[——]. Faith, doctrine & religion, 1691.
Bennet (T.) Essay on the 39 articles, 1715.
Bicknell (E. J.) Theolog. intr. to 39 a^s., 1919.
Burnet (G.) Exposition, 1699; 1700.
Davenport (C.) Articuli confess. Angl. paraphras. expon. &c. [*in h.* Deus, natura &c., 1634].
Ellis (J.) Articulorum 39 defensio, 1700.
Fitz-Simon (H.) Britannomachia ministrorum dissid., 1614.
Swinstead (J. H.) Swedish Ch. & ours, 1921.
Veneer (J.) Expos., 2v, 1730.
Welchman (E.) 39 A.; tr., 1823.
Benefices (*see also* ***Property &c.,*** *below*).
Considerations on Nullum tempus act, 1773. [P2170].
Ecton (J.) Thesaurus eccl., 1796.
[Lancashire]. L. & Cheshire church surveys, 1649–55; Fishwick, 1879.
Masterman (J. H. B.), *ed.* Clerical incomes, 1920.
Plundered Ministers. Minutes of Comm. for relief of P.M. &c., Lancs. & Cheshire, 1643–60; Shaw, 2p, 1893–6.
Some consid. upon pluralities &c. of curates, 1737. [P2111; 2167].
Spelman (*sir* H.) De non temerandis eccles. (1676), 1841.
Wharton (H.) Defence of pluralities, 1692.
Bibliography.
Tatham (G. B.) Cal. of Walker MSS. in Bodl. [*in h.* Dr. J. Walker, 1911].
Biographical Collections.
Bushell (W. D.) Harrow tracts, 11, H. rectors, p2, 1903. [P2218].
Church (C. M.) 4 Somerset bps., 1136–1242, 1909.

Church of England [*continued*].

Biographical Collections [*continued*].

Clarke (S.) Lives of eminent persons (16–17c.), 1683.

—— Lives of sundry emin. persons, 1753.

Collins (W. E.) Typical Eng. Churchmen, s2, Wiclif to Gardiner, 1909.

Exact chronolog. hist. of lives &c. of abps. of Canterbury (–16c.), 1732.

Gadsby (J.) Hymn-writers of 17 & 18c., 1855.

Griffinhoofe (C. G.) Celeb. Camb. men, 1390–1908, 1910.

Hist. of archbps. & bps. impeached &c. of high treason, 1722. [P1563].

Jackson (T.) Lib. of Xtn. biog., 12v, 1837–41.

Kitchin (G. W.) Seven sages of Durham (14–18c.), 1911.

Le Neve (J.) Lives &c. of Prot. bishops, v1, 1720.

Malden (H. E.) Rectors &c. of S. parishes [*in* Surrey Arch. Colls., v27, 1914].

Painted windows, 1922.

Pearson (J. B.) Biog. sk. of chaplains to Levant Co., 1611–1706, 1883.

Platts (C.) Pioneers of our Faith, 1910.

Rowden (A. W.) Primates of the 4 Georges, 1916.

Taylor (C. B.) Mem. of Engl. martyrs, 1867.

Thoresby (R.) Vicaria Leodiensis: church, vicars &c., 1724.

Biographies (Early & Mediaeval), *see A.C. under* :—

Ælfric, *abbot*, c. 955–c. 1025.

Anselm, *St.*, 1033–1109.

Bede, c. 673–735; [*& in* Wks., v1, 1843].

Canynges (W.), 1399 ?–1474.

Carpenter (J.), *bp.*, *d.* 1476.

Chaundler (T.), *dean of Hereford*, 1418 ?–90.

Colchester (W. de), *abbot of Westminster*, c. 1338–1420.

Courtenay (W.), *bp.*, 1341–96.

Crispinus (G.), *abbot of Westm.*, *d.* 1117.

Daniel (W.), 12c.

Elias *de Derham*, c. 1167–1245.

Gilbert, *St.*, *of Sempringham*, c. 1083–1189.

Lightfoot (P.), 13–14c.

Oswald, *St.*, *abp. of York*, *d.* 992.

Sampson (H.), *d.* 1482.

Sixtinus (J.), *d.* 1519.

Thomas II, *abp. of York*, *d.* 1114.

Trevisa (J.), c. 1322–1402.

Wenlok (W. de), *abbot of Westminster*, *d.* 1307.

Wilfrid, *St.*, *abp. of York*, 634–709 [*in* Raine. Historians of ch. of York, v1, 1879].

—— ***(Reformation & Post-Reformation)***.

Abbot (G.), *abp. of Cant.*, 1562–1633.

Abbot (R.), *bp. of Salisb.*, 1560–1617.

Alleine (J.), 1634–68.

Anderson (R.), 1795–1843.

Barlow (W. H.), 1833–1908.

Barnett (S. A.), 1844–1913.

Beeching (H. C.), 1859–1919.

Bennett (W. J. E.), 1804–86.

Benson (R. M.), 1824–1915.

Berridge (J.), 1716–93.

Blathwayt (R.), 1855–.

Böhme (A. W.), 1673–1722.

Bonner (E.), *bp.*, 1500 ?–69.

Bonney (T. G.), 1833–.

Brand (T.), 1635–91.

Bright (T.), c. 1550–1615.

Church of England [*continued*].

Biographies (Reformation & Post-Reformation) [*continued*].

Brooke (S. A.), 1832–1916.

Brown (D.), 1763–1812.

Browne (G. F.), *bp.*, 1833–.

Bull (G.), *bp.*, 1634–1710.

Bushell (W. D.), 1838–1917.

Campbell (R. J.), 1867–.

Capes (W. W.), 1834–1914.

Carpenter (W. B.), *bp.*, 1841–1918.

Collins (W. E.), *bp.*, 1867–1911.

Creighton (O.), 1883–1918.

Deacon (T.), 1697–1753.

Douglas (J.), 1721–1807.

Drew (H.), 1856–1910.

Ellacombe (H. N.), 1822–1916.

Ellman (E. B.), 1815–1906.

Fowle (T. W.), 1835–1903.

Fremantle (W. H.), 1831–1916.

Goodwin (J.), 1593–1665.

Gregory (R.), 1819–1911.

Grindal (E.), *abp.*, c. 1519–83.

Hervey (J.), 1714–58.

Heylyn (P.), 1600–62.

Holland (H. S.), 1847–1918.

Horne (T. H.), 1780–1862.

Horneck (A.), 1641–97.

Horsley (J. W.), 1845–1921.

Illingworth (J. R.), 1848–1915.

Jelinger (C.), *d.* 1685.

Jones (T.), 18 cent.

King (E.), *bp. of Lincoln*, 1829–1910.

Knox (R. A.), 1888–.

Leigh (J. W.), 1838–.

Lightfoot (J. B.), *bp.*, 1828–90.

MacColl (M.), 1831–1907.

Maclagan (W. D.), 1826–1910.

Meyrick (F.), 1827–1906.

Moberly (G.), *bp.*, 1803–85.

Moorhouse (J.), *bp.*, 1826–1915.

Morehead (R.), 1777–1842.

Neale (C.), 1789–1823.

Newbolt (W. C. E.), 1844–.

Oliver (G.), 1782–1867.

Paget (F.), *bp.*, 1851–1911.

Patrick (S.), *bp.*, 1626–1707.

Percival (J.), *bp.*, 1834–1918.

Pollen (J. H.), 1820–1902.

Porteus (B.), 1731–1808.

Pratt (J.), 1768–1844.

Reynolds (E.), *bp.*, 1599–1676 [*in* Works, v1, 1826].

Romaine (W.), 1714–95.

Shearme (J.), 1842–.

Sprat (T.), *bp.*, 1635–1713.

Stanton (A. H.), 1839–1913.

Steward (R.), 1593 ?–1651.

Storr (*lt.-col.* H.), 1875–1918.

Stratford (W.), *d.* 1729.

Sumner (G. H.), *bp.*, 1824–1909.

Taylor (John), 1711–88.

Thomson (W.), *abp.*, 1819–90.

Tristram (T. H.), 1825–1912.

Venn (H.), 1725–97.

Venn (H.), 1796–1872.

Walker (J.), c. 1674–1747.

Welldon (J. E. C.), *bp.*, 1854–.

Wickham (E. C.), 1834–1910.

Wilberforce (A. B. O.), 1841–1916.

Wilberforce (E. R.), *bp.*, 1840–1907.

Wilkinson (G. H.), *bp.*, 1833–1907.

Wordsworth (J.), *bp.*, 1843–1911.

Book of Common Prayer, *see* COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF.

Canon Law, *see* ECCLESIASTICAL LAW, *& refer to* ***Constitution & Government***, *below*.

Clergy.

Coney (T.) Honesty &c. bar to honour, 1710. [P2376].

Church of England [*continued*].

Clergy [*continued*].

Cutts (E. L.) Parish priests, Middle Ages, 1914.

Ditchfield (P. H.) Parson in lit., 1921.

Frere (W. H.) Eng. Ch. ways, 1914.

Herring (T.) Holy orders & Curates, 1748. [P2167].

Landor (W. N.) Staffs. incumbents &c. (1530–1680), 1916.

MacNutt (F. B.), *ed.* Church in the furnace, 1917; 1918.

Masterman (J. H. B.), *ed.* Clerical incomes, 1920.

Nightingale (B.) Ejected of 1662 [&c.] in Cumberland & Westm., 2v, 1911.

Owen (C.) Character & conduct of ecclesiastics, 1768.

Peel (A.), *ed.* 2nde parte of register: cal. of MSS. by Puritans (1593), 2v, 1915.

Plundered Ministers. Minutes of Comm. for relief of P. M. etc., Lancs. & Cheshire, 1643–60; Shaw, 2p, 1893–6.

Some consid. upon pluralities &c. of curates, 1737. [P2111; 2167].

Stackhouse (T.) Miseries &c. of inferiour clergy, London, 1722.

Tatham (G. B.) Walker & Sufferings of the clergy, 1911.

Thompson (H.) Colleges of secular canons in Eng. [*in* Archæolog. Journal, v74, 1917].

Colonial, *see* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, COLONIAL.

Constitution & Government.

Apollonii (G.) Consid. of controversies, 1645.

Archbishops' Comm. on Ch. & State. Rep., w. Apps., 1917.

Bridges (J.) Defence of the govt. in the Ch. of E. for eccles. matters, 1587.

Bristol (G. D., *2nd e. of*), 3rd speech conc. Bishops & Citie Petition, 1640. [P1422].

Calderwood (D.) Altare Damascenum &c., 1623; 1708.

[Church]. Coll. of articles, canons &c., 1699.

[——]. Form of Ch.-govt. to be used in Ch. of Eng., 1648. [P1460].

[Constitutions]. Cs. &c. eccles., 1846.

Cunningham (W.) Efficiency in the Ch. of Eng., 1912.

Fiennes (*hon.* N.) 2nd speech t. the subjects liberty agst. the late canons &c., 1641. [P1422].

—— Speech in ans. to Ld. Digby conc. Bishops &c., 1641. [P1422].

Frere (W. H.) Visit. articles & injunctions (1536–57), 3v, 1910.

Hammond (H.) Consid. conc. danger f. change, 1644.

Johnson (J.) Clergyman's vade mecum, p1, 1723.

Le Clerc (J.) Rights of Xtn. ch.; tr., 1708. [P2163].

Lyndewode (W.) Provinciale, 1505.

Mason (A. J.) Ch. of E. & episcopacy, 1914.

Mason (F.) Authority conc. things indiff. (1605), 1707.

National Assembly. Report of procs., 1920, 1921.

Parsons (R.) Jesuit's memorial (1596), 1690.

Pearson (J. B.) Chapter organiz. in diocesan churches, 1100–1830, 1909. [P1445].

Pole (*card.* R.) Reformatio Angliae, 1562.

Sparrow (A.) Coll. of articles &c. of Ch. of E., 1661 ?.

Church of England [*continued*].

Constitution & Government [*cont.*].

Sturges (J.) Pres. state, 1779. [P2179].
Usher (R. G.) Reconstruction (1583–1610), 2v, 1910. [B.]
Whitney (J. P.) Episcopate & Reformation, 1917.

Convocations, Synods & Congresses.

Barker (E.) Dominican order & Convoc. (13c.), 1913.
Church Congress. Offic. rep., Birmingham, 1921, 1922.
—— Offic. report, M'ter, 1888; Dunkley, 1888.
Davidson (R. T.) Lambeth Conf., 1897, 1907.
Gibson (E.) Synodus Angl.: constit. &c. of an Eng. convoc., 1702.
[Lambeth]. Conference, 1908; Encyclical letter, w. resol. & repts., 1908.
[——]. Conference, 1920: encyclical letter &c., 1920.
[——]. 5 Lambeth Conf^{s}.; Davidson, 1920.
National Assembly. Report of proc^{s}., 1920, 1921.

Dictionaries.

Ollard (S. L.) Dict. of Eng. Ch. hist., 1919.

Dioceses & Bishops (*see also* ***Benefices & Biog. coll^{s}.***, *above*).

Godwin (F.) De præsulibus Angl. comm., 1616.
Harington (J.) Briefe view (1558–1608) [*in* Harington (H.) Nugae, v1, 1779].
—— State of Ch. of E.: bishops (1558–1608), 1653.

Disestablishment, *see* DISESTABLISHMENT.

Doctrine &c.

Anglo-Catholic Congress. Report, 1920.
Barter (W. B.) Remarks made by Ld. Morpeth &c., 1841. [P2191].
Bingham (J.) French Church's apol. for Ch. of E. [*in* Wks., v10, 1855].
Cartwright (C.) Certamen relig.: conf. betw. k. of E. & Marq. of Worcester &c., 1652.
Glazebrook (M. G.) Faith of a mod. churchman, 1918. [B.]
Gore (C.) Basis of Anglican fellowship, 1914. [P1455].
Hammond (H.) Letter of resolution, 1653.
Henry VIII. Pia et cath. Xtn. hominis instit.; tr., 1544.
Hudleston (W.) Divine truths vindic. in the Ch. of E., 1733.
Jewel (J.) Apologia, 1584; 1626; tr., 1635.
Lynde (H.) Via tuta, 1629.
MacNutt (F. B.), *ed.* Church in the furnace, 1917; 1918.
Matthews (C. H. S.), *ed.* Faith or fear?: appeal to C. of E., 1916.
Mocket (R.) Doctrina & politia, 1617.
Perceval (A. P.) Vindic. of princ^{s}. of a^{s}. of "Tracts for Times," 1841. [P2191].
Scrivener (M.) Course of divinity, 1674.
Sinclair (W. M.) Points at issue betw. Ch. of E. & Ch. of Rome, 1896. [P1256].
Stebbing (H.) Polemical tracts, 1727.
Stutchbury (G. F.) Notes on intellect. cond. of the Ch. of E., 1913.
[Tracts]. T^{s}. for the Times: papers ill. of T. 90, 1841. [P2191].

History.

Baring-Gould (S.) Church revival (1547–), 1914.
Bastide (C.) L'Anglicanisme (–20c.), 1909.

Church of England [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Canning (A. S. G.) Thoughts on Xtn. hist., 1914.
Collier (J.) Eccl. hist. (to 1685), 2t, 1708–14.
Fuller (T.) Ch.-hist. until 1648, 1655; 1868; 6v, 1845.
Gwatkin (H. M.) Ch. & state in Eng. (–1714), 1917.
Henson (H. H.) Anglicanism, 1921.
Hutton (W. H.) Elem. hist., 1902.
Legg (J. W.) Eng. ch. life (1660–1833), 1914.
Patterson (M. W.) Hist., 1909.
Southey (R.) Book of Ch. (–1688), 2v, 1824.
Wakeman (H. O.) Intr. to hist., 1914.
Watson (E. W.) Ch. of Eng., 1914. [B.]
Wilson (H. A.) Episcopacy & unity (16c.–1718), 1912.

—— (***Early & Mediaeval***).

Coulton (G. G.) Med. st., 8, Priests & people before Reform., 1907.
Cruttwell (C. T.) Saxon Ch. & Norman Conquest (800–1135), 1909.
Giraldus, *Cambr.* De invectionibus (13c.); Davies [*in* Cymmrodorion. Y Cymmrodor, v30, 1920].
Greenwood (J. B.) Early eccles. hist. of Dewsbury, 1859.
Hales (W.) Orig. & purity of primit. church, 1819.
Howarth (H. H.) Golden days of early Eng. Ch. (–8c.), 3v, 1917.
Lechler (G. V.) J. Wycliffe & h. Engl. precursors; tr., 1884.
Lingard (J.) Antiq^{s}. of the Anglo-Saxon Ch., 1810.
Loserth (J.) Kirchenpolitik Engl. im 14. Jhdt., T2, 1908.
Manning (B. L.) People's faith in time of Wyclif, 1919.
Platts (C.) Pioneers of our Faith, 1910.
Plummer (A.) Churches in Brit. bef. 1000, 2v, 1911.
Ussher (J.) Brit. eccles. antiq., 1687.
Williams (H.) Xty. in early Britain (–7c.), 1912.

—— (***16 century, Contemporary works***).

Apologia od. Veranttwortungsschrifft d. reform. Kirchen in Eng., 1589.
Bancroft (R.) Daungerous positions & proc., 1593.
Bémont (C.), *ed.* Prem. divorce de Hen. VIII & schisme d'Angl.: chron. lat. avec tr. fr. &c., 1917.
Bilson (T.) True diff. betw. Christ. subjection & unchristian rebellion &c., 1585.
Bucer (M.) Gratulatio ad Eccles. Angl. de relig. Christi restit. &c., 1548.
[Church]. Briefe & plaine declar. &c., 1584.
Crudelitatis Calvin. exempla ex Anglia, 1585.
Davenport (C.) Hist. minor prov. Angl. & Suppl. [*in* Davenport (C.) Op., t1, 1665].
Frere (W. H.) Visit. articles & injunctions (1536–57), 3v, 1910.
Lever (C.) Hist. of Defenders of Cath. Faith (1509–1625), 1627.
Peel (A.), *ed.* 2nde parte of register: cal. of MSS. by Puritans (1593), 2v, 1915.
Penry (J.) Humble motion, 1590.
Ribadeneira (P. de) App. Schismatis Angl.; tr., 1610.

Church of England [*continued*].

History (***16 century, Contemporary works***) [*continued*].

Sanders (N.) De orig. &c. schismatis Angl., 1586.
Whitgift (J.) Defense of the Aunswere &c., 1574.

—— (***16 century, Later works***).

Burnet (G.) Refl. on Mr. Varillas's Hist., 1686; 1689.
Collins (W. E.) Engl. Reform. & conseq., 1908.
—— Position of Pope in Eng. in M.A., 1896.
Constable (J.) Amendments prop. to Ch.-hist. of Eng., 1500–1688, 1741.
Gairdner (J.) Lollardy & Ref., v3, 4 (c. 1547–54), 1911–13.
Harington (E. C.) Reformers &c., 1849.
Heppe (H. L. J.) Kirchl. Verkehr Eng. mit d. evang. Deutschland (1559–77), 1859.
Kennedy (W. P. M.) Studies in Tudor hist., 1916.
Lumsden (C. B.) Dawn of mod. Eng., 1509–25, 1910. [B.]
Manning (R.) England's conversion & reformation, 1725.
Plummer (A.) Eng. ch. hist., 1509–1702, 3v, 1904–7.
Touchet (G.) Hist. colls., 1686.
Usher (R. G.) Reconstruction (1583–1610), 2v, 1910. [B.]
Ward (T.) England's Reformation, 2v, 1715.

—— (***17 century***).

Baxter (R.) Foreign jurisdiction &c., 1691.
Burnet (G.) Exhort. to peace & unity, 1689. [P2040].
[Charles I]. Resol. conc. establ. of relig. &c., 1642. [P2571].
Dow (C.) Innovations, 1637.
Gordon (A.), *ed.* Freedom after ejection, 1690–92, 1917.
Hornius (G.) De statu eccles. Brit. hod., 1647.
Lathbury (T.) Hist. of Eng. episcopacy (1528–1662), 1836.
Nalson (J.) Foxes & firebrands, 2p, 1682.
Pearson (J. B.) Biog. sk. of chaplains to Levant Co., 1611–1706, 1883.
Plummer (A.) Eng. ch. hist., 1509–1702, 3v, 1904–7.
State of relig. in Eng. (c. 1636) [*in* Cerri (U.) State of Rom. Cath. relig. &c., 1715].
Sutcliffe (M.) Subversion of R. Parsons his work &c., 1606.
Tatham (G. B.) Puritans in power (1640–60), 1913.
Thorndike (H.) Just weights & measures, 1662.
Usher (R. G.) Reconstruction (1583–1610), 2v, 1910. [B.]

—— (***18 century***).

Plummer (A.) Ch. of E. in 18c., 1910.
Rowden (A. W.) Primates of the 4 Georges, 1916.
Wilson (F. W.) Importance of r. of Q. Anne in Eng. Ch. hist., 1911. [B.]

—— (***19 century***).

Baring-Gould (S.) Church revival (1547–), 1914.
Cornish (F. W.) Eng. Ch. in 19th c., 2p, 1910.
Gladstone (W. E.) Corr. on Ch. & relig., 2v, 1910.
Pusey (E. B.) Letter on crisis, 1842.
Tuckwell (W.) Pre-Tractarian Oxford, 1909.
Refer to OXFORD MOVEMENT.

Church of England [*continued*].

History (20 century).

Alington (C. A.) Schoolmaster's apology, 1914.

Clarke (W. K. L.), *ed.* Facing the facts, Englishman's religion, 1911.

Halifax (C. L. W., *2nd visct.*) Dangers wh. threaten Cath. revival, 1911. [P1324].

Henson (H. H.) Quo tendimus ?: the issue of Kikuyu, 1914. [P1445].

Our place in Xtendom, 1916.

Sanday (W.) Bp. Gore's challenge to criticism, 1914. [P1455].

Streeter (B. H.) Restatement & reunion, 1914.

Wace (H.) Some questions of the day, 2s., 1912–14.

Weston (F.) Ecclesia Anglicana, for what does she stand ?, 1914. [P1455].

Laity.

Colchester (H. B.), *ed.* Lay views by 6 clergy: W. R. Inge &c., 1914.

Liturgy. *see* COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF.

Nonconformity & Church of England.

[Dissenters]. Coll. of cases wr. to recover D^s. to C. of E., 1694.

Greig (J. H.) Church & Nonconformity, 1912.

Toplady (A. M.) Ch. of E. vindic. f. charge of Arminianism, 1769.

Truth vindic. f. accusat. of Independent Soc., 1646. [P1547].

Refer to CHURCHES, UNION OF.

Orders, Claims &c.

Chisenhale (E.) Catholike history, 1653.

Douglas (J. A.) Rel. of Angl. churches w. Eastern-Orthodox, 1921.

Halifax (C. L. W., *2nd visct.*) Leo XIII & Anglican o., 1912.

Hammond (H.) Of schisme, def. of Ch. of E. agst. Romanists, 1654.

—— Parænesis (17c.), *& o. wks.*, 1849.

Henson (H. H.) Anglicanism, 1921.

—— Ch. of E., nature & future, 1919.

Jewel (J.) Apologia, 1584; 1626; tr., 1635.

Kendrick (P. R.) De ordin. Angl. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].

Komnenos (P.) Συμβολαί &c.; A′, 1921. [P2577].

Lacey (T. A.) Roman diary &c. rel. to Papal inq. into Eng. ordinations, 1896, 1910.

[London]. Jus divinum ministerii evang., 1654.

Mason (F.) Of the consecr. of bishops &c., 1613.

Our place in Xtendom, 1916.

Perceval (A. P.) Apol. for apostol. succession &c., 1839.

Powell (T.) Apostolic succession &c., 1838.

Pusey (E. B.) Remonstrance, 1836. [P2191].

Parish Administration.

Creighton (J.) Appeal conc. irreg. preaching, 1786. [P2537].

Parties &c.

Anglo-Catholic Congress. Report, 1920.

Benson (R. H.) Non-Cath. denominations, 1910.

Defoe (D.) Xty. of High-Church consider'd, 1704. [P1984].

Fatal harmony: Jesuits & High-church &c., 1716. [P2166].

Hook (W. F.) State of p^s. in C. of E., 1841. [P2191].

Moule (H. C. G.) Evangel. School (19c.), 1901.

Reflections on management of late party-disputes &c., 1715. [P1475].

Church of England [*continued*].

Parties [*continued*].

Russell (G. W. E.) Sh. hist. of Evangel. movt., 1915.

Symes (J. E.) Broad Church, 1913.

Periodicals.

Official yearbook of the Ch. of Eng., 1921.

Theology, 1920–.

Property & Revenue.

Austen (W. A. E.) Structure & endowments, 1921. [P2503].

Browne (G. F.) Continuity of possession at Reformation, 1897.

Burroughs (S.) Customary-estates &c., 1731. [P1545].

Clarke (H. W.) Past & pres. revenues of the Ch. of Eng. in Wales, 1890. [P1716].

Dawkins (W. B.) Anc. sources, 1912. [P2489].

Headlam (A. C.) Revenues of C. of E., 1917.

Sadler (F.) Exact. &c. of parish fees, 1771. [P1545].

Tables for renewing &c. leases of cathedral churches &c., 1722. [P2167].

Value of Church & College leases, 1722. [P2167; 2169].

Public Worship.

Directory for publ. worship of God, 1645. [P1463]; [*repr. in* Hall (P.) Reliquiæ, v3, 1847].

Ingle (J.) Letter to Mayor of Exeter, 1848. [P2191].

Johnson (J.) Case of occas. days &c. [*in h.* Case of a rector &c., *n.d.*].

[Parliament]. Ordinance for puting in execution the Directory for publ. w. &c., 1645. [P1463].

Williams (D.) P. w., patriotism &c., 1773. [P2117].

Ritual.

N.B.—*For books dealing with the Book of Common Prayer specifically refer to* COMMON PRAYER BK.

Alcuin Club. First Eng. ordo: celeb. of the Lord's supper w. one minister, 1905.

Clerk's book, 1549; Legg, 1903.

Frere (W. H.) Princ. of liturg. reform, 1911.

Hope & Atchley. Eng. liturg. colours, 1918.

Kennedy (W. M.) "Interpretations" of the bps. (c. 1560), 1908.

Micklethwaite (J. T.) Ornaments of the rubric; Suppl., 1901.

Newbolt (W. C. E.) Consolidation, 1897.

Perry (T. W.) Lawful Church ornaments, 1857.

Sewell (W.) Letter to Pusey, 1841. [P2191].

Tomlinson (J. T.) Coll. tracts on r., 1888 &c.

Ritualism & Lawlessness.

Bennett (F.) Story of W. J. E. Bennett (1804–86), 1909.

Bowen (W. E.) Contemp. ritualism, 1902.

Case against proposed appeal to first six centuries, 1905. [P1716].

Church Assoc. Illegal ritual in Ch. of E., 1899. [P1577].

—— Indict. of bishops, 1898. [P1716].

Gladstone (W. E.) Ch. of E. & ritualism, 1875.

Roman Mass in Eng. Church, 1899.

Russell (G. W. E.) A. Stanton: a memoir, 1917.

Church of England [*continued*].

Ritualism & Lawlessness [*continued*].

Tomlinson (J. T.) Coll. tracts on ritual, 1888 &c.

—— MacColl's caricature of Reform. Settlement, 1899. [P1716].

Walsh (W.) Episcopal patronage, Romanizing movt., 1884. [P1271].

Royal Supremacy.

Bedford (A.) 3 sermons, 1717. [P2377].

Gardiner (S.) De vera obedientia (1536); tr., 1553.

Harris (R.) Concordia Anglic. de primatu eccles. regio, 1612.

Independent power of the Ch. &c., 1716.

Sanderson (R.) Episcopacy not prejud. to regal power, 1673; 1683 [*& in* Wks., v5, 1854].

Staveley (T.) Essay [*in h.* Romish horse-leech, 1769].

Usher (R. G.) Rise & fall of the High Commission, 1913.

Ussher (J.) Speech, 1622, Oath of Supremacie [*in h.* Ans. to challenge, 1631].

Winter (J.) Obs^s. upon Oath of Supremacy, 1679. [P2040].

Satire.

Bicknell (J. L.) Mod. church, 1820. [P2511].

Cobden (E.) Essay tending to promote relig., 1755. [P2175].

Previté-Orton (C. W.) Polit. & eccles. s. (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]

Taylor (J.) Mad fashions &c., 1642.

Ward (T.) England's Reformation, 2v, 1715.

Union with other Churches. *see* CHURCHES, UNION OF.

Church of England, Colonial.

Buchanan (C.) Colon. eccles. establ., 1813.

Bury (H.), *bp. of Brit. Honduras.* Bishop amongst bananas, 1911.

Cross (A. L.) Angl. episcopate & Amer. Colonies (1675–1789), 1902. [B.]

Molesworth (W.) Speech, Clergy Reserves of Canada Bill, 1853. [P294].

Sheepshanks (J.) A bishop in the rough (1859–67), 1909.

White (G.) Round about the Torres Straits, 1917.

Africa.

Davidson (R. T.) Missionary conf. in East A., 1914. [P1455].

—— ***Biographies.*** *see A.C. under :—*

Drew (H.), 1856–1910.

Green (James), 1821–1906.

Australasia.

Matthews (C. H. S.) Parson in A. bush, 1908.

—— ***Biography,*** *see A.C. under :—*

Moorhouse (J.), *bp. of Melbourne*, 1826–1915.

Canada &c.

Armitage (W. J.) Canadian revision of Prayer Bk., 1922.

—— ***Biography.*** *see A.C. under :—*

Sillitoe (A. W.), *bp. of New Westminster*, 1840–94.

India &c.

Cotton (G. E. L.) Charge, Diocese &c. of Calcutta, 1863. [P1258].

Shepherd (H.) Inefficiency, 1827. [P1526].

—— ***Biographies.*** *see A.C. under :—*

Lefroy (G. A.), *bp. of Calcutta*, 1854–1919.

Marks (J. E.), 1832–1915.

Church of England, Continental.
Mason (A. J.) Life of W. E. Collins, Bp. of Gibraltar, 1912.

Church of Ireland; Church of Scotland; Church of Wales, *see* CHURCH IN IRELAND &c.

Church Plate.
Alberti (F. degli) De sacris utensilibus, 1783.
Ball (T. S.) Ch. p. of city of Chester, 1907.
Braithwaite (P. R. P.) C. p. of Hampshire, 1909.
Couchman (J. E.) Sussex Church p. [*in* Sussex Arch. Soc., Colls., v53, 54, 1910–11].
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1881–.
Evans (J. T.) C. p. of Breconshire, 1912.
—— Ch. p. of Cardiganshire, 1914.
—— C. p. of Gowerland, w. diocese of St. David's, 1921.
—— Ch. p. of Radnorshire, 1910.
Fallow (T. M.) Yorks. c. p.; McCall, v1, 1912.
Halliday (G. E.) Llandaff c. pl., 1901.
Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.
Jackson (C. J.) Illust. hist. of Eng. p., 2v, 1911.
Jones (E. A.) Ch. p. of diocese of Bangor, 1906.
—— Old c. p. of Isle of Man, 1907.
—— Old silver sacramental vessels of for. Prot. Churches in Eng., 1908.
Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc., Trans., 1883–, 1884–.
Mély (F. de) Trésor de la sacristie d. patriarches de Moscou [*in* Fond. Piot. Mon., t12, 1905].
Molinier (E.) Hist. des arts, t4, L'orfévrerie relig., 1896 &c.
Nightingale (J. E.) Ch. p. of Wilts, 1891.
Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. Norfolk archæology, v1–5, 14–17, 1847–1910.
Rohault de Fleury. La Messe, ét. archéol., 8v, 1883–9.
Tietze (H.) Denkmale d. Stiftes Nonnberg in Salzburg, 1911.
Trollope (A.) Inventory of c. p. of Leicestershire, 2v, 1890.
Refer to CHRISTIAN ART & SYMBOLISM; GOLD & SILVER WORK; INVENTORIES.

Church Property & Benefices.
Alexandre (N.) De justa bonorum temporal. poss. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].
Antonelli (M.) Vicende d. dominaz. pontif. nel Patrimonio di S. Pietro in Tuscia [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v25–27, 1902–4.
Barlow (C. A. M.) Benefices Bill, 1896. [P1294].
Bernard (P.) Esclaves & serfs d'église en Fr., 6e au 13e s., 1919. [B.]
Biner (J.) De jure prim. precum institut. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].
Bodenstein (A.) Die Wittenberger u. Leisniger Kastenordnung, 1522, 1523 (by A. B. & M. Luther), 1907.
Bordoni (F.) Opus posthumum de legatis &c., 1703.
Burnet (G.) Rights of princes in dispos. of eccles. benefices &c., 1682.
Calisse (C.) Costit. del patrimonio di S. Pietro in Tuscia nel sec. 14 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom., v15, 1892].
Campomanes (P. R. C. y S., *c.* de) Tratado de la regalia de amortizacion, 1765.

Church Property & Benefices [*continued*].
Carassai (C.) La politica relig. di Costant. il Gr. e la prop. della Chiesa [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v24, 1901].
Duarenus (F.) De sacris eccl. ministeriis & beneficiis, 1699.
Du Four de Longuerue (L.) Sur l'autorité & les biens ecclés. [*in h.* Opusc., t1, 1784].
Merkel (W. A.) De var. juris patronatus adquir. modis, 1731.
Parl. papers [2078]. Ret. of transfer of rights of patronage, 1904–12, 1913. (cd. 7139).
Reiffenstuel (A.) De b. eccles., jure patron. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].
Rodriguez Campomanes y Sorriba (P.) Regalia de amortizacion, 1821.
Spearing (E.) Patrimony of Roman Ch. (5–6c.), 1918. [B.]
Spelman (*sir* H.) De non temerandis eccles. (1676), 1841.
Wiclif (J.) De civili dominio (14c.); Loserth, v2–4, 1900–04.
Refer to NEPOTISM.

Church Services, *see* LITURGIES &c.

Churches (*Buildings &c.*)
Assemanus (J. A.) Comm. de ecclesiis, earum reverentia &c., 1766.
Hildebrand (J.) Enchirid. de templis prim. eccles., 1740.
Rohault de Fleury. La Messe; ét. archéol., 8v, 1883–9.

Asia Minor.
Bachmann (W.) Kirchen &c. in Armenien u. Kurdistan, 1913.
Ramsay (W. M.) & G. L. Bell. Thousand & One Churches, 1909.
Rott (H.) Kleinasiat. Denkmäler aus Pisidien, Pamphylien, Kappadokien u. Lykien, 1908.
Strzygowski (J.), *ed.* Kleinasien: Kirchenaufnahmen, 1903.
Svoboda (A.) Seven Churches, 1869.
Refer to ASIA MINOR.

Austria.
Österreichische Kunsttopog., *see A.C.*
Tietze (H.) Kirchl. Denkmale d. Salzburg, 1912.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, AUSTRIA; AUSTRIA.

Belgium, *see* ***Netherlands,*** *below.*

Dalmatia & Istria.
Gerber (W.) Altchristl. Kultbauten Istriens u. Dalmatiens, 1912.
Osterr. Archäolog. Inst. Forsch. in Salona, B1; Gerber, 1917.

Egypt & Nubia.
Clarke (S.) Xtian antiqs. in Nile Valley, 1912.
John George, *d. of Saxony.* Streifzüge, 1914.
Mileham (G. S.) Ch. in Lower N., 1910.
Refer to EGYPT.

England.
Addy (S. O.) Church & manor, 1913.
Architect., Archæolog. & Histor. Soc. of Chester, Journal, 1857–.
Architectural Societies [Associated]. Reports & papers, v25–30, 1900–10.
Bailey (J. B.) Chs. of deanery of Maryport, 1920.
Bond (F.) Dedic. & patron saints of Eng. ch., 1914. [B.]
—— Intr. to Eng. ch. arch., 11th to 16th c., 2v, 1913.
—— & Dom B. Camm. Roodscreens & roodlofts, 2v, 1909.
Brandon (R. & J. A.) Parish ch., 2v, 1851.

Churches [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
Bryant (T. H.) Suffolk (county chs.), 2v, 1912.
Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Proc., 1891–1915.
Cox (J. C.) Cumberland & Westmorland, 1913.
—— Eng. parish ch., 1914.
—— I. of Wight, its churches &c., 1911.
—— Norfolk (County ch.), 2v, 1910.
Cranage (D. H. S.) Archit. acc., Shropshire, v2, 1912.
Daubeny (U.) Anc. Cotswold chs., 1921.
Derbyshire Arch. &c. Soc. Journal, 1891–.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Dorset Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club. Procs., 1878–.
Essex review, 1896–.
Evelyn-White (C. H.) Cambridgeshire &c., 1911.
Faber (H.) Danske & Norske i London & deres Kirker, 1915.
Fisher (J. L.) Deanery of Harlow, hist. of Ch. in Essex, 1922.
Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.
Johnson (W.) Byways in Brit. archaeology, 1912.
Keyser (C. E.) Visit to chs. &c. [*in* Bristol &c. Arch. Soc., v41, 1919].
Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc. Trans., 1883–, 1884–.
London & Middlesex Arch. Soc. Trans., N.S., 1905–.
MacCall (H. B.) Richmondshire churches, 1910.
Morris (J. E.) Co. churches: Surrey, 1910.
Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. N. archæology, v1–5, 14–17, 1847–1910.
Page (W.) C. of Domesday Survey [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
Penstone (M. M.) Church study, 1911.
Perry (J. T.), *ed.* Memorials of old Middlesex, 1909.
Roy. Comm. on Hist. Monuments (Eng.), *see A.C.*
Sinclair (W. M.) The Chapels Royal, 1912.
Stabb (J.) Old Devon chs., v2, 3, 1911–16.
Suffolk Inst. of Archaeol. &c. Proc., 1906–15.
Sympson (E. M.), *ed.* Memorials of old Lincs., 1911.
Thompson (A. H.) Ground plan of Eng. parish chs., 1911.
—— Hist. growth of Eng. parish ch., 1911. [B.]
Thoroton Soc. Trans., 1897–1907.
Wilson (M. R.) Some anc. ch. &c. in Welsh Marches, Worces. & Glos., *n.d.*
Worley (G.) Essex: dict., mainly eccles., 1915.

France.
Barrès (M.) Autour des églises de village, 1913.
—— La gr. pitié des églises de F., 1914.
Broquelet (A.) Nos églises, 1913.
Durand (G.) Églises romanes des Vosges, 1913.
Fichot (C.) Statist. monument. du dépt. de l'Aube, t1, 2, 1884–88.
Giry (A.) Not. bibl. sur les archives des églises &c., époque carol., 1901.
Lasteyrie (R. de) Et s. la sculpture fr. au m. â. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t8, 1902].
Métais (C.) Églises &c. du dioc. de Chartres, s1, 1897.

Churches [*continued*].

France [*continued*].

Proust (M.) Pastiches & mélanges, 1919.

Sauer (J.) Destruct. d'églises &c., 1917.

Soc. archéol. du Midi. Mém., t16, 1908.

Spiers (R. S.) St.-Front of Périgueux & domed churches of Périgord & Charente, 1896. [P1365].

Street (G. E.) Unpubl. notes &c. (1855–7 &c.); King, 1916.

Germany.

Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler im Cassel, B1–5, 1901–13.

[Hessen]. Jahresbericht d. Denkmalpflege, Hessen, B1–3, 1910–14.

[Lubeck]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler; Baltzer &c., T2, 3, 1906–20.

Puttrich (L.) Denkmale d. Baukunst d. M. a. in Sachsen, 4A, 1836–50.

[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler, 1884–1919.

Greece.

Diehl (C.), M. Le Tourneau &c. Mons. chrétiens de Salonique, 1918.

Lampakis (G.) Antiqs. chrét. de la Gr., 1902.

Millet (G.) Mon. byzantins de Mistra, 1910.

Perdrizet (P.) & L. Chesnay. Métropole de Serrès [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].

Traquair (R.) Churches of W. Mani [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann., 15, 1909].

Refer to ARCHITECTURE; GREECE; GREEK CHURCH, GREECE.

Hungary.

Békefi (R.) Kirchen u. Burgen in d. Umgeb. d. Balaton im Ma.; übers. [*in* Balaton, Resultate, B3, T1, abt. 3, 1907].

Ireland.

Assoc. for Preserv. of Memorials of Dead in Ireland. Journal, v1–, 1892– Index, 1888–1908, 1909.

Cork Hist. & Arch. Soc. Journal, 1905–.

Ulster journal of arch., 1895–.

Waterford & S.-E. of I. Archaeolog. Soc. Journal, v1–, 1894–.

Westropp (T. J.) Ch. of co. Clare &c., 1900. [P1288].

—— Survey of anc. ch. in co. Limerick, 1905. [P1288].

Italy & Sicily.

Bumpus (T. F.) Cathedrals & c. of Rome & S. Italy, 1912.

Eroli (*m.* G.) Descr. d. chiese di Narni &c., 1898.

Freshfield (E. H.) Cellæ trichoræ & o. Xtn. antiqs. in Byzantine provs. of Sicily &c., 2v, 1913–18. [B.]

Gennari (G.) Alcune memorie (Padova), 1866. [N34].

Piazza (C. B.) Eorterologio, sacre stazioni romane &c., 1858.

Mesopotamia (*see also* ***Asia Minor***, *above*).

Bell (G. L.) Churches &c. of Tûr Abdin &c., 1913; [& essay in Berchem (M. v.) Amida, 1910].

Refer to MESOPOTAMIA.

Mexico.

Cortés (A.) Arquit. en M.: iglesias, 1914.

Netherlands & Belgium.

Randolph (W.) Cs. in Belg., 1919.

Société d'Archéolog. de Bruxelles, 1891–1909.

Norway.

Fett (H.) Norges kirker i M.-a., 1909.

Palestine.

Viaud (P.) Nazareth & ses 2 églises de l'Annonciation & de St.-Joseph, 1910.

Refer to BETHLEHEM.

Churches [*continued*].

Russia.

Brosset (M. F.) Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la Géorgie & dans l'Arménie, 1847–8, 3 livr. & Atlas, 1849–51.

Evdokimov (T.) Север в ист. русск. искусства, 1921. [B.]

Imperatorskaya Akad. Khudojestv. Памятники древне-р. искусства, в. 1–3, 1908–10.

Prokhorov (V.) Обзоръ древн. Москов. церквей, 1878.

Snegirev (I. M.) Р. старина, составл. А. Мартыновымъ, годъ 1–6, 1852–60.

Scandinavia.

Bumpus (T. F.) Cathedrals of Norway, Sweden & Denmark, 1908.

Scotland.

Mackinlay (J. M.) Anc. ch. dedications in S., Non-Scriptural, 1914. [B.]

—— Anc. ch. dedications in S., Scriptural ded., 1910. [B.]

Muir (T. S.) Anc. parochial &c. churches, 1848.

—— Characteristics, 1861.

—— Remains of eccles. archit., S. div. of Scot., 1855.

Roy. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Monuments (Scotland), *see A.C.*

Sinclair (W. M.) The Chapels Royal, 1912.

Spain.

Goméz-Moreno (M.) Iglesias mozárabes (9–11c.), 1919.

King (G. G.) Way of St. James, 3v, 1920. [B.]

Puig y Cadafalch (J.) Iglesies romàn. ab cobertes de fusta, Bohí y Aran [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].

Villanueva (Jaime) Noticia del viage lit, 1814 [*in* C. de d. Esp. 21, 1852].

Turkey (*see also* ***Asia Minor***, *above*).

Ebersolt (J.) Sanctuaires de Byzance &c., 1921.

—— & A. Thiers. Eglises de Constantinople, 1913.

Van Millingen (A.) Byzantine c. in Constantinople, 1912. [B.]

Refer to TURKEY.

Wales.

Evans (G.) Anc. churches of Llandovery [*in* Cymmrodorion, 1911/12].

[Montgomeryshire]. Colls. hist. & archaeolog. (Powys-Land Club), v27–, 1893–.

Roy. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Monuments (Wales &c.), *see A.C.*

Wilson (M. R.) Some anc. ch. &c. in Welsh marches &c., *n.d.*

Churches, Union of.

Assemanus (J. A.) De unione & communione ecclesiast., 1770.

Baxter (R.) Def. of principles of love, 1671.

—— True &c. way of concord, 1680.

Bennet (T.) Ans. to dissenters pleas for separ., 1701.

Birkbeck (W. J.) B. & the Russ. Ch., 1888–1915; Riley, 1917.

Bossuet (J. B.) & J. Molanus. Super reunione protest. cum eccles. Cath. tract., 1782.

Bréquigny. Exemplaires orig. du décret d'union de l'Egl. gr. avec l'Egl. lat. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].

Briggs (C. A.) Church unity, 1910.

Calovius (A.) Hist. syncretistica, 1685.

Cardauns (L.) Zur Gesch. d. kirchl. Unions &c., 1538–42, 1910.

Corbet (J.) Point of ch.-unity, 1679.

Churches, Union of [*continued*].

Dannhauer (J. C.) Diss. instit. ad collat. Carthagin. (411), 1658.

—— Nuncius nuncio Brit., 1664.

Davenant (J.) De pacis eccles. rationibus, 1635.

Dez (J.) Réunion des protestans de Strasbourg à l'égl. rom. &c., 1687.

Dominis (M. A. de) D. suæ profectionis consilium exponit, 1616. [P1463].

Dury (J.) Consult. irenic. Προδιόρθωσις, 1664.

—— Extr. ex harmonia confess. eccles. reform., 1671.

—— Iren. tract. prodromus, 1662.

—— Papers rel. to h. mission to the Continent [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R4].

Dutens (L.) De l'Eglise, du Pape &c. [*in h.* Œ. mêlées, 1797].

Galano (C.) Conciliationis Eccl. Armenæ cum Rom. &c., p2, 2t, 1658–61.

Gore (C.) *bp.* Dominant ideas &c., 1918.

—— Orders & unity, 1909.

Greig (J. H.) Church & Nonconformity, 1912.

Grotius (H. de) Via ad pacem eccles. &c., 1642.

Hales (J.) De pace & concordia eccles., 1630.

Headlam (A. C.) Doctr. of Ch. & Xtn. reunion, 1920.

Hutter (L.) Irenicum vere Xtnum.: Irenici Parei consilia refellens, 1616.

Johnson (P. B.) Reply to sermons on Xtn. re-union, 1895. [P1247].

Lunn (H. S.) Reunion & Lambeth, 1920.

MacBee (S.) Eirenic itinerary, 1911.

Maimbourg (L.) Peaceful method, 1671.

Mason (J. M.) Plea for cath. communion, 1816.

Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., p1, 1759.

Morton (T.) De pace inter Evangelicos, 1638.

Nase (J.) Concordia Glaubenstrittiger lehren &c., 1583.

Norden (W.) Papsttum u. Byzanz, b. 1453, 1903.

Orchard (W. E.) Outlook for religion, 1917.

Osborne (C. E.) Relig. in Eur. & world crisis, 1916.

Our place in Xtendom, 1916.

Pareus (D.) Irenicum, 1614.

Poiret (P.) De erudit. solida, Irenico univ., 1707.

Reuniting of Christianity; tr., 1673.

Sanday (W.) Prim. Ch. & reunion, 1913.

Sanderson (R.) Pax Ecclesiæ [*in* Wks., v5, 1854].

Schellhass (C.) Legation d. Kardinals Morone (1576: Moskau, Bayern) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].

Shakespeare (J. H.) Churches at the cross-roads, 1918.

Sherlock (W.) Disc. about church-unity &c., 1681.

Streeter (B. H.) Restatement & reunion, 1914.

Thiel (F. F. van) Old Catholics of Holland in rel. to Orthodox & Angl. churches, 1914. [P1652].

Thomas, *a Jesu.* De unione schismat. cum eccl. cath. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].

Towards Reunion, 1919.

Turnbull (G. H.) S. Hartlib & J. A. Comenius (17c.), 1920.

Velmirovic (N.) Agony of the C., 1917.

Walker (L. J.) Problem of reunion, 1920.

Werenfels (S.) Opusc., t1, 1772.

Churches, Union of [*continued*].
White (J.) Perswasive to moder., 1725.
Wilson (H. A.) Episcopacy & unity (16c.–1718), 1912.
Wilson (H. B.) Schemes of Xtn. comprehension [*in* Oxford essays, 1857].
Wordsworth (J.) Our rel. to sep. churches of the East, 1908.
World Missionary Conf., 1910, v8, 1910.
Ziegler (B.) Oratio de conjunctione &c. Christianorum, 1549. [P2528].
Refer to KIKUYU CONTROVERSY.

Churchwardens.
Macmorran (K. M.) Hdbk. for c. & ch. councillors, 1921.
[Notre Dame]. Marguilliers laïcs, 1204–1790; Vidier [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t40, 1913].
Sanderson (R.) Articles of visit. &c. (1662) [*in* Wks., v4, 1854].

Churchwardens' Accounts.
[Cambridge]: St. Mary the Gt. Ch. accts., 1504–1635; Foster, 1905.
Canterbury: St. Andrew. Ch. acc^{s}., 1485–1625; Cotton [*in* Kent Arch. Soc., Arch. Cant., v32–35, 1917–21].
Cox (J. C.) Chwdns.' accts. (14–17c.), 1913.
—— Reg^{s}. & Chwdns.' acc^{s}. of Duffield (17–18c.) [*in* Derby. Arch. Soc., v39, 1917].
Derbyshire Arch. &c. Soc., J., 1879–.
[Elland]. Par. reg^{s}., 1640–70, & c. acc^{s}., 1648–70; Ormerod, 1917.
Extr^{s}. f. Manchester c. acc^{s}., 1664–1710; Broxap [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v4, 1921].
Finn (A.), *ed.* Records of Lydd (1520–58 &c.), 1911.
St. Edmund & St. Thomas, Sarum. Chwdns.'s accts., 1443–1702; Swayne, 1896.
Sussex Arch. Soc. S.A. coll., 1848–.
Thoresby Soc. Misc., 7v, 1891–1917.
Tudor (T. L.) Notes on old ch. acc. bk. (1598–1718) conc. St. Werburgh [*in* Derbyshire Arch. Soc., v40, 41, 1918–19].
Utrecht. Rekeningen, Buurkerk, 15^{e} eeuw; Rappard [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d3, 1880].
Wandsworth ch. accts., 1545–1639; Davis [*in* Surrey Arch. colls., v15, 17–20, 24, 1898–1911].
[Worcester]. Chwdns.' accts. of St. Michael's, 1539–1603; Amphlett: St. Helen's, 1519–20; Porter, 1896.

Chusan, *island.*
Gundry (R. S.) Sk. of excurs. to C. &c., 1876.
Parl. papers [2160]. Rep. on Hong Kong, C. &c., 1857. (148.)

Chutteesgurh, *see* CHHATTISGARH.

Chuvashes, *see* BURTASES.

Cibyra.
Belley. L'ère de Cibyre [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
Refer to PHRYGIA.

Cicadae.
Buckton (G. B.) Monogr. of Brit. Cicadæ, 2v, 1890–1.
Refer to INSECTS: RHYNCHOTA.

Cilento.
Angelis (C. de) Memorie (19c.); Mazziotti, 1908.
Mazziotti (M.) G. Carducci ed i moti del C. nel 1848, 2v, 1909.
Refer to SALERNO.

Cilgerran, *see* KILGERRAN.

Cilicia.
Brémond (É.) C. en 1919–1920, 1921.
Imhoof-Blumer (F.) Mallos, Mégarsos, Antioche du Pyramos, 1883.
Vahram. Chron. of Armenian kgdm. in C. (11c.–1289); tr., 1831.
Refer to ANAZARBUS: ANTIOCH: ISSUS: TARSUS.

Cilli.
Histor. Verein f. Steiermärk. Beitr., 1864–1906.
—— Steir. Ztschr., 1903–18.

Cimbri.
Arpe (P. F.) Themis Cimbrica, 1737.
Dreyer (J. C. H.) De usu juris Anglo-Sax. in explic. jure C. &c., 1747.
Kéralio. Orig. du peuple suéd. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Petreius (N.) C. orig., migrationes &c., 1695.
Schiern (F. E.) Orig. & migrat., 1842.
Wedel-Jarlsberg (F. W. af) Abh., 2T, 1781.

Cimiez.
Kerval (L. de) Couvent des Frères Mineurs et le sanctuaire de Notre-Dame de Cimiez, 1901.
Refer to FRANCISCANS; SAINT-PONS.

Cimino, *mountains of.*
Bargellini (S.) I monti del C., 1914.
Refer to CAMPAGNA DI ROMA (& *prov. of* ROME).

Cimmerian Bosphorus, *see* CRIMEA.

Cimmerians.
Fréret. Mémes. s. les C. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Höfer (U.) De Cimmeriis, 1891. [P1842].
Kéralio. Orig. du peuple suéd. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Ruelle (C. E.) Cimmériens d'Homère, 1859. [*a.c. in* P1835].

Cinematograph.
Bakshy (A.) K. as art [*in h.* Path of mod. Russ. stage, 1916].
Cinema Comm. of Inquiry. Cinema, pres. position &c.: Report, 1917.
Gehrts (M.) Camera actress in wilds of Togoland, 1915.
Holberg (G.) V. Psilander (1884–1917), 1917.
Jones (B. E.) C. book: compl. guide, 1916.
Malins (G. H.) How I filmed the War (1914–17), 1920.
[Parl. papers, 2230]. Sel. Com. on L.C.C. (Gen. Powers) Bill &c., 1914. (374).
Wrigley (M. J.) The film: use in pop. educ., 1922.

Cinque Ports.
Bradley (A. G.) Old gate of Eng.: Rye &c. & West. C.P., 1918.
Brayley (E. W.) Delineations, hist. & topog., 2v, 1817–8.
Hueffer (F. M.) Cinque ports, 1900.
Kent Arch. Soc. Arch. Cant., 1858–.
Knocker (E.) Grand Court of Shepway, Dover, Aug. 1861, 1862.

Cintra, The Convention of, 1808.
Wordsworth (W.) Tract (1809); Dicey, 1915.

Ciociaria, *see* CAMPAGNA DI ROMA (& *prov. of* ROME).

Circumcision.
Beugnies (G.) La circoncision, 1902.
Billuart (C. R.) De fine [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t21, 1841].
Bynaeus (A.) De natali Jesu C.; acc. dissert de J.C. c., 2p, 1689.

Circumcision [*continued*].
Reitzenstein (R.) 2 religionsgeschichtl. Fragen, 1901.
Remondino (P. C.) Hist. of circumcision &c., 1891.
Schmid (S.) Tract. de c. Vet. Test. &c., 1700.
Refer to JEWISH RELIGION; RELIGION; RITES; SURGERY &c.

Circus.
Rendle (T. M.) Swings & roundabouts. 1919.

Cirencester.
Beeby (W. T.) Anc. stained glass, St. John, C. [*in* Bristol &c. Arch. Soc., v39, 1916].
Haverfield (F.) Roman C. [*in* Archaeologia, v69, 1920].

Cissbury.
Smith (R. A.) Date of Grime's Graves & C. flint-mines [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Refer to SUSSEX.

Cistercians.
Bilson (J.) Archit. of C. [*in* Royal Arch. Inst., J., v66, 1909].
Brunner (S.) Cisterzienserbuch, Gesch. &c., Öst.-Ung., Deut. u. Schweiz, 1881.
[Cistercian]. Collectaneum C., 1900.
[——]. Statutes, 1256–7, suppl. s^{s}., 1257–88; Fowler, 1890.
Fletcher (J. S.) C^{s}. in Yorks., 1919. [B.]
Henriquez (C.) Corona sacra de la relig. C., 1624.
Huyshe (W.) Dervorgilla, of Galloway & h. abbey of the Sweet Heart, 1913.
Janauschek (L.) Orig. Cisterc., t1, 1877.
Jongelinus de Lambertinis (C.) Notitia abbatiarum ord. C. &c., 1640.
Jungbluth (R.) Sprachl. Unters. d. altfr. C.-Regel [*in* R.F., B10, 1899].
Rowe (J. B.) C. houses of Devon [*in* Devon. Assoc., v7, 8, 1875–6].
Sartorius (A.) Verteütschtes C. bistertium &c., 1708.
Valois (N.) Un plaidoyer du 14s. en faveur des C. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t69, 1908].

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Caesarius *Heisterbac.*, c. 1180–1240.
Refer to ADUARD; ARNSBURG; BEAULIEU ABBEY, HAMPSHIRE; BONPORT, *abbey*; DIEULACRES; DUISKE, *abbey*; FONTENAY; HOLM CULTRAM; KAISHEIM; KIRKLEES PRIORY; KIRKSTALL; LÉONCEL; LEUBUS; LILIENFELD; NETLEY ABBEY; NEWENHAM ABBEY; OURSCAMP; PONTIGNY; ROYALMONT, *abbey*; SAINTE-HOÏLDE, *abbey*; SAWLEY ABBEY; STONELEIGH ABBEY; TRAPPISTS; VALE ROYAL; VAUX DE CERNAY.

Citizenship.
Balemann (H. D.) Dissert. de jure civium origin., 1746.
Bryce (J.) Hindrances to good c., 1909.
Cunningham (W.) The common weal, 1917.
Förster (F. W.) Polit. Ethik u. polit. Pädagogik, 1918.
Gill (C.) Govt. & people, 1921. [B.]
Gill (W. L.) New c., 1913.
Gollancz (V.) & D. Somervell. School & the world, 1919.
Greenwood (A.) Educ. of the c., 1920. [P2423].
Hadley (A. T.) Educ. of Amer. citizen, 1901.

Citizenship [*continued*].
Hetherington (H. J. W.) & J. H. Muirhead. Soc. purpose, 1918. [B.]
Hill (D. J.)People's govt., 1915.
Hughes (M. L. V.) Citizens to be, 1917. [B.]
Jones (H.) Princ^s. of c., 1919.
Kellor (F. A.) Straight America, 1916.
Kerschensteiner (G.) Education for c.; tr., 1912; 1915.
Lien (A. J.) Privileges &c. of citizens of U.S., 1913.
MacCunn (J.) Ethics, 1911.
Mansbridge (A.) C. [*in* Benson (A. C.), *ed.* Camb. e. on educ., 1917].
Matheson (M. C.) C.: intr. hdbk., 1918.
Metcalfe (A. E.) Woman: a citizen, 1918.
Ricardo (H.) Perfect citizen, 1920. [P2490].
Root (E.) Govt. &c.; Bacon &c., 1916.
Spence (C. H.) Teaching of civics in public schools, 1909. [P1305].
Swann (F.) Primer of Eng. c., 1918.
Taft (W. H.) 4 aspects of civic duty, 1911.
Wright (T.) Xtian. c., 1914. [P1603].

Citrus Fruit, *see* FRUIT; ORANGES.

Città di Castello.
Bellucci (G.) Leggende tifernati, 1900. [P1284].
Corbucci (V.) C. di C. nel Risorg. ital., 1821–70, 1911.
Giovagnoli (E.) C. di C., 1921.

Civilization.
Adams (B.) Law of c. & decay, 1898.
Altamira y Crevea (R.) Filos. de hist. y teoria de c., 1916.
Altertum (Vom) zur Gegenwart; Boll, Curtius &c., 1919.
Austin (R.) Social decay & regener., 1921.
Balfour-Murphy (W. J.) Rise & fall of nations, 1912.
Bastian (A.) Beiträge z. Ethnologie, Die Cultur &c., 1871.
Briffault (R.) Making of humanity, 1919.
Bristol (L. M.) Social adapt., 1920. [B.]
Bury (J. B.) Idea of progress, 1920.
Carpenter (E.) C.: cause & cure, 1921.
Chamberlain (H. S.) Das 19. Jhdt., B1, 1899; 2H, 1912; tr., 2v, 1911; 13.
Cunningham (W.) Essay on W. c. in econ. aspect, 2v, 1910–11.
Delvaille (J.) Essai s. l'hist. de l'idée de progrès j. la fin du 18s., 1910.
Dopsch (A.) Wirtschaftl. u. soz. Grundlagen (1–9c.), 2T, 1918–20.
Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Kulturgesch. u. Naturwiss. [*in h.* Reden, B1, 1886; 1912].
Emmel (F.) Tod d. Abendlandes &c., 1920. [P2492].
Espiard (F. I. d') Genie & caractère des nations, 3t, 1743.
Esser (G.) & J. Mausbach, *edd.* Religion, Christentum, Kirche, B3, 1912.
Figgis (J. N.) C. at the cross roads, 1912.
Finot (J.) Progrès et bonheur, 2t, 1914.
Fleure (H. J.) Human geography in W. Europe, 1918.
Fonsegrive (G. L.) "Kultur" & c., 1916.
Francke (K.) Kulturwerte d. deut. Lit., B1 (Mittelalt.), 1910.
Geijer (E. G.) Menniskans hist. [*in* Skr., B2, 1882].
Gennep (A. v.) Religions, mœurs & légendes, 4s, 1908–12.

Civilization [*continued*].
Gobineau (*c.* J. A. de) Inequality of human races; tr., 1915.
Gorky (M.)Револ. и культура (1917), *n.d.*
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Mediæval contrib^s. to mod. c., 1921.
Hertz (F.) Rasse u. Kultur, 1915.
Hillebrand (C.) Völker, 1914.
Hinneberg (P.) Die Kultur d. Gegenwart, *see A. C.* [B.]
Hörnes (M.) Natur- u. Urgesch. d. Menschen, 2B, 1909.
Hubbard (A. J.) Fate of empires, 1913.
Huntington (E.) C. & climate, 1919. [B.]
Inge (W. R.) Dilemma of c. [*in h.* Essays, s2, 1922].
—— Idea of progress, 1920. [P2395; 2466].
Joël (C.) Neue Weltkultur, 1915.
Kidd (B.) Princ. of Western c., 1908.
—— Science of power, 1918.
Kireevsky (I. V.) О характерѣ просвѣщенія Европы &c. [*in h.* Полное собраніе соч., t1, 1911].
Marvin (F. S.) Century of hope (1815–1914), 1919. [B.]
—— The living past, 1913; 1915; 17; 20. [B.]
—— Progress & hist., 1916.
—— Rec. developments in Eur. thought (1870–), 1920.
—— Unity of Western c., 1915.
—— W. races & the world, 1922.
Mason (O. T.) Woman's share in prim. culture, 1918.
Means (P. A.) Racial factors in democracy, 1918. [B.]
Muhlestein (H.) Der neue Geist, 1918. [P2253].
Müller-Lyer (F.) Hist. of soc. development; tr., 1920.
Newsome (C.) Pronoun "I" & interjection "O," v1, 1902.
Nyström (A. K.) Allmän kulturhistoria, 6d, 1886–92.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Revolutions of c., 1911.
—— Some sources of human hist., 1919.
Reade (W. H. V.) Revolt of labour agst. civiltn., 1919.
Reade (W. W.) Martyrdom of man, 1910.
Schulz (O. Th.) Sinn d. Antike u. Spengler's neue Lehre, 1922. [P2580].
Shelgunov (N. V.) Прошедшее &c. европейской цивил. [*in* Сочиненія, t2, 1871].
Smith (W. R.) Growth of nations, 1909.
Soloviev (V. S.) 3 entretiens sur la morale; tr., 1916.
Spengler (O.) Untergang d. Abendlandes, 2B, 1920–22.
Spurrell (H. G. F.) Modern man, 1917.
Stoddard (L.) Revolt agst. c., 1922
Tomassetti (G.) Infl. degli Ital. sui loro conquistatori (5–19c.), 1873.
Veblen (T. B.) Place of science in mod. c., 1919.
Wachsmuth (E. W. G.) Europ. Sittengesch., 5T, 1831–9.
Weber (L.) Le rythme du progrès, 1913.
Wells (H. G.) Salvaging of civ., 1921.
Woodruff (C. E.) Expansion of races, 1909.
Wulf (M. de) Phil. & c. in M. A., 1922. [B.]
Zimmer (H.) Irish element in med. culture; tr., 1891.

American.
Gurowski (*c.* A. G.) Amer. & Europe, 1857.
Spinden (H. J.) Anc. c^s of Mexico & Cent. Amer., 1917. [B.]
Stearns (H. E.), *ed.* C. in the U.S., 1922. [B.]

Civilization [*continued*].
Ancient (*see also* ***Greek & Roman***, *below*).
Apelt (O.) Ansichten d. griech. Philos. &c., 1901. [P1889].
Cavaignac (E.) Hist. de l'antiq., t1–3, 1913–19.
Dussaud (R.) Les c. préhellén. dans le bassin de la mer Egée, 1910; 1914.
Gsell (S.) Hist. anc. de l'Afrique du Nord, t1–4, 1913–20.
Gummere (F. B.) Germanic origins, 1892.
Jackson (J. W.) Shells as evid. of migrations of early culture, 1917.
Jastrow (M.) C. of Babylonia & Assyria, 1915.
Morgan (J. de) Les prem. c., j. la fin de l'Emp. macédonien, 1909.
Mosso (A.) Dawn of Mediterr. c.; tr., 1910.
—— La preistoria, v2, 1910.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Revolutions of c., 1911.
Smith (G. E.) Anc. Egyptians & infl. on c. of Europe, 1911.

English.
Franz (W.) Wert d. engl. Kultur f. Deutschlands Entwicklung, 1913. [P1605].
Johnson (E.) Rise of Eng. culture, 1904.

French.
Doumic (R.) Défense de l'esprit franç., 1916.
Guérard (A. L.) Fr. civiliz. in 19th c., 1914. [B.]
—— Fr. c. to close of m. a. (–15c.), 1920. [B.]
Leroux (E.) Fr. & Allem.: les 2 cultures, 1915. [P1582].
Marignan (A.) Ét. s. la c. fr. (Méroving.), 2t, 1899.

German.
Delbos (V.) Théorie allemande, 1916.
[Deutsch]. Vom deut. Michel, 1915.
Götte (R.) Kulturgesch. d. Urzeit Germaniens &c. (–919), 1920. [B.]
Henne am Rhyn (O.) Illust. Kultur- u. Sittengesch. d. deut. Sprachgebietes, 1918.
Leroux (E.) Fr. & Allem.: les 2 cultures, 1915. [P1582].
Péladan (J.) L'Allemagne dev. l'humanité et le devoir des civilisés, 1916.
Seillière (E.) H. S. Chamberlain, Pangermanisme mystique, 1917.

Greek & Roman.
Bikelas (D.) Die Griechen d. M.-a. u. Einfl. auf d. europ. Cultur, 1878.
Bissing (F. W. v.) Das Griechentum u. s. Weltmission (2c. B.C.–5c.), 1921.
De Burgh (W. G.) Legacy of Greece & Rome, 1913.
Ferrero (G.) Anc. Rome & mod. Amer., 1914.
—— Ruin of anc. c. & triumph of Xty.; tr., 1921; *French*, 1921.
Livingstone (R. W.) Legacy of Gr., 1921.
Mahaffy (J. P.) What have the Greeks done for modern c.?, 1909.
Smith (S. C. K.) Gr. art & nat. life, 1913.
Smith (W. A.) Gr.-Rom. infl. on civiliz. of anc. India [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, v58, p1, 1899, v61, p1, 1892].

Italian.
Montelius (O.) C. prim. en Italie, 1895 &c., *see A. C.*
Novati (F.) L'infl. d. pensiero lat. sopra la civiltà it. d. medio evo, 1897.
Villari (P.) L'Italia e la civiltà, 1916; 18.

Mexican.
Spence (L.) C. of ancient M., 1912.

Civilization [*continued*].
Spinden (H. J.) Anc. c^s. of M. &c., 1917. [B.]
Oriental.
Dickinson (G. L.) Essay on c. of Ind., China & Jap., 1915.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Hist. of c. in Palestine, 1912. [B.]
Vámbéry (A.) Primit. Cultur d. turkotatar Volkes, 1879.
Woodroffe (J.) Is India civilized ?, 1919.
Slavonic.
Danilevsky (N. Yak.) Россия и Европа, 1871.
Jireček (C. J.) Civilis. serbe au m. âge ; tr., 1920.
Leger (L.) Anc. civilis. slav., 1921.
War & Civilization.
Branford (B.) Janus & Vesta, 1916.
Finot (J.) L'agonie & la naissance d'un monde 1918.
Gierke (O. v.) Krieg u. Kultur, 1914.
Hueffer (F. H. M.) When blood is their argument, 1915.
Klein (F.) Kulturgemeinschaft d. Völker nach d. Kriege, 1915.
Lamprecht (C.) Krieg u. Kultur, 1914.
Perry (W. J.) War & c., 1917–18.
Seeberg (R.) Krieg u. Kulturfortschritt, 1915.
Soloviev (V. S.) War, progress &c. ; tr., 1915.
Trigo (F.) Crisis de la c. : La Guerra Europea, 1915.
Refer to Twentieth Century.

Civil List.
Butt (I.) What does she do with it ?, 1871. [P1319].
Political. "A p. apple-pie" or, "Extraord. red book" versified, 1820. [P1207].

Civil Service, Canadian.
[Canada. Parl.]. Sessional papers, v48 xxvi (C.S. List), 1914.
[—— : ——] Sessional Papers, Regul^s. w. ref. to entrance &c., 1915.

Civil Service, English.
Beveridge (W. H.) Public service in war & peace, 1920. [P2435].
Burns (C. D.) Whitehall, 1921.
[Civil]. Develop. of C.S., 1922.
Gretton (R. H.) The King's Govt., 1913.
Parl. papers [2246]. Civil staff empl. in Govt. Dept^s., at outbreak of the War &c., 1918. (76).
—— [2065]. Public Service (Appointments without competitive exam.), 1895–1905, 1905–12, 1913. (454–5).
—— [2027, 2079]. Roy. Comm., 1st–3rd rep. & App., 1912–13. (cd. 6209, 6210, 6534–5, 6739–40).
Reconstruction problems, No. 38, 1919.
Saunderson (F. W.) Govt. service : reconstr., 1919.
Tout (T. F.) Eng. C.S. in 14th c., 1916 ; [*& in* John Rylands Lib. Bull., 1916].

Civil Service, English Colonies.
Colonial Office list, 1906.

Civil Service, Irish.
MacAulay (A.) Inq. into legality of pensions on Irish establ., 1763. [P1410 ; 2080 ; 2082].

Civil Service, Roman, *see* Roman History, Civil Service.

Civita, La.
Woolley (C. L.) La Civita in valley of Sabato, 1910.
Refer to Avellino ; Campania.

Civita Lavinia.
Galieti (A.) Castello di Civita L. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v32, 1909].

Civita Lavinia [*continued*].
Woodward (A. M.) Antiqs. f. Lanuvium in Museum at Leeds &c., pl, Sculpture, 1914.
Refer to Campagna di Roma ; Italy.

Civitavecchia.
Calisso (C.) Storia di C., 1898.
Frangipani (A.) Ist. di C., 1761.
Refer to Campagna di Roma (*& Prov. of* Rome) ; Italy.

Clackmannanshire.
County folk-lore, v7, 1914.
Wallace (J.) Sheriffdom of C., 1890.
Refer to Scotland.

Clairvaux, *Abbey.*
Bernard, *St.* Descr. positionis &c. C. (12c.) [*in* Op., *var. ed. & tr.*].

Clairvoyance & Second Sight.
Boirac (E.) Psychology of the future ; tr., 1920.
Hill (J. A.) Man is spirit, 1918.
Morison (E.) & F. Lamont. An adventure, 1911.
Osty (E.) Lucidité & intuition, 1913.

Clapham.
Clapham w. its common &c., 1841.
Dale (T. C.) Our C. forefathers, inscr. on tombs &c., 1921.
Refer to London ; Surrey.

Clare, *county.*
Dutton (H.) Statist. survey, 1808.
Westropp (T. J.) Anc. places of assembly, 1919. [P2411].
—— Anc. remains, West coast of Co. C., 1915. [P1997].
—— Cahers of co. C., 1900–1. [P1288].
—— Churches &c., 1900. [P1288].
—— Cists, dolmens & pillars, 3p, 1903–7. [P1288].
—— Folklore survey, 9p, 1910–12.
—— Notes on antiqs., Kilfenora & Lehinch, *n.d.* [P1997].
—— Prehist. remains, 1901–17. [P1287 ; 2262].
—— Promontory forts, "Irrus," co. C., 2p, 1908. [P1287].
—— Ring-forts in eastern Co. Clare, p1–4, 1908–13 [P1293 ; 1329 ; 2263 ; *& in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 29, 1908–11].
Refer to Ballycroum ; Bordyke ; Bunratty ; Carrigaholt ; Cahermurphy ; Kilfenora ; Killaloe ; Lehinch ; Lisdoonvarna ; Moyarta ; Tulla.

Clare Island, *Co. Mayo.*
[Clare I.]. Biolog. survey, R.I.A., 1911–15.
Heron-Allen (E.) & A. Earland. Foraminifera of C.I. district, Co. M. ; [*& in* R.I.A. Proc^s., 31 iii, 1911–15, 1913. B.]
Refer to Mayo, *County.*

Clare, St., Order of.
[Clare]. St. C. & h. order, 1912.
Gilliat-Smith (E.) St. C. : h. order & legisl., 1914.
Gravelines. Reg^s. of Eng. Poor Clares, 1608–1837 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 8, 1914].
Schönbach (A. E.) Mitth. aus altdeut. Hss. Stück 10, Regensb. Klarissenregel (13c.), 1908.
Biography. *see A.C. under* :—
Agnes, *Blessed, of Bohemia,* 1205–82.
Refer to Villingen.

Claros.
Immisch (O.) Klaros : gr. Stiftungssagen, 1889. [P1818].
Refer to Ionia.

Class Distinction.
Kautsky (C.) Class struggle, 1910.

Classical Antiquities.
N.B.—*Refer to* Greek antiquities ; Roman antiquities.
Barthius (C.) Adversariorum comm. lib. LX, 1624.
Brit. Mus. Guide to exhib. illust. Greek & Roman life, 1908 ; 1920.
Brown (G. B.) 'Old things' of Greece & Italy, 1894. [P1900].
Cuperus (G.) Monumenta antiq. ined. [*in h.* Harpocrates &c., 1687].
Ducati (P.) L'arte classica, 1920. [B.].
Fosbrooke (T. D.), D. Lardner &c. Arts &c. of Gr. & Rom., 2v, 1833–5.
Gardner (P.) Class. archaeology, 1887. [P1779].
Gercke (A.) & E. Norden. Einltg. in d. Altertumswiss., 3B, 1912.
Göttling (C. W.) Opuscula acad., 1869.
Hornanus (H. J.) Animadversa &c., 1708.
Kiessling (A.) & U. v. Wilamowitz-Möllendorff. Philolog. Untersuch., H1–27, 1880–1921.
Louvre. Descr. des ant. ; Visconti, 1820.
Pollak (L.) J. v. Kopf : Beschreib. d. Sammlung, 1905.
Robert (C.) Archaeolog. Hermeneutik, 1919.
Schmidt (M. C. P.) Z. Kennt. d. gr. u. röm. Alt., H1, elem. Math., 1906.
Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904.
Bibliography.
Fock (G.) Cat. dissert. philol. class. 1910.
Kais. Deut. Inst. Jahrbuch, B1–, 1887–.
Kerler (H.) Altclass. Philologie &c., *n.d.*
Laurand (L.) Manuel, 1918–21.
Periodicals & Societies.
Amer. Acad. in Rome, 1917.
Annals of arch. & anthrop., 1908–.
Art & archaeology, 1914–15.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.
Neue Jahrbücher für d. klass. Altertum, Gesch. &c., 1898–.
Refer to Classical dictionaries ; Museums & art galleries.

Classical Dictionaries.
Daremberg & Saglio. Dict. des antiq., v4 ii, 5, 1911–19.
Faber (B.) Thesaurus erudit. scholasticæ &c., 1717.
Lempriere (J.) Class. dict., 1908.
Lubker (F.) Reallexikon, 1914.
Paris (P.) & G. Roques. Lexique des antiq. grec., 1909.
Pauly (A. F. v.) Real-Encycl., 1909–.
Ruggiero (E. de) Diz. epigraf. rom., 2 ii, 1910.
Walters (H. B.), *ed.* Class. dict., 1916.

Classical Education & Study (*see also* Classical Languages : Influence).
Adam (J.) Value [*in h.* Vitality of Platonism, 1910].
Agathon. L'esprit de la nouv. Sorbonne, 1911.
Angus (J.) Advantages, 1846.
Baumeister (F. C.) Exercit., 1741.
Bücheler (F.) Philolog. Kritik, 1878. [P1816].
Büttner (G.) Basileios d. Gr. Mahnworte ü. d. nützl. Gebrauch d. heidn. Lit., 1908. [P1781].
Cauer (P.) Palaestra vitae, 1902 ; 13.
Clark (W. G.) Gen. ed. & class. st. [*in* Cambridge essays, 1855].

Classical Education & Study [*continued*].
Classical Assoc. Proc., 1912–.
Rep. of deput., 1917. [P2090].
Cobet (C. G.) Adhortio ad commilitones, 1856.
—— Oratio de mon. lit. vet. suo pretio aestim., 1864. [P1660].
—— Protrepticus, 1853.
Conway (R. S.) Falernian grapes &c.; Roberts, 1917.
Estienne (H.) Ad Jo. Cratonem epist. (1570–84); Passow, 1830. [P1656].
Filelfo (F.) Epistolæ, 1492.
Funck (J. N.) De lit. studio &c., 1742.
Gladstone (W. E.) Place of Homer [*in* Oxford essays, 1857].
Goring (A.) M. Lutherus quae class. scripta commendavit tract., 1817.
Gronovius (J. F.) J. F. G[ii]. ad A. Rubenium epist. 10 (1650–56); Boot, 1877. [P1656].
Grote (J.) Old studies & new [*in* Cambridge essays, 1856].
Hagen (H.) P. Daniel; mit. 18 ungedr. Briefe v. Gelehrten d. 16. J., 1879 ?.
Kroll (W.) De Q. A. Symmachi studiis Græc. & Lat., 1891. [P1880].
Lankester (E. R.), *ed.* Nat. sci. & the cl. system, 1918.
Livingstone (R. W.) Defence of cl. educ., 1916.
—— Gk. genius & its meaning, 1912.
Mayor (J. E. B.) Mutato nomine, 1891. [P1820].
—— Pref. to 1st Gr. reader, 1905. [P1820].
Melanchthon (P.) De artibus liberal. oratio, 1517.
—— Declamationum t1, 1570.
—— Sermo de corrig. adulescentiæ studiis, 1518.
Murray (G. G. A.) Place of Greek in ed., 1889. [P1419].
Nietzsche. We philologists; tr., 1911.
Parl. papers [1398]. Spec. rep. on ed. subj., v20, Teaching of Classics in secondary sch. in Germany, 1910. (c. 4997).
Pearson (A. C.) Verbal scholarship, 1922. [P2595].
Peiresc (N. C. de F., *s.* de) Corr. inéd. avec J. Aléandre &c.; St.-Vincens, 1819. [P1686].
Postgate (J. P.) Flaws in class. research, 1908.
Roberts (W. R.) Greek civiliz. as a study, 1917. [P1992].
Rogier (C.) Chambre des Représ.: l'enseign. du Grec, 1869. [P2054].
Saalfeld (G. A. E. A.) Gr. Einfl. auf Erziehung &c. in Rom, 1882. [P1802].
Sandys (J. E.), *ed.* Companion to Lat. st., 1910; 13; 21.
Sherbrooke (R. L., *visct.*) Primary & c. educ., 1867. [P1802].
Stählin (O.) Editionstechnik, 1909. [P1827].
Turner (R.) Orationum vol. 1 & 2 &c., 1615.
Value of humanistic st. as prepar. for men of affairs, 1909. [P1231].
Value of humanistic st. as prepar. for st. of law, 1907. [P1231].
Value of humanistic st. as prepar. for st. of theology, 1908. [P1231].
West (A. F.), *ed.* Value of c[s]., 1917.
Whibley (L.) Companion to Gr. st., 1905.
Zielinski (T.) Our debt to antiquity; tr., 1909.

Classical Education & Study [*continued*].
History.
Atzert (C.) De Cicerone interprete Graecorum, 1908. [P1783].
Bérard (V.) Mensonge de la sci. allem.: "Prolég. à Homère" de F. A. Wolf, 1917.
Bursian (C.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. class. St. im Ma., 1873. [P1646; 1816].
Class. Assoc. Year's work in cl. st[s]., 1907–.
Cramer (F.) Diss. de Græcis medii ævi studiis, 2p., 1849–53.
Cuissard (C.) L'étude du Grec à Orléans, 9e–18e s., 1883.
Finsler (G.) Homer in d. Neuzeit, v. Dante bis Goethe, 1912.
Förster (P. R.) Lucian in d. Renaissance, 1886. [P1848].
Hautecœur (L.) Rome et la renaissance de l'antiquité, 18s., 1912. [B.]
Heiberg (J. L.) Bidrag til Belysning af M.-a. Kendskab til Græsk, 1889. [P1844].
Hoffmann (S. F. W.) Lebensbilder berühmter Humanisten, R1 (16–19c.), 1837.
Joret (C.) D'Ansse de Villoison & l'hellénisme en France, 18e s., 1910.
Jovy (E.) L'étude d'Homère et de Virgile au Coll. de la Marche en 1757, 1911. [P1369].
—— F. Tissard & J. Aléandre, fasc. 3 (1511–14), 1913.
Lehnerdt (M.) Lucretius in d. Renaissance, *n.d.* [P1679].
Lumby (J. R.) Gr. learning in Western Church (7–8c.), 1878. [P1813].
Marchand (C.) De Graec. litt. studio apud Andegavos in 16[o] s., 1889. [P1820].
Niccolai (F.) P. Vettori, 1499–1585, 1912.
Nolhac (P. de) Et. grec. de Pétrarque, 1888. [P1857].
Oncken (W.) Wiederbelebung d. aristotel. Politik in d. abendländ. Lesewelt, 1865. [P1750].
Parodi (E. G.) Rifacimenti e trad. ital. dell' Eneide, 1887.
Peck (H. T.) Hist. of cl. phil., 1911. [B.]
Pélissier (L. G.) Aléandro le jeune (1574–1629), 1888.
Rabany (C.) Les Schweighæuser, 1884.
Sachau (C. E.) Zu d. Aristoteles-St. im Orient, 1899. [P1753].
Sandys (J. E.) Hist. of class. scholarship, v1, 1921.
—— Scholars &c. [*in* Camb. hist. of E. lit., v12, 1915].
—— Sh. hist. of cl. scholarship (6c. B.C.–), 1915.
Schmidt (J.) Joannes parvus (12c.), 1839. [P1950].
Schück (J.) Dantes c. Studien u. Brunetto Latini, 1865. [P1790].
Tougard (A.) L'Hellénisme dans les écr[s]. du m.-â., 1886. [P1842].
Uri (I.) Cercle savant au 17e s.: F. Guyet (1575–1655), 1886. [B.]
Vial (A.) I. Casaubonus (16–17c.), 1866. [P1656].
Young (G.) On hist. of Gr. lit. in Eng. (–16c.), 1862.
Zieliński (T.) Cicero im Wandel d. Jahrhunderte, 1908.

Classical Languages & Literatures (*General Works*).
N.B. *Refer to* GREEK LANG.; GREEK LIT.; LATIN LANG.; LAT. LIT.
Analecta Græco-Lat.; Coll. Cracov. &c., 1893. [P1813].

Classical Languages & Literatures [*cont.*].
Bake (J.) Scholica hypomnemata, 5v. 1837–62.
Barthius (C.) Adversariorum comm. lib. LX, 1624.
Bernard (T. D.) Class. & romantic taste, 1839. [P2378].
Bibliothek d. alt. Litt. &c.; Tychsen &c., 8B, 1786–1791.
Bibl. de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes. Mélanges, 1921.
Bidermann (J. G.) Programm. lit., 2v, 1748.
Classical Assoc. Proc[s]., 1912–.
Columbia Univ. Lect[s]. on lit., 1911.
Erlangen. Acta Semin. philol.; Müller & Wölfflin, 4v, 1878–86.
Gataker (T.) Adversaria misc., 1659.
Hall (F. W.) Companion to cl. texts, 1913.
Hardouin (J.) Ad censuram script. vet. proleg., 1766.
Heilmann (J. D.) Opuscula, 2v, 1774–78.
Hinneberg (P.) Kultur, T1, viii, 3[e] A., 1912.
Hornanus (H. J.) Animadversa &c., 1708.
Kiessling (A.) & U. v. Wilamowitz-Möllendorff. Philolog. Untersuch., H1–27, 1880–1921.
Klotz (R.) De emendationibus per conject. comm. 1, 1857. [P1826].
La Vista (L.) Mem. e scritti, 1863.
Lippelt (E.) Quæst. biograph., 1889. [P1947].
Matthiae (A. H.), *ed.* Misc. philol., 2v, 1809.
Mayans y Siscar (G.) Epist. libri 6, 1737.
Mommsen (T.) Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909.
Monti (V.) Op. ined. &c., 5v, 1832–4.
Myers (F. W. H.) Essays class. & mod., 1921.
Neumann (C. A.) Parerga crit., 1712.
Nietzsche. Philologica [*in* Wke., B17–19, 1910–13].
Norberg (M.) Sel. opusc., 3p., 1817–19.
Peck (H. T.) Hist. of cl. phil., 1911. [B.]
Photius. Library (9c.); tr. Freese; v1, 1920.
Platt (H. E. P.) Last ramble in Classics, 1906.
Poliziano (A.) Annot. doct. virorum, 1511.
Postgate (J. P.) Dead language & dead languages, 1910.
Renda-Ragusa (G.) Elogia Siculorum qui vet. mem. lit. fl., 1690; [*& in* Grævius. Thes. antiq. &c., Ital., t10 xiv].
Ridgeway (W.) Essays &c. pres. to W. R.; Quiggin, 1913.
Saint-Evremond (C. M. de S.-D.) Crit. lit. (17c.); Wilmotte, 1921.
Sandys (J. E.) Hist. of class. scholarship, v1, 1921.
—— Sh. hist. of cl. scholarship (6c. B.C.–), 1915.
Schurzfleisch (C. S.) Schurzfleischiana, 1741.
Schwartz (E.) Charakterköpfe aus d. ant. Lit., 2R, 1911–12.
Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905.
[Usener (H.)]. Schedæ philologæ H[o]. U. obl., 1891.
Vahlen (J.) Festschrift J. V. gewidmet, 1900.
Verrall (A. W.) Coll. lit. essays, 1913.
—— Coll. st.; Bayfield &c., 1913.

Classical Languages & Literatures [*cont.*].
Bibliography.
Argellati (F.) Bibl. degli volgarizzatori, 5t, 1767.
[Athens: Nat. Lib.]. Κατάλογος, T1–5, 1883–91.
Bibliotheca Lindesiana, early eds., 1885.
Bohn (H. G.) Gen. cat., p2, sect. 1, Gr. & Lat. classics, 1850.
Botfield (B.) Prefaces to 1st eds., 1854.
Bywater (I.) Elenchus librorum vetust., 1911.
Class. Assoc. Year's work in class sts., 1907–.
Chandler (H. W.) Cat. of lib. of C., 1891.
Erasmus (D.) Bibliotheca E., 3s, 1893. [P1656].
Fock (G.) Cat. dissert. philol. class., 1910.
Foster (F. M. K.) Eng. trs. f. the Greek, 1918.
Jahn (O.) Bibl., Abthlg. 1, 1870.
Kerler (H.) Altclass. Philologie &c., *n.d.*
Klussmann (R.) Bibliotheca scr. class., 1878–96, B1 i, ii, Scr. Gr. (Coll.-Abercius bis Zosimus), 1909–11; B2 i, ii, Scr. Lat., 1912–13.
Köchly (H. A. T.) Bibl. K., 1–4, 1878.
Labbe (P.) Nova bibl. MSS. libr., 1653.
Laire (F. X.) & Loménie de Brienne. Serie dell' ediz. Aldine, 1790.
Laurand (L.) Manuel, 1918–21.
Legrand (E.) Bibliog. hellén., 15e, 16e s., 4t, 1885–1906; 17e s., 5t, 1894–1903; 18e s., t1, 1918.
—— Bibliogr. hisp.-grecque, 3p, 1477–1800, 1915–17.
Lempertz (M.) Bibl. scr. class.: Kat., 1869. [P1612].
Morgan (M. H.) Bibliog. of Persius, 1893; 1909.
Nodier (J. E. C.) Bibl. sacrée (–13c.), 1826.
Palmer (H. R.) Eng. eds. & trs. of Classics pr. bef. 1641, 1911.
Poole (—) Class. collector's vade mecum, 1822.
Quirini (*card.* A. M.) Liber de opt. script. ed. quae Romae prodierunt &c., 1761.
Revue des comptes rendus d'ouvrages; Marouzeau [*in* Revue de philol., t35–, 1911–].
Revue des revues & publs. d'acads. [*in* Revue de philol., t19–, 1895–].
Teuffel (W. S.) Übersicht d. Platon. Lit., 1874. [P1872].
Zambeccari (A.) Cat. librorum Lat. & Gr., 1850.
Influence (*see also* CLASSICAL EDUCATION).
Amicis (V. de) L'imitaz. lat. n. commedia ital. del 16 sec., 1897.
Banerjee (S. B.) Hellenism in Anc. India, 1919; 1920.
Bapp (C.) Aus Goethes griech. Gedankenwelt, 1921.
Boyes (J. F.) Illust. of tragedies of Æschylus f. Gr., Lat. & Eng. poets &c., 1842.
Collins (J. C.) Greek infl. on Eng. poetry, 1910.
Conway (R. S.) New sts. of a gt. inheritance, 1921.
De Burgh (W. G.) Legacy of Greece & Rome, 1913.
English lit. & the classics: lects.; Gordon, 1912.
Faral (E.) Rech. sur les sources lat. des contes & romans courtois du moyen âge, 1913. [B.]
Finsler (G.) Homer in d. Neuzeit, v. Dante bis Goethe, 1912.

Classical Languages & Literatures [*cont.*].
Influence [*continued*].
Goad (C.) Horace in Eng. lit. of 18th c., 1918.
Heinemann (C.) Trag. Gestalten d. Griech. in d. Weltlit., B1, 1920. [B.]
Hinze (O. F. C.) Quos script. Græcos Cicero adhib., 1900. [P1783].
Hirzel (R.) Plutarch, 1912.
Horovitz (J.) Spuren griech. Mimen im Orient, 1905. [P1800].
Immisch (O.) Nachleben d. Antike, 1919.
Joret (C.) D'Ansse de Villoison & l'hellénisme en France, 18e s., 1910.
Kastner (L. E.) & H. B. Charlton. Growth of Senecan tradition in Renaissance tragedy [*in* Stirling (W. A., *e.*), Poet. wks., v1, 1921].
Kerlin (R. T.) Theocritus in Eng. lit., 1910.
Lasserre (P.) Virgile & la guerre [*in h* 50 ans de pensée franç., 1922].
Lucas (F. L.) Seneca & Eliz. trag., 1922.
Maass (E. W. T.) Goethe u. d. Antike, 1912.
MacCallum (M. W.) Shakespeare's Roman plays, 1910.
Mahaffy (J. P.) What have the Greeks done for mod. civilisation?, 1909.
Muraru (R.) Dante e Boezio, 1905.
Novati (F.) L'infl. d. pensiero lat. sopra la civiltà it. d. medio evo, 1897.
Parodi (E. G.) Rifacimenti e trad. ital. dell' Eneide, 1887.
—— Storie di Cesare n. lett. ital. (12–15c.), 1889.
Pound (O.) Gr. lyric tragedy in class. dramas of Swinburne [*in* Nebraska Univ. St., v13, 1913].
Riddle (J. E.) Illust. of Aristotle on men &c. f. Shakespeare, 1832.
Ronca (U.) Cultura med. e poesia lat. d'Ital., 11–12c., 1891–2.
Root (R. K.) Class. mythology in Shakespeare, 1903.
Süss (W.) Aristophanes u. d. Nachwelt, 1911.
Tolkiehn (J.) De Homeri auctor. in cotid. Roman. vita, 1896. [P1696].
Warren (T. H.) Virgil in rel. to place of Rome in hist. of civiliz., 1921. [P2576].
Wilson (P. C.) Wagner's dramas & Gk. tragedy, 1919. [B.]
Wolff (S. L.) Gr. romances in Eliz. prose fiction, 1912.
Young (G.) On hist. of Gr. lit. in Eng. (–16th c.), 1862.
Zabughin (V.) Vergilio nel rinasc. ital., da Dante a Tasso, v1, 1921.
Zieliński (T.) Cicero im Wandel d. Jahrhunderte, 1908.
—— Our debt to antiquity; tr., 1909.
Periodicals & Societies.
Bibliotheca Lubecensis, 12v, 1725–31.
[Halle]. Diss. philol. Halenses, 1873 &c.
[Jena]. Comment. philol. Jenenses, v1–11, 1881–1914.
Mnemosyne, v9, p3, 1860.
Nachrichten v. e. Hall. Bibl., 1748–51.
Neue Jahrbücher für d. klass. Altertum, Gesch. &c., 1898.
Societas Græca. Acta, 2v, 1836–40.
Societas Phil. Lips. Acta, 2v, 1811–12.
—— Comm., v1–4 i, 1801–4.
Studi Italiani di filol. class., 1893–1910.
Verein Deut. Philologen. Verhandlungen, 1880.
Wolf (F. A.) & P. C. Buttmann. Museum antiq. studiorum, v1, 1808.

Classical Languages & Literatures [*cont.*].
Transmission, Loss & Recovery of Texts.
Alline (H.) Hist. du texte de Platon, 1915.
Clarke (A. C.) Descent of MSS., 1918.
Havet (L.) Man. de crit. verbale appliq. aux textes lat., 1911.
Heimsöth (F.) De interpolat. comm. altera, 1868. [P1881].
Olleris (A.) Cassiodore conserv. des livres, 1841.
Poujoulat (J. J. F.) Rech. s. la conserv. des auteurs profanes au m.-â., 1829. [P1815].
Ryssel (C. V.) Ueber d. textkrit. Werth d. syr. Uebers. griech. Klass., 1800–1. [P1882].

Classical Mythology, *see* GREEK MYTHOLOGY; ROMAN MYTHOLOGY.

Classical Tales (*Children's Books*).
Church (A. J.) Story of the last days of Jerusalem, f. Josephus, 1881.
Francillon (R. E.) Gods & heroes, 1892.
Gayley (C. M.) Classic myths in Eng. lit., 1911.
Kingsley (C.) Heroes, 1913.
Kupfer (G. H.) Legends of Greece & Rome, 1915.
Robert (C.) Archaeolog. Märchen, 1886.
Witt (C.) Myths; tr., 1915.

Classification of Books, *see* LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION.

Clavichord, *see* HARPSICHORD & CLAVICHORD.

Clay.
Davis (N. B.) Clay resources of S. Saskatchewan, 1918. [P2211].
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 14, Refractory materials: Fireclay, 1920.
Keele (J.) Clay & shale deposits of Prov. of Quebec, 1915.
Museum of Pract. Geology. Hdbk. to coll. of Kaolin, China-clay &c.; Howe, 1914. [B.]
Ries (H.) & J. Keele. Prelim. rep. on c. & shale deposits of W. prov., 5p, 1912–15. [p3 *in* P1535].

Clayworth, *Notts.*
Sampson (W.) Rector's bk., C. (1672–1701); Gill & Guilford, 1910.
Refer to NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Cleopatra's Needle.
Wilson (W. J. E.) Our Egyptian obelisk, 1877. [P1502].

Clergy.
Mediaeval Works (to 16 century).
Beza (T.) Ad tract. de ministr. Evangelii gradibus, 1593.
Buonfigli (N. A.) De dignitate &c. cleric., 1589.
Diaz de Luco (J. B.) Practica crimin. canonica, 1581.
Heshusius (T.) Vom Ampt u. Gewalt d. Pfarrherr, 1575.
Luther (M.) De digamia episc. (1528) [*in* Wke., B26, 1909].
Maurus (R.) De cleric. instit. (9c.), 1532.
Orichovius (S.) Pro dignitate sacerdotali, 1561; 1563.
Rödinger (J.) Chr. Sermon v. Predigtampt, 1587.
Sadeel (A.) De legitima vocatione pastorum Eccl. reform., 1583.
Walther (R.) Οἰκέτης, 1548.
Modern Works.
Barrett (A.) Pastoral office amongst Methodists, 1839.

Clergy [*continued*].
Modern Works [*continued*].
Benvenuti (C.) Tract. de vita &c. cleric. per 12 s.; tr., 1736.
Collier (T.) Pulpit-guard routed &c., 1652.
Hildrop (J.) Contempt of cl., 1739.
Hutter (L.) Grundl. Bericht v. Beruff d. Prediger, 1608.
Kiesling (J. R.) De disciplina cler., 1760.
Lucy (W.), *bp.* Nature of a minister &c., 1670.
Maurice (P.) Contempt of ministers, 1719. [P2377].
Owen (C.) Character & conduct, 1768.
Savarese (G. B.) Idea crist. d. polit. ragione ed il cl. cattol., 1881.
Smyth (E.) Dial. betw. pulpit & reading desk, 1786. [P2537]; 1795 [P221].
Tindal (M.) Def. of Rights of Xtn. Ch., 1707. [P2376].
Wotton (W.) Rights of c., 1706. [P2376].

Cleridae, *see* Beetles.

Clerkenwell.
Saint John of Jerusalem. Gate & priory, C., *n.d.* [P2576].
Wood (T. W.) & H. W. Fincham. Illust. guide to priory & church of St. John, 1903. [P1904].

Clerks.
Elvin (H. H.) Socialism for c., 1909. [P2214].
Refer to Professions &c.

Clermont.
Coüard-Luys (E.) Collège de C., 16s. à la Rév. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t13, 1887].
Refer to Oise.

Clermontois, *district.*
[Clermontois]. Chartes du C., 1069–1352; Lesort, 1904. [B.]
Refer to Lorraine; Meuse, *dept.*

Cleveland, *Yorks.*
Barrow (G.) Geology of North C., 1888. [B.]

Cleves, *duchy.*
Ilgen (T.) Wiederaufgefund. Registerbücher (14–15c.), 1909.
Murat (J.) *Biog., see A. C.*

Cliff-dwellings.
Baring-Gould (S.) Cliff castles &c. of Eur., 1911.
Fewkes (J. W.) Antiqs. of the Mesa Verde Nat. Park, Cliff Palace, 1911.
—— Antiqs. of Mesa Verde Nat. Park, Spruce-Tree House, 1909.

Clifton.
Chilcott (J.) Descr. hist. of Bristol, or, guide to Bristol, C. &c., 1849.

Clifton College.
Irwin (S. T.) C. School, 1912.

Climate.
N.B. *For the climates of various countries, see* Meteorology.
Abbot (C. G.) & F. E. Fowle. Volcanoes & c., 1912.
Archibald (E. D.) Connect. betw. solar phenomena & c. cycles, 1881. [B.] [P2189].
Dickson (H. N.) C. & weather, 1912. [B.]
Gordon (C. A.) C. in rel. to organic nature, 1882. [P2189].
Gordon (W.) Climatology in medicine, 1913.
Hennessy (H.) Terrestrial c. as infl. by distrib. of land & water, 1859. [P1239].

Climate [*continued*].
Holtermann (C.) Einfl. d. Klimas auf d. Bau d. Pflanzengewebe, 1907.
Huntington (E.) Civiliz. &c., 1919. [B.]
—— World-power & evol., 1919.
Kendrew (W. G.) C. of the Continents, 1922. [B.]
Livingston (B. E.) Climatic areas of the U.S. as rel. to plant growth, 1913. [P1429].
Martonne (E. de) Traité de géog. phys., 1909; 1913.
Newbigin (M. I.) Frequented ways: W. Europe, 1922.
Voeikov (A. I.) Снѣжный покровъ, его вліяніе, 1889.
Wagner (R.) Art & climat, 1850 [*in* Œ; tr., t3, 1914.
Weber (H. & F. P.) Climatotherapy &c., 1907.

Clitheroe.
[Clitheroe]. Court Rolls; Farrer, 3v, 1897–1913.

Clocks & Watches.
Britten (F. J.) Former clock & watchmakers, 1894.
—— Old c. & w., 1911.
—— W. & c. makers' hdbk., 1922.
Cescinsky (H.) & M. R. Webster. Eng. domestic clocks, 1913.
Dondi dall' Orologio (F. S.) Notiz. sopra J. & G. Dondi dall' Orologio (14c.), 1844. [N80].
Falconet. J. de Dondis, auteur d'une horloge singulière [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].
Ferraccina (B.) Lettere al Marchese L. Sale (1746–51), 1881. [N42].
Gould (R. T.) Hist. of the chronometer, 1921. [P2525].
Gros (C.) Echappements d'horloges & de montres, 1913.
Hayden (A.) Chats on old c., 1918.
Howgrave-Graham (R. P.) P. Lightfoot, & the old clock at Wells, 1922.
Morgan (J. P.) Cat. of coll. of w.; Williamson, 1912.
Overton (G. L.) C. & w., 1922.
Sallier. Horloges des anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Salomons (D. L.) Breguet, 1747–1823; Suppl., 1921.
Stefani (S.) Modo di conoscere l'esattezza d. orologi, 1846. [N52].
Williamson (G. C.) Horolog. lit. *& o. p.* [*in h.* Behind my lib. door, 1921].
Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, Fo-Fr, 1912.
Refer to Latitude & Longitude; Time.

Clodock. (*Refer to* Herefordshire.)
Llewellin (F. G.) Hist. of St. C., Ch. & parish, 1919.

Clonmacnoise.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Memorial slabs of C., w. materials for hist. of monastery, 1909.
Westropp (T. J.) Anc. buildings & crosses at C., 1907. [P1287].
Refer to King's County.

Clouds. (*Refer to* Meteorology.)
Aldrich (L. B.) Reflecting power of clouds [*in* S. I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
Clarke (G. A.) C^s.: descr. guide-bk., 1920.

Cloyne.
Cork Hist. & Arch. Soc. Journal, 1892–.
Refer to Cork, *city & county.*

Club Breton, *see* Jacobins.

Clubs.
Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity. Catalogue, 1832–82, 1882; 1832–99, 1899.
—— Reunion dinner (1875), 1876. [P2598].
Athenaeum Club. Rules &c., 1917.
Author's Club [New York]. Manual, 1912. [B.]
Barrett (C. J.) Hist. of Barn Elms & Kit Cat Club, now Ranelagh Club, 1889.
Bell (E. P.) Amer. officers' c. in London, 1918. [P2380].
Bonney (T. G.) Annals of the Philos. Club of the Royal Soc., 1919.
Brooks's Club. Memorials, 1764 to close of 19c., 1907.
Chancellor (E. B.) Mems. of St. James's St., w. annals of Almack's &c., 1922.
Club (The), 1883. [P2600].
Club men of N.Y., 1901–2, 1901.
Clunet (E.) Les associations, hist. & jurid., t1, 1909.
Duff (M. E. G.) The Club, 1764–1905, 1905.
Dwyer (A.) Clubists [*satire*], 1793. [P1574].
Escott (T. H. S.) C. makers & c. members, 1914.
Fitzgerald (C.) Ranelagh & its times, 1913.
Fitzgerald (P. H.) The Garrick Club, 1904.
Garrick Club. Cat. of pictures &c., 1909.
—— Rules &c. of G. C.; w. list of members, 1917.
Geikie (A.) Annals of Roy. Society Club (18–19c.), 1917.
Grolier Club, *see A. C.*
[Harvard Univ.]. Canadian Club; Rand, 1909.
Kit-Cat Club. Portraits f. paintings of Sir G. Kneller, 1735.
Knutton (G.) Rules &c. of St. James's Social Parishioners, 1797. [P1477].
[Lambs, The]. Annals, London & New York (1869–99), 1899.
Manhattan Club. Constit., rules & list of members, 1898.
Markham (C. R.) Some acc. of Geograph. Club, 1905. [P2247].
Nevill (R.) London c.: hist. & treasures, 1911.
Odd Volumes, Sette of. Roll, 1913.
—— Year-boke, 11, 14, 1898–9, 1901–2, 1899–1903.
Ray (J.) & W. C. Grant. Annals of London Morayshire C., 1894.
Reed (C. B.) Beaver Club [*in h.* Masters of wilderness, 1914].
Royal Societies Club. Foundation & objects &c., 1914.
Tile Club. Book of the T.C., 1887.
Villiers du Terrage (*b.* M. de) Hist. des clubs de femmes &c., 1793–1848–1871, 1910.
Waddy (H. T.) Devonshire Club—& "Crockford's," 1919.
Watson (Aaron) Savage C., 1907.
Weaver (L.) Village c^s. & halls, 1920.
Refer to Cordeliers, Club.

Cluny, *Abbey & Order of.*
[Cluny]. Millénaire de C., Congrès (1910), 2t, 1910.
Pignot (J. H.) Hist. de l'ordre de C. (909–1157), 3t, 1868.
Schnack (I.) Richard von C. (12c.), 1921.
Smith (L. M.) Early hist., 1920.
Virey (J.) L'abbaye de Cluny, 1921.
Refer to Domene; Lihons; Longpont; Paisley.

Coaches & Coaching.
Critchett (B.) New guide to stage c^s. &c., 1811.
Pegge (S.) Coaches [*in h.* Curialia misc., 1818].
Straus (R.) Carriages & coaches, 1912.

Coal & Coal Mines.
Arber (E. A. N.) Natural hist. of c., 1912.
Bayer (A.) Ueb. d. Kreislauf. d. Kohlenstoffs in d. organ. Natur. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff, Samml., H15, 1866].
Blizard (J.) Econ. use of coal for steam-raising & house heating, 1919. [P2413].
Bone (W. A.) C. & its sci. uses, 1918. [B.]
Buxton (D. F.) War for coal &c., 1921. [P2519].
Eckel (E. C.) C., iron & war, 1920.
Fishenden (M. W.) The c. fire, 1920.
Frech (F.) Kohlennot u. Kohlenvorräte im Weltkriege, 1914. [P1707].
Galloway (R. L.) Earliest rec., banks of Tyne (13–14c.) [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v8, 1880].
Hartley (E. R.) Socialism & c., 1909. [P2214].
Peel (R.) Elem. text-bk., 1911.
Ronaldson (J. H.) Coal, 1920. [B.]
Roth (J. L. A.) Ueb. d. Steinkohlen [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., 19, 1866].
Smyth (W. W.) C. & c.-mining; Brown, 1900.
Stansfield (E.) & F. E. Carter. Products & by-products of c., 1915. [P1634].

Accidents, Ventilation, Explosions &c.
Cadman (J.) & E. B. Whalley. Reports of inq. into ventilation, 1909 (c. 4551) [*in* Parl. papers, 953].
Harger (J.) Prevention of expl., 1912. [P1498].
Hoffman (F. L.) Fatal accidents [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull. 90, 1910].
Parl. papers [2089]. Auckland Park Colliery; explosion, 27 Oct. 1912, 1913. (cd. 7087).
—— [2089]. Cadeby Main Colliery, explosions, July 9th, 1912, 1913. (cd. 6716).
—— [2254]. Drainage in S. Staffs. coalfield, 1920. (cmd. 969).
—— [2089]. Rufford Colliery, Notts., 7 Feb. 1913, water barrel falling, 1913. (cd. 7045).
—— [2089]. Squibs for firing shots in naked light mines, 1913. (cd. 6721, 6732).

America.
Brown (J. F. K.) Mining of thin c. seams &c., East. c.-fields of Canada, 1917.
Cairnes (D. D.) Lewes & Nordenskiöld coal district, Yukon Terr., 1910. [P1319].
[Canada: Geolog. Survey]. Production of c. & coke dur. 1918, 1919. [P2413].
Dick (W. J.) Conserv. in Canada, 1914.
Dowling (D. B.) Coal fields & c. resources of Canada, 1915.
—— Coal fields of Brit. Columbia, 1915.
—— Coal fields of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta & E. Brit. Col., 1909. [P1225]; 1914.
—— Edmonton coal field, Alberta, 1910. [P1319].
Gray (F. W.) Coal-fields &c. of East. Canada, 1917. [B.]

Coal & Coal Mines [*continued*].
America [*continued*].
Haanel (B. F.) Peat, lignite & coal, 1915.
Husband (J.) Year in a c. mine, 1911.
MacKenzie (J. D.) Geol. of Flathead coal area, Brit. Columbia, 1916. [P2061].
Malloch (G. S.) Bighorn c. basin, Alberta, 1911. [P1342].
Porter (J. B.) Investig. of coals of Canada: weathering of coals, 1915.
—— & R. J. Durley. Invest. of coals of Canada, v1, 2, 1912.
Rose (B.) Wood Mountain-Willowbuch coal area, Saskatchewan, 1916.
Stansfield (E.) & J. H. H. Nicolls. Analyses of Canad. fuels, p1–4, 1918.

England &c. (*see also* ***Ireland; Scotland***, *below*).
Arnot (R. P.) Facts f. the Coal Comm., 1919. [P1208].
Barrow (G.) Geol. of Cheadle c.-field, 1903.
—— W. Gibson &c. Geol. of country around Lichfield &c., 1919. [B.]
Bulman (H. F.) C. mining & the c. miner, 1920.
Cannan (E.) C. nationalis., 1919. [P2359].
Cole (G. D. H.) National guilds & C. Comm., 1919. [P2405].
Cox (H.) C. industry; dangers of nationalis., 1919. [P2484].
De la Beche (H.) & L. Playfair. C. suited to steam navy [*in* Geolog. Survey. Mems., v2, p2, 1848].
Evans (D.) Labour strife in S. Wales coalfield, 1910–11, 1911.
Fox-Strangways (C. E.) Geol. of Leic. & S. Derby. coalfield, 1907. [B.]
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 7, Lignites, jets, cannel c. &c.; Strahan &c., 1920.
Gibson (W.) C. in Gt. Brit., 1920.
—— Concealed c.-field of Yorkshire &c., 1913.
—— Geol. of N. Staffs. coalfields, 1905. [B.]
—— & C. B. Wedd. Geol. of N. part of Derbys. coal-field &c., 1913. [B.]
—— T. I. Pocock &c. Geol. of S. part of Derbys. &c. coal-field, 1908.
Green (A. H.), R. Russell &c. Geology of Yorkshire c.-field, 1878. [B.]
Howell (H. H.) Geol. of Warwickshire coal-field &c., 1859.
Hull (E.) Geol. of Leicestershire c.-field, 1860.
—— Our coal resources, 19c., 1897.
Jevons (H. S.) Brit. c. trade, 1915.
Lamplugh (G. W.), W. Gibson &c. Geol. of co. betw. Newark & Nottingham, 1908. [B.]
Livesey (W.) Mining crisis, 1921.
Lupton (A.) C. resources of the U.K., 1916. [P2001].
Morgan (J. V.) Life of Visct. Rhondda, 1918.
Nationalis. of c. supply [B. *in* Webb (S.), *ed.* How to pay for War, 1916].
Parl. papers [2097]. Coal tables, 1912. (285).
—— [2182]. C. Mining Organis. Rep., cond^s. due to War, 1915. (cd. 7939, 8009, 8147).
see also spec. catalogue.
Richardson (T.) & J. A. Walbank. Profits & wages, 1898–1910, 1911. [P1349].
Stone (G.) Brit. c. industry, 1919.

Coal & Coal Mines [*continued*].
England &c. [*continued*].
Strahan (A.) &c. Geol. of S. Wales c.-field, 1909–21. [B. *in* p3].
—— & W. Pollard. Coals of S. Wales, anthracite &c., 1915.
Webb (S.) Durham miners (1662–1921), 1921. [B.]
Woodward (H. B.) Geology of East Somerset & Bristol c.-field, 1876. [B.]
Würfel (G.) Englands Kohle als Kampfmittel, 1916.

France.
Rouff (M.) Mines de charbon, 1744–91, 1922. [B.]

Germany.
Bockhoff (W.) Steinkohlenmarkt Deut. in d. letzten 20–25 J. [*in* Untersuch. ü. Preisbildung, Abt. B, T6, 1914].
Engerand (F.) Fer sur une frontière: polit. métal. de l'état allem., 1919.
Habermann (M.) Sozialisierung d. Kohle, 1920. [P2487].
Kulmiz (P. H. v.) Absatzgebiet d. schles. Kohle, 1914.
Osborne (S.) Silesian question & G.'s c. problem, 2p, 1920. [B.]
Saitzew (M.) Steinkohlenpreise u. Dampfkraftkosten [*in* Untersuch. ü. Preisbildung, Abtlg. B, T7, 1914].

India.
Ball (V.) Coalfields of I. [*in* India: Geol. Survey. Mems., v41, 1913].
Fermor (L. L.) Geology & c. resources of Korea State [*in* India: Geol. Survey. Mem^s., v41, 1914].

Ireland.
[Comm. of Inquiry into Resources &c. of I.]. Coalfields of I., 2v, 1921.
Parl. papers [2245]. I. Coal Indust. Com., 1919, Rep., 1920. (c. 650).

Nationalisation, *see* MINES.

New Zealand.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A. C.*

Scotland.
Dron (R. W.) C.-fields of S., 1921.
Hinxman (L. W.) Econ. geol. of the central coalfield of S., area 2, 1917.

Wales, *see* ***England***, *above.*
Refer to MINES: TAR.

Coal-Tar, *see* TAR.

Coast, *see* FIORDS; SEA-SHORE.

Coast Erosion & Deposition.
Carey (A. E.) & F. W. Oliver. Tidal lands: shore problems, 1918.
Fausek (V.) Отрицат. движ берега въ Бѣломъ Морѣ &c., 1891.
Jarintsov (D. F.) О причинахъ обваловъ морскаго берега въ окрестност Одессы, 1886.
Matthews (E. R.) C. e. & protection, 1913.
Mawson (T. H.) Afforestation & the partially disabled, 1917. [P2089].
Parl. papers [964, 1016]. C. e., reclam. of tidal lands in U.K., Roy. Comm., Rep. (2, 3) &c., 1909–11. (cd. 4460–1, 5708–9).
Roberts (G.) Acc. of mighty landslip at Dowlands & Bindon near Lyme Regis, 1839, 1840.
Refer to EROSION; FIORDS.

Coast Province, *see* ISTRIA & "KÜSTENLAND."

Cob, *see* BUILDING MATERIALS.

Cobalt.
Kalmus (H. T.) Researches, p1–5, 1913–6. [P1471, 1634, 2413].
Refer to METALS.

Coblenz.
Austeld (E.) Uebers. ub. d. Bestande d. k. Staatsarchivs zu C., 1903.
Espinchal (c. J. T. d') Journal d'émigr. (1789–93), 1911; tr., 1912.
Knipping (R.) & T. Ilgen. Neu. Dienstgebäude d. Staatsarchivs (Deutschordenshaus), 1907.
Louis XVIII. Rel. d'un voyage à Bruxelles &c., 1791, 1823.
Reimer (H.) Kirchenbücher aus C. &c., 1912.
Refer to LAACHER SEE; RHINE.

Coburg.
Briegleb (J. C.) Gymn. Casim. Acad. zu C., 1793.
Quarck (T.) Bilder aus Alt-C., 1917.

Coca & Cocaine.
Martindale (W.) C., cocaine &c., 1886.

Cochin, *town, India, see* MALABAR.

Cochin China, *see* ANNAM.

Cochin China, French.
Lemaire (C.) C. fr. & royaume de Cambodge &c., 1869.
Refer to COLONIES, FRENCH; INDO-CHINA, FRENCH.

Cockersand Abbey.
[C. A.]. Chartulary of C. A., v3 iii, 1909.

Cock-fighting.
Gilbey (*sir* W.) Sport in olden time, 1912.

Cocoa.
Cadbury (W. A.) Labour in Portuguese W. Afr., 1910.
Cook (O. F.) Branching &c. habits of cacao & patashte, 1916.
Organ (E. J.) Gold Coast c. industry, 1921. [P2563].

Cocoa-nut, *see* COCO-NUT.

Coco Islands.
Pram (D.) Vegetation of Coco Group [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, Journal, v60, p2, 1891].
Refer to ANDAMAN ISLANDS.

Coco-nut.
Birk (M.) Kopra-Produktion u. K.-Handel, 1913. [B.]
Cook (O. F.) Hist. of the c. palm in Amer., 1910.
—— Orig. & distrib. of cocoa palm, 1901.
Copeland (E. B.) Coco-nut, 1921.
Munro (R. W.) & L. C. Brown. Pract. guide to c. planting, 1916.
Smith (H. H.) & F. A. G. Pape. Coconuts, 1913.
Refer to COPRA; PALM.

Cocos Island, *Pacific.*
Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 141 & 142, Malpelo, Cocos &c. Isl^{s}., 1920. [B.]
Refer to PACIFIC OCEAN & ISLANDS.

Cod, Cape.
Thoreau (H. D.) Cape Cod [*in* Wr., v4, 1893].

Coffee.
Bradley (R.) Virtue & use of c., w. regard to plague &c., 1721.
Dufour (P. S.) Tractatus novi, 1685.
[India]. Production, 1905–10, 1906–11.
Laerne (C. F. van D.) Brazilië en Java: Koffiecultuur, 1885.
Lock (C. G. W.), *ed.* C.: culture & commerce, 1888. [B.]
Ritter (C.) Geograph. Verbreitung, *n.d.*; [*& in h.* Erdkunde, T13, 1847].

Coffers & Chests.
Ffoulkes (C.) Carved Flemish chest at New Coll., O. [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Lewer (H. W.) & J. C. Wall. Church chests of Essex, 1913.

Coffers & Chests [*continued*].
Müntz (E.) Plateaux d'accouchées & peinture s. meubles, 14–16 s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Schubring (P.) Cassoni: Truhen u. Truhenbilder d. ital. Frührenaiss., 2B, 1915.

Coggeshall.
Beaumont (G. F.) Hist., 1890.
Power (E.) Paycockes of C., 1920.
Refer to ESSEX.

Coimbra University.
Braga (T.) Hist. da univ. de Coimbra (1289–1872), 4t, 1892–1902.

Coincy.
Andry (A.) C. à travers le passé, 1913.
Refer to AISNE, *dept.*

Coining, Illicit.
Akerman (J. Y.) Forgeries of public money, 1843. [P2042].
Betts (W.) Counterfeit half pence (18c.), 1886. [P1915].

Coins & Medals.
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A. C.*
Avebury (J. L., *b.*) Inaug. address (1879), 1880. [P1926].
Barnard (F. P.) Casting-counter &c., 1916. [B.]
Barthélemy (*l'abbé*) Paléographie num.; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 47, 1756, 1809].
Barthélemy (A. J. B. A.) Nouv. manuel complet de num. mod., 1852.
Bolton (H. C.) Alchemy & numismatics, 1887. [P1914].
Coins & th. values; Courville, v1, 1917.
Hill (G. F.) Medallic portraits of Xt. &c., 1920.
—— M. of the Renaissance, 1920. [B.]
Jeanrenaud (P.) Manuel du commerce, 1859.
Jobert (L.) Science des m., 1699.
Laloire (É.) Médaille-carte de nouvel an, 1904. [P1925].
Leigh (E.) 3 diatribes, 1671.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor de numismatique &c., 20v, 1834–50.
Loon (G. v.) Hedendaagsche penningkunde, 1732.
Millin (A. L.) Intr. à l'ét. de l'archéol., 1826.
Patin (C.) Introd. ad hist. num., 1693.
Pick (B.) Goethes Münzbelustigungen, 1920. [P2503].
Pinkerton (J.) Essay on medals, 1784.
Rascas (P. A.) Lettres à Peiresc, 1598–1610, 1887.
Royal Numismatic Soc. Cat. of lantern-slides &c., 1914. [P1465].
Saulcy (F. de) Hist. d'un livre (Rec. des doc^{s}. monét.), 1880. [P1934].
Schlickeysen (F. W. A.) Erkl. d. Abkuerzungen auf Muenzen, 1896.
Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v6, 1904.
Smith (D. E.) Computing jetons, 1921.
Tableau des monnaies d'or et d'argent des princ. états du monde, *n.d.*
Wahlen (A.) Ordres de Chevalerie & marques d'honneur; & Suppl., 1844–69.
Weber (F. P.) Aspects of death, as illust. by m., c. &c., 1910; 1914.
Weil (R.) Zur Gesch. d. Studiums d. Num., 1893. [P1938].

Abyssinian.
Schlumberger (G. L.) Monnaies des Ethiopiens & des Homérites, 1886. [P1934].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Ancient (*see also various sub-headings below*).
Arbuthnot (J.) Tables, c. 1705; 1727.
Brandis (J.) Münz-Mass- u. Gewichtswesen in Vorderasien (–4c. B.C.), 1866.
Chiflet (C.) De ant. numism. lib. [*in* Chiflet (H. T.) Diss. de Othonibus æreis, 1656].
Duchalais (A.) Monnaies ant. fr. dans la Numidie & la Mauritanie, *n.d.* [P1918].
Eckhel (J. H. v.) Στοιχεῖα; Misios, 1897.
Erizzo (S.) Disc. sopra le medaglie &c., 1559.
Gardner (P.) Hist. (700–300 B.C.), 1918.
Häberlin (E. J.) Æs grave: d. Schwergeld Roms u. Mittelital., B1, & Tafelband, 1910.
Kubitschek (W.) Quinquennium der antiken Numismatik. (1890–94), 1896.
Lehmann-Haupt (C. F.) Altbabylon. Maass- u. Gewichtssystem, 1893. [P2026].
—— Metrolog. Studien im B.M., 1891. [P1926].
Pfister (J. G.) Stray leaves, 1857. [P1767].
Reinach (T.) L'hist. par les monnaies, 1902.
Svoronos (J. N.) 1000 coins faux du faussaire C. Christodoulos, 1922.
Weil (R.) St. auf. d. Geb. d. ant. Münzrechts, 1893. [P1938].

Annamese.
Toda (E.) Annam & its minor currency [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, n.s., v17, 1882].

Arabic & Mohammedan.
Barthélemy. Médailles arabes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Frähn (C. M.) Münzen d. Chane v. Ulus Dschutschi's oder v. d. Gold. Horde &c., 1832.
Grigorev (V. V.) Джучидск. мон., 1864.
Hill (G. F.) Anc. c. of S. Arabia, 1915.
Pietraszewski (I.) Numi Mohammedani, 1843.
Savelev (P. S.) Монеты джучидскія &c. въ Золотой Ордѣ, 1858.
Tizengauzen (V. A.) & P. S. Savelev. О саманидск. мон. &c., 1855.
Velyaminov-Zernov (V. V.) Монеты Бухарскія и Хивинскія, 1859.

Austrian.
Hess (A.) Siebenbürg Münzen, 1880.
Horsky (J.) Sammlung H., T1, 1910. [P1776].
Katalog e. Samml. v. Münzen &c. d. Böhmen, Tirol &c., 1913. [P1924].
Montenuovo (*F.* W. v.) Coll. M.: Oester. &c., *n.d.* [*& in* P1775].
—— Coll. M.: Ungar. Münzen, *&* Südslav. M., 1886.
Wilmersdörff (M. v.) Münzen u. Medaillen Samml., S5, 1909. [P1776].

Bactrian.
Terrien de Lacouperie. Une monnaie bactro-chin. bilingue, 1890. [P1388].

Balkan Peninsula.
Montenuovo (*F.* W. v.) Ungär. Münzen, sowie d. südslav. Münzen, 1886. [*& in* P1775].

Belgian.
Chalon (R. H. G.) Jetons de mariage, *n.d.* [P2028].
—— Quelques jetons &c., 1859. [P2032].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Belgian [*continued*].

Laloire (E.) Médailles hist. de B. (1902–4), 1903–5. [P1774 ; 1925].

Le Bègue (L. F.) Hist. métall. de la Révol. Belge de 1830, 1832. [P1978].

Bibliography.

Borrell (H. P.) Cat. of num. lib., 1853.

Forrer (L.) Cat. of bks. &c., 1916. [P1787].

Labbe (P.) Bibl. nummaria [*in* Teissier (A.) Cat. auct., 1686].

Montenuovo (*F.* W. v.) Coll. M. : Verzeichn. d. num. Bücher, 1879.

Numismatic Soc. of London. Cat. of lib., 1876.

Rollin & Feuardent. Cat. d'une coll., 1864.

Biographical Collections &c.

Burn (J. H.) Mem. on the Roettiers, 1840. [P2042].

Erman (A.) Deut. Medailleure d. 16 u. 17 Jhdts., 1884.

Finauer (P. W. L.) Beruehmte Medailleurs u. Muentz-Graveurs, 1751.

Forrer (L.) Biog. dict. of medallists &c. (500 B.C.–1900 A.D.), v4–6, 1909–16.

Frazer (W.) Medallists of Ireland, 1887–8. [P1920].

Heiss (A.) Médailleurs de la Renaissance, p6, 8, 9, 1891–2.

Biographies of Medallists &c., *see A.C. under :—*

Andrieu (B.), 1761–1822.

Bovy (A.), 1795–1877.

Brandt (H. F.), 1789–1845.

Candida (J. de), *d.* c. 1505.

Dupré (A.), 1748–1833.

Dupré (G.), 1574–1647.

Dürer (A.), 1471–1528.

Duvivier (J.), 1687–1761 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture, Méms., t2, 1854].

Evans (*sir* J.), 1823–1908.

Fano (P. da), *d. c.* 1475.

Fuchs (E.), 1866–.

Gatteaux (J. E.), 1788–1881.

Gayrard (R.), 1777–1858.

Lastanosa (V. J. de), 1607–84.

Longpérier (A. de), 1816–82.

Paolo (G.), 16–17c.

Perret-Gentil (J. J.), *fl.* 1786–90.

Rawlins (T.), 1620 ?–70.

Richier (J.), *b.* 1585.

Sallet (A. v.), 1838–97.

Six (J. P.), 1824–99.

Sperando, *of Mantua*, 1441 ?–1528.

Waddington (W. H.), 1826–94.

Warin (C.), *d.* 1654.

Warin (J.), 1604–72.

Wyon, *Family of.*

Bohemian.

Donebauer (M.) Cat. d. Sammlung d. Münzen u. Medaillen, Abtlg. 1, 1889. [P1775].

Burmese.

Phayre (A. P.) Coins of Arakan, Pegu & B., 1882.

Byzantine & Latin East.

[Brit. Mus.]. C. of Vandals &c. & empires of Thessalonica, Nicaea & Trebizond ; Wroth, 1911.

Cat. de la coll. de monnaies rom. &c., 1898. [P1915].

Lampros (P.) Ἀνέκδοτα νομ. τοῦ Μεσαιων. βασ. τῆς Κύπρου, 1876.

— — Μεσαιωνικὰ νομ. τῆς Χίου, 1886.

Luschin von Ebengreuth (A.) Denar d. Lex Salica (4–7c.), 1910.

Ponton d'Amécourt (G. *vte.* de) Coll. : Monnaies d'or, 1887.

Schlumberger (G.) Monuments num. et sphragist., 1880. [P1934].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Carthaginian.

Vaux (W. S. W.) Coins of Carthage, 1862 ? [P1767].

Ceylon.

Lowsley (B.) C. & tokens of Ceylon, 1895. [P1926].

Chinese & Japanese.

Frähn (C. M.) Münzen d. Chane v. Ulus Dschutschi's, 1832.

Gardner (C. T.) Coins of China, 1889. [P1386].

Kwahei Seidzu. Anc. Jap. coinage figured, *n.d.*

Royal As. Soc. : N. China Br., Journal, 1864–97, 1906–15.

Shanghai Lit. & Scient. Soc. Journal, no. 1, 1858.

Terrien de Lacouperie. Une monnaie bactro-chin. bilingue, 1890. [P1388].

Collections (Misc.) & Sale Catalogues.

Addington (S.) Cat. of coll. of Ital., Fr. &c. m. &c., 1886. [P1772].

Antiquités, terres cuites, verres, monnaies grec., rom., franç., et étrang., vente, 3 avril 1908. [P1913].

Assoc. Pro Aventico, Bull. 6, 1894.

Bain (A.) Cat. of coll. of gold c., 1901. [P1940].

Bale (C. S.) B. coll., 1881. [*a.c. in* P1772].

Beaufort (*duke of*) Cat. of coll., 1890.

Borrell (H. P.) Cat. of coll. of Gr., Rom., Byz. & med. coins, 1852.

Boyne (W.) Cat. of 2nd portion of coll., 1896. [P1941].

Brady (E.) Cat. of coll., 1899. [P1773].

Brit. Mus. : Coins & medals. Cat. of the duplicate Gr. & Rom. coins &c., 1834. [P1768].

Burns (E.) Cat. of coll. of Eng., Scotch & Roman coins, 1869. [P1769].

Butler (C.) Cat., 1911. [P1538].

Cat. of cabinet of c. & m., 1880. [P1770].

Cat. of coll. of anc. & mod. coins & medals, 1883. [P1770].

Cat. of coll. of anc. coins &c., 1832, 1832. [P1768].

Cat. of coll. of duplicate c. & m. &c., 1898. [P1773].

Cat. of coll. of Eng. & for. c. & m., 1899. [P1773].

Cat. of curiosities, 1833. [P1768].

Cat. of valuable Greek, Roman &c. c. & m., 1882. [P1770].

Charvet (J. B. J.) Coll. Charvet, 1883.

Coins & th. values ; Courville, v1, 1917.

Coll. : monnaies rom., franç. &c., 1907. [P1917].

Dassy (—) Cat. de m. royales &c., 1869. [P1916].

Deramore (*ld.*) Cat. of coll. of Greek, Roman & Eng. coins, 1899. [P1773].

Dimsdale (T.) Cat. of coll., 1824.

Dodgson (D. S.) Cat. des coll^s., 1908. [P1918].

Doulton. Cat. of coll. of Saxon & Eng. coins, 1888. [*a.c. in* P1772].

Durlacher (A.) Cat. of coll. of E. c., 1899.

Edmonds (A.) Cat. of coll. of coins & medals, 1834. [P1768].

Egger (S.) & Co. Verkaufs-Catalog, 1887–8. [P1775].

Firmian (*c.* C. di) Bibl. Firmiana, App., Medaglie, 1783.

Frere (J. H.) Cat. of Greek, Roman & Eng. c. & m., 1889. [P1772].

Friedländer (J.) & A. v. Sallet. Königl. Münzkabinet, 1877.

Gavet (G.) Coll. G. G. : Monnaies ant. &c., 1897. [P1919].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Collections (Misc.) & Sale Catalogues [*continued*].

Gebhardt (L.) Auctions-Catalog, 1907. [P1923].

Glendining & Co. Cat. of coll. of c. & m., for sale, 18p, 1909–11.

Gnecchi (F. & E.) Guida numism. univ., 1886.

Goodman (T. W.) Cat. of coll., 1900. [P1773].

Green (W.) Cat. of coll., 1899. [P1773].

Greg (E. H.) Cat. of coll. of Brit. & Ind. war medals &c., 1887. [P1772].

Guilhou (—) Cat. des monnaies, coll. de G., 1905. [P1919].

Gutekunst (H. G.) Samml. G. : Kunstmed. &c., 15–18 J., 1910. [P1776].

[Hague]. Choix de monn. & méd. du Cab. Roy. ; Dompierre de Chaufepié &c., 1910.

Hall (C.) Cat. of coll., 1900. [P1773].

Harberton (J. P. *vt.*). Cat. of Eng. & for. c. & m., 1823.

Hauet (—). Coll. de H. : monnaies grecques, rom. &c., 1908. [P1922].

Heber (R.) Cat. of coll., 1834. [P1768].

Hess (A.) Verzeichniss v. Münzen u. Medaillen d. M.-a. u. d. Neuzeit, *n.d.* [P1775].

Hocking (W. J.) Cat. of coins &c., Royal Mint, v2, 1910.

Holmesdale (W. P. A. *visct.*) Cat. of cabinet of coins & m., 1850.

Kais. Kon. Munz-u. Antiken Kab. : Arneth, 1845.

[Katalog]. Auktions-Kat. Goldmünzen u. Medaillen, 1908. [P1924].

[——]. —— Münzen u. Med. verschied. Länder, 1906. [P1923].

[——]. Catalog. : Münzen u. Medaillen, 1905. [P1923].

[——]. Cat. Münz-Samml. e. ital. Amateurs, 1900. [P1922].

Königliches Münzcabinet : Doubletten, 1903. [P1916].

Kuyk (J. van). Cat. d. coll. de J. v. K. & A. Schellens, 1904. [P1925].

Lanna (A., *Frhr.* v.) Sammlung, T3, 1911.

La Tour (H. de) Coll. Rouyer, Bibl. Nat., 2p, 1899–1910.

Leycester (W. W.) Cat. of coll., 1888. [P1771].

Lindsay (J.) Cat. of coll. of coins & medals, 1867. [P1769].

Marsham (R.) Cat. of coll., 1888. [P1771].

Martin (H.) Coll. H. M. : Monnaies grecques, rom., franç, 1907. [P1927].

Mason (J. J.) Cat. of coll., 1901. [P1773].

Meunynck (A. De) Coll. de A. de M. et de M. Carlier : Médailles et jetons, 1906. [P1928].

Meynaerts (J. P.) Coll. de médailles ant., 1852.

Miles (R.) Cat. of coll., p1, 1820.

[Monnaies]. M. grec., rom., franç., vente, 1906. [P1930].

[——]. Succ. de la marq. de X***: monnaies & méd., 1896. [P1915].

Moxon (*mrs.*) Cat. of a coll. of Eng. & foreign coins, 1885.

Murdoch (J. C.) Cat. of coll., 1903–4.

Neligan (W. C.) Cat. of coll., 1881. [P1770].

Northwick (J. R.) Cat., 1859.

Pearce (S. S.) Cat. of coll., 1898. [P1773].

Pembroke (T. H., *e.*) Cat. of P coll., 1848.

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Collections (Misc.) & Sale Catalogues [*continued*].

Pepper-Staveley (G. A.) Cat. of coll., 1897. [P1773].
Phare (—) Cat. of coll. of c. & m., 1834. [P1768].
Pinkett (T. E.) Cat. of coll. of Gr., Rom. & Eng. coins, 1900. [P1773].
Pownall (A.) Cat., 1887. [P1771].
Price (L.) Cat. of cabinet, 1880. [P1770].
Ratto (R.) Cat., 1908. [P1932].
Reynell (W. A.) Cat. of a coll., 1881. [P1770].
Rohde (T.) Rom. Munzen, byzant. Münzen &c., 1886. [P1775].
Rolas du Rosey (*Frhr.* C.) Num. Sammlungen, 1863.
Sallet (A. v.) Erwerbungen d. Königl. Münzkabinets, 1884–9, 1885–90. [P1934].
Strœhlin (P. F. C.) Coll. numismat., vente, 3p, 1909–11.
Sykes (*sir* M. M.) Cat., 1824.
Thane (J.) Cat. of coll., 1819.
Thomas (T.) Cat. of 1st portion of coll., 1844.
—— Cat. of Greek, Roman & for. med. c. & m., 1844.
Trattle (M.) Cat. of coll., 1832.
Walters (F. A.) Cat. of Coll., Anglo-Saxon & Eng. sold by Sotheby, 1913. [P1413].
Weinreb (A.) Auctions-Cat. d. A. W. &c., 1904. [P1939].
Westerman (A.) Cat. of coll. of Eng. coins, 1891. [P1769].
Whitbourn (R.) Cat. of coll. of early Brit., Anglo-Saxon & Eng. coins, 1869. [P1769].
White (H.) Cat. of coll., 1902. [P1773].
Wilmersdörff (M. v.) Münzen u. Medaillen Samml., S5, 1909. [P1776].
Wylie (G.) Cat. of a coll., 1882. [P1770].
Wyon (L. C.) Cat. of coll., 1901. [P1773].

Dictionaries.

Palethorpe (J.) Comm. dict., 1829.

Dutch. *see* ***Netherlands,*** *below.*

Dutch East Indies. *see* ***Malay,*** *below.*

Egyptian.

Bernard (S.) Mem. sur les monnoies d'E. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].
Fröhner (W.) Nome sur les monnaies d'É., 1890. [P1919].
Imhoof-Blumer (F.) Fund v. Iubadenaren, *n.d.* [P1922].
Institut Egyptien. Bull., 1875–8; 1881–1907, 1883–1908.
Mommsen (T.) Z. ägypt. Münzwesen, *n.d.* [P1930].
Mowat (R.) Vase sacrific. symb. monét., 1901. [P1931].
Soutzo (M. C.) Système monét. de Ptolémée Soter, 1904. [P1935].

English. (*Refer to* TICKETS &c.).

Ainslie (G. R.) Cat. of coll. of Anglo-Gallic coins, 1831. [P1768].
Akerman (J. Y.) Num. manual, 1832.
Barclay (C.) Cat. of a coll. of Eng. coins, 1831. [P1768].
Barron (T. W.) Cat. of coll. of Eng. crown pieces, 1906. [P1940].
Bieber (G. W. E.) Cat. of coll., 1889. [P1771].
Bree (W.) Cat. of cabinet of duplicates, 1881. [P1770].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

English [*continued*].

[Brit. Museum]. Eng. c.: Norman kings, Brooke; 2v, 1916.
[——]. Medallic illusts. of hist. of Gt. Brit. & Ir., Plates 71–110, 1908–9; 1–183, 1911.
British numismatic journal, 1903/4–.
Carlyon-Britton (P.) Cat. of coll. of E. gold & silver c., 1900. [P1773].
Cat. of coll. of Eng. coins, 1885. [P1770].
Cat. of coll. of Eng. coins, 1889. [P1772].
Cat. of coll. of Eng. coins, 1891.
Cat. of coll. of Eng., Scot. & Colonial coins, sold, 1884. [P1772].
Cat. of set of five-guinea pieces, gold coins &c., 1891.
Clark (H.) Cat. of coll. of Anglo-Saxon, Eng. & Anglo-Gallic c., 1898. [P1940].
Crowther (G. F.) Coll. of Anglo-Saxon & Eng. c., 1904. [P1941].
—— Guide to Eng. pattern c., 1887.
Davis (W. J.) Cat. of coll. of tradesmen's tokens, 1901. [P1940].
—— & A. W. Waters. Tickets & passes, 1922.
Doulton. Cat. of a coll. of Saxon & Eng. c., 1888. [*a.c. in* P1772].
Durrant (*lt.-col.*) Cat. of coll. of Eng. coins, 1847. [P1769].
Evans (J.) Advertising medal of Elizabethan period, 1904. [P1779].
—— £.s.d. Origin &c., 1882. [P1918].
Farquhar (H.) Portraiture of Stuart monarchs, 7p, 1909–15.
—— Roy. charities, 7p, Angels & touchpieces for K.'s Evil [*in* Brit. num. journ., 1916–21].
Forrer (L.) Le denier de St. Pierre en Angl., 1909. [P1203].
—— The Wyons, 1917.
Goll (J. G.) Cat. of a coll., 1882. [P1770].
Grueber (H. A.) & L. A. Lawrence. Balcombe find, 1898. [P1921].
Haigh (D. H.) C. of Danish kings of Northumb. [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v7, 1876].
Hamilton (J.) & J. Sanders. Cat. of the colls. of Eng. hist. medals &c., 1882. [P1772].
Hawkins (E.) Coins &c. found in Cuerdale, 1842. [P1921].
Hill (G. F.) Technique of Simon van de Passe (17c.), 1915. [P1642].
Hoblyn (R. A.) Eng. tin c., 1877. [P2042].
Hocking (W. J.) Simon's dies in Roy. Mint Museum, w. notes on early hist of coinage by machinery, 1909. [P1204].
Jervoise (F. M.) Cat. of coll. of Eng. gold & silver c. &c., 1899. [P1773].
Johnson (S. C.) M. collector: guide, 1920.
Keder (N.) Numm. in Hib.; acc. Cat. numm. Anglo-Sax. &c., 1708.
Lawrence (L. A.) Find of coins, time of Ed. IV, 1896. [P1926].
—— Silver coins of Edw. III; *& o.p.*, 1893. [P1926].
Longman (W.) Tokens of 18th c. conn. w. booksellers &c., 1916.
Marsham (R.) Cat. of coll., 1888. [P1771].
Martin (J. W.) Cat. of Anglo-Sax., Eng., Scotch & Irish coins, 1859. [P1769].
Maynard (J.) Cat. of coll. of Saxon & Eng. coins, 1885. [P1770].
Milford Haven (*marq. of*) Brit. naval m^{s}., 1919.

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

English [*continued*].

Mint, *Royal.* Statutes &c. rel. to coinage, 1915.
Murdoch (J. G.) Cat. of a coll., 1889. [P1771].
—— Cat. of coll., 1903–4.
Naval honorary medals (1649–60), *n.d.* [P2042].
Neck (J. F.) London & Calais groats of Hen. IV, V & VI, *n.d.* [P2042].
—— Tower silver coins of Chas. I (1625–1648–9), *n.d.* [P2042].
Nevins (J. B.) Curiosities, 1888. [P1930].
Nunn (J. J.) Cat. of coll. of E. c., 1896.
Parr (*capt.*) Cat. of a coll. of Eng. coins, 1879.
Preston (A.) Cat. of coll., 1900. [P1773].
Ratcliff (O.) Coinage of Normans &c. (1066–1154), 1897. [P1769; 1932].
Rawlings (G. B.) Story of Brit. coinage, 1898.
Rolfe (S. C. E. N.) Cat. of Brit., Saxon, Eng. & Scot. coins, 1882. [P1770].
Roth (B.) Survey [*in* Bartholomew (J. G.) Lit. &c. atlas, 1910].
Shepherd (E. J.) Cat. of coll. of early Brit., A.-Saxon & Eng. c., 1885. [P1770].
Smith (F. C.) Coll. of gold & silver coins, 1914. [P1936].
Sydenham (S.) Bath token issues of 18th (& 19th) c., 1903–4. [P1937].
Temple (H.) Cat. of coll., 1901. [P1773].
Thomas (T.) Cat. of 1st portion of coll., 1844.
Thorburn (W. S.) Cat. of coll., 1887. [P1771].
Till (W.) Essay, 1838.
Walters (F. A.) Coinage of Henry IV, 1905. [P1937].
—— Last silver c. of Edward III, 1902. [P1937].
—— Silver coinage of Henry VI, 1902. [P1937].
Warne (C.) Cat. of coll., 1889. [P1938].
Webb (H.) Cat. of coll. of Eng. silver coins, 1885. [P1770].
Westerman (A.) Cat. of coll., 1891. [P1769].
Whitbourn (R.) Cat. of coll. of early Brit., Anglo-Sax. & Eng. coins, 1869. [P1769].
Whitehead (T. M.) Cat. of coll., 1898. [P1940].
Willett (R.) Cat. of coll., 1827.
Wyndham (C. W.) Cat. of coll., 1886. [P1771].
Young (J. H.) Cat. of cabinet of Eng. c. & m., 1881. [P1770].

—— (***Anglo-Saxon***).

Hill (G. F.) Find of c. of Eadgar &c., 1920. [P2489].

English Colonies.

Murdoch (J. G.) Cat. of coll., 1903–4.

Etruscan.

Häberlin (E. J.) Die jüngste etrusk. & Goldprägung, 1907. [P1922].

Flemish. *see* ***Netherlands.***

French.

Barthélemy (A. de) Monnaie paris. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t2, 1876].
Bie (J. de) Familles de la Fr. illust. par m., 1634.
Blanchet (J. A.) & A. Dieudonné. Manuel de numismatique fr., v1, 2, 1913–16.

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

French [*continued*].

Bompois (F.) Dépot de monnaies carloving., 1871.
Bonnet (E.) Monnaies des évêques de Lodève, 1900. [P1915].
—— Variations de valeur de la monnaie melgor., 1904. [P1915].
Chautard (J.) Graveurs des jetons des galères de Louis-Joseph duc de Vendôme. *n.d.* [P1774].
Dassier (J.) Explic. des médailles représ. événemens de l'hist. rom., 1778. [P1903].
Dassy (—). Cat. de m. royales &c., 1869. [P1916].
Demailly (A.) Invent. de monnaies des évêques des innocents &c. Picardie [*in* Soc. d. Antiq. de P., Mém., s4, t6, 1910].
Dieudonné (A.) La monnaie roy. (1365–1447) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
Farcinet (C.) Essais de num., 1893. [P1920].
—— Monnaies méroving. [*in h.* Essais, 1893. P1920].
Fröhner (W.) Médaille de Charles VII, 1906. [P1920].
Goudard (A. C.) Médailles dites pieds de sanglier, 1880–4.
Hardouin (J.) Opera varia, 1733.
Hoffmann (H.) Monnaies féodales franç., 1887.
Landry (A.) Essai écon. s. les mutations des monnaies (13–15c.), 1910.
Le Blanc (F.) Traité hist., 1690.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Médailles de la Révol. Fr., 1789–1804, 1836.
—— Trésor: Médailles de l'Emp. Fr. & de Napoléon, 1840.
— Trésor: Médailles fr., Charles VII–Louis XVI, 3p, 1834–7.
Mélanges de numismatique; Saulcy &c., t1, 1875.
Meyer (H.) Coll. de monnaies & méd. d'Alsace, 1902. [P1929].
Michaud (A.) Médailles de J. J. Perret-Gentil (18c.), 1903. [P1774].
Morel-Fatio (A.) Coll. de deniers mérov., 7 & 8 s., 1890.
Poey d'Avant (F.) Monnaies féodales, 3v, 1858–62.
Ratcliff (O.) Coinage of Normans &c. (1066–1154), 1897 [P1769; 1932].
Robert (P. C.) Tiers de sou d'or de Marsal &c., 1882. [P1933].
Rollin & Feuardent. Cat. d'une coll., 1864.
Rondot (N.) C. Warin, 1630–54, 1888.
—— Médaille d'Anne de Bret. (1494), 1885. [P1774].
Serrue (R.) Num. franç., p2, 1897. [P2023].

French Colonies.

Zay (E.) Hist. monétaire des Col. franç, 1892.

Gaulish.

Blanchet (J. A.) Monnaies frappées en Gaule (–996) [*in* Blanchet (J. A.) & A. Dieudonné, Manuel de numismat. fr., v1, 1913].
Donop (W. G. L.) Médailles gallo-gaëliques, 1838.
Duchalais (A.) Descr. des médailles gaul., 1846.
Robert (P. C.) Trésor de monnaies gaul. &c., 1884. [P1933].
Rollin & Feuardent. Cat. d'une coll., 1864.

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Georgian.

Brosset (M. F.) Revue de numismat. géorg., 1847.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Mélanges asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
—— Rapp. s. (*M. Barataev's*) Нум. Фактьі Груз. Царства, 1847.
Imp. Russ. Arch. Obsch. Записки Нумизматическаго отдѣл., t1 iv, 1910.
Refer to Georgia.

German.

Antoine-Feill (*Dr.*) Münzen u. Medaillen-Sammlung, 1908. [P1913].
Bally (O.) Sammlung: Münzen u. Med. v. Baden &c., 1910. [P1776].
Buchenau (H.) Samml. H. B. & E. Heye, 1909. [P1924].
Domanig (C.) Deut. Medaille, 1907.
Erman (A.) Deut. Medailleure d. 16 u. 17 Jhdts., 1884.
Fliessbach (F.) Münzsammlung (1648–1800), 1856.
Freybourg (A.) Münzen u. Med. v. Pommern &c., 1910. [P1776].
Habich (G.) Deut. Medailleure d. 16. J., 1916.
—— St. z. deut. Renaissancemedaille [*in* Jahrbuch d. K. Preuss. Kunstsamml., B27, 28, 34, 1906–13].
Henckel (P.) Samml. Brandenburg-Preuss. Münzen &c.; Weyl, 1876–7.
Hill (G. F.) Commem. medal in service of G., 1917. [P2089].
[Katalog]. Auctions-Cat.: Samml. d. J. A. &c., 1905. [P1923].
Kull (J. V.) Bayer. u. pfälz. Münzen u. Medaillen d. Hauses Wittelsbach, 1887. [P1775].
Lehnert (H.) H. F. Brandt, Leben u. Werken (1789–1845), 1897.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Médailles exéc. en Allemagne, 16 & 17s., 1841.
Levy (J.) Auktions-Kat.: Samml. d. L., M. d. Pfalz., 1910. [P1776].
Marabini (E.) Verzeich. d. Samml. deutsch. Kaiser-Münzen, 1887. [P1775].
Nathusius (v.) Katalog d. Samml. von Talern &c., 1907. [P1930].
Philipp (J.) Auktions-Kat.: Münzen &c. v. Danzig &c., 1907. [P1923].
Sallet (A. v.) Medaillen A. Dürer's, 1875. [P1934].
[Sammlung]. S. merkwërd. Medaillen &c.; Lochner, 1737–8.
Weinreb (A.) *&c.* Auctions-Cat., Münzen v. Württemberg, Bamberg &c., 1904. [P1939].
Wilmersdörffer (M. R. v.) Münzen- u. Med.-Samml., 1907. [P1939].
Zeller (G.) Des Erzstiftes Salzburg Münzrecht & Münzwesen, 1883.

Greek.

Addison (J.) Dialogues upon usefulness, 1726; [*& in h.* Wks., v1, 1741].
Akerman (J. Y.) Num. manual, 1832.
Alekseev (G. P.) Monnaie inéd. d'un roi inconnu du Bosphore Cimm. Inéëus, 1876. [P1913].
—— Statère d'or de Chersonèse Taurique avec nom Hégétouamaros; tr., 1876. [P1913].
Ambrosoli (S.) Monete gr., 1898; 1917.
Antiken (Die) Münzen Mysiens, Abt. 1, 1913.
—— Münzen Nord-Griechenlands, B1, Hlb. 2 i, 2, 1910–12.
Assmann (E.) Stabkreuz auf gr. Münzen, *n.d.* [P1915].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Greek [*continued*].

Babelon (E.) Cat. des monnaies gr. de la Bibl. Nat.: Perses Achéménides &c., 1893.
—— Cat. des monnaies gr. de la Bibl. Nat.: rois de Syrie &c., 1890.
—— Orig. de la monn. à Athènes, 1905. [P1913].
—— Traité, p2, t2, 3, p3, 1910–16.
Balmanno (A.) Cat. of coll., 1898. [P1941].
Bellori (G. P.) Notæ in numismata Ephesia &c., 1658.
Bompois (F.) Coll. F. B.: médailles gr. autonomes &c., 1882.
—— Diobole inéd. du Tyran Satyros, 1879.
—— Explic. d'un didrachme inéd. de la ville d'Ichnae (Macéd.), 1873.
—— Lettre sur 2 méd. grec. inéd., 1863.
—— Médailles gr. autonomes frapp. dans la Cyrénaïque, 1869.
—— Médailles restit. à Lyncus &c., 1867.
—— Monnaies d'argent frapp. à Héracléa de Bithynie: Le Tyran Kléarchos, 1878.
—— Obs. sur un didrachme inéd. de Cierium en Thess., 1876 [*& in* P1914].
—— Portraits attrib. à Cléomène III, roi de Lacédémone, 1870.
—— Restit. à la ville de Mylæ de plus. monnaies attrib. à Mytistratus, 1880.
Boutkowski-Glinka (A.) Grandes curiosités, 1892. [P1915].
[Brit. Museum]. Gr. coins of Arabia, Mesopotamia & Persia; Hill, 1922.
[——]. Gr. coins of Palestine; Hill, 1914.
[——]. Gr. coins of Phoenicia; Hill, 1910.
[Bunbury (E. H.)]. Cat. of B. coll., 2p, 1896.
Campana (G. P.) Cat. of Gr. & Roman coins, 1846. [P1917].
Carelli (F.) Num. Ital. vet. tab.; Cavedoni, 1850.
Cary (F.) Hist. d. rois de Thrace & du Bosphore Cimm. &c. médailles, 1752.
Catalogue d'une coll. de médailles gr. auton. &c., 1889. [P1914].
Cat. of coll. of Gr. & Rom. coins, 1833. [P1768].
Cat. of coll. of G. & Rom. coins, 1834. [P1768].
Cat. of coll. of Gr. & Roman coins, 1899. [P1941].
Cat. of coll. of G. c., 1899. [*a.c. in* P1941].
Cat. of coll. of Greek coins, 1905. [P1940].
Cat. of the coll. of Gr. coins, prop. of a F.S.A., 1907. [P1940].
Chabouillet (A.) Statère d'or du roi inconnu Acès ou Acas, 1866. [P1917].
Chaix (E.) Monnaies impér. gr. &c., 1889. [P1917].
Cohen (H.) Descr. d. méd., cab. de Badeigts de Laborde, 1869. [P1917].
Coll^{n}. de médailles gr. &c., 1906. [P1919].
Delbeke (A.) Cat. of coll., 1907. [P1940].
Diest (W. v.) Nysa ad Maeandrum, 1913.
Dressel (H.) Altgr. Münzfund aus Ägypten, *n.d.* [P1918].
—— Errata-corrige, 1908. [P1918].
— Erwerbungen d. Königl. Münzcabinets, 1890–1900, *n.d.* [P1918].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Greek [*continued*].

Du Chastel de la Howardries (c. A.) Syracuse: s. monnaies, 1898.
Fellows (C.) Coins of anc. Lycia, 1855.
Florance (A.) Num. grec.: sér. impér. gr. & colon., 1903.
- Numism. grec., tabl. des ethniques des villes & peuples, 1903.
Foville (J. de) Monnaies gr. &c., coll. P. Valton (Bibl. Nat.); cat., 1912.
Foy-Vaillant (J.) Seleucid. Imperium, 1681.
Friedländer (J.) Repertorium; Weil, 1885.
Fritze (H. v.) Birytis u. d. Kabiren auf Münzen, 1902. [P1920].
- Münzen v. Pergamon, 1910.
- Münzkunde v. Delphi, 1894. [P1920].
- Münztypen v. Athen, 1896. [P1920].
Fröhner (W.) Nome sur les monnaies d'Egypte, 1890. [P1919].
Gabler (H.) Zur Münzkunde Makedoniens, H1–5, 1895–1904. [P1920].
Gardner (P.) Coinage of Athenian Emp., 1913. [P1919].
—— Coinage of Ionian revolt, 1911. [P1919].
—— Earliest coins, 1912. [P1919].
—— Gold coinage of Asia bef. Alex. the Gt., 1908. [P1777].
—— Hist. (700–300 B.C.), 1918.
Gréau (J.) Descr. des médailles grec.; Cohen, Vente, 1867.
Guilhou (—) Cat. des monnaies gr. &c., 1905. [P1919].
Hamburger (L.) Die beiden palästin. Münzstätten Nikopolis-Emmaus, 1899. [P1922].
Haym (N. F.) Thesauri Brit., 1763.
Head (B. V.) Hist. numorum, 1911.
Hesse (*Pr.* A. of) Cat. e. Sammlung ant. Münzen, 1889. [P1922].
Hill (G. F.) Gr. c. acq. by B. M., 1905–10, 1912. [P1380]; 1911–12, 1913 [P1465]; 1913, 1914 [P1513]; 1914–16, 1917 [P2093]; 1917–18, 1919 [P2404]; 1919, 1920 [P2489]; 1920, 1921 [P2562].
Howorth (H. H.) & B. V. Head. Initial c. of Athens, 1893. [P1922].
Imhoof-Blumer (F.) Ant. gr. Münzen, 1913.
—— Coin-types of Kilikian cities, 1898.
—— Euböische Silberwährung, 1881. [P1922].
- Gr. Münzen aus d. Museum in Klagenfurt &c., 1885.
—— Gr. Münzen: n. Beitr. &c., 1890.
- Mallos, Mégarsos, Antioche du Pyramos, 1883.
—— Monnaies grec., 1883.
—— Münzen d. Kilbianer in Lydien, 1888. [P1922].
—— Münzkunde Grossgriechenlands &c., 1887.
- Münzstätte Babylon, makedon. Satrapen, 1896.
- Nymphen &c. auf gr. Münzen, 1908.
—— Prägorte d. Abbaïter &c., 1898. [P1912].
—— Zur gr. Münzkunde, 1898.
—— & P. Gardner. Num. comm. on Pausanias, 1885–7.
Journal of Hellenic st., 1881–.
Kampanes (M. L.) Χρονολογ. καταταξ. Ἀθην. νομ., *n.d.* [P1922].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Greek [*continued*].

[Katalog]. Auctions-Cat. e. Samml. d. gr. Münzen, 1907. [P1924].
[——]. Auctions-Cat. v. gr. u. röm. M., 1904. [P1922].
[——]. Kat. e. Samml. gr., röm. &c. Münzen, 1913. [P1924].
Kirchner (J. E.) Zur Datirung der athen. Silbermünzen (196–50 B.C.) &c., 1898. [P1925].
Kirste (J.) Orabazes, 1917.
Koch (C. D.) Progr. de Aristotele in nummo aureo, 1703. [P1692].
Köhler (U.) Num. Beitr., *& o. p., n.d.* [P1925].
—— Ü. d. att. Goldprägung, 1898. [P1925].
Kubitschek (J. W.) Ἐν Κοδρείγαις &c., *n.d.* [P1925].
Lambropoulos (A.) Beitr. z. gr. Num., 1893. [P1925].
Lampros (I. P.) Ἀρχαῖα Ἑλληνικὰ νομ., p3, Πελοπόννησος, 1891.
Lampros (P.) Uned. Münzen &c. d. Desp. v. Epirus, 1873. [P1925].
Lenormant (C.) Trésor; Nouv. galerie mytholog., 1850.
—— Trésor; Numismatique des rois grecs, 1849.
Lenormant (F.) Monnaies roy. de la Lydie, 1876. [P1929].
Löbbecke (A.) Griech. Münzen, *n.d.* [P1926].
Longpérier (H. A. de) Médailles impér. gr. rel. aux Θέμιδες, 1869. [P1926].
—— Tétradrachme inéd. de Delphes, 1869. [P1926].
Macdonald (G.) Early Seleucid portraits, 1903–7. [P1929].
—— Seltene u. uned. Seleukidenmünzen, *n.d.* [P1927].
—— Silver coinage of Crete, 1919. [P2411].
Martinetti (F.) & G. Nervegna. Coll., 1907.
Mead (R.) Dissert. de nummis a Smyrnaeis in med. honorem percussis, 1725.
Médailles grecques &c., vente, 1899. [P1928].
Médailles grecques d'Italie &c., 1906. [P1928].
Meynaerts (J. P.) Coll. de médailles ant., 1852.
Millingen (J. V.) Recueil de quelques méd. gr., 1812.
Monnaies grecques-ant. vente, 1908. [P1929].
Mowat (R.) Médaillons grecs du trésor de Tarse, 1903. [P1931].
Newell (E. T.) Dated Alex. coinage of Sidon & Ake, 1916.
Northwick (J. R., *bt.*) Cat. of N. coll. of coins &c., 2p, 1859–60.
Oreshnikov (A. V.) Zur Münzkunde des Cimmer. Bosporus, 1883. [P1929].
Pick (B.) Personen- u. Götternamen auf Kaisermünzen v. Byzantion, *n.d.* [P1932].
Pollux (J.) P'. acc. of anc. c.; tr. Gardner, 1881. [P1859].
Poole (R. S.) On Gr. c. as illust. Gr. art, 1864. [P1767].
Ramsay (W. M.) Colonia Niniva ou Ninica ?, 1894. [P1932].
Rathgeber (G.) 99 silberne Münzen d. Athenaier, 1858.
Reinach (T.) Apollon Derrônaios, 1897. [P1933].
—— L'hist. par les monnaies, 1902.

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Greek [*continued*].

Reinach (T.) Monnaie inéd. des rois Philadelphes du Pont &c., 1902. [P1933].
—— Nouv. roi de Paphlagonie & N. r. de Bithynie, 1894–7. [P1933].
—— Num. anc.: 3 royaumes de l'Asie Mineure, 1888.
—— Valeur des métaux monét. dans la Sicile grecque, 1895. [P1933].
Renner (V. v.) Gr. Münzen, 2T, 1894–5.
Rollin & Feuardent. Cat. d'une coll., 1864.
Rousset (*Dr.*) Coll. de R., 1908. [P1933].
Salinas (A.) Teste muliebri n. monete di Siracusa, 1873. [P2033].
—— Tetradrammi di Segesta &c., 1871. [P1936].
Sallet (A. von) Beiträge, 2T, *n.d.* [P1933].
Sambon (A.) Vicende polit. di Neapolis, 5–4 sec. a. C., 1904. [P1934].
Saulcy (F. de) Monnaies datées des Séleucides, 1871. [P1936].
—— Monnaies des Antiochéens, fr. hors d'Antioche, 1871. [P1934].
—— Num. palmyrén., 1872. [P1934].
Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v6, Numismatica, 1904.
Sestini (D.) Descr. d'alcune med. grec., 1821.
—— Descr. d. stateri ant., 1817.
Seyffer (O. E. J.) Verzeichniss d. Samml., Abt. 1, 1891. [P1935].
[Sicily]. Siciliæ veteres nummi, 1781.
Six (J.) Apelleisches. &c., 1910. [P2516].
Six (J. P.) Prem. monnaies de bronze émises à Syracuse, 1875. [P1935].
Soutzo (M. C.) Systèmes monét. macédoniens &c., 1893. [P1936].
—— Systèmes monét. prim., 1884. [P1936].
Strozzi (C.) Coll.: médailles gr. et rom., 1907.
Svoronos (J. H.) Britomartis sur le platane de Gortyne, 1894. [P1937].
—— L'Hellénisme prim. de la Macédoine prouvé par num. &c., 1919.
—— Numism. de la Crète anc., p1, 1890.
Tropea (G.) Numismatica siceliota del Museo Mandral. in Cefalù, p1, 1901. [P1937].
Tudeer (L. O. Th.) Tetradrachmenprägung v. Syrakus, 1913.
Tyszkiewicz (*c.* J.) Coll. de J. T., 1901. [P1937].
Waddington (W. H.) Rec. gén. d'Asie min., t1 iii, iv, 1910–12.
—— Voyage en Asie-Mineure, 1853.
Weber (L.) Zur Münzpragung d. phryg. Hierapolis, 1911. [P1938].
Weil (R.) Elische Münzen mit d. Zeus d. Phidias, 1878. [P1938].
—— Münzkunde, 1887. [P1939].
—— Münzmonopol Athens im 1. att. Seebund, *n.d.* [P1938].
- Munzrecht d. Ξύμμαχοι; *& o. p., n.d.* [P1938].
—— Münzwesen d. Achäischen Bundes, *n.d.* [P1938].
—— Pisa, *n.d.* [P1938].
- Zeus d. Phidias auf elischen Münzen, *n.d.* [P1938].
Whitehead (T. M.) Cat. of coll., 1898. [P1940].
Wieseler (F.) Thrac. u. moes. Münzen, *n.d.* [P1981].
Witte (J. de) Médailles d'Amphipolis, 1864. [P1939].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Greek [*continued*].

Wotoch (F. v.) Coll. du c. F. v. W., 1901. [P1939].

Wroth (W. W.) Greek coins acq. by Brit. Mus. in 1887, 1888. [P1779].

—— Peparethus & its coinage, 1907. [P1939].

Hungarian.

Montenuovo (*F.* W. v.) Coll. M.: Ungar. Münzen &c., 1886. [*& in* P1775].

Ungar. Münzen, sowie d. südslav. Münzen, 1886. [P1775].

Indian.

Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1878–1902; Proc., 1886–92.

British Museum. Coins of Andhra dyn., W. Kṣatrapas, Traikūṭaka dyn. & Bodhi dyn.; Rapson, 1908.

—— Coins of Gupta dynasties & of Śaśāṅka, king of Gauḍa (4–7c.); Allan, 1914.

Da Cunha (J. G.) Cat. of coins, 4p, 1888–9. [P1916].

Ferrand (G.) Poids, mesures & monnaies (16–17c.), 1921.

Jackson (R. P.) Coin collecting in the Deccan *&* Mysore—Copper coins iss. by E.I. Co. &c. [*in* Brit. numismatic journal, s1, v5, 1908].

—— Dominions, emblems & c. of S. Indian dynasties [*in* Brit. num. journal, s1, v9, 1912].

[Lahore]. Cat. of c. in Govt. Mus.; Rodgers, 1891.

Lucknow. Prov. Mus.: coins of Mughal emperors; Brown, 2v, 1920.

Rapson (E. J.) Indian coins, 1897. [P1932].

Rodgers (C. J.) Square silver c. of Sultáns of Kashmir, 1885. [P2018].

Smith (V. A.) Gold coins of Imperial Gupta dyn., 1884. [P1935].

Thomas (E.) Chron. of Pathán kings of Delhi, illust. by c. &c. (12–16c.), 1871.

Valentine (W. H.) Copper c. of I., p1, 1914.

Irish.

Belfast Public Art Gallery & Museum. Cat. of Irish tokens, 1913. [P1500].

British numismatic journal, 1903/4–.

Frazer (W.) Medallists of Ireland, 1887–8. [P1920].

Keder (N.) Numm. in Hib. cus. indagatio, 1708.

National Museum, *Dublin.* Guide; Anglo-Irish coins; Coffey, 1911. [P1997].

Pownall (—) Have we no Irish coins of Edw. VI ?, *n.d.* [P2042].

Smith (A.) Ecclesiast. money at Clonmacnoise, 1770, 1885. [P1935].

—— Human hand on Hiberno-Danish coins, 1883. [P2042; *& in* Num. Chron., s3, v3, 1883].

—— Ir. c. of Rich. III, 1881. [P2042; *& in* Num. Chron., s3, v1, 1881].

—— When first coined in Ir. ?, 1882. [P1935].

Italian & Sicilian.

Avignone (G.) Medaglie dei Liguri e d. Liguria, 1872.

Bellini (V.) Dell' ant. lira ferrarese di Marchesini, 1754.

Bellucci (A.) Monete edite ed ined. coniate n. zecca di Perugia, 1540, 1898. [N83].

Bompois (F.) Drachme fr. dans l'Etrurie—Monnaies à rev. Lisse, 1879.

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Italian & Sicilian [*continued*].

Borghini (V. M.) Della moneta fiorent. [*in h.* Discorsi (16c.), v3, 1809].

Brambilla (C.) Monete di Pavia, 1883.

[Brit. Mus.], C. of Vandals, Ostrogoths & Lombards &c.; Wroth, 1911.

[——]. Sel. It. medals of the Renaissance; Hill, 1915.

Burl. F.A.C. Ital. sculpture &c., Renaissance, 1913.

—— Pictures of Ferrara-Bologna, also medals of Houses of Este & Bentivoglio, 1894.

Cancellieri (F.) Not. d. Zecca e d. monete recanatèsi; Leopardi, 1822. [P1441].

Carelli (F.) Num. Ital. vet. tab.; Cavedoni, 1850.

Clausse (G.) Les San Gallo (15–16c.), 3t, 1900–12.

Dressel (H.) Bemerk. zu Garrucci's "Monete," *n.d.* [P1918].

Evans (A. J.) Artistic engravers of Terina &c., 1912. [P1416].

Fusco (S.) Tavole di monete del reame di Napoli &c., 1843.

Häberlin (E. J.) Æs grave: d. Schwergeld Roms u. Mittelital., B1, & Tafelband, 1910.

Heiss (A.) Médailleurs de la Renaissance, p6, p8, 9, 1886–92.

Hill (G. F.) M. of Matteo de 'Pasti (15c.), 1918. [P2090].

—— Medals of Bolzanio family, 1913.

—— Pace della Chiesa, 1915. [P1922].

—— Portrait m. of Ital. artists of Renaiss., 1912.

—— Two Ital. medals of Englishmen, 1909. [P1228].

Instituto Ital. di Num. Atti e mem., v1, 1913.

Labruzzi (F.) Di una moneta di Alberico [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v35, 1912].

Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Médailles coulées &c. en It., 15 & 16s., 2p, 1834–6.

Maier (M.) Il regno di Napoli e di Calabria, descr. con medaglie, 1717.

Marchi (G.) & P. Tessieri. L' aes grave del Museo Kircheriano, 1839.

Mirabella e Alagona (V.) Dichiarazioni d. pianta dell' ant. Siracuse &c., 1717.

Montenuovo (*F.* W. v.) Coll. M.: Oester., It. &c., *n.d.*

Papadopoli (N.) Monete di Venezia, 3p, 1893–1919.

—— Tariffa Veneta, 1904. [P2516].

Promis (D. C.) Mon. di Siena, 1868.

—— Zecca di Genova &c., 1871.

—— Zecca di Scio, 1865.

Sambon (A. J.) Monete del Ducato napoletano, 1890. [P1936].

Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v6, Numismatica, 1904.

[Sicily]. Siciliæ veteres nummi, 1781.

Soutzo (M. C.) Intr. à l'ét. des m. de l' It. ant., 2p, 1887–9.

Vaux (W. S. W.) Coin bearing Phoen. legend, Motya &c., *n.d.* [P1767].

Vermiglioli (G. B.) Della zecca & d. monete perugine, 1816.

Jewish.

Axford (J.) Coins &c. in Old & New Test^s. & Apocrypha, 1783. [P1391].

Cavedoni (C.) Biblische Numismatik; übers., 2T, 1855–6.

Hill (G. F.) False shekels—30 pieces of silver [*in h.* Medallic portraits of Xt., 1920].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Jewish [*continued*].

Levy (M. A.) Gesch. d. jüd. Münzen, 1862.

Madden (F. W.) Remarks in reply to De Saulcy, 1865. [P1767].

Merzbacher (E.) De siclis, nummis antiq. Judaeorum, 1873. [P1928].

Reinach (T.) Monnaies juives, 1888.

Reland (A.) Diss. de inscr. nummorum Samaritan., 1702.

Saulcy (F. de) Monnaies des Zamarides, 1871. [P1934].

—— Monnaies jud. rec. à Jerusalem en 1869, 1871. [P1934].

Macedonian.

Lambropoulos (A.) Num. Makedoniens, 1899. [P1925].

Perdrizet (P.) Notes de num. macédon., 1903. [P1932].

Malay Archipelago & Peninsula.

Kemp (P. H. van der). Aanmuntingen, Oost-Indië, 1802–17 [*in* Bijdr. tot de Taalkunde &c. v. Ned. Ind., d70, 1915.

Millies (H. C.) Monnaies des indigènes, 1871.

Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.

Maltese.

Furse (P. G. F.) Medagliere gerosolimit., Rodi & Malta, 1864.

Mayr (A.) Ant. Münzen, 1894. [P1928].

Mediæval.

Becker (W. G.) 200 seltene Münzen, 1813.

Engel (A.) & R. Serrure. Traité, t3, 1905.

Hasluck (F. W.) Levant currencies [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 19, 1914].

Hill (G. F.) Med. medals of Constantine & Heraclius (14c. ?), 1910. [P1305].

Luschin v. Ebengreuth (A.) Allg. Münzkunde u. Geldgesch. d. Mittelalters u. d. neu. Zeit., 1904.

—— Denar d. Lex Salica (4–7c.), 1910.

Netherlands.

Bizot (P.) Hist. metallique de la Républ. de Hollande, 2t, & Suppl., 1688–90.

Costér (L.) Jetons hist. d'or & d'arg., 1883.

Gaillard (V. L. M.) Rech. s. les monnaies des Comtes de Flandre (862–1384), 2p, 1852–7.

[Hague]. Choiz de monn. & méd. du Cab. Roy.; Dompierre de Chaufepié &c., 1910.

Kuipers (H.) Cat. de médailles histor. &c., 1908. [P1925].

Loon (G. van). Beschr. van Nederl. hist.-penningen &c., 10 Stuk, 1822–69.

Mieris (F. v.) Bisschoplyke munten &c. van Utrecht, 1726.

Orden (G. v.) Handl. voor verzamelaars van Ned. historiepenningen, 1825.

Serrure (R.) L'imitation des types monét. flamands au m. a. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t13, 1899].

Société d'Archéolog. de Bruxelles, 1891–1909.

Oriental, *see also* ***Ancient,*** *above.*

Allan (J.) Survey (700 B.C.–), 1912.

Bayer (G. S.) Hist. Osrhoena & Edessena, 1734.

Brandis (J.) Münz-Mass- u. Gewichtswesen in Vorderasien (–4c. B.C.), 1866.

Da Cunha (J. G.) Cat. of coins, 4p, 1888–9. [P1916].

Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Oriental [*continued*].

Dodgson (D. S.) Cat. des coll^s., 1908. [P1918].

Ferrari (G.) Pondi, mesures, monnaies, 16–17c., 1921.

Fryer (J. C.) Coins, weights &c., E. India Co. (17c.) [*in h.* New acc., v2, 1912].

Gardner (P.) Gold coinage of Asia bef. Alex. the Gt., 1908. [P1777].

Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.

—— Mél. asiat., t1, 2, 1852–6.

—— Труды Восточн. отд., 1855–74.

Soret (J. J.) Нумиз. восточ. монеты, 1859.

Papal.

Buonanni (F.) Numismata Pontif. (1417–1699), 2t, 1699.

—— Num. summ. Pontif. templi Vat. fabr. indic., 1696.

Fioravante (B.) Ant. R. Pontif. den. &c., 1738.

Hill (G. F.) Medals of Paul II, 1910. [P1320].

—— Roman m. of Renaissance, 1920.

Promis (D. C.) Monete dei Rom. Pontefici (–10c.), 1858.

Schulte (A.) Die Fugger und die päpstl. Münze 1508–1527, *n.d.* [P1935].

Serafini (C.) Monete e le bolle plumbee pontif. del medagliere Vaticano, 3v, 1910–13.

Periodicals & Societies.

British numismatic journal, 1903/4–.

Bulletin de méd. & monnaies; Hoffmann, 1862–5.

Imp. Russ. Arch. Obsch. Записки Нумизмат. отдѣл., t1, 1909–.

Istituto Ital. di Num. Atti e mem., v1, 1913.

Mélanges de numismatique: Sauley &c., 1875.

Revue numismatique, s4, t17, 1913.

[Sammlung]. S. merkwürd. Medaillen &c.; Lochner, 1737–8.

Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v6, Numismatica, 1904.

Persian.

Babelon (E.) Cat. des monnaies grec. de la Bibl. Nat.: Les Perses Achéménides &c., 1893.

Bartholomaei (J. v.) Coll. des monnaies sassanides; Dorn, 1875.

Dorn (B.) Münzen mit Sassaniden Gepräge &c., 1844–59.

Grigorev (V. V.) О куфич. монетахъ [*in h.* Россія и Азія, 1876].

Hill (G. F.) Andragora; tr., 1919. [P2411].

La Fuye (A. de) Monnaies de l'Élymaïde [*in* Délégation en Perse. Mém., t8, 1905].

Markov (A.) Cat. des monnaies arsacides, subarsacides, sassanides, dabweihides &c., 1889. [B.]

Tizengauzen (V. A.) & P. S. Savelev. О саманидск. мон. &c., 1855.

Wroth (W. W.) Rearrangement of Parthian coinage, 1900. [P2515].

Phoenician.

Cat. of coll. of Gr. & Roman c. & c. of Phoenicia of Reichardt, 1899. [P1941].

Mayr (A.) Ant. Münzen d. Malta, Gozo u. Pantelleria, 1894. [P1928].

Portuguese & Portuguese Colonies.

Cardim (C. H. G.) Dom Antonio rei de P. (1531–95), 1868. [P1954].

Kuyk (J. van) Cat. d. coll. de J. v. K. & A. S. Willems, 1904. [P1925].

Meili (J.) Coll., 1910, p1, 1910. [P1776].

—— Moedas portuguesas de ouro, Indias Occid. &c., 1902. [P1928].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Prices.

Bulletin de méd. & monnaies; Hoffmann, 1862–5.

Roman.

Addison (J.) Usefulness, 1726; [*& in h.* Wks., v1, 1741].

Akerman (J. Y.) Num. manual, 1832.

Babelon (E.) Descr. d. monnaies d. la Républ. Rom. &c., 2t, 1885–6.

—— Moneta, 1914.

—— Traité, p2, t2, 3, p3, 1910–16.

Bahrfeldt (M.) Chronologie d. M. d. Domitii Ahenobardi *&* Überprägte M., 1891. [P1915].

Balmanno (A.) Cat. of coll., 1898. [P1941].

Belfort (A. de) Coll. A. de B.: méd. rom., 1888. [P1913].

Belley. Inscr. de l'Année Sacrée, médailles des emp. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].

Bie (J. de) Imper. Rom. numis. aurea, 1615; 1705.

[Brit. Mus.]. C. of Roman Rep.; Grueber, 3v, 1910.

Campana (G. P.) Cat. of Gr. & R. c., 1846. [P1917].

Capobianchi (V.) Monete coniate dal Senato rom., 1184–1439 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. di Storia Patria. Arch., v18, 19, 1895–6].

Carpegna (G.) Scelta de m., 1679.

Cat. de la coll. de monnaies rom., 1898. [P1915].

Cat. d'une coll. de médailles grec. auton. & des colonies rom., 1889. [P1914].

Cat. of coll. of Greek & Rom. coins, 1833. [P1768].

Cat. of coll. of Greek & R. coins, 1834. [P1768].

Cat. of coll. of Greek & Rom. coins &c., 1899. [*a.c. in* P1941].

Chaix (E.) Monnaies impér. grec. & colon. lat., 1889. [P1917].

Chiffletius (H. T.) Diss. de Othonibus æreis, 1656.

Cohen (H.) Descr. des méd. cab. de Badeigts de Laborde, 1869, 1869. [P1917].

Coll. de médailles gr. &c., 1906. [P1919].

Conway (R. S.) &c. Roman c. of Manchester [*in* Bruton (F. A.) Roman fort at M., 1909].

Cooke (W.) Medallic hist. of Imp. R., 2v, 1781.

Craster (H. H. E.) Corstopitum: coins [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v5, 1909].

Dressel (H.) Erwerb. d. Königl. Münzcabinets, 1890–1900, *n.d.* [P1918].

—— Numismat. Aralekten, *n.d.* [P1918].

Du Choul (G.) Discours de la relig., 1556; 1567.

Erizzo (S.) Disc. sopra le medaglie &c., 1559.

Farcinet (C.) Essais de num., 1893. [P1920].

Foville (J. de) Monnaies grec. & rom., coll. P. Valton (Bibl. Nat.); cat., 1912.

Fox (E.) Duoviri of Corinth, 1899. [P1920].

Friedländer (J.) Repertorium; Weil, 1885.

Fritze (H. v.) Münzen v. Pergamon, 1910.

Fröhner (W.) Médaillons de l'Emp. Rom. (43 B.C.–44 A.D.), 1878.

—— Nouv. legat de Sicile, 1908. [P1920].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Roman [*continued*].

Gabrici (E.) Denaro di "L. Memmi," 1892. [P1919].

Gnecchi (F.) Appunti di num. rom., 1888. [P1919].

—— Medaglioni rom., 3v, 1912.

—— Monete rom., 1896.

—— Tipi monet. di R. imper., 1907.

Gréau (J.) Descr. des médailles rom.; Cohen, vente, mai 1869, 1869.

Gronovius (J. F.) De sestertiis &c., 1691.

Häberlin (E. J.) Æs grave: d. Schwergeld R. &c., B1, & Tafelband, 1910.

—— Die jüngste etrusk. u. d. ält. r. Goldprägung, 1907. [P1922].

Hardouin (J.) Opera varia, 1733.

Haym (N. F.) Thesauri Brit., 1763.

Hill (G. F.) Hist. Roman c., to reign of Augustus, 1909.

[Katalog]. Auctions-Cat. v. griech. u. röm. M., 1904. [P1922].

[——]. Samml. griech., röm. &c. Münzen, 1913. [P1924].

Kubitschek (W.) Fund röm. Antoniniane aus Serbien, 1901. [P1925].

[——]. St. zu Münzen d. röm. Republik, 1911.

Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Iconogr. des empereurs rom., 1843.

—— Trésor: Nouv. galerie mytholog., 1850.

Löbbecke (A.) Münzfund bei Avola, 1890. [P1926].

Macdonald (G.) Corbridge gold find of 1911, 1912. [P1929].

Madden (F. W.) Remarks in reply to Cohen's "Obs^s.," *n.d.* [P1767].

— Roman gold coins pres. by E. Wigan to Brit. M., 2p, 1865. [P1767].

Martinetti (F.) & G. Nervegna. Coll., 1907.

Maurice (J.) Atelier monét. d'Aquilée, 1901. [P1929].

—— Atelier monétaire de Constantinople, pér. constantinienne, 1901. [P1927].

—— Atelier monét. de Londres, période constantinienne, 1900. [P1927].

—— Atelier monét. de Rome, 306–337, 1899. [P1927].

—— Atelier monét. de Sirmium, pér. constantin., 1904. [P1927].

—— Atelier monét. de Tarragone, pér. constantin., 1900. [P1927].

—— Atelier monét. de Thessalonica, pér. constantin., 1901. [P1927].

—— Atelier monét. d'Ostia, 1902. [P1929].

—— Classif. des émissions monét. de bronze, 1900. [P1927].

— Constantiniana Dafne, 1901. [P1927].

—— Émissions monét. de l'atelier de Siscia, pér. constantin., 1900. [P1927].

— Iconographie par les méd. des empereurs rom., 3 & 4 s., 1904. [P1927].

—— Num. Constantin., t2, 3, 1911–12.

Meynaerts (J. P.) Coll. de médailles. ant., 1852.

Mommsen (T.) 15 Münzstätten; *& o. p., n.d.* [P1930].

Mowat (R.) Art de vérifier dates par contremarques, 1906. [P1931].

—— L'Emp. Martinien à propos d'une médaille, 1879. [P1931].

—— Essais monét. de répétition &c., 1902. [P1931].

— Martelage & abrasion des monnaies, 1901. [P1931].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Roman [*continued*].

Mowat (R.) Monnaies des mines, 1894. [P1931].

—— Reconstit. des collⁿ. de c., 1 & 2 siècles, 1900. [P1931].

Northwick (J. R., *bt.*) Cat. of N. coll. of coins &c., 2p, 1859–60.

Nummi familiar: Roman., c. 1780?

Occo (A.) Imperatorum Roman. numismata, 1730.

Patin (C.) Thes. numism., 1672.

Pfeiffer (A.) Ant. Münzbilder für Schulgebrauch, 1895. [P1932].

Pick (B.) Personen- u. Götternamen auf Kaisermünzen v. Byzantion, *n.d.* [P1932].

Pinder. Üb. d. Cistophoren u. d. kaiserl. Silbermed. d. prov. Asia, 1856.

Ponton d'Amécourt (G. *vte.* de) Coll.: Monnaies d'or, 1887.

Reinach (T.) Mari de Salomé & monnaies de Nicopolis d'Arménie, 1914. [P1933].

Riccio (G.) Cat. di ant. medaglie consolari &c., 1855.

—— Monete d. ant. famiglie di Roma (-Augusto), 1843.

Robert (P. C.) Médaillons contorniates, 1882. [P1933].

Rousset (*Dr.*) Coll. de R., 1908. [P1933].

Sabatier (J.) Géog. numismat.: monnaies imp. rom., *n.d.*

Sallet (A. v.) Münzen Caesars, 1876. [P1934].

Sambon (A. J.) Tarì amalfitano, 1891. [P1936].

Schwabe (L.) Kaiserl. Decennalien u. d. Alexandrin. Münzen, 1896. [P2518].

Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v6, Numismatica, 1904.

Seguinus (P.) Sel. numismata ant., 1665.

Soutzo (M. C.) Intr. à l'ét. des m. de l'It. ant., 2p, 1887–9.

—— Monnaies de bronze des préfets de la flotte de Marc-Antoine, 1906. [P1935].

—— Monnaies impér. rom., 1899. [P1935].

—— Nouv. théorie de la monnaie rom., 1901. [P1935].

—— Poids et monnaies de Tomis, 1900. [P1935].

Sperling (O.) Ad nummum Furiæ Sabiniæ Tranquillinæ, 1688.

Strack (M. E. D. L.) Halbierte Münzen, 1902. [P1936].

—— Münzfund auf d. Sels'schen Ziegeleien bei Neuss, 1905. [P1936].

Strada (O. de) De vitis Imperat. &c., 1615.

Strozzi (C.) Coll.: médailles grec. et rom., 1907.

Till (W.) Essay on Rom. denarius &c., 1838.

Tyszkiewicz (*c.* J.) Coll. de J. T., 1901. [P1937].

Warne (C.) Cat. of coll. of coins, 1889. [P1938].

Weil (R.) Münzkunde, 1887. [P1939].

Willers (H.) Num. Kleinigkeiten, 1900. [P1938].

Witte (J. J. A. M., *b.* de) Empereurs qui ont régné dans les Gaules, 2ᵉ siècle, 1868.

Wotoch (F. v.) Coll. du c. F. v. W., 1901. [P1939].

Roumanian.

Docan (N.) Notiță despre monetele lui Petru Mușat (14c.) [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., Mem. Ist., s2, t30, 1908].

Coins & Medals [*continued*].

Russian.

Chertkov (A. D.) Описаніе древнихъ русс. монетъ, 1834–42.

Hasse (J.) C. &c. of R. (1554); tr. [*in* Adams (C.) Chancellor's voy., 1886].

Imp. Russ. Arch. Obsch. Зап. Нумизмат. отдѣл., t1–, 1909–.

Klingert (G.) Sammlung K.: russ. Münzen, 1910. [P1776].

Prozorovsky (D. I.) О древнихъ медальонахъ, 1878.

Scottish.

Burns (E.) Coinage of Scot., 3v, 1887.

Gibbs (J.) Unpubl. shilling of Queen Anne, 1853. [P2042].

Hoblyn (R. A.) Edinb. c. of Queen Anne, 1707–9, 1879. [P2042].

—— Milled Sc. c., 1637–1709, 1879. [P2042].

Mackenzie (T.) Forres penny of Alex. II (13c.), 1881. [P2042].

Murdoch (J. G.) Cat. of coll., 1903–4.

Pollexfen (J. H.) 2 Sc. pennies of James VI & Chas. I &c., *n.d.* [P2042].

Siamese.

Haas (J.) S. coinage [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, n.s. 14, 1879].

Spanish.

Botet y Sisó (J.) Monedes catalanes, v2, 1909.

Campaner y Fuertes (A.) Numism. Balear, 1879.

Heiss (A.) Monnaies des rois Wisigoths d'Espagne, 1872.

Mahudel (N.) Monnoyes ant. d'E., 1725.

Rossi (U.) Medaglie di C. Colombo, 1894.

Swedish.

Freybourg (A.) Münzen u. Med. v. Pommern u.s., 1910. [P1776].

Swiss.

Chaux-de-Fonds, La. Cat. des mon. & médailles, 1893.

Henseler (A.) A. Bovy (1795–1877), 1881.

Strœhlin (P. F. C.) Coll. numismat., vente, p1, 3, 1909–11.

Syriac (*see also* ***Ancient***, *above*).

Drouin (E.) Monnaies à légendes araméennes de la Characène, 1889. [P1918].

Turkestan.

Frähn (C. M.) Münzen d. Chane v. Ulus Dschutschi's oder v. d. Gold. Horde &c., 1832.

Lerkh (P. I.) Sur les monnaies des Boukhâr-Khoudahs, 1878. [P1385].

Velyaminov-Zernov (V. V.) Монеты Бухарскія и Хивинскія, 1859.

Turkish.

Schlumberger (G. L.) Monnaies à lég. grec. de la dyn. t. des fils du Danichmend, 1880. [P1934].

United States.

Grolier Club. Medals & plaques by V. D. Brenner, 1907.

Salbach (O.) Coll. de O. S., 1911. [P1936].

Storer (M.) Adm. Vernon mᵉ. (1739–42) [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., v52, 1919].

Cokernut, *see* COCO-NUT.

Colchester.

Brit. Arch. Assoc. Journal, v25, Procᵉ. at C. Congress & *o. papers*, 1919.

[Colchester]. Corporation Mus., Rep., 1910. [P1304]; 1911–12.

[——]. Court rolls; tr., v1 (1310–52), 1921.

[——]. Parish reg. of St. Leonard's, 1670–1, 1885.

[——]. True &c. rel. of taking of C., 1648. [P1377].

Colchester [*continued*].

Copy of letter, encounter betw. forces of Ld. Goring & Ld. Fairfax in C., 1648. [P1377].

[Essex]. Divers remarkable passages conc. the gt. action in E., 1648. [P1377].

Fairfax (T. F., *b.*) Letter conc. surrender of C., 1648. [P1377].

—— Severall papers &c., surrender of C., 1648. [P1377].

Norwich (G. G., *e. of*) Lord Goring, Ld. Capel & Sir C. Lucas letter to Ld. Generall &c., 1648. [P1377].

Rushworth (J.) Letter of gt. fight betw. Ld. Fairfax & forces in C., 1648. [P1377].

—— Letter of late fight at C., 1648. [P1377].

Colchester School.

Parl. papers [2124]. Scheme for management, 1898.

Cold.

Boyle (R.) Obs.; & *o. p.* [*in* Wks., v1, 1785].

Coldingham.

Hunter (W. K.) Hist. of Priory of C., 1858.

Thomson (A.) C.: parish & priory, 1908.

Coleraine.

Betts (J.) Story of the Irish Soc., 1913; 1921.

Collars, *see* CHAINS OF OFFICE; COSTUME; DRESS &C.; HOSIERY.

Collège de Clermont, *see* COLLÈGE DE LOUIS-LE-GRAND.

Collège de France.

Clément (L.) De A. Turnebi praefat. & poematis (16c.), 1899.

Collège de Louis-le-Grand, *Paris.*

Emond (G.) Hist. du Coll. de L.-le-G., j. 1830, 1845.

Refer to JESUITS, FRANCE; PARIS UNIVERSITY; UNIVERSITIES &C.

College of New Jersey, *see* PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.

Colleges, *see* UNIVERSITIES & COLLEGES.

Colmar.

Chronicon C. (1218–1303) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B2, 1845; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., 17; Urstisius, 1585; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B75, 1897].

Cologne.

Essers (C.) Zur Gesch. d. kurköln. Landtage, 1790–97, 1909.

Voullième (E.) Der Buchdruck Kölns (–1500), 1903.

Biographies. *see A.C. under:*

Isaak (S.), 1542–97.

History.

Chronica Regia C. (–1237) [*tr.* (*Ger.*; *w. cont.*,–1326) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B69, 1896].

Jansen (M.) Die Herzogsgewalt d. Erzbischöfe v. Köln in Westphalen, 1180–14 J., 1895.

[Köln]. Kölner Inventar; Höhlbaum, B1, 2, 1531–91, 1896–1903.

[——]. Stadt Cöln, 1815–1915, 2B, 1915–16.

Cologne, Council of, 1536.

[Cologne]. Canones concilii provinc. Colon. &c., 1537.

Refer to CHURCH COUNCILS.

Colombey, Battle of, 1870.

Bonnal (H.) Manœuvre de St.-Privat, 1870, v1, 1904.

Colombia.

Biographies, *see* L.C. *under*:—

Arboleda (J.), 1817–62.

Bolivar (S.), *pres.*, 1783–1830 [*& in* Caro (M. A.) Páginas de crít., *n.d.*].

Posada Gutiérrez (*gen.*), c. 1797–c. 1882 [*in* Caro (M. A.) Páginas de crit., *n.d.*].

History.

Aguado (P.) Hist. de Santa Marta y N. Reino de Granada, 2t, 1916–17.

Bolivar (S.) Cartas, 1799–1822, 1913.

—— Cartas, 1823–5, 1921.

—— S.B.libertador; Montalvo &c.,1914.

Eder (P. J.) Colombia, 1913.

Fernandez de Piedrahita (L.) Hist. gen. de las conquistas del Nuevo Reyno de Granada, pl, 1688.

Graham (R. B. C.) Conquest of New Granada; Jimenez de Quesada (*d.* 1579), 1922.

Humbert (J.) Histoire, 1921.

Markham (C. R.) Conquest of New Granada, 1912.

Mesa Ortiz (R. M.) Colombianos ilustres, 3t, 1916–19.

Montalvo (F.) Ult. virreyes, relación (1803–19), *n.d.*

Montalvo (J.) Heroes de la emanc. (Bolivar &c.) [*in h.* Siete trat., t2, 1912].

O'Leary (D. F.) Bolivar y la emanc. de Sur-Amer., 1915.

Petre (F. L.) S. Bolivar (1783–1830), 1910. [B.]

Topography, Travels &c.

Bingham (H.) Journal of exped., 1906–7, 1909.

Bürger (O.) Reisen e. Naturforschers, 1919.

Camacho Roldan(S.)Notas de viaje,1890.

Eder (P. J.) Colombia, 1913.

Mozans (H. J.) Following Conquistadores, v1, Up the Orinoco & down the Magdalena, 1910.

Mutis (J. C. B.) Palmas [*in h.* Biog., 1911].

—— Viaje desde Madrid á Bogotá (1760–2); *& o. p.* [*in h.* Biog., 1911].

Nichols (H. W.) Ores of C., 1892, 1899.

Preuss (K. T.) Relig. u. Myth. d. Uitoto, 1921.

Thomson (N.) C. & Peru in Putumayo territory, 1914. [P1539].

Refer to BARRANQUILLA, PORT OF; MAGDALENA, *river*; MALPELO, *island*; SINÚ, *river*.

Colonies, Ancient.

Bibabel (F.) Ion. Kolonis., 1920.

Colonies, Belgian.

[Belgique]. Aus d. Archiven d. belg. Kolonialminist., F1 (1878–1914), 1918. [P2308].

Daye (P.) La polit. coloniale de Léopold II, 1918.

Colonies, Danish, *see* SANTA CRUZ, *West Indies*; SAINT THOMAS, *island*, *W. Indies*.

Colonies, Dutch.

Elias (J. E.) Voorspel v. d. Eersten Engelschen Oorlog (16–17c.), d2, 1920.

Féburе (J. M. P.) West.-Indië in het Parlement, 1897–1917, 1918.

Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht. Kronijk, 1846–76; Bijdragen &c., 1877–.

Wagenaar (J.) Vaderlandsche hist. (–1774), 24d, 1752–96; Byvoegsels en aanmerkingen, 20v, 1790–6; Byvoegsels &c., bestaande in noodige naleezingen, 2d, 1797–1801; Register op de Byvoegsels en naleezingen, 1798; Vaderl. hist., ten vervolge (1775–1806), 48d, 1786–1811.

Colonies, Dutch [*continued*].

Bibliography.

Konink. Inst. voor de Taal-, Land-en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch Indië. Cat. d. Koloniale Bibl., 1908.

Biography.

Goltstein (W., *b.* van), 1831–1901 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1902].

Refer to DUTCH WEST INDIES; INDIA, HISTORY; SUNDA ISLANDS; TIMOR, *island*.

Colonies, English.

Ashley (W. J.) Brit. Dominions, 1911.

Blome (R.) Pres. state of H. M. Isles &c. in Amer., 1687.

Burke (E.) Commerc. princ. of negot., Gt. Brit. & Fr., 1762. [P2078; 2082].

Crespi (A.) Funzione storica dell' Imp. Brit., 1918. [B.]

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 144, Brit. poss. in Oceania, 1920. [B.]

Halevy (E.) L'Angleterre & son Empire, 1905.

Hennig (R.) Unser Vetter Tartuffe, wie E. s. Kol. "erwarb," 1914. [P1707].

Holtzendorff (F. v.) Die brit. C. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H119, 1871].

Imperial Institute. Bulletin, 1903–14.

Meyer (E.) Brit. Weltreich, 1918. [P2300].

Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson &c., 1914.

Parl. papers [1011]. Colonis., Sel. Com., Rep. &c. & Index, 1890. (354).

Settler's guide, 1914.

Strickland (W. W.) Pagans & Christians, 1908. [P1713].

Tilby (A. W.) Brit. people overseas, v1–6, 1911–14.

Bibliography.

Higham (C. S. S.) Col. entry-books (–1696), 1921. [P2573].

Record Office (Public). Lists, 36. Colonial Off. records, 1911.

Constitutions (*see also* ***Politics***, *below*).

Beer (G. L.) Eng.-speaking peoples, 1917.

[Bengal Nat. League]. Star in the east, 1886. [P2000, 2014].

[British]. Analysis of system of govt., B. Emp., 1912.

Bruce (C.) Broad stone of Empire, 2v, 1910.

Bussell (F. W.) New govt. for Brit. Empire, 1912.

Cobden (R.) Speeches on peace, col. reform &c., 1849.

Coupland (R.) Brit. Commonwealth, 1921. [P2580].

Currey (C. H.) Brit. Col. policy (1783–1915), 1916. [B.]

Curtis (L.), *ed.* Commonwealth of nations, pl, 1916.

—— Letters on responsible govt., 1918.

—— Problem of commonwealth, 1916.

Eastwood (R. A.) Organiz. of a Brit. partnership, 1922.

Egerton (H. E.) Federations & unions, Brit. Emp., 1911. [B.]

Empire & the future, 1916.

Fisher (H. A. L.) Imp. admin. [*in h.* Studies, 1920].

Framework of Union: comp. of some Union constitutions, 1908.

Hall (H. D.) Brit. commonwealth of nations, 1920.

Hogan (A. E.) Govt. of U.K. &c., 1920.

Colonies, English [*continued*].

Constitutions [*continued*].

Kaye (P. L.) Eng. col. admin. under Clarendon, 1660–7, 1905.

Keith (A. B.) Dominion home rule in practice, 1921. [B.]

—— Imp. unity & the Dominions, 1916.

—— Responsible govt. in the Dominions, 3v, 1912.

Kirkpatrick (F. A.) Imperial defence & trade, 1914.

Lash (Z. A.) Defence & for. affairs, 1917.

Low (S.) Problem of imp. executive [*in* Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) King's Coll. lect^s., 1913].

Lucas (C. P.) Greater Rome & greater Britain, 1912.

Mousley (E. O.) Empire view &c., 1921.

Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson &c., v6, Gen. survey, 1914.

Parl. papers [971]. Brit. col. (Legisl.) Return, compos. of 2nd chamber &c., 1910. (81).

Poley (A. P.) Federal system of U.S. & Brit. Empire, 1913.

Rivers (W. H. R.) Govt. of subject peoples [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].

Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s4, v1, 1918.

Russell (E. B.) Review of Amer. colonial legisl. by the King, 1915.

Sicé (E.) Et. sur les c. de la Couronne brit., 1913. [B.]

Silburn (P. A. B.) Governance of Empire, 1910.

Smuts (J. C.) Brit. commonw. of nations, 1917. [P2320].

Trotter (W. F.) Govt. of Greater Brit., 1905.

Worsfold (W. B.) Emp. on the anvil: future govt., 1916.

Economics, Finance & Statistics.

British Dominions Year Book, 1916, 1921.

Grice (J. W.) Resources of the Empire, 1917. [P2001].

Imperial Institute, Bulletin, 1903–14.

Lloyd (T.) Theory of distrib. & consumption, 1911.

History.

Anderson (J. S. M.) Eng. & h. colonies [*in h.* Addresses, 1849].

Andrews (J. M.) Brit. committees &c. of trade & plantations, 1622–75, 1908.

Beer (G. L.) Old col. system, 1660–1754; pl, 2v, 1660–88, 1912.

—— Orig. of Brit. col. system, 1578–1660, 1908.

Bridge (J. S. C.) From island to empire (16–20c.), 1908.

Burt (A. L.) Imperial architects (–1887), 1913. [B.]

C.S.P., Colonial, v18–23, Amer., 1701–8, 1910–16.

Childe-Pemberton. Lord Norton, 1814–1905, 1909.

Courtney (W. L. & J. E.) Pillars of Empire (18–20c.), 1918. [B.]

Dalla Volta (R.) L'evol. c. ingl. nel s. 19, 1916.

D'Egville (H.) Imp. defence & closer union: life-work of Sir J. Colomb, 1913.

Egerton (H. E.) Is Brit. Emp. result of wholesale robbery? 1914. [P1578].

George (H. B.) Hist. geog. of Brit. Emp. (–1919), 1920.

Gillespie (J. E.) Infl. of oversea expansion on Eng., to 1700, 1920. [B.]

Colonies, English [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Hotblack (K.) Chatham's colonial policy, 1917.
Innes (A. D.) Hist. of Eng. & Brit. Emp., 4v, 1913–15.
Insh (G. P.) Scot. col. schemes, 1620–86, 1922.
Langenbeck (W.) Englands Weltmacht (17–20c.), 1913.
Lavell (C. F.) & C. E. Payne. Imperial Eng., 1919.
Lucas (C. P.) Brit. Empire, 1915.
—— Hist. geog., *see A. C.*
Mercier (F.) Making of Brit. C., 1900.
Privy Council. Acts of P.C. of Eng., Colonial ser., v2–6, 1680–1783, 1910–12.
Seeley (J. R. Expansion, 1909.
Williamson (J. A.) Sh. hist. of Brit. expansion, 1922. [B.]
Woodward (W. H.) Sh. hist. of expansion of Brit. Emp., 1500–1902, 1907; 1500–1920, 1921.
—— (*20 century*).
Courtney (W. L. & J. E.) Pillars of Empire (18–20c.), 1918. [B.]
Egerton (H. E.) The War & Brit. Dominions, 1914. [P1520, 1569].
Elias (J. E.) Voorspel v. d. Eersten Engelschen Oorlog, d2, 1920.
Keutgen (F.) Brit. Reichsprobleme u. d. Krieg, 1914.
Lucas (C. P.) The Empire at war, v1, 1921.
—— War & Empire, 1919. [P2341].
Mondaini (G.) St. colon. dell' epoca contemp., p1, C. ingl., 1916.
Parl. papers [2224]. Imperial War Conf., 1917, 1918. (cd. 8566; 9177). [*for a.c. of* 1917, *see A. C.*].
Salomon (F.) Brit. Imperialismus (1871–), 1915. [P2125].
Schuldt (C.) Eng., s. Wachsen z. Weltmacht, 1918. [P2234].
Schütze (W.) Englands Blutschuld gegen d. weisse Rasse, 1914.
Trietsch (D.) Kriegsziele gegen Eng., 1915.
Politics (*see also* ***Constitutions & History***, *above*).
Alley (J.) Necess. of maintain. navig. & col. system &c., 1806. [P2151].
Alvord (C. W.) Mississippi Valley in Brit. politics, 2v, 1917. [B.]
Amery (L. C. M. S.) Union & strength, 1912.
Aubry (P.) Polit. commerc. de l'Angl. à l'égard de ses Colonies (1606–1903), 1904.
Barker (J. E.) Great & Greater Brit., 1909.
Bigelow (P.) American's opinion of Brit. col. policy, 1915. [P2357].
Brassey (G. B., *e.*) Br. col. admin., 1899. [P1722].
Bruce (C.) Broad stone of Empire, 2v, 1910.
—— True temper of Empire, 1912.
Burke (E.) Commerc. princ. of negot. &c. (1761), 1762. [P2078, 2082].
Carnegie (A.) Britain & her offspring, 1911. [P1367].
Childers (E.) Framework of Home Rule, 1911.
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Polit. & lit. essays, 1908–14, 2s, 1913–14.
Drage (G.) Imperial problems [*in h.* Ephemera, 1915].
Duchesne (A. E.) Democracy & Empire, 1916; 1917.

Colonies, English [*continued*].
Politics [*continued*].
Egerton (H. E.) Brit. c. policy in 20th c., 1922.
Fletcher (C. B.) New Pacific: Brit. policy & German aims, 1917.
—— Problem of the Pacific, 1919.
Hatschek (J.) Brit. u. röm. Weltreich: Parallele, 1921.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.), *ed.* King's Coll. lect^s. on c. problems, 1913.
Jebb (R.) Imperial Conf.: hist. & study (1887–1907), 2v, 1911.
Keith (A. B.) Sel. speeches &c. on Brit. C. policy, 1763–1917, 2v, 1918.
Law (E.) Commonwealth or empire ?, 1921.
Loring (A. H.) C. & Imperial defence, 1903. [P2000].
Milner (A., *visct.*) Speeches, Canada (1908), 1909.
Nicholson (J. S.) Project of Empire, 1909.
Paladini (C.) Impero &c. n. col. inglesi, 1916.
Round table, 1910–.
Salmon (C. S.) Crown Col., th. polit. econ. &c., 1887. [P1714].
Sargant (W. L.) Hold fast your Colonies [*in* Birm. Spec. Club. Essays, 1870].
Scholes (T. E. S.) Brit. Emp. & alliances, 1899.
Silburn (P. A. B.) Colonies & imp. def., 1909.
Thring (H. T., *b.*) Brit. confed.: consolidation, 1892.
Tucker (J.) 4 tracts &c., 1774.
Wrong (G. M.) Growth of nationalism in Brit. Emp., 1916. [P2308].
Refer to Brit. West Africa; Crown Agents for Colonies; Customs & Excise, *sub-heading* ***English Colonies***.

Colonies, French.
Didot-Bottin. Annuaire du commerce: Colonies fr., 1910.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 77, French possessions in 1., 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 145, Fr. poss. in Oceania, 1920. [B.]
Girault (A.) Colonial tariff policy of F., 1916.
Regismanset (C.) &c. Ce que tout Français devrait savoir sur nos c^s., 1918.
Rolland de Denus (A.) Dict. des appellations ethniques, 1889.
Université (L') des Annales. Journal, 1917.
Vauban. Les colonies &c. (1699) [*in* Vauban, sa famille &c., t1, 1910].
Constitution & Administration.
Charmeil (P.) Gouverneurs gén. des c. fr., leurs pouvoirs &c., 1922.
History & Politics.
Chailley-Bert (J.) 10 années de polit. colon., 1902.
Chemin-Dupontès (P.) Compagnies de colonis. en Afr. occid. sous Colbert (17c.), 1903.
Cladel (J.) Le gén. Gallieni, 1916.
Gaffarel (P.) Notre expansion en Afrique (1870–), 1918.
Hubert (L.) Polit. coloniale, 1918.
La Roncière (C. de) Hist. de la marine fr., t4, En quête d'un emp. colonial (1550–1642), 1910.
Madelin (L.) L'expansion franç. (8–18c.), 1918.
Rouget (F.) L'expansion colon. au Congo franç., 1906. [B.]

Colonies, French [*continued*].
History & Politics [*continued*].
Vignon (L.) Programme de pol. colon., 1919.
Refer to Loyalty Islands; Mahé; Nossi-Bé.

Colonies, German.
Africanus. Prussian lash in Africa, 1918.
Andler (C.) Pangermanisme col. (1888–1914), 1916.
Andrillon (H.) L'expansion de l'Allem., 1914.
Clifford (H.) G. colonies: plea for native races, 1918.
Deutsche Kolonialgesell. Abtlg. Berlin-Charlottenburg, 1899–1900, 1900.
—— Zeitschrift, 1908–13.
Deutscher Kolonial Atlas, mit Jahrbuch, 1918, 1918.
Econ. develop. of G. c. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., June, Oct., 1912].
Fletcher (C. B.) New Pacific: Brit. policy & German aims, 1917.
—— Stevenson's Germany: case agst. G. in Pacific, 1920.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 42, G. coloniz., 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 114, natives in Germ. c., 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 146, Former Germ. poss. in Oceania, 1920.
Giordani (P.) G. Col. Emp., 1916.
Grabowsky (A.) Die Zukunft d. deut. K., 1918.
Grössere Deutschland; Rohrbach u. Jäckh, 1914–18.
Harris (J. H.) Germany's lost col. emp., 1917.
Hassert (E. E. C.) Deut. K., 1910.
Hettner (A.) Ziele uns. Weltpolitik, 1915.
Irmer (G.) Völkerdämmerung im Stillen Ozean, 1915.
Kaindl (R. F.) Deutschen in Osteuropa, 1916.
Koschitzky (M. v.) Deut. Colonialgesch., 2T, 1888.
Lettow-Vorbeck (*gen. Dr.* v.) Um Vaterland u. K., 1919.
Lewin (P. E.) Germans & Africa, 1915.
MacLean (F.) G.'s col. failure, 1918. [P2348].
Marquardsen (H.) Uns. K., 1918.
Mirbt (C.) Der Kampf um uns. K., 1914. [P1598].
Peters (C.) Zum Weltkrieg, 1917.
Poser u. Gross-Naedlitz (V. v.) Rechtl. Stellung d. deut. Schutzgebiete, 1903.
Puaux (R.) G. C., What is to become of them ?, 1918. [P2334].
—— Quest. des c^s. allem., 1918. [P2348].
Rein (K.) Wie England d. deut. K. bewertet, 1917.
Rohrbach (P.) Deut. Kolonialwirtschaft, B1, 1907.
—— Wie machen wir uns. Kolonien rentabel ?, 1907.
Solf (W. H.) Lehren d. Weltkrieges, 1916.
Sommerlad (T.) Deut. Kolonialgedanke, 19 J., 1918. [P2299].
Tonnelat (E.) L'expansion allem. hors d'Europe, 1908.
Wegener (G.) Deutschland im Stillen Ozean, 1903.
Wiese (J.) Bedeut. d. deut. K., 1918.
Wirth (A.) & E. Zimmermann. Was muss Deutschl. an K. haben? Orient-Mittelafr., 1918. [P2314].

Colonies, German [*continued*].
Zimmermann (A.) Gesch. d. deut. Kolonialpol., 1914.
Zimmermann (E.) German empire of C. Africa; tr., 1918.
—— D. Kaiserreich Mittelafrika, 1917. [P2509].
Refer to CAMEROONS; TSINGTAU.

Colonies, Italian.
[Exhibitions]. Mostra colon. di Genova, 1914, 1914.
Triverio (C.) Le Col. It., elenco alfab., 1915.
Refer to LIBYA; SOMALILAND.

Colonies, Japanese.
Develop. & agric. import. of Jap. c. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Dec., 1913].

Colonies, Portuguese.
Carvalho e Vasconcellos (E. J. de) Portugal colonial, *n.d.*
Foreign Office. Hdbks, 115, Form. of P. colon. emp., 1920. [B.]
Maffei (G. P.) Hist. des Indes orient. &c., 2p, 1665.
Marvaud (A.) P. & ses colonies, 1912.
Meyer (H.) Portug. Kolonialreich d. Gegenw., 1918. [B.]
Oliveira Martins (J. P.) Golden age of Prince Henry the Navigator; tr., 1914.
Osorio da Fonseca (J.) Hist. de P., entreprises, nauigations &c. (1496–1529); tr., 1587.
Refer to GUINEA, PORTUGUESE; PRINCE'S ISLAND; PRINCIPE, *island*; SAFI; TIMOR, *island*.

Colonies, Russian.
Golder (F. A.) Russ. expans. on Pacific (1641–1850), 1914. [B.]

Colonies, Spanish.
Gebhardt (V.) Hist. gen. de Esp. y de sus Indias, 6t, 1861–4.
Refer to GUINEA, SPANISH; MOROCCO; ORAN; SAHARA.

Colonies, United States.
Fish (C. R.) Path of empire (1812–1912), 1919.
Root (E.) Milit. & col. policy of U.S. (1899–1916), 1916.
Thomas (D. Y.) Hist. of milit. law in newly acq. terr. of U.S., 1904.
Refer to VIRGIN ISLANDS.

Colonization.
Ansiedelung v. Europäern in d. Tropen, 4T, 1912–14.
Aubry (P.) La c. & les colonies, 1909.
Bath (W. P., *e. of*) Refl. on domestic pol., 1763. [P2078].
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Govt. of subject races [*in h.* Polit. & lit. essays, 1913].
Deutsche Kolonialgesell. Verhdlgn. d. Abtlg. Berlin-Charlottenburg, 1899/1900, 1900.
—— Zeitschrift, 1908–13.
Douglas (J.) New Eng. & New France: contrasts &c., 1913.
England (M. T.) Trade & the flag [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v10, 1910].
Handbuch d. Politik; Laband &c., B2, 1913.
Kerr (P. H.) Polit. rel^s. betw. adv. & backward peoples [*in* Grant (A. J.) Intr. to st. of internat. rel^s., 1916].
Kirkpatrick (F. A.) Imperial defence & trade, 1914.
Leutwein (P.) Kolon. Lehren des Weltkrieges, 1916.
Minost (E.) Méthode internat. d'exploitation, 1917.
Mondaini (G.) Teoria colon. del Fanno [*in* Archivio st. It., s5, 142, 1908].

Colonization [*continued*].
Müller-Holm (E.) Engl. Gedanke in Deutschl.: z. Abwehr d. Imperialismus, 1915.
Vauban. Les colonies &c. (1699) [*in* Vauban, sa famille &c., t1, 1910].
Wakefield (E. G.) View of art of c. (1849); Collier, 1914.
Warman (W. H.) Soldier colonists, 1918.
Weale (B. L. P.) Conflict of colour, 1910.
Woolf (L. S.) Econ. imperialism, 1920.
Bibliography.
Koninklijk Inst. van Nederl. Indië. Cat., opgave van aanwinsten, 1–, 1909–.
History.
Belgrano (L. T.) Storia colon., ant., med. e mod., 1916.
Benians (E. A.) Europ. colonies [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Bolton (H. E.) & T. H. Marshall. Col. of N. Amer., 1492–1783, 1920.
Curtis (L.), *ed.* Commonwealth of nations, p1, 1916.
Friedjung (H.) Zeitalter d. Imperialismus (1884–1914), 2B, 1919–22.
Insh (G. P.) Scot. col. schemes, 1620–86, 1922.
Irmer (G.) Völkerdämmerung im Stillen Ozean, 1915.
Johnston (H. H.) Hist. of c. of Africa, 1913.
—— Opening up of Africa, 1911.
Mondaini (G.) St. col. dell' epoca contemp., p1, 1916.
Muir (R.) Expansion of Europe, 1917; 1922.
Muller (P. L.) Uitbreiding d. Europeesche beschaving over de aarde [*in* Maatschappij d. Nederland. Letterkunde. Handelingen, 1899/1900].
Newton (A. P.) St. of colonial hist., 1919. [P2338].
Payne (E. J.) Hist. of Europ. c., 1877.
Raynal (*l'abbé* G. T. F.) Hist. of Europeans in E. & W. Indies; tr., 8v, 1788.
Roloff (G.) Gesch. d. europ. Kolonis. (15c.–1911), 1913.
Schäfer (D.) Kolonialgesch., 2B, 1921.
Supan (A.) Territor. Entw. d. europ. Kolonien, 1906.

Colonization, Home, *see* LAND.

Colorado, *river.*
Sitgreaves (L.) Exped. down Zuni & C. rivers, 1853.

Colorado, *state.*
Fewkes (J. W.) Antiq^s. of the Mesa Verde Nat. Park, Cliff Palace, 1911.
—— Antiq^s. of Mesa Verde Nat. Park, Spruce-Tree House, 1909.
—— Arch. investig^s. in C. &c., 1917.
—— Prehist. villages, castles &c. of S.-W. C., 1919.
Morris (E. H.) Antiq^s. of region betw. Mancos & La Plata Rivers in S.-W. C., 1919. [B.]
Rockefeller (J. D.) C. Industrial plan, 1916.
Sclater (W. L.) Birds of C., 1912. [B.]
Sumner (H. L.) Equal suffrage, 1909.
Van Dyke (J. C.) The Desert, 1911.
Refer to GRAND RIVER.

Colour & Colours.
Bell (L.) Ultra violet component in artif. light, 1912. [P1398].
Boyle (R.) Experiments &c. [*in* Wks., v2, 1785].
Burnet (J.) Pract. hints on c. in painting, 1843.
Delitzsch (F.) Iris: st. in c. &c.; tr., 1889.
—— Talmud u. d. Farben, 1878. [P1300].

Colour & Colours [*continued*].
Döring (F. W.) De coloribus Veterum, 1788. [P1779].
Duveen (E. J.) C. in the home &c., 1912.
Euler (C.) Πορφύρεος, 1907. [P1779].
Fierz (H. E.) Grundleg. Operationen d. Farbenchemie, 1920.
Goethe. Physiolog. colours; tr., 1906. [P1204].
Guerlin (H.) L'art enseigné par les maîtres, t2, *n.d.*
Hay (D. R.) Nat. princ^s. &c. of the harmony of form, 1842.
Luckiesh (M.) C. & its applic., 1915.
Moreau-Vauthier (C.) Technique of painting, 1912.
Paterson (D.) Colour-matching on textiles, 1901.
—— Sci. of c. mixing, 1900.
Perkin (A. G.) & A. E. Everest. Nat. organic c. matters, 1918.
Phillipps (L. M.) Form & c., 1915.
Portal (P. P. F.) Des c. symboliques, 1857.
Redlich (F.) Volkswirtschaftl. Bedeutung d. deut. Teerfarbenindustrie, 1914.
Rimington (A. W.) Colour-music, 1912.
[U.S. Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of ref^s. on dyestuffs, 1919.
Watson (E. R.) C. in rel. to chemical constit., 1918. [B.]
Werner (A. G.) W.'s nomenclature of c.; Syme, 1821.

Colour of Animals & Plants.
Delitsch (F.) Iris: c. & flowers; tr., 1889.
Thayer (G. H.) Concealing-coloration in animal kgdm., 1909.
Refer to MIMICRY.

Colour of Man.
Armitage (F. P.) Diet & race, 1922.

Colour Vision & Blindness.
Abney (W. de W.) Researches in c.-v., 1913.
Edridge-Green. Colour-bl. &c., 1909.
—— Physiology of vision, 1920.

Coltibuono.
[Coltibuono]. Regesto di C.; Pagliai, 1909.
Refer to ARNO, *river & valley*; MONASTERIES &C., ITALY; TUSCANY.

Columbia, *District of.*
Hitchcock (A. S.) & P. C. Standley. Flora of the District of C., 1919.
[U.S.: Laws]. Rev. statutes rel. to D. of C. &c., 1873–74 &c., 1875.
[——: Lib. of Congr.]. List of maps &c. of Washington & D. of C.; Phillips, 1900. [P1459].

Columbia, *river.*
Freeman (L. R.) Down the C., 1922.

Columbia University, *New York.*
Butler (N. M.) Question of academic freedom, 1911. [P1364].
Columbia Univ. Ann. reps., 1913–15.
—— Bull. of inform., list of theses, 1872–1910, 1910. [P2244].
—— Cat. & gen. announcement, 1907–8, 1910–11, 1913–14, 1907–13.
—— Univ. bibliog., 1912–14.
Columbia Univ. Club, 1902/3–1908, 1910, 1902–10.
Columbia Univ. Quarterly, v6–13, 1903–11.
Refer to NEW YORK; UNIVERSITIES &C.

Comacchio.
Ferro (G. F.) Istoria, 1701.

Combermere.
[Combermere]. Bk. of Abbot of C., 1289–1529; tr., Hall, 1896.
Refer to CHESHIRE.

Comédie Française.
N.B.—*For Biographies see* ACTING, FRENCH.
Genest (E.) & E. Duberry. Maison de Molière, 1922.
Joannidès (A.) La C.-F., 1680–1920: tableau des représents., 1921.
—— Comédie-Franç., 1916, 1917.
Varlet de la Grange (C.) C. V. de la G. (c. 1639–92) & son registre, 1876.

Comedy (Principles &c.) & Comic.
Bergson (H.) Le rire, 1906; 1911; tr., 1911.
Congreve (W.) Humor in c. [*in* Wks., v2, 1761].
Conti (A. de B., *pr.* de) Traité, 1669.
Freud (S.) D. Witz u. s. Beziehung z. Unbewussten, 1912; tr., 1916.
Höffding (H.) Den store Humor: psykol. Studie, 1916.
Kaibel (G.) Proleg. Περὶ Κωμῳδίας, 1898. [P1797].
Meredith (G.) Essay, 1903.
Sannia (E.) Il comico n. Divina Commedia, 2v, 1909.
Schönermarck (C. L.) Quos affectus c. sollicitari voluerit Aristoteles, 1889. [P1754].
Theodor (H.) Kom. Elemente d. altfranzös. Chansons de geste, 1913.

History.
Bossuet (J. B.) Maximes &c. sur la c. [*in* Œ., t27, 1818].
—— Sur la c. [*in* Textes choisis; Brémond, t3, 1913].
Flögel (C. F.) Gesch. d. Grotesk-Kom.; Baur, 2B, 1914.
Sand (M.) Masques et bouffons: comédie ital., 2t, 1860; tr., 2v, 1915.

Comets.
Bayle (P.) Pensées à l'occas. de la comète, 1680, 2t, 1699; 1911–12 [*& in* Œ., t3, 1727].
Brown (J.) Halley's comet, 1910. [P1374].
Chambers (G. F.) Story of comets, 1909.
[Constantinople]. New Zeytung erschreckl. dinge, 1542.
Laplace. Œ., t14, 1912.
Zöllner (J. C. F.) Wiss. Abhdlgn., B2 ii, 1878.

Commandments, Ten.
Abraham *ben Meir, Aben Ezra.* Decalogus, 1527.
Andrews (L.) Pattern of catech. doct.; expos. of the T. C., 1650.
Babington (G.) Expos. [*in* Wks., 1637].
Hildrop (J.) Proposal for bill to revise, 1738. [P1558].
Kennett (R. H.) Deuteronomy & the Decalogue, 1920.
Marchantius (J.) Resolutiones pastorales &c., 1648.
Mayol (J.) Summa moralis doctr. Thomisticæ c. Decalogum [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t13, 14, 1861].
Steinmeyer (F. L.) Der Dekalog als katechet. Lehrstoff, 1875. [P1253].

Commercial Correspondence.
Glöckner (G. A.) Lehrbuch d. deutsch. Handelskorr., 1886.
Marangoni (F. A.) Diz. comm. fraseol. ital.-ingl. & ingl.-ital., 1920.
Pitman (I.) Dict. of c. c. in Eng., Fr., German, Span. & Ital., 1910.
Vogel (C.) Pract. mercantile corr. German-Engl., 1885.

Commercial Correspondence [*continued*].
Vogel (C.) & L. Mason. Pract. mercantile c.: Eng.-Germ., 1885.

Commercial Education.
Chambonnaud (L.) L'éduc. indust. & commerc., Angl. & Ecosse, 1913.
Dompé (C.) Manuale del comm., 1920.
[Exhib., Paris, 1900]. Congrès Internat. de l'Enseign. tech., comm. & indust.; Paris, 1900.
FitzSimón (S. H.) Instruccion com., Rep. Argent., 1910. [P1307].
Kerschensteiner (G.) Schools & the nation; tr., 1914.
MacClure (J. D.) Prepar. for pract. life [*in* Benson (A. C.), *ed.* Camb. e. on educ., 1917].
Mappin (G. E.) Can we compete?: Germany's assets, 1918.
Roman (F. W.) Deut. gewerbl. u. kaufmänn. Fortbildungs- u. Fachschulen, u. in d. V. Staaten, 1910.
Royal Comm. on indust. training &c. Rep. of Comms., 3p [*in* Canada. Sess. Papers, v47, no. 28, 1913].
Refer to EFFICIENCY.

Commercial Law.
Barclay (*sir* T.) *Pamphlets*, 3v, 1883–1912.
Bonilla y San Martin (A.) Efectos de la voluntad unilat., 1901.
Cutler (J.) On passing off, 1904.
Gore-Brown (F.) Effect of war on commerc. rels., 1918.
Picciotto (C. A.) & A. W. E. Wort. Treaty of Peace w. Germany, merc. law, 1919.

English.
Slater (J. A.) Pitman's mercantile law, 1919.

French.
Didot-Bottin. Annuaire du commerce, Paris, t2, 1910.

German.
Handelsgesetzbuch, 1897, 1917.
Heiman (H.) & E. Tauber. Wichtige kaufmänn. Rechtsfragen in Kriegszeit, 1914. [P1585].

Italian.
[Toscana]. Bollettino d. leggi, decreti imp. e delib. della Giunta di T. (c.1790–1809), 18v & Indice, 1808–9.

Russian.
Rastorguev (L. P.) Legal position of Eng. companies in R., 1911.
Refer to FACTORIES & WORKSHOPS.

Commercial Travellers.
Parl. papers [2028, 2097]. Mem., regulations in Brit. India, for. countries &c., 1910, 14. (cd. 5189, 7031).
Tiptaft (N.) Socialism for c. t., 1909. [P2214].

Commissions (Royal & Parliamentary).
Parl. papers [971]. Dep. Com. on Procedure of R. C., Rep., 1910. (c. 5235).

Common Lands.

England.
Bradley (H.) Enclosures in Eng. (13–18c.), 1918.
Commons Preserv. Soc. Reps. of proc., 1870–1902, 1876–1902.
Cunningham (W.), *ed.* Common rights at Cottenham & Stretham, Cambs. (1596–1820), 1910.
Elton (C. I.) Obs. on Bill for Regul. &c. of C., 1876.
Gonner (E. C. K.) Common l. & inclosure, 1912.
Hunter (R.) Better preserv. of open spaces, 1884. [P1719].
—— Preserv. of commons, 1880.
—— Rescue of London cs.: Downs &c. of Banstead, 1893.

Common Lands [*continued*].

England [*continued*].
Johnston (J.) Parks & playgrounds for the people, 1885. [P1580].
[London]. Glance at commons &c. nr. L., 1867. [P1502].
Parl. papers [2072]. Sel. Com. on Commons. Rep., M. of E. & Ind., 1913. (512, 85).

France.
Loutchisky (I.) Petite propriété av. la Révol. & la vente des biens nat., 1897.

Russia. *see* LAND, RUSSIA.

Common-place Books.
Bates (C. E.) More leaves f. the co.-p. book of C. E. B., 1907.
Hackett (J. T.) My c.-p. bk., 1920.
Harvey (G.) Marginalia (16c.); Smith, 1913.
Korab (*pr.*) Guide pour les égarés, t2–5, 1909.
Locke (J.) New method [*in* Wks., v3, 1751].
Mill (J.) Commonplace book (MS.), 4v.
Notes of a bookworm, 1828.
Reade (Ch.) C. bks., 32v, *n.d.*
Rothschild (L., *lady* de) Extr. f. notebooks (1860–1907), 1912.
Southey (R.) C.-p. bk., 4s, 1849–51.
Refer to ANECDOTES & ANA; AUTOGRAPH ALBUMS.

Common Pleas, Court of.
Record Office (Public). Lists & indexes, v32 i, ii, Placita de Banco, 1327–8, 1909.

Common Prayer, Book of.
N.B.—*For other English Prayer-books see* PRAYER-BOOKS, *& for pre-Reformation Liturgy & ritual see* LITURGIES *&* RITUAL, WESTERN; *& for works on ritual see* CHURCH OF ENGLAND.
Atchley (E. G. C. F.) People's prayers: use of Litany, 1906.
Bailey (H. I.) Liturgy comp. w. the Bible, 1840..
Benton (J. H.) Bk. of C.P. & bks. conn. w. its orig. &c.: cat. of coll. of B., 1914.
Beveridge (W.) Sermon conc. C.P., 1708. [P2375].
Brightman (F. E.) Eng. rite: sources & revisions, 2v, 1915.
Clerk's book, 1549; Legg, 1903.
Cranmer (T.) Liturg. projects; Legg, 1915.
Daniel (E.) Prayer-Bk.; hist. &c., *n.d.*
Dearmer (P.) Illusts. of Liturgy: drawings of Holy Communion by Skilbeck, 1912.
Field (J. E.) Eng. liturgies of 1549 & 1661, 1920.
Forbes (G. H.) Doct. errors &c., 1863.
[Frankfort o. M.]. Brieff disc. of troubles (1554–58, 1575; 1846; Arber, 1908 [*& in* Phoenix, v2, 1708].
Green (J.) Concordance to the Liturgy, 1851.
Grimthorpe (E. B., *b.*) Diff. betw. first & last Prayer-book, *n.d.* [P1256].
Harwod (J.) Plea for the C.P.B., 1657.
Hole (C.) Manual, hist. &c., 1887.
Keeling (W.) Litur. Brit., eds. of B. of C.P. arr. by W. K., 1851.
Lacey (T. A.) Liturg. interpol., 1898.
Langstaff (J. B.) Holy Communion in Gt. Brit. & Amer., 1919. [B.]
L'Estrange (H.) Alliance of div. offices, 1690.
Marshall (C. & W. W.) Latin P.B. of Ch. II (1670), acc., 1882.

Common Prayer, Book of [*continued*].
Muss-Arnolt (W.) B. of C.P. among the nations: hist. of trs., 1914. [B.]
[Prayer-Book]. Dirs. for devout &c. use, 1733. [P2087].
[——]. First P.-B. of Ed. VI, 1549, *n.d.*
[——]. P.B. dict.: Harford &c., 1912.
[——]. 2nd P.-B. of Ed. VI, 1552, *n.d.*
Russ. obs. upon Amer. Prayer Bk.; tr.; Frere, 1917.
Wheatley (C.) Rational illust., 1863.
Wollaston (F.) Queries, 1774. [P2178].
Wright (L.) Eucharistic office, 1919.

Revision.
Armitage (W. J.) Canadian rev., 1922.
Baxter (R.) Petition for peace &c., 1661.
Church expansion & liturg. r., 1862. [P1258].
Crosthwaite (C. J. C.) Bapt. regen.; & on rev. of Liturgy, 1865. [P1258].
Frere (W. H.) Princ. of liturg. reform, 1911.
Hildyard (J.) Ingoldsby letters (1858–78) on revis. of B. of C.P., 2v, 1879.
[Prayer-Book]. P.B. revision: irreducible minimum; Riley, 1911.
Savoy Liturgy; Baxter, 1669 [*in* Hall (P.) Reliq., v4, 1847].
"Spoils of the Prayer-Bk.," 1866. [P1258].
Stutchbury (G. F.) Pr.-bk. revision, 1911.
Wyatt (E. G. P.) Eucharistic prayer, 1914.

Commonwealth, 1649–60.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Alkin (E.), *fl.* 1650–54.
Ancram (R. K., *1st e. of*), 1578–1655.
Boyle (*hon.* R.), 1627–91; [*& in* Boyle lects., v1, 1897; Burnet (G.) Lives, 1833].
Bradshaw (R.) *fl.* 1650.
Bristol (G. D., *2nd e. of*), 1612–77.
Cameron (*sir* E.), 1629–1719.
Cholmley (*sir* H.), 1600–57.
Davis (*sir* P.), *fl.* 1634–59.
Dobbins (W.), *fl.* 1634.
Downe (T. P., *3rd e. of*), 1622–60.
Fanshawe (*sir* R.), 1608–66.
Fox (G.), 1624–91.
Goodwin (T.), *D.D.*, 1600–80.
Langdale (M., *baron*), 1598–1661.
Leven (A. Leslie, *1st e.*), 1580 ?–1661.
Lothian (W. K., *3rd e. of*), *c.* 1605–75.
Mainwaring (*sir* H.), 1587–1653.
Mordaunt (E., *vctess.*), *fl.* 1656–78.
Popham (*adm.* E.), 1610 ?–51.
Sandwich (E. M., *e. of*), 1625–72.

Foreign Relations.
Edmundson (G.) Anglo-Dutch rivalry (1600–53), 1911.
Gardiner (S. R.) Letters &c. rel. to First Dutch War, 1652–4, v4–5; Atkinson, 1910–2.
Montanus (A.) 2 jähr. Wasser-Krieg (1652–3) [*in h.* Aussführl. Beschr., 1656].

History (Contemporary works).
Acts & ordinances of the Interregnum, 1642–60: Firth & Rait, 3v, 1911.
[Angli]. Metamorphosis Anglorum, 1653.
Atkinson (J. A.), *ed.* Tracts rel. to Civil War in Cheshire, 1641–59 &c., 1909.
Berichten (*in French*), 1650–3 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d3, 1880].
Bethell (S.) World's mistake in O. Cromwell, 1668.
Burghall (E.) Providence improved (1628–63); Hall, 1889.

Commonwealth, 1649–60 [*continued*].
History (Contemporary works) [*cont.*].
Charles II. King of Scots letter to Maj. Gen. Massey, 1651. [P1377].
Chidley (S.) Remonstrance, conc. the publique-faith souldiers arrears &c., 1653. [P2035].
Collier (T.) Word in season, 1655.
Cromwell Papers, *consult official List (1907) to* Hist. MSS. Comm.
Cromwell (O.) Letter t. gt. victory nr. Worcester, 1651. [P1377].
—— Letter t. taking of Worcester, 1651. [P1377].
Further narr. of passages of these times, 1658.
Haselrig (*sir* A.) Letter conc. Scots prisoners, 1650. [P1377].
Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*
Howell (J.) 12 treatises, 1661.
Jephson (W.) Letters &c. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Egmont MSS., v1].
[Lancashire]. Royalist Compos. Papers, 1643–60, v1–5; Stanning &c., 1891–1917.
Malbon (T.) Mem. of the civil war in Cheshire (1642–56); Hall, 1889.
Manley (*sir* R.) Hist. of rebellions, 1640–85, 1691.
Milton (J.) Pro Populo Angl. def., 1651.
Nicholas (*sir* E.) N. papers, v4, 1657–60, 1920.
[Parliament]. Declar. conc. settlement of Scotland, 1652. [P2571].
[——]. Former ages &c.: Parl. trans. (1640–53), 1656.
Pettitt (E.) Visions of govt. &c., 1684.
Prynne (W.) Summary reasons agst. new oath, 1649.
[Puritans]. Pack of old P.: unlawfulness of subscribing new engagement, 1650. [P1197].
Scott (*sir* J.) Trew relation; Nielson, 1914.
Wither (G.) Respublica Angl. (1650), 1883.

—— (***Later works***).
Bayley (A. R.) Gt. Civil war in Dorset, 1642–60, 1910.
Brown (L. F.) Polit. activities of Baptists &c. dur. Interregnum, 1912. [B.]
Brown (R.) Avisa di Londra, 1854.
Douglas (W. S.) Cromwell's Scotch camp., 1650–1, 1899.
Fellowes (W. D.) Hist. sks., 1828.
Firth (C. H.) House of Lords dur. Civil War, 1910.
—— Last years of Protectorate, 1656–8, 2v, 1909.
Willis Bund (J. W.) Civil war in Worcestershire, & Scotch invasion, 1651, 1905.

Poetry & Satire.
Fisher (P.) In secundam inaugur. pr. Olivari, 1657. [P1439].
Goldsmid (E.) Cavalier playing cards (c. 1660), 1886.
Laache (R.) Cromwell &c. i samtidens folk. satire, 1920. [P2415].
Ward (E.) Hist. of grand rebellion, 3v, 1713.

Commune, 1871.
Daudet (E.) L'agonie de la C., 24–29 mai, 1871, 1871.
Delaroche-Vernet (A.), *ed.* Une famille pend. la Guerre & la C., 1912.
Fils du Père Duchêne (Le), 1871.
[Franco-German]. Coll. de caricatures &c., 7v, 1870–1.
Fraser (T.) Recolls. &c., 1914.

Commune, 1871 [*continued*].
Gautherot (G.) L'échange des otages: Thiers & Mgr. Darboy, 1910.
Gibson (W.) Paris dur. the C., 1895.
Grandeffe (A. R. de G., *c.* de) Mobiles & volontaires de la Seine, 1871.
Konkol (M.) Коммуна 71 года, 1918. [P2398].
Labarthe (G.) Le théâtre (1870–71), 1910.
Lemonnyer (J.) Journaux de Paris pend. la C., 1871.
Lepelletier (E.) Hist., t1–3, 1911–13.
Maillard (F.) *ps.* Hist. des journaux (1870–1), 1871.
Marx (C.) Civil war in France; tr., *n.d.* [P2341]; 1921.
Mazzini (G.) Il Comune e l'assemblea, 1871, 1887. [P1430; *& in h.* Scritti, v17, 1891].
Nass (L.) Siège de Paris & la C., 1914.
Orcet (*gén. vte.* G.) Froeschwiller, Sedan & la C.; Le Peletier d'Aunay, 1910.
Père Duchêne (Le), 1871.
Père Fouettard, 1871.
Poinsot (A. E.) Livre rouge de la C., 1871.
Price (L. C.) Abp. Darboy (1813–71), 1914.
Villiers du Terrage (*b.* M. de) Hist. des clubs de femmes &c., 1910.
Vizetelly (E. A.) My adv. (1871), 1914.
Vuillaume (M.) Mes cahiers rouges-Proscrits, 1914.

Communes.
Bast (M. J. de) L'instit. des c. dans la Belg. (12–13c.), 1819.
[Bourgogne]. Chartes de cs. &c. en B. (12–18c.); Garnier, 3t, 1867–77; Intr.; Garnier &c., 1918.
Brissaud (L. D.) L'admin. angl. & le mouvt. communal dans le Bordelais, Les Angl. en Guienne, 1875.
Faraglia (N. F.) Il comune nell' Italia merid. (1100–1806), 1883.
Manfrin (P.) Il comune e l'individuo in Italia, 1879.

Communion of Saints.
Bennetts (H. J. T.) Visions of the unseen, 1914.
Kirsch (J. P.) Doct. of communion of s. in anc. Church; tr., 1910.
Rawlinson (A. E. J.) Communion of s., 1916.
Wessel (J.) Communion of Saints (15c.); tr. [*in* Miller (E. W.) W. Gansfort, v2, 1917].
Refer to Church, The; Creeds; Saints.

Communism.
Beer (M.) Allgem. Gesch. d. Sozialismus &c., T1–3, 1919–22.
—— Soc. struggles in antiq.; tr., 1922.
Bourgin (G. & H.) Le socialisme fr., 1789–1848, 1912.
Bousset (H.) Spartakus Programm &c., 1919. [P2574].
Bukharin (N.) Anarchismus u. wiss. K.; üb., 1920. [P2410].
Chaboseau (A.) De Babeuf à la Commune, 1911.
[Communist]. New comm. manifesto of 3rd International, 1919. [P2487].
Diehl (C.) Diktatur d. Proletariats u. d. Rätesystem, 1921.
Engels (F.) Grundsätze d. Kom., 1920. [P2456].
[Hungary]. Communist experiment in H., 1919. [P2332].
Kautsky (C.) Terrorismus u. K., 1919; *Fr. tr.*, 1919.

Communism [*continued*].
Kautsky (C.) Von d. Demokratie z. Staats-Sklaverei, 1921.
Kommunist. Internationale (Die), Nos. 12, 14, 15, 2er Jahr., 1920.
Kommunist. Internat. in Moskau. Grundung d. 3en Internat., 1919. [P2456].
Kommunistische Internat. Kapitalist. Welt u. d. K.I., 1920. [P2462].
Kommunistische Internat. 2e Kongress, 1920.
Kun (B.) Was wollen d. Kommunisten?, 1918. [P2371]; 1919. [P2426].
Laufenberg (H.) & F. Wolffheim. Nation u. Arbeiterklasse, 1920. [P2509].
Lenin (N.) Собрание соч., 1920–.
—— Gr. Initiative, 1920. [P2462; 2521].
—— "Left Wing" c., 1920.
—— Maladie infantile du c., 1920.
—— Proletar. Revol. u. d. Renegat Kautsky, 1919. [P2457].
—— Stellung d. Kommunisten z. mittl. Bauerntum, 1919. [P2521].
—— Wahlen z. Konstituier. Versammlung &c., 1920. [P2462].
—— Weltlage u. d. Aufgaben d. Kommunist. Internat., 1920. [P2462].
Levi (P.) Unser Weg wider d. Putschismus &c., 1921. [P2526].
Losowski (A.) Internat. Rat der fach- u. indust. Verbände, 1921. [P2522].
Louis (P.) Crise du socialisme mondial de la 2é & 3é Internat., 1921.
Marx (C.) & F. Engels. Aus d. lit. Nachlass, 1841–50; Mehring, 3B, 1920.
—— Diktatur d. Proletariats &c., 1920. [P2457].
—— —— Manifesto of the Communist party, 1909. [P2330].
Pasvolsky (L.) Economics of c., 1921.
Paul (E. & C.) Communism, 1921. [P2563].
—— Creative revol., 1920.
Postgate (R. W.) Bolshevik theory, 1920. [B.]
Radek (C.) Auswärt. Politik d. deut. Kom. u. d. Hamburg. nat. Bolschewismus, 1920. [P2457].
—— Develop. of socialism &c., 1920. [P2487].
—— Entwickl. d. Welt-Revol., 1920. [P2457].
—— Programm d. sozialist. Wirtschaftsaufbaues, 1920. [P2457].
—— Proletar. Diktatur u. Terrorismus, 1919. [P2425].
—— Theorie u. Praxis d. 2½ Internationale, 1921. [P2522].
Smith (G.) False hopes, 1886.
[Spartacus]. Ce que veut le parti de S., 1919. [P2487].
Szántó (B.) Klassenkämpfe u. d. Diktatur d. Proletariats in Ungarn, 1919. [P2457].
Trotsky (L.) Defence of terrorism, 1921.
—— Die neue Etappe, 1921.
—— Terrorismus u. Kommun.: anti-Kautsky, 1920.
Williams (G.) Where socialism failed, 1912.
Zinovev (G.) Bericht d. Exekutivkom. d. Kommunist. Internat., 1920. [P2462].
—— Comm. party & indust. unionism, 1920. [P2487].
—— L'Internat. communiste (*Fr. & Russ.*), 1919. [P2455].
—— Rolle d. Komm. Partei in d. proletar. Revol., 1920.

Communism [*continued*].
Zinovev (G.) Tagesfragen d. internat. Arbeiterbeweg. &c., 1920.
—— Vom Werdegang uns. Partei, 1920. [P2509].
—— Was d. komm. Internat. war &c., 1920. [P2487].
—— Weltrevolution &c., 1920. [P2462].
Poetry.
Kampflieder; Kommunist. Jugend Deutschl., 1921. [P2570].
See also ANARCHY; BOLSHEVISM; INTERNATIONALE (L'); RUSSIAN REVOLUTION; SOCIALISM.

Como.
Cantù (C.) Città e Diocesi di C., 2v, 1856.
Muraltus (F.) Annalia (1492–1519), 1861.
Porcacchi (T.) La nobiltá d. città di C., 1569.
Refer to BRIANZA.

Comoro Islands.
Guilloteaux (E.) Réunion & l'Ile Maurice, Nossi-Bé & les C., 1920.
Völtzkow (A.) Reise in Ostafrika, 1903–5, B1–5, 1906–7.

Companies & Corporations.
Clunet (E.) Les associations, hist. & jurid., t1, 1909.
Kuhn (A. K.) Comp. st. of laws of corpors., 1912.
Africa.
Goldmann (C. S.) Financ., statist. &c. hist. of gold &c. cos. of Witwatersrand, S. Afr., 1892.
—— S. African mines, 3v, 1895–6.
Egypt.
Nelken y Waldberg (J.) Mes mems. (1905–8), 1908.
England.
Crew (A.) Conduct of co. meetings, 1920.
Gore-Brown (F.) Effect of war, position of corporations, 1918.
Kelke (W. H. H.) Epitome of c. law, 1904.
Maitland (F. W.) Trust & corporation [*in h.* Coll. papers, v3, 1911].
Scott (W. R.) Constit. & finance of Eng., Scot. & Irish joint-stock c. to 1720, 3v, 1910–12.
Secretary (The), N.S., v7, 8, 1910–11.
Smith (H. A.) Law of associations, 1914.
—— : ***Directories.***
Parl. papers [1415]. B. of Tr., Dir. of indust. assocs., 1911. (cd. 5619).
Germany.
Fenchel (L.) Deut. Schiffahrtsgesellschaften, 1920.
Gierke (O. v.) Deut. Genossenschaftsrecht, B4 (17–19c.), 1914.
Grabower (R.) Finanz. Entwick. d. Aktiengesells. d. deut. chem. Indust., 1910.
Melchior (C.) Directors' fees [*in* German banking, Misc. articles, 1910].
Netherlands.
Brakel (S. v.) Een tiental vennootschapsacten, 17e eeuw [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d37, 1916].
Russia.
Jackman (A. N.) Russ. mines: Brit. cs. in Siberia, 1918.
Rastorguev (L. P.) Legal pos. of Eng. c. in R., 1911.
United States.
Meade (E. S.) Corpor. finance, 1910.
Moore (J. R.) Taxation of corpors. in Illinois, since 1872, 1913.
[Parl. papers, 2183]. Status of aliens & for. cos. in U.S., 1887. (c. 5170).

Companies & Corporations [*continued*].
United States [*continued*].
[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Refs. on federal control of commerce &c., 1914. [P1458].

Compass.
Anderson (M. H.) Correct. of c. [*in h.* Elem., 1917].
Bemmelen (W. v.) Waarnemingen d. kompasmiswijzing [*in* Roggeveen (J.) De reis, 1721–22, 1911].
Bertelli (T.) Declin. magn. &c. scop. da C. Colombo, 1892.
Moretti (U.) S. scoperta d. bussola naut. &c. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904].
Thompson (S. P.) Rose of the winds: compass-card, 1913. [P1614].
Towson (J. T.) Deviation of c., 1863.

Compensation, Law of.
Baylis (T. H.) Workmen's C. Act, 1906 &c., 1907.
Cripps (C. A.) Principles, 1900.
Fletcher (B.) Valuations & c., 1905.
Parl. papers [971]. Applic. to Brit. subjects of Swed. law, 1910. (c. 5023).
—— [983]. Convention betw. Gt. Brit. & Fr., workmen's comp., Despatch, 1909. (c. 4731).
Scott (L. F.) & A. Hildesley. Case of requis.: De Keyser's Hotel &c., 1920.
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull. 90, 1910.
[——]. 24th rept., Workmen's insur. & c. systems in Eur., 2v, 1911.
Workmen's. Digest of w.'s c. l. (U.S.), 1912, 1912.
Refer to EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY.

Competition.
Competition: human motive; Harvey &c., 1919.
Levy (H.) Monopole, Kartelle u. Trusts, 1909; tr. (Monopoly & c., Eng.), 1911.
[U.S.: Labour]. Davies (J. E.) Trust laws & unfair c., 1916.

Compiègne.
[Compiègne]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de St.-Corneille, t1, 877–1216; Morel, 1904.
Lambert (*le b.*) Rel. du voyage du roi à C., 1832.
Mourey (G.) La guerre dev. le Palais, 1915.
Quentin-Bauchart (P.) Chroniques du château de C. (17–19c.), 1910.
Sorel (A.) La prise de Jeanne d'Arc dev. C., & l'hist. d. sièges (15c.), 1889.
Refer to BENEDICTINES, FRANCE; MONASTERIES, FRANCE; OISE; ROYALLIEU.

Complutum, *see* ALCALÁ DE HENARES.

Compostella, *see* SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELLA.

Compromise.
Morley (J.) On c., 1908; 1917.

Compton, *Surrey.*
Watts (*mrs.* G. F.) The Word in the pattern, C., 1905.
Refer to SURREY.

Comtat-Venaissin.
André-Michel (R.) Défenseurs des châteaux &c., au 14e s. [*in* Ec. des Ch., 76, 1915].
Ardouin-Dumazet. Voyage en Fr., s57, 1911.
Faure (C.) Admin. & hist. du C.-V., 1229–1417, 1909. [B.]
Godard (A.) Les madones comtadines, 1910.
Hallays (A.) Avignon & le C.-V., 1909.
Ménard. Anc. mon. du C.V. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].

Concord, *Mass.*
Emerson (E. W.) Emerson in C., 1889.
Thoreau (H. D.) Week on C. & Merrimac Rivers, *n.d.* [*& in* Wr., v1, 1893].

Concordats.
Boulay de La Meurthe. Doc^{s}., 1800–1, 5t, 1891–7.
—— Négociation du C. de 1801, 1920.
Feret (P.) Hist. dipl.: France & St.-Siège, t1, 2 (1803–30), 1911.
Latreille (C.) L'oppos. relig. au C., 1792–1803, 1910.
Mejer (O.) Bayr. Concordatsverhandlung (1816–21) [*in h.* Zur Gesch. d. röm.-deut. Frage, T2 i, 1885].
Savagnone (F. G.) Il preteso c. fiorent. del, 1516, 1914.
Terlinden (C.) Guillaume I & l'Eglise cath. en Belg., t2, Le C., 1826–30, 1906.
Thomas (J.) Le C. de 1516 (orig., 1414–1516), 2p, 1910.

Concordia, *town.*
Bertolini (D.) Battistero di C., 1901. [N107].

Concrete.
Cassell's reinforced concrete: Jones &c., 1913.
Howe (H. E.) New stone age, 1921.
Institution of Civil Engineers. Prelim. & interim report on reinforced concrete, 1910.
Internat. Corr. Sch^{s}. C. engineers' pocketbook, 1911.
Plumon (E.) Guides techn. P., v28, Le béton armé, 1920.
Technical dicts. in 6 langs., v8, Reinforced c.; Becher, 1910.
Refer to BUILDING MATERIALS.

Condensed Milk, *see* MILK.

Condottieri.
Tomani (B.) Della Compagnia de' Taglia Cantoni (*satire*), 1601.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Colleoni (B.), 1400–75; [*& in* Graevius, Thes. It., t9 vii, 1723].
Doria (A.), *pr. of Melfi*, 1468–1560.
Sforza (M.), 1369–1424.

Conduct.
Abercromby (D.) Power of interest, 1691.
Angelico dei Baroni. La riforma degli abusi del mondo (16c.), 1909. [N50].
Anne, *of France.* Enseignements à sa fille Susanne (c. 1503–5); Chazaud, 1878.
Argyll (A. C., *1st m.*) Instructions to a son, 1661.
Arnobius, *the younger.* Liber ad Gregoriam (5c.), 1913.
Avebury. Peace & happiness, 1909.
Bagley (W. C.) Educat. values, 1912.
Barnard (J.) Present for an apprentice, 1747.
Basil, *St., the Gt.* Degli studj liberali e de' nobili costumi; volg., 1889. [N91].
Bligh (S. M.) Direction of desire, 1910; 1919.
Bosanquet (B.) Suggest^{s}. in ethics, 1918.
Bourdonné (de) Le courtisan desabusé, 1688; 1700.
Brathwait (R.) Eng. gentleman, 1633.
Caraccioli (*m.* L. A. de) Cri de la vérité contre la séduction du siécle, 1765.
—— Jouissance de soi-même, 1761.
Castiglione (*c.* B.) Libro del cortegiano, *var. ed. & tr.*, 1574–.
Castiglione (S. da) Ricordi, 1560.
Castigos y dotrinas que vn sabio daua a sus hijas, s15; Knust, 1878.
Collet (P.) Traité des devoirs des gens du monde &c., 1763.
Comenius (J. A.) De rerum human. emend., 1702.

Conduct [*continued*].
Crespigny (M. C. de) Letters of advice, 1803.
Cunningham (W.) Making the most of life, 1920.
De Britaine (W.) Humane prudence, 1697.
Defoe (D.) Compleat Eng. gentleman (c. 1728); Bülbring, 1890.
Dewey (J.) Human nature & c., 1922.
Disciplina & institutio puerorum, 1532.
Dodsley (R.) Œconomie de la vie humaine; tr., 1752.
Domostroĭ; ménagier russe, 16s., tr. & comm.; Duchesne, 1910.
Dresser (H. W.) Book of secrets, self-control, 1906.
Duclos (C. P.) Consid^{s}. sur les mœurs de ce s., 1784.
Ellis (C.) Gentile sinner: Eng. gentleman, 1664.
Essays on duty & discipline: training of children, 1911.
Everett (W. G.) Moral values, 1920.
Faguet (E.) 10 commandements, de l'amour de soi, *n.d.*
[Filosofia]. Flores de f., s.13; Knust, 1878.
Francis I, *of Germany.* Instruction pour mes enfans (1770) [*in* Viel-Castel (c. H. de) Marie-Antoinette, 1859].
Fuller (T.) Holy & profane state, *var. eds.*
Gentleman's calling, 1672.
Gentleman's library cont. rules for c., 1722.
Goltz (B.) Weltklugheit u. Lebens-Weisheit, 1869.
Haldane (R. B. H., *1st visc.*) C. of life, 1914.
Halifax (G. S., *m. of*) Advice to a daughter [*in h.* Misc., 1717; Life, v2, 1898; Wks., 1912].
Heroick educ., 1657.
Herzen (A.) Объ истор. развитіи чести [*in h.* Соч., t8, 1879].
Hickes (G.) Gentleman instructed, 3p, 1732–33.
Hobhouse (L. T.) Rational good, 1921.
Hoole (C.) Catonis disticha de moribus &c. [*Lat. & Eng.*], 1639.
Hotman (J.) Le philosophe &c., 1595 [*in* Hotman (F.) Opusc., 1616].
Isocrates. Is. ad Demonicum oratio paraenetica, 1870. [P1845].
James I. Court; w. rules, precepts &c., 1620.
Kingston (R.) Apophthegmata curiosa, 1709.
Knox (V.) Personal nobility &c., 1794.
La Chétardie (J. T. de) Instr. pour une jeune princesse, 1685; 1703.
Lalouette (C. J.) Moeurs, 1822.
La Tour Landry. Livre (14c.), 1854; tr. (15c.), 1868; 92; *extr.*, 1862.
Lemnius (L.) De mirac. occultis naturæ (16c.), 1666; (tr.), 1658.
Lorenzi (B.) Lettere ined. (1773–6), 1836. [N27].
Louis IX. Enseignemens à sa fille (13c.) [*in* Anne, *of France*, Enseignements à sa fille Susanne: Chazaud, 1878].
—— Enseignements à son fils, Texte primitif; Delaborde [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
Manuzio (A.) Il perfetto gentil'hvomo, 1584.
Marmet (— de) Maximes, 1663.
Mercier (C. A.) Conduct & its disorders, 1911.

Conduct [*continued*].
Mushet (R.) Bk. of symbols, 1847.
Norris (J.) Refl^{s}. upon c. of human life &c., 1691.
Obsolete ideas, 1805.
Parise (T.) La moderazione, 1823. [N25].
Piccolomini (A.) De la instit. di tutta la vita, 1542.
Polcastro. Degli obblighi de' conjugati, 1818. [N25].
Quelques vérités utiles, 1858.
Raleigh (*sir* W.) Instructions [*in h.* Remains, 1726].
Ribbeck (O.) Agroikos, 1885.
Richards (A.) Souvenirs &c., 1905.
[Saint-Simon (*d.* de)]. Instr. pour le Vidame de Chartres (1683); Pichon, 1876.
Saxby (I. B.) Educ. of behaviour, 1921.
Scotti Sanvitale (C.) Ricordi di una madre ad una figlia &c., 1795.
Shaftesbury (A. A. C., *e. of*) Sev. letters to a young man, 1716. [P2163].
Shenstone (W.) Essays on men & manners, 1868 [*& in* Wks., v2, 1777, 91].
Smith (J. A.) Progr. as ideal of action [*in* Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].
Toussaint (F. V.) Moeurs, 3p, 1748.
Valiero (A.) Quali costumi, cittadino veneziano (16c.) [*in h.* Oposc. due, 1834]. [N27].
Vox clamantis. 1684.
Williams (H. S.) Science of happiness, 1909.
Refer to DISCIPLINE; HONOUR.

Confederacies.
Sully. Lettres &c. sur le projet de républ. chrét. (1630) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].

Confession, Auricular.
Ascargorta (J. de) Manual de conf., 1764.
Brulius (J.) Breves resolutiones casuum reservat. &c., 1640.
Burg (J.) Kontrovers-Lex. Die konf. Streitfragen, 1904.
Charles [*Borromeo*], *St.* Monita ad conf. &c. (16c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t22, 1860].
Collado (D.) Modus confitendi (*Jap. & Lat.*), 1632.
Collet (P.) Tract. de pœnitentia (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t22 1860].
Daon (R.) Conduite des conf., 1760.
Du Jardin (T.) De officio sacerdotis [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t22, 1860].
Eck (J. v.) De poenitentia & c., 1533.
Francis, *St., de Sales.* Instruct. for c., 1726.
Gother (J.) Instructions &c., 1831.
Haslehurst (R. S. T.) Penitential discipline of early ch. &c., 1921.
Launoy (J. de) De frequentis c. &c. usu, 1653. [P419].
—— Opera (17c.), t1 i, 1731.
Liguori (A. M. de') Homo apostolicus instr., 3t, 1824.
—— Praxis conf. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t22, 1860].
Lowe (T. H.) Auricular c., 1852. [P2191].
—— C. & Absolution, 1852. [P2191].
Luther (M.) Von d. Beicht, 1521 [*in* Wke., B8, 1889].
[Methodus]. Methodus conf., 1556.
Muzzarelli (A.) De regula mor. opinionum pro conf. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].

Confession, Auricular [*continued*].
Oecolampadius (J.) Quod non sit onerosa Christianis conf. paradoxon, 1521.
Polancus (J.) Ispravnic za erei, 1636.
Reginaldus (P. V.) De prudentia &c. in conf., 1622.
Sa (E.) Aphorismi Conf., 1618.
Schoonaerts (G.) Examen conf. &c., 1721.
Steitz (G. E.) Privatbeichte &c. d. luther. Kirche aus d. Quellen d. 16 J., 1854.
Truber (P.) Die Hauptartick. christl. Lehre &c., 1562.
Wessel (J.) Sacrament of penance (15c.); tr. [*in* Miller (E. W.) W. Gansfort, v2, 1917].
Winshemius (J.) Christiani poenitentis conf., 1520. [P2539].

Confessions of Faith, *see* CREEDS.

Confirmation.
Chase (F. H.) C. in Apostolic age, 1909.
Grenzing (C.) Disp. theolog., 1593. [P2607].
Thompson (T.) Offices of baptism & c., 1914. [B.]
Watson (R.) Addr. after c., 1788. [P2134].
Witasse (C.) Tract. de c. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t21, 1841].
Woodward (J.) Pastoral advice, 1711. [P2087].

Confiscated Estates.
England.
C.S.P. Comm. for Compounding &c., 1643–60, 5p, 1889–92.
Kingsford (C. L.) 2 forfeitures (1415) [*in* Arch., v70, 1920].
[Lancashire]. Royalist Compos. Papers, Lancaster, 1643–60; Stanning &c., v1–5, 1891–1917.
Newburgh (*e. of*) Applic. to Parl., 1786. [P1560].
Winckley (S. T.) Royalist papers, sequest. of estates of Sir L. Watson [*in* Archit. Soc^s^. Reports &c., v25 ii, 1900].
Yorke (C.) Consid^s^. on law of forfeiture &c., 1745. [P2112].
France.
[France]. Code des émigrés condamnés & déportés, 1794–9.
[——]. Liste gén. des individus condamnés, 4p, 1793.
Pradel de Lamase (P. de) Pillage des biens nat.: une famille fr. sous la Révol., 1912.
Ireland.
Butler (W. F. T.) Confisc. in Ir. hist., 1917.
—— Cromwellian Confisc. in Muskerry [*in* Cork Hist. Soc. Journal, s2, v21–23, 1915–17].
Italy.
Duveyrier (*b.* H. N. M.) Biens nat. rom. (1798–1801) [*in h.* Anecdotes, 1907].
Netherlands.
Rogge (H. C.) C. d. goederen v. G. v. Ledenberch (1618) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d25, 1904].
Scotland.
Millar (A. H.) Sel. of Sc. forfeited estates papers, 1715, 1745, 1909.

Conflans.
Hartmann (P.) C. près Paris [*in* Soc. de l'hist. de Paris, Mém., t35, 1908].
Refer to PARIS; SEINE, *dept.*

Confucianism.
Alexandre (N.) Apol. d. Dominicains: honneurs q. les Chin. rendent à C. &c., 1699.

Confucianism [*continued*].
Chen Huan-Chang. Econ. princ. of C., 2v, 1911.
[Chinois]. Lettre, honneurs que les Chin. rendent au philos. C., 1700. [P2559].
Confucius. C. Sinarum philos. sive scientia Sin. Lat. expos., 1687.
Couchoud (P. L.) Sages & poètes, 1916.
Dening (W.) C. philos. in Japan [*in* As. Soc. of Japan. Trans., v36, 1908].
Douglas (R. K.) C. & Taouism, 1889.
Giles (H. A.) C. & its rivals, 1915.
[Jesuits]. Préjugez légitimes, decret de Alex. VII (1656), 1700.
Ku Hung-Ming. Stunden mit K.; tr. [*in h.* Vox clamantis, 1920].
La Brune (J. de) Morale de C., 1783.
Watters (T.) Tablets in temple of C., 1879.
Sacred Books &c.
[Confucius]. Works, v1, 1809.
Noel (F.) Livres class. de la Chine; tr., 7t, 1784–6.

Congo.
Antiquities.
Stainier (X.) L'âge de la pierre au C., t1, fasc. 1, 1899.
Bibliography.
Wauters (A. J.) Bibl. du C., 1880–85, 1895.
History & Politics.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Manual of Belgian C., 1920.
[Belgique]. Annuaire stat. de la B. & du Congo Belge, 1911, 1912.
[——]. Aus d. Archiven d. belg. Kolonialminist., F1 (1878–1914), 1918. [P2308].
Beyens (*b.* E.) Quest. africaine, 1918.
Bourquin (M.) Visées de l'Allemagne sur le C. belge (1884–1914), 1918.
Congo reforms; tr., 1909. [P1294].
Daye (P.) Conquêtes afric. des Belges [*in* Pages d'hist., s10, g, 1918].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 99, Belgian C., 1920. [B.]
Keith (A. B.) Belgian C. & the Berlin Act, 1919.
Liebrechts (C.) Congo (1889–1908), 1920.
Miles, *ps.* J. Renkin & la conquête afric., 1917.
Morel (E. D.) Future of the C., 1909. [P1294].
—— Gt. Brit. & the C., 1909.
Nys (E.) Etat indép. du C. et l'Acte gén. de Berlin, 1903. [P1999].
Phillips (H.) Acc. of C. state, 1888–9. [P2207].
Rouard de Card (E.) Notre droit de préfér. sur le Congo belge (1884–1914), 1917.
Vandervelde (E.) La Belgique et le C., 1911.
Wauters (A. J.) Hist. polit. du C. Belge, 1911. [B.]
Weyl (E.) C. devant l'Europe (1882–4), 1884.
Topography, Travels & Ethnology.
Adolphus Frederick, *d. of Mecklenburg-Strelitz.* In heart of Africa; tr., 1910.
—— Vom K. zum Niger &c., 2B, 1912; (Eng.), 2v, 1913.
Barns (T. A.) Wonderland of East. C., 1922.
Calmeyn (M.) Au C. belge, 1912.
Deschamps (*cap.*) De Bordeaux au Tchad, 1911.
Errera (C.) C. Belga, 1918.

Congo [*continued*].
Topography, Travels & Ethnology [*continued*].
Frobenius (L.) Und Africa sprach, B1–3, 1912–13; tr. (Voice of A.), 2v, 1913.
Halkin (J.) & E. Viaene. Les Ababua (C. belge); sociologie descr., 1911.
Harris (J. H.) Dawn in darkest Africa, 1912; 1914.
Hawker (G.) Englishwoman's 25 yrs.: G. E. Lewis, 1911.
Hilton-Simpson (M. W.) Land & peoples of the Kasai, 1911.
Jack (E. M.) On the C. frontier, 1914.
Johnson (T. B.) Tramps, 1908.
Kassner (T.) My journey, 1911.
Lenz (O.) Skizzen aus Westafrika, 1878.
Mecklenburg (A. F., *Herzog* v.) C. to Niger & Nile (1910–11). 2v. 1913.
Morgan (E. D.) Notes on lower C., 1884. [P1386].
Périer (G. D.) Moukanda: lect^s^. sur le C. &c., 1914.
Piscicelli (M.) Nel paese dei Bango-Bango, 1910?
Roby (M.) My adventures in the C., 1911.
Starr (F.) C. natives: ethnogr. album, 1912.
Thonner (F.) Dans la grande forêt de l'Afr. Cent., 1899.
Torday & Joyce. Notes ethnog. s. les Bakuba: Les Bushongo, 1910.
Trilles (H.) Totémisme chez les Fâñ, 1912.
Van der Linden (F.) Le C., les noirs & nous, 1910.
Van Overbergh (C.) & E. de Jonghe. Les Bangala (Etat ind. du C.); sociologie descr., 1907.
Ward (H.) Voice f. the C., 1910.
Weeks (J. H.) Among the primitive Bakongo, 1914.
Refer to BALUBA; CABINDA.

Congo, French.
Bel (J. M.) Rapp. (1906–7) [*in* Nouv. archives des miss., t16, 1908].
Cureau (A. L.) Savage man in C. Africa, 1915.
Dennett (R. E.) At back of black man's mind, kingly office in W. Afr., 1906.
Gaud (F.) & C. van Overbergh. Les Mandja; sociologie descr., 1911.
Psichari (E.) Terres de soleil &c., 1917.
Rouget (F.) L'expansion colon. au Congo franç., 1906. [B.]
Tessmann (G.) Die Pangwe, B1, 1913.
Refer to OGOWE, [illegible]

Congo Language.
Seidel (A.) & I. Struyf. Langue congol., 1910.
Refer to AFRICAN LANGUAGE.

Congregationalists.
Bibliography.
Congregational Lib., Memorial Hall. Cat., 1895.
England & General Works.
Browne (J.) Hist. of C. & churches in Norfolk & Suffolk, 1877.
Congregational Hist. Soc. Trans., v3–5, 1907–12.
Cotton (J.) Way of C. cleared, 1648.
Declaration of the faith &c. in C. Churches &c., 1659. [P1463; 1688.]
Gordon (A.), *ed.* Freedom after ejection, 1690–92, 1917.
Humphreys (A. L.) Mat. for hist. of Wellington, p3, Nonconform. hist., Independents, 1913.

Congregationalists [*continued*].
England & General Works [*continued*].
Marsh (J. B.) Story of Harecourt, 1871.
Maurice (M.) Mon. of mercy or Congr. ch. at Rowel, 1729.
Peel (A.) First C. Churches, London, 1567–81, 1920.
Rigg (J. H.) C. independ. &c., 1851. [P2538, 2585].
Truth vindic. f. accusat. of Independent Soc., 1646. [P1547].
Vindiciæ clavium, vindic. of Keyes of Kingdome of Heaven [*by J. Cotton*], 1645. [P1463].
Waddington (G. G.) Hist. of Independent Ch. at Greenacres, 1854.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :*
Binney (T.), 1798–1874.
Campbell (R. J.), 1867–.
Goodwin (T.), *D.D.*, 1600–80.
Hamilton (R. W.), 1794–1848.
James (J. A.), 1785–1859.
MacAll (R. S.), 1792–1838.
Robinson (John), *c.* 1576–1625.
Sherman (Martha), 1806–48.
Thompson (R. W.), 1842–1916.
United States.
Platner (J. W.) The C. [*in* New England. Relig. hist., 1917].
Sprague (W. B.) Annals of Amer. pulpit, v1, 2, C. &c., 1859.
—— ***Biographies***, *see A.C. under :—*
Mather (C.), 1663–1728.
Payson (E.), 1783–1827.

Congress Library, U.S., *see* United States: Library of Congress, *in A.C.*

Congresses.
Satow (E.) International c^s^. [*in* For. Off. Hdbks., No. 151, 1920. B.].

Conic Sections.
Pascal (B.) Œ., t1, 2, 1908.
Schäfer (H.) Method. Beitr. z. perspektiv. Geom. d. Kegelschnitte, 1896. [P1656].
Simson (R.) Section. conic. lib. 5, 1750.

Conifers.
Hiley (W. E.) Fungal diseases of the common larch, 1919. [B.]

Conjuring.
Jones (E. H.) Road to En-dor, 1920.

Connaught.
Fletcher (G.), *ed.* Connaught, 1922.

Connecticut.
Barber (J. W.) C. hist. coll^s^., 1856.
Capen (E. W.) Hist. devel. of poor law of C., 1905. [B.]

Connemara.
Gwynn (S.) Holiday in C., 1909.

Conques.
Bouillet (A.) L'église et le trésor de C., 1892.
Refer to AVEYRON.

Conrad II, Emp. of Germany, 1024–39.
Urkunden d. deut. Könige u. Kaiser, B4, 1909.
Wolferus, *canon.* Vita S. Godehardi (961–1038), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*

Conrad III, Emp. of Germany, 1138–52.
Gundling (J. P. v.) Teut. Staats-Recht, 1740.
Janssen (J.) De Wibaldo abbate, 1853. [P1681].

Conscience.
Ames (W.) De conscientia & ejus jure, 1630; 1643; 1650.
Bordoni (F.) Propugnaculum opinionis probabilis, 1669.
Brocardus. Tract. de c. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].

Conscience [*continued*].
Buchanan (D.) Hist. animae humanae, 1636.
Fuller (T.) Cause & cure of a wounded c., 1647.
Kähler (M.) Sentent. q. de c. ediderint theol. &c., 1860.
Pitt-Rivers (G.) C. & fanaticism, 1919.
Rashdall (H.) C. & Xt., 1916.
—— Is c. an emotion ?, 1914.
Renz (O.) Synteresis nach T. v. Aquin, 1911.
Sanderson (R.) De oblig. c. (1660) [*in* Wks., v4, 1854].
—— 11 cases determined [*in* Wks., v5, 1854].
Taylor (J.) Doctor dubitantium, 1660.

Conscientious Objectors.
Graham (J. W.) Conscription & conscience (1916–19), 1922.
Hobhouse (M. H.) "I appeal unto Cæsar": c. o., 1917.
Kellogg (W. G.) The c. o., 1919.
Mason (E. W.) Made free in prison, 1918.
Parl. papers [2210]. Employment of c. o., 1917. (cd. 8550).
Pringle (C.) Record of a Quaker conscience: diary (1863); Jones, 1918.
Scraps of paper: Govt. pledges, 1918. [P2209].

Consciousness.
Aveling (F.) C. of the universal & the individual, 1912.
Bergson (H.) Essai sur les données imméd. de la c., 1889; 1909.
—— Time & free will; tr., 1910. [B.]
Bode (B. H.) C. & psychology [*in* Dewey (J.) &c. Creative intell., 1917].
Chapman (C.) Origin of life & c., *n.d.* [P1571].
Chlebik (F.) Philos. d. Bewussten u. Wahrheit d. Unbewussten, 1870.
Feldegg (F. v.) Das Gefühl als Fundament d. Weltordnung, 1890. [P2471].
Fite (W.) Individualism, 1911.
Geley (G.) De l'inconscient au conscient, 1919; tr., 1920.
Koch (J. L. A.) Vom Bewusstsein, 1877. [P2491].
Le Dantec (F.) Problème de la mort & la c. univ., 1917.
Marshall (H. R.) Consciousness, 1909.
Phalén (A.) Zur Bestimmung d. Begriffe d. Psych., 1914.
Rehmke (J.) Das Bewusstsein, 1910.
Schellwien (R.) Sein u. Bewusstsein, 1863.
—— Wille, d. Lebensgrundmacht, T1, 1879.
Strong (C. A.) Origin of c., 1918.
—— Why the mind has a body, 1908.
Tilby (A. W.) Evol. of c., 1922.
Wahle (R.) Gehirn u. Bewusstsein, 1884.

Conscription & National Service (*see also* CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS).
Borchardt (L.) Allgem. Dientspflicht, 1915. [P1632].
Chevrillon (A.) L'Angleterre & la Guerre, 1916.
Coulton (G. G.) True liberalism & compulsory service, 1913. [P1719].
Delmé-Radcliffe (C.) Territorial army: Swiss militia, 1908.
Farrer (J. A.) Invasion & c., 1909.
Goethals (*gén.* A. C. A. L.) Du service oblig., 1872. [P2054].
Graham (J. W.) C. & conscience (1916–19), 1922.
Hamilton (*gen. sir* I. S. M.) Compulsory service, 1910; 1911.

Conscription & National Service [*cont.*].
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Freedom in service, 1916.
Lee (A. H.) Need of compulsory nat. s., 1915. [P1640].
Meakin (A. M. B.) Enlistment or c. ?, 1915.
National Service League. Occas. notes, 1915. [P1640].
Parliamentary hist. (1914–16), 1917.
Plunkett (H.) Home rule & c., 1918. [P2239].
Roberts (F. S. R., *e.*) Fallacies &c., 1911.
Robertson (J. M.) Future of militarism, 1916.
Schreuer (H.) Allgem. Wehrpflicht, 1915.
Skrine (F. H. B.) Wanted! A citizen army & navy, 1914. [P1569].
Strachey (J. St. L.) New way of life, 1909.
Thompson (A. M.) Patriotism & c., 1909. [P2214].
Watson (C. M.) Universal service, 1909. [P2503].
Wilkinson (H. S.) Britain at bay, 1909.
Ireland.
De Valera (E.) Ireland's case agst. c. (1914–18), 1918. [P2213, 2487].
Duffy (G. G.) Groundwork of c., 1918. [P2209; 2322].
Evans (R.) Anti-c. movement, 1918. [P2209].

Conservative Party.
Bentinck (*ld.* H. C.) Tory democracy, 1918.
Butler (G. G.) Tory tradition (18–19c.), 1914.
Cecil (*lord* H. R. H. G.) Conservatism, 1912. [B.]
Egerton (H.) Constructive Toryism, 1912. [P1362, 1427].
—— National principles &c., 1914. [P1464].
—— Nat. revival; re-statement of Tory princ., 1913.
—— National Toryism, 1911; 1912. [P1337, 1427].
Feiling (K.) Toryism, polit. dialogue, 1913.
Jeyes (S. H.) Marq. of Salisbury: hist. of C.P., 4v, 1895–6.
Kennedy (J. M.) Tory democracy, 1911.
Liberal Publ. Dept. 5 yrs. of Tory govt. (1895–1900), 1900.
—— 8 yrs. of Tory govt., 1895–1903, 1903.
—— Six years of Tory govt., 1886–1892, 1892 ?
Our Conservative & Unionist statesmen, 4v, 1906 ?
Refer to PARLIAMENT.

Consolation.
Chassignet (J. B.) Mespris de la vie &c.: sonnets (1594); Vaganay, 1916.
Dering (E.) Certaine godly letters &c., *n.d.* [c. 1590].
Du Vair (G.) Traité de la constance &c. (1590); Flach, 1915.
Erasmus (D.) In genere c. de morte declam., 1517.
Hutten (U. v.) Ad L. H. consolatoria, 1519.
Loss (L.) Trostschrifft &c., 1566. [P2436].
Schulz (B. A.) De Ciceronis c. diss., 1860.
Seineccerus (N.) Sententiae consol., 1553.
Sigonius (C.) Ciceronis consolatio [*in* Op., t6, 1737].
Taffin (J.) Marques des enfans de Dieu & des consol., 1650.
Refer to ADVERSITY.

Consols, *see* NATIONAL DEBT.

Conspiracies.
Herzen (A.) Not guilty (Bernard & Orsini plot, 1858) [*in* Herzen (A.) Соч., t9, 1879].
[Popish]. Hist. of popish-sham-plots (1586–1681), 1682.
Sprat (T.) Wicked contrivance of S. Blackhead & R. Young &c., 1722. [P2109].

Conspiracy, Law of.
Bryan (J. W.) Development of Eng. law of c., 1909.
Winfield (P. H.) History of conspiracy & abuse of legal procedure, 1921.

Constance.
Laible (J.) Gesch. d. St. Konstanz, 1921.
Regesta episc. C., B3 i (1384–1436), 1913.
[Wessenberg (I. H. v.)] Reform. in Cath. Ch. of Germ. (1804–18), 1819.
Zeller (U.) Bischof Salomo III (c. 859–920), 1910. [B.]

Constance, Council of, 1414–8.
[Bohemi]. Protestatio B., 1415, Hussitenbrieff &c., 1712.
Eck (J. v.) Des Concilii tzu C. entschüldigung &c., 1520.
Finke (H.) Forsch. &c. z. Gesch. d. Konst. Konzils, 1889.
Hefele (C. J. v.) Conciliengesch., B7 i, 1869.
Henke (E. L. T.) J. Hus u. d. Synode v. C., 1869.
Lenfant (J.) Hist.; tr., 2t, 1730.
Miari (M.) Tre lettere (1417–18), 1875. [N37].
Petit-Didier (M.) Diss.: mens C. C. circa auctor. Pontif. &c., 1738.
Wessenberg (I. H., *Frhr.* v.) Gr. Kirchenversamml., B2, 1840.

Constance, Lake of.
Reinerth (H.) Pfahlbauten, 1922.

Constantine, *Algeria.*
Algérie. Musées, 2, Constantine; Doublet & Gauckler, 1892.
Ragot (W.) Le Sahara de la prov. de C., 1873–5.
Saladin (H.) Descr. des mon. de la Kaala des Beni Hammad, prov. de C., 1904–5 [*in* Archives (Nouv.) des missions sci., t17, 1909].

Constantinople.
Omont (H.) Doc^s. sur l'imprimerie à C. au 18e s., 1895. [P1611].

Antiquities & Mediaeval Topography *(to 16 c.).*
Arculfus, *bp.* Relatio (c. 670), *see A. C.*
[Cyaneae]. Hoche Stein-Klippen &c. Cyaneæ &c., 1689.
Diehl (C.) Dans l'Orient byz., 1917.
Dirksen. Polizei-Gesetz d. Zeno üb. baul. Anlage d. Privathäuser in C. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].
Dumont (A.) Musée Sainte-Irène à C.: Antiq^s. &c., 1868. [P1778].
Ebersolt (J.) Grand Palais & Livre d. cérémonies. 1910.
—— Mission archéol. de C., 1921.
—— Sanctuaires de Byzance &c., 1921.
—— & A. Thiers. Eglises de C., 1913.
Geffroy (M. A.) Colonne d'Arcadius à C. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
George (W. S.) Church of St. Eirene, 1912.
Gilles (P.) De topogr. C. & antiq., 1562.
Gurlitt (C.) Zur Topog. K. im 16 Jhdt. [*in* Oriental. Archiv, B2, 1911].
Heberer (M.) Ægyptica servitus, 1610.
Karabacek (J. v.) Abendl.-Künstler zu K., 15. u. 16. Jhdt., 1918.

Constantinople [*continued*].
Antiquities & Mediaeval Topography [*continued*].
Pigafetta (M. A.) Itinerario, 1585 [*in* Matkovic (P.) Putovanja, 1890].
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія, t2, 1849 [*for journeys of* Stephen, Ignatief, & Alexandra, 14c.].
Schlumberger (G. L.) Sceaux byz.: églises &c. de C., *n.d.* [P1934].
Van Millingen (A.) Byz. churches in C., 1912. [B.]

Capture, 1453.
Richier (C.) De expugn. C. [*in h.* De rebus Turc., 1540. P1962].
Schlumberger (G. L.) Le siège, la prise & le sac de C., 1914.
Vlasto (E. A.) Prise de C. [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 15, 1881].

Description.
Anville. Étendue de C., comp. à celle de Paris [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Baker (B. G.) Walls of C., 1910.
Bareilles (B.) C.: Péra, Galata, Banlieue, 1918.
Barsky (V. G.) Странствованія, 1723–47, 4ч, 1885–87.
Bratter (C. A.) Konstantinopel, 1918.
Curtis (C. B.) Journal of travels thr. Russia to C., 1815–6, *n.d.*
Deschamps (G.) A Constantinople, 1913.
Dwight (H. O.) C. & its problems, 1901.
Ebersolt (J.) Mission à C. (1910) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t20, 1913].
Grelot (G. J.) Late voyage to C.; tr., 1683.
Hichens (R. S.) Near East: C. &c., 1913.
Lewis (J. F.) Illust. of C., 1835–6, fr. C. Smyth, 1837.
Matarollo (G.) Letters; tr., *n.d.*
Nardi (F.) Visita al Serraglio e a S. Sofia, 1852 [*in* Racc. di prose, 1855].
Pardoe (J. S. H.) Beauties of the Bosphorus; drawings by W. H. Bartlett, 1839.
Rottiers (B. E. A.) Itinéraire de Tiflis à C., 1829.
Sorio (G.) Descriz. di C. (1706), 1854. [N31].
—— Viaggio da Venezia a C. (1706), 1862.
Washburn (G.) 50 yrs. in C. & recoll^s. of Robert Coll. (1863–1903), 1911.

Guide-Books.
Macmillan. *publ^s.* Guide to Greece, C. &c., 1910.

History.
Abbott (G. F.) Under the Turk in C.: Finch's embassy, 1674–81, 1920.
Andréossi (*cte.* A. F.) C. u. d. Bosporus, 1812–14, u. 1826; übers., 1828.
Brown (H. F.) Venetians in C., to 12c., 1920. [P2516].
Bury (J. B.) Nika riot (532), 1897. [P1213].
Diehl (C.) Byzance, 1919.
Djanashvili (M. G.) Осада К. скиѳами (626) [*in* Sbornik. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 27, 1900].
Driault (E.) Reprise de C. &c. (15c.–1915), 1915. [P2088].
Laguna (A. de) Rerum prodig. 1542 enarr., 1543. [P1961].
Nicetas, *Choniata.* Narr. de statuis quas Franci destruxerunt, 1204; Wilken, 1840.
Pears (*sir* E.) 40 years (1873–1915), 1916.

Constantinople [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Preger (T.) Script. originum C., fasc. 1, 2, 1901–7.
Riant (*c.* P. E. D.) Exuviæ sacræ constant. & hist. quarti belli sacri, 3v, 1877–1904.
Smith (T.) Epistolae 4, C. &c., 1674.
Zeno (C.) Feste date da Toscani e Veneziani in Costantinopoli nel carnovale, 1524, 1882. [N100].

——. 20 century.
Einstein (L.) Inside C.: diplom. diary, Apr.-Sept. 1915, 1917.
Jastrow (J.) Weltstellung K., 1915. [P2302].
Puaux (R.) C. & la question d'Orient, 1920. [P2418].
Ramsay (W. M.) Revol. in C. & Turkey, 1909.
Stürmer (H.) 2 ans de guerre à C. (1915–16), 1917.
—— 2 war yrs. in C. (1915–16): German & Young Turk. ethics &c., 1917.
—— 2 Kriegsjahre in K. (1915–16), 1917.
Zabel (R.) Im Kampfe um Konstantinopel, 1916.

Patriarchate.
Cobham (C. D.) Patriarchs of C., 1911.
Fischer (F.) De patr. C. cat. et de chron. 8 prim. patr. &c., 1884.
Leo VI. Diatyposis (Tactica, 9c.) [*in* Georgius, *of Cyprus,* Descr., 1890].

St. Sophia.
Antoniades (E. M.) Ἔκφρασις τῆς Ἁγίας Σοφίας, t1–3, 1907–9.
Douglas (J. A.) Redemption of St. S., 1919.
Nardi (F.) Visita, 1852 [*in* Racc. di prose &c., 1855].
Riley (J. A. L.) Give back S. S., 1919. [P2378].
Trubetskoi (*pr.* E. N.) Національ. вопросъ: К. и С. С., 1915. [P1944].
—— S. S., Russia's hope; tr., 1916. [P1899].
Volonakis (M. D.) St. S. & C., 1920.
Refer to ROBERT COLLEGE.

Constantinople, Councils of.
Noris (E.) Diss. de synodo V Oecumenica (553) [*in h.* Hist. Pelagiana, 1673].

Constanza.
Soutzo (M. C.) Poids et monnaies de Tomis, 1900. [P1935].

Constituent Assembly, *Russia, see* RUSSIA, HISTORY: CONSTIT. ASS.

Constitutional Law.
N.B.—*For the constitutional law of a particular country see the country.*
Arndt (G. A.) Selbständige Verordnungsrecht, 1902.
Duguit (L.) Traité de droit constit., 2t, 1911.
Esmein (A.) Eléments, 1909.

Constitutions & Constit. Hist.
N.B.—*For the constitution of a particular country see the country.*
American statesman's year book, 1913.
Aspirations autonom. en Europe; Aulneau &c., 1913.
Bacou (A.) L'infl. du fédéralisme sur l'inst. d. Chambres hautes, 1899. [B.]
Bondy (W.) Separ. of govt. powers, 1896.
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Mod. democracies, 2v, 1921.
Bussell (F. W.) New govt. for Brit. Empire, 1912.
Campbell (J.) Pres. state of Europe, 1752.

Constitutions & Constit. Hist. [*continued*].
Ferrand (J.) Instit. admin. en Fr. & à l'etr., 1879.
Fisher (H. A. L.) Polit. unions, 1911. [P1333].
Flandin (E.) Instit. polit., t4, 1909.
Framework of Union: comp. of some Union Constit., 1908.
Füter (E.) Gesch. d. europ. Staatensystems, 1492–1559, 1919.
Hahn (L.) Das Kaisertum, 1913.
Hammond (B. E.) Bodies politic & th. govts., 1915.
Handbuch d. Politik; Laband &c., 2B, 1912–13.
Hasbach (W.) Mod. Demokratie, 1912.
—— Parl. Kabinettsregierung, 1919.
Hauriou (M.) La gestion admin., 1899.
Held (J. v.) Staat u. Gesells., 3T, 1861–65.
Historical & polit. essay: affinity of anc. & mod. governments, 1706.
Humboldt (W. v.) Ideen ü. Staatsverfassung, 1791 [*in* Wke., B1, 1841; B1, 1903].
La Grasserie (R. de) Systèmes électoraux, 1911.
Lowell (A. L.) Govts. of France, Italy & Germany, 1914.
—— Greater European govts., 1918.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Second chambers, 1910.
Mohl (R. v.) Gesch. u. Lit. d. Staatswiss., 3B, 1855–58. [B.]
Morizot-Thibault (C.) Des droits des Chambres hautes &c., 1891.
Muir (R.) National self-govt., 1918.
Öffentliche (Das) Recht d. Gegenwart, 1908–, *see A. C.*
Ogg (F. A.) Governments of Europe, 1920.
Pascaud (H.) Instit. d'une chambre haute, 1875. [P1333; 1409].
Poley (A. P.) Federal system of U.S. & Brit. Empire, 1913.
Rainbow Circle. Second chambers in practice, 1911.
Redslob (R.) Parlament. Regierung, 1918.
Renner (C.) Selbstimmungsrecht, T1, 1918.
Robertson (J. M.) Evol. of states, 1912.
Root (E.) Experiments in govt. & essents. of constit., 1913.
Soc. de Legisl. Comp. Ann. de lég. étr., 1903–.
Spelman (W.) Dialoge betw. 2 travellers (c. 1580); Pickering, 1896.
Steed (H. W.) &c. Démocraties mod., 1921.
Vierkandt, Wenger &c. Allg. Verfassungs- u. Verwaltungsgesch., 1e Hälfte [*in* Hinneberg, Kultur d. Gegenwart, II, 2 i, 1911]. [B.]
Walther (C.) Staatshaupt in d. Republiken, 1907. [B.]
Wilson (W.) The state, 1919.
Zimmern (A. E.) Government [*in* Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].
Refer to INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Consulat, 1799–1804.
Foreign Relations.
Boppe (A.) L'Albanie & Nap., 1797 1814, 1914.
Driault (E.) Napoléon & l'Europe: polit. extér., 1800–3, 1910. [B.]
Dunant (E.), *ed.* Rels. diplom., la Fr. & la Républ. helv., 1798–1803, 1901.
Pitt (*Rt. Hon.* W.) Speech, rel. to a negoc. for peace, 1800.

Consulat, 1799–1804 [*continued*].
History (Contemporary works).
Andrews (J.) Day of alarm: spirit of men in Fr., 1803.
Cazenove d'Arlens (C. de) 2 mois à Paris & à Lyon, 1803; Cazenove, 1903.
Enghien (*d.* d') Corr., 1801–4 & docs.; Boulay de la Meurthe, 4t, 1904–13.
Lamothe-Langon (*b.* E. L. de). Mémes. &c. d'une femme de qualité, 4t, 1830.
Michaud (J. F.) Adieux à Bonaparte, 1800; Derniers adieux, 1800.
Murat (J.) Lettres & docs., t1–3 (1796–1805), 1908–9.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Brochures polit. &c. [*in h.* Œ., t7, 1858].
—— Chron. contemp. (1795–1803) [*in h.* Œ., t6, 1857].
—— Rels. avec le Prem. Consul (1801–14) [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1854].
Thibaudeau (*c.* A. C.) Mémes. sur le C., 1799–1804, 1827.
—— (*Later works*).
Aulard (F. V. A.) Paris, t2 (1800–2), 1904.
Dejean (M. G. E.) Un préfet du C.: J. C. Beugnot, 1907.
Hue (G. F.) Un complot de police: la conspir. de Ceracchi & Aréna, 1909.
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t3, Le C. & l'Emp., 1799–1815; Pariset, 1921.
Martínez de La Rosa (T.) Espíritu del siglo [*in h.* Obras, t4, 5, 1844].
Picard (E.) Bonaparte & Moreau (1799–1804), 1905.
Sageret (E.) Le Morbihan & la chouannerie morb. sous le C., 4t, 1911–18.
Refer to ITALY, HISTORY.

Consuls.
Bonham (M. L.) Brit. c. in the Confederacy, 1911.
Cordier (H.) Consulat de France à Canton au 18 s., 1908. [P1357; & *in* T'oung pao, s2, v9, 1908].
Heyking (A.) Guide for Russ. c. officers, 1916.
Pillaut (J.) Manuel de droit consul., 2t, 1910–12.
Ulyanitsky (V. A.) Историч. очеркъ русскихъ консульствъ [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 5–7, 1893–1900].

Consumption.
Brit. Congress on Tuberculosis. Trans. July 1901, 4v, 1902.
Cobbett (L.) Causes of tuberculosis &c., 1917. [B.]
Héricourt (J.) Maladies des sociétés, 1918.
Hinsdale (G.) Atmospheric air in rel. to tuberculosis, 1914.
Hoffman (F. L.) Mortality in dusty trades [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull. 79, 1908].
—— Mortality in occupations expos. to dust [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull. 82, 1909].
Hrdlička (A.) Tuberculosis among Ind. tribes of U.S., 1909.
King (D. B.) Scheme for dealing w. tuberculous persons in London, 1915.
Latham (A.) & C. H. Garland. Conquest of c., 1910; 11.
Niemeyer (F. v.) Clinical lects. on pulmonary c.; tr., 1870.
Parl. papers [2091]. Departmental Com. on Tuberculosis; Final Rep., 1913. (cd. 6641, 6654).
—— [2236]. Roy. Comm. on tuberculosis, 1895–8. (cd. 7703, 7992, 8831).

Consumption [*continued*].
Parl. papers [895, 896, 900, 980]. R. Comm. on Tuberculosis, 2nd, 3rd, interim rep., 1907–9. (c. 3322, c. 3378, c. 3584, c. 3660, c. 3661, c. 3758, c. 4483).
—— [2033–4, 2091, 2189]. Tuberculosis (Human & Bovine), Roy. Comm., Final rep., 1911–13. (cd. 5761, 5790–1, 5893–4, 5975, 6796, 6904, 7941).
Paterson (M.) Shibboleths of tuberculosis, 1920.
Pearson (K.) Fight agst. tuberculosis, 1911.
—— Tuberculosis &c., 1912. [P1424].
Pearson (S. V.) State provision of sanatoriums, 1913.
Sutherland (H. G.), *ed.* Control &c. of tuberculosis, 1911.
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull., 101, Care of tuberculosis wage earners in Germany, 1912.
Walters (F. R.) Sanatoria for consumptives, open-air treatment of phthisis, 1899. [B.]
Wright (*sir* A. E.) Rep. on causation &c. of pneumonia wh. affects native, 2p, 1912–13. [P1433, 1539].

Contagion & Infection.
Altschul (T.) Kriege u. Seuchen, 1914. [P1705].
Comm. to invest. periods of incubation & c., Report, 1892 [*in* Clinical Soc. Trans., v25].
Flexner (S.) Infection & recovery f. i., 1912.
Flügge (C.) Micro-organisms, etiology of infect. diseases; tr., 1890.
Graham-Smith (G. S.) Flies in rel. to disease &c., 1914.
Hewitt (C. G.) House-flies & how they spread disease, 1912.
—— House-fly, 1915. [B.]
Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology; tr, 3v, 1883–6.
Howard (L. O.) House fly: disease carrier, 1912.
Koch (R.) Invest. into etiology of infect. diseases; tr., 1880.
Lloyd (L.) Lice & th. menace to man, 1919.
Müller (O.) Der Krieg u. d. Infektionskrankheiten, 1915.
Neisser (A.) Krieg u. Geschlechtskrankheiten, 1915.
Nimier (H.) & E. Laval. De l'inf. en chirurgie d'armée, 1900.
Parl. papers [1407]. Local Govt. Bd., 10th rep., 1880–1: Suppl., use &c. of hospitals, 1882. (c. 3290).
—— [2081]. Local Govt. Board. 24th ann. rep., Suppl., Oyster culture in rel. to disease, 1896. (c. 8214).
Royal Soc. of Med. Proc., Epidem. sect., 1908–16.
Singer (C.) Doct. of contagium vivum, 1500–1750, 1913. [P1905].
Tarasevich (L. A.) Къ воп. о борьбѣ съ заразн. болѣзнями, 1915. [P1943].
—— Заразныя болѣзни, 1916. [P1944].
—— Значение инф. для дѣтскаго возраста, 1912. [P1943].
Wright (*sir* A. E.) Addr. on wound infections, 1915. [P1621; 1623].
—— Wound infections, 1915. [P1906].
Law &c.
Fiaux (F. L.) L'armée & la police des mœurs, 1916.
Parl. papers [2172]. C. Diseases Ordinance, Hong-Kong, 1878. Rep. of Comm., & Corr., 1880–81 (118, c. 3093).

Contagion & Infection [*continued*].
Law &c. [*continued*].
Shield (The), 1870–85.
Trelawny (J. S.) Analysis of evidence bef. C.D. Comm., 1872.
Refer to HOOKWORM DISEASE.

Continental System, 1806–12.
Becker (G.) Blocus continental [*in h.* Confins fr.-suisses, 1922].
Cérenville (B. de) Système contin. & la Suisse, 1803–13, 1906.
Ivernois (F. d') Bonaparte administr. &c., 1808. [P2153].
—— Effets du blocus cont. s. le comm. &c. des Isles Brit., 1809; tr., 1810. [P2154].
[Orders]. Key to orders in Council, 1812. [P1529].
Reinhard (C.) Über d. Wichtigkeit d. engl. Handels &c., 1804.
Schlegel (A. W. v.) Système cont. &c., 1813. [P1529].
Sommerlad (Th.) Alte u. neue Kontinentalsperre, 1918.
Vogel (W.) Hansestädte u. d. K.-sperre, 1913. [B.]

Contraband.
Bray (F. E.) Brit. rights at sea under Declar. of London, 1911.
[Germany]. Zusammenstellung d. Kaiserl. Verordn. u. Aus- u. Durchfuhrverbote &c., 1914. [P1601].
Hale (W. B.), *ed.* Amer. rights & Brit. pretensions on the seas, 1915.
Mill (J. S.) England's danger, 1868. [P749].
Molmenti (P. G.) Curiosità di storia venez., 1920.
[Orders]. Key to orders in Council, 1812. [P1529].
Page (A.) War & alien enemies, 1914.
Parl. papers [2210]. Articles declared to be c., 1917. (cd. 3226).
—— [2210]. Exam. of parcels & letter mails, 1916–7. (cd. 8223, 8261, 8294, 8438).
—— [2210]. Measures to intercept sea-borne commerce of Germany, 1916. (cd. 8145).
—— [1010]. Treatment of rice as c., Corr. w. Fr. Govt. in 1885, 1911. (cd. 5520).
Piggott (F. T.) Neutral merchant (1915), 1915.
Pommereuil (R.) Guerre écon., 1914–17, 1917.
Pyke (H. R.) C. & the War, 1915. [P1599].
Schäffer (F. B.) Aus- u. Durchfuhrverbote, 1915. [P1654].
Smith (A.) Defences of Eng., 1862. [P748].
Stephen (J.) War in disguise (1805), 1917.
Urquhart (D.) Extrs. f. wrs.; Parry [*in* Piggott (F. T.) Free seas &c., 1918].
Vogel (W.) Deut. Handelsschiffahrt im Kriege, 1914.
Westlake (J.) Coll. papers, 1914.
Refer to BRUSSELS, CONGRESS OF, 1874.

Contract, Law of.
Barbour (W. T.) Hist. of c. in early Eng. equity, 1914.
Beasley (T. W.) Cautionnement dans l'anc. droit grec, 1902.
Beusch (G.) Tract. de pactis &c. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].
Bigham (F. T. R.) Tradesmen, workmen &c. [*in* King (J.) Management &c., 1908].

Contract, Law of [*continued*].
Ely (R. T.) Property & c. in rel. to distrib. of wealth, 2v, 1914. [B.]
Lee (R. W.) Law of c. [*in* Jenks (E.), *ed.* Eng. civil law, bk. 2, 1906–7].
Lyonnet (J. B.) Tract. de c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].
MacKeag (E. C.) Mistake in c., 1905.
Mackinnon (F. D.) Effect of war on c., 1917. [P2090].
Macoy (F. W.) Conditions of c. rel. to building works, 1902.
Miles (J. C.) Law of quasi-c. & torts [*in* Jenks (E.), *ed.* Eng. civil law, bk. 2, 1910].
Parl. papers [2250]. Pos. of Brit. manufacturers &c. in resp. of pre-war c., 1918. (cd. 8975).
Platon (G.) Pactes & c. en droit rom. & byz., 1917.
Pollock (F.) Principles of c., 1911.
Wikander (H. C.) Bidrag till läran om arbetsbetingsaftalet svensk rätt, 1913.

Contract Labour, *see* INDENTURED LABOUR.

Controversy, Religious, *see* HERESY & HERESIES; ROMAN CATH. CH., PROTESTANT & R.C. CONTROVERSY.

Convention Nationale, 1792–5.
History (Contemporary works).
Archives parlement., s1, t74–82 (1793–4), 1909–13.
Barthélemy (*marq.* F. de) Papiers (1792–6), 6t, 1887–1910.
Bentham (J.) J. B. to the N.C. of Fr., 1793. [P2142].
Brissot (J. P.) Anarchy &c., 1793. [P2143].
—— B. à s. commettans, 1794; tr., 1794 [*& in* P2139].
—— Corr. &c. (1776–93); Perroud, 1912.
—— Situation of the N.C.; tr., 1794. [*& in* P2139].
Caron (P.) Paris pend. la Terreur: rapps., t1, 2 (1793–4), 1910–14.
Carrier (J. B.) Corresp., Brittany, 1793–94; tr., 1920.
Chuquet (A. M.), *ed.* Lettres de 1793, s1, 1911.
Dumouriez (*gén.* C. F.) Coup-d'œil polit. sur l'avenir de la Fr., 1795. [P1549].
Fain (*b.* A. J. F.) Ms. de l'an trois, 1794–95, 1828.
Foignet (E. I. J.) Encore une victime, maison des Anglaises, 1795. [P1344].
[France]. Acte constit., Déclar. des droits de l'homme &c., 1793. [P1341].
[——]. Actes du gouvt. révol., août 1793–juil. 1794; Cochin &c., t1, 1920.
[——]. Code des émigrés condamnés & déportés, 1794–9.
[——]. Discours, opinions &c. s. le jugement de Louis XVI, 1792–3. [P1341].
[——]. Expos. des motifs &c., 1792. [P1341].
[——]. Plan de constit., 1793; [*a. ed. in* P1341].
[——]. Recueil, Com. de Salut Public; Aulard, t19–21 (1794–5), 1909–11.
[——: Conv. Nat.]. Instr. gén. pour les Commissaires nat., 1793.
[——: ——]. Proc. in N.C. of Paris &c., 1794. [P2139].
Garat (*c.* D. J.) Mémes. s. la Révol., 1795.
Lacretelle (J. C. D. de) Précis: C.N., 2t, 1803.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Le salut public dite à la Convention *&* Le fanatisme [*in* Œ., t5, 1820].

Convention Nationale, 1792–5 [*continued*].
History (Contemporary works) [*cont.*].
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) De la Terreur (1793–4) [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1854].
Tableau hist. de la maison Lazare, 1795. [P1344].
—— ***(Later Works).***
Batz (*b.* R. de) Conspirations &c. de J., b. de Batz, 1793–1822, 1911?
Brachet (*vte.* de) La Terreur dans l'Ouest: J. B. Le Carpentier, 1912.
Dunoyer (A.) Fouquier-Tinville, accus. public du Tribunal révol., 1913.
Lacombe (P.) Prem. Commune révol. de Paris &c. (1792), 1911.
Lenôtre (G.) Gascon royalist, Baron de Batz, 1792–5; (tr.), 1910.
—— Tribunal of Terror, 1793–5; tr., 1909.
Maron (E.) Hist. litt., 1860.
Mathiez (A.) Ets. Robespierristes, t1, 2, 1917–18.
[Paris]. Liste des victimes (1793–5), 1911.
Richard (C.) Com. de Salut Pub. & les fabricats. de guerre, 1922. [B.]
Thermidor 9, 1794.
Billaud-Varenne (J. N.) Mém. inéd. s. 9 Thermidor; Vellay, 1910.

Convents & Nuns.
Cobos de Villalobos (A.) Mujeres célebres sevillanas, 1917.
Kelle (J. N.) Bestimm. in Kanon 19 d. Legat. edictum v. J. 789, 1909.
Luther (M.) Ursach &c. des junkgfrawē Kloster gotlich vlassen mugē, 1523. [P2539].
Ministry of women, 1919.
Two 15th-cent. Franciscan rules; Seton [*in* Courtesy. 15th-cent. c. bk., 1914].
Williamson (B.) Bridgettine order, 1922.
Zamet (S.) Lettres [*&*] Advis spirit. (17c.), 1912.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Bridget, St., 1302–73, *see A.C.*
Caracciolo (E.), *b.* 1821.
Carré de Malberg (*mme.* C. B.), 1829–91.
Catherine [*de Ricci*], *Saint*, 1522–89 [*in* Carducci. Op., t2, 1889].
Catherine [*de Vigri*], *St.*, 1413–63.
Clare, *St.*, 1193–1253.
Colette, *Saint*, 1381–1447.
Digby (*mother* M.), 1835–1911.
Elizabeth, *pcss., d. of Andrew III, k. of Hungary, c.* 1292–1337.
Héloïse, *c.* 1101–64.
Juana Inez [*de Asbaje*] *de la Cruz*, 1651–95.
Lioba, *St., d.* 780.
Maria *de la Visitacion*, 16c.
Montarby (Y. de), *d.* 1656 [*in* Bossuet (J. B.) Œ. choisies, t4, 1865; Œ. oratoires, t2, 1914].
Russell (E.), 1827–76.
Russell (K.), 1829–1898.
Russell (S.), 1831–1902.
Stagel (E.), *fl.* 1337 [*in h.* Leben d. Schwestern zu Töss, 1906].
Villeneuve (*mme.* de), 1567–1650.
Belgium & Netherlands.
Columban (*dame* M.) Irish nuns at Ypres: episode of the War, 1915.
Neville (*abbess*) Annals of Engl. Benedictine nuns in Flanders, 1598–1687 [*in* Catholic Rec. Soc., v6, 1909].
Nota bene sur l'autoris. de rétablir les c. &c., *n.d.* [P1975].
Records of the Eng. Canonesses at Liège, 1652–1793 [*in* Cath. Record Soc. Misc. x, 1915].

Convents & Nuns [*continued*].

England & U.K.

Eng. Benedictine nuns, Cambrai, now Stanbrook: records &c., 1620–1793; Gillow [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., v8, 1913].

Eng. Benedictine nuns, Paris, now Colwich, Staffs.: notes & obit., 1652–1861 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].

Obituary notices of Eng. Benedictine Nuns of Ghent, & at Preston, Lancs., 1627–1811 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 11, 1917].

Petre (E.) Eng. colleges & c. on Continent, 1849.

Refer to BRODHOLME; BUCKLAND PRIORY, *Somerset*; CAMBRIDGE.

France.

Aubin (N.) Devil in disguise (devils of Loudun); tr., 1710.

Burluguay (J.) Toilette de M. l'archevesque de Sens &c., 1669.

Eng. Benedictine nuns, Cambrai, now Stanbrook: records &c., 1620–1793; Gillow [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., v8, 1913].

Eng. Benedictine nuns, Paris &c.: notes & obit., 1652–1861 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].

Jovy (E.), *ed.* Exhortation à J. Pascal (17c.), 1911. [P1337].

Lambeau (L.) Le couvent des hospitaliéres de St.-Thomas de Villeneuve, Rue de Sèvres (1698–1907), 1907.

—— Dames de St.-Michel, l'anc. couvent de la Visit. de la rue St.-Jacques (1724–1906), 1906.

—— Maison roy. de l'Enfant-Jésus (Paris, 1694–1908), 1907.

—— Un vieux c. parisien: Dominicaines de la Croix (1639–1904), 1908.

Obituary notices of Eng. Benedictine Nuns of Ghent, & at Preston, Lancs., 1627–1811 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 11, 1917].

Pansier (P.) L'œ. d. Repenties à Avignon, 13–18s., 1910.

Registers of the Eng. Benedictine Nuns of Pontoise, 1680–1713 [*in* Cath. Record Soc., Misc., 10, 1915].

Refer to BERTAUD; PRESLE (LA); SAINTE-HOÏLDE, *abbey*.

Germany.

Schäfer (C. H.) Die Kanonissenstifter im deut. M.-a., 1907. [B.]

Refer to NONNBERG, *mon.*, *Salzburg*; VILLINGEN.

Italy.

Riemsdijk (B. W. F. v.) Hist. beschr. van het Klooster van S. Agatha &c., Delft, 1912

Rodocanachi (E.) Nonnes en Italie du 14e au 18e s., 1905. [P1894].

Portugal.

Robinson (T.) Anatomy of Eng. nunnery at Lisbon (1622), 1916.

Rules.

Ancren Rule (13c.); modernised by J. Morton, 1907.

Gilliat-Smith (E.) St. Clare: h. order & legisl., 1914.

[Immaculate Conception, *Order of*]. Diary of "Blue Nuns" (*w.* Constit. &c.); Gillow &c., 1910.

Jeanroy (A.) Règle des chanoinesses augustines de St.-Pantaléon à Toulouse (1358) [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].

Convents & Nuns [*continued*].

Spain.

González Aurioles (N.) Monjas sevillanos parientas de Cervantes, 1915. [P1639].

Theresa, *St.* Libro de las fundaciones [*in h.* Escritos, t1, 1877]; tr., 1893; 1909; 1913.

Refer to BRIDGET (ST.), ORDER OF; IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, ORDER OF THE; TÖSS; URSULINES.

Conversation.

Bligh (S. M.) Ability to converse, 1912.

De Quincey (T.) Art of c. [*in* Wks., v13, 1863].

Du bel esprit, 1695.

Pack (R.) Whole works, 1729.

Conversion.

Alleine (J.) Alarme to unconv. sinners, 1691.

Begbie (H.) Broken earthenware, *n.d.*

Bremond (H.) L'inquiétude relig., s2, 1909.

Crozier (J. B.) Relig. c. [*in h.* Last words, 1917].

Dover (E.) Blasphemers punishment; acc. of E. D., 1785. [P1410].

Duclos (C.) Conv. de Mlle. Gautier [*in h.* Œ. compl., t10, 1806].

Edwards (J.) Narr. Northampton [*in* Works, v3, 1807].

Gerber (C.) Hist. d. Wiedergebohrnen in Sachsen, 6T, 1725–9.

Harrison (J. E.) Unanimism & c. [*in h.* Alpha & Omega, 1915].

Kierkegaards (S. A.) Psych. d. Sünde, d. Bekehrung &c.; ueb., 1890.

Lackington (J.) Confessions, 1804.

Rogers (N.) True convert, 3p, 1632.

Convoluta.

Keeble (F.) Plant-animals, 1910. [B.]

Refer to ALGAE; MARINE ZOOLOGY; WORMS.

Convulsionaries.

Fourquevaux &c., Catéchisme, 5t, 1750–68.

Keimer (S.) Brand pluck'd f. the burning &c., 1718.

Cookery.

Audot (L. E.) Cuisinière de la campagne &c., 1846; 1847; 1882; 1902.

Beale (M.) Letters to young housekeepers, 1912.

Coll. of above 300 receipts, 1714.

C. & domestic economy, by the mistress of a family, 1845.

Copley (E.) Cottage c., 1849.

Digby (*sir* K.) The closet of Sir K. D. opened (1669); Macdonell, 1910.

Donovan (M.) Domestic econ., 2v, 1830.

Earle (*mrs.* C. W.) & E. Case. Potpourri, 1914.

Francatelli (C. E.) Mod. cook; Senn, 1911.

Glasse (H.) Art of c. made plain &c., 1760.

Hartman (G.) True preserver &c., 1682.

Hill (B. E.) Epicure's almanacks, 2v, 1841–2.

Husson (C.) Et. s. les épices, 1883.

[India]. Indian milit. manual of c., 1914.

Indian dom. econ. & receipt book, 1860.

Jarrin (G. A.) Ital. confectioner, 1820.

Laymann. Ernährung d. Millionenheere, 1914. [P1595].

Markham (G.) Countrey contentments, 1623.

Mason (C.) Lady's assistant, 1777.

Micheler (K.) Kriegskost, 1916. [P2004].

Monti (C. G.) Cucina buona in tempi cattivi, 1917.

Cookery [*continued*].

Murphy (C. J.) Amer. Indian corn (maize), 1917.

Nyland (P.) Den verstandigen kock [*in h.* De medicyn-winckel, 1683].

Rey (J.) French menu dict. [*in h.* Whole art &c., *n.d.*].

Smith (J.) Vegetable c., 1866.

Soups, savouries, sweets, w. chapt. on breads, 1889.

Soyer (A.) Gastronomic regenerator, 1846.

—— Mod. housewife, 1851.

Soyer (N.) Paper-bag c., 1911.

Sprague (E. C.) & H. S. Grindley. Precise method of roasting beef, 1907.

Streatfeild (F. K.) Key to the food problem, 1917. [P2121; 2213].

Timbs (J.) Hints for the table, 1859.

Ude (L. E.) French cook, 1822.

War Office. Manual of milit. c., 1910.

Warriner (G.) New tariff c. bk., 1846.

White (J.) Tr. on art of baking, 1828.

Ancient & Mediaeval.

Anc. c., f. a MS. [*in* Soc. of Antiq., Coll. of ordin. &c. for govt. of Royal Household, 1790].

Apicius (C.) De re coquinaria; Giarratano &c., 1922.

Cantrill (T. C.) &c. Prehist. cooking-places in S. Wales; *& o. p.* [*in* Archaeologia Cambr., s6, v11, 1911].

Bibliography.

Oxford (A. W.) Eng. c. books [*in h.* Notes &c., 1909].

—— Eng. cookery books (1500–1850), 1913.

Vicaire (G.) Bibl. gastronom., 1890.

Coolies.

Parl. papers [2171]. C. emigration f. India, 1874. (314).

—— [979]. Emigration f. India to crown colonies &c., Rep., 1910. (c. 5192–4).

Cooloo, *see* KULU.

Co-operation.

Coulter (J. L.) Co-op. among farmers, 1911.

Gide (C.) Consumers' c. soc., 1921.

Hobson (J. A.) Co-op. labour upon the land, 1895.

Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.

Magyar Gazdaszövetség. Értekezések, 1909.

People's Year Book, 1919, 1921, 1922.

Radford (G.) Agric. co-op., 1909. [P1204]; 1917.

Rowntree (M. L.) C. or chaos ?, 1918.

Russell (G. W.) Co-op. & nationality, 1912.

Totomianz (V. F.), *ed.* Anthologie c., 1921.

Williams (A.) Co-partnership & profit-sharing, 1919. [B.]

Wolff (H. W.) Co-op. in agric., 1914.

Denmark.

Hertel (H.) Co-op. in Dan. agric.; Faber, 1918.

Howe (F. C.) D.: co-operative commonwealth, 1922.

Smith-Gordon (L. E. P.) & C. O'Brien. Co-op. in D., 1919. [B.]

England.

Cassau (Th. O.) Konsumvereinsbewegung, 1915.

Hobson (J. A.) Co-op. labour upon the land, 1895.

Montgomerie (J.) Nation's loss thr. exemption f. income tax granted to Co-op. Soc., 1917. [P2002].

Co-operation [*continued*].

England [*continued*].

Parl. papers [1505]. Workmen's Co-op. Soc^s. in U.K., Rep., 1901. (cd. 698).

Redfern (P.) Story of the C.W.S., 1863–1913, 1913.

Robinson (M. F.) Spirit of assoc.: acc. of co-op. movt. &c., 1913.

Webb (C.), *ed.* Indust. co-op., 1914.

Webb (S.) & Mrs. B. Webb. Consumers' c. movt., 1921.

Woolf (L. S.) Co-op. & future of industry, 1918.

Finland.

Gebhard (H.) Co-op. in F.; tr., 1916.

Refer to FINLAND.

France.

Leroy (M.) La coutume ouvrière, 2t, 1913.

Germany.

Bittel (C.) E. Pfeiffer u. d. deut. Konsumgenoss., 1915.

Einkaufsvereinig. auf d. Lande; Grabein &c., 1916.

Jacobi (D.) Gemeinnützige Bautätigkeit in Deutschland, 1913.

Parl. papers [2071, 2251]. Agric. credit & co-op. in G., 1913. (cd. 6626).

India &c.

English (A. E.) Hdbk. of co-oper. credit for Burma, 1911.

Ewbank (R. B.), *ed.* Ind. co-op. studies, 1920.

Wolff (H. W.) Co-op. in I., 1919.

Ireland.

Russell (G. W.) C. & nationality, 1912.

—— Plea for justice: attacks on co-op. soc^s., 1921. [P2529].

Smith-Gordon (L. E. P.) & L. C. Staples. Rural reconstr. in Ireland, 1917.

Japan.

—— Coopérat. au J. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Sept., 1910].

Poland.

Tomaszewski (W.) Pol wieku, 1861–1910, 2t, 1912.

Portugal.

Agric. co-op. in P. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct.–Nov., 1910].

Russia.

Borodaevsky (S. V.) Кооперація, 1912.

—— Зернохранилища-элеваторы.&c.,1912.

Bubnoff (J. V.) Co-oper. movement in Russia, 1917.

Glavnoe Upravlenie Zeml. Обзоръ правителя содѣйствія. 1913.

Polovtsev (V. N.) Russian co-op. & internat. trade, 1920. [P2405].

Stencel-Lensky (Z.) C. in Soviet R., 1920. [P2464].

Servia.

Agric. co-op. in S. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Dec., 1910].

United States.

Buck (S. J.) Granger movt., 1870–80, 1913. [B.]

Coulter (J. L.) Co-op. among farmers, 1911.

Elder (W.) Quest^s. of the day, 1871.

Ford (J.) Co-op. in New Eng., urban & rural, 1913.

Paine (A. E.) Granger movement in Illinois, 1904.

Wolff (H. W.) Co-op. credit for U.S., 1917.

Cooper's Hill Academy.

Cooper's Hill Coll. Misc. papers, 1871–1903.

Parl. papers. C.'s H. Coll. Corresp.; further c. &c., 1871–1901.

Coorg.

[India: Census]. C., 1911 (v11), C.; Molony, 1912.

Rice (B. L.) C. inscr^s., 1914.

—— Mysore & C. f. the inscr., 1909.

Thurston (E.) Madras Pres. w. Mysore, C. &c., 1914. [B.]

Coorg Language & Literature.

[Brit. Museum]. Kannada, Badaga & Kurg bks. in B.M.; Barnett, 1910.

Refer to INDIAN LANGUAGES; INDIAN LITERATURES.

Copan.

Maudslay (A. P.) Archæology, v1, Plates v1, 1889–1902 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].

Morley (S. G.) Inscriptions at C., 1920.

Refer to HONDURAS.

Co-partnership, *see* PROFIT-SHARING & CO-PARTNERSHIP.

Copenhagen.

[Copenhagen]. Ny Carlsberg Glyptotek; Jacobsen, 1907.

Hargrove (E. C.) Charm of C., 1911.

Copper & Copper-Mines.

Barnes (E.) Brief descr. of Ballymurtagh Mine, Wicklow Co., 1864. [P1237].

Burgess (F. W.) Chats on old c., 1914.

Collingwood (W. G.) Elizabethan Keswick: extr^s. f. acct. bks., 1564–77, of German miners, 1912.

Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources. 17, Lead, zinc, c. &c. ores of Scot.; Wilson &c., 1921.

Imperial Mineral Res. Bur. Min. industry: copper (1913–19), 1922.

Jovanovitch (D.) S. orient.: or & cuivre, 1907.

MacConnell (R. G.) Whitehorse copper belt, Yukon, 1909. [P1225].

Mackenzie (G. C.) Magnetic concentration exper., copper nickel ore f. Nairn, Ontario, 1910. [P1318].

Wilson (A. W. G.) C. smelting indust. of Canada, 1913. [P1567].

Copra.

Birk (M.) Kopra-Produktion u. K.-Handel, 1913. [B.]

Refer to COCO-NUT; TRADE.

Coptic Church.

Amélineau (E.) Evêque de Keft au 7e s. & Eloge de Pisentios [*in* Inst. Egypt., Mém., t2, 1889].

Ammonius, *Eremita.* Epistolae (4c.); Kmoskô, 1915.

Apostolical constit., in Coptic, w. tr., 1848.

Constit. eccl. Ægypt. [*in* Bunsen (C. C. J.) Anal. Ante-Nic., v2, 1854].

[Daniel, *abbot of Sceté*]. Vida do Abba D. (5–6c.); vers. ethiop. (*w. tr.*), Goldschmidt &c., 1897.

Fortescue (A.) Lesser East. Churches, 1913.

Leeder (S. H.) Mod. sons of the Pharaohs, 1918.

Makrizi. Fêtes des Coptes; Griveau,1915.

Ménologes des évangéliaires coptes-arabes; éd. & tr. F. Nau, 1915.

Mikhail (K.) Copts & Moslems under Brit. control, 1911.

Mina, *bp.* Vie d'Isaac, patr. d'Alex., 686–9; texte & tr., Porcher, 1915.

[Patriarchs]. Hist. of p. of C. C. of Alexandria; Evetts, p3, 4 (661–849), 1910–15.

Rustafjaell (E. de). Light of Egypt, f. rec. disc. records, 1909.

Scott-Moncrieff (P. D.) Paganism & Xtny. in Egypt, 1913.

Coptic Church [*continued*].

Wansleben (J. M.) Hist. de l'église d'Alexandrie, 1677.

Refer to CHURCH IN AFRICA; EGYPT, ANTIQUITIES, *sub-heading* COPTIC &c.

Coptic Language & Literature.

Barthélemy. Rapports des langues égypt., phénic. & grecque [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].

Bond (F. B.) & T. S. Lea. Cabala in C. Gnostic bks. &c., 1917.

Hopfner (T.) Form u. Gebrauch d. griech. Lehnwörter in d. kopt.-sa'id. Apophthegmenversion, 1918.

—— Üb. d. kopt.-sa'id. Apophthegmata, 1918.

Kircher (A.) Ling. Ægyptiaca restituta &c., 1643.

—— Prodromus Coptus, 1636.

Leipoldt (J.) Gesch. d. k. L. [*in* Brockelmann (C.) Gesch. d. chr. Litt. des Or., 1909].

MacDonald (W. B.) Sketch of a C. gramm., 1846.

Valperga di Caluso (T.) Lit. C. rudimentum, 1783.

Wessely (C.) Gr. Lehnwörter d. sahid. u. boheir. Psalmenversion, 1910.

—— Sprachdenkmal d. mittelägypt. (baschmurischen) Dialekts [*in* K. Ak. zu Wien, Sitzb., B158, 1908].

Dictionaries.

[Coptic-Arabic dict. *in MS.*]

Labib (C. H.) Dict. copte-arabe, v1, 1895.

Maspero. Vocab. franç. d' un Copte, 13s. [*in h.* Et. de myth., t5, 1911].

Grammars.

Coptic grammars [*in MS.*], *n.d.*

Scholtz (C.) Gramm. Aegypt, 1778.

Tuki (R.), *bp.* Rudimenta &c., 1778.

Manuscripts.

Bouriant (U.) 3 tables horaires coptes [*in* Inst. Egypt. Mém., t3, 1900].

Morgan (J. P.) Check list of C. MSS. in Pierpont Morgan Lib., 1919.

Rustafjaell (R. de) Light of Egypt, f. rec. disc. records, 1909.

Texts & Translations.

[Apocrypha]. A. coptes; Revillout, p2, 1913.

[——]. Coptic A. in dialect of Upper Egypt; Budge, 1913.

[Bible: Coptic]. Coptic version of N.T., Sahidic & Thebaic; w. tr., 3v, 1911.

Bouriant (U.) Fragm^s. bachmouriques [*in* Inst. Egypt., Mém., t2, 1889].

Budge (E. A. T. W.) C. Bibl. texts in dialect of Upper Egypt, 1912.

—— C. martyrdoms &c. in dialect of Upper Egypt, 1914.

—— Misc. C. texts in dialect of Upper Egypt, 1915.

Crum (W. E.), *ed.* Theolog. texts f. C. papyri, 1913.

[Euchologion]. Anaphora of St. Basil &c., *in Coptic*, 1736.

Hebbelynck (A.) Frag^s., vers. copte sahid. d'Isaïe [*in* Muséon (Le), N.S., 14, 1913].

[Jesus Christ]. Gespräche Jesu mit s. Jüngern nach d. Auferstehung; Schmidt, 1919.

John Khamé, *abba.* Life (9c.); Coptic text & tr.; Davis, 1920.

Mina, *bp.* Vie d'Isaac, patr. d'Alex., 686–9; texte & tr., Porcher, 1915.

Coptic Language & Literature [*continued*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*].
Ricci (S. de) & E. O. Winstedt. Les 49 vieillards de Scété; texte & tr. [*in* B.N. Not., 39 ii, 1917].
Schleifer (J.) Bruchstücke d. sahid. Bibelübersetzung, 1912.
—— Sahid. Bibel-Fragm. aus d. Brit. Mus., 2T, 1909–10.
Shenouti, *abbot of Athribis.* 4e livre d. Entretiens & épitres (4–5c.); Chassinat, 1911.
Wessely (C.) Neue Mat. z. Textkritik d. Ignatius-Briefe, 1913.
—— Wiener Hs. d. sahid. Acta Apostol., 1913.

Coptic Papyri.
[British Museum]. Greek p., v4, w. app. of C. p.; Crum, 1910.
Crum (W. E.), *ed.* Theolog. texts f. Coptic p., 1913.
[Rainer]. Mitth. aus d. Samml. d. Papyrus R., B1–6, 1887–97.
Wessely (C.) Sahid.-griech. Psalmenfragm. (6c.), 1908.

Copyhold.
Adkin (B. W.) C. &c. of Eng., 1907.
Elton (C. I.) Law of c^s., 1874.

Copyright.
Campbell (F. B. F.) Battle of bibl., nat. book-regist., 1893. [P1380].
[Copyright]. Acts, 1833, 1842, 1852, w. rep^s. of cases, 1837–61, 1833–61.
C. law of U.S. [*in* United St.: Lib. of Congr., Rep. (1908/9), 1909].
Jaques (E. T.) C. Dickens in Chancery, 1914.
Lawrence (W. B.) W. B. L. *vs.* R. H. Dana &c., 1868.
[Literary]. Pleadings of counsel bef. the H. of L. conc. lit. property, 1774. [P2170].
Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Sp., 1841 & 1842 [*in h.* Misc. wr., v3, 1880; Wks., v8, 1866].
Macgillivray (E. J.) C. cases, 1919, 1920. [P2490].
Oldfield (L. C. F.) Law of c., 1912.
Parl. papers [975]. Imperial C. Conf., 1910. Mem. of proc., 1910. (c. 5272).
—— [975]. Law of c. committee, Rep. &c., 1909–10. (c. 4976, 5051).
—— [2060]. Rep. f. standing Com. A on C. Bill, 1911. (223).
—— *See also special cat.*
Pollard (A. W.) Shakespeare's fight w. pirates &c., 1917.
Ralph (J.) Case of authors, 1758. [P2172].
Robertson (G. S.) Law of c., 1912; Suppl. (–1915), 1916.
Seuffert (L.) Das Autorrecht [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H186, 1873].
Society of Authors. Grievances betw. a^s. & publishers, 1887.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. C. enactments, 1783–1906; Solberg, 1906.
[—]. C. in Engl., 1912. [P1459].
[— . —]. C. in Japan, 1906. [P1459].
[—]. C. law of U.S., 1914. [P1459].
[—— : ——]. C. Office, *see A.C.*
[— . —]. Rules &c. for registr. of claims to c., 1913. [P1459].
Unwin (S.) Brit. lit. & the U.S., 1918. [*& in* P2259].

Copyright [*continued*].
Warburton (W.) Conc. lit. property, 1747. [P2114].
— Nature & origin of lit. property, 1762. [P2171].
Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists. BF–BL: laws, 1909.

Cora Indians.
Preuss (K. T.) D. Nayarit-Exped., B1, Religion d. Cora-Indianer, 1912.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS.

Coraciidae, *see* ROLLER.

Corals.
Boccone (P. *or* S.) Recherches &c.; tr., 1674.
Günther (S.) Korallenbauten als Objekt wiss. Forschung in d. Zeit vor Darwin [*in* König. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math. phys. Classe. Sitzungsb., 1910].
Johnston (G.) Hist. of Brit. sponges & Lithophytes, 1842.
Simpson (J. J.) Revision of Gorgonellidae, l. [*in* R.I.A. Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Vaughan (T. W.) Recent madreporaria of the Hawaiian I^s. & Laysan, 1907.
Wood-Jones (F.) Coral & atolls, 1910. [B.]

Corbie, *Somme.*
[Corbie]. Doc^s. inéd. sur l'abbaye, le comté & la ville de C., t1, Grenier, Hist. (–1400), 1910; Atlas, Bulle sur papyrus de Benoit III (855); Brunel, 1912.

Corbridge.
Knowles (W. H.) & R. H. Forster. Romano-Brit. site of Corstopitum, C., 1909.
[Northumberland]. Hist. of N., v10, Parish of C.; Craster & Roman remains in C.; Haverfield, 1914.
Woolley, Forster, Knowles, &c. Corstopitum, rep. of excavs., 1906–14 [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v3–12, 1907–15].
Refer to NORTHUMBERLAND.

Cord & Cordage.
Ball (W. W. R.) String figures, 1921.
Bowling (T.), *ps.* Book of knots, 1866.
Jutsum (J. N.) Knots, bends & splices, 1907.

Cordeliers, *Club.*
Mathiez (A.) Le Club d. C. pend. la crise de Varennes et le massacre du Champ de Mars (1791), 1910.
Refer to CLUBS; FRENCH REVOLUTION.

Cordilleras, *see* ROCKY MTS.

Cordova.
Fillemin (A.) Cath. de Seville & l'anc. mosquée de C., 1866. [P1892].
Jaén Morente (A.) Historia, 1921.
Nuevas (*flood*), 1554 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Ramirez de Arellano (R.) J. Rufo, jurado de C. (16c.), 1912.
—— El teatro en C. (16–19c.), 1912.

Corea.
Bibliography.
Courant (M.) Bibl. coréene (–1890), 3t, 1894–7; Suppl. (–1892), 1901.
History.
Brown (A. J.) Mastery of Far East, 1919.
Chung (H.) Case of Korea (1876–1920), 1921.
[Corea]. Admin. reforms, 1919. [P2395].
[——]. Ann. rep. on reforms & progress, 1911–, 1912–.
[——]. Results of 3 years' admin. (1911–3), 1914.

Corea [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Courant (M.) La Corée j. 9e s. [*in* T'oung pao, v9, 1898].
Cynn (H. H.) Rebirth of K. (1919), 1920.
Hamilton (A.) Passing [*in h.* Problems, 1909].
Harrison (E. J.) Peace or war E. of Baikal? (w. treaties & doc.), 1910.
Korean "Independence" agitation, 1919. [P2361].
Lawton (L.) Empires of the Far East, 2v, 1912.
Longford (J. H.) Story, 1911. [B.]
Mackenzie (F. A.) Korea's fight for freedom, 1920.
Parl. papers [2174]. Temporary occup. of Port Hamilton, 1887. (c. 4991).
Sherrill (C. H.) K. & Shantung &c., 1920. [P2503].
Smith (F. H.) Other side of K. question, 1920. [P2427].
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Social Life & Economics.
Chevalier (H.) Cérémonial de l'achèvement des travaux de Hoa Syeng (1800) [*in* T'oung pao, v9, 1898].
[Chosen]. Econ. hist., 1920.
[Corea]. Ann. rep. on reforms & progress, 1911–, 1912–.
Courant (M.) Cultes coréens [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v1, 1900].
Gale (J. S.) Korea in transition, 1909.
—— Korean sketches, 1898.
Matsokin (N.) Материнская филиація, в1, 1910.
Parl. papers [1014]. Corr. resp. ownership of land & mines by Brit. subjects in C., 1911. (cd. 5717).
Sieroszewski (W.) Korea; Übers., *n.d.*
Topography & Travels.
Bland (J. O. P.) China, Japan & K., 1921.
Campbell (C. W.) Rep. of journey in North C., 1889, 1891 (c. 6366) [*in* Parl. papers, 2174].
Chaillé Long (C.) My life in 4 continents, 2v, 1912.
Gaubil (A.) Situation du Japon et de la C. (18c.); Cordier, 1898. [P1357; *& in* T'oung pao, v9, 1898].
Hall (B.) Voy. to W. coast of C., 1818.
Hamel (H.) Rel. du naufrage, avec descr. de C. (1653–67; tr.) [*in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718].
—— Verhaal, 1653–66, 1920.
Kemp (E. G.) Face of Manchuria, K. &c., 1910.
Kotô (B.) Journeys through K., 1909.
Ladd (G. T.) In K. w. Marquis Ito, 1908.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t8, 1780.
Lubentsov (A. G.) Хамкенская и Нхиеванская провинціи Кореи, 1897.
MacKenzie (F. A.) Unveiled East, 1907.
Madrolle (C.) Chine du nord, C. &c., 1913.
Parl. papers [1535]. Consular journey to Ping-Yang & Chenampo; Jordan, 1897. (c. 8649 iv).
—— [1505]. Rep. by Carles on a journey, Oct., 1883, 1884. (c. 3932).
—— [1534]. Visit to Fusan & Yuensan, Rep., 1888. (c. 5253 xx).
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, b12, 17, 22, 26, 38, 41, 1884–90.
Sieroszewski (W.) Korea; übers., *n.d.*
Stanford. Map of E. China, Japan & K., 1898.

Corean Language & Literature.
Terrien de Lacouperie (A. E. J. B.) On the C. &c. writings, 1892. [P1384].
Underwood (H. G.) Intr. to Korean spoken lang., 1890.
Dictionaries.
[Corea]. Korean-Japanese dict., 1920 ?
Scott (J.) Eng.-Corean dict., 1891.

Coreglia.
Bonaventura (A.) I Bagni di Lucca, C. &c., 1914.
Refer to LUCCA, *prov.*

Corfu.
[Corcyra]. Primordia Corcyrae, 1738.
Manfroni (C.) La marina pontif., C. (1715–7) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v14, 1891].
Marmora (A.) Hist., 1672.
Refer to PHAEACIANS.

Corinth.
Fox (E.) Duoviri of C., 1899. [P1920].
Holle (J.) De Periandro C. tyranno (7c. B.C.), 1869. [P1857].
Louis Salvator. Spazierfahrt im Golfe v. K., 1876.
Wagner (C. E.) De Periandro C. tyranno 7 sapientibus adnum., 1828. [P1692].
Wilckens (H.) Spec. antiq. C., 1747. [P1693].
Wilhelm (A.) Att. Urkunden, T1, U. d. kor. Bundes (4c. B.C.), 1911.

Cork.
Stecher (G. E.) C.: origin & indust. uses, 1914.
Refer to BARK.

Cork, *city & county.*
Condon (J. P.) Rude stone mon^{s}. of C. Co. [*in* Roy. Soc. of Antiq^{s}. of Irel., s6, v6, 1917].
[Cork]. Who burnt Cork ? &c., 1921. [P2530].
Cork Hist. & Arch. Soc. Journal, 1905–.
Cork. Incorpor. Chamber of Commerce &c. C.: trade & commerce &c., 1919.
Parl. papers [2001]. East C., election petition, 1911. (204).
Power (P.) Pl.-names &c. of S.E. Cork, 2p [*in* R.I.A. Proc^{s}., 34, sect. C, 1917–19].
Westropp (T. J.) Fortified headlands &c. in western Co. Cork, p1, 1915. [P2263].
—— Fortified headlands &c., Munster, 2p, 1914. [P2263].
—— Promontory forts &c. of dist. of Beare & Bantry 3p, 1921. [P2579].
White (J. G.) Hist. & topog. notes &c. on Buttevant &c., v1, 2, 1905–11.
Refer to BEARE; CARBERY; CLOYNE; GLENGARIFF; KILCREA.

Cormorant.
Taverner (P. A.) Double-crested c. in rel. to salmon indust^{s}. [*in* Canada. Mus. bull., 13, 1915].
Refer to BIRDS.

Corn.
Bailo (L.) Dopo la soppr. del Fondaco d. Farine in Treviso, 1903. [N101].
Crookes (W.) Wheat problem, 1905.
Crozat (J. F.) Rostoff & le commerce des céréales, 1910. [B.]
Davis (H.) Injury f. too thickly sowing, 1843. [P1542].
Gernet (L.) L'approvis. d'Athènes, 5–4s., 1909.
Luther (G.) Entw. d. deut. Mühlengewerbes im 19. J., 1909.
Economics, Laws &c.: English works.
Addington (J. G. H., *b.*) Vindic. of fixed duty on c. &c., 1842. [P1542].

Corn [*continued*].
Economics, Laws &c.: English works [*continued*].
Almack (J.) Character &c. of Anti-Corn Law Leaguers &c., 1843. [P1542].
American c. & Brit. manufactures, 1845. [P1542].
Atkinson (W.) Huskisson, free trade & c. laws, 1840. [P1542].
Connell (I.) Corn Production Act, 1917, 1918.
[Corn]. Address showing fallacy &c. of Anti-Corn Law League, 1843. [P1542].
[——]. Exam. of resolutions: expediency of revision, 1825. [P1521].
[——]. Letters on abuses &c. of the corn laws, 1825. [P1521].
[——]. Reflect. on designs of Anti-Corn-Law League &c., 1843. [P1542].
Daly (G. J.) C. Productn. Act, 1917, as applied to Ireland, 1917. [P2322].
Gras (N. S. B.) Evol. of Eng. c. market (12–18c.), 1915. [B.]
Grey (H. G., *3rd e.*) Sp. on Corn Laws, 1839. [P311].
Harwood (P.) 6 lects. on c.-law monopoly &c., 1843. [P1542].
Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Speech, 1845 [*in h.* Misc. wr., v3, 1880; Wks., v8, 1866].
New Canadian Grain Act [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Nov., 1912].
Prinsep (H. T.) Notions on c.-laws &c., 1844. [P1542].
Williams (A.) Law, or League ?, 1843. [P1542].
Wilson (R.) Causes of high prices of c. & lab., 1815. [P2434].
—— ***Foreign Works.***
Bord (G.) Le pacte de famine (18c.), 1887.
Borodaevsky (S. V.) Зернохранилища-элеваторы &c., 1912.
Henningsen (A.) Gleitende Skala f. Getreidezölle, 1912. [B.]
Kägbein (A.) Verschiffungen z. Versorgung d. Westmächte mit Nahrungs- u. Futtermitteln, 1917. [P2328].
Mills & Grinding.
Magyar Tud. Akad. Statiszt. közlemények, új sorozat, k26, Malomipara (Indust. des moulins, 1906), 1909.
Poetry.
Carlyle (T.) Corn-law rhymes [*in h.* Crit. essays, *var. eds.*].
Refer to OATS.

Cornbury.
Watney (V. J.) C. &c., 1910.
Refer to OXFORDSHIRE.

Cornell University.
C.U. Register, 1907–8, 1908.
Library.
[Cornell Univ.]. Cat. of Icelandic Coll. bequeathed by W. Fiske; Hermannsson, 1914.
[——]. Cat. of Runic lit. bequeathed by W. Fiske; Hermannsson, 1918.

Cornish Language. (*Refer to* CELTIC LANGUAGES).
Schlutter (O. B.) Das Vocab. Cornicum [*in* Anglia, B33, 1910].

Cornouailles.
Latouche (R.) Mél. d'hist. de C., 6–11 s., 1911.
Refer to BRITTANY; QUIMPER.

Cornwall.
Antiquities &c.
Courtney (R. A.) C.: evol. of wheel cross. 1914.
—— The hill & the circle, 1912.
—— "A Passel of Ould Traade": papers, 1909.

Cornwall [*continued*].
Antiquities &c. [*continued*].
Gray (H. St. G.) Stone circles of E. Cornwall [*in* Arch., v61 i, 1908].
Guide Books.
Black, *publ.* Cornwall; Moncrieff. 1907.
Cooke (G. A.) Top. lib.: C., *n.d.*
Murray's Handbooks: Cornwall, 1893.
History & Topography.
Baring-Gould (S.) Cornish characters & strange events, 1909.
British Rec. Soc. Devon & C. Cal. of wills, 1532–1800, 1914.
[Cornwall]. Par. reg.: marriages, v1–25 (1537–1834), 1900–17: Index, 1915.
[——]. Visitations of C., 1530, 1573 & 1620; Vivian, 1887.
Ferrar (W. J.) Saints of C., 1920.
Hitchins (F.) Hist.; Drew, 2v, 1824.
Rose-Troup (F.) Western Rebellion of 1549, 1913.
Natural History.
Davey (F. H.) Flora of C., 1909.
Flett (J. S.) & J. B. Hill. Geol. of Lizard & Meneage, 1912. [B.]
Hill (J. B.) & D. A. Macalister. Geol. of Falmouth & Truro &c., 1906.
Reid (C.) Geol. of country around Mevagissey, 1907. [B.]
—— G. Barrow *&c.* Geol. of co. around Padstow & Camelsford, 1910. [B.]
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of country around Plymouth &c., 1907.
—— G. Barrow *&c.* Geol. of co. around Bodmin & St. Austell, 1909. [B.]
Travels.
Harper (C. G.) Cornish coast (South) &c., 1910.
Salmon (A. L.) C. coast, 1910.
Stone (J. H.) England's Riviera, 1912.
Refer to BREAGE; GERMOE; KILKHAMPTON; NEWQUAY.

Coromandel Coast.
Ziegenbalg (B.) Propag. of Gospel; tr., p1, 2, 1709–14. [P2103].
Refer to INDIA.

Coronations.
English.
Chevrillon (A.) Psych. d'un couronnement (1902) [*in h.* Nouv. ét. angl., 1910].
Coronation service &c.; Pemberton, 1910.
Debrett (J.) Dict. of the C., 1902.
Fleming (D. H.) Hist. notes conc. C. oaths &c., 1910. [P1305].
[George I]. Exact acc. of H.M.'s c., 1714. [P2105].
Gossip (G.) C. anecdotes, 1823.
Ives (J.) Sel. papers &c. (1485 & 87), 1773.
Lethaby (W. R.) Westminster Abbey & antiqs. of the c., 1911.
Planché (J. R.) Regal records, c. of queens, 1838.
Round (J. H.) King's serjeants & officers of state, w. t. c. services, 1911.
Sandford (F.) C. of James II & Q. Mary, 1687.
Thurston (H.) C. ceremonial, 1911.
French.
Alletz (P. A.) Cérémonial du sacre des rois de France, 1775.
Masson (F.) Napoleon & h. c.; tr., 1911.
German.
Fontanus (J.) De corona ferrea Langobard., 1719.
Günter (H.) Röm. Krönungseide (754–1530), 1915.

Coronations [*continued*].
German [*continued*].
Hogenberg (N.) Procession of Clement VII & Emp. Charles V at Bologna, 1530, 1875.
Muratori (L. A.) De corona ferrea, 1719.
Russian.
Maltzew (A. v.) Die heilige Krönung nach d. Ritus d. Orthodox-Kathol. Kirche, 1896.
Tokmakov (I. F.) Истор. описаніе, 1896.
Scottish.
Bute (J. P. C. S., *m.*) Scot. c., 1902.
Services.
Complete ceremonies &c. at c. of kings & queens of Eng., 1902? [P1316].
Coronation service &c.: Pemberton, 1910.
Form & order of service &c., Q. Victoria, 1838. [P1316].
Gossip (G.) C. anecdotes, 1823.
Spanish.
Blancas (G. de) C. de los Reyes de Aragon, 1641.
Refer to DURBAR.

Coronel, Battle off, 1914, *see* EUROPEAN WAR: NAVAL.

Coroners.
[London]. Cal. of C. Rolls, 1300–78; Sharpe, 1913.
[Oxford]. Records of med. O.: C. inquests &c.; Salter, 1912.

Corporal Punishment.
Parl. papers [2172]. Flogging of prisoners in Hong-Kong, 1879. (c. 2438).
Salt (H. S.) Flogging craze, 1916.

Corpus Christi College, *Cambridge.*
[Camb.: C.C.C.] Descr. cat. of MSS.; James, 2v, 1912.
James (M. R.) Sources of Abp. Parker's MSS. at C.C.C. &c., 1899.

Corrèze, *dept.*
Lalande (P.) Mons. préhist. de St.-Cernin-de-Larche &c., *n.d.* [P1361].
—— Nouv. voie ferrée, Brive à Souillac, 1891. [P1361].
—— Roche-de-Vic & autres enceintes pré-hist. de la C., 1890. [P1360].
Refer to FRANCE.

Corrientes.
Serrano (P. B.) Guia jeneral de C., 1910.
Refer to ARGENTINE REPUBLIC; SOUTH AMERICA.

Corsica.
Woolsey (T. S.) French forests &c. C. &c., 1917.
Guide Books &c.
Baedeker (C.) S. France &c., 1907.
History.
Bartoli (A. F.) Hist. de la C., t1, 1898.
Rousseau (J. J.) Projet de constit. (1765) [*in h.* Polit. wr^{s}., v2, 1915].
Varnhagen von Ense. Theodor (1686–1756) [*in h.* Biogr. Denkmale, T1, 1872].
Topography & Travels.
Alberti (L.) Descr., 1577.
Bartoli (A. F.) Hist. de la C., t1, 1898.
Bazin (R.) Nord-Sud, 1913.
Ouston (T. G.) Climbing in C. [*in* Renwick (G.) Romantic C., 1909].
Renwick (G.) Romantic C., 1909.

Corsican Dialect.
Carlotti (R.), *ed.* Poesie di alcuni mod. autori corsi, 1870.
Mattei (A.) Pruverbj, detti e massime corse, 1867.

Corsley.
Davies (M. F.) Life in an Eng. village, C., 1909.
Refer to WILTSHIRE.

Corstopitum, *see* CORBRIDGE.

Cortona.
Accad. Etrusca. Saggi di dissert. accad. &c., t1–4, 1735–43.
Mancini (G.) C., Montecchio Vesponi &c. (Ital. artist.), 1909.
Mazzatinti (G.) & A. Sorbelli. Invent. dei MSS. d. bibl. d' Italia, v18, 20, 1911–14.
Venuti (T.) Storia di ant. e nob. nozze cortonesi, 1896. [N83].
Refer to AREZZO: TUSCANY.

Corundum.
Barlow (A. E.) C., its occurrence, uses &c., 1915.
Refer to MINERALOGY.

Corvey, *Westphalia.*
Vitus, *St.* Translatio (836), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*

Cos.
Rayet (O.) Inscr. d. Sporades, I, Kos, 1875. [P1932].
—— Mém. sur Kos, 1876. [P1932].

Cosenza.
Chiara (S. de) Martiri cosentini nel 1848, 1904.
Spiriti (*m.* S.) Mem. d. scrittori cosentini, 1750.
Refer to ROSSANO: SYBARIS.

Cosma e Damiano, Santi, *in Mica Aurea, monastery, see* ROME: MONASTERIES.

Cosmology.
Arrhenius (S.) Life of univ.; tr., 2v, 1909.
Batteux (C.) Hist. des causes prem., 2t, 1768–9.
Baumann (J. J.) Philos. als Orient. ü. d. Welt, 1872.
Bickerton (A. W.) Birth of worlds &c., 1911.
Burnet (T.) Telluris theoria sacra, 1694; (tr.), 1759.
Camillo (G.) L'idea del theatro, 1550.
Chamberlin (T. C.) Origin of the earth, 1916.
Cudworth (R.) True intell., 1678; 1743.
De Tunzelmann (G. W.) Tr. on electric theory &c., 1910.
Dilthey (W.) Gesamm. Schr., B2, Weltanschauung &c., 1914.
Dunkmann (C.) Krieg u. Weltanschauung, 1914. [P1593; 1644].
Du Prel (C.) Entwicklungsgesch. d. Weltalls, 1882.
Eisler (R.) Weltenmantel u. Himmelszelt, 2B, 1910.
Eucken (R.) Kampf um e. geist. Lebensinhalt, 1918.
Fouillée (A.) Esquisse d' une interprét. du monde, 1913.
Frohschammer (J.) Monaden u. Weltphantasie 1879.
Grew (E. S.) Growth of planet, 1911.
Häckel (E. H. P. A.) Welträthsel, 1903.
Harrow (B.) Fr. Newton to Einstein, 1921.
Heller (G.) Weltanschauung A. v. Humboldts &c., 1910.
Herford (C. H.) Poetic view of the world?, 1917. [P2089]; [*& in h.* Shakespeare's treatment &c., 1921].
Humboldt (A. v.) Kosmos, 5B, 1845–62; tr., 5v, 1848–59; v1–4 i, 1846–58.
Jeans (J. H.) Problems of cosmogony &c., 1919.
Kappstein (T.) Schleiermachers Weltbild &c., 1921.
Keyserling (H. v.) Gefüge d. Welt, 1906; 1920.
Krewer (M.) Grundlagen e. organ. Weltanschauung, 1912.

Cosmology [*continued*].
Mackenzie (J. S.) Elem^{s}. of constructive philos., 1917.
Martin (T. H.) Probl. de Théodicée, 1859 [*& in* P1688].
Mercer (J. E.) Problem of creation, 1917.
Nordmann (C.) Einstein & l'univers, 1921; tr., 1922.
Perrone (G.) De mundo [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t7, 1861].
Pluche (N. A.) Hist. of the heavens, 2v, 1752.
Saint Pierre. Et. de la nature [*in h.* Œ., t3–10, 1820].
—— Fragm. s. la théorie [*in h.* Œ., t18, 1820].
—— Harmonies de la nat. [*in h.* Œ., t11–15, 1820].
Shebbeare (C. J.) Challenge of the universe, 1918.
Unselt (D. J.) De chao mundi, c. 1725.
Walker (C. T. H.) Construction of world, 1919.
Weltanschauung: Phil. u. Relig.; Dilthey &c., 1911.
Wundt (W. M.) Kl. Schriften, B1, 1910.
Ancient & Mediaeval.
Anaxagoras, *see A.C.*
Apelt (E. F.) Parmenidis et Empedoclis doct. de mundi struct., 1857. [P1857].
Arnold (R. M.) Quæst. Posidonianæ, Spec. 1, 1903. [P1861].
Batteux. Le principe actif de l'univers (anc.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t27, 29, 32, 35, 1761–70].
Baumann (C.) Darstellung d. philos. Systems Anaximanders, *n.d.* [P1730].
Brieger (A.) Urbewegung d. Atome &c. bei Leucipp &c., 1884. [P1881].
Büsgen (F.) Ü. d. ἄπειρον Anaximanders, 1867. [P1736].
Cappelle (W.) Die Schrift v. d. Welt &c., 1905. [P1889].
Carus (F. A.) De Anaxagoreae cosmotheologiae fontibus, 1797. [P1736].
Chiappelli (A.) Gli elementi egizî n. cosmogonia di Talete [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904].
Denis (J. F.) Monde enchanté: cosmogr. &c. fantast. du m. âge, 1843. [B.]
Dieterici (F. H.) Naturanschauung d. Araber im 10. Jhdt., 1876.
Duhem (P.) Système du monde de Platon à Copernic, 5t, 1913–17.
Fischer (P.) Comm. de Origenis theol. & c., 1848.
Galen. Pseudogaleni in Hippocratis de septimanis comm. Arab. versum, 1914.
Gautier, *de Metz.* L'image du monde (13c.); Prior, 1913.
Göschel (C. F.) Dante Alighieri's Unterweisung, 1842. [P2472].
Heinze (F. F. M.) Ü. d. νοῦς d. Anaxagoras, 1890. [P1730].
Hocheder (W.) Üb. d. kosm. System d. Platon, 1854. [P1870].
Hölscher (L.) Üb. d. Buch d. Apuleius de mundo (2c. A.D.), 1846. [P1663].
John, *of Gaza.* Ἔκφρασις τοῦ κοσμικοῦ πίνακος (6c.) [*in h.* Kunstbeschreibungen; Friedländer, 1912].
Jullien (B.) Anaximène, 1842. [P1730].
Kern (O.) De Orphei Epimenidis &c. theogoniis, 1888. [P1857].
Lütze (F.) Üb. d. ἄπειρον Anaximanders, 1878.

Cosmology [*continued*].
Ancient & Mediaeval [*continued*].
Menas (C. M.) Diagramme de la création du monde de Platon &c., 1848.
Neuhäuser (J.) Diss. de Anaximandri Milesii natura infinita, 1879. [P1736].
Ocellus, *Lucanus*. Nature de l'univers (Gr.) avec tr.; Batteux, 1768.
—— On the nature of the universe & *o. tr*s.; Taylor, 1831.
Oldenberg (H.) Weltanschauung d. Brāhmana-Texte, 1919.
Patin (A.) Heraklits Einheitslehre, 1886. [P1695].
Petersen (N. M.) Cosmogon. quarumdam antiq. comp., 1842. [P1672].
Ploucquet (G.) De dogm. Thaletis Mil. & Anax. Claz., 1763. [P1692].
Power (M.), *ed.* Irish astron. tract based on med. Lat. vers. of Messahalah; tr., 1914.
Rohner (A.) Schöpfungsproblem bei Maimonides &c., 1913. [B.]
Soulier (E.) Eraclito Ephesio, 1885. [P1694].
Speliotopoulos (D.) Περὶ Φερεκύδου καὶ τῆς θεογονίας, 1890. [P1857].
Timaeus, *of Locri*. De l'âme du monde (*Gr.*) avec tr.; Batteux, 1768.
Warren (W. F.) Earliest cosmologies, 1909.
Zielewicz (J. E. de H.) Proleg. in Pseudocelli de univ. natura lib., 1901. [P1878].

Cossacks.
Abaza (K. K.) Казаки, 1890.
Chevalier (P.) Discourse; tr., 1672.
Czaplicka (M. A.) Evol. of the Cossack communities, 1918. [P2231].
Efremov (J.) C. of the Don, 1919. [P2403].
Gerasimov (*major-gen.*) Esquisse de l'hist. des C. du Don, 1919. [P2403].
—— Lutte des C. du Don contre les Bolcheviks, 1919. [P2403].
Heymann (R.) Kosakengreuel, 1914.
Korf (*baron* S. A.) Constit., 1919. [P2403].
Mérimée (P.) Mélanges hist. & litt., 1910.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., 9B, 1732–64.
[Sbornik]. Сборн мат. для опис. Кавказа, в1–39, 1881–1908.
Vogüé (*v.* E. M. de) Mazeppe [*in h.* 3 drames, 1911].

Cossall.
Trueman (E.) & R. Marston. Hist. of Ilkeston &c., 1899.
Refer to NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Costa-Rica.
Clarke (C. B.) Cyperaceae of C.R., 1908.
Gagini (C.) Dicc. de Costarriqueñismos, 1919.
Joyce (T. A.) C. Amer. &c. archæology, 1916.
Koebel (W. H.) C. Amer.: C.R. &c., 1917.
Landenberger (E.) Durch Central-Amerika, 1922.
Lehmann (W.) Archäol. C.R.'s [*in* Naturhist. Gesell. zu Nürnberg, Abhdlgn., 20, 1913].
—— Vokab. d. Rama-Spr. nebst gramm. Abriss, 1914.
Périgny (*le cte.* M. de) C. Rica, avenir écon. &c., 1918.
Pittier de Fábrega (H.) K., Orographie u. Hydrogr., 1912.
—— Lecythidaceae of C.R., 1908.
Sotela (R.) Valores lit. de C.R., 1920.

Costozza.
[Costozza]. Statuto di C., 1691; Da Schio, 1888. [N45].
Trissino (G. G.) Il Côvalo di C., 1869. [N35].
Refer to VICENZA.

Costume.
Böhn (M. v.) Die Mode, 17 Jhdt., 1913.
Braun (L.), W. Diez & *others*. Zur Gesch. d. Kostüme, *n.d.*
Cibrario (*c.* G. A. L.) Descr. stor. d. ordini cavallereschi, 2v, 1846–7.
—— Descr. stor. d. ordini relig., 2v, 1845.
Fialetti (O.) Habiti delle religioni &c., 1658.
Fischel (O.) Modes & manners of the 19th c.; tr. Edwardes, 3v, 1909.
Lonicer (J. A.) Ständ u. Orden d. h. röm. cath. Kirchen, 1585.
Rosenberg (C. A.) Gesch. d. Kostüms, Lieferung 1–13, 1905–.
Schwan (C. F.) Abbildungen d. Geistl.-Orden in i. Ordenskleidungen, 1791.
—— Abbildungen d. Ritter-O., 1791.
Siècle de modes féminines, 1794–1894, 1896.
Stern (N.) Die Weltpolitik d. Weltmode, 1915.
Uzanne (O.) L'ombrelle, le gant, le manchon, 1883; tr., 1884.

Ancient.
Bieber (M.) Dresd. Schauspielerrelief: trag. Kost., 1907. [P1798].
—— Herkunft d. trag. Kostüms [*in* Jahrb. d. K. Deut. Arch. Inst., B32, 1917].
Dresig (S. F.) Comm. de alba stola Pythagoræ, 1736. [P1692].
Ferrarius (O.) De re vestiaria libri 7 & Analecta, 1685.
Fosbroke (T. D.) Synopsis of anc. c., 1825.
Geffcken (J.) Tertullians Schr. de pallio [*in h.* Kynika &c., 1909].
Girke (G.) Die Tracht d. Germanen &c., 1922.
Heuzey (L.) Péplos des femmes grec. [*in* Acad. des Inscrs. Fond. Piot. Mons., t24, 1920].
Houston (M. G.) & F. S. Hornblower. Anc. Egypt., Assyr. & Persian cs. &c., 1920.
Lindenschmit (L.) Tracht &c. d. röm. Heeres, Kaiserzeit, 1882.
Madden (F. W.) Imperial consular "dress," 1861. [P1767].

Austrian.
Militärisches Prachtbilderbuch, 1880.

Baltic Provinces.
Heikel (A. O.) Volkstrachten in d. Ostseeprov., 1909.

English.
Ashdown (*mrs.* C. H.) Brit. c. (1–19c.), 1910.
Baildon (W. P.) Wardrobe acct., Rich. II, 1393–4 [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
Belle Assemblée (La), 1806–26.
—— New monthly B.A., 1834–7.
—— (Weekly), 1833–4.
Clark (E. C.) Eng. academ. costume (mediæval), 1894. [P2592].
Clinch (G.) Eng. c., prehist. to 18c., 1909.
Day (T. A.) & J. H. Vines. Illusts. of med. c. in Eng., 1851.
Exhibition of female court costume (1654), 1835. [P2590].
Glover (R.) Nobilitas politica &c., 1608.
Grand-Carteret (J.) Elégances de la toilette, 1780–1825, 1911.

Costume [*continued*].
English [*continued*].
Lady's magazine, 1781–1824.
Loke (W.) Mat. furnished for use of Anne Boleyn & pcss. Elizabeth, 1535–36; Heath, 1862–3.
Maids, wives & widows' magazine, 1832–33.
Skeat (W. W.) Past at our doors, 1911.
Trendell (H. A. P.) Dress worn at Court, 1908.
Williams (J.) Glossary of terms, 1851.

French.
Bouchot (H.) Toilette à la cour de Nap., 1810–15, 1895.
Charles-Roux (J.) C. en Provence, 1909.
Enlart (C.) Le c., 1916. [B.]
Giafferri (P. L. de) Hist. du c. féminin fr., 1922–.
Grand-Carteret (J.) 19 s., en France: classes, moeurs &c., 1893.
—— Elégances de la toilette, 1780–1825, 1911.
Langlade (E.) Marchande de modes: Rose Bertin (1747–1813), *n.d.*
Piton (C.) C. civil en Fr. (13–19c.), 1913.
Townsend's Monthly sel. of Parisian costumes, 1817–39.
Uzanne (O.) Ornements de la femme, 1892.

German.
Girke (G.) Die Tracht d. Germanen &c., 1922.
Habich (G.) Gebetbuch d. M. Schwarz (16c.), 1910.

Italian.
Ancona (P. d') Le vesti d. donne fiorent. nel sec. 15, 1906. [N86, Ferrari].
Fumi (L.) La moda del vestire in Lucca, s. 14–19, 1902.
Repond (*Col.*) C. de la garde suisse pontif. & la Renaiss. ital., 1917.
Refer to ITALY, SOCIAL LIFE.

Mediaeval.
Hefner-Alteneck (J. H. v.) C. du m.-âge chret. (6–16c.), 3 div., 1840–54.

Oriental.
Gold (C.) Or. drawings, 1806.
Hartmann (A. T.) Die Hebräerin am Putzt. u. als Braut, 3T, 1809–10.
MacMunn (G. F.) Armies of India, 1911.

Russian.
Alexander (W.) Picturesque represent. of dress &c., 1814.
Bichkov (T. A.) Опись имущества царевичей, 1655, 1886. [P1228].
Golovatsky (Ya. F.) О народной одежде &c. Русиновъ &c. въ Галичинѣ и Венгрии, 1877.
Miller (W.) C. of Russian Emp., 1811.
[Russia]. Древности Росс. Госуд., 6 отд., 1849–53.
[——]. Hand-coloured illust. of uniforms, 1914.
[——]. Рисунки одежды и вооружения росс. воинскъ, *n.d.*
Stepanov (P.K.) Ист. русс. одежды, 1, 1916.
Strekalov (S.) Русс. истор. одежды, 10–13 вѣка, *n.d.*

Scottish.
James I. Letter to Priv. Council of Scot. &c. anent robes (1606–10), 1834.

Swiss.
Armée (L') suisse, 1894.
Costumes suisses, *n.d.*
König (F. N.) Nouv. coll. de c. suisses, *n.d.*

Turkish.
Nicolay (N. de) 4 Bucher v. de Raisz &c., 1577.
Refer to GLOVES; PINS; VESTMENTS.

Côte-d'Or, *dept.*
Clement-Janin (M. H.) Imprimeurs & libraires &c., 1883.
Refer to FONTENAY, *abbey.*

Cotentin.
Refer to COUTANCES.

Côtes-du-Nord, *dept.*
France Min. de l'Agric. Agric. fr., Dep. des C.-du-N., 1844.
Refer to TRÉGUIER.

Cotswold Hills.
Daubeny (C.) Anc. C. churches, 1921.
Drinkwater (J.) C. characters, 1921.
Henderson (M. S.) Corner of C. thr. 19th c., 1914.

Cottages.
Allen (G.) Cheap c. &c., 1919.
Davie (W. G.) Old c^s. &c. in Kent & Sussex; Dawber, 1900.
—— Old c^s. &c. in Surrey: Green, 1908.
Grisebach (H.) Poln. Bauernhaus, 1917.
Harrison (P. T.) Bungalow residences, 1920.
Holme (G.), *ed.* C. design, decoration &c. [*in* Studio Year Bk., 1919].
Jänecke (W.) Rumän. Bauern- u. Bojarenhaus, 1918.
Jones (S. R.) Village homes, 1912.
Parkinson (J.) & E. A. Ould. Old c. &c., 1904.
Savage (W. G.) Rural housing, 1915.
Soc. for Protect. of Anc. Buildings. Old c. saved, 1921.
Weaver (L.) "Country life" bk. of c^s., 1913.
Williams (J.) Sketches of village buildings, 1891.
Williams-Ellis (C.) C. building in cob &c., 1919.
Refer to PISÉ.

Cottenham.
Cunningham (W.), *ed.* Common rights at C. &c. (1596–1820), 1910.
Refer to CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Cottignola. (*Refer to* ROMAGNA).
Bonoli (G.) Storia di C., 1734.

Cotton.
Bigwood (G.) Cotton, 1918.
Chapman (S. J.) The War & c. trade, 1915. [P1599].
[Cotton]. 9th Internat. Congr., June 1913, 1913.
Goulding (E.) Cotton & o. vegetable fibres, 1917.
Kuen-Fang-Poo. Extr. on character &c. of cotton plant [*in* Tu-Li-Shin. Narr.; tr., 1821].
Milner (A. M., *visct.*) C. contraband, 1915. [P2343].
Todd (J. A.) World's c. crops, 1915.
Wade (A. S.) Cotton spinning, 1921.

Africa.
Penzer (N. M.) C. in Brit. W. Africa, 1920.

Egypt.
Balls (W. L.) C. plant in E., 1919. [B.]
—— Yield of Eg. c. [*in* Roy. Soc. Phil. trans., ser. B, v 208, 1918].
—— & F. S. Holton. Analyses of agric. yield, 2p [*in* Philos. Trans., sB, v206, 1915].

England (& British Isles &c.).
Considerations, plan of relief for c. manufactury, 1788. [P2133].
Daniels (G. W.) Early Eng. c. indust., 1920.
Hutton (J. A.) C.-growing resources of the Empire, 1917. [P2007].
Macara (C. W.) Recoll^s. (1845–), 1921.
Mills (W. H.) Sir C. W. Macara (1845–), 1917.

Cotton [*continued*].
England (& British Isles &c.) [*cont.*].
Todd (J. A.) C. resources of Brit. Emp. [*in* Newton (A. P.) Staple trades, 1918].

France.
Forrester (R. B.) C. indust. in F., 1921. [B.]

Germany.
Apelt (K.) & E. Ilgen. Preisentwicklung d. Baumwolle &c. [*in* Untersuch. ü. Preisbildung, Abtlg. B, T4, 1914].
Gröllich (E.) Baumwollweberei d. sächs. Oberlausitz, 1911.

India.
Coventry (B.) C. investig. in Ind., 1911. [P1343].

S. America.
Lewton (F. L.) Rubelzul c., f. Guatemala, 1912.

Turkey.
Bruck (W. F.) Türk. Baumwollwirtschaft, 1919.

United States.
Dodd (W. E.) C. Kingdom (1850–60), 1919. [B.]
Lewton (F. L.) C. of Hopi Indians, 1912.
Perry (A. R.) Prevent. death in c. manufact. industry [*in* U.S. Labour Bull. 251, 1919].

Coucy-le-Château.
Lefèvre-Pontalis (E.) Château de C., *n.d.*
Tardif (J.) Procès d'Enguerran de C. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t59, 60, 1919–20].

Coulommiers, *Seine-et-Marne.*
Michelin & Co. Champs de bataille, 2, 1917.
Refer to SEINE-ET-MARNE, *dept.*

Council, The, *see* PRIVY COUNCIL.

Counterpoint.
Beldamandis (P. de) Tract. de contrapuncto (1412) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].
Campion (T.) New way of making 4 pts. in c. (17c.) [*in* Wks., 1909].
Gulielmus, *Monachus.* De preceptis artis m. &c. (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].
Hothby (J.) Regulæ supra contrapunctum (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].
Joannes Gallicus. Ritus canendi; Burtius (1473) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].
Kitson (C. H.) Applied strict c., 1916.
Leno (A. de) Regulæ de contrapuncto (15c. ?) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].
Martini (G. B.) Esemplare, 2p, 1774–75.
Paolucci (G.) Arte pratica di c., 3t, 1765–72.
Phillipot Andreæ. De contrapuncto regulæ [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].
Tinctoris (J.) Tractatus de musica (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].
Vitry (P.) Ars nova, ars contrapunctus &c. (13c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Counter Reformation, *16 & 17 centuries.*
Acton. Lects. on mod. hist., 1906.
Autin (A.) L'échec de la Réf. au 16e s., 1918. [B.]
Eccard (J. C.) Diss. de pontif. Rom. qui reform. eccles. tentarunt, 1718.
Hulme (E. M.) Renais., Prot. Revol. &c. (12–17c.), 1915.
Keller (L.) Gegenref. in Westfalen u. am Niederrhein. T1 3 (1555–1623), 1881–95.

Counter Reformation [*continued*].
Loserth (J.) Acten. &c., Innerösterr. (1578–90), 1898.
—— Gegenref. in Graz, 1582–5 [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Beitr., J31, 1901].
Otto (E.) Ref. u. Gegenref. i. d. Oststeiermark [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr., J11, 1913].
Pennington (A. R.) Counter-Ref. in Europe, 1901.
Schellhass (K.) R. Clenck u. d. Gegenreform. in Braunschweig, 1575–8 [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B16, 1914].
Ward (A. W.) Universities & the C.-R. [*in* Coll. papers, v5, 1921].

Bibliography.
[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 1910.

Counting.
Barnard (F. P.) Casting-counter & c.-board, 1916. [B.]
Smith (D. E.) Computing jetons, 1921.

Country Life.

Ancient.
Martinengo-Cesaresco. Outdoor life in Gk. & Roman poets, 1911.
Thomson (J. A. K.) Greek c. life [*in h.* Gr. tradition, 1915].
Refer to AGRICULTURE; ANTIQUITIES; HISTORY, ANCIENT; SOCIAL LIFE (GEN.); *& various countries.*

England & General.
Bourne (G.) Bettesworth book; talks w. a Surrey peasant, 1901.
Bunsen (V. de) Old & new in countryside, 1920.
Eland (G.) Old works &c. in rural Bucks., 1921.
Fordham (M. E.) Short hist. of Eng. rural life, 1916.
Fowler (W. W.) Kingham old & new, 1913.
Gosset (A. L. J.) Shepherd^s of Britain, 1911.
Halsham (J.) Old standards, 1913.
Hewlett (M.) In a green shade, 1920.
Hudson (W. H.) Afoot in Eng., 1909.
—— Shepherd's life: S. Wilts. Downs, 1910.
Jefferies (R.) Hills & the vale, 1909.
Maxwell (H. E.) Memories of the months, s1–6, 1897–1919.
Odd farmhouse, 1913.
Panton (J. E.) Leaves f. a garden, 1910.
Savory (A. H.) Grain & chaff f. an Eng. manor, 1920.
Somers (P.) Pages f. a country diary, 1904.
Village life after the War, 1917.
Williams (A.) Villages of the White Horse, 1913.
—— Wiltshire village, 1912.

France.
Liger (L.) Amusemens de la campagne, 2t, 1753.
Vados. Belmont book, 1911.

Mediaeval.
Guevara (A. de) Menosprecio de corte y alabanza de aldea (16c.); Martínez de Burgos, 1915.

United States.
Thoreau (H. D.) Autumn; Blake [*in* Wr., v7, 1893].
—— Excursions [*in* Wr., v9, 1893].
—— Summer; Blake [*in* Wr., v6, 1893].
—— Winter; Blake [*in* Wr., v8, 1893].

County Courts.
Parl. papers [2109]. County Ct. Procedure. Return: Copy of rep. of Com., 1909. (71).

Coup d'État, 1851.
Marx (C.) 18th Brumaire of L. Bonaparte, 1914.

Courage.
Barrie (J. M.) Courage, 1922.
Boucher de Perthes. Du c. [*in* Soc. Roy. d'Emul. d'Abbeville, 1836–7].
Hocking (W. E.) Morale & its enemies, 1918.
Huot (L.) & P. Voivenel. Le courage, 1917.
Matheson (A.) Little book of c., 1913.
Nötel (R.) Aristotelis Ethic. Nicomach. de fortitudine, 1884. [P1763].
Refer to FEAR.

Courland.
Brentano (H.) Kurland, 1916. [B.]
Clemen (O.) Aus Kurländ. Reisetagebüchern (1780–1889), 1918.
Denffer (A. v.) Pantenius Kurlands Heimatdichter, 1918.
Dohrmann (H.) Aus Kurlands Befreiungstagen (1915), 1918.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 50, C. &c., 1920. [B.]
Kallmeyer (T.) O. v. Grothuss, s. polit. Thätigkeit &c. (1579–1652), 1839.
Mager (F.) Kurland, Wirtschaftsgeog. &c., 1920.
Meissner (C.) Das schöne K., 1917.
Michaelis (P.) K. u. Litauen in deut. Hand. (1915–16), 1918.
Napiersky (C. E.) Actenstücke z. Gesch. d. Noldeschen Händel in Kurland zu Anfang d. 17ten Jhdts., 1839.
Recke (E. C. C. v. d.) Briefe an R. (1784–1813); Clemen, 1918.
Recke (J. F. v.) Hist. Nachrichten v. d. Schlosse zu Mitau, 1839.
Rücker (C. G.) Gen.-Karte v. Liv.-Ehst- u. Kurland, 1867.
Schäfer (D.) K. &c. in Weltgesch. u. Weltwirts., 1918. [P2233].
Seraphim (A.) Luise Charlotte, Herzogin v. Kurland, 1617–76, 1901.
Struck (H.) & H. Eulenberg. Skizzen, 1916.
Wilpert (V. v.) Kurze Gesch., 1918. [P2234].
Wronka (J.) K. u. Litauen, 1917.
Refer to MITAU.

Cour Plénière.
Gautier de Sibert. Nom [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].

Courtéa-de-Argeš.
Tafrali (O.) Fresques de l'église St.-Nicolas, 1918–19.
Refer to ROUMANIA.

Court Leet.
[Clitheroe, *Lancs.*]. Court Rolls; Farrer, 3v, 1897–1913.
Coventry Leet Book, 1420–1555; Harris, 1907–13.
Hodgson (J. C.) Customs of C. L. &c. of Morpeth [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v16, 1894].
Morris (W. A.) Frankpledge system, 1910.
Records of Salford portmoots in 16th c.; Tait [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v4, 1921].
[Southampton]. C. L. records; Hearnshaw, v1, 1550–1624, 1905–7; Suppl., 1908.

Courtrai, Battle of, 1302.
Köhler (G.) Entwickelung d. Kriegswesens &c., Ergänz., Schlachten v. Tagliacozzo u. C. betreffend &c., 1893.
Voisin (C. A.) Notice sur la b. de C., 1836. [P1980].

Courts & Court Life.
N.B. — *For court life of separate countries see Social Life under each country.*
Balzac (J. L. G. *sieur* de) Aristippus; tr., 1659.
Barclay (A.) Certayne egloges, 1570, 1885.
Guevara (A. de) Menosprecio de corte &c. (16c.); Martínez de Burgos, 1915.
Hutten (U. v.) Aula, dialogus, 1518.
Louisa A. M., *of Tuscany.* Mein Lebensweg (1870–); 1911; tr., 1911.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Système de c. sous François I [*in h.* Œ., t2, 1853].
Walsingham (F.) Arcana aulica, 1694.
Refer to HOUSEHOLDS, ROYAL.

Courts-Martial.
Dundee c.-m. recs., 1651; Davies [*in* Scot. Hist. Soc., Misc., v3, 1919].
Griffiths (F. A.) Notes on milit. law &c., 1841.
Hannay (D.) Naval c. m., 1914.
Lind (J.) Three letters (1747–8) rel. to the Navy &c., 1757. [P2081].
Simmons (T. F.) Constit. & practice of C.-M., 1875.

Russia.
Faleev (N. I.) Шесть мѣсяцевъ (1906–7), *n.d.* [P2447].

Trials, Military, *see A.C. under :—*
Atchison (*capt.* T.), 1824.
Mordaunt (*gen. sir* J.), 1757.
Sackville (*ld.* G.), 1760.

——, ***Naval.***
Grace (*capt.* P.), 1824. [P1456].
Mathews (*adm.* T.), 1746.
O'Brien (*capt.* R.), 1816. [P1456].

Courts of Love.
Auvergne (M. d') Aresta amorum (15c.), 1544.
Ciscato (A.) Le corti d'amore, 1868. [N35].
Rajna (P.) Le corti d'amore, 1890.
Raynouard (F. J. M.) Des troubadours & d. c. d'amour, 1817.

Coutances, *town & diocese.*
Chauvet (S.) C. & ses environs, 1921.
Du Marest (T.) Livres de comptes (1412–33); Le Cacheux, 1905.
Lecanu (*l'abbé*) Hist. des évêques de C., 1839. [P1406].
Robillard de Beaurepaire. Pièces du 15 s., rel. au diocèse &c. de C., 1905.
Refer to COTENTIN; NORMANDY.

Covenant, Solemn League &.
Corbet (J.) Ungirding of the Scottish armour, 1639. [P1460].
Oxford Univ. Reasons agst., 1647 [*a. c. in* Sanderson (R.) Wks., v4, 1854].
Sanderson (R.) Judicium Univ. Oxon. de Solenni Liga &c. (1647), 1671. [P1366].
Scottish mist dispel'd, 1648. [P2571].
Terry (C. S.), *ed.* Papers rel. to army of Sol. League, 1643–7, 2v, 1917.

Covenanters.
Aikman (J.) C. in Scot., 1556–1638, 1848.
Elder (J. R.) Highland Host of, 1678, 1914.
Lang (A.) Sir G. Mackenzie (1636–91), h. life & times, 1909.
MacCrie (T.) Vindication, 1845.
Memoirs of Mrs. W. Veitch &c., 1846.

Covenanters [*continued*].
[Scotland]. Declar. conc. late tumults in S., 1639.
Scots Commissioners. Corr. in London, 1644–6; Meikle, 1917.
Stephen (T.) Life & times of Archbp. Sharp (1618–79), 1839.
Stewart (J.) & J. Stirling. Naphtali: wrestlings, Ref. to 1667, 1761.
Todd (A. B.) Covenanting pilgrimages & studies, 1911.
Willcock (J.) Scots earl in Covenanting times: e. of Argyll, 1629–85, 1907.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Claverhouse, *visc.*, 1649 ?–89; [*& in* Robertson (A.) Lect., 1889].
Guthrie (J.), *d.* 1661.

Covent Garden.
Jacobs (R.) C. G., its romance & hist., 1913.
Refer to LONDON.

Coventry.
Astley (J.) Monumental inscr. of S. Michael, C., 1885.
Coventry Leet Book, 1420–1555; Harris, 1907–13.
Harris (M. D.) Story of C., 1911.
Parl. papers [2072]. Commons Act, 1876 (Gosford Green, C.), Rep. &c., 1913. (132).

Cowboys, *see* RANCH LIFE.

Coxford.
Saunders (H. W.) Hist. of C. Priory [*in* Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. N. arch., v17, 1910].
Refer to NORFOLK.

Cowdray.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) C. & Easebourne Priory, 1919.

Crabs.
Lord (W. B.) C., shrimp & lobster lore, 1867.
Rathbun (M. J.) Grapsoid c. of America, 1918.
Refer to CRUSTACEA.

Cracow.
Lepszy (L.) C.; tr., 1912.

Cramp-rings.
Crawfurd (R.) Blessing of c.-r. [*in* Singer (C.) Studies, 1917].
Pegge (S.) Ceremonies of blessing c.-r. [*in h.* Curialia misc., 1818].

Cranborne Chase.
Chafin (W.) Anecdotes & hist. of C.C., 1818.
Sumner (H.) Anc. earthworks of C.C., 1913.

Cranes.
Marks (E. C. R.) Constr. of c. &c., 1904.
Technical dict., v7, Hoisting &c. machinery; Stülpnagel, 1910.
Refer to ENGINEERING; MACHINERY.

Crater Lake, *Oregon.*
Diller (J. S.) Geolog. hist., 1912. [P1380].
Refer to OREGON.

Crayfish.
Andrews (E. A.) The young of the crayfishes Astacus & Cambarus, 1907. [B.]

Crayon Drawing.
Chantilly: Musée Condé. Crayons franç. au 16e s.: cat.; Moreau-Nélaton, 1910.
Murray (H.) Art, 1873. [P1196].
Refer to DRAWING; PAINTING; PASTELS.

Creake, North.
Simpson (R. J.) Notes &c. of N.C. Ch. & Abbey, 1896.
Refer to NORFOLK.

Creation.
Burgh (J.) Hymn & Idea of the Creator, 1750. [P2068].
Dallinger (W. H.) The Creator &c., 1888.
Jonas (S. F.) Wunder der Geisterwelt, 1857.
Malet (H. P.) The beginnings, 1878.
Martin (T. H.) Probl. de Théodicée, 1859 [& *in* P1688].
Mercer (J. E.) Problem of c., 1917.
Sampson (H. E.) Progressive cr., 2v, 1909.
Mosaic Record.
Clug (C. G.) Singularia theol. Carpov., 2p, 1738–39.
Crusius (T. T.), *ed.* Fasc. diss., 1691.
Defensive quadrilateral of truth of Genesis, c. 1854 ?. [P1258].
Franck (R.) Phil. treatise of orig. &c. of things, 1687.
Gronau (C.) Poseidonios u. d. jüdisch-christl. Genesisexegese, 1914.
Hannay (J. B.) 7 stories of Creation in O.T., *n.d.*
Kelly (W.) In the beginning, 1907.
Montagne (C. L.) Tract. de opere 6 dierum [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t7, 1861].
Petau (D.) De sex dierum opificio [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t7, 1861].
Philoponus (J.) In cap. I Gen., De mundi creatione, 1630.
Picherellus (P.) Opuscula theol., 1729.
Robertson (E. S.) Bible's prose epic of Eve &c., 1916.
Shuckford (S.) Treatise [*in h.* Sacred &c. hist., v2, 1848].
Wiclif (J.) Dialog. libri 4, 1525.
Non-Mosaic Records.
Bezold (C.) Babylon.-assyr. Texte; üb., T1 (Schöpfungslegende), 1904.
Bouché-Leclercq (A.) Placita Gr. de orig. gen. hum., 1871. [P1684].
[Brit. Mus.: Antiq.]. Babylonian legends; Budge, 1921. [P2577].
King (L. W.) Legends of Babylon &c. in rel. to Hebrew tradition, 1918.
Petersen (N. M.) Cosmogon. quarumdam antiq. comp., 1842. [P1672].
Pinches (T. G.) New version of Creation-story, 1891. [P1249].
Reitzenstein (R.) 2 religionsgeschichtl. Fragen, 1901.
Rohner (A.) Schöpfungsproblem bei Maimonides &c., 1913. [B.]
Smith (G.) Chaldäische Genesis; Übers., 1876. [P1300].

Crécy, Battle of, 1346.
Babinet (L.) Canon dans l'armée d'Edouard III &c., 1897. [P1360].

Credit.
Benson (R. H.) State c. &c. dur. & after the War, 1918.
Colwell (S.) Ways of payment, 1859.
Deumer (R.) Priv. Kriegskredit, 1916.
Douglas (C. H.) C.-power & democracy, 1921.
England (M. T.) Infl. of c. upon level of prices [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v7, 1907].
Hawtrey (R. G.) Currency & c., 1919.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Kinley (D.) Use of credit instruments in payments in U.S., 1910.
Laughlin (J. L.) C. of nations, 1919.
League of Nations. Internat. credits: Ter Meulen, 1921. [P2519].
Liesse (A.) Evol. of c. &c. in France (1800–1907), 1909.

Credit [*continued*].
Müller (W.) Organiz. in Germany [*in* German banking, Misc. articles, 1910].
Parl. papers [2071]. Enquiry into agric. credit &c. in Germany; Cahill, 1913. (cd. 6626).
Patron (M.) Bank of France in rel. to nat. & intern. c., 1910.
Phillips (C. A.) Bank c., 1921.
Pigou (A. C.) Memorandum, 1920.
Saint Clair (O.) Physiology of c. &c., 1919.
Stoll (O.) People's c., 1916. [B.]
—— Right to create c., 1916. [P2001].
Széchenyi (I.) Hitel [*in h.* Munkai, II S., K1, 1904].
Taylor (W. G. L.) Credit system, 1913.
West (*sir* R.) Organiz. of c. in Europe & India, 1885. [P2015].
Wolff (H. W.) Co-operative c. for U.S., 1917.

Crediton.
Browne (G. F.) See of C., 1909 [*in h.* Importance of women, 1919].
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Cree Indians.
Young (E. R.) By canoe &c. among C. I., 1892.

Cree Language.
Hunter (J.) Gramm. construction, 1875.

Creeds.
Alexandre (N.) De symbolo fidei &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
[Anhalt]. Repetitio brevis orthod. confessionis, 1581.
[Antwerp]. Conf. ministrorum J. C. in ecclesia A., 1567.
[Augsburg Conf.]. Concordia Christl. Bekäntniss, 1703.
[——]. Concordia, Confessio &c., 1705.
[——]. Confessio fidei &c. Graece redd., 1559.
—— *see also separate heading.*
Aymon (J.) Mon. authent. de la relig. des Grecs & de la fausseté de plus. confess., 1708.
—— Mon. de la relig. des Grecs, fausseté de confessions &c., 1708.
Baier (A. H.) Symbolik, B1, 1854.
[Baptist]. Algemeene Belydenissen, 1739.
[——]. Conf. of faith, 1677; (1689), 1855.
[Basel]. Bekantnuss &c., 1534.
[Belgium]. Eccles. Belgic. confess., 1638.
Beza (T.) Confession; tr., 1563.
Böckel (E. G. A.), *ed.* Bekenntnisschr. d. evang.-ref. Kirche, 1847.
[Bohemia]. Aller 3 evang. Ständ Glaubensbekantnuss, 1609.
[——]. Antiqua & constans confessio fidei &c., 1574.
[——]. Confessio: Bekentnis: verdeutscht, 1564, *n.d.*
[——]. Confessio Bohemica, 1619.
[——]. Confessio fidei ac relig. &c., 1535; 1558; 1575.
Börner (C. F.) Instit. theolog. symbol., 1751.
Brentz (J.) Op., t8, Conf. Wirtenberg. &c., 1590.
Briggs (C. A.) Theolog. symbolics, 1914.
Burn (A. E.), *ed.* Facs. of the C. f. early MSS., 1909.
Caspari (C. P.) Alte u. n. Quellen z. Gesch. d. Taufsymb. &c., 1879.
—— Ungedr. Quellen z. Gesch. d. Taufsymb. &c., 3B, 1866–75.
Christoph *Herzog zu Würtemberg.* Confessio, 1543; 1553 ?; 1561.
[Church of Scot.]. Coll. of confessions &c., 2v, 1719–22.

Creeds [*continued*].
Claudius, *King of Ethiopia.* Conf. fidei, 1702.
[Confessio]. C. fidei eccles. sparsae in Gallia &c., 1559.
[——]. Orthodoxa Confess. Cath. Eccles. Orient., 1695.
Confession de foi à reciter par les évêques av. l'ordin. (*Nestorian*, 1548; *text & tr.*; Scher, 1911).
Confession de foy, Pays Bas, 1561, 1845.
Confession gén. de la vraye foy (Angl.) &c., 1603.
[——]. Confession oder Bekaňtnuss d. evangel. Kirchen in Franckr.; tr., 1563.
[——]. Confession oder Bekaňtnuss d. Glaubens der evang. Kirchen Franckreichs &c., 1553.
[——]. Confession oder Bekaňtnuss &c. v. d. Kirchen in Frankreich &c., 1557.
[Confessions]. Harmonia confess. fidei &c., 1581.
[——]. Harmony of the c.; Salnar; tr., 1586.
[——]. Harmony; Hall, 1842.
Confessiun, Rumaunsch [*in* Catechisem &c., 1720].
Corpus & syntagma conf. fidei &c., 5p, 1654.
Curtis (W. A.) Hist. of c. & confessions of faith, 1911.
Denzinger (H. J. D.) Enchiridion symbol. &c., 1865.
Dury (J.) Extr. ex harmonia confess. eccles. reform., 1671.
Erythraeus (V.) Aug. Conf. &c., 3p, 1565–67.
[France]. Discip. ecclesiast. & la conf. de foi des égl. reform. [*Fr. & Germ.*], 1711.
[Glaubensbekantnus]. Christl. G., 1610.
Grotius (H. de) Via ad pacem eccles. &c., 1642.
Grundl. Bericht aus heyl. Göttl. Schr. &c.; Wolffgang, 1605.
Hagenbach (C. R.) Entst. &c. d. I. Baslerkonfession, 1529–1826, 1827.
Harris (C.) C. or no c. ? 1922.
[Heidelberg]. Bekanntnuss d. Theologen &c., 1592.
Heidenreich (J.) Confess. Waldens. ab Augustana discrep., 1602.
[Helvetia]. Bekantnuss &c., 1644.
[——]. Confessio & expos. fidei Chr. (1566), 1755.
[——]. Confessio & expos. simplex orthod. fidei &c., 1568; 1676.
[——]. Confessio Helvetica posterior, 1825; 1839.
[——] Conf. H.] Bekantnuss &c., 1644.
Heppe (H. L. J.) Bekenntnisschr., 1855.
—— Confess. Entw. d. altprot. Kirche Deut., 1854.
—— Entst. u. Fortbildung d. Luthertums &c., 1548–76, 1863.
Holden (H.) Divinæ fidei analysis [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
Hommius (F.) Spec. controv. Belgic.: Conf. Eccles. ref. in Belgio &c., 1618.
[Hungaria]. Compend. doctr. Ungaria, 1562–3, 1655.
Innes (A. T.) Law of creeds in Scotland, 1902.
Irons (W. J.) Athanasius contra mundum, 1872.
John Frederick II, *d. of Sax., & others.* Confession u. Bekentnis d. Glaubens, Weimar, 1550.

Creeds [*continued*].
Kiesling (J. R.) Hist. de usu symbol., 1753.
Kilber (H.) Tract. de fide (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
Kocher (J. C.) 3 letzte Glaubens-Bekentn. d. Böhm. Brüder, 1741.
Laurentius (G.) Catholicus veterum. 1654.
Loofs (W.) Glaubensbekenntnis d. Homousianer v. Sardica (*w. texts*), 1909.
Lucar (C.) Confessio, 1645.
Luther (M.) Confessiones L. & Bugenhagii, 1539.
—— Drey Symbola, 1538.
[Magdeburg]. Confessio & apologia pastorum &c., 1550.
Marheinecke (P. C.) Instit. symbol. doct. Cath. &c., 1830.
Melanchthon (P.) Corpus doctr. Xtnae, 1569; 1580.
[Mennonisten]. Christl. Glaubens-Bekentnus. 1664.
Mess (J. J.) Sammlung symbol. Bücher d. reform. Kirche, 3T, 1828–46.
[Methodists]. Hist., constit. & confess. of Calvinistic M. in Wales, 1834.
Mohnike (G. C. F.) Gesch. d. ungar. Fluchformulars &c., 1823.
—— Urkundl. Gesch. d. Prof. fidei Trident. &c., 1822.
Müller (J. T.) Symbol. Bücher d. evang.-luther. Kirche, 1868.
Nederlandsche Geloofsbelijdenis. 1562, 1864.
Nicolai (L.) Confessio Xtna. in 3 regnis septentr. Daniæ, Sueciæ & Norvegiæ, 1604.
Orichovius (S.) Fidei cathol. conf. Petricoviæ. 1561; 1563.
[Petricovia]. Confessio Cath. fidei Christ., 1551, 1557.
Pfaff (C. M.) Eccl. Evang. lib. symbolici, 1730.
Praetorius (A.) Armeniorum de Trinitate &c. conf., 1570.
[Professio]. Brevis orthod. fidei profess. &c., 1595.
Reineccius (C.) Concordia Germ.-Lat. &c., 1735.
[Salzburg]. Sufferings of protest. in S. w. their confess. of faith &c., 1732.
[Saxony]. Confessio doct. Saxon. Eccles., 1551, 1552.
[——]. Confessio fidei de euchar. sacr., 1557.
Scriptural unity of Protest. Churches, 1835.
Skrine (J. H.) Creed & the creeds, 1911.
Streitwolf (F. G.) & R. E. Klener. Libri symbolici eccl. catholicae, 2t, 1838; 1846.
Strong (T. B.) Miraculous in Gospels & C., 1914. [P1513].
Symbole d. alten Kirche; Lietzmann, 1906.
Theodore, *Studita, Saint.* Testamentum (9c.) [*in* Tollius (J.) Insignia, 1696].
Turner (C. H.) Hist. & use (2–9c.), 1910.
Walenburch (A. & P. van) Professio fidei cath. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t1, 1860].
[Westminster Conf.]. Confessio fidei, 1656.
[——]. Conf. of faith &c., 1649; 1658 ?.
[Zürich]. Orthod. Tigur. eccles. ministror. confessio, 1545.

Bibliography.
Feuerlein (J. W.) Bibl. symbolica evangel. Lutherana, 1752; 1768.

Creeds [*continued*].
Bibliography [*continued*].
Köcher (J. C.) Bibliotheca theol., 2p, 1751–69.
Refer to AUGSBURG CONFESSION: MARBURG CONFERENCE & ARTICLES, 1529; SCHWABACH ARTICLES, 1529; TORGAU, ARTICLES, 1574.

Crema.
Sforza Benvenuti (F.) Diz. biog. cremasco, 1888.
Refer to CREMONA, *town & province.*

Cremation.
Cremation in Gt. Brit., 1909. [P1205].
Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., p1, 1759.
Noble (G. A.) C., hist. & mod. practice, 1914. [P1513].

Cremona, *town & province.*
Albertus, *de Bezanis.* Cronica (986–1370); Holder-Egger, 1908.
Arisi (F.) Cremona literata, t1, 2, 1702–5.
Campo (A.) C. fedelissima città &c., 1645.
Grasselli (G.) Abecedario biog. dei pittori, scultori ed architetti cremonesi, 1827.
Manini (L.) Mem. stor. d. città di C., 2t, 1819–20.
Monteverdi (A.) Su la vita di Maria dipinta a fresco da Boccaccino nel duomo di C., 1910. [N107].
Refer to CREMA; SONCINO.

Creoles.
Cable (G. W.) C. of Louisiana, 1885.
Thomas (J. J.) Theory & practice of C. grammar, 1869.

Crete.
Antiquities & Religion.
Baikie (J.) Sea-kings of C., 1910.
Brit. Sch. at Athens, Annual, 14–, 1908–.
Coffey (G.) New Grange &c. tumuli in Ireland, infl. of C., 1912.
Comparetti (D.) Iscriz. cretese, 1883.
—— Nuovi framm., Gortyna [*in* Halbherr (F.) Scavi &c., *n.d.*].
Dawkins (R. M.) Excav. at Pláti in Lasithi [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Annual 20, 1913–14].
—— & M. L. W. Laistner. Excav. of Kamares cave; *& o. p.* [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 19, 1914].
Drerup (E.) Omero, 1910.
Dussaud (R.) Les civilis. préhellén., 1910; 1914.
Evans (A. J.) Palace of Minos &c. at Knossos, v1, 1921.
—— Tomb of the Double Axes, Pillar rooms &c., Knossos [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
—— Scripta Minoa, v1, 1909.
Fimmen (D.) Kret.-myken. Kultur, 1921.
—— Zeit u. Dauer d. kret.-myken. Kultur, 1909.
Gerola (G.) L'arte veneta a C. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].
—— Le iscrizioni C. di Desiderio dal Legname (16c.), 1907. [N92].
Gleye (A.) Kret. Studien, 1, Die westfinn. Inschr., 1912.
Gortyna. Le Leggi di G. e. le altre iscriz. arcaiche cret.; Comparetti, 1893.
Halbherr (F.) Scavi del tempio d'Apollo in Gortyna, *n.d.*
—— & D. Comparetti. Epigr. arcaiche, 1886.

Crete [*continued*].
Antiquities & Religion [*continued*].
Hall (H. R. H.) Ægean archæology, 1915.
—— Discoveries [*in* Soc. of Bibl. Arch., Proc., v31, 1909].
Hawes (C. H. & H. B.) C. the forerunner of Greece, 1909; 1911.
Lichtenberg (R., *Frhr.* v.) Ägaische Kultur, 1918.
Macdonald (G.) Silver coinage of C., 1919. [P2411].
Mackenzie (D.) Cretan palaces & Aegean civiliz. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann., 11–14, 1905–8].
Maraghiannis (G.) Antiq. crét., s2, 1911.
Mosso (A.) Dawn of Mediterr. civilis.; tr., 1910.
—— Escurs. nel Medit. e gli scavi di C., 1907.
—— La preistoria, v2, 1910.
Müller (K.) Frühmyken. Reliefs [*in* K.D.A.I. Jahrbuch 30, 1915].
Pernier (L.) Il palazzo &c. di Phaestos [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Pörner (J.) De Curetibus et Corybantibus, 1913.
Poulsen (F.) Der Orient u. d. frühgriech. Kunst, 1912.
Reber (F. v.) Probleme altkret. Architektur, 1913.
Ridgeway (W.) Minos the destroyer, 1909. [P1614].
Seager (R. B.) Cemetery of Pachyammos, 1917.
—— Explor. in island of Mochlos, 1912.
Semenov (A.) Antiq. juris publ. cret., 1893.
Sitte (H.) Sarkophag v. Hagia Triada [*in* Österreich. Arch. Inst., Jahresh., B12, 1909].
Sundwall (J.) Kret. Linearschrift [*in* K.D.A.I. Jahrbuch 30, 1915].
Svoronos (J. N.) Numism. de la C. anc., hist., géog. &c., p1, 1890.
Trevor-Battye (A. B. R.) Camping in C.; descr. of caves &c. by D. M. A. Bate, 1913.
Wurz (E.) Ursprung d. kret.-myken. Säulen, 1913.

History.
Apostolius (M.) Lettres méd. (1452–73), Noiret, 1889.
Castlemaine (R. P., *e. of*) Acc. of war betw. Venetians & Turk: w. state of Candie, 1666.
Grand-Carteret (J.) La C. devant l'image, 1897.
Jean, *Maître.* Chanson de M. J. (1770), poème en dialecte cr.; Legrand [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Ann. 13, 1879].
Kerofilas (C.) E. Venizelos; tr., 1915.
—— Homme d'état: E. Venizelos, 1915.
La Martinière (H. de) La marine franç. en C. (1896–1909), 1911.
Lawson (J. C.) Tales of Ægean intrigue, 1920.
Messori-Roncaglia (A. G.) Almerico d'Este (1641–60), 1880. [N108].
Mille (P.) De Thessalie en C., 1897, 1898.
Navailles (P. de M. de B., *d.* de) Mém. (1630–82), 1861.
Piccolomini (P.) Corr., Roma e l'Inquisitore di Malta dur. la guerra di Candia (1645–69), p2–4 [*in* Archivio st. it., s5, 45, 46, 49, 1910–12].

Crete [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Venier (B.) Relazione, 1616, 1867. [N63].
Vivonne (L. V. de R., *d.* de) Corr. rel. à l'expéd. de Candie (1669): Cordey, 1910.
Zanella (G.) Epigramma in G. Arcadii in Creta Ductorem; tr. G. Z., 1870. [N58].
Topography & Travels.
Belli (O.) Lettere descr. (1586), 1847. [N30].
Hogarth (D. G.) Accidents, 1910.
Loher (F. v.) Kret. Gestade, 1877.
Oddi (A.) Disc. sopra un porto (Caluslimiones, 1600), 1902. [N70].
Trevor-Battye (A. B. R.) Camping in C., 1913.
Refer to MOCHLOS.

Cricket.
Badminton Lib.: C.; Warner, 1920.
Grace (W. G.) Memorial biog. of G. (1848–1915), 1919.
Harris (G. R. C. H., *b.*) & F. S. Ashley-Cooper. Lord's & the M.C.C., 1914.
Leigh (E. C.) Bar, bat & bit, 1913.

Cries.
Bridge (F.) Old cryes of London, 1921.
Cris de Paris [*in* Lacroix (P.) Paris ridicule au 17e s., 1859].
Dielitz (J.) Wahl- u. Denksprüche, Feldgeschreie &c., 1884.
Schulthess (F.) Zurufe an Tiere im Arab., 1912.
Tuer (A. W.) London cs., 1883.
—— Old London street cries &c., 1885.

Crime.
Beccaria (C.) Dei delitti &c., 1807.
Bonger (W. A.) Criminality & econ. conditS.; tr., 1916. [B.]
Cook (C.) Prisons of the world &c., 1891.
Devon (J.) The criminal & the community, 1912.
Garofalo (*b.* R.) Criminology; tr., 1914.
Goldenveiser (A. S.) Преступленіе &c., 1911. [P2243].
Gross (H.) Crim. psychology; tr., 1911.
Hall (A. C.) C. in its relS. to soc. progress, 1901. [B.]
Hopkins (T.) Wards of the state, 1913.
Hurry (J. B.) Vicious circles in sociology, 1915.
Joly (H.) Problèmes de sci. crim., 1910.
Junk (E.) Verbrechertum im Kriege, 1920. [B.]
Lilly (W. S.) Crim. q. [*in h.* Idola fori, 1910].
Locard (E.) L'enquete crim. & les méthodes sci., 1920.
Lombroso (C.) Crime: causes &c.; tr., 1911.
—— & R. Laschi. Cr. polit. & les révolS.; tr., 2t, 1892.
MacConnell (R. M.) Criminal responsibility & social constraint, 1912.
Mercier (C. A.) C. & criminals, 1918.
—— C. & insanity, 1911.
Nat. Conference on Prevention of Destitution. Rep. of proc., 2v, 1911–12.
Osborne (T. M.) Society & prisons, 1916.
Parmelee (M.) Criminology, 1918.
Parsons (P. A.) Responsibility for c., 1909.
Quirós (C. B. de). Mod. theories of criminality; tr., 1911.
Saleilles (R.) Individualiz. of punishment; tr., 1911.
Tarde (G.) Penal philos.; tr., 1912.
Taylor (T.) Theatre of Gods judgments, 2p, 1642.

Crime [*continued*].
Thomson (W.) Crime & its excuses [*in* Oxford essays, 1857].
[U.S.: Senate]. Macdonald (A.) Statistics of crime &c., 1903. [B.]
Winslow (L. S. F.) Recoll. of 40 yrs.: crim. lunacy cases, 1910.
Bibliography.
New York Public Lib., Bulletin, v15, 1911.
Criminal Children.
Bosnyak (Z. de) & L. Edelsheim-Gyulai. Droit de l'enfant abandonné & système hongrois de protection de l'enfance, 1909.
Eliot (T. D.) Juvenile court & the community, 1914.
Hall (W. C.) State & the child, 1917.
Russell (C. E. B.) Young gaol-birds, 1910.
Spielman (M. A.) Romance of child reclamation, 1920.
[United States]. Rep. on woman & child wage-earners in U.S., v8, Juv. delinquency & its rel. to employment, 1911.
Criminal Women.
Lorédan (J.) Grande misère & voleurs au 18. s.: M. du Faouët &c., 1740–70, 1910.
[United States]. Rep. on woman &c. wage-earners in U.S., v15, Rel. betw. occupation & criminality of w., 1911.
History: General.
Hall (J.) 4 famous mysteries (17–19c.), 1922.
Irving (H. B.) Bk. of remarkable criminals, 1918.
—— Last stS. in c., 1921.
Ives (G.) Hist. of penal methods, 1914.
Pitaval d. Gegenwart, B1–, 1904–.
Refer to PARRICIDE; PERJURY; PHOTOGRAPHY; PROBATION SYSTEM.

Crime, Canada.
Statistique criminelle, 1915 [*in* Sess. papers, v51 xiii, 1916, v56 iv, 1920].

Crime, China.
Parl. papers [2172]. Flogging of prisoners in Hong Kong, 1879. (c. 2438).

Crime, Egypt.
[Egypt]. Min. de la Justice, Statist., 1919.

Crime, England.
Bow Street. Cases, 1801–23.
Holmes (R.) My police court friends w. the Colours, 1915.
King (R.) Frauds of London, 1770 ?.
MacNaghten (M. L.) Days of my life, 1914.
Pitkin (J.) Prison cell in its lights & shadows, 1918.
History.
Aydelotte (F.) Elizabethan rogues & vagabonds, 1913.
Irving (H. B.) Bk. of remarkable criminals, 1918.
Jeudwine (J. W.) Tort, crime & police in med. Brit., 1917. [B.]
Quinton (R. F.) Crime & criminals, 1876–1910, 1910.

Crime, France.
Claretie (G.) Drames & comédies judic., 1909, 1910.
Irving (H. B.) Last stS. in c., 1921.
Matte (L.) Crimes & procès polit. s. Louis XIV, 1910.
St. Martin des Champs. Registre crim., 14s.; Tanon, 1877.
Thulié (H.) Lutte c. la dégénérescence et la c., 1912. [P2564].

Crime, Germany.
Pitaval d. Gegenwart, B1–, 1904–.
Refer to GAUNER.

Crime, India.
Adam (H. L.) Oriental crime, 1908.
Chevers (N.) Manual of med. jurisprudence for I., 1870.
Gunthorpe (E. J.) Crim. tribes in Bombay &c., 1886.
Hervey (H. J. A.) Cameos of Ind. crime, 1912.
Parl. papers [2105]. East India (Police). Procedure in regard to confessions, 1914. (cd. 7234).
Refer to PRISONS, INDIA.

Crime, Ireland.
Harrington (T. C.) Diary of coercion, 1887–8, 1888. [P1571].

Crime, Italy.
Ademollo (A.) Le giustizie a Roma, 1674–1739, & 1796 1840 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v4, 5, 1881–2].
[Italy]. Statistica giudiz., 1905–, 1909–.
[——: Min. di Grazia &c.]. Statistica d. criminalità (1906–9), 1909–14.

Crime, Roumania.
Tanoviceanu (I.) Criminalitatea in R. [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Refer to ROUMANIA.

Crime, Russia.
Izyumchenko (N. T.) Въ дисциплинарномъ батальонѣ, 1905. [P1473].
Spasović (V. D.) Семь судебныхъ рѣчей (1877–87), 1900.

Crime, Scotland.
Pitcairn (R.) Ayrshire crim. tS.; Robertson, 1891.
Roughead (W.) Glengarry's way &c., 1922.
—— Riddle of the Ruthvens (1600) &c., 1919.

Crime, United States.
Fosdick (R. B.) C. in Amer. & the police, 1920. [P2503].

Crime, Wales.
Davies (J. C.) Felony in Edwardian W. (13c.) [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1916–17].

Crimea.
Antiquities.
Alekseev (G. P.) Monnaie inéd. d'un roi inconnu du Bosphore Cimm. Inéèus, 1876. [P1913].
Cary (F.) Hist. d. rois de Thrace & du Bosphore Cimm., medailles, 1752.
Latishev (V. V.) Новтика, 1909.
Minns (E. H.) Scythians & Greeks, 1913. [B.]
Oreshnikov (A. V.) Zur Münzkunde des Cimmer. Bosporus, 1883. [P1929].
Tolstoy (c. I. I.) & N. P. Kondakov. Русскія древности, t4, 1891.
History.
Boze. Rois du Bosphore Cimmérien [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Duben (C.) Mission des Jesuites dans la K. [*in* Jesuits. Nouv. mém., t1, 1715].
Foy de la Neuville. Relation cur. &c. de Moscovie (1682–9), 1698.
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B2, 1736.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 21, 1896.
Siestrzencewicz Bohusz (S.) Hist. de la Tauride, 2t, 1800.

Crimea [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Skalkovsky (A.) История Новой-Сѣчи, ч3, 1886.

Smolensky (S.) Крымская катастрофа, 1921. [P2526].

Topography & Travels.

Bezchinsky (A.) Путеводитель по К., 1902.

Dames (T. L.) Views, 1856.

Henderson (E.) Bibl. researches & travels, 1826.

Kleemann (N. E.) Voyage, 1768-70; tr., 1780.

Parl. papers [2129]. Balaklava Harbour, 1855. (512).

[Russia]. Россия: полное геог. описание: Семеновъ. т14, 1910.

Teetzmann (F.) Ueb. d. südruss. Steppen &c., 1845.

Wertheimer (F.) Durch Ukraine u. Krim, 1918.

Refer to KARAITES.

Crimean War, 1854–6.

Brine (F.) Map of Sebastopol, 1858.

Colborne (J.) & F. Brine. Last of brave, resting places of heroes, Crimea & Scutari, 1857.

[Crimea]. Conduct of war in the East, 1855. [P1390].

Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) War in the C., disc., 1855.

Krasinski (c. W. S.) Russia & Europe, 1854. [P1387].

MacNeill (*sir* J.) Mem., 1910.

[Word]. A w. to the Brit. public bef. entering into hostilities w. Russia, 1854. [P1391].

Biographical Collections.

Parl. papers [2129]. Non-comm. officers & soldiers to rec. French Milit. War Medal, 1856.

Ryan (G.) Lives of our heroes of the C., 1855.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Astley (*sir* J. D.), 1828–94.

Haines (*sir* F. P.), 1819–1909.

Hall (*sir* J.), 1795–1866.

Higginson (*gen. sir* G. W. A.), 1826–.

Napier (*adm. sir* C.), 1786–1860.

Nightingale (F.), 1820–1910.

Pélissier (*gén.* J. J. A.), 1794–1864.

Russell (*sir* W. H.), 1820–1907.

Stephenson (*sir* F. C. A.), 1821–1911.

Todleben (E. I., *cte.* de), 1818–82.

Causes &c.

Bapst (E.) Origines (1848–54), 1912.

History.

Argenti (*chev.* M. G. d'A.) De la guerre act. & des états libres &c., 1855. [P2050].

Biddulph (M. A. S.) Assault of Sevastopol, 3p, 1855. [P2604].

Cassell's illust. family paper, 1853–7.

Degli Alberti (M.) Per la stor. dell' alleanza &c., 1853–6, 1910.

Hamley (E. B.) Position on the Alma, sketches, 1855.

Hayward (A.) Expéd. de Crimée; tr., 1857. [P2059].

Hibberd (S.) Epitome, 1856.

Jocelyn (J. R. J.) Hist. of Royal Artillery., C. period, 1911.

Rein (A.) Teilnahme Sardiniens am Krimkrieg u. öffentl. Meinung in It., 1910.

Hospital Service.

Cook (E. T.) F. Nightingale (1820–1910), 2v, 1913.

Crimean War, 1854–6 [*continued*].

Hospital Service [*continued*].

Nightingale (F.) Contrib. to sanitary hist. of Brit. army, 1859.

—— Mortality of Brit. army, 1858.

—— Notes on health &c. of Brit. army, 1858.

—— Statements, voluntary contrib^{s}. for Brit. War H. (1854–6), 1857. [P1572].

Reid (D. A.) Memories, 1855–6, 1911.

Naval History.

Williams (H. N.) Life &c. of Adm. Sir C. Napier, 1917.

Reminiscences.

Goedorp (V.) Guerre de tranchées il y a 60 ans (1854–5), 1915.

Ranken (G.) 6 months at Sebastapol, 1857.

Reid (D. A.) Memories, 1855–6, 1911.

Stephenson (*sir* F. C. A.) At home & on battlefield: letters, 1915.

Criminal Law.

Diaz de Luco (J. B.) Practica crim. canonica, 1581.

Esmein (A.) Hist. of continental c. procedure; tr., 1914.

Joly (H.) Problèmes de sci. crim., 1910.

Vaccaro (M. A.) Genesi e funzione delle leggi penali, 1908.

Zeitschrift f. d. gesamte Strafrechtswiss, 1881–1908.

Ancient, *see* GREEK; ROMAN, *below.*

Australian.

[Queensland]. Crim. code &c.; Wilson & Graham, 1901.

Belgian.

Le Catte (A.) Projet de loi, modific. au code pénal milit., 1844. [P2256].

Chinese.

Parl. papers [2173]. Mixed court, Shanghae, Rep., 1881. (c. 2881).

English.

Alexander (G. G.) Admin. of justice, 1915.

Jeudwine (J. W.) Eng. c. l. & procedure, 1920.

Kenny (C. S.) Sel. of cases, 1922.

Levy (J. H.) Necessity for crim. appeal, Maybrick Case &c., 1899.

Stephen (J. F.) Characteristics of Eng. c. l. [*in* Cambridge essays, 1857].

Winfield (P. H.) Hist. of conspiracy & abuse of legal procedure, 1921.

French.

Esmein (A.) Hist. of continental c. procedure w. spec. ref. to Fr.; tr., 1914.

Greek.

Glotz (G.) La solidarité de la famille dans le droit c. en Gr., 1904.

Icelandic.

Heusler (A.) Strafrecht d. Isländersagas, 1911.

Maurer (C. v.) Vorlesungen, B5, Altisländ. Strafrecht u. Gerichtswesen, 1910.

Refer to LAW, ICELANDIC.

Irish.

Huband (W. G.) Law rel. to Grand Jury &c. in I., 1896.

Italian.

Documenti risg. il gov. d. Austro-Estensi in Modena, 1814–59, 2t, 1860.

Portuguese.

Mello Freire dos Reis (P. J. de) Inst. juris crim. lusitani, 1794.

Roman.

Strachan-Davidson (J. L.) Problems, 2v, 1912.

Wlassak (M.) Anklage &c. im Kriminalrecht d. Römer, 1917.

Criminal Law [*continued*].

Scandinavian.

Maurer (C. v.) Vorlesungen, B5, Altisländ. Strafrecht u. Gerichtswesen, 1910.

Refer to LAW, SCANDINAVIAN.

Siamese.

[Siam]. Penal laws, 1908.

Criminals (*Anthropology, Psychology &c.*).

Arnold (G. F.) Psychology applied to legal evidence, 1913.

Aubry (P.) Contagion du meurtre, 1896. [B.]

Bertillon (A.) Photogr. judiciaire: app. sur classif. &c. anthropmétr., 1890.

Bonger (W. A.) Criminality & econ. condit^{s}., 1916. [B.]

Devon (J.) The c. & the community, 1912.

Du Prel (C. *Frhr.*) Das Hypnot. Verbrechen, 1889. [P2476].

Garofalo (*b.* R.) Criminology; tr., 1914.

Glueck (B.) Studies in forensic psychiatry, 1916.

Goll (A.) Criminal types in Shakespeare; tr., 1909.

Gross (H.) Crim. psychology; tr., 1911.

Hollander (B.) Psych. &c., 1922.

Kurella (H.) C. Lombroso (1835–1909), 1910; tr., 1911.

Locard (E.) L'enquête crim. & les méthodes sci., 1920.

Lombroso (C.) Crime: causes &c.; tr., 1911.

—— Palimpsestes des prisons, 1894.

MacConnell (R. M.) Criminal responsibility &c., 1912.

MacDonald (A.) Plan for st. of man, 1902.

Mercier (C. A.) Crime & c^{s}., 1918.

Parmelee (M.) Criminology, 1918.

Quirós (C. B. de) Mod. theories of criminality; tr., 1911.

Smith (M. H.) Psych. &c., 1922.

Tarde (G.) Penal philos.; tr., 1912.

Wilson (A.) Unfinished man, 1910.

Wilson (T.) Crim. anthropology, 1891.

Winslow (L. S. F.) Recoll. of 40 yrs.: crim. lunacy cases, 1910.

Crinoidea, *see* ECHINODERMATA.

Cripplegate, *see* LONDON, *subheading* ***Parishes.***

Criticism.

N.B. *–For principles of literary criticism see* LITERATURE.

Asquith (H. H.) Criticism [*in h.* Occas. addr^{s}., 1918].

Balfour (A. J. *e.*) Questionings on c. & beauty, 1909; 10.

Lesguillon (P. J.) La camaraderie dans les lettres &c., 1853. [P2030].

Smyth (J. E.) New art (*satire*), 1730. [P1575].

Spingarn (J. E.) New crit., 1911.

Croatia.

Battorich (C.) Martyrdom of C., 1920. [P2567].

Beck (G.) Responsabilité de la Hongrie. 1917.

Chabeseau (A.) Serbes, Croates & Slovènes, 1919.

Chadburn (W. R.) My Balkan tour, 1911.

Du Cange (C. du F.) Illyricum vet. & nov., 1746.

Forbes (N.) Southern Slavs, 1915. [P1599].

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 8, C.-Slavonia & Fiume, 1920. [B.]

Kercselich (B. A.) De regnis Dalmatiae C. &c. notitiae, 1771.

Leger (L.) Serbes, Croates &c.: ét. hist., polit., & litt., 1913.

Croatia [*continued*].
Mikoczi (J.) Otiorum C. liber., 1866.
Montbel (G. de) Cond. polit. de la C.-Slavonie (19–20c.), 1910.
Rauch (J.) Europa (1761), 4a, 1823.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Absolutism in C., 1912.
—— S. Slav. question &c., 1911.
Šišić (F. v.) Gesch. d. Kroaten, T1 (–1102), 1917.
Refer to Buccari.

Croatian Language & Literature.
Bohorizh (H.) Arct. horulae, 2p. 1584.
Dictionaries.
Bogadek (F. A.) Standard C.-Eng. & Eng.-C. dict., 1917.
Croat.-Eng. dict., *n.d.*
Ivekovic (F.) & I. Broz. Rječnik Hrvatskoga jezika, 2 svezak, 1901.
Lochmer (S.) Eng.-C. dict., 1906.
Marak (J.) Kroat.-deut. Wbch., 1920.
Grammars.
Andrović (J.) Gramm. d. lingua jugoslava (serbo-c.), 1920.
Kopitar (B.) Gramm. d. Slav. Spr., 1808.
Leskien (A.) Gram. d. serbo-kr. Spr., 1914.
Parčić (D. A.) Gramm. de la lang. serbo-croate; tr. Feuvrier, 1904.
Texts & Translations.
[Bible: Croatian]. Pisctole, i Evang., 1715.
Kemura (S.) & V. Ćorović. Serbokroat. Dichtungen bosn. Moslims (17–19c.), 1912.
Kosor (J.) People of the universe: plays; tr., 1917.
Tucic (S.) Liberators; tr., 1918.

Crocodile & Alligator.
[Brit. Mus., Nat. Hist.: Zoology]. Chelonians, c. &c.; Boulenger, 1889.
Druce (G. C.) Symbolism of c. in M.A. [*in* Royal Arch. Inst., J., v66, 1909].
Reese (A. M.) Development of Amer. alligator, 1908.
—— Develop. of brain of Amer. alligator, 1910.
—— Devel. of the digestive canal of the Amer. alligator, 1910.
—— Development of lungs of alligator, 1915.

Crondal.
[Crondal]. Coll. of records &c., Baignet, p1, 1891.
Refer to Hampshire.

Crondon Park.
Catholic registers [*in* Catholic Rec. Soc., v6, 1909].
Refer to Essex.

Cronstadt.
Raskolnikov (F.) Революционный К., 1918. [P2382].
Refer to Russia.

Crosby Hall, *London.*
Blackburn (E. L.) Archit. &c. acc. of Crosby Pl., 1834.
Foster (W.) East India Co. at C. House, 1621–38 [*in* London Topog. Record, v8, 1913].

Cross & Crosses.
Bartholinus (T.) De Cruce Christi, 1670.
Beresford-Cooke (E.) Sign of the cross in Western liturgies, 1907.
[Cross]. Gesch. van het heylighe Cruys; reprod. in facs. f. ed. 1483; Berjean, 1863.
Lipsius (J.) De Cruce, 1640; 1670.
Logeman (H.) L'inscr. anglo-sax. du reliq. de la vraie croix, Bruxelles, 1891.
Masculine cross, 1891.

Cross & Crosses [*continued*].
Münz (P. J.) Archäol. Bemerkungen, 1866.
Mystère de la croix, 1791.
Nihusius (B.) De fabrica C. dominica, 1640.
O'Connor (T. C.) Image of C., Pagan, Xtian &c., 1894.
Schlumberger (G. L.) C. byzantine dite d. Zaccaria [*in* Fond. Piot. Mon., t2, 1895].
Soyez (E.) La c. & le crucifix: ét. archéol., 1910.
England.
Brown (G. B.) Arts in e. Eng., v5, Ruthwell & Bewcastle c^s^. &c., 1921.
Browne (G. F.) Anc. c. shafts at Bewcastle & Ruthwell, 1916.
—— The Bewcastle cross &c. [*in h.* Conversion of the Heptarchy (7c.), 1906].
Collingwood (W. G.) Early c. of Leeds [*in* Thoresby Soc. Misc., v6, 1915].
Courtney (R. A.) Cornwall: evol. of wheel c., 1914.
Galloway (J.) Eleanor of Castile & mons. [*in h.* Hist. sk^s^. of old Charing, 1914].
Howorth (H. H.) Gt. c. of 7th cent. in N. Eng., 1914. [P2353].
Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc., Trans., v15–22, 1897–1904.
Pooley (C.) Old stone c^s^. of Somerset, 1877.
Taylor (H.) Anc. c. of Lancs. [*in* Lancs. & Chesh. Ant. Soc., Trans., v18, 1901].
Vallance (A.) Old c. & lychgates, 1920. [B.]
Ireland.
Gougaud (L.) Earl. Ir. repres. of cruxifixion [*in* Roy. Soc. of Antiq^s^. of Ir., Journ., s6, v10, 1921].
Macalister (R. A. S.) Memorial slabs of Clonmacnois, 1909.
Westropp (T. J.) Anc. buildings & c. at Clonmacnois, 1907. [P1287].
Scotland (*see also* ***England, above***).
Hewison (J. K.) Runic roods &c., 1914.
Roy. Comm. on Anc. Mon^s^. (Scot.) 7th rep., Dumfries (Ruthwell Cross), 1920.
Sicily.
Giovanni (V. di) Croce della Misericordia, Palermo, 1885.
Spain.
Roulin (E.) Croix de la collégiale de Villabertran [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].

Crossbill.
Bent (A. C.) New subspecies of c. f. Newfoundland, 1912.
Refer to Birds.

Crossbow.
Uhland (J. L.) Zur Gesch. d. Freischiessen (1576) [*in h.* Schr., B5, 1870].

Crowd.
Conway (W. M.) The crowd in peace & war, 1915.
Le Bon (G.) Psychologie des foules 1905; tr., 1896; 97.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Герои и толпа [*in h.* Соч., т2, 1896].
Sighele (S.) La foule criminelle, 1901.
Tarde (G.) L'opinion & la foule, 1901.
Refer to Psychology, Social.

Crow Indians.
Simms (S. C.) Traditions, 1903.
Refer to American Indians; Sioux.

Crown Agents for Colonies.
Parl. papers [955]. Crown agents. Comm. of Enquiry, 1909. (c. 4473–4).
Refer to Colonies, English.

Crown Lands & Revenues.
Gt. Britain & Ireland.
Adair (J.) Obs. on power of alien. in Crown &c., 1768.
English Colonies.
New Zealand. Admin. of C. l. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Sept., 1911].
Parl. papers [2060]. Land in Crown Colonies & Protectorates: return, 1912. (68).
Germany.
Hagen (O. v.) Die forstl. Verhältnisse Preuss., 1894.
Refer to Germany; Land, Germany.

Crowns & Wreaths.
Freytag (F. G.) Ἀποσπασμ. de cor. conviv. vet., 1712. [P1693].
Koehling (J.) De coronarum apud antiquos vi atque usu, 1914.
Refer to Garlands.

Croydon.
Croydon railway & its adjacent scenery, 1839. [P2586].

Croziers & Pastoral Staves.
Thorpe (M. & C.) London church staves, 1895.

Cruelty.
Salt (H. S.), *ed.* Killing for sport, 1915.
—— 70 yrs. among savages, 1921.

Crusades.
Bibliography.
Gobulovich (G.) Bibl. bio-bibl., t2, 3, 1913, 1919.
History.
Arnoldus, *abbot of Lübeck.* Chron., 1171–1209 [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*]; üb., 1896.
Bédier (J.) Chansons de croisade (12–13c.), 1909.
Delaville Le Roulx (J.) Mélanges s. l'Ordre de S. Jean de Jérusalem, 1910.
Fuller (T.) Hist. (1099–1311), 1639; 1651.
Heyck (E.) Die Kreuzzüge u. d. heilige Land, 1900.
Lewent (K.) Das altprovenzal. Kreuzlied [*in* R.F., B21, 1908].
Mailly (J. B.) L'esprit des C. (11e–13e s.), t1, 2, 1780.
Mills (T.) Holy War, 2p, 1685.
Reusner (N.) Epist. Turcic. var. authorum (7c.–1597), 4p, 1598–1600.
Ruville (A. v.) Die Kreuzzüge, 1920. [B.]
Schlumberger (G. L.) Récits de Byzance & des C., s2 (10–14c.), 1922.
Sybel (H. C. L. v.) Hist. & lit. of the C.; tr., 1861.
Wilken (F.) Comm. de bellorum Cruciatorum hist. (1098–1291), 1798.
—— : ***1095–99.***
Cat. des Seigneurs qui furent en la conq. de Hierusalem [*in* Du Moulin (G.) Hist. gén. de Normandie, 1631].
Chronicon Hierosolymit. (1096–1118), 1584.
Krey (A. C.) 1st Crusade (1095–99), 1922.
—— : ***1189–92.***
Cartellieri (G. M. A.) Philipp II. August, B2, Der Kreuzzug, 1187–91, 1906.
Richard I. Mittelengl. Versroman ü. R. (mit. Üb.); Brunner, 1913.
—— : ***1202–4.***
Carducci (G.) Poesia e l'Italia nella 4a c. [*in* Op., t18, 1908].
Charasson (A.) Curé: Foulques, prédicateur, 1905.
Klimke (C.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. 4. Kreuzzuges, 1875.

Crusades [*continued*].
History: 1202–4 [*continued*].
Riant (*c.* P. E. D.) Exuviæ sacræ constantinop. & hist. quarti belli sacri, 3v, 1877–1904.
—— ***: 1213–24.***
Oliver, *of Paderborn.* Hist. Damiatina (1217–22) [*in h.* Schr., 1894].
—— ***: 14 & 15 centuries.***
Dubois (P.) De recup. Terre Sancte (c. 1306); Langlois, 1891.

Crustacea.
Alcock (A.) Carcinolog. fauna of India [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, Journal, v64, p2–69, p2, 1895–1900.
[Brit. Mus., Nat. Hist.: Geol.]. Brit. fossil C.; Woodward, 1877.
Calman (W. T.) Life of c., 1911.
Cambridge Natural hist., v4, 1909.
Challenger, *H.M.S.* Rep. of sci. results, Zool., v8, 1883.
Daday de Deés (E.) Phyllopodes Conchostraces [*in* Ann. des sci^s. natur., N.S., t20, 1915].
Jones (T. R.) & H. Woodward. Brit. Palæozoic Phyllopoda, 1888–99.
Marsh (C. D.) Fresh-water Copepoda f. Panama, 1913.
Pilsbry (H. A.) The barnacles (Cirripedia), U.S. Nat. Mus., 1907.
—— Sessile barnacles (Cirripedia), U.S. Nat. Mus., 1916.
Rathbun (M. J.), *&c.* Crustaceans [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v10, 1904].
—— New decapod C. f. Panama, 1912.
Richardson (H.) Monograph on the isopods of N. Amer., 1905. [B.]
Scott (T.) & A. Scott. Brit. parasitic Copepoda, 2v, 1913.
Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
Weymouth (F. W.) & C. H. Richardson. Obs. on habits of crustacean Emerita analoga, 1912.
Wilson (C. B.) N. Amer. parasitic copepods, Lernaeidae [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc., v53, 1917].
—— N. Amer. parasitic copepods: Lernaeopodidae [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc^s., v47, 1915].
Refer to CRAB.

Cryptogams.
Cardot (J.) *&c.* Cryptogamic botany [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v5, 1904].
Refer to CHAROPHYTA.

Cryptography, *see* CYPHERS.

Crystallography.
Beale (*sir* W. P.) Amateur's introd., 1915.
Curie (*mme.* S.) &c. Progrès de la physique moléculaire, 1914.
Farrington (O. C.) New min. occurr., Crystal forms of calcite, 1900.
Huygens (C.) Treatise on light (17c.), 1912.
Rinne (F.) Allgemeine Kristall. u. Mineralogie, 1913.
Tutton (A. E. H.) C. & pract. crystal measurement, 1911; 2v, 1922.

Cuba.
Bibliography.
Trelles (C. M.) Bibliog. Cubana (1800–40), 2t, 1911–2.
Biographical Collection.
Parker (W. B.) Cubans of to-day, 1919.
Economics & Social Life.
Cespedes (C. M. de) Cuba: demographic & econ. statistics: organis. of agric. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Dec., 1910].

Cuba [*continued*].
Economics & Social Life [*continued*].
Gomez de Avellaneda de Sabater (G.) Cartas inéd. &c., 1859–64, 1911.
Johnson (W. F.) Hist., v5, 1920.
Velasco (C. de) Aspectos nacionales, 1915.
History.
Atkinson (E.) Cost of war, 1898–1905 [*in h.* Facts &c., 1904].
Funston (F.) Memories of 2 wars (1896–1901), 1912.
Johnson (W. F.) Hist., 5v, 1920.
Labra (R. M. de) Orientación amer. de España, 1909. [B.]
Pezuela (J. de la) Ensaya hist. de la isla de C., 1842.
Valera (J.) Obras, t39 (1892–98), 1914.
Varona (E. J.) De la Colonia a la Repúbl., 1919.
Weyler y Nicolau (V.) Mi mando en C., 1896–7, t1–4, 1910–11.
Wright (I. A.) Early hist. (1492–1586), 1916.
Natural History.
Greenman (J. M.) New species of Cuban Senecioneæ &c., 1912.
Millspaugh (C. F.) Plantæ, Isle of Pines, 1900.
Topography & Travels.
Descr. of C. &c. [*in* Ubaldini (P.) Narr. of victory, 1740.
Henderson (J. B.) Cruise of Tomas Barrera, West. C. &c. (1914), 1916.
Hergesheimer (J.) San Cristóbal de la Habana, 1921.
Hill (R. T.) C. & Porto Rico, 1898, 1903.

Cubism.
Coquiot (G.) Cubistes &c., 1914.
—— Les indépendants, 1884–1920, 1920.
Fechter (P.) Der Expressionismus, 1914.
Refer to ART; FUTURISM; PAINTING; SCULPTURE.

Cuckfield.
Cooper (W. V.) Hist. of parish, 1912.
Refer to SUSSEX.

Cuckoo.
Chance (E.) C.'s secret, 1922.
Japp (A. H.) Our common c., 1899.

Cuerdale.
Hawkins (E.) Coins &c. found in C., 1842. [P1921].
Refer to LANCASHIRE.

Culdees.
Jamieson (J.) Anc. C. of Iona &c., 1811.
Oengus, *the Culdee.* Félire Óengusso Céli Dé: Martyrology (c. 800); w. tr., Stokes, 1905.

Culicidæ, *see* MOSQUITOES.

Culture. (*Refer to* CIVILIZATION).
Asquith (H. H.) C. & character [*in h.* Occas. addr^s., 1918].
Croce (B.) Cultura e vita morale, 1914.
Goltz (B.) Die Bildung u. d. Gebildeten, 1867.
Hughes T.) Mental furniture, 1857.
Joël (C.) Neue Weltkultur, 1915.
Moulton (R. G.) World lit. & its place in gen. c., 1911.
Pitt-Rivers (*lt.-gen.*) On the evol. of c., 1875. [P2195].
Smend (R.) Krieg. u Kultur, 1915.

Cumanians.
Horvath (P.) Comm. de initiis &c. Jazygum & Cumanorum, 1801.
Refer to URAL-ALTAIANS.

Cumberland.
History & Topography.
Cox (J. C.) C. &c. (Co. churches), 1913.
[Cumberland]. Feet of fines, 1913. [P2433].

Cumberland [*continued*].
History & Topography [*continued*].
C. par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1571–1837), 1910–12.
Holmes (T. V.) Geol. of country around Carlisle, 1899. [B.]
Hutchinson (W.) Hist. of C., 2v, 1794.
Nightingale (B.) Ejected of 1662 in C. &c., 2v, 1911.
Rose (T.) Westmorland, C. &c., 3v, 1832–5.
Sedgefield (W. J.) Place-names of C. &c., 1915. [B.]
Refer to BEWCASTLE; GREYSTOKE; HOLM CULTRAM; INGLEWOOD FOREST OF; KESWICK; LANERCOST; MARYPORT; ROSE CASTLE; SAINT BEES; SOLWAY FIRTH.

Cumberland Mountains, *see* KENTUCKY, *state.*

Cumbernauld.
Fleeming (J.) Records & prints of doc^s. in cases of F. agst. Ld. Elphinstone &c. rel. to lordship of C., 1858–66.
Refer to DUMBARTONSHIRE.

Cuminá, *river.*
Coudreau (O.) Voyage au C., avril-sept. 1900, 1901.
Refer to AMAZON; CURUÁ; SOUTH AMERICA; TROMBETAS.

Cuneiform Inscriptions.
Andrae (W.) Die Stelenreihen in Assur, 1913.
Bezold (C.) Achämenideninschr., 1882.
—— Babylon.-assyr. K.-i., 1904. [P1266]. [B.]
—— Babylon.-assyr. Texte; üb., T1, 1904.
[Boghazköi]. Keilschrifttexte aus B.; Figulla &c., 1916–19.
[Brit. Museum]. Babylonian boundary stones &c.; King, 1912.
[——]. Babylon. story of the deluge &c.; Budge, 1920. [P2577].
[——]. Cuneiform tablets in Kouyunjik Coll.: Suppl.; King, 1914.
[——]. C. texts f. Babylon. tablets, p12, 13, 1901.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Assyrian texts: extr^s. f. annals, 1880.
Büdinger (M.) Neuentd. I. üb. Cyrus, 1881. [P1246].
Chiera (E.) List. of personal names f. Temple school of Nippur, 3p, 1916–19. [B.]
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t2, 1903.
Contenau (G.) Contrib. à l'hist. écon. d'Umma, 1915.
Delaporte (L.) Cat. du Musée Guimet: cylindres orient., 1909.
Délégation en Perse. Mém., t11. Textes élam.-anzan.; Scheil, 1911.
—— Mém., t14, Textes élam.-sém., s5, 1913.
Delitzsch (F.) Entstehung d. ält. Schriftsystems, 1897; Nachwort, 1898.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Ebeling (E.) Keilschrifttexte aus Assur relig. Inhalts, B1, 1919.
Floigl (V.) Cyrus u. Herodot nach d. Keilinschr., 1881; [*& in* P1265].
Gautier (J. E.) Archives d'une famille de Dilbat, 1909.
Gilgamesh. G.-Epos.: üb. Ungnad, 1911.
Grotefend (G. F.) Neue Beitr. z. Erläut. d. babylon. Keilschr., 1840.
—— Neue Beitr. z. Erläut. d. persepolitan. Keilschr. &c., 1837.

Cuneiform Inscriptions [*continued*].
[Gudea]. Gt. cylinder inscr^{s}.: Price, pl, 1899.
Hager (J.) Diss. on Babylon inscr^{s}., 1801.
Hamilton (L. Le C.) Ishtar & Izdubar, in mod. verse, v1, 1884.
Hammurabi. Code, c. 2250 B.C., *see A.C.*
Haupt (P.) Keilinschr. Sintfluthbericht, 1881 2. [P1250].
Hilprecht (H. V.) Der neue Fund z. Sintflutgesch. aus Nippur, 1910.
[Hommel (F.)]. Orient. Studien F. H. gewidmet, 2B, 1917–18.
John Rylands Lib. Sumerian tablets f. Umma; Bedale, 1915.
Keiper (P.) Neuentd. Inschr. ü. Cyrus, 1882. [P1265].
Klauber (E.) Keilschriftbriefe, 1911.
Koldewey (R.) Plastersteine v. Aiburschabu in Babylon, 1901.
Kossovich (K. A.) Inscr. Palaeo-Persicae Achaemenid., 1872.
Langdon (S.) Tammuz & Ishtar, extr. f. T. liturgies, 1914.
Lassen (C.) Altpers. Keil-Inschr. v. Persepolis, 1836.
—— & N. L. Westergaard. Üb. d. Keilinschr. d. 1^{en} u. 2^{en} Gattung, 1845.
Legrain (L.) Le temps des rois d'Ur & Planches, 1912.
Löwenstern (I.) Eléments constit. du système de la 3e écriture cun. de Persépolis, 1847.
Martin (F.) Lettres néo-babylon.; transcr. & tr., 1909.
—— Textes relig. assyr. &c., tr., 1900.
Ménant (J.) Ecritures cun., 1864.
—— Manuel de la langue assyr., 1880.
Messerschmidt (L.) Keilschrifttexte aus Assur, H1, 1911.
Myhrman (D. W.) Babylon. hymns & prayers, 1911.
Oppert (J.) Expéd. scient. en Mésopotamie, t2, Déchiffrement, 1859.
[Penn.: Univ.]. Babylonian exped. Ser. A: C. texts; Hilprecht, v3 i, 29 i, 1910–11.
Pinches (T. G.) Antiq. found at Abu-Habbah (Sippara), 1884. [P1249].
—— Babyl. chron., 1894. [P1249].
—— Inscr. Babylon. tablets, p2, 3, c. 1890 ?. [P1271].
—— New version of Creation-story, 1891. [P1249].
Poebel (A.) Babylon. legal & business docs., 1909.
—— Historical texts, 1914.
Ranke (H.) Keilschr. Mat. z. altägypt. Vokalisation, 1910.
Rogers (R. W.) C. parallels to O.T.; tr. & ed. R., 1912. [B.]
Sayce (A. H.) & T. G. Pinches. Tablet f. Yuzgat, 1907.
Scheil (P. V.) Esagil ou le temple de Bêl-Marduk, 1914.
—— Prisme S. d'Assaraddon, 681–668, 1914.
—— Une saison de fouilles à Sippar, 1902.
Schrader (E.) Namen d. Meere in d. assyr. I., 1878. [P1272].
Smith (S.) First campaign of Sennacherib, 705–681, 1921.
Société asiat. Journal asiat., 1822–68.
Talbot (W. H. F.) New tr. of Inscr. of Bellino, *n.d.*
Thompson (R. C.) Third tablet of Ludlul bêl nimeki, 1910.
—— Til-Barsip & its c. i., 1912. [P1371; *& in* Soc. of Bibl. Arch., Proc., 1912].
Tukulti Ninib I, *k. of Assyria.* Records (c. B.C. 1275); King, 1904.

Cuneiform Inscriptions [*continued*].
Tukulti Ninib II. Annales de T. N. (889–884); Scheil & Gautier, 1909.
Ward (W. H.) Seal cylinders of W. Asia, 1910.
Weissbach (F. H.) Achämenideninschr. 2er Art, 1890.
—— Babylon. Miscellen, 1903.
—— Denkm. u. Inschr. an d. Münd. d. Nahr el-Kelb, 1922. [B.]
—— Inschr. Nebukadnezars II im Wâdî Brîsâ &c., 1906.
—— & W. Bang. Altpers. Keilinschr., 1893.
Winckler (H.) Keilinschriftl. Textbuch z. Alten Test., 1892.
Refer to HITTITES & HITTITE INSCR.

Cuneo, *town & province.* *Refer to* SAVIGLIANO.

Curaçao.
[Curaçao]. Naam-lyst, 1784. [P2614].
Evertsz (N. J.) Compendio de la gram. del papiamento, 1898.
Refer to CARIBBEAN SEA; COLONIES, DUTCH; WEST INDIES.

Curry Rivel.
Chanter (J. F.) Court Rolls of manor of C.R., 1348–9 [*in* Somerset. Arch. Soc., Proc^{s}., 1910].
Refer to SOMERSET.

Cursing.
Fox (W. S.) Johns Hopkins Tabellae defixionum, 1912. [B.]
Jeanneret (M.) Langue des tablettes d'exécr. lat. [*in* Revue de philol., t40, 41, 1916–17].
Wünsch (R.) Ant. Fluchtafeln, 1907.
N.B.—*For ecclesiastical anathema see* EXCOMMUNICATION, *& for profane cursing see* SWEARING.

Curtea de Arges.
[Curtea de Arges]. Biserica, episcopala &c. C. de A. restaur., 1886.
Refer to ROUMANIA.

Curuá, *river.*
Coudreau (O.) Voyage au Rio C., 20 nov. 1900–7 mars 1901, 1903.
Refer to AMAZON; CUMINÁ; SOUTH AMERICA; TROMBETAS.

Curves.
Appleyard (R.) "Bight," "span" & "dip" of catenaries, 1920. [P2490].
Cook (T. A.) Curves of life, 1914.
Demoulin (A.) Conséq. du théorème de Newton, 1891.
—— Transform. géomét. applic. à la théorie des roulettes, 1891.
Frost (P.) Elem. tr. on c. tracing, 1918.
Lagally (M.) Geodät. Netze auf Rotationsflächen [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe. Sitz., 1909].
Speck (F. G.) Double-curve motive in N.E. Algonkian art, 1914. [P1535; 1634].
Voss (A. E.) Üb. Kurvenpaare im Raume [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe. Sitz., 1909].

Curzola, *island.*
[Curzola]. I due cat. in cui sono regist. i conti &c. di C. (998–1797); Vuletić-Vukasović, *n.d.* [P1708].
Refer to ADRIATIC SEA; DALMATIA.

Customs & Excise.
N.B.—*For theoretical & controversial works see* FREE TRADE & PROTECTION.
Fiscal systems. Rep. on f. s. of U.S., Eng., France & Germany [*in* U.S.: Nat. Mon. Comm., 1910].

Customs & Excise [*continued*].
Kelly's Customs tariffs of the world, 1910.
Parl. papers [959]. For. Countries (Preference to colonies) Return, 1909. (296).
—— [1403, 1474–5]. For. import duties, 1910, 12, 13. (cd. 5297, 6475, 7180].

Austria.
Bestrebungen für e. Annäherung Deutschlands u. Oest.-Ungarns, 1916. [P2492].
Charmatz (R.) Frhr. v. Bruck, d. Vorkämpfer Mitteleuropas, 1916.
Gerloff (W.) Wirtschaftl. Imperialismus u. d. Zolleinigung zw. Deut. u. Österr.-Ung., 1915.
Jastrow (I.) Mitteleuropä. Zollannäherung &c., 1915.
Matlekovits (S.) Közös vámterület &c. Ausztriától, 1905.
Mudrony (S.) A vámkérdés megoldása, 1896. [P2393].
Philippovich (E. v.) Wirtschafts- u. Zollverband zw. Deutschland u. Österr.-Ung., 1915.

Balkan Peninsula.
Abadjieff (C.) Handelspolitik Bulgariens, 1910.

Canada.
Parl. papers [1014]. Reps. resp. reciprocal tariff arrangement, C. & U.S., 1911. (cd. 5523).

Chile.
Parl. papers [2216]. New customs tariff law, tr. w. compar. of new rates &c., 1916. (cd. 8264).

China.
Bredon (J.) Sir R. Hart, 1909.
Chu (Chin). Tariff problem in China, 1916.
Kries (W. v.) Seezollverwaltung u. Handelsstat., 1913.
World peace & Chinese tariff autonomy, 1919. [P2385].

England.
Appeal conc. reasonableness of excise upon tobacco & wine, 1733. [P2183].
Atton & Holland. King's c., v2, 1801–55, 1910.
Bigelow (E. B.) Tariff question, Eng. & U.S., 1862.
Brisco (N. A.) Econ. policy of R. Walpole (18c.), 1907.
Chatterton (E. K.) King's cutters & smugglers, 1700–1855, 1912.
Dialogue on Revenue Laws, 1790. [P1545].
Gras (N. S. B.) Early Eng. customs system (13–16c.), 1918. [B.]
Langham (T.) Nett duties &c., 1758.
Letter f. a M.P. for a borough in the West conc. the E.-Bill, 1733. [P2105].
Mascall (E. J.) Statement of duties &c., 1809.
Money (L. G. C.) M.'s Fiscal dict., 1910.
Parl. papers [2027]. Com. on C. Waterguard Service, M. of E., 1912. (cd. 6299).
—— [2249]. Commr^{s}. of Revenue Inq., Rep. &c., 1844. (508).
—— [2027]. C. & Excise Amalgam. Com., M. of E., 1911. (cd. 5834).
—— [2249]. Customs frauds, Rep., 1843. (no no.)
—— [2250]. Excise establ. &c.: glass, 1835.
—— [2249]. Sel. Com. on import duties, Rep. &c., 1841. (601).
—— *see also spec. catalogue.*

Customs & Excise [*continued*].

England [*continued*].

Rees (J. F.) Sh. fiscal &c. hist. of Eng., 1815-1918, 1921.

Saxby (H.) Brit. c., 1757.

Sykes (G.) 2 letters & 2 f. C. Bremner, 1827. [P1526].

Vindication of conduct of Ministry, in scheme of Excise on wine & tobacco &c., 1734. [P2109].

English Colonies.

Parl. papers [1403, 1476]. Col. import duties, 1910, 12, 13. (cd. 5394, 6476, 7016).

Refer to COLONIES, ENGLISH; SUGAR.

France.

Ashley (P.) Mod. tariff hist., 1910; 20.

Essai sur la polit. douanière de la F., 1919.

Guyot (Y.) La révision douanière, 1909.

Parl. papers [974]. New Fr. c. tariff; tr., w. former rates, 1910. (c. 5127).

Germany.

Ashley (P.) Mod. tariff hist., 1910; 1920.

Bestrebungen für e. Annäherung Deutschlands u. Oest.-Ungarns, 1916. [P2492].

Gerloff (W.) Wirtschaftl. Imperialismus u. d. Zolleinigung zw. Deut. u. Österr.-Ung., 1915.

Jastrow (I.) Mitteleuropä. Zollannäherung &c., 1915.

Parl. papers [1014]. Germany (Goods imported), Return (1909) &c., 1911. (143).

—— [1014]. Germany (Tariff-treaties &c.), Return, value of imports, 1909, &c., 1911. (144).

Petition to Fed. Assembly, 1819 [*in* Hirst (M. E.) Life of List, 1909].

Philippovich (E. v.) Wirtschafts- u. Zollverband zw. Deut. u. Österr.-Ung., 1915.

Riezler (S.) St. z. ält. Gesch. Münich, zugleich e. Beitrag z. Gesch. d. deut. Zollrechts, 1909.

Hungary.

Pap (D.) Kvóta, Vámszövetség, Bank, 1896. [P2393].

India.

Parl. papers [2216]. E. Indies (Excise). Corr. regard. administ., 2v, 1914. (cd. 7524, 7604).

Ireland.

[Ireland]. Sev. statutes rel. to revenue &c. *w.* Book of rates; Dowdall, 1729.

[Parliament: Lords]. Rep., Duties on import. of goods of Ir., 1785. [P2132].

Italy.

Bacco (G.) Mem. present. alla Comm. istit. del Senato Veneto, 1785, 1872. [N36].

Giovanni (V. di) Tessuti ital. ed esteri alla dogana di Palermo nel sec. 16, 1894. [N99].

Renier (P.) Relazione, dazii n. Terraferma (1730–2), 1884. [N109].

Netherlands.

Matthyssens (H. F.) La Hollande, l'Angl. & la Belg., 1850. [P2059].

Registers v. d. biertol te Amsterdam (14c.); Smit [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d38, 1917].

Russia.

Friedensvertrag mit Russland, 3 März 1918; Busemann, 1918.

Heyking (A.) Guide for Russ. consular officers, 1916.

[Parl. papers, 2186]. New temp. c. tariff, 1915. (cd. 7854).

Russian Year-Book, 1912; 16.

Customs & Excise [*continued*].

S. America.

Parl. papers [2112]. Brazil. New draft customs tariff, 1913. (cd. 7094).

—— [2112]. Chile: Proposed new customs tariff, 1914. (cd. 7458).

—— [2112]. Colombia. New customs tariff law, 1914. (cd. 7353).

Spain.

Osma (G. J. de) Proteccion arancelaria, 1908. [P2308].

Parl. papers [2027]. New c. tariff, 1912. (cd. 6040).

Sweden.

Parl. papers [1006]. Sweden, new customs tariff law; tr.; w. comparison, 1911. (cd. 5464).

Refer to SWEDEN; TRADE, SWEDISH.

Turkey.

Verhandl. ü. d. Erhöhung d. türk. Einfuhrzölle (1905–7) [*in* Staatsarchiv, B76, 1909].

Young (*sir* G.) Corps de droit ottoman, 7v, 1905–6.

United States.

Ashley (P.) Mod. tariff hist., 1910; 1920.

Bigelow (E. B.) Tariff question, Eng. & U.S., 1862.

Blakey (R. G.) U.S. beet-sugar indust. & the tariff, 1912. [B.]

Bridgman (R. L.) Passing of the tariff, 1909.

Grosvenor (W. M.) Does protection protect ?, 1871.

Parl. papers [2112]. New c. tariff Act, 1913. (cd. 7128).

—— [974]. New c. tariff: Act of Congress, 1909; added, former rates, 1909. (cd. 4856).

—— [1014]. Reps. resp. reciprocal tariff, Canada & U.S., 1911. (cd. 5523).

Tarbell (I. M.) Tariff in our times, 1911.

Taussig (F. W.) Some aspects of tariff q., 1915.

—— Tariff hist. of U.S., 1909; 1914.

Western Econ. Soc. Reciprocity w. Canada, 1911.

Refer to LUXURY TAXES.

Custoza, Siege of, 1866.

Luzio (A.) Victor Emanuel a C. (1866) [*in h.* Studi, v2, 1910].

Refer to ITALY, HIST.; VERONA.

Cutlers' Company, *see* LIVERY COMPANIES, LONDON.

Cutlery.

Lloyd (G. I. H.) C. trades, 1913.

Welch (C.) Hist. of Cutlers' Co. &c., v1 (–1500), 1916.

Cuttlefish.

Bartsch (P.) Pirates: squid & octopus [*in* S.I. Ann. rep., 1916].

Cuzco.

Cieza de Leon (P. de) Guerra de Quito (c. 1543–8), 1909.

—— War of Quito (c. 1543–4); Markham, 1913.

Cyanean Islands, *see* BOSPHORUS.

Cyclades.

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 18, Greece w. the C. &c., 1920. [B.]

Inscriptiones Gr. insul. maris Ægaei, f5, 1903–9.

Seebach (C. v.) Der Vulkan v. Santorin [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H38, 1867].

Cycling.

Allen (J. W.) Wheel magic, 1909.

Grew (W. F.) Cycle industry &c., 1921.

Cycling [*continued*].

Maurice (J. F.) Rep. on cycling manœuvres in Brighton dist., 1900, 1900. [P1786].

[War Office]. Cyclist training, 1914.

Cyclopaedias, *see* ENCYCLOPAEDIAS.

Cyperaceae.

Clarke (C. B.) C. of Costa Rica, 1908.

Refer to BOTANY; FORESTRY.

Cyphers.

Baratta (M.) L. da Vinci enigmofilo [*in h.* Curiosità Vinc., 1905].

Bazeries (E.) Les chiffres secrets dévoiles, 1901.

Charles I. Interpret. of doc. in cipher: Wheatstone, 1862–3.

Delastelle (F.) Traité de cryptographie, 1902.

Della Porta (G. B.) De furtivis lit. notis, 1563.

Falconer (J.) Cryptomenysis patefacta, 1685.

Kerckhoffs (A.) La cryptographie milit., 1883.

Meister (A.) Die Geheimschrift im Dienste d. päpstl. Kurie, bis z. Ende d. 16 Jhdts., 1906.

Tritheim (J.) Steganographia (1531), 1606.

Valerio (P. L. E.) De la cryptographie, 1893.

Vesin de' Romanini (*c.* C. F.) Cryptographie dévoilée, 1857.

Cypriote Dialect (*Modern*).

Kyriakides (A.) Cypriote vocab. [*in h.* Mod. Gr.-Eng. dict., 1909].

Refer to CYPRUS; GREEK LANGUAGE, MODERN.

Cyprus.

Parl. papers [1488]. Rep. on prev. of malaria in C.; by Sir R. Ross, 1914. (cd. 7174).

Antiquities.

[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t5, Antiq. chypr.; Ridder, 1908.

Dussaud (R.) Civilis. préhellén., 1910; 1914.

—— Statuettes chypriotes, 1913.

Enlart (C.) L'art gothique &c. in C., 2t, 1899. [B.]

Jeffery (G. E.) Byzantine churches in C. [*in* Soc. of Antiq^s. Proc., s2, v28, 1917].

—— Cond. of anc. archit. mon. [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].

—— Rock-cutting &c. dur. Gr.-Rom. occup. [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].

Lampros (P.) Ἀνέκδοτα νομίσματα τοῦ Μεσσιων. βασ. τῆς Κ., 1876.

Lang (R. H.) Narr. of excavs. at Dali, 1871. [P1926].

Menardos (S.) Ἐπιτύμβιοι ἐπιγραφαὶ ἐκ Κύπρου, 1910. [P1844].

Myres (J. L.) & M. Ohnefalsch-Richter. Cat. of C. museum, 1899.

Ohnefalsch-Richter. Græco-Phœn. archit. in C. &c., 1895. [P1299].

Rothe (E. A.) Quaest. de C. dialecto, p1, 1875. [P1821].

History.

Carrer (L.) C. Corner regina di C. (1454–1510) [*in h.* Prose, v2, 1855].

Dapper (O.) Descr. d. isles de l'Archipel &c.: tr., 1703.

Fyler (A. E.) Development, 1899.

Lebeuf. Philippe de Maizières (1312–1405) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].

Luke (H. C.) C. under Turks (1571–1878), 1921.

Cyprus [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Martinengo (c. N.) Rel. di tutto il successo di Famagosta, 1572.
Navarre (P. de) Mémes., 1218–43; Kohler, 1913.
Orr (C. W. J.) C. under Brit. rule, 1918.
Sathas (C. N.) Vies des saints allem. de l'église de C., 1884. [P1893].
Social Life.
Ohnefalsch-Richter (M. H.) Griech. Sitten &c. auf C., 1913.
Topography & Resources.
Anville. Recherches géog. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
[Cyprus]. Hdbk. of C.; Luke &c., 1920.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 65, 1920. [B.]
Travels.
Barsky (V. G.) Странствованія, 1723–47, 4ч, 1885–87.
Drummond (A.) Travels, 1754.
Fyler (A. E.) Development &c., 1899.
Light (H.) Travels, 1814, 1818.
Ohnefalsch-Richter (M. H.) Griech. Sitten &c. auf C., 1913.
Refer to Cypriote dialect.

Cyrenaica, *see* Barka.

Cyrene, *see* Barka (Cyrenaica).

Cytology, *see* Cells.

Cyzicus.
Hasluck (F. W.) C., hist. & antiqs., 1910. [B.]
Marquardt (J.) C. u. s. Gebiet, 1836.
Refer to Asia Minor.

Czech Language.
Bohorizh (H.) Arct. horulae, 2p, 1584.
Jungmann (J. J.) Slowesnost, 1846.
Dictionaries.
Chmel (J.) Lat.-Böhm.-Deut. Wbch., 1830.
Herzer (J.) Českoněmecky Slovník, 3v, 1909–22.
Palkovič (G.) Böhm.-deut.-lat. Wbch., 2B, 1820–21.
Grammar &c.
Alphabetum Boemicum, 1718.
Balbinus (B. A.) Dissert. pro ling. Slav., 1775.
Dobrowsky (J.) Gesch. d. Böhm. Spr., 1792.
Doležal (P.) Gramm. Slav.-Bohem., 1746.
Frisch (J. L.) Hist. ling. Sclavon., contin. 4, 1734.
Jandyt (V.) Gramm. ling. Boem., 1739; 53.
Jonas (K.) Bohemian made easy, 1900.
Maschner (M.) Tschech. Konv.-Gramm., 1908.
Mazon (A.) Grammaire, 1921.
Mojžischek (L.) Lehrbuch, *n.d.*

Czech Literature.
Anthologies.
Čelakowský (F. L.) Slowanské národnj pjsně, 1825.
Erben (K. J.) Písně národní v Čechach, 3sv, 1845–52.

Czech Literature [*continued*].
Anthologies [*continued*].
Geistliche Lieder; tr., 1606.
Jungmann (J. J.) Slowesnost, 1846.
[Kirchengesänge]. K. darinnen die Hauptartickel &c.; *tr.*, 1566; 1606.
Křížek (V.) Anthologie jihoslovanska, 1863.
Selver (P.) Mod. Czech poetry, 1920.
Tschechische Anth.: Vrchlický-Sova-Březina; üb. Eisner, 1917.
Bibliography.
Bestaux (E.) Bibl. tchèque, fasc. 1, 1920.
Čapek (T. & A. V.) Bohemian bibliog., 1918.
Československý Ústav Bibliografický. Bibl. kat. časopisectva &c. (1920), 1921.
Nowotny z Luže (F.) Bibl. českých Biblj &c., 1810, c. 1815.
Drama.
Jirásek (A.) Temno, 1916.
Fiction.
Elster (K.) Vybrané novelly; přel. V. Petrů, 1884.
Herold (E.) Dějepisné novely, 2, 1882.
Jirásek (A.) Ze zlatého věku v Čechách, 1882.
Kraszewski (J. I.) Holota; přel. V. Špaňhel, d1, 1883.
Třebízský (V. B.) Levo-hradecká povídka, 1882.
History & Criticism.
Dobrowsky (J.) Gesch. d. Böhm. Spr. u. Litt., 1792.
Durich (F.) De Slavo-Bohem. sacri cod. vers., 1777.
Jelinek (H.) Litt. tchèque contemp., 1912.
Leger (L.) Renaissance tchèque au 19es., 1911.
Safarik (P. J.) Slowanský národopis, 1849.
Poetry.
Burns (R.) Výbor z písní a ballad, 1892.
Sládek (J. V.), 19c., *see A. C.*
Vrchlický (J.), *ps.* Gedichte; üb. Adler, 1894.
—— Vittoria Colonna; üb., 1903.
Texts & Translations.
Baudiš (J.) Czech folk tales; tr., 1917.
[Bible: Czech]. *Bible*, 1488; 1596.
Havlasa (J.) 4 Japanese tales, 1919. [P2403].
Machar (J. S.) The jail (1916); tr., 1921.
Selver (P.) Otakar Březina: st. in C. lit., 1921.

Czecho-Slovakia. (N.B. — *Refer to* Czechs).
Bidlo (J.) Les Polonais & le Républ. Tchéco-Slov., 1919. [P2425].
Brož (A.) 1st year of C.-S. Republic, 1920. [P2523].
—— Rise of C.-S. Rep., 1919. [P2493].
Butter (O.) & B. Ruml. Tschechoslowak. Republ., 1921.

Czecho-Slovakia [*continued*].
Cisař (J.) Czechoslovak Republ., econ. &c. resources, 1920. [*& in* P2526].
Dědeček (V.) La Tchécoslovaquie &c., 1919.
Denis (E.) La quest. d'Autriche: les Slovaques, 1917.
Eisenmann (L.) Tchécoslovaquie, 1921.
Fodor (F.) Geogr. impos. of C. state, 1920. [P2567].
Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 3, Slovakia, 1920. [B.]
Kadlec (C.) Les Magyars & la Républ. Tchéco-Slov., 1919. [P2425].
Kálal (K.) Slovaquie, terre de l'avenir, 1919. [P2403].
Kapras (J.) Evol. hist. de l'état Tchéco-Slov., 1919. [P2426].
—— Prussian Upper Silesia & the Czech state, 1919. [P2425].
Karjansky (N.) Чехо-Словаки въ Россіи, 1918.
Korablev (V. N.) Славянскій съѣздъ въ Прагѣ, 1908. [P2452].
Laun (R.) & I. Lange. Czecho-Slovak claims on German territory, 1919.
Matiegka (J.) Orig. &c. of C.-S. people [*in* S.I. Ann. rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1919].
Namier (L. B.) Czecho-Slovaks, 1917. [P2332].
Nosek (V.) Gt. Brit. & the C.-Slovaks, 1919. [P2425].
—— Independent Bohemia, 1918. [B.]
Parl. papers [1621]. Indust. & econ. sit. to June 1921; Lockhart, 1921.
Pfohl (E.) Wirtschafts-Atlas, 1920.
Radosavljevich (P. R.) Who are the Slavs?, 1919. [B.]
Rivet (C.) Chez les slaves libérés: Les Tchécoslovaques, 1921.
[Tchécoslovaque]. Miscellanea de la Républ. T., 1919. [P2426].
Wallis (B. C.) Rumanians in Hungary, Slavs of H. &c., 1918. [P2309].
Weiss (L.) La république Tchéco-Slovaque, 1919.
Refer to Bohemia; Jugoslavs; Moravia; Silesia.

Czechs.
Beneš (E.) Détruisez l'Autriche-Hongrie!, 1916. [P2419].
Czambel (S.) A cseh-tót nemzetegység multja, jelene, és jovoje, 1902. [P2392].
Hilferding (A. F.) Собраніе соч., т1, Ч. ист., 1868.
Hipman (C.) Les Tchèques au 19s., 1900.
Lyubavsky (M. K.) Ист. западн. Славянъ, 1918.
Monroe (W. S.) Bohemia & the Č., 1910.
Radosavljevich (P. R.) Who are the Slavs?, 1919. [B.]
[Tschechen]. Verhalten d. Tschechen im Weltkrieg, 1918.
Refer to Czecho-Slovakia; European War.

D

Dacca.
[Bengal]. E. B. District Gazetteers: D.; Allen, 1912.

Dacia.
Anville. Descr. de la D., conq. par Trajan [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
—— Peuples qui habit. la D. de Trajan [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Vaschide (V.) Hist. de la conquête rom. de la D., 1903. [B.]

Daffodil.
Pugsley (H. W.) Narcissus poeticus & its allies [*in* Journal of botany, v53, 1915].
Refer to BOTANY.

Daghestan.
[Caucasus]. Сборникъ свѣдѣній о кавказск. горцахъ. в3, 1870.
Derbend-Námeh. D.-N. (16c. ?); Muhammad Awabi Aktashi; tr., 1851.
Kovalevsky (M.) Законъ и обычай на Кавказѣ, t2, 1890.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ матер. для описанія Кавказа. 1881–1908.
Refer to DERBEND.

Dahomey.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 105, 1920. [B.]
François (G.) Notre colonie du D., 1906. [B.]
Propuesta al señor Felipe IV, por el rey de Arda, suplic. le enviase misioneros (1658) [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Toutée (G. J.) Du D. au Sahara, 1899.

Dairy.
Bath & West & S. Counties Soc. Journal, 1906–14, 1921.
British Dairy Farmers' Assoc. Journal, 1911–17.
Highland Soc. of Scotland. Trans., 1905–.
Parl. papers [2245]. Dept. Com. on decline of d. in Ireland., Rep., 1920. (c. 808).
Percival (J.) Agric. bacteriology, 1910.
Roberts (M. H.) Feeding & management of d. cattle, 1920.
Washburn (R. M.) Productive dairying, 1917.
Watt (A.) D. farming in Devon., Normandy & Brittany, 1888. [P1719].
Wibberley (T.) Continuous cropping & tillage d. farming &c., 1919.

Dakota, *North & South.*
Rydberg (P. A.) Flora of Black Hills of S. Dakota, 1892–6.

Dale Abbey.
Trueman (E.) & R. Marston. Hist. of Ilkeston &c., 1899.
Refer to DERBYSHIRE; MONASTERIES.

Dalmatia.
Antiquities.
Du Cange (C. du F.) Illyricum vet. & nov., 1746.
Eitelberger von Edelberg (R.) Mittelalterl. Kunstdenkmale D., 1884.
Errard (C.) L'art byz., t4, 1903.
Gerber (W.) Altchristl. Kultbauten Istriens u. D., 1912.
Österr. Archäolog. Inst. Forsch. in Salona, B1; Gerber, 1917.
Zeiller (J.) Orig. chrét. dans la prov. romaine de D., 1906.

Dalmatia [*continued*].
History.
Adriaticus. From Trieste to Valona, 1919.
Brunialti (A.) Trento e Trieste, 1916.
Cesarò (G. A. C. di) Adriatic question, 1916. [P2003].
Dainelli (G.) *&c.* La Dalmazia sua italianità &c., 1915.
Dudan (A.) D. e Italia, 1915.
Einspinner (A.) D. sonderstellen ?, 1916. [P2299].
Fabianich (D.) Storia dei Frati minori in D. &c., 2v, 1863–4.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 11, 1920. [B.]
Gelcich (G.) Mem. stor. sulle Bocche di Cattaro, 1880.
Kercselich (B. A.) De regnis D., Croatiae &c. notitiae, 1771.
Le Bret (J. F.) De statu praes. eccles. Gr. in D., c. 1765.
Maranelli (C.) & G. Salvémini. Questione dell' Adriatico, 1919.
Maupas (P. A. D.) Prospetto cronolog. d. storia d. D., 1878.
[Peace]. Memor. pres. to Peace Conf., 1919.
Prezzolini (G.) La Dalmazia, 1915.
Provenzal (G.) Il cinquantennio (1870–1920), 1921.
Sanesi (I.) Spàlato e la questione d., 1918.
Sillani (T.) Lembi di Patria, *n.d.*
Tamaro (A.) Ital. e Slavi nell' Adriatico, 1915.
—— Italiens & Slaves dans l'Adriatique; tr., 1917.
—— Vénétie Julienne & la D., 3t, 1918–19. [B.]
Voinovich (*c.* C.) L'ora della D., 1915. [P2010].
Voïnovitch (*c.* L. de) D. & the Jugoslav movt., 1920.
—— D., l'Italie & l'unité yougoslave, 1797–1917, 1917.
—— Monarchie franç. dans l'Adriat.: rel^s. avec Raguse, 1667–1789, 1917.
Social Life &c.
Bruck-Auffenberg (N.) D. u. s. Volkskunst, 1911.
Dudan (A.) D. nell' arte ital., 2v, 1920–22.
Topography & Travels.
Baedeker (C.) Austria-Hungary, 1905; 1911.
Barrington (*mrs.* R.) Through Greece & D., 1912.
Bernardy (A. A.) L'Istria e la D., 1915.
Chadburn (W. R.) My Balkan tour, 1911.
Du Cange (C. du F.) Illyricum vet. & nov., 1746.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 11, 1920. [B.]
Frothingham (A. L.) Roman cities in N. Italy & D., 1910.
Goldring (D.) Dream cities, 1913.
Hichens (R. S.) Near East: D. &c., 1913.
Jackson (F. H.) Shores of Adriatic; Austrian side, 1908.
Louis Salvator, *arch.* Kanal v. C., 1910.
Maranelli (C.) Dizionario geograf., 1915.

Dalmatia [*continued*].
Topography & Travels [*continued*].
Sillani (T.) Mare nostrum, 1919.
Refer to CALAMOTTA; CASTELNUOVO; CATTARO; CURZOLA; DINARIC ALPS; LESINA; MONASTERIES; SALONA; SEBENICO.

Damaraland.
François (H. v.) Nama u. Damara, 1896.

Damascening, *see* METAL WORK.

Damascus.
Watzinger (C.) & C. Wulzinger. D., d. ant. Stadt., 1921.

Damietta.
Oliver, *of Paderborn.* Hist. D. (1217–22) [*in h.* Schr., 1894].

Dampont.
Mortillet (A. de) L'allée couverte de D., commune d'Us, 1889. [P1361].

Dams, *see* LOCKS, WEIRS & DAMS.

Dancing.
Adán (E.) Las danzas de Coatetelco [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., t2, 1910].
Angerstein (W.) Volkstänze im deut. Ma. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., S3, H58, 1868].
Auvergne (E. d'). Lola Montez (1818–61), 1909.
Bie (O.) Der Tanz, 1919.
Blasis (C.) Code of Terpsichore: art of d.; tr., 1830.
Brussel (R.) Tamar Karsavina ou l'heure dansante &c., 1910. [P2100].
Burgos (C. de) Confesiones de artistas, t2, 1917.
Charbonnel (R.) La danse, *n.d.*
Coomaraswamy (A. K.) Dance of Śiva, 1918.
Cotarelo y Mori (E.) Col. de entremeses &c., s. 16–18, t1i (Intr.), 1911.
Dacier (E.) Dern. années: Mlle. Sallé, 1707–56 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Méms., t34, 1907].
Dalcroze (E. J.) Rhythm, music & educ.; tr., 1921.
Dash (*csse.*) Portraits contemp. (M. Taglioni, b. 1804), 1859.
Desrat (G.) Dict. de la d., 1895. [B.]
Dorat (C. J.) Déclamation théatrale [*in* Œ., t3, 1771].
Ehrhard (A.) Vie de danseuse: F. Elssler (1810–84), 1909.
Emerson (N. B.) Unwritten lit. of Hawaii; sacred songs of the Hula, 1909.
Ferriol y Boxeraus (B.) Reglas utiles para los aficionados à danzar, 1745.
Flitch (J. E. C.) Mod. d. & dancers, 1912.
Fuller (L.) 15 ans de ma vie, 1908.
Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp. (C. Grisi, b. 1819), 1874.
Giovannini (F.) Il ballo: balli d'oggi &c., 1914.
Hackmann (H.) Wiedergeburt &c., 1918.
Kinney (T. & M. W.) Dance, its place in art & life, 1914.
Kool (J.) Tanz d. Naturvölker, 1921.
Lafond (P.) Degas, 1918.
Meyer (G.) Tanzspiele u. Singtänze, 1921.
—— Volkstänze, 1921.

Dancing [*continued*].
Nandikésvara. Mirror of gesture; tr., 1917.
Noverre (J. G.) Lettres sur la danse &c., 1760.
O'Neill (F.) Irish folk music, 1910.
Otero Aranda (J.) Tratado de bailes, 1912.
Quellien (N.) Chansons & danses des Bretons, 1889.
Ridgeway (W.) Dramas & dram. d. of non-Europ. races &c., 1915.
Sharp (C. J.) Country d. book, pl, 4, 1909–13.
— Sword d^s. of north. Eng., 3p, *n.d.* & 1913.
Thiess (F.) Tanz als Kunstwerk, 1920.
Traber-Amiel (A.) Buch f. mod. Tänze, 2B, 1922.
Urlin (E. L.) Dancing, anc. & mod., 1911.

Ancient.
Burette. Danse des anc. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t1, 1717].

Greek.
Emmanuel (M.) Antique Gr. dance; tr., 1916.
Latte (K.) De saltationibus Graecorum capita quinque, 1913.
Schnabel (H.) Kordax, 1910.
Sittl (C.) Dionys. Treiben u. Dichten (7–6c. B.C.), 1898. [P2100].

Dandies, Beaux &c.
Fyfie (J.) Wits, beaux & beauties of Georgian era, 1909.
Jerrold (C.) Beaux &c.: Nash, Brummell & D'Orsay &c., 1910.
Köhler (G.) Dandysmus im französ. Roman d. 19. J., 1911.
Shore (W. T.) D'Orsay (1801–52), 1911.

Dangerous Trades, *see* HYGIENE &c., *subheading* ***Hygiene of occupations.***

Danish & Norwegian Language.

Dialects.
Flom (G. T.) Phonology of d. of Aurland, Norway, 1915.

Dictionaries.
Brynildsen (J.) Norsk-Eng. Ordbog, 1917.
Dahlerup (V.) Ordbog, B1–4, 1919–22.
Falk (H. S.) & A. Torp. Norweg.-dän. etymolog. Wbch., 2T, 1910–11.
Hægstad (M.) & A. Torp. Gamalnorsk Ordbok &c., 1909.
Hannaas (T.), *ed.* Ældre norske sprogminder, 1–3, 1911–15.
Jakobsen (J.) Etym. ordbog over d. Norrøne sprog på Shetland, 1921.
Jenson (C.) N. dict., 1915.
Magnussen (J.) Dansk-Norsk-Eng. ordbog, 1902.
—— O. Madsen & H. Vinterberg. Eng.-D. Ordbog, 1909.
Wolff (E. F.) Dansk og Eng. Ord-bog, 1779.

Grammar.
Aasen (I.) Norsk gramm., 1899.
Groth (P.) Norweg. gramm., 1914.
Hesselman (B. I.) Västnord. studier, 1, 2, 1912–13.
Lund (H.) New method, 1909.
Nygaard (M.) Norrøn syntax, 1905.
Scharlach (F. L. L.) Concise Norwegian gramm., 1892.
Thimm (C. A.) Norweg. self-taught; Hanssen, 1912.
Western (A.) Norsk riksmåls-gramm., 1921.
Wied (C.) Dän. Konversations-Gramm., 1909.

Danish & Norwegian Literature.

Anthologies & Collections.
Grundtvig (S. H.) Dän. Volksmärchen, 1878.
Kershaw (N.), *ed.* Stories & ballads; tr., 1921.
Liestøl (K.) & M. Moe. Norske folkeviser, 1919.
Olrik (A.) Danske folkeviser i udvalg, Saml. 1, 1918.
Rørdam (V.), *tr.* Digte fra verdenskrigen, 1918.
Smith-Dampier (E. M.) D. ballads; tr., 1920.

Biographical Dictionaries.
Lind (T.) Gyldendals Forfatter-Lexikon, 1915.
Østergaard (V.) Illust. dansk literaturhist., 1907.

Drama, *see A.C. under :—*
Bojer (J.), 1872–.
Bull (J. B.), 1853–.
Janson (K.), 1841–.
Larsen (C.), 1860–.
Wergeland (H. A.), 1808–45.

Fiction, *see A.C. under :—*
Aakjaer (J.), 20c.
Bauditz (G. S.), 1850–.
Blicher (S. S.), 19c.
Egge (P.), 1869–.
Eggers (O.), 20c.
Ewald (C.), 1856–1908.
Garborg (A.), 19c.
Knudsen (J.), 19c.
Michaëlis (K.), 20c.
Nexø (M. A.), 19–20c.
Nilssen (S.), 1864–.
Obstfelder (S.), 1866–.
Søiberg (H.), 20c.
Thaning (V.), 20c.
Thóroddsen (J. T.), *tr.* (1874).
Wied (G.), 19c.

History & Criticism.
Bjørnson (B.) Artikler &c., 2B, 1912–13.
Brandes (G.) Saml. Skr., B18, 1910.
Bugge (E. S.) Bidrag til d. aeldste Skaldedigtnings hist., 1894.
Burchardt (C. B.) Norweg. life & lit.: Eng. acc^s. &c., 1920. [B.]
Campbell (O. J.) Comedies of Holberg, 1914. [B.]
Dolleris (A.) C. Bagger (1807–46), 1907.
Garborg (A.) J. Lie (1833–1908), 1893.
Gosse (E.) 2 visits to Denmark, 1872, 1874, 1911; (*tr. Danish*), 1912.
Hansson (L.) We women & our authors; tr., 1899.
Lange (F.) F. Paludan-Müller (1809–76), 1899.
Morburger (C.) K. Hamsun (19–20c.), 1910.
Mortensen (C.) Dansk litt.-hist., 1918.
Olrik (A.) Danmarks heltedigtning, 2d, 1903–10.
—— Folkelige afhandlinger, 1919.
Østergaard (V.) Illust. dansk literaturhist., 1907.
Vedel (V.) H. Drachmann (1846–1908), 1909.
Winsnes (A. H.) J. N. Brun, 1919.

Periodicals &c.
Edda, 1914–.

Poetry, *see A.C. under :—*
Aakjaer (J.), 20c.
Bødtcher (L. A.), 1793–1874.
Brun (J. N.), *bp. of Bergen*, 1745–1816.
Claussen (S.), 19–20c.
Dolleris (A.), 19c.
Holm (A. W.), 20c.
Moe (J. I.), 1815–82.
Paludan-Müller (F.), 1809–76.

Danish & Norwegian Literature [*cont.*].

Poetry [*continued*].
Schaldemose (F. J.), 19c.
Vogt (N. C.), 1864–.
Wergeland (H. A.), 1808–45.

Texts (Early).
Flom (G. T.) Fragm. RA. 58C. of Konongs Skuggsja (13c.), 1911.
Refer to JOURNALISM, DANISH.

Danish-Saxon War, 1621–9, *see* THIRTY YEARS' WAR.

Dantzig, *see* DANZIG.

Danube (The).
Baicoianu (C. I.) Le D., aperçu hist., écon. & polit., 1917.
Cvijić (J.) Entwicklungsgesch. d. Eisernen Tores, 1908.
Lahovary (J.) Question des Portes de fer, 1899. [P1372].
Marsigli (c. L. F.) La Hongrie & le D., 1741.
Schweiger-Lerchenfeld (A., *Frhr.* v.) Die D. als Völkerweg, Schiffahrtsstrasse &c., 1896.
Suppan (C. V.) Die D. u. i. Schiffahrt, 1917.
Wulff (O.) Österr.-Ungarns Donauflöttille, 1914–16, 1918.

Danville, *see* ILLINOIS.

Danzig.
Askenazy (S.) D. & Poland; tr., 1921.
Bär (M.) K. Staatsarchiv zu D., 1912.
Carstenn (E.) Was d. Danzig. Strassennam. erzählen, 1922.
Danzig. D. Inventar, 1531–91; Simson, 1913.
[Gdańsk]. G. & E. Prussia, 1919. [P2464].
Kaufmann (J.) Staatsrechtl. Verhältnis D. zu Polen, 1454–1793 u. 1807–14, 1920. [P2497; 2525].
Lasicki (J.) Clades Dantiscanorum, 1577, 1582.
Lindner (A.) Danzig, 1913.
Mahlau (L.) Gesch., 1921.
Philipp (J.) Auktions-Kat.: Münzen &c. v. D., 1907. [P1923].
Prutz (H.) D. [*in* Hist. Tbch. iv, 9, 1868].
Thomsen (H.) Danzigs Handel u. Industrie, 1921. [P2565].
[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkm., H2, 1885.
Wistulanus (H.) Gesch., 1891.
Refer to HANSEATIC LEAGUE.

Danubian Provinces, *see* BALKAN PEN.

Daphni, *monastery.*
Millet (G.) Mosaïques de D. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].

Dardanelles.
Anville. Descr. de l'Hellespont [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Dascovici (N.) Quest. du Bosphore et des D., 1915.
Goryainov (S. M.) Босфоръ и Д. (1798–1878), 1907; Fr. tr., 1910.
Phillipson (C.) & N. Buxton. Quest. of the Bosphorus & D., 1917. [B.]
Ulyanitsky (V. A.) Д., Босфоръ &c. въ 18в. [*in* Moskovsky glavnii Arkhiv, Сборникъ 2, 3, 1881–3].

War, 1915 &c., *see* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Dardic Languages, *see* INDIAN LANGUAGES; KAFIRS: KASHMIRI.

Darien Company.
[Darien]. Def. of Scots settlement, 1699.

Darien Company [*continued*].
[Darien]. Enquiry into causes of miscarriage, of D., 1700.
[——]. Just & modest vindication, 1699.
[Scots Company]. Orig. papers & letters &c. & Suppl., 1700.
Thiers (L. A.) D. Exped. &c.; tr. [*in h.* Mississippi Bubble, 1864].

Darmstadt.
Darmstadt in d. Tagen d. Weltkriegs, H1–12, 1914–16.

Darrington.
Fletcher (J. S.) Memorials of Yorks. parish: D., 1917.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Dartmoor.
Crossing (W.) 100 yrs. on D., 1901.
Dartmoor sketches, 1870 ?
Devonshire Assoc., Rep. &c., 1862–.
Reid (C.), G. Barrow &c. Geology of D., 1912. [B.]
Worth (R. H.) Stone rows of D., pl–10 [*in* Devonshire Assoc., v24–28, 35, 38, 40, 43, 50, 1892–1918].

Dartmouth College.
Colby (J. F.) Legal & polit. st. in D. C., 1796–1896, 1896. [P1573].
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, *sub-heading* ***United States.***

Dauphiné.
Ardouin-Dumazet. Voyage, s57, 1911.
[Dauphiné]. Choix de doc^{s}. hist. inéd. sur le D. (12–15c.); Chevalier, 1874.
Joanne. Guides: Dauphiné, 1902.
Lancelot. Sept merveilles du D. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Maignien (E.) Bibliogr. hist. du D. (1786–97), 3t, 1891.
Marx (J.) L'Inquisition en D. (14 & 15c.), 1914.
Refer to SEPTÊME.

Daviesville Spa, *see* BURNHAM.

Dawlish.
Davidson (J. B.) Early hist. of D., 1881.

Dax.
[Dax]. Livre noir (1170–1400) & les Etablissements de D.; Abbadie, 1902.
Refer to LANDES, *dept.*

Day, The.
Mursinna (S.) Dissert. de hebdomade Gentilium &c. [*in* Ölrichs (J.) Germ. litt. opusc., t1, 1772].

Daylight Saving Bill.
Parl. Papers [968]. Daylight s. b., Rep. & spec. rep., 1909. (265).
—— [1626]. Effect of Summer Time Act on health of school children, 1922. (cmd. 1626).
Willett (W.) Waste of daylight: text of D. S. B. &c., 1914. [P1464].

Deaconesses.
Ministry of women, 1919.
Robinson (C.) Ministry of d., 1914.

Dead Sea.
Abel (F. M.) Croisière autour de la mer Morte, 1911.

Deaf & Dumb.
Arnould (L.) Ames en prison: l'Ecole franç., 1910.
Carton (C. L.) L'aveugle sourde-muette, A. Temmermans, 1839.
—— Lettre [*on imit. of* De Gerando's Instr. des sourds-muets], 1858. [P2043].
Fuller (S.) How Helen Keller was taught speech, 1905. [P1717].
Garrett (M. S.) Possibilities of d. children, 1906. [P1717].
Nat. Bureau for Prom. Gen. Welfare of the Deaf. The deaf, hdbk., 1913. [P1432].

Deaf & Dumb [*continued*].
Rodenbach (A.) Aveugles et sourds-muets: hist., instruction &c., 1855.
Sauveur (D.) De l'instr. des sourds-muets, 1845.
[United States: Deaf]. Convention of Amer. Instructors of Deaf, Proc., 1899–1909.

Deal.
Laker (J.) Hist., 1917.
Refer to KENT.

Dean, Forest of.
Bazeley (M. L.) Forest of D. in its rel^{s}. w. the Crown (12–13c.) [*in* Bristol & Gloucs. Arch. Soc. Trans., v33, 1910].

Deans, Rural.
Priaulx (J.) Acc. of office of dean rural; Dansey, 1832.

Deas, *abbey, see* SAINT PHILIBERT DE GRANDLIEU.

Death.
Annunzio (G. d') Contemplazione della morte, 1912; 1920.
Browne (*sir* T.) Letter [*in* Posthum. wks., 1712].
Caraccioli (*m.* L. A. de) Tableau de la mort, 1761.
Carpenter (E.) Drama of love & d., 1912.
Chassignet (J. B.) Mespris de la vie &c.: sonnets (1594); Vaganay, 1916.
Chytraeus (D.) De morte & vita æterna, 1583.
Demetrius, *Cydonius.* De contemn. morte (14c. *Gr. & Lat.*), 1786.
Deslandes (A. F. B.) Grands hommes qui sont morts en plaisantant, 1758; 76; tr., 1713.
Drummond (W.) A cypresse grove (17c.) [*in* Poet. works, v2, 1913].
Elyot (T.) Preservative agaynste d. (1545); Brandl [*in* Deut. Shakespeare-Gesell. Jhrg. 51, 1915].
Erasmus (D.) In genere consolatorio de morte declam., 1517.
Flammarion (C.) Mort & s. mystère, 3t, 1920–22; tr., 1922.
Goulart (S.) Consid. de la mort, 1650.
Hildebrand (J.) Vet. eccles. ars bene moriendi, 1661.
Le Dantec (F.) Problème de la mort & la conscience univ., 1917.
Leuwis (D. de) Liber de 4 hominis novissimis, 1614.
Lodge (O. J.) Raymond: or, Life & d., 1916.
Loisy (A.) Mors & vita, 1916.
Mackenna (R. W.) Adventure of d., 1916.
Maeterlinck (M.) La mort, 1913; tr., 1911.
Manchester (H. M., *e. of*) M. al mondo: contemplatio (Engl.), 1655, 1661.
Osiander (A.) Unterricht an e. sterbenden menschen, 1538. [P1434].
Pflacher (M.) Gantze Lehr, 1582.
Pollock (J. S.) Dead & gone, 1874.
Rostand (J.) Pend. qu'on souffre encore, 1921.
Röthe (G.) Vom Tode fürs Vaterland, 1914.
Servius (P.) Amicus fidelis, 1649.
Sherlock (W.) Pract. disc. conc. death, 1739.
Spalatin (G.) Tröstung inn tods nöten, *c.* 1530.
Spitta (H. T. J.) Heldentod: vergleich. Psychologie, 1915.
Vanegas del Busto (A.) Agonía (1565) [*in* Mir (M.) Escr., t1, 1911].
Weber (F. P.) Aspects of death as illust. by works of art, 1910, 1914.
Xenocrates, *ps.* Liber de morte, 1497.

Death [*continued*].
Physiological.
Dastre (A.) Life & d.: tr., 1911.
Dupleix (S.) Causes de la veille &c., 1606.
Parl. Papers [2238]. Sel. Com. on death certification, 1893. (cd. 373, 402).

Debt.
Amira (C. v.) Die Wadiation, 1911.
Deccan. Riots Comm. Rep., Min., App. A, B & C, 5v, 1876.
Dialogue upon distress for rent, 1776. [P1551].
Wilkinson (H.) The debt-book, Rom. xiii, 8, 1625.

Deccan.
Deccan. Riots Comm. Rep., Min., App. A, B & C, 5v, 1876.
Hope (T. C.) D. Agric. Relief Bill, 1879. [P2012].
Jouveau-Dubreuil (G.) Ancient hist.; tr., 1920.
Krishnaswami-Ayyangar (S.) South I. & her invaders (12–14c.), 1921.
Mann (H. H.) Land & labour in a D. village, 1917
[Poona]. Sel^{s}. f. Govt. Records: Sanads &c.—Treaties &c.; Vad, 2v, 1913–14.
Rawlinson (H. G.) Shiváji the Maráthá (1627–80), 1915.

Decembrists, *see* NICHOLAS I; RUSSIAN REVOL. MOVT.

Decimal & Metric Systems.
Bigourdan (G.) Système métr. des poids &c., 1901.
Craig (W. L.) Sterling decimal coinage, 1918.
Lawson (A. J.) Tables of Brit. dec. coinage, weights & m., 1918.
Parl. papers [2250]. Decimal coinage, 1920. (cmd. 628).
Siemens (A.) Notes on metr. system, 1903. [P1718].

Decoration & Ornament.
Audslet (W. J. & G. A.) Polychromatic decor., 1882.
Berlepsch (H. E. v.) Motive d. deut. Archit., Abtlg. 1, 1500–1650; Lambert &c., 1890.
Charvet (L.) Enseignement des arts décor., 1913.
Commaille (J.) Décor. cambodg. [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t13, 1913].
Crace (J. D.) Art of colour decor., 1913.
Crane (W.) Ideals in art, 1905.
Day (L. F.) Art of W. Morris, 1899.
—— Nature & o., 2v, 1908–9.
Dresser (C.) Princ. of decor. design, *n.d.*
Duveen (E. J.) Colour in the home &c., 1912.
Eberlein (H. D.), A. McClure &c. Pract. bk. of interior d., 1919.
Exhibitions: Paris, 1914. Arts décoratifs, 1914.
Fenn (A.) Design & tradition, 1920.
Havard (H.) L'œuvre de P. V. Galland (1822–92), 1895.
Houston (M. G.) & F S. Hornblower. Anc. Egypt., Assyr. &c. costumes & d., 1920.
Kauffmann (A.) G. Albertolli, d. Ornamentiker (1742–1840), 1911. [B.]
Lenygon (F.) D. in Eng., 1660–1770, 1914.
Lepage (P. C.) Décor. prim. afrique, *n.d.*
Middleton (G. A. T.) Evol. of archit. o., 1913.

Decoration & Ornament [*continued*].
Mourey (G.) Art décor. fr. mod., 1921.
Musée des Arts Décoratifs. Décor de la vie sous le 2nd Emp., 1922.
Muth (G. F.) Stilprinzipien d. primit. Tierornamentik bei Chinesen u. Germanen, 1911.
Percival (M.) Old Eng. furniture &c. (17–18c.), 1920.
Pollen (A.) J. H. Pollen, 1820–1902, 1912.
Prou (M.) Chancel caroling. orné d'entrelacs à Schænnis, 1914.
Ségard (A.) Peintres d'aujourd'hui: décorateurs, t1, 2, 1914.
Simakov (N.) L'o. russe dans les anc. produits de l'art indust. nat., 1882.
Speltz (A.) Styles of ornament; tr., 1910.
Stirling-Maxwell (W.) Examples of ornamental heraldry, 16c., 2s., 1867–8.
Strzygowski (J.) Altai-Iran u. Völkerwanderung: Ziergesch. Untersuchungen, 1917.
Tipping (H. A.) Eng. homes, per. 1, v1, per. 4, v1, per. 5, v1, 1920–21.
Ward (J.) Colour d. of architecture, 1913.
Ward (W. H.) Archit. of the Renaissance in Fr., 1495–1830, 2v, 1911.
Westlake (N. H. J.) Design in mural painting, 2v, 1902.
Whichcord (J.) Polychromatic d. of M.A. [*in h.* All Saints, Maidstone, 1845].
Refer to BATIKS; CEILINGS; STAIRCASES.

Dedications.
Brown (M. E.) D., anthology, 1913.

Dee, *river, Cheshire.*
Dockray (J. A.) D. as wildfowl resort, 1910.

Deer.
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.]. Ungulate mammals, v4; Lydekker, 1915.
Elliot (D. G.) 2 species of d. f. Philippine Arch., 1897.
MacEwen (W.) Growth & shedding of antler, 1920.
Parl. papers [2072]. D. Forests & Sporting Lands, Scotland, Return, 1911–12, 1913. (538).
—— [1625]. Lands in Scot. used as d. forests, 1922. (cmd. 1636).

Deerhurst.
Massé (H. J. L. J.) Abbey church of Tewkesbury, w. acc. of priory ch. of D., 1909.
Refer to GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Deer-stalking.
British sports & sportsmen, v2, 1913.
Hardy (C.) Sporting adventures, moose, 2v, 1855.

Degeneracy.
Austin (R.) Social decay & regeneration, 1921.
Balfour (A. J.) Decadence [*in h.* Essays, speculative &c., 1920].
Beale (O. C.) Racial decay, 1911.
Freeman (R. A.) Soc. decay & regener., 1921.
Halsalle (H. de) Degenerate Germany, 1916.
Macdougall (W.) Nat. welfare & nat. decay, 1921.
Thulié (H.) Lutte c. la d. &c., 1812. [P2564].
Tredgold (A. F.) Problem of d. [*in* S.I. Rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1918].
Wilson (A.) Unfinished man, 1910.

Degrees, *University, see* OXFORD UNIVERSITY.

Dehra Dún.
Cautley (P. T.) Eastern Jumna, or Doab canals & water courses of D.D., 1862.
Refer to BENGAL.

Deir el-Bahari.
Naville (E.) XIth dynasty temple at D. el-B., p2, 3, 1910–13.

Deism.
Atterbury (F.) Axe laid to root of Xty., 1706. [P1286].
Blackwell (T.) Ratio sacra &c., 1710.
Crous (E.) D. religionsphilos. Lehren Lockes u. ihre Stellung z. d. Deismus s. Zeit, 1910.
Earbery (M.) Ans. to Tractatus theolog. polit., 1697.
Fuller (A.) Gospel its own witness (1797), c. 1825.
Halyburton (T.) Nat. relig. insufficient &c., 1714.
King (J.) Blount's Oracles of reason exam^d. &c., 1698.
Law (W.) Case of reason, 1731 [*in* Wks., v2, 1762; 1892].
—— Demonstr. of errors &c., 1737 [*in* Wks., v5, 1893].
Löscher (V. S.) Praenotiones c. deistas &c., 1752.
Prideaux (H.) Letter to the Deists, 1697.
Stillingfleet (E.) Epist. ad deistam; tr., 1695.
History.
Leland (J.) View, Eng. (17–18c., 1754), 1837.
Refer to THEOPHILANTHROPISTS.

Delagoa Bay.
Delagoa directory, 1918.
Monteiro (R.) D. Bay, natives & natural hist., 1891.

Delaware, *state, river, & bay.*
Fisher (S. G.) Quaker Colonies: proprietors of the D., 1919.
Johnson (A.) Swedish settlements on the D., 1638–64, 2v, 1911. [B.]

Delaware Indians, *see* LENAPE INDIANS.

Delft.
Riemdijk (B. W. F. v.) Hist. beschr. van het Klooster van S. Agatha met het Prinsenhof, 1912.
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Delhi.
[Delhi]. Coronation Durbar, 1911: offic. directory, 1911.
Delhi Museum of Archaeology. Loan exhib. of antiq^s., 1911.
Festing (G.) When kings rode to D. (1000–1761), 1912.
Hasan (Z.) Mosque of Shaikh 'Abdu-n Nabī, 1921.
Kaye (G. R.) Astron. instruments in D. museum, 1921.
—— Old observatories at D., Jaipur &c., 1920.
Keene (H. G.) Hdbk. to D., 1899.
Newell (H. A.) 3 days at D.: A guide, *n.d.* [P1643].
Parl. papers [2068]. D. Town Planning Com., Rep^s., 1913. (cd. 6885, 6888–9).
[Punjab]. Press lists of old records, v1, 2 (1804–57), 1915.
Thomas (E.) Chron. of Pathán kings of D. (12–16c.), 1871.
Wheeler (S.) Hist. of D. Coronation Durbar (1903), 1904.
Siege &c., 1857.
Griffiths (C. J.) Narr. &c.; Yonge, 1910.
Refer to NIZAMU-D DĪN.

Delos.
Bulard (M.) Peintures murales & mosaïques de D. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t14, 1908].
Cayeux (L.) Descr. phys. de l'Ile de D., p1, 1911.
Cuq (E.) Sénatus-consulte de D., de l'an 166 av. notre ère, 1914.
Ecole Franç. d'Athènes. Explor. arch. de D., 1909–.
Gallois (L.) Cartographie de D., 1910.
Hermann (C. F.) Disp de theoria Deliaca, 1846. [P1661; 1870].
[Holleaux (M.)]. Mélanges H., rec. de méms. offert à H., 1913.
Inscriptiones Deli, fasc. 2, 4, 1912–14.
Lebègue (J. A.) L'Oracle de Délos, 1881. [P1688].
Molinier (S.) "Maisons sacrées" de D., 315–166/5 av. J. C., 1914.
Roussel (P.) Cultes égypt. à Délos, 3–1s. av. J. C., 1915–6.

Delphi & Delphic Oracle.
Bourguet (E.) Ruines de Delphes, 1914.
Crusius (T. T.), *ed.* Fasc. diss., 1691.
Dempsey (T.) D. oracle, 1918.
Dickinson (E.) Delphi Phoenicizantes, 1655.
Ecoles Franç. d'Athènes &c. Fouilles de Delphes, t2–5, 1904–9.
Fritze (H.) Münzkunde v. D., 1894. [P1920].
Hardion. Oracle de D. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t3, 1723].
Haussouillier (B.) Traité entre D. & Pellana, 1917.
Heinze (H.) Sachl. Comm. zu Plutarch's pyth. Schr., 1878. [P1873].
Hermann (C. F.) Disput. de anno D., 1844. [P1661; 1862].
Homolle (T.) L'aurige de D. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Oppé (A. P.) Chasm at D., 1904. [P1893].
Panofka (T.) Delphi u. Melaine, 1849. [P1739].
Plutarch. Pythici dialogi 3; Paton, 1893.
Poulsen (F.) Delphi; tr., 1920.
Rossignol (J. P.) Trois diss.: l'inscr. de Delphes &c., 1850. [P1689].
Schuré (E.) Pythagoras & D. mysteries; tr., 1910.
Ward (A. W.) D. [*in* Coll. papers, v5, 1921].
Weniger (L.) De Anaxandrida, Polemone &c. rer. D. scr., 1865. [P1790].
Wescher (C.) & P. F. Foucart. Inscr. rec. à D., 1863.

Dembea, *lake, see* TSANA.

Democracy.
Abel-Musgrave (C.) Auf d. Suche nach d. D., 1914.
Adams (H.) Degrad. of d. dogma, 1919.
Adler (F.) Erneuerung d. Internationale, 1918.
Alden (P.) Democratic Engl., 1912.
Atabekov (T. N.) Самодержавие и народное правление, 1917. [P2067].
Barthélemy (J.) D. & polit. étr., 1917.
Bennett (L.) Ireland & a people's peace, 1918. [P2239].
Bentinck (*ld.* H. C.) Tory d., 1918.
Bonjour (F.) Real d. in operation: Switzerland; tr., 1920.
Bramhall (F. D.) D. the basis for world-order, 1918. [P2509].
Brinville (J. C.) Hohenzollern & d., 1918. [P2121].
Brown (I. J. C.) Meaning of d., 1920.

Democracy [*continued*].
Bryce (J. B. *visct.*) Mod. democracies, 2v, 1921.
Buxton (C. R.), *ed.* Towards a lasting settlement, 1915.
Campoamor y Campoosorio (R. de) Polémicas con la d. [*in h.* Obras, t2, 1901].
Carpenter (E.) Towards d., 1913.
Cestre (C.) France, Eng. & Europ. d., 1215–1915; tr., 1918.
Chamberlain (H. S.) D. u. Freiheit, 1918.
—— Der demokrat. Wahn, 1918. [P2235].
Charmatz (R.) Deut. Demokratie, 1918.
Churchill (W.) Amer. contrib. & d. idea [*in h.* Traveller in war-time, 1918].
Cleveland (F. A.) Organized d., 1913. [B.]
—— & J. Schafer, *edd.* D. in reconstruction, 1919.
Conway (W. M.) The crowd in peace & war, 1915.
Croly (H.) Progressive d., 1914.
Curtius (O.) D. u. Rätesystem, 1919. [P2410].
Day (H. C.) Catholic d., 1914.
Delpech (J.) D. & le régime représent., 1910. [P2488].
Deming (H. E.) Govt. of Amer. cities; also repr. of municipal program of Nat. Municipal League, 1909.
[Democratic Nat. Comm.]. D. doctrine, 1920. [P2465].
Deschanel (P.) L'organis. de la d. (1906–10), 1910.
Dewey (J.) D. & education, 1916.
Douglas (C. H.) Credit-power & d., 1921.
—— Economic d., 1919.
Duchesne (A. E.) Democracy & Empire, 1916; 1917.
Faguet (E.) Discussions polit., 1909.
Faraday (W. B.) D. & capital, 1921.
Faulkner (H. U.) Chartism & the churches, 1916. [B.]
Ferguson (C.) The affirmative intellect, 1901.
Fernau (H.) Allemands! En avant vers la d.!; tr., 1917.
—— Coming d., 1917.
Fick (F.) Deutsche D., 1919. [P2314].
Follet (M. P.) New state: group organiz. &c., 1918; 1920.
Fouillée (A.) La d. polit. & soc. en France, 1910.
Frings (J. W.) Dawn of d., 1916.
Gillet (R. H.) D. in U.S., 1868.
Haldane (R. B. H.) Future of d., 1918. [P2493].
Hanotaux (G.) D. & travail, 1910.
Hasbach (W.) Mod. Demokratie, 1912.
Hashagen (J.) Kriegerische D. (5c. B.C.–20c.), 1917.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) D. at the crossways, 1918. [B.]
Heinrich (H.) Preussentum u. D. (5c.–1917), 1918.
Hill (D. J.) People's govt., 1915.
Hill (J. W.) Conflict betw. socialism & d., 1912. [P1719].
Hill (R. T.) Publ. domain & d., 1910. [B.]
Hobson (J. A.) Crisis of liberalism: n. issues of d., 1909.
—— D. after the War, 1918.
Hughes (C. E.) Conditions of progress in democ. govt., 1910.
Hyndman (H. M.) Future of d., 1915.
Jevons (F. B.) Develop. of Athenian d., 1886. [P1841].

Democracy [*continued*].
Judd (C. H.) D. & Amer. schools, 1918. [P2509].
Kennedy (J. M.) Tory d., 1911.
Lambert (H.) Nouv. contrat soc. &c., 1920.
Lee (G. S.) Crowds, genius of democracy &c., 1913.
Lowell (A. L.) Public opinion & pop. govt., 1913.
Lowell (J. R.) D. [*in h.* Writings, v7, 1904].
Ludovici (A. M.) False assumptions of d., 1921.
Lysis. Vers la d. nouv., 1919.
Macdonald (J. R.) Character & d., *n.d.* [P1431].
—— Parl. & d., 1920.
Mackay (T.) Dangers of d., 1913.
MacKechnie (W. S.) The new d. & the const., 1912.
Mackinder (H. J.) D. ideals & reality, 1919.
Mallock (W. H.) Limits of pure d., 1918.
Means (P. A.) Racial factors in d., 1918. [B.]
Michels (R.) Polit. parties; tr., 1915.
Muhlestein (H.) Der neue Geist, 1918. [P2253].
Murray (G. G. A.) League of nations & the democr. idea, 1918. [P2121].
Orth (S. P.) Socialism & d. in Europe, 1913. [B.]
Ostrogorski (M.) La d. & les partis polit., 1912.
—— D. & party system in U.S., 1910.
Petre (M. D.) D. at the cross roads, 1919.
Pirenne (H.) Belgian d. (–17c.); tr., 1915.
Pöhlmann (R. v.) Isokrates u. d. Problem d. D., 1913.
Ponsonby (A.) D. & diplomacy, 1915.
Probus, *ps.* L'organis. de la d., 1918.
Puaux (F.) Défenseurs de la souv. du peuple (17c.), 1917.
Richmond (W. B.) D., false or true?, 1920.
Rose (J. H.) Rise, 1912.
Sedgwick (A. G.) Democratic mistake, 1912.
Seillière (E.) Péril mystique dans l'inspir. des d^s. contemp., 1918.
Seton-Watson (R. W.), J. D. Wilson &c. The War & d., 1914; 1915. [B.]
Siegfried (A.) D. in New Zealand; tr., 1914.
Spencer (H. S.) D. or Shylocracy?, 1922.
Steed (H. W.) &c. Démocraties mod., 1921.
Steffen (G. F.) England och demokratismen, 1909.
Stocks (J. L.) Voice of the people, 1920.
Stubbs (C. W.) Xtny. & d., 1881. [P1577].
Taft (W. H.) Pop. govt., 1913.
Thayer (W. R.) D., discipline, peace, 1919.
Tocqueville (A. de) D. en Amér., 2t, 1835.
Towards d.: after-the-war problems, 1917, 1918.
Tufts (J. H.) Our d., origins & tasks, 1918.
Villiers (B.) Mod. d., 1912.
Vishnyak (M. B.) Большевизмъ и демократія, 1919. [P2373].
Waldstein (*sir* C.) Aristodemocracy, 1916.
Wallace (A. R.) Revolt of d., 1913.
Wallas (G.) Human nature in politics, 1910.

Democracy [*continued*].
Webb (S.) & B. W. Indust. d., 1920.
Weld-Blundell (C. J.) The War & the people, 1917.
Wells (H. G.) In the 4th year: anticipat^s. of a world peace, 1918.
Weyl (W. E.) The new d., 1912.
White (W. A.) Old order changeth: view of Amer. d., 1910.
Wilcox (D. F.) Govt. by all the people, 1912.
Woodruff (C. E.) Expansion of races, 1909.

Demona.
Vasi (L.) Notizie stor. e geog. d. città e valle di D., 1885.
Refer to MESSINA; SICILY.

Demonology.
Angels, cherubim &c.: express. used in Scriptures, 1861.
Aubin (N.) Devil in disguise (devils of Loudun); tr., 1710.
Bodin (J.) De magorum dæmonomania, 1581.
Breit (E.) Engel- u. Dämonenlehre d. Pomponatius &c., 1912. [P1860].
Caspari (J. B.) Not. δαιμονίου sive δαίμονος &c., 1761.
Cigogna (S.) Magiæ omnifariæ &c. theatrvm, 1607.
Darrell (J.) Detection of disc. of S. Harshnet, ent. Discov. of practises of J. D., 1600.
Duguet (J. J.) Dissertations, 1727.
Exorcismi &c. [*in* Vasilev (A.) Anecdota gr.-byz., p1, 1893].
Fell (J.) Dæmoniacs, 1779.
Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, p6, the scapegoat, 1913.
Heaton (J.) Extraord. affliction of little boy &c., 1822.
—— Farther obs^s. on d. poss., 1822.
Kohut (A.) Üb. jüd. Angelologie u. D. in i. Abhäng. v. Parsismus, 1866. [P1251].
Lancre (P. de) Tableau de l'inconstance des mauv. anges &c., 1612.
Law (T. G.) Devil-hunting in Eliz. Eng. [*in h.* Coll. essays &c., 1904].
Lindinger (J. S.) De Ebrae. vet. arte med., de daemone &c., 1774.
Michaelis (S.) Adm. hist. of possession &c. of a woman: & Pneumology; tr., 1613.
Perrone (G.) De dæmonum cum hominibus commercio [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t7, 1861].
Perronet (V.) Some enquiries, 1740.
Pipping (H.) De Saule per musicam cur. [*in h.* Syntagma diss., 1723].
Pohl (*Dr.*) Dämonologie d. Plutarch, 1860. [P1873].
Porphyry. De divinis & dæmonibus, 1497.
Pradel (F.) Griech. u. südital. Gebete &c. d. M.-a., 1907.
Psellus (M. C.) De daemonibus, 1497.
Remy (N.) Dæmonolatreiæ libri 3, 1595.
Roscher (W. H.) Ephialtes, Alpdämonen &c., 1900.
Tambornino (J.) De antiq. daemonismo, 1909.
Thyræus (P.) Daemoniaci, 1598.
Wagenbronner (G. C.) Notio, 1762.
Wier (J.) Hist. &c. des illusions &c. des diables (1579); tr., 2v, 1885.
Wonna (G.) De geniis, 1659–60. [P1693].
Young (A.) Dissert. on the Gospel demoniacks, 1760. [P2173].

Demonology [*continued*].
Bibliography.
Yve-Plessis (R.) Essai d'une bibliog. franç. de la sorcellerie & de la possession démon., 1900.
Denain, Battle of, 1712.
Vogüé (*m.* C. J. M. de) Malplaquet & D., 1892.
Refer to SPANISH SUCCESSION, WAR OF, 1701–14.
Denbigh.
[Denbigh]. Castle & borough, 1881. [P2421].
Denbighshire.
[Denbigh]. Survey, 1334; Vinogradoff &c., 1914.
Royal Comm. on Anc. &c. Mon. &c. (Wales &c.), v4, D., 1914.
Strahan (A.) Geol. of coasts adj. Rhyl, Abergele &c., 1885. [B.]
—— Geol. of neighbourhoods of Flint, Mold & Ruthin, 1890–98.
Refer to CHIRK; ERTHIG.
Denderah.
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon: Antiq^s., 4t & Planches, 5t, 1809–22.
Dendermonde, *see* TERMONDE.
Dendûr, *river.*
Blackman (A. M.) Temple of D., 1911.
Déné Indians.
Hill-Tout (C.) Brit. N. Amer., 1, Far West, home of D. &c., 1907.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS.
Denmark.
Antiquities.
Kong. Nord. Oldskrift-Selskab. Mém., 1902–.
Muller (S.) Bronzealderens kunst, 1921.
Paludan (J.) Antiq. &c. beskr. over Møen, c. 1824.
Wimmer (L. F. A.) D. Runemindesmaerker, B1 ii, 1904–8.
Economics.
Gerlach (K. A.) Dänemarks Stellung in d. Weltwirtschaft, 1911.
Howe (F. C.) D.: co-operative commonwealth, 1922.
Moltke (*Graf* O. J.) D. Deutschlands neutr. nord. Nachbar, 1917. [P2303].
Parl. papers [1621]. Post-war econ. & indust. sit., 1920. (cms. 955).
Westergaard (H.) Econ. develop. (–1919), 1922.
Guide Books.
Baedeker (C.) Norway &c., *var. eds.*
Danmark: Hdbg. f. Rejsende, 1899.
History, *see* DENMARK, HISTORY *as separate heading.*
Social Life.
Catteau-Callville (J. P. G.) Tableau des états danois, 3t, 1802.
Desmond (S.) Soul of D., 1918.
Faber (H.) Danske & Norske i London & deres Kirker, 1915.
Haggard (H. R.) Rural D., 1911; 1917.
Hargrove (E. C.) Charm of Copenhagen, 1911.
Topography & Travels.
Butlin (F. M.) Among the Danes, 1909.
Gosse (E.) 2 visits, 1872, 1874, 1911; (tr. *Danish*), 1912.
Heberer (M.) Ægyptica servitus, 1610.
King (W.) Animadv. on pretended acc. of D., 1694.
Trap (J. P.) Statist.-top. Beskrivelse, 6D, 1872–9.
Refer to AGRICULTURE. DENMARK: CATHEDRALS: MOEN.
Denmark, History.
Catteau-Callville (J. P. G.) Tableau des états danois, 3t, 1802.

Denmark, History [*continued*].
Stefansson (J.) Denmark &c., 1916.
Suhm (P. F.) Suhmiana, 1799.
—— to 1600.
Annales Danici (67–1415); Jørgensen, 1920.
Arnoldus, *abbot of Lübeck.* Chron., 1171–1209 [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*]; üb., 1896.
Bering (V.) Florus Danicus, 1716.
Larson (L. M.) Canute the Gt., & Danish imperialism dur. Viking age, 1912. [B.]
Partington (S. W.) Danes in Lancashire & Yorkshire, 1909.
Refer to CHRISTIAN II, 1513–23.
17 & 18 centuries.
Bernstorff, *family.* B. papirer, 1732–1835; Friis, 3B, 1904–13.
Charlotte Amelia, *pcss. of Aldenburg.* Autobiog., 1652–1732; Le Blond, 1913.
Crull (J.) Mem. of D. (c. 1670–99), 1700.
Fabricius (K.) Griffenfeld (1635–99), 1910. [B.]
Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep., Ld. Polwarth, Mertoun House, v1, 1911.
Marchmont (A. H., *e. of*) Corr. (1711–18) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Polwarth MSS., v1].
Meadows (P.) State of affairs betw. Sweden & D., 1659 [*in* Manley (R.) Hist., 1670].
Miege (G.) Rel. of 3 embassies f. Ch. II to the K. of Denmark &c., 1663–4, 1669; (in French), 1857.
Öder (G. C. v.) Oederiana (1763–9), 1792.
Prebensen (N.) & Hj. Smith. Forarbeiderne til Christian V norske Lov af 15 Apr. 1687, 1887.
Reddaway (W. F.) D. (1728–97). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Vosbergen (G. v.) Ambassade bij d. Koning v. D. &c., 1625, 1867.
Wassenaer-Obdam (J. van) Journalen (1658–60); Grove, 1907.
Refer to CHRISTIAN IV, 1588–1648; FREDERICK III, 1648–70; CHRISTIAN V, 1670–99; CHRISTIAN VII, 1766–1808.
19 century.
Bernstorff, *family.* B. papirer, 1732–1835; Friis, 3B, 1904–13.
Götze (W.) Eng., D. u. Griech. (1807 &c.), 1916.
Refer to FREDERICK VI, OF DENMARK, 1808–39; CHRISTIAN VIII, 1839–48; CHRISTIAN IX, 1863–1906.
20 century.
Moltke (*Graf* O. J.) D. Deutschlands neutr. nord. Nachbat (–1916), 1917. [P2303].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, SCANDINAVIA.
Biographical Dictionaries.
Danmarks Adels Aarbog, 1915.
Constitution.
Flandin (E.) Institutions polit., t4, 1909.
Goos (C.) & H. Hansen. Staatsrecht d. Königr. Dänemark, 1913.
Foreign Relations, *see also periods above.*
[Danmark]. D.-Norges traktater, 1523–1750; Laursen, B1–5 (–1664), 1905–20.
Egan (M. F.) 10 yrs. nr. the German frontier (1907–17), 1918.
Scheel (O.) D. u. wir, 1915.
War through Danish eyes, 1915. [P1599]; éd. fr., 1915. [P1710].
Refer to NAVY, DANISH.

Denudation, *see* EROSION & DENUDATION.
Dependencies, *see* COLONIES.
Depopulation, *see* POPULATION.
Deportations, *see* ARMENIA, HIST.; EUROPEAN WAR: DEPORTATIONS.
Deptford, *refer to* TRINITY HOUSE.
Derbend.
Derbend-Námeh. D.-N. (16c. ?); Muhammad Awabi Aktashi; tr., 1851.
Refer to DAGHESTAN.
Derby.
[Derby]. List of persons who polled as burgesses, 1741. [P1549].
Derbyshire parish registers: Marriages, v9, All Saints', v10, St. Werburgh's (1558–1837), 1912.
Derbyshire.
Antiquities.
D. Arch. & Nat. Hist. Soc., J., 1891–.
History & Topography.
Aveline (W. T.) Geol. of parts of Notts. & D., 2p, 1879–80.
Derbyshire parish registers: Marriages, v1–15 (1537–1837), 1906–22.
Fox-Strangways (C. E.) Geol. of country between D. &c. & Loughborough, 1905.
Gibson (W.), T. I. Pocock &c. Geol. of S. part of D. coal-field, 1908.
—— & C. B. Wedd. Geol. of N. part of D. coal-field &c., 1913. [B.]
Green (A. H.), C. Le. N. Foster & J. R. Dakyns. Geol. of carbonif. limestone, Yoredale rocks &c. of N.D., 1887. [B.]
[Sheffield]. Cat. of charters &c. in Public Ref. Lib.; Hall, 1912.
[——]. Descr. cat. of Jackson Coll.; Hall &c., 1914.
Trueman (E.) & R. Marston. Hist. of Ilkeston, w. Dale Abbey, Kirk Hallam, West Hallam, Shipley, & Cossall, 1899.
Walker (B.) Place-names [*in* Derbyshire Arch. & Nat. Hist. Soc., Journal, 36–7, 1914–5].
Wolley MSS., analysis; Cox [*in* Derbyshire Arch. &c. Soc., Journal, v33, 34, 1911–12].
Yeatman (J. P.) *&c.* Feudal hist. of Co. of D., v1–5, 1886–1907.
Peak District.
Dale (E.) Scenery & geol. of Peak, 1900.
Leyland (J.) Peak of D., 1891.
Rhodes (E.) Peak scenery, 1824.
Ward, Lock & Co. Guide to Buxton, P. Distr. &c., 1899.
Refer to BUXTON; DALE ABBEY; DUFFIELD; EYAM; HALLAM, WEST; ILKESTON; KEDLESTON; KIRK HALLAM; NORTON; SHIPLEY.
Derelicts, *see* SHIPWRECKS.
Deri Language, *see* PAHLAVI LANGUAGE; PERSIAN LANGUAGE.
Dermaptera, *see* EARWIGS.
Derr.
Blackman (A. M.) Temple of D., 1913.
Refer to EGYPT.
Derry, *Diocese of.* (*Refer to* LONDONDERRY).
Deruta.
Briganti (F.) Le Coppe amatorie del sec. XVI nelle maioliche di D., 1903. [N84].
Refer to PERUGIA.
Dervishes.
Garnett (L. M. J.) Mysticism & magic in Turkey, 1912.
Huart (C.), *éd.* Saints des D. tourneurs; tr., 2t, 1918–22.
Refer to BEKTASHIS.
Derwentwater.
[Keswick]. Descr. of Lake at Keswick &c., 1767. [P2113].

Design.
Bowers (R. S.) Drawing & d. for craftsmen, 1916.
Clark (E. E.) Hdbk. of plant-form, 1904.
Day (L. F.) Art of W. Morris, 1899.
—— Nature & ornament, 2v, 1908–9.
Dresser (C.) Princ. of decor. design, *n.d.*
Edwards (A. T.) Things which are seen, 1921.
Fenn (A.) D. & tradition, 1920.
Fry (R. E.) Vision & d., 1920.
Glass (F. J.) Drawing, d. &c., 1920.
Hambidge (J.) Dynamic symmetry: Greek vase, 1920.
Ross (D. W.) Theory of pure d., 1907.
Shaftesbury (A. A., *e. of*) Letter conc. d., 1712. [P2165].

Despotism.
Kautsky (C.) Dictatorship of the proletariat; tr., 1919.
La Boëtie (E. de) De la servitude volontaire (16c.), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Œ., *var. ed.*].
Languet (H.) Vindiciae contra tyrannos &c., 1660.
Reyles (C.) Idéologie de la force [*in h.* Mort du cygne; tr., 1911].
Semenov (P. N.) Самодержавіе какъ госуд. строй, 1905. [P1625].
Sharp (G.) Law of retribution, 1776.
Ure (P. N.) Orig. of tyranny, 1922.
Refer to AUTOCRACY.

Detectives.
Locard (E.) L'enquête crim. & les méthodes sci., 1920.

Detroit.
Cruikshank (*lt.-col.* E. A.) Docs. rel. to the invasion of Canada 1812 & surrender of D., 1912.
Refer to MICHIGAN, *State.*

Deux-Sèvres.
Briquet (L. H. A.) Biog. d. D.-S. [*in h.* Hist. de Niort, t2, 1832].
Refer to NIORT; PARTHENAY; THOUARS.

Devil.
Cushman (L. W.) Devil &c. in Eng. dram. lit. bef. Shakespeare, 1900. [P2273].
Defoe (D.) Hist. [*& in* Novels, v3, 1854].
Fecht (J.) Diss. de suggest. Satanae, 1706.
Michel (W.) Das Teuflische &c. in d. Kunst, 1911.
Rückersfelder (A. F.) Disput. de juribus Satan. in gen. hum., 1748.

Devil Worship.
Temple (R. C.) Native acc. of the 37 nats, 1906. [P2414].

Devizes.
Jukes-Browne (A. J.) Geol. of country S. & E. of D., 1905.

Devolution.
Fawcett (C. B.) Provinces of Eng., 1919.
Oliver (F. S.) Act to amend the provision for govt. of Eng. &c., *n.d.* [P2380].
Pim (F. W.) Home Rule thr. federal d., 1919. [P2405].
Refer to ENGLAND, CONSTIT.; PARLIAMENT, H. OF C.

Devonport.
Whitfeld (H. F.) Plymouth & D., 1900.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Devonshire.
Antiquities.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.

Devonshire [*continued*].
Bibliography.
Dredge (J. I.) D. booksellers & printers (17–18c.), 3p, 1885–91.
History & Topography.
British Rec. Soc. Devon. & Cornwall. Cal. of wills, 1532–1800, 1914.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1861–.
D. par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1538–1837), 1909–15.
Dwelly (E.), *ed.* Parish records, v6, D. mon. inscrs., v1, 1918.
Heath (S.) S. Devon & Dorset coast, 1910.
Martin (J. M.) Anglian invasion of D. (A.D. 743), 1914. [P1635].
Rose-Troup (F.) Western Rebellion of 1549, 1913.
Stabb (J.) Old D. churches, v2, 3, 1911–16.
Vancouver (C.) Gen. view of agric., 1808.
Natural History.
Arber (E. A. N.) Coast scenery of N.D., 1911. [B.]
Bellamy (J. C.) Nat. hist. of S. Devon., 1839.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Reid (C.), G. Barrow *&c.* Geology of co. around Tavistock & Launceston, 1911. [B.]
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of co. around Exeter &c., 1902. [B.]
—— Geol. of co. around Ivybridge &c., 1912.
—— Geol. of co. around Kingsbridge &c., 1904.
—— Geology of co. around Newton Abbot, 1913. [B.]
—— Geol. of co. around Torquay, 1903. [B.]
Whidborne (G. F.) Devonian Fauna of S. of Eng., 3v, 1889–1907.
Travels.
Bickley (F.) Where Dorset meets D., 1914.
Torr (C.) Small talk at Wreyland, 2s, 1918–21.
Refer to BRADNINCH; BRATTON FLEMING; BRENT TOR; CREDITON; DEVONPORT; HONITON; KENT'S CAVERN; LUSTLEIGH; LYNMOUTH; LYNTON; NEWENHAM ABBEY; NEWTON-ABBOT; NEWTON-BUSHEL; OKEHAMPTON; STONEHOUSE; TAVISTOCK; WINKLEIGH; WREYLAND.

Dew-ponds & Cattle-ways.
Martin (E. A.) Dew-ponds: hist. &c., 1915.
—— Obs^s. on d.-p.; Further experiments [*in* Geogr. Journ., v34, 36, 1909–10].

Dewsbury.
Greenwood (J. B.) Early eccles. hist. of D., 1859.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Deyra Doon, *see* DEHRA DUN.

Dialogue.
Egger (A. E.) Socrate & le d. Socrat., 1879. [P1688].
Hope (A.) D., 1909. [P1231; 1290].
Thomas (W.) De vet. arte disput. [*in h.* De Aristotelis ἐξωτερικοῖς λόγοις, 1860. [P1756].

Diamond Necklace.
La Motte (*ctsse.* J. de) Méms. justif., 1789.
Munier-Jolain (J.) Le card. Collier, 1918.
Trowbridge (W. R. H.) Cagliostro, 1910.

Diamonds.
Boyle (R.) D. that shines in the dark [*in* Wks., v3, 1785].
Habib. Jewels forming p. of coll. "H.," sale June 1909, 1909. [P1206].
Lane (A. C.) D. drilling at Pt. Mamainse, Ontario, 1911. [P1370].
Parsons (C. A.) Artificial prod. [*in* Royal Soc., Phil. trans., A, v220, 1920].
Reunert (T.) D^s. & gold in S. Afr., 1893.

Diarbekr.
Berchem (M. van). Amida: l'épigraphie & l'hist. musulmanes, 1910.
Strzygowski (J.) Kunstgesch. d. M.-A. v. Nordmesopotamien &c. [*in* Berchem (M. v.) Amida, 1910].
Refer to MESOPOTAMIA.

Diatoms & Desmids.
Cooke (M. C.) Brit. Desmids., 1887.
Lilljeborg (C. P.), C. F. Wahlgren &c Conspectus crit. Diatom., 4p, 1830–2.
Mann (A.) Rep. on diatoms of Albatross voyages in Pacific, 1888–1904, 1907.
Nave (J.) Collector's handy-book; tr., 1896.
West (W. & G. S.) Brit. Desmidiaceæ, v4, 1912. [B.]

Dice.
Du Bled (V.) Hist. anecd. & psych., 1919.
Ryssen (L. van) Veritas de lusu aleae, 1660.
Semrau (F.) Würfel u. Würfelspiel im alt. Frankreich, 1910.

Didyma.
Wiegand (T.) 7er Bericht ü. Ausgrabungen, 1911.
Refer to ASIA MINOR; CARIA.

Dieulacres.
[Dieulacres Abbey]. Chartulary [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v9, 1906].
Refer to CISTERCIANS; MONASTERIES &c., ENGLAND; STAFFORDSHIRE.

Dieulouard.
Almond (*Dom* J. C.) Ampleforth Abbey f. found. of St. Lawrence's at D., 1903.
Refer to BENEDICTINES, FRANCE; LORRAINE; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Digestion & Digestive Organs.
Luciani (L.) Human physiol.; tr., v2, 1913.
Myer (J. S.) Life &c. of W. Beaumont (1785–1853), 1912.
Disorders.
Ewald (C. A.) Diseases of dig. organs; tr., 2v, 1891–2.

Dijon.
[Dijon]. Chartes de l'abbaye de St.-Etienne de D. (8c.–1400), 1907–14.

Dijon, Treaty of, 1513.
Garnier. Tr. de D. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
Lauben. Tr. de D., 1513 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
Refer to LOUIS XII, OF FRANCE; SWITZERLAND, HISTORY; TREATIES.

Dinajpur.
[Bengal]. E. B. District Gazetteers: D.; Strong, 1912.
Bengal district records, D., v1 (1787–9); Firminger, 1914.

Dinant.
Tschoffen (M.) Sac de D. (1914) & les légendes du Livre Blanc Allem., 1917.
Refer to BELGIUM.

Dinard-St.-Enogat.
Atkinson (M. J.) Château in Brittany, 1910.
Refer to ILLE-ET-VILAINE, *dept.*

Dinaric Alps.
Hörnes (M.) Dinar. Wander., 1888.
Refer to BOSNIA; DALMATIA.

Dingle.
Thompson (*mrs.* A. M.) Brief acc. of change in relig. opinion in D., 1846.
Refer to KERRY.

Dining.
Gerkie (A.) Annals of Roy. Society Club (18–19c.), 1917.
Hackwood (F. W.) Good cheer: romance of food & feasting, 1911.
Humelbergius Secundus (D.), *ps.* Apician morsels, 1829.
Lebeuf. Usages obs. par les François [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].
Rey (J.) Whole art, *n.d.*

Ancient.
Archestratus, *Siculus.* Apud Athenæum reliquiæ [*Greek*], 1877. [P1737].
Chacon (P.) De triclinio &c., 1664.
Freytag (F. G.) Ἀποσπασμ de coron. conviv. vet., 1712. [P1693].

Mediaeval.
Heath (J. B.), *ed.* Expences of dinners provided for Wolsey &c., 1518–9, 1867 8.
Villena (*marq.* E. de). Arte cisoria (14c.); Navarro, 1879.
Refer to SALT-CELLAR.

Dinosauria.
Gilmore (C. W.) Osteology *& o. p. in* S.I., 1913–20, *see A.C.*
Lambe (L. M.) Cretaceous theropod. d. Gorgosaurus, 1917. [P2211].
—— On Eoceratops Canad. &c. [*in* Canada. Mus. bull., 12, 1915].
Riggs (E. S.) Opisthocoelian d., 2p, 1903–4.
Refer to EXTINCT ANIMALS.

Diphtheria.
Comm. on Antitoxin of D., Report, 1898 [*in* Clinical Soc., Trans., v31].
Newsholme (A.) Epidemic d., 1900.
Parl. papers [2056]. Local Govt. Board. 17th ann. rep., 1887–88: Suppl., Diarrhœa & D., 1889. (c. 5638).

Diplomacy.
Callières (F. de) De la manière de négocier &c., 1716; tr., 1919.
Grenville Murray (E. C.) Droits & devoirs des envoyés diplomat., 1853.
Heatley (D. P.) D. & the study of internat. rels., 1919.
Korff (*b.* S. A.) Secret d. [*in h.* Russia's for. rel^{s}., 1922].
Lippmann (W.) Stakes of d., 1915.
Ponsonby (A.) Democracy & d., 1915.
Satow (*sir* E. M.) Guide to diplom. practice, 2v, 1917. [B.]
Villa-Urrutia (W. R. de) El estilo diplom. & Contest. d. J. Navarro Reverter, 1916. [P2033].
Young (G.) D. old & new, 1921.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Angell (J. B.), 1829–.
Barthélemy (*marq.* F. de), 1747–1830.
Bernstorff (A., *Graf* v.), 1809–73.
Bigelow (J.), 1817–.
Blondel (L.-A.), b. 1696.
Bonzi (P. de), 1631–1703.
Bray (F. G., *c.* de), 1765–1832.
Carleton (*sir* D.), 1573–1632.
Choate (J. H.), 1832–1917.
Courcel (A. C., *b.* de), b. 1835.
Egan (M. F.), 1852–.
Elliot (H. G.), 1817–1907.
Fanshawe (*sir* R.), 1608–66.
Finch (*sir* J.), 1626–82.
Foster (J. W.), 1836–.
Gentz (F. v.), 1764–1832.
Gerard (J. W.), 1867–.
Goschen (G. J. G., *visct.*), 1831–1907.
Grey (*viscount*), 1862–.

Diplomacy [*continued*].
***Biographies** [continued].*
Hamilton (*ld.* F. S.), 1856–.
Humboldt (W. v.), 1767–1835; [*& in* Gregorovius, Kl. Schr., B2, 1888].
La Forest (*c.* A. R. C. M. de), 1756–1846.
Lannoy (G. de), c. 1386–1462.
Lister (*hon.* C. A.), 1887–1915.
Lyons (R. B. P., *e.*), 1817–87.
MacNeill (*sir* J.), 1795–1883.
Mijatovich (C.), 1842–.
Mohl (O. v.), 1846–.
Morier (*sir* R. B. D.), 1826–93.
Motley (J. L.), 1814–77.
Moüy (*c.* C. de), 1835–.
Nekludov (A.) (1911–17).
Padavino (G. B.), 1560–1639.
Page (W. H.), 1855–1918.
Parish (*sir* W.), 1796–1882.
Plener (E., *Frhr.* v.), 1841–.
Prior (M.), 1664–1721.
Redesdale (A. B. F.-M., *b.*), 1837–1916.
Reid (W.), 1837–1912.
Reitlinger (F.), d. 1907.
Rubens (P. P.), 1577–1640; [*& in* Hist. Tbch., 4, III, 7, 1833–56].
Saint Paul (H.), 1729–1812.
Sambuy (*c.* V. A. B. B. di), 1793–1846.
Spring-Rice (*sir* C. A.), 1859–1918.
Urquhart (D.), 1805–77.
Venizelos (E.), 1864–.
Vettori (F.), 1474–1539.
Vic (M. de), d. 1622.

History, Modern.
Barthélemy (J.) Démocratie & polit. étr., 1917.
Bologna (G.) Ingresso in Londra dell' ambasciatore per la repubb. di Venezia, N. H. Nicolò Tron, 1715, 1884. [N101].
Crispi (F.) Politica estera, 1912.
Debidour (A.) Hist. diplomat. de l'Eur., 2p, 1878–1916, 1916–17.
Dosfuentes (F. de A. del O., *m.* de) Cuerpo diplom. esp. en la guerra de la Independ., 1–5, 1913.
Hamilton (*ld.* F. S.) Vanished pomps of yesterday (1871–1912), 1919.
Hill (D. J.) Hist. of diplomacy in intern. develop. of Europe, v1–3 (–1775), 1911–14.
Legrelle (A.) Diplom. fr. & la succession d'Espagne, 4t, 1888–92; t6, 1899, *& var. pamphlets.*
Marriott (J. A. R.) The Eastern Question, 1917.
—— Europ. commonwealth (15c.–1918), 1918.
May (G.) Traité de Francfort, ét. d'hist. dipl., 1909. [B.]
Mowat (R. B.) Hist. of Europ. d., 1815–1914, 1922.
Rott (E.) Hist. de la représ. diplom. de la Fr. auprès des Cantons Suisses &c., t1–5 (1430–1639), 1900–13.
Schelking (E. de) Game of diplomacy (1881–1917), 1918.

Diplomatic Service.
Parl. papers [2032]. Conditions of entry, Austro-Hungarian, German, Italian & Russian, 1912. (cd. 6268).
—— [2020]. Conditions of entry into Brit., U.S. & French dipl. s., 1912. (cd. 6100).

English.
Escott (T. H. S.) Story of Brit. dipl. (15–19c.), 1908.
Ponsonby (A.) Democracy & di., 1915.

United States.
Hunt (G.) Dept. of State: hist. &c., 1914. [B.]

Diptera.
Bigot (J. M. F.) Cat. of Diptera of Oriental region [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, Journal, v60, p2–61, p2, 1891–2.
[British Mus. Nat. Hist.]. African blood-sucking flies; Austen, 1909.
[——]. Hdbk. of Tsetse-flies; Austen, 1911.
[——]. Ichneumonidæ; Morley, p1–4, 1912–5.
[——]. Syrphidæ of Ethiopian region; Bezzi, 1915.
Buckton (G. B.) Eristalis Tenax, drone fly, 1895.
Fabre (J. H.) Life of the fly; tr., 1913.
Fauna of Brit. India &c.: D. Nematocera; Brunetti, 1912.
Graham-Smith (G. S.) Flies & disease [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].
—— Flies in rel. to disease: non-bloodsucking f^{s}., 1914.
Hardy (G. H.) Bk. of the fly, 1915.
Hewitt (C. G.) House-fly, 1914. [B.]
Howard (L. O.) House fly, 1912.
Malloch (J. R.) New d. f. Panama, 1912.
—— 3 new species of Pipunculidae f. Panama, 1912.
Newstead (R.) Tsetse-flies &c. [*in* Dendy (A.), *ed.* Animal life, 1919].
Osten-Sacken (C. R. v. d.) Record of my life work, 1903. [B.]
—— Van der Wulp & Williston. Diptera, 3v, 1886–1903 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].
Pearce (E. K.) Typical flies, photogr. atlas, 2s, 1915–21.
Quaintance (A. L.) & A. C. Baker. White flies of subfamily Aleyrodinae [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc., v51. 1917].
Ritter (W.) The flying apparatus of the blow-fly, 1911.
Rohwer (S. A.) N. Amer. Ichneumon flies &c. [*in* S.I. U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc^{s}., v57, 1921].
Ross (E. H.) Reduction of domestic flies, 1913.
Shipley (A. E.) Infinite torment of flies; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Pearls &c., 1908].
Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
Townsend (C. H. T.) Taxonomy of Muscoidean flies &c., 1908.
Viereck (H. L.) Type species of Ichneumon flies, 1914.
Wytsman (P.) Genera insectorum, 1902–.
Refer to FLIES, DOMESTIC.

Directoire, 1795–9.
Brumaire (18), 1799.
Combes-Dounous (J.) Notice s. le 18 B., 1814.

Foreign Relations.
Dunant (E.), *ed.* Rel^{s}. diplom., la Fr. & la Républ. helv., 1798–1803, 1901.
Guyot (R.) Le D. & la paix de l'Europe (1795–99), 1911.
Palmarocchi (R.) Francesi e Napoletani nel 1799, 1913.

Fructidor (18), 1797.
Pierre (V. S.) 18 Fructidor: docs. inéd., 1893.

History (Contemporary works).
Aulard (F. V. A.) Paris: docs., t5 (1798–9), 1902.
Benincasa (*il c.* B.) Journal, Paris, 1795–6, 1796.
Carnot de Feulins (C. M.) Hist. du D. constit., j. 3o prairial an 7, 1800.

Directoire, 1795–9 [*continued*].
History (***Contemporary works***) [*cont.*].
[France: Directoire]. Constitution de la Rép. Fr., 1795. [P1995].
Pierre (V. S.) La déportation ecclés.: docs. (1797–9), 1896.
—— 18 Fructidor: docs. inéd., 1893
—— (***Later works***).
Delhaize (J.) La domin. franç. en Belg., t3, 1909.
Despatys (*baron*) La Révol., la Terreur, le D., 1791–9, 1909.
Gastine (L. J.) Reine du D.: la belle Tallien, 1909.
Madelin (L.) La France du D., 1922.
Marquiset (A. L.) Quand Barras était roi, 1911.
Pierre (V. S.) La Terreur, 1887.
Poullet (P.) Les institutions fr., 1795–1814, 1907.

Disabled Soldiers, Training & Treatment of.
Brock (A. J.) Re-educ. of the adult, 1918.
Emard (P.) Toiling thr. the dark, 1919. [P2501].
Faries (J. C.) 3 yrs. of work for handicapped men, 1920. [P2435].
Fox (R. F.) Physical remedies for disabled soldiers, 1917.
MacMurtrie (D. C.) Abstr.-cat. of lit. on war-blinded, 1919. [P2501].
—— Disabled soldier, 1919.
—— Experience in the re-educ. of disabled soldiers in Gt. Brit., 1919. [P2430].
—— L'œuvre d'une école améric. de rééduc. des mutilés, 1919. [P2374].
Mawson (T. H.) Imperial obligation: indust. villages for part. disabled, 1917.

Disarmament, *see* ARMIES & ARMAMENTS: REDUCTION OF.

Disciples of Christ.
Tyler (B. B.) Hist. of Disciples of Xt., 1908.
Refer to CHURCH IN UNITED STATES; RELIGIOUS SECTS.

Discipline.
Henson (H. H.) D. & law, 1898.
Maurice (*sir* J. F.) 8 essays on d. &c [*in* Record of h. work & opinions, 1913].
Thayer (W. R.) Democracy, d., peace, 1919.
Refer to CHARACTER; CONDUCT; OBEDIENCE.

Discovery, History of (*Geographical*).
For Collections of voyages see VOYAGES.
Anthiaume (A.) Cartes marines, voyages de d. &c. chez les Normands, 1500–1650, 2t, 1916.
Barthold (W.) Geogr. u. hist. Erforschung d. Orients, 1913.
Clarke (J. S.) Prog. of maritime disc. (–15c.), v1, 1803.
Detlefsen (D.) Entdeckung d. german. Nordens im Alt., 1904. [P1894].
Freire (F. J.) Gesch. d. ersten portug. Entdeck., 1783.
Greely (A. W.) Hdbk. of Polar discov. (–1909), 1910. [B.]
Hantzsch (V.) & L. Schmidt, *edd.* Kartograph. Denkmäler &c. (16c.), 1903.
Heawood (E.) Hist. of geog. disc. in 17 & 18c., 1912.
Jayne (K. G.) V. Da Gama &c., 1460–1580, 1910.
Kerr (R.) Gen. hist. &c., v18, 1824.
Locke (J.) Hist. to 1704 [*in* Clarke (J. S.) Prog. of marit. disc., v1, 1803].
Loon (H. W. v.) Golden bk. of Dutch navigators, 1916.

Discovery, History of [*continued*].
Monson (W.) Naval tracts, v4 (16c.), 1913.
Morisot (C. B.) Orbis marit. hist., 1643.
Nachod (O.) Ein unentdecktes Goldland, im nördl. Gr. Ozean [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B7, 1899].
Nansen (F.) In Northern mists, early times, 2v, 1911. [B.]
Nordenskiöld. Periplus: early hist. of charts &c. (–17c.); tr., 1897.
Pennesi (G.) P. Martire e scoperte ocean., 1894.
Rainaud (A.) Continent austral, 1893.
Recentes Novi Orbis historiæ (Benzoni &c.), 1612.
Rogers (J. D.) Mod. explor. [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Bibliography, *see* AMERICA, HIST.; VOYAGES &c.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Benzoni (G.), 1519–c.1572.
Da Gama (V.), 1497–1524.
Genovese (J. Bautista), 15–16c.
Markham (*sir* C. R.), 1830–1916.
Pancaldo (L.), 15–16c.
Pigafetta (A.), 15–16c.

Discovery, History of (*Scientific*), *see* INVENTIONS; SCIENCE.

Diseases, *see* PATHOLOGY.

Disestablishment & Disendowment (*Church of England*).
Case for disestablishment, 1894.
[Church]. Pract. suggest. rel. to disestabl. &c., 1877. [P1367].
Smith (R. B.) Reasons for opposing d., 1885. [P2020].
Welldon (J. E. C.) Relig. aspects of d. & d., 1911.
Refer to CHURCH IN WALES.

Dispensations & Exemptions, Ecclesiastical.
Corradus (P.) Praxis d. apostol. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t19, 1859].
Göller (E.) Die päpstl. Pönitentiarie (–16c.), 2B, 1907–11.

Dissenters, *see* NONCONFORMISTS.

Dissertations, University.
Apin (S. J.) Unvorgreiffl. Gedancken, 1719.
Gude (G. F.) Bibl. disput. &c. de hist. eccles., 1743.
Langenheim (J. C.) Cat. diss., 1739–49.
Muller (F.) Cat. dissert. & orat. juridic., 1600–1866, 1867.
—— Cat. dissert. &c. theol., 1650–1850, 1867.
[U.S. Lib. of Congr.] Flagg (C. A.) Amer. doct. dissert^{s}. pr. in 1912, 1913.
[——]. Jacobs (K.) Amer. doct. dissert^{s}. pr. in 1917, 1918, 2v, 1921.
[——]. MacNair (M. W.) Amer. doct. dissert^{s}. pr. in 1919, 1920, 1921–22.
[——]. Stephens (A. M.) Amer. doct. dissert^{s}. pr. in 1913–16, 4v, 1914–18.

Distribution of Animals (Geogr.)
Bartholomew (J. G.), *ed.* Phys. atlas, v5, A. of zoogeogr., 1911.
Brauer (A.) Biogeographie, 1914.
—— Tiergeographie, 1914.
Gadow (H. F.) Wanderings of animals, 1913.
Hooker (J. D.) Address to Brit. Assoc., 1881. [P2189].
Lydekker (R.) Wild life of the world, 3v, 1915.
Martonne (E. de) Traité de géog. phys., 1909; 1913.
Newbigin (M. I.) Animal geography, 1913.

Distribution of Animals (Geogr) [*cont.*].
Ritter (C.) Geograph. Verbreitung arab. Producte, *n.d.*; [*& in h.* Erdkunde, T13, 1847].
Scharff (R. F.) On evid. of land-bridge betw. N. Eur. & N. Amer. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].

Distribution of Plants (Geogr.).
Bessey (C. E.) Plant migration studies [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v5, 1905].
Brauer (A.) Biogeographie, 1914.
Engler (A.) Pflanzengeographie, 1914.
Guppy (H. B.) P.-distrib. f. the standpoint of an idealist, 1918. [P2416].
Hardy (M. E.) Geogr. of plants, 1920.
—— Plant geography, 1913.
Ritter (C.) Geograph. Verbreitung arab. Producte, *n.d.*; [*& in h.* Erdkunde, T13, 1847].
Scharff (R. F.) On evid. of land-bridge betw. N. Eur. & N. Amer. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Watson (H. C.) Topog. botany, Brit. plants, 1883.
Willis (J. C.) Age & area, 1922. [B.]

Dithmarschen.
Petersen (J.) Chron. d. Lande zu Holsten. D. &c., 1557.
Ranzovius (H.) D. belli hist. [*in* Krantz (A.) Regnorum Aquilon. chron., 1583].

Diu, *Island, see* CAMBAY, *gulf & town of.*

Divination.
Arnold (W. R.) Ephod & ark, 1917.
Blecher (G.) De extispicio, 1905.
Bolte (J.) Zur Gesch. d. Losbücher [*in* Wickram (G.) Wke., B4, 1903].
Bordoni (F.) Opus posthumum, de sortilegiis, 1703.
Bower MS. (4c.): facs., tr. &c.; Hoernle, 1893–1912.
Dale (A. v.) Diss. de orig. &c. idol. &c., 1696.
Diels (H.) Zuckungslit., T2, 1908.
Du Resnel. Sorts appelés sortes Homer., sortes Virgil. &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., t19, 1753].
Halliday (W. R.) Greek d., 1913.
Jastrow (M.) Babylonian-Assyr. birth-omens, 1914.
Laufer (B.) Bird d. among Tibetans [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v15, 1914].
Lenormant (F.) La d. &c. chez les Chaldéens, 1875.
Mauritius (M.) Tract. philolog. de sortitione vet., Hebr. inprimis, 1692.
Scheidlin (A.) De Sanctorum sortibus, 1686.
Schiche (T.) De fontibus lib. Ciceronis de d., 1875. [P1783].
Schmertosch (R.) De Plutarchi sent. quae ad d. spectant orig., 1889. [P1874].
Wickram (G.) Schöne &c. kurtzweil, 1539 [*in h.* Wke., B4, 1903].

Diving.
Baratta (M.) L. da Vinci nella invenz. dei palombari &c. [*in h.* Curiosità Vinc., 1905].
Davis (R. H.) D. manual & hdbk. of submarine appliances, 1919.
Refer to NAVAL ART & SCIENCE.

Divining Rod.
Barrett (W. F.) On the d. rod, 1897.
Jacob's rod (1693); tr. &c. Welton, 1870.
Le Brun (P.) Hist. crit. des pratiques superstit., 3t, 1732.
Mager (H.) Les sourciers & leurs procédés, 1913.
Young (J. F.) & R. Robertson. Div. rod &c., 1894.

Divinity, *see* THEOLOGY.

Divorce.
Badeley (E.) Considerations, 1857.
Barnes (H. G.) & J. E. G. de Montmorency. The D. Commission. Reports summarised, 1912.
Beza (T.) Tract. de polygamia &c., 1591.
—— Tract. de repudiis et divortiis, 1591.
Box (G. H.) & C. Gore. D. in New Test., 1921.
Chapman (C. M.) Marriage & d., 1911.
Charles (R. H.) Teaching of N. Test. on d., 1921.
Chesterton (G. K.) Superstition of d., 1920.
De Montmorency (J. E. G.) J. G. Barnes, 1st Ld. Gorell (1848–1913), 1920.
Dibdin (*sir* L. T.) & C. E. H. C. Healey. Eng. Ch. law & d., 1912.
Haynes (E. S. P.) D. as it might be, 1915.
—— D. problems, 1910, 1912.
Our d. law, 1909 ?. [P1226].
Hemmingsen (N.) Lib. de conjugio, repudio & d., 1581.
Hennet (A. J. U.) Pétition à l'Assemblée Nat., par Montaigne &c., 1791. [P2060].
Hotman (A.) Traicté, impuissance &c., 1595 [*in* Hotman (F.) Opusc., 1616].
Kitchin (S. B.) Hist., 1912. [B.]
Lichtenberger (J. P.) Divorce, 1909.
MacCabe (J.) Infl. of the Church on marriage & d., 1916.
Mallet (G.) Le d. (1789–1804), 1899.
Milton (J.) Doctrine &c. of d., 1645.
Parl. papers [2048–9]. Roy. Comm. on d.; M. of E. & App^{s}., 1912. (cd. 6478–82).
Salandra (A.) Polit. e legislaz., 1915.

Djerabis, *see* KAR-KEMISH.

Djibouti.
Angoulvant (G.) & S. Vignéras. D., Mer Rouge, Abyssinie, 1902.
Refer to SOMALILAND.

Djokha, *see* UMMA.

Dobrudscha.
Comnène (N. M.) La Dobrogea, 1918.
[Dobrudja]. Mem. pres. by representatives of D., 1917–18, 1918. [P2417].
[——]. D. Méridionale: quadrilatère, 1919. [P2464].
Lebrun (F.) La D., 1918. [P2212].
Markov (M. G.) Bulgaria's hist. rights to D., 1918.
—— Polit. lot of the D. aft. the Berliner Cong., 1918. [P2323].
Pittard (E.) La Roumanie, 1917.
Tafrali (O.) La Roumanie transdanubienne (La D.), 1918.
Träger (P.) Die Deutschen in d. D., 1922.
Refer to ROUMANIA.

Docks & Dockyards.
Mess (H. A.) Casual labour at the Docks, 1916.
Parl. papers [2127]. Draft regul^{s}.; rep. by C. Jones, 1904. (cd. 2284).
—— [2045]. Rep. of Depart. Com. on deep excav., 1912. (cd. 6261).
Shadwell (A.) D. labour, 1920. [P2405].
Williams (R.) 1st year's working of Liverpool Docks Scheme, 1914.
Refer to LONDON, PORT OF.

Doctrine, Christian, *see* CHURCH DOGMA; THEOLOGY.

Documents, *see* CHARTERS, DEEDS &c.

Dodda-Gaddavalli.
Narasimhachar (R.) Lakshmidevi temple at D.-G., 1919.
Refer to MYSORE.

Doddington.
Broughton (D. L.) Records of an old Cheshire family, 1908.
Refer to CHESHIRE.

Dodecanese.
Dodecanese. Resolutions & doc^{s}. (1912–19), 1919. [P2349].
Pallis (A.) Dodecanesos, 1918. [P2361].
Volonakis (M. D.) Island of Roses & h. 11 sisters or, D. &c., 1922.
Zervos (S.) The D.: hist., services & rights, 1919 ?.
Refer to AEGEAN SEA; PATMOS; RHODES.

Dodona.
Brosses. L'oracle [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].

Dog.
Arkwright (W.) Pointer & h. predecessors, 1902. [B.]
Baecker (W. E.) De canum nominibus Graecis, 1884. [P1816].
Caius (J.) De canibus Brit. (w. 1576 tr.); [*in h.* Wks., 1912, *& in* Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v1, 1824].
—— Eng. d., 1576, 1880.
Carlton (H. W.) Spaniels, 1915.
Dawson (A. J.) Everybody's d. book, 1922.
Du Fouilloux (J.) Receptes pour guarir les chiens (16c.) [*in h.* La vénerie, 1844].
Forster (T.) Éloge de chiens favoris &c.; tr., 1840.
Fracastoro (G.) Alcon, sive de cura canum venat. (16c.) [*in* Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v1, 1824].
Fréville (A. F. J. de) Hist. des chiens célèb., 2t, 1796.
Gilbey (W.) Hounds in old days, 1913.
James I. Acc. of expenses of dogs sent to King of Denmark & requests for terrieres, 1599–1624, 1843.
Leighton (G.), *ed.* Mod. veterinary adviser, v3, 1909.
Leighton (R.) Compl. book of the d., 1922.
Massingham (H. J.), *ed.* Dogs, birds, & others, 1921.
Mayhew (E.) Dogs, management &c., 1910.
Mesmon (G. H. de R., *m.* de) Oraison funèbre de ma petite chienne [*in* Soc. des Bibl. Franç. Mélanges, 1867].
Mills (W.) The d. book, 1898.
Mynsinger (H.) Von d. Falken, Pferden u. Hunden (15c.); Hassler, 1863.
Parry (E. G.) "Murphy" message to dog-lovers, 1912.
Pearce (T.) The dog, 1872.
Shaw (V.) & M. H. Hayes. Dogs for hot climates; Burke, 1908.
Vyner (R. T.) Notitia venatica: fox-hunting, hounds &c., 1892.
Webb (H.), *ed.* Dogs, 1876.

Dogfish.
Field (I. A.) Sea mussels & d. as food, 1910. [P1309].
Refer to FISH.

Dogma, *see* CHURCH DOGMA.

Dol.
Duine (F.) Hist. civile & polit. (–1789), 1911.
Fawtier (R.) Vie de Saint Samson (6c.), 1912.

Dolmens.
Bousrez (L.) Mon^{s}. mégalith. de la Touraine, 1894.
Cartailhac (E.) Distrib. des d. dans l'Aveyron, 1867. [P1361].
Karge (P.) Rephaim: vorgesch. Kultur, 1917.

Dolmens [*continued*].
Leeds (E. T.) D^{s}. & megalithic tombs of Spain &c. [*in* Arch., v70, 1920].
Lombard-Dumas (A.) Cat. des mon. mégalith. du Gard, 1894.
Mackenzie (D.) D. & Nuraghi of Sardinia, 1913.
—— D., Tombs of giants & Nuraghi of S., 1910.
Martel (E. A.) D. taillés du Caucase Occid. [*in h.* Réfl. sur Altamira, 1906. [P1359].
Mortillet (A. de) L'allée couverte de Dampont, commune d'Us, 1889. [P1361].
—— Mon. mégalith. de la Lozère, 1905.
Pereira da Costa (F. A.) Noçoes, seg. da descr. de alguns d. ou antas de Portugal; com a tr. Fr., 1868.
Westropp (T. J.) Cists, d. &c. in E. half of co. Clare, 2p, 1903. [P1288].
—— Cists, d., & pillars of W. half of co. Clare, 1907. [P1288].
—— D. at Ballycroum, co. Clare, 1900. [P1288].
—— Prehist. remains, co. Clare, 1905–17. [P1287, 2262].

Dolphin.
Miller (G. S.) New river-dolphin f. China, 1918.
Refer to CETACEA.

Domène.
[Domène]. Cartulare monast. Petri & Pauli de Domina (1027–1233), 1859.
Refer to CLUNY, *Abbey & Order of*; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Domesday.
Airy (W.) Digest of D. of Beds., 1881.
Anscombe (A.) Sussex place-names in the D. Bk. [*in* Sussex Arch. Coll., v59, 1918].
[Cheshire]. D. survey of C.; Tait, 1916.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Domesday tables; Baring, 1909.
Libri censual. vocati D. B. indices, 1811.
Morton (J.) Nat. hist. of Northamptonshire, w. transcr. of D. Bk., 1712.
Mowat (J. L. G.) Notes on Oxfordshire D., 1892.
Page (W.) Churches of D. Survey [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
Round (J. H.) Feudal Eng., 1895; 1909.

Domestic Animals.
Culley (G.) Obs. on live stock, 1794.
Hartmann (R.) Gesch. d. Hausthiere [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B1–3, 1869–71].
Kellner (O.) Scient. feeding, 1915.
Refer to GOAT; ZOOLOGY.

Domestic Economy.
Beale (M.) Letters to young housekeepers, 1912.
Bradley (R. M.) Eng. housewife (17–18c.), 1912.
Brutzer (G.) Verteuerung d. Lebensmittel in Berlin (1881–1911), 1912.
Cobbett (W.) Cottage econ., 1823; 1843.
Deloche (M.) Maison du card. de Richelieu, doc. (1639), 1912.
Domostroĭ; ménagier russe, 16s., tr. & comm.; Duchesne, 1910.
Donovan (M.) Domestic econ., 2v, 1830.
Findlater (M. & J.) Content w. flies, 1916.
Gallaher (F. M.) Lessons in dom. science, 1906.
Grove (*mrs.* L.) 1st aid to the servantless, 1913.
Hale (C. W.) Dom. science, p2, 1916.
Indian dom. econ. & receipt book, 1860.
King (J.) &c. Management of private affairs, 1908.

Domestic Economy [*continued*].
Markham (G.) Countrey contentments, 1623.
—— Eng. house-wife [*in h.* Way to get wealth, 1676].
Phillips (R. R.) Servantless house, 1920.
Simmons (A. T.) & E. Stenhouse. Science of common life, 1904.

Domestic Education.
Kodym (F. V.) O vychovávání mladeže v našich domácnostech, 1884.
Ravenhill (A.) & C. J. Schiff. Household admin. in higher ed. of women, 1910.
Riedel (J. B.) Vakonderwijs in koken &c. en de opleiding tot dienstbode, 1908.

Domestic Utensils, *refer to* SALT-CELLAR.

Dominica.
Poincy (L. de) Hist. des Iles Antilles, 1665; 1666.

Dominicans.
Alexandre (N.) Apol. d. D. missionnaires, 1699.
Barker (E.) D. order & Convocation (13c.), 1913.
Clapham (A. W.) Topog. of D. Priory of London [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Ferrato (P.) Capit. d. Compagnia dei Disciplinati de Firenze, 1871. [N96].
Ganay (M. C. de) Bienheureuses domin., 1190–1577, 1913.
Geddes (M.) D. hist. of the church in Ethiopia [*in h.* Church hist. of E., 1696].
Herkless (J.) Francis & D., 1901.
Jarrett (B.) Eng. D., 1921.
Lambeau (L.) Un vieux couvent parisien: Dominicaines de la Croix (1639–1904), 1908.
Magrini (A.) Notiz. di Fra G. da Schio, 1841. [N94].
Marchese (V. F.) Mem. d. pittori, scultori &c. domenicani, 2v, 1845; 1878–9.
—— S. Marco, convento dei Padri Pred. in Firenze, 1853.
Mortier (D. A.) Hist. de l'Ordre de St.-D. en France, 1920.
—— Hist. des Maîtres gén., t4–8 (1400–1904), 1909–20.
Quetif (J.) Scriptores Ord. Prædicat. recensiti, 2t, 1719–21.
Schuhmann (G.) Berner Jetzertragödie (1509), 1912.
Wilms (H.) Gesch. d. deut. D., 1206–1916, 1920. [B.]

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Albert *von Orlamünde*, 14c.
Catherine [*de Ricci*], *Saint*, 1522–89 [*in* Carducci, Op., t2, 1889].
Conrad, *von Marburg*, d. 1233.
Hargrove (C.), 1840–1918.
Hugo, *de Sancto Charo, card.*, d. 1263.
Jetzer (J.) (1507–9).
Mier (S. T. de), 1765–1827.
Passavanti (J.), 1297–1357 [*in* Pasquin (A. C.) Curiosités, 1842].
Refer to FLORENCE; TÖSS.

Domremy-la-Pucelle.
Barrès (M.) Autour de Jeanne d'Arc, 1916.
Refer to VOSGES.

Don, *river.*
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 53, D. & Volga Basins, 1920. [B.]
Refer to COSSACKS; RUSSIA.

Donaghmoyne, *see* FARNEY.

Donatists.
Augustine, *St.* Op., t7 i–iii, Scripta contra D.; Petschenig, 1908–10.

Donatists [*continued*].
Dannhauer (J. C.) Diss. instit. ad collat. Carthagin. inter Catholicos & D. (411), 1658.
[Donatists]. Sh. hist. of the D., 1741. [P1563].
Monceaux (P.) Hist. litt. de l'Afrique chrét., t4–6, 1912–22.
Optatus, *St.* Libri 6 de schismate D., 1599.
Works agst. D. (4c.); tr. &c. Vassall-Phillips, 1917.
Soden (H. v.), *ed.* Urkunden z. Entstehungsgesch. d. Donatismus, 1913.
Wits (H.) Misc. sacrorum lib. 4, 1695.

Donaugesellschaft, *see* ACADEMIES & LEARNED SOCIETIES.

Donaustauf.
Müller (A.) D. und Walhalla, 1843. [P2244].
Refer to BAVARIA.

Donkey.
Cajot (J.) Eloge de l'âne, 1782.

Donnybrook, *Dublin.*
Blacker (B. H.) Brief sketches of Booterstown & D., 1861.
Refer to DUBLIN, *co.*

Doomsday, *see* DOMESDAY.

Doors & Porches.
Agnelli (G.) Ferrara, porte di chiese &c., 1909.
[Firenze]. Le tre porte del Battistero di San Giovanni, 1821.
Wall (J. C.) P. & fonts, 1912.

Dorado (El), *see* SOUTH AMERICA; SPANISH AMERICA.

Dorchester, *Dorset.*
Schmidt-Reder (B.) In Eng. kriegsgefangen!, 1915.

Dordogne, *dept.*, **& Périgord.**
Bosredon (P. de) Mons. & gisements de l'époque anté-hist. dans la D., 1877. [P1360].
Dessalles (J. L.) Hist. du P., 3t, 1883–5.
Labroue (E.) Le livre de vie, 14s., 1891. [B.]
Lalande (P.) Nouv. voie ferrée, Brive à Souillac, 1891. [P1361].
Lartet (E.) & H. Christy. Reliquiæ: archaeol. & palæont. of P. &c., 1865–75.
Spiers (R. S.) St.-Front of Périgueux & domed churches of P. & Charente, 1896. [P1365].
Refer to BERGERAC; BRANTÔME; GUIENNE; PAUNAT; PÉRIGUEUX; SARLAT.

Dordrecht, *see* DORT.

Dorians.
Hawes (C. H.) Some D. descendants? [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., Ann., no. 16, 1911].
Refer to SELINUNTE.

Dornahof, *Wurtemberg.*
[Parl. papers. 1534]. Working men's colony at D., Rep., 1887. (c. 5253 x).

Dorpat.
Backmeister (H. L. C.) Ehemahl. Univ. zu D. [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml., B9, 1764].
Luther (A.) Alt-Dorpat u. d. russ. Geistesleben, 1920. [P2485].
Refer to RUSSIA: UNIVERSITIES.

Dorset.
Soc. of Dorset Men in London. Ann. mag., 1914–15.

Antiquities &c.
Barnes (W. M.), *ed.* Church goods, D., 1552 [*in* Dorset Nat. hist. &c. Club, v25, 1904].
D. Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club. Proc^{s}., 1878–.

Dorset [*continued*].
Antiquities &c. [*continued*].
Prideaux (W. de C.) Anc. memor. brasses, p5, 1908. [P1603, 2023].
Raven (*canon*) Church bells of D.; & *o. p.* [*in* Dorset Nat. Hist. &c. Club, v24, 25, 1903–4].

History & Topography.
Bayley (A. R.) Gt. Civil war in D., 1642–60, 1910.
Bickley (F.) Where D. meets Devon, 1914.
Broadley (A. M.) D.'s rôle in Brit. naval hist., 843–1910, 1910. [P1320].
Calendar of D. deeds (14–19c.) [*in* Dorset Nat. Hist. &c. Club, v32, 1911].
Coker (J.) Survey of D., 1732.
D. Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club. Proc^{s}., 1878–.
Dorset parish reg.: marriages; Phillimore & Nevill, v4–7 (1538–1839), 1909–14.
Heath (S.) S. Devon & Dorset coast, 1910.
—— & W. de C. Prideaux. Some D. manor houses, 1907.
Parl. papers, *see* Dorset (Eastern Div.) Election, *in special catalogue.*

Natural History.
Damon (R.) Suppl. to Hdbk. to geology of Weymouth &c., 1860.
D. Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club. Proc^{s}., 1878–.
Reid (C.) Geol. of country around Dorchester, 1899.
Strahan (A.) Geol. of the Isle of Purbeck & Weymouth, 1898. [B.]
Refer to ASHMORE; CHARMOUTH; LULWORTH; MOTCOMBE; POOLE; SHERBORNE.

Dort.
Dalen (J. L. v.) Oorkonden, 1006–1299 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d33, 1912].
[Dordrecht]. Oudste Stadsrekeningen v. D., 1284–1424; Dozy, 1891.
[——]. Rekeningen van de gilden v. D., 1438–1600; Overvoorde, 1894.

Dort, Synod of, 1618–19.
[Alais]. Iugement &c. du synode tenu à Dordrecht, 1621.
Ames (W.) Anti-synodalia scripta, 1633; 1646.
Calder (F.) Mem. of S. Episcopius, & acc. of S. of D., 1835.
[Dort]. Acta & scripta Synod. Dordrac., 1620.
[——]. Acta synodi nationalis, 1620.
[——]. Judgement of the S. 1619.
[——]. Judicium synodi nationalis &c., 1619.
Hales (J.) Golden remains, & letters f. Syn. of D., 1659.
—— Hist. Conc. D., 1724.

Dortmund.
Rübel (C.) Gesch., B1 (–1400), 1917.

Douai.
Beuzart (P.) Les hérésies & la Réforme dans la région de D. &c. (–1598), 1912.
[Douai]. D. College diaries, 3rd–5th, 1598–1654, 2v, 1911.
[——]. History of English college f. 1568 &c., 1713. [P2107].
Reg^{s}. of the Scots Coll. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R5 & App.].
Refer to MARCHIENNES, *Abbey.*

Douaumont, *Battle, see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Dougga.
Poinssot (L.) Inscr^{s}. de Thugga découv. 1910–13 [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].
—— Nouv. inscr. [*in* Nouv. Arch. des missions scient., t18, 1910].

Doukhobors.
Bryukov (P. I.) &c. Помогите, 1897. [P1301].
Bonch-Bruevich (V.), *ed.* Разъяснение жизни христиан, 1901. [P1473].
Chertkov (V. & A.) Д. въ дисциплин. отношеніи, 1902. [P1473].
Maude (A.) Peculiar people: the D., 1905.

Doukkala. *see* MOROCCO.

Doune Castle.
Fraser (*sir* W.) Dukes of Albany & th. castle of D., 1881.
Refer to CASTLES : PERTHSHIRE.

Dove-cotes.
Berkeley (*mrs.*) D. of Worcestershire [*in* Architectural Soc^s. Reports &c., v28 i, 1905].
Refer to PIGEON.

Dover.
Bacon (*adm.* R. H. S.) D. Patrol, 1915–17, 2v, 1919.
Coxon (S. W.) D. dur. dark days (1914–18), 1919.
Darell (W.) Hist. of Dover Castle; tr., 1797.
[Dover]. Registers of French church (c. 1646–1721), 1888.
Internat. Communication Bill. Estimate of proposed wks. at D., 1872.
Jones (J. B.) Annals of D., 1916.
—— Records &c., 1920.
Knocker (E.) Grand Court of Shepway, Dover, Aug. 1861, 1862.

Dover, Straits of, *refer to* CHANNEL FERRY.

Dovercourt.
Taylor (S.) Hist. & antiq^s., 1732.

Down.
Bigger (F. J.) Four shots f. D., 1918. [P2322].
[Down]. Topog. & chorograph. survey, 1740. [P2110].
Kerry (H., *e. of*) Lansdowne maps [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v35, 1920].
Stevenson (J.) Two cent^s. of life, 1600–1800, 1920
Refer to ARDGLASS; DOWNPATRICK.

Downpatrick.
Parkinson (E.) Hist. sk. of Cathedral, 1904. [P1275].
Refer to DOWN.

Downside.
Downside Rev. Cent. No. [Hist. of Abbey & School], 1914.
Refer to BENEDICTINES, ENGLAND; MONASTERIES, ENGLAND.

Dragonades, *see* PROTESTANTS, FRANCE.

Dragonflies.
Kennedy (C. H.) Life hist. & ecology of d. of C. California & Nevada [*in* S.1.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v52, 1917].
Tillyard (R. J.) Biology of d., 1917. [B.]
Refer to INSECTS; NEUROPTERA.

Dragons & Dragon Legends.
Dempster (C. L. H.) D. & dragon-slayers [*in h.* Essays, 1872].
Hasluck (F. W.) Dieudonné de Gozon & the d. of Rhodes [*in* Brit. sch. at Athens, Annual 20, 1913–14].
Richer (E.) Du d. & des trad^s. [*in* Œ., t4, 1838].
Smith (G. E.) Evol. of the d., 1919

Drainage.
Beekman (A. A.) Nederland als Polderland, *n.d.*
Brown (G. P.) D. channel &c. (Chicago), 1894. [B.]
Buenos Ayres. Obras de desagües del Sur de la prov. de B.A., 1910. [P1307].

Drainage [*continued*].
Chapman (W.) D. of low grounds on west side of river Hull, 1796. [P2184].
Clayton (C. H. J.) Land d., 1919.
Gisborne (T.) Agric. d., 1852. [P1652].
Gordon (J.) D. of continental towns, 1885. [P2216].
Howard (A.) Soil erosion & surface d., 1915. [P1641].
Jeffery (J. A.) Text-bk. of land d., 1921.
Newman (C.) Pract. hints on land d., 1845.
Rosu (V.) Ameliorarea terenurilor de cultură prin drenagiŭ si irigatiune in Austria, 1906.
Smith (J. T.) Removal of nuisances &c., 1856.
Refer to AGRICULTURE.

Drakelow.
Jeayes (I. H.) Descr. cat. of charters &c. of Gresley family at D., 1895.

Drama.
Bibliography.
Clarence (R.) "The Stage" Cyclop. of plays, 1909.
Moreau (C. C.) Illust. cat. of lit., sold, 1915. [P1606].
Comparative.
Batteux. Obs. s. l'Hippolyte d'Euripide & la Phèdre de Racine [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Baumann (F.) Abhängigkeitsverhältniss Alberto Notas v. Molière u. Goldoni [*in* R.F., B25, 1908].
Breitinger (H.) Unités d'Aristote, 1879. [P1741].
Vézinet (F.) Molière, Florian & la litt. espagn., 1909.
Ethics.
Ballein (J.) Jeremy Collier's Angriff auf d. engl. Bühne (17–18c.), 1910.
Bayley (H.) Shakespeare symphony, 1906.
Bossuet (J. B.) Maximes &c. sur la comédie [*in* Œ., t27, 1818; t17, 1841].
Charles [*Borromeo*], *St.* Opusc. de choreis &c., 1754.
City-of-London regul., 1530–93 [*in* Harrison (W.) Descr. of Eng.: Furnivall, p4, 1908].
Collier (J.) Profaneness &c. of Eng. stage, 1698; 1699.
Concina (D.) De spectaculis theatral. &c., 2p., 1754.
Congreve (W.) Amendments of Mr. Collier's citations f. the Old batchelour &c., 1698.
Conti (A. de B., *pr.* de) Traité de la comédie &c., 1669.
Gaillard de Champris (H.) E. Augier & la comédie soc., 1910.
Law (W.) Absolute unlawfulness, 1726 [*in* Wks., v2, 1892].
MacNicoll (D.) Works, 1837.
Plumptre (J.) Four disc. on amusement of the stage, 1809.
Poel (W.) What is wrong w. the stage?, 1920.
Short vindic. of Subscr. Co. of Comedians (Dublin), 1792. [P1549].
Ulloa y Pereira (L. de) Defensa de libros fabulosos y poesias honestas &c. [*in* Obras, 1674].
Wilson (J. D.) Puritan attack [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v6, 1910].
Young (K.) Elizab. defence [*in* Wisconsin, Shakespeare st., 1916].
History, Theory, & Criticism (***Gen. wks.***).
Alcalá Galiano (A.) Impresiones de arte, 1910.

Drama [*continued*].
History, Theory, & Criticism (***Gen. wks.***) [*continued*].
Archer (W.) Play-making, 1912.
Baker (G. P.) Dram. technique, 1921.
Bataille (H.) Ecrits sur le théâtre, 1917.
Bennett (A. B.) Author's craft, 1914.
Bonilla y San Martin (A.) Bacantes o orig. del teatro, 1921.
Börne (L.) Dram. Blätter (1829) [*in h.* Schr., B4, 5, *n.d.*].
Chetwood (W. R.) Gen. hist. of the stage, 1749.
Craig (E. G.) Theatre advancing, 1921.
Creizenach (W.) Gesch. d. neu. Dr., B4, 5, 1909–16.
Drinkwater (J.) Nature of d. [*in h.* Prose papers, 1917].
Dukes (A.) Mod. dramatists (19 & 20c.), 1911.
Faguet (E.) Propos de th., s3, 5, 1906–10.
Goethe (J. W. v.) W. Meister's Lehrjahre &c., *see A. C.*
Gorra (E.) Fra drammi e poemi, 1900.
Günther (G.) Grundr. d. trag. Kunst, 1885.
Hale (E. E.) Dramatists of to-day, 1911.
Hamilton (C.) Theory of the theatre, 1910.
Haupt (S.) Aristotel. Theorie d. D., 1907. [P1745; 1762].
Havemeyer (L.) Drama of savage peoples, 1916. [B.]
Hunt (E. R.) The play of to-day, 1913.
Hurd (R.) Provinces of sev. species of the drama [*in* Horace. Epist. ad Pisones &c., v1, 1757].
Jameson (S.) Mod. d. in Europe, 1920.
Jones (H. A.) Found. of a national drama, 1913.
Levi (C.) Letteratura dr., 1900.
Lewisohn (L.) The mod. drama, 1916.
Magnin (C.) Orig. du théâtre, t1, 1838.
Mantzius (C.) Hist. of theatrical art; tr., v5, 6, 1909–21.
Matthews (J. B.) Study of d., 1910.
Montague (C. E.) Dram. values, 1911.
—— Literary play, 1911.
Napoli Signorelli (P.) Storia crit. de' teatri, 6t, 1787–90.
Pepoli (*c.* C.) Del dramma musicale [*in h.* Prose, t2, 1837].
Pesch (W.) Wesen u. Arten d. dr. Poesie, 1895–6. [P1763, 1797].
Phelps (W. L.) Essays on mod. dramatists, 1921.
Reich (H.) Mann mit d. Eselskopf, 1914. [P1798].
Ricci (C.) Figure e figuri, 1920.
Ridgeway (W.) Dramas &c. of non-Europ. races &c., 1915.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) L'art dr. [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1856].
Ruberti (Guido) Teatro contemp. in Europa, 2v, 1920–21.
Saint-Evremond. Œuvres (17c.), t3, 1739.
Schröder (T.) Dram. Bearbeitungen d. Don Juan-Sage in Span., It. u Fr. (–17c.), 1912.
Scott (*sir* W.) Essay [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].
Spingarn (J. E.) Note on dram. crit., 1913.
Wagner (R.) Opéra & d. [*in* Œ.; tr., t4, 5, 1913–14].
Wittels (F.) Trag. Motive, 1911.
—— : ***Mediaeval.***
Herrmann (M.) Forsch. z. deut. Theatergesch., 1914.

Drama [*continued*].
History, Theory, & Criticism: Mediaeval [*continued*].
Kretzmann (P. E.) Liturg. elem. in e. forms of med. d., 1916. [B.]
Schaumburg (K.) La farce de Patelin & ses imitations; tr., 1889.
Refer to CENSORSHIP.

Drapers' Company, London, *see* LIVERY COMPANIES, LONDON.

Drawing.
Blomfield (R.) Architect. d. & draughtsmen, 1912.
Bowers (R. S.) D. &c. for craftsmen, 1916.
Brooks (A. M.) From Holbein to Whistler: notes on d. & etching, 1920.
Buchanan (J. Y.) D. &c. in Punjab schools, 1918. [P2127].
Clark (E. E.) Hdbk. of plant-form, 1904.
Dow (A. W.) Composition, p1, 1903.
Drayson (A. W.) Pract. milit. surveying &c., 1872.
Dürer (A.) Schriftl. Nachlass, 1908.
Glass (F. J.) D., design &c., 1920.
Green (A. F. U.) Landscape sketching for milit. purposes, 1908.
Guerlin (H.) L'art enseigné par les maîtres, t1, *n.d.*
Hatton (R. G.) Figure compos., 1905.
—— Figure drawing, 1907.
Hind (A. M.) Graphic arts, 1921. [P2562].
Holme (C.) Sketching grounds, 1909.
Internat. Corr. Sch^{s}. Instr. paper, Pen-&-ink d., 1903.
—— Instr. paper, Reading working drawings, 1913.
Luquet (G. H.) Les dessins d'un enfant: étude psychologique, 1913.
Miller (L. W.) Essentials of perspective, 1899.
Murray (H.) Art of painting & d. in crayons, 1873. [P1196].
Robertson (H. R.) Art of pen-&-ink drawing, 1910.
Ross (D. W.) Theory of pure design, 1907.
Rowbotham (T.) Art of sk. f. nature, *var. eds.*
Ruskin (J.) Elems., *var. eds.*
Salaman (M. C.) The graphic arts of Gt. Brit.; Holme, 1917.
Salwey (J.) Art of d. in lead pencil, 1921.
Solomon (S. J.) Practice of oil painting &c., 1910.
Speed (H.) Practice & science of d., 1913.
Würtenberger (E.) Zeichnung &c., 1919.
Biographical Dictionaries &c.
Bénézit (E.), *ed.* Dict. d. peintres, sculpteurs &c., t1, 2, 1911–13.
Scheffler (C.) Deut. Maler u. Zeichner (19c.), 1911.
Collections & Examples.
Biron (*marq. de*) Coll. du Marq. de B.: cat. des dessins &c., 1914.
Bouchot (H.) Cat. de dessins rel. à l'hist. du théâtre, 1896.
Chantilly: Musée Condé. Crayons franç. au 16e s.: cat.; Moreau-Nélaton, 1910.
Delaborde (H. F.) & P. Lauer. Projet de décor. murale inspiré du Credo de Joinville (13c. ?) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].
Didot (A. F.) Cat. des dessins &c., 1877.
Doucet (J.) Coll. J. D., p1, 1912.
Dowdeswell & Dowdeswells. Drawings by Ital. masters, 16–18c., 1912. [P1374].

Drawing [*continued*].
Collections & Examples [*continued*].
Drawing Cong. (Internat.) Ill. hdbk. to exhib., 1908.
Duplessis (G.) Coll. de dessins s. Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t17, 1891].
Durrieu (P.) Dessin attr. à A. Beauneveu [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Finberg (A. J.) Turner's sketches & d., 1910.
Fischel (O.) Zeichnungen d. Umbrer, 2T, 1917.
Flaxman (J.) Class. compos., 1870.
Goya (F.) Les dessins de G.; Achiardi, 1908.
Grafton Gall. Cat., Nat. Loan Exhib., 1909–10, 1909. [P1312].
Gruyer (F. A.) Chantilly: Les portraits de Carmontelle (18c.), 1902.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Dessins de l'Hist. des rois de Fr. par N. Houel (c. 1584), 1920.
Harding (J. D.) Sketches, 1839.
Hasluck (F. W.) Topog. d. in the B.M. illust. class. sites &c. in Greece &c. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
Hills (R.) Cattle in groups, 1808.
Holme (C.) Pen, pencil & chalk: contemp. European artists, 1911.
—— War depict. by Brit. artists, 1918.
Holmes (C. J.) Constable &c. early drawings, 1921.
Hübner (P. G.) Statue di Roma, ant. Mon. in d. Renaiss., B1, 1912.
Lanna (A., *Frhr.* v.) Sammlung, T4, 1911.
Lenoir (M. A.) L. coll. of orig. Fr. portraits at Stafford House; Gower, 1874.
Lewis (J. F.) Illusts. of Constantinople, 1835–6, fr. C. Smyth, 1837.
Pica (V.) Attrav. gli albi e le cartelle, 2s, 1904–7.
Prout (S.) Sketches; Holme & Halton, 1915.
Raven-Hill (L.) Indian Sketch-bk., 1905.
Rembrandt. Orig. drawings, 4p, 1888–92.
Rethel (A.) A. R.: Werke in 300 Abbild.; Ponten, 1911.
Roscoe (W.) Cat. of coll. of d., 1816.
Ross (R. B.) A. Beardsley, 1909.
Rouart (H.) Cat. des dessins &c., anc. & mod., 1912. [*& in* P1400].
Saint George's Guild. Ser. of d. made for S. G.'s G., under dir. of Mr. Ruskin, 1886. [P2246].
Schwind (M. v.) S.: Werke; Weigmann, 1906.
Sheringham (G.) D. in pen & pencil (16–20c.); Holme, 1922.
Stanfield (W. C.) Sketches on the Moselle &c., 1838.
Taylor (J. E.) Cat. of coll. of T., 1912.
Vasari Soc. for reprod. of d. by old masters, p8, 9, 1912–13.
Warwick (R. de B., *e. of*) Pageants of W.; facs. (c. 1493), 1908.
Wellesley (F. & M.) Cat. of miniatures & portraits in plumbago &c. belong. to F. & M. W., *n.d.*
Wilton House. Reprods. of drawings by old masters in coll. of Earl of Pembroke; Strong, 6p, 1900–2.
Refer to ANATOMY, ARTISTIC: PASTELS.

Draycote-under-Needwood.
Round (J. H.) Tenure [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v10 i, 1907].
Refer to STAFFORDSHIRE.

Dreams.
Arnold-Foster (M.) Studies in d., 1921.
Astrampsychus. Oneirocriticon [*in* Meursius. De luxu Rom., 1605.
Bergson (H.) Dreams; tr., 1914.
Bradby (M. K.) Psycho-analysis & its place in life, 1919.
Brill (A. A.) Fundamental conceptions of psychoanalysis, 1922.
Dupleix (S.) Causes de la veille &c., 1606.
Ellis (H. H.) World of d., 1911.
Freud (S.) Interpretation of d.; tr., 1913; 1921. [B.]
—— On d.; tr., 1914.
—— Traumdeutung, 1911; 1922.
—— Üb. d. Traum, 1911.
—— Vorlesungen z. Einführung in d. Psychoanalyse, T2, 1916; 1922.
—— Die Wahn u. d. Traüme in Jensen's "Gradiva," 1912.
Greenwood (F.) Imagination in d., 1894.
Hill (J. A.) Man is spirit, 1918.
Jensen (J.) Träumen u. Denken [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H134, 1871].
Jones (E.) Papers on psycho-analysis, 1913; 1918; 1920.
Kaploun (A.) Psych. gén. tirée de l'ét. du rêve, 1919.
Kimmins (C. W.) Children's d., 1920.
Le Blant (E.) Artémidore, 1899. [P1738].
Mitchell (A.) About dreaming &c., 1905. [B.]
Muḥammad ibn Sīrīn. Apomasaris, Apotelesmata, 1577.
Negelein (J. v.) Traumschlüssel d. Jagaddeva, 1912.
Nicoll (M.) D. psychology, 1917. [B.]
Reichardt (W.) De Artemidoro libr. onirocrit. auctore (2c.), 1894.
Rivers (W. H. R.) D. & prim. culture, 1917–18.
Roscher (W. H.) Ephialtes, Alpträume &c., 1900.
Stevenson (R. L.) Dreams [*in h.* Across the plains *&* Scribner's Mag., Jan., 1888].
Synesius. De somniis, 1497.
Thompson (N. M.) Naturalism & dream motive in works of G. Hauptmann, 1920. [P2518].
Tryon (T.) Treatise of d. &c., c. 1700 ?.
Varendonck (J.) Psychol. of day-d., 1921. [B.]
Walsh (W. S.) Psychology of d^{s}., 1920.

Drenthe.
Falk (H.) Das Eigentum am Grund u. Boden in D., 14–19 J., 1914.
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Dresden.
Libraries.
Beyer (A.) Arcana sacra bibl. D., 1738–39.
Götze (J. C.) Merkwürdigkeiten d. Königl. Bibl., 3B, 1743–8.
Museums & Art Galleries.
Grünes Gewölbe. *Dresden.* Descr. du Trésor Royal Saxon; Grässe, 1872.

Dress & Dressing.
Cravatiana, 1828.
Merrifield (M. P.) D. as a fine art, 1854.
Tawney (R. H.) St. in min. wage. 2. tailoring indust., 1915.
Watts (G. F.) Writings [*in* Watts (M. S.) G. F. W., v3, 1912].
Wesley (J.) Advice to Methodists, 1780. [P2536].
Willett (M. H.) Employment of women in clothing trade (U.S.A.), 1902.

Dressmaking.
Allinson (M.) D. as trade for women in Mass. [*in* U.S.: Labour. Bull., 193, 1916].
Meyer (C.) & C. Black. Makers of clothes, 1909.

Dreyfus Case (*see also* DREYFUS (A.) *in A.C.*).
Brunetière (F.) Lettres de combat (1898–1906), 1912.

Drinking Customs.
Bacci (A.) De nat. vinorum hist. &c., 1596.
Bruns (I.) Die Trinkvereine u. d. Dionys. Chor [*in h.* Plato's Gesetze, 1880. P1700].
Hackwood (F. W.) Inns &c., old Eng., 1909.

Drinking Songs.
Basselin (O.), *see* Le Houx (J.), *below.*
Hutchison (W. G.) Songs of the vine, 1904.
Le Houx (J.) Vaux de-Vire (16c.), *var. ed.*
Maynard (T.) Tankard: anthol., 1919.
Opsopoeus (V.) De arte bibendi, 1615.

Drinking Vessels.
Baker (O.) Black jacks & leather bottells &c., 1921.
Lewis (J. S.) Old glass, 1916.
Ure (P. N.) Black glaze pottery f. Rhitsona in Boeotia, 1913.

Drinkstone.
Soc. for Protect. of Anc. Buildings. An old cottage saved, 1921.
Refer to SUFFOLK.

Driving.
Newcastle (W. C., *1st d. of*) Horsemanship; tr., 2v, 1743.
Ridinger (F.) Taschenb. f. Einspänner, 1826.

Drôme, *dept., refer to* BOURG-LÈS-VALENCE; LÉONCEL; ROMANS, *abbey*; SAINT PAUL-TROIS-CHÂTEAUX; VALENCE.

Drone Fly, *see* DIPTERA.

Droughts, *see* FAMINES & DROUGHTS.

Druids.
Duclos. Mém. s. les D. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Edwards (A. G.), *abp.* Druidism [*in* Arch. Cambr., s7, v1, 1921].
Kortholt (C.) Tract. de orig. &c. philos. barbaricae, 1660 [*& in* P1693].
MacBain (A.) D. circles [*in h.* Celtic myth. &c., 1917].
Owen (W.) Bardism [*in* Llywarç *Hen*, Heroic elegies, 1792].
Pictet (A.) Mystère des bardes, 1856. [P1506].
Schuré (E.) L'âme celtique, 1921.
Schwabe (J. J.) De Semnotheis vet. Germ. philos., 1765. [P1891].
Williams (E.) Essay [*in h.* Eng. wks., 1840].

Druses.
Norberg (M.) Sel. opusc., v2, 1817.
Springett (B. H.) Secret sects, 1922. [B.]

Dry Rot, *see* POTATO.

Dschaipur, *see* JAIPUR.

Duala Language.
Seidel (A.) D.-Sprache in Kamerun, 1904.
Refer to AFRICAN LANGUAGES: CAMEROONS.

Dublin, *city.*
Berry (H. F.) Cat. of mayors, provosts, & bailiffs of D., 1229–1447 [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
—— Minute book of Corporation, Friday Book, 1567–1611 [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v30, 1912–3].

Dublin [*continued*].
Carroll (W. G.) Succession of clergy, S. Bride, S. Michael le Pole, & S. Stephen, D., 1884.
Cowan (P. C.) Rep. on housing, 1918. [P2597].
Dix (E. R. McC.) Bks. pr. in D. (1601–1700), p1–4 & Suppl., 1898–1912.
—— Cat. of early Dublin-pr. bks., 1900. [P1302].
[Cambridge: Library]. Cat. of Bradshaw coll. of Irish bks. pr. in D. &c. (16–19c.), 3v, 1916.
[Dublin]. Marriage entries f. reg. of St. Andrew, St. Anne, St. Audoen, St. Bride, 1632–1800; Chart, 1913.
[——]. Marriage entries in reg^{s}. of SS. Marie, Luke, Catherine, & Werburgh, 1627–1800; Langman, 1915.
[——]. Reg. of S. Catherine, 1636–1715, 1908.
[——]. Reg. of St. John the Evang., 1619–99, 1906.
[——]. Reg. of St. Michan, 1636–1700, 2p, 1907–9.
[——]. Reg. of St. Nicholas Without, 1694–1739, 1912.
[——]. Reg. of S. Peter & S. Kevin, 1669–1761, 1911.
[——]. Rules & orders of the commons &c.: aldermen &c., 1838.
Falkiner (C. L.) Comm. hist., 18c., 1903. [P1465].
Flood (J. M.) D. in Irish legend, 1919. [P2428].
Georgian Soc. Records of 18c. domestic arch. & decor., 5v, 1909–13.
Hamilton (G. E.) Acc. of King's Inns, D. (1300–1802), 1915.
Insurrection of 23rd July, 1803, [Trials], 1803.
Kay (D. L.) Glamour of D., 1918.
Lalor (W.) Railway accommod. of D., 1872. [P1275].
MacCready (C. T.) D. street names, 1892. [B.]
MacEvoy (J.) Reasons for free library & industrial college, 1864.
Murray (R. H.) Guide to doc^{s}. in Publ. Rec. Office, D., 1919.
Neville (P.) Descr. of D. water works, 1875. [P1275].
O'Sullivan (S.) Mud & purple, 1918.
Parl. papers [2107]. D. Disturbances Comm., 1914. (cd. 7269, 7272).
—— [2097]. Housing cond^{s}. of working classes in D., 1914. (cd. 7273, 7317).
Pool (R.) & J. Cash. Views of buildings &c., 1780.
Twiss (H. F.) Anc. deeds, par. of S. Cath., S. James, S. Werburgh [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v35, 1918–20].
Webb (J. J.) Indust. D. since 1698 & Silk industry in D., 1913.
Wright (A.) Disturbed D.: strike of 1913–14, 1914.

Christ Church Cathedral.
Butler (W.) Ch. Ch. Cath.: drawings, 1874.
Lawlor (H. J.) Cal. of the Liber Niger & Liber Albus [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].

Directories & Guide Books.
Dublin Almanac, 1834.
Dublin Directory, 1834.
Harrison (W.) Memorable D. houses, 1909.
Wilson's D. Dir., 1771–1832.

Monasteries.
[Saint Mary's Abbey]. Remains, 1887.

Dublin [*continued*].

Rebellion, 1916. (*Refer to* IRISH REBELLION).
[Dublin]. D. & the "Sinn Fein rising," 1916.
[——]. Explor^{s}. & reflex^{s}., 1917.
[——]. Rebellion in D., 1916.
[——]. Record of the Sinn Fein revolt in D., April 1916, 1916.
Eye-opener, Feb.–Apr., 1916.
Norway (*mrs.* H.) Sinn Fein Rebellion, 1916.
Stephens (J.) Insurrection in D., 1916.

St. Patrick's Cathedral.
[Dublin]. Reg. of baptisms &c., St. P., 1677–1800, 1907.

Satire.
Croker (J. W.) Intercepted letter, 1804. [P1574].
Cutchacutchoo (*sat. poem*), *n.d.* [P1575].
Dublin run mad ! ! !, 1805. [P1575].

Water-Supply, *see* WATER-SUPPLY.

Dublin, *county.*
Ball (F. E.) Hist., p5, 1917.
[Dublin]. Ordn. Surv.: D. Distr., 1904.
Refer to BOOTERSTOWN; DONNYBROOK; HOWTH; MONKSTOWN; SAINT COLUMBA'S COLLEGE, RATHFARNHAM.

Dublin, *Diocese of* (*Roman Catholic*).
[Dublin]. Reg. of wills & inventories, 1457–83; Berry, 1898.
Obligationes pro annatis Dioc. D., 1421–1520, 1913.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Lawrence [O'Toole], *abp.*, 1132–80.
Rumold, *St.*, d. 775 ?

Dublin University, & Trinity College.
Borlace (E.) Orig. [*in h.* Reduction of Ir., 1675].
College Elector, & Gazette Extraordinary, No. 1–6, 1857.
[Dublin Univ.] Acc. of some regul^{s}. made in T.C., 1775. [P1468].
[——]. "T.C.D.," spec. No., June, 19, 1916. [P1911].
[——]. Trin. Coll. Speeches at Comitia held for conf. hon. degrees (1888–1908), 1909.
Duigenan (P.) Lachrymæ academicæ; deplor. state of T., 1777.
Figwood (J.) The prelude: election for Univ. 1865. [P1238].
Houston (A.) Univ. of D. & Govt. of Ir. Bill, 1893. [P1275].
[Hutchinson (*Rt. Hon.* J. H.)]. Pranceriana: appt. of [H.] Provost, 1775.
MacNamara (R.) Corporation of R. Coll. of Surgeons in Ir. w. ref. to Board of T. C. &c., 1859; *& o. p.* [P1238].
Mahaffy (J. P.) Plate in T. C., 1918.
Murray (R. H.) D. Univ. & the new world, 1921.
Parl. papers [2074]. Irish Univ. Act, 1908; Final rep. of Dublin Comm^{s}., 1911. (cd. 5877).
Wright (C. E.) Univ. of D.: Undergrad. Phil. Soc.: Address, 1862. [P1259].

Library.
[Dublin: Trin. Coll.]. Cat., 9v, 1864–87.
[——: ——]. Cat. of Irish MSS., 1921.
[——: ——]. Cat. of MSS. in T.C.D.; Abbott, 1900.

Duck.
Baxter (E. V.) & L. J. Rintoul. Scot. breeding d. &c., 1922.

Duelling.
Aguilar (A. de) Doc. rel. al desafío de A. y D. Fernandez de Córdoba (c. 1470), 1868.
Barbey d'Aurevilly. Cte. Du Verger de Saint-Thomas [*in h.* Crit. div., 1909].
Basnage (J.) Dissert. histor., 1740.
[Duels]. Moyen d'arrêter les d., *n.d.* [P1352].
Dupleix (S.) Loix milit., 1611.
Edom (A.) L'escrime, le d. &c., 1908.
Favine (A.) The theater of honour &c., 1623.
Herzen (A.) Дуэль, 1852 (Cournet & Barthélemy) [*in h.* Соч., t9, 1879].
Heyking (*b.* A.) Problems confronting Russia, 1918.
Hunt (H.) Proc., Court of King's Bench, H. challenging Bruce, 1801. [P1946].
Legnano (G. da) Tract. de bello &c. (14c.); Holland, 1917.
Muzio (G.) Il duello &c., 1566.
Norton-Kyshe (J. W.) Law & custom rel. to gloves, 1901.
Olevano (G. B.) Trattato, modo di ridurre à pace, 1620.
Possevinus (G. B.) Dialogo d. honore &c., 1558.
Sieveking (A. F.) D. & militarism [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s3, v11, 1917].
Smyth (T.) Duelling [*in h.* Wks., v7, 1909].
Valera (D. de) Trat. de las armas (c. 1460) [*in h.* Epístolas, 1878].
Bibliography.
Thimm (C. A.) Compl. bibliog. of fencing & d., 1896.
Refer to HONOUR.

Duffield.
Cox (J. C.) Regs. & Chwdns. accs. of D. (17–18c.) [*in* Derby. Arch. Soc., v39, 1917].
Refer to DERBYSHIRE.

Duiske, *Abbey.*
Duiske. Charters; Bernard [*in* R.I.A. Proc., v35, c. 1918–20].
Refer to CISTERCIANS; KILKENNY; MONASTERIES, IRELAND.

Dukkala, *see* MOROCCO; SAFI.

Dulwich.
Hall (E. T.) D., hist. &c., 967–1916, 1917; 967–1922, 1922.

Dulwich College.
[Dulwich Coll.]. Cat. of Cartwright coll., 1890.
[——]. Cat. of pictures, 1880; 1914; Suppl. to (1914) cat., 1921.
Refer to MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES, *sub-heading* ENGLAND.

Duma, *see* RUSSIA, HISTORY.

Dumbartonshire.
Irving (J.) Hist., 1860; 2p, 1917–20.
Mort (F.) Dumbartonshire, 1920.
Refer to CUMBERNAULD.

Dumfries.
[Dumfries]. Commissariot Record (1624–1800); Grant, 1902.
Maxwell (H. E.) Hist., 1896. [B.]

Dumfriesshire.
Gladstone (H. S.) Birds of D., 1910.
Miller (F.) Poets of D., 1910.
Roy. Comm. on Anc. &c. Mons. (Scot.). 7th rep., w. invent. of mons. &c. of D., 1920.
Refer to LANGHOLM.

Dunblane.
[Dunblane]. Commissariot record, 1539–1800; Grant, 1903.
Refer to PERTHSHIRE.

Dundalk.
D'Alton (J.) & J. R. O'Flanagan. Hist. of D. & environs, 1864.
Tempest (H. G.) Descr. & hist. guide, 1917.

Dundee.
Dundee court-martial recs., 1651; Davies [*in* Scot. Hist. Soc., Misc., v3, 1919].

Dundee University.
Peterson (W.) St. Andrews & D., 1893. [P1573].

Dunecht.
Browne (G. F.) Antiq. in neighb. of D. House, 1921.
Refer to ABERDEENSHIRE.

Dunes.
Partsch (J.) Dünenbeobachtungen im Alt. [*in* Kön. Sächs. Gesells. Berichte, B69, 1917].
Rauner (S. Yu) Укрѣпленіе и облѣсеніе летучихъ песковъ въ западной Европѣ, 1888.
Reinke (J.) Naturwiss. Vortr., H6, 1911.
Refer to PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY; SAND.

Dunfermline.
Mackie (J. B.) A. Carnegie: h. D. ties &c., 1916.

Dunheved, *see* LAUNCESTON.

Dunk Island.
Banfield (E. J.) Tropic days, 1918.

Dunkeld, *Diocese of.*
[Dunkeld]. Commissariot Record (1682–1800); Grant, 1903.
[——]. Rentale D., 1505–17, w. Myln's Lives of bps., 1483–1517; Hannay, 1915.
Eeles (F. C.) Cathedral ch. of D. [*in* Dunkeld, Rentale, 1915].
Refer to CHURCH IN SCOTLAND; PERTHSHIRE.

Dunkenhalgh.
D. deeds, c. 1200–1600; Stocks &c. [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v4, 1921].
Refer to LANCASHIRE.

Dunkirk.
Malo (H.) D., ville heroïque (–1918), 1918.
—— Les corsaires dunkerquois & J. Bart (–1702), 2t, 1912–14.
—— Nos 3 ports du Nord: D. &c., 1920.
Perrault (Ch.) Acquis. de D. par le Roy, 1663 [*in h.* Œ. posth., *n.d.*].
Sarasin (J. F.) Hist. du siege de D. (1646) [*in h.* Œ., 1694].

Dunsfold, *Surrey.*
Ollard (S. L.) D. & its rectors [*in* Surrey Arch. Colls., v31, 32, 1918–19].
Refer to SURREY.

Dunster.
[Dunster]. Docs. &c. illust. hist. of Honour of D. (1086–1788); Maxwell-Lyte, 1917–8.
Hancock (F.) D. Church & Priory, 1905.

Dunwich.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v7, 1914.
Ward, Lock & Co. New guide to Southwold, D. &c., 1901.

Duquella, *see* MOROCCO; SAFI.

Durazno.
Poucel (B.) Otages de D., 1864.
Refer to URUGUAY.

Durbar.
Fortescue (*hon.* J. W.) Narr. of the visit to India & of the Coronation D., Dec. 1911, 1912.
Ilbert (*sir* C. P.) Coronation D. (Govt. of India, 2nd suppl.), 1913.
India & the D., 1911.
Wheeler (S.) Hist. of Delhi Coronation D. (1903), 1904.

Durbon.
Roman (J.) Cartulaire de D. (1116–1216) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Refer to CARTHUSIANS; HAUTES ALPES, *dept.*; MONASTERIES.

Durham, *city.*
Bee (J.) Chron. (1630–1711) [*in* North country diaries, s2, 1915].
Gee (H.) D. Castle [*in* Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. palaces, York, 1911].
Greenwell (W.) D. seals, 6p [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v7–9, 11, 12, 14, 1911–17].
Jackson (C. E.) Place-names of D., 1916.
Leighton (H. R.), *ed.* Mem. of old D., 1910.
Mawer (A.) Place-names of D. &c., 1920.
Stapylton (M.) Corr. (1665–74) [*in* Northumberland. N. docs., 1918].
Cathedral & Priory.
Bury (R. de) Fragm. of h. register, & o. docs. (1330–55), 1910.
Bygate (J. E.) Cath. church, 1900.
[Durham]. Descr. of monuments &c., monast. church of D. (wr. 1593), 1842.
Sanderson (P.) Antiqs. of Abbey of D., 1767.
Refer to CASTLES.

Durham, *county.*
Billings (R. W.) Architect. antiqs. of D., 1846.
Eden (F. S.) School hist. of D., 1909.
Fordyce (W.) Hist. & antiqs., 2v, 1855.
Leighton (H. R.), *ed.* Mem. of old D., 1910.
Miscellanea, v2, Two 13c. Assize rolls, 1916.
Parl. papers [2120]. Endowed charities, Co. of D. &c., Ret., 1904. (338–9).
Record Office. Lists, no. 40, Records of Palatinates of D. &c., 1914.
Rose (T.) Westmorland, Cumberland, D. &c., 3v, 1832–5.
Sanderson (P.) Descr. [*in h.* Antiqs. of Abbey of D., 1767].
Trechmann (C. T.) Prehist. burials [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v11, 1914].
Refer to HARTLEPOOL; STANHOPE.

Durham, *Diocese of.*
Bury (R. de) Fragm. of h. register, & o. docs. (1330–55), 1910.
Kitchin (G. W.) Seven sages of D. (14–18c.), 1911.
Page (W.), *ed.* Inventories of ch. goods, 1897.
Richardson (R. K.) Bishopric of D. under A. Bek, 1283–1311 [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v9, 1913].
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Lightfoot (J. B.), *bp.*, 1828–90.

Durham University.
[Durham: Univ.]. Calendar, 1912–13, 1912.

Durness.
[Durness]. Parish register of D., 1764–1814, 1911.
Refer to SUTHERLANDSHIRE.

Düsseldorf.
[Düsseldorf]. Kunsthist. Ausstellung, 1912: illust. Kat., 1902.
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 ii, D.; Most, 1909.
Knipping (R.) & T. Ilgen. Neu. Dienstgebäude d. Staatsarchive (Deutschordenshaus), 1907.
Refer to PRUSSIA; RHINE.

Dust.
Hoffman (F. L.) Mortality in dusty trades [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 231, 1918].

Dutch East India Company.

Angelbeek (J. G. van) Mem. [*in Dutch*], 1793, 1908.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Chijs (J. A. v. d.) Gesch. d. stichting (16c.–1602), 1857.
Cunes (F.) Mem. [*in Dutch*], 1756, 1908.
Dapper (O.) Nederland. Oost-Ind. maetschappye, 1670.
De Jong (C.) Mem. (1761; *in Dutch*), 1910.
Dijk (L. C. D. van) Neêrlands vroegste betrekkingen met Borneo &c. (17c.), 1862.
Groot (P.) List of Dutch MSS. &c., 1909.
Hullu (J. de) Chin. Handel d. Oost-Ind. Co., 18e eeuw [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal- &c. kunde v. Ned.-Ind., d73, 1917].
—— Matrozen en soldaten op de schepen d. Oost-Ind. Co. (17–18c.) [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal-, en volkenkunde van Nederl.-Ind., d69, 1914].
[Madras]. Accompaniments to letters f. Negapatam (1748–50 & 1757–8: *in Dutch*), 1911.
[——: Sels., Dutch]. Extr. f. inventories & establ. lists, 1743, 1761, 1780; Groot, 1909.
Mentzel (O. F.) Life at the Cape (1720–41), 1919.
Moens (A.) Mem. [*Dutch*], wr. 1781, 1908.
Montanus (A.) Atlas Chin.: 2 embassies f. E.I. Co. of U. Prov., 1671.
—— Atlas Japann.; embassy f. E.I. Co.; tr., 1670.
Muller (H. P. N.) De Oost-Ind. Co. in Cambodja en Laos (1635–44), 1917.
Murphy (H. C.) H. Hudson in Holland (c. 1608–9), 1909.
Nieuhof (J.) Legatio Batavica ad magnum Tartariae chamum Sungteium (1655); 2p., 1668.
Papieren v. e. Bewindhebber d. O.I. Co.; *& o. p.*, 1595–1772 [*in* Hist. Gezels. te Utrecht. Kron., Jaarg. 28–31, 1873–76.
Pieris (P. E.) Ceylon & the Hollanders, 1658–1796, 1918.
Rea (A.) Mon. remains in Presid. of Madras, 1897.
Renneville (R. A. C. de) Coll. of voyages by D. E.-I. Co. (1594–1600); tr., 1703.
Rheede (H. A. van) Memoir, 1677 (*in Dutch*), 1911.
Rumphius (G. E.) De Ambonse hist. (–1662), 2d, 1910.
Speelman (C.) Journaal d. reis v. d. gezant d. O. I. Co. J. Cunaeus naar Perzië, 1651–2; Hotz, 1908.
Terpstra (H.) Opkomst d. westerkwartieren, Suratte, Arabië, Perzië (1601–24), 1918.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Tjassens (J.) Zee-politie d. Vereen. Nederlanden, 1670.
Weijerman (G.) Mem. (1765; *in Dutch*), 1910.
Refer to Cape Colony, History; Malabar.

Dutch East Indies.

Admiralty. Naval Intell. Div. Manual of Netherlands India, 1920. [B.]
Ansiedelung v. Europäern in d. Tropen, B2, 1912.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.

Dutch East Indies [*continued*].

Bogaert (A.) Hist. Reizen door d'ooster. Deelen v. Asia, 1711.
Cabaton (A.) Java, Sumatra, & o. islands of Dutch E.I.; tr., 1912.
Chijs (J. A. v. der) Kap. Jonker, 1630 ?–89 [*in* Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal &c., d28, 30, 1883–85.
Colenbrander (H. T.) J. P. Coen, bescheiden omtr. zijn bedrijf in Indië, (1614–23), 3d, 1919–21.
Colijn (H.) Neerlands Indië: land & volk, gesch. &c., 2d, 1913.
Daendels (H. W.) Doc^{n}. (1808–11); De Roo [*in* De Jonge. Opkomst van het nederland. gezag in Oost-Indie; Suppl., 2D, 1909].
De Jonge (J. K. J.) Opkomst van het nederland. gezag, 1595–1610 (1811), 13D, 1862–88.
Dekker (E. D.) Max Havelaar (*novel*), 1906; [*& in h.* Verzam. werken, d1, 1916].
—— Vryen-arbeid in Ned. Ind. (1862) &c. [*in h.* Verzam. werken, d2, 1917].
Eerde (J. C. van) Volken van Nederl. Indië, 2d, 1920–21.
Encyclop. v. Nederl.-Indië; Paulus &c., 4d, 1917–21.
Falck (A. R.) Gedenkschr. (1777–1833), 1913.
Frick (C.) & C. Schweitzer. Rel. of 2 sev. voy. into East-Indies (1675–86); tr., 1700.
Helfferich (E.) Niederländ.-Ind. Kulturbanken, 1914. [B.]
Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht. Kronijk, 1846–76; Bijdragen &c., 1877 .
Houtman (C. de) Eerste schipvaart, 1595–97, v1, 1915.
Kemp (P. H. v. d.) Nederl.-Ind. bestuur in 1817, 2d, 1913–15. [B.]
—— Oost-Indië's herstel in 1816, 1911.
—— Teruggave, 1814–16, 1910.
Kruijt (A. C.) Het animisme in d. Ind. archipel., 1906.
Meijer (J. J.) Cond. polit. des Chinois aux Indes Néerland. [*in* T'oung pao, v4, 1893].
Moor (J. H.) Notices of Ind. Archipelago &c., p1, 1837.
Neck (J. C.) Het tweede Boeck, Journael (1598–9), 1608 [*& in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d21, 1900].
Netherlands East-Indies Yearbook, 1920.
Parl. papers [1014]. Despatch, status as Netherland subjects of population of Netherland E.I., 1910. (cd. 5024).
Schouten (W.) Ost-Ind. Reyse; ub., 1676.
Tiele (P. A.) Documenten (1599–1605) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d6, 1883].
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Vries (D. P. de) Korte historiael & journaels &c. (1618–44); Colenbrander, 1911.
Wilken (G. A.) Handleiding voor de vergel. volkenkunde v. Nederl. Indië, 1893.

Bibliography.

Kolff (G.) & Co. 17de jaarhjksche antiq. cat., 1914.
Konink. Inst. voor de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch Indië. Cat. d. Koloniale Bibl., 1908.
—— Opgave van aanwinsten 1–, 1909–.

Dutch East Indies [*continued*].

Biographies, see A.C. under :—

Bool (H. J.), 1828–98 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterkunde. Levensber., 1899].
Brandes (J. L. A.), 1857–1905 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1906].
Putte (I. D. F. van de), 1822–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1903].
Quarles van Ufford (J. K. W.), 1818–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1904].
Riebeeck (J. v.), 1618–77.
Waal (E. de), 1821–1905 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1906].
Weitzel (*lt.-gen.* A. W. P.), 1816–96 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1899].
Refer to Bali, *island*; Billiton; London, Treaty of, 1814; Nias.

Dutch Language.

Bosworth (J.) Orig.; w. sk. of lang. & lit., 1846.
Brown (J. I.) Irishman's difficulties, *n.d.*
Jaarsveldt (J. v.) Holländ. Lesebuch, mit Wort-Register, 1833.
Stoett (F. A.) Nederland. spreekwoorden &c., 2d, 1915–6.

Bibliography.

Petit (L. D.) Bibl. d. Middelnederl. taal- en letterkunde, 2d, 1888–1910.

Cape Dutch.

Hogarth (J.) Simplified Dutch *v.* complicated Eng. in S. Africa, 1911. [P1330].

Dictionaries.

Dale (J. H. van) Gr. Woordenb., 1914.
Franck (J.) Etymolog. Woordenboek d. nederland. taal; Van Wijk, 1912.
Kramer (M.) Fransch Woordenb.: Fr.-Ned. en Ned.-Fr.; Bonte, *n.d.*
—— N. Eng. Woordenb., 1921.
Meulen (R. van der) Holland. Zee-en Scheeptermen in het Russ., 1909.
Verdam (J.) Middelned. handwoordenb., 1911.
Vries (M. de), L. A. Te Winkel *& others.* Woordenboek, T3 ii, iii, 6, 8, 11, 1910–20.
Wilcocke (S. H.) New &c. dict., 2p, 1798.
Winkelman (O. R. F. W.) Dict. franç.-holland., 1783.

Grammars.

Der Pyl (R. v.) Pract. gramm., 1862.
Franck (J.) Mittelniederländ. Gramm., mit Lesestücken &c., 1910.
Sewel (W.) Guide to Low D., 1747.
Valette (T. G. G.) D. convers. gr., 1913.
—— Kl. niederländ. Sprachlehre, 1916.

Dutch Literature.

Anthologies & Colls.

Boendale (J.) *&c.* Nederland. Gedichten (14c.); Snellaert, 1869.
Halen (A. v.) Panpoëticon batavûm, Kabinet d. voornaamste nederl. dichteren, 1720.
Laere (B. van) Proeven van Nederduit. Fabelen &c., *n.d.*
Leopold (L.) Nederland. schrijvers en schrijfsters, 1915.
Moltzer (H. E.) Middelnederl. dramat. poezie, 3 ged., 1868–73.
Raaf (K. H. de) & J. J. Griss. Zeven eeuwen: spiegel d. ned. lett., 1200 tot heden, 4d, 1918–20.

Dutch Literature [*continued*].

Anthologies & Colls. [*continued*].
Verwijs (E.) Van Vrouwen ende van Minne: Middelnederl. gedichten (14–15c.), 1871.
Westra(P.)Neerlandsdichters(19c.),1885.

Bibliography.
Groenewegen (J. H.) Bibl. d. werken v. E. J. Potgieter, 1890.
Petit (L. S.) Bibl. d. Middelnederl. taal- en letterkunde, 2d, 1888–1910.
Unger (J. H. W.) Bibl. v. Vondels werken, 1888.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Boeles (W. B. S.) Levenschetsen d. Groninger hoogleeraren [*in* Jonckbloet, Gedenkboek, 1864].
Leopold (L.) Nederland. schrijvers en schrijfsters, 1915.
Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterkunde. Levensberichten &c., 1895–.
Ten Brink (J.) Gesch. d. Noord-Nederl. letteren, 1830–1900, 3d, *n.d.*

Drama, *see A.C. under :—*
Bilderdijk (C. W.), 1776–1830.
Bilderdijk (W.), 1756–1831.
Bos (L. v. d.), 17c.
Bredero (G. A.), 16–17c.
Conscience (H.), 1812–83.
Eeden (F. van), 20c.
Faassen (R.), 19c.
[Haarlem]. Const-thoonende Iuweel, 1607.
[——]. Haerlems Iuweel, 1608.
Heijermans (H.), 19–20c.
Hooft (P. C.), 17c.
Kloos (W.), 19c.
Lennep (J. v.), 19c.
Pels (A.), 17c.
Six (J.), 17c.
Simons-Mees (J. A.), 20c.
Verwey (A.), 20c.

—— : History & Criticism.
Kalff (G.) Amsterdamsch tooneel in de 17de eeuw, 1895. [P1625].
Moltzer (H. E.) Middelnederl. dramat. poezie, 3 ged., 1868–73.
—— Shakspere's invloed op het Ned. tooneel, 1874. [P1619].
Potgieter (E. J.) Holl. dram. poëzij [*in h.* Werken, d16, 1897].
Sterck (J. F. M.) Amsterdam. tooneelleven, 17e eeuw [*in* Maatschappij d. Nederland. Letterkunde. Handelingen, 1912–13].
Worp (J. A.) Gesch. v. het drama &c., 2d, 1904–8.

Fiction, *see A.C. under :—*
Ammers-Küller (J. van), 20c.
Boudier-Bakker (I.), 20c.
Bruggen (C. van), 20c.
Conscience (H.), 1812–83.
Deken (A.), 18c.
Eckeren (G. v.), 20c.
Gerlo (A.), 20c.
Gogh-Kaulbach (A. v.), 20c.
Haaxman (J.), 19c.
Haspels (G. F.), 20c.
Heijermans (H.), 19–20c.
Huon, *de Bordeaux.* Huyge van Bourdeus (16c. ?); Wolf, 1860.
Jeva (M. van), 19c.
Karel van de Woestijne (P. E. M.), 20c.
Lohman (A. de S.), 19c.
Looy (J. v.), 19–20c.
Loveling (V.), 20c.
Meester (J. de), 19–20c.
Moerkerken (P. H. v.), 20c.
Naeff (T.), 20c.
Oordt (J. v.), 20c.

Dutch Literature [*continued*].

Fiction [*continued*].
Overduijn-Heyligers (E.), 19c.
Pichler (C.), 19c.
Potgieter (E. J.), 1808–75.
Querido (I.), 20c.
Robbers (H.), 19–20c.
Rutten (F.), 19c.
Scharten (C.), 19–20c.
Scharten-Antink (M.), 19–20c.
Schendel (A. v.), 19–20c.
Schurmann (W.), 20c.
Streuvels (S.), 19–20c.
Stuwe (J. R. van), 19c.
Suchtelen (N. van), 20c.
Teirlinck (H.), 20c.
Timmermans (F.), 20c.
Vermeylen (A.), 20c.
Wit (A. de), 19–20c.
Wolff (E.), 18c.
Woude (J. van), 19c.

Foreign Influence & Relations.
Moltzer (H. E.) Shakspere's invloed op het Ned. tooneel, 1874. [P1619].
Moolhuizen (J. J.) Vondels Lucifer en Miltons Verloren Paradijs, 1895. [P1619].

History & Criticism.
Baumgartner (A.) J. v. d. Vondel, 1886.
Beets (N.) Mededeeling betr. Gedichten v. A. R. Visschers, 1878. [P2244].
Brandt (G.) Leven van Vondel, 1866.
Derudder (G.) Poète néerlandais: Cats (1577–1660), 1898.
Du Bois (P.) Dichter J. van den Vondel, 1863. [P1620].
Geyl (P.) Inaug. lect., 1919. [P2423].
Gravenweert (J. van's) Hist. de litt. néerland., 1830.
Huizinga (J.) Herfsttij d. Middeleeuwen, 14–15 eeuw, 1921.
Kalff (G.) Bronnen van Vondel's Werken, 1894. [P1625].
—— Gesch., d5, 6, 7, 1910–12.
Kloos (W.) Nieuwere lit.-gesch., 5d, 1904–14.
Maatschappij d. Nederland. Letterkunde &c. Handelingen &c., 1895–.
Meester (J. de) Lit. of Netherlands, 1915.
Orbaan (J. A. F.) Bescheiden in Italië omtr. Nederl. kunstenaars en geleerden, d1–3, Rome, 1911–17.
Pars (A.) Index Batavicus, 1701.
Potgieter (E. J.) J. v. Heemskerck & 25 jaren holl. poëzij; & *o. p.* [*in h.* Werken, d. 14–16, 1897–8].
—— Werken, d13–18, 1897–8.
Prinsen (J.) Handboek, 1916.
Raaf (K. H. de) & J. J. Griss. Zeven eeuwen: spiegel d. Ned. lett., 1200 tot heden, 4d, 1918–20.
Stillemans (A.) J. Vondel & s. poëme, Mystères de l'autel, 1860. [P1620].
Ten Brink (J.) Gesch. d. Nederl. letterkunde, 1897.
—— Gesch. d. Noord-Nederl. letteren, 1830–1900, 3d, *n.d.*
Te Winkel (J.) Ontwikkelingsgang (1180–1917), 5d, 1908–21.
Verwey (A.) Inleiding tot de Nederl. dichtkunst, 1880–1900, 1914.

Poetry, *see A.C. under :—*
Adama van Scheltema (C. S.), 20c.
Beets (N.), 19c.
Bilderdijk (C. W.), 1776–1830.
Bilderdijk (W.), 1756–1831.
Boeken (H. J.), 19–20c.
Boutens (P. C.), 19–20c.
Bredero (G. A.), 16–17c.
[Brendan, *St.*]. Van S. Brandane (12c.); Brill, 1871.
Brune (J. de), 17c.

Dutch Literature [*continued*].

Poetry [*continued*].
Cassamus. Roman v. C. (14c.); Verwijs, 1869.
Clercq (R. de), 20c.
Duyse (P. van), 19c.
Eeden (F. van), 20c.
Emants (M.), 19c.
Gezelle (G.) 19c.
Gorter (H.), 19–20c.
Hoofs (A.), 19c.
Hooft (P. C.), 17c.
Huygens (K.), 17c.
Kempher (G.), 18c.
Kloos (W.), 19c.
Lapidoth-Swarth (H.), 19c.
Lennep (J. v.), 19c.
Leopold (J. H.), 20c.
Nijhoff (M.), 20c.
Nolet de Brauwere van Steeland (J. C. H.) (1841).
Pels (A.), d. 1681.
Perk (J.), 19c.
Pot (W. v. d.), 18c.
Potgieter (E. J.), 1808–75.
Renier (P. J.), 19c.
Roland Holst (H.), 20c.
Ryser (S.), 18c.
Ryswyck (J. T. van), 1811–49.
Schröder (J.), 18c.
Starter (J.), 1594–1628.
Stoke (M.), 1235–1305.
Swarth (H.), 20c.
Verwey (A.), 20c.
Vosmaer (C.), 19c.
Vryhoff (H. G. v.), 18c.

Texts & Translations (Mediaeval).
Boendale (J. v.) &c. Nederland. Gedichten (14c.); Snellaert, 1869.
[Brendan, *St.*]. Van S. Brandane (12c.); Brill, 1871.
Cassamus. Roman v. C. (14c.); Verwijs, 1869.
Chronijken van Braband en Vlanderen (14c.) [*in* Cod. dipl. neerland., s2, d6, 1863].
Despars (N.) Cron. van Vlaenderen (405–1492), 4d, 1837–50.
Esmorée. Le jeu d'Esmorée (13c.); tr. Serrure, *n.d.* [P1972].
Maatschappij d. Nederland. Letterkunde &c. Handelingen &c., 1895–.
Maerlant (J. v.) Episodes, Hist. v. Troyen (1260); Verdam, 1873.
—— Naturen Bloeme; Verwijs, d2, 1872–3.
Minnedichten, Wenschen &c. (c. 1400); Van Hulthem (MS.), *n.d.*
Moltzer (H. E.) Middelnederl. dramat. poezie, 3 ged., 1868–73.
Partonope, *of Blois.* Ouddietsche fragm. (13c.); Bormans, 1871.
Reynard, *the Fox.* Roman de R. (12c.); tr. Willems, *n.d.*
Stoke (M.) Rijmkroniek (–1305); Brill, 2d, 1885.
Verwijs (E.) Van Vrouwen ende van Minne: Middelnederl. gedichten (14–15c.), 1871.

Dutch Northern Company.
Brakel (S. v.) Kamers d. N. Co. na afloop v. h. octrooi (1654–62) [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d31, 1910].
—— Vroedschapsresolutiën &c. (1612–37) [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d30, 1909].
Kernkamp (G. W.) Stukken over de Noordsche Co. (1614–28) [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d19, 1898].
Refer to CHARTERED COMPANIES; SPITZBERGEN.

Dutch Satire.
Hooge (R. de) Æsopus in Europa, 1738.
Dutch West India Company.
De Laet (J.) Hist. dos feitos (-1636); tr., 1912–20.
Gravesande (L. S. van's) Rise of Brit. Guiana (1738–72); Harris & de Villiers, 2v, 1911.
Memorie, 1633; Boer [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdr., d21, 1900].
Mem. over d. handel omstr. 1670; Brakel [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d35, 1914].
Meulen (A. J. van der) Ministerie van Van de Spiegel (1756–95), 1905.
Swettenham (J. A.) Territorial rights of D.W.I. Co., 1897. [P1462].
Vries (D. P. de) Korte historiael & journaels &c. (1618–44); Colenbrander, 1911.
West-Indisch Compagnie. Grundl. Bericht v. Beschaffenheit &c. dess in Amer. zw. d. Rio Orinoque u. Rio de las Amazones &c., 1669.
Dutch West Indies.
Féburе (J. M. P.) W.-I. in het Parlement, 1897–1917, 1918.
Refer to COLONIES, DUTCH; GUIANA, DUTCH; WEST INDIES.
Duties, *see* CUSTOMS & EXCISE.
Duty.
Essays on d. & discipline: training of children, 1911.
Faguet (E.) . . . Et l'horreur des responsabilités, 1911.
Wilbois (J.) Devoir & durée, 1912.

Dwarfs.
Rischbieth (H.) & A. Barrington. Dwarfism [*in* Galton Laboratory. Treasure of human inheritance; Pearson, v1, 1912].
Dyeing & Dyes.
Bancroft (E.) Intended applic. (*for d. patent*), 1798. [P2142].
Beacall (T.) &c. Dyestuffs & coal-tar products, 1916.
Fierz (H. E.) Grundleg. Operationen d. Farbenchemie, 1920.
Findlay (A.) Treasures of coal tar, 1917.
Fort (M.) & L. L. Lloyd. Chemistry of dyestuffs, 1917.
Gardner (W. M.), *ed.* Brit. coal-tar industry, 1915.
Guerra (P.), *ed.* Statuto dell' arte dei tintori di Lucca, 1755, 1864. [N81].
Leandro (A.) & N. Rubelli, *edd.* L'arte dei tintori, 1884. [N101].
Levinstein (H.) Brit. dyestuff industry, 1919. [P2430].
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Mfr. of aniline dyes in Eng., 1914. [P2003].
Parl. papers [2233]. State assistance to dye industry, 1918. (cd. 9194).
Perkin (A. G.) & A. E. Everest. Natural organic colouring matters, 1918.
Ramsey (A. R. J.) & H. C. Weston. Artificial dye-stuffs, 1917.
Bibliography.
[U.S. Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of refs. on dyestuffs, 1919.
Refer to BATIKS.

Dynamics.
Adler (F.) Ortszeit &c. u. d. ausgezeichn. Bezugssystem d. Electrodynamik, 1920.
Cavendish (H.) Sci. papers, v2, Chemical & d. (18c.), 1921.
Delassus (E.) Leçons sur la dyn. des systèmes matériels, 1913.
Gray (A.) Gyrostatics & rotational motion, 1918.
Jeans (J. H.) Problems of cosmogony & stellar ds., 1919.
Kelvin. Math. & phys. papers, v4, 1910.
Laue (M. v.) Relativitätstheorie, B1, 2, Lorentztransformation, 1919–21.
Plummer (H. C.) Introd. treatise on dynam. astron., 1918.
Refer to RELATIVITY.
Dzungaria.
Bichurin (J.) Описаніе, 1829.
Carruthers (A. D. M.) Unknown Mongolia, 2v, 1913. [B.]
Krilov (A. P.) Voyage au pays des Ouriankhaïs, 1903.
Pevtsov (M. V.) Труды Тибетской экспед. 1889–90, ч1–3, 1895–96.
Prjevalsky (N. M.) Третье путешествіе (1879–80), 1883
—— Четвертое путешествіе (1884–5), 1888.
Renat (—) Карта Д., 1716–33, 1888.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в28, 1887.
Unkovsky (I.) Посольство, 1722–24, 1887.
Valikhanov (C. C.) Сочиненія, 1904.

E

Ealing.
Bolton (A. T.) Pitzhanger Manor, Ealing Green, 1918. [P2304].
Ear & Hearing.
Albrecht (C. M. P.) Valeur morpholog. de la trompe d'Eustache &c., 1884. [P1289].
Helmholtz (H. L. F. v.) Mechanism of ossicles & membrana tympani; tr., 1874.
Keith (A.) Structures [*in* Wrightson (T.) Analyt. mechanism, 1918].
Kramer (W.) Aural surgery; tr., 1863.
Tröltsch (A. F. v.) Surg. diseases; tr., 1874.
Wrightson (T.) Analyt. mechanism of internal e., 1918.
Earl Marshal.
Grazebrook (G.) E.M.'s court in Eng., 1895.
Early Rising.
Wesley (J.) Duty &c., 1783. [P2535]; 1786. [P2536].
Refer to CONDUCT; SLEEP.
Earth.
Barrell (J.) &c. Evol. of e. & its inhabitants, 1919.
Becker (G. F.) Age of e., 1910.
Berget (A.) The e., its life & death; tr., 1915.
Bickerton (A. W.) Romance, 1900.
Chamberlin (T. C.) Origin, 1916.
Dante. Quaestio de aqua & terra; tr., 1903.
Goldsmith (O.) Hist. of e. &c., 2v, 1868.
Gregory (J. W.) Making of e., 1912. [B.]

Earth [*continued*].
Grew (E. S.) Growth of planet, 1911.
Hobbs (W. H.) Earth evol. &c., 1921.
Holmes (A.) Age of the e., 1913. [B.]
Joly (J.) Birth-time &c., 1915.
Keppel (T.) Ansichten d. alten Gr. u. Römer, 1884. [P1735].
Low (J. C.) De iis, quæ vet. philos. de magnit. telluris mem. prodid., 1808. [P1878].
Malet (H. P.) The beginnings, 1878.
Öttinger (L.) Vorstell. d. alten Griechen u. Römer, 1850. [P1738].
Toulmin (G. H.) Antiquity, 1783.
Movement.
De Horsey (*adm. sir* A. F. R.) Draysonia, 1911.
Drayson (A. W.) 30,000 years, 1888.
Lüroth (J.) Bemerkung z. Michelson. Versuch [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe. Sitz., 1909].
Earthenware, *see* POTTERY & PORCELAIN.
Earthquakes.
Crouch (N.) Gen. hist. of e., 1694.
Davison (C.) Orig. of e., 1912.
Messerschmitt (J. B.) Registrierungen südeuropä. Erdbeben [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe. Sitz., 1909].
Mourlon (M.) L'orig. des phénomènes volcan. &c., 1867. [P2044].
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see* *A.C.*
Schmidt (J. F. J.) Studien, 1881.
Walker (G. W.) Mod. seismology, 1913.

Earthquakes [*continued*].
America.
Rothpletz (A.) Ursachen d. Kaliforn. Erdbebens v. 1906 [*in* König. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe. Sitz., 1910].
Dalmatia.
Adamović (V.) O trešnjama grada Dubrovnika, 1883.
England &c.
Fletcher (J. W.) Dreadful phenomenon, stoppage of Severn (1773) [*in* Wks., v7, 1807].
India.
Ballore (c. F. de M. de) Seismic phen. in Brit. I. [*in* India: Geolog. Survey, Mem., v35, 1911].
Brown (J. C.) Burma es. of May 1912 *in* India: Geol. Survey, Mems., v42, 1914].
Middlemiss (C. S.) Kangra earthquake, 1905 [*in* India: Geol. Survey, Mem., v38, 1910].
—— Kangra e., 1905 [*in* India: Geol. Survey, Rec., v32, 1905].
Oldham (R. D.) Diurnal variation in frequency of aftershocks, 1897 [*in* India: Geol. Survey, Mem., v35, 1911].
Italy.
Baratta (M.) Per la storia d. cartografia sismica ital. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904].
Guarini (F.) Terremoti a Forlì, 1880.
Jamaica.
Cornish (V.) Jamaica e. (1907), 1908. [P1894].
Lisbon.
Wesley (J.) Serious thoughts, Lisbon, 1756. [P2536].

Earthquakes [*continued*].
Russia.
Mushketov (I.) & A. Orlov. Каталогъ землетрясеній, 1893.

Earthwork, *see* FORTIFICATION *& subheading* ***Antiquities*** *under various countries.*

Earwigs.
Burr (M.) Dermaptera [*in* Fauna of Brit. India, 1910].
Refer to INSECTS.

Easebourne.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Cowdray & E. Priory, 1919.
Refer to SUSSEX.

Easements, Law of.
Peacock (F.) Law in Brit. India, 1904.
Refer to LAND ; LAW.

East Africa.
N.B.—*Refer to* BRITISH E. AFRICA.
Crowe (J. H. V.) Gen. Smuts' campaign in E.A., 1918.
Dehérain (H.) Et. s. l'Afr., s1, 1904.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 96, Kenya, Uganda & Zanzibar, 1920. [B.]
South & East Afr. year bk. & guide, 1920.
Topography & Travels.
Beke (C. T.) On mts. forming E. side of basin of Nile, 1861. [P1230].
Brown (A. G. & G. G.) Guide to South & E. A., 1914 ; 1920 ; 1922.
Decken (*b.* C. C. v. d.) Reisen, 1859–65, 4B, 1869–73.
Gregory (J. W.) Rift valleys &c. of E.A., 1921. [B.]
Oswald (F.) Alone in the sleeping-sickness country, 1915.
[Parl. papers, 2184]. Map of S. portion, 1894. (c. 7351).
Patterson (J. H.) In grip of nyika, 1909.
—— Man-eaters of Tsavo &c., 1914.
Roscoe (J.) 25 years in E.A., 1921.
Sharpe (A.) Backbone of Afr., 1921.
Tucker (A. R.) 18 years, 2v, 1908.
Vanden Bergh (L. J.) On trail of the pigmies, 1922.
Völtzkow (A.) Reise, 1903–5, B1–5, 1906–17.
Weule (K.) Native life in E.A. ; tr., 1909.
Refer to VICTORIA, *lake* ; VICTORIA NYANZA.

Eastbourne.
Budgen (W.) Old E., 1912.
Chambers (G. F.) Handbook, 1876.

East Bradenham, *see* BRADENHAM, EAST & WEST.

Easter & Holy Week.
Bonnell (J. K.) E. Sepulchrum in its rel. to archit. of high altar [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v31, 1916].
Cyril, *St., p. of Alex.* Epistle on E. [*in* Conybeare (F. C.) Armen. vers. of Revelation, 1907].
Hippolytus, *St.* Canon paschalis, 1595.
Krusch (B.) St. z. chr.-mittelalterl. Chronologie : d. 84 jähr. Ostercyclus u. s. Quellen, 1880.
Mommsen (T.) Zeitzer Ostertafel v. 447 [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
Philoponus (J.) De Paschate [*in h.* De mundi creatione, 1630].
Porteus (B.) Exhort. to relig. observ. of Good Friday, 1776. [P2179].
Thurston (H.) Ceremonies : Palm Sunday, 1897. [P1229].

Easter Island.
Agassiz (A.) Sci. results of exped., 1904–5 : 5, Gen. rep. by A. A., 1906.

Easter Island [*continued*].
Churchill (W.) E. Island, speech & peopling, 1912.
Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 141 & 142, Malpelo, E. Isl. &c., 1920. [B.]
Roggeveen (J.) Reis, 1721–22 ; Mulert, 1911.
Roussel (H.) Vocab. de la langue [*in* Muséon (Le), N.S., v9, 1908].
Routledge (K.) Mystery of E.I., 1919.

Eastern Churches.
Couturier (A.) Cours de liturgie grecque-melkite, 2t, 1912–14.
Fortescue (A.) Lesser E. Churches, 1913.
Gordon (E. A.) Asian Cristology & the Mahavana &c., 1921.
Preuschen (E.) Palladius u. Rufinus (5c.), 1897.
Rabbath (A.) Docs. inéd., t1, 2 (1551–1851), 1907–11.
Sinclair (W. M.) Churches of the E., 1898. [P1256].
Stanley (A. P.) Hist. of E. church, 1889.
Stourdza (A. de) Doct. & esprit, 1816.
Surma *d'Bait Mar Shimun.* Assyrian ch. customs &c., 1920.
Turner (C. H.) Eccles. Occid. mon. juris ant., Can. &c. Graec., 1899–1913.
Wordsworth (J.), *bp.* Ch. of Eng. & E. patriarchates (16–19c.), 1902. [P1953].
Yeates (T.) Ind. Ch. hist. &c. [*& in* Gordon (E. A.) Asian Cristology &c., 1921].
Controversy &c. with Western Churches.
Allacci (L.) De eccles. occid. & or. perpetua consensione, 1648.
—— De utriusque eccles. in dogm. de purgatorio consens. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].
Aymon (J.) Mon^s. authent. de la relig. des Grecs &c., 1708.
Berghauer (J. T. A.) Βιβλιομαχεία, 1746.
Demetrakopoulos (A. K.) Graecia orthodoxa, de Graecis qui contra Latinos scr., 1872.
Douglas (J. A.) Rel^s. of Angl. churches w. Eastern-Orthodox, 1921.
Fickler (J. B.) Spongia contra praedic. Wirtenberg &c., 1585.
Galano (C.) Concil. eccles. Armenae cum Rom., p1, 2 i, ii, 1658–90.
Gerson (J. C. de) Sermon sur le retour des Grecs à l'unité (1409) ; Galitzin, 1859. [P1893].
Guettée (F. R.) Papauté schismat. : rapp^s. avec l'Eglise Orient, 1863.
Jeremiah, *abp. of Larissa.* Censura Orient. Ecclesiae, 1582.
—— Eccles. orient. dogmata &c. (1576), August. Conf., 2t, 1758.
Kiesling (J. R.) Hist. concert. Gr. & Lat. de Transsubstantiatione, 1754.
Kohlius (J. P.) Eccles. Gr. Lutheran., 1723.
Kurillos K. Ἀπολογία, 1815.
Lacey (T. A.) Gregory IX & Gk. ordinations, 1898.
Le Bret (J. F.) Acta Eccles. Graecae, 1762–63 ; 1764.
Nicolaus, *of Otranto.* Три записи (Gr. & Russ. 13c.), 1896. [P2044].
Palmieri (A.) Theol. dogm. orthodoxa (Eccl. Gr.-Russ.), t1, 2, 1911–13.
Peichich (C.) Speculum veritatis &c., tr., 1725.

Eastern Churches [*continued*].
Controversy &c. with Western Churches [*continued*].
Piacevich (F. X.) De primatu Rom. eccles. contra schismat. orient. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].
Theophylactus, *abp. of Achrida.* Lib. de iis in quibus Latini accus., 1756 [*& in* Op., t3, 1758].
Thomas, *a Jesu.* De unione schism. cum eccl. cath. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].
Urban (J.) De iis quae theol. cath. praestare possint ac debeant erga eccles. Russ., 1907. [P2424].
Refer to CHURCHES ; MELCHITES.

Eastern Question.
Abbott (G. F.) Turkey, Greece & the Gt. Powers (16–20c.), 1916.
Colocotronis (V.) Macédoine & l'Hellénisme, 1919. [B.]
Dascovici (N.) Quest. du Bosphore et des Dardanelles, 1915.
Driault (E.) Q. d'Or., 1917.
Duggan (S. P. H.) E. question (16–19c.), 1902.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 15, Hist. of East. Quest., 1920. [B.]
Goryainov (S. M.) Босфоръ и Дарданеллы (1798–1878), 1907 ; Fr. tr., 1910.
Ismail Kemal *Bey.* Mem^s. (1844–1910) ; Story, 1920.
Marriott (J. A. R.) E. Q., hist. study, 1917.
Novikoff (*mme.*) M.P. for Russia ; remin. & corr., 2v, 1909.
Salih Munir, *Pasha.* Polit. or. de la Russie (17c.–1914), 1918.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Rise of nationality in Balkans (–1913), 1917. [B.]
Treitschke (H. v.) Germany, France, Russia, & Islam ; tr., 1915.
Urquhart (F. F.) E. q., 1914. [P1520].
Bibliography.
New York Publ. Lib., Bull., v14, 1910.
to 1860.
[Belgique]. Coup d'oeil sur la sit. de la B., p. rapp. à quest. d'Orient, 1853. [P2051].
Brion de La Tour (L.) Du partage de la peau de l'ours, 1788. [P1523].
Carra (J. L.) Essai, partage de la Turquie europ. (1777), 1876. [N38].
Coppin (J.) Bouclier de l'Eur., 1686.
Eton (W.) Polit. rel^s. of Russia &c., 1807. [P2152].
Mornington (W., *e. of*) 2e Mot aux Belges, 1840.
Moseley (J.) Russia in the right, 1853. [P1391].
Übersberger (H.) Russlands Orientpolitik (18–19c.), B1 (–1792), 1913.
1861–80.
Cazalet (E.) England's policy in the East, 1879. [P1388].
Choublier (M.) Question d'Or. dep. le traité de Berlin, 1897.
1881–1914 (*see also* BALKAN WARS, 1912–13 ; TURCO-ITALIAN WAR, 1911).
Amadori-Virgilj (G.) Quest. rumeliota e la polit. ital., v1, 1908.
Barry (W. F.) Turks, Card. Newman, & the Council of Ten, 1919. [P2418].
Bérard (V.) La mort de Stamboul, 1913.
—— Le Sultan, l'Islam & les Puissances, 1907.
Buxton (N.) Europe & Turks, 1907.
Choublier (M.) Question d'Or. dep. le traité de Berlin, 1897.
Cochin (D.) Contre les barbares (1896–9), 1899.

Eastern Question [*continued*].
1881–1914 [*continued*].
Confédération orient. comme solution de la q. d'Orient, 1905. [B.]
Crispi (F.) Questioni internaz. (1890–6), 1913.
Cvijić (J.) L'annex. de Bosnie & quest. serbe, 1909.
Draganof, *ps.* Macédoine &c., 1906.
Gauvain (A.) L'Europe au j. le j., t1, Crise bosn., 1908–9, 1917.
—— L'Europe av. la Guerre (1911–14), 1917.
Grosse Politik d. europ. Kabinette, B2, 5 (1876–88), 1922.
Hanotaux (G.) Et. diplom.: la polit. de l'équilibre, 1907–11, 1912.
Imbert (P.) Rénovat. de l'emp. ottoman, 1909.
Kaindl (R. F.) Deut. Siedlung im Osten, 1915.
Macédoine & la vilayet d'Andrinople, 1893–1903, 1904.
Novikov (*mme.*) Russia & Eng., 1896. [P1636].
Parl. papers [1015]. Further corr., affairs in East, 1889. (c. 5824).
Pellegrini (B.) Verso la guerra ?: l'It. e l'Austria, 1906.
Pinon (R.) L'Eur. & la Jeune Turquie, 1911.
Ronaldshay (L. J. L. D., *e. of*) Eastern misc., 1911.
Routier (G.) Macédoine &c., 1904. [B.]
Tardieu (A.) Questions diplom. de, 1904, 1905.
Valyi (F.) Europe in Asia Minor, 1922. [P2580].
Voïnov (I. F.) Quest. macédonienne & réformes en Turquie, 1905.
Woods (H. C.) Danger zone of Eur. (1908–), 1911.
Yovanovitch (V.) Near-E. problem & Pan-German peril, 1909. [P1895].
1914– (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18).
Balkan Review, v1–3, 1919–20.
Benson (E. F.) Crescent & Iron Cross, 1918.
Buxton (L.) Black sheep of the Balkans, 1920.
Crosfield (A. H.) Settlement of Near East, 1922.
Doreff (P.) Policy of Gt. Brit. in Near E. &c., 1921. [P2563].
Duboscq (A.) L'Orient méditerran., 1917.
Dukagjin (B. de) Monde oriental & le prob. de la paix, 1919.
Gaillard (G.) Turks & Europe; tr., 1921.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Questions of the East transformed by Russ. Revol., 1918. [P2261].
Holdich (T. H.) Boundaries in Europe & the Near East, 1918.
Hurgronje (C. S.) Holy War "Made in Germany"; tr., 1915.
Lewin (P. E.) German road to the East, 1916. [B.]
Loti (P.) Mort de notre chère France en Orient, 1920.
Mackay (B. L. F. v.) Der Orient in Flammen?, 1914. [P1645].
—— Vierbund u. neue europ.-orient. Weltbild, 1916.
Mantegazza (V.) Il Mediterraneo e il suo equilibrio, 1914.
Marcovitch (L.), *ed.* Serbia & Europe, 1914–20, 1920.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Problem of the Near East [*in h.* Europ. commonwealth, 1918].

Eastern Question [*continued*].
1914– [*continued*].
Mathews (B. J.) Riddle of Nearer Asia, 1918.
Muzet (A.) Le monde balkan., 1917.
Nationalism & war in the Near East; Courtney of Penwith, 1915.
Near East f. within, 1915.
Newbigin (M. I.) Geograph. aspects of Balkan problems in rel. to Europ. War, 1915.
Ostroróg (*c.* L.) Problème turc, 1917; tr., 1919.
Panaretoff (S.) Near Eastern affairs &c., 1922.
Pettinato (C.) Russia, Balcani e Italia, 1915.
Phillipson (C.) & N. Buxton. Quest. of the Bosphorus & Dardanelles, 1917. [B.]
Puaux (R.) Constantinople & la q. d'Or., 1920. [P2418].
Redlich (A.) Gegensatz zw. Österr.-Ungarn u. Russland, 1915.
Reeves (W. P.) Plea for a civilised Epirus, 1914. [P1464].
Savić (V. R.) Reconstruct. of S.-E. Europe, 1917.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Balkans, Italy & the Adriatic, 1916. [P2485].
Trubetskoi (*pr.* E. N.) St. Sophia, Russia's hope; tr., 1916. [P1899].
Vosnjak (B.) Bulwark agst. Germany: fight of Slovenes; tr., 1917.
Woods (H. C.) Cradle of the War: Near East & Pan-Germanism, 1918. [B.]
Refer to EUROPE, HIST.: INTERNAT. REL^{s}.; TURKEY, HIST.

East India Company.
Adolphus (J.) Speech: case of Eng. ship-builders, ships built in India, 1814. [P1522].
Clive (R.) Letter to proprietors of E.I. stock (1764), 1773. [P2116; 2174].
[E.I.C.]. List of servants at th. settlements, 1785.
[——]. Rep^{s}. &c. on impolicy of employing Indian built ships, 1809. [P1522].
East India kalendar, 1793–1800.
East India reg., 1803–14, 1840–3, 45, 47, 48, 1850–53, 55, 57, 1803–57.
Johnstone (J.) Letter, 1766. [P2083].
Money (W. T.) Expediency of shipbuilding at Bombay, 1811. [P1522].
New East-India Kalendar; Hudson, 1801.
Bibliography.
[Central Provinces (India)]. List of records prior to abol. of the E.I. Co., 2v, 1913.
History.
Anderson (G.) & M. Subedar. Expans. of Brit. India, 1818–58, 1918.
Bradley-Birt (F. B.) "Sylhet" Thackeray (1749–1813), 1911.
Chatterton (E. K.) Old East Indiamen, 1914.
Cocks (R.) Diary, 1615–22, 2v, 1899.
Cordier (H.) Début des Angl. dans l'Extr.-Or. (16–17c.) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v18, 1917].
Crouch (N.) Eng. acquisitions in Guinea & E.-India, 1728 ?.
Dow (A.) State of Bengal under E.I. Co. [*in* Ferishta. Hist., v3, 1772].
E.I. Co. Calendar of court minutes &c., v1–6, 1635–63; Sainsbury, 1907–22.
—— Letters received (1602–17); Danvers & Foster, 6v, 1896–1902.

East India Company [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Forde (L.) Lord Clive's right hand man: col. F. Forde (1757–69), 1910.
Foster (W.) E.I.C. at Crosby House, 1621–38 [*in* London Topog. Record, v8, 1913].
—— Eng. factories in I., v1–10, 1618–60, 1906–21.
Hallward (N. L.) Will. Bolts (1735–1808), 1920.
Hamilton (C. J.) Trade rel^{s}. betw. Eng. & India, 1600–1896, 1919.
[India: Record Dept.]. Cal. of Persian corr., v1–3, 1757–72, 1911–19.
Master (S.) Diaries, 1675–1680, & o. contemp. papers, 2v, 1911.
Penny (F.) Ch. in Madras, v2, 3, 1805–61, 1912–22.
Robinson (F. P.) Trade of E.I.C., 1709–1813, 1912.
Strachey (R.) & O. Strachey. Keigwin's Rebellion (1683–4), 1916. [B.]
Temple (R. C.) Wreck of the "Doddington," 1755, 1902. [P2414].
Wright (A.) Annesley of Surat (d. 1732), 1918.
—— Early Eng. adventurers (16–17c.), 1917.
Refer to INDIA, HIST.; MADRAS.

East Indies.
Abraham (J. J.) Surgeon's log, 1911; 1912.
Aoste (*p.* H. de F., *d.* d') Vers le soleil, 1916.
Après de Mannevillette. Instructions sur la navig., 1775; Suppl., 1781.
Arthus (G.) Hist. Indiæ Orient., 1608.
Balbi (G.) Viaggio, 1579–88, 1590.
Balfour (E.) Cyclopaedia, 3v, 1885.
Barbosa (D.) Book of D. B. (1518); tr., 2v, 1918–21. [B.]
—— Livro (1516) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].
Bolling (F. A.) Oost-Ind. Reisboek, 1678; vertaald Visscher [*in* Bijdragen v. Ned. Ind., d68, 1913].
Bruin (C. de) Travels; tr., 2v, 1737.
—— Voyages (1701–8), 2t, 1718; t3–5, 1725.
Carletti (F.) Ragionamenti, viaggi (1591–1606), 2p, 1701.
Crouch (N.) Eng. acquisitions in Guinea & E.-I., 1728 ?
Derrick (S.) Coll. of travels, 2v, 1762.
Downing (C.) Compend. hist. of Ind. wars &c. (1715–35), 1737.
[East India]. Compl. E.-I. pilot: coll. of charts; Laurie & Whittle, 2v, 1797.
Frick (C.) & C. Schweitzer. Rel. of 2 sev. voy. (1675–86), tr., 1700.
Genlis (M.) Dans l'incendie trop. (1912–13), 1914.
Goncharov (I. A.) Фрегатъ Паллада (1852–4), 2t, 1879.
Hochberg (F., *Graf* v.) Eastern voyage, 2v, 1910.
Houtman (C. de) Eerste schipvaart, 1595–97, v1, 1915.
[Jesuits]. Lettere dell' India Orient. (1553–77), 1580.
Keane (A. H.) Eastern geog., 1892.
Linschoten (J. H. v.) Itin., Oost ofte Portugaels Ind., 1579–92, 2d, 1910. [B.]
Lunet de Lajonquière (E.) En Insulinde, 1914.
Maffei (G. P.) Hist. des Indes orient. &c., 2p, 1665.
Magellan (F.) Descr. de los reinos, costas &c. (16c.), 1920.

East Indies [*continued*].
Mandelslo. Travels (1638–40); tr., 1662; 1669.
Martin (F.) Prem. voyage par les François (1601), 1609.
Mendes Pinto (F.) Peregrin. de M. P. (16c.); tr., 1645.
Mundy (P.) Travels, 1608–67, v2, 3, 1914–19.
Neck (J. C.) Het tweede Boeck, Journael (1598–9), 1608 [*& in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdr., d21, 1900].
[Oost-Indien]. Beschr van eenige voorname Kusten in O.-en West I., 1716.
Osbeck (P.) Voyage, 1751–2; tr., 2v, 1771.
Parl. papers. Index of P. papers rel. to E.I., 1801–1907, 1909.
Philippus, *a Sanct. Trinitate.* Voyage d'Orient; tr., 1652.
Raynal (G. T. F.) Hist. of Europeans in E. &c. I.; tr., 8v, 1788.
Renneville (R. A. C. de) Coll. of voyages by Dutch East-India Co. (1594–1600); tr., 1703.
Saar (J. J.) Ost-Ind. Kriegs-Dienst &c., 1644–59, 1662.
San Antonio (C. Q. de) Brève &c. rel. des événements du Cambodge (1604); Cabaton, 1914.
San Roman (A. de) Hist. de la Yndia &c., (–1557), 1603.
Schouten (W.) Ost-Ind. Reyse; üb., 1676.
Strickland (W. W.) Pagans & Christians; black spot in the East, 1908. [P1713].
Symson (W.) New voyage, 1720.
Vries (D. P. de) Korte historiael & journaels &c. (1618–44); Colenbrander, 1911.
Wright (A.) Early Eng. adventurers, 1917.
Refer to ASIA: FAR EAST; INDIA; LONDON, TREATY OF, 1814.

Eastland Company.
Lucas (C. P.) Beginnings of Eng. overseas enterprise, 1917.

Eating, *see* FOOD; GLUTTONY.

Eaton Hall.
[Chester]. Stranger's companion in C. &c., *n.d.*
Refer to CASTLES &C.; CHESHIRE.

Ebionites.
Baur (F. C. v.) De Ebionitarum orig. & doct. ab Essenis repet., 1831. [P2594].
Hebräerevang., Ebionitenevang. &c. [*in* Kleine Texte f. theolog. &c. Vorles., T8, 1904].

Ebro.
Nuñez de Arce (G.) Inaug. del canal del E. (1857) [*in h.* Misc. lit., *n.d.*].
Refer to SPAIN.

Ebusus, *Island, see* IBIZA.

Ecclesiastical Art, *see* CHRISTIAN ART; CHURCH ANTIQUITIES.

Ecclesiastical Courts.
English.
[Leicester]. Proc. of E.C., 1516–35; Moore [*in* Architectural Soc^s. Reports &c., v28, 1905–6].
Scottish.
[Elgin]. Records, 1234–1800; Cramond, v1, 2, 1903–8.

Ecclesiastical Dress, *see* VESTMENTS.

Ecclesiastical Law. (*Refer to* CANON LAW).
Early & Mediaeval.
Boyd (W. K.) Eccles. edicts of Theodosian code (4c.), 1905. [B.]

Ecclesiastical Law [*continued*].
Early & Mediaeval [*continued*].
Mon. Germ. hist. Legum §3, Conc., t1–2 ii (511–839); Maassen & Werminghoff, 1893–1908.
English.
Blunt (J. H.) Bk. of Ch. l., 1921.
Bonner (H. B.) Penalties upon opinion, 1912.
[Church]. Coll. of articles, canons &c., 1699.
Cripps (H. W.) Pract. treatise, 1921.
Dibdin (L. T.) & C. E. H. C. Healey. Eng. Ch. law & divorce, 1912.
Macmorran (K. M.) Hdbk. for Ch. wardens & Ch. councillors, 1921.
Starkey (W.) Apol. for laws that command public exercise &c., 1675.
French.
Du Plessis d'Argentré (C.) Coll. judic. de nov. error., 3t, 1728–36.
Génestal (R.) Privilegium fori en Fr. 14e s., t1, 1921.
Pouilli. Jurisdiction temp. des Eglises, j. 14s. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].
Textes de la polit. franç. en mat. eccl., 1905–8, 1909.
German (*see also* CHURCH IN GERMANY).
Böhmer (G. L.) Princ. juris Can., 1791.
Carpzov (B.) Jurisprudentia eccles., 1649.
[Cologne]. Canones Conc. Provinc. Colon., 1536, 1538.
Corpus juris Evangel. eccles., 2T, 1737–8.
[Kirchlich]. Kirchl.-polit. Gesetzgebung, 1873–75, 1875.
Merkel (W. A.) De var. juris patronatus adquir. modis, 1731.
Hungarian (*see also* CHURCH IN HUNGARY).
Batthyan (J. de) Leges eccles. H., 3t, 1785–1827.
Bod (P.) Judic. fori eccles. praxis &c., 1757.
Canones eccles. &c.; Katona, 1768.
Klein (S.) Tentamen j. eccles. Evangel. 1840.
Irish.
Bullingbrooke (E.) Eccles. l. of Ch. of Ir., 2v, 1770.
Scottish.
[Ch. of Scotland]. Compendium of laws, 2p, 1830–1.
[——]. Princ. Acts of Gen. Ass., 1638–1858, 12v, 1639–1858.
[Free Ch. of Scot.]. Acts of Gen. Ass., 1843–65.
Hill (A.) Practice in sev. judicatories of Ch. of S., 1859.
Innes (A. T.) Law of creeds, 1902.
Swedish (*see also* CHURCH IN SWEDEN).
Reuterskiold (C. A.) Kyrkolag och borgerlig lag, 1915.
United States.
Strong (W.) Rel^s. of civil law to Ch. polity &c., 1875.
Zollmann (C.) Amer. civil church l., 1917.

Echinodermata.
[Brit. Mus., Nat. Hist., Zoology]. Brit. Echinoderms; Bell, 1892.
Clark (A. H.) Crinoids of Nat. Hist. Mus., Hamburg, 1912.
—— Existing crinoids, v1, p1, 2, 1915–21.
—— Phylogen. study of rec. crinoids, 1915.
—— Recent crinoids in the B.M., 1913.
Clark (H. L.) Apodous Holothurians, 1907. [B.]
—— N. Pacific Ophiurans, U.S. Nat. Museum, 1911.

Echinodermata [*continued*].
Cotteau (G.) Echinides tertiaires de la Belg., 1880.
Fisher (W. K.) Asteroidea of the N. Pacific &c., p1, 1911.
Fourtau (R.) Révision des échinides fossiles de l'Egypte [*in* Inst. Egypt. Mém., t3, 1900].
Koehler (R.) Contrib. to st. of ophiurans, 1914.
Mortensen (T.) On some W. Ind. E., 1910.
Schuchert (C.) Paleozoic Stelleroidea &c., 1915.
Slocom (A. W.) New crinoids f. Chicago area, 1907.
Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
Springer (F.) Trenton E. fauna at Kirkfield, Ont., 1911. [P1342].
—— & A. W. Slocum. Hypsocrinus, new genus of crinoids f. the Devonian, 1906.
Verrill (A. E.) Shallow-water starfishes of N. Pacific coast, 2p [*in* S.I.; Harriman Alaska ser., v14, 1914]. [B.]
Wood (E.) Troost's unpubl. MS. on crinoids of Tennessee, 1909.

Echmiadzin.
Brosset (M. F.) Bibliothèque d'E. [*in h.* Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la Géorgie &c., livr. 1, 1849].
Refer to ARMENIAN CHURCH; CAUCASUS &C.

Echternach.
Krier (J. B.) Springprozession &c. z. Grabe d. hlgn. Willibrord, 1870.

Eclipses.
Abbot (C. G.) & A. F. Moore. Obs. of solar e., 1919 [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v71, 1920].
Aldrich (L. B.) Smithsonian e. exped., 1918 [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
Buchanan (J. Y.) Comptes rendus, 1917.
Dyson (F. W.), A. S. Eddington & C. Davidson. Deflection of light [*in* Royal Soc., Phil. trans., A, v220, 1920].
Fotheringham (J. K.) Hist. e., 1921. [P2562].
Guignes. E. de soleil rapp. par Confucius, 720–495 av. J. C. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].
Hofmann (G.) Sonnenfinsterniss d. Thales, 1870. [P1884].
—— Ueb. e. v. Plutarch erwähnte Sonnenfinst., 1873. [P1875].
Kohlreiff (G.) Chron. Liphrat Katon; acc. via ad indag. ecl., 1732.
Martin (T. H.) Sur quelques prédictions d'é., auteurs anc., 1864. [P1688].
Melnikov (P. I.) Солнечныя затмѣнія до 16 столѣтія [*in h.* Полное собраніе соч., t7, 1911].
Saint-Martin (J. A.) L'éclipse de Thalès &c., 1836 [*a.c. in* P1667].
Schram (R.) Eclipses visible in Ind. [*in* Sewell (R.) & S. B. Dikshit. Ind. Calendar, 1896].
Sewell (R.) E. of moon in India, 1898.

Eclogues, *see* PASTORAL POETRY.

Economic Geography, *see* GEOGRAPHY.

Economic History (*i.e. Economic development*).
For the Economic history of a particular country, see under each country, e.g. ENGLAND, ECONOMICS; *& for the history of economic theory see* ECONOMICS.
Alabert (F.) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1915.

Economic History [*continued*].
Alberti (M.) L'econ. del mondo prima, dur. e dopo la Guerra Eur., 1915.
Artiñano (G. de) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1915.
Avenel (*v.* G. d') La fortune privée (1200–1800), 1904.
Cibrario (*v.* G. A. L.) Della econ. polit. del medio evo, 2t, 1861.
Cunningham (W.) Xty. & econ. sci., 1914.
—— Essay on W. civiliz., 2v, 1910–11.
Demangeon (A.) Déclin de l'Europe, 1920.
Dopsch (A.) Wirtschaftl. &c. Grundlagen (1–9c.), 2T, 1918–20.
—— Wirtschaftsentwicklung d. Karolingerzeit, 2T, 1912–13 ; T1, 1921.
[Europe]. Needs of E. : econ. reconstruction, 1921.
Farnam (H. W.) Econ. utiliz. of hist. &c., 1913.
Fay (C. R.) Econ. develop. [*in* Marvin (F. S.) Rec. develop., 1920].
Gibbins (H. De B.) Econ. & industr. prog. (19c.), 1901.
Greenwood (A.) Internat. econ. rel^s. [*in* Grant (A. J.) &c. Intr. to st. of internat. rel^s., 1916].
Harms (B.) Volkswirtschaft u. Weltwirts., 1911.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Jahrbuch f. Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung &c. ; Schmoller, 1871–.
Kjellén (R.) Grossmächte ; übers., 1918.
Kolb (G. F.) Cond. of Nations &c. ; tr., 1881.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ökon. Entwick. Europas, B4–7 (13–20c.), 1909–14.
Kumpmann (C.) Imperialismus u. Pazifismus in volkswirt. Beleuchtung, 1916.
Manchester Guardian. Reconstr. in Europe, s1 , 1922 .
Nolte (V.) 50 Jahre (1779–1852), 2T, 1853 ; tr., 1854.
O'Brien (G.) Mediæval econ. teaching, 1920.
Paret (L. V.) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1914.
Raffalovitch (A.) Année écon. &c. : marché financier, 1902–.
Rand (B.), *ed.* Sel^s. illust. econ. hist. (1763–1901), 1911.
Review of the foreign press, 1920–.
Rümker (K. v.) Mit Schwert u. Pflug !, 1915.
Sećerov (S.) Econ. phenomena, 1919.
Smart (W.) Econ. annals, 1801–30, 2v, 1910–17.
Sombart (W.) Die Juden u. d. Wirtschaftsleben (16–20c.), 1911.
—— Jews & mod. capitalism (16–20c.) ; tr., 1913.
Webb (S.) Soc. movements [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Zimmern (A. E.) Industry [*in* Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].

Economics.
Ancient.
Contenau (G.) Contrib. à l'hist. ècon. d'Umma, 1915.
Hagen (C. H.) Obs. œconom.-polit. in Æschinis dial., 2p, 1822. [P1727].
Bibliography.
Bär (J.) *& Co.* Nationalökonomie, 1911.
[Cambridge Univ. : Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 48, 1909.
Cannons (H. G. T.) Bibl. of industr. effic. &c., 1920.

Economics [*continued*].
Bibliography [*continued*].
Durkheim (E.) L'année sociol., 1898–.
Fabian Soc. What to read, 1910.
Finsbury Publ. Lib. Class. guide to mod. business bks. ; Cannons, 1917. [P2248].
Hall (H.) Sel. bibliog. for study, sources &c. of Eng. med. econ. hist., 1914.
MacCulloch (J. R.) Cat. of books, 1862.
Offergeld (W.) Wirts.-wiss. Lit. Ungarns [*in h.* Grundlagen &c., 1914].
[U.S. : Lib. of Congr.]. Ref^s. on econ. reconstruction, 1919. [P2415].
Dictionaries.
Handwörterbuch d. Staatswiss. ; Conrad &c., B2–8, 1909–11.
Orage (A. R.) Alphabet of e., 1917.
Wright (R. P.) Standard cyclop. of mod. agric. & rural *e.*, v1–9, 1908–10.
Ethics.
Croce (B.) Filos. della pratica, 1909 ; tr., 1913.
History of Economic Theory.
Gide (C.) & C. Rist. Hist. des doctrines écon., 1909 ; 13 ; tr., 1917.
Gonnard (R.) Hist. des doctr^s. écon., t1, 1921.
League of Nations. Currencies aft. the War, 1920.
Marshall (L. C.), C. W. Wright & J. A. Field, *ed.* Materials for study of elem. e., 1913.
O'Brien (G.) Mediæval econ. teaching, 1920.
Schmoller (G.) Grundriss, 2T, 1919.
Veblen (T. B.) Preconceptions *& o. e.* [*in h.* Place of sci., 1919].
Periodicals, Societies &c.
Acad. of Polit. Sci., Proc., 1918–22.
Durkheim (E.) L'année sociol., 1898–.
Industrial peace, v1, 1917–18.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Journal des économistes, 1842–.
Journal of polit. econ., 1892–1917.
National Lib. Club : Polit. Econ. Circle. Trans., v1–4, 1891–1903.
Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.
Political Economy Club, v3, 1881.
Quarterly journal of econ., 1887–.
Review of the foreign press : econ. review, 1920–.
Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904.
Verein f. Socialpolitik. Schr., 1882–, *see A. C.*
Study &c. (*see also* HISTORY, *above*).
Harms (B.) Volkswirtschaft u. Weltwirts., 1911.

Economics, American Writers.
Atkinson (E.) Facts & figures, 1904.
Barhydt (D. P.) Indust. exchanges &c., 1849.
Brisco (N. A.) Econ. of efficiency, 1914.
Bolles (A. S.) Chapters, 1874.
Bowen (F.) Amer. polit. econ., 1870.
Brown (J. C.) Cure for poverty, 1914.
Carver (T. N.) Elem. ec., 1920.
—— Essays in soc. justice, 1915.
—— Princ^s. of pol. econ., 1919.
Cooper (T.) Lectures, 1831.
Elder (W.) Quest^s. of the day, 1871.
Ely (R. T.), R. H. Hess, C. K. Leith & T. N. Carter. Foundations of national prosperity, 1918.
Emerson (H.) Efficiency as basis for operation & wages, 1911 ; 1919.
Farnam (H. W.) Ec. utiliz. of hist. &c., 1913.
Ferguson (C.) Great news, 1915.

Economics, American Writers [*continued*].
Greeley (H.) Essays, 1870.
Jones (E. D.) Ec. crises, 1909. [B.]
Kahn (O. H.) Reflections : a study of e. &c., 1921.
Laughlin (J. L.) Latter-day problems, 1909.
—— Study of pol. ec., 1885. [B.]
Lawrence (W. B.) Discourses &c., 1834.
Marshall (L. C.) Readings in industr. soc., 1920.
Newcomb (S.) Princ. of polit. ec., 1886.
Nourse (E. G.) Agric. economics, 1916.
Phillips (W.) Manual, 1828.
Quarterly journal of econ., 1887–.
Reeve (S. A.) Mod. tendencies, 1921.
Seligman (E. R. A.) L'impôt progressif ; tr., 1909.
—— Principles, 1909. [B.]
Small (A. W.) A. Smith & mod. sociology, 1907.
Smith (E. P.) Manual, 1868.
Stuart (H. W.) Phases of ec. interest [*in* Dewey (J.) Creative intell., 1917].
Taussig (F. W.) Principles, 2v, 1911 ; 1915.
Taylor (H. C.) Agric. econ., 1919.
Veblen (T. B.) Preconceptions *& o. e.* [*in h.* Place of sci., 1919].
Vethake (H.) Principles, 1838.
Walker (F. A.) Discuss^s., 2v, 1899.
—— Pol. econ., 1896.
Wayland (F.) Elements, 1837 ; 38.
Willett (A. H.) Ec. theory of risk & insurance, 1901.
Young (A. W.) Treatise [*in h.* Intr. to sci. of govt., 1840].
History & Criticism.
List (F.) Outlines, 1827 [*in* Hirst, Life of L., 1909].
Seligman (E. R. A.) Economists [*in* Camb. Hist. of Eng. Lit. : Amer. lit., v4, 1921].

Economics, Bulgarian Writers.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. 1 -, 1889–.

Economics, Chinese Writers.
Chen Huan-Chang. Ec. principles of Confucius, 2v, 1911.

Economics, Danish Writers.
Birck (L. V.) Theory of marginal value, 1922.

Economics, Dutch Writers.
Pierson (D. G.) Princ., tr., 2v, 1902–12.
Vissering (G.) Internat. econ. problems, 1920.
Biographies.
Baert (J. F. H.), 1833–1909 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1909].
Kluit (W. P. S.), 1838–94 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1896].
Muller (P. N.), 1821–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1910].
Pierson (N. G.), 1839–1909 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1911].
Sassen (A. P. T.), 1844–1909 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1910].

Economics, English Writers.
to 1860.
Ancient trades decayed, &c., 1678.
De Quincey (T.) Dial. [*in h.* Letters on self-educ., 1861].
Mill (J.) Elem^s., 1821 ; 1826.
1861–1914.
Aveling (E. B.) Students' Marx : intr. to study of Marx' Capital, 1907.
Barclay (T.) *Pamphlets*, 3v, 1883–1912. [P1394–6].
Belloc (H.) Servile state, 1912.
Browne (B. C.) Sel. papers (1886–1917), 1918.

Economics, English Writers [*continued*].
1861–1914 [*continued*].
Cannan (E.) Ec. outlook, 1912; 1922.
—— Wealth, causes of ec. welfare, 1914.
Carlile (W. W.) Monet. economics, 1912.
Chapman (S. J.) Outlines, 1911.
—— Pol. econ. 1912.
Crozier (J. B.) First princ. of investment, 1910.
Cunningham (W.) Xty. & econ. sci., 1914.
Dawes (R.) Phenomena of indust. life, 1861.
Devas (C. S.) Polit. econ., 1907.
Hobson (J. A.) Ec. interpret. of investment, 1911.
—— Industr. system, 1909; 1910.
—— Work & wealth, 1914.
Levy (J. H.) Short studies, 1903.
Lloyd (G. I. H.) Cutlery trades: ec. of small-scale production, 1913.
Lloyd (T.) Theory of distrib. & consumption, 1911.
Mallock (W. H.) Soc. reform as rel. to realities &c., 1914.
Marshall (A.) Elem. of ec. of industry, 1899; 1907; 13.
Martin (J. W.) Ruin of rural Eng., 1901.
Molesworth (G. L.) Ec. & fiscal facts &c., 1909.
Money (L. G. C.) Things that matter, 1912.
Nicholson (J. S.) Elems., 1909.
—— Project of Empire, 1909.
Pigou (A. C.) Wealth & welfare, 1912.
Ponsonby (A.) Camel & the needle's eye, 1909.
Ruskin (J.) Unto this last, 1907.
Schvan (A.) Great solution, 1912.
Waddie (C.) Mod. polit. ec., 1905. [P1714].
Wicksteed (P. H.) Common sense, 1910.
Withers (H.) Poverty & waste, 1914.
1915–.
Barker (J. E.) Econ. statesmanship, 1918; 1920.
Burns (C. D.) Govt. & industry, 1921.
Carruthers (J.) Econ. studies, 1915.
Clay (H.) Economics, intr., 1916; 1917; 20.
Colvin (I. D.) Safety of the nation, 1919.
Cox (H.) Econ. liberty, 1920. [B.]
Dalton (H.) Inequality of incomes in mod. communities, 1920.
Edgeworth (F. Y.) Rel^{s}. of polit. econ. to war, 1915. [P1622].
Fisher (*mrs.* L.) Getting & spending, 1922. [B.]
Garvin (J. L.) Econ. foundations of peace, 1919.
Gill (C.) National power & prosperity, 1916.
Gough (G. W.) Wealth & work, 1920.
Harrison (F.) On society, 1918.
Hecht (J. S.) Econ. war & a League of nations, 1918. [P2210].
—— Real wealth of nations, 1920.
Henderson (H. D.) Supply & demand, 1922.
Higgs (H.) National economy, 1917.
Hilton (J.) State & the producer [*in* State &c. dur. War, 1918].
Hirst (F. W.) Polit. ec. of war, 1915.
Hyndman (H. M.) Econ^{s}. of socialism; Marx made easy, 1922.
Jennings (H. J.) Coming ec. crisis, 1918.
Jones (J. H.) Ec. of war & conquest, exam. of N. Angell's doct., 1915.
—— Social ec., 1919.
Keynes (J. M.) Ec. consequences of the Peace, 1919; 1920.

Economics, English Writers [*continued*].
1915– [*continued*].
Kitson (A.) Trade fallacies, 1917.
Le Mesurier (L.) Common-sense econ., 1922. [B.]
Life & its maintenance, 1919.
Mallon (J. J.) State & consumer [*in* State &c. dur. War, 1918].
Milnes (A.) Ec. for to-day, 1920.
Peddie (J. T.) Ec. reconstruction, 1918.
Penson (T. H.) Ec. of everyday life, 2p, 1920–1.
Pigou (A. C.) Ec. of welfare, 1920.
—— Polit. ec. of war, 1921.
Robertson (D. H.) Money, 1922.
—— St. of indust. fluctuations, 1915.
Robertson (J. M.) Ec. of progress, 1918.
Robinson (C. E.) New fallacies, 1919.
Robinson (M. E.) Publ. finance, 1922.
Scott (W. R.) Ec. problems of peace after war, 2s, 1917–18.
Smart (W.) 2nd thoughts, 1916.
Smith (J. C.) Ec. reconstruction, 1918. [P2210].
Spooner (H. J.) Wealth f. waste, 1918.
Todd (J. A.) Mechanism of exchange, 1917.
Towards democracy: after-the-war problems, 1917, 1918.
Wall (W. W.) Labour, capital & finance, 1920.
Wallis (P. & A.) Prices & wages, 1921.
Withers (H.) Business of finance, 1918.
—— League of Nations, econ. aspect, 1918. [P2213].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Bagehot (W.), 1826–77.
Booth (C.), 1840–1916.
Tucker (J.), 1713–99.
History & Criticism.
Balmforth (R.) Some soc. & polit. pioneers of 19th c., 1902.
Clark (W. E.) J. Tucker (1713–99), st. in hist. of econ., 1903. [B.]
Fay (C. R.) Life & labour in 19c., 1920.
Graham (J. W.) Harvest of Ruskin, 1920.
Hoelivala (S. H.) Anal. of Smith's Wealth of nations, Bks. 3–5, 1901. [P1623].
Whitaker (A. C.) Hist. & crit. of labor theory of value., 1904.

Economics, French Writers.
About (E. F. V.) Hdbk.; tr., 1872.
Antonelli (E.) Princ^{s}. d'éc. pure, 1914.
Biard d'Aunet. Après la Guerre: polit. & affaires, 1918.
Bonald (*v.* L. G. A. de) Œ. compl., 3t, 1864.
Boret (V.) Bataille écon. de demain, 1918.
Colson (L. C.) Organisme écon. &c., 1912.
Coste (A.) Nouvel exposé d'éc. polit. &c., 1889.
Enfantin (B. P.) Œ., *see* Saint-Simon, *below*.
Gide (C.) Pol. econ.; tr., 1914.
—— Principes, 1910.
Guyot (Y.) Ec. prejudices; tr., 1910.
—— Polit. obstacles to econ. future, *Fr. & Eng.*, 1920. [P2493].
—— Where & why public ownership has failed; tr., 1914.
Launay (L. de) Problèmes écon. d'après-guerre, 1919.
Lebon (A.) Problèmes écon. nés de la Guerre, 2s, 1918–19.
Louis (P.) Syndicalisme contre l'état, 1910.
Milhaud (E.) Marche au socialisme, 1920.

Economics, French Writers [*continued*].
Oresme (N.) Traictie de la prem. invent. des monnoies (14c.); Wolowski, 1864.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Mémes. s. écon. publ. (1800–1) [*in h.* Œ., t8, 1859].
—— Opuscules [*in h.* Œ., t5, 6, 1857].
Rousseau (J. J.) Polit. wr^{s}.; tr., 2v, 1915. [B.]
Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ. de S.-S. & d'Enfantin, 47v, 1865–78.
Serrigny (B.) Conséquences écon. &c. de la prochaine guerre, 1909. [B.]
Turgot (A. R. J.) Œ. (18c.), t1–3, 1913–19.
Zawadzki (W.) Mathématiques appl. à l'éc. polit., 1914.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Cheysson (E.), 1836–1910. [P1371].
Moreau (C.), 1791–1861.
Turgot (A. R. J.), 1727–81 [*& in* Œ., t1, 4, 1913–22].
Vauban (*mar.* de), 1633–1707.
History & Criticism.
Bouglé (C.) La sociologie de Proudhon, 1911.
Mann (F. C.) Vauban u. d. Volkswirtschaftslehre d. Absolutismus (17c.), 1914.
Oberfohren (E.) Idee d. Universalökonomie (16–18c.), 1915.
Weulersse (G.) Mouvt. physiocrat., 1756–70, 2t, 1910.

Economics, German Writers.
Böhm-Bawerk (E. v.) Kapital u. Kapitalzins, A2 i, ii, 1909–12.
Brentano (L.) Versuch e. Theorie d. Bedürfnisse, 1908.
Brutzer (G.) Verteuerung d. Lebensmittel in Berlin (1881–1911), 1912.
Bücher (C.) Indust. evol.; tr., 1901.
Conrad (J.) Grundriss, T4 ii, 1909.
Dernburg (B.) Weltwirtschaftl. Interessen u. die internat. Organis. d. Völker, 1917. [P2328].
Dopsch (A.) Wirtschaftsentwicklung d. Karolingerzeit, 2T, 1912–13.
Engels (F.) Kritik d. Nationalökon. [*in* Marx & Engels. Aus d. ht. Nachl., B1, 1920].
Grundriss d. Sozialökonomik; Altmann &c., Abt. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 1914–22.
Grunzel (J. L.) Handelspolitik, 1910.
—— Econ. protectionism, 1916.
—— System d. Industriepolitik, 1905.
Handbuch d. Politik: Laband &c., 2B, 1912–13.
Harms (B.) Volkswirtschaft u. Weltwirts., 1911.
Jastrow (I.) Textbücher, 1914–21.
Kautsky (C.) Sozialdemokrat. Bemerk. z. Uebergangswirtschaft, 1918.
Klein (F.) Kulturgemeinschaft d. Völker nach d. Kriege, 1915.
Krieg u. Wirtschaft; Jaffé, 3H, 1914–15.
Lehrbuch d. polit. Ökon.; Wagner &c., 1910–12.
Lexis (W.) Allg. Volkswirtschaftslehre, 1910.
List (F.) Sel. f. wr. [*in* Hirst. Life of L., 1909].
—— Staatsinteresse u. Privatwirts., 1918.
Marx (C.) Poverty of philos.; tr., 1910.
Rathenau (W.) Gesamm. Schr., 5B, 1918.
—— Die neue Wirtschaft, 1918.
—— Von kommenden Dingen, 1918; tr., 1921.

Economics, German Writers [*continued*].
Schmidt (M.) Grundr. d. ethnolog. Volkswirtschaftslehre, 2B, 1920.
Schmoller (G.) Grundriss, 2T, 1919.
Schonberg (G.) Volkswirtschaftslehre [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H184, 1873].
Sombart (W.) Der mod. Kapitalismus, 2B, 1916–17.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Lassalle (F. J. G.), 1825–64.
List (F.), 1789–1845.
Pfeiffer (E.), b. 1835.
History & Criticism.
Small (A. W.) The Cameralists (16–18c.), 1909.

Economics, Hungarian Writers.
Magyar Gazdaszovetség. Értekezések, 1909.
Offergeld (W.) Wirts.-wiss. Lit. Ungarns [*in h.* Grundlagen &c., 1914].

Economics, Italian Writers.
Arias (G.) Principii di ec. commerciale, 1917.
Colajanni (N.) Il progresso econ., 3v, 1913.
Croce (B.) Filos. d. pratica, 1909; tr., 1913.
—— Hist. materialism & econ. of Marx ; tr., 1914.
Galiani (F.) Il pensiero dell' ab. G. ; Nicolini, 1909.
Lampertico (F. G.) Vantaggi che la poesia può conseg. dall' ec. pol. &c., 1854. [N31].
Loria (A.) Bases écon. de la justice internat., 1912.
—— Econ. synthesis ; tr., 1914.
Montanari (G.) La zecca in consulta di Stato (1683), 1913.
Salandra (A.) Politica e legislaz. (1875–1907), 1915.
Salvadori (G.) Scienza economica &c., 1901.
Scaruffi (G.) L'Alitinonfo per fare ragione &c. d'oro e d'argento (16c.), 1913.
Serra (A.) Cause che possono far abbondare li regni d'oro e argento (1613), 1913.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Algarotti (c. F.), 1712–64.
Sarchiani (G.) 1746–1823 [*in* Niccolini. Opere, v3, 1844].
History & Criticism.
Cibrario (c. G. A. L.) Della ec. polit. del medio evo, 2t, 1861.

Economics, Japanese Writers.
Dazai Jun. Econ. essays ; tr. Kirby [*in* As. Soc. of J. Trans., v41 ii, 1913].
Makato (T.) Jap. notions of Europ. pol. ec., 1900. [P2248].

Economics, Roumanian Writers.
Rumänische Volkswirtschaft, 1917.

Economics, Russian Writers.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Соч., t6, 1897.
Pasvolsky (L.) Econ. of communism, 1921.
Plekhanov (G. V.) Н. Г. Чернышевский, 1910.

Economics, Scandinavian Writers.
Sundt (E.) Imagination, labour, civilization, 1920.

Economics, Spanish & Portuguese Writers.
Alabert (F.) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1915.
Artiñano (G. de) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1915.
Graell (G.) Hácia la nacional. de la econ., 1908. [P2216].
Paret (L. V.) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1914.
***Biography**, see A.C. under :—*
Jovellanos (G. M. de), 1744–1811.

Economics, Swedish Writers.
Cassel (G.) World's monetary problems, 1921 [*& in* Internat. Financial Conf., Paper 3 iii, 1920].

Economy, Domestic, *see* DOMESTIC ECONOMY.

Ecuador.
Alcedo y Herrera (D. de) Descr. geogr. de la Real Audiencia de Quito (1766) ; González Palencia, 1915.
Enock (C. R.) E., hist., topog. &c., 1914.
Molestina (V. E.) Lira Ecuatoriana, poesias lir. nacion., 1866.
Mozans (H. J.) Following Conquistadores, v2, Along the Andes &c., 1911.
Refer to GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS.

Edchmiadzin, *see* ECHMIADZIN.

Eden, Garden of.
Engel (M.) Lösung d. Paradiesfrage, 1885.
Huet (P. D.) Tract. de situ, 1694.
Reland (A.) De situ [*in h.* Diss. misc., p1, 1706].
Willcocks (W.) Fr. G. of E. to crossing of Jordan, 1919.

Edessa.
Bayer (G. S.) Hist. Osrhoena & Edessena, 1734.
Burkitt (F. C.) Early East. Xty., 1904.
Joshua, *the Stylite.* Chron. (297–506) ; w. tr. Wright, 1882.

Edfu.
Chassinat (E.) Le Mammisi d'E., f. 1, 1910.
Refer to EGYPT.

Edinburgh.
Castle.
Douglas-Irvine (H.) Roy. palaces, 1911.
Churches.
[Edinburgh]. Reg. of consultations of ministers of E., v1, 1652–7 ; Stephen, 1921.
Maclean (N.) Life of J. C. Lees (1834–1913), 1922.
Saint Cuthbert's, *Edinb.* Monumental inscr., 1915–19.
Saint Giles, *Edinb.* Registrum cartarum, 1344–1567 ; Laing, 1859.
Directories & Guide Books.
Lockie (J.) Guide, 1900.
History & Topography.
[Canongate]. Extrs. f. records of burgh of C., 1561–88, 1840.
Chambers (R.) Minor antiq., 1833.
[Edinburgh]. Acts, statutes &c. of Provost, Baillies &c. of burgh of E., 1529–31, 1840.
[——]. Commissariot : Consist. processes (1658–1800) ; Grant, 1909.
[——]. Commissariot record, 1514–1800 ; Grant, 3p, 1897–99.
[——]. Extrs. f. buik of gen. kirk, 1574–5 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v1, 1834].
[——]. Greyfriars Burying - Ground. Register, 1658–1700 ; Paton, 1902.
[——]. Reg. of apprentices, 1583–1666, 1906.
Geddes (P.) Beginnings of a survey of E., 1919. [P2411].
Maxwell (H. E.) E. : hist. st., 1916.
Porteous (J.) Trial of P. (1736); Roughead, 1909.
Reclus (E.) Renouveau, 1896. [P2045].
Smeaton (W. H. O.) Story of E., 1905.
Stevenson (R. L.) Edinburgh, 1905.
Watt (F.) E. & the Lothians, 1912.
Social Life.
Black (A.) Mems. (1784–1874) ; Nicolson, 1885.

Edinburgh [*continued*].
***Social Life** [continued].*
Cockburn (H. T. C., *lord*) Memorials (–1830), 1856 ; 1909.
Dibdin (J. C.) Annals of E. stage, 1888.
[Edinburgh]. View of E. theatre dur. 1759, 1760. [P2114].
Macdonald (J. H. A.) Life jottings (1836–), 1915.
Masson (D.) Mem^s., 1911.
Trinity College & Hospital.
Colston (J.) Trinity C. & H., 2v, 1896–7.
Refer to CHARITY & CHARITIES ; HOSPITALS.

Edinburghshire, *see* MERCHISTON CASTLE ; RESTALRIG ; ROSSLYN.

Edinburgh University.
Inglis (J.) Inaugural address, 1869. [P1549].
Muir (J.) Reasons for Sanskrit chair, 1860. [P1259].
Parl. papers [2108]. Univ. Court. Ann. statist. rep. &c., 1912–3, 1914. (177).
Turner (A. L.), Sir W. Turner (1832-1916), 1919.
Viri illustres Acad. E. ; Geddes, 1884.
Library.
Cuthbertson (D.) E. Univ. Libr., orig. & descr. of bks. &c., 1910.
Little (C.) Cat. libr. quos C. L. legavit, 1580, 1834.

Edington, Battle of, 878.
Greswell (W. H. P.) Story, 1910.
Refer to ALFRED THE GREAT ; BATTLES &C. ; ENGLAND, HIST.

Edmonton, *Middlesex.*
Middlesex par. reg. : marriages, v6, E. (1557–1837), 1914.
Robinson (W.) Hist. & antiqs. of E., 1819.
Refer to MIDDLESEX.

Edo Language, *see* AFRICAN LANGUAGES.

Education.
to 1600 (General & Misc. works).
Basil, *St., the Gt.* Degli studj liberali &c., 1889. [N91].
Bebelius (H.) Opusc. de instit. puerorum &c., 1513.
Brehaut (E.) Encyclopedist : Isidore of Seville (570–636), 1913. [B.]
Cappelius (J.) De republ. lit. [*in* Schopper (J.) Oratio, 1594].
Disciplina & institutio puerorum, 1532.
Engerd (J.) Methodus de liberalibus studiis &c., 1583.
Jesuits. Ratio atque instit. studiorum, 1591.
Kraft (F. C.) Disput. de I. Bugenhagii in res scholast. emend. meritis, 1829.
Louis IX. Enseignements à son fils, Texte primitif ; Delaborde [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
Luther (M.) De constituendis scholis, *n.d.*
—— Ein predig, das man kinder zur Schulen halten solle, 1530 ; 41 [*in* & Wke., B30, 1909].
Melanchthon (P.) De artibus liberal. oratio, 1517.
—— Ratio discendi [*in* Luther (M.) Judicium, 1522 ?].
—— Sermo de corrig. adulescentiae studiis, 1518.
Porcia (J. di) De liberorum educ., 1492.
Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.) Del modo di studiare (16c.) [*in* Op., t2, 1740].
Villalón (C. de) El scholastico (c. 1550), t1, 1911.
Vives (J. L.) De tradendis disciplinis ; tr., intr. ; Watson, 1913.

Education [*continued*].

to 1600 (***General & Misc. works***) [*cont.*].

Ziegler (B.) Oratio de conjunct. scol. cum ministerio [*in h.* Quaestiones, 1544].
Zwingli (U.) Vademekum f. gebildete Jünglinge, 1523; Kügelgen, 1904.

17 & 18 centuries.

Alstedius (J. H.) Consil. acad. & schol., 1610.
Baumeister (F. C.) Exercitationes, 1741.
Bidermann (J. G.) Programm. lit., 2v, 1748.
Bolingbroke. True use [*in h.* Letters &c., v2, 1752; 70].
Brinsley (J.) Lvdvs lit.: the grammar schoole, 1612; 1917.
Caraccioli (*m.* L. A. de) Véritable mentor, 1761.
Comenius (J. A.) Great didactic; tr., 1910.
Delille (J.) Disc. (1766) [*in h.* Œuvres, 1863].
Funck (J. N.) De lit. studio &c., 1742.
Goldsmith (O.) Enq. into pres. state of polite learning in Eur., 1759.
Gozzi (*c.* G.) Alcuni scritti (18c.), 1830. [N26].
Helvétius (C. A.) Treatise on man (c. 1772); tr., 2v, 1810.
Heumann v. Teutschbrunn (J.) Appar. jurisprud. liter., 1752.
Hoole (C.) New discov. of teaching schoole (1660); Campagnac, 1913. [B.]
Knox (V.) Liberal ed., 2v, 1795.
—— Personal nobility &c., 1794.
La Chapelle (— de) L'art de communiquer s. idées, 1763.
Locke (J.) Thoughts; *& o. p.* [*in* Wks., v3, 1751].
[Mélange]. M. de piéces fugitives; L. C. M., 1740.
More (H.) Remarks, 1793. [P2137].
—— Strictures on mod. system of female ed., 2v, 1799.
Pack (R.) Whole works, 1729.
Vico (G. B.) De nostri temporis studiorum ratione, 1708 [*in h.* Orazioni inaug. &c., 1914].
Vivorio (A.) Lettere (1778), 1865. [N34].
Waterland (D.) Advice to a student &c., 1760. [P2074].
Watts (I.) Improvement of the mind, 1743; 92.

19 century.

Anderson (J. S. M.) Profit. employment of hours [*in h.* Addresses, 1849].
Arnold (M.) Thoughts on ed.; Huxley, 1912.
Bache (A. D.) Rep. on ed. in Europe, 1839.
Bergeron (P.) Lettres sur l'enseign. moyen, 1846. [P2030].
Bonstetten (C. V. v.) Pensées, 1815.
Bowdler (J.) Sel. pieces, v1, 1817.
De Quincey (T.) Educ.: instr. of boys in large numbers [*in h.* Uncoll. wr., v1, 1890].
—— Letters on self-ed., 1861.
—— Letters to a young man [*in h.* Sel^s. grave &c., v14, 1860; Coll. wr., v10, 1890].
Fearon (H.) What to learn & what to unlearn, 1860.
Gairdner (W. T.) Two disciplines, 1899. [P1573].
Jacotot (J.) Enseign. univ. &c., 1841.
Jullien (M. A.) Essai sur l'emploi du tems, 1810.

Education [*continued*].

19 century [*continued*].

Laroche (B.) L'enseign. univ. de M. Jacotot, 1829. [P2032].
Murray (G. G. A.) Place of Greek in ed., 1889. [P1419].
Nardi (G.) Due parole, Vicenza, 1872. [N36].
Prévost-Paradol (L. A.) Du rôle de la famille dans l'éd., 1857.
Sanctis (F. de) Scritti giovan. (1842–7) [*in* Croce (B.) Ricerche, p1, 1914].
Sherbrooke (R. L., *visct.*) Primary & class. ed., 1867. [P1802].
Tarver (J. C.) Obs. of foster parent, 1897.
Thompson (D'A. W.) Day-dreams of a schoolmaster, 1864; 1912.
Valera (J.) Meditationes [*in h.* Obras, t46, 1917].
Witte (C. H. G.) Ed. of Karl Witte (1800–14); tr., 1913.
Youmans (E. L.) Culture, 1873.

20 century.

Adams (J.) Evol. of ed. theory, 1912.
—— Mod. develop., 1922.
—— Student's guide, 1917.
Adamson (J. E.) Individual & environment, ed. as adjustment, 1921.
Année (L') pédagogique, 1911.
Bagley (W. C.) Educ. values, 1912.
Bain (A. W.), *ed.* Mod. teacher: ed. aims & methods, 1921.
Benedetti (F. A. de) Verso la meta, 1912. [B.]
Benson (A. C.), *ed.* Camb. essays, 1917.
Berry (T. W.) Training of youth, 1919. [B.]
Bolton (F. E.) Principles, 1911.
Bryce (J., *visct.*) Univ. & hist. addresses, 1913.
Buisson (F.) La foi laïque, 1912.
Campagnac (E. T.) Studies, theory of ed., 1915.
Carnegie (A.) Rectorial address, 1912. [P1367].
Cauer (P.) Aus Beruf u. Leben, 1912.
Chapin (F. S.) Ed. & the mores, 1911.
Chesterton (G. K.) What's wrong w. the world?, 1910.
Clarke (J.), *ed.* Problems of national ed., 1919.
—— School & o. educators, 1918.
Cloyd (D. E.) Mod. educ. in Europe & the Orient, 1917.
[Conference]. Rep. of C. on new ideals in ed., 1915.
Cook (H. C.) The play way, 1917; 1920.
Dewey (J.) Democracy & ed., 1916.
Dugas (L.) Le problème de l'éd., 1909.
Findlay (J. J.) The school, 1912. [B.]
Förster (F. W.) Erziehung u. Selbsterziehung, 1919.
Garnett (J. C. M.) Educ. & world citizenship, 1921.
Garrod (H. B.) Dante, & o. lects., 1913.
Gaultier (P.) La vraie éd., 1911. [B.]
Gentile (G.) Sommario di didattica, 1914.
Grant (L.) On growing up, 1912. [P1415].
Greenwood (A.) Ed. of the citizen, 1920. [P2423].
Hall (G. S.) Ed. problems, 2v, 1911.
—— Youth, its ed. &c., 1909.
Handbuch d. Politik; Laband &c., B2, 1913.
Harper (J. W.) Ed. & soc. life, 1907.
Hayward (F. H.) Educ. admin. & crit., 1912.

Education [*continued*].

20 century [*continued*].

Henderson (E. N.) Text-bk. in princ. of ed., 1910.
Holman (H.) Seguin & h. physiolog. method, 1914.
Holmes (E. G. A.) In defence of what might be, 1914.
—— The tragedy of ed., 1913.
—— What is & what might be, 1911.
Hughes (M. L. V.) Citizens to be, 1917. [B.]
Ingram (J. K.) Pract. morals, 1904.
Jones (W. F.) Principles of ed., 1911.
Keatinge (M. W.) St^s. in ed., 1916.
Kenyon (F. G.) Ed., scient. & humane, 1917. [P2090; 2360].
Kerschensteiner (G.) Ed. for citizenship; tr., 1912; 1915.
—— Schools & the nation; tr., 1914.
Key (E.) Century of the child, 1911.
Krebs (K.) Krieg u. Volksschule, 1915. [P1709].
Ladd (G. T.) Teacher's pract. phil., 1911.
Lankester (E. R.), *ed.* Nat. science & the class. system, 1918.
Leathes (S.) What is ed.?, 1913.
Lyttelton (E.) Corner-stone of ed.: home training, 1914.
—— Letters on ed., 1922.
—— Schoolboys & school work, 1909.
Maatschappij tot nut van 't algemeen. *Pamphlets*, 1902–9. [P1373].
MacDonald (A.) Plan for st. of man, w. bibl. of child st., 1902.
MacMillan (M.) Child & the state, 1911.
MacMunn (N.) Path to freedom in the school, 1914.
Magnus (P.) Ed. aims &c., 1880–1910, 1910.
Mark (H. T.) Mod. views, 1913. [B.]
Mather (W.) Ed. & duty, 1908. [P2489].
Matthias (A.) Krieg u. Schule, 1915.
Miers (H. A.) Revival of learning, 1909. [P1802].
Mocquillon (H.) L'art de faire un homme, 1912.
Münsterberg (H.) Social st. of to-day, 1913.
Nunn (T. P.) Ed.: data & 1st princ^s., 1920.
Ostwald (W.) Energet. Imperativ, Reihe 1, 1912.
Parisot (E.) & E. Martin. Postulats de la pédagogie, 1911.
Parry (R. St J.), *ed.* Camb. essays on adult ed., 1920.
Paul (E.) & C. Paul. Indep. working class ed., 1918. [P2382].
Paulsen (F.) Pädagogik, 1911.
Payot (J.) Travail intellect. & la volonté, 1919.
Pitt (St G. L. F.) Purpose of ed., 1916.
Prevost (M.) Lettres à Françoise maman, 1912.
Reid (*sir* G. H.) World of matter & w. of mind, 1912. [P1350].
Richmond (K.) Ed. for liberty, 1918.
Rouma (G.) Pédagogie sociol.: les infl. des milieux en éd., 1914.
Rusk (R. R.) Experimental ed., 1919.
Scott (C. A.) Social ed., 1908.
Séailles (G.) Educ. ou révolution, 1914.
Search (P. W.) Ideal school, 1908.
Shaw (G. B.) Parents & children [*in h.* Misalliance, 1914].
Simpson (J. H.) Adventure in ed., 1917.
Sleight (W. G.) Ed. values & methods, 1915.
Thorndike (E. L.) Ed., first book, 1912.

Education [*continued*].

20 century [*continued*].

U.S. Rep. of Comm. of Ed., 1908–.
Waldstein (C.) Aristodemocracy, 1916.
Watts (F.) Educ. for self-realisation &c., 1920.
Welling (J. C.) Addresses, 1904.
Wells (H. G.) Salvaging of civilization, 1921.
Welton (J.) Logic. bases, 1911.
Whitehead (A. N.) Organis. of thought, ed. & sci., 1917.
Whitehouse (J. H.), *ed.* Problems of boy life, 1912.
Wilbois (J.) Nouv. méthodes d'éd., 1914.
Witt-Guizot (F. de) Réflexions de M. Houlette, 1909.
Yeaxlee (B. A.) Educated nation, 1920. [B.]

Bibliography.

Année (L') pédagogique, 1911.
Buisson (F. E.), *ed.* Répert. des ouvrages pédagog. du 16e s., 1886.
Rosenthal (J.) Bibl. paedagog., *n.d.*

Biography (Mediaeval), *see A.C. under:—*

Borbonius (N.), *the elder*, 1503–c. 1550.
Feltre (V. da), 1378–1446.
Platter (F.), 1536–1614.
Platter (T.), 1499–1582.
Vives (J. L.), 1492–1540.

Co-education.

Garrod (H. B.) Co-ed. [*in h.* Dante &c., 1913].
Grant (C.) & N. Hodgson. Case for co-ed., 1913.
Münsterberg (H.) Soc. st. of to-day, 1913.
Woods (A.), *ed.* Advance in co-educ., 1919.

Dictionaries.

Monroe (P.) Cyclop. of ed., 5v, 1911–13.

Elementary & Infant.

Acland (*mrs.* A. H. D.) Child training, 1914.
Barnes (E.), *ed.* Sts. in ed.: child-study &c., 1896–7.
Curtis (H. S.) Ed. through play, 1915. [B.]
Dewey (J. & E.) Schools of to-morrow, 1915.
Gilbert (C. B.) What children study & why, 1913.
Hardy (L.) Diary of a free kindergarten, 1912.
Holmes (E. G. A.) Give me the young, 1921.
—— What is & what might be, 1911.
Hughes (J. L.) Froebel's ed. laws, 1897.
Hughes (M. L. V.) Citizens to be, 1917. [B.]
[Kindergarten]. Rep. of Comm. of Nineteen, 1913.
Legge (J. G.) Thinking hand, 1914.
MacMillan (M.) Camp school, 1917.
Parker (S. C.) Textbk. in hist. of mod. elem. ed., 1913.
Raymont (T.) Use of Bible in ed. of the young, 1911.
Schiavo (A.) Lo spirito d. istruz. elem., 1846. [N52.]
Wood (W.) Children's play, 1913.

History (General).

Adams (J.) Evol. of ed. theory, 1912.
Adamson (J. W.) Guide, 1920.
Beatty (H. M.) Brief hist., 1922.
Békefi (R.) A káptalani iskolák története Magyarországon 1540–ig, 1910.
Boyd (W.) Hist. of Western ed., 1921. [B.]
Branford (B.) Janus & Vesta, 1916.

Education [*continued*].

History (General) [*continued*].

Cubberley (E. P.) Hist., 1920. [B.]
Graves (F. P.) Hist. of ed. dur. M.A. &c. (–18c.), 1911. [B.]
Kapp (A.) Comm. de hist. ed., 1834.
Keuffel (G. G.) Hist. scholarum, 1743.
Rusk (R. R.) Doctrines of the great educators (4c. B.C.–20c.), 1918.

—— (***Ancient & Mediaeval***).

Allen (P. S.) Age of Erasmus, 1914.
Bach (A. van der) De instit. vet. Graec. scholastica, pl, 1841. [P1802].
Cauer (P.) Palaestra vitae, 1902; 13.
Coulton (G. G.) Med. st., 10, Monastic schools in M.A., 1913.
—— Relig. ed. bef. Reformation [*in h.* Med. st., no. 7, 1906?; 1915].
Eckstein (F. A.) Analecten z. Gesch. d. Pädagogik, 1861. [P1807].
Giesebrecht (W. v.) L'istruzione in Ital. (11–12c.); tr., 1895.
Graves (F. P.) Hist. of ed. bef. the M.A., 1911. [B.]
—— Hist. of ed. dur. M.A. &c. (–18c.), 1911. [B.]
Haarhoff (T.) Schools of Gaul (4–5c.), 1920. [B.]
Hermann (C. F.) Disput. de Socratis magistris et disciplina juvenili, 1837. [P1879].
Parry (A. W.) Ed. in Eng. in M.A., 1920.
Pirson (J.) Maîtres et étudiants du bon vieux temps, 1907.
Rauschen (G.) Das griech.-rom. Schulwesen z. Zeit d. ausgeh. ant. Heidentums, 1900. [P1807].
Todd (A. J.) Primitive family as an ed. agency, 1913. [B.]
West (A. F.) Alcuin & the rise of the Xtn. schools, 1893.

—— (***Modern***).

Adamson (J. W.) Short hist., 1919.
Boyd (W.) From Locke to Montessori, 1914.
Fonsegrive (G. L.) "Kultur" & civilisation, 1916.
Parker (S. C.) Textbk. in hist. of mod. elem. ed., 1913.
Richmond (K.) Permanent values, 1917.

Montessori Method.

Boyd (W.) From Locke to Montessori, 1914.
Claremont (C. A.) Review of M. lit., 1919. [P2430].
[Conference]. Rep. of C. on new ideals, 1915.
Culverwell (E. P.) Montessori princ. & pract., 1913.
Fisher (D. C.) Montessori manual, 1914.
—— A Montessori mother, 1913; 1917.
MacMunn (N.) Path to freedom in the school, 1914.
Montessori (M.) Advanced M. m.; tr., 2p, 1917–18.
—— Dr. M.'s own hdbk. (1914), 1919; 1920.
—— M. method; tr., 1912.
Ward (F. E.) M. Method & Amer. school, 1913.
White (J.) M. schools in 1913, 1914.

Periodicals.

Acad. des Sci. Mor. &c. Compte rendu, 1842–58, 1863–73.
Année (L') pédagogique, 1911.
Neue Jahrbücher für d. klass. Altertum, Gesch. u. deut. Litt. u. für Pädagogik, 1898–.
Reale Accad. Scientifico Letteraria, 1913.

Education [*continued*].

Periodicals [*continued*].

[Russia]. Журналъ Минист. Народнаго Просвѣщенія, 1914–17.
Spectateur (Le) français au 19e s., 12t, 1805–12.

Psychology.

Ballard (P. B.) Mental tests, 1920.
Bruce (H. A.) Psych. & parenthood, 1919.
Campagnac (E. T.) Society & solitude, 1922.
Childhood Soc. Trans., 1901–7.
Child-study, 1908–12.
Claparède (Ed.) Ps. de l'enfant & pédag. expér., 1920.
Cordes (G.) Analyse d. Thatsache d. Selbsterziehung, 1898. [P2479].
Cramer (A.) Pubertät u. Schule, 1910. [P1807].
Dewey (J.) Democracy & ed., 1916.
Drever (J.) Instinct in man, 1917. [B.]
Freeman (F. N.) Experim. ed., 1916.
—— Ps. of the common branches, 1916.
Garnett (J. C. M.) Educ. & world citizenship, 1921.
Gaultier (P.) La vraie éd., 1911. [B.]
Gentile (G.) Sommario di pedagogia gen., 1920.
Hall (G. S.) Adolescence, its ps. &c., 2v, 1904; 1911.
Halleck (R. P.) Ed. of central nervous system, 1906.
Holman (H.) Seguin & h. physiolog. method, 1914.
Holmes (E. G. A.) Problem of the soul, 1917.
Huey (E. B.) Psych. & pedagogy of reading, 1913.
Jennings (H. S.) &c. Suggests. of mod. science conc. ed., 1918.
London County Council. Mental & scholastic tests; Burt, 1921.
MacLellan (J. A.) & J. Dewey. Psych. of number, 1909.
Macnamara (N. C.) Instinct & intelligence, 1915.
Miller (H. C.) New psychology & the teacher, 1921.
Miller (I. E.) Ps. of thinking, 1909.
Montessori (M.) Pedagog. anthropology, 1913.
Morgan (C. L.) Psych. for teachers, 1894; 1905.
Münsterberg (H.) Ps. & the teacher, 1912.
Natorp (P.) Sozialpädagogik, Willenserziehung, 1909.
Pfister (O.) Psycho-analysis in service of ed.; tr., 1922.
Pitt (St. G. L. F.) Purpose of ed.: rec. psych. research, 1916.
Reaney (M. J.) Psych. of organiz. group game, 1916. [B.]
Rusk (R. R.) Experimental ed., 1919.
Saxby (I. B.) Educ. of behaviour, 1921.
Schulze (R.) Exper. psychology & pedagogy for teachers &c., tr. R. Pintner, 1912.
Scott (C. A.) Social ed., 1908.
Terman (L. M.) Intelligence of school children, 1921.
—— Measurement of intelligence, 1919.
Thorndike (E. L.) Princ. of teaching based on ps., 1906.
Watts (F.) Echo personalities, 1918.
Welton (J.) Psych. of ed., 1911.
Yerkes (R. M.) &c. Point scale for measuring mental ability, 1915.

Education [*continued*].
Secondary & Higher.
Archer (R. L.) Sec. ed. in the 19th c., 1921.
Burnet (J.) Higher ed. & the War, 1917.
Fulton (M. G.), *ed.* College life: cond. &c., 1914.
Jordan (D. S.) Care & culture, 1903.
Parkin (G. R.) Rhodes scholarships, 1913.
State Control.
Campbell (J. A.) Sec. ed. & the State, 1891. [P1573].
Fonsegrive (G. L.) L'état mod. & la neutralité scolaire, 1910.
Technical. *see* TECHNICAL EDUCATION.
Women, Education of, *see* WOMEN.
Refer to INCOMPETENCE; TEACHING.

Education, Australia.
Barrett (J. W.) Twin ideals, 2v, 1918.
Bonwick (J.) Octogenarian's remin. (1817–1902), 1902.
Rowland (P. F.) State secondary ed. in Queensland, 1909. [P1226].
Schachner (R.) Australien in Politik &c., B1, 1909.

Education, Austria.
Wettstein (R.) Der Krieg u. uns. Schulen, 1915.

Education, Belgium.
[Belgique]. Consid^s. s. l'instr. obligatoire, 1858. [P2032].
[——]. Projet de loi, 1832.
Bergeron (P.) Lettres sur l'enseign. moyen, 1846. [P2030].
Lefranc (E.) De l'instr. publ., 1840.
Ligue de l'Enseignement. Projet d'organ. de l'enseign. pop., 1872. [P2028].
Nève (F.) Renaiss. des lettres &c. en B. (16–17c.), 1890.
Parl. papers [1511]. Working of free sch. system, 1891. (c. 6391).
Raoul (L. V.) Droits du prince sur l'enseign. publ., 1827.
Van Bemmel (E.) Patria Belgica, p3, 1875.
Van der Essen (L.) Instit. d'enseign. supér., l'université de Louvain (1425–1797), 1921.

Education, Bohemian & Czech.
Veleminský (K.) Cz.-Slovak secondary schools, 1919. [P2403].
Wotawa (A., *R.* v.) Tschech. Schulwesen, 1918. [P2235].

Education, Canada.
Flexner (A.) Med. ed. in U.S. & Canada, 1910.
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* C. & its prov^s., 23v, 1914–17. [B.]

Education, Chinese.
Boxers' indemnity & ed., 1919. [P2341].
Chavannes (E.) L'instr. d'un futur emp. de Chine, 1193, 1913.
Eddy (G. S.) Students of Asia, 1916.

Education, Egypt.
Arminjon (P.) L'enseign. &c. dans les universités musulmanes d'E., 1907.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, EGYPT.

Education, England.
to 1870: General & Misc. works.
N.B.—*For general works see* EDUCATION.
Adamson (J. W.) Ed. (17–18c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v9, 1912]. [B.]
Bowles (J.) Educ. of the lower orders, 1808. [P2152].
—— Letter, Mr. Lancaster's system of e. &c., 1808. [P2152].

Education, England [*continued*].
to 1870: General & Misc. works [*cont.*].
Bradshaw (G. B.) Condemned for country; delinquencies of S. Kensington Mus. &c., 1868.
Brinsley (J.) Lvdvs lit.: the grammar schoole, 1612; 1917.
Brougham, (H. *b.*) Letter upon abuse of charities: App. Minutes, Educ. Comm., 1818. [P1527].
Defoe (D.) Compleat Eng. gentleman (c. 1728); Bülbring, 1890.
Hudson (J. W.) Hist. of adult ed., 1851.
Morrice (D.) Reply to the Master of Westminster school, 1802. [P2149].
Rigg (J. H.) Essays for the times, 1866.
Temple (F.) National ed. [*in* Oxford essays, 1856].
Tighe (R. S.) Ed. of the people, 1789. [P1552].
Vincent (W.) Defence of public ed., 1802. [P2149].
Weyland (J.) Letter on educ. of lower orders, 1808. [P1527].
1871–.
Acland (A. H. D.) Problems of ed., 1905. [P1721].
Adams (J.), *ed.* New teaching, 1918.
Ashbee (C. R.) Hamptonshire experiment, 1914.
Badley (J. H.) School talks, 1920.
Bailey (C. W.) Steps towards ed. reform., 1913.
Barnett (S. A. & *mrs.* H.) Tow. soc. reform, 1909.
Begbie (H.) Living water, 1918.
Chambonnaud (L.) L'éd. indust. & commerc., 1913.
[English]. Teaching of English, 1921.
[Exhibitions, Paris, 1900]. Ed. in Eng., Wales, Scot. & Ir., 1900. [P1717].
Fisher (H. A. L.) Educ. reform (1917–8), 1918.
George (E.) Nat. service & nat. ed., 1913. [P1431].
Gollancz (V.) & D. Somervell. School & the world, 1919.
Gorell (R. G. B., *b.*) E. & the army, 1921.
Gray (H. B.) & S. Turner. Eclipse or empire ?, 1916.
Haldane (R. B. *v.*) Gt. Brit. & Germany, 1902. [P1717].
—— National ed. [*in* Cromer, After-War problems, 1917].
Hamilton (I. S. M.) Nat. life & nat. training, 1913. [P1431].
Hayward (F. H.) Educational admin. & crit., 1912.
Holmes (E. G. A.) In defence of what might be, 1914.
Hovre (F. de) German & Eng. ed., 1917.
Jones (H. A.) Patriotism & pop. ed., 1919.
MacMillan (M.) Camp school, 1917 [*& in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p89^a, 1914].
Magnus (P.) Ed. aims &c., 1880–1910, 1910.
Mais (S. P. B.) Schoolmaster's diary (1909–17), *fiction*, 1918.
Mansbridge (A.) Working-class ed., 1903–15, 1920.
Mather (W.) Ed. & soc. problems, 1908. [P2485].
—— Rel. of ed. to industry, 1915. [P2489].
Modern studies: posit. of mod. lang^s. in Gt. Brit., 1918.

Education, England [*continued*].
1871– [*continued*].
Nat. Ed. Emergency Comm. The ed. crisis, 1896. [P1721].
Northern Counties Ed. League. Government hindrance, 1905. [P1717].
Parl. papers [1398]. Bd. of Ed. Rep. on attendance at contin. sch., 1909. (c. 4757–8).
—— [2001]. Defective &c. Children, Com. on Rep., 2v, 1898. (c. 8746, 8747).
Ponsonby (A.) Decline of aristocracy, 1912.
Reconstruction problems, Nos. 1–38, 1918–19.
Rowntree (A. S.) 1918 Ed. Act explained, 1918. [P2241].
Sampson (G.) English for the English, 1921.
Schultze (E.) Volksbildung u. Volkswohlfahrt, 1912.
Sheffield (*ld.*) Finance & public ed. in Eng. & Wales [*in* Nat. Lib. Club.: Pol. Circle, Trans., p72, 1909].
Skrine (F. H.) Democratize ed., 1920. [P2423].
Turin (S. P.), *ed.* Заботы о населении в Англии, 1920.
Wallace (R.) Eng. & Scot. Ed. Bills, 1918. [P2104].
Watson (F.) Beginnings of teaching of mod. subjects, 1909.
Welpton (W. P.) Primary artisan ed., 1913.
Whetham (W. C. D.) & *mrs.* C. D. W. Heredity & society, 1912.
Whitehouse (J. H.) National system of ed., 1913.
Wilkinson (H. S.) Learners as leaders, 1918. [*& in* P2213].
Woods (A.), *ed.* Advance in co-ed., 1919.
—— Ed. experiments in Eng., 1920.
Yeaxlee (B. A.) Educated nation, 1920. [B.]
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Applegarth (R.), 1834–.
Bodington (*sir* N.), 1848–1911.
Browning (O.), 1837–.
Bushell (W. D.), 1838–1917.
Dawes (R.), 1708–66.
Drayson (*maj.-gen.* A. W.), 19c.
Fox (W. J.), 1786–1864.
Hartlib (S.), d. 1662.
Holmes (E. G. A.), 1850–.
Jones (J. Viriamu), 1856–1901.
Oswald (F.), 19–20c.
Smith (R. B.), 1839–1908.
Teedon (Samuel), d. 1798.
Warre (E.), 1837–1920.
Codes.
Maccarthy (E. F. M.) Govt. Code: injurious effect, 1879. [P2014].
Elementary.
Arnold (M.) Rep. on elem. schools, 1852–82, 1889; 1908.
Birchenough (C.) Hist. of elem. ed. in E. & Wales (19 & 20c.), 1920.
Gregory (R.) Elem. ed.: rise &c., 1905.
Maltby (S. E.) Manchester & movt. for nat. elem. educ., 1800–70, 1918.
Newton (A. W.) Eng. elem. school, 1919.
Parl. papers [1404]. Public elem. schools in Eng., Code of regulations, 1909. (cd. 4735).
Prideaux (E. B. R.) Survey of elem. Eng. ed., 1914. [B.]
Reeves (J.) Recoll^s. of a school-attendance officer, *n.d.*
Welpton (W. P.) Prim. artisan ed., 1913.

Education, England [*continued*].

History (*see also* ***Elementary, above***).

Adamson (J. W.) Ed. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v9, 14, 1912–16]. [B.]
—— Short hist. of ed., 1919.
Brinsley (J.) Lvdvs lit.: the grammar schoole, 1612; 1917.
Delany (P.) Pres. state of learning &c., 1732. [P2171].
Descamps (P.) Formation soc. de l'Anglais mod., 1914.
Dobbs (A. E.) Ed. & social movt^{s}., 1700–1850, 1919.
Hudson (J. W.) Hist. of adult ed., 1851.
Leach (A. F.) Ed. charters & docs., 598–1909, 1911.
—— Hist. of educ. in Eng. (–18c.), 1914.
—— Schools of med. Eng., 1915. [B.]
Maltby (S. E.) Manchester & movt. for nat. elem. ed., 1800–70, 1918.
Parry (A. W.) Ed. in Eng. in M.A., 1920.
Parry (R. St. J.), *ed.* Camb. essays on adult ed., 1920.
Rösler (M.) Erziehung in Eng. vor d. norm. Erob. [*in* Engl. Studien, B48, 1914–5].
Stowe (A. M.) Eng. gramm. sch. in r. of Q. Eliz., 1908.
Watson (F.) Scholars &c., 1600–60 [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v7, 1911]. [B.]

Laws.

Education Act, 1902: Diary & full text, 1903. [P1786].
War Office. Army school regulations, 1911.

Periodicals & Societies.

Childhood Soc. Trans., 1901–7.
Child-Study, 1908–12.
London County Council gazette, v1–, 1905–.
London ed. gazette, 2v, 1904–5; Suppl., no. 1, 1905.
London technical ed. gazette, 10v, 1894–1904.
National Union of Teachers. Rep., 1910.

Religious Education & Church Schools.

Bowles (J.) Letter, Mr. Lancaster's system of e. &c., 1808. [P2152].
[Church]. Teaching office of the C., 1919.
Delany (P.) Pres. state, 1732. [P2171].
Gore (C.), *bp.* Relig. educ. &c. [*in h.* Dominant ideas, 1918].
Hayward (F. H.) & A. Freeman. Spiritual foundat^{s}. of reconstr., 1919.
Hope (T. C.) & A. F. Eden. Hope-Eden Ed. Bill &c., 1911. [P2360].
James (L. J.) Fight for relig. liberty, 1906.
Riley (A.), M. E. Sadler & C. Jackson. Relig. q. in publ. e., 1911.

Secondary & Higher.

Alington (C. A.) Schoolmaster's apology, 1914.
Bersot (E.) Etudes &c., 1879.
Brereton (C. S. H.) St. in foreign ed., 1913.
Geikie (A.) Science in public schools, 1913. [P1622].
Gray (H. B.) Public schools & the Empire, 1913.
Irwin (S. T.) Clifton School addresses, 1912.
Kenyon (F. G.) Ed. sec. & univ., 1919. [P1209; 2360].
Lyttelton (E.) Schoolboys & school work, 1909.

Education, England [*continued*].

Secondary & Higher [*continued*].

Norwood (C.) & A. H. Hope. Higher ed. of boys in Eng., 1909.
Oxford & working-class ed., 1909. [P1304].
Parl. papers [1477]. Rep. of Consult. Com. on pract. work in sec. schools, 1913. (cd. 6849).
—— [1411]. Rep. on exam^{s}. in sec. schools, 1911. (cd. 6004).
—— [1404]. Secondary Schools, Regulations, 1909. (cd. 4691).
Sadler (M. E.) Rep. on s. & h. ed. in Essex, 1906.
Schultze (E.) Geistige Hebung d. Volksmassen in Eng., 1912.
Tawney (R. H.), *ed.* Sec. educ. for all, 1922.
Through the jungle, 1914. [P1469].
Refer to READING UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, *& various Universities & Colleges.*

Education, English Colonies.

Imperial Ed. Conf., 1919. [P2412].
Parl. papers [1404]. Imperial Ed. Conf., 1911. (cd. 5666).
—— [1421]. Spec. rep., 25, Univ^{s}. in overseas dominions, 1912.

Education, Finland.

Alcenius (C. A.) De scholis F., 1848.
—— & A. Schauman. De scholis Fenniae, 1848.
[Finland]. О положении мѣстн. школъ, 1910. [P2451].

Education, France.

Arc (P. L. d') Pour l'après-guerre, t1, L'éd. fr., 1917.
Barnard (H. C.) Port-Royalists on ed.: extr^{s}., tr. &c., 1918.
Brereton (C. S. H.) St. in foreign ed., 1913.
Broglie (J. V. A., *6e duc de*) Discours, p2, Enseign. public, 1864–96, 1910.
Parl. papers [1511]. Working of free sch. system, 1891. (c. 6391).
Uri (I.) Cercle savant au 17^{e} s.: F. Guyet (1575–1655), 1886. [B.]

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Baduel (C.), 1491–1561.
Garsonnet (J. B. E.), 1841– [*in* Bersot (P. E.) Etudes, 1879].
Guyet (F.), 1575–1655.
Hulst (*mgr.* M. Le S. d'H. d'), b. 1841.
Seguin (E.), 1812–80.
Standonck (J.), 1443–1504.

Church & State, Clerical Influence &c.

Bert (P.) Le cléricalisme, 1900.
Buisson (F.) La foi laïque, 1912.

History.

Aulard (F. V. A.) Nap. I & le monopole universitaire, 1911.
Barnard (H. C.) Fr. tradit. (16–19c.), 1922.
Bouches-du-Rhône: encycl., t6, Vie intell., par A. Combes &c., 1914. [B.]
Gaufrès (J.) C. Baduel & la réforme des études au 16s., 1880. [B.]
Lallemand (P.) Hist. de l'éd. dans l'anc. Oratoire, 1888.
Thurot (C.) Organis. de l'enseign. dans l'Univ. de Paris au m.-â., 1850.

Secondary & Higher.

Farrington (F. E.) Fr. sec. schools, 1910.
Lasserre (P.) Doctrine officielle de l'univ., 1912.
Lee (E.) Teaching of lit. in French & Germ. sec. schools, 1911. [P1334].
Melon (P.) Enseign. supér. & tech., 1893.
Parl. papers [1412]. Spec. rep., 24, Second. & Univ. ed. in Fr., 1911.

Education, France [*continued*].

Secondary & Higher [*continued*].

Weill (G.) Hist. de l'enseign. sec., 1802–1920, 1921. [B.]
Willems (P. G. H.) L'enseign. philos. &c. des écoles de Paris en 1862, 1863. [P2032].
Refer to MONTAIGU, *College & Congregation of.*

Education, Germany.

Armstrong (J. W. S.) Trade cont. schools of Germany, 1914. [P1512].
Beatty (H. M.) E. in a Prussian town, 1907.
Bechstein (R.) Die Lit. d. Schulprogramme, 1864. [P1429].
Braun (O.) Krieg u. Jugendbewegung, 1914.
Brereton (C. S. H.) St. in foreign ed., 1913.
Cauer (P.) Aus Beruf u. Leben, 1912.
François-Poncet (A.) Ce que pense la jeunesse allem., 1913.
Friedel (V. H.) German school as a war nursery; tr., 1918.
—— Pédagogie de guerre allem., 1918.
Haldane (R. B., *v.*) Gt. Brit. & G., 1902. [P1717].
Havenstein (M.) Vornehmheit u. Tüchtigkeit, 1920.
Hovre (F. de) G. & Engl. ed., 1917.
Kerschensteiner (G.) Schools & the nation; tr., 1914.
Klemm (L. R.) Public ed. in G. & in the U.S., 1914.
Lanessan (J. L. de) Comment l'é. allem. à crée la barbarie german., 1915. [P2024].
Meinhof (C.) Deut. Erziehung, 1914.
Münsterberg (H.) Social st. of to-day, 1913.
Muthesius (C.) Bildungswesen im neuen Deutschland, 1915.
Neue Jahrbücher für d. klass. Altertum, Gesch. u. deut. Litt. u. für Pädagogik, 1898–.
Nietzsche. Future of our ed. instit.; tr., 1909.
Ostwald (W.) Grundsätzliches z. Erziehungs-Reform, 1919. [P2409].
[Prussia]. Educ. Code; Goldsmid, tr., 1879.
Spranger (E.) W. v. Humboldt u. d. Reform d. Bildungswesens, 1910.
Weiss (G.) Vorfragen z. Grundlegung e. neu. Bildungsideals, 1916. [P2395].

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Borner (Caspar), c. 1492–1547.
Humboldt (W. v.), 1767–1835.
Paulsen (F.), 1846–.

History.

Brüstlein (J.) Luther's Einfl., 1852.
Janssen (J.) Gesch. (c. 1460–1618), B7, 1893; tr., v13, 14, 1909.
Kraft (F. C.) Disput. de I. Bugenhagii in res scholast. emend. meritis, 1829.
Learned (W. S.) The Oberlehrer, 1914. [B.]
Sadler (M. E.) Hist. of ed. [*in* Rose (J. H.) G. in 19c., 1912; 15].
Uttendörfer (O.) Erziehungswesen Zinzendorfs u. d. Brüdergemeine in s. Anfangen, 1912.

Religious.

Brüstlein (J.) Luther's Einfl., 1852.

Secondary & Higher.

Burnet (J.) Higher ed. & the War, 1917.
Lee (E.) Teaching of lit. in French & Germ. sec. schools, 1911. [P1334].
Öhlkers (F.) Neuorientierung d. Hochschulen, 1918. [P2253].

Education, Germany [*continued*].
Secondary & Higher [*continued*].
Parl. papers [1398]. Spec. rep. on ed. subj., v20, Teaching of Classics in sec. sch. in G., 1910. (c. 4997).
Zeller (E.) Gymnasium u. Univ. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

Education, Greek (Ancient).
Borro (G.) De peripatetica docendi methodo, 1584.
Bruns (I.) Ursprüngl. Erziehungslehre [*in h.* Plato's Gesetze, 1880. P1700].
Collignon (M.) Quid de coll. epheborum, ex tit. epigraph. comm. liceat, 1877. [P1235].
Cramer (F.) Diss. de Pythagora quomodo educaverit &c., 1833. [P1864].
Croph (P. J.) De gymnasiis lit. Athen., 1688. [P1693].
Davidson (T.) Aristotle & anc. ed. ideals, 1892.
Rainfurt (A.) Zur Quellenkritik v. Galens Protreptikos, 1904. [P1810].
Walden (J. W. H.) Univ. of anc. Gr., 1912.
Ziebarth (E.) Aus d. ant. Schule; Samml. gr. Texte, 1910.
—— Aus d. griech. Schulwesen, 1909.

Education, Hungary.
Apponyi (*c.* A.) & J. de Vargha. Elem. & higher ed. [*in* Alden (P.) Hungary, 1909].
Békefi (R.) A káptalani iskolák története Magyarországon 1540–ig., 1910.
Magyar Gazdaszövetség. Értekezések, 1909.
Parl. papers [1518]. Rep. on ed. in H., 1890. (c. 5896–xxi).
Szerdahélyi (G. A. v.) Ratio educat. &c., t1, 1777.
Ungarn: Land u. Volk, 1918.
Refer to SCHOOLS, HUNGARY.

Education, India.
[Bengal]. Code of regul^s. for Europ. schools, 1885. [P2014].
Coll. of articles contrib. to Indian Echo, 1886. [P2014].
Duncan (H. S.) & A. H. Mackenzie. Training of teachers, 1919. [P2412].
Ilbert (C. P.) Univ. of Calcutta, address, 1885. [P2014].
[India]. Gen. Council on Ed. in I., 1882. [P2019].
[India. Educ.]. I. ed. in 1913/14, 1915–.
[——]. Progress, 1907–12; Sharp, 2v, 1914.
[——]. Progress, 1912–17; Sharp, 2v, 1918–19.
[——: Records]. Papers reg. Ed. Conf., Allahabad, 1911.
James (H. R.) Educ. & statesmanship in I., 1797–1910, 1911; 1917.
Johnston (J.) Educ. in India &c., 1883. [P2019].
—— Recommend. of Comm. on Ed. in I., 1884. [P2019].
Law (N. N.) Prom. of learning in I. by Europ. settlers (–1800), 1915.
Mackenzie (A. H.) State exams. &c., 1921. [P2497].
Parl. papers [2068]. Rep. of Com. app. to inquire into State Technical Scholarships in 1904, 1913. (cd. 6867).
Watkins (L. T.) Libraries in schools, 1920. [P2497].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Tagore (R.), 1861–.
Native.
Ardsher Bajorjī Master. Tech. ed. for I., 1885. [P2018].
Banerji (N. C.) Ideal of Swaraj, 1921.

Education, India [*continued*].
Native [*continued*].
Benton (A. H.) Ind. moral ed. & caste problems, 1917.
Eddy (G. S.) Students of Asia, 1916.
Huizinga (H.) Missionary ed. in I., 1909.
[India]. Village ed., 1920.
[——: Educ.]. Ed. of factory children, 1918. [P2127].
[——: Records]. Papers regard. abolition of fees in primary schools, 1910.
Johnston (J.) Higher ed. &c., 1882. [P2019].
Law (N. N.) Prom. of learning dur. Muham. rule, 1916.
Muttusāmi Pillai. Voice f. masses of I., 1884. [P2018].
[Poona]. Meeting: high school for girls, 1884. [P2019].
Rai (L.) Problem of national ed. in I., 1920.
Reynolds (H. J.) Univ. of Calcutta, address, 1884. [P2019].
Sawarkar (D. S.) Visual instr. in Baroda, 1921. [P2497].
Sayani (I. M.) Cond. of Mahomedan ed. in Bombay presid., 1884. [P2019].
Sorabji (R. K.) Facilities for Ind. students in Amer. & Japan, 1920. [P2412].

Education, Ireland.
Bradshaw (G. B.) Condemned; delinquencies of S. Kensington Mus., & plea for "R. Ir. Inst.," 1868.
Kennedy (J. P.) Instruct; employ &c., 1835. [P2566].
Howley (E.) Univ. & secondary schools of Ir., 1871.
Maguire (T.) Effects of Home Rule on higher ed., 1886. [P858].
Parl. papers [2074, 2108]. Comm^s. of ed. in I.; Ann. rep., 1912–3, 1913–4. (cd. 6769, 7410).
—— [2074, 2108]. Vice-Regal Com. of Inquiry into Primary Ed., 1913–14. (cd. 6828, 9, 7228–9, 7235).
Pearse (P. H.) Murder machine, 1916.
—— Story of a success: St. Enda's College, 1908–16, 1917.

Education, Italy.
Barsanti (P.) Pubbl. insegnamento in Lucca (14–18c.), 1905. [B.]
Castiglione (F. da) Vita Victorini Feltrensis (1378–1446), 1905. [P1679].
Correnti (C.) Scritti, v3 (1855–76), 1893.
Gentile (G.) Riforma dell' ed., 1920.
Gerolamo (S.) *Extr. f. a letter on daughter's e.* (*in Ital.*), 1870. [N35].
Giesebrecht (W. v.) L'istruzione in I. (11–12c.); tr., 1895.
Nardi (G.) Due parole, Vicenza, 1872. [N36].
Niccolai (F.) P. Vettori (1499–1585), 1912.
Parini (G.) Prose (18c.); Bellorini, v2, 1915.
Piazzone (S.) Discorso (16c.); volg., 1840. [N29].
Valiero (A.) Quali studi, giovane viniziano (16c.) [*in h.* Opusc. due, 1834]. [N27].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Feltre (V.), 1378–1446.
Porto-Barbaran (*c.* A.), 1787–1838.

Education, Japan.
Eddy (G. S.) Students of Asia, 1916.
Kato (N.) Ed. system of J. [*in* Jap. Soc. Trans. &c., v16, 1918].
Kikuchi (*b.* D.) Japanese ed., 1909.

Education, Japan [*continued*].
Lombard (F. A.) Pre-Meiji ed. in J. (–1868), 1913.
Sorokoletov (G.) Матеріалы по начальн. образованію, 1915.

Education, Mexico.
[Mexico]. Boletin de instruccion publ., t15–19, 1910–12.

Education, Netherlands.
Bonet-Maury (G.) De opera scholastica Fratrum Vitae Comm. (14–16c.), 1889.
[Holland]. Gen. view &c., 16, Science in N., 1915.
Jesse (R.) Hooger onderwijs &c. te Renen, 17–18 eeuw [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d33, 1912].
Ligtvoet (J. C.) Ed. in N., 1915.
Maatschappij tot nut van 't algemeen. *Pamphlets*, 1822–9. [P1373].
Riedel (J. B.) De Maatschappij tot nut van 't algemeen, 1890. [P1398].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Bouman (H.), 1822–99 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1900].
Calcar (*Mevr.* E. van), 1822–1904 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1905].
Comenius (J. A.), 1592–1671.
Degenhardt (W.), 1817–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1903].
Eyk (W. B. J. van), 1826–99 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1899].
Hertog (C. H. den), 1846–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1906].
Kan (J. B.), 1831–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1903].
Laleman (G. B.), 1820–1901 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1901].
Loos (D. de), 1834–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1908].
Nieuwenhuijzen (J.), 1724–1806.

Education, Palestine & Syria.
Congrès Franç. de la Syrie. Séances & trav., fasc. 3, 1919.

Education, Poland.
Comenius (J. A.) *Biog.*, 1592–1671, *see A.C.*

Education, Portugal.
Braga (T.) Hist. da univ. de Coimbra, rel. com. a instr. publ. portug. (1289–1872), 4t, 1892–1902.

Education, Roman.
Plutarch. De educ. puerorum, 1793.
Saalfeld (G. A. E. A.) Griech Einfluss, 1882. [P1802].
Schick (F. J. W.) Favorin περὶ παίδων τροφῆς u. d. ant. Erziehungslehre, 1911. [P1808].

Education, Russia.
Bobrov (E. A.) Литература и просвѣщеніе, 19в, 4t, 1901–2.
Bukharin (N.) Церковь и школа въ Совѣт. Респ., 1918. [P2381].
Khlopin (G. V.) Самоубійства &c., 1906. [P2446].
Kizevetter (A. A.) Истор. отклики, 1915.
Lunacharski (A.) Self-ed. of the workers, 1919. [P2382].
Milyukov (P.) Очерки, ч2, 1916.
Mir Bojii: Міръ божіи, 1903.
Parl. papers [1395]. Educat. subjects, v23, Ed. in R., 1909. (c. 4812).
—— [1412]. Spec. rep., v23, Educ. in R., 1911. (cd. 4812).
[Russia]. Журналъ Минист. Народнаго Просвѣщенія, 1914–17.
[——: Soviet Rep.]. Школьно-санит. дело, 1919.
Russkoe Bogatstvo: Русское богатство, 1896, 1909.

Education, Russia [*continued*].
Schapov (A. P.) Умственн. разв., 1870.
Sukhomlinov (M. I.) Ист. образования въ парст. Алекс. I [*in h.* Изслѣдования, t1, 1889].
Yuzefovich (B. M.) Полит. Письма (1898–1908), 3v, 1908.
—— Рег. р. школы, 1910.

Education, Scotland.
Balfour (A. H. B., *b.*) Sc. ed., 1903. [P1712].
Caldwell (J.) Ed. (Scot.) Bill, 1905: Subventions, 1905. [P2000].
Chambonnaud (L.) L'éd. indust. & commerc., 1913.
Clarke (J.), *ed.* Problems of national ed., 1919.
—— Sh. studies, 1904.
Greig (J.) & T. Harvey. State of ed. in Glasgow, 1866. [P2000].
Kerr (J.) Scot. ed., to 1908, 1910.
Parl. papers [1519]. Ed. Comm. (Scot.), State of educ. in Glasgow; Greig & Harvey, 1866.
—— [1522]. Ed. Endow. (Scot.) Comm., 4th Rep., 1887. (c. 4981).
Secondary & Higher.
Bersot (E.) Etudes &c., 1879.
Campbell (J. A.) Sec. ed. & the State, 1891. [P1573].
Educ. Inst. of S. Rep. of Comm. on Higher Ed., 1897–98, 1899.
Parker (C. S.) Sec. ed. in S. & the State, 1888. [P1573].
Strong (J.) Hist. of sec. ed. in S., 1909.

Education, South Africa.
Flint (W.) & Gilchrist, *edd.* Science in S.A., 1905.
Loram (C. T.) Ed. of S.A. native, 1917. [B.]

Education, South America.
Altamira y Crevea (R.) Mi viaje á América, 1911.
Argentine Republic. Censo gen. de ed., 1909, 2t, 1910.
—— Secondary ed., 1906. [P1307].
FitzSimón (S. H.) Instruccion comercial, Rep. Argent., 1910. [P1307].
Le Roy (A.) Unterrichtswesen in Südamer., 1875 ?. [P2028].
Lugones (L.) Hist. de Sarmiento (1811–88), 1911.
Refer to TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

Education, Spain.
Altamira y Crevea (R.) Cuestiones obreras, 1914.
Le Roy (A.) Volksschulwesen &c. in S., 1875 ?. [P2028].
Luzuriaga (L.) Docs. para la hist. escolar de Esp. (14c.–1825), 2v, 1916–7.
MacCabe (J.) Martyrdom of Ferrer, 1909. [P1228].
Olmet (L. A. del) Aula esp., escenas, 1915.
Rico y Sinobas (M.) Dicc. de calígrafos Esp. [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t9, 1903].
Tarazona (P. A. de) El pensador matritense, 5t, *n.d.*
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Quintana (M. J.), 1772–1857.

Education, Swiss.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Bonstetten (C. V. v.), 1745–1832.

Education, Turkey, *see* ROBERT COLLEGE, *Constantinople.*

Education, United States.
Adami (J. G.) Concepts in ed. appl. to medicine, 1914 ? [P1639].
Bowden-Smith (A. G.) Eng. student's wander-year, 1910.

Education, United States [*continued*].
Brooks (C.) Reasons for estab. of nat. system of ed., 1865. [P790].
Brown (E. E.) Making of our middle schools, 1903.
Burstall (S. A.) Impressions, 1909.
Carnegie Foundation for Adv. of Teaching, *see A.C.*
Choate (J. H.) Ed. in Amer., 1903 [*in h.* A. Lincoln, 1910].
Dewey (E.) New schools for old: Porter s., 1920.
Dewey (J. & E.) Schools of to-morrow, 1915.
Flexner (A.) Med. ed. in U.S. &c., 1910.
Gen. Ed. Board. Acc. (1902–14), 1915.
Gill (W. L.) New citizenship, 1913.
Gray (H. B.) Amer. at school & work, 1918.
Hadley (A. T.) Ed. of Amer. citizen, 1901.
Howard (E. W.) Rep. on agric. ed. in U.S., 1908.
Jordan (D. S.) Care & culture of men, 1903.
Judd (C. H.) Democracy & Amer. schools, 1918. [P2509].
Klemm (L. R.) Public ed. in Germany & in the U.S., 1914.
MacMurry (C. A.) Teaching by projects, 1920.
Mann (C. R.) Amer. spirit in ed., 1919. [P2412].
Monroe (P.) Ed. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit., v3, 1921].
Parl. papers [1510]. Spec. rep^{s}. on ed. subj^{s}., v28, School & employment, 1914.
—— [1511]. Working of free sch. system, 1891. (c. 6391).
Reid (W.) Amer. &c. studies, v1, 1914.
Search (P. W.) Ideal school, 1908.
Slosson (E. E.) Amer. spirit in ed., 1921. [B.]
Stearns (H. E.), *ed.* Civiliz. in U.S., 1922. [B.]
Thorndike (E. L.) Ed., first book, 1912.
[U.S.: Educ.]. Capen (S. P.) Opportunities for for. students, 1915.
[——]. Rep. of Commr. of Ed., 1868–.
Ward (F. E.) Montessori method & Amer. school, 1913.
Webster (N.) Ed. of youth [*in h.* Coll., 1790].
Biography, *see A.C. under :—*
Alcott (A. B.), 1799–1888.
Angell (J. B.), 1829–1916.
Vassar (M.), 1792–1868.
Secondary & Higher.
Bonser (F. G.) Statist. st. of Illinois high schools, 1902.
[U.S., Educ.]. Rep. of Comm. on sec. sch. studies, 1893.
Refer to VASSAR COLLEGE.

Education, Wales.
Birchenough (C.) Hist. of elem. ed. in Eng. & W. (19 & 20 c.), 1920.
Jones (K.) Life of J. V. Jones (1856–1901), 1915.
Lewis (J. P.) On the hoodwinking of W., 1904. [P1717].
Salmon (D.) Story of a Welsh Ed. Comm., 1846–7 [*in* Cymmrodorion. Y Cymmrodor, v24, 1913].
[Wales]. Rep. of Comm. of Inq., 1848.

Edward the Confessor, k. of England, 1042–66.
Edward, *the C.* Estoire de St. E. &c (12c.); James, 1920.

Edward I, of England, 1272–1307.
History (Contemporary works).
C.S.P. Chancery rolls, 1277–1326, 1912.

Edward I, of England, 1272–1307 [*cont.*].
History (Contemporary works) [*cont.*].
C.S.P. Fine Rolls, Cal., v1, 1272–1307, 1911.
—— Inquisitiones p.m., Cal., v3, 4 (1291–1306), 1912–13.
[Carlaverock]. Roll of arms of princes &c., who attended Edw. I. to the siege of C., 1300: *Fr. & Eng.*, Wright, 1864.
Hundred Rolls of 3 E. I. Extr^{s}.: Reichel [*in* Devonshire Assoc., v50, 1918].
Kern (F.), *ed.* Acta Imp. Angliæ &c., 1267–1313, 1911.
Lloyd (J. E.) E. I's Comm. of inquiry, 1280–1 [*in* Cymmrodor, v25, 1915].
Rigg (J. M.) Cal. of plea rolls of Exchequer of Jews, v2, 1273–5, 1910.
—— ***(Later works).***
Tout (T. F.) Admin. hist. of med. Eng., v2, 1920.

Edward II, of England, 1307–27.
History (Contemporary works).
C.S.P. Chancery rolls, 1277–1326, 1912.
—— Fine Rolls, v2, 3, Edw. II, 1307–27, 1912.
—— Inquisitiones p.m., Cal., v6, Ed. II, 1910.
Kern (F.), *ed.* Acta Imp. Angliæ &c., 1267–1313, 1911.
Year Books, v5–8, 11, 12, 13, 14 i, 18, 1310–15, 1910–21.
—— ***(Later works).***
Barron (E. M.) Scot. War of Independence (1295–1328), 1914.
Bréquigny. Diff. entre France & Angl. (1323–8) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
Davies (J. C.) Baronial opposition, 1918.
—— Despenser war in Glamorgan (1314–21) [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc., Trans., s3, v9, 1915].
Ramsay (J. H.) Genesis of Lancaster, 1307–99, 2v, 1913. [B.]
Tout (T. F.) Admin. hist. of med. Eng., v2, 1920.
—— Captivity & death of E., 1920.
—— Place of reign of E. II in Eng. hist., 1914.

Edward III, of England, 1327–77.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Chandos (*sir* J.), d. 1370.
Courtenay (W.), *bp.*, 1341–96.
Grailly (Jean III de), c. 1331–77.
Joan, *consort of Edw. p. of Wales*, 1328–85.
Pembroke (M., *ctss.*), c. 1304–77 [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
Philippa, *of Hainault*, c. 1314–69.
Finance.
Cumberland lay subsidy; Steel, 1912.
Terry (S. B.) Financing of the Hundred Years' War, 1337–60, 1914.
Unwin (G.) F. & trade under E. III, 1918.
[Worcestershire]. Lay Subsidy Roll, 1327; Eld, 1895.
[——]. Lay Subsidy Roll, 1332–3 & Nonarum Inquis., 1340; Amphlett, 1899.
[——]. Lay Subsidy Rolls, 1346 & 1358; Amphlett, 1900.
History (Contemporary works).
Bury (R. de) Fragm. of h. register, & o. docs. (1330–55), 1910.
C.S.P. Charter Rolls, Cal., v4, 1327–41, 1912.
—— Close rolls, Cal.: E. III, v10–14, 1354–77, 1908–13.
—— Fine Rolls, v4, 5 (1327–47), 1913–15.

Edward III, of England, 1327–77 [*cont.*].
***History* (*Contemporary works*)** [*cont.*].
C.S.P. Inquisitions p.m., v7–10 (1337–61), 1912–20.
—— Patent Rolls, E. III, v9–16, 1350–77, 1907–16.
John, *cf Gaunt.* Register (1371–5); Armitage-Smith, 2v, 1911.
Le Bel (J.) Chron. (1326–61); Viard &c., 2t, 1904–5.
Reading (J., *of*) Chronica & Anonymi Cantuar., 1346–67; Tait, 1914.
Record Office (Public). Lists & indexes, v32 i, ii, Placita de Banco, 1327–8, 1909.
Trillek (J. de) Register (1344–60); Parry, 1910–12.
Year Books (1341–6); Pike; tr., 1891–1911.
[Yorks]. Feet of Fines, 1327–77; Baildon, 2v, 1910–15.
—— (***Later works***).
Delepierre (J. O.) Ed. III en Flandre (1338–40), 1866–7.
Fillon (B.) J. Chandos, connétable d'Aquitaine &c. (d. 1370), 1856.
Hardy (B. C.) Philippa of Hainault & h. times, 1910.
Hughes (D.) Soc. & constit. tendencies (1327–40), 1915. [B.]
Luce (S.) Négoc. avec le roi de Navarre, 1358 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t1, 1875].
Ramsay (J. H.) Genesis of Lancaster, 1307–99, 2v, 1913. [B.]
Russell (E.) Bardi & Peruzzi & t. dealings w. Edw. III, 1327–1345 [*in* Unwin (G.) Finance & trade, 1918].
Ruvigny & Raineval. Plantagenet Roll: descendants now living of E. III, 3v, 1905–8.
Walters (F. A.) Last silver coinage of Ed. III, 1902. [P1937].
Refer to England, Hist.; Neville's Cross, Battle of, 1346; Poitiers, Battle of, 1356.

Edward IV, of England, 1461–83.
***History* (*Contemporary works*).**
Boke of noblesse (1475); Nichols, 1860.
Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*
[Ireland]. Statute Rolls (1462–74); Berry, 1914.
Kingsford (C. L.) Chronicles of London (1189–1516), 1905.
Mylling (T.), *bp.* Register, 1474–92; Bannister, 1919; 1920.
Russell (J.), *bp.* Propositio (1470), pr. c. 1476; Guppy, 1909.
—— (***Later works***).
Evans (H. T.) Wales & the Wars of the Roses, 1915.
Stratford (L.) Edward IV, 1910. [B.]
Thornley (I. D.) Eng. under Yorkists, 1460–85, 1920.

Edward V, of England, 1483.
Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*
More (*sir* T.) Life & death of E. V &c., 1641; 1706.

Edward VI, of England, 1547–53.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Bonner (E.), *bp.*, 1500 ?–69.
Grey (*lady* J.), 1537–54; [*& in* Heylyn (P.) Eccl. restaurata, 1661; 74; v2, 1849; Phœnix, v2, 1708].
***History* (*Contemporary works*).**
C.S.P. Simancas. Letters &c. Eng. & Spain, v9–11, 1547–53, 1912–16.
—— St. papers &c. rel. to Eng. affairs in Venice, v5, 1873.
Edward VI. Journal, 1884.
—— Seven letters to B. Fitzpatrick, 1772.

Edward VI, of England, 1547–53 [*cont.*].
***History* (*Contemporary works*)** [*cont.*].
Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*
Neville (A.) De furoribus Norf. Ketto duce, 1575.
—— (***Later works***).
Clayton (J.) Kett & the Norfolk rising (1549), 1912.
Froude (J. A.) Reign of E. VI, 1909.
Gairdner (J.) Lollardy & Ref., v3, 4 (c. 1547–54), 1911–13.
Godwin (F.) Annales (1509–58); tr., 1630.
Pollard (A. F.) Hist. of Eng., 1547–1603, 1910.
Rose-Troup (F.) Western Rebellion of 1549, 1913.

Edward VII, of England (Gt. Brit.), 1901–10.
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Bardoux (J.) Silhouettes d'Outre-Manche, 1909.
Dict. of nat. biog.; Suppl. 2, 3v & Index & epitome, 1912–13; Concise dict.; Epitome (–1911), 1920.
Gardiner (A. G.) Pillars of society, 1913.
—— Prophets, priests & kings, 1908.
Our Conservative & Unionist statesmen, 4v, 1906 ?.
Puaux (R.) Silhouettes angl., 1911.
Ward (W. P.), 10 personal studies, 1908.
West (A.) Contemp. portraits, 1920.
Who was who, 1897–1916, 1920.
Who's who, 1901–10.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Anderson (*sir* R.), 1841–1918.
Annand (J.), 1843–1906.
Applegarth (R.), 1834–.
Arnold-Forster (H. O.), 1855–1909.
Asquith (*mrs.* E. A. M.).
Austin (A.), 1835–1913.
Avebury (J. L., *1st b.*), 1834–1913.
Baring (M.), 1874–.
Bax (E. B.), 1854–.
Beresford (*adm. lord* C. W. de La P.), 1846–1919.
Bodington (*sir* N.), 1848–1911.
Butler (*sir* W. F.), 1838–1910.
Clarke (*sir* E. G.), 1841–.
Collings (*rt. hon.* J.), 1831–1920.
Cotton (*sir* H. J. S.), 1845–1915.
Courtney of Penwith (L. H., *b.*), 1832–1918.
Devonshire (S. C., *d. of*), 1833–1908.
Dilke (*sir* C. W.), 1843–1911.
Ellis (J. E.), 1841–1910.
Evelyn (W. J.), 1822–1908.
Forbes (*lady* A. S. B.), 1876–.
Fortescue (*sir* S. J.), 1856–.
Gorell (J. G. B., *b.*), 1848–1913.
Goschen (G. J. G., *visct.*), 1831–1907.
Grey (A. H. G. G., *e.*), 1851–1917.
Hardie (J. K.), 1856–1915.
Harrison (F.), 1831–.
Hart (*sir* R.), 1835–1911.
Heaton (*sir* J. H.), 1848–1914.
Higginson (*gen. sir* G. W. A.), 1826–.
Hill (*miss* O.), 1838–1912.
Hyndman (H. M.), 1842–1921.
Kitchener (H. H. K., *visc.*), 1850–1916.
Law (*sir* E. F.), 1846–1908.
Lawson (*sir* W.), 1829–1906.
Lecky (W. E. H.), 1838–1903.
Leigh (*sir* E. C.), 1832–1915.
Liddell (A. G. C.), 1846–1920.
Lloyd-George (D.), 1863–.
Lucy (*sir* H. W.), 1845–.
Lyall (*sir* A. C.), 1835–1912.
Lyttelton (A.), 1857–1913.
Macara (*sir* C. W.), 1845–.

Edward VII, of England, 1901–10 [*cont.*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Macdonald (*sir* J. H. A.), 1836–1919.
Mackarness (E. C.), 1854–1920.
Markham (*sir* C. R.), 1830–1916.
Maurice (*sir* J. F.), 1841–1912.
Nevill (*lady* D. F.), 1826–1913.
Norton (C. B. A., *b.*), 1814–1905.
Redesdale (A. B. F.-M., *b.*), 1837–1916.
Redmond (J. E.), 1857–1918.
Redmond (W. H. K.), 1861–1917.
Repington (*lt.-col.* C. à C.), 1858–.
Ripon (G. F. S. R., *marq.*), 1827–1909.
Rivett-Carnac (J. H.), 1838–.
Rossmore (D., *5th b.*), 1853–1921.
Sandwich (E. G. H. M., *e.*), 1839–1916.
Scott-Moncrieff (*sir* C. C.), 1836–1916.
Seymour (*adm. sir* E. H.), 1840–.
Shaw (T. S., *baron*), 1850–.
Southwark (S. M., *bss.*), 1852–.
Spring Rice (*sir* C. A.), 1859–1918.
Stead (W. T.), 1849–1912.
Strathcona (D. A., *b.*), 1820–1914.
Streatfeild (F. N.), b. 1843.
Stuart (*rt. hon.* J.), 1843–1913.
Suffield (C. H., *b.*), 1830–1914.
Swaythling (S. M., *b.*), 1832–1911.
Taylor (*gen. sir* A.), 1826–1912.
Thornton (P. M.), 1841–1918.
Turner (*maj.-gen. sir* A. E.), 1842–1918.
Tweedmouth (E. M., *b.*), 1849–1909.
Vernon (W. W.), 1834–1919.
Ward (*mrs.* H. M. A.), b. c. 1833.
West (*sir* A.), 1832–1921.
Westlake (J.), 1828–1913.
Williams (*sir* R. C.), 1848–.
Wilson (*sir* C. W.), 1836–1905.
Wilson (*sir* G. D. A. F.), 1850–.
Wyndham (G.), 1863–1913.
Caricature, Satire & Poetry.
Begbie (H.) & F. H. C. Gould. Great men, 1901.
England day by day, 1903.
Gould (F. C.) Westminster cartoons, 1895–1903, 1895–1904.
Graves (C. L.) Mr. Punch's hist., 1841–1914, 4v, 1921–22.
—— Party portraits &c., 1910.
Kladderadatsch. Am Pranger: England-Album d. K., 1915.
Lawson (W.) & F. C. Gould. Cartoons in rhyme & line, 1905.
Signs of the Times, 1907.
Stedman (E. C.) The Prince's ball, 1860.
***Finance* (*State*).**
Bowles (T. G.) National f., 1904. [P1367].
[Budget League]. The Budget, the land &c., 1909.
Fry (T. H.) Income tax incubus & the budget, 1909.
Garvin (J. L.) Tariff or Budget, 1909.
Hirst (F. W.) National expend. (1895–1910), 1911.
—— Preface to the budget, 1905. [P1581].
Lloyd-George (D.) People's budget, 1909.
Mallet (B.) Brit. budgets, 1887/8–1912/13, 1913.
Murray (D.) Land & Finance Bill, 1909.
[Parliament: H. of L.]. Lords' debate on Finance Bill, 1909.
Parl. papers [863, 888, 924, 959]. Financial statement (1906–10), 1906–9. (147, 115, 137, 121).
—— [959]. Revenue & expenditure, 1908–9 & 1909–10, 1909. (115).
—— [2219]. Sel. Com. on Nat. expend., 1902–3. (387, 242).
Popular guide to the Budget, 1909. [P1226].

Edward VII, of England, 1901–10 [*cont.*].

Finance (State) [*continued*].

Pratt (E. A.) Fallacies of the Budget, 1909. [P1226].

Rosebery (A. P. P., *5th e. of*) The Budget, 1909. [P1202].

Foreign Relations.

Angell (N.) Europe's optical illusion, 1910.

Barclay (T.) 30 years' Anglo-Fr. remin., 1876–1906, 1914.

Begbie (H.) Vindication of Gt. Brit., 1916.

Brailsford (H. N.) Fruits of our Russ. alliance (1905-12), 1912. [*& in* P1363].

Carrére (J.) L'Impérialisme brit. & le rapproch. franco-angl., 1900–3, 1917.

Cook (E. T.) Englands arbeide for fred (1898–1914), 1915. [P1624].

—— How Britain strove for peace: Anglo-German negot^{s}., 1898–1914, 1914. [P1516].

Eckardstein (H., *Frhr.* v.) 10 yrs. at St. James', 1895–1905; tr., 1921.

Entente (Die)—e. Gefahr für Eng., 1914. [P1715].

Estournelles de Constant (*b.* P. H. B. d') France & Angl., 1904.

Farrer (J. A.) Eng. under E. VII, 1922.

Gooch (G. P.) & J. H. B. Masterman. Cent. of Brit. for. policy, 1917.

Halevy (E.) L'Angl. & son Empire, 1905.

Jaray (G. J.) Polit. franço-angl., 1904.

Legge (E.) King E., the Kaiser &c., 1917.

Lémonon (E.) L'Eur. & la polit. brit., 1882–1911, 1912.

Maxse (L. J.) "Germany on the brain"; Nat. Rev., 1899–1914, 1915.

Murray (G. G. A.) For. policy of Sir E. Grey, 1906–15, 1915.

Parl. papers [967]. Treaty betw. Gt. Brit. & Siam, 1909. (c. 4646).

Peez (E. A. v.) Eng. u. d. Kontinent, 1915. [P2495].

Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Vampir d. Festlandes, 1915.

Root (E.) N. Atlantic coast fisheries arbitr. at the Hague (1909), 1917.

Schwertfeger (B.) Zur Europ. Politik (1885–1914), B1–5, 1919.

[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v94-103 (1901-10), 1904–14.

Thirlmere (R.) Clash of empires, 1907.

Wagner (R.) Der grösste Verbrecher: E. VII, 1914.

History & Politics.

Bardoux (J.) Victoria I. E. VII &c., 1911.

Biermer (M.) Polit. Krisis in Eng. (1909–10), 1910. [P1313].

Birrell (A.) Mr. Balfour's Parliament, 1905. [P1721].

Bulletins & o. State intell., 1908.

Chamberlain (J.) Speeches (1870–1906), 2v, 1914.

Channing (F. A. C., *b.*) Mem^{s}. of Midland politics, 1885–1910, 1918.

Chevrillon (A.) Psych. d'un couronnement (1902) [*in h.* Nouv. ét. angl., 1910].

Churchill (W. L. S.) Liberalism & soc. problem, 1909.

Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Polit. & lit. essays, 1908–14, 2s, 1913–14.

[Edward VII]. King E. VII: biog. &c. sk.; Dicey &c., 1910.

Edward VII, of England, 1901–10 [*cont.*].

History & Politics [*continued*].

"Eighty" Club. [34 *pamph. cont. sp. &c.*], 1886–1904. [P1223, 1565, 6].

—— Year-Book, 1904–6.

Esher (R. B. *visct.*) Influence of E., 1915.

—— To-day & to-morrow, 1910.

Filon (A.) L'Angl. d'E. VII, 1911.

Gough (T. B.) Boyish remin. of King's visit to Canada in 1860, 1910.

Gretton (R. H.) Mod. hist., v2. 1899–1910, 1913.

Guyot (E.) Socialisme & l'évol. de l'Angl. (1880–1911), 1913.

Haldane (R. *visct.*) Brain of the Empire, 1905. [P2000].

Hamilton (*ld.* G. F.) H.'s resignation, 1903. [P1712].

—— Parl. remin^{s}. &c., v2, 1886–1906, 1922.

Hobson (J. A.) Crisis of liberalism, 1909.

Hope (J. F.) Hist. of 1900 Parliament, v1 (1900–1), 1908.

King (C. T.) Asquith Parl. (1906–9), 1910.

Leathes (S.) Gt. Brit. (1868–1909) [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Leech (H. B.) Hdbk. f. Unionist speakers, 1910. [P1285].

Legge (E.) King E. in h. true colours, 1912.

—— More about King E., 1913.

Liberal Publ. Dept. Eight years of Tory Govt., 1895–1903, 1903.

—— Leaflets, 1905.

—— Pamphl., 1905–10.

Lilly (W. S.) Idola fori, 1910.

Lucy (H. W.) Diary (1890–1910), 1922.

—— Later peeps at Parliament (1896–1902), 1905.

—— 60 years in the wilderness, 3s, 1909–16.

Macnamara (T. J.) Polit. situation, 1909. [P1226].

Macphail (A.) Essays in politics, 1909.

Millet (P.) La crise anglaise, 1910.

Milner (A. *visct.*) Nation & the Empire: speeches (1897–1912), 1913.

Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Gov. by Cabinet, 1905. [P2566].

Parliamentary Debates, 1901–10.

—— (H. of Lords), 1909–10.

Recouly (R.) En Angleterre, 1910.

Redesdale (A. B. F.-M., *b.*) King E. VII, 1915.

Rolleston (C. J.) Age of folly, 1911.

Rosebery (A. P. P., *e. of*) Nat. policy; speech, 1901, 1902. [P1297].

Saturday hdbk. for Unionist candidates, 1909.

Scottish Lib. Assoc. Curr. politics, 1905.

Watson (A. E. T.) E. VII as a sportsman, 1911.

Weld-Blundell (C. J.) Are we a stupid people ?, 1908.

Periodicals (*see Subject Index, 1909, for list*).

Constitutional year bk., 1903–4.

Liberal Magazine, 1906–10.

London Argus, 1904–6.

Refer to ENGLAND, HISTORY; WOMEN, *Political rights.*

Eel.

Walter (E.) Der Flussaal, 1910.

Efficiency.

Benedict (F. G.), W. R. Miles &c. Human vitality & e. under restricted diet, 1919.

Bernhard (E.) Höhere Arbeitsintensität bei kürz. Arbeitszeit, 1909.

Efficiency [*continued*].

Brisco (N. A.) Economics of business, 1917.

—— Economics of e., 1914.

Casson (H. N.) Ads & sales, 1913.

—— Lect^{s}. on e., 1917.

Dresser (H. W.) Human e., 1912.

Drever (J.) Pyschology of industry, 1921. [B.]

Drury (H. B.) Scientific management, 1915.

Emerson (H.) E. as a basis for operation & wages, 1919.

—— 12 princ^{s}. of e., 1916.

Gilbreth (F. B.) Motion study, efficiency of workman, 1911.

—— *&* L. M. Gilbreth. Applied motion study, 1918.

—— *&* —— Fatigue study, 1917; 1919.

Goldmark (J.) Fatigue & efficiency, 1913.

Hoxie (R. F.) Sci. management & labor, 1916.

Lee (J.) Management, 1921.

Lorenz (S.) Taylorsystem u. Arbeiterschaft, 1921. [P2522].

MacKillop (M. *&* A. D.) E. methods, 1920.

Mark (H. T.) E. ideals, 1919.

Muscio (B.) Lects. on indust. psychol., 1920.

Myers (C. S.) Mind & work, 1920.

Taylor (F. W.) Princ. of scient. management, 1913.

Tead (O.) & H. C. Metcalf. Personal admin., 1920. [B.]

Thompson (C. B.), *ed.* Sci. management, 1914.

—— Theory &c. of sci. management, 1917. [B.]

[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 230, Indust. e. & fatigue in Brit. munition factories, 1917.

[—— : ——]. Bull., 249, Indust. health & e., 1919.

Watts (F.) Psych. problems of industry, 1921.

Whiteford (J. F.) Factory management wastes, 1919.

Wilson (R. M.) Care of human machinery, 1921.

Bibliography.

Cannons (H. G. T.) Bibliog. of industr. e. &c., 1920.

Refer to BUSINESS; CAPITAL & LABOUR; COMMERCIAL EDUCATION; PHYSICAL TRAINING; TECHNICAL EDUCATION; WORK.

Efik Language.

Walker (J. B.) Efik phrases, 1878. [P1391].

Refer to AFRICAN LANGUAGES; NIGER.

Eger.

Drivok (P.) Ältere Gesch. E. u. Egerland (–1526), 1875.

Prökl (V.) E. u. d. Egerland, 2B, 1877.

—— Etwas v. E. alten Häusern, 1872.

Eggenburg, *Austria.*

Tietze (H.) Denkmale d. polit. Bezirkes Horn, 1911.

Refer to AUSTRIA.

Egmond.

Goederenlijsten (12–13c.); Muller—E. Annalen (–1464); Hulshof [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d35, 1914].

Egypt.

Antiquities, *see* EGYPT, ANTIQUITIES, *as separate heading.*

Bibliography.

Ibrāhīm Hilmi, *pr.* Lit. of Egypt & Soudan, 2v, 1886–7.

Egypt [*continued*].

Deserts & Oases.

Beadnell (H. J. L.) E. oasis: o. of Kharga, 1909.
Cailliaud (F.) Travels in Oasis of Thebes, & in deserts, 1815–8; tr., 1822.
Hrdlička (A.) Natives of Kharga Oasis, 1912.
Weigall (A. E. P.) Travels in Upper E. d., 1909.

Ethnology.

[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon: Etat mod., 2t & Planches, 2t, 1809–22.
Müller (F. W.) Anthropolog. Ergebnisse d. vorgesch. Graberfeldes v. Abusir el-Meleq, 1915.

Guide Books.

Joanne. Égypte, 3p, 1900.
Macmillan, *publ.* Guide to E., 1909.

History, *see* EGYPT, HISTORY, *as separate heading.*

Topography.

[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon: Etat mod., 2t & Planches, 2t, 1809–22.
Quatremère (E. M.) Obs. sur quelques points de la géog. de l'E., 1812.

—— (***Ancient & Mediaeval***).

Brugsch (H. C.) Dict. géogr. de l'anc. E., 1879.
Floyer (E. A.) Identif. de la mod. Kéneh avec l'anc. Καινήπολις, 1894. [P1894].
Makrizi. El-Mawâ'iẓ wa'l-I'tibâr fi dhikr el-Khiṭaṭ wa'l-Âthâr, v1 i, 2 i, 1911–13.
Reitemeyer (E.) Beschr. Ä.'s im M.-a., aus d. geograph. Werken d. Araber, 1903.
Sourdille (C.) Durée & étendue du voyage d'Hérodote en Égypte, 1910.

Travels &c. to 18 century.

Brèves (F. S. de) Rel. des voyages (1605), 1628.
Brocardi (P.) Rel. d. Cairo, 1557 [*in* Morelli (J.) Operette, v2, 1820].
Browne (W. G.) Reisen, 1792–8; [tr.], 1800.
Coppin (J.) Bouclier de l'Europe &c., 1686.
Derrick (S.) Coll. of travels, v2, 1762.
Eneman (M.) Resa, 1711–12; Nylander, 2d, 1889.
Heberer (M.) Ægyptica servitus, 1610.
Lengherand (G.) Voyage, 1485–6, 1861.
Horden (F. L.) Travels in E. & Nubia; tr., 2v, 1757.
Sandys (G.) Rel. of a journey (1610), *var. ed.*
Savary (C. E.) Letters; tr., 2v, 1786.
Sonnini (C. S.) Travels; tr., 1800.
Sorio (G.) Lettere: Viaggio al Cairo &c. (1707), 1881. [N66].
—— Viaggio a Rosetto (1707), 1865. [N34].
—— Viaggio in E. (1707), 1864. [N34].
Volney (C. F.) Voyage, 1783–5, 2t, 1822.
Wansleben (J. M.) Pres. state of E. (1672–3), 1678.

—— ***19 & 20 centuries.***

Budge (E. A. W.) By Nile & Tigris, 1886–1913, 1920.
Callard (E.) Letters f. E., 1914.
Cecil (*lord* E. H.) Leisure of an Egyptian official, 1921.
Champollion (J. F.) Lettres, t2, 1909.
Charley (W. T.) Holy City, Athens & E., 1902.
Chélu (A.) De l'Equateur à la Médit.: le Nil &c., 1891.
Ebers (G.) Egypt; tr., 1887.

Egypt [*continued*].

Travels &c.: 19 & 20 centuries [*cont.*].

Falls (C. J. E.) 3 yrs. in Libyan desert; tr., 1913.
Fisk (G.) Pastor's mem., 1853.
Ḥāmīd 'Alī Khān. Leaves f. diary, 1884.
Hichens (R. S.) Spell of E., 1910.
John George, *d. of Saxony.* Streifzüge durch Kirchen u. Klöster, 1914.
Kassner (T.) My journey f. Rhodesia to E., 1911.
Kipling (R.) Letters of travel, 1892–1913, 1920.
Light (H.) Travels, 1814, 1818.
Lorimer (N. O.) By waters of E., 1915.
Macbrair (R. M.) Missionary's travels, 1839.
Maspero (G.) E.: anc. sites & mod. scenes; tr., 1910.
—— Ruines & paysages d'E., 1910.
Pückler-Muskau (H. L. H. v.) Aus Mehemed Ali's Reich, 3T, 1844.
Russell (M.) View, 1832.
Salles (*c.* E. F. de) Pérégrinations, 1837–9, 1840.
Sladen (D. B. W.) Egypt & the English, 1908.
Star (M.) Terre des symboles, 1903.
Taylor (B.) Reise; übers., 1855.
Thompson (R. C.) A pilgrim's scrip, 1915.
Weigall (A. E. P.) Travels in Upper E. deserts, 1909.
Whately (M. L.) Ragged life, 1862.
Wilson (C. W.) Pictur. Palestine, Sinai & E., 4v, 1880–4.

Refer to ABUSIR; BALABISH; BIBÂN EL MOLÛK; CHURCHES; DENDÛR, *river*; DERR; EDFU; ELEPHANTINE, *island*; GERZEH (EL); HELIOPOLIS; KAFR AMMAR; KARANÒG; KÔM ISHGAU; LAHUN; LISHT; MAHASNA (EL); MAZGHUNEH; MEDINET HABU; MEIR; MENAS; OMBOS; RHODA, *island*; RIQQEH; SCIATBI; SHURAFA; SIUT; TARKHAN; TURAH.

Egypt, Antiquities.

Ancient E.; Petrie, 1914–.
Annals of arch. & anthrop., 1908–.
Antiquités égypt. grec. &c., vente, 1902–6. [P1921].
Antiquites égypt. trouvées à Abydos, 1904. [P1913].
Ayrton (E. R.) & W. L. S. Loat. Predynastic cemetery at El Mahasna, 1911.
Bagnold (A. H.) Manner in wh. statues of Rameses II were raised, 1888. [P1202].
Barthélemy. Bas-relief égypt. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Bell (E.) Archit. of anc. E., 1915.
Bénédite (G.) Amon & Toutânkhamon [*in* Acad. des Inscr^s. Fond. Piot., Mon., t24, 1920].
—— Buste ég. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
—— Etui de tablette trouvé à Thèbes [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
—— Faucon ou épervier [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 1909].
—— Guerrier libyen [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t9, 1902].
—— Nouv. palette en schiste [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
—— Scribe & babouin: sculpture [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t19, 1911].
—— Statuette de la dame Toui [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
—— Stèle dite du Roi Serpent [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].

Egypt, Antiquities [*continued*].

Berthelot (M. P. E.) Métaux ég.: étui [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Bevan (J. O.) E. & Egyptians, 1909.
Bissing (F. W. v.) Kultur d. alten Äg., 1913.
—— Tongefässe, T1, 1913.
—— Vom Wadi Es S'aba Rigâle bei Gebel Silsile; Kees, 1913.
Blackman (A. M.) Rock tombs of Meir, 3v, 1914–5.
—— Temple of Dendûr, 1911.
—— Temple of Derr, 1913.
Borchardt (L.) Grabdenkmal d. Königs Nefer-ir-ke'-re', 1909.
—— Grabdenkmal d. Königs Ne-user-re', 1907.
—— Grabdenkmal d. Königs S'a'ḥu-re', 2B, 1910–13.
—— Porträtkopf d. Königin Teje, 1911.
Borsch (J. J.) Diss. de peregrin. Pythagorae, 1692. [P1692].
Breccia (E.) Necropoli di Sciatbi, 2v, 1912.
[Brit. Museum: Antiq^s.] Eg. scarabs; Hall, v1, 1913.
[——: ——]. Eg. sculptures in B.M.: Budge, 1914.
[——: ——]. Guide to Eg. colls., 1909.
[——: ——]. Guide to 1st & 2nd Eg. rooms, 1904.
[——: ——]. Guide to 3rd & 4th Eg. rooms, 1904.
[——: ——]. Wall decorations of Eg. tombs; Budge, 1914.
Brit. Sch. of Arch. in E. Hist. studies; Knobel &c., 1911.
Brugsch (H. C.) Dict. géogr. de l'anc. E., 1879.
—— L'Exode & les mon. ég., 1875. [P323].
—— Steininschrift &c., 1891; [& *in* P1243].
Brunton (G.) Lahun I, The treasure, 1920.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Acc. of coll. of Eg. antiq^s., lady Meux, 1896.
—— By Nile & Tigris, 1886–1913, 1920.
Cailliaud (F.) Travels in Oasis of Thebes &c., 1822.
Campbell (C.) Two Theban queens & their tombs, 1909.
Capart (J.) Abydos, temple de Séti I, 1912.
—— L'art égypt., s2, 1911. [B.]
—— L'art & parure féminine [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t21, 1907].
—— Débuts de l'art en E. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t17, 18, 1903–4].
—— Les monuments dits Hycsos, 1914.
—— Tête ég. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Carnarvon (G. E. S. M. H., *e. of*) & H. Carter. 5 years' explor. at Thebes, 1907–11, 1912.
Carter (H.) & P. E. Newberry. Tomb of Thoutmôsis IV, 1904.
Chabas (F. J.) Œuvres diverses, t4, 5, 1905–9.
Champollion (J. F.) Lettres, 2t, 1909.
Champollion-Figeac (J. J.) Fourier &c., 1844.
—— Papyrus grec: Contrat de Ptolemaïs, 1821 ?. [P1865].
Chassinat (E.) Le Mammisi d'Edfou, f. 1, 1910.
—— Statuette de bronze de Karomama [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
—— & C. Palanque. Fouilles dans la Nécropole d'Assiout, 1911.

Egypt, Antiquities [*continued*].
Chaulnes (M. J. L., *d.* de) Entrée du mon., Saccara, 1777. [P1322].
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t3; Ridder, 1905.
Currelly (C. T.) Stone implements, 1913.
Daressy (G.) Textes & dessins magiques, Musée du Caire, 1903.
Davies (N. de G.) Five Theban tombs, 1913.
Davis (T. M.) Excavations: Bibân el Molûk: tomb of Iouiya & Touiyou, 1907.
—— ,, ,, tomb of Queen Tiyi, 1910.
—— ,, ,, tomb of Siphtah &c., 1908.
,, ,, tombs of Harmhabi & Touatânkhamanou, 1912.
Duncan (J. G.) Explor. of E. & the Old Test., 1908.
[Egypte]. Cat. des mons. et inscripts., 1894–1909.
[——]. Descr.; Napoléon: Antiq., 4t & Planches, 1809–22.
Engelbach (R.) Riqqeh & Memphis, v1, 1915.
Forman (W. H.) F. coll.: Cat., p1, 1899.
Gardiner (A. H.) Tomb of Amenemhêt, 1915.
—— & A. E. P. Weigall. Topog. cat. of private tombs of Thebes, 1913.
Gauthier (H.) Cercueils anthrop. des prêtres de Montou, t1, fasc. 1, 2, 1912–13.
Gautier (J. E.) & G. Jéquier. Mém. s. les fouilles de Licht, 1902.
Gayet (A.) 3 étapes d'art en E., 1909.
Gliddon (G. R.) Anc. E., 1848.
Grébaut (E.) Musée ég. rec. de mons. &c., t1, 1890–1900.
Hölscher (U.) Das Hohe Tor v. Medinet Habu, 1910.
Institut Egyptien. Bull., 1875–8; 1881–1907, 1883–1908.
—— Méms., t2–5, 1899–1908.
Institut. Franç. d'Arch. Or., Annales, t1–12, 1900–12.
Jameson (W.) Spicilegia antiq. Ægypti &c., 1720.
Journal of Egypt. archaeology, 1914–.
Junker (H.) Grabungen auf d. Friedhof in Turah, 1909–10, 1912.
—— Grabungen auf d. Friedhöfen v. El-Kubanieh Nord, 1919–20.
—— Die Onurislegende, 1917.
King (L. W.) & H. R. H. Hall. Hist. in light of rec. discov., 1906.
Königl. Museum, Berlin. Ausführl. Verzeichnis d. æg. Altertümer u. Gipsabgüsse, 1899.
Königl.-Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Berlin. Sitzb., 1843–, *see A. C.*
Kyle (M. G.) Moses & the mons., 1920.
Lambros (J. P.) Coll.: antiqs. égypt. &c., 1912.
Lefébure (E.) Œuvres diverses, 2t, 1910–12.
Legrain (G.) Répertoire généalog. et onomast. du Musée du Caire, 1908.
—— Statues & statuettes de rois &c., t3, 1914.
Lepsius. Denkmäler, Text, B5, Ergänzungsband; Naville, 1913.
Lichtenberg (R., *Frhr.* v.) Einfl. d. ägäischen Kultur auf Äg. &c., 1911.
Lieblein (J. D. C.) Rech. s. l'hist. &c., fasc. 1–3, 1910–14.
Mace (A. C.) & H. E. Winlock. Tomb of Senebtisi at Lisht, 1916.
MacIver (D. R.) & C. L. Woolley. Areika, 1909.

Egypt, Antiquities [*continued*].
Mahler (E.) Etudes sur le calendrier égypt., 1907.
Mallet (D.) Kasr el-Agoûz, 1909.
Mariette (F. A. F.) Mastabas de l'anc. emp.; Maspero, 1889.
Maspero (G.) Art in Egypt, 1912.
—— E.: anc. sites & mod. scenes; tr., 1910.
—— Egyptian arch.; tr., *var. eds.*
—— Essais sur l'art ég., 1912.
—— Etudes de myth. & d'arch., t5–8, 1911–16.
—— New light on anc. E.; tr., 1908.
—— Ruines &c. d'E., 1910.
—— Le scribe accroupi de Gizéh [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Merriam (A. C.) Gr. & Lat. inscrs. on obelisk-crab, 1883. [P1928].
Meyer (E.) Hist. de l'antiq., t2, L'E. j. l'époque des Hyksos; tr., 1914.
Moret (A.) Au temps des Pharaons, 1908; tr., 1911.
—— Cat. du Musée Guimet: galerie égypt., stèles &c., 1909; Planches, 1909.
—— Kings & gods of E.; tr., 1912.
—— Sarcophages de l'époque bubastite à l'é. saïte, 1913.
Muller (W. Max) Egyptolog. researches, v1, 3, 1906–20.
Müller von Stwolinski (A.) Geburtshülfe &c., 1904. [P1680].
Naville (E.) Découverte de la Loi sous Josias, interprét. égypt., 1911; tr., 1911.
—— XIth dynasty temple at Deir el-Bahari, p2, 3, 1910–13.
——, T. E. Peet *&c.* Cemeteries of Abydos, 3p, 1913–14.
Newberry (P. E.) Scarab-shaped seals, Musée du Caire, 1907.
Nippold (F.) Aegypten's Stellung in d. Relig.- u. Culturgesch. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H82, 1869].
Norden (F. L.) Travels in E. & Nubia; tr., 2v, 1757.
[Nubia]. Arch. Survey, Report, 1907/8–1909/10, 1910–15.
Osburn (W.) Antiqs. of E., 1847.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Arts & crafts of anc. E., 1909.
—— Corpus of prehist. pottery &c., 1921.
—— Memphis, p1, 1909.
—— Palace of Apries (Memphis II), 1909.
—— Prehist. E., 1920.
—— Qurneh, 1909.
—— Tarkhan II, 1914.
—— Tools & weapons, 1917.
—— & E. Mackay. Heliopolis, Kafr Ammar & Shurafa, 1915.
—— —— & G. Wainwright. Meydum & Memphis (III), 1910.
——, G. A. Wainwright & A. H. Gardiner. Tarkhan I & Memphis V, 1913.
—— —— & E. Mackay. Labyrinth Gerzeh & Mazghuneh, 1912.
Quibell (J. E.) Excavs. at Saqqara, 1906/7–1911/12, 1908–13.
Reisner (G. A.) Early dynast. cemeteries of Naga-ed-Dêr, 1908.
—— Models of ships & boats, 1913.
Revillout (E.) L'anc. E., 4t, 1907–9.
Revue égyptologique, v1, 6, 1880, 91.
Richards (F. S.) Age of the temple of Ammon at Karnak, 1921.
Röder (G.) Ägypter u. Hethiter, 1919.

Egypt, Antiquities [*continued*].
Rosellini (N. F. I. B.) Monumenti dell' E. e della Nubia, p1, 2, 1832.
Roth (H. L.) Anc. Eg. &c. looms [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes, s2, No. 2, 1913].
Rotter (E.), L. Gough &c. Die Biene in Ägypten, 1921.
Rougé (*vte.* O. C. C. E. de) Œ. div., t3, 1911–14.
Ruffer (M. A.) Palaeopathology of E., 1921. [B.]
Rustafjaell (R. de) Cat. of remaining part of coll., 1913.
—— Light of E., f. rec. disc. records, 1909.
Schäfer (H.) Äg. Zeichnungen auf Scherben [*in* Jahrbuch d. Kön. Pr. Kunstsamml., B37, 1916].
—— Priestergräber &c. v. Totentempel d. Ne-user-re', 1908.
—— Sinn &c. d. Berl. Äg. Mus., 1920.
Sethe (K. H.) Die Ägyptologie, 1921.
Sottas (H.) Préservation de la propriété funéraire, 1913.
Uhlemann (M. A.) Astronomie u. Astrologie d. Alten bes. d. Aegypter, 1857.
Upham (E.) Mem., tombs &c., 1822.
Victoria & Albert Museum. Textiles f. burying-grounds, v1, 1920.
Wainwright (G. A.) Balabish, 1920.
Weigall (A. E. P.) Guide to antiq. of Upper E., 1910.
—— Treasury of anc. E., 1911.
Weill (R.) Fin du moyen empire égypt. (12–18 Dyn.), 2t, 1918.
Wiedemann (A.) Das alte Ägypten, 1920.
—— Amulette d. alten Ägypter, 1910.

Book of the Dead.
[Book of the Dead]. B. of D., Eng. tr. of chapters, hymns &c. Theban Recension; Budge, 3v, 1909.
[——]. B. of D.; tr. &c. Renouf [*& in* Renouf. Life-work, s1, v4, 1907].
[——]. Chapters of coming forth by day, Theban recension; Budge, 3v, 1910.
[——]. Papyrus of Ani, facs., tr. &c.; Budge, 2v, 1913.
Budge (E. A. J. W.) Vocab., Bk. of D. [*in* Book of D., Theban recension; Budge, v3, 1898; 1911].
Tirard (H. M.) Bk. of the D., 1910.

Coptic & Christian.
Bissing (F. W. v.) Kopt. Darstellung d. triumph. Christentums, 1910.
Clarke (S.) Chr. a. in Nile valley, 1912.
Kaufmann (C. M.) Menasstadt u. d. Nationalheiligtum d. altchr. Aegypter in d. Westalexandrin. Wüste, B1, 1910.
Pelka (O.) Kopt. Altertümer [*in* German. Nationalmus. Mitt., 1906].
Start (L. E.) Coptic cloths, 1914.

Graeco-Roman Period.
Belley. Obs. géog. s. médailles impér. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Fouquet (D. M.) Bronzes grecs d'E. de la coll. F.; Perdrizet, 1911.
Gayet (A.) 3 étapes d'art en E., 1909.
Glaser (M.) Zeitbilder aus Alexandrien n. d. Pædagogus d. Clemens Alex. (2c.), 1905. [P1784].
Watzinger (C.) Gr. Holzsarkophage aus d. Zeit Alex. d. Gr., 1905.
Woolley (C. L.) & D. R. MacIver. Karanòg, Romano-Nubian cemetery, 2v, 1910.

Egypt, Antiquities [*continued*].

Inscriptions & Ostraca.

Ancient E.; Petrie, 1914–.
Bauer (H.) Zur Entziff. d. neuentd. Sinaischrift, 1918. [P2243].
Brugsch (H.) Die bibl. 7 Jahre d. Hungersnoth, Felsen-Inschr., 1891. [P1244].
Chassinat (E.) Le Mammisi d'Edfou, f. 1, 1910.
Couyat (J.) & P. Montet. Inscr. hiéroglyph. &c. du ouâdi Hammâmât, 1912.
[Égypte]. Cat. des mons. et inscripts., 1894–1909.
Gardiner (A. H.) & T. E. Peet. Inscr^s. of Sinai, p1, 1917.
Institut Égyptien. Bull., 1875–78; 1881–1907, 1883–1908.
Institut Fr. d'Arch. Orient. du Caire. Mém., 1902 &c.
Maspero. Etudes de myth. & d'arch., t1–8, 1893–1916.
Moret (A.) Cat. du Musée Guimet: galerie ég., 1909; Planches, 1909.
Müller (W. Max) Egyptolog. researches, v1, 3, 1906–20.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Scarabs & cylinders w. names, 1917.
Piankhi-Meriamen, *king of Ethiopia.* Stèle du roi P-M. [*in* Rougé, Chrest., f4, 1876].
Piehl (C. F.) Quelques inscr., temple d'Horus à Edfou, 1897.
Rougé (*vte.* O. C. C. E. de) Œ. div., t3–5, 1911–14.
—— Stèle, 1858 [*& in h.* Œ. div., t3, 1910; Soc. asiatique, Journal, s5, 8, 10, 1856–7].
Refer to Meroë & Meroitic inscr.

Papyri.

[Book of the Dead]. Papyrus of Ani, facs., tr. &c.; Budge, 2v, 1913.
[Brit. Mus.]. Facs. of Eg. Hieratic p.; Budge, 1910.
—— Greenfield p., reprod.; Budge, 1912.
Brugsch (H.) Sai an Sinsin, 1851. [P1909].
Chabas (F. J.) Œuvres diverses, t1–5, 1899–1909.
Davis (T. M.) Excav.: Biban el Molûk. Funeral p. of Iouiya, 1908.
Erman (A.) Hymnen an d. Diadem d. Pharaonen, 1911.
Goodwin (C. W.) Hieratic p. [*in* Cambridge essays, 1858].
Johnson (J. de M.) Antinoë & its p., 1914. [P1605].
Maspero. Etudes de myth. & d'arch. t1–8, 1893–1916.
Oxyrhynchus p. (1–7c.); Grenfell & Hunt, p6–15, 1908–22.
Rainer. Pap. R.: Führer durch d. Ausstellung; Karabacek &c., 1894.
Revillout (E.) L'anc. Egypte, t1–4, 1907–8.
Vogelsang (F.) Komm. zu d. Klagen d. Bauern, 1913.

Religion & Mythology.

Ancient E.; Petrie, 1914–.
Blanchard. Animaux respectez [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].
Boylan (P.) Thoth the Hermes of E., 1922.
Breasted (J. H.) Develop. of relig. &c., 1912.
Brodie (D. H.) Relig. in anc. E., 1917. [P1209].
Brugsch (H. C.) Relig. u. Mythol., 1891.

Egypt, Antiquities [*continued*].

Religion & Mythology [*continued*].

Brugsch (H. C.) Sai an Sinsin sive Liber metempsychosis, 1851. [P1909].
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Bk. of opening the mouth (& Ritual of div. cult), texts & tr., 2v, 1909.
—— Eg. lit., v1, Legends of the gods, 1912.
—— Liturgy of funerary offerings, texts & tr., 1909.
—— Osiris & the Eg. resurrection, 2v, 1911.
—— Sh. hist. of Eg. people &c., 1914.
Casalius (J. B.) De ritibus, 1644.
Caussin (N.) De symbolica Ægypt. sapientia, 2p, 1631.
Chabas (F. J.) Œuvres diverses, t1–5, 1899–1909.
Churchward (A.) Signs &c. of primordial man, 1910.
Cuperus (G.) Harpocrates, 1687.
Fellows (J.) Mysteries of freemasonry &c., 1866.
Foucher. Orig. &c. de l'Hellénisme, Mém. 6 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t36, 1774].
Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, p4, Adonis, Attis, Osiris, 2v, 1914.
Frisch (P.) De compos. libri Plutarchei περὶ Ἴσιδος καὶ Ὀσιριδος, 1907. [P1874].
Garnier (J.) Worship of dead, 1909.
Gladisch (A.) Empedoklesu. d. Aegypter, 1858. [P1803].
Guignes. La relig. & la phil. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t40, 1780].
Holwerda (A. E. J.) De Iside & Osiride [*in h.* Disp., 1878]. [P1701].
Institut Egyptien. Bull., 1875–8; 1881–1907, 1883–1908.
Jessel (E. E.) Unknown hist. of Jews f. anc. records, 1909.
Junker (H.) Auszug d. Hathor-Tefnut aus Nubien, 1911.
—— Götterdekret ü. d. Abaton, 1913.
—— Stundenwachen in d. Osirismysterien, 1911.
King (L. W.) Legends of Babylon & E. in rel. to Heb. trad., 1918.
Knight (A. E.) Amentet: gods, amulets & scarabs, 1915.
Lefébure (E.) Œuvres div., 2t, 1910–12.
Legrain (G.) Louqsor: légendes &c. pop., 1914.
Le Plongeon (A.) Queen Móo & Egyptian sphinx, 1900.
Lévy (I.) Sarapis, 1913. [P1466].
Maierus (M.) Arcana arcanissima, 1614.
Maspero (G.) Etudes, t5–8, 1911–16.
—— Pop. stories of anc. E.; tr., 1915.
Mead (G. R. S.) Thrice-Greatest Hermes, 3v, 1906.
Moret (A.) Du caractère relig. de la royauté pharaon., 1902.
—— Kings & gods of E.; tr., 1912.
—— Mystères égypt., 1913.
—— Rituel du culte divin journalier, 1902.
—— Rois & dieux d'Egypte, 1911.
Müller (W. M.) Egyptian [*in* Mythology of all races; Gray, v12, 1918].
Murray (M. A.) Anc. E. legends, 1913.
Naville (E.) Old E. faith; tr., 1909.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Personal relig. before Xty., 1909.
Pignoria (L.) Characteres Ægyptii, 1608.
Plutarch. Üb. Jsis u. Osiris; Parthey, 1850.
Prinz (H.) Altorient. Symbolik, 1915.

Egypt, Antiquities [*continued*].

Religion & Mythology [*continued*].

Ptah-Hetep. Instruction of P. & of Ke'Gemni; tr., 1908.
Reitzenstein (R.) Poimandres, 1904.
Renouf. Lects. on orig. of rel., 1907.
—— Life-work, s1, 4v, 1902–7.
Rougé (*vte.* O. C. C. E. de) Œ. div., t1–5, 1911–14.
Roussel (P.) Cultes ég. à Délos, 3–1s. av. J. C., 1915–6.
Schmidt (E.) Kultübertragungen, 1909.
Scott-Moncrieff (P. D.) Paganism & Christianity in E., 1913.
Uhlemann (M. A.) Todtengericht, 1854. [P1263].
Weigall (A. E. P.) Life & times of Akhnaton (–1358 B.C.), 1910; 11; 22.
Wiedemann (A.) Tierkult d. alt. Ägypter, 1912.
Wietzke (E.) Der bibl. Simson d. ägypt. Horus-Ra, 1888. [P1244].
Wits (H.) Ægyptiaca & Δεκάφυλον, 1683; 96.
Wünsch (R.) Sethian. Verfluchungstafeln aus Rom, 1898.
Refer to Aramaic Inscr. & Papyri; Elephantine; Ibis.

Egypt, History, Ancient.

Amatucci (A. G.) Dalle rive d. Nilo ai lidi del "Mar nostro," 2v, 1909–10.
Baikie (J.) Story of the Pharaohs (–525 B.C.), 1908.
Bevan (J. O.) E. & Egyptians, 1909.
Breasted (J. H.) Hist. (–525 B.C.), 1921.
Brit. Sch. of Arch. in E. Hist. studies; Knobel &c., 1911.
Brugsch (H.) Die bibl. 7 Jahre d. Hungersnoth, Felsen-Inschr., 1891. [P1244].
Budge (E. A. T. W.) E. lit., v2, Annals of Nubian kings, 1912.
—— Sh. hist. of E. people &c., 1914.
Chabas (F. J.) Œuvres div., t1–5, 1899–1909.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon: Antiq^s., 4t *& Planches*, 5t, 1809–22.
Gauthier (H.) Livre des rois d'E., t2, 1912.
Gibert. Suites de rois d'Egypte [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Hall (H. R.) Anc. hist. of Near East (–480 B.C.), 1913–20.
Institut Egyptien. Bull., 1875–78; 1881–1907, 1883–1908.
King (L. W.) & H. R. H. Hall. Hist. in light of rec. discov., 1906.
Knight (G. A. F.) Nile & Jordan: interrel^s. betw. E. & Canaan (–A.D. 70), 1921. [B.]
Lefébure (E.) Œuvres diverses, 2t, 1910–12.
Le Maire (J.) Saufconduit donné par le Souldan (1511) [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1885].
Lieblein (J. D. C.) Rech. s. l'hist. &c., fasc. 1–3, 1910–14.
Maspero (G.) Hist. of anc. peoples of classic East; tr., v1, 2, 1910.
Meyer (E.) Hist. de l'antiq., t2, L'E. j. l'époque des Hyksos; tr., 1914.
Moret (A.) Au temps des Pharaons, 1908; tr., 1911.
—— Rois & dieux d'Egypte, 1911.
Petrie (W. M. F.) E. & Israel, 1911.
Rougé (*vte.* D. C. C. E. de) Œ. div., t1–5, 1911–14.
Saint Martin (J. A.) Consid., 1836 [*a.c. in* P1667].

Egypt, History, Ancient [*continued*].
Smith (G. E.) Anc. Egyptians & infl. on civiliz. of Europe, 1911.
Sourdille (C.) Durée & étendue du voyage d'Hérodote en Egypte, 1910.
Steiner (A.) Der Fiskus d. Ptolemaeer, T1, 1913.
Uhlemann (M. A.) Israeliten u. Hyksos in Ägypten, 1856. [P1262].
Urquhart (D.) Fragments: Hyksos, ident. w. Turks, 1858. [*a.c. in* P747].
Van Hoonacker (A.) Communauté judéo-aram. à Eléphantine, 6–5s av. J.-C., 1915.
Weigall (A. E. P.) Life & times of Akhnaton (–1358 B.C.), 1910; 11; 22.
—— Treasury of anc. E., 1911.
Weill (R.) Fin du moyen empire égypt. (12–18 Dyn.), 2t, 1918.
—— Orig. de l'E. pharaon., p1, 1908.

Chronology.
Borchardt (L.) Annalen u. zeitl. Folge d. alt. Reiches d. ägypt. Gesch., 1917.
Fimmen (D.) Zeit u. Dauer d. kret.-myken. Kultur, 1909.
Havet (E.) Date des écrits de Bérose et de Manéthon, 1873. [P1683].
Meyer (E.) Chron. ég.; tr., 1912.

Graeco-Roman Period (4 cent. B.C.–7 cent. A.D.).
Butler (A. J.) Babylon of E., 1914.
Comparetti (D.) Epistol. d'un commandant de l'armée rom. en E. (2c.), 1905. [P1856].
Franzmeyer (W.) Kallixenos' Bericht ü. d. Prachtzelt &c., Ptolemæus II, 1904. [P1782].
Gelzer (M.) Studien z. byzant. Verwaltung Äg. (4–7c.), 1909.
John, *bp. of Nikiu.* Chron. (–7c.); tr., 1916.
John Rylands Lib. Cat. of Greek papyri: Hunt &c., v2, Doc^s. of Ptolemaic & Rom. periods, 1915.
Jouguet (P.) Vie munic. dans l'E. rom., 1911.
Martin (V.) Les épistratèges, 1911.
Maspero (J.) Organis. milit. de l'É. byzant. (6–7c.), 1912.
Örtel (F.) Die Liturgie: ptolem. u. kaiserl. Verwaltung, 1917.
Oxyrhynchus papyri (1–7c.); Grenfell & Hunt, pl–15, 1898–1922.
Pareti (L.) Tolemei Eupatore e Neo Filopatore, 1908. [P1930].
Schwarz (A. B.) Hypothek u. Hypallagma, 1911.
Semeka (G.) Ptolemä. Prozessrecht, H1, 1913.
Steiner (A.) Der Fiskus d. Ptolemaeer, T1, 1913.
Weigall (A. E. P.) Life & times of Cleopatra (69–30 B.C.), 1914.
Wiedemann (A.) Die ält. Bezieh. zw. Æ. u. Griech., 1883. [P1840].
Witkowski (S.) Epist. priv. Gr. in papyris aet. Lagidarum, 1911.
Zogheb (A. M. de) Etudes s. l'anc. Alexandrie, 1909.

Social Life.
Bissing (F. W. v.) Kultur d. alten Ägyptens, 1913.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Dwellers on the Nile, 1910.
—— Sh. hist. of Eg. people, 1914.
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon: Antiq^s., 4t & Planches, 5t, 1809–22.
Hartel (W. v.) Griech Pap. aus d. Jahre 487, 1883. [P1856].
Jouguet (P.) Vie munic. dans l'E. rom., 1911.

Egypt, History, Ancient [*continued*].
Social Life [*continued*].
Oxyrhynchus papyri (1–7c.); Grenfell & Hunt, pl–15, 1898–1922.
Revillout (E.) La femme, p1 [*in h.* Anc. E., t2, 1909].
Wiedemann (A.) Das alte Ägypten, 1920.
Zosimus, *Panop.* De zythorum confect. &c., 1814.
Zulueta (F. de) Patronage in Later Empire, 1909.
Refer to FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS.

Egypt, History, Mediaeval & Modern.
to 1800.
[British Museum]. Greek papyri, v4, 5, Aphrodito p. &c. (698–722), 1910–17.
Charles-Roux (F.) Autour d'une route: L'Angl., l'Isthme de Suez & l'Egypte au 18e s., 1922.
—— Orig. de l'expéd. d'E. (1715–98), 1910.
Delaporte. Abrégé de l'hist. des Mamlouks [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].
Galtier (E.), *tr.* Foutouḥ el Bahnasâ (9c. ?); tr., 1908.
Makrizi. El-Mawâ'iẓ wa'l-I'tibâr fî dhikr el-Khiṭaṭ wa'l-Âthâr; Wiet, v1 i, 2 i 1911–13.
Mann (J.) Jews in E. & Palestine, v1 (969–1204), 1920.
Mufazzal ibn Abû al-Fazaïl. Hist. des sultans mamlouks (–1349), 2p, 1919–20.

1801–80.
Ardagh (S.) Sir J. Ardagh (1840–1907), 1909.
Chaillé Long (C.) My life, 2v, 1912.
Hasenclever (A.) Gesch. Ägyptens, 1798–1914, 1917.
Hermes (R.) England u. E., 1916.
Ivray (J. d') Bonaparte & l'E., 1914.
Malet (E. B.) E., 1879–83, 1909.
Mayer (E. v.) Völkerrechtl. Stellung Äg. (1840–1913), 1914.
Rothstein (T.) Eng. in Äg. (1863–1909), 1911. [P1371].
Sabry (M.) Quest. d'E. (1805–1919), 1920–21.
Sandwith (F. M.) E. & E. Sudan, 1841–1907 [*in* C. M. H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Stephan (H.) Heut. Aegypten, 1872.
Walsh (T.) Journal of late campaign, 1803.
Weigall (A. E. P.) Hist. (1798–1914), 1915.

1881–. (N.B.—*Refer to* EUROPEAN WAR: EGYPT).
Ardagh (S.) Sir J. Ardagh (1840–1907), 1909.
Biovès (A.) Français et Anglais en E., 1881–2, 1910.
Blunt (W. S.) Gordon at Khartoum (1882–5), 1911.
Bourgeois (R.) Crise égypt., 1913.
Bourne (H. R. F.) Admin. of justice, 1909.
Broglie (J. V. A., *duc* de) Discours, p3 (1881–4), 1911.
Catellani (E. L.) Riforma d. capitolazioni in E., 1907. [P1518].
Chaillé Long (C.) My life, 2v., 1912.
Chirol (*sir* V.) Egypt. problem (–1919), 1920.
Coles (C. E.) Recoll^s. &c. (1873–), 1918.
Cromer (E. B., *1st e. of*) Abbas II (1892–5), 1915.
Cunningham (A.) To-day in E., 1912.

Egypt, History, Mediaeval & Modern [*cont.*].
1881– [*continued*].
Cunow (H.) D. Türkei u. Aegypten, 1914. [P1706].
Duse Mohamed. In the land of the Pharaohs: hist. (1879–1910), 1911.
[Egypt]. Emancipation of E.; tr., 1905.
Grenzstreit zw. Ägypten u. d. Pforte ü. Taba, 1906 [*in* Staatsarchiv, B76, 1909].
Hart-Synnot (*maj.-gen.* A. F.) Letters, 1912.
Hasenclever (A.) Gesch., 1798–1914, 1917.
Hermes (R.) England u. Egypten, 1916.
Lémonon (E.) Capitulations pend. la guerre italo-turq., 1913. [P1518].
Low (S. J.) E. in transition, 1914.
Makram Ebeid (W.) Complete indep. *v.* the Milner scheme, 1921. [P2562].
Malet (E. B.) E., 1879–83, 1909.
Margueritte (V.) La voix de l'É., 1910.
Maurice (J. F.) Milit. hist., 1882; Brackenbury, 1908.
Mayer (E. v.) Völkerrechtl. Stellung Äg. (1848–1913), 1914.
Meyer (E.) Deutschland u. Ägypten, 1915.
Mikhail (K.) Copts & Moslems under Brit. control, 1911.
Moseley (S. A.) With Kitchener in Cairo, 1917.
Parl. papers [1623]. Negotiations w. E. deleg., 1921. (cmd. 1555).
—— [2061, 2082]. Organic & electoral laws of E., & tr., 1913. (cd. 6875, 6878).
—— [2194]. Rep., 1897–1906; Cromer, 1897–1907.
—— [2242]. Spec. Mission to E., Rep., 1921. (cmd. 1131).
Rothstein (T.) Eng. in Äg. (1863–1909), 1911. [P1371].
Sabry (M.) Quest. d'E. (1805–1919), 1920.
—— Révolution é. (1919), 2p, 1919–21.
Sandwith (F. M.) E. & E. Sudan, 1841–1907 [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Sladen (D. B. W.) Egypt & the English, 1908.
Stephenson (F. C. A.) At home & on battlefield (1883–7) &c., 1915.
Weigall (A. E. P.) Hist. (1798–1914), 1915.
Winterer (H.) Ägypten, s. staats- u. völkerrechtl. Stellung, 1915.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Biographical Dictionary.
Anglo-African Who's who, 1910.
Abbas II, *khedive*, 1874–.
Chaillé Long (C.), 1842–1917.
Coles (C. E.), *pasha*, 1853–.
Malet (*sir* E. B.), 1837–1908.
Scott-Moncrieff (*sir* C. C.), 1836–1916.
Watson (*col. sir* C. M.), 1844–1916.
Wilson (*sir* C. R.), 1831–1916.
Zubeir, El, *pasha*, b. 1831.

Economics & Social Life (*see also* ***Finance***, *below*).
Artin (Y.) Renchérissement de la vie matérielle au Caire, 1800–1907 [*in* Inst. Egypt., Mém., t5, 1908].
Bourgeois (R.) Crise égypt., 1913.
Clarke (S.) Unrest in E., 1919. [P2488].
Cunningham (A.) To-day in E., 1912.
[Egypt]. Statist. returns, 1881–97. 1898.
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon: Etat mod., 2t & Planches; 2t, 1809–22.

Egypt, History, Mediaeval & Modern [*cont.*].
Economics & Social Life [*continued*].
Hrdlička (A.) Natives of Kharga Oasis, 1912.
Ivray (J. d') Bonaparte & l'Egypte, 1914.
Jacob (G.) Ein ägypt. Jahrmarkt im 13 Jhdt., 1910.
Koréï (A.) Condit. jurid. des sujets &c., musulams &c., 1913.
Lane-Poole (S.) Soc. life in E., 1884.
Leeder (S. H.) Mod. sons of the Pharaohs, Copts, 1918.
—— Veiled mysteries, 1912.
Low (S. J.) E. in transition, 1914.
Parl. papers [2194]. Rep., 1897–1906; Cromer, 1897–1907.
—— [2110]. Rep. on finances, admin. & cond. of E. & Sudan in 1913, 1914. (cd. 7358).
Savary (C. E.) Letters; tr., 2v, 1786.
Stephan (H.) Heut. Aegypten, 1872.
Willmore (J. S.) Welfare of E., 1917. [P2359].
Finance.
Estève (*le c.*) F. de l'E. (1517–18c.) [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 1809].
Lancret (M.-A.) Système d'imposition territoriale &c., gouvt. des Mamlouks [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 1809].
Nelken y Waldberg (J.) Mes mém^s. (1905–8), 1908.
Parl. papers [2194]. Rep., 1897–1906; Cromer, 1897–1907.
—— [2110]. Rep., 1913, 1914. (cd. 7358).
Stephan (H.) Heut. Aegypten, 1872.

Egyptian Language & Literature.
Abel (C.) Æ.-indoeurop. Sprachverwandtschaft, 1890. [P1816].
—— L'affinité, 1892. [P1293].
—— Gegen Prof. Erman: 2 äg. Antikritiken, 1887. [P1855].
—— Z. äg. Etym., 1878. [P2589].
—— Z. äg. Kritik, 1878. [P2589].
Bissing (F. W. v.) Versuch e. n. Erkl. des Ka'i d. alt. Aegypter, 1911.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Dwellers on the Nile, 1910.
Chabas (F. J.) Œuvres diverses, t4, 5, 1905–9.
Champollion (J. F.) Lettres, 2t, 1909.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Grapow (H.) Vergleiche &c. im Äg., 1920.
Gunkel (H.) Reden u. Aufsätze, 1913.
Lefébure (E.) Œuvres div., 2t, 1910–12.
Maspero (G.) Etudes de myth. & d'arch., t1–8, 1893–1916.
—— Introd. à l'ét. de la phonét. égypt., 1917.
Pott (A. F.) Allgem. Sprachwiss. u. Abels Aeg. Spr., 1886. [P2506].
Ranke (H.) Keilschriftl. Material z. altäg. Vokalisation, 1910.
Renouf (P. Le P.) Life-work, s1, 4v, Egypt. & philol. essays, 1902–7.
Rougé (*vte.* O. C. C. E. de) Chrestomathie égypt., 4 fasc., 1867–76.
—— Orig. égypt. de l'alph. phénic., 1874.
Society of Bibl. Arch. Proc., 1879–1918.
—— Trans., 1872–93; Index, 1903.
Dictionaries.
Birch (S.) Dict. of hieroglyphics [*in* Bunsen, Egypt's place; tr., v5, 1867].

Egyptian Language & Literature [*cont.*].
Dictionaries [*continued*].
Brugsch (H. C.) Dict. géogr. de l'anc. E., 1879.
—— Hieroglyph.-demot. Wbch., 7B, 1867–82.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) E. hierogl. dict., 1920.
—— Vocab., Bk. of Dead [*in* Book of Dead, Theban recension; Budge, v3, 1898; 1911].
Piehl (C.) Dict. du Papyrus Harris No. 1, 1882.
Hieroglyphics.
Birch (S.) Dict. of h. [*in* Bunsen, Egypt's place; tr., v5, 1867].
Brugsch (H. C.) H.-demot. Wbch., 7B, 1867–82.
—— Verzeichniss d. Hieroglyphen mit Lautwerth, 1872.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) E. hierogl. dict., 1920.
Ebers (G.) H. Schriftsystem [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H131, 1871].
Erman (A.) Die Hieroglyphen, 1917.
Gibert. L'obélisque interpr. par Hermapion [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Guignes. Lecture &c. d. hiéroglyphes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t34, 1770].
—— L'orig. chin. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t29, 1764].
Horapollo. Hieroglyphica Gr. & Lat.; Pauw, 1727.
Lamb (J.) Hebr. characters derived f. h., 1835.
Legrain (G.) Répertoire généalog. et onomast. du Musée du Caire, 1908.
Moret (A.) Déchiffrement [*in h.* Rois &c. d'Egypte, 1911].
Piehl (C.) Dict. du Papyrus Harris No. 1, 1882.
Renouf (P. Le P.) H. studies &c. [*in h.* Life-work, s1, v1, 1902].
Rougé (*vte.* O. C. C. E. de) Œ. div., t3–5, 1911–14.
Simonides (C.) Dissert. on h. letters, 1860. [P1855].
Spineto. Lect^s. on elem^s. of h. &c., 1829.
Papyri, *see* Egypt, Antiquities.
Texts.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Bk. of opening the mouth, texts & tr., 2v, 1909.
—— Egyptian lit., 2v, 1912.
—— Liturgy of funerary offerings, texts & tr., 1909.
Erman (A.) Hymnen an d. Diadem d. Pharaonen, 1911.
Institut Franç. d'Arch. Or., Annales, t1–12, 1900–12.
Legrain (G.) Louqsor: légendes & chansons pop., 1914.
Maspero (G.) Pop. stories of anc. E.; tr., 1915.
Moret (A.) Rituel du culte divin journalier, 1902.
Murray (G. G. A.) Story of Nefrekepta; verse by M., 1911.
Ptah-Hetep. Instruction of P. & of Ke' Gemni; tr., 1908.
Société asiat. Journal asiat., 1822–68.
Vogelsang (F.) Komm. zu d. Klagen d. Bauern, 1913.
Refer to Coptic Language & Lit.

Eichstädt.
Henricus, *de Rebdorf.* Annales, 1294–1362, *see A.C.*

Eidsvold.
Eidsvold 1814: Jubilæumsverket; Schnitler &c., 1914.
Refer to Norway.

Einsiedeln.
Bonstetten (A. v.) Briefe u. ausgew. Schr. (15c.); Buchi, 1893.

Eisenach.
Verein f. thür. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde. Zeitschrift, B1–6, 1852–65.
Refer to Weimar & Saxe-Weimar.

Ejected Ministers, *see* Nonconformists.

Ekoi Race.
Talbot (P. A.) In the shadow of the bush, 1912.
Refer to Africa: Ethnology &c.; Bantu Races.

Eland.
Gidley (J. W.) Extinct Amer. eland, 1913.
Refer to Antelope; Mammals; Zoology.

Elba.
Mantegazza (V.) L'Isola d'E., 1920.
Vecchi (A. V.) L'archipelago Toscano, 1914.

Elbeuf.
Régnier (L.) Devis pour la constr. d'une maison forte, 15s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].
Refer to Normandy.

El Dorado, *see* South America; Spanish America.

Election (*Theology*), *see* Predestination.

Elections.
La Grasserie (R. de) Systèmes élect., 1911.
Belgium.
Lebeau (J.) Lettres aux électeurs belges, 1853–7. [P2052].
Bibliography.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Ref^s. on corrupt practices in el., 1908. [P1458].
Egypt.
Parl. papers [2061, 2082]. Organic & electoral laws of E., & Tr., 1913. (cd. 6878, 6875).
England.
Barnardiston (S.) Argument of judge, S. B. plaintiff agst. Sir W. Soame, 1704.
[Bedford]. Copy of poll, 1830.
[Derby]. List of persons who polled as burgesses, 1741. [P1549].
[Elections]. Suggestions as to procedure in borough e., *n.d.* [P2000].
Fraser (H.) Repr. of the People Acts, 1918–21, 1922.
Mackmurdo (A. H.) Pressing questions, e. reform &c., 1913.
Muggeridge (R. M.) Hist. of contest for Bedford, 1830.
Mulgrave (C. J. P. *b.*) Proc^s. of H. of C. in Middlesex e. &c., 1769. [P1558].
Parker (F. R.) Powers, duties &c. of e. agent, 1920.
Parl. papers, *see* Dorset, Louth, North & Nottingham *in special catalogue.*
Poll for elect. of 2 represent^s. for Univ. of Camb., 1780. [P2120].
Potter (*rev.*) Letter on e. for Norfolk, 1768. [P2180].
Powell (E. T.) Essentials of self-govt. [Eng. & Wales], 1909.
—— Pract. notes on management of e., 1910.
Southwark (S. M., *bss.*) Soc. &c. reminisc., 1913.
Speaker's Conference on Elect. Ref., Rep., No^s. 1–4, 1917.
[Westminster]. Poll book, 1818: List for U.K., 1818.
[Yorkshire]. Poll, Co. of Y., 1741.
English Colonies.
[Australia]. Biog. hdbk. & record of e^s.; Wadsworth, 1918.

Elections [*continued*].

France.

La Chapelle (S. de) Principe proportionnel dans les é. municip. fr., 1900. [P1333].

Germany.

Below (G. v.) Das parlamentar. Wahlrecht, 1909.

Landau (F.) Wahlen zum deut. Reichstage s. 1871, 1912.

Specht (F.) & P. Schwabe. Die Reichstags-Wahlen, 1867–1907, 1908.

Hungary.

Seton-Watson (R. W.) Corruption & reform in H., 1911.

Italy.

Crispi (F.) Scritti e disc. polit., 1849–90, 1890.

Russia.

Kr—l (M. A.) Какъ прошли выборы въ Госуд. Думу, 1906. [P1618].

Milyukov (P.) Repres. system [*in* Duff (J. D.) Russ. realities, 1917].

United States.

Evans (E. C.) Hist. of Australian ballot system in U.S., 1917.

Gibson (A. M.) Polit. crime (elect. of Pres. Hayes, 1876), 1885.

Haworth (P. L.) Hayes-Tilden disputed presid. e., 1876, 1906.

Mackee (T. H.) Nat. conventions &c., 1789–1900, 1900.

Sumner (W. G.) Theory & practice of e^s. [*in h.* Coll. essays, 1885].

[U.S.: Lib. of Cong.]. Meyer (H. H. B.) Addit. refs., popular e. of senators, 1911. [P1328].

Electric Engineering.

Baillie (T. C.) Electr. engineering, v1, 1915.

Cooper (W. R.) Primary batteries, 1916.

Fleming (J. A.) 50 yrs. of electricity (1870–1920), 1921.

Gore (G.) Electrolytic separation of metals, 1894.

Hobart (H. M.) Electric trains, 1910.

Institution of Electrical Engineers. Journal, 1885–1920.

—— Rules f. wiring, 1897.

Internat. Corr. Sch^s. Mechan.-e. pocketbook, 1911.

Kennedy (R.) Book of e. install^s. &c., 3v, 1921.

Lanino (P.) Nuova Ital. indust., 2v, 1916.

Lumière électrique, 1879–1884.

Maclean (M.) E. & its pract. applic^s., 1918.

Parl. papers [2233]. Electric Power Supply Com., 1918. (cd. 9062).

—— [2250]. Electr. trades after the War, 1918. (cd. 9072).

Schneider (N. H.) Mod. primary batteries, 1910.

Science abstracts: Sect. B, Electr. engineering, v1–, 1898–.

Starling (S. G.) Electricity, 1922.

Thompson (S. P.) Polyphase e. currents & alternate-c. motors, 1895.

Electric Light.

Avery (A. H.) Electr. lighting, 1913.

Baker (C. A.) Public *v.* private e. supply, 1913. [P1432].

Kennedy (R.) Book of e. install^s. &c., 3v, 1921.

Luckiesh (M.) Artificial light, 1920.

Lumière électrique, 1879–1884.

Metcalfe (C. C.) Pract. e. wiring for l. install^s., 1919.

Percival (G. A.) E. lamp industry, 1920.

War Office. Milit. electric lighting, 3v, 1909–12.

Electric Railways.

Hobart (H. M.) Electric trains, 1910.

Electricity.

Allen (H. S.) Photo-e., 1913.

Aston (F. W.) Isotopes, 1922.

Baker (C. A.) Public *v.* private e. supply, 1913. [P1432].

Boyle (R.) Mechan. orig. [*in* Wks., v1, 1785].

Campbell (N. R.) Mod. elect. theory, 1913; Suppl. chapters, 1921.

Cavendish (H.) Sci. papers, v1, E. researches (1771–81), 1921.

Clausius (R. J. E.) Théorie mécan. de la chaleur; tr., t2, 1893.

Crowther (J. A.) Ions, electrons &c., 1919.

Cunningham (E.) Relativity, electron theory & gravitation, 1921.

De Tunzelmann (G. W.) E. in mod. life, 1889.

—— Tr. on electr. theory &c., 1910.

Fleming (J. A.) Princ^s. of e. wave telegraphy &c., 1916.

Gibson (C. R.) Autobiog. of an electron, 1911.

Gilbert (W.) Tercentenary Commem.: electrics, 1903. [P1429].

Glazebrook (R. T.) Dict., v2, 1922.

Gray (A.) Measurements in e. &c., 1893.

Hadley (H. E.) Magnetism & e., 1920.

Hobart (H. M.) Electricity, 1909.

Institution of Electr. Engineers. Journal, 1885–1920.

Internat. Corr. Sch^s. Instr. paper, Electrostatics, 1914.

Kapp (G.) Electricity, 1912. [B.]

Kelvin (W. *b.*) Math. & phys. papers, 6v, 1882–1911.

Lodge (O. J.) Mod. views, 1907.

Lutz (C. W.) Neue Form d. Ebert. Aspirations-Apparates [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe. Sitz., 1909].

Maclean (M.) E. & its pract. applic^s., 1918.

Martin (B.) Essay on e., 1746. [P2181].

Millikan (R. A.) Electron, isolation & measurement, 1918.

Mills (J.) Within the atom, 1922.

Ollivier (H.) Cours de phys. gén., t1, 1913.

Poincaré (L.) L'électricité, 1913.

Poynting (J. H.) Coll. sci. papers, 1920. [B.]

Priestley (J.) Familiar introd., 1777. [P2116].

Rosenthal (I.) Von d. elektr. Erscheinungen [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H9, 1866].

Royal Ir. Acad. Proc. & Trans., 1787–, *see A.C.*

Siegel (G.) Preisbewegung elektr. Arbeit seit 1898 [*in* Untersuch. ü. Preisbildung, Abtlg. B, T8, 1914].

Siemens (C. W.) Address (Brit. Assoc.), 1882. [P2189].

Smith (W.) Soc. of Telegr. Engineers: Address, 1883. [P2189].

Starling (S. G.) Electricity, 1922.

Sturgeon (W.) Scient. researches, 1850.

Thompson (S. P.) Polyphase e. currents &c., 1895.

Thomson (J. J.) Rays of positive e. & applic. to chem. anal., 1913.

Tyndall (J.) Lessons in e., 1876.

Volta (*c.* A.) Opere, v1 (18c.), 1918.

Walmsley (R. M.) E. in the service of man, 2v, 1911–19.

Zöllner (J. C. F.) Wiss. Abhdlgn., 3B, 1878–9.

Electricity [*continued*].

Bibliography.

Instit. of Elec. Engineers. Cat. of lib., 1914; Acc., July–Dec. 1909, 1910.

Ronalds (F.) Cat. of books &c.; Frost, 1880.

Royal Soc. Cat. of sci. papers: subject index, v3 ii, 1914.

Thompson (S. P.) Hand list, 1914.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Gloesener (M.), b. 1794.

Kohlrausch (F.), 1840–1910.

Lippmann (G.), 1845–.

Ven (E. van der), 1833–1909 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterk. Levensber., 1910].

History.

Fleming (J. A.) 50 yrs. of e. (1870–1920), 1921.

Martin (T. H.) La foudre &c., chez les anciens, 1866.

—— Obs. & théories des anciens, 1865. [P1669].

Whittaker (E. T.). Hist. of theories (17–19c.), 1910.

Medical.

Robertson (A. W.) Studies in electro-pathology, 1918.

Electro-chemistry.

Le Blanc (M.) Elektrochemie, 1913.

Electro-magnetism.

Hutchinson (R. W.) Advanced textbook, 2v, 1920.

Institution of Electr. Engineers. Journal, 1885–1920.

Pacinotti (A.) Descr. di macchinetta elettro-mag., 1912.

Silberstein (L.) Theory of relativity, 1914.

Electro-metallurgy.

Haanel (E.) Rec. advances in constr. of electric furnaces, 1910. [P1318].

—— Rep. on investig. of e. shaft furnace, Domnarfvet, Sweden, 1909. [P1225, 1311].

Keller (A.) Applic of electr. furnace, 1903. [P1906].

Electrons, *see* ELECTRICITY.

Electro-plating.

Kalmus (H. T.) Researches, p3, E.-p. w. cobalt, 1915. [P2413].

Eleia, *see* ELIS.

Elephants.

Acosta (C.) Tratt. dell' e. [*in h.* Tratt., 1585].

Calmeyn (M.) Au Congo belge: chasses à l'é. &c., 1912.

Engell (M. C.) Verbreitung &c. d. E. u. Löwen in Afrika, 1911.

Refer to MASTODON.

Elephantine, *island.*

[Egypte]. Descr.: Napoléon: Antiqs., 4t & Planches, 5t, 1809–22.

Meyer (E.) Papyrusfund v. E., 1912.

Sachau (E.) Aram. Papyrus u. Ostraka aus E. (5c. B.C.), 1911.

—— 3 aram. P.-urkunden aus E. (5c. B.C.), 1907.

Refer to EGYPT; NILE.

Eleusis & Eleusinian Mysteries.

Foucart (P. F.) Mystères d'E., 1914.

Nebe (A.) De mysteriorum E. tempore et admin. publ., 1887.

Elgin.

[Elgin]. Records, 1234–1800; Cramond, 2v, 1903–8.

Mackintosh (H. B.) E., past & present, 1914.

Elis.

Niese (B.) 3 Kapitel e. Gesch., 1910.

Refer to GREEK HISTORY, ANCIENT; MOREA.

Elizabeth, q. of England, 1558–1603.

Biographical Collections.

Burton (E. H.) & J. H. Pollen. Lives of Eng. martyrs, s2, v1, 1583–88, 1914.
Bushby (*lady* F.) 3 men of Tudor time, 1911.
Camm (*Dom* B.) Lives of Eng. martyrs (1535–83), 2v, 1914.
Pollen (J. H.) Eng. martyrs, v1, 2, 1557–95, 1908–19.
Wilson (V. A.) Queen E.'s maids of honour, 1922.
Wood (W.) Elizabethan sea-dogs, 1918. [B.]

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Burbage (J.), 1535 ?–1597.
Chamberlain (J.), 1553–1627.
Cumberland (G. C., *e. of*), 1558–1605.
Cumberland (M. C., *ctss.*), 1560–1616.
Derby (W. Stanley, *e. of*), 1561–1642.
Gilbert (*sir* H.), c. 1539–84.
Gilbert (W.), 1540–1603.
Grenville (*sir* R.), 1541 ?–91 [*& in* Devonshire Assoc., v49, 1917].
Grey (A. G., *b.*), 1536–93.
Grey (*lady* K.), 1540–68.
Grey (*lady* M.), 1545–78.
Hall (A.), 1539–1605.
Hunnis (W.), d. 1597.
Maitland (W.), c. 1528–73.
Pembroke (M. H., *ctss. of*), 1561–1621.
Pett (P.), 1570–1647.
Rich (*lady* P.), 1562 ?–1607.
Shrewsbury (E. T., *countess of*), 1520–1608.
Sidney (*sir* P.), 1554–86 ; [*& in* Camb. essays, 1858].
Southampton (H., *e. of*), 1573–1624.
Stucley (T.), 1525 ?–78 [*in* School of Shakspere ; Simpson, v1, 1878].
Tresham (*sir* T.), 1543 ?–1605.

Foreign Relations.

Bayne (C. G.) Anglo-Roman relations (1558–65), 1913.
Black (J. B.) E. & Henry IV (1589–1603), 1914.
C.S.P. Foreign, E., v17–20 (1583–6), 1913–21.
Edmondes (*sir* T.) E. Papers (1592–9); Butler, 1913.
Gonzalez (T.) Doc. f. Simancas. 1558–68 ; tr. ; Hall, 1865.
Laffleur de Kermaingant (P. P.) L'ambassade de Fr. en Angl. : mission de C. de Harlay, 1602–5, 2t, 1895.
[Rome]. C. of S.P. rel. to Eng. affairs, v1 (1558–71) ; Rigg, 1917.
[Spain]. Newes f. S. & Holland : Inglish affayres, 1593.
Tolstoy (G.) First forty years of intercourse betw. E. & Russia, 1553–93, 1875.

History : Contemporary works.

Allen (*card.* W.) 2 edicta E. contra sacerdotes Soc. Jesu &c., 1583.
Bancroft (R.) Daungerous positions & proc., 1593.
Beale (R.) Papers, *in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R2 & App.
Breuning v. Buchenbach (H. J.) Rel. ü. s. Sendung nach Eng., 1595 ; Schlossberger, 1865.
Burghley (W. C. *baron*) Justitia Brit., 1584.
Cabala : letters, 2p, 1663.
C.S.P. Foreign, E., v17–20 (1583–6), 1913–21.
—— Ireland, 1601–3, 1912.
—— St. papers &c. rel. to Eng. affairs, in Venice, v7–9, 1890–7.

Elizabeth, q. of England, 1558–1603 [*cont.*].

History : Contemporary works [*cont.*].

Camden (W.) Annales, true hist. of E. (–1588) ; tr. Darcie, 1625.
—— Hist. of E., 1675.
Harington (H.) Nugae, v2, 3, 1779.
Higginson (J. J.) Spenser's Shepherd's Cal. in rel. to contemp. affairs, 1912.
Hist. MSS. Comm. : Pepys MSS., 1911.
—— Salisbury, *m. of, see A.C.*
—— *consult official Lists.*
Hotman (J.) Brieven over het Leycestersche tijdvak, 1586–7, 1913.
Laneham (R.) Kenilworth festivities, 1575, *see A.C.*
Leti (G.) Vie ; tr., 2p, 1694.
Middlesex (L. C., *e. of*) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R3 & App. ; R4 & App.].
Norton (T.) Add. to the Bulles, Aug. 1567 & Feb. 1570 &c., c. 1570.
Osorio da Fonseca (J.) Epistle to E. &c., 1565.
Parry (R.) Diary, 1559–1613 [*in* Archæol. Cambr., s6, v15, 1915].
State papers, custody of E. at Woodstock, 1554 [*in* Norfolk &c. Arch. Soc. N. archaeology, v4, 1855].
Winwood (*sir* R.) Papers (16th & 17th c.) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Buccleuch MSS., Montagu House, v1].

—— (***Later works***).

Barlow (T.) Brutum fulmen &c., 1681.
Bréquigny. Négociations, projets de mariage [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].
Chamberlin (F.) Private character of Q. E., 1921.
Cheyney (E. P.) Hist. (1588–1603), v1, 1914.
Cook (A.) Q. Eliz., 1915.
[Elizabeth]. Secret hist. of Q. E. & Earl of Essex, 1761.
Hume (M. A. S.) Españoles é Ingleses, 1903.
Klein (A. J.) Intolerance in r. of E., 1917. [B.]
Law (T. G.) Eng. Jesuits & Scot. intrigues, 1581–2 [*in h.* Coll. essays &c., 1904].
Maitland (F. W.) Elizabethan gleanings [*in h.* Coll. papers, v3, 1911].
Meyer (A. O.) Eng. u. d. kath. Kirche unter E. &c., B1 (16c.), 1911.
Mumby (F. A.) E. & Mary Stuart, 1914.
—— Girlhood of Queen Elizabeth : narrative in contemp. letters, 1909.
Pollard (A. F.) Hist. of Eng., 1547–1603, 1910.
Remarks upon the queries of the Craftsman's correspondent, 1738. [P2105].
Shakespeare's England : life & manners, 2v, 1916.

Poetry & Satire.

Buck (P. M.) Polit. allegory in "The faerie queene" [*in* Nebraska Univ., St., v11, 1911].
Gascoigne (G.) Princely pleasures at Kenelworth Castle (1575) [*in h.* Poems, v2, 1880 ; Wks., v2, 1910 ; *& in* Kenilworth Festivities, 1825 ; Nichols (J.) Progresses of Q.E., v1, 1823].

Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, 1741–62.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Kantemir (*prince* A. D.), 1708–44.
La Chétardie (J. J. T. *m.*), 1705–59.
Manstein (C. H., *Frhr.* v.), 1711–57.
Mercy-Argenteau (*c.* F. C. de), 1722–94.
Stählin-Storcksburg (J. v.), 1709–85.
Wagner (J. L.), 18 cent.

Elizabeth, Empress of Russia, 1741–62 [*continued*].

History.

[Austrian Ambassadors]. Переписка (Corr. diplom.), 1762 [*in* I.R.I.O., 18, 46].
Bain (R. N.) Russia. [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Catherine Alexeevna, *gd. duch.* Corr. de C. A. & Sir C. H. Williams, 1756–7, 1909.
Deliberate thoughts on late treaties w. Hesse-Cassel & R., 1756. [P1965].
[Konferentsiya]. Протоколы Конфер. при Высочайшемъ Дворѣ, t1, 1756–7, 1912.
Shakhovskoi (*pr.* Y. P.) [illegible], 2v, 1810.
Stepanov (A. V.) Елизавета Петровна, ея происхожденіе &c., 1899. [P2388].
Treaty betw. H. Brit. M. & H.I.M. of all the Russias, 1742, 1755. [P1383].

Elland.

[Elland]. Par. reg^s., 1640–70, & churchwardens' acc^s., 1648–70 ; Ormerod, 1917.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Ellora.

Fergusson (J.) Rock-cut temples of India, 1864.

El Mahasna, *see* MAHASNA (EL).

Elmstone Hardwicke.

Parl. papers [2109]. Sel. Com. on Commons (E.H. Common Fields Inclosure). Rep. &c., 1914. (179).
Refer to GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Elocution.

Blanco y Sanchez (R.) Lengua castellana : Arte de la lectura, 1909.
Cox (E. W.) Arts of writing, reading & speaking, 1878.
Demetrius *Phalereus.* De elocutione, 1552.
Huey (E. B.) Psychology & pedagogy of reading, 1913.
Javal (E.) Physiologie de la lecture &c., 1906.
Mason (J.) Essay, 1757. [P2068].
Parisotti (L.) Tr. on speaking &c., 1911.
Rush (J.) Philos. of human voice, 1845.
Wesley (J.) Dir. conc. pronunc. &c., 1811. [P2542].

El Paso. (*Refer to* TEXAS).

Hughes (A. E.) Beginnings of Span. settlement in the El Paso dist. (1659–93), 1914.

Elsdon.

Robertson (E. C.) Horse-heads in belfry at E. &c., 1882. [P1933].

Eltham.

Dunnage (H.) & C. Laver. Plans of gt. hall of Roy. Palace &c., 1828.
Gregory (R. R. C.) Story of royal E., 1909.

Ely. *Cathedral & Abbey.*

Conybeare (E.) Highways & byways in Camb. & E., 1910.
[Ely]. Vetus liber archidiaconi E. (13–14c.) ; Feltoe & Minns, 1917.
Stewart (D. J.) Architect. hist. of E. Cath., 1868.
Sweeting (W. D.) Cath. church of E., monast. & see, 1913.
Refer to CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Ely, *Diocese of.*

[Ely]. Episcop. records (14–19c.) : calendar, Gibbons, 1891.

Ely O'Carroll Territory, *see* KING'S COUNTY.

Embankments & Dykes.

Beekman (A. A.) Nederland als Polderland, *n.d.*

Embankments & Dykes [*continued*].
Brom (G.) Dijk-aflaat voor Karel V, 1515–18 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].
Cholmley (H.) Acc. of Tangier, building the Mole &c. (17c.), 1787.
Clayton (C. H. J.) Land drainage, 1919.
Godsal (P. T.) Woden's, Grim's & Offa's dykes, 1913. [P1427].
Matthews (E. R.) Coast erosion & protection, 1913.
Newman (J.) Earthwork slips &c., 1890.
Nolthenius (R. P. J. T.) Netherlands f. engineers p. of view, 1915.
Vierlingh (A.) Tract. van dyckagie (16c.); de Hullu, 1920.
Refer to ENGINEERING; NETHERLANDS.

Embargo, see BLOCKADE & EMBARGO.

Emblems.
Ayres (P.) Emblems of love (17c.), *nd.* [*& in* Saintsbury, Minor poets, v2, 1906].
Behr (J. A.) Catechismus in emblemat., 1718.
Beza (T.) Emblemata [*in h.* Icones, 1580].
Borja (J. de) Emblemata moralia &c., 1697.
Brune (J. de) Emblemata of Zinnewerck, 1624.
Camerarius (J.) Symbol. & emblem. cent. 4, 1688.
Cicogna (M.) Fiamme d'amor divino, 1683.
Contile (L.) Ragionamento s. la proprietà d. imprese, 1574.
Devises & emblèmes anc. & mod. &c., 1697.
Emblems for the entertainment &c. of youth, 1750?
Guyon (*mme.* J. M.) L'âme amante de son Dieu &c., 1790.
Hammond (W.) Masonic e. &c., 1917.
Hoe (R.) Cat. of books of e., 1908.
Hugo (H.) Pia desideria (17c.), *var. ed*^{s}. *& tr*^{s}.
—— Pievx desirs, imites des latins, 1627.
Luther (M.) Emblemat. Catechismus, 1713.
Menestrier (C. F.) Philosophia imaginum, 1695.
Osius (H.) Icones catecheseos christianae, 1565; 1569.
Paradin (C.) Dévises héroïques, 1557.
Quarles (F.) Emblems w. Hieroglyphics &c., 1736; 1808; 1812.
Redgrave (G. R.) Daniel & the emblem lit. [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v11, 1912].
Ruscelli (G.) Le imprese illustri, 1583–4.
Theatrum amoris divini & humani &c., 1655.
Thomas (J.) Religious e., 1809.

Embroidery.
Arthur (A. K.) E. book, 1920.
Burl. Fine Arts Club. Eng. e. (–16c.), 1905.
Christie (A. H.) E. & tapestry weaving, 1920.
—— Samplers & stitches, 1921.
Dietrich (B.) Kleinasiat. Stickereien, 1911.
Head (*mrs.* R. E.) Lace & e. collector, 1922.
Huish (M. B.) Samplers & tapestry embroideries, 1913.
Jourdain (M.) Hist. of Eng. secular e., 1910.

Embroidery [*continued*].
Kendrick (A. F.) Book of old e.; Holme, 1921.
Migeon (G.) Arts du tissu, 1909.
Victoria & Albert Mus. Cat. of colls. of tapestry & e.; Cole, 1888.
Refer to SAMPLERS.

Embryology.
Albertus, *Magnus.* De secretis mulierum, 1566; 1669.
Bloch (B.) Gesch. Grundlagen d. E. im Altertum, 1904. [P2100].
Hartog (M.) Problems of life &c., 1913.
Jenkinson (J. W.) Experimental e., 1909. [B.]
Lillie (F. R.) Problems of fertiliz., 1919. [B.]
Marshall (F. H. A.) Phys. of reproduction, 1910.
Morgan (T. H.) Regeneration, 1901. [B.]
Russell (E. S.) Form & function: animal morphology, 1916.
Text-book of embryology, v1; MacBride, v2; Kerr, 1914–19. [B.]

Emden.
Cordier (H.) Compagnie pruss. d'E. au 18^{e} s. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v19, 1920].
Krziža (A.) E. u. Dortmund-Ems-Kanal, 1912.
Refer to FRIESLAND; PRUSSIA.

Emery.
[Parl. papers, 1535]. E. districts of Naxos, Rep., 1895. (c. 7582 xxix).
Refer to MINERALOGY.

Emigration.
Austrian.
Caro (L.) Auswanderung u. Auswanderungspolitik in Österreich, 1909.
Refer to AUSTRIA.
Belgian.
Verbist (P. J.) Les Belges au Canada, 1872. [P2059].
Chinese.
Parl. papers [2161]. Ch. emigrants, mortality on Brit. ships, 1858. (521).
—— [2159]. Ch. immigr. into B. Guiana & Trinidad, 1853. (986).
—— [2161]. Corr. betw. Col. Dept. & Gov. of Hong Kong on e. f. H.K. &c. to Brit. W. Indies &c. since 1853, 1858. (481, 250).
—— [2159]. Corr. w. Supt. of Brit. trade, 1853. (263).
—— [2159, 2164]. E. f. China, Corr., 1855–60.
—— [2170]. E. of Ch. coolies f. Macao, 1871–2. (c. 403, 504).
—— [2161]. E. to Brit. W. Indies, Brit. Guiana &c. since Jan. 1, 1853, 1858. (525).
Dutch.
Potgieter (E. J.) Landverhuizing naar de Ver. Staten [*in h.* Werken, d8, 1897].
English.
Bath (W. P., *e. of*). Refl. on domestic policy, 1763. [P2078].
Cobbett (W.) The e.'s guide &c., 1829.
Colton (C.) Manual for emigrants to America, 1832.
Johnson (S. C.) Hist. of e. f. U.K. to N. Amer., 1763–1912, 1913. [B.]
Parl. papers [2242]. Brit. communities abroad, 1920. (c. 672).
—— [1011]. Colonisation, Sel. Com., Rep. &c. & Index, 1890. (354).
—— [2078]. Tables, 1912, 1913. (183).
Wentworth (W. C.) Statist. acc. of Brit. Settlements in Australasia &c., 2v, 1824.

Emigration [*continued*].
French.
Milliroux (F.) Emigration à la Guyane Angl., 1842. [P1720].
German.
Borchard (H.) Die deut. evangel. Diaspora, H1, 1890. [P1247].
Kaindl (R. F.) Deut. Siedlung im Osten, 1915.
—— Gesch. d. Deutschen in d. Karpathenländern, 3B, 1907–11.
Markow (A.) Wachstum d. Bevölkerung &c. in Preussen, 1824–85, 1889.
Indian.
Parl. papers [979]. E. f. India to crown colonies &c., Rep., 1910. (c. 5192–4).
Refer to INDIA.
Irish.
Hannay (J. O.) Connaught to Chicago, 1914.
Locke (J.) Ireland's recovery, 1855. [P1410].
Parl. papers [2078]. E. statistics of Ir., 1912, 1913. (cd. 6727).
—— [2106]. Evicted Tenants Comm. Rep. &c., 1893. (cd. 6935, 6935–i).
Italian.
[Italy]. Emigr. &c., v3 iii, 1909.
[——]. Statistica d. emigraz. ital., 1908–.
Japanese.
Grünfeld (E.) Die jap. Auswanderung, 1913.
Polish.
Kulish (P.) Colon. polon. dans prov^{s}. sudo-occid. russ.; tr. [*in* Chodzko (A.) Chants &c., 1871].
Sokolnicki (M.) Orig. de l'é. polon. en France, 1831–32, 1910.
Portuguese.
Silva Maia (J. J. da) Mem. da revol. do Porto, 1828, e dos emigrados, 1841.
Russian.
Graham (S.) With poor immigrants to Amer., 1914.
Scottish.
Irvine (A.) Causes &c. of e. f. Highlands &c., 1802. [P1550].

Emigrés (French Revolution &c.).
Baldensperger (F.) Chateaubriand & l'é. roy. à Londres [*in h.* Etudes, s2, 1910].
Closmadeuc (G. T. de) Quiberon, 1795: Emigrés &c., 1899.
Contades (*c.* G. de) E. & Chouans, 1895.
Du Bled (V.) La société fr., s8, 18–19s., 1911.
[France]. Code des é. condamnés & déportés, 1794–9.
Hamart (P. A.) Collectes pour les prêtres franç. déportés en Suisse, 1794–97; Jérome, 1897.
Hartmann (L.) Les officiers de l'armée roy. & la Révol. (1787–94), 1910.
Herpin (E.) A. de Chateaubriand, corresp. des Princes, 1768–1809, 1910.
La Trémoille (L. C., *duc* de) Souvenirs: mes parents, 1901.
Nettement (A. F.) Henri de France, Bourbons de la branche ainée, 1830–70, 2t, 1875.
Pierre (V. S.) La Terreur sous le Directoire: persécution polit. &c., 1887.
Raigecourt (A. A. B. *m.* de, & L. M. *mise.* de) Corr., 1790–1800, 1892.
Reeves (J. S.) Napoleonic exiles in Amer., 1815–9, 1905.
Robert (C.) 1795: expéd. des E. à Quiberon &c., 1899.

Emigrés (French Revolution &c.) [*cont.*].
Turquan (J.) Femmes de l'émigration, 1789–1815, 1911.
Villeneuve - Laroche - Barnaud. Mém. sur l'expéd. de Quiberon &c. (1791–5), 1824.
Yvon (P.) Traits d'union normands avec l'Angl. (17–19c.), 1919.
Biographies & Letters, *see A.C. under:—*
Angoulême (L. A. de B., *d.* d'), 1775–1844.
Baston (G. A. R.), 1741–1825.
Boisgelin de Cucé (*card.* J. de D. R. de), 1732–1804.
Cartrie (*c.* T. A. de), b. 1743.
Espinchal (*c.* J. T. d'), 1748–1823.
Esterhazy (*c.* V. L.), 1740–1805.
Ferrand (*c.* A. F. C.), 1751–1825.
Langeron (L. A. A., *cte.* de), 1763–1831.
La Rochefoucauld (A. P. de), 1765–1841.
La Tour du Pin (*mise.* H. L. de), 1770–1853.
Marie Joséphine Louise, *csse. de Provence*, 1753–1810.
Mesmon (G. H. de R., *m.* de), 1745–1830.
Montyon (*b.* A. J. B. R. A. de), 1733–1820.
More (*c.* C. A. de), 1758–1837.
Moulin (M.), 1771–1840.
Narbonne Lara (F. de C., *dsse.* de), 1734–1821.
Pradel de Lamase (*chev.* de), b. 1763.
Semallé (*c.* J. R. P. de), 1772–1863.
Tercier (*gén.* C. A. de), 1752–1823.

Emilia. (*Refer to* ITALY).
Morgagni (G. B.) Epist. Æmil. [*in h.* Opuscula misc., 1763].

Emmanuel College, *Cambridge.*
[Cambridge: E.C.]. Hand-list of Eng. bks. in lib. pr. bef. 1641, 1915.

Emmaus (Nicopolis).
Belley. L'ère de Nicopolis [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Refer to PALESTINE & SYRIA.

Emmendingen Colloquy, 1590.
Fecht (J.) Hist. coll. Emmending., 1694.
Refer to CHURCH IN GERMANY; ROMAN CATH. CHURCH, PROT. & R.C. CONTROV.

Emotions.
Andronicus, *Rhodius.* Περὶ παθῶν, pl, de affectibus, 1884. [P1731].
Bain (A.) E. & la volonté; tr., 1885.
Billuart (C. R.) Tract. de passionibus &c. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].
Brentano (L.) Versuch e. Theorie d. Bedürfnisse, 1908.
Cannon (W. B.) Bodily changes in pain, hunger &c., 1915.
Darwin (C. R.) Expression of e. in man & animals, 1914.
Descartes. Passions of the soul [*in h.* Phil. wks., v1, 1911].
Dornis (J.) Sensibilité dans la poésie franç. (1885–1912), 1912.
Dussauze (H.) Règles esthét. & les lois du sentiment, 1911. [B.]
Heredia (N.) Sensibilidad en la poesía castel., 1915.
Hume (D.) Diss. sur les passions &c.; tr. [*in* Œ. philos., t4, 1759].
Körver (C.) Stendhal u. d. Ausdruck d. Gemütsbewegungen, 1911.
Lallemant. Méchanisme des passions, 1751.
Maass (J. G. E.) Versuch ü. d. Leidenschaften, 2T, 1805–7.
Melcher (P.) Chrysipps Lehre v. d. Affekten., 1908. [P1782].

Emotions [*continued*].
Paulhan (F.) Transformations soc. des sentiments, 1920.
Rashdall (H.) Is conscience an emotion?, 1914.
Reynolds (E.) Whole works, v6, 1826.
Schütz (L. H.) Lehre v. d. Leidenschaften bei Hobbes u. Descartes, 1901. [P1891].
Shand (A. F.) Foundations of character, 1914; 1920.
Ude (J.) Psych. d. Strebevermögens &c., 1907. [P2479].
Wundt (W. M.) Zur Lehre v. d. Gemütsbewegungen [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1911].
Refer to PSYCHOLOGY; TRAGEDY.

Employers' Liability.
Parl. papers [971]. Applic. to Brit. subjects of Swedish law in regard to workmen's comp., 1910. (c. 5023).
—— [2046]. Dep. Com. on accidents, 1911. (c. 5535, 5540).
—— [2244]. Dept. Com. on workmen's compens., Rep., M. of E., 1920. (c. 816, 908, 909).
[U.S.]. Bull. 90, 92 (Workmen's compens. &c., 1910–11.
[——]. Bull. 96 (Massachusetts manufacturers' & employees' health), 1911.
[——]. Bull., Workmen's insurance & compens. ser., 1913–20.
[——]. 24th rept., Workmen's insurance & compensation systems in Eur., 2v, 1911.
[——]. Lib. of Congress: Ref^{s}. on e. l. & workmen's compensation; Meyer, 1911. [P1122].
Refer to ACCIDENTS.

Employers' Welfare Institutions.
Cadbury (E.) Experiments in indust. organiz., 1912.
Hutton (J. E.) Welfare & housing: war-time management, 1918.
Proud (E. D.) Welfare work, 1916.
Refer to SOCIAL & WELFARE WORK.

Empuries, *see* AMPURIAS.

Enamels & Enamelling.
Bertaux (E.) L'émail de St.-Nicolas de Bari [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
Bourdery (L.) Emaux peints, 1888.
Bowes (J. L.) Japanese e., 1886.
—— Notes on shippo, 1895.
[Cambridge: Fitzwilliam Mus.]. Med. ivories, enamels &c. beq. by F. McClean; Dalton, 1912.
Demartial (A.) Chron. de l'orfèvr. &c. anc. de Limoges, 1910–13, 1911–14.
—— Emaux peints: école de Monvaerni, 1910.
Downham (E. A.) Blue dash chargers, 1919.
Gardner (J. S.) Eng. e. [*in* Church (A. H.) Some minor arts, 1894].
Jacob (S. S.) & T. H. Hendley. Jeypore e., 1886.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v7, 1908.
Lavedan (P.) L. Limosin & les émailleurs fr. (16c.), 1913.
Marquet de Vasselot (J. J.) Pour dater émaux de Monvaerni, 1911. [P1466].
Morgan (J. P.) Byzant. e^{s}. in P.M.'s coll.; Dalton, 1912.
Newcastle (H., *d. of*) Cat. of old silver gilt plate, &c. sold, 1921.
Palissy (B.) *Biog. &c.*, 1510–90, *see A.C.*; [*& in* Œ., 1880].
Read (C. H.) Triptych of 12 c. f. Stavelot [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].

Enamels & Enamelling [*continued*].
Rothschild (*baroness* J. de) Cat. of coll. of objects in gold &c., & Limoges e.; Jones, 1912.
Sasso (G.) Osserv. ined. sopra i lavori di niello, 1856. [N95].
Schlumberger (G. L.) Tableau reliquaire byzantin, 10s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, CK–CO., 1914.
Refer to ART COLLECTING & SALES.

Enchytræidæ, *see* WORMS.

Encyclopaedias.
Ancient & Mediaeval.
Alfraeði Íslenzk, Islandsk encykl. litt.; Kålund, 1908.
Capella (M. M. F.) M.C. (5c.); Eyssenhardt, 1866.
Caxton (W.) Mirrour of the World (1480); Prior, 1913.
Cian (V.) V. Belcalzer e l'encyclopedismo ital. (12–13c.), 1902.
Isidore, *bp.* Liber etymologiarum &c., 1483, 2t, 1911.
Pulch (P.) De Eudociae Violario, 1880. [P1805].
Dutch.
Encyclop. v. Nederl.-Indië; Paulus &c., 4d, 1917–21.
English & American.
Amer. Annual Cyclop., 1861–5, 5v, 1865–7.
Balfour (E.) Cyclop. of India & of E. & S. Asia, 3v, 1885.
Catholic encyclopedia; Herbermann &c., v5–15 & Index, 1909–14.
Chambers, *publ. firm.* Information for the people, 2v, 1842.
Encyclopædia of relig. & ethics; Hastings, 12v, 1908–21.
Haydn (J.) H.'s dict. of dates, *var. ed.*
New internat. encyc., 20v, 1910; Courses of reading &c., 1910.
New internat. year bk., for 1909–, 1910–.
Pannell's reference book, 1905.
Pulleyn (W.) Etymolog. compendium, 1853.
Townsend (G. H.) Manual of dates, 1862.
Universal hist. (New) of arts & sciences, 2v, 1769.
Walsh (W. S.) Handy book of curious information, 1913.
French.
Amelot de La Houssaie (A. N.) Mémes. hist., polit. &c., 2t, 1722.
Dezobry & Bachelet. Dict. gén. de biog. &c., 2p, *n.d.*
Guizot (F. P. G.) Encyclopédie, *& o. p.* [*in h.* Disc. acad., 1861].
Larousse. L. mensuel illust., t1–4 (1907–19), *n.d.*
—— Petit L. illust., 1922.
German.
Meyers grosses Konversations-Lexikon, B21–23, & Kriegsnachtrag, 3T, 1909–20.
Meyers Handlexikon, 1921.
Japanese.
Rémusat (J. P. A.) Not. sur l'Encycl. jap. &c. [*in* B.N. Notices, t11 i, 1827].
Latin (17 century).
Heidfeldius (J.) Sphinx theolog.-philos., 1631.
Possevino (A.) Bibl. selecta de ratione studiorum &c., 1603.
Russian.
[Voennaya]. Военная энциклоп., т1–18, 1911–15.

Encyclopaedias [*continued*].
Spanish.
Alemany Bolufer (J.) Dicc. encicl., *n.d.*
Enciclopedia univ. ilust. Eur.-Amer.; Espasa e Hijos, *in progr.*

Encyclopaedists (French, 18 cent.).
Bonhomme (*le p.*) L'éloge de l'Enc. & des E., 1759.
Brunetière (F.) Et. s. le 18s., 1911.
Chaudon (L. M.) Gr. hommes vengés, 1769.
Delafarge (D.) Vie &c., de Palissot, 1730–1814, 1912. [B.]
Giry (O. J. de V. de) Catéchisme & décisions de cas de conscience &c., 1758.
Moreau (J. N.) Nouv. mém. p. s. à l'hist. des Cacouacs, 1757.
Tornezy (A.) La légende d. "philosophes": Voltaire, Rousseau, Diderot, 1911.
Turgot (A. R. J.), 1727–81, *see A.C.* [*& in* Condorcet, Œ., t5, 1847].

Endowments.
Austen (W. A. E.) Structure & c. of the ch. of Eng. 1921. [P2503].
Clark (J. W.) E. of Cambridge Univ., 1904.
Parl. papers [1522]. Educ. Endow. (Scot.) Comm. 4th Rep., 1887. (c. 4981).
—— [1521]. E. schools & hospitals (Scot.), 3rd Rep. of R. Comm. & App., v1, 1875. (c. 1123, 1123 i).

Energy & Force.
Eddington (A. S.) Relativity theory of gravitation, 1918.
Gibson (A. H.) Nat. sources, 1913.
Guilleminot (H.) Matière & la vie, 1919.
Herz (H.) Energie u. seel. Richtkräfte, 1909. [P2479].
Houssay (F.) F. & cause, 1920.
Le Bon (G.) L'évolution des f., 1915.
Le Dantec (F.) Stabilité de la vie: ét. énergét. de l'évol. d. espèces, 1910.
Osborn (H. F.) Orig. & evol. of life: action &c. of e., 1918. [B.]
Ostwald (W.) Energet. Imperativ, Reihe 1, 1912.
—— Phil. der Werte, 1913.
Riley (J.) Age of power, 1921.
Soddy (F.) Matter & e., 1912. [B.]
Refer to DYNAMICS; STATICS.

Enfield.
Whitaker (C. W.) Hist., statist. & top. acc., 1911.

Engareh, *see* ANCYRA.

Engineering.
Cambon (V.) Frankreich bei d. Arbeit, 1914.
Courtney (C. F.) Masonry dams, 1897.
Domville-Fife (C. W.) Submarine e., 1914.
French (J. W.) E. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v6, 1910].
Internat. Corr. Sch^{s}. Mechan.-electrical pocketbook, 1911.
Lanino (P.) Nuova Ital. indust., 2v, 1916.
Marks (E. C. R.) Constr. of cranes &c., 1904.
Newman (J.) Earthwork slips &c., 1890.
Nolthenius (R. P. J. T.) Netherlands engineers &c., 1915.
Orten-Böving (J.) Water turbine plant, 1910.
Rankine (W. J. M.) Man. of civil e., 1914.
Riley (J.) Age of power, 1921.
Taylor (F. W.) Belting [*in h.* Two papers, 1919].
Webb (W. L.) Railroad e., 1909.

Engineering [*continued*].
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*—
Arrol (*sir* W.), 1839–1913.
Bordes (J. P. de), 1817–99 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1900].
Caland (P.) 1826–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1903].
Clarke (*sir* A.), 1824–1902.
Combes (C. P. M.), 1802–72 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Conrad (J. F. W.), 1825–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1905].
Dissel (E. F. van), 1832–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1908].
Dupuy de Lôme (S. C. H. L.), 1816–85 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Elder (D.) 1785–1866.
Ferraccina (B.), 1692–1777.
Fourcroy (C. R.), 1715–91 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Fulton (R.), 1765–1815.
Gaillard (D. D.), 1859–1913.
Janssen (H. G.), 1816–1910 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1911].
La Gournerie (J. A. R. M. de), 1814–83 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Marchi (F. de'), 16c. [*in* Ferrucci. Prose &c., 1873].
Maxim (*sir* H. S.), 1840–1916.
Sterne (L.), b. 1835.
Tangye (*sir* R.), 1833–1906.
Trezza (L.), 1752–1823.
Westinghouse (G.), 1846–1914.
Dictionaries.
Glazebrook (R. T.), *ed.* Dict. of applied physics, v1, 1922.
Pease (F. F.) Mod. ship-building terms, 1918.
Technical dictionaries in 6 languages, v5, 6, Railway construction &c.; Boshart, v7, Hoisting & conveying machinery; Stülpnagel, 1909–10.
Workshop receipts, v1–4, 1909.
History.
Dwelshauvers-Dery (V.) Quelques antiqs. mécan. de la Belg., 1906.
Germain de Montauzan (C.) Sci. &c. de l'ingénieur, prem. s. de l'Emp. rom., 1909.
Hall (C.) Wonders of transport, 1913.
Vauban. V., sa fam. & ses écrits (17c.), 2t, 1910.
Zimmer (G. F.) E. of antiquity &c., 1920.
Periodicals & Societies.
Institution of Civil Engineers. Proc., 1885–1916.
Marine engineer & naval architect, v32, 1910.
Refer to CRANES; IRRIGATION; LUBRICANTS.

Engines.
Du Boulay (E.) Text-bk. on marine motors, 1907.
Ewing (J. A.) Steam-e. & o. heat-e., 1902; 1910.
Wimperis (H. E.) Internal combustion e., 1919.
Refer to GAS-ENGINES; LOCOMOTIVES; STEAM.

England.
Antiquities, *see* ENGLAND, ANTIQUITIES.
Atlases & Maps.
Badeslade (T.) Chorographia Brit., E. & W., 1742.
Bartholomew. Road map, 3, York, *n.d.*
Fordham (H. G.) St. in carto-bibliog., 1914.
Ordnance Survey atlas, ¼ inch, 1922.
Speed (J.) Theatre of Gt. Brit., 1611.

England [*continued*].
Bibliography.
Bodleian Lib. Cat. of bks.; Gough, 1814.
Fordham (H. G.) Notes on Brit. & Ir. itineraries &c., 1912. [P1380].
—— Road-bks. & itineraries [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v13, 1916].
—— St. in carto-bibl., 1914.
Humphreys (A. L.) Hdbk. to county bibl., 1917.
New York Publ. Lib., Bull., v14, Brit. genealogy & local hist., 1910.
Census & Population.
Bisset-Smith (G. T.) Census & its uses &c., 1921.
Elderton (E. M.) Rep. on Eng. birth-rate, p1, 1914.
Nat. Birth-rate Comm. Declining b.-rate, 1916. [B.]
Parl. papers [2134–9]. Census, 1911, Prelim. rep. & v1–12, 1911–15.
Wales (W.) State of pop., 1781. [P2120].
Welton (T. A.) Eng.'s rec. progress: migrations, mortality &c., 1881–1901, 1911.
Yule (G. U.) Fall of birth-rate, 1920. [P2490].
Coast.
Arber (E. A. N.) Coast scenery of N. Devon, 1911. [B.]
Ashton (W.) Evol. of a coast-line: Barrow to Aberystwyth, 1920.
Beattie (W.) Ports, harbours &c., App. to v1, v2, 1842.
Dutt (W. A.) Norfolk & Suffolk coast, 1909.
Hannah (I. C.) Sussex coast, 1912.
Harper (C. G.) Cornish c. (South) &c., 1910.
—— Kentish coast, 1914.
Heath (S.) S. Devon & Dorset coast, 1910.
Lewis (A. D.) Kent coast, 1911.
Rhys (E.) S. Wales coast f. Chepstow to Aberystwyth, 1911.
Salmon (A. L.) Cornwall coast, 1910.
Southern coast of Eng., *n.d.*
Young (G.) Geolog. survey of Yorks., c. 1822.
Defence, *see* NATIONAL DEFENCE.
Eastern Counties.
Dutt (W. A.) Some literary assoc^{s}. of E. Anglia, 1907.
Great Eastern R. Official guide, 1912.
Oliver (B.) Old houses & village buildings in E. Anglia, 1912.
Foreign Impressions.
Manwaring (G. E.) For. impr^{s}. of the fleet (1466–1815), 3p, 1917. [P2053].
Strecker (C.) Eng. im Spiegel d. Kulturmenschheit, 1915.
—— : ***American Impressions.***
Churchill (W.) Traveller in war-time, 1918.
Collier (P.) E. & English, 1909; 1910.
Howells (W. D.) Certain delightful Eng. towns, 1906.
Jaques (E. T.) Rambles w. an American, 1911.
Quincy (J.) London journal, 1774–5 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc. Proc., v50, 1917].
Winter (W.) Shakespeare's Eng., 1894; 1910.
Wister (O.) A straight deal, 1920.
—— : ***Dutch Impressions.***
Burman (F.) Itin. Angl. acta (1702); Capadose, 1828.
—— : ***French Impressions.***
Bardoux (J.) Victoria I, Ed. VII &c., 1911.

England [*continued*].

Foreign Impressions [*continued*].

—— : ***French Impressions*** [*continued*].

Barrès (M.) L'âme franç. &c., t10. Voyage en Angl., 1919.
Bazin (R.) Nord-Sud, 1913
Betham-Edwards (M. B.) Fr. views of Eng.: Chevrillon, Coste, Boutmy &c. [*in h.* Fr. men &c., 1910].
Boucher de Perthes. Voy. en Angl., Ec. & Irl., 1868.
Brissot (J. P.) Mém. (1754–93), 1877; 2t, *n.d.* [B.]
Charpentier (J.) Notre nouv. amie l'Angl., 1919.
Chevrillon (A.) Nouv. études angl. (19–20c.), 1910.
Daudet (E.) L'ambassade du duc Decazes, 1820–21, 1910.
Destrée (J.) Brit. in arms; tr., 1917.
Gosse (E.) Fr. satirist (H. Barbier) in E. (1836) [*in h.* Inter arma, 1916].
Haussonville (G. P. O. de C., *c.* d') Ombres franç. & visions angl., 1914.
Jouvin de Rochefort. Descr. (c. 1666) [*in* Grose & Astle. Antiq. rep., v4, 1809].
La Serre (P. de) L'entrée de la reine mère &c. (1638), 1775; tr. [*in* Grose & Astle. Antiq. rep., v4, 1809].
Morigny (A.) Semaine à Londres, 1909.
Perlin (E.) Descr., 1558, tr. [*in* Grose & Astle. Antiq. rep., v4, 1809].
Puaux (R.) Silhouettes angl., 1911.
Recouly (R.) En Angleterre, 1910.
Reuss (R.) Londres & l'Angl. en 1700; Zetzner, 1905.
Souguenet (L.) A la découverte de Londres, 20s., 1909.
Vontade (J.) L'âme des Anglais, 1910.

—— : ***German Impressions.***

Abel-Musgrave (C.) Auf d. Suche nach d. Demokratie, 1914.
Beer (J. C.) Neu geharn. Gr.-Brit., 1690.
Bernstein (E.) My years of exile; tr., 1921.
Brand (W. F.) Allerlei aus Albion, 1891.
Breuning v. Buchenbach (H. J.) Rel. ü. s. Sendung nach Eng., 1595; Schlossberger, 1865.
Englandbuch d. Täglichen Rundschau, 1915.
Fontane (T.) Der engl. Charakter, 1915.
Hettner (A.) Eng. Weltherrschaft u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Landauer (G.) England, 1915.
La Roche (M. S. v.) Tagebuch e. Reise, 1788.
Mundt (T.) Spaziergänge &c., B1, 1838.
Neumayr von Ramssla (J. W.) Des Fuersten Joh. Ernsten d. Juengern &c. Reise, 1620.
Peters (C.) Eng. u. d. Engländer, 1918.
Rožmitála a Blatné (J. L. z), *b.* Reise, 1465–7, 1844.
Schmitz (O. A. H.) Land ohne Musik, 1914.
Uffenbach (Z. C. v.) Merkwürd. Reisen, T2, 3, 1753–4.
—— Travels (1710) [*in* Mayor, Camb. under Q. Anne, 1911].
Wedel (L. v.) Beschr. s. Reisen &c., 1561–1606; Bär, 1895.

—— : ***Italian Impressions.***

Bevione (G.) L'Inghilterra d'oggi, 1910.
Gargàno (G. S.) Scapigliatura ital. a Londra (1590–1). 1919. [P2353].
Gemelli-Careri (G. F.) Voyage (1686); tr., 6t, 1719 [*& in* Churchill, Voy., v4, 1745].

England [*continued*].

Foreign Impressions [*continued*].

—— : ***Italian Impressions*** [*continued*].

[Inglesi]. Gli Inglesi nella vita mod., 1908.
Relation or true acc. (by A. Trevisano ?) of E. (c. 1500); tr. Sneyd, 1847.
Schio (G. da) Viaggio &c. di A.-M. Ragona, 1582, 1836. [N27].

—— : ***Japanese Impressions.***

Markino (Y.) Jap. artist in London, 1910.
—— My idealed John Bullesses, 1912.

—— : ***Norwegian Impressions.***

Olsvig (V.) Holberg og Eng. (1706–40), 1913.

—— : ***Russian Impressions.***

Nabokov (V. D.) Изъ воюющей Англіи, 1916.

—— : ***Spanish Impressions.***

Latrás (L.) Carta, viaje á Ingl., 1589 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Madariaga (S. de) La Guerra desde Londres (1916–17), 1918.
Melgar (F.) Visita, 1917. [P2335]; tr., 1917. [P2334].

Gazetteers.

Bartholomew (J. G.) G. of Brit. I^s., 1919 ?
Capper (B. P.) Topogr. dict. of the U.K., 1813.
Spelman (H.) Villare Anglicum, 1678.

Guide-Books.

Baedeker. Gt. Britain, 1890; 1906.
Car (The). Road bk. & guide; Montagu, 1911.
Jefferys (T.) Itinerary, 1775.
Muirhead (F.) England, 1920.
Seaside watering places, 1885; 96.
'Twixt Thames & Tweed, 1911.

History, *see* ENGLAND, HISTORY, *as separate heading.*

Lake District.

Abraham (G. D.) On Alpine heights & Brit. crags, 1919.
Dakyns (J. R.), R. H. Tiddeman &c. Geology of country betw. Appleby, Ullswater & Haweswater, 1897.
Knight (W. A.) Thr. the Wordsworth country, 1906.
Macpherson (H. A.) Vertebr. fauna of Lakeland, 1892.
Marr (J. E.) Geology of L.D., 1916.
Robertson (E. S.) Wordsworthshire, 1911.
Ward (J. C.) Geol. of N. part of Eng. L.D., 1876.
Wilson (John) Christopher at the L^s. [*in h.* Wks., v6, 1856].
Refer to WINDERMERE.

Maps, *see* ***Atlases & Maps***, *above.*

Midland Counties.

Briscoe (J. P.) Stories, 1883.

Northern Counties.

Pococke (R.) N. journeys (1760) [*in* North country diaries, s2, 1915].
Stenton (F. M.) Types of manorial structure in N. Danelaw, 1910.
Warner (R.) Tour, 2v, 1802.

Rivers.

Bradley (A. G.) Book of the Severn, 1920.
Grimble (A.) Salmon &c. r^s. of E. & W., 2v, 1904.
—— Salmon r. of Eng. & Wales, 1913.
Royal Geog. Soc. Investig. of rivers: final rep., 1916.
Refer to RIBBLE; SOAR *river & o. rivers referred to in* 1909 *Subject Index.*

England [*continued*].

Roads.

Badeslade (T.) Chorographia Brit., E. & W., 1742.
Ballen (D.) Bibliog. of road-making &c. in U.K., 1914.
Belloc (H.) Old road (Winchester to Canterbury), 1910.
Car (The) Road bk. & guide; Montagu, 1911.
Cox (R. H.) Green r. of Eng., 1914.
Jackman (W. T.) Develop. of transport. in mod. Eng., 2v, 1916. [B.]
Jefferys (T.) Itinerary, 1775.
Montagu of Beaulieu. Best ways out of London, *n.d.*
Ogilby (J.) Roads out of London (17c.); Ordish, 1911.
Paterson (D.) Descr., 1771.
—— Roads in E. & Wales, 1792.
Peake (H.) Prehist. roads [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v17, 1917].
Robertson (A.) Top. survey of gt. rd. f. London to Bath & Bristol, 2p, 1792.
Smithard (W.) Records & traces of old r^s. nr. Derby [*in* Derbyshire Arch. &c. Soc., v35, 1913].
[Turnpike-roads]. To the Commissioners, 1807. [P2188].
Watkins (A.) Early Brit. trackways &c., 1922.
Watt (F.) Canterbury pilgrims &c., 1917.
Wilde (E. E.) Ingatestone & the Essex gt. r. &c., 1913. [B.]

—— : ***Roman.***

Belloc (H.) Stane Street, 1913.
Codrington (T.) Roman r. in Brit., 1905.
Thomas (E.) Icknield way, 1913.

Southern Counties.

Belloc (H.) Old road (Winchester to Canterbury), 1910.
Delaney (M. C.) Hist. geog. of Wealden iron indust., 1921.
[England]. Southern coast of Eng., *n.d.*
Ward (H. S.) Canterbury pilgrimages, 1904.

Statistics (*see also* ***Census***, *above*).

Brend (W. A.) S. of deaths f. violence &c., 1915.
Elderton (E. M.) Rep. on Eng. birth-rate, p1, 1914.
U.S.: Nat. Mon. Comm. Statistics f. Gt. Brit. &c., 1867–1909, 1910.

Surveys.

Mudge (W.) &c. Operations for trigonometr. s. of Eng. &c., 3v, 1799–1811.

Topography (*see also* ***Atlases; Guide-books; Roads***, *above*; ***Travels***, *below*).

Beer (J. C.) Neu geharn. Gr.-Brit., 1690.
Britton (J.) Essays [*in h.* Auto-biog., p3, 1849.
Burke (J. B.) Hist. lands of Eng., 2v, 1848–49.
Cole (J.) Histrionic top., 1818.
Copper plate mag., 1778, 1792–1802.
Ditchfield (P. H.) Counties of E., 2v, 1912.
Forbes (A.) Towns of New Eng. &c., 2p, 1921.
Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.
Morris (J. E.) & H. Jordan. Intr. to st. of local hist. & antiq., 1910.
Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson &c., v1, Brit. Isles, 1914.
Sharp (W.) Literary geog. &c., 1912.

—— : ***Ancient & Mediaeval.***

Bradley (H.) Remarks on Ptolemy's geogr. of Brit. Isles, 1884. [P1893].
Whatmore (A. W.) Insulæ Brit.: geog. &c. (–5c.), 1913.

England [*continued*].

Towns, Country-houses &c.

N.B. *For municipal government & institutions, see heading* TOWNS.

Beer (J. C.) Neu geharn. Gr.-Brit., 1690.
Ditchfield (P. H.) Manor houses, 1910.
—— Vanishing Eng., 1910.
Garner (T.) & A. Stratton. Domestic archit., Tudor per., 2v, 1911.
Harvey (A.) Castles & walled t. of Eng., 1911.
Howells (W. D.) Certain delightful Eng. towns, 1906.
Morris (J. E.) & H. Jordan. Intr. to st. of local hist. & antiq., 1910.
Moss (F.) Pilgrimages to old homes, Bks. 1, 3–6, 1903–13.
Parl. papers [2254]. County boroughs &c., 1914, 1915.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, ENGLAND; CASTLES &c.

Travels &c.: 15 & 16 centuries.

Harrison (W.) Descr. (16–17c.), p3, 4, 1881–1908.
Latrás (L.) Carta, viaje á Ingl., 1589 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Leland (J.) Itin. (c. 1535–43), v5, 1910.
Nucius (N.) N. N. fragm.; Eyssenhardt, 1882. [P1862].
Perlin (E.) Descr., 1558; tr. [*in* Grose & Astle. Antiq. rep., v4, 1809].
Schio (G. da) Viaggio &c. di A. M. Ragona, 1582, 1836. [N27].
Wedel (L. v.) Beschr. s. Reisen &c., 1561–1606; Bär, 1895.

—— : 17 century.

Eisenberg (P.) Itin., Reisebüchlein, 1614.
Jouvin de Rochefort. Descr. (c. 1666) [*in* Grose & Astle. Antiq. rep., v4, 1809].
Neumayr von Ramssla (J. W.) Des Fuersten Joh. Ernsten d. Juengern &c. Reise, 1620.
Taylor (J.) Last voyage, 1641 [*in h.* Wks., 2nd coll., 1873].
—— Part of this summers travels (1639) [*in h.* Wks., 1st coll., 1870].
—— Pennyles pilgrimage (1618); *& o. p.* [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869; 1872; Hindley (C.) Old bk. coll. misc., v2, 1872].
—— Sh. rel. of a long journey (1652) [*in h.* Wks., 1st coll., 1870].
—— Wanderings to see the wonders of the west, 1649 [*in h.* Wks., 1st coll., 1870].

—— : 18 century.

Burman (F.) Itin. Angl. acta (1702); Capadose, 1828.
Defoe (D.) Tour, 4v, 1742.
Freke (*mrs.* E.) Diary, 1671–1714; Carbery, 1913 [*& in* Cork Hist. &c. Soc. Journal, s2, v16–19, 1910–13].
Hill (R.) Journal, N. of E., 1799.
MacRitchie (W.) Diary of a tour thr. Gt. Brit., 1795, 1897.
Quincy (J.) London journal, 1774–5 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc. Proc., v50, 1917].
Roland (*mme.*) Voy. en Angl. (1784) [*in* Œ., t3, 1800].
Uffenbach (Z. C. v.) Merkwürd. Reisen, T2, 3, 1753–4.
—— Travels (1710) [*in* Mayor, Camb. under Q. Anne, 1911].

—— : 19 & 20 centuries.

Alexander (A.) Wayfarer's log, 1919.
Blaikie (A.) Scot. farmer's ride (1802), 1906. [P1512].
Boucher de Perthes. Voy. en Angl., Ec. & Irl., 1868.

England [*continued*].

Travels &c.: 19 & 20 centuries [*cont.*].

Bradley (A. G.) Clear waters, 1915.
Cobbett (W.) Rural rides, 1821–32, 2v, 1908.
Dana (R. H.) Hospitable Eng. (1875–76), 1921.
Ditchfield (P. H.) Vanishing Eng., 1910.
Hissey (J. J.) Charm of the road: E. & Wales, 1910.
—— Eng. holiday w. car & camera, 1908.
—— Untravelled Eng., 1906.
Holme (C.) Sketching grounds, 1909.
Hudson (W. H.) Afoot in E., 1909.
—— Traveller in little things, 1921.
Jaques (E. T.) Rambles w. an American, 1911.
Kitton (F. G.) Dickens country, 1911.
Moss (F.) Pilgrimages to old homes, Bks. 1, 3–6, 1903–13.
Sherrill (C. H.) Stained glass tours in E., 1909.
Storer (J. S.) & J. Greig. Antiq. & top. cabinet, 10v, 1807–11.
Symons (A.) Cities & sea-coasts &c., 1918.
Warner (R.) Tour, N. counties, 2v, 1802.

Western Counties (*see also various Western counties*).

Rawnsley (H. D.) Nation's heritage, 1920.
Refer to IRISH SEA; WATER-SUPPLY.

England, Antiquities.

Alfred, *the Gt.* Memorials; Giles, 1863.
Ault (N.) Life in anc. Brit., 1920.
Bayley (H.) Archaic E., 1919.
Brit. Arch. Assoc. Trans., Winchester, 1845, Papers &c., 1846.
Brown (G. B.) Arts in early Eng., v3–5, 1915–21.
Camden (W.) Remains, 1870.
Ditchfield (P. H.) Counties of E., 2v, 1912.
—— Vanishing Eng., 1910.
Godsal (P. T.) Woden's, Grim's & Offa's dykes, 1913. [P1427].
Gordon (E. O.) Prehist. London, 1914.
Grose (F.) Antiq. repertory, v4, 1784.
Hearne (T.) Antiq^{s}. of Gt. Brit., 2v, 1807.
—— Ectypa varia ad Hist. Brit. illust., 1737.
Ives (J.) Sel. papers, 1773.
Johnson (W.) Byways in Brit. arch., 1912.
Kennet (W.) Glossary, 1816.
Leeds (E. T.) Arch. of the Anglo-Saxon settlements, 1913.
—— Distrib. of Anglo-Saxon saucer brooches [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Morris (J. E.) & H. Jordan. Intr. to st. of local hist. & antiq., 1910.
Mortimer (J. R.) 40 years' researches in Brit. & Saxon burial mounds &c., 1905.
Munro (R.) Prehist. Brit., 1914.
Parl. papers [2254]. Anc. mon^{s}. Advisory Comm., Rep., 1921.
—— [2103]. Anc. Monuments of Eng., Roy. Comm., 1st interim rep., 1910–13. (c. 5367).
Partington (S. W.) Danes in Lancs. & Yorks., 1909.
Roy. Comm. on Hist. Monuments (Eng.). Inventory of hist. mon^{s}., Bucks, 2v, 1912–13; Essex, v1, 2, 1916–21; Herts., 1910.
Storer (J. S.) & J. Greig. Antiq. & top. cabinet, 10v. 1807–11.

England, Antiquities [*continued*].

Stothard (C. A.) Mon. effigies of Gt. Brit. (11–16c.), 1817–32.
Sumner (H.) Anc. earthworks of the New Forest, 1917.
Vetusta monumenta, v7 i–iv, 1893–1906.
Wadmore (B.) Earthworks of Beds., 1920.
Watkins (A.) Early Brit. trackways &c., 1922.
Welford (R.) Monuments &c. of St. Nicholas, Newcastle, 1880.
Williams-Freeman (J. P.) Intr. to field arch. as illust. by Hampshire, 1915.
Windle (B. C. A.) Remains of prehist. age, 1909.

Bibliography.

Lyell (A. H.) Bibl. list of Romano-Brit. architect. remains, 1912.

Periodicals & Societies.

Antiquaries journal, 1921–.
Architect., Archæolog. & Histor. Soc. of Chester, Journal, 1857–1909.
Architect. Societies [Associated]. Reports & papers, v25–30, 1900–10.
Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Proc., 1891–.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Dorset Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club. Proc^{s}., 1878–.
Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.
Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc., Trans., 1883–1911.
Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. N. archæology, v14–17, 1901–10.
Soc. for the Prot. of Anc. Buildings. Ann. rep., 1916–.
Suffolk Inst. of Archæol. &c. Proc., 1906–15.
Wilts. Arch. & Nat. Hist. Mag., 1854–7.

White Horses & o. Turf Monuments.

Wise (F.) Further obs. upon W. H. &c., 1742.
Refer to ROMAN ANTIQ.; TOLL GATES.

England, Constitution.

Anson (W. R.) *&c.* Rights of citizenship, 1912.
Belloc (H.) House of Commons & monarchy, 1920.
Cartwright (J.) Constit. def. of Eng., 1796. [P2143].
—— Letter, 1793. [P2137].
[Constitution]. C. w. addr. to a great man &c., 1757. [P1964].
Eastwood (R. A.) Organiz. of a Brit. partnership, 1922.
[England]. Essay on c. of E., 1765. [P2081].
Equality as consistent w. Brit. const., 1792. [P2134].
Exposure of attempts to destroy Brit. const., 1793. [P2187].
Fiennes (N.) 2nd speech, subjects liberty agst. late canons & new oath, 1641. [P1422].
Gill (C.) Govt. & people, 1921. [B.]
Grassi (G.) Il referendum nel gov. di gabinetto, 1913.
Haldane (R. *visct.*) Brain of the Empire, 1905. [P2000].
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Democracy at crossways, 1918. [B.]
Hist. & polit. essay: affinity of anc. & mod. govt^{s}., 1706.
Hogan (A. E.) Govt. of U.K. &c., 1920.
Jenks (E.) Govt. of Brit. Empire, 1918.
Legislation of the empire, 1898–1907: Bedwell, 4v, 1909.
Low (S. J.) Governance, 1914.

England, Constitution [*continued*].

Lowell (A. L.) Greater Eur. govt^{s}., 1918.
MacKechnie (W. S.) The new democracy & the c., 1912.
Maitland (F. W.) Coll. papers, 3v, 1911.
Mantoux (P.) A trav. l'Angl., 1909.
Medley (D. J.) Student's manual, 1913.
Millet (P.) La crise angl., 1910.
Morgan (J. H.) H. of Lords & constit., 1910.
Muir (R.) Peers & bureaucrats, 1910.
Ostrogorski (M.) La démocratie & les partis polit., 1912.
Philipps (C. W.) Charge to Grand Jury of Tower of London, 1745. [P2102].
Plowden (F.) Jura Anglorum: rights, 1792.
Redslob (R.) Parl. Regierung, 1918.
Seal (H. S.) The State: true & false, 1921. [P2521].
Sheridan (C. F.) Power of Brit. Parl., 1779. [P1540].
Smith (*sir* T.) Commonwealth of Eng., 1609.
Somers (J. S., *e.*) Defence, 1817. [P1528].
Somerville (T.) Constit. & pres. state, 1793. [P2136].
Sussmann (S.) Budget-Privileg d. Hauses d. Gemeinen. 1909.
Swann (F.) Primer of Eng. citizenship, 1918.

Administration.

Burns (C. D.) Whitehall, 1921.
Cam (H. M.) Studies in the hundred rolls, 13 cent. admin., 1921.
Fairlie (J. A.) Brit. War admin., 1919.
Fawcett (C. B.) Provinces of E., 1919.
Gretton (R. H.) The King's Govt.; growth of Central Admin., 1913.
Higgs (H.) Financial system, 1914.
Jèze (G.) L'exécutif en temps de guerre, 1917.
Low (S. J.) Governance, 1914.
Lowell (A. L.) Govt. of Eng., 2v, 1912.
Masterman (C. F. G.) How Eng. is governed, 1921.
Pollock (F.) Govt. by committees [*in h.* Essays, 1922].
Reconstruction problems, No. 38, Business of govt., 3p, 1919.
Ruffhead (O.) Minist. usurp., 1760. [P2072].
—— Reasons why appr. treaty shd. be deb. in P., 1760. [P2072].

Crown Rights & Prerogative.

Chitty (J.) Tr. on law of prerog., 1820.
Davenant (C.) Essay on war &c. [*in* Essays, 1701].
Ehrlic (L.) Proceedings agst. the Crown (1216–1377), 1921.
Farrer (J. A.) Monarchy in politics (1760–1900), 1917. [B.]
Letter conc. Brit. monarchy, 1689. [P2040].
[Parliament]. Resolutions: privileges of H. of C. & prerog. of Crown (1783–4), 1784. [P1560].
Reeves (J.) Coronation oath &c., 1801. [P2148].
Ruffhead (O.) Minist. usurp., 1760. [P2072].
Winter (J.) Obs^{s}. upon Oath of Supremacy, 1679. [P2040].

History.

Adams (G. B.) Constit. hist., 1920.
—— Origin (–13c.), 1912; 1920.
—— Outline sketch, 1918.
Baldwin (J. F.) King's Council in Eng. (–16c.), 1913.
Constitutional truths, 1784. [P2129].

England, Constitution [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Davies (A. M.) Infl. of George III on develop. of the c., 1921. [B.]
Gooch (G. P.) Polit. thought (17c.), 1914. [B.]
Hatschek (J.) Engl. Verfassungsgesch. (449–1837), 1913.
Hughes (D.) Soc. & constit. tendencies (1327–40), 1915. [B.]
Liebermann (F.) National assembly in Anglo-Saxon period, 1913.
MacIlwain (C. H.) High Court of Parl., 1910.
Maitland (F. W.) C. hist., 1919.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Eng. polit. institutions, 1910; 1913.
May (T. E.) C. hist., v3, 1860–1911; Holland, 1912.
Medley (D. J.) Orig. illust^{s}. (11–18c.), 1910.
Montague (F. C.) Elements, 1912.
Muir (R.) National self-govt., 1918.
Palgrave (F.) Rise &c.: Anglo-Sax. per., 2p, 1921.
Pasquet (D.) Orig. de la Chambre des Communes (–1341), 1914.
Petit-Dutaillis (C.) Studies &c. suppl. to Stubbs, v2 (1217–1381); tr. 1914.
Pollard (A. F.) Factors in mod. hist., 1910.
Reid (G. T.) Origin & develop. of publ. admin. in Eng., 1913.
Reid (R. R.) King's Council in the North (–17c.), 1921.
Robertson (C. G.) Statutes, cases & doc^{s}., 1660–1832, 1913.
Shebbeare (John) Hist. of excell. & decline &c. of Const. &c. of the Sumatrans &c., 1760. [P2080].
Sibert (M.) Le Prem. Ministre en Angl. dep. s. orig., 1909.
Stuart (G.) Hist. diss. conc. antiq., 1768.
Stubbs (W.) Sel. charters (to 14c.), 1895; 1913.
Tanner (J. R.), *ed.* Tudor constit. doc^{s}., 1485–1603, 1922.
Taswell-Langmead (T. P.) Eng. constit. hist., 1911; 1919.
Tout (T. F.) Admin. hist. (11c.–1327), 2v, 1920.

Law.

Anson (W. R.) Law & custom, v1, 1909.
Chalmers (D.) & C. Asquith. Outlines of constit. law, 1922.
Dicey (A. V.) Intr. to st. of law of Const., 1915.
Hall (H.) Formula book, p2, Minist. & jud. records, 1909.
Moore (W. H.) Act of State in Eng. law, 1906.

Refer to DEVOLUTION.

England, Economics (*i.e. Economic history & state of England, & general works on the Economics of the British Empire*).

Addy (S. O.) Church & manor, 1913.
Bland (A. E.) &c., *edd.* Eng. econ. hist.: sel. doc^{s}. (1000–1846), 1919.
Briggs (M.) Econ. hist. of Eng., 1914.
Cheyney (E. P.) Intr. to indust. &c. hist. of Eng., 1911.
Cunningham (W.) Hints on st. of Eng. econ. hist., 1919. [P2338].
Gibbins (H. de B.) Indust. hist. of Eng., 1890; 1900; 1910.
—— Industry in Eng., 1912.
Hirst (F. W.) Six panics, 1913.
Innes (A. D.) England's indust. development, 1912.

England, Economics [*continued*].

Levy (H.) Econ. liberalism (17–20c.); tr., 1913.
Lipson (E.) Intr., v1, 1915; 20. [B.]
Martin (E.) Hist. financ. & écon. de l'Angl. (1066–1902), 2t, 1912.
Poley (A. P.) Imperial Commonwealth (16c.–1920), 1921.
Samuel (A. M.) Herring: effect on hist. of Brit., 1918. [B.]
Usher (A. P.) Intr. to indust. hist. of Eng., 1921.
Warner (G. T.) Landmarks in Eng. indust. hist., 1910; 1912.

to 1600.

Abram (A.) Soc. Eng. in 15c., 1909. [B.]
Bradley (H.) Enclosures in Eng. (13–18c.), 1918.
Lipson (E.) Intr., v1, M. a., 1915; 1920. [B.]
Salzmann (L. F.) Eng. industries of Middle Ages, 1913.
Welsford (J. W. W.) Strength of Eng.: pol.-econ. hist. to Charles I, 1910.

17 century.

Gillespie (J. E.) Infl. of oversea expansion, to 1700, 1920. [B.]
Hawkins (R.) Disc. of nat. excellencies of E., 1658.
Welsford (J. W. W.) Strength, to Charles I, 1910.

18 century.

Brisco (N. A.) Econ. policy of R. Walpole, 1907.
Hammond (J. L. Le B.) & B. Hammond. Town labourer, 1760–1832, 1917; 1918. [B.]
—— & —— The village labourer, 1760–1832, 1911; 12; 20.
Lauderdale (J. M., *e.*) Plan for coll. public revenue &c., 1799. [P2147].
National Debt no nat. grievance, 1768. [P2084].
Wood (H. T.) Industrial E. in middle of 18c., 1910.

19 century (–1837).

Cobbett (W.) Two-penny trash (1830–2), 2v, 1831–2.
Hammond (J. L. Le B.) & B. Hammond. Town labourer, 1760–1832, 1917; 1918. [B.]
—— & —— The village labourer, 1760–1832, 1911; 12; 20.
Hodges (H. R.) Econ. condit^{s}., 1815 & 1914, 1917.
Say (J. B.) De l'Angl. et des Anglais, 1815.
Slater (G.) Making of mod. Eng. (1793–1911), 1913.
Smart (W.) Econ. annals, 1801–30, 2v, 1910–17.
Wheatley (J.) Letter on distress, 1816. [P2428].

19 & 20 centuries (1837–1914).

Ashley (W. J.) Econ. organis., 1914.
Besse (P.) La crise et l'évol. de l'agric. (1875–1908), 1910.
Cannan (E.) Ec. outlook, 1912; 1922.
Cazamian (L.) L'Angl. mod., s. évol. (1832–1910), 1912.
Cooper (W. E.) England's fatal land policy, 1913.
Cox (H.) Econ. strength of Gt. Brit., 1914. [P2327].
Fane (H.) Distress & remedy, 1843. [P1564].
Gale (R.) Protection of labour &c., 1843. [P1564].
Guyot (E.) Le socialisme & l'évol. de l'Angl. contemp. (1880–1911), 1913.
Hansen (A. H.) Cycles of prosperity & depression, 1902–8, 1921.

England, Economics [*continued*].

19 & 20 centuries (1837-1914) [*cont.*].

Hodges (H. R.) Econ. condit^s., 1815 & 1914, 1917.

Hoyle (W.) Our nat. resources &c., 1871.

Ireson (F.) People's progress, 1910.

Knowles (L. C. A.) Indust. & comm. revol^s. dur. 19c., 1921. [B.]

[Landlords]. Constit. rights &c., 1844. [P1551].

Long (J.) Coming Englishman, 1909.

Macdonald (J. R.) Social unrest, 1913.

Mackay (T.) Dangers of democracy, 1913.

Mallock (W. H.) Nation as a business, 1910.

Masterman (C. F. G.) Cond. of Eng., 1909.

Mond (*sir* A. M.) Questions of to day &c., 1912.

National Lib. Club: Polit. Econ. Circle. Trans., v1–4, 1891–1903.

Page (W.), *ed.* Commerce & indust.: econ. condit^s. of Brit. Emp., 1815–1914, 2v, 1919.

Paish (G.) Econ. cond. & outlook, 1914 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p89, 1914.]

Parl. papers [959]. Public health & soc. conditions, Statist. mem. & charts, 1909. (c. 4671).

Peel (A. G. V.) Future of E., 1911.

Perris (G. H.) Indust. hist. of mod. Eng., 1914. [B.]

Porter (G. R.) Progress (19–20c.); Hirst, 1912.

Rees (J. D.) Current polit. problems, 1912.

Rees (J. F.) Soc. & indust. hist. (1815–1918), 1920. [B.]

Robinson (M. F.) Spirit of association: acc. of gilds &c. of Gt. Brit., 1913.

Saturday hdbk. for Unionist candidates; Beckett & Ellis, 1909.

Schmidt (C. L. H.) Das Ende Englands, 1914. [P1706].

Schubart (H.) Der Krieg 1914–. Englands wirtschaftl. Ruin., 1914. [P1715].

Slater (G.) Making of mod. Eng. (1793–1911), 1913; (–20c.), 1919.

Suthers (R. B.) Behind German dreadnoughts, 1909. [P2214].

Thompson (H. M.) The purse & conscience, 1891.

Turberville (A. S.) & F. A. Howe. Gt. Brit., 1921.

20 century (1915–).

Barker (J. E.) Econ. statesmanship, 1918; 1920.

Cazamian (L.) Gr.-Bret. & la Guerre: évol. sociale, 1917.

Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) *&c.* After-War problems; Dawson, 1917.

Drage (G.) Labour &c. [*in h.* Ephemera, 1915].

Graham (P. A.) Reclaiming the waste, 1916.

Hettner (A.) Englands Weltherrschaft u. d. Krieg, 1915.

Hopkinson (A.) Rebuilding Britain, 1918.

Jennings (H. J.) Coming econ. crisis, 1918.

Kiliani (R.) Deut.-eng. Wirtschaftsgegensatz, 1915.

Kirkaldy (A. W.), *ed.* Credit &c. & the War, 1915.

—— Labour, finance & the War, 1916.

England, Economics [*continued*]

20 century (1915–) [*continued*].

Lloyd (G.) & E. Wood. Great opportunity, 1918.

Macassey (L.) Lab. policy, 1922.

Manes (A.) Eng. Wandlungen währ. d. Weltkrieges, 1918.

Meyer (E.) Brit. Weltreich, 1918 [*& in* P2300].

Milnes (A.) Econ. foundations of reconstr., 1919.

Money (L. G. C.) Triumph of nationalization (1914–20), 1920.

[Parl. papers, 2193]. Dominions Royal Comm. Mem. & tables rel. to food & raw material requirements of the U.K., 1915. (cd. 8123).

Penty (A. J.) Post-industrialism, 1922.

Problems of Reconstruction (Lects. & addresses), 1918.

Saunders (E.) Self-supporting Empire, 1918.

Turin (S. P.), *ed.* Заботы о населении в Англии, 1920.

Veblen (T. B.) Imperial Germany & indust. revol., 1915.

Whetham (W. C. D.) The War & the nation, 1917.

Worsfold (W. B.) The War & soc. progress, 1917.

Bibliography.

Hall (H.) Sel. bibliog. for study, sources &c. of Eng. med. econ. hist., 1914.

England, History.

Acland (A. H. D.) & C. Ransome. Hdbk. (–1906), 1909; (–1913), 1913.

[Angli]. Metamorphosis Anglorum, 1653.

Barnard (E.) New &c. hist. (–1789), 1790 ?.

Bauer (E.) Englands wahres Gesicht, 1918.

Belloc (H.) Warfare in Eng. (–1746), 1912.

[Bémont (C.)]. Mélanges d'hist. offerts à C. B. (5–18c.), 1913.

Bridge (J. S. C.) From island to empire (16–20c.), 1908.

British Museum. Medallic illusts. of hist., 1911.

Camden (T.) Imperial hist. (–1813), 2v, 1809–11.

Chesterton (G. K.) Sh. hist., 1917.

Colvin (I. D.) Germans in Eng. (1066–1598), 1915. [B.]

Crespi (A.) Funzione stor. dell' Imp. Brit., 1918. [B.]

Curtis (L.), *ed.* Commonwealth of nations, p1, 1916.

Daniel (S.) Coll. (–1377), 1626; (–1484), 1685.

Dodd (A. F.) Early Eng. soc. hist. (–12c.), 1913. [B.]

Festival of Empire. Book of the pageant; Lomas, 1911.

Fletcher (C. R. L.) Introd. hist. (–1815), 4v, 1904–9.

—— & R. Kipling. Hist., 1911.

Goldsmith (O.) Hist. (–1825), 1834.

Greenwood (A. D.) Hist. of the people of E., v1, B.C. 55–A.D. 1485, 1921.

Haigh (W. E.) Analyt. outline, 1917.

Heatley (D. P.) St. in Brit. hist. & politics, 1913.

Herse (W.) Eng. als Feind d. Festlandes (14–20c.), 1918.

Hettner (A.) Englands Weltherrschaft u. d. Krieg, 1915.

Hewlett (H. G.) Post Norman Brit.; for. infl. (1216–1688), 1886.

Heywood (T.) Merlins prophesies interpreted (–1625), 1651.

England, History [*continued*].

Higgons (B.) Sh. view to 1688, 1748.

Innes (A. D.) Hist. of Eng. & Brit. Emp., 4v, 1913–15.

Jeudwine (J. W.) 1st 12 cent^s. (56 B.C.–1154 A.D.), 1912.

—— Manuf. of hist. material, 1916. [B.]

Johnson (E.) Rise of Eng. culture, 1904.

Jones (A.) Period of indust. revol. (1688–1837), 1914. [B.]

Langenbeck (W.) E. Weltmacht (17–20c.), 1913.

Lingard (J.) & H. Belloc. Hist. (–1910), v11, 1915.

MacClure (E.) Brit. place-names in th. hist. setting (43–1154), 1910.

Maitland (F. W.) Coll. papers, 3v, 1911.

Marriott (J. A. R.) Eng. hist. in Shakspeare, 1918.

Memoirs of the antiquities of Great Brit. &c., 1713.

Meyer (E.) England, 1915; 1916.

Montanus (A.) Aussführl. Beschr. d. Gr.-Brit. &c.; üb., 1656.

Morris (J. E.) & H. Jordan. Intr. to st. of local hist. & antiq., 1910.

Muir (R.) Short hist. of Brit. Commonwealth, v1 (–1763), 1920.

Oman (C. W. C.) Hist., 1895.

Otto (B.) Unser Feind E., 1918.

Poley (A. P.) Imperial Commonwealth (16c.–1920), 1921.

Pollard (A. F.) Factors in mod. hist., 1910.

—— Hist., 1917. [B.]

Rapin-Thoyras (P. de) Abregé de l'hist. d'Angl. (–1689), 10t, 1730.

Roberts (S. C.) Picture bk., v1 (–1485), 1914.

Robertson (J. M.) Evol. of states, 1912.

Schaible (C. H.) Gesch. d. Deutschen in Eng. b. 18. J., 1885.

Seeley (J. R.) Expansion (16–19c.), 1909.

Smollett (T. G.) Hist. (55 B.C.–1748 A.D.), 11v, 1758–60.

Stone (G.) England (–1215), 1916.

Ward (A. W.) Coll. papers, v1, 2, Hist., 1921.

Warner (G. T.) & C. H. K. Marten. Groundwork (B.C. 55–1911), 1912.

Welsford (J. W. W.) Strength of Eng.: pol.-econ. hist. to Charles I, 1910.

Wesley (J.) Concise hist. (–1760), 4v, 1775–76.

Wingfield-Stratford (E.) Hist. of Eng. patriotism, 2v, 1913.

Woodburn (S.) Gallery of portraits, 2v, 1816.

Woodward (W. H.) Sh. hist. of expansion of Brit. Emp., 1500–1902, 1907; 1500–1920, 1921.

to 55 B.C.

German cruelty: fair warning to people of Gr. Brit. &c., 1756. [P1965].

Oman (C. W. C.) Eng. bef. Norman Conq. to 1066, 1910; 1919.

55 B.C.–450 A.D., Romans &c. (Later wks.).

Anville. Portus Itius & lieu du débarq. de César [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].

Bushe-Fox (J. P.) Use of Samian pottery in dating early Rom. occup. of Brit. [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].

Clapham (J.) Hist. (55 B.C.–839 A.D.), 1606 [*a.c. of* p1 *in* Harl. misc., v7, 1811].

Conybeare (E.) Roman Brit., 1915. [B.]

England, History [*continued*].

55 B.C.–450 A.D., Romans &c. (***Later wks.***) [*continued*].

Ganter (F. L.) Casars Fahrt nach Brit.: Portus-Itius-Gesoriacus-Frage, 1914. [P1501].
Haverfield (F.) Romanization, 1912; 1915.
Hodgkin (T.) Hist., to Norman conq., 1920.
Milton (J.) Britain [*in* Compl. hist. &c., *n.d.*].
Mommsen (T.) Hist. Brit. u. K. Lucius v. Brit. [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
Oman (C. W. C.) Eng. bef. Norman Conq., to 1066, 1910; 1919.
Rhys (J.) Celtic Brit., 1908.
Sagot (F.) La Bretagne rom., 1911.
Selden (J.) Analecton Anglobrit. libri 2 (–1066), 1615.
Whatmore (A. W.) Insulæ Brit., geog., hist. & antiqs., 1913.
Williams (E.) Hist. [*in h.* Eng. wks., 1840].
Windisch (W. O. E.) Kelt. Brit. bis zu Kaiser Arthur, 1912.

450–1066, Anglo-Saxons &c.

N.B.—*Refer to* ALFRED, THE GREAT, 871–901; CANUTE, 1016–35; EDWARD, THE CONFESSOR, 1042–66.

Clapham (J.) Hist. (55 B.C.–839 A.D.), 1606.
Duncan (J.) Dukes of Normandy (9c.–1204), 1839.
Ebner (J. G.) De Cadvalla rege Saxonum (d. 686 ?), 1736.
Fletcher (R. H.) Arthurian material in chronicles, 1906.
Godsal (P. T.) Ceawlin, & conq. of Midlands (6c.), 1914. [P1625].
—— Storming of London, & Thames Valley campaign (450–520), 1908.
Hodgkin (T.) Hist., 1920.
Hull (E.) Northmen in Brit. (787–1066), 1913.
Kerslake (T.) St. Richard the k. of Englishmen & h. territory, 700–20, 1890.
Major (A. F.) Early wars of Wessex (495–878), 1913.
—— Surrey, London & the Saxon conquest, 1920. [P2493].
Martin (J. M.) Anglian invasion of Devon (A.D. 743), 1914. [P1635].
Mills (J. T.) Gt. days of Northumbria (c. 593–800), 1911.
Oman (C. W. C.) Eng. bef. Norman Conq., to 1066, 1910; 1919.
Palgrave (F.) Ang.-Sax. hist. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].
—— Hist. of Anglo-Saxons, 1921.
—— Rise &c.: Anglo-Sax. per., 2p, 1921.
Partington (S. W.) Danes in Lancs. & Yorks., 1909.
Rason (E. G.) Eldorado of Canute the Gt., 1913. [P1468].
Roberts (L. G. A.) Brit. hist. traced f. Egypt &c., 1919.
Selden (J.) Analecton Anglobrit. libri 2 (–1066), 1615.
Temple (W.) Introd. (–1066), 1695.
Windisch (W. O. E.) Kelt. Brit. bis zu Kaiser Arthur, 1912.

1066–1399.

N.B.—*Refer to the following Norman & Plantagenet kings:—*

WILLIAM I, 1066.	HENRY III, 1216.
WILLIAM II, 1087.	EDWARD I, 1272.
HENRY I, 1100.	EDWARD II, 1307.
HENRY II, 1154.	EDWARD III, 1327.
RICHARD I, 1189.	RICHARD II, 1377–99.
JOHN, 1199.	

England, History [*continued*].

1066–1399 (***Early works***).

[Guienne]. Rec. d'actes rel. à l'admin. des rois d'Angleterre en G., 13s.; Bémont, 1914.
Hughes (D.), *ed.* Illusts. of Chaucer's Eng. (*extracts*), 1919.
Newbury (W., *of*) Rerum Angl. libri 5 (1066–1198), 1567.
Regesta regum Anglo-Normannorum, v1, 1066–1100; Davis, 1913.
Rotuli sel. ad res Angl. et Hibern. spectantes (1205–1434); Hunter, 1834.
St. Werburgh, *abbey*. Annales Cestrienses; (–1297); w. tr. Christie, 1887.
Torigni (R., *of*). Chron. (94–1186); Delisle, 2t, 1872–3.

—— (***Later works***).

Annales Beccenses (851–1183); Delisle [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Armitage (E. S.) Early Norman castles, 1912.
Davis (H. W. C.) Eng., 1066–1272, 1909; 1919.
Duncan (J.) Dukes of Normandy (9c.–1204), 1839.
Johnstone (H.) 100 years, 1216–1327, 1912.
Kern (F.), *ed.* Acta Imp. Angliæ &c., 1267–1313: auswärt. Bezieh. Deutschlands, 1911.
Leach (H. G.) Angevin Brit. & Scandinavia, 1921.
Maxwell (H. E.) Making of Scotland: War of Independence (600–1364), 1911.
Palgrave (F.) The Conquest &c.—Devel. of the C. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].
—— Hist. of Norm. &c. (741–1154), 4v, 1919–21.
Ramsay (J. H.) Genesis of Lancaster, 1307–99, 2v, 1913. [B.]
Raven (A.) Extrs. f. the chronicles (1066–1376), 1913. [P1445].
Vickers (R. H.) Eng. in later M. Ages (1272–1485), 1913; 1921. [B.]

1399–1485.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings of the Houses of Lancaster & York:—*

HENRY IV, 1399.	EDWARD V, 1483.
HENRY V, 1413.	RICHARD III, 1483–5.
HENRY VI, 1422.	
EDWARD IV, 1461.	

—— (***Early works***).

Flenley (R.), *ed.* 6 town chron. (1399–1542), 1911.
Rotuli sel. ad res Angl. et Hibern. spectantes (1205–1434); Hunter, 1834.
Thornley (I. D.) E. under Yorkists, 1460–85, contemp. sources, 1920.

—— (***Later works***).

Flemming (J. H.) Eng. under Lanc. (1399–1460), 1921.
Kingsford (C. L.) Eng. hist. in 15c. & hist. plays of Shakespeare, *n.d.* [P2000].
—— Eng. hist. lit. in the 15c., 1913. [B.]
Mowat (R. B.) Wars of the Roses, 1377–1471, 1914.
Oman (C. W. C.) Hist., 1377–1485, 1910.
Vickers (K. H.) Eng. in later M. Ages (1272–1485), 1913; 1921. [B.]

1485–1603.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings &c. of the House of Tudor:—*

HENRY VII, 1485.	MARY, 1553.
HENRY VIII, 1509.	ELIZABETH, 1558–1603.
EDWARD VI, 1547.	

England, History [*continued*].

1485–1603 (***Early works***).

Bibliotheca Lindesiana, v5, 6, Bibl. of royal proclamations, 1485–1714, w. essay by R. Steele, 1910.
Brief London chron., 1547–64 [*in* Camden Misc., v12, 1910].
Flenley (R.), *ed.* 6 town chron. (1399–1542), 1911.
Godwin (F.) Annales (1509–58); tr., 1630.
Lever (C.) Hist. of Defenders of Cath. Faith (1509–1625), 1627.
London chron., 1523–55 [*in* Camden Misc., v12, 1910].
Tanner (J. R.), *ed.* Tudor constit. docs., 1485–1603, 1922.

—— (***Later works***).

Cheyney (E. P.) Hist. of Eng. (1588–1603), v1, 1914.
Einstein (L.) Tudor ideals, 1921.
Hume (M. A. S.) Españoles é Ingleses en el siglo 16, 1903.
—— True stories (16–17c.), 1910.
Kennedy (W. P. M.) Studies, 1916.
Kingsford (C. L.) Eng. hist. lit. in the 15c., 1913. [B.]
Lefuse (M.) Life & times of Arabella Stuart, 1913.
Pollard (A. F.) Hist., 1547–1603, 1910.

1603–1714.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings &c. of the House of Stuart &c.:—*

JAMES I, 1603.	CHARLES II, 1660.
CHARLES I, 1625.	JAMES II, 1685.
COMMONWEALTH, 1649.	WILLIAM III, 1689.
	ANNE, 1702.

—— (***Early works, wr. bef. 1800***).

Bibliotheca Lindesiana, v5, 6, Bibl. of royal proclamations, 1485–1714, w. essay by R. Steele, 1910.
[England]. Britain's alarm, 1713.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Denbigh MSS., 1873–1911.
—— Egmont MSS. (1573–1709), 2v, 1905–9.
Howell (J.) 12 treatises of revols, 1661.
Rapin-Thoyras (P. de) Abregé de l'hist. d'Angl. (–1689), 10t, 1730.
Salmon (T.) Impart. exam. of Bp. Burnet's hist. of his own times &c., 1724.
[Trials]. Exact abridgm. of trials &c. (1678–87), 1690.

—— (***Later works***).

Henderson (T. F.) Royal Stewarts, 1914. [B.]
Jesse (J. H.) Mems. of Stuarts, 3v, 1855.
Lodge (R.) Hist. of Eng. (1660–1702), 1910.
Macaulay (T., *b.*) Hist.; Firth, v1, 1913.
Seaton (A. A.) Theory of toleration (1660–1714), 1911.

1714–.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings & queen:—*

GEORGE I, 1714.	WILLIAM IV, 1830.
GEORGE II, 1727.	VICTORIA, 1837.
GEORGE III, 1760.	EDWARD VII, 1901.
GEORGE IV, 1820.	GEORGE V, 1910–.

& see also ***Kings: Genealogy &c.***, *below.*

Bailey (J. C.) Polit. ideas & persons, 1921.
Bentinck (*ld.* H. C.) Tory democracy, 1918.
Bigham (C.) Prime ministers, 1721–1921, 1922.
Chesterton (G. K.) Crimes of Eng. (18c.–1914), 1915.

England, History [*continued*].

1714– [*continued*].

Farrer (J. A.) Monarchy in politics (1760–1900), 1917.
Gretton (R. H.) Mod. hist., 1880–1910, 2v, 1913.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Denbigh MSS. (16–18c.), 1873–1911.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Eng. since Waterloo (1815–1901), 1913. [B.]
Matheson (W. L.) Eng. in transition, 1789–1832, 1920.
Maxwell (H. E.) Century of Empire, 1801–1900, 3v, 1909–11.
Michael (W.) Eng. Gesch., 18J., B2 i, 1920.
Oman (C. W. C.) Eng., 19c., 1917.
Paul (H.), *ed.* Famous speeches (1656–1877), 1911.
Rait (R. S.) Hist. of the U.K., 1707–1919, 1920.
Robertson (C. G.) Eng. under Hanoverians (1714–1815), 1911.
Slater (G.) Making of mod. Eng. (1793–1911), 1913.
[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v1– (1812/14–), 1825–.
Trevelyan (G. M.) Brit. hist. (1782–1901), 1922.
Turberville (A. S.) & F. A. Howe. Gt. Brit. (18–20c.), 1921.

Administrations & Ministries.

Bigham (C.) Prime ministers, 1721–1921, 1922.

Bibliography & Indexes to Sources.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana, v5, 6, Bibl. of royal proclamations, 1485–1714, w. essay by R. Steele, 1910.
——: handlist of proclamations, 1714–1910, 1913.
Bolland (W. C.) Year Books, 1921.
Cal. of State papers, *see A.C.*
Cox (J. C.) How to write hist. of parish, 1886; 95; 1909.
Ewald (A. C.) Our public records, 1873.
Flemming (J. H.) Eng. under Lanc. (1399–1460), sources, 1921.
Gosford (A. B. S. A., *e. of*) Short 12 of bks., 1854.
Gross (C.) Sources & lit., to c. 1485, 1915.
Hall (H.) Repert. of Brit. archives, p1, 1920.
Hardwicke Papers. Cat. of H.P. &c., sold by Sotheby, 1899.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Guide to reports, p1, 1914.
Howorth (H. H.) Anglo-Sax. chron., orig. & hist. [*in* Roy. Arch. I., Arch. jour., v65, 66, 69, 1908–12].
Jeudwine (J. W.) Manufacture of hist. material, 1916. [B.]
Liebermann (F.) Üb. ostengl. Geschichtsquellen d. 12.–14. J., 1892. [P1635].
Materials for Eng. diplom. hist., 1509–1783 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., 18th R., 1917].
Moore (M. F.) 2 sel. bibl^s. of med. hist. study, 1912.
Nicolson (W.) Eng. hist. lib., 1696.
Record Office. Lists, no. 1–46, 1909–21.
Roberts (R. A.) Reports of Hist. MSS. Comm., 1920.
Whibley (C.) Chroniclers &c. (16c.) [*in h.* Lit. studies, 1919].

Biographical Collections (*see also this subheading under various Kings & Queens*).

Bickley (F.) Kings' favourites (14–16c.), 1910.
Bigham (C.) Prime ministers, 1721–1921, 1922.

England, History [*continued*].

Biographical Collections [*continued*].

Buchan (J.) Some 18th c. byways, & o. e., 1908.
Butler (H. M.) Ten gt. & good men (18–19c.), 1909.
Courtney (W. L. & J. E.) Pillars of Empire (18–20c.), 1918. [B.]
Dasent (A. I.) Speakers (–1911), 1911.
Dennis (G. R.) The house of Cecil, 1914.
Dict. of nat. biog.; Suppl. 2, 3v; Suppl. 2, Index & epitome, 1912–13; Concise dict., Epitome (–1911), 1920.
Dowling (W.) Poets & statesmen, Eton & Windsor (17–19c.), 1857.
Doyle (A.) 100 years: D. fam., 1756–1856, 1911.
Fletcher (C. R. L.) Hist. portraits, 1400–1850, 4v, 1909–19.
Granger (J.) Biog. hist. (9c. to 1688), 6v, 1824.
Griffinhoofe (C. G.) Celeb. Camb. men, 1390–1908, 1910.
Lee (S.) Gt. Englishmen of 16c., 1907.
Lives of eminent Brit. statesmen (16–17c.), 7v, 1831–50.
Macky (J.) Mem. (characters of court &c.), 1733; 1895.
Murch (J.) Biog. sketches of Bath celebr., 1893.
Rosebery (A. P. P., *e. of*) Miscellanies, 2v, 1921.
Smith (D. N.) Characters f. hist^s & mem^s. of 17th c., 1918.
Stirling (A. M. W.) The Hothams, 2v, 1918.
Whibley (C.) Essays in biog., 1913.
—— Polit. portraits, 1917.
Wood (A. à) Athenae Oxon. (1500–1690), 2v, 1691–2; 4v, 1813–20.

Chronicles &c. (Collections &c.).

For separate chronicles, see subheadings above, & various kings.

Cal. of State papers, *see A.C.*
Harmer (F. E.), *ed.* Select Eng. hist. doc^s., 9 & 10c. (w. tr.), 1914.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Guide to reports, p1, 1914.
Johnstone (H.) 100 years, 1216–1327, 1912.
Kingsford (C. L.) Chronicles of London (1189–1516), 1905.
Morrison (A.) Coll. of autograph letters & hist. docs., 6v & ser. 2, v1–3, 1883–96.
Ulrich (A.) Über d. Verhältnis v. Wace's Roman de Brut zu s. Quelle (d. Gottfried v. Monmouth Hist. regum Brit.), 1909.

Chronology.

Acland (A. H. D.) & C. Ransome. Hdbk. (–1906), 1909.
Fairbairns (A.) Chron. of Brit. hist., 1910.
Hassall (A.) Brit. hist. (55 B.C.–1919), 1920.
Home (C.) New chron. abridg., 1791.

Dictionaries.

Cassell. Dict. of Eng. hist.: Low & Pulling, 1910.

Finance (State).

Martin (E.) Hist. financ. &c. de l'Angl. (1066–1902), 2t, 1912.

—— ***(to 1600).***

[C.S.P.] Inquisitions rel. to Feudal aids, 1284–1431, v6, 1920.
Hall (H.) Formula book of Eng. hist. docs., p2, Ministerial & judicial records, 1909.
Jenkinson (H.) Fin. records of r. of John [*in* Magna Carta commem. essays, 1917].

England, History [*continued*].

Finance (to 1600) [*continued*].

Liberate Rolls, Henry III, v1, 1226–40, 1916 [*& in* Staffs. Coll., N.S., v14, 1911].
Parow (W.) Compotus vicecomitis: d. Rechenschaftslegung d. Sheriffs unter Hen. II, 1906.
Poole (R. L.) Exchequer in 12c., 1912.
Record Office. Lists, 35, Accts. (13–17c.) formerly in Exchequer, 1912.
Testa de Nevill, Liber feodorum, p1, 1198–1242, 1920.
Tout (T. F.) Admin. hist. of med. Eng., Wardrobe &c. (11c.–1327), 2v, 1920.

—— ***(17 & 18 centuries).***

Abstract of state of H.M.'s revenue [*in* James I. Truth brought to light, p3, 1692].
[C.S.P.] Treasury books, v4–7, 1672–85, 1909–16.
Craufurd (G.) Actual resources, for reestabl. finances, 1785. [P2131].
Davenant (C.) Nat. credit of Eng., 1710. [P2166].
Dendy (F. W.) Exchequer Comms. &c. rel. to Northumberland (1558–1842) [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v4, 1908].
Fisk (H. E.) Eng. publ. f. (1688–1920), 1921. [B.]
Scott (W. R.) Crown & nat. finances, 1553–1694 [*in h.* Constit. &c. of joint-stock companies, v3, 1911].
Shebbeare (J.) 3rd letter on liberty, taxes &c., 1756. [P1559].
Stair (J. D., *e.*) Compar. state of publ. revenues for 1783 & 1784, 1785. [P2129].

—— ***(19 & 20 centuries).***

Bowles (T. G.) National f., 1904. [P1367].
Cobden (R.) Speeches on peace, financial reform &c., 1849.
Davenport (E. H.) Parliament & the taxpayer, 1918. [B.]
Durell (A. J. V.) Control over parl. grants, 1917.
Fisk (H. E.) Eng. publ. f. (1688–1920), 1921. [B.]
Gibson (A. H.) Brit. f. (1914–21), 1921.
Higgs (H.) Fin. system, 1914.
Hirst (F. W.) Nat. expend. (1895–1910), 1911.
Jèze (G.) Finances de guerre de l'Angleterre, 5v, 1915–18.
Lloyd-George (D.) Public expenditure & rev.: speech, 1912. [P1497].
MacVey (F. L.) Financial hist., 1914–18, 1918.
Mallet (B.) Brit. budgets, 1887/8–1912/13, 1913.
Mallet (L.) Nat. income & taxation, 1884. [P1714].
Parl. papers [2207]. Com. of Public Acc^s., Rep^s., 1916. (115).
—— [1621]. Com. on nat. expenditure, rep^s. 1–3, 1922. (cmd. 1581; 1582; 1589).
—— [2258]. Nat. expenditure, Sel. Com. Rep. &c. (1917–20), 1918–20.
Rees (J. F.) Sh. fiscal & f. hist. of E., 1815–1918, 1921.
Robinson (M. E.) Publ. f., 1922.
Sussmann (S.) Budget - Privileg d. Hauses d. Gemeinen, 1909.
Varenius (O.) Beskattning och statsreglering i Eng., 1906.
Willoughby (W. F.) *&c.* System of f. admin., 1917.
Young (E. H.) System of nat. f., 1915.

England, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations (*see also various Kings & Queens, & refer to* European War, 1914–18; United States, Hist.).

[Anglo-Japanese]. Problem of A.-J. alliance, 1920. [P2484].
Barclay (T.) Angl. & France, 1916.
Barker (J. E.) Gt. problems (19–20c.), 1917.
Bauer (E.) Eng. u. d. Deut. Reich (19c.), 1900.
Beer (G. L.) Eng.-speaking peoples, 1917.
Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Brit. as Germany's vassal; tr., 1914.
Brailsford (H. N.) War of steel & gold (19–20c.), 1914.
C.S.P., Milan, v1, 1385–1618, 1912.
— : Simancas. Letters &c. rel. to England & Spain, *see A. C.*
—— Venetian, v16–22, 1619–32, 1910–19.
Cambridge Hist. of Brit. for. policy, v1 (1783–1815), 1922. [B.]
Cestre (C.) L'Angl. & la Guerre, 1915.
—— France, Eng. & Europ. democracy, 1215–1915; tr., 1918.
Chance (J. F.), *ed.* Brit. diplom. instructs., 1689–1789, v1, Sweden, 1689–1727, 1922.
Collier (G.) Leading ideas of Brit. policy, 1914. [P1578].
Cosneau (E.) Gr. traités (14–15c.), 1889.
Cramb (J. A.) Germany & E., 1914.
Davenant (C.) Essays, 1701.
Dehn (P.) Eng. u. d. Balkanstaaten (19–20c.), 1916.
—— Eng. u. d. Verein. Staaten, 1915.
—— Eng. u. Frankr., 1915.
Dunning (W. A.) Brit. Emp. & U.S. (1814–), 1914.
Edmundson (G.) Anglo-Dutch rivalry (1600–53), 1911.
Egerton (H. E.) Brit. for. policy in Europe (1570–1900), 1917.
Ehlers (P.) Eng., Antwerpen u. d. belg. Barriere, 1916. [B.] [P2299].
Elliot (A. R. D.) Traditions of Brit. statesmanship, 1918.
England u. d. Völker, H1–8, 1915.
Englandbuch d. Täglichen Rundschau, 1915.
Escott (T. H. S.) Story of Brit. diplomacy (15–19c.), 1908.
Filippi (F. de) Rels. of House of Savoy w. Court of E. (13–19c.), 1918. [P2379].
Firth (C. H.) Diplom. rels. of Eng. & France, 1689–1763; Legg, 1909. [P1902].
—— Diplom. rels. of Eng. & Germany, list, 1689–1727; Chance, 1907. [P1902].
Geiser (A.) Das perfide Albion, 1914.
German opinions on Brit. policy, 1916. [P2352].
Gooch (G. P.) & J. H. B. Masterman. Century of Brit. for. policy (1814–1914), 1917.
Götze (W.) E., Dänemark u. Griechenland, 1916.
Haldane (R. B. H., *visc.*) Before the War (1906–14), 1920.
Hassall (A.) Hist. of Brit. for. policy (–1912), 1912.
Hennig (R.) Unser Vetter Tartuffe, 1914. [P1707].
Heyck (E.) E. u. Holland, 1915.
Hintze (O.) Engl. Weltherrschaftspläne u. d. gegenwärt. Krieg, 1914.
History Circle. Brit.-Amer. discords &c. (17–19c.), 1918.

England, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Höber (C.) Englands Kriegs- u. Blutschuld, 1917.
Hofmeister (A.) Eng. u. das Völkerrecht in d. Gesch., 1918. [P2312].
Irmer (G.) Los vom engl. Weltjoch, 1914.
Jannasch (R.) Deutschlands schlimmster Feind, 1918.
Johnston (H. H.) Common sense in for. policy, 1913.
Keller (W.) Das mod. E., 1915. [P1645].
Kern (F.), *ed.* Acta Imp. Angliæ &c., 1267–1313: auswärt. Bezieh. Deutschlands, 1911.
Kirchhoff (H.) E. u. Skandinavien, 1915.
Kontinentalpolitik: Zukunftsbild, 1915. [P1707].
Kranold (H.) Eng. unser Feind für immer?, 1915. [P1903].
Lanessan (J. L. de) L'Entente Cordiale franç.-angl. (16–20c.), 1916.
Lehmann-Haupt (C. F.) Von Waterloo bis Antwerpen, 1915.
Lulvès (J.) E. u. Italien, 1915.
MacLaughlin (A. C.) America & Brit., 1919.
Marcks (E.) Deut. u. Eng. in d. grossen europ. Krisen (16–19c.), 1900. [P2409].
—— Einheitlichkeit d. engl. Auslandspolitik (1500–1909), 1910.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Europ. commonwealth (15c.–1918), 1918.
Materials for Eng. diplom. hist., 1509–1783 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., 18th R., 1917].
Medows (P.) Dominion & sovereignty of the seas, 1689.
Meyer (E.) England, 1915; 1916.
Mills (J. T.) Gt. Brit. & the U.S., 1920. [P2424].
Muir (R.) Expansion of Europe, 1917; 1922.
Muller (S.) Mare clausum, Eng. en Nederland (17c.), 1872.
Oberwinder (H.) E. d. Urheber d. Weltkrise, 1914. [P1609, 1706].
Öchsli (W.) Eng. u. die Schweiz (16–19c.), 1919. [P2352].
Oncken (H.) Uns. Abrechnung mit Eng., 1914.
Peel (A. G. V.) Future of E., 1911.
Peez (E. A. v.) E. u. d. Kontinent, 1915. [P2495].
Perris (G. H.) Our for. policy (1870–1912), & Sir E. Grey's failure, 1912.
Ponsonby (A.) Democracy & diplomacy, 1915.
Pribram (A. F.), *ed.* Österreich. Staatsverträge, Eng., B1, 1526–1847, 1907–13.
Procksch (A.) Eng. Politik u. eng. Volksgeist, 1915. [P1629].
Re (E.) Compagnia dei Riccardi in Inghilt. (–13c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v37, 1914].
Record Office. Lists, 41, For. Office records to 1837, 1914.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Vampir des Festlandes, 1915.
Ruville (A. v.) Eng. Friedensschlüsse (17–20c.), 1918.
Salomon (F.) Auswärt. Politik Eng., 16 J. bis z. Gegenwart, 1910.
—— Wie Eng. unser Feind wurde, 1914. [P1706].
Sarolea (C.) Anglo-German problem, 1912. [B.]

England, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Schmitt (B. E.) E. & Germany (1740–1914), 1916.
Schultze (E.) E. u. Spanien, 1915.
[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v1–(1812/14–), 1825–.
Stehmann (R.) Deutschland u. Eng. &c., 1914. [P1631].
Stezenbach (G.) Kaper ahoi!, 1914. [P1653].
Tenison (E. M.) Will Eng. save Portugal? (1373–1914), 1914. [P1445; 1467].
Thoughts on continental connections by marriage, 1761. [P2076].
Tolstoy (G.) First forty years of intercourse betw. E. & Russia, 1553–93, 1875.
Tönnies (F.) Eng. Weltpolitik in eng. Beleuchtung (16–20c.), 1915. [P1631].
Tout (T. F.) Eng. & France, M.A. & now, 1922.
Trevelyan (G. M.) Englishmen & Italians, 1919. [P2367].
Unus (W.), *ps.* Eng. als Henker Frankreichs, 1915. [P1707].
Vander Linden (H.) & P. Hamelius. Anglo-Belgian rels., 1918.
Wagner (A.) Gegen Eng.!, 1914. [P1609].
Williams (M. W.) Anglo-Amer. Isthmian diplomacy (1815–1915), 1916. [B.]
Yvon (P.) Traits d'union normands avec L'Angl. (17–19c.), 1919.

Kings, Queens &c.

Deans (R. S.) Trials of five queens, 1909.
Greenwood (A. D.) Lives of Hanoverian queens of Eng., 2v, 1909–11.
Kelly (W.) Royal progresses to Leicester, 1884.
Kennedy (M.) Roy. fam. of Stuarts, 1705.
Levis (H. C.) Baziliologia (1618): Eng. roy. portraits, 1913.
—— Brit. engr. royal portraits (1521–), 1917. [B.]
Planché (J. R.) Regal records, coronations of queens, 1838.
Rae (J.) Deaths of kings of Eng., 1913. [B.]
Stokes (H. P.) Jews & Roy. F. of Eng. (1199–1290) [*in* Jewish Hist. Soc. Trans., v8, 1918].
Taylor (Jn.) Mem. (& Remembrances) of Eng. monarchs (to 17c.; *poetry*) [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869].
—— Number & names, 1649 [*in h.* Wks., 1st coll., 1870].

—— (*Genealogy & Succession*).

[England]. Britain's alarm to all true Protestants, 1714. [P2103].
Milles (T.) Cat. of honor; tr., 1610.
Timmis (I. A.) Charts of Royal House, 1890.
Ward (A. W.) Electress Sophia & Hanoverian succession, 1903; 1909.

Ministers & Officers of State.

Carnifex. Animadv. upon danger of cont. power in same persons &c., *n.d.* [P1548].
Chamberlayne (E.) M. Brit. Notitia, 1736; 1748; 1755.
Extraordinary Red Bk., 1819.
Gretton (R. H.) The King's Govt., 1913.
Round (J. H.) King's serjeants & officers of state, 1911.

England, History [*continued*].

Ministers & Officers of State [*cont.*].

Sibert (M.) Prem. Ministre en Angl. dep. s. orig., 1909.

Tout (T. F.) Admin. hist. of med. Eng. (11c.–1327), 2v, 1920.

Place of reign of Edward II in Eng. hist., 1914.

Official & Political Lists.

Brit. Imp. Calendar, 1815.

Court & City Eng. Reg., 1795, 1799.

Court & City Register, 1794, 1807.

English Registry, 1771–1832.

Gentleman & Citizen's Almanack, 1766, 1771–1832.

London Calendar, 1789, 1790, 1793, 1795.

[Parliament]. Order &c. of sitting of Lords, & names of knights for counties, citizens &c. (1620–4), 1624. [P1220]; (1627), 1628. [P1220].

Royal blue book, 1840 .

Royal kalendar, & Companion, 1791, 1792, 1796–1893.

Papal Relations.

Balzani (V.) Ambasc. ingl. a Roma: En. VII ad Inn. VII, 1487 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom., Arch., v3, 1880].

Papal reg., Gt. Brit., Letters, v9–11 (1431–64), 1912–21.

Periodicals & Societies.

Bulletins & o. State intell., 1835–1908.

Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.

Politics (*see also various Kings & Queens*).

Barker (J. E.) Great & Greater Britain, 1909.

Before & after, 1913. [P1580].

Blease (W. L.) Sh. hist. of Eng. Liberalism (1760–1912), 1913.

But if not, 1913. [P1580].

Butler (G. G.) Tory tradition (18–19c.), 1914.

Cazamian (L.) L'Angl. mod., s. évol. (1832–1910), 1912.

Colvin (I. D.) Unseen hand, 1917.

Esher (R. B. *visct.*) To-day & tomorrow, 1910.

Heyking (E., *Frhr.* v.) Das wirkliche E., 1914. [P1609].

Keith (A. B.) Sel. speeches on Brit. colon. policy, 1763–1917, 2v, 1918.

Macphail (A.) Essays in politics, 1909.

Silburn (P. A. B.) Governance of Empire, 1910.

Satire (*see also various Kings & Queens*).

Previté-Orton (C. W.) Polit. satire in Eng. poetry, 1910.

Shebbeare (J.) Constitut. of the Sumatrans &c., 1760. [P2080].

Refer to IMPEACHMENT.

England, Invasion of.

Barthélemy (*c.* E. de) Plan d'une invasion, 1759 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].

Colpitts (T.) Probable mode of operations of Fr. armies, *n.d.* [P2151].

D'Egville (H.) Inv. of E., 1915. [P1582].

Farrer (J. A.) I. & conscription, 1909.

Gualterio (F. A.) Doc., inv. in Ingh., 1711, 1852. [P2308].

Hale (L. A.) Horrors of war, 1910. [P1291].

Hamilton (I. S. M.) Compulsory service, 1910; 1911.

Hanna (H. B.) Can Germany invade E.?, 1912.

Hickson (S. A. E.) I. & nat. def. (9–17c.), *n.d.* [P1895].

Hirst (F. W.) Six panics, 1913.

[Invasions]. Hist. &c. disc. conc. [Fr.] i., 1745. [P2101].

England, Invasion of [*continued*].

Lloyd (H.) Polit. & milit. rhapsody, 1803.

Nat. Service League. Problem of i. &c., *n.d.* [P1895].

Promptus. Princ. of home defence, 1904.

Rome & Germany: plot for downfall of Britain, 1909.

Wilkinson (H. S.) Britain at bay, 1909.

England, Religious Life, *see* ENGLAND, SOC. LIFE, RELIGIOUS.

England, Social Life.

Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Proc., 1891–1915.

Cheyney (E. P.) Intr. to indust. &c. hist. of Eng., 1911.

Cunningham (W.) Eng. influence on the U.S., 1916.

Ditchfield (P. H.) Old Eng. country squire, 1912.

—— Old village life, 1920.

—— Vanishing Eng., 1910.

Dowling (T. E.) & E. W. Fletcher. Hellenism in E., 1915.

Fielding (H.) Way of peace, 1917.

Fordham (M. E.) Eng. rural life (450–20c.), 1916.

Gibbins (H. de B.) Indust. hist., 1910.

Gretton (R. H.) Eng. Middle Class, 1918. [B.]

Hackwood (F. W.) Good old times, 1910.

—— Inns, ales &c., 1909.

Hawkins (R.) Disc. of nat. excellencies of E., 1658.

Helm (W. H.) Homes of the past (–18c.), 1921.

Hist. MSS. Comm., *see A.C.*

Jerrold (L.) French & the Eng., 1913.

Jessopp (A.) Eng.'s peasantry &c., 1914.

Johnson (E.) Rise of Eng. culture, 1904.

Knowlson (T. S.) Origins of pop. superstitions & customs, 1910.

Legg (J. W.) Eng. church life (1660–1833), 1914.

Levy (H.) Econ. liberalism (17–20c.); tr., 1913.

Lipson (E.) Intr. to econ. hist. of E., v1, M. a., 1915. [B.]

Ludovici (A. M.) Defence of aristocracy, 1915.

Melville (L.) Brighton, its hist. &c., 1909.

Morgan (R. B.), *ed.* Readings in Eng. soc. hist. f. contemp. lit., v1–5 (–1837), 1921–22.

Morris (J. E.) & H. Jordan. Intr. to st. of local hist. & antiq., 1910.

Peake (H.) Eng. village, 1922. [B.]

Perris (G. H.) Indust. hist. of mod. Eng., 1914. [B.]

Pulleyn (W.) Etymolog. compendium, 1853.

Quennell (M. & C. H. B.) Hist. of everyday things (1066–1799), 2p, 1918–19.

Savory (A. H.) Grain & chaff f. an Eng. manor, 1920.

Skeat (W. W.) Past at our doors, 1911.

Tickner (F. W.) Soc. &c. hist., 1915.

Tristram (W. O.) Moated houses, 1910.

Turberville (A. S.) & F. A. Howe. Gt. Brit. (18–20c.), 1921.

Usher (A. P.) Intr. to indust. hist. of Eng., 1921.

Vontade (J.) L'âme des Anglais, 1910.

Wherry (A. L.) Chron^{s}. of Erthig on the Dyke (17–19c.), 2v, 1914.

England, Social Life [*continued*].

to 15 century (*inclusive*).

Abram (A.) Eng. life & manners (14–15c.), 1913. [B.]

—— Soc. Eng. in 15c., 1909. [B.]

Addy (S. O.) Church & manor, 1913.

Ault (N.) Life in anc. Brit., 1920.

Bayley (H.) Archaic Eng., 1919.

Bennett (H. S.) The Pastons & their Eng. (15c.), 1922.

Benson (E.) Life in a med. city: York in 15th c., 1920.

Chadwick (D.) Soc. life in days of Piers Plowman (14c.), 1922. [B.]

Clay (R. M.) Hermits & anchorites, 1914.

—— Mediaeval hospitals of Eng., 1909.

Coulton (G. G.) Med. st., 1905–21.

—— Soc. l. in Brit. (11–16c.), 1918; 1919.

[Courtesy]. A 15th-cent. c. bk.; Chambers, 1914.

Dodd (A. F.) Early Eng. soc. hist. (–12c.), 1913. [B.]

Gage (J.) Louterell Psalter (14c.) [*in* Vet. mon., v6, 1885].

Hardy (B. C.) Philippa of Hainault & h. times (c. 1314–69), 1910.

Hughes (D.) Soc. &c. tendencies (1327–40), 1915. [B.]

Hurry (J. B.) Marriage of John of Gaunt at Reading Abbey (1359), 1914.

Jeudwine (J. W.) 1st 12 cent^{s}. (56 B.C.–1154 A.D.), 1912.

—— Foundations of society & the land, 1918.

Jones (G. H.) Celtic Brit. & pilgrim movement, 1912.

Jusserand (J. J.) Eng. wayfaring life (14c.); tr., 1920.

Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ист. полицейской админ. &c. (–14c.), 1877.

Larson (L. M.) King's household bef. Norman Conq., 1904.

[Liebermann (F.)]. Texte u. Forsch. z. engl. Kulturgesch, 1921.

Lipson (E.) Econ. hist., v1, 1915. [B.]

Maitland (F. W.) Coll. papers, 3v, 1911.

Neilson (N.) Customary rents, 1910.

Norfolk (J. H., *d. of*) Household bks. of N. &c. (1481–90); Collier, 1844.

Palgrave (F.) Truths & fictions of the M.A., 1837 [*& in* Coll. hist. wks., v8, 1922].

Power (E.) Eng. nunneries (c. 1275–1535), 1922. [B.]

Rösler (M.) Erziehung in Eng. (–1066) [*in* Engl. Studien, B48, 1914–5].

Sagot (F.) La Bretagne rom., 1911.

Snell (F. J.) Customs of old Eng., 1911.

Southampton. Oak bk. of S., c. 1300; Studer, 2v, & Suppl., 1910–11.

Trevelyan (G. M.) Eng. of Wycliffe, 1912; 1920.

Wright (T.) Vocabularies, 10–15c., *var.*

[York]. Y. Memorandum Book, p1, 2, 1376–1493, 1912–15.

16 century.

Aydelotte (F.) Elizabethan rogues & vagabonds, 1913.

Belasyse, *family of.* Papers, *in* Hist. MSS. Comm.

Davey (R.) Nine days' queen: Lady Jane Grey & h. times, 1909.

Ditchfield (P. H.) E. of Shakespeare, 1917.

Einstein (L.) Tudor ideals, 1921.

Greene (R.) Coney-catchers' cozenage, 1591, 1859.

Harrison (W.) Descr., p3, 4, 1881–1908.

Ingersleben (I. v.) Elisabeth. Ideal d. Ehefrau bei Overbury, 1921.

England, Social Life [*continued*].

16 century [*continued*].

Kelly (W.) Notices of drama & amusements, 16–17c., Leicester, 1865.
[Loseley MSS.]. Doc^s. rel. to revels (1546–57); Feuillerat, 1914.
Nash (T.) *Wks.* (*16c.*), *see A.C.*
Rawson (*mrs.* M. S.) Bess of Hardwick & h. circle, 1910.
—— P. Rich & her circle (1562–1607), 1911.
Respublica, 1553: play on soc. condition of Eng., *var. ed.*
Reyher (P.) Masques anglais, 1512–1640, 1909.
Shakespeare's E.: life & manners, 2v, 1916.
Stevenson (H. T.) Elizabethan people, 1910.
Stopes (C. C.) Shakespeare's environment, 1914.
Tusser (T.) Hundreth good pointes of husbandrie (1557), 1810.
Wallace (C. W.) Children of the chapel at Blackfriars, 1597–1603, 1908.
Ward (A. W.) Pol. & soc. aspects of later Eliz. per. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v5, 1910].
Wilson (J. D.) Life in Shakespeare's E., 1911.
Wilson (V. A.) Q. Eliz.'s maids of honour, 1922.

17 century.

Aulnoy (*mme.* d') Mémoires, 2t, 1695; tr., 1707; 1913.
Barker corr. (17th c.), *in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R5 & App.
Beer (J. C.) Neu geharn. Gr.-Brit., 1690.
Belasyse, *family of.* Papers, *in* Hist. MSS. Comm., var. colls., v2.
Bradley (R. M.) Eng. housewife (17–18c.), 1912.
Brett (A. C. A.) Charles II & h. court, 1910.
Bulstrode (*sir* R.) B. papers, v1, 1667–75, 1897.
Clark (A.) Working life of women, 1919.
England's immin. danger, 1671.
Freke (*mrs.* E.) Diary, 1671–1714; Carbery, 1913 [*& in* Cork Hist. Soc. J., s2, v16–19, 1910–13].
Giffard (M. T., *lady*) G., life & corr., 1664–1722; Longe, 1911.
Gillespie (J. E.) Infl. of oversea expansion, to 1700, 1920. [B.]
Grew (E. & M. S.) Court of William III, 1910.
Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.), *ed.* Bks. of characters, habits &c. of Englishmen (1603–60), 1857.
Hamilton (*c.* A.) Mém. du Comte de Grammont, *var. ed. & tr.*
James I. Court; w. rules, precepts &c., 1620.
Jerrold (C.) Fair ladies of Hampton Court, 1911.
Jesse (J. H.) Mem^s. of court of Stuarts, 3v, 1855.
[Jew]. The wandering J. telling fortunes to Englishmen (1649), 1857.
Kelly (W.) Notices of drama & amusements, 16–17c., Leicester, 1865.
Man in the moone (1609), 1857.
Morgan (R. B.), *ed.* Readings, v4 (1603–88), 1922.
Palmer (J.) Comedy of manners (17–18c.), 1913. [B.]
Reyher (P.) Masques anglais, 1512–1640, 1909.
Sampson (W.) Rector's bk., Clayworth (1672–1701); Gill & Guilford, 1910.

England, Social Life [*continued*].

17 century [*continued*].

Sergeant (P. W.) My Lady Castlemaine (1641–1709), 1912.
Six North country diaries (17–18c.); Hodgson, 1910.
Stephens (J.) Essayes & characters (1615), 1857.
Sydney (W. C.) Soc. life., 1660–90, 1892.
Taylor (Jn.) Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869; 1872.
Trotter (E.) 17th c. life in country parish, 1919.
Ward (A. W.) Pol. & soc. aspects [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v5, 1910].
Wheatley (H. B.) S. Pepys &c., 1907.

18 century.

Angelo (H.) Remin. (18–19c.), 2v, 1904.
Argyll (J. D. S. C., *d. of*) Intimate soc. letters, 2v, 1910.
Bath (W. P., *e. of*) Refl. on dom. pol. on conclus. of peace, 1763. [P2078].
Black (C.) The Linleys of Bath, 1911.
Bleackley (H. W.) Grandes courtisanes; tr., c. 1910.
Bowdler (J.) Reform or ruin, 1798. [P2144].
—— Sound an alarm, 1798. [P2144].
Bradley (R. M.) Eng. housewife (17–18c.), 1912.
Broadley (A. M.) Dr. Johnson & Mrs. Thrale, 1910.
Collison-Morley (L.) G. Baretti (1719–89), 1909.
Crewe (F. A., *baroness*) C. papers, 1, Windham letters (1790–1809), 1865–6.
Critical mem^s. of the times, No. 1, 1769. [P2180].
Cumberland (R. D.) C. letters, 1771–84; Black, 1912.
Defoe (D.) Compleat Eng. gentleman (c. 1728); Bülbring, 1890.
Dobbs (A. E.) Educ. & soc. movt^s., 1700–1850, 1919.
Eliot (*lady* H.) Letters, 1766–86; Headlam, 1914.
Fyvie (J.) Wits, beaux & beauties of Georgian era, 1909.
Giffard (M. T., *lady*) G., life & corr., 1664–1722; Longe, 1911.
Glenbervie (S. D., *baron*). Glenbervie journals (1793–1815); Sichel, 1910.
Gray (T.) Corr. of G. Walpole &c. (1734–1771); Toynbee, 2v, 1915.
Greenwood (A. D.) H. Walpole's world, 1913.
Hearne (T.) Remarks & coll., v1–11 (1705–35), 1885–1921.
Hickey (W.) Mems., 1749–82; Spencer, 2v, 1913–18.
Hill (C.) F. Burney at court of q. Charlotte (1786–91), 1912.
Huchon (R.) Mrs. Montagu & h. friends, 1720–1800, 1907.
Ilchester (G. S. H. F.-S. *e.*) Henry Fox &c., 2v, 1920.
Jerrold (C.) Beaux &c.: Nash, Brummell & D'Orsay &c., 1910.
Ker (W. P.) The 18th c., 1916. [P1904].
Lewis (L.) Advertisements of Spectator, 1909.
Lockitt (C. H.) Rel^s. of Fr. & Eng. soc., 1763–93, 1920. [B.]
Maier (W.) C. Anstey u. d. "New Bath Guide," 1914.
Mathieson (W. L.) Eng. in transition, 1789–1832, 1920.
Melville (L.) Berry Papers, 1763–1852, 1914.
—— Soc. at Royal Tunbridge Wells, 1912.

England, Social Life [*continued*].

18 century [*continued*].

Memoirs of another unhappy old Gentlewoman, 17–. [P2110].
Miller (S.) 18c. corr.: letters to S.M. (1734–79), 1910.
Moore (F. F.) Georgian pageant, 1908.
Nevill (R.) Merry past, 1909.
Noble (P.) A. S. Damer, a woman of art & fashion, 1748–1828, 1908.
Noel (E. F.) Letters &c. of N. family, 1910.
Paston (G.), *ps.* Mr. Pope h. life & times, 2v, 1909.
Pearce (C. E.) Amazing duchess: Eliz. Chudleigh (1720–88), 2v, 1911.
Pearson (N.) Soc. sketches, 18th c., 1911.
Perigal (F.), *ed.* Year 1800, 1860.
Picture of the age, 1731. [P1574].
Piozzi (*mrs.* H. L.) Intimate letters, 1788–1821; Knapp, 1914.
Roscoe (E. S.) Eng. scene in 18th c., 1912.
Sherwood (*mrs.* M. M.) Life & times, 1775–1851; Darton, 1910.
Six North country diaries (17–18c.); Hodgson, 1910.
St. (C. L.) Real character of the age, 1757. [P2114].
Stevens (G. A.) Lect. on heads, 1799. [P1574].
Stirling (A. M. W.) Annals of Yorks. house, 2v, 1911.
—— Coke of Norfolk, 2v, 1908; 1912.
Stokes (H.) Devonshire House circle, 1917.
Swift (J.) Letters &c., *see A.C.*
Teedon (S.) Diary (1791–4); Wright, 1902.
Toynbee (A.) Lect. on industr. revol. of 18c., *var. eds.*
Wakefield (D.) Pres. state, 1800. [P2148].
Wheeler (E. R.) Famous Blue-Stockings, 1910.

19 century (***to 1850***).

Blackmantle (B.), *ps.* Eng. spy: scenes & sketches (1825), 2v, 1907.
Burghersh (P. A., *lady*) Corr. (1812–70), 1909.
Calvert (*mrs.* F.) Ir. beauty (1789–1822), 1911.
Cavendish (F. W. H.) Society &c., 1820–64, 1913.
Chadwick (*mrs.* E. H.) Mrs. Gaskell, haunts &c. (1810–65), 1910.
Collier (J. P.) Old man's diary, 1832–3, 4p, 1871–2.
Daudet (E.) L'ambassade du duc Decazes en Angl., 1820–21, 1910.
Dino (D., *dsse.* de) Chron. de 1831–62, 4t, 1909–10; tr. (Mem.), 1909–10.
Dobbs (A. E.) Educ. & soc. movt^s., 1700–1850, 1919.
Eden (*hon.* E.) Letters (1814–63), 1919.
Erskine (S.), *ed.* 20 yrs. at Court, corr. of Hon. E. Stanley (1842–62), 1917.
Glenbervie (S. D., *b.*) G. journals (1793–1815); Sichel, 1910.
Gribble (F. H.) Love affairs of Lord Byron, 1910.
Halévy (E.) Hist. du peuple angl., t1 (1815), 1912.
Henderson (M. S.) Corner of Cotswolds, 1914.
Hungry forties; Unwin, 1904; 1905; 1912.
Jerrold (C.) Beaux &c.: Nash, Brummell & D'Orsay &c., 1910.
—— Early court of Q. Victoria (–1847), 1912.

England, Social Life [*continued*].

19 century (to 1850) [*continued*].

Kebbel (T. E.) Battle of life: retrospect of 60 years, 1912.
Ley (J. W. T.) Dickens circle, 1918.
Lyttelton (S. S., *lady*) Corresp., 1787–1870; Wyndham, 1912.
MacFarlane (C.) Remin. (1799–1858), 1917.
Macready (W. C.) Diaries, 1833–71, 2v, 1912.
Mathieson (W. L.) Eng., 1789–1832, 1920.
Melville (L.) Berry Papers, 1763–1852, 1914.
Nevill (*lady* D.) Under 5 reigns, 1910.
Norton (C. E.) Letters (1827–1908), 2v, 1913.
Paget, *Family*. P. brothers (1790–1840); Hylton, 1918.
Peel (*sir* R.) Priv. letters (1810–50); G. Peel, 1920.
Piozzi (*mrs.* H. L.) Intimate letters, 1788–1821; Knapp, 1914.
Plowman (T. F.) In the days of Victoria, 1918.
Roberts (R. E.) S. Rogers & circle, 1910.
Russell (F. A. M., *ctss.*) Lady J. Russell (1815–98); MacCarthy & Russell, 1910.
Shelley (F. W., *lady*) Diary, 1787–1873, 2v, 1912–13.
Sherwood (*mrs.* M. M.) Life & times, 1775–1851; Darton, 1910.
Shore (W. T.) D'Orsay (1801–52), 1911.
Stirling (A. M. W.) Coke of Norfolk, 2v, 1908; 1912.
—— Letter-bag of Lady E. Spencer-Stanhope, 1806–73, 2v, 1913.
Thoughts on the internal situation, 1802. [P2148].
Toynbee (W.) Glimpses of the twenties, 1909.
Wake (C., *lady*) Reminiscences, 1909.
William Wynn (C., *lady*) Corr. (1795–1832); Leighton, 1920.
Wilson (H.) Memoirs (c. 1805–25), 2v, 1909.

—— *: 1851–1900.*

Baring (M.) Puppet show, 1922.
Bradley (A. G.) Other days: recoll^{s}., 1860–80, 1913.
Bridges (J. A.) Sportsman of limited income, 1910.
Browne (J. H. B.) Recoll^{s}., 1917.
Cardigan & Lancastre (A. L. M., *countess of*) My recoll., 1909.
Catling (T.) My life's pilgrimage, 1911.
Cavendish (F. W. H.) Society &c., 1820–64, 1913.
Cazamian (L.) L'Angl. mod., s. évol. (1832–1910), 1912.
Chadwick (*mrs.* E. H.) Mrs. Gaskell, haunts &c. (1810–65), 1910.
Colvin (S.) Memories & notes, 1852–1912, 1921.
Crosland (T. W. H.) Lord of creation, 1904.
Dana (R. H.) Hospitable Eng. (1875–76), 1921.
Delbos (L.) Les 2 rivales l'Angl. et la Fr., 1890.
Descamps (P.) Formation soc. de l'Anglais mod., 1914.
Earle (*mrs.* C. W.) Memoirs & memories, 1911.
Fay (C. R.) Life & labour, 1920.
Ffoulkes (M. M. C.) My own past, 1915.
Francillon (R. E.) Mid-Victorian mem., 1913.
Further indiscretions, 1918.

England, Social Life [*continued*].

19 century: 1851–1900 [*continued*].

Graves (C. L.) Mr. Punch's hist. of mod. Eng., 1841–1914, 4v, 1921–2.
Hamilton (*ld.* F. S.) Days before yesterday, 1920.
—— Here, there & everywhere, 1921.
Harrison (F.) Autobiog. mem. (1831–), 2v, 1911.
Henderson (M. S.) Corner of Cotswolds, 1914.
Hewlett (M.) In a green shade, 1920.
Holiday (H.) Remin., 1914.
Holland (C.) Notebooks of a spinster lady, 1878–1903, 1919.
Inge (W. R.) Victorian age, 1922.
Kebbel (T. E.) Battle of life: retrospect of 60 years, 1912.
Knightley (L. M., *lady*) Journals (1856–84); Cartwright, 1915.
Leigh (*sir* E. C.) Bar, bat & bit, 1913.
Lehmann (R. C.) Mem. of half a cent., 1908.
Ley (J. W. T.) Dickens circle, 1918.
Login (L., *lady*) Recolls., 1820–1904, 1916.
Memories, discreet &c., 1917.
Nevill (*lady* D.) Under 5 reigns, 1910.
Nevill (R. H.) Echoes, 1919.
Norton (C. E.) Letters (1827–1908), 2v, 1913.
O'Connor (*mrs.* E.) I myself, 1910.
Oswald (F.) Remin. (1830–1905), 1911.
Philips (F. C.) My varied life, 1914.
Phillipps (L. M.) & B. Christian, *edd.* Hawarden letters, 1878–1913, 1917.
Plowman (T. F.) In the days of Victoria, 1918.
Raymond (E. T.) Portraits of the nineties, 1921. [B.]
Rees (J. F.) Soc. & indust. hist. (1815–1918), 1920. [B.]
Ross (*mrs.* J. A.) Fourth generation, 1912.
Russell (F. A. M., *ctss.*) Lady J. Russell (1815–98); MacCarthy & Russell, 1910.
Russell (G. W. E.) Afterthoughts, 1912.
—— One look back, 1912.
—— Prime ministers &c., 1918.
—— Sketches &c., 1910.
Saint Helier (S. M. E., *baroness*) Mem. of 50 yrs., 1909.
Schultze (E.) Volksbildung u. Volkswohlfahrt, 1912.
Shelley (F. W., *lady*) Diary, 1787–1873, 2v, 1912–13.
Sieper (E.), *ed.* Kultur d. mod. Engl., B1–6, 1912–14.
Smalley (G. W.) Anglo-American memories, 2s, 1911–12.
Smith (Goldwin) Reminisc., 1910.
Smyth (E.) Impressions (–1891), 2v, 1919.
Southwark (S. M., *bss.*) Soc. & polit. remin., 1913.
Stanley (*hon.* E.) Twenty years at Court (1842–62), 1916.
Stirling (A. M. W.) Letter-bag of Lady E. Spencer-Stanhope, 1806–73, 2v, 1913.
Strachey (J. St. L.) Adv. of living, 1922.
Stutfield (H. E. M.) Sovranty of society, 1909.
Suffield (C. H., *b.*) My memories, 1830–1913; Lowth, 1913.
Torr (C.) Small talk at Wreyland, 2s, 1918–21.
Villard (L.) Femme anglaise, 1920.
Ward (*mrs.* Henrietta M. A.) Reminisc., 1911.

England, Social Life [*continued*].

19 century: 1851–1900 [*continued*].

Ward (*mrs.* Humphry) Writer's recoll^{s}. (1856–1917), 1918.
Warren (A.) London days, 1921.
Warwick (F. R. C. G. G., *c.*) Mem^{s}. of 60 yrs., 1917.
Wedmore (F.) Memories, 1912.
Whiteing (R.) My harvest, 1915.

20 century.

Bennett (E. A.) Paris nights & o. impress^{s}. of places &c., 1913.
—— Things that have interested me, 1921.
Bevione (G.) L'Inghilterra d'oggi, 1910.
Bunsen (U. de) Old & new in countryside, 1920.
Butler (C. V.) Soc. conditions in Oxford, 1912.
Cazamian (L.) L'Angl. mod., s. évol. (1832–1910), 1912.
Charpentier (J.) Notre nouv. amie l'Angleterre, 1919.
Collier (P.) E. &c. f. Amer. point of view, 1909.
England; by Overseas Englishman, 1922.
Esher (R. B. B. *visct.*) After the War, 1918.
Gardner (L.), *ed.* Hope for society, 1917.
Glass (The) of fashion: soc. reflect^{s}., 1921.
Green (F. E.) Tyranny of the countryside, 1913.
Harrison (F.) Cond. of Eng., 1909. [P1231].
Haynes (E. S. P.) Decline of liberty, 1916.
Hobson (J. A.) Mod. outlook, 1910.
Holiday (H.) Reminisc., 1914.
Holland (H. S.) Bundle of memories, 1915.
Hunter-Blair (D.) New medley (1903–14), 1922.
[Inglesi]. Gli Inglesi nella vita mod., 1908.
Keller (W.) D. mod. England, 1914.
Landauer (G.) England, 1915.
Lensch (P.) Soc. Revol. Eng. (1914–7) [*in h.* Drei Jahre, 1917].
Leslie (S.) End of the chapter, 1916.
Long (J.) Coming Englishman (20c.), 1909.
Mackenna (S.) While I remember, 1921.
Martini (G. B. de) L'Ingh. povera, 1909.
Masterman (C. F. G.) Cond. of E., 1909.
Norton (C. E.) Letters (1827–1908), 2v, 1913.
Panton (J. E.) Fresh leaves &c., 1909.
Peters (C.) Eng. u. d. Engländer, 1918.
Ponsonby (A.) Decline of aristocracy, 1912.
Puaux (R.) Silhouettes angl., 1911.
Recouly (R.) En Angleterre, 1910.
Rees (J. F.) Soc. & indust. hist. (1815–1918), 1920. [B.]
Rolleston (C. J.) Age of folly, 1911.
Rowntree (B. S.) & M. Kendall. How the labourer lives, 1913.
Santayana (G.) Soliloquies (1914–21), 1922.
Schmitz (O. A. H.) Land ohne Musik, 1914.
Schultzky (O.) Eng. & Germany, *n.d.*
Steffen (G. F.) England och demokratismen, 1909.
Street (G. S.) On money & o. essays, 1914.
—— People & questions, 1910.

England, Social Life [*continued*].
20 century [*continued*].
Suffield (C. H., *b.*) My memories, 1830–1913; Lowth, 1913.
Turin (S. P.), *ed.* Заботы о населении в Англии, 1920.
Tweedie (*mrs.* A.) 13 yrs. of a busy woman's life, 1912.
Weld-Blundell (C. J.) Are we a stupid people ?, 1908.
Religious.
Coulton (G. G.) Soc. l. in Brit. (11–16c.), 1918; 1919.
Manning (B. L.) People's faith in the time of Wyclif, 1919.
Pattison (S. R.) Rise &c. of relig. life, 1864.
Scott (T.) Signs &c. of pres. times, 1799. [P2187].
Refer to London; Villages.

English, The.
Arndt (E. M.) Verhältniss Eng. zu Europa, *n.d.* [P2344].
Barrès (M.) L'âme franç. & la Guerre, t10, Voyage en Angl., 1919.
Bavier (A. de) Chivalrous Eng., 1916. [P2335].
Beeching (H. C.) Shakespeare & the Eng. ideal, 1916. [P2360].
Before & after, 1913. [P1580].
Benett (W.) England's mission, 1914. [P1578].
Brand (W. F.) Allerlei aus Albion, 1891.
Cazamian (L.) Évol. psycholog. &c. (1660–1914), 1920.
Cestre (C.) L'Angl. & la Guerre, 1915.
—— Fr., Eng. & Europ. democracy, 1215–1915; tr., 1918.
Chamberlain (H. S.) A propos de la Guerre, 1915.
—— Eng. u. Deutschland, 1915. [P1627; 1896]; tr., 1915. [P2311].
—— Ravings of a renegade; tr., 1915.
Charpentier (J.) Notre nouv. amie l'Angl., 1919.
Chesterton (G. K.) Crimes of Eng. (18c.–1914), 1915.
Clerk (D.) Eng. & Germ. methods, 1915. [P2484].
Collier (P.) Eng. & English, 1909; 1910.
Delbos (L.) Les 2 rivales l'Angl. et la Fr., 1890.
Descamps (P.) Formation soc., 1914.
Dibelius (W.) England u. wir., 1914.
—— Die eng. Freiheit, 1916.
England; by Overseas Englishman, 1922.
Englandbuch d. Täglichen Rundschau, 1915.
Englands Zerfall !, 1915. [P1631].
[English]. Eng. spirit, 1916. [P2341].
Fontane (T.) Der engl. Charakter, 1915.
Förster (F. W.) Eng. in H. St. Chamberlains Beleuchtung, 1917. [P2408].
Franz (W.) Wert d. engl. Kultur f. Deutschlands Entwicklung, 1913. [P1605].
Galsworthy (J.) Amer. & Briton [*in h.* Addr^s., 1919].
Gomez Carrillo (E.) In the heart of the tragedy; tr., 1917.
Graf (A.) L' Anglomania e l' infl. ingl. in Italia nel sec. 18, 1911.
Gretton (R. H.) Eng. Middle Class, 1918. [B.]
Hard (W.) How the E. take the War, 1917. [P2327].
Hawkins (R.) Disc. of nat. excellencies of E., 1658.
Hewlett (H. G.) Post Norman Brit.; for. infl. (1216–1688), 1886.

English, The [*continued*].
Hovelaque (E.) Causes profondes de la Guerre, 1915.
Hueffer (F. M.) Betw. St. Dennis & St. George, 1915.
James (H.) Eng. at war, 1915. [P1640].
Jerrold (L.) French & the Eng., 1913.
Keller (W.) Das mod. Eng., 1915. [P1645].
Knapp (E.) Englands innere Verantwortung, 1915. [P1631].
Lösche (B.) Du stolzes England—schäme dich !, 1914. [P1706].
Low (S. J.) Spirit of Brit. Emp. [*in h.* Spirit &c., 1915].
Mackenzie (J. S.) Arrows, 1920.
Matheson (P. E.) Nat. ideals, 1915. [P1637].
Maurois (A.) Silences du Col. Bramble (*fiction*), 1918; tr., 1921.
Müller-Holm (E.) Der engl. Gedanke in Deutschl., 1915.
Newman (A.) Ascendency, 1915.
Newsome (C.) Pronoun "I" & interjection "O," v1, 1902.
Peters (C.) Eng. u. d. Engländer, 1918.
Procksch (A.) Eng. Politik. u. eng. Volksgeist, 1915. [P1629].
Raleigh (W.) Faith of England, 1917. [P1991].
Schücking (L. L.) Eng. Volkscharakter, 1915.
Schultzky (O.) England & Germany, *n.d.*
Sombart (W.) Händler u. Helden, 1915.
Stehmann (R.) Deutschland u. Eng., 1914. [P1609].
Strecker (C.) Eng. im Spiegel d. Kulturmenschheit, 1915.
Süddeutsche Monatshefte, Kriegshefte, 1916.
Vontade (J.) L'âme des Anglais, 1910.
Weber (H. S.) Angelsächs. Schein u. deut. Sein, 1918. [P2301].
Weld-Blundell (C. J.) Are we a stupid people ?, 1908.
Wile (F. W.) Explaining the Britishers, 1918.
Wire (A. C.) Genius of Brit. race, 1917. [P2216].
Wister (O.) A straight deal, 1920.
Younghusband (F.) England's mission, 1919. [P2385].
Ethnology.
Donaldson (J. W.) Engl. ethnogr. [*in* Cambridge essays, 1856].

English Channel.
Haughton (S.) Tides &c. of Irish Sea &c., 1858. [P1239].
Spethmann (H.) Der Kanal mit s. Küsten &c., 1915. [P1707].
Refer to Channel Ferry.

English Dialects.
Bridges (R.) Dialectal words in E. Blunden's poems, 1921.
Eckhardt (E.) Dialekt- u. Ausländertypen d. ält. eng. Dramas, 2T, 1910–11.
Monicke (C. H.) Notes &c. on the Ormulum, 1853–4.
Skeat (W. W.) Eng. d. f. 8c. to pres. day, 1911.
Wright (E. M.) Rustic speech &c., 1913. [B.]
Wyld (H. C. K.) Hist. of mod. colloq. Eng., 1920. [B.]
—— South-Eastern & S.E. Midland d. in Middle Eng., 1920
Bibliography.
Sparke (A.) Bibl. of dialect lit. of Cumberland & Westmorland, & Lancashire North-of-the-Sands, 1907. [P1364].

English Dialects [*continued*].
Dictionaries (*see also var. counties below*).
Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.) Dict. of archaic & provincial words, f. 14c., 2v, 1887.
Ray (J.) Coll., 1691.
Cumberland.
Brilioth (B.) Gram. of dialect of Lorton, 1913.
De Quincey (T.) Lake dialect [*in h.* Uncoll. wr., v1, 1890].
Walcott (M. E. C.) Glossary, 1870. [P1937].
Devonshire.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Dorset.
Barnes (W.) Hwomely rhymes, 1859.
Essex.
Gepp (E.) E. dialect dict., 1920.
Hampshire.
Masom (W. F.) Glossary of words f. Court Leet records, 1550–1624 [*in* Southampton. C. L. rec^s., Suppl., 1908].
Kent.
Parish & Shaw. Dict., 1888.
Radnorshire.
Morgan (W. E. T.) R. words [*in* Arch. Cambrensis, s6, v18, 1918].
Yorkshire.
Castillo (J.) Awd Isaac, & o. poems; w. a gloss. of Y. d., 1843.
Metcalfe (J.) Bunderley boggard & o. plays, 1919.
Moorman (F. W.) Plays of the Ridings, 1919.
—— Yorks. dialect poems, 1673–1915, 1916.

English Drama.
Bibliography.
Baker (D. E.) Biographia (–1782), 2v, 1782.
Boas (F. S.) 17c. theatr. repertoire, 1917. [P2034].
Clarence (A.) "The Stage" Cyclop. of plays, 1909.
Greg (W. W.) Notes on dram. bibliographers (17–19c.) [*in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].
Grolier Club. Dram. folios of 17c., 1903.
Hogg (W.) Guide to selecting plays, 1919.
Lacy (T. H.) Cat. of theatr. private lib. of L., 1873 [*& in* P1610].
Lee (S.) Shakespeare ref. Lib., 1910. [P1290].
Mostyn (*baron*) Cat. of Early Eng. plays, 1919.
New York: Library. Cat. of exhib. of Shakespeareana; Bartlett, 1917.
Tudor Facsimile Texts. Hand list, 1911; 1914.
Censorship, *see* Censorship.
Collections & Anthologies.
Bond (R. W.) Early plays f. Italian (16c.), 1911.
Cunliffe (J. W.) Early E. class. tragedies (16c.), 1912.
Gayley (C. M.) Represent. E. com. (16–17c.), 2v, 1903–13.
Goose (E.) Restor. plays, Dryden to Farquhar, 1912.
Neilson (W. A.) Chief Eliz. dramatists, 1911.
Perse School. Perse playbooks, no. 3–6, 1913–21.
Thorndike (A. H.) Minor Eliz. dr., 2v, 1910. [B.]

English Drama [*continued*].

Collections & Anthologies [*continued*].

Tittmann (J.) Schauspiele d. eng. Komodianten in Deutschland (16c.), 1880.

Tudor Facs. Texts: Farmer, *see A.C.*

History & Criticism (*see also* ***Periodicals***, *below*).

Adams (J. Q.) Shakespearean playhouses, 1917. [B.]

Albright (V. E.) Shaksperian stage, 1909. [B.]

Ballein (J.) Jeremy Collier's Angriff auf d. eng. Bühne (17–18c.), 1910.

Boas (F. S.) Univ. dr. in the Tudor age, 1914.

—— Univ. plays, Tudor & early Stewart [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v6, 1910].

Bolte (J.) Singspiele d. eng. Komödianten u. i. Nachfolger in Deutschland, Holland u. Skand., 1893. [P2287].

Brereton (J. Le G.) Eliz. dr., notes &c., 1909.

Brooke (C. F. T.) Tudor dr. (1485–1603), 1912. [B.]

Brooke (R.) Webster & Eliz. dr., 1916.

Cambridge hist. of E. lit.; Ward & Waller, v5, 6, Drama to 1642, 1910. [B.]

Chambers (E. K.) & W. W. Greg. Dr. records f. Privy Council Register, 1603–42 [*in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].

Cole (J.) Histrionic topogr., 1818.

Collier (J.) Profaneness &c. of E. stage, 1698; 1699.

Collier (J. P.) Old man's diary, 1832–3, 4p, 1871–2.

Cowling (G. H.) Music on Shakespearian stage, 1913. [B.]

Crawford (C.) Collectanea (16–17c.), s1, 2, 1906–7.

Creizenach (W.) Eng. dr. in age of Shakespeare; tr., 1916.

—— Gesch. d. neu. Dr., B4, 5, Eng. Dr., Z. Shakespeares, 2T, 1909–16.

—— Schauspiele d. eng. Komödianten, *n.d.*

Cunningham (P.) Accts. of revels, Eliz. & James I (16–17c.), 1842.

Cushman (L. W.) Devil & vice in E. dr. lit. bef. Shakespeare, 1900. [P2273].

Darlington (W. A.) Thr. the 4th wall, 1922.

Deighton (K.) Old dramatists: conject. readings, s2, 1898.

Dibdin (J. C.) Annals of the Edinb. stage, & dr. wr. in Scot., 1888.

Dickinson (T. H.) Contemp. dr. of Eng., 1920. [B.]

Dodds (M. H.) N. stage [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v11, 1914].

Duval (G.) L'œuvre Shakespearienne (1616–1910), 1911.

Eckhardt (E.) Dialekt- u. Ausländertypen d. ält. eng. Dr., 2T, 1910–11.

Feuillerat (A.) Bureau des menus-plaisirs (revels), 1910.

Forsythe (R. S.) Rels. of Shirley's plays to Eliz. dr., 1914.

Freeburg (V. O.) Disguise plots in Eliz. dr., 1915. [B.]

Fuller (M.) Mod. dr. [*in h.* Papers, pl, 1846].

Gayley (C. M.) F. Beaumont: w. acc. of h. circle &c., 1914.

—— Fellows & followers of Shakespeare in comedy [*in h.* Repres. Eng. comedies, v2, 1913].

—— Plays of our forefathers, 1908.

English Drama [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Gildersleeve (V. C.) Govt. regul. of Eliz. dr., 1908.

Haddon (A.) Green room gossip (20c.), 1922.

Herbert (H.) Dr. records, 1623–73; Adams, 1917.

Hibbert (H. G.) Playgoer's mems., 1920.

Houghton (W. S.) Works, v3 (Dram. criticisms), 1914.

Houlton (R.) Musical dr. of Th. Roy., Drury Lane, 1797–1800, 1801. [P1547, 1946].

Jones (H. A.) Foundations of a national dr., 1913.

—— Talks, No. 1, Munic. theatres, &c., 1913. [P2466].

Kelly (W.) Notices illust. the dr. &c., 16–17c., Leicester, 1865.

Kirwan (P.) Dawn of E. dr., 1920.

Klein (D.) Lit. crit. f. Eliz. dramatists, 1910.

Lawrence (W. J.) Elizabethan playhouse &c., 2s, 1912–13. [B.]

Leach (A. F.) E. plays & players, 1220–1548 [*in* Engl. Misc., 1901].

Lewisohn (L.) The mod. drama, 1916.

[Loseley MSS]. Docs. rel. to revels (1546–57); Feuillerat, 1914.

Lowell (J. R.) Old E. dr. (16–17c.) [*& in h.* Early prose wr., 1902; Compl. wr., v8, 1904].

Lucas (F. L.) Seneca & Eliz. trag., 1922.

Montague (C. E.) Literary play, 1911.

Moorman (F. W.) Yorkshire folk-play, 1911.

Murray (G. G. A.) Greek & E. tragedy [*in* Eng. lit. & the classics; Gordon, 1912].

Murray (J. T.) E. dr. companies, 1558–1642, 2v, 1910.

Naumann (J.) Geschmacksrichtungen (–17c.), 1900. [P1677].

Nettleton (G. H.) E. dr. (1642–1780), 1914. [B.]

Nicholson (B.) How Elizab. dramatists have been ed., 1885–86. [P2264].

Odell (G. C. D.) Shakespeare f. Betterton to Irving, 2v, 1920.

Oxberry (W.) Dram. biogr. & histrionic anecdotes, 6v, 1825–27.

Palmer (J.) Comedy of manners (17–18c.), 1913. [B.]

—— Future of the theatre, 1914.

Pearce (C. E.) Polly Peacham & The beggar's opera (18c.), 1913. [B.]

Penniman (J. H.) War of the theatres (16c.), 1897.

Pepys (S.) P. on the Restor. stage; MacAfee, 1916.

Phelps (W. L.) Essays on mod. dramatists, 1921.

Poel (W.) Shakespeare in the theatre, 1915.

—— What is wrong w. the stage?, 1920.

Reed (A. W.) E. secular &c. d. (15–16c.), 1922.

Rendle (T. M.) Swings & roundabouts, 1919.

Reynolds (F.) Life & times (1764–1841), 2v, 1826.

Ristine (F. H.) Eng. tragicomedy, 1910.

Schelling (F. E.) E. drama, 1914.

——, C. Whibley & A. T. Bartholomew. Restoration dr., 3p [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]

Schücking (L. L.) Stoffl. Bezieh. d. engl. Komödie z. ital. bis Lilly, 1901. [P2293].

Sidgwick (F.) Sources & analogues of "A midsummer-night's dream," 1908.

English Drama [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Smith (G. C. M.) Plays performed in Camb. colleges bef. 1585; *& o. p.* [*in* Clark (J. W.) Fasc., 1909].

Smith (R. M.) Froissart & E. chronicle play, 1915. [B.]

Spence (E. F.) Our stage & its critics, 1910.

Spens (J.) Elizab. dr., 1922.

Stahl (E. L.) E. Theater im 19. Jhdt., 1914. [B.]

Stoll (E. E.) J. Webster &c. (17c.), 1905. [B.]

Stopes (C. C.) W. Hunnis & revels of Chapel Royal (16c.), 1910.

Sullivan (M.) Court masques of James I: their infl. on Shakespeare &c., 1913.

Swinburne (A. C.) Contemporaries of Shakespeare, 1919.

Symons (A.) Studies in Elizab. d., 1920.

Thaler (A.) Shakespere to Sheridan, 1922.

Thorndike (A. H.) Shakespeare's theater, 1916. [B.]

Walkley (A. B.) Pastiche & prejudice, 1921.

Wallace (C. W.) Evol. of E. dr. to Shakespeare, 1912.

—— Shakespeare & h. London assocs. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v10, 1910].

Watson (A. E. T.) Sporting & dr. career, 1918.

Watt (L. M.) Attic & Elizab. tragedy, 1908.

Weugandt (C.) Irish plays & playwrights, 1913.

Williams (H. H.) Mod. E. wrs. (1890–1914), 1918.

Wright (E. H.) Authorship of Timon of Athens, 1910.

Periodicals & Societies.

Actors by daylight, 1838.

Studien zur Engl. Philologie, 1900–1.

Theatrical inquisitor, v1–14, 1812–19.

Theatrical review, Jan. 1763.

Refer to CENSORSHIP.

English Fiction.

Bibliography.

Baker (E. A.) Guide, 1913.

Boston, *Mass.* Public Library. Class list for E. prose f. &c., 1877.

Brown (S. J.) Ireland in f., 1916; 1919.

Buckley (J. A.) & W. T. Williams. Guide to Brit. hist. f., 1912.

Esdaile (A.) List of Eng. tales &c. pr. before 1740, 1912.

Nield (J.) Guide to hist. novels, 1911.

Sadler (M. T. H.) Excursions in Victorian bibl., 1922.

History & Criticism.

Becker (G.) Aufnahme d. Don Quijote, 1902. [P1677].

Bernbaum (E.) Mary Carleton narratives, 1663–73, 1914.

Birkhead (E.) Tale of terror, 1921.

Boas (F. S.) Richardson's novels & t. infl., 1911.

Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.; Ward & Waller, v1–14, 1907–16. [B.]

Canby (H. S.) Short story, 1909.

Canning (A. S. G.) Dickens & Thackeray, 1911.

Chevalley (A.) Roman angl. de notre temps, 1921.

Crotch (W. W.) Secret of Dickens, 1919.

Follett (H. T. & W.) Some mod. novelists, 1919.

James (H.) Notes & reviews (1864–6), 1921.

—— Notes on novelists, 1914.

English Fiction [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Johnson (R. B.) Some contemp. novelists (men), 1922.
—— Some contemp. novelists (women), 1920.
—— Women novelists (17–19c.), 1918.
Lord (W. F.) Mirror of the century, 1902.
Lyall (A. C.) Novels of adv. & Anglo-Indian novelist [*in h.* St. in lit. &c., 1915].
Morgan (C. E.) Rise of the novel of manners, 1600–1740, 1911. [B.]
Olivero (F.) Romanticismo inglese, 1914.
Phelps (W. L.) Advance of E. novel (18–20c.), 1916; 1919.
—— Essays on mod. novelists, 1910.
Phillips (W. C.) Dickens, Reade & Collins, 1919.
Priestley (L. A. M.) Feminine in fict., 1918.
Ransome (A.) Hist. of story-telling, 1909.
Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Eng. novel, 1913.
Scott (*sir* W.) Biog. mem^s. of novelists &c. [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].
Waugh (A.) Tradition & change, 1919.
Whiteford (R. N.) Motives, 1918.
Williams (H. H.) Mod. E. wr^s. (1890–1914), 1918.
—— 2 centuries, 1911.
Wilson (A.) Georgian novelists (18c.), 1894. [P2463].
Wolff (S. L.) Greek romances in Eliz. prose f., 1912.

English History, *see* ENGLAND, HISTORY.

English Humour, *see* WIT & HUMOUR.

English Language.
Abel (C.) Eng. Verba d. Befehls, 1878. [P2507].
Barbier (P.) Eng. infl. on Fr. vocab., 1921.
Delcourt (J.) Langue de Sir T. More, 1914.
Henshall (S.) Saxon & E. l., 1798.
Lannert (G. L.) Lang. of Robinson Cruso &c., 1910.
Leeb-Lundberg (W.) Word-formation in Kipling, 1909.
Matthews (J. B.) Englishing of French words, 1921.
—— Essays on E., 1921.
Shearin (H. G.) *That*-clause in Auth. vers. of Bible, 1910.
Smith (L. P.) E. language, 1912. [B.]
Smith (*sir* T.) De recta &c. linguae Angl. script. dialogus (1568); Deibel, 1913.
Sweet (H.) Coll. papers; Wyld, 1913.
Teuber (C. A.) Tract. de utilitate linguæ Angl. in explic. Scripturæ, 1733.
Thomson (C. L.) Teaching of E., 1911. [P1339].
Uhrström (W.) Pickpocket, turnkey, wrap-rascal &c., 1918.
Wyld (H. C. K.) Hist. of mod. colloq. E., 1920. [B.]
Africanderisms.
Pettman (C.) Africanderisms: gloss., 1913. [B.]
Americanisms.
Ayres (H. M.) E. l. in Amer. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit., v4, 1921].
Bristed (C. A.) E. l. in Amer. [*in* Cambridge essays, 1855].
Matthews (J. B.) Essays on E., 1921.

English Language [*continued*].
Americanisms [*continued*].
Schoch (A. D.) & R. Kron. Little Yankee, 1912.
Thornton (R. H.) Amer. glossary, 2v, 1912.
Tucker (G. M.) Amer. Eng., 1921.
Austral, Anglo-Indian &c.
Dennis (C. J.) Songs of a sentimental bloke, 1915.
Temple (R. C.) Some Anglo-Indian terms (18c.), 1905. [P2414].
Composition & Style.
Abbott (E. A.) How to write, 1872.
Addis (W. J.) Exegesis of E. compos., 1913.
Blair (H.) Lectures, 1823; 1825.
Brewster (W. T.) Writing of E., 1913.
Brown (R. W.) Writer's art, 1921.
Canby (H. S.) &c. E. composition, 1912.
Clark (A. C.) Prose rhythm, 1913. [P1622].
Classen (E.) Style & c., 1917.
Cornford (L. C.) E. comp., 1900.
Elton (O.) E. prose numbers, 1913.
[English]. Some 20th c. E., 1915. [P1652].
Fijn van Draat (P.) Voluptas aurium [*in* Engl. studien, B48, 1914–5].
Fowler (H. W.) On hyphens, shall & will &c., 1921.
Fowler (J. H.) Teaching, 1910. [P1290].
Fulton (M. G.), *ed.* College life: essays for writing courses, 1914.
Hartog & Langdon. Writing of E., 1908.
Hodgson (W. B.) Errors, 1896.
Horten (F.) St. ü. d. Spr. Defoe's, 1914.
Irving (D.) Elem. of E. comp., 1809.
King's English; Fowler, 1908.
Lamborn (E. A. G.) Expression, 1922.
Mais (S. P. B.) Eng. course for schools, 1919.
Matthews (J. B.) Essays on E., 1921.
Murry (J. M.) Problem of style, 1922.
O'Grady (H.) Matter, form & style, 1912.
Patterson (W. M.) Rhythm of prose, 1917. [B.]
Quiller-Couch (A. T.) Art of writing, 1916.
Rannie (D. W.) Elem. of style, 1915.
Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Hist. of E. prose rhythm, 1912.
—— Shakespeare & grand style, 1910.
Simpson (P.) Shakespearian punctuation, 1911.
Summey (G.) Mod. punctuation, 1919.
Tomkinson (W. S.) Teaching of E., 1921.
Warner (G. T.) On the writing of E., 1915.
Writing scholar's companion, 1695; Ekwall, 1911.
Dictionaries.
Blount (T.) Glossographia, 1661; 1681.
Bonnaffé (E.) Dict. étym. & hist. des Anglicismes, 1920. [B.]
Cockeram (H.) Eng. d., 1650.
Coles (E.) Eng. d., expl. difficult terms &c., 1717.
Collins (F. H.) Authors' & printers' dict., 1921.
Kersey (J.) Dict. Anglo-Brit., 1721.
Murdoch (J.) Dict. of distinctions, 1811.
Pannell's reference book, 1905.
Richardson (C.) New dict., 2v, 1844.
Skeat (W. W.) Concise etym. dict., 1911.
—— Etym. dict., 1910.
—— Gloss. of Tudor & Stuart words; Mayhew, 1914.

English Language [*continued*].
Dictionaries [*continued*].
Trench (R. C.) Sel. gloss., senses diff., 1865; 1906.
Webster (N.) New internat. dict.; Harris & Allen, 1911.
Weekley (E.) Etym. dict., 1921.
Wesley (J.) Compl. Eng. dict., 1777.
—— (***to Special Authors***).
Baker (A. E.) Concord. to Tennyson, 1914.
Baldwin (D. L.) L. N. Broughton &c. Concord. to poems of J. Keats, 1917.
Crawford (C.) Marlowe concordance, pl, 1911.
Cunliffe (R. J.) New Shalespearean dict., 1910.
Nares (R.) Glossary, partic. Shakespeare, 2v, 1888.
Onions (C. T.) Shakespeare glossary, 1911.
Osgood (C. G.) Concord. to poems of E. Spenser, 1915.
—— : ***English-Arabic.***
Amery (H. F. S.) E.-A. vocab., 1905.
Catafago (J.) E. & A. dict., 1873.
—— : ***English-Chinese.***
Adam (T. B.) E.-Ch. d. of Foochow dial., 1891.
Doolittle (J.) Vocab. &c., 2v, 1872.
Morrison (W. T.) Anglo-Ch. vocab. of Ningpo dial., 1876.
—— : ***English-Croatian.***
Bogadek (F. A.) Standard C.-E. & E.-C. dict., 1917.
Lochmer (S.) Eng.-C. dict., 1906.
—— : ***English-Danish.***
Magnussen (J.), O. Madsen & H. Vinterberg. Eng.-Dansk Ordbog, 1909.
—— : ***English-Dutch.***
Kramer (M.) N. Eng. Woordenboek, 1921.
Wilcocke (S. H.) New &c. dict., 2p, 1798.
—— : ***English-Finnish.***
Swan (C. G.) & H. Granström. Eng.-F. d., 1904.
—— : ***English-French.***
Burn (R.) Naval & milit. techn. d. Fr.-E., & E.-Fr., 1870.
Cassell. New Fr. & E. d.; Böielle &c., 1905; 1910.
Clifton (C. E.) & A. Grimaux. Nouv. d. fr.-angl. & angl.-fr., 2t, 1913–14.
Gasc (F. E. A.) Dict. of Fr. & E. lang., 1877.
Malgorn (G.) Lex. techn. angl.-fr., 1920.
Maunsell (M. C.) E.-Fr. & Fr.-E. artillery &c. techn. terms, 1917.
Spiers (A.) Gen. E. & Fr. dict., *n.d.*
—— : ***English-German.***
Barten (J.) Naut. dict., 1912.
Bellows (M.) D. of G. & E., E. & G., 1915.
Flügel (F.) Dict., pl, E.-G., 1896.
—— Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger: dict., E.-G. & G.-E., 2p, 1909.
—— Prakt. eng.-deut. &c. Wbch., 2T, 1861.
Flügel (J. G.) Dict. of E. & G. & G. & E., 2v, 1830.
—— : ***English-Greek.***
Ray (J.) Dict. trilingue, Angl., Lat., Gr., 1675.
Yonge (C. D.) Eng.-Gr. lex., 1865.
—— : ***English-Greek (Modern).***
Lowndes (I.) Λεξικόν, 1827.
—— : ***English-Hindustani.***
Romanized school dict., E. & Urdú, 1864.

English Language [*continued*].

Dictionaries: English-Icelandic.

Zoega (G. T.) Eng.-I. dict., 1911.

—— ***: English-Irish.***

Fournier d'Albe. Eng.-Ir. dict. &c., 1907.

—— ***: English-Italian.***

Davis (W. T.) Naval dict., It.-Eng. & E.-It., 1921.

Edgren (A. H.) It. & Eng. dict., 1901.

Hoare (A.) Short It. dict., 2v, 1919.

Marangoni (F. A.) Diz. commerc. fraseol. it.-ingl. ed ingl.-it., 1920.

—— ***: English-Japanese.***

Calthrop (E. F.) Milit. terms, E.-J., J.-E., 1907.

—— ***: English-Latin.***

Ainsworth (R.) Latin dict., 1823.

Pelegromius (S.) Synonymorum sylva, 1650.

Ray (J.) Dict. trilingue, Angl., Lat., Gr., 1675.

—— ***: English-Lithuanian.***

Lalis (A.) Dict. of L. & E. langs., 2p, 1915.

—— ***: English-Persian.***

Fazl-i-Ali, *Maulwi.* Dict. of E. & Persian langs., 1882; 1885.

Phillott (D. C.) Colloq. Eng.-Pers. dict., 1914.

—— ***: English-Polish.***

Chodźki (A.) Dokładny słownik, p2, E.-P., *n.d.*

Kierst (W.) & O. Callier. P.-Eng. dict., *n.d.*

—— ***: English-Polyglot.***

Potman (I.) Dict. of commercial corresp., 1910.

—— ***: English-Portuguese.***

Fernandes Valdez (J.) Nov. dicc., 1888.

[Portugueze]. Compl. acc.: dict. &c., 1701.

—— ***: English-Russian.***

Aleksandrov (A.) Полный Анг.-р словарь: E.-R., dict., 1913.

Hossfeld (C.) Dict. E.-R. & R.-E., 1905.

Jdanov (P.) New dict. E. & R., 1784.

—— ***: English-Siamese.***

English-S. dict., 1886.

—— ***: English-Spanish.***

Lopes (J. M.) & E. R. Bensley. Nuevo dicc., 2p, 1905.

Macdonald (G. R.) Sp.-E. & E.-Sp. commercial dict., 1920.

Neuman (H.) & G. Baretti. Dict., 2v, 1823.

Ponce de Léon (N.) Technolog. dict., 2v, 1910.

—— ***: English-Swedish.***

Serenius (J.) Dict. Anglo-Suethico-Lat., 1734.

—— E. & Swed. dict., 1757.

—— ***: English-Tibetan.***

Bell (C. A.) E.-T. colloq. dict., 1919.

—— ***: English-Turkish.***

Redhouse (J. W.) Turkish dict., E.-T. &c., 1880.

—— ***: English-Welsh.***

Richards (W.) Eng. & W. dict., 1798.

Walters (J.) E. & W. dict., 2v, 1828.

—— ***: English-Yiddish.***

Harkavy (A.) Eng. Jew. dict. & Y.-Eng., 1910.

Refer to English Dialects, *& for dictionaries of foreign languages with English meanings (e.g. French to English) see the various foreign languages.*

Etymology.

Allen (E. A.) Eng. doublets [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Am., Publs., v23, 1908].

English Language [*continued*].

Etymology [*continued*].

Greenough & Kittredge. Words, 1914.

Haldeman (S. S.) Affixes: etymol. structure, 1865.

Ray (J.) Coll. of Eng. words not generally used &c., 1691.

Skeat (W. W.) Concise etym. d., 1911.

—— Etym. dict., 1910.

—— Sc. of etym., 1912.

Webster (N.) Orig. of words Domesday, parish, parliament, peer, baron [*in h.* Coll., 1790].

Weekley (E.) Romance of words, 1912; 13.

Grammars.

Bellot (J.) Maistre d'escole angl. (1580); Spira, 1912.

Butler (C.) Eng. grammar (1634); Eichler, 1910.

Cobbett (W.) Grammar, 1843.

Cooper (C.) Gramm. linguæ Angl., 1685; Jones, 1911.

Franz (W.) Shakespeare-Grammatik, 1909.

Jespersen (O.) Mod. Eng. gr. on hist. princ., p1, 2 i, 1909–14.

Lowth (R.) Short introd., 1787.

Mason (C. P.) Eng. gr., 1874.

Mason (G.) Gram. angl., 1622 & 1633; Brotanek, 1905.

Sweet (H.) New Eng. gram., 2p, 1900–3.

History.

Classen (E.) Outlines, 1919.

Luick (C.) Hist. Gramm., B1 i–iv, 1914–20.

Moore (J. L.) Tudor-Stuart views, 1910.

Morsbach (L.) Festschrift; Holthausen u. Spies, 1913.

Murison (W.) Changes since Shakespeare's time [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.].

Trench (R. C.) English; Palmer, 1905.

Wyld (H. C. K.) Growth of Engl., 1907.

—— Sh. hist., w. bibliog., 1914.

Middle English.

Behrens (D.) Beitr., B1, Lautlehre d. franz. Lehnwörter, 1886.

Breier (W.) Synthesis u. Anal. d. Konjunktivs in d. frühm.-e. "Eule u. Nachtigall," 1913.

Crawford (M.) Eng. interjections in 15c. [*in* Nebraska Univ. St., v13, 1913].

Frieshammer (J.) Sprachl. Form d. Chaucer. Prosa, 1910.

Morsbach (L.) Festschrift; Holthausen u. Spies, 1913.

Sweet (H.) Second primer: Chaucer, 1905.

Wells (J. E.) Manual of wr. in M.E., 1050–1400, 1916; Suppl., 1919.

Wright (T.) Vocabularies, 10–15c., 2v, 1873–82.

Wyld (H. C. K.) South-Eastern & S.E. Midland dialects in M.E., 1920.

Obsolete Words.

Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.) Dict. of archaic & prov. words, 2v, 1887.

Kennet (W.) Glossary, 1816.

Skeat (W. W.) Gloss. of Tudor & Stuart words: Mayhew, 1914.

Trench (R. C.) Sel. glossary, 1859; 1906.

Periodicals.

Anglia: Zeitschrift, 1878–.

Englische Studien, 1877–.

Germanisch-roman. Monatsschrift, 1909–14.

Modern Lang. Assoc. of Amer. Publs., 1884–.

English Language [*continued*].

Phonetics & Pronunciation.

Adams (J.) Euphonologia, 1794.

Behrens (D.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. fr. Spr. in Eng., B1, Lautlehre d. franz. Lehnwörter im Mittelengl., 1886.

Börner (O.) Reimunters. ü. d. Qualität d. betonten langen E-Vokale bei Robert of Brunne, 1913.

Bradley (H.) Spoken & wr. lang. &c., 1914. [P1614]; 1919.

Bridges (R.) On pres. state of Eng. pron., 1910; 1913.

Daines (S.) Orthoepia Angl. (1640); Rösler & Brotanek, 1908.

Meyer (E. A.) Engl. Lautdauer, 1903.

Murdoch (J.) Dict. of distinctions, 1811.

Phyfe (W. H. P.) 18,000 words often mispronounced, 1914.

Sargeaunt (J.) Pron. of E. words der. f. Latin, 1920.

Vocabulary of words of dubious accentuation &c., 1797.

Phrases & Idioms.

Baker (R.) Remarks, 1779. [P2186].

Pulleyn (W.) Etym. compendium, 1853.

Spelling.

Archer (W.) Esthetic argument, 1909. [P1330].

Bradley (H.) Spoken & wr. lang., 1914. [P1614]; 1919.

Bridges (R.) On Eng. homophones, 1919.

Hart (H.) Rules f. compositors &c., 1921.

Hogarth (J.) Simpl. Dutch *v.* complic. Eng. in S. Africa, 1911. [P1330].

Hogarth (R.) Thesaurarium, 1689.

Howell (J.) Spelling reforms, 1662; Simpson, 1909. [P1330].

Lounsbury (T. R.) Eng. sp. & sp. reform, 1909.

Münsterberg (H.) World lang. [*in h.* Problems, 1910].

Rippmann (W.) Imp. Educ. Conf. & simplific. of Eng. sp., 1911. [P1330].

—— Prof. Lounsbury on "Eng. sp. & sp. reform," 1911. [P1330].

—— Simpl. sp., 1911. [P1325, 1330].

Simplified Spelling Soc. Pamflet 1–9, 1908–11. [P1330].

Skeat (W. W.) How to employ "ea," 1909. [P1330].

—— On hist. of sp., 1908. [P1330].

—— Problem of sp. ref., 1906. [P1904].

Smith (L. P.) Suggestions, 1920.

Study & Teaching, *see* English Literature.

Synonyms.

Crabb (G.) Eng. synonymes, 1850.

Roget (P. M.) Thesaurus, 1911.

English Literature.

Anthologies & Collections (*Prose & Poetry*).

Craik (H.) Prose, v5 (19c.), 1917.

Dobson (H. A.), *ed.* 18th c. essays, 1909.

Enfield (W.) The Speaker or misc. pieces, 1808.

Hackett (J. T.) My commonplace book, 1920.

Harrington (H.) Nugae antiquae (16–17c.), 3v, 1779; 1804.

Heath's Book of beauty, 1833–7.

Humphries (S.) Disjecta, 1909.

Huth (H.) Anc. ballads &c., 1867.

Lee (*miss* E.) Sels. f. Eng. lit., 4 bks., 1913.

Leonard (R. M.), *ed.* Pageant of Eng. prose, 1920.

Masefield (J.) Eng. prose misc., 1907.

English Literature [*continued*].

Anthologies & Collections [*continued*].

Matheson (A.) By divers paths, 1909.
—— Day-book for girls, 1911.
—— Little book of courage, 1913.
Morgan (J.) Phoenix Brit., 1731; 32.
Morgan (R. B.), *ed.* Readings in Eng. soc. hist. (–1837), v1–5, 1921–22.
Newbolt (H. J.) Eng. anth. of prose & poetry, 14–19c^{s}., 1921.
Parker (E.) Angler's garland, 1920.
Sisam (K.) 14th c. verse & prose, 1921.
Smith (L. P.), *ed.* Treasury of Eng. prose, 1919.
Spingarn (J. E.), *ed.* Crit. essays of 17c., v3, 1909.
Thomas (E.) This England, 1915.
Wilson (J. D.) Life in Shakespeare's Eng., 1911.

Bibliography.

Bibl. of Eng. lang. &c., 1921; Paues, 1922.
Pound (L.) Periods of E. l., w. lists, 1910. [P1325].

Biographical Collections & Dict.

Allan, *publ.* Tyneside songs, w. lives of writers, 1891.
Allibone (S. A.) Crit. dict. of Eng. lit. &c., 3v, 1859–75.
Bale (J.) Illust. maioris Brit. script. summ., 1548; 2p, 1557–9.
Clodd (E.) Memories, 1916.
Cousin (J. W.) Short biog. dict., 1910.
Cushing (W.) Anonyms, 2v, 1890.
Harris (F.) Contemp. portraits, s2, 1919.
Kernahan (C.) In good company, 1917.
Lee (S.) Gt. Englishmen of 16c., 1907.
Ley (J. W. T.) Dickens circle, 1918.
Literary Who's Who, 1920.
Scott (D.) Men of letters (20c.), 1916.
Sharp (B. F.) Dict. of E. authors, biog. & bibliog., f. 1400, 1904.
Walpole (H.) Royal & noble a. (–18c.), 2v, 1759.

Refer to BIOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS; BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARIES.

Concordances to individual authors, *see* ENGLISH LANGUAGE, *sub-heading* ***Dict^{s}. to spec. authors.***

Foreign Influence & Relations.

Anglo-French review, 1919–20.
Armas (J. de) Cervantes en la lit. ingl., 1916.
Bastide (C.) Anglais & Français du 17^{e} s., 1912; tr., 1914.
Becker (G.) Aufnahme d. Don Quijote, 1902. [P1677].
Bellezza (P.) Fonti ital. di G. Chaucer &c., 1895. [P2279].
Bond (R. W.) Early plays f. Italian (16c.), 1911.
Bradley (A. C.) Eng. poetry & Germ. phil., age of Wordsworth, 1909.
Brandl (A.) Shakespeare & Germany, 1913.
Chambrun (L.) G. Florio, apôtre de la Renaiss. en Angl., 1921. [B.]
Chase (L. N.) B. Shaw in France, 1910. [P1364].
Chiarini (C.) Di una imit. ingl. d. Div. Comm., Casa d. fama di Chaucer, 1902.
Collins (J. C.) Greek infl. on Eng. poetry, 1910.
Collison-Morley (L.) Shakespeare in Italy, 1916. [B.]
Courthope (W. J.) Hist., v6, Effects of Fr. Revol. &c., 1910; 1920.
Duval (G.) L'œuvre Shakespearienne (1616–1910), 1911.
Eckhardt (E.) Dialekt- u. Ausländertypen d. ält. eng. Dramas, 2T, 1910–11.

English Literature [*continued*].

Foreign Influence & Relations [*cont.*].

English lit. & the classics: lect^{s}.: Gordon, 1912.
Evardsen (H. A.) Mrs. Centlivre's drama "The cruel gift" u. s. Quellen, 1912. [P2293].
Fansler (D. S.) Chaucer & the Roman de la rose, 1914.
Galimberti (A.) Dante nel pensiero ingl., 1921.
Gosse (E.) France & Angl., 1918. [P2092; 2209].
—— L'infl. de la Fr. sur la poésie angl., 1904. [P2029].
—— Infl. of Fr. [*in h.* Coll. essays, v4, 1913; Fr. profiles, 1905; 1913].
Graf (A.) L'Anglomania e l'infl. ingl. in Italia nel sec. 18, 1911.
Grober (F.) Verhältnis v. S. Centlivre's "The Gamester" zu Regnard's "Le joueur," 1900. [P2291].
Gundolf (F.) Shakespeare u. d. deut. Geist, 1911; 1920.
Hearn (L.) Infl. of Finnish poetry [*in h.* Books & habits, 1922].
Kerlin (R. T.) Theocritus in Eng. lit., 1910.
Kissner (A.) Chaucer in s. Bezieh. z. ital. Lit., 1867.
Köppel (E.) Ital. Novelle in d. engl. Litt. d. 16. J., 1892. [*a.c. in* P2264].
Leach (H. G.) Angevin Brit. & Scandinavia, 1921.
Lee (S.) Chapman's "Amorous Zodiacke" (comp. w. Durant), 1905. [P1999].
—— French Renaissance in Eng., 1910.
—— Shakespeare & the Ital. Renaiss., 1916. [P1622]; It. tr., 1916. [P1901].
Lirondelle (A.) Shakespeare en Russie, 1748–1840, 1912.
Lucas (F. L.) Seneca & Eliz. trag., 1922.
Moolhuizen (J. J.) Vondels Lucifer en Miltons Verloren Paradijs, 1895.
Müller (A.) Üb. Miltons Abhängigkeit v. Vondel, 1891. [P1620].
Olsvig (V.) Holberg og Eng. (1706–40), 1913.
Poelchau (C.) S. Centlivre's Trag. "The cruel gift" in i. Verhältnis z. Quelle Boccaccios Decameron, 1905. [P2291].
Rabizzani (G.) Sterne in Ital., 1920.
Robertson (J. G.) Shakespeare on the Continent [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v5, 1910].
Robertson (J. M.) Montaigne & Shakspere, 1897.
Schevill (R.) Infl. of Span. lit. upon Eng. in early 17c. [*in* R.F., B20, 1907].
Schücking (L. L.) Stoffl. Bezieh. d. engl. Komödie z. ital. bis Lilly, 1901. [P2293].
Scott (M. A.) Eliz. tr^{s}. f. Ital., 1916.
Segrè (C.) Relaz. lett. fra It. e Ingh., 1911.
Sherwood (C.) Neu-engl. Bearb. d. Erzählung Boccaccios v. Ghismonda u. Guiscardo, 1892. [P2264].
Smith (R. M.) Froissart & Eng. chron. play, 1915. [B.]
Todt (W.) Lessing in Eng., 1767–1850, 1912.
Toynbee (P. J.) Brit. tribute to Dante (c. 1380–1920), 1921.
Turquet-Milnes (G.) Infl. of Baudelaire in Fr. & Eng., 1913.
Upham (A. H.) French infl. (1558–1660), 1908. [B.]
Vaughan (C. E.) Infl. of Eng. poetry upon romantic revival, 1914. [P1992].

English Literature [*continued*].

Foreign Influence & Relations [*cont.*].

Vita (La) britannica, 1918–19.
Waterhouse (G.) Lit. rel^{s}. of Eng. & Germ., 17c., 1914. [B.]
Watt (L. M.) Attic & Elizab. tragedy, 1908.
Whitford (R. C.) Mme. de Staël's lit. reput. in Eng., 1918. [B.]
Willoughby (L. A.) S. Naylor & "Reynard the Fox," 1914.
Wodick (W.) Ayrers Dramen in i. Verh. z. einheim. Lit. &c., 1912.
Wright (H. G.) Anglo-Scand. lit. rels. (16–20c.), 1919.

History & Criticism: General Works (*see also* ***Misc. Essays,*** *below*).

For monographs on individual authors, see their names in A.C.

Baumgartner (A.) Untersuchungen &c., 1912.
Brie (F.) Imperialist. Strömungen in d. engl. Lit. [*in* Anglia, N.F., B28, 1916].
Calisch (E. N.) Jew in Eng. lit., 1909. [B.]
Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.; Ward & Waller, 12v, 1907–16. [B.]
Case (R. H.) Lancs. & Cheshire in E. l. to 1700 [*in* Hist. Soc. of Lancs. &c. Trans., N.S., v21, 1906].
Cazamian (L.) Évol. psycholog. & la litt. en Angl. (1660–1914), 1920.
Dunn (W. H.) Eng. biography, 1916.
Filon (P. M. A.) Hist. de la litt. angl., 1916.
Fry (J.) Bibliographical memoranda, 1816.
Hearn (L.) Interp. of lit., 2v, 1916.
Jusserand (J. J.) Lit. hist.; tr., 3v, 1895–1909.
Lang (A.) Hist. of Eng. lit. (–19c.), 1912.
Mair (G. H.) Eng. lit.: mod. (16–20c.), 1911. [B.]
—— Mod. E. lit. (14–20c.), 1914.
Miller (G. M.) Hist. point of view in Eng. lit. crit., 1570–1770, 1913. [B.]
Morley (H.) First sketch (–1909), 1912.
Pound (L.) Periods of E. l., 1910. [B.] [P1325].
Quiller-Couch (A. T.) Lineage [*in h.* Art of writing, 1916].
Richter (H.) Gesch. d. eng. Romantik, B1, 2 i, 1911–16.
Robertson (J. L.) Hist. of Eng. lit., 1908.
Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Hist. of Eng. crit., 1911.
—— Hist. of Eng. prose rhythm, 1912.
—— Short hist., 1919.
Sampson (G.) On playing the sedulous ape, 1920.
Schelling (F. E.) E. l. dur. lifetime of Shakespeare, 1910. [B.]
Schofield (W. H.) Chivalry in E. lit., 1912.
Shakespeare's England, 2v, 1916.
Sheavyn (P.) Lit. profession in Elizab. age (c. 1558–1630), 1909.
Siefken (O.) Das geduldige Weib, bis auf Shakspere, T1, 1903. [P2290].
Steeves (H. B.) Learned soc^{s}. & Eng. lit. scholarship, 1913. [B.]
Strong (A. T.) Short hist., 1921.
Taylor (H. O.) Thought & expression in 16c., 2v, 1920.
Taylor (R.) Polit. prophecy in Eng., 1911.
Walker (H.) Eng. essay & essayists (16–19c.), 1915.
—— Lit. of Victorian era, 1910.

English Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: General Works [*continued*].

Watson (W.) Pencraft: plea for older ways, 1917.

Williams (H. H.) Mod. Eng. wr^{s}. (1890–1914), 1918.

—— ***to 16 century.***

N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors who lived in this period, e.g. Bacon, Marlowe, Shakespeare &c., see their names in A.C.*

Bäske (W.) Oldcastle-Falstaff in d. e. Lit. bis zu Shakespeare, 1905.

Crawford (C.) Collectanea, s1, 2, 1906–7.

Harman (E. G.) E. Spenser & impersonations of F. Bacon, 1914.

Ker (W. P.) Eng. lit.: med., 1912.

Kingsford (C. L.) Eng. hist. lit. in 15c., 1913. [B.]

Krapp (G. P.) Rise of Eng. lit. prose (14–17c.), 1915.

Lawrence (W. W.) Med. story & beg. of soc. ideals (–14c.), 1911.

[Liebermann (F.)]. Texte u. Forsch. z. engl. Kulturgesch, 1921.

Madden (D. H.) Shakespeare & h. fellows, 1916.

Moncke (C. H.) Notes &c. on the Ormulum (*w. text* &c.), 1853–4.

Robertson (J. M.) Eliz. lit., 1914. [B.]

Rösler (M.) Fassungen d. Alexius-Legende, 1905.

Tucker (S. M.) Verse satire, 1908.

Wedel (T. O.) Med. attitude toward astrology, 1920. [B.]

Wells (J. E.) Man. of writings in Mid. Eng., 1050–1400, 1916; Suppl., 1919.

—— ***17 century.***

N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors who lived in this period, see their names in A.C.*

Cory (H. E.) Spenser, school of Fletchers, & Milton, 1912. [P1369].

Crawford (C.) Collectanea, s1, 2, 1907.

Garnett (R.) Age of Dryden, 1907.

Tilley (A. A.) Essay & beg. of mod. Eng. prose [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]

—— ***18 century.***

N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors who lived in this period, see their names in A.C.*

Brailsford (H. N.) Shelley, Godwin & their circle, 1913. [B.]

Burd (H. A.) J. Ritson, 1916. [B.]

Dennis (J.) Age of Pope, 1700–44, 1908.

Elton (O.) Survey of Eng. lit., 1780–1830, 2v, 1912.

Frye (P. H.) Dryden & crit. canons, 18c. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v7, 1907].

Goad (C.) Horace in Eng. lit. of 18th c., 1918.

Hansen (A.) En eng. Forfattergruppe, 1892.

Ker (W. P.) The 18th c., 1916. [P1904].

Müller (M.) W. Shenstone, Vorläufer d. eng. Romantik, 1909. [B.]

Patton (J.) Eng. village, lit. st., 1750–1850, 1919.

Paul (H. G.) J. Dennis (1657–1734), life & crit., 1911.

Richter (H.) Gesch. d. engl. Romantik, B2 i, 1916.

Rider (W.) Lives & wr^{s}. of living a^{s}., 1762. [P2171].

Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Peace of the Augustans, 1916.

English Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: 19 & 20 centuries.

N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors who lived in this period, see their names in A.C.*

Asquith (H. H.) Some aspects of Victorian age, 1918. [P2123].

Beers (H. A.) Hist. of romanticism in 19c., 1902.

Bennett (E. A.) Books & persons (1908–11), 1917.

Chapman (E. M.) Eng. lit. & relig., 1800–1900, 1910.

Chesterton (G. K.) Victorian age, 1913; 1920. [B.]

Chevrillon (A.) Nouv. études angl. (19–20c.), 1910.

Cunliffe (J. W.) Eng. lit. dur. last half c., 1919. [B.]

Delattre (F.) De Byron à Fr. Thompson, 1913.

Dowden (E.) Victorian lit. [*in h.* Transcripts &c., 1888].

Ellis (S. M.) W. H. Ainsworth & h. friends, 2v, 1911.

Elton (O.) Survey, 1780–1830, 2v, 1912.

—— Survey, 1830–80, 2v, 1920.

Fleckenstein (E.) Lit. Anschauungen &c. E. B. Brownings, 1913.

Galletti (A.) Lett. (1837–1901) [*in h.* Saggi &c., 1915].

Gosse (E.) Crit. kit-kats (19c.) [*in h.* Coll. essays, v3, 1913].

Hudson (W. H.) Short hist. (19c.), 1920.

Jackson (H.) Eighteen nineties, 1913.

Kellner (L.) E. L. in Zeit. d. Viktoria, 1909.

Kennedy (J. M.) Eng. lit., 1880–1905, 1912.

Michaud (R.) Mystiques & réalistes (19–20c.), 1918.

Murdoch (W. G. B.) Renaiss. of the nineties, 1911.

Norman (C. H.) Revolut. spirit, 1920. [P2426].

Patton (J.) Eng. village, lit. study, 1750–1850, 1919.

Waugh (A.) Tradition & change, 1919.

—— ***: Misc. Essays*** (*see also various periods above*).

Allingham (W.) Letters to A. (1843–86), 1911.

Armas (J. de) Ensayos crit., 1910.

Bagehot (W.) Estimations in crit. (17–19c.), 2v, 1908–9.

Baretti (G.) Prefazioni &c. (18c.), 1911.

Benson (A. C.) Leaves of the tree (19c.), 1911.

Betham-Edwards (M.) Mid-Victorian mem^{s}., 1919.

Bisland (E.) At the sign of the hobby horse, 1910.

Bonnier (C.) Milieux d'art, *n.d.*

Brit. Academy. Proc^{s}., 1903–.

Britton (J.) Auto-biog., 3p, 1849–50.

Cazamian (L.) Et. de psych. litt., 1913.

Cecil (A.) Six Oxford thinkers (18–20c.), 1909.

Chevrillon (A.) Trois études (16–20c.), 1921.

Clutton-Brock (A.) Essays on bks., 1920.

—— More essays on bks., 1921.

Collins (J. C.) Posthumous essays, 1912.

Colvin (S.) Memories & notes, 1852–1912, 1921.

Courtney (J. E.) Freethinkers of the 19c., 1920.

Courtney (W. P.) Eight friends of the great (18–19c.), 1910.

Cumberland (G.) Set down in malice, 1919.

English Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Misc. Essays [*continued*].

Dobson (H. A.) At Prior Park &c., 1912.

—— De libris, 1911.

—— Later essays, 1917–20, 1921.

—— Old Kensington Palace &c., 1910.

Dowden (E.) Essays mod. & Eliz. (16–19c.), 1910.

Drinkwater (J.) Prose papers, 1917.

Dutt (W. A.) Some lit. assoc^{s}. of E. Anglia, 1907.

Eliot (T. S.) Sacred wood, 1920.

[English]. E. lit. & the classics: lect^{s}.; Gordon, 1912.

English Assoc. Essays & studies; Bradley &c., v1–7, 1910–21.

Erskine (J.) Moral oblig. to be intelligent &c., 1916.

Figgis (D.) Bye-way of study, 1918.

Flecker (J. E.) Coll. prose, 1920.

Francillon (R. E.) Mid-Victorian mem., 1913.

Frazer (J. G.) Sir Roger de Coverley &c., 1920.

Galletti (A.) Saggi e studi, 1915.

Garnett (E.) Friday nights, s1, 1922.

Gibbs (P.) Facts & ideas, 1905.

Glover (T. R.) Poets & Puritans, 1915.

Goldring (D.) Reputations, 1920.

Gosse (E.) Aspects & impr^{s}., 1922.

—— Books on the table, 1921.

—— Diversions, 1919.

—— Gossip in a library [*in h.* Coll. essays, v2, 1913].

—— Portraits & sketches, 1912 [*& in h.* Coll. essays, v5, 1913].

Hazlitt (W. C.) Some prose wr., 2s, 1906–10.

Hearn (L.) Books & habits, 1922.

—— Life & lit., 1917.

Hewlett (M.) In a green shade, 1920.

Hind (C. L.) Authors & I, 1921.

—— More authors, 1922.

Hodgson (F. C.) Thames-side in the past: lit. &c., 1913.

Holland (H. S.) Bundle of memories, 1915.

Hunt (L.) World of bks., 1899.

Hutchinson (H. G.) Portraits of the eighties, 1920.

Hutton (R. H.) Lit. essays, 1888.

Imelmann (R.) Der deut. Krieg u. d. engl. Lit., 1915.

Johnson (L.) Post liminum, 1911.

Kent (A. T.) Otia, 1905.

Laurent (R.) Et. angl. (19c.), 1910.

Lowell (J. R.) Latest lit. essays (16–19c.) [*in h.* Writings, v8, 1904].

—— The round table, *n.d.*

Lyall (A. C.) St. in lit. & hist., 1915.

Lynd (R.) Art of letters, 1920.

—— Bks. & authors (17–20c.), 1922.

MacFarlane (C.) Remin^{s}. (1799–1858), 1917.

Mais (S. P. B.) Books & th. writers, 1920.

Makower (S. V.) & B. H. Blackwell. Bk. of Eng. essays (1600–1900), 1913.

Mallock (W. H.) Mems. of life & lit., 1920.

Masefield (J.) An Eng. prose misc., 1907.

Massingham (H. J.) Letters to X, 1919.

Matheson (A.) Leaves of prose &c. (19c.), 1912.

Mathias (T. J.) Pursuits of lit., satir. poem, 1805; 12.

Meredith (G.) Letters (1844–1909), 2v, 1912.

Meynell (A.) Hearts of controversy, 1917.

More (P. E.) Shelburne essays, s7, 1910.

English Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Misc. Essays [*continued*].

Morley (J., *visct.*) Science & lit., 1911. [P1290].
Morsbach (L.) Festschrift; Holthausen & Spies, 1913.
Murdoch (W. G. B.) Mem. of Swinburne &c. (19–20c.), 1910.
Murray (D. C.) Guesses at truths, 1908.
Murry (J. M.) Aspects of lit., 1920.
—— Countries of the mind, 1922.
—— Evol. of an intellectual, 1920.
Newton (A. E.) Magnificent farce &c., 1921.
Olivero (F.) Nuovi saggi di lett. ingl. (17–19c.), 1918.
—— Romanticismo inglese, 1914.
Pater (W. H.) Appreciations, 1910.
—— Essays f. Guardian, 1901; 1910.
Patmore (C. K. D.) Courage in politics &c., 1921.
Planche (J. B. G.) Portraits litt. (18–19c.), 2t, 1836.
Puaux (R.) Silhouettes angl. (19–20c.), 1911.
Punshon (W. M.) Lectures, 1889.
Quiller-Couch (*sir* A. T.) Studies, 2s, 1918–22.
Régnier (H. de) Figures et caractères, 1901.
Robin (P. A.) Old physiology in E. lit., 1911.
Rosebery (A. P. P., *e. of*) Miscellanies, 2v, 1921.
Rothenstein (W.) 24 portraits w. crit. apprec^{s}., 1920.
Roy. Soc. of Lit. Essays: Trans., N.S., v1, 2, 1921–22.
Santayana (G.) Soliloquies (1914–21), 1922.
Scott (D.) Men of letters (20c.), 1916.
Scott-James (R. A.) Personality in lit., 1913.
Sharp (W.) Papers crit. & remin. (19c.), 1912.
Sichel (E.) New & old, 1917.
Stedman (E. C.) Genius & o. essays (19c.), 1911.
Strachey (G. L.) Books & characters, 1922.
Strong (A. T.) Three st^{s}. in Shelley &c., 1921.
Suddard (S. J. M.) Essais de litt. angl., 1912.
—— Keats, Shelley & Shakespeare st. & Essays (14–19c.), 1912.
Swinburne (A. C.) Contemporaries of Shakespeare, 1919.
Symons (A.) Figures, 1916.
Thomas (E.) Tenth muse (14–19c.), 1917.
Thorndike (A. H.) Lit. in a changing age, 1920.
Trevelyan (G. M.) Clio & o. essays, 1913.
Voltaire. Lettres phil., t1, 1909.
Walkley (A. B.) Pastiche & prejudice, 1921.
Ward (A. W.) Coll. papers, v3, 4, Lit., 1921.
Ward (W. P.) Men & matters, 1914.
Waugh (A.) Reticence in lit. &c., 1915.
Whibley (C.) Lit. studies, 1919.
White (W, H.) Last pages f. a journal &c., 1915.
Wilde (O.) A critic in Pall Mall, 1919.
Williamson (G. C.) Behind my library door, 1921.
Woodberry (G. E.) Lit. essays, 1920.
—— St^{s}. of a litterateur, 1921.
—— The torch & o. lect. & addresses, 1920.

English Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Misc. Essays [*continued*].

Wordsworth (E.) Essays old & new, 1919.
Wordsworth (W.) Lit. criticism: Smith, 1905.
Yeats (W. B.) Cutting of an agate, 1919.
—— Wks., v6, 8, 1908.

—— ***: Periodicals.***

N.B.—*The following periodicals, additional to those in 1909 Subj. Index, are included here for the reviews &c. which they contain. For other English periodicals, see heading Periodicals & newspapers.*

Anglo-French review, 1919–20.
Baconiana, 1893–1915.
Bookman (The), N.Y., 1895–1916.
Dome, The, 1897–1900.
Dublin literary gazette, 1830.
English review, v1–, 1908–.
Germanisch - roman. Monatsschrift, 1909–14.
Library review, 1893.
London Mercury, 1919–.
Modern Lang. Assoc. of Amer. Publs., 1893–.
Present state of republick of letters, 1731–4.
Spectator (The), 1835.
Theatrical inquisitor, v1–14, 1812–19.
Refer to ENGLISH DRAMA.

Study & Teaching.

Adams (E. N.) Old Eng. scholarship in Eng., 1566–1800, 1917. [B.]
English Assoc. Year's work in Eng. st^{s}., 1919–20, 1921.
English lit. in schools: list of authors &c., 1912. [P1369].
—— Teaching of E. in Eng., 1921.
Firth (C. H.) School, Oxford, 1909.
Gill (*miss*) Early stages in teaching of Eng., 1910. [P1290].
Herford (C. H.) Bearing of Eng. studies upon nat. life, 1910. [P1290, 1293].
Lee (S.) Place of E. l. in mod. univ., 1913. [P1469; 1501].
Macpherson (W.) Principles &c., 1909.
Quiller-Couch (A. T.) E. l. in univ^{s}. [*in h.* Art of writing, 1916].
—— On art of reading, 1920.
Sampson (G.) English for the English, 1921.
Tomkinson (W. S.) Teaching of Eng., 1921.
Wyld (H. C. K.) Eng. phil. in Eng. univ^{s}., 1921. [P2502].

Texts.

N.B.—*The following are given as specimens of the Language & Lit. For earlier texts see* ANGLO-SAXON.

—— ***: 11–13 centuries.***

Adam, *abbot of Eynsham.* Revelation (1196); Arber, 1869.
Benedict, *St.* Epitome (11c.); Napier, 1916.
Grosseteste (R.) Castel off Loue &c. (13c.), 1864.
Hali Meidenhad, 13c.; Furnivall, 1866; 1922.
[Homilies]. 12th c. h.; Belfour, p1, 1909.
[Jesus Christ]. The northern Passion (13–14c.); Foster, 2v, 1913–16.
Methodius, *bp.* Mid. Eng. vers. of Revelations; D'Evelyn [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v33, 1918].
Owl & the nightingale (13c.); Atkins, 1922.
Vices & virtues, c. 1200; Holthausen, p2, Notes & gloss., 1921.

English Literature [*continued*].

Texts: 14 century.

Alexander, *the Gt.* Prose life; Westlake, v1, 1913.
[Christ]. Medit. on the life & passion of C., ed. C. D'Evelyn, 1921.
Cleanness: allit. tripartite poem (14c.); Gollancz, 1921.
Constituciones artis gemetriæ &c. (c. 14c.), 1889.
Emare; Gough, 1901. [P2290].
[Erkenwald, *St.*]. St. E.: allit. poem. c. 1386; Gollancz, 1922.
Erthe upon Erthe (14c.); Murray, 1911.
Ipotis (14c.); Sutton [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v31, 1916].
[Jesus Christ]. The northern Passion; 4 parallel texts &c.; Foster, 2v, 1913–16.
[Parliament]. Parlement of the thre ages: allit. poem; Gollancz, 1915.
Patience: allit. version of Jonah; Gollancz, 1913.
—— poem of 14c.; Bateson, 1912. [B.]
Perry (G. G.) Relig. pieces, 1914.
Purity: Mid. E. poem (c. 1360); Menner, 1920.
Richard, *of Caister* (14c.); Harford [*in* Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. N. arch., v17, 1910].
Richard I, *of Eng.* Mittelengl. Versroman ü. Richard Löwenherz (mit Üb.); Brunner, 1913.
Rolle (R.) Eng. prose treatises; Perry, 1921.
—— Medit.; Lindkvist, 1917.
Seven Sages of Rome; Campbell, 1907.
Sisam (K.) 14th c. verse & prose, 1921.
Winner & Waster: allit. poem, 1352; Gollancz, 1920.

—— ***: 15 century.***

Alexander, *the Gt.* Allit. romance (15c.); Stevenson, 1849.
Arderne (J.) Treatises of fistula in ano &c.; 15c. tr., 1910.
[Bible]. Pauline Epistles (15c.); Powell, 1916. [B.]
Boke of noblesse (1475); Nichols, 1860.
Canuti (B.), *bp.* Litil boke for the pestilence, 1485?; Vine, 1910.
Capgrave (J.) Lives of St. Augustine & St. Gilbert &c., 1910.
—— Ye solace of pilgrimes (c. 1450); Mills, 1911.
Catherine, *of Alexandria, St.* Life & martyrdom; Einenkel, 1884.
Cato (D.) Parvus Cato &c.; tr. B. Burgh (pr. Caxton, 1477), 1906.
Caxton (W.) Mirrour of the World (1480); Prior, 1913.
Churl & the bird; tr. Lydgate (pr. Caxton, 1478), 1906.
[Courtesy]. A 15th-cent. c. bk.; Chambers, 1914.
De arte lacrimandi (15c.?); Garrett [*in* Anglia, B32, 1909].
Eye & the heart; Hammond [*in* Anglia, B34, 1911].
Fitz-James (R.) Sermo &c. (pr. W. de Worde, 1495), 1907.
Generides (c. 1440); Tollemache &c., 1865.
Gringore (P.) Castell of labor; tr. 1506; Pollard, 1905.
Hood (Robin). *see* A. C.; [*& in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].
Lanterne of light (c. 1410); Swinburn, 1917.

English Literature [*continued*].

Texts: 15 century [*continued*].

Le Fevre (R.) The hist. of Jason: tr. W. Caxton, c. 1477; Munro, v1, 1913.

Lichfield (W.) Complaint of God (15c.) [*in* Anglia, B34, 1911].

Lydgate (J.) Troy book, 1412–20; Bergen, p3, 1910.

Magnificencia Ecclesie; (tr., 15c.; McCracken), 1909.

Metham (J.) Amoryus & Cleopes (c. 1448); Craig [*in h.* Works, 1916].

Ovid. Six bookes of Metamorphoseos; tr. Caxton (c. 1480), 1819.

Padelford (F. M.), *ed.* Eng. songs in MS. Selden B. 26 (15c.) [*in* Anglia, B36, 1912].

– Songs in MS. Rawl. C. 813 (15c. &c.) [*in* Anglia, B31, 1908].

Partonope, *of Blois.* Fragm., f. a MS. at Vale Royal, 1873.

– Middle Eng. versions; Bödtker, v1, 1912.

Peacock (R.) The donet (c. 1444); Hitchcock, 1921.

Perry (G. G.) Relig. pieces, 1914.

Pisan (C. de) Epistle of Othea; tr. S. Scrope, 1904.

Quatuor sermones; Caxton, 1883.

[Speculum]. Miroure of mans salvacionne: 15th c. tr.; Huth, 1888.

[Troy]. Laud Troy Book (1400), p1, 2, 1902–3.

Walton (J.) Metr. Übers. d. Consolatio Philosophiae; Schümmer, 1914.

Wheatley MS., coll. of Eng. verse &c. (15c.); Day, 1921.

Refer to ENGLISH SATIRE; ROMANTICISM.

English Poetry.

Anthologies & Collections.

Allott (R.) Eng.'s Parnassus (1600), 1815; 67; 1913.

Anc. devotional p. (16–17c.); 1846.

Andrews (W.) Wreath of Xmas. carols & poems (13–19c.), 1906.

Annual of new poetry, 1917.

Anthology of mod. verse; A.M., 1921.

Arnell (C. J.) Poets of the Wight, 1922.

Arnold (T.) P. of common life, 1844.

Ashmole (E.) Theatrum chemicum Brit., 1652.

Beauties of modern sacred poetry, 1862.

Beeton (S. O.) B.'s gt. bk. of p., 1870.

Bolle (W.) Gedr. engl. Liederbucher bis 1600, 1903.

Braithwaite (W. S.) Bk. of Eliz. verse, 1908.

—— Bk. of Restoration verse, 1909.

Bridges (R.) Spirit of man, 1919.

Briscoe (J. P.) Tudor & Stuart love songs, 1908.

Brougham (E. M.) Corn f. olde fieldes (14–17c.), 1918.

Bullen (A. H.) Musa proterva: love-poems (17c.), 1895; 1902.

—— Speculum amantis: love-poems (17c.), 1895; 1902.

Carpenter (J. E.) Pop. readings, *n.d.*

Collection. New coll. rel. to State affairs (17c.), 1705.

Cook (A. S.) & C. B. Tinker. Sel. tr. f. Old Eng. p., 1902.

Crow (M. F.), *ed.* Eliz. sonnet-cycles, 4v, 1896–8.

Curzon of Kedleston (G. N. C., *e.*) War poems & o. tr^{s}., 1915.

Davison (F.) Poet. rapsody, 1867.

English Poetry [*continued*].

Anthologies & Collections [*continued*].

Duff (M. E. G.) Victorian anth., 1902.

Edwards (R.) Paradise of dainty devices (1576 &c.), 1810; 1867.

England's Helicon, 1600, 1867.

Fellowes (E. H.) Eng. madrigal verse, 1588–1632, 1920.

Firth (C. H.) Eng. hist. in Eng. poetry (19c.), *n.d.*

Foster (A. E. M.) Lord God of battles: war anth., 1914.

Georgian poetry, 1911–12, 1913–15, 1916–17, 1918–19, 1920–22, 1912–22.

Goldsmith (O.) Poet. dict., 4v, 1761.

Grierson (H. J. C.) Metaph. lyrics & poems of 17th c., 1921.

Hale (S. J.) Bk. of flowers, 1851.

Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.) Palatine anth., 1850.

Henley (W. E.) London garland (14–19c.), 1895.

Hive: coll. of songs, 4v, 1724–33.

Huddesford (G.) Wiccamical chaplet, 1804.

Hulton (S. F.) Clerk of Oxford in fiction (14–19c.), 1909.

Humphries (S.) Disjecta, 1909.

Hutchison (W. G.) Songs of the vine, 1904.

Huth (H.) Ined. poet. misc., 1584–1700, 1870.

Jones (E. B. C.), *ed.* Songs for sale, 1918.

Kottabos, v1, No. 1–5, 7, 8, 10; v2, No. 8, 1869–75.

Leonard (R. M.), *ed.* Pageant of E. poetry, 1909.

Liedersammlungen d. 16 Jhdts.; Flügel &c., 1–4 [*in* Anglia, B12, 26, 31, 1889–1908].

Lloyd (B.), *ed.* Poems wr. dur. Gt. War, 1914–18, 1918.

Locker-Lampson (G. L. T.) Soldier's bk. of love poems, 1917.

Lucas (E. V.), *ed.* Remember Louvain! 1914.

Macklin (A. E.), *ed.* Lyceum book of war verse, 1918.

Major (I. C.), *ed.* King's verse, 1918.

Martin (F.) Poets' hour, 1871.

Masefield (J.) Sailor's garland; sel. &c. M., 1908.

Massingham (H. J.), *ed.* Poems about birds, 1922.

—— Treasury of 17th c. E. verse, 1919.

Melville (L. & H.) London's lure, 1909.

Mitford (J.) Sacr. spec^{s}. f. early E. poets, 1827.

Muse's pocket companion (18c.), 1782.

New numbers: poems of W. W. Gibson &c., v1, 1914.

Nicholson (D. H. S.) & A. H. E. Lee. Oxf. bk. of E. mystical verse, 1916.

Northern numbers; sel^{s}. f. Scot. poets, 1920.

Osborn (E. B.), *ed.* Muse in arms, 1917.

Owl (The), 1919.

Oxford poetry, 1910–13, 1914, 1914–16, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1913–20.

Padelford (F. M.) Early 16c. lyrics, 1907.

Palgrave (F. T.) Golden treasury, 1867.

Percy (T.) Reliques of anc. E. p., *var. ed.*

Perse School. Perse playbooks, no. 3–6, 1913–21.

Pertwee (E.), *ed.* Eng. hist. in verse, 1906.

Phoenix nest, 1593, repr., 1814; 67.

Poems of the Great War, 1914.

English Poetry [*continued*].

Anthologies & Collections [*continued*].

Poems of to-day; Eng. Assoc., 1915.

[Poetry review]. P. of to-day: new verse suppl., 1920.

Pombo (R.) Traducciones poet., 1917.

Procter (T.) Gorgious gallery of gallant inventions, 1578, 1815; 44; 67.

Punch. Later poems, 1887–1908; Waugh, 1909.

Quiller-Couch (A. T.) Oxford bk. of Victorian verse, 1912.

Reed (E. B.), *ed.* 16th c. lyrics [*in* Anglia, B33, 1910].

Ritson (J.) Anc. pop. poetry, 2v, 1884.

Roberts (W.) Book-verse, 1896.

Robertson (W.) Golden bk. of Eng. sonnets, 1913.

Robinson (C.) Handefull of pleasant delites, 1584, 1871.

Rollins (H. E.), *ed.* Pepysian garland: ballads (1595–1639), 1922.

Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Minor poets of Caroline per., v3, 1921.

Sinclair (J. G. T.) Larmes & sourires (*Eng. & Fr.*), 1911.

Soldier poets; Kyle, 1916; ser. 2, 1917.

Songs & sonnets for Eng. in war time; Lane, 1914.

Squire (J. C.) Sel^{s}. f. mod. poets, 1921.

Stone (C.) War songs, 1908.

Symons (A.), *ed.* 16th c. anth., 1905.

Thorn-Drury (G.) Little ark: 17th-c. verse, 1921.

Three coll^{s}. of Eng. poetry, 16c., 1844.

Tillyard (A.), *ed.* Cambridge poets, 1900–13, 1913.

Tottel (R.) Misc. (16c.), 1867.

Van Dyke (H.) P. of nature, 1909.

Waldron (F. G.) Shakspearean misc., 1802.

Ward (T. H.) Eng. poets, v5, 1918.

Warwick (E.) Poets' pleasaunce, 1847.

Wesley, *fam. of.* Bards of Epworth, 1856.

Wesley (J.), *ed.* Moral &c. poems, 3v, 1744.

Wheels, 1917; 2nd cycle, 1917; 3rd cycle, 1918; 4th cycle, 1919.

White (G.) Book-song, 1893.

Wood (C. A.) & F. H. Garrison, *edd.* Physician's anth., 1920.

Wright (T.), *ed.* Songs & ballads (16c.), 1860.

Yale Review. War poems, 1918.

—— : ***Translations.***

Beauties of Eng. poets, *Eng. & Armen.*, 1852.

Sánchez Pesquera (M.) Antologia de liricos ingl. y angloameric., 2t, 1915–16.

Sinclair (J. G. T.) Larmes & sourires (Eng. & Fr.), 1911.

Williams (I. A.) By-ways round Helicon (18c.), 1922.

Zéndegui (G. de) Sones de la lira inglesa, 1920.

Bibliography.

N.B. *For bibl. of individual poets, see under their names in A.C.*

Brown (C.) Reg. of Middle Eng. relig. & didactic verse, 2p, 1916–20.

O'Donoghue (D. J.) Poets of Ireland, 1912.

Biographies. *For biographies of individual authors, see their names in A.C.*

Dictionaries of Poetical Quotations &c.

Prendergast (G. L.) Concordance to poet. wks. of Milton, 1857.

English Poetry [*continued*].

History & Criticism.

N.B. —*For monographs on individual poets, see under their names in A.C.*

Alexander (H. B.) Eng. lyric [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v9, 1909].
Bailey (J. C.) Poets & poetry, 1911.
Berdan (J. M.) Early Tudor p., 1485–1547, 1920.
Bradley (A. C.) Oxford lects., 1909.
Broadus (E. K.) Laureateship: office & poets, 1921.
Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.; Ward & Waller, v1–14, 1907–16. [B.]
Clutton-Brock (A.) Descr. in p., 1911.
Collins (J. C.) Greek infl. on Eng. p., 1910.
Courthope (W. J.) Hist., v6, 1910; v2–6, 1916–20.
Courtney (W. P.) Dodsley's Coll. of poetry, 18c., 1910.
Cowl (R. P.) Theory of p. in Eng. (16–19c.), 1914.
Crosland (T. W. H.) Eng. sonnet, 1917.
Delattre (F.) Eng. Fairy p. (–17c.), 1912. [B.]
De Sélincourt (E.) Eng. poets & national ideal, 1915.
Dixon (W. M.) Eng. epic & heroic p., 1912.
Dowling (W.) Poets & statesmen, Eton & Windsor, 1857.
Drinkwater (J.) The lyric, 1922.
Edgeworth (R. L.) Poetry expl., 1802.
Elton (O.) Poetic romancers after 1850, 1914. [P1614].
Fuller (M.) Mod. Brit. poets [*in h.* Papers, p1, 1846].
Gosse (E.) 17th c. studies [*in h.* Coll. essays, v1, 1913].
Graves (R.) On Eng. p., 1922.
Havens (R. D.) Infl. of Milton on Eng. p., 1922.
Hazlitt (W.) Lects. on E. poets &c., 1876.
Hearn (L.) Appreciations of p., 1916.
—— Interp. of lit., 2v, 1916.
Holland (J.) Psalmists of Brit., 2v, 1843.
Journey thr. the head of a mod. poet, 1750.
Keiser (A.) Infl. of Xty on vocab. of old E. p., 1919.
Lowes (J. L.) Convention & revolt, 1919.
MacColl (D. S.) Rhythm in Eng. verse &c., 1914.
MacDonagh (T.) T. Campion & art of Eng. p., 1913.
Mackail (J. W.) Collins, & the Eng. lyric in 18th c., 1921.
Mead (W. E.) Italy in E. p. [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Am., Publs., v23, 1908].
Monro (H.) Some contemp. poets, 1920.
Newbolt (H. J.) New study, 1917.
Newsam (W. C.) Poets of Yorkshire, 1845.
Olivero (F.) Romanticismo ingl., 1914.
Osmond (P. H.) Myst. poets of Eng. Church, 1919. [B.]
Prescott (F. C.) Poetic mind, 1922.
Previté-Orton (C. W.) Polit. satire in E. p., 1910.
Quiller-Couch (A. T.) Some 17th c. poets [*in h.* Studies, 1918].
Reed (E. B.) Eng. lyr. p., 1912.
Reynolds (M.) Treatment of nature in Eng. p. (18c.), 1909.
Rinaker (C.) T. Warton (18c.), 1916. [B.]
Roberts (W. R.) Patriotic p., Greek & Eng., 1916.

English Poetry [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Hist. character of Eng. lyric, 1912.
—— Hist. man., 1910.
—— Hist. of Eng. prosody (12–20c.), v3, 1910.
—— Prosody (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]
Schipper (J. M.) Grundriss d. eng. Metrik, 1895; tr. (Hist. of Eng. versif.), 1910.
Schumacher (C.) St. ü. d. Stabreim in d. mitteleng. Alliterationsdichtung, 1914.
Shafer (R.) Eng. ode to 1660, 1918.
Sichel (E.) Bad poetry, 1910.
Siebold (E. v.) Synästhesien in d. eng. Dichtung d. 19. Jhdts, 1919. [B.]
Stebbing (W.) Five cent^s. of Eng. verse, 2v, 1913.
Stopes (C. C.) W. Hunnis & revels of Chapel Royal (16c.), 1910.
Sturgeon (M. C.) St^s. of contemp. poets, 1916. [B.]
Symons (A.) Romantic movement in Eng. p., 1909.
Vaughan (C. E.) Infl. of Eng. p. upon romantic revival, 1914. [P1992].
Waugh (A.) Tradition & change, 1919.
Webb (D.) Beauties, 1762 [*& in* Hecht (H.) D. W., 1920].
Webster (A. B.) Tr. f. old into mod. Eng., 1914.
Whibley (C.) Court poets (17c.) [*in h.* Lit. studies, 1919; *& in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]
Williams (H. H.) Mod. Eng. wr^s. (1890–1914), 1918.
Williams (I. A.) By-ways round Helicon (18c.), 1922.

—— : ***Misc. Essays.***

Austin (A.) Bridling of Pegasus: papers on poetry, 1910.
Bagehot (W.) Art in Eng. p. [*in* Estimations, v1, 1908].
Bradley (A. C.) Eng. p. & German phil. in age of Wordsworth, 1909. [P1204; 1231].
Brooke (S. A.) Naturalism in E. p., 1920.
—— St. in poetry, 1907; 1910.
—— Theology in Eng. p. (17–18c.), 1910.
Cook (E. T.) Second thoughts of poets [*in h.* Lit. recreations, 1918].
Eliot (T. S.) Sacred wood, 1920.
Glover (T. R.) Poets & Puritans, 1915.
Gosse (E.) Infl. of Fr. upon Eng. poetry [*in h.* Coll. essays; Fr. profiles, 1905; 1913].
—— Napoleonic Wars in E. p. [*in h.* Inter arma, 1916].
—— Soldier poets *& Future of E. p.* [*in h.* Diversions, 1919].
Hearn (L.) Books & habits, 1922.
Jack (A. A.) Poetry & prose (18–19c.), 1911.
Mackail (J. W.) Progress of p., 1906. [P2053].
Madariaga (S. de) Shelley & Calderon & o. essays, 1920.
Moir (D. M.) Sketches (19c.), 1851.
Murray (G. G. A.) What Eng. p. may still learn f. Gr., 1911.
Newbolt (H. J.) Poetry & time, 1919. [P1208].
Palmer (G. H.) Formative types, 1918.
Poetry review, 1912–.
Puttenham (G.) Arte of Eng. poesie (1589); Arber, 1869.

English Poetry [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Misc. Essays [*continued*].

Quiller-Couch (A. T.) Studies, s2, 1922.
Schelling (F. E.) P. & verse crit. of the r. of Eliz., 1891. [P1677].
Spurgeon (C. F. E.) Poetry in light of war, 1917. [P2089].
Thomas (E.) Tenth muse (14–19c.), 1917.
Tucker (T. G.) Platform monologues, 1914.
Warren (T. H.) Oxford & p. in 1911, 1911.
—— Poetry & war, 1915 [P1637].
Watts-Dunton (T.) Renascence of wonder [*in h.* Poetry &c., 1916].
Webbe (W.) Disc. (1586); Arber, 1870.
Williams-Ellis (A.) Anatomy of poetry, 1922.

Refer to ROMANTICISM.

English Political Poetry.

N.B.—*For the political poetry relating to special periods see sub-heading Poetry under various Kings & Queens.*

Anthologies.

[Collection]. New coll. of poems rel. to State affairs (17c.), 1705.
Firth (C. H.) Eng. hist. in Eng. poetry (19c.), *n.d.*
Pertwee (E.) Eng. hist. in verse, 1906.
Walpole (*sir* R.) Polit. ballads (1725–42); Percival, 1916.
Wright (T.) Pol. songs, John–Edw. II, 2v, 1884.

History & Criticism.

Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit., v11, 1914. [B.]
Previté-Orton (C. W.) Polit. satire in E. p., 1910.

English Satire.

History & Criticism.

Maier (W.) C. Anstey u. d. "New Bath Guide" (18c.), 1914.
Previté-Orton (C. W.) Polit. s. in Eng. poetry, 1910.
Thomson (J.) S. & profanities, 1884.

Refer to ENGLISH LITERATURE.

English Social Life, *see* ENGLAND, SOCIAL LIFE.

Engraving & Engravings.

Archiv f. d. zeichn. Künste; Naumann, 3er Jahr., 1857.
Austin (S.) Hist. (–1828), 1910.
Bégon (M.) Un curieux du 17s. M. B.: Corr.; Duplessis, 1874.
Brooks (A. M.) From Holbein to Whistler, notes, 1920.
Burch (R. M.) Colour printing & colour printers, 1910.
Carrington (F.) Prints & th. makers, 1913.
Delteil (L.) Manuel, 18s., 1909.
Duplessis (G.) Gravure dans les livres [*in* Didot (A. F.) Cat. des livres, Théologie &c., 1879].
—— Wonders of e.; tr., 1871.
—— & H. Bouchot. Dict. d. marques & monogrammes de graveurs, 1886.
Evelyn (J.) Extr. f. diaries & corr. of J. E. & S. Pepys rel. to engr.; Levis, 1915.
Faithorne (W.) Art. of grav., 1662.
Glaser (C.) Graphik d. Neuzeit (19–20c.), 1922. [B.]
Gunn (M. J.) Print restor. & picture cleaning, 1911.
Haden (F. S.) Claims, 1883. [P2276].
Hayden (A.) Chats on old prints, 1909. [B.]

Engraving & Engravings [*continued*].
Hind (A. M.) Graphic arts, 1921. [P2562].
—— Sh. hist., 1911. [B.]
Humphreys (H. N.) Masterpieces, 1870.
Lascelles (T. W.) Engraving, 1920.
Lugt (F.) Marques de coll^s. de dessins & d'estampes, 1921.
Pennell (J.) Graphic arts, 1921.
Prideaux (S. T.) Aquatint e., hist., 1909. [B.]
Robert (K.) *ps.* Traité prat. de la gravure à l'eau-forte, 1891.
Slater (J. H.) E. & their value, 1912; 1921.
Whitman (A.) Print-collector's handbk.; Salaman, 1918. [B.]

Bibliography.
Levis (H. C.) Descr. bibl. of bks. in Eng. rel. to e. & colls. of prints, 1912; suppl. & index, 1913.
—— Title-pages of 4 early bks. in Eng. rel. to e., 1916. [P1998].
Passerini (*c.* L.) Bibliog. di Michelangelo Buonarroti e gli incisori d. sue opere, 1875.
Weitenkampf (F.) List of books rel. to prints [*in* N.Y. Pub. Lib. Bull. 19, 1915].

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Basan (P. F.) Dict. des graveurs, 2p, 1767.
Bénézit (E.), *ed.* Dict. d. peintres &c., t1, 1911.
Carrington (F.), *ed.* Prints & th. makers, 1913.
Gori Gandellini (G.) Not. ist. degl' intagliatori, 3t, 1771.
Hind (A. M.) Fragonard, Moreau le jeune, & Fr. e. (18c.), 1913.
Martyn (T.) Chron. ser. of e. (–1733), 1770.
Simpson (T.) Mod. etchings & th. collectors, 1919.
Walpole (H.) Cat. of engravers, 1762.

Catalogues of Collections (*see also* ENGRAVING, ENGLISH &c.).
Addington (S.) Cat. of coll. of engr., 1886. [*& in* P1596].
Bale (C. S.) B. coll., 1881.
Bonaparte (L.), *pr. de Canino.* Choix de gravures d'ap. peintures &c. de la gal. de B., 1812.
Busch (R.) Sammlung, 1921.
Butler (C.) Cat. of e. &c., 1911. [P1538].
Cat. of coll. of e. formed prior to 1850, sold April, 1897. [P1596].
Cat. of important coll. of mezzotint & o. e., sold May, 1895. [P1596].
Cat. of val. e., prop. of a well-known coll., sold Dec., 1895. [P1596].
Cat. of val. e^s., theatr. portraits &c., 1873. [P1610].
Daniell (F. B.) & Son. Cat. of engr. portraits, 1910. [P1282].
Davidsohn (P.) Sammlung, Kupferstiche alt. Meister, T1, 2, 1920.
Didot (A. F.) Cat. des dessins &c., 1877.
Ederheimer (R.) Illust. cat., 1916. [P2226].
Fisher (R.) Cat. of a coll., 1879.
Goncourt (E. & J. de) Gravures du 18^e s., 1897.
Gower (G. G. L.-G., *e.*) E. of Marq. of Stafford's [*i.e.* G.] coll. of pictures; Ottley, 4v, 1818.
Grave (R.) Cat. of coll. of prints, 1809.
Grolier Club. Cat. of line engr., past 4 cents., 1892.

Engraving & Engravings [*continued*].
Catalogues of Collections [*continued*].
Grolier Club. Engr. portraits of women writers, 1895.
—— Engr., etchings & lithographs by women, 1901.
[Harvard Univ.]. Cat. of e^s. beq. by F. C. Gray; Thies, 1869.
Hugo (T.) Cat. of books, wood e. &c., 1877. [P2230].
Ives (*gen.* B.) Cat. of art & lit. treasures, 1915.
Knight (J.) Cat. of anc. e. &c., sold, 1841. [P1500].
Lanna (A., *Frhr.* v.) Sammlung, T4, 1911.
Latta (W. J.) Coll. rel. to Napoleon &c., 1913–14.
Levy (E. B.) Cat. of e^s., etchings &c., sold, 1916. [P2223].
Lloyd (T.) Cat. of coll. of prints, 1817.
Maggs Bros. Choice coll. of decor. e. &c., 1910. [P1302].
—— Engr. portraits &c., 1910. [P1302]; 1920–22. [P2615].
Marshall (J.) Cat., 1864.
Michell (M.) Cat. of coll. of p., 1818.
Mitchell (J. T.) Coll. of engr. portraits, 1912.
Morgan (J. S.) Portraits of 17c., Morgan coll., 1916. [P1788].
Morozov (A. V.) Каталогъ соб. русс портретовъ. 4т, 1912–13.
Prado. Coll. of e., 1782–1808.
Purdy (J. H.) Masters of etching & e.: coll. of P., sold, 1917. [P2223].
Renouard (A. A.) Cat. d'une coll., bibl. de R., 1854.
Roscoe (W.) Cat. of coll. of prints, 1816.
Rouart (H.) Cat. des dessins &c., anc. & mod., 1912 [*& in* P1400].
Sabin (J. P.) Illust. cat. of early line engravings &c. prop. of S., 1916. [P1788].
Smith (J. C.) Cat. of coll. of mezzotinto e., 1887–8. [P1596].
Tennant (C.) Descr. cat. of rare engr.; Harvey, 1898.
Tite (W.) Cat., 1874.
[Vienna]. Einblattdrucke d. 15. Jhdts. in d. Kupferstichsammlung d. Hofbibl. zu W., 2B, 1920.
Refer to ART COLLECTING & SALES.

Engraving & Engravings, American.
Dounce (H. E.) Guarino & h. monoprints, 1917. [P2190].
Grolier Club. E. D. French, 1851–1906: engraved wk. &c., 1909.
—— Cat. of early Amer. engr. upon copper, 1727–1850, 1908.
—— Exhib. of engr. portraits of Washington, 1899.
Illust. cat. of etchings &c., 1916. [P1789].
[New York]. Illust. cat. of views of old N.Y. &c., 1916. [P1789].
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Durand (A. B.), 1796–1886.
Foster (John), 1648–81.
Refer to ART, AMERICAN.

Engraving & Engravings, Chinese.
[Brit. Mus. Prints]. Jap. & Chin. woodcuts; Binyon, 1916.
Pelliot (P.) A propos du Keng tche t'ou, 1913.

Engraving & Engravings, Dutch.
Bradley (W. A.) D. landscape etchers of 17c., 1919.
[Brit. Mus., Prints, &c.]. Early German & Flemish woodcuts; Dodgson, 2v, 1903–11.

Engraving & Engravings, Dutch [*cont.*].
Cat. d'une coll. de gravures, école des Pays-Bas, 1906.
Holmes (C. J.) Notes on the art of Rembrandt, 1911.
Hymans (H.) Œuvres, v1, 1920.
Sichem (C. v.) Kindsheyd Jesu Christi, 1617.
Someren (F. F. v.) Beschrijv. cat. van gegrav. port. van Nederlanders, 3d, 1888–91.
Van Heurck (E. H.) & G. J. Boekenoogen. Hist. de l'imag. pop. flamande &c., 1910.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Edelinck (G.), 1640–1707 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture, Méms., t2, 1854].
Kabel (A. van der), 1631–1705.
Lambrecht (J.), d. c. 1550.
Meulemeester (J. C. de), 1771–1836.

Engraving & Engravings, English.
Annaly (L. W. *b.*) Cat. of coll. of engr. Brit. portraits, 1887. [P1596].
Bewick (T.) Vignettes, 1827.
[Brit. Mus.]. Engr. Brit. portraits; O'Donoghue, v1–5, 1910–22.
Burne-Jones (*sir* E. G. B.) Beginning of the world: 25 pictures, 1902.
Caulfield (J.) Calcographiana: value &c. of engr. Brit. portraits, 1814.
Copper plate mag., 1778, 1792–1802.
Cust (C. L.) Naval battles, coll. of prints; Parker, 1911.
Darmon (J. E.) & Granger. Dict. des gravures en couleurs &c. du 18^e s., avec leur prix, 1920.
Dighton (B.) Cat. of old sporting prints, 1914.
Foster (B.) Pict^s. of Eng. landscape, 1863.
Gallery of 100 Brit. e., *n.d.*
Gems of art: coll. engraved, 1848.
Grolier Club. Engr. portraits of actors (17–18c.), 1907.
—— Engr. titles & frontispieces, Engl., 16–17c., 1898.
—— Exhib. of engr. portraits, Eng. writers (14–18c.), 1891.
Hamilton (E.) Cat. of coll. of e., after Sir J. Reynolds, sold 1891, 1891. [P1234].
Huth (H.) Cat., engr. & woodcuts, 1911.
Levis (H. C.) Baziliologia (1618): notes, engr. Eng. roy. portraits, 1913.
—— Brit. engr. royal portraits (1521–), 1917. [B.]
Lewis (C. T. C.) Le Blond bk.; hist. & cat., 1920.
—— Picture printer, G. Baxter (1804–67), 1911.
Nevill (R. H.) Brit. milit. prints, 1909.
Parker (T. H.), *Bros.* Cat. of milit. prints &c., 1914. [P2258].
Pennant (T.) London, *extra ill.*, 6v, 1805.
Pine (J.) Tapestry hangings of the H. of Lords, 1919.
Raphael (H. H.) H. Walpole: cat. of artistic &c. illust^s., 1909.
Rawlinson (W. G.) Engr. work of Turner, 2v, 1908–13.
Reynolds (*sir* J.) Cat. of engr. wks. of R., 1890. [P1596].
Salaman (M. C.) Graphic arts of Gt. Brit.; Holme, 1917.
—— Old Eng. colour-prints; Holme, 1909.
[Sporting mag.]. Pictures in old sporting magazines, 1792–1870 (index of engravers &c.), 1892.
Taylor (J. E.) Cat. of coll. of e. after Turner, 1912. [P1379].

Engraving & Engravings, English [*cont.*].
Thomas (J.) Relig. emblems, 1809.
Tuer (A. W.) London cries &c., 1883.
Walpole (H.) Cat. of engravers, 1786.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Baxter (G.), 1804–67.
Cameron (D. Y.), b. 1865.
Conder (C.), 1868–1909.
Cousins (S.), 1801–87.
Fowler (W.), 1761–1832.
Geddes (A.), 1783–1844.
Neave (D.), 20c.
Place (F.), 1647–1728.
Refer to ENGRAVING &C., AMERICAN.

Engraving & Engravings, French.
Bouchot (H.) Cat. de dessins rel. à l'hist. du théâtre, 1896.
Cordier (H.) Conquètes de l'Emp. de la Chine (18c.), 1913.
Courboin (F.) L'estampe franç., 1, Graveurs & marchands, 1914.
Darmon (J. E.) & Granger. Dict. des gravures en couleurs &c. du 18e s. avec leur prix, 1920.
Delteil (L.) Manuel, 18s., 1909.
Duportal (J.) Livres à figures, 1601–60, 1914. [B.]
Grolier Club. Engr. portraits of Fr. authors to close of 18c., 1895.
Hind (A. M.) Watteau, Boucher & the Fr. e. (18c.), 1911. [B.]
Lemonnier (H.) Mélanges offerts à H. L., 1913.
Macqueron (H.) Iconogr. du Dépt. de la Somme, 1886.
Müntz (E.) L'Acad. roy. et la Chalcographie du Louvre [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t18, 1891].
Perrout (R.) Images d'Epinal, *n.d.*
Robida (A.) Villes martyres, 1914.
Silvestre (I.) &c. Vues de maisons royales & de villes &c., 1666–82.
Thomas (T. H.) Fr. portrait e., 17–18c., 1910.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Androuet Du Cerceau (J.) *c.* 1510–85 ?.
Boucher (F.), 1703–70.
Callot (J.), 1593–1635.
Gaillard (F.), 1834–87.
Guay (J.), c. 1715–87.
Isabey (J. B.), 1767–1855.
Lami (E.), 1800–90.
Legros (A.), 1837–1911.
Lépicié (B.), 1698–1755.
Lunois (A. J.), 1863–.
Natoire (C. J.), 1700–77.
Norblin de La Gourdaine (J. P.), 1745–1830.
Perrier (F.), 1584 ?–1656 [*in* Acad. Roy., Méms., t1, 1854].
Tory (G.), 1480–1533. [B.]

Engraving & Engravings, German.
Archiv für Buchgewerbe, 1903–13.
[Brit. Mus., Prints &c.]. Early G. &c. woodcuts ; Dodgson, v2, 1911.
Hogenberg (N.) Procession of Clement VII & Charles V at Bologna, 1530, 1875.
Hortulus animae : Lustgarten d. Seelen, 1550.
[Jesus Christ]. Passio Domini nostri &c., 1507.
Molsdorf (W.) Gruppierungsversuche im Bereiche d. ält. Holzschnittes, 1911.
Muther (R.) Deut. Bücherillust., 1460–1530, 2B, 1884.
Pinder (U.) Speculum passionis &c., 1507.
Ridinger (J. E.) Katalog. e. R.-Samml. ; Schwarz, 2B, 1910.
Vertue (G.) Works of W. Hollar, 1759.

Engraving & Engravings, German [*cont.*].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Cranach (L.), 1472–1553.
Grimm (L. E.) 1790–1863 [*in* Grimm (H.) 15 Essays, F3, 1882].
Ridinger (J. E.), 1695 ?–1767.
Sandrart (J. v.), 1606–88.
Schwind (M. v.), 1804–71.
Stang (R.), 1831– [*in* Grimm (H.) 15 Essays, F4, 1890].
Weber (F.), 1813–82 [*in* Grimm (H.) 15 Essays, F3, 1882].

Engraving & Engravings, Italian.
Brentari (O.) La casa Remondini e la corte di Spagna, 1882. [N92].
Brit. Museum. Cat. of early It. e. ; Hind, 1910.
Calcografia della Camera Apost., *Rome.* Cat. d. stampe, 1826 ; 34.
Hind (A. M.) Marcantonio & It. engravers &c., of 16c., 1912.
Maskell (A.) Cat. of wks. of R. Morghen, 1882.
Tarocchi (Die) ; ital. Kupferstichfolgen, 15. J., 1910.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Aspari (D.), 1745–1831. [N92].
Bodoni (G. B.), 1740–1813.
Jesi (S.), 1788–1853.
Montagna (Benedetto), *c.* 1470–1540 ?.
Morghen (R.), 1758–1833 [*in* Niccolini, Opere, v3, 1844].
Piranesi (G. B.), 1720–78.

Engraving & Engravings, Japanese.
Aubert (L.) Maîtres de l'estampe jap., 1914.
[Brit. Mus., Prints &c.]. Jap. &c. woodcuts ; Binyon, 1916.
Fletcher (F. M.) Wood-block printing, 1916. [B.]
Grolier Club. Cat. of Jap. prints, 1896.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v7–19, 1908–22.
Maggs Bros. Orig. etchings, e. by Jap. artists, 1911. [P1282].
Metzgar (J. D.) Illust. cat. of J. color prints, 1916. [P2226].
Revon (M.) Etude sur Hoksaï, 1896.
Seidlitz (W. v.) Hist. of Jap. colour-prints, 1910.
Stewart (B.) J. colour prints, 1920.
Strange (E. F.) J. colour prints, 1913.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Harunobu (S.), *d.* 1770.
Toyokuni (H.), 1768–1825.

Engraving & Engravings, Spanish & Portuguese.
Abril (M.) & R. Baroja. Aguafortistas, 1921.
Beruete y Moret (A. de) Goya, t3, G. grabador, 1918.
Brum (J. Z. de M.) Estampas grav. por G. F. L. Debrie, Cat., 1908.
***Biography**, see A.C. under :—*
Goya (F.), 1746–1828.
Refer to ART, SPANISH.

Engraving & Engravings, Swedish.
Romdahl (A.) A. Zorn (1860–1920), 1922.
Servaes (F.) A. Zorn (1860–), 1910.
Refer to ART, SCANDINAVIAN.

Engraving, Swiss.
Longchamp (F. C.) L'estampe & le livre à grav. (1730–1830), 1920.
Refer to ART, SWISS.

Engüri, *see* ANCYRA.

Enniskillen.
Dundas (W. H.) E., parish & town, 1913.
Trimble (W. C.) Hist. of E., 3v, 1919–21.

Enns.
Schiffmann (K.) Das Land ob d. Enns &c., 1922.
Refer to AUSTRIA.

Enthusiasm.
Casaubon (M.) De e. precatorio [*in* Mayer (J. F.) De pietistis eccles. vet., 1716].
Lavington (G.) E. of Methodists & Papists, 1749.
Law (W.) Ans. to Trapp's disc. of folly &c., 1740 ; & Animadv. upon T.'s reply [*in* Wks., v6, 1762 ; 1893].
Mercker (J.) Christl. Unterweisung, 1703.
More (H.) Enthusiasmus, 1656 ; [*in h.* Coll., 1662].
Zeltner (G. G.) Breviarium controv. c. enthusiastis &c., 1724.

Entrecasteaux Islands.
Jenness (D.) & A. Ballantyne. North. D'E., 1920.
Refer to NEW GUINEA.

Environment.
Adamson (J. E.) Individual & e., educ. as adjustment, 1921.
Conklin (E. G.) Heredity & e. in devel. of men, 1915. [B.]
Henderson (L. J.) Fitness of e., 1913.
Huntington (E.) World-power & evol., 1919.
Morgan (C. L.) Eugenics & e., 1919.
Pearson (K.) Tuberculosis, heredity & e., 1912. [P1424].
Pell (C. E.) Law of births & deaths, 1921.
Rouma (G.) Pédagogie sociol. : les infl. des milieux en éducation, 1914.
Semple (E. C.) Infl. of geogr. e., 1911.
Wallace (A. R.) Soc. e. & moral progr., 1913.
Woods (F. A.) Laws of dimin. environmental infl., 1910. [P1381].

Eolie, Isole, *see* LIPARI ISLANDS.

Ephemeridæ, *see* NEUROPTERA.

Ephesus.
Brit. Mus. Excav. at E., Archaic Artemisia ; Hogarth, 1908.
Caylus. Diane d'É. & temple [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Gude (G. F.) De eccles. E. statu, 1732.
Radet (G.)Ephesiaca : topogr. & colonis. par Ioniens, *n.d.* [P1932].
Vienna: Kunsthist. Samml. Fundstücke aus E. ; Schneider, 1901. [P1981].
Refer to ASIA MINOR ; IONIA.

Ephesus, Council of, 431.
[Ephesus, *1st synod*]. Neue Aktenstücke ; Schwartz, 1920.
[——]. Synodus Ephesina, 1581.

Epic Poetry.
Abercrombie (L.) The epic, 1914.
Cruice (P. F. M.) Et. litt., 1840.
Dixon (W. M.) Eng. epic & heroic p., 1912.
Fick (F. C. A.) Entst. d. Odyssee u. Versabzählung in d. griech. Epen, 1910.
Guerber (H. A.) Bk. of the e., 1916.
La Barre. Poëme épique [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].
Laveleye (E. de) Formation des épopées nat. [*in* Edda. Saga d. Nibelungen &c., 1866].
Membrunus (P.) Diss. de epico carmine, 1652.
Murray (G.) Rise of Gr. e., 1907 ; 11.
Nyrop (K.) St. dell' epopea franc. nel med. evo ; tr., 1888. [B.]
Schömann (G. F.) Disp. de Aristotelis censura carm. ep., 1853. [P1764].

Epicureans.
Epicurus. Epicur. Spruchsammlung, 1888. [P1804].

Epicureans [*continued*].
Hicks (R. D.) Stoic & Epicurean, 1910.
Olleris (A.) De Phaedro Epicureo (1c. B.C.), 1841. [P1857].
Philippson (R.) De Philodemi περὶ σημείων & E. doct. logica, 1831. [P1858].
Philodemus, *of Gadara, see A. C.*
Usener (H.) Epikur. Schr. auf Stein, 1892. [P1804].

Epidemics.
Caius (J.) De ephemera Sweatyng sicknesse (1552) [*in h.* Wks., 1912].
Crawfurd (R.) Plague & pestilence in lit. & art, 1914.
Dupuy (A.) Epidémies en Bret., 18e s. [*in* Annales de Bret., t1, 2, 1886–7].
Epidemiological Soc. Trans., 1863–1907.
Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology; tr., 3v, 1883–6.
Lallemand (L.) Hist. de la charité, t3, 4 i, ii, 1906–12.
Royal Soc. of Med. Proc., Epidem. sect., 1908–16.
Sydenham (T.) Works; tr., 1701.

Epigrams.
Anth. Græca, w. Eng. tr., v3, Declamatory e.; Paton, 1917.
Barnard (F. P.) Century of e., 1916.
Campion (T.) Epigr. lib. 2 (1619) [*in* Wks., 1889; 1909].
Capparozzo (G.) Epigrammi, 1864. [N13].
Claudianus (C,) Wks. (4c.), *var. ed*s. *& tr*s.
Doublet (J.) E. (16c.) [*in h.* Elégies, 1871].
Due epigr. lat. [*in* Trissino (G. G.) Dell' archit., 1878]. [N40].
Ellis (R.) On e. of Anthologia Palatina, 1893. [P1811].
Epigrammi, 1818. [N4].
Frusius (A.) E. in haereticos, 1600.
Geisler (E.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. griech. Sprichwortes, 1908. [P1865].
Gragg (F. A.) Greek e. before 300 B.C., 1910. [P1348].
Helpe to discourse, 1640.
Herwerden (H. van) Studia crit. in epigr. Græca, 1891.
Hewitt (*mrs.* P.) E. (*in MS.*), *n.d.*
Jermingham (C. E. W.) Maxims of Marmaduke, 1909.
Kendall (T.) Flowers of e., 1577, 1874.
La Monnoye (B. de) Œ. choisies, t2, 1770.
Leonard (R. M.) E.: sel. by L., 1915.
Mauri (*c.* L. de) L'e. ital. (13–20c.), 1918.
Melanchthon (P.) Epigrammata select. &c., 1583.
—— *&c.* Farrago aliquot epigr., 1528.
More (*sir* T.) Omnia Lat. opera, 1566.
Owen (J.) Epigramm. ed. nova, 1668; 2p, 1794.
Pecke (T.) Parnassi puerperium; tr. &c., 1659.
Rousseau (J. B.) Toutes les e. de R., 1879.
Salas (F. G. de) Col. de los e. &c., 1827.
Schott (P. M.) Posidippi e., 1905. [P1861].
Soldati (B.) La fortuna d'un e. del Pontano, 1906. [N86, Ferrari].
Stammler (W.) Anti-Xenien (18c.), 1911.
Sternbach (S. L.) Meletemata Gr., 1886.
Taylor (J.) Epigrammes, 1651 [*in h.* Wks., 2nd coll., 1873].
Weever (J.) Epigrammes, 1599; McKerrow, 1911.

Epigrams [*continued*].
Werenfels (S.) Opusc., t2, 1772.
Wits recreations, 1640 [*in* Facetiae, v2, 1817; 74].
Wolters (P. H. A.) De e. Gr. anthologiis 1882. [P1813].

Epilepsy.
Charity Organisation Soc. Epileptic & crippled, 1893.
Crawfurd (R.) Blessing of cramp-rings: hist. of e. [*in* Singer (C.) Studies, 1917].
Parl. papers [2001]. Defective & ep. children, Com. on. Rep., 2v, 1898. (c. 8746, 8747).

Epinal.
Perrout (R.) Autour de mon clocher, 1905.
—— Images d'E., *n.d.*
Refer to VOSGES.

Epirus.
Baud-Bovy (D.) L'E., berceau des Grecs, 1915.
Cassavetes (N. J.) E. & Albania, 1919. [P2346].
[Epire]. Mém. sur les frontières de l'E., 1913. [P2306].
Klotzsch (C.) Ep. Gesch. (–280 B.C.), 1911.
Lambros (P.) Uned. Münzen &c. d. Desp. v. E., 1873. [P1925].
La Nauze. Peuples qui s'establ. en E. av. la dern. guerre de Troye [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Nicolay. Vie &c. d'Alexandre Molossus, roy d'E. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t12, 1740].
Puaux (R.) La malheureuse E., 1914.
Reeves (W. P.) Plea for a civilised E., 1914. [P1464].
Vallay (C.) L'irrédentisme hellén., 1913.

Episcopacy.
N.B.—*Refer to* BISHOPS & DIOCESES *for general Biographical & Geographical works.*
Baxter (R.) Ch.-hist. of govt. of bishops &c., 1681.
—— Treatise, 1681.
Beza (T.) Judgement conc. threefold order of bishops, 1550.
Boyce (W. B.) Irenicum, 1886. [P2506].
Bristol (G. D., *2nd e. of*) 3rd speech conc. Bishops & Citie Petition, 1640. [P1422].
Brooke (R. G. *b.*) E. exercised in Eng., 1641.
Bucerus (G.) Dissert. de gubern. Eccles., 1618.
Bullinger (H.) De. S. S. authoritate déq. episcop. instit. &c., 1538.
Caeremoniale episcop., 1779.
Calderwood (D.) Pastor & Prelate (17c.), 1843.
[Charles I]. H.M.'s reason why he cannot abolish episc. govt., 1648. [P1463].
Contarini (G.) Opera, 1571.
Clarkson (D.) Primitive e. &c., 1688.
Cyprian, *St.* Sel. epistles tr. of episcopate; Lacey, 1922.
Davenport (C.) Apologia episc. [*in* Op., t2, 1667].
Dering (E.) Speeches in matters of relig., 1642.
Fiennes (N.) Sp. in ans. to Ld. Digby, 1641. [P1422].
Forrester (T.) Causa episcopatus, 1706.
—— Review of 2 late pamph., 1706.
Gore (C.) Orders & unity, 1909.
Hammond (H.) Ans. to animadv., 1654.
—— Vindic. of dissert*s*., 1654.

Episcopacy [*continued*].
Heylyn (P.) Hist. of e., 2p, 1642.
Kennedy (W. M.) "Interpretations" of the bps., 1908.
Leslie (C.) Five disc., 1700.
Lowth (S.) Hist. coll*s*. &c., 1696.
Luther (M.) Exempel e. rechten Christl. Bischoff zu weihen, 1542.
Mason (A. J.) Ch. of Eng. & e., 1914.
Mason (F.) Of the consecr. of bps. in the Ch. of Eng. &c., 1613.
Meldrum (G.) Sermon agst. toleration of e., 1705.
[Parliament]. Humble ans. of Divines at the Treaty at Newport about episc. govt., 1648. [P1463].
Perceval (A. P.) Apol. for apostol. succession &c., 1839.
Piasecki (P.) Praxis episcopalis, 1615.
Sage (J.) Reasonableness of a toleration &c., 1705.
—— Vindic. of disc. ent. Princ*s*. of Cyprianic age &c., 1701.
Sanderson (R.) E. not prejudicial to regal power, 1673; 83; [*& in* Wks., v5, 1854].
Simances (J.) De dign. ep. [*in h.* Enchiridion, 1573].
Skinner (J.) Primit. truth & order, 1803.
Skrine (J. H.) Eucharist & bp., 1914. [P1455].
Smyth (T.) Wks., v1, 2, 1908.
Taylor (J.) Sacred order (1642) [*in h.* Polem. disc., 1657].
Turner (C. H.) Apost. succession [*in* Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Essays, 1918].
Whitney (J. P.) E. & the Reformation, 1917.
Wilson (H. A.) E. & unity (16c.–1718), 1912.

Episcopal Registers.
Fowler (R. C.) Episcop. reg*s*. of Eng. & Wales, 1918.
Refer to CHARTERS, DEEDS &c.; CHURCH OF ENGLAND; *& see various dioceses.*

Epistemology.
Andres (W.) Lehre d. Aristoteles vom νοῦς, 1906. [P1759].
—— Prinzipien d. Wissens n. Aristoteles, 1905. [P1740].
Aristotelian Soc. Suppl. vol. 2, Problems (Knowledge by acquaintance), 1919.
Auffarth (A.) Platon. Ideenlehre, 1883.
Baldwin (J. M.) Thought & things, v3, Genetic ep., 1911.
Biehl (W.) Ü. d. Begriff νοῦς bei Aristoteles, 1864. [P1759].
Bötticher (C.) Eros u. Erkenntnis bei Plato, 1894. [P1869].
Cassirer (E.) Erkenntnisproblem in d. Philos. u. Wiss. d. neu. Zeit, 2B, 1911.
Cohn (J.) Voraussetz. &c. d. Erkennens, 1908.
Croce (B.) Fonti d. gnoseologia Vichiana, 1912.
Cunningham (G. W.) Thought & reality in Hegel's system, 1910.
Drake (D.) &c. Essays in crit. realism, 1920.
Ebner (J.) Erkenntnislehre Richards v. St. Viktor (12c.), 1917. [B.]
Engel (J. J.) Vernunftlehre aus Platon. Dialogen [*in h.* Schr., B9, 1805].
Eucken (R.) Knowledge & life; tr., 1913.
Feldkeller (P.) Graf Keyserlings Erkenntnisweg, 1922.

Epistemology [*continued*].
Fischer (J.) Erkenntnislehre Anselms (11c.), 1911.
Flemming (S.) Nietzsches Metaphysik u. i. Verhältnis z. Erkenntnistheorie &c., 1914.
Fonsegrive (G. L.) Essais s. la connaissance, 1909.
Freytag (W.) Entw. d. griech. Erkenntnistheorie bis Aristoteles, 1905. [P1744].
Frischeisen-Köhler (M.) Zur Erkenntnislehre &c. d. T. Hobbes, 1914.
Gentile (G.) Theory of mind as pure act; tr., 1922.
Gibson (J.) Locke's theory of knowledge &c., 1917.
Hägerström (A. A. T.) Prinzip d. Wiss., I, 1908.
Halbfass (W.) Berichte d. Platon u. Aristoteles ü. Protagoras &c., 1882. [P1867].
Haldane (R. B.) Doct. of degrees, 1919. [P2367].
Hermann (J.) Aristoteles de ult. cognosc. principiis, 1864. [P1746].
Hessen (J.) Begründung d. Erkenntnis nach d. heil. Augustinus, 1916.
Heymans (G.) Gesetze u. Elem. d. wiss. Denkens, 1915.
Hodgson (S. H.) Cardinal points in knowl., 1911 [P2507 *& in* Brit. Acad. Proc^s., 1911–12].
Höffding (H.) Der Relationsbegriff, 1922.
—— Der Totalitätsbegriff, 1917.
Hume (D.) Essais philos. sur l'entendement humain; tr. [*in* Œ. philos., t1, 2, 1758].
Innes (H. M'L.) Universal & particular in Aristotle's theory, 1886. [P1746].
Jecht (R.) Welche Stellung nimmt d. Dialog Parmenides zu d. Ideenlehre Platos ein ?, 1885. [P1870].
Kluge (A. E. O.) Aristoteles gegen d. platon. Ideenlehre, 1905. [P1747].
Lange (F.) Über d. Sensualismus d. Protagoras &c., 1873. [P1865].
Liebhold (C. J.) Bedeutung d. Phädon f. d. platon. Erkenntnisstheorie, 1876. [P1871].
Lipsius (F. R.) Einheit d. Erkenntnis u. Einheit d. Seins, 1913.
Locke (J.) Conduct of understanding [*in* Wks., v3, 1751].
Lossky (N. O.) Intuitive basis of knowl.; tr., 1919.
Mannheimer (A.) Ideenlehre bei d. Sokratiken &c., 1875. [P1879].
Mirkin (I.) Hat Kant Hume widerlegt ?, 1902. [P1891].
Montgomery (E.) Kant'sche Erkenntnisslehre, 1871.
Münz (B.) Keime d. Erkenntnisstheorie in d. vorsophist. Periode d. gr. Philos., 1880. [P1891].
Philip (A.) Dynamic foundation of knowl., 1913.
Poppebreuter (P. H.) Erkenntnislehre d. Stoiker Zenon u. Kleanthes, 1891. [P1888].
Rose (F. O.) Lehre v. d. eingebor. Ideen bei Descartes u. Locke, 1901.
Russell (B. A. W.) Knowl. by acquaintance &c. [*in h.* Mysticism &c., 1918].
Shestov (L.) Theory; tr. [*in h.* A. Tchekov &c., 1916].
Turró (R.) Oríg. d. conocimiento: el hambre, 1918.

Epistemology [*continued*].
Vance (J. G.) Reality & truth, 1917.
Waldstein (C.) Harmonism & conscious evol., 1922.
Walker (L. J.) Theories of knowledge, 1910.
Würsdorfer (J.) Erkennen u. Wissen nach Gregor v. Rimini, 1917.

Epitaphs.
Agra & Oudh. List of Xtn. tombs, 1912.
Ammann (J. K.) Zur Gesch. d. biog. Kunst bei d. Griech. &c., 1863.
Angot (A.) Epigr. de la Mayenne (c. 14–18c.), 2t, 1907.
[Anthologia Græca]. Gr. Anthology; tr., v2, 1917.
[Assam]. List of inscr^s. on tombs, 1902.
Assoc. for Preserv. of Memorials of Dead in Ireland. Journal, v1–, 1892–; Index, 1888–1908, 1909.
Astley (J.) Monumental inscr^s. of S. Michael, Coventry, 1885.
Bland (R. N.) Hist. tombstones of Malacca, 1905.
Brosset (M. F.) Inscr. tumulaires georgiennes de Moscou & de St.-Pétersbourg, c. 1839.
Camden (W.) Remains, 1674; 1870.
Chwolson (D. A.) Syr. Grabinschriften aus Semirjetschie, 1886.
Colborne (J.) & F. Brine. Last of brave, Crimea & Scutari, 1857.
Colin Bucher (G.) Poésies (16c.), 1890.
Croft (H.) Abbey of Kilkhampton, mon. records (*satirical*), 2p, 1780.
Dale (T. C.) Our Clapham forefathers, inscr. on tombs &c., 1921.
Deslandes (A. F. B.) E. [*in h.* Grands hommes qui sont morts en plaisantant, 1758; 76].
Dwelly (E.), *ed.* Parish records, v3, Kent mon. inscr^s., 1914.
—— Parish records, v6, Devonshire mon. inscr^s., v1, 1918.
Gailliard (J. J.) Inscr^s. funéraires & mon. de la Flandre occid., t1, Bruges, 1861–6.
Hanke (M.) Mon. pie defunctis, 1718.
Haslewood (F.) Parish of Pluckley, Kent: mon. inscr., 1899.
Hewitt (*mrs.* P.) E. (*in MS.*), *n.d.*
[India: Govt. Publs.]. List of inscr. on tombs &c., 3v, 1896–1912.
[Ipswich]. Mon. inscr^s. in parish of St. Matthew, I.; Haslewood, 1884.
Lewysohn (L.) 60 E. d. israelit. Friedhofes zu Worms (10–19c.), 1855. [P1253].
Macalister (R. A. S.) Mem. slabs of Clonmacnois, 1909.
Maclagan (E.) On inscriptions, 1919. [P2354].
May (L. M.) Charlton, 1908.
Nicola (G. de) Iscriz. rom. rel. ad artisti [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v31, 1908].
Parsons (J. D.) Stratford-upon-Avon gravestones & inscr^s., 1920. [P2520].
Partridge (C.) Suffolk churchyard inscr^s., p1, 1913.
Pettigrew (T. J.) Chronicles, 1873.
Prasch (D.) Epitaphia August. Vindel., p1, 2, 1624.
Raunié (E.) Epitaphier du vieux Paris, j. 18s., t4, 1914.
Rushen (P. C.) Churchyard inscr. of City of London, 1910.
Saint Cuthbert's, *Edinb.* Monumental inscr., 1915–19.

Epitaphs [*continued*].
Saint Olave, *Jewry, London.* Mon. inscr^s. ; Crisp, 1887.
Scaglia (S.) Notiones arch. Chr., v2 i, 1909.
[Scotland]. Coll. of e. & mon. inscr. chiefly in S., 1834.
Stadtmüller (H.) Zu e. Grabschr. d. Palatin. Anthologie, 1896. [P1656].
[Tenterden]. Kent mon. inscr^s.; i. at T.; Duncan, 1919.
Wachstein (B.) Wiener hebrä. Epitaph, 1908.
Wits recreations, 1640 [*in* Facetiae, v2, 1817; 74].
Wordsworth (W.) Upon e. [*in h.* Lit. crit., 1905].

Equality, Social.
Arundell of Wardour (J. F. *b.*) Soc. inequal. &c. [*in h.* Some papers, 1909].
Equality as consistent w. Brit. constit., 1792. [P2134].
Faider (C.) Discours, 16 oct. 1871, L'égalité devant la loi, 1871. [P2051].
Maitland (F. W.) Hist. sk. of liberty & e. as ideals of Eng. polit. phil. (17–19c.) [*in h.* Coll. papers, v1, 1911].
Rousseau (J. J.) Disc. s. l'inégalité (1755) [*in h.* Œ., t1, 1852; Polit. wr^s., v1, 1915].
Shaw (G. B.) Case for e., 1913 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p85, 1913].

Equations.
Dickson (L. E.) Theory of numbers, 2v, 1919–20.
Dyck (W. v.) Üb. d. sing. Stellen e. Systems v. Differentialgleichungen [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe, Sitz., 1909].
Maseres (F.) Resol. of affected algebraic e., 1800.
Rothenberg (S.) Geschichtl. Darst. d. Entw. d. Theorie d. singulären Lösungen totaler Differentialgleichungen, 1908.

Erfurt.
Chron. S. Petri (1036–1355) [*in* Mencke, Scr., t3, 1730; *tr.* (*Ger.*, 1100–1215) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B52, 1893].
Verein f. thür. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde. Zeitschrift, B1–6, 1852–65.
Watteroth (R.) E. Schuharbeiterschaft, 1915.

Erfurt University.
Kampschulte (F. W.) Die Univ. E., 2T, 1858–60.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES & COLLEGES.

Eric XIV, of Sweden, 1560–9.
Ahlqvist (A. G.) E. XIV: s sista lefnadsår (1568–77), 1878.
Arnheim (F.) E. XIV als Politiker [*in* Hist. Zeitschrift, B64, 1890].
[Sweden]. Памятники дипломат. сношений, t1, 1556–86 [*in* I.R.I.O. 129].
Refer to SWEDEN, HISTORY.

Erie, *Lake, see* JOHNSON'S ISLAND; NORTH AMERICA.

Eristalis, *see* DIPTERA.

Erith.
Smith (C. J.) Erith, 1873.
Refer to KENT; LESNES ABBEY.

Eritrea.
Crispi (F.) Prima guerra d'Africa (1885–96), 1914.
Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 126, 1920. [B.]
Melli (B.) L'Eritrea (–1901), 1902.
Penne (G. B.) Per l'Italia Afr., 1906.
Pollera (A.) I Baria e i Cunama, 1913.

Erivan.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, v1–39, 1881–1908.
Refer to Caucasus & Transcaucasia; Echmiadzin; Russia.

Erlangen University.
[Erlangen]. Acta seminarii philolog.; Muller & Wolfflin, 4v, 1878–86.
Varnhagen (H.) Über e. Samml. alter ital. Drucke d. E. Univ.-bibl., 1892. [P2380].

Erleigh Court.
Dormer (E. W.) E. C. & its owners, 1913.
Refer to Berkshire; Reading.

Ermland.
Engelbrecht (E.) Agrarverfassung d. E. u. i. hist. Entwicklung, 1913.
Refer to Königsberg.

Erosion & Denudation.
Chamberlain (T. C.) & R. D. Salisbury. Geology, v1, 1909.
Clarke (F. W.) Chem. denudation, 1910.
Gogarten (E.) Alpine Randseen u. Erosionsterrassen, 1910.
Günther (S.) Üb. Wackelsteine u. damit zu sammenhäng. Denudationserscheinungen [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe, Sitz., 1909].
Howard (A.) Soil e. & surface drainage, 1915. [P1641].
Howarth (H. H.) Ice or water ?, v1, 2, 1905.

Errors, Popular.
Jones (J.) Medical &c. e., 1797.
Phin (J.) Seven follies of science &c., 1912.

Ersa Language, *see* Mordvins.

Erthig. (*Refer to* Denbighshire).
Wherry (A. L.) Chron[s]. of E., 2v, 1914.

Erytheia.
La Nauze. Pline s. l'étym. d'E. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t34, 1770].
Refer to Cadiz; Spain.

Erythrae.
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Nordion. Steine, 1909.

Erythraean Sea, *see* Indian Ocean.

Eschatology (Doctrine of "Last Things").
N.B. - *Refer to* Immortality; Resurrection.
Alte u. neue Zeugnisse, *n.d.*
Amyraut (M.) Estat des fidèles apres la mort, 1646.
Basevi (W. H. F.) Burial of the dead, 1920.
Bastian (A.) Verbleibs-Orte d. abgeschiedenen Seele, 1893.
Bates (W.) Four last things, 1691.
Bebel (B.) Examen disquis. de statu &c., 1671.
Beemelmans (F.) Zeit u. Ewigkeit nach T. v. Aquino, 1914.
Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) Joys of the blessed &c.; tr., 1722.
Boston (T.) View of this & the o. world, 1775.
Boucher (P.) Ciel & terre, 1852.
Boutroux (É.) Beyond that is within &c.; tr., 1912.
Burnet (T.) De statu mortuorum; tr. (Eng.), 1728.
Calixtus (G.) De bono prefecte summo, 1643.
Canz (I. G.) Uberzeug. Beweiss, 1741.
Charles (R. H.) Crit. hist., 1913.
Chytraeus (D.) De morte & vita æterna, 1583.
Dens (P.) Tract. de 4 novissimis (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t7, 1861].

Eschatology (Doctrine of "Last Things") [*continued*].
Dewick (E. C.) Prim. Xtian esch., 1912.
Disquisitiones theol. de anima sep. a corpore &c., 2p, 1730.
Dobschütz (E. v.) E. of the Gospels, 1910.
Dougall (L.) Undiscov. country [*in* Immortality &c., 1917].
Dragomanov (M. P.) Рай і пекло, 1899.
Elbé (L.) Future life; tr., 1919.
Enfantin (B. P.) Vie éternelle [*in* Saint-Simon, Œ., v46, 1877].
Eser (J. S.) De statu animarum separat., 1653.
Eustratius. De statu animarum; tr. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].
Faber (B.) Christl. Unterrichtungen &c., 1582.
Fasciculus rar. & curios. script. de animae statu &c., 1692.
Fechner (G. T.) Vom Leben nach d. Tode, 1866.
Fecht (J.) De statu damnatorum, 1708.
Flugge (C. W.) Gesch. d. Glaubens an Unsterblichkeit &c., 3T, 1794–1800.
Flynn (J. S.) St. on the second advent, 1911.
Göschel (C. F.) Z. Lehre v. d. letzten Dingen, 1850. [P2472].
Gregory I, *pope.* Dialogues (593), *see A.C.*
Hamilton (R. W.) Revealed doct. of rewards & punishments, 1847.
Hyslop (J. H.) Contact with the o. world, 1919.
Ilive (J.) Oration, 1733. [P1506].
Immortality: essay in discovery; Streeter &c., 1917.
Jackson (H. L.) E. of Jesus, 1913.
John, *of Damascus, St.* Libellus, 1532.
Jukes (A.) Second death & restit., 1869.
Kant (I.) Ende aller Dinge [*in h.* Wke., B8, 1912].
Kennedy (H. A. A.) St. Paul's conceptions, 1904.
King (M. M.) Real life in spirit land, v1, 1892.
Laelius (L.) De animarum statu, 1596.
Landau (M.). Hölle u. Fegfeuer in Volksglaube, Dichtung u. Kirchenlehre, 1909. [B.]
Law (W.) Confut. of Warburton's def. of Xty., 1757 [*in* Wks., v8, 1762; 1893].
Lensæus (J.) De fidelium animarum purgat. & De limbo patrum, 1584.
Lessio (L.) De summo bono & æterna beatit., 1616.
Lodge (O. J.) Survival of man, 1909.
Loscher (V. E.) Samml. d. Schr. v. Zustand d. Seele nach d. Tod &c., 1735.
Macarius, *of Alex.* Sermo de excessu &c. (4c.) [*in* Tollius (J.) Insignia, 1696].
MacTaggart (J. M. E.) Human immortality & pre-existence, 1915.
Malden (R. H.) Life after death, 1916.
Mamachi (T. M.) De animabus justorum in sinu Abrahae &c., 2t, 1766.
Meyer (J. F. v.) Hades; Theorie d. Geisterkunde &c., 1810.
Mezger (G. I. S.) De statu animae post mortem controv., 1758.
Momerie (A. W.) Immortality &c., 1905.
Müller (A. L.) Gradus damnat. aeternae &c., 1735.
—— Gradus vitae aeternae, 1733.
Muratori (L. A.) De Paradiso regnique coelestis gloria &c., 1738.
Nicolai (P.) Theoria vitae aeternae, 1707.

Eschatology (Doctrine of "Last Things") [*continued*].
Oesterley (W. O. E.) Doct. of the l. th., 1909.
—— Immort. & unseen world, 1921.
Öhler (G. F.) Vet. Test. sententia, 1846.
Osiander (A.) Vermütung v. d. letzten zeiten &c., 1545. [P1434].
Reclus (E.) L'innombrable multitude, 1896. [P2045].
Sherlock (W.) Pract. disc. conc. a fut. judgment, 1692.
Sintenis (C. F.) Elpizon; m. Fortdauer im Tode, 3T., 1810–11.
Smyth (J. P.) Gospel of the hereafter, 1921.
Storr (V. F.) Xty. & immortality, 1918.
Streeter (B. H.) Life of the world to come [*in* Immortality &c., 1917].
Swedenborg (E.) De coelo &c.; tr., 1868.
Ulloa (J. de) De primis et ult. temporibus, 1719.
Wernsdorff (G.) Vom Zustande d. abgeschied. Seelen, 1726.
Whiston (W.) Josephus's exhort. conc. Hades, 1737. [P2165].
White (J.) Restor. of all things (17c.), 1779.
Wicksteed (P. H.) Religion of time & rel. of eternity, 1899.

Babylonian.
Delitzsch (F.) Das Land ohne Heimkehr, 1911.
Jeremias (A.) Babylon.-assyr. Vorstell., 1887. [P1244].

Egyptian.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Osiris & the Eg. resurrection, 2v, 1911.
Lefébure (E.) Œuvres diverses, 2t, 1910–12.

Greek & Roman.
Bailey (C.) Some Gr. & R. ideas, 1915. [P1711].
Goke (J. W.) Homeri de morte &c. sent., 1868. [P1833].
Hofmann (G.) Vorstell. d. Alten, T1, 1867. [P1826].
Martin (T. H.) Tradit. homér. et hésiod. s. le séjours des morts &c., 1879. [P1834].
Mills (W.) Belief of Jew. people & Gentile philos., 1828.
Ruhl (L.) De mortuorum judicio, 1903.
Simon. Lemures, ou âmes des morts [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t1, 1717].
Strong (*mrs.* E.) Apotheosis & after life, 1915.
Willems (P. G. H.) Idées d'Homère, 1860. [P2046].

Intermediate State.
Abhandlung v. Schlafe d. Seelen nach d. Tode &c., 1754.
Bennet (G.) Olam Haneshamoth, i. s., 1800.
Büchner (G.) Von. d. zweimal Verstorb. &c., 1736.
Horsley (S.) Christ's descent into Hell &c. [*in h.* Hosea, 1804, P1272].
Venzky (G.) Gesch. d. Menschen in s. Zwischenzustande, 1762.
White (T.) Betrachtung v. d. mittl. Zustand d. Seelen; tr., 1703.

Jewish.
Bidder (R.) Üb. Koheleths Stellung, 1875. [P1265].
Böttcher (F.) De inferis &c. ex Hebr. & Gr. opin., lib. l, v1, 1846. [P1269].
Geden (J. D.) Doctr. of fut. life in O.T., 1877.

Eschatology (Doctrine of "Last Things") [*continued*].
Jewish [*continued*].
Meier (F. C.) Notiones vet. Ebraeorum [*in h.* Judaica, 1832].
Meijer (J.) Disput. in vim, quam habuit Instit. Mosaicum in Hebr. opinionibus, 1825.
Mills (W.) Belief in a fut. state, 1828.
Schwally (F.) Leben nach d. Tode, 1892.
Mazdaist.
Söderblom (N.) La vie future d'ap. le Mazdéisme, 1901.
Mohammedan.
Asín Palacios (M.) E. musulmana en la Divina Comedia, 1919. [B.]

Escorial.
Calvert (A. F.) The Escorial, 1907.
Castañeda y Alcover (V.) Cat. de los mss. lemosines o de a^s. Valencianos, 1916. [P2243].
[Escorial]. Cat. de los códices esp. de la bibl. del E.; Miguélez, t1, 1917.
Fernández Montana (J.) Docs. y descr. [*in h.* Mas luz s. Fel. II, 1911].
Francisco *de Los Santos.* Descr. d. monast. de S. Lorenzo &c., 1667; 1681.
Knust (H.) Beitr. z. K. d. E. Bibl., 1867–9. [P1675].
—— Mittheilungen aus d. E. (14–15c.), 1879.
Ramón Mélida (J.) E., *n.d.*
Refer to CASTLES &C.; MADRID, *prov.*

Eskimos.
Canadian Arctic Exped., Report, v12, Copper E.; Jenness, 1922.
Hawkes (E. W.) Labrador E., 1916.
Knowles (F. H. S.) Glenoid fossa in skull of E. [*in* Canada. Mus. bull., 9, 1915].
Mikkelsen (E.) Conquering Arctic ice, 1909.
Rasmussen (K.) E. folk-tales, 1921.
—— People of Polar North, 1908.
Stefánsson (V.) Friendly Arctic, 1921.
—— My life w. the E., 1913.
—— Prehist. & pres. commerce among Arctic E. [*in* Canada. Mus. bull., 6, 1914].
Language & Literature.
Pilling (J. C.) Bibliog. of E. lang., 1887.

Esperanto.
Kabe. Vortaro de E., 1910.
Zamenhof (L. L.) Fundamenta krestomatio, 1909.

Esprit de Corps.
Pommier La Combe (A.) Discours, 1843. [P1438].
Refer to ETHICS; HONOUR; SOCIAL SCIENCE.

Esse, *see* ASHE.

Essen.
Müller (F. C. G.) Krupp's steel works; tr., 1898.
Refer to RHINE, *province.*

Essence, *see* BEING.

Essenes & Therapeutae.
Baur (F. C. v.) De Ebionitarum orig. & doct. ab Essenis repet., 1831. [P2594].
De Quincey (T.) Essenes [*in h.* Sel^s. grave & gay, v10, *n.d.*; Wks., v6, 9, 1862–3].
Friedländer (M.) Relig. Bewegungen, 1905.
Grave (C. L.) De Pythagoreorum & Ess. disciplina & sodalitiis, 1808. [P1704].
Josephus (F.) Works, *see A. C.*
Lillie (A.) Infl. of Buddhism (India in prim. Xty.), 1909.
Lucius (P. E.) Essenismus in s. Verhältniss z. Judenthum, 1881.

Essenes & Therapeutae [*continued*].
Saint-Réal (C. V. de) Remarques [*in h.* Œ., t2, 1757].
Wendland (P.) Die Therapeuten u. d. philon. Schr. v. beschaul. Leben, 1896.
Zeller (E.) Zur Vorgesch. d. Xtenthums: E. u. Orphiker [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

Essex.
Burgoyne (M.) Letter on represent. of E. &c., 1808. [P2152; 2153].
—— Letter to freeholders &c. of E., 1809. [P2153].
Cooke (G. A.) Topograph. & statist. descr., c. 1825.
Dale (S.) Nat. hist. of the sea-coast &c. [*in* Taylor (S.) Hist. of Harwich &c., 1732].
Dalton (W. H.) Geol. of neighb. of Colchester, 1880.
Davids (T. W.) Annals of Evangel. nonconformity (14–17c.), 1863.
Essex. Feet of fines, v1, 1182–1272; Kirk, 1899–1910.
—— New & compl. hist., 6v, 1769–72.
—— E. par. reg.: marriages, v1–4 (1538–1837), 1909–14.
[——] Visit., 1664–8; Howard, 1888.
Essex review, 1896–.
Fisher (J. L.) Deanery of Harlow: hist. of Church in E., 1922.
Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.
Kelly, *publ.* Directories. E., 1912.
Kelway (A. C.), *ed.* Memorials of old E., 1908.
Lewer (H. W.) & J. C. Wall. Church chests of E., 1913.
Parl. papers [2254]. R. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Mon. &c., rep. 4, 1920. (cmd. 1051).
Roy. Comm. on Hist. Mon^s. (Eng.) Inventory of hist. mon^s. in E., v1, 2, 1916–21.
Warner (H. H.) Heroes &c. (16–17c.), 1900. [P1201].
Weston (W. H.) School hist., 1909.
Whitaker (W.) Geol. of E. end of Essex, 1877.
—— & J. C. Thresh. Water supply of E. &c., 1916.
—— W. H. Penning &c. Geol. of N.W. part of Essex &c., 1878.
Wilde (E. E.) Ingatestone & the E. gt. road &c., 1913. [B.]
Worley (G.) E.: dict., mainly eccles., 1915.
Bibliography.
Cunnington (A.) Cat. of bks., maps &c. rel. to E., 1902.
Refer to BEAUMONT; CHELMSFORD; COGGESHALL; CRONDON PARK; FRYERNING; FYFIELD; GREENSTED; HARLOW; INGATESTONE; LAMBOURNE; LEYTON; RAYLEIGH; ST. OSYTH, *Priory of*; STAPLEFORD TAWNEY; SUDBURY; THORPE-LE-SOKEN; WALTHAMSTOW.

Esslingen.
Dreytwein (D.) E. Chronik, 1548–64; Diehl, 1901.
Refer to WÜRTEMBERG.

Estaño, *island, see* TUNISIA.

Estate Management.
Curtis (C. E.) Estate m., 1911.
Henderson (R.) Estate manager, 1910.
Kent (H.) Hints, landed property, 1775.
Patmore (C. K. D.) How I managed &c. my e., 1886.
Slater (A.) Estate management, 1917.

Este.
Bianchi (N.) Ducati estensi, 1815–50, 2v, 1852.
[Este]. Sull' innalzamento al grado di E., 1877. [N39].
Jerome, *of Este.* Cronica (15c.), 1899. [N70].

Estérel.
Foncin (P.) Maures & l'E., 1910.
Martel (E. A.) Le Trayas (Esterel &c.), 1898. [P1295].
Refer to ALPES-MARITIMES, *dept.*; PROVENCE; RIVIERA.

Esthonia.
Böcler (J. W.) Der Ehsten abergläub, Gebrauche &c., 1854.
Brandis (M.) Ritter-Rechte d. Fürstenthumbs Ehsten; Paucker (1600), 1842.
Eichwald (C. E. v.) Geognosie E. &c.; *& o. p.*, 1843.
Esthnische Gesellschaft, B1 i, 1840.
Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 50, Courland, E. &c., 1920. [B.]
Hiarn (T.) Ehst-, Lyf- &c. Gesch. (–1639); Napiersky, 1835–9.
Kaupisch (H.) Befreiung v. Livland u. E. (1918), 1918.
Martna (M.) L'Estonia: Estoni e la quest. estone, 1919.
Rücker (C. G.) Gen.-Karte v. Liv-, Ehst- u. Kurland, 1867.
Ruhl (A.) New masters of the Baltic, 1921.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Esthonian Language.
Castrén (M. A.) De affin. declin. in ling. Fennica, E. &c., 1839.
Hupel (A. W.) Ehstn. Sprachlehre, 1780.
Kuzik (T.) Eesti-Wene sonaraamat, *n.d.*
Neumann (M.) Prakt. Lehrbuch, 1903.
Parrot (J. L. v.) Entw. d. Spr. &c., 2B, 1828.

Estremadura, *province, Spain, see* GUADALUPE, *prov. Caceres*; SPAIN.

Etang-la-Ville.
Maquet (A.) Hist. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t11, 1885].
Refer to ILE-DE-FRANCE, *province.*

Etats Généraux.
Chérin (L. N. H.) Noblesse, représ. des E.-G. (1412–1627), 1788.
Couturier (H.) Prépar. des E. G. de 1789 en Poitou, 1909.
Delafoy (G.) Parallele (*& Add.*) des Assemblées prov. en Normandie, avec l'Ass. des Etats, 1788. [P1523].
Denys-Buirette (A.) Quest^s. relig. dans les cahiers de 1789, 1919. [B.]
[France]. La galerie des E.-G., p1, 1789.
[——]. Journal polit.-nat. des E. &c., 1789; Sabatier, 3t, 1790.
Grille (F. J.) Intr. aux mém^s. sur la Révol., 2t, 1825.
Louis XVI. Construction of speech to E.G. [*in* Philobiblon Soc., 1, 1854].
Picot (G.) Doléances des habitants aux E.G., 1614 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Rulhière (C. C. de) Vergennes, prem. cause des E.G. [*in h.* Œ., v2, 1819].

Etching.
Abril (M.) & R. Baroja. Aguafortistas, 1921.
Baker (A.) Cat. of mod. e. &c. sold, 1914. [P1461].
Boland (J.) Etchings by A. H. Haig, coll. of B., 1919. [P2363].
Bradley (W. A.) Dutch landscape etchers of the 17c., 1918.
Carrington (F.), *ed.* Prints & th. makers, 1913.

Etching [*continued*].
Dodgson (C.) E. of C. Meryon, 1921.
—— E. of Whistler, 1922.
Ederheimer (R.) Illust. cat. of masterpieces, sold, 1916. [P2226].
Faithorne (W.) Art, 1662.
Fisher (R.) Cat. of a coll., 1879.
Glaser (C.) Graphik d. Neuzeit (19–20c.), 1922. [B.]
Grolier Club. Engravings, e. & lithographs by women, 1901.
—— Etchings & dry-points by D. Y. Cameron, 1908.
—— E. by J. Pennell, 1908.
Haden (F. S.) Claims, 1883. [P2589].
Hake (H. M.) Rec. rel. to F. Place (1647–1728), w. cat., 1922.
Hind (A. M.) Rembrandt's e^{s}., 1912.
—— Sh. hist., 1911. [B.]
Holme (C.) Mod. etchings &c., 1913.
Holmes (C. J.) Notes on the art of Rembrandt, 1911.
Hubbard (E. H.), *ed.* On making & coll. e^{s}., 1920.
Koehler (S. R.) Choice etchings, 1887.
Levy (E. B.) Cat. of engravings, e^{s}. &c., sold, 1916. [P2223].
Maggs Bros. Orig. etchings by Durer &c., 1911. [P1282].
Parkes (K.) E. & dry-point engr. of D. Neave, 1920. [P2490].
Pennell (J.) Etchers & e., 1920.
—— Graphic arts, 1921.
Prideaux (S. T.) Aquatint engr., 1909. [B.]
Purdy (J. H.) Masters of e. &c.: coll. of P., sold, 1917. [P2223].
Rembrandt: des Meisters Radierungen; Singer, 1910.
Robert (K.), *ps.* Traité prat., 1891.
Salaman (M. C.), *ed.* Charm of etcher's art: reprod^{s}., p1, 2, 1920.
—— Gt. painter-etchers f. Rembrandt to Whistler; Holme, 1914.
Samuel (A.) Piranesi (1720–78), 1910.
Simpson (T.) Mod. e^{s}. & th. collectors, 1919.
Wedmore (F.) Etchings, 1911.
Whistler (J. A. M.) E^{s}. & dry points, Venice, 2nd ser., *n.d.* [P2219].
—— Nocturnes &c., *n.d.* [P2219].

Ether.
Einstein (A.) Äther u. Relat. Theorie, 1920.
Hovenden (F.) Study of princ. of nature, 1909.
Ram (F.) E. islands, 1909. [P1315].
Whittaker (E. T.) Hist. of theories (17–19c.), 1910.

Ethics.
Dictionaries.
Encyclopaedia of relig. & ethics; Hastings, 12v, 1908–21.
History.
[Cohen (H.)]. Phil. Abhdlgn. H. C. z. Geburtstag, 1912.
De Laguna (T. de L.) Intr. to sci. of ethics, 1914.
Faguet (E.) Démission de la morale (18c.–), 1910.
Hall (T. C.) Hist. of e. within organized Xty., 1910.
Jacks (L. P.) Moral progress [*in* Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].
Janet (P.) Hist. de la sci. polit. dans s. rapp. avec la morale, 2t, 1872; 1913.
Jodl (F.) Gesch. d. E. als phil. Wiss., 2B, 1906–12.
Le Paleu d'Aplugny. Essais hist., 1772.
Malon (B.) Morale sociale, 1895.

Ethics [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Parodi (D.) Problème moral et pensée contemp., 1910.
Richer (A.) Théâtre du monde, t2, 1775.
Robertson (J. M.) Sh. hist., 1920.
Rogers (R. A. P.) Sh. hist., Greek & mod., 1911.
Westermarck (E.) Orig. & devel. of the moral ideas, 2v, 1908; v2, 1917.
Periodicals.
Acad. des Sci. Mor. &c. Compte rendu, 1842–58, 1863–73.
—— Mém., 1798–1804; 1837–83.
Refer to Adversity; Boycott; Esprit de Corps; Honour; Philosophy.

Ethics, American Writers.
De Laguna (T. de L.) Intr. to sci. of ethics, 1914.
Dewey (J.) Human nature & conduct, 1922.
Dresser (H. W.) Book of secrets, 1906.
Everett (W. G.) Moral values, 1920.
Hall (G. S.) Morale, supreme standard of life &c., 1920. [B.]
Hocking (W. E.) Human nature & its remaking, 1918.
Palmer (G. H.) Nature of goodness, 1903.
Royce (J.) Filos. d. fedeltà; tr., 1911.
—— Studies of good & evil, 1899.
Smith (Goldwin) No refuge but in truth, 1909.
Taft (W. H.) E. in service, 1915.
Trine (R. W.) Higher powers of mind & spirit, 1918.
Tufts (J. H.) Moral life &c. [*in* Dewey (J.) &c. Creative intell., 1917].
Urban (W. M.) Valuation, 1909.
Williams (H. S.) Sci. of happiness, 1909.

Ethics, Ancient Writers.
History & Criticism.
Biehl (W.) Idee d. Guten bei Platon, 1870. [P1869].
Dörgens (A.) Antoninianae cum L. Annaei Senecae phil. eth. contentio, fasc. 1, 1856. [P1735].
Ewald (P.) Einfl. d. stoisch-ciceronian. Moral, 1881.
Filkuka (L.) Metaphys. Grundlagen d. E. bei Aristotles, 1895. [*a.c. in* P1744].
Foss (H. E.) De Theophrasti notationibus morum, comm. 1–4, 1834–61. [P1883].
Gärtner (T.) Neopythag. de beata vita & virtute doct., 1877. [P1890].
Gizycki (P. v.) Leben u. Moralphil. d. Epikur, 1879. [P1804].
Hadzsits (G. D.) Proleg. to st. of eth. ideal of Plutarch &c., 1906. [P1401].
Harpf (A.) E. d. Protagoras &c., 1884. [P1865].
Hartlich (P. H.) Exhortat. hist. &c., 1889. [P1811].
Heinze (M.) E. Werte bei Aristoteles, 1909. [P1762].
—— Stoicorum eth. ad orig. s. rel., 1862. [P1672].
Hermann (C. F.) De idea boni [*in h.* Vindic. Platon., 1840].
—— Vindic. disput. de idea boni apud Platonem, 1839. [P1662].
Hinkel (J. C.) De var. formis doct. moralis Peripateticorum, 1839. [P1890].
Hirzel (R.) Ἄγραφος νόμος, 1900.
Kapp (E.) Verhältnis d. eudem. z. nikomach. E., 1912. [P1747].
Kastil (A.) Erkenntnis d. Guten bei Aristoteles u. Thomas v. Aquin, 1900. [P1747].

Ethics, Ancient Writers [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Kleist (H. v.) De L. Apuleji Madaur. l. De phil. mor., 1874. [P1732].
Kruhl (H.) Des Aristoteles Begriff vom höchsten Gut, 2T, 1832–8.
MacCabe (J.) Sources of morality of Gospels, 1914.
Münzer (J.) De Aristotelis Ethica cum Stoicorum collata, 1873. [P1750].
Rochefort. Morale d'Hérodote [*in* Acad. des. Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].
Rogers (R. A. P.) Sh. hist., Greek & mod., 1911.
Rüffer (P. A. R. T.) De philos. Xenophanis Colophonii parte morali, 1868. [P1887].
Schneider (O.) Entwick. d. Platon. ἀγαθόν. 1874. [P1872].
Schreiter (T. H.) De doct. Plutarchi et theol. et moral., 1836. [P1876].
Symonds (J. A.) Problem in Gr. ethics, 1901.
Wundt (W. M.) Gesch. d. griech. E., B2, 1911.
Works.
Cebes. Πίναξ (5–4c. B.C.), *var. ed^{s}. & comm., see A. C.*
Coll. des moralistes anc.; tr. Naigeon &c., 16t, 1782–95.
Epicurus. Epicurea; Usener, 1887.
Gale (T.) Opusc. myth. &c., 1671.
Heroldt (J.), *ed.* Exempla virtutum & vitiorum, 1555.
Mancinelli (A.) De poet. virtute [*in* Meier (G.) Sententiæ, 1551].
Maximus, *Tyrius.* Diss^{s}. (*Gr. & Lat.*, 2c.), 1703; tr., 2v, 1804.
—— Philosophumena (2c.); Hobein, 1910.
Papyrus moral de Leide [*in* Revillout (E.) L'anc. Eg., t4 ii, 1908].
Philodemus, *of Gadara.* De vitiis liber 10 &c., 1853. [P1665; 1863].
—— Περὶ κακιῶν: Jensen, 1911.
Procida (J. de) Placita phil. mor. ant. (13c.); tr. [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t3, 1854].
Sextus, *Pythagoræus.* Sent. (2c. ?), 1843; 1873; [*& in* Orelli, Opusc., t1, 1819]; tr. (Ring of Pope Xystus), 1910.
Xenocrates (4c. B.C.), *see A. C.*

Ethics, Danish & Swedish Writers.
Boström (C. J.) Föreläsningar i etiken; Ribbing, 1897.
Christensen (A.) Politics & crowd-morality; tr., 1915.
Klingberg (C.) Boströms Föreläsningar, 1861, 1916.
Sahlin (C. Y.) Om den etiska seden, 1897.

Ethics, English Writers.
Works (*to 18 century*).
Abercromby (D.) Power of interest, 1691.
Blount (T. P.) Essays, 1692; 1697.
Collier (J.) Essays, 2p, 1698.
[Economy]. Œconomy of human life, 1798.
Hume (D.) Essais de morale; tr. [*in* Œ. philos., t5, 1760].
Kames (H. H., *l.*) Essays, 2p, 1751.
More (H.) Enchiridion ethicum, 1679.
Nixon (A.) Dignitie of man, 1612.
Paley (W.) Princ. [*in* Works, v1, 2, 1819].
Pemble (W.) Summe of moral phil., 1632.
Tuvil (D.) Vade mecum, 1638.

Ethics, English Writers [*continued*].

Works (19 century).

Beare (J. I.) Organic morality, ethics of H. Spencer, 1889. [P1297].
Case (T.) Realism in morals, 1877. [P2474].
Hinton (J.) Sel^{s}. f. MSS., 4v, 1870–4.
Morley (J.) On compromise, 1874; 96; 1908; 1917.
Mushet (R.) Bk. of symbols, 1847.
Obsolete ideas, 1805.
Payne (G.) Mental & moral sci., 1828; 1856.
Shelley (P. B.) Speculations on morals (c. 1815) [*in* Essays, *var. ed.*; Wks., 1847; Prose wks., v2, 1880; 88].
Stevenson (R. L.) Lay morals &c., 1911.

Works (20 century).

Bax (E. B.) Problems of men, mind & morals, 1912.
Benett (W.) Ethical aspects of evol., 1908.
—— Freedom & liberty, 1920.
—— Justice &c., 1911.
Benn (A. W.) Revaluations, 1909.
Bligh (S. M.) Desire for qualities, 1911.
Bosanquet (B.) Suggest^{s}. in e., 1918.
Brett (G. S.) Govt. of man, 1913.
Clutton-Brock (A.) Ultimate belief, 1916; 1919; 1920.
D'Arcy (C. F.) Sh. study of ethics, 1912.
Field (G. C.) Moral theory, 1921.
Fuller (J. B.) Man as he is, 1916.
Gardner (P.) Evol. in Xtn. e^{s}., 1918.
Gore (G.) New sci. system, 1906.
Handyside (J.) Hist. method in e., 1919.
Haynes (E. S. P.) Mod. morality &c., 1912. [P1335].
Hirst (E. W.) Self & neighbour, 1919.
Hobhouse (L. T.) Morals in evolution, 1915.
—— Rational good, 1921.
Holmes (E. G. A.) Secret of happiness, 1919.
Holt (E. B.) Freudian wish & its pl. in e., 1915.
Ingram (J. K.) Pract. morals, 1904.
Jacks (L. P.) Alchemy of thought, 1910.
Joad (C. E. M.) Common-sense e., 1921.
Jones (H.) Working faith of soc. reformer &c., 1910.
Jordan (F.) Moral nerve &c., 1901.
Laing (B. M.) Moral problems, 1922.
Leith (W. C.) Sirenica, 1913.
Lynch (A.) Ethics, 1922.
Macdonald (G.) Tree in the midst, 1904.
Mackenzie (J. S.) Might & right [*in* Bedford Coll., Internat. crisis, 1916].
Mercier (C. A.) Conduct &c., 1911.
Moore (G. E.) Ethics, 1912.
Muirhead (J. H.) Elems., 1910.
Murray (D. C.) Guesses at truths, 1908.
Pitt-Rivers (G.) Conscience & fanaticism, 1919.
Rashdall (H.) Is conscience an emotion ?, 1914.
Read (C.) Natural & social morals, 1909.
Reade (W. H. V.) Moral system of Dante's Inferno, 1909.
Russell (B. A. W.) Phil. essays, 1910.
Seal (H. S.) Help for the pleasure-ethics, 1913. [P1444].
Sidgwick (H.) Nat. & internat. right & wrong, 1919.
Sopote (M.) Mind & brain, 1913.
Sorley (W. R.)Moral life &c., 1911.
—— Moral values & the idea of God. 1918; 1921.
—— State & morality [*in* Bedford Coll., Internat. crisis, 1916].
Stocker (R. D.) Social idealism, 1910.

Ethics, English Writers [*continued*].

Works (20 century) [*continued*].

Sutherland (J.) Bonds of society, 1914.
Waldstein (C.) Harmonism & conscious evolution, 1922.
Wales (H.) The purpose: reflect^{s}. &c., 1913.
Ward (S.) Ways of life, 1920.
Wilson (J.) New light on old problems, 1904.
Woods (M. A.) Study of opposites, 1909.

Ethics, French Writers.

History & Criticism.

Desjardins (A.) Sentiments moraux, 16s., 1887.
Duval (M.) E. Faguet, critique, moraliste &c., 1911.
Giraud (V.) Maîtres de l'heure, t1, 2, 1911–14.
Hogu (L.) J. de l'Espine, moraliste &c., 1505 ?–97, 1913.

Works (to 18 century).

Amelot de La Houssaie (A. N.) Réflex. &c. (17c), 1714.
Billuart (C. R.) Tract. de passionibus (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].
Boher (P.) Art of knowing ones self &c., 2p, 1695–6.
Bourdonné (de) Le courtisan desabusé, 1688; 1700.
Duclos (C. P.) Consid^{s}. sur les mœurs de ce s., 1784.
Girard de Villethierry. 2 traitez: flaterie, louanges, medisance, 1741.
Holbach (P. H. D. *Frhr.* v.) Elém. de la morale univ., 1790.
Mably. Phocion's conver^{s}.: rel. betw. morality & politics; tr., 1769.
Malebranche (N.) Tr. de morale [*in* Œuvres, t1, 1837].
Meister (J. H.) De la morale nat., 1789.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Opuscules [*in h.* Œ., t5, 1857].
Toussaint (F. V.) Eclairc. sur les Mœurs, 1762.
—— Mœurs, 3p, 1748.
Vauvenargues. Extrait [*in* Aimé-Martin (L.) Recueil de contes &c., 1814].
Wimpffen (*b.* L. F. de) Manuel de Xéfolius, 1788.

Works (19 century).

Acad. des Sci. Mor. &c. Compte rendu, 1842–58, 1863–73.
Azemard (J. C.) Et. sur les Méditations mor. de M. Sorbier, 1871. [P2046].
Bastie (C.) De l'affaissement du sens mor. &c., 1851. [P2046].
Bonnet (H.) Métamorphose de l'esprit &c., 1871. [P2029].
Desdouits (T.) Responsabilité morale, 1896.
Lalouette (C. J.) Mœurs, 1822.
Quelques vérités utiles, 1858.
Sénancour (E. P. de) Obermann, *var. eds.*
Thibault (J. B.) Pensées sur l'homme, 1843.
Wronski (H.) Dialogo (1819); tr., 1868. [N35].

Works (20 century).

Belot (G.) Ét. de morale positive, 2t, 1921.
Bos (C.) Pessimisme, féminisme, moralisme, 1907.
Bourget (P.) Pages de critique &c., t2, 1912.
Boutroux (E.) E. B.; choix de textes, *n.d.*
Duhamel (G.) Possession du monde, 1919.

Ethics, French Writers [*continued*].

Works (20 century) [*continued*].

Faguet (E.) Démission de la morale (18c.–), 1910.
—— 10 commandements, de l'amour de soi, *n.d.*
Faure (E.) La conquête, 1917.
Finot (J.) Progrès et bonheur, 2t, 1914.
Fouillée (A.) Humanitaires & libertaires &c., 1914.
Gasté (M. de) Réalités: code moral basé sur la sci., 1911.
Grasset (J.) Devoirs & périls biolog., 1917.
Hill (G. C.) Physiologie morale, 1904.
Humières (R. d') Livre de la beauté, 1921.
Jeudon (L.) Morale de l'honneur, 1911.
Lahy (J. M.) Morale de Jésus, 1911.
Le Dantec (F.) L'égoisme seule base de toute société, 1911.
—— Savoir !, 1917.
Morale relig. & m. laïque: leçons; Allier &c., 1914.
Parodi (D.) Le problème moral et la pensée contemp., 1910.
Paulhan (F.) La morale de l'ironie, 1909.
Payot (J.) Conquête du bonheur, 1921.
Rey (A.) Leçons de psych. & phil., 1911.
Rodrigues (G.) Problème de l'action, 1909.
Sollier (P.) Morale & moralité, 1912.
Tarde (G.) Penal philos.; tr., 1912.
Terraillon (E.) L'honneur, 1912.
Vietinghoff (J. de) La liberté intér., 1919.
Vinet (A. R.) Philosophie morale & soc., t1–2, 1914–16.

Ethics, German Writers.

History & Criticism.

Flach (J.) Droit de la force & la force du droit, 1915.
Holt (E. B.) Freudian wish &c., 1915.
Jakobovits (J.) Lüge im Urteil d. neu deut. Ethiker, 1914.
Meyer (M.) Nietzsches Zukunftsmenschheit &c., 1916.
Reyburn (H. A.) Ethical theory of Hegel, 1921.
Sandars (T. C.) Hegel's Phil. of right [*in* Oxford essays, 1855].
Santayana (G.) Egotism in G. philos., 1916.

Works.

Bahnsen (J. F. A.)Beitr. z. Charakterologie, 1867.
Baumann (J. J.) Hdbch. d. Moral, 1879.
—— 6 Vorträge, 1874. [P2461].
Blasche (B. H.) Das Böse, 1827.
Ehrenberg (F.) Charakter u. Bestimm. d. Mannes, 1822.
Eisenhart (J.) Instit. mor. scient., 1699.
Eucken (R.) Coll. essays; tr., 1914.
—— Pres.-day ethics; tr., 1913.
Fechner (G. T.) Das höchste Gut, 1846.
Forel (A.) Sexual e^{s}.; tr., 1909.
Förster (F. W.) Polit. Ethik u. polit. Pädagogik, 1918.
Franze (P. C.) Das höchste Gut, 1912.
Hartsen (F. A. v.) Grundl. v. Aesthetik &c., 1869. [P2481].
Herbart (J. F.) Allg. pract. Philos., 1808.
Heymans (G.) Einführung, 1914.
Jodl F.) Gesch. d. E. als phil. Wiss., B2, 1912.
Kant (I.) In Theorie richtig, nicht f. d Praxis [*in h.* Wke., B8, 1912].
Maass (J. G. E.) Versuch ü. d. Leidenschaften, 2T, 1805–7.
Mann (T.) Betrachtungen, 1918.
Mendelssohn (M.) Schr. z. Philos. &c., 2B, 1881.

Ethics, German [*continued*].

Works [*continued*].

Münsterberg (H.) Phil. d. Werte, 1908; (tr., Eternal values), 1909.
Nietzsche (F. W.) Beyond good & evil; tr., 1909.
—— Geneal. d. Moral, 1887; tr., 1910.
—— Jenseits v. Gut u. Böse, 1886.
—— Menschliches, allzumenschliches, 2B, 1878–9.
—— Morgenröthe, 1881.
Paulsen (F.) Zur E. u. Politik, 2B, *n.d.*
Raab (F.) Eth. Grundideen, 1870. [P1884].
Rée (P.) Urspr. d. moral. Empfindungen, 1877. [P2474].
Scharrelmann (H.) Abstinenz u. Sittlichkeit, 1918. [P2233].
Scholz (H.) Politik u. Moral, 1915.
Schopenhauer. Wisdom of S.; tr., Jekyll, 1911.
Schott (S.) Von menschl. Schwächen, 1865.
Spir (A.) Gesamm. Schrift., 4B, 1884–5; 2B, 1908–9.
—— Moralität u. Religion, 1878. [P2461, *& in* Gesamm. Werke, B3, 1885; B2, 1909].
—— Recht u. Unrecht, 1883. [P2482].
Stammler (R.) Recht u. Macht, 1918.
Stirner (M.) Der Einzige u. s. Eigenthum, 1845.
Strümpell (L. H.) Vorschule, 1844.
Wille (B.) Philos. d. Befreiung &c., 1894.
Wollny (F.) Freiheit u. Character, 1876.
Zeller (E.) Üb. d. Freiheit d. menschl. Willens, das Böse &c. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

Ethics, Italian Writers.

Billia (L. M.) Philos., l'unité morale, 1909. [P1890].
Corona de' monaci (14c.), 1862. [P2272].
Croce (B.) Cultura e vita morale, 1914.
—— Filos. della pratica, 1909; tr., 1913.
—— Frammenti di etica, 1922.
Fiore di virtù, 1870. [P2272].
Fusinieri (A.) Tent. per giungere metafisic. alla nozione dell' obbligaz. dell' uomo, 1854. [N31].
Galiani (F.) Il pensiero dell' ab. G.; Nicolini, 1909.
Manzoni (*c.* A.) S. morale cattolica [*in* Opere, 1837].
Mazzini (G.) Scritti, v18, 1891.
Miranda (L.) Da Hegel a Croce, 1921.
Passavanti (J.) Specchio d. vera penitenza (15c.); Polidori, 1863.
Patuzzi (G. V.) Prodromus ad univ. morum theol. &c. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].
Piccolomini (A.) De la instit. di tutta la vita de l'homo, 1542.
Rucellai (O.) Dialoghi filos. (Villeggiatura 1; 17c.), 1868.
Sera (L. G.) On tracks of life; tr., 1909.
Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.) Opere (16c.), 5t, 1740.
Tommaseo (N.) Scr. ined., 1884. [N44].

Ethics, Japanese, *see* ETHICS, ORIENTAL.

Ethics, Jewish, *see* JEWISH RELIGION &c.

Ethics, Mediaeval Writers (to 16 century).

History & Criticism.

Heywood (W.) "Ensamples" of Fra Filippo (14c.), 1901.
Reade (W. H. V.) Moral system of Dante's Inferno, 1909.
Renz (O.) Synteresis nach T. v. Aquin, 1911.

Ethics, Mediaeval Writers (to 16 century) [*continued*].

Works.

Corona de' monaci (14c.), 1862. [P2272].
Guiardinus. Bruchstücke e. lat. Tugendspiegels nach d. Basler Hs. (13c.); Werner, 1909.
Hanapus (N.) Virtutum & vitiorum exempla (13c.), 1555.
Heroldt (J.), *ed.* Exempla virtutum & vitiorum, 1555.
Klapper (J.) Exempla aus Hss. d. M.-a., 1911.
Liber exempl. ad usum praedic., saec. 13 comp.; Little, 1908.
Marulo (M.) De vita religiose per exempla instit. (16c.), 1555.
Piccolomini (A.) De la instit. di tutta la vita, 1542.
Procida (J. de) Placita phil. mor. antiq. (13c.); tr. [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t3, 1854].
Sabellico (M. A.) Exempl. lib. 9, 1555.

Ethics, Oriental Writers.

Bachye. Duties of the heart; tr., 1904.
Coll. des moralistes anc.; tr. Naigeon &c., t2, 3, Confucius *& Div.* a^s., 1782–3.
Farjenel (F.) La morale chin., 1906.
Hall (J. C.) Teijo's family instruction (1763), 1916 [*& in* Japan Soc., v14, 1915–16].
Noel (F.) Les livres class. de la Chine; tr., 7t, 1784–6.
Tiruvaḷḷuvar. Morale de T.; tr. [*in* Lamairesse (E.) Poésies pop.; tr., 1867].
Wieger (L.) Moral tenets &c. in China, texts, tr., 1913.

Ethics, Russian & Polish Writers.

Milyukov (P.) Mouvt. intell. russe; tr. (Fr.), 1918.
Soloviev (V. S.) Оправдание добра &c. [*in h.* Собрание соч., t8, 1913].
—— Justification of the good; tr., 1918.
Spir (A.) Moralität u. Religion, 1878. [P2461; *& in* Gesamm. Werke, B3, 1885; B2, 1909].
Stanislaus I. Œ.; tr., 4t, 1763.

Ethics, Spanish & Portuguese Writers.

Eulalia, *Infanta of Spain.* The thread of life, 1912.
Gracian (B.) Obras (17c.), 2t, 1702.
Maeztu (R. de) Authority, liberty & function, 1916.
Martínez de Toledo (A.) Arcipreste de Talavera, Reprob. del amor mundano (15c.), 1901.
Peter, *constable of Portugal.* Sátira de felice é infelice vida (c. 1460 ?), 1892.
Reyles (C.) La mort du cygne; tr., 1911.
Rodó (J. E.) Ariel, 1900.
Suarez de Figueroa (C.) El Pasagero (17c.); Rodriguez Marin, 1913.

Ethiopia.

Antiquities, *see* EGYPT, ANTIQUITIES.

Bibliography.

Beccari (C.) Notizia &c. di opere &c. rig. la storia di E., s. 16–18, 1903.

History.

Almeida (M. de) Hist. (16–17c.), 3v, 1907–8.
Alype (P.) L'Ethiopie & les convoitises allemandes, 1917.
Barradas (E.) Tract. 3 hist.-geog. (17c.), 1906.
Beccari (C.) Relationes & epist. var. 2p (1534–1815), 1910–14.
Citerni (C.) Ai confini merid. dell' E., 1913.
Duchesne-Fournet (J.) Mission en E. (1901–3), 2t & Atlas, 1908–9.

Ethiopia [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Fourmont. Orig. &c. des Ethiopiens dans l'Afr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].
Frobenius (L.) Und Afrika sprach, B3, 1913.
Ludolf (H.) New hist. of E.; [tr.], 1682.
Mendes (A.) Exped. Æthiop. lib. i–iv, 1651, 2v, 1908–9.
Paez (P.) Hist., 1622, 2v, 1905–6.

Topography & Travels, *see* ABYSSINIA; SUDAN. (*Refer to* MEROE & MEROITIC INSCRIPTIONS).

Ethiopic Language & Literature.

Alphabetum Aethiopicum &c., 1631; 1789.
Chaldeæ seu Æthiop. ling. instit., 1630.
Cohen (M.) Groupes de consonnes [*in* Bibl. de l'E. des H. E., Mélanges, 1921].
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Dillmann (C. F. A.) Chrestomathia & gloss., 1866.
Dorn (B.) De Psalter. Æthiop. comm., 1825. [*& in* P2603].
Hupfeld (H. C. C. F.) Exercit. Aethiop., spec. 1, 1825.
Littmann (E.) Gesch. d. ä. L. [*in* Brockelmann (C.) Gesch. d. chr. Litt. des Or., 1909].
Ludolf (H.) Grammatica Æ., 1702.
—— Lexicon Æ.-Lat.; acc. gramm., 1661; 1699.

Inscriptions.

Deutsche Aksum-Exped., B4, Sabaische, griech. u. altabessin. Inschr.; Littmann, 1913.

Manuscripts.

Beccari (C.) Notizia &c. di opere &c. rig. la storia di E., s. 16–18, 1903.
Blanchart (J.) MSS. abyssins [*in* Duchesne-Fournet. Mission, t1, 1909].

Texts & Translations.

Baḥayla-Mikâ'êl (*abbâ*) 3 dern. traités du Livre des mystères (15c. ?); texte, tr., Grébaut, 1911.
[Bible: Esther]. Livre d'E.; Pereira, 1913.
[——: Ezra]. 3e livre de E.; vers. éthiop. éd. & tr. Esteves Pereira, 1919.
Claudius, *king.* Conf. fidei, 1702.
[Daniel, *abbot of Sceté*]. Vida do Abba D.; vers. ethiop. (*w. tr.*), Goldschmidt &c., 1897.
Didascalia Apostolorum. Eth. Didascalia; ed. & tr. Platt, 1834.
—— Eth. D.; tr. &c. Harden, 1920.
Jacob, *of Acre.* Sargis d'Aberga. Controverse judéo-chrét.; texte & tr., Grébaut, 1909–19.
[Jesus Xt.]. Miracles de J.; texte éthiop. & tr.; Grébaut, 2p, 1919–20.
[——]. Testament en Galilée; texte & tr. Guerrier, 1913.
John, *bp. of Nikiu.* Chron. (7c.); tr., 1916.
[Jubilees, Bk. of]. Buch d. Jubiläen; lat. Üb. &c.; Rönsch, 1874.
Kebra Nagast. Queen of Sheba &c.; tr. &c., Budge, 1922.
Martyrdom of St. Minâs (*text & tr.*) [*in* Budge (E. A. T. W.) Texts rel. to St. Mêna, 1909].
Rossini Carlo. Racconti e conti bileni [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p2, 1907].
Severus, *Anbâ, bp. of Ushmunain.* Hist. d. conciles, 2nd livre, texte arabe; vers. éthiop. (*extr.*), Grébaut, 1911.

Ethiopic Language & Literature [*cont.*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*].
[Sibylline Oracles]. Erzählung d. S.; Schleifer, 1910; [*& in* K. Akad. zu Wien, Denkschr., B53, 1908].
Synaxaire éthiopien; publ. & tr. Guidi, p2, 3, 1911–13.
Tè'ēzāza Sanbat. T. S. &c.; texte éthiop.; publ. & trad. J. Halévy, 1902.
Wensinck (A. J.) Legends of Eastern saints, v1, Archelides, 1911.
Refer to AMHARIC LANGUAGE.

Ethnology.
N.B.—*Refer to var. countries & races.*
Bastian (A.) Beiträge z. E. &c., 1871.
Berliner Gesells. für. Anthropol. &c. Verhandl., 1887–1902.
Birkner (F.) Rassen u. Völker d. Menschheit, 1913.
Brandstetter (R.) Wir Menschen d. indones. Erde, 1, 1921. [P2521].
[Brit. Mus.]. Hdbk. to ethnogr. coll^{s}., 1910.
Brunhes (J.) Specific characteristics &c. of the subj.-matter of human geography, tr., 1913. [P1429].
Churchward (A.) Origin & evol. of human race, 1921.
Deniker (J.) Races & peuples, 1900.
Ehrenreich (P.) Allg. Mythologie u. i. ethn. Grundlagen, 1910.
Finot (J.) L'agonie et la mort des races, 1912.
Fishberg (M.) The Jews & environment, 1911. [B.]
Gennep (A. v.) Religions, mœurs & légendes, 4s, 1908–12.
Gobineau (*c.* J. A. de) Inequality of human races; tr., 1915.
Haberlandt (A.) Trinkwasserversorgung prim. Völker, 1912.
Haddon (A. C.) Races of man & their distrib., 1909.
Harkavy (A. E.) О первоначал. обиталищѣ Семитовъ, Индоевропейцевъ и Хамитовъ, 1872.
Hertz (F.) Rasse u. Kultur, 1915.
Hobhouse (L. T.), G. C. Wheeler & M. Ginsberg. Material culture & soc. institutions of the simpler peoples, 1915. [B.]
Huntington (E.) & S. W. Cushing. Princ. of human geogr., 1921.
Hutchinson (W.), *ed.* Customs of the world, 2v, 1913.
Jackson (J. W.) Shells as evid. of migrations of early culture, 1917.
Johnston (H. H.) Backward peoples &c., 1921.
—— Views & reviews, 1912.
Keane (A. H.) Man; Quiggin & Haddon, 1920.
—— World's peoples, 1908.
Keith (A.) Nationality & race, 1919. [P2428].
Kool (J.) Tanze d. Naturvölker, 1921.
Luschan (F. v.) Rassen u. Völker, 1915.
Marquart (J.) Osteurop. u. ostasiat. Streifzüge, c. 840–940, 1903.
Means (P. A.) Racial factors in democracy, 1918. [B.]
Nieboer (H. J.) Slavery as indust. system, 1900; 1910.
Oakesmith (J.) Race & nationality, 1919.
Palmer (G.) Migration f. Shinar, 1879.
Perry (W. J.) Ethnolog. study of warfare, 1917. [P2053].
Ploss (H. H.) Das Kind; Renz, 2v, 1911–12.
Prichard (J. C.) 6 ethnograph. maps, 1861.

Ethnology [*continued*].
Races Congr. (Univ.). Papers on interracial problems, 1911. [B.]
—— Record of proc., 1911.
Ratzel (F.) Völkerkunde, B1, 2, 1894–5.
Rivers (W. H. R.) Kinship & soc. organis., 1914.
Schmidt (M.) Grundr. d. ethnolog. Volkswirtschaftslehre, 2B, 1920.
Schröter (C.) Anfänge d. Kunst im Tierreich u. bei Zwergvölk., 1914. [B.]
Sergi (G.) Orig. &c. d. stirpe mediterranea, 1895.
—— L'uomo secondo le orig. &c., 1911.
Smyth (T.) Unity of human races [*in h.* Wks., v10, 1910].
Webster (H.) Rest days &c., 1916.
Woodruff (C. E.) Expansion of races, 1909.
Wundt (W. M.) Elemente d. Völkerpsych., 1912; tr., 1916.
—— Völkerpsychologie, B4–6, 1910–15.
Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 1869–81, 1893, 1903–.
Zollschan (I.) Das Rassenproblem, 1911.
Africa, *see* AFRICA; MASAI.
America, *see* AMERICAN INDIANS; AZTECS; NEGROES; SOUTH AMERICA.
Asia: General works.
[Admiralty. Naval Intell. Div.]. Turanians & Pan-Turanianism, 1921.
Bichurin (J.) Собраніе свѣдѣній о народахъ Зч, 1851.
Chiha (H. K.) Prov. de Bagdad, 1908.
Czaplicka (M. A.) Turks of Cent. Asia, 1918. [B.]
Galkin (M. N.) Этнограф. &c. мат., 1868.
I.R.G.O. Записки по отдѣл. этнограф. 1867–1915.
Kruijt (A. C.) Het animisme in d. Ind. archipel, 1906.
Logan (J. R.) E. of Ind. archipelago, 1850.
Perry (W. J.) Megalithic culture of Indonesia, 1918. [B.]
Ramsay (W. M.) Intermixture of races in Asia Minor, 1917. [P1992].
Schrenck (L. v.) Объ инородцахъ Амур. Края, т1–3, 1883–1903.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Wilken (G. A.) Verspr. Geschr., 4d, 1912.
Winkler (H.) Altaische Völker &c., 1921.
Refer to BAKHTIARIS; BALŪCHISTĀN; FORMOSA; INDIA; JAVA; MO-SOS; TIBET; URAL-ALTAIANS *& other headings referred to in 1909 Subj.-Ind.*
Australia & Australasia.
Cambridge Anthrop. Exped. to Torres Straits. Rep., v2–6, 1901–12.
Malinowski (B.) Argonauts of West. Pacific, 1922.
—— Family am. A. aborigines, 1913.
Spencer (B.) Nat. tribes of N. Territory, 1914.
—— & F. J. Gillen. Across A., 2v, 1912.
Wheeler (G. C.) The tribe &c. in A., 1910. [B.]
Refer to AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINES; POLYNESIAN RACES.
Bibliography.
Zelenin (D. K.) Библіог. указатель русской этнограф. лит., 1700–1910, 1913.
Europe: General works.
N.B.—*Refer to var. countries & races.*
Fleure (H. J.) Human geogr. in W. Europe, 1918.
—— Peoples of E., 1922. [B.]
Grant (M.) Passing of the great race, 1917. [B.]

Ethnology [*continued*].
Europe: General works [*continued*].
Hahne (H.) Vorgesch. Europa, 1910.
Mackenzie (W. C.) Races of Irel. & Scot., 1916. [B.]
Ohsson (*b.* C. d') Peuples du Caucase &c. dans le 10^{e} s., 1828.
Ripley (W. Z.) Races of E., *n.d.*
Sapper (C.) Völker u. Staaten, 1918.
Schmidt (L.) Gesch. d. deut. Stämme (–6c.), A1, 1910.
Sergi (G.) Europa, 1908.
Smirnov (I. N.) Populations finn. des bassins de la Volga &c.; tr., p1, 1898.
Waldeyer (W.) Die im Weltkriege steh. Völker in anthrop. Betrachtung, 1915.
History & Study.
Dieterich (C.) Byzantin. Quellen z. Länder- u. Völkerkunde (5–15 Jhd.), 2T, 1912.
Grassl (A.) Herodot als Ethnologe, 1904. [P1831].
Haddon (A. C.) Pract. value of e., 1921.
Trüdinger (C.) Gesch. d. griech.-röm. Ethnographie, 1918.
Refer to MISCEGENATION.

Etiquette & Good Manners.
Brathwait (R.) Eng. gentleman &c., 1633.
Defoe (D.) Compleat Eng. gentleman (c. 1728); Bülbring, 1890.
Della Casa (G.) Galateo of manners &c.; tr., 1892.
Porta Siqueira (J. de N. S. da). Escola de politica &c., 1833.
Ancient & Mediaeval (to 1600).
Barclay (A.) Mirrour of good maners, 1570, 1885.
[Courtesy]. A 15th-cent. courtesy bk.; Chambers, 1914.
Ferne (*sir* J.) Blazon of gentrie, 1586.
Festa (G. B.) Un galateo femminile ital. del trecento, 1910.
Hoole (C.) Catonis disticha de moribus; &c. [*Lat. & Eng.*], 1639.
I-Li, or Book of etiquette &c. (c. 200 B.C.); tr., Steele, 2v, 1917.
Maddaloni (D. C., *c. di*) Prohemio nel libro d. precepti d. cortesani &c., 1897.
Manuzio (A.) Il perfetto gentil'hvomo, 1584.
Ribbeck (O.) Agroikos, 1885.

Etna, *mountain.*
Ætna (*poem*, 1c. B.C. ?), *var. ed.*

Eton, *town & college.*
Ashby (T.) Drawings of anc. paintings in Eng. coll^{s}., p1, E. drawings, 1914.
Goddard (A.) Windsor &c. w. notes conc. E. Coll., 1911.
Thackeray (F. St. J.) Eton Coll. Lib., 1881.
Biographical Collections & Lists.
Eton register (1841–99), 6p, 1903–10.
Biography, *see A.C. under :—*
Warre (E.), 1837–1920.
History.
[Eton Coll.]. Loan coll. of portraits &c. conn. w. hist. of E., 1891.
Maxwell-Lyte (H. C.) Hist. of E. Coll. (1440–1910), 1911.
Nevill (R. H.) Floreat Etona, 1911.
Shadwell (L. L.), *ed.* Enactments in Parl. (14–20c.), 4v, 1912.
School Life & Reminiscences.
Ainger (A. C.) Mem^{s}. of E. 60 yrs. ago, 1917.
Browning (O.) Memories of 60 years (1837–), 1910.
Coleridge (A. D.) Reminisc., 1921.
Coleridge (G. J. D.) E. in seventies, 1912.
[Eton Coll.]. E. under Hornby, 1910.

Eton [*continued*].
School Life & Reminiscences [*cont.*].
Madan (G. S.) Herodotus at E. (*skit*), 1912. [P1831].
Parker (E.) E. in eighties, 1914.
Parry (E. G.) Annals of an Eton house (1906), 1907.

Etruscan Language.
Martha (J.) Langue étr., 1913.
Newman (F. W.) E. interpretation, 1877. [P1820].

Etruscans & Etruria.
Antiquities & Social Life.
Accad. Etrusca. Saggi di dissert. accad. &c., t1–4, 1735–43.
Bargellini (S.) Etruria merid. (It. artist), 1909.
Bompois (F.) Drachme-Monnaies à rev. Lisse., 1879.
[Brit. Mus.: Antiq^{a}.] Jewellery; Marshall, 1911.
[——: ——]. Sel. bronzes; Walters, 1915.
Cameron (M. L.) Old Etruria &c., 1909.
Cat. of antiqs. comp. Etruscan objects &c., sold May, 1914. [P1461].
Collignon (M.) Situla d'ivoire de Chiusi [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t9, 1902].
Della Seta (A.) Ital. antica, 1922.
Des Vergers (A. N.) L'Etrurie & les E., 3t, 1862–4.
Dini (F.) De antiq. Umbrorum &c., 1704.
Galli (E.) Perugia: Museo funer., Ipogeo dei Volumni, 1921.
Grenier (A.) Bologne villanovienne & é. (8–4c. B.C.), 1912.
Herbig (G.) Etrusk. Leinwandrolle d. Agramer Nat.-Museums, 1911.
Körte (G.) Volumniergrab bei Perugia, 1909.
MacCartney (E. S.) Milit. indebt. of e. Rome to E. [*in* Amer. Acad. in Rome, v1, 1917].
Marzolo & Da Schio. L'ult. iscriz. etr. scoperta sul Monte Berico, 1869. [N35].
Modestov (B.) Questione etrusca [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].
Poulsen (F.) E. tomb paintings, 1922.
Rosenberg (A.) Staat d. alt. Italiker, 1913.
Seymour (F. H. H.) Up hill &c., 1910.
Solari (A.) Topog. stor. dell' E., v1, 2, 1914–18.
Thulin (C.) Götter d. M. Capella u. Bronzeleber v. Piacenza, 1906.
Van Buren (E. D.) Figurative terra-cotta revetments in E. &c. (6–5c. B.C.), 1921.
Weege (F.) E. Gräber mit Gemälden in Corneto [*in* Jahrbuch d. Deut. Arch. Inst., B31, 1916].
—— Etr. Malerei, 1921.
Refer to COINS & MEDALS, *sub-heading* ***Italian & Sicilian.***
History.
Kehr (P. F.) Regesta Pontificum: It. (–1198), v3, Etruria, 1908.

Eu.
Estancelin (L.) Hist. des comtes (10–18c.), 1828.
Legris (A.) L'église d'Eu &c., 1913.

Euboea, *Greece.*
Bury (J. B.) Lombards & Venetians in E. (1205–1470), 3p, 1886–8. [P1213].
Inscriptiones Gr. insul., f8, Evboeæ Insulæ, 1915.

Euchites.
Euthymius, *Zigabenus.* Victoria de Massalianorum secta (12c.) [*in* Tollius (J.) Insignia, 1696].

Euganean Hills.
[Euganei]. Framm. stor. sui colli E., 1870. [N35].
Refer to MONTEMERLO; PADUA.

Eugenics.
Castle (W. E.) Genetics & e., 1916. [B.]
—— &c. Heredity & e., 1912.
Chesterton (G. K.) E. & o. evils, 1922.
Davenport (C. B.) & A. J. Rosanoff. Reply to Dr. Heron, 1914. [P1498].
Elderton (E. M.) On the marriage of first cousins, 1911. [P1424].
—— Rel. strength of nurture & nature, 1909. [P1424].
Eugenic review, v2–10, 1911–19.
Eugenics Congress (Intern.). Problems in e., v1, 2, 1912–13.
Fisher (I.) Eugenics, 1913. [P1652].
Galton (F.) Essays in e., 1909.
—— Eugenics [*in* Sociolog. papers, v1–2, 1905–6].
—— Probability, found. of e., 1907.
Heron (D.) Mendelism & mental defect, p1, 1913.
Inge (W. R.) Eugenics [*in h.* Outspoken essays, s2, 1922].
Macdougall (W.) Nat. welfare & nat. decay, 1921.
—— Pract. eug. suggestion, 1907.
March (N. H.) Towards racial health, 1915. [B.]
Mjøen (J. A.) Race hygiene, 1914.
Pearson (K.) Acad. aspect of sc. of nat. e., 1911. [P1424].
—— Darwinism, med. progress & e., 1912.
—— E. & public health, 1912.
—— Groundwork of e., 1909. [P1210, 1424].
—— Life &c. of F. Galton (1822–1911), v1, 1914.
—— Nature & nurture, 1910. [P1424].
—— On the handicapping of the first-born, 1914.
—— Problem of pract. e., 1912. [P1424].
—— Scope & importance to State of sci. of nat. e., 1909; 1911. [P1424].
—— Tuberculosis, heredity &c., 1912. [P1424].
Popenoe (P.) & R. H. Johnson. Applied e., 1920. [B.]
Richet (C.) Sélection humaine, 1919.
Roper (A. G.) Ancient e., 1913.
Saleeby (C. W.) Parenthood & race culture, 1909.
Schuster (E.) Eugenics, 1913. [B.]
Smith (H.) Plea for the unborn, 1897.
Refer to HEREDITY; HYGIENE.

Eulogies.
Beffa Negrini (E.) Elogi hist. d. fam. Castigliona, 1606.
Bossuet (J. B.) Œ. oratoires, t1 (Panégyriques &c.), 1914.
—— Oraisons fun. &c. [*in* Œ., t16, 17, 1816].
Claudianus (C.) Wks. (4c.), *var. ed^{s}. &c.*
Condorcet (*le m.* de) Eloges des Académiciens, 1666–99, 1773.
Crispi (F.) Scritti &c., 1849–90, 1890.
[Dublin]. Trin. Coll. Speeches at Comitia held for conf. hon. degrees (1888–1908), 1909.
Elogi Italiani; Rubbi, 12t, 1782.
Funck (J. N.) Sel. orat. acad., 1748.
Gautier (P.) Anthol. de l'Acad. fr., 1820–1920, t1, 2, 1921.
Gimma (G.) Elogi accad. d. Soc. degli Spensierati di Rossano, 2p, 1703.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Œuvres, t4, 1820.

Eulogies [*continued*].
Massillon (J. B.) Œ., t3, Panégyriques—Oraisons fun., 1886.
Maurras (C.) Tombeaux, 1921.
Melanchthon (P.) Declamationum 3t, 1570.
Norberg (M.) Sel. opusc., v1, 1817.
Paruta (F.) Elogi dei poeti sicil. (16–17c.); Abbadessa, 1906.
Polemon (A.) Laudationes fun. in Cynaegirum & Callimachum, 1819.
Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.) Opere, t3, 1740.
Thomas, *Magister.* Laudatio Gregorii Nazianz., orationes grat. &c., 1691–3.
Thou (J. A. de) Eloges des hommes savans; Teissier, 2p, 1683.
Toscanus (J. M.) Peplus Ital. [*in* Fabricius (J. A.) Thes. litt. Ital., 1730].
Bibliography & Criticism.
Girard de Villethierry. 2 traitez: flaterie, louanges, medisance, 1741.
Nève (F.) Langue de l'éloge, 1863. [P1955].
Selincourt (— de) Apologie de la louange, 1717.
Teissier (A.) Cat. auctorum, 1686.

Euphuism.
Campion (T.) *Wks., see A.C.*
Lyly (J.) *Biog., see A.C.*
Wilson (J. D.) Euphues & the prodigal son, 1909. [P2292].

Eure, *dept.*
Refer to ANET; BONPORT, *abbey*; LOUVIERS; PONT-AUTHOU; PONT-DE-L'ARCHE.

Eureka Stockade, 1854, *see* VICTORIA, *colony.*

Europe.
Antiquities, *see heading* ANTIQUITIES, *& various countries.*
Atlases & Maps. (*Refer to* ATLASES).
Bartholomew (J. G.) Lit. & hist. atlas of E., 1910.
Geograph. Gen. Karte d. Gränzen zw. d. 3 Kaiserthümern &c., 1788.
[Germany]. Geogr. &c. descr. of G. &c.; tr. (w. maps), 1800.
Macmillan, *publ^{s}.* Hist. a. of mod. E.; Hearnshaw, 1920.
Robertson (C. G.) & J. G. Bartholomew. Hist. a., 1789–1914, 1915.
Economics, *see heading* ECONOMIC HIST.
Ethnology, *see heading* ETHNOLOGY, *& various European countries.*
Gazetteers.
Eachard (L.) Gazetteer's interpreter, 1724.
History, *see* EUROPE, HIST., *as separate heading.*
Social Life, *see* EUROPE, SOCIAL LIFE.
Statistics, *see heading* STATISTICS.
Topography.
Barlow (P.) Gen. hist. &c., 1791?
Gottfried (J. L.) Archontologia cosmica, 1649.
Keralio. Connoissance que les anciens ont eue du Nord de l'E. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].
Lyde (L. W.) Continent of E., 1913.
Philippson (A.) & L. Neumann. Europa, 1906. [B.]
[Russland]. An d. Grenzen R., 1916.
Strelbitsky (J. K.) Superficie de l'E., 1882.
Travels &c.: to 18 century.
Avril (P.) Voyage, 1692.
Beatis (A. de) Voyage de Card. d'Aragon, 1517–18; tr. Havard de La Montagne, 1913.

Europe [*continued*].

Travels &c.: to 18 century [*cont.*].

Browne (E.) Travels, 1673; 1677.
Burnet (G.) Travels (1685–6), 1687.
Caroline, *q.c. of Geo. IV.* Voyages &c., 1821.
Coenders (J. F.) Reisjournaal, 1557–94 [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d14, 1893].
Ernstinger (H. G.) Raisbuch (16c.); Walther, 1877.
Este (C.) Journey in 1793 thr. Flanders, &c. to Switzerland, 1795.
Gemelli-Careri (G. F.) Travels (1686) [*in* Churchill. Voyages, v4].
Haghen (S. v. d.) Avonturen, 1575–97 [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d6, 1883].
Hamart (P. A.) Collectes à trav. l'E. pour les prêtres franç. déportés en Suisse, 1794–97; Jérome, 1897.
Howard (C.) Eng. travellers of the Renaissance, 1914. [B.]
Huygens (K.) Reis naar Venetië, 1620 (*in French*) [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d15, 1894].
Hugyens (K.) *younger.* Journaal (1649 96), 3d, 1876–88; Register & Aanteekeningen, 1906–15.
Kiechel (S.) Reisen (1585–9); Haszler, 1866.
La Mottraye (A. de) Travels; tr., 3v, 1732.
Lubenau (R.) Beschreibung d. Reisen (1573–89); Sahm, T1, 1912.
Morritt (J. B. S.) Letters, 1794–6; Marindin, 1914.
Mundy (P.) Travels, 1608–67, v2, 3, 1914–19.
Ó Cianáin (T.) Flight of the earls (1607–9); w. tr. &c. Walsh, 1916.
Pethahiah Ben Jacob, *of Ratisbon.* Travels (12c.); tr. w. orig., 1856.
Spelman (W.) Dialoge betw. 2 travellers (c. 1580); Pickering, 1896.
Swinburne (H.) Courts (1774–1803), 2v, 1841; 95.
Thompson (C.) Travels, 3v, 1744.
Tollius (J.) Epist. itinerariæ (1687), 1714.
Unton (E.) Grand tour (1563); Yeames, 1914 [P1605; *& in* Brit. Sch. at Rome, Papers, v7, 1914].
Veryard (E.) Journey thr. Low-Countries &c., 1701.
Wright (E.) Obs^{s}. (1720–22), 1764.

—— ***: 19 & 20 centuries.***

Baring (M.) Puppet show, 1922.
Blanco-Fombona (R.) Lámpara de Aladino, 1915.
Blasco Ibanez (V.) Oriente, 1916.
Blunt (W. S.) My diaries, 1888–1914, 2p, 1919–20; 21.
Bonar (A. A.) & R. M. MacCheyne. Mission of inq. to Jews, 1839.
Brailsford (H. N.) Across the blockade (Feb.-May 1919), 1919.
Broughton (J. C. H. *b.*) Recoll., 6v (1786–1852), 1909–11.
Carr (J.) Northern summer (1804), 1805.
Christen (*mrs.* S. M.) R. Christen (1859–1906), 1910.
Cook (E. T.) Homes & haunts of J. Ruskin, 1912.
Dempster (C. L. H.) Manners of my time, 1920.
Dostoevsky (T. M.) Corr. & voyage à l'étranger; tr., 1908.
Dukhovsky (B.) Diary, 1917.
Faure (G.) Pèlerinages passionnés, 2s, 1919–22.

Europe [*continued*].

Travels &c.: 19 & 20 centuries [*cont.*].

Fraser (*mrs.* H.) Further remin., 1912.
Graham (S.) E.—Whither bound?, 1921.
Hanoum (Z.), *ps.* Turkish woman's E. impressions, 1913.
Holme (C.) Sketching grounds, 1909.
Jephson (H. J.) Notes of a nomad, 1918.
Jhalawar (B. S., *Bahadur of*). Travel pictures, 1912.
Keary (C. F.) A wanderer, 1901.
Looy (J. v.) Proza, 1922.
Loureiro (A.) No Oriente: de Napoles á China (1883–4), 2v, 1896–7.
MacBee (S.) Eirenic itinerary, 1911.
Monselet (P. C.) Souliers de Sterne, 1874.
Mundt (T.) Spaziergänge &c., 3B, 1838–9.
Nolte (V.) 50 Jahre (1779–1852), 2T, 1853; tr., 1854.
Paget (W., *lady*) Scenes & memories, 1912.
Pawlowska (Y.) Year of strangers, 1911.
Persat (M.) Mémoires, 1806–44, 1910.
Polidori (J. W.) Diary (1816); Rossetti, 1911.
Sharp (W.) Literary geog. &c., 1912.
Shelley (F. W., *lady*) Diary, 1787–1873, 2v, 1912–13.
Shelley (P. B. & M. W.) Hist. of 6 weeks' tour, Fr., Switz., Germ., Holland, 1817; [*& in* Shelley (P. B.) Wks., 1847; Prose wks., v2, 1880; v1, 1888; Essays, *var. ed.*].
Sherman (J.) W. Allen (1770–1843), 1851.
Somerville (E. Œ.) & V. Martin. Strayaways, 1920.
Stevenson (R. L.) Essays of travel, 1912.
Street (G. E.) Unpubl. notes (1855–7 &c.); King, 1916.
Strong (A. H.) Miscellanies, v1, 1912.
Symons (A.) Cities & sea-coasts &c., 1918.
Ward (A. W.) Coll. papers, v5, Travel &c., 1921.
Wilmot (C.) Irish peer on Continent, 1801–3; Sadleir, 1920.

Refer to VOYAGES & TRAVELS.

Europe, History.

N.B.—*Refer to* HISTORY *for misc. essays & for collections of Chronicles.*

Abbott (W. C.) Expansion (–1789), 2v, 1919. [B.]
Barlow (P.) Gen. hist., 1791?.
Belloc (H.) Europe & the Faith, 1920.
Bethel (S.) Interest of princes &c., 1680.
Brachnos (N. I.) Ἱστ. τῆς νέας Εὐρ. (1453–1914), 1917.
Breasted (J. H.). J. H. Robinson &c. Outlines, 2p, *n.d.*
Comenius (J. A.) Gen. table: f. prophecies of Kotterus &c., 1669.
Fisher (H. A. L.) Republican tradition (–c. 1905), 1911.
Fletcher (C. R. L.) Making of W.E., v1, 2 (300–1190), 1912–14.
Grant (M.) Passing of the great race, 1917. [B.]
Hassall (A.) Eur. hist. chron. arranged, 476–1910, 1910; 476–1920, 1920.
Hulme (E. M.) Renaiss., Prot. Revol. &c. (12–17c.), 1915.
Jane (L. C.) Interpret. of hist., 1915.
Loschi (*c.* A.) Compendi historici, 2p, 1668.
MacCabe (J.) Soul of E., 1915.
Magnus (L.) 3rd gt. war in rel. to mod. hist. (1648–1914), 1914.

Europe, History [*continued*].

Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Unity of West. civilization, 1915.
—— West. races & the world, 1922.
Muir (R.) Expansion, 1917; 1922.
Pufendorff (S. *Frhr.* v.) Introd. (–1743); tr., 2v, 1764.
Robinson (J. H.) Intr., 2v, 1902–4.
Russell (C. H. St. L.) Trad. of Roman Emp. (753 B.C.–1914), 1921.
Schäfer (D.) Unterdrückte Völker, 1918.
Sugenheim (S.) Aufhebung d. Leibeigenschaft &c. (–19c.), 1861.
Tomassetti (G.) Infl. degli Ital. sui loro conquistatori (5–19c.), 1873.
Wachsmuth (E. W. G.) Europ. Sittengesch., 5T, 1831–9.
Woods (F. A.) Infl. of monarchs, 1913. [B.]
—— & A. Baltzly. Is war diminishing?: preval. in E. (1450–), 1915.

6–15 centuries.

Bell (K. N.) Med. Europe, textbook, 1095–1254, 1911.
Bémont (C.) & G. Monod. Hist. de l'E. (395–1270), 1891.
Cambridge Med. hist., v1–3 (4–11c.), 1911–22. [B.]
Davis (H. W. C.) Med. Europe, 1911; 1919.
Emerton (E.) Mediaeval E. (814–1300), 1894.
Giambullari (P. F.) Ist. dell' E., 800–919, 1830.
Lodge (R.) Close, 1272–1494, 1910.
Masterman (J. H. B.) Dawn of med. E., 476–918, 1919.
Müller (H.) De l'infl. des mariages princiers &c. (13–15c.) [*in* Heidelberg. Festschr., 1896; P1656].
Pí y Margall (F.) Opúsculos, v1, Edad Media &c., 1914.
Previté-Orton (C. W.) Outlines of med. hist., 1916.
Robinson (J. H.) Intr., v2, 1904.
Seignobos (C.) Hist. du m.-âge, 1909.
Tanner (E. M.) Renaissance & Reformation, textbook, 1494–1610, 1908.
Thorndike (L.) Medieval Europe, 1920.
Tout (T. F.) Empire & Papacy, 918–1273, 1906.
Zeller (J.) Entretiens, pl i, ii, 2 ii (5–13c.), 1884–92.

16 century.

Aubigné (T. A. d') Hist. univ., t10, 1909.
Decrue de Stoutz (F.) Action polit. de Calvin, 1909.
Füter (E.) Gesch. d. europ. Staatensystems, 1492–1559, 1919.
Häusser (L.) Gesch. d. Z.-a. d. Ref., 1517–1648; Oncken, 1903.
Johnson (A. H.) Eur., 1494–1598, 1897; 1914.
Lund (T.) Nye tanker i det 16e aarhundrede, 1909.
Seebohm (F.) Era of Protestant revol., 1889.
Surius (L.) Comm. rerum (1500–68), 1568.

17 century.

Barnevelt (J. v. O.) Mem. over de Gulik. zaken (1614) [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d19, 1898].
Bolingbroke. State of E., 1659–88 [*in h.* Letters, 2v, 1752; 70].
Gryphius (C.) Apparatus de script. hist. sec. 17 illust., 1710.
Häusser (L.) Gesch. d. Z.-a. d. Ref., 1517–1648; Oncken, 1903.
Jäger (J. W.) Hist. eccles. cum parallel. profanae (1600–1710), 2t, 1709–17.

Europe, History [*continued*].

17 century [*continued*].

Melvill (*sir* A.) Mem. (1624–1706); tr. & Wars of 17th c.; Ameer-Ali, 1918.

Piggott (F. T.) & G. W. T. Omond. Docum. hist. of Armed Neutralities (1780 & 1800), 1919.

Sacret (J. H.) Bourbon & Vasa, textbook, 1610–1715, 1914.

18 century.

Bonald (*v.* L. G. A. de) Etat actuel de l'Eur. (1800) [*in h.* Œ., t2, 1864].

Bourgeois (E.) Secret des Farnèse, Philippe V & la polit. d'Alberoni (1702–21), 1909.

Cambridge mod. hist., v6, 18c., 1909. [B.]

Campbell (J.) Pres. state of E., 1752.

Chance (J. F.) George I & the North. War (1709–21), 1909.

Guibert (*cte.* J. A. H. de) Etat act. de la polit. & sci. milit. en Europe (18c.), 1850.

Guyot (R.) Le Directoire & la paix de l'E. (1795–99), 1911.

Hervey (J. H., *baron*) Letter upon change of aff., 1734. [P2105].

Legrelle (A.) L'E. en 1713, 1897.

Lemoine (J.) Reversal of alliances &c. (1742–74). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

Maubert de Gouvest (J. H.) Histor. & polit. mercury, Nos. 1, 2, 1759.

Mayo (C.) Chronol. hist. of European states, 1678–1792, 1793.

Plunket (I. L.) Fall of the old order, 1763–1815, 1909.

Robison (J.) Proofs of conspiracy, 1798.

Russell (*lord* J.) Mem. of affairs of E., v1 (1713–23), 1824.

Schmauss (J. J.) Einl. zu d. Staats-Wiss. &c. (–1740), 2T, 1741–7.

Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Armed neutralities of 1780 & 1800, doc^{s}. &c., 1918. [B.]

Swinburne (H.) Courts (1774–1803), 2v, 1895.

Thülmeyer (H. G. v.) Dépêches, 1763–88; Fruin &c., 1912.

Wahl (A.) Gesch. d. europ. Staatensystems, 1789–1815, 1912.

Weber (O.) Quadrupel-Allianz v. 1718, 1887.

19 & 20 centuries (*see also* ***Balance of Power*** *&* ***Internat. Politics***, *below*).

N.B. *Refer to* European War, 1914–18.

Andrews (C. M.) Hist. develop., 1815–97, 2v, 1900.

Arnoult (G.) Orig^{s}. hist. de la Guerre, 1915.

Aspirations autonomistes en E.; Aulneau &c., 1913.

Bass (J. F.) & H. G. Moulton. Amer. & balance sheet of E., 1922.

Benoist (C.) L'E. en feu: 1916, p1, 2 (15 jan.–15 déc.), 1917–18.

Bigland (J.) Letters on mod. hist., 1804.

Bourgeois (E.) Manuel hist. de polit. étrangère, t3 (1830–78), 1906. [B.]

Boussard (J. F.) L'Europe sera-t-elle république ou cosaque, 1841. [P2305].

Brailsford (H. N.) Across the blockade (Feb.–May 1919), 1919.

Browning (O.) Hist., 1815–1910, 2v, 1912.

Cambridge mod. hist., v12 (1841–1910); Atlas, 1910–12. [B.]

Castelar (E.) Cartas sobre polit. e., 2s, 1876.

Davis (W. S.) Armed peace (1870–1914), 1919.

Europe, History [*continued*].

19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

Demangeon (A.) Déclin de l'E., 1920.

Driault (E.) & G. Monod. Evol. du monde mod.: hist. polit. & soc., 1815–1909, 1910.

Egelhaaf (G.) Gesch. (1871–1918), 1918.

Ferrero (G.) Mem. e confess., 1920.

—— Probl. of peace (1815–1919), 1919.

—— Vecchia Europa e la nuova, 1918.

Fullerton (W. M.) Problems of power, 1913.

Gauvain (A.) L'Europe au jour le jour, t1–12 (1908–18), 1917–22.

Gibbs (P.) Hope of E., 1921.

Grosse Politik, B1–6 (1871–90), 1922.

Guest (L. H.) Struggle for power, 1917–21, 1921.

Hazen (C. D.) E. since 1815, 1910. [B.]

—— 50 years of E., 1870–1919, 1919.

Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Main currents, 1815–1915, 1918.

Internat. review, 1919.

Jane (L. C.) From Metternich to Bismarck, 1815–78, 1910.

Jeffery (R. W.) New Europe, 1789–1889, 1911. [B.]

Kjellén (R.) Polit. Probleme d. Weltkrieges; übers., 1918.

Lavell (C. F.) Reconstruction & nat. life (1789–1917), 1919.

Le Marchand (E.) L'Eur. & la conquête d'Alger (1814–32), 1913.

Lindner (T.) Weltgesch. (1815–1914), B1, 2, 1914–16. [B.]

Lipson (E.) E. in 19c., 1916.

Madelin (L.) L'Europe napoléon., 1921.

Marriott (J. A. R.) Europe & beyond: world politics, 1870–1920, 1921.

Martínez de La Rosa (T.) Espíritu del siglo [*in h.* Obras, t4, 5, 1844].

Marvin (F. S.) Century of hope (1815–1914), 1919. [B.]

Nitti (F.) L'Europa senza pace (1918–20), 1921.

—— Peaceless Europe; tr., 1922.

Orsi (P.) Ult. 100 anni, 1815–1915, 2v, 1915–17.

Phillips (W. A.) Confed. of E., 1813–23, 1914; 1920.

—— Mod. E., 1815–99, 1912.

Plunket (I. L.) Fall of the old order, 1763–1815, 1909.

Poincaré (R.) Hist. polit., mars. 1920–sep. 1921, 3t, 1920–21.

Repington (C. à C.) After the War (1921), 1922.

Rose (J. H.) Development, 1870–1900, 1912; –1914, 1915.

Schwertfeger (B.) Zur europ. Politik (1885–1914), B1–5, 1919.

Seton-Watson (R. W.) E. in the melting-pot, 1919.

Stern (A.) Gesch., 1815–71, B5–8, 1911–20.

Trevelyan (G. M.) War & the Europ. Revol. in rel. to hist., 1920. [P2384].

Trotsky (L.) Die neue Etappe, 1921.

Turner (E. R.) E. since 1870, 1922. [B.]

Valera (J.) Obras, t37–40 (1859–1903), 1913–14.

Wahl (A.) Gesch. d. europ. Staatensystems, 1789–1815, 1912.

William II, *Germ. Emp.* Compar. hist. (1878–1914); tr., 1922.

Refer to London, Conference of, 1830–33; Nineteenth Century.

Balance of Power (*see also* ***International Politics***, *below*).

Beck (J. M.) Double alliance v. Triple entente, 1914. [P1578; 1582].

Europe, History [*continued*].

Balance of Power [*continued*].

Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Deutschland u. d. nächste Krieg, 1912; tr., 1912; 14.

Brailsford (H. N.) War of steel & gold (19–20c.), 1914.

Davenant (C.) Essays, 1701.

Deut. Weltpolitik u. kein Krieg!, 1913.

Hanotaux (G.) Etudes diplom.: guerre des Balkans &c., 1914.

—— Et. diplom.: la polit. de l'équilibre, 1907–11, 1912.

Schmauss (J. J.) Einl. zu d. Staats-Wiss. &c. (–1740), 2T, 1741–7.

Sevelinges (C. L. de) Dern. heure des Turcs; tr., 1920. [P2430].

Stiénon (C.) Rive gauche du Rhin & l'équilibre europ., 1917.

Union of Democratic Control. Morrow of the War, 1914. [P1600].

Ward (C. A.) Our insular shortcomings & the equilibrium of E., 1878. [P1507].

Bibliography. (*Refer to* History).

[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of ref^{s}. on E. &c., 1914.

Biographical Collections.

N.B.—*Refer to heading* Biographical collections, *& various kings &c.*

Blaze de Bury (*b.* H. & *la b.*) Hommes du jour (19c.), 1859.

White (A. D.) 7 gt. statesmen (16–19c.), 1910.

Chronicles, *see* History.

Chronology.

Nichol (J.) Tables of E. hist., lit., sci. & art, A.D. 200–1909; Jack, 1909.

Refer to Chronological tables.

Finance (***State***).

Schwarz (O.) Finanzsysteme d. Grossmächte, B1, 1909.

Refer to Economic hist.; European War; Finance; *& to various countries, kings &c.*

International Politics (*see also* ***Balance of Power***, *above, & refer to* European War).

Adam (*mme.* E.) L'heure vengeresse des crimes bismarckiens (1880–96), 1915.

—— Schemes of the Kaiser (1890–99); tr., 1917.

Adkins (F. J.) The War: origins & warnings, 1914.

Albin (P.) L'Allem. & la France en E., 1885–94, 1913.

—— Grands traités polit., dep. 1815, 1911.

—— La Guerre allem.: d'Agadir à Sarajevo (1911–14), 1915.

Allen (J. W.) Germany & E., 1914.

Alype (P.) L'Ethiopie & les convoitises allemandes, 1917.

Andrassy (*Graf* J.) Diplomatie u. Weltkrieg (1879–1919), 1920.

Angell (N.) E.'s optical illusion, 1910.

—— Fruits of victory, 1921.

—— Gt. illusion, 1910; 11.

—— Prussianism & its destruction, 1914.

Autenrieth (O.) Drei kommenden Kriege, 1919. [P2407]; 1921.

Barker (J. E.) Gt. problems of Brit. statesmanship (19–20c.), 1917.

Barry (W. F.) World's debate (17c.–1917), 1917.

Barthélemy (J.) Démocratie & polit. étr., 1917.

Beck (J. M.) Evidence in the case, 1914; 1915.

Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Britain as Germany's vassal; tr., 1914.

—— Deutschland u. d. nächste Krieg, 1912.

Europe, History [*continued*].
International Politics [*continued*].
Bethmann Hollweg (T. v.) Betrachtungen z. Weltkriege, T1, 2, 1919–21 ; tr., p1, 1920.
Bonnal (E.) Diplomatie pruss. (1805–7), 1880.
Bourdon (G.) German enigma ; tr., 1914.
Bourgeois (E.) & G. Pagès. Orig. & responsabilités, 1921.
Bracq (J. C.) Provoc. of France: German aggression (1865–1914), 1916.
Brailsford (H. N.) After the Peace, 1920.
—— War of steel & gold (19–20c.), 1914.
Brandes (G.) Tragediens anden Del, 1919.
Brüggemann (F.) Einheit Europas, 1915.
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Internat. rel^{s}., 1922.
—— Neutral nations & the War, 1914. [P1570].
Burns (C. D.) Internat. polit., 1920. [B.]
—— Morality of nations, 1915.
Cambridge Hist. of Brit. for. policy, v1 (1783–1815), 1922. [B.]
Cestre (C.) Fr., Eng. & Europ. democracy, 1215–1915 ; tr., 1918.
Chambers (H.) Europ. entanglements since 1748, 1915.
Chesterton (C.) The Prussian hath said in h. heart——, 1914.
Coubertin (*le b.* P. de) Pages d'hist. contemp., 1909.
Courtney (W. L.) Armageddon—& after, 1914.
Crispi (F.) Mems., v3, Internat. problems (1890–6), 1914.
—— Questioni internaz. (1890–6), 1913.
Davenport (F. G.), *ed.* Europ. treaties bearing on U.S. to 1648, 1917.
Dawson (W. H.) Problems of the peace, 1917 ; 1919.
Debidour (A.) Hist. diplomat., 2p, 1878–1916, 1917.
Deckert (E.) Panlatinismus, Panslawismus &c. in i. Bedeutung für d. polit. Weltlage, 1914. [P1593].
Deut. Weltpolitik u. kein Krieg !, 1913.
Dickinson (G. L.) After the War, 1915. [P1621].
—— Europ. anarchy, 1916.
Dillon (E. J.) Ourselves & Germany, 1916.
—— Scrap of paper, 1914.
Dominian (L.) Frontiers of language & nationality, 1917. [B.]
Dörkes-Boppard (W. N.) Ende d. Dreibundes (1882–1915), 1916.
Egerton (H. E.) Brit. for. policy in E. (1570–1900), 1917.
[England]. Gt. Brit. & the Europ. crisis, 1914. [P1536 ; 1910].
Entente (Die)—e. Gefahr für England, 1914. [P1715].
Fayle (C. E.) The gt. settlement, 1915.
Fels (*c.* E. de) L'Entente & le probl. autrich., 1918.
Flühmann (E.) Von den Dingen, die zum Weltkrieg führten, 1918. [P2317].
[France. Min. d. Aff. Etr.] Traités &c. en vigueur entre la F. & les puissances étr., t1–3, 1918–20.
Free Press Serials, 1854–6.
Friedjung (H.) Zeitalter d. Imperialismus (1884–1914), 2B, 1919–22.
Frobenius (H.) German Empire's hour of destiny ; tr., 1914..
Fullerton (W. M.) Problems of power, 1913.

Europe, History [*continued*].
International Politics [*continued*].
Gauvain (A.) L'E. au jour le jour, t1–12 (1908–18), 1917–22.
—— L'E. av. la Guerre (1911–14), 1917.
Gibbons (H. A.) New map of Europe, 1911–14, 1914.
Goblet d'Alviella (*c.* E.) Désarmer ou déchoir, 1872.
Gooch (G. P.) Nationalism (1789–1919), 1920.
Graham (S.) E.—Whither bound ?, 1921.
Grant (A. J.) War & peace since 1815 [*in h.* Intr., 1916].
—— *& others.* Intr. to st. of internat. rel^{s}., 1916. [B.]
Grosse Politik, B1–6 (1871–90), 1922.
Guest (L. H.) Struggle for power, 1917–21, 1921.
Guyot (Y.) Garanties de la paix, p1, Leçons du passé, 1918.
Haag (B.) Weltmission Deutschlands, 1914. [P1608].
Hamel (J. A. van) Nederland tusschen de mogendheden (16c.–1914), 1918.
Hamilton (*ld.* F. S.) Vanished pomps (1871–1912), 1919.
Hassall (A.) "Just for a scrap of paper," 1914. [P1520 ; 1569 ; 1582].
Headlam (J. W.) Hist. of 12 days, July 24–Aug. 4, 1914, 1915.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Eur. coalitions, alliances &c. since 1792 [*in* For. Off. Hdbks., No. 152, 1920. B.].
—— Main currents, 1815–1915, 1918.
Heatley (D. P.) Diplom. & the study of internat. rels., 1919.
Helfferich (C.) Der Weltkrieg, B1, 1919.
Helmolt (H. F.) Geheime Vorgesch. d. Weltkrieges, 1914.
Hill (D. J.) Hist. of diplomacy in intern. develop. of E., v1–3 (–1775), 1911–14.
Hobhouse (L. T.) World in confl., 1915.
Hofer (C.) Keime d. grossen Krieges, 1917.
Holdich (T. H.) Boundaries in Eur. & the Near East, 1918.
Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts ; Niemeyer & Strupp, B1–7 (1911–19), 1913–20.
Jung (E.) Les Puissances dev. la révolte arabe, 1906.
Kautsky (C.) Verein. Staaten Mitteleuropas, 1916. [P2126].
Kennedy (J. M.) How the war began, 1914.
Kluchnikov (Yu. V.) На великомъ историч. перепутьи, 1922.
Kontinentalpolitik : Zukunftsbild, 1915. [P1707].
Larmeroux (J.) Polit. extér. de l'Autriche-Hong., 1875–1914, 2t, 1918.
Laubeuf (A. M.) Luttes marit. prochaines, 1908. [P1371].
Leclere (L.) Question d'Occident, 843–1921, 1921. [B.]
Lémonon (E.) L'E. & la polit. brit., 1882–1911, 1912.
Lichtenberger (H.) & P. Petit. L'Impérialisme écon. allemand, 1918.
Liszt (F. E. v.) Ein mitteleurop. Staatenverband, 1914.
Louis (P.) L'E. nouv., 1915.
Luckwaldt (F.) Polit. Gesch. d. Weltkriegs, B1, 1890–1906, 1919.
Lugan (A.) Problèmes internat. & le Congrès de la Paix, 1919.
Magnus (L.) 3rd gt. war in rel. to mod. hist. (1648–1914), 1914.
Mahan (A. T.) Interest of Amer. in internat. cond., 1910.

Europe, History [*continued*].
International Politics [*continued*].
Marriott (J. A. R.) Eastern Question, 1917.
—— Europe & beyond: world polit., 1870–1920, 1921.
—— Europ. commonwealth (15c.–1918), 1918.
Marvin (F. S.) Leadership of the world, 1914. [P1578].
Maxse (L. J.) "Germany on the brain" ; Nat. Rev., 1899–1914, 1915.
Mazzini (G.) Politica internaz., 1885. [P1430 ; *& in h.* Scritti, v16, 1888].
Meulen (J. ter) Gedanke d. internat. Organis. (1300–1800), 1917.
Morel (E. D.) Truth & the War, 1916.
Mornington (W., *e. of*) Mot[s] aux Belges, 1839–41.
Moulin (R.) La Guerre & les neutres, 2s, 1915–16.
—— & S. de Chessin. Année de polit. extér. (1908), 1909.
Mowat (R. B.) Hist. of Eur. dipl., 1815–1914, 1922.
—— Sel. treaties & docs. to illust. mod. Eur. states-system, 1915. [P1637].
Muir (R.) Nationalism & intern., 1916.
—— National princ. & the War, 1914. [P1520].
Müller-Meiningen-Hof (E. H.) Weltkrieg u. d. Völkerrecht, 1915.
Namier (L. B.) Germay & East. E., 1915.
Neilson (F.) How diplomats make war (1815–), 1916.
Nekludov (A.) Diplomatic remins., 1911–17 ; tr., 1920.
New Europe, 1916–17.
Nyström (A.) Före, under och efter 1914, 1915 ; tr., 1915.
Oakes (A. H.) & R. B. Mowat, *edd.* Gt. Europ. treaties of 19th c., 1918.
Oliver (F. S.) Ordeal by battle, 1915.
Oncken (H.) D. alte u. d. n. Mitteleuropa (1871–1917), 1917.
O'Regan (J. R. H.), *ed.* German War of 1914–: docs. (1815–1915), 1915.
Pares (B.) League of nations & o. quest^{s}. of peace, 1919.
Parker (G.) World in the crucible, 1915.
Parl. papers [1530]. Coll. diplom. docs. rel. to outbreak of Eur. War, 1915. (cd. 7860).
Peez (E. A. v.) Eng. u. d. Kontinent, 1915. [P2495].
Pellegrini (B.) Verso la guerra ? Ital. & Austria, 1906.
Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. G. v.) Mittelmächte u. d. Vierverband, 1916.
Phillimore (W. G. F.) 3 cent^{s}. of treaties of peace, 1917.
Phillipps (L. M.) E. unbound, 1916.
Phillips (W. A.) Confed. of Eur., 1813–23, 1914 ; 1920.
Ponti (E.) Guerra dei popoli e la futura confed. eur., 1915.
Porteous (J. E.) Nat. aspirations [*in h.* Peaceful invasion, 1914. P1570].
Pribram (A. F.) Polit. Geheimverträge Österr.-Ung., 1879–1914, B1, 1920.
Price (M. P.), *ed.* Diplom. hist. of the War, 1914 ; 1915.
Redlich (A.) Das europ. Problem, 1916. [P2300].
Redlich (O.) Üb. d. Vorgesch. d. Weltkrieges, 1914.
Reich (E.) Germany's swelled head, 1914.
Reinach (J.) L'année de la paix (1919), 1920.

Europe, History [*continued*]
International Politics [*continued*].
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Deut. auswärtige Politik (1888–1913), 1914; 1888–1914, 1916.
Rignano (E.) Facteurs de la guerre &c., 1915. [P2024].
Roches (F.) Man. des orig. de la Guerre, 1919.
Rohrbach (P.) Deutschland unter d. Weltvölkern, 1899–1918, 1921.
Rose (J. H.) Origins of the War (1875–1914), 1914.
Rosen (*b.* R.) Diplomacy 1875–1920, 2v, 1922.
Ruelens-Marlier (V. S.) Le Rhin libre, 1916.
Schelking (E. de) Game of diplomacy (1881–1917), 1918.
Schiemann (T.) Deutschland u. d. gr. Pol., 1909–14, 6B, 1910–15.
—— Letzt. Etappen z. Weltkrieg, 1915.
Schmauss (J. J.) Einl. zu d. Staats-Wiss. &c. (–1740), 2T, 1741–7.
Schmitt (B. E.) Eng. & Germany (1740–1914), 1916.
Schuchardt (O.) Mitteleurop. Staatenbund, 1917. [P2300].
Schwertfeger (B.) Fehlspruch v. Versailles (1871–1914), 1921.
—— Zur europ. Politik (1885–1914), B1–5, 1919.
Seignobos (C.) 1815–1915, 1915. [P1638].
Sembat (M.) Faites un roi, sinon faites la paix, 1916.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) E. in the melting-pot, 1919.
—— German, Slav, & Magyar, 1916. [B.]
——, J. D. Wilson &c. The War & democracy, 1914; 1915. [B.]
Siebert (B. v.) Diplom. Aktenstücke d. Vorkriegsjahre (1909–14), 1921.
Silva (P.) Come si formò la Triplice, 1915.
Snowden (*mrs.* E.) Polit. pilgrim (1919–20), 1921.
Spahn (J. M. A.) Weltkrieg u. d. früh. Entscheidungskämpfe d. Grossmächte, 1914. [P1608].
[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v1– (1812/14–), 1815–.
Steffen (G. F.) Krieg u. Kultur, 1915.
Stern (J.) "Mitteleuropa" (17–19c.), 1917.
Stowell (E. C.) Diplomacy of the War of 1914, beginnings, 1915.
Taylor (G. R. S.) Psychology of the Gt. War, 1915.
Thomson (C. B.) Old E.'s suicide, 1912–19, 1920.
Tittoni (T.) Who was responsible for the War?; tr., 1918.
Toutain (J.) L'Eur. & la Fr. de 1871 à 1914, 1917.
Toynbee (A. J.) Nationality & the War, 1915.
[U.S.: Lib. of Cong.]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of ref^s. on Europe & internat. pol^s., 1914.
Usher (R. G.) Pan-Germanism, 1913. [B.]
Viallate (A.) Vie polit. dans les deux mondes (1906–18), 1908–22.
Vorträge für d. Kriegszeit, 1914–5.
Ward (A. W.) Period of congresses, 3p (1814–22), 1919.
—— Securities of peace, 1848–1914, 1919.
Webster (C. K.), *ed.* Brit. diplomacy, 1813–15, 1921.

Europe, History [*continued*].
International Politics [*continued*].
Willis (W. N.) What Germany wants, 1912.
Wundt (W. M.) Conc. true war; tr., 1915. [P1599].
York (E.) Leagues of nations anc., med. & mod., 1919.
Zimmern (A. E.) Europe in convalescence, 1922.
Zurlinden (S.) Der Weltkrieg: vorläufige Orientierung &c., 2B, 1917–18.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; WASHINGTON CONFERENCE, 1921.
Kings & Queens.
Cabanès (A.) Fous couronnés, 1914.
D'Auvergne (E. B.) The Coburgs, 1911.
Harden (M.) Monarchs & men, 1912.
Paoli (X.) My royal clients (19-20c.), 1911.
Radziwill (C.) Roy. marriage market of Europe, 1915.
Reusnerus (E.) Βασιλικῶν opus geneal. catholicum, 5p, 1592.
Tissot (E.) Livre des reines (19c.), 1896.
Refer to GENEALOGY, *sub-heading* ***Royal Families.***

Europe, Social Life.
N.B.—*Refer to* SOCIAL LIFE (GENERAL) *for miscellaneous works on social life.*
Avenel (*vte.* G. d') Découvertes d'hist. soc., 1200–1910, 1910.
Harfeld (*cte.*) Opinions chinoises s. Barbares d'Occident, 1909.
MacCabe (J.) Soul of E., 1915.
Wachsmuth (E. W. G.) Europ. Sittengesch., 5T, 1831–9.
16 century.
Spelman (W.) Dialoge betw. 2 travellers (c. 1580); Pickering, 1896.
17 century.
Reresby (J.) Travels, 1813.
18 century.
Gleichen-Russwurm (A. v.) Geselligkeit: Sitten u. Gebräuche, 1789–1900, 1910.
Le Blond (*mrs.* A.) Charlotte Sophie, Ctss. Bentinck, 1715–1800, 2v, 1912.
Maynial (E.) Casanova et s. temps, 1911.
Post-Man, 1698–1729.
Sée (H.) Régime agraire, 18 & 19e s., 1921.
Swinburne (H.) Courts (1774–1803), 2v, 1841; 95.
19 & 20 centuries.
Cadoux (G.) La vie des grandes capitales, 1913.
Dempster (C. L. H.) Manners of my time, 1920.
Driault (E.) & G. Monod. Evol. du monde mod.: hist. polit. & soc., 1815–1909, 1910.
Eulalia, *Infanta of Spain.* Court life f. within, 1915.
Ferrero (G.) Vecchia E. e la nuova, 1918.
Gleichen-Russwurm (A. v.) Geselligkeit: Sitten u. Gebräuche, 1789–1900, 1910.
Hegermann-Lindencrone (L. de) In the courts of memory, 1858–75, 1912.
Intimacies of court & soc., 1912.
Jahrbuch d. Zeit- u. Kulturgesch., 1907–9, 1908–10.
Jephson (H. J.) Notes of a nomad, 1918.
Kluchnikov (Yu. V.) На великомъ пут. перепутьи, 1922.
Lallemand (L.) Hist. de la charité, t1–4 (–19c.), 1902–12.
Loliée (F.) Talleyrand & la soc. europ., p2 (1814–38), 1911.

Europe, Social Life [*continued*].
19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].
Macdonell (A., *lady*) Remin. of diplom. life, 1913.
Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Rec. developments in Eur. thought (1870–), 1920.
Radziwill (*pcss.* C.) Mems. of 40 yrs., 1914.
Recolls. of a royal governess, 1915.
Redesdale (A. B. F.-M., *b.*) Mem^s. (1837–), 2v, 1915.
Sée (H.) Régime agraire, 18 & 19e s., 1921.
Tour (La) de Babel en E., 1871. [P2261].

European War, 1914–18.
N.B.—*For list of sub-headings see Preface.*
Albert, *k. of the Belgians.* King A.'s book, 1914.
Alomar (G.) El frente espiritual, 1918.
Araquistain (L.) Ideales polit. &c., 1916.
Arnim (F.) Die Weltkrieg, 1914.
Aston (G. G.) War lessons, 1919.
Balfour (A. J.) Essays, spec. & polit., 1920.
Barbusse (H.) Paroles d'un combattant, 1917–20, 1919.
Barthélemy (J.) Démocratie & polit. étr., 1917.
Beer (G. L.) Eng.-speaking peoples, 1917.
Beisenherz (H.) Die Jugend u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Bell (J. K.) Author in wonderland, 1919.
Bergson (H.) Meaning of the War, 1915.
Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Vom Kriege d. Zukunft, 1920.
Blacker (L. V. S.) On secret patrol in high Asia (1914–20), 1922.
Blanchon (G.) New warfare; tr., 1917.
Blatchford (R.) Gen. von Sneak: st. of the War, 1918.
Bloy (L.) Au seuil de l'Apocalypse, 1916.
Bonner Vaterländ. Reden &c., 1–5, 1914.
Bourgeois (É.), L. Renault &c. La guerre, 1915.
Browne (J. H. B.) War problems, 1915.
Channel tunnel & the world war, 1917.
Clifford (W. G.) Ex-soldier, 1916.
Clutton-Brock (A.) More thoughts, 1915.
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Polit. & lit. essays, s3, 1916.
Davis (A. N.) Kaiser I knew (1903–17), 1918.
Deuzèle (L.) Le grand jour, 1917.
Dicey (A. V.) How we ought to feel, 1915. [P1599].
Dicksee (L. R.) Business methods & the War, 1915.
Ellis (H. H.) Essays in war-time, 2s, 1916–19.
Erenburg (I.) Ликъ войны, 1920.
Fernau (H.) Coming democracy, 1917.
Finot (J.) L'agonie & la naissance d'un monde, 1918.
—— Civilisés contre Allemands, 1915.
Förster (F. W.) Weltpolitik u. Weltgewissen, 1919.
Fowler (W. W.) Essays in brief, 1917.
France (A.) Path of glory [*Eng. & Fr.*], 1916.
—— Sur la voie glorieuse, 1915.
Froelich (J.) Délire pangermanique, 1918.
Fyfe (H. H.) Making of an optimist, 1921.
Galsworthy (J.) Addr^s. in Amer., 1919, 1919.
—— Another sheaf, 1919.
—— A sheaf, 1916.
Gaskell (*lady* C. H. M.) A woman's soul, 1919.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Ginsburg (B. W.), *ed.* War speeches, 1914–17, 1917.
Gladstone (H. S.) Birds & the War, 1919.
Gourmont (R. de) Pend. la Guerre, 1917.
—— Pendant l'orage, 1915.
Gröner (W.) Der Weltkrieg u. s. Probleme, 1920.
Hamon (A.) Lessons of the world-war; tr., 1918.
Hansen (H. P.) & J. C. Möller. Guerre Europ. & quest. du Slesvig, 1918.
Harrison (F.) Obiter scripta (1918), 1919.
Hindenburg (*Gen.* P. v. B.) H. als Erzieher in s. Aussprüchen; Dehn, 1918.
Hollebecque (M.) Gr. mêlée des peuples, 1914.
Holmes (E. G. A.) Nemesis of docility: German character, 1916.
Hönn (C.) Kampf des deut. Geistes im Weltkrieg., 1915.
Humphries (S.) Arma virumque cano, 1915.
—— Imperialism & patriotism &c., 1914.
Imperial War Conf., 1917 [*in* Canada. Sess. papers, v52, Nº 21, 1917].
Jäckh (E. F. W.) Der deut. Krieg, H1–97, 1914–17.
James (H.) Within the rim, 1914–15, 1918.
Kettle (T. M.) Ways of war, 1917.
[Klich]. Клячъ: сборникъ: Bunin &c., 1915.
Kriegsbuch f. d. Jugend, 1914.
Kriegstaschenbücher, H1–6, 1914.
La Sizeranne (R. de) L'art pend. la Guerre, 1914–18, 1919.
Lenotre (G.) Petite hist.: Prussiens d'hier &c., 1916.
Loti (P.) La hyène enragée, 1916.
Low (S. J.), *ed.* Spirit of Allied Nations, 1915.
Loyson (P. H.) The gods in the battle; tr., 1917.
Lynd (R.) If the Germans conquered England &c., 1917.
Mackay (B. L., *F.* v.) Der Orient in Flammen!, 1914. [P1645].
MacKenna (R. W.) Thr. a tent door, 1919.
Maeterlinck (M.) Les débris, 1916.
—— Mountain paths; tr., 1919.
—— Wrack of the storm; tr., 1916.
Margueritte (P.) Contre les barbares (1914–15), 1915.
Millerand (A.) La guerre libératrice, 1918.
Mithouard (A.) 4 discours &c., 1916.
Montague (C. E.) Disenchantment, 1922.
Morgan (J. V.) The War & Wales, 1916.
Mun (*c.* A. A. M. de) La Guerre de 1914: dern. articles, 1914.
Murray (G. G. A.) Faith, war, & policy, 1918.
Oldham (J. H.) Decisive hour: is it lost? 1914. [P1570].
Otto (B.) Weltkrieg u. Weltgesch., 1918.
Owen (H.) Common sense about the Shaw, 1915.
Pages actuelles, no. 1–141, 1915–21.
Pages d'hist., nos. 1–170, 1914–19.
Parlement (Le) interallié (1916–17), 2p, 1917. [P2597].
[Parliament]. P.'s Vote of thanks to the Forces, Oct. 1917. [P2358].
[Parl. papers, 2233]. Com. to consider "period of the War," 1918. (cd. 9100).
—— [2210]. Measures to intercept seaborne commerce of Germany, 1916. (cd. 8145).

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Paulukat (A.), *ed.* Neutrale u. Feinde, 1915.
Péladan (J.) L'Allemagne dev. l'humanité &c., 1916.
Pérez Triana (S.) Aspectos de la Guerra, 1915.
Perla (L.) What is "national honor"?, 1918.
Pouvourville (A. de) Les terres meurtries, 1915.
Ramuz (C. F.) Le grand printemps, 1917.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Heucheleien engl. Minister, 1914–15, 1915.
Rolland (R.) Au-dessus de la Mêlée, 1915; 1916. [*ac. in* P1903].
—— Précurseurs (1915–19), 1919; tr., 1920.
Roosevelt (T.) Fear God & take your own part, 1916.
Said-Ruete (R.) Polit. Korresp. &c. (1914–18), 1919.
Schiemann (T.) Die letzten Etappen z. Weltkrieg [*in h.* Deut. u. d. gr. Politik, 1914].
Schlipköter (G.) Deutschland, Deutschland über alles, 1914. [P1649].
Smith (G. A.) Our common conscience, 1918.
Stadtler (E.) Weltkriegsrevolution, 1920.
Suarès (F. A. Y. S.) La nation contre la race, 2t, 1916–17.
Thibaudet (A.) La campagne avec Thucydide, 1922.
Valois (G.) Le Cheval de Troie: réflex., 1918.
Vorträge für d. Kriegszeit, H1–5, 8–10, 1914–5.
Warwick (F. E. G., *ctss. of*) A woman & the War, 1916.
Wells (H. G.) War & the future, 1917.
Wetterlé (E.) Propos de Guerre, 1915.
Wiese (L. v.) Polit. Briefe ü. d. Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1632; 1638].
Wright (P. E.) Supreme War Council, 1921.
Zangwill (I.) War for the world, 1916.
Aerial History (*Air Fighting & Forces*).
A. (André C. H.) Au-dessus des batailles, 1917.
Achievements of the Zeppelins, 1916. [P2359].
Anderson (J.) & G. Bruce. Flying, submarining & mine-sweeping, 1916. [P2330].
Anderson (R. W.) Romance of air-fighting, 1917. [P2318].
Annunzio (G. d') L'ala d'Italia è liberata, 1919.
Baring (M.) R.F.C. H.Q., 1914–18, 1920.
Benn (*capt.* W. W.) In the side shows, 1919.
Berry (W. H.) Aircraft in war &c., 1918.
Besançon (G.) Les "Zeppelins," 1915.
Bishop (W. A.) Winged warfare, 1918.
Bordeaux (H.) Chevalier de l'air: Guynemer (1894–1917), 1918; tr., 1918.
Bott (A.) Airman's outings, 1917.
Briscoe (W. A.) & H. R. Stannard. Capt. Ball, V.C., 1918.
Cable (B.) Air men o' war, 1918.
Campbell (E.) Zeppelins: past & future, 1918. [P2329].
Crouvezier (G.) L'aviation pend. la Guerre, 1915.
—— Guerre aérienne, 1916.
Eisenlohr (R.) Flugwesen &c., 1915.
—— Luftfahrzeuge im Kriege, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Aerial History [*continued*].
[England]. Rep. on aircraft supply (1918) [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
Fliegerbriefe aus d. Feldzug, 1914, 1914. [P1628].
Flying book; Wade, 1918.
Grahame-White (C.) & H. Harper. Air power, 1917.
Hall (J. N.) High adventure, 1918.
Hewlett (H. B.) Our flying men, *n.d.* [P2340].
Heymann (R.) Uns. Flieger, 1914.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B6, Unsere Flieger, 1914.
Höppner (*Gen.* v.) Deutschlands Krieg in d. Luft, 1921.
Ingleby (H.) Zeppelin raid in W. Norfolk, 1915. [P1607].
Joynson-Hicks (W.) Command of the air, 1916.
Krieg u. Sieg, B30, Zeppeline, 1915.
Kriegs-Luftschiffe u. Kriegs-Flugzeuge, 1915.
Lacroix (F.) En plein ciel, 1918.
Lafont (A.) Au ciel de Verdun, 1918.
La Frégeolière (R. de) A tire d'ailes: carnet de vol d'un aviateur &c., 1916.
Masmejean (A.) Avions allemands, 1917.
Middleton (E. C.) Tails up, 1918.
Milan (R.) Vagabonds de la gloire, s2, 3, aviation marit., 1917–19.
Mortane (J.) Chasseurs de Boches, 1917.
—— & J. Dacay. Guerre des nues, 1918.
Mühsam (K.) Unsere Flieger über Feindesland, 1914.
Müller-Heim (G.) Im Flugzeuge gegen England, 1915.
Nadaud (M.) En plein vol: souvs. de guerre aér., 1916.
—— Guerre aérienne: Chignole (*fiction*), 1917.
—— Guynemer (1894–1917), 1918.
Neumann (G. P.) German Air Force in Gt. War; tr., 1921.
Night Hawk, *ps.* Rovers of the night sky, 1919.
Parl. papers [2210]. Administ. &c. R.F.C. &c., 1916. (cd. 8192, 8194).
—— [2210]. Comm. on Royal aircraft factory, 1916. (cd. 8191).
—— [2226]. Internment of seaplanes salved & brought into Netherlands jurisd., 1918. (cd. 8985).
Pérez (E.) Matanza de los inocentes, 1916. [P2331].
Robson (W. A.) Aircraft in war &c., 1916.
Rosher (H.) In Roy. Naval Air Service, 1916.
Royal Flying Corps in the War, 1918.
Royal Flying Corps. Work & training, *n.d.* [P2417].
Royal Naval Air Service. Work & training, *n.d.* [P2417].
Saint Maur (C. F.) Capt. aviateur D. Le Cour Grandmaison, 1918.
Sweetser (A.) Amer. Air Service, 1919.
Sykes (F. H.) Aviation &c., 1922.
Talbot (F. A.) Aëroplanes &c. of war, 1915.
Taschenbuch d. Luftflotten, 1915.
Tennant (*lt.-col.* J. E.) In the clouds above Baghdad (1916–18), 1920.
Treusch v. Buttlar-Brandenfels. Luftschiffangriffe auf Eng., 1918.
Turner (C. C.) Aircraft of to-day, 1917. [B.]
—— Struggle in the air, 1914–18, 1919.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Aerial History [*continued*].

Walcott (S.) Above the French lines, July–Dec. 1917, 1918.

[War]. The War in the air, v1: Raleigh, 1922.

Weddigen (O.) Deutschlands Luftkrieg, 1914–17, 1918.

See also AERIAL NAVIGATION.

Africa (*General works*).

Mélia (J.) L'Algérie & la Guerre (1914–18), 1918.

Miles, *ps.* J. Renkin & la conquête afric., 1917.

Moulin (A.) L'A. à travers les âges (–1919), 1920.

Parl. papers [2209]. German atrocities &c. in Africa, 1916. (cd. 8306).

Tharaud (J.) & J. Tharaud. Marrakech, seigneurs de l'Atlas (1914), 1920.

—— ***East & Central & West*** (*see also* ***Colonies, German***, *below*).

Africanus. Prussian lash in Africa, 1918.

Arning (W.) 4 Jahre Weltkrieg in Deut.-Ostafrika (1914–18), 1919.

Bechler (M.) Kriegszeit in Deut.-Ostafr., im Kongo &c., 1914–17, 1918.

Belgian campaigns in the Cameroons & German E. Africa, 1917. [P2333].

Buchanan (A.) Three years of war in E. Africa, 1919.

Clifford (H.) Gold Coast Regiment in East A.C., 1920.

Crowe (J. H. V.) Gen. Smuts' campaign in E.A., 1918.

Daye (P.) Avec les vainqueurs de Tabora (1915–16), 1918.

—— Conquêtes afric. des Belges [*in* Pages d'hist., s10, g, 1918].

Deppe (L.) Mit Lettow-Vorbeck durch Afrika (1914–18), 1919.

Dolbey (R. V.) Sketches of E. Afr. campaign (1916), 1918.

Downes (W. D.) With the Nigerians in German East Africa, 1919.

Gürich (G.) Während d. Krieges in Deut.-Ostafr. u. Südafr., 1916.

Hauer (A.) Kumbuke: Erlebnisse e. Arztes in Deutsch-Ostafr. (1914–19), 1922.

Lettow-Vorbeck (*gen.* P. v.) My remin^{s}. of E. Africa (1914–19), 1920.

—— Um Vaterland u. Kolonie, 1919.

Lucas (C.) Gold Coast & the War, 1920. [P2427].

Marabail (P.) Territoires du Cameroun occupés par les troupes franç., 1919.

Millais (J. G.) Life of F. C. Selous (1851–1917), 1918.

Ritchie (M.) With Botha (1914–5), 1915.

Ruckteschell (*Hauptm.* v.) Feldzug in Ostafrika, 1919.

Schnee (A. H. H.) Deutsch-Ostafrika im Weltkriege, 1919.

Smuts (*gen.* J. C.) East Afr., 1918. [P2343].

Stiénon (C.) Campagne anglo-belge de l'Afrique orient. allem., 1917.

Whittall (W.) With Botha & Smuts in Africa, 1917.

Young (F. B.) Marching on Tanga, 1917.

Zimmermann (E.) Kriegsfahrt v. Kamerun z. Heimat, 1915.

—— ***South*** (*Forces & Campaigns*).

Buchan (J.) Hist. of S. Afr. forces in France (1915–18), 1920.

Gürich (G.) Während d. Krieges in Deut.-Ostafr. u. Südafr., 1916.

Hennig (R.) Deut.-Südwest im Weltkriege (1914–15), 1920.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Africa, South [*continued*].

O'Connor (J. K.) Afrikander rebellion, 1915.

O'Neill (H. C.) War in Africa, 1914–17, & Far East, 1914, 1918.

Parl. papers [2225]. Rep. on natives of S.-W. Afr. &c., 1918. (cd. 9146).

—— [2209]. Trials in German South West Africa, 1916. (cd. 8371).

—— [2151]. Union of S.A. Return of corr. on proposed exped. agst. Germ. S.-W. Africa, 1915. (cd. 7873).

Plaatje (S. T.) S. Afr. Boers & E. W. [*in h.* Native life, 1916].

Sampson (P. J.) Capture of De Wet, 1915.

Schowalter (A.) Buren, Engländer u. Deutsche, 1915.

Seitz (T.) Südafr. im Weltkr., 1920.

Smuts (*gen.* J. C.) War-time speeches (1917), 1917.

Standaert (E.) Een belg. Zending in het Land der Booren, 1915; tr., 1917.

Whittall (W.) With Botha & Smuts in Africa, 1917.

After-care of Wounded &c., *see* DISABLED SOLDIERS.

Air Fighting, *see* ***Aerial History***, *above*.

Aland Islands, *see* ÅLAND ISLANDS.

Albania, *see* ***Balkans***, *below*, & ALBANIA.

Algiers, *see subheading* ***Africa*** (***Gen. wks.***), *above*.

Alsace-Lorraine, *see* ALSACE-LORRAINE.

Arabia & Arabs, *see* ***Egypt***, ***Palestine &c.***, *below*.

Armenia, *for massacres &c., see* ARMENIA & ARMENIANS, HISTORY.

Armistice.

[Allemande]. Aveu de la défaite allem., orig. de l'A.; tr., 1919.

Bordeaux (H.) Sur le Rhin (1905–18), 1919.

Brailsford (H. N.) Across the blockade (Feb.–May 1919), 1919.

Gentizon (P.) L'armée allem. dep. la défaite, 1920.

[Germany: Govt. Publ^{s}.] Vorgesch. d. Waffenstillstandes (14 Aug.–11 Nov. 1918), 1919.

[Lorraine]. Glorieuses journées de Lorraine & d'Alsace, 1919.

Ludendorff (E.) Entgegn. auf "Vorgesch. d. Waffenstillstandes," H1–3, 1919.

Madelin (L.) Heures merv. d'Alsace &c. (1918), 1919.

Mangin (*gén.*) Comment finit la Guerre, 1920.

Parl. papers [2226]. A. w. Germany, Conditions, signed Nov. 11, 1918. (cd. 9212).

[Waffenstillstand]. Vom W. z. Frieden &c., Oct. 1918–Juni 1919, 1919.

[——]. Zwischen W. u. Frieden, Juni 1919–Jan. 1920, 1920.

Wilson (W.) Guarantees of peace, Jan. 31–Dec. 2, 1918, 1919.

Armoured Cars.

Browne (D. G.) Tank in action, 1920.

Dutil (L.) Chars d'assaut, 1915–18, 1919.

Fuller (J. F. C.) Tanks in the Great War, 1914–18, 1920.

Gagneur (M.) & M. Fourier. Avec les chars d'assaut (1916–18), 1919.

Swinton (E. D.) The tanks, 1917. [P2318].

William Ellis (C. & A.) Tank Corps (1914–18), 1919.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Arms & Munitions.

Addison (C.) Brit. workshops & the War, 1917. [P2318].

Asquith (*rt. hon.* H. H.) Gt. shell story, 1919. [P2368].

Cable (B.) Doing their bit, war wk. at home, 1916.

[Canada]. Munition Resources Comm. Final rep. (1915–19), 1920.

Dean (B.) Helmets & body armor in mod. warfare, 1920.

Frost (G. H.) Munitions of war: B.S.A. & Daimler Co^{s}., 1914–18, 1921.

Kennedy (B.) Soldiers of labour, 1917.

Kipling (R.) New army in training, 1915.

Maitrot (C. A. E. X.) Les armées fr. & allemande, 1914. [P1639].

Montagu (E. S.) Means of victory, 1916.

Parl. papers [2210]. Output of munitions in France, Rep., Dec., 1915, 1916. (cd. 8187).

Thomas (A.) French munition workers' sacrifices &c., 1915. [P1709].

Williams (A. F. B.) Raising & training the new armies, 1918.

Artillery.

Deville (*lt.* R.) Carnet de route d'un artilleur: Virton la Marne, 1916.

Gascouin (*gén.*) Évol. de l'artillerie pend. la Guerre, 1920.

Fonsagrive (*lieut.*) En batterie! (1916–17), 1919.

Kingham (W. R.) London gunners: H.A.C. Siege Battery (1914–18), 1919.

Lintier (P.) Avec une batterie de 75: ma pièce, 1914, 1918.

—— Avec une batterie de 75 &c. (1915–16), 1917.

Lowe (C. E. B.) Siege Battery 94 (1914–18), 1919.

Nordmann (C.) A coups de canon, 1917.

Atlases.

Chronology of the War: Atlas, 1918.

Flemming (C.) Kriegskarte v. Litauen, Kurland u. Livland, 1917. [P2310].

Freytag (G.) Karte der Ukraine, 1918.

—— Karte d. westruss. Kriegsschauplätze, 1918. [P2310].

Front, Le. Atlas, 2p [*in* Pages d'hist., s10, b1, 2, 1915–18].

Öhlmann (E.) & R. Reinhard. Kriegsgeog., 1917.

Pages d'hist., s4, 1–3, L'atlas index, 1914–15.

Peucker (K.) Generalkarte d. Rumänien mit Bessarabien &c., 1918. [P2310].

Putzger (F. W.) Hist. Schul-Atlas, 1917.

Schwabe (E.) 2000 Jahre (–1916), Atlas &c., 1916.

Stanford, *publ.* Peace Conference atlas, 1919.

Taschen-Atlas d. Kriegsschauplätze, 1915. [P1895].

Times War-atlas [*in* Times hist. of the War, v6, 1916].

Australia (*Forces, Opinions &c.*).

Bean (C. E. W.) A. in the War, v1, Story of Anzac (1914–5), 1921.

Buley (E. C.) Glorious deeds of Australasians, 1915.

Cramp (K. R.) A. winners of the V.C., 1914–19, 1919. [P2423].

Cutlack (F. M.) A.s: final campaign, 1918, 1918.

Cuttriss (G. P.) "Over the top" w. 3rd Australian div., 1918.

Ellis (A. D.) 5th A. Div. (1916–19), 1919.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Australia (*Forces, Opinions &c.*) [*cont.*].

Knyvett (R. H.) "Over there" w. the Australians, 1918.
MacGill (P.) Diggers: A. in France, 1919.
Monash (J.) The Australian victories in France (1918), 1920.
Parker (C.) Some Australian common sense views, 1915. [P1991].
Schuler (P. F. E.) A. in arms: Australasian Imp. Force, 1916.
Thornton (G.) With the Anzacs in Cairo (1914–15), 1917.
Weston (C. H.) 3 yrs. w. the New Zealanders (1914–17), 1918.

Austria.

Auffenberg-Komarów (M. v.) Aus Österreichs Höhe u. Niedergang, 1921.
Brockhausen (C.) Österreichs Kriegsziel, 1915.
Cramon (A.) Quatre ans au G.Q.G.A.-H. (1915–18), 1922.
Margutti (A., *Frhr.* v.) Emp. Francis Joseph &c., 1921.
Nowak (C. F.) Weg z. Katastrophe, 1919.
Szilassy (J. v.) Untergang d. Donau-Monarchie, 1921.
[Vienna]. Zur Zeit- u. Weltlage, 1–7, 1914–15.
Refer to NEUILLY, TREATY OF, 1919–20.

Balkans (*see also* ***Bulgaria, Greece, Montenegro, Roumania, Servia,*** *below*).

Abraham (J. J.) My Balkan log, 1921.
Buxton (L.) Black sheep of the B^s., 1920.
Buxton (N.) & C. R. Buxton. War & the Balkans, 1915.
—— & C. L. Loose. Balkan probs. & Europ. peace, 1919.
Canudo (*cap.*) Combats d'Orient (1915–16), 1917.
El Haoucine. Vengeance des Beys (1918), 1919.
Gleich (G. v.) Vom Balkan nach Bagdad (1912–17), 1921.
Greek army & rec. B. offensive (1918), 1919. [P2346].
Konitza (M.) The Albanian question, 1918. [P2485].
Ludwig (E.) Kampf auf d. Balkan, Türkei &c., 1915–6, 1916.
Luyken (M.) Mackensen: von Bukarest bis Saloniki (1918–19), 1920.
Milyukov (P.) The War & Balkan politics [*in* Duff (J. D.) Russ. realities, 1917].
Newbigin (M. I.) Geograph. aspects of Balkan problems in rel. to E. War, 1915.
Price (C.) Light on the B. darkness, 1915.
[Royal Engineers]. Collns. & recoll. of 107th Field Co., 1918.
Sarrail (*gén.*) Mon commandement en Orient, 1916–8, 1920.
Savić (V. R.) Reconstruct. of S.-E. Europe, 1917.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Balkans, Italy & the Adriatic, 1916. [P2485].
Woods (H. C.) Cradle of the War: Near East & Pan-Germanism, 1918.
—— War & diplomacy in the Balkans, 1915. [P2026].

Baltic Provinces.

Brunavietis (K.) Der Weltkrieg u. Litauen, 1916.
Goltz (*Graf* R. v. d.) Meine Sendung (1914–19), 1920.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Baltic Provinces [*continued*].

[Latvia]. Mem. on L. addr. to Peace Conf. by Lettish Delegation, 1919 [P2364]; Fr. ed., 1919. [P2364; 2417].
Osolin (A.) Selbstbefreiung &c.: lett. Volkes Frage, 1918.
Vanlande (R.) Avec Niessel en Prusse & en Lithuanie (1918–19), 1921.
Viscont (A.) La Lituanie & la guerre, 1917.

Battles, *see under* ***History,*** *below.*

Bibliography & Collections.

Birmingham Publ. Lib., War poetry coll., 1921.
[Brit. Mus.]. Subject index, bks. rel. to Europ. War, acq., 1914–20, 1922.
Grundy (C. R.) Local war museums, 1917. [P1996].
[Hague (The)]. Bibl. du Palais de la Paix, Cat., 1916.
Kunz (J. L.) Bibl. d. Kriegslit., 1920.
Lange (F. W. T.) & W. T. Berry. Books on the Gt. War, 4v, 1915–16.
Leblanc (H.) Gr. Guerre: iconogr., bibl. &c., t1–6, 1916–19.
[New York]. N.Y. Library, Bull., v18–, 1914–.
Odavitch (R. J.) Bibl. franç. sur les Serbes, Croates & Slovènes (1914–18), 1918.
Prothero (G. W.) Lists of Publs. bearing on the War, 1915. [P1640].
U.S.: Libr. of Congress. Meyer (H. H B.) Check list of lit. &c. on War, 1918.
Vic (J.) Litt. de guerre: publ^s. franç., 1914–16, 1918.
War-Office. Cat. of W.O. Lib., p3, Subject Index, 4th–9th ann. Suppl., 1915–1920, 1916–21.
Wilson (L. N.) War coll. at Clark Univ. Lib., 1918. [P2244].

Biographical Collections.

Adcock (A. St. J.) For remembrance: soldier poets, 1918.
Adler (M.), *ed.* Brit. Jewry: bk. of honour (1914–18), 1922.
Burke (J. B.) Handbk. to Order of Brit. Emp.; Thorpe, 1921.
Delbrück (H.) Ludendorff, Tirpitz &c., 1920.
[Downing St.]. Mirrors of D. St.: polit. reflect., 1920.
[Freemasons]. Masonic roll of honour, 1914–18, 1921.
Ginisty (P.) Artistes morts pour la patrie, août 1914–déc. 1915, 1916.
Hervier (P. L.) Silhouettes allem., 1916.
Hötzsch (O. E. G.) Deut. Heerführer, 1914.
Lansing (R.) The Big Four, & o. of the Peace Conf., 1922.
London County Council. Record of service, 1914–18, 1922.
Lucas (E. V.) Admirals of Brit. Navy, 1917. [P2364].
MacLaren (B.) Women of the War, 1917.
Martane (J.) Chasseurs de Boches, 1917.
Maurras (C.) Tombeaux, 1921.
Mühsam (K.) Deut. Heerführer im Kriege, 1914, 1914.
Osborn (B. B.) The new Elizabethans, 1919.
[Oxford]. O. Univ. Roll of Service; Craig, 1920.
Robertson (J.), *ed.* Oor ain braw lads frae Kilmacolm, 1915.
Talmeyr (M.) L'héroïsme pend. la Guerre: portraits de la belle France, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Biographies, *see A.C. under:–*

Allier (R.), 1890–1914.
Andor (G.), 1845–.
Ball (A.), 1896–1917.
Battisti (C.), 1875–1916.
Bethmann Hollweg (T. v.), 1856–1921.
Bissing (*Gen.* M. F. v.), 1844–1917.
Bochkareva (M. L.), 1889–.
Botha (*gen.* L.), 1862–1919.
Braun (O.), 1897–1918.
Brooke (R.), 1887–1915.
Broqueville (*b.* C. de), 1860–.
Buxton (A. R.), 1879–1917.
Cadorna (*gen.* L.), 1850–.
Caillaux (J.), 1863–.
Calderon (G.), 1868–1915.
Carton de Wiart (H.), 1869–.
Casement (*sir* R.), 1864–1916.
Castelnau (de C. de), 1851–.
Cavell (*miss* E.), 1866–1915.
Chapin (H.), 1886–1915.
Clemenceau (G. E. B.), 1841–.
Clerment (E.), d. 1916.
Conrad v. Hötzendorf (*fm.* F.), 1852–.
Constantine I, *k. of Gr.*, 1868–.
Creighton (O.), 1883–1918.
Dankl (*gen.* V.), 1854–.
Don (A. W. R.), 1890–1916.
Driant (*col.* E. A. C.), 1855–1916.
Du Roure (H.), 1883–1914.
Fayolle (*mar.* M. E.), 1852–.
Fisher of Kilverstone (*Adm. Sir* J. A. F., *b.*), 1841–1920.
Foch (F.), 1851–.
Fossin (*l'abbé* F. P.), d. 1914.
Franchet-d'Espérey (*mar.* L. F. M.), 1856–.
French (*visc.*), 1852–.
Fryatt (*capt.* C. A.), d. 1916.
Gailhard-Bancel (A. de), 1887–1914.
Gailhard-Bancel (P. de), 1888–1914.
Galliéni (*gén.* J.), 1849–1916.
Geddes (A.), 1891–1917.
Gladstone (W. G. C.), 1885–1915.
Greenway (W.), *ps.*
Grenfell (R. N.), 1880–1914.
Grenfell (F. O.), 1880–1915.
Grey (*visc.*), 1862–.
Guynemer (G. M. L. J.), 1894–1917.
Hankey (D.), 1884–1916.
Hertling (G., *Graf* v.), 1843–1919.
Hindenburg (*Gen.* P. v. B. u. v.), 1847–.
Hoover (H. C.), 1874–.
Horsley (*sir* V.), 1857–1916.
Inglis (Elsie M.), 1864–1917.
Joffre (*gén.* J. J. C.), 1852–.
Johnston (L.), 1885–1915.
Kettle (T. M.), 1880–1916.
Kitchener (H. H. K., *visc.*), 1850–1916.
Kluck (A. H. R.), 1846–.
Lammasch (H.), 1853–1920.
Layard (G. S.), 1896–1918.
Le Cour Grandmaison (*capt.* D.), 1889–1917.
Leman (*gén.* G.), 1851–.
Leopold, *Pr. of Bavaria*, 1846–.
Lister (*hon.* C. A.), 1887–1915.
Lodge (R.), 1889–1915.
Lusk (*capt.* J.), 1878–1915.
Lyautey (H.), 1854–.
Mackensen (A. L. F. A. v.), 1849–.
Malvy (J. L.), 1875–.
Mangin (*gén.* C. M. E.), 1866–.
Mann (J. S.), 1893–1920.
Maude (*sir* F. S.), 1864–1917.
Maunoury (*gén.* M. J.), 1847–.
Mercier (*card.* D. J.), b. 1851.
Müller (C.), 1877–1914.
Munro (H. H.), 1870–1916.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Page (W. H.), 1855–1918.
Palmer (*hon.* R. S. A.), 1888–1916.
Parr (*lt.* G. R.), 1891–1914.
Pau (*gén.* P. M. C. G.), 1848–.
Penrose (C. Q. L.), 1893–1918.
Pollard (G. B.), d. 1914.
Pollard (R. T.), 1891–1915.
Poulton (R.), 1889–1915.
Psichari (E.), 1883–1914.
Renkin (J.), 1862–.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu), 1869–.
Rhondda (D. A. T., *b.*), 1856–1918.
Robertson (*sir* W. R.), 1860–.
Rosher (*flight-lt.* H.), 1893–1916.
Rupert, *Cr.-Pr. of Bavaria*, 1869–.
Schlieffen (L. W., *Graf* v.), 1852–.
Scott (*adm. sir* P.), 1853–.
Selous (F. C.), 1851–1917.
Sorley (C.), 1895–1915.
Stein (*Gen.* H. v.), 1854–.
Stevenson (B. G.), 1896–1918.
Stinnes (H.), 1871 ?–.
Storr (*lt.-col.* H.), 1875–1918.
Sukhomlinov (*adj.-gen.* V. A.), 1848–.
Talbot (G. W. L.), 1891–1915.
Tennant (*2nd lt.* C.), 1897–1917.
Tennant (E. W.), 1897–1916.
Tennyson (H. C.), 1896–1916.
Tirpitz (*Gr.-Adm.* A. P. v.), 1849–.
Wilson (W.) *president*, 1856–.
Windischgrätz (L., *Fürst* v.), 1882–.
Wood (L.), 1860–.
Woyrsch (*Gen.-Feldmar.* R. v.), 1847–.

Blockade.

Balfour (A. J.) Brit. b., 1915. [P2357].
Becker (G.) Blocus continental [*in h.* Confins fr.-suisses, 1922].
Cecil (*ld.* E. A. R.) Black list & b., 1916. [P2337].
Coudert (F. R.) Brit. trade restraints &c., 1916. [P2342].
Daily Review of the For. Press. B. & Supply suppl., v1–6, 1917–19.
Davison (C. S.) Freedom of seas, 1918.
De Chair (D. R. S.) How the Brit. b. works, 1916. [P2356].
Grey of Fallodon (E., *visct.*) Gt. Britain's measures agst. German trade, 1916. [P2335].
Hume-Williams (W. E.) Internat. law & the B., 1916. [P2317].
Milner (A. M., *visct.*) Cotton contraband, 1915. [P2343].
Muir (R.) Mare liberum: freedom of seas, 1917. [P2318].
Richter (L.) Family life in Germany. 1919. [P2369].
Scott (L. F.) & A. Shaw. Gt. Brit. & neutral commerce, 1915. [P2317].
Sommerlad (Th.) Alte u. neue Kontinentalsperre, 1918.
Sprigg (W. S.) Brit. b., *n.d.* [P2415].
Triepel (H.) Konterbande, Bl. &c., 1918. [P2490].
Vollert (H.) Militär. Gebiet, 1917.

Bohemia & Czechs.

Beaumont (A.) Heroic story of C.-Slovak legions, 1919. [P2403].
Beneš (E.) Bohemia's case for independence, 1917.
[Böhmen]. Der Fall B., *n.d.* [P2356].
Karjansky (N.) Чехо-Словаки въ Россіи, 1918.
Laun (R.) & I. Lange, Czecho-Slovak claims on German territory, 1919. [P2328].
Memorial f. Bohemian Br. of Socialist Party in Amer., *n.d.* [P2343].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Bohemia & Czechs [*continued*].

Namier (L. B.) Case of Bohemia, 1917. [P2334].
—— Czecho-Slovaks, 1917. [P2332].
Nosek (V.) Independent B., 1918. [B.]
[Tschechen]. Verhalten d. Tschechen, 1918.

Brazil, *see* ***South America***, *below.*

Brest-Litowsk. Treaty of, *see* BREST LITOWSK, TREATY OF.

Bucharest. Treaty of, *see* BUCHAREST, TREATY OF.

Bulgaria (*see also* ***Balkans***, *above*).

[Bulgaria]. Cond^{s}. of peace w. B., 1919.
[——]. Verité sur accusations contre la B., 1919.
Dunan (M.) L'été b., 1915, 1917.
Gheorgov (I.) Die bulg. Nation u. d. Weltkrieg, 1918.
Hartmann (F.) Mein bulgar. Tagebuch (1917 ?), 1918. [P2236].
Kuhne (V.), *ed.* B. self-revealed: doc^{s}., 1919.
Savadjian (L.) La B. en guerre, 1917. [P2088; 2432].
Schindler (H.) Bulgarien, 1918.
[Sofia]. Sentiments of S., 1919. [P2344].
Steinen (H. v. d.) Die Bulgaren u. wir, 1917.

Canada (***Campaigns, Forces & Opinions***).

Beaverbrook & Roberts. Canada in Flanders, v1–3 (1914–17), 1916–18.
Borden (R. L.) Canada at war, 1915. [P1895].
—— The War & the future, 1917.
Canada: Parl. Sess. papers, v51, n°. 28, 1916.
[Canadian]. With 1st Canadian contingent, 1915.
Desjardins (L. G.) L'Angleterre, le C. & la Gr. Guerre, t1, 1917.
Hearst (W. H.) Ontario & the War, 1916. [P2025].
Hist. of Gt. War, 1914–18 [*in* Canada year bk., 1919].
Hopkins (J. C.) Ontario in the War, 1919.
MacKenzie (F. A.) Thr. the Hindenburg line (Canadians, 1915–18), 1918.
Moore (W. H.) The clash !, 1918.
Peterson (W.) The War thr. C. eyes, 1915. [P1599].
Robert (E.) Voyages au C. français, 1919.
Steele (H. E. R.) Canadians in France, 1915–18, 1920.
Thellier de Poncheville (C.) France vue d'Amér., 1918.
Tucker (A. B.) Canada & the War, 1915. [P1637].

Casualty Lists.

Gloires franç.: officiers &c. morts, s1, 1914. [P1638].
[War Office]. Officers died in Gt. War, 1914–19, 1919.

Caucasus.

Dunsterville (L. C.) Adventures of Dunsterforce (1918), 1920.
La Chesnais (P. G.) Peuples de la Transcaucasie pend. la Guerre &c., 1921.

Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (***English & American works***).

Adams (W. G. S.) Responsibility, 1914. [P1520].
Adkins (F. J.) The War: origins &c., 1914.
After 3 years; "The Round Table," 1917. [P2317].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (***English & American works***) [*continued*].

After two years, 1916. [P2324].
Aims & effort of the War: Brit. case, 1918. [P2357].
All for Germany: dialogue, 1914. [P1578].
Allen (J. W.) Germany & Europe, 1914.
[American]. 60 A. opinions, 1915.
Archer (W.) Fighting a philosophy, 1915. [P1599].
—— 501 gems of German thought, 1917.
—— Six of one &c., 1917. [P2340].
—— 13 days, July 23–Aug. 4, 1914. 1915.
—— To neutral peace-lovers, 1916. [P2327].
—— Villain of world-tragedy, 1916. [P2327].
Asquith (H. H.) Call to arms, 1914. [P1511].
—— Free future, 1916. [P2334].
—— Krigen., 1915. [P1624].
—— A united Empire, 1914. [P1511].
—— The War, its causes &c., 1914. [P1516].
—— War of civiliz., 1914. [P1511].
—— What Britain is fighting for, 1916. [P2324].
[Austria]. Austro-Servian dispute, 1914. [P1536].
Balfour (A. J.) After a year, 1915. [P2357].
Barclay (T.) Sands of fate (*Phantasy*), 1917.
Barker (E.) Gt. Britain's reasons, 1915. [P2351].
Barker (J. E.) Causes [*in h.* Foundations, 1916].
Barron (C. W.) The audacious war, 1915.
Barry (W. F.) World's debate (17c.–1917), 1917.
Beck (J. M.) Double Alliance &c., 1914. [P1578; 1582].
—— Evidence in the case, 1914; 1915.
—— In supreme court of civilis., 1914. [P2257].
Begbie (H.) Vindic. of Gt. Brit., 1916.
[Belgium]. Case of B., 1914. [*& in* P1511].
Bell (E. P.) A free Europe, 1916. [P2356].
—— War of democracy, *n.d.* [P2415].
Benett (W.) England's mission, 1914. [P1578].
Bennett (E. A.) Liberty: Brit. case, 1914.
Bevan (E. R.) Brothers all: war & race quest., 1914. [P1570].
—— German War aims, 1917. [P2316].
—— Method in madness &c., 1917.
—— Pan-German programme; tr., 1918. [P2121; 2212].
Blood & brass, Germ. psych., 1917. [P2359].
Brailsford (H. N.) Belgium & "the scrap of paper," 1915. [P1640].
Brassey (T., *e.*) Consid. on causes & conduct, 1915. [P1715].
Bryce (J., *visct.*) Attitude of Great Brit., 1916. [P2315].
Burroughs (E. A.) End of it all, 1918. [P2239].
Buxton (C. R.) Secret agreements, 1918. [P2209; 2257].
Campbell (R. J.) Letter to an Amer. friend, 1918. [P2320].
Carpenter (E.) Healing of nations, 1915

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (English & American works) [*continued*].

Case of the Allies: replies to Wilson &c., 1917. [P2356].
Chapman (J. J.) Deutschland über Alles: utterances of Germans, 1914.
Chesterton (C.) The Prussian hath said ——, 1914.
Chesterton (G. K.) Barbarism of Berlin, 1914.
Church (S. H.) Amer. view: reply to German professors, 1914. [P1579].
Clifford (J.) Our fight for Belgium, 1918. [P2209].
Clutton-Brock (A.) Thoughts, 1914.
Cocks (F. S.) The secret treaties &c., 1918.
Cohn (A.) Some aspects, 1916. [P1996].
Collin (C.) War against war &c., 1917.
Colvin (I. D.) Take cover, 1918.
Cook (E. T.) How Britain strove for peace, 1914. [P1516].
—— Why Brit. is at war, 1914. [P1570].
Cook (T. A.) Kaiser, Krupp & Kultur, 1915.
Corner (W.) Reasons for steadfastness, 1918. [P2357].
Coubert (F. R.) *&c.* Why Europe is at war, 1915.
Coulton (G. G.) Main illusions of pacificism, 1916.
—— Pacificist illusions, 1915.
Courtney (W. L.) Armageddon—& after, 1914.
Cromer (E. B., *e.*) Germania contra mundum, 1915. [P2316].
Crooks (W.) The Brit. workman defends his home, 1917. [P2362].
Davis (H. W. C.) What Europe owes to Belgium, 1914. [P1578].
Dawson (W. H.) What is wrong w. Germany ?, 1915.
Denbigh (R., *e.*) Why Germany made war, 1918. [P2215].
Dickinson (G. L.) Europ. anarchy, 1916.
Dikaios Logos, *ps.* Ordinary Briton's view, 1915. [P2351].
Dillon (E. J.) Ourselves & Germany, 1916.
—— Scrap of paper, 1914.
Docs. rel. to Eur. War [*in* Canada. Sessional Papers, v49, no. 1, 1914].
Doyle (A. C.) German War, 1914.
—— To arms !, 1914. [P1511].
Egerton (H. E.) The War & the Brit. Dominions, 1914. [P1520, 1569].
Einstein (L.) Prophecy (1913–14), 1918.
Eliot (C. W.) Road towards peace, 1915.
Elliot (A. R. D.) Traditions of Brit. statesmanship, 1918.
[England]. England's complicity, 1914. [P1706].
[——]. Gt. Brit. & the Europ. crisis, 1914. [P1536, 1910].
[European]. Collected diplom. docs. rel. to E. War, 1915.
Fisher (H. A. L.) The War, 1914. [P1516].
Fitzpatrick (J. P.) Origin, causes &c., 1915.
Fletcher (C. R. L.) The Germans, 2p, 1914. [P1520].
For the right: essays &c., 1916.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 29, Neutrality of B., 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 157, German opinion on nat. policy since 1914, 1920.
[France]. Fr. & the E. War: diplom. docs.; tr., 1914.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (English & American works) [*continued*].

Fullerton (G. S.) Why the German nation has gone to war, 1915. [P1630].
Gathering of the nations, 1918. [P2327].
Gerard (J. W.) Face to face with Kaiserism, 1918.
[German]. G. business & G. aggression, 1917. [P2316].
[——]. New G. Empire: G. war aims &c., 1917. [P2343].
[Germany]. G.'s confession: Lichnowsky mem., 1917. [P2190].
[——]. Most damning revelation of G.'s turpitude, 1918. [P2221].
Gibbons (H. A.) New map of Europe, 1911–14, 1914.
Gorham (C. T.) World War: who is to blame ?, 1915. [P1626].
Goschen (W. E.) Rapp. fra d. brit. Ambass. i Berlin, Aug. 8, 1914, 1914. [P1516].
Grant (W. L.) Our just cause, 1914.
Gray (A.) Upright sheaf: Germany's intentions, 1915. [P2316].
Grey of Fallodon (E., *visct.*) Why Britain is in the War &c., 1916. [P2324].
—— G.'s reply to Bethmann-Hollweg, 1915. [P2357].
—— Speech, 22nd Mar., 1915, 1915. [P2357].
Gwatkin (H. M.) Britain's case, 1917. [P2330].
Haldane (R. B. H., *visc.*) Before the War (1906–14), 1920.
Hammond (F.) War & average man, 1914. [P1570].
Harrison (A.) Kaiser's war, 1914.
Harrison (F.) German peril, 1915.
—— Meaning of the War, 1914. [P1511, 1516].
Hart (A. B.) War in Europe, causes &c., 1914.
Hassall (A.) "Just for a scrap of paper," 1914. [P1520, 1569, 1582].
Headlam (J. W.) Eng., Germany & Europe, 1914. [P2316].
—— German Chancellor & outbreak of war, 1917.
—— Hist. of 12 days, July 24–Aug. 4, 1914, 1915.
Higgins (A. P.) Law of nations & the War, 1914. [P1520].
Hobhouse (L. T.) Quest^{s}. of war & peace, 1916.
—— World in conflict, 1915.
Hope (A.) Militarism: German & Brit., 1915. [P2351].
—— New (German) testament, 1915. [P1582].
How long will it last ?, 1916. [P2335].
How the Great War arose, 1914. [P1511, 1516].
How the War came, 1915. [P1640].
Hueffer (F. M.) Betw. St. Dennis & St. George, 1915.
Hügel (F. v.) German soul, 1916.
Johnson (D. W.) Peril of Prussianism, 1917.
Johnson (F.) King's call: why Brit. went to war, 1914. [P1569].
Judge (M. H.) Men behind the War, 1914. [P1600, 1607].
Judson (H. P.) Threat of German world-politics, 1918. [P2509].
Junker war, 1914. [P1569].
Kahn (O. H.) Right above race, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (English & American works) [*continued*].

Kennedy (J. M.) How the war began, 1914.
Kidd (B.) Science of power, 1918.
Kipling (R.) K.'s message, 1918. [P2357].
Kirkpatrick (J.) Orig. of Great War: Britain's case, 1914. [P1582].
Kulturbund. Ans. to Declar. by Prof^{s}. of Gt. Brit., 1915. [P1640].
Kylie (E.) Who caused the War ?, 1914. [P1621].
Legge (E.) K. Edward, the Kaiser & the War, 1917.
Leutrum (O.) Court & diplomacy in Austria & Germany (1899–1917), 1918.
Lewin (P. E.) German road to the East, 1916. [B.]
Lindsay (A. D.) War agst. war, 1914. [P1520].
Lloyd George (D.) Brit. War-aims &c., 1918. [P2327].
—— The Gt. War, 1914. [P2488].
—— Honour & dishonour, 1914. [P1516].
—— Thr. terror to triumph, 1914. [P1569].
Lodge (O. J.) The War & after, 1915.
London Co. Council. How we can all help, 1916. [P2090].
Loreburn (R. T. R., *e.*) How the War came, 1919.
Lynden-Bell (A.) How Germany makes war (1866–1914), 1914. [P1633].
Lyttelton (E.) What are we fighting for ?, 1914. [P1511].
MacClure (S. S.) Obstacles to peace, 1917.
MacCurdy (C. A.) Guilty ! Lichnowsky's disclosures, 1918. [P2484].
—— To restore the Ten commandments, *n.d.* [P2320].
—— Truth about "Secret Treaties," 1918. [P2104].
—— 2 addresses, 1918. [P2358].
MacLaren (A. D.) Germanism f. within, 1916.
MacLaughlin (A. C.) Sixteen causes, 1918. [P2509].
Magnus (L.) 3rd Gt. War in rel. to mod. hist., 1914.
Massingham (H. W.) Why we came to help Belgium, 1914. [P2351].
Masterman (C. F. G.) After 12 months of war, 1915. [P2357].
Mathews (B. J.) Three years' war for peace, 1917.
—— Vista of victory, 1917. [P2327].
—— We must go on to victory !, 1917. [P2335].
Maxse (L. J.) "Germany on the brain"; Nat. Rev., 1899–1914, 1915.
Medley (D. J.) Why Britain fights, 1914. [P1569].
Milner (A. M., *visct.*) Fighting for our lives, 1918. [P2239].
Mitchell (P. C.) Evolution & the War, 1915.
Morel (E. D.) Truth & the War, 1916.
Muir (R.) Britain's case agst. Germany, 1914.
—— Nat. principle & the War, 1914. [P1520].
Muirhead (J. H.) German philosophy & the War, 1915. [P1599].
Murray (G. G. A.) How can war ever be right ?, 1914. [P1520]; tr., 1915. [P1624].
—— Thoughts on the War, 1914. [P1578].
Namier (L. B.) Germany & E. Europe, 1915.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (English & American works) [*continued*].
Neilson (F.) How diplomats make war, 1916.
Newbolt (H. J.) The War & the nations, 1915. [P2343].
Norton (R.) The man of peace, 1915. [P1599].
Notestein (W.) & E. E. Stoll. Conquest & Kultur, aims of Germans, 1918. [P2092].
O'Connor (T. P.) Addr. to Pres. of Fr. Republ., Apr. 1915, 1915. [P2357].
Oliver (F. S.) Ordeal by battle, 1915.
Oman (C. W. C.) The outbreak (1914), 1919.
O'Regan (J. R. H.), *ed.* German War of 1914–: docs. (1815–1915), 1915.
Owen (C. H.) Europe's mad dog, 1915. [P2590].
[Oxford]. To the Xtn. scholars of Europe & America, 1914. [P1520].
Pankhurst (C.) The War, 1914. [P1511, 1516].
Parker (G.) World in the crucible, 1915.
Parl. papers [1530]. Coll. diplom. doc^{s}., 1915. (cd. 7860).
—— [2151]. Corr. resp. E. crisis, 1914. (7467); *& o. p.*
—— [2225]. Kingdom of Belg. Reply to German White Book of 10 May 1915, 1918. (no No.)
—— [2226]. Note by Austrian Govt., Sept. 1918. (cd. 9148).
—— [2226]. Note f. Russ. Provis. Govt. & Brit. reply resp. Allied War aims, 1917. (cd. 8587).
Peterson (W.) The War thr. Canadian eyes, 1915. [P1599].
Phillipps (L. M.) Europe unbound, 1916.
Pollock (F.) German "truth" & Eur. facts, 1914. [P1570].
Powys (J. C.) Menace of German culture 1915.
Pratt (A.) Why should we fight for England ?, 1917. [P2213].
Price (C.) Dawn of Armageddon, 1917. [P2329].
Price (M. P.), *ed.* Diplom. hist., 1914; 1915.
Prothero (G. W.) German opinion &c. bef. the War, 1916; 1917.
—— Our duty & interest, 1914. [P1511, 1516].
Raleigh (W.) England & the War, 1918.
—— Might is right, 1914. [P1520].
—— The War of ideas, 1917. [P1991; 2238].
Reasons why we are at war, 1914. [P1569].
Repplier (A.) & J. W. White. Germany & democracy, 1914. [P2465].
Richards (H. E.) Does internat. law still exist ?, 1914. [P1578].
Robertson (J. M.) Britain *v.* Germany, 1917.
—— Future of militarism, 1916.
—— German truth, 1917. [P2334].
—— War & civiliz., 1916.
Rose (J. H.) Origins of the War, 1914.
—— Why are we at war ?, 1914. [P1569].
—— Why we carry on, 1918.
Rosebery (*v. of*) War! "A fight to the finish," 1914. [P1570].
Royal Society of Lit. Polit. aims of the Brit. Empire, 1918. [P2216].
Sanday (W.) Deeper causes, 1914. [P1520, 1569].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (English & American works) [*continued*].
Sanday (W.) Meaning of War for Germany & Gt. Brit., 1915.
Sanders (W. S.) Germany's two voices, 1918. [P2355].
—— Is it a capitalist war ?, 1917. [P2355].
Sanger (C. P.) & H. T. J. Norton. England's guarantee to Belg. & Luxemburg, 1915.
Schelking (E. de) Game of diplomacy, 1918.
Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Diplom. doc^{s}. rel. to outbreak, 2p, 1916.
—— Survey of internat. rel^{s}. betw. U.S. & Germany, 1914–17, 1917.
Secret Agreements; Buxton, 1918. [P2104].
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Europe in the melting-pot, 1919.
—— German, Slav & Magyar, 1916. [B.]
—— What is at stake, 1915. [P1640; 1910].
——, J. D. Wilson &c. War & democracy, 1914; 1915. [B.]
Shakespeare (J. H.) The two republics, 1918. [P2320].
Shall we go on ?, 1918. [P2358].
Shaw (G. B.) Peace Conf. hints, 1919.
Sladen (D. B. W.) Germany's great lie, 1914.
Slater (G.) Peace & war in Europe, 1915.
Smith (M.) German land hunger &c., 1918. [P2356].
—— Militarism & statecraft, 1918.
Smith (T. F. A.) What Germany thinks, 1915.
Smuts (J. C.) The coming victory, 1917. [P2320].
—— Message to S. Wales, 1918. [P2362].
Sommerfeld (A.) "How Germany crushed France"; tr., 1914.
Sonnenschein (E. A.) Thr. German eyes, 1915. [P1599].
State Papers. Brit. & For. Papers, v108–111 (1914–18), 1918–21.
Stowell (E. C.) Diplomacy, beginnings, 1915.
Supreme issue: law *v.* anarchy in internat. affairs, 1915. [P1640].
Taylor (G. R. S.) Psychology of the Gt. War, 1915.
Terry (C. S.) Treitschke, Bernhardi &c., 1915. [P1582].
Thompson (A. M.) Prussia's devilish creed, 1914. [P1569].
Thomson (C. B.) Old Europe's suicide, 1912–19, 1920.
Tillett (B.) Who was responsible ? 1917. [P2329].
Times (The). Documentary hist., v1, 2, 9, Diplom., 3p, 1916–19.
Trevelyan (E. J.) India & the war, 1914. [P1520, 1569].
Trevelyan (G. M.) Servians & Austria, 1914. [P1511].
Truth about Germany, 1914.
Tuite (M.) Sidelights, 1915.
Waldstein (C.) Next war: Wilsonism &c., 1918. [P2210].
—— What Germany is fighting for, 1917.
War aims of the Brit. people, 1918. [P2332].
War for public right, 1916. [P1910].
War in Europe, 1914. [P1536].
War of liberation, 1917. [P2343].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (English & American works) [*continued*].
War speeches by Brit. ministers (1914–16), 1917.
Ward (W. P.) England & pres. War, 1914. [P2351].
Wason (J. C.) Kaiser's responsibility, 1915. [P1626].
Weld-Blundell (C. J.) War & people, 1917.
Wells (H. G.) War that will end war, 1914.
What caused the war: German policy, 1914. [P1511, 1516].
White (A.) Hidden hand, 1917.
White (J. W.) America & Germany: text book of the War, 1915.
—— America's arraignment of Germany, 1915.
Why Eng., Germany & Russia went to war, White papers &c., 1914.
Why the War must go on, 1917. [P2355].
Why we are at war; Oxford Faculty, 1914; Germ. tr., 1914.
Why we are fighting Germany; by R. S. R., 1914. [P1516].
Wilkinson (H. S.) August, 1914, 1915.
—— Some neglected aspects, 1917. [P2244].
Willmore (J. S.) Great crime & its moral, 1918.
Wilson (D. A.) Bernhardi & the Germans, 1915. [P1621].
Wilson (W.) Self-determination &c., 1918. [P2432].
Wister (O.) Pentecost of calamity, 1915.
—— A straight deal, 1920.
Woods (H. C.) Cradle of the War: Near East & Pan-Germanism, 1918.
Wrong (G. M.) War spirit of Germany, 1915. [P1600].
Yoxall (J. H.) Why Britain went to war, 1914. [P1569].
—— (***French & Belgian works***).
Adam (*mme.* E.) Schemes of the Kaiser (1890–99); tr., 1917.
Albin (P.) Guerre allemande: d'Agadir à Sarajevo (1911–14), 1915.
Andler (C.) Pan-Germanisme &c., 1915. [P1709]; tr., 1915. [P2316].
Angleterre (L') et sa complicité, 1914. [P1709].
Arnoult (G.) Orig^{s}. hist., 1915.
Baie (E.) Droit des nationalitiés, 1915.
Baillod (C.) Pourquoi l'Allemagne devait faire la guerre, 1915.
Bainville (J.) Two hists. France *v.* Germany; tr., 1919.
Bassompierre (A. de) Die Nacht, 2. u. 3. Aug. 1914 &c., 1918.
Beer (J. de) L'Allemagne s'accuse: invas. de Belg., 1915.
—— Night of Aug. 2–3, 1914, at the Belg. For. Office, 1916. [P2333].
Beaunier (A.) Les Surboches, 1915.
Beck (G.) Responsabilité de la Hongrie, 1917.
[Belgique]. Belgische Aktenstücke, 1905–14, 1914. [P1908].
[——]. Case of B.: sec. archives of Belg. Govt. (1906–11), 1914. [P1908].
[——]. Comm. offic.: Rapports sur la violat. des gens en B., 1915.
[——]. Corr. diplomat. rel. à la Guerre (24 juil.–avril, 1915), 1914–15 [*o. ed. of* pl *in* P1650, 2306].
[——]. Guerre de 1914–6: rép. au Livre blanc allemand du mai 1915, 1916; tr., 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (French & Belgian works) [*continued*].

[Belgique]. Neutralité de la B.; Hymans, 1915.
[——]. Violation of neutrality of B.; tr., 1915. [P2351].
Bellet (D.) Chiffons de papier, 1915. [P1582].
Bérard (V.) "L'éternelle Allemagne," 1916.
Bergson (H.) Signific. de la Guerre, 1915.
Bertrand (P.) L'Autriche a voulu la Gr. Guerre, 1916.
Beyens (E.) L'Allemagne avant la Guerre, 1915; tr., 1916.
Blondel (G.) Ce que pensent les Allemands, 1918.
Borsa (M.) L'Angl. & s. critiques, 1917. [P2362]; tr., 1917. [P2320].
Bourgeois (É.), L. Renault &c. La Guerre, 1915.
—— & G. Pagès. Orig. & responsabilités, 1921.
Bourgin (H.) Militarisme allemand, 1915.
Boutroux (E.) L'Allem. & la Guerre [*in* Pages d'hist., s7, 2, 1915].
Bracq (J. C.) Provoc. of France (1865–1914), 1916.
Brunet (É.) German calumnies (1906–12), *n.d.* [P2415].
Cammaerts (E.) To the men behind the armies, 1917. [P2320].
Carton de Wiart (H.) Way of honour; tr., 1918.
Charriaut (H.) La Belg., terre d'héroïsme, 1915.
Clemenceau (G.) Europe's liberation, 1918. [P2355].
Dapremont (C.) Déceptions de l'Allemagne, 1918. [P2238].
Daudet (E.) Auteurs de la Guerre de 1914, t1, 2, 1916.
—— Complices des auteurs de la Guerre, t1, Ferd. I, de Bulgarie, 1917.
Daudet (L. A.) L'avant-guerre, 1913; 1914.
Denis (E.) La Guerre: causes &c., 1915.
Dimier (L.), *ed.* L'appel des intellectuels allem.; textes & tr., 1915.
Dunan (M.) L'été bulgare, juil.–oct., 1915, 1917.
Durkheim (E.) & E. Denis. Qui à voulu la Guerre?, 1915. [P1579].
[France]. Doc^{s}. diplomat., 1914: La Guerre europ., 1, 1914. [P1650].
[——]. Livre jaune fr., 1–3 [*in* Pages d'hist., s2, 1915–19].
[——]. Violations des lois de la guerre par l'Allem., t1, 1915; tr. Bland, 1915.
Friedel (V. H.) Pédagogie de guerre allem., 1918.
Gauvain (A.) L'Europe au jour le jour, t6, Prélim. de la Guerre Eur., 1918.
—— L'Europe av. la Guerre, 1917.
—— Les orig. de la Guerre, 1915.
Giraud (P.) Devant l'hist., 1917.
Giraud (V.) Pro Patria, 1917.
Grumbach (S.) L'Allem. annexioniste, 1917; tr., 1917.
Guerre (La) de 1914: doc^{s}. (1914–16); Fauchille, t1, 2, 1916 & *n.d.*
Guyot (Y.) & D. Bellet. Manifeste d. "Kulturkrieger," 1915. [P2024].
Héros laïques, 1917. [P2339].
Hovelaque (E.) Causes profondes, 1915.
Jaulmes (T.) Ignorance?, 1915. [P1604].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (French & Belgian works) [*continued*].

La Chesnais (P. G.) Groupe socialiste du Reichstag & la déclar. de guerre, 1915.
Laloy (E.) Diplomatie de Guill. II, 1888–4 août 1914, 1917.
Lanessan (J. L. de) Pourquoi les Germains seront vaincus, 1915.
Laskine (E.) Socialistes du Kaiser, 1915.
Lavisse (E.) Pourquoi nous nous battons, 1917. [P2215].
Lebon (A.) Mém. confidentiel allem., 1918. [P2216].
Le Bon (G.) Enseigements psychol., 1916; tr., 1916.
Leroux (E.) Fr. & Allem.: 2 cultures, 1915. [P1582].
Le Roux (H.) La France & le monde, s1, 1917.
Lévy-Bruhl (L.) Conflagr. europ.: causes écon. &c., 1915. [P2024].
Lichtervelde (*c.* L. de) Le 4 août 1914 au Parl. belge, 1918; tr., 1918. [P2333].
Louis (P.) L'Europe nouv., 1915.
—— Guerre d'Orient & crise europ., 1916.
Marchand (R.) Livre noir: diplom. d'avant-guerre, 1910–14, t1 (1910–12), 1922.
Massart (J.) Le chiffon de papier, 1917.
Mauclair (C.) Vertige allemand, 1916.
Mensonge du 3 août 1914, 1917; tr., 1917.
Millioud (M.) Ruling caste &c. in Germany; tr., 1916.
Morel-Fatio (A.) Versions allem. & fr. du Manifeste des intellectuels, 1915. [P1649].
Muret (M.) Evol. belliqueuse de Guillaume II, 1917.
—— Orgueil allem., 1915.
Otlet (P.) Fin de la guerre, 1914.
Pages d'hist., s2, Pourparlers diplomat., 1914–19.
Palat (B. E.) La Grande Guerre, v1, 1917.
Paroles allemandes; Wetterlé [*in* Pages d'hist., s6, 2, 1915].
Passelecq (F.) The "sincere Chancellor," 1917. [P2316].
Pichon (J. E.) L'Autriche-Hongrie &c., 1917.
—— Complot de Sarajevo, 28 juin 1914, 1918.
Poincaré (R. N. L.) Origines (1870–1914), 1921; tr., 1922.
Puaux (R.) Etudes de la Guerre, 1–12, 1917–18.
Reinach (J. de) Hist. (23 juillet–3 août 1914); Orig diplomat., 1917.
Reynald (G.) Diplomatie franç: l'œuvre de Delcassé, 1915.
Rignano (E.) Facteurs de la guerre &c., 1915. [P2024].
Roches (F.) Man. des origines de la Guerre, 1919.
Rolland (R.) Above the battlefield; tr., 1914. [P1600].
—— Aux peuples assassinés (1916), *n.d.* [P2525].
Sabatier (P.) Ideals of France, 1915. [P1625].
Saintyves (P.) Responsab. de l'Allemagne, 1915.
Sauveur (A.) L'Allemagne & la Guerre Europ., 1915.
Seignobos (C.) 1815–1915, 1915. [P1638].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (French & Belgian works) [*continued*].

Sérajévo: conspir. serbe, 1917.
Toutain (J.) L'Europe & la France de 1871 à 1914, 1917.
Turquan (J.) & J. d'Auriac. Provocations allem., 1871–1914, 1917.
Van der Essen (L.) L'invasion allem. en Belgique; de Liège à l'Yser, 1917; tr., 1917.
Van Langenhove (F.) Dossier diplomat. de la quest. belge (1839–1917), 1917. [B.]
Verrier (P.) La folie allemande: docs. allem. [*in* Pages d'hist., s6, 1, 1915].
—— La haine allem. contre les Franç. [*in* Pages d'hist., s6, 3, 1915].
Visscher (C. de) Belgium's case; tr., 1916. [B.]
Wampach (G.) Ce qu'ils disent . . ., 1917.
—— Ce qu'ils pensaient . . ., 1916.
—— Dossier de la Guerre, 3t, 1915.
Waxweiler (E.) Belgium neutral & loyal; tr., 1915.
—— Guerre de 1914: Belgique neutre & loyale, 1915.
—— Hat Belgien s. Schicksal verschuldet?, 1915.
—— Procès de la neutralité belge, 1916.
Weiss (A.) Violation de la neutralité belge &c. par l'Allem., 1915. [P1579].
Welschinger (H.) Leçons du Livre Jaune, 1914, 1915.
—— Neutralité de la Belgique, 1915.
Wetterlé (E.) Prof. K.-O. Muller: s. carnet de Guerre &c., 1915?
—— Têtes de Boches, 1917.

—— (***German & Austrian works***).

Amberg (B.) D. Weltkrieg, H2, Wie d. Krieg entstand, 1914.
Annexionsziele d. Entente nach d. Geheimverträgen, 1918. [P2309].
Anton (R.) Lügenfeldzug uns. Feinde, B1, 2, 1914–15.
Arendt (O.) Wir u. d. Engländer, 1915. [P1644].
[Austria]. A. Red Bk., p1, 28 June to 23 July 1914; tr., 1920.
[——]. Diplomat. Aktenstücke z. Vorgesch. (24 Juli–27 Aug. '14), 3T, 1919.
[——]. Doc^{s}. dipl. conc. les rapports entre l'Autriche-Hongrie & la Roumanie, 1914–16, 1916.
[——]. Österreich - ungar. Rotbuch: Bezieh. Ö.-U.'s zu Ital., Juli 1914–Mai 1915, 1915.
[——]. Österreich. - ungar. Rotbuch: Rumänien (1914–16), 1916. [P2124].
[——]. Österreich. - ungar. Rotbuch: Vorgesch. d. Krieges, 1914, 1915.
Backhaus (A.) Der Krieg, 1914. [P1598].
Bauer (O.) Konnten wir d. Krieg vermeiden &c.?, 1919. [P2406].
Bauer-Rohrfelden. Sinn d. Krieges, H1, 1918.
Baumann (R.) Anfang u. Ende, 1915. [P1644].
Becker (C. H.) Deutsch-türk. Interessengemeinschaft, 1914.
Beer (M.) Zar Poincaréw: die Schuld am Kriege, 1914. [P1590].
Beerfelde (*Hauptmann* v.) Wer sind die Schuldigen?, 1918. [P2408; 2522].
[Belgique]. Belg. Neutralität, 1915. [P1630].
Bernhard (G.) Land oder Geld, 1916.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (German & Austrian works) [*continued*].

Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) New Bernhardi, 1916.
Bernstein (E.), *ed.* Dok. z. Weltkrieg 1914, H1–12, 1914–19.
Bethmann-Hollweg (T. v.) An d. Deut. Volk, Reden (1914–15), 1915.
—— Betrachtungen z. Weltkriege, T1, 2, 1919–21; tr., p1, 1920.
—— Kriegsreden (1914–17), 1919.
—— Sechs Kriegsreden (1914–5), 1916.
Bischoff (D.) Freimaurers Kriegsgedanken, 1914. [P1608].
Bleier (E.) Des weissen Menschen Schicksalstunde, 1918. [P2328].
Blume (W. v.) Deut. Militarismus, 1915.
Bonsels (W.) Das junge Deut. u. d. gr., Kr., 1914. [P1594].
Borkowsky (E.) Unser heiliger Krieg, T1, 1914.
Brandenburg (E.) Deutschlands Kriegsziele, 1917.
Bureau des Deut. Handelstages. *Leaflets*, 3, 7, 8., 1914. [P2257].
Chamberlain (H. S.) A propos de la Guerre, 1915.
—— Kriegsaufsätze, 1914. [P1597].
Cincinnatus, *ps.* Deutschlands Kampf um's Recht, 1918.
Dänell (E. R.) Wie es zum Kriege kam, 1914.
Daya (W.) Aufmarsch im Osten, 1918.
Delbrück (H.) Kautsky u. Harden, 1920. [P2410].
—— Krieg u. Pol., 1914–17, 2T, 1918–19.
Dernburg (B.) Unser Friede, 1918. [P2253].
[Deutsch]. Das deut. Volk u. d. Friede, 1918. [P2328].
[——]. Das Deutsche Weissbuch, 1914, *var. ed. & tr*s., *see A. C.*
[——]. D. Weissbuch ü. d. Schuld am Kriege [*in* Versailles, *Treaty of.* Materialien, T6, 1919].
[Deutschland]. D. schuldig? D. Weissbuch ü. d. Verantwortl. d. Urheber d. Krieges, 1919.
Deutschland u. d. Weltkrieg, 1914.
Deutschland u. d. Weltkrieg; Hintze &c., 1915; 2B, 1916.
Dibelius (W.) England u. wir, 1914.
—— Was will England?, 1914.
Dirr (P.) Belgien als französ. Ostmark (1891–1915), 1917.
Dominicus (D.) Kampf um d. Weltmarkt, 1914. [P1633].
Dörkes-Boppard (W. N.) Ende d. Dreibundes (1882–1915), 1916.
Dorner (A. J.) Politik, Recht u. Moral &c., 1914. [P1592].
Egelhaaf (G.) Deut. Betrachtungen ü. d. Weltkrieg, 1915. [P1632].
Ehrhardt (P.) Disclosures (July 1914), 1918. [P2344].
Eichhorn (G.) Deut. Kriegspolitik u. Eng., 1916.
Engelbrecht (K.) Der Deutsche u. dieser Krieg, 1914. [P1589].
[England]. Englands Mitschuld am Weltkriege, 1914. [P1706].
Englandbuch d. Täglichen Rundschau, 1915.
Entente (Die)—e. Gefahr für England, 1914. [P1715].
Fendrich (A.) Um was es eigentlich geht!, 1918.
Fernau (H.) Gerade weil ich Deutscher bin!, 1916; [*& in* P2358]; tr., 1916.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (German & Austrian works) [*continued*].

Flühmann (E.) Von d. Dingen, die zum Weltkrieg führten, 1918. [P2317].
Förster (P.) Vorwärts u. Durch!, 1914. [P1586].
Fournier (A.) Heute u. vor hundert Jahren, 1914.
Franke (O.) Deut. Gedanke u. d. engl. Imperialismus, 1918. [P2234].
Franz (W.) Britannien u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Fuchs (W.) "... weil wir nicht kriegsbereit sind!," 1914. [P1593].
Gebhardt (A.) Polit. Gespräche, Nr. 5–8, 1921. [P2574].
Geissler (E.) Was ist Deutsch?, 1914. [P1632].
Gerling (R.) Nachrichten, 1914. [P1627].
Gooss (R.) Das Wiener Kabinett (Juni–Aug. 1914), 1919.
Grelling (K.) Anti-J'accuse, 1917.
Grelling (R.) Belg. doc^{s}. (1905–15); tr., 1919.
—— J'accuse; Suter, 1915; tr. (*Fr.*), 1915; tr. [*Eng.*], 1915.
—— Das Verbrechen, B1, 1917; tr., v1, 2, 1917–8.
Griesinger (W.) German intrigues in Persia; tr., 1918. [P2209].
Haag (B.) Weltmission Deutschlands, 1914. [P1608].
Häckel (E. H. P. A.) Englands Blutschuld, 1914. [P1706].
Haller (J.) Warum u. wofür wir kämpfen, 1914.
Hammann (O.) Zur Vorgesch. d. Weltkrieges, 1897–1906, 1919.
Händcke (E.) & A. Müller. Deutschland u. der Krieg, 1914. [P1653].
Harden (M.) Krieg u. Friede, 2B, 1918.
Häring (D.) Rätsel d. Krieges, 1914.
Harnack (C. G. A. v.) Aus d. Friedens- u. Kriegsarbeit, 1916.
Hauser (H.) Econ. Germany; tr., 1915. [P2348].
Hebestreit (B.) Deutschland u. d. Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1649].
Heinsick (P.) Der Weltkrieg, s. Ursachen &c., 1914. [P1594].
Helfferich (C.) Entstehung d. Weltkrieges &c., 1915. [P1654].
—— Der Weltkrieg, B1, 1919.
Helm (W.) Warum wir siegen müssen!, 1915. [P1645].
Helmolt (H. F.) Buch v. Kriege, 1915.
—— Geheime Vorgesch., 1914.
—— Kautsky, d. Historiker, 1920.
Hennig (M. C. S.) Der Krieg u. wir, 1914. [P1586].
Heymann (R.) Briefe aus d. Zeit, 1914. [P1705].
Hintze (O.) Engl. Weltherrschaftspläne &c., 1914.
Hippel (R. v.) Üb. Recht u. Krieg, 1917.
Höber (C.) Englands Kriegs- u. Blutschuld, 1917.
Hochstetter (F.) Mehr Land!, 1917.
Hofer (C.) Keime d. grossen Krieges, 1917.
Hohlfeld (J.) Kampf um d. Frieden, 1914–19, 1919.
Höniger (R.) Russlands Vorbereitung z. Weltkrieg, 1920.
Höpker (H.) Wofür sterben uns. Krieger?, 1918. [P2236].
Hötzsch (O. E. G.) Österreich-Ungarn u. d. Krieg, 1915.
—— Russland als Gegner Deutschlands, 1914.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (German & Austrian works) [*continued*].

Immanuel (F.) Wille zum Sieg, 1914.
Irmer (G.) Los vom engl. Weltjoch, 1914.
Jagow (G. E. G. v.) Ursachen u. Ausbr., 1919.
Junker (C.) Dokumente, B1, 2, 23 Juli–10 Aug. 1914, 1915.
Kaftan (J.) Vorm Jahr noch—u. heute?, 1915.
Kanner (H.) Kaiserl. Katastrophen-Politik (1878–1914), 1922.
Kautsky (C.) Delbrück u. Wilhelm II, 1920. [P2456].
—— Deut. Dokumente z. Kriegsausbruch; Montgelas & Schücking, 4B, 1919; (*Fr.*) tr., 4t, 1922.
—— Guilt of W. Hohenzollern; tr., 1920.
—— Serbien u. Belg. in d. Gesch., 1917.
—— Wie d. Weltkrieg entstand, 1919.
Kerler (D. H.) Deut. Verletzung d. belg. Neutralität e. sittl. Notwendigkeit, 1915. [P1895].
Knapp (E.) England's innere Verantwortung, 1915. [P1631].
König (E.) Verleumdungsfeldzug gegen D., 1918. [P2234].
Kralik (R. v.) Entscheidung im Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1911].
Kreuz u. Schwert: 5 Feldbriefe, 1914. [P1583].
Kriegsausbruch (Der) 1914: Thron- u. Kanzlerrede &c., 1914. [P1594].
Kriegsblätter. Der tück. Überfall, 1914.
Kronenberg (M.) Gewalt u. Gedanke, 1920.
Krug von Nidda (G.) Deut. Militarismus u. Englands Schuld, 1916. [P2125].
Kuhn (C. A.) Wahr. Ursachen d. Weltkrieges, 1914. [P1590].
Kühn (J.) Kriegsziele d. fr. Bourgeoisie in Mitteleuropa, 1918. [B.]
Kühnemann (E.) An d. deut. Jugend, 1914. [P1592].
Kunde (A.) Entstehung, Ziele u. Schuldfrage d. Weltkrieges 1914, 1917. [P2124].
Lamprecht (C.) Zur neuen Lage, 1914. [P1585].
Langfeld (C.) Gegen Lug u. Trug, 2H, 1914. [P1586, 1645].
Lenard (P.) Eng. u. Deutschland, 1914. [P1706].
Leonhardt (W.) Schuld d. Entente, 1918.
Lichnowsky (C. M., *Fürst* v.) Meine Londoner Mission, 1912–14, *var. ed. & tr., see A. C.*
Liebig (H., *Frhr.* v.) Politik v. Bethmann Hollwegs, 2T, 1919.
List (W.) "Das polit. Test. Peter d. Grossen" u. Napoleon B.'s als Vermächtnisse zum Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1586].
Lösche (B.) Du stolzes England!—schäme dich!, 1914. [P1706].
Löwi (O.) Uns. Stimmung gegen Eng., 1915. [P1910].
Luckwaldt (F.) Polit. Gesch., B1, 1890–1906, 1919.
Ludendorff (E.) Kriegführung u. Politik, 1922.
Mackay (B. L., *Frhr.* v.) Deutschland u. d. Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1592].
—— Vierbund u. das neue europ.-oriental. Weltbild, 1916.
Meinecke (F.) Für welche Güter?, 1918.
—— Um welche Güter kämpfen wir?, 1914.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (German & Austrian works) [*continued*].
Meister (A.) Bismarcks auswärt. Politik seit 1871 u. d. Weltkrieg, 1915. [P1644].
Meyer (A. O.) Worin liegt Englands Schuld ?, 1914.
Meyer (E.) Deutschland u. d. Krieg, 1914.
—— England: s. staatl. &c. Entwicklung &c., 1915; 1916.
Michael (W.) Englands Politik, 1915. [P1630].
Möller van den Bruck (A.) Belgier u. Balten, 1915.
Montgelas (M., *Graf* v.) Glossen z. Kautsky-Buch, 1920. [P2410].
Mühlestein (H.) Deutschlands Sendung, 1914. [P1587].
Mühlon (W.) Diary (Aug.–Nov. 1914); tr., 1918.
—— L'Europe dévastée (août–nov. 1914), 1918.
—— Revelations; tr., 1918. [P2122; 2209].
Müller-Meiningen-Hof (E. H.) Weltkrieg u. d. Völkerrecht, 1915.
Naumann (F.) Deutschland u. Frankreich, 1914.
Negenborn (C. G.) Kriegsursachen &c., 1918.
—— Unsere Feinde u. wir, 1917. [P2303].
Nicolai (G. F.) Biologie d. Krieges, 1917; tr., 1919.
Nippold (O.) Erwachen d. deut. Volkes &c., 1917. [P2221]; tr., 1918. [P2240].
—— Dangerous optimism; tr., 1918. [P2240].
Nolte (G.) Unsere grosse Zeit u. wir !, 1914. [P1592].
Oberwinder (H.) England d. Urheber d. Weltkrise, 1914. [P1609, 1706].
Oncken (H.) Kriegschuld uns. Feinde, 1918.
—— Unsere Abrechnung mit Eng., 1914.
Otto (B.) Belgien u. d. Neutralität, 1918.
—— Wer hat Schuld, 1917.
Paulus (G.) Unsere Schuld, 1919. [P2406].
Peters (C.) Zum Weltkrieg, 1917.
Pfister (O. v.) Neues deut. Leben &c., 1915. [P1633].
Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. G. v.) Die Mittelmächte u. d. Vierverband, 1916.
—— Die Weltgesch. ist d. Weltgericht, 1915.
Pharos (*prof.*) Prozess gegen d. Attentäter v. Sarajewo, 1918.
Pourtales (J. L. F. W. J., *Graf* von) Am Scheidewege, Juli 1914, 1919.
Rathgen (C.) Deutschland, d. Weltmächte &c., 1914.
Redlich (A.) Das europ. Problem, 1916. [P2300].
—— Gegensatz zw. Österr.-Ungarn u. Russland, 1915.
—— Über d. Vorgesch. d. Weltkrieges, 1914.
Reiniger (M.) Der Völkerkrieg, 1914, 1915.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) England, d. Feind, 1914.
Riehl (A.), 1813—Fichte—1914, 1914.
Rohrbach (P.) Chauvinismus u. Weltkrieg, 2B, 1918–19.
—— Deut. Gedanke in d. Welt, 1920.
—— Deutschland unter d. Weltvölkern, 1899–1918, 1921.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (German & Austrian works) [*continued*].
Rohrbach (P.) Der Krieg u. d. deut. Politik, 1914.
—— Russ. Selbstzeugnisse d. Feindschaft, 1916.
—— Verantwortlichkeit, 1921. [B. P2574].
—— Warum es d. deut. Krieg ist !, 1914.
—— Was will Russland ?, 1914.
Rösemeier (H.) A German to Germans; tr., 1917. [P2352].
Saager (A.) Frucht d. Weltkrieges, 1914. [P1592].
Sagittarius. Deut. Gedanke, 1914. [P2344].
Sänger (A.) Schuld, *n.d.* [P2406].
Schäfer (D.) Sein oder Nichtsein ?, 1914.
Schiemann (T.) Deutschl. u. Wilhelms II Schuld, 1921. [P2492].
—— Letzt. Etappen z. Weltkrieg, 1914, 1915.
Schmidt (A.) Endziel Russlands, 1916.
Schmitt (B. E.) Eng. & Germany (1740–1914), 1916.
Schön (W. E., *Frhr.* v.) Erlebtes (1900–14), 1921; tr., 1922.
Schreiner (E.) Wohin führt d. Weltkrieg ?, 1914. [P1586].
Schuld (Die) am Weltkriege, *n.d.*
Schultze-Galléra (S.) Englands Krieg &c., 1914. [P1609].
Schürmann (W.) Vorgesch., 1914. [P1590; 1705].
Schwalbe (E.) Wofür kämpfen wir ?, 1914. [P1644].
Schwartz (E.) Der Krieg als nat. Erlebnis, 1914. [P1594].
Schwertfeger (B.) Fehlspruch v. Versailles (1871–1914), 1921.
—— Zur europ. Politik (1885–1914), B1–5, 1919.
Sebastian (P.) Wach auf ! Weckruf, 1914. [P1584].
Sell (C.) Recht u. Würde d. Krieges, 1914.
Sering (M.) Ursachen u. weltgesch. Bedeutung d. Krieges, 1914.
Siebert (B. v.) Dipl. Aktenstücke d. Ententepolitik (1909–14), 1921.
Sinn (W.) Kriegsziele uns. Feinde, 1918.
Spahn (J. M. A.) Weltkrieg u. d. früh. Entscheidungskämpfe d. Grossmächte, 1914. [P1608].
Spies (H.) Deutschands Feind !: England &c., 1915.
Steffen (G. F.) Krieg u. Kultur, 1915.
Stehmann (R.) Deutschland u. Eng., 1914. [P1609].
Sternberg (L.) Die Maske herunter !, 1915. [P1631].
Suter-Lerch (H. J.) Germany her own judge; tr., 1918. [P2104].
Tönnies (F.) Engl. Weltpolitik in engl. Beleuchtung (16–20c.), 1915. [P1631].
Tröltsch (E.) Der Kulturkrieg, 1915.
—— Nach Erklärung d. Mobilmachung, 1914. [P1590].
Vero (La) pri la milito, 1914. [P1601].
[Versailles, *Treaty of*]. Materialien betreff. d. Friedensverhandlungen, 1919, Amtl. Text, 1919–20.
Völkerbrand (Der): Berichte u. Telegramme, 1914. [P1583].
Volkmann (L.) Von d. Weltkultur z. Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1593].
Vorträge für d. Kriegszeit, 1914–15.
Vorträge gehalten im Hamburger Volksheim, 1914–18.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (German & Austrian works) [*continued*].
Wagner (A.) Gegen England !, 1914. [P1609; 1707].
Wehberg (H.) Wider d. Aufruf d. 93 !, 1920. [P2502].
Weltkrieg (Der), 1914: d. Wahrheit ins Ausland, 1914.
Weltkrieg im Urteil d. Völker, H1–6, 1914–15.
Wichtl (F.) K. Kramarsch d. Anstifter, 1918.
—— Weltfreimaurerei - Weltrevolution &c., 1920.
Wie d. Weltkrieg ausbrach, 1914.
Wie es kam; v. e. Deutschen (Volksschr., 7/8), 1914.
Wieser (F., *Frhr.* v.) Österr. u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Reden, H1–3, 1915.
Wilcken (U.) Über Werden u. Vergehen der Universalreiche, 1915. [P1630].
Wilke (F.) Ist d. Krieg sittlich berechtigt ?, 1915.
[William II]. Compar. hist. (1878–1914); tr., 1922.
—— Memoirs, 1878–1918, 1922.
Witzmann (*dr.*) Deutscher Gruss, 1914. [P1592].
Wohlwill (A.) Zu Deutschlands Vergangenheit &c., 1914. [P1593].
Wolff (R.) Deut. Regierung (28 Juni–4 Aug. 1914), 1919.
Wrangel (F. v.) Warum kämpfen sie ?, 1914. [P1590].
Wundt (W. M.) Über d. wahrhaften Krieg, 1914. [P1585]; tr., 1915. [P1599].
Zimka (C.) Ursachen d. Weltkrieges: d. Drama v. Sarajevo, 1914.
Zurlinden (S.) Der Weltkrieg: vorläufige Orientierung &c., 2B, 1917–18.
Zwischen Krieg u. Frieden, 1914–15.

—— (***Hungarian works***).
Andrássy (*Graf* J.) Consid^s. sur les orig. de la guerre, 1915.
—— Diplom. & the War, 1921.
—— Diplom. u. Weltkrieg (1879–1919), 1920.

—— (***Italian works***).
For books dealing with the war of Italy alone, see ***Italy****, below.*
Andriulli (G. A.), *ed.* Documenti, 1914; tr., 1915.
Araquistain (L.) Polemica de la Guerra, 1915.
Bordoni (G.) La Grande Guerra, 1914.
Farinelli (A.) Giusta guerra o atroce demenza ?, 1914. [P1579].
Ferrara (O.) Lessons of the War & the Peace Conference, 1919.
Ferrero (G.) Guerra Eur., 1915.
—— Orig. d. Guerra pres., 1915.
[Italy]. Doc. diplomat. pres. al Parl. ital.: Austria-Ungheria, 1914. [P1650]; tr. (Green bk.), 1915. [P1715].
Lugaro (E.) Emperor's madness &c.; tr., 1916.
Mariani (M.) Ritorno di Machiavelli, 1916.
Ponti (E.) Guerra dei popoli &c., 1915.
Tittoni (T.) Jugement de l'hist. &c., 1916.
—— Who was responsible for the War ?; tr., 1918.
Verità sulla guerra, 1914.
Xammar (E.) Contra l'idea d'imperi, 1916. [P2335].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (***Roumanian works***).

Jonescu (T.) Souvenirs, 1919.

—— Some personal impress^{s}., 1919.

—— (***Russian & Serbian works***).

Alexinsky (G.) La Russie & la Guerre, 1915.

Bogitshevich (M.) Causes, w. spec. ref. to Russia & Serbia, 1920.

—— Kriegsursachen (1908–15), 1919.

[Chto]. Что говорятъ противники войны, 1917. [P2095].

Complot (Le) germano-bolch.: 70 doc^{s}. (1917–18); tr., 1920.

Farbman (M. S.) R.: struggle for peace, 1918.

—— Russian Revol. & the War, 1917. [P2099].

Frech (F.) Bedeutung d. Ukraine f. d. Weltkrieg, 1917. [P2299].

Isvolsky (A.) Mems. (1905–18); tr., 1920.

K. (A.) Кому нужна война?, 1916. [P2373].

Katin-Yartsev (V. N.) Правда о войнѣ, 1917. [P2095].

Laloy (E.) Doc^{s}. secr. des archives du Min. des Affaires Etr. (1881–1917), 1919.

Nabokov (K.) Ordeal of a diplomat, 1921.

Nekludov (A.) Diplomatic remin^{s}., 1911–17; tr., 1920.

Pokrovsky (M.) Aus d. Geheim-Archiven d. Zaren (1912–14), 1919. [P2569].

[Russia]. Русскимъ товарищамъ, 1917. [P2067].

[——]. Russ. Orange-Bog, 1914. [P1908; *& in* Bernstein (E.), *ed.* Dok. z. Weltkrieg, H4, 1915].

[—— Soviet Republic]. Индія-Индійцамъ! Синяя книга: тайн. док. (1913–17); Troyanovsky, 1918.

[—— : ——]. Сборникъ секрети док. &c., No. 3, 5, 1917–18. [P2372].

Zinovev (G.) Австрія и Міровая война, 1918. [P2391].

—— (***Scandinavian & Dutch works***).

[England]. Brit. Huidbog: corr. ved. d. Europ. Krise, 1914. [P1650].

[——]. Engeland in oorlog voor de gewaarborghe rechten van kleine naties &c., 1914. [P2361].

Gran (S.) Tysklands roll i Världskriget, 1915. [P2027].

Karlgren (A.) Vem ville kriget?, 1917. [P2341].

Kiersch (H. J. P. A.) Pangermanisme en de Oorlog, 1916. [P2008].

Kjellén (R.) Die Ideen von 1914, 1915.

—— Polit. Probleme d. Weltkrieges; übers, 1918.

Nystrom (A.) Före, under och efter 1914, 1915; tr., 1915.

Ossiannilsson (K. G.) Vem har rätt i Världskriget, 1916. [P2010; P2212].

Skud (Et) som rammer verdensfreden, 1914. [P1579].

Struycken (A. H. H.) German White Book on the War in Belgium, 1915. [P2333].

Wigforss (E.) Världskriget & Världsfreden, 2d, 1915.

—— ***Spanish & South American works***).

Alcalá Galiano (A.) La verdad sobre la guerra, 1915.

Barbosa (R.) Conferencia, 1917. [P2336].

Barroetaveña (F. A.) Alemania contra el mundo, 1916.

[Brazil]. Brazilian Green Book: diplom. doc^{s}., 1914–17; Boyle, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Causes, Aims & Diplomacy (***Spanish & South American works***) [*cont.*].

Pérez Triana (S.) Some aspects, 1915.

Vallés (F.) Contra la idea de imperio, 1917. [P2335].

Zancada (P.) La guerra Europea en su aspecto politico, 1915.

Refer to SARAJEVO, PLOT, 1914.

Censorship, *see* ***Press, Propaganda & Censorship***, *below*.

Chaplains, Social work &c.

[Army]. A. & religion, 1919.

Ayscough (J.), *ps.* Letters, 1914–16, 1919.

Barrett (J. W.) War work of Y.M.C.A. in Egypt, 1919.

Booth (E.) & G. L. Hill. War romance of Salvation Army (1917–18), 1919.

Bourne (*card.* F.) Brit. cardinal's visit, 1918. [P2327].

Bucaille (V.) Lettres de prêtres aux armées, 1916.

Copping (A. E.) Tommy's triangle, 1917.

Geoffroy de Grandmaison (C. A.) Aumôniers milit., 1915.

Hannay (J. O.) Padre in France, 1918.

MacKenzie (F. A.) Serving the King's men, 1918. [P2242].

MacNutt (F. B.), *ed.* Church in the furnace, 1917; 1918.

Pym (T. W.) & G. Gordon. Papers f. Picardy, 1917.

Wessel (L.) Von d. Maas bis an d. Memel, 1918.

See also ***Libraries***, *below*.

Children (*see also* ***Effects*** *below*).

Carton de Wiart (H.) L'enfant belge & la Guerre, 1918.

Samuleit (P.) Wie uns. Jugend d. Krieg erlebt, 1918.

Chile, *see* ***South America***, *below*.

China.

Bellessort (A.) Un Français en Extr.-Or. (1914), 1918.

Gérard (A.) L'Extrême-Orient & la paix (1917–19), 1919.

Gottberg (O. v.) Die Helden v. Tsingtau, 1915.

Klein (D.) With the Chinks, 1919.

Maspero (G.) La Chine (–1917), 1918.

Reid (G.) China, captive &c., 1922.

Chronology.

Chron. de la Guerre, 31 juil. 1914–déc. 1918, p1–9 [*in* Pages d'hist., s10, a1–9, 1915–19].

Chronology of the War, v1–3 (1914–19), 1918–20; Atlas, 1918.

Niemeyer (T.) Völkerrechtl. C. d. Weltkrieges, 1914–19 [*in* Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts, B7, 1919.

Schlachten u. Gefechte d. Gr. Krieges, 1914–18, 1919.

Temperley (H. W. V.) Chron. summary [*in h.* Hist. of Peace Conf., v3, 1920].

[War] Hist., princ. events, 1914–18, 1922.

Colonies, Dominions &c., English (*see also* ***Africa; Australia; Canada***, *above*; ***India***, *below*).

Borden (R. L.) & J. C. Smuts. Voice of the Dominions, 1917. [P2320].

British Dominions Year book, 1916; 1921.

Empire & the future, 1916.

Hart (R. E.) Volontaires Mauriciens (1914–18), 1919. [P2427].

Keutgen (F.) Brit. Reichsprobleme u. d. Krieg, 1914.

Lucas (C. P.) Empire at war, v1, 1921.

—— War & the Empire, 1919. [P2341; 2347].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Colonies, Dominions &c., English [*continued*].

Mills (J. S.) Gathering of the clans, 1919. [P2347].

Parl. papers [2151]. Corr. on naval & milit. assist. by Dominions, 1914. (cd. 7607).

—— [2151]. Corr. reg. gifts f. Dominions &c., 1914–5. (cd. 7608, 7646, 7875).

—— [2214; 2224]. Imperial War Conf., 1917, 1918. (cd. 8566; 9177). [*for a.c.* of 1917, *see A. C.*]

Times (The) Documentary hist., v6, 10, Overseas, p1, 2, 1918.

—— ***French.***

Daudet (E.) Arabes & la Guerre, 1915.

Hubert (L.) Polit. coloniale, 1918.

See also ***Native troops***, *below*.

—— ***German*** (*see also* ***Africa &c.***, *above*).

Burnell (F. S.) Australia *v.* Germany: taking of G. New Guinea, 1915.

Clifford (H.) G. colonies: plea for native races, 1918.

Foss (M. W. L.) See- u. Kolonialkrieg, 1914–16, B1, 1919.

Leary (L. P.) New Zealanders in Samoa (1914–15), 1918.

Leutwein (P.) Kolon. Lehren d. Weltkrieges, 1916.

Mirbt (C.) Der Kampf um unsere Kolonien, 1914. [P1598].

Parl. papers [2182]. Milit. operations agst. Germ. poss. in W. Pacific, 1915. (cd. 7975).

—— [2182]. Occup. of German Samoa, 1915. (cd. 7972).

Puaux (R.) G. Col^{s}., what is to become of them?, 1918. [P2334].

—— Quest. des c^{s}. allem., 1918. [P2348].

Rein (K.) Wie England d. deut. Kolonien bewertet, 1917.

Solf (W. H.) Lehren d. Weltkrieges f. uns. Kolonialpolitik, 1916.

Vollerthun (W.) Der Kampf um Tsingtau (1914–18), 1920.

Conditions in & Effort of European Countries (***Gen. wks.***) (*see also* ***Economics***, *below*).

Fayolle (B.) Forces écon. des puissances belligérantes, 1916.

Frech (F.) Kohlennot u. Kohlenvorrate im Weltkriege, 1914. [P1707].

Losch (H. J.) Engl. Schwäche u. Deut. Stärke, 1914.

Macht- u. Wirtschaftsziele d. Deut. feindl. Staaten, 1918.

Valentin (V.) Mächte d. Dreiverbandes, 1914. [P1590].

Wehberg (H.) Amerikan. Waffen- u. Munitionslief. an Deutschlands Gegner, 1915. [P1910].

Weltkrieg 1914 in Zahlen u. Bildern, 1914. [P1588; 1710].

Wie stark sind wir u. die andern?, 1914. [P1627].

Conditions in & Effort of Belgium, (*see also* ***Economics; & Occupied Territories***, *below*).

Boubée (J.) La Belgique loyale &c., 1916.

Carton de Wiart (H.) Belgique boulevard du droit, 1916.

Miles, *ps.* Baron de Broqueville & la déf. nat., 1918.

Neuray (F.) La Belg. nouv. (1914–18), 1918.

Van Puyvelde (L.) Le mouvt. flamand & la Guerre, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conditions in & Effort of Belgium [*continued*].

Verhaeren (E.) Belgique sanglante, 1915.

—— ***England*** (*see also* ***Economics***, *below*).

Asquith (H. H.) How do we stand to-day ? (Speech), 1915. [P2335].

Blood & treasure (Britain's effort, 1914–17), 1918. [P2327].

Borsa (M.) L'Angleterre & s. critiques, 1917. [P2362]; tr., 1917. [P2320].

Britain transformed, 1916. [P2352].

Britannien u. d. Krieg, 1914. [P1633].

Cazamian (L.) Gr.-Bret. & la Guerre: évol. sociale, 1917.

Cestre (C.) L'Angleterre & la Guerre, 1915.

Chevrillon (A.) L'Angleterre & la Guerre, 1916.

Curzon of Kedlestone (G. N. C., *e.*) Gt. Brit.'s share, 1918. [P2358].

Davray (H. D.) Chez les Anglais pend. la gr. guerre, 1916.

—— Thr. French eyes. Britain's effort, 1916.

Dawson (W. J.) Father of a soldier, 1918.

Destrée (J.) L'effort britannique, 1916.

Douglas (J.) Treasury romances, 1916. [P2330].

[Empire Day]. Fête de l'Empire brit., 1918.

Fairlie (J. A.) Brit. War admin., 1919.

Fisher (H. A. L.) Brit. share, 1915. [P2351].

Furse (M. B.) Nation under orders, 1915. [P1908].

Hanson (C. A.) London *v.* Germany, 1918. [P2329].

Headlam (J. W.) Truth about England, 1915. [P2317].

Hettner (A.) Englands Weltherrschaft u. d. Krieg, 1915.

Lloyd George (D.) Fact *v.* fiction, 1917. [P2327].

—— L. G. & the War (1914–7), 1917.

—— Why the Allies will win, 1915. [P2357].

Madariaga (S. de) Guerra desde Londres, 1918.

Maltby (W. R.) Active service: non-combatant, 1914. [P1570].

Meyer (E.) Brit. Weltreich, 1918. [*& in* P2300].

Noyes (A.) What is England doing ?, 1916. [P2335].

O'Neill (H. C.) The military outlook, 1918. [P2320].

Parker (G.) Is Eng. apathetic ?, 1915. [P2343].

—— Two years of war, 1916. [P2335].

—— What is the matter w. England ?, 1915. [P2317].

Parl. papers [1584, 1614]. War Cabinet, Rep. 1917–18, 1918–19. (cd. 9005, cmd 325).

Philosophus, *ps.* The War: What is Eng. doing ?, 1916. [P2335].

Picton (H. W.) Is it to be hate ?, 1915. [P1600].

Pollard (A. F.) Commonwealth at war, 1917.

Prothero (G. W.) How goes the war ?, 1915. [P1640, 1895].

Raleigh (W.) Faith of England, 1917. [P1991].

Roberts (R.) Are we worth fighting for ?, 1914. [P1570].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conditions in & Effort of England [*continued*].

Robertson (*gen.* W. R.) How goes the War ?, 1917. [P2357].

Roch (W. F.) Lloyd George & the War, 1920.

Sutherland (W.) 1916–20: Lloyd George Coalition, 1920.

Urville (J. d') "La méprisable petite armée," 1917.

Vallés (F.) Esfuerzo de Ingl., 1917. [P2335].

[War]. War book-of-facts, 1914.

[——]. W. facts & figures, 1914.

Ward (*mrs.* H.) England's effort, 1916.

Wile (F. W.) Explaining the Britishers, 1918. [P2331].

Wilkinson (H. S.) Govt. & the War, 1918.

—— Learners as leaders, 1918. [*& in* P2213].

Worsfold (W. B.) The War & soc. progress, 1917.

—— ***France*** (*see also* ***Economics***, *below*).

Aicard (J.) Des cris dans la mêlée, 1914–16, 1916.

Alphaud (G.) France pend. la Guerre, 1914–18, 2s, 1917–18.

Baldwin (J. M.) France & la Guerre, 1915. [P2027].

Barnard (C. I.) Paris war days, 1914.

Barrès (M.) L'âme franç. & la Guerre, t1–12, 1915–20.

—— En regardant au fond des crevasses (Caillaux-Malvy), 1917.

—— Pages choisies, 1915.

Barthou (L.) Toute la France pour toute la Guerre, 1916.

Bratter (C. A.) Im Krieg in Paris, 1915. [P2027].

Cerfberr (G.) Nerf de la guerre, 1916.

Certus. Vérités de guerre &c., 1918.

Daudet (L. A.) La guerre totale, 1918.

Dawbarn (C.) Joffre & h. army, 1916.

Deschanel (P.) Commandements de la Patrie, 1916.

—— La France victorieuse (1914–19), 1919.

Duhamel (G.) Entretiens, 1918–19, 1919.

Ferry (A.) La Guerre vue d'en bas & d'en haut, 1920.

Flat (P.) Vers la victoire, 2s, 1915–16.

[France]. L'effort de la France, 1916.

Galli (H.) La Guerre à Paris, 1917.

Gay (E.) Paris héroïque (1914–15), 1920.

Giraud (V.) Le miracle français, 2t, 1915–18.

—— Pro patria, 1915.

—— La 3e France, 1917.

Gosse (E.) Gallantry of France [*in h.* 3 Fr. moralists, 1918].

Gourmont (R. de) Idées du jour, s1, 2, oct. 1914–sept. 1915, 1917–18.

Hennessy (J.) Réalités de guerre (1915–6), 1918.

Herriot (E.) Agir, 1917.

Hervé (G.) La Patrie en danger, 1915.

Insua (A.) Por Francia y por la libertad, 1917.

Jerrold (L.) France to-day, 1916.

Kipling (R.) France at war, 1915.

Laudet (F.) Paris pend. la Guerre, 1915.

Laurent (M.) Nos gouvt^s. de Guerre, 1920.

Lavedan (H.) Dialogues de guerre, 1916.

Le Bon (G.) Hier & demain, 1918.

Masson (F.) A l'arrière, août 1914–août 1915, 1916.

Maurras (C.) Condit^s. de la victoire, s1–4 (1914–mai 1916), 1916–18.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conditions in & Effort of France [*continued*].

Maury (F.) L'apogée de l'effort milit. fr. (1914–18), 1919.

Michaux (J.) En marge du drame, s1, 2, 1914–16, 1916–18.

Millerand (A.) L'effort &c. franç., 1917.

Montague (C. E.) Notes f. Calais base &c., 1918. [P2327].

[Paris]. Ame de P., tableaux de la guerre, 1914, 1915.

Pax vobiscum. Situation après 30 mois de guerre, 1917.

Pellegrin (F. L. L.) Vie d'une armée, 1921.

Poincaré (R. N. L.) Messages, discours &c. (1914–20), 3t, 1919–21.

Reinach (J.) Commentaires de Polybe, 19s, 1915–19.

Richepin (J.) Proses de guerre (août 1914–juil. 1915), 1915.

Rudolph ( ) Le Français & la Guerre de 1914/15, Fasc. 1, 1915.

Sembat (M.) Faites un roi, sinon faites la paix, 1916.

Stephens (W.), *ed.* Bk. of France, 1915.

—— The France I know, 1918.

Strong (R.) Diary of Eng. resident in France, s1, 2 (Aug. 1914–Dec. 1915), 1915–16.

—— ***Germany*** (*see also* ***Economics***, *below*).

[Allemagne]. Pourquoi l'A. a capitulé le 11 Nov. 1918, 1919. [P2328].

Altiar (El.) Journal d'une Franç. en Allem., juil.–oct. 1914, 1915.

Bartsch (R. H.) D. deut. Volk im schwer. Zeit, 1916.

Berger (M.) La nouv. Allemagne &c., 1919.

Bethmann Hollweg (T. v.) Vaterländ. Hilfsdienst, 1916.

Blondel (G.) L'épuisement de l'Allemagne &c., 1915.

Bullitt (E. D.) Uncensored diary f. Cent. Powers (May–Sept. 1916), 1918.

Butler (T.) Boche Land, before & dur. the War, 1916.

Curtin (D. T.) Land of deepening shadow: G., 1916, 1917.

Darmstadt in d. Tagen d. Mobilmachung &c., H1–4, 1914.

Dayal (H.) 44 months in G., 1915–18, 1920.

[Deutsch]. Von deutschen Michel, 1915.

Deutschland u. d. Weltkrieg; Hintze &c., 1915; 2B, 1916.

Engelbrecht (K.) Der Deutsche u. dieser Krieg, 1914–15. [P1629].

Erzberger (M.) Die Mobilmachung, 1914.

Fernau (H.) Allemands! En avant vers la démocratie!; tr., 1917.

Foss (M. W. L.) Enthüll. üb. d. Zusammenbruch, 1919.

Fox (F. L.) Wilhelm Hohenzollern & Co., 1918.

Gerard (J. W.) My 4 yrs. in Germany (1913–17), 1917.

[Germany]. Can G. win ?, 1914; 1915.

[——]. Conditions in Germany, 1917. [P2355].

Gierke (O. v.) Der deut. Volksgeist im Kriege, 1915.

Hébert (M.) German peril; tr., 1915.

Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B1–29, 1914–15.

Horneffer (E. A.) Tod u. Sieg, 1914 [P1598].

Kriegskalendar, 1914, 1914.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conditions in & Effort of Germany [*continued*].

Lacour-Gayet (G.) Guillaume II le vaincu, 1920.

Louis (P.) Crises intérieures allem., 1916.

Lüdinghausen (B., *Frhr.* v.) Schuld am deut. Zusammenbruch, 1919. [P2410].

Marcks (E.) Wo stehen wir ?, 1914.

Martius (F.) Wir werden siegen ! Warum ?, 1914. [P1633].

Meinecke (F.) Probleme d. Weltkriegs, 1917.

Morrison (M. A.) Sidelights: German life & character, 1918.

Peneck (A.) Was wir im Kriege gewonnen &c. haben, 1915.

Pfeiffer (M.) Durchhalten !, 1918.

Pyke (E. L.) Desperate Germany (1915–18), 1918.

Rauscher (U.) Kriegspflicht d. Daheimgebliebenen, 1914. [P1628].

Roth (W.) Bodenschätze als Kriegshelfer, 1918.

Schneider (A. v.) Unsere Pflicht, 1914. [P1645].

Schreiner (G. A.) Détresse allem.; tr., 1918.

Schultze (E.) Was verbürgt d. Sieg ?, 1915.

Schumann (H.) Deutschlands Erhebung, 1914.

Segelken (F.) Deut. Kriege, 1813–1914, 1914. [P1627].

Sombart (W.) Händler u. Helden, 1915.

Steinhausen (G.) Schuld d. Heimat, 1919. [P2406].

Stromer v. Reichenbach (F., *Frhr.*) Deutsche, verzaget nicht !, 1914. [P1645].

Swope (H. B.) Inside the Germ. Emp., 1917.

Talbot (H.) After "The day": Germany unconquered &c., 1920.

Voss (D. v.) Unsere Mobilmachung f. d. Krieg, 1914, 1914. [P1589].

Weinhausen (F.) Deut. Arbeit u. deut. Sieg, 1918.

Winnig (A.) Deut. Gewerkschaften, 1917.

Wohlmannstetter (H.) Deutschl. im Kriege, 1915. [P2311].

Wolff (T.) Voll. Tatsachen, 1914–17, 1918.

Wrisberg (E. v.) Heer u. Heimat, 1914–18, 1921.

Weg zur Revolution, 1914–18, 1921.

—— ***Russia*** (*see also* ***Economics***, *below*).

Belevsky (A.) & B. Voronov. Organis^{s}. publ. russes & leur rôle pend. la Guerre, 1917.

Borkendorf (W. v.) Russ. Schreckgespenst, 1914. [P1586].

Frenkel (W.) La Russia e il Fausto nel conflitto europeo, 1916.

Raffalovich (A.) La Russie & la Guerre, 1915. [P1624].

Schleuning (J.) Aus tiefster Not: deut. Kolonisten (1914–20), 1922.

Schmidt (A.) Die russ. Sphinx, 1914.

Simpson (J. Y.) Self-discovery of Russia, 1916.

Trubetskoi (*pr.* E. N.) Война и мировая задача Россіи, 1915. [P1944].

—— Отечеств. война и ея духовн. смыслъ, 1915. [P1944].

—— Смыслъ войны вып. 1, 1914. [P1944].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conduct, Barbarities (***General works***, *including France*) (*see also* ***Deportations: Prisoners***, *below*, *& refer to* International Law; Military Law).

Agabiti (A.) Salvezza d'Europa &c., 1915.

Ajax, *ps.* The German pirate: methods &c., 1918.

Alexandre (A.) Monuments franç. détruits, 1918.

Allemands destructeurs de cathédrales &c., 1915.

Allier (R.) Les Allemands à St.-Dié, 27 août–10 sept. 1914, 1918.

Andler (C.) "Frightfulness" in theory & practice, 1916.

—— Usages de la guerre, 1915.

[Anglais]. Caractère anglais, 1916. [P2352].

Arminius - Afrikanus, *ps.* Auf, Ihr "Barbaren" !, 1915. [P1705].

Barrès (M.) Soul of France, 1915. [P2324].

Basly (E.) Martyre de Lens: 3 années de captivité, 1918.

Bazilevich (M. P.) Альбомъ снимковъ изъ жизни русс. плѣнныхъ въ Германіи и Австріи, *n.d.* [P2304].

Beck (J. M.) War & humanity, 1917.

Bédier (J.) Les crimes allemands, 1915–16. [P1579, 1895]; tr., 1915. [P2316].

Bennet (J. O'D.) Was ich auf d. Kriegsschauplatz sah, 1915. [P1630].

Berlet (C.) Réméréville, août & sept. 1914, 1917.

Binder (H.) Was wir als Kriegsberichterstatter nicht sagen durften !, 1919.

Binswanger (O.) Seel. Wirkungen d. Krieges, 1914.

Black book of the war: German atrocities, official rep^{s}., 1915. [P1607, 1640].

[British]. Rep. of proc. at meeting of naturalised Brit. subjects &c., 1915. [P2329].

Brüggemann (F.) Einheit Europas, 1915.

Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Essays &c. in war time, 1918.

Carrillo (G.) Parmi les ruines; tr., 1915.

Celarié (H.) Slaves of the Huns; tr., 1918.

Chuquet (A. M.) Prouesses allem., 1916.

Cincinnatus, *ps.* Deutschlands Kampf um's Recht, 1918.

Cleary (H. W.) Prussian militarism, 1917. [P2348].

Clemen (P.) Kunstschutz im Kriege, 2B, 1919.

Clermont-Tonnerre (E. de) Du côté de la guerre, 1918.

Colin (L.) Les barbares à la Trouée des Vosges, 1915.

Cook (T. A.) Crimes of Germany, 1917. [P2255; 2307].

—— Kultur & catastrophe, 1915.

Dampierre (J., *m.* de) German imperialism & internat. law, 1917.

Deutsche Kriegführung u. d. Völkerrecht, 1919. [P2384; 2407].

Donat (J.) & J. Signorel. Crimes inexpiables, 1918.

Ebers (G. J.) Der Krieg u. d. Völkerrecht, 1914.

Fage (A.) Lille, 1914–5, 1917.

Field *newspaper*. German atrocities on record, 1915.

Florent - Matter. L'Alsace - Lorraine pend. la Guerre: les A.-L. contre l'Allem., 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conduct, Barbarities (***General works***, *including France*) [*continued*].

[France]. 2e Livre jaune, Lille, 1916 [*in* Pages d'hist., s2, l, 1916].

[——]. German atrocities in F.: tr., 1914. [P1895].

[——]. Violations des lois de la guerre par l'Allem., t1, 1915; tr. Bland, 1915.

François (B.) Condamnés par eux-mêmes, 1916.

Fribourg (A.) Martyrs d'Alsace &c., 1916.

Frightfulness in retreat, 1917. [P2337].

Gallinger (A.) Gegenrechnung, 1921. [B.]

Garner (J. W.) Internat. law & the World War, 2v, 1920.

Gaultier (P.) Barbarie allemande, 1917.

—— Mentalité allem. et la guerre, 1916.

[German]. Truth about G. atrocities, 1915. [P1910].

[——]. Where the G. army has passed, 1915. [P2364].

Gómez Carrillo (E.) Tierras mártires, 1918.

Gosse (E.) Desecration of Fr. mon^{s}. [*in h.* Inter arma, 1916].

Gray (A.) The new leviathan, 1915. [P2316].

Grimme (H.) Ein böswill. Sprachstümper ü. "deut. Kriegsgreuel": "J. Bédier," 1915. [P1653].

Griselle (E.) Martyre de clergé franç., 1915.

Guerre (La) de 1914: docs. (1914–16); Fauchille, t1, 2, 1916, & *n.d.*

Hazard (P.) Examen de conscience de l'Allem., papiers de prisonniers, 1915.

Headlam (J. W.) Starvation of Germany, 1917. [P2316].

Hillis (N. D.) Murder most foul !, 1918. [P2316].

Hofmeister (A.) England u. d. Völkerrecht, 1915.

Joergensen (J.) False witness; tr., 1916.

Laessøe (V. A. de) Den urene aand, 1917. [P2359].

Landrieux (M.) Cathédrale de Reims: crime allemand, 1919.

Langfeld (C.) Gegen Lug u. Trug, H1, 2, 1914. [P1586; 1645].

Larsen (C.) Bédier & carnets de soldats allem., 1916. [P2092].

Lavisse (E.) & C. Andler. German theory & practice of war, 1915. [P2320].

Le Queux (W.) Britain's deadly peril, 1915.

—— German atrocities, 1914.

Livre rouge: atrocités allemandes, rapport, 1915. [P1607].

Loti (P.) Les Alliés qu'il nous faudrait, 1919.

—— L'horreur allemande, 1918.

—— Trail of the barbarians; tr., 1917. [P2239].

—— War; tr., 1917.

Loyson (P. H.) Êtes-vous neutres devant le crime ?, 1916.

Maccas (L.) German barbarism, 1916.

—— Guerre de 1914: cruautés allem., 1915.

Macdonald (W.) Some ethical questions, 1920.

Malcolm (I.) Scraps of paper: German proclamations, 1916. [P2100].

Mâle (E.) Vandalisme allem. [*in h.* L'art allem. &c., 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conduct, Barbarities (***General works***, *including France*) [*continued*].

Marguerite (P.) Contre les barbares (1914–15), 1915.

Marre (F.) Armes déloyales des Allemands, 1916.

—— Chimie meurtrière des Allemands, 1915.

Marten (W.) Deut. Barbaren u. eng. Kultur-Dok., 1915.

Martin-Ginouvier (F.) Martyre du curé de Varreddes, 1918.

Mensonge du 3 août, 1914, 1917; tr., 1917.

Mirman (L.), G. Simon & G. Keller. Leurs crimes, 1916. [*& in* P2010]; tr., 1917. [P2315].

Morgan (J. H.) Dishonoured army: German atrocities in Fr., 1915. [P2350].

—— German atrocities, 1916.

Mühlon (W.) Diary (Aug.–Nov. 1914); tr., 1918.

—— L'Europe dévastée (août–nov. 1914), 1918.

Mullins (C.) Leipzig trials, 1921.

Munro (D. C.), G. C. Sellery &c., *edd.* Germ. war practices, pl, civilians, 1918. [P2092].

Niessen-Deiters (L.) Krieg, Auslanddeutschtum u. Presse, 1915.

Nyrop (K.) Is war civiliz.?; tr., 1917.

Parl. papers [2181]. Com. on German outrages, 1915. (cd. 7894–5).

—— [2209]. German atrocities &c. in Africa, 1916. (cd. 8306).

—— [1623]. German War trials, Leipzig, 1921. (cmd. 1450).

Péchenard (P. L.) La Gr. Guerre: martyre de Soissons, août 1914–juil. 1918, 1918.

Pérez (E.) Matanza de los inocentes, 1916. [P2331].

Pérez Triana (S.) Some aspects, 1915.

Perret (R.) L'Allemagne, les neutres & le droit des gens, 1916.

Picton (H.) Better Germany in war time, 1918.

—— Is it to be hate?, 1915. [P1642].

Pingaud (A.) La Guerre: vue par les combattants allem., 1918.

Potez (H.) Arras (Villes meurtries), 1918.

Prince (M.) Amer. *v.* German view, 1915. [P1621].

—— La Guerre: telle que l'entendent les Amér^{s}. & les Allem^{s}., 1915.

Protestation des peuples martyres, 1918. [P2361].

Prüm (E.) Pan-Germanism *v.* Christendom, 1916.

[Reims]. Beschiessung d. Kathedral, 1915. [P1910].

[——]. Bombardement de la cath. de R., 1915. [P2317].

Renault (L.) Prem. violations du droit des gens par l'Allem., 1917.

Robertson (J. M.) War & civilization, 1916.

Robida (A.) Villes martyres, 1914.

Sauer (J.) Destruction d'églises &c., front ouest, 1917.

Smith (R.) Evidence, 1918. [P2309, 2415].

Spielmann (I.) Germans as others see them, 1917. [P2248].

—— Germany's impending doom, 1918. [P2122; 2248]; another letter, 1918. [P2362].

Stülpnagel (O. v.) Wahrheit üb. d. deut. Kriegsverbrechen, 1921.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conduct, Barbarities (***General works***, *including France*) [*continued*].

Thiéry (M.) La Guerre en 1917, Picardie dévastée, 1918.

—— 1914–1918: Nord de la France sous le joug allem., 1919.

Toynbee (A. J.) German terror in France, 1917.

Vachon (M.) Villes martyres de France & de Belg., 1915.

Vallotton (B.) Leur calvaire! Cambrai, Noyon &c., 1918.

Vindex, *ps.* L'armée du crime, 1915.

—— Basilique dévastée: destruct. de la Cath. de Reims, 1915.

Wallace (D. H.) Shanghaied, 1916. [P2253].

Wampach (G.) Luxembourg & l'invasion allem., 1915. [P2024].

Wason (J. C.) The Beast (Will. II), 1915. [P1652].

Weber (C.) Kriegspatronen u. Dum-Dum-Geschosse, 1914. [P1627].

Weld-Blundell (C. J.) War of attrition, 1915. [P1991].

Welschinger (H.) Dévastations allem. (mars–avr. 1917), 1917.

Willis (W. N.) The Kaiser & h. barbarians, 1914. [P1536; 1604].

Willmore (J. S.) Great crime & its moral, 1918.

Wilson (H. W.) Convicted out of her own mouth, 1917. [P2219].

Wyzewa (T. de) Atrocités allem. [*in h.* Nouv. Allem., s2, 1916].

Yerta (M.) 6 femmes & l'invasion, août 1914–fév. 1916, 1917; tr., 1917.

Ysiad. L'Allem. & s. enfant terrible, M. Harden, 1918.

Conduct at Sea (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR, NAVAL: ***Lusitania & Submarine***).

Archer (W.) Pirate's progress, U-boat, 1918.

[Baralong]. Der B.-Fall, 1916. [P2306].

Cornford (L. C.) Merchant seaman in war, 1918.

Frost (W.) Devils of the deep, 1918. [P2318].

Fryatt (*capt.* C. A.) Murder of Capt. F., 1916. [P2337].

Germany's methods of naval warfare, 1915. [P2317].

Hurd (A. S.) Murder at sea, 1916. [P2317].

—— Ordeal by sea (1915–17), 1918.

—— Outlawry at sea, 1915. [P2317].

—— Submarines & Zeppelins, 1916. [P2330].

Parl. papers [2226]. Corr. reg. alleged misuse of Brit. hospital ships, 1917. (cd. 8692).

Pchédécki (E.) Le droit internat. maritime & la Gr. Guerre, 1916.

Tzschirner (H. E.) Baralong-Bestialität, 1917. [P2124].

War on hospital ships, 1918. [P2332].

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, NAVAL: ***Lusitania***.

Conduct: Barbarities in Asiatic Turkey (*Armenia, Syria &c.*) (*see also* ARMENIA, HISTORY: ***Massacres***).

Germany, Turkey & Armenia, 1917.

Griselle (E.) Victime du Pangermanisme: l'Arménie martyre (1894–1915), 1916.

Mandelstam (A.) Sort de l'Empire Ottoman, 1917.

Parl. papers [1540]. Treatment of Armenians in Ottoman Emp., 1915–16, 1916. (cd. 8325).

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conduct: Barbarities in Asiatic Turkey (*Armenia, Syria &c.*) [*cont.*].

Schemsi (K.) Turcs & Arméniens, 1914–18, 1919.

Surma *d'Bait Mar Shimun.* Assyrian church customs & murder of Mar Shimun (1918), 1920.

Vérité sur la quest. syrienne, 1916.

Conduct: Barbarities in Belgium (*see also* ***Deportations***, *below*).

Ablay (M.) De la gloire & du sang (1914), 1918.

Appeal of the Belg. workmen, 1916. [P2333].

[Belgique]. Affiches allem. en Belgique (1914–16), 1917.

[——]. L'armée allem. à Louvain en août 1914 &c., 1917.

[——]. B. sous la griffe allemande, 1915.

[——]. Die belgischen Greueltaten gegen d. Deutschen &c., *n.d.*

[——]. B. & Germany: texts & doc^{s}.; Davignon, 1915.

[——]. Comm. offic.: Rapports sur la violat. des gens en B., 1915.

[——]. German posters in B.; Davignon, 1918.

[——]. Guerre de 1914–6: rép. au Livre blanc allemand du mai 1915, 1916; 1917; tr., 1918.

[——]. Legend of "francs-tireurs" warfare in B., 1916. [P2337].

[——] Rapps. sur la violation du droit des gens en B., v2, 1915.

[——]. Rep. on violation of rights of nations &c. in Belgium, 2v, 1915–16. [*a.c. of* v1 *in* P1715].

[——]. Die völkerrechtswidrige Führung d. belg. Volkskriegs, 1915.

Bissing (*gen.* M. F.) Testament: Germ. ideals, 1917. [P2344].

[Brussels]. L'occup. allem.: avis & proclam^{s}., août 1914–jan. 1915, 1915.

[Cavell (E.)]. Corr. w. U.S. ambassador resp. execution of C., 1915. [P2351].

[——]. Vie & mort de C., 1915.

Chambry (R.) Truth about Louvain (1914), 1915; Dutch tr., 1915. [P2333].

Clemen (C.) Die deut. Greuel in Belg. u. Nordfr., 1916. [P2124].

Dans la geôle bruxelloise (1914–16), 1917.

Davignon (H.) Conduite des armées allem., 1915.

—— Procédés de guerre des Allemands en Belg., 1915.

Destrée (J.) Villes wallonnes, 1917.

[Deutsch]. D. Weissbuch II: German army in Belgium; tr., 1921.

Gamarra (M.) Sacerdote sudamer. en Belgica, 1915. [P2351]; tr., 1915. [P2351].

Germans at Louvain, 1916. [*& in* P1991].

Gibson (H.) Diplomatic diary (July 1914–Oct. 1915), 1917.

Grondijs (L. H.) Les Allem. en Belg.: Louvain &c. [*in* Pages d'hist., s9, 1, 1915].

—— The Germans in Belgium, 1915.

Houtte (P. van) Crime de Guill. II & la Belgique, 1915.

Jüchen (A. v.) Belg. Kriegsgreuel, 1914.

Kervyn de Lettenhove (*b.* H.) La Guerre & les œuvres d'art en B. (1914–16), 1917.

Le Nain (L) L'état du Palais des Acad., 1919. [P2353].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conduct: Barbarities in Belgium [*continued*].

[Louvain]. An eye-witness at L., d. *Dutch tr.*, 1914. [P2351].

[——]. Horrors of L., 1916. [P2331].

[——]. Martyre de L., 1916. [P2331].

Lowenstein (A.) Germany & Belgium &c., 1915; *Ital. tr.*, 1915. [P2350].

Magne (L.) La Guerre & les mon^s., 1915.

Massart (J.) Belgians under German eagle; tr., 1916.

—— La presse clandestine dans la B. occupée, 1917; tr., 1918.

Mayence (F.) L'Armée allemande à Louvain & le Livre Blanc, 1919.

Mears (E. G.) Destruction of B., 1916. [P1910].

Mélot (A.) Martyre du clergé belge, 1915.

Mélot (J.) La propagande allemande & la quest. belge, 1917.

Mercier (*card.* D. J.) Card. M.'s own story; tr., 1920.

—— Per crucem ad lucem (1914–16), 1918.

Mokveld (L.) German fury in B.; tr., 1917.

Narsy (R.) Le supplice de Louvain, 1915.

Norden (F.) Neutr. Belg. u. Deutschland, 1916.

Nothomb (P.) Villes de Flandre, 1917.

Nyrop (K.) L'arrestation des professeurs belges &c.; tr., 1917; *Eng.* tr., 1917.

Official bk. of German atrocities: rep. of B. &c. Comm^s., 1915.

Olszewski (J. v.) & S. Tatarczuch. Soz. Fursorge in B. währ. d. Krieges: übers., 1918.

Olyff (F.) B. sous le joug, 1914–15, 1916.

Ossiannilsson (K. G.) Militarism at work; tr., 1917.

Passelecq (F.) Quest. flamande & l'Allemagne, 1917. [B.]

—— Rép. du Gouvt. Belge au Livre blanc allem. du 10 mai 1915, 1916.

—— Truth & travesty: study of reply of Belgian Gov. to German White Book, 1916.

Pollard (H. B. C.) Story of Ypres (1914–15), 1917.

Prüm (E.) Alemania en Belgica &c.; tr., 1915.

Somville (G.) Road to Liége (Aug. 1914); tr., 1916.

Terwayne (*dr.*) Pour la défense du pays: doc^s., 1914–15, 1916.

Toynbee (A. J.) German terror in B., 1917.

Tschoffen (M.) Sac de Dinant (1914), 1917.

Van der Essen (L.) German invasion & occup. of Belg.; tr., 1918. [P2333].

Van Langenhove (F.) Growth of a legend, Francs-tireurs &c. in Belg., 1916.

Verdavaine (G.) Pictures of ruined B., 1917.

Whitlock (B.) B. under German occup., 2v, 1919.

—— ***in Eastern Europe*** (***Austria, Poland, Roumania, Servia &c.***)

Austria-Hungary's effort to exterminate h. Jugoslav subjects, 1917. [P2099; 2584].

[Bucharest]. Microbe-culture at B., 1917. [P2025; 2246].

Bukowinski (M.) Destruction of Kalisz, 1915. [P2357].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Conduct in Eastern Europe (***Austria, Poland, Roumania, Servia &c.***)[*con.*].

[Bulgares]. Violations du droit des gens par les B., 1917. [P2093].

[Bulgarian]. Rep. of Univ. Comm. on B. atrocities &c., 1919. [P2484].

[Bulgarie]. Vérité sur accusations contre la B., 1919.

Catellani (E.) L'Italia e l'Austria in guerra, 1917; tr., 1918.

[Greek]. G. Patriarchate: Persec. of Greeks in Turkey, 1914–18, 1919.

Heymann (R.) Kosakengreuel, 1914.

Inter-Allied Comm. Rep. in East. Macedonia, pl, 1919. [P2416; 2518].

—— Rep. on Bulgarians in Serbia, 1919. [P2518].

—— Rep. on violation of Hague Conv. &c. in Serbia, 1915–18. [P2416].

Johnston (H. H.) "Clean fighting" Turk, 1918. [P2240].

[Österreich]. Sammlung v. Nachweisen für d. Verletz. d. Völkerrechtes &c., 1915. [P1908].

Reiss (R. A.) Comment les Austro-Hongrois ont fait la guerre en Serbie, 1915. [P1895].

—— Serbia: infringements of laws &c. of war by Austro-Bulg.-Germans, 1919.

[Roumains]. Sacrifices r. pend. la Guerre; Antonesco, 1919.

[Servia]. Livre bleu serbe, & 2e L. b. s., 1914–16.

—— Rep. upon atrocities, 1st invasion of S.; Reiss, tr., 1916.

Skopiansky (M. D.) Atrocités serbes (1913–17), 1919.

Conscientious Objectors, *see* CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS.

Conscription, *see* CONSCRIPTION *as sep. heading.*

Czechs, *see* ***Bohemia***, *above.*

Dardanelles & Gallipoli.

Anzac, *ps.* On the Anzac trail, 1916.

Ashmead-Bartlett (E.) Despatches f. D. (Apr. 8–July 13), 1915.

Bean (C. E. W.) Australia in the War, v1 (1914–5), 1921.

Callwell (C. E.) The D., 1919.

Canudo (*cap.*) Combats d'Orient (1915–16), 1917.

Charles-Roux (F.) L'expéd. des D., 1920.

Cooper (B.) 10th (Irish) Div. in G. (1915), 1918.

Creighton (O.) With 29th Div. in G., 1916.

Dardanelles: th. story &c. in Gt. War, 1915.

—— Uncensored letters from the D. (1915–16), 1916.

Dinning (H.) By-ways on service, 1918.

Einstein (L.) Inside Constantinople: D. exped., Apr.–Sept. 1915, 1917.

Ewing (W.) From G. to Baghdad, 1917.

Gillam (*maj.* J. G.) G. diary (Apr. 1915–Jan. 1916), 1918.

Hamilton (I. S. M.) G. diary (1915), 2v, 1920.

Hanna (H.) Pals at Suvla Bay (1915), 1916.

Hurst (G. B.) With Manchesters in the East (1914–6), 1918.

Masefield (J.) Gallipoli, 1916.

Moseley (S. A.) Truth about the D., 1916.

Mure (A. H.) With the incomparable 29th (1915), 1919.

Naval & milit. despatches, p3, 4 (1915), 1916–19.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Dardanelles & Gallipoli [*continued*].

Nevinson (H. W.) D. Campaign (1914–16), 1918. [B.]

Parl. papers [2209]. D. Comm., 1st rep., 1917. (cd. 8490].

Patterson (J. H.) With the Zionists in G., 1916.

Schuler (P. F. E.) Australia in arms: Australasian Imp. Force, 1916.

Stewart (A. T.) & C. J. E. Peshall. Immortal gamble (1915), 1917.

Stiénon (C.) L'expéd. des D., 1916.

Testis. L'expéd. des D., d'ap. doc^s. offic. angl., 1917.

Torau-Bayle (X.) Campagne des D. (1914–15), 1920.

Trampe (L.) Kampf um d. Dardanellen, 1915.

Vassal (J.) D.-Serbie-Salonique (av. 1915–fév. 1916), 1916.

Wedgwood (J. C.) With machine-guns in G., 1915. [P2357].

Zabel (R.) Im Kampfe um Konstantinopel, 1916.

Deportations (*see also* ***Conduct***, *above*).

Anti-Slavery Soc. Slavery in Europe, 1917. [P2334].

Appeal of the Belg. workmen, 1916. [P2333].

Basdevant (J.) Déport^s. du Nord de la France & de la Belg. &c., 1917.

[Belgique]. Mem. of Belg. govt., 1917. [P2337].

[——]. Proc., Protest agst. deport. of Belgian citizens into servitude, 1917. [P1996].

Bryce (J., *visct.*) Last phase in Belgium, 1916. [P2341].

[Deportation]. D. of women & girls f. Lille &c., 1916. [P2002].

Destree (J.) D^s. d'ouvriers belges, nov. 1916, 1917. [P2337]; tr., 1917. [P2026].

[France]. Allemands à Lille &c., 1916; tr. Deportation of women &c., 1916.

Mercier (D. J.) Signal of distress, 1916. [P2330].

Parl. papers [2209]. Deport. of Belgians to Germany & forced labour, 1916. (cd. 8404).

Passelecq (F.) Déport^s. belges: doc^s. allem., 1917.

—— Vérité sur les déport. belges, 1917.

Toynbee (A. J.) Belgian deport., 1917. [P2332].

Van den Heuvel (J.) Slave raids in Belgium, 1917. [P2209].

Waldmann (F. O.) Aus Belgien ausgewiesen (1914), *n.d.* [P1910].

Whitlock (B.) The deportations, 1917. [P2329].

Dictionaries & Encyclopaedias.

Delcourt (R.) Express^s. d'argot allem. & autrich., 1917.

Encyclopaedia Britannica, v30–32, 1922.

[Kriegslexikon]. Kleines K., 1914. [P1595].

Meyer, *publ.* M.'s gr. Konvers.-Lex., Kriegsnachtrag (1914–20), 3T, 1916–20.

Michaëlis (W.) Kriegswortschatz, 1914. [P1649].

New internat. year book, 1916–18.

Disabled Soldiers, *see heading* DISABLED SOLDIERS.

Drink Question.

Carter (H.) Control of drink trade (1915–17), 1918.

Carver (T. N.) Govt. control of liquor business in Gt. Brit. & U.S., 1919. [B.]

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Drink Question [*continued*].

Goulette (L.) L'absinthe & l'alcool dans la défense nat., Russ., Fr., Gr.-Br., 1915.

Mee (A.) & J. S. Holden. Defeat or victory ?, 1917.

Newton (J.) Alcohol & the War; example of Russia, 1915. [P2006].

Economics & Finance (*see also* ***Effects: Food: Relief Measures***, *below*).

Alberti (M.) L'econ. del mondo prima, dur. e dopo la Guerre Eur., 1915.

Bellet (D.) Comment payer: la fortune de l'Allemagne & des Alliés, 1915.

Cassel (G.) Money & for. exchange after 1914, 1922.

Cerfberr de Medelsheim (G.) Lutte financière, 1919.

Davies (E. F.) Brit. & German f., 1916. [P2343].

—— Finances of Gt. Brit. & Germany, 1916.

Decamps (J.) Changes étrang. &c., 1914–21, 1922.

Fayolle (B.) Force écon. des puissances belligérantes, 1916.

Gregory (T. E.) For. exchange, 1921.

—— For. exchanges & the War, 1915. [P2002].

Hartung (H.) Finanz. Rüstung d. kriegführ. Staaten, 1914. [P1591].

[Italy: Govt. Publ^{s}.]. Annali del credito &c.: Provvedimenti, Ital., Fr., Ingh., Austria, Germ., Sviz., s2, v10–14, 16, 1915–17.

Keynes (J. M.) Econ. conseq. of the Peace, 1919; 20.

—— Revis. of the Treaty, 1922.

Laughlin (J. L.) Credit of nations, 1919.

League of Nations. Internat. credits, Ter Meulen, 1921. [P2519].

Lebenbaum (J.) Grosshandel im Kriege, 1916.

Rahola (F.) Aspectos econ. de la Gr. Guerra, 1917.

Teillard (J.) Emprunts de guerre (1914–19), 1921. [B.]

—— : ***Denmark.***

Westergaard (H.) Econ. develop. in D. (–1919), 1922.

—— : ***England.***

Allen (J. E.) The war debt & how to meet it, 1919.

Ashley (W. J.) The War & its econ. aspects, 1914. [P1578].

Assoc. of Chambers of Commerce &c. Meetings &c., 1916. [P2007].

Benson (R. H.) State credit & banking, 1918.

Bowley (A. L.) Prices & earnings in time of war, 1915. [P1637].

—— Prices & wages in U.K., 1914–20, 1921.

—— The War & employment, 1915. [P1599].

Brand (R. H.) W. & National finance, 1921.

Britain's financial effort, 1917. [P2327].

Brit. finance & Pruss. militarism, 1917. [P2352].

Carver (T. N.) War thrift, 1919.

Cole (G. D. H.) Labour in war time, 1915.

Cox (H.) Econ. strength of Gt. Brit., 1914. [P2327].

Daily Review of the For. Press. Econ. suppl., v1–5, 1916–19.

Donald (R.) Trade control in War, 1916. [P2335].

Edgeworth (F. Y.) Cost of war &c., 1915. [P1709].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Economics & Finance: England [*cont.*].

[England]. Englands finanser och Preuss. militarism, 1917. [P2347].

[——: Laws]. Manual of emergency legisl.: Financial ed., 1915.

Farrow (T.) & W. W. Crotch. How to win the war, 1916.

Forwood (W. B.) Economics of war finance, 1918. [P2239].

Foxwell (H. S.) Papers on current f., 1919.

Frewen (M.) Mem. on f. of the Great War, 1915. [P1910].

Garvin (J. L.) Econ. foundations of peace, 1919.

Hatch (F. H.) Iron & steel indust. of U.K., 1919.

Hirst (F. W.) Polit. econ. of war, 1915.

Hobson (J. A.) Forced labour, 1917. [P1996].

Hochstetter (F.) Eng. Wirtschaftskrieg u. uns. U-Boote, 1918.

Hurd (A. S.) Revelations of the budget (1915), 1915. [P2317].

Jèze (G.) Finances de guerre de l'Angleterre, 5v, 1915–18.

Jöhlinger (O.) Brit. Wirtschaftskrieg, 1918.

Kirkaldy (A. W.), *ed.* Credit, industry & the War, 1915.

—— Industry & f.: war expedients &c., 1917.

—— Labour, f. & the War, 1916.

Kitson (A.) Fraudulent standard, 1917.

—— Trade fallacies, 1917.

Lawrence (F. W. P.) Levy on capital, 1918.

Lawson (W. R.) Brit. war f. (1914–15), 1915.

Lloyd-George (D.) Speech, financ. statement, 1915. [P2002].

—— Thr. terror to triumph, 1915.

MacKenna (R.) Speech, financ. statement, 1916. [P2002].

MacVey (F. L.) Fin. hist. of Gt. Brit., 1914–18, 1918.

Milnes (A.) Econ. found. of reconstr., 1919.

Money (L. G. C.) Triumph of nationaliz. (1914–20), 1920.

Moulton (H. G.) The War & indust. readjustments, 1918. [P2465].

Newton (A. P.), *ed.* Staple trades of the Empire, 1918.

Nicholson (J. S.) Inflation, 1919.

—— War f., 1918.

Novikoff (O.) Inexcusable sin, 1916. [P1910].

Oldham (C. H.) Econ. interests at stake in the war, 1915 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p89d, 1915].

Orwin (C. S.) Farmer in war-time, 1915. [P1599].

Our financial policy &c., 1917. [P2026].

Parl. papers [2245]. Colonies &c. (War contrib^{s}.), 1918. (c. 8930).

—— [2151]. Currency & Bank Notes Acts, 1914: Treasury minutes, 1914–5. 1915. (cd. 7836).

—— [2210]. Econ. Conf. of Allies, Recommendations, 1916. (cd. 8271).

—— [2151]. Govt. assist. to credit &c., 1914. (cd. 7684).

—— [2250]. Increase of prices, 1917. (cd. 8483).

—— [2241]. Increase of wealth (war), Rep. &c., 1920. (102).

—— [2241]. Increases of wealth (war), Mem. by Bd. of Inland Rev. &c., 1920. (c. 594).

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Economics & Finance: England [*cont.*].

Parl. papers [2258]. Nat. expenditure, Sel. Com. Rep. &c. (1917–20), 1918–20.

—— [2186]. "Shops Com." enlistment, 1915. (cd. 8113).

—— [1584; 1614]. War cabinet, Rep. for 1917, 1918, 1918–19. (cd. 9005, 325).

Pigou (A. C.) Capital levy & levy on war wealth, 1920.

—— Polit. econ. of war, 1921.

Radclyffe (R.) War & finance, 1914.

Revelstoke (J. *b.*) Brit. staying power, 1916. [P2352].

Robinson (M. E.) Publ. finance, 1922.

Saleeby (C. W.) War & waste, 1914. [P2006].

Schreiner (G. A.) Iron ration: econ. &c. effects of Allied blockade, 1918.

Schubart (H.) Der Krieg 1914—Englands wirtschaftl. Ruin, 1914. [P1715].

Schwabe (W. S.) Effect of war on Stock Exchange trans., 1915.

Scott (W. R.) Econ. problems of peace after war, 2s, 1917–18.

Sećerov (S.) Econ. phenomena, 1919.

Stilwell (A. E.) Great plan: how to pay, 1918.

Storey (H.) Paris Conf. & trade after the War, 1916. [P2315].

Straight path & the crooked, 1916. [P2352].

Towards democracy: after-the-war problems, 1917, 1918.

Urwick (E. J.) Spending in war time, 1915. [P1607].

Wages, prices & profits, 1922.

Wall (W. W.) The War & our financial fabric, 1915.

Webb (S.), *ed.* How to pay for the War, 1916.

Why we must save & how, 1915. [P1636].

Withers (H.) War & Lombard Street, 1915.

—— War-time f. problems, 1919.

World's largest loan, 1917. [P2355].

Würfel (G.) Englands Kohle als Kampfmittel, 1916.

Young (T. E.) Effect upon Brit. f. &c. [*in h.* Plain guide, 1919].

Zimmern (A. E.) Econ. weapon, 1918. [P2092].

—— : ***France.***

Beauregard (P.) La vie écon. en France, 1915.

Biard d'Aunet. Après la Guerre: polit. & affaires, 1918.

Bourgeois (É.), L. Renault &c. La Guerre, 1915.

Chauveau (C.) La France agricole & la Guerre, 1917.

Fougerol (H.) & A. Saillard. Allocations aux familles des mobilisés, 1915.

[France]. L'effort écon. de la F. pend. guerre, 1917.

Lachapelle (G.) Nos f. pend. la Guerre, 1915.

Lebon (A.) Problèmes écon., 2s, 1918–19.

Lumet (L.) Ecoles en 1792 & en 1914–17, 1917.

Parl. papers [2246]. Cond. of iron & steel works in Lorraine &c., 1919. (no no.)

Pupin (R.) Richesse privée & finances franç. &c., 1919.

Renard (G.) Répercussions écon. sur la France (1914–17), 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Economics & Finance: Germany & Austria.

Aereboe (F.) Landwirtschaft u. d. Krieg, 2T, 1916.
Arbeiterinteressen u. Kriegsergebnis; Jansson, 1915.
Ballod (C.) Die Finanzen nach d. Kriege, 1917. [P2301].
Baum (G.) Kriegsbüchlein f. d. deutsche Haus, 1914.
Bethmann-Hollweg (T. v.) An d. Deut. Volk, Reden (1914–15), 1915.
Binz (A. H.) Die chem. Industrie u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Bischlager (A.) U-Boot-Sieg u. Kriegsende, 1918. [P2125].
Blondel (G.) L'épuisement de l'Allemagne &c., 1915.
Böttger (H.) Das Geld im Kriege, 1915.
Brandt (O.) Deut. Indust. im Kriege, 1914/15, 1915.
—— Industrie währ. d. Krieges, 1917.
Bruck (W. F.) Juteersatz u. Hanfbau, 1914. [P1601].
Cornélissen (C.) Dessous écon.: Appétits allem. &c. [*in* Pages d'hist., s7, 4, 1915].
Deutscher Landwirtschaftsrat: amtl. Massnahmen währ. d. Krieges, 1914. [P1601].
Diehl (C.) Üb. Fragen d. Geldwesens u. d. Valuta, 1918.
Dietrich (R.) Unser Handel mit uns. Feinden, 1914.
Dix (A.) Der Weltwirtschaftskrieg, 1914.
—— Wirtschaftskrieg u. Kriegswirtschaft, 1920.
Esslen (J. B.) Geld im Kriege, 1918.
Fischer (P. B.) & P. Zühlke. Deutschl. u. d. Weltkrieg, 1918. [P2235].
Fricke (O.) Wie kann d. durch d. Krieg wirtschaftl. Not gesteuert werden ?, 1914. [P1633; 1653].
[Germany]. Denkschr. ü. wirtschaftl. Massnahmen aus Anlass d. Krieges, 1914–5. [P1650].
Güthe (*Dr.*) Bestimm. d. Reichsgesetzes v. 4. Aug. 1914 &c., 1914. [P1601].
Haberland (G.) Mietverhältnis im Kriege, 1914. [P1604].
Heiman (H.) & E. Tauber. Wichtige kaufmänn. Rechtsfragen, 1914. [P1585].
Helfferich (C.) Eng. u. wir, 1918. [P2126].
—— Kriegsfinanzen, T1, 2, 1915.
Herz (L.) Kriegskosten u. Deckung, 1916.
Hess (L.), *ed.* Kriegsgesetze z. Abhilfe wirtschaftl. Schädigungen, 1914. [P1585].
Heyn (O.) Deut. Valuta, 1918 [P2328].
Ibañez de Ibero (C.) Enquête en Allem., 1915.
Jahrbuch f. Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung &c.; Schmoller, 1914–18.
Jastrow (J.) Im Kriegszustand, 1914.
Koersner (A.) & C. Dickson. Moratorium, 1914–5, D4, 1917.
Kriegstaschenbücher, H3, Kreditbeschaffung, 1914.
—— H5, Dienst-, Miets- u. a. Verträge, 1914.
Krieg u. Wirtschaft; Jaffé, 3H, 1914–15.
Lallié (N.) Guerre au commerce allem., 1918.
Landesberger (J.) Der Krieg u. d. Volkswirtschaft, 1915.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Economics & Finance: Germany & Austria [*continued*].

Lattmann (W.) Staatshilfe in Kriegsnot, 1914. [P1591].
Laue (B.) Steuerpflicht u. Freiheit, 1915. [P1633].
Levy (H.) 1917–18: Sinn d. U-Bootkrieges, 1918. [P2235].
—— Unser Wirtschaftskrieg gegen Eng., 1918.
Liesse (A.) Emprunts de guerre de l'Allem., 1916.
—— L'organis. du crédit en Allem. & Fr. [*in* Pages d'hist., s8, d, 1915].
Losch (H. J.) Mitteleuropä. Wirtschaftsblock u. d. Schicksal Belg., 1914.
Meisel (F.) & A. Spiethoff. Österr. Finanzen u. d. Krieg, 1915. [P1654; 1911].
Neuordnung d. deut. Finanzwirtschaft; Herkner, T1, 1918.
Nienkamp (H.) Die Reichs-Aktien-Gesellschaft: Organis. d. Friedenswirtschaft., 1914. [P1591].
Oncken (H.) Weltgeschichtl. Probleme, 1918.
Oswalt (H.) Wirtschaftl. Durchhalten, 1916.
Péret (R.) Puissance & déclin écon. de l'Allem., 1915. [P2027].
Plenge (J.) D. Krieg u. d. Volkswirtschaft, 1915.
Pönsgen (K. O.) Wirtschaftl. Wirkungen d. Krieges u. uns. Pflichten, 1914.
Přibram (C.) Wirtschaftl. Verhalten, 1914. [P1632].
Rathenau (W.) Gesamm. Schr., B5, 1918.
Reichsabgaben-Stundungsordnung für Preussen, 1914. [P1601].
Riesser (J.) England u. wir, 1914.
Rist (C.) Finances de guerre de l'Allem., 1921.
Robertson (C. G.) Germany: econ. problem, 1914. [P1578].
Rümker (K. v.) Mit Schwert u. Pflug !, 1915.
Salomon (H.) & K. Bud. Darlehnskassengesetz v. 4. Aug. 1914, 1915.
Schäffer (F. B.) Aus- u. Durchfuhrverbote d. wichtigsten Staaten, 1914–15, 1915. [P1654].
Schippel (H.) Bargeldloser Verkehr, uns. Reichsbank u. d. Krieg, 1917.
Schult (J.) Familienfürsorge d. deut. Reiches währ. d. Krieges, 1914. [P1591].
Schumacher (H.) Deutschl. u. Eng. finanz. Kraft, 1918.
Statistisches Jahrbuch, 1914–18.
Stieda (W.) Krieg u. Finanzen, 1915.
—— Krieg u. Industrie, 1916.
Stracker (W.) Deut. Erfinderkraft währ. d. Krieges, 1917.
Strauss (H.) Das neue Moratoriumsgesetz v. 27. Sept. u. 13. Okt. 1914 &c., 1914.
Stresemann (G.) Das deut. Wirtschaftsleben im Kriege, 1915.
Weiss (*Dr.*) Finanz. Rüstung Deut. u. s. Gegner ! !, 1914. [P1644].
Wiehler (R.) Deut. Wirtschaftspropaganda im Weltkrieg, 1922.
Witowski (C.) Reichsversicherungswesen u. Kriegsfürsorge, 1915.
Wolf (J.) Die Kriegsrechnung, 1914. [P1609].
Zadow (F.) Die deut. Valuta im Kriege, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Economics & Finance: Germany & Austria [*continued*].

Zedlitz u. Neukirch (O. W., *Frhr.* v.) Reichs- u. Staatsfinanzen, 1914; 1918.
Zehn (Die) Gebote d. Nichtkämpfers, 1914. [P1585].

—— ***: Italy.***

Alberti (M.) Tornaconto d. nostra guerra, 1915.
Einaudi (L.) Prep. morale e prep. finanz., 1915.
[Italy]. Annali del credito &c., 1915–17.

—— ***: Russia.***

Singer (J.) Zukunft d. Rubels, 1918.

—— ***: Turkey.***

Djavid Bey. Türk. Kriegsfinanzwirtschaft: üb. Schaefer, 1917.

—— ***: United States.***

Bass (J. F.) & H. G. Moulton. Amer. & balance sheet of Europe, 1922.
Bogart (E. L.) War costs & th. financing, 1921.
Kahn (O. H.) The War & business, 1917. [P2048].
—— War taxation, 1917. [P2026].
Lindsay (S. M.), *ed.* War labor policies & reconstr. [*in* Acad. of Polit. Sci. Proc^{s}., v8, 1919].
Mussey (H. R.), *ed.* Nat. conf. on war econ. [*in* Acad. of Polit. Sci. Proc^{s}., v8, 1918–20].
[U.S.: Commerce]. Mitchell (W. C.) Internat. price comparisons, 1919.

Effects (*see also* ***Economics***, *above*, ***Socialism & War***, *below*, *& refer to* RECONSTRUCTION.

Andrews (I. O.) Econ. effects upon women & children in Gt. Brit., 1918.
Angell (N.) Fruits of victory, 1921.
Apt (M.) Der Krieg u. d. Weltmachtstellung d. Deut. Reiches, 1914.
Belger (E.) Sozialdemokratie nach d. Kriege, 1915. [P1632].
Biard d'Aunet. Après la Guerre: polit. & affaires, 1918.
Blakeslee (G. H.), *ed.* Problems &c. of the War, 1916.
Bodley (J. E. C.) Results affect. Nat. life &c. [*in h.* Romance of battle line, 1919.]
Bowley (A. L.) Effect of the War on external trade of the U.K., 1915.
—— The War & employment, 1915. [P1599].
Brendicke (H.) Was lehrt uns d. Weltkrieg ?, 1918.
Chapman (S. J.) The War & cotton trade, 1915. [P1599].
Courtney (W. L.), *ed.* Is it a new world ?, 1920.
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) *&c.* After-War problems; Dawson, 1917.
Daudet (L. A.) Hors du joug allemand, 1915.
Döring (C.) Bevölkerungsbewegung im Weltkrieg, 2H, 1919. [P2383].
Dorner (A.) Politik, Recht &c. mit Beziehung auf d. gegenwärt. Krieg, 1914. [P1598].
[Europe]. Needs of E.: econ. reconstr., 1921.
Farrow (T.) & W. W. Crotch. Coming trade war, 1916.
Gardner (L.), *ed.* Hope for society, 1917.
Gasquet (J.) Bienfaits de la Guerre, 1917.
Gellert (W.) Vor gross. Katastrophen, 1921.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Effects [*continued*].

Gephart (W. F.) Effects of the War upon insurance, 1918.
Gray (H. B.) & S. Turner. Eclipse or empire ?, 1916.
Hamon (A.) Lessons of the world-war ; tr., 1918.
Harms (P.) Die Parteien nach d. Kriege, 1915.
Heigel (C. T. R. v.) Krieg u. Wissenschaft, 1914. [P1601].
Hobson (J. A.) New protectionism, 1916.
Horneffer (E. A.) Der Krieg, Rede, 1914. [P1592 ; 1593].
Hyndman (H. M.) Future of democracy, 1915.
Jennings (H. J.) Coming econ. crisis, 1918.
Jullian (C.) Place de la Guerre dans notre hist. nat., 1916.
Kahn (O. H.) Menace of paternalism, 1918. [P2215].
Kirkaldy (A. W.), *ed.* Industry & finance : war expedients &c., 1917.
Klaussmann (A. O. E.) Der Krieg als Erzieher, 1918.
Klein (F.) Kulturgemeinschaft d. Völker, 1915.
Launay (L. de) Problèmes écon. d'après-guerre, 1919.
Lodge (O. J.) The War & after, 1915.
Lucas (C. P.) War & the Empire, 1919. [P2341 ; 2347].
Myron (P.) Our Chinese chances thr. Europe's war, 1915.
Pazaurek (G. E.) Patriotismus, Kunst &c., 1914.
Pöhlmann (C. L.) Das Gute d. Weltkrieges, 1914. [P1588].
Poynter (A.) Coming war, 1916.
Raleigh (W.) Some gains, 1918. [P2212].
Rost (H.) Deutschlands Sieg Irlands Hoffnung, 1915. [B.]
Rowe (L. S.) Early effects upon Chile, 1918.
Samuel (H.) The War & liberty &c., 1917.
Schiefler (G.) Uns. kultur. Verantwort. nach d. Kriege, 1914. [P1593].
Scott (W. R.) Econ. problems of peace after war, 2s, 1917–18.
Selbie (W. B.) The War & theology, 1915. [P1598].
Shortt (A.) Early econ. effects upon Canada, 1918.
Théry (E.) Conséq. économ. pour la Fr., 1922.
Trevelyan (G. M.) War & the Eur. revol. in rel. to hist., 1920. [P2384].
Trigo (F.) Crisis de la civiliz., 1915.
Unwin (R.) The War & what after ?, 1915.
Vissering (G.) Internat. econ. & financial problems, 1920.
Waldstein (C.) Next war : Wilsonism &c., 1918. [P2210].
War on German trade, 1914.
Was uns d. Weltkrieg bringen muss, 1914. [P1593].
Wells (H. G.) War & socialism, 1914. [P1582].
—— What is coming ?, 1916.
Wettstein (R.) Der Krieg u. uns. Schulen, 1915.

Egypt, Palestine, Sinai & Syria.

Bacon (A. F. L.) Wanderings (1914–19), 1922.
Barrett (J. W.) & P.-E. Deane. Australian Army Med. Corps in Egypt, 1914–15, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*]

Egypt, Palestine, Sinai & Syria [*cont.*].

Benn (W. W.) In the side shows, 1919.
Bourelly (*gén.*) Camp. d'E. & de Syrie, 1914–18, 1919.
Canton (W.) Dawn in P., 1918.
Coldicott (R.) London men in P. (1917–18), 1919.
Dane (E.) Brit. campaigns in Nearer East, 1914–18, 1918.
Dinning (H.) By-ways on service, 1918.
Douin (G.) L'attaque du canal de Suez (1915), 1922.
Eberhard (O.) P. im Weltkriege, 1918.
Egypt. Exped. Force. Advance, July 1917–Oct. 1918, 1919.
Forder (A.) In brigands' hands &c. (1914–18), 1919.
Förster (R.) Um den Suezkanal, 1916.
Gautherot (G.) France en Syrie & Cilicie (1915–19), 1920.
Förster (R.) Um den Suezkanal, 1916.
Gibbons (T.) With the 1/5 Essex in the East (1915–19), 1921.
Gullett (H. S.) & C. Barrett. Australia in P., 1919.
Hennig (R.) Kampf um d. Suezkanal, 1915.
Hermes (R.) England u. Egypten, 1916.
Hogue (O.) Cameliers, 1919.
Hurst (G. B.) With Manchesters in the East (1914–6), 1918.
Knyvett (R. H.) " Over there " w. the Australians, 1918.
Liman v. Sanders (*Gen.* O. K. V.) 5 Jahre Türkei (Juni 1913–Jan. 1919), 1919.
Lock (H. O.) With Brit. army in Holy Land, 1919.
MacGilvary (M.) Dawn of new era in Syria, 1920.
Massey (W. T.) Allenby's final triumph (1918), 1920.
—— Desert campaigns (1915–17), 1918.
—— How Jerusalem was won, 1919.
Masterman (E. W. G.) Deliverance of Jerusalem, 1918. [P2122].
Mathews (B. J.) Freedom of Jerusalem, 1918. [P2121].
Meyer (E.) Deutschland u. Ägypten, 1915.
Morison (J. L.) Allenby's 1st attempt on Jerusalem, 1919. [P2425].
Murray (*gen. sir* A. J.) Despatches, June 1916–June 1917, *w.* Maps, 1920.
Patterson (J. H.) With the Judæans in the P. campaign (1917–1920), 1922.
Richard (H.) La Syrie & la Guerre, 1916.
Römer (H.) & W. Ande. Mit deut. Maschinengewehren, Sinai, 1917. [P2305].
Teichman (*capt.* O.) Diary : Egypt &c. (1914–18), 1921.
Übelhör (M.) Syrien im Krieg, 1917.
Wiegand (T.) Sinai, 1920.

Espionage, *see* SECRET SERVICE : SPIES.

Esthonia, *see* ***History : Eastern Front.***

Ethics (*see also* ***Sermons &c.***, *below*).

Külpe (O.) Die Ethik u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Lopes de Mendonça (H.) Moral aspects of the European War, 1917. [P2329].
Loyson (P. H.) France & e. of the War, 1918.
Maeztu (R. de) Authority, liberty & function, 1916.
Max, *Pr. of Baden.* Deutschlands moral. Aufgabe, 1918. [P2233].
Murray (G. G. A.) Ethical problems of the War, 1915. [P2324].
Pendant la guerre, discours, 2t, 1914–15.
Petre (M. D.) Reflect[s]. of a non-combatant, 1915.
Wach (A.) Staatsmoral u. Politik, 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Exhibitions & Collections, *see* ***Bibliography &c.***, *above.*

Fiction & Drama (*Tentative List*).

Airman's wife, 1918.
Andreev (L.) Confessions of a little man ; tr., 1917.
Arraou (L.) L'héroïque sacrifice, 1916.
Bailly (A.) Hist. d'une âme (1914), 1916.
Barbusse (H.) Le feu, 1916 ; tr., 1917.
—— Light ; tr., 1919.
Bartsch (R. H.) Der Flieger, 1915.
Bazin (R.) La closerie de Champdolent, 1917.
Benjamin (R.) Anglais en guerre : le Maj. Pipe & s. père, 1918.
—— La Guerre : sous le ciel de France, 1916.
—— Soldats de la Guerre : Gaspard (*fiction*), 1915.
Benson (E. F.) Up & down, 1918.
Berger (M.) Jean Darboise, auxiliaire, 1917.
Binet-Valmer (G.) L'enfant qui meurt, 1921.
Blasco Ibáñez (V.) Cuatro jinetes del Apocalipsis, 1916 ; Fr. tr., 1919 ; Eng. tr., 1919.
Brereton (F. S.) Armoured-car scouts, 1918.
—— From the Nile to the Tigris, 1918.
—— Under Foch's command, 1918.
—— Under Haig in Flanders, 1917.
Cable (B.) Front lines, 1918.
Caine (W.) M. Segotin's story, 1917. [P2340].
Campbell (R. W.) Sergt. Spud Tamson, V.C., 1918.
Candler (E.) Year of chivalry, 1916.
Chartres (A. V.) Vae victis, 1917.
Claudel (P.) Nuit de Noël de 1914, 1915.
Clouston (J. S.) The spy in black, 1917.
Copplestone (B.) Last of the Grenvilles, 1919.
Daudet (L. A.) Le cœur & l'absence, 1917.
Davignon (H.) Aimée Collinet, 1922.
Deeping (W.) Valour, 1918.
Delafield (E. M.) War-workers, 1918.
Delluc (L.) Mons. de Berlin, 1916.
Des Vignes Rouges (J.) Bourru, soldat de Vauquois, 1917.
Duhamel (G.) Civilisation, 1914–17, 1916.
Dumur (L.) Boucher de Verdun, 1921.
—— Nach Paris !, 1920.
Dunsany (*ld.*) Unhappy far-off things, 1919.
Eggers (O.) De derhjemme——, 1916.
Ewart (W.) Way of revelation, 1921.
Farrère (C.) Dern. déesse (1914–7), 1920.
—— Quatorze histoires de soldats, 1916.
Flex (W.) Der Wanderer zw. beiden Welten, 1920.
Fonson (J. F.) Le Sergent Beulemans, 1918.
Fontaine (A.) Mon filleul, 1918.
Forbes (R. E.) Mrs. Holmes, Commandant, 1918.
Formont (M.) La victoire, 1917.
Frapié (L. E.) Bonnes gens, 1917.
Frappa (J. J.) A Salonique, 1918.
Gaulène (G.) Des soldats, 1917.
Genevoix (M.) Au seuil des guitounes, 1918.
Géraldy (P.) The War, Madame—, tr., 1916.
Gibbs (P.) Back to life, 1920.
Gilson (C.) In arms for Russia, 1918.
Giraudoux (J.) Adorable Clio, 1920.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Fiction & Drama [*cont.*].
Glyn (*mrs.* E.) Man & maid, 1922.
Granvilliers (J. de) Le prix de l'homme, 1914–16, 1919.
Gyp. Journal d'un cochon de pessimiste, 1918.
Hales (A. G.) Ginger & McGlusky, 1917.
Hay (I.) The first hundred thousand (*fiction*), 1915.
Henry-Rosier (M.) Chagrin sous les vieux toits, 1918.
Herbert (A. P.) Secret battle, 1919.
[Hindenburg (P. v. B. u. v.)]. Hindenburg's march into London; tr., 1916.
Hinzelin (E.) Français de la Moselle &c., 1918.
Hogue (O.) Cameliers, 1919.
Kartoffel (B. von) *ps.* Germans in Cork, 1918.
Kaufmann (G.) Ein Kriegsbeschädigter, 1915. [P2305].
Kaye-Smith (S.) Little England, 1918.
Klaussmann (A. O. E.) Leute zu Hause, 1917.
Laing (J.) Before the wind, 1918.
Latzko (A.) Menschen im Krieg, 1918; tr., 1918.
Lavergne (A.) 6 petits contes, 1918.
Leblanc (M.) L'éclat d'obus, 1916.
Lenéru (M.) La paix, 1922.
Leroux (G.) Rouletabille chez Krupp, 1918.
Le Roux (H.) Te souviens-tu . . ., 1920.
Liddell (R. S.) "Sestra": sk^s. f. Russ. front, 1917.
Love of an unknown soldier, 1918.
Lowndes (*mrs.* B.-) Out of the War?, 1918.
Macaulay (R.) Non-combatants & others, 1916.
Machen (A.) The bowmen & o. legends, 1915.
Maeterlinck (M.) Burgomaster of Stilemonde; tr., 1918.
Mandelstamm (V.) La Cosaque, 1916; tr., 1918.
Margueritte (P.) Pour toi, Patrie!, 1918.
Martinet (M.) Maison a l'abri, 1919.
Maurois (A.) Silences du Col. Bramble, 1918; tr., 1921.
Maxwell (W. B.) Great interruption, 1919.
Müller (F.) Der Sepp im Krieg, 1915.
Nouel (J.) Parmi les croix (Lorraine, 1916), 1917.
Noyes (A.) Walking shadows, 1918.
O'Donovan (G.) How they did it, 1920.
Ollivant (A.) The brown mare &c., 1916.
Onions (O.) New moon, 1918.
Oppenheim (E. P.) Double traitor, 1918.
—— Kingdom of the blind, 1917.
—— Mr. Lessingham goes home, 1918.
—— The pawns count, 1918.
Pascal (F.) Le masque déchiré, 1918.
Pauli (C.) Kriegsbilder, 1915. [P2305].
Pawlowski (G. de) Signaux à l'ennemi, 1918.
Prévost (M.) Mon cher Tommy, 1920.
Princess Mary's gift bk., 1915.
Ragot (G.) Thomas Bartlett en France, 1918.
Raymond (E.) Tell England, 1922.
Rickard (V.) Fire of green boughs, 1918.
—— House of courage, 1919.
Rolland (R.) Clerambault, 1920.
Sapori (F.) La trincea, 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Fiction & Drama [*cont.*].
Sapper, *ps.* Human touch, 1918.
—— Men, women & guns, 1916.
—— Mufti, 1919.
—— No Man's Land, 1917.
Schröer (G.) Kriegsfreiwillige, 1915. [P2305].
Shaw (G. B.) Playlets of the War [*in h.* Heartbreak House &c., 1919].
Sidgwick (A.) Karen, 1918.
—— Salt & savour, 1916.
Sleath (F.) Sniper Jackson, 1919.
Stilgebauer (E.) Ship of death; tr., 1918.
Strang (H.) With Haig on the Somme, 1918.
Stratz (R.) Das deut. Wunder, 1918.
—— Licht von Osten, 1919.
Tolstoy (c. I. L.) Visions; tr., 1917.
Toulemon (A.) Mobilisés, 1917.
Tracy (L.) Day of wrath, 1916.
Tremaine (H.) Feet of the young men, 1917.
—— The handmaidens (play), 1919.
Vachell (H. A.) Soul of Susan Yellam, 1918.
Valentine (D.) Man w. the clubfoot, 1918.
Vallery-Radot (R.) L'homme de douleur, 1918.
Vallotton (B.) Les loups, 1918.
—— On changerait plutôt le cœur de place, 1917.
Vassal (G. M.) Romance of the West. Front, 1918.
Vedette, *ps.* Adv^s. of an ensign, 1917.
Viebig (C.) Das rote Meer, 1920.
—— Töchter d. Hekuba, 1920; tr., 1922.
Wharton (E.) The Marne, 1918.
Williamson (C. N. & A. M.) Crucifix corner, 1918.
Wood (E.) How we baffled the Germans, 1917.
Wothe (A.) Der Garten d. Vergessenheit, 1915.
Wylie (I. A. R.) Towards morning, 1918.
Finland.
Goltz (*Graf* R. v. d.) Meine Sendung (1914–19), 1920.
Pohle (R.) Finnland, 1918.
Food Supply (*see also* ***Conditions &c.: Economics***, *above; & refer to* FOOD SUPPLY).
Adamietz (A.) Volksernährung im Kriege, 1915. [P1644].
Ashley (W. J.) Germany's food supply, 1916. [P2316].
Braun (F. E. v.) Kann Deutschland durch Hunger besiegt werden?, 1914. [P1911].
Briefs (G.) Deut. Nahrungswirtschaft im Kriege, 1916.
Brotbereitung währ. d. Krieges, 1915. [P1649].
Eltzbacher (P.), *ed.* Deut. Volksernährung u. d. engl. Aushungerungsplan, 1915.
—— Germany's food, can it last?, tr.; Wells, 1915.
Famine in Europe; rep. of Int. Econ. Conf. (1919), 1920.
Himer (K.) Preisbewegung v. Nahrungs- u. Futtermitteln &c., 1917. [P2328].
Hoover (H.) Food, 1918. [P2104].
Johnston (J.) Food production in France, 1916. [P1911].
Kägbein (A.) Verschiffungen z. Versorgung, 1917. [P2328].
Kaiser (W.) Deutschland ohne Hungersnot &c., 1914. [P1591].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Food Supply [*continued*].
Life & its maintenance, 1919.
May (R. E.) Die deut. Volksernährung, 1917.
Parl. papers [1625]. Fisheries, 1915–18, pt, 2, 1920. (cmd. 585).
Peel (*mrs.* C. S.) Year in public life (1917–18), 1919.
Philip (A. J.) Rations, rationing & food control, 1918.
Rew (R. H.) Food supplies, 1914. [P1578]; 1920.
Royal Engineers. Work of the R.E., 1914–19; water supply, 1921.
Rubner (M.) Deutschlands Volksernährung im Kriege, 1916. [P2124].
Schwalbe (E.) Der Krieg als Erzieher, Volksernährung &c., 1915. [P1633].
Seibt (G.) Aushungerung Englands, 1917. [P2236].
Stille (G.) Deutschlands Ernährung, 1914. [P1591].
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 170, For. food prices as affect. by the War, 1915.
Winckel (M.) Krieg u. Volksernährung, 1914. [P1591].
Wulff-Parchim (L.) Mitt. z. Kriegs-Ernährung &c., 1915. [P1897].
Yashnov (E.) Достаточно ли хлѣба въ Россіи, 1917. [P2064].
Ziegelroth (*Dr.*) Die deut. Erde u. i. Nährkraft, 1914. [P1710].
Foreign Relations (*see also various country sub-headings above & below; & refer to* EUROPE, HIST., ***Internat. Relations***; *& to* INTERNATIONAL LAW).
Agabiti (A.) Salvezza d'Europa &c., 1915.
Archer (W.) Colour-blind neutrality, 1916. [P2348].
—— Shirking the issue, 1917. [P2348].
Barroetaveña (F. A.) Alemania contra el mundo, 1916.
Bell (E. P.) Germans & the small nations, 1917. [P2334].
Blakeslee (G. H.), *ed.* Problems &c. of the War, 1916.
Bryce (J., *visc.*) Neutral nations & the War, 1914. [P1570].
Dillon (E. J.) From Triple to Quadruple Alliance, 1915.
Duchesne (A. E.) Asia & the War, 1914. [P1578].
Judge (M. H.) War & the neutral Powers, 1914. [P1600, 1607].
Lehmann-Haupt (C. F.) Der Krieg u. d. Deutschtum im Auslande, 1915.
Lémonon (E.) Les Alliés & les Neutres, août 1914–déc. 1916, 1917.
Lippmann (W.) Stakes of diplomacy, 1915.
Melgar (F.) Amende honorable, 1916.
Moulin (R.) La Guerre & les neutres, 2s, 1915–16.
Naval War Coll., *Wash.* Internat. war topics: neutral. proclam^s. &c. (1914–16), 1917.
Ossiannilsson (K. G.) Who is right?; tr., 1917.
Parl. papers [2151]. Austrian & German papers in poss. of J. F. J. Archibald, 1915. (cd. 8012).
—— [2210]. Mining of the Kogrund Passage, Corr., 1917. (cd. 8478).
Robertson (J. M.) Neutrals & the War, 1917. [P2318].
[State Papers]. Brit. & for. s. p., v108–11 (1914–18), 1918–21.
Stowell (E. C.) & H. F. Munro. Internat. cases, 2v, 1916.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Weltkrieg im Urteil d. Volker, H1–6, 1914–5.

Zancada (P.) La guerra Europea en su aspecto político, 1915.

Georgia (*Attitude &c.*).

Georgia & the war, 1916. [P1898].

Tseretheli (M. v.) Georgien u. d. Weltkrieg, 1916.

Greece & Macedonia (*Salonica &c.*) (*see also* **Balkans**, *above; & refer to* GREEK HIST., MOD., *for politics*).

Ancel (J.) Travaux & les jours de l'armée d'Orient (1915–18), 1921.

Canudo (*cap.*) Combats d'Orient (1915–16), 1917.

Frappa (J. J.) A Salonique: roman, 1918.

Lake (H.) In Salonica w. our army, 1917.

Lawson (J. C.) Tales of Ægean intrigue, 1920.

Libermann (H.) Face aux Bulgares en Macédoine serbe (oct. 1915–jan. 1916), 1917.

Maridort (P.) En Macédoine (1915–17), 1918.

Owen (H. C.) Salonica &c. (1915–18), 1919.

Platykas (P. D.) La G. pend. la Guerre de 1914–18, 1918.

Price (G. W.) Story of Salonica army (1915–17), 1917.

Puaux (R.) L'Egéide, 1919.

Seligman (V. J.) Salonica side-show (1917–18), 1919.

Stebbing (E. P.) At the Serbian Front in M. (1916), 1917.

Villari (L.) La campagna di M., 1922.

Walshe (D.) With the Serbs in M. (1916–18), 1920.

History (*General works, including* **Western Front**) (*see also various countries, above & below*).

Arthur (G.) Life of Ld. Kitchener, v3, 1920.

Aspern (C.) Illust. Gesch., B1–5, 1914–6.

Aus grosser Zeit, nach d. Akten (1916–17), 1916–18.

Battine (C.) Milit. hist., v1 (Aug. 1914), 1916.

Bauer (*Oberst*) Der gr. Krieg in Feld u. Heimat, 1922.

Beaverbrook & Roberts. Canada in Flanders, v1–3 (1914–17), 1916–18.

[Belgique]. L'action de l'armée belge (1914), 1915.

[——]. Campagne de l'armée belge (juillet 1914–jan. 1915), 1915.

Belloc (H.) Gen. sk., phase 1, 2, 1915–16.

—— Second year, 1916.

Benoist (C.) L'Europe en feu: 1916, p1, 2 (15 jan.–15 déc.), 1917–18.

Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Deut. Heldenkampf, 1914–18, 1922.

Berthaut (J. A.) De la Marne à la Mer du Nord, 1914–18, 1919.

Bethmann Hollweg (T. v.) Betrachtungen z. Weltkriege, T1, 2, 1919–21.

Blume (W. v.) Weltkrieg bis Ende 1916, 1918.

Bodley (J. E. C.) Romance of the battle-line in France &c., 1919.

Breitner (E.) Kriegsbilder, T1, 1914.

Bremen (W. v.) Kriegsereignisse in West u. Ost bis Dez. 1914, 1915. [P1594].

—— Unsere ersten Siege, Aug. u. Sept., 1914.

Breton (W.) Pages de gloire (1914), 1915.

—— Résurrection d'une armée (belge), 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

History (*General works, including* **Western Front**) [*continued*].

Bridge (F. M.) Short hist. (1914–18), 1919.

Buchan (J.) Britain's war by land, 1915. [P1599].

—— Hist. of S. African forces in France (1915–18), 1920.

—— Hist. of the War, 24v, 1914–19; 4v, 1921–22.

Caprin (G.) Sommario storico (1914–1918), 1921.

Cerfberr (G.) Paris pend. la Guerre, 1919.

Champaubert, *ps.* Campagnes de 1914 [*in* Pages d'hist., s10, 3, 1915].

Charmes (F.) La Guerre, 1914–15, 1915.

Cherfils (P. J. M.) Guerre de la délivrance, t1 (1914–15), 1920.

Chronik d. deut. Krieges, B1, 1914.

Chuquet (A. M.) 1914–15: de Valmy à la Marne, t1, 1915.

Cités meurtries, 1914–15, 1914–15.

Civrieux (*le comm.* de) L'offensive de 1917 & Nivelle, 1919.

Coll Cuchi (G.) Apuntes, 1918.

Communiqués officiels, 5 août 1914–dec. 1918 [*in* Pages d'hist., s3, 1914–19].

Czernin (O.) Im Weltkriege, 1919.

Dane (E.) Battles in Flanders, Ypres to N. Chap., 1915.

Darmstadt in d. Tagen d. Weltkriegs, H1–12, 1914–16.

Dauzet (P.) Guerre de 1914: De Liége à la Marne, 1917.

—— Guerre de 1914: la bataille des Flandres (16 Oct.–15 Nov. 1914), 1917.

Delbrück (H.) Krieg u. Pol., 1914–17, 2T, 1918–19.

Depeschen d. Weltkrieges, H1–7, 1914–15.

Destrée (J.) Britain in arms; tr., 1917.

—— Ciò che hanno fatto gli Inglesi, (1914–15), 1915. [B.]

[Deutsch]. Das d. Feldzugsbüchlein 1914, T1–3, 1914–15.

Doyle (A. C.) Brit. campaign (1914–18), 6v, 1916–20.

Dubail (*gén.* A. Y. E.) 4 années de commandement, 1914–18, t1, 1920.

Dubois (*gén.* A.) 2 ans de command. sur le Front de France, 1914–16, t1, 2, 1921.

Dupont (*gén.*) Haut command. allem. en 1914, 1922.

Engel (E.) 1914, Tagebuch, B1, 1914.

Engerand (F.) Bataille de la frontière (août 1914), Briey, 1920.

—— Secret de la frontière, 1815–1871–1914: Charleroi, 1918.

Englands vergebl. Riesenkampf um d. deut. U-Boot-Basis (1917), 1918. [P2257].

Europäische Krieg; Purlitz, B1–9, 1914–19.

Falkenhayn (*Gen.* E. G. A. S. v.) Oberste Heeresleitung 1914–16 &c., 1920; tr., 1919.

Fehr (O.) Märzoffensive 1918 an d. Westfront, 1921.

Feyler (*col.* F.) La Guerre Europ., t1, 1915.

Fletcher (C. R. L.) Gt. War, 1914–18, 1920.

Förster (W.) Graf Schlieffen u. d. Weltkrieg (1914–18), 3T, 1921.

[France]. Hist. de la Guerre, par le Bulletin des armées, août 1914 à jan. 1915, 1915.

French offic. rev. of 1st 6 months, 1915.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

History (*General works, including* **Western Front**) [*continued*].

French (J. D. P. *visct.*) Despatches (April 1914–July 1916), 1917.

—— 1914, 1919.

Freytag-Loringhoven (H., *Frhr.* v.) Heerführung im Weltkriege, 2B, 1920–12.

Frobenius (H.) Deut. Schwertschrift, Chronik, B1, 2, 1915–16.

—— Der erste Weltkrieg, L. 1–27, 1914–16.

Galli (H.) L'offensive franç. de 1917 (avr.–mai), 1919.

Galliéni (*gén.* J. S.) Mém^s., défense de Paris, 25 août–11 sept. 1914, 1920.

Gauvain (A.) L'Europe, t7–12, La Guerre Europ. (1914–juil. 1918), 1920–22.

Gibbs (P.) Realities of war, 1920.

—— Soul of the War, 1915.

Giraud (V.) Hist. de la grande Guerre, p1, 1919.

Gleich (*Gen.-major* G. v.) Alte Armee u. ihre Verirrungen, 1919.

Gómez-Carrillo (E.) Crón. de la Guerra, 1915.

Grosse (Der) Krieg 1914, H1–3, 1914.

Grosse (Der) Krieg: Urkunden &c., Frankf. Zeitung, H1–24, 1914–15.

Guerra Mondiale (La), 1914.

Haig (*field-marshal c.*) Despatch, 23 Dec. 1916, 1917. [P2343].

—— Despatches (1915–19), & Maps, 1919.

Haldane (A.) Brigade of the old army, 1914, 1920.

Hanotaux (G.) Hist. illust., t1–12, 1915–21.

Hayes (C. J. H.) Brief hist., 1920. [B.]

Heichen (W.) Unter d. Fahnen Hindenburgs, 1914.

Helfferich (C.) Der Weltkrieg, B1–3, 1919.

Helmolt (H. F.), *ed.* Der Weltkrieg in Bildern &c., nebst e. Kriegstagebuch, 3F., 1914–16.

Hemberger (A.) Der europ. Krieg u. d. Weltkrieg, B1, 1914–15.

Hervé (G.) La Gr. Guerre au jour le jour, v1–5 (1914–17), 1917–18.

Heyman (H. E.) Frankrike i Krig, 1916.

Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B1–29, 1914–15.

Hindenburg (P. v. B. u. v.) Out of my life; tr., 1920.

History of the 50th Infantry Brigade (1914–19), 1919.

Illust. Gesch. d. Weltkrieges, 1914–15.

Immanuel (F.) 33 Monate (1914–17), 1917.

—— Siege u. Niederlagen, 1919.

Joffre (*maréchal* J. J. C.) 1914–15: prép. & conduite, 1920.

Jollivet (G.) 5 mois de Guerre (fév.–juin 1916), 1917.

—— La délivrance, 1 jan.–11 nov. 1918, 1919.

Keller-Huguenin (E.) Zum Krieg in Frankreich, 1914. [P1598].

Kennedy (J. M.) How the nations waged war, 1914.

Kincaid-Smith (M.) The 25th div. in Fr. & Flanders (1916–18), 1919.

Kluck (A. H. R. v.) Marsch auf Paris u. Marneschlacht, 1914, 1920; tr., 1920.

Kotzde (W.) Von Lüttich bis Flandern, 1914.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
History (*General works, including* ***Western Front***) [*continued*].
Krauss (A.) Ursachen uns. Niederlage, 1920.
Krieg (Der): Illust. Chronik, H1–92, 1914–18.
Kriegs-Depeschen (Aug. 1914–Dez. 1917), 1914–18.
Kriegsverlauf (Der): Depeschen d. Grossen Hauptquartiers &c., Aug.–Sept., 1914. [P1594].
Kriegsverlauf: Depeschen &c., 1915–18, 1916–18.
Kuhl (H. v.) Deut. Generalstab (1913–18), 1920.
Lavedan (H.) Les grandes heures, s5, 5 jan.–21 sept. 1918, 1920.
Lavisse (E.) Hist. de France contemp., t9, La Gr. Guerre; Bidou &c., 1922.
Le Goffic (C. H.) Saint-Georges & Nieuport (1914–15), 1919.
Lehmann (C.) Ludendorffs Schuld an d. milit. Katastrophe, 1920. [P2426].
Libert de Flemalle (G. de) Fighting w. King Albert, 1915.
Louis (P.) Trois péripéties, 1917.
Ludendorff (E.) The General Staff & its problems (1909–18), 2v, 1920.
—— Kriegserinner., 1914–18, 1919; tr., 2v, 1919.
—— Urkunden d. Obersten Heeresleitung, 1916–18, 1921.
MacFall (H.) Germany at bay, 1917.
Madelin (L.) Bataille de France, 21 mars–11 nov. 1918, 1920.
—— Chemin de la victoire, t1, De la Marne à Verdun (1914–16), 1920.
Malleterre (*gén.*) Campagnes de 1915, 1918.
—— Et^{s}. & impress^{s}., s1–3 (1914–17), 1917.
Manchester Guardian. Hist., v1–9 (1914–20), 1914–20.
Mangin (*gén.*) Comment finit la Guerre, 1920.
Margueritte (V.) Au bord du gouffre (août–sept. 1914), 1919.
Marre (F.) Dans les tranchées du front, 1915.
Masaryk (T. G.) At the eleventh hour: milit. situation, 1916. [P2518].
Masson (A.) Invasion des Barbares en 1914–16, t1–3, 1915–16.
Maurice (*maj.-gen.* F. B.) 40 days in 1914, 1919; 1920.
—— Last 4 months (1918), 1919.
Meyer, *publ.* M.'s gr. Konvers.-Lex., Kriegsnachtrag (1914–20), 3T, 1916–20.
Montgomery (*maj.-gen.* A. A.) Fourth Army, Aug.–Nov. 1918, 1920.
Moore (F.) Chaos in Europe, 1919.
Moraht (*maj.* E.) Tage d. Krieges (1914–16), 2B, 1916.
Murray (*col.* A. M.) "Fortnightly" hist., v1 (–July 1916), 1916.
Natesan (G. A.) All about the War, 1915.
Nathan (P.) Enttäuschungen uns. Gegner, Aug.–Okt., 1914.
Naval & milit. despatches, p1–10, Sept. 1914–Jan. 1920, 1915–20.
Nichols (G. H. F.) 18th div. in the Gt. War, 1922.
Nothomb (P.) Barbares en Belgique, 1915.
—— La Belgique martyre, 1915.
Notre épopée, 1914–15: récits offic. (août 1914–sept. 1915), 1916.
Nowak (C. F.) Sturz d. Mittelmächte (1917–18), 1921.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
History (*General works, including* ***Western Front***) [*continued*].
Pages d'histoire, no. 1–170 & atlas-index, 1914–19.
Palat (B. E.) La Grande Guerre sur le front occid., v1–7, 1917–21.
Palmer (F.) Our greatest battle, Meuse-Argonne (1918), 1919.
Parl. papers [2246]. Offic. names of battles, 1914–19, 1921. (c. 1138).
Percin (*gén.* A.) Massacre de notre infanterie, 1914–18, 1921.
Perreau (J.) Victoire chère &c., 1914–19, 1919.
Perris (G. H.) Campaign in Fr. & Belg., 1915.
Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. V. v.) Die Weltgesch. ist d. Weltgericht, 1915.
Pierrefeu (J. de) L'offensive du 16 avril (1917), 1919.
Poinsot (M. C.) Au service de la France, volontaires étrang., 1915.
Pollard (A. F.) Sh. hist., 1920.
Pomp (The) of power (1914–21), 1922.
Poseck (M. v.) Deut. Kavallerie 1914 in Belgien u. Frankreich, 1922.
Powell (E. A.) Fighting in Flanders, 1914.
Puaux (R.) L'armée angl., août 1914–août 1915, 1915.
—— Course à la mer & la bataille des Flandres, 1917.
Radiguet (R.) Making of a mod. army; tr., 1918.
Recouly (R.) Bataille de Foch (1918), 1920.
Reinach (J.) Commentaires de Polybe, 19s, 1915–19.
Reinach (S.) Chronologie, 31 juil. 1914–déc. 1918 [*in* Pages d'hist., s10, a1–9, 1915–19].
—— Trois mois de guerre, août–oct., 1914. [P1569].
Reiniger (M.) Der Völkerkrieg, 1914, 1915.
Robertson (W. R.) Fr. private to field-marshal (1877–1918), 1921.
Rousset (*lt.-col.* L.) La Guerre au jour le jour (–juin 1919), 6t, 1915–20.
Sachsen in grosser Zeit; Hottenroth, B1, 1918.
Sarolea (C.) How Belgium saved Europe, 1915.
Scheidemann (P.) Der Zusammenbuch (1914–19), 1921.
Schlachten u. Gefechte d. Gr. Krieges, 1914–18, 1919.
Schwahn (W.) Wicht. Tatsachen-Weltkrieg, 1917. [P2253].
Schwertfeger (B.) Irrtum d. Marschalls Foch, 1920.
Seehaussen (R.) Weltkrieg b. 1917, 1918. [P2235].
Simonds (F. H.) Gt. War, 1st phase, to fall of Antwerp, 1914.
Souza (*c.* C. de) & H. Macfall. Germany in defeat, 1st 4th phase, 4v, 1915–19.
Sparrow (W. S.) 5th Army in March 1918, 1921.
Spohn (v.) Stellungskrieg im Westen u. d. Kämpfe bis zum März 1915, H2, 1916.
Stegemann (H.) Gesch. d. Krieges, 4B, 1918–21. [B.].
Strantz (V. v.) Eroberung Belgiens, 1914, 1915.
Swinton (E. D.) Narr., Marne to Neuve Chapelle, 1915.
—— & Earl Percy. Year ago (March 30–July 18, 1915), 1916.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
History (*General works, including* ***Western Front***) [*continued*].
Tappen (—) Bis zur Marne, 1914, 1920. [P2492].
Temperley (H. W. V.), *ed.* Hist. of Peace Conf. of Paris, 5v, 1920–21.
Terrail (G.) Command. unique, 2p, 1920.
—— Joffre: prem. crise du commandement, 1915–16, 1919.
—— Nivelle & Painlevé (1916–17), 1919.
Thomasson (*lt.-col.* R. de) Revers de 1914 & s. causes, 1919.
Times (The) documentary hist., v1–11, 1916–20.
Times (The) hist., 22v, 1914–21.
Times (The). L'œuvre de la Fr., 1915.
Under Verdenskrigen, 1914. [P1579].
United Service mag., v49–60, 1914–20.
Van der Essen (L.) L'invasion allem. en Belgique: de Liège à l'Yser, 1917; tr., 1917.
Verraux (*gén.*) Bataille des Flandres en 1917, 1920.
Viallate (A.) Vie polit. dans deux mondes, 9, La Gr. Guerre (1914–18), 1922.
[Viviani (R.)]. Grands jours de France en Amérique (1917), 1917.
Völkerkrieg (Der), B1–26 (–1918), 1914–21.
Volkmann (E. O.) Der gr. Krieg, 1914–18, 1922.
Weltkrieg (Der), 1914–15, B1 (–Dez. 1914), 1915.
Wilson (P. W.) Unmaking of Europe, 1915.
Wyrall (E.) Europe in arms, v1, 1915.
Young (G. W.) From the trenches, Louvain to the Aisne, 1914.
Zurlinden (E. A. F. T.) La guerre de libération, 2v, 1919.
Zwehl (von) Maubeuge, Aisne-Verdun & 7e Reserve-Korps (–1916), 1921.
—— ***: Ailette, 1917.***
Prévost (M.) D'un poste de commandement: bataille de l'Ailette, 23 oct.–2 nov., 1917, 1918.
—— ***: Aisne, 1914.***
Clermont (É.) Passage de l'Aisne (Sept. 1914), 1921.
Hilditch (A. N.) Troyon, engagement in Battle of the Aisne, 1914. [P1578].
—— ***: Aisne, 1917.***
Rousset (L.) Bataille de l'Aisne, avr.–mai 1917, 1920.
—— ***: Antwerp, 1914.***
Baulu (M.) Retraite d'A. &c., 1918.
Bremen (W. v.) Antwerpen-Kämpfe 1915.
Bujac (E.) Anvers (1914), 1919.
Deguise (V.) Défense (20 août–10 oct.), 1921.
Ehlers (P.) Eng., A. u. d. belg. Barriere, 1916. [B.]. [P2299].
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B5, 1914.
Krieger (B.) Einnahme v. A. &c., 1917.
Powell (E. A.) Fighting in Flanders, 1914.
—— ***: Argonne, 1915*** (*see also* ***Narratives***, *below*).
Léry (J.) Bataille dans la forêt, 1916.
—— ***: Arras, 1917.***
Arras, 1917, Kriegsberichte, 1917. [P2502].
—— ***: Carency, 1915.***
Thobie (*capt.*) Prise de C., 1918.
—— ***: Champagne.***
[Champagne]. Bataille de C., 1915, *n.d.* [P2422].
Kirchbach (A. v.) Kämpfe in d. Champagne, 1914–15, 1919.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
History (***Gen. works & Western Front***) : ***Champagne*** [*continued*].
Santen (von) Die C. Schlacht, 1915, 1916.
Tissier (J. M.) Guerre en C., sept. 1914–sept. 1915, 1917.
—— : ***Charleroi.***
Fleury-Lamure. Charleroi: notes & impr^s., 1916.
Hanotaux (G.) L'énigme de C. (1914), 1917.
—— : ***Compiègne, 1914.***
Mourey (G.) La guerre dev. le Palais, 1915.
—— : ***Dixmude.***
Le Bail (G. H. A.) Brigade des J. Le Gouin: fusiliers-marins, 1917.
Le Goffic (C. H.) Dixmude, 1915.
—— : ***Dunkirk.***
Malo (H.) Dunkerque, ville heroïque, 1918.
—— : ***Le Cateau, 1914.***
Becke (*maj.* A. F.) Roy. Regt. of Artillery at Le Cateau, 26 Aug. 1914, 1919.
—— : ***Liége, 1914.***
Crokaert (P.) La surprise, 1917.
Hamelius (P.) Siege of L., 1914.
Hilditch (A, N.) Stand of L., 1915. [P1637].
Marschall v. Bieberstein. Lüttich-Namur, 1918.
Schryver (A. de) Bataille de L. (août 1914), 1922.
—— : ***Lille***, *see* ***Occupied Territory***, *below.*
—— : ***Limburg, 1914.***
"Candid" (*capt.*), *ps.* The L. manœuvre of Aug. 1914, 1919. [P2564].
—— : ***Longwy, 1914.***
Mutius (E. v.) Schlacht bei L. (Aug.), 1919.
—— : ***Lorette, 1914–15.***
René (H.) Lorette, 1916.
—— : ***Louvain, 1914.***
Heymann (R.) Sturmnacht in L., 1914.
Noël (L.) Louvain, 891–1914, 1915.
—— : ***Marne, 1914.***
Babin (G.) Bataille de la Marne (sept. 1914), 1916.
Batailles de la Marne, tr. Buyse, 1917.
Baumgarten-Crusius (A.) Deut. Heerführung, 1921.
Bircher (E.) Schlacht an d. M., 1918.
Bülow (*Gen.* v.) Mein Bericht z. Marneschlacht, 1919.
Canonge (*gén.* F.) Bataille de la M., 1918.
Carré (H.) Taxis de la M., 1921.
Clergerie (*gén.*) &c. Bataille de la M.: gouvt. milit. de Paris, 1–12 sept. 1914, 1920.
Corbett-Smith (A.) Marne—& after, 1917.
Davis (H. W. C.) Battles of the M. & Aisne, 1914. [P1578].
François (H. v.) Marneschlacht u. Tannenberg, 1920.
Hanotaux (G.) La M., 2t, 1922.
Hausen (M. C. L., *Frhr.* v.) Erinnerungen, 1920.
Henriot (E.) Bataille de la M., 1, 1915.
Héthay (J.) Rôle de la cavalerie franç., 1919.
Kluck (A. H. R. v.) Marsch auf Paris &c., 1920; tr., 1920.
Kolbe (W.) Marneschlacht, 1917.
Le Gros (H.) Genèse de la M., 1919.
Müller-Löbnitz (W.) Sendung d. Oberstlt. Hentsch, 8–10 Sept. 1922.
Palat (B. E.) Gr. Guerre, t6, Victoire de la M., 1920.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
History (***Gen. works & Western Front***) : ***Marne, 1914*** [*continued*].
Pelecier. Raid de cavalerie, 1921.
Percin (A.) Deux hommes: Sarrail & Gallieni, 1919. [P2493].
Whitton (*maj.* F. E.) M. campaign (1914), 1917.
—— : ***Marne, 1918.***
Hesse (K.) Das Marne-Drama, 15 Juli 1918, 1919. [P2407]; 1920.
—— : ***Maubeuge, 1914.***
Cassou (P.) Vérité sur le siège de Maubeuge (1914), 1919.
—— : ***Mons, 1914.***
Corbett-Smith (*maj.* A.) Retreat f. Mons, 1916.
Davis (H. W. C.) Retreat f. Mons, 1914. [P1520].
Gleichen-Russwurm (R. v.) & E. Zurborn. Schlacht bei M., 1919.
Gordon (G. S.) Mons & the Retreat, 1918.
—— : ***Namur, 1914.***
Marschall v. Bieberstein. Lüttich-N., 1918.
—— : ***Nancy.***
Mercier (R.) Journal d'un bourgeois de Nancy: N. bombardée (1915–7), 1918.
—— : ***Ourcq, 1914.***
Roussel-Lépine (J.) Champs de l'O. (sept.), 1919.
—— : ***Plessis-de-Roye (Le).***
Bourdeaux (H.) Le Plessis-de-Roye, 1914–18, 1920.
—— : ***Reims.***
Forsant (O.) L'école sous les obus, 1918.
Gosse (E.) Reims revisited, 1916. [P2009].
Martin (A.) Sous les obus &c.: notes d'une bombardée, 1914. [P1604].
—— : ***Senlis.***
Fautrat (L.) Senlis (1870–1914), 1917. [P1208].
Hamilton (C.) Senlis, 1917.
—— : ***Somme, 1916–18.***
Buchan (J.) Battle of the S., 1st phase, 1916; 2nd phase, 1918.
Dawson (A. J.) S. battle stories, 1916.
Gibbs (P.) Battles of the S., 1917.
—— Germans on the S. (1916), 1917. [P2334].
Haig (*gen. sir* D.) Great Push: Battle of the S. (1916), 1917.
MacDonagh (M.) Irish on the S., 1917.
Palmer (F.) With the New Army on the S., 1917.
Robinson (H. P.) Turning point: Battle of the S. (1916), 1917.
—— : ***Souville, 1916.***
Bordeaux (H.) Bataille dev. S., 1920.
—— : ***Steenstraat, 1914–15.***
Breton (W.) Combats de S., avr.–mai 1915 [*in* Pages d'hist., s10, h, 1918].
Le Goffic (C. H.) Steenstraete, nov. 1914–jan. 1915, 1917.
—— : ***Vaux Douaumont.***
Bordeaux (H.) Chanson de V.-D., 2, 1917.
—— Dern. jours du Fort de V., 9 mars–7 juin 1916, 1916; tr., 1917.
Raynal (*commdt.*) Journal, Fort de V., 1919.
—— : ***Verdun.***
Diaz-Retg (E.) L'assaut contre V. (fév.-mars 1916); tr., 1918.
Dugard (H.) Bataille de V. (fév.–mai 1916), 1916.
Genevoix (M.) Sous V., août–oct. 1914, 1916.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
History (***Gen. works & Western Front***) : ***Verdun*** [*continued*].
Gillet (L.) Bataille de V. (1916), 1921.
Ginisty (C.) Verdun!, 1917.
Jollivet (G.) L'épopée de V., 1916, 1917.
Jubert (R.) V., mars–mai 1916, 1918.
Lafont (A.) Au ciel de V., 1918.
Mornet (D.) Tranchées de V., 1918.
Pionnier (E.) V. à la veille de la Guerre —V. en 1917, 1917.
Reinach (J.) La Guerre &c.: l'année V., 1916, 1918.
—— : ***Ypres.***
Davis (H. W. C.) Battle of Ypres-Armentières, 1915. [P1599].
Madelin (L.) Mêlée, 1917.
Pollard (H. B. C.) Y., en stads hjattesaga; tr., 1917.
Schwink (O.) Schlacht, 1914, 1918.
Willson (B.) In the Ypres Salient (2–16 June 1916), 1916.
—— Ypres, 1920.
Ypres (1914); tr., 1919.
—— : ***Yser*** (*see also* ***Narratives***, *below*).
Bocquet (L.) & E. Hosten. Fragm. de l'épopée sénégal., l'Yser (1914), 1918.
Madelin (L.) Mêlée des Flandres, 1917.
Nothomb (P.) L'Yser, 1916.
Osman (H.) Mit d. Kriegsfreiwilligen, 1915.
Pirenne (J.) Vainqueurs de l'Y. (1914–15), 1917.
Schwink (O.) Schlacht, 1914, 1918.
—— : ***Eastern Front*** (***Russia, Poland &c.***) (*see also* ***History, Gen. works***, *above*, & ***Narratives***, *below*).
Ardenne (*Baron* A. v.) Befreiung v. Galizien (1915), 1916.
—— Kämpfe nach d. Winterschlacht an d. Masur. Seen (1915), 1916.
Baerlein (H.) Yugoslavia, 2v, 1922.
Berlin (H. E.) Von Berlin bis Tannenberg, 1915. [P1628].
Bettag (F.) Eroberung v. Nowo Georgiewsk (1915), 1921.
Denikin (A. I.) Russ. turmoil, 1922.
Falkenhayn (*Gen.* E. G. A. S. v.) Feldzug d. 9. Armee gegen d. Rumänen u. Russ. 1916–7, 2T, 1921.
Flöricke (K.) Gegen d. Moskowiter, Halbb. 1–6, 1916–18.
Fraccaroli (A.) Presa di Leopoli (Lemberg) e la guerra in Galizia, 1914.
François (H. v.) Gorlice, 1915, Karpathendurchbruch, 1922.
—— Marneschlacht u. Tannenberg (1914), 1920.
Gember (M. v.) Die Russen in Lemberg, 1916.
Kaupisch (H.) Befreiung v. Livland u. Estland (1918), 1918.
Kerensky (A. F.) Объ армии и войнѣ, 1917. [P067].
Knox (A. W. F.) With the Russ. army 1914–17, 2v, 1921.
Meyer (G.) Durchbruch am Narev, Juli–Aug. 1915, 1919.
Monkevich (*gen.* N.) Décompos. de l'armée russe (1917–18), 1919.
Müller-Brandenburg. Schlacht bei Grodek-Lemberg, Juni 1915, 1918.
Paléologue (G. M.) Russie pend. la Gr. Guerre, t1, 2 (1914–16), 1921–22.
Paquet (A. H. N.) Nach Osten!, 1915.
Parl. papers [2246]. Evac. of North R., 1919, 1920. (c. 818).
Pehlemann (*Hptm. Adjut.*) Kampfe d. Bug-Armee (1915), 1918.
Price (M. P.) War & revol. in Asiatic Russia (1914–7), 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

History: Eastern Front (Russia, Poland &c.) [*continued*].

Radziwill (C.) R.'s decline & fall (1914–15), 1918.
Redern (H. v.) Winterschlacht in Masuren (1915), 1918.
Rothkirch (L. v.) Gorlice-Tarnow, Mai 1915, 1918.
Sarolea (C.) Russ. Revol. & the War, 1917.
Stephani (W. v.) Mit Hindenburg bei Tannenberg (1914), 1919. [P2409].
Stienon (C.) Mystère roumain & la défection russe, 1918.
Trotzky (L.) Von d. Okt.-Revol. bis z. Brester Friedens-Vertrag, 1918.
Vogel (W.) Befreiung Siebenbürgens u. d. Schlachten bei Targu Jiu u. am Argesch (1916), 1918.
Washburn (S.) Victory in defeat: Warsaw & Russ. retreat (1915), 1916.
Wermuthoff (A.) Schlachten b. Tannenberg, 1410 u. 1914, 1918.
Wulffen (C. v.) Schlacht bei Lodz (1914), 1918.

—— ***Italian Front***, *see* ***Italy***, *below*.

Hospital Service &c. (*Refer to* DISABLED SOLDIERS).

Abraham (J. J.) My Balkan log, 1921.
Adami (J. G.) War story of the Canadian Army Med. Corps, v1 (1914–15), 1919.
Alexinsky (T.) With Russian wounded, 1916.
American Red Cross. Bulletin, no. 1–20, 1918.
Barber (M. H.) Brit. nurse in Bolshevik Russia, 1916–19, 1920.
Barrett (J. W.) & P. E. Deane. Australian Army Med. Corps in Egypt, 1914–15, 1918.
Berry (J.), F. M. D. Berry &c. Red Cross unit in Serbia, 1916.
Binyon (L.) For dauntless France: Britain's aid (1914–17), 1918.
Blau (*Dr.*) & L. Lehr. Unser Sanitätswesen u. d. Rote Kreuz, 1914. [P1589].
Boubée (J.) Dans la Belg.: parmi les blessés allemands, août–déc. 1914, 1916.
Bowser (T.) Brit. V.A.D. work in the Gt. War, 1917.
Braun (M.) Freiwill.-Armee, 1917.
Brereton (F. S.) The Great War & the R.A.M.C., 1919.
Brit. medicine in the War (1914–17), 1917.
Brit. Red Cross Auxiliary Milit. H. Acc., 1917.
Brit. Red Cross Soc. & Order of St. John, Ann. rep. of Finance Comm., 1915–18, 1916–19.
—— Rep. on aid (1914–19), 1921.
Crile (G. W.) Mechanistic view of war &c., 1916.
Crofts (J.) Field ambulance sk., 1919.
Dearmer (*mrs.* M.) Letters f. a field h. (Servia), 1915.
Duhamel (G.) Vie des martyrs, 1914–16, 1917; tr. 1918.
Faulhaber (M. von) Das Hohe Lied d. Kriegsfürsorge, 1917.
Fleming (A. M.) & G. Jefferson. Anglo-Russian Hospital (1915–7), 1917. [P2255].
Franc-Nohain & P. Delay. Hist. anecdot., fasc. 5, 6, 1915.
Grandmaison (G. de) Croix-rouge franç., 1921.
Harvey Soc. of N.Y. Harvey lect., 1917/18, 1918/19, 1920.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Hospital Service &c. [*continued*].

Hay (*capt.* M. V.) Wounded & a prisoner, 1916.
Herringham (W. P.) Physician in France, 1919.
Hurst (A. F.) Medical diseases of the War, 1918.
Jouve (P. J.) Hôtel-Dieu: récits &c. (1915), 1918.
Koch (T. W.) Books in camp, trench & hospital, 1917. [P2025].
Lancet, The, 1914–21.
Lawley (A.) Message f. Mesopotamia (1917), 1917.
Llewellyn (R. L. J.) & A. B. Jones. Pensions & princ. of th. evaluation, 1919.
Lloyd (L.) Lice & th. menace to man, 1919.
Macnaughtan (S.) My war exper. (1914–16), 1919.
Macpherson (W. G.) Medical services: gen. hist., v1, 1921.
Martin (A. A.) Surgeon in khaki, 1915.
Matthews (C.) Exper. of a woman doctor in Serbia (1915–6), 1916.
Navarro (A. de) Scottish Women's H. at Royaumont, 1917. [B.]
Ogston (A.) Remin. of 3 campaigns, 1919.
Paget (S.) Sir V. Horsley (1857–1916), 1919.
Pearson (A.) Victory over blindness: St. Dunstan's, 1919.
Recalled to life, 1917.
Reckitt (H. J.) V. R. 76, French milit. h. (1915–18), 1921.
Reinach (J.) Service de santé pend. la Guerre, 1915.
Roger (N.) Carnets d'une infirmière, 1–6, 1916.
Russian Red Cross & its work, 1914–17, 1917. [P2251].
Schickenberg (W.) Kriegsarbeit u. Kriegsfürsorge, 1916.
Sharp (W. G.) & G. Hanotaux. Sécours amér. en France, 1915. [P2027].
Sinclair (M.) Journal of impress. in Belgium, 1915.
Smith (G. E.) & T. H. Pear. Shell shock &c., 1918.
Souttar (H. S.) A surgeon in Belgium, 1915.
Stanley (A.) Mercy-workers, 1916. [P2352].
Stobart (*mrs.* St. C.) Flaming sword in Serbia &c., 1916.
Sturzenegger (C.) Serbien im europ. Kr., 1914–15, 1915.
Suzuki (J.) Japanese Red Cross Mission to Eng. [*in* Japan Soc., v14, 1915–16].
Tayler (H.) Scottish nurse at work (1914–18), 1920.
Trevelyan (G. M.) Scenes f. Italy's War, 1919.
[U.S.: Army]. Medical Dept. in World War, v15, pl, Army anthropology; Ireland &c., 1921.
Voivenel (P.) & P. Martin. Guerre des gaz, 1919.
Wounded Allies Relief Comm., 1914–19, 1920.
Würfel (G.) Sieg d. deut. Volksgesundheit im Weltkriege, 1916.
Zemsky Soyuz. Бюллетень, 1916–17.
—— Извѣстія, No. 33–44, 1916.
—— Report (1914–15), 1917. [P1985].

Hostages, *see* ***Prisoners***, *below*.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Hungary (Campaigns, Forces, Opinions).

Csáky (S.) Responsibility of Hung nation, 1921. [P2567].
[Hungary]. H. & the War, 1915. [P2351].
[——]. H. & the World W., 1921. [P2567].
Magyar Békeküldöttség. Deleg. of H., 1920. [P2604].
Memorandum. Mem.: abus sous l'admin. tchécoslov. & roum., 1919. [P2519].
Windischgraetz (L. *Furst* v.) Vom roten zum schwarzen Prinzen (1914–18), 1920.

Illustrations.

A l'arrière des lignes, *n.d.* [P2307].
Breitner (E.) Kriegsbilder, T1, bis Nov. 1914, 1914.
British Empire at war: pictorial souv., *n.d.* [P2422].
Bürner (R.) Der Kraftwagen im Felde, 2H, 1917.
Cités meurtries, 1914–15, 1914–15.
George V, *k. of Gt. Brit.* K. at the front; photographs, *n.d.* [P2422].
[——]. King-Emperor's activities, *n.d.* [P2364].
Grande Guerre (La) par les artistes, 1914–16.
Guerra Mondiale (La), 1914.
Haig (*gen. sir* D.) Great Push: Battle of the Somme (1916), 1917.
Hanotaux (G.) Hist. illust., t1–12, 1915–21.
Helmolt (H. F.), *ed.* Der Weltkrieg in Bildern &c., 3 F., 1914–16.
Holme (C.), *ed.* War depict. by Brit. artists, 1918.
Illust. Gesch. d. Weltkrieges, 1914–15.
[Italia]. La guerra d'Italia, 1915–16, v2, 1917.
[Italy]. War in I., v1–9, 1916–17.
Krieger (B.) Der Kaiser im Felde, 1915.
—— Einnahme v. Antwerpen &c., 1917.
—— Ereignisse im Osten, Aug. u. Sept. 1914, 1915.
—— Ereignisse im Westen, Aug. u. Sept. 1914, 2T, 1915.
—— Mobilmachung u. Aufmarsch, 1915.
Kriegsbilderbuch, 1914; Hering, 1914. [P1908].
Lavedan (H.) Le fantassin français, 1918. [P2304].
Leblanc (H.) Gr. Guerre: iconogr. bibliogr. &c., t1–5, 1916–19.
Manchester Guardian. Hist. of the War, v1–9 (1914–20), 1914–20.
Nevinson (C. R. W.) Roads of F., 1918. [P2422].
Orpen (W.) Onlooker in France, 1917–19, 1921.
Pape (W.) Uns. Kronpr. im Felde, 1918.
Pennell (J.) Pictures of War work in Eng., 1917. [P2349].
Rousset (*lt.-col.* L.) La Guerre au jour le jour, 6t, 1915–20.
Royal Acad. War pictures, 1919.
Sachsen in grosser Zeit; Hottenroth, B1, 1918.
Sentinelle (La) des mers, *n.d.* [P2307].
Stiehl (O.) Uns. Feinde, Charakterköpfe, 1916.
Times (The) hist., 22v, 1914–21.
[Warschau]. Generalgouvernement W., Bilderreihe, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Indemnities & Reparation (*see also* ***Peace***, *below*).

Angas (L. L. B.) Repar., trade &c., 1922.
Arnbruster (L.) Réparation des dommages, 1916.
Chéradame (A.) Bénéfices de guerre &c., 1918. [P2238].
[Deutschland]. Was kann Deut. leisten ?, 1920.
Graux (L.) Hist. des violations du Traité de Paix, t1, 1921.
Helfferich (C.) Politik, 1922. [P2620].
Milnes (A.) Econs. of war i. [*in* Nat. Lib. Club, p. 89c, 1915].
Van de Vorst (F.) I. de guerre, question du chômage, 1918. [P2243].
—— War indemnities, 1918. [P2240].

India (***Campaigns, Forces & Opinions***).

Bhargava (M. B. L.) I.'s services in the War, 1919.
Bhavnagri (M. M.) Verdict of I., 1916. [P2324].
Bikaner, *Maharajah of*. Emp. & the War, 1917. [P2361].
Hardinge of Penshurst (C. H., *b.*) Loyal I., 1917 ?. [P2359].
Horniman (B. G.) Amritsar & our duty to I., 1920.
Mackenzie (D.) Awakening of I., 1917.
Natesan (G. A.) All about the War: Indian Review, 1915.
Staden (H. v.) Ind. im Weltkrieg., 1915.
(*See also* ***Native Troops***, *below*.)

Influence on Literature &c.

Brisson (A.) Le théâtre, s9, Pend. la Guerre, 1918.
Des Ombiaux (M.) Litt. belge, 1918.
Duhamel (G.) Guerre & litt., 1920.
Imelmann (R.) Der deut. Krieg u. d. engl. Lit., 1915.
Muret (M.) Litt. allemande pend. la Guerre, 1920.
Pardo Bazán (*cdsa.*) Porvenir de la lit. desp. de la Guerra (1916), 1917.
Rauscher (U.) Der Krieg u. d. Lit., 1914. [P1632].
Spurgeon (C. F. E.) Poetry in light of war, 1917. [P2089].

International Law, *see* INTERNATIONAL LAW: ***War***.

Irish attitude.

Bennett (L.) Ireland & a people's peace, 1918. [P2239].
Dawson (R.) Red terror & green, 1920.
De Valera (E.) I.'s case agst. conscription, 1918. [P2213].
Drysdale (A. M.) Canada to Ireland, 1917. [P2322].
Escouflaire (R. C.) L'I. ennemie ?, 1918.
—— Ireland an enemy of the Allies, 1919.
Harrison (M.) Dawn in I., 1917.
Hill (G. C.) I. u. s. Bedeutung f. Europa, 1916.
Hinkson (*mrs.* K. T.) Years of the shadow, 1919.
Iarraidh (G. G.) Sacred egoism of Sinn Féin, 1918.
Ireland at Berne, 1919. [P2361].
Law (H. A.) Why is I. at war ?, 1916. [P2347].
Leslie (S.) Irish issue in its Amer. aspect, 1918.
Macdonald (W.) Some ethical questions, 1920.
O'Loughran (R.) Redmond's vindic., 1919.
Orage (A. R.) Englishman talks it out &c., 1918. [P2213].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Irish attitude [*continued*].

Plunkett (H.) Home rule & conscription, 1918. [P2239].
Redmand (J. E.) Irel. & the War, 1914. [P2351].
—— Ir. Nation & the War (speeches), 1915. [P2322].
—— Speech, 23rd Aug. 1915, 1915. [P2357].
Redmond-Howard (L. G.) I., Peace Conference, & League of Nations, 1918.
Rothenfelder (F.) Casement in Deutschland, 1917.
Spindler (C.) Das geheimnisvolle Schiff: Fahrt d. "Libau" z. ir. Revol. (1916), 1921.
—— Gun running for Casement, 1916; tr., 1921.
Thurneysen (R.) Irland u. England, 1915.
Tréguiz (L.) L'I. dans la crise univ., août 1914–juil. 1917, 1918.
Turner (E. R.) Irel. & England, 1919. [B.]
[Tyskland]. Hvorledes Tyskland skaber Forrædere (1914–16), 1918. [P2348].
Walter (H. A.) Irland u. wir, 1915. [P1631].
Weiser (C. F.) Hoffnung d. Iren, 1915. [P1709].
Wells (W. B.) Irish apologia, 1917 [*& in* P2529].
— & N. Marlowe. Hist. of Irish Rebellion, 1916.

Italy: Attitude & Politics, *see also* ***Causes, Aims &c., Italian Writers***, *above, for Italian books on the general causes of the War.*

Alazard (J.) L'Italie & le conflit européen, 1914–16, 1916.
Annunzio (G. d') Aveux de l'ingrat, 1919.
—— Per la più grande Italia, orazioni, 1915.
—— The rally; tr., *n.d.*
Año (El) germanófilo; Benavente, 1916.
Asquith (H. H.) I. our alley, 1916; Fr. tr., 1916. [P2336].
Bainville (J.) I. & the War; tr., 1916.
Barzilai (S.) Dalla Triplice Alleanza al conflitto eur. 1914.
Borgese (G. A.) Guerra delle idee, 1916.
—— Guerra di redenzione, 1915.
—— Italia e Germania, 1915.
Borsa (M.) Italia e Inghilterra, 1916. [P1981].
Bullough (E.) Italia Irredenta, 2p, 1917. [P2346].
Collins (J.) I. re-visited, 1917–18, 1918.
Corradini (E.) Marcia dei produttori, 1916.
Croce (B.) Pagine sparse, ser. 2, 1919.
Del Vecchio (G.) Moral basis of I.'s war, 1917. [P2336].
Destrée (J.) En Italie avant la Guerre, 1914–15, 1915.
Fanciulli (G.) Volontà d' Italia, 1915.
Fedele (P.) Why Italy is at war, 1915. [P1636].
Fischer (P. D.) It. unter uns. Gegnern ?, 1917.
Gentile (G.) Dopo la vittoria, 1920.
Gray (E. M.) Bloodless war; tr., 1917.
Hautecœur (L.) L'It. sous le ministère Orlando, 1917–19, 1919.
Hermes (R.) Italien u. Weltkrieg, 1915.
Hope (A.) Why Italy is with the Allies, 1917. [P2340].
[Italia]. Diario d. guerra d' I. (1915–19), 1915–22.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Italy: Attitude & Politics [*continued*].

[Italia]. I. e la Guerra, 1915. [P1910].
[——]. L' I. nel conflitto eur., 1914. [P1579].
[Italie]. I. & la Grande Guerre, 1914. [P1910].
[——]. L'I. & la Guerre; Salandra &c., 1916.
[Italy]. Document on conduct of I., 1915. [P1641].
[——]. I. & the War; tr. Hamilton, 1917.
[——]. I.'s gt. war &c.; Gay, 1917.
[——]. Libro verde: doc[1]. diplomat. ital., 1915.
Kahl (W.) Dreibund-Treubund, 1915.
MacClure (W. K.) Italy's part, 1918.
Müller (O.) Irrung u. Abfall Italiens, 1915.
Orlando (V. E.) Disc. su le ragioni &c. d. nostra guerra, 1915.
Pages d'hist., s8, h, Voix ital., 1915.
Palagi (G. A.) Neutralità ?: atteggiamento dell' Italia, 1915.
Panzini (A.) Romanzo d. Guerra, 1914.
Parl. papers [2242]. Agreement betw. France, Russia, Gt. Brit. & Italy, Apr. 1915, 1921. (c. 671).
Piccoli (R.) I. & the War, 1915. [P2362].
Prezzolini (G.) Vittorio Veneto, 1920.
Problemi ital., 1–18, 1915.
Re-Bartlett (L.) Internationalism, Anglo-Ital. rel., 1916.
Salandra (A.) Notre guerre est une guerre sainte; tr., 1915. [P1710].
—— Speech, June 2, 1915, 1915. [P2336].
Salvemini (G.) Guerra o neutralità ?, 1915.
Sansone (A.) Doveri dell' ora presente, 1918.
Serao (M.) Parla una donna (1915–16), 1916.
Severus, *ps.* 10 Monate ital. Neutralität, 1915.
Steele (K. R.) We of Italy, 1917.
Viganò (E.) La nostra Guerra (–1917), 1920.
Vivian (H.) Italy at war, 1917.
Warren (W.) Just claims of I., 1917 ?. [P2502].
Welschinger (H.) Mission du Pr. de Bülow à Rome (déc. 1914–mai 1915), 1915.

—— ***: History*** (***Italian Front &c.***).

Astori (B.) Battaglia di Gorizia (1915), 1916.
—— Gorizia (–1915), 1916.
Barone (E.) Storia milit. d. nostra guerra (1915–17), 1919.
Benco (S.) Ult. anni d. domin. austriaca a Trieste (1914–18), 3p, 1919.
Borghetti (E.) Caporetto e la terza Ital., p1 (1917–19), 1921.
Cadorna (L.) La Guerra alla fronte Ital., 1915–17, 2v, 1921.
Capello (*gen.* L.) Note di Guerra (1915–20), 2v, 1920.
Hübner (A.) 12. Schlacht am Isonzo &c., 1918.
[Italia]. Diario, s1–55 (1915–19), 1915–21.
[——]. Guerra d'Italia, v1–3 (1915–17), 1916–18.
[Italy]. War in I., v1–9, 1916–17.
[——]. War of I., 1918. [P2353].
Low (S. J.) Italy in the War, 1916.
Örtel (W.) Vormarsch in Oberital., H1, Vom Isonzo z. Piave (1917), 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Italy: History (Italian Front &c.) [*cont.*].

[Piave]. Battle of P. (June 15–23, 1918); tr., 1921.

—— : ***Narratives (Italian Front &c.)***.

Barzini (L.) Al fronte (magg.–ott. 1915), 1915.

—— La guerra d'Italia: dal Trentino al Carso, 1916, 1917.

—— Scènes de la Gr. Guerre; tr., 1915.

Benedetti (A.) Conquista di Gorizia, 1917.

Buonaiuti (A.) Sul Carso raggiunto, 1916.

Coda (V.) Dalla Bainsizza al Piave (Oct.–Nov. 1917), 1919.

Dalton (H.) With Brit. guns in Italy (July 1917–Nov. 1918), 1919.

Destrée (J.) & R. Dupierreux. To the Ital. armies, 1917. [P2340].

Hody (E. H.) With the mad 17th to Italy (1917–18), 1920.

[Italia]. Diario, s1–55 (1915–19), 1915–22.

Jahier (P.) Con me e con gli Alpini, 1920.

König (O.) Kameraden v. Isonzo (1915), 1916.

Majer Rizziolo (E.) Fratelli e sorelle, 2a ed., 1919.

Mariani (M.) Sulle Alpi e sull' Isonzo, 1915, 1915.

Pascazio (N.) Dalla trincea alla reggia, 1916.

Perez de Ayala (R.) Herman encadenado, Isonzo &c., 1917.

Price (J. M.) 6 months on Italian front (1915–16), 1917.

Puccini (M.) Dal Carso al Piave (1917–18), 1918.

Soffici (A.) Ritirata del Friuli, 1919.

Stanghellini (A.) Intr. alla vita mediocre (1916–18), 1921.

Trevelyan (G. M.) Scenes f. Italy's War, 1919.

Vaucher (R.) Avec les armées de Cadorna (–août 1916), 1916.

Villetti (R.) Nostra guerra vista da vicino (agosto–sett. 1915), 1915.

Japan (Campaigns, Forces, Opinions).

Akiyama (*rear-adm.*) Japanese view, 1917. [P2026].

Bagusche (H.) Ostasiens komm. Weltbrand, 1918. [P2252].

Coleman (F.) Japan moves north: struggle for Siberia, 1918.

Gérard (A.) L'Extrême-Orient & la paix (1917–19), 1919.

—— Nos Alliés d'Extrême-Orient, 1918.

Imai (K.) & M. Matsutani. Ideals of Shinran followers, 1918.

[Japan]. Isolation: polit. position after the War, 1919.

Millard (T. F.) Democ. & the East. Question, 1919.

Jews & their attitude.

Adler (M.), *ed.* Brit. Jewry: bk. of honour (1914–18), 1922.

Bodmer (M. J.) Neu. Staatenbund u. Ostjudenproblem, 1916.

Costa (G.) Jews & the War, 1915. [P1638].

Jews among the Entente leaders, 1918. [P2340].

Kaplun-Kogan (W. W.) Der Krieg: e. Schicksalsstunde d. jüd. Volkes, 1915. [P1631].

Patterson (J. H.) With Zionists in Gallipoli, 1916.

Perles (F.) Der Krieg u. d. poln. Juden, 1914. [P1631].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Jews & their attitude [*continued*].

Wallenstein (A.) Jews & Germanism, 1918. [P2321].

Wolf (L.) Jewish ideals & the War, 1914. [P1621, 1638].

Zangwill (I.) War for the world, 1916.

Labour attitude.

Brit. L. Movt. & the War, 1915. [P2343].

Chance (W.) Industrial unrest, 1917. [P2090].

Gompers (S.) American lab. & the W., 1919.

Gosling (H.) Peace, 1918. [P2329].

Grigg (J. W.) The workers' resolve, 1917. [P2339].

Orton (W. A.) Lab. in transition (1914–21), 1921.

Rose (F. H.) Call to war workers, 1918. [P2355].

Seddon (J. A.) Why Brit. Labour supports the War, *n.d.* [P2329].

[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., L. as affected by the War ser., 1917–19.

Webb (S.) Restor. of trade union condit^{s}., 1917.

Latvia, *see* ***Baltic Provinces; History: Eastern Front***, *above*.

Law (Emergency legislation) &c.: England (& British Empire).

N.B.—*Refer to* INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Baty (T.) & J. H. Morgan. War: conduct & legal results, 1915.

[Canada]. Copies of proclamations &c., 1915.

[England: Laws]. Defence of Realm regulations; Pulling, 1915.

[——]. Manual of emergency legisl.; Suppl. 1–3; Financial ed.; Pulling, 1914–15.

Fyfe (T. A.) Employers &c. under Munitions of War Acts 1915 & 1916, 1917.

Gore-Brown (F.) Effect on commercial rel^{s}. &c., 1918.

Grotius Soc., v1–7, Problems of the War, 1916–22.

Hale (W. B.), *ed.* Amer. rights & Brit. pretensions on the seas, 1915.

[Ireland]. Defence of Realm Act in I., 1915.

Parl. papers [2181]. Defence of the Realm (liquor control) regulations, 1915. (cd. 8117).

—— [2182]. Intoxicating liquors. Restrictions in for. countries, 1915. (cd. 7965).

—— [2210]. Munitions (Limitation of profits) rules, 1915. (353).

—— [2151; 2210]. Reg. of temporary laws (1914–6), 1915–7 (205, 65, 67).

—— [2210]. Trading w. the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915, Corr., 1916. (cd. 8225, 8353).

Piggott (F. T.) Neutral merchant (1915), 1915.

Scott (L. F.) & A. Hildesley. Case of requisition: De Keyser's Hotel &c., 1920.

Stoker (W. H.) & H. Bentwich. Milit. Service Acts practice, 1918.

—— : ***France***.

Dalloz, *Librairie*. Guerre de 1914, doc^{s}., textes &c., 1915–17.

Dumont (C.) Titres au porteur détruits &c., 1915.

Eccard (F.) Biens &c. franç. en Allem. & Alsace-Lorraine, 1917.

[France: Laws &c.] Guerre de 1914: doc^{s}. officiels &c., 1914.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Law (Emergency legislation) &c.: France [*continued*].

Jèze (G.) L'exécutif en temps de guerre, 1917.

Masson (H.) Législ. de guerre, 1917.

Pommereuil (R.) Guerre écon., 1914–17, 1917.

Troimaux (E.) Séquestres & séquestrés, biens austro-allem. (1914–16), 1916.

—— : ***Germany & Austria***.

Adam (M.) Militarversorgungsrecht, 1916.

Bethmann Hollweg (T. v.) Vaterländ. Hilfsdienst: Reden v. B. H. &c., 1916.

Bundesratsverordnungen ü. Getreide &c., 1915.

Dobbriner (H.) Rechtsrat während d. Krieges, 1914. [P1585].

[Germany]. Kriegsvorlagen: Reichstags-Drucksachen, Nr. 1–18, 1914. [P1650].

[——]. Zusammenstellung d. Kaiserl. Verordnungen ü. Aus.- u. Durchfuhrverbote &c., 1914. [P1601].

Hage (P.) Kleines Kriegsbuch, 1914. [P1585].

Hess (L.), *ed.* Kriegsgesetze z. Abhilfe wirtschaftl. Schädigungen, 1914. [P1585].

Huberich & Nicol-Speyer, *edd.* German legisl. for Belgium s1–4 (1914–15), 1915–16.

Jaffa (S.) Zahlungsaufschub u. d. Konkursverhütung währ. d. Krieges, 1914. [P1653].

Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts, 1913–.

Jünger (H.), *ed.* Kriegsgesetze, 1915.

Kriegsfürsorge; hrsg. v. d. Gemeinde Wien, 1914. [P1591].

Kriegsgesetze d. deut. Reiches; Pannier, 1915.

Kriegsgesetze. Nachtrag zu d. K.; Gareis, 1914. [P1895].

Kriegs-Notgesetze (Die) v. 4. Aug. 1914, 1914.

—— Juli 1914–Dec. 1915, 13H, 1915–6.

Kriegsvorschriften, Familien &c., 1914. [P1627].

Lohmann (A.) Zusammenbruch Englands, 1915. [P1630].

Lorenz (C.) Der Krieg u. d. Recht, 1916.

Neuberg (J.) Der Krieg e. Förderer d. Rechts, 1917.

—— Wie sorgt das Recht f. d. Kriegsteilnehmer, 1917.

Niemeyer (Th.) Völkerrechtl. Chronologie, 1914–19 [*in* Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts, B7, 1919].

Saltzgeber (A.) & L. Zach. Was man wissen muss!, 1914. [P1583].

Schneider (M.) Gesetze u. Verordn. betreff. Höchstpreise für Getreide &c., 1914. [P1654].

Sintenis (G.) Finanz- u. wirtschaftspolit. Kriegsgesetze 1914; & Nachtrag, 1914.

Strupp (C.) Gegenwartsfragen, 1918.

Türkel (S.) Das Dardanariat, Verheimlichung &c. v. Waren, 1914. [P1633].

Verordnung v. 25. Jan. 1915 ü. d. Regelung d. Verkehrs mit Brotgetreide &c., 1915. [P1896].

Verzeichnis v. Waren d. Ausfuhr gestattet ist, 1918. [P2233].

Völkerrechtlichen (Die) Urkunden d. Weltkrieges, 3B, 1916–19.

—— : ***Russian***.

Zaitsev (L. M.) Подданные враждебнаго государства, 1915. [P2255].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Libraries.

[Belgique]. Archives de l'Etat pend. la Guerre, 1914–18 : Cuvelier, 1914–18.
Koch (T. W.) Books in the War (U.S.A. & Eng.), 1919 ; Fr. tr., 1920.
—— War libraries, 1918.
—— War service of the Amer. Library Assoc., 1918 [*a.c.* P2090 ; 2104 ; 2217].

Luxemburg.

Gribble (F. H.) In L. in war time (1914), 1916.
Prüm (E.) Pan-Germanism *v.* Christendom, 1916.
Weiss (A.) Violation by Germany of neutrality of Belgium & L., 1915. [P2316].

Macedonia, *see* ***Greece &c.***, *above.*

Medals & Decorations.

Burke (J. B.) Handbk. to Order of Brit. Emp. ; Thorpe, 1921.
Dorling (T.) Ribbons & m^s. of Gt. War, 1920.
Hill (G. F.) Commem. m. in service of Germany, 1917. [P2089].

Medical History, *see* ***Hospital Service***, *above.*

Mesopotamia.

Barber (*maj.* C. H.) Besieged in Kut—& after, 1917.
Benn (W. W.) In the side shows, 1919.
Callwell (C. E.) Sir S. Maude, 1920.
Candler (E.) Long road to Baghdad (1914–18), 2v, 1919.
Cato (C.) Navy in M., 1914–7, 1917.
Dane (E.) Brit. campaigns in Nearer East, 1914–18, 1918.
Egan (E. F.) War in the cradle of the world : Mesopotamia, 1918.
Ewing (W.) From Gallipoli to Baghdad, 1917.
Gleich (G. v.) Vom Balkan nach Bagdad (1912–17), 1921.
Hall (L. J.) Inland water transport in Mesopotamia, 1921.
[Hedjaz]. The King of H. & Arab independence &c., 1917. [P2346].
[Kut]. On the road to K. (1914–16), 1917.
Lawley (A.) Message f. Mesopotamia, 1917.
Menzies (S.) Sir Stanley Maude &c., 1920.
Missen (L. R.) 7th (Ser.) Bn. Pr. of Wales's (N. Staffs. Regt.), 1914–19, 1920.
Mousley (E. O.) Secrets of a Kuttite, 1921.
Murphy (C. C. R.) Soldiers of the Prophet (1910–18), 1921.
Paget (S.) Sir V. Horsley (1857–1916), 1919.
Parl. papers [2209]. Maj.-Gen. Townshend's apprec. of position after battle of Kut-el-Amara, 1916. (cd. 8253).
—— [2214]. Mesopotamia Comm., 1917. (cd. 8610).
Reynardson (H. B.) Mesopotamia, 1914–15, 1919.
Sandes (E. W. C.) In Kut & captivity, 1919.
Stiénon (C.) Campagnes d'Orient & les intérêts de l'Entente, 1918.
Tennant (*lt.-col.* J. E.) In the clouds above Baghdad (1916–18), 1920.
Thompson (E. J.) The Leicestershires beyond Baghdad (1917), 1919.
Townshend (*maj.-gen.* C. V. F.) My campaign in Mesopotamia (1914–18), 1920.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Mohammedans & Islam.

Becker (C. H.) Deutschland u. d. Islam, 1914.
Bury (G. W.) Pan-Islam, 1919.
Grimme (H.) Islam u. Weltkrieg, 1914.
Moll. Der heil. Krieg, 1917. [P2126].
Schäfer (R.) Der Deut. Krieg, die Türkei, Islam u. Christentum, 1915. [P1629].
Tschudi (R.) Der Islam u. d. Krieg, 1914.

Montenegro.

Devine (A.) Montenegro, 1918. [B.]
—— Off the map, suppr. of M. (1914–21), 1921. [P2562].
Monténégro (Le) : pages d'hist. diplomat. (1860–), 1917.
Popović (V. G.) Le M. pend. la Grande Guerre, 1918.

Munitions, *see* ***Arms & Munitions***, *above.*

Narratives : Eastern Front.

Andreev (L.) Le joug de la Guerre (1914–5) ; tr., 1917.
Ardenne (*B.* A. v.) Feldzug in Nordpolen u. Wolhynien, 1915, 1917.
Auffenberg - Komarów (M. v.) Aus Österreichs Höhe u. Niedergang, 1921.
Bauer (L.) Von d. Schlachtfeldern in Galizien, 1914.
Behr (H. v.) Bei d. 5. Reserve-Div. im Weltkriege (1914–18), 1919.
Bellegarde (S. de) Russian soldier-peasant ; Day, 1917.
Bochkareva (M. L.) Yashka, 1919.
Crosse (E. C.) Defeat of Austria, Aug.–Nov. 1918, 1919.
Dohrmann (H.) Aus Kurlands Befreiungstagen (1915), 1918.
Düwell (W.) Kriegsberichte aus Ostpreussen u. Russland, 1914.
Evers (E.), *ed.* Feldpostbriefe aus d. Osten (1914–15), 1916.
Fantoli (C.) Romania, Russia e Italia, 1918.
Fortescue (G.) Russia, the Balkans & the Dardanelles, 1915.
Geijerstam (G. af) Finska bataljonen, 1918.
Gomoll (W. C.) Im Kampf gegen Russ. u. Serbien (1914–5), 1916.
Graham (S.) Russia & the World, 1915.
Grosberg (O.) Russ. Schattenbilder, 1918.
Hedin (S.) Nach Osten !, 1916.
Herold (E.) Kämpfe um Mitau, 1916–17, 1918.
Heymann (R.) Blut. Grenzwacht im Osten, 1914.
Horsetzky (E.) 4 letzt. Kriegswochen 24 Okt.–21 Nov. 1918, 1920. [P2522].
Hötzsch (O. E. G.) Der Deut. Kampf im Osten, 1915.
Hurtzig (P.) Russ. Schreckensherrschaft in Ostpreussen, 1914. [P1705].
Karintsev (N.) За родину !, 1915.
Lemke (M.) 250 дней (1915–16), 1920.
Liddell (R. S.) Actions & reactions in Russia (1916–7), 1917.
—— On the Russ. front, 1916.
Lindenburg (P.) Gegen d. Russen mit d. Armee Hindenburgs, 1915.
MacCormick (R. R.) With the Russian army, 1915.
Michaelis (P.) Kurland u. Litauen in deut. Hand, 1915–16, 1918.
Mittelstädt. Kriegsereignisse im Osten (Sept. 1914–Feb. 1915), 1915.
Molostvova (E. V.) Солдатскія письма, 1917. [P2041].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Narratives : Eastern Front [*continued*].

Mönckeberg (C.) Unter Linsingen in d. Karpathen (1915), 1917.
Morse (J.) Englishman in Russ. ranks, 1915 ; 1916 ; tr. (Fr.), 1916.
Pares (B.) Day by day w. Russ. army (1914–15), 1915.
Pollock (J.) War & revol. in R., 1918.
Reed (J.) The War in E. Europe, 1916.
Reich (A.) Durch Siebenbürgen u. Rumanien, 1917.
Russian diary of an Englishman, 1915–17. 1919.
Soffici (A.) Kobilek, 1918.
Tăslăuanu (O. C.) 3 mois en Galicie (1914), 1916.
Teichman (*capt.* O.) Diary (1914–18), 1921.
Verstraete (M.) Mes cahiers russes (1915–18), 1920.
Ward (J.) With the Die-Hards in Siberia (1918), 1920.
Washburn (S.) Field notes f. Russ. front, 2v, 1915.

—— : ***Italian Front***, *see* ***Italy***, *above.*

Wilton (R.) Russia's agony, 1918.
Zimmermann (B.) Wir schaffen's !, 1918. [P2237].

—— : ***Western Front (& General).***

A. (André C. H.) Au-dessus des batailles, 1917.
Adam (P.) Terre qui tonne ; France—Italie, 1917.
Albin (P.) Tous les journaux du front, 1915.
Alcalá Galiano (A.) Junto al Volcán, 1917.
Aldrich (M.) A hilltop on the Marne, 1915.
—— On the edge of the war zone (Sept. 1914–Apr. 1917), 1918.
Allier (R.) Les Allemands à St.-Dié, 27 août–10 sept. 1914, 1918.
Amberg (B.) D. Weltkrieg, H3, Uns. braven Soldaten, 1914.
Ame (L') française & l'âme allemande : lettres de soldats ; Daudet, 1915. [P1604].
Angeli (D.) La spada e l'aratro, Piccardia, 1917.
[Arras]. Aus d. Kaempfen vor A. 1917, 1918.
Ayscough (J.) French windows, 1917.
—— Letters, 1914–16, 1919.
Babillotte (A.) Kriegserzählungen aus d. Elsass, 1914.
Bacon (A. F. L.) Wanderings (1914–19), 1922.
Bairnsfather (B.) Bullets & billets, 1916.
Baring (M.) R.F.C. H.Q., 1914–18, 1920.
Barrès (M.) L'âme franç. & la Guerre, t1–12, 1915–20.
—— Chron., t1–4, fév.–mai 1915, 1920–21.
—— Visite à l'armée angl., 1915.
Barthou (L.) Lettres (1916), 1916.
Baulu (M.) Retraite d'Anvers & la bataille de l'Yser (1914), 1918.
Bazin (R.) Récits, 1915.
Belmont (F.) Lettres, 2 août 1914–28 déc. 1915, 1917.
Benn (W. W.) In the side shows, 1919.
Bennett (E. A.) Over there : war scenes, 1915.
Biernatzki (R.) Als Pionier in Frankr., 1914–15, 1915.
Blanche (J. E.) Cahiers, s1–6, juin 1914–juin 1917, 1915–20.
Blanchon (G.) Aux heures d'angoisse (1914–16), 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Narratives: Western Front (& General) [*continued*].
Blücher (E., *pcss.*) Eng. wife in Berlin (1914–18), 1920.
Boubée (J.) Dans la Belg.: parmi les blessés allemands, août–déc. 1914, 1916.
Boucheron (G.) L'assaut l'Argonne & Vauquois, 1914–5, 1917.
Boudon (V.) Avec C. Péguy, août–sept. 1914, 1916.
Braun (O.) O. B. aus nachgelass. Schr. (1907–1918), 1922.
Breant (*comm.*) De l'Alsace à la Somme, août 1914–jan. 1917, 1917.
Bremen (W. v.) Ehrentafel deut. Manner &c., 1914–15, 1916, N. Folge, 1917.
Briefe aus d. Felde 1914/15; Pniower &c., H1–6, 1915.
Brimon (F. de) En guerre, 1915.
Brittain (H. E.) To Verdun f. the Somme (1916), 1917.
Bucaille (V.) Lettres de prêtres aux armées, 1916.
Buchner (E.) Kriegsdokumente d. zeitgenoss. Presse, B1–8 (1914–Mai 1915), 1914–17.
—— Kriegshumor, T1, 1914.
Buteau (M.) Tenir, vie de tranchées, 1918.
Cable (B.) Between the lines, 1918.
Cahiers d'une femme de la zone, 1918.
Callwell (C. E.) Experiences of a dug-out, 1914–18, 1920.
Campbell (G.) Verdun to the Vosges, 1916.
Canfield (D.) Home fires in France, 1919.
Carrillo (G.) Parmi les ruines; tr., 1915.
Chevrillon (A.) Près des combattants (1914–7), 1918.
Christian-Frogé (R.) Morhange & les Marsouins en Lorraine (1914), 1917.
Chukovsky (K.) Заговорили молчавшие, 1916.
Chuquet (A.) Allemands d'hier &c., 1918.
Churchill (W.) Traveller in war-time, 1918.
Clarke (M. E.) Paris waits, 1915.
Cobb (I. S.) Red glutton, 1915.
Cochin (A.) Quelques lettres (1915–16), 1919.
Cochin (H.) 2 guerres, 1870–1—1914–17, 1917.
Coleman (F.) From Mons to Ypres w. French, 1916.
Columban (*dame* M.) Irish nuns at Ypres: episode of the War, 1915.
Croft (H. P.) 22 months under fire (1914–16), 1917.
Cutlack (F. M.) Australians: final campaign, 1918, 1918.
Cuttriss (G. P.) "Over the top" w. 3rd Australian Div., 1918.
Czernin (O., *Graf* v.) In the World War, 1919.
Dampierre (J. de), *ed.* Carnets de route de combattants allem.; tr., 1916.
Daniélou (C.) De l'Yser à l'Argonne, 1916.
Davignon (H.) Le soldat belge, 1917.
Davis (R. H. C.) With the Allies, 1915.
—— With the French in Fr. & Salonika (1915–16), 1916.
Dawson (C.) Living bayonets (Apr. 1917–Oct. 1918), 1919.
De Beaufort (J. M.) Behind the German veil, 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Narratives: Western Front (& General) [*continued*].
Delvert (*cap.*) Hist. d'une compagnie: Main de Massiges—Verdun (1915–6), 1918.
Des Touches (R.) Pages de gloire &c., 1917.
Diana's reflections in Germany: to fall of Antwerp, 1914. [P1601].
Dieterlen (J.) Bois Le Prêtre, oct. 1914–avr. 1915, 1917.
Dinning (H.) By-ways on service, 1918.
Dollé (A.) Côte 304 & souvs. &c., 1917.
Domelier (H.) Au G.Q.G. allemand, 1919; tr., 1920.
Dubarle (R.) Lettres de guerre (1914–15), 1918.
Dubrulle (P.) Mon régiment, Verdun & la Somme (1916), 1917.
Dupont (M.) En Campagne, 2s (1914–7), 1916–18.
Duval-Arnould (P.) Crapouillots, 1916.
Ellis (A. D.) 5th Australian Div. (1916–19), 1919.
Empey (A. G.) From the firestep, 1917.
Entscheidung naher!, 1918. [P2348].
Erlande (A.) En campagne avec la Légion Etrangère (1914–17), 1917.
Erzberger (M.) Souvenirs, 1921.
Esparbès (G. d') Ceux de l'an 14!, 1917.
Estre (H. d') D'Oran à Arras, 1916.
Etévé (M.) Lettres d'un combattant, août 1914–juil. 1916, 1917.
Everitt (N.) Brit. secret service, 1920.
Evers (E.) 1870 u. 1914, 1914.
Fage (A.) Anthologie, 1919.
Farrer (R. J.) Void of war (1917), 1918.
Faure (E.) La sainte face, 1918.
Fendrich (A.) Bis vor Paris (1914), 1916.
—— Mit d. Auto, 1915.
—— Von d. Marneschlacht bis zum Fall Antwerpens (1914), 1916.
Ferry (A.) La Guerre, 1920.
Fiolle (P.) La marsouille (1914), 1917.
Fortescue (G.) At the front with 3 Armies, 1915.
Fox (F.) Battles of the Ridges: Arras-Messines, March–June 1917, 1918.
—— Brit. army at war, 1917.
Fragola (O.), G. Gramegna &c. L' Eur. convulsa, 1914. [P1604].
Franc-Nohain & P. Delay. Hist. anecdot., fasc. 1–8, 1915.
Fried (A. H.) Mein Kriegs-Tagebuch, 4B (Aug. 1914–Juni 1919), 1918–20.
Frobenius (H.) Durch Not u. Tod, B1, 2, 1914.
From dug-out & billet, 1916.
"G.S.O." G.H.Q., Montreuil-sur-Mer (1914–18), 1920.
Gaëll (R.) Soutanes sous la mitraille, 1915.
Galopin (A.) Sur la ligne de feu (1914), 1917.
Galtier-Boissière (J.) En rase campagne, 1914, hiver à Souchez, 1915–16, 1917.
Ganghofer (L. A.) Reise z. deut. Front, T1, 2 (Jan.–März 1915), 1915.
Genevoix (M.) Nuits de guerre, Hauts de Meuse, 1917.
German deserter's war experience, 1917.
Ghéon (H.) L'homme né de la guerre (Yser-Artois, 1915), 1919.
Gibbs (P.) From Bapaume to Passchendaele, 1917, 1918.
—— Open warfare (Nov. 1917–18), 1919.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Narratives: Western Front (& General) [*continued*].
Gibson (H.) Diplomatic diary (July 1914–Oct. 1915), 1917.
Ginisty (P.) & M. Gagneur. Hist. de la Guerre par les combattants, t1–3, août 1914– sept. 1917, 1917.
Goldmann (P.) Beim Hindenburg, im Hauptquartier, 1914. [P1653].
Gómez Carrillo (E.) In the heart of the tragedy; tr., 1917.
—— Sourire sous la mitraille, 1916.
—— Tierras mártires, 1918.
Gonnet (J.) Carnets d'un officier (1909–14), 1918.
Gossler (C. v.) Erinnerungen (1914–17), 1919.
Gourmont (R. de) Dans la tourmente, avril–juil. 1915, 1916.
Grasset (A.) 20 jours de guerre aux temps héro. (août 1914), 1919.
Gray (F.) Confessions of a private, 1920.
Great advance, The, 1916.
Groth (*capt.* J.) Récit de l'évasion (juil.–déc. 1914), 1919.
Guerre (La) en oct. 1917. [P2251].
Guiard (A.) Carnet intime (août–sept. 1915), 1917.
Hamilton (*lord* E. W.) First 7 divisions, 1916.
Hammerton (J. A.) Wrack of war, 1918.
Hamp (P.) Travail invincible, 1918.
Hankey (D.) Beloved captain, 1917.
—— Student in arms, 2s, 1916–17.
Hassler (*capt.*) Ma campagne, août 1914–déc. 1915, 1917.
Hay (I.) *ps.* The last million, 1919.
Hedin (S.) Volk in Waffen, 1915.
—— With German army in the West; tr., 1915.
Henches (J. E.) A l'école de la Guerre, 1914–16, 1918.
Henderson (K.) Letters to Helen (1916–17), 1917.
Hennessy (J.) La mort de l'aigle &c., 1917.
Henriot (E.) Carnet d'un dragon dans les tranchées, 1915–16, 1918.
Hepp (A.) Cœurs armés, 1916, 1917.
Herringham (W. P.) Physician in France, 1919.
Herscher (E.) Quelques images (Woëvre-Verdun, 1915–6), 1917.
Hervé (G.) La Gr. Guerre au jour le jour, v1–5 (1914–17), 1917–18.
Heubner (H.) Unter Emmich vor Lüttich—Unter Kluck vor Paris (1914), 1915.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B1–14, 1914–15.
Hocker (P. O.) An d. Spitze m. Kompagnie, 1914.
Holmes (R.) My police court friends w. the Colours, 1915.
Hoppe (L.) Im Auto durch Feindesland, 1915.
Hoppenstedt (J.) Uns. Feldgrauen, 1914.
Hourticq (L.) Récits &c.: Aisne—Champagne—Verdun, 1915–7, 1918.
Huard (F. W.) My home in the field of honour, 1916.
Humbert (*cap.*) La division Barbot (1914–18), 1919.
Im Feuer, 3B, 1914.
Jasinski (M.), *ed.* Pages de Guerre, 1918.
Joubaire (A.) Pour la France, carnet de route (1914–6), 1917.
Journal de la Guerre, août 1915. [P2245].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Narratives: Western Front (& General) [*continued*].
Kadore (P. de) Mon groupe d'autos-canons (1914–6), 1917.
Kellermann (B.) Der Krieg im Westen, 1915.
Kennedy (E. J.) With the immortal 7th Div., 1916.
Knutz (H.) Mit d. Königin-Fusilieren durch Belgien u. Fr., 1914.
Kriegs-Tagebuch, 1914–5, 1914.
Langen (A.) L.'s Kriegsbücher, B1–4, 1914.
Langevin (H.) Cavaliers de France: 1914, étapes &c., 1917.
Langlois (G.) Le clergé, les catholiques & la Guerre, actes d'héroïsme, 1915.
Latil (L.) Lettres d'un soldat (1914–16), 1916.
Lavedan (H.) Les gr. heures, 1914–17, 4s, 1915–19.
Lawson (J. A.) Memories of Delville Wood, 1918. [P2359].
Léaud (A.) Spectacles de Guerre (1915–17), 1918.
Le Goffic (C.) Bourguignottes &c., 1916.
—— Guerre qui passe, 1918.
—— Marais de St.-Gond (sept. 1914), 1916.
Leitzen (H.) Der grosse Krieg 1914 in Feldpostbriefen, 1914.
Letard (E.) Trois mois au prem. corps de cavalerie, 1919.
Lettres d'un soldat, août 1914–avr. 1915; Chevrillon, 1917.
Lieb Vaterland: Feldbriefe, 2B, 1914. [P1587].
Liveing (E. G. D.) Attack (July 1, 1916), 1918.
[Lorraine]. Victoire de L. (1914), 1915.
Loti (P.) La grande barbarie, 1915.
—— War; tr., 1917.
Ludendorff (E.) Meine Kriegserinnerungen, 1914–18, 1919; tr., 2v, 1919.
Lupold (J.) Grossbrit. an d. Front; üb., 1917.
Lytton (N. S.) Press & Gen. Staff, 1921.
MacDonagh (M.) Irish at the Front, 1916.
MacGill (P.) Diggers: Australians in France, 1919.
—— The Gt. Push, 1916.
—— Red horizon, 1916.
Machar (J. S.) The jail (1916); tr., 1921.
Mackenzie (F. A.) Thr. the Hindenburg line (Canadians, 1915–18), 1918.
Macnaughtan (S.) My war exper^s. (1914–16), 1919.
Mac-Orlan (P.) Poissons morts, 1917.
Macquarie (H.) How to live at the front, 1917.
Maeztu (R. de) Inglaterra en armas, 1916.
Malherbe (H.) Flamme au poing, 1917; tr., 1918.
Malins (G. H.) How I filmed the War (1914–17), 1920.
Mallet (C.) Impress^s. &c. of a French trooper (1914–15), 1916.
Manwaring (G. B.) If we return, 1918.
Marcosson (I. F.) Visit to Haig, 1917. [P2327].
Martin (J.) Captivity & escape; tr., 1917.
Martin (W.) Sur les routes de la victoire, 1916.
Masefield (J.) The old front line, 1917.
—— St. George & the dragon, 1919.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Narratives: Western Front (& General) [*continued*].
Masson (P. M.) Lettres, 1914–16, 1917.
Mecklenburger (Die) im Kampf in Belg. u. Nord-Fr. (1914), 1915.
Méditations dans la tranchée, 1916.
Melgar (F. M.) Visita, 1917. [P2335]; tr., 1917. [P2334].
Michelin & Co. Champs de bataille, 1, 2, 1917.
Milan (R.) Vagabonds de la gloire, 3s, 1916–19.
Millet (P.) En liaison avec les Anglais, 1916.
Mills (A. F. H.) With my regiment, Aisne to La Bassée, 1916.
Mirepoix (L.) Campagnes ardentes, *n.d.*
Montague (C. E.) The front line, 1917. [P2374].
Morgan (J. H.) Leaves f. a field note-bk., 1916.
Morgen (C. v.) Meiner Truppen Heldenkämpfe (1914–18), 1920.
Mortane (J.) & J. Daçay. Guerre des nues, 1918.
Moser (*Gen.* O. v.) Feldzugsaufzeichnungen, 1914–18, 1920.
Mügge (M. A.) War diary, 1920.
Müller (F.) Land ohne Rücken, 1915.
Nabokov (V. D.) Изъ воюющей Англіи, 1916.
Narsy (R.) La France au-dessus de tout: lettres, 1915.
Nichols (G. H. F.), *Quex.* Pushed & the return push (March–Nov. 1918), 1919.
Nieden (J.) Heldentum im Weltkriege, 1914, 1914.
Northcliffe (A. C. W. H., *1st b.*) At the War, 1916.
O'Connor (V. C. S.) Scene of war, 1917.
Ohnet (G.) Journal d'un bourgeois de Paris pend. la Guerre, fasc. 1–11, 1914–16.
Olberg (A. v.) Wie stehen wir, Juli 1917, 1918.
O'Neill (E.) Battles for peace (for children), 1918.
Orpen (*sir* W.) Onlooker in France, 1917–19, 1921.
Ouÿ-Vernazobres (C.) Journal d'un officier de cavalerie, 1917.
Palmer (F.) America in France (1917–18), 1919.
—— My year of War, 1915.
Pauls (V.), *ed.* Aus eiserner Zeit, 1914.
Pavie (A.) Mes troupiers (1914–16), 1917.
Peat (H. R.) Private Peat, 1918.
Pen pictures of Brit. battles, 1917.
Péricard (J.) Face à face, 1917.
Petit (E.) De l'école à la Guerre, 1916.
Pic (E.) Dans la tranchée: des Vosges en Picardie, 1917.
Pilon (E.) Pèlerinages de guerre, 1917.
—— Sous l'égide de la Marne, 1919.
Pinguet (J.) 3 étapes de la brigade des marins, 1918.
Powell (E. A.) With the Italians &c., 1918.
Presber (R.) An die Front zum deut. Kronprinzen, 1915.
Price (H. T.) Boche & Bolshevik, 1919.
Prichard (H. H.) Sniping in France, 1920.
Priestley (R. E.) Breaking the Hindenburg Line (Sept.–Nov. 1918), 1919.
Pujol (J.) De Londres a Flandes: con el ejército Alemán en Bélg., 1915.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Narratives: Western Front (& General) [*continued*].
Pütter (E.) & S. Kaminer. Kriegsdokumente, Erzählungen, 1914.
Redmond (J. E.) Visit to Front, Nov. 1915, 1915. [P2347].
Redmond (W. H. K.) Trench pictures f. France, 1917.
Renaud (J.) Tranchée rouge (sept. 1914–mars 1916), 1916.
René (H.) Jours de gloire, jours de misère, 1914–16, 1917.
Repington (C. A'C.) First World War, 1914–18, 2v, 1920.
Richepin (J.) La clique, 1915–16, 1916.
Richter (H.) Unter Kluck bis vor Paris &c., 1915.
Rimbaud (Isabelle) Dans les remous de la bataille (août–sept. 1914), 1917.
—— In the whirlpool of war (1914); tr., 1918.
Rimbault (*capt.*) Journal, août 1914–fév. 1915, 1916.
Riou (G.) Journal d'un simple soldat, 1916.
Ronarc'h (*vice-admiral*) Souv^s. (Août 1914–Sept. 1915), 1921.
Rosen (F.) Der grosse Krieg: e. Anekdotenbuch, T1, 1914.
Rosenberg (P. A.) Verdens Krigen (1914), 2B, *n.d.*
Rosher (H.) In Roy. Naval Air Service, 1916.
Rosny (J. H.) Confidences sur l'amitié des tranchées, 1918.
Rothschild (H. de) & L.-G. Gourraigne. La gr. guerre d'ap. la presse paris., t1–3 (août–déc. 1914), 1915–20.
Ruffin (H.) & A. Tudesq. La "Mâchoire carrée," 1917.
—— & —— Notre camarade Tommy: offensives, jan.–juin, 1917, 1917; tr., 1918. [P2355].
—— & —— The square jaw; tr., 1917.
Sachsen (Die) in Französ.-Belgien, 1915. [P1705].
Sainéan (L.) L'argot des tranchées d'ap. lettres &c., 1915.
Salmon (A.) Le Chass' bi: Artois et Argonne, 1915, 1917.
Schuler (P. F. E.) Australia in arms: Australasian Imp. Force, 1916.
Serra (R.) Esame di coscienza &c., 1919.
Souchon (P.) Les mots héroïques de la Guerre, 1915.
Souvenir for visitors to Brit. Front, 1917. [P2343].
Souvenirs de guerre d'un sous-officier allem., 1914–16; Alaux, 1918; tr., 1919.
Sparr (H.), *ed.* Feldpostbriefe, 1914, 1915.
Sparrow (G.) & J. N. M. Ross. On 4 fronts w. the R.N.D., 1918.
Spohn (v.) Stellungskrieg im Westen &c. bis zum März, 1915, 1916.
Stacpoole (H. de V.) Journal d'un officier pruss., 1916.
—— Red days: Diary of a Prussian off., 1914, 1915.
Steele (H. E. R.) Canadians in France, 1915–18, 1920.
Stein (*Gen.* H. v.) Erlebnisse &c., 1919.
—— War minister & h. work: remin^s., 1914–18, 1920.
Stewart (H. A.) From Mons to Loos, 1916.
Strang (H.) Gt. Brit. & the War (for boys & girls), 1918. [P2335].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Narratives: Western Front (& General) [*continued*].

Strantz (V. v.) Eroberung Belgiens, 1914, 1915 ?
Street (C. J. C.) With the guns, 1916.
Sturgkh (J., *Graf* v.) Im deut. Gr. Hauptquartier (1914–15), 1921.
Tardieu (C.) Sous la pluie de fer. Les Marquises (1914) – Massiges (1915), 1917.
Taschenbuch auf d. Kriegsjahr 1914/15 ; Schremmer, 1914.
Tessan (F. de) Quand on se bat, 1916.
Tharaud (J. & J.) Une relève, 1919.
Thomas (L.) Avec les chasseurs (1914–5), 1916.
Trousdell (A. J.) The 149th Infantry Brigade (Aug.–Nov. 1918), 1919.
Tweedie (*mrs* Alec) Woman on 4 battlefields, 1919. [P2518].
Valle-Inclán (R. del). La media noche, 1917.
Vallery-Radot (*past.*) Pour la terre de France (1914–15), 1919.
Vallotton (B.) In the land of death ; tr., 1917. [P2340].
Valmy-Baysse (J.) Les pépères la victoire, 1917.
Vogel (—) 3000 Kilometer mit d. Garde-Kavallerie, 1916.
Vuillemin (L.) L'héroïque pastorale (1914–18), 1920.
Waddington (M. A. K.) My war diary (Aug. 1914–June 1917), 1918.
Wagger, *ps.* Battery flashes, 1916.
War stories of Priv. T. Atkins, 1914.
Ward (*mrs.* H.) Fields of victory, 1919.
—— Towards the goal, 1917.
Warnod (A.) Petites images, 1918.
Wegener (C. F. W. G.) Wall v. Eisen u. Feuer, 1915.
Wessel (L.) Von d. Maas bis an d. Memel, 1918.
Weston (C. H.) 3 yrs. w. the New Zealanders (1914–17), 1918.
Whitehouse (J. H.) Belgium in war, 1915. [P1600].
Whitlock (B.) Belgium under the German occup., 2v, 1919.
Wilde (R. de) De Liége à l'Yser : mon journal (août 1914–avr. 1915), 1918.
William, *Germ. Crown Pr.* Erinnerungen, 1922 ; tr., 1922.
Williams (G. V.) With our army in Flanders, 1915.
Williams (J. E. H.) One young man, 1917.
Willig (H.) & W. Heinrich. Marsch ! Marsch ! Hurra !, 1914.
Willy (C.) Les heures longues, 1914–17, 1917.
Windischgrätz (L., *Fürst* v.) Memoirs : tr., 1921.
Wolzogen (E. v.) Landsturm im Feuer, 1915.
Woolf (B. S.) Right agst. might, 1914.
Yerta (M.) 6 femmes & l'invasion, août 1914–fév. 1916, 1917.
Young (E. H.) By sea & land (1914–18), 1920.
Young (F.) With the battle cruisers, 1921.
Zamacois (E.) La ola de plomo, 1915.
Zimmermann (B.) Sieger ! (1917–18), 1918.
—— Wir schaffen's !, 1918. [P2237].
Zweig (A.) Die Bestie, 1914.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Native Troops.

Brüggemann (F.) Einheit Europas, 1915.
Candler (E.) The Sepoy, 1919.
Gaillet (L.) Deux ans avec les Sénégalais (1915–16), 1918.
Klein (D.) With the Chinks, 1919.
Merewether (J. W. B.) & F. Smith. Ind. Corps in France (1914–15), 1919.
Schütze (W.) Englands Blutschuld gegen d. weisse Rasse, 1914.
Séché (A.) Les noirs, 1919.
Wiese (L. v.) Ind. Truppen [*in h.* Polit. Briefe, 1914. P1632 ; 1638].
Willcocks (*gen.* J.) With the Indians in France (1914–15), 1920.

Naturalized Subjects, *see* NATURALISATION.

Naval, *see* EUROPEAN WAR, NAVAL, *as sep. heading.*

Netherlands, Attitude & Politics.

Candid (*capt.*), *ps.* Limburg manoeuvre, 1914, 1919. [P2383].
Gibson (G. W. E.) Notes upon War time by Treub, 1916. [P2353].
[Holland]. Is your opinion about H. reasonable ? (1914–18), 1919. [P2368].
[——]. Rec. de communic^{s}. aux Etats-gén. par rapp. à la neutral. des Pays-Bas &c. ; tr. 1916.
Nederland en Deutschland, 1916. [P2339].
Parl. papers [2226]. Corr. betw. H.M. Govt. & Netherlands resp. belligerent merchant-vessels, 1918. (cd. 9026).
—— [2214]. Corr. resp. transit traffic across Holland, 1917. (cd. 8693).
—— [2226]. Corr. w. Netherlands reg. requisit. of Brit. owned &c. ships &c., 1918. (cd. 8986).
—— [2214]. Corr. w. Netherlands resp. claims by N. thr. action of German submarines, 1918. (cd. 8909).
—— [2214, 2226]. Corr. w. Netherlands resp. defensively armed Brit. merchant vessels, 1917. (cd. 8690).
—— [2226]. Corr. w. Netherlands resp. requisit. of Dutch ships, 1918. (cd. 9025).
—— [2226]. Transit traffic across H., 1917–18. (cd. 8693, 8915).
Piérard (L.) Gross-Deutschland, Belgique & la Hollande, 1918.
—— La Hollande & la Guerre, 1917.
Süddeutsche Monatshefte, Kriegshefte, 1916.
Treub (M. W. F.) Oorlogstijd (1914–16), 1917.
Verwey (A.) Holland en de Oorlog, 1916.

Neuilly, Treaty of, 1919–20, *see* NEUILLY, TREATY OF.

Occupied Territory (*see also* ***Conditions & Effort, Belgium ; Conduct ; & History***, *above*).

Domelier (H.) Au G.Q.G. allemand, 1919 ; tr., 1920.
Farbige Franzosen am Rhein (1919–20), 1921.
Friis-Møller (K.) Pilegrimsfærd til Nordfrankrig & Belgien, 1919.
Gray (E. M.) Belgico sotto la spada tedesca, 1914.
Günther (A.) Das besetzte franz. Gebiet, Bedeutung &c., 1918.
Hanotaux (G.) Aisne pend. la Grande Guerre, 1919.
Hanssens (E.) Pouvoir législ. s. l'occup. allem. en B., 1919.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Occupied Territory [*continued*].

Herms (*Dr. jur.*) Lille vergewaltigt ?, 1920.
Joergensen (J.) Dans l'extrême Belgique ; tr., 1918.
Leman (A.) Lille sous l'occup. allem., 1919.
Maricourt (A. de) L'Oise dévastée, 1920.
Mercier (*card.* D. J.) Card. M.'s own story ; tr., 1920.
Markham (V. R.) Woman's watch on the Rhine (1919–20), 1920.
Müller (P.) Deut. Verwaltung in d. besetz. Gebieten B., 1918.
Parl. papers [2209]. Relief of allied territories in occup. of enemy, 1916. (cd. 8295, 8348).
—— [2242]. Econ. rights in mandated territories, Corr., 1921. (c. 1226).
—— [2242]. Inter-Allied Rhineland High Comm., Ordinances &c., 1920. (c. 591).
Passelecq (F.) Unemployment in Belgium dur. Germ. occup., 1917. [P2351].
Percin (*gén.* A.) Lille (1914), 1919.
Pierrat (M.) Châlons-s.-Marne pend. l'occupation all., sept. 1914, 1915.
Rivas (C.) " Justice " allem. en Lituanie occupée, 1917.
Thiéry (M.) 1914–1918 : Nord de la France sous le joug allem., 1919.
Twells (J. H.) In the prison city : Brussels, 1914–18, 1919.

Palestine, *see* ***Egypt &c.***, *above.*

Papal Relations & Roman Catholic Attitude.

Batiffol (P.) A un neutre catholique, 1915.
Baudrillart (A.) La France, les Catholiques & la Guerre, 1917.
Bégouen (*c.*) Catholiques allem., 1915.
[Belgique]. A la B. : m. des Catholiques espagnols, 1916. [P2343].
Bolero (R.) Il Papa e la Guerra, 1915. [P1895].
Catholics of Brit. Emp. & the War, 1916. [P2343].
Daniel (*abbé*) Baptême de sang (1903–16), 1918.
Diplomaticus, *ps.* No small stir : what the Pope said, 1917. [P2342].
German Catholics & peace, 1917. [P2348].
German nationalism & the Cath. Ch., 1917. [P2349].
Imbart de La Tour (P.) L'opinion cath. & la Guerre, 1915.
Lulvès (J.) Stellung des Papsttums im Weltkriege, 1916.
Maurras (G.) Le pape, la Guerre & la paix (1914–16), 1917.
Nazionalismo tedesco e la Chiesa cattolica. [P2353].
" Neutrality " of the Pope, 1918. [P2248].
Pinon (R.) L'Europe nouv. & le catholicisme, 1921.
Prüm (E.) Pan-Germanism *v.* Christendom, 1916.
[Prussia]. Prusia, la enemiga de la Iglesia Catol., 1917. [P2355].
Quadrotta (G.) Il papa, l' Italia e la Guerra, 1915.
Silva (J. de) Problema católico en la guerra, 1917. [P2355].
Veuillot (F.) Moral français : lettres aux Catholiques neutres, 1917.
Werminghoff (A.) Weltkrieg, P. u. röm. Frage, 1918. [B.]

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Peace Proposals & Suggested Settlements.

Refer to BREST-LITOVSK, TREATY OF; BUCHAREST, TREATY OF; GENOA CONF., 1922; NEUILLY, TREATY OF; RAPALLO, TREATY OF; SAINT-GERMAIN, TREATY OF; SÈVRES, TREATY OF; TRIANON, TREATY OF; VERSAILLES, TREATY OF; WASHINGTON CONF.

Allen (J. W.) Danger of peace, 1915.
Amendola (G.) &c. Patto di Roma, 1919.
Andrassy (*Graf* J.) Friedensfrage, 1918. [P2126].
Angell (N.) Polit. condit^s. of Allied success, 1918.
Apponyi (A.) Peace-treaty prop. to Hungary, 1920. [P2567].
Bartels (A.) Der Siegespreis (Westrussland deutsch), 1914. [P1586].
Bauer (O.) Konnten wir d. Krieg vermeiden, gewinnen, abbrechen ?, 1919. [P2406].
Beck (J. M.) Reckoning: moral aspects of peace &c., 1918.
Bevan (E. R.) Pan-German programme, 1918. [P2121].
Bouloc (E.) Tu ne tueras pas, 1917.
Bourbon (*le pr.* S. de) L'offre de paix sép. de l'Autr. (5 déc. 1916–12 oct. 1917), 1920.
Buxton (C. R.), *ed.* Towards a lasting settlement, 1915.
Chéradame (A.) Bénéfices de guerre &c., 1918. [P2238].
—— German war profits, 1918.
—— Paix que voudrait l'Allemagne, 1915.
—— Plan pangerman. démasqué, 1916; tr., 1917.
Chesterton (G. K.) How to help annexation, 1918. [P2324].
Cosmos, *ps.* Basis of durable peace, 1917.
Cram (R. A.) Plan for settlement of Mid. Europe, 1918. [P2244].
Curzon (G. N., *e.*) Germany's move & Britain's answer, 1916. [P2327].
Dawson (W. H.) Problems of the peace, 1917; 1919.
Delaire (A.) Au lendemain de la victoire, 1916. [B.]
Denis (E.) L'Allemagne & la paix (1914–18), 1918.
—— La Guerre: le traité &c., 1915.
Des Ombiaux (M.) France & Belgique, 1916.
Deutsche Nationalversammlung, 1919. Öffentl. Verhandl., H8 &c., Friedensaktion Wilsons 1916/17, 1919–20.
Dickinson (G. L.) After the War, 1915. [P1621].
Diplomatikus *ps.* Wann wird d. Krieg beendigt sein ?, 1914. [P1592].
Documents & statements rel. to peace proposals &c. (1916–18), 1919.
Driault (E.) Traditions polit. de la France & condit^s. de la paix, 1916.
Duhem (J.) Question of Alsace-Lorraine; tr., 1918.
Eliot (C. W.) Road towards peace, 1915.
Ende (Das) d. Weltkriegs, 1918.
Erzberger (M.) League of Nations; tr., 1919.
Fayle (E. C.) The gt. settlement. 1915.
Fels (*c.* E. de) L'Entente & le problème autrich., 1918.
Friedensfrage in d. Sitzung d. deut. Reichstags v. 9 Dez. 1915, 1915. [P2409].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Peace Proposals & Suggested Settlements [*continued*].

Gabriel (E. F. K.) Wann wollen &c. wir d. Frieden schliessen ? 1918. [P2383].
Gautier (C.) L'Angl. & nous (1914–21), 1922.
German note & reply of the Allies, 1917. [P2327].
Gierke (O. v.) Uns. Friedensziele, 1917.
Goblet d'Alviella (E.) True & false pacifism, 1917. [P2090].
—— Waar en valsch pacifisme, *n.d.* [P2339].
Gorbunov-Posadov (I. I.) Воззванія единомышленниковъ Толстаго, 1917. [P2094].
Goschen (W. E.) One condition of peace, 1916. [P2352].
Grey of Falloden (*visct.* E.) League of Nations, 1918. [P2099; 2213].
—— Peace conference & after, 1918. [P2243].
Grumbach (S.) L'Allem. annexioniste, 1917.
—— Annexionist. Deutschland: Dok., seit 4. Aug. 1914, 1917.
Gurko (*Gen.* V.) Leben u. leben lassen, 1919. [P2383].
Guyot (Y.) Garanties de la paix, pl, Leçons du passé, 1918.
—— Problems of the peace, 1915 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p89^b., 1915].
Hamilton (I. S. M.) Millennium ?, 1919.
Headlam (J. W.) The issue, 1917.
—— Peace terms of the Allies, 1917. [P2315].
Idea of public right: essays, 1918.
Jünger (C.), *ed.* Vom komm. Weltfrieden, 1918.
Knock-out-blow, 1917 ? [P1991].
Lammasch (H.) Europas elfte Stunde (1914–18), 1919.
Lammasch (M.) & H. Sperl. H. Lammasch, 1922.
Lanessan (J. L. de) Pourquoi les Germains seront vaincus, 1915.
Leclere (L.) Question d'Occident, 843–1921, 1921. [B.]
Lehmann (J. F.) Germany's future; tr., 1918. [P2356].
Lichtenberger (H. & A.) Question d'Alsace-Lorraine, 1915.
Lloyd-George (D.) Peace proposals & attitude of the Allies, 1916. [P2315].
—— When the War will end, Speech, 1917. [P2327].
Lorin (H.) Paix que nous voudrons, 1915. [P2024].
MacClure (S. S.) Obstacles to peace, 1917.
MacCormick (H. F.) Via pacis, 1917. [P1991].
Macfarlane (C. W.) Econ. basis of an enduring peace, 1918.
Maitrot (C. A. E. X.) La paix qu'il faut à la France, 1919.
Malynski (*c.* E.) Short cut to a splendid peace, 1918. [P2122; 2257].
Manteyer (G. de), *ed.* Austria's Peace offer; tr., 1921.
Martin (R.) Der Weltkrieg u. s. Ende, 1915. [P1632].
Maurras (C.) Condit^s. de la victoire, s1–4 (nov. 1914–mai 1916), 1916–8.
Mensonge autrichien: l'incident Clemenceau-Czernin [*in* Pages d'hist., s9, p, 1918].
Milhaud (E.) Société des nations, 1917.
Milnes (A.) Economics of war indemnities, 1915 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circles, p89c, 1915].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Peace Proposals & Suggested Settlements [*continued*].

Morgan (J. J. M. de) Essai s. les nationalités, 1917.
Murray (G. G. A.) Way forward, 1917. [P2091].
Nitti (F.) L'Europa senza pace (1918–20), 1921.
—— Peaceless Europe; tr., 1922.
Oloff (F.) Sonderfriede mit Eng., 1918.
Onnes (O. K.) Bases of a lasting peace, 1916. [P2002].
Pares (B.) League of nations & o. quest^s. of peace, 1919.
Pariset (G.) Leurs buts: paix allem., 1917.
Parl. papers [2210]. Note commun. by U.S. ambass., Dec. 20, 1916; Reply, 1917. (cd. 8406, 8431, 8467–8).
—— [2242]. Peace proposals by the Pope, Aug. 1917, & corr. &c., 1919. (c. 261).
Parti Ouvrier Belge. Mem. of peace terms, 1917. [P2346]; *Fr. & Flem. ed.*, 1918. [P2350].
Poulet (J.) Condit^s. de paix de l'Entente, 1917. [P2025].
Problems of internat. settlement, 1918.
Prothero (G. W.) A lasting peace, 1917. [P2329].
Quivis, *ps.* German Catholics & peace, 1917. [P2351].
Redmond-Howard (L. G.) Ireland, Peace Conference & League of Nations, 1918.
Règlement (Le) 1, La paix française. 2, Les garanties, 1917. [P2339].
Reynald (G.) Pour avoir la paix: manœuvre allem., 1917.
Robertson (J. M.) German idea of peace terms, 1917. [P2315].
Roux (*m.* de) Défaitisme & manœuvres proallemandes, 1914–17, 1918.
Ryder (C. F.) The War & internat. good faith, 1914. [P1600, 1607].
—— What a fight to the finish means, 1914. [P1600, 1607].
Saager (A.) Frucht d. Weltkrieges, 1914. [P1592].
Sanday (W.) When should the War end ?, 1917. [P2327].
Sanders (W. S.) Those German peace offers, 1918. [P2358].
Shaw (F. G.) Danger to the Empire, 1918. [P2320].
Shaw (G. B.) Peace Conference hints, 1919.
Siemens (O.) Wie lange kann der Krieg dauern ?—Wer wird siegen ?, 1914. [P1645].
State Papers. Brit. & for., v112 (1919), 1922.
Stilgebauer (E.) Rede, 1917. [P2358].
Taft (W. H.) Menace of a premature peace, 1918. [P2244].
Theuden (R.) Was muss uns d. Krieg bringen ?, 1914. [P1586].
Toynbee (A. J.) Nationality & the war, 1915.
Trotsky (L.) What is a peace program ?, 1918. [P2373].
Trubetskoi (*pr.* E. N.) Національ. вопросъ: Константинополь и С. Софія, 1915. [P1944].
Union of Democratic Control. Broken-up meeting, speeches, 1915. [P1897].
—— Morrow of the War, 1914. [P1600].
—— Motives &c., 1916. [P1897].
Vosnjak (B.) Dying Empire, 1918.
Waldstein (C.) What Germany is fighting for, 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Peace Proposals & Suggested Settlements [*continued*].

Was uns d. Weltkrieg bringen muss, 1914. [P1593].

Wendel (C.) Deut. Friede, 1918.

Wells (H. G.) In the 4th year, 1918.

—— Peace of the world, 1915.

Wesselitsky (G. de) German peril & Grand Alliance, 1916. [P2002].

Wilson (A. J.) No deluding peace, 1915.

Winterstetten (C. v.) Nordkap-Bagdad: d. polit. Programm. d. Krieges, 1914. [P1593].

Woolf (L. S.), *ed.* Framework of a lasting peace, 1917.

Zasulich (V.) Вѣрность союзникамъ, 1917. [P2067].

Ziekursch (J.) Was soll aus Belgien werden ?, 1917.

Zimmermann (A.) Was erwartet das deut. Volk v. Frieden mit Russl. ?, 1918. [P2236].

Zimmern (A. E.) Europe in convalescence, 1922.

Pensions & Allowances, *see* Army, Eng. &c.; Navy, Eng.; Pensions.

Periodicals. (N.B. – *For general historical & political periodicals, see lists under* Periodicals *& under various reigns & countries*).

Anglo-Italian review, 1918–19.

Army quarterly (The), 1920–.

Craigleith Hosp. Chron., 1914–17.

Daily extracts f. the foreign press, 1 June 1915–6 Aug. 1919, 1915–19.

[Europ. War]. French trench n.: spec. nos., 1915–16.

Grössere (Das) Deutschland; Rohrbach u. E. Jäckh, 1914–18.

Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts, 1913–.

Kriegstagbuch aus Schwaben 1914, H1–29, 1914.

Kritische Rundschau: Kriegsheft, 1914. [P1908].

New East (The), 1917–18.

New Europe, 1916–20.

New Statesman (The), 1913–20.

New world (The), 1919–.

Polish review, 1917.

Political science quarterly (Suppl.: Record of events), 1914–19.

Recalled to life, 1917.

Reveille, 1918.

Revue historique, 1914–18.

Royal United Service. Journal, 1914–21.

Schulthess (H.) Europ. Geschichtskal. (1914–16), 1917–21.

Simplicissimus, 1914–15.

Southern Slav bulletin, 1915–17.

Süddeutsche Monatshefte, Kriegshefte, 1916.

Université (L') des Annales. Journal, 1917.

Persia, Attitude &c.

Demorgny (G.) Quest. persane & la Guerre, 1916.

Donohoe (M. H.) With the Persian Exped. (1918), 1919.

Dyer (R. E. H.) Raiders of the Sarhad (1916), 1921.

Funk (B.) Der Iran, 1917. [P2126].

Griesinger (W.) German intrigues in Persia, 1918. [P2321].

[Persia]. Neutralité p.: docs. diplom., sept. 1914–mars 1915, 1919.

Peru, *see* ***South America***, *below*.

Philosophy & the War (*see also* ***Causes &c.***, *above*).

Benda (J.) Sentiments de Critias, 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Philosophy & the War [*continued*].

Berger (A. E.) Deut. Idealismus u. d. Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1644].

Boutroux (E.) Philosophy & war; tr., 1916.

Dunkmann (C.) Krieg u. Weltanschauung, 1914. [P1593; 1644].

Heyde (L.) Der Krieg u. d. Individualismus, 1915. [P1630.]

Muirhead (J. H.) German phil. & the War, 1915.

Murry (J. M.) Evol. of an intellectual, 1920.

O'Callaghan (J.) Dual evol., 1921.

Perry (R. B.) Present conflict of ideals, 1918.

Sageret (J.) Phil. de la guerre, 1919.

Wulf (M. de) Guerre & phil., 1915.

Poetry, Satire & Caricature.

Rørdam (V.), *tr.* Digte fra Vardenskrigen, 1918.

—— : ***English & American.***

Adcock (A. St. J.) For remembrance: soldier poets, 1918.

Arkwright (J. S.) Supreme sacrifice &c., 1919.

Barnes (R. G.) Days of destiny, 1917.

Bewsher (P.) Dawn patrol, 1917.

Binns (H. B.) November, 1917.

Binyon (L.) Bombastes in the Shades, 1915. [P1637].

—— New world, 1918.

—— Winnowing-fan, 1914.

Birmingham Publ. lib. Cat. of War p. coll., 1921.

Blackall (C. W.) Songs from the trenches, 1915.

Blunden (E.) The shepherd & o. p., 1922.

Bourdillon (F. W.) Russia re-born, 1917.

Bridges (R.) Britannia Victrix, 1918. [P2360].

Buckingham & Chandos (A. A. *dss. of*) War-time ditties, 1917. [P2427].

Cannan (G.) Noel, pl, 1918.

—— Windmills (*satire*), 1915.

Cannan (M. W.) In war time, 1917.

Chappell (H.) The Day, 1914. [P1604].

Cloriston (H.) Sonnets & semblances, vl, 1921.

Cumber (Q.) The King's "Contemptibles," 1918. [P2358].

Curzon of Kedleston (G. N. C., *e.*) War poems & o. trs., 1915.

Dennis (C. J.) Moods of Ginger Mick, 1916.

De Stein (E.) Poets in Picardy, 1919.

Doyle (A. C.) The Guards came through, 1919.

—— Poems, 1922.

Dyson (W.) Kultur cartoons, 1915.

Emanuel (W.) Keep smiling!, 1914. [P1536].

Forster (R. H.) War poems, 1914. [P2561].

Foster (A. E. M.) Lord God of battles: anthology, 1914.

Foxcroft (C. T.) The night sister &c., 1918.

Frankau (G.) City of fear, 1917.

—— Judgement of Valhalla, 1918.

Fuchs (E.) Der Weltkrieg i. d. Kar., B1, 1916.

Garnett (E.) Papa's war & o. satires, 1918.

Graves (A. F.) Long retreat, 1915. [P1626].

Graves (R.) Fairies & fusiliers, 1917.

Harvey (F. W.) Gloucestershire friends, 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Poetry, Satire & Caricature: English & American [*continued*].

Hewlett (M.) Ballad of "The Gloster" & "The Goeben," 1914. [P1539].

—— Village wife's lament, 1918.

—— War rimes [*in h.* Gai Saber, 1916].

Hodgson (W. N.) Verse &c., 1917.

Holst (A.) "Gloria Victoria," 1914.

Hopwood (R. A.) New navy &c., 1919.

Housman (L.) Heart of peace &c., 1918.

Kaufman (H.) Song of the guns, 1914. [P2561].

Kennedy (G. A. S.) Rough rhymes of a padre, 1920.

Kipling (R.) The years between, 1919.

Klaxon. On patrol, 1919.

Leslie (S.) Verses &c., 1916.

Levey (S.) Britishers, 1914. [P2585].

Lloyd (B.), *ed.* Poems wr. dur. Gt. War, 1914–18, 1918.

Lyon (P. H. B.) France, 1919. [P2435].

MacCartney (R. H.) Songs f. a watch-tower, 1919.

MacColl (D. S.) Another neutral, 1915. [P1623].

—— Bull & o. war verses, 1919.

—— A German peace, 1916. [P1911].

—— Merry new ballad of W. Wilson, 1915. [P1623].

MacGill (P.) Soldier songs, 1917.

Macklin (A. E.), *ed.* Lyceum book of war verse, 1918.

Nettleingham (F. T.) Tommy's tunes, 1917.

Never again!, 1914. [P1536].

Nichols (R.) Ardours & endurances, 1917.

—— The assault & o. war p., 1918.

—— Invocation &c., 1915. [P2596].

O'Higgins (B.) &c. War humour, 1915?

Osborn (E. B.), *ed.* Muse in arms, 1917.

Pepys (S.), *ps.* Diary (satire), 1917.

—— A second diary of the Gt. Warr, 1916–17, 1917.

Poems of the Great War, 1914.

Poetry review, 1914–.

[Punch]. Mr. Punch's Hist. of the Gt. War, 1920.

Reade (A.) Poems of love & war, 1915.

Rosenberg (I.) Poems, 1922.

Ross-Lewin (R. S. & R. O'D.) In Britain's need, 1917. [P1991].

Sassoon (S.) Counter-attack, 1918.

—— Old huntsman &c., 1917.

Seaman (O.) From the home front, 1918.

—— Made in England, 1916.

Service (R. W.) Rhymes, 1916.

Shaw (G. B.) Der Kaiser u. d. kleine Mädchen (*satire*), *n.d.* [P2348].

Smith (C. F.) Songs & chanties, 1914–16, 1919.

Soldier poets; Kyle, 1916, ser. 2, 1917.

Songs & sonnets for Eng.; Lane, 1914.

Stewart (J. E.) Grapes of thorns, 1917.

Swinglehurst (H. E.) Patriotic p., 1915.

Trotter (B. F.) Canadian twilight, 1917.

Van Dyke (H.) Red flower, 1918.

Van Noppen (L.) The challenge, 1918.

Vernède (R. E.) War poems &c., 1918.

Warren (T. H.) Poetry & war, 1915. [P1637].

Watson (W.) The man who saw, 1917.

Waugh (A.) War p. (1914–18) [*in h.* Tradition &c., 1919].

Whetham (C. D.) Occas. verses, 2s, 1918–19.

Yale bk. of student verse, 1910–19; Andrews &c., 1919.

Yale review. War poems, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Poetry, Satire & Caricature: French & Belgian.

Aicard (J.) Sang du sacrifice, 1917.
Alexandre (A.) L'esprit franç.: les c., 1916.
—— Pendant la Guerre: l'esprit satir. en France, 1916.
Benoit (D.) Pour la patrie, 1914.
Blémont (E.) Cris de guerre, 1914. [P1710].
Botrel (T. J. M.) Chants du bivouac, 1915.
Cammaerts (E.) A ma patrie enchainée, 1918.
Chansons de la Guerre; Delorme, 1916.
Claudel (P.) Autres poëmes durant la Guerre, 1916.
—— Poëmes de guerre, 1922.
—— 3 poëmes, 1915.
Courdoux (V.) Chants d'amour & de guerre, 1917.
Destrains (J.) Les tristesses & les gloires, 1915.
Dorchain (A.) Hymne aux cloches de Pâques, 1915, 1915.
Ethram, *ps.* Crimes des Allemands! *& o. songs, n.d.* [P2307].
Fort (P.) Poèmes de France, s1, 1916.
Grand-Carteret (J.) Kaiser, Kronprinz & Cie, 1916.
—— La Kultur & s. hauts faits, 1916.
—— Verdun: images de guerre, 1916.
Grande Guerre (La) par les artistes, 1914–16.
Gregh (F.) La couronne douloureuse, 1917.
Lafenestre (G.) Gloires & deuils de France, 1918.
Laisant (A.) A Albert Ier, 1914. [P1624].
La Sizeranne (R. de) L'art pend. la Guerre, 1914–18, 1919.
Leblanc (H.) Gr. Guerre: iconogr., bibl. &c., t1–5, 1916–19.
Louvie (P.) Des fleurs, des larmes &c., 1920.
Poètes de la Guerre; Delorme [*in* Pages d'hist., s8, c, 1915].
Porché (F.) Commandements du destin, 1921.
—— Poème de la délivrance, 1919.
—— Poème de la tranchée, 1916.
Raemaekers (L.) Cartoon hist.; Allison, v1, 1919.
—— Cartoons, 1916. [P1911; 2415].
—— The great war, 1916.
—— "Land & Water" ed. of Rs.' cartoons, p1, 1916. [P2364].
Rostand (E.) Vol de la Marseillaise, 1919.
Sonnets de campagne &c., 1915.
Spire (A.) Et j'ai voulu la paix, 1916. [P1896].
Suarès (F. A. Y. S.) Ceux de Verdun, 1916. [P2374].
Turpin (G.) Poètes de la Guerre, 1916.
Zamacoïs (M.) L'ineffaçable, 1916.

—— : German.

Amberg (B.), *ed.* D. Weltkrieg, H1, Vaterlandslieder, Kriegslieder &c., 1914.
Auf d. Wacht! 100 Kriegs- u. Heimatslieder, 1914. [P1583].
Avenarius (F.) Weltkarikatur, 1921.
Bab (J.) Deut. Kriegslyrik, 1914–18, 1920. [B.]
Borkowsky (E.) Unser heiliger Krieg, T1, 1914.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Poetry, Satire & Caricature: German [*continued*].

Bremen (W. v.) Deut. Kriegshumor, 2B, 1915–16.
Brencken (F. v.) & W. Jacobi. Deutschland in d. Welt voran!, 1914. [P1584].
Buchner (E.) Kriegshumor, T1, 1914.
Burton (H. B.) Der Kaiser v. Potsdam, 1915. [P1626].
Clarke (F.) Recht über alles &c., 1918. [P2484].
Clemenz (B.) Der Weltkrieg, 1915. [P1644].
Deut. Kriegs- u. Spottlieder, Nr. 1–13, 1914. [P1908].
Deutscher Humor im Weltkrieg, 1914, 1914. [P1628].
Deutscher Kriegshumor, 1914.
Flex (—) Das Volk in Eisen, 1914. [P1588].
Gedichte z. Vortrag an vaterländ. Volksabenden (Volksschr., 14/15), 1914.
Gersbach (R.) Heil deut. Schwert!, Kriegs- &c. Lieder, 1915.
—— Kriegsgedichte v. 1914, 1914.
—— Kriegslieder v. 1914, 1914.
Glogau (E.) Humor u. Ernst, 1914. [P1583].
Gott strafe England!; Simplicissimus, 1914?
Grimme (H.), *ed.* Mit Ernst u. Scherz in d. Krieg, 1914. [P1584].
Heilige (Der) Krieg, 1914.
Held (H. L.) Kriegs-Hymne, 1914. [P1908].
Hildebrandt (M.) Der deut. Zorn, 1914. [P1584].
Hochstetter (G.) Feldgraue Humoresken, 1915. [P2305].
Jeder Schuss ein Russ!, 1914. [P1627].
Jugend. Münchner illust. Wochenschrift, 1914–15.
Kampf (Der), 1914.
Kladderadatsch. Am Pranger: England-Album d. K., 1915.
Klette (W.) Unsere Feinde wie sie einander lieben, 1914.
Klotz (L.), *ed.* Deut. Dichter-Kriegsgabe, 1914.
Krieger (B.) Feldgraue Dichter, 1916.
Kriegshumor, 1914. [P1588].
Lissauer (E.) Germ. Hymn of hate; tr., 1914. [P1642].
—— Worte in d. Zeit, 1914. [P1908].
Meyer (A. R.) Helden, 1914. [P1593].
Müller (C.), *ed.* Deut. Soldaten-Art, 1914. [P1593].
Neue Kriegslieder, 1914.
Nordhausen (R.) Der Kaiser lässt attackieren!, 1914. [P1584].
Öllers (H.), *ed.* Wehe dir, England!, 1915.
Radtke (J.) Alte u. neue Kriegslieder, 1915 [P1705]; 1918 [P2235].
Schäffer (O.) Der heilige Krieg, 1914. [P1627].
Schaukal (R.) Kriegslieder aus Österreich, 1914–15 [H1, P1629; H2, P1900].
Schmidhammer (A.) Lieb Vaterland magst ruhig sein, 1914.
Schuler (G.) Wider d. Welt ins Feld!, 1914. [P1583].
Simplicissimus, 1914–15.
Soldaten- u. Vaterlandslieder, 1914. [P1583].
Sommerlad (T.) Im Donner d. Weltkampfs!, 1914. [P1588].
Tornister-Humor B1, 3, 4, 6–10, 12, *n.d.*

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*]

Poetry, Satire & Caricature: German [*continued*].

Wachtfeuer: Künstlerblätter z. Krieg, 1914. [P1588].
Warncke (P.) Heitere Gedichte &c., 1918.
—— Der Weltkrieg im Spiegel v. Humor u. Satire, 1918.
Wiener-Braunsberg (J.) Lausenickel-Nikolaus &c., 1914. [P1584].
Zille (H.) Vadding in Frankreich, Folge 2, 1915.

—— : Italian.

Annunzio (G. d') Cantico per l' ottava della vittoria, 1918. [P2374].
Bolero (R.) Il Papa e la Guerra, 1915. [P1895].
Inni della terza armata, 1915–18, 1919. [P2508].
Locchi (V.) Feast of St. Gorizia, 1919.
Marradi (G.) Poesia, 1918. [P2418].
Quaranta (Vanni de) Tragedia infernale, 1 (1914–15), 1920.

Poland (*see also* POLAND, HIST.).

Bachem (J.) Der Krieg u. d. Polen, 1916.
Benade (R.) Preussen oder Polen, 1918. [P2126].
Benson (E. F.) White eagle of P., 1918.
Lewinski-Corwin (E. H.) Polish quest. & the Gt. War [*in h.* Polit. hist., 1917].
[Poland]. P. under the Germans, 1917. [P2331].
[——]. Resurrection of P., 2, 1915. [P2516].
Privat (E.) La Pologne attend, 1916.
Toynbee (A. J.) Destruction of P. (1914–16), 1916. [P2332].
Turczynowicz (L. de G.) When the Prussians came to P. (1914–15), 1916.

Portugal (***Forces, Opinions &c.***).

Loraine (A. G.) Portugal & the Allies, 1918. [P2099].
Negreiros (A. d'A.) Portugal na grande guerra, *n.d.*
[Portugal]. Plain speaking: reasons for milit. intervention, 1917. [P2336].

Postal Service.

Grosse (O.) Die deut. Feldpost, 1915.
Müller (A.) Feldpost-Vorschriften, 1914. [P1710].

Press, Propaganda & Censorship.

Anton (R.) Am Pranger, Lügenfeldzug, 1915.
—— Lügenfeldzug uns. Feinde, B1, 2, 1914–15.
Bainville (J.) P. & la Guerre: L'action franç. (*extr*s.), 1915.
Baudrillart (A.) Une campagne franç., 1917.
Bell (E. P.) Brit. c., 1915. [P1721]
Binder (H.) Was wir als Kriegsberichterstatter nicht sagen durften!, 1919.
Brownrigg (D. E. R.) Indiscretions of naval censor (1914–19), 1920.
[Brussels]. Comment les Allemands font l'opinion: nouvelles de guerre affichées à Brux., 1914–15, 1915.
Censorship & trade, 1916. [P2324].
Central Comm. for Nat. Patriotic Organis. Report, 1916. [P2003].
Cook (E. T.) Press censorship, 1916. [P2336].
—— Press in war-time, 1920.
Daily extracts f. the foreign press, 1 June 1915–6 Aug. 1919, 1915–19.
Dehn (P.) Eng. u. d. Presse, 1915.
Eltzbacher (P.) Die Presse als Werkzeug d. auswärt. Politik, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Press, Propaganda & Censorship [*continued*].

Fischer (P. D.) Internat. Nachrichtenverkehr u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Fribourg (A.) Semeurs de haine, 1922.
Friedel (V. H.) Question d'Alsace-Lorraine: prop. allem. &c., 1918.
Graux (L.) Fausses nouvelles, tl, 1918.
Haas (A.) Propaganda im Ausland, 1916. [P2124].
Hanggi (C.) Deut. P. in d. schweizer Presse, 1918.
Jacobi (R.) Im Kampf mit d. Kriegslüge, 1914.
Koch (T. W.) Brit. c. [*in h.* War libraries, 1918].
Kühn (J.) Franz. Kulturträger, 1917. [P2302].
Leblanc (H.) Gr. Guerre, t6. Rép. méthod. de la p. quotidienne franç., tl, 1914; Bloch, 1919.
Le Queux (W.) Britain's deadly peril, 1915.
Lytton (N. S.) P. & General Staff, 1921.
Mackenzie (F. A.) Mystery of Daily Mail, 1921.
Mails as a German War weapon, 1916. [P2359].
Massart (J.) La presse clandestine dans la Belg. occupée, 1917; tr. 1918.
Max, *pr. of Baden.* Moral. Offensive, Deutschlands Kampf um s. Recht, 1921.
Meister (A.) Kabelkrieg u. Lügenfeldzug, 1914.
Mélot (J.) La propagande allemande &c., 1917.
Michel (O.) Lügenpr. uns. Feinde, 1918.
Narfon (J. de) P. & la Guerre: Le Figaro (*extr*^{s}.), 1915.
Narsy (R.) P. & la Guerre: Journal des débats (*extr*^{s}.), 1915.
O'Higgins (H.) German whisper, 1917. [P2190].
Pacher (G. v.) Die Dreiverbandspresse, 1915.
Parl. papers [2151]. Army: mem. on censorship, 1915. (cd. 7679).
—— [1530]. Desp. resp. Germ. organis. for infl. press, 1914. (cd. 7595).
—— [2210]. Exam. of parcels & letter mails, 1916–7. (cd. 8223, 8261, 8294, 8438).
Rotheit (R.) Friedensbeding. d. deut. Presse, 1915. [P1653].
Rothschild (H. de) & L. G. Gourraigne. La gr. Guerre d'ap. la presse paris., tl–3 (août–déc., 1914), 1915–20.
Schweitzer (G.) Nachrichtenwesen, 1916.
Sloss (R.) American's view of Brit. mail censorship, 1916. [P2330].
Standaert (E.) Belg. Zending in het Land d. Booren, 1915; tr., 1917.
Stuart (C.) Secrets of Crewe House, 1920.
Viviani (R.) La mission franç. en Amér., 1917.
Waarom de Censor de mails opent, 1917. [P2344].
War (The) & German propaganda: Swiss view; tr., 1915. [P2350].
Werner (E. F.) Orig.-Extra-Blätter, 1914 (28 Juni–31 Dez. 1914), 1915.

Prisoners.

Lemoine (A.) Conventions internat., 1917. [P2092].

—— ***in Africa, Egypt & Morocco.***

Bechler (Th.) Kriegszeit in Deut.-Ostafr., im Kongo &c., 1914–17, 1918.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Prisoners in Africa, Egypt & Morocco [*continued*].

Ficke (E.) In französ. Lagern Afrikas, 1918. [P2234].
[German East Africa]. Brit. civilian p^{s}. in G.E.A. (1914–16), 1918. [P2344].
Prisonniers allem. au Maroc, 1917.
Parl. papers [2226]. Treatment by Germans of Brit. p^{s}. & natives in Germ. E. Afr., 1917. (cd. 8689).
Südafrikas Deutsche in engl. Gewalt, 1916.
Turkish prisoners in Egypt, 1917. [P2344].

—— ***in England & France.***

Benedix (H. E.) In Eng. interniert (1914–16), 1916.
Gallinger (A.) Gegenrechnung, 1921. [B.]
Gefangenen-Misshandlungen (Die), 1918. [P2234].
German p^{s}. in Gt. Brit., *n.d.*
Haupt (—) Windmill Hill (1914–18), 1922.
Jünger (C.) & H. Vaërting. Behandlung d. Deutschen in Eng., Fr. u. Russ., 1915. [P1654].
Lienhard (F.) & P. Kannengiesser. Schicksale e. Verschleppten in Fr., 1915. [P1705].
Parl. papers [2209]. Internment camps in U.K., 1916. (cd. 8324).
Peters (C.) Das deut. Elend in London, 1914.
Sachsse (*Kapt.*) & *Oberleut.* Cossmann, *edd.* Kriegsgefangen in Skipton (1917–19), 1920.
Schmidt-Reder (B.) In Eng. kriegsgefangen!, 1915.
St. (Stephanie) Meine Kriegsgefangenschaft in Fr., 1915. [P1649].

—— ***in Germany &c.***

Aus deut. Kriegsgefangenenlagern, 1915. [P2304].
[Belgique]. Evasions de B. d'ap. les récits des évadés; Mélot, 1918.
Bell (J. K.) "The quality of mercy," 1918. [P2331].
Blanchet (E. L.) En représailles, 1918.
Boulfroy (*l'abbé*) Quatre années, 1914–18, 1919.
[Brit. Red Cross Soc.]. Rep. on aid (1914–19), 1921.
Brown (P.) Germany in dissolution, 1920.
Cimino (H.) Behind prison bars, 1915.
Clarke (A. H. F.) To Kiel in German raider Wolf—& after (1917–18), 1920.
Cust (*lt.* L. G. A.) From Ploegsteert to Graudenz (1918), 1919.
Davies (A. T.) Student captives, 1917. [P2048].
Desson (G.) A hostage in G.; tr., 1917.
Dodds (E.) For all prisoners (Pris. of War Inform. Bureau), *n.d.* [P2327].
Doyle (A. C.) Story of Brit. p., 1915. [P1621].
Dufour (J. J.) Dans les camps de représailles (1914–17), 1918.
Dwinford (H. G.) Tunnellers of Holzminden, 1920.
Ellison (W.) Escaped!, Germ. captivity, 1918.
[Espagnol]. Rapports des Délégués du Gouv. espagnol sur les camps de p^{s}. franç. en Allemagne, 1914–17, 1918.
Evans (A. J.) The escaping club, 1921.
Göbel (O.) Unsere Gefangenen, 2H, 1917.
Harvey (F. W.) Comrades in captivity, German camps, 1920.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Prisoners in Germany &c. [*continued*].

Hay (*capt.* M. V.) Wounded & a p. of war, 1916.
Hopford (W.) Twice interned: Germany, 1914–18 &c., 1919.
In the hands of the Huns, 1914–15, 1916.
Jervis (S.) Sth. Staff. Reg.; Care Comm., 1914–19, 1919.
Kriegsgefangenen in Deutschland; Backhaus, 1915.
La Frégeolière (R. de). A tire d'ailes: souv^{s}. d'un p., 1916.
Litschgy (M.) Elsass-lothring. Kriegsgeiseln, 1918. [P2235].
MacCarthy (D. J.) Prisoner of war in Germany: care & treatment, 1918.
Mahoney (H. C.) Interned in Germany, 1918.
—— 16 months in 4 German p., 1917.
Marshall (L. H.) Experiences, 1915. [P2239].
Martin (J.) Captivity & escape; tr., 1917.
Mousset (A.) Alphonse XIII & les œuvres de guerre, 1917.
O'Brien (P.) Outwitting the Hun, 1918.
[Parl. papers, 2214]. Agreement betw. Brit. & German Govts., 1917. (cd. 8590).
—— [2214]. Central Prisoners of War Com., Rep., 1917. (cd. 8615).
—— [2226]. Combatant & civilian p^{s}.: agreement betw. Brit. & Germ. Govt^{s}., 1917–18. (cd. 8590, 9147).
—— [2209]. Conditions of diet &c. at Ruhleben, 1916. (cd. 8259, 8262, 8296).
—— [2152, 2181, 2209]. Corr. resp. treatment, 1915–7. (cd. 7815, 7817, 7857, 7959, 7961, 8108, 8235, 8297, 8477).
—— [2226]. Death by burning of J. P. Genower, Brandenburg Camp, 1918. (cd. 8987).
—— [2226]. Employment in coal & salt mines of Brit. p^{s}. in Germany, 1918. (cd. 9150).
—— [2209]. Employment of Brit. & German p. of war in Poland & France, 1916. (cd. 8260).
—— [2152]. Eur. War. Rep. by U.S. officials on treatment of Brit. p., 1915. (cd. 7861).
—— [2209]. Proposed release of civilians interned in Brit. & German empires, 1917. (cd. 8352, 8437).
—— [2209]. Reprisals agst. p. of war, 1916. (cd. 8323).
—— [2209]. Transfer to Switzerland of Brit. & German wounded &c. p. of war, 1916. (cd. 8236).
—— [2226]. Transport of Brit. p^{s}. of w. to Germany, Aug.–Dec. 1914, 1918. (cd. 8984).
—— [2226]. Treatment by enemy of Brit. p^{s}. behind firing lines, 1918. (cd. 8988).
—— [2226]. Treatment by Germans of p^{s}. of w. taken dur. spring offensives, 1918, 1918. (cd. 9106, no No.).
—— [2226]. Treatment of Brit. officers up to Mar. 1918, 1918. (no No.).
—— [2209]. Treatment of Brit. prisoners at Wittenberg dur. typhus epidemic, 1915, 1916. (cd. 8224).
—— [1530]. Treatment of p. of war in Eng. & Germany, 1915. (cd. 7862).
—— [2209]. Typhus epidemic at Gardelegen, 1915. (cd. 8351).
—— [2209]. Use of police dogs, 1917. (cd. 8480).

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Prisoners in Germany &c. [*continued*].

Picot (H. P.) Brit. interned in Switzerland, 1919.
Powell (J.) & F. H. Gribble. Hist. of Ruhleben, 1919.
Pyke (G.) To Ruhleben & back, 1916.
Reprisals against p. of w., 1916. [P2359].
Riou (G.) Journal d'un simple soldat, 1916.
Rivière (J.) L'Allemand: souv^s. &c. d'un prisonnier, 1918.
Roxburgh (R. F.) Prisoners of War Inform. Bureau, 1915.
Ruhleben prisoners, 1917. [P1996].
Stiehl (O.) Uns. Feinde, Charakterköpfe, 1916.
[Switzerland]. Reception of wounded prisoner soldiers, 1916. [P2331].
To make men traitors; Germany's attempt to seduce her p. of w., 1918. [P2209].
Torras (V.) Span. prisoner in a German camp; tr., 1917.
Tournadre (*gén.* de) Au pays des fourbes, 1919.
Trayes (F. G.) 5 months on a German raider (Sept. 1917–March 1918), 1919.
Turman (M.) Suisse pend. la Guerre, 1917.
Vallis (G.) En Allemagne, 1918.
Warnod (A.) Prisonnier de guerre, 1915.
Waugh (A.) P^s. of Mainz (1918), 1919.
[Wittenberg]. The horrors of W., 1916. [P2359].

—— ***in India.***

[British]. B. p.-camps in India & Burma, 1917. [P2240].
Parl. papers [2181; 2210]. Corr. [& Further corr.] resp. safety of alien enemies repatr. f. India on S.S. "Golconda," 1916. (cd. 8163; 8178).
Red Cross Comm. Rep. on Brit. p.-camps in India &c., 1917. [P2092].

—— ***in Russia.***

[Deutschland]. Bericht, Lage deut. Kriegsgefangenen &c. in Russland, 1916. [P2306].
Parl. papers [2242]. Agreement betw. H.M.'s Govt. & Soviet Govt. of Russia for exchange of p., 1920. (c. 587).
Price (H. T.) Boche & Bolshevik, 1919.
[United States]. Sit. des p. &c. en Russie, 1917. [P2125].

—— ***in Turkey & Arabia.***

Bott (A.) Eastern nights—& flights, 1920.
Forder (A.) In brigands' hands &c. (1914–18), 1919.
Johnston (M. A. B.) & K. D. Yearsley. 450 miles to freedom (Turkey), 1919.
Jones (E. H.) Road to En-dor, 1920.
Mousley (E. O.) Secrets of a Kuttite, 1921.
Parl. papers [2226]. Agreement betw. Brit. & Ottoman Govt^s., 1918. (cd. 9024).
—— [2226]. Treatment of Brit. p^s. in Turkey, 1918. (cd. 9208).
Still (J.) A prisoner in Turkey (1915–18), 1920.

Prophecies & Religious Aspects, *see also* ***Sermons,*** *below.*

Blatchford (R.) War that was foretold, 1914. [P1516].
Bond (F. B.) Hill of vision: forecast f. autom. wr^s. of J. Alleyne, 1919.
Boucher (A.) France victorieuse, 1912.
Dederichs (K. W.) Der Krieg im Lichte d. Vorsehung, 1914. [P1628].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Prophecies & Religious Aspects [*cont.*].

Einstein (L.) Prophecy (1913–14), 1918.
Forest (L.) On peut prévoir l'avenir ?, 1918.
Fox (R. J.) Unexpected tidings &c., 1915.
Gerling (R. R. O.) Weltkrieg 1914/15 im Licht d. Prophezeiung, 1915. [P1587].
Graux (L.) Fausses nouvelles de la Gr. Guerre, t1, 1918.
Grobe-Wutischky (A.) Weltkrieg 1914 in d. Prophetie, 1915. [P1587].
Maitrot (*gén.* C. A. E. X.) Nos frontières, 1913, 1915.
Maxse (L. J.) Germany on the brain; Nat. Rev., 1899–1914, 1915.
Tiede (E.) Astrolog. Mutmassungen ü. d. Krieg, 1914. [P1601].

Psychology.

[Bedford Coll.]. The internat. crisis in eth. & psych. aspects; lect^s., 1915.
Capitan (L.) Psych. des Allemands actuels, 1915. [P2024].
Carrington (H. H. L.) Psychical phenomena & the War, 1918.
Durkheim (E.) "L'Allemagne au-dessus de tout," 1916. [P2025].
Ferenczi (S.) &c. Psycho-analysis & the war neuroses, 1921.
Gemelli (A.) Il nostro soldato: psic. militare, 1918.
Gibbs (P.) Soul of the War, 1915.
Hall (G. S.) Morale &c., 1920. [B.]
Hard (W.) How the English take the War, 1917. [P2327].
Hirschfeld (M.) Warum hassen uns d. Völker ?, 1914. [P1608].
Hoche (A.) Krieg u. Seelenleben, 1915. [P1630].
Hocking (W. E.) Morale & its enemies, 1918.
James (H.) Eng. at war, 1915. [P1640].
Junk (E.) Verbrechertum im Kriege, 1920. [B.]
Kapp (W.) Das innerpolit. Deutschland u. d. Krieg, 1917.
Le Bon (G.) Enseignements psych., 1916.
—— Prem. conséq.: transform. mentale des peuples, 1916.
—— Psychol. des temps nouv., 1920.
—— Psych. of the Gt. War; tr., 1916.
—— World in revolt; tr., 1921.
MacCurdy (J. T.) Psych. of war, 1917.
Morris (R. T.) Way out of war, 1918.
Scheler (M.) Ursachen d. Deutschenhasses, 1917.
Segond (J.) La guerre mondiale & la vie spirituelle, 1918.
Taylor (G. R. S.) Psych. of the Gt. War, 1915.
Trotter (W. F.) Instincts of the herd in peace & war, 1916; 1917; 1919.
Vogel (J.) Temperament u. milit. Erziehung, 1918.
Wunderle (G.) Seelenleben unter d. Einfluss d. Krieges, 1914. [P1630].

Reconstruction, *see* RECONSTRUCTION, 1918–.

Refugees, *see also* ***Relief Measures.***

[Belgique]. Condit. of Belg. workmen in Eng., 1917. [P2337].
Carton de Wiart (H.) La Belgique en terre d'asile, 1915.
Davignon (H.) Peuple en exil: la Belg. en Angleterre, 1916.
Griselle (E.) Syriens & Chaldéens, 1918.
James (H.) R. in Chelsea, 1920.
Roger (N.) Victims' return (Switzerland, 1914–16), 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Refugees [*continued*].

Serbian r^s. in France, 1918. [P2240]
Thurstan (V.) People who run: r. in Russia, 1916.

Regimental Histories.

Ainsworth (R. B.) 6th Batt., Durham Light Infantry (Apr. 1915–Nov. 1918), 1919.
Bickersteth (J. B.) Hist. of 6th Cavalry Brigade, 1914–19, 1920.
Blicq (A. S.) Norman Ten Hundred (1st Royal Guernsey Light Infantry), 1920.
Cent. Assoc. Volunteer Regt^s. Vol. Force &c. dur. Gt. War (1914–19), 1920.
Connaught Rangers. Record of 5th (Service) Batt., Aug. 1914–Jan. 1916, 1916.
Coop (J. O.) Story of the 55th (West Lancs. Div., 1916–19), 1919.
Cooper (*maj.* B.) 10th (Irish) Div. in Gallipoli (1915), 1918.
Difford (I. D.) 1st Batt. Cape Corps, 1915–19, 1920.
Durand (*sir* H. M.) 13th Hussars in Gt. War, 1921.
Gibbon (F. P.) 42nd (E. Lancs.) Div., 1914–18, 1920.
Gibbons (T.) With the 1/5th Essex in the East (1915–19), 1921.
Gleichen (*c.* A. E. W.) Doings of 15th Infantry Brigade, 1914–5, 1917.
Graham (S.) A private in the Guards, 1919.
Hussey (A. H.) & D. S. Inman. 5th division in the Great War (1914–18), 1921.
Iron times w. the Guards (1914–17), 1918.
Kerr (S. P.) What the Irish regiments have done (1914–15), 1916.
King's Royal Rifle Corps chronicle, 1914–18, 5v, 1915–19.
Lancashire Fusiliers. Roll of honour of Salford Brigade, 1919.
Marden (T. O.), *ed.* Hist. of 6th Div. (Aug. 1914–Mar. 1919), 1920.
Meakin (*lt.* W.) 5th N. Staffs & N. Midland Territorials (46th & 59th Div^s., 1914–19), 1920.
Missen (L. R.) 7th (Ser.) Bn. Pr. of Wales's (N. Staffs. Regt.), 1914–19, 1920.
Munby (J. E.), *ed.* Hist. of 38th (Welsh) Division, 1920.
Oates (W. C.) Sherwood Foresters, 1914–18: 2/8th Batt., 1920.
O'Neill (H. C.) Royal Fusiliers in the Gt. War, 1922.
Oxfordshire & Bucks. Light Infantry chron., v24, 1914–15, 1919 ?.
Ponsonby (F. E. G.) Grenadier Guards, 1914–18, 3v, 1920.
Potton (E.), *ed.* Record of United Arts Rifles. 1914–19, 1920.
Rickard (*mrs.* V.) Story of the Munsters (1914–15), 1918.
Rose (G. K.) 2/4th Oxf. & Bucks. Light Infantry (1914–18), 1920.
Royal Engineers. Work of the R.E., 1914–19, 4v, 1921.
Shakespear (J.) Thirty-fourth div., 1915–19, 1921.
Thompson (C. W.) Rec^s. of the Dorset Yeomanry (1914–19), 1921.
Thompson (E. J.) The Leicestershires beyond Baghdad (1917), 1919.
Ward (F. W.) 23rd (Ser.) Batt. Roy. Fusiliers (1st Sportsman's), 1914–18, 1920.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Regimental Histories [*continued*].

Whitmore (F. H. D. C.) 10th Roy. Hussars & Essex Yeomanry (1914–18), 1920.

Relief Measures, *see also* ***Refugees***.

Benjamin (R.) Les rapatriés, 1918.

Bruyon (L.) For dauntless France: Britain's aid (1914–17), 1918.

Charity Commission. War Charities Act, 1916: index of C^s. to 1919, 1919.

Dawson (C.) It might have happened to you, 1921.

Deumer (R.) Priv. Kriegskredit, 1916.

Franc-Nohain & P. Delay. Hist. anecdot., fasc. 4, 1915.

Funck (J.) Hilfsdienstgesetz [*in* Schützengraben-Bücher, H65, 1917].

Joly (H.) Contre les maux de la Guerre, 1915.

Kellogg (V. L.) Hoover, the man & h. work, 1920.

Lechartier (G.) Charité & la Guerre, 1915.

Olszewski (J. v.) & S. Tatarczuch. Soz. Fürsorge in Belg. währ. d. Krieges; übers., 1918.

Parl. papers [2232]. Defence of the Realm Losses, 1916–18. (8359, 8751, 9048, 9181).

—— [2242]. Econ. condit^s. in Cent. Europe, 1920. (c. 521, 641).

—— [2210]. Milit. Service (Civil liabilities) Comm., Regulations, 1916. (cd. 8249).

—— [2151]. Prevention & relief of distress, 1914. (cd. 7603).

—— [2151; 2207]. Rep. on admin., 1915–16. (cd. 7756, 8169, 8286).

—— [2210]. War charities Comm., Rep., 1916. (cd. 8287).

Réparation des dommages de guerre; Larnaude &c., 1917.

Rothband (H. L.) Employment for disabled sailors & soldiers, 1917. [P2034].

War Relief Comm., Rep., 1916 [*in* Rockefeller Found., Ann. Rep., 1916].

Roman Catholic Attitude, *see* ***Papal Relations &c.***, *above*.

Roumania.

Arnold (C.) Rumänien u. d. Weltkrieg, 1915.

[Austria]. Doc^s. dipl. conc. les rapports entre l'Autr.-Hongrie & la Roumanie, 1914–16, 1916.

Basilesco (N.) La Roumanie (–1919), 2t, 1919.

Bléry (P.) En mission en R. (1916–18), 1919.

Comnène (N. P.) Notes s. la Guerre roumaine (1916–7), 1917.

Djuvara (M.) La guerre roumaine (1916–18), 1919.

Endres (F. C.) Krieg gegen R., 1917.

Falkenhayn (*Gen.* E. G. A. S. v.) Feldzug d. 9. Armee gegen d. Rumänen &c., 1916–7, 2T, 1921.

Frerk (F. W.) Siegeszug durch R., 1917.

Frunza (J.) Was soll Rumänien tun?; tr., 1914. [P1609].

Gordon (W.) R., yesterday & to-day, 1918.

Gurko (*Gen.* V.) Leben u. leben lassen, 1919. [P2383].

Hurst (A. H.) R. & Gt. Brit., 1916.

Iancovici (D.) Paix de Bucarest, 7 mai 1918, 1918.

Jonescu (T.) Quest. R., 2t, 1919.

Kennard (D.) R. diary, 1915–17, 1917.

Magnus (L. A.) Roumania's cause &c., 1917. [B.]

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Roumania [*continued*].

Mavrodin (C. D.) Gén. Iliesco l'organisateur de l'armée roum., 1917. [P2244].

Niederwerfung Rumäniens (1916–17), 1917.

Rogge (M.) Quo vadis Romania?, 1915. [P1715].

[Roumains]. Sacrifices r. pend. la Guerre; Antonesco, 1919.

Serbesco (S.) La Roumanie & la Guerre, 1918.

Seton-Watson (R. W.) Roumania & the Gt. War, 1915.

Steiner (M.) Aufsätze ü. Rumäniens Politik, 1914–15, 1915. [P1715].

Stiénon (C.) Mystère roumain & la défection russe, 1918.

Sturdza (D. A.) Rumenia e la Guerra europ.; tr., 1915. [1641].

Sturdza (M.) Avec l'armée roum., 1916–18, 1918.

Ursu (J.) Pourquoi la R. a fait la guerre, 1918. [B.]

Vogel (W.) Befreiung Siebenbürgens u. d. Schlachten bei Targu Jiu u. am Argesch (1916), 1918.

Russia, *see* ***Causes &c.***; ***History***, ***Eastern Front***; ***Hospital Service***; ***Narratives***, ***Eastern Front***, *above*; & *refer to* NICHOLAS II, *Emp.*; RUSSIA, HIST.; RUSSIAN REVOLUTION, 1917–.

Saint-Germain, ***Treaty of***, *see* SAINT-GERMAIN, TREATY OF, 1919.

Salonica, *see* ***Greece &c.***, *above*.

Salvation Army, *see* ***Chaplains***, ***Social Work &c.***, *above*.

Scandinavia (***Denmark***, ***Norway***, ***Sweden***), ***Attitude &c.***

Bjorkman (E.) Scandinavia & the War, 1914. [P1578].

Ericson (C.) Några svenska betraktelser, 1916. [P2340]; tr., 1916. [P2334].

Gosse (E.) Neutrality of Sweden [*in h.* Inter arma, 1916].

Kriget, Sverige och neutraliteten, 1914. [P1516; 1600].

Liljedahl (E.) Faran från öster, 1915. [P1607].

—— Sverige och kriget, 1915.

Maury (L.) Problèmes scandinaves, 1914–18, 1918.

Molin (A.) Schweden u. d. Weltkrieg, 1916.

Murray (G. G. A.) Impressions of Scandinavia, 1916. [P2334].

Parl. papers [2210]. Detention by Swedish Govt. of Brit. transit mail to Russia, 1916. (cd. 8322).

War thr. Danish eyes, 1915. [P1599]; éd. fr., 1915. [P1710].

Science & the War.

Bright (C.) Telegraphy, aeronautics & war, 1918.

Lefebure (V.) Riddle of the Rhine: chem. strategy, 1921.

Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Science & war, 1919.

Poulton (E. B.) Science & the Gt. War, 1915. [P1709].

Wiese (J.) Die Naturwiss. im Kriege, 1918.

Secret Service, *see* SECRET SERVICE.

Sermons, ***Religious discourses &c.***

Aich (J. A.) Deut. Heldentum, 1917.

Amette (*card.*) Pendant la Guerre, 1915.

[Army]. A. & religion, 1919.

Bang (J. P.) Hurrah & Hallelujah; tr., 1916.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Sermons, ***Religious discourses &c.*** [*continued*].

Barrès (M.) Diverses familles spirit. de la France, 1917.

Baudrillart (A.) Une campagne franç., 1917.

Baumgarten (O.) Christentum u. Weltkrieg, 1918.

—— Der Krieg u. d. Bergpredigt, 1915.

Bazin (R.) Pages relig., 1915.

[Belgique]. Carta del episcopado belga (24 Nov. 1915), 1916. [P2333].

[——]. Lettre de l'Episcopat belge aux Cardinaux &c. d'Allemagne (Nov. 1915), 1916.

Beste Ausweg (Der) aus d. gegenwärt. Kriegsnot!, 1914. [P1629].

Bettex (F.) Der Krieg, 1915. [P1633].

Blankenburg (J.), *ed.* Weihnachtsgruss, 1914. [P1627].

Bloy (L.) Méditations en 1916, 1917.

Bourne (*card.* F.) "Union sacrée," 1917. [P2352].

Brors (F.) Feldpredigten, 3B, 1917–18.

Busch (K. A.) Liebet eure Feinde!, 1914. [P1591].

Cairns (D. S.) Christianity & Machtpolitik, 1918. [P2320].

Catholic, A. Is Germany anti-Catholic?, *n.d.* [P2340].

Christianity & war, 1917. [P2099].

[Church]. Witness of the Ch., 1914. [P1607].

Cochin (D.) Le Dieu allemand, 1917.

Coulton (G. G.) Xt., St. Francis & to-day, 1919.

Davidson (R. T.) *abp.* Testing of a nation (1914–19), 1919.

Delitzsch (F.) Psalmworte für d. Gegenwart, 1914.

Dienst am Wort; Rump, B23, 24, 1918.

Dryander (E.) Evangel. Reden, 2H, 1914. [P1591].

—— Weihnachts-Gedanken, 1914.

—— & K. Axenfeld. Mission u. Vaterland, 1914. [P1591].

Dunkmann (C.) Die Bibel u. d. Krieg, 1915. [P1591].

Flemming (H.) Krieg u. Leid, 1917. [P2356].

Foakes-Jackson (F. J.), *ed.* The Faith & the War, 1915.

Fosdick (H. E.) Challenge of pres. crisis, 1917.

Gerhard (P.) Was hat Gott vor?, 1918. [P2314].

Ghéon (H.) L'homme né de la guerre (Yser-Artois 1915), 1919.

Gmelin (J.) Deutschlands Niedergang &c., 1920. [P2496].

Goebel (W.) Achtung!: Feinde im Hinterhalt!, 1914. [P1627].

Gore (C.), *bp.* Dominant ideas &c., 1918.

Goyau (G.) L'Eglise de France (août 1914–déc. 1916), 1917.

Harnack (C. G. A.) An d. Schwelle d. 3en Kriegsjahrs, 1916. [P2125].

—— Was wir schon gewonnen haben &c., 1914.

Hicks (E. L.) Church & the War, 1915. [P1599].

Holzhey (G.) Mit Gott z. Sieg, 1914. [P1710].

Joli (H.) La paix relig., 1916.

Jovy (E.) Pour le "Memorial day": allocution, 1921. [P2520].

Kappeler (E.) Weltkrisis im Lichte d. Bibel, 1918. [P2313].

Keller (S.) Neue Volkspredigten, 1916.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Sermons, Religious discourses &c. [*continued*].
Kessler (J.) Liebe, Leben, Licht (1914–17), 1918. [P2314].
Knight (A. E.) The World War & after, 1915.
Komarov (L. V.) Православный Русскій воинъ, 1915. [P2257].
Lhotzky (H.) An unsere feldgrauen Jungen, 1915.
Limbach (S.) Was hat d. gegenwärtige Krieg uns zu sagen ?, 1914. [P1584].
Loisy (A.) Guerre et Religion, 1915.
MacNutt (F. B.), *ed.* Church in the furnace, 1917 ; 1918.
Manning (W. T.) Gt. Britain's part, 1918. [P2221].
Mathews (B. J.), *ed.* Christ : & the world at war, 1917.
Matthews (C. H. S.), *ed.* Faith or fear ?, 1916.
Mercier (*card.* D. J.) Charity towds. enemies, 1917. [P2331].
—— Courage !, 1917. [P2330].
—— For those in captivity, 1917. [P2331].
—— Leçon des événements, 1918. [P2350].
—— My return f. Rome, 1916. [P2333].
—— Pastoral letter, 1914. [P1579 ; 1638. *a.c. in* Pages actuelles, no. 8, 1915].
—— Per crucem ad lucem (1914–16), 1918.
—— Pour nos soldats !, 1916 ; tr., 1916. [P2347].
—— Shepherd among wolves (1914–18), 1919.
—— Voice of Belgium (1914–17), 1917.
—— The voice of God, 1916. [P2333].
Meyer (W.), *ed.* Gottes Wort in eiserner Zeit, 3 Folg., 1914–18.
Mignot (*mgr.* E. I. E.) Confiance, prière, espoir, 1915.
Müller (J.) Reden ü. d. Krieg, T1–5, 1915–16.
Oberschriftl (F.) Des Krieges Lichtseiten, 1914. [P1628].
Oman (J.) The War & its issues, 1915.
Orchard (W. E.) Outlook for religion, 1917.
—— The real war, 1914. [P1607].
Order of Service of prayer & thanksgiving to God, 1918. [P2231].
Osborne (C. E.) Relig. in Eur. & world crisis, 1916.
Pendant la Guerre, t1–17, 1914–16.
Prohászka (O.) Auferstehung : Hirtenbrief, 1918.
Prüm (B.) Alemania en Belgica a la luz de las doct. de la Iglesia ; tr., 1915.
[Quakers]. Friends & the War, 1914.
Rade (M.) Dieser Krieg u. d. Christentum, 1915.
Rudolph (*Pastor*). Im Bunde mit. d. stärksten Grossmacht, 1914. [P1710].
Schmidt (F. J.) Das heil. Vermächtnis, 1915.
Schöttler (H.) Schwert d. Geistes, 1915.
Schreiner (E.) Der deut. Soldat im Felde, 1914 ? [P1628].
—— Der deut. Soldat im Lazarett, 1914 ? [P1628].
—— Franz. Atheismus &c., 1914. [P1705].
—— Gott hat uns geholfen !, 1914. [P1705].
—— Unser Trost, 1914. [P1586].
Schwaighofer (C.) Krieg u. relig. Empfinden, 1915. [P1645].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Sermons, Religious discourses &c. [*continued*].
Selbie (W. B.) Xtn. nationalism, 1917. [P2315].
Smith (G. A.) Our common conscience, 1918.
Sorgues (M. de) Catholiques espagn. & la Guerre, 1915.
Sorley (W. R.) Reconstruction &c., 1919.
Spranger (*Pastor*) Hilfe in schwerer Zeit, 1914. [P1710].
Strong (T. B.) Xmas & the War, 1915. [P1599].
Temple (W.) Xtnʸ. & War, 1914. [P1570].
Traub (G.) Der Krieg u. d. Seele, 1914.
Tröltsch (E.) Deut. Glaube u. deut. Sitte, 1914.
Volksschriften z. gr. Krieg, 1–15, 1914.
Walther (W.) Deut. Schwert durch Luther geweiht, 1915. [P1645].
Weichert (L.) Nach 30 Jahren, 1915. [P1629].
Why Germany will be defeated, 1915. [P1600].
Wurster (P.) Das engl. Christenvolk u. wir, 1915.
Zeissig (*Pastor*) Weg zum Frieden mitten im Kriege, 1914. [P1710].
Zimmerman (O.) Gottesbeweis d. Weltkrieges, 1914. [P1590].
Servia (***Attitude, Forces, Campaign :*** *see also* ***Conduct***, *above*).
Askew (A.) & C. Askew. Stricken land : Serbia, 1916.
Balfour (*lady* F.) Dr. Elsie Inglis, 1918.
Barby (H.) L'épopée serbe (1915), 1916.
Bérard (V.) Heroic Serbia ; tr., 1917. [P2122].
Bogitshevich (M.) Causes, 1920.
Boppe (A.) A la suite du gouvt. serbe, oct. 1915–jan. 1916, 1917.
Dammert (R.) Der serb. Feldzug (1915), 1916.
Ferri-Pisani (—) Drame serbe, oct. 1915–mars 1916, 1916.
Gordon-Smith (G.) Through the Serbian campaign, 1916.
Hegeler (W.) Siegeszug durch Serbien, 1916.
Immanuel (*Oberst*) Serbiens u. Montenegros Untergang, 1917.
Karageorgevitch (A.) For the better hour, 1917.
Laffan (R. G. D.) Guardians of the gate, 1918. [B.]
Loyson (P. H.) Glory of Serbia ; tr., 1917. [P2099].
Ludwig (E.) Kampf auf d. Balkan, Türkei &c., 1915–6, 1916.
Marcovitch (L.), *ed.* S. & Europe, 1914–20, 1920.
Mathiez (A.) La Serbie & la Guerre, 1915. [P1649].
Matthews (C.) Experˢ. of a woman doctor in Serbia (1915–6), 1916.
Novakovich (S.) L'occup. austro-bulg. en S. (1915–17), 1918.
[Peace]. Memor. pres. to P. Conf. conc. Serbians &c., 1919.
Perrier (E.), J. Reinach & M. R. Vesnitch. L'effort serbe, 1917. [P2261].
Petkovitch (J. D.) Ce que fera la S., 1916.
Price (C.) Serbia's part in the War, v1, 1918.
Ramette (A.) Au secours de la Serbie (1915–6), 1917.
Reiss (R. A.) S. : infringements of laws &c. of war by Austro-Bulg.-Germans, 1919.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Servia (***Attitude, Forces, Campaign***) [*continued*].
Sarraut (M.) & J. Revol. Episode du drame serbe (1915), 1919.
Schmidtbonn (W.) Krieg in Serbien, 1916.
Sturzenegger (C.) Serbien, 1914–15, 1915.
Thomson (L. L.) Retraite de Serbie, oct.–déc. 1915, 1916.
Vassal (J.) Dardanelles-Serbie-Salonique (av. 1915–fév. 1916), 1916.
Wallisch (F.) Pforte z. Orient (1916), 1917.
Zupanic (N.) Strateg. signif. of Serbia, 1916. [P2093].
Sèvres, Treaty of, *see* Sèvres, Treaty of.
Sinai, *see* ***Egypt &c.***, *above.*
Socialism & the War.
Adler (F.) Erneuerung d. Internationale, 1918.
Andler (C.) Décompos. polit. du s. allemand, 1919.
Araquistain (L.) Polemica de la Guerra, 1915.
Berger (R.) Deut. Sozialdemok. im 3en Kriegsjahr, 1917.
Bevan (E. R.) Germ. soc. democracy during the War (1914–17), 1918.
Chernov (V.) Интернационалъ и война, 1917. [P2066].
David (E.) Sozialdemokratie im Weltkrieg, 1915.
Destrée (J.) Socialistes & la Guerre (1914–15), 1916.
Fendrich (A.) Der Krieg u. d. Sozialdemokratie, 1915.
Grumbach (S.) Irrtum v. Zimmerwald-Kiental, 1916. [P2328].
Hänisch (K.) Krieg u. Sozialdemokratie, 1915. [P1645].
Hervé (G.) La Gr. Guerre au jour le jour, v1–5 (1914–17), 1917–18.
Heuss (T.) Kriegssozialismus, 1915.
Humphrey (A. W.) Internat. socialism & the war, 1915.
Labriola (A.) Conflagrazione eur. e il s., 1915.
La Chesnais (P. G.) Socialist party in the Reichstag & the declar. of War, 1915.
Laidler (H. W.) S. in thought & action, 1920. [B.]
Laskine (E.) Socialistes du Kaiser, 1915.
Lensch (P.) Deut. Sozialdemokratie u. d. Weltkrieg, 1915. [P1895].
—— 3 Jahre Weltrevol. (1914–17), 1917 ; tr., 1918.
Liebknecht (C. P. A. F.) Future belongs to the people ; tr., 1918.
Liefmann (R.) Bringt uns d. Krieg dem Sozialismus näher ?, 1915.
Luxemburg (R.) Junius-Broschüre ; Krise d. Sozialdemok. (1916), 1919. [P2408].
Maurras (C.) Chefs socialistes pendant la guerre, 1918.
Maxe (J.) De Zimmerwald au Bolchevisme (1914–20), 1920.
Parti Ouvrier Belge. Mem. on peace terms, 1917. [P2346] ; *Fr. & Flem. ed.*, 1918. [P2350].
Privat (M.) Pour en finir avec l'Allemagne, 1916.
Prolo (J.) Une politique &c. : meurtre de J. Jaurès, 1915.
Renner (C.) Marxismus, Krieg u. Internationale, 1917 ; 1918.
Royer (E.) Soc.-démoc. allem. &c. & les socialistes belges, 1915. [P2350].
Social Democr. League of Amer. Allied cause &c., 1918. [P2355].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Socialism & the War [*continued*].

Socialistes dans la nation & pour la nation, 1917. [P2339].

Vandervelde (E.) L'Internationale [*in h.* Belgique envahie, 1917].

South America (***Attitude &c.***).

[Aliados]. En favor de los Aliados, 1917. [P2335].

Amérique (L') lat. & la Guerre Europ., pl, 1916.

Barbosa (R.) Conferencia, 1917. [P2336].

—— & P. Moacyr. A revogação da neutral. do Brazil, 1918. [P2336].

[Brazil]. Brazilian Green Book: diplom. docs., 1914–17; Boyle, 1918.

Kirkpatrick (F. A.) S. Amer. & the War, 1918.

Lavalle (J. B.) El Perú y la Gran Guerra, 1919.

López (N. F.) Attitude of Ecuador; tr. 1917.

Pérez Triana (S.) Neutrality of Latin-America, 1916. [P1911; 2242].

Silva Vildósola (C.) Le Chili & la Guerre; tr., 1917.

—— Chile & the War; tr., 1917.

Spain (***Attitude &c.***).

Arnould (L.) Duel franco-allem. en Espagne, 1915.

Deploige (S.) Voix des neutres: Espagne & Belgique, 1918.

Laborde (J.) Il y a toujours des Pyrénées, 1918.

Maura (A.) Discurso, 29 Abril, 1917. [P2009].

Melgar (*c.* F. M.) Germany & Spain; tr., 1916.

Milego (J.) Lord Kitchener: Ingl. y España &c., 1915.

Monzie (A. de) Si resucitara!, 1915. [P2025].

Mousset (A.) Alphonse XIII & les œuvres de guerre, 1917.

Pages d'hist., s8, i, Voix esp., 1915.

Vézinet (F.) Guerre sous-marine & l'Espagne, 1919.

Straits Settlements.

[Straits Settlements]. Roy. Proclam^s., rules &c., 1916, 1917.

Strategy (*Theoryonly, see* HISTORY, *above, for Strategical history*).

Aston (G. G.) War lessons, 1919.

Atteridge (A. H.) Marshal Foch, h. theory of mod. war &c., 1919.

Becker (G.) Trois conf. sur Ludendorff, 1920.

Bernhaut (*gén.* J. A.) L' "erreur" de 1914, 1919.

Freytag-Loringhoven (*Frhr.* v.) Deductions; tr., 1918.

—— Folgerungen aus d. Weltkrieg, 1918.

Johnson (D. W.) Topog. & s. in the War, 1918.

MacDermott (W.) Strategy of the War, 1918. [P2355].

Montgomery (*maj.-gen.* A. A.) Fourth Army, Aug.–Nov. 1918, 1920.

Solomon (S. J.) S. camouflage, 1920.

Switzerland (***Attitude &c.***).

Dumur (L.) Les 2 Suisses: S. allem. & S. lat., 1918.

Nippold (O.) Erwachen d. deut. Volkes u. d. Rolle der Schweiz, 1917. [P2221]; tr., 1918. [P2240].

Payen (E.) Neutralis. de la Suisse & de la Savoie, 1917.

Roger (N.) Victims' return (S., 1914–16), 1917.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Switzerland (***Attitude &c.***) [*continued*].

Salis (A. v.) Neutralität d. Schweiz, 1915.

Schaffner (J.) Die Schweiz im Weltkrieg, 1915.

Süddeutsche Monatshefte, Kriegshefte, 1916.

Suisse (La) & la Guerre: docs. offic. &c. [*in* Pages d'hist., s9, 2, 1915].

Traz (R. de) Gustave Ador, 1919.

Turman (M.) S. pend. la Guerre, 1917.

Vogt (W.) La Suisse allemande au début de 1914, 1915.

War (The) & German propaganda: Swiss view; tr., 1915. [P2350]

Syria, see Egypt &c., above.

Topography (*see also* ***Atlases***, *above*).

Breton (W.) Belgian front &c., 1918. [P2209].

Cornish (V.) Naval & milit. geogr. of Brit. Emp. in rel. to the War, 1916.

Johnson (D. W.) Battlefields of the World War W. & S. fronts, 1921.

—— Topog. & strategy in the War, 1918.

Muirhead (F.) Belgium & W. front, 1920.

Pompecki (J. F.) Die Bodenschätze d. Kampfgebiete, 1915.

Transport & Provisioning.

Beatson (A. M.) The motor-bus in war, 1918.

Bürner (R.) Der Kraftwagen im Felde, 2H, 1917.

Carré (H.) Taxis de la Marne, sept. 1914, 1921.

Darroch (G. R. S.) Deeds: London & N.-W. Rly. Co. (1914–18), 1920.

MacKenzie (F. A.) Brit. railways & the War, 1917. [P2327].

Marcosson (I. F.) Business of war, 1918.

—— S. O. S.: America's miracle, 1919.

Men who tidy up, 1917. [P2327].

Pratt (E. A.) Brit. railways & the Gt. War, 2v, 1921.

—— War record of L. & N. W. R., 1922.

Treaties, see Peace &c., above.

Trianon. Treaty of, see TRIANON.

Turkey (***Attitude, Campaigns &c., see also Conduct, above***).

Abadie (M.) Les 4 sièges d'Aintab, 1920–21, 1922.

Aḥmad Djemal. Mem., 1913–19, 1922.

Barry (W. F.) Turks, Card. Newman, & the Council of Ten, 1919. [P2418].

Becker (C. H.) Deut.-türk. Interessengemeinschaft, 1914.

Benson (E. F.) Crescent & Iron Cross, 1918.

—— Deutschland über Allah, 1917. [P2315].

Bott (A.) Eastern nights—& flights, 1920.

Cook (E. T.) Britain & T.: causes of the rupture, 1914. [P2329].

Dayal (H.) 44 mths. in Germ. & T. 1915–18, 1920.

Dukagjin (B. de). Monde oriental & le prob. de la paix, 1919.

Einstein (L.) Inside Constantinople: Dardanelles exped., Apr.–Sept. 1915, 1917.

Fua (A.) & Réfik-Nevzad. La trahison du gouvt. turc., 1914. [P1579].

Gaillard (G.) Turks & Europe; tr., 1921.

Grothe (A. L. H.) Die Türken u. i. Gegner, 1915. [P1631].

Jäckh (E. F. W.) Deut.-türk. Waffenbrüderschaft, 1915.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Turkey (***Attitude, Campaigns &c.***) [*continued*].

Jastrow (M.) The War & Bagdad Railway, 1917.

Kohler (J.) Der heilige Krieg, 1915.

Liman v. Sanders (*Gen.* O. K. V.) 5 Jahre Türkei (Juni 1913–Jan. 1919), 1919.

Mandelstam (A.) Sort de l'Empire Ottoman, 1917.

Midhat, *Bey.* Lettre à Saïd Halim Pacha, 1916. [P2321].

Mittwoch (E.) Deutschland, d. Türkei u. d. Heilige Krieg, 1915.

Morgenthau (H.) Secrets of the Bosphorus, 1913–16, 1918.

Parl. papers [2226]. Agreement betw. Brit. & Ottoman Govt^s. resp. prisoners of war, 1918. (cd. 9024).

[Russia]. Сборникъ дипломат. докум., перегов. 19 Іюля–19 Окт. 1914, съ Турціею, 1914. [P1650].

Still (J.) A prisoner in T. (1915–18), 1920.

Stürmer (H.) 2 ans de guerre à Constantinople (1915–16), 1917; tr., 1917; Germ. tr., 1917.

Toynbee (A. J.) "Murderous tyranny of the Turks," 1917. [P2324].

Vorträge für d. Kriegszeit, 7, Islam, T. u. d. Heilige Krieg, 1916.

Zabel (R.) Im Kampfe um Konstantinopel, 1916.

Ukraine.

Donzow (D.) Ukrain. Staatsidee u. d. Krieg gegen Russland, 1915. [P1630].

Kuschnir (W.) Die Ukraine u. i. Bedeutung im gegenw. Kriege mit Russland, 1914. [P1593].

Singalewycz (W.) Ukrainians & the War, 1919. [P2402].

Temnitsky (V.) & J. Burachinsky. Polish atrocities in Ukr. Galicia, 1919. [P2401].

[Ukraine]. Chron. des princ. événements en Ukr., 1917–19, 1919. [P2401].

[——]. Mém. sur l'indépend. de l'U., 1919.

[——]. Ukrainian problems, 1–6, 1919. [P2402].

Weltkrieg u. d. ukrain. Problem, 1915. [P1629].

United States (***Attitude &c.***).

Alphaud (G.) L'action allem. aux E.-U. (2 août 1914–25 sept. 1915), 1915.

—— Les E.-U. contre l'Allem., sept. 1915–avr. 1917, 1917.

Baldwin (J. M.) Amer. neutrality, 1916.

Balfour (A. J., *e.*) 4th of July in London, 1917?. [P2357].

Beck (J. M.) America & Allies, 1916. [P1897].

—— War & humanity, U.S., 1917.

Bernstorff (*Graf* J. H.) Deut. u. Amer.: Erinner. (1914–17), 1920.

—— My 3 yrs. in Amer. (1914–17), 1920.

Boy-Ed (C.) Amer. u. d. U-Boot-Kr., 1918.

—— Die V. S. u. d. U-Boot-Kr., 1918. [P2237].

—— Verschwörer?: 17 Kriegsmonate in d. V. S. (1914–15), 1920.

Buss (J. P.) Amerikan. Menschlichkeit, 1916. [P2124].

Clarke (G. H.) Why the U.S. entered the War, 1917. [P2315].

Companionship in arms (Speeches), 1917. [P2315].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
United States (Attitude &c.) [*cont.*].
Doc^s. authent. sur le complot austro-allem. aux E.-U. [*in* Pages d'hist., s9 i, 1916].
Eliot (C. W.) Amer. people & the war, 1914. [P1569].
Ferri-Pisani. L'intérêt & l'idéal des E.-U. (1914–7), 1918.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 161, Pres. Wilson's policy (1914–18), 1920.
France-America Soc. Addresses, 1918. [P2435].
Fulda (L.) Amerika u. Deutschland, 1916. [P2124].
Fullerton (W. M.) Amer. crisis & war, 1916.
Geffroy (G.) Clemenceau, avec citation de C. sur les E.-U. (fr. & angl.), 1918.
Gerard (J. W.) Face to face w. Kaiserism, 1918.
Gompers (S.) Amer. labour & the W., 1919.
[Great]. The g. parallel, 1917. [P2330].
Halévy (D.) Le Président Wilson, 1918.
Hay (I.) Getting together, 1917.
—— The last million, 1919.
Herron (G. D.) W. Wilson & world's peace, 1917.
Hervier (P. L.) Amer. volunteers w. Allies, 1918.
Independence Day in London, 1918: speeches &c., 1918. [P2320].
Johnson (D. W.) Plain words f. America, 1917. [P2340].
Kahn (O. H.) Frenzied liberty, 1918. [P2190].
—— Prussianized Germany, 1917. [P2190].
—— Right above race, 1918.
—— When the tide turned, June 1918, 1918. [P2257].
Knortz (C.) Deutschfeindlichkeit Amerikas, 1914. [P1631].
Kühnemann (E.) Amer. als Deutschl. Feind, 1918.
League to Enforce Peace. Win the War for permanent peace, 1918.
Leonhard (R.) Amerika währ. d. Weltkrieges, 1915.
Lichtenberger (H.) L'opinion amér. & la Guerre, 1915.
Lumet (L.) U.S., w. quotat^s. f. Clemenceau [*in* Geffroy (G.) Clemenceau &c., 1918].
MacLaughlin (A. C.) Amer. & Britain, 1919.
Macquarrie (H.) Over here, 1918.
Maurras (C.) Trois aspects du prés. Wilson, 1920.
Meyer (E.) Der Amer. Kongress u. d. Weltkrieg, 1917.
—— Nordamerika u. Deutschland, 1915.
Münsterberg (H.) The War & America, 1915.
Neil (H.) Will America fight on ?, 1918. [P2099].
Nicholson (J. S.) Neutrality of the U.S. &c., 1915. [P2027].
Oncken (H.) Deutschlands Weltkrieg u. d. Deutschamerikaner, 1914.
Page (W. H.) Union of 2 great peoples, 1917. [P2315].
Pages d'hist., s8, b1–4, Voix amér., 1915–6.
Pankhurst (C.) America & the war, 1914. [P2484].
Parker (G.) The U.S. & this war, 1915. [P2315].

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
United States (Attitude &c.) [*cont.*].
Parl. papers [2152; 2210]. Corr. betw. H.M.'s Govt. & U.S. Govt. resp. rights of belligerents, 1915–6. (cd. 7816, 8233, 8234).
Pier (A. S.) Conseq. of neutrality, 1915. [P2465].
Read (C.) Eng. & Amer., 1918. [P2509].
Robinson (E. E.) & V. J. West. For. policy of W. Wilson, 1913–17, 1917.
Roosevelt (T.) Amer. & the World War, 1915.
—— The great adventure, 1919.
—— Why America should join the Allies, 1915.
Root (E.) U.S. & the War, 1918.
Schurman (J. G.) Why Amer. is in the War, 1917. [P2358].
Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Diplom. corr. betw. U.S. & Germany, Aug. 1914–Apr. 1917, 1918.
Seymour (C.) Woodrow Wilson & the World w., 1921. [B.]
Skaggs (W. H.) German conspiracies in Amer., 1915.
Small (A. W.) Americans & the world-crisis, 1918. [P2509].
Süddeutsche Monatshefte, Kriegshefte, 1916.
Thellier de Poncheville (C.) France vue d'Amér., 1918.
Towne (C. H.) Balfour visit: America, 1917, 1917.
Usher (R. G.) Pan-Americanism, 1915. [B.]
Washington & Berlin (1916–17), 1920.
Weyl (W. E.) Amer. world policies, 1917.
White (J. W.) America & Germany, 1915.
Wilson (W.) America & freedom, 1917.
—— Challenge accepted, 1917. [P2315].
—— The great faith, 1917. [P2356].
—— Guarantees for peace, Jan. 31–Dec. 2, 1918, 1919.
—— New freedom, 1916.
—— Pres. W.'s foreign policy (1913–18); Scott, 1918.
—— W. W. & his work, 1920.
—— (***Campaigns & Forces***, *see also* ***History. Gen. wks. & Western Front***, *above*).
Mackenzie (F. A.) Americans at the front, 1917. [P2359].
Marcosson (I. F.) S.O.S.: America's miracle in France, 1919.
Our 1st half million, 1918.
Tardieu (A.) L'Amér. en armes (1917–18), 1919.
Thomas (S.) Hist. of A.E.F. (1917–18), 1921.
Universities.
British univ. & the War, 1917. [P2318].
Burnet (J.) Higher educ. & the War, 1917.
Köster (A.) Der Krieg u. d. Universität, 1914. [P1597].
Murray (R. H.) Dublin Univ. & the new world, 1921.
Sadler (M. E.) Universities & the War [*in* Empire & the future, 1916].
Thamin (R.) L'univ. & la Guerre, 1916.
Versailles, Treaty of, *see* VERSAILLES, TREATY OF, 1919.
Women's Share.
Abensour (L.) Les vaillantes, 1917.
Andrews (I. O.) Econ. effects upon w. &c., 1918.
Atherton (G. F.) Living present, 1917.
Bäumer (G.) Der Krieg u. d. Frau, 1914.

European War, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Women's Share [*continued*].
Bowser (T.) Brit. V.A.D. work in the Gt. War, 1917.
Braun (L.) Frauen u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Cadorna (C.) La guerra nelle retrovie, 1917.
Clermont (C.) Souv^s. de Parisiennes, 1914–7, 1918.
Employment of w. & juveniles in Gt. Brit. [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 223, 1917].
[England]. Britain's great hidden army, 1917. [P2352].
Frau (Die) u. d. Krieg, 1914. [P1598].
Goltz (E., *Frhr.* v. d.) Deut. Frauenarbeit in d. Kriegszeit, 1915. [P1597].
Harnack (A. v.) Der Krieg u. d. Frauen, 1915.
Jesse (F. T.) Sword of Deborah, Brit. women's army in Fr., 1918.
Kirkaldy (A. W.), *ed.* Industry & finance: war expedients &c., 1917; Suppl. vol. 1920.
Leschke (H.) Wir Frauen u. d. Krieg, 1915.
MacLaren (B.) Women of the War, 1917.
Masson (F.) Femmes & la Guerre de 1914, 1915.
Paget (E. K.) Woman's part, 1914. [P1570].
Patté (P.) Le cran, 1917.
Remplaçants (Les): femmes de la Gr. Bret., *n.d.* [P2307].
Robert (F.) Krieg u. neue Frauenmoral, 1918. [P2261].
Ruge (A.) Mobilmachung d. deut. Frauenkräfte, 1915.
Salomon (A.) Frauendienst, 1916.
Sander (K.) Die Mode im Spiegel d. Krieges, 1915. [P1910].
Stone (G.), *ed.* Women war workers, 1917.
Warwick (F. E. G., *ctss. of*) A woman & the War, 1916.
Women: activities in th. psycholog. aspect, 1918.
Yates (L. K.) Woman's part: munitions work, 1918.
Y.M.C.A., *see* CHAPLAINS, SOCIAL WORK &c., *above*.

European War, Naval, 1914–18.
General works (& English & American Navies).
Balfour (A. J.) N. & the War, Aug. 1914–Aug. 1915, 1916. [P2343].
Bingham (B.) Falklands, Jutland & the Bight, 1919.
Bone (D. W.) Merchantmen-at-arms, 1919.
Brownrigg (D. E. R.) Indiscretions of naval censor (1914–19), 1920.
Buchan (W.) Log of H.M.S. "Bristol," May, 1914–Dec. 1915, 1916.
Cato (C.) The Navy everywhere, 1919.
—— Navy in Mesopotamia, 1914–7, 1917.
Churchill (W. L. S.) Conduct by sea, 1915. [P2317].
Close (A.) N. war in North Sea (1914–18), 1921.
Copplestone (B.) Secret of the Navy, 1918.
Corbett (J. S.) Naval operations, v1, 2 (Aug. 1914–May 1915), 1920–21.
Corbett-Smith (A.) The Seafarers, 1919.
Cornford (L. C.) Merchant seaman in war, 1918.
Dehn (P.) Eng. Oberseeherrschaft, 1916.

European War, Naval, 1914–18 [*continued*].

General works (*& English & American Navies*) [*continued*].

Dixon (W. M.) Brit. navy at war, 1917.
—— Fleets behind the Fleet, 1917.
England u. d. Sperrung d. See, 1915. [P1629].
Fayle (C. E.) Seaborne trade, v1. Cruiser period, 1920.
Ferraby (H. C.) The Grand Fleet, 1917.
—— Imperial Brit. navy, 1918.
Fisher (J. A. F., *b.*) Memories, 1919.
—— On the Navy, 1919. [P2418].
—— Records, 1919.
Fleet Annual, The, 1917.
Forwood (W. B.) Remin. of a Liv'l. shipowner, 1850–1920, 1920.
Gibson (R. H.) 3 yrs.' n. warfare (1914–17), 1918.
[Grande Bretagne]. Marine Royale de la Gr. B., *n.d.* [P2343].
Guarding the coasts: Sea-Scouts, 1918. [P2358].
Gwatkin-Williams (R. S.) Under the black ensign (1914–17), 1922.
Higgins (A. P.) Defensively-armed merchant ships &c., 1917. [P2003; 2091].
Hopkins (C. P.) "Nat. Service" of Brit. merchant seamen, 1914–19, 1920.
Hurd (A. S.) Brit. Fleet, 1918.
—— Fleets at war, 1914.
—— If the Brit. Fleet had not moved, 1915. [P2317].
—— Merchant fleet at war, 1920.
—— Merchant Navy, v1, 1921.
—— Naval prospects in 1917, 1917. [P2335].
—— Ordeal by Sea (1915–17), 1918.
—— & H. H. Bashford. Sons of Admiralty, 1919.
Jellico (*adm.* J. R. J., *visct.*) Crisis of the N. War, 1920.
—— Grand Fleet, 1914–16, 1919.
King-Hall (W. S. R.) Naval lieut., 1914–18, 1919.
Kipling (R.) Fringes of the fleet, 1916.
—— Sea warfare, 1916.
—— Tales of "The trade," 1916. [P1942].
Knight (E. F.) Union-Castle, 1914–19, 1920.
—— The Harwich Naval Forces, 1919.
Laughton (L. G. C.) Brit. navy in war, 1915.
Leslie (H. W.) "Royal Mail" war book, 1914–19, 1920.
Leyland (J.) Achievement of the Brit. Navy, 1917.
Masterman (C. F. G.) Triumph of the Fleet, 1915. [P2357].
Mittler (S. T.) 2½ Jahre Verluste uns. Feinde z. See, 1917. [P2125].
Murray (G. G. A.) Great Britain's sea policy, 1917. [P2238].
Naval & milit. despatches, pl-10, Sept. 1914–Jan. 1920, 1915–20.
Naval annual, 1916; 1919.
Navy League annual, 1916.
O'Neill (H. C.) Hist. of Brit. Navy dur. the War, 1918.
Paine (R. D.) The fighting fleets, 1918.
Parl. papers [2210]. Admin. of Order in Council of March 1915 (1916), 1917. (cd. 8469).
—— [2182]. Shipping casualties (Loss of Falaba), 1915. (cd. 8021).
Pollen (A. H.) Navy in battle (1914–18), 1918.
Rousseau (A.) Pour la suprématie maritime: l'effort angl., 1917. [P2362].

European War, Naval, 1914–18 [*continued*].

General works (*& English & American Navies*) [*continued*].

Royal Naval Reserve. Work of the R.N.R., 1918. [*& in* P2416].
Salter (J. A.) Allied shipping control, 1921.
Schultze (E.) England als Seeräuberstaat, 1915.
Sims (W. S.) Victory (1917–18), 1920; 21.
Sparrow (G.) & J. N. M. Ross. On 4 fronts w. the R.N.D., 1918.
Stewart (A. T.) & C. J. E. Peshall. Immortal gamble (1915), 1917.
Thursfield (J. R.) Navy & the War, 1914. [P1520].
—— Sea power & the War, 1915. [P1599].
Times (The) Documentary hist., v3, 4, 7, 11, Naval, 4p, 1917–20.
United Service mag., 1914–20.
Verzijl (J. H. W.) Het prijsrecht. tegenover neutralen in d. Wereldoorlog v. 1914 &c., 1917.
Wheeler (H. F. B.) Sir J. Jellico, 1914. [P1604].
Winterhalder (T.) Österreich.-ungar. Kriegsmarine im Weltkriege, 1921.
Wood (W.) Fishermen, 1918.
Young (E. H.) By sea & land (1914–18), 1920.
Young (F.) With battle cruisers, 1921.

Baralong.

[Baralong]. Der B.-Fall, 1916. [P2306].
Parl. papers [2181, 2210]. Destruction of a Germ. submarine, Aug. 19, 1915, 1916. (cd. 8144, 8176).
Tzschirner (H. E.) B.-Bestialität, 1917. [P2124].

Biography, *see under* EUROPEAN WAR (*Gen. heading*) & NAVY, ENGLISH.

Dardanelles (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR: ***Dardanelles***).

Corbett (J. S.) N. operations, v2, 1921.
Goodchild (G.) Last cruise of the "Majestic" (1914–15), 1917.
Hamilton (I. S. M.) Gallipoli diary, 2v, 1920.

Dover Patrol.

Bacon (*adm.* R. H. S.) D.P., 1915–17, 2v, 1919.
Bennett (J. J.) D.P. (1917–18), 1919.
Coxon (S. W.) D. dur. dark days, 1919.

Falkland Islands.

Corbett (J. S.) N. operations, v1, 1920.
Hilditch (A. N.) Coronel & the F.I. 1915. [Oxford Pamph. P1637].
Kalau vom Hofe (E.) Kampf u. Untergang d. Kreuzergeschwaders (Nov.–Dec. 1914), 1915.
Parl. papers [2151]. Notes resp. sinking of Dresden in Chilean territ. waters, 1915. (cd. 7859).
Spencer-Cooper (*comm.* H. E. H.) Battle of the F.I. (1914), 1919.

Fiction.

"Bartimeus," *ps.* Awfully big adventure, 1919.
—— Long trick, 1917.
—— Navy eternal, 1918.
Bell (J. J.) Little grey ships, 1916.
Copplestone (B.) Lost n. papers, 1917.
Dorling (*comm.* H. T.) H.M.S. Anonymous, 1920.
—— Pincher Martin, O.D., 1916.
—— The Sub., 1917.
—— Watch below &c., 1918.
Galopin (A.) Les gars de la flotte, 1918.
Hainsselin (M. T.) Curtain of steel, 1918.
—— Grand Fleet days, 1917.
—— Naval intelligence, 1918.

European War, Naval, 1914–18 [*continued*].

Fiction [*continued*].

Hall (M.) Some naval yarns, 1917. [P2318].
Tenison (E. M.) Alastair Gordon, R.N., 1921.
Westerman (P. F.) Under the White Ensign, 1917.

French.

Clare-Rampal (G.) La marine fr. (1914–18), 1919.
Daveluy (R.) L'action maritime, 2t. 1920.
Degouy (*amiral*) Guerre navale & l'offensive, 1917.
La Bruyère (R.) 2 années (1914–16), 1916.
Milan (R.) Vagabonds de la gloire, 2s, 1916–7.
Odyssée d' un transport torpillé (1914–7), 1917.
Pages d'hist. s3, Suppl., Nos marins & la Guerre, pl, 2 (1914–15), 1915.
Vaschalde (J.) Marine & guerre navale, 1920.
Vedel (E.) Nos marins à la Guerre, 1916.
—— Sur nos fronts de mer, 1918.

German & Austrian.

Dönitz. Fahrten d. Breslau (1914–16), 1917.
Foss (M. W. L.) See- u. Kolonialkrieg, 1914/16, B1, 1919.
Gattersberg (R.) Unsere blauen Jungen auf d. Wacht, 1914.
Glatzel (L.) Unsere Kriegführung z. See, 1914. [P1589].
Gottberg (O.) Kreuzerf. u. U-Bootstaten, 1915.
Hase (G. v.) Kiel & Jutland (June 1914–June 1916); tr., 1920.
—— Zwei weiss. Völker !, 1920.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B2, 1914.
Hollweg (C.) Anteil d. deut. Seemacht am komm. Siege, 1918. [P2301].
—— Uns. Flotte im Weltkriege, 1918.
Kalau vom Hofe (E.) Kampf &c. d. Kreuzergeschwaders (Nov.–Dec. 1914), 1915.
—— Uns. ersten Kämpfe (Aug. 1914), 1915.
Karlsruhe, *S.M.S.* Glück u. Ende, 1916.
Kraus. Fahrten d. "Goeben" im Mittelmeer (1914), 1917.
Krieg (Der) z. See; Mantey, 1920–22.
Kreuzerkrieg; Raeder, B1 (–März 1915).
Krieg i. d. Nordsee; Groos, B1, 2 (–Nov. 1914).
Krieg i. d. Ostsee; Firle, B1 (–März 1915)
Kühlwetter (*Kap. z. See* F. v.) Uns Seekrieg, 1917.
—— Uns. Zukunft liegt auf d. Wasser, 1917.
Persius (L.) Der Seekrieg (1914–18), 1919.
Reuter (L. v.) Scapa Flow, 1921.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. v.) Aufgabe d. deut. Flotte, 1915.
—— Einfluss d. Seemacht, 1918.
Versiegelte Nordsee &c., 1915. [P1897].
Scheer (*adm.* R.) Deut. Hochseeflotte, 1920; tr., 1920.
Selchow (B. v.) Weltkrieg u. Flotte, 1918. [P2237].
Stenzel (A.) Seekriegsgesch., T6, 1910–20; Kirchoff, 1921.
Tirpitz (*Gr.-Adm.* A. P. v.) Erinnerungen, 1919; tr., 1919.
Wrede. Drei Jahre Seekrieg, 1918.
Wulff (O.) Österr.-Ungarns Donauflottille, 1914–16, 1918.

European War, Naval, 1914–18 [*continued*].
German Raiders &c.
Ajax, *ps.* The German pirate, 1918.
Bermbach (J.) Zittere England ! Unsere "Emden" ging nicht unter !, 1915. [P1705].
Clarke (A. H. F.) To Kiel in German r. Wolf &c. (1917–18), 1920.
Dohna-Schlodien (*Graf* N. zu) S.M.S. "Möwe," 1916.
Kalau vom Hofe (E.) Kriegszug d. Kreuzers Emden, 1916.
Mücke (H. v.) Ayesha, 1915.
—— Taten d. "Emden" u. a. Kreuzer, 1916 ? [P1896].
Trayes (F. G.) 5 months on a German r. (Sept. 1917–March 1918), 1919.
Heligoland.
Jane (L. C.) Action off H., Aug. 1914, 1915. [P1599].
Kalau vom Hofe (E.) Uns. ersten Kämpfe zur See (Aug. 1914), 1915.
Italian.
Annunzio (G. d') Beffa di Buccari, 1918.
Hurd (A. S.) Ital. sea power & the Gt. War, 1918.
Maffii (M.), *ps.* Guerra di mare, 1917.
—— Riscossa n. dal Piave a Premuda, 1918.
—— Vittoria in Adriatico, 1919.
Jutland, Battle of, 1916.
Bellairs (C.) Battle of J. (1916), 1920.
Buchan (J.) The Battle of J., 1916. [P2335].
Fawcett (H. W.) & G. W. W. Hooper, *edd.* Fighting at J.: personal exper., 1921.
Foss (M. W. L.) Seeschlacht vor d. Skagerrak, 1916. [P2307].
Frothingham (T. G.) True acc., 1920.
Gill (C. C.) What happened at J., tactics, 1921.
Guihéneuc (O.) Bataille navale du J., mai 1916, 1917.
Hase (G. v.) Kiel & J. 1914–16; tr., 1920.
Hornby (W. St. J.) Battle of J., 1919. [P2430].
Jellico (*adm.* J. R. J. *visct.*) Grand Fleet, 1914–16, 1919.
[Jutland]. Battle of J., 30th May–1st June 1916: offic. despatches &c., 1920.
[——]. Jutland battle, by two who took part in it, 1916. [P2352].
Liebermann v. Sonnenberg. Seeschlacht vor d. Skagerrak, 31 Mai, 1916.
Parseval (H. de) La bataille du J. (1916), 1919.
Poidlouë (A.) Bataille nav. du Skagerrack (1916), 1919.
Scheibe (*Korv.-Kap.*) Seeschlacht vor d. Skagerrak, 1916. [P2236].
Schlüter (H. E.) Seeschlacht vor d. Skagerrak (1916), 1916. [P2237].
[Skagerrak]. Seeschlacht am S., 1916.
Terry (C. S.), *ed.* Battle of J. Bank: dispatches, 1916.
Lusitania, Liner, Sinking of, 1915.
Lauriat (C. E.) L'.s last voyage, 1915.
Meurer (C.) Der L.-Fall, 1915.
Parl. papers [2182]. Shipping casualties. (Loss of L.), 1915. (cd. 8022).
Steinuth (H.) "Lusitania," 1915.
Submarine.
Alversleben (O. v.) Unterseebootskrieg u. Völkerrecht, 1916.
Anderson (J.) & G. Bruce. Flying, submarining & mine-sweeping, 1916. [P2330].
Archer (W.) Pirate's progress, U-boat, 1918

European War, Naval, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Submarine [*continued*].
Auten (H.) "Q" Boat adventures, 1919.
Bischlager (A.) U-Boot-Sieg u. Kriegsende, 1918. [P2125].
Blanchon (G.) Sous-marins, 1915.
Boy-ed (C.) Amer. u. d. U-Boot-Kr., 1918.
—— Die V. S. v. Amer. u. d. U-Boot-Krieg, 1918. [P2237].
Bravetta (E.) L'insidia sottomarina, 1919.
Carson (*baron*) War on German submarines, 1917. [P2318].
Cornford (L. C.) Paravane adventure, 1919.
Domville-Fife (C. W.) Submarines & sea power, 1919.
—— Submarines, mines &c. in the War, 1914.
Forster (G.) U-Boot-Büchlein, 1918. [P2236].
Forstner (G. G. v.) Vom U-Boot z. Unterstand, 1918.
Frank (B.) 19 hist^s. de sous-marins, 1918.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B27, Weddigen, 1915.
Hochstetter (F.) Eng. Wirtschaftskrieg u. uns. U-Boote, 1918.
Hollweg (C.) Deut. Seemacht u. U-Bootkrieg als Mittel z. Siege, 1918.
Hurd (A. S.) Murder at sea, 1916. [P2317].
—— Outlawry at sea, 1915. [P2317].
—— Submarines & Zeppelins, 1916. [P2330].
Hutter (J.) Les sous-marins, 1917.
Jachmann (E.) U-Boots-Tafel, 1917. [P2299].
König (P.) Voyage of the "Deutschland"; tr., 1917.
Levy (H.) 1917–18: Sinn d. U-Bootkrieges, 1918. [P2235].
Mills (T.) Fateful sea-gull, 1919.
[Neutral]. List of n. ships sunk by Germans, Aug. 8 1914–April 26 1917, 1917. [P2318].
Newbolt (H. J.) Hist. of s. war, 1918. [P2318].
—— Submarine & anti-submarine, 1918.
Parl. papers [2226]. Torpedoing by Germ. submarines of Brit. hospital ships, 1918. (no No.)
—— [2210]. Treatment of belligerent submarines in neutral waters, 1916. (cd. 8349).
Quesada (C. de) De la guerra submarina, 1917. [P2340].
Rousseau (A.) Sous-marins & blocus, 1917. [P2025].
Spiegel v. u. zu Peckelsheim. Kriegstagebuch "U 202," 1916.
—— Submarino "U 202," 1917.
Steinuth (H.) England u. d. U-Boot-Krieg, 1915.
Vedel (E.) 4 années de guerre sous-marine, 1919.
Vézinet (F.) Guerre sous-marine & l'Espagne, 1919.
Wilson (H. W.) Hush, hydrophone service, 1920.
United States.
Mattox (W. C.) Building the Emergency Fleet, 1920.
Paine (R. D.) The fighting fleets (1917), 1918.
Sims (*rear-adm.* W. S.) Victory at sea (1917–18), 1920; 1921.

European War, Naval, 1914–18 [*continued*].
Zeebrugge.
Bell (J. K.) L'épopée de Z. & le Vindictive, 1918.
—— Glory of Z. &c., 1918. [P2209].
Carpenter (A. F. B.) Blocking of Zeebrugge (1918), 1922.
Keyes (R.) Ostend & Z., Apr. 23, May 10, 1918; Terry, 1919.
Young (E. H.) By sea &c., 1920.
Refer to BELGIUM, HIST.; EUROPE, HIST.; FRANCIS JOSEPH I; FRENCH REPUBLIC, THIRD; GEORGE V; GERMAN REPUBLIC, 1918–; JAPAN, HIST.; NICHOLAS II; RUSSIAN REVOLUTION, 1917–; SARAJEVO; SERVIA, HIST.; UNITED STATES, HISTORY; WILLIAM II, GERMAN EMP.

Evangelical Alliance.
Evangel. Alliance. Hauptversamml. (7^e), Basel, 1879, Berichte &c.; Riggenbach, B1, 1879.
—— Jubilee; 10th Internat. Conf., London, 1896, 1897.
—— Relig. cond. of Christendom (1879), 1880; (1884), 1885.

Evangelical Association, *America.*
Spreng (S. P.) Hist. of the Ev. Assoc., 1908. [B.]
Refer to CHURCH IN UNITED STATES; RELIGIOUS SECTS.

Evangelical Religion.
Moule (H. C. G.) Evang. School in Ch. of Eng. (19c.), 1901.
Russell (G. W. E.) Sh. hist. of E. movt., 1915.
Sedgwick (J.) Hints on E. preaching, 5p, 1811–12.
Refer to EVANGELICAL ALLIANCE.

Evening & Continuation Schools.
Armstrong (J. W. S.) Trade cont. sch. of Germany, 1914. [P1512].
Kerschensteiner (G.) Schools & the nation; tr., 1914.
Parl. papers [1398]. Bd. of Ed., Rep. on attendance at contin. sch., 1909. (c. 4757–8).
—— [1541–72]. Sci. & Art Dept., Rep., 1867–98, 1868–99.
Parry (R. St. J.), *ed.* Camb. essays on adult educ., 1920.
Roman (F. W.) Deut. gewerbl. u. kaufmänn. Fortbildungs- u. Fachschulen u. in d. V. Staaten, 1910.
Sweeney (C. P.) Adult working-class educ. in Gt. Brit. & U.S. [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 271, 1920].
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 159, Short-unit courses for wage-earners &c., 1915.

Everest, *Mount.*
Howard-Bury (C. K.) Mt. E.: reconnaiss. (1921), 1922.
Refer to HIMALAYAS; INDIA.

Everlasting Punishment.
Barlow (J. W.) Remarks on publ. conc. future p., 1865. [P1258].
Hamilton (R. W.) Revealed doct. of rewards & p., 1847.
Jukes (A.) Second death & restit., 1869.
Klaiber (C. B.) De damnat. improb. aeterna, 1824.
Pusey (E. B.) What is of faith ?, 1880.
Salmon (G.) Eternity, 1865. [P1258].
Smith (G. S.) Doct. of eternal p., 1865. [P1258].

Evidence.
Arnold (G. F.) Psychology applied to legal e., 1913.
Bentham (J.) Tr. on judicial e., 1825.
Joy (H.) Evid. of accomplices, 1836.
Riddell (G. A. R., *b.*) Some things, 1922.

Evidences of Christianity, *see* CHRISTIANITY.

Evidences of the Bible, *see* BIBLE.

Evil.
Adam (J.) Anc. Greek views [*in h.* Vitality of Platonism, 1910].
Blasche (B. H.) Das Bose, 1827.
Foucher. Systèmes de Zoroastre, de Pythagore, de Platon, des Gnostiques &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t29, 1764].
Fuller (B. A. G.) Problem of e. in Plotinus, 1912.
Green (P.) Problem of e., 1920.
Pap (J.) Disp., non contra nat. Dei &c., 1784.
Zeller (E.) Üb. d. Freiheit d. menschl. Willens, das Bose &c. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

Evil Eye. (*Refer to* FOLKLORE; WITCHCRAFT).
Maclagan (R. C.) E. e. in W. Highlands, 1902.

Evolution.
Abstammungslehre. 12 Vorträge üb. d. Deszendenztheorie, 1911.
Adami (J. G.) Medical contrib^{s}. to st. of e., 1918.
Baldwin (J. M.) Darwin & the humanities, 1910.
Barrell (J.) &c. Evol. of earth & its inhabitants, 1919.
Bateson (W.) Problems of genetics, 1913.
Bedrock, 1913–14.
Bergson (H.) L'é. créatrice, 1910; tr., 1911; 1912.
Bernard (H. M.) Some neglected factors, 1911.
Bernard (N.) L'évol. des plantes, 1916.
Blaringhem (L.) Mutation et traumatisme, é. des formes végétales, 1908.
Boas (J. E. V.) Phylogenie d. Wirbeltiere, 1914. [B.]
Butler (S.) Deadlock in Darwinism [*in h.* Essays on life &c., 1904; *& in h.* Humour of Homer &c., 1913].
—— Luck, or cunning, 1920.
Calvert (W. H.) Further evol. of man, 1913.
Castle (W. E.) *&c.* Heredity & eugenics, 1912.
Churchward (A.) Orig. &c. of freemasonry &c. conn. w. evol. of race, 1920.
—— Origin & e. of human race, 1921.
Conklin (E. G.) Direction of human e., 1921.
Cunningham (J. T.) Hormones & heredity, 1921.
Darbishire (A. D.) Intr. to a biology, 1917. [B.]
Darwin (C. R.) Foundations of Origin of species, 1909.
—— On orig. of species, *var. ed. & tr.*
Darwin (L.) Organic evol., 1921.
Delage (Y.) & M. Goldsmith. Theories of e.; tr., 1912.
Dendy (A.) Outlines of evol. biology, 1912.
Dewar (D.) & F. Finn. Making of species, 1909.
Fiske (J.) Mans destiny, 1884.
Gates (R. R.) Mutation factor in e., 1915. [B.]
Geddes (P.) & J. A. Thomson. Evolution, 1911.
Geley (G.) Preuves du transformisme, 1901.
Gulick (J. T.) E., racial & habitudinal, 1905.

Evolution [*continued*].
Häckel. Entstehung &c. d. Menschengeschlechts [*a.c. in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., s3, H52, 53, 1868].
—— Weltbild v. Darwin u. Lamarck, 1909.
Hall (A. W.) Problem &c., 1883.
Hart (D. B.) Phases of evol. & heredity, 1910.
Harvey (W. H.) Orig. of human animal, 1860; *& o. p.* [P1238].
Heider (C.) Phylogenie d. Wirbellosen, 1914. [B.]
Herbert (S.) 1st princ^{s}. of evol., 1913. [B.]
Hertwig (R.) Abstammungslehre, 1914. [B.]
Hobhouse (L. T.) Development & purpose, 1913.
Houssay (F.) Force & cause, 1920.
Huntington (E.) World-power & e., 1919.
Judd (J. W.) Coming of evol., 1910.
Knipe (H. R.) E. in the past, 1912. [B.]
Le Dantec (F.) Crise du transformisme, 1909.
—— Evol. individuelle & hérédité, 1898.
—— Stabilité de la vie: l'évol. des espèces, 1910.
Leduc (S.) Mechanism of life; tr., 1911.
Lloyd (R. E.) Growth of groups in the animal kingdom, 1912.
Lull (R. S.) Organic e., 1917.
MacCabe (J.) Evol. of mind, 1910.
—— Story of e., 1912.
Macfie (R. C). Heredity, e., & vitalism, 1912.
Macnamara (N. C.) E. & function of living purposive matter, 1910.
Metcalf (M. M.) Outl. of theory of organic e., 1904.
Morgan (T. H.) Critique of theory of e., 1919.
Müller (A.) Ueb. d. erste Entst. organ. Wesen [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff, Samml., H13, 1866].
Osborn (H. F.) Origin & e. of life, 1918. [B.]
Pascoe (F. P.) Nat. sel. & orig. of species, 1884. [P1292].
Paulin (G.) No struggle for existence &c., 1908.
Pearson (Karl) Darwinism, med. progress & eugenics, 1912.
Perrier (E.) La terre avant l'hist., 1920. [B.]
Plate (L. H.) Selektionsprinzip u. Probleme d. Artbildung, 1913.
Punnett (R. C.) Mendelism, 1911; 1919.
Reinheimer (H.) E. by co-op., 1913.
Ross (J.) On e., 1888. [P1573].
Rozanov (V. V.) Природа &c., 1900.
Russell (D.) Evol. of continuity, 1922.
Scott (D. H.) Evol. of plants, 1911.
Seward (A. C.), *ed.* Darwin & mod. sci., essays, 1909.
Sorley (W. R.) Interpret. of e., 1909. [P1411].
Spaldák (A.) Problème: système explic. des formes nat., 1919.
Strong (C. A.) Origin of consciousness, 1918.
Thomson (J. A.) Bible of nature, 1909.
—— Darwinism & human life, 1909; 1919.
—— System of animate nature, 2v, 1920. [B.]
Vries (H. de) Mutation theory; tr., 2v, 1910–11. [B.]

Evolution [*continued*].
Wallace (A. R.) World of life, 1910; 11.
Wasmann (E.) Mod. biology & e.; tr., 1910.
Weismann (A.) Selektionstheorie, 1909.
Wettstein (R. v.) Phylogenie d. Pflanzen, 1914.
Willey (A.) Convergence in e., 1911.
Willis (J. C.) Age & area, geogr. distrib. & orig. of species, 1922. [B.]
Wood-Jones (F.) Arboreal man, 1916. [B.]

History.
Jones (H. F.) C. Darwin & S. Butler, 1911.
Locy (W. A.) Biology & its makers, 1910.
Marchant (J.) A. R. Wallace: letters &c., 2v, 1916.
Poulton (E. B.) Darwin & Origin of species, 1909.
Radl (E.) Gesch. d. biol. Theorien seit d. 17 J., T2, 1905–9.
Richter (C.) Nietzsche & les théories biolog. contemp., 1911.
Windle (B. C. A.) Cent. of scient. thought &c., 1915.

Philosophy & Evolution.
Benett (W.) Ethical aspects of e., 1908.
Fawcett (E. D.) Divine imagining, 1921.
Garrod (E. K.) Unit of strife, 1905.
Geley (G.) De l'inconscient au conscient, 1919; tr., 1920.
Lamarck (J. B.) L.: choix de textes &c.; Revault d'Allonnes, *n.d.*
Schiller (F. C. S.) Riddles, 1910.

Religion & Evolution.
Dordolot (H. de) Darwinism & cath. thought, v1, 1922.
Fogazzaro (A.) Les ascensions humaines; tr., 1901.
Harrison (J. E.) Infl. of Darwinism on study of religions [*in h.* Alpha & Omega, 1915].
Jevons (F. B.) Relig. in e., 1906.
MacDowall (S. A.) Evol. & doct. of the Trinity, 1918.
—— E. & Atonement, 1912; 1914.
—— E. & spiritual life, 1915.
Reichardt (E. N.) Signific. of anc. religions in rel. to human e. &c., 1912.
Sabatier (A.) L'immortalité au p. de vue du naturalisme évol., 1911.
Shearman (J. N.) Nat. theology o evol., 1915.

Social Science & Evolution.
Adams (H.) Degrad. of democr. dogma, 1919.
Briffault (R.) Making of humanity, 1919.
Bristol (L. M.) Soc. adaptation, 1920. [B.]
Headley (F. W.) Darwinism & mod. socialism, 1909.
Hobhouse (L. T.) Soc. e. & polit. theory, 1911.
Loria (A.) Contemp. soc. problems; tr., 1911.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Сочиненія, т1, 1896.
Mitchell (P. C.) Evol. & the War, 1915.
Novicov (J.) Crit. du Darwinisme soc., 1910.
Reinheimer (H.) E. by co-operation, 1913.
Ritchie (D. G.) Darwinism & politics, 1891.
Salvadori (G.) Scienza econ. e la teoria dell' e., 1901.
Taylor (H.) Govt. by nat. selection, 1915.
Vaccaro (M. A.) Lotta per l'esistenza, 1921.

Evreux.
Le Brasseur (P.) Hist. civile & ecclés. du Comté d'E., 1722.
Refer to EURE, *dept.*

Evreux, *Diocese of.*
Blanquart (F.) Ancien coutumier de l'Eglise Cath. (16c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].
Delamare (R.) Calendrier de l'église d'E., 1919.
Le Batelier d'Aviron (J.) Mém. hist. des évêques &c. d'E.; Lebeurier, 1865. [P1405].
Refer to LYRE, *Abbey.*

Ewenny Priory.
Baddeley (St. C.) E. P. [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v13, 1913].

Examinations.
Hartog (P. J.) Examinations, 1911. [P1349].
Parl. papers [1411]. Rep. on exam^{s}. in sec. schools, 1911. (c. 6004).

Exchange.
Angas (L. L. B.) Reparations, trade & for. e., 1922.
Antonelli (E.) Princ^{s}. d'économie pure, 1914.
Blake (W.) Princ^{s}. wh. regulate course of e., 1810. [P2156].
Cassel (G.) Money & for. e. after 1914, 1922.
Decamps (J.) Changes étrangers &c., 1914–21, 1922.
Frewen (M.) Wages in the West & crisis in e. w. the East, 1909. [P2002].
Goschen (G. J. G., *v.*) Theory of for. e., 1919.
Gregory (T. E.) For. exchange, 1921.
—— For. e. & the War, 1915. [P2002].
Kühns (F. J.) Bedeut. d. Wechsels für d. Geschaftsverkehr [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H10, 1866].
Matheson (E.) For. e. as aff. pref. trading w. Colonies, 1903. [P1712].
Mushet (R.) Effects prod. on rates of e. by Bank Restrict. Bill, 1810. [P2156].
Pigou (A. C.) Mem. on credit &c., 1920.
Spalding (W. F.) Foreign e. &c., 1915.
Thomas (S. E.) Princ^{s}. & arithm. of for. e., 1921.
Todd (J. A.) Mechanism of e., 1917.
[U.S.]. Comm. on Internat. Exchange. Intr. of gold-exchange standard into China &c., 1903. [P1718].
Whitaker (A. C.) Foreign e., 1919.
Withers (H.) Money-changing, for. e., 1913.

Exchange, Royal, *see* ROYAL EXCHANGE.

Exchequer, *England.*
Fitz-Neale (R.) Dialogus (12c.), 1711.
Hawtry (R. G.) The E. & control of expend., 1921.
Jenkinson (H.) E. tallies (13c.) [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
—— Records of E. receipts f. Eng. Jewry [*in* Jewish Hist. Soc. Trans., v8, 1918].
[Lancashire]. Cal. of L. & Cheshire E. depositions, 1558–1702; Fishwick, 1885.
—— E. Lay Subsidy Roll, 1332; Rylands, 1896.
Madox (T.) Disc. conc. Gt. Roll [*& in h.* Hist., 1711; 1769].
—— Hist. & antiq^{s}. (1066–1327), 1711.
Poole (R. L.) E. in 12c., 1912.
Record Office. Lists, 35, Accts. (13–17c.) formerly in E., 1912.
—— Lists, 37, List of spec. commissions &c., 1912.
Tout (T. F.) Admin. hist. of med. Eng. (11c.–1327), 2v, 1920.

Excise, *see* CUSTOMS & EXCISE.

Excommunication.
Beza (T.) Tractatus de e., 1590.
Erastus (T.) Nullity of church-censures &c., 1659.
Fecht (J.) Kirchen-Bann, 1713.
Heshusius (T.) *bp.* Frage: Ob ein Christ mit Unchristen gemeinschafft haben &c., 1575.
Hickeringill (E.) Black non-conformist discover'd in more Naked truth, 1682.
Le Bret (J. F.) Pragmat. Gesch. d. Bulle in Coena Domini &c., 4T, 1772–73.
Paul V, *pope.* Controversiæ inter P. V. & Venetos, 1607.
Sfondrati (*il card.* C.) Legatio Rom. M. Lavardini &c., 1688.

Exeter.
Brushfield (T. N.) Financ. diary of citizen of E., 1631–43, 1901. [P2007].
Cresswell (B. F.) Edwardian inventories for E. (16c.), 1916.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep. on records of E., 1916.
Rose-Troup (F.) Kalenders & E. tradegilds, 1912. [P2489].
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of country around E., 1902. [B.]

Cathedral.
[Exeter]. Ordinale Exon. (1337); Dalton, v1, 2, 1909.
Prideaux (E. K.) Carvings of med. mus. instruments [*in* Arch. journal, v72, 1915].
—— Figure sculpture of the W. front, 1912.
Worth (T. B.) E. Cath. & restor., 1878.

Exeter, *Diocese of.*
Boggis (R. J. E.) Hist., 1922. [B.]
Dean & chapter [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R17; Var. coll^{s}., v4].
[Exeter]. Register of E. Lacy (1420–55), p1, Reg. of Institutions, w. acc. of episcopate of J. Catrik (1419); Hingeston-Randolph, 1909, p2, Reg. commune (1420–41); Reichel, 1915.

Exeter College, *Oxford.*
Bywater (I.) Letter to J. Wordsworth &c., 1880. [*& in* P1953].

Exhibitions.
Parl. papers [1488]. Rep. of H.M.'s Commrs. for Intern. Exhib^{s}. at Brussels, Rome & Turin, 1910–11, 1913. (cd. 6609).

Africa.
[Exhibitions: Casablanca]. Expos. Franco-Marocaine, Conférences, 2t, 1916.

England.
Anglo-Jewish Hist. Exhib., 1887. Cat., 1888.
Chinese Coll. Descr. cat.; Langdon, 1844. [*a.c. in* P1724].
Drawing Cong. (Internat.). Ill. hdbk. to exhib., 1908.
[Exhibitions]. Eng. Church Hist. Exhib., 1905.
[——]. Franco-Brit. Souvenir, Fine Art section, 1908.
Lowe (C.) 4 National E^{s}. in London (1887–91), 1892.
Temple (A. G.) Guildhall memories, 1918.
Tussaud (J. T.) Romance of Mme. T., 1920.

France.
[Exhibitions: Paris, 1914]. Arts décoratifs, 1914.

Exhibitions [*continued*].

France [*continued*].
Gautier (T.) Beaux-arts en Eur., 1855, 2s, 1855–6.
Musée des Arts Décoratifs. Décor de la vie sous le 2nd Emp., 1922.
Union Centrale des Arts Décor. Expos. des arts musulmans, 1903; Migeon, 1903.

Germany.
[Düsseldorf]. Kunsthist. Ausstellung, 1912: illust. Kat., 1902.

India.
Delhi Museum of Archaeology. Loan exhib. of antiq^{s}., 1911.

Italy.
[Exhibitions]. Mostra colon. di Genova, 1914.

Poland.
Bachowski (W.) & M. Treter. Wystawa miniatur &c. we Lwowie, 1912
[Warsaw]. Album reprod. obrazów z wystawy w Pałacu Łazienkowskim, 1919.

Russia.
[Exhibitions: Moscow]. 25 ans de l'art russe, 1882.
Moskovskaya Tserkovnaya Yubil. Kom., 1913.
[St. Petersburg]. Anc. écoles de peinture dans les palais & colls. priv. russes; Weiner, 1910.

United States.
[Exhibs.: Jamestown Expos., 1907]. N.Y. at J. Expos., Norfolk, Va., 1909.
[—— : Seattle, 1909]. Report, 1910.
Parl. papers [1522]. H.M.'s Comm. for the Internat. Exhib., St. Louis, 1904, Rep., 1906. (cd. 2800).

Exile.
Bolingbroke (H. St. J.) Reflections, tr., 1716 [*in h.* Letters, 1752].
Hartmann (L. M.) De e. apud Rom. (1c. B.C.–3c. A.D.), 1887.
Wetstein (J. R.) De e. miseria, & solatio [*in h.* Pro Graeca, 1681].
Refer to PRISONS, RUSSIA.

Exmoor.
MacDermot (F. T.) Hist. of forest of E., 1911.

Exmouth.
Exmouth & its neighbourhood, 1868.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Exogamy, *see* MARRIAGE.

Experience.
Boden (F.) Instinktbedingtheit d. Wahrheit u. Erfahrung, 1911.
Bonstetten (C. V. v.) Philos. d. Erfahrung &c., 1828.
Klein (J. J.) Das E. in Aristoteles, 1875. [P1762].
Laing (F. H.) Mental process [*in h.* Bacon's philos., 1877].
Zimmermann (R.) Philos. u. Erfahrung, 1861.

Explosions.
Prince (S. H.) Catastrophe &c., Halifax disaster (1917), 1920.
Varigny (H. de) E. & explosifs, 1916.

Explosives.
Abel (F. A.) Gun cotton, 1873. [P1452].
Arman (R. d') Turpin et ses poudres, 1915. [P1624].
Barnett (E. de B.) Explosives, 1919.
Cundill (J. P.) Dict. of e., 1895.
Findlay (A.) Treasures of c. tar, 1917.
Hamilton (A.) Indust. poisons used &c. in manufact. of e. [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 219, 1917].
[Italy]. War in I., v9, Arms & ammunitions, 1917.

Explosives [*continued*].
Lefebure (V.) Riddle of the Rhine: chem. strategy, 1921.
Levy (S. I.) Modern e., 1920.
Majendie (V. D.) Guide bk. to E. Act, 1875 &c., 1902.
Marshall (A.) Explosives, 1915; 2v, 1917.
Nimier (H.) & E. Laval. Les explosifs &c., action &c., 1899.
Noble (A.) Artillery & e., 1906.
Parl. papers [2214]. Halakite, reps. of Army Council enquiry, 1917. (cd. 8446).
—— [2086]. Majendie, V.D. Rep. on necessity for amendment of the law, 1874.
Poppenberg (O.) Waffentechnik in i. Bezieh. z. Chemie, 1913.
Thomson (J. H.) E. Act, 1875, 1917.
Varigny (H. de) Explosions & e., 1916.
[War Office]. Regul. for Army Ordnance services, p2, 1914.
Worden (E. C.) Nitrocellulose industry, 2v, 1911.
Refer to NITROCELLULOSE.

Expression.
Croce (B.) Æsthetic as sci. of e. &c.; tr., 1909; 1922.
Darwin (C. R.) E. of emotions in man & animals, 1904.
Lamborn (E. A. G.) E. in speech & wr., 1922.
Piderit (T.) La mimique & la physiognomonie; tr., 1888.

Expression [*continued*].
Sittl (C.) Gebärden d. Griechen u. Römer, 1890.
Refer to GESTURE.

Extinct Animals.
Branca (W.) Fossile Flugtiere, 1908.
Dixon (C.) Lost & vanishing birds, 1898.
Gilmore (C. W.) Ceratopsian Dinosaur, 1914.
—— A new Dinosaur, 1913.
Hutchinson (H. N.) E. monsters & Creatures of other days, 1910.
Knipe (H. R.) Evol. in the past, 1912. [B.]
Lambe (L. M.) Cretaceous theropod. dinosaur Gorgosaurus, 1917. [P2211].
Lucas (F. A.) A. of the past, 1920.
Marsh (O. C.) Birds w. teeth [*in* U.S.: Geol. Survey, Ann. rep., 3, 1881/2].
Riggs (E. S.) Fore leg &c. of Morosaurus, 1901.
—— Opisthocoelian Dinosaurs, 2p, 1903–4.
Williston (S. W.) N. Amer. Plesiosaurs, p1, 1903.
—— Osteology of Nyctosaurus &c., 1903.
Refer to DINOSAURIA; MASTODON; MOA; PALAEONTOLOGY.

Extradition.
Foreign Jews Protect. Comm. Case of Russian Jews &c., 1917. [P2003].
Parl. papers [2183]. Extrad. Convention betw. H. M. & U.S., 1842, 1890. (c. 5972).

Extraterritoriality.
Bynkershoek (C. v.) Traité du juge des ambassadeurs; tr., 1723.
Letter by min^{s}. of R. Cath. princes &c. complaining of clause rel. to Popish pr^{s}. attending such min^{s}. &c., 1746. [P2112].
Sfondrati (*il card.* C.) Legatio Romam M. Lavardini &c., 1688.

Eyam.
Wood (W.) Hist. & antiq^{s}., 1859.
Refer to DERBYSHIRE.

Eye & Sight.
Bauer (H.) Psych. Alhazens auf Grund v. A.'s Optik, 1911.
Burmester (L.) Dioptr. Erschein. bei einäugigem Sehen [*in* Kön. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe. Sitz., 1909].
Clarke (E. H.) Visions: false sight, 1878.
Edridge-Green (F. W.) Physiology of vision, 1920.
Hinshelwood (J.) Letter-, word- & mind-blindness, 1900.
Javal (F.) Physiologie de la lecture &c., 1906.

Eylau, Battle of, 1807.
Goltz (C., *Frhr.* v. d.) Jena to E.; tr., 1913.
Refer to NAPOLEONIC WARS.

Eyre, Justices in.
Selden Soc. Sel. bills in Eyre, 1292–1333; Bolland, 1914.
—— Year books of Edw. II, v5, 7, 8, Eyre of Kent, 1313–4, v1–3, 1910–13.
Refer to LAW COURTS, ENGLISH.

F

Fables.
Abrant (J. A.) Panthéon de la fable, choix, notices &c., 1878.
Bewick (T. & J.) Sel. fables, 1822.
Boulanger (N. A.) Esope fabuliste [*in h.* Diss., 18e s.].
Bruzen de la Martinière (A. A.) Fables héroïques, 1754.
Dacier. Matrone d'Éphèse [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
Dähnhardt (O.), *ed.* Natursagen, B1–4, 1907–12.
Damas-Hinard (J. J. S. A.) La Fontaine et Buffon, 1861.
Herlet (B.) Studien üb. d. sog. Yzopets [*in* R.F., B4 ii, 1890].
Joly (A.) Marie de France & les fables au m.-â., 1863. [& *in* P1686].
Mall (E.) Mittelalt. Fabellitt. u. insb. d. Esope der Marie de France, 1885. [P2285].
Murray (E. T.) F^{s}. f. Russ., Gr., French &c.; tr., 1920.
Steinschneider (M.) Rangstreit-Lit., 1909.
Tacke (O.) Fabeln d. Erzpriesters v. Hita im Rahmen d. mittelalterl. Fabellit., 1912.
Vatry. Fable épique [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].

African.
Roger (*le b.*) Fables sénégal., 1828.

Arabic.
Locman. Fables; tr., 1803.

Bibliography.
Rochambeau (*cte.* de) Bibl. des œuvres de La Fontaine, 1911.

Fables [*continued*].

Danish.
Holberg (L., *b.* af) Fabler, 1832.
—— Moral. Fabeln; übers., 1751.

Dutch.
Bekker (E.) & A. Deken. Fabelen, 1784.
Hooge (R. de) Æsopus in Europa, 1738.
Laere (B. van) Proeven van Nederduitsche F., *n.d.*
Minnedichten, Wenschen, F. &c. (c. 1400); Van Hulthem (MS.), *n.d.*
Renier (P. J.) Fabelen, 1836.
Schaldemose (F. J.) Mikkel Raev, 2D, 1832.
Schonck (E. F. B.) Fabelen &c., 2d, 1779.

English, Scottish & Welsh.
Amar Du Rivier (J. A.) Fablier angl.; tr., avec texte, 1802.
Beaumont (H.) Moralities, 1753. [P2114].
Croly (J. W.) Old jewels reset, 1873.
Entertaining fabulist, *n.d.*
Gay (J.) Fables, 2p, 1750; 1769; F. chois. (*Eng. & Fr.*) [*in* Fables morales &c., 1842].
Moore (T.) Rhymes on the road, fables &c., 1823.
Northcote (J.) One hundred fables, 1829.
[Stories]. 36 s., fables &c., 1740.

French.
Arnault (A. V.) Fables, 1812; 1816.
Avisse (J. B.) Œ., 1803.
Azéma (E.) Fables &c., 1832.
Bazinbois (V. de) Fables, 1803.
Beaulieu (C.) Contre-partie des fables de La Fontaine, 1844.

Fables [*continued*].

French [*continued*].
Bilderbeck (*b.* L. B. F. v.) Paramythes, 1794.
Billardon-Sauvigny. Recueil d'apologues &c., 1797.
Boisard (J. J. F.-M.) Fables, 1817.
Boulard (M. S.) Le renard, 1803.
Boulenger (V. A.) F. nouv., 1844.
Bourguin (L. A.) Fables, 1842.
Bozon (N.) Contes moralisés (14c.), 1889.
Bruslé de Montpleinchamp. Festin nuptial, 1700.
Burgaud des Marets (H.) F. en patois charentais, 1849.
Calvières (C. F., *m.* de) Recueil de fables div., 1792.
Carrière-Doisin (A.) Les fables mises en action, 2t, 1787.
Carteret (A.) Fables, 1862.
Catalan (E.) Fables &c., 1851.
Chabau (L. F.) Fables, 1850.
Clédon (J. B. A.) Poésies diverses, 2t, 1811.
Cobourg (H.) F. nouv., 1860.
Cornisset (G.) Fables, 1860.
De Lisle de la Drévetière (L. F.) Qu'a-t'il? &c., 1739.
Derbigny (V.) Fables &c., 1853.
Desains (C.) Fables &c., 1850.
Des Billons (F. J.) Fables; tr., 1808.
Desmay (L. S.) L'Esope du temps, 1677.
—— L'Esope franç., 1678.
Deville (A.) Fables antholog., 1828.
Didot (P.) Petit livre de f. pour les enfants, 1824.
Dorat (C. J.) Œuvres, t10, 11, F. nouvelles, 1773.

Fables [*continued*].

French [*continued*].

Dreux Du Radier (J. F.) Fables nouv. &c., 1744.
Drevet (P. G.) Risquons-nous, 1868.
Duchapt (C. T.) Fables, 1850.
Dufau (P. A.) Fables et allégories, 1859.
Duhamel (O. B. J.) Fables, 1826.
Dutramblay (A. P.) Apologues, 1810.
Duwicquet d'Ordre (L. A.) Almanach des fabulistes, ann. 1, 1815.
Erbigny (— d') Fables nouv., 1829.
[Fables]. F. en vers du 13e s.; Duplessis, 1834.
[——]. F. morales &c.; tr. en Angl. par G. B. H. Guiol &c., 1842.
[——]. 300 f. en musique, 6 livres, *n.d.*
[Fablier]. F. des adolescens, 2t, 1802.
——]. F. en vers, par L. P. B***, 1802.
——]. F. lyrique &c., 2p, 1807.
Falques (M. A.) Nouv. fables &c., 1772.
Fauche (H.) Le fablier franç., 1830.
Fellens (C.) Caprices du pensionnat, 1842.
Fénelon (F. de S. de la M.) Contes & f. &c., 1762.
Feraudy (J. B. de) Quelques fables, 1821.
Fiot (E. & L.) Fables nouv., 1851.
Florian. Fables, 1838.
Fonvielle (B. F. A. de) Rec. de f., 1818.
Formage (J. C. C.) F. choisies, 1800.
Foucaud (J.) Poésies, 1866.
Foudras (*m.* T. L. A. de) F. & apologues, 1840.
Gaucet (J.) Fables, 2 liv., 1852.
Gellert (C. F.) Fables et contes, 1750.
Gérando (*b.* J. M. de) Fabuliste des familles, 1855.
Ginguené (P. L.) F. inéd. &c., 1814.
—— F. nouv., 1810.
Giraud (J. B.) Fables &c., 1815.
Gobert-Alvin. Exercices sur La Fontaine &c., 1840.
Gourdon (E.) Fables, 1849.
Grandin (F.) Fables &c., 1844.
Grandsire (N. A. M.) Fables diverses; tr. en vers lat., 1830.
Grenus (J. L.) Fables, 1806.
—— Fables div., 1807.
Gueroult (J.) Fables, 1859.
Guichard (J. F.) Fables &c., 2v, 1802.
Halévy (L.) Fables, 1843.
Hérissant (L. T.) Fables &c., 1783.
Hillemacher (J. G.) Contes, fables &c., 1864.
Hüe (J.) Fables nouv., 1835.
Imbert (B.) F. nouv., 1773.
Jacquier (F.) Fables, 1841.
Joliveau de Ségrais. Fables nouv., 1801.
La Boutraye (A. L. de) Fables, 1823.
Lachambeaudie (P.) F. populaires, 1841.
Ladoucette (J. C. F. de) Fables, 1827.
La Fontaine (J. de) La F. des 3 prem. ages; Lebrun, 1809.
—— F. et contes moraux en vers, 1769.
Lanos (J. B.) Fables &c., 1796.
La Rochefoucauld Liancourt (F. G. de) Cent fables, *c.* 1800.
Lavalette (S.) Fables, 1841.
Le Bailly (A. F.) Fables &c., 1811.
—— F. nouv., 1813.
Lehr (P.) Rec. de f. pour enfants, 1870.
Longuecand (F.) Le miroir, 1855.
Luchet (*marq.* de) Recueuil [*sic*] de poésies, 1777.

Fables [*continued*].

French [*continued*].

Malon (M. E. C.), *m. de Bercy.* Fables &c., t1, 1791.
Mangenot (L.) Poésies, 1776.
Martelli (R.) Fables nouv., 1788.
Missy (C. de) Paraboles ou fables, 1769.
Morenon (L. V. H.) Fables, 1855.
Naudet (J. A. N.) Fables, 1829.
Nivernais (L., *d.* de) Fables, 2t, 1796; (*Fr. & Eng.*), 1799.
Nogaret (F.) Apologues, 1814.
Pesselier (C. E.) F. nouv., 1748.
Poisle Desgranges (J.) 101 f., 1852.
Poncet-Delpech (J. M. St.-C.) F. pour les vieux enfants, 1851.
Porchat (J. J.) Fables &c., 1854.
—— Glanures d'Esope, 1840.
Poullain (H.) Fables &c., 1857.
Prarond (E.) Fables, 1847.
Remy (J.) Apologues, 1853.
Reynier (A. B.) Loisirs de 3 amis, 1823.
Rigaud (A.) Fables &c., t1, 1833.
Roucher (J. F.) F., contes &c., 1820.
Rouveroy (F.) Fables, 2t, 1839.
Santo Domingo (J. H., *c.* de) Apologues polit. &c., 1827.
Ségur (A., *m.* de) Prem. fables, 1870.
Segur (*c.* L. P. de) Contes, f. &c., 1801.
Serre (L.) Fables, 1863.
Simon (A. A.) F. populaires, 1868.
Stassart (*b.* G. J. A. de) Fables, 1818; 1837.
Tandon (A.) Fables, contes &c., patois de Montpellier, 1813.
Valette (J. P.) Rec. de f. choisies &c., 1749.
Valmalete (L. de) Fables polit., 1822.
Vieil ermite de la vallée d'Enghien-Montmorency, *ps.* Fables &c., 1827.
Viennet (J. P. G.) Fables, 1843.
—— F. nouv., 1851.
Vigarosy (A. B.) Récréations poét., 1823.
Vitallis (A.) Fables, 1796.
Watteeuw (J.) Chansons, fables &c. tourquennoises, v1, 1883.

German.

Des Billons (F. J. T.) Fabeln, 1792.
Frey (J.) Gartengesellschaft, 1556; Bolte, 1896.
Gellert (C. F.) Fables &c.; tr., 1777.
Hagedorn (F. v.) Fabeln [*in* Poet. Werke, T2, 1782].
Hey (W.) Noch 50 Fabeln f. Kinder, 1837?
Holtzmann (D.) Fabeln; Meissner, 1783.
Kleinere mittelhochdeutsche Erzählungen, Fabeln &c; Leitzmann &c., B1–3, 1904–9.
Lessing (G. E.) Fabeln; Gadebusch, 1840; 44.
Lichtwer (M. G.) Fabeln, 1775.
Lindner (M.) Rastbüchlein u. Katzipori (16c.); Lichtenstein, 1883.
Pauli (J.) Schimpf u. Ernst (1519); Österley, 1866.
Sachs (H.) Dichtungen, T2, Spruchgedichte, 1870.
—— F. &c., B6, 1913.
Schwänke d. 16. Jhdts.; Gödeke, 1879.
Waldis (B.) Esopus (1557); Kurz, 1862.
—— Esopus, in Reimen gefasst v. W. (1548), 2T, 1882.
Wenz (D.) Cathol. Jugend ehrl. Kurtzweil, 1738.

Greek.

Æsop. Fabulæ Gr. & Lat., 1672.
Aphthonius. Προγυμνάσματα καὶ Μῦθοι (Gr. & Lat.), 1597.
Christoffersson (H.) Studia de fontibus f. Babrian., 1904. [P1781].

Fables [*continued*].

Greek [*continued*].

Fischer (A.) Verhältnis d. Fabeln d. Phädrus z. äsop. F., 1905. [P1808].
Frasnay (P. de) Mythologie: fables grec. &c., 2t, 1750.
Hesseling (D. C.) Waxen tablets w. F. of Babrius., 1893. [P1780].
Keller (O.) Unters. ü. d. Gesch. d. gr. F., 1862. [P1808].

Italian.

Corniani d'Algarotti (L.) Favole, 1822.
—— F. in prosa, 1824.
Del Tuppo (F.) L'Esopo, 1886. [P2264].
Favoleggiatori ital., 13v, 1820–24.
Fiacchi (L.) Favole &c., 1820.
Fignotti (L.) F. e novelle, 1786.
Firenzuola (A.) Discorsi d. animali (16c.) [*in* Apuleius (L.) L'Asino d'oro, 1879].
Galli (C.) Prose, e carmi, 1832.
Giorgi-Bertóla (A. de') Favole, 1796; 1820.
Giuseppe (T.) Alcune poche f., 1794.
Grillo (L.) Favole Esopiane, 1800.
Guicciardini (L.) Detti e fatti notabili e favole morali; *Ital. & Fr.*, 1808.
—— Favole e motti (16c.), 1830. [P2286; N26].
Landi (O.) Varii componimenti, 1552.
Madoni (L.) Scelta di f. lat. rec. in verso it., 1824.
Manzoni (G.) Favole ad uso de' fanciulli, 1777.
—— Favole si in prosa che verso, 1839.
Matteini (G.) Favole &c., 1788; 1821.
Passeroni (G. C.) F. esopiane, 7t, 1823–4.
Pignotti (L.) F. e novelle, *var. ed.*
Raccolta di f. it., ant. e mod., 1833.
Roberti (*c.* G. B.) F. esopiane, 1822.
Ronna (A.) Favole, 1862.
Rossi (G. G. de) Favole, 1793; 1821.
Verdizotti (G. M.) F. morali ant., 1822.
Verme (*c.* P.) Favole, 1822.

Latin.

Alfonso, *fabulist.* Disciplina clericalis (12c.); Hilka &c., 1911.
Cyril, *St., of Thessalonica.* Speculum sapientiæ (9c.?); Grässe, 1880.
Du Méril (E.) Poésies inéd. du m. â., & hist., 1854.
Ellis (R.) F. of Phædrus, 1894. [P1857].
Filelfo (F.) Fables (15c.); tr. [*in* Æsop. Fables, t2, 1768].
Neckam (A.) Novus Aesopus (12c.), 1854.
Nicolaus, *Pergamenus.* Dialogus creaturarum (14c.?); Grässe, 1880.
Regnier (J.) Apologi Phædrii, 1643? *Refer to* LATIN LITERATURE, MEDIAEVAL & MODERN.

Madagascar.

Renel (C.) Contes de Madagascar, p2, Fables &c., 1910.

Oriental.

Baarda (M. J. van) F. &c. d. Galelareezen [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal &c. v. Ned. Ind., volg. 6, d1, 1895].
Chavannes (E.) Fables & contes de l'Inde, extr. du Tripitaka chin. [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p1, 1906].
Gilchrist (J. B.) Oriental fabulist, 1803.
Julien (S. A.) Avadânas, contes &c. indiens, fables &c. chin.; tr., 3t, 1859
Loeman. Fables; arabe & franç.: Hélot, 1847.
—— Fabulae; Roediger, 1839.
—— Fabulae L. & quaedam dicta Arabum &c., 1615?
—— Fabulas; (*Arab., Portuguese & Heb.*), Benoliel, 1898.

Fables [*continued*].
Oriental [*continued*].
Loiseleur Deslongchamp (A. L. A.) Essai s. les fables ind. et introd. en Europe, 1838.
Mill (D.) Oratio (1726) [*in h.* Diss., 1743].
Russian.
Gahtzm (E.) Ivan Nikitenko: fables &c., 1842.
Khemnitser (I. I.) Fables &c.; tr., 1830.
Krilov (I. A.) Choix des fables; tr., 1822.
—— Fables tirées du rec. de K., 2t, 1825.
—— Kryloff, sa vie et s. fables; Bougeault, 1852.
Servian.
Stigand (W.) Fables f. Serbo-Croat [*in h.* Anthea, 1907].
Refer to SERVIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE.
Sicilian
Pitrè (G.) Fiabe &c. pop. sicil., 1888.
—— Fiabe &c. pop. sicil., 4v, 1875.
Refer to SICILIAN LITERATURE.
Spanish.
Mey (S.) Fabulario, 1613, 1915.
Pombo (R.) Fabulas y verdades, 1916.
Samaniego (F. M.) F. en verso castellano, 1835.
Swedish.
Strindberg (A.) Fabler, 1909.
Turkish.
Letellier (L. V.), *ed.* Choix de f., tr. en turk, avec vers. franç., 1826.

Fabliaux.
Andrae (A.) Weiterleben alter F., Lais &c. [*in* R. F., B16 ii, 1904].
Auberee, altfranz. Fablel; Ebeling, 1895.
Caylus. Mém. s. les f. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].
Hart (W. M.) The f. & pop. lit. [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Am., Publs., v23, 1908].
Keller (A.) Zwei F. aus e. Neuenburger Hs., 1840. [P2281].
Pillet (A.) Fableau v. d. Trois bossus ménestrels u. verw. Erzählungen, 1901. [P2285].
Renel (C.) Contes de Madagascar, p2, Fables & f., 1910.
Robert (A. C. M.) F. inéd. tirés du MS. de la Bibl. du Roi, 1834. [P1972].

Factories & Workshops.
Bibliography.
Cannons (H. G. T.) Bibliog. of industr. effic. & f. management, 1920.
Dictionaries.
Plumon (E.) Guides techn. P., v3, L'usine, 1919.
England (*& Brit. Empire*).
Anderson (A. M.) Women in the f., 1922.
Fyfe (T. A.) Employers &c. under Munitions of War Acts, 1915 & 1916, 1917.
Hutchins (B. L.) & A. Harrison. Hist. of f. legisl., 1911.
Hutton (J. E.) Welfare & housing: wartime management, 1918.
Parl. papers [2070]. Depart. Com. on night employment &c., 1912–13. (cd. 6503, 6711).
—— [2210]. Shipbuilding, munitions &c., Return of bad time, 1915. (220).
Tillyard (F.) Indust. law, 1916.
Webb (S.) Works manager to-day, 1917.
Germany.
Kempf (R.) Leben d. jungen Fabrikmädchen in München, 1911.

Factories & Workshops [*continued*].
Russia.
Pashitnov (K. A.) Lage d. arbeit. Klasse in R. (1861–); üb., 1907.
Yastrjembsky (V. Ya.) Как рабочие создают новый строй, 1918. [P2397].
United States.
Markham (E.) &c. Children in bondage, 1914. [B.]
[U.S.]. Rep. on cond. of woman & child wage-earners, 19v, 1910–13.
[——: Labour]. Bull. 142, For. labor laws, F. inspect. &c., 1914.
[——: ——]. Comm. of L., 22nd ann. rep., Labor laws, 1908.
Whiteford (J. F.) F. management wastes, 1919.
Whitin (E. S.) Fact. legisl. in Maine, 1908.
Refer to ACCIDENTS; EFFICIENCY; SOCIAL & WELFARE WORK.

Faenza, *Emilia.*
Cantinellus (P.) Chron., 1228–1306, 1902.
Ranieri (V.) Fra S. Castiglione (1489–1554), 1821.

Fairies. (*Refer to* FAIRY TALES).
Faure (L. F.) La vie &c. d. fées: essai d'hist. litt., 1910.
Hewlett (M.) Lore of Proserpine, 1913.
Keightley (T.) F. mythology, 1850.
Littlewood (S. R.) F.—here & now, 1913.
Nutt (A.) F. mythology of Shakespeare, 1900.
Wentz (W. Y. E.) F.—faith in Celtic countries, 1911.

Fairs & Markets.
Bartholomew Faire, 1641. [P1519].
Biollay (L.) Anc. Halles de Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].
Brésard (M.) Foires de Lyon aux 15 & 16s., 1914.
Douglas-Irvine (H.) Extr. rel. to med. markets &c. in Eng., 1912. [P1407].
Estienne (H.) Frankfort Book Fair: Francoford. emporium (1574); Thompson, 1911.
Gras (N. S. B.) Evol. of Eng. corn m. (12–18c.), 1915. [B.]
Le Jolis (A.) Foire St.-Clair de Querqueville, 1855. [P1295].
Parl. papers [2039–40]. Market rights & tolls, Roy. Comm., 1889–91. (c. 5550–iii., 5888–i, 6268).
Privilegio per la Fiera di S. Francesco (Schio, 1453), 1892. [N68].
Roulland (L.) Foire St. Germain-des-Prés (1560–1610) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].
Watkins (*mrs.* O. S.) Mediaeval m. & f. in Eng. & Wales [*in* Cymmrodor, v25, 1915].

Fairy Tales.
Gosse (E.), *ed.* Allies' f. bk., 1916.
Keightley (T.) Fairy mythology, 1850.
Milnes (A.) Econ^{s}. of f. lore [*in* Nat. Lib. Club, Pol. Circle, p. 80, 1911].
Palgrave (F.) Antiq^{s}. of nursery lit. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Paris (G.) Petit Poucet & la Grande Ourse, 1875.
English.
Carroll (L.) Through the looking-glass, *var. eds.*
Delattre (F.) Eng. fairy poetry (–17c.), 1912. [B.]
Inman (H. E.) One-eyed griffin &c., 1897.
Johnson (E.) Fact & fable, 1901.

Fairy Tales [*continued*].
English [*continued*].
Lang (A.) Lilac f. bk., 1910.
Macdonald (G.) Day boy & night girl, 1904.
—— The magic crook, 1911.
—— Trystie's quest, 1912.
Mayhew (H. & A.) Good genius &c., 1847.
Ruskin (J.) King of the golden river &c., 1914.
French.
Aulnoy (*mme.* d') Contes des fées, 2t, 1881.
—— Queen Mab: fairy tales [tr.], 1799.
—— Tales [*in h.* Wks. [tr.], 1707].
Lemonnier (C.) Hist. de huit bêtes &c., *n.d.*
German.
Brentano (C.) Märchen [*in* Sämtl. Werke; Schüddekopf, B11, 12 i, 1914].
Grimm (J. L. C.) & W. G. Anmerkungen zu d. Kinder- u. Hausmärchen, B1, 2, 1913–15.
—— G. pop. stories; tr. Taylor, 1868; 1892.
Kutzner (J. G.) Rübezahl, Sagen u. Märchen, 1880.
—— : *History & Criticism.*
Tonnelat (E.) Les contes des frères Grimm, 1912.
Icelandic.
Gering (G.) Islendzk Æventyri, 2B, 1882–3.
Indian.
Sukasaptati, das ind. Papageienbuch; Schmidt, 1913.
Indo-Chinese.
Bonifacy (A. L. M.) Génies thériomorphes au Tonkin [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., t10, 14, 18, 1910–18].
Irish & Celtic.
Stephens (J.) I. fairy tales, 1920.
Italian.
Nerucci (G.), *ed.* 60 novelle pop. montalesi, 1880.
Mongol.
Siddhi-Kür. Mongol. Märchen-Samml., 1868. [P2286].
Polynesian.
Johnston (T. R. St.) Lau Isl^{s}. & th. f. t. &c., 1918.
Ker (A.) Papuan f. t., 1910.
Sanskrit.
Somadeva (B.) Märchensammlung; üb., 2T, 1843.
Scandinavian.
Asbjörnsen (P. C.) Norske Huldre-Eventyr og Folkesagn, 1870.
Hyltén-Cavallius (G. O.) & G. Stephens. Schwed. Volkssagen u. Märchen; Deutsch v. C. Oberleitner, 1848.
Lagerlöf (S.) Nils Holgerssons underbara resa, 2b, 1906–7; tr. (Fr.), 1912.
Scottish.
MacDougall (J.) Folk tales & fairy lore, in Gaelic & Eng., 1910.
Servian.
Mügge (M. A.) S. folk songs, f. t. &c.; tr., 1916. [B.]
Slavonic.
Chodźko (A.) Contes des paysans &c.; tr., 1864.
Strickland (W. W.) Pan-Slav. f. stories; tr. f. Erben's coll., 4p, 1896–1907.

Faith.
Augustine, *St.* The Enchiridion, 1887.
Beibitz (J. H.) Belief, f. & proof, 1922.
Binney (T.) Illust^{s}. of pract. power, 1830.

Faith [*continued*].
Clauswitz (B. G.) Syntagma doct. de fide in I.C., 1748.
Davis (R.) F. evidence of our interest in Christ &c., 1704.
Eiselin (M.) De fide, 1593. [P2607].
Erskine (T.) Essay on f., 1822.
Gershenzon (M. O.) Ключ веры, 1922.
Hare (J. C.) Victory of f., 1889.
Hodgkin (T.) Trial of our faith &c., 1911.
Holland (H. S.) Philos. of. f., 1920.
Horne (M.) Investig. justif. f., 1809.
Inge (W. R.) Faith, 1909.
Kilber (H.) Tract. de fide (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
Lake (K.) Stewardship of f., 1915.
Marsin (M.) Clear &c. explan., 1697.
Matthews (C. H. S.) Faith & freedom, 1918.
Meyderlin (P.) Evangelium Lutherano Cath. Æternum, 1621. [P2438].
Okely (F.) Indisp. necessity, 1781.
Paterson (W. P.) Rule of f., 1912.
Reinkens (J. H.) Päpstl. Dekrete, 18 Juli 1870, H5, 1871.
Schnedermann (G. H.) Israelit. Hintergrund in d. Lehre d. Paulus v. d. Gottesgerechtigkeit aus Glauben, 1895. [P1368].
Strong (T. B.) Faith, 1916.
Tolstoy (c. L. N.) О разумѣ, вѣрѣ &c., 1901. [P1473].
Tyrrell (G.) Essays on f. &c., 1914.

Faith Healing.
Cobb (W. F.) Spiritual healing, 1914.
Dearmer (P.) Body & soul: effects of relig. upon health &c., 1909.
Dresser (H. W.) Hist. of New Thought movement, 1920.
—— Message to the well, 1910.
—— Spirit of the New Thought, 1917. [B.]
—— Spiritual h., 1899.
Duckworth (D.) Views, 1915.
Michel (M.) Quintessenz d. Wundercurversuche, Würzburg &c., 1822.
Post (C. W.) I am well !, 1895.
Reinhardt (C. E.) Faith, med. & mind, 1911.
—— Science & the soul, 1911.
Rhodes (G.), *ed.* The whole man, 1913.
Saintyves (P.) Simulation du merveilleux, 1912.
Weaver (E. E.) Mind & health &c., 1913. [B.]
Refer to King's evil.

Falaise.
Langevin (P. G.) Recherches histor. sur F., 1814.

Falconry.
Anschütz (R.) Boccaccios Novelle v. Falken u. i. Verbreitung in d. Litt., 1892.
Boissoudan (J. E. M. de) Le fauconnier parfait (18c.); Pichon, 1866.
Cox (N.) Gentleman's recreation, 1677.
Daude de Pradas. Romans dels auzels cassadors (13c.), 1891.
Heatherley (F.) Peregrine falcon at the eyrie, 1913.
Lopez de Ayala (P.) El libro de las aves de caça (14c.), 1869.
Michell (E. B.) Art & practice of hawking, 1900.
Mynsinger (H.) Von d. Falken &c. (15c.); Hassler, 1863.
Willughby (F.) Ornithology; tr., 1678.

Falkland.
Douglas-Irvine (H.) Royal palaces, 1911.
Refer to Fifeshire.

Falkland Islands.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 138, F. I^s. &c., 1920. [B.]
Murdoch (W. G. B.) Fr. Edinburgh to Antarctic, 1892–3, 1894.
Skottsberg (C.) Wilds (1907–9), 1912.

Falkland Islands, Battle off, 1914.
See European War: Naval.

Fall of Man.
Bellamy (J.) Ophion, 1811.
Frame (J.) Original sin, 1871.
Goodman (G.) The fall of man, 1616.
Holden (G.) Dissertation, 1823. [B.]
Kennicott (B.) 2 diss^s.: tree of life in Paradise &c., 1747.
Shuckford (S.) Treatise [*in h.* Sacred &c. hist., v2, 1848].
Tennant (F. R.) Sources of doctrines of the fall &c., 1903.

False Christs & Prophets.
Barzellotti (G.) Monte Amiata e il suo profeta (D. Lazzaretti), 1910.
Keimer (S.) Brand pluck'd f. the burning &c., 1718.
Prophetical extracts, 1794–5.
Velsius (J.) Apologia, 1546.
—— Epistolae &c., 1547.

False News, *see* Rumour.

Famagosta, *see* Cyprus.

Family.
Andreae (J.) Arborū consanguinitatis &c. textus, 1517.
Beauchet (L.) Hist. du droit de la Républ. athén., t1, 2, 1897.
Bordeaux (H.) Pierres du foyer, 1917.
Cohn (M.) Arbor iuris d. früheren M.-a., 1909.
—— Contrib. alla lett. d. alberi genealog., 1912.
Cornish (H. D.) Hdbks. of Hindu Law, p1, H. joint family, p2, Partition & maintenance, 1915.
Farnsworth (W. O.) Uncle & nephew in old French Chansons de geste, 1913.
Glotz (G.) La solidarité de la f. dans le droit criminel en Grèce, 1904.
Goh (D.) & W. G. Aston. F. relations &c. in Japan [*in* Japan Soc., Trans., v2, 1895].
Hartland (E. S.) Primitive paternity; myth of supernat. birth in rel. to hist. of family, 2v, 1910.
—— Prim. society, 1921. [B.]
Hartley (C. G.) Position of women in prim. society, 1914.
Jovanovitsa (A. S.) Истор. развитак српске задруге, 1896.
Lang (A.) Origin of terms of human relationship, 1908.
Lowie (R. H.) Primit. soc., 1921. [B.]
Malinowski (B.) F. among Australian aborigines, 1913.
Matsokin (N.) Материнская филиація въ восточ. и центр. Азіи, в1, 2, 1910–11.
Paull (H.) Die neue Familie, 1916.
Phillpotts (B. S.) Kindred & clan in middle ages & after, 1913.
Prévost-Paradol (L. A.) Du rôle de la f. dans l'éduc., 1857.
Rageot (G.) Natalité, s. lois écon. & psycholog., 1918.
Rivers (W. H. R.) Kinship & soc. organis., 1914.
Smith (W. R.) Kinship & marriage in early Arabia, 1903.
Todd (A. J.) Primitive f. as an educ. agency, 1913. [B.]
Vecchio (A. del) Lo zio materno, 1891. [N112].

Family [*continued*].
Vinogradoff (P.) Outlines of hist. jurisprudence, v1, Tribal law &c., 1920. [B.]
Wilken (G. A.) Verspr. Geschr., d2, Matriarchat &c., 1912.

Family Compact, 1761.
Lemoine (J.) Reversal of alliances & the F.C. (1742–74). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

Family Life.
Calhoun (A. W.) Soc. hist. of Amer. f. (17–20c.), 3v, 1917–19. [B.]
Delzons (L.) La famille franç. & s. évol., 1913.
Equal pay & the family &c., 1918. [P2213].
Key (E.) Renaiss. of motherhood; tr., 1914.
Pickard (E.) Relig. gov. of a f., 1762. [P2169].
Saunders (E.) Domestick charge &c., 1701.
Tamassia (N.) Famiglia ital., sec. 15 e 16, 1910. [B.]
Waterhouse (E.) Gentlemans monitor &c., 1665.

Famines.
Bord (G.) Le pacte de f. (18c.), 1887.
Brugsch (H.) Die bibl. 7 Jahre d. Hungersnoth, 1891. [P1244].
Famine in Europe; rep. of Int. Econ. Conf. (1919), 1920.
Parl. papers [2172]. F. in N. Prov^s. of China, 1878. (c. 1957, 2052, 2107).
Somers (R.) Letters f. the Highlands, famine of 1847, 1848. [P1504].
Voeikov (A. I.) Засуха 1885 г., 1887.

Fanaticism.
Brueys (D. A. de) Hist. du f. de notre tems, 3t, 1737.
Finot (J.) Saints, initiés & possédés mod., 1918.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Le f. dans la langue révol. [*in* Œ., t5, 1820].
Liman (P.) Der polit. Mord im Wandel d. Gesch., 1912.
Löscher (V. E.) Praenotiones c. f. &c., 1752.
Mörlin (J.) Disput. pro tertio usu legis contra f., 1566.
Semler (J. S.) Eigne hist.-theolog. Abhdln, 2S., 1760–62.
Zeltner (G. G.) Breviarium controv. c. enthusiastis & f., 1724.
Refer to Prophecies.

Fano.
Castellani (G.) A. Costanzi (15c.), 1917. [P2088].

Fans.
Badischer Kunstgewerbe-Verein. Alte u. n. F. aus d. Austellung &c. zu Karlsruhe, 1891.
Percival (M.) Fan book, 1920.
Rhead (G. W.) Hist. of the f., 1910.

Far East.
Acad. des Inscr. & Belles-lettres. Mém^s. conc. l'Asie Orient., t1–, 1913–.

Bibliography.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

History & Politics.
Angier (A. G.) Far East revisited, 1908.
Bagusche (H.) Ostasiens komm. Weltbrand, 1918. [P2252].
Bland (J. O. P.) China, Japan & Korea, 1921.
Brandt (M. v.) China u. Japan, 1914.
Brown (A. J.) Mastery of Far East, 1919.
Bullard (A.) A. B. C.'s of disarmament & Pacific probl^s., 1921.

Far East [*continued*].
History & Politics (*continued*).
Coedès (G.) Textes d'auteurs grecs & lat. rel. à l'Extr.-Or., 4s. av. J.-C. j. 14s., 1910.
Coleman (F.) Far East unveiled: inner hist., in 1916, 1918.
Colquhoun (A. R.) Eng. policy, 1885. [P2018].
Cordier (H.) Extrême-Orient dans l'atlas catalan de Charles V (1375), 1895. [P1383].
Dickinson (G. L.) Essay on civiliz., 1915.
Douglas (R. K.) F.E. [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910. [B.]
Dyer (H.) Japan in world politics, 1909.
Eddy (G. S.) New era in Asia, 1914.
Fletcher (C. B.) Problem of the Pacific, 1919.
Fox (F.) Problems of the Pacific, 1912.
Franke (O.) Deutschland u. England in Ostasien, 1914.
Friederichsen (M.) Russland in Zentral- u. Ost-Asien, 1918. [P2303].
Gérard (A.) L'Extrême-Orient & la paix (1917–19), 1919.
Golovin (N.) Probl. of the Pacific in 20th cent.; tr., 1922. [B.]
Greenbie (S.) Pacific triangle, 1921.
Hamilton (A.) Problems of Mid. East, 1909.
Hannah (I. C.) Hist. of E. Asia, 1911.
Harrison (E. J.) Peace or war E. of Baikal? (*w. treaties & docs.*), 1910.
Hayashi (T. *visct.*) Secret mem^{s}.; Pooley, 1915.
Hyndman (H. M.) Awakening of Asia, 1919.
Irmer (G.) Völkerdämmerung im Stillen Ozean, 1915.
[Japan]. Problem of J., 1918.
Kawakami (K. K.), *ed.* What Japan thinks, 1921.
Lawton (L.) Empires of the F.E., 2v, 1912.
Le Faivre (P.) Soleil levant, soleil couchant, 1921.
Lignitz (V. v.) Deut. Interessen in Ostasien &c., 1907.
Mackay (B. L. F. v.) Der Orient in Flammen!, 1914. [P1645].
Millard (T. F.) Democ. & the E.Q., 1919.
—— Far Eastern q., 1909.
—— New F.E., 1906.
Moulin (R.) & S. de Chessin. Année de polit. extér. (1908), 1909.
Ostwald (P.) Grossmächte in Ostasien, 1918. [P2299].
Pasvolsky (L.) Russia in F.E., 1922.
Reid (G.) China, captive or free &c., 1922.
Ronaldshay (L. J. L. D., *e. of*) Eastern misc., 1911.
Stoddard (S.) Rising tide of color, 1920.
Weale (B. L. P.) Conflict of colour, 1910.
—— Truth abt. China & Japan, 1921.
Wertheimer (F.) Deutschland u. Ostasien, 1914.
Wiese (L. v.) Polit. Briefe ü. d. Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1632; 1638].
Wood (Ge-Zay) The Shantung question, 1922.
Yuzefovich (T.) Договоры Россіи (1700–1867), 1869.
Zepelin (C. v.) Der F. Osten (Russland in Asien), T3, 1911.
Periodicals & Societies.
Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mitth., 1898–1914.

Far East [*continued*].
Periodicals & Societies [*continued*].
Ecole Franç. d'Extrême-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
New East (The), 1917–18.
Revue de l'Extrême-Orient; Cordier, t1–3. 1883–7.
Topography & Travels.
Abraham (J. J.) Surgeon's log, 1911; 1912.
Angier (A. G.) Far East revisited, 1908.
Bellessort (A.) Un Français en Extr.-Or. (1914), 1918.
Chinese & Jap. repository, 1863–65.
Claudel (P.) East I know; tr., 1914.
Cordier (H.) Mélanges, 2t, 1914–20.
Ferrand (G.) Rel^{s}. de voyages &c., 8–18s.; tr. &c., 2t, 1913–4.
Goncharov (I. A.) Фрегатъ Паллада (1852–4), 2T, 1879.
Keyserling (*Graf* H. v.) Reisetagebuch, 2B, 1920.
MacKenzie (F. A.) Unveiled East, 1907.
Preussische Exped., B3, 4, 1873.
Ronaldshay. Wandering student, 2v, 1908.
Young (W. H.) Merry banker in the F.E. &c., 1916.
Refer to WASHINGTON CONFERENCE.

Farfa, *abbey.*
Farfa. Liber largitorius vel notarius mon. Pharphensis; Zucchetti, v1, 1913.
Fournier (P.) La collez. canonica del regesto di F. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v17, 1894].
Giorgi (I.) Regesto di Farfa &c. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v2, 1879].
Schuster (I.) Reliquie d'arte n. badia [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v34, 1911].

Farleigh. (*Refer to* SURREY).
Farleigh. Registers (1679–1812); Rice, 1906.

Farm Buildings.
Davie (W. G.) Old cottages & farmhouses in Kent &c.; Dawber, 1900.
—— Old cottages & f.-houses in Surrey; Green, 1908.
Grisebach (H.) Poln. Bauernhaus, 1917.
Lawrence (C. P.) Economic f. b., 1919.

Farnborough, *Hants.*
Bourne (G.) W. Smith, 1790–1858, 1920.

Farne Islands.
Halliday (W.) Bk. of migratory birds: Holy Island &c., 1909.

Farney. (*Refer to* MONAGHAN).
Shirley (E. P.) Some acc. of Farney, 1845.

Farnham Castle.
Redstone (L. J.) F. Castle [*in* Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. palaces, Canterbury, 1910].

Faroe Islands.
Annandale (N.) The F. & Iceland, 1905.
Debes (L. J.) F.: islands &c., 1676.

Fascismo (Il).
Gorgolini (P.) Il F. n. vita ital., 1922.
Refer to VICTOR EMMANUEL III.

Fashion.
Böhn (M. v.) Die Mode, 17 Jhdt., 1913.
Grand-Carteret (J.) Elégances de la toilette, 1780–1825, 1911.
Sander (K.) Die Mode im Spiegel d. Krieges, 1915. [P1910].
Stern (N.) Die Weltpolitik d. Weltmode, 1915.
Uzanne (O.) Sottisier des moeurs, 1911.

Fasting.
Hasenmüller (E.) Jesuiticum jejunium, 1595.
Linden (J. G. z.) De jejuniis &c., 1732.

Fasting [*continued*].
Morin. Usage chez les anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Porphyry. Abstinence de la chair des animaux; tr., 1747.

Fasts & Feasts, Church.
Al-Biruni. Fêtes des Melchites; Griveau, 1915.
Alcuinus. De cursu &c. lunae &c. (8c.) [*in* Op., t2, 1777].
Benedict XIV. De festis Jesu Chr. & B. Mariæ (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t26, 1859].
Bonato (M.) Rogazioni di Maggio nel Com. di Asiago, 1881. [N43].
Bonaventura, *St.* De 5 fest. pueri Jesu (13c.) [*in h.* Op., t14, 1868].
Cancellieri (F.) Descr. de' tre pontificali. feste di Natale, di Pasqua e di S. Pietro, 1788.
Clemangiis (N. de) De diebus &c. (15c.), 1703.
Daillé (J.) De jejuniis &c. liber, 1654.
Dowden (J.) Ch. year & kalendar, 1910.
Dresser (M.) De festis diebus, 1590.
Erasmus (D.) Evangeliae & Epistolae &c., 1531.
Feasts & fasts of Ch. of Eng., 1732.
Fronteau (J.) Epistolae & diss., 1720; 33.
Hamilton (M.) Greek saints & their festivals, 1910.
Hildebrand (J.) De diebus festis, 1706.
—— Enchirid. de festis prim. eccles., 1740.
Mansi (G. D.) Diario sacro d. chiese di Lucca; Barsocchini, 1836.
Makrizi. Fêtes des Coptes; Griveau, 1915.
Melanchthon (P.) In Evangelia annot^{s}., 1552.
Migne (J. P.), *ed.* Theol. cursus, t15, De præc. eccles fest. &c., 1861.
Mocket (T.) Christmas, Easter &c., 1651. [P1376].
Musso (C.) Conciones Evangeliorum de Dominicis &c., 1603.
Piazza (C. B.) Eorterologio, 1858.
Quintanadueñas (A. de) Santos de Toledo, fiestas &c., 1651.
Robertson (J. N. W. B.) Tables of Apostles & Gospels &c., Greek Ch., 1898. [P1316].
Schmidt (J. A.) Hist. festorum & dominicarum, 1729.
Soane (G.) New curiosities of lit. &c., 2v, 1849.

Fatalism, *see* FATE; PREDESTINATION.

Fate.
Ehrenberg (F.) Das Schicksal, 1805.
Gemistus (G.) Libellus de fato (15c.), 1722.
Görland (A.) Schicksalsidee in d. Gesch. d. Tragödie [*in* Cohen (H.) Phil. Abhdlgn., 1912].
Heine (O.) Stoicorum de fato doct., 1859. [P1672].
Henry-Miller (W.) Fatalism, 1902.
Hierocles, *of Alexandria.* De prov. & f. (5c.), 1673.
Lärcher (A.) De compos. & fonte libri Ciceronis qui est de fato, 1907.
Lipsius (J.) F. of the Antients; tr., 1769.
Manirama. Bk. of f.; tr., 1886. [P2198].
Weidenbach (P.) Aristoteles u. d. Schicksalstragödie, 1887. [P1766].

Fatehpur.
Smith (E. W.) Moghul architecture of F., 4p, 1894–8.
Refer to UNITED PROVINCES.

Fathers, The (*Patrology*).
Bibliography.
Ante-Nicene Chr. Lib. Suppl., Bibl.: Richardson, 1887.
Goldwitzer (F. W.) Bibl. d. Kirchenväter &c., 1–13 Jhdt, 1828.
Ittig (T.) De bibliothecis &c. Patrum &c., 1707.
Schenkl (H.) Bibl. patrum lat. Brit., B3 iv, Index, 1908.
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Chowanetz (C.) Leben u. Wirken, 1855.
Gautier (J.) De S. Patribus [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].
Gelzer (H.), H. Hilgenfeld & O. Cuntz. Patrum Nicaen. nomina Lat., Gr., Copt., Syr. &c., 1898.
History & Criticism.
Arnauld (A.) Réponse touch. les régles de la conduite des S.S.P.P. &c., 1683.
[Augsburg Conf.]. Antiquiss. veriss., 1658.
Birt (J.) Patristic evenings, 1846.
Bossuet (J. B.) Défense de la tradit. & d. S. Pères [*in* Œ., t5, 1815].
Boucat (A.) Theologia Patrum dogmatica, scholastico-positiva, 8t, 1765–66.
Dupin (L. E.) New hist. of eccles., 3v, 1723.
—— Nouv. bibl., t1, 2, 1693.
Franceschini (P. G.) Manuale di patrologia, 1919.
Gallandius (A.) Bibl. vet. patrum antiq. script. eccles., 14t, 1765–81.
Gaudenzio (P.) De philos. opin. [*in h.* De errore sect., 1644].
Goldwitzer (F. W.) Patrologie &c. (1–9c.), 2v, 1834.
Hamelmann (H.) De traditionibus apostol. &c., 1568.
Hill (S.) Vindic. of the prim. Fathers, 1695.
La Bigne (M. de) Maxima bibl. vet. Patr. &c. (–1600), 28t, 1677–1707.
Labriolle (P. de) Hist. de la litt. lat. chrét., 1920.
Leigh-Bennett (E.) Hdbk. of early Xtn. F^s^., 1920.
Le Nourry (D. N.) Apparatus ad Bibl. max. vet. patrum &c., 2t, 1703–15.
Löscher (C.) De latrociniis quae solent committere haeretici, 1674.
Macarius, *a S. Elia.* Instit^s^. patrolog., 1781.
Maréchal (B.) Concord. s. patrum eccles. Gr. & Lat., 2t, 1767.
Melanchthon (P.) De Ecclesiae auctor., 1550.
Moody (C. N.) Mind of early converts (1–3c.), 1920.
Mourret (F.) Hist. gén. de l'Eglise, t2, Pères, 4 & 5s., 1919.
Newman (J. H.) Ch. of the F., 1840.
Nösselt (J. A.) Opusc., fasc. 3, 1817.
Schleichert (B.) Institut. patr., 1777.
Schram (D.) Analysis operum S.S. Patrum &c., 18t, 1780–96.
Swete (H. B.) Holy Spirit in anc. Ch., 1912.
Vigneul-Marville (— de), *ps.* De optima legend. eccles. patrum methodo, 1742.
Wiest (S.) Institutiones Patrologiæ, 1795.
Quotations, Apothegms &c.
Bona (*card.* J.) Hortus caelest. deliciarum (17c.); Vattasso, 1918.
Bouhours (D.) Pensées ingenieuse [*sic*]; tr., 1736.

Fathers, The [*continued*].
Quotations, Apothegms &c. [*cont.*].
Burg (J. F.) Chrestomathia patr. Gr., 1739.
Kidd (B. J.), *ed.* Doc^s^., v1 (–313), 1920.
[Patres]. Ephemeridum S.P. instit. &c., 1708.
[——]. Patrum Graec. sententiae; Neander [*in* Luther (M.) Catech. parva, 1567].
Scultetus (A.) Medullæ theol. patrum syntagma, 1634.
Sisto *da Siena.* Bibl. sancta, 1586.
Study & Use.
Daillé (J.) De usu Patrum, 1656; 1686.

Fathpur-Sikri, *see* FUTTEHPOOR.

Fatigue.
Bentinck (H.) Indust. f., 1918.
Gilbreth (F. B. & L. M.) F. study, 1917; 1919.
Goldmark (J.) Fatigue & efficiency, 1913.
Ioteyko (J.) La f., 1920.
Mosso (A.) La fatigue; tr., 1894.
Myers (C. S.) Mind & work, 1920.
[Parl. papers, 2190]. Industrial f., Rep.; Kent, 1915. (cd. 8056).
Tissie (P.) L'educ. phys. & la race, 1919.
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 230, Indust. efficiency & f. in Brit. munition factories, 1917.
Watts (F.) Psych. problems of industry, 1921.
Refer to IRRITABILITY.

Fats.
Lewkowitsch (J.) Chemical technology & analysis of f^s^. &c., 3v, 1913–15.
Steel-Maitland (A. D.) Oils & f^s^. in Brit. Emp. [*in* Newton (A. P.) Staple trades, 1918].
Refer to MARGARINE.

Faust Legend.
Faligan (E.) Hist. de la lég. de F., 1888.
[Faust]. Faustdichtung vor, neben u. nach Goethe, 4B, 1913.
Imbriani (V.) Fame usurpate, 1912.
Rohde (R.) Engl. Faustbuch u. Marlowes Tragödie, 1910.
Schade (O.) F., vom Urspr. b. z. Goethe, 1912.
Simrock (C. J.) F.: Volksbuch u. d. Puppenspiel, 1871.
Traumann (E.) Goethes Faust nach Entstehung u. Inhalt erklärt, 2B, 1913–14.
Widmann (G. R.) F.'s Leben; Keller, 1880.
Wood (H.) Faust-Studien, 1912.

Faversham.
Smith (C. R.) Cat. of antiq. discov. at F., 1871. [P1295].

Favourites, Royal.
Predication d'estat, si un Souv. peut faire des f., 1649. [P2097].

Fayum.
Gibert. Lac de Mœris [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Jomard (E.) Lac de Mœris comp. au Lac du F. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiq^s^., Méms., t1, 1809].
Whitehouse (F. C.) Raiyān Moeris, 1890. [P1306.]

Fear.
Benson (A. C.) Where no f. was, 1914.
Buning (G.) Ü. d. trag. Furcht in Aristoteles, 1884. [P1760].
Cannon (W. B.) Bodily changes in f. &c., 1915.

Fear [*continued*].
Crauford (A. H.) Christ's remedy [*in h.* Relig. of Wells, 1909].
Mosso (A.) La peur; tr. 1908.
Wille (E.) Ü. ἔλεος καὶ φόβος in Aristoteles' Poetik, 1879. [P1757].
Refer to COURAGE.

Feathers, *see* BIRDS.

Fécamp, *abbey.*
Fallue (L.) Hist. de la ville & de l'a. de F., 1841.
Le Roux de Lincy (A. J. V.) Essai hist. &c. sur l'abbaye de F., 1840.
Omont (H.) Invent. du préc. Sang (12c.) [*in h.* Disc., 1913. P1840].
Robillard de Beaurepaire. Compte des dépenses de l'abbaye de F., 1410 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].
Saint Riquier (J. de) Compte des receptes &c. (15c.) [*in* Du Marest (T.) Livre, 1905].
Vitry (P.) Œ. de G. Mazzoni &c.: Dormition de la Vierge [*in* Fond. Piot. Mon., t7, 1900].

Federal Government.
Bacou (A.) L'infl. du fédéralisme sur l'institution d. Chambres hautes, 1899. [B.]
Bakunin (M. A.) Fédéralisme &c. [*in* Œ., t1, 1912].
Bonjour (F.) Real democracy in operation: Switzerland, tr., 1920.
De Bary (R.) International king, 1918.
Egerton (H. E.) Federations & unions, Brit. Emp., 1911. [B.]
Hall (H. D.) Brit. commonwealth of nations, 1920.
Minor (R. C.) Republic of nations, 1918.
Pacificus, *ps.* Federalism & Home Rule, 1910.
Poley (A. P.) Federal system of U.S. & Brit. Empire, 1913.
Reinsch (P. S.), *ed.* Readings in Amer. f. g., 1909.

Feeble-minded.
Charity Organisation Society. F.-m., 1893.
[Feeble-minded]. Problem of the f.-m.; abstr. of rep. of Roy. Comm., 1909.
Lapage (C. P.) Feeblemindedness in children of school-age, 1911. [B.]
[Letchworth Village New York State]. Ann. rep., 1910–.
[——]. Rep. (& 2nd rep.) of Comm. to select site, 1908–9.
Parl. papers [2001]. Defective &c. Children, Com. on. Rep., 2v, 1898. (c. 8746, 8747).
Sherlock (E. B.) F.-m., 1911.
Refer to ASYLUMS; INSANITY.

Felspar.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 5, Potash-f. &c.; Strahan, 1917.

Felsted School.
[Felsted Sch.]. Alumni F.: list of boys, 1852–1921; Beevor, 1921.
Refer to SCHOOLS, ENGLAND.

Femur, *see* BONES.

Fencing.
Angelo (H.) Remin. (18–19c.), 2v, 1904.
Edom (A.) L'escrime &c., 1908.
[India]. Sword practice for I. cavalry, 1909.
Lovino (G. A.) Traité d'escrime (66 plates, 16c.), *n.d.*
Parise (M.) Trattato teorico-prat. d. scherma &c., 1889.
Thimm (C. A.) Compl. bibliog. of f. &c., 1896.

Fenians.
Anderson (R.) Lighter side, 1910.
Bussy (F. M.) Irish conspiracies; recoll. of J. Mallon &c., 1910.
Newman (A.) Why the martyrs of Manchester died, 1915.
Parl. papers [2183]. Publ. in U.S. of incitements to outrages in Eng., 1882. (c. 3194).
Pollard (H. B. C.) Secret soc^{s}. of Ir., 1922.
***Biography**, see A.C. under :—*
Rossa (J. O'D.), 1831–1915.

Fenny Stratford.
Bradbrook (W.) Hist. of F.S., 1913.
Refer to BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.

Feodor Ivanovich, emp. of Russia, 1584–98.
Судебникъ царя. 1589 [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Sbornik 7, 1900].
[Sweden]. Памятники дипломат. сношеній, t1, 1556–86 [*in* I.R.I.O., 129].
Refer to RUSSIA, HISTORY.

Feodor III Alekseevich, emp. of Russia, 1676–82.
***Biography**, see A.C. under :—*
Spathary (N. G.), c. 1625–c. 1709.
History.
Berkh (V. N.) Царств. Ѳ. А. &c., 2ч, 1834–35.
Grebenschikov (A. V.) Къ ист. русско-маньчжурскихъ отношеній, 1, 1912. [P2527].
Spathary (N. G.) Стат. списокъ посольства С. въ Китай, 1675–78, 1906.

Ferdinand I, of Austria, 1835–48.
Apponyi (R., *Graf* v.) Journal, t3, 1835–43; Daudet, 1914.
Degli Alberti (M.) Polit. estera, Carteggio d. C. di Sambuy, 1835–46, 3t, 1913–19.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Bruck (C. L. v.), 1798–1860.
Leiningen-Westerburg (*Graf* C. A.), 1819–49.

Ferdinand I, Emp. of Germany, 1556–64.
Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 1858; 1864.
Constant (G.) Archives d'Autr. & d'Esp. (1559–65) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t18, 1910].
— — Légation du card. Morone près l'Emp., 1563, 1922.
Thiene (G.) Lettere al Sr. P. Tiepolo (1562), 1865. [N34].
Velius (C. U.) De bello Pannonico (1527 &c.), 1762.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Canisius (Petrus), 1521–97.
Christoph, *Herzog zu Würtemberg*, 1515–68.
Mandruzzo (A.), d. 1578 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t1, 1864].
Mansfeld (P. E., *Graf* v.), 1517–1604 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Welser (Philippine), 1527–80.

Ferdinand II, Emp. of Germany, 1619–37.
Carve (T.) Rerum Germanic., 1617–41, epitome, 1641.
Günter (H.) Habsburger-Liga, 1625–35, 1908.
Hare-Naylor (F.) Civil & milit. hist. (c. 1620–48), 2v, 1816.
Kvacala (J.) T. Campanella u. F. II. 1908.
Salaris (R.) Le missioni di F. Testi a Mantova e a Vienna (1629–32), 1906. [N86, Ferrari].
Waldstein (A. v.) Briefe an C. v. Harrach (1625–7); Tadra, 1879.

Ferdinand II, Emp. of Germany, 1619–37 [*continued*].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Burgsdorff (C. v.), 1595–1652.
Holzappel (P. Melander zu), 1585–1648.
Piccolomini (O.), *duke of Amalfi*, 1599–1656.

Ferdinand III, Emp. of Germany, 1637–57.
Carve (T.) Rerum Germanicarum 1617–41, epitome, 1641.
Coremans (V. A. J. M.) Not. sur les Ephémérides de L. Voeller, 1846.
Hare-Naylor (F.) Civil & milit. hist. (c. 1620–48), 2v, 1816.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Burgsdorff (C. v.), 1595–1652.
Holzappel (P. Melander zu), 1585–1648.
Louisa Charlotte, *Markg. v. Brandenburg*, 1617–76.
Montecuccoli (*pr.* R.), 1608–81.
Schröder (W. v.), c. 1609–88.

Ferdinand V, of Spain, 1459–1516.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Cardona (R. de), d. 1522 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Colonna (F.), d. 1520 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Colonna (P.), 1452–1523 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Durfort-Duras (E. F., *d.* de), 1715–89 [*in* Duclos (C.) Œ. compl., t10, 1806].
Fernandez de Santa Ella (R.), 1444–1509.
Leyva (A. de), *pr. of Ascoli*, c. 1480–1536 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Lopez de Villalobos (F.), 1473–1549.
Navarre (P. *c.* de), d. c. 1529 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Perez del Pulgar (H.), 1451–1531.
Torquemada (T. de), 1420–98.
Contemporary works.
Cortes de los ant. reinos de Leon y Castilla, t4, 1882.
Geldenhauer (G.) Pompa exequiarum F. [*in h.* Collectanea, 1901].
Gracian (B.) El politico F. [*in* Obras, t1, 1702].
[Granada]. Rel. de los últ. tiempos del reino de G.; Lafuente y Alcántara, 1868.
Oviedo y Valdés (G. F. de) Libro de la cámara del pr. Don Juan (d. 1497), 1870.
Palma (*El bachiller*). Divina retrib. s. la caida de Esp. (c. 1385–1478), 1879.
Pulgar (H. de) Claros varones de C., y letras, 1775.
—— Cronica de F. y Isabel (1462–92), 1780.
Valera (D. de) Epístolas, 1878.
Later works.
Baudier (M.) Hist. de l'admin. du card. Ximenès, 1635.
Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64.
Cedillo (J. L. de A. A., *conde* de) El card. Cisneros, gobernador del reino, 1921.
Dieulafoy (J.) Isabelle la Grande (1451–1504), 1920.
Marsollier (J.) Hist. du min. du card. Ximenez, 1694.

Ferdinand VI, of Spain, 1746–59.
Edmundson (G.) Sp. (1746–94) [B.] [*in* C. M. H., v6, 1909].
Tratado sobre a demarcação dos limites na Amer. merid. (1750) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t7, 1841].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Elizabeth, *Farnese*, 1692–1766.
Philip, *de Bourbon, d. of Parma*, 1720–65.

Ferdinand VII, of Spain, 1808–33.
Custine (*m.* A. de) L'Esp. sous F. VII (1831), 4t, 1838.
Dosfuentes (F. de A. del O., *m.* de) Cuerpo diplom. esp. en la guerra de la Independ., 1–5, 1913.
[Española]. Constit. polit. de la monarquia esp., Cadiz, 19 Marzo, 1812, 1812.
Ferdinand VII. Const. de la Real Orden Amer. de Isabel la Católica, 24 Mar. 1815, 1836.
Palmerston (H. J. T. *viscl.*) Speech on civil war, 1837.
Radowitz (J. M. v.) Span. Thron-Revol., 1830 [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B3, 1853].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Alvarado (F.), 1756–1814.
Carlos (*Don*), 1788–1855.
Jovellanos (G. M. de), 1744–1811.
Kolli (— de), c. 1775–c. 1825.
Maria Christina, *q. consort*, 1806–78.
Morillo (P.), *cde. de Carthagena*, 1778–1837.
Muñoz Torrero (D.) 1761–1829.
Nalen (J. v.) 1790–1864.
Quintana (M. J.), 1772–1857.
Revolution, 1820–3.
Chateaubriand (F. R. de) Guerre d'Esp. [*in h.* Congrès de Vérone, *n.d.*].

Ferentino.
Giovannoni (G.) Drudus de Trivio, marmorario romano, 1904. [N85, Hermanin].
Refer to CAMPAGNA DI ROMA (& PROV. OF ROME).

Ferento.
Germano, *di S. Stanislao.* Mem. s. gli atti e il cimitero di S. Eutizio di F. (3c.), 1886.
Refer to CAMPAGNA DI ROMA.

Ferghana.
Baber. Mems.; tr. Beveridge, (1494–1529), 2v, 1917–21; 2v, 1921.
—— Mem. (1494–1526); abr. (tr.); Talbot, 1909.
Gens (*Major*) Nachrichten, 1839.
Kokanskoe khanstvo. Обозрѣніе, 1841 ? [P1615].
Kuhn (A. v.) Das Gebiet F., 1876. [P1777].
Nalivkin (V. & M.), Очеркъ быта женщины Ф., 1886.
Nazarov (F.) Exped. to Kokand (1813–4), 1823.
—— Записки о народахъ и земляхъ, 1821. [P2386].
Novitsky (V. F.) Изъ Индіи въ Фергану, 1903.
Pantusov (N. N.) Ф. по зап. Бабера, 1880.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в35, 1888.
Refer to ALAI, *Mountains.*

Fermanagh.
Trimble (W. C.) Hist. of Enniskillen & manors in F., v1, 1919.

Fermentation.
Lister (J. L. *b.*) Coll. papers, v1, 1909.
—— 6 papers, 1921.
Van den Hulle & Van Laer. Nouv. rech. sur bières bruxell., 1891.

Fermo.
Leti (G.) F. & F. de Angelis (1815–60), 1902.

Ferns.
Bastin (S. L.) Flowerless plants, 1913.
Bicknell (C.) Flowering plants & f. of Riviera, 1885.
Blanford (H. F.) Annot. list of f. of Simla, *n.d.* [P2019].
—— Silver f. of Simla &c., 1886. [P2019].

Ferns [*continued*].
Christ (H.) On Psomiocarpa, 1911.
Christensen (C.) Maxonia, new genus of trop. Amer. f., 1917.
Dobbie (H. B.) New Zealand ferns, 1921.
Lankester (P.) Brit. ferns, *n.d.*
Maxon (W. R.) Coll. f. west. S. Amer., 1915.
—— Remarkable new f. from Panama, 1911.
—— Saffordia, a new genus f. Peru, 1913.
—— St. of Mexican & Guatemalan spec. of Polypodium, 1903.
—— St. of tropical Amer. ferns, no. 2–6, 1909–16.
Moore (T.) F. of Gt. Brit. & Ireland, 1855.
Newman (E.) Hist. of Brit. f., 1840.
Pratt (A.) F. of Gt. Brit., *n.d.*
Willis (J. C.) Manual, 1914.

Ferns, *Diocese of.*
Flood (W. H. G.) Hist., 1916.
Refer to Church in Ireland; Roman Cath. Church, Ireland.

Ferrara, *town & province.*
Agnelli (G.) F., porte di chiese &c., 1909.
Azzi (D. A.) Cento racconti di storia F., 1873.
Barotti (G. A. & L.) Mem. ist. di letterati Ferr., 2t & Cont., 1792–1811.
Baruffaldi (G.), *yr.* Not. ist. d. accad. lett. ferr. (1254–1771), 1787.
Bertolotti (A.) Artisti Bolognesi, Ferraresi &c. (15–17c.), 1885.
Bertoni (G.) Guarino da Verona fra lett. e cortigiani a F. (1429–60), 1921.
Chędowski (K.) Der Hof v. F., 1913. [B.]
Laderchi (*c.* C.) Sopra i dipinti del palazzo di Schifanoia in F., 1840. [N94].
Manolesso (E. M.) Relaz., 1575 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v1, 1912].
Prospero (B.) Doc[t]. ined. riguard. B. P. (1535–97), 1875. [N108].
Rossi (G. B. de) De typogr. Hebraeo-F. &c., 1780.

Ferrara, History.
Baruffaldi (G.) Dell' ist. di F. (1655–1700), 1700.
Bellini (V.) Dell' ant. Lira ferrarese di Marchesini, 1754.
Cappelli (A.) Supplic. di G. Marco Pio di Carpi al duca Borso d'Este con app. intorno la congiura, *n.d.* [P1412].
Celani (E.) Venuta di Borso d'Este in Roma, 1471 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v13, 1890].
Contarini (A.) Relaz., 1565 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v1, 1912].
Craufurd (J.) House of Esté (–1597), 1681.
Este (B. d') Lettera ined. di B. d'E., 1471 n. quale descrive la sua esaltazione a primo duca di F., 1869. [N100].
Fontana (B.) Soggiorno di Calvino a Ferrara (1536) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v8, 1885].
Frizzi (A.) Album de la Maison d'Este, 1850.
Lazzari (A.) Ricordi di gov. di Alfonso II d'Este (1566), 1920.
—— Le ultime tre duchesse di F. (16c.), 1913.
Negri (P.) Missioni di P. Collenuccio a papa Aless. VI (1494–98) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v33, 1910].
Renée [*de France*]. Doc. sull' imprig. di R. (1536–54); Fontana [*in* Reale Soc. Romana. Arch., v9, 1886].

Ferrara, History [*continued*].
Segarizzi (A.) Rel. degli ambasciatori veneti al Senato (16c.), v1, 1912.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Alunno (F.), 1485 ?–1556.
Barbara [*of Austria*], d. 1572.
Campori (G.), d. 1592.
Este (A. d'), *duke of Ferrara*, 1486–1534.
Este (Borso d'), d. 1471. [N100].
Este (C. d'), *d. of Modena &c.*, 1562–1628.
Este (*card.* L. d'), 16c. [*in* Tasso (T.) Op., v11, 1824].
Lucretia [*de' Medici*], d. 1561.
Margaret [*Gonzaga*], d. 1618.
Renée, *de France*, 1510–75.
Refer to Art, Italian; Painting, Italian.

Ferrara, University of.
Bottoni (A.) 5 sec. d'Univ. a F., 1391–1891, 1892.
Picot (E.) Les Français à l'U. de F. (15–16c.), 1902. [P1807].

Fertilization of Plants.
Knuth (P.) Hdbk. of flower pollin.: tr., v3, 1909.
Lovell (J. H.) Flower & the bee, 1919.
Roy. Hort. Soc. Rep. of the 3rd Internat. conf., 1906, on genetics, 1906.

Festivals & Holidays.
Cabanès (A.) Moeurs intimes du passé, s3, 1910.
Dresser (M.) De festis diebus Christian. &c., 1590.
Webster (H.) Rest days, 1916.
Babylonian.
Zimmern (H.) Zum babylon. Neujahrsfest, 1918.
Belgian.
Coremans (V. A. J. M.) L'année de l'anc. B., 1844.
Delepierre (J. O.) Processions flamandes & fêtes angl., *n.d.* [P2046].
Bulgarian.
Arnaudoff (M.) Bulgar. Festbräuche, 1917. [B.]
Chinese.
Tshoa Tsoe Koan. Feestdagen d. Chineezen; Young [*in* Tijdschr. voor Ind. taal &c., d32, 1889].
Egyptian (Ancient).
Chabas (F. J.) Le calendrier d. jours fastes &c. [*in* Œ., t4, 1905].
Refer to Egypt, History, Ancient, *sub-heading* Social life.
French.
Bois-Couteau (*le chev.* de) La Saint-Hubert, 1842. [P1438].
Demailly (A.) Invent. de monnaies &c. trouvés en Picardie [*in* Soc. des Antiq. de P., Mém., s4, t6, 1910].
German.
Fehrle (E.) Deut. Feste &c., 1920.
Reinsberg-Duringsfeld (O., *Frhr.* v.) Festl. Jahr, 1863.
Greek (Ancient).
Acad. des Inscr. &c. Hist. & Mém., 1717–.
Breuer (H. A.) De musicis Panathenæorum certam., 1865. [P1853].
Capps (E.) Intr. of comedy into the city Dionysia, 1903. [P1797].
Corsini (E.) Diss. 4 agonisticæ, Olympiorum &c. tempus, 1747.
Du Theil. Fêtes carnéennes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].
—— Fêtes en l'honneur de Pallas [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].
—— Thesmophories [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].

Festivals & Holidays [*continued*].
Greek (Ancient) [*continued*].
Fries (C.) St. zur Odyssee, 1, Zagmukfest auf Scheria, 1910.
Gardiner (E. N.) Gr. athletic sports & f., 1910. [B.]
Klee (T.) Gesch. d. gymn. Agonie an gr. Festen, 1918.
Larcher. Fêtes des Grecs; & *o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793; t48, 1808].
Petersen (C.) Geburtstagsfeier bei d. Griechen, 1857. [P1854].
Greek (Modern).
Wace (A. J. B.) N. Gr. festivals & the worship of Dionysos [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., Ann., no. 16, 1911].
Refer to Greek social life, Modern.
Italian.
Cambiagi (G.) Feste solite farsi in Firenze per la natività di San Gio. Batista, 1766.
Zeno (C.) Feste date da Toscani e Veneziani in Costantinopoli nel carnovale 1524, 1882. [N100].
Oriental.
[India: Imp. Record Dept.]. List of feasts &c. of Hindus &c., 1914.
Leclère (A.) Cambodge: fêtes civ. & relig., 1916.
Roman (Ancient).
Acad. des Inscr. &c. Hist. & Mém., 1717–.
Brotier. Jeux du cirque [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].
Choricius. Duæ C. in Brumalia Justiniani &c. orationes; Foerster, 1891. [P1785].
Dennison (W.) Movements of chorus chanting Carmen sæc. of Horace, 1904.
Dressel (H.) Comm. Ludorum saec. 5 & 7, 1891. [P1778].
Fowler (W. W.) Roman f., Republic, 1908.
Mommsen (T.) Comm. ludorum saecul. v & vii, 1891. [P1930].
Schwabe (L.) Kaiserl. Decennalien u. die Alexandrin. Münzen, 1896. [P2518].
Sicilian.
Pitrè (G.) Feste patronali in Sicilia, 1900.
—— Spettacoli e feste pop. sicil., 1881.
Refer to Sicily, Economics & Social Life.
Spanish.
Fiestas de Talavera, llamadas Mondas (wr. 17c.) [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Refer to Birthday.

Festivals, Church, *see* Fasts & feasts.

Fetichism.
Bellucci (G.) Tradizioni pop. ital., v2, 1907.
Haddon (A. C.) Magic & f., 1906.

Feudalism.
Babelon (E.) Théorie féodale de la monnaie, 1909.
Berger (F. L. v.) Opuscula misc., 1725.
Cambridge med. hist., v2, 3 (6–11c.), 1913–22. [B.]
Carlyle (R. W.) & A. J. Carlyle. Hist. of med. polit. theory, v3 (10–13c.), 1915.
Davis (T.) Udalism & f. [*in h.* Essays, 1914].
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ökon. Entwick. Europas, B2–4, 7, 1902–14.
Kühns (F. J.) Urspr. u. Wesen [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., S3, H71, 1869].

Feudalism [*continued*].
Sugenheim (S.) Aufhebung d. Leibeigenschaft &c. in Europa (–19c.), 1861.
Vinogradoff (P.) Evol. hist. du colonat [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
—— Origins of f. [*in* Camb. med. hist., v2, 1913].

England.
Farrer (W.) F. Cambridgeshire, 1920.
Hall (H.) Formula book of Eng. hist. docs., p2, Ministerial & judicial records, 1909.
Hemmeon (M. de W.) Burgage tenure in med. Eng., 1914. [B.]
[Lancashire]. L. inquests, extents & feudal aids, p1–3, 1205–1355; Farrer, 1903–15.
Neilson (N.) Customary rents, 1910.
Round (J. H.) King's serjeants &c., 1911.

France.
Aulard (F. V. A.) La Révol. fr., & le rég. féodal, 1919.
Dacier (B. J.) Usage obs. en Fr. quand les rois ont acquis des fiefs [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].
Flach (J.) Origines, 10 & 11s., t4, 1917.
Gourdon de Genouillac (N. J. H.) Dict. des fiefs &c. de l'anc. Fr., 1862.
Guilhiermoz (P.) Orig. de la noblesse en Fr. au m.-â., 1902.
Herbert (S.) Fall of f. in F. (1789–91), 1921.
Latouche (R.) Hist. du comté du Maine, 10 & 11 s., 1910.
Lemaitre (H.) Refus de service d'ost & l'orig. du servage [*in* Ec. des Ch., 75, 1914].
Livre des vassaux du comté de Champagne & de Brie, 1172–1222; Longnon [*in* Arbois de Jubainville, Hist. d. ducs &c., t7, 1869].
Luchaire (A.) Alain le Grand, admin. roy. (1440–1522), 1877.
Seignobos (C.) Régime féodal en Bourgogne j. 1360, 1882.
Werner (F.) Königtum u. Lehenswesen im fr. Nationalepos [*in* R.F., B25, 1908].

Georgia.
Reimers (J.) Lehnsstaat in Georgien, 1914. [B.]

Germany.
Below (G. v.) Der deut. Staat d. M.-a., B1, 1914.
Lehenrecht verteutscht &c., 1530.
Rockinger (L. v.) Ludwigs erstes oberbaier. Land- u. Lehenrecht (14c.), 1909.
—— Von d. Zeit d. Abfassung d. kaiserl. Land- u. Lehenrechts, 1909.
Unger (F. W.) Gesch. d. deut. Landstände, 2T, 1844.

Italy.
Guasco (F.) Diz. feudale d. ant. stati &c., 774–1909, 5v, 1911.
Salzer (E.) Üb. d. Anfänge d. Signorie in Oberit. (13c.), 1900.
Refer to ITALY, HISTORY.

Japan.
Asakawa (K.) F. instit^{s}. [*in* As. Soc. of J., v46 i, 1918].
Gubbins (J. H.) "100 articles" & Tokugawa govt. [*in* Jap. Soc. Trans., v17, 1920].

Persia.
Morgan (J. de) F. in P.: orig., devel. &c. [*in* S.I. Rep. of Ed. of Regents, 1913].

Feudalism [*continued*].

Scandinavia.
Vleuten (M. v.) Grunddienstbarkeiten nach altwestnord. Rechte, 1902.

Spain.
Puyol y Alonso (J.) El Abadengo de Sahagún, 1915.

Fevers.
Afflatius (J.) De febribus tract. (11c. ?) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t2, 1853].
Byam (W.) Trench f. [*in* Lloyd (L.) Lice &c., 1919].
Insulanus Menapius (G.) Febricitant philosophe: éloge de la fièvre-quarte; tr., 1743.
Koraes (A.) Pyretologiæ synopsis [*in h.* Lettres inéd., 1877].
Parl. papers [2082; 2184]. Blackwater f. in trop. African dependencies, Rep^{s}., 1912–15. (cd. 6514, 7211, 7792).
—— [2237]. Hospitals Comm., smallpox & f. hosp^{s}., 1882. (cd. 3314).
Reshetillo (D. Th.) Болотныя лихорадки въ Палестинѣ, 1891.
Schiller (J. C. F. v.) De discrimine f. inflam. & putrid., 1780 [*in h.* Sämmtl. Schr., T15 i, 1876.]
Tennent (J.) Phys. enquiries: vinegar to prevent f., 1742. [P2106].

Fibres.
Carter (H. R.) Decortication of fibrous plants, 1921.
Goulding (E.) Cotton & o. vegetable fibres, 1917.
Morris (D.) Native & o. fibre plants (Jamaica), 1884. [P1331].
Skrobotz (B.) Deut. Faserstoffversorgung, 1918.

Fibrositis.
Llewellyn (R. Ll. J.) & A. B. Jones. F. (gouty, infective &c.), 1915.
Refer to PATHOLOGY.

Fiction.
Bennett (A. B.) Author's craft, 1914.
Hamilton (C.) Materials & methods of fiction, 1918.
Ker (W. P.) Romance, 1909. [P1290].
Lubbock (P.) Craft of f., 1921.
Lukács (G.) Theorie d. Romans, 1920.
Maupassant (G. de) Le roman [*in h.* Pierre & Jean, *var. ed. & tr.*].
Neal (R. W.) Sh. stories in the making, 1914.
—— To-day's short stories analyzed, 1918.
Péladan (J.) Morale dans le roman [*in h.* La Thériaque, 1912].
Schönbach (A. E.) Studien z. Erzählungslit. d. M.-a., T6, 7, 1908.
Sprigge (S. S.) Physics & f., 1921.
Stephen (F.) Relation of novels to life [*in* Cambridge essays, 1855].
Valera (J.) Apuntes s. el nuevo arte de escribir novelas [*in h.* Obras, t26, 1910.]

Bibliography.
Baker (E. A.) Guide to best f. in Eng., 1913.
Bock (H.) & C. Weitzel. Der hist. Roman, 1921.
Brown (S. J.) Ireland in f., 1916.
Dixson (Z. A.) Subject index, 1897.
Nield (J.) Guide to hist. novels, 1911.
Quaritch (B.) Cat. of romances &c., 1882.

Characters &c. (Dictionaries &c.).
Crockett (W. S.) The Scott originals, 1912.
Husband (M. F. A.) Dict. of characters in Waverley Novels, 1910.

Fiction [*continued*].

Characters &c. (Dict. &c.) [*cont.*].
Fyfe (T. A.) Who's who in Dickens, 1912.
Grey (H.) Key to Waverley novels, 1882. [P2598].
Heath's Book of Beauty, 1833–7.
Mudge (I. G.) & E. M. Sears. Thackeray dict., 1910.
Philip (A. J.) Dickens dict., 1909.
Priestley (L. A. M.) Feminine in fict., 1918.
Ramond (C. F.) Personnages des Rougon-Macquart de Zola, 1901.
Saxelby (F. O.) Hardy dict., 1911.
Spence (L.) Dict. of medieval romance &c., 1913.
Walsh (W. S.) Heroes & heroines, 2v, 1914–5.
Young (W. A.) Dict. of c. & scenes in Kipling, 1886–1911, 1912.

History & Criticism (General).
Birkhead (E.) Tale of terror, 1921.
Busken Huet (C.) Oude romans (1761–1816), 2d, 1904.
George (W. L.) A novelist on novels, 1918.
James (H.) Notes on novelists, 1914.
Phelps (W. L.) Essays on mod. novelists, 1910.
Ransome (A.) Hist. of story-telling, 1909.
Schönbach (A. E.) St. z. Erzählungslit. d. M.-a., T8, 1909.
Simrock (C. J.) Quellen d. Shakspeare in Novellen &c., 1872.
Tieje (A. J.) Theory of characterization in prose f. prior to 1740, 1916. [B.]
Toldo (P.) Th. comique fr. du m. â. & le rôle de la nouvelle dans les farces &c., 1901–3. [*& in* P2287].
Zola (E.) Romanciers natur., 1910.

Fidenziana, *Lingua.*
[Fidentiano]. Cantico f., 1803. [N60].
Scroffa (c. C.) *Wks.* [*in* Parnaso ital., t25, 1787].
Testa (F.) Il castello, 1887. [N20].
—— Epist. fident., 1841. [N10].
—— Sei sonetti ed un cantico fidenz., 1821. [N23].
—— Sonetto, 1873. [N16]. *& see A.C.*

Field of the Cloth of Gold, 1520.
Description &c. des roys de France & Dangleterre &c.; Brunet, 1864. [P2055].
Refer to PAGEANTS; TOURNAMENTS.

Fiesole.
Borghini (V. M.) F. [*in h.* Discorsi (16c.), v2, 1808].
Refer to FLORENCE, *city & prov.*

Fifeshire.
County folk-lore, v7, 1914. [B.]
Wood (W.) East Neuk of Fife, 1862.
Refer to FALKLAND; ROSYTH; SAINT ANDREWS; WEMYSS.

Fifth-monarchy Men.
Brown (L. F.) Polit. activities of F.M. men &c. in Eng. dur. Interregnum, 1912. [B.]

Fiji Islands.
Brewster (A. B.) Hill tribes, 1922.
Burton (J. W.) The F. of to-day, 1910.
Cargill (D.) Mem. of M. Cargill, Xty. in Tonga & F., 1841.
Chapple (W. A.) F.: problems & resources, 1921.
Fiji & Fijians; Rowe, 2v, 1860.
Greenbie (S.) Pacific triangle, 1921.
Hunt (J.) Mem. of W. Cross, 1846.
King (A. G.) Islands far away, 1920.
Lawry (W.) Friendly & F. islands: missionary visit, 1850.

Fiji Islands [*continued*].
Rowe (G. S.) Life of J. Hunt (1812–48), 1866.
Smythe (*mrs.* S. M.) Ten months in F.I., 1864.
Refer to LAU ISLANDS.

Filigree Work, *see* GOLD & SILVER WORK.

Filters.
Don (J.) & J. Chisholm. Mod. methods of water purific., 1911. [B.]

Finance.
N.B.—*For Finance of European War, 1914–18, see* EUROPEAN WAR.
Andrew (A. P.) Financial diagrams, 1910.
Bass (J. F.) & H. G. Moulton. Amer. & balance sheet of Europe, 1922.
Bellet (D.) Comment payer les frais de guerre, 1915.
Burns (E.) Mod. f., 1920.
Carlile (W. W.) Monetary economics, 1912.
Cassel (G.) World's monetary problems, 1921 [*& in* Internat. Financial Conf., Paper 3 iii, 1920].
Collins (C. W.) National budget system, 1917. [B.]
Colwell (S.) Ways & means of payment, 1859.
Crozier (J. B.) First princ. of investment, 1910.
Fiscal Systems. Rep. on f. s. of U.S., Eng., France & Germany [*in* U.S.: Nat. Mon. Comm., 1910].
Fisher (I.) Purchasing power of money, 1911; 1918.
—— Rate of interest, 1907.
—— Why is the dollar shrinking ?, 1914.
Gide (C.) Fin. situation, 1920.
Hawtrey (R. G.) Currency & credit, 1919.
Hirst (F. W.) Polit. econ. of war, 1915.
Hobson (J. A.) Econ. interpret. of investment, 1911.
—— Gold, prices & wages, 1913.
Internat. Financ. Conf. Proc., v1–3, 1920.
Isaac (C. P.) Menace of money power, 1921. [B.]
Jastrow (I.) Textbücher, B6, Finanzen, 1921.
Jèze (G.) Cours élém. de sci. des finances &c., 1909.
Krieg u. Wirtschaft; Jaffé, 3H, 1914–15.
Lotz (W.) Finanzwissenschaft, 1917.
Manchester Guardian. Reconstr. in Europe, s1–, 1922–.
Modern Midas (The), 1918.
Morizot-Thibault (C.) Des droits des Chambres hautes ou Sénats en matière de lois de finances, 1891.
Pigou (A. C.) Polit. econ. of war, 1921.
Plehn (C. C.) Intr. to publ. f., 1909.
Raffalovitch (A.) Année écon. &c.: marché financier, 1908–13.
Riesser (J.) Prép. & conduite financ. de la guerre; tr., 1916.
Schwarz (O.) Finanzsysteme d. Grossmächte, B1, 1909.
Scott (W. R.) Econ. problems of peace after war, 2s, 1917–18.
Seidler (G.) Budget & Budgetrecht im Staatshaushalte d. constitut. Monarchie, 1885.
Smart (W.) Distrib. of income, 1899; 1912.
Sombart (W.) Der mod. Kapitalismus, 2B, 1916–17.
Spalding (W. F.) Foreign exchange &c., 1915.

Finance [*continued*].
Stieda (W.) Krieg u. F., 1915.
Stilwell (A. E.) Great plan: how to pay for the War, 1918.
Stoll (O.) People's credit, 1916. [B.]
Taylor (W. G. L.) Credit system, 1913.
—— Financ. legisl. in princ. & hist. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v9, 1909].
Teillard (J.) Emprunts de guerre (1914–19), 1921. [B.]
Vissering (G.) Internat. econ. & f. problems, 1920.
Wagner (A.) Finanzwiss., T3, 1910–12; [*in* Lehrbuch, *see A.C.*].
Wall (W. W.) Labour, capital & f., 1920.
Warburg (P. M.) Disc. system in Europe, 1910.
Withers (H.) Internat. f., 1916.
—— Meaning of money, 1918; 1919; 1921.
—— Money-changing, 1913.
—— War-time f. problems, 1919.
Young (T. E.) Plain guide, 1919.
Zollinger (W.) Die Bilanz d. internat. Wertübertrag., 1914.

Dictionaries.
Méliot (M. & A.) Dict. financier, 1910.

History.
Benians (E. A.) Financial experiments &c. (1671–1825). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Decamps (J.) Changes étrangers &c., 1914–21, 1922.
Francotte (H.) F. d. cités grec., 1909.
Luschin v. Ebengreuth (A.) Allg. Münzkunde u. Geldgesch. d. Mittelalters u. d. neu. Zeit, 1904.
Re (E.) Compagnia dei Riccardi in Inghilt. (–13c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v37, 1914].
Small (A. W.) The Cameralists (16–18c.), 1909.
Sombart (W.) Die Juden u. d. Wirtschaftsleben (16–20c.), 1911; tr., 1913.

Periodicals.
Annual financial rev., Canadian, 1913.
Economic journal, 1891–.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Secretary (The), N.S., v7–9, 1910–12.

Finance, Argentine Republic.
[Argentine Republic]. Financial year, 1910. [P1307].

Finance, Austria.
N.B.—*For State finance refer to* AUSTRIA, HISTORY.
Kôersner (A.) & C. Dickson. Moratorium, 1914–5, D4, 1917.
Strauss (H.) Das neue Moratoriumsgesetz v. 27 Sept. u. 13 Okt. 1914 u. d. übr. wirtschaftl. Kriegsgesetze, 1914.
Refer to BANKS &C., AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

Finance, Balkan States.
Phocas-Cosmetatos (S. P.) Au lendemain des Guerres b., 1915.

Finance, Belgian.
Calmon (C.) Volkswirtschaftl. Betrachtungen ü. B., 1915.
Depouhon (F.) Œuvres, t2, 1873.
Refer to BANKS &C., BELGIUM.

Finance, Canadian.
Annual financial rev., 1913.
Howard (H.) C.: west. cities, th. borrowings & assets, 1914.
Refer to BANKS &C., CANADA.

Finance, Chilian.
Espinoza (R.) Reforma bancaria &c., 1913.

Finance, Chinese.
[China]. C.'s position in internat. f., 1919. [P2385; 2419].

Finance, East Indies.
Kemp (P. H. v. d.) Oost-Indie's geldmiddelen Jap. en Chin. handel (1817–18), 1919.

Finance, English.
N.B. *For State finance refer to* ENGLAND, HISTORY, *& various kings & queens.*
Brand (R. H.) War & national f., 1921.
Cruttwell (R.) English finance, 1818. [P2155].
Cunningham (A.) Brit. credit in last Napoleonic war, 1910.
Davenant (C.) Nat. credit of Eng., 1710. [P2166].
Edsall (E. W.) Coming scrap of paper, 1915.
Eliot (F. P.) Fallacy of supposed deprec. of paper currency &c., 1811. [P2159].
Foxwell (H. S.) Papers on current f., 1919.
Gibson (A. H.) Brit. f. (1914–21), 1921.
Harris (J. T.) Example of communal currency: Guernsey market house, 1911.
Higgs (H.) Fin. system of the U.K., 1914.
—— Nat. economy, 1917.
—— Primer of national f., 1919.
Hobson (C. K.) Export of capital, 1914.
Jèze (G.) Finances de guerre de l'Angl., 5v, 1915–18.
Kirkaldy (A. W.), *ed.* Industry & f.: war expedients &c., 1917.
—— Industry & f., Suppl. vol., 1920.
Kitson (A.) Money problems, 1920.
Knox (W.) Pres. state of the nation w. resp. to trade, f. &c., 1769. [P2085].
Lavington (F.) Eng. capital market, 1921.
Mallock (W. H.) Nation as a business, 1910.
Martin (E.) Hist. financ. &c. de l'Angl. (1066–1902), 2t, 1912.
Nicholson (J. S.) Inflation, 1919.
—— War f., 1918.
Parl. papers [2151]. Currency & Bank Notes Acts, 1914: Treasury minutes, 1914–5, 1915. (cd. 7836).
Pigou (A. C.) Economics of welfare, 1920.
Powell (E. T.) Evol. of the money market, 1385–1915, 1915.
Radclyffe (R.) War & f., 1914.
Riesser (J.) Eng. u. wir, finanz. &c. Kriegswirkungen, 1914.
Sinclair (J.) Approaching crisis &c., 1818. [P2155].
Spalding (W. F.) London money market, 1922.
Spicer (E. E.) Money market in rel. to trade &c., 1922.
Stamp (J. C.) Brit. incomes & property, 1916.
Starzenski (*Graf* A.) Kommunale Anleihen in Eng. u. Wales, 1913.
U.S.: Nat. Mon. Comm. Statistics f. Gt. Brit. &c., 1867–1909, 1910.
Unwin (G.) F. & trade under Edward III, 1918.
Wall (W. W.) The War & our financial fabric, 1915.
Webb (S.) Grants in aid, 1911; 1920. [B.]
Whately (T.) Consid. on trade & f. of this kingdom, 1769. [P2085].

Finance, English [*continued*].
Withers (H.) Business of f., 1918.
—— Internat. f., 1916.
—— Out money & the state, 1917.
—— War & Lombard Street, 1915.
Young (E. H.) System of nat. f., 1915.
Refer to STOCK EXCHANGES.

Finance, French.
N.B. *For State finance refer to* FRANCE, HISTORY; FRENCH REPUBLIC, *& various kings & queens.*
Jèze (G.) Cours élém. de sci. des finances & de législation financ. fr., 1909.
Lachapelle (G.) Nos f. pend. la Guerre, 1915.
Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t6, 1910.
Liesse (A.) L'organis. du crédit [*in* Pages d'hist., s8, d, 1915].
Pupin (R.) Richesse privée & f^s. fr. &c., 1919.
Théry (E.) Fortune publ. de la France, 1911.
Tisserand (E.) Pour les finances d'un dictateur, 1920.
U.S.: Nat. Mon. Comm. Stat. f. Gt. Brit., Germany & Fr., 1867–1909, 1910.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under:—*
Bernard (S.), 1651–1739.

Finance, German.
N.B.—*For State finance refer to* GERMANY, HISTORY, *& various emperors.*
Albert (H.) Gesch. Entwick. d. Zinsfusses, 1895–1908, 1910.
Ballod (C.) Die Finanzen nach d. Kriege., 1917. [P2301].
Bankenquete, 1908–9: Verhdlgen. d. Gesamtkomm. zu Punkt 6 d. Fragebogens (Depositenwesen), 1910; Materialien, 1910.
Bonn (M. J.) Stabilis. d. Mark, 1922.
Böttger (H.) Das Geld im Kriege, 1915.
Brockhage (B.) Zur Entwick. d. preuss.-deut. Kapitalexports, T1, 1910.
Helfferich (C.) Kriegsfinanzen, T1, 2, 1915.
Helfritz (H.) Die Finanzen d. Stadt Greifswald (19–20c.), 1912.
Hess (L.), *ed.* Kriegsgesetze z. Abhilfe wirtschaftl. Schädig., 1914. [P1585].
Heyn (O.) Deut. Valuta im Kriege &c., 1918. [P2328].
Hilferding (R.) Das Finanzkapital, 1910.
Jaffa (S.) Zahlungsaufschub &c. währ. d. Krieges, 1914. [P1632; 1653].
Jansen (M.) J. Fugger (1459–1525), T1, [*in h.* Studien, H3, 1910].
—— St. z. Fugger-Gesch., H1–4, 1907–13.
Jastrow (I.) Textbücher, B6, F., 1921.
Kriegstaschenbücher, H3, Kreditbeschaffung, 1914.
Liesse (A.) L'organis. du crédit [*in* Pages d'hist., s8, d, 1915].
Lotz (W.) Finanzwissenschaft, 1917.
Moral (F.) Aktienkapital u. Aktien-Emissionskurs bei indust. Unternehm., 1914.
Neuordnung d. deut. Finanzwirtschaft; Herkner, T1, 1918.
Reichsabgaben-Stundungsordnung für Preussen, 1914. [P1601].
Riesser (J.) Deut. Grossbanken &c., 1910; tr., 1911.
—— England u. wir. finanz. &c. Kriegswirk., 1914.
Salomon (H.) & K. Bud. Darlehnskassengesetz v. 4. Aug. 1914, 1915.

Finance, German [*continued*].
Schippel (H.) Bargeldloser Verkehr, uns. Reichsbank u. d. Krieg, 1917.
Schneider (O.) Bismarcks Finanz- u. Wirtschaftspolitik, 1912.
Schulze-Delitzsch (F. H.) Vorschuss- u. Kredit-Vereine; Crüger, 1914.
Schumacher (H.) Deutschl. u. Eng. finanz. Kraft, 1918.
Sintenis (G.) Finanz- u. wirtschaftspolit. Kriegsgesetze, 1914; *&* Nachtrag, 1914.
U.S.: Nat. Mon. Comm. Stat. f. Gt. Brit., G. &c., 1867–1909, 1910.
Weiss (*Dr.*) Finanz. Rüstung Deut. &c.!!, 1914. [P1644].
Refer to STOCK EXCHANGES.

Finance, Greek (Ancient).
Francotte (H.) F. d. cités gr., 1909.
Kutorga (S. S.) Trapézites d'Athènes, 1859. [P1839].
Refer to TAXATION, *sub-heading* ***Ancient.***

Finance, Hungarian.
Kôersner (A.) & C. Dickson. Moratorium, 1914–5, D4, 1917. [B.]
Makai (O.) Gründungswesen u. Finanzierung, 1916.

Finance, Italian.
N.B.—*For State finance refer to* ITALY, HISTORY.
[Italiana]. 50 anni di storia it. (1860–1910), 3v, 1911.

Finance, Mexican. (*Refer to* BANKS &c., MEXICO).

Finance, Netherlands. (*Refer to* BANKS &c., NETHERLANDS).

Finance, Roman.
Beigel (R.) Rechnungswesen u. Buchführung d. Römer, 1904.

Finance, Russian.
N.B.—*For State finance refer to* NICHOLAS II; RUSSIA, HISTORY.
Fajans (W.) Die russ. Goldwährung, 1909.
Singer (J.) Zukunft d. Rubels, 1918.

Finance, Swiss.
Höfliger (W.) Die finanz. Kriegsbereitschaft d. schw. Eidgenossenschaft &c., 1914. [B.]
Zollinger (W.) Die Bilanz d. internat. Wertübertrag, 1914.
Refer to BANKS & BANKING, SWITZERLAND; SWITZERLAND, ECONOMICS; *& for State finance refer to* SWITZERLAND, HISTORY.

Finance, Turkish, *see* TURKEY, *sub-heading* ECONOMICS & FINANCE.

Finance, United States.
N.B.—*For State finance refer to* UNITED STATES, HISTORY.
Andrew (A. P.) Financial diagrams, 1910.
—— Statistics, 1867–1909 (Nat. Mon. Comm.), 1910.
Bogart (E. L.) War costs & th. financing, 1921.
Bryan (W. J.) First battle, 1896.
Foxwell (H. S.) Papers on current f., 1919.
Hovey (C.) Life story of J. P. Morgan, 1912.
Kemmerer (E. W.) Seasonal variations in rel. demand for money & capital in U.S., 1910.
King (W. I.) Wealth & income, 1915.
Kinley (D.) Independent Treasury of U.S. & its rels. to banks, 1910.
Laughlin (J. L.) Latter-day problems, 1909.

Finance, United States [*continued*].
Moody (J.) Masters of capital, Wall St. (1837 1918), 1919. [B.]
Noyes (A. D.) 40 years of Amer. f., 1909.
Taylor (W. G. L.) Financ. legisl. & its limit. [*in* Nebraska Univ., St., v11, 1911].
[U.S.: Laws]. Laws of U.S. conc. money, banking & loans, 1778–1909; Huntington & Mawhinney, 1910.
[——: ——]. Laws rel. to loans & currency, coinage & banking, 1886.
U.S. National Monetary Comm., 1909–, *see A.C.*
Upton (J. K.) Money in politics, 1885.
Walker (F. A.) F. & taxation [*in h.* Discuss^s., v1, 1899].
Refer to PAPER MONEY; STOCK EXCHANGES.

Finches.
Butler (A. G.) Foreign f. in captivity, 1899.
Refer to BIRDS.

Finger-prints.
Laufer (B.) Hist. of f.-p. system [*in* Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1912].

Fingoland.
Livingstone (W. P.) C. Forsyth of F., 1918.
Refer to SOUTH AFRICA.

Finistère, *dept., see* BRITTANY; CORNOUAILLES; QUIMPER & LÉON; QUIMPERLÉ; SAINT-POL-DE-LÉON.

Finland.
Chalhoub (M.) La F., 1910.
Foreign Office. Hdbks, 47, 1920. [B.]
Gallenga (A.) Finland, 1882. [P1433].
Home colonisation in F. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., 1913].

Antiquities.
Wallin (V.) Kuvauksia Suomen Kansan esihist., 1894.

Bibliography.
Pipping (F. W.) Förteckning, 1856–57.
Rein (G.) Diss. de rerum Fenn. scr., 1828.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under:—*
Armfelt (*c.* G. M.), 1757 1814.
Snellman (J. V.) 1806–81.

Constitution.
Erich (R. W.) Staatsrecht, 1912.
[Finland]. F. & Russia; Internat. Conf. in London, 1910, 1911.
[——]. Матеріалы, 1910.
[——]. Memorandum on F., 1915? [P1912].
[——]. Pétition de la diète, 1910; tr., 1910. [P2451].
Finlands statskalender, 1919–21.
Finnish (The) question in 1911, 1911.
Kuplevasky (N. O.) Манифестъ Алекс. I, 1816, 1910. [P2451].
Mechelin (L. A.) Констит. Ф., 1888.
Osten-Sacken (*b.* W. *v. d.*) Legal pos. of F. in Russian Emp., 1912. [B.]
Stolipin (P.) Проектъ, 1910.

Economics & Social Life.
Econ. &c. condit^s. of rural communes in F. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., July, 1914].
[Finland]. Финляндія: обзоръ период. печати, в13–16, 1909–10. [P2451].
[——]. Statistisk årsbok, 1908.
[——] Trade &c.: Tiderman &c.; tr., 1922.
Frederiksen (N. C.) Finland, 1902. [B.]
Qvist (J.) Finlands marknader &c., 1614–1772, 1909.
Roos (S.) Nationalstrejken i F.; 1, Helsingfors, 2D, 1906.
Söderhjelm (J. W.) F. &c., 1913.

Finland [*continued*].

Economics & Social Life [*continued*].

Westrussland in s. Bedeutung f. d. Entw. Mitteleuropas; Sering, 1917. [B.]

Ethnology.

Smirnov (I. N.) Popul. finn. des bassins de la Volga &c.; tr., pl, 1898.

Warelius (A.) Beitr. z. Kenntniss F. in ethnogr. Beziehung, 1849.

History.

Ahlqvist (A.) О древней культурѣ Финновъ &c., 1877.

Åland question & the rights of F., 1920. [P2518].

Berendts (E. N.) Къ вопр. о прав. полож. Ф., 1910. [P2451.]

—— Rights of F.; tr., 1910. [P1320].

Borodkin (M.) F.: place in Russian state; (tr.), 1911. [P1320]; [P2451].

— История Ф. Время Алек. II, 1908.

Butler (R.) New Eastern Europe, 1919.

Churberg (W.) Situation in F.; tr., 1911. [P1320; 2451].

Danielson (J. R.) Соединение Ф. съ Росс. державою, 1890.

Erich (R.) Finn. Frage vor u. nach d. russ. Revol., 1918. [P2233].

Evreinov (G. A.) Нац. вопросы, 1908. [P2450].

— Ф. вопр послѣ манифеста, 1910. [P2451].

Fedorov (E.) F. revol. in prep., 1889–1905; tr., 1911. [*a.c. in* P1320; 2451].

—— Подготовка Ф. револ. 1889-1905, 1907. [P2451].

[Finland]. Главн. событія &c., 1905–9, 1910. [P2451].

[——]. Финляндія: обзоръ період. печати, в13–16, 1909–10. [P2451].

[——]. Rights of F. & manifesto of Tsar, 1899. [P1432].

[——]. Ur Finlands nyaste hist., 1900.

Foreström (O. A.) Suomen Koskiajan hist. (12–16c.), 1898.

Goltz (*Graf* R. v. d.) Meine Sendung in F. &c. (1914–19), 1920.

Grotenfelt (K.) Suomen hist., 1521–1617, 1902.

Korevo (N. N.) F. question, 1911. [P1320; 2451].

Kuusinen (O. W.) Die Revol. (1918), 1921. [P2569].

Lencqvist (C. E.) De superstitione vet. Fennorum, 1782.

Liljedahl (E.) Faran från öster, 1915. [P1607].

Lindeqvist (K. O.) Suomen hist. oppikirja, 1914.

Marchand (R.) Gr. problèmes de la polit. intér., 1912.

Norrlander (R.) & S. Sario. Die nord. Brücke, 1917.

Öhquist (J.) Polit. Leben Finnlands, 1916.

Persia, Finland & our Russ. alliance, 1915. [P1640].

Phibbs (I. M.) Grand Duchy of F., 1903.

Pohle (R.) Finnland, 1918.

Reade (A.) F. & the Finns, 1915.

Rein (G.) Disquis.: verbum contra Carelios pontif. (1256–7) &c., 1835.

Schybergson (M. G.) Finlands hist., 2D, 1903.

Stefansson (J.) Denmark &c. w. Iceland & F., 1916.

Tsion (S. A.) Три дня возстанія въ Свеаборгѣ, 1907. [P1618].

Wallin (V.) Kuvauksia Suomen kansan esihist., 1894.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Finland [*continued*].

Revolution & Republic, 1918–.

Kuusinen (O. W.) F. revol., 1919. [P2419].

Ruhl (A.) New masters of the Baltic, 1921.

Söderhjelm (H.) Red Insurrection, 1918; tr., 1919.

Topography & Travels.

Eichwald (C. E. v.) Geognosie Esthlands u. F.; *& o. p.*, 1843.

Fedorov (F. A.) Финляндія, 1855.

Finland. Atlas de F., 1910, 2t & Atlas, 1911.

—— Suomi kartasto, 1897.

Flemming (C.) Generalkarten, F., 1918. [P2310].

Grot (Yakob K.) Переѣзды, 1847.

Leclercq (J.) La F. aux mille lacs, 1914.

Peskovsky (M.) Въ странѣ, 1887.

Pottinger (H.) Flood, fell & forest, 2v, 1905.

Renwick (G.) F. to-day, 1911.

Söderhjelm (J. W.) F. & Finlandais, 1913.

Travers (R.) Letters f. F., 1908–9, 1911.

Refer to ÅLAND ISLANDS; CO-OPERATION; HOGLAND; KARELIA; NATURAL HIST., FINLAND; SVEABORG.

Finmark.

Hooker (W. D.) Notes on Norway: tour, 1836, 1837.

Leem (K.) De Lapponibus Finmarchiae &c., 2p, 1767.

Finmere, *Oxon.*

Blomfield (J. C.) Hist. of F., 1887.

Refer to OXFORDSHIRE.

Finnish Language.

Ahlqvist (A.) О древней культурѣ Финновъ &c., 1877.

Castrén (M. A.) De affin. declin. in ling. F., Esthon. &c., 1839.

Genetz (A. O. G.) Грамматика, 1884.

Gleye (A.) Kretische St., 1, Die westfinn. Inschr., 1912.

Kockström (V. R.) Finsk språklära i sammandrag, 1876.

Nachricht v. Tscheremissen, Tschuwaschen, u. Wotiacken (Casan) [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml., B3, 1759].

Paasonen (H.) Mordwin. Chrestomathie, 1909.

Röhrig (F. L. O.) Eclaircissements, 1845.

Szinnyei (J.) Finn.-ugrische Sprachwiss., 1910.

Thomsen (V.) Üb. d. Einfluss d. german. Sprachen auf d. finn.-lappischen; üb., 1870.

Dictionaries.

Finnish-Eng. dict., 1895.

Juslenius (D.) Fenn. lex., 1745.

Swan (C. G.) & H. Granström. Eng.-F. d., 1904.

Refer to MORDVINS; SIRANIAN LANG.

Finnish Literature.

Bibliography.

Pipping (F. W.) Förteckning öfver i tryck utgifna skrifter på Finska &c., 1856–57.

History & Criticism.

Comparetti (D.) I canti epici della F., 1888. [P1726].

Hearn (L.) Infl. of F. poetry in Eng. lit. [*in h.* Books & habits, 1922].

Puaux (R.) Essai [*in* Aho (J.) Pour ma Finlande!, 1903].

Rein (G.) Diss. de rerum Fenn. scr., 1828.

Finnish Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations.

Altmann (J.), *ed.* Runen finn. Volkspoesie; üb., 1856.

Barth (C. G.) Biblia hist.; tr., 1858.

[Bible: New Test.] Ce Wsi Test., 1548.

Castrén (G.) Finländsk litt. utom Runeberg, 1911.

Jarnevelt (A.) Manniskoöden, Öfversättning, 1895.

Kanteletar d. Volkslyrik d. Finnen; üb. v. H. Paul, 1882.

Lunankoski (J.) Sangen om den eldröda blomman; övers., 1906.

Finns.

Rudnev (A. D.) О происхожденіи Ф., 1910. [P2532].

Vilgelms (A.) Русь великая, ч1, 1908. [P2452].

Fiords.

Gregory (J. W.) Nature & orig. of f., 1913.

Refer to COAST EROSION; GEOLOGY; PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

Fire.

Boyle (R.) Experiments; *& o. p.* [*in* Wks., v2, 1785].

Michaelis (J. D.) Von d. Alter d. Brenngläser &c. *& o. p.* [*in h.* Verm. Schr., T1, 1766].

Refer to MATCHES.

Firearms.

Eberhard (O. v.) Waffentechnik in i. Bezieh. z. Optik, 1913.

Frost (G. H.) Munitions of war: B.S.A. & Daimler Co^s., 1914–18, 1921.

Hime (H. W. L.) Origin of artillery, 1915.

Reid (A. J. F.) A. J. Forsyth, 1768–1843, & h. invention of the percussion lock, 1909.

Robins (B.) Gunnery [*in h.* Math. tracts, v1, 1761].

Schwinning (W.) Waffentechnik in i. Bezieh. z. Metallurgie &c., 1913.

Spearman (J. M.) Brit. gunner, 1828.

War Office. Regulations for Army ordnance services, 2p, 1908–9.

Fireplaces, *see* MANTELPIECES.

Fires & Fire Brigades.

Fantoni (G.) *Fire in Vicenza, 1811*, 1884. [N44].

Knox (W.) Method to extinguish fire, 1793. [P2144].

Parl. papers [2210]. Dry powder fire extinguishers, 1916. (cd. 8250).

Fireships.

Silvestre (J.) Brûlots anglais en rade de l'île d'Aix, 1809, 1912.

Refer to NAVAL ART & SCIENCE.

Fire Signals.

Riepl (W.) Das Nachrichtenwesen d. Altertums, 1913.

Refer to SIGNALS.

Fireworks.

Description of the machine for f., exhib. in St. James's Park, 1749.

Jones (R.) New treatise on artificial f., 1765.

White (J.) Rich cabinet, 1677.

Fire-worship & Festivals.

Fishes, flowers & fire, phallic faiths, 1890.

Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, p7, Balder: Fire festivals, 1913.

Kellogg (E. R.) Spring & autumn fires in Japan [*in* As. Soc. of J., v46 i, 1918].

Fire-worship & Festivals [*continued*].
Lefébure (E.) Le culte du feu dans l'Inde & en Egypte [*in h.* Œ. div., t2, 1912].
Perry (T. E.) Anquetil Du Perron & fire worshippers of India, 1856 7.

Firozpur.
Griffiths (C. J.) Narr. of siege of Delhi; w. acc. of Mutiny at F., 1857, 1910.

Fish.
Bayer (H. v.) Fishways, 1910. [P1309].
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B3, 1914.
[Brit. Mus., Nat. Hist.: Geol.]. Fossil fishes: Woodward, p2, 1891.
[— : Zoology]. Perciform f. in B.M.; Boulenger, v1, 1895.
Bumpus (H. C.) Importance of extended sci. investig., 1897. [P1309].
Cockerell (T. D. A.) Scales of the Mormyrid f. &c., 1910.
De Caux (J. W.) The herring &c., 1881.
Eigenmann (C. H.) Hist. of young squeteague, 1901. [P1309].
Green (E. H.) & R. W. Tower. Organic constit. of scales of f., 1902. [P1309].
Günther (A. C. L. G.) Deep-sea f. [*in* Challenger, H.M.S. Rep., Zoology, v22, 1887].
Hay (O. P.) Vertebral column of Amia, 1895. [B.]
Holder (C. F.) Game f^s^. of the world, 1913. [B.]
Howell (G. C. L.) Ocean research & gt. fisheries, 1921. [B.]
Keller (O.) Die antike Tierwelt, B2, 1913.
Levene (P. A.) Chem. changes in f. egg, 1900. [P1309].
Lydekker (R.), J. T. Cunningham &c. Reptiles, amphibia, fishes &c., 1912.
Marsh (M. C.) Dissolved content of water in effect upon f., 1910. [P1309].
Meek (A.) Migrations of f., 1916.
Miall (L. C.) Sirenoid ganoids &c., 1878/1907.
Oliver (S. P.) Life of P. Commerson; Scott Elliot, 1909.
Parl. papers [2058–9]. North Sea Fisheries Investig. Com., Rep^s^., 1907–12. (cd. 3358, 3837, 4350, 4641, 5032, 5546, 6125).
Raveret-Wattel (C.) Atlas des poissons d'eau douce, Fr., Suisse & Belg., 1900.
—— Atlas des poissons de mer, Fr. & Belg., 1909.
Reighard (J. E.) Methods of studying habits of f., breeding of horned dace, 1910. [P1309].
Scattaglia (P.) Planches de pêches, *n.d.*
Shufeldt (R. W.) Experiments in photography of live f., 1899. [P1309].
Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
Swainson (W.) Nat. hist. & classif^n^. of fishes, 2v, 1838–9.
Ward (F.) Marvels of fish life, 1911.

Africa.
Boulenger (G. A.) Mat. p. la faune du Congo; poissons nouv., t1, fasc. 1–3, 1898–99.
[Brit. Museum]. Fresh-water f. of A.; Boulenger, v1–4, 1909–16.
Cockerell (T. D. A.) Scales of the A. Characinid f., 1910.
Meek (S. E.) List of f. &c., Somali-land, 1897.
Playfair (R. L.) & A. C. L. G. Günther. F^s^. of Zanzibar, 1866.

America & West Indies.
Bean (T. H.) Cat. of f. of Bermuda &c., 1906.

Fish [*continued*].
America & West Indies [*continued*].
Evermann (B. W.) & L. Radcliffe. F^s^. of west of Peru &c., 1917.
Godman & Salvin. Biologia C.-Amer.: Pisces; Regan, 1906 8.
Hay (O. P.) Coll^s^. of f., Kankakee & Illinois Rivers, 1896.
Holder (C. F.) Channel Islands of California, 1910.
Meek (S. E.) Cold-blooded vertebrates f. Olympic Mtns., 1899.
—— Contrib. to ichthyology of Mexico, 1902.
—— Descr. of 3 new species f. middle Amer., 1906.
—— Fresh-water f. of Mexico, N. of Tehuantepec, 1904.
—— Genus Eupomotis, 1900.
—— New species of f. f. trop. Amer., 1909.
—— Notes on f. & amphibians f. Muskoka & Gull Lakes, 1899.
—— Notes on fresh-water f. f. Mexico & C. Amer., 1907.
—— Synopsis of f. of gr. lakes of Nicaragua, 1907.
—— Zoölogy of Lakes Amatitlan & Atitlan, 1908.
—— & H. W. Clark. Cold-blooded vertebrates f. Ontario, 1902.
—— & S. F. Hildebrand. Synoptic list of f. within 50 miles of Chicago, 1910.
Nichols (J. T.) F. of vicinity of N.Y. City, 1918.

Asia.
Beavan (R.) Freshwater fishes of India, 1877.
Brajnikov (V. K.) Рыбные промыслы Дальняго Востока, 1900.
Buchanan (F.) Acc. of f. of the Ganges &c., 1822.
Gilbert (C. H.) & C. L. Hubbs. Jap. Macrouroid f. coll. by the "Albatross," 1906 [*in* S.I. U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc., v51, 1917].
Prjevalsky (N. M.) Монголія, t2, 1876.
Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
Zarudnoi (N.) О гадахъ и рыбахъ восточной Персіи, 1903.

Australasia.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Nova Guinea: uitkomsten d. Nederland. N.-G.-Exped. in 1907, v5, ii, 9 iv, 1908–13.
Refer to NATURAL HISTORY, AUSTRALASIA.

Egypt.
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon: Hist. nat., 2t & Planches, 3t, 1809–22.

England (& British Isles).
Aflalo (F. G.) Brit. salt-water f., 1904.
Houghton (W.) Brit. fresh-water fishes, 1900.
Johnstone (J.) F. of Cheshire & Liverpool Bay, 1910.
Maxwell (H. E.) Brit. fresh-water f., 1904.
Regan (C. T.) Freshwater f. of Brit. Isles, 1911.

Germany.
Weber (J. C.) Fische Deutschlands &c., 1870.

Mythology & Symbolism.
Achelis (H.) Symbol d. F. &c. d. rom. Katakomben, 1887. [P1844].
Becker (F.) Darstellung Jesu Christi unter d. Bilde d. Fisches, 1866. [P1251].

Fish [*continued*].
Mythology & Symbolism [*continued*].
Dölger (F. J.) Ἰχθύς; Fischsymbol in frühchristl. Zeit, B1, 1910.
Fishes, flowers &c., phallic faiths, 1890.
Scheftelowitz (I.) Fischsymbol im Judentum u. Christentum [*in* Archiv f. Religionswiss., B14, 1911].

Roumania.
Antipa (G.) Fauna ichtiologica a R., 1909.

Russia.
Aksakov (S. T.) Собраніе сочиненій, t5, 1900.
Sabaneev (L. P.) Описаніе и изображенія &c., 1875.
—— Рыбы Россіи, вып. 1, 1874.

Scotland. (*Refer to* SALMON & SALMONIDÆ).

Switzerland.
Weber (J. C.) Fische Deutsch. u. d. Schweiz, 1870.
Refer to DOGFISH; PALAEONTOLOGY; SHARK; TURBOT.

Fisheries & Fish-trade.
Brouwer (E. de) Appareils de pêche, 1866. [P2258].
De Caux (J. W.) The herring &c., 1881.
Fultom (T. W.) Sovereignty of sea, 1911.
Herdman (W. A.) Our food f. the sea [*in* Dendy (A.), *ed.* Animal life, 1919].
Howell (G. C. L.) Ocean research & gt. fisheries, 1921. [B.]
Jenkins (J. T.) Hist. of Whale f., 1921.
—— Sci. & sea f. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v4, 1910].
—— Sea fisheries, 1920. [B.]
Parl. papers [967]. Agreement w. U.S., N. Atlantic f., 1909. (c. 4528).
Paton (D. N.) Internat. scheme, North Sea, 1902. [P2600].
Shipley (A. E.) Sea fisheries [*in h.* Studies, 1917].

Belgium.
[Pays-Bas]. Recueil des représ. &c., suppl., commerce &c., 1787.

Bibliography.
List of scient. publs. conn. w. fishery research [*in* Parl. papers, 937. Comm. on F. Investig., 1908. (cd. 4304)].
Marston (R. B.) List, to suppl. Bibl. pisc. of Westwood &c. [*in* English cat. of bks., v6, 1901].

Canadian.
[Canada: Parl.]. Sessional papers, 1897–.
Denys (N.) Descr. & nat. hist. of coasts of N. Amer. (1672, Fr. & Eng.); Ganong, 1908. [B.]
Root (E.) N. Atlantic coast f. arbitr. at the Hague (1909), 1917.
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* C. & its prov^s^., 23v, 1914–17. [B.]

Dutch.
Gelder (H. E. v.) Haringvisscherij, einde d. 16. eeuw [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].
Tienhoven (P. G. van) F^s^. in Netherlands, 1915.

English.
Burroughs (J.) Soveraignty of Brit. seas, 1686.
Green (N.) Fisheries of North Sea, 1918.
Herdman (W. A.) Brit. fisheries investig., 1903. [P2600].
Monson (W.) Naval tracts (17c.), v5, 1914.
Parl. papers [1625]. Fisheries in Gt. War, 1915–18, p1, 2, 1920. (cmd. 585).
—— [2058–9]. North Sea Fisheries Investig. Com. Rep^s^., 1907–12. (cd. 3358, 3837, 4350, 4641, 5032, 5546, 6125).

Fisheries & Fish-trade [*continued*].
English [*continued*].
Samuel (A. M.) Herring: effect on hist. of Brit., 1918. [B.]
Shipley (A. E.) Brit. sea-f. [*in h.* Pearls &c., 1908].
Wood (W.) Fishermen in war time, 1918.
French.
Mainwaring (*sir* H.) French f. upon the Sowe (17c.) [*in* Manwaring (G. E.) Life &c. of M., v2, 1922].
Irish.
Parl. papers [2071]. Irish Inland Fisheries, 1912–13. (cd. 6433, 6545).
Italian.
Besana (G.) Amer. f. in Italy, 1910. [P1309].
Newfoundland.
Parl. papers [1010]. Award of Court, Hague, 1910. (cd. 5396).
Scottish.
MacIntosh (W. C.) Resources, 1921.
Parl. papers [1485]. Fishery Board for S., 31st ann. rep., 1912, 1913. (cd. 6764).
—— [2101]. Scot. Depart. Com. on N. Sea f. industry, 1914. (cd. 7221, 7462).
Siberia.
Kryukov (N. A.) О положеніи рыболовства въ приамурск. краѣ, 1894.
United States.
Goode (G. B.) Exhibit of fisheries &c. of U.S., at Ausstellung, Berlin, 1880, 1880.
[Hague (The). Perm. Court of Arbitr.]. N. Atlantic coast f., 1910.
Root (E.) N. Atlantic coast f. arbitr. at Hague (1909), 1917.
Townsend (C. H.) Dredging &c. rec. of steamer Albatross, 1901. [P1315].

Fishermen.
Reynolds (S.) & B. & T. Woolley. Seems so! Working-class view of politics, 1912.
Wood (W.) F. in war time, 1918.

Fishing.
Aksakov (S. T.) Собраніе соч., t5, 1900.
—— Записки объ уженьѣ рыбы [*in* Соч., t5, 1900].
Bradley (A. G.) Clear waters, 1915.
Bridgett (R. C.) Dry-fly f., 1922.
British sports & sportsmen. Big game hunting & angling, v3, 1914.
Cox (N.) Gentleman's recreation, 1677.
De Caux (J. W.) The herring &c., 1881.
Fedden (A. R.) Golden days in Brittany, 1919.
Fortin (F.) Les ruses &c., 1688.
Francis (H. R.) Fly-fisher & h. library [*in* Cambridge essays, 1856].
Grimble (A.) Salmon & sea trout rivers of Eng. & Wales, 2v, 1904.
—— Salmon rivers of Eng. & Wales, 1913.
—— Salmon rivers of Ireland, 1913.
—— Salmon rivers of Scotland, 1913.
Halford (F. M.) Dry-fly f., 1889.
—— Dry-fly man's hdbk. &c., 1913.
Haslope (P. L.) Pract. sea-fishing, 1905.
Holcombe (F. D.) Mod. sea angling, 1921.
Holder (C. F.) Game f^s. of the world, 1913.
Holmes (C. J.) The tarn & the lake, 1913.
Liger (L.) Amusemens de la campagne, t2, 1753.
Lord (W. B.) Sea fish & how to catch them, 1863.
Marston (E.) T. Ken & I. Walton, 1908.
Meissner (J. B.) Kleine Lustfischerei, 1799.
Parker (E.) Angler's garland, 1920.

Fishing [*continued*].
Pryce-Tennatt (T. E.) How to dress salmon flies, 1914.
Sandeman (F.) By hook & by crook, 1892.
Scattaglia (P.) Planches de pêches, *n.d.*
Shaw (F. G.) Compl. science of fly f. & spinning, 1914.
Skues (G. E. M.) Way of a trout w. a fly, 1921.
Speedy (T.) Nat. hist. of sport, 1920.
Stuart (H.) Lochs & loch f., 1899.
Ancient.
Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v1, 1824.
Martin (T. H.) Et. sur Oppien, 1863. [P1688].
Ovid. Halieutica [*in* Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v1, 1824].
—— Halieuticon lib. 1 fragm. (1c. B.C.), 1911.
Radcliffe (W.) F. f. earliest times, 1921.
Bibliography.
Marston (R. B.) List, to suppl. Bibl. pisc. of Westwood &c. [*in* English cat. of bks., v6, 1901].
Poetry.
Rota (B.) Egloghe pescatorie (16c.) [*in* Parnaso ital., t25, 1787].

Fiume.
Annunzio (G. d') Contro uno e contro tutti, 1919.
—— It. o morte, 1919; tr., 1919. [P2574].
Burich (E.) F. e l' Ital., 1915.
Dárday (D.) Solution of F. q., 1920. [P2567].
Depoli (G.) F. e la Liburnia, 1919.
[Fiume]. Atti &c. dell' Ufficio Rel. Estere, 1919–20, 1920. [P2493].
[——]. Reggenza ital. del Carnaro: disegno di nuovo ordinamento, 1920. [*a. ed. in* P2501].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 8, Croatia-Slavonia & F., 1920. [B.]
Grillo (E.) F.: solution, 1919. [P2365].
[Hungary]. Magyar statiszt. kozlemények, új sorozat, k24, F. hajó- és árúforgalma (Navig. & marchandises, 1906–7), 1909.
Macdonald (J. N.) A political escapade: F. & d'Annunzio, 1921.
Martini (M. M.) La passione di F. (1919), 1919.
[Peace]. Memor. pres. to Peace Conf., 1919.
Romano (S.) A Fiume e in Dalmazia, 1921.
Šišić (F. v.) Fraud of Rijeka (F.), 1919. [P2350].
Susmel (E.) F. attraverso la storia, 1919. [B.]
Torsiello (I. E.) Ult. giorni di F. Dannunziana (dec. 1920–gen. 1921), 1921.
Refer to CROATIA; EUROPEAN WAR; HUNGARY.

Flagellants & Flagellation.
Boileau (J.) Hist. des F.; tr., 1732.
Collas (G. F.) Gesch. d. F., B1, Der F. im Altertum, 1913.
Du Cerceau (J. A.) Lettre sur Hist. F. *of Boileau*, c. 1703. [P2559].
Ferrato (P.) Capit. d. Compagnia dei disciplinati de Firenze, 1871. [N96].
Galli (G.) I Disciplinati dell' Umbria del 1260, 1906.

Flags.
Cánovas del Castillo (A.) La escarapela roja y las banderas y divisas usadas en España, 1912.

Flags [*continued*].
[Deutsch]. Wappen u. Flaggen d. Deut. Reiches, 1920? [P2502].
Dorling (H. T.) World's f. [*in h.* Ribbons &c., 1916].
Fedele (P.) Lo stendardo di M.A. Colonna a Lepanto, 1904. [N85, Hermanin].
Gordon (W. J.) F. of the world, 1915.
Gritzner (A. M.) Flaggen [*in* Sibmacher (J.), *ed.* Wappenbuch, B1 vi, 1878].
Johnson (S. C.) F. of our fighting army, 1918.
Johnston-Smith (F. J.) Union Jack lyrics, w. foreword, 1914. [P1568].
Leslie (J. H.) Brit. f. capt. at Quatre Bras, 1815, 1911. [P2603].
Milne (S. M.) Standards & colours, 1661–1881, 1893.
Mommsen (T.) Zu Domaszewski's Abh. üb. d. röm. Fahnen [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
Perrin (W. G.) Brit. f., 1922.
Powell (F. G. M.) St. George & the dragon, Union Jack, 1914. [P1455].
Siegel (R.) Die Flagge, 1912.

Fläming, Der.
Dorno (F.) Der F. u. d. Herrschaft Wissenburg, 1914.
Refer to BRANDENBURG; SAXONY.

Flanders.
History: to 15 century.
Anders (E.) F. u. Brabant im Wandel d. Gesch., 1917.
Annales Gandenses (1296–1310); Funck-Brentano, 1896.
Artevelde, *Fam. of.* Cartulaire (13–15c.); Pauw, 1920.
[Bruges]. Invent. des archives, s1, 13e–16e s.; Gilliodts-van Severen, 9t, 1871–85.
Carton (C. L.) J. Breydel (fl. 1300), 1847.
Chronique artésienne (1295–1304) & Chron. tourn. (1296–1314); Funck-Brentano, 1899.
D'Assigny (M.) Hist. of earls &c. of F. (–1700), 1701.
Delepierre (J. O.) Edouard III, roi d'Angl., en F. (1338–40), 1866–7.
Despars (N.) Cron. van Vlaenderen (405–1492), 4d, 1837–40.
Gaillard (V. L. M.) Rech. s. les monnaies des Comtes de F. (862–1384), 2p, 1852–7.
Galbertus, *of Bruges.* Meurtre de Charles le Bon, 1127–8; Pirenne, 1891.
[Ghent]. Dagboek d. Gentsche Collatie, 1446–1515; Schayes, 1842.
Jostes (F.) Aus Alt-Flandern, 1918.
Li Muisis (G.) Chron. & annales (1272–1352), 1906.
Lot (F.) La frontière de la France & de l'empire s. le cours infér. de l'Escaut, 9–13s. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].
Meyer (J.) Comment. s. annales rerum F. libri 17 (445–1558), 1561.
Muchan (H.) Befreiung d. Vlamen, Germ. Abkunft zu Cäsars Zeit, 1917. [P2234].
Nelis (H.) Chambres des comptes de F. &c. (14–15c.), 1914.
Oudegherst (P. d') Annales de F. (–1476), 2t, 1789.
Polain (M. L.) Mélanges, 1839. [P2011].
Roisin (J.) Franchises, lois &c. de Lille (12–16c.); Brun-Lavainne, 1842.
Vredius (O.) Hist. comitum Fl. (–500), 1650.
—— Hist. Fl. christ. (500–767), 1650.

Flanders [*continued*].

History: to 15 century [*continued*].

Vynckt (E. M. J. v. d.) Anc. magistratures du Pays de Waes &c. (13–18c.), 1867.

—— : ***16–18 centuries.***

Bentivoglio (G.) Guerra di F. (1556–1607), 1668.

D'Assigny (M.) Hist. of earls &c. of F. (–1700), 1701.

Fortescue (J. W.) Brit. campaigns in F., 1690–1794, 1918.

Gossart (E.) Espagnols & Flamands au 16e s.: Charles-Quint, 1910.

—— Espagnols & Flamands au 16e s.: la domination espagnole (1572–96), 1906.

—— Espagnols & Flamands au 16e s.: l'établ. du régime espagnol & l'Insurrection (1548–73), 1905.

Guret (B. de). La F. fidelle: revolte du c. H. de Bergh, 1632. [P1963].

Meyer (J.) Comment. s. annales rerum F. libri 17 (445–1558), 1561.

Pillot (G. M. L.) Hist. du Parlement de F., 2t, 1849.

Roisin (J.) Franchises, lois & coutumes de Lille (12–16c.); Brun-Lavainne, 1842.

[Ruremonda]. Inaudite &c. crudelta, espugn. di R., 1572. [P1963].

Strada (F.) Guerras de F. (1555–90), 3t, 1682.

—— : ***19–20 centuries.*** (*Refer to* Belgium, Hist.).

Jostes (F.) Die Vlamen im Kampf um Sprache u. Volkstum, 1915.

Topography, Travels &c.

Espinas & Pirenne. Rec. de docs. rel. à l'industrie drapière, p1, t2, 3 (–15c.), 1909–20.

Nothomb (P.) Villes de F., 1917.

Robida (A.) Vieilles villes des F. &c., 1908.

[Spa]. Tour to Spa, French F. &c., 1774.

Stracke (D. A.) Armes Flandern! üb., 1918. [P2234].

Refer to Coins & Medals; Roulers; Waes, Pays de.

Flattery.

Ribbeck (O.) Kolax, ethol. Studie, 1883.

Flax & Linen.

Bradbury (F.) F. culture & prep., *n.d.*

Hancock (W. N.) Statistics of f. culture in Connaught & Munster, 1866. [P1239].

Horner (J.) L. trade of Europe dur. spinning-wheel per., 1920.

Moore (A. S.) Linen, 1914.

Parl. papers [2074]. Cond. of employment in l. &c. of N. of Ireland, 1912. (cd. 6509).

—— [2026]. Rep. on Irish f.-growing industry, 1911. (cd. 5502–3).

Vandekerkhove (E. M.) F. experiments, Dooriah, 1910–13, 1911–13. [P1343; 1417; 1499].

Zimmermann (A.) Blüthe u. Verfall d. Leinengewerbes in Schlesien, 1892.

Fleas.

Russell (H.) The f., 1913.

Stevenson (W. D. H.) Prelim. rep. on killing of rats &c., 1910.

Refer to Insects.

Fleet, *Lincs.*

[Fleet]. Terrier (c. 1316); Neilson, 1920.

Refer to Lincolnshire.

Fleet Street, *see* London.

Flemish Language & Literature.

Carnel (D.) Sociétés rhétor. &c. chez les F. en France, 1860. [P2043].

Duyse (P. van) Vaderland. poëzy, 3d, 1840.

[Flamande]. Cours élém., p1, 1895.

Frings (Th.) Üb. d. neuere fläm. Lit., 1918.

Jostes (F.) Die Vlamen im Kampf um Spr. &c., 1915.

Jottrand (L. L.) Quest. f., 1865. [P2055].

Nolet de Brauwere van Steeland (J. C. H.) Redevoering, gevool v. het schoone, 1844.

Passelecq (F.) Pour teutoniser la Belgique, 1916.

—— Quest. flamande & l'Allemagne, 1917. [B.]

Raaf (K. H. de) & J. J. Griss. Zeven eeuwen: spiegel d. ned. lett., 1200 tot heden, 4d, 1918–20.

Reynard, *the Fox.* Orig. flam. du roman du R., 1843.

Van Bemmel (E.) Patria Belgica, p3, 1875.

Van de Perre (A.) Lang. question in Belgium, 1919.

Anthologies.

Bithell (J.) Contemp. Flemish poetry; tr., 1917.

Coussemaker (C. E. H. de) Chants pop. des F. de France; tr., 1856.

Dictionaries.

Arsy (J. L. d') Grand dict. franç.-flamen &c., 2p, 1643.

[Bruges]. Invent. des archives, Table & Gloss. flam.; Gailliard, 1879–82.

David (J. B.) Gloss. op Maerlants Rymbybel (13c.), 1861.

Kiel (C. van) Etymologicum Teuton. linguae, 2t, 1777.

Thesaurus Theutonicae linguae, 1573.

Grammar.

Verstraeten (F.) & E. Doms. Cours compl., p1, 1883.

Flensburg.

Beeck (N.) Alte Drucke d. F. Gymnasial-Bibliothek, 1877. [P1760].

Fleurus, Battle of, 1794.

Dupuis (V.) Opér. milit. sur la Sambre en 1794–bataille de F., 1907. [B.]

Refer to Battles; French Revolution Wars.

Flies, Domestic.

[Brit. Mus. of Nat.: Zoology]. House-fly: measures for suppression &c.: Austen, 1920. [P2423].

Graham-Smith (G. S.) Fs. in rel. to disease &c., 1914.

Hardy (G. H.) Bk. of the fly, 1915.

Hewitt (C. G.) House-f. & how they spread disease, 1912.

—— House-fly, 1915. [B.]

Ross (E. H.) Reduction of dom. f., 1913.

Refer to Diptera.

Flintshire.

Parl. papers [2121]. Endowed charities, Co. of F., 1899–1900. (227, 352).

Strahan (A.) Geol. of neighbourhoods of Flint, Mold &c., 1890–98.

Floating Matter in the Air.

Giacosa (P.) St. sui corpuscoli dell' aria s. alte montagne, 1883. [P1289].

Flodden Field, Battle of, 1513.

Bates (C. J.) F. Field [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v16, 1894].

Elliot (W. F.) Battle of F., 1911.

[Flodden]. Battle of F.F., poem: w. app.; Weber, 1808.

Hodgkin (T.) Battle of F. [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v16, 1894].

Flodden Field, Battle of, 1513 [*continued*].

Skelton (J.) Ballade of the Scottkynge (16c.): w. intr. by Ashton, 1882.

White (R.) Battle of F. [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v3, 1859].

Flood (The).

Baier (J. W.) Trias quæstionum, 1610.

[Brit. Mus.: Antiq.]. Babylonian story; Budge, 1920. [P2577].

Burnet (T.) Telluris theoria sacra, 1694; (tr.), 1759.

Diestel (L.) Sintflut u. Flutsagen d. Alt., 1871. [P1841 & *in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H137, 1871].

Frazer (J. G.) Anc. stories [*in* Anthrop. Inst., v46, 1916].

Haupt (P.) Keilinschriftl. Sintfluthbericht, 1881–2. [P1250].

Hilprecht (H. V.) Der neue Fund z. Sintflutgesch. aus Nippur, 1910.

Schubart (G.) De diluvio Deucal., *n.d.* [P1691].

—— Enarr. &c. Metam. Ovid. de diluvio Deucalionis, 1642. [P1693].

Wiedeburg (J. E. B.) De causis diluvii physicis, 1759.

Floods.

Dick Lauder (T.) Acc. of f., 1829, Moray &c., 1830.

Nuevas, Córdoba (*flood*), 1554 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Florence, *city & province.*

Allen (G.) F., 1909.

Benci (B.) Nota dell' armeggeria fatta B. Benci, 1464, in F.; Gherardi, 1876. [P1277].

Boccaccio (G.) Descr. d. pestilenza, 1348 [*in h.* Novelle 28, 1739].

Brown (J. W.) F., past & present, 1911.

Cambiagi (G.) Feste per la natività di San Gio. Batista, 1766.

Carocci (G.) Fir. scomparsa, 1897.

—— L'illustratore fior., 2v, 1910–11.

Dami (L.) & B. Barbadoro. F. di Dante, 1921. [B.]

Doren (A.), *ed.* Aktenbuch für Ghibertis Matthaus-Statue an Or S. Michele (1419–23), 1906.

Ferrato (P.) Capit. d. Co. dei Disciplinati de F., 1871. [N96].

[Firenze]. Il Duomo di F.: doc. s. decoraz.; Pioggi, p1–9, 1909.

—— Le tre porte del Battistero di San Giovanni, 1821.

Fontani (F.) Viaggio pittorico, v1, 1827.

Gardner (E. G.) Story, 1910.

Gargiolli (G.) L'arte della seta in F.; trattato del 15s., 1868.

Gherardi (R.) Poggio Gherardi, 1858. [N111].

Gronau (G.) Doke., neu. Sakristei u. Bibl. v. S. Lorenzo (1524–6), 1911.

Hare (A. J. C.) F., 1890.

Landini (P.) Ist. dell' oratorio &c. di S. Maria d. Misericordia, F., 1843.

Lucas (E. V.) Wanderer in F., 1912.

Maddalena (D.) Pagina d. mie mem., 1878. [N40].

Manni (D. M.) Ant. terme di F., 1751.

Mansfield (M.) Family of decent folk, Lanfredini, 1200–1741, 1922.

Marchese (V. F.) S. Marco, conv. dei Padri Predicatori, 1853.

Mazzatinti (G.) & A. Sorbelli. Invent. dei MSS. d. bibl. d' Italia, v7–13, 1897–1906.

Moreni (D.) Not. istor. dei contorni di F., 1791.

Palermo (F.) I MSS. Palatini di F., v1–3, & Cont. al v3, 1853–69.

Florence [*continued*].
Palgrave (F.) Fine arts in F. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Passerini (*c.* L.) Storia d. stabilimenti di beneficenza, 1853.
Poccianti (M.) Cat. scriptorum Flor., 1589.
Ridolfi (E.) G. Tornabuoni e G. de' Benci nel Coro di S. Maria Novella in F. (15c.), 1890; [*& in* P1277].
Ross (J. A.) Florentine palaces, 1905.
Schiaparelli (A.) La casa fior. e i suoi arredi nei s. 14 e 15, v1, 1908.
Schio (G. da) Brano di lett. (1822), 1877. [N39].
Sgrilli (B. S.) Descr. d. regia villa, fontane &c. di Pratolino, 1742.
Tarchiani (N.) Firenze (It. artist.), 1915.
[Toscana]. Notizie stor. dei palazzi &c. appart. alla R. Corona di T., 1815.
Uccelli (G. B.) Palazzo del Potestà, 1865.
Waterfield (L. D.) Concise guide, 1920.

Museums & Art Galleries.
Addison (J. de W.) Art of Pitti Palace &c., 1904.
[Florence]. Cat. de la R. Galerie, 2p, 1871.
[——]. Guida del R. Museo Fiorent. di S. Marco; Rondoni, 1872.
[——]. Pitture del Quartiere di Papa Leone in Palazzo Vecchio, 1861. [P1277].
Rubini (F.) *Letter on the Uffizi Gallery* (1790), 1846. [N30].
Refer to FIESOLE; LAPPEGGI; POGGIO IMPERIALE; TORRE AL GALLO; VINCIGLIATA.

Florence, Council of, 1438–45.
Bréquigny. Exemplaires orig. du décret d'union de l'Egl. gr. avec l'Egl. lat. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].

Florence, History.
to 16 century.
Ademollo (A.) Marietta de' Ricci (15c.) [*Fiction*], 6v, 1845.
Adriani (M.) Lettere ined. (1504), 1860. [N33].
Ammirato (S.), *the elder.* Istoria (33–1574), 6t, 1846–9.
Baldasseroni (F.) Controv. tra Stato e Chiesa in F. nel 1355, 1912.
Bertini (E.) Piccola st. di F. (–15c.), 1898.
Booth (C.) Cosimo I, 1921.
Borghini (V. M.) Della Chiesa e vescovi fior. (–1573) [*in h.* Disc. (16c.), v4, 1809].
—— Dell' arme d. fam. fior. [*in h.* Disc. (16c.), v3, 1809].
—— Della moneta fior. [*in h.* Disc. (16c.), v3, 1809].
—— Discorsi (Orig. &c.), 4v, 1808–9.
Brandi (C.) Renaiss. in Fl. &c., 1903. [P1677].
Buonaccorsi (B.) Diario, 1498–1512, 1568.
Buoninsegni (D.) Storie, 1410–60, 1637.
Busini (G. B.) Lettere sopra l'assedio di F. (1527) [*in* Varchi (B.) Opere, v1, 1858].
Caggese (R.) F. d. decad. di Roma al risorg. d'Italia (–1799), 3v, 1912–21. [B.]
Carcereri (L.) L'eretico fra Paolo Antonio e Cosimo de' Medici, 1548–9, 1912.
Cipolla (C.) Atti diplom., relaz. tra Venezia e F. al princ. del s. 14 [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t43, 1909].

Florence, History [*continued*].
to 16 century [*continued*].
Clausse (G.) Les San Gallo, t3, F. & les dern. San G. (16c.), 1902.
Conti (G.) Fatti &c. di storia fior., sec. 13–18, 1902.
Dandolo (C. T.) F. sino alla caduta d. repub., 1843.
Dante. Epist. (13–14c.), *see A.C.* [*& in* Lat. wks.; tr., 1904].
Davidsohn (R.) Gesch., B3, 4; d. Anm., 1912–22.
Degli Azzi (G.) La dimora di Carlo, figl. di Re Roberto, a F. (1326–27) [*in* Arch. st. It., s5, t42, 1908].
Delaville Le Roulx (J.) Un anti gr.-maître de l'Ordre de St.-Jean de Jérusalem (R. Caracciolo), arbitre de la paix entre J. G. Visconti & F., 1391–2 [*in h.* Mélanges, 1910].
Del Lungo (I.) I Bianchi e i Neri, 1921.
—— F. artigiana n. storia &c., 1906.
—— Patria ital., 1909.
—— Storia &c. d'un piccol libro de' tempi di Dante [*i.e.* D. Compagni's Cronica], 2v, 1917–18.
Domenico (B. di) Venuta in F. di G. M. Sforza &c., 1471: lettere di 2 Senesi, 1878. [P1277].
Emiliani-Giudici (P.) Storia polit. dei municipj ital., 1851.
[Fiorentina]. Consigli della Repubblica F.; Barbadoro, v1, 1301–7, 1921.
Foscari (M.) Relaz., 1527–8 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v3 i, 1916].
Gentile, *da Urbino.* Lettere a Lorenzo il Magn. (1470–82), 1870. [P1277].
Hartwig (O.) Quellen &c. z. ält. Gesch., 2T, 1875–80.
Heiss (A.) Médailleurs de la Renaissance, p8, 9, 1891–2.
Jacobus, *Volaterranus* (Gherardi). Dispacci &c., 1487–90; Carusi, 1909.
Lafenestre (G.) St. François d'Assise & Savonarole, inspirateurs de l'art ital., 1911.
Lapaccini (G.) Cronaca del Convento fior. di San Marco; Morçay, 1913.
Leva (G. de) L'assedio di F. (1529–30), 1857. [N32].
Levi (G.) Bonifazio VIII e rel. col Comune di F. (13–14c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v5, 1882].
Machiavelli (N.) Due scritture ined.; Ancona, 1872. [N120].
Malespini (R.) Storia fior. (–1282), 2v, 1830.
—— Storia fior., col seguito di G. Malispini (–1286); Follini, 1816.
Mansfield (M.) Family of decent folk, Lanfredini, 1200–1741, 1922.
Marcello (A.) 2 lettere a N. Valori (1504), 1883. [N44].
Monaldi. Diario (1340–81), 1733.
[Muratori (L. A.)]. Archivio Murator., v1–, 1913–.
Oliphant (M. O.) Makers of F. (13–15c.), 1908.
Palmerius (M.) De captiv. Pisarum (1405–6), *see A.C.*
Panella (A.) Polit. eccles. del Comune fior. (1343–55), 1913.
[Pisa]. Pace tra P., F. e Lucca, 1343; Baldasseroni, 1904. [N107].
Pucci (A.) Lamento di F. per la perdita di Lucca, s. 14 (*verse*), 1878. [P1278].
Ricordi di Firenze, 1459 (*poem*), 1907.
Santini (*m.* N. di C.) Ambasceria di Lucca per le nozze Ferdinando de' Medici, 1589, 1878. [N81].

Florence, History [*continued*].
to 16 century [*continued*].
Sanzanome. Gesta Flor. (–1231), 1875.
Savagnone (F. G.) Il preteso concordato fior. del 1516, 1914.
Savonarola (G.) Scritti (1493–7); Piccoli, 1921.
Segarizzi (A.) Relaz. degli ambasc. veneti, t3 i, ii (Firenze, 1527–1738), 1916.
Serristori (A.) Legazioni di A. S. a Carlo V &c., 1537–68, 1853.
Serristori (G.) Legazioni, 1409–14 [*in* Serristori (A.) Legazioni, 1853].
Sozomenus, *Pistor.* Specimen hist., 1362–1410 [*in* Muratori, t16, 1730]; 1411–55 [*in* Muratori, t16 i, 1908].
Spanigel (G. P. v.) Notizia d. vera libertà fior., 3p, 1724–6.
Underdown (E.) Medallions f. early F. hist. (–1313), 1906.
Vannucci (A.) I primi tempi d. libertà fior. (–1353), 1861.
Varchi (B.) Storia (1423–1537) [*in h.* Opere, v1, 1858].
Velluti (D.) Cron. domestica &c. (12–16c.); Del Lungo &c., 1914.
Young (G. F.) The Medici (15–18c.), 2v, 1909. [B.]
Zobi (A.), *ed.* Delle nozze d. Giuliano de' Medici: doc. (1511–15), 1868. [N91].

17–19 centuries.
Conti (G.) F. dopo i Medici (18c.), 1921.
Parl. papers (1536). F., admin. & instit^s., 1898. (c. 8649 xxxiv).
Segarizzi (A.) Relaz. degli ambasc. veneti, t3 i, ii (1527–1738), 1916.

Biographical Collections.
L'Hermite (J. F.) La Toscane franç., 1661.
Manetti (A.) Uomini in F. dal 1400 [*in h.* Operette, 1887].
Manni (G.) Serie de' senatori, 1722.
Nelli (G. B. C.) Storia lett. fior., 17s., 1759.
Strozzi (L.) Vite di alcuni d. fam. Strozzi (–15c.), 1890. [N45].

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Capello (B.), 1548–87.
Capponi (P.), b. 1447.
Castruccio *degli Antelminelli*, 1281–1328.
Compagni (D.), d. 1323.
Constantini (Antonio), 16–17c. [*in* Ancona, Varietà, s1, 1883].
Ferrucci (F.), b. 1489.
Filelfo (F.), 1398–1481.
Frescobaldi (T.), 1377–1427.
Griffolini (F.), 15c.
Hugh, *marq. of Tuscany*, d. 1001.
Martelli (V.), 16c.
Mazzei (J. *ser* L.), d. 1412 [*in* Ancona, Varietà stor., s2, 1885].
Medici (A. de'), 1510–37 [*in* Guicciardini. Opere ined., t9, 1866].
Medici (Eleonora de'), 1566–1611.
Medici (L. de'), 1617–75 [*in* Fabroni, Elogi, 1784].
Medici (Margherita de'), fl. 1628.
Medici (Virginia de'), b. 1568.
Piero, *de' Medici*, 1416–69.
Rucellai (B.), 1449–1514 [*in* Ancona, Varietà stor., s2, 1885].
Salviati (*m.* O. G.), d. 1659.
Strozzi, *Family of.*
Strozzi (Filippo), 1426–91.
Toscanelli (P.), 1397–1482.
Vettori (F.), 1474–1539.
Vettori (P.), 1499–1585.

Florence, Social Life
Biagi (G.) Men & manners of old F., tr., 1909.
—— Priv. life of Renaiss. Florentines [*in b.* Men &c. of old F., 1909].
Capponi (G.) Rinascimento d. civiltà n. storia di F. (13–16c.), 1909.
Davidsohn (R.) Gesch., B1–4 i, 1896–1922.
Filarete (F.) Cerimoniale nel far cavalieri &c. (15c.), 1884. [N115].
Fiorilli (C.) Dipintori a F. nell' arte dei medici &c., 1920.
Luiso (F. P.) Su le tracce di un usuraio fior. d. s. 13 [*in* Archivio st. It., s5, t42, 1908].
Pardi (G.) St. demografica di F. (–1911), 1916.
Peruzzi (S. L.) Storia del commercio e dei banchieri di F., 1200–1345, 1868; App., 1868.
Schiaparelli (A.) I camini a F., s. 14 e 15, 1907.
Solerti (A.) Musica, ballo &c. alla corte Medicea, 1600–37, con testi, 1905.
Strozzi (A. d.) Lettere di una gentildonna fior. (1447–70); Guasti, 1877.
Uzielli (G.) Vita e tempi di P. Toscanelli (1397–1482), 1894.
Vaughan (H. M.) Last Stuart queen (1752–1824), 1910.
Velluti (D.) Cron. domestica &c. (12–16c.); Del Lungo &c., 1914.

Florida.
History.
Abbad y Lasierra (I.) Rel. de el descubr. &c. de la F., 1785 [*in* Florida. Docs. hist. de la F., 1913].
Bolton (H. E.) Spanish borderlands: old F. & the S.W. (–18c.), 1921. [B.]
Davis (W. W.) Civil War & reconstr. in F., 1913.
[Florida]. Docs. hist. de la F. &c. (16–18c.), 1913.
Menéndez de Avilés (P.) Letters, 1565–6; tr. [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v8, 1894].
Recentes Novi Orbis hist. (De Gallorum exped. in F. &c.), 1612.
Natural History.
Millspaugh (C. F.) Flora of the Sand Keys of F., 1907.
Topography & Travels.
Cory (C. B.) Hunting & fishing in F., 1896.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t14, 1780.

Flower-lore.
Beauquier (C.) Faune & flore pop. de la Franche-Comté, t2, 1910.
Burke (A. C.) Miniature language of flowers, *n.d.*
Cortambert (L.) Langage des fleurs, *n.d.*
Deas (L.) F. favourites, 1898.
[Flowers]. Language, added, Calendar, 1838.
[——]. Language: alphabet, 1857.
[——]. Language & sentiment, 1866.
[——]. Language: illust. Greenaway, 1884.
[——]. Language of f., w. poetry, 1851.
Ingram (J. H.) Flora symbolica, 1870.
Langhorne (J.) Fables of flora (*verse*), 1804.
Miller (T.) Poet. language of flowers, 1845.
Phillips (H.) Floral emblems, 1825.
Reid (E. P.) Hist. & lit. botany, 3v, 1826.

Flower-lore [*continued*].
Tyas (R.) Hd.-bk. of lang. of f., 1847.
—— Language of f., 1869.
—— Sentiment of f., 1841; 42.
Young ladies' journal. Lang. of flowers, 1869.
Refer to SYMBOLISM.

Flowers.
Adams (H. I.) Wild f. of Brit. Isles, 2v, 1907–10.
Arnold (B.) De Graecis florum et arborum amantissimis, 1885.
Bonnier (G.) Name this f.; tr., 1917.
Clark (E. E.) Hdbk. of plant-form, 1904.
Delitsch (F.) Iris: colour & f.; tr., 1889.
Dowden (R.) Walks after wild f., 1852.
Du Cane (E. & F.) Fl. &c. of Japan, 1908.
Flahault (C.) Nouv. f. coloriée des Alpes & des Pyrénées, 3s, 1906–12.
Flora & Sylva, 3v, 1903–5.
Francé (R. H.) Florist. Lebensbilder, 3B, 1908–12.
Hale (S. J.) Bk. of f. [*poems*], 1851.
Hariot (P.) Atlas des arbustes &c., 1904.
Hogg (R.) & G. W. Johnson. Wild f. of Gt. Brit., 11v, 1863–80.
Horticultural register, 1831–33.
Killermann (S.) Miniaturen im Gebetbuche Albrechts V v. Bayern (1574), 1911.
Lindley (J.) & *sir* J. Paxton. Paxton's F. garden, v1, 2, 1850–2.
Maeterlinck (M.) Life & f.; tr., 1907.
Moore (T.) Brit. wild f., 1867.
Nuttall (G. C.) Beautiful flowering shrubs, 1920.
Phillips (H.) Flora hist., 2v, 1824.
Pratt (A.) Poisonous pl. of our fields &c., 1857.
—— Wild f. of the year, 1913.
Revon (M.) De arte florali apud Japon., 1896.
Salt (H. S.) Call of the wild f., 1922.
Schröter (L. & C.) Coloured vademecum to Alpine flora; in Eng., Fr. & Ger., *n.d.*
Sielain (R.) Atlas des plantes des champs &c., s1, 4, 1910–11.
Step (E.) Wild f. month by month, 2v, 1905.
Sutton & Sons. Culture, 1902.
Toni (G. B. de) Pianti &c. in L. da Vinci, 1922.
Vaughan (J.) Music of wild f^s., 1920.
Warwick (E.) Poets' pleasaunce, 1847.
Weathers (J.) Beautiful garden f^s., 1904.
White (E. A.) Princ. of floriculture, 1915.
Yeats (E. C.) Brushwork st. of f. &c., 1898.
Refer to LILY; PANSIES; VIOLET.

Fluorspar.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 4, F.; Carruthers &c., 1917.
Refer to MINERALOGY.

Flushing.
Grol (H. G. v.) Zeeuwsche prijzenhof te Vlissingen, 1575–7 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d37, 1916].

Flutes.
Fitzgibbon (H. M.) Story of the f., 1914.
Welch (C.) 6 lect^s. on recorder &c. in rel. to lit., 1911.
Refer to MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Fly, *see* DIPTERA; FLIES, DOMESTIC.

Flying.
Borelli (G. A.) De volatu [*in h.* De motu animal., p1, 1710]; tr. (Flight of birds), 1911.

Flying [*continued*].
Branca (W.) Fossile Flugtiere u. Erwerb d. Flugvermögens, 1908.
Hankin (E. H.) Animal flight, 1914.
Refer to AERIAL NAVIGATION; BIRDS.

Fodder, *see* CATTLE: ***Food.***

Foggia, *town & province.*
Caggese (R.) F. e la Capitanata, 1910.
Refer to BOVINO.

Foix, *county.*
Courteault (H.) Gaston IV, 1423–72, 1895.
Refer to MAS D'AZIL.

Folkestone.
Ward, Lock & Co. Guide to F. &c., 1905.
Woodward (M.) Past & pres. of parish church of F., 1892.

Folklore.
Aubrey (J.) Miscellanies, 1857.
Blochwitz (J.) Kulturgesch. Studien, 1882.
Boltz (A.) Beiträge z. Völkerkunde aus Wort u. Lied, 1868.
Burne (C. S.) Hdbk. of f., 1914.
Clodd (E.) Magic in names &c., 1920
Dähnhardt (O.), *ed.* Natursagen, B1–4, 1907–12.
Frazer (J. G.) Belief in immortality & worship of the dead, v1, 2, 1913–22.
—— F.-l. of the O.T., 3v, 1918.
—— Golden bough, *var. ed.*
Gennep (A. v.) Religions, mœurs & légendes, 4s, 1908–12.
Harris (J. R.) Boanerges, 1913.
—— Cult of heavenly twins, 1906.
—— Masque of the apple, 1920.
Hartland (E. S.) Primitive paternity; myth of supernat. birth in rel. to hist. of family, 2v, 1910.
Hutchinson (W.), *ed.* Customs of the world, 2v, 1913.
Jewett (S.) Folk-ballads of S. Europe; tr. [*w. text*], 1913.
Jung (C. J.) Psych. of the unconscious; tr., 1916.
Kerler (D. H.) Patronate d. Heiligen: alphabet. Nachschlagebuch, 1905.
Knowlson (T. S.) Origins of pop. superstitions & customs, 1910.
Köhler (R.) Aufsätze üb. Märchen u. Volkslieder, 1894.
Kronfeld (E. M.) Krieg im Aberglauben u. Volksglauben, 1915.
Mackenzie (A. S.) Evol. of literature, 1911.
Mannhardt (W.) Wald- u. Feldkulte, 2B, 1904–5.
Marett (R. R.) Psych. & f.-l., 1920.
Mélusine: recueil; Gaidoz & Rolland, t2–11, 1884–1912.
Ossenbruggen (F. D. E. v.) Prim. denken, pokkengebruiken, 1916. [B.]
Pabst (C. R.) Üb. Gespenster in Sage u. Dichtung, 1867. [P1368].
Paris (G.) Petit Poucet & le Grande Ourse, 1875.
Ploss (H. H.) Das Kind; Renz, 2v, 1911–12.
Reid (E. P.) Hist. & lit. botany, 3v, 1826.
Scheftelowitz (I.) Schlingen- u. Netzmotiv im Glauben u. Brauch d. Völker, 1912.
Sébillot (P.) Le f., 1913. [B.]
Splettstösser (W.) Der heimkehr. Gatte u. s. Weib. in d. Weltlitt., 1899. [P2280].
Stapleton (A.) All about the Merry tales of Gotham, 1900.
Varnhagen (H.) Ind. Marchen auf s. Wanderung, 1882. [P2265].
Webster (H.) Rest days, 1916.

Folklore [*continued*].

Bibliography.

Bernstein (I.) Cat. des livres parémiologiques, 2t, 1900.
Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, v12, Bibliog. &c., 1915.
Segarizzi (A.) Bibl. d. stampe pop. ital. della R. Bibl. Naz. di S. Marco di Venezia, v1, 1913.

Periodicals & Societies.

Anthropological Instit., Journal, 1879–.
Folk-Lore Soc., *see A. C.*

African.

Barker (W. H.) & C. Sinclair. West Afr. folk-tales, 1917.
Bel (A.) Rites pour obt. la pluie chez les Musulmans Maghribins [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905].
Bleek (W. H. I.) & L. C. Lloyd. Specimens of Bushman f., 1911.
Callaway (H.) Nursery tales, traditions &c. of Zulus; w. tr., v1, 1866–7.
Dayrell (E.) Folk stories f. S. Nigeria, 1910.
Dennett (R. E.) At back of black man's mind, 1906.
Hollis (A. C.) The Nandi, 1909.
Junod (H. A.) Life of a S. Afr. tribe [The Tonga], 2v, 1912.
MacGregor (J. C.) Basuto traditions, 1905. [P2584].
Martin (M.) Basutoland: legends, 1903.
Nassau (R. H.) Where animals talk: W. Afr. tales, 1914.
Rochemonteix (*m.* de) Contes nub. [*in* Inst. Egypt. Mém., t2, 1889].
Roger (*le b.*) Fables sénégal., 1828.
Rossini Carlo. Racconti e conti bileni [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p2, 1907].
Routledge (W. S. & *mrs.* K.) With prehist. people: Akikúyu of Brit. E. Afr., 1910. [B.]
Seidel (A.) Geistesleben d. afrikan. Negervölker, 1909.
Torrend (J.) Bantu f. f. N. Rhodesia, 1921.
Tremearne (*maj.* A. J. N.) Hausa superstitions & customs, 1913.

Albanian.

Pitrè (G.) Tradiz. d. col. alban. in Sicilia [*in h.* Cartelli &c., 1913].

Algerian.

Desparmet (J.) Contes pop. sur les ogres rec. à Blida; tr., 2t, 1909–10.

American.

Alexander (H. B.) N. Amer. [*in* Mythology of all races, v10, 1916].
Fortier (A.) Louisiana f. [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v3, 1888].
Laval (R. A.) Oraciones &c. del pueblo chileno, 1910.
Lenz (R.) Üb. d. gedruckte Volkspoesie v. Santiago de Chile [*in* Tobler (A.) Abhdlgn., 1885].
Phillips (H.) F. of Phila., 1888. [P2207].
Shearin (H. G.) & J. H. Combs. Syllabus of Kentucky folk-songs, 1911. [P1350].

American Indian. *see* AMERICAN INDIANS.

Arabic.

Cent & une nuits; tr. (Gaudefroy-Demombynes), 1911.
Refer to LEGENDS.

Argentine.

Ramos (J. P.) F. argentino: Instrucciones, 1921. [P2532].

Armenian.

Boyajian (Z. C.) A. legends & poems, 1916.
Chalatianz (G.) Märchen u. Sagen, 1887.

Folklore [*continued*].

Asia Minor.

Dawkins (R. M.) Mod. Gr. in A.M., w. folk-tales; Halliday, 1916.

Asiatic (General works).

Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Nakhshabi. Touti Nameh; übers., 1822.
Orientalists. Internat. Congress, *see A. C.*

Australian.

Dixon (R. B.) Oceanic [*in* Mythology of all races, v9, 1916].

Basque.

Romancero du pays basque; Michel, 1859.

Belgian.

Coremans (V. A. J. M.) L'année de l'anc., 1844.

Bohemian.

Čelakowský (F. L.) Slowanské narodnj pjsně, djl 2, 1825.
Erben (K. J.) Písně národné v Čechach, 3sv, 1845–52.

Bosnian.

Murko (M.) Bericht, Volksepik in B. u. Herzegowina, 1916.
—— Phonogr. Aufnahmen ep. Volkslieder i. mittl. B. u. i. d. Herzegowina, 1915.

Bulgarian.

Arnaudov (M.) Ф. отъ Еленско [*in* Сборникъ, кн. 27, 1913].
Sbornik. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. 1–, 1889–.
Strickland (W. W.) Russ. & B. f.-l. stories; tr. [*in h.* Pan-Slav. fairy st., 1896–1907].
Refer to BULGARIA.

Canadian.

Gagnon (E.) Chansons pop., livr. 1, 1865. [P2232].

Caucasus.

Sbornik: Сборникъ матер. для описания Кавказа. 1881–1908.

Chinese.

Chavannes (E.) Le cycle turc des 12 animaux *& o. p.* [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v7, 1906].
—— Le T'ai Chan, 1910.
Doré (H.) Rech. s. superstitions, 14t, 1911–19; tr., p1, v1, 1914.
Florenz (C.) Formosan. Volkslieder [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur. &c. Ostasiens, B7, 1898].
Laufer (B.) Asbestos & Salamander [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v16, 1915].
MacGowan (J.) C. f. tales, 1910.
T'oung pao, 1890–.
Wieger (L.) F. chinois mod. (8c.–), 1909.
Yetts (W. P.) Ch. isles of the Blest, 1919. [P2601].

Corsican.

Croze (A. de) La chanson pop. de C., 1911. [B.]

Danish, *see* ***Scandinavian,*** *below.*

Dutch.

Verdam (J.) Sporen v. volksgeloof in onze taal en letterkunde [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handel., 1898].

Egyptian (Modern).

Artin (S. E. Y.) Contes pop. du Soudan égyptien, 1909.

English.

Bayley (H.) Archaic England, 1919.
Beckett (A.) Wonderful Weald, 1911.
Campbell (O. D.) & C. J. Sharp. Eng. folk songs f. S. Appalachians, 1917.
County folk-lore, v6, 1912.
Courtney (R. A.) "A Passel of Ould Traade": papers, 1909.

Folklore [*continued*].

English [*continued*].

Folk-Song Soc. Journal, v1–, 1899–.
Glover (W. J.). *ed.* Brit. fairy & folk tales, 1920.
Glyde (J.) New Suffolk garland, 1866.
—— Norfolk garland, 1872.
Halliwell (J. O.) Nursery rhymes & tales of Eng., *n.d.*
Jeffrey (P. S.), *ed.* Whitby lore & legend, 1919.
Johnson (W.) Byways in Brit. arch., 1912.
Moorman (F. W.) Yorkshire folk-play, 1911.
Penny (J. A.) Folklore round Horncastle, 1915.
Soane (G.) New curiosities of lit. &c., 2v, 1849.
[Somerset]. Calendar of customs &c., 1920.
Stapleton (A.) Merry tales of Gotham, 1900.
Wright (E. M.) Rustic speech & f., 1913. [B.]

Esthonian.

Böcler (J. W.) Der Ehsten abergläub. Gebrauche &c., 1854.

Finnish.

Altmann (J.), *ed.* Runen finn. Volkspoesie; üb., 1856.
Bertram (*Dr.*) Sagen vom Ládogasee, 1872. [P1361].
Folklore (Du) suédois en F., 1891. [P2193].
Kanteletar, d. Volkslyrik d. Finnen; üb. v. H. Paul, 1882.

French.

Andrews (J. B.) Traditions &c. du Mentonnais, 1894. [P1854].
Beauquier (C.) Faune & flore pop. de la Franche-Comté, 2t, 1910.
Cerny (E. L. L. de P., *ctsse.* de) Contes & légendes de Bretagne, 1856–98, 1899.
Daymard (J.) Vieux chants pop. rec. en Quercy, 1889.
Demesmay (A.) Traditions pop. de Franche-Comté; poésies &c., 1838.
Duine (F.) Cojou-Breiz, s1, Plougasnou; (tr.), 1896.
Foix (V. M.) Poésie pop. landaise, 1890.
Fouquet (A.) Légendes, contes & chansons pop. du Morbihan, 1857.
Gennop (A. v.) Religions, mœurs & légendes, 4s, 1908–12.
Gérard de Nerval. Chansons &c. du Valois, 1885. [*& in* P2232].
Loth (J.) Chansons & légendes [*in* Annales de Bret., t1, 2, 1886–7].
Mélusine: recueil; Gaidoz & Rolland, t2–11, 1884–1912.
Meyrac (A.) Forêt des Ardennes: légendes, coutumes &c., 1896.
Montel (A.) & L. Lambert. Petites compos. pop., Languedoc, fasc. 1, 1873.
Pluquet (F.) Contes pop. &c. de l'arrond. de Bayeux, 1834. [P1406].
Puymaigre (*c.* T. J. de) Chants pop. rec. dans le pays Messin, 1865.
Variot (J.) Légendes & tradit. orales d'Alsace, 1–3, 1919–20.
Verrier (A. J.) & R. Onillon. Glossaire d. patois &c. de l'Anjou, t2, 1908.
Weckerlin (J. B.) Chants &c. du printemps & de l'été, 1869. [P2232].

German & Austrian.

Baader (F.) Sagen d. Neckarthals &c., 1843.
Bartsch (C.) Sagen, Märchen &c. aus Meklenburg, 2B, 1879–80.

Folklore [*continued*].

German & Austrian [*continued*].

Borner (W.) Volkssagen aus d. Orlagau, 1838.
Bragur, 1792–4.
Brentano (C.) Marchen [*in* Samtl. Werke; Schuddekopf, B11, 12 i, 1914].
Decurtins (C.) Rätoroman. Chrestomathie, B1–8, 1891–1907.
Dieterich (A.) Ü. Wesen u. Ziele d. Volkskunde, 1902. [P1641].
Englisg (J.) Sankt Grem: mythol.-hist. Erörterung, 1866. [P1361].
Graber (G.) Eintritt d. Herz. v. Kärnten am Fürstenstein zu Karnburg, 1919.
Grabinski (L.) Die Sagen, d. Aberglaube in Schlesien, *n.d.* [P1361].
Grimm (J. L. C.) & W. G. Anmerkungen zu d. Kinder -u. Hausmärchen, B1, 2, 1913–15.
—— Deut. Sagen, 1905.
Guerber (H. A.) Legends of the Rhine, *n.d.*
Hartung (J. A.) Ausleg. d. Marchens v. d. Seele &c., 1866.
Haupt (C.) Sagenbuch der Lausitz, 1862.
Kiefer (F. J.) Sagen d. Rheinlandes, 1867; 1870.
Klingner (E.) Luther u. d. deut. Volksaberglaube, 1912.
Krauss (F. S.) Volkskunde, Neuerscheinungen, 1897–1902 [*in* R.F., B16 i, 1903].
Kutzner (J. G.) Rübezahl, Sagen u. Märchen, 1880.
Lesimple (A.) Rhein-Sagen [*in h.* Die Rheinlande, 1890.
Löwis of Menar (A. v.) Balt. Prov., B5, Märchen u. Sagen, 1916.
Mahlschedl (J. N.) Mythen u. Sagen Tirols, 1857.
Priem (J. P.) Nürnberger Sagen, 1870.
Simrock (C. J.) Der gute Gerhard u. d. dankbaren Todten, 1856.
Uhland (J. L.) Abh. ub. d. deut. Volkslieder [*in h.* Schriften, B3, 4, 1866–73].
—— Sagengesch. d. germ. u. rom. Völker [*in h.* Schr., B7, 1868].
—— Schriften z. Gesch. d. Dichtung u. Sage, 8B, 1865–73.

Greek (Modern).

Abbott (G. F.) Macedonian f., 1903.
[Greek]. Sheaf of Gr. folk songs, 1922.
Hamilton (M.) Gr. saints & their festivals, 1910.
Lawson (J. C.) Mod. Gr. f. & anc. Gr. relig., 1910.
Marcellus (M. *cte.* de) Chants pop.; tr., 1865.
Natoli (A.) Canti pop. greci di Bova, 1898. [N83].
Petrides (P. J.) Gr. f. & Gr. music, 1919. [P2374].
Revue des Etudes Gr., 1888–.

Icelandic.

Gering (G.) Islendzk Æventyri, 2B, 1882–3.

Indian.

Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1832–1902; Proc., 1886–92.
Bompas (C. H.) *tr.*, F. of Santal Parganas, 1909.
Briggs (G. W.) The Chamārs, 1920.
Chavannes (E.) Fables & contes de l'I., extr. du Tripitaka chin. [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p1, 1906].
Endle (S.) The Kacháris, 1911.
Julien (S. A.) Avadânas, contes &c.; tr., 3t, 1859.

Folklore [*continued*].

Indian [*continued*].

Lamairesse (E.) Poésies pop.; tr., 1867.
MacNair (J. F. A.) & T. L. Barlow. Oral trad. f. the Indus, 1908.
Minaev (I. P.) Индѣйскія сказки, 1876.
Neogi (D. N.) Sacred tales of India, 1916.
Rafy (K. U.) F.-tales of the Khasis, 1920.
Ralston (W. R. S.) Some I. stories, 1882. [P2193].
Sarkar (B. K.) Folk-element in Hindu culture, 1917.
Temple (R. C.) F. in legends of the Punjab, 1900. [P2414].
—— I. folk-heroine &c., 1899. [P2423].
Thurston (E.) Castes & tribes of S. India, 7v, 1909.
Varnhagen (H.) Indisches Märchen, 1882. [P2365].

Indo-Chinese.

Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
Giran (P.) Magie & relig. annamites, 1912.
Milne (L.) Shans at home, 1910.

Irish & Celtic.

Andrews (E.) Ulster f., 1913.
Carmichael (A.) Deirdire &c., 1914.
Croker (T. C.) Killarney legends, 1831.
Gregory (A., *lady*) Bk. of saints &c., 1920.
—— Gods & fighting men: Tuatha de Danaan & the Fianna, 1910.
—— Visions & beliefs in the W. of Ir., 2 ser., 1920.
Henderson (G.) Survivals in belief among the Celts, 1911.
Hunt (B.) Folk tales of Breffny, 1912.
Hyde (D.) Legends of saints & sinners; tr., 1915.
Joyce (P. W.) Wonders of Ireland, 1911.
Louth Archaeolog. Soc. Journal, 1904–, 1907–.
Meyer (K.) Miscellany pres. to M., 1912.
O'Neill (F.) Ir. folk music, 1910.
Rolleston (T. W. H.) Myths & legends of Celtic race, 1912.
Thomas (E.) Celtic stories, 1913.
Thurneysen (R.) Ir. Helden -u. Königsage bis z. 17ten Jhdt., 1921.
Wentz (W. Y. E.) Fairy-faith in Celtic countries, 1911.
Westropp (T. J.) Beginnings of hist. tradition, 1920. [P2463].
—— Collectanea, 1916–17 [*in* Folk Lore Soc. Trans., 1916–17].
—— Co. Clare folk-tales & myths, 4p, 1913. [P1517].
—— Earthworks, traditions &c. of S.-east. Co. Limerick, 1918. [P2263].
—— F. survey of Co. Clare, 9p, 1910–12.
—— Marriages of the gods at the sanct. of Tailltiu, 1920. [P2433].
Yeats (W. B.) Celtic twilight [*in h.* Wks., v5, 1908].

Italian & Sicilian.

Amalfi (G.) Tradizioni ed usi nella Pen. Sorrentina, 1890.
Ancona (A. d') Poesia & musica pop. ital. nel sec. 19 [*in h.* Ricordi, 1902].
Balladoro (A.) F.-l. veronese, 1896. [N69].
Bellucci (G.) F.-l. umbro, 1898. [P1278].
—— Tradizioni pop. ital., v1–3, 1903–8.
Cibele (A. N.) Zoologia pop. veneta spec. bellunese, 1887.

Folklore [*continued*].

Italian & Sicilian [*continued*].

Comparetti (D.) & A. d'Ancona. Canti d. pop. ital., 6v, 1870–5.
— & — Novelline pop. ital., v1, 1875.
Dalmedico (A.) Canti d. pop. di Chioggia, 1872. [N15].
Felici (T. A. de) Leggende e trad. patrie, v1, 2, 1855.
Ferraro (G.) Canti pop. del Basso Monferrato, 1888.
—— Superstizioni, usi &c. monferrini, 1886.
Finamore (G.) Credenze, usi &c. abruzzesi, 1890.
—— Tradizioni pop. abruzzesi, 1894.
Giovanni (G. di) Usi, credenze &c. del Canavese, 1889.
Heaton (E. O. P.) By-paths in Sicily, 1920.
Imbriani (V.) 12 conti pomiglianesi &c., 1876.
Lahor (J.), *ps.* Chants pop.; texte & tr. J. Caselli, 1865.
Lombardo Radice (G.) Canti pop. di Cerva (prov. di Catanzaro), 1898. [N83].
Lucciola (La): ant. canto pop. genovese, 1881. [N19].
Mango (F.) Novelline pop. sarde, 1890.
Pitrè (G.) Canti pop. sicil., 2v, 1870–8.
—— Cartelli, pasquinate, canti &c. del. pop. sicil. (16–19c.), 1913.
—— Curiosità pop. tradizi., 16v, 1885–99.
—— Fiabe e legende pop. sicil., 1888.
—— Fiabe, novelle &c. pop. sicil., 4v, 1875.
—— Indovinelli &c. del pop. sicil., 1897.
—— Medicina pop. sicil., 1896.
—— Pesce d'Aprile, 1891. [P2193].
—— Studi di poesia pop., 1872.
—— Usi e costumi, credenze &c. del popolo sicil., 4v, 1889.
Placucci (M.) Usi &c. dei contadini d. Romagna, 1885.
Rua (G.) Ant. novelle in versi di tradiz. pop., 1893.
Società Siciliana. Archivio, N.S., 1876–.
Spadoni (D.) Alcune costumanze &c. stor. marchigiane, 1899.
Targioni-Tozzetti (G.) Saggio di novelline, canti &c. pop. della Ciociarìa, 1891.
[Vicentini]. Canti pop. v. tradiz., 1843. [N10].
Vignoli (C.) Folk-lore di Castro dei Volsci, 1917. [B.]
Zanetti (Z.) Nonne e Bambini, 1886. [N82].
Zenatti (A.), *ed.* Manipoli di canti pop. veronesi, 1896. [N21].

Japanese.

Asiatic Soc. of J. Trans., 1874–.
Batchelor (J.) Ainu & their f.-l., 1901.
Cassel (P.) Aus d. Lande d. Sonnenaufgangs, 1885. [P1241].
Davis (F. H.) Myths & legends of J., 1919. [B.]
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.
Kellogg (E. R.) Spring & autumn fires in J. [*in* As. Soc. of J., v46 i, 1918].
Nihongi, chron. of J. to A.D. 697; tr. Aston, 2v, 1896.
Starr (F.) The Nosatsu-Kwai [*in* As. Soc. of J., v45 i, 1917].
Visser (M. W. de) Dog & cat in Jap. superst. [*in* As. Soc. of Japan. Trans., v37, 1909].
—— Fox & badger in Jap. f., 1908.

Folklore [*continued*].

Jewish, *see* JEWISH RELIGION &c.

Lapp.
Kolmodin (T.) Folktro, seder och sägner fran pite Lappmark, 1914.

Lettish.
Löwis of Menar (A. v.) Balt. Prov., B5, Märchen u. Sagen, 1916.

Lithuanian.
Veckenstedt (E.) Mythen, Sagen u. Legenden, 2B, 1883.

Macedonian (***Modern***), *see* ***Greek*** (***Modern***), *above*.

Madagascar.
Renel (C.) Contes de M., 2p, 1910.

Malay.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.

Mexican, *see* AMERICAN INDIANS; MEXICO.

Mongolian.
Siddhi-Kür. Mongol. Märchen-Samml., 1868. [P2286].
Refer to KALMUCKS.

Morocco.
Mauchamp (E.) La sorcellerie au M., 1911.
Refer to MOROCCO.

Oceanic, *see* ***Australian &c.***, *above*, & *refer to* PACIFIC OCEAN &c.; POLYNESIAN RACES.

Palestinian.
Frazer (J. G.) Jacob & the mandrakes, 1917. [P2127].
Macalister (R. A. S.) Lang. of Nawar or Zutt, 1914.

Philippine, *see* PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Roumanian.
Gaster (M.) R. bird & beast stories; tr., 1915.
Rădulescu-Codin (C.) & D. Mihalache. Sărbătorile poporului cu obiceiurile &c., 1909.
Vacaresco (H.) Songs of the valiant Voivode, 1905.
Zamfirescu (D.) Poporanismul in lit., 1909.

Russian.
Afanasev (A. N.) Народныя р. легенды, 1914.
Barsov (E. V.) Причитанья сѣвернаго края, 2ч, 1872–82.
Bertram (*dr.*) Sagen vom Ládogasee, 1872. [P1361].
Buslaev (Th. I.) Историч. очерки, 2t, 1861.
Dalman (G. H.), *ed.* Jüdischdeut. Volkslieder aus R., 1891. [P1267].
Dobrovolsky (V. N.) Смоленскій этнограф. сборникъ, Ч2, 1893.
Draganov (P.) Македонско-славянскій сборникъ, в1, 1894.
Dragomanov (M. P.) Нові українські пісні (1764–1880), 1881.
—— Політичні пісні українн. народу 18–19ст., 1883–5.
Eruslan Lazarevich. Сказка, 1871.
Harrison (M. C.) Byliny bk.: hero tales, 1915.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Извѣстія отд. русск. языка &c., 1911–.
Kolobov (I.) Русская свадьба Олонецкой губ., 1915.
Kostomarov (N. I.) Литературное наслѣдіе, 1890.
Ozarovskaya (O. F.) Бабушкины старины, 1916.
Ribnikov (P. N.) Пѣсни, 3t, 1909–10.
[Russkiya]. Р. завѣтныя сказки, *n.d.*

Folklore [*continued*].

Russian [*continued*].
Sadovnikov (D. N.) Сказки &c. Самар. края, 1884.
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія русскаго народа, 2t, 1841–49.
[Skazka]. Сказка о славномъ &c. Бовѣ, 1871. [P2096].
Strickland (W. W.) Russ. &c. f. stories; tr. [*in h.* Pan-Slav. fairy st., 1896–1907].
Wilson (R.) R. story bk., 1916.
Yavorsky (Yu. A.) Памятники галицко-р. народ слов., 1915.
Zelenin (D. K.) Великорусс. сказки Вятской губ., 1915.
—— Великорусс. сказки Пермской губ., 1914.

Sardinian.
Wagner (M. L.) Südsard. Trutz- u. Liebes-, Wiegen- u. Kinderlieder, 1914.

Scandinavian.
Folklore (Du) suéd. en Finlande, 1891. [P2193].
Grundtvig (S. H.) Danmarks Folkeviser, 1882.
—— Dän. Volksmärchen, 1878.
Hyltén-Cavallius (G. O.) & G. Stephens. Schwed. Volkssagen &c.; Deutsch v. C. Oberleitner, 1848.
Kolsrud (O.) 100 "Gamle Bunderegler" &c. (17–18c.), 1914.
Liestøl (K.) & M. Moe. Norske folkeviser, 1919.
Moe (J. I.) Saml. Skrifter, 2B, 1877.
Olrik (A.) Danmarks heltedigtning, 2d, 1903–10.
—— Danske folkeviser i udvalg, Saml. 1, 1918.
—— Heroic legends of Denmark; tr., 1919.
Pineau (L.) Vieux chants pop.: étude, t2, 1901.

Scottish.
[Arran]. Book of A.; Mackenzie, v2, 1910–14.
County folk-lore, v7, 1914.
MacDougall (J.) Folk tales & fairy lore, in Gaelic & Eng., 1910.
Mackenzie (D. A.) Wonder tales, 1917.
Maclagan (R. C.) Evil eye in W. Highlands, 1902.
—— Religio Scotica, 1909.
Simpson (E. B.) F. in lowland S., 1908.

Servian.
Karajić (V. S.) Народне српске пјесме, 3кн., 1823–4.
Mijatovich (C.) Servia & Servians, 1908.
Petrovitch (W. M.) Hero tales &c., 1914.

Siberian.
Ionov (V. M.) Орель по воззрѣніямъ Чкутовъ, 1913.

Slavonic (*see also* RUSSIAN, *above*).
Baudiš (J.) Czech folk tales; tr., 1917.
Draganov (P.) Македонско-слав. сб., в1, 1984.
Strickland (W. W.) Pan-Slav. fairy stories; tr. f. Erben's coll., 4p, 1896–1907.

Swedish, *see* SCANDINAVIAN, *above*.

Swiss.
Alpenrosen, 1811–31.

Tartar.
[Sir-Daria]. Сборникъ матеріаловъ, t2–10, 1892–1902.

Turkish.
Hasluck (F. W.) St. in Turk. hist. & folk-legend [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 19, 1914].

Folklore [*continued*].

Welsh.
[Montgomeryshire]. Colls. (Powys-Land Club), v27–, 1893–.
Owen (E.) Welsh f., N. Wales, 1896.
Trevelyan (M.) F. & folk-stories of W., 1909.
Welsh Folksong Soc. Journal, v1–2 ii (1909–19), 1909–19.

West Indies.
Bell (H. J.) Obeah: witchcraft, 1893.
Hedog-Jones (D.) W.I. studies, 1916.
Refer to AGRICULTURE; MISTLETOE; SALAMANDER.

Fomorians.
MacFirbis (D.) F. & Norsemen; text w. tr., 1905.

Fontainebleau.
Deroy (L.) Chron. du Château de F. (16–19c.), *n.d.*
Müntz (E.) & E. Molinier. Château de F. au 17s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t12, 1886].
Quentin-Bauchart (E.) La bibl. de F. &c. (1515–89), 1891.
Roy (M.) L'œuvre de P. de Lorme à F. (1548–59) [*in* Soc. Nat. des Antiq^{s}., s8, t4, 1915].

Fontenay, *abbey.*
Bégule (L.) L'abbaye F., 1913. [B.]
Refer to CISTERCIANS; CÔTE-D'OR, *dept.*; MONASTERIES.

Fontenay-le-Comte, *Vendée.*
Mahé (C. de) Mém. s. F.-le-C., rédigé, 1737, 1869.
Quéré (F.) Centenaire de Napoléon I: passage de l'Emp. &c. à F., 1808, 1869.
Refer to POITOU.

Fontenay le Marmion.
[Fontenay le Marmion]. Cartul. de la seign. de F. le M. (1165–1333); Saige, 1895.
Refer to CAEN; CALVADOS, *dept.*

Fontenoy, Battle of, 1745.
Colin (J.) Les campagnes du maréchal de Saxe, p3, F., 1906.

Fontevrault, *abbey.*
Nicquet (H.) Hist. de l'ordre de Font-E., 1642.

Fonthill Gifford.
Storer (J. S.) Descr. of F. Abbey, 1812 [*in* Melville (L.) Life &c. of W. Beckford, 1910].

Fonts, *see* BAPTISMAL FONTS.

Foochoo, *see* FUCHOW.

Food & Diet.
Albers (J. F. H.) De alimentis, Hippocratis æt., 1828. [P1828].
Anthimus, *medicus.* Diätetik (5c.) [*in* Rose (V.) Anecd., H2, 1870].
Armitage (F. P.) Diet & race, 1922.
Bayliss (W. M.) Physiology of f. & econ. in d., 1917.
Benedict (F. G.), W. R. Miles &c. Human vitality &c. under prolonged restricted diet, 1919.
Blyth (A. W. & M. W.) Foods: compos. & anal., 1909.
Boissonade (J. F.) Traité aliment. du méd. Hiérophile (13c. ?), 1827.
Cogan (T.) Haven of health, 1612.
Combe (A.) Comment se nourrir en temps de guerre, 1917.
[Crust]. Virtues of a crust of bread, 1767. [P1983].
Diels (H.) Hippokrat. Forsch., 1–4, 1910–13. [P1832].
Eltzbacher (P.), H. Heyl &c. Ernährung in d. Kriegszeit, 1914. [P1653].

Food & Diet [*continued*].
Feuchtersleben (E. F. v.) Ü. d. Hippokrat. erste Buch v. d. Diat, 1835. [P1832]
Hackwood (F. W.) Good cheer: romance of f. &c., 1911.
Haig (A.) D. & f. in rel. to strength &c., 1906.
Halliburton (W. R.), *ed.* Physiology & national needs, 1919.
Hippocrates. Liber de cibis [*in* Rose (V.) Anec., H2, 1870].
Hunelbergius Secundus (D.), *ps.* Apician morsels, 1829.
Husson (C.) L'alimentation animale, 1881.
—— Et. s. les épices, 1883.
Hutchison (R.) Food &c., *var. eds.*
Kingsford (*mrs.* A.) Perfect way in d., 1885.
Ludovici (A. M.) Man's descent f. the gods, 1921.
MacCay (D.) Investig. on Bengal jail dietaries, 1910.
Miles (E. H.) E. M. system, 1907.
Mitchell (F. W. D.) Key to health &c., 1922.
Molkov (A. V.) Пища, 1910. [P1943].
Monti (C. G.) Cucina buona in tempi cattivi, 1917.
Musandinus (P.) Summula (12c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t5, 1859].
—— Tract. de cibis &c. febricitantium (12c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t2, 1853].
National Health Insur. Med. Research Comm. Report (Vitamines), 1919.
Noorden (C. v.) Hygien. Betracht. üb. Volksernährung im Kriege, 1915.
Pearson (K.) Nature & nurture, 1910. [P1424].
[Quaestiones]. Q. naturales ant. philos. de div. gen. ciborum &c., 1505.
Reinhardt (C. E.) D. & max. dur. of life, 1910.
Savage (W. G.) F. & publ. health, 1919.
—— F. poisoning &c., 1920.
Skeat (W. W.) Past at our doors, 1911.
Timbs (J.) Hints for table, 1859.
Wolff (F.) Ce que chacun devrait savoir, 1916.

Analysis.
Blyth (A. W. & M. W.) Foods, 1909.
[Canada]. Sess. papers, v48, p10; Adulteration, 1914.

Bibliography.
Vicaire (G.) Bibl. gastronom., 1890.
Refer to GLUTTONY.

Food Supply.
Adamietz (A.) Volksernährung im Kriege, 1915. [P1644].
Braun (F. E. v.) Kann Deutschland durch Hunger besiegt werden?, 1914. [P1911].
Briefs (G.) Deut. Nahrungswirtschaft im Kriege, 1916.
Brotbereitung währ. d. Krieges, 1915. [P1649].
Bundesratsverordungen ü. Getreide &c., 1915.
Cagnat (R.) L'annone d'Afrique, 1916.
[Canada. Parl.]. Journals of H. of C., v55, App., p2 (Cost of living), 1920.
Crookes (W.) Wheat problem, 1905.
Deutscher Landswirtschaftsrat: amtl. Massnahmen währ. d. Krieges, 1914. [P1601].
Eltzbacher (P.), *ed.* Deut. Volksernährung u. d. engl. Aushungerungsplan, 1915.
—— Germany's food, can it last?; tr. Wells, 1915.

Food Supply [*continued*].
Famine in Europe; rep. of Int. Econ. Conf. (1919), 1920.
[Food]. Our f. & materials, 1916. [P2001].
Hoover (H.) Food in War, 1918. [P2104].
Johnston (J.) Food production in France in time of war, 1916. [P1991].
Karrik (V. V.) О хлѣбной монополіи, 1917. [P2064].
Lange (E.) Versorgung d. grossstädt. Bevölkerung, 1911.
Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t5, 1908.
Levy (H.) Unser tägl. Brot im Kriege, 1916.
Life & its maintenance, 1919.
Lloyd-George (D.) Farmers & f. production, 1917. [P2247].
May (R. E.) Deut. Volksernährung, 1917.
Maylander (A.) F. sit. in C. Europe [*in* U.S.: Labour. Bull. 242, 1918].
Noorden (C. v.) Hygien. Betracht. üb. Volksernährung im Kriege, 1915.
[Parliament: H. of Lords]. L.'s protest, embargo laid on prov. of victual &c., 1741. [P2102].
Parl. papers [2186]. Departm. Com. on home prod. of f., 1915. (cd. 8095).
—— [2193]. Dominions Royal Comm. Mem. & tables rel. to f. &c. requirements of the U.K., 1915. (cd. 8123).
—— [2208]. F. product. in Ireland, 1915–16. (cd. 8046, 8158).
[2214]. Reconstruction Com., p1 of Rep., 1917. (cd. 8506).
Peel (*mrs.* C. S.) Year in public life (1917–18), 1919.
Philip (A. J.) Rations, rationing & f. control, 1918.
Pringle (J. C.) F. prices in London, 1913. [P1432].
Rew (R. H.) F. s. in peace & war, 1920.
—— F. s. in war time, 1914. [P1578].
Rubner (M.) Deutschlands Volksernährung im Kriege, 1916. [P2124].
Schneider (M.) Gesetze &c. betreff. Höchstpreise für Getreide &c., 1914. [P1654].
Schreiner (G. A.) Iron ration: econ. &c. effects of Allied blockade, 1918.
Schwalbe (E.) Der Krieg als Erzieher, Volksernährung &c., 1915. [P1633].
Seibt (G.) Aushungerung Englands, 1917. [P2236].
Stille (G.) Deutschlands Ernährung im Kriege, 1914. [P1591].
Turnor (C.) Our f. s., 1916. [B.]
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 170. For. f. prices as affect. by the War, 1915.
Verordnung v. 25. Jan. 1915, 1915. [P1896].
Winckel (M.) Krieg u. Volksernährung, 1914. [P1591].
Wulff-Parchim (L.) Mitt. z. Kriegs-Ernährung &c., 1915. [P1897].
Yashnov (E.) Достаточно ли хлѣба, 1917. [P2064].
Ziegelroth (*Dr.*) Die deut. Erde u. i. Nährkraft, 1914. [P1710].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Fools & Jesters.
Dreux du Radier (J. F.) Récréations, hist. des fous &c., 2t, 1867.
Suarès (F. A. Y. S.) Sur le clown [*in h.* Remarques, Nos. 1, 4, 1917].
Zúñiga (F. de) El bufón de Carlos V: F. de Z.; cartas, 1909. [P1232]

Football.
Marshall (F.), *ed.* Rugby Union game, 1892.
Trevor (P.) Rugby union f., 1903.

Biographies, see A.C. under :—
Poulton (R.), 1889–1915.

Foreign Legions.
Dugard (H.) Légion étr., 1914.
Fischer (T. A.) Scots in Sweden, 1907.
Martyn (F.) Life in the Legion, 1911.
Pfannkuche (A.) Königl. deut. Legion, 1803–16, 1910.
Poinsot (M. C.) Volontaires étr., 1914–15 [*in* Pages d'hist., s9, b, 1915].
Roger de Bully (E.) Légion étr., *n.d.*
Rosen (E.) In der Fremdenlegion, 1909; tr., 1910.
Somerville (A.) Brit. L., & war in Spain (1836–37), 1839.
Williams (R.) Memoriën (1567–74); Bodel Nijenhuis, 1864.

Foreign Missions, *see* MISSIONS.

Foreign Office.
Foreign Office list, 1861–.

Foreshore Rights.
Parl. papers [2127, 2078]. Copy of statement, 1872–6, 1877–81, 1907–11, 1877–1912. (122, 127, 338).

Forestry & Trees.
Bailey (L. H.) Pruning-manual, 1919
Boppe (L.) & A. Jolyet. Les forêts, 1901.
Chancerel (L.) Flore forestière du globe, 1920.
Christy (M.) Why are the prairies treeless?, 1892. [P1386].
Cole (R. V.) Artistic anatomy of trees, 1916. [B.]
Dawson (W.) Science in f. [*in* Seward (A.C.) Sci., 1917].
Engler (A.) & C. E. M. Krause. Anatom. Bau d. baumart. Cyperacee Schœnodendron, 1911.
Fernow (B. E.) Care of trees, in lawn, street & park, 1910.
Fisher (W. R.) Lect. on f. [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Flora & Sylva, 3v, 1903–5.
Gayer (C.) Forest utilization; tr., Fisher [*in* Schlich (W.) Man., v5, 1908].
Gerschel (J.) Vocab. forestier, franç.-allem.-angl., 1911.
Graves (H. S.) Princ. of handling woodlands, 1911.
Hanson (C. O.) F. for woodmen, 1911.
Haynes (E.) Timber technicalities: terms &c., 1921.
Henry (A.) Forests, 1904. [P2053].
—— Forests, wild & cultivated [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
—— Forests, woods &c. in rel. to hygiene, 1919.
Hiley (W. E.) Fungal diseases of the common larch, 1919. [B.]
Howard (A. L.) Timbers of the world, 1920.
Massee (G.) Diseases of cultiv. plants & t., 1910.
Maw (P. T.) Practice of f.; also financial aspect of afforest., 1909.
Nesmy (J.) 4 saisons de la forêt, 1922.
Nuttall (G. C.) T. & how they grow, 1913.
[Parl. papers, 1537]. Reps. by H.M.'s representatives abroad, 1884. (c. 4048).
Reid (C.) Submerged forests, 1913. [B.]
Schlich (W.) Manual, 5v, 1904–8; v2, 3, 1910–11.

Forestry & Trees [*continued*].
Scott (*sir* W.) On planting waste lands [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].
Udale (J.) Handy bk. on pruning, grafting &c., 1920.
Vauban. Tr. de la culture des forêts (1701) [*in* Vauban, sa famille &c., t1, 1910].
Webster (A. D.) Coniferous t., 1918.
—— Firewoods: th. production &c., 1919.
—— Seaside planting, 1918.
Whellens (W. H.) Forestry work, 1918.
Winn (W.) Timbers & th. uses, 1919. [B.]

Africa.
Dudgeon (G. C.) Agric. & f. prod^s. of Brit. W. Africa, 1922.
Woolsey (T. S.) Fr. forests &c.: Tunisia, Algeria, Corsica, 1917.

America.
[Canada]. Comm. of Conservation. Rep., 1913–5.
[——: Parl.]. Sessional papers, 1897–.
Clarke (C. B.) Cyperaceae of Costa Rica, 1908.
Cook (O. F.) Nomenclature of the Sapote & Sapodilla, 1913.
—— & C. B. Doyle. 3 new genera of stilt palms (Iriarteaceae) f. Colombia &c., 1913.
Elliott (S. B.) Important timber trees of U.S., 1913.
Greene (E. L.) Genus Ptelea in U.S. & Mexico, 1906.
Lawson (W. P.) Log of a timber cruiser, 1915.
Leavitt (C.) Forest protection in Canada, 1912, 1913; (1913–14), 1915.
Pittier (H.) Lecythidaceae of Costa Rica, 1908.
—— Mexican & C. Amer. species of Sapium, 1908.
—— New &c. plants f. Columbia & C. Amer., 1909–17.
—— Prelim. revision of the genus Inga, 1916.
—— Prelim. treatment of the genus Castilla, 1910.
Radlkofer (L.) New Sapindaceae f. Panama & Costa Rica, 1914.
Rose (J. N.) Populus Macdougalii, 1913.
Safford (W. E.) Annona Sericea & allies, 1913.
—— Classific. of genus Annona &c., 1914.
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* Canada & its prov^s., 23v, 1914–17. [B.]
Smithsonian Inst.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Contrib. f. U.S. Nat. Herbarium, 1892–, *see A.C.*
Taylor (N.) Native t. of Hudson River valley, 1909.
[U.S.: Geol. Survey]. Ann. rep., 6, 1884–5.
[——: Labor]. Lumber indust., p1–4, 1913–14.
Wagner (E.-R.) A travers la forêt brésil., 1919.

Ancient.
Columella (L. J. M.) Husbandry & bk. conc. trees; tr., 1745.
Geoponica: agric. pursuits; tr., T. Owen, v2, 1805.
Ursin (J. H.) Arboretum biblicum, 1699.

Asia (*see also* ***India; Tropical,*** *below*).
Kuznetsov (N.) Элементы средиземноморской области въ западномъ Закавказьѣ, 1891.

Forestry & Trees [*continued*].

Australia & New Zealand.
Guilfoyle (W. R.) A. plants for gardens &c., *n.d.*
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Schlich (W.) F. in N.Z., 1918. [P2091].

Belgium.
[Soigne]. Dévastations de la forêt de Soigne &c., 1832. [P1978].

England (***& British Isles***).
Acorn, *ps.* Eng. timber & econ. conversion, *n.d.*
Austen (R.) Treatise on fruit-t., 1653.
Bath & West & S. Counties Soc. Journal, 1906–14, 1921.
Bean (W. J.) Trees &c., 2v, 1914. [B.]
Beddoes (W. F.) Management of Eng. woodlands, 1919.
Bryant (C.) Dict. of ornamental t. &c., 1790 ?.
Cooper (C. S.) & W. P. Westell. T. &c. of Brit. Is., 2v, 1909.
Forbes (A. C.) Develop. of Brit. f., 1910.
Highland Soc. of Scotland. Trans., 1905–.
Hunter (T.) Woods &c. of Perthshire, 1883.
Irving (H.) How to know t., 1910.
Johns (C. A.) Forest t. of Brit., 1903.
Loder (E. G.) List of t. &c. Leonardslee, Horsham, 1913.
Mawson (T. H.) Afforestation & partially disabled, 1917. [P2089].
Maxwell (H. E.) Trees, 1915.
Nisbet (J.) Elements of Brit. f., 1911.
Parl. papers [964, 1016]. Coast erosion (& afforestation) in U.K., Roy. Comm., Rep. (2, 3), &c., 1909–11. (cd. 4460–1, 5708–9).
—— [2078]. Com. apptd. by Board of Agric. on development of f., 1912, 1913. (cd. 6713).
—— [2051]. Depart. Com. on F. in Scotland. Rep., 1912. (cd. 6085).
Robinson (R. L.) Notes on Kerry Woods, methods of coll. &c. information for a forest survey, 1912.
Robinson (W.) Garden beautiful, home woods &c., 1907.
—— Gravetye Manor, abstr. f. t. & garden bk., 1911.
Somerville (W.) Brit. forestry, 1917. [P2089].
Stebbing (E. P.) Commercial f., 1919.
Webster (A. D.) London t., 1920.
—— T. wounds & diseases, 1916.
Westropp (T. J.) Forests, Lower Shannon valley [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].

—— : Laws, Tenures &c.
Bazeley (M. L.) Extent of Eng. f. in 13th c. [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s4, v4, 1921].
MacDermot (E. T.) Hist. of forest of Exmoor, 1911.
Parl. papers [2233]. F. Sub-Com., 1918. (cd. 8881).
—— [1625]. Lands in Scot. used as deer f., 1922. (cmd. 1636).
Petit-Dutaillis (C.) Studies &c. suppl. to Stubbs' Const. hist., v2 (1217–1381); tr., 1914.
Refer to ASHDOWN FOREST, INGLEWOOD, FOREST OF.

France.
Petit-Dutaillis (C). Signif. du mot "fôret" à l'ép. fr. [*in* Ec. des Ch., 76, 1915].

Forestry & Trees [*continued*].

France [*continued*].
Rimboscamento davanti al Parl. Franc. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Jan., 1912].
Refer to SENLIS.

Germany & Austria.
Hagen (O. v.) Die forstl. Verhältnisse Preuss., 1894.
Marek (R.) Waldgrenzstudien in d. österreich. Alpen, 1910.

India.
Beddome (R. H.) Flora sylvatica for S. Ind., 4v, 1869–73.
Brown (R. N.) T. &c. in Madras Agri-Hortic. Society's Gardens &c., 1866.
Eardley-Wilmot (S.) Forest life &c. in India, 1910.
[India: Forests]. Review of f. admin., 1906–.
[——: ——]. Statistics, 1910/11–.
Kanjilal (U.) Forest flora of Siwalik & Jaunsar f. div^s. of Agra & Oudh, 1911.
Talbot (W. A.) Forest flora of Bombay Pres. & Sind, 2v, 1909–11.
Troup (R. S.) Silviculture of I. t., 3v, 1921.
Witt (D. O.) List of t. &c. of econ. import. in Berar Forest Circle, 1908.

Italy.
Davanzati Bostichi (B.) Toscana coltiv. [*in* Op., v2, 1853].
New It. f. legisl. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., July, Aug., 1911].

Pacific Ocean & Islands.
Lewton (F. L.) Kokia: new genus of Hawaiian trees, 1912.

Russia.
Bode (A.) Forstreise durch e. Theil d. Europ. R., 1854.
Köppen (P. v.) Wald- u. Wasser-Vorrath im Gebiete d. Wolga, 1841.

Scotland, *see* ***England &c.,*** *above.*

Switzerland.
Parl. papers [1534]. Swiss Forest Laws, Rep., 1887. (c. 5253 ix).

Symbolism.
Birdwood (G. C. M.) Christmas tree [*in h.* Sva, 1915].
Mannhardt (W.) Wald- u. Feldkulte, 2B, 1904–5.

Tropical (*see also* ***Asia,*** *above*).
Broun (A. F.) Sylviculture in the tropics, 1912.
Refer to ALLIONIACEAE; CYPERACEAE; SABICEA.

Forfarshire. (*Refer to* AUCHTERHOUSE; BRECHIN).

Forgery & Fraud.
Akerman (J. Y.) F. of public money, 1843. [P2042].
Blackburn (D.) & W. Caddell. Detection of f., 1909.
Thomson (B.) Queer people, 1922.
Tout (T. F.) Med. forgers & f., 1920. [P2416].

Literary & Antiquarian.
Charavay (E.) Faux autographes: Affaire Vrain-Lucas, 1870. [P1817].
Collignon (M.) Tiare en or off. au roi Saitapharnès [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
Delepierre (J. O.) Supercheries litt., pastiches &c., 1872.
Del Lungo (I.) Vicende d' un' impostura erudita (Salvino d. Armati), 1920.
Löscher (C.) De latrociniis quae solent committere haeretici, 1674.
Martin (T. H.) Newton défendu c. un faussaire angl., 1868. [P1688].
Nobili (R.) Gentle art of faking, 1922.

Forgery & Fraud [*continued*].
Literary & Antiquarian [*continued*].
Shakespeare f., *see* Shakespeare (W.) *& A.C.*
Svoronos (J. N.) 1000 coins faux du faussaire C. Christodoulos, 1922.
Refer to WRITING.
Forging, *see* IRON & STEEL.
Forgiveness, *see* ABSOLUTION; JUSTIFICATION.
Forli, *town & province.*
Bonoli (P.) Istorie, 1661.
[Foroliviensesl. Annales F., ad a. 1473, 1903.
Guarini (F.) Terremoti a F. (1087–1879), 1880.
Marchesi Buonaccorsi (G. V.) Accad. de' Filergiti di F., 1741.
—— Vitæ virorum Foroliv., 1726.
Pasolini Dall' Onda (P. D.) Une héroïne, C. Sforza, 1463–1509; Hélys, 1912.
Formosa.
Florenz (C.) F. Volkslieder [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur. &c. Ostasiens, B7, 1898].
[Formosa]. Das verwarloste F. &c., 1677.
[——]. Rept. on control of aborigines in F., 1911.
Hosie (A.) Rep. on F., resources & trade, 1893. (c.7104). [*in* Parl. papers, 2175].
Japan Soc. Trans., v14, 1916.
History.
Dodd (J.) Journal, North F. dur. Fr.-Chin. War, 1884–5, 1888.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v6, 1906.
Montanus (A.) Atlas Chin.: 2 embassies, 1671.
Parl. papers [2168]. Missionary disturb. at Che-foo & Taiwan (F.), 1869. (212).
—— [2168]. Outrage on Brit. merchants at Banca, in F., 1869. (210).
—— [2175]. Rep. on F. by N. Perkins, 1896. (c. 7922).
—— [2171]. Settl. of difficulty betw. China & Japan in reg. to F., 1875. (c. 1164, 1289).
Topography, Travels &c.
Arnold (J. H.) Peoples of F. [*in* S.I. Misc. colls., v52, 1910].
Benyowsky. Mems. (18c.); tr.: Oliver, 1904.
[Formosa]. Souv. de F. & des Iles Pescadores, 1896.
Ishii (S.) F. & its prim. inhabitants [*in* Japan Soc., v14, 1915–16].
MacGovern (J. B. M.) Head-hunters, 1922.
[Murray's Hdbks.]. Japan &c., 1913.
Salwey (C. M.) Island dependencies of Japan, 1913. [B.]
Refer to ETHNOLOGY, ASIA.
Formula Concordiae.
[Augsburg Conf.]. Concordia, Bekäntniss &c., 1703.
[——]. Concordia, Confessio &c., 1705.
Balthasar (J. H.) Hist. d. Torg. Buchs, 6St, 1741–44.
Bellarmino (*il card.* R. F. R.) De libro Concordiæ, 1585.
Cancerinus (N.) Rettung d. Augs. Conf. wider d. fürgeben D. Tossani, 1579.
Daneau (L.) Examen libri a M. Kemnitio conscr., 1581.
Ernst Frederick, *Margrave of Baden.* Christl. Bedencken u. Motiven &c., 1590.
[Formula Concordiae]. Augenscheinl. Erweisung &c., 1603.
[——]. Kurtzer Ausszug u. entwerffung d. F.C., 1589.

Formula Concordiae [*continued*].
Heshusius (T.) Bekandtnus, 1578.
Hoffmann (D.) Abtruck, 1597.
Hunnus (E.), *the elder.* Nohtwend. Verantwort. d. Christl. Concordibuchs, 1597.
Hutter (L.) Libri Christ. Concordiae: Symboli ecclesiar. γνησίως Luther., explic., 1668.
John Casimir, *Count Palatinate.* De libro Concordiae admon., 1581.
Kirchner (T.) Apologia d. christl. Conc. Buchs. 1583.
[Leipzig]. Bericht d. Theologen in L. &c., Prediger zu Zerbst, 1586. [P2437].
Musaeus (J.) Praelect. in epit. F.C., 1701.
Nase (J.) Examen chartaceæ Lutheran Concordiæ &c., 1581.
Pfaff (C. M.) Eccl. Evang. lib. symbolici, 1730.
Pouchen (A.) Ad I. Palmeru protest. resp., 1579.
[Quedlinburg]. Bericht v. d. Colloquio ü. d. Ubiquität d. Leibs Christi, 1585. [P2437].
Selneccerus (N.) Recitationes, 1581.
Stenius (S.) Examen recitat. N. Selneccerí, 1582.
[Würtemberg]. Abfertigung &c. 2 Lasterschrifften &c., 1587.
Forth, Firth of.
Cadell (H. M.) Story of the Forth, 1913.
Fortification.
Borgo (L.) Dell' Analisi &c. dell' arte d. f. (18c), 1864. [N34].
Boxer (E. M.) Forts & moveable floating batteries, 1862.
Brackenbury (C. B.) Field works, 1888.
Bunbury (W. St. P.) Armour & art. defence of coast fortress, 1888.
Carnot (*c.* L. N. M.) Défense des places fortes *&* F. primitive (1810), 1850.
Contarini (A.) Relatione [1541. *on proposed fortifications for Vicenza*], 1877. [N97].
Croquez (A.) La citadelle de Lille, 1668–70, 1913.
Deguise (V.) Défense de la position fortifiée d'Anvers en 1914, 1921.
Douglas (H.) Obs. of f., 1859.
Glenie (J.) Obs. on Duke of Richmond's plans of f., 1794.
Guglielmotti (A.) St. d. marina pontif., v5, F., 1560–70; v10, Tavole descr. d. f., 1458–1570, 1887–93.
Lewis (J. F.) Permanent f., 1890.
Marre (F.) Dans les tranchées du front, 1915.
Orefici (O. B.) Disc. s. le f. di Vicenza (17c.), 1847. [N30].
Parl. papers [2087]. Construction &c. of f., Rep. of Com., 1869.
Pruss. hdbk. for gen. field service, p5, Field f.; tr. [*in* Roy. Engineers. Prof. papers, v2, App., 1878].
Régnier (L.) Devis pour la constr. d'une maison forte à Elbeuf, 15s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].
Sautai (M.) L'œuvre de Vauban à Lille, 1911.
Schröter (J.) Technik d. Befestigungswesens, 1913.
Solano (E. J.) Field entrenchments, 1915.
Stavenhagen (W.) Grundriss d. Befestigungslehre, 1910. [B.]
Küstenbefestigungen d. ausserdeut. Seemächte, 1909. [B.]

Fortification [*continued*].
Trumper (*gén.*) Consid. sur les forteresses de la Belg., 1851. [P2052].
Varigny (H. de) Mines & tranchées, 1915.
Vauban. Fortification &c. (17c.) [*in* Vauban, sa famille &c., t1, 1910].
Ancient.
Andrae (W.) Festungswerke v. Assur, 1913.
Armitage (E. S.) Early Norman castles, 1912.
Burrow (E. J.) Anc. entrenchments &c. of Glos., 1919.
Cox (R. H.) Green roads of Eng., 1914.
Curle (J.) Roman frontier post & its people: fort of Newstead, 1911.
Curwen (E. & E. C.) Covered ways on Sussex Downs [*in* Sussex Arch. Coll^s., v59, 1918].
Fewkes (J. W.) Prehist. villages, castles &c. of S.-W. Colorado, 1919.
Fleming (J. S.) Town-wall f. of Ireland, 1914.
Godsal (P. T.) Woden's, Grim's & Offa's dykes, 1913. [P1427].
Harvey (A.) Castles & walled towns of Eng., 1911.
Haverfield (F.) Milit. aspects of Roman Wales [*in* Cymmrodorion, Trans., 1908–9, 1910].
Hofmeister (H.) Wehranlagen Nordalbingiens, H1, Lübeck, 1917.
Lalande (P.) Roche-de-Vic & autres enceintes pré-hist. de la Corrèze, 1890. [P1360].
Miller (S. N.) Roman f. at Balmuildy on the Antonine wall, 1922.
Mortimer (J. R.) 40 years' researches in Brit. & Saxon burial mounds &c., 1905.
Ritterling (E.) Das Kastell Wiesbaden, 1909.
Schneider (R.) Griech. Poliorketiker, 1908.
Sumner (H.) Anc. earthwork of Cranborne Chase, 1913.
—— Anc. earthworks of the New Forest, 1917.
Tillard (L. B.) F. of Phocis [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 17, 1912].
Wadmore (B.) Earthworks of Bedfordshire, 1920.
Ward (J.) Rom.-Brit. buildings & earthworks, 1911.
Westropp (T. J.) Promontory forts &c. in Ireland *& o. p., see A.C.*
Williams (J.) Remarkable anc. ruins, Highlands &c., 1777. [P1504].
Williams-Freeman (J. P.) Intr. to field archaeol. as illust. by Hampshire, 1915.
Refer to CAMPS; PFAHLGRABEN; TEUFELSMAUER.
Fort St. David, *India.*
[Madras]: Fort St. George, Records of. Sels. f. consultations, 1741, 1916.
[——]: —— Sels. f. pub. consultations &c., 1740, 1916.
Refer to INDIA; MADRAS *presid.*
Fort St. George, *see* MADRAS, *city.*
Fortune & Fortune-telling.
Bolte (J.) Zur Gesch. d. Losbücher [*in* Wickram (G.) Wke., B4, 1903].
Camerarius (J.) Commentatiuncula &c., 1572.
Cian (V.) Giochi di sorte versificati del sec. 16, 1897.
Dikshita, or the Fortune teller, 1887. [P2198].

Fortune & Fortune-telling [*continued*].
Foucher (A.) Images indiennes de la f., 1913.
Hartsen (F. A. v.) Wiss. d. Glücks, 1869. [P2481].
Hutten (U. v.) Dialogi, 1520.
Joannes, *abbot of Fürstenfeld.* Gesprech v. Glück &c., 1544. [P2439].
Manirama. Book of fate: tr., 1886. [P2198].
Meung (J. de) Dodechedron de f., 1556.
Patch (H. R.) The goddess Fortuna in the Divine Comedy, 1916.
Wickram (G.) Schöne &c. kurtzweil, 1539 [*in h.* Wke., B4, 1903].

Forum Julii, *see* FRÉJUS.

Foundlings.
Bosnyák (Z. de) & L. Edelsheim-Gyulai. Droit de l'enfant abandonné et système hongrois, 1909.
Compston (H. F. B.) T. Coram (1668 ?–1751), 1918.
Foundling Hosp. Rise &c. of F.H. cons. &c., 1761. [P2106].
Lambeau (L.) L'hôpital des enfants-trouvés du Faubourg St.-Antoine (1674–1903), 1903.
[Paris]. Foundation &c. of the Hospital for f., 1739. [P2111].

Fountains.
Holstenius (L.) Vetus pictura, 1676.
Jekyll (G.) Garden ornament, 1918.
Le Lieur (J.) Livre enchainé ou Livre des f. de Rouen, 1524–5: Sanson, 1911.
Sciuto-Patti (C.) La fontana dell' elefante, Catania, 1888.
Thomasin (S.) Rec. des figures, groupes &c., Versailles, 1694.

Fountains Abbey.
[Fountains Abbey]. Memorials; Walbran &c., v1, 2 i, 3, 1863–1918.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) F. A., 1900.
Reeve (J. A.) Abbey of S. Mary of F., 1892.
Storer (J. S.) & H. S. Storer. Delineations, 1820 ?.

Fragalà, *see* SAN FILIPPO DI FRAGALÀ, *monastery.*

Frames, *see* PICTURE-FRAMES.

Framlingham.
Green (R.) Guide to F., 1913.

France.
Administration, *see* FRANCE, CONSTITUTION.
Atlases & Maps.
Andriveau-Goujon (J.) Carte gén. d. routes de F., 1835.
Belgique. Belgium & N.E. France, 1912.
Bonne (R.) A. maritime, 1762.
Fordham (H. G.) Cartographie des prov. de Fr., 1594–1757, 1912. [P1380].
—— St. in carto-bibliog., 1914.
[France]. Rec. des costes de France sur l'Océan, c. 1715.
Freytag (G.) Generalkarte v. Nordost-Fr., 1890.
Hachette & Cie. Sur route, *n.d.*
Longnon (A.) A. hist. de la Fr. depuis César, p1 (–1380), 1912.
Pages d'hist., s4, 1, L'atlas index, 1914.
Bibliography.
Bourgeois (E.) & L. André. Sources, 1610–1715, t1, 1913.
Fordham (H. G.) Cat. des guides-routiers & des itinéraires fr., 1552–1850, 2p, 1920–21.
Lefèvre-Pontalis (E.) Bibl. d. soc. sav. de la Fr., 1887.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. List of Cartularies added; Griffin, 1905. [P1458].

France [*continued*].
Census & Population.
Bertillon (J.) Dépop. de la F., 1911.
Bouches-du-Rhône: encycl., t13, Population, par H. Barré &c., 1921.
Boverat (F.) Patriotisme & paternité, 1913.
Gide (C.) Reconstr. de la pop. fr. [*in* France. Réorganis., 1917].
Mathorez (J.) Étrangers en Fr. sous l'Anc. régime, 2t, 1919–21.
Piot (E.) La dépop., enquête, 1902.
—— La q. de la dépop., 1900.
Rageot (G.) Natalité, s. lois écon. & psycholog., 1918.
Rossignol (G.) Un pays de célibataires & de fils uniques, 1913.
Coast & Islands.
Bonne (R.) Atlas maritime, 1762.
[France]. Rec. des c. de F. sur l'Océan, c. 1715.
Merk (C. H.) Normandy coast, 1911.
Ethnology, *see* FRENCH, THE.
Gazetteers & Dictionaries.
[Gaule]. Dict. arch. de la G.: époque celt., t1, 2 i (A-Lig.), 1875–8.
Gourdon de Genouillac (N. J. H.) Dict. des fiefs &c. de l'anc. Fr., 1862.
Meyrat (J.) Dict. nat. des communes &c., 1921.
Port (C.) Dict. hist., géog. & biog. de Maine-et-Loire, 3t, 1876–8.
Prudhomme (L. M.) Républ. F., dict. géogr. &c., 1794.
Répertoire arch. de la Fr., 1862–88. [B.]
Rolland de Denus (A.) Dict. des appellations ethniques, 1889.
Saillens (E.) Facts about F., 1918.
Guide-books & Directories.
Almanach nat., annuaire off., 1899–1913, 1915–19.
Baedeker (C.) N. France, 1889; 1909.
—— S. Fr., 1907.
—— S.E. Fr., 1898.
Briand (A.) Livre de poche, 1837.
Didot-Bottin. Annuaire du commerce, 4t, 1910.
—— Bottin mondain, 1910.
Gentleman's guide, 1770; 1788.
Hachette & Cie. Sur route, *n.d.*
Nouvel annuaire de France; Bret, 1836 ?
Reichard (M.) Itinerary, 1822.
Public Works.
Chardon (H.) Les travaux publics, 1904. *Refer to* RAILWAYS, FRANCE.
Rivers. (*Refer to* TARN; VERDON, *river*).
Roads.
Bonnerot (J.) Routes de F., 1921.
Fordham (H. G.) Cat. des guides-routiers &c., 1552–1850, 2p, 1920–21.
Nevinson (C. R. W.) R. of F., 1918. [P2422].
Territorial Divisions.
Dejean (M. G. E.) Un préfet du Consulat: J. C. Beugnot, 1907.
Dupont-Ferrier (G.) Officiers royaux de bailliage & sénéchaussées (15–16c.), 1902.
Poullet (P.) Les institutions fr., 1795–1814, 1907.
Prudhomme (L. M.) Républ. F. en 88 départemens, dict. géogr. &c., 1794.
Topography.
Ardouin-Dumazet. Voyage, s54, 56–66, 1910–21.
Bonnerot (J.) Routes de F., 1921.
Brunhes (J.) Géogr. humaine de la Fr., v1 [*in* Hanotaux (G.) Hist. de la nation fr., t1, 1920].

France [*continued*].
Topography [*continued*].
Rose (E. W.) Cathedrals & cloisters of Midland Fr., 2v, 1907.
Vachon (M.) Villes martyres de F. &c., 1915.
Wahl (M.) Nouv. géogr. gén., *n.d.*
—— : ***Ancient & Mediaeval.***
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A.C.*
Belley. 2 voies rom. qui conduis. de Condate, Rennes dans Cotentin [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
— Juliobona; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Du Chesne (A.) Antiq. &c. des villes &c. de F., 1647.
La Monneraye (C. de) Géog. anc. & hist. de la Péninsule armoricaine, 1884.
Locurie (*l'abbé*) Pays des Santones, domin. rom., 1885. [P2515].
Longnon (A.) Atlas hist. de la Fr. depuis César, p1 (–1380), 1912.
Tilley (A.), *ed.* Medieval F., 1922.
Wilke (W.) Französ. Verkehrsstrassen nach d. Chansons de Geste, 1910. *Refer to* ITIUS, PORTUS.
Towns. Buildings &c.
Bocquet (L.) Villes du Nord, 1918.
Prout (S.) Sketches; Holme & Halton, 1915.
Sedeyn (E.) Petites villes, 1922. [B.]
Silvestre (I.) &c. Vues de maisons royales & de villes &c., 1666–82.
Travels: to 18 century.
Coryate (T.) Voy., 1608; extr. tr. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t6, 1880].
Douglas (J.) Journal of a tour, 1748–9 [*in* Sel. works, 1820].
Eisenberg (P.) Itinerarium, Reisebüchlein, 1614.
Ernstinger (H. G.) Raisbuch (16c.); Walther, 1877.
Gentleman's guide, 1770; 1788.
Jovy (E.) De Paris à Strasbourg: 4 Visitandines (1701), 1911. [P1337].
Kubitschek (W.) Itinerarstudien, 1919.
La Roche (M. S. v.) Journal e. Reise, 1787.
Lenotre (G.) Gens de la vieille F. (18c.), 1919.
Levati (A.) Viaggi di F. Petrarca (14c.), 5v, 1820.
Montigny (M.) En voyageant avec Mme. de Sévigné, 1920.
Neumayr von Ramssla (J. W.) Des Fürsten Joh. Ernsten d. Jüngern &c. Reise, 1620.
Ó Cianáin (T.) Flight of the earls (1607–9); Walsh, 1916.
Piozzi (*mrs.* H. L.) Obs. &c., 2v, 1789.
Platter (F. & T.) F. & T. P. à Montpelier.: notes de voy. (1552–7, 1595–9), 1892.
Schio (G. da) Viaggio &c. di A.-M. Ragona, 1582, 1836. [N27].
Stone (N.) Diary, 1638–42, 1919.
Wrangel (F. U.) Voy. d'Oxenstiern (1635), 1917.
Wright (E.) Obs. (1720–22), 1764.
—— : ***19 century: to 1860.***
Cayley (C.) Tour, 1815. [P2486].
Charles X. Voy. dans les départemens de l'Est, 1828.
Fontanes de St.-Marcellin (J. V.) Voyage de Paris à Gand, en 1815; Fayot, 1823. [P1686].
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t4, 1878.

France [*continued*].

Travels: 19 century: to 1860 [*cont.*].

Lambert (*le b.*) Rel. du voyage du roi à Compiègne, 1832.

Lemoine (J. J.) Loisirs de Mons. de Villeneuve, 1827.

Mundt (T.) Spaziergänge &c., 3B, 1838–9.

Paul (J. D.) Journal, 1802; Fr. tr., 1913.

Taylor (H.) Notes, 1837–8 [*in* Taylor papers, 1913].

Wilmot (C.) Irish peer on Continent, 1801–3; Sadleir, 1920.

—— ***: 19 & 20 centuries: 1861–.***

Alphand (G.) F. pend. la Guerre, 1914–18, 2s, 1917–18.

Bethum Edwards (M. B.) In the heart of the Vosges &c., 1911.

—— Untrequented F., 1910.

Britton (P. W.) Mes vacances, 1870.

Faure (G.) Pèlerinages passionnés, s2, 1922.

Friis-Møller (K.) Pilegrimsfærd til Nordfr. & Belgien, 1919.

Hallays (A.) En flânant: Autour de Paris, 2s, 1910–21.

Herzen (A.) La belle F. [*in h.* Coq., t10, 1879].

Lee (V.) Tower of the Mirrors &c., 1914.

MacCurdy (E.) Essays in fresco, 1912.

Munthe (A.) Memories & vagaries, 1908.

Normand (J.) Les jours vécus, 1910.

Peixotto (E. C.) Thr. the Fr. provinces, 1910.

Pouvourille (A. de) Jusqu'au Rhin, 1916.

Romeuf (L. de) L'âme d. villes, 1910.

Sala (G. A.) Journey due South, 1888.

Stevenson (R. L.) Inland voyage, 1908; 1913; 1919.

Refer to Bouches-du-Rhône; Corrèze; Lozère; Maine-et-Loire; Natural history, France; Perche; Seine-Inférieure; Valois.

France, Antiquities.

Beauregard (J. F. de) Statistique des mons. de Maine et Loire, 1841.

Bertrand (A.) Arch. celt. & gaul., 1876.

Bodin (J. F.) Rech. s. l'Anjou, 2t, 1845–6.

Brutails (J. A.) Les infl. de l'art oriental & les Goths dans le midi de la F. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].

Cochet (J. B. D.) Seine-Inférieure: Epoques gaul., rom. & franque, 1864.

Déchelette (J.) Coll. Millon; antiqs. préhist. & gallo-romaines, 1913.

—— Trésors de Rongères et de Villeneuve-Saint-Vistre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t19, 1911].

Du Chesne (A.) Antiq. &c. des villes &c. de Fr., 1647.

[Gaule] Dict. arch. de la G.: époque celt., t1, 2 i (A–Lig.), 1875–8.

Henry (D. M. J.) Géog. anc. & antiqs. du dépt. des Basses-Alpes, 1842.

Laborde (*c.* A. L. J. de) Mons. de la Fr., s1, 1816.

Mortillet (A. de) Mon. mégalith. de la Lozère, 1905.

Perrot (J. F. A.) Lettres s. Nismes & le Midi, 2t, 1840.

Répertoire arch. de la Fr., 1862–88. [B.]

Periodicals & Societies.

Acad. de Mâcon. Annales, s3, t18, 19, 1913–5.

France, Antiquities [*continued*].

Periodicals & Societies [*continued*].

Bas-Berry (Le), 1875–6.

Soc. Arch. du Midi. Mém., t16, 1908.

Soc. Arch., Hist. & Scientif. de Soissons, Bulletin, t4, 1850.

Soc. Nat. des Antiqs. de Fr., Méms., s8, t4, 1915.

Refer to Caves &c.

France, Civil Service.

Cahen (G.) Les fonctionnaires, 1911.

Thiers (L. A.) Disc. sur les députés fonctionnaires, 1846.

France, Constitution.

to 1789.

Arbois de Jubainville (M. H. d') L'admin. des intendants (15–18c.), 1880.

Billardon de Sauvigny (L. E.) Const. des rois des Franç., 1792.

Dupont-Ferrier (G.) Officiers royaux de bailliage & sénéchaussées (15–16c.), 1902.

Flach (J.) Origines, 10 & 11s, t4, 1917.

Foncemagne. Opinion de Boulainvilliers s. l'anc. gouvt. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t10, 1736].

—— Royaume de Fr. successif-hérédit. dans la prem. race; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 8, 1729–33].

Hanotaux (G.) Orig. de l'instit. des intendants des provinces (16–17c.), 1884.

Holtzmann (R.) Fr. Verfassungsgesch. (843–1789), 1910.

Hotman (F.) Franco-Gallia; tr., 1711.

Montlosier (F. D. de R., *c.* de) De la monarchie fr., 3t, 1814.

Perrichet (L.) Gr. Chancellerie de F. (–1328), 1912. [B.]

Petiet (R.) Du pouvoir législ. en F. (1285–1789), 1891.

Tête (La) leur tourne, 1788. [P1523].

Vertot. Le royaume de Fr., estat hérédit. ou électif [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].

Viollet (P.) Le roi & ses ministres (16–18c.), 1912. [B.]

Waquet (H.) Le baillage de Vermandois, 13–14s., 1919.

1789–.

Barthélemy (J.) Gouvernement de la F., 1919. [B.]

Cahen (L.) & R. Guyot. L'œuvre législ. de la Rév., 1913.

Caudel (M.) Nos libertés polit., 1910.

Delafosse (J.) Psychologie du député, 1904.

Dodu (G.) Parlementarisme & parlementaires, 1789–99, 1911.

Ferrand (J.) Institutions admin. en Fr. &c., 1879.

[France]. Réorganisation; Seignobos &c., 1917.

Guizot (F. P. G.) Du gouvt. de la France, dep. la Restaur., 1820.

Hennessy (J.) Régions de F. (1911–6), 1916.

Humboldt (W. v.) Ideen ü. Staatsverfassung, neue fr. Constit., 1791 [*in* Wke., B1, 1841; B1, 1903].

Jèze (G.) Verwaltungsrecht d. Fr. Rep., 1913.

Lebon (A.) Verfassungsrecht d. fr. Republik, 1909.

Lesur (C. L.) La Fr. & les Français en 1817, 1817.

Leyret (H.) Le gouvt. & le parlement, 1919.

—— Le président de la Républ., 1913.

Lowell (A. L.) Govts. of F. &c., 1914.

France, Constitution [*continued*].

1789– [*continued*].

Mamiani (T.) De la scienza polit. in F. [*in h.* Prose lett., 1867].

Mazel (H.) Nouv. cité de Fr., 1917. [B.]

Montlosier (F. D. de R., *c.* de) De la monarchie franç., 3t, 1814.

—— De la monarchie fr. (1814–5), 1815.

Poincaré (R.) How France is governed; tr. Miall, 1913.

Poullet (P.) Les institutions fr., 1795–1814, 1907.

Probus, *ps.* La plus grande Fr., 1918.

Reclus (M.) E. Picard, 1821–77: l'hist. du parti républ., 1912. [B.]

—— J. Favre, 1809–80, 1912.

Rees (W.) Erklär. d. Menschen- u. Bürgerrechte v. 1789, 1912.

Roche (J.) Quand serons-nous en République?, 1918.

Sait (E. M.) Govt. & polit., 1920.

Schatz (A.) L'entreprise gouv., 1922.

Conseil du Roi & Grand Conseil.

Decrue (F.) De cons. regis Francisci I, 1885. [P1235].

Froidevaux (H.) De reg. conc. Phil. II Aug. regn. habitis, 1891. [P1236].

Law.

Brissaud (J.) Hist. of Fr. public l.; tr., 1915.

Duguit (L.) Traité de droit constit., 2t, 1911.

Esmein (A.) Eléments de droit constit., 1909.

Hauriou (M.) Et. sur le droit admin. fr., 1897.

Parlement, *see* Law, French.

Royal Prerogative.

Funck-Brentano (F.) L'anc. Fr.: le roi, 1912.

Refer to Convention nationale.

France, Economics. (*Refer to* Economics, French writers, *for theoretical works of French Economists*).

to 16 century.

Avenel (*v.* G. d') Hist. écon. de la propriété, des salaires, denrées &c., 1200–1800, t1–6, 1894–1912.

—— Revenus d'un intellectuel, 1200–1913, 1922.

Bodin (J.) Rehaussement & dimin. d'or &c. [*in* Herpin (R. de) Apol., 1549].

Du Haillan (B. de G., *sgr.*) Causes de l'extresme cherté en Fr. (1586) [*in* Fournier (E.) Var. hist. &c., t7, 1857].

Girard (J.) & P. Pansier. Cour tempor. d'Avignon, 14–15s., 1909.

Tilley (A.), *ed.* Medieval F., 1922.

17 & 18 centuries.

Avenel (*v.* G. d') Hist. écon. de la propriété &c., 1200–1800, t1–6, 1894–1912.

Bord (G.) Le pacte de famine (18c.), 1887.

Kovalevsky (M. M.) La France à la veille de la Révol., 2t, 1909–11.

Mann (F. C.) Vauban u. d. Volkswirtschaftslehre (17c.), 1914.

Poullet (P.) Les instit. fr., 1795–1814, 1907.

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Opuscules (18c.) [*in h.* Œ., t5, 6, 1857].

Shepherd (R. P.) Turgot & the Six Edicts, 1903. [B.]

Souligné (— de) Desolation of F. demonstr., 1697.

Turgot (A. R. J.) Œ., t1–4 (1743–75), 1913–22.

Weulersse (G.) Mouvt. physiocrat., 1756–70, 2t, 1910.

Young (A.) Letters conc. pres. state, 1769.

France, Economics [*continued*].

19 century.

Bourgin (G. & H.) Les patrons, les ouvriers & l'Etat : régime de l'indust. en Fr., 1814–30, t1, 1912.
Clapham (J. H.) Econ. develop., 1815–1914, 1921.
Cochin (D.) L'esprit nouveau (1894–9), 1900.
Ganilh (C.) De la science des finances &c., 1825. [P1521].
Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t6, 1910.
[Limousin]. Le L. : notices, 1890.
Louis (P.) Mouvt. syndical en Fr., 1789–1910, 1911.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Fr. Revol. of 1848 in its econ. aspect, 2v, 1913.
Poullet (P.) Les instit. fr., 1795–1814, 1907.
Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ. de S.-S. & d'Enfantin, 47v, 1865–78.
U.S. : Nat. Mon. Comm. Statistics f. Gt. Brit., F. &c., 1867–1909, 1910.

20 century (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR).

Annuaire général de la F. &c., 1919.
Après la victoire, quest. écon., 1919. [P2354].
Baudin (P.) L'argent de la F., 1914.
Beauregard (P.) La vie écon. pend. la Guerre, 1915.
Biard d'Aunet. Après la Guerre, 1916.
Boret (V.) Bataille écon. de demain, 1918.
Bouches-du-Rhône : encycl. départ., t9, Mouvt. écon. ; Masson &c., 1922.
Chéradame (A.) Crise franç., 1912.
Daudet (L. A.) Hors du joug allemand, 1915.
Essai sur la polit. douanière de la F., 1919.
Forest (L.) On peut prévoir l'avenir, 1918.
[France]. La cherté des vivres &c. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct. 1911].
[——]. L'effort écon. de la F. pend. la Guerre, 1917.
[——]. Réorganis. de la F. ; Seignobos &c., 1917.
Günther (A.) Das besetzte franz. Gebiet, Bedeutung &c., 1918.
[Havre]. Le H. et la Seine-Inférieure, études écon., 1910.
Hébrard de Villeneuve. La F. de demain, 1915.
Hubert (L.) L'effort allemand, 1911.
Journal des économistes, 1911–.
Louis (P.) Hist. du mouvement syndical en Fr., 1789–1910, 1911.
Lysis, *ps.* Pour renaître, 1917.
MacDonald (W.) Reconstr., 1922.
O'Farrell (H. H.) Franco-German war indemnity & its econ. results, 1913.
Probus, *ps.* La plus grande Fr., 1918.
Pupin (R.) Richesse privée &c., 1919.
Renard (G.) Répercussions écon. de la Guerre (1914–17), 1917.
Sauvaire-Jourdan (F.) Vitalité économ., 1918.
Théry (E.) Conséq. écon. de la Guerre, 1922.
—— Fortune publ. de la F., 1911.
U.S. : Nat. Mon. Comm. Statistics f. Gt. Brit., F. &c., 1867–1909, 1910.
Refer to TRADE, FR. ; TRADE-UNIONS.

France, History.

Aulard (F. V. A.) Patriotisme fr. (15–18c.), 1921.
Bailly (A.) Mystères des vieux châteaux, 8t, 1865.

France, History [*continued*].

Bainville (J.) Hist. de deux peuples, 1915.
Barnaud (N.) Le miroir des François, 1582.
Bazin (R.) La douce France, 1911.
Bémont (C.) Mélanges d'hist. offerts à C.B. (5–18c.), 1913.
—— & G. Monod. Hist. de l'Europe (395–1270), 1891.
Billardon de Sauvigny (L. E.) Mœurs des Fr., tr. abr. des chron^s. (6–13c.), 5t, 1785–92.
Bodley (J. E. C.) Romance of the battle-line, 1919.
Bouchet (J.) Annales d'Aquitaine &c., 1557 ; 1644.
Cabanès (A.) Indiscrétions, s6, *n.d.*
—— Légendes & curiosités, s1–5, 1912–21.
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Polit. & lit. essays, s2, 1913–14.
Darmesteter (J.) Sh. hist. (B.C. 50–1815), 1918.
Dimier (L.) Préjugés ennemis, 1917.
Djarean (A. V.) Padmuthiun Galliatzvotz. 1849.
Du Four de Longuerue (L.) Opuscules, 2t, 1784.
Du Vignois (E.) Notre hist. racontée par Nostradamus, dep. 1555, 1910.
Fournier (E.), *ed.* Variétés hist. & litt. (16–18c.), 10t, 1855–63.
[France]. Gr. chroniques ; Viard, t1 (–6c.), 1920.
[——]. Hist. de F. illust., 2t, 1909–10. [B.]
—— Réorganis. de la F. ; Seignobos &c., 1917.
Gazier (A.) Mélanges, 1904.
Gilles (N.) Annales des belliqueuses Gaules (–1547), 2v, 1547.
Guérard (A. L.) Fr. civiliz. to close of m.a. (–15c.), 1920. [B.]
Hanotaux (G.) Fleur des histoires fr., 1911.
—— Hist. de la nation fr., t1, 3, 6, 11, 12, 1920–22.
Hassall (A.) France, med. & mod., 1918.
Irenaeus (M.) Encomium Fr., 1539. [P1961].
Jervis (W. H.) Hist., 1891.
La Haye (J. de) Mém^s. & recherches, 1643.
Laurent (P. M.) Du principe d'autorité en polit., 1844. [P2057].
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t9 i (1774–89) ; t9 ii, Tables alphabét., 1910–11.
Liskenne (F. C.) & J. B. B. Sauvan. Intr. à l'hist. polit. & milit. d. Franç. (–16c.) [*in t.* Bibl., t4, 1850].
Longnon (A.) Atlas hist. de la Fr. depuis César, p1 (–1380), 1912.
Louis, *Dauphin of Fr.* Hist. de Fr. (–1574) ; Bossuet, 3t, 1821.
Macdonald (J. R. M.) Hist., 3v, 1915. [B.]
Masson (F.) Petites histoires, 2s, 1910–12.
Mézières (A. J. F.) Ultima verba, 1914.
Montlosier (F. D. de R., *cte.* de) De la Monarchie franç., 3t, 1814.
Otto (B.) Unser Feind F., 1918.
Pilon (E.) Pèlerinages de guerre, 1917.
Rey (A.) L'âme de la patrie : form. hist. de notre idéal nat., 1917.
Reynaud (L.) Hist. de l'infl. fr. en Allem., 1914. [B.]
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Hist. du suprême pouvoir [*in h.* Œ., t8, 1859].

France, History [*continued*].

Ségur (*m.* P. de) Silhouettes hist. (17–19c.), 1911.
Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs. (7c.–1801), 1884.
Stephens (W.) From the Crusades to the Fr. Revol. : La Trémoille fam., 1914.
Tilley (A.), *ed.* Med. F. (10–15c.), 1922.
—— Mod. F. (16–20c.), 1922. [B.]
Wiriath (P.) & J. Bodley. Sh. hist., 1914.
Yonge (C. M.) Aunt Charlotte's stories, 1875.

to 481 A.D. : Ancient & Roman.

Colomb (G.) Enigme d'Alésia, 1922.
[France]. Gr. chroniques ; Viard, t1 (–6c.), 1920.
Gilles (I.) Campagne de Marius dans la G. &c., 1870.
Hirschfeld (O.) Gall. St. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., 1913].
Holmes (T. R. E.) Caesar's conquest, 1911.
Jullian (C.) De la Gaule à la F., 1922.
—— Hist. de la Gaule, t1–5, 1908–20.
Le Maire (J.) Illustrations de Gaule &c. (–9c.) [*in* Œ., t1, 2, 1882].

481–752 : Merovingian Period.

Desiderius, *St.*, d. 655. Vita, *see A.C.*
Foncemagne. Royaume de Fr. successif-hérédit. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 8, 1729–33].
[France]. Archives nat., Invent. & doc., Layettes, t5 (632–1270), 1909.
[——]. Gr. chroniques ; Viard, t1, 2 (–8c.), 1920–22.
Fredegarius. Chron. (–642, *& cont.* Frankenkönige, –768), *var. ed.*
—— Die letzten Fortsetz. d. F. (c. 733–68) ; üb. Abel, 1888.
Gaillard. Frédégonde et Brunehaut (6–7c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Gibert. Nom de Mérovingiens, *&* Les M. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 30, 1753–64].
Jullian (C.) De la Gaule à la F., 1922.
Krusch (B.) Chronolog. regum Francorum [*in h.* Passiones &c., t5, 1920].
Kurth (G.) Clovis (466–511), 2t, 1901.
—— Et. franques, 2t, 1919.
Le Maire (J.) Illustrations de Gaule &c. (–9c.) [*in* Œ., t1, 2, 1882].
Marignan (A.) Et. s. la civilis. fr. (Méroving.), 2t, 1899.
Nivernais (*duc* de) Indépendance de nos prem. rois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].
Thévenin (M.) Textes rel. aux instit^s. m., 1887.
Vacandard (E.) Vie de St. Ouen (c. 600–84), 1902.
Vertot. Dern. rois, Fainéants [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Zeller (J.) Entretiens, p1 i, ii, 2 ii (5–13c.), 1884–92.

752–987 : Carolingian Period.

Refer to CHARLEMAGNE, 768–814 ; FRANKS.
Astronomus. Ludovici Pii vita (778–840), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*
Bonamy. Etat de France (9c.) ; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 17, 1743–51].
Calmette (J.) Diplomatie carol., 843–77, 1901.
Cambridge Med. Hist., v3, 1922. [B.]
Chartes &c. rel. à l'hist. de Fr., t4, Rec. des actes de L. IV (936–54) ; Lauer, 1914.

France, History [*continued*].

752–987 : Carolingian Period [*cont.*].

Eckel (A.) Charles le Simple (879–929), 1899. [B.]

[France]. Archives nat., Invent. & doc., Layettes, t5 (632–1270), 1909.

Heil (A.) Polit. Beziehungen zw. Otto u. Ludwig IV v. Fr. (936–954), 1904.

Jullian (C.) De la Gaule à la F., 1922.

Lauer (P.) Règne de Louis IV (936–54), 1900. [B.]

—— Robert I & Raoul de Bourgogne, 923–936, 1910.

Lebeuf. Annales védastines, fin du 9s. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].

Le Maire (J.) Illust^s. de Gaule &c. (–9c.) [*in* Œ., t1, 2, 1882].

Lot (F.) La Loire, l'Aquitaine &c. (862–6): Robert le Fort [*in* Ec. des Ch., 76, 1915].

—— & L. Halphen. Règne de Charles le Chauve, p1, 840–51, 1909.

Matthäi (A.) Die Händel Ottos II mit Lothar v. Fr. (978–80), 1882.

Monod (G.) Etudes crit. sur les sources de l'hist. carol., p1, à 829, 1898.

Nigellus (E.) Lobgedicht auf K. Ludwig (781–826) u. Elegien an K. Pippin (c. 830); üb. Pfund, 1888.

Reynaud (L.) Orig. de l'infl. franç. en Allemagne (950–1150), t1, 1913.

Richer. Hist. (884–998), *see A.C.*

St.-Vaast, *abbey*. Annales (874–900), *see A.C.*, & *consult Potthast*.

Thévenin (M.) Textes rel. aux instit^s., 1887.

Zeller (J.) Entretiens, p1 i, ii, p2 ii (5–13c.), 1884–92.

987–1328.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings*:—

CAPET, HUGH, 987–96.	PHILIP II, 1180–1223.
ROBERT II, 996–1031.	LOUIS VIII, 1223–6.
PHILIP I, 1060–1108.	LOUIS IX, 1226–70.
LOUIS VI, 1108–37.	PHILIP III, 1270–85.
LOUIS VII, 1137–80.	PHILIP IV, 1285–1314.
	PHILIP V, 1316–22.
	CHARLES IV, 1322–8.

[Anjou]. Chron. des Comtes d'A. & des Seigneurs d'Amboise (–12c.); Halphen &c., 1913.

Annales. Rec. d'ann. angevines &c. (678–1347); Halphen, 1903.

Arbois de Jubainville (M. H. d') Hist. des ducs & comtes de Champagne (6c.–1314), 7t, 1859–69.

Chartes & diplômes rel. à l'hist. de F., t3, 1909.

[Chronicon]. Quartum chron. librum, 364–1343, Anon. Cadomensis; Chatel, 1892.

[Chronique]. C. paris. anon., 1316–39, préc. d'add. à la Chron. fr., 1206–1316; Hellot [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t11, 1885].

[——]. Petite chron. franç., 1270–1356; Douët d'Arcq, 1866.

Daumet (G.) Mém. sur les rel^s. de Fr. & Castille (1255–1320), *n.d.*

[France]. Archives nat., Invent. & doc., Layettes, t5 (632–1270), 1909.

Funck-Brentano (F.) Le Moyen Age (10–15c.), 1922.

Kern (F.), *ed.* Acta Imp. Angliæ & Fr., 1267–1313: auswärt. Bezieh. Deutschlands, 1911.

Li Muisis (G.) Chron. & annales (1272–1352), 1906.

France, History [*continued*].

987–1328 [*continued*].

Lot (F.) La frontière de la Fr. & de l'empire &c., 9–13s. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].

Marion (M.) De Normann. ducum cum Capetianis societate (10–11c.), 1892. [P1236].

Reynaud (L.) Orig. de l'infl. franç. en Allemagne (950–1150), t1, 1913.

Torigni (R. *of*) Chron. (94–1186); Delisle, 2t, 1872–3.

Zeller (J.) Entretiens, p1 i, ii, 2 ii (5–13c.), 1884–92.

1328–1498 : House of Valois.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings*:—

PHILIP VI, 1328–50.	CHARLES VII, 1422–61.
JOHN II, 1350–64.	LOUIS XI, 1461–83.
CHARLES V, 1364–80.	CHARLES VIII, 1483–98.
CHARLES VI, 1380–1422.	

Bridge (J. S. C.) Hist., v1, 1483–93, 1921. [B.]

[Chronicon]. Quartum chron. librum, 364–1343, Anon. Cadomensis; Chatel, 1892.

[Chronique]. Petite chron. franç., 1270–1356; Douët d'Arcq, 1866.

Cordey (J.) Les ctes. de Savoie & les rois de F. pend. la Guerre de Cent Ans, 1329–91, 1911. [B.]

Daumet (G.) L'alliance de la Fr. & Castille, 14e & 15e s^s., 1898.

—— Calais sous la domin. angl. (1346–1558), 1902.

Dupuy (P.) Traitez, 1700.

Funck-Brentano (F.) Le Moyen Age (10–15c.), 1922.

La Trémoille (L. de) Les La Trémoille (1343–1839), 5t, 1890–6.

Li Muisis (G.) Chron. & annales (1272–1352), 1906.

Luchaire (A.) Alain le Gr., admin. roy. et feudalisme (1440–1522), 1877.

Marchangy (L. A. F. de) Tristan le voyageur, F. au 14e s., *fiction*, 6t, 1825–6.

Mauléon (A. de) Rec. de divers memoires &c. (1453–1614), 1623.

1498–1589.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings*:—

LOUIS XII, 1498–1515.	FRANCIS II, 1559–60.
FRANCIS I, 1515–47.	CHARLES IX, 1560–74.
HENRY II, 1547–59.	HENRY III, 1574–89.

Aumale (H., *duc* d') Hist. of princes de Condé (1530–1610); tr., 2v, 1872.

Batiffol (L.) Siècle de la Renaissance (1483–1600), 1909; tr., 1916.

Blum (A.) L'estampe satirique en Fr. pend. les Guerres de Relig., 1916. [B.]

Buchon (J. A. C.) Chron. et mém. (1500–1601), 1838.

Chareton (V.) La Réforme & les guerres civiles en Vivarais &c. (1544–1632), 1913.

Généroux (D.) Journal, 1567–76; Lelain, 1865.

Gilles (N.) Annales des belliqueuses Gaules (–1547 A.D.), 2v, 1547.

Green (E. T.) La Rochelle & Wars of Relig., 1913.

Hardy (E.) Guerres de relig., 1562–94, 1880.

Imberdis (A.) Guerres relig. en Auvergne, 16–17c., 2t, 1840.

France, History [*continued*].

1498–1589 [*continued*].

L'Allouette (E. de) Apologie cathol., 1585.

La Trémoille (L. de) Les La Trémoille (1343–1839), 5t, 1890–6.

Matthieu (P.) Hist. des dern. troubles (1560–1613), 1613.

—— Hist. des guerres entre F. & Espagne (1514–98), 1606.

Mauléon (A. de) Rec. de divers memoires &c. (1453–1614), 1623.

Merki (C.) Coligny: Chatillon & la révolte protest., 1519–72, 1909.

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Prem. guerres de Cour (16c.); & *o. p.* [*in h.* Œ., t1, 1853].

Romier (L.) Orig. polit. des Guerres de Relig. (1547–59), 2t, 1913–14.

—— Royaume de Cath. de Médicis, 2t, 1922.

Serres (J. de) Comm. de statu relig. & reipublicæ (1547–74), 4p, 1572–75.

—— Commentaries: civill warres &c., 1574.

—— Hist. des choses memor. (1547–97), 1599.

Shaw (A. E.) M. de l'Hospital (1504–73), & h. pol., 1905. [*& in* P1676].

Thompson (J. W.) Wars of relig., 1559–76, 1909.

Tilley (A.) Fr. Wars of Relig., 1919. [P2338].

Vaissière (P. de) De quelques assassins, 1912.

Williams (H. N.) Brood of false Lorraine: Ducs de Guise (1496–1588), 2v, 1918.

—— Love affairs of the Condés, 1530–1740, 1912.

1589–1789 : House of Bourbon.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings*:—

HENRY IV, 1589–1610.	LOUIS XIV, 1643–1715.
LOUIS XIII, 1610–43.	LOUIS XV, 1715–74.
	LOUIS XVI, 1774–93.

Aulard (F. V. A.) Patriotisme franç., 1921.

Aumale (H., *duc* d') Hist. of princes de Condé (1530–1610); tr., 2v, 1872.

Boulenger (J.) 17th c.; tr., 1920.

Buchon (J. A. C.) Chron. et mém. (1500–1601), 1838.

Clergue (H.) Phases of France (18c.), 1922.

Collas (E.) La belle-fille de Louis XIV, *n.d.*

Daudet (E.) A travers 3 siècles (17–19c.), 1911.

Feuilles d'hist. du 17 au 20s., 1909–13.

[France]. Memoirs of the court of F. & city of Paris, 2p, 1702.

Guénin (G.) & J. Nouaillac. L'Anc. régime & la Révol., 1715–1800, 1921.

Imberdis (A.) Guerres relig. en Auvergne, 16–17c., 2t, 1840.

Lambeau (L.) L'Hôtel de la Vieuville (Paris, 17 & 18c.), 1907.

La Trémoille (L. de) Les La Trémoille (1343–1839), 5t, 1890–6.

Lavisse (E.) Hist., t8 ii, 9 i (1715–89), 1909–10.

Matthieu (P.) Hist. des dern. troubles (1560–1613), 1613.

—— Hist. des guerres entre F. & Espagne (1514–98), 1606.

Mauléon (A. de) Rec. de divers mémoires &c. (1453–1614), 1623.

Serres (J. de) Hist. des choses memorables (1547–97), 1599.

France, History [*continued*].

1589–1789: House of Bourbon [*cont.*].

Soulier (—) Hist. des édits de pacific. &c. (1517–1682), 1682.

Stryienski (C.) Le 18e s. (1715–89), 1909; tr., 1916.

Williams (H. N.) Love affairs of the Condés, 1530–1740, 1912.

1789–.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings, emperors, &c.:—*

French revolution.	Louis XVIII, 1814–24.
Convention nationale, 1792–5.	Charles X, 1824–30.
Directoire, 1795–9.	Louis Philippe, 1830–48.
Consulat, 1799–1804.	French republic, Second, 1848–52.
Napoleon I, 1804–15.	Napoleon III, 1852–70.
	French republic, Third, 1870–.

Betham-Edwards (M.) Fr. vignettes, 1787–1871, 1909.

Bonaparte, *Family of.* Letters in coll. of Baron Heath (1800–41), 1872–6.

Bourgeois (E.) Hist. of mod. F., 1815–1913, 2v, 1919.

—— Manuel hist. de polit. étrangère, t2, 3 (1789–1878), 1905–6. [B.]

Brahm (A. de) Curiosités de Carnavalet, 1920.

Caudel (M.) Nos libertés polit., 1910.

Clergue (H.) Phases of Fr. (18c.), 1922.

Daudet (E.) A travers 3 siècles, 1911.

Dayot (A.) Hist. contemp. par l'image, 1789–1872, *n.d.*

Feuilles d'hist. du 17 au 20s., 1909–13.

Guérard (A. L.) Fr. civiliz. in 19th c., 1914. [B.]

Jane (L. C.) From Metternich to Bismarck, 1815–78, 1910.

Lamy (E.) Au service des idées &c., 1909.

La Trémoille (L. de) Les La Trémoille (1343–1839), 5t, 1890–6.

Lavisse (E.) Hist. de Fr. contemp. (1789–1919), 10t, 1920–22.

Masson (F.) Au jour le jour (18–19c.), 1910.

Ollivier (E.) L'Empire libéral, t12–16, 1908–12.

Poumiès de La Siboutie. Recoll. (1789–1863); tr., 1911.

Reiset (*vte.* de) Grandes dames &c. (18–19c.), 1909.

Administration, *see* France, Constitution.

Bibliography & Indexes to Sources.

Bibl. Nat. Cat. de la coll. Dupuy; Dorez, t1, 2, 1899.

—— Cat. des mss. de la coll. des 500 de Colbert; La Roncière, 1908.

—— Cat. des mss. des coll. Duchesne & Bréquigny; Poupardin, 1905.

—— Coll. ms. s. l'hist. des prov.: Lauer, 2t, 1905–11.

Bougenot (S.) Notices & extrs. de mss., Bibl. impér. de Vienne (13–16s.), 1892. [P1202].

Bourgeois (E.) & L. André. Sources, 1610–1715, t1, 2, 1913.

Bréquigny. Rech. faites à Londres [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].

Caron (P.) Bibl. des travaux publ. de 1886–97 sur l'hist. de la Fr. depuis 1789, 1912.

Cat. gén. des cartulaires des archives dépt., 1847.

Chantilly: Musée Condé. Cabinet des livres, mss., t3, Hist., 1911.

France, History [*continued*].

Bibliography & Indexes to Sources [*continued*].

Dacier. Vie & chron. d'E. de Monstrelet (15c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].

Ecole des Chartes. Bibl., 1839–.

Hanoteau (J.) & E. Bonnot. Bibl. des hist. des régiments fr., 1913.

Hauser (H.) Sources (1494–1610), f3, 4, 1912–15.

Lacombe (P.) Bibl. des trav. de L. Delisle, 1902.

La Curne. Princ. mons. de l'hist. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].

Rigord & Guill. de Breton-Glaber-Guill. de Nangis &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].

Langlois (V.) Registres (13–18c.) perdus des archs. de la Chambre des comptes de Paris, 1916.

Leber (J. M. C.) Cat. des livres impr. &c., bibl. de L., 4t, 1839–52.

Monod (G.) Etudes crit. sur les sources de l'hist. carol., p1, à 829, 1898.

—— Orig. de l'historiogr. à Paris: Gesta regum Fr. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].

Robert (U.) Invent. des cartulaires &c., 1878; Suppl., 1879.

Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs. (7c.–1801), 1884.

Biographical Collections (*see also* Dictionaries, *below, & sub-heading under* French republic; French revolution; Napoleon I &c., *& various kings*).

Angot (E.) Dames (17c.), 1919.

Bearne (*mrs.* C.) 4 fascinating Frenchwomen (18–19c.), 1910.

Bickley (F.) Kings' favourites (14–16c.), 1910.

Bouches-du-Rhône: encycl., t11, Biog., par H. Barré, 1913.

Celliez (A.) Reines de F., 1851.

Chuquet (A. M.) Etudes d'hist. (15–19c.), s1–7, 1903–14.

Fitzgerald (E.) Dict. of Mme. de Sévigné; Kerrich, 2v, 1914.

Fourquevaux (F. B. de P., *b.* de) Vies de plus. grands capitaines fr., 1643.

Gravigny (J.) Abbés galants &c. (17 & 18c.), 1912.

Haussonville (G. P. O. de C., *c.* d') Ombres franç. &c., 1914.

Kurth (G.) Ets. franques, 2t, 1919.

Racot (A.) Portraits d'aujourd'hui (19c.), 1887.

—— Portraits d'hier (19c.), 1887.

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Biographies &c. [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1856].

Rossignol (F.) Protestants ill., t1–3, 1863.

Vaissière (P. de) Une famille les d'Alègre, 1914.

Vogüé (C. J. M. de) Une famille vivaroise (11–19c.), 2t, 1912.

Biographies, *see various kings &c.*

Constitution, *see* France, Constitution.

Dictionaries.

Saillens (E.) Facts about F., 1918.

Finance (State).

Arbois de Jubainville (M. H. d') L'admin. des intendants (15–18c.), 1880.

Bailly (A.) Hist. financ. de la Fr. (400–1786), 2t, 1830.

Bonnardin (—) Oraison funèbre de 3 pour cent, 1825. [P1521].

Clicquot de Blervache. Le reformateur, 2t, 1756.

France, History [*continued*].

Finance (State) [*continued*].

[France]. Inquiry into revenue &c., 1742. [P2081].

Ganilh (C.) De la science des f. &c., 1825. [P1521].

Hanotaux (G.) Orig. de l'instit. des intendants des provinces (16–17c.), 1884.

Reilhac (*c.* A.) J. de Reilhac, secrétaire (1455–99), 3t, 1886–8.

Ritter (C.) Extrs. du Journal du Trésor (1423–4) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].

Turgot (A. R. J.) Œ., t1–4 (1743–75), 1913–22.

Übelhör (M.) Fr. fin. Oligarchie [*in* Jäckh (E. F. W.) Deut. Krieg, H66, 1915].

White (A. D.) Fiat money inflation (1789–99), 1914.

Foreign Relations.

Adam (P.) Disciplines de la Fr., 1908.

[Algérie]. Corr. des Deys d'Alger avec la Cour de Fr. (1579–1833); Plantet, 2t, 1889.

Auerbach (B.) La Fr. et le St. Emp. Romain Germanique (17–18c.), 1912.

Babelon (E.) La gr. question: Rhin-Sarre, 3t, 1916–18.

Bainville (J.) Two hists. Fr. *v.* Germany; tr., 1919.

Boppe (A.) Consulat gén. de Morée &c. (17–19c.) [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t20, 1907].

Bourgeois (E.) Manuel hist. de polit. étrangère, t2, 3 (1789–1878), 1905–6. [B.]

Bracq (J. C.) Provoc. of F.: German aggression (1865–1914), 1916.

Brialmont (A. H.) Dangers qui menacent la Belg., 1865. [P2054].

Castries (*c.* H. de) Agents &c. au Maroc, 1530–1660, 1911.

Cestre (C.) Fr., Eng. & Europ. democracy, 1215–1915; tr., 1918.

Charles-Roux (F.) Orig. de l'expéd. d'Egypte (1715–98), 1910.

Coalition (La), 1860. [P2056].

Corbin (P.) Hist. de la polit. extér., t1 (–1483), 1912.

Cordier (H.) Consulat de Fr. à Canton au 18s., 1908. [P1357; *& in* T'oung pao, s2, v9, 1908].

Cosneau (E.) Gr. traités (14–15c.), 1889.

Daumet (G.) L'alliance de la Fr. & Castille, 14e & 15e ss., 1898.

—— Mém. sur les rels. de Fr. & Castille (1255–1320), *n.d.*

Dehn (P.) England u. Fr., 1915.

Delavaud (L.) Français dans le Nord (–16c.), 1911.

Driault (E.) Le Républ. & le Rhin, 1916.

—— Traditions polit. de la Fr. &c., 1916.

Engerand (L.) L'opinion publ. dans les provs. rhénanes &c., 1789–1815, 1919.

Férasson (L.) Quest. du fer: problème fr.-allem., 1918.

Firth (C. H.) Notes on diplomatic rels. of Eng. & F., 1689–1763; Legg, 1909. [P1902].

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 66, F. & the Levant, 1920. [B.]

[France]. Affaires entre F. & Autriche, 1648, 1662.

[——: Min. d. Aff. Etr.]. Traités &c. en vigueur entre la F. & les puissances étr., t1–3, 1918–20.

Froidevaux (H.) La gr. route de l'anc. monde: revendic. franç. &c., 1918.

France, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Gorlof (V. de) Orig. & bases de l'alliance f.-russ., 1913.

Iorga (N.) Hist. des rels. entre la F. & les Roumains, 1918.

Kern (F.), *ed.* Acta Imp. Angliæ & Fr., 1267–1313: auswart. Beziehungen Deutschlands, 1911.

Kester (R.) Les Anglais & nous, 1921.

Kuntzel (G.) Feindschaft Fr. gegen Deutschland, 1918.

Laborde (J.) Il y a toujours des Pyrénées, 1918.

Lanessan (J. L. de) L'Entente Cordiale fr.-angl. (16–20c.), 1916.

La Revelière (*c.* de) Les énergies franç. au Maroc, 1917.

Leger (L.) Panslavisme & l'intérêt franç. (17–20c.), 1917.

Leland (C. G.) F., Alsace & Lorraine, 1870. [P2058].

L'Hermite (J. F.) La Toscane franç., 1661.

Madelin (L.) L'expansion franç. (8–18c.), 1918.

Ost (G.) Unser Irrtum u. Fr. (1789–1914), 1917. [P2407].

Pilant (P.) Haine de l'Allemagne, 1915.

Recueil des instruct. aux ambass., t17, 18, 1911–12.

Rott (E.) Hist. de la représ. diplom. de la Fr. auprès des Cantons Suisses &c., t1–5 (1430–1639), 1900–13.

Rouard de Card (E.) La polit. de la Fr. à l'égard de la Tripolitaine (19c.), 1906.

Schäfer (D.) Deutschland u. Fr., 1914.

Schulte (A.) Fr. u. d. linke Rheinufer, 1918.

Scott (J. B.) Controv. over neutral rights betw. U.S. & F. (1797–1800), 1917.

Segonds (*ll.*) La Chaouïa & sa pacification (–1909), 1910.

Stein (H.) Notre frontière de l'Est, 1916.

Tout (T. F.) Eng. & F., M.A. & now, 1922.

Unus (W.), *ps.* England als Henker Fr., 1915. [P1707].

Urtel (H.) Deutschland u. Fr., 1915.

Voïnovitch (*c.* L. de) Monarchie fr. dans l'Adriat.: rel^s. avec Raguse, 1667–1789, 1917.

Welschinger (H.) Alliance franco-russe (1880–1918), 1919.

Kings, Queens & Princes.

Billardon de Sauvigny (L. E.) Const. des rois des Franç., 1792.

Cabanès (A.) Morts mystérieuses de l'hist. (9c.–1873), 2s, *n.d.*

Celliez (A.) Reines de F., 1851.

Deroy (L.) Chron. du Château de Fontainebleau (16–19c.), *n.d.*

Foncemagne. Orig. de la maison de Fr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mem. de litt., t20, 1753].

Guiffrey (J. J.) Dessins de l'hist. des rois de F. par N. Houel (c. 1584), 1920.

L'Allouette (E. de) Apologie cathol., 1585.

Nettement (A. F.) Henri de France, Bourbons de la branche ainée, 1830–70, 2t, 1875.

Ritius (M.) De regibus Francorum, 1534.

Toustain de Richebourg. Morale des rois, 1785.

Ministers & Officers of State.

Almanach national, 1899–1913, 1915–19.

France, History [*continued*].

Ministers & Officers of State [*cont.*].

Biographie de tous les m. dep. 1791, 1825.

Decrue (F.) De consilio regis Francisci I, 1885. [P1235].

[France]. L'Etat de la F., 5t, 1727.

Viollet (P.) Le roi & ses m. (16–18c.), 1912. [B.]

Papal Relations.

Burnet (G.) Rights of princes in dispos. of eccles. benefices &c., 1682.

Feret (P.) Hist. dipl.: Fr. & le St.-Siège, t1, 2 (1803–30), 1911.

Jochmann (C. G.) Hierarchie u. i. Bundesgenossen in Fr. (18–19c.), 1823.

Romier (L.) Orig. polit. des Guerres de Relig., t1, Hen. II & l'Italie (1547–55), 1913.

Periodicals & Societies.

Bas-Berry (Le), 1875–6.

Feuilles d'Hist. du 17 au 20 s., 1909–13.

Revue des questions hist., 1866–.

Revue hist. de la Révol. Franç., 1910–. [B.]

Université (L') des Annales. Journal, 1917.

Regents.

Bréquigny. Regences en Fr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].

Refer to HOUSEHOLDS, ROYAL.

France, Social Life.

Adam (P.) Le malaise du monde latin, 1910.

Bordeaux (H.) Pierres du foyer, 1917.

Bruchet (M.) Château de Ripaille (13–19c.), 1907.

Darmesteter (J.) Sh. hist. (B.C. 50–1815), 1918.

Deroy (L.) Chron. du Château de Fontainebleau (16–19c.), *n.d.*

Desmaze (C.) Curiosités des anc. justices (12–18c.), 1867.

Duchesne (H. G.) & H. de Grandsaigne. Hist. du Bois de Boulogne: le Château de Madrid, 1912. [B.]

Garnier (J. M.) Hist. de l'imag. pop. & des cartes à jouer à Chartres, 1869.

Guiffrey (J. J.) Mays de N.-Dame de Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t13, 1887].

Hanotaux (G.) Hist. de la nation fr., t1, 3, 6, 11, 12, 1920–22.

Pilon (E.) Portraits tendres &c. (15–19c.), 1910.

Poullet (P.) Les institutions fr., 1795–1814, 1907.

Quentin-Bauchart (P.) Chron. du Château de Compiègne (17–19s.), 1910 ?

Reynaud (L.) Hist. gén. de l'infl. fr. en Allemagne, 1914. [B.]

Rigoley de Juvigny (J. A.) Décadence des lettres et des mœurs, 1787.

Ségur (*m.* P. de) Silhouettes hist. (17–19c.), 1911.

Société Arch. du Midi. Mém., t16, 1908.

to 15 century.

Beaumanoir (P. de) Coutumes de Beauvaisis (13c.); Salmon, 2t, 1899–1900.

Billardon de Sauvigny (L. E.) Mœurs des Fr., tr. abr. des chron^s. (6–13c.), 5t, 1785–92.

Bruchet (M.) Château de Ripaille, 1907.

Champion (P.) F. Villon, sa vie & son temps (1431–84), 2t, 1913.

Collas (E.) Valentine de Milan, desse. d'Orléans (c. 1370–1408), 1911.

Dobiache-Rojdestvensky (O.) Vie paroissiale en Fr., 13s., 1911.

France, Social Life [*continued*].

to 15 century [*continued*].

Dopsch (A.) Wirtschaftsentwicklung d. Karolingerzeit, T1, 1921.

Faral (E.) Jongleurs en France, m. â., 1910.

Flach (J.) Orig. de l'anc. F., 10 & 11s., t4, 1917.

Franklin (A.) Vie privée (987–1328), 2t, 1911.

Guérard (A. L.) Fr. civiliz. to close of m. a. (–15c.), 1920. [B.]

Huizinga (J.) Herfsttij d. Middeleeuwen, 14–15 eeuw, 1921.

Imbart de La Tour. Origines de la Réforme, t2 (15 & 16c.), 1909.

Jullian (C.) De la Gaule à la F., 1922.

Knox (W. F.) Court of a saint (13c.), 1909. [B.]

Luchaire (A.) Soc. fr. au temps de Philippe-Auguste (1180–1223), 1909.

Marignan (A.) Et. s. la civilis. fr. (Méroving.), 2t, 1899.

Ramin (H.) Notre très vieux Paris, 13–14s., *n.d.*

Reynaud (L.) Orig. de l'infl. franç. en Allemagne (950–1150), t1, 1913.

Robillard de Beaurepaire. Comptes des dépenses de l'abbaye de Fécamp, 1410 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].

Semrau (F.) Würfel u. Würfelspiel im alten Fr., 1910.

Wood (M. M.) Spirit of protest in old Fr. lit. (1150–1350), 1917.

16 century.

Aumont, *family of.* Corr., 1515–27; De Vaissière [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr., Ann.-Bull., 1909].

Blum (A.) L'estampe satir. en Fr. pend les Guerres de Relig., 1916 ?. [B.]

Catherine, *de' Medici.* Debtes & créanciers de C. de M., 1589–1606, 1862.

Cipolla (C.), *ed.* Festa per Claudia di Francia (1517), 1880. [N65].

Desjardins (A.) Sentiments moraux, 16s., 1887.

Diane, *de Poytiers.* Comptes des receptes &c., Chenonceau, 1864.

Estienne (H.) L'introd. au traité de la conformité des merveilles anc. avec les mod. &c., 1579.

Fournier (E.), *ed.* Variétés hist. & litt. (16–18c.), 10t, 1855–63.

Haggard (A. C. P.) Amours of Henri de Navarre & of Marguerite de Valois, 1910.

Imbart de La Tour. Origines de la Réforme, t2 (15 & 16c.), 1909.

Laval-Montmorency (J. de), *cte.* Mém^s. (1538), 1868.

[Limeuil (I. de)]. Inform. contre I. de L. (1564); Duc d'Aumale, 1862–3.

Pimodan (G. de La V. de R., *marq.* de) La mère des Guises: A. de Bourbon, 1494–1583, 1889.

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Système de cour sous François I. [*in h.* Œ., t2, 1853].

Romier (L.) Royaume de Cath. de Médicis, 2t, 1922.

Tallemant Des Réaux (G.) Rois, grandes dames &c., t1, 1910.

Vizetelly (E. A.) Favourites of Henry of Navarre (1550–1610), 1910.

Williams (H. N.) Henry II: h. court & times, 1910.

17 century.

Batiffol (L.) Au temps de Louis XIII, 1907.

—— La duchesse de Chevreuse (1600–79), 1913.

France, Social Life [*continued*].

17 century [*continued*].

Boulenger (J.) Le grand siècle, 1911.
—— 17th c.; tr., 1920.
Caquets de l'accouchée (1623); Fournier, 1855.
Chardon (E. H.) Nouv. doc. s. Molière: M. de Modène &c., 1886.
Contarini (A.) Despatches of Venetian ambassadors, 1618–38, 1863–4.
Crèvecoeur (R. de) Personnage de Tallemant des Réaux: Montbrun-Sous-carrière (1594–1670) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t16, 1890].
Deloche (M.) Maison du card. de Richelieu, doc. (1639), 1912.
Doumic (R.) Saint-Simon, Fr. de Louis XIV, 1919.
Dyson (C. C.) Mme. de Maintenon, h. life & times, 1635–1719, 1910.
Fournier (E.), *ed.* Variétés hist. & litt. (16–18c.), 10t, 1855–63.
Fromageot (P.) Une cousine du grand Condé: Isabelle de Montmorency (1627–95), 1913. [B.]
Hugon (C.) Soc. Fr. in 17c., 1911.
Lange (M.) La Bruyère, crit. d. conditions & d. instit. soc., 1909.
Longuemare (E.) Bossuet & la soc. fr. sous Louis XIV, 1910.
Magne (E.) La fin troublée de T. des Réaux, 1922.
—— Mme. de Chatillon (1628–95), 1910.
Meyrac (A.) Louis XIV, sa cour, ses maîtresses, 1911.
Migault (J.) Journal (1681–8), 1827. [P1681].
Patin (G.) Lettres du temps de la Fronde (1649–50); Thérive, 1921.
Patmore (K. A.) Court of Louis XIII, 1909.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Soc. polie en Fr. (1600–80) [*in h.* Œ., t2, 1853].
Rowsell (M. C.) N. de L'Enclos & h. century, 1910.
Saint Maurice (T. F., *m.* de) Lettres s. la cour de Louis XIV, 2p, 1667–73; Lemoine, 1910–12.
Stokes (H.) Mme. de Brinvilliers & h. times, 1630–76, 1912.
—— Prince of pleasure: Philip of Fr. & h. court, 1640–1701, 1913.
Tallemant Des Réaux (G.) Rois, grandes dames, &c., tr., 1910.
Touchard-Lafosse (G.) Chron. de l'Œil-de Bœuf, 8t, 1832.
Vanel (G.) Grande ville, t1, Vie publ. à Caen, 1910.
Vizetelly (E. A.) Favourites of Henry of Navarre (1550–1610), 1910.

18 century.

Brissot (J. P.) Mém. (1754–93), 1877; 2t, *n.d.* [B.]
Brunetière (F.) Et. s. le 18 s., 1911.
Carré (H.) Noblesse de F. & l'opinion publ. au 18e s., 1920. [B.]
Casanova (J.) Lettere di donne a G. C. (1757–98); Ravà, 1912.
Charlotte Elizabeth, *of Bavaria.* Briefe, 1716–22; Holland, 4B, 1874–81.
Clergue (H.) Phases of Fr. (18c.), 1922.
Coynart (C. de) Les Guérin de Tencin (1520–1758), 1910.
Danican (A.) Banditti unmasked; tr., 1797. [P2145].
Du Bled (V.) La soc. fr. du 16 au 20s., s7–9, 17–19s., 1909–13.
Dubois-Corneau (R.) Le. cte. de Provence à Burnoy, 1774–91, 1909.
Du Hausset (*mme.*) Mém., *var. ed. & tr.*

France, Social Life [*continued*].

18 century [*continued*].

Dyson (C. C.) Mme. de Maintenon, h. life & times, 1635–1719, 1910.
Effen (J. v.) Nouveau spectateur fr. [*in* Œ. div., t5, 1742].
Fleischmann (H.) Mme. de Polignac & la cour galante de Marie-Antoinette, 1910.
Fournier (E.), *ed.* Variétés hist. & litt. (16–18c.), 10t, 1855–63.
Frénilly (*b.* F. A. de) Recoll., 1768–1848; tr., 1909.
Fritzsche (C.) Darstellung d. Individuums in Taine, 1910.
Funck-Brentano (F.) Figaro & ses devanciers, 1909.
Gorsas (A. J.) L'âne promeneur, 1786.
Graham (H. G.) Lit. & hist. essays, 1908.
Hamel (F.) 18c. marquise: E. Du Châtelet, 1910.
Harmand (J.) Mme. de Genlis, 1746–1830, 1912.
Helvétius (C. A.) Estimate of manners &c. of mod. Fr.; tr., 1767. [P2180].
Hervez (J.) Sociétés d'amour au 18e s., 1906.
Jath (K.) Französ. Salonleben um C. P. Duclos, 1704–72, 1918.
Jebb (C.) Star of the salons: J. de Lespinasse (1732–76), 1908.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) La France à la veille de la Révol., 2t, 1909.
Langlade (E.) Marchande de modes: Rose Bertin (1747–1813), *n.d.*
La Tour du Pin (*la m.* de) Journal (1778–1815), 2t, 1913.
Lenotre (G.) Gens de la vieille F., 1919.
Lévis (P. M. G., *d.* de) Souvs. &c., 1780–9, 1813.
Lilly (W. S.) The new France (18–19c.), 1913.
Lockitt (C. H.) Rels. of Fr. & Eng. society, 1763–93, 1920. [B.]
Loliée (F.) Talleyrand & la soc. fr. (c. 1774–1840), p1, 1910; tr., 1911.
Lombardini (S. H.) Rival Fr. courts, 1913.
Lorédan (J.) Grande misère & voleurs au 18 s.: M. Du Faouët &c., 1740–70, 1910.
Marquiset (A. L.) Quand Barras était roi, 1911.
Maugras (G.) Fin d'une soc.: Lauzun & la cour de Marie-Antoinette (1774–93), 1909.
Meaume (E.) Mère du Chev. de Boufflers, 1738–85, 1885.
Miall (B.) P. Garat, h. life & world (1762–1823), 1913.
Montesquieu. Lettres persanes; Barckhausen, 2t, 1913; tr., 3v, 1899.
Morgan (M.) Internal condit., 1794. [P2140].
Paris (A. P.) Des salons de Paris &c. (1712), 1867.
Pellisson (M.) Hommes de lettres, 18e s., 1911.
Pidansat de Mairobert (M. F.) L'espion anglois (1774–8), 10t, 1784–5.
Piépape (*gén.* L. de) Duchesse du Maine (1676–1753), 1910.
—— Hist. des princes de Condé (18c.), 2v, 1911–13.
—— Princess of strategy: Anne L. B. de Bourbon-Condé, Duchesse du Maine (1676–1753), 1911.
Roland (*mme.*) Lettres, nouv. sér., t1 (1767–76), 1913.
Sélis (N. J.) L'inoculation du bons sens, 1761. [P2172].

France, Social Life [*continued*].

18 century [*continued*].

Sheller-Mikhailov (A. K.) Пролетарiатъ, 1789–1852 [*in h.* Собраніе соч., t16, 1905].
Stryienski (C.) Le 18e s. (1715–89), 1909.
—— Mmes. de Fr., filles de Louis XV, 1910.
Thicknesse (P.) Customs &c., 1766. [P2181].
Tilly (J. P. A., *c.* de) Méms., 3t, 1828.
Touchard-Lafosse (G.) Chron. de l'Œil-de-Bœuf, 8t, 1832.
Turquan (J.) Great coquette: Mme. Récamier (1777–1849), 1913.
Vaillat (L.) La soc. du 18e s. & ses peintres, 1912.
Vanel (G.) Grande ville, t1, Vie publ. à Caen, 1910.
Williams (H. M.) Letters, 1790.
Young (A.) Letters conc. pres. state, 1769.

19 century.

Adam (*mme.* E.) Ap. l'abandon de la Revanche (1877–80), 1910.
Ageorges (A.) Famille franç. au 19e s.: Pagès & Bordes-Pagès, 1920.
Alméras (H. d') Vie paris. sous le Consulat & l'Empire, *n.d.*
—— Vie paris. sous la Républ. de 1848, 1921.
—— Vie paris. sous la Restauration, *n.d.*
Bearne (*mrs.* C.) 4 fascinating Frenchwomen (18–19c.), 1910.
Beaunier (A.) Trois amies de Chateaubriand, 1910.
Bocher (C.) Mém., 1816–1907, t2, 1912.
Boigne (E., *csse.* de) Recolls., 1830–62; tr., 1912.
Börne (L.) Werke, B6, 7, Briefe aus Paris (1830–33), 1913.
Boutet de Monvel (R.) Les Anglais à Paris, 1800–50, 1911.
Capefigue (J. B. H. R.) La csse. du Cayla, Louis XVIII, & les salons du faubourg St.-Germain, 1866.
Chateaubriand (*vtsse.* C. de) Cahiers (1804–44), 1909.
Darien (G.) La belle F., 1901.
Daudet (L. A.) Souvenirs, 1880–1914, s1–6, 1914–21.
—— Le stupide 19e s., 1789–1919, 1922.
Delbos (L.) Les 2 rivales l'Angl. et la Fr., 1890.
Delzons (L.) La famille fr. & s. évol., 1913.
Dino (*dsse.* de) Chron., 1831–62, t3, 4, 1909; & tr. (Mem.), v1–3, 1909–10.
Dreyfous (M.) Ce que je tiens à dire, 1862–72, 1912.
Du Bled (V.) La soc. fr., s8, 9, 18–19s., 1911–13.
Dyson (C. C.) Life of Marie Amélie, 1782–1866, 1910.
Enfield (D. E.) Lady of the Salons: L. Colet (1810–76), 1922. [B.]
Fleury (M., *c.*) & L. Sonolet. La soc. du 2e Empire, t1–3 (1851–67), 1911–13.
Fox (S.) Art student's remin. in eighties, 1909.
[France]. Hist. de F. contemp. (1871–1913), 1916.
Frénilly (*b.* F. A. de) Recoll., 1768–1848; tr., 1909.
Fritzsche (C.) Darst. d. Individuums in Taine, 1910.
Gaillard de Champris (H.) E. Augier & la comédie soc., 1910.
Gallatin (J.) Great peace maker (1813–27), 1914.

France, Social Life [*continued*].

19 century [*continued*].

Goncourt (E. de J. de) Révol. dans les mœurs, 1854. [P2055].
Gouraud d'Ablancourt (M.) Mme. la duchesse d'Alençon (1847–97), 1911.
Grand-Carteret (J.) 19s., en F.: classes, mœurs, &c., 1893.
Gribble (F. H.) Passions of Fr. romantics, 1910.
Guérard (A. L.) Fr. civiliz. in 19c., 1914. [B.]
Hamelin (F.) Une anc. Muscadine: lettres, 1839–51; Gayot, 1911.
Harmand (J.) Mme. de Genlis, 1746–1830, 1912.
Hegermann-Lindencrone (L. de) In the courts of memory, 1858–75, 1912.
Jouy. Le petit hermite, t2, 1824.
La Tour du Pin (*la m.* de) Journal (1778–1815), 2t, 1913.
Lavisse (E.) Souvenirs (1848–62), 1912.
Lenéru (M.) Journal (1893–1918) 2t, 1921.
Lilly (W. S.) The new France (18–19c.), 1913.
Loliée (F.) Frére d'emp.: le duc de Morny & la soc. du Second Emp., 1909.
—— Roman d'une favorite: csse. de Castiglione, 1840–1900, 1912.
—— Talleyrand & la soc. fr. (c. 1774–1840), pl, 1910; tr., 1911.
Maigron (L.) Romantisme & mœurs (c. 1832–47), 1910.
Masson (F.) Pour l'Emp. (1796–1913), 2s, 1914–17.
Maurras (C.) Quand les Franç. ne s'aimaient pas (1895–1905), 1916.
Miall (B.) P. Garat, h. life & world (1762–1823), 1913.
Millet (R.) France provinc., 1888.
Murat (*pcss.* C.) My mems. (1833–1902), 1910.
Pailhes (G.) La duchesse de Duras & Chateaubriand, 1910.
Pommier La Combe (A.) Quelques intérêts des campagnes, 1844. [P1438].
Sheller-Mikhailov (A. K.) Пролетариатъ 1789–1852 [*in h.* Собраніе соч., t16, 1905].
Sturt (C.) Real state (1809), 1810. [P1529].
Troubat (J.) Salle à manger de Sainte-Beuve, 1910.
Turquan (J.) Great coquette: Mme. Récamier (1777–1849), 1913.
Vassili (c. P.) Fr. f. behind the veil (1868–1914), 1914.
Vizetelly (E. A.) Paris & h. people under 3rd Republ., 1919.
Waddington (M. A. K.) My 1st yrs. as a Frenchwoman (1876–9), 1914.
Weill (G.) Fr. sous la monarchie constit. (1814–48), 1912.
—— Hist. du mouvt. soc. (1852–1910), 1911.

20 century.

Adam (P.) Contre l'Aigle; Contre nous, 1910.
Aicard (J.) Des cris dans la mêlée, 1914–16, 1916.
Alphaud (G.) F. pend. la Guerre, 1914–18, 2s., 1917–18.
Baker (E. H.) France of the French, 1908.
Barrès (M.) L'âme franç. & la Guerre, t1–12, 1915–20.
—— Pages choisies, 1915.
Bazin (R.) La douce France, 1911.
Betham-Edwards (M. B.) 20th c. F., 1917.

France, Social Life [*continued*].

20 century [*continued*].

Blanche (J. E.) Cahiers, s1–4, juin 1914–juin 1917, 1915–20.
Capus (A.) Mœurs du temps, 2s., 1913.
Castellane (*m.* A. de) Hommes & choses, 1909.
Dark (S.) Glory that is France, 1916.
Daudet (L. A.) Souvenirs, 1880–1914, s1–6, 1914–21.
—— Le stupide 19e s., 1789–1919, 1922.
Dell (R.) My 2nd country, 1920.
Dimnet (E.) F. herself again, 1914.
Faguet (E.) . . . Et l'horreur des responsabilités, 1911.
[France]. L'effort de la F., 1916.
[——]. Hist. de F. contemp. (1871–1913), 1916.
Giraud (V.) La 3e France, 1917.
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Como se pasa la vida, 1907.
—— El modernismo, *n.d.*
Halévy (D.) Visites aux paysans du Centre, 1921.
Hamp (P.) Métiers blessés, 1919.
Hanotaux (G.) Démocratie & travail, 1910.
Hennessy (J.) Régions de F. (1911–6), 1916.
Jerrold (L.) France to-day, 1916.
—— Fr. & the English, 1913.
Lavedan (H.) Famille franç., 1917.
Low (S. J.) F. in war time [*in h.* Spirit &c, 1915].
Masson (F.) A l'arrière, août 1914–août 1915, 1916.
Mazel (H.) Nouv. cité de Fr., 1917. [B.]
Melgar (F. M.) La reconquista, 1917.
Meyer (A.) Ce que je peux dire, 1912.
—— Ce que mes yeux ont vu, 1911.
Normand (J.) Les jours vécus, 1910.
Noussanne (H. de) Il nous reste à nous vaincre, 1919.
Péguy (C. P.) Notre jeunesse, 1910.
Poincaré (R.) Idées contemp., 1906.
—— Questions & figures polit., 1907.
Pratz (C. de) Fr. fr. within, 1912.
Reinach (Jos.) Mes comptes rendus, discours &c., t2, 3 (1894–1912), 1914–17.
Reinach (T.) Au Parlement, 1906–14, t2, 1915.
Rossignol (G.) Un pays de célibataires & de fils uniques, 1913.
Scheifley (W. H.) Brieux & contemp. Fr. society, 1917.
Stephens (W.), *ed.* Bk. of F., 1915.
—— The France I know, 1918.
Strong (R.) Diary, s1, 2 (Aug. 1914–Dec. 1915), 1915–16.
Suarès (Y. S.) Sur la vie, 2v, 1907–10.
Tilley (A.) Mod. F. (16–20c.), 1922. [B.]
Uzanne (O.) Sottisier des mœurs, 1911.
Vallès (J.) Les réfractaires, 1908.
Villey (E.) Périls de la démocratie fr., 1910.
Wharton (E.) French ways, 1919.
Refer to ABSINTHE; HOUSEHOLDS, ROYAL; PARIS, *sub-heading* ***Social.***

Franche-Comté.

Beauquier (C.) Chansons pop. rec. en F.-C., 1894.
—— Faune & flore pop. de la F.-C., 2t, 1910.
Bourgeois (E.) Neuchâtel & la polit. pruss. en F.-C., 1702–13, 1887.
Demesmay (A.) Traditions pop. de F.-C.: poésies &c., 1838.
Febvre (L.) Hist., 1912.

Franche-Comté [*continued*].

Hugues *de Chalon.* Cartulaire (1220–1319), 1904.
Maigrot de Crissey, *Family of.* Hist. généalog. de la maison M. de C., t1, 1911.

Francis I, of Austria, 1792–1835.

Apponyi (R., *Graf* v.) Journal, t1–3, 1826–43; Daudet, 1913–14.
Demelitsch (F. v.) Actenstücke z. Gesch. d. Coalition v. 1814, 1899.
Driault (E.) Napoléon & l'Europe: Austerlitz, 1804–6, 1912. [B.]
Gentz (F. v.) Briefe v. u. an F. v. G., B1–3; Wittichen u. Salzer, 1909–13.
Kübeck (C. F.) Tagebücher (1795–1855), 2B; Suppl., 1909–10.
Metternich (*Fürst* C. W. N. L. v.) Relaz. sul s. colloquio col cte. F. Confalonieri (1824); D'Ancona, 1891. [N115].
Meynert (H.) F. I, s. Regierung u. s. Zeit, 1872.
Nikolai Mikhailovich, *gr. duke.* Rapports diplom. de Lebzeltern, cour de Russie, 1816–26, 1913.
Rumbold (H.) Austrian court in 19th c., 1909.
Schlitter (H.) Die Stellung d. österr. Regierung z. Testamente Nap. Bonap., 1893.
Schönholz (F. A. v.) Tradit. z. Charakteristik Österreichs: s. Staats- u. Volksleben unter F. 1; Gugitz, 2B, 1914.
Starhemberg (L., *g.*) Corr. w. Lord Grenville [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Fortescue, v4, 5].
Weil (M. H.) Revirement de la polit. autrich. à l'égard de J. Murat &c., 1814–5, 1909.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Bruck (C. L. v.), 1798–1860.
Cobenzl (J. L. J., *Graf* v.), 1753–1809.
Kübeck (C. F.), *Frhr. v. Kübau,* 1780–1855.
Thürheim (*Gräfin* L.), 1788–1864.
Refer to AIX-LA-CHAPELLE, CONGRESS OF, 1818; VIENNA, CONGRESS OF, 1814–15.

Francis I, of France, 1515 47.

Bibliography &c.

Omont (H.) Cat. des mss. gr. de F. I, 1518–44, 1886. [P1711].

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Anne [*of France*], *c. of Peter II, d. of Bourbon,* 1462–1522.
Annebaut (C., *b.*), d. 1552 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].
Antony [*de Lorraine*], 1490–1544 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].
Arena (A. de), d. 1544.
Bonnivet (G., *seigneur* de), d. 1525 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].
Bourbon (A. de), *dsse. de Guise,* 1494–1583.
Boutières (G. G., *seigneur* de), fl. 1524 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].
Brion (P. C., *seigneur* de), d. 1543 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].
Caraccioli (G.) *pr. of Melfi,* 1480–1550 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t2, 1866].
Enghien (F. de B., *cte.* d'), 1519–46 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].

Francis I, of France [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Essé (A. de M., *seigneur* d'), 1483–1553 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].

Estrées (J., *marq.* d'), 1486–1571 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].

Francis, *dauphin*, 1518–36 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].

Fürstemberg (W., *Fürst* zu), d. 1549 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t1, 1864].

Galliot de Genouilhac (J.), d. 1546 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].

Grolier (J.), 1479–1565.

Guise (C. de L., *duc* de), 1496–1550 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].

Guise (Jean de), *card.* (J. de Lorraine), 1498–1550.

La Garde (A. E. des A., *b.* de), c. 1498–1578 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

Laval-Montmorency (J. de), *cte. de Chateaubriant*, fl. 1538.

Lescun (T. de, *seigneur* de), d. 1525 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].

Lesparre (A. de F., *seigneur* de), d. 1547 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].

Margaret [*of France*], *d. of Savoy*, 1523–74.

Marot (J.), c. 1464–1524.

Montejan (R. de), *marshal of Fr.*, d. 1538 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].

Montpensier (L. de B., *d.* de), 1513–82 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Navarre (P., *c.* de), d. c. 1529 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].

Nevers (F. I. de C., *d.* de), 1516–62 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

Orléans (C., *duc* d'), 1522–45 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].

Perréal (J.), d. 1528.

Ranconnet (A. de), d. 1559.

Saint-André (J. d'A.), 1512–62 [*& in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Saint-Gelais (M. de), 1490 ?–1558.

Saint-Pol (F. de B., *cte.* de), 1491–1545 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1867; t4, 1875].

Strozzi (P.), 1500–58.

Tavannes (G. de S., *seigneur* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1500–73 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Foreign Relations.

Cardauns (L.) Paul III, Karl V u. F. I, 1535–6 [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11, 1908].

Refer to NICE, TRUCE OF, 1538.

History: Contemporary works.

Aumont, *family of.* Corr., 1515–27; De Vaissière [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de France. Ann.-Bull., 1909].

Brézé (L. de) Chasses de F. I, 1869.

Cipolla (C.), *ed.* Festa per Claudia di Francia (1517), 1880. [N65].

Driart (P.) Chron. paris. (1522–35) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., 22, 1895].

Du Bellay (M.) Mém. (1512–47), *var. ed.*

Francis I, of France [*continued*].

History: Contemporary works [*cont.*].

Journal d'un bourgeois, 1515–36; Bourrilly, 1910.

Laval-Montmorency (J. de), *cte.* Mém^s. (1538), 1868.

Oviedo y Valdes (G. H. de) Prision en la batalla de Pavia &c. [*in* C. de d. Esp. 38].

Oznaya (J. de) Hist. de la guerra de Lombardia &c. [*in* C. de d. Esp., 38].

—— Rel. de la batalla de Pavia 1525 [*in* C. de d. Esp., 9].

Sanuto (M.) Due lettere (di P. Luzascho & C. Frizier, 1525), 1883; [*& in h.* Diarii, v38, 1893].

Versoris (N.) Livre de raison, 1519–30: Fagniez [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t12, 1886].

—— : ***Later works.***

Bacon (J.) Life & times of F., 2v, 1830.

Decrue (F.) De consilio regis F.I., 1885. [P1235].

Haggard (A. C. P.) F. I. & Charles V &c., 1910.

Leva (G. de) Cagioni d. 4a guerra tra Carlo V e F.I., 1858. [N32].

Luçay (*c.* de) Succession du Connétable de Bourbon, 1527 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].

Patry (H.) Les débuts de la Réforme en Guyenne, 1523–59, 1912.

Re (E.) Una missione di Latino Giovenale, 1540 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., 34, 1911].

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Règne de F. [*in h.* Œ., t2, 1853].

Rozet (A.) & J. F. Lembey. L'invasion de la Fr. & le siège de St.-Didier par Charles-Quint en 1544, 1910.

Refer to MADRID, PEACE OF.

Francis II, of France, 1559–60.

Bibliography.

Hauser (H.) Sources, f3 (1559–89), 1912.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Aumale (C., *d.* d'), 1523–73 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1869; t5, 1876].

Aumont (J. d', *c.*), *mar. of Fr.*, 1522–95 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1875].

Biron (A. de G., *b.* de), *mar. of Fr.*, c. 1524–92 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Bourbon (A. de), *dsse. de Guise*, 1494–1583.

Bourdillon (I. de la P., *seigneur* de), *mar. of France*, 1524–67 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823, t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Guise (C. de L., *card.* de), 1524–74 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

Guise (F., *d.* de), 1519–63 [*& in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

Guise (L. de L., *card.* de), 1527–78 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

La Chastaigneraye (F. de V., *seigneur* de), 16c. [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

La Garde (A. E. des A., *b.* de), c. 1498–1578 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

La Noue (F. de), 1531–91.

La Roche sur Yon (C. de B., *pr.* de), d. 1565 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Margaret [*of France*], *d. of Savoy*, 1523–74.

Francis II, of France, 1559–60 [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Matignon (J. de G., *c.* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1525–97 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Montmorency (F., *d.* de), 1530–79; [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t6, 1880].

Montpensier (L. de B., *d.* de), 1513–82 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Nemours (J. de S., *d.* de), 1531–85 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

Nevers (L. de G., *d.* de), 1539–95 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1868].

Poltrot (J.), d. 1563.

Saint-André (J. d'A. de), 1512–62 [*& in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Tavannes (G. de S., *seigneur* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1500–73 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

History: Contemporary works.

Aubigné (T. A. d') Hist. univ., t10, 1909.

Grin (F.) Journal (1554–70); De Ruble [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t21, 1894].

Regnier de La Planche (L.) Hist. de l'estat de France, 1576.

—— : ***Later works.***

Méaly (P. F. M.) Publicistes de la Réforme, 1903. [B.]

Serres (J. de) Comm. (1547–74), 4p, 1572–75.

Francis I, Emperor of Germany, 1745–65.

Biography, *see A.C. under* :—

Firmian (C. J., *Graf* v.), 1716–82.

Francis Joseph I, of Austria, 1848–1916.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Ährenthal (A., *Graf*), 1854–.

Andrássy (*Graf* J.), 1823–90.

Apponyi (*Gróf* A.), 1846–.

Auffenberg-Komarów (M.), 1852–.

Battisti (C.), 1875–1916.

Benedek (L. v.), 1804–81.

Bruck (C. L. v.), 1798–1860.

Conrad v. Hötzendorf (*fm.* F.), 1852–.

Dankl (*Gen.* V.), 1854–.

Deak (F.), 1803–76.

Fischhof (A.), 1816–93.

Gagern (M., *Frhr.* v.), 1810–89.

John Salvator, *archduke*, 1852–.

Kramarsch (K.), 1860–.

Lammasch (H.), 1853–1920.

Landi (*csse.* Z.), 1882–.

Leiningen - Westerburg (*Graf* C. A.), 1819–49.

Metternich (*princess* P.), 1836–.

Plener (E., *Frhr.* v.), 1841–.

Szilágyi (D.), 1840–1901.

Windischgrätz (L., *Fürst* v.), 1882–.

Finance.

Koersner (A.) & C. Dickson. Moratorium, 1914–15, D4, 1917.

Meisel (F.) & A. A. C. Spiethoff. Österr. Finanzen u. d. Krieg, 1915. [P1654; 1911].

Foreign Relations.

Andrassy (J.) Diplomacy & the War, 1921.

[Austria]. A. Red Bk., p1, 28. June to 23. July 1914; tr., 1920.

[——]. Austro-Servian dispute, 1914. [P1536].

[——]. Docs. dipl. conc. les rapports entre l'A.-H. & la Roumanie, 1914–16, 1916.

Francis Joseph I, of Austria, 1848–1916 [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

[Austria]. Oesterreich-Ungarn. Rotbuch, 1915 [*in* Bernstein (E.) Dok. z. Weltkrieg, H9, 1915].

[——]. Österreich.-Ungar. Rotbuch: Bezieh. Ö.-U.'s zu Bal., Juli 1914–Mai 1915, 1915.

[——]. Österreich.-Ungar. Rotbuch. Rumänien (1914–16), 1916. [P2124].

[——]. Österreich.-Ungar. Rotbuch: Vorgesch. d. Krieges, 1914, 1915.

Beaven (M.) Austrian policy since 1867, 1914. [P1520].

Bertrand (P.) L'Autriche a voulu la Gr. Guerre, 1916.

Caburi (F.) L' Austria e l' Italia, 1915.

Charmatz (R.) Gesch. d. auswart. Politik (–1895), 2B, 1918.

Daudet (E.) Auteurs de la Guerre de 1914, t2, F. J., 1916.

Dillon (E. J.) From Triple to Quadruple Alliance, 1915.

Gooss (R.) Das Wiener Kabinett u. d. Entsteh. des Weltkr. (1914), 1919.

Grosse Politik d. europ. Kabinette, B1–6 (1871–90), 1922.

[Italy]. Doc. diplomat. pres. al Parl. ital.: Austria-Ungheria, 1914. [P1650]; tr. (Green bk.), 1915. [P1715].

Junker (C.) Dokumente, B1, 2, 23 Juli–10 Aug. 1914, 1915.

Kralik (R. v.) Entscheidung im Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1911].

Larmeroux (J.) Polit. extér. de l'A.-Hongrie, 1875–1914, 2t, 1918.

Löwi (O.) Uns. Stimmung gegen Eng., 1915. [P1910].

Molden (B.) A. Graf Aehrenthal (1906–12), 1917.

Pellegrini (B.) Verso la guerra?: il dissidio fra l'Ital. e l'Austria, 1906.

Pichon (J. E.) L'A.-H. "brillant second," 1917.

Piscel (A.) Conflitto austro-serbo e interessi ital., 1915.

Plener (E. v.) Erinner., B1, 2 (–1891), 1911–21.

Redlich (A.) Gegensatz zw. Österr.-Ungarn u. Russl., 1915.

Reitlinger (F.) Diplomat's mem. of 1870; tr., 1915.

Sosnosky (T. v.) Balkanpolitik Österr.-U. seit 1866, 2B, 1913–4.

Trevelyan (G. M.) Servians & Austria, 1914. [P1511].

History & Politics.

Beksics (G.) A dualismus, 1892.

Bresnitz (P. F.) Wahrheit ü. Habsburgs Ende, 1920.

Charmatz (R.) Österr. auss. u. inn. Politik, 1895–1914, 1918.

—— Öst.-Ungarns Erwachen, 1915.

Cramon (A.) Quatre ans au G.Q.G. A.-H. (1915–18), 1922.

Czedik (A., *Frhr.* v.) Zur Gesch. d. k. k. österreich. Min., 1861–1916, 4B, 1917–20.

Eisenmann (L.) Austria-Hungary (1859–1909) [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 1, 1920. [B.]

Friedjung (H.) Kampf um d. Vorherrschaft, 1859–66, 2B, 1916–17.

—— Österr., 1848–60, B1, 2 i, 1908–12.

Gayda (V.) L'A. di F. Giuseppe, 1915.

—— Crisi di un Impero, 1913.

Gopčević (S.) Österreichs Untergang, 1920.

Gribble (F. H.) Life of F. J., 1914.

Francis Joseph I, of Austria, 1848–1916 [*continued*].

History & Politics [*continued*].

Hotzsch (O.) Österreich Ungarn u. d. Krieg, 1915.

Ilwof (F.) Zum 60-jahr. Regierungsjubiläum [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steierm. St. Ztschr., J. 6, 1908].

Jonescu (T.) Some personal impress., 1919.

—— Souvenirs, 1919.

Kanner (H.) Kaiserl. Katastrophen-Politik (1878–1914), 1922.

Louis (P.) Trois péripéties, 1917.

Marchenko (M.) Catastrophe austro-hongroise (1905–19), 1920.

Margutti (A., *Frhr.* v.) Emp. F. J. &c., 1921.

—— Vom alt. Kaiser: persönl. Erinner., 1921.

Máriássy (B.) A szabadelvüség multja, jelene és jövöje, 1896.

Mörl (A. v.) Ende d. Kontinentalismus, 1912.

Munin. Österreich nach d. Kriege, 1915. [P1707].

Naumann (F.) Oesterr.-Ung., d. Waffengefährte Deutschl., 1917.

Nowak (C. F.) Weg z. Katastrophe, 1919.

Persécutions des Yougoslaves; procès polit., 1908–16, 1916.

Popovici (A. C.) Verein. Staaten v. Gross-Österreich., 1906.

Pribram (A. F.) Polit. Geheimverträge Österr.-Ung., 1879–1914. B1, 1920.

—— Secret treaties, 1879–1914; Coolidge, v1, 2, 1920–21.

Radziwill (*pcss.* C.) Austrian court. f. within, 1916.

Rumbold (H.) Austrian court in the 19c., 1909.

Ryan (N.) My yrs. at the Austrian court, 1915.

Seton-Watson (R. W.) S. Slav question &c., 1911.

Steed (H. W.) The Hapsburg monarchy (19–20c.), 1913; 1914; 1919.

Weindel (H. de) The real F.-J.: priv. life; tr., 1909.

Wieser (F., *Frhr.* v.) Österr. u. d. Krieg, 1915.

Zehn (Die) Gebote d. Nichtkämpfers, 1914. [P1585].

Zimka (C.) Ursachen d. Weltkrieges: d. Drama v. Sarajevo, 1914.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18; SARAJEVO, PLOT, 1914.

Franciscans.

Alexandre (N.) Apolog. pro Joanne XXII [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].

Analecta Franciscana, t4–6, 1906–17.

Angelus a S. Francisco. Certamen Seraphicum, *&* Cat. scr., 1649.

Bannister (H. M.) MSS. of Cambridge Friars, Vatican Lib., 1914.

Boener (J.) Delin. Fratrum Min. Germ. Infer. occis., 1635.

Bonaventura, *St.* De instit. novitiorum (13c.), *& o. wks.* [*in h.* Op., t12, 1868].

Legenda S. Francisci, *& o. wks.* (13c.) [*in h.* Op., t14, 1868].

—— Libellus apologet., *& o. wks.* (13c.) [*in h.* Op., t14, 1868].

Bosquet (P.) Antiq. Franciscanæ &c., 1623.

British Soc. of Franciscan St. [Publ.], v1–10, 1908–22; E.S., v1, 1912.

Bryce (W. M.) Scot. Grey Friars, 2v, 1909.

Franciscans [*continued*].

Burluguay (J.) Toilette de M. l'archevesque de Sens &c., 1669.

Caron (R.) Apost. evang. miss. reg., 1653.

—— Remonstr. Hibern. contra Lovan. &c., 1665.

Collectanea Francisc., v1, 2, 1914–22.

Cotton (C.) Docr. in Cath. Lib. at Canterbury rel. to Grey Friars, 1922.

Coulton (G. G.) Side-lights on F. [*in h.* Med. st., no. 3, 1905; 1915].

—— Xt., St. Francis & to-day, 1919.

Davenport (C.) Manuale missionar. &c. [*in* Op., t1, 1665].

Decimio (B. da) Secoli serafici, cronol. della stor. franc., 1182–1756, 1757.

Diarium Terræ Stæ., An. 1–5, 1908–12. [B.]

Ehrle (F.) Die Spiritualen (13–14c.) [*in* Archiv f. Litt. u. Kirchengesch., B1–4, 1885–8].

Estius (G.) Hist. d. martyrs de Gorcom (1572 &c.), 1668.

Fabianich (D.) Storia dei Frati minori in Dalmazia e Bossina, 2v, 1863–4.

Felder (H.) Gesch. d. wiss. St. im F.-orden. (1209–50), 1904.

Fitzmaurice (E. B.) & A. G. Little, *edd.* Materials, F. Prov. of Ireland, 1230–1450, 1920.

Fr. MSS. (17th c.) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. R17 & 1v (1906)].

Fr. Reg. of St. Peter's, Birmingham (1657–1830) [*in* Warwickshire parish reg.: Marriages &c., v2, 3, 1904–6].

Freer (A. S. B.) Early F. & Jesuits, 1922. [B.]

Gubernatis (D. de) Antiquioritas F., 1685.

—— Orbis Seraphicus hist., 4t, 1682–5.

—— Orbis Seraphicus &c. De mission. inter infideles, t1, 1689.

Herkless (J.) F. & Dominic, 1901.

Holzapfel (H.) Hdbch. d. Gesch. d. F.-ordens, 1909.

Jœrgensen (J.) Pèlerinages franciscains; tr., 1910.

Kingsford (C. L.) Add. material for hist. of Grey Friars, London, 1922.

—— Grey Friars of London, 1915.

Lemmens (L.) Acta S. Congreg. pro Terra Sancta, p1 (1622–1720), 1921.

Little (A. G.) Descr. of a Fr. MS. (Regula, Actus &c.), 1914.

—— F. at Oxford (13–16c.), 1912.

—— Records of Fr. Province of Eng., 1914.

—— Studies in Eng. F. hist., 1917.

Meehan (C. P.) Rise &c. of Ir. F. monast., 1869.

Moule (A. C.) Minor friars in China (13–14c.) [*in* R. As. Soc. Journ., 1921].

Ozanam (A. F.) Poetes fr. au 13s., 1852; 1872; 1882.

Peckham (J.) Tract. 3 de paupertate (13c.), 1910.

Sabatier (P.) Fr. essays, 1912.

Salimbene (*Fra*) Chron. (1167–1287), *see A.C.*

Sever (J.) Eng. F. under Henry III, 1915. [B.]

Thode (H.) St. François & les orig. de l'art de la Renaiss. en It.; tr., 2t, 1909.

Wadding (L.) Letters &c. (1628–43) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Franciscan MSS. (1906)].

Bibliography.

Gobulovich (G.) Bibl. bio-bibl., t2, 3, 1913–1919.

Franciscans [*continued*].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Adam, *de Marisco*, d. 1257/8.
Angela, *of Foligno*, 1248–1309.
Anthony, *St., of Padua*, 1195–1231.
Bacon (R.), 1214–94.
Berti (*Fra* M.) d. 1389 [*in* Ancona, Varietà stor., s1, 1883].
Cabrejas (M. de), 16c. ?
Caracciolo (R.), 1425–1513 [*in* Torraca, Scr. crit., 1907].
Clare, *St.*, 1194–1253.
Colette, *Saint*, 1381–1447.
Coste (H. de), 1588–1648.
Francis [*Martorelli*], *of Paula, St.*, 1416–1508.
Giles, *St., of Assisi*, d. 1262.
Jacopone, *da Todi*, 1228–1306.
Mekum (F.), 1491–1546.
Nurner (T.), 1475–1536.
Odoricus [*Matthiussi*], c. 1286–1331 [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v15, 20, 1914–21].
Rubruquis (G. de), 1215–56.
Rule.
Bonaventura, *St.* Expos. in regulam Frat. Minorum (13c.) [*in h.* Op., t14, 1868].
Francis, *St., of Assisi*, Regula [*in* Joannes Franciscus *Brix.* 4 reg., 1510].
Two 15th-cent. F. rules; Seton [*in* Courtesy. 15th-cent. c. bk., 1914].
Third Order.
Staney (W.) Treatise of penance w. explicat. of the rule of the 3d order of S. Francis &c., 1617.
Refer to CIMIEZ; MINIMS, ORDER OF; ROSS ABBEY; VENICE, SAN SALVATORE.

Franco-German War.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Abeken (H.), 1809–72.
Cuny (*gén.* —), c. 1838–.
Galliffet (*gén.* G. A. A., *m.* de), 1830–1909.
Russell (*sir* W. H.), 1830–1907.
Stosch (A. v.), 1818–96.
Tann-Rathsamhausen (L. v. u. z. der), 1815–81.
Causes, Conduct, & Effects.
Bakunin (M. A.) Lettres à un Français (1870) [*in h.* Œ., t2, 4, 1907–10].
Désastres (Nos) en 1870: justice, 1870. [P2058].
Du Bois-Reymond. Krieg, 1870 [*& in h.* Reden, B1, 1886; 1912].
Engerand (F.) Secret de la frontière, 1815–1871–1914: Charleroi, 1918.
Fester (R.) Briefe &c. z. Gesch. d. Hohenzollern Thronkandidatur in Spanien, 2H., 1913.
[Franco-German]. Orig. diplomat. de la guerre de 1870–1, t1–10 (1863–6), 1910–15.
Gricourt (C. E. R. T. de) Rels. de la Fr. avec l'Allem., 1871. [P2258].
Marx (C.) Civil war & manifestoes (1870), 1921.
Mazzini (G.) Scritti, v16, 1888.
Ollivier (O. E.) Fr.-Pruss. war & its causes; tr., 1913.
—— Phil. d'une guerre, 1870, 1910.
Osterwald (W.) Sittl. Segen &c. hat d. Krieg gebracht ?, 1872. [P1761].
Palat (B. E.) Origs.: candidature Hohenzollern, 1868–70, 1912.
Parl. papers [2215]. Corr. resp. negotiats. prelim. to War, 1870; Further corr., 1870. (c. 167, 189, 210).
Renan (J. E.) Pages franç., 1921.
Stapleton (A. G.) Véritables causes de la guerre; tr., 1871. [P2054].

Franco-German War [*continued*].
Causes, Conduct & Effects [*continued*].
Welschinger (H.) Guerre de 1870 &c., 2t, 1910.
Diplomatic History.
Fester (R.) Genesis d. Emser Depesche, 1915.
[Franco-German]. Orig. diplomat. de la guerre de 1870–1, t1–10 (1863–6), 1910–15.
Regnier (E. V.) Quel est votre nom ?, 1870. [P2058].
Reitlinger (F.) Diplomat's mem. of 1870; tr., 1915.
Finance.
O'Farrell (H. H.) Franco-German war indemnity & its econ. results, 1913. [B.]
History.
[Allemagne]. L'A. & la Belg. pend. &c. la guerre de 1870, 1870. [P2050].
Ardenne (*Baron* v.) Deut.-französ. Krieg, 1870/71, 1916.
Bonaparte, *fam. of.* Dern. télégrammes de l'Empire: 1870, 1871.
Carlyle (F.) Latter stage of Fr.-G. War [*in h.* Crit. essays, *var. eds.*].
Claveau (A.) Souvs. polit. &c. d'un témoin, t1 (1865–70), 1913.
Delahache (G.) L'exode (1870–2), 1913. [B.]
Duquet (A.) Guerre de 1870–1: Paris, 8t, 1891–99.
Fagandat (A. T.) Garde mobile du Calvados, 1872.
Favret. Le siège de Belfort, 1870–1, 1871.
[Franco-German]. F.-G. War, 1870–1: Germ. acc.; tr., pl i, & maps, 1881.
[——]. Guerre de 1870–1 (Réd. de l'Etat-Major), 1909–, *see A.C.*
Freycinet (C. de) Guerre en prov., 1895.
Galiffe (A.) L'occup. des frontières par troupes suisses en 1870–1, 1917.
Goltz (C., *Frhr.* v. d.) Kriegsgesch. Deutschlands, T2 (1848–1901), 1914.
Hale (L. A.) "People's war" in Fr., 1870–1, 1904.
Lindner (T.) Der Krieg gegen Frankreich &c., 1912.
Martinien (A.) Guerre de 1870–71: mobilis. de l'armée, 1911.
Monts (C., *Graf* v.) Captivité de Nap. III en Allem.; tr., 1910.
Ollivier (E.) L'Empire libéral, t14–16 (1870), 1909–12.
Picard (E.) 1870: la guerre en Lorraine, t1, 2, 1911.
Rauch (F. v.) Briefe aus d. gr. Hauptquartier, 1911.
Raymond (D. N.) Brit. policy &c. dur. F.-Pr. War, 1921. [B.]
Robinson (C. W.), E. Maude &c. Wars of the 19th c., 1914.
Rousset (C. F. M.) Hist. gén., 1870–1, 2t, *n.d.*
Scheibert (J.) The F.-G. War, 1870–1; tr. Ferrier, 1894.
Seinguerlet (E.) Propos de table de Bismarck, 1879.
Serrigny (B.) Conséq. écon. et sociales, 1909. [B.]
Turquan (J.) 1870–1: femmes de France pend. l'invasion, 1893.
Welschinger (H.) Guerre de 1870, 2t, 1910.
Winterfeld (C.) Vollständige Gesch., 1871.
Hospital Service.
Eyre (V.) Fortnight's tour among Fr. ambulances, 1870. [P1257].

Franco-German War [*continued*].
Military Criticism.
Bonie (J. J. T.) Campagne de 1870: Cavalerie fr., 1871.
Bonnal (H.) Manœuvre de St.-Privat, 18 juil.–18 août, 1870, v1, 2, 1904–6.
Creuzinger (P.) Probleme d. Krieges, T2 i, Moltkes Strategie, 1906.
Du Cane (J. P.) Campaign in Alsace, Aug., 1870, 1912.
Foch (F.) De la conduite de la guerre, 1915; 1918.
[Franco-German]. Guerre de 1870–1 (Réd. de l'Etat-Major), 1909–, *see A.C.*
Pratt (S. C.) Saarbrück to Paris, 1870, 1914.
Verdy du Vernois. St. üb. d. Krieg, T2, 3, 1896–1909.
Naval.
Braun-Wiesbaden (C.) Hertha u. Medusa [*in h.* Zeitgenossen, B2, 1877].
Occupation of France.
Chantriot (E.) L'admin. des dépts. envahis, 1870–71, 1916.
Peace.
Grosse Politik d. europ. Kabinette, 1871–1914, B1, 1922.
Maistre de Roger de la Lande. La Paix, 1871. [P2058].
May (G.) Traité de Francfort, 1909. [B.]
Poetry, Satire & Caricature.
Eclipse (L'), 1868–72.
[Franco-German]. Coll. de caricatures &c., 7v, 1870–1.
Grelot (Le): journal, 1871–2.
Kladderadatsch, 1869–72.
[William I]. A Guil. I, roi de Prusse, 1871. [P2059].
Reminiscences &c.
Bour (*l'abbé* V.) Souvenirs; Jovy, 1913. [P1432].
Cathelineau (*gén.* H. de) Le Corps C., 2p, 1871.
Claretie (J.) 40 ans après, 1910.
Cochin (H.) 2 guerres, 1870–1—1914–17, 1917.
Costa de Beauregard (*marq.* C. A.) Pages d'hist. &c., 1909.
Delaroche-Vernet (A.), *ed.* Une famille pend. la Guerre &c., 1912.
Déroulède (P.) Feuilles de route & Nouv. f. [*in h.* Pages franç., 1909].
Evers (E.) 1870 u. 1914, 1914.
Mitchell (R. I.) & M., *cte.* Fleury. Un demi-siècle, t1 (1860–71), 1911.
Orcet (*gén.*, *vte.* G.) Froeschwiller, Sedan &c., 1910.
Volunteers.
Cathelineau (*gén.* H. de) Le Corps C., 2p., 1871.
Duquet (A.) Ireland & France (1870–1); tr., 1916.
Grandeffe (A. R. de G., *cte.* de) Mobiles & volontaires de la Seine, 1871.

Franconia.
Drümel (J. H.) Demonstr. ducat. &c. provinc. F. pert. ad episc. Wurzburg., 1758.

Franeker University.
Vriemoet (E. L.) Athenarum Frisiacarum libri 2, 1758.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, NETHERLANDS.

Frank Dialect.
Bonamy. Cessation de la langue Tudesque en France [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].

Frankfort-on-the-Main.
Belagerung, 1552; Jung [*in* Grotefend, Quellen, B2, 1888].

Frankfort-on-the-Main [*continued*].
Borne (L.) Briefe aus F. & o. papers [*in h.* Schr. *var. eds.*].
—— Werke, B2, 3, Reisen &c., 1913.
Estienne (H.) F. Book Fair: Francoford. emporium (1574); Thompson, 1911.
[Frankfort o. M.]. Brieff disc. of troubles, 1554–58; 1575; 1846; Arber, 1908 [& *in* Phoenix, v2, 1708].
Frankfurter Urkundenbuch z. Fruhgesch. d. Buchdrucks (15–16c.); Zülch, 1920.
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 iii, F.; Busch, 1909.
Grotefend (H.) Quellen z. F. Gesch. (1552), 2B, 1884–8.
Horne (A.) Gesch. v. F. am M., 1902.
Jung (R.) Engl. Flüchtlings-Gemeinde in F., 1554–9, 1910.
Kriegk (G. L.) Deut. Bürgerthum im M.-a., 2 Folgen, 1868–71.
Schwemer (R.) Gesch., 1814–66, 3B, 1910–18.
Strauss (B.) Culture franç. à F. au 18e s., 1914. [B.]

Frankfort, Peace of, *see* FRANCO-GERMAN WAR.

Franks.
Baudi di Vesme (c. B.) L'orig. rom. d. comitato [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
Brunner (H.) Die fränk. Privaturkunde [*in h.* Zur Rechtsgesch. &c., B1, 1880].
Coccinius (M.) De F. orig. &c. [*in h.* Opusculum, 1506].
Eckhart (J. G. v.) Leges Franc. & Annales, 1720.
Egloffstein (L. de) De iuribus & transl. Imperii, 1508.
Fredegarius, *Scholast.* Letzt. Fortsetz. d. F. (c. 733–68); üb. Abel, 1888.
Friedrich (J.) Sogenannte fränk. Völkertafel, 1910.
Frings (Th.) Mittelfränk.-niederfr. Studien [*in* Beiträge z. Gesch. d. deut. Spr., B41, 42, 1916–17].
Gasquet (A.) De trans. Imperii ab imp. Byz. ad reges Franc., 1879. [P1839].
Götte (R.) Kulturgesch. d. Urzeit Germaniens, d. Frankenreichs &c. (–919), 1920. [B.]
Hotman (F.) Franco-Gallia; tr., 1711; 1738.
Kurth (G.) Clovis (466–511), 2t, 1901.
—— Ets. franques, 2t, 1919.
Lex Franc. Chamavorum; Sohm, 1883.
Lex Ribuaria; Sohm, 1883.
Marignan (A.) Et. s. la civilis. franç. (Méroving.), 2t, 1899.
Ozanam (A. F.) Civil. chrét., 1872.
Peppe (J. F.) Orig. des F. Saliens &c., 1805 ?. [P2057].
Peyré (J. F. A.) Lois des Frs., 1828.
Sohm (R.) Altd. Reichsverfassung, B1, 1911.
Waitz (G.) Deut. Verfassungsgesch. (–12c.), B2–4, 1882–5.

Frascati.
Kambo (S.) Il Tuscolo e F., 1920 ?.

Fraser, *river.*
Fraser (S.) Voyage, 1808 [*in* Masson (L. R.) Bourgeois, s1, 1889].
Refer to BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Fraternities, *see* BROTHERHOODS.

Fraticelli.
Fumi (L.) Eretici in Boemia e F. in Roma, 1466 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v34, 1911].

Fratta Maggiore.
Giordano (A.) Mem. istor. di F.M., 1834.
Refer to NAPLES, *city & province.*

Frazzano, *see* SAN FILIPPO DI FRAGALÀ, *monastery.*

Frederick III, King of Denmark, 1648–70.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Griffenfeld (P., *Graf* v.), 1635–99.
Refer to DENMARK, HISTORY.

Frederick VI, of Denmark, 1808–39.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Frederick Christian, *d. of Schleswig-Holstein &c.*, 1765–1814.
Refer to DENMARK, HISTORY.

Frederick I, Emp. of Germany, 1152–90.
N.B. *Refer to Germany, Hist.*
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Henry, *the Lion*, 1129–95.
Contemporary works.
Epist. de morte F. (1190) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., 20; Urstisius, 1585; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B58, 1894].
Gerlacus, *Milovic.* Annales Bohemiæ, 1167–98 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t17]; üb., 1895.
Oliver, *of Paderborn.* Hist. regum Terre sancte (1096–1217) [*in h.* Schr., 1894].
Otto, *de S. Blasio.* Chron. (1146–1209, –1276), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Urstisius, 1585].
Ragewin. De rebus gestis F. (1157–60, –1170), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Urstisius, 1585].
Vincentius, *Prag.* Annales Boemorum, 1140–67 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t17]; üb., 1895.
Later works.
Güterbock (F.) Lukmanierstrasse &c., F.'s Marsch nach Legnano [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11, 1908].
Simonsfeld (H.) Urkunden F. Rotbarts in Ital., Folge 5, 6, 1909–11.
—— Zur Gesch. F. Rotbarts, 1909.
Refer to BAVARIA, HISTORY.

Frederick II, Emperor of Germany, 1215–50.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Conrad, *von Marburg*, d. 1233.
Pallavicini (*march.* O.), 1197–1269.
Contemporary works.
Navarre (P. de) Mémx., 1218–43; Kohler, 1913.
Ruppel (A.) Reichslegation d. Erzb. A. von Magdeburg (1222–24) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].
Walther, *v. d. Vogelweide* (1198–1228), *see A.C.*
Later works.
Allshorn (L.) Stupor mundi, life of F. II, 1912.
Biehringer (F. J.) Kaiser F. II, 1912.
Davidsohn (R.) Geheimhaltung d. Todes F. II [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].
Falco (G.) Prelim. d. pace di S. Germano (1229–30) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v33, 1910].
Marchetti-Longhi (G.) La legaz. in Lombardia di Gregorio da Monte Longo, 1238–51 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v36–38, 1913–15].
Schneider (F.) Beitr. zur Gesch. F. II u. Manfreds [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B15, 1913].
—— Geheimhaltung d. Todes F. II [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].
Stieve (F.) Ezzelino v. Romano (1194–1259), 1909. [P1228].

Frederick III, Emp. of Germany, 1440–93.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Albert III, *elector of Brandenburg*, 1414–86.
Isenburg (D., *c. of*), *abp. of Mainz*, d. 1482.
Contemporary works.
Bachmann (A.) Briefe u. Acten (1448–71), 1885.
—— Urkunden &c. z. Österr. Gesch. (1440–71), 1879.
—— Urkundl. Nachträge (1458–82), 1892.
Grünbeck (J.) Gesch. F. III; üb., 1899.
Pius II, *pope.* Briefwechsel; Wolkan, A1, 1431–45, B2, 1909.
—— Gesch. F. III (–1458); üb., 1899.
[Wilwolt, *v. Schaumburg*]. Gesch. u. Taten W. v. S. (c. 1468–1500); Keller, 1859.
Later works.
Gille (H.) Hist. &c. Gedichte M. Beheims, 1910.
Kraus (V. v.) & K. Kaser. Deut. Gesch., 1438–1519, 2B, 1905–12.

Frederick III, German Emperor, 1888.
F. III. Tagebuch (1870–1); Engel, 1919.
Poschinger (M. v.) Kaiser F., 3B, 1899–1900.
[Victoria Adelaide M. L., *c. of Fred. III*]. The Empress Frederick, 1913.

Frederick I, of Prussia, 1701–13.
Bourgeois (E.) Neuchâtel & la polit. pruss. en Franche-Comté, 1702–13, 1887.
Sophia Charlotte. Briefe d. Königin S. C. v. Preussen (1684–1705) u. d. Kurfürstin Sophie v. Hannover (1668–1714), 1905.
Toland (J.) Acc. of courts of P. &c., 1705.
Waddington (A.) Hist., t2, 1922.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Sophia Charlotte, *q. c. of Fred. I*, 1668–1705.

Frederick II, the Great, of Prussia, 1740–86.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Bentinck (C. S., *Grafin* v.), 1715–1800.
Caroline Henrietta, *Landgrafin*, 1721–74.
Chasot (c. I. F. E. de), 1716–97 [*in* Max-Müller. Chips, v3, 1870].
Frederick Henry Louis, *pr. of Prussia*, 1726–1802.
Louisa, *pcss., of Prussia*, 1770–1836.
Louisa Ulrica, *q. c. of Adolphus Fred., k. of Sweden*, 1720–82.
Maurice, *pr. of Anhalt Dessau*, 1712–60.
Foreign Relations.
Bisset (A.) Mem. & pap. of Sir A. Mitchell (1756–71), 2v, 1850.
F. II. Memorial, exhib. conduct of courts of Vienna &c., 1756. [P1559].
Klopp (O.) F. II u. die deut. Nation, 1860.
Krauel (R.), *ed.* Briefwechsel zw. Heinrich Pr. v. Preussen u. Kath. II v. Russland (1770–80), 1903.
Newcastle (T. P.-H., *d.*) Letter (seizure of Prussian ships, 1752), 1753. [P2170].
History: Contemporary works.
[Austria]. Def. of rights of House of A. agst. claims of King of P., 1741. [P2164].
Catt (H. A. de) F.: mems. of C. (1758–60); tr., 2v, 1916.
Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina, *of Orange.* Erinn., 1751–67 [*in French*]; Volz, 1903.

Frederick II, the Great, of Prussia, 1740–86 [*continued*].

History: Contemporary works [*cont.*].
Fred. II. Briefwechsel F. mit Voltaire, T2, 3, 1740–78, 1909–11.
—— Hist. de mon temps (1740–45), 1850.
—— Instr. milit. pour ses gén., 1850.
—— Instr. secrète; tr., 1850.
—— Polit. Corr., B31–38 & Ergzb., 1906–20.
—— Polit. Test. [*in h.* Polit. Corr., Ergänzb., Volz, 1920; *Fr. tr. &c. in* Polit. Testamente d. Hohenzollern, B2, 1911].
[Germany]. Conject. on pres. st. of aff. in G. &c., 1760. [P2074].
Hertzberg (E. F., *Graf* v.) Œuvres polit., 2t, 1795.
Lehndorff (E. A. H. v.) 30 Jahre am Hofe, Nachträge, B1, 2, 1910–13.
Mirabeau. Secret hist. of the Court (1786–7), 2v, 1895.
Napoleon I, *emp. of the French.* Kriege F. II [*in h.* Militär. Schr., 1901].
Preuss. Staatsschr. aus d. Regierungszeit F. II; Droysen &c., 3B (c. 1740–56), 1877–92.
Volz (G. B.) & G. Küntzel. Pr. u. österreich. Acten z. Vorgesch. d. 7j. Krieges (1744–57), 1899.

—— : ***Later works.***
Ancona (A. d') F. e gli Italiani [*in h.* Mem. e doc., 1913].
Bär (M.) Westpreussen unter Fr. d. Gr., 2B, 1909.
Boretius (A.) F. d. Grosse in s. Schriften, 1870.
Bremen (W. v.) F. d. Grosse, 1905.
Creuzinger (P.) Probleme d. Krieges, T2 ii, Friedrichs Strategie im 7j. Kriege, 1908.
Daniels (E.) & O. Hötzsch. F. &c. (1763–97). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Du Bois-Reymond. F. II in d. bild. Kunst [& *in h.* Reden, B1, 1886; B2, 1912].
—— F. II in eng. Urteilen [& *in h.* Reden, B1, 1886; B2, 1912].
[Frederick II]. Kriege F., T3, Der 7j. Krieg, B7–12, 1909–13.
Höckendorf (P.) Sans-Souci z. Zeit F. &c., 1903.
Koser (R.) Gesch., B1, 1921.
Kugler (F. T.) Gesch. F., 1840.
Lehmann (M. L. E.) F. u. d. Ursprung d. siebenjähr. Krieges, 1894.
Norbert (W.) F. d. Gr. Rheinsberger Jahre, 1911. [B.]
Pelletier (H. L.) Frédéricana, 1801.
Satow (E. M.) Silesian loan & F. (1734–58), 1915.
Temperley (H. W. V.) F. the Gt. & Kaiser Joseph, 1915.
Trendelenburg. F.'s Verdienst um d. Völkerrecht im Seekrieg [*in* Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Berlin, Monatsber., 1866].
Wiegand (W.) F. der Gr., 1909.
Winter (G.) F. d. Gr., 3B, 1907.
Young (N.) Life of F., 1919. [B.]

Frederick William I, of Prussia, 1713–40.
Daniels (E.) War of Austr. Succession, Pr. under F. W. I. [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Fred. Will. I. Polit. Test., 1722, 1911.
Linnebach (C.) F. W. I u. Fürst Leopold I. z. Anhalt-Dessau; 1907.
Waddington (A.) Hist., t2, 1922.

Frederick William II, of Prussia, 1786–97.
Cassel (P.) F. W. II, 1886.
Daniels (E.) & O. Hötzsch. Fred. the Gt. &c. (1763–97). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Ford (G. S.) Hanover & P., 1795–1803, 1903.
Hertzberg (E. F., *Graf* v.) Œuvres polit., 2t, 1795.
Papers rel. to [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. Fortescue MSS., v4].
Stanhope (G.) Mystic on Prussian throne: F. W. II, 1912.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Carl August, *Grossherzog v. Sachsen Weimar,* 1757–1828.
Dohm (Chr. C. W. von), 1751–1820 [*in* Chamfort, Œ., t3, 1824].
Frederick Henry Louis, *pr. of Prussia,* 1726–1802.
Haugwitz (C. A. H. K., *Graf* v.), 1752–1831.
Lichtenau (W. R., *ctss. of*), 1752–1820.
Louisa, *pcss., of Prussia,* 1770–1836.

Frederick William III, of Prussia, 1797–1840.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Beguelin (A. v.), 1778–1849 [& *in* Lenz (M.) Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].
Beguelin (H. v.), 1765–1818 [& *in* Lenz (M.) Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].
Bülow von Dennewitz (F. W., *Graf*), 1755–1816.
Carl August, *Grossherzog v. Sachsen Weimar,* 1757–1828.
Clausewitz (C. v.), 1780–1831.
Dohm (Chr. C. W. von), 1751–1820 [*in* Chamfort, Œ., t3, 1824].
Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.), 1788–1857 [*in h.* Sämtl. Werke, B10–13, *n.d.*].
Frederick Henry Louis, *pr. of Prussia,* 1726–1802.
Gerlach (L. v.), 1790–1861.
Haugwitz (C. A. H. K., *Graf* v.), 1752–1831.
Held (H. H. L. v.), 1764–1842.
Hiller v. Gärtringen (J. A. F., *Frhr.*), 1772–1856.
Leiningen (*Fürst* C. F. W. E.), 1804–56.
Louisa, *pcss., of Prussia,* 1770–1836.
Louisa, *Herzogin v. Sachsen-Coburg-Saalfeld,* 1800–31.
Mundt (T.), 1808–61.
Natzmer (*Gen.* O. L. A. v.), 1782–1861.
Radowitz (Joseph M. v.), 1797–1853.
Schwerin (S., *Gräfin*), 1785–1863.

Foreign Relations.
Ford (G. S.) Hanover & P., 1795–1803, 1903.
Gentz (F. v.) D'Ulm à Iéna (1804–6); Weil, 1921.
Humboldt (W. v.) W. u. C. v. H. in ihren Briefen, B1–5 (1787–1817), 1910–11.
Ridder (A. de) Belgium & la P., 1834–38, 1919.

History & Politics.
Angot (E.) Aprés Iéna [*in h.* Mél. d'hist., 1911].
Dabelow (C. C.) Dabelowiana, *n.d.*
Droysen (J. G.) Carl August u. d. deut. Politik, 1857. [P2243]; tr., 1857. [P2258].
Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.) Preussen u. d. Konstitutionen; & *p. p.* (1830–3) [*in h.* Werke, B10, *n.d.*].
Eylert (R. F.) Charakter. Züge u. hist. Fragm., 3T, 1843–46.
—— Relig. life & opinions of F. W. III, 1844.

Frederick William III, of Prussia, 1797–1840 [*continued*].

History & Politics [*continued*].
F. W. III. Gedanken ü. d. Regierungskunst, 1796–7, Gen.-Instr. f. d. Komm. d. Finanzen, 1798 &c., 1911.
Gentz (F. v.) Journal, voy. au quartier gén. de S. M. le roi de Prusse [*in h.* Mém. & lett., 1841].
Humboldt (W. v.) W. u. C. v. H. in i. Briefen, B1–4 (1787–1815), 1910.
Müsebeck (E. F. C.) Freiwillige Gaben &c. d. preuss. Volkes, 1813–15, 1913.
Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. G. v.), 1813–5: illust. Gesch. d. Befreiungskriege, 1912.
Rosteutscher (W.) Deutschlands Herz, 1813, 1913.
Schulze (F.) Urkunden d. deut. Erhebung (1813–14), 1913.
Refer to AIX-LA-CHAPELLE, CONGRESS OF, 1818.

Frederick William IV, of Prussia, 1840–61.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Abeken (H.), 1809–72.
Bennigsen (R. v.), 1824–1902.
Carl Anton, *Fürst v. Hohenzollern,* 1811–85.
Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.), 1788–1857 [*in h.* Werke, B10–13, *n.d.*].
Frederick Charles, *pr.,* 1828–85; [& *in* Delbrück (H.) Hist. Aufsätze, 1886].
Gagern (M., *Frhr.* v.), 1810–89.
Gerlach (L. v.), 1790–1861.
Glassbrenner (A.), 1810–76.
Lasker (E.), 1829–84.
Leiningen (*Fürst* C. F. W. E.), 1804–56.
Natzmer (*Gen.* O. L. A. v.), 1782–1861.
Olfers (H. E. v.), 1799–1891.
Treitschke (H. v.), 1834–96.
Welcker (C. T.), 1790–1869.

Foreign Relations.
Bismarck (O., *Fürst* v.) Polit. Berichte, 1859–62; Raschdau, 2B, 1920.

History & Politics.
Berner (E.) Regierungs-Anfang d. Prinz-Regenten (1858–9), 1902.
Grenzboten (Die), Jhrg. 10, 11, 1851–2.
John, *king of Saxony.* Briefw., F. W. IV &c. (1825–73), 1911.
Mähl (H.) Überleitung Preussens in d. konstit. System durch d. 2. Verein. Landtag, 1909.
Wagener (H.) Die Politik F. W. IV, 1883.

Periodicals.
Preuss. Jahrbuch, 1860–3.

Free Church of Scotland.
[Free Ch. of Scot.]. Acts of Gen. Ass., 1843–65.
[——]. Proc. of Gen. Assembly, 1843–63, 20v, 1853–63.
Parl. papers [975]. Churches (Sc.) Act Comm., 1905. Rep., 1910. (c. 5060, 5061).

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Mackenzie (M.), 1835–1911.
Rainy (R.), 1826–1906.

Free Church of Vaud.
Chavannes (F. L. F.) A. Vinet, 1847. [P1259].

Free Churches, *see* NONCONFORMISTS.

Freedom of Conscience, *see* LIBERTY OF OPINION.

Freedom of the Press, *see* PRESS, LIBERTY OF.

Freedom of the Seas, *see* INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Free Imperial Cities.
King (W.) Chron^{s}. of 3 free cities: Hamburg &c., 1914.

Freemasonry.

Adoption (L') ou la maç. d. femmes, 1775.
Anti-Jacobin. New lights on Jacobinism, 1798. [P2515].
Ashe (J.) Masonic manual, 1825; 1870.
Bischoff (D.) Freimaurers Kriegsgedanken, 1914. [P1608].
Calabre Perau (G. L.) L'ordre d. Fr.-Maçons trahi, & Le secret d. Mopses revele, 1763.
Calcott (W.) Princ^s. & practices, 1847.
Churchward (A.) Arcana of f., 1915.
—— Origin & evolution of f. &c., 1920.
Dalcho (F.) Orations, 1808.
De Quincy (T.) Rosicrucians & F. [*in h.* Confessions of an opium-eater, 1886].
Dermott (L.) Constitution of f., 1801.
Fellows (J.) Mysteries of f. &c., 1866.
Finch (W.) Masonic key, 1801.
Francs-Macons écrasés, 1762.
[Freemasonry]. Constitutions, 1858.
[——]. Defence (1765) [*in* Sadler (H.) Masonic repr^s., 1898].
[——]. Origin of f., 1830. [P2433].
[Free masons]. F. pocket companion & songs, 1765.
[——]. List of Regular Lodges Masonic, 1920; 1921.
Freemasons magazine & Masonic mirror, v2–5, 1856–8.
Freemasons' quarterly review, 1838.
Gould (R. F.) Concise hist., 1903.
Guillemain de St.-Victor (L.) Maç-adonhiramite, 2t, 1783–6.
—— Vraie maç. d'adoption &c., 1783.
Hammond (W.) Masonic emblems & jewels, 1917.
Harris (T. M.) Princ^s. of f., 1850.
Hutchinson (W.) Spirit of masonry, 1843.
Inwood (J.) Sermons: virtues of f., 1849.
Jachin & Boaz; Authentic key &c., 1814.
Lane (J.) Masonic records, 1717–1894, 1895.
Lenning (C.) Allg. Hdbch. d. Freimaurerei, 2B, 1900–1.
Le Plongeon (A.) Sacred mysteries &c.; f. in times anterior to Temple of Solomon, 1909.
Masonic Year Book, 1919–21.
Moreau (C.) Précis sur la f.-m., 1855.
Newton (J. F.) Builders: st. of Masonry, 1918. [B.]
Oliver (G.) Freemason's treasury, 1863
—— *ed.* Golden remains of early masonic wr^s., 5v, 1847–69.
—— Masonic institutes, 1847.
—— Masonic persecution, 1847.
—— Revel^s. of a square, 1855.
—— Signs & symbols, 1857.
—— Theocratic philosophy of f., 1840; 1856.
Ordre (L') Hermaphrodite, ou les secrets de la sublime Felicité &c., 1748.
Parker (*rev.*) Sermon, 1814, 1815.
Paton (C. I.) F., symbolism, relig. nature &c., 1873.
Plus (Les) secrets mystères d. hauts grades de la Maçonnerie dévoilés, tr. de l'angl. &c., 1767.
Preston (W.) Illust^s. of masonry, 1861.
Ravenscroft (W.) The Comacines, 1910.
Robison (J.) Proofs of conspiracy &c., 1798.
Sadler (H.) Masonic facts & fictions, 1887.
Saunier (M.) Légende d. symboles phil., relig. et maçonn., 1911.

Freemasonry [*continued*].

Sceau (Le) rompu, ou la loge ouverte aux profânes, 1745.
Secret d. Francs-Maçons, 1748.
Springett (B. H.) Secret sects of Syria &c. conn. w. f., 1922. [B.]
Travenol (L.) Catechisme d. Fr.-Maçons &c., 1740 ?.
Univers (L') maçonnique; Moreau, t1, 1837.
Waite (A. E.) Secret tradition in f., 2v, 1911.
Ward (J. S. M.) F. & the anc. gods, 1921. [B.]
Weisse (J. A.) Obelisk & f., 1880.
Wichtl (F.) Weltfreimaurerei &c., 1920.
Wilmhurst (W. L.) Meaning of masonry, 1922.
Wittwer (C. F.) Masonic discourses, 1809–11.
Yarker (J.) Arcane schools, w. gen. hist. of F., 1909.

Dictionaries &c.

Hawkins (E. L.) Cyclopaedia of f., 1908.
Mackey (A. G.) Lexicon of f., 1873.
Oliver (G.) Dict. of symbl. masonry, 1853.
Waite (A. E.) New encyclop., 2v, 1921.
Woodford (A. F. A.), *ed.* Kenning's Masonic cyclopaedia, 1878.

England.

Begemann (W.) Vorgesch. u. Anfänge d. F. in Eng., B1 (–18c.), 1909.
Briscoe (J. P.) Great Masonic writer: G. Oliver, 1915. [P2378].
Calvert (A. F.) Grand Lodge of Eng., 1717–1917, 1917.
Cunningham (W.) Organiz. of mason's craft in Eng., 1913. [P1839].
[Freemasonry]. Compl. workings of craft f.; Lewis, 1891.
[——]. Perfect ceremonies of craft masonry; Lewis, 1874.
[Freemasons]. Constitutions, United Grand Lodge, 1917; 1919; 1922.
[——]. Masonic roll of honour, 1914–18, 1921.
Hughan (W. J.) Memorials of Masonic Union, 1813 &c., 1913.
Ingham (A.) Cheshire, incl. rec. of f., 1920.
Lodge of Research, No. 2429 Leicester, Trans., 1911–13, 1912–13.
Oliver (G.) Instit^s. of masonic jurisprudence, 1859.
"Quatuor Coronati" Lodge, No. 2076. Ars Q.C., v9–29, 1896–1916.
—— St. John's card, 1896–1916.
Robbins (A. F.) Dr. Anderson of the "Constitutions," 1910. [P1403].
—— Earliest years of Eng. organized f., 1909. [P1403].
—— Newly disc. print of the "Roberts MS.," 1909. [P1403].
Sadler (H.) Illust. hist. of Emulation Lodge of Improvement, No. 256, 1823–1903, 1904.
—— Masonic repr^s. &c., 1898.
Winsor (F. A.) *&c.* St. Mary's Lodge, No. 63 (1757–1907), 1908.

France.

Bailleul (A.) Disc. de la vraie réunion, à l'O. de Paris, 1810.
Dehon (L.) Plan de la f.-m. en It. & en Fr., 1908.
Goyau (G.) La f.-m. en Fr., 1904.
Mazaroz (J. P.) Revanche, t3, Fr.-m. relig. soc., 2p., 1880.
Mère loge Ecossaise de Fr., 2e fête de l'Ordre, 1808.
[Nap. I, *emp.*]. Célébration de la fête de N. le Gr., 1809.

Freemasonry [*continued*].

France [*continued*].

Pascallet (E.) Not. hist. sur C. Moreau, 1854–5.

Germany.

Fessler (I. A.) Rückblicke (1756–1839), 1851.
Kneisner (F.) Gesch. d. deut. Fr., 1912.

India.

Masonic Calendar for Punjab district, 1893, 1894, 1895–6; Leslie, 1893–6.

Ireland.

Dassigny (F.) Enq. into pres. decay (1744), 1913.

Italy.

Dehon (L.) Plan de la f.-m. en It. et en France, 1908.
Luzio (A.) C. Porta Massone (1776–1821) [*in h.* Studi &c., v1, 1910].

Poetry.

Constituciones artis gemetriæ sec. euclydem (c. 14c.), 1889.
Garland (M.) Masonic effusions, 1819.
Recueil de chansons de la confrérie d. Fr.-Maçons &c., 1765.

Scotland.

[Freemasons]. Laws &c. of Gr. Lodge of S., 1850.
[Freemasonry]. Origin of f., 1830. [P2433].
[Glasgow]. Grand masonic procession, 1824.
Ker (W. L.) Mother Lodge, Kilwinning, 1896.

United States.

[Albany, N.Y.]. Proc^s. at laying of corner stone of New Capitol, June 1871, 1871.

Free Trade & Protection.

Arnold (S.) Fiscal policy after the War, 1916. [P2001].
Ashley (W. J.) Tariff problem, 1911.
Atkinson (E.) Facts & figures, 1904.
Atkinson (W.) Huskisson, f. t. & corn laws, 1840. [P1542].
Bollack (L.) Comment tuer la guerre: la loi mondiale de boycottage douanier, 1912. [P1497].
Brassey (T., *earl*) Fiscal policy, 1903. [P1712; 1718].
—— 60 years of prog. &c., 1911.
Bridgman (R. L.) Passing of the tariff, 1909.
Brisco (N. A.) Econ. policy of R. Walpole (18c.), 1907.
Brown (J. C.) Cure for poverty, 1914.
Caselli (R.) Libertà di commercio [*in h.* Rifless. div., 1822. N80].
Chamberlain (J.) Speeches (1870–1906), 2v, 1914.
Clarke (C. B.) On free trade, 1904. [P1712].
[Corn]. Reflect. on designs &c. of Anti-Corn-Law League &c., 1843. [P1542].
Cox (H.) Policy of free imports, 1903. [P2091].
Crozier (J. B.) F. t. &c. [*in h.* Last words, 1917].
Cunningham (W.) Case agst. f. t., 1911.
Dickinson (G. L.) Econ. war after the War, 1916. [P2001].
Drage (G.) Imperial organiz. of trade, 1911.
Draper (J.) Statesman & Bishop &c., 1904. [P1716].
Francis (F.) National indep., 1909.
[Free Trade Union]. Gen. Election leaflets &c., 1905. [P1577].
Garvin (J. L.) Tariff or Budget, 1909.

Free Trade & Protection [*continued*].
Gerloff (W.) Wirtschaftl. Imperialismus u. Zollemigung zw. Deut. u. Österr.-Ungarn, 1915.
Girault (A.) Colonial tariff policy of France, 1916.
Grosvenor (W. M.) Does p. protect ?, 1871.
Grunzel (J. L.) Econ. protectionism, 1916.
Guyot (Y.) Econ. prejudices ; tr., 1910.
—— La révision douaniere, 1909.
Haldane (R. B.) Army reform, & o. addresses, 1909.
Hamilton (*ld.* G. F.) H.'s resignation, 1903. [P1712].
Harwood (P.) 6 lects. on corn-law monopoly & f. t., 1843. [P1542].
Hecht (J. S.) Econ. war & a League of nations, 1918. [P2210].
—— Real wealth of nations, 1920.
Henningsen (A.) Gleitende Skala f. Getreidezölle, 1912. [B.]
Heringa (A.) Free trade &c. in Holland, 1914.
Hinckes (R. T.) 7 years of Sugar convention, 1903–1910, 1910.
Hobson (J. A.) Internat. trade, 1904.
—— New protectionism, 1916.
Holland (B.) Fall of protection, 1840–50, 1913.
Humanitas. F. t. w. ref. to effects upon oper. classes, 1844. [P1564].
Hungry forties ; Unwin, 1904 ; 1905 ; 12.
Hunter (D. M.) Tariffs & unemployment [*in* Nat. Lib. Club, Pol. circle, p77, 1910].
—— West of Eng. woollen industry under Prot. & Free t., 1910.
Jastrow (I.) Mitteleuropä. Zollannäherung u. d. Meistbegünstigung, 1915.
Jones (H.) Moral aspect [*in h.* Working faith, 1910].
Kashinath Trimbak Telang. F. t. & p. f. an Ind. point of view, 1877. [P2015].
Kyd (T.) Free & restricted trade, 1904. [P1712].
Lambert (H.) Internat. morality & exchange, 1916. [P2001].
Lammers (A.) Gesch. Entwick. d. F. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H85, 1869].
Liberal Publ. Dept. Fiscal question, 1906.
Lowell (J. R.) Tariff reform [*in h.* Writings, v7, 1904].
MacDougall (R.) "Hit them back" fiscal policy, 1905. [P1577].
Macnamara (T. J.) Polit. situation, 1909. [P1226].
—— Tariff reform & working man, 1910.
Medley (G. W.) Fiscal federation of Empire, 1892. [P1571].
Methuen (A. M. S.) England's ruin, 1905. [P1512 ; 1571].
Millet (P.) La crise anglaise, 1910.
Molesworth (G. L.) Econ. & fiscal facts &c., 1909.
Money (L. G. C.) Free t. finance [*in* Nat. Lib. Club, Pol. circle, p74, 1910].
—— M.'s Fiscal dict., 1910.
Nicholson (J. S.) Project of Empire, 1909.
Oberfohren (E.) Idee d. Universalökonomie (16–18c.), 1915.
Osma (G. J. de) Proteccion arancelaria, 1908. [P2308].

Free Trade & Protection [*continued*].
[Parliament : H. of Commons]. Dictamen de la Com. espec. s. les derechos de entrada, 1841.
Peel (A. G. V.) Tariff reformers, 1913.
Penn (T. G.) Curse of Cobdenism, 1919.
Pentmann (J.) Zollunionsidee (19–20c.), 1917. [B.]
Pesl (L. D.) Das Dumping, 1921.
Playfair (L. P.) Effect of protect. on wages, 1888. [P1577].
Porritt (E.) Revolt in Canada : tariff hist., 1907–10, 1911.
Prinsep (H. T.) Notions on corn-laws &c., 1844. [P1542].
Rea (R.) Shipping & f. t.,1905. [P1714].
—— Triumph of f. t., 1920.
Robertson (J. M.) Gt. question : f. t. or tariff ref. ? ; [*&* Gt. q. : tariff ref. or f. t. ?, by L. M. S. Amery], 1909.
—— New tariffism, 1918.
Schäffer (F. B.) Aus- u. Durchfuhrverbote, 1914/15, 1915. [P1654].
Schoenhof (J.) Destruct. influence of tariff, 1885.
Seaton (R. C.) Power *v.* plenty, 1912.
Sleigh (W. W.) F. t. & its conseq., 1843. [P1564].
Smith (H. B. L.) India & the tariff problem, 1909.
Sullivan (E.) F. t. bubbles, 1883.
Suthers (R. B.) John Bull & Doctor F. t., 1908. [P2214].
—— John Bull & Doctor P., 1908. [P2214].
Tarbell (I. M.) Tariff in our times, 1911.
Tariff makers, aims & methods, 1909.
Taussig (F. W.) Some aspects of the tariff q., 1915.
Taylor (H.) & J. Child. Is Eng. awake to fiscal cond. ?, 1909. [P1229].
Threat of protection, 1919. [P2368].
Todd (F. E.) Case agst. Tariff Reform, 1911.
Tryon (G. C.) Tariff reform, 1909.
[Unionists]. U. & Tariff reform, 1912. [P1399].
Watson (J. R.) Case for tariff reform, 1909.
Williams (A.) Gt. facts conc. f. t., 1844. [P1564].
Bibliography.
[United St. : Lib. of Congr.]. Griffin, List of refs. on reciprocity, 1910. [P1283].
—— Griffin, List of refs. on recipr., 1910. [P1283].
[——]. Griffin, Sel. list. on recipr. w. Canada, 1907. [P1142].
[——]. Meyer, Addit. refs. rel. to reciprocity w. Canada, 1911. [P1283].
Preference & Reciprocity.
Aubrey (P.) Polit. commerc. de l'Angl. à l'égard de s. Colonies (1606–1903), 1904.
Bodington (O. E.) Scient. basis of imperial trade policy, 1918. [P2239].
Chamberlain (J.) Imp. union & tariff reform, 1910.
Colvin (I. D.) Safety of the nation, 1919.
Fox (H. Wilson) Empire & the new prot., 1917. [P2241].
Heller (J.) Deutschland u. Österreich-Ungarn, 1916.
Hughes (W. M.) Mr. Hughes, 1918.
Jebb (R.) Imperial Conference : hist. & study (1887–1907), 2v, 1911.
Matheson (E.) For. exchange as aff. pref. trading w. Col., 1903. [P1712].
Milner (A., *visct.*) Nation & the Empire : speeches &c. (1897–1912), 1913.

Free Trade & Protection [*continued*].
Preference & Reciprocity [*continued*].
Parl. papers [1014]. Reps. resp. recipr. tariff arrangement, Canada & U.S., 1911. (cd. 5523).
Pulsford (E.) Commerce & the Empire, 1917.
Reciprocity, 1845 ?. [P1564].
Saunders (E.) Self-supporting Empire, 1918.
Western Econ. Soc. Reciprocity w. Canada, 1911.
Young (J.) What Brit. preference &c. mean for Canada, *n.d.* [P1718].

Freiburg, *city & canton.*
Ehret (J.) Jesuitentheater zu F., 1921. [B.]
Gruyere (J.) Descr. belli annis 1447 & 1448 gesti ; Rädle, 1877.
Refer to SWITZERLAND.

Freiburg im Breisgau.
Albert (P. P.) 800 Jahre, 1120–1920, 1920.
Bessé (H. de) Campagnes de Rocroi (1643) & de F. (1644), 1826.
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 v, F. im B., v. J. Ehrler, 1909.
Riegger (J. A. S. v.) Amoenitates lit. F., 3 fasc., 1775–6.

Freising.
Crammer (A.) Magn. sanct. gloria in episc. Boicis (3c.–1744), 1775.
Zahn (J. v.) Codex diplomat. Austriaco-Fr. (763–1365), 3B, 1870–71.
Refer to Bavaria.

Fréjus.
Aubenas (J. A.) Hist. de F., 1881.
Charles-Roux (J.) Fréjus, 1909.

French, The.
Andrews (J.) Day of alarm : spirit of men in Fr., 1803.
Bainville (J.) Hist. de deux peuples, 1915.
Baker (E. H.) France of the French, 1908.
Baldwin (J. M.) France & la Guerre, 1915. [P2027].
Barrès (M.) L'âme franç. & la Guerre, t1–12, 1915–20.
—— Blason de la France, 1916. [P1992].
—— Diverses familles spirit. de la Fr., 1917.
—— Traits éternels de la Fr., 1916.
Barthou (L.) Toute la France pour toute la Guerre, 1916.
Beaunier (A.) Idées et les hommes, 2s, 1913–15.
Bertrand (L. M. E.) Sens de l'ennemi (1909–14), 1917.
Bodley (J. E. C.) Decay of idealism in France [*in h.* Card. Manning &c., 1912].
Bryanchaninov (A. N.) Quelques mots, Fr. victorieuse, 1918. [P2356].
Certus. Vérités de guerre & contre-vérités, 1918.
Dark (S.) Glory that is France, 1916.
Delbos (L.) Les 2 rivales l'Angl. et la Fr., 1890.
Dell (R.) My 2nd country, 1920.
Deschanel (P.) Commandements de la Patrie, 1917.
Dimnet (E.) Evol. of thought in mod. Fr., 1915. [P1599].
Doumic (R.) Défense de l'esprit franç., 1916.
Flat (P.) Vers la victoire, 2s, 1915–16.
Giraud (V.) Le miracle franç., 2t, 1915–18.
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Alma encantadora de París, 1911.

French, The [*continued*].
Gosse (E.) Gallantry of France [*in h.* 3 Fr. moralists, 1918].
—— Unity of France [*in h.* Inter alma, 1916].
Hanotaux (G.) Hist. de la nation fr., t1, 3, 6, 11, 12, 1920–22.
Helvetius (C. A.) Estimate of manners &c. of mod. Fr.: tr., 1767. [P2180].
Hueffer (F. M.) Betw. St. Dennis & St. George, 1915.
Jerrold (L.) France to-day, 1916.
—— Fr. & the Eng., 1913.
Joxy (E.) Quelques motifs de foi dans la patrie, 1916. [P2025].
Jullian (C.) Place de la Guerre actuelle dans notre hist. nat., 1916.
Lamy (E.) Du 18e s. à l'année sublime, 1915.
Laumay (L. de) Qualités à acquérir, 1918.
Lavedan (H.) Famille franç., 1917.
Loyson (P. H.) France & the ethics of the War, 1918.
Maurras (C.) Quand les Franç. ne s'aimaient pas (1895–1905), 1916.
Melgar (F. M.) La reconquista, 1917.
Nyrop (K.) France; tr., 1917.
—— Frankrig, 1915.
Péguy (C.) Notre patrie, 1915.
Renan (J. E.) Pages fr., 1921.
Rey (A.) L'âme de la patrie: form. hist. de notre idéal nat., 1917.
Rocheblave (S.) Vraie France & l'évol. du patriot. fr., 1915.
Rudolph (*Dr.*) Le Français & la guerre de 1914/15, Fasc. 1, 1915.
Sabatier (P.) Ideals of France, 1915. [P1626].
Saillens (R.) Soul of France, 1916.
Schuré (E.) L'âme Celtique, 1921.
Stephany (A.) La gr. nation, 1912.
Studer (P.) Spirit of Fr. [*in* Low (S. J.) Spirit &c., 1915].
Suarès (F. A. V. S.) La nation contre la race, 2t, 1916–17.
Süddeutsche Monatshefte, Kriegshefte, 1916.
Thellier de Poncheville (C.) France vue d'Amér., 1918.
Verrier (P.) La haine allem. contre les Franç. [*in* Pages d'hist., s6, a2, 1915].
Veuillot (F.) Moral français: lettres aux Catholiques neutres, 1917.
Vossler (C.) Fr. Kultur im Spiegel s. Sprachentwicklung, 1913.
Wharton (E.) French ways, 1919.
Young (A.) Letters conc. pres. state, 1769.

Ethnology.
Mathorez (J.) Etrangers en Fr. sous l'Anc. régime, 2t, 1919–21.
Passy (J.) L'orig. des Ossalois, 1904.
Vertot. Orig. des Fr., paralelle de leurs mœurs avec celle des Germains [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].

French Dialects.
Burgaud des Marets (H.) Bibl. patoise, 1873.
Cordier (F. S.) Diss. sur la langue fr., les patois &c., 1843. [P2038].
Meyer (P.) Docs. linguist. du Midi de la Fr., 1909.
Morf (H.) Zur sprachl. Gliederung Frankreichs, 1911.
Schönig (R.) Rom. vorkonsonant. *L* in d. heut. fr. Mundarten, 1913.

Angoumois.
Terracher (A. L.) Aires morpholog. dans les parlers pop. du n.-ouest de l'Angoumois (1800–1900), 1914.

French Dialects [*continued*].

Anjou.
Verrier (A. J.) & R. Onillon. Glossaire d. patois &c. de l'Anjou, 2t, 1908.

Ardennes.
Bruneau (C.) Enquête linguistique sur les patois d'A., t1, 1913.

Auvergne.
Bouillet (J. B.) Album Auvergnat, 1853.
Dauzat (A.) Morphologie du patois de Vinzelles, 1900.

Béarn.
Rivarès (F.) Chansons & airs pop. du B., 1844.
Simond (C.) Chants & chansons du B., 1889. [P1652].
Vignancour (E.) Poésies b., 1827.

Bibliography.
Brunet (P. G.) Lettre sur les ouvrages écr. en patois, 1839. [P1977].

Burgundian.
Amanton (C. N.) Parabole de l'enfant prodigue &c.; tr. en patois bourg., 1831. [P1977].
Le Duc (P.) Chansons & lettres patoises, bressanes &c., patois de Gex, 1881.

Channel Islands.
Pitts (J. L.) Patois poems of C.I., 1883.

Charente.
Burgaud des Marets (H.) Fables en patois charentais, 1849.

Colonial &c.
Baissac (C.) Et. s. le patois créole mauricien, 1880.
Elliott (A. M.) Speech mixture in Fr. Canada [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v2, 1887].
Fortier (A.) Fr. lang. [& lit.] in Louisiana &c. [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v1, 2, 1886].
Montigny (L. de) La l. fr. au Canada, 1916.
Thomas (J. J.) Theory & practice of Creole grammar, 1869.

Dauphiné.
Colomb (P.) Bibliog. des patois du D., 1835. [P1977].
Ollivier (J.) L'orig. des d. vulg. du D., 1836. [P1977].

Franche Comté.
Æsop. Lyoner Yzopet: altfr. Übers. d. 13 Jhdts., 1882.
Beauquier (C.) Chansons pop. rec. en F.-C., 1894.
Juret (C.) Gloss. du patois de Pierrecourt (Haute-Saône), 1913.
Reiff (A.) Hist. Formenlehre d. Dial. v. Bournois-Besançon [*in* R.F., B16, 1904].

Hérault.
Zaun (O.) Mundart v. Aniane (Hérault), 1917. [B.]

Languedoc, *see* PROVENÇAL LANGUAGE.

Léon.
Troude (A. E.) Nouv. dict. fr. & breton du dial. de Léon, 1869; 1886.

Limousin.
Celor (F.) Chansons pop. &c., 1904.
Foucaud (J.) Poésies en patois l.; & ét. par E. Ruben &c., 1866.

Lorraine.
[Grosse]. La g. envvaraye messine; Brunet, 1840. [P1977].
Poésies pop. de la L., 1854.
Puymaigre (*c.* T. J. de) Chants pop. rec. dans le pays Messin, 1865.
Quépat (N.) Chants pop. messins rec. 1877, 1878.

Lyon.
Perrin (H.) Bernarda Buyandiri &c., 1840. [P1977].

French Dialects [*continued*].

Metz.
Keuffer (M.) Stadt-Metzer Kanzleien (13–14c.) [*in* R.F., B8, 1895].

Meurthe-et-Moselle.
Jouve (L.) Noels patois, 1864.

Meuse.
Cordier (F. S.) Diss. sur la langue fr., les patois &c., 1843. [P2038].

Montpellier.
Tandon (A.) Fables, contes &c., 1813.

Morvan.
Chambure (E. de) Gloss. du Morvan, 2t, 1878.

Nice.
Sütterlin (L.) Die heut. Mundart v. Nizza [*in* R. F., B9, 1896].

Nord Dept.
Watteeuw (J.) Chansons &c. tourquennoises, v1, 1883.

Norman.
Guerlin de Guer (C.) Essai de dialectologie normande, 1899.
—— Le parler pop. dans Thaon, Calvados, 1901.
Maze (C.) Lang. du Havre, 1903.
Moullé (E.) 50 chants pop. rec. dans la Haute Normandie, 1890.

Paris patois.
Dix conférences en patois, 1649–60 [*in* Rosset (T.) Orig. de la prononc. mod., 1911].
Sainéan (L.) Lang. parisien, 19e s., 1920.

Perche.
Genty (A.) Rimes inéd. en patois percheron, 1861.

Perigord.
Brugié (A.) Bouno-gorjo & Gulo-Fresco, 1841. [P1977].

Poitou.
Bujeaud (J.) Chants &c. pop. des provs. de l'ouest, 2t, 1865–6.
Poëy-d'Avant. L'infl. du lang. poitevin sur le style de Rabelais, 1855.
Rolea, ou l'univ. poetevinea, 1660, 1878.

Pyrenees.
Passy (J.) L'orig. des Ossalois, 1904.

Quercy.
Daymard (J.) Coll. de vieilles chansons (Puy-l'Evèque), 1879. [P2232].
—— Vieux chants pop. rec. en Quercy, 1889.

Switzerland.
Gröger (O.) Schweizer Mundarten, 1914.
Scheuermeier (P.) Bezeichnungen f. d. Begriff Höhle in d. roman. Alpendialekten, 1920.
Wissler (G.) Das schweizer. Volksfranzösisch, 1910.

Vivarais.
Vaschalde (H.) Anthologie patoise du Vivarais, 1875.

Vosges.
Bloch (O.) Pénétr. du fr., Vosges mérid., 1921.
Horning (A.) Glossare d. roman. Mundarten v. Zell u. Schönenberg, 1916.
Jouve (L.) Chansons en patois vosgien, 1876.
—— Noels patois, 1864.

Waldenses.
Barth (A.) Laut- u. Formenlehre d. waldens. Gedichte [*in* R.F., B7, 1892].

French Drama.
N.B.—*For biographies & works of individual authors see their names in A.C.*

Collections.
[Collection of French plays, 1826–30; P1478–96].
Gherardi (E.) Théâtre ital., 6t, 1700.

French Drama [*continued*].
Collections [*continued*].
Pellissier (G.) Anthologie du théâtre fr. (1850–), 1910.
Picot (E.) Rec. d. sotties (16s.), t3, 1912.
—— & K. Nyrop. Nouv. rec. de farces fr., 15e & 16e s., 1880.
Recueil gén. des opéra bouffons représ. à Paris, avec mus., 10t, 1777.
History & Criticism.
Alméras (H. d') & P. d'Estrée. Théâtres libertins, 18s., 1905.
Antoine (A.) Souvs. sur le théâtre-libre, 1921.
Armade (F. d') Le théâtre fr. des orig. à nos jours, extraits &c., 1909.
Arnaud (C.) Vie &c. de l'abbé d'Aubignac (1604–76), & théories dram, 17e s., 1887.
Bataille (H.) Ecrits sur le théâtre, 1917.
Benoist (A.) Le théâtre d'aujourd'hui, 2s, 1911–12.
Blum (L.) Au théâtre, s2, 3, 1909–10.
Boislisle (A. de) Débuts de l'Opéra fr. à Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t2, 1876].
Bordeaux (H.) Vie au théâtre (1907–21), 5s, 1910–21.
Brifaut (C.) Souvs. (1799–1852); Cabanès, 2t, 1921.
Brisson (A.) Le théâtre, s4, 9, 1909–18.
Capon (G.) & R. Yve-Plessis. Théâtres clandestins (18c.), 1905.
Capus (A.) Le théâtre, 1913.
Despois (E.) Le théâtre fr. sous Louis XIV (1658–1715), 1874.
Dietschy (C.) "Dame d'intrigue" in d. fr. Orig. kom. d. 16. u. 17. Jhdts., 1916.
Dorat (C. J.) Réflex. sur l'art dram. [*in* Œ., t18, 1878].
Doumic (R.) Théâtre indésirable [*in h.* Défense &c., 1916].
Ernest-Charles (J.) Théâtre d. poètes, 1850–1910, 1910.
Faguet (E.) Propos de th., s3, 5, 1906–10.
—— La tragédie fr., 1550–1600, 1912.
Faral (E.) Mimes fr. du 13 s. [w. texts], 1910. [*& in* P2298].
Flat (P.) Figures du théâtre contemp., s1, 2, 1912–13.
Foucher (P.) Entre cour & jardin; études, 1867.
Gaiffe (F.) Drame en Fr. au 18. s., 1910.
Gavault (P.), *ed.* Conférs. de l'Odéon, s1–4, 1915–19, 1916–20.
Genest (E.) & E. Duberry. Maison de Molière, 1922.
Ghéon (H.) Nos directions, 1911.
Gilbert (P.) Forêt des cippes: essais de crit., 2t, 1918.
Gomez Carrillo (E.) El teatro paris. [*in h.* Vanidad &c., 1909].
Hallays-Dabot (V.) Hist. de la censure théâtrale en Fr., 1862.
Hartog (W. G.) Guilbert de Pixerécourt (1773–1844), 1913. [B.]
Henry (M.) Théâtre à Montréal, 1911.
Huszár (G.) L'infl. de l'Esp. sur le th. fr. des 18e & 19e s., 1912.
Joannidès (A.) Comédie Fr., 1680–1920: tableau des représents., 1921.
—— Comédie-Franç., 1916, 1917.
Keissmann (R.) Rostand-Studien [*in* R.F., B25, 1908].
Labarthe (G.) Le théâtre, 1870–71, 1910.
La Jeunesse (E.) Des soirs, des gens, des choses, 1909–11, 1913.
La Laurencie (L. de) Créateurs de l'opéra fr., 1921. [B.]

French Drama [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Lanson (G.) Esq. d'une hist. de la tragédie fr., 1920.
Lanzac de Laborie (L. de) Paris sous Napoléon, t7, 8, 1911–13.
Larocque (J.) La plume & le pouvoir, 17s., 1888.
Lecomte (L. H.) Napoléon & le monde dr., 1912.
Lemaître (J.) Impressions de théâtre, s11, 1920.
Lewisohn (L.) The mod. drama, 1916.
Mortensen (J.) Théâtre fr. au m. â; tr., 1903.
Parisiana. Revue de jan.-fév., 1841.
Picot (E.) Le monologue dram. dans l'anc. théâtre fr. [*in* Romania, t15–17, 1886–8].
Platow (H.) Die Person v. Rostands C. de Bergerac in d. Gesch. u. Dichtung [*in* R.F., B14, 1902].
Pons (A. A.) Rousseau & le théâtre, 1909.
Pougin (A.) Un directeur d'opéra au 18e s. (de Vismes), 1914.
—— Vrais créateurs de l'opéra fr.: Perrin & Cambert (17c.), 1881.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Opuscules [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1856].
Rolland (R.) Théâtre du peuple, 1904; tr., 1919.
Sarcey (F.) La comédie (17–18c.), *n.d.*; [*& in h.* 40 ans de th., t2, 1901].
—— La tragédie (–18c.), *n.d.*; [*& in h.* 40 ans de th., t3, 1901].
Scheifley (W. H.) Brieux & contemp. Fr. society, 1917.
Stirbey (G. B.) J.-J. Weiss, chroniqueur de théâtre &c., 1910.
Toldo (P.) Th. comique fr. du m. â. & le rôle de la nouvelle dans les farces &c. (–18c.), 1901–3. [*& in* P2287].

French East India Company.
Calmon-Maison (J. J. R.) L'amiral d'Estaing (1729–94), 1910.

French Fiction.
Anthologies.
Langlois (E.), *ed.* Nouvelles fr. du 15 s., 1908.
Pellissier (G.) Anthol. d. prosateurs fr. contemp., t1, Romanciers (1850–), 1911.
History & Criticism.
Barton (F. B.) Infl. de Sterne en Fr. au 18e s., 1911.
Bertaut (J.) Le roman nouv., 1920.
Bordeaux (H.) Pierres du foyer, 1917.
Busken Huet (C.) Oude romans (1761–1816), 2d, 1904.
Darmesteter (J.) 20th c. Fr. wrs., 1919.
Deffoux (L.) & E. Zavie. Groupe de Médan (19–20c.), 1920.
Dempster (C. L. H.) Fr. anti-clerical novels [*in h.* Essays, 1872].
Des Ombiaux (M.) Prem. romanciers nat. de Belg., 1919.
Dulong (G.) L'Abbé de Saint-Réal &c., 17e s., 2t, 1921.
Eccles (F. Y.) Liquidation du romantisme &c., 1919.
Gilbert (E.) Le roman en Fr., 19s., 1909.
Haubold (R. H.) Nouv. récréations &c. des Bonaventure des Periers, 1888. [P2285].
Köhler (G.) Dandysmus im fr. Roman d. 19. J., 1911.
Küchler (W.) Die Cent nouvelles nouvelles, 1906. [P2291].
Larat (J.) Roman personnel [*in* Nodier (J. E. C.) Moi-même, 1921].

French Fiction [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Martino (P.) Roman réaliste sous le 2nd Empire, 1913.
Paris (G.) Contes or. dans la litt. fr. du m. â., 1875; tr. *Ital.*, 1895.
Pillet (A.) Fableau v. d. Trois bossus ménestrels u. verw. Erzählungen, 1901. [P2285].
Ransome (A.) Hist. of story-telling, 1909.
Reynier (G.) Orig. du roman réaliste, 1912. [B.]
—— Roman réaliste au 17e s., 1914.
Riddell (A. R.) Flaubert & Maupassant, 1920.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Romans, 1795–1802 [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1856].
Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Hist. of Fr. novel, 2v, 1917–19. [B.]
Seillière (E.) Origs. romanesques de la morale &c., 1920.
Söderhjelm (J. W.) La nouvelle fr., 15s., 1910.
Stephens (W.) Fr. novelists of to-day, s2, 1915.
Tissot (E.) Nouv. princesses de lettres (19c.), 1910.
Toldo (P.) Contrib. allo st. d. nov. fr., 15 e 16s., 1895. [*& in* P2287].
Zola (E.) Romanciers natur., 1910.
Refer to FICTION; FRENCH LITERATURE.

French Language.
Bally (C.) Traité de stylistique fr., 2v, 1909.
Beyer (B.) Üb. d. Gebrauch v. *tout* im Alt- u. im Neufr. [*in* R.F., B20, 1906].
Bouhours (D.) Doutes sur la lang. fr., 1674.
Brunot (F.) L'enseign. de la langue fr., 1909.
[Caix (N.) & U. A. Canello]. In mem.: misc.; Ascoli &c., 1886.
Castañs (A.) Galicismos, barbarismos &c., 1915.
Dauzat (A.) Langue fr. d'aujourd'hui, évol.-problèmes, 1908.
Duclos. Orig. & révolutions [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].
Enderlein (E.) Zur Bedeutungsentwicklung d. bestimmten Artikels, 1909.
Gillièron (J.) Conséquences d'une collision lexicale &c. [*in* Bibl. de l'E. des H. E., Mélanges, 1921].
—— Généalogie des mots qui désignent l'abeille, 1918.
Glaser (K.) Sens péjoratif du suffixe -ard, 1910.
Gohin (F.) La langue fr., 1913.
Haas (J.) Stellung des Adjektivs im Neufranz. [*in* R.F., B20, 1907].
Lambley (K.) Teaching &c. of Fr. in Eng. dur. Tudor & Stuart times, 1920. [B.]
Modern Language Assoc. of Amer. Publs., 1884–.
Morf (H.) Zur sprachl. Gliederung Frankreichs, 1911.
Moyzischewitz, Französ. Sprachführer f. Unteroffiziere &c., 1914. [P1627].
Novicov (J.) Le fr. langue internat. de l'Europe, 1911.
Peignot (E. G.) Amusemens philolog., 1808.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Réfut. de la théorie de Domergue (1799) [*in h.* Œ., t8, 1859].
—— Synonymes, étymologies, définitions &c. [*in h.* Œ., t5, 1857].

French Language [*continued*].

Saineau (L.) Langue de Rabelais, t1, 1922.

Van Meenen (P. F.) Construction fr., 1818 [*in h.* Lettre, 1840].

Wailly (N. F. de) Princ. de la langue fr. &c., 1808.

Anglicisms.

Barbier (P.) Eng. infl. on Fr. vocab., 1921.

Bonnaffé (E.) Dict. étym. & hist. des A., 1920. [B.]

Bibliography.

Burgaud des Marets (H.) Bibl. patoise de M. B. des M. &c., 1873.

Horluc (P.) & G. Marinet. Bibl. de la syntaxe fr., 1908.

Composition & Style.

Bally (C.) Traité de stylistique fr., 2v, 1909.

Buffon. Disc. s. le style (1753), *n.d.* [P1303].

Lanson (G.) L'art de la prose, 1908.

Ritchie (R. L. G.) & J. M. Moore. Man. of Fr. comp., 1919.

—— —— Translation f. Fr., 1918.

Roustan (M.) La comp. fr., 7t, 1907–11.

Sorel (C.) De la connoissance des bons livres, 1672.

Wey (F.) Remarques, 19e s., style et comp. litt., 2t, 1845.

Dictionaries.

Barbazan (E.) Gloss. [*in* Hue *de Tabarie.* L'ordene de chevalerie, 1759].

Caraccioli (*m.* L. A. de) Dict. crit., pittoresque &c., 3t, 1768.

Clédat (L.) Dict. étymolog., 1912.

Guyot Desfontaines. Dict. néolog., 1756.

Körting (G.) Etymolog. Wbch. d. fr. Spr., 1908.

Laborde (*m.* L. E. S. J. de) Gloss. fr. du moyen âge, 1872.

Larousse. Petit L. illust., 1922.

Laveaux (J. C. T. de) Dict. des difficultés, 2t, 1822.

Littré (M. P. E.) Dict., 4t, 1881.

Nodier (J. E. C.) Examen crit. des dict^{s}., 1829.

Noël (F. J. M.) & L. J. M. Carpentier. Philologie fr., ou, Dict. étym., 2t, 1831.

—— & C. P. Chapsal. Nouv. dict., 1866.

Tissot-Dupont (L.) Dict. des termes techn. de télégraphie &c., 1919.

Travers (J.) Glossaire [*in* Vauquelin de la Fresnaye, Œ., t3, 1872].

Dictionaries to special authors.

Becker (A. H.) Un humaniste au 16e s.: L. Le Roy, 1896.

Burns (M.) Langue d'A. Daudet, 1916.

Constans (L.) Glossaire [*in* Benoît, *de Sainte-More*, Roman de Troie (12c.), t5, 1909].

Fuchs (M.) Lexique du "Journal des Goncourt," 1912.

—— : ***French-Breton.***

Troude (A. E.) Nouv. dict. fr. & breton du dial. de Léon, 1869; 1886.

—— : ***French-Bulgarian.***

Markov (N.) Dict. bulg.-fr. & fr.-bulg., 2v, 1912–15.

—— : ***French-Chinese.***

Perny (P. H.) Dict. fr.-lat.-chin. &c., 1869–72.

—— : ***French-Coptic.***

Maspero. Vocab. fr. d'un Copte, 13s. [*in h.* Et. de myth., t5, 1911].

French Language [*continued*].

Dictionaries: French-Dutch.

Kramer (M.) Fr. Woordenboek: Fr.-Nederl. en Ned.-Fr.; Bonte, *n.d.*

Winkelman (O. R. F. W.) Dict. fr.-holland., 1783.

—— : ***French-English.***

Burn (R.) Naval & milit. techn. dict. Fr.-Eng. & Eng.-Fr., 1870.

Cassell. New Fr. & Eng. dict.; Boïelle &c., 1905; 1910.

Clifton (C. E.) & A. Grimaux. Nouv. dict. fr.-angl. & angl.-fr., 2t, 1913–14.

Dupré (W.) Lex.-neologica, 1801.

Gasc (F. E. A.) Dict. of Fr. & Eng. lang., 1877.

Malgorn (G.) Lex. techn. angl.-fr., 1920.

Maunsell (M. C.) Eng.-Fr. & Fr.-Eng. artillery &c. techn. terms, 1917.

Ramin (H.) Vocab. angl.-fr. & fr.-angl. des industries du livre, 1920 ?.

Russell (H. T.) Fr.-Eng. milit. vocab., 1905.

—— : ***French-Flemish.***

Arsy (J. L. d') Grand dict. fr.-flamen &c., 2p, 1643.

—— : ***French-German.***

Klincksieck (O.) Dreisprach. Auslands-Wbch.: Deut.-Eng.-Fr., 2B & Anhang, 1909.

Molé (A.) Nouv. dict. fr.-allem. & allem.-fr., 1896.

—— : ***French-Greek.***

Hépitès (A. T.) Dict. fr.-grec, 3t, 1909–11.

Koraes (A.) Ὕλη γαλλογραικικοῦ λεξικοῦ [*in h.* Τὰ μετὰ θαν. εὑρεθ., t1, 1881].

Varvati (C.) Nouv. dict. fr.-gr. mod., 4p, 1860.

—— : ***French-Hungarian.***

Dictionnaire fr.-hongr. & hongr.-fr., 5v, 1891–2.

—— : ***French-Italian.***

Ferrari (C.) & J. Caccia. Grand dict. fr.-ital. & ital.-fr., 1873.

Oudin (C.) &c. Thresor des 3 langves, Esp., Fr. & Ital., 1616–7.

—— : ***French-Latin.***

Perny (P. H.) Dict. fr.-lat.-chin., 1869–72.

—— : ***French-Portuguese.***

Fernandes Valdez (J.) Nouv. dict. fr.-portug. & p.-fr., 2t, *n.d.*

Simões da Fonseca (L.) Nouv. dict. fr.-portug. & p.-fr., 1909.

—— : ***French-Russian.***

Dict. compl. fr. & russe, 2t, 1786.

Makarov (N. P.) Dict. russe-fr. &c., 2p, 1881; 1913.

Nordstet (I.) Русс. нѣмецк. и фр. словарь, 2ч, 1780–2.

Tkachev (A.) Nouv. vocab.: Franç.-Russe, *n.d.*

—— : ***French-Spanish.***

Oudin (C.) &c. Thresor des 3 langves, Esp., Fr. & Ital., 1616–7.

—— : ***French-Tamil.***

Blin (A.) Dict. fr.-t. & t.-fr., 1831.

—— : ***French-Turkish.***

Mallouf (N.) Dict. fr.-turc, 1856.

Etymology.

Claussen (T.) Griech. Wörter im Fr., 1903. [B. & *in* R.F., B15, 1904].

Clédat (L.) Dict. étymolog., 1912.

Eiselein (A.) Lautl. Entwick. d. fr. Lehnwörter lat. Urspr. [*in* R.F., B10, 1899].

Elfrath (H.) Entwick. latein. u. roman. Dreikonsonanz im Altfranzös. [*in* R.F., B10, 1899].

French Language [*continued*].

Etymology [*continued*].

Körting (G.) Etym. Wbch. d. fr. Spr., 1908.

Noël & Carpentier. Philologie fr., 2t, 1831.

Paris (G.) Mélanges linguist.; Roques, 1909.

Schmidt (W. F.) Span. Elem. im fr. Wortschatz, 1914.

Thomas (A.) Nouv. essais de philologie fr., 1904.

Grammar.

Brunot & Bony. Enseign. prim. élém., liv. 1–3, 1908–11; Maître, liv. 1–3, 1905–11.

Clédat (L.) Gramm. raisonnée, 1894.

Darmesteter (A.) Cours de gr. hist., 4p, 1902–5.

Etzrodt (W.) Syntax d. unbestimmten Fürwörter, personne u. même, 1910.

Genzardi (N.) Le franç. & l'ital., 1892.

Heise (W.) Hist. Syntax d adverbial gebrauchten Adjektivs, 1912.

Lerch (E.) Prädikative Participia f. Verbalsubstantiva im Fr., 1912.

Luzarche. Bonne famille L.: gramm. démonstr., 1806.

Mansion (J. E.) Sch. gram. of pres.-day Fr., 1919.

Nyrop (K.) Gramm. hist., t1–4, 1903–13.

Schäfer (C.) D. substantivierte Infinitiv im Fr., 1911.

Scheler (A.) Conjugaison fr., 1845. [P2527].

Sechehaye (A.) L'imparfait du subjonctif [*in* R.F., B19, 1905].

Stimming (E.) Accusativus cum Infinitivo im Fr., 1915. [B.]

Tobler (A.) Verm. Beitr. z. fr. Gramm., 5 Reihe, 1902–12.

Winkler (E.) Doct. grammat. franç. d'ap. Maupas et Oudin (17c.), 1912.

History.

Aubertin (C.) Hist., m. â., 2t, 1876–8.

Barbazan (E.) Diss. s. l'orig. [*in* Hue *de Tabarie.* L'ordene de chevalerie, 1759].

Bonamy. Cessation de la langue Tudesque en France [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].

—— Langue latine vulg., sermens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 26, 1756–9].

Brunot (F.) Hist., t3–5, 1600–1715, 1909–17.

—— Langue du Palais &c. (16–17c.), 1907. [P1306].

Darmesteter (A.) & A. Hatzfeld. Le 16e siècle en Fr., 1914.

Du Bellay (J.) Deffence (16c.); Chamard, 1904; [& *in h.* L'olive &c., 1908].

Farrer (L. E.) C. de Sainliens (c. 1540–99), 1908.

Henry (G.) Hist., 2t, 1812.

La Curne de Ste. Palaye. Lang. fr. des 12 & 13 siècles comp. avec provenç., ital. & esp. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].

Masson. (G.) Dawn of European lit.: Fr. lit, 1888.

Meyer (P.) Docs. linguist. du Midi de la France, 1909.

—— De l'expansion de la l. fr. en Italie, m.-â. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr., 1903, Atti, v4, 1904].

Paris (G.) Mélanges linguist.; Roques, 1909.

Spitzer (L.) Wortbildung als stilist. Mittel, Rabelais, Balzac, 1910.

French Language [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Tanquerey (F. J.) Évol. du verbe en Anglo-Fr. (12–14s.), 1915. [B.]

Villey (P.) Sources ital. de la "Deffense &c. de la langue fr.," de J. Du Bellay, 1908.

Vossler (C.) Fr. Kultur im Spiegel s. Sprachentwicklung, 1913.

Wey (F.) Remarques, au 19e s., 2t, 1845.

Idioms & Phrases.

Deutsche (Das) Heer in Frankreich, 1914. [P1583].

Kritzinger (C. W.) Nouv. dict. des proverbes fr.-allemand, 1743.

Loubens (D.) Proverbs & locutions, 1888.

Soldaten-Sprachführer in Frankreich &c., 1914. [P1383].

Old French.

Aron (A.) Hebr.-altfr. Glossar [*in* R.F., B22, 1908].

Biedermann (A.) Syntax des Verbums bei A. de la Sale (15c.) [*in* R.F., B22, 1908].

Burguy (G. F.) Gramm. de la langue d'oïl &c., 3t, 1856–69.

Chassant (A. A. L.), *ed.* Petit vocab. lat.-fr., 13s., 1857.

Dreyer (P.) Zur Clermonter Passion [*in* R.F., B13 iii, 1903].

Driesch (J. v. d.) Stellung d. attrib. Adjektivs [*in* R.F., B19, 1906].

Elfrath (H.) Entwick. latein. u. roman. Dreikonsonanz [*in* R.F., B10, 1899].

Foulet (L.) Petite syntaxe de l'anc. Fr., 1919.

Gerhards (J.) Beitr. z. Kenntnis d. prähistor. französ. Synkope d. Pänultimavokals, 1913. [B.]

Gierach (E.) Synkope u. Lautabstufung, 1910.

Grünberg (W.) Der object. Accusativ [*in* R.F., B3, 1887].

Jungbluth (R.) Sprachl. Unters. d. altfr. Cistercienserinnen-Regel [*in* R.F., B10, 1899].

Lacombe (F.) Dict. & Suppl., 1767–8.

Lorris (G. de) & J. de Meung. Roman de la rose; Langlois, t1, Intr., 1914.

Pougens (M. C. J. de) Archéol. fr., vocab., 2t, 1821–5.

Reis (R.) Sprache im "Libvre du bon Jehan" des Guill. de St.-André (14c.) [*in* R.F., B19, 1905].

Röhrs (W.) Sprachl. Unters. d. Dime de Penitance (1288) [*in* R.F., B8, 1894].

Schächtelin (P.) Das passé défini u. imparfait im Altfr., 1911.

Schwan (E.) Grammatik; Behrens, 1907; 09.

Sörgel (J.) Gebrauch des reinen u. d. präposit. Infinitivs [*in* R.F., B14, 1902].

Tailliar (E. F. J.) Langue romane d'oïl, 1839–40.

Troyes (Chrestien de) Worterbuch; Forster, 1914.

Phonetics & Pronunciation.

Balcke (C.) Der anorgan. Nasallaut, 1912.

Behrens (D.) Beitr., B1, Lautlehre d. fr. Lehnwörter im Mittelengl., 1886.

Eiselein (A.) Lautl. Entwick. d. fr. Lehnwörter lat. Urspr. [*in* R.F., B10, 1899].

Gierach (E.) Synkope u. Lautabstufung, vorlit, Fr., 1910.

Paris (G.) Ét. s. l. rôle de l'accent latin dans la langue fr., 1862. [P1686].

French Language [*continued*].

Phonetics & Pronunciation [*continued*].

Passy (P.) Sounds of the Fr. lang.; tr., 1907.

Rosset (T.) Les orig. de la pron. mod. ét. au 17s., 1911.

Spelling.

Brunot (F.) Rapp. rel. à la simplific. 1906 ?. [P1306].

—— Réforme, 1905.

Paris (G.) Mélanges linguist.; Roques, 1909.

French Literature.

Anthologies (*Prose & Poetry*).

Aubertin (C.) Choix de textes (10–15c.), 1883.

Brémond (H.) & C. Grolleau. Anth. des écrivains cath., prosateurs du 17e s., 1919.

Cario (L.) & C. Régismanset. La pensée franç., 1921.

Dumont-Wilden (L.) Anth. des écrivains belges, 2t, 1917–18.

Faguet (E.) La prose fr.: extrs. (11–19c.), 1912.

Fournier (E.), *ed.* Variétés hist. & litt. (16–18c.), 10t, 1855–63.

Hervier (M.) Ecrivains fr. jugés par leurs contemp., t1 (16–17s.), 1911.

Pelée de Chenouteau (B. L.) Esprit des meilleurs écrivains fr., 2t, 1777.

Pellissier (G.) Anthol. d. prosateurs fr. contemp. (1850–), 3t, 1911–4.

Roche (A.) Prosateurs franç., 1845.

Solly (J. R.) Sel. thoughts (15–20c.), w. Eng. tr., 1913.

Stewart (H. F.) & A. Tilley, *edd.* Romantic movt. traced by texts, 1917.

Van Bever (A.) Contes &c. gaillards au xviiie s., 1906.

Voltaire. Lettre philos., avec pièces galantes &c. de diff. auteurs, 1747.

Bibliography & Biog. Dictionaries.

Chantilly: Musée Condé. Cabinet des livres, MSS., t2, Belles-lettres, 1900.

Federn (R.) Répert. bibl. de la litt. fr. (–1911), 1913.

Formey (J. H. S.) La France litt. ou Dict. des as. fr. vivans, 1757. [P2106].

Lanson (G.) Manuel bibliog., 1500–1900, 4t, 1909–12; 1914.

Palissot de Montenoy (C.) Méms. de notre litt. (16–18c.) [*in* Œ., t3, 1788].

Pavie (A.) Médaillons romantiques, 1909.

Foreign Influence & Relations.

Anglo-French review, 1919–20.

Barton (F. B.) Infl. de Sterne en Fr. au 18e s., 1911.

Bastide (C.) Anglais & Français du 17e s., 1912; tr., 1914.

Benedetto (L. F.) Il "Roman de la rose" e la lett. ital., 1910.

Bouillier (V.) Renommée de Montaigne en Allem., 1921.

Cabeen (C. W.) Infl. de Marino s. la litt. fr., 17s., 1904.

Calderini De-Marchi (R.) J. Corbinelli & les érudits fr. &c., 1566–87, 1914.

Castrén (G.) Norden i d. fr. litt., 1910.

Cohen (G.) Ecrs. fr. en Hollande (1600–50), 1920.

Counson (A.) Dante en France [*in* R.F., B21, 1907].

Effer (H.) Die fr. Lit. in Belgien [*in* Belgien, 1916].

Fansler (D. S.) Chaucer & the Roman de la rose, 1914.

Flamini (F.) Di alcune inosserv. imitaz. ital. in poeti fr. del cinquecento [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v4, 1904].

French Literature [*continued*].

Foreign Influence & Relations [*cont.*].

Gosse (E.) France & Angl., 1918. [P2092; 2209].

—— L'infl. de la Fr. sur la poésie angl., 1904. [P2029].

—— Infl. of Fr. upon Eng. poetry [*in h.* Coll. Essays 1913 & Fr. profiles, 1905; 1913].

Heumann (A.) Mouvt. litt. belge d'express. fr. depuis 1880, 1913. [B.]

Huszár (G.) L'infl. de l'Esp. sur le th. fr. des 18e. & 19e s., 1912.

Lambley (K.) Teaching &c. of Fr. in Eng. dur. Tudor & Stuart times, 1920. [B.]

Lebeuf. Les plus anc. traductions en langue fr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].

Lee (S.) Fr. Renaissance in Eng., 1910.

Mansuy (A.) Le monde slave & les classiques fr. (16–17c.), 1912. [B.]

Martinenche (E.) L'Esp. & le romantisme fr., 1922.

Monod (G.) Michelet & l'It. (1854–71) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

Rathery (E. J. B.) Infl. de l'Italie s. les lettres fr. (13–17c.), 1853.

Reynaud (J.) Hist. gén. de l'infl. franç. en Allemagne, 1914. [B.]

Serban (N.) Leopardi & la Fr., 1913.

Spurgeon (C. F. E.) Chaucer dev. la crit. en Angl. & Fr., 1911. [B.]

Strauss (B.) Culture franç. à Francfort au 18e s., 1914. [B.]

Toldo (P.) Contrib. allo st. d. novella fr., 15 e 16 s., attin. con la lett. ital., 1895. [*& in* P2287].

—— L'œ. de Molière & sa fortune en Italie, 1910.

Van de Weyer (S.) Lettres s. les Angl. qui ont écrit en Français: T. Hales, 1854.

Van Tieghem (P.) Ossian en France, 2t, 1917. [B.]

Vézinet (F.) Molière, Florian & la litt. espagn., 1909.

Watkin (M.) Fr. lit. infl. in med. Wales [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1919–20, 1921].

Wenderoth (O.) Der junge Quinet u. s. Übers. v. Herders "Ideen" [*in* R.F., B22, 1908].

Whitford (R. C.) Mme. de Staël's lit. reput. in Eng., 1918. [B.]

Zéréga-Fombona (A.) Le symbolisme fr. & la poésie espagn. mod., 1919.

History & Criticism: General works (*see also* ***Misc. Essays***, *below*).

N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors, see their names in A.C.*

Bertaut (J.) La jeune fille dans la litt. fr., 1910.

Bodley (J. E. C.) Decay of idealism in France [*in h.* Card. Manning &c., 1912].

Börne (L.) Fr. Aufsätze [*in h.* Schr., B7, *n.d.*].

Brunetière (F.) Hist., 4t, 1904–17.

Canel (A.) Rech. sur jeux d'esprit &c., 2t, 1867.

Chabaneau (C.) Mélanges C. [*in* R.F., B23 ii, 1907].

Chaudon (L. M.) Gr. hommes vengés, 1769.

Cim (A.) Mystifications, litt. & théâtrales, 1913.

Claretie (L.) Hist., t5 (1900–10), 1912.

Darmesteter (*mme.* J.) Fr. procession: pageant of gt. writers (16–20c.), 1909.

French Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: General works [*continued*].

Des Granges (C. M.) Hist. de la litt. fr., 1910. [B.]

—— Hist. illust., 1917.

Faguet (E.) La prose fr.: extrs. (11–19c.), 1912.

Finch (M. B.) & E. A. Peers. Origs. of Fr. romanticism, 1920.

Förster (W.) Feuertod als Strafe in d. altfr. erzähl. Dichtung, 1913.

Foulet (L.) Literature [*in* Tilley (A.), *ed.* Med. France, 1922].

Giraud (V.) Le miracle franç., 2t, 1915–18.

Halevy (D.) C. Péguy & les Cahiers de la Quinzaine, 1918.

Hanotaux (G.) Hist. de la nation fr., t12, Hist. des lettres, v1, 1921.

Hauréau (J. B.) Hist. litt. du Maine, 10t, 1870–77.

Hémon (F.) Cours de litt. (17–19c.), 2t, 1912.

Hervier (M.) Ecrivains fr. jugés par leurs contemp., t1 (16–17s.), 1911.

Hudson (W. H.) Short hist., 1919.

Joran (T.) Les féministes av. le féminisme, s1, 15–18s., 1910.

Langlois (C. V.) Connaissance de la nature & du monde au m. â., 1911. [B.]

Lanson (G.) Hist. de la litt. fr. (10–19c.), 1908; 09.

Lintilhac (E.) Précis hist. et crit. de la litt. fr., 2t, 1899. [B.]

—— Précis hist. et crit., j. nos jours, 2t, 1894–5.

Merlant (J.) De Montaigne à Vauvenargues (16–18c.), 1914.

Nyrop (K.) Frankrig, 1915.

Ravà (B.) Venise dans la litt. fr. (–1610), 1916.

Rawlinson (G. C.) Recent Fr. tendencies f. Renan to Claudel, 1917.

Retinger (J. H.) Hist. de la litt. fr., t1, 1911.

Robinson (F. M.) Fr. lit. of to-day, 8 nos., 1909–10.

Rocheblave (S.) Le goût en France: les arts et les lettres, 1600–1900, 1914.

Rudler (G.) Moralité de la litt. fr. (*w. Eng. tr.*), *n.d.* [P2210].

Séché (A.) & J. Bertaut. Au temps du romantisme, 1909.

Strachey (G. L.) Landmarks, 1912. [B.]

Théret (A.) Litt. du Berry, 1902.

Thuasne (L.) Villon & Rabelais, 1911.

Turquet-Milnes (G.) The infl. of Baudelaire in France &c., 1913.

—— ***: to 16 century.***

N.B. *For monographs of authors who lived in this period, see their names in A.C.*

Albert (P.) Litt. fr. des orig. à la fin du 16e s., 1905.

Anglade (J.) Hist. de la litt. mérid. au m. âge, 1921.

Aubertin (C.) Hist., m. â., 2t, 1876–8.

Collignon (A.) Le mécénat du card. J. de Lorraine, 1498–1550, 1910.

Darmesteter (A.) & A. Hatzfeld. Le 16e siècle en France, 1914.

Faral (E.) Recherches sur les sources lat. des contes & romans courtois du moyen âge, 1913. [B.]

Feugère (L. J.) Les femmes poètes &c., 1860.

Orig. [*in h.* Et. de la Boetie &c., 1845].

French Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: to 16 century [*continued*].

Foulet (L.) Le roman de Renard, 1914.

Gauthiez (P.) Etudes sur le 16e s.: Rabelais—Montaigne—Calvin, 1893.

Hist. litt. de la Fr., t34, 35 (14s.), 1915–21.

Huizinga (J.) Herfsttij d. Middeleeuwen, 14–15 eeuw, 1921.

Jordan (L.) Physiognom. Abhdlgn. (M.-a.), 1911.

Lefranc (A.) Gr. écrivains fr. de la Renaissance, 1914.

Lenient (C.) Satire en Fr., 16s., 1866; 2t, 1886.

Loviot (L.) Auteurs & livres anc. (16–17c.), 1917.

Morf (H.) Gesch. d. französ. Lit. im Z. d. Renaiss. (16c.), 1914.

Neubert (F.) Volkstüml. Anschauungen üb. Physiogn. in Frankreich (–16c.), 1911.

Nyrop (K.) St. dell' epopea fr. nel medio evo; tr., 1888. [B.]

Paris (G.) Les contes or. dans la litt. fr. du m. â., 1875; tr. *Ital.*, 1895.

—— Litt. fr. au moyen âge (11–14c.), 1909.

—— Med. Fr. lit.; tr., 1903.

—— Mélanges de litt. fr. du m. â., 1912.

Remppis (M.) Vorstell. v. Deutschland im altfr. Heldenepos u. Roman, 1911.

Söderhjelm (J. W.) La nouvelle fr., 15s., 1910.

Thibaut (F.) Marguerite d'Autriche & J. Lemaire de Belges, litt. &c. aux Pays-Bas (c. 1507–30), 1888.

Tilley (A.) St. in Fr. Renaiss., 1922.

[Tobler (A.)]. Abhandlungen A. T. dargebracht, 1895.

Wood (M. M.) Spirit of protest in old Fr. lit. (1150–1350), 1917.

Zimmermann (C. L.) Beurteilung d. Deutschen in d. fr. Lit. d. Ma., 1911.

—— ***: 17 century.***

N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors, see their names in A.C.*

Baldensperger (F.) Études, s2, 1910.

Brunetière (F.) Hist. (1515–1830), t2 (17e s.), 1912.

Chapelain (J.) Lettres à P. D. Huet, 1658–73; Pélissier [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t21, 1894].

Cohen (G.) Ecrs. fr. en Hollande (1600–50), 1920.

Collas (G.) Poète protecteur des lettres: J. Chapelain, 1595–1674, 1911.

Gosse (E.) 3 Fr. moralists (17–18c.), 1918.

Hippeau (C.) Ecrivains normands au 17s., 1858.

Krantz (E.) Essai sur l'esthétique de Descartes: rapps. de la doct. cartés. avec. la litt. class. fr. au 17e s., 1898.

Lachèvre (F.) Libertinage au 17s., t1, 1911.

Larocque (J.) La plume & le pouvoir, 17s., 1888.

Louis XIV. Gratifications aux savans &c., 1664–79, 1826.

Loviot (L.) Auteurs & livres anc. (16–17c.), 1917.

Saint-Evremond (C. M. de S.-D.) Crit. lit. (17c.); Wilmotte, 1921.

—— ***: 18 century*** (*see also* ***Misc. Essays***, *below*).

N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors who lived in this period, see their names in A.C.*

Bachaumont (L. P. de) Choix des méms. secr. dep. 1762, 2t, 1788.

French Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: 18 century [*cont.*].

Baretti (G.) Prefazioni &c. (18c.), 1911.

Boissy d'Anglas. Fragm. [*in h.* Et., t4, 1825].

Brunetière (F.) Et. s. le 18e s., 1911.

—— Hist. (1515–1830), t3 (18e s.), 1912.

Carrère (J.) Degenerat. in gt. Fr. masters (18–19c.), 1922.

—— Les mauvais maîtres (18–19c.), 1922.

Clément (P.) 5 années litt. (1748–52), 2t, 1756.

Colnet (C. J.) Etrennes de l'Institut Nat., 1799–1800.

Fréron (E. C.) Lettres s. quelques écrits, 13t, 1751–4.

Gosse (E.) 3 Fr. moralists (17–18c.), 1918.

Guyot Desfontaines (P. F.) Jugemens sur quelques ouvrages nouv., 11t, 1744–46.

La Harpe (J. F. de) Œuvres, t4, 5, 10–15, 1820–1.

Maron (E.) Hist. litt. de la Convention Nat., 1860.

Monselet (P. C.) Originaux, 1864.

Mornet (D.) Romantisme en Fr. au 18e s., 1912.

Pellisson (M.) Hommes de lettres, 18e s., 1911.

Revillout (C. J.) Les lettres, les idées &c., 1865. [P2030].

Seillière (E.) Etapes du mysticisme passionnel, 1919.

Van de Weyer (S.) Lettres s. les Angl. qui ont écrit en Français: T. Hales, 1854.

—— ***: 19 century.***

N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors who lived in this period, see their names in A.C.*

Albalat (A.) Mal d'écrire &c., 1895.

Bérenger (H.) Fr. intellectuelle, 1899.

Bergerat (E.) Souv. d'un enfant de Paris (c. 1865–84), 3t, 1911–12.

Betham-Edwards (M. B.) Fr. men, women & books, 19–c. st., 1910.

Bordeaux (H.) Ecrivains, 2t, 1900–02.

Bouvier (E.) La bataille réaliste (1844–57), 1914.

Brunetière (F.) Hist., t4, 19e s., 1917.

—— L'infl. des femmes [*in h.* Quest. de crit., 1889].

Carrère (J.) Degenerat. in gt. Fr. masters (18–19c.), 1922.

—— Les mauvais maîtres (18–19c.), 1922.

Darío (R.) Obras escog., t3, 1910.

Daudet (*mme.* A.) Souv. (19c.), 1910.

Daudet (L. A.) Souv., s1–6 (1880–1914), 1914–21.

—— Le stupide 19e s., 1789–1919, 1922.

Escoube (P.) Préférences (19c.), 1913.

Fonsegrive (G. L.) L'évol. des idées dans la Fr. contemp., 1917.

Gautier (L.) Portraits, 19s., 3t, 1894.

Gosse (E.) Fr. profiles (19c.) [*in h.* Coll. essays, v4, 1913].

Gribble (F. H.) Passions of Fr. romantics, 1910.

Hennequin (E.) Et. s. quelques écrivains fr. (19c.), 1890.

James (H.) French poets & novelists, *var. eds.*

Jeanroy-Félix (V.) Fauteuils contemp. de l'Acad. Franç., 2s, 1896–9.

Le Goffic (C. H.) La litt. fr. au 19e s., 1910.

Lemaître (J.) Les contemp., s7, 1899.

—— Literary impressions; tr., 1921.

Lilly (W. S.) The new France (18–19c.), 1913.

French Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: 19 century [*cont.*].

Maigron (L.) Romantisme & mœurs (c. 1832–47), 1910. [B.]
Marsan (J.) Bataille romantique (1813–30) &c., 1912.
Mauclair (C.), *ps.* L'art indépend. fr. sous la 3me. Répub., 1919.
Michaut (G. M. A.) Pages de crit. &c., 19e s., 1910.
Pailleron (M. L.) F. Buloz & s. amis: vie litt. s. Louis-Philippe, 1919.
Racot (A.) Portraits d'aujourd'hui (19c.), 1887.
—— Portraits d'hier (19c.), 1887.
Raynaud (E.) Mêlée symboliste, 1870–1900, s1, 2, 1918–20.
Ségur (*marq.* P. de) Parmi les cyprès &c. (19c.), 1912.
Strowski (F.) Renaiss. litt., 1922.
—— Tableau de la litt. fr., 19e s., 1912.
Tissot (E.) Princesses de lettres (19–20c.), 1909.
—— Nouv. princesses de lettres (19c.), 1910.
Vaudon (J.) Nouv. études, 19e s., 1902.
Vinet (A. R.) Etudes, t1, 2, 1908–16.

—— : *20 century.*

Baldensperger (F.) L'avant-guerre dans la litt. fr. (1900–14), 1919.
Betham-Edwards (M. B.) 20th c. France, 1917.
Boulenger (J.) Mais l'art est difficile !, s1, 1921.
Claretie (L.) Hist., t5 (1900–10), 1912.
Curtius (E. R.) Lit. Wegbereiter d. neu. Fr., 1920. [B.]
Daudet (L. A.) Souv., s1–6 (1880–1914), 1914–21.
—— Le stupide 19e s., 1789–1919, 1922.
Dimnet (E.) Evol. of thought in mod. Fr., 1915. [P1599].
Gilbert (E.) Fr. & Belg.: ét. litt., s2, 1914.
Glaser (P. E.) Mouvt. litt. (1909), 1910.
—— Mouvt. litt. (1910), 1911.
—— Mouvt. litt., 1911–12, 1912–13.
Lasserre (P.) 50 ans de pensée fr., 1922.
Pardo Bazán (E.) La lit. fr. mod., 2t, 1911.
Poiteau (E.) Quelques écr. de ce temps, 1913.
Scheifley (W. H.) Brieux & contemp. Fr. society, 1917.
Turquet-Milnes (G.) Some mod. Fr. writers: a study in Bergsonism, 1921. [B.]
Wright (C. H. C.) French classicism, 1920.

—— : *Miscellaneous Essays* (*see also various periods above*).

Asnieres. Méms. de l'Acad. d'A., 3p, 1783.
Baldensperger (F.) Etudes, s2, 1910.
Barbey d'Aurevilly. Crit. diverses, 1909.
—— Philosophes & écrivains relig. & polit., 1909.
Beaunier (A.) Idées et les hommes, 2s. (15–20c.), 1913–15.
—— Visages (19–20c.), 1911.
Bobadilla (E.) Con la capucha vuelta, 1909.
Boissy d'Anglas (*cte.* F. A. de) Etudes litt. &c., t1–4, 1825.
Bonneau (A.) Curiosa, 1887.
Bonnier (C.) Milieux d'art, *n.d.*
Bordeaux (H.) Ames mod., 1912.
—— La vie & l'art: sentiments & idées de ce temps, 1897.

French Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Miscellaneous Essays [*continued*].

Boulenger de Rivery (C. F. F.) Mélange litt., 1752.
Bourget (P.) Nouv. pages de crit. &c., 2t, 1922.
—— Pages de critique &c., 2t, 1912.
Broc (*vte.* H. de) Femmes auteurs (13–19c.), 1911.
Broglie (J. V. A., *duc* de) Discours, p4, 1911.
Capus (A.) Boulevard & coulisses, 1914.
Colnet (C. J.) L'Hermite de Belleville, 2t, 1834.
Coppée (F.) Souv. d'un parisien, 1910.
Darmesteter (*mme.* J.) French ideal, 1911.
—— 20th c. Fr. wrs., 1919.
Daudet (L. A.) Souvenirs, 1880–1914, s1–6, 1914–21.
Deffoux (L.) & E. Zavie. Groupe de Médan (19–20c.), 1920.
Dinaux (A. M.) Voyage dans une bibl. de province, *n.d.*
Dumont-Wilden (L.) L'esprit européen, 1914.
Eccles (F. Y.) Liquidation du romantisme, 1919.
Esprit (L') des journalistes de Trévoux, 4t, 1771.
Faguet (E.) En lisant les beaux vieux livres, 1911.
—— Propos litt., s5, 1909.
Faure (G.) Pèlerinages passionnés, s2, 1922.
France (A.) Le génie latin, 1913.
—— On life & letters; tr., s1–3, 1911–22.
—— Vie litt., 4s., 1907–8.
Fréron (E. C.) Lettres s. quelques écrits, 13t, 1751–4.
Gaultier (P.) Maîtres de la pensée fr., 1921.
Gautier (P.) Anthol. de l'Acad. fr., 1820–1920, t1, 2, 1921.
Gazier (A.) Mélanges de litt. & d'hist., 1904.
Ghéon (H.) Nos directions, 1911.
Gide (A.) Lettres à Angèle, 1900.
—— Nouv. prétextes, 1911.
—— Prétextes; réflexions crit., 1903.
Gilbert (P.) Forêt des cippes: essais de crit., 2t, 1918.
Gillouin (R.) Idées & figures d'aujourd'hui, 1919.
Giraud (V.) Maîtres de l'heure (19–20c.), t1, 2, 1911–14.
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Almas y cerebros, *n.d.*
—— El modernismo, 1914; *n.d.*
Gosse (E.) Aspects & imprs., 1922.
Gourmont (R. de) Promenades, s1, 4, 5, 1912–19.
Granet (F.) Réflexions sur les ouvrages de lit., 12t, 1738–42.
Grierson (F.) Parisian portraits, 1911.
Haussonville (G. P. O. de C., *cte.* d') Femmes d'autrefois (17–19c.); hommes d'aujourd'hui (19–20c.), 1912.
Henry (S.) F. essays & profiles, 1921.
James (H.) Fr. poets & novelists, *var. eds.*
La Harpe (J. F. de) Mélanges inéd., 1810.
—— Œuvres, t4, 5, 10–15, 1820–1.
Lecigne (C.) Le fléau romant., 1909.
Martineau (R.) Un vivant & deux morts: L. Bloy, E. Hello, Villiers de l'Isle Adam, 1914.
Maurras (C.) L'étang de Berre, 1915.
—— Romantisme &c., 1922.

French Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Miscellaneous Essays [*continued*].

Maury (L.) Classiques & romantiques (17–19c.), 1912.
Melgar (F. M.) La reconquista, 1917.
Mézières (A. J. F.) Ultima verba, 1914.
Miomandre (F. de) Figures d'hier & d'aujourd'hui, 1911.
Moréas (J.) Réflexions s. poètes (16–19c.), 1912.
Pater (W.) Essays f. Guardian, 1901; 1910.
Pilon (E.) Portraits tendres &c. (15–19c.), 1910.
Planche (J. B. G.) Portraits litt. (18–19c.), 2t, 1836.
Ransome (A.) Portraits & speculations, 1913.
Régnier (H. de) Figures et caractères, 1901.
—— Portraits & souvs., 1913.
Renier (R.) Svaghi critici, 1910.
Robespierre. Œuvres compl., p1, 1910.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Opuscules [*in h.* Œ., t4, 5, 1856–7].
Rouveyre (A.) Souv. de mon commerce, 1921.
Rudmose-Brown (T. B.) Fr. lit. studies, 1917.
Sichel (E.) New & old, 1917.
Stapfer (P.) Dern. variations, 1914.
Strachey (G. L.) Books &c., 1922.
Suarès (F. A. Y. S.) Remarques, Nos. 1–12, 1917–8.
—— Sur la vie, 2v, 1907–10.
—— Xénies, 1923.
Symons (A.) Colour sts. in Paris, 1918.
Tailhade (L.) Platres & marbres, 1913.
Thorold (A.) Six masters in disillusion (17–19c.), 1909.
Tilley (A.), *ed.* Mod. France (16–20c.), 1922. [B.]
Vial (F.) & L. Denise. Idées & docts. litt. du 17e–19e s., 3t, 1906–18.

Periodicals & Societies.

N.B.—*The following periodicals, additional to those in 1909 Index, are included here for the literary reviews &c. which they contain. For other periodicals see heading* PERIODICALS &c.

Acad. des Belles-Lettres de Marseille. Méms., t1–5, 1803–7.
Anglo-French review, 1919–20.
Esprit (L') des journaux, 1772–1814.
Nouvelle revue franç., 1920–.
Plume (La), 1889–96.
Revue Hebdomadaire, 1909–.
Siècle (Le), 1833.
Spectateur (Le) français au 19e s., 12t, 1805–12.
Tablettes universelles, 1820–1.

Study & Teaching.

Agathon. L'esprit de la nouv. Sorbonne, 1911.

Texts (–15c.).

N.B.—*The following are given as specimens of the Language & Lit.*

Abert (H.) Musikästhetik des Echecs Amoureux, 1904.
Adam *le Bossu.* Le jeu de la feuillée (13c.); Langlois, 1911.
—— Les partures Adan (13c.); Nicod, 1917.
Adenez. Bueves de Commarchis (13c.); Scheler, 1874.
—— Les enfances Ogier (13c.); Scheler, 1874.
—— Li roumans de Berte aus grans piés (13c.); Scheler, 1874.
—— Roumans de Cléomadès (13c.), 2t, 1865–6.

French Literature [*continued*].
Texts (*–15c.*) [*continued*].
Adrian, *St.* Livre & mistère (15c.); Picot, 1895.
Æsop. Lyoner Yzopet: altfr. Übers. d. 13 Jhdts. Orig., 1882.
Alexis, *St.* Altfranzös. Prosaversion d. Alexiuslegende (13c.); Lutsch, 1913.
— La vie de St. A. (11c.); Paris, 1885. [P1501]; Paris & Panmer, 1887; Paris, 1903; 1911. [P2295].
Amerval (E. d') La grande diablerie, 15s., 1884.
Amis & Amiloun; Kölbing, 1884. [*a. c. in* P2282].
Arthur, *k. of Brit.* Vulgate version of A. romances (13c.); Sommer, 7v & Index, 1908–16.
Aspremont. Chanson d'A. (12c.); Brandin, 2t, 1919–20.
Auberee, altfranz. Fabliel; Ebeling, 1895.
Aubery, *le Bourgoing.* Geste (12c.); McCabe [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., 1889].
Auvergne (M. d') Aresta amorum (15c.), 1544.
[Aymon]. Les quatre fils Aymon (13c. ?) &c., 2t, *n.d.*
Bastars (Li) de Buillon, suite au Baudouin de Sebourg (14c.); Scheler, 1877.
Bataille de 30 Anglois & de 30 Bretons, 1350; Brush [*in* Mod. Philology, 10, 1913].
Baude (H.) Vers (15c.), 1856.
Beaujeu (R. de) Li Biaus Descouneus (12c.); Williams, 1915.
Beaumanoir (P. de) Coutumes de Beauvaisis (13c.); Salmon, 2t, 1899–1900.
—— Œ. (13c.), *see A.C.*
Bédier (J.) Chansons de croisade (12–13c.), 1909.
Bernard, *St.* Altfr. Übers. d. 13. J. d. Predigten; Förster, 1885.
— Predigten in altfranzos. Übertragung (13c. ?); Schulze, 1894.
Bevis, *sir.* Festländ. Bueve (12c. ?); Stimming, 1911–12.
[Bible: Revel.] Trin. Coll. Apocalypse (13c.): facs.; James, 1909.
Borron (R. de) *ps.* Abenteuer Gawains, Ywains u. Le Morholts &c.; Sommer, 1913.
Bras-de-Fer (J.) Pamphile & Galatée (14c.); Morawski, 1917.
Brendan, *St.* Altfr. Prosaübers. v. B.'s Meerfahrt (13c.); Wahlund, 1900.
Catherine, *of Alex., St.* Gereimte altfr.-verones. Fassung d. Legende, 1919.
Cato (D.) Übers. d. Distichen des Pseudo-Cato v. J. de Paris (13c.); Ulrich, 1903.
Chandos. Life of the Black Prince (14c.); w. tr. &c.; Coxe, 1842; [w. tr.], notes &c.; Pope & Lodge, 1910.
Chartier (A.) La belle Dame sans mercy (14c.); Wahlund, 1897.
Chevalier, *au Cygne.* La naissance (12c.): Todd [*in* Mod. lang. Assoc. of Amer., v4, 1889].
Claris. Li romans de C. et Laris (13c.); Alton, 1884.
Clötta (W.) Poème moral (13c.), 1887.
Conseil. Lai du C. (13c.); Barth, 1912.
Courtois d'Arras, jeu du 13e s.; Faral, 1911. [*& in* P2295].
Dargies (G. de) Chansons &c. (13c.); Huet, 1913.

French Literature [*continued*].
Texts (*–15c.*) [*continued*].
Deguileville (G.) Pelerinage de l'âme (14c.); Stürzinger, 1895.
—— Pelerinage de vie humaine (1330–32); Stürzinger, 1893.
—— Le pelerinage Jhesucrist (1358); Stürzinger, 1897.
Dis. Li dis dou vrai aniel (13c.); Tobler, 1871. [P2265].
Douin *de Lavesne.* Trubert (13c.), 1904.
Drama ü. Barlaam (*in Fr.* ?; 15c.) [*in* Gui, *de Cambrai*, Barlaam u. Josaphat; Zotenberg &c., 1864].
Entrée d'Espagne (14c.); Thomas, 2t, 1913.
Fables en vers du 13e s.; Duplessis. 1834.
Faral (E.) Mimes fr. du 13e s. [w. texts], 1910. [*& in* P2298].
Fauvel, Roman de (14c.); Langfors, 1914–19.
Fioravante (14c.), *see A.C.*
Florence de Rome, 13s., t1, 1909.
Fournival (R. de) Le bestiaire d'amour (13c.); Hippeau, 1860.
Fritzsche (C.) Lat. Visionen des Mittelalters b. z. 12J. [*in* R.F., B3, 1887].
Garçon & l'aveugle (13c.); Roques, 1911.
Gasté (A.) Chansons normandes du 15e s., 1866.
Gatineau (P.) Leben &c. d. hlgn. Martin (13c.); Söderhjelm, 1896.
Gautier, d'Aupais (13c.); Faral, 1919.
Gautier, *de Metz.* L'image du monde (13c.); Prior, 1913.
Gavres. Hist. des Seigneurs de G. (15c.); reprod., Gachet, 1844–6.
Gennrich (F.) Rondeaux, Virelais u. Balladen, 12–14J., 1921.
Gerard, *d'Amiens.* Roman v. Escanor (13c.); Michelant, 1886.
Gerson (J. C. de) Ad Deum vadit (1402); Carnahan, 1917.
Gormont & Isembart (12c.); Bayot, 1914.
Gringore (P.) Castell of labor; tr., 1506, w. Fr. text of 1501; Pollard, 1905.
Gui, *de Cambrai.* Barlaam u. Josaphat: Gedicht d. 13. J.; Zotenberg &c., 1864.
Guillaume, *d'Orange.* Chançun de G., 11J.; Suchier, 1911.
—— Enfances Guillaume; Theuring, 1911.
Hécart (G. A. J.) Serventois &c. cour. à Valenciennes, 1833. [P1972].
Hemricourt (J. de) Œ. (14c.), t1, 1910.
Hervis, *de Metz.* Hervis v. M., Vorgedicht d. Lothring. Geste (13c.), B1, 1903.
Hubert, *St.* Légende de St. H. (15c.); Fétis, 1846.
Hue, *de Tabarie.* L'ordene de chevalerie &c. (13c.), 1759.
Huon, *le Roi, de Cambrai.* Œuvres (13c.); Långfors, t1, 1913.
Jardin de plaisance et fleur de rethorique (15c.), 1910.
Jean, *de Condé.* Gedichte (13–14c.); Tobler, 1860.
Jean, *de Journy.* Dime de pénitance, 1288; Breymann, 1874.
Jean, *de Paris.* Romant (15c.), 1867.
[Jesus Christ]. The northern Passion (13c.); Foster, v2, 1916.
Keidel (G. C.) Romance & o. studies, 1895. [P2286].
La Broce (P. de) Complainte et jeu, 1835. [P1972].

French Literature [*continued*].
Texts (*–15c.*) [*continued*].
La Marche (O. de) Le triumphe des dames (14c.), 1901. [P2298].
Långfors (A.) Notice du ms. fr. *en l'honneur de la Vierge* (14c.) [*in* B.N. Not., 39 ii, 1917].
Langlois (E.), *ed.* Nouvelles fr. du 15s., 1908.
La Sale (A. de) Hist. de J. de Saintré (15c.); Haugmard, 1910.
—— Hyst. &c. du Petit Jehan de Saintré (15c.); Hellény, 1890.
Le Fèvre (J.) Livre de Mathéolus, 14s., 1864.
Livre (Le) de Preuve (13c.); Brandin [*in* Romania, v42, 1913].
Louis IX. Enseignemens à sa fille (13c.) [*in* Anne, *of France*, Enseignements à sa fille Susanne; Chazaud, 1878].
Lubinski (F.) Die Unica der jeux-partis (c. 14c.) [*in* R.F., B22, 1908].
Machault (G. de) Œuvres (14c.), t2, 1911.
—— Poésies lyr. (14c.), 2t, 1909.
Marques, *de Rome.* Roman (13c.); Anton, 1889.
Meschinot (J.) Lunettes d. princes (15c.), 1890.
Meyer (P.) Bible des sept états du monde de Geufroi de Paris (13c.), 1909.
Moniage Guillaume: 2 rédactions en vers, 12s.; Cloetta, 2t, 1906–11.
Navarre (P. de) Mémᵉ., 1218–43; Kohler, 1913.
Novati (F.) Framm. d. Tristran di Tommaso (13c.), 1887.
Octavian, *emp., hero of romance.* Octavian (13c.), *see A.C.*
Oiselet. Le lai de l'o., 13s.; Paris, 1884.
Pathelin (P.) Maistre P. P. hystorié, c. 1500, 1904.
Poemetto franc. ined. (Ung jour cler &c., 15c.); Gorra [*in* Miscellanea nuz., 1897].
[Pyramus]. Piramus & Tisbé, poème du 12e siècle; Boer, 1921.
Quènes, *de Béthune.* Chansons (12c.); Wallensköld, 1921.
Raoul, *de Houdenc.* La vengeance Raguidel (13c.); Friedwagner [*in* Wke., B2, 1909].
Renart (J.) Le lai de l'ombre (13c.); Bédier, 1913.
Rinaldo, *da Montalbano.* Renaus de Montauban (13c. ?); Michelant, 1862.
Robert (A. C. M.) Fabliaux inéd., 1834. [P1972].
Rodríguez de la Cámara (J.) Le triomphe des dames (tr., 1460) [*in h.* Obras, 1884].
Romans (Li) dou Lis (14c.); Ostrander, 1915.
Rutebeuf. Complainte d'Outre-Mer (13c.); Jubinal, 1834. [P1972].
Saint-Gelais (O. de) Pièces inéd. (15c.) [*in* Molinier (H. J.) Essai s. O. de St.-G., 1910].
Sakesep (J.) L'hist. du châtelain de Coucy &c. (13c.); Crapelet, 1829.
Scheler (A.) Trouvères belges, 12–14s., 2s, 1876–9.
Schwob (M.), *ed.* Parnasse satyr. du 15e s., 1905.
Semrau (F.) Würfel u. Würfelspiel im alt. Frankreich, 1910.
Simund, *de Freine.* Œ. (12c.); Matzke, 1909.
Sone de Nausay (13c. ?); Goldschmidt, 1899.

French Literature [*continued*].
Texts (–15c.) [*continued*].
Songe véritable (1406); Moranvillé [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t17, 1891].
Springer unserer lieben Frau; Wächter [*in* R.F., B11, 1899].
Steuer (W.) Die altfr. Hist. de Joseph [*in* R.F., B14, 1903].
Troyes (C. de) Yvain (12c.), 1912.
Vergi, *Chatelaine of.* La C. de V. (13c.); Raynaud, 1912.
Villon (F.) Werke; Wurzbach [*in* R.F., B16, 1904].
Vivien, *Chevalerie.* C.V.: facs. phototypes (13c.); Weeks, 1909.
William I, *k. of Eng.* Lois; Matzke, 1899.
Refer to ROMANTICISM.

French Poetry.
Anthologies & Collections.
Allen (P.) Songs of old Fr., 1908.
Année poétique, 1909.
Bithell (J.) Contemp. Fr. p., tr., 1912.
Bodkin (T.) May it please your lordships: reprod^s. of mod. Fr. poems, *w. texts*, 1917.
Bonnier (C.) Lignée des poètes fr. au 19s., 1902.
Bridges (R.) Spirit of man, 1919.
Carrington (H.) Anthol. of Fr. poetry, 1900.
Chansonnier huguenot du 16e siècle; Bordier, 1870.
Chansons de la Guerre; Delorme, 1916.
Curzon of Kedleston (G. N. C., *e.*) War poems & o. tr^s., 1915.
Dumersan (T. M.) Chansons nat. & pop., 1857.
—— & N. Ségur. Chansons nat. & pop., 2t, 1866.
Fournier (E.), *ed.* Variétés hist. & litt. (16–18c.), 10t, 1855–63.
Gennrich (F.) Rondeaux, Virelais u. Balladen, 12–14 J., 1921.
Guilbert (Y.) Chansons anc., *n.d.*
Jardin de plaisance et fleur de rethorique (15c.), 1910.
Jeanroy (A.) & A. Långfors, *edd.* Chansons satir. &c. du 13e s., 1921.
Lély (G.) Chefs-d'œuvre des poètes galants, 18e s., 1921.
Marion (P.) Choix de chansons galantes (–19c.), 1911.
Perles de la poésie fr.; Lacomblé, 1920.
Pléiade (La) (20c.), 1921.
Richepin (J.) Anth. de la jeune poésie franç., 1911.
Scheler (A.) Trouvères belges, 12–14s., 2s, 1876–9.
Schwob (M.), *ed.* Parnasse satyr. du 15e s., 1905.
Séché (A.) Les plus jolis vers de 1912, 1912.
Turpin (G.) Poètes de la Guerre, 1916.
Van Bever (A.) Poètes du terroir, 15–20s., 4t, 1909–14.
Vaschalde (H.) Anthologie patoise du Vivarais, 1875.
Walch (G.) Nouv. pages antholog., t1, 1910.
—— Poètes d'hier &c., 1916.
Bibliography.
Jeanroy (A.) Bibl. des chansonniers fr. du m.-â., 1918.
Lachèvre (F.) Recueils coll. de poésies libres & satiriques, 1600–26, 1914.
Langfors (A.) Les incipit des poèmes franç. ant. au 16e s., t1, 1917.
Pierre (C.) Hymnes & chansons de la Révol., 1904.

French Poetry [*continued*].
History & Criticism.
Asse (E.) Petits romantiques (19c.), 1900.
Bartsch (C.) Das altfr. Volkslied d. 12 & 13 J. [*in h.* Ges. Vorträge &c., 1883].
Beaurepaire (E. de) Poésie pop. en Normandie, 1856.
Becker (P. A.) C. Marot's Liebeslyrik, 1917.
Bercy (L. de) Montmartre & s. chansons, 1902.
Binet (H.) Style de la lyr. courtoise en Fr. aux 12e & 13e s., 1891.
Blanchemain (P.) Poètes & amoureuses, 16s., 1877.
Bovy (A.) Adenet le roi & s. œuvre (13c.) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t10–12, 1896–8].
Brizeux (J. A. P.) Œuvres, t4, 1912.
Caylus (c. de) Guill. de Machaut, 14s. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].
Colletet (G.) Les 3 Marot, 1871.
Dornis (J.) Sensibilité dans la p. fr. (1885–1912), 1912.
Ernest-Charles (J.) Théâtre des poètes, 1850–1910, 1910.
Faral (E.) Jongleurs en France, m. â., 1910.
—— Mimes fr. du 13e s., 1910. [*& in* P2298].
Feugère (L. J.) Les femmes poètes &c., 16e s., 1860.
Fiset (F.) Das altfr. jeu-parti [*in* R.F., B19, 1905].
Ghéon (H.) Nos directions, 1911.
Gosse (E.) Malherbe & class. reaction, 1920. [P2395].
—— War p. in Fr. [*in h.* Inter arma, 1916].
Guy (H.) Hist., 16e s., t1, 1910. [B.]
Harrison (J. E.) Unanimism, 1913. [P1419].
Hasselt (A. C. v.) Essai s. l'hist. de la p. fr. en Belgique (–16c.), 1838.
Hawkins (R. L.) Maistre Ch. Fontaine (16c.), 1916.
Hecq (G.) Le lai, le virelai, le rondeau (13–15c.) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t6, 1892].
—— & L. Paris. Poétique fr. (14–16c.) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t8–10, 1894–6].
Heiss (H.) St. üb. d. burleske Modedichtung, 17J. [*in* R.F., B21, 1908].
Hensel (W.) Vögel in d. provenzal. u. nordfr. Lyrik d. M.-A., 1909.
Jeandet (J. P. A.) Et. s. le 16s.: P. de Tyard (c. 1521–1605), 1860.
Jeanroy (A.) Orig. de la p. lyr. au m. â., 1904.
Kahn (G.) Symbolistes & décadents, 1902.
Lachèvre (F.) Libertinage au 17e s.; t1, 1911; t7, Mélanges, 1920.
Lefèvre (F.) Jeune poésie franç., 1917.
Legouis (E.) Défense de la p. fr., 1912.
Lowell (A.) Six Fr. poets, 1915.
Lubinski (F.) Unica d. Jeux-partis (c. 14c.) [*in* R.F., B22, 1908].
Mockel (A.) Propos de litt. (H. de Régnier—F. Vielé-Griffin), 1894.
Neri (F.) Chiabrera e la Pleiade franc., 1920.
Orsier (J.) Un ambassadeur de Savoie, Othon de Granson (14c.), 1909.
Oulmont (C.) P. Gringore (15–16c.), 1911.
Paris (G.) La poésie du m. âge, s1, 2, 1899–1903.

French Poetry [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Raynaud (E.) Mêlée symboliste, 1870–1900, s1, 2, 1918–20.
Robert (P.) Poètes du 19e s., 1899.
Rosseeuw Saint Hilaire. Poésie lyr. en Fr. [*in h.* Etudes, 1863].
Stroloke (F.) Das Tönende in d. Natur bei d. fr. Romantikern, 1912.
Thieme (H. P.) Essai sur l'hist. du vers fr., 1916. [B.]
Van Tieghem (P.) Ossian en France, 2t, 1917. [B.]
Vigié-Lecocq (E.) La poésie contemp., 1884–96, 1896.
Visan (T. de) L'attitude du lyrisme contemp., 1911.
Weckerlin (J. B.) La chanson populaire, 1886.
Wenderoth (G.) E. Pasquiers poet. Theorien &c. (16c.) [*in* R.F., B19, 1905].
Wright (C. H. C.) French classicism, 1920.
Zéréga-Fombona (A.) Symbolisme fr. & la poésie espagn. mod., 1919.
Texts (–15 century), *see* FRENCH LITERATURE.
Refer to ROMANTICISM.

French Polish, *see* POLISHING &c.

French Republic, Second, 1848–52.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Abbatucci (J. P. C.), 1791–1857.
Bancel (F. D.), 1822–1871.
Cœurderoy (J. C. E.), 1825–62.
Freycinet (C. de), b. 1828.
Girardin (E. de), 1806–81.
Girardin (*mme.* E. de), 1804–55.
Niel (*mar.* A.), 1802–69.
Picard (L. J. E.), 1821–77.
Constitution.
Curtis (E. N.) Fr. Assembly of 1848 & Amer. constit. doct., 1918. [B.]
Foreign Relations.
Bapst (E.) Orig. de la guerre de Crimée (1848–54), 1912.
Circourt (*cte.* A. de) Mission à Berlin en 1848, t2, 1909.
History & Politics.
Alméras (H. d') Vie paris., 1921.
Arco (C. d') Lettere polit. (1848–50), 1850.
Aumale (H., *d.* d') Corr. du duc d'A. & de Cuvillier-Fleury, t2, 1848–59, 1910.
Balmez (J. L.) Rep. fr. [*in h.* Obras, escr. póstumos, 1909].
Blanc (J. J. L.) L'Empire moins l'Empereur (1849), 1851.
Cheetham (F. H.) Louis Nap. & genesis of 2nd Emp., 1909.
Dino (D., *dsse.* de) Chron., t3, 4, 1841–62, 1909–10.
Husson (—) Philippique contre les octroyeurs &c. de places, 1849.
Lebey (A.) Louis Nap. Bonaparte & le ministère O. Barrot (1849), 1912.
Marx (C.) 18th Brumaire of L. Bonaparte, 1914.
Reclus (M.) E. Picard, 1821–77: l'hist. du parti républ., 1912. [B.]
Villiers du Terrage (*b.* M. de). Hist. des clubs de femmes &c., 1910.
Revolution, 1848.
Bouniols (G.) Hist. de la Révol. de 1848, 1918.
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t6, Révol. de 1848 &c.; Seignobos, 1921.
Leynadier (C.) Républ. Fr.: journées de fév., 1848, 1848. [P1344].
Marriott (J. A. R.) Fr. Revol. of 1848 in its econ. aspect, 2v, 1913.
—— Right to work, 1919.

French Republic, Second [*continued*].

Revolution, 1848 [*continued*].

Mill (J. S.) Fr. Revol. [*in* Westminster Rev., v51, 1849].

Quentin Bauchart (P.) Crise sociale de 1848 &c., 1920.

French Republic, Third, 1871–.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Dawbarn (C.) Makers of new France, 1915.

Maurras (C.) Tombeaux, 1921.

Melgar (F. M.) La reconquista, 1917.

Qui-êtes vous ?, 1909–.

Pressensé (E. de) Contemp. portraits; tr., 1880.

Reinach (J.) Récits & portraits contemp., 1915.

Simon (J. F.) Figures et croquis, 1909.

Talmeyr (M.) L'héroisme pend. la Guerre: portraits de la Belle Fr., 1918.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*

Barrès (M.), 1862–.

Caillaux (J.), 1863–.

Castiglione (V. O., *csse. de*), 1840–1900.

Clemenceau (G. E. B.), 1841–.

Courcel (A. C., *b.* de), b. 1835.

Delcassé (T.), 1852–.

Deschanel (P.), 1857– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s4, 1899].

Du Roure (H.), 1883–1914.

Favre (J. G. C.), 1809–80.

Franqueville (S. M., *ctsse.* de), 1852–1919.

Freycinet (C. de), b. 1828.

Gallieni (*gén.* J. S.), 1849–1916.

Girardin (E. de), 1806–81.

Jaurès (J.), 1859–1914.

Lacombe (C. de), 1832–1904.

Lockroy (E.), b. 1838.

Lyautey (H.), 1854–.

Malvy (J. L.), 1875–.

Maurras (C. M. P.), 1868–.

Mitchell (R. I.), b. 1839.

Moüy (*c.* C. de), b. 1835.

Picard (L. J. E.), 1821–77.

Poincaré (R.), *president*, 1860–.

Ranc (A.), 1831–1908.

Reclus (E.), 1827–1904.

Rochefort (H.), 1831–1913.

Saint-Vallier (*cte.* C. R. de La C. de C de), 1833–86.

Waddington (W. H.), 1826–94.

Caricature.

[Franco-German]. Coll. de caricatures &c., 7v, 1870–1.

Finance.

Baudin (P.) L'argent de la France, 1914.

Cochin (D.) L'esprit nouv. (1894–9), 1900.

Jèze (G.) Cours élém. de sci. des finances & de législ. financ. fr., 1909.

Lachapelle (G.) Nos f. pend. la Guerre, 1915.

O'Farrell (H. H.) Franco-German war indemnity & its econ. results, 1913.

Poincaré (R.) Questions & figures polit., 1907.

Reinach (T.) Au Parlement, 1906–14, t1, Quest. fiscales &c., 1914.

Roche (J.) L'impôt s. le revenu, 1909.

Tisserand (E.) Pour les finances d'un dictateur, 1920.

Übelhor (M.) Fr. fin. Oligarchie [*in* Jäckh (E. F. W.) Deut. Krieg, H66, 1915].

Foreign Relations.

Albin (P.) L'Allem. & la Fr. en Europe, 1885–94, 1913.

—— Querelle fr.-allem., le "coup" d'Agadir, 1912.

French Republic, Third [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Amiaud (G.) Traités &c. conclues par la F. rel. à droit civil &c. [*in* Amiaud (A.) Aperçu, 1908].

Barclay (T.) Angleterre & F., 1916.

—— 30 years Anglo-Fr. remin., 1876–1906, 1914.

Barrès (M.) Polit. rhénane (1919–21), 1922.

Becker (G.) Confins franco-suisses & le Traité de Versailles (1919), 1922.

Bérard (V.) La F. & le monde de demain, 1911. [P1363].

Boucher (A.) Belgique à jamais indépendante, 1913.

—— L'offensive contre l'Allemagne, 1911.

Brandenburg (E.) Frankreich (Deut.-fr. Bezieh. seit 1871), 1918.

Broglie (J. V. A., *d.* de) Discours, p3 (1881–4), 1911.

Brunel (G.) Incidents Franco-allemands, 1871–1914, 1917.

Buell (R. L.) Contemp. Fr. politics, 1920.

Caillaux (J.) Agadir: ma polit. extér. (1905–11), 1919.

Carrére (J.) L'Impérialisme brit. & le rapproch. fr.-angl., 1900–3, 1917.

Cochin (D.) Ententes & ruptures (1902–5), 1905.

Crispi (F.) Mems., v3, Internat. problems (1890–6), 1914.

Daudet (E.) Mission du Baron de Courcel (1882–6), 1919.

—— Mission du Cte. de St.-Vallier (1877–81), 1918.

Daudet (L. A.) L'avant-guerre, 1913; 1914.

Dechamps (A.) Bismarck & l'entrevue des 3 emp. &c., 1872. [P2058].

[Deutsch]. Das deut. Weissbuch, 1914. [P1590; 1592; 1597]; tr. *Ital.*, 1914. [P1590].

Driault (E.) Traditions polit. de la Fr., 1916.

Eccard (F.) Biens &c. franç. en Allem. & Alsace-Lorraine pend. la Guerre, 1917.

Estournelles de Constant (*b.* P. H. B. d') Fr. & Angl., 1904.

Fournier (E.) Polit. navale &c., 1910.

Franc (C.) Sécurité nat. &c.: L'Angl. & la Triple-Alliance, 1893.

[France]. Doc^{s}. diplomat., 1914: La Guerre europ., 1, 1914. [P1650].

[——]. Fr. & the European War: diplom. doc^{s}.; tr., 1914.

[——]. Gelbbuch Frankreichs, 1914, 3H, 1915.

[——]. Livre jaune fr., 1–3 [*in* Pages d'hist., s2, i, l, n, 1915–19].

[——. Min. d. Aff. Etr.]. Traités &c. en vigueur entre la F. & les puissances étr., t1–4, 1918–22.

Gautier (C.) L'Angl. & nous (1914–21), 1922.

Gérard (A.) Ma mission en Chine, 1893–97, 1918.

Grouard (A.) Fr. & Allemagne: la guerre éventuelle, 1913.

Hanotaux (G.) Et. diplom.: la polit. de l'équilibre, 1907–11, 1912.

—— L'union des Etats-Unis & de la F., 1918. [P2104].

Jaray (G. L.) Polit. fr.-angl., 1904.

Kester (R.) Les Anglais & nous, 1921.

Lanoir (P.) L'espionnage allemand en Fr., 1908; 1914; tr., 1910.

French Republic, Third [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Le Roux (H.) La F. & le monde, s1, 2, 1917–18.

—— Ménélik et nous, 1901.

Maurras (C.) Kiel & Tanger, 1895–1905 &c., 1913; 1921.

Morgan (F.) & H. Davis. Fr. policy since 1871, 1914. [P1520].

Moulin (R.) & S. de Chessin. Année de polit. extér. (1908), 1909.

Naumann (F.) Deutschland u. Fr., 1914.

Newton (T. W. L., *c.*) Ld. Lyons (1817–87), 2v, 1913.

Pages d'hist., s3, 1–39, Communiqués offic. dep. la declar. de Guerre. 1914–18.

Parl. papers [1530]. Diplom. corr. resp. the War, 1914. (cd. 7717).

—— [2175]. Draft law, treaties betw. F. & China, 20 June, 1895. (*Fr. & Eng.*), 1896. (c. 7975).

Pinon (R.) F. & Allem., 1870–1913, 1913.

Poincaré (R. N. L.) Origines de la Guerre (1870–1914), 1921; tr., 1922.

Pomp (The) of power (1914–21), 1922.

Recouly (R.) M. Jonnart en Grèce &c. (1914–17), 1918.

Reynald (G.) Diplomatie franç.: l'œuvre de Delcassé., 1915.

Rœderer (C. & P.) La Syrie & la Fr., 1917. [B.]

Romieu (J.) Livre noir &c. (1912), 1922.

Rouard de Card (E.) Notre droit de préfér. sur le Congo belge (1884–1914), 1917.

[Russia], Матеріалы, 1910–14, 1922.

Tardieu (A.) Mystère d'Agadir, 1912.

—— Questions diplom. de 1904, 1905.

Toutain (J.) L'Europe & la Fr. de 1871 à 1914, 1917.

Treitschke (H. v.) Germany, F., Russia & Islam; tr., 1915.

Vergnet (P.) La F. en danger, 1913; tr., 1915.

[Versailles]. Treaty & Tr. betw. Fr. & Gt. Brit., 1919.

[Viviani (R.)]. Grands jours de Fr. en Amér. (1917), 1917.

Welschinger (H.) Alliance fr.-russe (1880–1918), 1919.

—— Leçons du Livre Jaune, 1914, 1915.

Zéryn (*le cte.*) Débâcle de l'Allemagne dans la guerre prochaine, 1905.

Refer to MOROCCO.

History & Politics: General works.

Adam (P.) Disciplines de la Fr., 1908.

Baudin (P.) Anticipation, 1916.

Béret (G.) De Gambetta à Briand, 1907.

Bourgeois (E.) 3rd Fr. Rep. (1871–1909) [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Broglie (J. V. A., *d.* de) Discours, p1 (1871–91), 1909.

Callet (A.) Origines de la 3e Républ., 1921.

Darien (G.) La belle Fr., 1901.

Daudet (L. A.) Souvenirs, 1880–1908, s1–5, 1914–20.

Delafosse (J.) Psychologie du député, 1904.

Deschanel (P.) Paroles fr., 1911.

Dimnet (E.) F. herself again, 1914.

Faguet (E.) Culte de l'incompétence, 1910.

Ferry (J.) Lettres, 1846–93; Jules-Ferry, 1914.

Fouillée (A.) La démocratie polit. & soc. en Fr., 1910.

[France]. Hist. de F. contemp. (1871–1913), 1916.

French Republic, Third [*continued*].

History & Politics: General works [*continued*].

Giraud (V.) Le miracle franç., 1915.
—— La 3e France, 1917.
Gottlob (A.) Das Frankreich d. 3ten Republik, 1914.
Judet (E.) Le véritable Clémenceau (1870–1920), 1920.
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t7–10 (1859–1919); Seignobos, 1921–22.
Lawton (F.) Third Fr. Rep., 1909.
Leyret (H.) Le président de la Républ., 1913.
Masson (F.) Pour l'Emp. (1799–1913), s2, 1917.
Meyer (A.) Ce que mes yeux ont vu, 1911.
Millerand (A.) La guerre libératrice (1870–1914), 1918.
Niboyet (J. P.) L'ambassade de Fr. au Vatican (1870–1904), 1912.
Reinach (J.) Mes comptes rendus &c., t1, 1889–93, 1911.
Roche (J.) Quand serons-nous en République ?, 1918.
Sembat (M.) Faites un roi sinon faites la paix, 1916.
Siegfried (A.) Tableau polit. de la Fr. de l'Ouest, 1913.
Tournier (J.) Le card. Lavigerie & son action polit., 1863–92, 1913. [B.]
Villey (E.) Périls de la démocratie fr., 1910.

—— ***: 1870–80.***

Adam (*mme.* E.) Ap. l'abandon de la Revanche (1877–80), 1910.
Bakunin (M. A.) Lettres à un Français (1870) [*in h.* Œ., t2, 4, 1907–10].
Bertrand (A.) Les orig. de la 3e Républ., 1871–76, 1911.
Chalvet-Nastrac (*vte.* de) Projets de restaur. monarchique & le Gén. Ducrot, 1909.
Claveau (A.) Souvs. polit. &c. d'un témoin, t2 (1871–3), 1914.
[France]. Si j'étais le diable, que ferais-je ?, *n.d.* [P2058].
Galli (H.) Gambetta & l'Alsace-L., 1911.
Hanotaux (G.) Contemp. France; tr., v4 (1877–82), 1909.
Lacombe (C. de) Journal polit. (1871–7), 2t, 1907–8.
Loth (A.) L'échec de la restauration monarch. en 1873, 1910.
Marcère (E. L. G. H. de) Hist., 1876–9, p2, 16 mai & fin du Septennat, 1910.
Mazzini (G.) Il Comune e l'assemblea, 1871, 1887. [P1430 & *in* Scritti, v17, 1891].
Mitchell (R. I.) & M., *cte.* Fleury. Un demi-siècle (1860–71), t1, 1911.
République ou décadence !, 1871. [P2058].
Stannard (H. M.) Gambetta & found. of 3rd Republ., 1921.
Strauss (G.) Polit. de Renan, candidatures de 1869 & de 1878, *n.d.*
Ténot (E.) La frontière, 1870–82, 1882.
Trochu (*gén.* L. J.) Page d'hist. contemp. dev. l'Assemblée Nat., 1871. [P2058].
Vuillaume (M.) Mes cahiers rouges—Proscrits, 1914.
Waddington (M. A. K.) My 1st yrs. as a Frenchwoman (1876–9), 1914.

—— ***1881–90.***

Freycinet (C. de) Souvenirs (1878–93), 1913.
Simond (E.) Hist., t1 (1887–94), 1913.

—— ***1891–1913.***

Barker (E. H.) France of the French 1908.

French Republic, Third [*continued*].

History & Politics: 1891–1913 [*cont.*].

Bertrand (L. M. E.) Sens de l'ennemi (1909–14), 1917.
Chantavoine (H.) En Province, 1910.
Chéradame (A.) Crise française, 1912.
Clemenceau (G.) Dans le champs du pouvoir, 1913.
Cochin (D.) Contre les barbares (1896–9), 1899.
—— Ententes & ruptures (1902–5), 1905.
—— L'esprit nouveau (1894–9), 1900.
Deschanel (P.) L'organis. de la démocratie, 1910.
Du Roure (H.) Chroniques fr. &c., 1912–14, s2, 1918.
Faguet (E.) Discussions polit., 1909.
Jean-Bernard. Vie de Paris, 1909, 1910, 1910–1.
Maurras (C.) Kiel & Tanger, 1895–1905, 1913; 1921.
Millerand (A.) Polit. de réalisations (1909–10), 1911.
Mun (*cte.* A. A. M. de) Combats (1900–14), 6s & suppl., 1910–16.
—— L'heure décisive, 1913.
Poincaré (R.) Idées contemp., 1906.
—— Questions & figures polit., 1907.
Reinach (Joseph) Mes comptes rendus, discours &c., t2, 3 (1894–1912), 1914–17.
Reinach (T.) Au Parlement, 1906–14, 2t, 1914–15.
Simond (E.) Hist. de la 3e Républ., t1–4 (1887–1906), 1913–22.

—— ***1914–.***

Barrès (M.) Dans le cloaque: l'affaire Rochette, 1914.
—— En regardant au fond des crevasses (Caillaux-Malvy), 1917.
Biard d'Aunet. Après la Guerre, 1916.
Brunet (R.) Soc. des Nations & la France, 1921.
Buell (R. L.) Contemp. Fr. pol., 1920.
Daudet (L. A.) La guerre totale, 1918.
Dell (R.) My 2nd country, 1920.
Deschanel (P.) La Fr. victorieuse (1914–19), 1919.
Duhamel (G.) Entretiens, 1918–19, 1919.
Geffroy (G.) Clemenceau &c. (fr. & angl.), 1918.
Halévy (D.) C. Péguy & les Cahiers de la Quinzaine, 1918.
Hébrard de Villeneuve. La F. de demain, 1915.
Hennessy (J.) Réalités de guerre (1915–16), 1918.
Herriot (E.) Agir, 1917.
Hervé (G.) La Gr. Guerre au jour le jour, v1–5 (1914–17), 1917–18.
—— La Patrie en danger, 1915.
Heyman (H. E.) Frankrike i Krig, 1916.
Jean-Bernard. Vie de Paris, 1920, 1921, 1921–22.
Journée du 22 déc. (1914); Welschinger [*in* Pages d'hist., s7, c, 1915].
Launay (L. de) Qualités à acquérir, 1918.
Laurent (M.) Nos gouvts. de Guerre (1914–18), 1920.
Maurras (C.) Conditns. de la victoire, s1–4 (nov. 1914–mai 1916), 1916–8.
Millerand (A.) L'effort &c. franç. (1914–16), 1917.
Pages d'hist., s3, Communiqués offic., 1914–18.
Poincaré (R.) Hist. polit., mars 1920–sep. 1921, 3t, 1921.
—— Messages, discours &c. (1914–20), 3t, 1919–21.

French Republic, Third [*continued*].

History & Politics: 1914– [*continued*].

Probus, *ps.* Construire, 1918.
—— L'organis. de la démocratie, 1918.
—— La plus grande Fr., 1918.
Reinach (J.) Commentaires de Polybe, 19s, 1915–19.
Roux (*m.* de) Défaitisme & manœuvres proallemandes, 1914–17, 1918.
Sait (E. M.) Govt. & polit., 1920.
Tailhade (L.) Lettres fam., 1920.
Terrail (G.) Nivelle & Painlevé (1916–17), 1919.

Refer to WASHINGTON CONFERENCE.

Periodicals.

Almanach national, 1899–1913, 1915–19.
Annuaire général de la France &c., 1919.
Eclipse (L'), 1868–72.
Fils du Père Duchêne (Le), 1871.
Grelot (Le), 1871–2.
Père Duchêne (Le), 1871.
Père Fouettard, 1871.
Revue hebdomadaire, 1909–.
Scie (La), 1872.
Sifflet (Le), 1872.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18; NEUILLY, TREATY OF, 1919–20; SAINT-GERMAIN, TREATY OF, 1919; SÈVRES, TREATY OF, 1920; VERSAILLES, TREATY OF, 1919.

French Revolution, 1789–1804.

Challamel (J. B. M. A.) & W. Ténint. Les Français sous la R., 1843.
Danican (A.) Banditti unmasked; tr., 1797. [P2145].
Deschanel (P.) Paroles franç., 1911.
Foiret (F.) Une corporation paris. pend. la Révol. (Les notaires), 1912.
Harden (M.) R. [*in h.* Krieg u. Friede, B2, 1918].
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Analogies & différ., Révol. Russe & Révol. Fr., 1917. [P2088].
La Harpe (J. F. de) Le salut public dite à la Convention & Le fanatisme [*in* Œ., t5, 1820].
Le Bon (G.) La R. fr. & la psych., 1917.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Médailles de la R.F., 1789–1804, 1836.
Lobanov (V. M.) Франц. революція, 1917. [P2065].
Stamaty (K.) Lettres sur la Rév. fr. [Gr.]; Legrand [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr., Ann., 1872].
Sutherland (A. C.) Gospel of plunder &c., 1913.
Vörlander (C.) Kants Stellung z. fr. Revol. [*in* Cohen (H.) Phil. Abhdlgn., 1912].

Bibliography.

Caron (P.) Man. prat. pour l'étude de la Rév. Fr., 1912.
Hughon (M. A.) & Cie. Journals &c. publ., 1789–1815, 1910? [P1314; 1347].
Lanson (G.) Manuel bibliog., 1500–1900, t4, R. & 19e s., 1912; 1914.
Latta (W. J.) Coll. rel. to Napoleon & the Fr. Rev., 1913–14.
Le Grand (L.) Sources de l'hist. relig. de la R. aux Archives nat., 1914.
Maignien (E.) Bibl. hist. du Dauphiné pend. la Rév. Fr. (1786–97), 3t, 1891.
Sévestre (E.) Sources de l'hist. relig. de la R. en Normandie (1787–1801), 1916.
Tourneux (M.) Bibl. de l'hist. de Paris pendant la R., 4t, 1890–1906.

French Revolution, 1789–1804 [*continued*].

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Biographie de tous les ministres dep. 1791, 1825.

Castellane (*m.* A. de) Gentilshommes démocrates, 1891.

Dubois de Crancé (E. L. A.) Convention Nat. Rapp. & tableau des officiers gén., 1795.

[France]. Liste gén. des individus condamnés, 4p, 1793.

Gibbs (P.) Men & women of Fr. R., 1906.

Lacour (L.) 3 femmes de la Revol., 1900.

Marechal (C.) La fam. de La Mennais (1695–1797), 1913.

[Paris]. Liste des victimes (1793–5), 1911.

Turquan (J.) Femmes de l'Emigration, 1789–1815, 1911.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*

Angoulême (L. A. de B., *d.* d'), 1775–1844.

Arnault (A. V.), 1766–1834 [*in* Barante, Mél., 1835].

Audu (R. L.), d. *c.* 1795.

Barnave (A. P. J. M.), 1761–93.

Barthélemy (*marq.* F. de), 1747–1830.

Bellescize (*mme.* de), d. 1794.

Bergasse (N.), 1750–1832.

Billaud-Varenne (J. N.), 1756–1819.

Boisgelin de Cucé (*card.* J. de D. R. de), 1732–1804.

Bouchette (F. J.), 1735–1810.

Bournonville (V. T.), fl. 1791–2.

Brifaut (C.), 1781–1857.

Brissot (J. P.), 1754–93.

Broglie (V. F., *duc* de), 1718–1804 [*in* Chamfort, Œ., t3, 1824].

Cabris (M. C. L. de M., *marquise* de), 1752–1807.

Castellane-Novejean (B. L. A., *c.* de), 1758–1837.

Chabaud de Latour (*mlle.* S.), b. 1772.

Championnet (*gén.* J. E.), 1762–1800.

Chateaubriand (A. L. M. de), 1768–1809.

Cheverny (J. N. D., *cte.* de), 1731–1802.

Chimay (T. T., *pcsse. de*), 1775–1835.

Clermont-Tonnerre (S. *c.* de), 1747–92.

Courier (P. L.), 1772–1825.

Dagobert (*gén.* L. S. A.), 1736–94.

Damas (R., *cte.* de), 1765–1823.

Decaen (*gén. c.* C. M. I.), 1769–1832.

Desaix de Voygoux (L. C. A.), 1768–1800.

Dours (*gén.* J.-F.), 1739–96.

Du Chastellet (*m.* A. F.), 1759–94.

Edgeworth de Firmont (*l'abbé*), 1745–1807.

Espinchal (*c.* J. T. d'), 1748–1823.

Esprémenil (J. J. D. d'), 1746–94 [*in* Boissy d'Anglas, Et., t3, 1825].

Estaing (C. H., *c.* d'), 1729–94.

Fauche-Borel (L.), 1762–1829.

Fernan-Núñez (C. J. G. de Los R., *c.* de), (1789–91).

Fouquier-Tinville (A. Q.), 1747–95.

Frénilly (*b.* F. A. de), 1768–1848.

Fréron (L. S.), 1754–1802.

Gaillard (M. A.), 1757–1844.

Gamain (F.), 1751–95.

Garat (*c.* D. J.), 1749–1833.

Gentz (F. v.), 1764–1832.

Gerbaud (*capt.* P. F. J. B.), 1773–99.

Girardin (*marq.* R. de), 1735–1808.

Gouges (Olympe de), 1748–93.

Griois (*gén.* L.), 1772–1839.

Grivel (*b.* J. B.), *vice-adm.*, 1778–1869.

French Revolution, 1789–1804 [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Guillotin (J. I.), 1738–1814.

Houchard (*gén.* J. N.), 1738–93 [*in* Acad. de Stanislas, Mém^s., 1885, 1886].

Josephine, *empress*, 1763–1814.

Kléber (*gén.* J. B.), 1753–1800.

Lacour (R.), b. 1765.

La Forest (*c.* A. R. C. M. de), 1756–1846.

Landrieux (J.), 1756–1826.

Langeron (L. A. A., *c.* de), 1763–1831.

La Rochefoucauld (A. P. de), 1765–1841.

La Rochefoucauld d'Enville (L. A., (*duc* de), 1743–92.

La Rochejaquelein (H. Du U., *cte.* de), 1772–94 [*in* Chambers' Misc., v1, 1872; Foster (J.) Fosteriana, 1858].

La Tour du Pin (*mise.* H. L. de), 1770–1853.

Latude (H. M. de), 1725–1805.

Lavalette (*le cte.* de), 1769–1830.

Le Carpentier (J. B.), 1759–1829.

Leclaire (*gén.* T. F. J.), c. 1752–1811.

Le Coz (C.), *bp.*, 1740–1815.

Magon (*contre-am.* C. R.), 1763–1805.

Marie Joséphine Louise, *csse. de Provence*, 1753–1810.

More (*c.* C. A. de), 1758–1837.

Moulin (M.), 1771–1840.

Narbonne Lara (F. de C., *dsse.* de), 1734–1821.

Neufchateau (*c.* N. L. F. de), 1752–1828.

Noailles (L. M., *vte.* de), 1756–1804.

Orléans (L. M. A., *dsse.* d'), 1753–1821.

Palissot de Montenoy (C.), 1730–1814.

Pitou (L. A.), 1767–1848.

Ramel (*gén.* J. P.), 1768–1815.

Reinhard (*mme.* C.), 1773–1815.

Rémusat (P. F. de), 1755–1803.

Robespierre (A. B. J.), 1764–94.

Robespierre (M. M. Charlotte), 1760–1834.

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.), 1754–1835 [*in* Œ., t3, 8, 1854–9].

Salamon (L. S. J. de), 1760–1829.

Sieveking (G. H.), b. 1751.

Soult (*mar.* N. J.-de-D.), 1769–1851.

Suremain (*lt.-gén.* J. B. de), 1762–1835.

Surugue (A.), 1753–1812.

Talleyrand-Périgord (L. de), 1784–1808.

Tercier (*gén.* C. A. de), 1752–1823.

Theroigne (A. J.) *de Méricourt*, 1762–1817.

Thouret (J. G.), 1746–94.

Vergniaud (P. V.), 1753–93 [*& in* Manzoni, Prose minori, 1897].

Virieu (F. H., *c.* de), 1754–93.

Causes.

Beaulieu (C. F.) Essais hist. (1787–1800), 6t, 1801–3.

Bord (G.) Le pacte de famine, 1887.

Carré (H.) Noblesse de F. & l'opinion publ. au 18e s., 1920. [B.]

Le Bon (G.) Révol. Fr. & la psych. des révolutions, 1912; tr. (Ps. of r.), 1913.

Stoddard (J. C.) Causes of Insurrection of 5 & 6 Oct., 1789 [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v4, 1904].

Veritable patriotisme, 1788. [P1523].

Chronology.

Caron (P.) Concordance des calendriers républ. & grégor., 1905.

Mathieu. Concord. de l'ère grégor. avec l'ère républ., 1819.

Finance (State).

Dette. Vrai moyen de payer la d. publ., *n.d.*

French Revolution, 1789–1804 [*continued*].

Finance (State) [*continued*].

Karmin (O.) Question du sel pend. la Révol., 1912.

Marion (M.) Lois de maximum &c. (1793–6), 1917. [P2088].

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Opuscules [*in h.* Œ., t5, 6, 1857].

—— Rapports &c., 1790–2 [*in h.* Œ., t6, 1857].

White (A. D.) Fiat money inflation (1789–99), 1914.

Foreign Relations & Influence.

Adams (E. D.) Infl. of Grenville on Pitt's for. policy, 1787–98, 1904. [B.]

Barthélemy (*marq.* F. de) Papiers (1792–96), 6t, 1887–1910.

Bond (B. W.) Monroe mission to Fr., 1794–6, 1907.

Bourgin (G.) La F. & Rome, 1788 à 1797, regeste d. dépêches, 1909.

Bray (F. G., *c.* de), Mém. (1789–95), 1911.

Brissot (J. P.) Projet de déclar. aux puissances étr. (c. 1792), Rapp. s. les dispos. du Gouvt. brit., Rapp. s. les hostilités du roi d'Angl. & du stadhouder (1793) [*in* Brissot à s. commettans, 1794]; tr. (*of the Reports*), 1793. [P24].

Brown (P. A.) Fr. Revol. in Eng. hist., 1918.

Burke (E.) Corr. of B. & Wm. Windham, w. o. illust. letters (1783–97), 1910.

Cambridge Hist. of Brit. for. policy, v1 (1783–1815), 1922. [B.]

Dillon (A.) Progrès &c. en Angleterre, 1792. [P1303].

Esmein (A.) Gouv. Morris: témoin amér., 1906.

Fain (*b.* A. J. F.) MS. de l'an trois, 1794–95, 1828.

Flower (B.) Prelim^s. of peace betw. Gt. Brit. & Fr. Republ., 1801. [P2238].

Gooch (G. P.) Germ. & the Fr. Rev., 1920.

Hüffer (H.) Quellen, T1 (1799–1800), 2B, 1900–1.

Laprade (W. T.) Engl. & Fr. Rev., 1789–97, 1909. [B.]

Miles (W. A.) Conduct of Fr. tow. Gt. Brit., 1793. [P2138].

Pérez de Guzmán y Gallo (J.) Embajada del Conde de Fernán-Núñez en Paris (1789–91), 1912.

Pitt (W.) Speech rel. to negot. for peace, 1797. [P2142].

Reinhard (*mme.* C.) Femme de diplomate: Lettres, 1798–1815; tr., Wimpffen, 1900.

Robinet (J. F. E.) Danton émigré: diplom. de la Républ., 1793, 1887.

Schlitter (H.) Fr. Politik Leopolds II (1790–92) [*in* Mary Christine. Briefe, 1896].

Schrepfer (R.) Pfalzbayerns Politik, 1789–93, 1903.

Scott (J. B.) Controv. over neutral rights betw. U.S. & Fr., 1797–1800, 1917.

Thoughts on late negot. at Paris, 1797. [P2142].

Veitch (G. S.) Genesis of parl. reform (1768–99), 1913.

Wahl (A.) Gesch. d. europ. Staatensystems, 1789–1815, 1912.

History & Politics: Contemporary works.

Archives parlementaires, s1, t74–82 (1793–4), 1909–12.

French Revolution, 1789–1804 [*continued*].
History & Politics: Contemporary works [*continued*].

Beauchamp (A. de) Hist. de la guerre de la Vendée & des Chouans (–1800), 3t, 1806.
Beauheu (C. F.) Essais histor. (1787–1800), 6t, 1801–3.
Bergasse (N.) Un défenseur d. princ. tradit.: N. B., 1750–1832, 1910.
Bouillé de Chariol (*m.* L. J. A. de) Souv. & fragm., 1769–1812: Kermaingant, 2t, 1906–8.
Brissot (J. P.) B. à s. commettans, 1794; tr., 1794 [*& in* P2139].
—— Corr. &c. (1776–93): Perroud, 1912.
—— Mém. (1754–93), 1877: 2t, *n.d.* [B.]
Browning (O.), *ed.* Despatches f. Paris, v2 (1788–90), 1910.
Chénier (M. A.) Œ. polit. [*in* Œ. en prose, *n.d.*].
Cheverny (J. N. D., *cte.* de) Mém. (1731–1801); Crèvecoeur, 2t, 1909.
Chuquet (A. M.), *ed.* Lettres de 1793, s1, 1911.
Commission des monuments. Procès-verbaux, 1790–4, 2t, 1901–2.
Condorcet (*m.* de) Réflex. d'un citoyen, 1788. [P1523].
Constitution complette, 3 livres, 1791. [P1352].
Corday (C.) Œ. polit. *&* Suppl., 1863–4.
Cournot (A. A.) Souvs. (1760–1860), 1913.
Crewe (F. A., *baroness*) C. papers, 1, Windham letters (1790–1809), 1865–6.
Danton (G. J.) Discours (1787–94); Fribourg, 1910.
Douarche (A.) Tribunaux civils de Paris, 1791–1800, doc^{s}., t1, 2 i, 1905–7.
Dupré (W.) Lex.-neologica, 1801.
Duquesnoy (A. C.) Journal, 1789–90; Crèvecoeur, 2t, 1894.
Duveyrier (H. N. M.) Anecdotes hist. (1789–1803); Tourneux, 1907.
Espinchal (*c.* J. T. d') Journal d'émigr. (1789–93), 1911; tr., 1912.
Fortis (A.) Lettera (1796), 1904. [N70].
Fouquier-Tinville (A. Q.) Réquisitoires (1793–4); Fleischmann, 1911.
[France]. Actes du gouvt. révol., août 1793–juil. 1794; Cochin &c., t1, 1920.
[——]. Code des émigrés condamnés & déportés, 1794–9.
[——]. Journal polit.-nat. des Etats Gén. &c., 1789; Sabatier, 3t, 1790.
[Fr. Revol.]. Royal mem^{s}.; tr., 1823.
Garat (*c.* D. J.) Mémes. s. la Révol., 1795.
Grille (F. J.) Intr. aux mém^{s}. sur la Révol., 2t, 1825.
Hartley (D.) Fr. Revol. & the means of peace, 1794. [P2140].
Héricault (C. D. d') & G. Bord, *edd.* Doc^{s}., 2s, 1884–5.
Janillion (F. L.) Versailles & Quiberon (1792–5), 1816. [P1344].
Jourgniac Saint-Méard (F. de) Mon agonie, prison de l'Abbaye St.-Germain, 1792. [P1344].
Koraes (A.) Lettres sur la Rév. fr., 1782–93; tr., 1880.
La Trémoille (L. C., *d.* de) Souvs.: mes parents, 1901.
Lesur (C. L.) Coup d'œil [*in h.* La Fr., 1817].
[Louis Philippe]. Un an de la vie de L. P., 1790–1, 1831. [P1470].

French Revolution, 1789–1804 [*continued*].
History & Politics: Contemporary works [*continued*].

Marat (J. P.) L'Ami du Peuple, no. 399, 400, 402, 1791. [P1352].
Meister (H.) Souvs., 1795 &c., 1910.
Monin (H.) & L. Lazard. Sommier des biens nat. de Paris, t1, 2, 1920.
Moreau de Jonnès (A.) Aventures de guerre, 1791–1805, 1893; tr., 1920.
Morgan (M.) Internal condit. of Fr., 1794. [P2140].
Observations de l'Orateur du peuple, 1791. [P1352].
Pagès (F. X.) Hist. secr. de la Révol. Fr., 2t, 1797.
Pétion (J.) Opinion sur un Conseil d'exécution, 1792. [P1351].
Pitt (W.) Speech, rel. to a negoc. for peace, 1800.
Playfair (W.) Hist. of Jacobinism, 1795.
Pons (A. T. Z.) Mémes. p. s. à l'hist. de Toulon, en 1793, 1825.
Pradel de Lamase (*chev.* de) Nouv. not. int. d'un émigré (1792–1821), 1920.
Raigecourt (A. A. B., *m.* de, & L. M., *mise.* de) Corr., 1790–1800, 1892.
Real (*cte.* P. F.) Indiscrétions, 1798–1830, 2t, 1835.
Rémusat (P. F. de) Mém. s. ma détention au Temple, 1797–99; Pierre, 1903.
[Revolution]. Coll. compl. des tableaux hist. de la Révol. Fr.; Miger, 3t, 1802.
Robespierre (M. M. C.) Mém. (–1794); Fleischmann, 1909.
Robison (J.) Proofs of conspiracy &c., 1798.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Brochures polit. &c. [*in h.* Œ., t7, 1858].
—— Chronique, 20 juin au 10 août, 1792, 1832; [*& in h.* Œ., t3, 1854; *extr. in* Lescure, Mém., t1, 1875].
—— Chron. contemp. (1795–1803) [*in h.* Œ., t6, 1857].
—— L'esprit de la Révol. de 1789 [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1854].
Roland (*mme.*) Œ., 3t, 1800.
Salamon (L. S. J. de) Papal envoy: mems., 1790–1801; tr., 1911.
Semallé (*c.* J. R. P. de) Souvs. (1785–1814), 1898.
Sketch of Parisian happiness, 1796. [P2143].
Villette (C., *m.* de) Lettres choisies, 1792.
Walpole (H.) Letters on Fr. &c. (1774–96), 1908.
Williams (H. M.) Letters, 1790.

—— ***: Later works.***

Acton (J. E. E. D.-A., *1st b.*) Lects. on Fr. Revol.; Figgis & Laurence, 1910.
Aulard (F. V. A.) Et. & leçons, s6–8, 1910–21.
—— French Revol.; polit. hist.; tr., 4v, 1910.
—— La Rév. fr., & le rég. féodal, 1919.
Aveling (F. W.) Brief hist. (1789–95), 1915.
Barbey (F.) F. Desportes & l'annex. de Genève à la Fr. (1794–9), 1916.
Batz (*b.* R. de) Conspirations &c. de J., b. de Batz, 1793–1822, 1911.
Belloc (H.) French Revol., 1911.
—— Last days of French monarchy, 1916.
Birch (U.) Secret societies & Fr. Revol., 1911. [B.]
Bliard (P.) Conventionnels régicides, 1913.

French Revolution, 1789–1804 [*continued*].
History & Politics: Later works [*cont.*].

Bord (G.) St.-Nazaire sous la Révol., 1789–90, 1881. [P1230].
Cahen (L.) & R. Guyot. L'œuvre législ. de la Rév., 1913.
Challamel (J. B. M. A.) Hist. musée de la Républ. franç. (1787–1804), 2t, 1842.
Chassin (C. L.) Pacific. de l'Ouest, 1794–1815, 3t, 1896–9.
Chilly (L. de) La Tour du Pin: armée nouv. sous la Constituante, 1909.
Christophelsmeier (C.) 1st Revol. step, June 17, 1789 [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v9, 1909].
—— 4th August, 1789 [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v6, 1906].
Chuquet (A. M.) Etudes d'hist., s1–7, 1903–14.
Daudet (E.) Nouv. récits (1793–1826), 1910.
Despatys (*baron*) La Révol. &c., 1791–9; 1909.
Dodu (G.) Parlementarisme &c., 1789–99, 1911.
Ellery (E.) Brissot de Warville (1754–93), 1915.
Esmein (A.) Gouv. Morris: témoin amér., 1906.
Faguet (E.) Discussions polit., 1909.
Guénin (G.) & J. Nouaillac. L'anc. régime & la Rév., 1715–1800, 1921.
Hartmann (L.) Les officiers de l'armée roy. & la Rév. (1787–94), 1910.
Havard (O.) Hist. de la Rév. dans les ports de guerre, 2t, 1911–13.
Herbert (S.) Fall of feudalism (1789–91), 1921.
Jeyes (S. H.) Russells, 1791–1814, 1911.
Johnston (R. M.) French Revol., 1909.
Kircheisen (F. M.) Napoleon, s. Leben u. s. Zeit, B1–3 (–1799), 1911–14.
Kropotkin (*pr.* P. A.) La gr. Révol., 1789–93, 1909; tr., 1909.
Kuhlmann (C.) Infl. of Breton deputation &c. in the Revol. (1789) [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v2, 1902].
Lacombe (P.) Prem. Commune révol. de Paris &c. (1792), 1911.
Laval (V.) Gén. J.-F. Dours: sa vie polit. &c., 1739–96, 1912.
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t1, 2, La Rév. (1789–99); Sagnac &c., 1920.
Lenotre (G.) Bleus, Blancs & Rouges, 1913.
—— Conspirateur royaliste, b. de Batz, 1792–5, 1896; tr., 1910.
—— Mémes. &c.: noyades de Nantes (1793–4), 1912.
—— Paris révol.: vieilles maisons &c., s4, 1910.
—— Romances of Fr. Revol.; tr., 2v, 1908.
—— Tribunal of Terror, 1793–5; tr., 1909.
Le Roi (J. A.) Récit des 5 & 6 oct. 1789 à Versailles, 1867.
Lilly (W. S.) The new France (18–19c.), 1913.
Madelin (L.) La Révol., 1911; tr., 1916; 1922.
Martínez de La Rosa (F.) Espíritu del siglo [*in h.* Obras, t4, 5, 1844].
Masson (F.) Petites histoires, 2s, 1910–12.
Mathiez (A.) Le Club d. Cordeliers pend. la crise de Varennes &c. (1791), 1910.
—— Et. Robespierristes, t1, 2, 1917–18.
Meikle (H. W.) Scotland & Fr. Revol. (1779–1832), 1912. [B.]

French Revolution, 1789–1804 [*continued*].

History & Politics: Later works [*cont.*].

Montagu (V. M.) Abbé Edgeworth & h. friends, 1913. [B.]

Pfeiffer (L. B.) Uprising of June 20, 1792 [*in* Nebraska Univ., St., v11, 1911].

Poujoulat (J. J. F.) Hist., 2t, 1848.

Pradel de Lamase (P. de) Pillage des biens nat.: une famille fr. sous la Révol., 1912.

Rees (W.) Erklarung d. Menschen- u. Bürgerrechte v. 1789, 1912.

Rhodes (E.) Rech. s. la Soc. Pop. Montagnarde de Murat, 1791–5, 1909.

Roux (*m.* de) La Rév. à Poitiers & dans la Vienne, 1912.

Sagnac (P.) La Révol., 1792: chute de la royauté, 1909.

—— Le Rhin franç. (1789–1814), 1917.

Stephens (W.) Women of Fr. Revol., 1922.

Taylor (I. A.) Tragedy of an army. La Vendée in 1793, 1913.

Vialla (S.) Marseille révolut.: l'armée-nation, 1789–93, 1910.

Viel-Castel (*le cte.* H. de) Marie-Antoinette & la R. fr., 1859.

Villiers du Terrage (*b.* M. de) Hist. des clubs de femmes &c., 1910.

—— R. Audu: légendes des journées d'oct. (1789), 1917.

Wahl (M.) Prem. années de la Révol. à Lyon, 1788–92, 1894. [B.]

Webster (N. H.) Chev. de Boufflers (1737–1815), 1916.

—— Fr. Revol., 1919; 1920.

Wyzewa (T. de) Excentriques & aventuriers, 1910.

Illustrations.

Buffenoir (H.) Portraits de Robespierre, 1910.

Challamel (J. B. M. A.) Hist. musée de la Républ. fr. (1787–1804), 2t, 1842.

Champfleury. Hist. des faïences patriot. sous la R., 1867.

[Revolution]. Coll. compl. des tableaux hist. de la Révol. Fr.; Miger, 3t, 1802.

Influence on Literatures.

Brailsford (H. N.) Shelley, Godwin, & their circle, 1913. [B.]

Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit., v11, 1914. [B.]

Courthope (W. J.) Hist. of Eng. poetry, v6, Effects of Fr. R., 1910; 1920.

Hazard (P.) Révol. fr. & les lettres ital., 1789–1815, 1910. [B.]

Periodicals.

Esprit (L') des journaux, 1772–1814.

Revue hist. de la Révol. Franç., 1910–.

Poetry, Satire & Caricature.

Billardon-Sauvigny. Rec. d'apologues &c., 1797.

Blum (A.) Caricature révol., 1916.

Monti (V.) In morte di Ugo Bassville [*in* Op., v1, 1821; Poesie, 1891]; tr., 1805.

Pierre (C.) Hymnes & chansons de la Rév., 1904.

Rouget de l'Isle (C. J.) Essais en vers &c., 1796.

Prisons, Prisoners &c.

Foignet (E. I. J.) Encore une victime, maison des Anglaises, 1795. [P1344].

Gaston (J.) Prison paris. sous la Terreur: couvent des Bénédictines angl., 1909. [P1284].

Jourgniac Saint-Méard (F. de) Mon agonie, prison de l'Abbaye St.-Germain, 1792. [P1344].

French Revolution, 1789–1804 [*continued*].

Prisons, Prisoners &c. [*continued*].

[Paris]. Liste des victimes (1793–5), 1911.

Perroud (C.) Proscription des Girondins (1793–95), 1917. [B.]

Rémusat (P. F. de) Mém. s. ma détention au Temple, 1797–99; Pierre, 1903.

Roland (*mme.*) Œ., 3t, 1800.

Sufferings of Royal Family, 1902.

Tableau hist. de la maison Lazare, 1795. [P1344].

Religious History.

Baston (G. A. R.) Mém. (1741–1818), 3t, 1897–9.

[Belgique]. Précis, rel. au serment exigé par la Républ. fr., 1800.

Birch (U.) Secret societies & Fr. Revol., 1911. [B.]

Bliard (P.) Jureurs & insermentés (1790–94), 1910.

Bourgin (G.) La Fr. & Rome, 1788 à 1797, regeste d. dépêches, 1909.

Denys-Buirette (A.) Quest^{s}. relig. dans les cahiers de 1789, 1919. [B.]

Dide (A.) J.-J. Rousseau: le prot. & la Révol. fr., 1910.

Dulaure (J. A.) Vie des ecclés. &c., 3p, 1791.

Godefroy (J. E.) Bénédictins de St.-Vanne & la Rév., 1918. [B.]

Hamart (P. A.) Collectes pour les prêtres franç. déportés en Suisse, 1794–97; Jérome, 1897.

La Gorce (P. de) Hist. relig., 4t, 1909–21.

Langlois (P.) Chapitre de Rouen, 1789–1802, 1856.

Latreille (C.) L'opposition relig. au Concordat, 1792–1803, 1910.

Le Coz (C.) Corr. (1790–1815); Roussel, 2t, 1900–3.

Le Grand (L.) Sources de l'hist. relig. de la R. aux Archives nat., 1914.

Lenz (M.) Die fr. R. u. d. Kirche [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., 1910].

Mathiez (A.) La Révol. & l'Eglise, 1910.

—— Rome & le clergé franç. (1789–91), 1911.

Pierre (V. S.) La déportation ecclés.: docs. (1797–9), 1896.

—— La Terreur sous le Directoire: persécutions, 1887.

Pisani (P.) L'église de Paris & la Rév., 1789–1802, 4t, 1908–11.

Salamon (L. S. J. de) Papal envoy: mems., 1790–1801; tr., 1911.

Sévestre (E.) Sources de l'hist. relig. de la Révol. en Normandie (1787–1801), 1916.

Sicard (A.) A la recherche d'une relig. civile, 1895.

—— L'anc. clergé de Fr., t3, 1903.

—— Clergé de Fr. pend. la Révol., t1, 1912.

Refer to CORDELIERS, CLUB; THEOPHILANTHROPISTS.

French Revolution Wars.

N.B.—*Refer to* FRENCH REVOLUTION *for biographies.*

Auckland (W. E., *b.*) Appar. circumstances of the war in Oct. 1795, 1795. [P2136].

—— Remarks on the war in Oct. 1795, 1795. [P2142].

Bowles (J.) Real grounds of pres. war w. Fr., 1793. [P2138].

Brissot (J. P.) Rapp. s. les dispos. du Gouvt. brit., Rapp. s. les hostilités du roi d'Angl. & du Stadhouder (1793) [*in* Brissot à s. commettans, 1794].

French Revolution Wars [*continued*].

Cère (E.) Mme Sans-Gêne & les femmes soldats, 1792–1815, 1894.

Erskine (T. E.) Causes of pres. war w. Fr., 1797. [P2145].

Gifford (J.) Letter to T. Erskine, 1797. [P2145].

Mallet Du Pan. Dangers qui menacent l'Eur., 1794. [P1543].

Morgan (W.) Facts resp. expence of war &c., 1796. [P1561].

Paine (T.) Prospects on the war &c., 1793. [P2136].

Pitt (W.) War speeches (1783–1806); Coupland, 1915.

Thoughts upon our pres. situation &c., 1793. [P2137; 2187].

Towers (J.) Dial. betw. an Associator & Englishman, 1793. [P2137].

Vansittart (N.) Propriety of an immed. conclusion of peace, 1793. [P2136].

Walker (T. J.) Depot for prisoners of war at Norman Cross, 1796–1816, 1913.

Wraxall (N. W.) Corresp., origin &c. of war, 1796. [P2143].

History: General works.

Barton (D. P.) Bernadotte, 1763–99, 1914.

Beaulac. Mémes. s. la dern. guerre entre Fr. & l'Espagne (1793–5), 1801.

Belloc (H.) Tourcoing, 1912.

Bonnal (H.) Vie milit. du mar. Ney, t1, 1910.

Bourdeau (H.) Pichegru a-t-il trahi à Mannheim? (1795), 1909.

Cartrie (*c.* T. A. de) Mems. (c. 1790–1800); tr., Masson, 1906.

Carvajal y Vargas (L. F. de) Rel. de lo acaecido en el ejército del Rosellon, 1794 [*in* C. de d. Esp. 109].

Championnet (*gén.* J. E.) Souv. (1792–9); Faure, 1910.

Chélard (R.) Armées franç. jugées par habitants de l'Autr., 1797 &c., 1893.

Chuquet (A. M.) Etudes d'hist., s1–7, 1903–14.

—— Le gén. Dagobert, 1736–94, 1913.

—— *ed.* Lettres de 1793, s1, 1911.

—— Quatre généraux de la Révol., 3s, 1911–12.

Clemanceau (J.) Hist. de la guerre de la Vendée, 1793–1815, 1909.

Colin (J.) Campagne de 1793 en Alsace & dans le Palatinat, t1, 1902.

Creuzinger (P.) Probleme d. Krieges, T3 i, 1910.

Decaen (C. M. I.) Mém. &c., t1, 1793–9, 1910.

Dupuis (V.) Campagne de 1793 à l'armée du Nord & des Ardennes, 2t, 1906–9.

—— Opérations milit. sur la Sambre en 1794 &c., 1907. [B.]

Enghien (*d.* d') Journal de la campagne de 1796 [*in* Corr., t4, 1913].

Farrer (J. A.) War for monarchy, 1793–1815, 1920.

Gerbaud (P. F. J. B.) Le capt. G.: doc^{s}.; Mangerel, 1910.

Gifford (C. H.) Hist. of war occas. by Fr. Revol., 1792–1816, 2v, 1817.

Hall (J. R.) Pichegru's treason (1791–1804), 1915.

Hardy (*gén.* J.) Archives & corr. (1792–4), 1903.

Hennequin (L.) Campagne de 1794 entre Rhin & Moselle, 1909.

Hiller v. Gärtringen (J. A. F., *Frhr.*) Denkwürd. (1772–1815), 1912.

French Revolution Wars [*continued*].
History: General works [*continued*].
Hüffer (H.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. Zeita. d. fr. Revol., T1, 1799–1800, 2B, 1900–1.
Krebs (L.) & H. Moris. Campagnes dans les Alpes pend. la R., 1792–96, 2t, 1891–95.
Leclaire (*gén.* T. F. J.) Mém. & corr., 1793, 1904.
Longy (*lt.*) Campagne de 1797 sur le Rhin, 1909.
Moreau de Jonnès (A.) Aventures de guerre, 1791–1805, 2t, 1858; 1893; tr., 1920.
Nap. I. Corr., bulletins &c.; Keller, v1 (1789–95), 1910.
Pardiellan (P. de) Nos ancêtres sur le Rhin (1791–1813), 1919.
Pingaud (L.) L'invasion austro-pruss., 1792–4, 1895.
Robinson (C. W.), E. Maude &c. Wars of the 19c., 1914.
Rose (J. H.) W. Pitt & Gt. war (1791–1806), 1911.
Rüstow (F. W.) Feldzüge Napoleon B.'s in Ital. u. Deut., 1796–7, 1867.
Scharnhorst (*Gen.* G. J. D. v.) Ausgew. militär. Schr., 1901.
Schauenburg (*b.* B. de) Tactique &c. dans les armées de la Révol.: corr. de S., 1793; Colin, 1902.
Soult (*mar.* N. J.-de-D.) Mémes., pl. Hist. des Guerres de la Rév., 3t, 1854.
—— ***: Italian Campaigns.***
Burton (R. G.) Napoleon's camp. in Italy, 1796–7, 1912.
Championnet (*gén.* J. E.) Souv. (1792–9); Faure, 1910.
Clausewitz (C. v.) Campagne de 1796; tr., 1899.
Colin (J.) Et. sur la campagne de 1796–7, 1898.
Damas (R., *cte.* de) Mém.; Rambaud, t1 (1787–1806), 1912.
Duppa (R.) Subversion of papal govt., 1798, 1799. [P1946]; 1807.
Fabry (G.) Hist. de la campagne de 1794 en Italie, 3t, 1905.
—— Mém. s. la camp. de 1794 en It., 1904.
—— Mém. s. la campagne de 1796 en It., 1905.
Kircheisen (F. M.) Napoleon, s. Leben u. s. Zeit, B2 (1796–7), 1913.
Kuhl (*Major*). Bonapartes 1. Feldzug 1796, 1902.
Landrieux (J.) Mémes., t1 (1795–7), 1893.
Rüstow (F. W.) Feldzüge Napoleon B.'s, 1796–7, 1867.
—— ***: Naval Operations.***
Carden (J. S.) Mem.; Atkinson, 1912.
Havard (O.) Hist. de la Rév. dans les ports de guerre, 2t, 1911–13.
Schomberg (I.) Naval chronology, 5v, 1802.
Spencer (G. J. S., *2nd e.*) Priv. papers, 1794–1801, v1, 2, 1913–4.
Steel (D.) Naval chronologist, 1793–1801, *n.d.*
Villeneuve-Laroche-Barnaud. Mém^{s}. sur l'expéd. de Quiberon &c. (1791–5), 1824.
Volunteers.
Fricasse (J.) Journal d'un vol. de 1792; Larchey, *n.d.*
Gerbaud (P. F. J. B.) Le capt. G.: volontaires de la Creuse, 1791 &c.; Mangerel, 1910.
Rousset (C. F. M.) Les v^{s}., 1791–4, 1882.

French Revolution Wars [*continued*].
Volunteers [*continued*].
Vialla (S.) Marseille révolut.: l'armée-nation, 1789–93, 1910.
Refer to FLEURUS, BATTLE OF; TOURCOING, BATTLE OF, 1794.

French Salons (*social & literary*).
Baldensperger (F.) Soc. précieuse de Lyon au 17e s. [*in h.* Etudes, s2, 1910].
Capefigue (J. B. H. R.) La csse. du Cayla, Louis XVIII, & les s. du faubourg St.-Germain, 1866.
Cucuel (G.) La Pouplinière & la musique de chambre au 18e s., 1913. [B.]
Daudet (L. A.) S. & journaux, 1917.
Enfield (D. E.) Lady of S.: L. Colet (1810–76), 1922. [B.]
Jath (K.) Französ. Salonleben um C. P. Duclos, 1704–72, 1918.
Jebb (C.) Star of the s.: J. de Lespinasse (1732–76), 1908.
Loziński (W.) S. i kobieta, 1921.
Magne (E.) Voiture & les orig. de l'Hôtel de Rambouillet (1597–1635), 1911.
Meyer (A.) Ce que je peux dire (Ctsse. de Loynes), 1912.
Paris (A. P.) Des s. de Paris &c. (1712), 1867.
Turquan (J.) Great coquette: Mme. Récamier & h. s. (1777–1849), 1913.

French Satire.
History & Criticism.
Blum (A.) L'estampe s. en Fr. pend. les Guerres de Relig., 1916. [B.]
Delafarge (D.) Vie &c. de Palissot, 1730–1814, 1912. [B.]
Demogeot (J. C.) La s. en Fr. au m. âge, 1846. [P2298].
Dukas (J.) Et. sur le Satyricon de J. Barclay (1603), 1880. [P1646].
Lachèvre (F.) Recueils coll. de poésies libres & s., 1600–26, 1914; Suppl., 1922.
Lenient (C.) La s. en Fr., 16s., 1866; 2t, 1886.
Ott (A. C.) Eloi d'Amerval u. s. "Livre de la diablerie" (1508), 1909.
Texts & Translations.
[Asnieres]. Mémes. de l'Acad. d'A., 3p, 1783.
Bonhomme (*le p.*) Eloge de l'Encyclopédie &c., 1759.
Bordelon (L.) Coudées franches, 2p, 1723.
Chénier (M. J. de) Nouv. saints, 1801. [P1978].
—— Poésies diverses, 1818.
Despériers (J. B.) Cymbalum Mundi (16c.), 1753.
Estienne (H.) Apologie pour Hérodote, *var. ed. & tr.*
Fontaines (L.) Rel. of country of Jansenia; tr., 1668.
Fournier (E.), *ed.* Variétés hist. & litt. (16–18c.), 10t, 1855–63.
France (A.) Penguin Island; tr., 1909.
Furetière (A.) Nouv. allégorique, 1659.
—— Roman bourgeois (1666), *n.d.*
Giry (O. J. de V. de) Catéchisme &c. à l'usage des Cacouacs, 1758.
Gorsas (A. J.) L'âne promeneur, 1786.
Jeanroy (A.) & A. Långfors, *edd.* Chansons satir. &c. du 13e s., 1921.
Keidel (G. C.) Romance & o. studies, 1895. [P2286].
Lacroix (P.), *ed.* Paris ridicule & burlesque au 17e siècle, 1859.
La Harpe (J. F. de) L'Aléthophile, 1758.

French Satire [*continued*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*].
Le Laé (C.-M.) Vie & œ. com. (18c.); Esnault, t1, 1921.
Le Petit (C.) Chron. scandaleuse (17c.), 1859.
Montesquieu. Lettres persanes; Barckhausen, 2t, 1913; tr., 3v, 1899.
Moreau (J. N.) Nouv. mém. p. s. à l'hist. des Cacouacs, 1757.
Perin (R.) & Bizet. Nouv. athées &c., 1801. [P1978].
Rivarol (*c.* C. F. de) Tableau de Paris, 1800. [P1978].
Sarasin (J. F.) Œuvres (17c.), 1694.
Schwob (M.), *ed.* Parnasse satyr. du 15e s., 1905.
Sigogne (—) Œ. (16c.), 1920.
Vauquelin de La Fresnaye (J.) Poésies; Travers, 3t, 1869–72.

French West Africa, *see* AFRICA; COLONIES, FRENCH; GUINEA, FRENCH; SENEGAL; WEST AFRICA.

Frescoes.
Achiardi (P. d') Affreschi di S. Piero a Grado pr. Pisa e quelli d. basilica Vaticana [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].
André-Michel (R.) M. de Viterbe & les f. au Palais Pont. d'Avignon (14c.) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Calosso (A. B.) Affreschi d. Grotta del Salvatore pr. Vallerano [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v30, 1907].
Caröe (W. D.) Wall paintings in Infirmary Chapel, Canterbury Cath. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Ebersolt (J.) F. byzant. de Néréditsi [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Egidi (P.) I disegni d. affreschi di B. Gozzoli in S. Rosa di Viterbo, 1904. [N85, Hermanin].
Gage (J.) Painted chamber in Palace at Westminster [*in* Vet. mon., v6, 1885].
Grosso (O.) Decoratori genovesi, 1921. [B.]
Grüneisen (W. de) Sainte Marie Antique, 1911.
Holiday (H.) Remin^{s}., 1914.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) & P. H. Newman. Anc. paintings in St. George's Chapel, Windsor [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Johnston (P. M.) Mural paintings [*in* Memorials of old Sussex: Mundy, 1909].
Karlinger (H.) Hochroman. Wandmalerei in Regensburg, 1920.
[Kiev]. Древности Россійск. госуд.: К. Софійскій соборъ, в1–3, 1871.
Kuljenko (S. V.) Соборъ св. кн. Владиміра въ Кіевѣ, 1898.
Lauer (P.) Trésor du Sancta Sanctorum [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t15, 1906].
Laurie (A. P.) Gr. & Rom. methods, 1910.
Le Coq (A. v.) Chotscho: Facs.-Wiedergaben, Turfan, 1913.
Leonardi (V.) Affreschi del tempo di Martino V [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].
Millet (G.) Mon. byzantins de Mistra, 1910.
Monteverdi (A.) Su la vita di Maria dipinta a f. da Boccaccino nel duomo di Cremona, 1910. [N107].
Nichols (J. G.) Anc. paintings, Stratford-upon-Avon; Fisher, 1838.
Notizia, pitture fatte a fresco, Firenze (17c.) [*in* Bigazzi (P.) Mazzetto, 1867].
Parl. papers [2191]. F. in Houses of Parl., 1906. (cd. 3085).

Frescoes [illegible]
Перевлесов Н. Фрески Нерезы. Прага, 1915.
Sandberg (A. F.) de Boscoreale, 1903.
Schumberger (G. L.) F. du 14e s. d'un [illegible] funéraire de l'église de Notre Dame de Phileremos à Rhodes [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t19, 1911].
Shields (F.) Chapel of the Ascension, 1912.
[Subiaco]. I monasteri, v1, Affreschi; Hermanin, 1904.
Surrey Arch. Soc. S.A. Collⁿ., 1858–.
Tafrali (O.) F. de l'église St.-Nicolas de Courtéa-de-Argeš [*in* Acad. des Inscⁿ. Fond. Piot, t23, 1918–19].
Toesca (P.) Affreschi decorat. in Italia fino al sec. 19, 1917.
Westlake (N. H. J.) Design in mural painting, 2v, 1902.
Wilpert (J.) Röm. Mosaiken u. Malereien d. kirchl. Bauten, 4–13J., 4B, 1917.
Ancient. see MURAL PAINTING.
Biography. see PAINTING.
Refer to CEILINGS.

Friars.
Coulton (G. G.) Medieval studies, 9, Failure of the f., 1907.
Curtius (C.) Vir. illust. ex ord. Eremit. D. Aug. elogia &c., 1636.
Hefele (H.) Bettelorden u. d. relig. Volksleben Ober- u. Mittelital. im 13 Jhdt., 1910.
Peckham (J.) Tract. 3 de paupertate (13c.), 1910.
Refer to MONASTERIES &c. *& to various orders.*

Friendly Societies.
England.
Ansell (C.) Treatise on f. s., 1835.
Robinson (M. F.) Spirit of assoc.: acc. of fr. soc. &c., 1913.
France.
Lépine (F.) La mutualité, 1909.
Germany.
Schulze-Delitzsch (F. H.) Vorschuss- u. Kredit-Vereine als Volksbanken: Crüger, 1914.
Italy.
Bassano (*l'arciprete ab. mit. di*) Parole agli artigiani bass. instit. la Soc. di Mutuo Soccⁿ., 1862, 1863. [N33].
United States.
Kennedy (J. B.) Beneficiary features of Amer. trade unions, 1908.
[U.S. Labor]. Comm. of L., 23rd ann. rep., Workmen's insur. & benefit funds, 1909.

Friends, Society of.
Barclay (R.) Apology, 1678.
—— Catechism & confess. of faith, 1740.
Bates (E.) Doctrines of F., 1829.
Blome (R.) Questions to G. Whitehead & G. Fox &c., 1659.
Bourignon (A.) Warning agst. Q.; tr., 1708.
Evans (C.) & S. Cheevers. Voyage to Malta &c., 1715.
Fell (S.) Household acc. book (1673–8); Penney, 1920.
Graham (J. W.) Faith of a quaker, 1920.
Grubb (E.) What is Quakerism?, 1917. [B.]
Gurey (V. V.) Russian maidens who suffered as Quakers in 18c.; tr., 1919. [P2384].
Hodgkin (L. V.) Silent worship, 1919.
Hodgkin (T.) Human progress & inward light, 1911.
—— Trial of our faith &c., 1911.

Friends, Society of [*continued*].
Leslie (C.) Five dis. heresie of Q. &c., 1700.
—— Snake in the grass, 1698.
Locker-Lampson (S. F.), *ed.* Quaker post-bag (1693–1742), 1910.
Manners (E.) E. Hooton, 1st Quaker woman preacher (1600–72), 1914. [B.]
Morland (L. F.) New social outlook, 1918.
Muggleton (L.) Ans. to W. Penn &c., 1835.
—— Looking-glass for G. Fox &c., 1756.
—— Neck of Quakers broken, 1756.
Penington (I.) Works, 1784.
Penn (W.) Brief acc. (1694), 1764 [*& in h.* Peace of Europe &c., 1915].
Phillips (M.) Forgotten burying grounds [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v16, 1894].
[Quakers]. Friends & the War, 1914.
Stephen (C. E.) Light arising, 1908.
—— Quaker strongholds, 1907.
Wesley (J.) Letter, 1748. [P2533].
Bibliography.
Roberts (C.) Illust. cat. of coll. of Quakeriana, 1918. [P2223].
Smith (J.) Bibl. Anti-Quakeriana, 1873.
—— Descr. cat. of Friends' books, 2v, 1867; Suppl., 1893.
Biographical Collections.
Annual Monitor for 1856–1916, 1855–1915.
Fox (R. H.) Dr. John Fothergill & friends, 1919.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Allen (W.), 1770–1843.
Alsop (C. M.), 1805–79.
Barclay (J.), 1797–1838.
Barclay (R.), 1648–90.
Bownas (Samuel), c. 1676–1753.
Cross (E. R.), 1864–1916.
Ellis (J. E.), 1841–1910.
Fothergill (J.), 1712–80.
Hodgkin (T.), 1831–1913.
Hooton (Eliz.), 1600–72.
John (John ap), d. 1697.
Lightfoot (Hannah), fl. 1730–56.
Pole (T.), 1753–1829.
Pringle (C.), fl. 1863.
Roberts (J.), 17c.
History.
Beck (W.) & T. F. Ball. London Friends' meetings, 1869.
Braithwaite (W. C.) Beginnings of Quakerism (–1660), 1912.
—— 2nd period of Quakerism (1660–1722), 1919.
Croese (G.) Hist. Quakeriana, 1696.
Fox (G.) Journal &c. (1650–91), *see A.C.*
Grubb (E.) Early Quakers [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]
Jones (R. M.) Later periods of Quakerism (18–19c.), 2v, 1921.
—— The Quakers [*in* New England. Relig. hist., 1917].
Nightingale (B.) Early stages, Lancs. (1652–1720), 1921.
Penney (N.), *ed.* "First publishers of truth": early records (17c.), 1907.
[Quakers]. Extr. f. State Papers rel. to Friends, 1654–72, 1913.
United States.
Fisher (S. G.) Quaker Colonies, 1919.
Ford (W. C.) Quaker protests, 1659–75 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., v42, 1909].
Jones (R. M.) The Quakers [*in* New England. Relig. hist., 1917].
—— Quakers in Amer. colonies (–1780), 1911.
Pringle (C.) Record of a Quaker conscience: diary (1863); Jones, 1918.

Friends, Society of [*continued*].
United States [*continued*].
Thomas (A. C. & R. H.) Hist. of Soc. of F. in Amer., 1908. [B.]
Wales.
Norris (W. G.) J. ap John (d. 1697) & early records of F. in W., 1907.
Refer to CHURCH IN WALES.

Friendship.
Aelred, *of Rievaulx.* Op. omnia; Gibbon, 1531.
Aristotle. Von d. F.; Üb. v. Lindau, 1836. [P1763].
Breier (F.) De amicitia principum, 1857. [P1760].
Caraccioli (*m.* L. A. de) Caractères de l'amitié, 1761.
[Discours]. Notable d. touchant la vraye &c. amitié, 1577.
Erskine (J.) Virtue of f. in Faerie Queene [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v30, 1915].
Faguet (E.) Dix commandements, t4, L'amitié, 1909?.
Heylbut (G.) De Theophrasti libris περὶ φιλίας, 1876. [P1885].
Hotman (A.) Deux paradoxes, 1598 [*in* Hotman (F.) Opusc., 1616].
Melegari (D.) Amici e nemici, 1914.
Placzek (S.) Freundschaft u. Sexualität, 1917. [B.]
Plutarch. Treatise upon dist. betw. friend & flatterer; tr., 1793.
Rockefeller (J. D.) Brotherhood of men & nations, 1918. [P2219].
Rosny (J. H.) Confidences sur l'amitié des tranchées, 1918.
Shaylor (J.) In friendship's garden [verse], *n.d.*
Taylor (J.) Disc. [*& in h.* Polemical disc., 1657].

Friesland (E. & W.) & Frisians.
Albert I, *d. of Bavaria.* Oorlogen met de Friezen (1396–9); Verwijs, 1869.
Benninge (S.) Kroniek (1110–1527); Feith, 1887.
Emmius (U.) Rer. Frisic. hist. decas quarta (1491–1504), 1604.
Emo, *abbot.* Kron. van E. en Menko (1203–92); Feith &c., 1866.
Hagedorn (B.) Ostfrieslands Handel u. Schiffahrt (16c.–1648), 2B, 1910–12.
Kleinpaul (J.) Wanderungen in Ostfr., 1909.
Palgrave (F.) Anc. laws & constitⁿ. of F. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].
Petrus (S.) De scriptoribus F. (–16c.), 1699.
Phebens (E. E.) Kronijk, 1565–94; Feith, 1867.
Swart (F.) Zur fries. Agrargesch., 1910.
Refer to ADUARD; EMDEN.

Frisian Language & Literature.
Bendsen (B.) Nordfries. Spr. &c.; Vries, 1860.
Bowring (J.) Lang. & lit., 1829. [P2561].
Dijkstra (W.) Friesch woordenboek, d3, 1911.
Nijhoff (M.) Essai de la litt. f.: cat. des livres, 1859. [P2043].
Sipma (P.) Phonology & gram. of Mod. West F., 1913.

Fritzlar.
Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler im Regierungsbezirk Cassel, B2, Kreis F.; Drach, 1909.
Refer to HESSE.

Friuli & Cividale del Friuli.
Brunialti (A.) F. orientale, 1920.
[Cividalese]. Una pagina di storia c. (1426), 1882. [N44].

Friuli & Cividale del Friuli [*continued*].
Festari (G.) Viaggio nel F. (c. 1775), 1862. [N63].
[Friulano]. Parlamento F.: Leicht, v1, p1, 1228–1332, 1917.
Gayda (V.) Slavi d. Venezia Giulia, 1915.
Pers (C. di) Fam. friulane di Varmo e di Pers, 1875. [N96].
Puccini (M.) Come ho visto il F., 1919.
Schio (G. da) Viaggio, 1824, 1881. [N43].
Stefani (F.) Duchi &c. della marca del F. e di Verona, 776–1183, 1863. [N33; 52].
Torre (F. del) Mon.: De colonia Forojul. &c., 1700.
Zahn (J. v.) Austro-Fr.: Confl. Rudolfs IV v. Österr. mit d. Patriarche v. Aquileja, 1358–65, 1877.
Refer to Görz & Gradiska; San Danielle; Venzone.

Frog.
Burkill (I. H.) Edible f. in India [*in* Agric. ledger, v17, 1913).

Frome.
Bunn (T.) Letter rel. to the poor of F. Selwood, 1834.
Tuck (S.) Wesl. Meth. in F., 1837.

Fronde, The, 1648–53.
History: Contemporary works.
[Fronde]. Coup de F. &c., 1650. [P2098].
Mazarin (*le card.*) [*Coll. of Mazarinades*, 1649–52. P1442].
Naudé (G.) Jugement (1649), 1650.
Patin (G.) Lettres du temps de la F. (1649–50); Thérive, 1921.
Staatkund. berichten uit Fr., 1650–3 (*in French*) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d5, 1882].
—— ***: Later works.***
Fromageot (P.) Une cousine du grand Condé: Isabelle de Montmorency (1627–95), 1913. [B.]
Laisné (A. M.) Agitations de La F. en Normandie, 1649 &c., 1863.
Magne (E.) Mme. de Chatillon (1628–95), 1910.
Refer to Saint-Antoine, Bataille du Faubourg, 1652.

Frontenac, Fort, *see* Kingston, *city, Ontario.*

Frontiers.
Dominian (L.) F^s. of language & nationality in Eur., 1917. [B.]
Holdich (T. H.) Boundaries in Europe & the Near East, 1918.
—— Polit. f. & boundary making, 1916.
Lyall (A. C.) F., anc. & mod. [*in h.* St. in lit. &c., 1915].
Pelham (H. F.) Roman f. system, 1896. [P1841; *& in h.* Essays, 1911].
Ténot (E.) La frontière, 1870–82, 1882.
Turner (F. J.) Frontier in Amer. hist., 1920.

Frost & Ice.
Cholnoky (E. v.) Eis d. Balatonsees [*in* Balaton, Resultate, B1, T5, §4, 1909].
Drygalski (E. v.) Schelfeis d. Antarktis am Gaussberg, 1910.
Herpich (H.) Eisverhältnisse in d. südbayer. Seen, 1911.
Refer to Cold; Icebergs.

Fruit.
Austen (R.) Treatise on f.-trees, 1653.
Bailey (L. H.) Pruning-manual, 1919.
Bedford (H. A. R., *d. of*) & S. U. Pickering. Science & f. growing, 1919.
Du Breuil (A.) Culture of f. trees; tr., 1914.
Forsyth (W.) Culture &c. of f.-trees, 1803: 24.

Fruit [*continued*].
Fryer (P. J.) Insect pests & fungi diseases, 1920.
Gould (A. W.) Hist. of Co. of Fruiterers, 1912.
Hume (H. H.) Citrus f^s. & their culture, 1915.
Lawson (W.) New orchard & garden, 1676.
Ormerod (E. A.) Hdbk. of insects injur. to orchard &c. f., 1898.
Parl. papers [2019, 2046]. Rep. & M. of E. of Depart. Com. upon f. industry of Gt. Brit., 1905. (cd. 2589, 2719).
Phillips (H.) Pomarium Brit., 1823.
Popenoe (W.) Tropical & subtropical f., 1920. [B.]
Pynaert (E.) Eloge de Van Mons, promoteur de la pomologie &c., 1871. [P1958].
Reale Accad. d'Agric. di Torino, Annali, 1917.
Roy. Horticultural Soc. Journal, 1903–.
Sears (F. C.) Productive small f. culture, 1920.
Udale (J.) Handy bk. on pruning, grafting &c., 1920.
Weathers (J.) Pract. guide &c., 1901.
Preserving.
Graham (W.) Art of making wine &c., *n.d.* [P1507].
Refer to Banana; Market gardening.

Fruttuaria, *abbey.*
Consuetudines monast., v4, C. Fructuar. &c.; Albers, 1911.
Refer to Benedictines; Monasteries; Turin, *prov.*

Fryerning.
Wilde (E. E.) Ingatestone, w. F., 1913. [B.]
Refer to Essex.

Fuchow.
Clennell (W. J.) Overland journey f. Amoy to F., 1892 (c. 6814) [*in* Parl. papers, 2175].
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в18, 1885.
Refer to China; Fukien.

Fuel.
Booth (W. H.) Liquid f., 1911.
Brame (J. S. S.) F., solid, liquid & gaseous, 1919.
Cadbury Bros. Oil fuel &c., 1921. [P2563].
Gibson (A. H.) Nat. sources of energy, 1913.
Webster (A. D.) Firewoods: th. production & f. values, 1919.
Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, YK–YM, 1911.
Refer to Lignite.

Fugue.
Sabbatini (L. A.) Tratt. s. le fughe mus., 1802.

Fujiyama.
Milne (J.) & W. K. Burton. Volcanoes of Japan, p1, F., 1891?.
Refer to Japan.

Fukien, *province.*
Clennell (W. J.) Overland journey f. Amoy to Foochow, 1892 (c. 6814) [*in* Parl. papers, 2175].
Phillips (G.) 2 mediaeval Fuh-kien trading ports Chüan-chow & Chang-chow [*in* T'oung pao, v6, 1895–6].
Refer to China; Fuchow.

Fulda.
Annales Fuld., 680–901 [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].

Fulda [*continued*].
Candidus, *of Fulda.* Leben d. Abtes Eigil (9c.); üb., 1890.
Eckhart (J. G.) Animadv. in Schannati Dioecesin &c., 1727.
Egil, *Saint.* Leben d. h. Abtes Sturmi (d. 779); übers., 1888.
Schannat (J. F.) Diocesis Fuld., 1727.
—— Hist. Fuld., 1729.
—— Vindiciae quorundam diplomatum, 1728.

Fulham.
Hawtrey (V.) Palace of F. [*in* Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. palaces, Canterbury, 1910].
Phillips (J. S.) F. Palace, 1907.
Webb (W. A.) Sandford Manor, F., 1912.
Refer to Castles & palaces; London.

Fumay.
Chalon (R.) Coup d'état manqué 1722, 1860. [P2308].
Refer to Ardennes, *dept. &c.*

Functions, Mathematical.
Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Cl., Sitzb., 1874–.
Peters (J.) 21 stellige Werte d. Funktionen Sinus u. Cosinus, 1911.
Whittaker (E. T.) & G. N. Watson. Course of mod. analysis, 1920.

Fünfkirchen (*German name: Hungarian Pecs*), *town.*
Békefi (R.) A pécsi egyetem, 1909.
Refer to Hungary.

Fungi.
Adams (J.) & G. H. Pethybridge. Census cat. of Irish f. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10]. [B.]
Bastin (S. L.) Flowerless plants, 1913.
Brittain (T.) Micro-Fungi, 1882.
Britten (J.) Pop. Brit. f., 1877.
Costantin (J.) & L. Dufour. Nouv. flore des champignons, 1891.
Dumée (P.) Nouv. atlas des champignons, 1912.
—— Petit atlas de poche des champignons, 1895.
Fryer (P. J.) Insect pests & f. diseases of fruit & hops, 1920.
Halsted (B. D.) Rusts, smuts, ergots & rots, *n.d.* [P1906].
Hiley (W. E.) Fungal diseases of the common larch, 1919. [B.]
Holmes (E. M.) & P. Gray. Brit. fungi &c., 1886.
Johnson (T.) Injurious f. in Ireland [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Nave (J.) Collector's handy-book; tr., 1896.
Plowright (C. B.) Brit. Uredineæ & Ustilagineæ, 1889.
Swanton (E. W.) Brit. Boleti, 1898. [P2006].
—— Brit. puff-balls & earth-balls, 1896. [P2006].
Tulasne (L. R.) & C. Tulasne. Sel. fungorum carpologia, 3t, 1861–5.
Refer to Botany, *sub-heading* ***Diseases of plants.***

Fur & Fur Trade.
Davidson (G. C.) North West Co. (1783–1821), 1918.
Laut (A. C.) "Adventurers of Eng." on Hudson Bay, 1914.
Skinner (C. L.) Adventurers of Oregon, 1920. [B.]
Refer to Trade, Siberia.

Furness.
[Furness Abbey]. Coucher book (12–16c.); Brownbill, v2, 3p, 1915–19.

Furniture.
Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist. F. beetles &c.; Gahan, 1920. [P2523].
Eberlein (H. D.), A. McClure &c. Pract. bk. of interior decor., 1919.
Foley (E.) Bk. of decorative f., 2v, 1910–11.
Furniture & its story, *n.d.*
Furniture repairing &c.; Brough, 1919.
Garrett (R. & A.) Suggest. for house decor., 1876.
Geffroy (G.) Musées d'Europe: le palais du Louvre, 1909.
Hayden (A.) Chats on old f., 1915.
Litchfield (F.) Illust. hist., 1907.
Müntz (E.) Plateaux d'accouchées & peinture s. meubles, 14–16 s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Pfnor (R.) Mobilier de la Couronne &c., t1 (16–18c.), 1874.
Roe (F.) Hist. of oak f., 1920.
Rothery (G. C.) Chimneypieces & ingle nooks, 1912.
Singleton (E.) Furniture, 1913.
Speltz (A.) Styles of ornament; tr., 1910.
Wells (P. A.) & J. Hooper. Mod. cabinet work, 1919.
Wharton (E.) & O. Codman. Decoration of houses, 1911.
Ancient.
Chacon (P.) De triclinio &c., 1664.
Catalogues & Collections (General).
Doucet (J.) Coll. J. D., p3, 1912.
Jaques (—) & F. Pernat. Antiqⁿ. u. alte Möbel aus d. Besitze d. J. & P., 1912. [P1435].
[Katalog]. Auct.-Kat. v. Mobiliar der Bar. B., 1920.
Kolisch (R.) Versteigerung, 1921.
[Malet, *Château, Monaco*]. Descr. cat., 1898.
Phillips (*sir* L.) Cat. of coll. of f., 1913. [P1423].
Pichon (*b.* J.) Cat. des objets de curiosité &c., 1897.

Furniture [*continued*].
Catalogues & Collections [*continued*].
San Donato, *Palazzo di, Florence.* Cat., vente, mars, 1880, 1880.
Secrétan (E.) Cat. des objets d'art &c., 1889.
Seillière (*b.* A.) Cat. des objets d'art & ameublement, 1890.
[Sutherland (G. G. S.-L.-G., *d.*)]. Cat. of old Fr. & Eng. f. &c., 1917.
Versteig. e. Villeneinrichtung &c., 1920.
Versteig. v. hochwert. Mobiliar &c., 1921.
Yvon (*mme.* d') Cat. des objets d'art &c., 1892.
Chinese.
Cescinsky (H.) Chin. f., 1922.
Dutch & Flemish.
Terme (G.) Art anc. au pays de Liége; Album, 1907.
English.
Beaufort (H., *d. of*) Cat. of old Eng. lacquer f. &c., 1921.
Blake (J. P.) & A. E. Reveirs-Hopkins. Little bks. ab. old f.: Eng., v1–4, 1919–20.
Cescinsky (H.) Eng. f. of 18 c., 3v, 1911.
Chippendale (T.) Gentleman & cabinet-maker's dir.: household f., 1762; repr., *n.d.*
Dighton (B.) No. 3, Savile Row, 1914. [P2374].
Fenn (F.) & B. Wyllie. Old Eng. f., 1913.
Hepplewhite (A.) Cabinet-maker & upholsterer's guide (1794), 1897.
Jourdain (M.) Eng. dec. & f. 1760–1820, 1922.
Latham (C.) In Eng. homes, 4v, 1907–14.
Lenygon (F.) Decoration in Eng., 1660–1770, 1914.
—— F. in Eng. (1660–1760), 1920.
Macquoid (P.) Hist. of Eng. f.: age of satinwood, 1908.
Percival (M.) Old Eng. f. (17–18c.), 1920.
Sheraton (T.) Cabinet-maker &c. drawing-book (1802), 1895.

Furniture [*continued*].
English [*continued*].
Symonds (F. W.) Pres. state of old E. f., 1921.
Tipping (H. A.) Eng. f. of Cabriole per., 1922.
Warrack (J.) Domestic life in Scot. (1488–1688), 1920.
French.
Ballot (*Mlle.* M. J.) C. Cressent, sculpteur, ébéniste &c. (1685–1768), 1919.
Felice (R. de) Fr. f. under Louis XV; tr., 1920.
Funck-Brentano (F.) L'ameublement fr. sous la Renaissance, 1913. [B.]
Pfnor (R.) Mobilier de la Couronne &c., t1 (16–18c.), 1874.
Wallace Coll. Meubles & objets d'art franç., 17–18s.; Molinier, 1902.
Italian.
Ludwig (G.) Venezian. Hausrat z. Zeit d. Renaiss., 1906.
Schiaparelli (A.) La casa fiorentina e i suoi arredi nei s. 14 e 15, v1, 1908.
Refer to POLISHING & STAINING.

Fusan, *see* COREA.

Futtepoor, *see* FATEHPUR.

Futurism.
Boccioni (U.) Pittura, scult. fut., 1914.
Coquiot (G.) Cubistes, Futuristes &c., 1914.
Corra (B.) Battaglie, 1919.
Fechter (P.) Der Expressionismus, 1914.
Gori (G.) F. T. Marinetti [*in h.* Mantello d'Arlecchino, 1914].
Marinetti (F. T.) Le f., 1911.
Papini (G.) L'esperienza futurista (1913–14), 1919.
Poeti futuristi; Marinetti, 1912.
Ristori (R. J.) F. T. Marinetti di profile, 1919.
Refer to CUBISM; MUSIC; PAINTING; POETRY.

Fyfield, *Essex.* (*Refer to* ESSEX.)
[Fyfield]. Parish registers, 1538–1700, 1896.

G

Gaelic Language (*Scottish & General*).
N.B. *Refer to* ***Irish Language*** *for Irish Gaelic.*
Brown (*capt.* T.) Dict. of Scot. lang., 1845.
Gaelic dict., v3, 1902–11.
Grant (J.) Orig. &c. of the Gael, 1814.
Henderson (G.) Norse infl. on Celtic Scotland, 1910.
Lloyd (T.) Affinity of Latin & Gaelic [*in h.* Making of Roman people, 1914].
MacAlpine (N.) Argyleshire pronouncing G. dict., 1832.
Munro (J.) G. primer &c., 1828.
Bibliography.
Maclean (D.) Typogr. Scoto-Gadelica, 1567–1914, 1915.
Reid (J.) Bibl. Scoto-Celtica, 1832.
History & Criticism.
Highland Society. Authenticity of Ossian, 1805.
Texts & Translations.
Buchanan (D.) Confessions & spiritual songs in Eng. verse; Macbean, 1919.
MacDougall (J.) Folk tales &c., in G. & Eng., 1910.
MacKay (J. G.), *ed.* Gille a'Bhuidseir & o. tales, *n.d.*, 1914.
Willison (J.) Mother's catechism (*Eng. & G.*), 1758.

Gaesdonck.
Kersting (A. J. H. von) G. (Jugenderinnerungen), 1918.
Refer to MONASTERIES, GERMANY: PRUSSIA: SCHOOLS, GERMANY.

Gaeta.
[Cajetanus]. Codex diplomat. C. (c. 787–1294), p1, 2, 1887–91.
[Gaeta]. Repertorio d. pergamene d. Univ. o comune di G. (1187–1704), 1884.
[——]. Sotto G. (1860–1); Fabris, 1876. [N38].
Refer to CASERTA.

Gagri.
Peredelsky (A. G.) G. [*in* Sbornik: Сборникъ матер. для описанія Кавказа, 38, 1908].
Refer to CAUCASUS & TRANSCAUCASIA.

Gainsborough.
[Gainsborough]. Par. registers, v1, 1564–1640; Foster, 1920.

Galápagos Islands.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 140, 1920. [B.]
Refer to ECUADOR; PACIFIC OCEAN & ISLANDS.

Galatia.
Reinach (A. J.) Galates dans l'art alexandrin. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t18, 1910].
Refer to ANCYRA.

Galicia, *Austria.*
Bienaimé (G.) Diète de G. (1772–1909), 1910. [B.]
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 46, Austr. Poland, 1920. [B.]
[Galicia]. Eastern G., p1–4, 1920?. [P2569].
Janicki (S.) Oil industry in G., 1921. [P2520].
Kaindl (R. F.) Deutschen in G. &c., 1916.
—— Gesch. d. Deutschen in d. Karpathenländern, B3, 1911.
Lozynsky (M.) Décisions du Conseil Suprême sur la G. orientale, 1919. [P2401].
—— Rel^s. ukraino-polon. en G. (1895–1919), 1919. [P2402].
—— L'Ukraine occid.; l'invasion polon., 1919. [P2401].
Stephankovsky (V.) Russ. plot to seize Galicia, 1915.
Tăsăuanu (O. C.) Trois mois de campagne (1914), 1916.

Galicia [*continued*].
Temnitsky (V.) & J. Burachinsky. Les atrocités polonaises en G. ukrainienne, 1919, & tr. [P2401].
Topography, Travels &c.
Clemenceau (G.) Impressions &c. [*in h.* Au pied du Sinaï, 1920].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 46, Austr.-Poland, 1920. [B.]
Guttry (A. v.) G.: Land u. Leute, 1916.
Refer to WIELICZKA.

Galicia, *Spain.*
Bell (A. F. G.) Spanish G., 1922. [B.]
Curros Enriquez (M.) Hijos ilustres de G. (19c.) [*in h.* Obras, t4, 1911].
Hartley (C. G.) Spain revisited, 1911.
Meakin (A. M. B.) Galicia, 1909.
Potel Pardal (F.) Costumes d'a terriña, 1911.
Refer to BAYONA.

Galician Dialects.
Garcia de Diego (V.) Elem. de gram. hist. gallega, 1909.
Santiago y Gomez (J. de) Filol. de la lengua gallega, 1918.
Texts.
Potel Pardal (F.) Costumes d'a terriña, 1911.
Refer to GALICIA; SPANISH LANGUAGE.

Galilee.
Kohl (H.) & C. Watzinger. Ant. Synagogen in G., 1916.

Galla Country.
Berrichon (P.) J. A. Rimbaud (1854–91), 1897.
Castro (L. de) Nella terra dei Negus, 2v, 1915. [B.]
Decken (*B.* C. C. v. d.) Reisen, B2, 1871.
Du Bourg de Bozas (*vte.* R.) Mission scientif., 1900–3, 1906.
Michel (C.) Mission de Bonchamps: vers Fachoda, 1900.

Galleys.
Arber (E.) Torments of Protestant slaves in Fr. King's g. &c. (1686–1707), 1908.
Donaldson (J. W.) Athen. trireme [*in h.* On Plato's cosmical system, 1857–60. P1869].
Le Fèvre (I.) Sufferings & death of Le F. &c., 1704; 1908.
Mansel (R.) *adm.* Rep. of service done upon certaine g. &c. (1602) [*in* Statham (E. P.) Hist. of fam. of Maunsell, v1, 1917].
Serres (*sieur* E.) Un déporté (1688), 1881.

Gallican Church, *see* CHURCH IN FRANCE.

Gallicanism [*Church in France*].
[Blanchard (P. L.)]. Lettre à [B.], 1803. [P1552].
Bossuet (J. B.) Cleri Gall. declar. &c. *& o. p.* [*in* Œ., t7, 1815].
—— Def. Declar. cleri Gall. [*in* Œ., t31–33, 1817–18].
Caron (R.) Remonstrantia Hibern. contra Lovan. &c., 1665.
De controvers. inter Cath. agitatis &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].
Duarenus (F.) Pro libert. Eccles. Gallic. [*in h.* De sacris ministeriis &c., 1699].
Dupin (L. E.) Traité de la puissance ecclés. &c. (propos. de 1682), 1707.
Fleury (C.) 9e disc. sur les libertez de l'église, *n.d.*
Levesque de Burigny (J.) Traité de l'autorité du pape &c., 1720.
Price (L. C.) Abp. Darboy (1813–71), 1914.

Gallicanism [*continued*].
Suardi (V. A.) De suprema Rom. Pontif. &c., 2t, 1747.
[Vatican Council]. Oekumen. Co.: Stimmen, N.F., 8, Das C. u. d. neu G., 1870.

Gallipoli.
Foucart (P. F.) Athèniens dans la Chersonèse de Thrace, 4e s., 1911.
Gigli (G.) Il tallone d'Italia, 2, G. &c. (It. artist.), 1912.
Refer to LECCE.

Gallipoli Campaign, 1915, *see* DARDANELLES; EUROPEAN WAR.

Gallipolis, *Ohio.*
Belote (T. T.) Scioto speculation & French settlement at G. (1783–90), 1907. [P1401].
Refer to OHIO, *state.*

Galloway.
Aitkin (J.), *bp.* Corr., 1679–85; Douglas [*in* Scot. Hist. Soc., v3, 1919].
Dick (C. H.) Highways & byways in G. &c., 1916.
Huyshe (W.) Dervorgilla, of G. & h. abbey of the Sweet Heart, 1913.
Maxwell (H. E.) Hist. of Dumfries & G., 1896. [B.]
Roy. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Monuments. 5th rep. & Inventory, G., v2, 1914.

Galls & Gall Flies.
Burkill (H. J.) Plant gs. of Thorpe &c. [*in* Derby. Arch. Soc., v38, 1916].
Connold (E. T.) Brit. vegetable galls, 1901.
Mosley (S. L.) British gs., 1903. [P1639].
Smith (E. F.), N. A. Brown & C. O. Townsend. Crown-gall of plants, 1911.
Swanton (E. W.) Brit. plant-galls, 1912.

Galveston, *Texas.*
Parl. papers [1536]. Improvement of G. Harbour, 1898. (c. 8649 xxxv).

Galway, *town & county.*
Synge (J. M.) In congested districts [*in h.* Wks., v4, 1910].
Westropp (T. J.) Forts in co. G. &c., 1919. [P2497].
Refer to KILMACDUAGH; ROSS ABBEY; UNIVERSITY COLL., GALWAY.

Gambia, *river & colony.*
Archer (F. B.) Gambia colony &c., *n.d.*
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 91, 1920. [B.]
Hopkinson (E.) List of birds of G., 1919. [P2404].
Pawlyn (J. S.) Fallen on the field: A. H. Clegg, missionary, 1889.
Reeve (H. F.) The G., hist. &c., 1912.

Game.
Aksakov (S. T.) Собраніе сочиненій, t5, 6, 1900–8.
Blagdon, *ps.* Shooting &c., 1900.
Cox (N.) Gentleman's recreation, 1677.
Dockray (J. A.) Dee as wildfowl resort, 1910.
Duncan (S.) & G. Thorne. The compl. wildfowler, 1911.
Gt. Brit.: Damage done by g. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Nov., 1914].
Halliday (W.) Bk. of migratory birds: Holy Island & Northumb. Coast, wild fowling &c., 1909.
Hornaday (W. T.) Wild life conservation &c., 1914. [B.]
Matheson (D.) Brit. game birds, 1919.
Morris (B. R.) Brit. g. birds & wildfowl, 1855.
Speedy (T.) Nat. hist. of sport, 1920.

Game [*continued*].
Game Laws &c.
Italy. Measures for protect. of g. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Sept., 1911].
Refer to PARTRIDGE.

Gandersheim, *abbey.*
Roswitha. Gedicht ü. G.'s Gründung; üb., 1891.

Ganges, *canal.*
Cautley (P. T.) G. C.: heads of G. & Jumna Cs., 1864.
—— Rep. on Doab canal, 1840.
—— Rep. on G. C. Works (1839–54), 2v, 1860.
Refer to CANALS, INDIA.

Ganges, *river.*
Anquetil Du Perron. Prem. fleuve de l'Inde selon les anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].

Gangra, Council of, c. 325–81.
Gundling (W.) Annotat. in C. G. canones, 1695.
Turner (C. H.) Eccles. Occid. mon. juris ant., T1, fasc. 2 i, T2 ii, 1913.

Gaping-Ghyll.
Martel (E. A.) Descente du gouffre de G.-Gh., 1896. [P1365].
—— Gouffre de G.-Gh., 1896. [P1365].
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Garbage, *see* SEWAGE & REFUSE.

Gard, *dept.*
Académie Royale du Gard. Mémes., 1832.
Lombard-Dumas (A.) Cat. des mon. mégalith. du G., 1894.
Refer to BEAUCAIRE; SAINT-GILLES.

Garda, *lake of.*
Refer to PESCHIERA; SIRMIO.

Garden Cities.
Berlepsch-Valendàs (H. E. v.) Gartenstadtbewegung in Eng., 1912.
Hampstead Garden Suburb. Town planning &c., 1909.
Mawson (T. H.) Imperial obligation: indust. villages for part. disabled, 1917.
Nettlefold (J. S.) G. c. & canals, 1914.
—— Pract. housing, 1910.
—— Pract. town planning, 1914.
New Town; Hughes, 1919.
New towns after the War, 1918.
Purdom (C. B.) Garden city (Letchworth), 1913.
Sellier (H.) Crise du logement & l'intervention publ. &c., 1921.
Webb (W.) Garden first in land development, 1919.
Refer to LETCHWORTH; TOWN-PLANNING.

Gardens & Gardening.
Abercrombie (J.) Gardener's pocket dict., 3v, 1786.
Board of Agric. Leaflets, 1918.
Bradley (R.) Gen. treatise, 1724.
—— Monthly reg. of experiments &c., Apr.–July, 1722. [P1437].
Cassell's pop. g.; Wright, 4v, 1913.
Chittenden (F. J.) Garden doctor, 1920.
Drury (W. D.) Home gardening, 1898.
Earle (*mrs.* C. W.) & E. Case. Potpourri mixed by 2, 1914.
Evelyn (J.) Kalendarium hortense &c., 1691.
Fouquier (M.) De l'art d. jardins, 15–20s., 1911.
Gothein (M. L.) Gesch. d. Gartenkunst, 2B, 1914.
Guiffrey (J.) Traités du 18e s. [*in* Soc. de l'H. de l'Art Fr. Archives, n. pér., t7, 1913].

Gardens & Gardening [*continued*].
Guilfoyle (W. R.) Australian plants for g. &c., *n.d.*
Hampden (M.) Bulb g., 1921.
Hersh (R.) A world in a garden, 1899.
Hill (J.) Eden or, a compl. body of gardening, 1757.
Holdich (B.) Weeds of agric. &c., 1827.
Horticultural register, 1831–33.
Jekyll (G.) Public parks & g., 1918. [P2246].
—— & L. Weaver. G. for sm. country houses, 1912.
Jessen (P.) Gartenanlagen u. Gartendecor. (16–18c.), 1892.
Lawson (W.) New Orchard & garden, 1676.
Lindley (J.) & *sir* J. Paxton. Paxton's Flower garden, v1, 2, 1850–2.
Long (H. C.) Common weeds of farm & g., 1910. [B.]
Mawe (T.) & J. Abercrombie. Every man h. own g., 1829.
Miller (P.) Gardener's dict., 2v, 1807.
Nyland (P.) Den verstandigen hovenier, 1686.
Panton (J. E.) Leaves f. a garden, 1910.
Rennie (J.) Hand-book, 1834.
Riat (G.) L'art des jardins, 1900. [B.]
Rogers (W. S.) Garden planning, 1910.
Royal Horticult. Soc. 4 essays, 1913. [P1498].
Scott (*sir* W.) Landscape g. [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].
Sitwell (*sir* G. R.) Essay on making of g., 1909.
Sutton & Sons. Culture of vegetables & flowers, 1902.
Temple (*sir* W.) Of gardening (1685) [*in h.* Essays, v1, 1821].
Thomas (H. H.) Compl. gardener, 1913.
Triggs (H. I.) Garden craft in Europe, 1913. [B.]
Weathers (J.) Pract. guide, 1901.
Weaver (L.) The house & its equipment, 1911.
Webb (W.) G. first in land development, 1919.
White (E. A.) Princ. of floriculture, 1915.
Wolseley (F. G. W., *vtss.*) Gardens, their form & design, 1919.
Woolridge (J.) Systema horti-culturæ: or, art of g., 1677.

Ancient & Mediaeval.
Columella (L. J. M.) De cultu hort. (1c.) [*in* Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v7, 1826].
Kaufmann (A.) Gartenbau im Mittelalter, 1892. [P1408].
Kemp-Welch (*mrs.* A.) Note on med. gardens [*in h.* Of 6 mediæval women, 1913].
Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v7, 1826.
Marshall (L. B.) L'horticulture ant. &c., 1918.

Catalogues of Plants.
Malet (*lady* E.) Cat. of p. [*in* Malet, *Château.* Descr. cat., 1898].
Meredith (L. B.) Rock g^{s}., 1914.
[Woburn Abbey]. Hortus W.; Forbes, 1833.

England. (*See also* ***Ornamental***, *below*).
Bardswell (F. A.) Sea-coast gardens &c., 1908.
Bloom (J. H.) Shakespeare's garden, 1903.
Cobbett (W.) Eng. gardener, 1829.
Ellacombe (H. N.) Mem. [& articles] ed. Hill, 1919.

Gardens & Gardening [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
Fairchild (T.) City gardener, 1722. [P1437].
Gloucestershire wild garden, 1903.
Holme (C.) G. of Eng., N. counties, 1911.
Jekyll (G.) Lilies for Eng. g., 1901.
Law (E.) Shakespeare's g., Stratford, 1922.
Loudon (*mrs.* J.) My own garden, 1855.
MacGregor (J.) G^{s}. of celebrities, London, 1919.
Phillips (H.) Flora historica, 2v, 1824.
Robinson (W.) Garden beautiful; home woods & home landscape, 1907.
—— Gravetye Manor, abstr. f. tree & garden bk. (1885–1908), 1911.
Swinstead (G. H.) Story of my old-world garden, London suburb, 1910.
Triggs (H. I.) Formal gardens, 1902.
Ward (C.) Royal Gardens, 1912.
Weaver (L.) Houses & gardens by E. L. Lutyens, 1913; 1921.

France.
Androuet Du Cerceau (J.) Fr. châteaux &c., 16c.; Ward, 1909.
Corpechot (L.) Les jardins de l'intelligence, 1912.
Fouquier (M.) De l'art d. jardins, 15–20s., 1911.
Guiffrey (J. J.) A. Le Nostre (1613–1700), 1912.
Mérigot (J.) Promenades, jardins de Chantilly, 1791.
Saint-Sauveur (H.) Beaux jardins, 1922.
Ward (W. H.) Architecture of Renaiss. in Fr., 1495–1830, 2v, 1911.
Weathers (J.) French market-gardening, 1909.

Hungary.
Schilberszky (C.) Monogr. de la hortic. en Hongrie, 1900.

India.
Stuart (C. M. V.) G. of the great Mughals, 1913.

Italy.
Cartwright (J.) It. gardens of Renaissance, 1914.
Flückiger (F. A.) La Mortola: garden of T. Hanbury; tr., 1885.
Pauly (C. E.) Venezian. Lustgarten, 1916.
Phillipps (E. M.) Gdns. of Italy, 1919.
Triggs (H. I.) Art of g. design, 1906.

Japan.
Du Cane (E. & F.) Flowers & gardens of Japan, 1908.

Netherlands.
Der Aa (P. van) Galerie agréable du monde, H., t3, 1730.
[Holland]. Gen. view of N., 2, Nurseries, 1915.

Ornamental.
Correvon (H.) Les plantes des montagnes & des rochers, 1914.
Farrer (R. J.) Alpines & bog-plants, 1908.
—— Eng. rock-g., 2v, 1919.
Harcourt (F. H., *d.* d') Décoration des dehors &c. (18c.); Ganay, 1919.
Hulme (F. E.) That rock-garden of ours, 1909.
Jekyll (G.) G. ornament, 1918.
Jessen (P.) Gartenanlagen u. Gartendecor. (16–18c.), 1892.
Meredith (L. B.) Rock g^{s}., 1914.
Rothery (G. C.) Staircases & garden steps, 1912.
Triggs (H. I.) Art of g. design in Italy, 1906.
—— Formal gardens, 1902.

Gardens & Gardening [*continued*].
Ornamental [*continued*].
[Woburn Abbey]. Hortus W.; J. Forbes, 1833.

Periodicals.
Agricultural economist, 1908–14.
Roy. Horticultural Soc. Journal, 1903–.

Scotland.
Triggs (H. I.) Formal gardens, 1902.
Ward (C.) Royal gardens, 1912.

Spain.
Martinez Sierra (G.) Santiago Rusiñol, 1918.
Refer to CASTLES & PALACES; LEAD & LEAD-WORK.

Gardinas, *see* GRODNO.

Garforth.
[Garforth]. Register, 1631–1812; Lumb, 1913.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Garigliano, *river, Italy.*
Fedele (P.) La battaglia del G., 915 ed i mon. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v22, 1899].

Garlands, *see* CROWNS & WREATHS.

Garos & Garo Language.
Playfair (A.) Garos, 1909.
Refer to ASSAM; INDIAN LANGUAGES.

Garter, Order of the.
Byuler (Th. A.) Статутъ и знакъ [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 5, 1893].
Dawson (T.) Mem^{s}. of St. George & O. of the G., 1714.
Heylyn (P.) Hist. of St. George of Cappadocia, instit. of the O. of the G., cat. of Knights &c., 1631.
Pote (J.) Plates & arms of Knights [*in h.* Hist. of Windsor Castle, 1749].

Gas & Gases.
Clapp (F. G.) Petroleum & nat. gas resources of Canada, 1914.
Curie (*mme.* S.) *&c.* Progrès de la phys. moléculaire, 1914.
Gas Light & Coke Co. Acc. of progress, 1812–1912, 1912.
Hadfield (R.) Presid. addr. to Soc. of Brit. G. Indust^{s}., 1918.
Le Coutre (W.) Preisentwickelung in d. Steinkohlengasindustrie [*in* Untersuch. ü. Preisbildung, Abtlg. B, T5, 1914].
Lefebure (V.) Riddle of the Rhine: chem. strategy, 1921.
Malcolm (W.) Oil & gas fields of Ontario & Quebec, 1915.
—— Oil & gas prospects of N.W. prov^{s}. of Canada, 1913. [P1446].
Martin (G.) Chlorine & chlorine products, 1915.
Panyity (L. S.) Prospecting for oil & g., 1920.
Parl. papers [2078]. Gas Authorities (Residual products) Rep. & Ind., 1913. (392).
[Pigatti (B.)]. Villa P. in Casale *&* Nuova scoperta illuminaz. a gaz, 1894. [N47].
Rayleigh. Sci. papers, v5, 6, 1912–20.
Schäfer (*sir* E. A.) Effects of inhal. of chlorine gas, 1915. [P1912].

Gas Engines.
Anacker (K.) Flugzeugmotor, 1918.
Robson (J.) Brief mem. of James Robson [senior], 1915. [P2035].
Waldecker (—) Betrieb &c. d. Flugzeugmotors, 1918. [P2305].
—— Werkstättenarbeit am Flugzeugmotor, 1918. [P2305].
Wimperis (H. E.) Internal combustion e., 1919.

Gascony.
Jackson (F. H.) Rambles in the Pyrenees &c. 1912.
Noulens (J.) Maisons hist., 2t, 1865–6.
Refer to ARMAGNAC.

Gaspé, *district & peninsula.*
Le Clercq (C.) New rel. of Gaspesia (1691); tr. & orig.; Ganong, 1910.
Refer to QUEBEC.

Gassicourt-lès-Mantes.
Jovy (E.) Encore 2 mots sur Bossuet prieur de G., 1915.
Refer to SEINE-ET-OISE.

Gastein.
Eble (B.) Die Bäder zu G., 1834.
Vorberg (M.) Der Lutherhof v. G. (1517–33), 1892.
Refer to AUSTRIA; HEALTH RESORTS; SALZBURG.

Gates.
Gardner (J. S.) Eng. ironwork, 17 & 18c., 1911.

Gateshead.
Mackenzie (E.) Descr. & hist. account, 2v, 1827.
Parl. papers [2120]. Endowed charities, Co. of Durham &c., 1904. (338–9).

Gatineau, *river.*
Cirkel (F.) Rep. on iron ore deposits along G., 1909. [P1225].
Refer to CANADA.

Gatton.
Gatton. Parish reg. (1599–1812), 1908.
Refer to SURREY.

Gaul & Gauls.
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A.C.*
Babelon (E.) Le Rhin dans l'hist., t1, L'antiq., G. & Germains, 1916.
Belley. Ordre polit. des G.; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
—— Voie rom., Valognes à Vieux [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Bertrand (A.) Arch. celt. & gaul., 1876.
—— Κελτοὶ et Γαλάται &c. dans Polybe, 1876. [P1860].
Bonamy. Position de Bratuspantium & Mediolanum [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Brequigny. Hist. de Postume (c. 258–67) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Cambridge med. hist., v2 (6–9c.), 1913. [B.]
Cochet (J. B. D.) Seine-Infér. hist. & archéol.: Epoques gaul. &c. 1864.
Coffey (G.) Archæol. evid. for intercourse of G. w. Ireland bef. 1st c. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Colomb (G.) Enigme d'Alésia, 1922.
Demailly (A.) Cat. de sigles de potiers gaulois &c. [*in* Soc. des Antiq^{s}. de Picardie, s4, t7, 1914].
Fénel. Religion & dogmes; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
Fréret. Religion des Gaulois & des Germains [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
[Gaule]. Dict. arch. de la G.: époque celt., t1, 2i, (A-Lig.), 1875–8.
Grenier (A.) Habitations gauloises et villas latines dans la cité des Médiomatrices, 1906.
Holmes (T. R. E.) Caesar's conquest, 1911.
Hotman (F.) Franco-Gallia; tr., 1711; 1738.

Gaul & Gauls [*continued*].
Jullian (C.) De la G. à la Fr., 1922.
—— Gallia: tableau, 1922.
—— Hist. de la G., t3–6, 1909–20.
La Barre. Divisions que les emp. rom. ont faites [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].
Lancelot. Gergovia & autres villes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Longnon (A.) Atlas hist. de la Fr. depuis César, p1 (–1380), 1912.
Renel (C.) Religions de la G., 1906.
Salmon (P.) Ethnol. préhist. &c. des cranes néolith. de la Gaule, 1896.
Toutain (J.) Cultes païens, p1, t3, 1920.
Refer to COINS & MEDALS, *sub-heading* GAULISH; MEDIOMATRICI; ROMAN ANTIQUITIES.

Gaultier. (*Refer to* WATERFORD.)
Butler (M.) Hist. of barony of G., 1913.

Gauner.
Arnold (E.) Der Malefizschenk u. "s. Jauner": Kriminalgerichtsbarkeit, 1788–1808, zu Oberdischingen bei Ulm, 1911.
Von d. falschen Betler buberey (1528) [*in* Luther (M.) Wke., B26, 1909].

Gaussberg, *see* ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

Gayá.
Bengal District Gazetteers, v3, 1906.

Gayton. (*Refer to* NORFOLK.)
Cutting (W.A.) Gleanings about G., 1889.

Gaza.
Dowling (T. E.) Gaza, 1913.
Meyer (M. A.) Hist., 1907.
Stark (C. B.) G. & philist. Küste, 1852.
Refer to PALESTINE; PHILISTIA.

Gazelle.
Hollister (N.) Descr. of new gazelle f. N.-W. Mongolia, 1913.
Refer to ANTELOPE; MAMMALS.

Gazetteers.
General & Miscellaneous.
Baudrillart (A.), A. Vogt &c. Dict. d'hist. & de géog. ecclés., t1, 2, 1912–14.
Dezobry & Bachelet. Dict. gén. de biog. &c., 2p, *n.d.*
Eachard (L.) Gazetteer's interpreter, 2p, 1724.
Ortelius (A.) Synonymia geogr., 1578.
Pronouncing gaz. [*in* Webster (N.) New internat. dict., 1911].
Latin.
Grässe (J. G. T.) Orbis Lat.; Benedict, 1909; 1922.
Refer to PLACE-NAMES.

Gela.
Pizolanti (C. F.) Delle mem. istor. di G., 1753.
Refer to SICILY.

Gelderland.
Kleijntjens (J.) Plooierij in 1702 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].
Knippenbergh (J.) Hist. eccles. ducatus Geldriæ (–1700), 1719.

Gelnhausen.
Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler im Regierungsbezirk Cassel, B1, Kreis G.; Bickell, 1901.
Refer to HESSE.

Gemona.
Bragato (G.) Da G. a Venzone, 1913.
Refer to UDINE.

Gems & Precious Stones.
Boyle (R.) Orig. & virtues [*in* Wks., v3, 1785].
[Curieuse]. Wieder neu aufgerichtete &c. curieuse Kunst-und-Werck-Schul: durch J. K., T1, 1705.

Gems & Precious Stones [*continued*].
Dutens (L.) Pierres préc. &c. [*in h.* Œ. mêlées, 1797].
Evans (J.) Mag. jewels, 1922.
Finot (L.) Lapidaires indiens, 1896.
Fontenay (E.) Bijoux, anc. & mod., 1887.
Fryer (J.) Coins &c. & prec. stones, E. I. Co. (17c.) [*in h.* New acc., v2, 1912].
Jordan (L.) Ein altfranz. Prosalapidar, 1904.
Kozminsky (I.) Magic & sci. of jewels &c., 1922.
Krause (J. H.) Pyrgoteles oder die edlen Steine der Alten, 1856.
Kunz (G. F.) Magic of jewels &c., 1915.
Lapidario del rey Alfonso X (13c.), 1881.
Mély (F. de) Le Lapidaire d'Aristote, 1894. [P1749].
Merrill (G. P.) Hdbk. &c. to coll^{s}. of g. &c. in U.S. Nat. Mus., 1922.
Morgan (J. P.) Cat. of coll. of jewels & wks. of art; Williamson, 1910.
Museum of Pract. Geol. Guide to coll. of gemstones, 1912.
Nicols (T.) Gemmarius fidelius, 1659.
Pavitt (W. T.) & K. Pavitt. Bk. of talismans &c., 1914.
Ruska (J.) Untersuch. ü. d. Steinbuch d. Aristoteles, 1911. [P1752].
Smith (G. F. H.) Gem-stones, 1912.
Steinschneider (M.) Lapidarien [*in* Kohut (A.) Sem. st., 1897].
Stopford (F.) Romance of the jewel, 1920.
Theophrastus. Hist., w. Eng. vers. by J. Hill, 1774.
Engraved Gems.
Agostini (L.) Gemmæ &c., 2p, 1699.
Babelon (E.) Sapor & Valérien: camée sassanide (3c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Beazley (J. D.) Lewes House coll. of anc. gems, 1920.
Belley. Un camée ant.; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Blanchet (J. A.) Camées de la croix de St.-André-le-Bas [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 1909].
Brit. Mus. Cat. of engr. g. of the post-class. per.; Dalton, 1915.
Burlington Fine Arts Club. Anc. Gk. art, 1904.
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t7, Les bijoux & les pierres grav.; Ridder, p1, 1911.
Coll. d'un arch.-explor.: pierres grav. ant., 1905, 1905.
Crignon de Montigny (A.) Pierres gravées, vente, 1887. [P1929].
Dissert. glyptograph., 1739.
Ficoroni (F. de') Gemmæ antiquæ litt. &c., 1757.
Forrer (L.) Biog. dict. of medallists &c. (500 B.C.–1900 A.D.), v4–6, 1909–16.
Furtwängler (A.) Kl. Schr., B2, 1913.
Kibalchich. Cat. des camées &c. de la coll. de M. de K., 1905. [P1924].
La Chausse (M. A. de) Le g. ant. fig., 1700.
Leturcq (J. F.) Notice s. J. Guay, graveur &c. (18c.), 1873.
Mély (F. de) Camée byzantin de Nicéphore Botoniate [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
Millin (A. L.) Intr. à l'ét. de l'archéol., 1826.
—— Pietre intagliate, 1807.

Gems & Precious Stones [*continued*].

Engraved Gems [*continued*].

Mordtmann (A.) Geschnitt. Steine mit Pehlevi Inschr., 1864.

Pézard (M.) Intailles susiennes [*in* Délégation en Perse. Mémoires., t12, 1911].

[Southesk (J., *e. of*)]. Cat. of coll. of antique gems: Carnegie, 2v, 1908.

Weber (F. P.) Aspects of death as illust. by works of art, 1910; 1914.

Wieseler (F.) Ueb. d. Biehler'sche Gemmensamml., 1882. [P1981].

—— Ueber c. Onyxcameo, 1882. [P1981].

Genealogy.

Almanach de Bruxelles, 1918.

Chatelain (H. A.) Atlas hist., t7, 1720.

Crofton (H. A.) How to trace a pedigree, 1911.

Damberger (J. F.) 60 geneal. &c. Tabellen zu Fürstentafel &c. d. europ. Staatengesch., 1831.

Favine (A.) The theater of honour &c., 1623.

Heydenreich (E. C. H.) Fam.-Gesch. Quellenkunde, 1909.

—— Hdbch. d. prakt. Gen., 2B, 1913. [B.]

Hübner (J.) Genealog. Tabellen, 4T, 1727–37; Suppl.-Tafeln, 1822–24.

Reusnerus (E.) Βασιλικῶν opus geneal. catholicum, 5p, 1592.

—— Γενεαλογικόν Romanum, 1589.

Sibmacher (J.), *ed.* S.'s gr. u. allg. Wappenbuch, 1856–.

Spener (P. J.) Theatrum nobilitatis Europ., p1, 1668.

Bibliography.

Gundlach (O.) Bibl. famil. nobil., 2T, 1897.

New York Publ. Lib., Bull., v14, Brit. genealogy &c., 1910.

Rozière (E. de) Cat. des livres & mss., bibl. de R., *n.d.*

Royal Families.

Almanach de Bruxelles, 1918.

Cambridge mod. hist., v13, 1911. [B.]

Gothaischer genealog. Hofkal., 1916; 1921; 1922.

Hartland (F. D.) Chron. dict. to genealog. chart of Royal Houses of Europe, 1854.

Koch (C. G. de) Tables généalog. d. maisons souv. de l'Eur., 1782.

Lavoisne (C. V.) Atlas, 1840: addit. maps, 1843.

—— & C. Gros. New genealog. atlas &c., 1809

Radziwill (C.) Roy. marriage market of Europe, 1915.

Ruvigny. Titled nobility of Europe, 1914.

Timmis (I. A.) Charts of Royal House of Eng., 1890.

Genealogy, American, *see* GENEALOGY, MEXICAN; GENEALOGY, U.S.

Genealogy, Australian.

Family Histories, *see A.C. under :—*

Macarthur.

Genealogy, Belgian.

Goethals (F. V.) Dict. généalog. & herald. des familles nobles, 4t & Index, 1849–83.

—— Miroir des notabilités nobiliaires, 2t, 1857–62.

Hemricourt (J. de) Miroir d. nobles de Hesbaye (1102–1398) [*in* Œ., t1, 1910].

Noblesse belge (La), 1913.

Vredius (O.) Geneal. comitum Fland., 2p, 1642–3.

Genealogy, Belgian [*continued*].

Family Histories, *see A.C. under :*

Artevelde.

Refer to BELGIUM, HISTORY; GENEALOGY, DUTCH &c.

Genealogy, Bohemian.

Balbinus (B. A.) Miscell. hist. Boh., dec. 2, lib. 2, 1688.

Genealogy, Channel Islands.

Jacob (J.) Annals of Guernsey, p2, *n.d.*

Genealogy, Chinese.

Livre des cent familles [*in* Perny (P. H.) Dict., App., 1872].

Genealogy, Dutch & Flemish.

Bleyswijk (D. v.) Memorien, 1734–55; Jorissen, 1887.

[Bruges]. Invent. des archives, Table &c.; Gailliard, 1879–82.

Cuvelier (J.) Dénombrements de foyers en B., 14–16s., 1912; table, 1913.

Dhont de Waepenaert (E.) Quartiers gén. des fam. flamandes, 1871.

Goethals (F. V.) Miroir des notabilités, 2t, 1857–62.

Kuyk (J. v.) Lijst v. Ned. studenten te Orleans (1441–1602) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d34, 1913].

Liez (N.) Wilhelm III; Adolf W. K. August, Herzog v. Nassau u. i. Vorfahren, 1889.

Pieters (C.) Annales de l'imprim. Elsevir., 1851.

Rietstap (J. B.) Wapenboek v. d. Nederl. adel &c., 2d, 1883–7.

Rouck (T. de) Den nederl. heravld, 2d, 1645.

Soc. Archéol. de Namur. Annales, 1849–74.

Voigtel (T. G.) Stammtafeln, B1; Cohn, 1871.

Family Histories, *see A.C. under :—*

Geer.

Mostaert.

Refer to GENEALOGY, BELGIAN; HERALDRY, DUTCH; NOBILITY, DUTCH.

Genealogy, Egyptian.

Legrain (G.) Répertoire généalog. et onomast. du Musée du Caire, 1908.

Genealogy, English.

Bernau (C. A.) 16c. marriages, 1538–1600, v1, 1911.

Burke (J.) Genealog. &c. hist. of commoners, 4v, 1835–8; 3v, 1848–9; Index, 1907.

[England]. Visitations of the North & pedigrees; Dendy, p1, 2, 1912–21.

Gibbs (V.) *Peerage cuttings*, 2v, *n.d.*

Hitching (F. K. & S.) Ref. to Eng. surnames in 1601, 1910; in 1602: registers of parishes; app., 1601, 1911.

Howard (J. J.) & F. A. Crisp, *edd.* Visitation, 21v, 1893–1921.

Low (W. M.) Descents of 2 19th c. sisters f. Edward III, 1922.

[North]. N. country diaries, s2: Hodgson, 1915.

Percy, *Family of.* Percy chartulary (13–14c.); Martin, 1911.

Rotuli de dominabus &c., 1185; Round, 1913.

Round (J. H.) Peerage & pedigree, 2v, 1910.

Ruvigny & Raineval. Plantagenet Roll &c., 3v, 1905–8.

Bibliography.

Crisp (F. A.) List of parish reg. &c. ed. by C., 1909.

[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Amer. & Eng. geneal.: cat.; Hanson, 1910; 1919.

Genealogy, English [*continued*].

Family Histories, *see A.C. under :—*

Adams.
Argyll.
Audley [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v9, 1906].
Aylmer.
Bacon.
Baker.
Balfled.
Barrett.
Bartow.
Bedingfeld [*in* Catholic Rec. Soc., Misc., 6, 1909].
Bertie.
Betts.
Blake.
Blount.
Blundell.
Bolton.
Brereton.
Brett.
Brome-Walton.
Browne.
Brownlow.
Buckingham.
Buckinghamshire.
Bull.
Buttes.
Calverley.
Campbell, *of Dunroon.*
Carmarthen Papers (18 c.).
Carruthers.
Caryll.
Cave.
Cavendish.
Cawarden.
Cecil.
Chambre.
Chapman.
Cheyne.
Clifford.
Coke.
Cole.
Copinger.
Corbet.
Coventry.
Crawley.
Croke.
Cumberland, *earls of.*
Cutts.
Dacre.
Danby.
Darwin.
Delaval.
Delves.
Denbigh.
De Wasteneys [*in* Staffs., Coll., v3].
Doyle.
Drake.
Drummond.
Dunham, *b.*
Dymoke.
Egerton.
Ellin.
Evelyn.
Fairfax.
Fanshawe.
Farnfold [*in* Sussex Arch. Colls., v59].
Fauconberg.
Ferrers.
Fleming.
Fuller.
Gainsford.
Garnier.
Gawdy.
Gilbert.
Gournay.
Greaves.
Grimshaw.
Grimston.
Grove of Halesowen.
Guise.
Haliburton.
Hanmer.
Hardy.
Harford.
Harley.
Harper.
Hatton.
Haystock.
Heersey.
Henzey.
Herbert.
Hicks Beach.
Hobart.
Holland.
Holles.
Home.
Hotham.
Hougham.
Howard.
Hunnings.
I'Anson.
Ingpen.
Jenkinson.
Ker.
Ker-Reid.
Kett.
Knight.
Lane [*in* Staffordshire, Coll., N.S., v13, 1910].
Lennox.
Le Strange.
Light.
Lindsay.
Linley.
Lister.
Littleton.
Long.
Lowther.
Lüders.
Luvel.
Lyttelton.
Maitland.
Mallett.
Marchmont, *e. of.*
Markham.
Marmion.
Martin.
Martineau.
Maunsell.
Menteith & Airth, *e. of.*
Mildmay.
Miles.
Montagu.
Moor.
Moore.
Murray.
Nelson.
Netherleft.
Neville.
Newton.
Noel.
Oliver.
Osborne.
Paston [*& in* Norfolk &c. Arch. Soc. N. archaeology, v1, 1855].
Paycocke.
Pelham.
Pengelly
Perceval.
Phipps.
Pitt.
Polwarth.
Proger.
Pudsay.
Rich.
Riddell.
Rigby.
Rivington.
Rothschild.
Rowland.
Rudd.
Russell.
Rydeware [*in* Staffs., Coll., v16, 1895].
Sackville.
Savile [*in* Yorks. Arch. Journ., v25, 1920].
Sewell.
Shelly.
Shrewsbury.
Siderfin.
Skeet.
Somerscales.
Spencer-Stanhope.
Stallard.
Standish.
Stanley.
Stawell.
Stirling.
Stonor.
Stubbs.
Sullivan.
Sydney.
Taylor.
Tufton.
Tyssen.
Tyttery.
Tyzack.
Van den Bempde.
Walpole.
Webster.
Wemyss *of Wemyss.*
Weston.
Widdrington.
Wilby.
Windham.
Wyon.
Yates.
Yvery.

Indexes to Printed Pedigrees.

Burke (J.) Index to pedigrees in B.'s Commoners, by G. Ormerod, 1907.

Manuals & Guides.

Crofton (H. A.) How to trace a pedigree, 1911.

Phillimore (W. P. W.) Pedigree work, hdbk., 1914.

Periodicals.

Brit. archivist, 1913–20.

Genealogical mag., 1898–1904.

Pedigree register, v1, 1907–10.

Roman Catholics.

Camm (*Dom* Bede) Forgotten shrines, 1911.

Catholic Rec. Soc. Misc., 5–12, 1909–21.

Franciscan Reg. of St. Peter's, Birmingham (1657–1830) [*in* Warwickshire parish reg.: Marriages &c., v2, 3, 1904–6].

Lancashire registers (18–19c.); Smith, 30, 1913–22.

Genealogy, English [*continued*].

Royal Families.

George (H. B.) Gen. tables illust. of mod. hist., 1916.

Harry (G. O.) G. of James, 1604.

Ruvigny & Raineval. Plantagenet Roll: Anne of Exeter vol., & Clarence vol., 1905–7.

Bedfordshire.

Austin (W.) Hist. of a B. family: Crawleys, 1911.

Berkshire.

Berkshire par. reg.: marriages, v1 (1538–1837), 1908.

[Bisham]. Reg., 1560–1812; Powell, 1898.

Dormer (E. W.) Erleigh Court & its owners, 1913.

[Upton]. Reg. of U., 1588–1741, 1897.

Buckinghamshire.

[Buckinghamshire]. Par. reg.: Marriages, v3–8 (1538–1837), 1907–12.

[——]. Visit., 1634, w. pedigrees f. visit., 1566; Rylands, 1909.

Cambridgeshire.

Cambridgeshire par. reg.: marriages (1538–1837), v1–7, 1907–16; Index, 1919.

Cheshire.

Architect., Archæolog. & Histor. Soc. of Chester, Journal, 1857–.

Broughton (D. L.) Records of an old C. family, 1908.

[Cheshire]. C. & Lancashire funeral certificates, 1600–78; Rylands, 1882.

[——]. Par. reg.: marriages, v1–5 (1557–1837), 1909–14.

[——]. Pedigrees made at visit., 1613; Armytage & Rylands, 1909.

[Chester]. Index to wills & admin^{s}., 1801–10; Stewart-Brown, 2p, 1911–12.

[——]. Marriage licences, v1–7, 1606–91; Irvine, 1907–18.

Earwaker (J. P.) Hist. of Sandbach; incl. chapelries of Holmes Chapel & Goostrey, 1890.

[Lancashire]. Cal. of persons commem. in mon. inscr^{s}. & abstr^{s}. of wills; Beazley, 1922.

Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc., Trans., 1883–, 1884–.

Miscellanies rel. to Lancs. & Cheshire, v1–5, 1885–1906.

Record Soc. for Lancs. & C., 1878–, *see A. C.*

Cornwall.

[Cornwall]. Par. reg.: marriages, v1–25 (1537–1834), 1900–17; Index, 1915.

[——]. Visit. of C., 1530, 1573 & 1620; Vivian, 1887.

Cumberland.

Cumberland par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1571–1837), 1910–12.

Greystoke. Reg., 1559–1757; Maclean, 1911.

Moor (*rev.* C.) Erminois, 1918.

Derbyshire.

Derbyshire par. reg.: Marriages (1537–1837), v1–15, 1906–22.

Yeatman (J. P.) &c. Feudal hist. of Co. of D., v1–5, 1886–1907.

Devonshire.

Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1892–.

Devonshire par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1538–1837), 1909–15.

Dwelly (E.), *ed.* Par. records, v6, D. mon. inscr^{s}., v1, 1918.

Harper, *family.* Diary, 1914. [P1635].

Genealogy, English [*continued*].

Dorset.

D. Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club. Proc^{s}., 1878–.

Dorset par. reg.: marriages; Phillimore & Nevill, v4–7 (1538–1839), 1909–14.

Watson (E. W.) Ashmore: hist., w. index to reg. (1651–1820), 1890.

Essex.

[Beaumont]. Par. reg. (1564–1678), 1899.

[Colchester]. Par. reg. of St. Leonard's, 1670–1, 1885.

Essex par. reg.: marriages, v1–4 (1538–1837), 1909–14.

Essex review, 1896–.

[Essex]. Visit., 1664–8; Howard, 1888.

[Fyfield]. Par. reg., 1538–1700, 1896.

[Greensted]. Par. reg. (1561–1812), 1892.

[Lambourne]. Par. reg. (1582–1709), 1890.

[Stapleford Tawney]. Par. reg. (1558–1752); Crisp, 1892.

Gloucestershire.

Gloucestershire Inquis. p. m., p5, 6 (1302–1413), 1910–14.

[——]. Par. reg.: marriages (1538–1913), v15–17, 1909–14.

Hampshire.

Garnier (A. E.) Garniers of H., 1900.

Hampshire par. reg., v12–15, marriages (1538–1837), 1910–13.

[——]. Visit., 1530, 1575, 1622–34; Rylands, 1913.

Hertfordshire.

Gerish (W. B.) Handlist to surnames, Edwinstree (1907), 1908. [P2034].

—— Handlist to surnames, Odsey, 1909. [P2034].

Hertfordshire par. reg.: marriages, v1–3 (1538–1837), 1907–14.

Huntingdonshire.

Huntingdonshire par. reg.: marriages (1559–1839), v1, 1912.

Kent.

Dwelly (E.), *ed.* Par. records, v3, K. mon. inscr^{s}., 1914.

Greenwich &c. Antiq. Soc. Trans., v2, G. par. reg., 1615–37, 1920.

Kent par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1538–1837), 1910.

May (L. M.) Charlton, 1908.

[Newenden]. Reg. of N., 1559–1813, 1897.

Pocock (R.) Mem. of fam. of Tufton, earls of Thanet, 1800.

Lancashire.

Beamont (W.) Hale & Orford, 1886.

Catholic reg. of Liverpool, 1741–73 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].

[Cheshire]. C. & Lancs. funeral certificates, 1600–78; Rylands, 1882.

Holland (B.) Lancs. Hollands, 1917.

[Lancashire]. Cal. of persons commem. in mon. inscr^{s}. & abstr^{s}. of wills; Beazley, 1922.

[——]. L. reg.; Smith, v1–3 (1762–1855), 1913–16.

Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc. Trans., 1883–, 1884–.

Miscell. rel. to Lancs. & Cheshire, v1–5, 1885–1906.

Record Soc. for L. & Cheshire, 1878–, *see A. C.*

[Richmond]. Marriage bonds for deaneries of Lonsdale, Kendal &c., archdeac. of R., 1648–1722; Brownbill &c., 2p, 1920.

Genealogy, English [*continued*].

Leicestershire.

[Leicester]. L. marriage licences, 1570–1729; Hartopp [*in* Architectural Soc^{s}. Reports &c., v27 ii–29, 1904–8].

Leicestershire marriage licences, 1570–1729, 1910.

—— L. par. reg.: marriages, v1–12 (1537–1841), 1908–14.

[Muston]. Par. reg., 1561–1730, 1908.

Lincolnshire.

[Alford]. Par. reg. of A. & Rigsby, 1538–1680; Dudding, 1917.

[Bourne]. Par. registers (1562–1650); Foster, 1921.

[Brocklesby]. Par. reg., 1538–1837; Foster, 1912.

Cust (*lady* E.) Cust family, 2s. 1898–1909.

[Gainsborough]. Par. registers, v1, 1564–1640; Foster, 1920.

[Grantham]. Par. reg., v1, 1562–1632; Foster, 1916.

[Haydor]. Reg. of H., 1559–1649, 1897.

[Irby-upon-Humber]. Par. reg. (1558–1785); Crisp, 1890.

[Lincolnshire]. Par. reg.: marriages, v1–11 (1538–1837), 1905–21; Index, v1–6; Dudding, 1916.

[——]. Visit. by Sir E. Bysshe, 1666; Green, 1917.

London.

All Hallows, *London Wall.* Reg. (1559–1675), 1878.

Burke (A. M.) Indexes to anc. testamentary rec. of Westminster, 1913.

[Inquisitiones]. Abstract of I. post mortem, p2, 3, 1561–1603, 1901–8.

Rushen (P. C.) Churchyard inscr. of City of L., 1910.

St. Bene't & St. Peter, *Paul's Wharf.* Reg., v1–4 (1607–1837), 1909–12.

St. Ethelburga, *Bishopsgate.* Reg. (1671–1915), 1916.

St. Paul's Ch. Reg., v5, 1752–1853; Hunt, 1909.

Middlesex.

Middlesex par. reg.: marriages, v1–7 (1538–1837), 1909–15.

—— M. pedigrees as coll. by R. Mundy; Armytage, 1914.

Norfolk.

Carthew (G. A.) Hist. of West & E. Bradenham, w. Necton & Holme Hale in N., 1883.

Hoare (C. M.) Rec^{s}. of a Norfolk village, Sidestrand, w. reg., 1558–1858, 1914.

[Norfolk]. Parish reg.: marriages, v4–10 (1538–1839), 1909–16.

Rye (W.) Index nominum, N. families; Nowell, 1915.

—— N. families, 1913.

Northamptonshire.

Northamptonshire par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1538–1837), 1908–9.

—— Visit., 1564 & 1618–9, 1887.

Northumberland.

[England]. Visit. of the North & pedigrees; Dendy, p1, 1912.

Nottinghamshire.

[Nottingham]. Notes on par. reg., St. Mary's, 1566–1812; Godfrey, 1901.

Nottinghamshire par. reg.: marriages (1538–1837), v11–19, 1908–13.

Southwell. 17c. parish reg. transcripts, Peculiar of S. (1614–41); Blagg, 1903.

Thoroton Soc. Trans., 1897–1907.

Oxfordshire.

[Oxfordshire] O. par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1559–1837), 1909–10.

[——] Pedigrees f. visit., 1634, 1913.

Genealogy, English [*continued*].

Oxfordshire [*continued*].

Stonor, *Family*. S. letters &c., 1290–1483; Kingsford, 2v, 1919.

Watney (V. J.) Cornbury &c., 1910.

Shropshire.

Corbet (A. E.) The fam. of Corbet, v1, 1915.

Hanmer (C.) Hanmers of Marton & Montford Salop &c., 1916.

Somerset.

Bath. Marriage alleg. bonds of bps. of B. & Wells, to 1755; Jewers, 1909.

Dwelly (E.), *ed.* Parish records, v1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, Bishop's transcripts at Wells, v1–6, 1913–22.

—— D.'s parish records, v8, S. reg^{s}., v1, 1921.

[Horsington]. Parish reg., 1558–1836; Daniel, 1907.

Humphreys (A. L.) Materials for hist. of Wellington, 4p, 1908–14.

Sanders (J.) Hist. of Siderfin fam., 1912.

Somerset par. registers, 1538–1837 [*in* Dwelly (E.) Par. rec., v8, 1921].

Somerset par. reg.: marriages (1538–1837); Phillimore &c., v12–15, 1910–15.

Stawell (G. D.) Quantock family: Stawell, 1910.

Taunton. Cal. of wills &c. in Court of Archdeacon, 1537–1799, 1912.

Staffordshire.

Carter (W. F.) Notes on S. fam. [*in* Staffordshire, Coll., N.S., v13, 1910].

Glover (R.) Visit., 1583; Grazebrook [*in* Staffs., Coll., v3, 1882].

[Staffordshire]. S. pedigrees, visit. by W. Dugdale, 1663–4; Armytage & Rylands, 1912.

Wedgwood (J. C.) Staffs. coats of arms, 1272–1327 [*in* Staffs., Colls., N.S., 16, 1913].

Suffolk.

Buxhall. Par. reg. (1558–1700) [*in* Copinger (W. A.) Buxhall, 1902].

[Ipswich]. Reg. of St. Nicholas, 1539–1710, 1897.

[Sudbury]. Alleg. for marriage licences; Bannerman, p1–4, 1684–1839, 1918–21.

[Suffolk]. Manorial families; Muskett, v1–3, 1900–14.

[——]. Suffolk par. reg.: marriages, v1–3 (1538–1837), 1910–16.

[——]. Visit., 1664–68, 1910.

Surrey.

Addington. Par. reg. (1559–1812), 1907.

Chelsham. Par. reg. (1669–1812), 1907.

Chipstead. Par. reg. (1656–1812), 1909.

Farleigh. Reg. (1679–1812); Rice, 1906.

Gatton. Par. reg. (1599–1812), 1908.

Godalming. Par. reg. (1582–1688); Malden, p1, 1904.

Richmond. Par. reg. (1583–1780); Smith, 2v, 1903–5.

Sanderstead. Par. reg. (1564–1812), 1908.

[Surrey]. Visit., 1662–8, 1910.

Tatsfield. Par. reg. (1679–1812); Bannerman, 1906.

Titsey. Par. reg. (1579–1812), 1909.

Wanborough. Par. reg. bk. (1561–1786), 1906.

Warlingham. Par. reg. (1653–1812), 1907.

Woldingham. Par. reg. bk., 1765–1812; Rice, 1906.

Sussex.

[Sussex]. Cal. of S. marriage licences, Archdeaconry of Lewes (1586–1643); Dunkin, 1902.

Genealogy, English [*continued*].

Warwickshire.

Knowle. Par. reg., 1682–1812 [*in* Downing (T. W.) Records of K., 1914].

[Stratford-on-Avon]. Reg. of Gild of the Holy Cross, Blessed Mary & St. John the Baptist (1406–1535); Bloom, 1907.

[——]. Reg.: baptisms, 1558–1652, 1897.

[——]. Reg.: marriages, 1558–1812; Savage, 1898.

[Warwick]. Visit., 1682–3, 1911.

Warwickshire par. reg.: Marriages &c.; Phillimore &c., v1–3 (1538–1830), 1904–6.

Wiltshire.

[Brit. Rec. Soc.]. Abstr. of W. Inquis. p. m., 1327–77; Stokes, 1914.

Wiltshire par. reg.: Marriages, v8–14 (1538–1837), 1909–14.

Worcestershire.

Worcestershire par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1539–1837), 1901–10.

Yorkshire.

[Adel]. Reg., 1606–1812; Lumb, 1895.

[Allerton Mauleverer]. Reg. (1562–1812); Slingsby, 1908.

[Askham Richard]. Reg., 1579–1812; Slingsby, 1908.

Bingley. Par. reg., 1577–1686; Stavert, 1901.

Blacktoft. Reg., 1700–1812; Weddall, 1901.

Bolton-by-Bolland. Par. reg., 1558–1812; Stavert, 2v, 1904–5.

Brantingham. Reg., 1653–1812; Weddall, 1902.

Burton Fleming. Reg., 1538–1812; Park &c., 1899.

Cherry Burton. Reg., 1561–1740; Winn, 1903.

[Elland]. Par. reg., 1640–70 &c.; Ormerod, 1917.

Feet of Fines, *see A.C.*

Flower (W.) Visit., 1563–4 & Pedigrees, 1567 [*& in* England. Visit^{s}. of North, p2, 1921].

[Garforth]. Reg., 1631–1812; Lumb, 1913.

Grinton. Reg. (1640–1807); Slingsby, 1905.

Hackness. Reg., 1557–1783; Johnstone &c., 1906.

Hampsthwaite. Reg., 1603–1807; Collins, 1902.

Hartshead. Par. reg., 1612–1812; Armytage, 1903.

Hopkinson (J.) MSS. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R3 & App.].

Horbury. Reg. of chapel of H., 1598–1812; Charlesworth, 1900.

Howden. Reg., 1543–1770; Weddall, 4p, 1904–13.

Ingleby Greenhow. Reg., 1539–1800, 1889.

Kippax. Reg., 1539–1812; Lumb, 1901.

[Kirk Ella]. Reg. of K.E., 1558–1841, 1897.

[Kirklington]. Par. reg., 1568–1812; McCall, 1909.

[Ledsham]. Par. reg., 1539–1812; Clay, 1906.

[Leeds]. Par. reg., 1572–1757; Lumb, 6v, 1891–1914.

[——]. Reg. of chapels of parish ch., 1724–63; Lumb, 1916.

Linton-in-Craven. Reg., 1562–1812; Share, 2v, 1900–3.

Marske in Cleveland. Reg., 1569–1812; Wood, 1903.

Genealogy, English [*continued*].

Yorkshire [*continued*].

[Methley]. Reg., 1560–1812; Lumb, 1903.

Patrington. Reg., 1570–1731; Maddock, 1900.

Paver (W.) P.'s marriage licences, 1567–1630 [*in* Yorkshire Arch. Journal, v7, 9–14, 16, 17 & 20]; Index, 1912.

—— P.'s marriage licences (1630–1714); Clay, 3v, 1909–12.

Pickhill-cum-Roxby. Registers, 1567–1812; Howard, 1904.

[Rothwell]. Reg., p1, 1538–1689; Lumb, 1906.

Scarborough. Reg. (1653–1803); Winn, 1901.

[Selby]. Selby wills (17–18c.); Collins, 1912.

Sheffield Par. Reg. (1560–1653), 2p, 1917–18.

[——]. S. & Rotherham (12–18c.): cat. of charters, w. abstr^{s}. of wills, 1554–60, & g^{s}.; Hall, 1916.

Skevington (T. W.) Ellin family & conns., 1916. [P1901].

Stirling (A. M. W.) The Hothams of Scarborough &c., 2v, 1918.

Stokesley. Reg., 1571–1750; Hawell, 1901.

[Terrington]. Reg., 1599–1812; Brigg, 1907.

[Thirsk]. Parish reg., 1556–1721; Parker, 1911.

Thoresby Soc. Misc., 7v, 1891–1917.

[Thornhill]. Reg. (1580–1812); Charlesworth, 2p, 1907–11.

Topcliffe. Reg. of T. & Morley (1654–1888); Smith, 1888.

Van den Bempde, *Family of.* Van den B. papers, 1868–9.

Wath-upon-Dearne. Reg., 1598–1779; Clay, 1902.

Winestead. Reg., 1578–1812; Miller, 1900.

[York]. Par. reg^{s}. of Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, Y., 1573–1812; Cook, 1911.

[——]. Reg. of St. Michael le Belfrey (1565–1778); Collins, 2p, 1899–1901.

[Yorkshire]. Y. Fines, v1, 2, 1603–25; Brigg, 1915–17.

[——]. Marriage reg.: v1 (1540–1797), 1914.

[Yorkshire Arch. Soc.]. Miscellanea, v1, 1920.

Yorkshire Parish Reg. Soc., v1–25, 1899–1906.

Refer to LAND, ENGLAND.

Genealogy, French.

Benary (W.) Zwei altfr. Friedensregister d. Stadt Tournai (1273–80) [*in* R.F., B25, 1908].

Bibl. Nat. Cat. des mss. des coll. Duchesne & Bréquigny; Poupardin, 1905.

Bie (J. de) Familles de la Fr. illust. par. medailles, 1634.

Cat. des Seigneurs qui furent en la conq. de Hierusalem [*in* Du Moulin (G.) Hist. gén. de Normandie, 1631].

Chamillart (G.) Généralité de Caen: rech. de la noblesse en 1666 &c., 2t & App., 1887–9.

Dion (A. de) Seigneurs de Breteuil [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t10, 1884].

[Dover]. Registers of Fr. ch. (c. 1646–1721), 1888.

Goethals (F. V.) Miroir des notabilités, 2t, 1857–62.

Genealogy, French [*continued*].

Le Féron (J.) Les armoiries de France, 1628.

Noulens (J.) Maisons histor. de Gascogne, Guienne, Béarn, Languedoc & Périgord, 2t, 1865–6.

Pannier (L.) Méry-sur-Oise et s. seigneurs au m.-à. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t1, 1875].

Rex. Annuaire génealog. de la noblesse de Fr., 1914.

Rozière (E. de) Cat. des livres & MSS., bibl. de R., *n.d.*

***Family Histories**, see A.C. under :—*

Alègre, d'.	Du Cerceau.	Musset.
Aubigné.	Eu, *Counts of.*	Pagès.
Balliol.	Guienne, *Counts & Dukes of.*	Pons.
Barrès.	La Baume Le Blanc.	Pradel.
Bordes-Pagès.	Lamennais.	Pujols, *Barony of.*
Bourbon.	La Trémoille.	Ronsart.
Carnot.	Le Vacher.	Saint Clair.
Champagne, *Ducs de.*	La Valliere.	Vogüé.
Descartes [*in* Ec. des chartes, t78, 1917].	Maigrot de Crissey.	

Royal Families.

Garnier (E.) Tableaux généalog. des souverains & gr. feudataires, 1863.

Genealogy, German.

Brotuff (E.) Genealogia &c. d. Hauses d. Fürsten zu Anhalt, 1556.

Bucelinus (G.) Germania, p2, 1662.

Deutscher Herold, 1870–79.

Durchlauchtigen Welt (Der) Gesch. &c., 1736.

Galvani (F. A.) Il re d'armi di Sebenico, 2v, 1884.

Gothaischer genealog. Hof-Kalender. 1827 ; 97 ; 1916 ; 21 ; 22.

Gothaisches genealog. Taschenbuch d. adel. [uradel.] Häuser, 1900–.

Heydenreich (E. C. H.) Fam.-gesch. Quellenkunde, 1909.

—— Hdbch. d. prakt. G., 2B, 1913. [B.]

Histor. Verein f. Steiermark. Beitr., 1864–1906.

—— Steir. Ztschr., 1903–18.

Hoffmann (C. G.) Scriptores rerum Lusat. ant. & recentiores, 4t, 1719.

Hübner (J.) Genealog. Tabellen, 4T, 1727–37 ; Suppl.-Tafeln, 1822–24.

Kneschke (E. H.) Deut. Grafen-Häuser d. Gegenwart, 3B, 1852–4.

Meyer (E. L.) & O. L. Tesdorpf. Hamburg. Wappen u. Genealogien, 1890.

Rosenheim (M.) Album amicorum (16–17c.) [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].

Sibmacher (J.), *ed.* S.'s gr. u. allg. Wappenbuch, 1856–.

Spener (P. J.) Insignium theoria, 2p, 1717.

Voigtel (T. G.) Stammtafeln, B1 ; Cohn, 1871.

Bibliography.

Dimpfel (R.) Biog. Nachschlagewerke, 1922.

Heydenreich (E. C. H.) Fam.-gesch. Quellenkunde, 1909.

***Family Histories**, see A.C. under :—*

Finck v. Finckenstein.

Hapsburg.

Kufstein.

Lüders.

Rothschild.

Starhemberg (1198–1327) [*in* Ludewig, Reliq., t4, 1722].

Stubenberg.

Teufenbach.

Zweibrücken.

Royal Families.

Baring-Gould (S.) Land of Teck, 1911.

Genealogy, German [*continued*].

***Royal Families** [continued].*

Birken (S. v.) Königl. poln., sächs. Helden-Saal, 2T, 1718.

D'Auvergne (E. B.) The Coburgs, 1911.

Felberman (L.) House of Teck, 1000 years, 1911.

Hapsburg, *House of, see A.C.*

Hermannus, *Altah.* Geneal. Ottonis II & Agnetis (1170–1250) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B3, 1853 ; Leibnitz, Scr. Bruns., t2, 1710 ; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t17 ; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B78, 1898].

Roo (G. de) Annales (950–1519), 1592.

Periodicals.

Archiv für Stamm- u. Wappenkunde (Roland), 1900–14.

Refer to GUELPH, HOUSE OF ; HOHENZOLLERN.

Genealogy, Greek (Ancient).

Meier (M. H. E.) De gentilitate Attica, 1835. [P1842].

Livre d'or de la noblesse phanariote, 1904.

Genealogy, Hungarian.

Baring-Gould (S.) Land of Teck, 1911.

Felberman (L.) House of Teck, 1000 years, 1911.

Radvánszky (*baron* B.) & L. Závodszky. A Héderváry-család oklevéltára, k1 (1231–1526), 1909 ; Oklevél-hasonmások, 1909.

Zarándy (G. A.) Les Szemere (889–1910), 1910.

Genealogy, Indian.

Bengal, past & present, 7v, 1907–11 ; v11 ii, 12 i, ii, 13, 14 ii, 1915–7.

Furrell (J. W.) Tagore family, 1882.

[Rajputana]. Chiefs & leading families in R., 1912 ; 1916.

Sāstri, *Family.* Hist. of rise &c., 1866 ?

Saurīndramohana Ṭhākura. Orders of k., Brit. & foreign, w. review of titles in anc. Hindusthan, 1884.

Genealogy, Irish.

Assoc. for Preserv. of Memorials of Dead in I. Journal, v1–, 1892– ; Index, 1888–1908, 1909.

Burke. Hist. of landed gentry of I., 1912.

Cork Hist. & Arch. Soc. Journal, 1905–.

D'Alton (J.) Illusts. of James's Ir. army list, 1689, 1855.

[Dublin]. Marriage entries f. reg. of St. Andrew, St. Anne, St. Audoen, St. Bride, 1632–1800 ; Chart, 1913.

[——]. Marriage entries in reg^{s}. of SS. Marie, Luke, Catherine & Werburgh, 1627–1800 ; Langman, 1915.

[——]. Register of S. Nicholas Without, 1694–1739, 1912.

[——]. Reg. of S. Peter & S. Kevin, 1669–1761, 1911.

[——]. Reg^{s}. of baptisms &c., S. Patrick, 1677–1800, 1907.

[——]. Reg^{s}. of S. Catherine, 1636–1715, 1908.

[——]. Reg^{s}. of S. John the Evang., 1619–99, 1906.

[——]. Reg^{s}. of S. Michan, 1636–1700, 2p, 1907–9.

Four Masters. Geneal. regum et sanct. Hibern. ; Walsh, 1917.

Howard (J. J.) & F. A. Crisp. Visit. of Ir., v4–6, 1904–18.

[Irish]. Indexes to Ir. wills ; Phillimore &c., v1–5, 1909–20.

Keating (G.) Hist. of Ireland, v4, Genealogies &c. ; Dinneen, 1914.

Genealogy, Irish [*continued*].

[Londonderry]. Reg. of Derry Cath., 1642–1703 ; Hayes, 1910.

[Monkstown]. Reg. of Union of M. (1669–1800), 1908.

O'Hart (J.) I. pedigrees, 1878.

O'Toole (P. L.) Hist. of Clan O'Toole & o. Leinster septs, 1890.

Waterford & S.-E. of Ir. Archaeolog. Soc. Journal, v1–, 1894–.

Winter (S.) Reg. of W. & of Cashel, 1654–7, 1907.

***Family Histories**, see A.C. under :—*

Ash.	De Lacy.	Lowther.
Aylmer.	Fitzgerald.	MacSweeney.
Buchanan.	Hart.	O'Toole.
Copinger.	Howth.	Thate.

Genealogy, Italian.

Borghini (V. M.) Dell' arme d. fam. fiorent. [*in h.* Discorsi (16c.), v3, 1809].

Calisse (C.) I prefetti Di Vico (12–15c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v10, 1887].

Candida-Gonzaga (*c^{te}.* B.) Mem. d. fam. d. prov. merid., 6v, 1875–82.

Chłędowski (K. V.) Rom : Menschen d. Barock ; übers, 1912.

Cogna (G.) Orig. nobilta d'alcune famiglie di Padova, 1589.

Egidi (P.) Leggenda viterb. sull' orig. dei Paleologi [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v22, 1899].

Godius (A.) Cron., 1194–1260, seg. 3 elenchi di fam. vicentine, 1909.

Guasco (F.) Diz. feudale d. ant. stati sardi &c., 774–1909, 5v, 1911.

L'Hermite (J. F.) La Toscane franç., 1661.

Mazzella (S.) Descr. del regno di Napoli, fam. nobili &c., 1601.

Miscellanea Storica Senese, 1893–8.

[Padova]. Cenni storici s. fam. di P. &c. ; Marchi, 1842.

Società Siciliana. Archivio, N.S., 1876–.

Vincencio de Vidania (D.) F. de Benavides : services heredados &c., 1696.

Bibliography.

Colaneri (G.) Bibl. araldica e gen. d'It., 1904.

***Family Histories**, see A.C. under :—*

Anguillara, *conti* [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 30, 1906–7].	Ann. - bull., 1920].	Mangili.
Arnaldi.	Cybo.	Marinali.
Arrigoni.	Dal Verme.	Martini.
Avogari.	Deciani. [N92].	Michelozzi.
Azzoni.	Della Scala.	Monaldeschi.
Baglioni.	Ezzelini.	Orsini [*in* Philobiblon Soc., Misc., v2].
Balbi.	Franciupane [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v33, 1910].	Panzano.
Boncambi.	Gabrieli.	Paruta.
Bonomo. [N99].	Galiani.	Patrizi.
Carrara, *H. of.* [N92].	Galilei.	Pers. [N96].
Castiglione.	Gherardini.	Pigatti.
Cenci.	Gonzaga.	Remondini. [N92].
Cittadella. [N95].	Grimaldi.	Roi. [N98].
Colonna [*& in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v20, 1897 ; *& in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr.	Guadagni.	Scaliger, *see* Della Scala.
	Guarini.	Solari, *Family of* (15c.), *see A.C.*
	Lanfredini.	Strozzi.
	1200–1711, *see A.C.*	Thiene.
	Lezze (Da).	Tiepolo.
	Madruzzi.	Varmo. [N96].
	Malatesta.	Velluti. [N111].

Royal Families.

Chiesa (*c.* L. d.) Orig. d. casa di Savoia [*in h.* Dell' hist. di Piemonte &c., 1608].

Corelli (P.) Stella d'Italia, Casa Savoia (930–1864), 5v, 1863.

Genealogy, Jewish.

Weimarer hist.-gen. Taschenbuch &c., 1912.

Genealogy, Mexican.
[Mexico]. Museo Nac. de Arq. &c. Anales, t1, 1909.
Refer to GENEALOGY, AMERICAN; MEXICO.

Genealogy, Netherlands, *see* GENEALOGY, DUTCH &c.

Genealogy, Portuguese.
Dornellas (A. de) & A. de Gusmão Navarro. Tombo hist. gen. de P., v1, 2, 1911–14.

Genealogy, Roman.
Munzer (F.) Rom. Adelsparteien u. Adelsfamilien, 1920.
Riccio (G.) Monete d. ant. famiglie di Roma (–Augusto), 1843.
Streinnius (R.) De gentib. et familiis R., 1591.
—— Gentium &c. Roman. stemmata, 1559.

Genealogy, Roumanian.
Livre d'or de la noblesse phanariote &c., 1904.

Genealogy, Russian.
Dolgorukov (*prince* P. V.) Princ. familles, 1859.
Vasilchikov (*pr.* A. A.) Семейство Разумовскихъ, т2–5, 1880–94.
Family History, *see A.C. under :—*
Sheremetev, *Family of.*

Genealogy, Scottish.
Edinburgh. Commissariot record, 1514–1800; Grant, 3p, 1897–99.
—— Greyfriars Burying-Ground. Register, 1658–1700; Paton, 1902.
—— Register of marriages (1595–1750); Paton, 2v, 1905–8.
Grant (F. J.) Index to genealogies &c. in Lyon Office, 1908.
Highland Papers; Macphail, v1, 2, 1914–16.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Various colls., v5 (14–19c.), 1909.
Holyrood. Reg. of burials, 1706–1900, 1900.
—— Reg. of marriages (1564–1800); Grant, 1915.
Hunter (T.) Woods &c. of Perthshire, princ. families, 1883.
Melrose par. reg. &c. (1642–1820); Romanes, 1913–15.
Monro (D.) Descr. of Hybrides (1549); w. genealogies, 1884.
Reid (J. E.) Hist. of Co. of Bute, 1864.
Saint Cuthbert's, *Edinb.* Monumental inscr., 1915–19.
Scottish Record Society: Commissariot records, *see A.C.*
[Wigtownship]. Parish lists of W. & Minnigaff, 1684, 1916.
Wood (W.) East Neuk of Fife, 1862.
Family Histories, *see A.C. under :—*
[illegible] Douglas. Douglas. Oughtonbd. Dunscombe. Grahame, *of Fintry.* Grant. Hay. [illegible]. Lennox. [illegible]. Lumsden. [illegible] [*& in* Highland papers, v1, 1914]. [illegible] [*in* Highland [illegible] 1916]. Annandale, *e.* [illegible] Highland papers, [illegible] 1916]. Chisholm [*in* Highland [illegible] 1916]. [illegible] papers, v1, 1916]. Maclean, *of Duart* [*in* Highland papers, v1, 1914]. Montcrieff. Oliphant. Saint Clair. [illegible]. Scrymgeour. Seaford. Strathearn, *of.* Sutherland, *e.* Swinton. Wardlaw. Wigtown.

Genealogy, Spanish.
Barrantes Maldonado (P.) Illustr. de la casa de Niebla (Guzman), 2t, 1857.

Genealogy, Spanish [*continued*].
Fernandez de Béthencourt. Hist. genealóg., t8, 9, 1910–12.
—— Obras, t1, Principes y caballeros, 1913.
Carcía Carraffa (A. *&* A.) Enciclop. herald. y gen. Hisp. Amer. t1–9, 1919–22.
Gudiel (G.) Compendio de algunas hist., Girones &c., 1577.
Imhof (J. W.) Recherches des grands d'Esp., 1707.
Mendes Silva (R.) Poblacion gen. de Esp., 1675.
Family Histories, *see A.C. under :—*
Arfe.
Lara.
Royal Families.
Mendes Silva (R.) Genealog. reales de Esp. [*in h.* Poblacion gen. de Esp., 1675].

Genealogy, Swedish.
Family History.
Geer, *Family of, see A.C.*

Genealogy, United States.
Brock (R. A.) Docs., rel. to Huguenot emigration to Virginia &c., 1886.
—— Misc. papers, 1672–1865, 1887.
New York. Wills in Surrogate's Off., 1782–1800, 1903–9.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Amer. & Eng. geneal.: cat.; Hanson, 1910; 1919.
Family Histories, *see A.C. under :—*
Buchanan. Burr. Cole. Thompson.

Genealogy, Welsh.
Anscombe (A.) Some old Welsh pedigrees [*in* Cymmrodorion. Y Cymmrodor, v24, 1913].
Bradney (J. A.) Hist. of Monmouthshire, v1–3 i, 1904–21.
Jones (T.) Hist. of Brecknock, *var. ed.*
[Montgomeryshire]. Colls. (Powys-Land Club), v27, 1893.
Owen (E.) Cat. of MSS. rel. to Wales in B.M., p1–3, 1900–8.
Family Histories, *see A.C. under :—*
Poole.
Vaughan.

Genealogy, West Indies.
Caribbeana; Oliver, v1–6 iv, 1910–19.

Geneva.
Brown (R.) Lettres crit., 1761. [P2190].
Forel (F.-A.) Le Léman, 3t, 1892–1904.
[Geneva]. MSS. Petau à la Bibl. de G.; Aubert [*in* Ec. des Ch., t70, 1909].
Goyau (G.) Ville-église G., 1535–1907, 2t, 1919.
Grande (C. *&* J.) G., its place in the world, 1920.
Rath. Cat du Musée R., 1906.
Shelley (P. B. & M. W.) Hist. of 6 weeks' tour, 1817; [*& in* Shelley (P. B.) Essays, *var. ed.*; Wks, 1847; Prose wks., v2, 1880; v1, 1888].
Treves (F.) Lake of G., 1922.
Vallette (G.) J.-J. Rousseau Genevois, 1911.
History.
Barbey (F.) F. Desportes & l'annex. de G. à la France (1794–9), 1916.
Bérenger (J. P.) Hist. (–1761), 6t, 1772–3.
Blavignac (J. D.) Armorial genevois, 1849.
Calvin (J.), 1509–64. *Biog., see A.C.*; [*& in* Renan, Et., 1858; Tulloch, Luther &c., 1883].
Chapuisat (E.) Municipalité de G. (1798–1814), 2t, 1910.

Geneva [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Cramer (L.) La seigneurie de G. & la maison de Savoie, p1, 1559–80, 1912.
Francis, *St., de Sales,* 1567–1622. *Biog., see A.C.*
Fromment (A.) Actes &c. de G., 1532; Revilliod, 1854.
Gautier (J. A.) Hist. de G., à 1690, t7, 8, Table, 1909–14.
Haemmerlein (J.) Hist. du réveil relig. à G. (17c.–1847), 1856.
Karmin (O.) Sir F. d'Ivernois (1757–1842) & sit. polit. (1748–68), 1920. [B.]
Mallet Du Pan (J. F.) Tableau de la dern. révol., 1782. [P1543].
Picot (J.) Hist., 3t, 1811.
Plan (D.) Un Genevois: H.-A. Gosse (1753–1816), 1909.
Roget (J. M.) Affaires de G., 1780–83, lettres, 1911.
Savyon (J.) Annales (–1527), 1858.
Thourel (A.) Hist., 3t, 1832–3.

Geneva University.
Borgeaud (C.) Hist. de l'Univ., t2, l'Acad. de Calvin dans l'Univ. de Napoléon, 1798–1814, 1909.
[Geneva]. L'ordre du Coll. de G. (1559) *Fr. & Lat.*, 1859.
Sturm (J.) F. Portus (1511–81), 1903. [P1676].

Genius.
Huarte Navarro (J. de D.) Examen de ingenios (1575), 1917.
Lynch (A.) Moments of g., 1919.
Rémond (A.) & P. Voivenel. Le génie litt., 1912. [B.]
Sharpe (W.) Dissert., 1755. [P2068].
Stedman (E. C.) Genius, 1911.
Türck (H.) Man of g.; tr., 1914.
Whitby (C. J.) Makers of man, 1910.

Genoa, *town & province.*
Cassi (R.) "Maone" med., 1919.
[Exhibitions]. Mostra colon. di G., 1914, 1914.
Frisoni (G.) Diz. mod. genov.-ital. e ital.-genov., 1910.
Promis (D. C.) Zecca di G. &c., 1871.
Sieveking (H.) Aus Genueser Rechnungs- u. Steuerbüchern (14–15c.), 1909.
History &c.
Caffarus. Annales Jan. (1099–1162, –1294) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t18; Muratori (L. A.) Rer. Ital. scr., t6, 1725]; üb., 2B, 1897–8.
Canale (M. G.) Nuova istoria, v1–4 (–1528), 1858–64.
Caro (G.) G. u. d. Mächte am Mittelmeer, 1257–1311, 2B, 1895–9.
Durrieu (*c.* P.) Ecrits en Fr. d'un historien génois: A. Salvago (15–16c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. Fr., Bull. 51, 1914].
Enlart (C.) Tomba del cap. G. du Cos de la Hitte (16c.), 1911. [N111].
Gallus (A.) Comm. de rebus Gen. (1466–78), *see A.C.*
Giorgi (I.) Il trattato del 1165–6 fra Roma e G. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v25, 1902].
Hasluck (F. W.) Lat. mons. of Chios (14–16c.) Hist. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., Ann., no. 16, 1911].
Lattes (A.) Nuovi doc!., comm. e diritto genovese (13c.), 1910.
Mascardi (A.) Conspiracy of Fieschi, 1547; tr., 1886.
Ottone (C.) Lettere al Gov. d. Rep. di G. (1670–1); Poggi, 1915.

Genoa [*continued*].
History &c. [*continued*]
Papa (P.) T. Frescobaldi all' assalto di G., 1427, 1891. [N108].
Pasquin (A. C.) Curiosités &c. (D. Lercaro Megollo, 14c.), 1842.
Pesce (A.) Tentativo di G. per acq. lo Stato di Piombino (1450–1), 1913.
Pescio (A.) Settecento genovese, 1922.
Peter IV, *of Aragon.* Doc^s. conc. á la armada (1351–2), 1851.
Poggi (G.) G. preromana, rom. e medi-œvale, 1914.
Quazza (R.) Lotta diplom. tra G. e la Spagna (1719–23), 1920.
Retz (*le card.* de) Conjur. du cte. de Fiesque (1547), 1825.
Sacy (*b.* A. I. S. de) Pièces diplomat. (958–1481) [*in* B.N. Not., t11 i, 1827].
Scorza (A. M. G.) Libro d'oro della nobiltà di Genova, 1920.
Serra (*m.* G.) Storia d. ant. Liguria e di G., 4t, 1835.
Staley (E.) Heroines of G., 1911.
Thiébault (*gén. baron*) Journal des opér. milit. du siège &c. (1800), 1850.
Topography & Social Life.
[Genoa]. Descr. des beautés de G. &c., 1781.
Lucciola (La): ant. canto pop. genov., 1881. [N19].
Rubens (P. P.) Palazzi di G., 1622.
Refer to SARZANA; SAVONA.

Genoa Conference, 1922.
Bauer (L.) Tagebuch aus G., 1922.
Mills (J. S.) Genoa Conf., 1922.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Genseric, *King of the Vandals, see* VANDALS.

Gentlemen-at-Arms.
Pegge (S.) Mem. (–1782) [*in h.* Curialia, p2, 1791].

Gentlemen-Pensioners, *see* GENTLEMEN-AT-ARMS.

Geodesy.
Ball (J.) Measurement of heights by barometer, 1889.
Gilbert (G. K.) Measuring heights by barometer [*in* U.S.: Geol. Survey, Ann. rep., 2, 1880/1].
Ismaïl-Moustapha. Coefficients de dilatation & étalonnage de l'appareil à mesurer les bases géodés., 1864.
Peucer (C.) De dimens. terræ &c., 1544.

Geography.
N.B.—*For the geography of a particular country, see the country.*
Botero (G.) Relationi univ., 1659.
Brunhes (J.) Specific characteristics &c. of the subj.-matter of human geog., tr., 1913. [P1429].
Büsching (A. F.) Neue Erdbeschreibung, 2T, 1754.
Butler (S.) Sketch of mod. & ant. geogr., 1814.
Cellarius (C.) Notitia orbis ant., 2t, 1731–2.
Dix (A.) Polit. Geographie, T1, 1921.
Galton (F.) Notes on mod. geog. [*in* Cambridge essays, 1855].
Gottfried (J. L.) Archontologia cosmica, 1649.
Lyde (L. W.) Continent of Europe, 1913.
May (E. S.) G. in relat. to war, 1907.
—— Intr. to milit. geog., 1909.
Mill (H. R.) Internat. g., 1909.
Moore (J.) New syst., v2, 1681.
Moxon (J.) Tutor to astronomy & g., 1699.
Öhlmann (E.) & R. Reinhard. Kriegsgeog., 1917.

Geography [*continued*].
Pemble (W.) Briefe introd., 1635.
Pevtsov (M. V.) Объ опредѣленіи географ. широты, 1887.
Semple (E. C.) Infl. of geog. environment, 1911.
Società Geogr. Ital. Bollettino, 1874–94.
Turner (R.) View of the earth, 1762. [P2568].
Unstead (J. F.) & E. G. R. Taylor. Gen. & regional geog., 1910; 1916.
Vadianus (J.) Epitome 3 terræ partium, 1535.
Venning (M. A.) Geogr. present, 1820.
Vrooman (F. B.) T. Roosevelt, dynamic geographer, 1909.
Williams (G.) World we live in, v1–4, 1915–[18].
Ancient.
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A. C.*
Æthicus. Cosmographia [*in* Mela (P.) De situ orbis, 1696].
Ausonius (D. M.) Ordo nobil. urbium (4c.) [*in* Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v4, 1825].
Bougainville. Vie & voyages de Pythéas de Marseille (4c. B.C.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Coedès (G.) Textes d'auteurs grecs & lat. rel. à l'Extr.-Orient, 4s. av. J.-C. j. 14s., 1910.
Dicuilus. Liber de mensura orbis terræ (9c.); Parthey, 1870.
Dionysius, *Calliphontis.* Descr. Græciæ [*in* Scymnus, *of Chios.* Periegesis &c., 1846].
Dionysius, *Periegetes.* Orbis descr. (2c.), 1697; 1704.
Hudson (J.), *ed.* Geog. vet. scriptores Gr. min., 4v, 1698–1712.
Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v4, 5, 1825.
Periplus d. Erythrä. Meeres (*Gr. & Deut.*); Fabricius, 1883; Eng. tr.; Schaff, 1912.
Proclus, *Diadochus.* P. D. paraphrasis in Ptolemaei libr. iv etc., 1635.
Scymnus, *of Chios.* Periegesis &c., 1846.
Stephen, *of Byzantium.* Ethnicorum quae supersunt (5c.); Westermann, 1839; Meineke, t1, 1849.
Tafel (T. L. F.) App. libellorum &c. [*in* Constantine VII. De prov., 1847].
—— ***: History & Criticism.***
Anville. Mesure du schène égypt. &c.; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
—— Monde connu au-delà du Gange [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Avezac (M. P. d') Grands & petits géographes grecs & lat. &c., 1856. [P1892].
Berger (H.) Gesch. d. wiss. Erdkunde d. Gr., 1903.
Bernhardy (G.) Analecta in geographos Græc. min., 1850. [P1814].
Bougainville. Découvertes &c. faits le long des côtes d'Afr. par Hannon [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 28, 1859–61].
Bradley (H.) Remarks on Ptolemy's geogr. of Brit. Isles, 1884. [P1893].
Brenner (O.) Nord- u. Mitteleuropa in d. Schr. d. Alten &c., 1877. [P1892].
Detlefsen (D.) Entdeckung d. german. Nordens im Alt., 1904. [P1894].
Dieterich (C.) Byzantin. Quellen z. Länder- u. Völkerkunde (5–15 Jhd.), 2T, 1912.

Geogra hy [*continued*].
Ancient: History & Criticism [*cont.*].
Du Bois-Aymé. Anc. limites de la Mer Rouge [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 2, 1809–13].
Freret. Cyropédie de Xénophon [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 7, 1723–33].
—— Mesures longues des anciens; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
Geffcken (J.) De Stephano Byzantio, 1889. [P1882].
Gerini (G. E.) Res. on Ptolemy's geog. of E. Asia, 1909.
Gisinger (F.) Erdbeschr. d. Eudoxos v. Knidos (4c. B.C.), 1921.
Gossellin. Connoiss. géog., côtes mérid. de l'Arabie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].
Gronovius (A.), *ed.* Varia geographica, 1739.
Hahn (H.) Die g. Kenntnisse d. ält. gr. Epiker, 3T, 1878–85. [P1814].
Hanriot (C.) Geogr. Graec. antiq., 1853. [P1892].
Heeren (A. H. L.) Comm. de fontibus Geogr. Ptolemaei &c., 1827. [P1864].
Hollander (H.) De Hecataei descr. terræ, 1861. [P1829].
[Homer: Iliad]. Homeric cat. of ships; Allen, 1921.
Keralio. Connoissance du Nord de l'Europe [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].
Krauth (C.) Die "sieben Flüsse" Skythiens nach Herodots Bericht, *n.d.* [P2280].
La Barre. Mesures géog. des anc. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Leaf (W.) Troy, st. in Homeric geog., 1912.
Lelewel (J.) Pythéas de Marseille & la g. de s. temps, 1836. [P1866].
Letronne (J. A.) Exam. des Prolégomènes de la G. de Ptolémée, 1831. [P1865].
Low (J. C.) De iis, quae vet. philos. de magnit. telluris mem. prodid., 1808. [P1878].
Mair (G.) Jenseits d. Rhipäen, B, Ult. Thule &c., 1894. [P1840].
Martin (T. N.) Examen d'un mém. de Letronne, circonfér. du globe &c., 1854. [P1688].
Mommsen (T.) Ammians Geographica; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].
Myres (J. L.) Maps used by Herodotus, 1896. [P1831].
Philipp (H.) Hist.-geog. Quellen in d. Etymologiae d. Isidorus, 2T, 1912–3.
Pöhlmann (R. v.) Hellen. Anschauungen ü. d. Zusammenhang zw. Natur u. Gesch., 1879. [P1891].
Roijaards (H.) De Oceano Homeri [*in h.* Diatribe, 1775].
Ruge (S.) Der Chaldäer Seleukos, 1865. [P1877].
Sainte-Croix. Périple de Scylax [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t42, 1786].
Scheppig (R.) De Posidonio Apam. rerum gentium terr. scr., 1869. [P1861].
Schrader (E.) Namen d. Meere in d. assyr. Inschriften, 1878. [P1272].
Schühlein (F.) Untersuch. ü. Posidonius περὶ Ὠκεανοῦ, 1900. [P1861].
Sorof (G. J. F.) De Aristotelis g. cap. 2, 1886. [P1755].

Geography [*continued*].

Ancient: History & Criticism [*cont.*].

Timaeus, *Fragmenta*. T.'s Geog. d. Westens (3c. B.C.); v. J. Geffcken, 1892.

Weiss (M.) Das westl. Europa u. d. Norden b. Sophokles &c., 1903. [P1881].

Walther (R.) De Apollonii Rhodii Argonautarum rebus geogr., 1894.

Atlases. *See heading* ATLASES: & ***Historical Handbooks, Atlases &c.***, *below.*

Bibliography.

Amat di San Filippo (P.) Studj bibl. e biog. d. geog. in Italia, 1875; 2v, 1882.

Campbell (F. B. F.) Lit. of geog., 1895. [P1379].

Harrisse (H.) Bibl. Amer. Vetustissima; descr. of works, 1492–1551, 1866; add^s., 1872.

Kerr (R.) Catalogue [*in h.* Gen. hist. of voyages, v18, 1824].

Koninklijk Inst. van Nederl. Indië. Cat., opgave van aanwinsten, 1–, 1909–.

La Touche (T. H. D.) Bibl. of Ind. geol. & phys. geogr., 2p, 1917–18.

Mejov (V. I.) Литература русской географ. (1865–77), 1866–80.

Mill (H. R.) Guide to geogr. bks. &c., 1910.

Muller (F.) & Cie. Catalogue[s], 1910–12.

Petermanns Mittheil., 1855–.

Royal Geogr. Soc. Suppl. papers, v2, 3, 1889–93.

Santarem (*visc.* de) Inéditos: Freitas, 1914.

[U.S. Lib. of Congress]. List of geogr. atlases; Phillips, v1–4, 1909–20.

[——]. List of wks. rel. to cartography; Phillips, 1901.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*

Anville (J. B. B. de), 1697–1782 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Balbi (A.), 1782–1842.

Blaeu (W.), 1571–1638.

Cassini de Thury (C. F.), 1714–84 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].

Coutans (*Dom* G.), b. 1724.

Gua de Malves (*l'abbé* J. P. de), 1712–85 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].

Guettard (J. É.), 1715–86 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].

Hacquet (B.), d. 1815.

Hakluyt (R.), 1553–1616.

Hylacomylus (M.), fl. 1507.

Leendortz (C. J.), 1850–1910 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1911].

Postel (G.), 1505–81.

Reclus (J. J. E.), 1830–1905.

Takeshiro (M.), 1818–88 [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Trans., v44 i, 1916].

Verrazzano (G.), c. 1485–1527.

Commercial, Economic & Social.

Atlas maritimus & commercialis: Halley, 1728.

Bartholomew (J. G.) Atlas of econ. geog., 1914.

Brown (R. N. R.) Princ^s. of econ. g., 1920. [B.]

Brunhes (J.) La géog. humaine, 1910; tr., 1920.

Chisholm (G. C.) Hdbk., 1908; 1922.

Dix (A.) Polit. Geographie, T1, 1921.

Howarth (O. J. R.) Comm. g. of world, 1913.

Huntington (E.) & S. W. Cushing. Princ. of human geogr., 1921.

Sargent (A. J.) Seaways of the Empire, 1918.

Geography [*continued*].

Historical Handbooks, Atlases &c.: Ancient & Mediaeval.

Atlas of anc. & classical geog., 1908; 1909.

Koeppen (A. L.) The world in the M. Ages, 1854.

La Nauze. Quelques points de l'anc. géog. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].

Langenmaier (T.) Lexikon z. alt. Geogr. d. südöstl. Äquatorialafrika, 1918.

Letts, Son & Co. Classical atlas, 1884.

Nansen (F.) In Northern mists, early times, 2v, 1911. [B.]

Nordenskiöld. Periplus: early hist. of charts &c. (–17c.); tr., 1897.

Smith (G.) Cassiterides, 1863.

Tardieu (A.) Table alphab. [*in* Strabo, Géog., t4, 1890].

Refer to various countries, & to Roman provinces.

—— ***: General & Modern.***

Bartholomew (J. G.) Lit. & hist. atlas of Europe, 1910.

Bowman (I.) New world: problems in polit. geog., 1922.

Brunhes (J.) & C. Vallaux. Géog. de l'hist., 1921.

Cambridge Mod. Hist.: Atlas, 1912.

Chatelain (H. A.) Atlas hist., 7t, 1705–20.

Dix (A.) Polit. Geographie, T1, 1921.

Fairgrieve (J.) G. & world power, 1915.

Fallex (M.) & A. Mairey. Géog. d'après-Guerre: face nouv. du monde, 1922.

Fleure (H. J.) Human geog. in W. Europe, 1918.

Hannak (E.) & F. Umlauft. Hist. Schulatlas, 2T, 1920.

Hettema (J.) Hist. schoolatlas, 1913.

Johnston (A. K.) Sk. of hist. geog., 1909.

MacClymont (J. R.) Essays in hist. geog., 1921.

Macmillan, *publ^s.* Hist. atlas of mod. Europe; Hearnshaw, 1920.

Newbigin (M. I.) Mod. geog., 1911.

Philips' New hist. a. for students; Muir, 1920.

Putzger (F. W.) Hist. Schul-Atlas, 1908; 17.

Robertson (C. G.) & J. G. Bartholomew. Hist. a. of mod. E., 1789–1914, 1915.

Speed (J.) Prospect of famous parts of the world, 1631.

Mediaeval Writers: to 16 century.

Blemmidas (N.) Duo opuscula geog. (13c.); Spohn, 1818. [P1780].

Carra de Vaux (B. B.) Penseurs de l'Islam, t2, 1921.

Chao Ju-kua. Chin. & Arab trade (12–13c.); tr. Hirth; Rockhill, 1911.

Constantine VII. De provinciis regni Byzantini, lib. 2, 1846. [P1863]; Tafel, 1847.

El-Masudi. Livre de l'avertissement &c. (10c.); tr., 1896.

Ferrand (G.) Rel^s. de voyages &c., Extr.-Or., 8–18s.; tr. &c., 2t, 1913–14.

Georgius, *of Cyprus.* Descr. orbis Rom. (7c.); Gelzer, 1890.

Hamd Allāh, *Mustaufi.* Geogr. part of Nuzhat-al-Qulūb (1340 A.D.); text & tr., Le Strange, 2v, 1915–16.

Jiménez de la Espada (M.), *ed.* Bk. of the knowledge (14c.); tr. Markham, 1912.

Nashwān ibn Sa'īd. Die auf Südarabien bezügl. Angaben (12c.); 'Azīmuddīn Aḥmad, 1916.

Geography [*continued*].

Mediaeval Writers: to 16 century [*continued*].

Ortelius (A.) Epitome theatri O., 1589.

—— Synonymia geogr., 1578.

Peucer (C.) De dimens. terræ &c., 1544.

Psellus (M. C.) Επιλύσεις συντ. φυσ. ζητημάτων (11c.), 1840. [P1664].

Tilbury (G. *of*) Otia Imperialia (1211–14); Liebricht, 1856.

Vadianus (J.) Epit. 3 terræ part., 1535.

Vignaud (H.) Toscanelli & Columbus: letter &c. of T., 1494, 1902.

—— ***: History & Criticism.***

Bellio (V.) Illust. di mss. geograf. d. Bibl. Comunale di Palermo, 1883.

Hawickhorst (H.) Üb. d. Geog. bei A. de' Magnabotti (15c.) [*in* R.F., B13 iii, 1902].

Kubitschek (W.) Itinerarstudien, 1919.

Peters (R.) Üb. d. Geog. im Guerino Meschino des Andrea de' Magnabotti [*in* R.F., B22, 1908].

Streck (M.) Babylonien nach d. arab. Geogr., 2T, 1900–1.

Wolkenhauer (A.) S. Münsters hsliches. Kollegienbuch aus 1515–18 u. s. Karten, 1909.

Periodicals & Societies.

Dalla Vedova (G.) La Soc. Geograf. Ital. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904].

Geographical Congress. 9e C. internat. de G., 1909–11.

Geographical magazine, 1874–78.

National geographic mag., 1912–14.

Nautical magazine, 1832–55.

Ocean highways, 1874.

Raccoglitore (Il) & Nuovo Ricoglitore, 1819–27.

Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904.

Società Geogr. Ital. Bollettino, 1874–94.

Tour du monde, 1860–99.

Zeitschrift f. allgem. Erdkunde, 1853–65.

Study, History & Method of.

Fleure (H. J.) G. factors, 1921. [P2573].

Heydenreich (A.) K. E. v. Baer (1792–1876) als Geograph, 1909.

Mill (H. R.) Guide to geogr. bks. & appliances, 1910.

Schrader (F.) Foundations of g. in the 20th c., 1919. [P2365].

Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904.

Soc. de Géog. de Finlande. Travaux géog. exec. en F. jusqu'en 1895, 1895.

Stevenson (E. L.) Terrestrial &c. globes, 2v, 1921. [B.]

Weyrauther (M.) K. Peutinger (1465–1547) u. W. Pirckheimer (1470–1530) in i. Beziehungen zur Geogr., 1907.

Willers (T.) Zur Gesch. d. geograph. Flächenmessung, 1911.

Refer to PRAIRIES.

Geology.

Barrell (J.) &c. Evol. of earth, 1919.

Berget (A.) The earth, its life & death; tr., 1915.

Berthaut (*gén.* J. A.) Topologie, 2t, 1909–10.

Beyschlag (F.), J. H. L. Vogt &c. Deposits of useful minerals &c.; tr., v1, 2, 1914–16.

Bickerton (A. W.) Romance of the earth, 1900.

Burnet (T.) Telluris theoria sacra, 1694; (tr.), 1759.

Chamberlin (T. C.) & R. D. Salisbury. Geology, v1, 1908; 1909.

Geology [*continued*]
Cuvier. Disc. s. les révols. de la surface du globe, 1826.
Dawson (J. W.) Meeting-place of g. & hist., 1895.
Elles (G. L.) St. of geolog. maps, 1921.
Elsden (J. V.) Applied g., 2p, 1898–9.
Engelspach-Larivière (A.) De la géogn., 1830.
Geikie (J.) Struct. & field g., 1912.
Grabau (A. W.) Textbk. of g., 2v, 1920–21.
Gregory (J. W.) G. of to-day, 1915.
Grew (E. S.) Growth of planet, 1911.
Harker (A.) Nat. hist. of igneous rocks, 1909.
Hobbs (W. H.) Earth evol. & its facial express., 1921.
Holmes (A.) Age of the earth, 1913. [B.]
Hopkins (W.) Geology [*in* Cambridge essays, 1857].
Hovenden (F.) St. of princ. of nature, 1908. [P1315].
—— St. of princ. of nature, 1909.
Howe (J. A.) G. of building stones, 1910.
Howorth (H. H.) Ice or water ?, v1, 2, 1905.
Joly (J.) Birth-time of the world &c., 1915.
Jones (O. T.) G. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v1, 2, 1910].
Kingsley (C.) Town geology [*in h.* Sci. lect., 1899].
Lake (P.) & R. H. Rastall. Text-book of g., 1913.
Leith (C. K.) Econ. aspects of g., 1922.
Lorenzo (G. de) L. da Vinci e la g., 1920.
Meunier (S.) Géol. biolog., 1914.
Moor (C. G.) Recognition of minerals, 1909.
Pereira da Costa (F. A.) Noções; com a tr. Fr., 1868.
Phillips (J.) Treatise on g., 2v, 1852.
Phillips (W.) Outlines, 1826.
Rastall (R. H.) Agric. g., 1916.
Reid (C.) Submerged forests, 1913. [B.]
Reinke (J.) Naturwiss. Vortr., H6, 1911.
Scharff (R. F.) On evid. of land-bridge betw. N. Eur. & N. Amer. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Schwarz (E. H. L.) Causal g., 1910.
Süss (E.) Antlitz d. Erde, B3 ii, 1909; Eng. tr., v4, 1909; Fr. tr., t1–3 i, 1900–5.
Thomas (H. H.) G. as econ. sci. [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].
Woodward (H. B.) G. of water-supply, 1910.
Wright (W. B.) Quaternary ice age, 1914.
Young (G.) Scriptural g., 1838.

Bibliography.
[Canada: Geol. Surv.]. Cat. of publ., 1909. [P1225].
La Touche (T. H. D.) Bibl. of Ind. geol. &c., 2p, 1917–18.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Becker (V.), 1841–98 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1900].
Belgrand (M. F. E.), 1810–78 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Brocchi (G. B.), 1772–1826.
Buffon (G. L. Le C., *cte.* de), 1707–88 [*in* Condorcet, œ., t3, 1847].
Cordier (P. L. A.), 1777–1861 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, n.s., 1902].
Evans (*sir* J.), 1823–1908.
Gratet de Dolomieu (D. G. S. T. de), 1750–1801.

Geology [*continued*].
***Biographies** [continued].*
Guettard (J. É.), 1715–86 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Hull (E.), 1829–1917.
Joly (J.), 19–20c.
Keyserling (A., *Graf*), 1815–91.
Michell (J.), 1724–93.
Pumpelly (R.), 1837–.
Sénarmont (H. H. de), 1808–62 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Shaler (N. S.), 1841–1906.
Sternberg (C. H.), c. 1850.

Dictionaries.
Holland (T. H.) Indian g. terminology [*in* India. Geol. Survey. Mem^s., v43, 1913].

Periodicals & Societies.
Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci., 1887–1908.
Annals & mag. of nat. hist., 1841–.
Berwickshire Naturalists' Club. History, v1–19, 1834–1907.
Devonshire Assoc., 1862–.
Mathemat. u. naturwiss. Berichte aus Ungarn, B27–29, 1909–11, 1913.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
[U.S.: Geol. Survey]. Ann. rep., 1880–.

Study, History & Method of.
Geikie (A.) C. Darwin as geologist, 1909.
Harker (A.) Geolog. map-reading, 1920.
Woodward (H. B.) Hist. of g., 1911.
Refer to FIORDS; PALAEONTOLOGY; STALACTITES &c.

Geology, Africa & Islands.
Arsandaux (H.) Géologie [*in* Duchesne-Fournet. Mission en Ethiopie, t2, 1909].
Boigey (M.) Massif des Beni Snassen, 1911.
Du Bourg de Bozas (*vte.* R.) Mission scientif., 1900–3, 1906.
Falconer (J. D.) G. & geogr. of N. Nigeria, 1911.
Flint (W.) & Gilchrist, *edd.* Science in S. Africa, 1905.
Friedländer (I.) Beitr. z. Kenntnis d. Kapverd. Inseln, 1913.
Giraud (J.) Mission à Madagascar (1912–13) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].
Gregory (J. W.) Rift valleys & g. of East Afr., 1921. [B.]
Mourlon (M.) Esquisse géolog. sur le Maroc, 1870. [P2057].
Oswald (F.) Alone in the sleeping-sickness country, 1915.
Parl. papers [1537]. Botany & g., Reps.; Elliot & Raisin, 1893. (c. 6998].
Rogers (A. W.) & A. L. Du Toit. Intr. to g. of Cape Colony, 1909.
Schwarz (E. H. L.) G. of S.A., 1912.
Stromer v. Reichenbach (E., v.) Geol. d. deut. Schutzgebiete in Afr., 1896.
Völtzkow (A.) Reise in Ostafrika, 1903–5, B1–5, 1906–7.

Geology, America.
Acad. of Nat. Sciences of Philadelphia. Journal, s2., v15, 1912.
Adams (F. D.) & A. E. Barlow. Geol. of Haliburton & Bancroft areas, Ontario, 1910.
Alcock (F. J.) Reed-Wekusko Map-area, N. Manitoba, 1920. [P2512].
Allan (J. A.) G. of Field Map-area, B.C. & Alberta, 1914.
Bancroft (J. A.) G. of coast & islands betw. Strait of Georgia & Queen Charlotte Sound, B.C., 1913. [P1446].
Bayley (W. S.) G. of Highlands in New Jersey, 1909.

Geology, America [*continued*].
Bruce (E. L.) Amisk-Athapapuskow Lake Dist., 1918.
Cairnes (D. D.) Upper White River Dist., Yukon, 1915.
Camsell (C.) Explor. of Tazin & Taltson Rivers, 1916.
[Canada: Geol. Surv.]. Cat. of publ., 1909. [P1225].
[——]. Econ. minerals &c. of C., 1914.
[——]. Guide Bk^s., 1–5, 8–10, 1913.
[——]. Summary rep., 1908–.
[——]. Victoria Mem. Mus. Bull., 1913–.
[——]. *See also A.C.*
Clapp (C. H.) G. of Nanaimo Map-area, 1914. [B.]
—— G. of Victoria & Saanich map-areas, Vancouver Isl., B.C., 1915.
—— Sooke & Duncan map-areas, Vancouver Isl., 1917.
—— S. Vancouver Island, 1912. [P1397].
Cockfield (W. E.) Sixtymile & Ladne Rivers area, Yukon, 1921. [P2512].
Cole (L. H.) Test of some Canadian sandstones, 1917. [P2061].
Collins (W. H.) G. of Gowganda Mining Div., 1913. [P1446].
—— G. reconn. of region betw. Lake Nipigon & Clay Lake, Ontario, 1909. [P1311].
—— Onaping map-area, 1917.
—— Prelim. rep. on Gowganda Mining Div., Nipissing, Ontario (w. Map), 1909.
—— Rep. on region N. of L. Superior betw. Pic & Nipigon Rivers, 1909. [P1225].
Cooke (H. C.) G. of Matachewan dist., 1919. [P2512].
Daly (R. A.) Geol. of N. Amer. Cordillera, 3p, 1912.
—— Geol. reconnaissance betw. Golden & Kamloops, B.C., 1915.
De Schmid (H. S.) Investig. of phosphate in Alberta, 1916. [*& in* P2061].
Dowling (D. B.) Geolog. notes, Sheep River gas & oil field, Alberta, 1914. [P2512].
——, S.E. Slipper & F. H. McLearn. Investig. in the gas & oil fields of Alberta, Saskatchewan & Manitoba, 1919. [P2512].
Dresser (J. A.) Part of district of Lake St. John, 1916. [P1990].
—— Reconnaissance along the Nat. Transcontin. railway in S. Quebec, 1912. [P1426].
—— Serpentine & assoc. rocks of S. Quebec, 1913. [P2512].
Drysdale (C. W.) G. of Franklin mining camp, Brit. Columbia, 1915.
—— G. &c. of Rossland, B.C., 1915.
—— Ymir mining camp, Brit. Columbia, 1917.
Ells (R. W.) Joint rep. on bituminous, or oil-shales of New Brunswick & Nova Scotia &c., 2p, 1909–10. [P1311].
Farrington (O. C.) Obs. on g. &c. of W. Mexico, 1904.
Field Columbian Mus.: Geolog. ser., v1, 2, 1895–1907.
Foerste (A. F.) Upper Ordovician formations in Ontario & Quebec, 1916.
Goldthwait (J. W.) Instrum. survey, extinct lakes Algonquin & Nipissing, S.-W. Ontario, 1910. [P1327].
Hague (A.) Geolog. hist. of Yellowstone Nat. Park, 1912. [P1380]; Atlas 1904.

Geology, America [*continued*].
Jennison (W. F.) Rep. on gypsum deposits of Maritime Provs., 1911.
Johnston (W. A.) Pleistocene & rec. deposits, Ottawa, 1917. [P2211].
—— Rainy River Distr. Ont., Surficial geol. & soils, 1915.
Keele (J.) Clay & shale deposits of New Brunswick, 1914. [P1471].
—— Clay & shale deposits of Prov. of Quebec, 1915.
Prelim. rep. on clay & shale deposits of Prov. of Quebec, 1915.
Lawson (A. C.) Archæan geol. of Rainy Lake re-studied, 1913. [P1507].
—— Geology of Steeprock lake, Ontario: w. notes on fossils by C. D. Walcott, 1912. [P1397].
Lee (W. T.) Early mesozoic physiogr. of S. Rocky Mts. [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
Le Roy (O. E.) G. & ore deposits of Phoenix boundary district, B.C., 1912. [P1397].
Mother Lode & Sunset mines, Boundary District, B.C., 1913. [P1535].
MacConnell (R. G.) Portland canal & Skeena mining div., 1913.
—— Texada Isl., B.C., 1914.
MacInnes (W.) Rep. on N.W. Territories drained by Winisk & Attawapiskat rivers, 1909. [P1311].
Mackenzie (G. C.) The magnetic iron sands of Natashkwan, Co. of Saguenay, Que., 1912. [P1426].
MacKenzie (J. D.) Geol. of Flathead coal area, Brit. Columbia, 1916. [P2061].
—— Geol. of Graham Island, B.C., 1916.
Malcolm (W.) Oil & gas prospects of N.-W. provs. of Canada, 1913. [P1446].
Merrill (G. P.), *ed.* Hist. of Amer. state &c. surveys, 1920.
Nichols (H. W.) New forms of concretions, 1906.
O'Neill (J. J.) Econ. geol. of Hazelton dist., B.C., 1919. [P2513].
Parks (W. A.) Rep. on building & ornam. stones of Canada, v1–5, 1912–17.
Picher (R. H.) Road materials along the St. Lawrence river, 1920. [P2513].
Quirke (T. T.) Espanola Dist., Ont., 1917.
Reinecke (L.) Ore deposits of Beaverdell Map-area, 1915.
—— Road materials in vicinity of Regina, S., 1919. [P2513].
—— Road material surveys in 1914, 1916.
Ries (H.) Clay & shale deposits of Nova Scotia &c., 1911. [P1342].
—— & J. Keele. Prelim. rep. on clay & shale deposits of the W. Provs., pl, 3–5, 1912–15. [p3 *in* P1535].
Rose (B.) Wood Mountain Willowbunch coal area, Saskatchewan, 1916.
Schofield (S. J.) G. & ore deposits of Ainsworth mining camp, B.C., 1920. [P2513].
—— G. of Cranbrook map-area, B.C., 1915.
Scotland (H.) On g. of Jamaica, 1890. [P1331].
Shaler (N. S.) Autobiog., 1909.
Slipper (S. E.) Sheep River gas & oil field, Alberta, 1921. [P2514].
Smithsonian Inst. Harriman Alaska ser., Alaska, v4, 1904.

Geology, America [*continued*].
Stansfield (J.) Pleistocene &c. deposits of Isl. of Montreal, 1915. [P1990].
Stauffer (C. R.) The Devonian of Southwestern Ontario, 1915.
Stewart (J. S.) Geol. of the disturbed belt of S.W. Alberta, 1919. [P2514].
Tanton (T. L.) Harricanaw-Turgeon basin, N. Quebec, 1919. [P2514].
[U.S.: Geol. Survey]. Ann. rep., 2, 3, 1880–2.
[——: ——]. Bulletin, Nos. 611–4, Guidebook of West U.S., 1915.
[——: Geol. Survey of Territories]. Annual rep., 1867–, *see A.C.*
Van Hise (C. R.) & C. K. Leith. Geology of Lake Superior region, 1911.
Walcott (C. D.) Cambrian g. &c., I–IV, 1910–18.
Williams (M. Y.) Arisaig-Antigonish Dist., Nova Scotia, 1914.
Wilson (A. W. G.) G. of Nipigon basin, Ontario, 1910. [P1319].
—— Rep. on S. part of N.W. Terr., Lac Seul to Cat Lake, 1902, 1909. [P1311].
Wilson (M. E.) G. & econ. resources of the Larder Lake distr., Ont., 1912. [P1426].
—— Geol. & mineral deposits, Amherst township, Quebec, 1919. [P2514].
—— G. of area adjoining East side of Lake Timiskaming, Quebec, 1910. [P1327].
—— Kewagama Lake map-area, Quebec, 1913. [P1507].
—— Timiskaming Co., Quebec, 1918.
Wilson (W. J.) Geol. reconnaissance, Nat. Transcont. Rly., W. Quebec, 1910. [P1327].
—— Rep. on Algoma & Thunder Bay Distr., Ontario, 1909. [P1225].
Wright (G. F.) Ice age in N.A., 1911.
Young (G. A.) Descr. sk. of geol. &c. of Canada, 1909.

Geology, Arctic & Antarctic.
Holtedahl (O.) Karbonablager. d. westl. Spitzbergens, 1, Fauna d. Moskauer Stufe, 1911.
Philipp (H.) Ergebnisse d. W. Filchnerschen Vorexped. nach Spitzbergen, 1910, 1914.
Scott (R. F.) Last exped., 1913.

Geology, Asia.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Geol. of Mesopotamia &c., 1920. [B.]
Bogdanovich (K. I.) Геологич. изслѣдованія въ Восточномъ Туркестанѣ, 1896.
Burrard (S. G.) & H. H. Hayden. Sketch, Himalaya Mts. & Tibet, 1907–8.
Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitth., 1873–1914.
Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B2 ii, 3, 1909–11.
Griesbach (C. L.) Geol. of country betw. Chappar Rift & Harnai, Baluchistan, 1893. [P1383].
Hayden (H. H.) G. of prov. of Tsang & Ü in C. Tibet [*in* India: Geol. Survey. Mem., v36, 1912].
Hennig (A.) Petrographie u. Geologie v. Südwesttibet, 1915.
Kotô (B.) Journeys through Korea, 1909.
Mushketov (I. V.) Собраніе сочиненій, v1, 2, 1910–12.
Туркестанъ, t1, 1886.
Pascoe (E. H.) G. notes on Mesopotamia &c., 1922.
Willis (B.), E. Blackwelder &c. Research in China, 3v & atlas, 1906–13.

Geology, Asia Minor.
Grothe (A. L. H.) Vorderasienexped., 1906 u. 1907, 2B, 1911–12.
Penck (W.) Tekton. Grundzüge Westkleinasiens, 1918.

Geology, Australasia.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Nova Guinea; uitkomsten d. nederland. N.-G.-Exped. in 1903, v6, Géologie, livr. 1, 2, Wichmann, 1913–14.

Geology, Austria.
Krebs (N.) Länderkunde d. österreich. Alpen, 1913. [B.]

Geology, Balkan Peninsula.
Simionescu. St. geolog. &c. din Carpatii Sud., p4, 1906.

Geology, Belgium.
Delèphine (G.) Calcaire carbonifère de la B., 1911. [B.]
Refer to PALÆONTOLOGY, BELGIUM.

Geology, Bulgaria.
Sbornik. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. 1–, 1889–.
Refer to BULGARIA.

Geology, Canada, *see* GEOLOGY, AMERICA.

Geology, Caucasus.
Radde (G.) Vier Vorträge, 1874.

Geology, China, *see* GEOLOGY, ASIA.

Geology, Corea, *see* GEOLOGY, ASIA.

Geology, Egypt.
Institut Egyptien. Bull., 1875–78; 1881–1907, 1883–1908.

Geology, England & Wales.
Arber (E. A. N.) Coast scenery of N. Devon, 1911. [B.]
Ashton (W.) Evol. of a coast-line: Barrow to Aberystwyth & Isle of Man, 1920.
Aveline (W. T.) G. of co. around Nottingham, 1880.
—— G. of parts of Notts., Yorks. & Derbyshire, 2p, 1879–80.
—— & T. McK. Hughes. G. of co. around Kendal &c., 1898.
Barrow (G.) G. of Cheadle coal-field, 1903.
—— G. of Isles of Scilly, 1906. [B.]
—— G. of N. Cleveland, 1888. [B.]
—— W. Gibson &c. G. of country around Lichfield &c., 1919. [B.]
Bennett (F. J.) G. of country around Attleborough &c., 1884.
—— G. of country around Diss &c., 1884.
—— & J. H. Blake. G. of country betw. & S. of Bury St. Edmunds &c., 1866.
Blake (J. H.) G. of country around East Dereham, 1888.
—— G. of country around Reading, 1903. [B.]
—— G. of country near Yarmouth & Lowestoft, 1890.
Boswell (P. G. H.) Brit. resources of sand &c., 1918; Suppl. mem., 1917. [P2495].
Clough (C. T.) G. of Cheviot Hills, 1888. [B.]
—— G. of Plashetts & Kielder, 1889.
Dakyns (J. R.) &c. G. of country betw. York & Hull, 1886. [B.]
—— & C. E. Fox-Strangways. G. of Bridlington Bay, 1885.
—— & —— G. of country around Driffield, 1886.
—— &c. G. of country betw. Bradford & Skipton, 1879.

Geology, England & Wales [*continued*].

Dakyns (J. R.), R. H. Tiddeman &c. G. of country around Ingleborough, 1890. [B.]
——, —— G. of country around Mallerstang &c., 1891.
——, —— G. of country betw. Appleby, Ullswater & Haweswater, 1897.
Dale (E.) Scenery & geol. of Peak of Derbyshire, 1900.
Dalton (W. H.) G. of country around Aldborough &c., 1886.
—— G. of neighb. of Colchester, 1880.
Damon (R.) Suppl. to Hdbk. of g. of Weymouth &c., 1860.
De Rance (C. E.) G. of country around Blackpool &c., 1875.
—— Superficial g. of country adj. coasts of S.-W. Lancs., 1877.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Dewey (H.) & C. E. N. Bromehead. G. of country around Windsor &c., 1915. [B.]
—— & —— G. of South London, 1921. [B.]
Elgee (F.) Moorlands of N.-East. Yorkshire: nat. hist. & origin, 1912.
Flett (J. S.) & J. B. Hill. G. of the Lizard & Meneage, 1912. [B.]
Forbes (E.) Tertiary fluvio-marine formation of I. of W., 1856.
Forster (W.) Strata f. Newcastle to Cross Fell in Cumb. &c., 1821.
Fox-Strangways (C. E.) G. of country betw. Atherstone & Charnwood Forest, 1900. [B.]
—— G. of country betw. Derby &c. & Loughborough, 1905.
—— G. of country near Leicester, 1903.
—— G. of country N. & E. of Harrogate, 1908. [B.]
—— G. of country N.E. of York &c., 1884.
—— G. of Leicester. & South Derby coalfield &c., 1907. [B.]
—— G. of Oolitic &c. rocks S. of Scarborough, 1904.
—— G. of Oolitic &c. rocks to N. & W. of Malton, 1881.
—— & G. Barrow. G. of country betw. Whitby & Scarborough, 1915. [B.]
——, A. G. Cameron &c. G. of country around Northallerton &c., 1886. [B.]
——, C. Reid &c. G. of Eskdale &c., 1885.
—— & H. B. Woodward. Jurassic rocks of Brit., 5v, 1892–5.
Geological Survey of Eng. & Wales, *see A.C.*
Gibson (W.) Concealed coal-field of Yorkshire &c., 1913.
—— G. of N. Staffs. coalfields, 1905. [B.]
—— & C. B. Wedd. G. of N. part of Derbys. coal-field &c., 1913. [B.]
——, T. I. Pocock &c. G. of S. part of Derbys. &c. coal-field, 1908.
Green (A. H.) G. of country round Banbury &c., 1864.
—— Geol. of neighb. of Barnsley, 1878.
——, C. Le N. Foster & J. R. Dakyns. G. of carbonif. limestone, Yoredale rocks &c. of N. Derbyshire, 1887. [B.]
——, R. Russell &c. G. of Yorkshire coalfield, 1878. [B.]
Gregory (J. W.) Evol. of Essex rivers &c., 1922. [P2618]. [B.]
Grennly (E. H.) G. of Anglesey, 2v, 1919.
Gunn (W.) G. of Belford, Holy Island &c., Northumb., 1900. [B.]

Geology, England & Wales [*continued*].

Gunn (W.) G. of coast S. of Berwick-on-Tweed, 1897. [B.]
—— G. of country betw. Norham & Tweedmouth, Northumb., 1897. [B.]
—— & C. T. Clough. G. of part of Northumberland, 1895. [B.]
Hampstead Heath: its g. & natural hist., 1913. [B.]
Heron-Allen (E.) Map & guide to Selsey & to g. & nat. hist. of seashore, 1912.
Hill (J. B.) & D. A. Macalister. G. of Falmouth & Truro &c., 1906.
Holmes (T. V.) G. of country around Carlisle, 1899. [B.]
Howell (H. H.) G. of Warwickshire coal-field &c., 1859.
Hughes (J. C.) Geol. story of Isle of Wight, 1922.
Hull (E.) G. of country around Cheltenham, 1857.
—— G. of co. around Prescot, 1882.
—— G. of co. around Woodstock &c., 1859.
—— G. of Leicestershire coal-field, 1860.
—— Triassic & Permian rocks of Midland counties, 1869.
—— & A. H. Green. G. of country round Stockport &c., 1866.
Judd (J. W.) G. of Rutland, & parts of Lincoln, Leicester &c., 1875.
Jukes-Browne (A. J.) Building of Brit. Isles, 1911.
—— Cretaceous rocks of Brit., 3v, 1900–4.
—— G. of co. around Andover, 1908.
—— G. of co. S. & E. of Devizes, 1905.
—— G. of part of E. Lincs., 1887.
—— G. of S.W. part of Lincs. &c., 1885. [B.]
—— & H. J. O. White. G. of co. around Henley-on-Thames &c., 1908. [B.]
Lamplugh (G. W.) Econ. g. of Isle of Man, 1903.
—— & F. L. Kitchin. Mesozoic rocks in Kent, 1911.
—— & W. Gibson. G. of co. around Nottingham, 1910.
——, —— &c. G. of co. betw. Newark & Nottingham, 1908. [B.]
——, —— &c. G. of Melton Mowbray district &c., 1909. [B.]
Marr (J. E.) G. of Lake District, 1916.
Miller (H.) G. of co. around Otterburn & Elsdon, 1887. [B.]
Museum of Pract. Geol. Hdbk. to coll. of kaolin &c.; Howe, 1914.
Penning (W. H.) & A. J. Jukes-Browne. G. of neighb. of Cambridge &c., 1881. [B.]
Phillips (J.) G. of Yorks, 1829.
—— Malvern Hills, 1848.
Pocock (T. I.) G. of country around Macclesfield &c., 1906. [B.]
Ramsay (A. C.), W. T. Aveline & E. Hull. Geol. of parts of Wilts. & Glouc., 1858.
Reid (C.) G. of country around Bognor, 1897.
—— G. of country around Cromer &c., 1882.
—— G. of country around Dorchester, 1899.
—— Geol. of country around Eastbourne, 1898.
—— G. of co. around Mevagissey, 1907. [B.]
—— G. of co. around Ringwood, 1902.

Geology, England & Wales [*continued*].

Reid (C.) G. of co. around Salisbury, 1903.
—— G. of co. around Southampton, 1902.
—— G. of country near Chichester, 1903. [B.]
—— Geol. of Holderness &c., 1885. [B.]
——, G. Barrow &c. G. of co. around Padstow & Camelsford, 1910. [B.]
——, —— &c. G. of co. around Tavistock & Launceston, 1911. [B.]
——, —— &c. G. of Dartmoor, 1912. [B.]
—— & J. S. Flett. G. of Land's End district, 1907. [B.]
—— & J. B. Scrivenor. G. of co. nr. Newquay, 1906. [B.]
Rudler (F. W.) Hdbk. to minerals of Brit. Islands, 1905.
Rutley (F.) Eruptive rocks of Brent Tor &c., 1878.
—— Felsitic lavas of Eng. & W., 1885.
Skertchly (S. B. J.) G. of Fenland, 1877.
Smith (R. A.) Researches at Rickmansworth [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
—— & H. Dewey. High terrace of the Thames [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
—— —— Stratific. at Swanscombe [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].
Strahan (A.) Geolog. model of Ingleborough &c., 1910.
—— G. of coasts adjoin. Rhyl &c., 1885. [B.]
—— G. of Isle of Purbeck &c., 1898. [B.]
—— G. of neighb. of Chester, 1882. [B.]
—— G. of neighb. of Flint, Mold & Ruthin, 1890–98.
—— &c. G. of S. Wales coal-field, 1909–21. [B. *in* p3].
—— & W. Pollard. Coals of S. Wales &c., 1915.
——, T. V. Holmes &c. On thicknesses of strata, 1916.
Tansley (A. G.), *ed.* Types of Brit. vegetation, 1911.
Ussher (W. A. E.) G. of country around Exeter &c., 1902. [B.]
—— G. of co. around Ivybridge &c., 1912.
—— G. of co. around Kingsbridge &c., 1904.
—— G. of co. around Newton Abbot, 1913. [B.]
—— G. of co. around Plymouth &c., 1907.
—— G. of co. around Torquay, 1903. [B.]
—— G. of parts of N. Lincs. & S. Yorks., 1890.
—— G. of Quantock Hills, Taunton &c., 1908. [B.]
——, G. Barrow &c. G. of co. around Bodmin & St. Austell, 1909. [B.]
Ward (J. C.) G. of N. part of Lake Dist., 1876.
Whitaker (W.) G. of country around Ipswich &c., 1885. [B.]
—— G. of E. end of Essex &c., 1877.
—— G. of Southwold & of Suffolk coast, 1887.
—— &c. G. of neighb. of Stowmarket, 1881.
—— &c. G. of S.-W. Norfolk & of N. Cambs., 1893.
—— & A. J. Jukes-Browne. G. of borders of the Wash, 1899. [B.]

Geology, England & Wales [*continued*].
Whitaker (W.) & W. H. Dalton. G. of country around Halesworth &c., 1887.
——, H. B. Woodward &c. G. of parts of Cambs. & Suffolk, 1891.
——, W. H. Penning &c. G. of N.W. part of Essex &c., 1878.
White (H. J. O.) G. of co. around Alresford, 1910.
—— G. of co. around Basingstoke, 1909.
—— G. of co. around Bournemouth, 1917.
—— G. of co. around Hungerford & Newbury, 1907.
—— G. of co. around Winchester & Stockbridge, 1912.
—— G. of co. near Lymington & Portsmouth, 1915.
—— G. of co. near Fareham & Havant, 1913.
—— G. of Isle of Wight, 1921.
Woodward (H. B.) G. of country around Fakenham, Wells & Holt, 1884.
—— G. of country around Norwich, 1881. [B.]
—— G. of East Somerset & Bristol coal-field, 1876. [B.]
—— Geol. of London district, 1909.
Young (G.) Geolog. survey of Yorks. coast, 1822.

Geology, Europe.
Cole (G. A. J.) Growth of E., 1914. [B.]
Newbigin (M. I.) Frequented ways: land forms &c. of W. Eur., 1922.
Philippson (A.) & L. Neumann. Europa, 1906. [B.]

Geology, Finland.
Finland. Atlas de F., 1910, t1 & Atlas, 1911.

Geology, France.
Bouches-du-Rhône: encycl., t12, Géog. phys., par H. Bourget &c., 1914.
Camena d'Almeida (P.) Les Pyrénées: dével. de la connaissance géol., 1893.
Chenet (—) Sol & populations de la Lorraine & des Ardennes, 1916.
[Grimaldi]. Grottes de G., t1 ii–iv; Boule, 1906–10.
Launay (L. de) G. de la France, 1921.
Refer to CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS.

Geology, Germany.
Berendt (G.) Geognost. Blicke in Alt-Preussens Urzeit [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H142, 1871].
Gruner (H.) Opfersteine Deutschlands, 1881.
Koch (E.) Der Bahrenfelder See, 1918. [P2309].
Lepsius (G. R.) G. v. Deutschland &c., T2, 3 i, 1910–13.

Geology, Greece.
Cayeux (L.) Descr. phys. de l'Ile de Délos, p1, 1911.

Geology, Hungary.
[Balaton]. Resultate d. wiss. Erforsch., B1; §1 [*&* Geolog. Anh., 1911–16].
Refer to PALÆONTOLOGY, HUNGARY.

Geology, Iceland.
Reck (H.) Das vulkan. Horstgebirge Dyngjufjöll &c., 1910.

Geology, India.
India: G. Survey. Mem., v36–, 1909–.
——: —— Records, v28–, 1895–.
La Touche (T. H. D.) Bibl. of Ind. geol. &c., 2p, 1917–18.

Geology, Indo-China & Malay Archipelago.
Veth (D. D.) Aardrijkskund. Beschr. v. Midden-Sumatra, met Atlas, 1882.

Geology, Ireland.
Hamilton (W.) Letters conc. Antrim; w. nat. hist. of basaltes &c., 1790.

Geology, Italy & Sicily.
Breislak (S.) Terreni tra il Lago Maggiore e Lugano [*in* Imp. Regio Inst. Mem., 1838].
Cappello (A.) Opuscoli scelti, 1830.
—— Topog. fisica del suolo di Tivoli &c. [*in h.* Opuscoli, 1830].
Dal Lago (D.) Terreni terziari del Vicentino, 1879. [N41].
Ferber (J. J.) Travels thr. It., 1771–2; tr., 1776.
Festari (G.) Viaggio nel Friuli &c. (c. 1775), 1862. [N63].
Johnsen (A.) Gesteine d. Inseln S. Pietro u. S. Antioco, 1912.
Pellati (N.) Contrib. alla storia d. cartografia geolog. in It. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, v10, 1904].
Santi (G.) Viaggio, Prov. Senesi, 3v, 1795–1806.
Walther (J.) Sedimente d. Taubenbank im Golfe v. Neapel, 1910.

Geology, Jamaica, *see* GEOLOGY, AMERICA.

Geology, Norway.
Kolderup (C. F.) & H. W. Monckton. Geology of Bergen district, 1912. [B.]

Geology, Palestine & Syria.
Huntingdon (E.) P. & its transformation, 1911.

Geology, Poland.
Wunderlich (E.), *ed.* Hdbch. v. P., 1918. [B.]

Geology, Roumania.
Simionescu (I.) Constit. geologică a ţĕrmuluĭ Prutuluĭ din Nordul Moldoveĭ, 1906.
—— Contrib. la geologia Moldoveĭ dintre Siret si Prut, 1906.

Geology, Russia.
Bogolyubsky (I.) Золото &c., 1877.
[Caucasus]. Матеріалы для геологіи Кавказа, сер 2, кн. 10, 1896.
Eichwald (C. E. v.) Geognosie Esthlands u. Finnlands; *& o. p.*, 1843.
Hofmann (E.) Geognost. Beobacht. auf e. Reise v. Dorpat bis Åbo, 1841.
Kupffer (K. R.) Balt. Landeskunde, 1911.
Mushketov (I. V.) Собраніе сочиненій, в1, 2, 1910–12.
Refer to PALÆONTOLOGY, RUSSIA.

Geology, Scotland.
Bryce (J.) G. of Arran & o. Clyde islands, 1872.
Cadell (H. M.) Story of the Forth, 1913.
[Glenelg]. Geol. of Glenelg, Lochalsh & S.E. part of Skye; Peach &c., 1910.
Hinxman (L. W.) Econ. geol. of the central coalfield of S., Area 2, 1917.

Geology, Siberia.
Imp. Russ. Geog. Obsch. Извѣстія Восточно-Сибирск. отд., 1885–97.
Ivanov (D. V.) Черты хребта Сихота-Алиня, 1897.

Geology, Spain.
Camena d'Almeida (P.) Les Pyrénées: dével. de la connaissance géol., 1893.

Geology, Sweden.
Eichwald (C. E. v.) Ueb. d. Obolen u. d. silur. Sandstein v. Esthland u. S., 1843.

Geology, Switzerland & Alps.
Bonney (T. G.) Building of the Alps, 1912.
Gogarten (E.) Alpine Randseen u. Erosionsterrassen, 1910.
Heer (O.) Primæval world of S.; Heywood, 2v, 1876.

Geology, Switzerland & Alps [*continued*].
Heim (A.) Geol. d. Schw., B1, 1919.
Penck (A.) & E. Brückner. Alpen im Eiszeitalter, 3B, 1909.
Willis (B.) Investig. of the geol. structure of the Alps, 1912.

Geology, Tibet, *see* GEOLOGY, ASIA.

Geology, United States, *see* GEOLOGY, AMER.

Geometry.
Archimedes. Ein neue A.-hs. Περὶ τῶν μηχανικῶν θεωρημάτων, 1907.
—— Geomet. solutions derived f. mechanics; tr., 1909.
Baker (H. F.) Principles, 2v, 1922.
Bartoli (C.) Del modo di misurare le distantie &c., 1564.
Benecke (A.) Üb. d. g. Hypothesis in Platons Menon, 1867. [P1869].
Demoulin (A.) Sur une transform. géométr. applic. à la théorie des roulettes, 1891.
Enriques (F.) Problems of sci.; tr., 1914.
Finger (F. A.) De primordiis g. apud Græcos, 1831. [P1852].
Glenie (J.) Doct. of universal comparison, 1789.
Härpfer (A.) Die Probleme v. Hansen u. Snellius, 1910.
Heiberg (J. L.) Philol. St. zu. griech. Math., 1–5, 1880–3. [P1852].
Hero, *of Alexandria.* Op., *see A. C.*
Hime (H. W. L.) Anharmonic coordinates, 1910.
Hutt (E.) Die Mascheroni'schen Konstruktionen, 1873.
Jomard (E. F.) Système métr. des anc. Egyptiens &c., 1817; [*& in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiqs. &c., t2, 1818].
Kötter (E.) Über d. Grenzfall, in welchem e. ebenes Fachwerk v. *n* Knotenpunkten u. $2n-3$ Stäben &c., nicht mehr statisch bestimmt ist, 1912.
Lardner (D.) Treatise on g. &c., 1840.
Legendre (A. M.) Elem.; tr., Brewster, 1824.
Lichtenstein (L.) Konforme Abbildung nichtanalyt. Flächenstücke, 1911.
Loria (G.) Sci. esatte nell' ant. Grecia, 1914.
Mach (E.) Space & g. in light of physiolog., psycholog. & phys. inquiry; tr., 1906.
Manning (H. P.), *ed.* 4th dimension simply expl., 1921.
Milhaud (G.) Descartes savant, 1921.
—— Géom. gr. consid. comme œuvre pers. du génie gr. [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t9, 1896].
Pappus, *of Alexandria.* Coll. (3c. A.D.); Hultsch, 3v, 1876–8.
—— Sammlung, 7es u. 8es Buch [Gr. u. Deut.]; Gerhardt, 1871.
Pascal (B.) Œ., t7–9, 1914.
Patze (W. F. P.) Comm. de loco math. in Platonis Menone, 1832. [P1871].
Robertus, *Anglicus.* Tractatus quadrantis (13c.), deut. Üb., 1477; Curtze, 1899.
Sachs (E.) Die 5 platon. Körper, 1917.
Salmon (G.) Analytic g.; Rogers, v1, 1912.
Schäfer (H.) Method. Beitr. z. perspektiv. G. d. Kegelschnitte, 1896. [P1656].
Schmall (C. N.) 1st course in analytical g., 1909.
Tannery (P.) Fragm. d'Eudème sur la quadrature des lunules, 1883. [P1852].
Townsend (R.) Mod. g., 2v, 1863–5.

Geometry [*continued*].
Veblen (O.) & J. W. Young. Projective g., 2v, 1910–18.
Werner (J.) De triangulis sphaericis lib. 4—De meteoroscopiis lib. 6, T2, 1913.
Wilson (J. C.) Traversing of g. figures, 1905. [P1852].

George, *lake, U.S.*
Stoddard (S. R.) Saratoga &c., 1904.
Refer to NORTH AMERICA: ***Lakes.***

George, Saint (*Legends of*).
Bulley (M. H.) St. G. for Merrie England, 1908. [B.]
Dawson (T.) Mem^s. of St. G., 1714.
George, *St.* Miracula; Aufhauser, 1913.
Krumbacher (C.) Der hlge. G. in d. griech. Überlieferung [*w. texts*], 1911.
Powell (F. G. M.) St. G. & the dragon, Union Jack, 1914. [P1455].
Reinbot, *v. Dorn.* Der heil. G. (13c.); Vetter, 1896.

George I, of Gt. Brit., 1714–27.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Berkeley (G.), *bp.*, 1685–1753.
Boston (T.), 1677–1732.
Burnet (*sir* T.), 1694–1753.
Clerk (*sir* J.), 1676–1755.
Davies (Mary), 1665–1730.
Dodington (G. B.), *b. Melcombe*, 1691–1762: [*& in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Var. coll., v6, 1909].
Egmont (J. P., *1st e. of*), 1683–1748.
Eyre (*sir* R.), 1666–1735.
Layer (C.), 1683–1723.
Mar (J. E., *e. of*), 1675–1732.
Medley (*vice-adm.* H.), 1687–1747.
Molyneux (*lady* B.), *c.* 1697–1759.
Richmond (C. L., *2nd d. of*), 1701–50.
Vernon (*adm.* E.), 1684–1757.
Whitworth (C. W., *b.*), 1675–1725.
Williamson (*l.-gen.* A.), 1676–1747.
Finance.
Bath (W. P., *e. of*) Enq. into conduct, 1721–33, 1734.
Mackworth (H.) Payment of publ. debts for relief of S. Sea Co., 1720. [P2164].
Foreign Relations.
Bologna (G.) Ingresso in Londra dell' ambasciatore per la repubb. di Venezia, N. H. Nicolò Tron 1715, 1884. [N101].
Chance (J. F.) Gt. Brit. under G. I, For. policy (1714–21) [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Dureng (J.) Le Duc de Bourbon & l'Angl., 1723–6, 1911.
Fernandez Duran (M.) Explic. de los motivos que ha tenido el Rey para no admitir el tratado reglado ultim. entre el Rey Brit. y el Duque de Orleans &c., 1719.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep., Ld. Polwarth, Mertoun House, v1, 1911.
Marchmont (A. H., *e. of*) Corr. (1711–18) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Polwarth MSS., v1].
History & Politics : Contemp. works.
Chetwood (K.) Speech, May 20, 1715, agst. late riots, 1715. [P1475].
Defoe (D.) Advice to people of Gt. Brit., 1714. [P1310].
[George I]. Exact acc. of H.M.'s coronation, 1714. [P2105].
[——]. Message f. late king (G. I) to Pr. of Wales (G. II), 1737? [P2111].
Hist. MSS. Comm.: Stuart papers, v2–6 (1687–1718), 1904–16.
—— Var. Colls., v6 (Matcham MSS., 1717–62).
—— *consult also official Lists.*

George I, of Gt. Brit., 1714–27 [*continued*].
History & Politics : Contemp. works [*continued*].
King (P., *1st b.*) Notes (1725–32), c. 1830.
Layer (C.) Tryal &c., 1722.
Reflections on management of late party-disputes &c., 1715. [P1475].
Toland (J.) State anatomy of G. Brit., 2p, 1716–17. [P2163].
Trenchard (J.) & J. Gordon. Cato's letters. No. 1, 1723. [P2111]; 2nd coll., 1720. [P2164].
Withers (J.) Whigs vindicated &c., 1716. [P2107].
—— ***: Later works.***
Chance (J. F.) G. I & the Northern War (1709–21), 1909.
Dalton (C.) G. I's army, 1714–27, 2v, 1910–12.
Michael (W.) Eng. Gesch., 18J., B2 i, 1920.
Robertson (C. G.) Eng. (1714–1815), 1911.
Robertson (J. M.) Bolingbroke & Walpole (1701–51), 1919.
Periodicals.
Post-Man, 1698–1729.
Poetry & Satire.
Dandridge (I.) Like will to like, 2p, 1728.
Philips (J.) Earl of Mar marr'd, 1716. [P2583].
Succession.
Asgill (J.) S. of Hse. of Hanover vindic. &c., 1714. [P2162].
—— Title of Hse. of Hanover to succession, 1710. [P2162].
British hero, loyalty to G., 1715.
[England]. Britain's alarm: or Seasonable warning to secure B. Prots. &c., 1713.
Ward (A. W.) Gt. Brit. under G. I [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Refer to ENGLAND, HIST.: QUADRUPLE ALLIANCE.

George II, of Gt. Brit., 1727–60.
Biographical Collection.
Lucas (R.) G. II & h. ministers, 1910.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Athole (J., *dcss. of*), (1736).
Berkeley (G.), *bp.*, 1685–1753.
Boston (T.), 1677–1732.
Burnet (*sir* T.), 1694–1753.
Bute (J. S., *e. of*), 1713–92.
Clerk (*sir* J.), 1676–1755.
Coote (*sir* E.), 1726–83.
Dodington (G. B.), *b. Melcombe*, 1691–1762; [*& in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Var. coll., v6, 1909].
Egmont (J. P., *1st e. of*), 1683–1748.
Gray (C.), fl. 1747.
Grenville (G.), 1712–70.
Holland (H. F., *b.*), 1705–74.
Mann (*sir* H.), 1701–86.
Medley (*vice-adm.* H.), 1687–1747.
Mitchell (*sir* A.), 1708–71.
Porter (*sir* J.), 1710–86.
Portland (M. C. H. H., *dss.*), 1715–85 [*in* Dobson (H. A.) Rosalba's journal, 1915].
Richmond (C. L., *2nd d. of*), 1701–50.
Stewart (*lady* C.), (1746).
Vernon (*adm.* E.), 1684–1757.
Williamson (*l.-gen.* A.), 1676–1747.
Finance (State).
Bath (W. P., *e. of*) Case of the Sinking Fund &c., 1735. [P2086].
—— Enq. into conduct, 1721–33, 1734.
Brisco (N. A.) Econ. policy of R. Walpole, 1907.

George II, of Gt. Brit., 1727–60 [*continued*].
Finance (State) [*continued*].
Decker (M.) Serious consid. on high duties &c., 1744. [P2164].
Enquiry how far Commissioners of H.M.'s Land-tax have power to alter quotas, 1745. [P2112].
Fauquier (F.) Ways & means for raising money &c. (1756), 1915.
[Ireland]. Sev. statutes rel. to revenue &c. of Ireland &c.; Dowdall, 1729.
Shebbeare (J.) 3rd letter on liberty, taxes &c., 1756. [P1559].
Vindication of conduct of Ministry, in scheme of Excise on wine & tobacco &c., 1734. [P2109].
Walpole (R.) Further rep. f. Ctee. of Secrecy &c., 1742. [P2102].
—— Some consider^s. conc. Publick Funds &c., 1735. [P2109].
Webb (D.) Method to pay nat. debt^s. by reviving woollen export trade, 1744. [P2164].
Foreign Relations.
Bath (W. P., *e. of*) Politicks, 1734.
Bisset (A.) Mem. & pap. of Sir A. Mitchell (Prussia, 1756–71), 2v, 1850.
Catherine Alexeevna, *gd. duch* Corr. de C. A. & Sir C. H. Williams, 1756–7, 1909.
Dutch reasoner; tr., 1745.
Hampden (R. H.-T., *1st visc.*) Trevor MSS. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R14 & App. 9].
Hervey (J. H., *b.*) Letter upon change of aff., 1734. [P2105; 2109].
Imp. Russk. Ist Obsch. Сборникъ, t148, Eng. amb., t15 (1750–3), 1916.
Letter to people of Eng. on necess. of immed. end to the war &c., 1760. [P2074].
Liverpool (C. J., *e. of*) Conduct in respect to neutral nations, 1759. [P2170].
Mauduit (I.) Consid. on pres. Ger. War, 2p, 1761. [P2075].
Newcastle (T. P.-H., *d.*) Letter (seizure of Prussian ships, 1752), 1753. [P2170].
Remarks upon the queries of the Craftsman's correspondent, 1738. [P2105].
Robins (B.) Address occas. by late secession, 1739. [P1559].
Ruffhead (O.) Reasons why appr. t. of peace shd. be debated in Parl., 1760. [P2072].
Satow (E. M.) Silesian loan & Fred. the Gt. (1734–56), 1915.
Treaty betw. H. Brit. M. & H. I. M. of all the Russias, 1742, 1755. [P1383].
History & Politics : Contemp. works.
Address occas. by late Acts of Parl., 1736. [P1559].
[Addresses]. Two very sing. a. to people of Eng., 1757. [P1964].
[Administrations]. Short hist. of late Admin^s., c. 1757.
Advocates for a Place-Bill detected &c., 1740. [P2101].
Æquipoise or Constitut. balanced, 1757. [P1964].
Almon (J.) Review of Mr. Pitt's admin., 1762. [P2080].
Bath (W. P., *e. of*) Politicks, 1734.
Bligh (*lt.-gen.* E.) Letter to W-m P-t w. His M-y's instruct. &c., 1758. [P2082].
Carlyle (A.) Plain reasons for removing certain gt. man (*i.e.* Chatham) &c., 1759. [P1964].
Chamberlayne (E.) M. Brit. Notitia, 1736.

George II, of Gt. Brit., 1727–60 [*continued*].
History & Politics: Contemp. works [*continued*].
[Craftsman]. Case of opposition stated, 1731. [P2107].
Defence of the people &c., 1744. [P2168].
Dodington (G. B.) Diary, 1749–61, 1784; 85.
Douglas (J.) Defence of measures, 1756. [P2105].
[Draper]. D.'s reply to some remarks on conseq. of trade &c., 1741. [P2108].
[England]. Freeholder's alarm to his Brethren, 1734. [P2109].
[——]. Gt. Brit.'s memorial: instructions of Freeholders to their representatives, 1741. [P2108].
Enquiry into present system, 1756. [P2108].
Foster (*sir* M.) Rep. of proc^s. for trial of rebels, 1746, 1762.
Frederick, *pr. of Wales.* Letters & messages &c., 1737. [P2111, 2112].
George I. Message of late king (G. I) to Pr. of Wales (G. II), 1737?. [P2111].
[Germany]. Groans of Germany, 1741. [P2164].
Gonson (*sir* J.) Charge to Gr. Jury, Westminster, 1729. [P2111].
Grand Accuser the greatest of all criminals, 1735. [P2109].
Hervey (J. H., *baron*) Conduct of the Opposition &c., 1734. [P2105].
Letter upon change of affairs, 1734. [P2109].
Hervey (T.) Letter conc. 15 new regiments, 1746. [P1559; 2184].
[Hist. MSS. Comm.]. Egmont (J. P., *e.*) Diary, v1, 1730–3, 1920.
—— Var. Colls., v6 (Matcham MSS., 1717–62).
—— *consult also official Lists.*
Holdernesse Papers (1749–76) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. R11, App. 7].
[Holland (H. F., *b.*)]. Letter to Rt. Hon. H-y F-x, 1757. [P1964].
[——]. Letters to H. (1743–70); Ilchester, 1915.
Impartial enq. into properties of places &c., 1740. [P2111].
Keith (W.) Coll. of papers &c., 1749.
King (P., *1st b.*) Notes (1725–32), c. 1830.
Lansdowne (W. P., *1st marq. of*). Shelburne MSS. (1754–83) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. R3, App.; R5, App.].
Letter to Mr. P**. on acc. of his Letter in answer to Remarks &c., 1731. [P2107].
Liverpool (C. J., *e.*) Establ. of national &c. force, 1757. [P2069]; 1794. [P2140].
Marlborough (S. C., *dss. of*) Opinions (1736–42), 1788.
Miller (S.) 18c. corr.: letters to S.M. (1734–79), 1910.
Newcastle (T. P. H., *d. of*) Letter to His Grace the D— of N— &c., 1757. [P1964].
—— Resignation &c., 1756. [P1964].
Parallel, or conduct &c. of Gt. Brit. in reg. to contest w. France, 1756. [P2108].
[Parl. H. of C.]. Act for punishing mutiny &c., 1754, 1757. [P2163].
[—— H. of Lords]. L.s' protest, Hanoverians in pay of Gt. Brit., 1744. [P2102].
[——: ——]. L.s' protest, keeping our forces at home &c., 1746. [P2102].
——: ——]. L.s' protest, Nov. 1740, embargo, 1741. [P2102].

George II, of Gt. Brit., 1727–60 [*continued*].
History & Politics: Contemp. works [*continued*].
Persuasive to impartiality &c. in judging of administ. &c., 1731. [P2107].
Protest (The), 1757. [P1964].
Sentiments of a Tory in resp. to a late import. transaction, & pres. sit., 1741. [P2101].
Series of wisdom & policy &c., 1735. [P2109].
Thurloe (G.) Expediency of one man's dying, 1742. [P1558].
[Tory]. Honest grief of a T. &c., 1759. [P1965].
Verax. Expost. epistle, 1745. [P1549].
[Wiltshire]. 2nd letter f. W. to Monitor on vindic. of h. constitut. principles, 1759. [P1965].
Yonge (W.) Sedition & defamation display'd, 1731. [P2107].
—— *: Later works.*
Charteris (E.) W. A., Duke of Cumberland (1721–48), 1913.
Hotblack (K.) Chatham's colonial policy, 1917.
Lucas (R. J.) G. II & h. ministers, 1910.
Michael (W.), J. M. Rigg, & M. J. Griffin. Gt. Brit. (1756–93) [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Robertson (C. G.) Eng. (1714–1815), 1911.
Robertson (J. M.) Bolingbroke & Walpole (1701–51), 1919.
Temperley (H. W. V.) Age of Walpole & Pelhams (–1757) [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Yorke (P. C.) Life &c. of P. Yorke, Ld. High Chancellor (1690–1764), 3v, 1913.
Periodicals.
Citizen (The), 1739.
Country Journal, 1728–30.
Covent Garden Journal, 1752, 2v, 1915.
Gray's Inn Journal, 1752–4, 1756.
Lloyd's Evening Post, June, 1760–June, 1761.
London chronicle (The), 1757–1801.
Poetry & Satire.
Dandridge (I.) Like will to like, 2p, 1728.
Essay towards character of late Chimpanzee, 1739. [P1549].
[Eutopia]. Father of city of E. &c., 1757. [P1964].
Key to business of pres. session, 1742. [P1558].
One thousand, 7 hundred & 45, *n.d.* [P1575].
Page (F.) Charge to Gr. Jury of Middl., 1736. [P1548].
Picture of the age, 1731. [P1574].
Pope (A.) 1738: dialogue, 1738.
Walpole (*sir* R.) Polit. ballads (1725–42); Percival, 1916.
[Whitehall]. Acc. of late W. hurricane (*satire*), 1753. [P1559].
Yes, they are: ans. to Are these things so? [*by* J. Miller], 1740. [P1555].
Refer to England, Hist.: Porteous Riot, 1736; Rochefort Expedition, 1757; Soissons, Congress of.

George III, of Gt. Brit., 1760–1820.
Administrations.
Cooper (*sir* G.) Merits of the new Admin. 1765. [P2082].
Temple (R. T. G.-T., *e.*) Principles of late changes, 1765. [P2082].

George III, of Gt. Brit., 1760–1820 [*cont.*].
Biographical Collections.
Wheeler (E. R.) Famous Blue-Stockings 1910.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Amelia, *pcss.*, 1783–1810.
Barham (C., *b.*), 1726–1813.
Bentinck (C. S., *Grafin* v.), 1715–1800.
Boyd (H. M.), 1746–94.
Britton (J.), 1771–1857.
Broughton (J. C. H., *b.*), 1786–1869.
Brunswick (C., *d. of*), 1735–1806.
Buckingham (G. N.-T. G., *1st m. of*), 1753–1813.
Bute (J. S., *e. of*), 1713–92.
Calvert (*hon. mrs.* F.), (1789–1822).
Coote (*sir* E.), 1726–83.
Coutts (T.), 1735–1822.
Dickson (*maj.-gen. sir* A.), 1777–1840.
Dodington (G. B.), *b. Melcombe*, 1691–1762; [*& in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Var. coll., v6, 1909].
Elgin (T. B., *e. of*), 1766–1841.
Engleheart (G.), 1750–1829.
Forbes (J.), 1749–1819.
Glenbervie (S. D., *b.*), 1743–1823.
Gordon (*lord* G.), 1751–93.
Granville (G. L.-G., *e.*), 1773–1846.
Grenville (G.), 1712–70.
Heathcote (*capt.* R.), 1782–1854.
Hill (*sir* R.), 1732–1808.
Holland (H. F., *b.*), 1705–74.
Hotham (*adm. sir* W.), 1772–1848.
Knox (W.), 1732–1810 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Var. coll., v6, 1909].
Lightfoot (Hannah), fl. 1730–56.
Lingard (J.), 1771–1851.
Liverpool (C. J., *1st e.*), 1727–1808.
Mann (*sir* H.), 1701–86.
Maxwell (Darcy, *lady*), d. 1810.
Melbourne (E., *vtss.*), 1752–1818.
Melville (H. D., *1st visc.*), 1742–1811.
Mitchell (*sir* A.), 1708–71.
Mornington (W. P. T. L. W., *e. of*), 1788–1857.
Nasmith (D.), 1799–1839.
North (F. N., *b.*), *2nd e. of Guilford*, 1732–92.
North (F.), *e. of Guilford*, 1766–1827.
Paget, *Family* (1790–1840).
Parish (*sir* W.), 1796–1882.
Plumer (W.), 1736–1822.
Portland (M. C. H. H., *dss.*), 1715–85 [*in* Dobson (H. A.) Rosalba's journal, 1915].
Rickman (J.), 1771–1840.
Robinson (J.), 1727–1802.
Russell (*lord* J.), 1792–1878.
Saint Paul (H.), 1729–1812.
Salt (S.), d. 1792.
Saumarez (*sir* J.), *baron De S.*, 1757–1834.
Stanhope (C. S., *3rd e.*), 1753–1816.
Taylor (*sir* H.), 1775–1839.
Williams Wynn (C., *lady*), 1754–1832.
Winterbotham (W.), 1763–1829.
Finance (State).
Atkinson (J.) Letter, 1810. [P2158].
Auckland (W. E., *b.*) Speech, May 1796, 1796. [P2143].
Beeke (H.) Produce of the income tax &c., pl, 1799. [P2147].
Berkenhout (J.) Lucubrations on ways & means, 1780. [P2129].
Bird (R.) Proposals for paying the National debt &c., 1780. [P2120].
Bosanquet (C.) Rep. of Bullion Ctee., 1810. [P2157].
Burke (*rt. hon.* E.) Obs. on a late State of the nation, 1769. [P2085].

George III, of Gt. Brit., 1760–1820 [*cont.*].
Finance (State) [*continued*].
Canning (G.) Two speeches, 1811, 1811. [P2160].
Castlereagh (R. S.) Speech, Bullion Ctee., 1811, 1811. [P2160].
Caveat on the part of public credit, 1768. [P2170].
Cock (S.) Rep. of Bullion Ctee. &c., 1810. [P2158].
Craufurd (G.) Actual resources, for re-establ. finances, 1785. [P2131].
Cruttwell (R.) English finance, 1818. [P2155].
Cunningham (A.) Brit. credit in last Napoleonic war, 1910.
Edwards (G.) Income tax fathered, 1799. [P2147].
[England]. Act, 1799, to repeal duties &c., 1799. [P2147].
Extraordinary Red Bk., 1819.
Facts: addr. to landholders &c., 1780. [P1561].
Fonblanque (J.) Exped. of adopt. recommend. of Bullion Ctee., 1810. [P2158].
Hartley (D.) The Budget, 1764. [P2170].
—— State of the nation, 2p, 1765. [P2170].
Herries. High price of bullion &c., 1811. [P2160].
Hopkins (T.) Bank notes cause of disappearance of guineas &c., 1810. [P2158].
Horner (F.) & N. Vansittart. Rep. into high price of bullion &c., 1811. [P2160].
King (E.) Consid^s. on utility of Nat. Debt &c., 1793. [P2137].
Knox (W.) Pres. state of the nation w. resp. to trade, f. &c., 1769. [P2085].
Lasalle (J. H.) Finances de l'Angl. [*in* Cunningham (A.) Brit. credit, 1910].
Lauderdale (J. M., *e.*) Plan f. coll. public revenue &c., 1799. [P2147].
Morgan (W.) Facts resp. expence of war &c., 1796. [P1561].
—— Pres. alarming state, 1797. [P1558].
—— Review of Dr. Price's wr^s., 1792. [P2136].
Mushet (R.) Effects prod. on nat. currency &c. by Bank Restrict. Bill, 1810. [P2156].
Observations on Act for prosec. of war, 1798. [P2144].
[Parl. H. of Commons]. Rep. f. Ctee. consid. estimates, 1763. [P2170].
[——]. Rep. f. Sel. Ctee. rel. to public income &c., 1786. [P2132].
Philoxenus, *ps.* Policy of reducing property tax &c., 1806. [P2151].
Pitt (W.) Speech on reduct. of public debt, 1792. [P2134].
Ricardo (D.) Reply to Mr. Bosanquet's obs^s., 1811. [*& in* P2156].
Rose (G.) Increase of the revenue &c., 1792–9, 1799. [P2146].
—— Obs. resp. public expenditure &c., 1810. [P1529].
—— Speech, 1811, Bullion Ctee., 1811. [P2160].
Sinclair (J.) Approaching crisis &c., 1818. [P2155].
Stair (J. D., *e.*) Compar. state of public revenues for 1783 & 1784, 1785. [P2129].
—— Facts &c., 1782. [P2129].
—— State of public debts, 1783. [P2129].

George III, of Gt. Brit., 1760–1820 [*cont.*].
Finance (State) [*continued*].
Thornton (E.) Obs^s. on Rep. into high price of gold bullion &c., 1811. [P2158].
Thornton (H.) 2 speeches, Bullion Ctee., 1811. [P126, 2160].
Two letters suggest. necessity &c. of providing for public exigencies &c., 1796. [P2142].
Vansittart (N.) Inq. into state of f^s. of Gt. Brit., 1796. [P2142].
—— Plan of finance, 1813. [P1529].
—— Speeches, May 1811, H. of C., Bullion Comm., 1811. [P2161].
Foreign Relations (*see also* ***Politics***, *below*).
Adams (E. D.) Infl. of Grenville on Pitt's for. policy, 1787–98, 1904. [B.]
Alvord (C. W.) Mississippi Valley in Brit. politics, 2v, 1917. [B.]
Auckland (W. E., *b.*) Remarks on the war in Oct. 1795, 1795. [P2142].
Bisset (A.) Mem. & pap. of Sir A. Mitchell (Prussia, 1756–71), 2v, 1850.
Brown (P. A.) Fr. Revol. in Eng. hist., 1918.
Browning (O.), *ed.* Despatches f. Paris, 1784–90, 2v, 1909–10.
Burke (E.) Commerc. princ. of negot., Gt. Brit. & Fr., 1762. [P2078; 2082].
—— Corr. of B. and Wm. Windham, w. o. illust. letters (1783–97), 1910.
—— Speech: army estimates, 1790. [P1561].
[Bute (J. S., *e. of*)]. Letter to E. of B***, 1761. [P2079].
Cambridge Hist. of Brit. for. policy, v1 (1783–1815), 1922. [B.]
Corr. in a series of letters, Berlin-London, 1803–4, 1804.
Demelitsch (F. v.) Actenstücke z. Gesch. d. Coalition v. 1814, 1899.
Eon (*chev.* d') Lettres, mém. & négoc. partic. (1756–63), 1764.
Erskine (T. E.) Causes of pres. war w. France, 1797. [P2145].
Eton (W.) Polit. rel^s. of Russia &c., 1807. [P2152].
Flower (B.) Preliminaries of peace betw. Gt. Brit. & Fr. Republ., 1801. [P2238].
Fortescue (J. W.) Brit. statesmen of the Gt. war, 1793–1814, 1911.
[France]. Papers rel. to negot. w. F. (1806), 1807. [P1530].
Gasquet (F. A.) Gt. Brit. & Holy See, 1792–1806 [*in h.* Mon. life in M.A., 1922].
[German]. Full & cand. ans. to "Consid. on pres. G. War, 1760." [P2075].
[Germany]. Anecdotes rel. to our aff. in G., 1762. [P2079].
Gifford (J.) Letter to T. Erskine, 1797. [P2145].
Hall (J. R.) Pichegru's treason (1791–1804), 1915.
Hartley (D.) French Revol. & the means of peace, 1794. [P2140].
Heathcote (G.) Letter to Ld. Mayor &c. [*abt. prop^d. Peace w. Fr.*], 1762. [P2078].
Interest of Gt. Brit. in approach. cong., 1761. [P2076].
Laprade (W. T.) Engl. & Fr. Revol., 1789–97, 1909. [B.]
Letter to noble earl on late negot., 1797. [P2142].
Luc (J. A. de) Papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Fortescue MSS., v4 (1905)].

George III, of Gt. Brit., 1760–1820 [*cont.*].
Foreign Relations [*continued*].
Mauduit (I.) Consid. on pres. German War, 2p, 1761. [P2075].
Miles (W. A.) Conduct of France tow. Gt. Brit., 1793. [P2138].
[Orders]. Key to orders in Council, 1812. [P1529].
Paine (T.) Prospects on the war &c., 1793. [P2136].
Pitt (W.) Speech rel. to negot. for peace, 1797. [P2142]; 1800 [*& in* P2148].
—— War speeches (1783–1806); Coupland, 1915.
Plain voice of Peace, 1761. [P2077].
Remarks on probable conduct of Russia &c., 1805.
Roscoe (W.) Causes &c. of war &c., 1808. [P2153].
Rose (J. H.) W. Pitt & Gt. war (1791–1806), 1911.
—— W. Pitt & national revival, 1911.
St. Paul (H.) Col. St. P. (diplom. corr., 1772–7); Butler, 2v, 1911.
Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Armed neutralities of 1780 & 1800, docs. &c., 1918. [B.]
[Sicilians]. Address to Brit. nation, 1817. [P1543].
Smith (T. C.) Wars betw. Eng. & Amer. (1763–1815), 1914. [B.]
[Spain]. Ans. to Obs. on papers rel. to rupture w. Spain, 1762. [P2078].
[——]. Constitut. querist, on rupture w. Sp., 1762. [P2078].
[Spanish]. Consid. on exped. of Span. war, 1761. [P2074].
State of the negotiation, 1806. [P1530].
[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v1–8 (1812–20), 1830–41.
Things as they are, p2, 1761. [P2076].
Thoughts on late negot. at Paris, 1797. [P2142].
Thoughts upon our pres. situation &c., 1793. [P2137; 2187].
Towers (J.) Dial. on Associations &c., 1793. [P2137].
Treaty betw. H. Brit. M. & Emp. of all the Russias, 1814. [P1383].
Updyke (F. A.) Diplomacy of War of 1812, 1915.
Vansittart (N.) Propriety of an immed. conclusion of peace, 1793. [P2136].
Villa-Urrutia (W. R. de) Relac. entre España é Ingl., 1808–14, 3t, 1911–14.
Webster (C. K.), *ed.* Brit. diplomacy, 1813–15, 1921.
Westmorland (J. F., *e. of*) Corr., 1808–40; Weigall, 1912.
Whitbread (S.) Speech: late negot. w. Fr., 1807. [P1530].
Wilkes (J.), *M.P.* Obs. on p. rel. to rupture w. Spain, 1762. [P1543; 2078].
History.
Bulletins of the Campaign, 1796–1815.
Carrington (J.) Addr. on pres. situation, 1808. [P2153].
Cornwallis (*sir* W.) Corr. (1761–1818) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Var. colls., v6].
Crewe (F. A., *baroness*) C. papers, 1, Windham letters (1790–1809), 1865–6.
Davies (A. M.) Infl. of G. III on develop. of the constitution, 1921. [B.]
Dawson (J.) Diary, 1761 [*in* North country diaries, s2, 1915].
Devonshire (G., *dcss. of*) Diary (Nov., 1788–Jan., 1789) [*in* Sichel (W.) Sheridan, v2, 1909].

George III, of Gt. Brit., 1760–1820 [*cont.*].

History [*continued*].

George III. Anecdote of G. III & Mrs. A. Stanhope, 1872–6.

—— G. III, court & family, 2v, 1824.

Greenwood (A. D.) H. Walpole's world, 1913.

Grenville Papers (18th c.) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm.].

Harcourt (*mrs.*) Diary of court (1789), 1871–2.

Hist. MSS. Comm. *Consult official Lists.*

—— Dropmore MSS., *see A.C.*

Hotblack (K.) Chatham's colonial policy, 1917.

Knox (W.) Corr., 1757–1808 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Var. colls., v6].

Lansdowne (W. P., *1st marq. of*) Shelburne MSS. (1754–83) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R3 App.; R5 App.].

Marriott (J. A. R.) Eng. since Waterloo (1815–1901), 1913. [B.]

Maxwell (H. E.) Century, 1801–1900, v1, 1801–32, 1909.

Michael (W.), J. M. Rigg, & M. J. Griffin. Gt. Brit. (1756–93) [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

Moore (F. F.) Georgian pageant, 1908.

Perigal (F.), *ed.* Year 1800, 1860.

Robertson (C. G.) Eng. under Hanoverians (–1815), 1911.

Robinson (J.) Corr. (1775–82) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R10, Amer. MSS., v1, 2].

—— Parl. papers, 1774–84, 1922.

Rose (J. H.) Pitt & Napoleon: essays &c., 1912.

Russell (*lord* J.) Early corr., 1805–40; Russell, 2v, 1912.

Salomon (F.) W. Pitt, d. Jüngere, Bl i, ii, bis Feb. 1793, 1906.

Smart (W.) Econ. annals, 1801–30, 2v, 1910–17.

Stokes (H.) Devonshire House circle, 1917.

Stopford-Sackville MSS., 1, 2 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm.].

Taylor (J.) Relics of royalty; G. III, 1820.

Thelwall (J.) The Tribune polit. lectures, 3v, 1795–96.

Trevelyan (G. M.) Brit. hist. (1782–1901), 1922.

Trevelyan (G. O.) G. III & C. Fox (1778–82), 2v, 1912–14; 2v, 1915–16.

Wellesley (R. C. W., *m.*) Wellesley Papers (1760–1842), 2v, 1914.

Winstanley (D. A.) Ld. Chatham & Whig opposition, 1912.

—— Personal & party govt., 1760–6, 1910.

Insanity & Regency.

Combe (W.) Royal interview, 1789. [P1544].

Dutens (L.) Hist., 1788–9 [*in h.* Œ. mêlées, 1797].

Lofft (C.) 3 letters on question of Regency, 1788. [P2133].

[Parliament, H. of Commons]. Debate on regency, 1788. [P1544].

Periodicals.

Black dwarf (The); Wooler, 1817.

Critical memoirs of the times, No. 1, 1769. [P2180].

Fortnight's register (The): July 29–Oct. 23, 1762, 1762.

Friend of the people, 1783. [P2568].

Gazetteer (The) & New daily advertiser, 1768–93.

Kentish register, 1793–5.

Lady's magazine, 1781–1824.

Lloyd's Evening post, June, 1760–1.

George III, of Gt. Brit., 1760–1820 [*cont.*].

Periodicals [*continued*].

London chronicle (The), 1757–1801.

London museum of politics &c., 1771.

Tribune (The), 3v, 1795–96.

Poetry & Satire.

All the talents' garland, 1807. [P1555].

Anstey (C.) New Bath Guide, 1766. [P1576].

Borough reform & city deformity, 1818. [P1555].

Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit., v11, 1914. [B.]

Croft (H.) Abbey of Kilkhampton, mon. records, 2p, 1780.

Dwyer (A.) Clubists, 1793. [P1574].

Feast in Galilee, 1807. [P1555].

Hale (—) Gr[envi]lle agonistes, 1807. [P1555].

Life & death of Mr. War, 1801. [P2238].

Moore (T.) Intercepted letters, 1813.

Pearson (J.) Polit. dict., 1792. [P1561].

[Sackville (*ld.* G.)]. Matrimonial overtures, 1788. [P1539].

Stewart (C. E.) Argument (in verse) of the Foxiad, 1803. [P2149].

Times (The) [*poem*], 1810. [P1557].

Wilkes (J.) W.'s jest book, 1770. [P1574].

Politics: 1760–1800 (*see also* ***Foreign rel^{s}.***, *above*).

Airlie (M., *ctss.*) In Whig society, 1775–1818, 1921.

Almon (J.) Letter on motion for expel. Wilkes, 1769. [P1559].

—— Review of Mr. Pitt's admin., 1762. [P2080].

Andrews (J.) Repub. principles &c., 1783. [P2515].

Bath (W. P., *e.*) Refl. on domestic policy, 1763. [P2078].

Beddoes (T.) Word in def. of Bill of Rights, 1795.

Bentley (R.) Letter to Fox upon his conduct in Parl., 1793. [P2137].

—— State of public affairs, 1796. [P2144].

Bowdler (J.) Reform or ruin, 1798. [P2144].

—— Sound an alarm, 1798. [P2144].

Boyd (H. M.) Misc. wks., 2v, 1800.

Burke (E.) Obs. on a late State of the nation, 1769. [P2085].

—— Speech, 1783, Fox's East India Bill, 1784. [P2129].

—— Speech, Nabob of Arcot's debts &c., 1785. [P2132].

—— Thoughts on cause of pres. discontents, 1770. [P2170].

Cartwright (J.) Constit. defence of Eng., 1796. [P2143].

—— Letter to a friend at Boston &c., 1793. [P2137].

Carysfort (*e. of*) Letter to Hunts. Comm., 1780. [P1560].

[Chatham (W. P., *e. of*)]. Rt. Hon. annuitant (C.) vindic., 1761. [P1559].

Clergyman of Suffolk. Temper of pres. times, 1792. [P2135].

Combe (W.) Letter, 1789. [P1544; 2134].

Considerations on policy &c. of the Kingdom, 1771.

Constitutional truths, 1784. [P2129].

Cooper (S.) Charge to Grand Jury, Suffolk, 1793. [P2142].

Dalrymple (J.) Conduct in for. pol^{s}., 1789. [P2133].

Day (T.) Dialogue betw. a J.P. & a farmer, 1786. [P1564].

George III, of Gt. Brit., 1760–1820 [*cont.*].

Politics: 1760–1800 [*continued*].

[Egremont (C. W., *2nd e. of*)]. Letter to E. of E******t, on crit. sit. of Br. Ministry, 1762. [P2074].

Elector, *ps.* Five minutes' advice, 1784. [P1560].

Facts: addr. to landholders &c., 1780. [P1561].

Farmer (A.), *ps.* Plain addr. on publ. affairs, 1792. [P2134].

Farrer (J. A.) Monarchy in politics (1760–1900), 1917. [B.]

Fox (C. J.) Letter f. elector of Westminster to F., 1793. [P1561].

—— Letter to electors of Westminster, 1793. [P1561; 2142].

—— Letter to F. on conduct of h. party, 1789. [P1561].

—— Speech, 1784. [P2129].

—— Speech, 1792. [P2134].

—— Speech, March 24, 1795, 1795. [P2141].

—— Speech: def. of h. resign., 1782. [P1560].

—— Speech on Irish resolutions, 1785, 1785. [P2131].

Francis (*sir* P.) Letter f. the Cocoa-Tree, 1762. [P2082].

Gay (N.) Union betw. Gt. Brit. & Ireland, 1799. [P2146].

[Grafton (*d. of*)]. Letter to [G.], 1768. [P1560].

Granville (G. L.-G., *e.*) Private corr. (1781–1821), 2v, 1916.

Grenville (W. W. G.) Motion of Duke of Bedford, 1798. [P2144].

—— Papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Fortescue MSS., v4–7].

Hall (W. P.) Brit. Radicalism (1791–7), 1912. [B.]

Hardwicke (P. Y., *e.*) Orig. papers, 1763, 1785. [P2174].

Hardy (T.) Patriot on pres. state of affairs &c., 1793. [P2138].

Hartley (D.) State of the nation, 2p, 1765. [P2170].

Hastings (F. R.-H., *m.*) Letter to Col. M'Mahon, 1798. [P2144].

Holland (H. F., *b.*) Letters to H. (1743–70); Ilchester, 1915.

Jenyns (S.) Thoughts on a Parl. reform, 1784. [P2130].

Johnson (S.) False alarm (*expulsion of Wilkes*), 1770. [P1560].

—— The patriot, 1774. [P2116].

Knox (W.) Pres. state of the nation &c., 1769. [P2085].

Letter to a. of Lucubrations dur. short recess, 1782. [P2130].

Letter to citizens of Bristol, on bills in Parl., treason &c., 1795.

Lister (T.) Oppos. dangerous, 1798. [P2515].

Liverpool (C. J., *e.*) State of country in 1798, 1798. [P2142].

Locker-Lampson (G. L. T.) Oratory (1760–1832), 1918.

London Corresponding Soc. Addr., 1792. [P1561; 2134].

Macpherson (J.) Short hist. of oppos. dur. last session of Parl., 1779. [P2116].

Miles (W. A.) Letter on pamph. by Burke, 1796. [P1561].

Miller (S.) 18-c. corr.: letters to S. M. (1734–79), 1910.

Montagu (M.) Remarks upon h. admin. in letter to Pitt, 1796. [P2143].

Mulgrave (C. J. P., *b.*) Proc^{s}. of H. of C. in Middl. elections &c., 1769. [P1558].

George III, of Gt. Brit., 1760–1820 [*cont.*].
Politics : 1760–1800 [*continued*].
Musgrave (R.) Pres. sit. of publ. affairs, 1794. [P2140].
[Newcastle (T. P. H.)]. Letter on pres. crisis &c., 1761. [P2074].
Observations on Act for prosec. of war, 1798. [P2144].
O'Neil (E.) Oppos. mornings, 1779. [P1560].
Paine (T.) Letter to Dundas, 1792. [P2134].
[Parliament: H. of C.]. Rep. of Comm. of Secrecy on papers belong. to Soc. for Constit. Inform., 1794. [P2141].
[——: H. of Lords]. Rep. fr. Comm. of Secrecy &c., 1794. [P2141].
People's answer to Sh. review, 1787. [P1560].
Pitt (W.) Speech, 1799. [P2146].
[Price (R.)]. Letter to P., 1783. [P2129].
Protestant Assoc. Appeal, 1779. [P2175].
Rose (J. H.) W. Pitt & national revival, 1911.
Ruffhead (O.) Consid. on pres. dang. crisis, 1763. [P2082].
Sheridan (C. F.) Review rel. to Declaration of right &c., 1781. [P2128].
Short review of polit. state, 1787. [P1558].
Sinclair (J.) Lucubr. dur. short recess, 1782. [P2129].
Sketch of Parisian happiness, 1796. [P2143].
Somerville (T.) Constit. & pres. state of Brit., 1793. [P2136].
Stewart (C. E.) Conduct of Fox & his oppos. in Parl., 1794. [P2137].
—— Fox's secession for 6 months, 1798. [P2141].
—— Letter to Sheridan on h. conduct in Parl., 1794. [P2140].
—— Reply to Monthly reviewers, 1795. [P2141].
—— 2nd letter to Sheridan, 1796. [P2143].
Thoughts upon our pres. situation &c., 1793. [P2137 ; 2187].
Tickell (R.) Anticip. (for 1778): H.M.'s speech, 1778. [P1560].
Towers (J.) Dial. on Associations &c., 1793. [P2137].
Townshend (C.) Defence of Minority in H. of Commons, 1764. [P2081].
Trevelyan (G. O.) G. III & C. Fox (1778–82), 2v, 1912–14 ; 2v, 1915–16.
Tucker (J.) 4 tracts &c., 1774.
Two letters suggest. necessity &c. of providing for public exigencies &c., 1796. [P2142].
Veitch (G. S.) Genesis of parl. reform (1768–99), 1913.
Vincent (W.) Letter, 1780. [P2120].
Wakefield (D.) Pres. state of Gt. Brit., 1800. [P2148].
Watson (R.) Addr. to people of Gt. Brit., 1798. [P2144].
Wellesley (R. C. W., *m.*) Speech, Jan. 1794, 1794. [P2139].
Windham (W.) Address to W. on public def., 1806. [P2151].
—— Windham papers (1750–1810), 2v, 1913.
Winstanley (D. A.) Personal & party govt., 1760–6, 1910.
Wraxall (N. W.) Polit. state of Gt. Brit., 1787. [P2133].
Wyvill (C.) Letter to Pitt, 1793. [P2134].
—— State of repres. of people on princ. of Pitt in 1785, 1793. [P2137].

George III, of Gt. Brit., 1760–1820 [*cont.*].
Politics : 1760–1800 [*continued*].
York, *co. of.* Proc. at gen. meeting, 1785. [P2134].
—— ***: 1800 1820.***
Alington (C. A.) 20 years: party system (1815–35), 1921.
Bentley (R.) State of parties &c., 1803. [P2148].
Black dwarf ; Wooler, v1, 1817.
Brougham (H.) Inq. into state of nation, 1806.
Burgoyne (M.) Letter, 1809. [P2153].
—— Letter f. M. B. to J. Conyers, 1811. [P2154].
—— Pres. state of affairs &c., 1808. [P2152 ; 2153].
Cobbett (W.) Last 100 days of Eng. freedom (1817), 1921.
Combe (W.) State of parties &c., 1804. [P2150].
Courtenay (T. P.) Plain ans. to misrepresents. &c., 1804. [P2150].
Fitz-Albion, *ps.* Letters to W. Pitt &c., 1803. [P2148].
Godwin (W.) Letters of Verax, 1815. [P2245].
Granville (G. L.-G., *e.*) Private corr. (1781–1821), 2v, 1916.
Grenville (W. W. G., *b.*) Papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Fortescue MSS. v4–7].
Holland (H. R., *b.*) Further mems. 1807–21, 1905.
Ivernois (F. d') Effets du blocus contin. s. le comm. &c. des Isles Brit., 1809 ; tr., 1810. [P2154].
Locker-Lampson (G. L. T.) Oratory (1760–1832), 1918.
Mornington (W. W. P., *e.*) Speech, 1811. [P2155].
Parliamentary Debates, 1803–20.
Pasley (C. W.) Milit. policy &c. (1808–12), 1847 ; 1914.
Pitt (W.) Speech on the war, 1803. [P2148].
Selkirk (T. D., *e.*) Letter on Parl. Reform, 1809. [P2154].
Short letter upon quest. of reform &c., 1810. [P1529].
Sidmouth (H. A., *visct.*) Speech, Ap. 13, 1807. [P1562].
Thoughts on the internal situation, 1802. [P2148].
Ward (R. P.) Relative sit. of Pitt & Addington, 1804. [P2150].
Wheatley (J.) Letter on distress, 1816. [P2428].
Windham (W.) Speech, May 26th, 1809, 1810. [P2155].
Refer to AIX-LA-CHAPELLE, CONGRESS OF, 1818 ; ENGLAND, HIST. ; FRENCH REVOLUTION WARS ; GHENT, TREATY OF, 1814 ; LONDON, TREATY OF, 1814.

George IV, of Gt. Brit., 1820–30.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Broughton (J. C. H., *b.*), 1786–1869.
Burghersh (P. A., *lady*), 1793–1879.
Calvert (*hon. mrs.* F.), (1789–1822).
Clarendon (G. W. F., *4th e. of*), 1800–70.
Darnley (E., *e.*), 1795–1835.
Darnley (E. J., *ctss.*), 1804–83 ?.
Eden (*hon.* Emily), 1797–1869.
Hardwicke (C. P., *4th e. of*), 1799–1873.
Lingard (J.), 1771–1851.
MacNeill (*sir* J.), 1795–1883.
Mornington (W. P. T. L. W., *e. of*), 1788–1857.
Nasmith (D.), 1799–1839.
Paget, *Family* (1790–1840).

George IV, of Gt. Brit., 1820–30 [*cont.*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Parish (*sir* W.), 1796–1882.
Rickman (J.), 1771–1840.
Saumarez (*sir* J.), *baron De S.*, 1757–1834.
Taylor (*sir* H.), 1775–1839.
Williams Wynn (C., *lady*), 1754–1832.
Finance (State).
[George IV]. Letter to [G.] Pr. of Wales on applic. to Parl. to discharge debts since 1787, 1795. [P2143].
Foreign Relations.
Daudet (E.) L'ambassade du duc Decazes en Angl., 1820–21, 1910.
Falck (A. R.) Gedenkschriften (1777–1833), 1913.
[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v7–18, 1825–34.
Westmorland (J. F., *e. of*) Corr., 1808–40 ; Weigall, 1912.
History & Politics.
Alington (C. A.) 20 yrs. : party system (1815–35), 1921.
Bulletins of State intelligence, 1818–30.
Caroline, *q. consort.* Sels. f. answers to addresses &c., 1821. [P1544].
Farrer (J. A.) Monarchy in politics (1760–1900), 1917. [B.]
[George IV]. Admon. letter to Pr. of Wales on late delicate inquiry, 1806. [P2188].
[——]. Candid enq. into case of Pr. of Wales (insolvency), 1787. [P1544].
[——]. Letters f. a Man of Kent, 1789. [P1544].
Horne Tooke (J.) Letter on reported marriage, 1787. [P1544].
Marriott (J. A. R.) Eng. since Waterloo, 1913. [B.]
Maxwell (H. E.) Century, 1801–1900, v1, 1801–32, 1909.
Parliamentary Debates, 1820–36.
Remonstrance of a Tory, 1827. [P1526].
Robertson (J.) Pres. admin. entitled to confidence &c., 1827. [P1526].
Russell (*lord* J.) Early corr., 1805–40 ; Russell, 2v, 1912.
Toynbee (W.) Glimpses of the twenties, 1909.
Trevelyan (G. M.) Brit. hist. (1782–1901), 1922.
Wade (A. S.) Letter: vindic. of ministry, 1827. [P1526].
Wellesley (R. C. W., *m.*) Wellesley Papers (1760–1842), 2v, 1914.
Periodicals.
Bell's weekly messenger, 1824.
Lady's Magazine, 1781–1824.
Poetry & Satire.
Blackmantle (B.), *ps.* English spy (1825), 2v, 1907.
Hone (W.) "Non mi ricordo!", 1820. [P1207].
—— Polit. house that Jack built, 1820. [P1207].
—— Polit. showman, 1821. [P1207].
—— Queen's matrimonial ladder, 1820 [P1207].
[Newnham (N.)]. Anticip. of speeches on affairs of Pr. of Wales, 1787. [P1544].
Old black cock, 1820. [P1207].
Political. "A p. apple-pie," or, the "Extraordinary red book" versified, 1820. [P1207].
Queen & Magna Charta, 1820. [P1207].
Queen that Jack found, 1820. [P1207].
Royal letter-bag cont. epistles rel. to the Queen &c., 1820. [P1207].

George IV, of Gt. Brit., 1820–30 [*cont.*].

Poetry & Satire [*continued*].

Wooler (T. J.) Kettle abusing the pot, 1820. [P1207].

—— Polit. lect. on heads, 1820. [P1207]

George V, of Gt. Brit., 1910–.

Biographical Coll^s. & Dictionaries.

Cumberland (G.) Set down in malice, 1919.

Dict. of nat. biog.; Suppl. 2, 3v & Index & epitome, 1912–13.

[Downing St.]. Mirrors of D. St.: polit. reflect^s., 1920.

Gardiner (A. G.) Pillars of society, 1913.

Harris (F.) Contemp. portraits, s2, 1919.

Menzies (S.) Mod. men of mark, 1921.

Pearson (H.) Mod. men &c., 1921.

Raymond (E. T.) All & sundry, 1919.

—— Uncensored celebrities, 1918.

West (A.) Contemp. portraits, 1920.

Who was who, 1897–1916, 1920.

Who's who, 1910 .

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Applegarth (R.), 1834–.

Asquith (*mrs.* E. A. M.).

Baring (M.), 1874–.

Bax (E. B.), 1854–.

Beresford (*adm. lord* C. W. de La P.), 1846–1919.

Collings (*rt. hon.* J.), 1831–1920.

Dilke (*rt. hon. sir* C. W.), 1843–1911.

Dunraven (W., *e. of*), 1841–.

Fisher of Kilverstone (*adm. sir* J. A. F., *b.*), 1841–1920.

Forbes (*lady* A. S. B.), 1876–.

Gladstone (W. G. C.), 1885–1915.

Grey (A. H. G. G., *e. of*), 1851–1917.

Grey (*sir* E.), 1862–.

Harrison (F.), 1831–.

Kitchener (H. H. K., *visc.*), 1850–1916.

Lloyd-George (D.), 1863–.

Lyall (*sir* A. C.), 1835–1912.

Lyttelton (A.), 1857–1913.

Macara (*sir* C. W.), 1845–.

Mackarness (E. C.), 1854–1920.

MacKenna (S.), 1888–.

Markham (*sir* C. R.), 1830–1916.

Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*), 1845–1921.

Northcliffe (A. C. W. H., *b.*), 1865–1922.

Redmond (J. E.), 1857–1918.

Redmond (W. H. K.), 1861–1917.

Repington (*lt.-col.* C. à C.), 1858–.

Rhondda (D. A. T., *b.*), 1856–1918.

Sandwich (E. G. H. M., *e.*), 1839–1916.

Scott-Moncrieff (*sir* C. C.), 1836–1916.

Shaw (T. S., *baron*), 1850–.

Spring Rice (*sir* C. A.), 1859–1918.

Vernon (W. W.), 1834–1919.

Westlake (J.), 1828–1913.

Wilson (*sir* G. D. A. F.), 1850–.

Coronation.

Haussonville (G. P. O. de C., *c.* d') Ombres franç. & visions angl., 1914.

Finance (State).

Allen (J. E.) The war debt & how to meet it, 1919.

Brand (R. H.) War & national f., 1921.

Cliff (A. B.) Imperial taxation, 1921. [B.]

Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) *&c.* After-War problems; Dawson, 1917.

Davies (E. F.) Finances of Gt. Brit. & Germany, 1916.

Drage (G.) Nat. econ. &c., 1921. [P2497].

Forwood (W. B.) Economics of war finance, 1918. [P2239].

Gibson (A. H.) Brit. f. (1914–21), 1921.

Hatzfeld (E.) Budget (1909–10) & land quest., 1910 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club, Pol. circle, p76, 1910].

George V, of Gt. Brit., 1910– [*continued*].

Finance (State) [*continued*].

Hawtry (R. G.) Exchequer & control of expend., 1921.

Higgs (H.) Primer of national f., 1919.

Hobson (J. A.) Taxation in the new state, 1919.

Hurd (A. S.) Revelations of the budget (1915), 1915. [P2317].

Jèze (G.) Finances de guerre, 5v, 1915–8.

Keane (J.) Zealots: over-regulation &c., 1921. [P2509].

Kirkaldy (A. W.), *ed.* Industry & f.: war expedients &c., 1917.

Lawson (W. R.) Brit. war f. (1914–15), 1915.

Lloyd-George (D.) Public expenditure & rev.: speech, 1912. [P1497].

—— Publ. expend. & revenue, 1914. [P2261].

—— Speech, financ. statement, 1915. [P2002].

—— Thr. terror to triumph, 1915.

L.C.C. London & the Imperial Exchequer, Rep., 1913. [P1912].

MacKenna (R.) Speech, financ. statement, 1916. [P2002].

MacVey (F. L.) Financial hist., 1914–18, 1918.

Mallet (B.) Brit. budgets, 1887/8–1912/13, 1913.

Our financial policy, 1917. [P2026].

Parl. papers [2207]. Com. of Public Acc^s., Rep^s. &c., 1916. (115).

—— [1621]. Com. on Nat. Expenditure, rep^s. 1–3, 1922. (cmd. 1581; 1582; 1589).

—— [2258]. Sel. Com. on Nat. Expenditure, Rep^s. &c. (1917–20), 1918–20.

Pigou (A. C.) Capital levy &c., 1920.

Rothermere (H. S. H., *visct.*). Solvency or downfall ?, 1921.

State debt & the nat. capital, 1920.

Webb (S.), *ed.* How to pay for the War, 1916.

Willoughby (W. F.) *&c.* System of f. admin., 1917.

Withers (H.) War & Lombard Street, 1915.

—— War-time f. problems, 1919.

Foreign Relations (*refer to* EUROPEAN WAR: ***Causes***).

Angleterre et sa complicité dans la Guerre, 1914. [P1709].

Anglo-German Understanding Conf., Rep. of proc., 1912.

[Anglo-Russ. Alliance]. Some new features, 1916. [P1895].

Arendt (O.) Wir u. d. Engländer, 1915. [P1644].

Barker (J. E.) Gt. problems of Brit. statesmanship (19–20c.), 1917.

Bevan (E. R.) Method in madness: Germany & ourselves, 1917.

Borsa (M.) Italia e Inghilterra, 1916. [P1981].

Brailsford (H. N.) Fruits of our Russ. alliance (1905–12), 1912. [*& in* P1363].

Cook (E. T.) How Britain strove for peace: Anglo-German negot^s., 1898–1914, 1914. [P1516]; tr., 1915 [P1624].

Das (T.) Anglo-Jap. alliance & Amer., 1921. [P2620].

Desjardins (L. G.) L'Angleterre, le Canada & la Grande Guerre, t1, 1917.

Destrée (J.) Ciò che hanno fatto gli Inglesi (1914–15), 1915. [B.]

[Deutsch]. Das deut. Weissbuch, 1914. [P1590; 1592; 1597]; tr. *Ital.*, 1914. [P1590].

George V, of Gt. Brit., 1910– [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Dillon (E. J.) Ourselves & Germany, 1916.

Doreff (P.) Policy of Gt. Brit. in Near East &c., 1921. [P2563].

[England]. England's complicity, 1914. [P1706]; tr., 1914 [P1706].

[——]. Gt. Brit. & the Europ. crisis, 1914. [P1536; 1910].

Englische Dokumente z. Erdrosselung P., 1907–15, 1917.

Entente (Die) -e. Gefahr für Eng., 1914. [P1715].

Ezersky (N.) Наши союзники Англичане, 1917. [P2063].

Franz (W.) Brit. u. d. Krieg, 1915.

Frobenius (H.) German Empire's hour of destiny; tr., 1914.

Gautier (C.) L'Angl. & nous (1914–21), 1922.

Gooch (G. P.) & J. H. B. Masterman. Century of Brit. for. policy (–1914), 1917.

Haldane (R. B. H., *visc.*) Before the War (1906–14), 1920.

Johnston (H. H.) Common sense in for. policy, 1913.

Kester (R.) Les Anglais & nous, 1921.

Lémonon (E.) L'Eur. & la polit. brit., 1882–1911, 1912.

Lenard (P.) Eng. u. Deutschland, 1914. [P1706].

Le Roux (H.) La France & le monde, s1, 1917.

Lichnowsky (C. M., *Fürst* v.) L. mem. *&* Reply of Jagow, 1918.

—— Meine Londoner Mission, 1912–14, 1918. [P2362]; tr., 1918 [P2344].

—— Mémoire: texte & comm^s. [*in* Puaux (R.) Et^s., cahier 11–12, 1918].

MacLaughlin (A. C.) America & Britain, 1919.

Maxse (L. J.) "Germany on the brain"; Nat. Rev., 1899–1914, 1915.

Michael (W.) Eng. Politik u. d. Krieg, 1915. [P1630].

Muir (R.) Britain's case agst. Germany, 1914.

Murray (G.) For. policy of Sir E. Grey, 1906–15, 1915.

—— Problem of for. policy, 1921. [B.]

Nabokov (K.) Ordeal of a diplomat (1915–18), 1921.

Neilson (F.) How diplomats make war, 1916.

Nicholson (J. S.) Neutrality of U.S., 1915. [P2027].

Nosek (V.) Gt. Brit. & the Czecho-Slovaks, 1919. [P2425].

Oberwinder (H.) Eng. d. Urheber d. Weltkrise, 1914. [P1706].

Oliver (F. S.) Ordeal by battle, 1915.

Parl. papers [1014]. Agreement betw. U.K. & U.S., settlement of pecuniary claims, 1911. (cd. 5803).

—— [1014]. Treaty of arbitration, U.K. & U.S., 1911. (cd. 5805).

Perris (G. H.) Our for. policy (1870–1912), & Sir E. Grey's failure, 1912.

Pomp (The) of power (1914–21), 1922.

Re-Bartlett (L.) Internationalism (1914–5), 1916.

Schultze-Galléra (S.) Englands Krieg, Infamie &c., 1914. [P1609].

Spies (H.) Deutschlands Feind !, 1915.

[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v103– (1909/10–), 1914–.

Steffen (G. F.) Krieg u. Kultur, 1915.

Towne (C. H.) Balfour visit: America, 1917, 1917.

George V, of Gt. Brit., 1910– [*continued*].
Foreign Relations [*continued*].
Trapp (R.) Reconcil. betw. Germany & E., 1920.
Wagner (A.) Gegen England, 1914. [P1609; 1707].
Whitehouse (J. H.) Essays, 1913.
Willis (W. N.) What Germany wants, 1912.
Refer to VERSAILLES, TREATY, 1919; WALFISCH BAY.

History & Politics. (*Refer to* EUROPEAN WAR).
Abel-Musgrave (C.) Auf d. Suche nach d. Demokratie, 1914.
Alden (P.) Democratic Engl., 1912.
Asquith (H. H.) Paisley policy, 1920.
—— & Visct. Grey. Change of govt., 1917. [P2007].
Barclay (T.) Roi G. V, 1917.
Bardoux (J.) L'Angl. radicale (1906–13), 1913.
—— Victoria I, G. V &c., 1911.
Begbie (H.) Vindic. of Gt. Brit., 1916.
Biermer (M.) Polit. Krisis in Eng. (1909–10), 1910. [P1313].
Brown (W. J.) Underlying princ. of mod. legisl., 1912.
Callwell (C. E.) Experiences of a dug-out, 1914–18, 1920.
Carnegie (A.) Britain & her offspring, 1911. [P1367].
Cazamian (L.) Gr.-Bret. & la Guerre: évol. sociale, 1917.
Chevrillon (A.) L'Angleterre & la Guerre, 1916.
Cooper (W. E.) Britain's curse &c., 1918. [P2210].
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Polit. & lit. essays, 1908–14, 2s, 1913–14.
Dibelius (W.) Was will England ?, 1914.
Dilnot (F.) Old order changeth, 1911.
Drage (G.) Ephemera, 1915.
Egerton (H.) National principles &c., 1914. [P1464].
—— Nat. revival; re-statement of Tory princ., 1913.
—— National Toryism, 1911; 1912. [P1337, 1427].
Elliot (A. R. D.) Traditions of Brit. statesmanship, 1918.
England: by Overseas Englishman, 1922.
Englandbuch d. Täglichen Rundschau, 1915.
Englands Zerfall !, 1915. [P1631].
Fairlie (J. A.) Brit. war admin., 1919.
Feiling (K.) Toryism, polit. dialogue, 1913.
Fortescue (J. W.) Narr. of visit to India &c., 1911–12, 1912.
George V. The King to h. people: speeches, 1911.
—— The King-Emperor's activities in war-time, *n.d.* [P2364].
Ginsburg (B. W.), *ed.* War speeches, 1914–17, 1917.
Gould (G.) Coming revol., 1920.
Guyot (E.) Le socialisme & l'évol. de l'Angl. (1880–1911), 1913.
Harrison (F.) A crit. year (1913), 1913. [P1404].
Heyking (E., *Frhr.* v.) Das wirkliche Eng., 1914. [P1609].
Hirst (F. W.) Six panics &c., 1913.
Jones (H.) Liberalism & House of Lords, 1912.
Jones (K.) Fleet St. & Downing St., 1920.

George V, of Gt. Brit., 1910– [*continued*].
History & Politics [*continued*].
Landauer (G.) England, 1915.
Lensch (P.) Die soc. Revol. Englands (1914–17) [*in h.* Drei Jahre, 1917; tr.; 1918].
Leslie (S.) End of the chapter, 1916.
Liberal Publ. Dept.: Pamphl., 1910–.
[Lloyd George (D.)]. L. G. & the War (1914–17), 1917.
[——]. State & people, 1913. [P1464].
Lynd (R.) Passion of labour, 1920.
Macassey (L.) Lab. policy, 1922.
MacCarthy (M. J. F.) Nonconformist treason, 1912.
Mackmurdo (A. H.) Pressing questions, 1913.
Masterman (C. F. G.) New Liberalism, 1920.
Meyer (E.) Brit. Weltreich, 1918. [*& in* P2300].
Milner (A., *visct.*) Nation & the Empire: speeches (1897–1912), 1913.
Mond (A. M.) Questions of to-day &c., 1912.
Morris (R. H.) Investiture of Prince of Wales (1911), 3p [*in* Archæologia Cambr., s6, v11, 1911].
Murray (G. G. A.) Faith, war & policy, 1918.
—— Way forward, 1917. [P2091].
National Party: statement of policy, 1917. [P2025].
[New Zealand]. Royalty in N.Z., June 1901; Loughnan, 1902.
Norman (C. H.) Conspiracy agst. the people, 1919. [P2405].
Oliver (F. S.) Alternatives to civil war, 1913. [P1464].
Parliamentary Debates, 1910–.
—— (H. of Lords), 1910–.
Parl. papers [1584, 1614]. War Cabinet, Rep. 1917–18, 1918–19. (cd. 9005, cmd. 325).
Peel (A. G. V.) Future of England, 1911.
Pohl (H.) Eng. u. d. Londoner-Deklar., 1915.
Pollard (A. F.) Commonwealth at war, 1917.
Raleigh (W.) England & the War, 1918.
Rees (*sir* J. D.) Current polit. problems, 1912.
Repington (C. A'C.) First World War, 1914–18, 2v, 1920.
Roch (W. F.) Lloyd George & the War, 1920.
Saturday hdbk. for Unionist candidates (1910 elect.); Beckett &c., 1909.
Schmidt (C. L. H.) Das Ende Englands, 1914. [P1706].
Schmitz (O. A. H.) Land ohne Musik, 1914.
Schvan (A.) Great solution, 1912.
Shadwell (A.) Revol. movement in Gt. Brit., 1921. [P2500].
Spender (J. A.) Die Grundlagen d. brit. Politik; übers., 1913. [P1408].
Sutherland (W.) 1916–1920: Lloyd George Coalition, 1920.
Thomas (J. H.) When Labour rules, 1920.
Villiers (B.) Mod. democracy, 1912.
Ward (*mrs.* H.) Letters on election, 1910. [P1305].
Weld-Blundell (C. J.) Party spirit, 1912. [P1404, 1415, 2007].
—— What's wrong w. England ?, 1921.
Wells (H. G.) Labour unrest, 1912. [P1362].

George V, of Gt. Brit., 1910– [*continued*].
History & Politics [*continued*].
White (A.) Hidden hand, 1917.
Wilkinson (H. S.) Govt. & the War, 1918.
Williams (J. F.) Proport. repr. & Brit. politics, 1914; 1918.
Zangwill (I.) War for the world, 1916.

Periodicals.
British review, 1913–15.
Contemporary rev., 1866–.
Edinburgh rev., 1802–.
Facts against socialism, v4, 5, 1913–14.
Fortnightly rev., 1865–.
Liberal mag., 1893–10.
Nation, 1907–.
National rev., 1883–.
New Statesman (The), 1913–20.
Nineteenth century, 1877–.
Political quarterly, 1914–.
Quarterly rev., 1809–.
Round table, 1910–.
Saturday rev., 1855–.
Spectator, 1867–.
Times, 1833–, *see A.C.*
Times weekly edition, 1877–.
Vita (La) britannica, 1918–19.

Poetry & Satire.
Cannan (G.) Noel, pl, 1918.
—— Windmills (*Satire*), 1915.
Graves (C. L.) Mr. Punch's hist., 1841–1914, 4v, 1921–22.
—— Party portraits &c., 1910.
Kladderadatsch. Am Pranger: England-Album d. K., 1915.
Pepys (S.), *ps.* Diary (*satire*), 1917.
Ward (W. J.) Govt. blight,—or blighters !, 1919. [P2419].
Refer to ENGLAND, HISTORY; EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18; LABOUR PARTY; NEUILLY, TREATY OF, 1919–20; SAINT-GERMAIN, TREATY OF, 1919; SÈVRES, TREATY OF, 1920; VERSAILLES, TREATY OF, 1919; WASHINGTON CONFERENCE, 1921.

Georgia, *Russia.*
Bakradze (D. Z.) Статьи по ист. &c. Грузіи, 1887. [P1382].
Bechhofer (C. E.) In Denikin's Russia (1919–20), 1921.
Brosset (M. F.) Essai chronolog. sur la série d. catholicos d'Aphakhazeth, 1844.
—— Examen des annales géorg., temps mod., 1845–7.
—— Hist.; tr., Intr. &c., 1858.
—— Hist. d. Bagratides j. au commenc. du XI s., 1844.
—— Le mari russe de Thamar reine de G. &c., 1844–8.
—— Nouv. recherches sur l'historien Wakhoucht (17–18c.) &c., 1859.
—— Переписка грузинскихъ царей, 1659–1770, 1861.
—— Rapp. sur les chartes géorg., 1848.
—— Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la G. &c., 1847–8, 3 livr. & Atlas, 1849–51.
Dasian (N.) Исторія Грузіи (1788–1823), *Georg. & Russ.*, 1902.
Djanashvili (M. G.) Царица Тамара (12c.), 1900.
Gentizon (P.) Résurrection géorg., 1921.
[Georgia]. G. & the G. race, 1919. [P2346].
[——]. G. & the war, 1916. [P1898].
[——]. La Géorgie sous armées Bolchevistes (1921), 1921. [P2585]
Ghambashidze (D.) Mineral resources, 1919.

Georgia [*continued*].
[Gruzinskiya]. Грузинскія народныя сказки; Бебуръ Б*, 1884.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.
—— Mélanges asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Kautsky (C.) G. peasant repub.; tr., 1921.
Klaproth (H. J. v.) Aperçu des entreprises des Mongols (13e s.), 1833.
—— Reise (1807–8), 2B, 1812–14; tr., 1814.
Kovalevsky (M.) Законъ и обычай на Кавказѣ, t2, 1890.
Leist (A.) G., Natur, Sitten u. Bewohner, 1885.
—— Das georg. Volk, 1903.
Macintosh (A. F.) Reise v. Erserum durch das nordost. Armenien nach G., 1855, *Dutch tr.*, 1856.
Marquart (J.) Osteurop. u. ostasiat. Streifzüge, c. 840–940, 1903.
Natroev (A.) Мцхетъ &c., ист.-археол., 1900.
Reimers (J.) Lehnsstaat in G., 1914. [B.]
Romanovsky (V. E.) Очерки изъ ист Грузіи, 1902.
Rottiers (B. E. A.) Itinéraire de Tiflis à Constantinople, 1829.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, v1–39, 1881–1908.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Heart of the Orient, 1904.
Tseretheli (M. v.) G. u. d. Weltkrieg, 1916.
—— Die Rechte G., 1917.
Vakhushta. *tsarevich.* Descr. géog. de la G. (*Georgian & Fr.*); Brosset, 1842.
Woytinsky (W.) La démocratie géorg., 1921.
[Zakavkaz]. Документы матерьялы по внѣшней политикѣ закавказья и Грузіи (1917–19), 1919.

Bibliography.
Miansarov (M.) Bibliographia Caucasica &c., t1, 1874–6.
Refer to Coins & medals; European War, 1914–18.

Georgia, *U.S.A.*
Banks (E. M.) Econ. of land tenure in G., 1905.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t14, 1780.
Thompson (C. M.) Reconstruction in G., econ., soc., polit., 1865–72, 1915. [B.]
Wesley (J.) Extr. f. journal (1735–8), 1765.
Woolley (E. C.) Reconstruction of G. (1865–70), 1901.

Georgian Church.
Tamarati (M.) L'église géorg., 1910.

Georgian Language & Literature.
Alphabetum Ibericum sive G., 1629.
Alter (F. C.) Üb. georg. Litt., 1798.
[Bible: Georgian. Psalms], 1879.
Brosset (M. F.) Expl. de diverses inscr. géorg. &c., c. 1837.
—— Inscr. tumulaires géorg. de Moscou & de St.-Pétersbourg, c. 1839.
—— Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la Géorgie &c., 1847–8, 3 livr. & Atlas, 1849–51.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Bull., s6., t5 i, 1911.
—— Mél. asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Khakhanov (A. S.) Очерки, 4в, 1896–1906.

Georgian Language & Literature [*cont.*].
Leist (A.) Georg. Dichter; üb., 1900.
—— Georg. Lit. im 19. J. [*in h.* Das georg. Volk, 1903].
—— G., Natur, Sitten u. Bewohner, 1885.
Maggi (F. M.) Syntagm. ling., 1670.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 1–39, 1881–1908.
Shota Rustaweli. Der Mann im Tigerfelle (12c.); üb., 1889; Eng. tr.; Wardrop, 1912.
Tseretheli (M.) Sumerian & G. [*in* Roy. Asiatic Soc. Journal, 1915, 1916].
Vakhushta, *tsarevich.* Descr. géog. de la Géorgie (*Georg. & Fr.*); Brosset, 1842.
Visramiani. Loves of Vis & Ramin; tr. Wardrop, 1914.

Dictionaries.
Chubinov (D.) Русско-грузинскій словарь, 2ч., 1846.
Kluge (T.) Georg.-deut. Wbch., Lief. 1, 1919.

Manuscript.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 31–39, 1902–8.

Gephyrea.
Brandt (A.) Anatom.-histolog. Unters. üb. d. *Sipunculus Nudus L.*, 1870. [P1346].

Geras, *Austria.*
Tietze (H.) Denkmale d. polit. Bezirkes Horn, 1911.
Refer to Austria.

Gerbéviller.
Pégat (J.) Gerbéviller, 1914.
Refer to Meurthe-et-Moselle, *dept.*

Gergovia.
Lancelot. G. &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Refer to Puy-de-Dôme, *dept.*

Germ Theory, *see* Bacteriology.

German Art, *see* Art, German.

German Drama.
N.B.—*For works of individual authors, see their names in A.C.*

Collections.
Bolte (J.) & W. Seelmann, *edd.* Niederdeut. Schauspiele ält. Zeit, 1895.
Creizenach (W.) Schauspiele d. engl. Komödianten, *n.d.*
Gödeke (C.) & J. Tittmann. Deut. Dichter d. 16. J., B2, 3, 6, 14, Schauspiele, 1868–80.
Jellinghaus (H.) Niederdeut. Bauernkomödien d. 17 Jhdts, 1880.

History & Criticism.
Blei (F.) Üb. Wedekind, Sternheim u. d. Theater, 1915.
Börne (L.) Gesamm. Schr., 12B, *n.d.*
—— Werke, B1, 1911.
Bülow (H. G. v.) Ausgew. Schr., 1850–92 [*in h.* Briefe &c., B3, 1911].
Carlyle (T.) Ger. playwrights [*in h.* Crit. essays, *var. eds.*].
Ehret (J.) Jesuitentheater zu Freiburg, 1921. [B.]
Gugitz (G.) Weiland Kasperl (J. La Roche): Theater- u. Sittengesch. Alt-Wiens, 1920.
Herrmann (M.) Forsch. z. deut. Theatergesch., M.-a. u. Renaissance, 1914.
Houston (G. C.) Evol. of hist. d. in G., 1st half of 19th c., 1920. [B.]
Lewisohn (L.) The mod. drama, 1916.
Litzmann (B.) Deut. D. in d. litt. Bewegungen d. Gegenwart, 1912.
Pollard (P.) Masks & minstrels of new Germany, 1911.
Wedekind (F.) Schauspielkunst, 1910.

German Drama [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Wildenbruch (E. A. v.) Blätter, 1910.
Wodick (W.) Ayrers Dramen in i. Verhältnis z. einheim. Lit. &c., 1912.

German East Africa.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of G. E. Afr., 1920.
Adolphus Frederick, *d. of Mecklenburg-Strelitz.* In heart of Afr.; tr., 1910.
Africanus. Prussian lash in A., 1918.
Ansiedelung v. Europäern in d. Tropen, B1, Deut.-Ostafr., 1912.
Arning (W.) 4 Jahre Weltkrieg in Deut.-Ostafr. (1914–18), 1920?
Bechler (Th.) Kriegszeit, 1914–17, 1918.
Buchanan (A.) Three years of war, 1919.
Daye (P.) Avec les vainqueurs de Tabora (1915–6), 1918.
Decken (*B.* C. C. v. d.) Reisen, 1859–65, 5B, 1869–79.
Dempwolff (O.) Die Sandawe: linguist. u. ethnograph. Material aus Deut.-Ostafr., 1916.
Deppe (L.) Mit Lettow-Vorbeck (1914–18), 1919.
Dolbey (R. V.) Sketches of E. Afr. campaign (1916), 1918.
Downes (W. D.) With the Nigerians in Germ. E. Afr., 1919.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 113, Tanganyika (Germ. E. Afr.), 1920. [B.]
Fülleborn (F.) Deut. Njassa- u. Ruwuma-Gebiet, & Atlas, 1906.
Gürich (G.) Während d. Krieges, 1916.
Hauer (A.) Kumbuke: Erlebnisse e. Arztes (1914–19), 1922.
Kaundinya (R.) Erinn. aus m. Pflanzerjahren, 1918.
Lettow-Vorbeck (*Gen.* v.) My remins. (1914–19), 1920.
Meikle (R. S. & M. E.) After big game, 1918.
Meyer (H.) Die Barundi, 1916.
Schnee (A. H. H.) Deut.-Ostafr. im Weltkriege (1914–18), 1919.
Smuts (*gen.* J. C.) East Afr., 1918. [P2343].
Stiénon (C.) Campagne anglo-belge de l'A. orient. allem. (1914–17), 1917.
Weiss (M.) Völkerstämme im Norden Deut.-Ostafr., 1910.
Weston (F.) Black slaves of Prussia, an open letter to Gen. Smuts, 1917. [P2216].
White (S. E.) Rediscovered country, 1915.
Whittall (W.) With Botha & Smuts, 1917.
Young (F. B.) Marching on Tanga, 1917.
Refer to European War, 1914–18.

German Fiction.
N.B.—*For works of individual authors, see their names in A.C.*

Bibliography.
Bock (H.) & C. Weitzel. Der hist. Roman, 1921.

History & Criticism.
N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors, see their names in A.C.*
Bartels (A.) Die besten deut. Romane, 1918; 1919. [B.]
Hansson (L.) We women & our authors; tr., 1899.
Krüger (H.) Balt. Prov., B2, Novellen u. Dramen, 1916.
Mielke (H.) & H. J. Homann. Deut. Roman d. 19. u. 20. Jhdts., 1920.
Nadler (J.) Berl. Romantik, 1800–14, 1920.
Scherer (W.) Anfänge d. deut. Prosaromans &c., 1877. [P2280].

German Fiction [*continued*].

Works (–16 century).

Wickram (G.) Werke (16c.); Bolte, 8B, 1901–6.

German Language.

Delbrück (H.) Die Sprachreinigung, 1915. [P1644].

Kohl (J. G.) Klangmalerei [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H175, 1873].

Lefmann (S.) Deut. Rechtschreibung [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H129, 1871].

Mehl (O. J.) Rede deutsch! Sei deutsch! 1914. [P1585].

Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., p1, 1759.

Petzet (E.) & G. Herbig. C. W. L. Heyse u. s. System d. Sprachwiss., 1913.

Composition & Style.

Engel (E.) Deut. Stilkunst, 1911.

Dialects.

Bloch (O.) Pénétr. du français, Vosges mérid., 1921.

Dähnert (J. C.) Platt-Deut. Wbch., 1781.

Frings (Th.) Mittelfränk. - niederfr. Studien [*in* Beiträge z. Gesch. d. deut. Spr., B41, 42, 1916–17].

Gamillscheg (E.) Roman. Elemente in d. deut. Mundart v. Lusern, 1912.

Götze (A.) Proben hoch- u. niederdeut. Mundart., 1922.

Gröger (O.) Schweizer Mundarten, 1914.

Pfalz (A.) Beitr. d. bayer.-österr. Mundarten, H1, 1918.

Scherz (J. G.) Gloss. German. medii aevi, potiss. dial. Suevicae, 2t, 1781–4.

Schmeller (J. A.) Bayer. Wbch., 2B, 1872–7.

Seemüller (J.) & A. Pfalz. Deut. Mundarten, T1–5, 1908–18.

Sütterlin (L.) Exspirator. Betonung in d. Heidelberger Volksmundart, 1896. [P1656].

Dictionaries.

Dähnert (J. C.) Platt-Deut. Wbch., 1781.

Dusel (F.) Verdeutschungen, Wbch. fürs tägl. Leben, 1915.

Götze (A.) Frühneuhochd. Glossar, 1912.

Grimm (J. L. C. & W. C.) Deut. Wörterbuch, B1–, 1854–.

Heyse (J. C. A.) Hdwbch., 3B, 1849–50.

Höfer (M.) Etym. Wbch. d. in Oberdeut. &c. übl. Mundart, 3T, 1815.

Kluge (F.) Seemannssprache, 1911.

Kühn (R.) Deut. Art: Fremdwörter-Taschenbuch, 1915. [P1896].

Mauthner (F.) Wbch. d. Philosophie, 2B, 1910.

Rabener (G. W.) Versuch e. deut. Wörterbuchs (*satire*, 18c.); *& o. p.* [*in h.* Satiren, T2, 1765; Muncker (F.) Bremer Beiträger, T2, 1889].

Sarrazin (O.) Verdeut.-Wbch., 1918.

Scherz (J. G.) Gloss. German. medii aevi, 2t, 1781–4.

Schmeller (J. A.) Bayer. Wbch., 2B, 1872–7.

Schulz (H.) Deut. Fremdwbch., B1, 1913.

Verzeichnis v. Fremdwörtern, 1918. [P2234].

—— ***: German-English.***

Barten (J.) Naut. dict., 1912.

Bellows (M.) D. of Germ. & Eng. &c., 1915.

Flügel (F.) Eng.-Germ. & Germ.-Eng. dict., 2p, 1830; 2p, 1894–6.

German Language [*continued*].

Dictionaries: German-English [*cont.*].

Flugel (F.) Flügel - Schmidt - Tanger: dict., Eng.-G. & G.-E., 2p, 1909.

—— Prakt. eng.-deut. u. d.-eng. Wbch., 2T, 1861.

Klincksieck (O.) Dreisprach. Auslands-Wbch.: Deut.-Eng.-Fr., 2B & Anhang, 1909.

—— ***: German–Other Languages.***

Arbanas (L.) Deut.-alban. u. alb.-d. Wbch., 1917.

Benseler (G. E.) Griech.-deut. Schul-Wbch., 1882.

Chmel (J.) Lat.-Böhm.-Deut. Wbch., 1830.

Clemens (A.) Walach.-Deut. u. Deut.-Walach. Wbch. [*in h.* Walach. Sprachlehre, 1823].

Eberhard (J. A.) Synonym. Hdwbch., 1837; 1910.

Faitini (V.) Diz. tecnico-milit. tedesco-ital. &c., v2, ital.-ted., 1909.

Georges (C. E.) Ausführl lat.-deut. Hdwbch., 2B, 1879–80.

Hecker (O. E. W. A.) System. geordn. deut.-russ. Wortschatz, 1907.

Helms (S. H.) Neues vollst. deut.-schwed. u. schw.-d. Wbch., 1878.

Hoffmann (M.) Magyar-német és Német-magyar zsebszótár, 1899.

Jovanovich (P.) Serb.-deut. Wbch., *n.d.*

Konarski (F.) Vollständ. Hdwbch. d. deut. u. poln. Spr., Abtlg. 1, Poln.-deut. T., 2B, 1911–13.

König (F. E.) Deut.-hebrä. Wortregister [*in h.* Heb. &c. Wbch., 1910].

Marak (J.) Kroat.-deut. Wbch., 1920.

Molé (A.) Nouv. dict. franç.-allem. & allem.-fr., 1896.

Nordstet (I.) Русс., нѣмецк. и франц. словарь, 2ч., 1780–2.

Palkovič (G.) Böhm.-deut.-lat. Wbch., 2B, 1820–21.

Pariz (F.) Dict. Ungaro-Lat.-Germ., 1801.

Pavlovsky (I. Ya.) Русско-нѣмецкій словарь (russ.-deut. Wbch.), 1911.

Popovič (G.) Wbch. d. serb. u. deut. Spr., 2B, 1886–95.

Popovich (O.) Руско-німецкий словар: ruthen.-d. Wbch., 1904; 1911.

Richter (A. F.) & A. J. Ballmann. Illyr.-deut. & Deut.-ill. Hdwbch, 2T, 1839–40.

Schenkl (C.) Deut.-griech. Schul-Wbch., 1883.

Schmidt (I. J.) Mongol.-Deut.-Russ. Wbch., 1835.

Tolhausen (L.) Neues span.-deut. u. deutsch-span. Wbch., 2B, 1908.

Weigand (G.) & A. Dorich. Bulg.-d. & d.-b. Wbch., 2T, 1918.

Wolf (A. A.) Slovensko-nemški slovar; Pletersnik, 2d, 1894–5.

[Wörterbuch]. Sieben-Spr.-Wbch., 1918.

Etymology.

Dingeldey (H.) Etymolog. Fachwbch. z. Math., Physik &c., 1910.

Eckhart (J. G. v.) Hist. studii etym., 1711.

Höfer (M.) Etym. Wbch. d. in Oberdeut. &c. übl. Mundart, 3T, 1815.

Meintel (J. G.) Diss. de orig. vocis Kirche, 1755.

Schulz (H.) Deut. Fremdwbch., B1, 1913.

Grammars & Readers.

Baron (M.), T. Junghanns &c. Muttersprache, T4, 1904.

Claius (J.) Grammatica, 1578.

German Language [*continued*].

Grammars & Readers [*continued*].

Diekhoff (T. J.) Germ. lang.: outlines of develop., 1914.

Ehrke (E.) Germ. prose comp., 1901.

Heyse (J. C. A.) Deut. Schulgramm., 1859.

Jellinek (M. H.) Gesch. d. neuhchd. Gramm., 1913.

Otto (E.) First G. book, 1875.

—— G. conversation-g., 1901.

Smith (F. C.) Intr. to commercial G., 1900.

Whitney (W. D.) G. reader, 1873.

Idioms & Phrases.

Deutsche (Das) Heer in Frankreich, 1914. [P1583].

Soldaten-Sprachführer in Frankreich &c., 1914. [P1383].

Middle High.

Niewöhner (H.) Sperber u. verwandte mhd. Novellen (14c.), 1913.

Socin (A.) Mittelhochdeut. Namenbuch, 12 u. 13. Jhdts., 1903.

Wright (J.) M. h. Germ. primer, 1899: 1917.

Old German.

Bopp (F.) Vocalismus &c., 1836.

Gutmacher (E.) Wortschatz d. althochd. Tatian [*in* Beitr. z. Gesch. d. deut. Spr., B39, 1914].

Stade (D. v.) Spec. lect. antiq. Francic., 1708.

Steinmeyer (E. E. v.), *ed.* Klein. althochdeut. Sprachdenkmäler, 1916.

Wright (J.) Old High-G. primer, 1888.

Periodicals &c.

Beiträge zur Gesch. d. deut. Sprache u. Lit., 1908–.

Germanisch - roman. Monatsschrift, 1909–14.

Phonetics.

Pollak (H. W.) Phonet. Unters., 1, Zur Schlusskadenz im deut. Aussagesatz, 1910.

Study.

Eckhart (J. G. v.) Hist. studii etym., 1711.

Synonyms.

Eberhard (J. A.) Synonym. Hdwbch., 1837; 1910.

Weigand (F. L. C.) Wbch. d. deut. Synonymen, 3B, 1843.

Refer to Rhyming Dicts. (*German*).

German Literature.

Anthologies & Collections (*Prose & Poetry combined*).

Crabb (G.) Extracts f. Germ. authors, 1821.

Deutsches Volkstum, 1914.

Erhebung (Die). Jahrbuch für neue Dichtung &c.; Wolfenstein, B1, 2, 1920.

Insel-Almanach, 1916.

Klingemann (C.) Männer, 1915. [P1628].

Schwänke d. 16. Jhdts.: Gödeke, 1879.

Stammler (W.) Anti-Xenien (18c.), 1911.

Thoma (L.) & G. Queri. Bayernbuch, 100 bayr. Autoren, 1913.

Whitcomb (M.) Lit. source-bk. of the Renaissance, 1903.

Bibliography.

Heyse (C. W. L.) Bücherschatz d. deut. Nat.-Litt. (16–17c.), 1854.

Wolff (K.) Deut. Lit. d. 18 u. 19 Jhdts., 1912.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Brümmer (F.) Lex. d. d. Dichter &c., 19. J. bis z. Gegenwart, 8B, 1913.

Geissler (M.) Führer durch d. deut. Lit. (20c.), 1913.

German Literature [*continued*].

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries [*continued*].

Gross (J.) Biog.-lit. Lexikon, 9-20J., 1922.

Krüger (H. A.) Deut. Lit.-Lex., 1914.

Foreign Influence &c.

Bertrand (J.-J. A.) Cervantes & le romanticisme allem., 1914.

Boulliet (V.) Renommée de Montaigne en Allem., 1921.

Brandl (A.) Shakespeare & Germany, 1913.

Delius (R. v.) Deutschland u. d. Genies der Fremde, 1915. [P1631].

Gundolf (F.) Shakespeare u. d. deut. Geist, 1911; 1920.

Heiss (H.) Bezieh. zw. d. deut. u. d. fr. Lit. im 18. Jhdt., 1. Übersetzer M. Huber [*in* R.F., B25, 1908].

Pitollet (C.) Hispanisme de Lessing, 1909.

Schwering (F. J.) Lit. Fremdherrschaft in Deutschland, 1914.

Todt (W.) Lessing in Eng., 1767–1850, 1912.

Vaughan (C. E.) Carlyle & h. Germ. masters, 1910.

Waterhouse (G.) Lit. rel^s. of Eng. & Germ., 17c., 1914. [B.]

Wenderoth (O.) Der junge Quinet u. s. Übers. v. Herders "Ideen" [*in* R.F., B22, 1908].

Willoughby (L. A.) S. Naylor & "Reynard the Fox," 1914.

Wodick (W.) Ayrers Dramen in i. Verhältnis z. einheim. Lit. &c., 1912.

History & Criticism: General works.

N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors, see their names in A.C.*

Baasch (E.) Einfluss d. Handels auf d. Geistesleben Hamburg's, 1909. [P1228].

Baumgartner (A.) Untersuchungen &c., 1912.

Bechstein (R.) Die Lit. d. Schulprogramme, 1864. [P1429].

Biese (A.) Deut. Lit.-gesch., B3, 1911; 1913.

Börne (L.) Gesamm. Schr. (1812–33), 5T, 1840; 12B, *n.d.*

Chuquet (A.) Litt. allemande, 1909.

Fricke (W.) Tabellen, 1870. [P2507].

Gundling (N. H.) Gundlingiana, 9B, 1715–32.

Kluge (H.) Themata, 1904.

König (R.) Deut. Literaturgesch., 2B, 1910.

Könnecke (G.) Bilderatlas z. Gesch. d. deut. Nationallitt., 1887.

Levetus (A. S.) Imperial Vienna, 1905.

Lote (R.) Germania: l'Allem. &c. dans la civilis. &c., 1917.

Menzel (W.) Deut. Lit., 4T, 1836.

Minutti (R.) Letteratura tedesca, 1889.

Paterson (W. P.), *ed.* German culture, 1915.

Robertson (J. G.) Lit. of Germany, 1913. [B.]

—— Outlines, 1911.

Schottenloher (C.) Flugblatt u. Zeitung, 1922. [B.]

Vogt (F.) & M. Koch. Gesch., 3B, 1918–20.

Ziegler (T.) Menschen u. Probleme, 1914.

——: ***to 17 century.***

Bartsch (C.) Ges. Vorträge &c., 1883.

Carlyle (T.) G. lit. of 14 & 15c. [*in h.* Crit. essays, *var. eds.*].

Francke (K.) Kulturwerte d. deut. Lit., B1 (Mittelalt.), 1910.

German Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: to 17 century [*continued*].

Hammerich (P. F. A.) Episk-krist. oldkvad hos de gotiske folk, 1873.

Moorman (F. W.) Eng. place-names & Teutonic sagas, 1914.

Tiedemann (H. H. L. M.) Tacitus u. d. Nationalbewusstsein d. deut. Humanisten, 1913.

Uhland (J. L.) Schriften z. Gesch. d. Dichtung u. Sage, 8B, 1865–73.

Wilhelm (F.) Z. Gesch. d. Schrifttums in Deutschl. (–1300), 2H, 1920–21.

——: ***18–20 centuries.***

Bartels (A.) Deut. Dichtung d. Gegenwart, 1921.

Berg (L.) Der Übermensch in d. mod. Litt. (19c.), 1897.

Biese (A.) Deut. Lit.-gesch., B3, 1911.

Braitmaier (F.) Gesch. d. poet. Theorie u. Kritik (1721–68), 2T, 1888–9.

Budde (F.) Wieland u. Bodmer (18c.), 1910.

Deutschland unter Wilhelm II, B3, 1914.

Dilthey (W.) Erlebnis u. Dichtung (18–19c.), 1910.

Dräger (O.) T. Mundt u. s. Bezieh. z. Jungen Deutschland (19c.), 1909.

Engel (E.) Deut. Stilkunst, 1911.

Fischer (H.) Die schwäb. Litt. (18–19c.), 1911.

Fränzel (W.) Gesch. d. Übersetzens im 18. J., 1914.

Gödeke (C.) Grundriss, B9, 10 (18c.–1830), 1910–13. [B.]

Gromaire (G.) Litt. patriot. en Allem., 1800–15, 1911.

Herford (C. H.) Intell. & lit. hist. [*in* Rose (J. H.) G. in 19c., 1912; 15].

Hölzke (H.) Deut. Lit. (1885–), 1913.

Jost (W.) Von Tieck zu Hoffmann, 1921.

Kummer (F.) Deut. Literaturgesch. d. 19. Jhdts., 1909.

Lessing (O. E.) Masters in mod. G. lit. (19–20c.), 1912.

Martens (K.) Lit. in Deutschland (19–20c.), 1910.

Meyer (R. M.) Deut. Lit. d. 19ten Jhdts., 1912.

Muret (M.) Litt. all. pend. la Guerre, 1920.

Nadler (J.) Berl. Romantik, 1800–14, 1920.

Öhlke (W.) Deut. Lit. (1832–1918), 1921.

Petzet (E.) Platens Verhältnis zur Romantik in s. ital. Zeit, 1911.

Riemann (R.) Das 19. Jhdt. d. deut. Lit., 1912.

Sörgel (A.) Dichtung u. Dichter d. Zeit (19–20c.), 1911; 1919.

Stockmann (U.) Deut. Romantik (18–19c.), 1921.

Walzer (O.) Vom Geistesleben d. 18. u. 19. Jhdts., 1911.

Weise (A.) D. Entwicklung d. Fühlens &c. d. Romantik auf Grund d. romant. Zeitschr. (1798–1830), 1912.

——: ***Miscellaneous Essays.***

Bahr (H.) Tagebücher, 1917, 1918, 2T, 1918–19.

Bancroft (G.) St^s. in G. lit. [*in h.* Lit. &c. misc., 1855].

Bossert (A.) Essais sur la litt. allemande, s1, 2, 1905–10.

Dowden (E.) Essays mod. & Eliz. (18–19c.), 1910.

Duboc (J.) Plaudereien u. Mehr, 1884.

Edschmid (K.) Doppelköpfige Nymphe, 1920.

German Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Miscellaneous Essays [*continued*].

Gleim (J. W. L.) Briefwechsel zw. G. u. Ramler; Schüddekopf, 2B, 1906–7.

Goethe. Lit. essays, sel.; Spingarn, 1921.

Hofmannstal (H. v.) Pros. Schr. gesammelt, 3B, 1919–20.

Kühnemann (E.) Vom Weltreich d. deut. Geistes, 1914.

Lassalle (F. J. G.) Gesam. Reden &c., B6, 1919.

Lewisohn (L.) Spirit of mod. G. lit., 1916.

Lichtenberg (G. C.) Verm. Schr., 8B, 1844–67.

Renier (R.) Svaghi critici, 1910.

Schmidt (E.) Charakteristiken, R1, 1902.

Schorn (A. v.) Nachklass. Weimar (19c.), 1911.

Wildenbruch (E. A. v.) Blätter, 1910.

Periodicals.

Beiträge z. Gesch. d. deut. Spr. u. Lit., 1908–.

Germanisch - roman. Monatsschrift, 1909–14.

Goethe Jahrbuch; Geiger, B1–, 1880–.

Neue Jahrbücher für d. klass. Altertum, Gesch. u. deut. Litt. &c., 1898–.

Süddeutsche Monatshefte, 1913–16.

Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, 1904–15.

Texts & Translations: to 15 century.

N.B.—*The following are given as specimens of the language & literature.*

[Alexander, *the Gt.*]. Der Grosse A. (14c. ?); Guth, 1908.

Aristotle. Übersetz. &c. (11. J.) d. Κατηγορίαι; Graff, 1837. [P1674].

Bachmann (A.) & S. Singer. Deut. Volksbücher (15c.), 1889.

Bartsch (C.), *ed.* Mitteldeut. Gedichte, 1860.

Beringen (H. v.) Schachgedicht (c. 1300); Zimmermann, 1883.

[Bible: Daniel]. Die poet. Bearbtg. d. D. (14c. ?); Hübner, 1911.

[——: German]. Die deut. Historienbibeln d. Mittelalters; Merzdorf, 2B, 1870.

[——: ——]. Die l^e. deut. Bibel (c. 1466); Kurrelmeyer, B1–10, 1904–15.

[——: Job]. Mitteldeut. poet. Paraphrase d. Hiob (14c.); Karsten, 1910.

Bídpáí. Buch d. Beispiele d. alten Weisen (15c. tr.); Holland, 1860.

Boccaccio (G.) Decameron v. H. Steinhöwel (15c. tr.); Keller, 1860.

—— De claris mulieribus (üb., 1479); Drescher, 1895.

Brandt (S.) Narrenschiff (15c.); Gödeke, 1872.

[Catechesis]. Incerti monachi Weissenburg. Cat. Theotisca (9c.); Eckhart, 1713.

Columella (L. J. M.) De re rustica; übers. Österreicher (15c.); Löffler, 1914.

Conrad, *v. Megenberg.* Deut. Sphaera (*14c. tr. of J. Holywood's wk., 13c.*); Matthaei, 1912.

Conrad, *v. Würzburg.* Otle mit d. Barte &c.; Lambel, 1883.

Craon (M. de) 2 altdeut. Rittermaeren: M. v. C.-P. v. Staufenberg (*texts*, 13–14c.); Schröder, 1920.

Dance of Death. Dodes Danz nach d. Lübecker Drucken v. 1489 u. 1496; Bäthcke, 1876.

Deguileville (G.) Pilgerfahrt (15c.); Bömer, 1915.

German Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations: to 15 century [*continued*].

Dietrich, *of Bern.* Dietrichs erste Ausfahrt (15c. ?); Stark, 1860.
Eckhart (*Meister*). Buch d. göttl. Tröstung u. Von d. edlen Menschen (14c.); Strauch, 1910.
[Eger]. Egerer Fronleichnamsspiel (15c.); Milchsack, 1881.
Eggert (C. E.) Middle Low German version of legend of Mary Magdalen (15c.), 1902. [P1999].
[Elizabeth, *of Hungary, St.*]. Das Leben d. hl. E., v. Verfasser d. Erlösung (13–14c. ?); Rieger, 1868.
Engelthal. Der Nonne v. E. Büchlein (14c.); Schröder, 1871.
Eschenbach (Ulrich v.) Alexander (13c.); Toischer, 1888.
Fastnachtspiele aus d. 15. J.; Keller, 1858.
Folz (H.) Meisterlieder (15c.); Mayer, 1908.
Friedrich, *v. Schwaben.* F. v. S. (14c.); Jellinek, 1904.
Füetrer (U.) Prosaroman v. Lanzelot (15c.); Peter, 1885.
Ghetelen (H. van) Dat Narrenschyp (1497); Brandes, 1914.
Gundacker, *v. Judenburg.* Christi Hort (13c.); Jaksche, 1910.
[Heidelberg MS.]. Grosse H. Liederhs. (13–14c.); Pfaff, T1, 1909.
Heidelberger Passionsspiel (1514); Milchsack, 1880.
Heidin, Die (13c.); Pfannmüller, 1912.
Heilige Regel f. e. vollkomm. Leben, 13. J.; Priebsch, 1909.
Heinrich, *v. Neustadt.* Apollonius v. Tyrland, Gottes Zukunft u. Visio Philiberti (14c.); Singer, 1906.
[Heldenbuch]. Das deut. H. (15c.); Keller, 1867.
[— —]. Der Helden Buch in d. Ursprache; v. d. Hagen u. Primisser, 1820–5.
Heselloher (H.) Lieder (15c.); Hartmann, 1890.
Hesler (H. v.) Apokalypse (13c.); Helm, 1907.
—— Evangelium Nicodemi (14c.); Helm, 1902.
Hildebrandslied (8c.); Grienberger [*in* K. Ak. zu Wien, Sitzb., B158, 1908].
Holle (B. v.) Demantin (13c.); Bartsch, 1875.
Jerome, *St.* Der Veter Buoch; (tr.; ? 13c.); Palm, 1863.
Joannes, *v. Frankenstein.* Kreuziger (1300); Khull, 1882.
Johann, *v. Würzburg.* Wilhelm v. Österreich (14c.); Regel, 1906.
Kalenberg, *Pfarrer v.* [*in* Narrenbuch; Hagen, 1811; Bobertag, 1884.
Kaufringer (H.) Gedichte (14–15c.); Euling, 1888.
Kleinere Mittelhochdeutsche Erzählungen &c.; Leitzmann &c., B1–3, 1904–9.
Ködig von Salfeld (F.) Leben d. hlgn. Ludwig (1200–27) (14c.), 1851.
Lachmann (C. C. F. W.) & M. Haupt. Des Minnesangs Frühling; Vogt, 1911.
Lambel (H.) Erzählungen u. Schwänke, 1883.
Lamprecht, *der Pfaffe.* Basler Bearb. d. L.'s Alexander; Werner, 1881.
[Laurin]. Der klein Rosengarte oder d. König Laurin (13c.) [*in* Heldenbuch, *see A.C.*].

German Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations: to 15 century [*continued*].

Leitzmann (A.), *ed.* Kl. geistl. Gedichte, 12. J., 1910
Leu (P.) [*in* Narrenbuch; Hagen, 1811; Bobertag, 1884].
Lilie (Die), e. mittelfränk. Dichtung (13c. ?); Wüst, 1909.
Lucidarius (12c.); Heidlauf, 1915.
Lutwin. Adam u. Eva (13c.); Hofmann &c., 1881.
Maccabees. Buch d. M. in mitteldeut. Bearb. (14c.); Helm, 1904.
Mezeřický (Dalimil) Chronik v. Böhmen (*verse; 14c. tr.*); Hanka, 1859.
Mittelhochdeut. Minnereden, B1; Matthaei, 1913.
Montfort (*c.* H. v.) H. v. M. (14c.); Bartsch, 1879.
Mynsinger (H.) Von d. Falken &c. (15c.); Hassler, 1863.
Narrenbuch; Hagen, 1811; Bobertag, 1884.
Niewöhner (H.) Sperber u. verwandte mhd. Novellen (14c.), 1913.
Notker, *Labeo* (10c.), *see A.C.*
Oheim (G.) Chronik v. Reichenau (wr. 15c.); Barack, 1866.
Ortneit & Wolfdietrich (13c. ?); Lunzer, 1906.
Otnit (13c.) [*in* Heldenbuch, *see A.C.*].
Otto II, *bp. of Freising.* Der Laubacher Barlaam (1184–1220); Perdisch, 1913.
Paradisus anime intelligentis (13c.); Strauch, 1919.
Pfintzing (M.) Teuerdank (1517), 1846; 78.
Pleier. Meleranz (13c. ?); Bartsch., 1861.
Rausch, *Bruder* [*in* Narrenbuch, 1884].
Reimar *v. Hagenau.* Lieder (12–13c.); Kraus, 3T, 1919
Reinbot, *v. Dorn.* Der heil. Georg (13c.); Vetter, 1896.
Reinfrid, *v. Braunschweig* (c. 1300); Bartsch, 1871.
Reynard *the Fox* [*in* Narrenbuch, 1884].
Rinaldo, *da Montalband.* Reinolt v. Montelban (15c.); Pfaff, 1885.
Rittertreue; Pfannmüller, 1912.
Robertus, *Anglicus.* Tractatus quadrantis (13c.), Üb., 1477; Curtze, 1899.
Rosengarten (Der grosse), (13c. ?) [*in* Heldenbuch, *see A.C.*; Bruchstücke *in* Kön.-Pr. Ak., Abhdl., 1859].
Rüdiger, *v. Hunchofen.* Schlegel (13c.); Pfannmüller, 1912.
Rudolpf, *v. Ems.* Weltchronik (13c.); Ehrismann, 1915.
—— Willehalm v. Orlens (13c.); Junk, 1905.
Sachsenheim (H. v.) H. v. S. (15c.); Martin, 1878.
[Sankt Georgen, *abbey*]. Der St. Georg. Prediger (13c. ?); Rieder, 1908.
Schernberg (D.) Spiel v. Frau Jutten (1480); Schröder, 1911.
Schildbürger (Die) [*in* Narrenbuch; Hagen, 1811].
Schiltburger (J.) Reisebuch (1396–1427); Langmantel, 1885.
Schönbach (A. E.) Mitth. aus altdeut. Hss., Stück 9, 10, 1908.
Schonebeck (B. v.) Hohe Lied (1276); Fischer, 1893.
Seton (W. W.) Sources for life of Agnes of Bohemia incl. 15th c. Germ. vers., 1915.
Sîbote. Der Vrouwen Zuht (c. 1250), 1883.
Sidrach. Buch S., mittelniederdeut. Hs. v. 1479; Jellinghaus, 1904.

German Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations: to 15 century [*continued*].

Solomon, *k. of Israel.* Die deutsch. Dichtungen v. S. u. Markolf, 1880. [P2288 & *in* Narrenbuch; Bobertag, 1884].
Stagel (E.) Leben d. Schwestern zu Töss (14c.); Vetter, 1906.
Steinmeyer (E. E. v.), *ed.* Klein. althochdeut. Sprachdenkmäler, 1916.
Stricker. Der Pfaffe Âmîs &c., 1883.
Tauler (J.) Die Predigten T. (14c.); Vetter, 1910.
Terence. Eunuchus; übers. Neidhart (1486); H. Fischer, 1915.
[Teufels]. Des Teufels Netz, 15. J.; Barack, 1863.
[Theologia]. Der Franckforter ("Eyn deutsch Theologia"), 1497; Ühl, 1912.
Tilo, *v. Culm.* Gedicht Von siben Ingesigeln; Kochendörffer, 1907.
Trimberg (H. v.) Der Renner; Ehrismann, 4B, 1908–12.
Tucher (E.) Baumeisterbuch, 1464–75, 1862.
Väterbuch (13c.); Reissenberger, 1914.
Volks- u. Gesellschaftslieder d. 15 u. 16 J., B1; Kopp, 1905.
Von dem jungesten Tage (13c.); Willoughby, 1918.
Wernher, *d. Gärtner.* Meier Helmbrecht (13c.); Lambel, 1883; Panzer, 1911.
Wernher, *Swiss poet.* Marienleben (12c.); Päpke, 1920.
Wildonie (H. v.) Der verkêrte Wirt, 1883.
Wolfdietrich (13c.) [*in* Heldenbuch, *see A.C.*].
Wyle (N. v.) Translationen (15c.); Keller, 1861.

Refer to ROMANTICISM.

German Poetry.

Anthologies.

Album d. neu. deut. Lyrik, 1859.
Avenarius (F.) Hausbuch deut. Lyrik, 1904.
Bithell (J.) Minnesingers, v1, 1909.
Deut. Kriegs- u. Spottlieder, Nr. 1–13, 1914. [P1908].
Fiedler (H. G.) Das Oxforder Buch, 12–20 Jhdt., 1911.
Gedichte z. Vortrag an vaterländ. Volksabenden (Volksschr., 14–15), 1914.
Geisler (F.) Samml. d. Balladen &c., 1854.
Gersbach (R.) Kriegsgedichte v. 1914, 1914.
Gödeke (C.) & J. Tittmann. Deut. Dichter d. 16. J., B1–18, 1867–83.
—— Deut. Dichter d. 17. J., B1–15, 1869–85.
Goldschmidt (H. E.), *ed.* G. poetry w. Eng. versions, 1869.
Göltz (B.) Balt. Prov., B4, Junge Balten, Gedichte, 1916.
Hartmann (A.) Hist. Volkslieder, 16. b. 19. J., B2, 3, 1910–13.
Heemstede (L. v.), *ed.* Für Rom: Streit u. Weiheklänge, 1874. [P2505].
[Heidelberg MS.]. Grosse H. Liederhs. (13–14c.); Pfaff, T1, 1909.
Heilige (Der) Krieg, 1914.
Hiecke (R. H.) Auswahl deut. Gedichte für Bürgerschulen, 1850.
Horst (L.) Lieder u. Sagen v. Rhein, 1861.
Kampf (Der), 1914.
Kleinere mittelhochdeut. Erzählungen &c.: Leitzmann &c., B1–3, 1904–9.

German Poetry [*continued*].

Anthologies [*continued*].

Klotz (L.), *ed.* Deut. Dichter-Kriegsgabe, 1914.

Kremers, Deut. Wehrmannslieder, 1914.

Krieger (B.) Feldgraue Dichter, 1916.

Lambel (H.) Erzählungen u. Schwänke, 1883.

Lilie (Die) u. a. geistl. Gedichte (13–14c.); Wust, 1909.

Marbach (I.) Hess. Dichterbuch, 1857.

Meisterlieder d. Kolmarer Hs. (16c.); Bartsch, 1862.

Mittelhochdeut. Minnereden, B1; Matthaei, 1913.

Möller (H.) Grossstadtlyrik, 1903.

Neue Kriegslieder, 1914.

Öllers (H.), *ed.* Wehe dir, England!, 1915.

Pinthus (K.) Menschheits-Dämmerung (20c.), 1919. [B.]

Polko (E.) Dichtergrusse, *n.d.*

Sandrub (L.) Deutiae hist. et poet., 1878. [P2290].

Schiller (J. C. F. v.) S.'s Anthologie-Gedichte; Stammler, 1912.

Simrock (C. J.) Deut. Weihnachtslieder, 1865.

—— Heldenbuch; übers., 6B, 1863–81.

Vesper (W.) Der deut. Psalter (8–19c.), 1914.

Warncke (P.) Heitere Gedichte &c. aus ernster Zeit, 1918.

Weller (E.) Dichtungen d. 16. Jhdts., 1874.

—— (***Translations***).

Cipolla (F.) Versione dal Tedesco (18–19c.), 1889. [N68].

History & Criticism: General & Modern.

Bab (J.) Deut. Kriegslyrik, 1914–18, 1920. [B.]

Bartels (A.) Deut. Dichtung d. Gegenwart, 1921.

Bruns (F.) Mod. thought in G. lyric p.: Goethe to Dehmel, 1921.

Carlyle (T.) Taylor's hist. survey of G. p. [*in h.* Crit. essays, *var. eds.*].

Chantavoine (J.) Musiciens & poètes (19c.), 1912.

Cohn (E.) Krieger. Volkspoesie, 1915.

Dilthey (W.) Erlebnis u. Dichtung (18–19c.), 1910.

Edschmid (K.) Üb. d. Expressionismus, 1921.

Ernst (O.) Blühender Lorbeer, 1910.

Farinelli (A.) L'opera di un maestro, lezioni, 1920.

Lees (J.) German lyric, 1914.

Schön (F.) Gesch. d. deut. Mundartdicht., 2T, 1920–21.

Sörgel (A.) Dichtung u. Dichter d. Zeit (19–20c.), 1911; 1919.

Walzel (O. F.) Deut. Dichtung (1832–1920), 1920.

Wien (A.) Die Seele d. Zeit in d. Dichtung, um 1900, 1921.

Witkop (P.) Deut. Lyriker (16–19c.), 2B, 1921.

—— Neuere deut. Lyrik, 2B, 1910–13.

—— : ***Mediaeval (–17 century).***

Bragur, 1792–4.

Drescher (C.) Nürnberger Meistersinger-Protokolle, 1575–1689, 2B, 1897.

Golther (W.) Deut. Dichtung, 800–1500, 1912.

Knorr (C.) Üb. U. v. Lichtenstein (13c.), 1875.

Palgrave (F.) Anc. Ger. & Northern p. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].

Spangenberg (C.) Von d. Musica u. d. Meistersängern (wr. 16c.), 1861.

German Poetry [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Mediaeval (–17c.) [*continued*].

Uhland (J. L.) Schriften, 8B, 1865–73.

Wagenseil (J. C.) V. d. Meister-Singer [*in h.* De civitate Noriberg., 1697].

Winterfeld (P. v.) Deut. Dichter d. latein. Ma; Reich, 1913.

Refer to RHYMING DICTS. (*German*); ROMANTICISM.

German Republic (& Revolution), 1918–.

Angebot eines Schutz- u. Trutzbündnisses, 1918. [P2366].

Arbeiter-Rat (Der), Jahr. 1, Nr. 27, 1919.

Arco-Valley (*Graf* A.) Prozess gegen A.-V., 1920. [P2407].

Bernstein (E.) Die deut. Revol., B1, 1921.

Bethmann Hollweg (T. v.), Biog. &c., *see A.C.*

Blücher (E., *pcss.*) Eng. wife in Berlin (1914–18), 1920.

Bousset (H.) Spartakus Programm &c., 1919. [P2574].

Braun (A.) Sturmvögel d. Revol.!, 1919. [P2408].

Brown (P.) G. in dissolution, 1920.

Däumig (E.) Aufbau Deut. u. d. Rätesystem, 1919.

—— Das Rätesystem, 1919. [P2366].

Dennemeyer (C.) Im Höllenrachen d. Bolschewismus, 1920.

[Deutsch]. Deut. Revol. (Die), H1–5, Nov. 1918–März 1919, 1919.

Diplomat. Enthüll. (1918–1919), 2H, 1919.

Dix (R.) Ziele d. deut. Demokratie, 1919. [P2383].

Eisner (K.) Die neue Zeit, 1919.

Frenzel (H.) Erzberger d. Reichsverderber!, 1919.

Gentizon (P.) L'armée allem. dep. la défaite, 1920.

—— La révol. allem. (nov. 1918–jan. 1919), 1919.

Got (A.) L'Allemagne: impress., mars–juil. 1919, 1919.

—— La terreur en Bavière (1919–21), 1922.

Hentig (H. v.) Aufsätze, 1919.

Kaliski (J.) Unterbilanz d. 1en Revolutionsjahres: zum 9. Nov. 1919. [P2410].

Kautsky (C.) Diktatur d. Proletariats, 1919. [P2361].

Kein Vertrauen z. deut. Regierung, 1920. [P2492].

Keyserling (H., *Graf* v.) Politik &c. (1918–21), 1922.

Krieger (H.) Aus Münchens dunklen Tagen: Räte-Republik (1919), 1919.

Kuttner (E.) Die deut. Revol., 1918. [P2328, 2383].

—— Von Kiel bis Berlin (1918), 1918. [P2314].

Laufenberg (H.) & F. Wolffheim. Revol. Volkskrieg, 1919. [P2410].

Lethbridge (A.) G. as it is to-day, 1921.

Levi (P.) Unser Weg wider d. Putschismus &c., 1921. [P2526].

Manifest d. Kriegs-Revolutionsrates d. deut. Ostarmee, 1918. [P2366].

Märcker (*Komm. Gen.-Maj.*) Vom Kaiserheer z. Reichswehr (1918–19), 1921.

Marx (H.) Hdbh. d. Revol., 1918–19, B1, 1919.

Matthaei (L. E.) G. in revol., 1920.

Max, *pr. of Baden.* Moral. Offensive, Deutschlands Kampf um s. Recht, 1921.

German Republic (& Revolution), 1918– [*continued*].

Meinecke (F.) Nach d. R., 1919.

Mosse (R.) Almanach, 1921.

Müller (R.) Was d. Arbeiterräte wollen u. sollen, 1919. [P2366].

Noske (G.) Von Keil bis Kapp (1918–19), 1920.

Prozesse d. Geiselmordes, München (1919), 1920.

Radek (C.) In d. Reihen d. deut. Revol., 1909–19, 1920.

—— Masken sind gefallen, 1920. [P2462].

Rathenau (W.) Was wird werden?, 1920.

Runkel (F.) Deut. Revol., 1919.

Scheidemann (P.) Der Zusammenbruch (1914–19), 1921.

Schmoller (G.) Rathenau u. Preuss, 1922.

Seidel (R.) Gewerkschaftsbewegung u. d. Rätesystem, 1919. [P2366].

[Spartacus]. Ce que veut le parti de S., 1919. [P2487].

Spartacus Union. German Spartacists, 1919. [P2369; 2385].

[Spartakusbund]. Was will d. S., 1919. [P2484].

Spectator, *ps.* Gesch. d. Berliner Fünftageregierung (März 1920), 1920.

Spengler (O.) Preussentum u. Sozialismus, 1920; 21.

Stadtler (E.) Weltkriegsrevol., 1920.

Stinnes (H.), *Biog., see A.C.*

Ströbel (H.) Deut. Revol., 1920.

Wäntig (H.) Zusammenbruch u. Wiederaufbau, 1920.

Weber (M.) Gesamm. polit. Schr. (1895–1919), 1921.

Werner (P.) Bayr. Räterepublik. (1919), 1919. [P2408].

Wrisberg (E. v.) Weg zur Revol., 1914–18, 1921.

Young (G.) New Germany, 1920.

Zetkin (C.) Rede, 4 März 1919, 1919. [P2408].

—— Revol. Kampfe &c. 1919, 1920. [P2407].

Zittert ihr Bluthunde u. Volksmörder, 1918. [P2366].

Bibliography.

Drahn (E.) Führer durch d. Schr. d. deut. Sozialismus, 1919.

—— & S. Leonhard. Unterird. Lit. im Revol. Deut. währ. d. Weltkrieges, 1920.

Biographical Collections.

Berger (M.) La nouv. Allemagne, 1919.

Fischart (J.) Das alte u. d. neue System, 1919.

National-Versammlung in Wort u. Bild, 1919. [P2406].

Constitution.

Bendix (L.) Grundsatzlosigk. in d. Reichs-Verfassungsentwürfen &c., 1919. [P2366].

Brunet (R.) Constit. allem. du 11 août 1919, 1921.

[Deutsch]. Deut. Reichsverfassung v. 11. Aug. 1919, 1919.

[——]. Verfassung d. Deut. Reiches v. 11. Aug. 1919, *var. ed.*

Horst (H.) Entwurf z. Staats-Verfassung der Deut. Republ., 1919. [P2384].

Sänger (K.) Verfassung d. Deut. Reichs v. 11. Aug. 1919, 1920.

Stier-Somlo (F.) Verfassung d. Deut. Reichs v. 11. Aug. 1919, 1919.

Fiction.

Zobeltitz (F. v.) Die von Schebitz, 1920.

German Republic (& Revolution), 1918– [*continued*].

Finance & Economics.

Calwer (R.) Staatsbankerott, 1921. [P2508].

[Deutschland]. Was kann Deut. leisten?, 1920.

Helfferich (C.) Politik d. Erfüllung, 1922. [P2620].

Kuczynski (R.) Reichsfinanzprogramm für 1920, 1920. [P2409].

Rist (C.) Finances de guerre de l'Allem., 1921.

Foreign Relations.

Brockdorff-Rantzau (U. K., *Graf* v.) Dokumente (1918–1919), 1920.

Kapp Incident.

Bernstein (R.) Kapp-Putsch u. s. Lehren, 1920. [P2410].

Levi (P.) Putschismus 1921. [P2526].

Refer to European War; Germany, History; Versailles, Treaty of; William II, German Emp.

German Satire.

Texts & Translations.

Brandt (S.) Narrenschiff (15c.); Gödeke, 1872.

Kalenberg Pfarrer v. [*in* Narrenbuch; Hagen, 1811; Bobertag, 1884].

Kortum (C. A.) Jobsiad; tr., 1863.

[Lalebuch]. Das L., 1597, mit d. Abw. d. Shiltbürger, 1598 u. d. Grillenvertreibers, 1603; Bahder, 1914.

Lauremberg (J.) Niederdeut. Sat. &c. Gedichte (17c.) [*in h.* Scherzgedichte, 1861].

Leu (P.) [*in* Narrenbuch; Hagen, 1811; Bobertag, 1884].

Narrenbuch; Hagen, 1811; Bobertag, 1884.

Rabener (G. W.) Satiren, 4T, 1765.

—— Versuch e. deut. Worterbuchs; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Satiren, T2, 1765].

Rausch., *Bruder* [*in* Narrenbuch, 1884].

Rinckhard (M.) Monetarius seditiosus: d. Müntzer. Bawrenkrieg &c., 1625.

Schildbürger (Die) [*in* Narrenbuch; Hagen, 1811].

Schupp (J. B.) Streitschr. (17c.); Vogt, 2T, 1910–1.

Solomon, *k. of Israel.* S. u. Markolf; Bobertag, 1884. [*& in* P2288].

[Teufels]. Des Teufels Netz, 15. J.; Barack, 1863.

Weckhrlin (W. L.) Hyperboreische Briefe, B1–4, 1788–9.

German West Africa (& South-West).

Bayer (M.) Mit d. Hauptquartier, 1909.

Calvert (A. F.) Germ. Afr. Emp., 1916.

—— S.-W. Africa dur. German occup. (1884–1914), 1915.

Fischer (E.) Rehobother Bastards u. d. Bastardierungsproblem beim Menschen, 1913.

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 112, S.W. Afr., 1920. [B.]

François (H. v.) Nama u. Damara, 1896.

Gürich (G.) Während d. Krieges, 1916.

Hennig (R.) Deut.-Südwest im Weltkriege (1914–15), 1920.

Kämpfe d. deut. Truppen in Südwestafrika, 2B, 1906–7.

Parl. papers [2225]. Rep. on natives of S.-W. Afr. &c., 1918. (cd. 9146).

—— [2209]. Trials in German S.W.A., 1916. (cd. 8371).

—— [2151]. Union of S.A. Return of corr. on proposed exped. agst. Germ. S.-W. Africa, 1915. (cd. 7873).

Ritchie (M.) With Botha in the field (1914–5), 1915.

German West Africa (& South-West) [*continued*].

Rohrbach (P.) Deut. Kolon., B1, Südw.-A., 1907.

Seitz (T.) Südafrika im Weltkriege, 1920.

Tonnelat (E.) L'expansion allem. hors d'Europe, 1908.

Whittall (W.) With Botha & Smuts, 1917.

Refer to European War; Walfisch Bay.

Germanicopolis, *Paphlagonia.*

Belley. L'ère de G. &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].

Refer to Asia Minor.

Germans, The (*Characteristics, Pan-Germanism &c.*).

All for Germany: dialogue, 1914. [P1578].

Andler (C.), *ed.* Origines du Pangermanisme (1800–88): docs.; tr., 1915.

—— Pangermanisme, 1915. [P1709]; tr., 1915. [P2316].

—— Pangermanisme colonial (1888–1914), 1916.

—— Pangermanisme continental (1888–1914), 1915.

—— Pangermanisme philosoph. (1800–1914), 1917.

Araquistain (L.) Dos ideales políticos &c., 1916.

Arc (P. L. d') Pour l'après-guerre, t1, 1917.

Archer (W.) 501 gems of German thought, sel. by W. A., 1917.

Arminius-Afrikanus, *ps.* Auf, Ihr "Barbaren," 1915. [P1705].

Baillod (C.) Pourquoi l'Allemagne devait faire la Guerre, 1915.

Bainville (J.) Hist. de 2 peuples, 1915.

Ball (H.) Z. Kritik d. deut. Intelligenz, 1919.

Balmer (P.) Les Allemands chez eux pend. la Guerre, 1915.

Bang (J. P.) Hurrah & Hallelujah; tr., 1916.

Barker (E.) Linguistic oppression in the German Empire, 1918. [P2121].

Barre (A.) Menace allem., 1907.

Bartsch (R. H.) D. deut. Volk in schwer. Zeit, 1916.

Bax (E. B.) German culture (16–20c.), 1915.

Beaunier (A.) Les Surboches, 1915.

Bergson (H.) Meaning of the War, 1915.

Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Unsere Zukunft, 1912.

Berry (R. M.) Germany of the G., 1910.

Bevan (E. R.) Pan-German programme, 1918. [P2121].

Blondel (G.) Ce que pensent les Allemands, 1918.

Blood & brass, G. psych., 1917. [P2359].

Blume (W. v.) Deut. Militarismus, 1915.

Bonsels (W.) Junge Deut. u. d. grosse Krieg, 1914. [P1594].

Borghese (G. A.) Italia e G.: il Germanesimo &c., 1915.

Bourdon (G.) German enigma; tr., 1914.

Bourgin (H.) Le militarisme allem., 1915.

Boutroux (E.) L'Allem. & la Guerre [*in* Pages d'hist., s7, b, 1915].

Brackmann (A.) Kaisertum u. Militarismus, 1915.

Capitan (L.) Psychologie des Allemands actuels, 1915. [P2024].

Chamberlain (H. S.) A propos de la Guerre, 1915.

—— England u. Deutschland, 1915. [P1627; 1896]; tr., 1915 [P2311].

—— Ravings of a renegrade; tr., 1915.

Germans, The [*continued*].

Chéradame (A.) German war profits, 1918.

—— Paix que voudrait l'Allem., 1915.

—— Plan pangerman. démasqué, 1916; tr., 1917.

Chesterton (G. K.) Barbarism of Berlin, 1914.

Choisy (G.) L'Allem. secrète, 1918.

—— Chez nos ennemis à la veille de la Guerre, 1915.

Chuquet (A. M.) Allemands d'hier & d'auj., 1918.

—— Prouesses allem., 1916.

Clerk (D.) Eng. & G. methods, 1915. [P2484].

Cochin (D.) Le Dieu allem., 1917.

Collier (P.) Germany & the G., 1913; 1914.

Colvin (I. D.) G. in Eng. (1066–1598), 1915. [B.]

—— Unseen hand in Eng. hist., 1917.

Cosby (D. S. A.) German culture [*in h.* Towards universal peace, 1915].

Cromer (E. B., *e.*) Germania contra mundum, 1915. [P2316].

—— Pan-Germanism, 1916. [P2324].

Dampierre (J. *m.* de) G. imperialism & internat. law, 1917.

Daudet (L. A.) Contre l'esprit allem., de Kant à Krupp, 1915.

—— Contre l'esprit allem.: mesures d'ap.-guerre, 1915.

—— Hors du joug allem., 1915.

Deckert (E.) Panlatinismus, Panteutonismus &c., 1914. [P1593].

Delbet (P.) L'emprise allem., 1915. [P2024].

Delbrück (H.) Ü. d. krieger. Charakter d. deut. Volkes, 1914.

Delius (R. v.) Deutschland u. d. Genies der Fremde, 1915. [P1631].

Denis (E.) L'Allemagne & la paix (1914–18), 1918.

[Deutsch]. Deut. Volkstum, 1914.

[——]. Vom deut. Michel, 1915.

Deutschland u. d. Weltkrieg; Hintze &c., 2B, 1916.

Dibelius (W.) England u. wir, 1914.

Donat (J.) & J. Signorel. Crimes inexpiables, 1918.

Dörrenberg (O.) Stämme d. Germanen (–13c.) [*in h.* Römerspuren, 1909].

Dukmeyer (F.) Die Deutschen in Russland (17–20c.), 1916.

Durkheim (E.) "L'Allemagne au-dessus de tout," 1916. [P2025].

Engelbrecht (K.) Der Deutsche u. dieser Krieg, 1914. [P1589].

Eucken (R.) Weltgeschichtl. Bedeutung d. deut. Geistes, 1914.

Ewers (H. H.) Warum hasst man d. D.? 1918. [P2257].

Fernau (H.) Allemands! En avant vers la démocratie!; tr., 1917.

—— Gerade weil ich Deutscher bin, 1916. [*& in* P2358]; tr., 1916.

Finot (J.) L'agonie & la naissance d'un monde, 1918.

—— Civilisés contre Allemands, 1915.

Flach (J.) Droit de la force &c., 1915.

—— Formation de l'esprit public allem., 1915.

Flammarion (C.) Mentalité allem. dans l'hist., 1915. [P1715].

Foreign Office. Hdbks, 155, 6, German opinion on nat. policy to 1914, 2p, 1920.

Fournol (E.) De la succession d'Autriche, 1918.

François-Poncet (A.) Ce que pense la jeunesse allem., 1913.

Germans, The [*continued*].
Franz (W.) Wert d. engl. Kultur f. Deutschlands Entwicklung, 1913. [P1605].
Friedel (V. H.) Pédagogie de guerre allem., 1918.
Froelich (J.) Délire pangerman., 1918.
Fuchs (W.) ". . . weil wir nicht kriegsbereit sind!," 1914. [P1593].
Fulda (L.) Deut. Kultur u. Ausländerei, 1916.
Gaab (M.) Deutschl. weltgesch. Mission &c., 1918.
Gaultier (P.) Barbarie allem., 1917.
—— Mentalité allem. & la guerre, 1916.
Geissler (E.) Was ist Deutsch?, 1914. [P1632].
German cruelty: fair warning to people of Gr. Brit., 1756. [P1965].
Gierke (O. v.) Deut. Volksgeist im Kriege, 1915.
—— Uns. Friedensziele, 1917.
Gillouin (R.) Formation du Germanisme [*in h.* Idées &c., 1919].
Giraud (V.) Pro Patria: banqueroute du scientisme, 1917.
Götz (W.) Der deut. Volksgeist, 1918.
Gourmont (R. de) Pend. la Guerre, 1917.
Gray (A.) True pastime, war, 1915. [P2316].
Gray (E. M.) Germania in Italia, 1915.
Grelling (R.) J'accuse!; Suter, 1915; tr. [*Fr.*], 1915; tr. [*Eng.*], 1915.
Habicht (C.) Deutschland! Vollend es!, 1915. [P1654].
Halsalle (H. de) Degenerate Germany, 1916.
Hansi. Prof. Knatschké, 1914; 1916; tr., 1917.
Harnack (C. G. A.) Was wir schon gewonnen haben &c., 1914.
Havenstein (M.) Vornehmheit u. Tüchtigkeit, 1920.
Hazard (P.) Examen de conscience de l'Allem., 1915.
Hillemacher (J.) Les G. devant l'hist., 1920.
Hinzelin (E.) L'Alsace sous le joug, *n.d.* [*& in* Pages d'hist., s9m, 1917].
Hirschfeld (M.) Warum hassen uns d. Völker?, 1914. [P1608].
Holmes (E. G. A.) Nemesis of docility: G. character, 1916.
Hope (A.) New (German) testament, 1915. [P1582].
Hovelaque (E.) Causes profondes de la Guerre, 1915.
Hueffer (F. H. M.) Betw. St. Dennis & St. George, 1915.
—— When blood is their argument: Prussian culture, 1915.
Hügel (F. v.) German soul, 1916.
Jannasch (R.) Weshalb d. Deut. im Auslande unbeliebt sind!, 1915. [P1653].
Jones (H. A.) Shakespeare & Germany, 1916. [P2466].
Kahn (O. H.) Poison growth of Prussianism, 1918. [P2190].
—— Prussianized Germany, 1917. [P2190].
Kaindl (R. F.) Deut. Siedlung im Osten, 1915.
—— D. in Galizien u. in d. Bukowina, 1916.
—— Deutschen in Osteuropa, 1916.
Kapp (W.) Innerpolit. Deutschland u. d. Krieg, 1917.
Keyserling (H., *Graf* v.) Deutschlands wahre polit. Mission, 1921.

Germans, The [*continued*].
Keyserling (H., *Graf* v.) Politik &c., 1922.
—— Was uns Not tut: Was Ich will, 1920. [P2406].
Kiersch (H. J. P. A.) Pangermanisme en de Oorlog, 1916. [P2008].
Kolkmann (J.) Charakterlosigkeit in Deutschland, 1878. [P2471].
Kronenberg (M.) Gewalt u. Gedanke, 1920.
Kühn (J.) Franz. Kulturträger im Dienste d. Völkerverhetzung, 1917. [P2302].
Küster (E.) Vom Krieg u. v. deut. Bildungsideal, 1915. [P1707].
Labadié (J.) L'Allem.: a-t-elle le secret de l'organis.?, 1916.
Lamprecht (C.) Krieg u. Kultur, 1914.
Lanessan (J. L. de) Comment l'éduc. allem. à créé la barbarie german., 1915. [P2024].
Lanson (G.) Culture allemande, humanité russe, 1915. [P1636].
Laskine (E.) L'Internationale & le Pangermanisme, 1916.
Lasserre (P.) Germanisme & l'esprit humain, 1915.
Lasson (A.) Deut. Art u. deut. Bildung, 1914.
Legge (J. G.) Rhyme & revol. in G., 1813–50, 1918.
Lehmann-Haupt (C. F.) Der Krieg u. d. Deutschtum im Auslande, 1915.
Lenotre (G.) Petite hist.: Prussiens d'hier &c., 1916.
Lenz (M.) Deut. Nationalempfinden; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].
Lienhard (F.) Deutschlands europä. Sendung, 1915. [P1597; 1629].
Litzmann (B.) E. v. Wildenbruch u. d. nat. Gedanke, 1914.
Lodge (O. J.) The War & after, 1915.
Lote (R.) Germania: L'Allem. &c. dans la civilis. &c., 1917.
Loti (P.) L'horreur allem., 1918.
Loyson (P. H.) France & the ethics of the War, 1918.
MacLaren (A. D.) Germanism f. within, 1916.
Marcks (E.) Wo stehen wir?, 1914.
Margueritte (P.) Contre les barbares (1914–15), 1915.
Mariani (M.) Ritorno di Machiavelli, 1916.
Matheson (P. E.) National ideals, 1915. [P1637].
Mauclair (C.) Vertige allem., 1916.
Mehl (O. J.) Rede deutsch! Sei deutsch!, 1914. [P1585].
Meinecke (F.) Deut. Kultur u. Machtpolitik im engl. Urteil, 1915.
Meinhof (C.) Deutschland u. d. preuss. Geist, 1915.
Meyer (J. B.) Volksbildung u. Wissenschaft [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H14, 1866].
Millioud (M.) Ruling caste & frenzied trade in Germany, 1916.
Misch (G.) Vom Geist d. Krieges u. d. deut. Volkes Barbarei, 1914. [P1707].
Morrison (M. A.) Sidelights: G. life & character dur. the War, 1918.
Mühlestein (H.) Deutschlands Sendung, 1914. [P1587].
Muret (M.) L'orgueil allem., 1915.
Müsebeck (E. F. C.) Gewissen d. deut. Gegenwart, 1915. [P1608].
Muthesius (H.) Zukunft d. deut. Form, 1915.

Germans, The [*continued*].
Niessen-Deiters (L.) Krieg, Auslanddeutschtum u. Presse, 1915.
Nippold (O.) Deut. Chauvinismus, 1913; 1917.
—— Erwachen d. deut. Volkes &c., 1917. [P2221]; tr., 1918. [P2240].
Nolte (G.) Unsere grosse Zeit u. wir!, 1914. [P1592].
Ojetti (U.) L'Ital. e la civiltà tedesca 1915.
Oncken (H.) D. alte u. d. n. Mitteleuropa (1871–1917), 1917.
Paquier (J.) Luther & l'Allemagne, 1918.
Paterson (W. P.), *ed.* German culture, 1915.
Petit (G.) & M. Leudet. Les Allemands & la science, 1916.
Pfister (O. v.) Neues deut. Leben u. Streben, 1915. [P1633].
Picton (H.) Better Germany in war time, 1918.
Pöhlmann (C. L.) Das Gute d. Weltkrieges, 1914. [P1588].
Powys (J. C.) Menace of German culture, 1915.
Preziosi (G.) La Germania alla conquista dell' Italia, 1915; 1916.
Privat (M.) Pour en finir avec l'Allemagne, 1916.
Reich (E.) Germany's swelled head, 1914.
Rivière (J.) L'Allemand, 1918.
Robertson (J. M.) Britain *v.* Germany, 1917.
Rohde (H.) Deutschland in Vorderasien, 1916.
Rohrbach (P.) Chauvinismus u. Weltkrieg, B2, Die Alldeutschen; Hobohm & R., 1919.
—— Deut. Gedanke in d. Welt, 1912; 1920.
—— Deutschlands Lage in d. Welt, 1916.
Rolland (R.) The idols; tr., 1915. [P1635].
Röthe (G.) Von deut. Art u. Kultur, 1915. [P1629].
—— Wir Deutschen u. d. Krieg, 1914.
Sadler (M. E.) Mod. G. & the mod. world, 1914. [P1511, 1516, 1570].
Sagittarius. Deut. Gedanke: Blütenlese, 1914. [P2344].
Sanders (W. S.) If the Kaiser governed Britain, 1918. [P2344].
Schäfer (D.) Deut. Kultur u. i. Aufgaben, 1917.
—— Wie wurden wir ein Volk?, 1919.
Schaible (C. H.) Gesch. d. Deutschen in Eng. b. 18. J., 1885.
Scheler (M.) Ursachen d. Deutschenhasses, 1917.
Schiefler (G.) Uns. kultur. Verantwort. nach d. Kriege, 1914. [P1593].
Schmidt (L.) Gesch. d. deut. Stämme (-6c.), A1, 1910.
Schubert (H. v.) Erziehung uns. Volkes zum Weltvolk, 1916.
Schultzky (O.) England & Germany, *n.d.*
Schumann (H.) Deutschlands Erhebung, 1914.
Schwartz (E.) Der Krieg als nat. Erlebnis, 1914. [P1594].
Seillière (E.) Germ. doctr. of conquest, 1914.
—— H. S. Chamberlain, Pangermanisme mystique, 1917.
Shelukhin (S.) Нѣмецкая колонизація на Россіи 1915.
Simmel (G.) Deutschlands innere Wandlung, 1914. [P1630].

Germans, The [*continued*].
Smith (T. F. A.) Soul of Germany (1902–14), 1915.
—— What Germany thinks, 1915.
Sombart (W.) Händler u. Helden, 1915.
Spengler (O.) Preussentum u. Sozialismus, 1920; 21.
Spielmann (I.) G. as others see them, 1917. [P2248].
Stehmann (R.) Deutschland u. England, 1914. [P1609].
Steinhausen (G.) Schuld d. Heimat, 1919. [P2406].
Stransky (E.) Der Deutschenhass, 1919.
Suarès (F. A. Y. S.) La nation contre la race, 2t, 1916–7.
Tannenberg (O. R.) Gross-Deutschland, 1911.
Tiedeman (H. H. L. M.) Tacitus u. d. Nationalbewusstsein d. deut. Humanisten, 1913.
Träger (P.) Die Deutschen in d. Dobrudscha, 1922.
Tröltsch (E.) Deut. Glaube u. deut. Sitte in uns. gr. Kriege, 1914.
Usher (R. G.) Pan-Germanism, 1913. [B.]
Van de Vorst (F.) La nation criminelle, 1916.
Veblen (T. B.) Imp. Germany & indust. revol., 1915.
Veit (W.) Warum sind wir Deutsche so unbeliebt ?, 1914. [P1705].
Vergnet (P.) La France en danger, Pangermanistes, 1913; tr., 1915.
Verrier (P.) Folie allemande: docs. allem. [*in* Pages d'hist., s6, a1, 1915].
—— Haine allem. contre les Franç. [*in* Pages d'hist., s6, a2, 1915].
Vigrab (G. I.) Прибалтійскіе нѣмцы, 1916.
Vosnjak (B.) Dying Empire, 1918.
Wampach (G.) Ce qu'ils disent. . . ., 1917.
—— Ce qu'ils pensaient . . ., 1916.
Weber (H. S.) Angelsächs. Schein u. deut. Sein, 1918. [P2301].
Welschinger (H.) Mendicité allem. aux Tuileries (1852–70), 1917.
Wenck (M.) Alldeut. Taktik, 1917. [P2302].
Wetterlé (E.) Prof. K.-O. Muller: s. lettres, 1912–13 &c., 1915 ?
—— Propos de Guerre—types allem. &c., 1915.
—— Têtes de Boches, 1917.
Why Germany will be defeated, 1915. [P1600].
Wien (A.) Seele d. Zeit in d. Dichtung, um 1900, 1921.
Wigand (C.) Vier Kapitel Deutschtum, 1907.
Willmore (J. S.) Kultur in Roman times, 1918.
Wilson (D. A.) Bernhardi & the G., 1915. [P1621].
Wister (O.) Pentecost of calamity, 1915.
Wohlmannstetter (H.) Deutschl. im Kriege, 1915. [P2311].
Wrong (G. M.) War spirit of Germany, 1915. [P1600].
Wyzewa (T. de) La nouv. Allemagne, s1, 2, 1915–16.
Yovanovitch (V.) Near-Eastern problem & Pan-G. peril, 1909. [P1895].
Ysiad. L'Allem. & s. enfant terrible, M. Harden, 1918.
Zwanzig Jahre alldeut. Arbeit &c. (1891–1910); Class, 1910.

Germany.
Atlases.
Pages d'hist., s4, 2, L'atlas index, 1915.

Germany [*continued*].
Bibliography.
Arnold (R. F.) Allg. Bücherkunde, 1910; 1919.
Census & Population.
Döring (C.) Bevölkerungsbewegung im Weltkrieg, H1, 1919. [P2383].
Frankenstein (K.) Bevölkerung u. Hausindustrie im Kreise Schmalkalden, 1887.
Kötschke (H.) Die Gefahren d. Geburtenrückganges, 1918.
Lünnemann (L.) Geburtenrückgang, 1918. [P2261].
Markow (A.) Wachstum d. Bevölkerung &c. in Preussen, 1824–85, 1889.
Robert (F.) Krieg u. neue Frauenmoral fordern Staatsprämie auf den Knaben, 1918. [P2261].
Würfel (G.) Sieg d. deut. Volksgesundheit im Weltkriege, 1916.
English & Scotch in Germany. *see* GERMANY, HIST.
Guide-Books.
Baedeker (C.) L'Allemagne &c., 1881; 96.
—— N. Germany, 1884.
—— S. Germany, 1902.
Kneebusch (C.) Sauerland &c., 1917.
Richter. Thüringen, 1911–12.
Rivers & Lakes.
Herpich (H.) Eisverhältnisse in d. südbayer. Seen, 1911.
Statistics.
Pieper (P.) Kirchl. Statistik Deutschlands, 1899.
Statist. Jahrbuch f. d. Deut. Reich, 1908–.
Refer to GERMANY, ECONOMICS.
Topography.
Besselius (G.) De G. med. aevi pagis &c. [*in* Chron. Gotwicense, t1, 1732].
Brandenburg. Kunstdenkmäler d. Provinz B., B1 i, ii, 2 i, iii, 6 i–iii, 1907–13.
Bucelinus (G.) Germania, p2, 1662.
Detlefsen (D.) Entdeckung d. german. Nordens im Alt., 1904. [P1894].
Fabri (F.) Descr. Sveviæ (15c.); Escher, 1884.
Hofmann (A. v.) Deut. Land u. deut. Gesch., 1920.
Tourneur-Aumont (J. M.) Cartographie hist. sur l'Alemanie, 1918.
Travels & Description.
Altiar (El.) Journal d'une Franç. en Allem., juil.–oct. 1914, 1915.
Börne (L.) Werke, B2, 3, Reisen &c., 1913.
Browne (E.) Travels thr. G. &c., 1677.
Browne (J. R.) Amer. fam. in. G., 1867.
Douglas (J.) Journal of a tour, 1748–9 [*in* Sel. works, 1820].
Drummond (A.) Travels, 1754.
Ernstinger (H. G.) Raisbuch (16c.); Walther, 1877.
Este (C.) Journey in 1793, 1795.
Forman (H. J.) In the footprints of Heine, 1910.
[Germany]. Geogr. &c. descr. of G. &c.; tr. (*w.* maps), 1800.
Griffin (M.) Impressions of G., 1866.
Hop (C.) Voyage, 1707 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d10, 1887].
Huret (J.) En Allem.: la Bavière et la Saxe, 1911.
—— En Allemagne: Berlin, 1909.
—— En Allemagne: De Hambourg aux marches de Pologne, 1909.
Joergensen (J.) Livre de la route; tr., 1912.

Germany [*continued*].
Travels & Description [*continued*].
Joly (C.) Voyage fait à Munster &c., 1646–7, 1670.
Lee (V.) Tower of the Mirrors &c., 1914.
Levati (A.) Viaggi di F. Petrarca (14c.), 5v, 1820.
Lingke (J. T.) M. Luther's Reisegesch., 1769.
Nardi (F.) 6 lettre di G., 1857. [N114].
Olgiati (L.) Viaggio all' Imp. Carlo V (1548), 1878. [N40].
Piozzi (*mrs.* H. L.) Obs. &c., 2v, 1789.
Prout (S.) Sketches; Holme & Halton, 1915.
Remppis (M.) Vorstellungen v. Deutschland im altfr. Heldenepos u. Roman, 1911.
Sainte-Foi (C.) Souv., 1828–35, 1911.
Sorley (C.) Letters, 1919.
Taylor (Jn.) Travels to Hamburgh (1616) [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869; 1872; Hindley (C.) Old bk. coll. misc., v3, 1873].
Uffenbach (Z. C. v.) Merkwürd. Reisen, 3T, 1853–4.
Vontade (J.) Voyage: Allem. &c., 1914.
Wedel (L. v.) Beschr. s. Reisen &c., 1561–1606; Bär, 1895.
Wesley (J.) Extr. f. journal, 1737–8 to h. ret. f. G., 1765.
Refer to CROWN LANDS, GERMANY; FLÄMING; ODER, *river*, SPREE, *river*.

Germany, Antiquities.
Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler im Regierungsbezirk Cassel, B1–5, 1901–13.
Bigsby (R.) Irminsula, 1864.
Brandenburg. Kunstdenkmäler d. Provinz B., B1 i, ii, 2 i, iii, 6 i–iii, 1907–13.
Girke (G.) Die Tracht d. Germanen &c., 1922.
Hofmeister (H.) Wehranlagen Nordalbingiens, H1, Lübeck, 1917.
Könen (C.) Gefässkunde d. vorröm. &c. Zeit in d. Rheinlanden, 1895.
Meibom (H.) Irminsula [*in h.* Rerum Germ., t3, 1688].
Naue (J.) Hügelgräber zw. Ammer- u. Staffelsee, 1887.
Reallexikon d. german. Altertumskunde; Hoops, 4B, 1911–19.
Schlesische Museum. Jahrbuch, B1, 1900.
Schumacher (C.) Siedelungs- u. Kulturgesch. d. Rheinlande, B1, Vorröm. Zeit, 1921.
Verein f. thür. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde. Zeitschrift, B1–6, 1852–65.

Germany, Civil Service.
Bälz (C.) Beamtenrecht u. Familie, 1917.
Isaacsohn (S.) Gesch. d. preuss. Beamtenthums, 3B, 1874–84.

Germany, Constitution.
Chemnitz (B. P. v.) De ratione status &c., 1647.
Gierke (O. v.) German. Staatsgedanke, 1919. [P2384].
Gooch (G. P.) G. theories of the state, 1915. [P1624].
Hartung (F.) Deut. Verfassungsgesch. (15–20c.), 1914.
Jahrbuch f. Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung &c.; Schmoller, 1871–.
Keutgen (F.) Unters. ü. d. Ursprung d. deut. Stadtverfassung, 1895.
Königlich - Preuss. Archivverwaltung, Mittheil., H1–23, 1900–13.
Lowell (A. L.) Govts. of France, G. &c., 1914.

Germany, Constitution [*continued*].

Luschin v. Ebengreuth (A.) Verf. &c. d. Germanen u. d. deut. Reiches (–1806), 1911. [B.]

Meinecke (F.) Probleme d. Weltkriegs, 1917.

Naumann (F.) Der Kaiser im Volksstaat, 1917. [P2300].

Regenbogen (C. G.) Deutschland als Staat, 1917.

Oncken (H.) Hist.-polit. Aufsätze &c., 2B, 1914.

Schmauss (J. J.) Corpus juris publici S.R. Imperii, 1745.

Steinitz (J.) Dispensationsbegriff &c. auf d. Gebiete d. deut. Staatsrechts, 1901. [B.]

Stork (F.) Hdbch. d. deut. Verfassungen: Rauchhaupt, 1913.

Treitschke (H. v.) Sel. f. T.'s lect.: tr., 1914.

to 1378.

Below (G. v.) Der deut. Staat d. M.-a., B1, 1914.

Eberbach (O.) Deut. Reichsritterschaft &c. (–1495), 1913.

Egloffstein (L. de) De iuribus & transl. Imperii, 1508.

Hincmar, *abp.* De ord. palatii (c. 882), 1884; 94; [*& in* Migne, P. L., 125; Mon. Germ. hist., Legum §2, t2, 1897].

Hofmann (A. v.) Polit. Gesch. d. Deutschen, B1, 2 (–1245), 1921–22.

Ptolemæus, *Lucensis.* Determ. de jurisdict. Imperii (c. 1281) & Tract. de orig. &c. Rom. Imp. (c. 1308); Krammer, 1909.

Rockinger (L. v.) Von d. Zeit d. Abfassung d. kaiserl. Land- u. Lehenrechts, 1909.

Sohm (R.) Altdt. Reichsverfassung, B1, 1911.

Waitz (G.) Deut. Verfassungsgesch. (–12c.), B4–6, 1885–96.

1378–1801.

Eberbach (O.) Deut. Reichsritterschaft &c. (–1495), 1913.

Essers (C.) Zur Gesch. d. kurköln. Landtage, 1790–7, 1909.

Hiltebrandt (P.) Die röm. Kurie u. d. Protestanten in d. Pfalz &c., T1 (1685–1713) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].

Mayer (T.) Verwaltungsorganis. Max. I &c., 1920.

Recueil des instruct. aux ambass., t18, Diète germanique (17–18c.), 1912.

1801–66.

Bergsträsser (L.), *ed.* Verfassung d. deut. Reiches vom J. 1849, 1913.

Dorien (K.) Bericht d. Herzogs Ernst II v. Koburg ü. d. Frankfurter Fürstentag 1863, 1910.

Kaufmann (G. H.) Polit. Gesch. Deut. im 19 Jhdt., 1900.

Meinecke (F.) Weltbürgertum u. Nationalstaat, 1908; 1911.

Oncken (H.) Hist.-polit. Aufsätze u. Reden, 2B, 1914.

Wahl (A.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Konfliktszeit (1862–6), 1914.

1866–1918.

Below (G. v.) Das parlamentar. Wahlrecht, 1909.

Bredt (J. V.) Mecklenburg. Ständeverfassung u. d. Reichsrecht, 1914.

Bruns (V.) Sondervertretung deut. Bundesstaaten bei d. Friedensverhandl., 1918.

Germany, Constitution [*continued*].

1866–1918 [*continued.*]

Busch (W.) Kampfe um Reichsverf., 1870–1, 1906.

Calker (W. van) Staatsrecht d. Grossh. Hessen, 1913. [B.]

Classen (J. W.) Was bedeutet d. deut. Kaisertum, 1914.

Delbrück (H.) Regierung u. Volkswille, 1914.

Fidelis, *ps.* Freiheit u. Vaterland, 1918. [P2233].

Flandin (P. E.) L'Allemagne en 1914, 1915.

Frenz (H.) Unser Reichstag, 1911. [P1333].

Griep (M.) Abriss [*in* Wolff (E.) & F. Maigatter. Deut. Gesch., 1815–1901, 1902].

Hahn (L.) Zwei Jahre preuss.-deut. Politik, 1866–7, 1868.

Hatschek (J.) Bismarcks Werk in d. Reichsverf., 1906.

Howard (B. E.) German Empire, 1906.

Hue de Grais (R. F. H.) Hdbch. d. Verf. &c., 1910.

Kaufmann (G. H.) Polit. Gesch. Deut. im 19 Jhdt., 1900.

Kiefer (H.) Aufsichtsrecht d. Reiches ü. d. Einzelstaaten, 1909. [B.]

Landau (F.) Wahlen zum deut. Reichstage s. 1871, 1912.

Perels (K. F. L.) Das autonome Reichstagsrecht &c., 1903.

Poser u. Gross-Naedlitz (V. v.) Rechtl. Stellung d. deut. Schutzgebiete, 1903.

Riess (A.) Mitwirkung d. gesetzgeb. Körperschaften bei Staatsverträgen nach deut. Staatsrechte, 1904.

Riess (C.) Auswärt. Hoheitsrechte d. deut. Einzelstaaten, 1905.

Sauter (C.) Verantwortlichkeit d. Reichskanzlers, 1909. [P1715].

Specht (F.) & P. Schwabe. Die Reichstags-Wahlen, 1867–1907, 1908.

Stillich (E. G. O.) Die polit. Parteien in Deutschland, 2B, 1908–11.

Weiss (B.) Das deut. Reichstag u. s. Geschäftsordnung, 1906. [B.]

Wetterlé (E.) Coulisses du Reichstag (1898–1914), 1918; tr., 1918.

1918–. (*Refer to* GERMAN REPUBLIC, 1918–).

Bendix (L.) Grundsatzlosigk. in d. Reichs - Verfassungsentwürfen &c., 1919. [P2366].

Brunet (R.) Constit. allem. du 11 août 1919, 1921.

[Deutsch]. Deut. Reichsverf. v. 11. Aug. 1919, 1919.

[——]. Verf. d. Deut. Reiches v. 11. Aug. 1919, *var. ed.*

Sänger (K.) Verf. d. deut. Reichs v. 11. Aug. 1919, 1920.

Stier-Somlo (F.) Verf. d. Deutschen Reichs v. 11. Aug. 1919, 1919.

Election of Kings & Emperors.

Bloch (H.) Die stauf. Kaiserwahlen u. d. Entstehung d. Kurfurstentums (9–13c.), 1911.

Hugelmann (C. G.) Deut. Königswahl im Corpus juris canon., 1909.

Krammer (M.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. deut. Königswahl u. d. Kurfürstenkoll. (911–1356), 2H, 1911.

Stutz (U.) Der Erzbischof v. Mainz u. d. deut. Königswahl, 1910.

Law.

Fischbach (O.) Öffentl. Recht d. Reichslandes Elsass-Lothringen, 1914.

Germany, Constitution [*continued*].

Law [*continued*].

Gundling (J. P. v.) Teutsches Staats-Recht (12c.), 1740.

Laband (P.) Deut. Reichsstaatsrecht, 1909.

—— Staatsrecht d. deut. Reiches, B1–4, 1911–14.

Stengel (C., *Frhr.* v.) Wbch. d. deut. Staats- u. Verwaltungsrechts; Fleischmann, 3B, 1911–14.

Germany, Economics.

[Allemagne]. Richesse de l'A. 1919. [P2348].

Andrillon (H.) L'expansion de l'Allem., 1914.

Barker (J. E.) Foundations of mod. G., 1916; 18.

—— Mod. Germany, 1905; 1909; 1919; Jap. tr., 1921.

Baum (G.) Kriegsbüchlein f. d. deut. Haus, 1914.

Behrens (F.) Aus Deutschlands Wirtschaftsleben, 1917.

Bernhard (L.) Unerwünschte Folgen d. deut. Sozialpol., 1912.

Blondel (G.) L'épuisement de l'Allem. &c., 1915.

Bonn (M. J.) Stabilis. d. Mark, 1922.

Brandt (O.) Deut. Indust. im Kriege 1914/15, 1915.

Braun (F. E. v.) Kann Deutschland durch Hunger besiegt werden ?, 1914. [P1911].

Cadoux (G.) Prospérité écon. de l'Allem., 1916.

Cambon (V.) Dern. progrès de l'Allem., 1914.

Clapham (J. H.) Econ. develop., 1815–1914, 1921.

Cornélissen (C.) Dessous écon.: appétits allem. &c. [*in* Pages d'hist., s7, d1, 1915].

Dawson (W. H.) Evol. of mod. G., 1908; 1914, 1919.

—— Indust. G., 1913.

Delbrück (H.) Krieg u. Pol., 1914–17, 2T, 1918–19.

Dernburg (B.) Der Weg z. Wirtschaftsfrieden, 1919. [P2383].

Deutscher Landwirtschaftsrat: amtl. Massnahmen währ. d. Krieges, 1914. [1601].

[Deutschland]. D. unter Wilhelm II, 3B, 1914.

[——]. Was kann Deut. leisten ?, 1920.

Dix (A.) Wirtschaftskrieg &c., 1920.

Döberl (M.) Bayern u. d. wirtschaftl. Einigung Deutsch., 1915.

Dopsch (A.) Wirtschaftsentwicklung der Karolingerzeit, 2T, 1912–13; T1, 1921.

Eltzbacher (P.) G.'s food, can it last ?; tr., Wells, 1915.

Fischer (P. B.) & P. Zühlke. Deutschl. u. d. Weltkrieg, 1918. [P2235].

Gaston (H.) L'Allem. aux abois, 1912.

—— Où va l'Allem., 1913.

[Germany]. Denkschr. ü. wirtschaftl. Massnahmen aus Anlass d. Krieges, 1914–5. [P1650].

[——]. Kriegsvorlagen: Reichstags-Drucksachen, Nr. 1–18, 1914. [P1650].

[——]. Rep^{s}. on labour & soc. conditions in G., 2v, 1910.

Gonner (E. C. K.) Econ. hist. [*in* Rose (J. H.) G. in 19c., 1912; 15].

Gray (E. M.) Bloodless war, tr., 1917.

Guyot (Y.) La Prov. Rhénane & la Westphalie, écon., 1915.

Hansen (A. H.) Cycles of prosperity & depression, 1902–8, 1921. [B.]

Germany, Economics [*continued*].
Hauser (H.) Econ. Germany; tr., 1915. [P2348].
— — Méthodes allem. d'expansion écon., 1915: 1916.
Helfferich (C.) Germany's econ. prog. & nat. wealth, 1888–1913, 1913.
Herkner (H.), *ed.* Wirtschaftl. Annäherung zw. d. Deut. Reiche u. s. Verbündeten, T3, 1916.
Herzog (S.) Future of G. export trade: tr., 1918.
Hochstetter (F.) Mehr Land!, 1917.
Hubert (L.) L'effort allemand, 1911.
— L'effort brisé: sit. écon. (1912–14), 1915.
Hue de Grais (R. F. H.) Hdbch. d. Verf. u. Verwaltung, 1910.
Ibañez de Ibero (C.) Enquête en Allem., 1915.
Inama-Sternegg (C. T. v.) Deut. Wirtschaftsgesch., B1, 1909.
Jastrow (I.) Im Kriegszustand, 1914.
—— Textbücher, B1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 1914–21.
Kaiser (W.) Deutschland im Weltkrieg ohne Hungersnot &c., 1914. [P1591].
Kautsky (C.) Verein. Staaten Mitteleuropas, 1916. [P2126].
Kiliani (R.) Deut.-eng. Wirtschaftsgegensatz, 1915.
Kriegstaschenbücher. H5. Dienst-, Miets- u. a. Verträge, 1914.
Kumpmann (C.) F. List als Prophet d. neuen Deutschl., 1915. [P1633].
Lallié (N.) Guerre au commerce allem. &c., 1918.
Lamprecht (C.) Deut. Gesch. (1870–), B1, 2, 1912–13.
Lattmann (W.) Staatshilfe in Kriegsnot, 1914. [P1591].
Lichtenberger (H.) Evolution of mod. G.: tr., 1913.
—— & P. Petit. L'Impérialisme écon. allem., 1918.
Manen (C. A. van) L'épanouissement de l'Allem. &c.; tr., 1916.
May (R. E.) Die deut. Volksernährung, 1917.
Münsterberg (O.) Neu-Deutschl. Wirtschaft, 1918. [P2302].
Nienkamp (H.) Die Reichs-Aktien-Gesellschaft: Organis. d. Friedenswirtschaft, 1914. [P1591].
Pályi (E.) Deutschland u. Ungarn, 1915.
Péret (R.) Puissance & déclin écon. de l'Allem., 1915. [P2027].
Pingaud (A.) Dévelop. écon. de l'Allem. contemp. (1871–1914), 1916.
Plenge (J.) D. Krieg u. d. Volkswirtschaft, 1915.
Rathenau (W.) Gesamm. Schr., B5, 1918.
— — Was wird werden?, 1920.
Rathgen (C.) Deutschlands wirtschaftl. Lage, 1914.
Reich (E.) Wohnungsmarkt in Berlin, 1840–1910, 1912.
Riesser (J.) England u. wir, finanz. &c. Kriegswirkungen, 1914.
Robertson (C. G.) G.: econ. problem, 1914. [P1578].
Rottstädt (U.) Besiedelung u. Wirtschaftsverf. d. Thüringer Waldes, 1914.
Sartorius v. Waltershausen (A.) Deut. Wirtschaftsgesch., 1815–1914, 1920.
Schneider (O.) Bismarcks Finanz- u. Wirtschaftspolitik, 1912.
Schreiner (G. A.) Iron ration: econ. &c. effects of Allied blockade, 1918.
Sombart (W.) Deut. Volkswirtschaft, 19ten Jhdt., 1913.

Germany, Economics [*continued*].
Statist. Jahrbuch f. d. Deut. Reich, 1910–.
Stengel (C., *Frhr.* v.) Wbch. d. deut. Staats- u. Verwaltungsrechts; Fleischmann, 3B, 1911–14.
Stille (G.) Deutschlands Ernährung im Kriege, 1914. [P1591].
Stresemann (G.) Das deut. Wirtschaftsleben im Kriege, 1915.
Suthers (R. B.) Behind German dreadnoughts (20c.), 1909. [P2214].
Tyskt affarsliv och tysk politik, 1917. [P2341].
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull. 88, Cost of living in Germany, 1910.
[——: Nat. Mon. Comm.]. Statistics f. Gt. Brit., G. &c., 1867–1909, 1910.
Veblen (T. B.) Imperial G. & indust. revolution, 1915.
Wiehler (R.) Deut. Wirtschaftspropaganda im Weltkrieg, 1922.
Winckel (M.) Krieg u. Volksernährung, 1914. [P1591].
Wygodzinski (W.) Deutschland u. d. Weltwirtschaft, 1916.
Ziegelroth (*Dr.*) Die deut. Erde u. i. Nährkraft., 1914. [P1710].
Refer to GERMANY, *sub-heading* STATISTICS.

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire).
N.B.—*Entries marked thus * have been duplicated under Austria.*
Bainville (J.) Hist. de deux peuples, 1915.
Baring-Gould (S.) G. (–1914), 1921.
Barker (J. E.) Foundations of mod. G., 1916; 18.
Below (G.) Deutschl. u. die Hohenzollern, 1915.
Berner (E.) Quellen u. Untersuch. z. Gesch. d. Hauses Hohenzollern, 9B, 1901–8.
Butler (C.) Conn. notes (395–1806), 1807.
—— Succinct hist., 814–1806, 1812.
Cabanés (A.) Folie d'Empereur, dyn. de dégénérés, 1915.
Chemnitz (B. P. v.) De ratione status &c., 1647.
*Chronica des Landes Österreich (–1398), *see A.C.*
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Polit. & lit. essays, s2, 3, 1913–16.
Fletcher (C. R. L.) The Germans, 2p, 1914. [P1520].
*Greenwood (A. D.) Empire & Papacy (5c.–1521), 1902.
Gundling (N. H.) Gundlingiana, 9B, 1715–32.
*Henderson (E. F.) Sh. hist. (–1914), 2v, 1916.
Hillemacher (J.) Germains devant l'hist., 1920.
Hintze (O.) Werk d. Hohenzollern, 1918.
Historischer Calender für 1790 [–1815]; Westenrieder, 1789–1816.
Hofmann (A. v.) Deut. Land u. deut. Gesch., 1920.
—— Polit. Gesch. d. Deutschen, B1, 2 (–1245), 1921–22.
*Holland (A. W.) Germany, 1914.
Jacob (C.) Die grossen Kriege in d. Gesch. d. deut. Volkes, 1915.
Jänicke (H.) Preuss.-deut. Gesch., 1918.
Kohlrausch (H. F. T.) Deut. Gesch. f. Schulen, 1833.
Lamprecht (C.) Deut. Gesch., B11 ii, 12, 1909. [B.]
Lenz (M.) Kleine hist. Schr. (16–20c.), 2B, 1910–20.

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire) [*continued*].
Lienhard (F.) Deutschlands europä. Sendung, 1915. [P1597, 1629].
Lote (R.) Germania: l'Allem. & l'Autriche dans la civilis. &c., 1917.
Marriott (J. A. R.) & C. G. Robertson. Evol. of Prussia, 1915.
Marshall (H. E.) Hist. of G. [for children], 1913.
Meinecke (F.) Weltbürgertum u. Nationalstaat (18-19c.), 1911.
Merbach (H.) Slawenkriege d. deut. Volkes (–18c.), 1914.
Müller (D.) Leitfaden, 1897.
Müller (V.) Lüge vom Hohenzollernsegen (17c.–1866), 1920. [B.]
Müller-Holm (E.) Der engl. Gedanke in Deutschl.: z. Abwehr. d. Imperialismus, 1915.
Neubauer (F.) & F. Rösiger. Lehrbuch, T2, 1916.
*Pataroli (L.) Series Augustorum, Cæsarum &c. (–1718), 1740.
*Peez (A. v.) Aufgaben d. Deut. in Österr. (1526–1905), 1906. [P1985].
Phillips (W. A.) &c. Sh. hist. of G. & h. colonies, 1914.
Reynaud (L.) Hist. gén. de l'infl. franç. en Allemagne, 1914. [B.]
Richter (A.) Quellenbuch (–1899), 1912.
*Roo (G. de) Annales (950–1519), 1592.
*Schäfer (D.) Deut. Gesch., 2B, 1910; 1918.
—— Wie wurden wir ein Volk?, 1919.
Schurzfleisch (C. S.) Op. hist. polit., 2v, 1699.
Schwabe (E.) 2000 Jahre (–1916), Atlas &c., 1916.
Spatz (W.) Die Hohenzollern u. das Heer (15–20c.), 1915.
Stern (J.) "Mitteleuropa" (17–19c.), 1917.
*Sybel (H. C. L. v.) Die deut. Nation u. d. Kaiserreich, 1862.
Van de Vorst (F.) La nation criminelle, 1916.
Voigtel (T. G.) Stammtafeln, B1; Cohn, 1871.
*Voltaire. Annales de l'Emp. (–1740), 2t, 1754; tr., 1781.
Ward (A. W.) Coll. papers, v1, 2, 1921.
Wesselitsky (G. de) G. peril & Grand Alliance, 1916. [P2002].
Wohlwill (A.) Zu Deutschlands Vergangenheit &c., 1914. [P1593].
Wolff (C.) Die Theile d. ehemal. röm.-deut. Kaiserreiches, 1873.

to 843: Early works.
Annales Xantenses, 640–873 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t2; *tr.* (*Ger.*, 790–873) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B23, 1889].
Coccinius (M.) De imperii a Graecis ad Germanos tr. &c., 1506.
Geldenhauer (G.) Hist. Batav. &c., 1530.
Oheim (G.) Chronik v. Reichenau (c. 720–1454); Barack, 1866.
Willmore (J. St.) Kultur in Roman times, *extr*², 1918.

—— ***: Later works.***
Dahn (F.) Könige, B11, 12 (–9c.), 1900–11. [B.]
Dörrenberg (O.) Römerspuren &c. im nordwestl. Deutschland, 1909.
—— Stämme d. Germanen (–13c.) [*in h.* Römerspuren, 1909].
Eckhart (J. G. v.) De orig. Germanorum &c., 1750.
Fletcher (C. R. L.) Making of W. Europe, v1, 2 (300–1190), 1912–14.

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire [*continued*].

to 843 : Later works [*continued*].

Friedrich (J.) Die sogenannte fränk. Völkertafel, 1910.

Gailly de Taurines (C.) Légions de Varus, s. d'Auguste, 1911.

Hayes (C. H.) Intr. to sources rel. to Germanic invasions, 1909. [B.]

Mone (F. J.) Celt. Forsch. zur Gesch. Mitteleuropas, 1857.

Pelham (H. F.) Roman frontier system &c. [*in h.* Essays, 1911].

Riese (A.) Das rhein. Germanien in d. ant. Inschr., 1914.

—— Das rhein. Germanien in d. ant. Litt., 1892.

Schmidt (L.) Allgem. Gesch. d. german. Völker b. z. Mitte d. 6. J., 1909.

—— Gesch. d. deut. Stämme (-6c.), A1, 1910.

Refer to CHAMAVI.

843–1273 (*see also* ***Chronicles***, *below*).

N.B.—*Refer to following emperors for histories of their reigns.*

HENRY I, 919.	LOTHAIRE, 1125.
OTTO I, 936	CONRAD III, 1138
OTTO II, 973.	FREDERICK I, 1152.
OTTO III, 983.	HENRY VI, 1190.
HENRY II, 1002.	PHILIP, 1198.
CONRAD II, 1024.	OTTO IV, 1208.
HENRY III, 1039.	FREDERICK II, 1215.
HENRY IV, 1056.	CONRAD IV, 1250.
HENRY V, 1106.	

—— ***: Early works.***

Albertus, *de Bezanis.* Cronica (986–1370); Holder-Egger, 1908.

Annales Altahenses maj., 708–1073 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t20; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B46, 1893].

Annales Augustani (Chron. Aug.), 973–1104 [*in* Freher (M.) Germ. rer. scr., t1, 1600; t1, 1717; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t3; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B49, 1893].

Annales Colmar. (1211–1305 &c.) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].

Annales Palidenses (Pöhlde, –1182, –1390) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., 16; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B61, 1894].

Annales Xantenses, 640–873 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t2; *tr.* (*Ger.*, 790–873) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B23, 1889].

Arnoldus, *abbot of Lübeck.* Chron., 1171–1209 [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*]; üb., 1896.

Bärwald (H.) Das Baumgartenberger Formelbuch (13c.), 1866.

Chronica Regia Colon. (–1237) [*tr.* (*Ger.*; *w. cont.* –1326) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B69, 1896].

Chronicon Colmar. (1218–1303) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B2, 1845; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., 17; Urstisius, 1585; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B75, 1897].

Chronicon S. Petri Erfurt. (1036–1355) [*in* Mencke, Scr., t3, 1730; *tr.* (*Ger.*, 1100–1215) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B52, 1893].

Chronographus Saxo (1–1188) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t16; *extr.* (878–980) *in* Bouquet, Rec., t9, 1757; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B63, 1895].

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire) [*continued*].

843–1273 : Early works [*continued*].

Gerardus, *Stederburg.* Chron. Stederburg. (1000–1195) [*in* Leibnitz, Scr. Bruns., v1, 1710; Meibom, Rer. Germ. t1, 1688; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t16]; üb., 1895.

Gerlacus, *Milovic.* Annales Bohemiæ, 1167–98 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t17]; üb., 1895.

Geschichtschreiber d. deut. Vorzeit (–15c.; tr.), 1884 &c., *see A.C.*

*Hermannus, *Altah.* Annales (1137–1273, –1303), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*

Hincmar, *abp.* De ord. palatii (c. 882), 1894.

Historia Welforum Weingart. (819–1191) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast; tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B68, 1895].

Joannes, *Victor.* Chron. Carinthiæ (1211–1343), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Eckhart, Corpus, t1, 1723].

Kehr (P. F.) Regesta: Germ. pontif. (–1198), v1 i, ii, Prov. Salisburg.; Brackmann, 1910–11.

Krammer (M.) Quellen, Königswahl u. Kurfürstenkoll. (911–1356), 2H, 1911.

Leo, *Urbevetanus.* Chronicon Imperatorum (800–1289), 1737.

Liudprandus, *bp.* Rer. gest. lib. (Antapodosis, 887–950), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Du Chesne, Hist. Fr. scr., t3, 1641; Reuber, Vet. scr., 1726].

Mon. Germ. hist. Legum §4, Constit. &c., t1–5 (911–1324), 1893–1913.

Oheim (G.) Chronik v. Reichenau (c. 720–1454); Barack, 1866.

Otto, *de S. Blasio.* Chron. (1146–1209, –1276), *see A.C.*; [*in &* Urstisius, 1585].

Paris (M.) Auszüge aus d. gr. Chron. (1235–59); üb., 1896; *see also A.C. for texts &c.*

Rainerus, *mon. S. Jacobi Leod.* Annales, 1066–1230, *see A.C.*

[Rembert, *St.*]. Vita Anskarii (d. 865), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*

[——]. Vita R. (865–88), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*

[Sankt Jacob, *abbey, Liége*]. Annales (–1174, –1393) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t16]; üb. (1056–1174), 1896.

Tilbury (G. *of*) Otia Imperialia (1211–14); Liebrecht, 1856.

Urkunden d. deut. Könige u. Kaiser, B4 (1002–39), 1909.

Vincentius, *Prag.* Annales Boemorum, 1140–67 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t17]; üb., 1895.

Wendover (R., *of*) Aus d. Chron. (1228–35); üb., 1896; *see also A.C. for texts &c.*

—— ***: Later works.***

Bloch (H.) Die stauf. Kaiserwahlen u. d. Entstehung d. Kurfurstentums (9–13c.), 1911.

Cambridge Med. hist., v3, 1922. [B.]

Dörrenberg (O.) Stämme d. Germanen (–13 c.) [*in h.* Römerspuren, 1909].

Fletcher (C. R. L.) Making of W. Europe, v1, 2 (300–1190), 1912–14.

Hampe (C.) Deutsche Kaisergesch. (1024–1250), 1909; 1919. [B.]

Hirsch (H.) D. Klosterimmunität, 1913.

Kalbfuss (H.) Urkunden &c. z. Reichsgesch. Oberital. (12–13c.) [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B15, 1913].

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire) [*continued*].

843–1273 : Later works [*continued*].

Kötzschke (R.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. ostdeut. Kolonisation (12–14c.), 1912.

Leopold d. Heilige (1073–1136), 1835.

Reynaud (L.) Orig. de l'infl. franç. en Allemagne (950–1150), t1, 1913.

Schmeidler (B.) Hamburg-Bremen &c., 9–11 J., 1918.

Stubbs (W.) Germany, 1200–1500; Hassall, 1908.

Tout (T. F.) Empire & Papacy, 918–1273, 1906.

Witte (H.) Besiedlung d. Ostens u. Hanse (10–14c.), 1914. [B.]

Zeller (U.) Bischof Salomo III (c. 859–920), 1910. [B.]

1273–1378 (*see also* ***Chronicles***, *below*).

N.B.—*Refer to following emperors for histories of their reigns.*

RUDOLF, 1273.	LOUIS IV, 1313.
ALBERT I, 1298.	CHARLES IV, 1347.
HENRY VII, 1308.	

Albertus, *de Bezanis.* Cronica (986–1370); Holder-Egger, 1908.

Annales Colmar. (1211–1305 &c.) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].

Bärwald (H.) Das Baumgartenberger Formelbuch (13c.), 1866.

Chron. Colmar. (1218–1303) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B2, 1845; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., 17; Urstisius, 1585; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B75, 1897].

Chron. de gestis princ. (Mon. Fürstenfeld.), 1273–1326 [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B1, 1843; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B81, 1898].

Chron. Moguntinum (1346–1460), *see A.C.*

Chron. Regia Colon. (–1237) [*tr.* (*Ger.*; *w. cont.* –1326) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B69, 1896].

Chron. S. Petri Erfurt. (1036–1355) [*in* Mencke, Scr., t3, 1730; *tr.* (*Ger.*, 1100–1215) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B52, 1893].

*Eberhardus, *of Ratisbon.* Annales [*tr.* (*Ger.*, 1300–5) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B78, 1898].

Geschichtschreiber d. deut. Vorzeit (–15c.; tr.), 1884 &c., *see A.C.*

*Hermannus, *Altah.* Annales (1137–1273, –1303), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*

Joannes, *Victor.* Chron. Carinthiæ (1211–1343), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Eckhart, Corpus, t1, 1723].

Kern (F.), *ed.* Acta Imp. Anglæ & Franciæ, 1267–1313, 1911.

Kötzschke (R.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. ostdeut. Kolonisation (12–14c.), 1912.

Krammer (M.) Quellen, Königswahl u. Kurfürstenkoll. (911–1356), 2H, 1911.

Matthias, *Neoburgensis.* Chronica (c. 1241–1350, –1378) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B4, 1868; Urstisius, 1585]; üb., 1892.

Mon. Germ. hist. Legum §4, Constit. &c., t1–5 (911–1324), 1893–1913.

Oheim (G.) Chronik v. Reichenau (c. 720–1454); Barack, 1866.

[Sankt Jacob, *abbey, Liége*]. Annales (–1174, –1393) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t16]; üb. (1056–1174), 1896.

Stubbs (W.) Germany, 1200–1500; Hassall, 1908.

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire) [*continued*].

1378–1618 (*see also* ***Chronicles***, *below*).

N.B.—*Refer to following emperors for histories of their reigns :—*

WENCESLAUS, 1378.	MAXIMILIAN, 1493.
RUPERT, 1400.	CHARLES V, 1519.
SIGISMUND, 1410.	FERDINAND I, 1556.
FREDERICK III, 1440.	MAXIMILIAN II, 1564.
	RUDOLF II, 1576.
	MATTHIAS, 1612.

Carve (T.) Rerum Germanic., 1617–41, epitome, 1641.
Chron. Moguntinum (1346–1460), *see A C.*
Fabri (F.) Descr. Sveviae (15c.); Escher, 1884.
Fiedler (J.) Relationen d. Venetian. Botschafter, 16 Jhdt., 1870.
Geschichtschreiber d. deut. Vorzeit (–15c.; tr.), 1884 &c., *see A. C.*
Janssen (J.) L'Allemagne (–1618); tr., t8, 1911.
—— Hist. (c. 1460–1618); tr., v13–16, 1909–10.
*—— Ein 2es Wort an m. Kritiker, 1883.
Kaser (K.) Polit. u. soc. Bewegungen im deut. Bürgertum zu 16. Jhdt., 1899.
Kraus (V. v.) & K. Kaser. Deut. Gesch., 1438–1519, 2B, 1905–12.
Küch (F.) Polit. Archiv d. Landgrafen Philipp v. Hessen (1518–67), 2B, 1904–10.
Maurenbrecher (W.) Karl V u. d. deut. Prot., 1545–55, 1865.
Oheim (G.) Chronik v. Reichenau (c. 720–1454); Barack, 1866.
Oldecop (J.) Chron. (1501–73); Euling, 1891.
Schweinichen (H. v.) Thaten &c. (1552–1601), 2B, 1910.
Sleidanus (J.) 2 Reden an Kaiser u. Reich, 1542–4, 1879.
Stengel (E. E.) Nova Alamanniae: Urkunden &c., 1. Hälfte, 1921.
Stubbs (W.) Germany, 1200-1500; Hassall, 1908.
Wagner (F.) Schwäb. Bund u. d. fränk. Hohenzollern (1486–92), 1882.
[Wilwolt, *v. Schaumburg*]. Gesch. u. Taten W. v. S. (c. 1468–1500); Keller, 1859.
Zimmerische Chronik (15–16c.); Barack, 4B, 1869; 1881–2.

1618–1806.

N.B.—*Refer to following emperors &c. for histories of their reigns.*

FERDINAND II, 1619.	FRANCIS I, 1745–65.
FERDINAND III, 1637.	MARIA THERESIA, 1740–80.
LEOPOLD I, 1658.	JOSEPH II, 1765–90.
JOSEPH I, 1705.	LEOPOLD II, 1790.
CHARLES VI, 1711.	FRANCIS I, OF AUSTRIA, 1792.
CHARLES VII, 1742.	

*Fiedler (J.) Relat. d. Botschafter Venedigs, 17. Jhdt., 2B, 1866–7.
[Germany]. Groans of Germany, 1741. [P2164].
Gooch (G. P.) G. & the Fr. Revol., 1920.
Hare-Naylor (F.) Civil & milit. hist. (c. 1620–48), 2v, 1816.
Heigel (C. T.) Deut. Gesch., B2, 1792–1806, 1911.
Jänicke (H.) Deut. Gesch., T2 (1648–1909), 1910.
Koser (R.) Zur preuss. u. deut. Gesch. (17c.–1849), 1921.

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire) [*continued*].

1618–1806 [*continued*].

Lamprecht (C.) Deut. Aufstieg, 1750–1914, 1915. [P1592]; 1917.
*Pappus (L.) Rerum Germ., 1617–43, epitome, 1655.
Recueil des instructions aux ambass., t18, Diète germanique (17–18c.), 1912.
Refer to NAPOLEONIC WARS; RASTADT, CONGRESS OF, 1797–99; RHINE, CONFEDERATION OF THE, 1658; SEVEN YEARS' WAR, 1756–63; THIRTY YEARS' WAR, 1618–48; TURKEY, HIST., *for war of 1664.*

1806–48.

Börne (L.) Gesamm. Schr. (1818–33), 5T, 1840; 12B, *n.d.*
Buchheim (C.) Stellung d. Köln. Zeitung (1814–48), 1914. [B.]
Dräger (O.) T. Mundt u. s. Bezieh. z. Jungen Deutschland, 1909.
Duncker (A.) Frhr. v. Stein u. d. deut. Frage (1814–15), 1873.
Goltz (C., *Frhr.* v. d.) Kriegsgesch. Deutschlands im 19. Jhdt., T1, Im Zeitalter Napoleons, 1910.
Grandvilliers (J. de) Essai sur le libéralisme allem., 1914.
Haupt (H.) Quellen &c. z. Gesch. d. Burschenschaft u. d. deut. Einheitsbewegung (1815–70), 4B, 1910–13.
Kaufmann (G. H.) Polit. Gesch. Deut. im 19. Jhdt., 1900.
Koser (R.) Zur preuss. u. deut. Gesch. (17c.–1849), 1921.
Lamprecht (C.) Deut. Aufstieg, 1750–1914, 1915. [P1592]; 1917.
Legge (J. G.) Rhyme & revolution in G., 1813–50, 1918.
Meinecke (F.) Weltbürgertum u. Nationalstaat, 1908; 1911.
Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. G. v.) Befreiungsjahr 1813, 1913.
Rose (J. H.) *&c.* G. in 19c.; lects., 1912; 15.
Rovère (J.) Survivances franç. dans l'Allem. napol., 1815–1914, 1918.
Schulze (F.) Urkunden d. deut. Erhebung (1813–14), 1913.
Treitschke (H. v.) Hist. of G. in 19c.; tr., 7v, 1915–19.
Valentin (V.) Fürst K. Leiningen u. d. deut. Einheitsproblem, 1910.
Ward (A. W.) Germany (1815–90), v1, 1916.
Winterfeldt (H. v.), *ed.* Jhdt. deut. Siege, 1813–1914, 1914.
Wolf (G.) Schäfer u. Delbrück: Nat. Ziele, 1918.
Wolff (E.) & F. Maigatter. Deut. Gesch. (1815–1901), 1902.
Refer to CARLSBAD, CONGRESS OF, 1819; NAPOLEONIC WARS; RHINE, CONFEDERATION OF THE, 1806–13; SCHLESWIG - HOLSTEIN; VIENNA, CONGRESS OF, 1814–5; WESTPHALIA, HIST.

1848–1918 (*see also* ***Revolution, 1848–9***, *below*).

N.B.—*Refer to following emperors &c. for histories of their reigns.*

WILLIAM I, 1861.	WILLIAM II, 1888–1918.
FREDERICK III, 1888.	GERMAN REPUBLIC, 1918–.

Barker (J. E.) Mod. Germany, 1905; 1909; 1919; Jap. tr., 1921.
Bérard (V.) "L'éternelle Allem.," 1916.

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire) [*continued*].

1848–1918 [*continued*].

Brandenburg (E.), *ed.* Briefe &c. z. Gesch. d. Gründung d. deut. Reiches, 1870–1, 1911.
Brinville (J. C.) Hohenzollern & démocratie, 1918. [P2121].
Bülow (B. *F.* v.) Deutsche Politik, 1916.
Chesterton (C.) The Prussian hath said in h. heart——, 1914.
Chuquet (A.) Allemands d'hier & d'auj., 1918.
Dawson (W. H.) Evol. of mod. G., 1908; 1914; 1919.
—— G. Empire, 1867–1914, 2v, 1919.
Dorien (K.) Bericht d. Herzogs Ernst II v. Koburg ü. d. Frankfurter Fürstentag 1863, 1910.
Egelhaaf (G.) Gesch. (1871–1918), 1918.
Fernau (H.) Durch! zur Demokratie!, 1917.
Goltz (C., *Frhr.* v. d.) Kriegsgesch. Deutschlands, T2 (1848–1901), 1914.
Grandvilliers (J. de) Essai sur le libéralisme allem., 1914.
Grenzboten (Die), Jhrg. 10, 11, 1851–2.
Hahn (L.) Zwei Jahre preuss.-deut. Politik, 1866–7, 1868.
Harrison (F.) German peril, 1915.
Hue de Grais (R. F. H.) Hdbch. d. Verf. u. Verwaltung, 1910.
Kaufmann (G. H.) Polit. Gesch. Deut. im 19. Jhdt., 1900.
Klüpfel (C.) Gesch. d. deut. Einheitsbestreb., 1848–71, 2B, 1872–3.
Lamprecht (C.) Deut. Aufstieg, 1750–1914, 1915. [P1592]; 1917.
—— Deut. Gesch. (1870–), B1, 2, 1912–13.
Lichtenberger (H.) Evolution of mod. G.; tr., 1913.
Marx (C.) Революція и контръ-революція, 1896. [P2326].
Meinecke (F.) Weltbürgertum u. Nationalstaat, 1911.
Moysset (H.) L'esprit public en Allemagne, 1911.
Naumann (F.) Mitteleuropa, 1915; tr., 1916; tr. (*Fr.*), 1917.
Novicov (J.) L'Alsace-Lorraine: obstacle à l'expans. allem., 1913.
Oncken (H.) Hist.-polit. Aufsätze &c., 2B, 1914.
Perris (G. H.) G. & the Germ. Emperor, 1912.
Radowitz (J. M. v.) Deutschland u. Fried. Wilhelm IV [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B3, 1853].
—— Zur Politik u. Rechtslehre (1826–52) [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B4, 1853].
Rose (J. H.) *&c.* G. in 19c.; lects., 1912; 15.
Rovère (J.) Survivances franç. dans l'Allem. napol., 1815–1914, 1918.
Ruville (A. v.) Bayern u. d. Wiederaufrichtung des deut. Reichs, 1909. [B.]
—— Restaur. de l'Emp., rôle de la Bavière (1866–71); tr., 1911. [B.]
Salomon (F.) Deut. Parteiprogramme, 1844–1900, 2H, 1907.
Talbot (H.) After "The day": G. unconquered &c., 1920.
Ward (A. W.) Germany (1815–1907), 3v, 1916–18.
Winterfeldt (H. v.), *ed.* Jhdt. deut. Siege, 1813–1914, 1914.
Wolf (G.) Schäfer u. Delbrück: Nat. Ziele, 1918.
Wolff (E.) & F. Maigatter. Deut. Gesch. (1815–1901), 1902.

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire) [*continued*].

1848–1918 [*continued*].

Zurhinden (S.) Der Weltkrieg: vorläufige Orientierung &c., 2B, 1917–18.

1918–, *see* GERMAN REPUBLIC.

Bibliography & Indexes to Sources [*see also* AUSTRIA, HISTORY].

Besselius (G.) De imperatorum &c. diplomat. [*in* Chron. Gotwicense, t1, 1732].

Bresslau (H.) Hdbch. d. Urkundenlehre für Deutschland &c., B1, 2 i, 1912–15.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 34, 1908.

Dahlmann (F. C.) Quellenkunde, 1906; 1912; Ergzb., 1907.

Deutsche Bibliog. Gesell. Bibl. Repertorium, B4, Zeitschriften d. Jungen Deutschlands, T2; Houben, 1909.

Hayes (C. H.) Intr. to sources relat. to Germanic invasions, 1909. [B.]

Jansen (M.) & L. Schmitz-Kallenberg. Historiogr. u. Quellen d. deut. Gesch. (–1500), 1914.

Königlich - Preuss. Archivverwaltung, Mittheil., H1–23, 1900–13.

Küch (F.) Polit. Archiv d. Landgrafen. Philipp v. Hessen (1518–67), 2B, 1904–10.

Lorenz (L.) D. besten deut. Geschichtswerke: 10 Listen, 1919.

Löwe (V.) Bücherkunde d. deut. Gesch., 1919.

Rockinger (L. v.) Hss. z. baier. u. pfälz. wie z. deut. Gesch. in d. Bibl. d. hist. Klasse d. Akad. d. Wiss., 1909.

Schottenloher (C.) Flugblatt u. Zeitung &c., 1922. [B.]

Teuffel (R.) Individuelle Persönlichkeitsschilderung in d. deut. Geschichtswerken (10–11c.), 1914.

Biographical Collections.

N.B.—*Refer to* BIOGRAPHICAL DICTS., *sub-heading* ***German.***

Allgemeine deutsche Biographie, B55, 1910; B56, Reg., 1912.

Biographisches Jahrbuch u. deut. Nekrolog, B11–16, 1908–14.

Clément (N.) Austrasiae reges et duces epigr. descr., 1591.

Fischart (J.) Das alte u. d. neue System, 1919.

Melanchthon (P.) Declamationum t2, 1570.

Oncken (H.) Hist.-polit. Aufsätze u. Reden, 2B, 1914.

Schönfeld (M.) Wbch. d. altgerman. Personen- u. Völkernamen, 1911.

Varnhagen von Ense. Biogr. Denkmale (17–19c.), T1–5, 1824–30; 10T, 1872–4.

Biographies. *see under various emperors.*

Boundary Questions.

Benade (R.) Preussen oder Polen, 1918. [P2126].

Lot (F.) La frontière de la France & de l'empire &c., 9–13s. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].

Rovere (J.) Survivances franç. dans l'Allem. napol., 1815–1914, 1918.

Schulte (A.) Frankreich u. d. linke Rheinufer, 1918.

Stein (H.) Notre frontière de l'Est, 1916.

Chronicles &c.: Collections.

N.B.—*For separate chronicles see periods above, & various Emperors.*

Chroniken d. deut. Städte, B29, 30, 1906–10.

Fontes rerum Aust., B24–56, 1865–1903.

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire) [*continued*].

Chronicles &c.: Collections [*cont.*].

Hoffmann (C. G.) Scriptores rerum Lusat. ant. & recentiores, 4t, 1719.

Verein f. thür. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde. Zeitschrift, B1–6, 1852–65.

Vigener (F.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. m.-alterl. Geschichtsschr., B2, 1914.

English & Scotch in Germany.

Fisher (T. A.) Scots in Germany, 1902.

Jung (R.) Engl. Flüchtlings-Gemeinde in Frankfurt am Main, 1554–9, 1910.

Finance.

Kuczynski (R.) Reichsfinanzprogramm für 1920, 1920. [P2409].

Simons (*dr.*) Friedensvertrag u. s. finanz. Folgen, 1920. [P2457].

Foreign Relations.

[Allemagne]. L'A. & la Belg. pend. & ap. la guerre de 1870, 1870. [P2050].

Alype (P.) L'Ethiopie & les convoitises allem., 1917.

Andler (C.), *ed.* Orig. du Pangermanisme (1800–88): doc^{s}.; tr., 1915.

Auerbach (B.) La France et le St. Emp. Romain Germanique (17–18c.), 1912.

[Austrian Ambassadors]. Переписка (Corr. diplom.), 1762–76 [*in* I.R.I.O., 18, 46, 109, 125].

Babelon (E.) La gr. question: Rhin-Sarre, 3t, 1916–18.

Bainville (J.) Two hists., France *v.* G.; tr., 1919.

Bauer (E.) Eng. u. d. Deut. Reich (19c.), 1900.

Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Britain as Germany's vassal; tr., 1914.

—— Deutschland u. d. nächste Krieg, 1912; tr., 1912; 14.

Bernstein (E.) Wahrheit ü. d. Einkreisung Deut. (1904–16), 1920. [P2407].

Bertrand (A.) Conquête de l'Autriche-H. par l'Allem., 1916.

Bestrebungen für e. Annäherung Deutschlands u. Oest.-U., 1916. [P2492].

*Bittner (L.) Chronolog. Verzeichnis d. österr. Staatsverträge (1526–1911), 3B, 1903–14.

Bleibtreu (C.) Deutschland u. Eng., 1909.

Bonnal (E.) Diplomatie pruss. (1805–7), 1880.

Bracq (J. C.) Provoc. of France (1865–1914), 1916.

Bruns (V.) Sondervertretung deut. Bundesstaaten bei d. Friedensverhandl., 1918.

Bury (J. B.) G. & Slavonic civilisation, 1914. [P2351]; (*Swedish*) tr., 1915. [P1624].

Chirol (*sir* V.) G. & "The fear of Russia," 1914. [P1520].

Cramb (J. A.) G. & England, 1914.

Cserny (C. v.) Deutsch-ungar. Bezieh., 1915. [P2125].

Doumergue (E.) Petite nationalité en souffrance: les Lettons &c., 1917.

Egelhaaf (G.) Deutschland u. d. Mächte, 1914. [P1592].

Eltzbacher (P.) Die Presse als Werkzeug d. auswärt. Politik, 1918.

Engerand (F.) L'Allem. & le fer: Frontières lorraines &c., 1916.

Firth (C. H.) Diplom. rels. of Eng. & Germ., list, 1689–1727; Chance, 1907. [P2002].

Florenz (C. A.) Deutschland u. Japan, 1914.

Froidevaux (H.) La gr. route de l'anc. monde: ambitions allem. &c., 1918.

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire) [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Gaillard (G.) L'Allemagne & le Baltikum, 1919.

Götz (L. C.) Deut.-russ. Handelsverträge (12–15c.), 1916.

Goyau (G.) L'unité belge & l'Allemagne, 1918.

Haller (J.) Deutschland u. Russland, 1915.

Hill (D. J.) Impressions of the Kaiser, 1919.

Jäckh (E. F. W.) Türkei u. Deutschl. (14–20c.), 1918.

Kahler (E. v.) Der vorige, d. heutige u. d. künftige Feind, 1914. [P1631].

Kern (F.), *ed.* Acta Imp. Angliæ & Franciæ, 1267–1313, 1911.

Kranold (H.) England unser Feind für immer?, 1915. [P1903].

Lehmann-Haupt (C. F.) Von Waterloo bis Antwerpen, 1915.

Lewin (P. E.) German road to the East, 1916. [B.]

Liszt (F. E. v.) Ein mitteleurop. Staatenverband, 1914.

Lorentzen (T.) Deutschland u. Oesterreich, 1914.

Lorin (H.) Paix que nous voudrons (19–20c.), 1915. [P2024].

Lynden-Bell (A.) How G. makes war (1866–1914), 1914. [P1633].

MacLaren (A. D.) Germanism f. within (1909–16), 1916.

Marcks (E.) Deut. u. Eng. in d. grossen europ. Krisen (16–19c.), 1900. [P2409].

Namier (L. B.) G. & E. Europe, 1915.

Ost (G.) Unser Irrtum ü. Frankr. (1789–1914), 1917. [P2407].

Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. G. v.) Die Mittelmächte u. d. Vierverband, 1916.

Philippovich (E. v.) Wirtschafts- u. Zollverband zw. Deut. u. Österr.-Ung., 1915.

Pilant (P.) Haine de l'Allemagne, 1915.

Rathgen (C.) Deutschland, d. Weltmächte &c., 1914.

Roloff (G.) Deutschland u. Russland, 1914.

Recueil des instruct. aux ambass., t18, Diète germanique (17–18c.), 1912.

Robolsky (H.) Bismarck u. England (1854–89), 1889.

Rohrbach (P.) & W. v. Dewall. Deutschl. u. China nach d. Kriege, 1916.

Salomon (F.) Wie England unser Feind wurde, 1914. [P1706].

Sarolea (C.) Anglo-German problem, 1912. [B.]

Schäfer (C. A.) Deut.-türk. Freundschaft (1830–1914), 1914.

Schäfer (D.) Deutschland u. Frankreich, 1914.

Scheel (O.) Danemark u. wir, 1915.

Scheler (M.) Ursachen d. Deutschenhasses, 1917.

Schmitt (B. E.) England & G. (1740–1914), 1916.

Schuchardt (O.) Mitteleurop. Staatenbund, 1917. [P2300].

Seraphim (A.) Deut.-balt. Bezieh. (12–19c.), 1918. [P2259].

Seton-Watson (R. W.) German, Slav & Magyar, 1916. [B.]

Stehmann (R.) Deutschland u. Eng. &c., 1914. [P1631].

Stransky (E.) Der Deutschenhass, 1919.

Tannenberg (O. R.) Gross-Deutschland, 1911.

Germany, History (& Holy Roman Empire) [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Trapp (R.) Reconcil. betw. G. & Eng., 1920.
Treitschke (H. v.) G., France, Russia & Islam; tr., 1915.
Turquan (J.) & J. d'Auriac. Provocations allem., 1871–1914, 1917.
Urtel (H.) Deutschland u. Frankreich, 1915.
Wesselitsky (G. de) Russia & democracy: German canker, 1915.
Refer to RHINE, *river & prov.*

Periodicals.

Grössere (Das) Deutschland; Rohrbach u. E. Jäckh, 1914–18.
Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr. f. Gesch., 1903–18.

Poetry & Satire.

Epistolae virorum dextr. de facinoribus, 1849. [P2219].
Gromaire (G.) Litt. patriot. en Allem., 1800–15, 1911.
Hartmann (A.) Hist. Volkslieder, 16. b. 19. J., B2, 3, 1910–13.
Legge (J. G.) Rhyme & revol. in G., 1813–50, 1918.

Political Parties.

Bergwiese (H.) Polit. Parteien Deutschlands, 1919. [P2456].
Salomon (F.) Deut. Parteiprogramme, 1844–1900, 2H, 1907.

Prince Bishops &c.

Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.) Üb. d. Folgen v. d. Aufhebung d. Landeshoheit d. Bischöfe &c. [*in h.* Werke, B10, *n.d.*]
Herder. Wie d. deut. Bischöfe Landstände wurden [*in* Wke., A1, B13, 1820; A3, B15, 1829; B5, 1891].
Reese (R.) Staatsrechtl. Stellung d. Bischöfe Burgunds u. It. unter Fr. I (12c.), 1885. [P769].
Weise (G.) Königtum u. Bischofswahl im fränk. u. deut. Reich vor d. Investiturstreit, 1912.

Revolution, 1848–9 (*see also periods, above*).

Circourt (*c.* A. de) Mission à Berlin en 1848, t2, 1909.
Klein (T.) 1848: Vorkampf deut. Einheit &c., 1914.
Legge (J. G.) Rhyme & revol. in G., 1813–50, 1918.
Liebknecht (W.) Zum Jubeljahr d. Märzrevolution, 1898.
Mähl (H.) Überleitung Preussens in d. konstit. System durch d. 2. Verein. Landtag, 1909.
Marx (C.) Revol., 1848, 1904.
—— Revol. u. Kontre-Revol.; Kautsky, 1913.
—— & F. Engels. Aus d. lit. Nachlass, 1841–50; Mehring, 3B, 1920.
Meinecke (F.) Radowitz u. d. deut. Rev., 1913.
Radowitz (J. M. v.) Berichte aus d. Nationalversammlung zu Frankfurt [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B3, 1853].
Wild (C.) K. T. Welcker, e. Vorkämpfer d. ält. Liberalismus, 1913.

Subject Nationalities.

Barker (E.) Linguistic oppression in G. Emp., 1918. [P2212].
Subject nationalities of the German Alliance, 1917. [P2332].
Refer to GERMAN REPUBLIC, 1918–; GUELPH, HOUSE OF; ISENBURG; RUNKEL; WIED.

Germany, Social Life.

Anton (C. G.) Mos hieme expulsa aestatem cantu salutandi, p2–3, 1840–1.
Bax (E. B.) German culture (16–20c.), 1915.
Bleibtreu (C.) Deutschl. u. Eng., 1909.
Eccardus. Gesch. d. niederen Volkes in Deutschland, 1907.
Fehrle (E.) Deut. Feste u. Volksbräuche, 1920.
Held (J. v.) Staat u. Gesells., 3T, 1861–65.
Henne am Rhyn (O.) Illust. Kultur- u. Sittengesch. d. deut. Sprachgebietes, 1918.
Holmes (E. G. A.) Nemesis of docility: G. character, 1916.
Kaindl (R. F.) Gesch. d. Deutschen in d. Karpathenländern, B1–3, 1907–11.
Lamprecht (C.) Deut. Gesch., B11 ii, 12, 1909. [B.]
Mielke (R.) Vom Werden d. deut. Dorfes, 1911.
Paterson (W. P.), *ed.* German culture, 1915.
Péladan (J.) L'Allemagne dev. l'humanité &c., 1916.
Reinsberg-Duringsfeld (O. *Frhr.* v.) Das Festliche Jahr, 1863.
Reynaud (L.) Hist. gén. de l'infl. franç. en Allemagne, 1914. [B.]
Schäfer (D.) Deut. Kultur u. i. Aufgaben, 1917.

to 16 century.

Buchner (M.) Einhards Künstler- u. Gelehrtenleben (9c.), 1922.
Dahn (F.) Könige (–9c.), 12B, 1861–1911. [B.]
Dopsch (A.) Wirtschaftsentwicklung d. Karolingerzeit, 2T, 1912–13; T1, 1921.
Dreytwein (D.) Essling. Chronik, 1548–64; Diehl, 1901.
Francke (K.) Kulturwerte d. deut. Lit., B1 (Mittelalt.), 1910.
Franz (A.) Die Messe im deut. M.-a., 1902.
Frauenstädt (P.) Blutrache u. Todtschlagsühne im deut. M.-a., 1881.
Götte (R.) Kulturgesch. d. Urzeit Germaniens &c. (–919), 1920. [B.]
Gummere (F. B.) Germanic origins, 1892.
Inama-Sternegg (C. T. v.) Deut. Wirtschaftsgesch., B1, 1909.
Janssen (J.) Hist. (c. 1460–1618), v13–16, 1909–10.
Klingner (E.) Luther u. d. deut. Volksaberglaube, 1912.
Kriegk (G. L.) Deut. Bürgerthum im M.-a., 2 Folgen, 1868–71.
Lamprecht (C.) Über Individualität &c. im deut. M.-a. [*in h.* Deutsche Gesch., B12, 1909].
Nürnberger Polizeiordnungen, 13–15 J.; Baader, 1861.
Pastor (L.) Erl. u. Erg. z. Janssens Gesch., B10 i, ii, 1914.
Paumgartner (B.) Briefwechsel mit s. Gattin Magdalena, 1582–98; Steinhausen, 1895.
Reynaud (L.) Orig. de l'infl. franç. en Allemagne (950–1150), t1, 1913.
Schapiro (J. S.) Soc. reform & Reformation (16c.), 1909.
Schweinichen (H. v.) Thaten &c. (1552–1601), 2B, 1910.
Steinhausen (G.) Deut. Privatbriefe d. M.-a., B2 (14 & 15c.), 1907.
—— Kulturgesch. im Ma., 1921.
Weinhold (C.) Deut. Frauen in d. Ma., 1851.

Germany, Social Life [*continued*].

17 & 18 centuries.

Bechtold (A.) J. J. C. Grimmelshausen u. s. Zeit (1625–76), 1914.
Dietz (J.) Meister J. D. d. Feldscher u. Hofbarbier (17–18c.); Consentius, 1921.
Haller (A., *Baron* v.) Briefwechsel zw. H. u. E. F. v. Gemmingen &c. (1748–82); Fischer, 1899.
Händcke (B.) Deut. Kultur im Zeit. d. 30j. Krieges, 1906.
Lang (C. H. v.) Aus d. bösen alten Zeit (1764–1835), 1910.
Lehndorff (E. A. H. v.) 30 Jahre am Hofe, Nachträge, B1, 2, 1910–13.
Ostwald (H.) Berlin u. d. Berlinerin, 1911.
Schupp (J. B.) Corinna (1660); Vogt, 1911.
Sieber (S.) J. M. v. Loen (1694–1776), 1922.
Simonsfeld (H.) Aus bayer. Schlossinventaren v. 1603, 1604 u. 1680, 1910.
Verbehn (J.) Rembrandt als Erzieher, 1890.

19 century.

Brisson (A.) Les Allemands chez eux [*in h.* Portraits, s4, 1899].
Carmen Sylva. From memory's shrine (1843–62), 1911.
Deutschland unter Wilhelm II. 3B, 1914.
Devrient (T.) Jugenderinn. (1803–44), 1908.
Dino (*dsse.* de) Chron., 1831–62, 4t, 1909–10; tr., v1–3, 1909–10.
Lamprecht (C.) Deut. Gesch. (1870–), B1, 2, 1912–13.
Legge (J. G.) Rhyme & revol. in G., 1813–50, 1918.
Martens (K.) Schonungslose Lebenschronik, 1870–1900, 1921.
Olfers (H. E. v.) H. v. O., Lebenslauf (1799–1891), 2B, 1908–14.
Racowitza (*Frau* H. v.) Von Anderen u. mir, 1911; tr. (Autobiog.), 1910.
Romberg (A. v.) S. Schwerin (1785–1815); Koenig, 1909.
Schneider (O.) Bismarcks Finanz- u. Wirtschaftspolitik, 1912.
Schwering (Axel v.), *ps.* The Berlin Court under Will. II, 1915.
Smyth (E.) Impressions (–1891), 2v, 1919.
Sombart (W.) Deut. Volkswirtschaft, 19ten Jhdt., 1913.
Soziale Kultur u. Volkswohlfahrt (1888–1913), 1913.
Whitman (S.) German memories, 1912; 13.
Wiegand (F.) Deutschl. inn. Umgestaltg. (1815), 1918.

20 century.

Balmer (P.) Les Allemands chez eux pend. la Guerre, 1915.
Berry (R. M.) G. of the Germans, 1910.
Blume (W. v.) Wurzeln d. deut. Volkskraft, 1917.
Booth (M.) Soc. reconstr. in G., 1919. [P2405].
Borgese (G. A.) La nuova G., 1909.
Bullitt (E. D.) Uncensored diary f. Cent. Powers (May–Sept. 1916), 1918.
Butler (T.) Boche Land before & dur. the War, 1916.
Choisy (G.) L'Allem. secrète, 1918.
—— Chez nos ennemis, 1915.
Collier (P.) G. &c. f. Amer. point of view, 1913; 1914.
Curtin (D. T.) Land of deepening shadow: G., 1916, 1917.

Germany, Social Life [*continued*].
20 century [*continued*].
Dawson (W. H.) Munic. life & govt. in G., 1914; 1916.
Dayal (H.) 44 months in G., 1915–18, 1920.
De Beaufort (J. M.) Behind the G. veil, 1917.
[Deutschland]. D. u. d. Weltkrieg.; Hintze &c., 1915; 2B, 1916.
[——]. D. unter Wilhelm II, 3B, 1914.
Eucken (R.) Zur Sammlung d. Geister, 1913.
Fernau (H.) Durch! zur Demokratie!, 1917.
Forman (H. J.) In the footprints of Heine, 1910.
Fulda (L.) Deut. Kultur u. Ausländerei, 1916.
Gerard (J. W.) My 4 yrs. in G. (1913–17), 1917.
[Germany]. Rep. on labour & soc. conditions in G., 2v, 1910.
Got (A.) L'Allemagne: impress^{s}., mars–juil. 1919. 1919.
Halsalle (H. de) Degenerate G., 1916.
Henry (M.) Beyond the Rhine; tr., 1918.
Hönn (C.) Kampf d. deut. Geistes im Weltkrieg, 1915.
Huret (J.) En Allemagne: Berlin, 1909.
—— En Allemagne: De Hambourg aux marches de Pologne, 1909.
Jahrbuch d. Zeit- u. Kulturgesch., 1907–09.
Kirchner (M.) Wiederaufbau d. deut. Volkes nach d. Weltkriege, 1916
Korthaus (C.) Der deut. Mittelstand, 1918.
Lethbridge (A.) G. as it is to-day, 1921.
Leutrum (O.) Court & diplomacy in Austria & G. (1899–1917), 1918.
MacLaren (A. D.) Australian in G., 1911.
—— Germanism f. within, 1916.
Markham (V. R.) Woman's watch on the Rhine (1919–20), 1920.
Morrison (M. A.) Sidelights: G. life & character dur. the War, 1918.
Münsterberg (H.) Social st. of to-day, 1913.
Ostwald (H.) Berlin u. d. Berlinerin, 1911.
Panurge. Croquis d'Allemagne, 1914.
Pyke (E. L.) Desperate G. (1915–18), 1918.
Radziwill (*pcss.* C.) Mems. of 40 yrs., 1914.
Reich (E.) Wohnungsmarkt in Berlin, 1840–1910, 1912.
Richter (L.) Family life dur. Blockade, 1919. [P2369].
Roberts (E.) Monarchical socialism in G., 1913.
Rohrbach (P.) Deut. Gedanke in d. Welt, 1912.
Schreiner (G. A.) Détresse allem.; tr., 1918.
—— Iron ration: econ. &c. effects of Allied blockade, 1918.
Schultzky (O.) England & G., *n.d.*
Schwering (A. v.), *ps.* Berlin court under Will. II, 1915.
Smith (T. F. A.) Soul of G. (1902–14), 1915.
Sohnrey (H.) & F. Lembke. Heimat u. Vaterland, 1918.
Soziale Kultur u. Volkswohlfahrt (1888–1913), 1913.
Swope (H. B.) Inside the G. Empire, 1917.
Topham (A.) Memories (1902–), 1916.
Tower (C.) G. of to-day, 1913.

Germany, Social Life [*continued*].
20 century [*continued*].
What I found out in the house of a G. Prince, by an Eng. governess, 1915.
Wylie (I. A. R.) 8 years in G., 1914.
—— My G. year, 1910.
Wyzewa (T. de) La nouv. Allemagne, s1, 2, 1915–16.
Zobeltitz (F. v.) Chronik d. Gesells., 1894–1914, 2B, 1922.
English & Scotch in Germany. *see* GERMANY, HISTORY. (*Refer to* FESTIVALS).

Germoe.
Coulthard (H. R.) The story of an anc. parish: Breage with G., 1913.
Refer to CORNWALL.

Gerzeh (El).
Petrie (W. M. F.), G. A. Wainwright & E. Mackay. Labyrinth G. & Mazghuneh, 1912.
Refer to EGYPT.

Gesture.
Nandikésvara. Mirror of g.; tr., 1917.
Sittl (C.) Gebärden d. Griechen u. Römer, 1890.
Refer to EXPRESSION.

Getae.
Rhousopoulos (A. S.) De Zamolxide, 1852.

Gex, Pays de.
Caussy (F.) Voltaire, seigneur de village, 1912.

Geysers.
Weed (W. H.) Geysers, 1912. [P1380].

Gezer.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Excavation of G., 1902–9, 3v, 1912.
Palestine Explor. Fund. Quart. statement, 1903–08.

Ghadames, *see* TRIPOLI.

Ghent.
Annales Gandenses (1296–1310); Funck-Brentano, 1896.
Artevelde, *Fam. of.* Cartulaire (13–15c.); Pauw, 1920.
Bast (M. J. de) L'ancienneté de Gand, 1821.
Cornelissen (E. N.) Récit du triomphe &c., 1827. [P1978].
[Ghent]. Château des comtes de Flandre: guide, 1910. [P2054].
[——]. Dagboek d. Gentsche Collatie, 1446–1515; Schayes, 1842.
Lot (F.) La frontière de la France & de l'Empire s. le cours infér. de l'Escaut, 9–13s. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].
Messager des sciences &c., 1823–73.
Romberg (E.) & A. Malet. Louis XVIII & les Cent-jours à Gand, docs., 2t, 1898–1902.
Visschers (A.) Système pénitentiaire: construct. de la maison de force de G. &c., 1872. [P2039].
Vlaminck (A. de) Château des Comtes dit le Gravensteen, dep. 1180 [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t16, 1902].
University.
Nyrop (K.) Imprisonment of G. professors (1916), 1917; Fr. tr., 1917.

Ghent, Treaty of, 1814.
Sloane (W. M.) Treaty of G., 1914. [P1720].
Refer to GEORGE III, OF GT. BRIT.; TREATIES; UNITED STATES, *For. Rels. w. Eng.*

Ghosts & Apparitions.
Aubrey (J.) Miscellanies, 1857.
Bennetts (H. J. D.) Visions of the unseen, 1914.
Clarke (E. H.) Visions: false sight, 1878.

Ghosts & Apparitions [*continued*].
Crosland (N.) Apparitions, 1873.
Desparmet (J.) Contes pop. sur les ogres rec. à Blida, 2t, 1909–10.
Flammarion (C.) Mort & s. mystère, t2, Autour de la m., 1921.
Goodrich-Freer (A.) & John, *3rd marq. of* Bute, *edd.* Alleg. haunting of B—— House, 1899.
Gregory (A.) Visions & beliefs in the W. of Ireland, 2 ser., 1920.
Gross (H.), *ed.* Magica de spectris &c., 1656.
Harper (C. G.) Haunted houses, 1907.
Harris (J. W.) Inferences f. haunted houses & haunted men, 1901.
Joly (H. L.) Bakemono, Jap. g. &c. [*in* Jap. Soc., Trans., v9, 1912].
Lee (G. F.) Sights & shadows, 1894.
Maeterlinck (M.) Unkn. guest; tr., 1914.
Meyer (J. F. v.) Hades; Theorie d. Geisterkunde &c., 1810.
Nash (T.) Terrors of the night, 1594 [*in* Wks., v3, 1883–4; v1, 1904].
Paban (G. de) Démoniana, 1820.
Pabst (C. R.) Üb. Gespenster in Sage u. Dichtung, 1867. [P1368].
Pollock (J. S.) Dead & gone, 1874.
Roscher (W. H.) Ephialtes, Alpträume &c., 1900.
Signs before death, 1875.
Tryon (T.) Treatise of dreams & visions, c. 1700?
Tweedale (V.) G. I have seen, 1920.
Van den Bempde, *Family of.* Van den B. papers, 1868–9.
Wesley (J.) Strange noises [*in h.* Orig. letters, 1791].

Giants.
Benoliel (J.) Episodio do g. Adamastor, 1898.
Desparmet (J.) Contes pop. sur les ogres, rec. à Blida, 2t, 1909–10.
Morgante. M. der Riese (16c.); Bachmann, 1890.
Refer to REPHAIM.

Gibraltar.
Anville. Situation de Tartessus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Gardiner (*gen. sir* R.) Rep. on G. as fortress & colony, 1856.
Gibraltar: aspiración española, 2t, 1916.
Kelaart (E. F.) Flora Calpensis: botany & topog., 1846.
Lind (J.) Three letters (1747–8), 1757. [P2081].
Lopez de Ayala (I.) Historia de G., 1782.
Mason (A. J.) Life of W. E. Collins, Bp. of G., 1912.
Rule (W. H.) Mission to G. &c., 1844.
Scharnhorst (*Gen.* G. J. D. v.) Belagerung, 1779–82 [*in h.* Ausgew. militär. Schr., 1901].
Wolley-Dod (A. H.) Flora of G., 1914.

Gigthis.
Constans (L. A.) Gigthis, 1916.
—— Mission arch. à Bou-Ghara (G.), 1914–15 [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].
Refer to NORTH AFRICA; TUNISIA.

Gilbertines.
Capgrave (J.) Life of St. Gilbert [*in h.* Lives of St. Augustine &c., 1910].
Cole (R. E. G.) Priory of St. Katharine, Lincoln [*in* Architectural Soc^{s}. Reports &c., v27 ii, 1904].
Gilbertine Rite; Woolley, v1, 1921.

Gilgal.
Sellin (E.) G., Einwanderung Israels, 1917.
Refer to PALESTINE.

Gilyaks.
Pilsudsky (B.) Нужды &c., сахалинскихъ гиляковъ, 1898.
Refer to AINUS; SAKHALIN.

Gimingham.
Hoare (C. M.) Hist. of an East Anglian soke, 1918.
Refer to NORFOLK.

Ginseng.
Jartoux. Lettre t. la plante de G., 1711 [*in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718].

Giovinazzo.
Codice diplom. barese, v2, App., G. (1124–1266), 1899.
Refer to BARI.

Gipsies.
Areco (V.) Liebesleben d. Zigeuner, 1910.
Pabanó (F. M.) Hist. y costumbres de los Gitanos, 1915.
Tetzner (T. C.) Gesch. d. Zigeuner: Herkunft, Natur u. Art, 1835.

Bibliography.
Black (G. F.) Gypsy bibliog., 1914.

Bulgaria.
Andreas (M. S.) With Gypsies in B., 1916.

England.
Thompson (J.) Life of J. Allan (1734–1810), 1828.

Hungary & Transylvania.
Liszt (F.) Zigeuner u. i. Musik in Ungarn [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B3, 1910].

Gipsy Language & Literature.
Gypsy Lore Soc. Journal, N.S., v1–, 1907–.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Mél. asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
[Jesus Christ]. Paramisa: Leidensgesch., deut. Zigeuner, 1911. [P1325].
Kluyver (A.) Lijst v. woorden, 16 eeuw [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1899/1900].
Macalister (R. A. S.) Lang. of the Nawar or Zutt, Palestine, 1914.
Pabanó (F. M.) Hist. &c. de los Gitanos: dicc. esp.-g.-german., 1915.
Rebolledo (T.) Gitanos y Castellanos: dicc. Gitano-Esp. y Esp.-Gitano, 1909.

Giraffe.
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.]. Ungulate mammals, v3; Lydekker, 1914.
Rothschild (M. de) & H. Neuville. Rech. sur les g. de l'Est africain [*in* Annales des sci. nat., s9, t13, 1911].
Refer to MAMMALS; OKAPI; ZOOLOGY.

Girgenti, *Sicily.*
Crinò (S.) Guida di G., 1911. [P1400].
Scaduto (F.) & G. Salvioli. Decime sicil. (1093) [*w. facs.*] [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Girls.
Addams (J.) Spirit of youth & city streets, 1910.
Bastien (P.) Carrières de la jeune fille, 1903.
Berry (T. W.) Training of youth, 1919. [B.]
Bertaut (J.) La jeune fille dans la litt. fr., 1910.
Dewar (K. C.) The girl, 1921.
Elliot (M.) Workhouse g.: 1875. [P1571].
Kempf (R.) Leben d. jungen Fabrikmädchen in München, 1911.
Leske (M.) Geillust. uitspanningsboek; *tr., n.d.*
Revue hebdomadaire. Jeunes filles: enquête, 1914.

Girls [*continued*].
Whetham (C. D.) Upbringing of daughters, 1917.
Williams (O.) Good Englishwoman, 1920.
Wilson (A.) Educ. of g., *n.d.* [P2502].

Gironde.
Bouchon (G.) Hist. d'une imprimerie bordelaise, 1600–1900 &c., 1901.
Féret (E.) Statistique gén. &c., t2, 1874.
Moulard (J.) Le cte. C. de Tournon, Préfet de la G., 1815–22, 1914.

Girondists.
Lintilhac (E.) Vergniaud (1753–93): drame des G., 1920.
Perroud (C.) Proscription des G. (1793–95), 1917. [B.]

Gitanos, *see* GIPSIES.

Givet.
Short (J. T.) & T. Williams. Prisoners of war in France (1804–14); Hain, 1914.
Refer to ARDENNES, *dept.*; PRISONS, FRANCE.

Glacier Park.
Elrod (M. J.) Some lakes of G. National P., 1912. [P1380].
Refer to MONTANA.

Glaciers & Glacial Age.
Braun (A.) Eiszeit [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H94, 1869].
Buchanan (J. Y.) Comptes rendus, 1917.
—— In & around the Morteratsch glacier, 1912. [P1371].
Burroughs (J.) *&c.* Narr., glaciers &c. [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v1, 1901].
Bush (N. A.) Ледники западн Кавказа, 1905.
Cole (G. A.) Glacial features of Spitzbergen in rel. to Ir. geol. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29C, 1912].
Echo des Alpes, 1874/5, 1882, 1888/9–1908.
Geikie (J.) Antiq. of man in Europe, 1914.
Gilbert (G. K.) G. & glaciation [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v3, 1903].
Gogarten (E.) Alpine Randseen &c., 1910.
Hobbs (W. H.) Characteristics, 1911.
Howorth (H. H.) Ice or water ?, v1, 2, 1905.
Imp. Russkoe Geog. Obsch. Наставленіе для установки на ледникахъ мѣтокъ, 1907.
Martel (A.) Traversée du glac. du Jostedal, 1895. [P1361].
Meunier (S.) Les g. &c., 1920.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Penck (A.) & E. Brückner. Alpen im Eiszeitalter, 3B, 1909.
Reinhardt (L.) Mensch z. Eiszeit in Europa, 1913.
Tol (*baron* E.) Ледники Ново-Сибирскихъ островов, 1897.
Workman (F. B. & W. H.) Peaks & g. of Nun Kun, 1909.
—— & —— 2 summers in ice-wilds of East. Karakoram, 1917.
Wright (G. F.) Ice age in N. Amer., 1911.
Wright (W. B.) Quaternary ice age, 1914.

Glagolitic.
Bourgeois (H.) Le glagol [*in* Muséon, n.s., v10, 1909].
Breviarium Rom. Slavonico idiomate ed., 1688.
[Bukvar]. Букварь слав. писмены &c., 1783.

Glagolitic [*continued*].
Kopitar (B.) Glagolita Clozianus, gramm. &c., 1836.
[Moscow]. Spec. palaeogr. cod. Gr. & Slav., s6–17; Sabas, 1863.
Polancus (J.) Ispravnic za erei, 1636.
Safarik (P. J.) Gesch., B1, 1864.
Truber (P.) Die fürnämpsten Hauptartickel christl. Lehre &c., 1562.

Glamorgan.
Clark (G. T.) Cartæ, v5, 6 (1148–1721), 1910.
Davies (J. C.) Despenser war in G. (1314–21) [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc., Trans., s3, v9, 1915].
Parl. papers [2124]. Endowed charities, Co. of G. &c., 1897–9.
Refer to KENFIG; NANTGARW; PENRHYS.

Glands.
Berman (L.) G. regulating personality, 1922.
Refer to ANATOMY; MEDICINE; PATHOLOGY; PHYSIOLOGY.

Glanum Livii, *see* SAINT-REMY.

Glarus, *canton.*
Tschudi (J. H.) Beschr. d. Orths u. Lands G. (G. Chron., –1713), 1714.
Refer to LINTH, *Valley of.*

Glasbury.
Dawson (*mrs.* M. L.) Notes [*in* Arch. Cambrensis, s6, v18, 1918].
Refer to RADNOR.

Glascareg Priory.
Pritchard (E. M.) Hist. of St. Dogmaels Abbey &c., 1907.
Refer to WEXFORD.

Glasgow.
Baynham (W.) G. stage, 1892.
[Glasgow]. Grand masonic procession, London-Street, 1824.
Glasgow Bibliogr. Soc. 100 bks. printed in G., 1638–86, 1918.
Greig (J.) & T. Harvey. Educ. in G., 1866. [P2000].
Lumsden (H.) Records of Trades house of G., 1605–78, 1910.
—— & P. H. Aitken. Hist. of hammermen of G., 1912.
Muir (J. H.) G. in 1901, 1901.
Parl. papers [1519]. Educ. Comm. (Scot.), State of educ. in G.; Greig & Harvey, 1866.
Russell (J. B.) Publ. health admin. in G., 1905.

History.
[Glasgow]. City of G., origin, growth &c.; Newbigin, 1921.
[——]. Commissariot record, 1549–1800; Grant, 1902.
[——]. Reg. of Presbytery, 1592–1626 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v1, 1834].
—— Reg. of Provinc. Synod, 1687–90, 1847.
Primrose (J.) Mediaeval G., 1913.
Renwick (R.) & J. Lindsay. Hist., v1, 1921.

Glasgow & West of Scotland Technical College.
Glasgow &c. Tech. Coll. Cal., 1905–6.
Refer to ANDERSON'S COLLEGE, *Glasgow*; UNIVERSITIES & COLLEGES.

Glasgow University.
Coutts (J.) Hist. of Univ. of G., 1451–1909, 1909.
[Glasgow]. Matric. albums, 1728–1858; Addison, 1913.
Maitland Club. Misc., v3, 1843.
Reid (H. M. B.) Divinity Principals (1545–1654), 1917.

Glasgow University [*continued*].
Biography, *see* *A.C. under*.
Story (R. H.), 1835–1907.

Glass.
Ashdown (C. H.) Hist. of Co. of Glaziers of London, 1919.
Barber (E. A.) Span. g. in coll. of Hisp. Soc. of Amer., 1917.
Bellingham (J.) & N. Hubin. Patent (1679); manuf. of window g., 1857. [P2501].
Bolas (B. D.) Hdbk. of laboratory g.-blowing, 1921.
Boswell (P. G. H.) Brit. resources of sands &c. used in g.-making, 1918; Suppl. mem., 1917. [P2495].
Brit. Plate Glass Co. Tariff of prices, 1807.
Buckley (F.) Old London glasshouses, 1915.
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t6, Terres cuites & verres; Ridder, 1909.
Courtin (L.) Coll. de C. rec. en Syrie, 1896. [P1921].
[Curieuse]. Wieder Neu aufgerichtete u. vergrösserte curieuse Kunst-und-Werck-Schul: am Tage gegeben durch J. K., Tl, 1705.
Fournier (A.) Verrerie de Portieux, 1886. [P2515].
[Glass Sellers Co.] G. trade in England, 1883.
Lewis (J. S.) Old glass, 1916.
Manley (J. J.) Analyses of green & blue g. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Nesbitt (A.) Notes on hist. of g. making, 1869.
Parl. papers [2250]. Excise estab. &c.: glass, 1835.
Percival (M.) G. collector, 1918; *n.d.* [B.]
Pholien (F.) Verrerie au pays de Liège, 1900.
Rosenhain (W.) G. manufacture, 1919.
Schmoranz (G.) Old oriental g. vessels, 1899.
Schuermans (H.) Verres à courses de chars, 1893. [P2498].
Stannus (*mrs.* G.) Old Irish g., 1920; 1921.
Wass (C. W.) Cat. of coll., 1898.
Westropp (M. S. D.) G.-making in Irel. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29, 1912].
—— Irish g. (16c.–), 1920.
Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, CD–CK, 1914.

Glass-painting.
Arnold (H.) G. in Balliol Coll. Chapel, *n.d.* [P1622; 2589].
—— Stained gl. of middle ages, Eng. & Fr., 1913.
Baudry (F. P.) Eglise de St.-Patrice de Rouen: vitraux, 1869.
—— Eglise de St.-Vincent de Rouen vitraux, 1875.
Beeby (W. T.) Anc. stained g., St. John, Cirencester [*in* Bristol &c. Arch. Soc., v39, 1916].
Bouchier (E. S.) Notes, Oxford dist., 1918.
Bushnell (A. J. de H.) Storied windows: 12th c. to Renaiss, 1914. [B.]
[Canterbury]. 2 Dutch painted &c. windows in Roy. Museum; Thornton, 1899.
[——]. Painted g. in C. Cathedral, 1897.
Day (L. F.) Windows: stained & painted g., 1909.

Glass-painting [*continued*].
Drake (M.) Hist. of Eng. g.-p., w. remarks upon Swiss g. miniatures of 16 & 17c., 1912.
Fischer (J. L.) Hdbch. d. Glasmalerei, 1914. [B.]
Frankl (P.) Der Ulmer Glasmaler H. Wild (15c.) [*in* Jhrbch. d. Kgl. Preuss. Kunstsammlungen, 33, 1912].
Gilbert (J.) Stained g. &c. of M. A., *n.d.*
Hammer (C.) Kunst-Sammlung, ser. 2, 1893. [P1436].
Hardy (C. F.) Music in painted gl., Beauchamp Chapel, Warwick [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Internat. Corresp. Schools. Stained g. & mosaic, *n.d.*
Knowles (J. A.) Jesse window in York Minster, 1920. [P2489].
Langlois (E. H.) Peinture sur verre, Rouen &c., 1823. [P2515].
Lutz (J.) Verrières de l'anc. église St.-Etienne à Mulhouse, 1906.
Mâle (E.) L'art relig. du 13e s. en France, 1902; 1910; tr., 1913.
Nelson (P.) Anc. p. g. in Eng., 1170–1500, 1913.
Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. Norfolk archæology, v1–5, 14–17, 1847–19.
Oliphant (F. W.) Plea for painted g., 1885.
Schmitz (H.) Glasgemälde d. Kgl. Kunstgewerbemus. in Berlin, 2B, 1913.
Sherrill (C. H.) Stained g. tour in Italy, 1913.
—— Stained g. tours in Eng., 1909.
Sinclair (M. L.) Windows of parish ch. of H. of Commons, 1906. [P2503].
Smirke (S.) Archit. ornaments & p. g., Temple Ch., 1845.
Thevenot (E. H.) Essai hist., 1837. [P2505].
Weyman (H. T.) G. in Ludlow Church, 1905. [P2495].
Wilkinson (H.) Stained g. of H. W., *n.d.* [P2498].
Yates (S. A.) Painted windows in cathedrals &c., 1897.

Glastonbury, *abbey & town.*
Bond (F. B.) Archit. hdbk. of G. Abbey, w. hist. chron., 1909.
—— Gate of remembrance: Edgar Chapel, 1918.
Bulleid (A.) & H. St. G. Gray. G. lake village, 2v, 1911–7.
Glastonbury abbey. Feodary (–1342); Weaver, 1910.
Greswell (W. P.) Chapters on early hist. of G. Abbey, 1909.
Howgrave-Graham (R. P.) Peter Lightfoot, monk of G. &c., 1922.
Robinson (J. A.) Somerset hist. essays, 1921.

Glees & Madrigals.
Apollo, The, 4v, *n.d.*
Apollonian harmony: coll. of glees &c., 6v, *n.d.*
Baptie (D.) Eng. glee composers (1735–1866), 1896.
[Bath York-House Catch Club]. Sel. of catches &c., 1804.
[City Glee Club]. Bk. of words, 1880.
Clark (R.) Acc. of the National Anthem; w. glees &c., 1822.
—— Deriv., etymology &c. of word madrigale, 1852.
Fellowes (E. H.) Eng. m. composers, 1921.
—— Eng. m. verse, 1588–1632, 1920.
Hobler (J. P.) Words of favourite pieces, 1794.

Glees & Madrigals [*continued*].
La Sablière (R. N. de) Madrigaux, 1825.
Madrigals by Eng. composers of 15c., 1893.
Montausier (C. de S. M., *duc* de) Guirlande de Julie, 1826.
Rimbault (E. F.) Bibl. madrigaliana (16–17c.), 1847.
Soul of harmony, 1804.
[Univ. Coll., *London*]. Crit. & hist. program of m. &c. given at U.C., 1884.

Gleiwitz.
Nieberding (C.) Gesch. d. Gymn. zu G., 1866. [P1766].
Refer to PRUSSIA; SILESIA.

Glenelg, *Inverness.*
[Glenelg]. Geol. of G., Lochalsh & S.E. of Skye; Peach &c., 1910.
Refer to INVERNESS.

Glengariff.
Guide to Killarney & G., 1835.
Refer to CORK.

Glenmoriston, *see* URQUHART & GLENMORISTON.

Globes.
Buonanno (G.) 2 globi di Mercatori n. Bibl. Governativa di Cremona, 1890. [P1513].
Ceradini (G.) 2 globi Mercatoriani 1541 e 1551 [*in h.* Op., v1, 1906].
Marcel (G.) Sphère terrestre en cuivre faite, 16e s., 1891. [P1383].
Mills (D. A.) Cat. of exhib. of reprods., 1918. [P2217].
Schier (C. H.) Globus coelestis Arab., 1865. [P1269].
Stevenson (E. L.) Terrestrial & celestial g., 2v, 1921. [B.]
Turner (R.) Descr. [*in h.* View of the earth, 1762; P2568].
Refer to ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Gloucester.
Cathedral (Abbey).
Bristol & Glouc. Arch. Soc. Trans., 1876–.
Lysons (D.) Meeting of 3 choirs, G. &c., 1895.
Spence (H. D. M.) Handbook, 1913.
—— Secrets, 1914.
History.
Baddeley (St. C.) Early artists of G. [*in* Bristol &c. Arch. Soc. Trans., v40, 1917].

Gloucester, *Diocese of.*
Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v7, 1914.

Gloucestershire.
Baddeley (W. St. C.) Place-names of G., 1913.
Burrow (E. J.) Anc. entrenchments & camps of G., 1919.
Ditchfield (P. H.) Memorials of old G., 1911.
[Gloucestershire]. Parish reg.: marriages (1538–1913), v15–17, 1909–14.
[——]. G. Inquis. p. m., p5, 6 (1302–1413), 1910–14.
[——]. G. notes & queries, 1901–02.
[——]. G. wild garden, 1903.
Hull (E.) Geol. of the country around Cheltenham, 1857.
Ramsay (A. C.), W. T. Aveline & E. Hull. Geol. of parts of Wilts. & G., 1858.
Weston (W. H.) Glos., 1912.
Bibliography.
Chubb (T.) Descr. cat. of pr. maps of G., 1577–1911, 1912; Adds.; Austin [*in* Bristol &c. Arch. Soc., v39, 1916].
Hyett (F. A.) & R. Austin. Bibliographer's man. of G. lit., 2p, 1915–16.
Refer to DEERHURST; ELMSTONE HARDWICKE; HAWKESBURY; WESTBURY-ON-TRYM.

Gloves & Glove-trade.
Ellis (B. E.) Gs. & the g. trade, 1921.
Norton-Kyshe (J. W.) Law & custom rel. to g., 1901.
Redfern (W. B.) Royal & hist. g. & shoes, 1904.
Smith (W. M.) G. past & pres., 1918.
Thompson (A. H.) Books of Cos. of Glovers &c. of Newcastle (15–19c.) [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v18, 1921].
Uzanne (O.) L'ombrelle, le gant, le manchon, 1883; tr., 1884.
Refer to Costume.

Glues, Gums & Pastes.
Boulton (B. C.) Manufacture of plywood & glue, 1920.
Standage (H. C.) Cements, pastes, glues & gums, 1893.

Gluttony.
Tailhade (L.) Petit bréviaire de la gourmandise, 1914.
Taylor (Jn.) Gt. eater: N. Wood [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869; 1872; Hindley (C.) Old bk. coll. misc., v3, 1873].
Refer to Food & Diet.

Gnats, *refer to* Mosquitoes.

Gnosticism.
Bond (F. B.) & T. S. Lea. Cabala in Coptic Gn. bks. &c., 1917.
Bunsen (C. C. J.) Anal. Ante-Nic., v1, 1854.
Burton (E.) Heresies of apostolic age, 1829.
Carpenter (J. E.) Salvation by G. [*in h.* Phases, 1916].
Faye (E. de) Gnostiques & g. (2 & 3c.), 1913.
Foucher. Systèmes de Pythagore, de Platon, des Gnostiques &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t29, 1764].
Hippolytus, *St.* Ex Lib. refutat. omn. hær. electa (3c.) [*in* Bunsen (C. C. J.) Anal. Ante-Nic., v1, 3, 1854].
Lea (T. S.) & F. B. Bond. Materials for st. of apost. gnosis, 2p, 1919–22.
Legge (F.) Forerunners &c. of Xty. (330 B.C.–330 A.D.), 2v, 1915. [B.]
Mead (G. R. S.) Thrice-Greatest Hermes, 3v, 1906.
Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., p2, 1767.
Plotinus. De virtutibus & adv. gnosticos lib.; Kirchhoff, 1847. [P1664].
Scott-Moncrieff (P. D.) Paganism & Xtnity. in Egypt, 1913.

Goa.
Castro (J. de) Roteiro de Lisboa a G. (1538), 1882.
Dalgado (D. G.) Flora de G. &c., 1898.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 79, 1920. [B.]
[Jesuits]. Diversi avisi (1548–61), 4p, 1560–8.
[——]. Lettere annue del Giappone &c., 1615–19, 1621.
[——]. Lettere annue d'Etiopia &c., 1620–4, 1627.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t5, 1780.
Lopes Mendes (A.) A India portug., 2v, 1886.
Silva y Figueroa (G. de) Com. de la embajada al rey Xa Abas de Persia (1614–24), 2t, 1903–5.

Goat.
Elliot (D. G.) Descr. of new species of mountain g., 1900.
Pegler (H. S. H.) Book of the g., 1917.
Psichari (J.) Chèvre chez les Grecs [*in* Bibl. de l'E. des H. E. Mélanges, 1921].
Refer to Domestic Animals: Mammals; Ruminants.

Goatsucker, *see* Nighthawk.

Gobelins.
Candee (H. C.) The tapestry book, 1913.
Gerspach (E.) Répertoire des tapisseries des G., 1662 à 1892, 1893.
Soufflot (J. G.) Corresp. conc. manuf. des G. (1756–80); Monval, 1918.

Goch, *see* Gaesdonck.

God.
Abucara (T.), *bp. of Harran.* Traktat ü. d. Schöpfer &c. (8c.); üb. Graf, 1913.
Alexander (S.) Space, time, & deity, 2v, 1920.
Ancillon (L. F.) Judicium &c., 1792.
Aristotelian Soc. Suppl. vol. 2, Problems (Indiv. mind in m. of God), 1919.
Arminius (J.) Theses de natura Dei, 1603.
Bellamy (J.) Ophion, unity of God &c., 1811.
Bodenstein (A.) Von manigfeltigkeit d. willen gottes, 1523. [P2539].
Boyle (R.) Veneration [*in* Wks., v2, 1785].
Buchius (P.) Divine Being, 1693.
Candlish (R. S.) Fatherhood of God, 1865.
Carpzov (J. G.) De vet. philos. c. natur. Dei sententiis, 1699. [P1693].
Clarke (S.) Demonstration of the being &c. of God, 1705; 1706.
Daniels (A.) Quellenbeitr. &c. z. Gesch. d. Gottesbeweise im 13. Jhdt., 1909.
D'Arcy (C. F.) God, 1916.
Descartes (R.) Medits., 1644; 1866.
De Tunzelmann (G. W.) God & the universe, 1912.
Dougall (L.) Voluntas Dei, 1912.
Edfeldt (H.) Om bevisen för Guds verklighet, 1897.
Elser (C.) Lehre d. Aristoteles ü. das Wirken Gottes, 1893.
Esser (G.) & J. Mausbach, *edd.* Religion, Christentum, Kirche, B1, 1911.
Frauenstädt (J.) Freiheit d. Menschen u. d. Persönlichk. Gottes, 1838.
Garrigou-Lagrange (F. R.) Le sens commun, la phil. de l'être & les formules dogmatiques, 1909.
Gibieuf (G.) De libert. Dei & creaturae libri 2, 1630.
Gordon (G. A.) Immortality & the new theodicy, *n.d.*
Gore (C.) Belief in G., 1921; 22.
Göschel (C. F.) Phil. v. Gott &c., 1838. [P2472].
Graf (G.) Phil. u. Gotteslehre d. Jaḥjâ ibn 'Adî u. späterer Autoren, 1910.
Grünfeld (A.) Lehre v. göttl. Willen bei d. jüd. Religionsphilosophen d. M.-a. (10–12c.), 1909.
Hempel (E. W.) De Deo invisibili, 5p, 1790–91.
Hennings (J. C.) Einigkeit Gottes, 1779.
Henno (F.) Theol. dogmat. &c. de Deo uno & trino, 1713.
Hillinger (W.) Memorab. theol. dogmat., 1750.
Hocking (W. E.) Meaning of God, 1916.
Hoffmann (F.) Ü. d. Gottesidee d. Anaxagoras, d. Sokrates u. d. Platon, 1860. [P1736].
Howe (J.) Reconcileableness of G.'s prescience, 1677.
Illingworth (J. R.) Divine transcendence, 1911.
Jevons (F. B.) Idea of G. in early religs., 1910; 1912. [B.]
Kleutgen (J.) Instit. theol., v1, De ipso Deo, 1881.

God [*continued*].
Lafosse (*l'abbé*) De Deo ac div. attrib. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t7, 1861].
Leighton (J. A.) Typ. mod. conceptions, 1901.
Leuba (J. H.) Belief in God & immortality, 1916.
MacCabe (J.) Existence of God, 1913.
Martin (T. H.) Probl. de Théodicée, 1859. [*& in* P1688].
Nieuwentydt (B.) L'existence de Dieu demontrée par la nat., 1727.
Parker (S.) Disputationes de Deo et providentia divina, 1678.
Redhouse (*sir* J. W.) "The most comely names," bestowed on God in the Qur'an &c., 1880. [P2023].
Rohmer (T.) Kritik d. Gottesbegriffs, 1856. [P2231].
Schwarz (H.) Gottesgedanke in d. Gesch. d. Phil., t1 (6c. B.C.–17c.), 1913.
Sissous de Valmire. Dieu & l'homme, 1771.
Sorley (W. R.) Moral values & the idea of God, 1918; 1921.
Steinmann (T.) Frage nach Gott, 1915.
Sturm (C. C.) Reflections; tr., 1836.
Turretin (B.) Theses de infinitate Dei, 1605.
Webb (C. C. J.) Div. personality & human life, 1920.
—— God & personality, 1918.
—— Problems in relations of God & man, 1911.
Wells (H. G.) God the invisible King, 1917.
Wenck (J.) De ignota litt. (15c.); Vansteenberghe, 1910.
Whish (J. C.) First cause, 1855.
Wicks (H. J.) Doct. of God in Jew. apocryphal &c. lit., 1915.
Wiclif (J.) De ente excerpta, 1909.
—— Dialog. libri 4, 1525.
Wittichius (C.) Comm. de Deo [*in h.* Anti-Spinoza, 1690].
Wobbermin (G.) Chr. Gottesglaube in s. Verhältnis z. heut. Phil. u. Naturwiss., 1911. [B.]
Zanchius (H.) Ad cujusdam Ariani lib. de uno vero Deo &c., 1586.
—— De tribus Elohim, 2p, 1589.

Biblical Names.
Dorscheus (J. G.) Diss., de nomine Dei Jehova, 1642.
Drusius (J.) *elder.* Tetragrammaton, 1634.
Nestle (E.) Israelit. Eigennamen, 1876.
Pinches (T. G.) Yâ & Yâwa in Assyro-Babylonian inscr., 1892. [P1249].
Ricius (P.) De modo orandi in nom. Tetragram. [*in h.* Lepida concinna, 1519.
Sennertus (A.) De divino nomine Elohim, 1650.
Serle (A.) Horae solitariae: names & titles, 1868.
Traube (L.) Quellen &c. z. lat. Philol. d. M.-a., B2, Nomina sacra, 1907.

Godalming.
Godalming. Parish registers (1582–1688); Malden, p1, 1904.
Welman (S.) Parish & church of G., 1909.
Woods (P.) 14c. rental of manor of G. [*in* Surrey Arch. Soc. Colls., v23, 1910].
Refer to Surrey.

Goidels.
Zimmer (H.) Auf welchem Wege kamen d. Goidelen nach Irland ?, 1912.

Gold & Goldmines.

Atkinson (J.) Letter, 1810. [P2158].
Barbour (*sir* D. M.) Infl. of g. supply on prices &c., 1913.
Bullion Comm., Rep., 1810 [*in* Cannan (E.) Paper pound, 1919].
Cannan (E.) Paper pound of 1797–1821 &c., 1919.
Cock (S.) Rep. of Bullion Ctee. &c., 1810. [P2158].
Diehl (C.) Üb. Fragen d. Geldwesens u. d. Valuta, 1918.
Fonblanque (J.) Exped. of adopt. recommend. of Bullion Ctee., 1810. [P2158].
Gold Standard Def. Assoc. The gold standard, 1898.
Hobson (J. A.) G., prices & wages, 1913.
Imperial Mineral Res. Bur. Min. industry: gold (1913–19), 1922.
Koster (J. T.) Trade in g. bullion &c., 1810. [P2158].
Lock (A. G.) G.: occurrence & extraction, 1882.
Nachricht v. d. Gold-Sande in d. Bucharey (1713–20) [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B4, 1760].
Ricardo (D.) High price of bullion, 1810. [P2156].
—— Price, 1809, 1903.
—— Reply to Mr. Bosanquet's obs^s. &c., 1811. [*in* P2156].
Thornton (E.) Obs^s. on Rep. into high price of g. bullion &c., 1811. [P2158].
White (B.) G., its place in econ. of mankind, 1920.
Williams (E.) G. m. of Anc. Britons [*in h.* Eng. wks., 1840].
Zur Frage d. Verstärkung d. Goldreserven in Eng. [*in* Bankenquete, 1908–9: Materialien z. Frage d. Depositenwesens, 1910].

Africa.

Glanville (E.) S. Afr. g.-fields, 1888.
Goldmann (C. S.) Financ., statist. &c. hist. of g. &c. companies of Witwatersrand, 1892.
Reunert (T.) Diamonds & g. in S. Afr., 1893.
Refer to WITWATERS RAND.

America.

Cairnes (D. D.) Atlin District, B.C.: lode mining, 1913. [P1446].
Crane (W. R.) G. & silver, 1908.
Laut (A. C.) Cariboo trail: g.-f^s. of Brit. Columbia (1849–71), 1916.
MacLean (T. A.) Lode mining in Yukon, 1914. [P1567].
Malcolm (W.) G. fields of Nova Scotia, 1912.
Middelberg (E.) Geolog. en technische aanteekeningen over de goudindustrie in Suriname, 1908.
[U.S.: Mint]. Rep. of Director upon prod. of prec. metals in U.S. dur. 1880–98, 1881–99.
White (S. E.) The Forty-niners: Cal. trail & El Dorado (1849–56), 1918. [B.]

Metallurgy.

Ameilhon. Métallurgie des anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Rose (T. K.) Metallurgy of g., 1915.

Russia.

Bogolyubsky (I.) Золото &c., 1877.
Hofmann (E.) Reise nach d. Goldwäschen Ostsibiriens, 1847.

Servia.

Iovanovitch (D.) S. orient.: or &c., 1907.

Gold & Silver Work.

Becker (C.) & Hefner-Alteneck. Kunstwerke &c. d. M.-a. u. d. Renaiss., 3B, 1852–63.
[Curieuse]. Wieder Neu aufgerichtete u. vergrösserte curieuse Kunst-und-Werck-Schul: am Tage gegeben durch J. K., T1, 1705.
Dalton (O. M.) Med. personal ornaments f. Chalcis [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
Déchelette (J.) Trésors de Rongères et de Villeneuve-Saint-Vistre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t19, 1911].
Degli Azzi (G.) Di uno sconosciuto lavoro di oreficeria umbra, 1912. [N87, Scalvanti].
Gudiol (J.) L'orfebreria en l'Expos. hisp.-fr. de Saragoça [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].
Heuzey (L.) Vase d'argent d'Entéména [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
Lauer (P.) Trésor du Sancta Sanctorum [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t15, 1906].
Louis I, *d. of Anjou.* Inventaire des bijoux de L. (1360) [*in* Laborde, Gloss. fr., 1872].
Lowes (*mrs.* E. L.) Chats on old silver, 1909.
Molinier (E.) Phylactère du 13s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Morgan (J. P.) Cat. of coll. of jewels & wks. of art; Williamson, 1910.
Newcastle (H., *d. of*) Cat. of old silver-gilt plate &c. sold, 1921.
Pannwitz (v.) Sammlung P., München, 1905.
Percival (M.) Chats on old jewellery & trinkets, 1912.
Pichon (*b.* J.) Chapelle des Orfèvres (16c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t9, 1883].
Prideaux (W. S.) Mem. of the Goldsmiths' Co., 1335–1815, 2v, 1896.
Ramírez de Arellano (R.) Hist. de la orfebreria toledana, 1915.
Read (*sir* C. H.) Royal gold cup of kings of Fr. & Eng., 1904.
Rosenberg (M.) Studien ü. Goldschmiedekunst in d. Sammlung Figdor, 1911.
Rothschild (*baroness* J. de) Cat. of coll.; Jones, 1912.
[Russia]. Древности Росс. Госуд., 6 отд., 1849–53.
Strzygowski (J.) Altai-Iran u. Völkerwanderung: Ziergesch. Untersuchungen, 1917.
Terme (G.) Art anc. au pays de Liége; Album, 1907.
[Vienna]. Album: Arbeiten d. Goldschmiede &c.; Ilg, 1895.
Wilson (H.) Silverwork &c., 1912.

American-Indian.

Holmes (W. H.) Use of gold &c., anc. inhabitants of Chiriqui, Isthmus of Darien, 1887.

Ancient.

[Brit. Mus.: Antiq.]. S. plate (Gr., Etruscan & Rom.); Walters, 1921.
Burgess (F. W.) Antiq. jewellery & trinkets, 1919.
Collignon (M.) Tiare en or offerte au roi Saitapharnès [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
Dennison (W.) G. treasure of late Roman period, 1918.
Gauckler (P.) Patère de Bizerte [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
Héron de Villefosse (A.) Canthare d'Alise [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t9, 1902].

Gold & Silver Work [*continued*].

Ancient [*continued*].

Héron de Villefosse (A.) Trésor de Boscoreale [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t5, 1899].
Johansen (K. F.) Trésor d'argenterie de Terslev; tr. [*in* Kong. Nord. Oldskr. Selskab. Mém., 1908–13].
Lauer (P.) La "capsella" de Brivio [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Mély (F. de) Coffret de St.-Nazaire de Milan [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Müller (K.) Frühmyken.-Reliefs [*in* K.D.A.I. Jahrbuch 30, 1915].
Polovtsov (S.) Tombe de roi scythe, tumulus de Solokha, 1914. [P1466].
Reinach (T.) Acragas, 1894. [P1933].
—— Valeur proport. dans l'antiq. grecque [*in h.* L'hist. par les monnaies, 1902].
Thédenat (H.) & A. H. de V. Trésors de vaiss. d'arg. en Gaule, 1885.

Bibliography.

[Assay Office, Birm.]. Cat. of Lib.; Westwood, 1916.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, CK–CO, 1914.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*

Dupré (A.), 1748–1833.
Pollaiuolo (A.), 1429–98.

Byzantine.

Schlumberger (G. L.) Croix byz. dite d. Zaccaria [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
—— Inscr. du reliquaire byz., Aix-la-Chapelle [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].

Chinese.

Roth (H. L.) Oriental silverwork, Malay & C., 1910.

English.

Ashburnham (B. A., *e. of*) Cat. of Eng. &c. s. (16–18c.), sold March 1914.
Burgess (F. W.) S., pewter &c., 1921.
Gilbey (W.) Racing cups, 1559–1850, 1910.
Hayden (A.) Chats on old s., 1915.
Hodgson (J. C.) Cat. of goldsmiths of Newcastle (16–18c.) [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v11, 1914].
Jackson (C. J.) Eng. goldsmiths, 1921.
—— Illust. hist. of Eng. plate, 2v, 1911.
Jones (E. A.) Old Eng. gold plate, 1907.
Taylor (J. E.) Cat. of coll. of T., 1912.
Victoria & Albert Mus. Cat. of Eng. silversmiths' work, 1920.
Wigley (T. B.) Art of goldsmith & jeweller, 1911.

French.

Demartial (A.) Chron. de l'orfèvr. &c. anc. de Limoges, 1910–13, 1911–14.

German.

Marquet de Vasselot (J. J.) Coffret reliq. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].

Hungarian.

[Exhibitions: Budapest]. Magyarorszag Tört Eml., 2 rész, 1896.

Indian.

Read (C. H.) Silver Sassanian bowl (400 A.D.) found in N.W. Prov. of I. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].

Italian.

Giusti di Siena (P.) Cofanetto d' oro dono d. città di Torino a Margherita, 1868. [N35].
Manzoni (L.) Lautizio di B. dei Rotelli da Perugia, 1902. [N84].
Migeon (G.) 2 œ. de la Renaiss. ital. (plaquette d'argent ciselé &c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].

Gold & Silver Work [*continued*].
Malay.
Roth (H. L.) Oriental silverwork, M. &c., 1910.
Russian.
[Moscow]. Московская Оружейная Палата, 1860.
Spanish.
Gestoso y Pérez (J.) Ensayo de un dicc. de los artífices que flor. en Sevilla, s. 13–18, t2, 3, 1900–1909.
Roulin (E.) Croix de la collégiale de Villabertran [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
Sánchez Cantón (F. J.) Los Arfes (1501–1603), 1920.
Refer to Chains of office; Salt-Cellar.

Gold Coast.
Baillaud (E.) Polit. indigène de l'Angleterre en Afrique occident., 1912.
Cardinall (A. W.) Natives of N. territories of G. C., 1920.
Delafosse (M.) Frontières, 1908.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 93, 1920. [B.]
[Guinea]. The Golden Coast, 1665.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t3, 1780.
Lucas (C.) G. C. & the War, 1920. [P2427].
Marees (P. de) Beschryvinghe (1602); Naber, 1912.
Moore (L. D.) & F. G. Guggisberg. We two in W. Afr., 1909.
Organ (E. J.) G. C. cocoa industry, 1921. [P2563].
Ruyter (D.) Toortse der Zee-vaert, 1623; Naber, 1913.

Golden Fleece, Order of the.
Larchey (L.) Anc. armorial équestre, 15e s.; facs., 1890.
Pinedo y Salazar (J. de) Hist. de la insigne Orden del Toyson de Oro, 3t, 1787.

Golds, *tribe.*
Grube (W.) Goldisch-deut. Wörterverz., 1900. [P1725].
Shimkevich (P. P.) Маг. для изученія шаманства у Гольдовъ, 1896.
Refer to Mongols; Tunguses.

Goldsmiths' Company, *see* Livery Companies, London.

Goletta, *see* Tunisia.

Golf.
Duncan (G.) & B. Darwin. Present-day g., 1921.
Golfing, hdbk., 1887.
Haultain (A.) Mystery of g., 1912.
Hutchinson (H. G.) 50 yrs. of g., 1919.
Taylor (A. V.) Orig. golfianae, 1912.

Goliarden.
Archipoeta. Gedichte (12c.); üb., Schmeidler, 1911; [*comm. in* Hist. Vierteljahrschrift, 14, 1911].
Büdinger (M.) Vagantenpoesie in Österreich, 1854.
Carmina Burana, Hs. d. 13J., 1847; 83.
Refer to Latin Poetry, Med. & Mod.; Universities.

Gonds, *see* Gondwana.

Gondwana.
Chatterton (E.) Story of G., 1916.
Refer to Central Provinces (India).

Goodness, *see* Ethics.

Goostrey cum Barnshaw, *Cheshire.*
Earwaker (J. P.) Hist. of Sandbach; incl. chapelries of Holmès Chapel & G., 1890.
Refer to Cheshire.

Gordon Riots.
Dobson (H. A.) Gordon R. [*in h.* Rosalba's journal, 1915].
Holcroft (T.) Plain narr., 1780. [P1477].

Gorinchem, *see* Gorkum.

Gorizia, *see* Görz & Gradiska.

Gorkum.
Bleyswijk (D. v.) Memorien, 1734–55; Jorissen, 1887.
Refer to Netherlands.

Görlitz.
Mylius (M.) Annales G. (1131–1651); *& o. p.* [*in* Hoffmann (C. G.) Scr. rer. Lusat., 1719].
Refer to Lusatia; Prussia; Silesia.

Gortyn.
[Gortyna]. Le Leggi di G. &c.; Comparetti, 1893.
[——]. Das Recht v. G. (*Gr. text*); Gemoll, 1889. [P1843].
Halbherr (F.) Scavi del tempio d'Apollo Pythio, *n.d.*
—— & D. Comparetti. Epigr. arcaiche cret. &c., 1886. [P1726].
Kohler (J.) & E. Ziebarth. Das Stadtrecht v. G., 1912.
Lipsius (J. H.) Zum Recht v. G., 1909. [P1843].
Reinach (T.) Décret de G. introd. monnaie de bronze, 1904. [P1933].

Görz & Gradiska.
Astori (B.) Battaglia di Gorizia (1915), 1916.
—— Gorizia, vita, storia &c. (–1915), 1916.
Benedetti (A.) Conquista di Gorizia, 1917.
Garzoni (G.) Consuetudines Gradiscanae, 1575, 1879. [N41].
[Gorizia]. Sunto stor. d. princ. contee di G. e G., 1853.
Refer to Friuli; Italy: ***North-Eastern Provinces.***

Goshen.
Brown (R. H.) Land of G., 1912; 19.
Duncan (J. G.) Explor. of Egypt & Old Test., 1908.

Gotha.
Verein f. thür. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde. Zeitschrift, B1–6, 1852–65.
Refer to Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.

Gotham.
Stapleton (A.) Merry tales of G., 1900.
Refer to Nottinghamshire.

Gothenburg.
Sveriges Offentliga Bibl.: G. &c., 1887–.
Refer to Sweden.

Gothenburg System.
Pratt (E. A.) Licensing &c., Sweden, Norway & Denmark, 1907; 09.

Gothic Language.
Ihre (J.) Scripta vers. Ulphilanam & ling. Mæso-Gothicam illust. &c., 1773.
Jäger (A.) De lingua vet. Europae, 1686.
Ölrichs (J.) Germ. litt. opusc., 2t, 1772–74.
Pascual (A.) Discurso, 1876 [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t5, 1886].
Vulcanius (B.) De literis & ling. Getarum, 1597.
Zacher (J.) Disquis. gramm. de alphab. G., p1, 1854.
Dictionaries.
Junius (F.) Goth. gloss. [*in* Bible: Anglo-Saxon & Goth. 4 Evang., 1665; 84].
Streitberg (W.) Got.-griech.-deut. Wbch. [*in* Bible: Got. Bibel; Streitberg, T2, 1910].

Gothic Language [*continued*].
Texts.
[Bible: Anglo-Sax. & G.]. Codex argenteus, 1854–57.
[—— : ——]. 4 Evang., 1665.

Goths, History.
Early works.
Jornandes. Gothic hist. (–567); tr.; Mierow, 1915.
Loccenius (J.) Antiq. Sueo-G. [*in h.* Hist. Suec., 1676].
Magnus (J.) Goth. &c. hist. (–16c.), 1617.
Olai (E.) Hist.; Loccenius, 1654.
Petreius (N.) Cimbr. & G. orig., migrationes &c., 1695.
Prank (J.) De ant. gentium Goth. insignibus diss., 1697.
Later works.
Bessell (W.) Ueb. d. Leben d. Ulfilas (4c.) u. d. Bekehrung d. G. z. Christenthum, 1860.
Bradley (H.) G. (c. 245–711), *n.d.*
[Brit. Mus.]. Coins of Vandals &c.; Wroth, 1911.
Gronovius (J. F.) De G. sede orig., 1739.
Mandajors. Limites de la Fr. & de la Gothie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].
Martroye (F.) L'Occident: G. & Vandales (5–6c.), 1904.
Mommsen (T.) Ostgoth. Studien, *n.d.* [P1930; *& in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
Schmidt (L.) Gesch. d. deut. Stämme (–6c.), A1, 1910.
Wedel-Jarlsberg (F. W. af) Abh. ü. d. ält. scandinav. Gesch., 2T, 1781.
Ximenez de Rada (R.) Opera, 1793.

Gottesgnaden, *Kloster, bei Kalbe an d. Saale.*
Fundatio monast. Gratiæ Dei (12c.) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t20; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B64, 1895].
Refer to Monasteries; Premonstratensians; Prussia.

Göttingen University.
Frensdorff (F.) Von u. über Schlözer (1735–1809), 1909.
Göttinger (Der) Student, 1813.
Rössler (E. F.) Gründung, 1855.
Saalfeld (J. C. F.) Gesch., 1788–1820, 1820.

Gottweig.
Besselius (G.) Chron. Gotwicense, Annales Monasterii G. &c., t1, 1732.
Fuchs (A. F.) Urkunden &c. z. Gesch. d. Benedictinerstiftes G. (1058–1500), 3T, 1901–2.
Refer to Austria; Benedictines; Monasteries.

Gouda.
Goudsche vroedschapsresoluties betr. dagvaarten d. Staten, 1501–72; Couquerque & Meerkamp v. Embden [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d37–39, 1916–18].
Stadsrekening (1437); Heinsius [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d25, 1904].

Goundafa, *see* Morocco.

Gourounsi, *see* Gurunsi.

Gout.
Cheyne (G.) True nature &c., 1723. [P2165].
Llewellyn (R. Ll. J.) & A. B. Jones. Fibrositis (gouty &c.), 1915.

Governesses.
Einsiedel (J.) Gouvernantenwesen in Eng., 1884. [P2257].

Gower.
Evans (J. T.) Church plate of Gowerland, 1921.

Gowganda, *see* ONTARIO, *prov.*
Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600.
Roughead (W.) Riddle of the Ruthvens (1600 &c., 1919.
Gozo, *Mediterranean.*
Badger (G. P.) Hist. guide, 1879.
Grace (*Doctrine of*).
Alvares (D.), *abp.* De auxiliis divin. gratiae &c., 1610.
Amat de Graveson (I. H.) Epistolæ apolog. &c., 1737.
—— Epistolae theolog., 1728.
Andrews (J.) Script.-doct. of div. g., 1769.
Arminius (J.) Examen lib. q. G. Perkinsius ed., 1612.
Bay (M. de) De meritis operum &c., 1565.
—— Opera; Gerberon, 2p, 1696.
Benitez de Lugo (C.) Concursus Dei &c., 5t, 1737.
Berti (G. L.) Augustin. system de g., 2p, 1747.
Bradwardinus (T.) De causa Dei, contra Pelagium &c. (14c.), 1618.
Bunyan (J.) Wks., v1, 1767.
Camerarius (B.) De gratia &c., 1556.
Canz (I. G.) Dissert. [*in h.* Philos. Leibnit. usus &c., 2t, 1739].
Clagett (N.) Abuse of Gods grace, 1659.
Daille (J.) Apolog. pro 2 synodis &c., 2t, 1655.
Damel (G.) Litt.: Thomistarum doct. c. doct. S. J. comp., 1700.
Davenport (C.) Deus, natura, gratia, 1634.
Exposition, hérésies sur les matières de la grace &c., 1716.
Goode (F.) Better covenant, 1833.
Hottinger (J. J.) Fata doctr., 1727.
Jäger (J. W.) Jus Dei foederale, 1698.
Le Clerc de Beauberon (N. F.) Tract. de gratia [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t10, 1861].
Lemos (T. de) Acta Congreg. & Disputat. &c., 1702.
Luther (M.) Quaestio, 1516; *de o. p.* [*in* Wke., B1, 1883].
Maffei (F. S.) Animadv. in hist. dogmat. &c. de div. g., 1749.
—— Hist. theol. dogmatum, 1756.
Malebranche (N.) Traité de la nature & de la grace [*in* Œuvres, t2, 1837].
Mascaregnas (F. M.) Tract. de auxiliis div. gratiae ad actus supernat., 1604.
Molina (L.) Concordia liberi arbitrii cum gratiae donis &c., 1587–89.
Montagne (C. L.) Tract. de gratia (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t10, 1861].
Nieremberg (J. E.) Obras espir., t1, 2, Aprecio y estima de la divina gracia, 1890.
Oman (J. W.) G. & personality, 1917.
Regnald (A.) De mente S. Concilii Trident., 1706.
Stanislaus *a Placentia.* Augustini & Scoti de gratia Xti. consensus, 2v, 1768.
Townsend (H.) Doct. of g. in Synoptic Gospels, 1919.
Wits (H.) Oeconomy of covenants; tr., 3v, 1763.
Refer to PREDESTINATION; WILL, *sub-heading* ***Freedom.***
Gradiska, *refer to* AUSTRIA: GORZ & GRADISKA; ILLYRIA.
Graffiti, *see* INSCRIPTIONS.
Grafting.
Palladius Rutilius Taurus Æmilianus. De insitionibus (4–5c.) [*in* Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v7, 1826].
Udale (J.) Handy bk. on pruning, g. & budding, 1920.
Grafton Regis.
Kay (T.) Sack &c. of Manor House (1643) &c. [*in h.* "Grafton" portrait, 1914].
Refer to NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.
Graham Island, *Brit. Columbia.*
MacKenzie (J. D.) Geology of G.I., 1916.
Refer to BRITISH COLUMBIA.
Grahamstown.
D'Urban (B.) Proc. of Board of Relief for destitute in G.T., 1836. [P2434].
[Grahamstown]. Views of G.: Knight, 1892.
Sheffield (T.) Story of the Settlement, w. sk. of G., 1884.
Grail, Holy.
Arthur, *k. of Brit.* Vulgate version of A. romances; Sommer, v1, Lest. d. St. G., 1909.
—— Vulgate version of A. romances, v6, Queste del St. G., 1913.
Bonilla y San Martin (A.) Leyendas de Wagner en la lit. esp. &c., 1913.
Fisher (L. A.) Mystic vision in G. Legend &c., 1917. [B.]
Junk (V.) Gralsage u. Graldichtung d. M.-a., 1911.
Kempe (D.) Legend of H. G. [*in* E.E.T.S., E.S., 95, 1905].
Nutt (A.) Legends, 1902. [P2586].
Schröder (L. v.) Wurzeln d. Sage v. hlgn. G., 1910.
Weston (J. L.) From ritual to romance, 1920.
—— Quest of the H. G., 1913. [B.]
Refer to LITERATURE, *sub-heading* ***History: Mediaeval.***
Grain, *see* OATS.
Gramophone, *see* PHONOGRAPH.
Granada.
Ansichten v. Spanien: G. &c., 1835.
Calvert (A. F.) G. & the Alhambra, 1907.
Echeverria (J. de) Paseos por Granada y sus contornos, 2t, 1814.
Mayer (A. L.) Racionero A. Cano u. d. Kunst v. G. (1652–76), 1909.
Mithouard (A.) Marches de l'occident, 1910.
Oliver Hurtado (J. de M.) G. y sus mons. árabes, 1875.
History.
'Alī ibn Sa 'd (Abū al-Ḥasan), *sultan of G.* 4 lettres (1470–75); texte arabe & tr., 1883.
Baeza (H. de) Rel. de los últ. tiempos del reino de G. (15c.), 1868.
[Boabdil, *k. of G.*]. Prision del Rey Chico (1483), 1868.
Castillo (A. del) Sumario é recop. de todo lo romançado (1570–2), 1852.
Fernandez de Córdoba (G.), 1443–1515, *see A.C.*
[Granada]. Rel. de los últ. tiempos del reino de G. (15c.); Lafuente y Alcántara, 1868.
Miret y Sans (J.) Negoc. dipl. d'Alfons III ab el rey de França per la croada contra G. (1328–32) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].
Pérez de Hita (G.) Guerras civiles de G., ed. d. 1595–1619; Blanchard-Demouge, p1, 2, 1913–15.
Granada, New, *see* COLOMBIA.
Grande-Chartreuse.
Du Boys (A.) La Grande-Chartreuse, 1845.
Grande Chartreuse, 1882; 89.
Romain (G.) En route pour la G.C., 1872. [P2588].
Grand Jury, *see* JURY.
Grandlieu, *see* SAINT PHILIBERT DE GRANDLIEU.
Grand Remonstrance, 1641.
Schoolcraft (H. L.) Genesis, 1902.
Grand River, *river & valley.*
Riggs (E. S.) Dinosaur beds of G.R. Valley, 1901.
Refer to COLORADO.
Grantham.
[Grantham]. Parish regs., v1, 1562–1632; Foster, 1916.
Granville. (*Refer to* NORMANDY).
Olivier (A.) Carolles, G. &c., 1922.
Graphite.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 5, Plumbago &c.; Strahan &c., 1917.
Spence (H. S.) Graphite, 1920.
Refer to MINERALOGY.
Graphology.
Desbarrolles (A.) Mystères de la main, 1918.
Grappa.
Taramelli (T.) Massiccio del G., 1918.
Refer to ALPS; ITALY.
Grass & Grasses.
Armstrong (S. F.) Brit. grasses & th. employment in agric., 1917.
Bews (J. W.) Grasses &c. of S. Africa, 1918.
Griffiths (D.) Grama grasses: Bouteloua & rel. genera, 1912.
Hitchcock (A. S.) Cat. of the grasses of Cuba, 1909.
—— Mexican g. in U.S. Nat. Herbarium, 1913.
—— Types of Amer. grasses, 1908.
—— & A. Chase. Grasses of the W. Indies, 1917.
Lamson-Scribner (F.) & E. D. Merrill. Grasses of Alaska, 1910. [B.]
MacGill (J. F.), *ed.* Brit. grasses, 1920.
Mackenzie (K. K.) Sedges f. s.-w. U.S., 1915.
Piper (C. V.) N. Amer. species of Festuca, 1906.
Turner (F.) Australian grasses & pasture plants, 1921.
Vasey (G.) Grasses of U.S. & Brit. Amer., p1, 1892–6.
Witt (D. O.) List. of fodder g. in Berar Forest Circle & illust., 1911.
Refer to BOTANY, AMERICAN (NORTH); OATS; PANICUM.
Grasse.
Kaye (W. J.) G. (Riviera) & vicinity, 1912.
Sénequier (P.) Grasse, 1902.
Refer to ALPES-MARITIMES, *dept.*; RIVIERA.
Grasse (La), *Aude, see* LA GRASSE.
Grasshoppers.
Fabre (J. H.) Life of the g.; tr., 1918.
Gratia Dei, *abbey, near Kalbe an d. Saale, see* GOTTESGNADEN, *Kloster.*
Graubünden, *see* GRISONS.
Graudenz.
[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkm., H9, 1894.
Gravelotte, Battle of, 1870.
Bapst (G.) Maréchal Canrobert, t6, Bataille de St.-Privat, 1913.
Bonnal (H.) Manœuvre de St.-Privat, 1870, v1, 2, 1904–6.
Honig (F. A.) 24 hours of Moltke's strategy; tr., 1895.
Gravesend.
Philip (A. J.) Hist., v1, 1914.
Gravetye Manor.
Robinson (W.) Gravetye Manor (1885–1908), 1911.
Refer to SUSSEX.

Graville-Sainte-Honorine.
Naef (A.) Guide à l'église & à l'ancien prieuré, 1892.

Gravity & Gravitation.
Bird (J. M.), *ed.* Relativity & g., 1921.
Cunningham (E.) Relativity, electron theory & g., 1921.
Dyson (F. W.), A. S. Eddington & C. Davidson. Deflection of light [*in* Royal Soc., Phil. trans., A, v220, 1920].
Eddington (A. S.) Relativity theory, 1918.
—— Space time & gravitation, 1920; 21.
Freundlich (E.) Foundations of Einstein's theory, 1920.
—— Grundlagen d. Einstein. Gravitationstheorie, 1920.
Lagrange (C.) Recherches sur l'infl. de la forme des masses dans le cas d'une loi quelconque d'attraction, 1880.
Plummer (H. C.) Dynamical astronomy, 1918.
Poynting (J. H.) Coll. sci. papers, 1920. [B.]
Webster (D. L.) Electromagnetic theory of g., 1912. [P1348].
Refer to RELATIVITY.

Gray, *town.*
[Gray]. Hist. de merveilles dans la chap. de N. D. de G., 1755.
Refer to HAUTE-SAÔNE, *dept.*

Graz.
Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Beitr. z. Kunde steiermärk. Geschichtsquellen, 1864–1906.
Wallner (J.) G. Stadtfahne [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr., J. 12, 1914].

Great Bookham, *see* BOOKHAM, GREAT.

Great Salt Lake.
Moore (H. F.) Feasibility of introd. marine animals into Gt. S.L., 1899. [P1309].
Stansbury (H.) Exped. to valley of Gt. S.L., 1852.
Refer to UTAH.

Greco-Turkish War, 1897.
Mille (P.) De Thessalie en Crète, 1897, 1898.

Greece.
Census & Population.
Ornstein (B.) Phys. Verhältnisse Gr. [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B13, 1881].
Guide-books.
Baedeker (C.) Greece, 1909.
Macmillan, *publ*s. Guide to G. &c., 1910.
Meyer, *publ. firm.* Türkei u. G., 1888.
Topography.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of G., v1, 1920.
—— Hdbk. of Serbia & adj. parts of G., 1920.
Baud-Bovy (D.) L'Epire, berceau des Grecs, 1915.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 18, 1920.
Rubió y Lluch (A.) Els castells catalans de la Gr. continental [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].
—— (*Ancient*).
Brit. Sch. at Athens, Annual, 1894–.
Dionysius, *Calliphontis.* Descr. Gr. [*in* Scymnus, *of Chios.* Periegesis &c., 1846].
Florance (A.) Numism. grec.: ethniques des villes & peuples, 1903.
Hasluck (F. W.) Topog. drawings in the B.M. illust. class. sites &c. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
[Homer. Iliad]. Homeric cat. of ships: Allen, 1921.

Greece [*continued*].
Travels.
Allinson (F. G.) & *mrs.* A. Greek lands &c., 1910.
Barrington (*mrs.* R.) Through G. & Dalmatia, 1912.
Breves (F. S. de) Rel. des voyages (17c.), 1628.
Casson (S.) Hellenic studies, 1920.
De Quincey (T.) Mod. G. [*in* Sels., v14, 1860; Wks., v13, 1863].
Drummund (A.) Travels, 1754.
Du Loir (*sieur*) Voyage, 1654.
Ferriman (Z. D.) Home life in Hellas, 1910.
Gamba (P.) Byron's last journey, 1825.
Gebhart (E.) Petits mémoires, 1912.
—— Souvs., 1911.
Hellenic Travellers' Club. Proc., 1912.
Hichens (R. S.) Near East: G. &c., 1913.
Martin (P. F.) G. of the 20c., 1913.
Morritt (J. B. S.) Letters, 1794–6; Marindin, 1914.
Régnier (H. de) Pour les mois d'hiver, 1912.
Salles (E. F. de) Pérégrinations, 1837–9, 1840.
Tarillon (F.) Etat des missions des Jesuites [*in* Jesuits. Nouv. mém., t1, 1715].
Wright (G. N.) Rhine, Italy & G., 2v, 1841–2.
Refer to ÆGINA; CHURCHES; MEGARA; MESSENIA; MISTRA; SALAMIS, *Attica*; SPORADES; TANAGRA; ZOOLOGY.

Greek Antiquities.
Antike Denkmäler; K. Deut. Arch. Inst., B1–3 i, 1891–1912.
Antiquités. Coll. de M. E., 1904.
[Athens: Nat. Mus.]. Guide illustré, v1, 2, 1909–10.
Baikie (J.) Sea-kings of Crete, 1910.
Bieber (M.) Denkmäler z. Theaterwesen im Alt., 1920. [B.]
Bourguet (E.) Ruines de Delphes, 1914.
[Brit. Mus.]. Excav. at Ephesus, Archaic Artemisia; Hogarth, 1908.
[——: Antiqs.]. Jewellery; Marshall, 1911.
[—— : ——]. Sel. bronzes; Walters, 1915.
Cavallari (S. F.) Sulla topog. di talune cittá greche e mons. in Sicilia, 1879–83.
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t3–7 i; Ridder, 1905–11.
Collection Ch. N. Antiqs. gr. &c., 1905. [P1919].
[Collection]. Coll. d'antiqs. gr. &c., 1901–3. [P1450].
Dale (A. van) Diss. 9 Antiqs. & marmoribus illust. inserv., 1743.
Drerup (E.) Omero, 1910.
Dussaud (R.) Civilisations préhellén., 1910; 1914.
Evans (A. J.) Mykènaean treasure f. Ægina, 1893. [P1919].
Fimmen (D.) Kret.-myken. Kultur, 1921.
Forman (W. H.) F. coll.: Cat., p1, 1899.
Furtwängler (A.) Kl. Schr., B1, 2, 1912–13.
Gebhart (E.) Souvs., 1911.
Gercke (A.) & E. Norden. Einltg. in d. Altertumswiss., 3B, 1912.
Goodyear (W. H.) Gr. refinements, 1912.
Hall (H. R. H.) Ægean archæology, 1915.
Haupt (G.) Comm. archaeol. in Æschylum, 1897.

Greek Antiquities [*continued*].
Haussoullier (B.) Et. s. l'hist. de Milet & du Didymeion, 1902.
Heberdey (R.) Altatt. Porosskulptur, 1919; Tafeln, 1919.
Helbig (W.) Homer. Epos, 1884.
Hermann (C. F.) Lehrbuch, 3B, 1886–1913.
Hiller von Gärtringen (F. *Frhr.*) & H. Lattermann. Arkad. Forschungen, 1911.
Holleaux (M.) Figurines béotiennes en terre cuite [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
—— Mélanges H., rec. de méms., offert à H., 1913.
Katz (R.) Werke klass. Kunst, 3B, 1910.
Keil (J.) & A. v. Premerstein. Bericht üb. e. Reise in Lydien u. d. südl. Aiolis, 1908.
Kieseritzky (G. v.) & C. Watzinger. Gr. Grabreliefs aus Südrussland, 1909.
Kinch (K. F.) Vroulia, 1914.
Koreas (A.) Χιακῆς ἀρχαιολογίας ὕλη [*in h.* Ἄτακτα, t3, 1830].
Lakemacher (J. G.) Antiq. Gr. sacræ, 1734.
Lambros (J. P.) Coll.: antiqs. egypt., gr. &c., 1912.
Lang (A.) World of Homer, 1910.
Laum (B.) Stiftungen, 2B, 1914.
Lichtenberg (R., *Frhr.* v.) Ägäische Kultur, 1918.
—— Einfl. d. ägäischen Kultur auf Ägypten &c., 1911.
Marshall (F. H.) Discovery in Gr. lands, 1920. [B.]
Minns (E. H.) Scythians & Greeks, 1913. [B.]
Molinier (S.) "Maisons sacrées" de Delos., 315–166/5, 1914.
Mosso (A.) Escurs. nel Medit. &c., 1907.
Müller (K.) Frühmyken. Reliefs aus Kreta u. v. gr. Festland [*in* K.D.A.I. Jahrbuch 30, 1915].
Muys (G.) Gr. u. d. Orient, 1856.
Panofka (T.) Antikenkranz, 1845. [P1739].
Paoli (P. A.) Paesti rudera (Lat. & Ital.), 1784.
Petersen (E.) Burgtempel des Athenaia, 1907.
Poulsen (F.) Der Orient u. d. frühgriech. Kunst, 1912.
Puig y Cadafalch (J.) Els temples d'Empuries [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Radet (G.) Cybébé: transform. plastiques d'un type divin, 1909.
Ramsay (W. M.) A. of southern Phrygia &c., 1888. [P1777].
Reinach (T.) Temple élevé par les femmes de Tanagra [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t12, 1899].
Rhousopoulos (A.) Mon. d. Themistokles in Magnesia, 1896. [P1933].
Rider (B. C.) Gk. house (–2c. B.C.), 1916.
Ridgeway (W.) Essays &c. pres. to W. R.; Quiggin, 1913.
Salinas (A.) Grondaje del Tempio d'Imera, 1876.
Schmidt (H.) Obs. archaeol. in carmina Hesiodea, 1894.
Schmidt (L. V.) Antiq. Gr. cap. 2, 1867.
Stefan (L.) Собраніе древнихъ памятниковъ искусства въ Павловскѣ, 1872. [P1392].
Stobart (J. C.) Glory that was Greece, 1911; 1915.
Stuart (J.) Antiqs. of Athens & o. mons. of G., 1841.

Greek Antiquities [*continued*].
Ure (P. N.) Black glaze pottery f. Rhitsona in Boeotia, 1913.
Vienna: Kunsthist. Samml. Fundstücken aus Ephesos; Schneider, 1901. [P1981].
Wace (A. J. B.) & M. S. Thompson. Prehist. Thessaly, 1912.
Waldstein (C.) The Argive Heraeum, 2v, 1902–5.
Watzinger (C.) Gr. Holzsarkophage aus d. Zeit Alex. d. Gr., 1905.
Whibley (L.) Companion, 1906; 1916.
Wiegand (T.) 1er Bericht ü. Ausgrabungen in Samos, 1911.
—— Priene, 1910; Tafel, 1910.
—— 7er Bericht ü. Ausgrabungen, 1911.
Wolters (P. H. A.) Äginet. Beitrage, I–III, 1912.
—— Archäolog. Bemerkungen, 1913.
Dictionaries.
Paris (P.) & G. Roques. Lexique des antiq. grec., 1909.
Periodicals & Societies.
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A.C.*
Arch. Inst. of Amer. Investig^s. at Assos: excav^s., 1881–3; Bacon, pl, 1902.
Assoc. pour l'Encourag. d. Et. Gr., Ann., 1867–87.
Ecole Franç. d'Athènes &c. Fouilles de Delphes, t2–5, 1904–9.
Neue Jahrbücher für d. klass. Altertum, Gesch. u. deut. Litt. &c., 1898–.
Revue des Etudes Gr., 1888–14.
Studi Ital. di filol. class., 1893–1910.
Refer to DELOS; GOLD & SILVER WORK; MIRRORS; SELINUNTE.

Greek Church.
Allaci (L.) De eccles. occid. atque orient. perpetua consensione, 1648.
Angelos (C.) Status & ritus, 1655.
Callinicos (C.) Greek Orthodox Church, 1918.
Chytræus (D.) Oratio de stat. eccles. in Graecia &c., 1580; 1583.
Cotelerius (J. B.) Ecclesiae Graeca mon., 4t, 1677–92.
Douglas (J. A.) Rel^s. of Anglican churches w. Eastern-Orthodox, 1921.
Elsner (J.) Neueste Beschr. derer gr. Christen in d. Türckey, 1737; Fortsetzung, 1747.
Gass (W.) Gennadius u. Pletho &c. (15c.), 1844.
Guisanus (C.) 12 quaest. & respons. [*in* Herberstein (S. v.) Rer. Mosc. comm., 1571].
Hamilton (M.) Gr. saints & their festivals, 1910.
Helladius (A.) Status Ecclesiae Gr. &c., 1714.
Hilferding (A. F.) Собраніе соч., t1, Кириллъ и Меѳодій, 1868.
Jeremiah, *abp.* Censura Orient. Eccles. &c., 1582.
[Justinian I, *emp.*]. Justiniani & Eudociæ op. anecdota, Gr. & Lat., 1762.
Lacey (T. A.) Gregory IX & Gk. ordinations, 1898.
Lasicki (J.) De Russorum &c. relig., 1582.
Meyer (P.) Die theolog. Litt. d. gr. Kirche im 16. Jhdt., 1899.
Morisanus (J.) De protopapis & deutereis Gr. &c., 1769.
Nicholas, *St.* Hagios N.: Der hlg. N. in d. gr. Kirche; Anrich, 2B, 1913–17.
Samuel, *patr. of Alex.* Lachrymae &c. Eccles. Gr., distressed state, 1715.

Greek Church [*continued*].
Smith (T.) De Gr. Eccles. hodierno statu epist., 1678.
Sokołowski (S.) Ad Wirtemberg. theolog. invectivam resp., 1585.
Turner (C. H.) Eccles. Occid. mon. juris ant., T1, fasc. 2 i, T2 ii, 1913.
Zhishman (J.) Eherecht d. oriental. Kirche, 1864.
Biographical Collections.
Demetrakopoulos (A. K.) Graecia orthodoxa, de Graecis qui contra Latinos scr., 1872.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
David, *of Thessalonica*, d. c. 530.
Lucar (Cyril), *patr. of (1) Alex., (2) Cple.*, 1572–1638.
Malaxos (Staurace), 15c.
Negri (S.), d. 1729.
Proclus, *St., patr. of Cple.*, d. 446.
Sergius (*St.*), 1315–92.
Theodosius, *St., the Cenobiarch*, 6c.
Zygomalas (J.), b. c. 1498.
Zygomalas (Th.), b. 1544.
Doctrine.
Allacci (L.) Græciæ orthodoxæ scriptores, 2t, 1652–59.
Aymon (J.) Mon^s. authent. &c., 1708.
[Confessio]. Orthodoxa Confess., 1695.
Duckworth (H. T. F.) Gr. manuals of Ch. doct., 1901.
[Greek Ch.]. Orthodox confession, f. version of P. Mogila; tr., 1898.
[— —]. Пространный христ. катихизисъ. 1909. [P1616]; 1914. [P1615].
Jeremiah, *abp. of Larissa.* Censura Orient. Ecclesiæ, 1582.
Köcher (J. C.) Catechet. Gesch., 1768.
Kohlius (J. P.) Eccles. Gr. Lutheran., 1723.
Palmieri (A.) Theol. dogm. orthodoxa (Eccl. Gr.-Russ.), t1, 2, 1911–13.
Platon, *metrop. of Moscow.* Ὀρθόδοξος διδασκαλία, 1836.
Polyides (T.) Sacra tuba fidei, 1736.
Rudakov (A.) Краткое ученіе о богослуженіи, 1913.
Smith (T.) Miscellanea, 1686.
Veiel (E.) De ecclesia G. hodierna, 1666.
History.
Angelos (C.) De statu hodiern. Gr. &c., 1676.
Aymon (J.) Mon. de la relig. des Grecs &c., 1708.
Bauer (F. X.) Proklos v. Konstantinopel (5c.), 1919. [B.]
Bonwetsch. Gr.-orthod. Xtum. u. K., 1909.
Codinus (G.) De officialibus &c. (14c.), *Gr. & Lat.*, 1596; 3p, 1625.
Covel (J.) Acc. of pres. Gr. Ch. &c., 1722.
Hazart (C.) Kerckelycke hist., d4, 1671.
La Croix (— de) État prés., Turquie, 1715.
Le Bret (J. F.) Acta eccles. Graecae, 1762–3; 1764.
Maimbourg (L.) Hist. du schisme des Grecs (854–1453), 2t, 1680.
Mansi (G. D.) SS. concil. coll., t42, 45 (1865–84), 1910–11.
Meola (G. V.) Delle ist. d. Chiesa Gr. in Napoli, 1790.
Oeconomos (L.) Vie relig. dans l'Emp. Byz. (10–12c.), 1918.
Philip, *of Cyprus.* Chron. Eccles. Gr., 1687.
Regenvolscius (A.) Systema hist.-chronol. eccles. Slav., 1652.
Rodota (P. P.) Dell' orig., prog. e stato pres. del rito greco in Italia, 3t, 1758–63.

Greek Church [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Rycaut (P.) Pres. state, 1678, 1679.
Theophylactus, *abp. of Achrida.* Epistolae (11c.) [*in* Opera, t3, 1758.
Patriarchates.
Georgius, *of Cyprus.* Descriptio (7c.); Gelzer, 1890.
Refer to CHURCHES (*buildings*); MELCHITES.

Greek Church, Austria-Hungary.
Le Bret (J. F.) De statu praes. eccles. Gr. in Dalmatia &c., *c.* 1765.

Greek Church, England.
Dowling (T. E.) & E. W. Fletcher. Hellenism in Eng., 1915.

Greek Church, Georgia.
Brosset (M. F.) Essai chronolog. sur la série d. catholicos d'Aphakhazeth, 1844.

Greek Church, Greece.
Kephala (E.) Sketches of Eastern Church life, 1920.
Refer to CHURCHES.

Greek Church, Russia.
Birkbeck (W. J.) B. & the Russ. Ch., 1888–1915; Riley, 1917.
Berg (N.) De statu eccles. Moscovit., 1704.
Bishop (G. B. H.) The relig. of R., 1914.
[Chin.]. Чинъ, избранія, и рукоположенія архіерейскаго, 1885.
Douglas (J. A.) Pictures of Russ. worship, 1915.
—— Sacraments in R., 1915.
Dunaev (B. I.) Максимъ Грекъ и греческая идея на Руси въ xvi в., 1916.
Durilin (S. N.) Церковный соборъ и Р. Церковь, 1917. [P2066].
Faber (J.) Relig. des Moscovites en 1525; tr., 1860.
Filaret. Истор. обзоръ пѣснопѣвцевъ Греч. Церкви, 1864.
Graham (S.) Way of Mary &c., 1915.
[Greek Church]. Service Book; Hapgood, 1906.
Ioann, *bp.* О монашествѣ епископовъ, 1904.
Kramer (L.) Religio Moscovitica &c., 1661. [P2443].
Makarenko (A.) Сибирскій народный календарь, 1913.
Masaryk (T. G.) Spirit of R.; tr., 2v, 1919.
Merkle (S.) Die russ. Kirche, 1916.
Newmarch (R.) Devout Russian, 1918.
Nikolsky (K.) Краткое обозрѣніе богослуж. книгъ, 1892.
Oppenbusch (M. v.) Religio Moscovit., 1667.
Peter I, *emp.* Geistl. Reglement, 1724.
—— Réglement éccles. (1721); Tondini, 1874.
Prytz (A. J.) Theses de quaestione: Utrum Muschovitæ sint Christiani?, 1705.
Rudakov (A.) Краткое ученіе, 1913.
[Russian]. Lives of R. prelates: Nikon, Demetrius & Michael (17–19c.), 1854.
Ryuminsky (V.) Духовенство и народъ, 1906. [P2446].
Schwabe (J.) Dissert. theol. de religione &c. Moscovitarum, 1665. [a.c. in P2443].
Stoglav (Le) décisions, Moscou, 1551; tr. &c.; Duchesne, 1920.
Wilbois (J.) L'avenir de l'eglise russe, 1907.
Yuzefovich (B. M.) Полит. письма (1898–1908), 3ч, 1908.
[Zapiski]. Зап. сельскаго священника. 1882.

Greek Church, Russia [*continued*].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Avvakum Petrovich, *protopop*, c. 1620–81.
Fotii, *Archimandrite*, 1792–1838.
Galitzin (A. N.), 1773–1844.
Iliodor, *Russ. priest*, 1880–.
Soloviev (V. S.), 1853–1900.
Doctrine & Theology.
Arkhangelsky (M.) О тайнѣ св. елея, 1895.
Bigg-Witter (R. F.) Short hist., teaching & worship, 1920.
[Catechism]. Russ. Cat.; tr., 1725.
Jeremiah, *abp.* Отвѣты Лютеранамъ: [tr.], 1866.
Sokolov (D.) Учение о богослуженіи православной церкви, 1878.
Urban (J.) De iis quae theol. cath. praestare possint ac debeant erga eccles. R., 1907. [P2424].
History.
Alov (V.) Русскіе "еретики," 14–16 вѣковъ, *n.d.* [P1276].
Blagovidov (F. V.) Оберь-прокуроры Святѣйшаго Синода въ xviii и въ первой половинѣ xix ст., 1900.
Frere (W. H.) Links in chain of Russ. Ch. hist., 1918. [B.]
Golubinsky (E. E.) Исторія Р. Церкви, 2т & Атласъ, 1900–6.
Malinjak (N.) De ecclesia R. orth. a Ruthenis adjuvanda &c., 1912. [P2424].
Russian Ch.: lect^{s}. on its hist. &c., 1916.
Schellhass (C.) Legation des Kard. Morone (1576; Moskau, Bayern) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].
Theiner (A.) L'église schismat. russe; tr., 1846.
—— Die Staatskirche Russlands, 1853.

Greek Church, Servia, *see* CHURCH IN SERVIA.

Greek Dialects (& Homeric Greek).
Abicht (C.) Übersicht ü. d. herodot. D., 1874. [P1831].
Beaudouin (M.) Dial. chypriote, mod. & méd., 1883.
Bennett (C. E.) Sounds & inflections of the Cyprian d. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v1, 1888].
Broschmann (M.) Lexikal. Beitr. zu Herodot, 1898. [P1828].
—— Suppl. lexici Herodotei alt., 1904. [P1828].
Chalkiopulos (N. A.) De sonorum affectionibus quæ percip. in d. neolocrica, 1873. [P1817].
Claflin (E. F.) Syntax of the Boeotian d. inscr^{s}., 1905. [P1998].
Collitz (H.) Verwantschaftsverhältnisse d. gr. D., 1885. [P1817].
Dawkins (R. M.) Mod. Gr. in Asia Minor, 1916.
Deville (G.) Etude du dial. tzaconien, 1866.
Erman (W. A.) De titulorum Ionic. d., 1872. [P1817].
Eulenburg (K.) Zur Vokalkontraktion im ion.-att. D., 1903. [P1817].
Freyer (H. T.) Quæst. &c. cum epim. de Æ. Dionysii & Pausaniæ Atticist. form. *οἱ παλαιοί* &c., 1882. [P1727].
Hecht (F. M.) Orthogr.-d. Forsch. auf Grund att. Inschr., 1885. [P1843].
Herforth (E.) De dialectico Cretica, 1887.
Herwerden (H. v.) Lapidum de dial. Attica testimonia, 1880.
—— Lex. Gr. suppl. & dial., 2p, 1910.
Hoffmann (O.) De mixtis Gr. dialectis, 1888. [P1826].
—— Makedonen, i. Sprache u. i. Volkstum, 1906.

Greek Dialects [*continued*].
Holsten (R.) De Stesichori et Ibyci d. &c., 1884. [P1880].
Hugo (C.) De d. Ionica recentiore, 1889. [P1819].
Jacobitz (C.) Spec. lexici Herodotei, 1870. [P1828].
Kleemann (G. M.) De univ. Creticae d. indole &c., 1872. [P1819].
—— Reliq. dialecti Creticæ, pars 1, 1873.
Kretschmer (P.) Zur Gesch. d. gr. D., 1907. [P1819].
Krüger (C. W.) Homer. u. herodot. Formlehre, 1879. [P1834].
Legrand (E.) Tragudia &c. tis Kalabrias &c., 1870.
Lobeck (J. F.) D. des Hippokrates, 1853. [P1832].
Maidhof (A.) Zur Begriffsbest. d. Koine, 1912.
Maittaire (M.) Gr. dialects; abr. & tr., 1831.
Matthaei (A.) De d. Pythagoreorum, 1878. [P1866].
Merzdorf (R.) Quæst. gramm. de d. Herodotea, 1875. [P1831].
Meyer (G.) Wilamowitz-Möllendorff u. d. gr. D., 1878. [P1820].
Nachmanson (E.) Beitr. z. Kenntnis d. altgr. Volkssprache, 1910.
Pernot (H.) Dissimil. du Σ intervocal. dans les d. néo-grecs, 1905. [P1821].
Renner (J. G.) Quæst. de d. antiq. Gr. poesis eleg. &c., 1868. [P1821].
Rothe (E. A.) Quaest. de Cypriorum d., pl, 1875. [P1821].
Sadée (L.) De Bœotiæ titulorum d., 1906.
Schneider (E. J.) De d. Megarica, 1882. [P1822].
Schrader (O.) Quaest. d. Gr. particula, 1877. [P1822].
Scutt (C. A.) Tsakonian dialect, 2p [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 19, 20, 1914–5].
Stein (H.) Herodotos: nebst e. Übers. s. D., 1870. [P1831].
Thumb (A.) Hdbch., 1909.
Vahlen (J.) De sermone poetæ com., 1906. [P1797].
Valaori (J.) Der delphische D., 1901. [P1824].
Volkmann (F. H. W.) De d. Æolica, 1879. [P1824].
Zwingero (J.) Gr. d. [*in* Scapula (J.) Lex., 1628].
Homer.
Aristarchus, *Gramm.* A.'s Homer. Textkritik &c.; Ludwich, 2T, 1884–5.
Bodenheimer (M.) De Homericæ interpret. antiq. vestigiis, 1890. [P1696].
Dimpfl (C.) Beiträge zu Aristarchs Homer. Wortforschung, 1911.
Friedländer (L.) Zwei homer. Wörterverz., 1860. [P1696].
Hildebrand (A.) De verbis apud H. usurpatis, 1890.
Leidenroth (F. B.) Indicis gramm. ad scholia Veneta A. spec., 1884. [P1696].
Leyde (L.) De Apollonii Soph. lexico Homerico, 1855. [P1732].
Seymour (T. D.) Intr. to lang. & verse of Homer, 1885.
Shewan (A.) Lay of Dolon (10th bk. of Homer's Iliad), 1911.
Stürmer (F.) Zur Homer. Orthographie, 1898. [P1838].
See also GREEK LANGUAGE: ***Dictionaries.***

Greek Drama.
Collections.
Hunt (A. S.) Tragico. Gr. fragm., 1912.

Greek Drama [*continued*].
Collections [*continued*].
Merejkovsky (D. S.) Полное собраніе соч., т14, трагедіи, 1912.
Schröder (O.), *ed.* Novae comoediae fragm., 1915.
Spangenberg (W.) & I. Fröreisen. Gr. Dramen (1604–13); Dähnhardt, 2B, 1896–7.
History & Criticism.
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A.C.*
Ascherson (C. E. F.) De parodo & epiparodo trag., 1856. [P1799].
Beck (C. D.) Access. ad Fabricii Bibl. Gr., spec. 2. De orig. trag. &c., 1828. [P1808].
Bieber (M.) Denkmäler z. Theaterwesen im Alt., 1920. [B.]
—— Dresd. Schauspielerrelief, 1907. [P1798].
Brentano (E. H. W.) Aristophanes u. Aristoteles, angebl. Privileg. d. alt. att. Komödie, 1873. [P1737].
Brill (J.) Quaest. scen. ad choragiam pert., 1867. [P2009].
Brinck (A.) Inscr. Gr. ad choregiam pert., 1886.
Buhle (J. G.) De fabula satyr. Gr., 1787. [P1691].
Capps (E.) Gk. agonistic inscr^{s}., 1900. [P1844].
Intr. of comedy into the city Dionysia, 1903. [P1797].
—— Stage in Gr. theatre, 1891. [P1799].
Christ (W.) Theilung d. Chors im att. Drama, 1877. [P1797].
Cornford (F. M.) Origin of Attic comedy, 1914.
Detscheff (D.) De tragoed. Gr. conform. scænica ac dram., 1904. [P1799].
Ebeling (R.) De trag. poet. Gr. canticis solutis, 1905.
Eggerking (W.) De Gr. artis trag. doct., 1912. [P1798].
Engelmann (R.) Archäolog. St. zu d. Tragikern, 1900. [P1797].
Estève (J.) Innovations musicales dans la trag. gr. à l'époque d'Euripide, 1902.
Flickinger (R. C.) Gk. theater & its drama, 1918.
—— Meaning of *ἐπὶ τῆς σκηνῆς* in wr. of 4th c., 1902. [P1797].
Frickenhaus (A.) Altgr. Bühne, 1917.
Frye (P. H.) Theory of Gr. tragedy [*in* Nebraska Univ. St., v13, 1913].
Führ (J. A.) De mimis Gr., 1860. [P1799].
Gayer (S.) Gr. Tragiker in d. Poetik d. Aristoteles &c., 1907. [P1745].
Gomperz (T.) Hellenika, B1, 1912.
Grasberger (L.) Die griech. Stichnamen, 1883.
Grysar (C. J.) De Gr. trag., c. temp. Demos., 1830.
Günther (G.) Grundr. der trag. Kunst, 1885.
Haas (H.) De comoediae Atticae ant. fabularum nominibus, 2p, 1902–3. [P1799].
Harrison (J. E.) Anc. art & ritual, 1913
Hauler (E.) Zur Gesch. d. gr. Mimus, 1893. [P1798].
Haym (C.) De puerorum in re scænica Græc. partibus, 1897.
Heimsöth (F.) De tragoediae Gr. trilogiis, 1869. [P1736].
—— Vom Vortrage d. Chores, 1841. [P1799].
Heinemann (C.) Trag. Gestalten d. Gr. in d. Weltlit., B1, 1920. [B.]

Greek Drama [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Hermann (C. F.) Disput. de distrib. person. inter histriones in trag. Gr., 1860. [P1800].

Herwerden (H. van) App. ad Studia in poetas scenicos Gr., 1872. [P1685].

—— Nova addenda crit. ad Meinekii opus, Fragm. comic. Gr., 1864. [P1685].

—— Stud. crit. in poetas scenicos Gr., *n.d.* [P1660].

Hoffmann (P.) De anagnorismo, 1910. [P1800].

Höpken (J. W. B.) De theatro Attico saec. a. Chr. 5, 1884. [P1800].

Horovitz (J.) Spuren gr. Mimen im Orient, 1905. [P1800].

Horschelmann (W.) Der gr. Mimus, 1892. [P1798].

Huët (P. J. L.) Comm. de Gr. trag., 1821.

Jebb (R. C.) Samson Agonistes & Hellenic drama, 1908.

Jernstedt (V.) Порѣпрѣвски отрывки изъ Атт. ком., 1891.

Jevons (F. B.) Masks & acting, 1916. [P1998].

Kaibel (G.) Proleg. Περὶ κωμῳδίας, 1898. [P1797].

Kiaulehn (W.) De scænico dialogorum apparatu, 1914.

Knoke (J. G. G.) De "Charitio" mimo Oxyrhynchio, 1908. [P1798].

Koob (H.) De mutis quæ vocantur personis in Gr. tragoediis, 1883.

Le Beau. Plutus d'Aristophane & comédie moyenne [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].

—— Les tragiques grecs [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].

Legrand (E.) Pour l'hist. de la comédie nouv. [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t15–17, 1902–4].

Legrand (P. E.) Daos: comédie gr., pér. nouv., 1910.

—— New Gk. comedy; tr., 1917.

Leo (F.) Monolog im Drama, 1908.

Lübke (H.) Obs. in hist. vet. Gr. comoediæ, 1883. [P1800].

Margoliouth (D. S.) Studia scenica, 1883. [P1800].

Matthaei (L. E.) St[s]. in Gk. tragedy, 1918.

Maury (F.) De cantus in Æschyleis tragœd. distrib., 1891. [P1728].

Mayrhofer (J.) Ueb. d. gr. Trag. Agathon, 1878. [P1727].

Mazon (P.) Essai sur la compos. des comédies d'Aristophane, 1904.

Metastasio (P.) Osservaz. [*in h.* Op., t16, 1819].

Methner (R.) De trag. Graec. min. & anon. fragmentis, pl, 1876. [P1800].

Mühl (A.) Quomodo Plutarchus de poët. scænic. Gr. judic., 1900. [P1874].

Muhl (J.) Zur Gesch. d. alten att. Komödie, 1881.

Muller (A.) Lehrbuch d. gr. Bühnenalterthümer, 1886.

—— Neu. Arb. auf d. Gebiete d. gr. Bühnenwesens, 1891.

Müller (E.) De Gr. deorum partibus tragicis, 1910.

Murray (G. G. A.) Euripides & h. age, 1913. [B.]

—— Gr. & Eng. tragedy [*in* English lit. & the classics; Gordon, 1912].

—— Ritual forms in Gk. tragedy [*in* Harrison (J. E.) Themis, 1912].

Myriantheus (L.) Marschlieder d. gr. Drama, 1873.

Greek Drama [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Norwood (G.) Gr. tragedy, 1920.

Otte (H.) Kennt Aristoteles d. sogen. trag. Katharsis ?, 1912. [P1750].

Pesch (W.) Wesen u. Arten d. dram. Poesie, 1895–6. [P1763, 1797].

Petersen (E.) Attische Tragodie als Bild- u. Bühnenkunst, 1915.

Richter (J.) De Aeschyli, Sophoclis, Euripidis interpret. Graecis, 1839.

Ridgeway (W.) Gr. tragedy [*in h.* Dramas of non-Europ. races, 1915].

—— Orig. of tragedy, 1910.

Robert (C.) Kentaurenkampf &c. aus Herculm., 1898.

—— Oidipus: Gesch. e. poet. Stoffs, 2B, 1915.

Römer (A.) Notation d. Alexandrin. Philologen bei d. gr. Dr., 1892. [P1797].

Rothmann (J. G.) Verständniss d gr. Trag., 1863. [P1801].

Salis (A. de) De Doriensium Ludorum in comœdia Attica vestigiis, 1915. [P1798].

Scherling (O.) De vocis σκηνή signific. et usu, 1906. [P1801].

Schmidt (L. V.) Comm. de parodi et stasimi nominibus, 1889. [P1826].

Schnabel (H.) Kordax, 1910.

Schneider (W.) De orig. trag. Gr., 1817. [P1801].

Schrader (H. L.) De notatione crit. a vet. gramm. in poetis scaen. adhib., 1863. [P1801].

Sommerbrodt (J.), *of Kiel.* Scaenica, 1876.

Stählin (R.) Motiv d. Mantik im ant. Dr., 1912.

Steiger (H.) Eigenname in Att. Komoedie, 1888. [P1801].

Vahlen (J.) De Sermone poetæ com., 1906. [P1797].

Vatry. Avantages que la tragédie anc. retiroit de ses choeurs; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].

—— Orig. &c. de la tragédie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 19, 1743–53].

Völker (F.) De Gr. fabularum actoribus, 1880. [*& in* P1808].

Wagner (P.) D. gr. Trag. u. d. Theater zu Athen, 1844. [P1801].

Wagner (R. J. T.) Symbol. ad comicorum Gr. hist. crit. cap. 4, 1905. [P1801].

Walker (R. J.) Ἀντὶ μιᾶς: essay in isometry, 2v, 1910.

Watt (L. M.) Attic & Elizab. tragedy, 1908.

Wecklein (N.) Curae epigraphicae, 1869.

—— Üb. d. dram. Behandlung d. Telephosmythus &c., 1909.

White (J. W.) Enoplic metre in Gr. comedy, 1907. [P1798].

—— Unrecogn. actor in Gr. comedy, 1906.

Wieseler (F.) Theatergebäude u. Denkmäler d. Bühnenwesens, 1851.

Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (T. v.) Dramat. Technik d. Sophocles, 1917.

—— Zukunftsphilologie, 1872–3.

Wilson (P. C.) Wagner's dramas & Gk. tragedy, 1919. [B.]

Zielinski (T.) Märchenkomödie in Athen, 1885. [P1797].

—— Quæst. com., 1887. [P1798].

Zuretti (C. O.) La polit. estera n. comedia attica ant. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].

Greek History, Ancient.

Archaic or Prehistoric period.

Baikie (J.) Sea-kings of Crete, 1910.

Bourgainville. Antiquités du le. âge [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t29, 1764].

Brandis (J.) Comm. de temp. Graec. antiq rationibus, 1857. [P1842].

Casson (S.) Dorian invasion [*in* Antiquaries journ., v1, 1921].

Fick (F. C. A.) Hattiden u. Danubier in G., 1909. [P1839].

Fimmen (D.) Zeit u. Dauer d. kret.-myken. Kultur, 1909.

Fréret (N.) Orig. & anc. hist. des prem. habitans [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t47, 1809].

Gladstone (W. E.) Arch. Gr. & the East, 1892. [P1389].

Hall (H. R.) Anc. hist. of Near East (–480 B.C.), 1913; 1920.

Leaf (W.) Homer & history, 1915.

Robert (C.) De Apollodori Bibl., 1873. [P1732].

Rochefort. Mœurs des siècles héroïques; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t36, 1774].

Vömel (J. T.) Exercit. chronolog. de aetate Solonis & Croesi, 1832. [P1842]. *Refer to* CRETE.

Chronology.

Africanus (S. J.) Ὀλυμπιάδων ἀναγραφή (2–3c. A.D.), 1862.

Brandis (J.) Comm. de temp. Graec. antiq. rationibus, 1857. [P1842].

Flach (H. L. M.) Chronicon Parium, 1884.

Ruelle (C.) Tabl. chron. des Archontes éponymes d'ap. A. Dumont [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 5, 1871].

Saint-Martin (J. A.) L'éclipse de Thalès & la prise de Sardes par Cyrus, 1836. [*a.c. in* P1667].

Scaliger (J. J.) Ὀλυμπιάδων ἀναγραφή; Scheibel, 1852.

Usener (H.) Kl. Schriften, B3, 1914.

Colonies. (*Refer to* SELINUNTE).

Fricke (C.) Die Hellenen in Campanien, 1873. [P1842].

Latuishev (V. V.) Понтика, 1909.

Örtel (F.) Die Liturgie: ptolem. u. kaiserl. Verwaltung Ägypt., 1917.

Radet (G.) De c. a Macedonibus in Asiam cis Taurum deductis, 1892.

Rostovtsev (M.) Iranians & Gr. in S. Russia, 1922. [B.]

Constitution.

Arnim (H. v.) Polit. Theorien d. Altertums, 1910.

Brenot (A.) Ephébie attique &c., 1920. [B.]

Dale (A. van) Diss. 9 antiq. &c. illust., 1743.

Fustel de Coulanges. Cité ant., 1898; tr., 1901.

Hermann (C. F.) Lehrbuch d. gr. Staatsaltertümer, 3 Abtlg., 1889–1913.

Mistriotes (G.) Τὰ αἴτια τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ πολιτισμοῦ, 1891. [P1820].

Scharr (E.) Xenophons Staats- u. Gesellschaftsideal u. s. Zeit, 1919. [B.]

Valois. Les Amphictyons [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t3, 5, 1723–9].

Wenger (L.) Verfassung &c. d. europä. Altertums, 1911. [B.]

Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Staat &c., d. Gr., 1910.

Zimmern (A. E.) Gr. commonwealth: politics & econ., 5th c. Athens, 1911; 1915.

Greek History, Ancient [*continued*].

General History: Early works.

Ælianus (C.) Varia hist., *var. eds., see A.C.*

Nachmanson (E.) Histor. gr. Inschr. bis auf Alex. d. Grossen, 1913.

[Paros]. Parian Chron., w. diss., 1788.

—— ***: Later works.***

Abrégé de l'hist. anc., 1810.

Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A.C.*

Beloch (C. J.) Griech. Gesch., B1, 2 i, ii, 1912–16.

Bleckmann (F.) Gr. Inschr. z. griech. Staatenkunde, 1913.

Brachnos (N. I.) Ἑλλην. ἱστ. (–301 B.C.), 1916.

Bury (J. B.) Hist. (to 323 B.C.), 1913.

Cavaignac (E.) Hist. de l'antiq., t1–3, 1913–19.

Colocotronis (V.) Macédoine & l'Hellénisme, 1919. [B.]

Columba (G. M.) Il mare e le rel. marittime tra la G. e la Sicilia, 1890.

Dunham (A. G.) Hist. of Miletus (–334 B.C.), 1915.

Ferguson (W. S.) Gr. imperialism, 1913.

Francotte (H.) Finances d. cités gr., 1909.

Freeman (E. A.) Anc. Greece & med. Italy [*in* Oxford essays, 1857].

Fritsche (G.) Gesch. Platääs, 1898.

Gercke (A.) & E. Norden. Einltg. in d. Altertumswiss., 3B, 1912.

Gladstone (W. E.) Place of Homer [*in* Oxford essays, 1857].

Glotz (G.) Lects. hist.: hist. grecque, 1897.

—— Travail dans la Grèce anc. &c., 1920.

Grätzel (P.) De pactionum inter Graecas civitates fact. appellationibus &c., 1886.

Jacoby (F.) Apollodors Chronik, 1902.

Klotzsch (C.) Epirot. Gesch. (–280 B.C.), 1911.

Leukias (A. G.) Refutatio: quod nemo eorum, qui nunc Gr. incolant, a vet^s. G^s. oriundus est, 1843.

Livingstone (R. W.) Legacy of G., essays, 1921.

Mattingly (H.) Outlines of anc. hist., to A.D. 476, 1914.

Mérimée (P.) Mélanges hist. & litt., 1910.

Meursius (J.) Pisistratus (c. 600–527 B.C.), 1623.

Meyer (E.) Gesch. d. Altertums, B3 i, 4, 5, Perserreich u. d. Griechen (–3c. B.C.), 1915–21.

Myres (J. L.) Greek lands & Gr. people, 1910.

Oman (C. W. C.) Hist. (–323), 1901.

Pöhlmann (R. v.) Gr. Gesch. u. Quellenkunde, 1914.

Rospatt (J. J.) Polit. Parteien Griechenlands, 1844.

Sainte-Croix. L'hist. & la chron. des Messéniens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].

Sauppe (H.) Comm. de proxenis Atheniens., 1877. [P1842].

Smith (*sir* W.) Hist. (–146); Marindin, 1902.

Soltau (W.) Oriental. u. griech. Gesch., 1913.

Svoronos (J. N.) L'Hellénisme prim. de la Macedoine &c., 1919.

Télfy (I.) Studien ü. d. Alt u. Neugriechen, 1853. [*& in* P1823].

Trevelyan (*sir* G. O.) Anc. Gk. war [*in h.* Interludes, 1905].

Greek History, Ancient [*continued*].

General History: Later works [*cont.*].

Ure (P. N.) Greek renaissance, 1921.

—— Orig. of tyranny, 1922.

Valois. Hist. de la guerre sacrée [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 8, 9, 12, 1733–40].

Whibley (L.) Companion to Gr. st., 1905; 1906; 1916.

Wiedemann (A.) Die ält. Bezieh. zw. Ægypt. u. G., 1883. [P1840].

Wilhelm (A.) Att. Urkunden, T1, 1911.

490–478: Persian Wars.

James (H. R.) Our Hellenic heritage, v1, 1921.

Meyer (E.) Gesch. d. Altertums, B3 i, Perserreich u. d. Griechen (–446 B.C.), 1915.

Obst (E.) Feldzug d. Xerxes, 1913.

Polemon (A.) Laudationes funebres in Cynaegirum & Callimachum, 1819.

480–432.

Holzapfel (L.) Untersuch. ü. d. Darst. d. gr. Gesch. (489–413 B.C.), 1879.

Meyer (E.) Gesch. Altertums, B4, Perserreich u. d. Griechen (–404 B.C.), 1915.

432–404: Peloponnesian War.

Grundy (G. B.) Thucydides & hist. of h. age, 1911.

Müller-Strübing (H.) I^te Jahr d. peloponnes. Krieges, 1883. [P1885].

Murray (G. G. A.) Aristophanes & the war party, 1919.

Radermacher (L.) Probleme d. Kriegszeit, 1918. [P2493].

Thibaudet (A.) La campagne avec Thucydide, 1922.

404–338.

Demosthenes (383–322), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr., Mém. de litt., t43, 46, 1786–93].

Gemistus (G.), *called Pletho.* De iis q. post pug^m. Mantin. ap. Gr^s. gesta sunt libri 2, 1770.

Herodes, *the orator.* Περὶ πολιτείας (c. 400 B.C.) [*in* Bekker. Oratores Attici, t4 iv, 1823: Theopompus, Hellenika; Meyer, 1909].

Pickard-Cambridge (A. W.) Demosthenes & last days of Gr. freedom (384–322), 1914.

Theopompus. Hellenika (c. 411–394 B.C.); Meyer, 1909.

338–146: Macedonian Period.

Demosthenes (383–322), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr., Mém. de litt., t43, 46, 1786–93].

Kärst (J.) Gesch. d. Hellenismus, T1, 1917.

Pickard-Cambridge (A. W.) Demosthenes & last days of Gr. freedom (384–322), 1914.

Rössler (C. G. F. E.) De Duride Diodori &c. in rebus a succ. Alex. gestis auctore, 1876. [P1793].

Schubert (R.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. Diadochenzeit, 1914.

Tarn (W. W.) Antigonos Gonatas (294–240), 1913.

146 B.C.–: Roman Period.

Bissing (F. W. v.) Das Griechentum u. s. Weltmission (2c. B.C.–5c.), 1921.

Hermann (C. F.) Def. disput. de Gr. post captum Corinthum cond., 1852. [P1842].

Refer to Elis; Larissa; Messenia.

Greek History, Mediaeval.

Bikelas (D.) Die Griechen d. M.-A. u. Einfl. auf d. europ. Cultur, 1878.

Greek History, Mediaeval [*continued*].

Bury (J. B.) Lombards & Venetians in Euboia (1205–1470), 3p, 1886–8. [P1213].

Gauttier du Lys d'Arc (L. E.) Conquêtes des Normands en Grèce &c., 1016–85, 1830.

Hasluck (F. W.) Mon. of the Gattelusi; *& o. p.* [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann., 15, 1909].

Legrand (E.) Deux vies de Jacques Basilicos (16c.) par J. Sommer &c., 1889.

Miller (W.) Essays on Lat. Orient, 1921.

Rubió y Lluch (A.) Els castells catalans de la Gr. continental [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].

—— Els governs de M. de Moncada y R. de Lluria en la Grecia catalana (1359–70) [*in* Inst. d'Est. Catalans, Any 4, 1913].

Toynbee (A. J.) Place of med. & mod. Gr. in hist., 1919. [P2416].

Greek History, Modern.

Abbott (G. F.) Turkey, G. & the Gt. Powers (16–20c.), 1916.

André (L.) Etats chrét. des Balkans dep. 1815, 1918.

Brachnos (N. I.) Ἱστ. τῆς νέας Εὐρ. &c. (1453–1914), 1917.

Burrows (R. M.) Unity of Gr. race, 1919. [P2351].

Dowling (T. E.) & E. W. Fletcher. Hellenism in Eng., 1915.

Driault (E.) Gr. idée: Renaissance de l'Hellénisme, 1920.

Forbes (N.) &c. Balkans: hist. of G. &c., 1915.

Götze (W.) Eng., Dänemark u. G. (1807–1916), 1916.

Greece in evolution; Abbott, tr., 1909.

Heisenberg (A.) Neugriechenland, 1919.

Kanelos (S.) Leukothea, Samml. v. Briefen &c.; Iken, 2B, 1825.

Leukias (A. G.) Refutatio: quod nemo eorum, qui nunc Gr. incolant, a vet^s. G^s. oriundus est, 1843.

Miller (W.) Hist., 1821–1921, 1922. [B.]

Saripolos (N. N.) Staatsrecht, 1909.

Thumb (A.) Mod. Greek & h. ancestry, 1914. [P1539].

Toynbee (A. J.) Place of med. & mod. Gr. in hist., 1919. [P2416].

17 & 18 centuries.

Collignon (M.) Le consul J. Giraud & sa rel. de l'Attique au 17e s., 1914.

Miller (W.) Turk. restor., 1718–97, 1921. [P2573].

1800–1830: War of Independence.

Asse (E.) Ind. de la Gr. & poètes de la Restaur. [*in h.* Petits romantiques, 1900].

Ferriman (Z. D.) Some Eng. Philhellenes, 1–3, 5–7, 1917–19.

Gennadius (J.) Ὁ Γεώργιος Γεννάδιος ἐν Ναυπλίῳ τῷ 1826, 1905. [P1948].

Persat (M.) Mémoires, 1806–44, 1910.

Spender (E. H.) Resurr. of G., 1921. [P2585].

Tombasis (J.) Journ. de la 1ère expéd. de la flotte gr., 1821; Serres [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 18, 1884].

Trelawny (E. J.) Letters: Forman, 1910.

Tricoupis (S.) Ἱστορία (1821–30), 4t, 1860–2.

Xenos (St. Th.) Ἡ Κιβδηλεία, 2t, 1859–60.

1830–1914.

Anglo-Hellenic League. Publ^s., 1913–22.

Greek History, Modern [*continued*].

1830–1914 [*continued*].

Bikelas (D.) 25 années de règne constit. en G., 1889. [P1839].
Cassavetti (D. J.) Hellas & Balkan wars, 1914.
Christmas (W.) King George of G. (1845–1913), 1914.
Gebhart (E.) Souvs., 1911.
[Greece]. Position of G. in pres. crisis, 1886. [P1841].
Kasasis (N.) Greeks & Bulgarians, 1907.
Toynbee (A. J.) Gr. policy since 1882, 1914. [P1578].
Tricoupis (S.) Οἱ σωζόμενοι λόγοι, 1836.
Vellay (C.) L'irrédentisme hellén., 1913.
Woods (H. C.) Danger zone of Eur. (1908–), 1911.
Xenos (St. Th.) Ἡ Κιβδηλεία, 2t, 1859–60.

1914–.

Abbott (G. F.) Truth about Greece, 1917. [P2220].
Anglo-Hellenic League. Publs., 1913–22.
[Athènes]. Guet-apens du 1 déc. 1916 à A.: docs., 1917. [P2243].
Burrows (R. M.) Abdic. of K. Constantine (1917), 1917.
Chrussachi (M. G.) Greater Greece, 1919. [P2346].
[Constantine]. Vertreibung d. Königs K. v. Gr., 1918.
Diomedes (A. N.) Address, Feb. 1917, 1917.
Ferriman (Z. D.) G. & to-morrow, 1917.
Fracchia (U.) Venizelos contro lo Stato (1916–17), 1917.
Gauvain (A.) L'affaire gr. (1913–17), 1917.
[Greece]. Livre blanc grec (1913–7), 1918.
Headlam (J. W.) Belgium & Greece, 1917. [P2332].
Hibben (P.) Constantine I & the Gr. people (1914–17), 1920.
Katapodes (P.) Constantine or—Bolshevism !, 1919. [P2356].
—— Greek reunion, 1917. [P2220].
—— Panhellenion, v1 i, 1917. [P2220].
—— Pseudophilhellenes &c., 1917. [P2220].
—— The star of Greece, 1918. [P2220].
Lawson (J. C.) Tales of Ægean intrigue (1915–18), 1920.
Maccas (L.) Ainsi parla Venizélos, 1916.
—— Constantin I, 1917.
—— Quest. gréco-alban., 1921.
Mélas (G. M.) Ex-king Constantine & the War, 1920.
—— Turk as he is, 1922.
Mills (J. S.) & M. G. Chrussachi. Quest. of Thrace, G. &c., 1919. [P2422].
Parl. papers [2242]. Convention betw. G. & Bulgaria, 1920. (c. 589).
Parl. reps. of quests. &c. on Gr. affairs, 1916 [*in* Anglo-Hell. League. Publs., No. 29, 1917].
Platykas (P. D.) La G. pend. la Guerre de 1914–18, 1918.
Polybius, *ps.* Greece before the Conference, 1919.
Puaux (R.) L'Egéide, 1919.
Recouly (R.) M. Jonnart en Grèce &c. & l'abdic. de Const. (1914–7), 1918.
Reeves (W. P.) Liberation & union of Hellenic race, 1918. [P2362].
Regnault (*gén.*) Conquête d'Athènes, juin–juil. 1917, 1920.
Seligman (V. J.) Victory of Venizelos (1910–18), 1920.

Greek History, Modern [*continued*].

1914– [*continued*].

Toynbee (A. J.) West. quest. in G. & Turkey (1914–22), 1922. [B.]
Vaka (D.) Constantine: king & traitor, 1918.
Vaucher (R.) Constantin détrôné, 1917, 1918.
Venizelos (E.) Internal situation; tr., 1920. [P2426].
—— Speech, 27 Aug. 1916, 1916. [P2362 & *in* Anglo-Hell. League. Publs., No. 28, 1916].
—— Vindic. of Gk. national policy, 1912–17, 1918.
—— &c. 5 ans d'hist. grec., 1912–17, 1917.
Volonakis (M. D.) Greece (1920), 1920. [P2465].
Willmore (J. S.) Story of King Constantine, 1919.

Biographical Collections.

Legrand (E.) Bibliog. hellén., 15e, 16e s., 4t, 1885–1906; 17e s., 5t, 1894–1903; 18e s., t1, 1918.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Church (*sir* R.), 1784–1873.
Gordon (T.), 1788–1841.
Hastings (F. A.), 1794–1828.
Kennedy (J. P.), 1796–1879.
Napier (C. J.), 1782–1853.
North (F.), *e. of Guilford*, 1766–1827.
Venizelos (E.), 1864–.

Finance & Economics.

Andréadès (A.) Admin. financ. sous la domin. turque [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t23, 1910].
—— Ali Pacha de Tebelin, écon. & financier (1807–17) [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t25, 1912].
Bernardakes (A. N.) Περὶ τοῦ ἐν Ἑλλάδι ἐμπορίου, 1885.
[Grèce]. Finances de la G. pend. la Guerre, 1919.
Lefeuvre-Méaulle (H.) G. écon & financ. en 1915, 1916.
Martin (P. F.) G. of the 20c., 1913.
Tsouderos (E. J.) Relèvement écon., 1919.

Foreign Relations.

Ibañez de Ibero (C.) D'Athènes à Constantinople, 1916.
Maccas (L.) Ainsi parla Venizélos, 1916.
Parl. papers [2210]. Coll. note to Greek Govt., & reply, 1916. (cd. 8298).
Sphyris (K. D.) G. u. Italien, 1916.
Strupp (C.), *ed.* Sit. internat. de la G., 1821–1917: docs., 1918.
Toynbee (A. J.) Gr. policy since 1882, 1914. [P1578].

Poetry & Satire.

Katapodes (P.) Anglovenizelias, 1917. [P2220].

Refer to BALKAN WAR, 1912–13: EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Greek Inscriptions.

Abercius. Vita, Suppl., Abercii titulus sepulcris; Lüdtke & Nissen, 1910.
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A.C.*
Alt (A.) Gr. Inschr. d. Palaestina Tertia westl. d. 'Araba, 1921.
Ansse de Villoison. Inscr. inconnues [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t47, 1809].
Assoc. pour l'Encourag. d. Et. Gr., Ann., 1867–87.
Babington (C.) Inscr. Sprattianæ, *n.d.* [P1238].

Greek Inscriptions [*continued*].

Barthélemy. Anc. inscr. grecque rel. aux finances des Athéniens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].
—— Inscr. gr. dans le temple d'Apollon Amycléen &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Bayet (C.) De titulis Atticae Christianis antiq., 1878.
Bechtel (F.) Personennamen im 4. B. d. Inscr. Gr., 1910.
Bennett (C. E.) Sounds &c. of Cyprian dialect [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v1, 1888].
Bleckmann (F.) Gr. Inschr. z. griech. Staatenkunde, 1913.
Brinck (A.) De choregia quæst. epigraph., 1906. [P1843].
—— Inscr. Gr. ad choregiam pert., 1886.
[Brit. Museum]. Anc. Gr. inscrs., p4 ii; Marshall, 1916.
Brosset (M. F.) Expl. de diverses inscr., c. 1837.
Bürmann (H.) Animadv. de titulis Atticis quibus civitas alicui confertur, 1879. [P1779].
Capps (E.) Gk. agonistic is., 1900. [P1844].
Cauer (P.) De dialecto Attica vetust. quaest. epigraph., p1, 1875. [P1871].
Claflin (E. F.) Syntax of Boeotian dialect inscrs., 1905. [P1998].
Clermont-Ganneau (C.) Et. d'arch. or., t1, 2, 1895–7.
Comparetti (D.) Due epigrafi gr. arcaiche, 1882. [P1844].
—— Iscr. arcaica Cumana, 1907. [P1843].
—— La iscriz. arc. di Mantinea, 1913.
—— Iscriz. cretese, 1883.
—— Iscr. gr. di Olimpia e di Ithaka, 1881. [P1726].
—— Laminette Orfiche &c., 1910. [P1725].
—— Nuovi framm. Gortyna [*in* Halbherr (F.) Scavi &c., *n.d.*].
—— On 2 is. f. Olympia, 1881. [P1844].
Cumont (F.) Ets. syriennes, 1917.
Cuq (E.) Sénatus-consulte de Délos de l'an 166 av. notre ère, 1914.
Deissmann (G. A.) Light f. anc. East.; tr., 1910.
Deutsche Aksum-Exped., B4, Sabaische, gr. &c. Inschr.; Littmann, 1913.
Diels (H.) Zwei Funde, I. d. epikur. Schule &c., 1891. [P1743].
Dieterich (A.) Grabschrift d. Aberkios, 1896.
Dittenberger (W.) Röm. Namen in gr. I. &c., 2T, *n.d.* [P1844].
Dölger (F. J.) Ἰχθύς: Fischsymbol in frühchristl. Zeit, B1, 1910.
Dopp (E.) Quæst. de marmore Pario, 1883. [P1844].
Duchesne (L.) & C. Bayet. Mém. sur une mission au Mont Athos, 1876.
Ecole Franç. d'Athènes &c. Fouilles de Delphes, t2–5, 1904–9.
Erman (W. A.) De titulorum Ionic. dialecto, 1872. [P1817].
Flach (H. L. M.) Chronicon Parium, 1884.
Fourmont. 3 inscr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].
Gibert. Chron. de Paros [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Gomperz (T.) Hellenika, B2, 1912.
[Gortyna]. Das Recht v. G. (*Gr. text*); Gemoll, 1889. [P1843].

Greek Inscriptions [*continued*].

Heberdey (R.) & E. Kalinka. L'inscr. philos. d'Œnoanda, 1897.
Hecht (F. M.) Orthogr.-dialekt. Forsch. auf Grund attisch. I., 1885. [P1843].
Herwerden (H. v.) Lapidum de dial. Attica testimonia, 1880.
Hirschfeld (G.) Tituli statuariorum sculptorumque Gr., 1871.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.
[Inscriptiones]. Inscr. Gr. ad res Romanas pert.; Cagnat, t1, 3, 1906–11.
[——]. Inscr. Gr. Inscr. Deli, fasc. 2, 4, 1912–14.
[— —]. Inscr. Gr.: I^s. Laconiæ Messeniæ Arcadiæ, 2f, 1913.
[——]. Inscr. Gr. insul. maris Ægaei, f5, 8, 9, 1903–15.
Jacoby (F.) Marmor Parium, 1904.
Keck (S.) Über den Dual bei d. gr. Rednern mit Berücks. d. att. Inschr., 1882.
Keil (J.) & A. v. Premerstein. Bericht üb. e. Reise in Lydien u. d. südl. Aiolis, 1908; 2e Reise, 1910.
Kern (O.) 2 Kultinschr. aus Kleinasien [*in* Wendland (P.) & O. K. Beitr., 1895].
Kieseritzky (G. v.) & C. Watzinger. Gr. Grabreliefs aus Südrussland, 1909.
Latishev (V. V.) Inscr. P. Euxini, v1, 1916.
—— Понтика, 1909.
Letronne (J. A.) Style ellipt. d. inscr^s. dédicat., 1850. [P1844].
Liermann (O.) Analecta epigr. et agonistica, 1889.
Lindische Tempelchronik; Blinkenberg, 1915.
Lipsius (J. H.) Zum Recht v. Gortyn, 1909. [P1843].
Ludwich (A.) Bemerk. zu d. I. d. ilischen Tafeln &c., 1898. [P1843].
Matranga (F.) Inscr. gr. n. Chiesa di S. Maria dell' Ammiraglio, 1872.
Menardos (S.) Ἐπιτυμβιοι ἐπιγραφαὶ ἐκ Κύπρου, 1910. [P1844].
Merriam (A. C.) Gr. & Latin inscr. on obelisk-crab, 1883. [P1928].
Miller (B. E. C.) Mélanges, 1876.
Mommsen (T.) Zweisprach. Inschr. aus Arykanda, *n.d.* [P1930].
Murray (G. G. A.) Crit. app. on text of Orphic tablets, 1903. [P1855].
Nachmanson (E.) Histor. att. Inschr., 1913.
—— Histor. gr. Inschr. bis auf Alex. d. Grossen, 1913.
Orpheus. Lamellae aureae Orphicae, 1915.
Oxford: Ashmolean Mus. Marmorum Oxon. inscr^s. Gr.; Roberts, 1791.
[Paros]. Parian Chron., w. diss., 1788.
Pellegrini (A.) Iscriz^i. ceramiche d'Erice &c., 1887.
Prideaux (H.) Marmora Oxon., 1676.
Ramsay (W. M.) Inscr^s. en langue pisidienne, 1895. [P1932].
—— Laodiceia Combusta & Sinethandos, *n.d.* [P1844].
—— Notes & i. f. Asia Minor, *n.d.* [P1844].
Rayet (O.) I. des Sporades, 1, Kos, 1875. [P1932].
Rensch (W.) De manumissionum titulis apud Thessalos, 1908.
Revue des Etudes Gr., 1888–1914.
Rosetta Stone. Inscr. gr. de R.; Letronne, 1840.
Rossignol (J. P.) 3 diss.; l'inscr. de Delphes &c., 1850. [P1689].

Greek Inscriptions [*continued*].

Roussel (P.) Cultes égypt. à Délos, 3–1s. av. J.C., 1915–6.
Sadée (L.) De Bæotiæ titulorum dialecto, 1906.
Scaglia. Notiones arch. Chr., v2 i, 1909.
Sundwall (J.) Kret. Linearschrift [*in* K.D.A.I. Jahrbuch 30, 1915].
Tafrali (O.) Mélanges d'arch. & d'épigr. byz. (Sinai), 1913.
Télfy (I.) Chronologie u. Topogr. d. gr. Aussprache nach d. I., 1893. [P1823].
Tod (M. N.) Gr. numeral notation [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
Usener (H.) Epikur. Schr. auf Stein, 1892. [P1804].
Viereck (P.) Sermo Gr. quo Senatus populusque Rom. magistratusque usi sunt, 1888.
Wace (A. J. B.) & A. M. Woodward. Inscr^s. f. Upper Macedonia [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
Wecklein (N.) Curae epigr. ad gramm. &c. pert., 1869.
Wescher (C.) & P. F. Foucart. Inscr. rec. à Delphes, 1863.
Wheeler (J. R.) Attic decree, sanctuary of Kodros, *n.d.* [P1844].
Wilamowitz-Mollendorff (U. v.) Lect^s. epigraph., 1886. [P1843].
—— Nordion. Steine, 1909.
Wilhelm (A.) Att. Urkunden, T1, 2, 1911–16.
—— Neue Beitr., T1–6, 1911–21.
Woodward (A. M.) Inscr^s. f. Beroea [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
—— Notes on Gr. i., 1910. [P1306].
—— Quota-list of year 427–6 B.C., 1909. [P1306; *& in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 15, 1908–9].
—— Some unpubl. Attic inscr., 1908. [P1306].
—— 3 new fragm. of Attic treasure-records, 1909. [P1306].
Wünsch (R.) Ant. Fluchtafeln, 1907.
—— Sethian Verfluchungstafeln aus Rom, 1898.

Handbooks, Manuals & Selections.

Kaufmann (C. M.) Hdbh. d. altchristl. Epigraphik, 1917.
Michel (C.) Recueil, suppl., 1912.
Wilhelm (A.) Beitr. z. gr. Inschriftenkunde, 1909.
—— Neue Beitr. z. gr. Inschriftenkunde, 2T, 1911–12.

Greek Language.

Anonymi de solœcismo & barbarismo, *Gr.* [*in* Ammonius Περὶ ὁμοίων &c., 1739].
Aronis (C.) Χρυσίππος γραμματικός, 1885. [P1782].
Assoc. pour l'Encourag. d. Et. Gr., Ann., 1867–87.
Barthélemy. Rapports des langues égypt., phénic. & grecque [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Beulé (C. E.) An vulgaris lingua apud Gr. exstit. ?, 1853. [P1816].
Böhner (A.) De Arriani dicendi genere, 1885. [P1735].
Budé (G.) Comm. ling. graecæ, 1548.
Cauer (P.) De dialecto Attica vetust. quaest. epigraph., p1, 1875. [P1817].
Claussen (T.) Gr. Wörter im Französischen, 1903. [B.]
Clements (F. E.) Gk. & Latin in biolog. nomenclature [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v3, 1903].
Cobet (C. G.) Commentationes philol. 3, 1853.
David (I.) Hermeneumata Vaticana, 1894.

Greek Language [*continued*].

Dionysius, *of Halicarnassus.* De compos. verborum lib. epit., 1868. [P1659].
—— D. H. de Thucydidis idiomatis epist., 1889. [P1796].
Eichthal (G. d') De l'usage prat., 1864. [P1825].
Engelhardt (F. W.) De periodorum Platon. struct., 1853–64. [P1662].
[Erlangen]. Acta Semin. philol.; Müller & Wolfflin, 4v, 1878–86.
Eulenburg (K.) Zur Vokalkontraktion im ion.-att. Dialekt, 1903. [P1817].
Gerstenhauer (A.) De Alcaei et Sapphonis copia vocab., 1894.
Götzeler (L.) De Polybi elocutione, 1887. [P1860].
—— Quaest. in Appiani et Polybii dicendi genus &c., 1890.
Henry (V.) Etude sur l'analogie &c., 1883.
Herodianus (Æ.) Ἐπιμερισμοί, (2c. A.D.), 1819.
—— Ἐπιτομὴ τῆς καθολ. προσῳδίας. 1860.
—— Περὶ μονήρους &c. [*in h.* Scripta 3. 1803].
Hopfner (T.) Thomas Magister, Demetrios Triklinios, Manuel Moschopulos, i. Sprachgebrauch, 1912.
Kaiser (B.) Quaest. de eloc. Demosthenica, 1895. [P1792].
Kälker (F. H.) Quæst. de eloc. Polybiana &c., 1880. [P1860].
Keck (S.) Üb. den Dual bei den gr. Rednern, 1882.
Koraes (A.) Ἄτακτα, 5t, 1828–35.
Lagercrantz (O.) Elementum, lexikolog. St., 1, 1911.
Linde (P.) De Epicuri vocabulis ab opt. Atthide alienis, 1906. [P1804].
Lipsius (H.) Gr. Studien H. L. dargebracht, 1894.
Lüttge (A.) De Polybii elocutione, 1863. [P1863].
Martin (T. H.) Persistance &c. des aspirations, 1860. [P1820].
Meillet (A.) Aperçu d'une hist. de la langue gr., 1913.
Melcher (P.) De sermone Epicteteo quibus rebus ab Attica regula discedat, 1907.
Miller (B. E. C.) Mélanges, 1876.
Morel (L.) Métaphore dans la langue gr., 1879. [P1683].
Mücke (R.) Zu Arrians u. Epiktets Sprachgebrauch, 1887. [P1738].
Oikonomon (K. ex) Δοκίμιον περὶ τῆς συγγενείας τῆς Σλαβ.-Ρωσσικῆς γλώσσης πρὸς τὴν Ἑλλην., 3t, 1828.
Olschewsky (S.) Lang. et métr. d'Hérodas, 1897. [P1830].
Revue des Etudes Gr., 1888–1914.
Robert (F.) Noms des oiseaux en grec anc., 1911.
Salmasius (Cl.) De Hellenistica comm., 1643.
Séguier de St. Brisson (*m.* N. M. S.) La philos. du lang. exposée d'ap. Aristote, 1838.
Stäsche (T.) De Demetrio Ixione grammatico, 1883. [P1791].
Steusloff (B.) Alex. Numenii περὶ τῶν τῆς διανοίας &c. lib. spurius &c., 1861.
Studi Ital. di filol. class., 1893–1910.
Télfy (I.) Studien ü. d. Alt- u. Neugr., 1853. [*& in* P1823].
Trypho, *of Alexandria.* Fragm.; de Velsen, 1853.
Vahlen (J.) Gesamm. philolog. Schr., T1, 1911.

Greek Language [*continued*].

Valckenaer (L. K.) Animadv. ad Ammonium, 1739.
Viereck (P.) Sermo Gr. quo Senatus populusque Rom. magistratusque usi sunt, 1888.
Wackernagel (J.) Griech. Sprache [*in* Hinneberg (P.) Kultur, I viii, 1905; 1912].
Wecklein (N.) Missverständnisse älterer Wendungen u. Ausdrücke bei d. griech. Dichtern &c., 1911.
Whibley (L.) Companion to Gr. st., 1905.
Zacher (K.) Zur griech. Nominalcompos., 1886.
Zarncke (E.) Entstehung d. gr. Literaturspr., 1890. [P1824].

Accents.

Arnaud. Accens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Bloomfield (M.) Orig. of recessive a. in Greek, 1888. [P1816].
—— Remarks intr. to compar. study, 1883. [P1816].
Kluge (H.) Ueb. d. Wesen d. gr. A., 1876. [P1826].
Meingast (A.) Wesen d. gr. A. u. s. Bezeichnung, 2T, 1880. [P1820].
Meyer (W.) Accent. Satzschluss in d. gr. Prosa, 4–16. Jhdt., 1891. [P1820].
Misteli (F.) Erläuter. z. allgem. Theorie d. gr. Betonung, 1877. [P1820].
—— Ueb. gr. Betonung, Abh. 1, 1875.
Philoponus (J.) Coll. vocum quae pro diversa signif. a. divers. acc., 1880. [P1863; 2251].
Primatt (W.) Accentus redivivi, 1764.
Thiersch (B.) Comm. de accentus Gr. natura, 1824. [P1823].
Turiello (G.) Dott. dell' a. nominale gr. 1901. [P1827].
Wackernagel (J.) Beitr. z. Lehre v. gr. A., 1893. [P1827].
Wheeler (B. I.) Gr. Nominalaccent, 1885.
Witrzens (J.) Betonungssystem &c., 1889.

Alphabet.

Alphabetum Graecum; Amaduzzi, 1771.
Gardthausen (V.) Griech. Palaeogr., B2, Die Schrift, Unterschriften &c., 1913.
Herzog (R.) Umschrift d. älteren gr. Lit. in das ion. Alph., 1912.
Knight (R. P.) Analyt. essay on the Greek alphabet, 1791.
Longard (L. C.) Symbola ad doct. de digammo Æolica, 1837.
Neilissow (C.) De digammate, 1854.
Reinoldius (J.) Hist. Gr. & Lat. lit., 1752.
Renaudot. Orig. des lettres gr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].
Savelsberg (J.) De digammo, p1, 1854.
Télfy (I.) Lautgesch. d. gr. Buchstaben [*in h.* Studien, 1853; *a.c. in* P1823].

Dictionaries.

Ammonius. *Gramm.* De adfinium vocab. diff., 1739.
—— De differentia dict., 1497.
Benseler (G. E.) Gr.-deut. Schul-Wbch., 1882.
Boisacq (E.) Dict. étymolog., 1916.
Brosow (A.) Apollonius Sophista ex Etymologico Magno explendus &c., 1884. [P1732].
Buzantios (D. C. S.) Λεξικόν, 2t, 1852.
Carnuth (O. A.) Quellenst. z. Etymolog. Gudianum, 2p, 1880–9. [P1825].
Cyril, *Glossator.* Opusc. de dictionibus, quae var. accentu mutant signif., 1497.

Greek Language [*continued*].

Dictionaries [*continued*].

Dictionarium græcum, cum interpret. lat.; Crastonus, 1497.
Estienne (H.) Lex. Gr.-Latinum; Scapula, 1593.
Forsman (K.) De Aristarcho lexici Apolloniani fonte, 1883. [P1733].
Gaisford (T.) Entymologicon magnum, 1848.
Harpocration (V.) Lexicon 10 oratorum, 1683.
Herwerden (H. v.) Lex. Gr. suppl. & dialecticum, 2p, 1910.
Hesychius, *of Alex.* H. Glossographi disc. Russus sec. 12–13; Komitar, 1839.
—— Lexicon; Schrevelius, 1668; Schmidt, 1867.
Houtsma (E. O.) Lexicon rhetoricum Cantab., 1870.
Knapski (G.) Thesaurus Polonolatinogr., 1643.
Konstantinides (A.) Μέγα λεξικόν, 4t, 1901–6.
Koraes (A.) Ἀλφάβητον α', β', γ' [*in h.* Ἄτακτα, t2–4, 1829–35].
— Λεξικὸν τῶι ἀντιθέτων λέξεων [*in h.* Τὰ μετὰ θαν. εὑρεθ., t8, 1891].
[Lexicon]. Lex. Segueriani Συναγωγὴ λέξεων χρησίμων, p1, A., 1891. [P1825].
Lexicon de spiritibus dictionum, *Gr.* [*in* Ammonius. Περὶ ὁμοίων &c., 1739].
Λεξικὸν σχεδογραφικόν [*in* Boissonade (J. F.) Anecd. Gr., v4, 1832].
Liddell (H. G.) & R. Scott. Intermediate Gr.-Eng. lexicon, 1896.
—— Lex., abr., 1909.
Osann (F. G.) Auctarium lexicorum Gr., 1824.
Papadopoulos-Kerameus (A. I.), *ed.* Lexicon Sabbaiticum, 1892.
Passow (F. L. C. F.) Hdwbch., 2B, 1841–57.
Philo (E.) De diff. significationis, *Gr.*, 1739.
Philoponus (J.) Coll. vocum quæ pro diversa signif. accentum diversum accipiunt, 1880. [P1863; 2251].
Photius, *patr. of Cple.* Lexicon; Hermannus [*in* Zonaras (J.) Lex., t3, 1808].
Phrynichus, *of Bithynia.* Praeparatio (2c. A.D.); Borries, 1911.
Pollux (J.) Ἑρμηνεύματα &c. (2c.); Boucherie, 1872.
—— Fragm. Onomastici (before A.D. 177) [*in* Herwerden (H. van) Exercit. crit., 1862. P1685].
—— I. P. Onomasticon, 5v, 1824.
—— Onomasticon; Bethe, 1900.
Prellwitz (W.) Etym. Wörterbuch, 1905.
Scapula (J.) Lex. Gr.-Lat., 1628.
Schenkl (C.) Deut.-gr. Schul-Wbch., 1883.
Schrevelius (C.) Gk. lexicon; Major, 1847.
Stefani (E. L. de), *ed.* Etymologicum Gudianum, fasc. 1, 1909.
Suidas. Lexicon; Bernhardy, 2t, 1853.
Thomson (D' A. W.) Gloss. of Gr. birds, 1895.
Vetter (H.) Addit. ad H. Stephani Thesaurum, 1867. [P1827].
Yonge (C. D.) Eng.-Gk. lex., 1865.
Zonaras (J.) Lexicon; Tittmann, 3t, 1808.
Becker (P.) De Photio et Aretha, 1909. [P1858].

Greek Language [*continued*].

Dictionaries: Bibliography & Method.

Carnuth (O. A.) De Etymologici Magni fontibus, 2p, 1873–6. [P1825].
—— Das Etymologicum Florentinum parvum &c., 1896. [P1817].
Decharme (P.) Extr. d'un lexique ms. lat.-gr. &c., 1873. [P1675].
Diels (H.) De Dionysii et Photii lexicis &c., 1891. [P1794].
Kopp (A.) De Ammonii, Eranii &c. distinct. synonymicis &c., 1883. [P1729].
Rollig (P.) Quae ratio inter Photii et Suidæ lexica intercedat, 1887.
Schönemann (J.) De lexicographis ant. qui rerum ord. sec., 1886. [*a.c. in* P1822].
Sengebusch (M.) Ueber gr. u. deut. Lexicographie &c., 1861. [P1823].
Weber (H.) Unters. ü. d. Lexikon d. Heyschios, 1867. [P1831].

—— : Dicts. to Special Authors.

Bechtel (F.) Lexilogus z. Homer, Etym. &c., 1914.
Broschmann (M.) Lexikal. Beitr. zu Herodot, 1898. [P1828].
—— Suppl. lexici Herodotei alt., 1904. [P1828].
Calderini (A.) Lex. supplet. in Sophoclis fragm. [*in* Reale Accad. Sci.-Lett., Studî, v1, 1915].
Cary (H.) Lex. to Herodotus, Gr. & Eng., 1843.
Friedländer (L.) Zwei homer. Wörterverz., 1860. [P1696].
Jacobitz (C.) Spec. lexici Herodotei, 1870. [P1828].
Rumpel (J.) Lexicon Theocriteum, 1879.
Stein (H. C.) De vet. lex. Herodoteo, 1871.
Van Cleef (F. L.) Index Antiphonteus, 1895.
Westermann (A.) Indicis Gr. Hyperideæ p1–8, 1860–4.

Etymology.

Boisacq (E.) Dict. étymol., 1916.
Brosow (A.) Apollonius Sophista ex Etymologico Magno explendus &c., 1884. [P1732].
Christ (W. von). Die Verbalen Abhängigkeitskomposita, 1890. [P1817].
Diels (H.) Elementum: Vorarbeit z. gr. &c. Thesaurus, 1899.
Eichhorn (F.) De Gr. linguæ nominibus deriv. retrograda conformatis, 1912. [P1817].
Grosspietsch (A.) De τετραπλῶν vocab. quodam genere, p1, 1895. [P1818].
Heimsöth (F.) De voce Ὑποκριτής comm., *n.d.* [P1826].
Herwerden (H. van). Studia Thucyd. (Quæst. etymolog.), 1869. [P1685].
Key (T. H.) Representatives of Gr. prep. ἀνά, 1854. [P1818].
Krauss (S.) Zur gr. u. lat. Lexikog. aus jud. Quellen, 1893. [P1819].
Loew (O.) Χάρις, 1908. [P1819].
Muys (G.) Griechenland u. d. Orient, 1856.
Orion, *Grammarian, of Thebes.* O. T. Etymologicon; Sturzius, 1820.
Prellwitz (W.) Etym. Wörterbuch, 1905.
Ribbeck (O.) Kolax, ethol. Studie, 1883.
Stefani (E. L. de), *ed.* Etymol^m. Gudianum, fasc. 1, 1909.

Glosses.

Beck (C. D.) Comm. crit. 5 de gloss. in vet. libris, 5p, 1832.
Colloquium schol. Harleianum; Goetz, 1892. [P1796, 1825].

Greek Language [*continued*].

Glosses [*continued*].

David (I.) Hermeneumata Vaticana emend. &c., 1894. [P1817].

Fresenius (A.) De λέξεων Aristophan. & Suetonian. excerptis Byzantinis, 1875.

Hagen (H.) De Dosithei Magistri Glossis, 1877. [P1796].

Hoffmann (M. F.) De ratione inter g. Græcolat. & gram. Lat. scr., 1907. [P1818].

Jahn (A.) G. ad oracula Chaldaica, 1899. [P1818].

Kopp (A.) Gr. Excerpten-Litt., 1887.

[Lexicon]. Lex. Segueriani Συναγωγὴ λέξεων χρησίμων, pl, 1891. [P1825].

Grammar.

Abbott (E.) & E. D. Mansfield. Primer, 1895.

Ahrens (F. H. L.) De crasi et aphæresi, 1845. [P1825].

Apollonius, *Alex.* De pronominibus: Maas, 1911. [*& in* Wolf & Buttmann. Mus., v1, 1808].

—— Περὶ συντάξεως [*in* Koraes (A.) Τὰ μετὰ θαν. εὑρεθ., t6, 1888].

Armbruster (H.) Gramm. Gr. impr. Apollonii Dysc. de infin., 1867. [P1732].

Bacon (R.) Gr. grammar (13c.); Nolan & Hirsch, 1902.

Balser (H.) De participio in neutro gen. substantive posito, 1878. [P1816].

Bénard (L.) Formes verb. en Gr. d'ap. Hérodote, 1890.

Birklein (F.) Entwickelungsgesch. d. substantiv. Infinitivs, 1888.

Bos (L.) Ellipses Graecae; Schaefer, 1808; 1813.

Bossler (C.) De praeposit. usu apud Pindarum, 1862. [P1859].

Camerarius (J.) De arte gramm. [*in* Linacre (T.) De emend. structura, 1573.

Dahl (C.) Demetrius περὶ ἑρμηνείας, 2T, 1894–5. [P1791].

Dyroff (A.) Gesch. d. Pronomen reflex., 2Abt., 1892–3.

Fassbänder (F.) De optativo futuri, 1884. [P1817].

Frankfurter (O.) Ü. d. Epenthese v. j (ι) F (υ) im Gr., 1879. [P1817].

Frenzel (J.) Entwick. d. relat. Satzbaues, 1889. [P1817].

—— Entwick. d. tempor. Satzbaues, 1896. [P1817].

Fuchs (A.) Temporalsätze mit "bis" u. "so lange als," 1902.

Goodwin (W. W.) School Gr. gramm., 1908.

Grünenwald (L.) Der freie formelhalfte Infinitiv d. Limitation im Gr., 1888.

Grünewald (C.) Satzparenthese bei d. 10 attisch. Rednern, 1912.

Hart (A.) De Dionysii Thracis Gr. epit., 1871. [P1664].

Hauser (C.) De Quintiliani praeceptis &c. nom. Gr. declinandi, 1875. [P1877].

Helbing (R.) Präpos. bei Herodot u. a. Hist., 1904.

Hermann (J. G. J.) Diss. de ellipsi & pleonasmo, 1808.

Herodianus (Æ.) Reliquiae (12c.), 2t, 1867–8.

Hogarth (R.) Thesaurarium, 1689.

Hoogeveen (H.) C. G. Schütz Animadv. in doctr. particularum, 1786.

—— Doctr. particul., 2t, 1769.

Jahn (C. F.) Gramm. Gr. de conjunctionibus doct., 1847. [P1818].

Klemens (—) Optativ d. Perfects im Bedingungssatze, 1862. [P1826].

Greek Language [*continued*].

Grammar [*continued*].

Koch (M.) Gebrauch d. Präposit. bei Isokrates, 1889. [P1843].

Kohlmann (R.) De verbi Graeci temporibus, 1873.

Koraes (A.) Γραμ. τῆς κοινῆς γλώσσης [*in h.* Τὰ μετὰ θαν. εὑρεθ., t6, 1888].

Kratt (G.) De Appiani elocutione, 1886. [P1732].

Krebs (F.) Präpos. bei Polybius, T1, 1881. [P1860]; 1882.

—— Präpositionsadv. in d. spät. Gr., 2T, 1884–5.

Kretschmer (P.) Beiträge z. gr. Gramm., 1889. [P1819].

Lamberton (W. A.) Πρός w. the accusative, 1891.

La Roche (J.) Augment d. gr. Verbums, 1882. [P1819].

Lautensach (O.) Gramm. Studien z. d. gr. Tragikern &c., 1896. [P1826].

Ludwich (A.) Anekdota z. gr. Orthographie, 6, 14, 1908–12. [P1820].

Madvig (J. N.) Bemerk. u. einige Puncte d. gr. Wortfügungslehre, 1848.

Malden (H.) Connecting vowels, 1863.

Manuzio (A. P.) Gramm. institutiones Gr., 1515.

Matthias (A. T.) De Apollonii Dyscoli epirrhematici &c. forma, 1883. [P1732].

Matzura (K.) Konsekutiv- u. Final-Sätze bei Lysias, 1903. [P1848].

Mayser (E.) Gramm. d. gr. Papyri, 2T, 1898–1900. [P1862].

Melanchthon (P.) Gramm. Gr., 1527; 1538.

Miles (E. H.) Early meaning &c. of "Middle" voice, 1895.

Müller (H. J.) Der Dual bei Euripides &c., 1886.

Müller (W.) De Theophrasti dicendi ratione, pl, 1874. [P1885].

—— Ueb. d. Sprachgebrauch d. Theophrastus, 1878. [P1883].

Nicanor. Περὶ Ὀδυσσειακῆς στιγμῆς, 1875.

Päch (J. E. J.) De vet. conjunctivi Gr. formatione, 1861. [P1821].

Psichari (J. N.) Essai, changement de λ en ρ dev. cons., *n.d.*

Rossberg (E. B. K.) De præpos. Gr. in chartis Ægypt. Ptolem. æt. usu, 1909. [P1821].

Rüger (A.) Präpos. bei Pausanias, 1889. [P1857].

Schinck (E.) De interject. epiphonematumque vi & usu apud Aristophanem, 1873.

Schmidt (C. E. A.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Gram., 1859.

Schmidt (H.) De duali Gr., 1893. [P1822].

Schmitt (P.) Üb. d. Urspr. d. Substantivsatzes mit Relativpartikeln im Gr., 1889.

Schodorf (C.) Att. Gerichtsspr. aus d. 10 Rednern, 1904.

Schömann (G. F.) Animadv. ad vet. gramm. doct. de articulo, 1864. [*& in* P1822].

Schraut (J.) Bedeutung d. γάρ, 1857. [P1822].

Sernatinger (B.) De particula γάρ. 2p, 1874–5. [P1823].

Stein (F.) De Procli Chrestomathia gramm., 1907. [P1865].

Stich (J.) De Polybii dicendi genere, pl, 1880. [P1860].

Tröger (G. F.) Sprachgebrauch in d. pseudolongin. Schrift περὶ ὕψους &c., 1899. [P1847].

Greek Language [*continued*].

Grammar [*continued*].

Uhlig (G.) Zur Wiederherstellung d. ält. occid. Compend. d. Gram. (Dionysii Thracis ars), 1882. [P1679].

Usener (H.) Kleine Schriften, B1. Grammat. u. textkrit. Beiträge, 1912.

Vömel (J. T.) Gebrauch v. Μάλιστα bei Zahlen, 1852. [P1827].

Wecklein (N.) Curae epigraphicae, 1869.

Weymouth (R. F.) Rendering into Eng. of Gr. aorist &c., 1894. [P1824].

Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Comm. gramm. 1–4, 1879–90. [P1827].

Witkowski (S.) Prodromus gramm. papyrorum Gr., 1897. [P1862].

Wordsworth (C.) Gr. primer, 1871.

Wright (J.) Compar. grammar, 1912.

Zacher (K.) De nominibus Gr. in αιος, αια, αιον, 1878.

—— De prioris nom. compos. Gr. partis form., 1873. [P1824; *& in* Halle. Diss. philol., v1, 1873].

—— : ***Syntax.***

Balkenholl (J.) De participiorum usu Thucydideo, 1882. [P1885].

Berdolt (W.) Zur Entwicklungsgesch. d. Konstruktionem mit ὥστε, 1894. [P1816].

Bernhardy (G.) Paralipomena synt. Gr., 2p, 1862.

Birke (A. C. O.) De partic. μή et οὐ usu Polybiano &c., 1897. [P1816].

Boldt (H.) De liberiore colloc. verb., 1884.

Brackett (H. D.) Temporal clauses in Herodotus, 1915. [P1831].

Gentsch (A.) De enuntiatorum condic. formis & usu, 1890.

Gildersleeve (B. L.) & C. W. E. Miller. Syntax, Homer to Demosthenes, pl, 2, 1900–11.

Hermann (C. F.) Disp. de protasi paratactica, 1850. [P1826].

Hermann (J. G. J.) De emendationibus transpos. verborum, 1824. [P1690].

Holwerda (A. E. J.) De dispos. verborum, 1878. [P1701].

Hübner (B.) De temporum qua Æschylus utitur varietate, 1880.

Kemmer (E.) Die polare Ausdrucksweise in d. gr. Lit., 1903.

Kitzmann (J. P.) Üb. parenthet. Sätze &c. in Demosthenes, 1907. [P1792].

Kohn (M.) De usu adjectivorum & partic. pro substantivis &c. apud Thucydidem, 1891. [P1885].

Laroche (J.) Comparation, 1885. [P1819].

Lell (F.) Absol. Accusativ im Gr. bis zu Aristoteles, 1892. [P1819].

Lindhamer (L.) Wortstellung im Gr., 1908. [P1819].

Nehmeyer (W.) Synt. Bemerk. zu Herodot, 1895. [1828].

Nilsson (M. P.) D. Kausalsätze im Gr., 1, 1907.

Orszulik (C.) Beispiele z. gr. S. aus Xenophon, Demosthenes &c., 1904. [P1821].

Reinhard (L.) Anakoluthe bei Platon, 1920.

Reisert (C.) Z. Attraktion d. Relativsätze in d. gr. Prosa, 2T, 1889–90. [P1821].

Schanz (M.) Beiträge z. hist. Syntax d. gr. Spr., H1–17, 1882–1904.

Schindler (H.) De attractionis pronom. rel. usu Aristotelico, 1892. [P1753].

Schmidt (L. V.) De tractandæ syntaxis Gr. ratione, 1871. [P1822].

Schwab (O.) Hist. Syntax d. gr. Comparation in d. klass. Litt., 3H, 1893–5.

Greek Language [*continued*].

Grammar: Syntax [*continued*].

Seume (F. H.) De sententiis consecutivis Gr., 1883. [P1823].

Sturm (J.) Gesch. Entwickelung d. Constructionen mit πείν, 1882.

Vandaele (H.) L'optatif gr., 1897.

Wannowski (A.) De construct. absoluta, 1828. [P1827].

Weber (P.) Entwickelungsgesch. d. Absichtssätze, 2 Abt., 1884–5.

Homeric Greek, *see* GREEK DIALECTS: ***Homer***.

Phonetics & Pronunciation.

Arnold (E. V.) & R. S. Conway. Restored pronunc., 1895; 1908. [P1816].

Baret (P.) Essai hist. s. la prononciation, 1878. [P1702].

Beza (T.) &c. De vera pronunt. comm., 1587.

Blackie (J. S.) Pronunc. of Gk., 1852.

Blass (F. W.) Aussprache d. Gr., 1870 [P1816]; 1888. [P1702]; tr., 1890.

Bopp (F.) Vergleich. Accentuationssystem d. Sansk. u. Gr., 1854.

Bywater (I.) Erasmian pronunc. &c., 1908. [P1816].

Caius (J.) De pronunc. &c. [*in h.* Wks., 1912].

Camodeca (P.) Pronunzia d. lettre gr., 1876. [P1821].

Dawes (E. A. S.) Pronunc. of Gr., 1889. [P1702].

—— Pronunc. of Gr. aspirates, 1895.

Ellis (A. J.) Eng. Dionysian & Hellenic pronunc., 1876.

Engel (E.) Die Aussprache d. Gr., 1887. [P1702].

Gennadius (J.) Pronunc. & teaching, 1905. [P2463].

Gialussi (A.) De la véritable prononc. &c., 1864. [P1818].

Gotthold (F. A.) Ueb. d. Ursprung d. Erasmischen Aussprache d. Gr., 1836. [P1656, 1825].

Herodianus (Æ.) Ἐπιμερισμοί (2c. A.D.), 1819.

Johnson (C. W. L.) Motion of voice in conn. w. accent &c., 1902. [P1818].

Lapaume (J.) Prononciation gr., 1864. [P1819].

Moschopoulos (E.) Opusc. gramm. de diphthong. pronunt. &c. (13–14c.), 1822.

Nerucci (G.) Pronuncia d. l. gr., 1862.

Papadimitracopoulos (T.) Aristophane et les partisans d'Erasme, 1892. [P1821].

—— Nouv. docs.: antiq. de la prononc. des Grecs mod. &c., 1890. [P1821].

—— La tradition anc. &c., 1903.

Placentinius (D. G.) Comm. Gr. pronunc., 1751.

Price (U.) Mod. pronunc., 1827.

Primatt (W.) Accentus redivivi, 1764.

Psichari (J. N.) Prononc. du Gr., 1890. [P1821].

Rangabé (A. R.) Aussprache, 1881. [P1702].

Schmitz (W.) De aspiratarum Gr. & Lat. pronunt., 1863. [P1826].

Télfy (I.) Chronol. u. Topogr. d. gr. Ausspr. nach Inschr., 1893. [P1823].

Théorie sommaire de la vérit. prononc. du Grec, 1865. [P1823].

Vollgraff (W.) Prononc. du Gr., 1896. [P1827].

Wetstein (J. R.) Pro Græca & genuina pronunc., 1681.

Witrzens (J.) Betonungssystem, 1889.

Zacher (K.) Aussprache d. Gr., 1888. [P1702].

Greek Language [*continued*].

Study.

Apelt (O. F.) Gr. Lesebuch, 1902. [P1825].

Apostolius (M.) Lettres inéd. (1452–73); Noiret, 1889.

Blau (A.) De Aristarchi discipulis, 1883. [P1733].

Brenous (J.) De Phrynicho Atticista sive de serm. Att. st., 1895. [P1859].

Bywater (I.) 4 cents. of Gr. learning in Eng., 1919. [P2379].

Campbell (L.) Study of G., 1863.

Cramer (F.) Diss. de Græcis medii ævi studiis, 2p, 1849–53.

Cuissard (Ch.) L'étude du Grec à Orléans, 9e–18e s., 1883.

Egenolff (P.) Die orthoep. Stücke d. Byzantin. Litt., 1887. [P1780].

Harrison (J. E.) Aspects, aorists &c., 1919. [P2404].

Jovy (E.) F. Tissard & J. Aléandre, fasc. 3 (1511–14), 1913.

Krämer (A.) Quid Cicero senserit de lingua G., 1893. [P1783].

Luscher (A.) De Prisciani studiis Gr., 1911. [P1865].

Marchand (C.) De Graec. litt. studio apud Andegavos in 16o s., 1889. [B. P1820].

Pearson (A. C.) Verbal scholarship, 1922. [P2595].

Rebitté (D.) G. Budé, restaurateur des ét. gr. en France (16c.), 1846.

Rogier (C.) Chambre des Représ.: l'enseign. du Grec, 1869. [P2054].

Refer to LETTERS & LETTER-WRITING: ORATORY & RHETORIC.

Greek Language, Biblical & Hellenistic.

Abbott (E. A.) Misc. Evangelica (1), 1913.

Anz (H.) Subsidia ad cognosc. Graec. sermonem vulg. &c., 1894.

Deissmann (G. A.) Light f. anc. East; tr., 1910.

—— Urgesch. d. Xtentums im Lichte der Sprachforschung, 1910.

Diodati (D.) De Christo Gr. loqu. (1767); Dobbin, 1843.

Georgi (C. S.) Diss. de Chaldaeo Syrismis &c. dict. Nov. Foed. aff., 1726.

—— Hierocriticus N.T., de stylo, 2p, 1733.

—— Vindic. N.T. ab. Ebraismis, 1732.

Maidhof (A.) Zur Begriffsbest. d. Koine, 1912.

Müller (D. H.) Johannes-Evang. im Lichte d. Strophentheorie [*in* K. Ak. zu Wien, Sitzb., B161, 1908].

Pasor (G.) Syllabus Græco-Lat., 1663.

Psichari (J. N.) Grec. de la Septante, 1908. [P1821].

Stolberg (B.) Exercit. de soloecismis &c., 1688.

Viteau (J.) Et. sur le gr. du Nouv. Test. comp. avec celui des Septante, 1896.

Wackernagel (J.) Hellenistica, 1907. [P1824].

Wessely (C.) Gr. Lehnwörter d. sahid. u. boheir. Psalmenversion, 1910.

Wolle (C.) De partic. emphasi [*in h.* Ecclesia Pharisaica, 1730].

Dictionaries.

Abbott-Smith (G.) Manual G. lex. of N.T., 1922.

Bagster. Analytical Gr. lex., *n.d.*; 1852.

Cremer (H.) Bibl.-theol. lex. of N.T. Gr.; tr., 1886.

Minert (P.) Lex. Gr.-Lat. in N.T., 1728.

Greek Language, Biblical & Hellenistic [*continued*].

Dictionaries [*continued*].

Moulton (J. H.) & G. Milligan. Vocab. of Gr. Test., p1–3, 1914–19.

Moulton (W. F.) & A. S. Geden. Conc. to Gr. Test., 1906.

Pasor (G.) Lexicon Gr.-Lat. in N.T. &c., 3p, 1649–50.

Preuschen (E.) Vollständ. gr.-deut. Hdwbch., N.T. u. urchristl. Lit., 1910.

Salmasius (C.) Funus ling. Hell., 1643.

Wilke (C. G.) Gr.-Eng. lexicon of N.T.; Grimm; Thayer, 1890; 1898.

Grammar.

Blass (F. W.) Gramm. d. neutest. Gr., 1896.

Dresig (S. F.) Comm. de verbis med. N.T., 1755.

Krebs (F.) Zur Rection d. Casus in d. spät. hist. Gräcität, 1887–8. [P1819].

Moulton (J. H.) Gram. of N.T. Gr., v2, p1, 2, 1919–20.

Nunn (H. P. V.) Elements of N.T. Gr., 1914.

Pasor (G.) Gramm. Gr. N. Test., 1655.

Radermacher (L.) Neutestamentl. Gram., 1912.

Reinhold (H.) De Gr. patrum apost. libr. apocryph. N.T. quaes. gramm., 1901.

Robertson (A. T.) Gram. of Gr. N.T. in light of hist. research, 1919.

—— Sh. gram. of Gr. N.T., 1916. [B.]; tr. (German), 1911.

Weymouth (R. F.) N.T. use of γάρ & οὖν [*in h.* Rendering &c., 1894. P1824].

Synonyms.

Trench (R. C.) S. of N.T., p2, 1863.

Greek Language, Mediaeval.

Clyde (J.) Romaic & mod. Gr. compared, 1885.

Koraes (A.) Ἄτακτα, 5t, 1828–35.

Krumbacher (C.) Κτήτωρ: lexikograph. Versuch, 1909. [P1819].

Meursius (J.) Gloss. Gr.-Barbarum, 1614.

Greek Language, Modern.

Beaudouin (M.) Etude du dial. chypriote, mod. & méd., 1883.

Bikelas (D.) Nomenclature mod. de la faune gr. [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr., Ann. 12, 1878].

Clyde (J.) Romaic & mod. Gr. compared, 1855.

Dawkins (R. M.) Mod. Gr. in Asia Minor [*in* Journal of Hellenic st., v30, 1910]. [B.]

—— Translit. of mod. Gr. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann., 15, 1909].

Drakoules (P. E.) Neohellenic lang. & lit., 1897. [P1817].

Hatzidakis (G. N.) Question de la langue écrite néo-gr., 1907.

Kesselring (G.) Aussterbeprozess d. Infinitivs, 1906. [P1818].

Leake (W. M.) Researches, 1814.

Papadimitracopoulos (T.) Nouv. docs.: antiq. de la prononc. des Grecs mod., 1890. [P1821].

Pernot (H.) Dissimil. du Σ intervocal. dans les dialectes, 1905. [P1821].

Philologikos Sullogos Parnassos: Διαλέξεις, 2t, 1916–17.

Psichari (J. N.) Ῥόδα καὶ Μῆλα, 5t. 1902–9.

—— Τὸ ταξίδι μου, 1905.

Sathas (C. N.) Νεοελληνικῆς φιλολογίας παράρτημα, 1870.

Triantaphullide (M.) Ἡ ὀρθογραφία μας, 1913.

Greek Language, Modern [*continued*].

Dictionaries.

Alexandros (G.) Πλήρες Ἑλληνοαγγλικὸν λεξικόν, 1907.

Brighenti (E.) Diz. gr.-mod.-ital. e it.-gr.-mod., 1912.

Buzantios (D. C. S.) Λεξικόν, Ἑλλην.-Γαλλικόν, 1857.

Hépitès (A. T.) Dict. franç.-gr., 3t, 1909–11.

Koraes (A.) Ἀλφάβητον α', β', γ' [*in h.* Ἄτακτα, t2–4, 1829–35].

—— Ὕλη γαλλογραικικοῦ λεξικοῦ [*in h.* Τὰ μετὰ θαν. εὑρεθ., t1, 1881].

Kyriakides (A.) Mod. Gr.-Eng. dict., 1909.

Lowndes (I.) Λεξικὸν τῆς Ἀγγλ. καὶ Γρ. γλώσσης, 1827.

Varvati (C.) Nouv. dict. franç.-gr. mod., 4p, 1860.

Grammar.

Capos (C.) Nouv. gramm. gr., 1908.

Jeannarakis (A.) Neugriech. Gramm., 1877.

Pavlides & Newham. Elem. primer, Cyprus, 1905.

Petraris (K.) Neugriech. Konvers.-Gramm., 1895.

Psichari (J. N.) Essais de gram. hist. néo-gr [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 19, 1885].

Thumb (A.) Hdbk.; tr., 1912.

Vincent (*sir* E.) & T. G. Dickson. Hdbk. to mod. Greek, 1879; 1893; 1910.

Phonetics &c.

Foy (C.) Lautsystem d. gr. Vulgärsprache, 1879.

Refer to CYPRIOTE DIALECT.

Greek Literature.

Anthologies & Collections (*prose & poetry*). (*Refer to* GREEK POETRY, ***Anthologies***).

Berthelot (M. P. E.) Coll. des anc. alchimistes grecs, 3 livr., 1887–8.

Bibliothek d. alt. Litt. &c.; Tychsen &c., 8B, 1786–91.

Boissonade (J. F.), *ed.* Anecdota gr. &c., 5v, 1829–33.

—— Anecdota nova, 1844.

Boivin. Remarques s. l'anth. MS. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].

Cambridge compositions; Archer-Hind & Hicks, 1899.

Constantine VII, *emp.* Excerpta hist., 4v, 1903–10.

Giles (J. A.) Script. Gr. minores, 2v, 1831.

Hölderlin (J. C. F.) Sämtl. Werke, B5, Übersetzungen, 1913.

Miller (E.) Fragm. inéd. de litt. gr., 1883.

Milliet (P.) Recueil M.: textes gr. &c. rel. à l'hist. de peinture anc.; Reinach, t1, 1921.

Oxyrhynchus papyri (1c. B.C.–7c. A.D.); Grenfell & Hunt, p6–15, 1910–22.

Passow (F. L. C. F.), *ed.* Corpus script. erot. Gr., 1824.

Rose (V.) Anecdota Graeca &c., 2H, 1864–70.

Wachsmuth (C.) Comm. de floril. q. d. Jo. Damasc. Laur., 1871. [P1672].

Westermann (A.) Excerpt. ex bibl. Paulinæ Lips., 2p, 1856–6. [P1664].

—— *ed.* Florilegii Lips. spec., 1864. [P1664].

Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Gr. Lesebuch, 4B, 1902–3.

History & Criticism.

Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A.C.*

Greek Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Allinson (F. G.) & *Mrs.* A. Gr. lands & letters, 1910.

Apelt (O.) Satura crit., *n.d.* [P1806].

Arnaud. Prose gr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].

Arnold (B.) De Graecis florum et arborum amant., 1885.

Bast (F. J.) Epistola crit. super Antonino Liberali, Parthenio & Aristaeneto, 1809.

Bibliothek d. alt. Litt. u. Kunst; Tychsen &c., 8B, 1786–1791.

Brusskern (J. C.) De rerum invent. script. Gr., 1864.

Chassang (A.) Et. s. le roman grec [*in h.* Romans grecs, *n.d.*].

Christ (W. v.) Gesch. (–530), T2, 1911–13.

Cobet (C. G.) Oratio de arte interpret. gramm. &c., 1847.

Cope (E. M.) Taste for picturesque among Greeks [*in* Cambridge essays, 1856].

Croiset (A. & M.) Hist., t1–4, 1910–21. [B.]

Crusius (O.) Paroemiographica, 1910.

Delatte (A.) Et. sur la litt. pythagor., 1915.

De Quincey (T.) Appraisal of Gr. lit. [*in h.* Coll. wr., v10, 1890; Uncoll. wr., v1, 1890].

Dionysius, *of Halicarnassus.* Wks., *see A.C.*

Dobson (J. F.) Gr. orators, 1919.

Garin (F.) Su i romanzi greci [*in* Studi Ital. di filol. class, v17, 1909].

Gercke (A.) & E. Norden. Einltg. in d. Altertumswiss., 3B, 1912.

Glover (T. R.) From Pericles to Philip, 1917.

Gomperz (T.) Beiträge z. Kritik &c. gr. Schriftsteller, 9, 1907.

—— Hellenika, 2B, 1912.

Graf (H. E.) Ad aureæ ætatis fabulam symbola, 1885. [P1808].

Gragg (F. A.) Gr. epigram before 300 B.C., 1910. [P1348].

Heidel (W. A.) Fragments of the Pre-Socratics, 1913. [P1890; 2379].

Herzog (R.) Umschr. d. ält. gr. Lit. in d. ion. Alph., 1912.

Hinneberg (P.) Kultur, T1, viii, 3e A., 1912.

Jebb (R. C.) Greek lit., 1909.

Kiaulehn (W.) De scænico dialogorum apparatu, 1914.

Köpke (E.) De hypomnematis Gr., 1842. [P1672].

—— Quid Graeci ad lit. hist. cond. elab., 1845. [P1672].

Laer (H. S. toe) Spec. lit. inaug. exhib. corp. paroedorum Gr., p1, 1867.

Lange (E.) Quid cum de ingenio et litt. tum de poetis Gr. Cicero senserit, 1880.

Lejeune Dirichlet (G.) De veterum macarismis, 1914.

Livingstone (R. W.) Gk. genius & its meaning, 1912.

Maass (E. W. T.) De biog. Græcis quæstiones, 1880.

Murray (G. G. A.) Interpret. of anc. Gk. lit., 1909. [P1369].

Nietzsche. Gesch. [*in* Wke., B18, 1912].

—— Philologica [*in* Wke., B17–19, 1910–13].

Norwood (G.) Gr. tragedy, 1920.

Passow (F. L. C. F.) Grundzüge, 1816.

Pierron (A.) Hist. de la litt. gr., 1850.

Powell (J. U.) & E. A. Barber, *edd.* New chapters (4c. B.C.–146 B.C.), 1921.

Greek Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Reinhardt (C.) De Isocratis æmulis, 1873.

Reitzenstein (R.) Poimandres, 1904.

Riese (A.) Idealisirung d. Naturvölker d. Nordens, 1875. [P1842].

—— Das rhein. Germanien in der ant. Litt., 1892.

Roijaards (H.) Diatribe de emend. locis &c., 1775.

Rudolph (C. F.) De fontibus q. Ælianus usus sit, 1884. [P1727].

Süss (W.) Ethos; St. z. ält. gr. Rhetorik, 1910.

Thomson (J. A. K.) Gr. tradition, 1915.

Wachsmuth (C.) St. z. d. griech. Florilegien, 1882.

Westermann (A.) Comm. crit. in scr. Gr., 7p, 1846–66. [P1690].

—— De epist. scr. Gr. comm., 8p, 1851–5. [P1690].

Whibley (L.) Companion to Gr. st., 1906; 1916.

Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Gr. Lit. d. Alt. [*in* Hinneberg (P.) Kultur, I viii, 1905; 1912].

Wolf (F. A.) Les diaskeuastes [*in* Bibl. de l'E. des H. E., Mélanges, 1921].

Wolff (S. L.) Gr. romances in Eliz. prose fiction, 1912.

Young (G.) On hist. of Gr. lit. in Eng. (–16c.), 1862.

—— ***: Misc. Essays.***

Apelt (O. F.) Krit. Bemerkungen, 1906. [P1814].

Assoc. pour l'Encourag. d. Et. Gr., Ann., 1867–87.

Bake (J.) Scholica hypomnemata, 5v, 1837–62.

Behrendt (J. F.) Adv. ad dub. loca, 1755. [P1693].

Bentley (R.) Opusc. philol., 1781.

Bernardakes (G.) Διορθωτικά &c., 1914. [P1816].

Bibliotheca crit. nova; Bake &c., 5t, 1825–31.

Bücheler (F.) Conjectanea, 1877–8. [P1825].

Campbell (L.) Memorials, 1914.

Chandler (H. W.) Misc. emendations &c., 1866. [P1811].

Cobet (C. G.) Brieven aan Geel (1840–5), 1891.

—— Novae lectiones, 1858.

Diorthotica in var. scriptores vet., 1846. [P1814].

Dobree (P. P.) Adversaria critica, 5v, 1874.

Döhner (T.) Satura crit., 1875.

Elter (A.) & L. Radermacher. Analecta Gr., 1899. [P1814].

Emperius (A.) Opuscula phil. & hist., 1847.

[Erlangen]. Acta Semin. philol.; Müller & Wölfflin, 4v, 1878–86.

Gail (F.) Lettre à F. Osann, 1830.

Gollob (E.) Gr. Lit. in d. Hss. d. Rossiana in Wien, T1, 1910.

Göttling (C. W.) Opuscula acad., 1869.

Haase (F. G. H. C.) Misc. philologica, 1856–63. [P1663, 1826].

[Halle]. Diss. philol. Halenses, 1873–1913.

Heimsöth (F.) Comm. crit. de div. diversorum mendorum emendatione, 1867.

Herwerden (H. van) Analecta crit. ad Thucyd. &c. & comicorum Gr. fragm., 1868. [P1868].

—— Exercit. crit., 1862. [*& in* P1685].

—— Lectiones Rheno-Trajectinae, 1882.

Greek Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Misc. Essays [*continued*].

Herwerden (H. van) Spicilegium Vaticanum, cont. nov. lect. in Hist. Gr. excerpta &c., 1860. [P1685].
—— Studia crit. in epigr. Græca, 1891.
Hilberg (I.) Epist. crit. ad J. Vahlenum de locis emend., 1877. [P1812].
Howald (E.) Anfänge d. lit. Kritik bei d. Gr., c. 1910. [P1812].
Jacobs (F. C. W.) Diatribes de re crit., 1840. [*& in* P1818].
Kemmer (E.) Die polare Ausdrucksweise in d. gr. Lit., 1903.
Kiessling (A.) & U. v. Wilamowitz-Möllendorff. Philolog. Untersuch., H1–24, 1880–1917.
König (C. G.) De antiq. script. Gr. versionibus Lat, 1816. [P1819].
[Kontos (K.)]. Sylloge comm. quam C. C°. obtul. Philol. Bat., 1893.
Kopp (A.) Gr. Excerpten-Litt., 1887.
Koumanoudes (S. A.) Spec. emend. in Longinum &c., 1854. [P1847].
La Mothe le Vayer (F. de) Notitia hist. sel., 1678.
Lipsius (H.) Gr. Studien H. L. dargebracht, 1894.
Livingstone (R. W.) Legacy of G., 1921.
Lohan (E.) De librorum titulis apud classicos scr. Gr. nobis occurr., 1890. [P1813].
Ludwich (A.) Kant's Stellung z. Griechenthum, 1899. [P1889].
Maass (E. W. T.) Aratea, 1892.
—— Unters. z. Gesch. d. gr. Prosa, 1887. [P1813].
Matthiae (A. H.), *ed.* Misc. philol., 2v, 1809.
Mekler (S.) Lectionum Gr. spec., 1882. [P1820].
Miller (B. E. C.) Mélanges, 1876.
Passow (F. L. C. F.) & C. Schneider. Mus. crit. Vratislav., p1, 1820.
Revue des Etudes Gr., 1888–14.
Richards (H. P.) Aristophanes & others, 1909.
Ridgeway (W.) Essays &c. pres. to W. R.; Quiggin, 1913.
Röper (T.) Lect. Abulphar. ad Gr. litt. hist. locos illust., 2p, 1844–66. [P1674].
Schmidt (W. C. M.) Misc. philol., 4p, 1876–80. [P1826].
Schwartz (E.) Charakterköpfe aus d. ant. Lit., 1903; 2R, 1911–12.
Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905.
Societas Græca. Acta, 2v, 1836–40.
Societas Phil. Lips. Acta, 2v, 1811–12.
—— Comm., v1–4 i, 1801–4.
Sternbach (S. L.) Meletemata Graeca, 1886.
Studi Ital. di filol. class., 1893–1910.
Susemihl (F. F. C. E.) Analecta Alexandrina chronologica, 2p, 1885–8. [P1814].
Thiaucourt (C.) De J. Stobæi eclogis, 1885.
Tyrrell (R. Y.) Essays on Gr. lit., 1909.
Usener (H.) Kl. Schriften, B3, 1914.
Vahlen (J.) Festschrift J. V. gewidmet, 1900.
—— Gesamm. philolog. Schr., T1, 1911.
Valesius (H.) Emendat. libri 5 &c., 1740.
Verrall (A. W.) Bacchants of Euripides &c., 1910.
—— Coll. lit. essays, 1913.
—— Coll. st.; Bayfield &c. 1913.
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Conjectanea, 1884. [P1827].

Greek Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Misc. Essays [*continued*].

Wolters (P. H. A.) De Epigramm. Gr. anthologiis, 1882. [P1813].
Ziemann (F.) De epist. Gr. formulis sollemn. quæst. sel., 1911.
Refer to Seven Wise Men (Greek).

Greek Literature, Byzantine.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca hagiogr. gr.: Soc. Bolland., 1909.

History & Criticism.

Assoc. pour l'Encourag. d. Et. Gr., Ann., 1867–87.
Bauer (A.) Beitr. zu Eusebios u. d. byz. Chronographen, 1909.
Berington (J.) Hist. litt. des Grecs; tr., 1822.
Boissonade (J. F.) Anecdota nova, 1844.
Bury (J. B.) Romances of chivalry on Gr. soil, 1911. [P1325].
Christ (W. v.) Gesch. (–530), T2, 1911–13.
Diehl (C.) Figures, s2, 1913.
Dieterich (C.) Gesch., 1909.
Drakoules (P. E.) Neohellenic lang. & lit., 1897. [P1817].
Egenolff (P.) Die orthoep. Stücke d. Byzantin. Litt., 1887. [P1780].
Hanke (M.) De Byzantinarum rerum scr. Græcis, 1677.
Harder (C. C.) De J. Tzetzæ historiarum fontibus, 1886. [P1949].
Krumbacher (C.) Griech. Lit. d. Ma. [*in* Hinneberg (P.) Kultur, 1 viii, 1905; 1912].
La Piana (G.) Le rappresent. sacre nella lett. byz. (–9c.), 1912.
Revue des Etudes Gr., 1888–14.
Wachsmuth (C.) Studien z. d. gr. Florilegien, 1882.

Texts & Translations.

Achilles. Roman d'A.; Sathas [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Ann. 13, 1879].
Boissonade (J. F.), *ed.* Anecdota gr. &c., 5v, 1829–33.
George, *St.* Miracula; Aufhauser, 1913.
John, *of Damascus, St.* Barlaam & Ioasaph; w. tr., 1914.
Krumbacher (C.) Der hlge. Georg in d. gr. Überlieferung [*w. texts*], 1911.
Nilus. Ἀνέκδοτά τινα (5th c., Gr. & Lat.); Possinus, 1639.
Philes (M.) De animalium proprietate (14c.), 1730.
Vasilev (A.) Anecdota gr.-byz., p1, 1893.
Refer to Theological Lit., History of.

Greek Literature, Modern.

Assoc. pour l'Encourag. d. Et. Gr., Ann., 1867–87.
Dieterich (C.) Gesch., 1909.
Drakoules (P. E.) Neohellenic lang. & lit., 1897. [P1817].
Greece in evolution; Abbott, tr., 1909.
Kanelos (S.) Leukothea, Samml. v. Briefen &c.; Iken, 2B, 1825. [B.]
Legrand (E.) Bibliog. hellén., 15e, 16e s., 4t, 1885–1906; 17e s., 5t, 1894–1903; 18e s., t1, 1918.
Nicolai (R.) Gesch. d. neugr. Lit. (1453–), 1876.
Pernot (E.) Bibl. ionienne (15–19c.), 2t, 1910.
Queux de St.-Hilaire. Notice sur les Κορακιστικά de Rizos Néroulos, *n.d.* [P1801].
Revue des Etudes Gr., 1888–14.

Greek Literature, Modern [*continued*].

Vogel (M.) & V. Gardthausen. Griech. Schreiber d. M.-a. u. d. Renaissance, 1909.

Anthologies.

Blachos (A.) Neugr. Chrestomathie, 1870.
Chansons pop. gr.; tr. Legrand [*in* Assoc. pour l'Enc. des Et. Gr., Ann. 10, 1876].
Skipis (S.) Anthologie, 1899–1918; tr., 1919.

Texts.

Delmouzos (A.) Τὰ κοράλλια, 1913. [P1468].
Delta (P. S.) Γιὰ τὴν Πατρίδα, 1913.
Jean, *Maître.* Chanson de M. J. (1770); Legrand [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr., Ann. 13, 1879].
Legrand (E.) Tragudia &c. tis Kalabrias &c., 1870.
—— & H. Pernot. Chrestomathie gr. mod., 1899.
Psichari (J. N.) Γιὰ τὸ Ῥωμαίικο θέατρο, T1, 1901.
Ζωὴ κι ἀγάπη στὴ μοναξιά, 1904.
Sakhlikis (S.) Conseils (16c.); Legrand [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr., Ann. 5, 1871].

Greek Mythology & Religion.

Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A.C.*
Anselme. Le Dieu inconnu des Athéniens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Aphthonius, *Sophista.* Progymnasmata, 1839.
Bäge (W.) De Macedonum sacris, 1913.
Banier. Argonautes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 12, 1736–40].
Barth (B.) De Graecorum asylis, 1888.
Berthold (O.) Unverwundbarkeit in Sage u. Aberglauben d. Gr. &c., 1911.
Block (R. de) Évhémère, son livre &c. (4c. B.C.), 1876.
Bouché-Leclercq (A.) Astrologie grec., 1899.
—— Placita Gr. de orig. gen. hum., 1871. [P1684].
Bougainville. Ministres des dieux à Athènes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t18, 1753].
Braun (A. E.) Vorschule d. Kunstmythologie, 1854.
Bubbe (W.) De metamorphosibus Gr. cap. selecta, 1913.
Buresch (C.) Klaros, Orakelwesen d. spät. Alt., nebst Χρησμοί, 1889.
Cassel (P.) Inschrift d. Altares zu Athen, 1878. [P1241].
Crates, *Thebanus.* Krates Gebet; ueb. &c. Helferich, Lief. 1, 1852.
Crato ab Erffa (J. F.) De annulo Gygis, c. 1745.
Cumont (F.) Astrology & relig., 1912.
Cuperus (G.) Harpocrates, 1687.
Dale (A. v.) Diss. 9 antiq. &c. illust., 1743.
Demouster (C. A.) Lettres à Emilie, 2t, 1828.
Deuschle (J.) Platon. Mythen, 1854. [P1869].
Dieterich (A.) Mutter Erde, 1913.
Dittenberger (W.) Obs. de Herodoti loco [7. 132] ad antiq. sacras spect., 1890. [P1828].
Dorschel (R.) Qualem in usurp. vet. scr. testimoniis N. Comes praestiterit fidem, 1862. [P1646].

Greek Mythology & Religion [*continued*].

Du Prel (C., *Frhr.*) Mystik d. alten Gr., 1888.
Ehrmann (P.) De juris sacri interpret. Atticis, 1908.
Falconet. La pierre de la mère des dieux [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Farnell (L. R.) Cults of the Greek States, v5, 1909.
—— G. hero cults & ideas of immortality, 1921.
—— Outline-hist. of Gr. relig., 1921. [B.]
Forchhammer (P. W.) Beitr. z. Wbch. d. gr. Mythensprache, 1869. [P1854].
Foucher. Orig. & nature [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t34, 35, 36, 38, 1770–8].
Fox (W. S.) Gr. & Rom. [*in* Mythology of all races, v1, 1916. B.].
Francillon (R. E.) Gods & heroes, 1892.
Fries (C.) St. zur Odyssee, 1, Zagmukfest auf Scheria, 1910.
Gale (T.) Opusc. myth. &c., 1671.
Gardner (E. A.) Rel. & art in anc. Greece, 1910.
Gayley (C. M.) Classic myths in Eng. lit., 1911.
Glotz (G.) L'ordalie dans la Gr. primitive, 1904.
Graf (H. E.) Ad aureæ ætatis fabulam symbola, 1885. [P1808].
Gruppe (P. O.) Gesch. d. klass. Myth. u. Religionsgesch., 1921.
Hahn (J. G. v.) Sagwiss. Studien, 1876.
Hammond (W. A.) Hylozoism, *n.d.* [P1878].
Harris (J. R.) Ascent of Olympus, 1917.
Harrison (J. E.) Epilegomena, 1921.
—— Prolegomena, 1922.
—— Themis, soc. orig. of Gr. r., 1912.
Heckenbach (J.) De nuditate sacra sacrisque vinculis, 1911.
Henke (H. P. C.) De philos. myth. &c., 1776. [P1691].
Hermann (C. F.) De sacris Coloni [*in* Quæst. Œdipod., 1837].
—— Disp. de terminis eorumque relig., 1846. [P1826].
Hermaphroditorum, artis antiq. operibus illust. orig. et causæ, 1805. [P1853].
Hill (G. F.) Palestinian cults, 1912. [P1904].
Hiller v. Gärtringen (F. W.) De Gr. fabulis ad Thraces pert., 1886. [P1807].
Hüttner (J. C.) De mythis Platonis, 1788. [P1704].
Imhoof-Blumer (F.) Nymphen u. Chariten auf gr. Münzen, 1908.
Immisch (O.) Klaros: gr. Stiftungssagen, 1889. [P1818].
Jacoby (F.) Apollodors Chronik, 1902.
Jouvency (J.) Abrégé de la fable, 1810.
Kausche (W.) Mythologumena Æschylea, 1888.
Kern (O.) De Orphei Epimenidis Pherecydis theogoniis, 1888. [P1857].
—— 2 Kultinschr. aus Kleinasien [*in* Wendland (P.) & O. Kern. Beitr., 1895].
Kingsley (C.) Heroes, 1913.
Kircher (C.) Sakrale Bedeutung d. Weines im Altertum, 1910.
Knaack (G.) Quaest. Phaethonteæ, 1886.
Kupfer (G. H.) Legends of Gr. &c., 1915.
Küster (E.) Schlange in d. griech. Kunst u. Religion, 1913.

Greek Mythology & Religion [*continued*].

Kutsch (F.) Attische Heilgötter u. Heilheroen, 1913.
La Barre. Hist. de la relig. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t16, 18, 1751–3].
Lakemacher (J. G.) Antiq. Gr. sacræ, 1734.
Latte (K.) Heil. Recht &c., 1920.
Lawson (J. C.) Mod. Gr. folklore & anc. Gr. r., 1910.
Le Moyne (S.) De melanophoris [*in* Cuperus (G.) Harpocrates &c., 1687].
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Nouv. galerie mytholog., 1850.
Lévêque (E.) Mythes &c. de l'Inde & la Perse dans Aristophane &c., 1880.
Ludwich (A.) Poet. Erzeugnissen gr. Magie &c., 1899. [P1851].
Lütke (C. H. L.) Pherecydea, 1893. [P1857].
Maass (E. W. T.) Myth. Kurznamen, *n.d.* [P1854].
Maierus (M.) Arcana arcanissima, 1614.
Meyer (K. F.) Die Sieben vor Theben u. d. Chaldäische Woche [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B7, 8, 1875–6].
Müller (B.) Μέγας θεός, 1913.
Müller (C. O.) Denkmäler d. alten Kunst, 2B & Tafeln, 1854–60.
Müller (E.) De Gr. deorum partibus tragicis, 1910.
Murray (G. G. A.) Four stages of Gk. r., 1912.
Muys (G.) Griechenland u. d. Orient, 1856.
Nietzsche. Gottesdienst d. Gr. [*in* Wke., B19, 1913].
Osgood (C. G.) Class. m. of Milton's Eng. poems, 1900. [P1677].
Palæphatus. De incredibilibus, 1789.
—— Περὶ ἱστοριῶν [*in* Vitelli (G.) I mss. di P., 1893. P1856].
Panofka (T.) Aegialea ossia la vendetta di Venere, 1845. [P1739].
Petersen (C.) Geburtstagsfeier bei d. Griechen, 1857. [P1854].
—— Hausgottesdienst d. alt. Griechen, 1851. [P1854].
—— Zwölfgöttersystem [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H99, 1870].
Pfister (F.) Der Reliquienkult, 2 Halbb., 1909–12.
Phaedrus, *Epicureus.* De natura deorum fragm.; Petersen, 1833. [*a.c. in* P1664].
Philodemus, *of Gadara.* Περὶ εὐσεβείας, *see A.C.*
Photius. Myriobiblion, *see A.C.* [*& extr. in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t14, 1743].
Plutarch. Délais de la justice divine; tr., 1815.
Pörner (J.) De Curetibus et Corybantibus, 1913.
Preller (L.) Gr. Myth.: Robert, B2 i, 1920.
Prott (J. de) & L. Ziehen. Leges Græc. Sacræ, pl, 2 i, 1896–1906.
Ptolemy, *Chennus.* Nov. hist. excerpta; Roulez, 1834.
Radermacher (L.) Beitr. z. Volkskunde aus d. Gebiet d. Antike, 1918.
Radet (G.) Cybébé: transform. plastiques d'un type divin, 1909.
Ramsay (W. M.) Sketches in relig. antiqs. of Asia Minor [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann., 18, 1913].
Reinach (S.) Cultes, mythes &c., t3, 1908.
Reisch (E.) Entstehung u. Wandel gr. Göttergestalten, 1909. [P1415].

Greek Mythology & Religion [*continued*].

Reitzenstein (R.) Hellenist. Mysterienreligionen, 1910.
—— Poimandres, 1904.
Robert (C.) Archaeolog. Märchen, 1886.
—— Bild u. Lied, 1881.
—— De Apollodori Bibl., 1873. [P1732].
Rohde (E.) Relig. d. Griechen, 1895. [P1893].
Root (R. K.) Classical m. in Shakespeare, 1903.
Roscher (W. H.) Lex. d. gr. u. röm. Myth., B3, ii, 1902; Suppl., 1893–1921.
—— Hebdomadenlehre d. gr. Philos. u. Ärtze, 1906.
—— "Kynanthropie" Fragm. d. Marcellus v. Side, 1896. [P1851].
—— Tessarakontaden &c., 1909 [*in* Königl.-Sächs. Gesells. d. Wiss. Berichte, Phil.-hist. Cl., B61, 1909].
Ross (A.) Mystagogus poeticus, 1675.
Ruhl (L.) De mortuorum judicio, 1903.
Sallust, *the Platonist.* Libellus de diis et mundo; Orellius, 1821.
Sandrart (J. v.) Iconologia deorum, 1680.
Sauppe (H.) Comm. de Philodemi libro qui fuit de pietate, 1864. [P1665].
Schmidt (B.) De Cornuti theologiæ Græcæ compendio capita duo, 1913.
Schwartz (F. L. W.) Nachklänge prähistor. Volksglaubens im Homer, 1894. [P1835].
Schwenn (F.) Menschenopfer, 1915.
Sittig (E.) De Graecorum nominibus theophoris, 1912.
Six (J.) De Gorgone, 1885.
Smith (J. R.) Springs & wells, 1922.
Speliotopoulos (D.) Περὶ φερεκύδου καὶ τῆς θεογονίας, 1890. [P1857].
Spengel (L. v.) Philodemus Περὶ εὐσεβείας, 1863. [P1863].
Stählin (R.) Motiv d. Mantik im ant Drama, 1912.
Stallbaum (J. G.) Diatr. in mythum Platonis de div. amoris ortu, 1854. [P1872].
Steinhoffer (J. U.) Græcia sacra, 1784.
Theiss (F. C.) Nachtr. z. Erkl. d. gr. Sprüchworts Ταντάλου τάλαντα, 1864. [P1864].
Thomson (J. A. K.) Gr. tradition, 1915.
Tresp (A.) Fragm. d. gr. Kultschriftsteller, 1914.
Usener (H.) Keraunos, 1904. [P1779].
Voigt (Th.) De Atrei & Thyestae fab., 1886.
Wächter (T.) Reinheitsvorschr., 1910.
Wecklein (N.) Üb. d. dram. Behandlung d. Telephosmythus &c., 1909.
Weinreich (O.) Ant. Heilungswunder d. Griechen &c., 1909.
Wendling (E.) De Peplo Aristotelico, 1891. [P1757].
Weniger (L.) Altgriech. Baumkultus, 1919.
Wentzel (G.) Ἐπικλήσεις, de deorum cognominibus, 1890.
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) D. Ilias u. Homer, 1916.
—— Isyllos v. Epidauros, 1886.
Willing (A.) De Socratis dæmonio quæ ant. temp. fuerint opiniones, 1909. [P1879].
Wonna (G.) De geniis, 1659–60. [P1693].
Wyss (C.) Milch im Kultus, 1914.
Zieliński (T.) Märchenkomödie in Athen, 1885. [P1797].
Zucker (F. M. C.) Spuren v. Apollodoros Περὶ θεῶν bei christl. Schriftstellern (1–5c.), 1904. [P1732].

Greek Mythology & Religion [*continued*].

Monographs on various Greek Divinities & Heroes (*Misc.*).

Banier. Hist. de Bellerophon [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].

Croiset (M.) Légende prim. d'Ulysse, 1911.

Fourmont. Fable d'Orion [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t14, 1743].

Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, p4. Adonis, Attis, Osiris, 2v, 1914.

Harrison (J. E.) Kouretes & Zeus Kouros, *& o. p.* [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann., 15, 1909].

Haussoullier (B.) Et. s. l'hist. de Milet & du Didymeion, 1902.

Larcher. Cadmus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].

Le Blond. Le prétendu dieu Lunus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t42, 1786].

Massieu. Les Graces—les Hespérides—les Gorgones [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t3, 1723].

Panofka (T.) Diss. archéol.: Athéné Mnémon, Dionysus & les Cabires &c., 1845. [P1739].

Porphyry. L'antre des nymphes; tr. *&* essai sur les grottes, par. P. Saintyves, 1918.

Radermacher (L.) Hippolytos u. Thekla, 1916.

Robert (C.) Oidipus, Gesch. e. poet. Stoffs. 2B, 1915.

—— ***Adonis.***

Frazer (J. G.) Adonis; tr. (*Fr.*), 1921.

—— Golden bough, p4, A. &c., 2v, 1914.

Vellay (C.) Culte & fêtes d'Adonis-Thammouz dans l'Orient ant., 1901.

—— ***Aesculapius.***

Engelhardt (J. L.) Diss. d. Æsculapio, 1669. [P1647].

Wieseler (F.) Bildl. Darst. d. Aesculap, 1888. [P1938].

—— ***Aphrodite.***

Caylus. Vénus d'Apelles &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].

Fourmont. Les Vénus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].

Harris (J. R.) Ascent of Olympus, 1917.

Smith (G. E.) Birth of A. [*in h.* Evol. of the dragon, 1919].

—— ***Apollo.***

Harris (J. R.) Ascent of Olympus, 1917.

Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Gr. hist. writing & Apollo, 1908. [P1824].

—— ***Artemis.***

Harris (J. R.) Ascent of Olympus, 1917.

Menestrier (C. F.) Symbolica Dianae Ephesiae, 1657.

—— ***Bacchus***, *see* ***Dionysus***, *below*

—— ***Cyrene.***

Malten (L.) Kyrene, 1911.

—— ***Diana***, *see* ***Artemis***, *above.*

—— ***Dionysus.***

Freret. Culte de Bacchus parmi les Grecs [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].

Harris (J. R.) Origin of the cult of D., 1915. [P1623]; *& in h.* Ascent of Olympus, 1917].

Maass (E. W. T.) Διόνυσος Πελάγιος, 1887.

—— Theokrits D. aus d. Inschr. erläut., 1891. [P1884].

Quandt (W.) De Baccho ab Alexandri aetate in Asia Minore culto, 1913.

Sittl (C.) D. Treiben u. Dichten (7–6c. B.C.), 1898. [P2100].

Wheeler (B. I.) D. & immortality, 1899.

Greek Mythology & Religion [*continued*].

Monographs on various Greek Divinities & Heroes: Dionysus [*continued*].

Wieseler (F.) Attributen u. Symbolen d. D., 1892. [P1938].

—— Ueb. d. Stierdionysos, 1891. [P1938].

—— ***Eros & Psyche.***

Lang (A.) Disc. [*in* Apuleius (L.) Cupid & Psyche, 1887].

—— ***Heracles.***

Courcelle-Seneuil (J. L.) Héraclès: Egéens sur les côtes occident. (16c. B.C.), 1914. [P1466].

Fontenu. Hercule Musagete [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].

Friedländer (P.) Herakles, 1907.

Schweitzer (B.) Herakles, 1922.

—— ***Hermes.***

Curtius (L.) Die ant. H., 1903. [P1851].

Fourmont. Mercure [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].

Kroll (J.) Lehren d. Hermes Trismegistos, 1914.

Mead (G. R. S.) Thrice-Greatest Hermes, 3v, 1906.

—— ***Orpheus.***

Gruppe (P. O.) Die rhapsod. Theogonie, u. i. Bedeutung innerhalb d. orphisch. Litt., 1890.

Kanne (J. A.) Disp^{s}. 3 de mythis Or^{s}. [*in h.* Analecta, 1802].

Macchioro (V.) Zagreus: st. sull'Orfismo, 1920.

Murray (G. G. A.) Crit. app. on text of Orphic tablets, 1903. [P1855].

Susemihl (F. F. C. E.) De theogoniae Orphicæ forma antiq., 1890. [P1862].

Zeller (E.) Zur Vorgesch. d. Christenthums: Essener u. Orphiker [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

—— ***Perseus.***

Hermann (C. F.) P. & Andromeda, 1851.

—— ***Pluto.***

Hübner (F.) De Pluto, 1914.

—— ***Venus***, *see* ***Aphrodite***, *above.*

—— ***Zeus.***

Cook (A. B.) Zeus, v1, 1914.

Harris (J. R.) Picus who is also Zeus, 1916.

Panofka (T.) Zeus Basileus u. Herakles Kallinikos, 1847. [P1739].

Religious Beliefs.

Adam (J.) Vitality of Platonism &c., 1911.

Apuleius (L.), *Madaurensis.* De Deo Socratis; Lütjohann, 1878. [P1737].

Brouwer (P. van L.) Disp., princ. moral. Div. naturae &c., 1824. [P1673].

Burns (C. D.) Gr. ideals, 1917.

Carpzov (J. G.) De vet. philos. c. natur. Dei sententiis, 1699. [P1693].

Casel (O.) De philos. Gr. silentio mystico, 1919.

Christ (W. v.) Plutarchs Dialog vom Daimonion d. Sokrates, 1901. [P1874].

Farnell (L. R.) Greece & Babylon, 1911.

—— Gr. hero cults & ideas of immortality, 1921.

—— Higher aspects, 1912.

Flatt (J. F. v.) Diss. de theismo Thaleti abjudic., 1785. [P1692].

Freudenthal (J.) Ueb. d. Theologie d. Xenophanes, 1886. [P1887].

Hoffmann (F.) Ü. d. Gottesidee d. Anaxagoras, d. Sokrates u. d. Platon, 1860. [P1736].

Hollenhagen (F.) Diss. de Καθάρσει Pythag.-Plat., 1701. [P1693].

Mavrokordatos (N.) Monotheismus d. Xenophanes, 1910. [P1887].

Greek Mythology & Religion [*continued*].

Religious Beliefs [*continued*].

Moore (C. H.) Rel. thought f. Homer to Xty., 1916. [B.]

More (P. E.) Relig. of Plato, 1922.

Philodemus, *of Gadara.* Περὶ εὐσεβείας, 1865. [P1659].

Schreiter (T. H.) De doct. Plutarchi et theol. et moral., 1836. [P1876].

Seibert (C. G.) De apolog. Plutarchi theol., 1854. [P1876].

Religious Rites.

Casalius (J. B.) De vet. ritibus, 1644.

Fehrle (E.) Kult. Keuschheit, 1910.

Fontani (F.) I riti nuziali de' Greci, 1789.

Halliday (W. R.) Gr. divination, 1913.

Murray (G. G. A.) Ritual forms in Gr. tragedy [*in* Harrison (J. E.) Themis, 1912].

Pley (J.) De lanae usu, 1911.

Refer to ARGONAUTS; FESTIVALS.

Greek Papyri.

[British Museum]. Gr. p.: cat. w. texts, v4, 5; Bell, 1910–17.

Chiappelli (A.) I papiri di Oxyrhynchus, 1899. [P1856].

Cobern (C. M.) New archeolog. discoveries & th. bearing upon the N.T. &c., 1918.

Comparetti (D.) Epist. d'un commandant de l'armée rom. en Egypte (2c.), 1905 [P1856].

—— Framm. filos. da un papiro grecoegizio, 1902. [P1862].

—— Papiri Fiorentini &c., 1908.

—— Papiro Ercolanese ined., 1875.

—— Rel. sui papiri Ercolanesi, 1880. [P1726].

Crönert (W.) Kolotes u. Menedemos, 1906.

Deissmann (G. A.) Light f. anc. East; tr., 1910.

—— Orig.-Dok. aus d. Diocletian. Christenverfolgung (c. 303), 1910.

Diels (H.) Laterculi Alexandr., 1904. [P1862].

Dikaiomata. Auszüge aus Alexandrin. Gesetzen &c. in e. Papyrus d. Philol. Seminars d. Univ. Halle, 1913.

Egger (A. É.) De quelques textes inéd., 1858 ?. [P1688].

—— Nouv. fragm. inéd. de l'or. Hypéride, 1868. [P1667].

—— Sur un p. gr.-égypt. inéd., 1873. [P1667].

Eitrem (S.) Notes on Gr. lit. p., 1906. [P1856].

Epicurus. Framm. dell' Etica di E.; Comparetti, 1884.

Euripides. Papyrus inéd. Nouv. fragm. d'E.; Weil, 1879.

Hartel (W. v.) Gr. P. aus d. Jahre 487, 1883. [P1856].

Heidelberger P.-Sammlung, B4, Gr. lit. P., T1. Ptolema. Homerfragmente; Gerhard, 1911.

[Herculanean Papyri]. Academicorum phil. index Herculan.; Mekler, 1902.

[——]. Herculan. vol. quæ sup. coll. 3a, t1, 1914.

Hyperides. Il disc. d'I. pei morti &c., 1864.

John Rylands Libr. Cat. of Gr. p.; Hunt &c., v1, 2, 1911–15.

Kenyon (F. G.) Gr. p. & th. contrib. to class. lit., *& o. p.* [*in* Journ. of Hellenic St^{s}., v39, 1919].

Konigl. Sächs. Gesells. d. Wiss. zu Leipzig. Berichte: Phil.-hist. Klasse, 1849–.

Greek Papyri [*continued*].
Landwehr (H.) P. Berolin. no. 163 musei Ægyptiaci, 1883. [P1856].
Laum (B.) Stiftungen, 2B, 1914.
Lietzmann (H.) Griech. P., 1905.
Martini (E.) Per l' officina dei papiri Ercolanesi, 1903. [P1856].
Mayser (E.) Gramm. d. gr. P., 2T, 1898–1900. [P1862].
Meyer (P. M.) Libelli aus d. decian. Christenverfolgung, 1910.
Milligan (G.) Sel^s. f. the Greek p., 1910.
Mitteis (L.) & U. Wilcken. Grundzüge u. Chrestomathie d. Papyruskunde, 2B, 1912.
Murr (C. G. v.) De papyris Gr. Herculan., 1804. [P1856].
Nylander (C. U.) Om Papyrus Rainer, 1890. [P1246].
Oxyrhynchus p. (1–7c.); Grenfell & Hunt, p6–15, 1908–22.
[Rainer]. Mitth. aus d. Samml. d. Papyrus R., B1–6, 1887–97.
[——]. Pap. R.: Führer durch d. Ausstellung; Karabacek &c., 1894.
Reale Accad. Scient.-Lett. in Milano. Studî d. Scuola papirologica, v1, 1915.
Revue des Etudes Gr., 1888–14.
Rossberg (E. B. K.) De præpos. Gr. in chartis Ægypt. Ptolem. æt. usu, 1909. [P1821].
Schmid (G.) Philodemea, 1885. [P1858].
Schubart (W.) Einführung, 1918.
Schwarz (A. B.) Hypothek u. Hypallagma, 1911.
Walker (E. M.) The Hellenica Oxyrhynchia, its authorship &c., 1913.
Wenger (L.) Vorbericht ü. d. Münchener byzant. P., 1911.
Wessely (C.) Papyrorum script. Graecae specimina isagogica, 1900.
—— Proleg. ad p. Graec. novam coll. ed., 1883. [P1856].
—— Urkunden d. Berl. kgl. ägypt. Museums &c., 1891. [P1856].
Wilcken (U.) Die attische Periegese v. Hawara, 1910.
Winter (H. B. G.) De mimis Oxyrhynchiis, 1906. [P1856].
Witkowski (S.) Epist. priv. gr. quae in papyris aet. Lagidarum servantur, 1911.
—— Prodromus gramm. pap. Gr., 1897. [P1862].
Ziebarth (E.) Aus d. ant. Schule: Samml. gr. Texte, 1910.

Greek Poetry.
N.B.—*For works of individual authors, see their names in A.C.*

Anthologies & Collections.
Anstice (J.) Sels. f. choric p., 1832.
Anthologia Graeca, *see A.C.*
[Bucolic poets]. Gr. B. poets; Edmonds, 1912.
Cromer (E. B., *e.*) Paraphrases & translations, 1903.
Diehl (E.) Suppl. lyricum, Bruchstücke, 1908.
Hainebach (J. H.) Spec. scr. Gr. min. &c., 1834. [P1811].
Humboldt (W. v.) Übersetzungen [*in* Wke., B8 i, 1909].
Landi (C.) Framm. d'ant. poesia ellen. (Saffo &c.), 1904. [N79].
Leaf (W.) Little poems f. the Gr.; tr., 1922.
Lyra Graeca (Gr. & Eng.); Edmonds, v1, 1922.
Meineke (J. A. F. A.), *ed.* Poetarum comicorum Gr. fragm.; Bothe, 1855.

Greek Poetry [*continued*].
Anthologies & Collections [*continued*].
Munro (H. A. J.) Trs. into Latin & Gr. verse, 1906.
Musurus (M.) Carmen *& o. wks.*; Butler, 1797.
Poetæ græci, p1, 1863.
[Sappho]. S. & 8 poétesses grec.: texte & tr.; Vivien, 1909.
Schneidewin (F. W.) Fragm. gr. Dichter, 1838. [P1856].
Schubart (W.) & U. v. Wilamowitz-Möllendorff. Griech. Dichterfragmente, 2H, 1907.
Stebbing (W.) Some Gr. masterpieces; tr., 1919.
Thompson (D'A. W.) Anc. leaves; tr., 1862.
Vivien (R.) Kitharèdes, trad. avec texte, 1904.
Weil (H.) Fragm. ined. poet. Gr., 1880. [P1856].
Wright (R. S.) Golden treasury, 1889.

History & Criticism.
Aristotle. Poetica, *var. ed. & comm., see A.C.*; [*& in* Egger, Essai, 1849; Hist. Tbch., N.F., 3, 1842; Kön.-Pr. Ak., Abhdl., 1828; *tr. in* Metastasio, Op., t12, 1782].
Casaubon (I.) De satyrica Gr. poesi &c.; Rambach, 1774.
Crusius (O.) D. Delph. Hymnen, 1884. [P1790].
Dabas (J. Ch.) Callimaque ou les poètes du Musée d'Alexandrie, 1859. [P1684].
Dilthey (C.) Obs. crit. in Anthologiam Græcam, 1878. [P1814].
Fick (F. C. A.) Entstehung d. Odyssee u. Versabzählung in d. griech. Epen, 1910.
Häberlin (E. C. C.) Carmina figurata Gr., 1887. [P1812].
Hagedorn (F. v.) Abh. v. d. Liedern d. alt. Gr. [*in h.* Poet. Werke, T3, 1782].
Heecke (J. G.) De praestantia & usu schol. Gr. in poetas diat. 2^a, 1732. [P1691].
Heimsöth (F.) Rhythmus in d. Gesängen, 1846. [P1812; 1818].
Henrichsen (R. J. F.) De carm. Cypriis comm., 1828. [P1812].
Herwerden (H. van) Animadv. ad Theognidem, acc. Misc. crit. in lyricos Gr., 1870. [P1685].
—— Exerc^s. crit^æ. &c., 1862. [*& in* P1685].
—— Quæstiunculae ep. & eleg., 1876. [P1685].
Keble (J.) Lect^s. on poetry; tr., 2v, 1912.
Köpke (E.) De Chaæmleontis vita, ratione in enarr. poetis &c., 1856. [P1672].
Kuhlmann (G.) De poetae et poematis Gr. appellationibus, 1906. [P1812].
Lafaye (G.) De poet. & orat. certaminibus, 1883.
La Nauze. Chansons [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].
Lange (W. H.) De certamin. vet. poet. &c., 1728. [P1691].
Lumb (T. W.) Notes on the Gr. anthology, 1920.
Mackail (J. W.) Lect. on Gr. p., 1910.
Martinengo-Cesaresco. Outdoor life in poets, 1911.
Membrunus (P.) Diss. de epico carmine, 1652.
Murray (G. G. A.) Rise of Gr. epic., 1911.
—— What Eng. poetry may still learn f. Gr., 1911.
Myriantheus (L.) Marschlieder d. gr. Drama, 1873.

Greek Poetry [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Nilsson (M. P.) D. Kausalsätze im Gr., 1, Die Poesie, 1907.
Peltzer (B. J.) De parodica Gr. poësi &c., 1855. [P1832].
Reitzenstein (R.) Ined. poetarum Gr. fragm., 1890. [P1814].
Renner (J. G.) Quæst. de dialecto antiq. Gr. p. eleg. &c., 1868. [P1821].
Robert (C.) Bild u. Lied, 1881.
Roberts (W. R.) Patriotic p., Gr. &c., 1916.
Schlemm (A. E.) De fontibus Plutarchi comm. De audiendis poetis &c., 1893. [P1876].
Schmidt (J. H. H.) Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen d. Gr., 1868.
Schmidt (W. C. M.) Verisim. cap.: In poetis Gr. emendata &c., 1861.
Souchay. Disc. s. l'élégie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
—— Hymnes des anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t12, 16, 1740–51].
Stahl (F.) De Ausonianis studiis poetarum Gr., 1886. [P1735].
Valgimigli (M.) Crit. lett. di Dione Crisostomo, 1913? [P1796].
Walker (R. J.) Ἀντὶ ᾠδῆς: essay in isometry, 2v, 1910.
Wecklein (N.) Missverständnisse älterer Wendungen u. Ausdrücke bei d. griech. Dichtern &c., 1911.
Wehofer (T. M.) Unters. z. Lied des Romanos auf die Wiederkunft des Herrn, 1907.
Weidner (C. F.) De praest. & usu schol. Gr. in p., 1732. [P1691].
Weland (A.) De praecipuis parodiarum Homer. script. apud Gr., 1833. [P1835].
White (J. W.) Verse of Gr. comedy, 1912. [B.]
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Griech. Verskunst, 1921.
—— Sappho u. Simonides: Untersuch. ü. gr. Lyriker, 1913.
—— Textgesch. d. gr. Bukoliker, 1906.
—— Textgesch. d. gr. Lyriker, 1900.
Winter (H. B. G.) De mimis Oxyrhynchiis, 1906. [P1856].

Modern Trans. into Greek Verse.
Cambridge compositions; Archer-Hind & Hicks, 1899

Greek Poetry, Byzantine.
History & Criticism, *see* GREEK LITERATURE, BYZANTINE, *sub-heading* ***History & Criticism.***

Texts.
Blemmidas (N.) Inedita & unpubl. poem, 1896–1901. [P1213].
Christ (W.) & M. Paranikas. Anthologia Gr. carminum christ., 1871.
Constantine, *the Rhodian.* Descr. des oeuvres d'art &c. à Cple.; Legrand [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t9, 1896].
Filelfo (F.) Poésies inéd. [*in h.* 110 lettres gr.; Legrand, 1892].
Gregory, *Nazianzen.* Carmina (4c.) [*in* Opera, t2, 1690].
Carmina cygnea ined. (4c.) [*in* Tollius (J.) Insignia, 1696].
Eudocia. Carminum reliquiæ: Ludwich, 1893. [P1807].
John, *of Gaza.* Ἔκφρασις (6c.) [*in h.* Kunstbeschreibungen, 1912].
Maas (P.), *ed.* Frühbyz. Kirchenpoesie, T1, 5–6 J., 1910.
Musurus (M.) Carmen *& o. wks.*, 1797.
Paulus, *Silentiarius.* Descr. S. Sophiæ et Ambonis (6c.), *see A.C.*

Greek Poetry, Byzantine [*continued*].
Texts [*continued*].
Pluhes (M.) Carmina Gr. (14c.) [*Gr. & Lat.*], 1768; Miller, 2v (*Gr.*), 1855–7.
—— Carmina med. (14c.), 1900.
Theodore, *Prodromus*. 3 poèmes vulgr. (12c.): Legrand (*Gr. & Fr.*), 1875.
Tzetzes (J.) Theogonie d. J. T. (12c.): Bekker, 1840. [P1664].

Greek Poetry, Modern.
Anthologies & Collections.
Legrand (E.) Chansons pop. grec., 1876 [*& in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Ét. Gr. Annuaire 10, 1878].
—— Rec. de chansons pop. grecs. (*Gr. & Fr.*), 1874.
—— Tragudia ke paramythia tis Kalabrias &c., 1870.
Lemercier (L. J. N.) Chants héroiques des montagnards & matelots; tr., 2p, 1824–5 [*in* Œ., t13].
Polemēs (J.) Λύρα (18–20c.), 1910.
History & Criticism.
Paton (W. R.) & W. R. Halliday. Mod. Gr. carols in honour of S. Basil [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Annual 20, 1913–14].
Philologikos Sullogos Parnassos. Διαλέξεις 2T, 1916–17.
Zannetos (G.) Ἡ Ὁμηρικὴ φράσις ἐν τῇ καθ' ἡμᾶς δημιώδει ποιήσει, 1889. [P1835].
Texts.
Achelēs (A.) Βιβλίον περιέχον τῆς Μάλτας πολιορκίαν (1571); Pernot, 1910.
Camerarius (J.) Capita pietatis &c., 1545.
Diassorinus (J.) Encomium M. Flacii, 1558.
Jonson (B.) Every man in h. humour; tr. H. T. Baker, 1899. [P1903]
Palamas (K.) Life immovable; tr., p1, 1919.
Shakespeare (W.) Henry IV. p2, Act III, Sc. 2; tr. Henderson, 1903. [P1903].

Greek Religion, *see* Greek Mythology & Religion.

Greek Social Life, Ancient.
Brit. Mus. Guide to exhib. illust. G. & Roman life, 1908; 1920.
Bruns (I.) Die Trinkvereine u. d. Dionys. Chor [*in h.* Plato's Gesetze, 1880. P1700].
Burns (C. D.) Gr. ideals, 1917.
Capperonnier. Hist. & esclavage des Hilotes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Cauer (P.) Palaestra vitae, 1902; 1913.
Caylus. Vases, usage dans les festins [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Dickinson (G. L.) Gr. view of life, 1915.
Fosbrooke (T. D.), D. Lardner &c. Arts &c. of Gr. & Rom., 2v, 1833–5.
Freytag (F. G.) Ἀποσπασμ. de coron. conviv. vet., 1712. [P1693].
Fustel de Coulanges (N. D.) Cité antique, 1898.
Gardiner (E. N.) Gr. athletic sports & festivals, 1910. [B.]
Gercke (A.) & E. Norden. Einltg. in d. Altertumswiss., 3B, 1912.
Glotz (G.) Études soc. &c. s. l'antiq. gr., 1906.
—— Solidarité de la famille dans le droit criminel en Gr., 1904.
—— Travail dans la Gr. anc.: hist. écon. &c., 1920.
Glover (T. R.) From Pericles to Philip (5–4c. B.C.), 1917.
Heitland (W. E.) Agricola: agric. & rustic life, 1921.

Greek Social Life, Ancient [*continued*].
Helbig (W.) Homer. Epos, 1884.
James (H. R.) Our Hellenic heritage, v1, 1921.
Kärst (J.) Gesch. d. Hellenismus, T1, 1917.
Kephallenos (A. N.) Αἱ Ἑλληνίδες ἑταῖραι &c., 1887. [P1999].
Klee (T.) Gesch. d. gymn. Agonie an gr. Festen, 1918.
Lang (A.) World of Homer, 1910.
Lange (W. H.) De certamin. vet. poet. &c., 1728. [P1691].
Larcher. De l'ordre équestre [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].
Lejeune Dirichlet (G.) De veterum macarismis, 1914.
Lipsius (H.) Gr. Studien H. L. dargebracht, 1894.
Livingstone (R. W.) Legacy of G., essays, 1921.
Martinengo-Cesaresco. Outdoor life in poets, 1911.
Myres (J. L.) Gr. lands & Gr. people, 1910.
Pąnofka (T.) Griechinnen u. Griechen nach Antiken, 1844. [P1786].
Pöhlmann (R. v.) Gesch. d. soz. Frage &c., 2B, 1912.
Ribbeck (O.) Agroikos, 1885.
—— Kolax, ethol. Studie, 1883.
Rossi (E.) Costumanze nuziali tra i Greci ed i Romani, 1877. [N97].
Schenkl (H.) De metœcis Atticis, 1880. [P1813].
Schlichtegroll (C. F. v.) Liebesleben, 1909.
Sittl (C.) Gebärden d. Gr. &c., 1890.
Smith (S. C. K.) Gr. art & national life, 1913.
Spencer (H.) Descr. sociology, No. 10, Greeks: Hellenic era; Mahaffy & Goligher, 1910.
Symonds (J. A.) Problem in Gr. ethics, 1901.
Thomson (J. A. K.) Greeks & Barbarians, 1921.
Thumser (V.) De civium Athen. muneribus &c., 1880. [P1840].
Whibley (L.) Companion to Gr. st., 1906; 1916.
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Staat u. Gesells. d. Gr., 1910.
Zeibich (H. A.) Mos Gr. infantum expon., 1753. [P1691].

Greek Social Life, Modern.
Ferriman (Z. D.) Home life in Hellas, 1910.
Hamilton (M.) Gr. saints & their festivals, 1910.
Koraes (A.) La civilis. en 1803 [*in h.* Lettres inéd., 1877].
Martin (P. F.) G. of the 20c., 1913.
Wace (A. J. B.) Mumming plays [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 19, 1914].
—— & M. S. Thompson. Nomads of the Balkans, 1914.
Refer to Festivals &c.; Music, Greek (Modern).

Greenacres.
Waddington (G. G.) Hist. of Independent Ch. at G., 1854.
Refer to Lancashire; Oldham.

Greenhouses.
[Woburn Abbey]. Hortus W.; Forbes, 1833.

Greenland.
Cronheim (P.) Fahrten u. Forschungen d. Holländer in d. Polargebieten (17–18c.); übers. v. C., 1913.

Greenland [*continued*].
Egede (H.) Descr. of G.; tr., 1745.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 132, 1920. [B.]
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t18, 1780.
Martens (F.) Voyage au G., 1671 [*tr. in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t2, 1715].
Mooij (M.) Journal van de reize naar G., 1786, 1787.
Nansen (F.) In Northern mists, early times, 2v, 1911. [B.]
—— På skidor genom G.; öfvers., 1890.
Palgrave (F.) Anc. & mod. G. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Rasmussen (K.) G. by the Polar Sea; tr., 1921.
Torfaeus (T.) G. antiqua, 1706.
Whymper (E.) Greenland, *n.d.* [P1295].

Greenock.
Lamont (W.) Volunteer memories (G., 1793–1906), 1911.
Stewart (W.) J. Lennox & "Greenock Newsclout" (1832–53), 1918.

Greensted.
[Greensted]. Parish registers (1561–1812), 1892.
Refer to Essex.

Greenwich.
Fraser (E.) G. Roy. Hospital, 1910.
Greenwich &c. Antiq. Soc. Trans., v2, G. parish registers, 1615–37, 1920.
Lansdell (H.) Pcss. Ælfrida's charity, 7p, 1911–16.
Meibauer (R. O.) Sternwarte [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., s3, H67, 1868].
Refer to London; Museums.

Gregorian Chant, *see* Plainsong.

Greifswald.
Helfritz (H.) Finanzen d. Stadt G. (19–20c.), 1912.
Refer to Pomerania; Prussia.

Grenada.
Bell (H. J.) Obeah: witchcraft, 1893.
Grenada. Laws of Legislature (1767–87), 4v, 1778–87.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t15, 1780.

Grenoble.
Beylié (L. M. E. de) Musée de G., 1909.
Masson (F.) Revue d'ombres, L'envers d'une conspir., G., 1816 &c., 1921.

Grey Coat Hospital.
Day (E. S.) Old Westminster endowment, 1902.
Refer to Charity; Poor; Ragged & Charity Schools; Schools. England; Westminster.

Greystoke, *Cumberland.*
Greystoke. Registers: baptisms, marriages & burials, 1559–1757, 1911.
Refer to Cumberland.

Grigioni, *see* Grisons.

Grimaldi, *see* Baoussé-Roussé.

Grime's Graves, *see* Weeting.

Grimsby, Great.
Lester (G.) G. Methodism (1743–1889), 1890.

Grinstead, West, *see* West Grinstead.

Grinton.
Grinton. Registers (1640 – 1807); Slingsby, 1905.
Refer to Yorkshire.

Grisons.
Ballarini (F.) Gli felici progressi de catholici nella Valtellina per estirp. dell' heresie, 1618–23, 1623.
Bullinger (H.) Korr. mit d. Graubündnern; Schiess, 3T, 1904–6.
MacCrie (T.) Hist. of Reform. in Italy; w. sketch of Reform. in G., 1833.

Grisons [*continued*].
Rosi da Porta (P. D.) Hist. Reform. eccles. Raetic., 2t, 1772–77.
Rott (E.) M. de Vic & Padavino: hist. diplom. des Ligues Suisses & Grises (1600–3), 1881.
Rufer (A.), *ed.* Freistaat d. III Bünde u. d. Frage d. Veltlins: Korr. &c., 1796–7, 2B, 1916–7.
Siros (G. C.) Ambasciata dei Grigioni in Venezia, 1603, 1885. [N44].

Gristhorpe.
Williamson (W. C.) Tumulus at G., 1872. [P1938].
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Grodno, *province.* (*Refer to* POLAND).
Purickis (J.) L'état & le gouvt. de G., 1918. [P2349].

Groningen.
Benninge (S.) Kroniek (1110–1527); Feith, 1887.
Eppens tho Equart (A.) Kroniek (1558–89); Feith &c., 2d, 1911.
Fenema (C. H. van) Het Acad.-Gebouw te Groningen, 1614–1909, 1909.
[Groningen]. Rekeningen d. stad G. (1526–48); Blok, 1896.
Jonckbloet (W. J. A.) Gedenkboek d. Hoogeschool te G., 1864.
Kroniekje v. G. (16c.); Zuidema [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdr., d12, 1889].
Lemego (J. v.) Kroniek (1110–1436) [*in* Benninge (S.) Kroniek; Feith, 1887].
Phebens (E. E.) Kronijk, 1565–94; Feith, 1867.

Grosbois.
Rondet (L. E.) Visite aux Camaldules, 1760 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t9, 1883].
Refer to CAMALDOLI, *Monastery & order of*; ILE-DE-FRANCE; MONASTERIES &C., FRANCE.

Grosseto, *province.*
Nicolosi (C. A.) Il Litorale Maremmano, G.-Orbetello (Ital. artist.), 1910.
—— Montagna Maremmana: Val d'Albegna—La Contea Ursina, 1911.
Refer to ALBEGNA, *river*; ORBETELLO.

Grotesque.
Cabanès (A.) Moeurs intimes du passé, s3, 1910.
Druce (G. C.) Abnormal &c. human forms in Eng. church archit. [*in* Arch. journal, v72, 1915].
Goya (F.) Caprices; Leclère, 1910.
Michel (W.) Das Teuflische u. Grot. in d. Kunst, 1911.

Grotta Ferrata.
Cozza-Luzi (G.) Doc. rom.-tuscolano, 1140, per la badia greca di S. Maria di G., 1898. [P1894].

Grouse.
Fur, feather & fin. Grouse, 1895.
Leslie (A. S.), *ed.* G. in health & disease, 1912.
Parl. papers [2024]. Rep. of Depart. Comm., G. disease, 1911. (cd. 5871).
Shipley (A. E.) G. disease [*in h.* Studies, 1917].
Wallace (R.) Heather & moor burning for g. &c., 1917.

Guadalajara, *Spain.*
Aguilar y Cuadrado (R.) G. &c., *n.d.*
España. Relac. topog. (16c.), t1–6, pueblos pert. á la prov. de G.; Catalina García & Pérez Villamil, 1903–15.
García (J. C.) Bibl. de escritores de la prov. de G., 1899. [B.]
Orozco (S. de) Rel. de las bodas de Felipe II y Isabel, 1560 [*in* Uhagón F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Guadalajara [*continued*].
Rel. de los casamientos de R. y A. de Mendoza, celeb. en G. 1582 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Refer to CASTILE; SPAIN; ZORITA DE LOS CANES.

Guadalquivir, *river.*
Gwynne (P.) The Guadalquivir, 1912.
Mesa (T. de) Andelvvio y rvyna qve hizo el Rio G., en Seuilla, y Triana &c., 1603.
Refer to SPAIN.

Guadalupe, *prov. Caceres.*
Tormo y Monzó (E.) Monastery of G., *n.d.*
Vistas del rey de Portugal y el de Castilla en N. Señora de G., 1576 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Refer to SPAIN.

Guadalupe de Mexico, Treaty of, 1848.
Klein (J.) Making of treaty of G. Hidalgo, Feb. 1848, 1905. [P1720].
Refer to MEXICO, HIST.; TREATIES.

Guadeloupe. (*Refer to* WEST INDIES).
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t15, 1780.

Guano.
Burkill (I. H.) Bat & bird g. in India [*in* Agric. ledger, v17, 1913].
Coker (R. E.) G. birds of Peru [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc^{s}., v56, 1920].

Guardians, Minors, & Trustees.
Lewin (T.) Treatise on the law of trusts, 1879.
Maitland (F. W.) Equity, also forms of action at common law, 1909.
—— Trust &c. [*in h.* Coll. papers, v3, 1911].
Mornington (W. P. T. L. W., *e. of*) 2 letters, 1827. [P1541].
Parl. papers [1003]. Trusts Admin., Rep. &c., 1895. (132).
Rudall (A. R.) & J. W. Greig. Public Trustee Act, 1906, 1907.
Zelle (R.) Reform d. Vormundschaftsgesetzgebung [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H101, 1870].

Guastalla.
Affo (I.) Istoria, 4t, 1785–87.
Refer to MODENA.

Guatemala.
Domville-Fife (C. W.) G. & the states of C. Amer., 1913.
Franck (H. A.) Tramping, 1916.
Fuentes y Guzman (F. A. de) Hist. de G. (17c.); Zaragoza, 2t, 1882–3.
Garcia de Palacio (D.) Carta, 1576: descr. of prov^{s}. in G., 1860.
[Guatemala]. Def. of the Govt. of G.—Case of Honduras, 1908.
[——]. Opinions on litig. betw. G. & Honduras, 1908. [P1720].
Juarros (D.) Compendio de la hist. de la Ciudad de G., 2t, 1857.
Koebel (W. H.) C. Amer.: G. &c., 1917.
Landenberger (E.) Durch Central-Amerika, 1922.
Maudslay (A. P.) Archæology, v2, 3, Plates v2, 3, 1895–1902 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].
Means (P. A.) Hist. of Span. conq. of Yucatan & the Itzas (1445–1696), 1917. [B.]
Meek (S. E.) Zoölogy of Lakes Amatitlan & Atitlan, 1908.
Montgomery (G. W.) Journey to G., 1839.
Villagutierre Soto-Mayor (J. de) Hist. de la conq. &c. de el Itza (15c.–1699), p1, 1701.
William, *pr. of Sweden.* Betw. 2 continents, 1922.

Gubbio.
Francesco (*Don*) Cron. di G., 1419–1579, 1902.
Girolamo Maria (*Fra*) Cron. d'Ugubbio, al 1539, 1902.
Greffolino, *d. Valeriano.* Estr. dai Gesta Egubin. ad a. 1300, 1902.
Mazzei (F.) Condiz. dei palazzi municip. &c., 1865. [P1893].

Guelma, *Algeria.*
Algérie. Musées &c., 16, Guelma; Pachtère, 1909.
Refer to ALGERIA.

Guelph, House of.
Genealogia Welforum (wr. 12c.) [*in* Kön.-Pr. Ak., Abhdl., 1881; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t13; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B68, 1895].
Historia Welforum Weingart. (819–1191) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast; tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B68, 1895].
Refer to GENEALOGY, GERMAN.

Guelphs & Ghibellines.
N.B.—*For general histories of the Guelphs &c., see* ITALY, HISTORY: ***1122–1527.***
Chronicon marchiae Tarvisinae & Lombardiae, 1207–70 [*in* Muratori. Rerum Ital. scr., t8 iii].
Cipolla (C.) "Compagnia malvagiae scempia," 1912.
Coulton (G. G.) G. & G. [*in h.* Med. st., no. 2, 1905; 1915].
Del Lungo (I.) I Bianchi e i Neri, 1921.
Jordan (E.) Gibelinisme de Dante [*in* Dante. Mélanges &c., 1921].
Naldini (L.) "Tallia militum soc. tallie tuscie" (13c.), 1920.
Renier (R.) Famiglia ghibellina, sec. 13 & 14 [*in* Degli Uberti (F.) Liriche, 1883].
Stieve (F.) Ezzelino v. Romano (1194–1259), 1909. [P1228].
Verci (G. B.) Storia d. Ecelini (11–13c.), 3v, 1841.

Guernsey.
Guernsey. Island of G., *map*; Guerin, 1893.
Harris (J. T.) Example of communal currency: G. market house, 1911.
Larroumet (G.) Maison de V. Hugo: impressions de G., 1895.

History.
Blicq (A. S.) Norman Ten Hundred (1st Royal G. Light Infantry), 1920.
Jacob (J.) Annals, 2p, 1830.
Lee (G. E.) Castel Church, 1904. [P1361].

Guiana.
Bellin (J. N.) Descr. géograph., 1763.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 134, Intr. to the G. colonies, 1920.
Franck (H. A.) Working north f. Patagonia, 1921.
Grillet (J.) & F. Bechamel. Travels into G., 1674 [*in* Acuña, Voy., 1698].
Im Thurn (E. F.) Prim. games, 1890. [P1389].
Laguérenne (H. de) Un St.-Amandois célèbre: G. des Odonais, 1713–92, 1913.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t13, 1780.
Rodway (J.) Guiana, 1912.
Roth (W. E.) Animism & folk-lore of G. Indians, 1916. [B.]
Refer to ARAWAKS; SOUTH AMERICA.

Guiana, British.
Beebe (C. W.) Jungle peace, 1919.
——, G. I. Hartley &c. Tropical wild life in Brit. G., v1, 1917.
Beebe (M. B. & C. W.) Our search for a wilderness, 1910.
Bennett (G. W.) Illust. hist. of B.G., 1866.
[Berbice]. Kortbondige beschr., 1763.
Berkel (A. v.) Amerikan. voyagien, 1695.
Clementi (C.) Through Brit. G. to Roraima, 1920.
De Villiers (J. A. J.) Found. & develop. of B.G., 1911. [P2053].
—— Hist. geogr. of B.G., 1913. [P2053].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 135, 1920. [B.]
Gravesande (L. S. van's) Rise (1738-72); Harris & de Villiers, 2v, 1911.
[Guiana]. Brit. G., 6 maps, 1761–1897, 1898.
Milliroux (F.) Emigr. à la Guyane Angl., 1842. [P1720].
Parl. papers [2178]. Rep. on Ind. immigr.; McNeill & Lal, p2, 1915. (c. 7744–5).
Roy. Agric. &c. Soc. of B.G. Timehri: s3, v4–7, 1917–21.
Smith (J.) Lond. Miss. Soc.'s rep. of proc. agst. J. S.: rebellion of Negro slaves, 1824.
[Venezuela]. Atlas to accomp. case of Govt. to Arbitral Tribunal, 1898.
[——]. Synopsis of princ. events in G. (1498–1897), 1897.

Guiana, Dutch.
[Berbice]. Kortbondige beschr., 1763.
[——]. Naam-lyst d. bestierders &c., 1784. [P2614].
Berkel (A. v.) Amerikan. voyagien, 1695.
Dentz (F. O.) Verovering v. Suriname (1662–71) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d40, 1919].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 136, 1920. [B.]
Martin (K.) Surinam [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal &c. v. Ned. Ind., volg. 5, d1, 1886].
Meulen (W. W. v. d.) Westind.-plantageleeningen (18c.) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d25, 1904].
Middelberg (E.) Geolog. en technische aanteekeningen over de goudindustrie in Suriname, 1908.
Scott (J.) Suriname (17c.); Dentz [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d39, 1918].
Refer to DUTCH WEST INDIES.

Guiana, French.
Biet (A.) Voy. de la France Eqvinoxiale en l'isle de Cayenne, 1652, 1664.
Coudreau (H.) Chez nos Indiens (1887–91), 1895.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 137, 1920. [B.]
[Guyane Française]. Compagnie des Colons, 1844.
[Jesuits]. Voyages &c., t1, 1857.
Tripot (J.) La Guyane, 1910.
Biography.
Turgot (E. F.) *marq. de Cousmont*, 1721–89 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].

Guienne.
History.
Ademarus. Chron. (–1028), *see A.C.* [& *in* Lair, Et., v2, 1899].
Besly (J.) Hist. des comtes de Poictou & ducs de G., 1647.
Bouchet (J.) Annales d'Aquitaine, 1557; 1644.
Brequigny. Testament de Guill. X, duc d'Aquitaine, mort en 1137 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].

Guienne [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Brissaud (L. D.) L'admin. angl. & le mouv. communal dans le Bordelais, Les Angl. en G., 1875.
Fillon (B.) J. Chandos, connétable d'Aquitaine &c. (d. 1370), 1856.
[Guienne]. Rec. d'actes rel. à l'admin. des rois d'Angl. en G., 13s.; Bémont, 1914.
Henry (*l'abbé*) F. Bosquet, intendant (1605–76), 1889.
Labroue (E.) Le livre de vie, 14s., 1891. [B.]
La Martinière (J. de) Instr. secr. par Ch. VI pour soulever la G. contre Henri IV (1399–1400) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Mornay (P. de) Fidelle expos. s. la declar. du Duc de Mayenne, 1587.
Noulens (J.) Maisons hist., 2t, 1865–6.
Patry (H.) Les débuts de la Réforme protest. en G., 1523–59, 1912.
Secousse. Charles V souverain de la G., 1369 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].
Stronski (S.) Légende amoureuse de Bertran de Born (12c.) & Comtes de Périgord, 1914.
Refer to AGENAIS; DORDOGNE & PÉRIGORD.

Guildford.
Abbot (G.), *abp.* Life, w. descr. of Hospital in G. &c., 1777.

Guildhall, *London.*
Guildhall. Descr. cat. of loan coll. of pictures, 1892.
Temple (A. G.) G. memories, 1918.
Refer to LONDON: ***Museums &c.***

Guilds.
Cole (G. D. H.) Chaos & order in industry, 1920.
—— G. socialism re-stated, 1920.
—— National g. & Coal Comm., 1919. [P2405].
—— Workers control series, nos. 1–5, 1921.
Field (G. C.) G. socialism, 1920.
Goldwell (F.) G. socialism, 1918. [P2357].
Hobson (S. G.) G. princ. in war & peace, 1917.
—— National g. & the state, 1920.
—— National g^{s}.: wage system, 1919.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Die hofrechtl. Verfassung d. Gewerbes u. d. Zunftwesens [*in h.* Ökon. Entwick. Europas, B5, 1911].
National Guilds League. Catechism, 1919. [P2368].
—— Industrial chaos &c., 1919. [P2368].
—— Nat. g. or Whitley councils?, 1919. [P2368].
—— Principles & objects, 1919. [P2368].
Penty (A. J.) G. & the soc. crisis, 1919.
—— G., trade & agric., 1921.
—— Guildsman's interpret. of hist., 1920.
—— Post-industrialism, 1922.
Reckitt (M. B.) & C. E. Bechhofer. Meaning of national g^{s}., 1918; 1920.
Renard (G.) G. in M. Ages; tr., 1919.
Taylor (G. R. S.) The guild state, 1919.
Byzantine.
Stöckle (A.) Spätröm. u. byz. Zünfte, 1911.
China.
Morse (H. B.) Gilds of China, 1909.
England.
Cambridge Gild records (13–14c.); Bateson, 1903.

Guilds [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
Cunningham (W.) Organiz. of mason's craft in E., 1913. [P1839].
Dendy (F. W.) Merchant & craft g., Newcastle, 1515 [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v7, 1911].
Dodds (M. H.) Butchers' Co. of Newcastle [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v14, 1917].
Jack (A. F.) Introd. to hist. of life assurance, 1912.
Johnson (A. H.) London & h. g. (–16c.) [*in h.* Hist. of Co. of Drapers, v1, 1914].
Johnson (R.) Anc. customs of Hereford, & acc. of trades, 1868.
Kramer (S.) Eng. craft g. & the govt., 1905. [B.]
Lipson (E.) Intr. to econ. hist. of Eng., v1, 1915; 1920. [B.]
[Litchfield]. G. of St. Mary: ordinances &c. (1387–1697); Furnivall, 1920.
Nichols (J. G.) Anc. paintings, G. of the Holy Cross, Stratford, register &c.; Fisher, 1838.
[Preston]. Rolls of Burgesses at Guilds Merchant, 1397–1682; Abram, 1884.
Robinson (M. F.) Spirit of association: acc. of gilds &c., 1913.
Rose-Troup (F.) Kalenders &c. Exeter g., 1912. [P2489].
Southampton. Oak bk. of S., c. 1300; Studer, v1, 1910.
[Stratford-on-Avon]. Register of Gild of the Holy Cross, Blessed Mary & St. John the Baptist (1406–1535); Bloom, 1907.
Thompson (A. H.) Books of Co. of Glovers &c. of Newcastle (15–19c.) [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v18, 1921].
Tingey (J. C.) Certificates of Norwich g. [*in* Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc., N. arch., v16, 1907].
Way (T. R.) Anc. halls of City g.; w. hist. of companies by P. Norman, 1903.
Westlake (H. F.) Parish g^{s}. of med. Eng., 1919.
[York]. Y. Memorandum Book, p1, 2, 1376–1493, 1912–15.
[——]. York mercers & merchant adventurers, 1356–1917; Sellers, 1918.
France.
Aclocque (G.) Corporations &c. à Chartres (11–18c.), 1917.
Franklin (A.) Armoiries des corporations ouvrières de Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t10, 1884].
Lacroix (P.) & A. Duchesne. Hist. de la chaussure, suivie de l'hist. des cordonniers &c., cont. l'armorial, 1862.
Picarda (E.) Marchands de l'eau: hanse paris. &c. (12–14c.), 1901.
Germany.
Seyler (G. A.) Berufswappen [*in* Sibmacher (J.), *ed.* Wappenbuch, Blvii, 1898].
India.
Coomaraswamy (A. K.) Indian craftsman, 1909.
Refer to INDIA.
Ireland.
Berry (H. F.) Merchant Tailors' Gild, Dublin, 1418–1841 [*in* Roy. Soc. of Antiq^{s}. of Ir., s6, v8, 1919].
Italy.
Arias (G.) Società di comm. medievali in rapp. con la Chiesa [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 1906].
Capparozzo (A.) Statuto dei mercanti drappieri di Vicenza (1348), 1879. [N41].

Guilds [*continued*].
Italy [*continued*].
Cogollo (C.) Statuto de la Fratagha di tessari di pani de lana (1512), 1892. [N46].
Croke (W. J. D.) Nat. Eng. instit^s. of Rome dur. 14c. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Cuturi (T.) Corporazioni delle arti di Viterbo (14–16c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v7, 1884].
Ricci (G.) La univ. bobacteriorum Urbis [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v16, 1893].
Rodocanachi (E.) Corporations ouvrières à Rome (5c.–1801), 2t, 1894.
[Roma]. Statuti dei mercanti di R. (13–18c.); Gatti, 1885.
Statuti dell' Univ. dei Cocchieri di Roma (1634) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom., Arch., v15, 1892].
Netherlands.
Asch v. Wijck (A. M. C. v.) Schut-of schuttengilde in Ned. [*in* Histor. Genoots. te Utrecht, Berigt., 1 ii, 3 ii, 1848–51.]
[Dordrecht]. Rekeningen van de gilden v. D., 1438–1600; Overvoorde, 1894.
Enquête. buitenneringen r. Leiden (1541); Posthumus [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d33, 1912].
Muller (S.) Schetsen uit de middeleeuwen, 1900.
Posthumus (N. W.), *ed.* Bescheiden betref. de prov. organis. d. Holland. lakenbereiders (1638–1797), 1917.
Rombouts (P.) & T. van Lerius. Liggeren d. Antwerp. Sint Lucasgilde (1453–1794), 2v, 1872.
Roman.
Stöckle (A.) Spätrom. u. byzantin. Zünfte, 1911.
Scotland.
Lumsden (H.) Records of Trades house of Glasgow, 1605–78, 1910.
—— & P. H. Aitken. Hist. of hammermen of Glasgow, 1912.
Morris (D. B.) Stirling Merchant Gild &c., 1919. [B.]
Saint Andrews. Baxter Books (1548–1861); MacAdam, 1903.
Spain.
Coleccion de doc. para la hist. de Aragon, t6, Ant. gremios de Huesca; del Arco. 1911.
Doc. rel. à los plateros de Córdoba [*in* C. de d. Esp., 107, 1893].
Klein (J.) The Mesta, 1273–1836, 1920. [B.]

Guillotine.
Chéreau (J. I.) Guillotin & la g., 1870. [P1956].
Croker (J. W.) Hist. of the g., 1853.

Guinea, French.
Arcin (A.) Hist. de la G. fr., 1911.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 103, 1920. [B.]
Sonolet (L.) L'Afrique occid. franç., 1912.

Guinea, Portuguese.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 118, 1920. [B.]
Refer to COLONIES, PORTUGUESE; WEST AFRICA.

Guinea, Spanish.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 125, 1920. [B.]
Refer to COLONIES, SPANISH; WEST AFRICA.

Guipúzcoa.
Echegaray (C. de) Archives municipales, 1905; Mem., 1898. [P1210].

Guitar. (*Refer to* MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS).
Armstrong (R. B.) Music. instruments, v2, 1904.

Gujarat.
'Abd Alláh Muhammad. Arabic hist.; Ross, v2, 1921.
Behrámji M. Malabári. G. & the Gujarátis, 1884.
Burgess (J.) Muhammadan archit., 1896.
—— & H. Cousens. Architect. antiq. of N.G. &c., 1903.
Refer to AHMEDABAD; BOMBAY.

Gujaráti Language & Literature.
Drummond (R.) Illustr. of gramm. parts, 1808.
Turner (R. L.) G. phonology [*in* Roy. Asiatic Soc. Journ., 1921].
Bibliography & History.
Brit. Mus.: Marathi & G. bks., Suppl. cat.; Blumhardt, 1915.
[India Office]. Cat., 2, v, Marathi & G. bks; Blumhardt, 1908.
Mehta (S. S.) Monogr. on Mirabai (16c.), 1920.

Gulf Stream.
[U.S.: Coast Survey]. G. S. explor. Rep., 1888–9, 1890.
Refer to ATLANTIC OCEAN; TIDES & CURRENTS.

Gulls, *see* BIRDS: ***Sea.***

Gums, *see* GLUES, GUMS & PASTES.

Gun.
Applin (R. V. K.) Machine-g. tactics, 1910.
Blagdon, *ps.* Shooting &c., 1900.
Clephan (R. C.) Hist. of gunpowder & hand-gun, to 15 cent. [*in* Royal Arch. Inst., J., v66, 1909].
—— Milit. handgun of 16c. [*in* Roy. Arch. Inst., Journal, v67, 1910].
Marre (F.) Mitrailleuses, 1916.
Ommundsen (H.) & E. H. Robinson. Rifles &c., 1915.
Pilcher (T. D.) Fire problems, 1916.
Reid (A. J. F.) A. J. Forsyth, 1768–1843, & h. invention of the percussion lock, 1909.
Richard (C.) Com. de Salut Publ. & les fabricat^s. de guerre s. la Terreur, 1922. [B.]
Skertchly (S. B. J.) Manufact. of gunflints &c., 1879.

Gunpowder.
Abel (F. A.) Mod. hist. of g., 1879. [P1452].
Baddeley (J. F.) Manuf. of g. at Waltham Abbey, 1857. [P1452].
Braddock (J.) Memoir on g., 1832. [P1452].
Clephan (R. C.) Hist. of g. &c., to 15 cent. [*in* Royal Arch. Inst., J., v66, 1909].
Hart (W. H.) Early manuf. of g. in Eng., 1855. [P1452].
Jones (C.) Mod. cannon powder, pebble powder, 1872. [P1452].
Melsens (L. H. F.) Poudres de guerre &c., 1861. [P2038].
Parl. papers [2087]. Majendie, V. D. Rep. on necessity for amendment of the law, 1874.
—— [2086]. Rep. on provision, store &c. of g.; Younghusband, 1870.

Gunpowder Plot, 1605.
Early works.
Cecil (*sir* R.) Answer to scandalous papers, 1606.
Clarke (S.) Discovery, 1657.

Gunpowder Plot, 1605 [*continued*].
Early works [*continued*].
Eudæmon-Joannes (A.) Ad actionem proditoriam E. Coqui, 1610.
Garnet (H.) Rel. of proc. agst. G. &c., 1606.
James I. Speach, w. discov., 1605. [P1220; *& in* Harleian misc., v4].
Kennet (W.), *bp.* Mem. to Protestants, 1713.
Stephens (E.) Discourse conc. the orig. &c., 1674.
Taylor (J.) Sermon, 1638 [*in h.* Polem. disc., 1657].
Taylor (T.) Mappe of Rome, 5 Nov. [*in h.* Parable, 1634].
Thou (J. A. de) Conspiracy agst. K. James &c., 1674.
True &c. rel. of proc^s. at arraignments of traitors, 1606.
Willis (R.) Sermon, 1705. [P2376].
Later works.
[Monteagle (W. P., *b.*)]. Identif. of wr. of anon. letter to M. (1605), 1916.

Gurunsi.
Tauxier (L.) Le Noir du Soudan: pays Mossi & G., 1912.
Refer to NIGER & NIGERIA; SUDAN.

Gustavus (I) Vasa, K. of Sweden, 1523–60.
Römer (R. C. H.) Spec. de G. I., 1840.
[Sweden]. Памятники дипломат. сношений, t1, 1556–86 [*in* I.R.I.O., 129].
Refer to SWEDEN, HIST.

Gustavus (II) Adolphus, K. of Sweden, 1611–32.
Abelin (J. G.) Arma Suecica: descr. belli contra Ferd. II, 1631.
—— Armorum Suecic. contin., 1632.
Edén (N.) Svenska centralregeringens, 1602–34, 1903.
G. A. Bref & instruktioner (1612–32) [*in* Oxenstierna (A.) Skr., II, B1, 1888].
—— Minne från G. II Adolfs-Festen, 1894. [P1271].
Lenz (M.) G. A. [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., B2. 1920].
Oxenstierna (*c.* A.) Skrifter & brefvexling (1605–54). Afd. 1, 5B. Afd. 2, B1–11, 1888–1905.
Rogge (B.) Gustav II Adolf, 1894.
Sondén (P.) A. Oxenstierna & h. broder (1583–1654), 1903.
Refer to SWEDEN, HIST.; THIRTY YEARS' WAR.

Gustavus III, of Sweden, 1771–92.
Bain (R. N.) Hats & Caps & G. III (1721–92). [B.]; [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Brevern de La Garde (*ctsse.*) Ambass. à Catherine II: Cte. de Stedingk (1790–6), 2t, 1919.
Dalla Santa (G.) Viaggio di G. III negli Stati veneti &c., 1784, 1902. [N108].
Geijer (E. G.) Skrifter, Suppl., B1, G. III's papper, 1876.
Heidenstam (O. G. de) Fin d'une dynastie: Hedwig - Elis. - Charlotte, 1774–1818, 1911.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Armfelt (*c.* G. M.), 1757–1814.
Fersen (*Grefve* H. A. v.), 1755–1810.
Refer to SWEDEN, HIST.

Gustavus IV, of Sweden, 1792–1809.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Armfelt (*c.* G. M.), 1757–1814.
Fersen (*Grefve* H. A. v.), 1755–1810.
Suremain (*lt.-gén.* J. B. de), 1762–1835.
History.
Elkan (S.) An exiled king. G. IV; tr., 2v, 1913.

Gustavus IV, of Sweden, 1792–1809 [*cont.*].
History [*continued*].
Hedenstam (O. G. de) Fin d'une dynastie Hedwig-Elis.-Charlotte, 1774–1818, 1911.
Refer to SWEDEN, HIST.
Gutta-percha.
Parl. papers (1497). Imp. Inst. Sel. rep., 4, Rubber & g.-p., 1912. (cd. 6022).
Guy's Hospital.
Wilks (S.) Mem. on new discoveries &c., 1911.
Gymnastics.
Alexander (A.) Healthful exercises for girls, 1902.
—— A wayfarer's log, 1919.
Clias (P. H.) Elem. course, 1825.
Foissac (P.) De la gymn. des anc. comp. avec celle des mod., 1838. [P2245].
Furtwängler (A.) Bedeutung d. G. in d. griech. Kunst, 1905. [P1778].
Jüthner (J.) Ü. antike Turngeräthe, 1896.

Gymnastics [*continued*].
Mercurialis (H.) De arte gymn., 1573.
Skarstrom (W.) Gymn. kinesiology, 1909.
Gynaecology & Obstetrics.
Albertus, *Magnus.* De secretis mulierum, 1566; 1669.
Carnegie U. K. Trust. Rep. on phys. welfare of mothers &c., v2, 1917.
Cellier (E.) To Dr. ——: ans. conc. Colledg of midwives, 1687–8. [P2040].
Clinical lect^s. on medicine &c., 3s., 1876–94.
Fordham (H. G.) Early hist. of Central Midwives Board &c., 1922. [P2618].
Hayn (H.) Bibl. Germ. gynaecolog. &c., 1886. [P1611].
Müller von Stwolinski (A.) Geburtshülfe u. G. bei d. alt. Aegyptern, 1904. [P1680].
Neugebauer (F. L.) Contrib. to hist. &c. of spondyl-olisthesis; tr., 1884.

Gynaecology & Obstetrics [*continued*].
Nightingale (F.) Notes on lying-in institutions &c., 1871.
Parl. papers [1531]. Local Govt. Bd. 44th Annual rep., 1914–15. Suppl., maternal mortality &c., 1915. (cd. 8085).
[Women]. Strength of imagination in pregnant w., 1727. [P2168].
Wulfsohn (M.) St. ü. Geburtshülfe u. G. d. Hippocratiker, 1889. [P1853].
Gypsum.
Cole (L. H.) G. in Canada, 1913.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 3. G. & Anhydrite; Sherlock &c., 1918.
Jennison (W. F.) G. deposits, Maritime Prov. (Canada), 1911. [*& in* P1342].
Gyrostatics.
Gray (A.) Gyrostatics & rotational motion, 1918.
Refer to MOTION.

H

Haarlem.
Dumont-Wilden (L.) Amsterdam & H., 1913.
[Haarlem]. Const-thoonende Iuweel, 1607.
[——]. Haerlems Iuweel, 1608.
Habit.
Butler (S.) Life & h., 1910.
Hachberg, *see* HOCHBERG.
Hackness, *Yorkshire.*
Hackness. Register, 1557–1783; Johnstone &c., 1906.
Van den Bempde, *Family of.* Van den B. papers, 1868–9.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.
Hackney.
[Stepney]. Customs & privil. of manors of S. & H., 1736.
Haddington, *town & county.*
Watt (F.) Edinburgh & the Lothians, 1912.
Refer to HUMBIE; TRANENT.
Haddon, *Derbyshire.*
Gotch (J. A.) Short acc. of H. Hall, 1889. [P1374].
Jones (S. R.) H. Hall [*in* Studio Year book of appl. art, 1921].
Rutland (J., *dss. of*) H. Hall, 1890. [P1374].
Hadrumetum, *see* SUSA, *Tunisia.*
Hagenau Colloquy, 1540.
Luithold (W.) Vom tag zu H. &c., 1540.
Refer to REFORMATION; ROMAN CATH. CHURCH: ***Prot. & R.C. controv.***
Haggada, *see* TALMUD.
Hague, The.
[Hague (The)]. Guide des étrangers, 1837.
Museums, & Art Galleries &c.
Hague (The) Musée Royal. Cat. des tableaux & sculptures, 1914.
Koninkl. Bibl., 's *Gravenhage.* Cat. librorum s. 15° impr.; Holtrop, 1856.
Haiduks.
Steinwenter (A.) Reiterrecht d. steir. Gültpferdrüstung (1606) [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr., J13, 1915].
—— Wehrmassnahmen d. steir. Landtages geg. Türken u. H., 1605 [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr., J16, 1918].
Refer to ARMY, HUNGARIAN; HUNGARY, HIST.; MILITARY ADVENTURERS; TURKEY, HIST.

Haileybury College.
H. Register, 1862–1910; Milford, 1910.
Hainan. (*Refer to* CHINA).
Dalrymple (A.) Journal of schooner Cuddalore, 1760, 1771.
Hainaut.
[Hainaut]. Livre noir de H.; & Suppl., 1790.
[——]. Rapp. fait à l'Ass. des Etats au nom de la sect. des Trav. Publ., 1820. [P1974].
Le Cocq (C. J.) Budjet de 1821: chambre des Etats-Gén. du H., 1821. [P2060].
Soc. des Sci^s. &c. du H. Mém^s. &c., 1839–43, 1840–2.
Verriest (L.) Inventaire du fonds de la cour des mortemains (1295–1792), 1915.
Refer to CHARLEROI; LENS; SOIGNIES, *Forest of.*
Hair & Hairdressing.
Capart (J.) L'art & parure féminine dans l'anc. Egypte [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t21, 1907].
Clouston (W. A.) Beards [*in h.* Flowers, 1890; 94].
Crawford (J. R.) Capita desecta & marble coiffures [*in* Amer. Acad. in Rome, v1, 1917].
Dietz (J.) Meister J. D., Feldscher u. Hofbarbier (17–18c.); Consentius, *n.d.*
Du Chastel de la Howardries (*c.* A.) Syracuse: monnaies: coiffure ant. &c., 1898.
Geel (J.) Disc. de Dion: Eloge de la chevalure, 1839. [P1683].
Hornanus (H. J.) De coma [*in h.* Animadversa &c., 1708].
Revedin (F.), *ed.* Pettinature d. donne e d. uomini d. antichità, 1856. [N62].
Schoock (M.) De modo alendi comam & barbam [*in h.* Exercit., 1663].
Wilken (G. A.) Haaropfer &c. bei d. Völkern Indonesiens [*in h.* Verspr. geschr., d3, 1912].
Hairpins, *see* PINS.
Halberstadt.
Annalista Saxo. Chron. (741–1139) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].
Hermes (E.) Dom zu H., 1896.
Hale. (*Refer to* LANCASHIRE).
Beamont (W.) H. & Orford, 1886.

Hales Owen.
Dodsley (R.) Descr. of the Leasowes [*in* Shenstone (W.) Wks., v2, 1777; 91].
Half-castes, *see* MISCEGENATION.
Haliburton, *Ontario.*
Adams (F. D.) & A. E. Barlow. Geol. of H. & Bancroft areas, 1910.
Refer to ONTARIO, *province.*
Halicarnassus.
Caylus (*c.* de). Tombeau de Mausole [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Dieulafoy (M.) Mausolée d'H. &c., 1911.
Stevenson (J. J.) Restor. of Mausoleum, 1909.
Halifax, *Nova Scotia.*
Prince (S. H.) Catastrophe & soc. change, H. disaster (1917), 1920.
Refer to NOVA SCOTIA
Halifax, *Yorks.*
Hanson (T. W.) Story of old H., 1920.
Roth (H. L.) Genesis of banking in H. (1799–), 1914.
—— H. posts, 1684–1852 [*in* Banktield Mus. notes 8, 1910. P2023].
Wright (T.) Antiq^s. of H., 1738.
Hallam, West.
Trueman (E.) & R. Marston. Hist. of Ilkeston &c., 1899.
Refer to DERBYSHIRE.
Halle.
Bertram (O.) Canstein. Bibelanstalt in H., 1863.
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 viii, H. a. S., v. G. Goldstein &c., 1910.
[Halle]. Beschr. d. H. Waisenhauses, 1799.
[——]. Kurtze Nachricht, 1709.
Keferstein (C.) Üb. d. Halloren, 1843.
Knapp (G. C.) Narr. de J. Jona & evang. H. eccles. primordiis, 1817.
Refer to SAXONY, *province.*
Halle University.
Bullmann (J. C.) Denkwürdige Zeitperioden, 1833.
Cellarius (C.) Inaug. Acad. Frideric. &c. (1694), 1798.
Förster (J. C.) Übers. d. Gesch. (1694–1794), 1799.
Guericke (H. E. F.) Life of A. H. Franké (1663–1727); tr., 1837.
[Halle]. Kurtze Nachricht, 1709.

Halle University [*continued*].
Hoffbauer (J. C.) Gesch. (–1805), 1805.
Niemeyer (A. H.) Die U.H. nach i. Einfl. auf Theol., 1817.

Halliwell.
[Halliwell]. Township booke (1640–1762); Sparke, 1910.
Refer to LANCASHIRE.

Hall-marks.
Chaffers (W.) H. m. on gold & silver plate, 1922. [B.]
Jackson (C. J.) Eng. goldsmiths & their marks, 1921.
Lowes (*mrs.* E. L.) Chats on old silver, 1909.
Ris-Paquot (O. E.) Dict. des poinçons, symboles &c., 1890.
Rosenberg (M.) Der Goldschmiede Merkzeichen, 1911.

Hallucinations & Illusions.
Delepierre (J. O.) Démentiana, h. dans la républ. des lettres, 1863–66.
Freud (S.) D. Wahn u. d. Träume in Jensens "Gradiva," 1912.
Lélut (L. F.) H. au début de la folie [*in h.* Démon de Socrate, 1836].
Meyer (G. H.) Ueb. Sinnestäuschungen [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H7, 1866].
Panizza (O.) Illusionismus u. d. Rettung d. Persönlichkeit, 1895.
Saintyves (P.) Simulation du merveilleux, 1912.
Thulié (H.) La mystique divine, diabolique & nat. des théologiens, 1912.

Halos.
Wace (A. J. B.) & M. S. Thompson. Excav. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 18, 1913].
Refer to THESSALY.

Hamburg.
Baasch (E.) Einfl. d. Handels auf d. Geistesleben H.'s, 1909. [P1228].
Bertram (F.) Mein H., 1921.
Böttcher (W.) Port of H., guide, 1921.
Eckardt (J. W. A. v.) Lebenserinn. (1862–88), 2B, 1910.
Hamburgisches Museum. Führer; Brinckmann, 2B, 1894.
Hitzigrath (H.) H. u. d. Kontinentalsperre, 1909.
King (W.) Chron^s. of 3 free cities: H. &c., 1914.
Meyer (E. L.) & O. L. Tesdorpf. Hamburg. Wappen u. Genealogien, 1890.
Parl. papers [1535]. Progr. of trade &c., of H., 1841–90, Rep., 1892. (c. 6551 xxviii).
Radek (C.) Auswärt. Politik d. deut. Kom. u. d. H. nat. Bolschewismus, 1920. [P2457].
[Rembert, *St.*]. Vita Anskarii (d. 865), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*
[——]. Vita R. (865–88), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*
Schmeidler (B.) H.-Bremen &c., 9–11J., 1918.
Schupp (J. B.) Corinna (1660); Vogt, 1911.
—— Streitschr. (17c.); Vogt, 2T, 1910–1.
Taylor (Jn.) Travels to H. (1616) [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869].
Wohlwill (A.) Neu. Gesch., insbes. 1789–1815, 1914.
Refer to BAHRENFELD; GERMANY; HANSEATIC LEAGUE.

Hamilton, *Lanarkshire.*
[Hamilton]. Commissariot Record, 1564–1800; Grant, 1898.
Refer to LANARKSHIRE.

Hamilton, *Ontario.*
Hamilton, 1892.
Refer to ONTARIO.

Hammersmith.
[London]. Survey of L., v6, H., 1915.

Hampi.
Longhurst (A. H.) H. ruins, 1917.
Refer to MADRAS, *presidency.*

Hampshire.
Bibliography.
Gilbert (H. M.) & G. N. Godwin. Bibl. Hanton., 1891.
Directories & Guide Books.
Ward, Lock & Co. New pict. guide to Southsea &c., 1910.
History & Topography.
Braithwaite (P. R. P.) Church plate of H., 1909.
Clarke (F.) School hist., 1909.
Colchester (W. E.) H. church bells, 1920.
[Hampshire]. Parish reg.: marriages, v12–16 (1538–1837), 1910–14.
[——]. Visit., 1530, 1575, 1622–34; Rylands, 1913.
Moody (H.) Antiq. & topog. sketches of H., 1846.
Varley (T.) H., 1922.
Victoria hist., H., v4, 5 & Index, 1911–14.
Williams-Freeman (J. P.) Intr. to field archaeol. as illust. by H., 1915.
Natural History.
Jukes-Browne (A. J.) Geol. of country around Andover, 1908.
Reid (C.) Geol. of country around Ringwood, 1902.
—— Geol. of country around Southampton, 1902.
Townsend (F.) Flora, 1904.
Vaughan (J.) Music of wild flowers &c., 1920.
Whitaker (W.) Water-supply of Hampshire &c., 1910. [B.]
White (H. J. O.) Geol. of country around Alresford, 1910.
—— Geol. of country around Basingstoke, 1909.
—— Geol. of country around Bournemouth, 1917.
—— Geol. of country around Winchester & Stockbridge, 1912.
—— Geol. of country near Fareham & Havant, 1913.
—— Geol. of country near Lymington & Portsmouth, 1915.
Travels & Description.
Suckling (F. H.) Around old Romsey, 1910–16.
—— Bygone H., 1906–16.
Refer to ASHE; BADDESLEY; BASING; BEAULIEU ABBEY; BRAMSHILL; BUCKLERSHARD; CHAWTON MANOR; CRONDAL; HENGISTBURY HEAD; NETLEY ABBEY; ROMSEY; SOUTHSEA.

Hampstead.
Barratt (T. J.) Annals, 3v, 1912. [B.]
Hampstead Garden Suburb. Town planning &c., 1909.
Hampstead Heath: its geology & natural hist., 1913. [B.]

Hampsthwaite.
Hampsthwaite. Registers, 1603–1807; Collins, 1902.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Hampton Court Palace.
Bickham (G.) Deliciæ Brit.; curiosities, c. 1750.
[Hampton Court]. Memorials to Ld. Wolseley, 1917.

Hampton Court Palace [*continued*].
Jerrold (C.) Fair ladies of H.C. (17c.), 1911.
Peers (C. R.) Stone bridge at H.C. [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].

Hand.
Bell (C.) H.: as evincing design, 1834.
Jackson (J.) Ambidexterity, 1905.

Hanover.
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Rothert (W.) H. Männer u. Frauen s. 1866, 1912.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Bennigsen (R. v.), 1824–1902.
Hartmann (J.), 1821–92.
Sophia, *consort of Ernest Augustus*, 1630–1714.
History.
Bär (M.) Gesch. d. Königl. Staatsarchivs, 1900.
—— Übersicht ü. d. Bestände d. K. Staatsarchivs, 1900.
Deliberate thoughts on late treaties w. Hesse-Cassel, in regard to H., 1756. [P1965].
Ford (G. S.) H. & Prussia, 1795–1803, 1903.
Oldecop (J.) Chron. (1501–73); Euling, 1891.
Sophia, *c. of Ernest Augustus.* Briefe (1680–1712); Bodemann, 1888.
Sophia Charlotte, *q. c. of Fred. I.* Briefe d. Königin S. C. u. d. Kurfürstin Sophie v. H. (1668–1714), 1905.
Tecklenburg (A.) & K. Dageförde. Gesch. d. Prov. Hannover, 1921.
Toland (J.) Acc. of courts of Prussia & H., 1705.
Refer to GUELPH, *House of*; STADE.

Hanseatic League.
Barthold (F. W.) Gesch. d. deut. Hanse, 2B, 1909.
Clephan (R. C.) H. Confed., Eng. factories & trading conn. w. Newcastle [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v16, 1894].
Danzig. D. Inventar, 1531–91; Simson, 1913.
[Hanseatic L.]. Hanserecesse: A3, B8, 9 (1521–30), 1910–13.
Häpke (R.) Der deut. Kaufmann in d. Niederlanden (14–18c.), 1911.
[Köln]. Kölner Inventar; Höhlbaum, B1, 2, 1531–91, 1896–1903.
Poelman (H. A.) Bronnen tot de gesch. v. d. Oostzeehandel, d1, iii (1122–1499), 1917.
Sartorius von Waltershausen. Gesch. d. H. Bundes (–1604), 3T, 1802–08. [B.]
Schulz (F.) Die H. u. Engl., Ed. III bis auf Heinr. VIII, 1911.
Verein für hans. Gesch., *see A.C.*
Vogel (W.) Hansestädte u. d. Kontinentalsperre, 1913.
—— Kurze Gesch. d. Deut. Hanse, 1915.
Witte (H.) Besiedlung d. Ostens u. Hanse (10–14c.), 1914. [B.]
Refer to DANZIG *& other H. towns.*

Happiness.
Almeida (T. de) El hombre feliz, 4t, 1800.
Anselme. Opinion des sages du paganisme [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].
Avebury (J. L., *b.*) Peace and h., 1909.
Beausobre (L. de) Essai sur le bonheur, 1758.
Benett (W.) Justice & h., 1911.
Caraccioli (*m.* L. A. de) De la gaieté, 1762.
Enquiry after h., 1747. [P1556].

Happiness [*continued*].
Finot (J.) Progrès & bonheur, 2t, 1914.
—— Science du bonheur, *n.d.*
Gourcy (F. A. E.) Essai sur le bonheur &c., 1777.
Harris (J.) Conc. h. [*in h.* Misc., v1, 1772].
Holmes (E. G. A.) Secret of h., 1919.
Jullien (M. A.) Essai sur l'emploi du tems, 1810.
La Serre (J. P. de) La vie heureuse, 1723.
Leenhof (F. v.) Himmel auff Erden &c., 1706.
Lucena (J. de) Libro de vida beata (1463), 1892.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Coq., t3, 1897.
Necker (J.) Bonheur des sots [*in* Meister (J. H.) De la morale nat., 1789].
Norris (J.) Idea, 1684. [P1366].
Payot (J.) Conquête du bonheur, 1921.
Seal (H. S.) Help for pleasure-ethics, 1913. [P1444].
Séché (A.) Paroles, 1922.
Smith (H.) Benefite of contentation, 1591.
Souriau (P.) Condit^s. du bonheur, 1910.
Stillingfleet (B.) Traité s. le bonheur; tr., 18e s.
Teichmüller (G.) Einheit d. Aristotel. Eudämonie, 1859. [P1756].
Williams (H. S.) Science of h., 1909.

Hapsburg [**Habsburg**], *Castle & Family.*
Butler (C.) Conn. notes, & geneal^s. of House of H., 1807.
Coxe (W.) Hist. of House of Austria, 1218–1792, 2v, 1807; 47; cont. (1792–1848), 1853.
Gilbart-Smith (J. W.) Cradle of the H., 1907.
Henningus (M.) Tirol. princ. comitum, 1229–1599, eicones, 1599.
Lauben. Charte de 1153, Adalbert, cte. de H. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Rubbrecht (O.) Orig. de type familial de la maison de H., 1910.
Refer to Genealogy, German.

Harbours.
Herner (H.) Hafenabgaben u. Schiffsvermessung, 1912.
Paleocapa (P.) Lettere sulla navig. del Po; sui porti franchi &c., 1892. [N98].
Parl. papers [2234]. Dominions Royal Comm., Mem. as to chief h., 1917. (cd. 8461).
England.
Beattie (W.) Ports, harbours &c., App. to v1, v2, 1842.
Warren (J. B.) View of naval force, 1791.
France.
Lorin (H.) Bordeaux (Grands ports), 1921.
Germany. *refer to* Hamburg.
Indo-China.
Castex (R.) Rivages indo-chinois, 1904.
Netherlands.
Kuffeler (V. J. P. de B. van) Ports &c., 1915.
Russia.
Parl. papers [2129]. Balaklava H., 1855. (512).
United States.
Parl. papers [1536]. Improvement of Galveston Harbour, Rep., 1898. (c. 8649 xxxv).
U.S. War Dept. Ann. rep., Engineers rep., *see A.C.*
West Indies.
Speer (J. S.) W.-India pilot, 1771.

Hardelot.
Thobois (B. J.) Le château d'H., 1905.
Refer to Boulogne-sur-Mer; Castles & palaces.

Hardwick Hall.
Stallybrass (B.) Bess of H.'s buildings &c. [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].

Hare.
Cowper (W.) Acc. of h. hares (1784) [*in* Cowper & Newton Mus. Ser., 3, *n.d.* [P1292].
Hinton (M. A. C.) On fossil h. of Ightham, Kent &c. [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. proc., N.S., v12, 1909–10].
Tanrara, *ps.* H. hunting, 1893.

Harefield.
Hugo (T.) Hist. of Moor Hall, 1866.
Refer to Middlesex.

Harlestone.
Bray (H. de) Estate bk., H. (c. 1289–1340); Willis, 1916.
Refer to Northamptonshire.

Harlow.
Fisher (J. L.) Deanery of H.: hist. of Ch. in Essex, 1922.
Refer to Essex.

Harmony.
Conversations on h., 1855.
Coussemaker (C. E. H. de) L'art harmon., 12 & 13s., 1865.
Emmanuel (M.) Hist. de la langue mus., 2t, 1911.
Hull (A. E.) H. for students, 1918.
Kitson (C. H.) Evol. of h., 1914.
Macpherson (S.) Pract. h., 1907.
Manfredini (V.) Regole armoniche &c., 1775.
Parkinson (W. W.) Natural & univ. principles, 1872.
Sabbotini (L. A.) Vera idea d. mus. numer. segnature &c., 1799.
Shirlaw (M.) Theory of h., 1918.
Stumpf (C.) Gesch. d. Consonanzbegriffes, T1, 1897. [P1851].
Zarlino (G.) Dimostrationi, 1571.
—— Istitutioni harmon., 1562; 73.

Harness.
Ferraro (P. A.) Cavallo frenato, briglie &c., 1620.
Grisone (F.) Ordini di cavalcare &c., 1590.
Liberati (F.) Perfettione del cavallo, 1639.
Prideaux (W. de C.) Med. enamelled armorial horse trappings, 1911. [P1465].
Refer to Horse; Spur.

Harp.
Armstrong (R. B.) Music. instruments, 2v, 1904–8.
Bunting (E.) Anc. music of Ir.: Ir. h. &c., 1840.
Flood (W. H. G.) Story of the h., 1905.
Fox (C. M.) Annals of Irish harpers, 1911.
Ledwich (E.) Anc. Irish h.; *& o. p.* [*in* Walker (J. C.) Ir. bards, 1786].
Refer to Musical Instruments.

Harpsichord & Clavichord.
Dale (W.) Tschudi, the h. maker, 1913.
Kinkeldey (O.) Orgel u. Klavier in d. Musik d. 16. Jhdts., 1910.
Villanis (L. A.) L'arte del clavicembalo, 1901. [B.]

Harrogate.
Deane (E.) Spadacrene Anglica: Eng. Spa fountain (1626), 1922.
Fletcher (J. S.) H. & Knaresborough, 1920. [B.]
Pigott (G. W. R.) The H. Spas, 1853.

Harrow.
Bushell (W. D.) Archit. &c. of St. Mary, H., 1912. [P2218].
—— Church life on H. Hill, 767–1547, 1909.
—— H. tracts (Charters, Vicarage &c.), 1893–1906. [P2218].

Harrow School.
Williams (J. F.) Harrow, 1901.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Butler (H. M.), 1833–1918.
Smith (R. B.), 1839–1908.

Hartfield.
Sutton (C. N.) Hist. notes of Withyham, H. &c., 1902.
Refer to Sussex.

Hartford Convention, 1814–15.
Baldwin (S. E.) The H. Conv., 1918. [P2589].
Refer to United States, Constitution.

Hartlebury Grammar School.
Hartlebury Gram. Sch. Old order book, 1556–1752; Robertson, 1904.
Refer to Schools, England.

Hartlepool.
Sharpe (C.) Hist. of H., 1816.
Refer to Durham, *county.*

Hartshead.
Hartshead. Parish reg., 1612–1812; Armytage, 1903.
Refer to Yorkshire.

Hartwell.
Smyth (W. H.) Aedes Hartwellianae, 2p., 1851–64.
Refer to Buckinghamshire.

Harvard University.
Eliot (C. W.) Univ. admin., 1909.
Gardiner (J. H.) Harvard, 1914.
Goodwin (W. W.) Pres. & fut. of H. Coll., 1891. [P1802].
[Harvard Univ.]. Canadian Club; Rand, 1909.
[——]. Cat. of engravings beq. by F. C. Gray; Thies, 1869.
[——]. Fogg Art Mus. Coll. of med. & Renaiss. paintings, 1919. [B.]
[——]. H. Coll. & graduate schools, 1908.
Matthews (A.) H. Commencement days, 1642–1916, 1916.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Holworthy (*sir* M.), 1608–78.
Münsterberg (H.), 1863–1916.

Harwich.
Knight (E. F.) H. Naval Forces (1914–18), 1919.
Lindsey (W. H.) Season at H. &c., 1851.
Taylor (S.) Hist. & antiq^s., 1732.

Harz Mountains.
Pröhle (H.) Der Harz Hdbch., 1890.

Hasbengau, *see* Belgium; Liége; Namur.

Hastings.
Dawson (C.) Hist. of H. Castle, 2v, 1909.
Ward, Lock & Co. Guide to H. &c., 1902.

Hastings, Battle of, 1066.
Baring (F. H.) Battle of H. [*in* Domesday tables; Baring, 1909].
Cleveland (C. L. W., *dss. of*) Battle Abbey roll, 3v, 1889.
Dawson (C.) Hist. of H. Castle, 2v, 1909.

Hatfield House.
Salisbury (M. C., *march.*) Cat. of paintings, 1865. [P2605].

Hatra.
Andrae (W.) Hatra, 2T, 1908–12.
Refer to Mesopotamia.

Hattem.
Hoefer (F. A.) Rekeningen d. stad H. (1460–88) [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d. 16, 1895].
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Hauran.
Oppenheim (M., *Frhr.* v.) Vom Mittelmeer z. Pers. Golf durch d. H., 2B, 1899–1900.
Refer to BOSTRA; PALESTINE &c.

Hausa Language.
Haywood (A. H. W.) Engl.-H. vocab., 1914. [P2596].
Merrick (G. C.) H. proverbs, 1905.
Seidel (A.) Die Haussaspr., Gram. u. Wbch., 1906.
Tremearne (*maj.* A. J. N.) H. superstitions & customs, 1913.

Hausa Race, *see* AFRICA; ETHNOLOGY.

Haute-Garonne, *dept.*
Decap (J.) Chartes de coutumes de la H.-G., 13–16s. [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].
[France: Min. de l'Agric.]. Agric. fr., Dép. de la H.-G., 1843.
Refer to FRANCE; SAINTE-FOY-DE-PEYROLIÈRES.

Haute-Loire, *dept.*
Refer to ALLÈGRE; PUY (LE).

Haute-Marne, *dept.*
Refer to MONTIER-EN-DER. *Abbey*; SAINT-DIDIER; VIGNORY.

Hautes-Alpes, *dept.*
Répertoire arch.; Roman, 1888. [B.]
Refer to BERTAUD; DURBON.

Haute-Saône, *dept.*
Refer to GRAY, *town.*

Hautes-Pyrénées, *dépt.*
[France: Min. de l'Agric.]. Agric. fr., Dép. des H.-P., 1843.

Havelland.
Fontane (T.) Wanderungen, T3, H., 1906.
Refer to BRANDENBURG.

Haverfordwest.
[Pembrokeshire]. Cal. of Public Rec^{s}.; Owen, p1, H. (13–16c.), 1911.
Refer to PEMBROKESHIRE.

Havre (Le).
Anthiaume (A.) Ancêtre du Borda au H.: l'Ecole Roy. de Marine, 1773–5, 1920.
Biot (P.) Extr. (17–18c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].
[Havre]. Le H. &c., études écon., 1910.
Maze (C.) Et. sur le lang. du H., 1903.

Hawaii.
Douglas (D.) D., botanist at H. (1831–4); Wilson, 1919.
Ellis (W.) Polynesian researches, v4, 1853.
Emerson (N. B.) Unwr. lit. of H.; sacred songs of the hula, 1909.
Haleole (S. N.) H. romance of Laieikawai: w. tr. &c.; Beckwith, 1919. [B.]
Hawaiian almanac & annual, 1910–.
London (C. K.) Jack London & H. (1907–16), 1918.
Sheepshanks (J.) A bishop in the rough (1859–67), 1909.
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull. 94 (4th rept.), 1911.
Whitney (H. M.) H. guide bk., 1875.

Hawk.
Michell (E. B.) Art & practice of hawking, 1900.

Hawkers & Pedlars (*includ. Street trading*).
Parl. papers [972]. Employment of Children Act, 1903, Dept. Com. on., Rep. &c., 1910. (c. 5229–30).

Hawkesbury.
Denny (H. L. L.) Manor of H. & its owners, 1920.
Refer to GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

Haydor.
[Haydor]. Register, 1559–1649, 1897.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.

Hayes, *Kent.*
Clinch (G.) Antiq. jottings, 1889.
Refer to KENT.

Hayons, Les.
Chalon (R. H. G.) Seigneurie des H., 1862. [P1954].
Refer to BOUILLON.

Hayti & San Domingo.
Bouvet de Cressé (A. J. B.), *ed.* Catastrophe de St. D. (1801), 1824.
Burk (E.) Hurricane, also Hist. notices of St. D. (1791–1820), 1844.
Edwards (B.) Hist. survey of Fr. colony, 1797.
Monte y Tejada (A. del) Hist. de S. D., t1 (1492–1503), 1853.
Rainsford (M.) Hist. account, 1805.
Roth (H. L.) Bibliog. & cartography of Hispaniola, 1889.
Vastey (*b.* J. L. de) Causes of revol. & civil wars (1803–18); tr., 1823.
Venault de Charmilly (*col.*) Ans. to B. Edwards: refut. of h. Hist. survey, 1797.
Wells (J. W.) Survey journey in Santo D., 1893.

Head-dress.
Des Marez (G.) Compagnonnage d. chapeliers bruxellois (1576–1909) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t23, 1909].
Grand-Carteret (J.) Elégances de la toilette (1780–1825), 1911.
Timidior (O.) Der Hut u. s. Gesch., 1914. [B.]
Refer to PINS.

Health Resorts.
Weber (H. & F. P.) Climatotherapy & balneotherapy, 1907.
Austria-Hungary.
Bolemann (S. v.) Kurorte &c. [*in* Balaton, Resultate, B4 iv, 1900].
Werner (G.) De admir. Hung. aquis [*in* Herberstein (S. v.) Rer. Mosc. comm., 1571].
Refer to AUSTRIA; GASTEIN.
Belgium, *refer to* SPA.
France.
Didot-Bottin. Bottin mondain, 1910.
Germany, *refer to* AIX-LA-CHAPELLE.
Gt. Britain & Ireland.
Luke (T. D.) Spas & h. r. of Brit. Isles, 1919.
Seaside watering places, 1896.
Hungary, *see* ***Austria-Hungary***, *above.*
New Zealand.
Wohlmann (A. S.) Mineral waters & h. r. of N.Z., 1911.

Heart.
Ceradini (G.) Meccanica & meccanismo d. valvole semilunari del cuore [*in h.* Op., 2v, 1906].
Sansom (A. E.) Lettsomian lects., 1883.
Sawyer (J.) Points of practice in maladies, 1908.

Hearth Tax.
[Chester]. Hearth tax returns, 1664–5; Beazley, 1906.
Dwelly (E.), *ed.* National records, v1, H. t. for Somerset, 1664–5, 1916.
[Staffordshire]. Lay subsidy h. t., Pyrehill Hundred, Staffs. (1666), 1921.

Hearth Tax [*continued*].
Welford (R.) Newcastle householders in 1665: assessment of h. t. [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v7, 1911].
Refer to TAXATION, ENGL.

Heat.
Boyle (R.) Mechan. orig. [*in* Wks., v1, 1785].
Clausius (R. J. E.) Théorie mécanique; tr., 2t. 1888–93.
Glazebrook (R. T.), *ed.* Dict. of applied physics, v1, 1922.
Jeans (J. H.) Report on radiation & quantum-theory, 1914.
Kelvin. Math. & phys. papers, v4–6, 1910–11.
Lardner (D.) Treatise, 1839.
Nernst (W.) Exper. applic^{s}. of thermodynamics to chem., 1907.
Bibliography.
Royal Soc. Cat. of sci. papers: subject index, v3, 1912.

Heathfield.
Lucas (P.) H. memorials, 1910.
Refer to SUSSEX.

Heating.
Blizard (J.) Econ. use of coal, 1919. [P2413].
Fishenden (M. W.) The coal fire, 1920.
Rammelsberg (C. F.) Ueb. d. Mittel [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml. H23, 1866].
Rothery (G. C.) Chimneypieces & ingle nooks, 1912.
Schiaparelli (A.) I camini a Firenze, s. 14 e 15, 1907.

Heaven.
Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) De æterna felicitate sanct., 1616.
Boucher (P.) Ciel & terre, 1852.
Clutton-Brock (A.) Dream of h. [*in* Immortality &c., 1917].
Gretser (J.) Disput. de var. coelis Lutheranis &c., 1621.
Lessio (L.) De summo bono & æterna beatitudine, 1616.
Muratori (L. A.) De Paradiso &c., 1738.
Smyth (J. P.) Gospel of the hereafter, 1921.
Refer to ESCHATOLOGY.

Hebrew Inscriptions.
Belléli (L.) Interp. erronées &c., 1909. [P1231]; (2e art.), 1909. [P1298].
Davidson (S.) Anc. tomb inscr. of Crimean Jews, 1868. [P1263].
Roller (E.) Mém. sur l'inscr. du sarcophage d'Eschmounezer, roi de Sidon, 1875. [P1252].
Schwab (M.) Mission de philol. en Grèce [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].
Wachstein (B.) Wiener h. Epitaphien, 1908.
Wright (C. H. H.) Anc. H. inscr. in Crimea, 1869. [P1263].
—— Inscr. in anc. Karaite H. MSS., 1869. [P1263].

Hebrew Language.
Abraham, *ben Meir Aben Ezra.* Gramm. d. h. Zahlwörter (*in Heb.*); Pinsker, 1863. [P1254].
Aptowitzer (V.) Schriftwort in d. rabbin. Lit., H2, 1908.
Aurivillius (C.) Dissert. ad sacras lit. &c., 1790.
Bode (C. A.) Diss. de prim. ling. H. antiq., 1747.
Brooks (W. H. S.) Vestiges of broken plural, 1883. [P1246].
Buxtorfius (J.) De abbrev. Hebr., 1613; 40.

Hebrew Language [*continued*].

Buxtorfius (J.) Dissert. philog.-theolog., 1662.
Casanowicz (I. M.) Paronomasia in Old Test., 1894.
Casaubon (M.) De 4 linguis comm.: pl, 1650.
Delitzsch (F.) Physiol. u. Musik in i. Bedeutung f. d. Gramm., 1868. [P1251].
—— Proleg. e. neuen Wbchs. z. Alten Test., 1886.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Diehl (W.) Pronomen pers. suffixum 2. u. 3. pers. plur., 1895.
Drusius (J.) De quæsitis, 1595.
—— Quæst. Ebraic. libri 3, 1599.
Dupuy. Voyelles [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t36, 1774].
Ewald (G. H. A. v.) Syntax of Old Test.; tr., 1879.
Finetti (B.) Trattato, 1756.
Fitz-Gerald (G.) Originality & permanency, 1796.
Jahn (J.) De necess. studii, 1821.
Jennings (D.) Dissert. [*in h.* Jewish antiq., 1825].
Judah *ben David, Hayyūj.* Verbs cont. feeble & double letters &c., w. tr., 1870.
Kautzsch (E. F.) Üb. d. Derivate d. Stammes צרף, 1881. [P1271].
Kennedy (J.) St. in Heb. synonyms, 1898.
Kohut (A.) Sem. studies in mem. of K., 1897.
Krauss (S.) Zur gr. u. lat. Lexikog. aus jüd. Quellen, 1893. [P1819].
Kromayer (J. A.) De usu ling. Arab. in addisc. Ebr., 1707.
Le Clerc (J.) H. tongue; tr. [*in h.* 12 diss., 1696].
Leusden (J.) Philol. Heb., cont. quaest. Heb. c. V.T. Heb., 1739.
—— Philologus H.-mixtus &c., 1682.
Michaelis (J. D.) Von d. hebr. Vocalen &c. [*in h.* Verm. Schr., T2, 1769].
Nylander (C. U.) Om kasusändelserna, 1882. [P1247].
Perles (J.) Etymolog. St. z. Kunde d. rabbin. Spr. &c., 1871. [P1262].
Pfeiffer (A.) Opera, 2t, 1704.
Postel (G.) De originibus, 1538.
Reland (A.) Analecta rabbin., 1702; 23.
Rossi (G. A. de) De praecip. caussis &c. neglectae Hebr. litt. disc., 1769.
Ryssel (C. V.) De Elohistae Pentateuchici sermone, 1878. [P1249].
Schudt (J. J.) Deliciæ H.-philol., 1700.
Schultens (A.) De defectibus hod. ling. H., 1731.
—— Orig. Hebr. &c., 2t, 1724–38, 1761.
— Praef., imagin. ling. Jud. [*in* Erpenius (T.) Gram. Arab., 1748].
Skarstedt (C. W.) Frequens agnominationum usus, 1895. [P1271].
Société asiat. Journal asiat., 1822–68.
Stade (B.) Erneute Prüfung d. zw. d. Phönic. u. Hebrä. Verwandtschaftsgrades, 1875.
Starkius (H. B.) Ebraismi etymolog. per univ. cod. V.T., 1709.
Steuernagel (C.) Method. Anleitung z. h. Sprachunterricht, 1905.
Vuice (G.) Encomium [*in h.* Homiliae duae &c., 1538].

Accentuation.

Baer (S.) Thorath Emeth, praecepta & doct. accentuum libb. Psalmorum, Proverb. & Jobi, 1852.

Hebrew Language [*continued*].

Accentuation [*continued*].

Davidson (A. B.) H. accentuation, 1861. [P2496].
Judah, *Ben Balam.* Treatise on accents (wr. in Judaeo-Arabic), 1881.
Prätorius (G. F. F.) Üb. d. Herkunft d. h. Accente, 1901.
Starkius (H. B.) Lux accentuat., 1707.
Wickes (W.) A. of poet. bks. of O.T., 1881
—— A. of 21 prose bks. of O.T., 1887.

Alphabet & Points.

Alphabetum Hebraicum, 1771.
Holm (P.) De primævo &c. charactere, 1699.
Jennings (D.) Diss. [*in h.* Jewish antiqs., 1766; 1825].
Lamb (J.) H. characters derived f. hieroglyphics, 1835.
Müller (D. H.) Deutungen d. h. Buchstaben bei Ambrosius, 1911.
Pinsker (S.) Einltg. in d. babylon.-h. Punktationssystem (*in Heb.*), 1863. [P1254].
Robertson (J.) De punctorum vocal. H. antiq. [*in h.* Clavis, 1770].
Schnedermann (G.) Controv. d. L. Cappellus mit d. Buxtorfen üb. d. Alter d. heb. Punctation, 1879. [P1265].

Bibliography, *see* HEBREW LIT.

Dictionaries.

Alcock (G. A.) Key to Heb. Psalter, 1903.
Aron (A.) Heb.-altfranz. Glossar [*in* R.F., B22, 1908].
Buxtorfius (J.) Lex. Chald., Talmud. et Rabbinicum, 1639.
—— Lexicon H. & Chald., 1631; 1655.
Clodius (J. C.) Lexicon, 1744.
Coccejus (J.) Lex. Vet. Test. [*in* Op., t8, 1673].
David, *ben Joseph Kimchi.* Radicum liber Bibliorum Lex., 1847.
Elijah, *ben Asher the Levite.* Opusc.: Thisbites (*Heb. & Lat.*), 1541.
Frey (J. S. C. F.) Heb., Latin & Eng. dict., 2v, 1815.
Fürst (J.) H. &c. Handwbch. ü. d. Alte Test., 2B, 1863.
Gesenius (F. H. W.) H. lex. to O.T.; tr., 2p, 1825–8.
—— Lex. man. in Vet. Test., 1833.
—— Thesaurus, 3t, 1829–58.
Habermann (J.) Liber radicum, 1589.
Jones (A.) Proper names of O.T., 1856.
König (F. E.) H. u. aram. Wbch. z. A. Test., 1910.
Michaelis (J. D.) Suppl. ad lexica H., 1792.
Noldius (C.) Concord. partic. Ebr.-Chald., 1734.
Prosser (J.) Key to H. Scriptures &c., 1840.
Robertson (W.) Key to H. Bible, 1656.
Rosenbach (Z.) Moses omniscius &c.; Vet. Test. voces, 1633.
Rossi (G. B. de) Lexicon Hebr., 1807. [P2594].
Schindler (V.) Lex. pentaglotton, Hebr. &c., 1612; 1635.
Zanolini (A.) Lex. Chald.-Rabbin. &c., 1747.

Grammars & Readers.

Aaron, *ben Asher.* Dikduke ha-t^{e}amim, u. a. alte gramm.-massoreth. Lehrstücke; Bär &c., 1879.
Adler (M.) 1st steps, w. exercises &c., 1904.
Bauer (H.) & P. Leander. Hist. Gramm. d. h. Spr. d. A. Test., B1 i, 1918.

Hebrew Language [*continued*].

Grammars & Readers [*continued*].

Bibliander (T.) Instit. gramm., 1535.
Buxtorfius (J.) Florilegium H., 1848.
—— Institutio epist. Hebr. &c., 1610; 1629.
—— Thesaurus gramm., 1663.
Bythner (V.) Brevis instit. [*in h.* Lyra prophet. &c., 1650].
Cellarius (C.) Rabbinismus, instit. gramm. [*in* Reland (A.) Anal., 1702; 23].
Delitzsch (F.) Jesurun &c. (Isagoge in gramm. & lexicogr.), 1838. [P1254].
Driver (S. R.) Use of the tenses, 1892.
Elijah, *ben Asher.* Gramm. H., 1525; 1543.
Fabre d'Olivet (N.) Langue h., t2, 1905.
Frey (J. S. C. F.) H. gram., 1813; 23.
Geiger (A.) Lehr-u. Lesebuch z. Spr. d. Mischnah, 2A, 1845.
Génébrard (G.) Εἰσαγωγή. Heb. sine punctis scr. [*in* Reland (A.) Anal., 1702; 23].
Gesenius (F. H. W.) Heb. Grammatik, 1896; tr., 1910.
—— Lehrgebäude, 1817.
Green (S. G.) Hdbk. to Old Test. H., 1921.
Harper (W. R.) Elem. of Heb. syntax, 1888.
Hirt (J. F.) Comm., pronom. &c., 1747.
Hurwitz (H.) Elem^{s}., 1848.
— Etymology & syntax, 1850.
Jahn (J.) Gramm. linguæ H., 1809.
Kalisch (M. M.) H. gram., 2p, 1863–5.
Kennedy (J.) Intr. to Bibl. H., 1889.
Lowe (W. H.) H. gram., 1889.
Lyons (I.) Scholars instructor, 1735. [P2181].
Martinius (P.) Key of the Holy tongue; Udall, 1593.
Moses, *ben Joseph Kimchi.* Ὁδοιπορία (*Heb. & Lat.*), 1631.
Nylander (C. U.) Lärobok, 1887.
Olshausen (J.) Lehrbuch, 1861.
Petermann (J. H.) Versuch e. h. Formenlehre nach d. Ausspr. d. Samaritaner, 1868.
Philippi (F. W. M.) Status constructus, 1871. [P1264].
Ransom (S.) H. gram., 1843.
Ravius (C.) Orthogr. & analogiae Ebr. delin., 1646.
Schröder (J. F.) Nova scr. Vet. Test. janua, 2T, 1834–5.
Schudt (J. J.) Genius & indoles, 1713.
Stancari (F.) Ebr. gramm. compendium, 1547.
Steuernagel (C.) H. Gramm. &c., 1909.
Refer to ABBREVIATIONS; SEMITIC LANGUAGES.

Hebrew Literature.

Bibliography.

Amram (D. W.) Makers of Heb. bks. in Italy, 1909.
Antonucci (G. Z.) Cat. di opere stamp. dai tipogr. Soncini (15–16c.), 1863; 68.
Bartoloccius (J.) Vitae celeb. Rabbinorum [*in* Reland (A.) Anal., 1702; 23].
Buxtorfius (J.) Bibl. Rabbinica [*in h.* De abbrev. Hebr., 1613; 40].
Colomiès (P.) Gallia orient.: vitae, 1665. [*& in h.* Opera, 1709].
—— Italia & Hisp. orient., 1730.
Lippe (C. D.) Bibl. Lexicon d. jüd. Lit. d. Gegenwart, 1881.
Mocatta (F. D.) List of bks. added to Jewish sect. of M. Lib., 1905–9, 1909.
Rossi (G. B. de) Annales Hebr.-typogr. sec. 15, 1875.

Hebrew Literature [*continued*].
Bibliography [*continued*].
Rossi (G. B. de) De typogr. Heb.-Ferrariensi &c., 1780.
Soave (M.) Dei Soncino tipografi ital., sec. 15, 16, 1878. [P1381].
Steinschneider (M.) Bibliogr. Hdbch., 1859.
Refer to PRINTING, HEBREW.
Biographical Dictionaries.
Rossi (G. B. de) Diz. stor., 2v, 1802.
History & Criticism.
Abrahams (I.) By-paths in Hebraic bookland, 1920.
Castelli (D.) Gli Ebrei (–18c.), 1899.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Donaldson (J. W.) Jashar, fragm., 1860.
Fowler (H. T.) Hist. of lit. of anc. Israel (–135 B.C.), 1912.
Freshman (C.) Jews & Israelites: lit. &c., 1870.
Fürst (J.) Gesch. d. bibl. Lit. &c., 2B, 1867–70.
Gunkel (H.) Reden u. Aufsätze, 1913.
Hirt (J. F.) Orient. u. exeget. Bibl., 8T, 1772–6.
—— Wittemberg. neue oriental. &c. Bibl., 4T, 1776–9.
Hottinger (J. H.) Thesaurus &c., 1696.
Hughes (H. M.) Ethics of Jewish Apocryphal lit., 1909.
Jewish quarterly review, 1914–17.
Kohut (A.) Sem. studies in mem. of K., 1897.
Kusche (M.) De orig. erudit. non ad Iudæos sed ad Indos referenda, 1716. [P1846].
Pfeiffer (A.) Opera, 2t, 1704.
Schickard (W.) Bechinath happeruschim, 1624.
Slouschz (N.) La poésie lyr. héb. contemp. (1882–1910), 1911.
Waldstein (A. S.) Evol. of mod. H. lit., 1850–1912, 1916.
Wellhausen (J.) St. z. semit. Phil. &c., J. W. 70sten Geburtstag, 1914.
Wickes (W.) Accentuation of 21 prose bks. of O. Test., 1887.
Manuscripts.
Baer (S.) 2 alte Thora-Rollen, 1870. [P1264].
[Bible: Hosea]. H. & Joel, Cod. Babyl. Petropol.; Strack, 1875.
[Brit. Museum]. H. & Samar. MSS.; Margoliouth, 3p, 1899–1915.
Rossi (G. B. de) MSS. codices Hebr. Bibl., 3v, 1803.
Yeates (T.) Collation of Ind. copy of H. Pentateuch &c., 1812.
Poetry.
Abrahams (I.) Poetry & religion, 1920.
Baer (S.) Thorath Emeth, praecepta & doct. accentuum libb. Psalmorum, Proverb. & Jobi (*in Heb.*), 1852.
Berkowicz (M.) Strophenbau in d. Psalmen &c., 1911.
Binney (T.) Service of song, 1848.
Böttcher (F.) D. ält. Bühnendichtungen, 1850.
Cannon (W. W.) Song of songs; ed. as dram. poem, w. intr. &c., 1913.
Caunter (J. H.) Poetry of the Pentateuch, 2v, 1839.
Cruice (P. F. M.) Et. litt., 1840.
Drysdale (A. H.) Early Bible songs, 1890.
Du Contant de La Molette. Poésie & mus., 1781; [*& in* Migne, S. Scr. cursus, t27, 1843].
Ehrt (C.) Versuch e. Darst. d. h. Poesie, 1865. [P1262].

Hebrew Literature [*continued*].
Poetry [*continued*].
Elijah, *ben Asher.* Capitula cantici, 1527.
Gomarus (F.) Davidis lyra [*in h.* Op., 1664].
Gray (G. B.) Forms of H. p., 1915.
Herder (J. G. v.) Geist, 2T, 1787; tr., 1833.
Judah, *Ben Balam.* Treatise on accents (*wr. in Judaeo-Arabic*), 1881.
König (F. E.) Poesie d. A. Test., 1907.
Kuenen (A.) Hist.-krit. Einl. a. T., T3 i, Poesie &c., 1894.
Perles (F.) Zur altheb. Strophik, 1896.
Slouschz (N.) La p. lyr. héb. contemp. (1882–1910), 1911.
Smith (G. A.) Early p. of Israel in its phys. & soc. orig., 1912.
Smith (W. R.) Poetry of O.T. [*in h.* Lect^s. &c., 1912].
Trail (W.) Lit. character &c. of the Bible, 1863.
Wickes (W.) Accentuation of poet. bks. of O.T., 1881.
Texts & Translations.
Aaron, *ben Asher.* Dikduke ha-t^e amim &c.; Bär &c., 1879.
[Aboth]. Ethics of the Fathers; tr. (*w. text*), 1852.
Abraham, *ben Meir Aben Ezra.* Gramm. d. hebrä. Zahlwörter; Pinsker, 1863. [P1254].
Ahasuerus, *k. of Persia.* Megillah of A., w. tr. [*in* Yeates (T.) Collation, 1812].
Alexander, *Aphrodisæus.* Die Abh. A. v. A. ü. d. Intellekt (Maamar besechet), 1886. [P1729].
Auswahl hist. Stücke (2–19c.); Texte, Übers., 1840. [*& in* P1253].
Baer (S.) Thorath Emeth, 1852.
Berachya. Dodi ve-nechdi; w. tr. Gollancz, 1920.
[Bible: Esther]. Das Buch E.; mit Üb.; Heinemann, 1838. [P1262].
Charles (R. H.) Fragm. of a Zadokite work; tr., 1912.
David, *ben Joseph Kimchi.* Comm. in Psalmos; (Heb. & Lat.), 1702.
Elijah Ḥayyim, *ben Benjamin.* Iggereth ḥamūdōth (*in Heb.*); Greenup, 1912. [P1363].
Fiebig (P.) Rabbin. Wundergeschichten [*in Heb.*], 1911.
Halper (B.) Post Bibl. H. lit., v2, tr., 1921.
Isaac, *ben Abraham.* Liber mun. fidei &c.; Wagenseil, 1681.
Isaac, *ben Judah Abravanel.* I. A^ls. & Mosis Alschechi Comm. in Esaiæ prophet. 30 &c., 1631.
Jehiel, *ben Joseph.* Disput.; Wagenseil, 1681.
[Jesus Christ]. Liber Toldos Jeschu; Wagenseil, 1681.
Joseph, *ben Ephraim Caro.* Šulchan-Arukh (16c; b., L1–4, 1888.
Joseph, *ben I Kimchi.* Shekel hakodesh; w. tr. Gollancz, 1919.
Judah, *ben Samuel, Levite.* Liber Cosri (*Heb. & Lat.*), 1660.
Kimchi (J.) Lumière du soir; tr., 1746.
Kneucker (J. J.) Buch Baruc. (*w.* Urtext), 1879.
Lipman, *of Mühlhausen.* Carmen memoriale-Liber Nizzachon; Wagenseil, 1681.
Locman. Fabulas; paraph. em versos hebr.; Benoliel, 1898.

Hebrew Literature [*continued*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*].
Machir, *Bar Abba Mari.* Yalkut on Joel &c.; Greenup, 1913.
Mahzor. Festgebete; Fürstenthal &c. (*Hebr. & Germ.*), B1, 2, 1845.
—— Festgebete mit Texte; Sachs, 9T, 1855–6.
Maimonides. De jure pauperis &c.; (Heb. & Lat.), 1679.
[Massorah]. The M.; Ginsburg, 4v, 1880–1905.
Midrash, *in Heb.*, 2s, 1711–12.
Milton (J.) Paradise lost (Heb., Salkinson), 1860 ?. [P1262].
Modena (L.) Der gelehrte u. bekehrte Spieler, 1683. [P1655].
Mordecai (B. N.) Notitia Karaeorum (*Heb. & Lat.*), 1714.
Moses, *ben Joseph Kimchi.* Ὁδοιπορία (12c., *Heb. & Lat.*), 1631.
Moses, *ben Nachman.* Disput. cum F. Paulo; Wagenseil, 1681.
Neubauer (A.) Aus d. Petersburger Bibl.: Beitr. u. Doc. z. Gesch. d. Karäerthums &c., 1866.
—— 53 chap. of Isaiah, 2v, 1876–77.
Pethahiah Ben Jacob, *of Ratisbon.* Travels (12c.); tr. w. orig., 1856.
Pinsker (S.) Einltg. in d. babylon.-heb. Punktationssystem, 1863. [P1254].
——, *ed.* Lickute Kadmoniot &c., 1860.
Schechter (S.) Doc. of Jew. sectaries, 2v, 1910.
Scherzer (J. A.) Capitula patrum, 1664. [P1655].
[Sepher]. ספר לב טהור; *w. Span. tr.*, 1753.
[Seven Sages]. Mischle Sindbad, Secundus—Syntipas; Cassel, 1888.
Soc. of Heb. lit. Misc., v1, 1872.
Stärk (W.), *ed.* Altjüd. liturg. Gebete, 1910.
Talmud, *see separate heading.*
Yesod hayirah; w. tr. Gollancz, 1919.

Hebrew Satire.
Chotzner (J.) Hebrew s., 1911.

Hebrides.
History & Topography.
Beveridge (E.) North Uist, arch. & top., w. notes on Outer Hebrides, 1911.
Campbell (D.) Obs. on W. Isles (c. 1595), 1847.
Mackenzie (W. C.) Bk. of the Lews, 1919.
—— Sh. hist. of Scot. Highlands & isles, 1908.
Monro (D.) Descr. (1549), 1884.
Muir (T. S.) Characteristics of old church archit., 1861.
Travels &c.
Boswell (J.) Journal, 1813; 1910.
Holmes (D. T.) Lit. tours, 1909.
Smith (W. A.) Lewsiana, 1875.
Twenty years' reminiscences of the Lews, 1871.
Refer to SCOTLAND: SKERRYVORE LIGHTHOUSE.

Heidelberg.
[Heidelberg]. Pictur. views; tr., 1837.
Mazzi (C.) L. Allacci e la Palatina di H. (1622), 1893. [P1675].
Öchelhäuser (A. v.) H. Schloss, 1920.
Refer to BADEN; CASTLES, GERMANY.

Heidelberg Catechism, 1563.
Bastingius (I.) Expos. upon the Catechisme, 1614.
[Belgium]. Eccles. Belgic. confess., 1638.
Catechismus oder Kurtzer vnterricht christl. Lehr &c., 1595.
Heidelb. Catechism, 1744.

Heidelberg Catechism, 1563 [*continued*].
Köcher (J. C.) Catechet. Gesch. d. reform. Kirchen, 1756.
Laurentius (J.) Cat. H. orth. contra censuram &c., 1625.
Röell (H. A.) Explic. Catech. H., 1728.
Ursinus (Z.) Corpus doct. orthodoxæ &c., 1612.
—— Summe of Xtian. relig.; tr., 1589.
Wolters (A.) Zur Urgesch. d. H. Kat., 1867. [P1227].

Heidelberg University.
Hautz (J. F.) Die erste Gelehrtenschule reform. Glaubensbek., 1856.
—— Gesch., 2B, 1862–4.
—— Gesch. d. Neckarschule, 1849.
—— Jubelfeier d. 300 jhrg. Stiftung d. Lyceums., 1847.
—— Lycei H. origines & progr., 1846.
—— Urkundl. Gesch. d. Stipendien u. Stiftungen a. d. herzogl. Lyceum z. H., 1856–57.
Keller (R. A.) Gesch. d. Univ. H., 1803–13, 1913.
Schneider (F.) Gesch. d. Univ. H., 1803–13, 1913.
Refer to SCHOOLS; UNIVERSITIES.

Helfta, *Convent of.*
Matilda, *of Magdeburg.* Matelda & the Cloister of H.; Bevan, 1896.

Heligoland.
Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 41, Kiel Canal & H., 1920. [B.]
[Heligoland]. Guide-book, *n.d.*

Heligoland, Battle of, 1914, *see* EUROPEAN WAR. NAVAL, 1914.

Heliopolis.
Petrie & Mackay. Heliopolis &c., 1915.
Refer to EGYPT.

Helium.
MacLennan (J. C.) Some sources of h. in Brit. Emp., 1920. [P2513].
Refer to CHEMISTRY; MINERALOGY.

Hell.
Delepierre (J. O.) L'enfer décrit par ceux qui l'ont vu, 2p, 1863–6.
Emmet (C. W.) Bible & h. [*in* Immortality &c., 1917].
Landau (M.) Hölle u. Fegfeuer in Volksglaube, Dichtung u. Kirchenlehre, 1909. [B.]
Scherman (L.) Eine Art visionärer Höllenschilderung aus d. ind. M.-a. [*in* R.F., B5, 1890].
Smyth (J. P.) Gospel of the hereafter, 1921.
Refer to ESCHATOLOGY; EVERLASTING PUNISHMENT.

Hellenism.
Banerjee (S. B.) H. in anc. India, 1919; 1920.
Benn (A. W.) Ethical value [*in h.* Revaluations, 1909].
Bentwich (N. de M.) H. (Judaism), 1919. [B.]
Bevan (E. R.) H. & Xty., 1921.
Bissing (F. W. v.) Das Griechentum u. s. Weltmission (2c. B.C.–5c.), 1921.
Driault (E.) Gr. idée: Renaissance de l'H., 1920.
James (H. R.) Our H. heritage, v1, 1921.
Joret (C.) D'Ansse de Villoison & l'H. en France, 18e s., 1910.
Kärst (J.) Gesch. d. H., T1, 1917.
Livingstone (R. W.) Gk. genius & its meaning, 1912.
Maccas (L.) L'H. de l'Asia Minor, 1919.
Montefiore (C. G.) Liberal Judaism & H., 1918.
Stawell (F. M.) Progress & H. [*in* Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].

Hellenism [*continued*].
Thieling (W.) H. in Kleinafrika, 1911.
Thomson (J. A. K.) Greeks & Barbarians, 1921.
Tougard (A.) L'H. dans les écrs. du m.-â., 1886. [P1842].
Weitenweber (W. R.) Ü. d. M. Ficinus Werk: De vita stud. (15c.), 1855. [P1827].
Wendland (P.) H.-röm. Kultur &c., 1912.
Wetter (G. P.) Phôs; h. Frömmigkeit, Manichäismus, 1915.
Wundt (W. M.) Gesch. d. gr. Ethik, B2, Der H., 1911.

Hellespont, *see* DARDANELLES.

Hellfde, *Convent of, see* HELFTA.

Helmstedt University.
Chrysander (W. C. J.) Diptycha prof. theol. in Acad. Julia, 1748.
[Helmstedt]. Hist. narr. de intr. Univ. Juliae, 1579.
Hildebrand (J.) Oratio de fundat. Acad. Jul. [*in* Keuffel (G. G.) Hist. schol., 1743].

Hemmenrodt, *see* HIMMEROD.

Hemp.
Bruck (W. F.) Juteersatz u. Hanfbau, 1914. [P1601].
Refer to TEXTILES.

Henchir Medeïna, *see* MEDEINA.

Hënchir Oudna, *see* OUDNA.

Hengersberg, *see* NIEDERALTAICH.

Hengistbury Head.
Bushe-Fox (J. P.) Excavations, in 1911–12, 1915.
Refer to HAMPSHIRE.

Henry I, of England, 1100–35.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Robert, *d. of Normandy,* d. 1134.
History : Later works.
Gaillard. Causes de la haine entre Louis le Gros & H. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Hurry (J. B.) King H. & Reading Abbey, 1917.

Henry II, of England, 1154–89.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Born (B. de), c. 1140–1215.
Eleanor, *q. c. of Alfonso VIII,* d. 1214.
Essex (H. de), fl. 1163.
Lawrence [O'Toole], *abp.,* 1132–80.
Montfort (Robert de), fl. 1163.
Finance.
Parow (W.) Compotus vicecomitis: d. Rechenschaftslegung d. Sheriffs unter H. II, 1906.
[Pipe Rolls]. Great Roll (1178–85), 1907–13.
Rotuli de dominabus &c., 1185; Round, 1913.
History : Contemporary works.
Chartes & diplômes: Actes de H. II conc. les prov. franç., t21, & Atlas, 1909–20.
Delisle (L.) Rec. de 109 chartes [*in* Ec. des Ch., t69, 1908].
—— ***: Later works.***
Bréquigny. Traité de paix, 1160, entre Louis VII & H. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Haskins (C. H.) Govt. of Normandy under H. II [*in* Amer. hist. rev., v20, 1915].
Hurry (J. B.) Trial by combat of H. de Essex & R. de Montfort (1163), 1919.
Michel (F.) 2 années de H. II (1173–74), 1841. [P2523].
Salzmann (L. F.) Henry II, 1914.

Henry III, of England, 1216–72.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Adam, *de Mariscо,* d. 1257 8.
History : Contemporary works.
C.S.P. Close Rolls, H. III, v4–6 (1237–51), 1911–22.
—— Patent Rolls, H. III, v5, 6, 1258–72, 1910–13.
Hutton (W. H.) Misrule of H. III, extrs., 1887.
[Lewes]. Song. of L. (1264); Kingsford, 1890.
Liberate Rolls, H. III, v1, 1226–40, 1916.
—— L.R. (Staffs.), Hen. III [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v14, 1911].
[Pipe Rolls]. Great Roll, 1241–2; Cannon, 1918.
Rigg (J. M.) Cal. of plea rolls of Exchequer of Jews, v1, 1218–72, 1905.
Testa de Nevill, Liber feodorum, pl, 1198–1242, 1920.
—— ***: Later works.***
Dehio (L.) Innozenz IV u. Eng., 1914. [B.]
Gavrilovich (M.) Traité de Paris de 1259, 1899.
Mitchell (S. K.) Taxation under John & H., 1914.
Norgate (K.) Minority of H. III (1216–27), 1912.
Refer to PARIS, TREATY OF, 1259.

Henry IV, of England, 1399–1413.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Warwick (R. de B., *5th e. of*), 1382–1439.
History : Contemporary works.
C.S.P. Patent Rolls, H. IV, v4, 1408–13, 1909.
La Martinière (J. de) Instr. par Charles VI pour soulever la Guyenne contre H. IV (1399–1400) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Mascall (R.) Register, 1404–16; Parry, 1916.
Trefnant (J.) Register, 1389–1404; Capes, 1914–15.
—— ***: Later works.***
Fletcher (W. G. D.) Battlefield Church, & battle of Shrewsbury, 1903.
Walters (F. A.) Coinage of H. IV, 1905. [P1937].

Henry V, of England, 1413–22.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Warwick (R. de B., *5th e. of*), 1382–1439.
History : Contemporary works.
C.P.S. Patent Rolls, H. V, v1, 2, 1413–22, 1910–11.
Henry V. 1st Eng. life, wr. 1513; Kingsford, 1911.
Kingsford (C. L.) Chronicles of London (1189–1516), 1905.
Lacy (E.), *bp.* Registrum (1417–20); Bannister, 1918.
Poltone (T.) Registrum, 1420–22; Capes, 1918.
—— ***: Later works.***
Kabel (P.) Sage v. H. V. bis zu Shakespeare, 1908.
Wylie (J. H.) Reign of H. V, 2v, 1914–19.

Henry VI, of England, 1422–61.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Warwick (R. de B., *5th e. of*), 1382–1439.
History : Contemporary works.
Beauchamp (R.), *bp.* Register, 1449–50; Bannister, 1917.
Blacman (J.) H. VI: mem. (15c.); w. tr., 1919.

Henry VI, of England, 1422–61 [*continued*].

History: Contemporary works [*cont.*].

Boulers (R.), *bp.* Register (1450–3); Bannister, 1917.

C.S.P. Patent Rolls, H. VI, v5, 6, 1446–61, 1909–10.

Henry VI, *of Eng.* Actes de la Chancellerie d'H. VI conc. la Normandie (1422–35); Le Cacheux, t1, 1907.

Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*

[Ireland]. Statute Rolls (1427–60); Berry, 1910.

Kingsford (C. L.) Chronicles of London (1189–1516), 1905.

Lancastrian raid: indictments (1454); Poynton [*in* Derbyshire Arch. &c. Soc., v35, 1913].

Papal reg., Gt. Brit., Letters, v9–11 (1431–64), 1912–21.

Spofford (T.), *bp.* Register, 1422–48; Bannister, 1917; 1919.

Stafford (J.), *bp.* Register, 1425–43; Holmes, 2v, 1915–16.

Stanbury (J.), *bp.* Register, 1453–74; Bannister, 1918.

[Worcestershire]. Lay Subsidy Rolls, 1427–9; Amphlett, 1902.

——: ***Later works.***

Christie (M. E.) Henry VI, 1922.

Clayton (J.) True story of Jack Cade, 1450, 1909.

Hope (W. H. St. J.) Discov. of remains, Windsor [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].

Luce (S.) Trésor angl. à Paris en 1431 et le procès de J. d'Arc [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t5, 1879].

Walters (F. A.) Silver coinage of H. VI, 1902. [P1937].

Henry VII, of England, 1485–1509.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Mary [Tudor], *q. c. of Louis XII*, 1497–1534.

Suffolk (C. B., *duke of*), d. 1545.

History: Contemporary works.

C.S.P. Inquisitions p. m., v2 (1496–1505), 1915.

—— Patent Rolls, H. VII, v1, 2, 1485–1509, 1914–16.

Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*

Ives (J.) Sel. papers (coronation, 1485 & 87), 1773.

Kingsford (C. L.) Chronicles of London (1189–1516), 1905.

Mayew (R.), *bp.* Registrum (1504–16); Bannister, 1919; 1921.

Mylling (T.), *bp.* Register, 1474–92; Bannister, 1919; 1920.

Pollard (A. F.), *ed.* Reign of H. VII f. contemp. sources, 3v, 1913–14.

Rel. de las instr. dadas por (Enr. VII) á F. Marsim &c., á la presencia de la reina de Nápoles &c., 1505 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Solemnidades &c. hechos en los desposorios &c. de la hija del rey, María, con el princ. de Castilla, 1508; (tr. ?) [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

——: ***Later works.***

Bacon (F.) Hist. du regne de H. VII; tr., 1623.

Balzani (V.) Ambasc. ingl. a Roma: En. VII ad Inn. VIII, 1487 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom., Arch., v3, 1880].

Bushell (W. D.) Lady M. Beaufort & H. VII, 2p, 1916. [P2218].

Jones (W. G.) Welsh nationalism & Henry Tudor [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1917/18, 1919].

Temperley (G.) H. VII, 1914.

Henry VIII, of England, 1509–47.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Blount (Eliz.), c. 1500–1540.

Bonner (E.), *bp.*, 1500 ?–69.

Mary [Tudor], *q. c. of Louis XII*, 1497–1534.

Divorce.

Bémont (C.), *ed.* Prem. d. & le schisme d'Angl.: chron. Lat. avec tr. fr. &c., 1917.

Harpsfield (N.) Narrative (16c.); repr., 1870.

Virvesius (A.) De matrim. Regis Angl., 1561.

History: Contemporary works.

Booth (C.), *bp.* Register, 1516–35; Bannister, 1921.

Cabala: letters, 2p, 1663.

C.S.P. Letters &c. for. & dom., H. VIII, v21 ii, 1546–7, 1910; v1 (1509–14), 1920.

—— St. papers &c. rel. to Eng. affairs, in Venice, v2–5, 1867–73.

Collier (J. P.), *ed.* 9 hist. letters, 1871.

Crón. de H. VIII (cap. 53–5), visita que hic. los duques de Nájera y de Alburquerque [*in* Gante (P. de) Relaciones, 1873].

[Cumberland]. Feet of fines, 1913. [P2433].

Dunche (W.) MS.: Ordinary of King's Household (1540–3), 1914.

Gardiner (S.) De vera obedientia (1536); tr., 1553.

Henry VIII. Pia et cath. Xtn. hominis instit.; tr., 1544.

—— Songs, ballads & instrum. pieces comp. by H., 1912.

Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*

Mayew (R.), *bp.* Registrum (1504–16); Bannister, 1919; 1921.

Nucius (N.) N. N. fragm.; Eyssenhardt, 1882. [P1862].

Strozzi (P.) Scr. s. sbarco d. flotta franc. in Ingh., 1545, 1856. [N62].

——: ***Later works.***

Burnet (G.) Refl. on Varillas's Hist. &c., 1686; 1689.

Camm (*Dom* B.) Lives of Eng. martyrs (1535–83), 2v, 1914.

Childe-Pemberton (W. S.) Eliz. Blount & H. VIII, 1913.

De Quincey (T.) Storms in Eng. hist.: reign of H. [*in h.* Uncoll. wr., v1, 1890].

Dodds (M. H. & R.) Pilgrimage of Grace (1536–7) & Exeter Conspiracy (1538), 2v, 1914.

Froude (J. A.) Reign of H. VIII, 3v, 1908.

Godwin (F.) Annales (1509–58); tr., 1630.

Herbert of Cherbury. Autobiog. & Hist., 1870.

Law (E.) Eng.'s 1st gt. War Minister: Wolsey (1513), 1916.

Lumsden (C. B.) Dawn of mod. Eng., 1509–25, 1910. [B.]

Maxwell (C.) Civil policy &c. [*in h.* Found. of mod. Irel., p1, 1921. P2573].

Memoirs of the antiquities of Gt.-Brit. &c., 1713.

Mumby (F. A.) Youth of H.: narr. in contemp. letters, 1913. [B.]

Pollard (A. F.) H. VIII, 1919.

Rossi (G. D.) Succesi della fede nell Ingh. &c., 1685.

Rozet (A.) & J. F. Lembey. L'invasion de la Fr. & le siège de St.-Didier par Charles V en 1544, 1910.

Henry II, of France, 1547–59.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Aumale (C., *d.* d'), 1523–73 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1869; t5, 1876].

Aumont (*mar.* J., *c.* d',) 1522–95 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1875].

Biron (*mar.* A. de G., *b.* de), c. 1524–92 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Bourbon (A. de), *dsse. de Guise*, 1494–1583.

Bourbon (C. de), *card.*, 1523–90.

Bourdillon (*mar.* I. de la P., *seigneur* de), 1524–67 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Chastaigneraye (F. de V., *seigneur* de la), 16c. [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Guise (C. de L., *card.* de), 1524–74 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

Guise (F., *d.* de), 1519–63 [*& in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

Guise (L. de L., *card.* de), 1527–78 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

La Garde (A. E. des A., *b.* de), c. 1498–1578 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

Margaret [*of France*], *d. of Savoy*, 1523–74.

Matignon (*mar.* J. de G., *c.* de), 1525–97 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Montmorency (F., *d.* de), 1530–79 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t6, 1880].

Montpensier (L. de B., *d.* de), 1513–82 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Nevers (F. I. de C., *d.* de), 1516–62 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].

Poltrot (J.), d. 1563.

Ranconnet (A. de), d. 1559.

Saint-André (*mar.* J. d'A. de), 1505–62 [*& in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Saint-Gelais (M. de), 1490 ?–1558.

Strozzi (P.), 1500–58.

Tavannes (*mar.* G. de S., *seigneur* de), 1500–73 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Vielleville (F., *sire* de), 1511–71 [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].

History: Contemporary works.

Aubigné (T. A. d') Hist. univ., t10, 1909.

Dalmatio (G.) Lettres au card. Farnèse, 1558–9; (Romier) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].

Grin (F.) Journal (1554–70); De Ruble [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t21, 1894].

[Henry II]. Letters to Mary, q. dowager of Scotl., 1545–54, 1834–40.

Monsellus (C.) Carmen in H. II obitum, 1563.

Ronsard (P. de) Œuvres compl., t3, 1921.

——: ***Later works.***

Garnier. Ligue entre la Fr. & le pape Paul IV (1555–7) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].

Patry (H.) Débuts de la Réforme en Guyenne, 1523–59, 1912.

Romier (L.) Orig. polit. des Guerres de Relig. (1547–59), 2t, 1913–14.

—— Royaume de Cath. de Médicis, 2t, 1922.

Henry II, of France, 1547–59 [*continued*].

History : Later works [*continued*].

Serres (J. de) Comm. (1547–74), 4p. 1572–75.

Williams (H. N.) H. II : h. court & times, 1910.

Henry III, of France, 1574–89.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Aubert (G.), c. 1534–97.

Aumont (*mar.* J., *c.* d'), 1522–95 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Bellegarde (R. de St.-L., *seigneur* de), d. 1579 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Biron (*mar.* A. de G., *b.* de), c. 1524–92 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Bourbon (A. de), *dsse. de Guise*, 1494–1583.

Bourbon (Charles de, *card.*), 1523–90.

Clement (J.), c. 1566–89.

Condé (H. I., *pr.* de), 1552–88 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].

Du Vair (G.), 1556–1621.

Elbeuf (C. de L., *d.* d'), 1559–1609 ? [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823 ; t4, 1868 ; t5, 1876].

Foix (P. de), *abp. of Toulouse*, 1528–84 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].

La Châtre (*mar.* C. de), 1536–1614 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

La Noue (F. de), 1531–91.

La Primaudaye (F. de), d. 1579 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].

Le Paulmier (J.), 1520–88 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t21, 1894].

Lesdiguières (*mar.* F. de B., *d.* de), 1543–1626 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Matignon (*mar.* J. de G., *c.* de), 1525–97 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Mercœur (P. E. de L., *d.* de), 1558–1602 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Montpensier (L. de B., *d.* de), 1513–82 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Nevers (L. de G., *d.* de), 1539–95 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1868].

Sainte-Marthe (S. de), 1536–1623.

Tyard (Pontus de), *bp.*, c. 1521–1605.

Urfé (H. d'), 1567–1625.

History : Contemporary works.

Aubigné (T. A. d') Hist. univ., t10, 1909.

Barnaud (N.) Le miroir des François, 1582.

Discours polit. contre ceulx de la Ligue, qui taschoyent de persuader au Roy, de rompre l'alliance qu'il a avec l'Angl., 1588.

La Boëtie (E. de) De la servitude volontaire (16c.), *see A.C.* ; [*& in* Œ., *var. ed.*].

La Huguerye (M. de) Ephéméride de l'éxped. des Allemands en Fr., 1587, 1892.

[Ligue]. Hist. de la L., v1, 1574–89 ; Valois, 1914.

Matthieu (P.) Hist. des dern. troubles (1560–1613), 1613.

—— Hist. des guerres entre Fr. & Esp. (1514–98), 1606.

Mornay (P. de) Fidelle expos. s. la declar. du Duc de Mayenne, 1587.

Recueil de div. pièces, 1663 ; 1664.

Henry III, of France, 1574–89 [*continued*].

History : Later works.

Gérard (A.) Révolte &c. de Paris, 1589 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t33, 1906].

Hauser (H.) Sources, f3 (1559–89), 1912.

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Notice [*in h.* Œ., t1, 1853].

Savoye (J. de). Projet d'enlèvement en 1561 [*in* Ec. des Ch., 75, 1914].

Vaissière (P. de) H. III & les "Quarante Cinq" [*in h.* De quelques assassins, 1912].

Henry IV, of France, 1589–1610.

Bibliography.

Hauser (H.) Sources de l'hist. de Fr., f. 4, H. IV, 1915.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Ancre (L., *marquise* d'), d. 1617.

Beaulieu-Persac (P. P. de), fl. 1608–27.

Bongars (J.), 1554–1612.

Bourbon (Charles de), *card.*, 1523–90.

Cueilly (J. de), 1544–94.

Deageant (G.), d. 1639.

Du Vair (G.), 1556–1621.

Elbeuf (C. de L., *d.* d'), 1559–1609 ? [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1823 ; t4, 1868 ; t5, 1876].

Grouchy (T. de), fl. 1588–1614.

La Châtre (*mar.* C. de), 1536–1614 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

La Noue (F. de), 1531–91.

Lesdiguières (*mar.* F. de B., *d.* de), 1543–1626 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Matignon (*mar.* J. de G., *c.* de), 1525–97 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Mercœur (P. E. de L., *d.* de), 1558–1602 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823 ; t5, 1869 ; t6, 1878].

Paolo (G.), 16–17c.

Sainte-Marthe (S. de), 1536–1623.

Saint-Paul (A., *ctsse.* de), 1574–1641.

Urfé (H. d'), 1567–1625.

Vauquelin (N.), 1567–1649.

Vic (M. de), d. 1622.

Viète (F.), 1540–1603 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, n.s., 1902].

Foreign Relations.

Black (J. B.) Elizabeth & H. IV (1589–1603), 1914.

Edmondes (*sir* T.) E. Papers (1592–9) ; Butler, 1913.

Henry IV. Lettres inéd. à M. de Sillery, ambass. à Rome, 1600 ; Halphen, 1866.

—— Lettres inéd. à M. de Villiers, ambass. à Venise, 1599 ; Halphen, 1885.

Laffleur de Kermaingant (P. P.) L'ambassade de Fr. en Angl. sous Henri IV : mission de C. de Harlay, 1602–5, 2t, 1895.

[Lucca]. Ambasceria d. Repubbl. di L. a Enrico IV (1598–9), 1863. [N33].

Manfroni (C.) Legaz. del card. Aldobrandini, 1600–1 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v13, 1890].

History : Contemporary works.

Alcandre, ou les amours du roy H., 1663.

Aubigné (T. A. d') Hist. univ., t10, 1909.

Brèves (F. S. de) Discours, Traicté &c. (1604 &c.), *n.d.* ; 1628.

[Cambrai]. Disc., choses mém. au siège de C. (1595), 1595.

Cicquot, *ps.* Paraboles, 1593.

Deageant (G.) Méms. (1607–24), 1668.

Henry IV, of France, 1589–1610 [*cont.*].

History : Contemporary works [*cont.*].

Du Houssay (J.) Fragm^{s}. de mém^{s}., 1588–94 ; Vaissière [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Bull., 40, 1912].

Du Vair (G.) Actions et traictez oratoires (16c.) ; Radouant, 1911.

—— Traité de la constance &c. (1590) ; Flach, 1915.

George (J.) Mausolée royal dressé pour mémoire d'H. IIII, 1610. [P1986].

[Henry IV]. Convoy du cœur de H. &c., 1610. [P1986].

[——]. Incendium Calvinisticum, 1584.

[——]. Lettres inéd., 1581–1601 ; Halphen, 1872.

[——]. Lettres inéd. au chanc. de Bellièvre, 16 mars – 28 oct. 1604 ; Halphen, 1883.

[——]. Manes de H. le Grand, 1616. [P1986].

[——]. Météorologie ou l'excell. de la statuë de H. &c., 1614. [P1986].

[——]. Oraison funèbre pour le bout de l'an de H. IIII, 1611. [P1986].

[——]. 14 lettres ; Contenson [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Ann.-Bull., 1913].

[——]. Recueil des edicts & articles (1594–8) ; Matthieu, 1613.

[——]. Souspirs de la France, sur la mort du r. H. IIII &c., 1610. [P1986].

L'Ecluse des Loges. Esprit d'H. IV [*in* Sully (M. de B., *duc* de) Mém^{s}., t10, 1787].

Matthieu (P.) Hist. des dern. troubles (1560–1613), 1613.

—— Hist. des guerres entre Fr. & Esp. (1514–98), 1606.

Nevelet (L.) France en dueil, 1610. [P1986].

Pigafetta (F.) Rel. du siège de Paris (1590) ; tr. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t2, 1876].

Rainolds (W.) De justa reipub. Xtn in reges impios &c. authoritate : justissimaque cathol. ad H. Navarr. repell. confoed., liber, 1590.

Rohan (C. de) Apologie pour H. IV, 1664.

Silingardi (G.) Negoc^{s}. rel. à publ. du Concile de Trente en Fr., 1599–1601 ; Martin, 1919.

Sixtus V. Brutum fulmen adv. H. &c., 1585.

—— Declar. contra H. &c., 1585.

Sully (M. de B., *duc* de) Actes, 1600–10 ; Mallevoüe, 1911.

Valladier (A.) Harangue funèbre de H., 1610. [P1986].

Valois (C.) Conspir. d'honnêtes gens en 1590 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr., Ann.-Bull., 1911].

—— ***: Later works.***

Dufour (A.) Hist. du siège de Paris en 1590 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t7, 1881].

Haggard (A. C. P.) Amours of H. & of Marguerite de Valois, 1910.

Hardy (E.) Guerres de relig., 1562–94, 1880.

Henry IV. Henriana, 1801.

—— Henriciana, 1814.

—— Projet d'un monument, 1789. [P1523].

Péréfixe (H. de) Hist. ; tr., 1663.

Read (C.) H. IV & D. Chamier, 1607, 1854. [P1470].

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Mém. : passion de H. IV pour la pcsse. de Condé cause de sa mort ; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Œ., t1, 1853].

Henry IV, of France, 1589–1610 [*cont.*].

History: Later works [*continued*].

Rott (E.) M. de Vic & Padavino: hist. diplom. des Ligues Suisses & Grises (1600–3), 1881.

Strada (F.) Guerras de Flandes, t3 (1590–2), 1682.

Tallemant Des Réaux (G.) Rois, grandes dames &c., t1, 1910.

Vizetelly (E. A.) Favourites of H., 1910.

Willert (P. F.) H. of Navarre, 1904.

Poetry & Satire.

Blum (A.) L'estampe satir. en Fr. pend. les Guerres de Relig., 1916. [B.]

La Taille (J. de) Œuvres, t1, 1878.

Satyre Menippée, *var. eds.*

Henry I, Emp. of Germany, 919–36.

Matilda, *q. c. of Hen. I.* Leben (d. 968); üb., 1891.

Henry II, Emp. of Germany, 1002–24.

Alpertus, *Monachus.* De divers. temp. (1002–18); Hulshof, 1916.

Chron. Quedlinburg. (–1025) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].

Ditmarus. Chron. (–1018), *see A. C.*

Thangmarus. Vita S. Bernwardi (bp. 993–1022), *see A. C., & consult Potthast.*

Urkunden d. deut. Könige u. Kaiser, B4, 1909.

Wolferus, *canon.* Vita S. Godehardi (961–1038), *see A. C., & consult Potthast.*

Henry III, Emp. of Germany, 1039–56.

Krüger (A.) Bonizonis lib. ad amicum, 1865. [P1681].

Henry IV, Emp. of Germany, 1056–1106.

Biographies, *see A. C. under :—*

Benno II, *bp. of Osnabrück,* 1020–88.

Lambertus, *Hersfeld., see A. C.*

Siegfried I, *abp. of Mainz,* d. 1084.

History: Contemporary works.

Annales Augustani (Chron. Aug.), 973–1104 [*in* Freher (M.) Germ. rer. scr., t1, 1600; t1, 1717; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t3; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B49, 1893].

Bernaldus. Chron. (1054–1100), *see A. C.*; [*& in* Urstisius, 1585].

Bernheim (E.), *ed.* Quellen z. Gesch. d. Investiturstreites, H1, Greg. VII u. H. IV, H2, Worms. Konkord. (1122), 1907.

Bertholdus, *Augiensis.* Annales (1054–80), *see A. C., & consult Potthast.*

[Henry IV]. Leben; Bühler, 1921.

—— ***: Later works.***

Krüger (A.) Bonizonis lib. ad amicum, 1865. [P1681].

Henry V, Emp. of Germany, 1106–25.

Meyer von Knonau (G.) Jahrbücher, B7, 1116–25, 1909.

Henry VI, Emp. of Germany, 1190–7.

Otto, *de S. Blasio.* Chron. (1146–1209, –1276); *see A. C.*; [*& in* Urstisius, 1585].

Petrus, *de Ebulo.* De rebus Siculis carmen (1189–95), 1904.

Henry VII, Emp. of Germany, 1308–13.

[Balduinus, *abp. of Treves*]. Aus d. Leben d. Erzb. B. (1308–13); üb., 1898.

Cortusius (A. & G.) Hist. de novitatibus Paduæ & Lombardiæ, 1256–1364, *see A. C.*

Ferretus, *Vicentinus.* Aus d. Gesch. d. F. (1308–13); üb., 1898.

Lelmo (G. di) Aus d. Tagebuche d. Ser G. di L. (1310–3); üb., 1898.

Henry VII, Emp. of Germany, 1308–13 [*continued*].

Nicolaus, *Botront.* Ital. Heerfahrt H. VII (1310–3); üb., 1898.

Villani (G.) Aus d. Chronik d. G. V. (1308–13); üb., 1898.

Heraldry.

Bachelin-Deflorenne (A.) Sci. des armoiries, 1880.

Chassant (A. A. L.) & H. Tausin. Dict. des devises hist. & hérald., 3t, 1878; Suppl., 2t, 1895.

Copinger (W. A.) H. simplified, w. glossary, 1910.

Crollalanza (G. di) Enciclop. araldico-cavalleresca, 1876–77.

Crossly (A.) Peerage of Ir., p2, Signif. of things born in h., 1724.

Durchlauchtigen Welt (Der), 1736.

Ferne (*sir* J.) Blazon of gentrie, 1586.

Ferrario (G.) Insegne, arme, stemmi ec. (m.a.) [*in h.* Storia d. ant. rom., v2, 1828].

Fox-Davies (A. C.) Art of h., 1904.

Geliot (L.) Vraye &c. sci. des armoiries, 2p, 1660, 1895.

Ginanni (*c.* M. A.) L'arte del blasone, 1756.

Hauptmann (F.) Wappenkunde, 1914.

Hefner (O. T. v.) Grund-Saeze, 1855.

—— Hdbch., 2T, 1861–3.

Hildebrandt (Ad. M.) H. Musterbuch, 1872.

Hope (W. H. St. J.) H. for craftsmen, 1913.

Jiménez de la Espada (M.), *ed.* Bk. of the knowledge (14c.); tr. Markham, 1912.

Johnson (S. C.) Flags of our fighting army, 1918.

Jouffroy d'Eschavannes. Traité de la sci. du blason, 1885.

Larchey (L.) Anc. armorial équestre de la Toison d'Or & de l'Eur. au 15e s., 1890.

Le Bouvier (G.) Armorial de Fr., Angl. &c. (1450); Vallet, 1866.

Rietstap (J. B.) Armorial gén.: suppl., t2; Rolland, 1908–14.

—— Planches de l'Armorial gén. de R.; par Rolland, t1–3, A.–K., 1903–9.

Rigon de Magny (C., *marq.* de) Nouv. traité de la sci. d. armoiries, 1845.

Rothery (G. C.) A B C of h., 1915.

Seyler (G. A.) Gesch. d. H., 1885.

Sibmacher (J.), *ed.* S.'s gr. u. allg. Wappenbuch, 1856.

Sicile, *herald.* Blason des couleurs; Cocheris, 1860.

Spener (P. J.) Insignium theoria, 2p, 1717.

Stirling-Maxwell (W.) Examples of ornamental h., 16c., 2s., 1867–8.

Ströhl (H. G.) Herald. Atlas, 1899.

Valera (D. de) Espejo de verdadera nobleza (c. 1441) [*in h.* Epístolas, 1878].

—— Preheminencias &c. de los oficiales d'armas (15c.) [*in h.* Epístolas, 1878].

—— Trat. de las armas (c. 1460) [*in h.* Epístolas, 1878].

Wappen-Alm. d. Souverainen Regenten Europa's, 1840.

Ancient.

Heuzey (L.) Armoiries chald. de Sirpourla [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].

Notitia dignitatum Imp. Rom.: reprod. d. miniatures, ms. de la Bibl. Nat. (15c.), 1911.

Prank (J.) De ant. gentium Goth. insignibus diss., 1697.

Heraldry, Belgian & Flemish [*continued*].

Dhont de Waepenaert (E.) Quartiers généalog. des fam. flam., 1871.

Gailliard (C.) Blason des armes (1557); Malderghem, 1866.

Galliard (J. J.) Inscrs. funéraires & mon. de la Flandre occid., t1, Bruges, 1861–6.

Vredius (O.) Geneal. comitum Fland., 2p, 1642–3.

Vynckt (E. M. J. v. d.) Anc. magistratures du Pays de Waes et leurs titulaires (13–18c.), 1867.

Refer to HERALDRY, DUTCH; NOBILITY, BELGIAN.

Heraldry, Dutch.

Geer, *Family of.* Ätten de G., 1920.

Rietstap (J. B.) Wapenboek v. d. Nederl. adel, 2d, 1883–7.

Rouck (T. de) Den nederl. heravld, 2D, 1645.

Refer to GENEALOGY, DUTCH &c.; HERALDRY, BELGIAN; NOBILITY, DUTCH.

Heraldry, Ecclesiastical.

Lyon (W. T.) Arms of Scot. bishoprics, 1917.

Vinycomb (J.) Arms of Bishoprics of Ireland, 1896. [P1293].

Heraldry, English.

N.B.—*For heralds' visitations of various counties, see* GENEALOGY, ENGLISH.

Blair (C. H.) Armorials of Northumb.: index & ordinary to 1666 [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v6, 1910].

Boutell (C.) English h., 1875; 99.

[Carlaverock]. Roll of arms of princes &c. who attended Edw. I to the Siege of C., 1300; *Fr. & Eng.*, Wright, 1864.

Carter (M.) Honor redivivus, 1660.

Copinger (W. A.) H. simplified, 1910.

Davenport (C. J. H.) Eng. h. bookstamps, 1909. [B.]

Debrett (J.) House of Commons & Judicial Bench, 1918; 1921.

—— Peerage, 1805.

Dorling (E. E.) Leopards of Eng., 1913.

Dugdale (*sir* W.) Arms taken in visitation of S., 1663–4; Grazebrook [*in* Staffs., Coll., v2, 1881].

[England]. Visitations of the North; Dendy, p1, 2, 1912–21.

Foster (J.) Grantees of arms (–1898); Rylands, 3v, 1915–17.

Fox-Davies (A. C.) Art of h., 1904.

—— Heraldic badges, 1907.

Genealogical mag., 1898–1904.

Griffin (R.) Elizabethan h. roundels in B.M. [*in* Arch., v70, 1920].

—— H. in cloisters of Cath. Ch., Canterbury [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].

Heraldry in miniature, 1791–1814.

Hope (W. H. St. J.) Grammar of Eng. h., 1913.

Lega-Weekes (E.) Courtenay arms at Devon & Exeter Institution, 1912. [P1416].

Longmate (B.) Pocket peerage of Eng., Scot. & Ir., 1793.

Present peerage w. arms, Stockdale, 1807; 1819.

Prideaux (W. de C.) Med. enamelled armorial horse trappings, 1911. [P1465].

Round (J. H.) H. & the gent [*in h.* Peerage & pedigree, v2, 1910].

Stephenson (M.) Roll of arms belong. to Soc. of Antiqs., *c.* 1540 [*in* Archaeologia, v69, 1920].

Heraldry, English [*continued*].
Timmis (I. A.) Charts of Royal House of Eng., 1890.
Wedgwood (J. C.) Staffs. coats of arms, 1272–1327 [*in* Staffs. Colls., N.S., 16, 1913].
Refer to CHAINS OF OFFICE.

Heraldry, French.
Armorial des anc. corpor. des cordonniers, armorial &c. [*in* Lacroix (P.) & A. Duchesne, Hist. de la chaussure, 1862].
Artefeuil (L. V.) Hist. héroïque &c. de la noblesse de Provence, 4t, 1776–1901.
Bibliophile français (Le), 7t, 1868–73.
Bouton (V.) Nouv. traité de blason, 1863.
Franklin (A.) Armoiries des corporations ouvrières de Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t10, 1884].
Geliot (L.) Vraye &c. sci. des armoiries, 2p, 1660, 1895.
Le Bouvier (G.) Armorial de F. (1450); Vallet, 1866.
Le Féron (J.) Armoiries de France, 1628.
Prévost (G. A.) Armorial gén. de F. (Edit de novembre 1696) généralité de Rouen, 2t, 1910.
Révérend Du Mesnil (E.) Armorial hist. de Bresse, Bugey &c., 1872.
Rietstap (J. B.) Armorial gén., 2t, & Suppl., 2t, 1884–1914.
—— Planches de l'Armorial; Rolland, t1–3, A.–K., 1903–9.
Rozière (E. de) Cat. des livres & mss., bibl. de R., *n.d.*

Heraldry, German & Austrian.
Archiv für Stamm- u. Wappenkunde (Roland), 1900–14.
Bernd (C. S. T.) Wappenbuch d. preuss. Rheinprov., 2T, 1835; Nachtrag, 1842–3.
Birken (S. v.) Königl. poln., sächs. Helden-Saal, 2T, 1718.
[Deutsch]. Wappen u. Flaggen d. Deut. Reiches, 1920 ?. [P2502].
Deutscher Herold (Der): Monatsschrift, Jhrg. 1–10, 1870–79.
Durchlaucht. Welt. Wappen Kal., 1736.
Grässe (J. G. T.) Geschlechts-, Namen- u. Wappensagen &c., 1876.
Grote (H.) Geschlechts- u. Wappenbuch d. K. Hannover &c., 1843.
Hildebrandt (Ad. M.) Herald. Musterbuch, 1872.
Kneschke (E. H.) Deut. Grafen-Haeuser d. Gegenwart, 3B, 1852–4.
Meyer (E. L.) & O. L. Tesdorpf. Hamburg. Wappen u. Genealogien, 1890.
Sibmacher (J.), *ed.* S.'s gr. u. allg. Wappenbuch, 1856.
Strohl (H. G.) Wappen d. Äbte d. Prämonstratenser-Stiftes Schlägl, 1893.
—— Wappen d. Fürstentums Liechtenstein, 1913.
—— Wappen u. Siegel d. Orte, 1893.
Bibliography.
Dimpfel (R.) Biog. Nachschlagewerke, 1922.

Heraldry, Greek.
Livre d'or de la noblesse phanariote, 1904.

Heraldry, Hungarian.
Csoma (J.) A magyar heraldika korszakai, 1913.

Heraldry, Italian.
Accad. de' Gelati, *Bologna.* Memorie, imprese &c. de' signori accad., 1672.
Alidosi (G. N. P.) Riform. d. stato di liberta d. citta di Bologna, 1466–1614, 1614.

Heraldry, Italian [*continued*].
Borghini (V. M.) Dell' arme d. fam. fiorentine [*in h.* Discorsi (16c.), v3, 1809].
Campanile (F.) L'armi de' nobili, 1610.
Capobianchi (V.) Le immagini simbol. e gli stemmi di Roma [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v19, 1896].
Colaneri (G.) Bibliografia araldica &c., 1904.
Contile (L.) Ragionamento s. la proprietà d. imprese, 1574.
Crollalanza (G. B.) Diz. st.-blasonico &c., 3v, 1886–90.
—— Enciclop. araldico - cavalleresca, 1876–77.
Galvani (F. A.) Il re d' armi di Sebenico, 2v, 1884.
Gelli (J.) Divise, motti, imprese di famiglie &c. it., 1916.
Hasluck (F. W.) Genoese h. & inscr^s. at Amastra [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 17, 1912].
Legatorum ac praesidum Perusiae &c. series (1435–1753), *n.d.*
Mango di Casalgerardo (A.) Nobiliario di Sicilia, v1, 1912.
Marquand (A.) Robbia h., 1919. [B.]
[Padova]. Cenni storici s. fam. di P. &c.; Marchi, 1842.
Palizzolo Gravina (V.) Blasone in Sicilia, 1871–5.
Rumor (S.) Diz. blason. vicentino, 1892. [N46].
Ruscelli (G.) Le imprese illustri, 1583–4.
Scorza (A. M. G.) Libro d'oro della nobilità di Genova, 1920.

Heraldry, Japanese.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v8, 9, 1910–12.

Heraldry, Manx.
Newton (J.) Armorial bearings, 1885. [P2931].

Heraldry, Mohammedan.
Karabacek (J. v.) Zur oriental. Altertumskunde, 1, Sarazen. Wappen, 1908.

Heraldry, Netherlands, *see* HERALDRY, BELGIAN; HERALDRY, DUTCH.

Heraldry, Polish.
Zernicki-Szeliga (E. v.) Poln. Adel, 2B, 1900.
—— Poln. Stammwappen, 1904.

Heraldry, Portuguese.
Barbosa (J.) Cat. das rainhas de P. &c., 1727.

Heraldry, Roumanian.
Livre d'or de la noblesse phanariote &c., 1904.

Heraldry, Russian.
Ströhl (H. G.) Russ.-asiat. Wappenrolle, *n.d.*

Heraldry, Scandinavian.
Geer, *Family of.* Ätten de G., 1920.
Schefferus (J.) De ant. regni Sueciæ insignibus, 1678.

Heraldry, Scottish.
Lyon (W. T.) Arms of Scot. bishoprics, 1917.
Slezer (J.) Theatrum Scot. (1693); Jamieson, 1874.
Stevenson (J. H.) H. in Scotland, 2v, 1914.

Heraldry, Spanish.
Cánovas del Castillo (A.) La escarapela roja y las banderas y divisas usadas en España, 1912.
Fernandez de Béthencourt. Hist. genealóg., t8, 9, 1910–12.
García Carraffa (A. & A.) Enciclop. h. y genealog. Hisp.-Amer., t1–9, 1919–22.
Imhof (J. W.) Recherches des grands d'Esp., 1707.

Heraldry, Spanish [*continued*].
Nobiliario de conquistadores de Indias (16c.); Paz y Mélia, 1892.
Piferrer (F.) Nobiliario de los reinos &c. de Esp., 6t, 1855–60.

Heraldry, Swiss.
Blavignac (J. D.) Armorial genevois, 1849.
Dorling (E. E.) Leopards of Eng. & o. papers on h., 1913.

Herat.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в5, 6, 15, 21, 1883–6.

Hérault, *dept.*
Cazalis De Fondouce (P.) Ébauche d'une carte archéol. du dépt. de l'H., 1879. [P1360].
Refer to CETTE; LANGUEDOC; LODÈVE; MELGUEIL; MONTPELLIER; SAINT - GUILHEM - LE - DÉSERT.

Herbals, *see* BOTANY.

Hercegovina, *see* HERZEGOVINA.

Herculaneum.
Barker (E. R.) Buried H., 1909.
Barré (L.) H. & Pompéi: peintures, bronzes, mosaïques &c., 8v, 1861–3.
Comparetti (D.) Villa de' Pisoni, 1879. [P1726].
—— Rel. sui papiri, 1880. [P1726].
Fawcett (W. M.) H. [*in* Camb. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v12, 1908].
Herculanensium vol. quæ sup. coll. 3a, t1, 1914.

Heredity.
Apert (E.) L'h. morbide, 1919.
Arner (G. B. L.) Consanguin. marriage in Amer. pop., 1908. [B.]
Barrington (A.) & K. Pearson. Extreme alcoholism, 1910. [P1625].
Bateson (W.) Problems of genetics, 1913.
Bickerton (T. H.) & O. T. Williams. Alcohol & parentage, 1910. [P2005].
Blaringhem (L.) Problèmes de l'h. expér., 1919.
Bourne (G.) Ascending effort, 1910.
Calvert (W. H.) Further evol. of man, 1913.
Castle (W. E.) Genetics & eugenics, 1916. [B.]
—— *& others.* Heredity & eugenics, 1912.
Conklin (E. G.) H. &c. in devel. of men, 1915. [B.]
Constable (F. C.) Poverty & hered. genius, 1905.
Cook (J.) Heredity, 1879.
Cunningham (J. T.) Hormones & h., 1921.
Darbishire (A. D.) Breeding & the Mendelian discov., 1911.
—— Intr. to a biology, 1917. [B.]
Davenport (C. B.) & A. J. Rosanoff. Reply to Dr. Heron, 1914. [P1498].
Doncaster (L.) Heredity, 1910.
Drinkwater (H.) Lect. on Mendelism, 1910.
Elderton (E. M.) Relative strength of nurture & nature, 1909. [P1424].
—— & K. Pearson. 1st [& 2nd] st. of infl. of parental alcoholism &c., 1910. [P1625].
Eugenics Congress (Intern.). Problems in e., v1, 2, 1912–13.
Eugenics review, v2–10, 1911–19.
Fischer (E.) Rehobother Bastards u. d. Bastardierungsproblem, 1913.
Galton Laboratory. Treasury of human inheritance; Pearson, v1, 1912.
Galton (F.) Essays in eugenics, 1909.

Heredity [*continued*].
Goldschmidt (R.) Einführ. in d. Vererbungswiss., 1913. [B.]
Groussac (P.) El viaje intelectual, sl, 1904.
Hart (D. B.) Phases of evol. & h., 1910.
Herbert (S.) First principles, 1910.
Hertwig (R.) Die Abstammungslehre, 1914. [B.]
Hill (G. C.) H. & selection in sociology, 1907.
Jones (H.) Child & h. [*in h.* Working faith, 1910].
Key (W. E.) H. & social fitness, Pennsylvania, 1920.
Le Dantec (F.) Evol. individ. et h., 1898.
Macdonald (G.) Child's inheritance, 1910.
Macfie (R. C.) H., evol. & vitalism, 1912.
Mjφen (J. A.) Race hygiene, 1914.
Morgan (C. L.) Eugenics & environment, 1919.
Morgan (T. H.) H. & sex, 1914. [B.]
—— Physical basis, 1919. [B.]
Pearson (K.) Attempt to corr. misstatements made by Sir V. Horsley &c., 1911.
—— Groundwork of eugenics, 1909. [P1210, 1424].
—— Mendelism & mental defect, 1914.
—— National life, 1905.
—— Nature & nurture, 1910. [P1424].
—— On the handicapping of the first-born, 1914.
—— Tuberculosis, h. &c., 1912. [P1424].
—— & G. A. Jaederholm. Mendelism & mental defect, p2, 1914.
Punnett (R. C.) Mendelism, 1911; 1919.
Reid (G. A. O'B.) Laws of h., 1910.
Reinke (J.) Naturwiss. Vortr., H5, 1910.
Roy. Hort. Soc. Rep. of the 3rd Internat. conf., 1906, on genetics, 1906.
Rubbrecht (O.) L'orig. du type familial de la maison de Habsbourg, 1910.
Saleeby (C. W.) Eugenic prospect, 1921.
Schuster (E.) Eugenics, 1913. [B.]
Tezing (K.) Размножение и наслѣдственность; переводъ, 1913.
Thomson (J. A.) Heredity, 1912; 1919. [B.]
Tylor (E. B.) Method of investig. institutions, 1889. [P2195].
Walker (C. E.) H. characters, 1910. [B.]
Ward (J.) H. & memory, 1913.
Weismann (A.) Über d. Vererbung, 1883. [P1432].
Whetham (W. C. D.) & *mrs.* C. D. W. Family & the nation, 1909.
—— & —— H. & society, 1912.
Whitby (C. J.) Makers of man, 1910.
Wilson (J.) Manual of Mendelism, 1916.
Refer to EUGENICS; EVOLUTION; MISCEGENATION.

Hereford.
Garbett (H. L. E.) Palace [*in* Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. palaces, Canterbury, 1910].
James (M. R.) Lib. of Grey Friars of H., 1914.
Johnson (R.) Anc. customs of H., 1868.
Jones (J.) H., Cath. & City, 1858.
Refer to CASTLES & PALACES.

Cathedral.
Hereford Breviary, ed. 1505; Frere &c., 3v, 1904–15.
Lysons (D.) Meeting of 3 choirs, H. &c., 1895.
Refer to CATHEDRALS.

Hereford, *Diocese of.*
Adam, *of Orleton, bp.* Registrum, 1317–27; Bannister, 1908.

Hereford, *Diocese of* [*continued*].
Beauchamp (R.) *bp.* Register, 1449–50; Bannister, 1917; 1919.
Booth (C.), *bp.* Register, 1516–35; Bannister, 1921.
Boulers (R.) *bp.* Register (1450–3); Bannister, 1917; 1919.
Charlton (L.) *bp.* Register, 1361–9 [–70]; Parry, 1913; 1914.
Charlton (T. de), *bp.* Register, 1327–44; Capes, 1912; 1913.
Courtenay (W.) *bp.* Register, 1370–5; Capes, 1913; 1914.
Gilbert (J.), *bp.* Register, 1375–89; Parry, 1913; 1915.
Lacy (E.), *bp.* Register (1417–20); Bannister, 1917; 1918.
Mascall (R.), *bp.* Register, 1404–16; Parry, 1916; 1917.
Mayew (R.), *bp.* Registrum (1504–16); Bannister, 1919; 1921.
Mylling (T.), *bp.* Register, 1474–92; Bannister, 1919; 1920.
Poltone (T.) Register, 1420–22; Capes, 1916; 1918.
Shropshire Parish Reg. Soc.: H., v1–13 i, 15 i, 1900–1911.
Spofford (T.), *bp.* Register, 1422–48; Bannister, 1917; 1919.
Stanbury (J.), *bp.* Register, 1453–74; Bannister, 1918; 1919.
Swinfield (R. de), *bp.* Registrum, 1283–1317, 1909.
Thomas [*Cantilupe*], *St., bp.* Registrum, 1275–82, 1907.
Trefnant (J.), *bp.* Register, 1389–1404; Capes, 1914–15.
Trillek (J. de). Register (1344–60); Parry, 1910–12.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Courtenay (W.), *bp.*, 1341–96.
Gilbert (J.), *bp.*, d. 1389 [*in h.* Registrum; Parry, 1915].
Percival (J.), 1834–1918.

Herefordshire.
Baddeley (W. St. C.) H. place-names, 1916 [*& in* Bristol &c. Arch. Soc., v39, 1916].
Bannister (A. T.) H. & its place in Eng. hist., 1912.
—— Place-names of H., 1916.
Duncomb (J.) Colls. t. hist. &c., Hundred of Wormelow, upper div., 2p; lower div., 2p; Matthews, 1912–15.
Refer to CLODOCK; HOLME LACY; KENCHESTER; KILPECK.

Heresy & Heresies.
Albertinus (A.) Tractatus &c., 1571.
Arnoldus (N.) Lux in tenebris, 1665.
Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) Disput., t2, 1689; 4t, 1721.
Biro (M.) Enchiridion, 1750.
Bradlaugh (C.) Theolog. essays: H. &c., *n.d.*
Buddeus (J. F.) Misc. sacra, 3p, 1827.
Bulla cœnæ Domini, verdeutscht [*in* Luther (M.) Wke., B8, 1889].
Burton (E.) H. of apostolic age, 1829.
Bunderius (J.) Compendium concertationum, 1555.
Burge (H. M.), *bp.* Doct. of resurrection of the body, 1922.
Calderini (G.) Tractatus novus, 1571.
Calixtus (F. U.) Tract. theol. de h., schismate & haeret. poenis &c., c. 1690.
Carboneano (P. de) De proposit. ab ecclesia damnatis (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
Caron (R.) Controv. gen. fidei, 1682.
Castro (A. de) Adv. omnes h. libri 14, 1546.

Heresy & Heresies [*continued*].
Celsus (M.), *ps.* In haereticis coercendis disput., 1577.
Châteillon (S.) De haereticis &c., 1554.
Cyprian (E. S.) Anmerck. ü. G. Arnolds Kirch.- u. Ketzer-Hist., 1700.
Daneau (L.) Elenchi hæreticorum, 1573.
—— Paratitla in Augustini tomos duos, 1578.
Dell (W.) Trial of spirits &c., 1759.
Du Plessis d'Argentré (C.) Coll. judic. de nov. error., 3t, 1728–36.
Eder (G.) Malleus hæreticorum &c., 1580.
—— Matæologia hæreticorum &c., 1581.
Erbery (W.) Tryal (1652) [*in h.* Testimony, 1658].
Fabricius (J.) Consid. var. controv., 1704.
Fehmel (A. G.) De criteriis errorum, 1713.
Frusius (A.) Epigr. in haereticos, 1600.
Gautier (J.) De h. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].
Grabe (J. E.) Spicilegium SS. Patrum, ut et hæreticorum, sec. 1–3, 2t, 1714.
Havensius (A.) Speculum h. crudelitatis &c., 1608.
Hering (J. G.) Compend. Kirchen- u. Ketzer-Lexicon, 1744.
Heroldt (J.) Haereseologia, 1556.
Hildebrand (J.) Lib. de haeresibus, ad sec. 16, 1710.
Hippolytus, *St.* Ex Lib. refutat. omn. hær. electa (3c.) [*in* Bunsen (C. C. J.). Anal. Ante-Nic., v1, 3, 1854].
Hoornbeek (J.) Summa controv. relig. &c., 1853.
John, *of Damascus.* Op. (wr. 8c.), t1, 1712.
John Fred. II, *duke of Saxony.* Confutatio (*Lat. & Germ.*), 1559.
Kenckel (S.) Dissert. de h. Novatiana &c., 1651.
Kromayer (H.) Theologia posit.-polemica, 1711.
Le Grand (A.) Hist. haeresiarcharum, 1728.
Lindt (W. v. der) Tabulæ hæreseon &c., 1562.
Lipsius (R. A.) Zur Quellenkrit. d. Epiphanios (4c.), 1865.
Löscher (C.) De latrociniis quae solent committere haeretici, 1674.
[Louvain]. L'ordonnance &c. de l'emp. Charles V &c., 1550.
Major (H. D. A.) A resurrection of relics, 1922.
Mosheim (J. L.) De poenis h., 1731.
Nicole (P.) Les visionnaires, 1667.
Orichovius (S.) Chimæra, de Stancari regno Poloniæ secta, 1562; 1563.
Patuzzi (G. V.) De præcept. fidei &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
Perrone (G.) Utrum h. &c. sint extra Xti. eccles. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
Pius IX. Encyclica: syll. errorum, 1865.
Ranst (F. van) Veritas in medio, 1715.
Schlüsselburg (C.) Hæret. catal., lib. 1–13, 1597–99.
Schubert (J. E.) Instit. theolog. polem., 4t, 1756–58.
Simancas (J.) Enchiridion, 1573.
Simonis (F.) De fraudibus hæreticorum, 2p, 1677.
Stapfer (J. F.) Instit. theol. polem., 5t, 1743–47.
Stapleton (T.) Promptuarium cathol. sup. Evang., 1594.

Heresy & Heresies [*continued*].
Szentiványi (M.) Diss. haeresiologico-polemica, 1701.
Tertullian. De praescript. h. (c.199) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t1, 1860].
Tocco (F. di) Dante e l'eresia &c., 1899.
Tollius (J.) Insignia &c., 1696.
Trevelyan (G. M.) De haeretico comburendo, ethes of relig. conformity, 1914. [P1455].
Vigilius, *Saint.* Disputatio &c. [*in* Opera, 1555].
Vincent, *of Lerins, Saint.* Commonitorium adv. h., *n.d.*
Walenburch (A.) Tract. de controv. fidei, 2t, 1669–71.
Wigand (J.) De Schwenckfeldismo, 1586.
[Zurich], Epistolae duae de negotio Stancariano &c., 1561.

Dictionaries.
Sianda (G) Lex. polemicum, 2t, 1733-34.
Wace & Piercy. Dict. of Xtn. biog. & lit., to 6c., 1911.

History.
Arnold (G.) Unparthey. Kirchen- u. Ketzer-Hist. bis 1688, 3B, 1740–2.
Beuzart (P.) Les h. pendant le moyen âge, Douai &c. (–1598), 1912.
Burnet (G.) Refl. on Mr. Varillas's Hist., 1686; 1689.
Bussell (F. W.) Relig. thought & h. in Middle Ages, 1918.
Carcereri (L.) L'eretico fra Paolo Antonio fiorentino e Cosimo de' Medici, 1548–9, 1912.
Colberg (E. D.) De orig. & progressu haeresium &c., 1694.
Gardner (A.) Relig. disunion in 5c. [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]
Harrison (J. E.) H. & humanity [*in h.* Alpha & Omega, 1915].
Menéndez y Pelayo (M.) Hist. de los heterodoxos españ., t1, 1911.
Mosheim (J. L. v.) Versuch e. Ketzergesch., 1746.
Soden (H. v.) Streit zw. Rom u. Karthago u. d. Ketzertaufe (255-6) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B12, 1909].
Turberville (A. S.) Mediæval h. & the Inquisition, 1920. [B.]
Vogt (J.) Bibl. hist. haeresiolog., 2t, 1723–29.
Whitby (D.) Disc. conc. laws made agst. hereticks, by popes &c., 1744.
Refer to APOSTASY; CHURCH HISTORY; PHOTINIANS; RELIGIOUS SECTS; SAMOSATENIANS; TRITHEISTIC CONTROVERSY.

Herford.
Godfrey (E.) Sister of Prince Rupert: Eliz. Princ. Palatine & abbess of H., 1909.

Hermandad (*League of Castile Towns*).
Puyol y Alonso (J.) Hermandades de Castilla y León (14 & 15c.), 1913.
Refer to BROTHERHOODS; POLICE.

Hermits.
Cavalca (D.) Vite di santi padri (3–4c.), 1887; *n.d.*
Clay (R. M.) H. & anchorites of Eng., 1914.
Jerome, *St.* Der Veter Buoch (tr.; ? 13c.); Palm, 1863.
—— Vitae S. Pauli, S. Hilarionis & Malchi (3-4c.) [*in* Op., t4, 1706; Migne, P. L., 23; *tr. in* S. l. of N. f., s2, v6, 1893].
Just (L.) Ermitages du diocese de Perpignan, 1860.

Hermits [*continued*].
Kovalevsky (A.) Очеркъ жизни пресвитера монаха Іоанна, 1888. [P1393].
Pavy (L. A. A.) Les recluseries, 1875.
Schmidt (J. A.) De bibliothecis eremitarum vet. [*in h.* Decas diss., 1714].
Refer to ASCETICISM; MINIMS, ORDER OF; MONASTERIES &c.

Herne & Herne Bay.
Buchanan (J. R.) Last resting place of Sir M. Philip, *n.d.* [P1291, 1297].
Dwelly (E.), *ed.* Parish records, v3, Kent mon. inscrs., H. &c., 1914.

Heroes & Heroism.
Aich (J. A.) Deut. Heldentum, 1917.
Bremen (W. v.) Ehrentafel deut. Männe., 1914–15, 1916.
Carnegie Hero Fund. Report, 1913, 1914, 1914–15.
Chadwick (H. M.) Heroic age, 1912.
Gracian (B.) El héroe (1639); Coster, 1911 [*& in* Obras, t1, 1702]; tr., 1726.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Герои и толпа &c. [*in h.* Соч., т2, 1896].
Olrik (A.) Danmarks heltedigtning, 2d, 1903–10.
Röthe (G.) Vom Tode fürs Vaterland, 1914.
Spitta (H. T. J.) Heldentod: vergleich. Psychologie, 1915.
Temple (*sir* W.) Of heroic virtue [*in h.* Essays, v1, 1821].
Yonge (C. M.) Bk. of golden deeds, 1906.

Herpetology, *see* AMPHIBIA; REPTILES.

Herrenchiemsee, *island.*
Steinberger (H.) Das Königsschloss H., 1906.
Refer to BAVARIA; CHIEMSEE, *lake.*

Herrerías.
Siret (L.) Villaricos y H., antigüedades [*in* Real Acad. de la Hist.; Mem., t14, 1909].
Refer to ALMERIA; ANDALUSIA.

Herring.
Caux (J. W. de) H. & h. fishery, 1881.
Gelder (H. E. v.) Haringvisscherij, einde d. 16. eeuw [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].
Samuel (A. M.) The h.: effect on hist. of Britain, 1918. [B.]

Herrnhuters, *see* MORAVIANS.

Hersfeld.
Lambertus, *Hersfeld.* Annales (–1077), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Pistorius, t1, 1726 (*w. cont. to* 1472); Schardius, Hist. opus, t1, 1574].

Herstmonceux, *see* HURSTMONCEAUX.

Hertfordshire.
Domesday tables; Baring, 1909.
H. par. reg.: marriages, v1–3 (1538–1837), 1907–14.
Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.
Norden (J.) Speculi Brit. pars: descr. of H., 1598; Gerish, 1903.
Parl. papers [2103]. Anc. Monuments of Eng., Roy. Comm., 1st interim rep., H., 1910. (c. 5367).
Royal Comm. on Hist. Mon. (Eng.). Inventory of hist. mon. in H., 1910.
Standing (P. C.) Memorials of old H., 1905.
Tompkins (H. W.) Hertfordshire, 1903.
Victoria Hist.: H., 4v, 1902–14.
Whitaker (W.) Water-supply of Bucks. & H., 1921. [B.]
— —, W. H. Penning &c. Geol. of N.W. Essex & N.E. part of H. &c., 1878.
Young (A.) Gen. view of agric., 1804.
Refer to HITCHIN; LETCHWORTH; RICKMANSWORTH; WELWYN.

Hertogenbosch (s), *see* BOIS-LE-DUC.

Herzegovina. (*Refer to* BOSNIA).
Arbuthnot (G.) Herzegovina &c., 1862.
Bärnreither (J. M.) Bosnien u. d. H. (–16c.), 1918. [P2328].
Blau (E. O. F. H.) Reisen, 1877.
Borovich (S.) Из Херцеговине, 1896.
[Bosnia]. Bericht ü. d. Verwaltung v. B. u. H., 1914–1916, 1917.
Chadburn (W. R.) My Balkan tour, 1911.
Cvijić (J.) Annex. of Bosnia & H. & Serb problem, 1909. [P2088].
Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 12, Bosnia & H., 1920. [B.]
Hilferding (A. F.) Собраніе соч., т3, 1873.
Holbach (M. M.) Bosnia & H., 1910.
Hörnes (M.) Dinar. Wanderungen, 1888.
Schmid (F.) Bosien u. d. H. unter Verwaltung Österreich-Ungarns, 1914.
Stoïanovitch (N.) Bosnie-H., annexions &c., 1917. [*& in* P2026].
Toužimský (J. J.) Bosna a H., 1882.

Hesbaye.
Schuermans (H.) Explor. &c. de la H. [*in* Commissions Roy. d'Art &c., 1863–66].
Refer to BELGIUM; LIÉGE; NAMUR.

Hesse.
Antiquities, Topography &c.
[Cassel]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler im Regierungsbezirk Cassel, B1–5, 1901–13. [B.]
[Hessen]. Jahresbericht d. Denkmalpflege, B1–3, 1910–14.
[——]. Kunstdenkmäler: Giessen, B2; Walbe, 1919; Mainz, B2 i; Kautsch &c., 1919.
Praetorius (O.) Landeskunde d. Grossherzogtums H., 1918.

History.
Brauns (C.) Kurhess. Gewerbepolitik im 17. u. 18. Jhdt., 1911.
Calker (W. van) Staatsrecht d. Grossherzogtums H., 1913. [B.]
Caroline Henrietta, *Landgräfin.* Briefwechsel (1736–74); Walther, 2B, 1877.
Estor (J. G.) Spec. de statu & orig. Landgrav. H. (–15c.), 1729.
Heathcote (R.) R.H.: letters (1805 &c.), 1907.
Küch (F.) Polit. Archiv d. Landgrafen Philipp v. H. (1518–67), 2B, 1904–10.
Lenz (M.) Landgraf Moritz v. H. (1572–1632) [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].
Losch (P.) Gesch. d. Kurfürstentums, 1806–66, 1922.
Nöding (K.) Leitfaden, 1824.
William V, *landgrave of Hesse-Cassel.* Bref, 1632–37 [*in* Oxenstierna (*c.* A.) Skrifter, II, B7, 1895].
Refer to ALSFELD; ARNSBURG; BENSHEIM; BERGSTRASSE; CASSEL; FRITZLAR; GELNHAUSEN; HOFHEIM; ISENBURG; ODENWALD; RUNKEL; SCHAUMBURG-LIPPE & SCHAUMBURG; SCHMALKALDEN.

Heteroptera, *see* RHYNCHOTA.

Hexham, *Northumberland.*
Hodges (C. C.) Guide to Priory Ch. of St. Andrew, H., 1921.
—— & J. Gibson. H. & its Abbey, 1919.

Hiding-places.
Camm (*Dom* B.) Forgotten shrines, 1911.

Hierapolis, *Phrygia.*
Weber (L.) Zur Münzpragung d. phryg. Hierapolis, 1911. [P1938].

Hierapolis, *Syria.*
Hogarth (D. G.) H. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 14, 1907–8].
Refer to PALESTINE & SYRIA.

High Commission, Court of.
Usher (R. G.) Rise & fall of the H.C., 1913.

High Treason, *see* TREASON.

Hildesheim.
[Deutschland]. D.'s Städtebau. H.; Knoch, 1921.
Oldecop (J.) Chron. (1501–73); Euling, 1891.
Wolferus, *canon.* Vita Godehardi (961–1038), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*

Himalayas.
Burrard (S. C.) & H. H. Hayden. Sketch of geog. & geology, 1907–8.
Egerton (P. H.) Tour thr. Spiti to Chin. Thibet, 1864.
Filippi (F. de) Karakoram & Western H., 1909: exped. of Duke of the Abruzzi; tr., 1912.
Fraser (D.) Marches of Hindustan &c., 1907.
Harcourt (A. F. P.) H. districts of Kooloo, Lahoul, & Spiti, 1871.
Hedin (S.) S. Tibet: researches, v3, Transhimalaya, 1917.
Hingston (R. W. G.) Naturalist in H., 1920.
India: Geolog. Survey. Mem., v27–, 1898–.
—— : —— Pal. Indica, 1895–, *see A. C.*
Muir (J.) Trip to Kedarnath &c., 1855. [P1259].
Newall (D. J. F.) Highlands of I., 2v, 1882–7.
Oldham (R. D.) Structure of H^s. &c. [*in* India. Geol. Survey, Mem^s., v42, 1917].
Rundall (L. B.) Ibex of Shā-ping & o. H. studies, 1915.
Workman (F. B. & W. H.) Peaks & glaciers of Nun Kun, 1909.
Refer to EVEREST, *Mt.*; NUN KUN, *mountains.*

Himmerod.
Heesius (N.) Manipulus rerum memor. claustri Hemenrodensis, ord. Cistert., 1641.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; MONASTERIES, GERMANY; RHINE, *prov.*

Hinchingbrook.
Sandwich (E. G. H. M., *8th e. of*). H., 1910.

Hindi Language & Literature.
[Brit. Museum]. H. bks., suppl. cat., 1893–1912; Blumhardt, 1913.
[India Office]. Cat., 2 iii, H. &c. bks.; Blumhardt, 1902.
Keay (F. E.) Hist. of Hindī lit., 1920.
Manuscripts.
Benares: Sanskrit Coll. List, 1902.
Texts & Translations.
Chaturbhuj Misr. Prema-Sâgara; Pincott, 1897.
[India]. Linguistic Survey, v9 i, Specimens; Grierson, 1916.
Kabir. 100 poems (15c.); tr., 1915.
[Poona]. Sel^s. f. Govt. Records: Sanads &c., Treaties &c.; Vád, 2v, 1913–14.

Hindu Customs, *see* INDIA, SOCIAL LIFE: NATIVE.

Hindu Law, *see* LAW, INDIAN.

Hinduism.
Ambrose, *St.* De moribus Brachman. (4c.), 1668.
Ānanda Āchārya, *Śrī.* Brahmadarsanam, 1917.
Ānandalaharī. Wave of bliss; tr., 1917.
Āraṇyakas. Śāṅkhāyana Ā. (tr.), w. app. on Mahāvrata; Keith, 1908.

Hinduism [*continued*].
Arunachalam (P.) Polonnaruwa bronzes & Siva worship, 1917.
Baldaeus (P.) Afgoderye d. Oost-Ind. heydenen (1672); Jong, 1917.
Barnett (L. D.) Antiqs. of India, 1913.
Barth (M. E. A.) Œ., Relig. de l'Inde & bulletins (1880–1902), 2t, 1914.
Becker (H.) Die Brahmanen in d. Alexandersage, 1889. [P1736].
Bergaigne (A.) Relig. védique, t4, Index, par M. Bloomfield, 1897.
Bidyabinod (B. B.) Varieties of Vishṇu image, 1920.
Chanda (R.) Arch. & Vaishnava tradition, 1920.
Dasgupta (S.) Hist. of Ind. philos., v1, 1922.
Dayananda (S.) Arya Samaj, 1915.
Eliot (C. N. E.) H. & Buddhism, 1921.
Farquhar (J. N.) Outline of relig. lit. of India, 1920. [B.]
Frazer (R. W.) Indian thought, 1915.
Gheranda Sanhita: Hatha Yoga; tr., w. orig., 1895.
Gopinatha Rao (T. A.) Hindu iconography, 2v, 1914–16.
—— Talamana or iconometry, 1920.
Havell (E. B.) Benares, H. life & relig., 1905.
Horst (D. W.) De Rum-Serums op Nieuw-Guinea &c., 1893.
[India: Imp. Record Dept.]. List of feasts &c. of Hindus &c., 1914.
Hume (R. E.) Philos. of the Upanishads [*in* Upanishads, 13 princ. U., 1921].
Johansson (C. F.) Bidrag till Rigvedas tolkning, 1897.
Jones (*sir* W.) Gods [*in* Wks., v1, 1799].
Keith (A. B.) The Karma-Mimamsa, 1921.
Lallā Yōgiswarī. Lallā-Vākyanī; Grierson, 1920.
Law (N. N.) Aspect of anc. I. polity, 1921.
Macdonell (A. A.) Vedic mythology, 1897.
Macnicol (N.) Psalms of Marāthā Saints; tr., 1919.
Maitra (H.) H. the world-ideal, 1916.
Martin (E. O.) Gods of India, 1914.
Mehta (S. S.) Monogr. on Mirabai (16c.), 1920.
Mignot. Les anc. philosophes [in Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t31, 1768].
Monier-Williams (M.) Mystical Buddhism in conn. w. Yoga philos., 1888. [P2196].
—— Study of Sanskrit in rel. to miss. work, 1861. [P1260].
Negelein (J. v.) Traumschlüssel d. Jagaddeva, 1912.
Nelson (J. F.) & J. F. Edwards. Life & teaching of Tukārāma (17c.), 1922.
Neogi (D. N.) Sacred tales, 1916.
Noble (M. E.) & A. K. Coomaraswamy. Myths of Hindus &c., 1913.
Olcott (H. S.) Kinship betw. H. & Buddhism; Dharmapalá, 1893. [P2196].
Oldenberg (H.) Die ind. Phil., 1909.
—— Weltanschauung d. Brāhmana-Texte, 1919.
Oltramare (P.) Idées théosoph. dans l'Inde, t1, 1906.
Oxley (W.) Phil. of spirit; Bhāgavat Gítá, 1903.
Palladius, *bp. ps.* De gentibus Ind. & Bragmanibus &c., 1668.
Paul (N. C.) Yoga philos., 1882. [P1711].
Philipps (J. T.), *tr.* 34 conf. betw. Dan. missionaries &c., 1719.

Hinduism [*continued*].
Rel. das escrituras dos Gentios da India —Noticia do Gentilismo da Asia [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll. t1, 1812].
Roberts (J.) Orient. illust. of Scriptures &c., 1844.
Rogerius (A.) Open-deure tot het verborgen heydendom (1651), 1915.
Sanâtana Dharma: adv. text book of H. relig. & ethics, 1904.
Sarkar (B. K.) Folk-element in H. culture, 1917.
Schröder (L. v.) Pythagoras u. d. Inder, 1884. [P1866].
Stephen (D. J.) Early Ind. thought, 1918.
Stevenson (*mrs.* S.) Rites of twice-born, 1920.
Stuhr (P. F.) Chin. Reichsrelig. &c., 1835.
Tagore (R. N.) Creative unity, 1922.
—— Sādhanā: realisation of life, 1913.
Tilak (B. G.) Orion: antiq. of Vedas, 1916.
Urquhart (W. S.) Pantheism & the value of life w. spec. ref. to Ind. philos., 1919.
Ward (W.) View of hist. &c. of Hindoos, 4v, 1817–20.
Wilson (J.) Exposure, 1832.
—— Second exposure, 1834.
Winternitz (M.) Frau in d. ind. Relig., T1, Brahman., 1920.
Christianity & Hinduism.
Begbie (H.) Other sheep, 1911.
Cave (S.) Redemption, Hindu & Xtn., 1919.
Farquhar (J. N.) Crown of H., 1913.
Jones (J. P.) India's problem, Krishna or Xt., *n.d.*
Sacred Books.
[Āraṇyakas]. Aitareya Ā.; w. tr. &c., & portion of Śāṅkhāyana Ā., by Keith, 1909.
Guignes. Livre ind. intit. Bagavadam [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t38, 1777].
Sankara Achārya. Atmabodha-Parmarthasara-Hastamalak; tr. Amritalal Basu, 1885.
Tantra of the great liberation: Mahānirvāna Tantra; tr., Avalon, 1913.
Refer to INDIAN RELIGIONS.

Hindus, *see* INDIA, SOCIAL LIFE: NATIVE.

Hindustani Language.
Forbes (D.) Grammar, 1858.
Gilchrist (J. B.) Hindee-Roman ortho-epigr. ultimatum, 1820.
—— Strangers Indian guide, 1808.
Gramatica Indostana, 1778.
Hadley (G.) Gramm. remarks, 1790.
[Hindoostanee]. Elem. of H. lang., 1808.
Lyall (C. J.) Sketch, 1880.
Lyebedev (G.) Gramm. of E.-Ind. dialects, 1801.
Phillott (D. C.) Domestic H., 1919.
—— Eng.-H. vocab., 1917.
—— H. exercises, 1912.
—— H. manual, 1918.
—— Khazīna-e Muḥāwarāt, or Urdu idioms, 1912.
—— Khwab o Khiyal: text-bk., 1911; tr., 1911.
—— Urdū rozmarra: text-bk., 1920; Eng. tr., 1919.
Romanized school dict., Eng. & Urdú, 1864.
Schultze (B.) Gramm.; Callenberg, 1745.
Tisdall (W. St. C.) Conversation gramm., 1911.
Yates (W.) Introd., 1827.
Refer to INDIAN LANGUAGES.

Hindustani Literature.
[Brit. Museum]. Suppl. cat. of H. books; Blumhardt, 1909.
Gilchrist (J. B.) Hindee-Roman ortho-epigr. ultimatum: H. story-teller &c., 1820.
Grierson (G. A.) Mediaeval vernac. lit., 1886. [P2193].
[India Office]. Cat., 2ii, H. bks.; Blumhardt, 1900.
Texts & Translations.
Aziz (A.) Sher-i-Bartania: Life of Ld. Kitchener, 1916.
Fath 'Ali Akhundzādah, *Mīrzā*. Vazir of Lankuran; tr. into Urdu, 1911; 1920; Eng. tr., 1911; 1919.
Gilchrist (J.) Oriental fabulist, 1803.
Khusrau, *Amir*. Bāgh o Bahār; Mīr Amman; tr., 1862.
Phillott (D. C.) Khwab o Khiyal: text-bk., 1911; Eng. tr., 1911.
—— Urdū rozmarra: text-bk., 1920; Eng. tr., 1919.
Rangīn. Faras-Nāma-e Rangīn; tr. Phillott, 1911.
Sher 'Alī. Araish-i-Mahfil; tr. Court, 1871.

Hingham.
[Hingham]. Hist. of H. & its Ch.; Upcher, 1921.
Refer to NORFOLK.

Hipperholme.
Turner (J. H.) Hist. of Brighouse, Rastrick & H., 1893.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Hippo Diarrhytus.
Le Blond. 2 médailles impér. d'H. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].
Refer to NORTH AFRICA.

Hippopotamus.
Miller (G. S.) Descr. of new species, 1910.
Refer to MAMMALS; PACHYDERMATA; ZOOLOGY.

Histology, *see* ANATOMY; CELLS.

Historians.
Biographical Collections.
Bassett (J. S.) Middle group of Amer. h., 1917.
Gautier (L.) Portraits, 19s., t2, Historiens, 1894.
Lemoine (J. M.) Monographies &c., 1885.
Rhodes (J. F.) Hist. essays, 1909.
Weber (F.) Beitr. z. Charakteristik d. ält. Geschichtsschreiber ü. Span.-Amer., 1911.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Adam, *of Usk*, c. 1352–1430 [*in* Y Cymmrodor, v31, 1921].
Adams (H.), 1838–1912.
Ælianus (C.) *Prænestinus*, d. c. 260 A.D.
Affò (I.), 1742–c. 1805.
Alfonso, *de Palencia*, 1423–95.
Allacci (L.) 1586–1669.
Amari (M.), 1806–89.
Arbois de Jubainville (M. H. d'), 1827–1910 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Aubigné (T. A. d'), 1550–1630.
Bakhuizen van den Brink (R. C.), 1810–65.
Baronio Manfredi (F.), 1593–1651.
Barros (J. de), 1496–1570.
Bede, c. 673–735; [*& in* Wks., v1, 1843].
Bentivoglio (*card.* G.), 1579–1644; [*& in* Op., v5, 1807].
Benzoni (G.), 1519–c. 1572.
Berti (P.), 1827–1914.
Blasiis (G. de), 1832–1914.
Blom (P. van), 1824–1910 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterk. Levensber., 1911].

Historians [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Bongars (J.), 1554–1612.
Bonstetten (C. V. v.), 1745–1832.
Bossuet (J. B.), 1627–1704; [*& in* Mél. hist., t2, 1877].
Brieger (T.), 1842–1915 [*in* Lenz (M.) Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].
Browning (O.), 1837–.
Buckle (H. T.), 1821–62; [*& in* Benn (A. W.) Revaluations, 1909].
Caro (R.), 1573–1647.
Cassiodorus (M. A.), c. 480–580.
Champier (S.), 1472–1533.
Chiala (L.), b. 1834 [*in* Villari, Disc. crit., 1905].
Cipolla (C.), 1854–1916.
Compagni (D.), d. 1323.
Contarini (*card.* G.), 1483–1542.
Crivellucci (A.), d. 1914.
Dandolo (A.), 1307–54.
Delbrück (H.), 1848–.
Delisle (L.-V.), 1826–1910 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
Doedes (N. D.), 1850–1906 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1907].
Dubos (J. B.), 1670–1742.
Duchesne (L.), 1843–.
Elberts (W. A.), 1820–1903 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterk. Levensber., 1903].
Enschéde (A. J.), 1829–96 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterkunde. Levensber., 1898].
Farin (F.), 1605–75.
Farini (D. A.), 1777–1834.
Fauriel (C. C.), 1772–1844.
Feith (H. O.), 1813–95 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterkunde. Levensber., 1896].
Feith (J. A.), 1858–1913 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1913].
Fiske (J.), 1842–1901.
Forcadel (E.), c. 1518–78.
Franck (S.), 1500–42 [*in* Oncken (H.) Hist.-pol. Aufsätze, B1, 1914].
Frugoni (C. I.), 1692–1768.
Fruin (R.), 1823–99 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterkunde. Levensber., 1900].
Gamba (B.), 1776–1841.
Garibay y Zamálloa (E. de), 1525–93.
Geer van Oudegein (*Jhr.* J. J. de), 1820–1911 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterk. Levensber., 1911].
Giannone (P.), 1676–1748.
Gildas, c. 516–70 [*in h.* De excidio Brit. &c., p2, 1901].
Giovio (P.), *bp.*, 1483–1552.
Goyau (G.), 1869–.
Granovsky (T. N.), 1813–55.
Grauert (W. H.), 1804–52.
Graziani (A. M.), *bp. of St. Amelia*, 1537–1611.
Guarneri (A.), 1826–1914.
Harrisse (H.), 1829–1910.
Heraclides, *of Pontus*, 4c. B.C.
Hingman (J. H.), 1834–97 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterkunde. Levensber., 1898].
Hodgkin (T.), 1831–1913.
Jaurès (J.), 1859–1914.
José, *de Siguenza*, c. 1544–1606.
Karamsin (N. M.), 1766–1826.
Kavelin (K. D.), 1819–85.
La Farina (G.), 1815–63.
La Lumia (I.), 1823–79.
Lambertus, *Hersfeld.*, 11c.
Lavisse (E.), 1842–.
Lecky (W. E. H.), 1838–1903.
Le Roux de Lincy (A. J. V.), 1806–69.
Lingard (J.), 1771–1851.

Historians [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Lopes (F.), c. 1380–c. 1460.
Ludolf (H.), 1624–1704.
Lupi (C.), 1840–1919.
Mahan (A. T.), 1840–1914.
Markham (*sir* C. R.), 1830–1916.
Massari (G.), 1821–84.
Massari (G. M.), 1797–1844.
Mello (F. M. de), 1611–67.
Mérimée (P.), 1803–70; [*& in* Pater (W. H.) Misc. st., 1895; 1910].
Milton (J.), 1608–74; [*& in* Chetham misc., v1, 1851; Hist. Tbch., III, 3, 4, 1852–3].
Mitchell (J.), d. 1768 [*in* Amer. Hist. Assoc. Rep., 1918, v1, 1921].
Muller (P. L.), 1842–1904 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1905].
Murzakevich (N. N.), 1806–83.
Novati (F.), 1859–1915.
Ollivier (O. E.), 1825–1913.
Pallavicino (*card.* S.), 1607–67.
Pascolato (A.), 1841–1904 ?
Pelagius, *bp. of Oviedo*, d. 1143.
Petriceicū-Hasdeū (B.), 1838–.
Pirri (R.), 1577–1651.
Platen (A., *Graf* v.), 1796–1835.
Polenov (D. V.), 1806–78.
Posidonius, *of Apamea*, c. 135–50 B.C.
Postel (G.), 1505–81.
Powell (F. Y.), 1850–1904.
Price (T.), 1787–1848 [*in h.* Lit. remains, v2, 1855].
Puteanus (E.), 1574–1646.
Robillard de Beaurepaire (C. de), 1828–1908 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t70, 1909].
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.), 1754–1835 [*in* Œ., t3, 8, 1854–9].
Rogge (H. C.), 1830–1905 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Letterk. Levensber., 1907].
Rucellai (B.), 1449–1514 [*in* Ancona, Varietà stor., s2, 1885].
Salvago (A.), 15–16c. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr., Bull. 51, 1914].
Schäfer (D.), 1845–.
Schapov (A. P.), d. 1876.
Scherbatov (M. M.), 1733–99.
Schöpflin (J. D.), 1694–1771.
Siginius (C.), 1524–84.
Smith (Goldwin), 1823–1910.
Tacitus (P. C.), c. 55 A.D.–120 [*& in* Pascal (C.) Visioni stor., 1919].
Tallemant des Réaux (G.), 1619–92.
Tamizey de Larroque (J. P.), 1828–98.
Thierry (J. N. A.), 1795–1856.
Thordarson (S.), 13c.
Thucydides, c. 460–400 B.C.
Timaeus, *Tauromenita*, c. 352–256 B.C.
Turgenev (A. I.), 1784–1845.
Turgenev (N. I.), 1790–1871.
Vakhushta, *tsarevich of Georgia*, b. c. 1690.
Valera (D. de), b. c. 1412.
Valois (N.), 1855–1915.
Vieusseux (G. P.), 1779–1863.
Villari (P.), 1827–1918.
Viollet (P.), 1840–1914 [*in* Ecole des Chartes. Bibl., t79, 1918].
Walker (J.), c. 1674–1747.
Wells (H. G.), 1866–.
Xenophon, 5–4c. B.C.
Zeno (A.), 1668–1750.
Zschokke (J. H. D.), 1771–1848.
Criticisms &c. of Historical Writers.
N.B.—*For criticism of individual writers, see A.C. under names given under* ***Biographies,*** *above.*
Argenson. Historiens françois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].

Historians [*continued*].

Criticisms &c. of Historical Writers [*continued*].

Bassett (J. S.) H^s., 1607–1850 *&* Later h^s. [*in* Camb. hist. Eng. lit. Suppl., Amer., v1–3, 1918–21. [B.]

—— Mid. group of Amer. h., 1917.

Carra de Vaux (*b.* B.) Penseurs de l'Islam, t1, 1921.

[Chronicles]. C. of Amer.: New h. &c., 1920. [P2502].

Chuquet (A. M.) H. & marchands d'hist., 1914.

Croce (B.) Storia d. storiogr. ital. nel s. 19, 2v, 1921.

—— Teoria e storia d. storiografia, 1920; tr., 1921.

Davys (J.) Clarendon & Whitlock farther compared, 1739. [P1548].

Del Lungo (I.) Storia &c. d' un piccol libro de' tempi di Dante [*i.e.* D. Compagni's Cron.], 2v, 1917–18.

Doyle (J. A.) Essays (19c.), 1911.

Fisher (H. A. L.) Studies in hist. &c., 1920.

Friedjung (H.) Hist. Aufsätze, 1919.

Füter (E.) Gesch. d. neu. Historiographie (14–20c.), 1911; tr. (*Fr.*), 1914.

Gasparian (A.) Begriff d. Nation in d. deut. Geschichtschr. d. 19. Jhdts., 1916.

Geinoz. Défense d'Hérodote contre Plutarque [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].

Gooch (G. P.) Growth of hist. sci. [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

—— Hist. & historians in 19c., 1913.

Gryphius (C.) Apparatus de script. hist. sec. 17 illust., 1710.

Hanke (M.) De Byzantin. rerum scriptoribus Græcis, 1777.

Hanotaux (G.) De l'hist. & des historiens, 1919.

Henault. Abrégés chronologiques [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].

Herwerden (H. van) Spicilegium Vaticanum, cont. nov. lect. in Hist. Græc. excerpta &c., 1860. [P1685].

Hunt (W.) & *sir* A. W. Ward. Historians [*in* Camb. hist. of E. lit., v10, 1913. B.].

Kornemann (E.) Hadrian u. d. letzte gr. Historiker v. Rom, 1905.

La Mothe le Vayer (F. de) Notitia histor. select., 1678.

Laughton (J. K.) H. & naval hist. [*in* Naval &c. essays, 1914].

La Vista (L.) Mem. e scritti, 1863.

Lenglet du Fresnoy (N.) New method, v2, 1728.

Palgrave (F.) Anglo-Sax. hist. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].

Peter (H.) Gesch. Litt. üb. d. röm. Kaiserzeit, 2B, 1897.

Ranke (L. v.) Zur Kritik neu. Geschichtschr., 1884.

Ritter (M.) Entwicklung d. Geschichtswiss., 1919.

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Opuscules (1795–1804) [*in h.* Œ., t4, 5, 1856–7].

Rosa (G.) Storia gen. delle storie, 1873.

Schubert (R.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. Diadochenzeit, 1914.

Schütz (H.) Comm. crit. &c., 1763.

Smith (D. N.) Characters f. hist^s. & mem^s. of 17th c., 1918.

Teuffel (R.) Individ. Persönlichkeitsschilderung in d. deut. Geschichtswerken (10–11c.), 1914.

Historians [*continued*].

Criticisms &c. of Historical Writers [*continued*].

Thayer (W. R.) Vagaries of historians [*in* Amer. Hist. Assoc. Rep., 1918, v1, 1921].

Usher (R. G.) Hist. method of S. R. Gardiner &c., 1915.

Vollgraff (J. C.) Greek writers of Roman hist., 1880.

Wade-Evans (A. W.) Gildas & mod. professors [*in* Y Cymmrodor, v31, 1921].

Ward (A. W.) Coll. papers, v5, 1921.

—— Hist. & polit. writers (17–19c.), *& o. p.* [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v7, 9, 12, 14, 1911–16]. [B.]

Wellmann (M.) De Istro Callimachio, 1886. [*& in* P1846].

Whibley (C.) Chroniclers &c. (16c.) [*in h.* Lit. studies, 1919].

Wolf (G.) Schäfer u. Delbrück: Nat. Ziele seit d. fr. Revol., 1918.

Historical Illustrations (*i.e. picture books illust. historical events*).

Comandini (A.) L' Italia, 1801–1900, v1–3, 1900–18.

Dayot (A.) Hist. contemp. par l'image, 1789–1872, 1905.

Golovin (N.) & L. M. Volf. Царь Іоаннъ Грозный, 1904.

John (W.) Erzherzog Karl u. s. Armee (18–19c.), 1913.

Lacour-Gayet (G.) Napoléon, 1921.

Luniński (E.) Napoleon: legiony i ksiestwo Warszawskie, *n.d.*

Meulen (A. J. van der) Platen-atlas v. d. Vaderland. gesch., 1912.

Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. G. v.) 1813–5: illust. Gesch. d. Befreiungskriege, 1912.

Roberts (S. C.) Picture bk. of Brit. hist., v1 (–1485), 1914.

History.

N.B.—*For the history of separate continents & countries, see under various continents, countries, reigns &c., e.g.* EUROPE, HISTORY; ENGLAND, HISTORY; GEORGE V.

Ancient, *see heading* HISTORY, ANCIENT.

Bibliography & Criticisms of Chronicles.

Balzani (U.) Le cronache italiane, 1909.

Bauer (A.) Beitr. zu Eusebios u. d. byzantin. Chronographen, 1909.

Bertocci (G.) Repert. bibliogr. d. op. stamp. in It., sec. 19: storia, 3v, 1876–87.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., 4v, 1908–10.

Clédat (L.) De Fratre Salimbene & de ejus Chron. auctoritate, 1878. [P1235].

Croce (B.) Storia, cronaca e false storie, 1912. [P1909].

Fletcher (R. H.) Arthurian material in c., 1906.

Fock (G.) Cat. dissert. philol. class., 1910.

Godoy Alcántara (J.) Hist. crít. de los falsos cron. (16–17c.), 1868.

Gross (M.) G. Gaimar, Kompos. s. Reimchronik [*in* R.F., B16 i, 1903].

Gryphius (C.) Apparatus de script. hist. sec. 17 illust., 1710.

[Hague (The)]. Bibl. du Palais de la Paix, Cat., 1916.

Harrison (F.) Proposal for new hist. bibl., 1896. [P2493].

Herre (P.) Quellenkunde zur Weltgesch., 1910.

Howorth (H. H.) Anglo-Sax. chron., orig. & hist. [*in* Roy. Arch. I., Arch. jour., v65, 66, 69, 1908–12].

History [*continued*].

Bibliography & Criticisms of Chronicles [*continued*].

Howorth (H. H.) Chron. of John of Worcester [*in* R. Arch. Inst. Arch. Jour., v73, 1916].

Kingsford (C. L.) Eng. hist. lit. in the 15c., 1913. [B.]

Lasteyrie (R. de) Bibl. gén. des trav. publ. par les sociétés de la Fr., t5, 1911.

Lebeuf. Les chron. martiniennes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].

Lenglet du Fresnoy (N.) New method, v2, 1728.

Liebermann (F.) Üb. ostengl. Geschichtsquellen d. 12.–14. Jhdt., 1892. [P1635].

Lorenz (L.) Die besten deut. Geschichtswerke: 10 Listen, 1919.

MacNeill (E.) Authorship & structure of Annals of Tigernach [*in* Eriu, v7, 1914].

Mommsen (T.) Quellen d. Paulus Diaconus; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Schr., B6, 7, 1909–10].

Monod (G.) Orig. de l'historiogr. à Paris: Gesta regum Fr. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].

[Muratori (L. A.)]. Archivio Muratoriano, 1913–.

Myers (D. P.) Man. of colls. of treaties &c., 1922.

Nicolson (W.) Eng. hist. lib., 1696.

Possevino (A.) Bibl. sel. de ratione studiorum &c., 1603.

Robertson (J. M.) Courses of study, 1904; 08.

Schnack (I.) Richard v. Cluny, s. Chronik &c., 1921.

Schütz (H.) Comm. crit. &c., 1763.

Sybel (H. C. L. v.) Hist. & lit. of the Crusades; tr., 1861.

Wolf (G.) Einführung in d. Studium d. neu. Gesch., 1910.

Chronicles (***General Collections***).

Geschichtschreiber d. deut. Vorzeit (–15c.; tr.), 1884 &c., *see A. C.*

Hoffmann (C. G.) Scriptores rerum Lusat. ant. & recentiores, 4t, 1719.

Vigener (F.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. m.-alterl. Geschichtsschr., B2, 1914.

—— (***Single works***).

Agapius, *of Menbidj.* Kitab al-'Unvan: hist. univ.; éd. & tr. Vasiliev, pl i, ii, 2 i, ii, 1910–15.

Anonymi Chronographia syntomos (–9c.); Bauer, 1909.

Carion (J.) Chronicorum lib. 3, 1563.

—— Thre bokes of cronicles (–1550), 1550.

Dionysius I, *Telmaharensis.* Chron., p4 (586–775); publ. & trad. par J. B. Chabot, 1895.

Eusebius. Chron. aus d. Arm. üb. [*in* Werke, B5, 1911].

—— Thesaurus: Chron. canon. hist. &c.; Scaliger, 1606; 1658.

Foresti (J. P.), *Bergom.* Chron. suppl. (–1482), 1483.

Guazzo (M.) Cronica, 1553.

John, *bp. of Nikiu.* Chron. (–7c.); tr., 1916.

Matthias, *Neoburg.* Chronica (c. 1241–1350, –1378) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ.; Böhmer, B4, 1868; Urstisius, 1585]; üb., 1892.

Otto, *of Freising.* Chron. (–1146), *see A. C.*; [*& in* Urstisius, 1585].

Palmerius (M.) Liber de temporibus (1–1448), *see A. C.*

History [*continued*].

Chronicles (***Single works***) [*continued*].

Perez de Guzmán (F.) Mar de istorias, 1512 [*in* Revue hispan., t28, 1913].
Pollux (J.) Hist. physica (–377), 1792.
Schedel (H.) *Nuremberg Chron.*, 1493; durch G. Alt. in teut. gebr., 1493.
Sozomenus, *Pistor.* Specimen hist., 1362–1410 [*in* Muratori, t16, 1730]; 1411–55 [*in* Muratori, t16 i, 1908].

Dictionaries.

Cassell. Dict. of Eng. hist.: Low & Pulling, 1884; 1910.
Chaudon (L. M.) Nouv. dict. histor., 9t, 1789.
Crabb (G.) Univ. hist. dict., 2v, 1825.
Dezobry & Bachelet. Dict. gén. de biog. &c., 2p, 1898.
Larned (J. N.) Hist. for ready ref., v6, 7, 1901–10.
Tegg (T.) Dict. of chron., 1854.
Townsend (G. H.) Manual of dates, 1862.

Essays: Miscellaneous.

Angot (E.) Mélanges d'hist., 1911.
Bancroft (G.) Lit. & hist. misc., 1855.
Basler Taschenbuch, 1862–3.
[Bémont (C.)]. Mélanges d'hist. offerts à C. B. (5–18c.), 1913.
Blennerhasset (*lady*) Sidelights; tr., 1913.
Bryce (J., *visct.*) Univ. & hist. addresses, 1913.
Bucher (L.) Kl. Schr. polit. Inhalts (1850–88), 1893.
Bülau (F.) Geheime Gesch. (16–19c.), 10B., *n.d.*
Butler (W. F.) Light of the West (1865–1908), 1909.
Cabanès (A.) L'hist. éclairée par la clinique, 1921.
—— Légendes & curiosités, s1–5, 1912–21.
—— Morts mystérieuses d. l'hist. (9c.–1873), 2s, *n.d.*
Cellarius (C.) Dissert. acad., 1712.
—— Programm. var. argum., 1689.
Chuquet (A. M.) Etudes d'hist. (15–19c.), s1–7, 1903–14.
Costa de Beauregard (*marq.* C. A.) Pages d'hist. &c., 1909.
Coubertin (*le b.* P. de) Pages d'hist. contemp., 1909.
Croce (B.) Curiosità storiche, 1919.
—— Una famiglia di patrioti &c., 1919.
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Polit. & lit. essays, 1908–14, 2s., 1913–16.
Daudet (E.) A travers 3 siècles (17–19c.), 1911.
Du Four de Longuerue (L.) Opuscules, 2t, 1784.
Dumont-Wilden (L.) L'esprit européen, 1914.
Fisher (H. A. L.) Studies, 1920.
Fontenay (L. A. de B., *abbé* de) Esprit des livres défendus &c., 4t, 1777.
Foscolo (N. U.) Scritti vari.; Viglione, 1913.
Fournier (E.), *ed.* Variétés hist. & litt. (16–18c.), 10t, 1855–63.
Fregoso (B.) Dictorum factorumque memorabilium lib. 9, 1555.
Fribourg (A.) Guerre & le passé (13–19c.), 1916.
Friedjung (H.) Hist. Aufsätze, 1919.
Frommann (E. T.) Museum Casimirianum, p1, 1771.
Gebhart (E.) Aus d. Irrgarten d. Gesch., 1912.
Gundling (N. H_1) Gundlingiana, 9B, 1715–32.
Hall (J.) 4 famous mysteries (17–19c.), 1922.

History [*continued*].

Essays: Miscellaneous [*continued*].

Hofmannstal (H. v.) Pros. Schr. gesammelt, 3B, 1919–20.
Hume (M. A. S.) True stories (16–17c.), 1910.
Lamy (E.) Au service d. idées &c., 1909.
Lang (*mrs.* A.) Men, women & minxes, 1912.
Lavrov (P. L.) Истор. письма, 1906.
Lenz (M.) Kleine hist. Schr., 2B, 1910–20.
Leonard (T.) Mem. accidents &c.; tr., 1733.
Luzio (A.) Studi &c. di storia lett. e polit., 2v, 1910.
Lyall (A. C.) St. in lit. & hist., 1915.
Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Misc. wr., 2v, 1860; 4v, 1880.
MacCurdy (E.) Essays in fresco, 1912.
Maitland (F. W.) Coll. papers, 3v, 1911.
Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress & hist., 1916.
Masson (F.) Petites histoires, 2s, 1910–12.
Mérimée (P.) Mélanges hist. & litt., 1910.
Naudé (G.) Sci. des princes, 2t, 1752.
Niepmann (E.) Landmacht u. Seemacht im Kampfe mit einander, 1915.
Oncken (H.) Hist.-polit. Aufsätze u. Reden, 2B, 1914.
Palgrave (F.) Reviews, essays &c., 2v [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 10, 1922].
Pilon (E.) Pèlerinages de guerre, 1917.
Rappoport (A. S.) Mad majesties, 1910.
Rhodes (J. F.) Hist. essays, 1909.
Robert (H.) Grands procès de l'hist., t1, 1922.
Rodocanachi (E.) Et^s. & fantaisies hist., 2s, 1912–19.
Rodríguez Villa (A.) Artículos hist. (14–18c.), 1913.
Rosebery (A. P. P., *e. of*) Miscellanies, 2v, 1921.
Scherr (J.) Menschl. Tragikomödie, 12B, *n.d.*
Schiller (J. C. F. v.) Kl. hist. Schr. (1788–97) [*in h.* Sämmtl. Schr., T9, 1870].
Schurzfleisch (C. S.) Op. hist. polit., 2v, 1699.
Scienze Storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, 12v, 1904–7.
Seelen (J. H. v.) Miscellanea, 3p, 1734–39.
Ségur (*marq.* P. de) Vieux dossiers &c., 1913.
Stanhope (P. H. S., *e.*) Fr. retreat f. Moscow &c., 1876.
Valera (J.) Obras, t37–40 (1859–1903), 1913–14.
Villari (P.) Studies, hist. &c.; tr., 1907.
Voltaire. Œuvres inéd.; Caussy, t1, Mélanges histor., 1914.
Ward (A. W.) Coll. papers, v1, 2, Hist., 1921.
Wyzewa (T. de) Excentriques, essais biog., 1910.

General Histories (*Universal History*).

Balfour-Murphy (W. J.) Rise & fall of nations, 1912.
Botero (G.) Relationi univ., 1659.
Brunhes (J.) & C. Vallaux. Géog. de l'hist., 1921.
Cellarius (C.) Hist. univ., 3p, 1730–32.
Chamberlain (H. S.) Grundlagen d. 19. J., 2H, 1912; tr. (Foundations), 2v, 1911; 13.
Dobbs (F.) Conc. view f. h. & prophecy of gr. predictions, 1800.
Eudes de l'Arche (N.) L'homme d'un livre (–1715), 1718.

History [*continued*].

General Histories [*continued*].

Hartnaccius (D.) Hist. univ. (–1686), 1686.
Hinneberg (P.) Die Kultur d. Gegenwart, *see A.C.* [B.]
Hubbard (A. J.) Fate of empires, 1913.
Innes (A. D.) Gen. sk. of polit. hist., 1911.
Klein (S.) Lehrbuch d. Weltgesch., 1906.
Loschi (*c.* A.) Compendi historici, 2p, 1668.
Marvin (F. S.) The living past, 1913; 1915; 17; 20. [B.]
Neubauer (F.) & F. Rösiger. Lehrbuch, T2, 3, 1916.
Perris (G. H.) Sh. hist. of war & peace, 1911.
Piloni (G.) Historia (–1553), 1607.
Prideaux (M.) Introd., 1672.
Putnam (G. P.) Tabular views (–1919), 1919.
Reclus (E.) L'homme &c., t5, 1905.
Richet (C.) Abrégé d'hist. gén., 1919.
Sanderson (E.) Hist. of world (–1898), 1898.
Schröckh (J. M.) Comp. hist.; tr., 1797.
Smith (W. R.) Growth of nations, 1909.
Torsellino (O.) Hist. epitome (–1658), 1659.
Voltaire. Essay on univ. hist.; tr., 4v, 1777.
Wachsmuth (E. W. G.) Europ. Sittengesch., 5T, 1831–9.
Wells (H. G.) Outline, 2v, 1919–20; 1920; 1921.
—— Short hist., 1922.
Yorck v. Wartenburg (M., *Graf* v.) Weltgesch. in Umrissen (–19c.), 1901.
Young (G. F.) East & West (B.C. 44–A.D. 1453), v1, 2, 1916.

Mediaeval. *see heading* HISTORY, MEDIAEVAL.

Modern. *see heading* HISTORY, MODERN.

Periodicals & Societies (*see also* HISTORY, MODERN).

Academia Româna. Bull. de la Sect. Hist., 1912–14.
Amer. Hist. Assoc., Ann. rep., 1909–. [B.]
Historisch Genootschap. Bijdragen en mededeelingen, 1877–.
Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr. f. Gesch., 1903–18.
History, 1919–.
Internat. review, 1919.
Magyar Tud. Akad. Történeti szemle, 1912–13.
Pres. state of Europe, Sept., 1703.
Reale Accad. Scient. Letteraria, 1913–.
Revue des deux mondes, 1840–.
Revue des questions hist., 1866–.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, 12v, 1904–7.
Viallate (A.) Vie polit. (1906–18), 1908–22.

Philosophy of History.

Adams (H.) Degrad. of democratic dogma, 1919.
Altamira y Crevea (R.) Filos. de la hist. y teoria de la civiliz., 1916.
Azcárate (G. de) Discursos, 1910. [P1298].
Barth (P.) Phil. d. Gesch. als Sociologie, T1, 1922.
Bossuet (J. B.) Disc. sur l'hist. univ. [*in* Œ., t35, 1818; Textes choisis; Brémond, t2, 1913].
—— Universal hist. (–8c.), tr., 2v, *n.d.*
Bury (J. B.) Idea of progress, 1920.

History [*continued*].

Philosophy of History [*continued*].

Calabrò (G. M.) Mazzini: dottrina storica, 1916.
Carr (H. W.) Philos. of B. Croce: problem of art & hist., 1917.
Chaadaev (P. Ya.) Сочиненія, 2t, 1913–4.
—— Schr. u. Briefe; übers., 1921.
Croce (B.) Genesi &c. della "Filosofia d. storia," 1912. [P1723].
—— Teoria e storia d. storiografia, 1920; tr., 1921.
Delvaille (J.) Essai sur l'hist. de l'idée de progrès j. la fin du 18s., 1910.
Dewe (J. A.) Psych. of politics & h., 1910.
Dilthey (W.) Aufbau d. geschichtl. Welt in d. Geisteswissenschaften, H1, 1910.
Dittmann (F.) Begriff d. Volksgeistes bei Hegel, 1909.
Fairgrieve (J.) Geography & world power, 1915.
Gladisch (A.) Einl. in d. Verständniss d. Weltgesch., Abth. 1, 1841.
Grynæus (J. J.) De fine hist. [*in h.* Orationes duae, 1584].
Haak (S. P.) Analogie of wet in de gesch. [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1913–4].
Haldane (R. B. H., *1st visc.*) Truth in h. [*in h.* Conduct of life, 1914].
Hegemeister (W.) Nietzsches Geschichtsauffassung, 1912.
Heim (C.) & R. H. Grützmacher. O. Spengler u. d. Christentum, 1921.
Heller (G.) Weltanschauung A. v. Humboldts &c., 1910.
Jane (L. C.) Interpret. of hist., 1915.
Kant (I.) Idee z. e. allgem. Gesch. [*in h.* Wke., B8, 1912].
Lindner (T.) Geschichtsphilosophie, seit d. Völkerwanderung, 1912.
Miller (G.) Lects. on the phil. of mod. hist., 8v, 1816–28.
Mozley (J. R.) Divine aspect of h., 2v, 1916.
Nietzsche (F. W.) Vom Nutzen &c. d. H. [*in h.* Unzeitgemässe Betracht., B2, 1874].
Nordau (M. S.) Der Sinn d. Gesch., 1909; tr. (*Fr.*), 1910.
Partridge (G. E.) Psych. of nations, 1919.
Péguy (C. P.) Clio [*in* Œuvres compl., t8, 1917].
Penty (A. J.) Guildsman's interpret. of h., 1920.
Pöhlmann (R. v.) Hellen. Anschauungen ü. d. Zusammenhang zw. Natur u. Gesch., 1879. [P1891].
—— Weltanschauung des Tacitus, 1910.
Pouilly. Fidélité de l'hist. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Roosevelt (T.) Biolog. analogies in h., 1910.
Sauerbeck (E.) Üb. d. Bedeutung d. reakt. Bewegung in d. formalen Geschichtsphil., 1914.
Schiller (J. C. F. v.) Was heisst u. zu welchem Ende studiert man Universalgesch.? (1789) [*in h.* Sämmtl. Wke., B10, 1836; B9, 1844; B10, 1860; B12, c. 1883; B12, 1894; Sämmtl. Schr., T9, 1870; Prosa, 1861].
Soloviev (V. S.) Изъ филос. ист. [*in h.* Собраніе Соч., t6, 1912].
Spengler (O.) Untergang d. Abendlandes, 2B, 1920–22.
Stammler (R.) Gerechtigkeit in d. Gesch., 1915.

History [*continued*].

Philosophy of History [*continued*].

Ströle (A.) Carlyle's Anschauung v. Fortschritt in d. Gesch., 1909.
Teggart (F. J.) Processes of hist., 1918.
Vico (G. B.) Science nouv.; tr., 1844.
Woods (F. A.) Infl. of monarchs, 1913. [B.]

Study: History, Methods & Teaching (*see also* ***Philosophy***, *above*; HISTORIANS *as separate heading*).

Allen (J. W.) Place of hist. in educ., 1909.
Allibert (C.) Man. d'hist. locale, 1913. [B.]
Altamira y Crevea (R.) Cuestiones mod. de hist., 1904.
Amer. Hist. Assoc., Ann. rep., 1909–. [B.]
Archer (R. L.), L. V. D. Owen & A. E. Chapman. Teaching of h. in elem. schools, 1916.
Bodin (J.) Methodus, 1566. [B.]
Bolingbroke. Study & use, 2v, 1752.
Boyce (W. B.) Introd., 1884. [B.]
Browne (T. B.) Thoughts, 1838.
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Next 30 yrs.: work that awaits students, 1917. [P2090].
—— World h., 1919. [P2379].
Bull (F.) L. Holberg som historiker, 1913.
Calabrò (G. M.) Mazzini: dottrina storica, 1916.
Carlyle (T.) On h.—On h. again [*in h.* Crit. &c. essays, *var. ed.*].
Cesarini-Sforza (W.) Int. alla storia &c., 1914.
Chuquet (A. M.) Historiens & marchands d'hist., 1914.
Cobet (C. G.) Praef. lect. de hist. vet. (1853–4), 1854.
Courbaud (E.) Procédés d'art de Tacite dans les "Hist^s.," 1918.
Croce (B.) Int. alla storia d. storiografia, 1913. [P1723].
—— Primi saggi, 1919.
—— Questioni storiograf., 1913. [P1909].
—— Storia, cronaca e false storie, 1912. [P1909].
—— Storia d. storiogr. ital. nel s. 19, 2v, 1921.
—— Teoria e storia d. storiografia, 1920; tr., 1921.
Crump (C. G.) Logic of hist., 1919. [P2338].
Cunningham (W.) Hints on st. of Eng. econ. hist., 1919. [P2338].
Diether (O.) L. v. Ranke als Politiker (1795–1886): hist.-psych. St., 1911.
Evans (J.) Unwritten hist., 1882. [P2189].
Firth (C. H.) Mod. hist. in Oxford, 1841–1918, 1920.
—— St. of mod. hist. in Gt. Brit., 1913. [P1614].
Foster (W. E.) Point of view in hist., 1906. [P2465].
Freret. Etude des anc. histoires [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Fritzsche (C.) Darstellung d. Individuums in Taine, 1910.
Froude (J. A.) Means of teaching Eng. h. [*in* Oxford essays, 1855].
Füter (E.) Gesch. d. neu. Historiographie (14–20c.), 1911; tr. (*Fr.*), 1914.
George (H. B.) Hist. evidence, 1909.
Gooch (G. P.) Growth of hist. science [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
—— H. [*in* Marvin (F. S.) Rec. develop., 1920].
—— Hist. & historians in 19c., 1913.

History [*continued*].

Study: History, Methods & Teaching [*continued*].

Hanotaux (G.) De l'hist. & des historiens, 1919.
Hartmann (L. M.) L'evoluz. storica; *& o. p.* [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Høst (S.) Om Holbergs hist. skrifter, 1913.
Hutton (W. H.) Teaching of Ind. hist., 1914. [P1839].
Jeudwine (J. W.) Manufacture of hist. material, 1916. [B.]
Johnson (E.) Rise of Eng. culture, 1904.
Keatinge (M. W.) Studies in the teaching of h., 1910.
Köpke (E.) De hypomnematis Gr., 1842. [P1672].
Lamprecht (C.) Einführung in d. hist. Denken, 1912.
—— Mod. Geschichtswiss., 1909.
Lappo-Danilevsky (A. S.) Методологія ист., в2, 1913.
Lenglet du Fresnoy (N.) New method, 2v, 1728.
Lenz (M.) Kleine hist. Schr., 2B, 1910–20.
Low (S. J.) Organiz. of imperial st. in London, 1912. [P1622].
Lyall (A. C.) Reading of h. [*in h.* St. in lit. &c., 1915].
Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) H. [*in h.* Misc. wr., v1, 1860; 80; Wks., v5, 1866].
MacDougall (W.) Anthropology & hist., 1920. [P2433].
Merzdorf (H.) K. W. Nitzsch: d. method. Grundlagen s. Geschichtschreibung, 1912.
Morley (J. M., *v.*) Notes on politics & hist., 1913.
Myres (J. L.) Provision for hist. studies at Oxford, 1915. [P1622].
Newton (A. P.) St. of colonial hist., 1919. [P2338].
Oldenberg (H.) Geschichtschr. im alt. Indien [*in h.* Aus d. alt. I., 1910].
Palgrave (F.) Progress of hist. enq. in France [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Panella (A.) Studi storici in Toscana nel s. 19 &c., 1916.
Rhodes (J. F.) Hist. essays, 1909.
Ritter (M.) Entwicklung d. Geschichtswiss., 1919.
Rittinghaus (W.) Kunst d. Geschichtschreibung H. v. Treitschkes, 1914.
Robertson (J. M.) Courses of study, 1904; 08.
Robortello (F.) Lett., modo di scr. la storia &c., 1843. [N30].
Rosa (G.) Storia gen. delle storie, 1873.
Rose (J. H.) Naval hist. & nat. h., 1919. [P2385].
Rothacker (E.) Möglichkeit &c. e. genet. Geschichtschreibung im Sinne K. Lamprechts, 1912.
Schulte (A.) De ratione quae intercedit inter Polybium et tabulas publ., 1911.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906.
Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.) Dialogo [*in* Op., t2, 1740].
Stevenson (F. S.) Historic personality, 1893.
Teggart (F. J.) Prolegomena, 1916. [B.]
Trevelyan (G. M.) Clio & o. essays, 1913.
Usener (H.) Philologie u. Geschichtswiss., 1882. [P1824].
Villari (P.) Is hist. a science? [*in h.* Studies, 1907].

History [*continued*].

Study: History, Methods & Teaching [*continued*].

Ward (A. W.) Hist. & polit. wr. (17–19c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v7, 9, 12, 14, 1911–16]. [B.]

—— Nat. self-knowledge [*in* Coll. papers, v5, 1921].

Welling (J. C.) Sci. of univ. hist. [*in h.* Addresses &c., 1904].

Wells (H. G.) New teaching of h., 1921. [P2520].

Wilamowitz-Mollendorff (U. v.) Greek hist. wr., 1908. [P1824].

Wilkinson (H. S.) The University & study of war, 1909.

Williams (L. F. R.) Handling of hist. material, 1917.

Wolf (G.) Einführung in d. Studium d. neu. Gesch., 1910.

—— Schafer u. Delbrück: Nat. Ziele, 1918.

Woods (F. A.) Historiometry, 1911. [P1381].

Zeller (E.) Hist. Kritik u. i. Anwendung auf d. christl. Religionsurkunden [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B3, 1911].

History, Ancient (*General works*).

N.B. *Refer to various countries for their history, & to* HISTORY *for chronicles.*

Abrégé de l'hist. anc., 1810.

Abulfaraj. Chronicon Syr., 2t, 1789.

Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A.C.*

Ælianus (C.) Var. hist., *var. ed.*

Amatucci (A. G.) Dalle rive d. Nilo ai lidi del "Mar nostro" (–5c.), 2v, 1909–10.

Anquetil du Perron. Migrations des Mardes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 50, 1793–1808].

Breasted (J. H.) Anc. times, 1916. [B.]

Cavaignac (E.) Hist. de l'antiq., t1–3, 1913–19.

Clarke (S.) Lives &c. of persons who obtained sirnames of Great [*in h.* Marrow of eccles. hist., p2, 1675].

Cromer (E., *e. of*) Anc. & mod. imperialism, 1910.

Dawson (J. W.) Meeting-place of geology & hist., 1895.

Fontane (M.) Hist. univ., t1, 1881.

Fontenayo (G. de) De rebus humanis var. exempl. lib. (16c.), 1555.

Freret. Etude des anc. hist. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].

Hall (H. R.) Anc. hist. of Near East (–480 B.C.), 1913; 1920.

Havet (E.) Date des écrits de Bérose & de Manéthon, 1873. [P1683].

Hogarth (D. G.) Anc. East, 1914. [B.]

Jordan (J. C. de) De originibus Slavicis, 2t, 1745.

MacBurney (I.) Student's handbk., 1856.

MacCurdy (J. F.) Hist., prophecy &c., 2v, 1894.

Maspero (G.) Hist. anc. de l'Or. class., 3t. 1895–9; tr., 3v, 1894–1900, v1, 2, 1910.

Mattingly (H.) Outlines, to A.D. 476, 1914.

Meyer (E.) Gesch., B1 i, ii, 3 i, 4, 5, 1910–21.

—— Hist. de l'antiq.; tr., t1, 2, 1912–14.

Minns (E. H.) Scythians & Greeks, 1913. [B.]

Morgan (J. de) Les prem. civilisations j. la fin de l'Emp. macédonien, 1909.

Myres (J. L.) Dawn of hist., 1911. [B.]

History, Ancient [*continued*].

Neubauer (F.) & F. Rösiger. Lehrbuch, T3, 1916.

Newton (I.) Chronology of ant. kingdoms, 1728.

Norberg (M.) Sel. opusc., 3p, 1817–19.

Olmstead (A. T.) W. Asia in days of Sargon, 722–705 B.C., 1908.

Parsons (J.) Remains of Japhet, 1767.

Partsch (J.) Die Grenzen d. Menschheit, [*in* Kön. Sächs. Gesells. Berichte, B68, 1916].

Petrie (W. M. F.) Some sources of human hist., 1919.

Postel (G.) De originibus, 1553. [P1961].

Prideaux (H.) Hist. conn. of O. & N. Test. (B.C. 747–A.D. 70), 2v, 1865.

Querido (I.) De oude waereld, Boek d. toelichtingen, 1919.

Revue de philologie, de litt. et d'hist. anc. (& Revue d. revues), 1845–.

Sanclementius (H.) De vulgaris æræ emend., 1793.

Schmidt (L.) Gesch. d. deut. Stämme (–6c.), A1, 1910.

Schurzfleisch (C. S.) Op. hist. polit., 2v, 1699.

Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905.

Seeck (O.) Gesch. d. Untergangs, B3–6 & Anhang (–476), 1909–21.

Seignobos (C.) Orient, 1911.

Seth (E.) Patmutheanz Hamarôtuthiun, 1833.

Shuckford (S.) Sacred & profane hist. connected, 2v, 1848.

Strehl (W.) & W. Soltau. Grundriss, 2B, 1913–4.

Trüdinger (C.) Gesch. d. griech.-röm. Ethnographie, 1918.

Ure (P. N.) Orig. of tyranny, 1922.

Urquhart (D.) Fragm. of ante-hist. times, Arians, Scythians &c., 1858. [P747].

Wells (H. G.) Outline, 2v, 1919–20; 1920; 1921.

Wenger (L.) Verfassung &c. d. europä. Altertums, 1911. [B.]

—— Verfassung &c. d. oriental. Altertums, 1911. [B.]

Wilberforce (R. I.) Five empires, 1889.

Young (G. F.) East & West (B.C. 44–A.D. 1453), v1, 2, 1916.

Bibliography, *see* HISTORY.

Social, *see* SOCIAL LIFE: ***Ancient***. *Refer to* PHÆACIANS; PSYLLI.

History, Mediaeval (*General works*).

N.B.—*Refer to various countries & sovereigns for special histories, & to* RENAISSANCE.

[Bémont (C.)]. Mélanges d'hist. offerts à C. B. (5–18c.), 1913.

Cambridge Med. hist., v1–3 (4–11c.), 1911–22. [B.]

Hampe (C.) Mittelalterl. Gesch., 1922.

Penty (A. J.) Guildsman's interpret. of h., 1920.

Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906.

Seignobos (C.) Hist. du m.-â., 1909.

Walch (C. W. F.), *ed.* Monimenta, 2t, 1757–64.

Bibliography.

Klimke (C.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. 4. Kreuzzuges, 1875.

Social, *see* MIDDLE AGES.

History, Modern (*General works*).

N.B. *Refer to various countries & sovereigns for special histories.*

Aubigné (T. A. d') Hist. univ. (1553–1602), 3t, 1616–20; 10t, 1886–1909.

History, Modern [*continued*].

Cambridge mod. hist., 13v, 1902–11. [B.]

—— Atlas, 1912.

Coubertin (*le b.* P. de) Pages d'hist. contemp., 1909.

Fullerton (W. M.) Problems of power, 1913.

Kjellén (R.) Grossmächte; übers., 1918.

Miller (G.) Lects. on phil. of mod. hist., 8v, 1816–28.

Pollard (A. F.) Factors, 1910.

Post-Man, 1698–1729.

Rose (J. H.) Nationality as factor in mod. hist., 1916.

Wolf (G.) Einführung in d. Studium d. neu. Gesch., 1910.

19 century (*see also* ***Periodicals***, *below*).

Browning (O.) Hist., 1815–1910, 2v, 1912.

Cambr. mod. hist., 9–13, 1907–11. [B.]

Egelhaaf (G.) Gesch. (1871–1918), 1918.

Friedjung (H.) Zeitalter d. Imperialismus (1884–1914), 2B, 1919–22.

Gooch (G. P.) Hist. of our time, 1885–1911, 1911. [B.]

Lindner (T.) Weltgesch. (1815–1914), B1, 2, 1914–16. [B.]

Orsi (P.) Ult. 100 anni, 1815–1915, 2v, 1915–17.

Robinson (C. W.), E. Maude &c. Wars of the 19th c., 1914.

[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v1–(1812/14–), 1825–.

20 century.

Bowman (I.) New world: problems in polit. geog., 1922.

Britannica Year-Book; world's progress (1910–), 1913.

Browning (O.) Hist. of mod. world, 1815–1910, 2v, 1912.

Cambridge mod. hist., v12 (1841–1910), 1910. [B.]

Egelhaaf (G.) Gesch. (1871–1918), 1918.

Encyclopaedia Britannica, v30–32, 1922.

Fallex (M.) & A. Mairey. Géog. d'après-Guerre: face nouv. du monde, 1922.

Friedjung (H.) Zeitalter d. Imperialismus, B1 (1884–1914), 1919.

Gooch (G. P.) Hist. of our time, 1885–1911, 1911. [B.]

Lindner (T.) Weltgesch. (1815–1914), B1, 2, 1914–16. [B.]

Mantegazza (V.) Questioni, anno 6, L'impresa di Tripoli &c., 1912.

Orsi (P.) Ult. 100 anni, 1815–1915, 2v, 1915–17.

Politicial Science Quarterly (Suppl.: Record of events), 1914–19.

[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v1–(1812/14–), 1825–.

Stoddard (L.) Rising tide of color agst. white world-supremacy, 1920.

Viallate (A.) Vie polit. (1906–18), 1908–22.

Weale (B. L. P.) Conflict of colour, 1910.

Periodicals &c.

Feuilles d'hist. du 17 au 20s., 1909–13.

History, 1919–.

Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts; Niemeyer & Strupp, B1 (1911–12)–, 1913–.

Jahrbuch d. Zeit- u. Kulturgesch., 1907–9.

Jahrbuch f. Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung &c.; Schmoller, 1871–.

New Europe, 1916–20.

New internat. year bk., 1912–.

Post-Man, 1698–1729.

Schulthess (H.) Europ. Geschichtskal., 1860–.

Scientia, 1917–.

History, Modern [*continued*].
Periodicals &c. [*continued*].
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906.
Southern review (The), 1867–70.
Statesman's year-bk., 1864–, *see A.C.*
Vie internationale, t1, 1912.
History, Natural, *see* NATURAL HISTORY.
Hitchin.
Huyshe (W.) Royal manor of H. & its lords, 1906.
Refer to HERTFORDSHIRE.
Hittites & Hittite Inscriptions.
Birdwood (G. C. M.) H. in the hist. of art [*in h.* Sva, 1915].
[Boghazköi]. Keilschrifttexte aus B.; Figulla &c., 1916–19.
[Brit. Mus.]. Carchemish: excav^s. at Djerabis; Woolley &c., pl, 2, 1914–21.
Cowley (A. E.) The Hittites, 1920.
Garstang (J.) Land of H.: explor. in Asia Minor, 1910.
Hogarth (D. G.) H. problems & excav. of Carchemish, 1911.
—— H. seals, 1920.
Koldewey (R.) H. Inschrift gefund. in Babylon (1899), 1900.
Leonhard (W.) Hettiter u. Amazonen, 1911.
Meyer (E.) Reich u. Kultur d. Chetiter, 1914.
Puchstein (O.) Boghasköi: d. Bauwerke, 1912.
Reber (F. v.) Stellung d. H. in d. Kunstgesch., 1910.
Röder (G.) Ägypter u. Hethiter, 1919.
Sayce (A. H.) & T. G. Pinches. Tablet f. Yuzgat, 1907.
Thompson (R. C.) H. clay tablets f. Asia Minor, 1910. [P1295].
—— H. inscr. found at Carchemish, 1914. [P1465].
—— New decipherment of H. hieroglyphics, 1913; [*& in* Arch., v64, 1913].
Weber (O.) Kunst d. Hethiter, 1922. [B.]
Winckler (H.) Nach Boghasköi !, 1913.
Zimmern (H.) Hethit. Gesetze (um 1300 v. Chr.), 1922.
Refer to BOGHAZ-KEUI.
Hobart Town.
Louis Salvator, *archd. of Austria.* Hobarttown, 1886.
Refer to TASMANIA.
Hochberg.
[Baden]. Regesten d. Markgr. v. B. u. H. 1050–1515, B1, 1892.
Refer to BADEN.
Hochland, *see* HOGLAND.
Hockey.
Green (E.) Hockey, 1920.
Hofheim.
Wolff (G.) Kastell H. u. d. and. Befestigungen daselbst, 1897.
Refer to HESSE; PRUSSIA.
Hogland.
Schrenk (A. G.) Vegetation auf d. Insel H., 1841.
Refer to FINLAND.
Hohenlinden, Battle of, 1800.
Picard (E.) Hohenlinden, 1v, & Cartes, 1909. [B.]
Hohenzollern.
Below (G.) Deutschland u. die H., 1915.
Berner (E.) Quellen u. Untersuch. z. Gesch. d. Hauses H., 9B, 1901–8.
Fester (R.) Briefe &c. z. Gesch. d. H. Thronkandidatur in Spanien, 2H, 1913.
—— Neue Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Hohenzollern Thronkandidatur in Spanien (1868–70), 1913.

Hohenzollern [*continued*].
Hodgetts (E. A. B.) House of H. (1688–1888), 1911.
Müller (V.) Lüge vom H.-segen (17c.–1866), 1920. [B.]
Palat (B. E.) Orig^s. de la guerre de 1870: candidature H., 1868–70, 1912.
Spatz (W.) Die H. u. das Heer (15–20c.), 1915.
Zingeler (C. T.) Karl Anton, Fürst v. H. (1811–85), 1911.
Refer to BEURON; BRANDENBURG; GENEALOGY, GERMAN; NOBILITY, GERMAN.
Hokkaido, *Japan, see* YEZO.
Holderness.
Reid (C.) Geol. of H., 1885. [B.]
Smith (R. A.) Lake-dwellings in H. [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
Holidays, *see* FESTIVALS & HOLIDAYS.
Ho-lin, *see* TARTARY.
Holland, *see* NETHERLANDS.
Holland House, *Kensington.*
[Holland H.]. List of portraits, views &c.; Harvey, *n.d.*
Holm Cultram, *Cumberland.*
Gilbanks (G. E.) Records of a Cistercian abbey: H.C., 1899.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; CUMBERLAND; MONASTERIES.
Holme Hale, *Norfolk.*
Carthew (G. A.) Hist. of West & E. Bradenham, w. Necton & H.H., 1883.
Refer to NORFOLK.
Holme Lacy.
Gibson (M.) Churches of Door, H.-L. &c., 1727.
Refer to HEREFORDSHIRE.
Holmes Chapel, *Cheshire.*
Earwaker (J. P.) Hist. of Sandbach; incl. chapelries of H.C. & Goostrey, 1890.
Refer to CHESHIRE.
Holstein, *see* SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN.
Holy Ghost.
Early works (*see also* ***Procession,*** *below*).
Gregory. *Nazianzen.* Περὶ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος (4c.) [*in h.* Theolog. orat., 1899].
Later works.
Arthur (W.) Tongue of fire, 1857.
Briggs (F. W.) Pentecost & the founding of the Church, 1861.
Gunkel (H.) Wirkungen d. heil. Geistes, 1909.
How (S.) Suff. of Spirit's teaching, 1816.
Parsons (R. G.) Holy Spirit, 1916.
Ribbeck (A. F.) Anselmi Cant. doctr., 1838.
Serle (A.) Horæ solitariæ: titles, 1868.
Spirit, The; God & h. rel. to man &c.; Streeter, 1919; 1921.
Swete (H. B.) H. Spirit in anc. Ch., 1912.
—— Holy Spirit in New Test., 1909.
Young (R. N.) Witness of the Spirit, 1882.
Procession.
Allacci (L.) Graeciae orthodoxae scriptores, 2t, 1652–59.
Prokopovich (T.) Hist. controv., 1767.
—— Tract. *&* Hist. de controv., 1772.
Theodore [*Lascaris*]. De proc. Spiritus &c. (13c.); Swete, 1875.
Refer to THEOLOGY; TRINITY.
Holyhead.
Watson (E.) Roy. Mail to Ireland, 1917.
Holy Island.
Graham (P. A.) Lindisfarne (635–1920), 1920.
Gunn (W.) Geol. of Belford, H.I. &c., 1900. [B.]

Holy Island [*continued*].
Halliday (W.) Bk. of migratory birds: H.I. &c., 1909.
[Holy I.] Ordnance Survey, *n.d.*
Holyrood.
Harrison (J.) Hist. of monastery & palace, 1919.
[Holyrood]. Hist. & descr. acc., 1826. [P1531].
[——]. Hist., w. guide, *n.d.*
[——]. Register of burials, 1706–1900, 1900.
Home.
Döhring (B.) Heer u. Heimat, 1918.
Larsson (C.) Ett hem: 25 målninger &c., 1910.
Sohnrey (H.) & F. Lembke. Heimat u. Vaterland, 1918.
Warrack (J.) Domestic life in Scot. (1488–1688), 1920.
Home Colonisation, *see* LAND.
Home Industries.
Glavnoe Upravl. Zeml. Обзоръ правител. содѣйствія, 1913.
Green (J. L.) Village industries, 1915.
Parl. papers [959]. Sel. Comm. on home work, Index &c., 1908. (246 ind.).
Vasilenko (V. I.) Кустарные промыслы Полтавской губерніи, 1885–87.
Home Lacy, *see* HOLME LACY.
Home Rule, Ireland.
Against H.R.: case for Union; Rosenbaum, 1912.
Arthur (W.) Shall the loyal be deserted &c., 1886. [P858].
Aston (E. A.) Irish Constit. Convention, 1919. [P2347, 2385].
Balfour (A. J., *e.*) Aspects of H.R., 1912.
—— Nationality & H.R., 1913. [P1464].
Barrington (J. T.) I. a nation, 1908. [P2590].
Battersby (T. S. F.) 60 points agst. H.R., 1912. [P1568].
Bennett (L.) Ireland & a people's peace, 1918. [P2239].
Blacam (A. de) Towards the republic, 1918.
Bonn (M. J.) Irland u. d. ir. Frage, 1911.
Brassey (T. A.; *e.*) Case for devol. & settlement of H.R. question, 1913.
Cambray (P. G.) Irish affairs & H.R. q., 1911.
Carson (E. H.) No surrender, 1914. [P1512].
Chesterton (G. K.) Irish impressions, 1919.
Childers (E.) Framework of H.R., 1911.
Collins (M.) Arguments for the treaty, 1921. [P2580].
Compl. grammar of anarchy (1910–14), 1918. [P2488, 2529].
Connolly (J.) Re-conquest of I., 1915.
Cusack (M. F.) Revol. & war, 1913. [P1635].
Dawson (R.) Red terror & green, 1920.
Dunlop (R.) Ir. & H.R. movt. [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Dunraven (W., *e. of*) Crisis, 1920. [P2485].
—— Legacy of past years, 1911.
Election journal, 1892, 1894.
Emmet (T. A.) Incidents (1828–), 1911.
England, Germany & the Ir. Question, 1917. [P2352].
Ervine (St. J. G.) Sir E. Carson & Ulster movt., 1915.
Escouflaire (R. C.) Ir. an enemy of the Allies ?, 1919.
Evans (R.) Ir. in the Realm &c., 1917. [P2026, 2121].

Home Rule, Ireland [*continued*].
Figgis (D.) Gaelic State, 1917.
—— Hist. case for Ir. indep., 1918. [P2121].
—— A short plot (1917–18), 1918. [P2311].
Fraser (T.) Milit. danger, 1912.
Green (*mrs.* J. R.) Loyalty & disloyalty, 1918. [P2529].
—— Ourselves alone in Ulster, 1918. [P2213].
Griffith (A.) Arguments for the treaty, 1921. [P2580].
—— Resurr. of Hungary, parallel for Ir., 1918.
Gwynn (S. L.) Case for H.R., 1911.
Hackett (F.) I.: st. in nationalism, 1918.
Hamilton (E. W.) Soul of Ulster, 1917.
Harrison (F.) Appeal to Lib. Unionists, 1889. [P2484].
—— Mr. Gladstone!—or anarchy!, 1886. [P2484].
Harrison (H.) Irish case considered, 1920. [P2405].
Hill (G. C.) I. u. s. Bedeutung f. Europa, 1916.
Hobson (B.) Ir. Volunteers, v1 (1913–14), 1918.
Hobson (S. G.) Irish H.R., 1912.
[Home]. H.R. f. the Treasury Bench: speeches, 1912.
[——]. H.R. in the making, 1912–13.
[——]. H.R. "Nutshell" exam. by an Irish Unionist, 1912. [P1568].
[——]. H.R. question in brief for Brit. electors, 1911. [P1568].
[——]. H.R.: warning to Protestants, 1886. [P858].
Houston (A.) Univ. of Dublin & Govt. of Ir. Bill, 1893. [P1275].
Hunter (J. H.) Prop. removal of H.R. impasse, 1916. [P1997].
[Irish]. Independent Ir. parliament, 1921.
[——]. Irish question, 1914. [*a.c. in* P1497].
Irish Dominion League. Official rep., 1921. [P2560].
Johnson (T.) Hdbk. for rebels: extr. f. speeches (1911–18), 1918. [P2122].
Kerr-Smiley (P. K.) Peril of H.R., 1911.
Kettle (T. M.) H.R. finance, 1911.
King (R. G. S.) Ulster's protest, 1914. [P1444].
—— Ulster's refusal to submit, 1914. [P1464].
Lalor (J. F.) Coll. writings (1847–8), 1918.
Le Faivre (P.) Soleil levant &c., 1921.
Leslie (S.) Ir. issue in its Amer. aspect, 1918.
Liberal Publ. Dept. Pamphlets &c., 1913.
Lilly (W. S.) Ir. q. [*in h.* Idola fori, 1910].
Linton (*mrs.* E. L.) About Ir., 1890.
Lonsdale (J. B.) Mr. J. Redmond's fictions exposed, 1913. [P1464].
Lynd (R.) I. a nation, 1919.
MacCarthy (M. J. F.) Nonconformist treason, 1912.
Macdonagh (M.) H.R. movement (–1919), 1920.
Macdonald (W.) Ethical quest. of peace & war, 1919.
—— Some eth. questions, 1920.
MacMullan (S. J.) Ir. question, 1886.
MacNeill (J.) Shall I. be divided?, 1915.
MacNeill (R.) Ulster's stand for union (1910–21), 1922.
Maguire (T.) Effects of H.R. on higher educ., 1886. [P858].

Home Rule. Ireland [*continued*].
Maguire (T.) England's duty, 1886. [P858].
—— Reasons why Britons should oppose H.R., 1886. [P858].
Malcolm (I. Z.) Convicted: disloyal speeches &c., 1880–1911, 1914. [P1497].
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy (A.) Der ir. Senat, 1913.
Mill (J. S.) 1868–1918: Eng. & I., 1918. [P2121].
Mitchel (J.) An Ulsterman for I.: letters (1848), 1917.
Monypenny (W. F.) The 2 Irish nations, 1913.
Moore (F. F.) Truth about Ulster, 1914.
Morgan (J. H.), *ed.* New Ir. constit., 1912.
O'Brien (W.) Evening memories (1883–1920), 1920.
—— Ir. cause &c., 1917. [P2487].
O'Cathasaigh (P.) Irish Citizen Army (1914–17), 1919. [P2311].
O'Donnell (F. H.) Hist. of Ir. parl. party (1870–1909), 2v, 1910.
O'Hara (M. M.) Chief & tribune: Parnell & Davitt, 1919.
Oliver (F. S.) Alternatives to civil war, 1913. [*& in* P1464].
—— I. & the Imperial Conf., 1917.
—— Ulster & a federal settlement, 1918.
—— What federalism is not, 1914.
O'Loughran (R.) Redmond's vindication, 1919.
Pacificus, *ps.* Federalism & H.R., 1910.
Parl. papers [2074]. Govt. of Ireland Bill; Financial provisions, 1912–13. (cd. 6154, 6844, 6879).
—— [2234]. Irish Convention, 1918. (cd. 9019).
Parnellites at work, 1886. [P2560].
Pearse (P. H.) Coll. works: Polit. wr^s., 1922.
—— From a hermitage (1913–14), 1915.
—— Ghosts, 1916.
—— Separatist idea, 1916.
—— Sovereign people, 1916.
—— Spiritual nation, 1916.
Peel (A. G. V.) Reign of Sir E. Carson, 1914.
Pim (F. W.) H.R. thr. federal devolution, 1919. [P2405].
Plunkett (H.) H.R. & conscription, 1918. [P2239].
Pope-Hennessy (L. H. R.) Ir. dominion, 1919. [P2385].
Redmond (J. E.) Financial case for H.R., 1905. [P2000].
—— H.R., speeches (1886–1909), 1910.
—— Ulster & H. R., 1913. [P1577].
Rolleston (T. W. H.) Ir. & Poland, 1917. [P2322].
—— Ireland's vanishing opportunity, 1919. [P2347, 2529].
Russell (G. W.) Inner & outer Ir., 1921. [P2529].
—— I. & the Empire, 1921. [P2560].
Samuels (A. W.) H.R. finance, 1912.
Schiemann (T.) Achillesferse Englands, 1914. [P1706].
Selborne (W. W. P., *e.*) & F. S. Oliver. Method of constit. coop., 1918.
Sheehan (D. D.) Ir. since Parnell, 1921.
Shelley (P. B.) Proposals for assoc. of philanthropists (1812) [*in* Prose wks., v1, 1880; 88].
Smith (F. E.) Ir. Home Rulers & Brit. Army, 1913. [P1464].
Spender (E.) H.R., w. Bill, 1912.
Temple (R.) Letters & character sketches, v1, 1886–7, 1912.

Home Rule, Ireland [*continued*].
Thurneysen (R.) Ir. u. England, 1915.
[Tipperary]. Mad Tipperary, 1890. [P2560].
Tréguiz (L.) L'I. dans la crise univ., août 1914–juil. 1917, 1918.
Turner (E. R.) I. & England, past & pres., 1919. [B.]
[Ulster]. Is U. right?, 1913.
[——]. U.'s opportunity, 1917. [P2026].
Unificus, *ps.*, I.'s opportunity, 1916.
Walter (H. A.) Irland u. wir, 1915. [P1631].
Webb (T. E.) Ipse dixit, Gladstonian settlement, 1886. [P858].
Wilkinson (G. B.) Repeal: Beschwerden I. gegen Eng., 1849.
Williams (B.), *ed.* H.R. problems, 1911. [B.]

Poetry & Satire.
Glittering fake: a fantasia, 1918. [P2313].
Robinson (L.) The lost leader, 1918.
Refer to IRELAND, HIST.; IRISH CONVENTION, 1917; IRISH REBELLION, 1916; SINN FEIN.

Homilies, Books of (*Ch. of Eng.*).
Collins (W. E.), *ed.* Witness of the h^s., 1900.
[Homilies]. Certain sermons or h^s., time of Eliz., 1683; 1726; 1846.
Refer to PREACHING; SERMONS.

Homoeopathy.
Hahnemann (S. C. F.) Hahnemanniana, 1830.

Homoptera, *see* RHYNCHOTA.

Honduras, *republic.*
Franck (H. A.) Tramping, 1916.
[Guatemala]. Opinions on litig. betw. Guatelama & H., 1908. [P1720].
Koebel (W. H.) C. Amer.: H. &c., 1917.
Landenberger (E.) Durch Central-Amerika, 1922.
Lombard (T. R.) New H., 1887.
Samuel (P.) Wesleyan-Meth. missions, 1850.
Wells (W. V.) Explorations &c. in H., 1857.
Refer to COPAN.

Honduras, British.
Bury (H.), *bp. of H.* Bishop amongst bananas, 1911.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 133, 1920. [B.]
Gann (T. W. F.) Maya Indian of S. Yucatan & N. Brit. H., 1919.

Honesty & Sincerity.
Royce (J.) Phil. of loyalty, 1908; tr. (Ital.), 1911.
Refer to CONDUCT; HONOUR; TRUTH.

Hong Kong.
Cantlie (J.) H.-K. [*in* Brit. Emp. s., v1, 1906].
China magazine, 1868.
China review, 1872–8.
Parl. papers [2161]. Charter of justice, 1858. (388).
—— [2171–2]. Complaints of mercantile community agst. Chinese revenue cruisers, 1875–6. (c. 1189, 1628).
—— [2168–9]. Gambling licenses [& houses], 1869–71.
—— [2176]. New territory, Rep., 1900. (cd. 403).
—— [2160]. Rep. on H.K. &c., 1857. (c. 148).
—— [2173]. Restrictions upon Chinese, 1881. (426).
—— [2173]. Sanitary cond. of H.-K., 1882. (79, c. 3387).

Honiton.
Farquharson (A.) Hist., 1868.
Rose-Troup (F.) H. in 1530, 1898.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Honour.
Hildrop (J.) Essay, 1741.
Jeudon (L.) Morale de l'h., 1911.
Mandeville (B.) Enquiry into h., 1732.
Osenbrüggen (E.) Die Ehre im Spiegel d. Zeit [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H152, 1872].
Perla (L.) What is "national h."?, 1918.
Terraillon (E.) L'honneur, 1912.
Tommaseo (N.) Dell' onore ai pregi altrui [*in h.* Scr. ined., 1884]. [N44].
Refer to CONDUCT; DUELLING; ESPRIT DE CORPS; ETHICS; HONESTY & SINCERITY.

Hookworm Disease.
Darling (S. T.) &c. H. &c. research in Malaya, Java & Fiji Isl^{s}. (1915–17), 1920.
Howard (H. H.) Control of h. d. by intensive method, 1919.
Internat. Health Board, Rep., 1916– [*in* Rockefeller Found. Rep., 1916–].
[United States]. Rep. on woman & child wage-earners, v17, H. d. am. cotton-mill operatives, 1912.
Refer to CONTAGION & INFECTION; PARASITES; PATHOLOGY.

Hoorn.
Velius (T.) Chronyk v. H., tot 1630, 1740.
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Hopi Indians.
Dorsey (G. A.) & H. R. Voth. Mishongnovi ceremonies of Snake & Antelope Fraternities, 1902.
Fewkes (J. W.) Designs on prehist. H. pottery, 1919. [B.]
—— Sun worship of H.I. [*in* S.I. Rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1918].
Lewton (F. L.) Cotton of H.I., 1912.
Voth (H. R.) Oraibi Powamu ceremony, 1901.
—— Oraibi summer Snake ceremony, 1903.
—— Traditions of the H., 1905.

Hops.
Fryer (P. J.) Insect pests & fungi diseases, 1920.
Hop-garden; directions &c., 1721. [P1437].

Horbury.
Horbury. Registers of chapel of H., 1598–1812; Charlesworth, 1900.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Horn, *Austria.*
Tietze (H.) Denkmale d. polit. Bezirkes H., 1911.
Refer to AUSTRIA; EGGENBURG; GERAS.

Horn & Horns.
Bartholinus (T.) De unicornu, 1678.
Dalton (O. M.) Clephane h. [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Read (C. H.) Eng. work in impressed h. [*in* Church (A. H.) &c. Some minor arts, 1894].
Sandars (H. W.) Deer-h. pick in mining oper. of anc. [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].
Smith (H. C.) Eversley & o. engraved horns, 1915. [P2003].

Horncastle.
Penny (J. A.) Folklore round H., 1915.

Horse.
Bañuelos y de la Cerda (L. de) Libro de la jineta &c. (1605), 1877.
Barton (F. T.) Ponies, 1911.

Horse [*continued*].
Birch (N.) Mod. riding, w. notes on h. training, 1909.
[Board of Agric.]. Brit. breeds of live stock, 1920.
Caracciolo (P.) Gloria del cavallo, 1585; 1589.
Charlton (*hon. mrs.* Z.) Plea for the h. in war, 1913. [P1416].
Cito (G. A.) Del conoscere infirmita [*in* Caracciolo (P.) Gloria d. cavallo, 1589].
Corte (C.) Il cavallarizzo, 1562; 1573.
Dixon (W. S.) Complete horseman, 1913. [B.]
Eassie (F.) Variations in skeleton of h.; *& o. p.* [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. proc., N.S., v12, 1909–10].
Eisenberg (*baron* d') Perfezione e difetti (*Fr. & Ital.*), 1753.
Ferraro (G. B.) Modo di conserv. le razze &c. [*in* Ferraro (P. A.) Cavallo frenato, 1620].
Fothergill (G. A.), *ed.* Gift to the State: National Stud, 1916.
Garzoni (M.) L'arte di ben conoscere le qualità de' cavalli, 1692.
Giraud (B.) Stable building &c., 1891.
Grisone (F.) Ordini di cavalcare e modi di conosc. le nature de' cavalli, 1590.
Hardman (R. S.) Stable management &c., 1914. [P2589].
Hay (O. P.) Skull of an extinct h., found in C. Alaska, 1913.
Hayes (M. H.) Illust. h.-breaking, 1905; *n.d.*
—— Points, 1903.
—— Soundness & age of h^{s}., 1887.
—— Training & h. management in India, 1905.
Heatley (G. S.) Our h., diseases & treatment, 1911.
[Hints]. H. to purchasers, 1825.
Krall (C.) Denkende Tiere, 1912.
Leighton (G.), *ed.* Mod. vet. adviser, v1, 2, 1909.
Liberati (F.) Perfettione del cavallo, 1639.
Martinengo-Cesaresco (*c.* E.) Psychology & training, 1906.
Mynsinger (H.) Von d. Falken, Pferden &c. (15c.); Hassler, 1863.
Newcastle (W. C., *1st d. of*) Horsemanship; tr., 2v, 1743.
Osborn (H. F.) The h., past & pres., 1913.
Parl. papers [1418]. B. of Agric., Prelim. rep., light h. breeding industry, 1912. (cd. 6271).
—— [980; 2019]. Roy. Comm. on H. Breeding, 13th & 14th rep., 1910–11. (cd. 5307; cd. 5936).
Pintura de un potro (c. 1700 ?), 1877.
Pocock (R.) Horses, 1917.
Ram (F.) Breeding h. for use, 1909. [P1315].
Rangīn. Faras-Nāma-e Rangīn; tr. Phillott, 1911.
Robertson (E. C.) Horse-heads in belfry at Elsdon &c., 1882. [P1933].
Robichon de la Guérinière (F.) Ecole de cavalerie &c., 2t, 1769.
Rostan (C.) Chevaux &c. de la Camargue [*in* Acad. des B.-L. de Marseille, t5, 1807].
Ruini (C.) Anatomia, infermità &c., 2v, 1706–7.
Stephen (G.) Adv. in search of a h., 1836.
—— Guide to service: the groom, 1840.
Timmis (R. S.) Mod. h. management, 1915.
[U.S.: Agric., D. of]. Spec. rep. on diseases; Pearson &c., 1903.

Horse [*continued*].
Walsh (J. H.) The h., 1888.
[War Office]. Animal management &c., 1914.
Youatt (W.) The horse &c., 1831.

Bibliography.
Mennessier de la Lance (*gén.* G. R.) Bibl. hippique, 2t, 1915–17.
Refer to HUNTING; RIDING; SPUR; VETERINARY MEDICINE.

Horse-shoes.
Douglas (W.) Horse-shoeing, 1873.

Horsham, *Sussex.*
Hurst (D. E.) Hist. & antiq^{s}., 1889.
Refer to SUSSEX.

Horsington.
[Horsington]. Parish register, 1558–1836, 1907.
Refer to SOMERSET.

Hoshiarpur.
[Punjab]. Customary Law, v27: H.; Humphreys, 1914.

Hospitals & Dispensaries.
Goff (A.) Thoughts [*in* Goff & Levy, Politics &c., 1906].
Lallemand (L.) Hist. de la charité, t2–4 i, ii, 1903–12.
Nightingale (F.) Notes on diff. systems of nursing, 1863. [P1572].
—— Sanitary statistics of native colonial h. &c., 1863. [P1572].
Pearson (S. V.) State provision of sanatoriums, 1913.
Virchow (R.) Ueb. H. u. Lazarette [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., s3, H72, 1869].
Walters (F. R.) Sanatoria for consumptives, open-air treatment of phthisis, 1899. [B.]

Algeria.
Silvestre (F. A.) Fundacion hist. de los Hospitales de la s. Trinidad &c., Argel, 1682.

England.
Brit. Red Cross Auxiliary Milit. H. Acc^{s}., 1917.
Burdett's Hospitals &c., 1914; 1918; 1920.
Charity Organisation Soc., *see A.C.*
Clay (R. M.) Mediaeval h. of Eng., 1909.
Cleland (A.) Appeal: proc^{s}. of Gov. of New Gen. H. at Bath, 1743. [P1556].
Guy's Hospital. Rep., 1836–1914.
In a good cause (*w.* Hist. of N. East. H. for Children), 1885.
Moore (B.) Dawn of health age, 1911.
Nightingale (F.) H. statistics & plans, 1862. [P1572].
—— Una & the lion, 1868. [P1572].
[Oxford: Hospital of St. John the Baptist]. Cartulary, 3v (13–15c.), 1914–17.
Parl. papers [1407]. Local Govt. Bd., 10th rep., 1880–1: Suppl., use &c. of h. for infectious diseases, 1882. (c. 3290).
—— [1483]. Local Govt. Bd. Suppl. to rep., 1910–11: Isolation h.; Parsons, 1912. (cd. 6342).
—— [2076]. Nat. Insur. Act, 1911, admin. of sanatorium benefit, 1913. (cd. 6625).
—— [999]. Poor Laws &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). Rep. on overlapping of work of h. w. that of P.L. med. relief, 1909. (cd. 4631).
—— [2076]. Sanatoria, Return under Nat. Insur. Act, 1911, 1913. (252).

Hospitals & Dispensaries [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
Rommelaere (W.) Des instits. médicales &c., 1866.
Refer to BETHLEHEM HOSPITAL; BRISTOL ROYAL INFIRMARY; LOCK ASYLUM; LONDON HOSPITAL; MAGDALEN HOSPITAL.
France.
Boullé (J.) Maison de St.-Lazare de Paris, j. 1632 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].
Lambeau (L.) L'hôpital des enfants-trouvés du Faubourg St.-Antoine (1674–1903), 1903.
—— Maison roy. de l'Enfant-Jésus, actuell. Hôp. des Enfants-Malades (1694–1908), 1907.
Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t5, 1908.
Le Grand (L.) Les Quinze-Vingts, 13–18s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t13, 14, 1887–8].
—— Règle de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Pontoise (13c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t17, 1891].
—— Statuts d'hôtels-Dieu, 12–14s., 1901.
Loisne (*cte.* A. de) Maladrerie du Val de Montreuil, 1903.
[Paris]. Foundation &c. of the Hospital for foundlings, 1739. [P2111].
Germany.
Soziale Kultur u. Volkswohlfahrt (1888–1913), 1913.
India.
[India: Records]. Central I. Agency: Dispensaries & jail hospitals &c., 1903–8.
[——: ——]. Rajputana, Rep., 1902, 1903, 1908, 1904–10.
Nightingale (F.) Sugg. on system of nursing, 1865.
Ireland.
[Molyneux Asylum for Blind Females, Dublin]. Statement for reform, 1857. [P1238].
Italy.
[Baratto, *Hospital*]. Capitoli et ordini (1613, 1713–14), 1896. [N47].
Passerini (*c.* L.) Storia d. stabil. di benefic. di Firenze, 1853.
Piazza (C. B.) Eusevologio romano, 1698.
Waal (A. de) Schola Francorum e l'Ospizio Teutonico del Campo Santo, s. 15, 1897.
Portugal.
Goodolphim (C.) As Misericordias, 1897.
Scotland.
Parl. papers [1521]. Endowed schools & h. (Scot.) 3rd Rep. of R. Comm. & App., v1, 1875. (c. 1123, 1123 i).
Refer to EDINBURGH: TRINITY COLLEGE & HOSPITAL.

Hospital Service (Army &c.), *see* AMBULANCE; EUROPEAN WAR; MILITARY MEDICINE; SAINT JOHN OF JERUSALEM, ORDER OF.

Hotels, Inns, & Restaurants.
Grand-Carteret (J.) Raphaël & Gambrinus, ou l'art dans la brasserie, 1886.
England.
Hackwood (F. W.) Inns &c. of Old Eng., 1909.
Matz (B. W.) George Inn, Southwark, 1918.
—— Inns & taverns of "Pickwick," 1921.
Saltero, *Don*. Cat. of rarities at S.'s coffee-house in Chelsea, 1786?
Shelley (H. C.) Inns & taverns of old London, 1909.

Hotels, Inns & Restaurants [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
Taylor (J.) Honorable &c. foundations &c., 1636 [*in h.* Wks., 4th coll., 1877].
White (C. H. E.) Old inns &c. of Ipswich, 1885.
France.
Delvau (A.) Hist. anecdot. des cafés & cabarets de Paris, 1862.
Italy.
Barth (H.) Osteria, Verona a Capri, 1921.
Ferretti (G. de') Della bottega del caffè, 1886. [N45].
[Vicenza]. Statuto d. osti d. V. (15c.), 1880.
Zaniboni (E.) Alberghi ital. e viaggiatori stran. (13–18c.), 1921.
Refer to ITALY, SOCIAL LIFE.

Hottentots & Bushmen (African).
Bleek (W. H. I.) & L. C. Lloyd. Specimens of Bushman folklore, 1911.
Böving (J. G.) Beschr. u. Nachricht, 1712.
Fischer (E.) Rehobother Bastards u. d. Bastardierungsproblem beim Menschen, 1913.
Kämpfe d. deut. Truppen in Südwestafrika, B2, Hottentottenkrieg, 1907.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t3, 1780.
Schultze (L. S.) Aus Namaland u. Kalahari, 1907.
Theal (G. M.) Yellow & dark-skinned people S. of Zambesi, 1910.

Houroûfîs, *see* HURÛFÎS.

Hours of Labour.
Bentinck (H.) Indust. fatigue &c., 1918.
Bernhard (E.) Höhere Arbeitsintensität bei kürz. Arbeitszeit, 1909.
Keith (J.) New chap.: 48 hour's week in Scotch eng. trade, 1893.
Leverhulme (W. H., *b.*) Six-hour day &c., 1918.
Parl. papers [1415, 1486]. B. of Trade, Changes, 1910–11, 1911–12. (cd. 5849, 6471).
—— [2070]. Depart. Com. on hours &c. of van boys & warehouse boys, 1913. (cd. 6886–7).
—— [966, 973, 2005, 2019, 2070]. Earnings & h. of l. of workpeople of U.K., Rep., v1–8, 1909–13. (cd. 4545, 4844, 5086, 5196, 5460, 5814, 6053, 6556).
—— [983]. Legisl. in for. countries resp. rest-day, 1909. (c. 4468).
—— [2023, 2096]. Rly. Conciliation Scheme. Statement[s] of settlements &c., 1910–13. (cd. 5332, 7037).
—— [2028]. Shops Bill (1910). Deputations, 1911. (cd. 5632).
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull. 96, 1911.
[—— : ——]. Bull., Wages & h. of l. ser., 1914–20.

House Decoration.
Audsley (W. J. & G. A.) Polychromatic decor. as appl. to buildings in med. styles, 1882.
Bankart (G. P.) Art of the plasterer, 1914.
Cassell's House decoration; Hasluck, 1910.
Crace (J. D.) Art of colour decor., 1913.
Duveen (E. J.) Colour in the home &c., 1912.
Garrett (R. & A.) Suggest[s]. for h. d., 1876.
Georgian Soc. Records of 18c. domestic arch. & decor. in Dublin, 5v, 1909–13.

House Decoration [*continued*].
Koch (H.) Dachterrakotten aus Campanien, 1912.
Latham (C.) In Eng. homes, 4v, 1907–14.
Lenygon (F.) Decor. in Eng., 1660–1770, 1914.
Mourey (G.) Art décor. fr. mod., 1921.
Rothery (G. C.) Ceilings & their decor., 1911.
Sadleir (T. U.) & P. L. Dickinson. Georgian mansions in Ireland, 1915.
Sluyterman (T. K. L.) Intérieurs anc. en B. (avec 100 planches), 1913.
Stratton (A.) Eng. interior: Tudor times to 19th c., 1920.
Studio. Year-bk. of decor. art, 1906–.
Swarbrick (K. J.) R. Adam & h. brothers, 1915.
Ward (J.) Colour decor. of architecture, 1913.
Weaver (L.) The house & its equipment, 1911.
Wharton (E.) & O. Codman. Decor. of houses, 1911.
Refer to CEILINGS; HOUSES; MANTELPIECES; MOSAICS; WALL PAPER.

Household Expenses.
to 18 century.
Baillie (*lady* G.) Household book, 1692–1733; Scott-Moncrieff, 1911.
Bradley (R. M.) Eng. housewife (17–18c.), 1912.
Brushfield (T. N.) Financ. diary of citizen of Exeter, 1631–43, 1901. [P2007].
Collingwood (W. G.) Elizab. Keswick: extr[s]. f. acct. bks., 1564–77, of German miners, 1912.
Deloche (M.) Maison du card. de Richelieu, doc. (1639), 1912.
Diane, *de Poytiers*. Comptes des receptes &c. Chenonceau (16c.), 1864.
[Dordrecht]. Oudste Stadsrekeningen v. D., 1284–1424; Dozy, 1891.
Dunche (W.) MS.: Ordinary of King's H. (1540–3), 1914.
Fell (S.) H. account book (1673–8); Penney, 1920.
Giuseppi (M. S.) Wardrobe & h. acc[s]. of Bogo de Clare, 1284–6 [*in* Arch., v70, 1920].
Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.) Acc. of coll. of bills &c., 1650–1750, 1852.
Heath (J. B.), *ed.* Expences of dinners provided for Wolsey &c., 1518–9, 1867–8.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Middleton MSS. (14–17c.), 1911.
Hoefer (F. A.) Rekeningen d. stad Hattem (1460–88) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d16, 1895].
[Holland]. Rekeningen d. Grafelijkheid v. H. (1308–46); Hamaker, 3d, 1875–8.
Lambert (H.) Carew h. book (17c.) [*in* Surrey Arch. Coll[s]., v31, 1918].
La Trémoille (L. de) Les La Trémoille (1343–1839), 5t, 1890–6.
Lennox (L. S., *d. of*) Household acct., 1607, 1834.
Le Strange (H.) Roll of h. acc[s]. of Sir H. Le Strange of Hunstanton, 1347–8 [*in* Archaeologia, v69, 1920].
[Leyden]. Stadsrekeningen, 1390–1434; Meerkamp van Embden, 2d, 1913–14.
Norfolk (J. H., *d. of*) Household bks. of N. &c. (1481–90); Collier, 1844.
Occo (P.) Rekeningen aan Christ. II, 1520–3; Kernkamp [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d36, 1915].

Household Expenses [*continued*].
to 18 century [*continued*].
Prou (M.) Comptes de la Chambre apostol. (1334–5) [*in* Ec. des Ch., 75, 1914].
Schwab (M.) Livre de comptes de M. Joseph (ms. héb.-provençal, 14c.) [*in* B.N. Not., 39 ii, 1917].
Sharp (J.), *abp. of St. Andrews.* Excerpts, 1633–66, 1840.
Stadsrekening (1437); Heinsius [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d25, 1904].
Tucher (A.) Haushaltbuch (1507–17); Loose, 1877.
[Utrecht]. Registers & rekeningen v. Bisdom U., 1325–36; Muller, 2d, 1889–91.
[Worcester]. Accts. of the Priory of W., 1521–2, & cat. of rolls; Wilson &c., 1907.
[——]. Early Compotus Rolls of Priory of W. (c. 1278–1352); Wilson & Gordon, 1908.
19 & 20 centuries (*see also* PRICES).
Parl. papers [2005, 2041]. Cost of living in Amer. towns, 1911. (cd. 5609).
—— [973]. Cost of living in Belgian towns, 1910. (c. 5065).
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull. 88, Cost of living, Germany, 1910.
[——: Lib. of Congr.]. Meyer (H. H. B.). Refs. on cost of living &c., 1910. [P1283].

Households, Royal.
England.
Cunningham (P.) Accts. of revels at court, Eliz. & James I, 1842.
De Lafontaine (H. C.) King's musick, 1460–1700, 1909.
Dunche (W.) MS.: Ordinary of King's H. (1540–3), 1914.
Eboranos. Anc. office of Clerk of the Market, 1737. [P1550].
Feuillerat (A.) Bureau des menus-plaisirs (revels), 1910.
Gildersleeve (V. C.) Govt. regulation of Eliz. drama, 1908.
Herbert (*sir* H.) Dram. records, revels, 1623–73; Adams, 1917.
Hillebrand (H. N.) Early hist. of Chapel Royal [*in* Mod. Philology, v18, 1921].
Larson (L. M.) King's household before Norman Conq., 1904.
Loke (W.) Materials furnished for use of Anne Boleyn & pcss. Elizabeth, 1535–36; Heath, 1862–3.
[Loseley MSS.]. Doc^s. rel. to revels (1546–57); Feuillerat, 1914.
Round (J. H.) King's serjeants & officers of state, 1911.
Stopes (C. C.) W. Hunnis & revels of Chapel Royal (16c.), 1910.
Tout (T. F.) Admin. hist. of med. Eng., Wardrobe &c. (11c.–1327), 2v, 1920.
—— Place of reign of Edward II in Eng. hist., 1914.
Wallace (C. W.) Children of the Chapel at Blackfriars, 1597–1603 [*& in* Nebraska Univ. st., v8, 1908].
Refer to COURTS & COURT LIFE; ENGLAND, SOCIAL LIFE.
France.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Système de cour sous François I [*in h.* Œ., t2, 1853].
Refer to FRANCE, SOCIAL LIFE.
Germany.
Joachim II, *elector of Brandenburg.* Hofordnung (1542–6), 1911.
Refer to GERMANY, HISTORY, *& to various German states.*

Households, Royal [*continued*].
Scotland.
[Scotland]. Accts.; Paul, v11, 1559–66, 1916.
Refer to SCOTLAND, SOCIAL LIFE.
Spain.
Oviedo y Valdés (G. F. de) Libro de la cámara del. pr. Don Juan (d. 1497), 1870.
Refer to SPAIN, HISTORY; SPAIN, SOCIAL LIFE.

House Mottoes & Inscriptions.
Ellacombe (H. N.) H. m. [*in h.* Mem. of H.N.E.; ed. A. W. Hill, 1919].
Grohne (E.) Hausnamen u. Hauszeichen, 1912.
La Quérière (E. de) Enseignes des maisons &c., 1852.
Larden (W.) Inscr^s. f. Swiss chalets, 1913.

Houses.
N.B.—*For works on the houses of particular towns &c., see the separate headings for the various towns &c., e.g.* LONDON.
Allen (G.) Cheap cottage & small h., 1919.
Ambler (L.) Old halls & manor h. of Yorkshire, 1913.
Briggs (R. A.) Essentials of a country h., 1911.
Camm (*Dom* B.) Forgotten shrines, Catholic hall &c., 1911.
Fea (A.) Old Eng. h., 1910.
—— Picturesque old h., 1902.
Fletcher (B. F. & H. P.) Eng. home, 1911.
Goodnow (R. R.) Honest h., 1914.
Goodwin (F.) Domestic arch., designs, 1833.
Gotch (J. A.) Eng. home (17–19c.), 1918.
—— Growth of Eng. h., 1909.
Historic h. of United Kgdm., 1892.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Old Eng. mansions, 1915.
Hooper (C. E.) The country h., Amer., 1911.
King (J.) Houses [*in h.* Management &c., 1908].
Lichtenberg (R., *Frhr.* v.) Haus &c., 1909. [B.]
Macartney (M. E.), *ed.* Recent Eng. dom. arch., v5, 1920.
Middleton (G. A. T.) Mod. buildings, 6v, *n.d.*
Moss (F.) Pilgrimages to old homes, Bks. 1, 3–6, 1903–13.
Parl. papers [2213]. Royal Comm. on Housing in Scotland, design &c. of sm. dwelling-h., 1917. (cd. 8760).
—— [1004]. Town Holdings, Rep. &c., 1889. (190).
Phillips (C. J.), *ed.* Kentish homes, 1917.
Ramsey (S. C.) Sm. h^s. of Georgian period, 1750–1820, 1919.
Richardson (A. E.) & C. L. Gill. London h., 1660–1820, 1911.
Rider (B. C.) Greek h. (–2c. B.C.), 1916.
Sadleir (T. U.) & P. L. Dickinson. Georgian mansions in Ireland, 1915.
Samson (G. G.) How to plan a house, 1910.
Sawyer (J. D.) How to make a country place, 1914.
Schiaparelli (A.) La casa fiorentina &c. nei s. 14 e 15, v1, 1908.
—— I camini a Firenze, s. 14 e 15, 1907.
Schweisthal (M.) Hist. de la maison rurale en Belg. &c. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t19, 20, 1905–6].

Houses [*continued*].
Sills (S.) Common-sense homes, 1912.
Sparrow (W. S.) Eng. houses, 1908.
Tristram (W. O.) Moated h., 1910.
Trotter (A. F.) Old colonial h. of Cape of Good Hope, 1900.
Viollet-Le-Duc (E. E.) Hist. de l'habitation humaine, 1875.
Weaver (L.) The h. & its equipment, 1911.
—— Houses & gardens, by E. L. Lutyens, 1913; 1921.
—— Small country houses of to-day, 2s, 1910–19.
Willmott (E.) Eng. h. design (16–20c.), 1911.
Greek & Roman, see ANTIQUITIES; ARCHITECTURE; GREEK ANTIQUITIES; GREEK SOCIAL LIFE, ANC.; MOSAICS; MURAL PAINTING; ROMAN ANTIQUITIES; ROMAN SOCIAL LIFE.
Primitive.
Grenier (A.) Habitations gauloises & villas latines, 1906.
Sanitation, see HYGIENE & SANITATION.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE; CASTLES & PALACES; CEILINGS; HOUSE DECORATION; MOATS; STAIR-CASES.

Housing of Working Classes.
Costa (J.) Instituciones econ. para obreros, 1918.
Geddes (P.) Cities in evolution, 1915.
Lette (W. A.) Wohnungsfrage [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H4, 1866].
Nettlefold (J. S.) Pract. town planning, 1914.
Reconstruction problems, Nos. 1–38, 1918–19.
Roberts (H.) Dwellings of the labouring classes &c., 1850.
Robertson (J.) H. & the publ. health, 1919.
Savage (W. G.) Rural housing, 1919.
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 158, Govt. aid to home owning &c. in for. countries, 1915.
Belgium.
Parl. papers [973]. Cost of living in Belgian towns: rents, housing &c., 1910. (c. 5065).
Refer to BELGIUM.
Bibliography.
[Boston: Public Lib.]. List of bks. rel. to h., 1918. [P2415].
England.
Alston (F. C. W.) Prov. of lodging homes for women in London, 1911. [P1399].
Aronson (H. D.) Our village homes, 1913.
Bulman (H. F.) Miners' houses [*in h.* Coal mining, 1920].
Cranfield & Potter. Houses for w. c. in urban districts, 1900.
George (W. L.) Labour & housing at Port Sunlight, 1909.
Hartley (J.) & A. Winstanley. H. probl., 1918.
Higgs (M.) & E. E. Hayward. Where shall she live ?, 1910.
Hill (O.) Life; Maurice, 1913.
Lambert (U.) Rural h. condit^s. & the "tied cottage," 1918. [P2216; 2241].
Land Enquiry Comm., Rep., v2, Urban, 1914.
Leverhulme (W. H., *b.*) Six-hour day & o. indust. quest^s., 1918.
Murphy (S. F.) Our homes, 1885.
Nat. Conf. for Prevention of Destit. Rep. of proc., 2v, 1911–12.

Housing of Working Classes [*continued*].

England [*continued*].

Nat. Conf. on Lodging House Accommod. for Women. Rep., 1911. [P1324].
Nettlefold (J. S.) Pract. h., 1910.
New towns after the War, 1918.
Pankhurst (E. S.) H. & the workers' revol., 1919. [P2382].
Parl. papers [2241]. Bldg. construct., dwellings for w. c., 1918. (c. 9191).
—— [2233]. Min. of Reconstr.: Women's Housing, 1918. (cd. 9166).
—— [2078]. Operation of Housing, Town Planning &c. Act., 1909, 1912–13. (cd. 6494, 7206).
Radford (G.) Labour & moneyed man, 1922.
Reiss (R.) The home I want, 1918.
Richards (R. C.) H. of labouring cl., 1913 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p87, 1913].
Savage (W. G.) Rural h., 1915.
Surveyors' Instit. Rep. of H. Comm., 1917. [P2091].
Thompson (W.) Hdbk. to Housing & Town Planning Act, 1909, 1910.
Williams (W.) Wigwam: key to soc. reform, 1917. [P2001].

France.

Parl. papers [953]. Cost of living in Fr. towns: rents &c., 1909. (c. 4512).
Sellier (H.) Crise du logement & l'intervention publ. &c., 1921.

Germany & Austria.

Danneberg (R.) Kampf gegen d. Wohnungsnot, 1921. [P2564].
Jacobi (D.) Gemeinnützige Bautätigkeit, 1913.
Kuczynski (R.) Wohnungsfrage, 1918.
Möglich (A.) Ländl. Kriegerheimstätten &c., 1917.
Reich (E.) Wohnungsmarkt in Berlin, 1840–1910, 1912.

Ireland.

Cowan (P. C.) Reconstruction, 1919.
—— Rep. on Dublin h., 1918. [P2597].
Parl. papers [2097]. H. conds. in Dublin, 1914. (cd. 7273, 7317).

Russia.

Kuzovkov (D.) Муниципал. жилищ &c. в Москве, 1920.
Molkov (A. V.) Жилище, 1909. [P1943].

Scotland.

Local Govt. Board, *Scot.* Prov. of houses after the War, 1918. [P2364].
[Parl. papers, 2213]. Com. on increases in rental, Sc., 1916. (cd. 8154).
—— [2097]. Rosyth. Copy of rep. by Dr. J. R. Currie, 1914. (147).
—— [2213]. Royal Comm. on H. in Sc., 1917. (cd. 8760).

Spain.

Sangro y Ros de Olano (P.) Educ. y habitación popular, 1915. [P2221].

Sweden.

[Sweden]. Housing question in S., 1920.

United States.

Jones (T. J.) Sociol. of a N.Y. City block, 1904.
Magnusson (L.) H. by employers [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 263, 1920].
Parl. papers [2005, 2041]. Cost of living in Amer. towns, 1911. (cd. 5609).
Wood (E. E.) H. of unskilled wage earner, 1919.
Refer to Town-Planning.

Howden.

Howden. Registers, 1543–1770; Weddall, 4p, 1904–13.
Refer to Yorkshire.

Howth.

Ball (E. F.) Hist. of Co. Dublin, p5, H. & its owners, 1917.
Refer to Dublin, *County.*

Hudson River.

Goodwin (M. W.) Dutch & Eng. on the H., 1919. [B.]
Murphy (H. C.) H. Hudson in Holland (c. 1608–9), 1909.
Taylor (N.) Native trees of H.R. valley, 1909.

Hudson's Bay & Territory.

Bell (C. N.) Our northern waters, 1884. [P1388].
Chappell (E.) Narr. of a voy. to H.B. &c., 1817.
Hearne (S.) Journey, 1769–72; Tyrrell, 1911.
Hudson (H.) Descr. ac delineatio geog. detectionis freti, 1613, 1878.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t14, 17, 1780.
Laut (A. C.) "Adventurers of Eng." on H.B. (17–18c.), 1914.
Markham (A. H.) H.'s Bay & Strait, 1889.
Martin (C.) Ld. Selkirk's work (1804–17), 1916. [B.]
Murphy (H. C.) H. Hudson in Holland (c. 1608–9), 1909.
Prévost (*l'abbé*) Suppl. à l'hist. de la Baie d'H. [*in* Œ. choisies, t15, 1784].
Seton-Thompson (E. E.) Arctic prairies, 1912; 1920.
Thompson (D.) Narr. of explor. (1784–1812); Tyrrell, 1916.

Hudson's Bay Company (*& North West Co.*).

Davidson (G. C.) North West Co. (1783–1821), 1918.
Dugas (G.) Canadian West, to 1822; tr., 1905.
Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) H.'s Bay Co. [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
Martin (A. E. S.) H.B.C.'s land tenures &c., 1898.
Reed (C. B.) Masters of wilderness, 1914. [B.]

Huesca, *city & province.*

Coleccion de doc. para la hist. de Aragon, t6, Ant. gremios de H.; del Arco, 1911.
Miret y Sans (J.) Procés de les hosties contra ·ls jueus d'Osca en 1377 [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Refer to Aragon.

Huguenots, *see* Protestant refugees; Protestants, France.

Hull.

Chapman (W.) Drainage of low grounds on west side of river H., 1796. [P2184].
Charles I. Ans. to Remonstr. of Lords & Commons, May 26, 1642, conc. H., 1642. [P2571].
Cook (J.) Hist. of God's House, Charterhouse, 1882.
Hodgeman (R.) Drainage of low grounds &c., 1796. [P2184].
Jessop (W.) Drainage of low grounds on west side of river H., 1796. [P2184].
[Parliament]. Declar. in ans. to King's declar. conc. H., 1642. [P2571].
Wilson-Barkworth (A. B.) Compos. of Saxon Hundred, H. &c., 1921.

Hulst.

Discours. Au particulier de ce qui se passa à L'Isle de H. &c., 1596.
Refer to Netherlands.

Human Sacrifice.

Campbell (J.) Narr. of operations, Orissa (1837–54), 1861.

Human Sacrifice [*continued*].

Meiners (C.) Comm. 2a de hum. s. non voluntariis, 1787. [P1851].
Schmitt (J.) Freiwilliger Opfertod bei Euripides, 1921.
Schwenn (F.) Menschenopfer bei d. Griechen u. Römern, 1915.

Humanists & Humanism.

Allen (P. S.) Letters of masters & scholars (1500–30), 1907. [P1802].
Aschbach (J. v.) Gesch. d. Wiener Univ., B2, 1877.
Balfour (A. J., *e.*) Theism & h., 1915.
Bonstetten (A. v.) Briefe u. ausgew. Schr. (15c.); Büchi, 1893.
Carducci (G.) Cavalleria e umanesimo [*in* Opere, v20, 1909].
Castelnovo (G. da) Composiz. lat. (15c.), 1864. [N34].
Collignon (A.) Mécénat du card. J. de Lorraine, 1498–1550, 1910.
Freytagius (T. F.), *ed.* Virorum doct. epist. sel. ad Pirchheymerum &c. (1515–1606), 1831.
Geldenhauer (G.) Collectanea (1521–32); Prinsen, 1901.
Götz (W.) K. Robert v. Neapel, 1309–43, 1910.
Haldane (R. B. H., *visct.*) Philos. of h. &c., 1922.
Hasse (C. P.) Die deut. Renaiss., T1, Ihre Begründ. durch d. H., 1920.
Hoffmann (S. F. W.) Lebensbilder berühmter H., Reihe 1 (16–19c.), 1837.
Horawitz (A. H.) Analecten z. Gesch. d. H. in Schwaben, 1512–8, 1877. [P1679].
Kampschulte (F. W.) Die Univ. Erfurt, T1, 1858.
Ker (W. P.) H. ideal, 1920.
Misciatelli (P.) Personaggi (15c.), 1914.
Nève (F.) Renaiss. des lettres &c. en Belgique (16–17c.), 1890.
Nolhac (P. de) Ronsard & l'h., 1921.
Pecci (B.) Umanisti nel Lazio [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v13, 1890].
Péladan (J.) Secret de la Renaiss.: De l'h., 1909.
Persico (T.) Scrittori polit. napol. '400–'700, 1912.
Picchena (C.) 8 lettere a R. Titi &c. (1606), 1876. [N108].
Plattard (J.) Humanisme [*in h.* L'œuvre de Rabelais, 1910].
Sabbadini (R.) Un bienno umanistico (1425–6), 1903.
—— Scoperte dei codici lat. e greci, sec. 14–15, 1905. [P1679]; Nuovi ricerche, 1914.
Scott (G.) Architecture of humanism, 1914.
Taylor (H. O.) Thought & expression in 16c., 2v, 1920.
Tiedemann (H. H. L. M.) Tacitus u. d. Nationalbewusstsein d. deut. H., 1913.
Toffanin (G.) La fine dell' umanesismo (16–17c.), 1920.
Voigt (G.) Risorgimento; tr., 2v, 1888–90.
Whitcomb (M.) Lit. source-bk. of the Renaissance, 1903.
Ziliotto (B.) La cultura lett. di Trieste &c., p1, 1913.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*

Apostolius (M.), c. 1422–80.
Badius (J.), 1462–1535.
Baduel (C.), 1491–1561.
Beccadellus (A.), *Panormita*, 1394–1471.
Beroaldus (P.), *the younger*, 1472–1518.
Borbonius (N.), *the elder*, 1503–c. 1550.
Caselius (J.), 1533–1613.

Humanists & Humanism [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Cleynaerts (N.), 1494 ?-1542.
Codrus Urseus (A.), 1446–1500.
Córdoba (F. de), 1425–86 ?
Cortesius (A.), 1469–99.
Cortesius (P.), 1465–1510.
Costanzi (A.), c. 1436–90.
Croke (R.), 1489–1558.
Cusa (*card.* N. de), 1401–64.
Decembrio (P. C.), 1399–1477.
Dorat (J.), c. 1502–88.
Eobanus (H.), 1487–1540.
Faustino (Giosippo), c. 1440–1512.
Feltre (V. da), 1378–1446.
Filelfo (F.), 1398–1481 [*& in* Acad. des Inscr., Mém. de litt., t10, 1736].
Foes (A.), 1528–95.
Gaza (T.), c. 1400–78.
Giovio (B.), 1471–1544.
Giustiniani (L.), 1383 ?–1446.
Grouchy (N. de), 1509–72.
Guarino, *of Verona*, 1370–1460.
Hermonyme (G.), fl. 1476 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t12, 1886].
Hummelberger (M.), 1487–1527.
Kallierges (Z.), 15–16c. [*in* Beloe (W.) Anecd., v5, 1811].
Lascaris (A. J.), c. 1445–1535.
Le Fèvre (J.), *d'Étaples*, 1455–1537.
Le Maire (J.), c. 1473–1524.
Le Roy (L.), 1510–77.
Loritus (H.), *Glareanus*, 1488–1563.
Mameranus (N.), b. 1500.
Montagna (L.), c. 1425–85.
Mosellanus (P.), 1493–1524.
Omnibonus, *Leonicenus*, 15c.
Oporinus (J.), 1507–68.
Passerat (J.), 1534–1602.
Peiresc (N. C. de F., *seign.* de), 1580–1637.
Petrarch, 1304–74; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].
Petrus, *de Abano*, 1250–1315.
Poliziano (A.), 1454–94; [*& in* Carducci (G.) Op., t20, 1909].
Portus (Æ.), 1550–1614 *or* 15.
Portus (F.), 1511–81.
Puteanus (E.), 1574–1646.
Quatrario (G.), 1336–1402.
Rapin (R.), 1621–87.
Rouxel (J.), 1530–86 [*in* Vauquelin de la Fresnaye, Œ., t3, 1872].
Sainte-Marthe (C. de), 1512–55.
Saint-Gelais (M. de), 1490 ?–1558.
Scaliger (J. C.), 1484–1558.
Scève (M.), d. 1564.
Schedel (H.), 1440–1514.
Servetus (M.), 1511–53; [*& in* Barni (J.) Martyrs, 1880; Saisset, Mél., 1859].
Sigonius (C.), 1524–84.
Steuco (A.), *bp.*, 1496–1549.
Tortelli (G.), 1400–c. 66.
Turnebus (A.), *the elder*, 1512–65.
Valencia (P. de), 1555–1620.
Valla (G.), c. 1430–99.
Vettori (P.), 1499–1585.
Victorius (P.), 1499–1585.
Vitalis (J.), 16c.
Wimpheling (J.), 1450–1528 [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v13, 1916].
Refer to RENAISSANCE.

Humbert, K. of Italy, 1878–1900.
Crispi (F.) Mems., v3, Internat. problems (1890–6), 1914.
—— Politica estera, 1912.
—— Questioni internaz. (1890–6), 1913.
—— Scritti e disc. polit., 1849–90, 1890.
—— Ult. scritti (1891–1901), *n.d.*
[Italiana]. Polit. estera ital., 1875–1916, 1916.

Humbert, K. of Italy, 1878–1900 [*cont.*].
Salandra (A.) Polit. e legislaz. (1875–1907), 1915.
Salvemini (G.) Polit. estera di F. Crispi (1877–96), 1919.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Cairoli (B.), 1826–89 [*in* Imbriani (V.) Fame usurp., 1912].
Carcano (P.), 1843–1918.
Giolitti (G.), 1842–.
Imbriani-Poerio (M. R.), 1843–1901 [*in* Amicis, Ult. pagini, t1, 1908].
Savio di Bernstiel (*bssa.* O.), 1816–89.

Humbie.
[Humbie]. Register of Kirk session, 1644–55 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v1, 1834].
Refer to HADDINGTONSHIRE.

Humbug.
Arco (C. d') Scritti vari, 1871.
Findlay (J. G.) Humbugs &c., 1908.

Humility.
Lyttleton (E.) Character & relig., 1912.
Rodriguez (A.) Treatise; tr., 1733.

Humming Birds.
Nelson (E. W.) New genus &c. f. Panama, 1911.

Humour, *see* WIT & HUMOUR.

Hundred Years' War, 1339–1453.
Contemporary works.
Cosneau (E.) Gr. traités de la Guerre de cent ans, 1889.
Delisle (L.) Extr. de comptes: gens de guerre du Cotentin, 1340—Garnison norm. de Guernesey, 1340–4 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].
Le Bel (J.) Chron. (1326–61); Viard &c., 2t, 1904–5.
Later works.
Babinet (L.) Jean III de Grailly (c. 1331–77), 1896.
Cordey (J.) Les ctes. de Savoie & les rois de Fr. pend. la Guerre, 1329–91, 1911. [B.]
Flammermont (J.) Hist. de Senlis (1405–41) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t5, 1879].
Hardy (E.) Guerre de cent ans (1346–1453), 1879.
Jusselin (M.) Comment la France se préparait (1327–40) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
Labroue (E.) Bergerac sous les Anglais (1322–1453), 1893. [B.]
Lacoste (G.) Hist. gén. de la prov. de Quercy, t3, 1885.
Secousse. Charles V souverain de la Guienne, 1369 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].
Terry (S. B.) Financing, 1337–60, 1914.
Tout (T. F.) France & England, 1922.
Refer to BRETIGNY, TREATY OF, 1360; ENGLAND, HIST.; FRANCE, HIST.; ORLÉANS; POITIERS, BATTLE OF, 1356.

Hundsrüchen, *see* HUNSRÜCK.

Hungarian Language.
Gyarmathi (S.) Affinitas ling. H. &c., 1799.
Hager (J.) De Vár Hunnorum &c., 1800.
Ortel (J. G.) Harmonia ll. Orient. & Occid. spec. Hung. cum Heb., 1746.
Sajnovics (J.) Demonstr. idioma Ungar. & Lapp. idem, 1770.
Szinnyei (J.) Herkunft d. Ungarn, Spr. u. Urkultur, 1920. [P2466].
Thomas (F.) Conjecturae, 1802.
Dictionaries.
Dankovszky (G.) Magyar. ling. lex., 1833.

Hungarian Language [*continued*].
Dictionaries [*continued*].
Dictionnaire fr.-hongr. & hongr.-fr., 5v, 1891–2.
Hoffmann (M.) Magyar-német és Német-magyar zsebszótár, 1899.
[Lexicon]. Lesicon Románescu-Lat.-Ungur.-Nemtescu, 1825.
Pariz (F.) Dict. Lat.-H. (& Ung.-Lat.-Germ.), 2t, 1801.
Grammars.
Nagy (A.) Kleine ungar. Sprachlehre, 1913.
Révai (M. J.) Elaboratior gramm. H., 2v, 1806.
Schullerus (A.) Magyar. Sprach- u. Lesebuch für Volkschulen, 2T, 1906–12.

Hungarian Literature.
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Horányi (F. J. E.) Mem. Hung. & provincialium scriptis notorum, 3p, 1775–77.
Krücken (O. V.) & I. Parlagi. Das geist. Ung., 2B, 1918.
Fiction, *see A.C. under* :—
Herczeg (F.), 1863–.
Jókai (M.), 1825–1904.
Rákosi (V.), 19–20c.
History & Criticism.
Beöthy (Z.) Intell. life [*in* Alden (P.) Hungary, 1909].
Felker (A.) Res lit. Hung., 1735.
Kölcsey (F.) Válogatott szónoki müvei (1812–37), 1900.
Polignac (c. M. de) Notes sur la litt. hongroise, 1900.
Rotarides (J.) Hist. H. lit. lineamenta, 1745.
Ungarn: Land u. Volk, 1918.
Periodicals & Societies.
Magyar Shakespeare-Tár, *see A.C.*
Ungarische Rundschau, 1912.
Poetry & Drama, *see A.C. under* :—
Berzsenyi (D.), 1776–1836.
Herczeg (F.), 1863–.
Kazinczy (F.), 1759–1831.
Kölcsey (F.), 1790–1838.
Madach (I.) Az ember trag., 1904.

Hungary.
Antiquities.
Undset (I.) Age de bronze, 1880.
Atlases & Maps.
Fodor (F.) Econ.-geogr. map., 1920. [P2578].
Bibliography.
Sziklay (J. v.) Bibl. d. Balatonsees [*in* Balaton, Resultate, B4 v, 1906].
Ethnology & Population.
Bátky (Z.) & K. Kogutowicz. Ethnogr. map, 1919; Index, 1919.
Hevesy (A. de) Nationalities in H., 1919. [B.]
[Hungary]. Annuaire statist. hongrois, nouv. cours, 15, 16 (1907–8), 1909.
[——]. Magyar statiszt. közlemények (*in Hung. & Fr.*), új sorozat, k24, 26–8, 32, 1909–10.
[——]. Topog. lexicon of communities, 1920.
Jancsó (B.) The Szekelys, 1921. [P2578].
Jankó (J.) E. d. Bevölk. d. Umgebung d. Balatonsees; deutsch [*in* Balaton, Resultate, B3, T2, 1906].
Kovócs (A.) Authenticity of the H. census, 1920. [P2519].
—— Develop. of population (18–20c.), 1920. [P2519]; 1921. [P2567].
—— Peoples of H., 1921. [P2567].

Hungary [*continued*].

Ethnology & Population [*continued*].

Seton-Watson (R. W.) Racial problems, 1908.

Szinnyei (J.) Herkunft d. Ung., 1920. [P2466].

Thirring (G.) West-H., 1920. [P2567].

Wallis (B. C.) Distrib. of nationalities, 1916. [P1904].

Guide-books.

Baedeker (C.) Austria-H., 1905; 1911.

Social Life & Economics.

Alden (P.), *ed.* H. of to-day, by members of Hung. govt., 1909.

Baloghy (E.) A magyar kultura és a nemzetiségek, 1908.

Buday (L. de) Econ. unity, 1920. [P2519].

Illés (A. E.) & A. Halasz. Hung. State policy, 1920. [P2519].

Jaray (G. L.) Quest. soc. & le socialisme en H., 1909. [B.]

Komáromy (A.) Magyar. boszorkányperek okl. (1517–1768), 1910.

Lóczy (L.), *ed.* Geog., econ. & soc. survey, 1919. [P2519].

Makai (O.) Gründungswesen u. Finanzierung, 1916.

Matlekovits (S.) Közös vámterület &c. Ausztriától, 1905.

Pályi (E.) Deutschland u. Ungarn, 1915.

Szádeczky (B.) I. Apafi Mihály udvartartása, kl (1667–90), 1911.

Takáts (S.) A magyar gyalogság megalakulása, 1908.

Ungarische Rundschau, 1912.

Ungarn: Land u. Volk, 1918.

Wallis (B. C.) Peoples of H., work on land, 1917. [P2088].

Refer to Banks &c., Austria-Hungary; Capital & Labour; Children. Hungarian; Industrial arts; Peasantry; Trade, Hungarian.

Statistics, *see* ***Ethnology & Population,*** *above.*

Topography.

Bel (M.) Compendium H. geogr., 1792.

—— H. antiq. & nov. prodromus, 1723.

Compendiolum regn. Slavon., 1792.

Csanki (D.) Magyarország történelmi földrajza (15c.), k5, 1913.

[Hungary]. Topog. lexicon of communities of H., 1920.

Iványi (B.) Bártfa város levéltára, kl (1319–1501), 1910.

Lóczy (L.), *ed.* Geog., econ. & soc. survey, 1919. [P2519].

Magyar Békeküldottség. Deleg. of H., 1920. [P2604].

Magyar Földrajzi Társaság. Appeal, 1919. [P2519].

Marsigli (c. L. F.) La H. & le Danube, 1741.

Szerdahelyi (G.) Celebr. H. urbium celebriora, pl, 1801.

Travels.

Bonnefon (J. de) Voyage d'explor., 1922.

Browne (E.) Travels in H. &c., 1673.

Magyar Tud. Akad. Török-m. tört. eml.: Oszt. 2, Írok. k4: Awliyäi, Efendi. Utazásai, 1664–6; Karácson, 1908.

Müller-Guttenbrunn (A.) Deut. Sorgen in Ung., 1918.

Tollius (J.) Epist. itinerariæ (1687), 1714.

Refer to Balatonsee; Banat; Bartfa; Fiume; Fünfkirchen; Gardens & gardening; Kassa, *town*; Kecskemét; Munkács; Pannonia; Sopron; Szeklers.

Hungary, History.

Beham (J. F.) Notitia H. ant.-mod., 1676.

Beksics (G.) A román kérdés és a fajok harcza Európában és Magyarországon, 1895.

Bel (M.) H. ant. & novae prodromus, 1723.

Chassin (C. L.) La H., son génie & sa mission, 1856.

Drage (G.) Austria-H., 1909.

Ens (G.) Rerum Hungar. hist. &c. (–1604), 1604.

[Exhibitions: Budapest]. Magyarország Tört. Eml., 2 rész, 1896.

Felberman (L.) House of Teck, 1000 years, 1911.

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 1, Austria-H. &c., 1920. [B.]

Godkin (E. L.) Hist. of H. & the Magyars, 1856.

Hevesy (A. de) Nationalities in H., 1919. [B.]

Horváth (M.) Magyarország történelme, 6k, 1860–3.

[Hungary]. H. & its revol[s]. (–1853), 1854.

Kaindl (R. F.) Gesch. d. Deutschen in d. Karpathenländern, B3, 1911.

Katona (I.) Hist. pragm. H., 2p, 1782–84.

Knatchbull-Hugessen (C. M.) Polit. evol. of H. nation, 2v, 1908.

Kovachich (M. G.) Vestigia comitiorum apud H., 4t, 1790–1801.

Leger (L.) Liquid. de l'Autriche-H., 1915.

Magyar Tud. Akad. Történeti szemle, 1912–.

Majerus (J.) Gentis Hungaricae prima incunabula, 1676. [P2443].

Máriássy (B.) A szabadelvüség multja, jelene és jövöje, 1896.

Massa (S.) Chronicon (990–1699); Trausch, 2p, 1847–48.

Óváry (L.) Relaz. fra l'It. e l'Ungh. (11–19c.) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

Pray (G.) Annales regum H. (997–1564), 5p, 1763–70.

—— Dissert. in Annales, 1774.

Ritius (M.) De regibus, 1534.

Sacy (C. L. M. de) Hist. gén., 2t, 1778.

Salamon (F.) A magyar királyi szék betöltése és a Pragm. Sanctio története, 1881.

Schwandtnerus (J. G), *ed.* Scriptores rerum H., 3p, 1766–68.

Seton-Watson (R. W.) German, Slav & Magyar, 1916 [B.]

—— Racial problems, 1908.

Severini (J.) Conspectus hist. Hung. (–1775), 2p, 1775–78.

Spanyik (G.) Compend. hist. regni H., 1816.

Steed (H. W.), W. A. Phillips & D. Hannay. Sh. hist., 1914.

Thallóczy (L.) & S. Horváth. Codex dipl. partium regno Hæ. adnexarum, 1244–1710 [*in* M. Tud. Akad., M. tört. eml., Oszt. 1, k36, 1912].

Ungarn: Land u. Volk, 1918.

Vámbéry (Á.) Hungary, *n.d.*

Xénopol (A. D.) Magyars &c. dev. l'hist., 1900. [P1840].

Yolland (A. B.) Hungary, 1917.

Zarándy (G. A.) Les Szemere (889–1910), 1910.

to 997.

Ahmad ibn 'Umar ibn Dustah. Извѣстія о Хозарахъ &c. (10c.); Chwolson, 1869.

Hungary, History [*continued*].

to 997 [*continued*].

Cornides (D.) Comm. de relig. vet. Hung. &c.; Engel, 1791.

Dánkovszky (G.) H. constit. orig., gentis incunab. & div. sedes, 1826.

—— H. gentis avitum cognomen, orig. &c., 1825.

Fejér (G.) Diss. in res H. vet., 1837.

—— Regni per Hung. in Europa stab. rationes, 1845.

Foris (F.) Origines Hung., 1693.

Gérando (A. de) Orig. des Hongrois, 1844.

[Hungarica]. Anon. Belae hist. (819–931), 1772.

Katona (I.) Hist. prim. H. ducum &c. (–1000), 1778.

Kéza (S. de) De orig. & gestis H. (–1282); Podhradczky, 1833.

Pray (G.) Annales vet. (–997) &c., 1761.

Thomas (F.) Conjecturae de orig. &c., 1802.

997–1301.

Gaal (M.) II Endre Magyar király, 1903. [P2394].

Kéza (S. de) De orig. & gestis H. (–1282); Podhradczky, 1833.

M. Tud. Akad., M. tört. eml. (Mon. hist.), Oszt. 1, k35, A Frangepan csalad oklevéltára, kl (1133–1453), 1910.

Pauler (G.) A magyar nemzet története Szent Istvánig, 1900.

Radvánszky (*Baron* B.) & L. Závodszky. A Héderváry-család oklevéltára, kl (1231–1526), 1909; Oklevélhasonmások, 1909.

Szalay (L.) Magyarország' története (884–1699), kl–6, 1852–59.

—— A Tatárjárás Magyarországon, 1241–42, 1905. [P2394].

1301–1526.

Áldor (I.) Dósa s a parasztlázadás 1514-ben, 1899. [P2394].

Beksics (G.) Mátyás király birodalma és Magyar. jövöje, 1905.

Berzeviczy (A. v.) Béatrice d'Aragon (1457–1508); tr., 2t, 1911–12.

Bonfinius (A.) Rerum Ung. decades 4, 1606.

Fógel (J.) II. Ulászló udvartartása, 1490–1516, 1913.

Gille (H.) Hist. &c. Gedichte M. Beheims (15c.), 1910.

Kupelwieser (L.) Kämpfe Ungarns mit d. Osmanen (–1526), 1899.

M. Tud. Akad. M. tört. eml. (Mon. hist.), Oszt. 1, k35, A Frangepán csalad oklevéltára, kl (1133–1453), 1910.

Radvánszky (*Baron* B.) & L. Závodszky. A. Héderváry-család oklevéltára, kl, 1231–1526, 1909; Oklevél-hasonmások, 1909.

Simigianus (A.) Hist., 1440–1606, 2v, 1800–40.

Szabó (D.) A magyar országgyülések története II Lajos korában, 1909.

Szalay (L.) Magyarország' története (884–1699), kl–6, 1852–59.

1526–1848.

Basta (G.) Levelezése és iratai (Epist. & acta, *Latin*), 1597–1607 [*in* Magyar Tud. Akad. Magyar tört. emlékek: Okmanytárak, Osztaly 1, k34, 37, 1909–13].

Beksics (G.) A Magyar doctrinairek (19c.), 1882.

Beöthy (Á.) Magyar államiság fejlödése, 3 resz, *n.d.* & 1906.

Eötvös (J.) A nemzetiségi kérdés, *n.d.*

Hungary, History [*continued*].

1526–1848 [*continued*].

Hengelmüller (L., *Frhr.* v.) F. Rákóczi u. s. Kampf für Ung. Freiheit (1703–11), 1913; tr. 1913.
Horváth (J.) A közös ügyek elözményei és fejlödése, 1902.
Horváth (M.) Huszonöt év magyar. történelmélböl, 1823–48, 2k, 1864.
Karácson (I.) Rákóczi-emigráczió, 1717–1803, 1911.
Kerékgyártó (A.) Tíz év magyar. legujabb történetéböl, 1840–49, 2 osz., 1874.
Kiss (I.) A magyar helytartótanács I. Ferdinánd korában, 1908.
Kölcsey (F.) Válogatott szónoki müvei (1812–37), 1900.
Marczali (H.) H. in 18c.; (tr.), 1910.
Mazzini (G.) Scritti, v3 (1832), 1888.
Palma (J. de) Austr. Aust. confirm., 1673.
Salamon (F.) A magyar királyi szék betoltése és a Pragmatica Sanctio története, 1881.
Saussure (C. de) Lettres de Turquie, 1730–39, & notices, 1740, conc. F. Rákóczi II; Thaly, 1909.
Schesaeus (C.) Ruinae Pannonicae libri 4 (1581), 1797. [B.]
Simigianus (A.) Hist., 1440–1606, 2v, 1800–40.
[Sopron]. Acta Comit. Hung. S., 1681.
Szádeczky (L.) A székely határörség szervezése 1762–64–ben; Okírattárral, 1761–90, 1908.
Szalay (L.) Magyarország' története (884–1711), k1–6, 1852–59.
Szechenyi (*Gróf* I.) Garat (1842), 1912.
—— Munkai, S2, 2K, 1904–5.
Szögyény-Marich (L.) Országbiró emlékiratai, k1 (1836–48), 1903.
Thiene (G.) Lettera al Sr. P. Tiepolo (1562), 1865. [N34].
Tököly (I.) Austr. Austeritas &c., 1671.
Velius (C. U.) De bello Pannonico (1527 &c.), 1762.

1848–49: Revolution.

Beksics (G.) Kemény a forradalom s a kiegyezés, 1883.
—— A magyar doctrinairek, 1882.
Beöthy (Á.) Magyar államiság fejödése, 3 resz, *n.d.* & 1906.
Brankovics (G.) Szabadságharcz története, 1906. [P2394].
Dugovich (T.) A tót nemzetiségi mozgalmak fejlödésének története, 1903. [P2397].
Eötvös (*Báró* J.) A nemzetiségi kérdés, *n.d.*
Horváth (M.) Magyarország függetlenségi harczának története, 3k, 1865.
Jancsó (B.) Szabadságharczunk és a Dako-Román törekvések, 1895.
Kerékgyártó (Á.) Tíz év történetéböl, 2 osz., 1874.
Klapka (G.) Emlékeimböl, 1886.
Leiningen-Westerburg (*Graf* C. A.) Letters & journal, 1848–9; Marczali; (tr.), 1911.
Máriássy (B.) A szabadelvüség multja, jelene &c., 1896.
Sproxton (C.) Palmerston & the H. Rev., 1919.
Szögyény-Marich (L.) Országbiró emlékiratai, k1 (1836–48), 1903.
Teleki (*Gróf* L.) Az orosz interventió magyar., 1861. [P2399].
Wertheimer (E.) Andrássy Gyula élete, 3K, 1910–13; *Germ.*, 3B, 1910–13.

1850–1914.

Alden (P.), *ed.* H. of to-day, by members of Hung. govt., 1909.

Hungary, History [*continued*].

1850–1914 [*continued*].

Andrássy (*Graf* J.) Az 1867-iki kiegyezésröl, 1896.
—— Beszédei, 2k (1847–71), 1891–93.
Apponyi (*Gróf* A.) Beszédei, 1872–95, 2k, 1897.
Beksics (G.) A dualismus, 1892.
—— Magyar. jövöje az ujabb nemzeti elhelyezkedés alapján, 1900. [P2393].
Beöthy (Á.) Magyar államiság fejlödése, 3 resz, *n.d.* & 1906.
Berzeviczy (A.) Régi emlekek 1853–70, 1907.
Bidermann (H. I.) Russ. Umtriebe in Ungarn, 1867. [P2398].
Brote (E.) Rumän. Frage in Siebenbürgen u. U., 1895.
Deák (F.) Beszédei (1820–68), 6k, 1903.
Drage (G.) Austria-H., 1909.
Dugovich (T.) A tót nemzetiségi mozgalmak fejlödésének története, 1903. [P2397].
Gaal (M.) Széchenyi István vagy Magyar. újjászületése, 1899. [P2394].
Henry (R.) Des monts de Bohême au Golfe Persique, 1908.
Horváth (J.) Az 1867 évi kiegyezés, 1895.
Jancsó (B.) Szabadságharczunk és a Dako-Román törekvések, 1895.
Kalmár (A.) Uj dualizmus, 1909.
Kossuth (F.) Harmincz parlamenti beszéde, 1906.
—— A kiegyezésröl, 1907. [P2398].
Mocsáry (L.) A válság, vezényszó-polit., vemzetiségi kérdés, 1905. [P2399].
Papharaszti. A koaliczió tervei és alkotásai 1906–09, 1909.
Pivány (E.) Hungarians in Amer. Civil War, 1913. [P1415].
Popovici (A. C.) Quest. roumaine en H. &c. (1892–1916), 1918. [B.]
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Racial problems, 1908.
—— S. Slav question &c., 1911.
Szilágyi (D.) Beszédei; Fayer & Vikár, 4k, 1906–13.
—— Rajzok a forradalom utáni idokböl, 1876.
Wertheimer (E.) Andrássy Gyula élete, 3k, 1910–13.
—— Graf J. Andrássy (1823–90) u. s. Zeit, 3B, 1910–13.

1914– (*see also* ***Revolution, 1918***, *below*)

Apponyi (A.) Hung. for. policy, 1921. [P2567].
—— Peace-treaty prop. to H., 1920. [P2567].
Beck (G.) Responsabilité de la H., 1917.
Cserny (C. v.) Deutsch-ungar. Beziehungen, 1915. [P2125].
Duboscq (A.) La H. d'hier & de demain, 1916.
Griffith (A.) Resurrection of H., 1918.
Halmi (J.) Schwarze Buch ü. Kecskemét (1919–20), 1920. [P2492].
[Hongrie]. Mém.: abus sous l'admin. tchécoslov. & roum., 1919. [P2519].
Hungarian - Polish frontier question, 1920. [P2567].
Jancsó (B.) H. & Roumania, 1921. [P2567].
Kadlec (C.) Les Magyars & la Républ. Tchéco-Slovaque, 1919. [P2425].
Karácsonyi (J.) Hist. right of H. nation to territ. integrity, 1920. [P2567].
Kovács (A.) Can Roumanian rule in East-H. last ?, 1920. [P2567].
—— Establ. of 3 states, 1920; 1921. [P2567].

Hungary, History [*continued*].

1914– [*continued*].

Pályi (E.) Deutschland u. Ungarn, 1915.
Parl. papers [2243]. Treaty betw. Allied &c. Powers & H. (1920), 1920. (c. 896).
Pivány (E.) Case of H., 1919. [P2524].
Pogány (J.) Der weisse Terror in Ungarn, 1920.
Tatrosi (J.) Hungarians of Moldavia, 1920. [P2567].
Wallis (B. C.) Rumanians in H., Slavs &c., 1918. [P2309].
Windischgrätz (L. *Fürst* v.) Vom roten zum schwarzen Prinzen (1914–18), 1920.
Wlassics (J.) Territ. integrity, 1919. [P2524].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: TRIANON, TREATY OF, 1920.

Bibliography & Sources.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 34, 1908.
Haner (G. J.) De scriptoribus rer. Hung. & Transilv., 2t, 1774–98.
Kont (I.) Bibl. franç. de la H., 1521–1910, 1913.

Biographical Collections.

Horányi (F. J. E.) Mem. Hung. & provincialium scriptis notorum, 3p, 1775–77.
Pivány (E.) Hungarians in Amer. Civil War, 1913. [P1415].

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Andrássy (*Graf* J.), 1823–90.
Apponyi (*Gróf* A.), 1846–.
Basta (G.), 1550–1607.
Batthyány (L.), 1809–49.
Berzeviczy (A.), 1853–.
Corvinus (J.), 1387–1456.
Dósa (G.), 16c.
Elizabeth, *pcss., d. of Andrew III, k. of H.*, c. 1292–1337.
Kemeny (Z.), 1816–75.
Klapka (G.), 1820–92.
Leiningen-Westerburg (*Graf* C. A.), 1819–49.
Mary, *of Austria, q. c. of Louis II*, 1505–58 [*in* Brantôme, Vie des dames illust., *n.d.*; & *in* Œ., t5, 1823; tr., 1899].
Szilágyi (D.), 1840–1901.
Szögyény-Marich (L.), 1806–93.
Teleki (*Gróf* L.), 1811–61.
Tököly (*C.* I.), 1656–1705.
Windischgrätz (L. *Fürst* v.), 1882–.
Wirkner (L.) (1825–52).

Constitution.

Ajtay (J.) A választási reform, 1908. [P2393].
Alden (P.), *ed.* H. of to-day, by members of Hung. govt., 1909.
Andrássy (*Graf* J.) A magyar állam, 2k, 1901–5.
Apponyi (*Gróf* A.) Hist. of H. constit. [*in* Alden (P.) H., 1909].
Balogh (A.) Tanulmányok az alkotmánypolitika köréböl, 1895.
Deák (F.) Adalék a magyar közjoghoz, 1865. [P2393].
Dugovich (T.) Az általános választói jog és a felvidék, 1905. [P2397].
Frankl (V.) Anádori és országbírói hivatal eredete &c., 1863. [P2393].
Herczegh (M.) Magyar jogtörténet, 1902.
Horváth (J.) Aközös ügyek elözményei és fejlödése (1526–1848), 1902.
Jászi (O.) Krise d. ungar. Verfassung, 1912. [P2383].
Király (J.) Magyar alkotmány-és jogtörténet, k1, 1908.

Hungary, History [*continued*].
Constitution [*continued*].
Kiss (L.) A magyar helytartótanács I. Ferdinand korában, 1908.
Kneczy (K.) Magyar közjog tankonyve, 1905.
Knauz (N.) Az országos tanacs &c., 1445–52, 1859.
Marczali (H.) Az 1790 I. dikí országgyules, 2k, 1907.
—— Ungar. Verfassungsrecht, 1911.
Markus (D.) Ung. Verwaltungsrecht, 1912.
Offermann (A., *Frhr.* v.) Verhaltnis Ungarns zu "Österreich," 1902.
Papharaszti. A koalicio tervei és alkotásai, 1906–9, 1909.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Corruption & reform in H., 1911.
Szabo (D.) A magyar országgyulések története II Lajos korában, 1909.
Széchenyi (*Gróf* I.) Magyar. sarkalatos törvényei s államjogi fejlödése 1848 ig, 1864.
Timon (Á.) Magyar alkotmany—es jogtörténet, 1906.
Ungarn: Land u. Volk, 1918.
Economics, *see* HUNGARY, *sub-heading* ***Social life &c.***
Finance [*State &c.*].
Horánszky (N.) A quotakérdés, 1898.
Matlekovits (S.) Közös vámterület &c. Ausztriától, 1905.
Mudrony (S.) A vámkérdés megoldása, 1896. [P2393].
Pap (D.) Kvóta, Vámszövetség, Bank, 1896. [P2393].
Ság (M.) Ausztriához való gazdasági viszonnyunk 1526–tol napjainkig, 1907. [P2396].
Periodicals & Societies.
Ertekezések a társadalmi tudományok korébol. K13, 1903–9 [*in* M. Tud. Akad.].
Sándor (J.) Az E.M.K.E. [2p], 1910–12.
Ungarische Rundschau, 1912.
Revolution, 1918–19.
Bizony (L.) 133 Tage ungar. Bolschewismus, 1920.
From behind the veil: Hung. bolshevism, 1920. [P2492].
Frost (L.) Ungarn nach d. Bolschewismus, 1920. [P2456].
[Hungary]. Communist experiment in H., 1919. [P2332].
Hunt (A. R.) Facts about communist H., 1919. [P2381].
Kreybig (C.) Entst. d. Räterepublik Ungarn, 1919. [P2366].
Kun (B.) Revol. essays, 1919. [P2381].
—— Was wollen d. Kommunisten ?, 1918. [P2371]; 1919. [P2426].
Parl. papers [2242]. "White terror" in H., 1920. (c. 673).
Szántó (B.) Klassenkämpfe u. d. Diktatur d. Proletariats in U., 1919. [P2457].
Szatmari (E.) Rote Ungarn: Bolschewismus in Budapest, 1920.
Tharaud (J.) & J. T. Quand Israël est roi, 1921.
Windischgrätz (L. *Fürst* v.) Memoirs; tr., 1921.
—— Vom roten zum schwarzen Prinzen, 1920.
Refer to ARMY, HUNGARIAN; HAIDUKS; TAXATION, HUNGARY.

Hunger.
Cannon (W. B.) Bodily changes in h. &c., 1915.

Hunger [*continued*].
Spitzer (L.) Umschreib. d. Begriffes "Hunger" im Ital., 1920.
Tarasevich (L. A.) О голоданіи, 1907. [B.] [P1943].
Turró (R.) Orig. d. conocimiento: el hambre, 1918.

Huns.
Bel (M.) De vet. lit. Hunno-Scythica, 1718.
Dánkovszky (G.) Hungar. constit. orig. &c., 1826.
De Groot (J. J. M.) H. d. vorchr. Zeit; übers., T1, 1921.
Gérando (A. de) Orig. des Hongrois, 1844.
Pray (G.) Annales vet. (–997), 1761.
—— Dissert. in Annales, 1774.
Roht (R.) Attila Hunnorum rex, 1671.
Refer to CUMANS.

Hunsrück [HUNDSRÜCKEN].
Schneider (C.) Gesch. d. Wild- u. Rheingräfl. Hauses, Volkes u. Landes auf d. H., 1854.
Refer to RHINE, *river & province.*

Hunting.
British sports & sportsmen, v1, 1912.
Conyers (D.) Sporting remin., 1920.
Cox (N.) Gentleman's recreation, 1677.
Deibel (G.) Von Jagden in Russland, 1917.
Gilbey (W.) Hounds in old days, 1913.
Hayes (M. H.) Riding & h., 1910.
Knight-Bruce (J. H. W.) Dartmoor days w. Forest Hunt, 1916.
Liger (L.) Amusemens de la campagne, t2, 1753.
Newbolt (H. J.) Bk. of good h., 1920.
Richardson (C.) Complete foxhunter, 1908.
Salt (H. S.), *ed.* Killing for sport, 1915.
Severim de Faria (M.) Disc. do excercicio do Caça [*in h.* Discursos, 1624].
Smith (T.) Life of a fox, 1920.
Tanrara, *ps.* Hare hunting, 1893.
Vaubicourt (A. de) Mém^s. d'un chasseur de renards (Assheton Smith), 1863.
Vyner (R. T.) Notitia venatica: fox-h., 1892.
Ancient & Mediaeval.
Budé (G.) Traitte de la venerie (16c.); tr., 1861.
Diálogos de la montería (16c.); (Uhagón), 1890.
Du Fouilloux (J.) La vénerie (16c.), 1844.
Edward [*Plantagenet*], *2nd d. of York*, 1373–1415. Master of game; Baillie-Grohman, 1904; 1909. [B.]
Gaston III, *c. de Foix.* Livre de la chasse (15 c.), 1909 ?
Gratius, *Faliscus.* Cynegeticon lib. 1 fragm. (1 c. B.C.), 1911; [*& in* Corpus poet. Lat.; Postgate, t2, 1905; Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v1, 1824].
John I *of Portugal.* Livro da montaria (15c.); Esteves Pereira, 1918.
La Ferriere (H. de) Chasse sous les Valois (16c.), 1869.
Meissner (B.) Assyr. Jagden, 1911.
Nemesianus (M. A. O.) Cynegeticon (3c.), *see A.C.*
Oppian. Paraphrase d. Euteknios zu Kynegetika, 1900. [P1862].
Pantechnes (K.) Descr. d'une chasse à l'once (12c.) [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 6, 1872].
Sollas (W. J.) Anc. hunters, 1911; 1915.
Turbervile (G.) Booke of hunting, 1576, 1908.

Hunting [*continued*].
Biographical Collections.
British sports & sportsmen, v1, 1912.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Carter (G.), 1792–1884.
Richardson (J. M.), 1846–1912.
Selous (F. C.), 1851–1917.
History.
Bois-Couteau (*le chev.* de) La Saint-Hubert, 1842. [P1438].
Brézé (L. de) Chasses de François Ier (16c.), 1869.
British sports & sportsmen, v1, 1912.
Carlisle (R. H.) Fox-hunting past & present, 1908.
Chafin (W.) Anecdotes &c. of Cranbourn Chase, 1818.
Darlington (W. H., *s. of*) D.'s foxhounds: operations of the Raby pack, 1814/5–1836/7, 1816–37.
Dixon (W. S.) H. in olden days, 1912.
Lascelles (G. W.) 35 yrs. in New Forest, 1915.
Mouret (S. F.) Chasses du Roy, 1725; Pichon, 1867.
Nevill (R.) Merry past (18c.), 1909.
Poetry (*see also* HUNTING SONGS).
Le Ver (*m.* L. A.) La St.-Hubert, 15 jours d'automne dans un vieux château de Bourgogne, 1827.
Lowth (R.) Billesdon Coplow, 1831. [P1221].
Masefield (J.) Reynard the fox, 1919.
Primitive.
Sollas (W. J.) Anc. hunters & their mod. representatives, 1911; 1915.
Stag-hunting.
British sports & sportsmen, v1, 1912.

Hunting Songs.
Doyle (A. C.) Songs of action, 1898; 1906.

Huntingdonshire.
British Rec. Soc. Huntingdonshire, Cal. of wills, 1479–1652; Noble, 1911.
Domesday Bk.: facs. of part rel. to H., 1863.
——: tr., &c. rel. to H., 1864.
[Huntingdonshire]. Cal. of Feet of Fines rel. to county of H., 1194–1603; Turner, 1913.
—— H. par. reg.: marriages (1559–1839), v1, 1912.
Lomas (*mrs.* S. C.) Edwardian inventories for H., 1906.
Whitaker (W.) Water-supply of Cambridgeshire, H. &c., 1922. [B.]
Refer to NORMAN CROSS.

Hurstmonceaux.
Ray (J. E.) Parish church of All Saints & the Dacre tomb [*in* Sussex Arch. Soc. Arch. colls., v58, 1916].

Hurūfīs.
Browne (E. G.) Lit. & doctrines of H. sect. [*in* Roy. As. Soc., Journal, 1898].
Huart (C.) Textes persans rel. à la secte des H.; publ., tr. &c. par C. H., la relig. des H., par Rizá Tevfíq, 1909.
Refer to MOHAMMEDANS; PERSIAN RELIGIONS.

Hussites.
[Bohemi]. Protestatio B., 1415, Hussitenbrieff &c., 1712.
Bugenhagen (J.) Christl. Vermahnung an d. Bohmen, 1546; Kügelgen, 1903.
Fumi (L.) Eretici in Boemia e fraticelli in Roma, 1466 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v34, 1911].
Huss (J.) Gefangenschaftsbriefe; Kügelgen, 1902.
—— H. & Hieronymi Frag. Hist. & mon., 2t, 1558.

Hussites [*continued*].
Kitts (E. J.) John XXIII & Hus, 1910.
[Lutheraner]. Christl. L. &c., 1717.
Lutzow (F. H. H. V.) Hussite wars (1410–36), 1914.
Oswaldus (J.) De Johanne Rokyczana &c., 1718.
—— Ex hist. eccles. de J. Rokyczana (15c.), 1718.
Schulz (F.) P. Chelčický (c. 1390–1460), 1882.
Theobald (Z.) Bellum H. (–1436), 1621.

Hutchinsonians.
Æneas, *Redivivus*. Letter f. an H., 1752. [P1548].
Philalethes, *Oxoniensis*. True censure no aspersion, 1756. [P1546].

Huy, Siege of, 1694.
D'Auvergne (E.) Journal [*in h.* Hist. of camp. in Span. Netherlands, 1694].
Refer to LIÉGE; NETHERLANDS, HIST.

Hybrid Races, *see* MISCEGENATION.

Hyde Park.
Smith (T.) Hist. recoll. of H.P., 1836.

Hyderabad.
Cousens (H.) Lists of antiq. remains in Nizam's Territ., 1900.
[Hyderabad]. Ann. rep. of Archaeolog. Dept., 1914–5, 1916.
Hyderabad Arch. Ser., 1, 3, 1915–19. [P2417].
Hyderabad Arch. Soc. Journal, 1916.
[India]. Census, v19, H. State, 2v, 1911.
[——]. Imp. gazetteer of I., Prov. ser., H. State, 1909.
[Scinde]. Gazetteer, "B" v2; Smyth, 1919.
Refer to AJUNTAH; PALAMPET.

Hydraulics & Hydromechanics.
Allan (P.) Drought antidote: artesian resources of N.S. Wales, 1906.
Beardmore (N.) Manual of hydrology, 1914.
Butler (E.) Mod. pumping & h. machinery, 1913.
Davis (A. P.) & H. M. Wilson. Irrig. engineering, 1919.
Fantoli (G.) Sul regime idraulico dei laghi, 1897.
Fidler (T. C.) Calculations in h. engineering, p2, 1902.
Flynn (P. J.) Irrig. canals &c., 2p, 1892.
Germain de Montauzan (C.) Sci. &c. de l'ingénieur, prem. s. de l'Emp. rom., 1909.
Glynn (J.) Power of water, 1892.
Graadt van Roggen (D. L.) Anc. travaux hydraul. en Susiane [*in* Délégation en Perse. Mém., t7, 1905].
Grialou (J.) Cours d'hydr., 1916.
Innes (C. H.) Centrifugal pump &c., 1893.
Jackson (L. D'A.) H. manual, 1883.
Marks (E. C. R.) Constr. & working of pumps, 1907.
Middleton (R. E.) Water supply: hdbk., 1903.
Nolthenius (R. P. J. T.) Netherlands f. engineer's p. of view, 1915.
Reynolds (O.) Papers, 3v, 1900–3.
Slagg (C.) Water engineering, 1888.
Strange (W. L.) Ind. storage reservoirs w. earthen dams, 1904.
Tartaglia (N.) Ragionamenti sopra la sua Travagliata inventione, 1551.
Technical dict., v12, Hydraulics &c., 1920.
Wallace (W. H.) Hydraulics, 1914.
War Office. Manual, 1895.

Hydrodynamics & Hydrostatics.
Boyle (R.) Wks., 3v, 1785.
Dove (H. W.) Kreislauf d. Wassers auf d. Oberfläche d. Erde [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H3, 1866].
Fidler (T. C.) Calculations in hydraulic engineering, p2, hydro-kinetics, 1902.
Kelvin. Math. & phys. papers, v4, 1910.
Lardner (D.) Hydrostatics & pneumatics, 1837.
Pascal (B.) Tr. de l'équilibre des liqueurs (1663) [*in* Œ., t3, 1908].
Reynolds (O.) Papers, 3v, 1900–3.
Royal Ir. Acad. Proc. & Trans., 1787–, *see A.C.*
Worthington (A. M.) St. of splashes, 1908.

Hydrography & Marine Surveying.
Agassiz (A.) Reps. on sci. results of exped. to E. Trop. Pacific, 1904–5: 5, Gen. rep. by A. A., 1906.
Beardmore (N.) Manual of hydrology, 1914.
Berget (A.) Problèmes de l'océan, 1920.
Bourée (H.) De la surface aux abîmes, 1912.
Buchanan (J. Y.) Accounts rendered, 1919.
Dirscherl (C.) Anfänge e. wiss. Seenkunde (–18c.), 1911.
Hull (E.) Sub-oceanic physiography of N. Atlantic Ocean &c., 1912.
Jenkins (J. T.) Textbk. of oceanography, 1921. [B.]
Johnstone (J.) Cond. of life in sea, 1908. [B.]
Martonne (E. de) Traité de géog. phys., 1909; 1913.
Mill (H. R.) River entrances, 1889.
Parl. papers [2058–9]. North Sea Fisheries Investig. Com. Rep^s., 1907–12. (cd. 3358, 3837, 4350, 4641, 5546, 6125).
Wharton (W. J. L.) H. surveying, 1920.

Africa.
Martin (P. D.) Descr. hydrogr. des prov^s. de Beny-Soueyf & du Fayoum [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].

America.
[Canada: Parl.]. Sess. papers, v50 xxi, Rep. of Geogr. Bd., 1914.
[——: ——]. Sess. papers, v50 xx, Stream measurements, 1915.
Pittier de Fábrega (H.) Kostarika, Orographie u. Hydrographie, 1912.
Townsend (C. H.) Dredging &c. rec. of steamer Albatross, 1901. [P1315].
[U.S.: Geol. Survey]. Ann. rep., 2, 3, 6, 7, 1880–6.
[——: ——]. Gulf Stream explor. Rep., 1888–9, 1890.

Arctic Regions.
Andreev (N.) Сѣверный ледовитый океанъ, 1900.
Knipovich (N. M.) Основы гидрологіи Европейск. ледовитаго океана, 1906.

British Isles.
Murray (J.) & L. Pullar. Bathymetr. survey, fresh-water lochs of Scot., 6v, 1910. [B. *in* v1].
Royal Geog. Soc. Investig. of rivers: final rep., 1916.

Italy.
Schio (A. da) Stazioni di osservaz., fiumi Brenta, Bacchiglione e canale Gorzon, 1878. [N40].

Russia.
Amu-Darinskaya Ekspeditsiya. Труды, в3, 4; Zubov &c., 1878.
Tillo (A.) Описаніе Арало-Каспійской нивеллировки, 1877.

Hydrography & Marine Surveying [*cont.*].
Turkey.
I.R.G.O. Записки, 33 ii, Мраморное Море. Экспед. И.Р.Г.О., 1894, 1896.
Refer to CHARTS.

Hydroids, *see* HYDROZOA.

Hydropathy.
Kneipp (S.) My water-cure; tr., *n.d.*

Hydrophobia & Rabies.
Cappello (A.) Mem. [*in h.* Opuscoli, 1830].
Lamb (G.) & A. G. MacKendrick. Obs. on rabies, 1909.
Pasteur (L.), 1822–95, *see A.C.*; [*& in* Shipley (A. E.) Pearls &c., 1908].

Hydrozoa.
Bassler (R. S.) Dendroid graptolites of the Niagaran Dolomites at Hamilton, Ont., 1909.
Dujardin (F.) Hist. nat. des zoophytes: Infusoires, 1841.
Fauna of Brit. India, Freshwater sponges &c.; Annandale, 1911.
Johnston (G.) Brit. Zoophytes, 2v, 1847.
Landsborough (D.) Brit. Zoophytes, 1852.
Nutting (C. C.) Hydroids [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v13, 1905].

Hyères.
Denis (A.) H., anc. & mod., *n.d.*
Refer to FRANCE.

Hygiene & Sanitation.
Ancient, *see* MEDICINE.
Bibliography.
List of works on city wastes & street h. [*in* New York Public Lib., Bull., v16, 1912].
Congresses &c.
[Buckinghamshire]. Rep. of proc^s. at Bucks Sanitary Conf., 1894. [P1572].
House Sanitation.
Fletcher (B. F.) & H. P. Fletcher. Architectural h., 1911.
Murphy (S. F.) Our homes, 1885.
Hygiene of Occupations.
Andrews (J. B.) Phosphorus poisoning in match industry in U.S. [*in* U.S. Labor. Bull. 86, 1910].
Hamilton (A.) Women in lead indust. [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull. 253, 1919].
Hoffman (F. L.) Mortality f. consumption in dusty trades [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull. 79, 82, 1908–9].
—— Mortality f. respir. diseases in dusty trades [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull. 231, 1918].
Parl. papers [2190]. Com. on use of lead in painting of buildings. Rep., 1915. (cd. 7882).
—— [949, 2091]. Compens. for indust. diseases. Rep., M. of E. &c., 1908–13. (cd. 4387, 6957).
—— [980, 981]. Dept. Com., use of lead &c., manuf. of earthenware &c., Rep., v1–3, 1910. (c. 5219, c. 5278, c. 5385).
—— [1466]. Local Govt. Board. 31st ann. rep., 1901–2: Suppl. On lead poisoning &c., v2, 1903. (cd. 1714).
—— [2078]. Manuf. & decor. of pottery, Rep. on draft regulations, 1913. (cd. 6568).
—— [996]. Poor Laws &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). Rep. on rel. of industrial & sanitary conditions to pauperism, 1909. (cd. 4653).
Perry (A. R.) Prevent. death in cotton manufact. industry [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull. 251, 1919].
Rambousek (J.) Gewerbl. Vergiftungen, 1911.

Hygiene & Sanitation [*continued*].
Hygiene of Occupations [*continued*].
[United States]. Rep. on woman & child wage-earners, v17, Hookworm disease am. cotton-mill operatives, 1912.
[— : Labour]. Bull., Indust. accidents & h. ser., 1913–20.
[—— : ——]. Bull. 249, Indust. health & efficiency, 1919.
[—— : ——]. Bull. 95 (Indust. lead-poisoning &c.), 1911.
[—— : ——]. Bull. 104, Lead poisoning in potteries &c., 1912.
[—— : ——]. Bull. 100 (List of indust. poisons), 1912.
[—— : ——]. Bull. 222, Welfare work in Brit. munition factories, 1917.
Vigdorchik (N. A.) обезпеченіе рабочихъ на случай болѣзни, 1909. [P1943].
Wilson (R. M.) Care of human machinery, 1921.
Military, *see* MILITARY MEDICINE &c.
Personal Hygiene.
Armstrong (J.) Art of pres. health [*poem*], 1765. [P1554].
Brunton (T. L.) Body & mind, 1912.
[Buckinghamshire]. Health at home: rep., 1891–2.
Chavigny (*Dr.*) Psychologie de l'h., 1921.
Cheyne (G.) Essay, 1724.
Cogan (T.) Haven of health, 1612.
Dalcroze (E. J.) Eurhythmics, 1912; 17.
Galen, *physician.* De opt. corporis constitutione &c., 1901. [P1809].
Gallaher (F. M.) Lessons in domestic sci., 1906.
Galton (F.), *ed.* Life hist. album, 1884.
Jeffery (C.) Philos. of nature cure, 1921.
Mackenzie (H. G. G.) & G. Rhodes. Health & the mind, 1921.
Mackenzie (J.) Hist. of health &c., 1749.
Mackenzie (W. L.) Health & disease, 1911; tr. (*Russ.*), 1913.
Miles (E. H.) Power of concentration, 1909.
Mitchell (F. W. D.) Key to health &c., 1922.
Molkov (A. V.) Пища, 1910. [P1943].
Morison (J.) Morisoniana: family adviser, 1837.
Musgrove (C. D.) Nervous breakdowns, 1913.
Schultz-Schultzenstein (C. H.) Leben-Gesundheit &c., 1873.
Scurfield (H.) Infant & young child welfare, 1919.
Taylor (J. L.) Stages of human life, 1921.
Temple (*sir* W.) Of health & long life [*in h.* Essays, v1, 1821].
Tissié (P.) L'éduc. phys. & la race, 1919.
Weber (H.) Means for prolong. of life, 1914. [B.]
Wolff (F.) Ce que chacun devrait savoir, 1916.
Public Hygiene.
Brend (W. A.) Health & the state, 1917.
Cabot (R. C.) Social work: doctor & soc. worker, 1919.
Cowan (P. C.) Reconstruction, 1919.
Ellis (H. H.) Task of social h., 1912.
Goff (A.) & J. H. Levy. Politics & disease, 1906.
Halliburton (W. R.), *ed.* Physiology & national needs, 1919.
Moore (B.) Dawn of health age, 1911.
Parkes (L. C.) & H. R. Kenwood. H. & pub. health, 1913; 17.
Pearson (K.) Eugenics & public health, 1921.

Hygiene & Sanitation [*continued*].
Public Hygiene [*continued*].
Pearson (S. V.) State provision of sanatoriums, 1913.
Public health, 1888–1907.
Reconstruction problems, No. 23, 1919.
Robertson (J.) Housing & the publ. health, 1919.
Saleeby (C. W.) Eugenic prospect, 1921.
Savage (W. G.) Food & the public health, 1919.
Soc. of Med. Officers of Health. Trans., 1879–87.
Whitelegge (B. A.) & G. Newman. H. & public health, 1917.
—— ***: England.***
Bannington (B. G.) Eng. public health admin., 1915. [B.]
Morris (M.) Story of Eng. publ. health, 1919.
Nat. Conference for Prevention of Destitution. Rep. of proc., 2v, 1911–12.
Newsholme (A.) P. health, 1920.
Parl. papers [1413, 1442–70]. Local Govt. Board, 7th–41st ann. rep^{s}.: Suppl. cont. rep. of Medical Officer, 1878–1912.
—— [959]. Public health & soc. conditions, Statistical mem. & charts, 1909. (c. 4671).
—— [1435–1441]. Rep^{s}. of Med. Officer of Privy Council & Local Govt. Board, 1874–6. (c. 1066, 1068, 1318, 1370–1, 1508, 1608).
—— *See also* Local Govt. Board & Medical Officer *in special catalogue.*
Richards (H. M.) Publ. health & nat. insurance, 1911. [P1323].
Russell (J. B.) Publ. health admin. in Glasgow, 1905.
Smith (E. J.) Race regeneration, 1918.
Webb (S.) & B. Webb. State & the Dr., 1910.
—— ***: Laws.***
Robertson (W.) & C. Porter. Sanitary law & practice, 1917.
—— ***: Miscellaneous Countries*** (*see also* ***Tropical***, *below*).
Ancona (N. d') Provveditore alla sanità [Venezia], 1772. [N82].
Congrès Franç. de la Syrie. Séances & trav., fasc. 4, 1919.
Guest (L. H.) Stricken Russia, 1920. [P2516].
Hüppe (F.) Zur Rassen- u. Sozialhygiene d. Griechen, 1897. [P1680].
[Irish]. Rep. to Irish Centre Party on health & housing, 1919. [P2352].
Mosse (M.) & G. Tugendreich, *edd.* Krankheit u. soziale Lage, 1913.
Nightingale (F.) Sanit. statistics of native colonial schools &c., 1863. [P1572].
Pijnappel (N. W.) Public h. service in Netherlands, 1915.
Pyasetsky (P. Ya) О санитар. условіяхъ &c. Китая, 1876. [P1390].
School Hygiene.
Gorst (J. E.) Children of the nation, health promoted by State, 1906.
Newsholme (A.) Sch. h., 1907.
Parl. papers [1421]. Chief Medical Officer, Ann. rep., 1911, 1912. (cd. 6530).
Tropical.
Ansiedelung v. Europaern in d. Tropen, 4T, 1912–14.
Balfour (A.) & R. G. Archibald. Review of recent advances, 1908.

Hygiene & Sanitation [*continued*].
Tropical [*continued*].
Boyce (R. W.) Health prog. & admin. in W. Indies, 1910. [B.]
Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology; tr., 3v, 1883–6.
Hull (E. G. P.) European in India, 1871; 72; 78.
[India: Rec.]. Central I. Agency: dispensaries, jail hospitals &c., 1904–.
[—— : ——]. Rajputana. Rep. on sanitation &c., 1908–10.
Indian journal of medical research, 1913 .
Khartoum: Gordon Mem. College. Rep. (1–3) of Wellcome Laboratories, 1904–8.
Nightingale (F.) How people may live in India, 1863. [P1572].
—— 3 letters to Bombay Presid. Assoc., 1889–91. [P1572].
Parl. papers [2067]. Proc. of 2nd All-India Sanit. Conf., Madras, 1912, 1913. (cd. 6777).
—— [2067]. Prog. of sanit. measures in India, 1912. (cd. 6538).
Rockefeller Found., Ann. rep., 1916–.
Stapley (L. A.) Primer catechism of s. for Ind. schools, 1884. [P2201].
Tennent (J.) Phys. enquiries, 1742. [P2106].
Refer to EUGENICS; IRRITABILITY; MEDICINE; PATHOLOGY.

Hyksos, *see* EGYPT, HISTORY, ANCIENT.

Hymenoptera.
[Brit. Mus.: Zool.]. Cat. of Brit. H. of fam. Chalcididæ; Morley, 1910.
[—— : ——]. Revision of Ichneumonidæ, p1–3; Morley, 1912–14.
Fauna of Brit. India &c.: H.; Morley, v3, 1913.
Rohwer (S. A.) Sawflies f. Panama, 1912.
Viereck (H. L.) New genus & species, Braconidae f. Panama, 1912.
Wytsman (P.) Genera insectorum, 1902–.
Refer to STREPSIPTERA.

Hymns.
Binney (T.) Service of song, 1848.
Findlay (R.) Persuasive to enlargem. of psalmody, 1763.
Fortescue (A.) Conc. h. [*in* Pange lingua, 1916].
Lightwood (J. T.) Hymn-tunes & t. story, 1905.
Mearns (J.) Canticles of Xtn. Ch., east. & west., 1914.
Moll (W.) De modo laudes divin. h. concentu praedic. &c., 1823.
Neale (J. M.) Coll. hymns &c., 1914.
Pearson (C. B.) Hymns & h.-writers [*in* Oxford essays, 1858].
Souchay. Hymnes des anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t12, 16, 1740–51].
Czech.
Geistliche Lieder; tr., 1606.
Kirchengesänge darinnen die Hauptartickel &c.; tr., 1606.
Dutch.
[Offer]. Dit Boeck w. genaemt: Het offer d. Heerē &c., 1599.
English.
Bartlett (J.) H. &c. of praise, 1710.
Barton (W.) Two centuries of sel. hymns coll. out of the Psalms, 1672.
Benson (L. F.) Eng. hymn, 1915.
Berridge (J.) Works (18c.), 1864.
Bradburn (S.) Hymns, among Methodists, *MS.*, 1781.
Bridges (R.) *ed.* Small hymn-book: Yattendon Hymnal, 1914.

Hymns [*continued*].

English [*continued*].

Burgess (W. P.) Wesleyan hymnology, 1846.
Cottle (J.) H. & sacred lyrics, 1828.
Darney (W.) Coll., p4, 1751. [P2551].
Ellerton (J.) J. E.: writings on hymnology, 1896.
Faber (F. W.) Hymns, 1861.
Fellows (J.) H. on believer's baptism, 1773.
Gadsby (J.) H.-writers of 17 & 18c., 1855.
Gibbons (T.) Hymns, 1769; 1784.
Grigg (J.) Hymns, 1806.
Grosart (A. B.) Songs of day & night, 1890.
Gurney (P.), *ed.* Hymns for young, 1822.
Hammond (W.) Psalms, hymns & spiritual songs, 1745.
Harland (R.) Lineal index to Wesleyan h. book & Suppl., 1878.
Heber (R.) Hymns, 1827.
Hewitt (T. B.) P. Gerhardt & h. infl. on Eng. h., 1918.
Hoffmann (F.) H. tunes of anc. Ir. Ch., *n.d.* [P1299].
Horne (W. W.) New songs of Zion, 1795.
[Hymns]. Coll. of h., Brethren's Ch., 2p, 1754.
[Jubilee singers]. Story, *w.* J. songs, 1876.
Ken (T.) Sel^s. f. poet. wks., 1857.
Kirk (J.) Orig. titles, Wesl.-Meth., 1854.
Lyra apostolica, 1838.
Madan (M.) Coll. of Psalms & h. &c., 1765.
Mason (J.) Spiritual songs (1683), 1859.
Matheson (A.) Songs of love & praise, 1907.
Montgomery (J.) Xtn. psalmist, 1825.
Needham (J.) Hymns, 1768.
Newton (J.) Letters &c.: w. h., 6v, 1787.
Pitts (W.) Oratory hymn-books, c. 1891.
Playford (H.) Divine companion, 1722.
Psalmodist & Magazine of sacred music, v1, 1856.
Roberts (T.) Hymnology, 1808.
Ryle (J. C.) Hymns, 1863.
Sacred h. for Ch. of J.C. of Latter-day Saints, 1905.
Stephenson (H. W.) Author of Nearer, my God, to Thee: S. F. Adams, 1922.
Watts (I.) Hymns &c., 1778.
Wesley (C.) Hymns, *see A. C.*
Wesley (J.) Coll. of psalms & h. (1737), *n.d.*
—— Coll. of tunes &c., *n.d.*
—— & C. Wesley. Hymns, *see A. C.*
Whitefield (G.) Coll. of h. &c., 1767.
Wither (G.) Hymnes (1623), 1881; 1895.
Wright (T.) I. Watts & contemp. h.-writers, 1914.

French.

Chevalier (C. U. J.) Poésie liturg. des églises de Fr., 17e & 18e s., 1912.
Otto (R.) Altlothring. geistl. Lieder [*in* R.F., B5, 1890].
Pierre (C.) H. & chansons de la Révol., 1904.
Queteville (J. de) Recueil de cantiques, Soc. Méthodiste, 1828.

Gaelic.

Buchanan (D.) Confessions & spiritual songs in Eng. verse; Macbean, 1919.

German.

Dach (S.) S. D.; Gedichte, 1876.
Dietrich (J. C.) Versuch e. verbess. Gesangbuchs für die Hausandacht, 1783.
Enchiridion &c.; Jonas, 1848.

Hymns [*continued*].

German [*continued*].

Freylinghausen (J. A.) Geistreiches Gesangbuch, 1721.
Gerhardt (P.) 3 h. *w. tunes* [*in* Jacobi (J. C.) Mem^s. of A. W. Boehm, 1735].
Gerok (C.) Palmblätter, c. 1861; 1865.
[Gesangbuch]. G. z. Gebr. d. evang. Brüder-Gemeinen, 1850.
—— Neue (Das) verm. deut. u. wend. G., 1719.
Götze (G. H.) De odio pontif. in hymnos eccles. Luth. comm., 1703.
Hewitt (T. B.) P. Gerhardt & h. infl. on Eng. h., 1918.
Hist. Nachr. v. Brüder-Gesangbuche d. J. 1778, 1835.
Hymns f. the land of Luther; tr., 1862.
Kirchengesänge &c., 2H, 1832–3.
Koch (E. E.) Gesch. d. Kirchenlieds u. Kirchengesangs, 2T, 1852–53.
Leisentrit (J.) Cath. hymnolog. German., 2T, 1584.
Lück (S.) Gesang- u. Gebetbuch f. Trier, 1847.
Luther (M.) Geistl. Lieder, 1560; 1856; 1907.
—— Wittemberger Nachtigall: geistl. Lieder, 1883.
Ott (J.) Einleitung, Biogr. &c. zu O.'s Liedersamml. v. 1544 &c., B4, 1876.
Psalmodia Germanica; tr. (Eng.), w. tunes, 1765.
Schmeck (A.) Relig. Lied im Kriege, 1915.
Simrock (C. J.) Deut. Weihnachtslieder, 1859; 1865.
Terry (C. S.) Bach's chorals, 3p, 1915–21.
Zinzendorf (N. L., *Graf* v.) Etwas v. Liede Mosis, Brüder-Gesang, 1753.

Greek.

Bellermann (J. F.) Hymnen d. Dionysius u. Mesomedes, 1840. [P1796].
Blemmidas (N.) Inedita (13c.); Bury, 1897. [P1213].
Brownlie (J.) Hymns f. the East; (tr.), 1907.
—— Hymns f. the Greek office bks.; tr., 1904.
—— Hymns of the Apostolic Ch. (tr.), 1909.
Christ (W.) & M. Paranikas. Anthologia Gr. carminum christianorum, 1871.
Filaret. Истор. обзоръ пѣснопѣвцевъ Греч. Церкви, 1864.
Gaisser (U.) I canti eccles. italo-gr. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].
Gregory, *Nazianzen.* Carmina (4c.) [*in* Opera, t2, 1690].
—— Carmina cygnea ined. (4c.) [*in* Tollius (J.) Insignia, 1696].
Maas (P.), *ed.* Frühbyzantin. Kirchenpoesie, T1, Anon. H. d. 5–6 J., 1910.
Neale (J. M.) Hymns of the Eastern Church; tr., 1864.
Papadopoulos (G. I.) Συμβολαὶ εἰς τὴν ἱστ. τῆς ἐκκλησ. μουσικῆς, 1890.
Smith (J.) Miscellanea, 1686.
Synesius, *of Cyrene.* Hymnes (*texte & tr.*); Grégoire & Collombet, 1839.
Wehofer (T. M.) Unters. z. Lied des Romanos auf die Wiederkunft des Herrn, 1907.
Woodward (G. R.) H. of Gr. Church; tr., 1922. [P2598].
—— Most Holy Mother of God; tr., 1919.

N.B.—*For the Homeric & the Orphic Hymns, see Homer & Orpheus, in A.C.*, & GREEK POETRY.

Hymns [*continued*].

Hebrew. (*Refer to* HEBREW LIT.).

Naumbourg (S.) Rec. de chants relig. &c. des Israélites, *n.d.*

Italian.

Manzoni (*c.* A.) Hymnes (*text & tr.*); Grégoire & Collombet, 1839.
[Mary, *the Virgin*]. Cantata a tre voce per la natività di M. V., 1755. [N73].

Latin.

Ambrose, *St.* Paralipomena Ambrosiana [*in* Mercati (G.) Framm. d. Ipotiposi di Clemente &c., 1904].
Analecta hymnica medii ævi; Blume &c., 52–55, 1909–22.
Anselmus, *Peripateticus.* A. d. P. (11c.); Dümmler, 1872.
Arevalo (F.) Hymnodia hispan. &c., 1786.
Bebelius (H.) Liber h. in metra nov. redact., 1501.
Bernardus, *Morlan.* Hora novissima (12c.): metr. vers. & text; Ford, 1898.
—— "Jerusalem the Golden"; *w. tr.* Tattersall, 1912.
—— Source of "Jerusalem the golden" &c. (12c.); tr., 1910. [B.]
Cassander (P.) Opera, 1616.
Clément (F.) Poëtes chrét., 4–15 s.; tr., &c. C., 1857.
Donahoe (D. J.) Early Xtn. h.; trs. of Lat. writers of early & m. ages, *n.d.*
Dreves (G. M.) Jahrtausend Lat. Hymnendichtung &c., 2t, 1909.
Eutrapeliarum poeticarum libri 4, 1631.
Hilary, *St.* Hymni (4c.) [*in* Op., p4, 1916].
Hymni & collectae, 1573.
Lietzmann (H.) Lat. altkirchl. Poesie, 1910.
Marchesinus (J.) Mamotrectus, 1479.
Maurice (E.) Inni sacri [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v22, 1899].
Mearns (J.) Early Lat. hymnaries: index of hymns (–1100) &c., 1913.
Moll (C. B.) Hymnarium &c., 1861.
Mozarabic Psalter (*w.* Hymns; 11c. ?); Gilson, 1905.
Nicolaus *de Lyra.* Postilla &c., 1516.
Pange lingua: Breviary h., w. Eng.; McDougall, 1916.
[Psalmi]. Psalmi seu cantica &c., 1564.
Schubiger (A.) Musikal. Spicilegien ü. d. liturg. Drama &c. d. M.-a., 1876.
Walpole (A. S.) Early L. h., 1922. [B.]
Werner (J.) Hymnolog. Beiträge [*in* R.F., B4, 1891].

Little Russian.

Gnatyuk (V.) Угроруські духовні вірші, 1902.

Oriental.

Gesenius (F. H. W.), *ed.* Carmina Samar., & interp. Lat., 1824
Jones (*sir* W.) Wks., v6, Hymns to Pracriti, 1799.
Müller (F. W. K.) Doppelblatt aus e. manichä. Hymnenbuch, Mahrnâmag, 1912.
O'Leary (De L.) Daily office & Theotokia of Coptic Ch., 1911.
Severus, *patr. of Antioch.* James of Edessa, Hymns of S. &c., Syriac vers. (c. 619–29); & tr. Brooks (2p), 1911.

Russian & Church Slavonic.

Brownlie (J.) H. of R. Ch.; tr., 1920.
[Eirmologion]. Ирмологій нотн. пѣнія, 1899.
[Skoptsy]. Скопческія духовныя пѣсни &c., *n.d.*
Triodion. Триѡдіонъ сѣсть трипѣснецъ, 1912.
—— Триѡдь нотнаѡ пѣнія, 1899.

Hymns [*continued*].
Spanish.
Arevalo (F.) Hymnodia hispan., 1786.
Haussen (F.) Himno de J. Ruiz (*w. text*), 1899.
Tamil.
Hymnologia Tamulica, 1779.
Refer to LITANIES; RELIGIOUS POETRY.

Hyperboreans.
Bauer. Les H. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Gedoyn. Les H. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Gladisch (A.) Die H. u. d. alt. Schinesen, 1866. [P1842].

Hypnotism & Animal Magnetism.
Bernheim (H.) Automatisme &c., 1917.
Boirac (E.) La psych. inconnue, 1912.
—— Psychic science; tr., 1918.
—— Psych. of the future; tr., 1920.
Bouys (T.) Nouv. consid^{s}., 1806.
Bramwell (J. M.) H., hist. &c., 1913. [B.]
Brown (W.) Psychology & psychotherapy, 1921. [B.]

Hypnotism & Animal Magnetism [*cont.*].
Cauzons (T. de) La magie &c. en France, p3, 4, 1910–11.
Deleuze (J. P. F.) Pract. instruction in a. m.; tr., 1850.
Du Prel (C., *Frhr.*) Das hypnot. Verbrechen, 1889. [P2476].
—— St. aus d. Gebiete d. Geheimwiss., T2, 1891.
Harris (J.) Of spiritism: h. telepathy &c., 1913.
Harris (J. W.) Pseudo-occult: telepathic vision &c., 1908. [P1205].
Hollander (B.) H. & suggestion, 1910.
Ince (R. B.) F. A. Mesmer (1734–1815), 1920.
Janet (P.) Médications psych., 2t, 1919.
Krafft-Ebing (R. v.) H. Experimente, 1919.
Lombroso (C.) Ricerche sui fenomeni ipnot. &c., 1909; tr. (After death—what?), 1909.
Miller (H. C.) H. & disease, 1912.
Podmore (F.) Mesmerism & Xtn. Science, 1909.

Hypnotism & Animal Magnetism [*cont.*].
Schoder (J.) Schoderiana; Gross, 1850.
Stoll (O.) Suggestion u. H. in d. Völkerpsych., 1904.
Townshend (C. H.) Facts in mesmerism, 1844.
Widenmann (G.) Magnetismus d. Menschen, 1854. [P2470].
Winbigler (C. S.) Suggestion & psychotherapeutics, 1911.
Wingfield (H. E.) Intr. to study of h., 1910.
Wundt (W. M.) H. u. Suggestion [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1911].

Hysteria.
Ash (E. L.) Problem of nervous breakdown, 1919.
Breuer (J.) & S. Freud. St. üb. Hysterie, 1909.
Freud (S.) Samml. kl. Schr. z. Neurosenlehre, 2F, 1911–12.

Hythe.
Hall (T. G.) St. Leonard's Church, H., 1890.

I

Iberians & Iberian Language.
Philipon (E.) Les Ibères, 1909.
Sandars (H.) Weapons of the I. [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 9, 1890.
Schuchardt (H. E. M.) Iber. Deklination, 1908.
Siret (L.) Questions de chron. & d'ethnogr. ibér., t1, 1913.
Valera (J.) Civilizacion [*in h.* Obras, T38, 1914].
Refer to CELTIBERIANS.

Ibis.
Cuvier. Sur l'i. [*in h.* Discours, 1826].
Refer to ANIMAL WORSHIP; BIRDS; EGYPT, ANTIQUITIES.

Ibiza, *Island.*
Román (C.) Antigüedades ebusitanas, 1913. [B.]
Refer to BALEARIC ISLANDS.

Ibo Language.
Thomas (N. W.) Anthrop. rep., Nigeria; dict., grammar &c., 6p, 1913–14.
Refer to AFRICAN LANGUAGES.

Iburg.
Jänecke (W.) Baugesch. d. Schlosses I., 1909.
Refer to CASTLES & PALACES; OSNABRÜCK.

Icebergs.
Barnes (H. T.) I. & th. location in navig. [*in* Smithsonian Inst. Ann. Rep., 1912].
Voeikov (A. I.) Изслѣдованія ледниковъ, 1882.
Refer to FROST & ICE; SEA.

Iceland.
Economics & Social Life.
Annandale (N.) The Faroes & I., 1905.
Fiske (W.) Chess in I. &c., 1905.
History.
Dasent (G. W.) Norsemen in I. [*in* Oxford essays, 1858].
Diplomatarium Islandicum, B8, 9, 1261–1536, 1906–13.
Heusler (A.) Zum isländ. Fehdewesen in d. Sturlungenzeit (12–13c.), 1912.
Hjaltalín (J. A.) 1000th aniv. of Norwegian settlement, 1874. [P2022].

Iceland [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Jónsson (F.) Hist. eccles. Isl., t1–3 (–1740), 1772–5.
Marmier (X.) Lettres sur le Nord & l'Islande, 2t, 1841.
Maurer (C.) Entst. d. I. Staats [*in h.* Beitr. z. Rechtsgesch., H1, 1852. P2022].
—— Vorles. üb. altnord. Rechtsgesch., B1–4, 1907–9.
Oddsson (G.) Annal. (–1637); Hermannsson, 1917.
Stefansson (J.) Denmark &c. w. I. &c., 1916.
Storm (G.), *ed.* Islanske Annaler indtil 1578, 1888.
Topography & Travels.
Browne (*sir* T.) Acc. [*in* Posthum. wks., 1712].
Herrmann (P.) I. in Vergangenheit u. Gegenwart, T3, 1910.
Horrebov (N.) Nat. hist. of I.; tr., 1758.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t17, 1780.
Megiser (H.) Septentrio Novantiquus, 1613.
Millais (J. G.) Wanderings &c., 1919.
Morris (W.) Journals of travel in I., 1871, 1873 [*in* Coll. wks., v8, 1911].
Oddsson (G.) Annal. & De mirab. I. (17c.); Hermannsson, 1917.
Troil (U. v.) Briefe, 1772; üb., 1779.
Vogt (C.) Nord-Fahrt, 1863.

Icelandic Language.
Briem (H.) Kennslubók i enskri tungu, 1875.
Brynjúlfsson (G.) Periculum runologicum, 1823.
Fridriksson (H. K.) Isl. málmyndalýsing, 1861. [P2022].
Friesen (J. O. v.) Till den nord. språkhist., 2p, 1901–6.
Henderson (G.) Norse infl. on Celtic Scotland, 1910.
Hermannsson (H.) Mod. I., 1919.
Hesselman (B. I.) Västnordiska studier, 1, 2, 1912–13.
Heusler (A.) Altisländ. Elementarbuch, 1913.

Icelandic Language [*continued*].
Holmboe (C. A.) Norsk og Keltisk, 1854. [P1403].
—— Oldnorske Verbum &c., 1848. [P1625].
Jónasson (J.) Ísl. málfræði handa byrjendum, 1910.
Nygaard (M.) Norrøn syntax, 1905.
Wimmer (L. F. A.) Fornísl. málmyndalýsing, 1885.
Dictionaries.
Norges Gamle Love indtil 1387, B5, Glossarium &c., 1895.
Zoëga (G. T.) Eng.-I. dict., 1911.

Icelandic Literature.
Anthologies.
Jónsson (F.) Rímnasafn, B1, 1905–12.
Kershaw (N.), *ed.* Anglo-Sax. & Norse poems; tr., 1922.
—— Stories & ballads; tr., 1921.
Bibliography.
[Cornell Univ.]. Cat. of I. Coll. bequeathed by W. Fiske; Hermannsson, 1914.
—— Cat. of Runic lit. bequeathed by W. Fiske; Hermannsson, 1918.
Einarsson (H.) Sciagraphia hist. litt. I. &c., 1777.
Hermannsson (H.) Bibl. of myth.-heroic sagas, 1912.
—— Bibl. of sagas of kings of Norway &c., 1910.
—— I. authors of to-day, 1913.
—— I. bks. (1534–1600), 1916.
History & Criticism.
Craigie (W. A.) I. sagas, 1913.
Faraday (W.) The Edda: 1, divine mythol. of the north, 1902. [P2586].
Fiske (W.) Chess in Iceland & in I. lit., 1905.
Hermannsson (H.) Mod. I., 1919.
—— Period. lit. of I. to 1874, 1918.
Jónsson (J.) Dagrenning (18–19c.), 1910.
—— Islandssaga, 1915.
Ker (W. P.) Sturla the historian (13c.), 1906. [P1949].
Phillpotts (B. S.) Elder Edda & anc. Scand. drama, 1920.

Icelandic Literature [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Pineau (L.) Vieux chants pop.: étude, 2t, 1898–1901.
Schlozer (A. L. v.), *ed.* Isl. Litt. &c., T1, 1773.
Vigfusson (G.) Prolegomena (*hist. of I. lit.*) [*in* Thordarson (S.) Sturlunga Saga: Vigfusson, v1, 1878].
Viking Club. Year-book, 1909.
Volgelms (A.) Русь великая 91, 1908. [P2452].
Periodicals.
Edda, 1914–.
Islandica; annual, 1908–.
Texts & Translations.
Alfraeði Íslenzk, Islandsk encykl. litt.; Kålund, 1908.
Amis & Amiloun; Kölbing, 1884. [*a.c. in* P2282].
[Bible: Icelandic]. Biblia, 1584; 1908.
Edda, *see A.C.*
Gering (H.) Islendzk Æventyri, 2B, 1882–3.
Halldórsson (Þ.) An Icelandic satire (Lof lýginnar, 1711); Hermannsson, 1915.
Hermannsson (H.), *ed.* Story of Griselda in I. [*in* Islandica, v7, 1914].
Konungs-Skuggsjá: speculum regale (12c.), H1, 1920.
Norges Gamle Love indtil 1387, 5B, 1846–95.
—— : ***Modern.***
Hjörleifsson (E.) Ofurefli saga, 1908.
—— Vestan hafs og austan, 1908.
Sigurjónsson (J.) Eyvind of the hills—The Hraun farm; tr., 1916.
Thóroddsen (J. T.) Indride og Sigrid; oversat, 1874.
Thorsteinsson (S.) Ljóðmæli, 1910.

Ichneumonidae, *see* DIPTERA; HYMENOPTERA.

Icons.
Evdokimov (I.) Север въ ист. русск. искусства, 1921. [B.]
Grabar (I.) Ист. русск. искусства, т6, 1913.
Likhachev (N. P.) Матеріалы для ист. русс. иконописанія: Атласъ, 2ч, 1906.
Moskovskaya Tserkov. Yubil. Komissiya, 1913.
Muratov (P.) Древне-русс. иконопись, 1914.
—— & N. M. Schekotov. L'expos. d'anc. art russe, 2, Style des icones au 15e s., 1913. [P1433].
Réau (L.) L'art russe (–18c.), 1921.
Refer to ART, RUSSIAN; CHRISTIAN ART.

Idaho.
Marshall (T. M.) Rep. on public archives of I. [*in* Amer. Hist. Assoc. Rep., 1917, 1920].

Idealism (*Art*), *see* ART.

Idealism (*Literary*).
Bodley (J. E. C.) Decay of i. in France [*in h.* Card. Manning &c., 1912].

Idealism (*Philosophy*), *see* PHILOSOPHY.

Ideal States.
Andreae (J. V.) Christianopolis (1619); tr. Held, 1916. [B.]
Balmanno, the city of our quest & its social problems, 1906.
Baxter (R.) Holy commonwealth, 1659.
Branford (V. V.) & P. Geddes. Making of future, 1919.
Dareste (C.) T. Morus & Campanella, 1843.
Ferdinand IV, *k. of Naples.* Orig. &c. of St. Leucio; tr., 1837.
Great state; Wells &c., 1912.

Ideal States [*continued*].
Mercier (L. S.) L'an 2440, rêve, 1772; 3t, 1786.
More (*sir* T.) Utopia; tr. [*in* Cayley (A.) Mem. of M., v2, 1808].
Morelly (—) Naufrage des îles flottantes, 2t, 1753.
Pataud (E.) & E. Pouget. Syndicalism & Co-op. commonwealth; tr., 1913.
Richmond (W. B.) Democracy, false or true?, 1920.
Say (J. B.) Olbie: moyens de réformer les moeurs, 1800.
Smith (H. F. R.) Harrington & h. Oceana: infl. in Amer., 1914.
Villeneuve (de) Voyageur philos. dans un pais inconnu &c., 2t, 1761.
Wells (H. G.) Apology for world-Utopia [*in* Marvin (F. S.) Evol. of world-peace, 1921].

Idle Class, The.
Bonnet (A.) De l'oisiveté de la jeunesse dans les classes riches, 1858. [P2028].
Martin (F. T.) Passing of the idle rich, 1911.
Rousiers (P. de) L'élite dans la soc. mod., 1914.

Idolatry.
Brown (J.), *of Wamphray.* Libri 2, Velthusii sententia de idol. &c., 1670.
Garnier (J.) Worship of dead, Pagan idolatry, 1909.
Heerbrand (J.) Disput. contra idolomaniam, 1580. [P2609].
Köcher (J. C.) De idolatria litt., 1738.
Lenormant (F.) Les bétyles, 1881. [P1926].
Maimonides. De idolatria (*Heb. & Lat.*), 1662.
Valentia (G. de) Confut. calumn. quas Heerbrandus effudit, 1579.
Vossius (G.) De theol. gentili, 1662; 1675. [Zürich]. Acta, Gesprech, 1523.

Ignorance, *see* EDUCATION; INCOMPETENCE.

Igorot Language, *see* PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, *sub-heading* ***Languages.***

Ile-de-France, *province.*
Fort (P.) Ballades fr., s9, I. de Fr., 1908.
Hallays (A.) En flânant: Autour de Paris, 2s, 1910–21.
Leblond (V.) L'art & les artistes, 16e s., 1921.
Porter (A. K.) Medieval architecture; w. lists of monuments, v2, 1909. [B.]
Refer to LE PLESSIS-DE-ROYE; NEUILLY-SUR-MARNE; VALOIS; VEXIN.

Ilkeston, *Derbyshire.*
Trueman (E.) & R. W. Marston. Hist. of I. &c., 1899.
Refer to DERBYSHIRE.

Ille-et-Vilaine, *dept.*
Decombe (L.) Chansons pop., 1884.
Le Coz (C.) Corr. (1790–1815); Roussel, 2t, 1900–3.
Refer to BRITTANY; DINARD-ST.-ENOGAT; SAINT-SULPICE-LA-FORÊT.

Illegitimacy.
Keller (A.) & C. J. Klumker. Säuglingsfürsorge u. Kinderschutz in d. europä. Staaten, B1, 1912.

Illinois, *state.*
Alvord (C. W.) I. country, 1673–1818, 1920. [B.]
—— & C. E. Carter. The critical period, 1763–65, 1915.
Bogart (E. L.) & C. M. Thompson. Indust. state, 1870–93, 1920. [B.]
Cory (C. B.) Birds of I. &c., 1909.
—— Mammals of I. &c., 1912.

Illinois [*continued*].
Dickerson (O. M.) I. Constit. convention of 1862, 1905.
Dowrie (G. W.) Develop. of banking in I., 1817–63, 1913. [B.]
Haig (R. M.) Hist. of gen. property tax in I., 1914.
Moore (J. R.) Taxation of corporations in I., since 1872, 1913.
Ridgley (D. C.) Geography of I., 1921.
Willis (H. P.) S. A. Douglas (1813–60), 1910.
Refer to SPRINGFIELD; UNITED STATES.

Illinois, University of.
Illinois, Univ. of. Alumni record; Kelley, 1913.
——, ——. *Publs.*, *see A.C.*
Nevins (A.) Illinois, 1917.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, *sub-heading* ***United States.***

Illuminati.
Luchet (J. P. L. de La R. Du M., *m.* de) Essai sur la secte des Illuminés, 1789.
Malingre (C.) Tr. des atheistes &c., 1624.
Robison (J.) Proofs of conspiracy &c., 1798.
Stauffer (V.) New England & the Bavarian I., 1918. [B.]

Illumination of MSS. & Books.
Addison (J. de W.) Arts & crafts in M.A., 1908.
Birch (W. de Gray) & H. Jenner. Early drawings & illumtns., 1879.
Börner (C. G.) Manuskripte (12,–16c.) versteig. 4 Dez. 1911.
Bradley (J. W.) Illum. MSS., 1920. [B.]
British Museum. Cat. of 50 MSS. &c. bequeathed to B.M. by A. H. Huth, 1912.
—— Reprods. f. illum. MSS., s1, 1910.
—— West. MSS. in old Roy. & King's Colls.; Warner &c., v4, 1921.
Burlington F.A.C. Exhib. of ill. MSS., 1908.
Busch (R.) Sammlung, 2T, 1921.
Crane (W.) Lects. on decor. &c. of bks., 1889.
Dearmer (P.) 50 pictures of Gothic altars, 1910.
Farnsworth (S.) I. & its develop., 1922.
Herbert (J. A.) Illum. MSS., 1911.
Huth (P. L.) Disput. de ornamentis codicum vet., 1733.
Johnston (E.) Writing & illuminating, 1913.
Labitte (A.) Mss. & l'art de les orner, 1893.
Lacroix (P.), E. Fournier &c. Hist. de l'imprimerie &c., 1852.
Leighton (J.) & J. Leighton. Cat. of MSS., 1912.
[München]. Miniaturen aus Hss. d. Kgl. Hof- u. Staatsbibl. in München; Leidinger, 2H, 1912.
Nolhac (P. de) Mss. à miniatures de la bibl. de Pétrarque, 1889. [P1912].
Norgate (E.) Miniatura (c. 1650); Hardie, 1919.
Olschki (L. S.) Coll. de livres à figures des 15e & 16e ss., 1900.
Quaile (E.) Illuminated MSS., 1897.
Quaritch (B.) Palaeography: hist. of writing & i., 1894.
Rosenthal (J.) L'art du livre &c., *n.d.*
Schwarz (C. G.) Disput. de ornamentis librorum &c., 3p, 1705–11.
Singer (C.) 13th cent. miniatures illust. medical practice, 1916. [P1905].
Soc. Franç. de Reprods. de Mss. à Peintures. Bull., 1911–20.

Illumination of MSS. & Books [*continued*].

Thompson (H. Y.) Cat. of 14 illum. MSS. &c., 1921.
—— Cat. of 26 illum. MSS. &c., 1920.
—— Cat. of 2 illum. MSS., sold June 25th, 1914. [P1461].
—— Illust. of 100 MSS. in lib. of T., v3–7, 1912–18.
—— 28 illum. MSS. of T., sold, 1919.
Waagen (G. F.) Importance of MSS. w. miniatures in art, 1854.
Wickhoff (F.) Beschr. Verzeichnis d. illum. Hss. in Österreich, B4–7, 1911–17.

Carolingian &c.

Sauerland (H. V.) & A. Haseloff. Psalter Erzbf. Egberts v. Trier (10c.), 1901.

Celtic.

[Kells, *Bk. of*]. Celtic ornaments, 1895.
Sullivan (E.) Book of Kells, 1914.
Todd (J. H.) Illum. in some Bibl. MSS. [*in* Vet. mon., v6, 1885].
Westwood (J. O.) Bk. of Kells, 1887. [P1299].

Dutch.

Riehl (B.) St. ü. Miniaturen niederländ. Gebetbücher d. 15. u. 16. J., 1909.

English.

[Bible: Psalms]. Queen Mary's Psalter, 14th c., reprod. f. MS. in Brit. Mus.; Warner, 1912.
[——: Revel.] Trin. Coll. Apocalypse (13c.): facs.; James, 1909.
Brown (G. B.) Arts in e. Eng., v5. Gospels of Lindisfarne &c., 1921.
Chaundler (T.) C. MSS. (15c.); James, 1916.
Edward, *the Confessor*. Estoire de St. Æ. &c. (12c.); James, 1920.
Ethelwold, *St., bp. of Winchester*. Benedictional (10c.), facs.; Warner &c., 1910.
Gage (J.) Louterell Psalter (14c.) [*in* Vet. mon., v6, 1885].
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Obituary Roll of J. Islip, abbot of Westminster, 1500–32 &c., 1906.
Little (A. G.) Brother William of Eng., & some Franciscan drawings in Matthew Paris MSS., 1914.
Milemete (W. de) Treatise, De nobilitatibus &c. regum (14c.), facs.; James, 1913.
Peterborough Psalter & bestiary of 14c.; James, 1921.
Peterborough Psalter. Psautier (13c.); Van den Gheyn, 1911.
Sherborne Missal (14–15c.): reprod^s.; Herbert, 1920.
Thompson (H. Y.) Facs. of 6 pp. f. a Psalter, wr. ab. 1325, 1900.
Warwick (R. de B., *e. of*) Pageants of W.; facs. (c. 1493), 1908.

French & Flemish.

Anne, *of Brittany*. Grandes heures (16c.) & l'atelier de J. Bourdichon; Delisle, 1913.
Auvray (L.) Miniatures du ms. de l' "Enfer" à Chantilly [*in* Dante. Mélanges, 1921].
Bancel (E. M.) J. Perreal (16c.), 1885.
[Bible]. Bible moralisée (13c.); Laborde, 4t, 1911–21.
[——]. Peintures &c. de la prem. Bible de Charles le Chauve (9c.): reprod., 1911.
[——]. Peintures &c. de la 2e Bible de Charles le Chauve (9c.): reprod., 1911.
[——: Genesis]. Illust^s. of the Bk. of G. (14c.); James, 1921.

Illumination of MSS. & Books [*continued*].

French & Flemish [*continued*].

Boccaccio (G.) Le Boccace de Jean Sans Peur (c. 1409–19); Martin, 1911.
Boinet (A.) Illust. du cartulaire du Mont-St.-Michel [*in* Ec. des Ch., t70, 1909].
Charles Martel. Hist. de C. M.: miniatures de L. Liédet, 1470; Van den Gheyn, 1910.
Coene (J.) 2 livres d'heures attr. à J. C. (15c.); Van den Gheyn, 1911 ?
Cuvelier, *trouvère*. Illust. f. life of Duguesclin, by C., ab. 1400, 1909.
Deguileville (G.) Pelerinage de l'âme (14c.); Stürzinger, 1895.
—— Pelerinage de vie humaine (1330–32); Stürzinger, 1893.
Didot (A. F.) Missel de J. Juvénal des Ursins &c., 1861. [P2127].
Dupont (E.) 3 chartes à vignettes (1377–1402) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Durrieu (P.) Légende du roi de Mercie dans livre d'h. du 15e s. [*in* Acad. des Inscr., Fond. Piot, Mon^s., t24, 1920].
—— Miniature flamande, 1415–1530, 1921.
—— Le "Tite Live de la Sorbonne" et le Forum rom. (15c.), 1913.
Foucquet (J.) Œuvre de J. F. (15c.); Curmer, 2p, 1866–7.
[France]. Gr. chron. de F.: Jean II & Ch. V, t4, Miniatures, 1920.
Galabert (F.) Nouv. miniature des Annales capitulaires de Toulouse (1593); *& o. p.* [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].
Gaston III, *c. de Foix*. Livre de la chasse (15c.), 1909 ?
[Gavres]. Hist. des Seigneurs de G. (15c.); reprod., Gachet, 1844–6.
Helen, *of Constantinople*. L'ystoire de l'H., reprod. des miniatures (15c.); Van den Gheyn, 1904.
Heures de Savoie: facs., 14–c. MS.; Blanchard, 1910.
[Horae]. Miniatures & borders f. a Flem. H. (16c.): Brit. Mus., 1911.
[Hours]. Descr. of a bk. of Hours illum. by Memling & G. David (15c.), 1905.
Lasteyrie (R. de). Miniatures d'A. Beauneveu & de J. de Hesdin (14c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t3, 1896].
Le Lieur (J.) Livre enchainé ou Livre des fontaines de Rouen, 1524–5; Sanson, 1911.
Le Tavernier (J.) Cronicques &c. de Charlemaine: reprod. (1460), 1909.
Livre des merveilles (14c.), 2t, *n.d.*
Martin (H.) Les joyaux de l'Arsenal, t1, Psautier de St. Louis &c., *n.d.*
Mély (F. de) Retable de Boulbon & miniaturiste Chugoinot (15c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
—— Très riches Heures du Duc de Berry &c. (15c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t18, 1910].
Miracles de Nostre Dame, coll. by J. Mielot (15c.): Facs.; Warner, 1885.
Pisan (C. de) Epitre d'Othéa à Hector; reprod. des miniatures (15c.); Van den Gheyn, 1913.
Reinach (S.) MS. de la bibl. de Philippe le Bon à St.-Pétersbourg (15c.; *w. plates*) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t11, 1904].
Ritter (G.) Mss. à peintures de l'école de Rouen, Livres d'heures normands; facs. &c., 1913.
Sarrazin (A.) Hist. de Rouen d'ap. les miniatures des mss., 1904.

Illumination of MSS. & Books [*continued*].

German (*see also Carolingian, above*).

Baillet (L.) Miniatures du "Scivias" de Ste. Hildegarde (12c.), 1911.
[Bible: Revelation]. Die Bamberger Apokalypse (1000); Wölfflin, 1918.
Bruck (R.) Malereien in d. Hss. d. Königr. Sachsen, 1906.
Burger (F.) Deut. Malerei (13–16c.), 1913.
Habich (G.) Gebetbuch d. M. Schwarz (16c.), 1910.
Killermann (S.) Miniaturen im Gebetbuche Albrechts V v. Bayern (1574), 1911.
Könnecke (G.) Bilderatlas z. Gesch. d. deut. Nationallitt., 1887.
Nürnbergische (Das) Schönbartbuch (16c.), 1908.
Singer (C.) Allegor. repres. of Synagogue in 12c. illum. MS. of Hildegard, 1915. [P1905].
Swarzenski (G.) Regensburg. Buchmalerei d. 10. u. 11. Jhdts., 1901.
—— Salzburg. Malerei, 2B, 1908–13.

Greek & Byzantine.

Bordier (H. L.) Descr. des peintures &c. dans les mss. gr. de la Bibl. Nat., 1883.
Bréhier (L.) Miniatures des "Homélies" du moine Jacques [*in* Acad. des Inscr^s. Fond. Piot, Mons., t24, 1920].
Buberl (P.) Miniaturenhss. in d. Nationalbibl. in Athen, 1917.
Haseloff (A.) Codex Purpureus Rossanensis (6c. ?), 1898.
Mély (F. de) Coffret, & ms. de l'Iliade de l'Ambrosienne (5c. ?) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Menologion. Menologium Graecorum, 1727.
Omont (H.) Dosiades & Théocrite offrant poèmes à Apollon & à Pan (14c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
—— Fragm. du ms. de la Genèse de R. Cotton, 1894. [P1815].
—— Peintures d'un MS. de St. Matthieu (6–7c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].

Irish, *see* CELTIC, *above*.

Italian.

[Bible: Gospels]. Gospels of Matilda of Tuscany (12c.): plates; Warner, 1917.
[——: Psalms]. Psautier de Paul III; reprod. &c., *n.d.*
Canonical hist^s. &c. rel. to N.T. repr. in drawings &c. (15c.); Ceriani, 1873.
Cheney (E.) Illum. official MSS. of Venetian republic, 1867–8.
Dorez (L.) Pontifical peint par F. dai Libri de Vérone (15c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 1909].
Durrieu (*c.* P.) Michelino da Besozzo & les rel^s. entre l'art ital. & l'art fr. (14–15c.), 1911.
—— Oderisi da Gubbio (13c.) [*in* Soc. de l'H. de Paris &c. Mém^s., t42, 1915].
Geminianus, *St., bp. of Modena*. Rel. trans. corp. S. G., 1099–1106, 1907.
Laurentian Lib., *Florence*. Reprod^s. f. illum. MSS., 50 plates, 1914.
Lovino (G. A.) Traité d'escrime (66 plates, 16c.), 1909.
Martin (H.) Les joyaux de l'Arsenal, t2, Le Romuléon (15c.), 1910.
Mongeri (G.) L'arte del minio del ducato di Milano (13–16c.), 1886.
Petrus, *de Ebulo*. De rebus Siculis carmen (*w. miniatures*, 12c. ?), 1904.
Sforza (B.) Miniatures &c. f. Bk. of Hours (15c.), 1894.
[Sphaera]. Il ms. estense "De S.": miniatura (15c.); Orlandini, 1914.

Illumination of MSS. & Books [*continued*].
Oriental.
Allemagne (H. R. d') Du Khorassan &c., 4t, 1911.
[Bankipore]. Descr. list of reprod^s. of ill. f. 3 Pers. MSS. (*w.* reprod^s.), 1920.
Blochet (E.) Peintures de mss. arabes, persans et turcs, Bibl. Nat., 1911.
—— Peintures des mss. orient. de la Bibl. Nat., 1914–20.
—— Peintures des mss. pers., Coll. Marteau, Bibl. Nat. [*in* Acad. des Inscr., Fond. Piot, Mon^s., t23, 1918–19].
Karabacek (J. v.) Riza-i Abbasi (17c.) [*in h.* Zur or. Alterthumskunde, T3, 1911].
—— Zur orient. Alterthumsk., T4, 1913.
Kühnel (E.) Miniaturmalerei im islam. Orient, 1922.
Martin (F. R.) Miniature painting of Persia, India & Turkey, 2v, 1912.
Omont (H.) Peintures de l'Anc. Test., ms. syr., 7 ou 8s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 1909].
—— Peintures d'un évangéliaire syr. du 12 ou 13s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t19, 1911].
Schulz (P. W.) Pers.-islam. Miniaturmalerei, 2B, 1914.
Roman.
Notitia dignitatum Imp. Rom.: reprod. d. miniatures, ms. de la Bibl. Nat. (15c.), 1911.
Wickhoff (F.) Röm. Kunst (Die Wiener Genesis), 1912.
Refer to PAINTING, ROMAN.
Spanish.
Cotarelo y Mori (E.) Dicc. biog. y bibl. de caligrafos españoles, 2t, 1913–16.
Lapidario del rey Alfonso X (13c.), 1881.
Pijoan (J.) Miniatures de l'Octateuch a les Biblies roman. catalanes [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].

Illustration of Books, *see* BOOK ILLUSTRATION.

Illyria.
Du Cange (C. du F.) Illyricum vet. & nov., 1746.
Katancsich (P. M.) De Istro ejusque adcolis &c., 1798.
South. Slav Library, no. 6, 1916.
Thalloczy (L. v.) Illyr.-Alban. Forsch., 2B, 1916.
Tommaseo (W.) Canti pop. illirici, 1913.
Vulić (N.) Guerra di Ottavio in I. nel 35–33 e d. campagna di Tiberio nel 15 a. C. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].
Zeiller (J.) Orig^s. chrét. dans la prov. danub. de l'Emp. rom., 1918. [B.]
Zoupanitch (N.) Ave I., 1919.
Refer to GÖRZ & GRADISKA.

Illyrian Language.
Appendini (F. M.) De ling. Illyr., 1806.
—— Gramm. della ling. Illir., 1808.
Babukic (V.) Grundzüge d. I. Gram., 1839.
Polancus (J.) Ispravnic za erei, 1636.
Richter (A. F.) & A. J. Ballmann. Illyr.-deut. & Deut.-ill. Hdwbch., 2T, 1839–40.
Stulli (J.) Lex. lat.-ital.-illyr., 2t, 1801.
—— Rjecsoslòxje &c., Illyr., Ital. &c., 2 razd., 1806.

Illyrian Literature.
Texts.
Breviarium Rom. Slavonico idiomate ed., 1688.
Rituale Romanum ed. Illyrica ling., 1640.

Images.
Bodenstein (A.) Von Abtuhung d. Bilder (1522), 1911.
Bullinger (H.) De orig. erroris, 1539.
Bury (J. B.) Iveron & Our Lady of the Gate, 1897. [P1213].
Cochlaeus (J.) De Sanctorum invoc. &c., 1544. [P2540].
Crompton (W.) Remedy agst. superstition, 1667.
Eck (J. v.) De im. &c. [*in* Op. contra Ludder, p2, 1531].
Gedik (S.) Von d. Bildern u. Altarn &c., 1597.
Gretser (J.) De imag. manu non factis, 1625.
Molanus (J.) De hist. sacr. i. & pictur. (16c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t27, 1843].
Picherellus (P.) Opuscula theol., 1729.
Spanheim (F.) Hist. imaginum, 1686.
Whitby (D.) Idolatry of the Ch. of Rome, 1674.
Iconoclast Controversy (*8 & 9 centuries*).
Charlemagne. Aug. Conc. Nic. II censura, de impio imaginum cultu; Heumann, 1731.
Goldast (M.) Imp. decreta de cultu im., 1608.

Imagination.
Addison (J.) Some portions of essays, 1864.
Benson (A. C.) Training of the i. [*in h.* Camb. essays &c., 1917].
De La Mare (W.) R. Brooke & intellectual i., 1919.
Greenwood (F.) I. in dreams, 1894.
Maass (J. G. E.) Versuch ü. d. Einbildungskraft, 1797.
Roiron (F. X. M. J.) Et. sur l'imag. auditive de Virgile, & suppl., 1908–9.
Russell (G. W.) Candle of vision, 1918.
[Women]. Strength of i. in pregnant w., 1727. [P2168].
Zeller (E.) Üb. d. Einfl. d. Gefühls [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

Imbecility, *see* INSANITY.

Imera.
Salinas (A.) Grondaje del Tempio d'I., 1876.
Refer to SICILY.

Imitation.
Dionysius, *of Halicarn.* De i. libr. reliq. ab H. Usenero coll. [*Gr.*], 1889. [P1796].
Grohmann (J. G.) & F. W. E. Rost. De imit. poet., 1791. [P1692].
Hurd (R.) Disc. on poet. i. [*in* Horace. Epist. ad Pisones &c., v2, 1757].
—— Letter to Mr. Mason on marks of i. [*in* Horace. Epist. ad Pisones &c., v2, 1757].
Parigot (H.) Imitatio in Aristotelis "De Poetica," 1898. [P1751].
Phoebammon. Περὶ μιμήσεως; Brinckmann, 1906. [P1858].
Sampson (G.) On playing the sedulous ape, 1920.
Schenker (M.) C. Batteux u. s. Nachahmungstheorie in Deutschland, 1909.

Imitation (*colour of animals*), *see* COLOUR OF ANIMALS &C.

Immaculate Conception.
Carmichael (M.) Francia's masterpiece: I.C. in art, 1909.
Delorme. De Immaculata &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t26, 1859].
Muratori (L. A.) De superstit. vitanda in hon. I.C., & App., 1742–43.

Immaculate Conception [*continued*].
Murner (J.) Von den fier ketzeren Prediger &c., 1510.
Perrone (G.) De immac. B.V.M. conc., 1848.
Simpson (W. J. S.) Lects. on S. Bernard, w. app. on doct. of I.C., 1895.
Refer to MARY, *the Virgin.*

Immaculate Conception, Order of the.
[Immaculate Conc., *O. of*]. Diary of "Blue Nuns," Paris, 1658–1810 (*w.* Constit. &c.); Gillow &c., 1910.
Refer to CONVENTS & NUNS; MONASTERIES.

Immigration.
Fairchild (H. P.) Immigration, 1913.
America (*Central & South*).
[Italy]. Emigr. &c., v3, Amer., p3, Stati Uniti, Cuba, Messico, Guatemala &c., 1909.
Parl. papers [2178]. Rep. on Ind. immigr.; McNeill & Lal, 2p, 1915. (c. 7744–5).
America (*North*), *see* CANADA & UNITED STATES, *below.*
Canada.
[Canada]. Parl. Sessional papers, v50 xix, p1, 1915.
Hawkes (A.) Spec. rep. on i., 1912. [P1370].
Johnson (S. C.) Hist. of emigr. f. the U.K. to N. Amer., 1763–1912, 1913. [B.]
England.
Greenberg (L. J.) Alien i., 1897–8, 1899. [P1577].
Parl. papers [1004]. Aliens Act, 1905: Alien passenger traffic, 1910. (cd. 5419).
—— [2078]. Aliens Act, 1905, Rep. &c., 1912, 1913. (cd. 6841).
—— [2078]. Tables, 1912, 1913. (183).
Porteous (J. E.) Peaceful invasion of Gt. Brit. by Germany, 1914. [P1570].
Schaible (C. H.) Gesch. d. Deutschen in Eng. b. 18. J., 1885.
France.
Immigr. &c. dei contadini polacchi [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., 1912].
Mathorez (J.) Etrangers sous l'Anc. régime, 2t, 1919–21.
Russia.
Mish (M. I.) Объ иностранцахъ, 1888; 1911.
South Africa.
Parl. papers [1011, 2052]. Union of S.A., Corr., immigr., w. spec. ref. to Asiatics, 1911; Further corr., 1912. (cd. 5579, 6283).
United States.
Balch (E. G.) Our Slavic fellow citizens, 1910. [B.]
Emigrants' Inform. Office. Summ. of consular reps., 1891. [P2247].
Fairchild (H. P.) Immigration, 1913.
Graham (S.) With poor immigrants to Amer., 1914.
[Italy]. Emigr. &c., v3, America, p3, Stati Uniti &c., 1909.
Jenks (J. W.) & W. J. Lauck. I. problem, 1912.
Johnson (S. C.) Hist. of emigr. f. the U.K. to N. Amer., 1763–1912, 1913. [B.]
Kellor (F. A.) Immig. & the future, 1920.
Millis (H. A.) Jap. problem, 1915.
O'Connell (J. D.) Irish in Amer., 1896. [P1408].
Orth (S. P.) Our foreigners (1607–1918), 1920. [B.]
Panunzio (C. M.) Soul of an immigrant, 1921.

Immigration [*continued*].
United States [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2183]. Contract labour law in U.S., 1889. (c. 5869].
Proper (E. E.) Colonial immigr. laws (17–18c.), 1900.
[U.S.: Immigr. Bureau]. Rep., 1910.

Immortality.
Addison (J.) Evid^s. of Xtn. relig. &c., 1730.
Asgill (J.) Defence, 1707, 1712. [P2162].
Man transl. f. hence without passing thr. death, 1700. [P2162].
Autenrieth (J. H. F. v.) Ueb. d. Menschen u. s. Hoffnung e. Fortdauer, 1825.
Bengel (E. G.) Opusc. acad., 1834.
Bevan (J. O.) Genesis & evol. of soul, 1909.
Bidder (R.) Üb. Koheleths Stellung, 1875. [P1265].
Blasche (B. H.) Philosoph. Unsterblichkeitlehre, 1831.
Bolzano (B.) Athanasia: Unsterblichkeit, 1838.
Burney (C. F.) Israel's hope of imm., 1909.
Calixtus (G.) De immortalitate, 1635.
Canz (I. G.) Überzeug. Beweiss, 1741.
Carpenter (E.) Drama of love & death, 1912.
Chishull (E.) Charge agst. Dodwel's disc., 1706.
Clarke (S.) Def. of argument, 1712–15.
—— Letter to Dodwell &c., 1718.
Clodd (E.) The question: "If a man die, shall he live again?", 1917.
Clutton-Brock (A.) Presuppositions &c. [*in* Immortality &c., 1917].
Cohn (J.) Gesch. d. Unendlichkeitsproblems im abendländ. Denken bis Kant, 1896.
Contarini (G.) De i. animæ [*in* Opera, 1571].
Dickinson (G. L.) Is i. desirable?, 1909.
—— Relig. & i., 1911.
Dole (C. F.) Hope of i., 1906.
Drossbach (M.) Wiedergeburt, 1849.
Du Prel (C., *Frhr.*) Der Tod, d. Jenseits &c., 1901. [P2480].
Elbé (L.) Future life; tr., 1919.
Flügge (C. W.) Gesch. d. Glaubens an Unsterblichkeit &c., 3T, 1794–1800.
Fullerton (G. S.) On Spinozistic imm., 1899.
Galloway (G.) Idea of i., 1919.
Gordon (G. A.) I. & the new theodicy, *n.d.*
Hadfield (J. A.) Mind & brain: i. f. standpoint of sci. [*in* Immortality &c., 1917].
Haynes (E. S. P.) Belief in personal i., 1912; 1913.
Huber (J. N.) Idee d. Unsterblichkeit, 1865.
Hügel (*b.* F. v.) Eternal life, 1912.
Hume (D.) Essays on suicide & i. of the soul, 1789.
Immortality: essay in discovery; Streeter &c., 1917.
James (W.) Human i., 2 objections, *n.d.*
Jonas (S. F.) Wunder d. Geisterwelt, 1857.
Keyserling (H. v.) Unsterblichkeit, 1911; 1920.
Kym (A. L.) Menschl. Seele, 1890. [P2473].
Leuba (J. H.) Belief in God & i., 1916.
Macfie (R. C.) Sci., matter, & i., 1909.
MacTaggart (J. M. E.) Human i. & pre-existence, 1915.

Immortality [*continued*].
Maeterlinck (M.) I. [*in h.* Life & flowers; tr., 1907].
Manchester (H. M., *e. of*) M. al mondo: contemplatio (Engl.), 1655; 1661.
Matthews (W. R.), *ed.* King's Coll. lect^s. on i., 1920.
Mendelssohn (M.) Schr., B1, 1881.
Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., pl, 1759.
Momerie (A. W.) Immortality &c., 1905.
More (H.) I. of the soul [*in h.* Coll., 1662].
Naturgemässe Lösung d. Lebensräthsels, 1871. [P2473].
Oesterley (W. O. E.) I. & unseen world, 1921.
Osler (W.) Sci. & i., 1918.
Ostwald (W.) Individuality & i., 1906.
Piat (C.) Destinée de l'homme, 1898; 1912.
Royce (J.) Conception of i., 1900.
—— W. James & o. essays, 1911.
Sabatier (A.) Essai s. l'i. au point de vue du naturalisme évol., 1911.
Sintenis (C. F.) Elpizon; m. Fortdauer im Tode, 3T., 1810–11.
Smyth (J. P.) Gospel of the hereafter, 1921.
Sopote (M.) Grades of life, 1909. [P1297].
Storr (V. F.) Xty. & i., 1918.
Taylor (D.) Compos. of matter &c., 1912.
Teichmüller (G.) Unsterblichkeit d. Seele, 1879.
Tyrrell (G.) Essays on faith & i., 1914.
Weisse (C. H.) Psych. u. Unsterblichkeitlehre &c., 1869.
Non-Christian Doctrine.
Baumann (J. J.) Platons Phädon &c., 1889. [P1698].
Bigelow (W. S.) Buddhism & i., 1908.
Crawford (C.) Diss. on Phædon of Plato &c., 1773.
Farnell (L. R.) Gr. hero cults & ideas of imm., 1921.
Frazer (J. G.) Belief in i. & worship of the dead, v1, 2, 1913–22.
Hermann (C. F.) Disput. de partibus animæ i. sec. Platonem, 1850. [P1870].
Hermias, *of Alexandria.* Platonic demonst.; tr. [*in* Johnson (T. M.) Opusc., 1908].
Hofmann (G.) Vorstell. d. Alten, T1, 1867. [P1826].
Speck (M.) Würdigung d. Platon. Lehre, 1853. [P1872].
Wheeler (B. I.) Dionysos & i., Greek faith, 1899.

Immunity.
Ehrlich (P.) St^s. in i.; tr., 1910.
Harvey Soc. of N.Y. Harvey lect^s., 1914–15, 1915.

Imola. (*Refer to* Bologna; Italy).
Angeli (L.) Mem. biogr.: uomini illust. I., 1828.
Cerchiari (G. C.) Ristretto stor. d. città d'I., 1848.

Impeachment.
Lofft (C.) Effect of dissol. of Parl. on i., 1791. [P2134].
[U.S. Lib. of Congress]. Griffin (A. P. C.) Sel. list of ref^s. on i.; 2nd ed. w. adds.; Meyer, 1912. [P1414].
Refer to England, History; Law; Trials.

Imperial Federation (British).
Bowen (G. F.) Proposed f. of Brit. Emp., 1885. [P2018].
Chamberlain (J.) Imp. union & tariff reform, 1910.

Imperial Federation (British) [*continued*].
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) &c. After-War problems; Dawson, 1917.
D'Egville (H.) Imp. def. & closer union: life-work of Sir J. Colomb, 1913.
Denison (G. T.) Struggle for imp. unity, 1909.
Drage (G.) Imp. organiz. of trade, 1911.
Eastwood (R. A.) Organiz. of a Brit. partnership, 1922.
Flavelle (J. W.) Canada & its rel^s. to Brit. Emp., 1917. [P2320].
Jebb (R.) Imp. Conf.: hist. & study (1887–1907), 2v, 1911.
Keith (A. B.) Imp. unity & the Dominions, 1916.
Lash (Z. A.) Defence & for. affairs, 1917.
Leroy-Beaulieu (P.) Les nouv. sociétés anglo-sax., 1897; 1901; 07.
Milner (A., *visct.*) Speeches, Canada, 1908, 1909.
Mousley (E. O.) Empire view &c., 1921.
Oliver (F. S.) What federalism is not, 1914.
Pacificus, *ps.* Federalism & Home Rule, 1910.
Selborne (W. W. P., *e.*) & F. S. Oliver. Method of constit. coop., 1918.
Silburn (P. A. B.) Governance of Empire, 1910.
Smuts (J. C.) Brit. commonw. of nations, 1917. [P2320].
Thring (H. T., *b.*) Brit. confed.: consolidation, 1892.
Worsfold (W. B.) Emp. on the anvil: future govt., 1916.
Young (J.) What Brit. preference &c. mean for C., *n.d.* [P1718].
Refer to Free Trade & Protection; Trade, English Colonies.

Imperialism.
Amery (L. C. M. S.) Union & strength, 1912.
Brackmann (A.) Kaisertum u. Militarismus, 1915.
Brie (F.) Imp. Strömungen in d. engl. Lit. [*in* Anglia, N.F., B28, 1916].
Bruce (C.) True temper of Empire, 1912.
Burt (A. L.) Imp. architects, 1913. [B.]
Bussell (F. W.) New govt. for Brit. Emp., 1912.
Carrére (J.) L'Imp. brit. & le rapprochement franco-angl., 1900–3, 1917.
Chamberlain (J.) Speeches (1870–1906), 2v, 1914.
Corradini (E.) Marcia dei produttori, 1916.
Cromer (E., *e. of*) Anc. & mod. i., 1910.
Dampierre (J., *m.* de) German i. & internat. law, 1917.
Duchesne (A. E.) Democracy & Empire, 1916; 1917.
Ferguson (W. S.) Greek i., 1913.
Fox (H. W.) Imperial estate, 1917. [P2241].
—— Platform for an imperial party, 1917. [P2241].
Frank (T.) Roman imp., 1921.
Franke (O.) Deut. Gedanke u. d. engl. I., 1918. [P2234].
Friedjung (H.) Zeitalter d. I. (1884–1914), 2B, 1919–22.
Gray (H. B.) Public schools & the Empire, 1913.
Humphries (S.) I. & patriotism, 1914.
Kumpmann (C.) I. u. Pazifismus in volkswirt. Beleuchtung, 1916.
Lenin (N.) I. als jüngste Etappe d. Kapitalismus, 1921.
Lichtenberger (H.) & P. Petit. L'I. écon. allem., 1918.

Imperialism [*continued*].
Milner (A., *visct.*) Nation & the Empire: speeches &c. (1897–1912), 1913.
Müller-Holm (E.) Der engl. Gedanke in Deutschl.: z. Abwehr d. I., 1915.
Nicholson (J. S.) Project of Empire, 1909.
Phillips (L.) S. Africa & the Emp. problem, 1916. [P1999].
Pollard (A. F.) Commonwealth at war, 1917.
Ramsay (*sir* W. M.) Imperial peace, 1913. [P1419].
Rühl (A.) Grundlagen d. ital. I., 1918.
Salomon (F.) Brit. I. (1871–), 1915. [P2125].
Seillière (E.) German doct. of conquest; Hone, 1914.
—— Mysticisme & domination, 1913.
Silburn (P. A. B.) Governance of Empire, 1910.
Trotsky (L.) Совѣт власть и международ. и., 1918. [P2459].
Weyl (W. E.) Amer. world policies, 1917.
Wiese (L. v.) Polit. Briefe ü. d. Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1632; 1638].
Wilcken (U.) Über Werden u. Vergehen d. Universalreiche, 1915. [P1630].
Woolf (L. S.) Economic i., 1920.
—— Empire & commerce in Africa, 1920.
Zurlinden (S.) Der Weltkrieg: vorläufige Orientierung &c., B1, 1917.

Imports, *see* CUSTOMS &C.; FOOD SUPPLY.

Imposture.
Barkov (N.) 26 Московскихъ лже-пророковъ &c. дуръ, 1864.
De tribus impostoribus. Le traité de trois imposteurs; tr., 1867.
Jetzer (J.) Akten d. Jetzerprozesses (1507–9); Steck, 1904.
Legrand (E.) Dossier Rhodocanakis, 1895.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Camacho (F.), fl., 1702.
Frasch (J. G.), b. 1817.
Fuller (W.), 1670–1717 ?.
Hobart (J. M.), c. 1765–93.
Morrell (W.), d. 169½.
Perez de Saavedra (A.), fl. 1539.
Roderick, *Impostor*, fl. 1698.
Tom (J. N.), fl. 1832.
Refer to MALINGERING.

Incarnation, Doctrine of the.
Early works.
Anselm, *St., abp.* Cur Deus homo? (11c.), 1473; tr., 1886; 1889.
—— Opuscula, c. 1497.
Athanasius, *Saint.* De incarnat. Verbi Dei; tr., 1887.
—— On the I.; tr., 1911.
Cyril, *St., p. of Alex.* 5 tomes agst. Nestorius &c., 1881.
—— Scholia on the I. [*in* Conybeare (F. C.) Armen. vers. of Revelation, 1907].
Wessel (J.) De causis I. (15c.), *n.d.*
—— I. & Passion of Xt. (15c.); tr. [*in* Miller (E. W.) W. Gansfort, v2, 1917].
Later works.
Andreæ (J.) Oratio de i., 1586. [P2504].
Balduin (F.) Adventus Christi typicus, 1621.
Francus (Th. A.) De myst. incarnat. &c., assertio cathol., 1577.
Hamp (A.) Quaestiones theol., 1704.
Johnston (J. L.) Some alternatives to Jesus Christ, 1914.
Lasco (J. a) Defensio adv. Mennonem Simonis, 1545; [*& in* Op., t1, 1866].

Incarnation, Doctrine of the [*continued*].
Later works [*continued*].
Legrand (L.) Tract. de I. Verbi divini [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t9, 1841].
Lodge (O. J.) Reason & belief, 1910.
Nairne (A.) Meaning, 1916.
Raven (C. E.) What think ye of Xt.?, 1916.
Thomassin (L.) De adventu Christi (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t8, 1860].
Watson (H. A.) I. & personality, 1920.
Weston (F.) One Christ, 1907.

Incas, *see* PERU; QUICHUA LANG. &C.

Incense.
Atchley (E. G. C. F.) Hist. of use in div. worship, 1909.
Hough (W.) Censers & i. of Mexico & C. Amer. [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v42, 1912].
Smith (G. E.) I. & libations [*in h.* Evol. of the dragon, 1919, *& in* John Rylands Lib., Bull., v4, 1917–18].
Refer to LITURGIES & RITUAL; WORSHIP.

Inchcape Rock, *see* BELL ROCK.

Income (Private).
Avenel (*v.* G. d') La fortune privée (1200–1800), 1904.
—— Rev. d'un intellectuel de 1299 à 1913, 1922.
Bowley (A. L.) Change in distrib. of nat. i., 1880–1913, 1920. [P2395].
Brown (H. G.) Theory of earned & unearned i., 1918.
Dalton (H.) Inequality of i^s. in mod. communities, 1920.
Hobson (J. A.) Industr. system, 1910.
Ireson (F.) People's progress: nat. wealth &c., 1910.
Loria (A.) Economic synthesis; tr., 1914.
Mallock (W. H.) Nation as a business firm, 1910.
Smart (W.) Distrib. of i., 1912.
Stamp (J. C.) Brit. i. & property, 1916; w. suppl. table, 1914–18, 1920.
Streightoff (F. H.) Distrib. of i. in U.S., 1912. [B.]

Income Tax.
Means (D. McG.) Methods, 1909.
Parl. papers [2127]. Graduated Income T. (Colonies) Ret., 1905. (196).
—— [2081]. Rep^s. resp. graduated i. t. in for. countries, 1913. (cd. 7100).
—— [960]. Taxation of land &c., Foreign countries, 1909. (c. 4750).
Seligman (E. R. A.) Income tax, 1911. [B.]
Zorn (J. C. L.) Incidence, 1909. [P1214].
Bibliography.
[U.S.: Lib. of Cong.] Meyer (H. H. B.) Addit. refs., tax. of incomes, 1911. [P1328].
England.
Assoc. to Protest against the Duplication of I.T. Deputation, Dec. 22, 1916, 1917. [P2002].
Auckland (W. E., *b.*) Speech, 1799. [P2146].
Beeke (H.) Produce of the i. tax &c., p1, 1799. [P2147].
Edwards (G.) I. t. fathered &c., 1799. [P2147].
[England]. Act, 1799, to repeal duties &c., 1799. [P2147].
Fry (T. H.) I. tax incubus & the budget, 1909.
Makepeace (W.) Taxation, *n.d.* [P1551].
Observations upon Act f. taxing i. &c., 1799. [P2147].

Income Tax [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2250]. Rates of i. t. &c., 1920. (71).
—— [2255–6]. Roy. Comm. Rep. & evid., 1919–20. (cmd. 615, 288 i–viii).
Revolution in i. t. [*in* Webb (S.), *ed.* How to pay for War, 1916].
Spicer (E. E.) & E. C. Pegler. Inc. tax in rel. to accounts, 1910.
Women's Tax Resistance League. Deput. to Chan. of Exchequer, June, 1913. [P1580].
France.
Brisset (C. E.) L'impôt sur le revenu, 1917–18, 1918. [P2123].
Haristoy (J.) L'impôt s. le revenu, 1910.
Roche (J.) L'impôt s. le revenu, 1909.
United States.
Comstock (A.) State taxation of personal incomes, 1921. [B.]
Seligman (E. R. A.) Income tax, 1911. [B.]
Refer to TAXATION, U.S.

Incompetence.
Faguet (E.) Culte de l'i., 1910; 12; tr., 1911.
Refer to EDUCATION.

Incubation.
Rozière & Rouyer. L'art de faire éclore les poulets [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 1809].
Refer to POULTRY.

Incubation (*Temple Sleep*).
Du Prel (C. *Frhr.*) Mystik d. alten Griechen, 1888.
Ritter von Rittershain (G.) Medicin. Wunderglaube u. d. I. im Alterthume, 1878. [P1680].

Incunabula, *see* PRINTING.

Indemnities, *see* EUROPEAN WAR: ***Indemnities &c.***

Indentured Labour.
Cadbury (W. A.) Labour in Port. W. Afr., 1910.
Jacomb (E.) Future of the Kanaka, 1919.
Parl. papers [2032, 2052, 2096, 2110, 2184]. Contract l. in Portug. W. Africa, 1912–15. (cd. 6322, 6607, 7279, 7960).
—— [2183]. Corr. resp. Contract Labour Law, 1889. (c. 5869).
—— [2161]. Emigr. f. China to Brit. Guiana & Trinidad, 1858. (525).
—— [979]. Emigr. f. India to crown colonies &c., Rep., 1910. (c. 5192–4).
—— [2178]. Rep. on Ind. immigr. (W. Indies); McNeill & C. Lal, 2p, 1915. (c. 7744–5).

Independents, *see* BROWNISTS; CONGREGATIONALISTS.

Index Librorum Prohibitorum, *see* PROHIBITED BOOKS.

Indexes, *see* BIBLIOGRAPHY; PERIODICALS.

Indexing.
Cook (E. T.) Art of i. [*in h.* Lit. recreations, 1918].

India.
Antiquities, *see heading* INDIA, ANTIQUITIES.
Atlases & Maps.
India. Moral & material progr. &c., 1882–3, Maps, 1883?
Johnston (W. & A. K.) War map of N.W. Ind. Frontier, *n.d.*
Joppen (C.) Hist. atlas, 1917.
Stanford. Portable map of I., 1885.
Thacker's reduced survey map; Bartholomew, 1891.

India [*continued*].

Bibliography.

Bankipore. Cat. of Arab. & Pers. MSS. in Lib.; Abdul Muqtadir, v7, Ind. Inst., 1921.

[Bengal]. Press list of anc. doc^s. in Secretariat Record-Room, v2, 1769–74, 1918; s3, v1, 1771–3, 1919.

British Museum. Index-cat. of Ind. official publ^s.; Campbell, 1899.

Campbell (F. B. F.) Cat. of offic. repts. rel. to I., 1892, 1893. [P1380].

—— Index-cat. of bibliogr. works rel. to I., 1897. [P1379].

Dodwell (H.) Rep. of Madras records, 1916.

Foster (W.) Guide to I. Office Records (1600–1858), 1919.

Groot (P.) List of Dutch MSS. &c., 1909.

[India]. Imperial Library. Cat., p2. Subj.-Index, 2v, 1908–10.

[——]. ,, ,, Cat., p4, Cat. of Ind. official publs., v1, A-L, 1909.

La Touche (T. H. D.) Bibl. of Ind. geology & phys. geogr., 2p, 1917–18.

Luard (C. E.) Bibliog. of Cent. I. Agency, 1908.

Oaten (E. F.) Anglo-Ind. lit. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.].

[Parl. papers]. Index of P. papers rel. to E. Indies, 1801–1907, 1909.

Census & Population.

India: Census, 1911, *see A.C.*

—— Rep. on age-distrib. at census of 1911 &c.; Ackland, 1913.

Wattal (P. K.) Population problem, 1916.

Directories & Guide Books (*see also* GAZETTEERS, *below*).

[Murray's Hdbks.]. I. &c., 1913; 1920.

Power (J. E.) Vade mecum for officers &c., 1912.

Ethnology.

Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1832–75, 1878–1902; Proc., 1886–92.

Brown (A. R.) Andaman islanders: st. in soc. anthrop. 1922.

Endle (S.) The Kacháris, 1911.

Hodson (T. C.) Nāga tribes of Manipur, 1911. [B.]

Ibbetson (D. C. J.) Panjab castes (1883), 1916.

—— Punjab e., 1882. [P2018].

[Pathan]. Dict. of P. tribes on N.-W. Frontier, 1910.

Risley (H. H.) People of I., 1908.

Rose (H. A.) Gloss. of tribes & castes of the Punjab &c., v2, 3, 1911–14.

Russell (R. V.) Tribes &c. of Cent. Prov^s., 4v, 1916.

Thurston (E.) Castes & tribes of S. India, 7v, 1909.

Waddell (L. A.) Tribes of Brahmaputra Valley [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, Journal, v69, p3, 1901].

Refer to ETHNOLOGY; KACHÁRIS; LUSHAIS.

Gazetteers.

Balfour (E.) Cyclopaedia, 3v, 1885.

[Bengal]. B. District gazetteers, v1–30, 1906–12.

[——]. E. B. & Assam District gazetteers, 1908–12.

Central Provinces District gazetteers, v1, 1906–12.

[India]. Imperial gaz., v26, Atlas, 1909.

Punjab District gazetteers, vB, Statistical tables, 1912–13.

History. *see heading* INDIA, HISTORY.

Mountains.

Newall (D. J. F.) Highlands of I., 2v, 1882–7.

India [*continued*].

Overland Routes & Voyages.

Bradley-Birt (F. B.) Thr. Persia, 1909.

Fell (J. B.) Impr. means of communic. by Euphrates valley r., 1884. [P2018].

Hedin (S.) Overland to I., 2v, 1910.

Heude (W.) Voyage up Persian Gulf &c. (1817), 1819.

Lumsden (T.) Journey f. Merut to London, 1819–20, 1822.

Plaisted (B.) Journal f. Calcutta to Busserah &c. (1750), 1757.

Periodicals & Societies.

Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1878–1902; Proc., 1886–92.

Calcutta Gazette. Selections (1784–1823), 5v, 1864–9.

Voice of India, v1, 1883.

Public Works.

[India]. Mem. of construction &c. of buildings & bridges, 1911.

Sanitation. *see* HYGIENE & SANITATION.

Sea Routes & Voyages.

Castro (J. de) Roteiro de Lisboa a Goa (1538), 1882.

Fogström (J.) Diss. hist.-geog. de navig. in Indiam per Septentrionem, 1704.

Nikitin (A.) Fahrt, 1466–72; Meyer, 1920.

Surveys.

[India]. Board of Scientific Advice. Ann. rep., 1908–.

[——: Survey]. Gen. rep., 1907–.

Smyth (R.) & E. H. L. Thuilier. Manual of surveying, 1851.

Topography (*see also* ATLASES, *above*; TRAVELS, *below*).

Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson &c., v2, Asia, 1914.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в26, 1887.

Sher 'Alī. Araish-i-Mahfil; tr.; Court, 1871.

—— : ***Ancient & Mediaeval*** (*see also* TRAVELS, *below*).

Anquetil Du Perron. Prem. fleuve, Le Gange [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].

Gray (T.) Extr. rel. to I. &c. [*in* Wks., v2, 1814].

Wilson (H. H.) Notes on the Indica of Ctesias, 1836. [P1784].

Travels & Voyages: to 1600.

Balbi (G.) Viaggio dell' Indie Orientali, 1579–88, 1590.

Barbosa (D.) Book of D.B. (1516); tr., 2v, 1918–21. [B.]

—— Livro (1516) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].

Cabral (P. A.) Naveg. (1500) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].

Castro (J. de) Primeiro roteiro da Costa da India; desde Goa até Dio, 1538–9; Köpke, 1843.

—— Roteiro de Lisboa a Goa (1538), 1882.

Da Gama (V.) Calcoen: Dutch narr. of 2nd voy. of V. Da G. to Calicut (1502); tr., 1874.

Empoli (G. da) Viagem (1503) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].

Foster (W.), *ed.* Early travels, 1583–1619, 1921.

Hwui-Li. Life of Heuen-Tsang (600–664); Beal, 1911.

Jayne (K. G.) Da Gama &c., 1460–1580, 1910.

Linschoten (J. H. v.) Itin., Oost ofte Portugaels I., 1579–92, 2d, 1910. [B.]

Lopes (T.) Naveg. (1502) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].

India [*continued*].

Travels &c.: to 1600 [*continued*].

Oaten (E. F.) Europ. travellers in I. (15–17c.), 1909. [B.]

Reinaud (J. T.), *ed.* Voyages faits par les Arabes & les Persans, 9e siècle, 2t, 1845.

Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія, t2, 1849 [*for journey of Nikitin, 15c.*].

San Roman (A. de) Hist. de la Yndia &c. (–1557) 1603.

Varthema (L.) Itinerario (1502–8); Bacchi della Lega, 1885; tr.; Badger, 1863; [*& in* Hakluyt, v4, 1811].

Voyages of 2 Mohammedans dur. 9th c.; tr. Renaudot [*in* Clarke (J. S.) Prog. of marit. disc., v1, 1803].

—— : ***17 & 18 centuries.***

Bogaert (A.) Hist. Reizen door d'ooster. Deelen v. Asia, 1711.

Crouch (N.) Eng. acquisitions in Guinea & E.-India, 1728 ?.

Dellon (C.) Nouv. rel. d'un voyage, Indes-Orient., 1699.

Efremov (F. S.) Странствованіе, 1794; 1811.

Foster (W.), *ed.* Early travels, 1583–1619, 1921.

Fryer (J.) New acc., 1672–81, 3v, 1909–15. [B.]

Goës (B. de) Journey f. Agra to Cathay (1603); tr. [*in* Yule (H.) Cathay, v4, 1916].

Grandpré (L. M. J., *cte.* O'Hier de) Voyage, 2t, 1801.

La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t5, 1780.

Mandelslo. Travels (1638–40); tr., 1662; 1669.

Mundy (P.) Travels, 1608–67, v2, 3, 1914–19.

Oaten (E. F.) Europ. travellers in I. (15–17c.), 1909. [B.]

Smart (*mrs.* J.) Visit made by Governor to the Nabob &c., 1743.

Suffren St. Tropez (P. A. de) Journal de bord (1781–4); Moris, 1888.

Wright (A.) Early Eng. adventurers, 1917.

—— : ***19 century*** (*to 1860*).

Bacon (T.) First impr^s. in Hindostan (1831–6), 2v, 1837.

Danibegov (R.) Путешествіе въ Индію грузинск. дворянина, 1815.

Forbes (J.) Oriental memoirs, 2v, 1834.

Hoole (E.) Madras, Mysore & S. of I., 1820–28, 1844.

Lumsden (T.) Journey f. Merut to London, 1819–20, 1822.

Majendie (V. D.) Up among the Pandies, 1859.

Muir (J.) Journey f. Agra to Bombay [*in h.* Trip to Kedarnath, 1855. P1259].

—— : ***19 & 20 centuries*** (*1861–*).

Aoste (*p.* H. de F., *d.* d') Vers le soleil, 1916.

Baden-Powell (R. S. S.) Ind. memories, 1915.

Brieux (E.) Voyage aux Indes &c., 1910.

Butler (W.) Land of the Veda, 1872.

Candler (E.) Mantle of the East, 1910.

—— On the edge of the world, 1919.

Collier (P.) West in the East, 1911.

Connemara (R. B., *b.*) Tours, 3 & 7, 1887–8. [P1726].

Cox (F. C.) My 30 years in I., 1909.

Dickinson (G. L.) Appearances, 1914.

Fayrer (J.) Notes on visits of Pr. of Wales &c. (1870–6), 1879.

India [*continued*].

Travels & Voyages : 19 & 20 centuries (1861–) [*continued*].

Fisher (A. H.) Thr. I. &c. w. pen & brush, 1911.
Fortescue (J. W.) Narr. of visit of King George V & Queen Mary, 1911–2.
Fraser (D.) Marches of Hindustan &c., 1907.
Genlis (M.) Dans l'incendie trop. (1912–13), 1914.
Gouldsbury (C. E.) Life in Ind. police, 1912.
—— Remin. of a stowaway, 1920.
Hamilton (*lord* F. S.) Here, there & everywhere, 1921.
Handley (*mrs.* M. A.) Roughing it in S.I., 1911.
India & the Durbar, 1911.
Königsmarck (*Graf* H. v.) German staff officer in I. ; tr., 1910.
Loureiro (A.) No Oriente (1883–4), 2v, 1896–7.
Macdonald (J. R.) Awakening of I., 1910 ; 11.
Maindron (G. R. M.) Dans l'I. du Sud, 2t, 1907–9.
Newall (D. J. F.) Highlands of I., 2v, 1882–7.
Novitsky (V. F.) Изъ Индіи въ Фергану, 1903.
Palmer (R.) Little tour in I., 1913.
Pennell (T. L.) Among wild tribes of Afghan frontier, 1909.
Pfeifer (G.) Путешествіе, 1879.
Playne (S.) S. India, its hist. &c., 1914–15.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Ind. pages & pictures, 1912.
Steevens (G. W.) In India, 1905.
Stratton (A. W.) Letters f. I. (1899–1902), 1908.
Trevelyan (G. O.) Letters f. Patna, 1863 [*in h.* Interludes, 1905].
William, *crown prince of Germany.* From my hunting day-book ; tr., 1912.
Wilson (A. C., *lady*) Letters (1889–1909), 1911.

Refer to BHOPAL ; BRAHMAPUTRA, *river* ; CAMBAY, *Gulf & Town of* ; COROMANDEL COAST ; EARTHQUAKES ; EVEREST, *Mt.* ; FORT ST. DAVID ; KULU ; MIRIS ; NAGAS ; PRISONS, INDIA ; SPITI.

India, Antiquities.

Acad. des Inscr. & Belles-lettres. Mém^s. conc. l'Asie Orient. &c., t1, 1913.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. As. researches, v1–6, 1801.
—— Journal, 1878–1902 ; Proc., 1886–92.
Banerjee (G. N.) Hellenism in anc. I., 1919.
Barnett (L. D.) Antiqs. of I., 1913.
Bhandarkar (D. R.) Arch. remains & excav^s. at Nagari, 1920.
[Bombay]. Arch. survey of I., W. Circle. Progr. rep., 1909–.
[——]. Rev. list of tombs & monuments &c. in B., 1912.
Burgess (J.) Notes on Amarāvati Stupa, 1882.
Cambridge hist. of I. ; Rapson, v1, 1922. [B.]
Central Prov. District gazetteers, vA, 1906–12.
Chanda (R.) Arch. & Vaishnava tradition, 1920.
Cole (H. H.) Illusts. of anc. buildings in Kashmir, 1869.
Conference of orientalists, Simla, 1911.

India, Antiquities [*continued*].

Cousens (H.) Antiq. remains in Nizam's Territ., 1900.
—— Lists of antiq. remains in C. Prov. & Berar, 1897.
—— Notes on buildings at Bijapur, 1890.
Cunningham (A.) Rep. of tour in Cent. Prov^s., 1873–5, 1879.
Da Cunha (J. G.) Hist. & antiqs. of Chaul & Bassein, 1876.
Delhi Museum of Archaeology. Loan exhib. of antiq^s., 1911.
Dikshit (K. N.) Six sculptures f. Mahoba, 1921.
Fergusson (J.) Rock-cut temples of I., 1864.
Foucher (A.) L'art gréco-bouddh. du Gandhâra, t1, 1905.
—— Beginnings of Buddhist art ; tr., 1917.
—— Sculptures gréco-boudd. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Francke (A. H.) Antiqs. of Ind. Tibet, p1, 1914.
Führer (A. A.) Mon. antiqs. & inscrs. in N.W. Prov. & Oudh, 1891.
Gangoly (O. C.) S. Ind. bronzes, 1915.
[Hyderabad]. Ann. rep. of Archaeolog. Dept., 1914–5, 1916.
[India]. Ann. progr. rep. of Arch. Surveyor, N. Circle, 1909–.
[——]. Ann. progr. rep. of Sup^t., Hindu & Buddhist mon^s., N. Circle, 1911–.
[——]. Ann. progr. rep. of Sup^t., Muhammadan & Brit. monuments, N. Circle, 1911–.
[——]. Ann. rep. of Arch. survey, E. Circle, 1908/9–, 1909–.
[——]. Ann. rep. of Arch. survey, Frontier Circle, 1909/10–, 1910–.
[——]. Ann. rep. of Dir.-Gen. of Arch., 1909/10–.
[——]. Archæol. survey. Report, 1902/3–.
[——]. Indian arch. policy, 1915, 1916.
Jouveau-Dubreuil (G.) Arch. du sud de l'I., 2t, 1914.
Kāshināth Trimbak Telang. New Sîlâra copper plate grant, *n.d.* [P2012].
Krishna Sastri (H.) S. Ind. images of gods &c., 1916.
Longhurst (A. H.) Hampi ruins, 1917.
[Madras]. Arch. survey, S. circle. Ann. rep., 1908/9–.
Marshall (J.) Excav. at Taxila : Stupas & monast^s. at Jauliāñ, 1921.
—— Guide to Taxila, 1918. [B.]
Mukherji (P. C.) Antiqs. in the Tarai, Nepal, 1901.
Mysore. Archaeolog. rep., 1917–.
Newell (H. A.) Seven Pagodas, Chingleput & Conjeeveram, *n.d.* [P1643].
Paolino, *da San Bartolommeo.* De vet. Indis diss., 1795.
Rapson (E. J.) Anc. I., 1914. [B.]
Rawlinson (H. G.) Ind. hist. studies, 1913.
Rea (A.) Pallava architecture, 1909.
—— South I. Buddhist antiqs., Krishna dist., 1894.
Read (C. H.) Silver Sassanian bowl (400 A.D.) found in N.W. Prov. of I. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Sārnāth. Cat. of Museum of Archæol. at S. ; Sahni, 1914.
Smith (E. W.) Akbar's tomb, 1909.
Stein (M. A.) Rep. of archæolog. survey work in N.-W. Province &c., 1904–5, 1905.

India, Antiquities [*continued*].

Tod (J.) Annals & antiq. of Rajasthan, 3v, 1920.
Viśvakarmā : examples of Ind. archit. &c. ; Coomaraswamy, s1, Sculpture, 1914.
Weber (A.) Mod. investig. ; tr., 1857. [P1260].
Wetzel (F.) Islam. Grabbauten in I., 1320–1540, 1918.

Inscriptions.

[Burmah Arch. Survey]. List of inscript^s. ; Duroiselle, p1, 1921.
Chanda (R.) Dates of votive inscr^s. on stupas at Sanchi, 1919.
[Indian]. S. Ind. inscr^s., v1, 2 i, ii, v, 3 ii, iii ; Hultzsch, 1890–1920.
[Madras]. Ann. rep. on epigraphy, 1909–.
Rice (B. L.) Coorg inscr^s., 1914.

India, Central, *see* CENTRAL INDIA.

India, Economics.

Banerjea (P.) Study of Ind. e., 1911 ; 1915.
Brit. Emp. ser., v1, 1906.
Central Prov. District gazetteers, vA, 1906–12.
Dadabhai Naoroji. Sir M. E. Grant Duff's views about I., 1887. [P2014].
English (A. E.) Hdbk. of co-oper. credit for Burma, 1911.
Ewbank (R. B.), *ed.* I. co-operative stud^s., 1920.
Fisher (F. B.) India's silent revol. (1905–17), 1919.
Fuller (J. B.) Empire of I., 1913.
—— St. of Ind. life &c., 1910.
Imperial Institute. Bulletin, 1903–14.
[India]. Board of Sci. Advice, Ann. rep., 1905/6–.
[——]. Index no^s. of Ind. prices, 1861–1918, 1919.
[——]. India & the Durbar, 1911.
[——]. Prices & wages in I., 1909–.
[——]. Rep. on enquiry into rise of prices in I. ; Datta, 5v, 1914.
[——]. Truths ; East Ind. Assoc., 1913.
[——]. Variations in Ind. price levels, 1861–1912, 1913.
Ind. Indust. Comm. Minutes of evidence, 1916–18, v2–5, 1918–19.
Keynes (J. M.) Ind. currency & finance, 1913.
Lloyd (T.) Theory of distrib. & consumption, 1911.
Madras Univ. Econ. st^s. ; Slater, v1, S. Ind. villages, 1918.
Moreland (W. H.) I. at death of Akbar (1605), 1920. [B.]
Morison (T.) Econ. transition in I., 1911.
Mukerjee (R.) Foundations, 1916.
Nightingale (F.) Life or death in I., 2p, 1874.
—— People of I., 1878. [P1572].
Parl. papers [2025]. Cond. of I., Rep. by J. Caird, 1880. (c. 2732).
—— [2025]. East India, Rep. of Famine Comm., Misc. papers upon cond. of country &c., 1881. (c. 3086 i).
—— [2067, 2104]. Moral & material progr., 1911–12, 1912–13 & 9 preceding yrs., 1913–14. (220, 288).
—— [2114]. Royal Comm. on Ind. Finance &c., 1913–14. (cd. 7068–72, 7236–9).
—— [1400, 1402, 1532, 1614]. Statist. abstr. rel. to Brit. I., 1898/9–, *see spec. catalogue.*
Punjab Distr. Gazetteers, vB, Statist. tables, 1912–13.

India, Economics [*continued*].
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в21, 1885–6.
[United States: Consular rep.]. Baker (H. D.) Brit. India &c., 1915.
Visvesvaraya (M.) Reconstructing I., 1920.
Wolff (H. W.) Co-operation in I., 1919.
Famines.
Loveday (A.) Hist. & econ. of Ind. f., 1914. [B.]
MacDonnell (A. P.) Food-grain supply &c. in Behar &c. dur. f. (1873–4), 1876.
Parl. papers [1002]. Poor Laws &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). For. &c. systems of poor relief, w. mem. on relief of f. in I., 1910. (cd. 5441).
—— [2025]. Rep. of Ind. F. Comm., 2p, & App., 1880–1. (c. 2591, 2735, 3086 i).
Revenue & Taxation.
Alston (L.) Elem. of I. tax., 1910.
[Bengal]. Proc^s. of Controlling Council of Rev. at Murshidabad, 1770–71, 4v, 1919–21.
[India]. Statistics, 1899–1907–.
Javerilāl U. Y. T. of agric. improvements &c., 1885. [P2012].
Nightingale (F.) The dumb shall speak &c., ryot, zemindar &c., 1884. [P1572].
[North-West Prov.]. Sel^s. f. R. records, 1818–20, 1866.
Noyce (F.) Land rev. admin. &c. in Brit. I. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Nov., Dec., 1914].
Parl. papers [2247]. East I., Com. on I Exchange & Currency, 4v, 1920. (c. 527–30).
—— [2248]. Financ. rel^s. betw. Cent. & Prov. Govt^s., Rep., 1920. (c. 724).
—— [2248]. Views of Govt. on prop. in Rep. of Comm. on financ. rel^s. &c., 1920. (c. 974).
Peggs (J.) Pilgrim tax, 1827. [P172; 1526].
Rai (L.) England's debt to I.: Brit. fiscal policy, 1917.
Rushforth (F. V.) I. exchange problem, 1921. [P2524].
Smith (H. B. L.) I. & tariff problem, 1909.
Strachey (J.) I., admin. & progr., 1911.
Taleyarkhan (M. J.) T. of toddy in Bombay, 1885. [P2015].
Wilson (J.) Legisl. Council, Calcutta: financ. statement, 1860.
Refer to EMIGRATION.

India, History.
Aiyangar (S. K.) Anc. I. &c., 1911.
Arthus (G.) Hist. Indiæ Orient., 1608.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1878–1902; Proc. 1886–92.
Bengal, past & present, 1907–17.
Birdwood (G. C. M.) Sva; Brown, 1915.
Brit. Emp. ser., v1, 1906.
Chirol (V.) I., old & new, 1921.
Dunhill (M. E.) Summary, 1870.
Field (C.) Charm of India; anthology, 1912.
Holderness (T. W.) Peoples & problems, 1912. [B.]
Holdich (T. H.) Gates of India, 1910.
Hutton (W. H.) Teaching of Ind. hist., 1914. [P1839].
India bef. Sepoy Mutiny (–1857), 1891.
Jackson (R. P.) Dominions, emblems &c. of S. Ind. dynasties [*in* Brit. num. journal, s1, v9, 1912].
Lévi (S.) Notes chin. sur l'Inde [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t2–5, 1902–5].

India, History [*continued*].
Playne (S.) S. India, its hist. &c., 1914–15.
Rawlinson (H. G.) Ind. hist. studies, 1913.
Roberts (P. E.) India, 2p (–1919), 1916–20 [*in* Lucas (C. P.) Hist. geog., v7, 1916–20].
Smith (V. A.) Oxf. hist. (–1911), 1919.
Staden (H. v.) Indien, 1915.
Surridge (V.) India, 1909.
Trotter (L. J.) Hist. (–1911); Hutton, 1917.
Weber (A.) I. & the West in old days, *n.d.* [P2199].
Westlake (J.) Empire of I.—I. in rel. to internat. law [*in h.* Coll. papers, 1914].
to 1001.
Aiyangar (S. K.) Ancient I. &c., 1911.
Barnett (L. D.) Antiqs. of India, 1913.
[Brit. Museum]. Coins of Gupta dynasties & of Śaśāṅka, king of Gauḍa (4–7c.); Allan, 1914.
Cambridge hist. of I.; Rapson, v1, 1922. [B.]
Fontane (M.) Hist. univ., t1, Inde védique (1800–800 av. J.-C.), 1881.
Guignes. Récit de Pline, orig., antiq. des Indiens &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].
Pargiter (F. E.) Anc. I. hist. tradition, 1922.
Rapson (E. J.) Anc. I. (–100 A.D.), 1914. [B.]
Rawlinson (H. G.) Intercourse betw. I. & West. world (–6c.), 1916. [B.]
Robertson (W.) Hist. disq. (–15c.), 1792.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в16, 1885.
Smith (V. A.) Asoka (3c. B.C.), 1909.
—— Early hist. (600 B.C.–1200 A.D.), 1914.
—— Inscr. seal of Kumara Gupta II, 1889. [P2206].
Taliatin (M. D.) Anc. I. to invasion of Mahomedans (*Armenian*), 1841.
Refer to ARYAN RACE.
1001–18 century: Mohammedan.
N.B.—*Refer to period* ***1600–1857***, *below, for contemporary British hist., & to heading* MARATHAS.
Abú al Fadhl ibn Mubárak. Akbarāma; tr., v1, 2 i–vi, 1897–1909.
Baber. Mem. (1493–1530); tr., Beveridge, 2v, 1917–21; tr., King, 2v, 1921.
—— Mem. (1494–1526); abr. (tr.); Talbot, 1909.
Ferishta. Hist. (–1669); tr., 3v, 1768–72.
Festing (G.) When kings rode to Delhi (1000–1761), 1912.
Garbe (R. K.) Kaiser Akbar, 1909.
Havell (E. B.) Aryan rule (–1605), 1918.
Irvine (W.) Later Mughals (1707–1803) [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, Journal, v65, p1, 67, p1, 1896–8]; 1707–39; Sarkar, 2v, 1922.
Jahangir, *emp.* Mems. (1605–24); tr., 2v, 1909–14.
Kāshīnāth Trimbak Telang. New Silâra copper plate grant, *n.d.* [P2012].
Kennedy (P.) Hist. of Gt. Moghuls, v2 (1605–1739), 1911.
Krishnaswami Ayyangar (S.) South I. & invaders (12–14c.), 1921.
Law (N. N.) Prom. of learning dur. Muham. rule, 1916.
Lyall (A. C.) I., Moghul emp. (1450–1803) [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Maffei (G. P.) Hist. Indic. libr. 16, sel. epist. &c., 1593 [*& in* Op., t1, 2, 1747].

India, History [*continued*].
1001–18 century: Mohammedan [*cont.*]
Owen (S. J.) Fall of Mogul empire (1657–1761), 1912.
Rawlinson (H. G.) Shiváji the Maráthá (1627–80), 1915.
Sarkar (J.) Hist. of Aurangzib (1618–1707), 4v, 1912–19.
—— Mughal I., 1919.
—— Shivaji & h. times (c. 1627–80), 1919; 1920. [B.]
Smith (V. A.) Akbar, 1542–1605, 1917. [B.]
Thomas (E.) Chron. of Pathán kings of Dehli (12–16c.), 1871.
1600–1857: English in India.
N.B.—*Refer to* EAST INDIA CO.; MARATHAS; *to sub-headings* ***French in I. & Portuguese in I.***, *below, & to preceding period for contemp. Mohammedan hist.*
Angelbeek (J. G. van) Mem. [*in Dutch*], 1793, 1908.
Banks (J. S.) Our Ind. Empire, 1880.
Bengal district records (1763–89); Firminger, 1914–21.
—— Letter copy books, Durbar at Murshidabad, 1769–70, 1919.
Björnstjerna (M. F. F.) Brit. Empire; tr., 1840.
Burke (E.) Speech, Nabob of Arcot's debts &c., 1785. [P2132].
Calcutta Gazette. Selections (1784–1823), 5v, 1864–9.
Cunes (F.) Mem. [*in Dutch*], 1756, 1908.
Dalton (C. N.) Life of T. Pitt (1653–1726), 1915. [B.]
De Quincey (T.) English in I. [*in h.* Uncoll. wr., v1, 1890].
Dodwell (H.) Dupleix & Clive: begin. of Empire, 1920.
East India Co. Calendar of court minutes &c., v1–6, 1635–63; Sainsbury, 1907–22.
[East Indies]. Genuine acc. of trans. (1749–52), 1753.
Forde (L.) Lord Clive's right hand man: Col. F. Forde (1757–69), 1910.
Forrest (G. W.) Sel. f. St. Papers of Gov.-Gen., v1, 2, Hastings (18c.), 1910.
Foster (W.) Eng. factories in I., v4–10, 1630–60, 1910–21.
Gladwin (F.) Hist. of Hindostan, v1 (1605–27), 1788.
Grand (G. F.) Narr. of life in I. (1766–99), 1910.
Hallward (N. L.) Will. Bolts (1735–1808), 1920.
Hastings (W.) Mems. (1786), 1787 [P200; *& in* Forrest (G. W.) Sel. f. St. Papers of Gov.-Gen., v2, 1910].
—— Narr. of insurr. in Banaris, 1781 [*in* Forrest (G. W.) Sel. f. St. Papers of Gov.-Gen., v2, 1910].
Herman (F. A.) Rivalité d. Français & d. Angl. (1525–1783), 1852.
Hill (S. C.) Yusuf Khan (d. 1764), 1914. [B.]
[India]. Compl. hist. of war, 1749–61, 1761. [P2077].
[——: I. Record Dept.]. Cal. of Persian corr., v1–3, 1759–72, 1911–19.
Kirkpatrick Papers (18th & 19th c.) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. R6 & App.].
Law (J.) Mém. de l'Emp. mogol, 1756–61; Martineau, 1913.
Love (H. D.) Vestiges of old Madras (1640–1800), 3v & index, 1913. [B.]
Lyall (A. C.) Rise & expansion, 1910.
—— & P. E. Roberts. India (–1795) [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

India, History [*continued*].

1600–1857 : English in India [*cont.*].

Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Sp., govt. of I., 1833 [*in h.* Misc. wr., v3, 1880 ; Wks., v8, 1866].
[Madras]. Public despatches to Eng., 1694–6, 1919.
[——]. Rec. of Fort St. George: Country corr., Milit. Dept., 1753–8, 1911–15.
[—]. ,, ,, : Despatches f. Eng., 1670 77, 80–82, 81–6, 1911–16.
[——]. ,, ,, : Diary & consultation bk., 1672–81, 86–98, 1910–22.
[——]. ,, ,, : Letters f. Fort St. G., 1679, 1688–89, 1693–4, 1696–99, 1915–21.
[—]. ,, ,, : Letters to Fort St. George for 1681–1700, 1915–22.
[——]. ,, ,, : Masulipatam consult. bk., 1682–3, 1916.
[——]. ,, ,, : Public despatches to Eng., 1741–2, v13, 1916.
Munro (I.) Milit. operat. on the Coromandel Coast, 1780–84, 1789.
Moens (A.) Mem. [*in Dutch*] wr. 1781, for h. successor, 1908.
Muir (R.) Making of Brit. India, 1756–1858, 1915.
Orme (R.) Hist., 1745–61, 2v, 1775–78 ; 2v, 1803 ; 3v, 1861–2.
Parker (H.) Hist. of War betw. Surajah Dowla & the English, 1789.
Pearse (H. W.) The Hearseys : 5 generations, 1905.
Pester (J.) War & sport in I., 1802–6, 1913.
Rawlinson (H. G.) Brit. beginnings in W.I., 1597–1657, 1920.
Sandford (D. A.) Leaves f. journal, 1848–9, 1849.
Strachey (R. & O.) Keigwin's Rebellion (1683–4), 1916. [B.]
Temple (R. C.) Side-lights on Omichund, 1919. [P2414].
Tilby (A. W.) Eng. people overseas, 2, Brit. I. (1600–1828), 1911.
Wilson (C. R.) Early annals of Eng. in Bengal (1704–22), 3v, 1895–1917.
Younghusband (F. E.) I. & Tibet (1774–1910), 1910.

Refer to SIKHS, *sub-heading* ***History.***

1858– (*see also* ***Administration &c.***, *below, & refer to* EUROPEAN WAR).

Chirol (V.) I. old & new, 1921.
Fuller (J. E.) Empire of I., 1913.
Hyndman (H. M.) Awakening of Asia, 1919.
Rees (J. D.) Modern I., 1910.
Roberts (P. E.) Brit. Empire in I. [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Trevelyan (E. J.) I. & the War (1914), 1914. [P1520, 1569].
Wheeler (S.) Hist. of Delhi Coronation Durbar (1903), 1904.
Woodyatt (N.) Under 10 viceroys, 1922.
Younghusband (F. E.) I. & Tibet, (1774–1910), 1910.

Administration & Politics : to 1857.

N.B.—*Refer to* EAST INDIA CO., *& to* ***Official Lists***, *below.*

Anderson (G.) & M. Subedar. Development of an I. policy (1815–58), 1921.
—— ,, —— Expans. of Brit. I., 1818–58, 1918.
Burke (E.) Speech, 1783, Fox's East India Bill, 1784. [P2129].
Forrest (G. W.) Sel. f. letters &c., in For. dept., 1772–85, 3v, 1890.
—— Sel. f. St. Papers of Gov.-Gen., v1, 2, Hastings (18c.), 1910.

India, History [*continued*].

Administration & Politics : to 1857 [*continued*].

Hastings (W.) Mems. (1786) [*in* Forrest (G. W.) Sel. f. St. Papers of Gov.-Gen., v2, 1910].
Jones (M. E. M.) Warren Hastings in Bengal, 1772–4, 1918.
Mumbauer (J.) W. Hastings, d. Unterdrücker I., 1914.
Pownall (T.) Right &c. of the State in affairs of E. Indies, 1773. [P2116].
Seeley (J. R.) Expansion of Eng., 1883 ; 95 ; 99 ; 1909.
Vandevelde (L. J.) Et. sur les Indes angl., 1857. [P2057].

—— : ***1858–1913.***

Bell (E.) Bengal Reversion, 1872.
Bell (H.) Government of I., 1889. [P2208].
Bengal Nat. League. Star in the east, 1886. [P2000, 2014].
Bevan (E. R.) Indian nationalism, 1913.
Birkmyre (W.) The India Council, 1885. [P2014].
—— Secretary of State for I. in Council, 1886. [P2018].
Bruce (C.) True temper of Empire, 1912.
Bryan (W. J.) Eng. overheersching in I., 1915 ?. [P2312].
Bryce (J., *visct.*) Anc. Roman Emp. & Brit. Emp. in I., 1914.
Chailley-Bert (J.) Admin. problems of Brit. I. ; tr., 1910.
Chirol (V.) Indian unrest, 1910.
Curzon of Kedleston (G. N. C., *e.*) Place of India in the Empire, 1909. [P1642].
Dadabhai Naoroji. Sir M. E. G. Duff's views about I., 1887. [P2014].
Deccan. Riots Comm. Rep., Min., App. A, B & C, 5v, 1876.
Durand (H. M.) Life of Sir G. White, v1, 1915.
Fielding (H.) Passing of empire, 1913.
Fisher (F. B.) India's silent revol. (1905–17), 1919.
Fraser (A. H. L.) Among Indian rajahs &c. (1871–1908), 1911.
Fraser (L.) India under Curzon & after (1898–1911), 1911.
Freiheitskampf (Der) d. ind. Nationalisten, 1906–17, 1918.
Fuller (J. B.) Empire of I., 1913.
—— St. of Ind. life &c., 1910.
[India]. Mem. detailing measures in Military (Marine) Dept., 1884. [P2014].
[—]. Records. Corr. betw. Ld. Minto & chiefs regard. suppression of sedition, 1910.
[——]. Truths ; East Ind. Assoc., 1913.
Ind. Nat. Congress. Proc. of 1st I. Nat. C. (1885), 1886. [P2014].
Kingsmill (J.) Brit. rule &c., 1859.
Lee-Warner (W.) Protected princes (Native states), 1894 ; 1910.
Lilly (W. S.) Ind. q. [*in h.* Idola fori, 1910].
Macdonald (J. R.) Awakening of I., 1910 ; 1911.
Madras Mahajana Sabha. Confs., 1884, 1885, 1885–6. [P2015].
Madras Native Assoc. Proc. on resol. of Govt. of India on local self-govt., 1883. [P2012].
Mitra (S. M.) Anglo-Indian studies, 1913.
—— Hindupore ; Ind. unrest ; romance, 1909.
Montalembert. Debate on India in Eng. Parl., 1858. [P1452].
Morley (J., *vsct.*) Ind. speeches (1907–9), 1909.

India, History [*continued*].

Administration & Politics: 1858–1913 [*continued*].

Murdoch (J.) India's needs, 1886. [P2018].
Old man's hope, 1886. [P2018].
Parl. papers [2025]. Condition of I., Rep. by J. Caird, 1880. (c. 2732).
—— [979]. E.I. (Exec. & legisl. councils): regulations, I. Councils Act, 1909, 1910. (c. 4987).
—— [979, 2068]. Regul^s. &c. for giving effect to the Indian Councils Act, 1909, 1910–13. (cd. 4987, 6714).
Rees (J. D.) Modern I., 1910.
Rising tide: polit. activity, 1886. [P2018].
Ronaldshay (L. J. L. D., *e. of*) Eastern misc., 1911.
Saurīndramohana Thakura. Hindu loyalty &c., 1883. [P2015].
Strachey (J.) India, admin. &c., 1911.
Vambery (A.) Western culture in E. lands, 1906.
Wilson (G. D. A. F.) Letters, 1908–13, 1921.
Younghusband (*maj.-gen. sir* G. J.) Soldier's mem^s. (1877–1914), 1917.

—— : ***1914–.***

Aga Khan. I. in transition, 1918.
Archer (W.) I. & the future, 1917.
Banerji (N. C.) Ideal of Swaraj in educ. & govt., 1921.
Barker (E.) Future govt. of I. & Ind. Civil Service, 1919.
Bikaner, *Maharajah of.* Emp. & the War: voice f. I., 1917. [P2361].
Brockway (A. F.) I. & its govt., 1921. [P2563].
Carpenter (E.) Imperialismo, 1920. [P2486].
Chatterjee (B. C.) Gandhi or Aurobindo ?, 1921. [P2500].
Chesney (G. M.) I. under experiment, 1918.
Chirol (V.) I. old & new, 1921.
Creagh (O'M.) Ind. studies, 1918.
Crozier (J. B.) Govt. of I. problem [*in h.* Last words, 1917].
Curtis (L.) Applic. of dyarchy to Govt. of I., 1920.
—— Letters on responsible govt., 1918.
Disorders Inq. Comm., 1919–20 : Rep., 1920.
Domination angl. aux Indes, condamn., 1916.
Fisher (F. B.) India's silent revol. (1905–17), 1919.
Freiheitskampf (Der) d. ind. Nationalisten, 1906–17, 1918.
Gilchrist (R. N.) I. nationality, 1920.
Hewett (J. P.) Note on I. Reform proposals, 1918. [P2231].
Horne (E. A.) Polit. system, w. ref. to rec. constit. changes, 1922.
Horniman (B. G.) Amritsar & our duty to I., 1920.
Houghton (B.) Advance, India !, 1921. [P2617].
—— Agitate !, 1922. [P2617].
—— Foreign policy, 1922. [P2617].
—— Menace f. the west, 1922. [P2617].
—— Mind of I. govt., 1922. [P2617].
—— Reform in I., 1920. [P2620].
Ilbert (C. P.) Govt. of I., 1915 ; Suppl., 1916.
[India]. Brit. rule in I., 1915. [P1897].
[——]. India's "loyalty" to England, 1915. [P2311].
[— —]. Legisl. Dept. Gen. rules & orders, 4v, 1915.

India, History [*continued*].

Administration & Politics: 1914– [*continued*].

[India]. Rep. on Ind. constit. reforms, 1918.

[Indian]. Amer. opinions on Ind. Emp., 1916. [P2359].

[——]. Ind. constitut. reforms &c., 1918. [P2210].

[——]. Ind. oppos. to Home Rule, 1918. [P2212].

[Indien]. Ist I. loyal?, 1915?. [P2312].

Kamal-Ud-Din (K.) I.: Brit. rule & the Caliphate, 1922.

Konow (S.) Die ind. Frage, 1914.

Lovett (V.) Ind. Nationalist movement (1918), 1920; 1921.

Macdonald (A. J.) Trade, politics & Xty., 1916.

Macdonald (J. R.) Govt. of I., 1919.

Mackenzie (D.) Awakening of I., 1917.

Majumdar (P. C.) Swaraj, 1921.

Matthai (J.) Village government in Brit. India, 1915.

Meston (*ld.* J. S.) I. at crossways, 1920.

Métin (A.) L'Inde d'aujourd'hui, 1918.

Natesan (G. A.) What India wants, 1917.

Panikkar (K. M.) Indian nationalism, 1920.

Parl. papers [2248]. East I. Constit. reforms, Addresses, 1918. (c. 9178).

—— [2267]. East I. Constit. reforms, Changes in Assam, Champaran &c. cases, 1919. (cmd. 271).

—— [2267]. East I. Constit. reforms, Ld. Southborough's Comm^{s}., Rep^{s}. &c., 3v, 1919. (cmd. 141, 103, 176).

—— [2259]. Govt. of I. Bill, Sel. Com., Rep. &c., 1920. (203, 97, 97).

—— [2105]. East I. (Legisl. Councils). Regul^{s}. &c. for C. Prov. &c., 1914. (cd. 7370).

—— [2225]. East I. (Sedition Com., 1918), 1918. (cd. 9190).

—— [2216]. Govt. of I. Bill, Rep. of Joint Sel. Com., w. proc. &c., 1915. (278).

Pillai (A. R.) Deutschland—Indiens Hoffnung, 1914. [P1598].

Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Indien: s. Bedeutung f. Grossbrit., Deutschland &c., 1917.

[Russia. Soviet Republic]. Индія-Индійцамъ!, 1918.

Sinha (S. P.) Future of I., 1916. [P2359].

Sloss (R.) Some facts, 1917. [P2324].

Smith (V. A.) Ind. constit. reform, 1919.

Sparkes (H. W.) Montagu-Chelmsford Report, 1918. [P2243].

Tagore (R.) Nationalism, 1917.

Verdächtiges "Manifest" u. d. Kritik e. neutr. Fachmannes, 1915. [P2336].

Visvesvaraya (M.) Reconstructing I., 1920.

Vyasa Rao (K. V.) Future govt. of India, 1918.

Wedderburn (W.) Ind. catechism, 1917. [P2091].

Wingfield-Stratford (B.) I. & the English, 1922.

Armenians in India.

Seth (M. J.) Hist. of A. in I., 1895.

Bibliography. *see* INDIA.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Balfour (E.) Cyclopaedia of India & of E. & S. Asia, 3v, 1885.

Bannerjea (D. N.) India's nation builders (19–20c.), 1919.

Griffith (M.) India's princes, 1894.

Hendley (T. H.) Rulers of I. & the chiefs of Rajputana, 1550–1897, 1897.

India, History [*continued*].

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries [*continued*].

[India]. List of inscr^{s}., v2 ii, Punjab, Biog. notices; Rhé-Philipe, 1912.

[——]. List of milit. secretaries to Gov. Gen. & Viceroys, 1774–1908; w. biog. sketches, 1908.

[——]. List of private secretaries to Gov.-Gen. & Viceroys, 1774–1908, w. biog. sketches, 1908.

Pillai (G. P.) Represent. Indians, 1902.

Who's who in India, 1911; Suppl., 1912.

Biographies. *see A.C. under:*

Akbar, *emp. of Hindoostan*, 1542–1605.

Annesley (S.), d. 1732.

Aurangzíb, 1618–1707.

Baber, 1483–1530.

Behramji M. Malabari, 1853–1912.

Beresford (W. L. de la P.), 1846–1900.

Birdwood (*sir* G. C. M.), 1832–1917.

Bolts (W.), 1735–1808.

Chamberlain (*sir* N. B.), 1820–1902.

Cooch Behar, *Maharani of*, 1864–.

Coote (*sir* E.), 1726–83.

Cotton (*sir* H. J. S.), 1845–1915.

Dutt (R. C.), 1848–1909.

Elliot (*sir* W.), 1803–1887.

Estaing (C. H., *c.* d'), 1729–94.

Forbes (James), 1749–1819.

Forde (*col.* F.), d. 1770.

Grey (L. J. H.), 1840–1921.

Hardinge (W., *lady*), d. 1914.

Humāyūn, *emp. of Hindustan*, c. 1510–56.

Hunter-Weston (*lt.-col.* G. R.), 1823–1904.

Jahāngir, *emp.*, fl. 1605–27.

Law (*sir* E. F.), 1846–1908.

Lyall (*sir* A. C.), 1835–1912.

Master (*sir* S.), 1640–1724.

Mehta (*sir* F.), 1845–1915.

Muhammad Jaffir, b. 1837.

Northbrook (T. G., *e. of*), 1826–1904.

Palk (*sir* R.), 1717–98.

Pester (J.), 1778–1856.

Prendergast (*gen. sir* H. N. D.), 1834–1913.

Ripon (G. F. S. R., *marq.*), 1827–1909.

Ritchie (W.), 1817–62.

Rivett-Carnac (J. H.), 1838–.

Sashiah Sastri (*sir* A.), b. 1828.

Shāh 'Alām, *emp. of Hindustan*, c. 1723–1806.

Sherwood (*capt.* H.), 1777–1849.

Shivaji, *pr. of Bijapur*, *c.* 1627–80.

Sitarama, b. 1797.

Smith (J.), d. 1679.

Steel (*col.* J.), 1792–1859.

Thackeray (W. M.), 1749–1813.

Timúr, *khan of the Mongols*, 1333–1405.

West (*sir* E.), 1782–1828.

White (*sir* H. T.), 1855–.

Woodyatt (N.), 1861–.

Young (*col.* K.) (1824–54).

Yusuf, Khān Bahādur, d. 1764.

Chronology.

Barnett (L. D.) Chron. of I. (–1200) [*in* Antiqs. of I., 1913].

Luard (C. E.) Bibliog. of C.I. Agency, added chronolog. tables, 1908.

Dutch in India.

De Jong (C.) Mem. (1761; *in Dutch*), 1910.

[Madras: Sel^{s}., Dutch]. Accompaniments to letters f. Negapatam (1748–50 & 1757–8; *in Dutch*), 1911.

[—— : ——]. Diary, camp. agst. k. of Travancore, 1909.

[—— : ——]. Diary, exped. agst. Zamorin, 1716–7; Groot, 1910.

India, History [*continued*].

Dutch in India [*continued*].

Weijerman (G.) Mem. (1765; *in Dutch*), 1910.

Refer to COLONIES, DUTCH; MALABAR.

Economics & Finance. *see* INDIA, ECONOMICS, *as separate heading.*

French in India.

Ananda Ranga, *Pilāi.* Diary; tr., v3–7 (1747–51), 1914–19.

Clarin de la Rive (A.) Dupleix ou les Fr. aux I., 1888.

Dodwell (H.) Dupleix & Clive: begin. of Empire, 1920.

Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 77, French possessions in I., 1920. [B.]

Herman (F. A.) Rivalité d. Fr. & d. Anglais (1525–1783), 1852.

Hill (S. C.) Yusuf Khan (d. 1764), 1914. [B.]

Law (J.) Mém. de l'Emp. mogol, 1756–61; Martineau, 1913.

[Madras. Rec. of Fort St. George]. French corr., 1750–52, 1914–16.

Maindron (G. R. M.) Dans l'I. du Sud, 2t, 1907–9.

Malleson (G. B.) Hist. of French in I., 1674–1761, 1893.

Martineau (A.) Dupleix & l'I. franç., 1722–41, t1, 1920.

—— Orig^{s}. de Mahé de Malabar (1720–38), 1917.

Roux (J. S.) Le Bailli de Suffren dans l'I. (1780–8), 1862.

Suffren St. Tropez (P. A. de) Journal de bord (1781–4); Moris, 1888.

Frontier & Defence.

Brownlow (C. H.) Notes on milit. training &c. (1863–1909), 1912; 13.

Collen (E. H. E.) Defence of I., 1906. [P2589].

Enriquez (C. M. D.) Pathan borderland, 1921.

Fraser (D.) Marches of Hindustan &c., 1907.

Hamilton (A.) In Abor jungles, 1912.

Holdich (T. H.) Gates of India, 1910.

Keppel (A.) Gun-running & Ind. N.-W. Frontier, 1911.

Nevill (H. L.) Campaigns on N.W. Frontier (1849–1908), 1912.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в10, 16, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 1884–91.

Shakespear (L. W.) Hist. of Upper Assam, N.E. Frontier &c., 1914. [B.]

[Waziristan]. Operations, 1919–20, 1921.

Refer to ABORS.

Napoleon's Proposed Invasion.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в16, 1885.

Refer to sub-heading ***French in India.*** *above*; NAPOLEON I.

Native Princes & States.

Griffith (M.) India's princes, 1894.

Hendley (T. H.) Rulers of I. & the chiefs of Rajputana, 1550–1897, 1897.

Lee-Warner (W.) Protected princes (Native states), 1910.

[Rajputana]. Chiefs &c. in R., 1912; 1916.

Official Lists.

[India]. Hist. of services, Post Office &c., 1910–.

[——]. List of milit. secretaries to Gov.-Gen. & Viceroys, 1774–1908; w. biog. sketches, 1908.

[——]. List of priv. secretaries to Gov.-Gen. & Viceroys, 1774–1908, w. biog. sketches, 1908.

[——]. Publ. wks. Hist. of services, 1907–.

India, History [*continued*].
Periodicals, *see* INDIA.
Portuguese in India.
Campos (J. J. A.) Hist. of P. in Bengal, 1919. [B.]
Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 79, P. possessions in I., 1920. [B.]
Goes (D. de) De bello Cambaico, 1549.
Lopes Mendes (A.) A I. portug., 2v, 1886.
Maffei (G. P.) Hist. des Indes orient. &c., 2p, 1665.
Osorio da Fonseca (J.) Hist. de P., entreprises, nauigations &c. (1496–1529); tr., 1587.
San Roman (A. de) Hist. (–1557), 1603.
Religion, *see* CHURCH IN INDIA. INDIAN RELIGIONS; MISSIONS, INDIA.

India, Social Life.
Ancient & Mediaeval.
Davids (T. W. R.) Buddhist I., 1917.
Henry (V.) La magie dans l'I. ant., 1909.
Kusche (M.) De orig. erudit. non ad Iudæos sed ad Ind. referenda, 1716. [P1846].
Law (N. N.) Aspects of anc. I. polity, 1921.
Mukerji (R.) Local govt. in anc. I., 1919; 1920.
Palladius, *bp. ps.* De gentibus Ind. & Bragmanibus &c., 1668.
Smith (V. A.) Gr.-Rom. infl. on civiliz. of anc. I. [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, v58, pl, 1889, v61, pl, 1892].
Caste.
Aiyakannu Nayakar (T.) Vannikula Vilakkam, treatise on Vanniyaka c. &c., 1891. [P2196].
Benton (A. H.) Ind. moral educ. & c. problems, 1917.
Briggs (G. W.) The Chamārs, 1920.
Ibbetson (D. C. J.) Panjab c. (1883), 1916.
Risley (H. H.) People of I., 1908.
Rose (H. A.) Gloss. of tribes & castes of the Punjab &c., v1–3, 1911–19.
Russell (R. V.) Tribes & c^s. of Cent. Prov^s., 4v, 1916.
Stellung d. evangel.-luth. Missionare z. Kastenfrage, 1865. [P1257].
Thurston (E.) C. & tribes of S.I., 7v, 1909.
Wise (J.) Notes on races, c. &c. of E. Bengal, 1883.
European Social Life in India.
Atkinson (G. F.) "Curry & rice," 1859.
Calcutta Gazette. Selections (1784–1823), 5v, 1864–9.
Diver (*mrs.* M.) Englishwoman in India, 1909.
Grey (L. J. H.) Tales (1857–94), 1912.
India & the Durbar, 1911.
Login (L., *lady*) Recolls., 1916.
Mitra (S. M.) Anglo-Indian studies, 1913.
Ritchie (G.), *ed.* Ritchies in India (1766–1896), 1920.
Trevelyan (G. O.) Competition wallah, 1864.
—— Letters f. Patna, 1863 [*in h.* Interludes, 1905].
Wilson (G. D. A. F.) Letters, 1908–13, 1921.
Wingfield-Stratford (B.) I. & the English, 1922.
Native (*see also* ***Ancient & Mediaeval; Caste***, *above*).
Archer (W.) I. & the future, 1917.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1832–1902; Proc., 1886–92.
Banerjea (S. B.) Tales of Bengal, 1910.
Baroda, *Maharani of*, & S. M. Mitra. Position of women in I. life, 1911.

India, Social Life [*continued*].
Native [*continued*].
Basantram. Hindu marriage law, 1886. [P2014].
Begbie (H.) Other sheep, 1911.
Behramji M. Malabari. Soc. reform in I., 1886. [P2018; 2196].
Briggs (G. W.) The Chamārs, 1920.
Campbell (J.) Narr. of operations &c., Orissa (1837–54), 1861.
Cattell (M.) Behind the Purdah, 1916.
Chhoy (R. N.) Hindu soc. reform, 1886. [P2018].
Cooch Behar, *Maharani of.* Autobiog. (1864–), 1921.
Coomaraswamy (A. K.) Dance of Śiva, 1918.
—— Indian craftsman, 1909.
Creagh (O'M.). Ind. studies, 1918.
Elliot (W.) Note books [*in* Sewell (R.) Sir W. Elliot, 1896].
Elwin (E. F.) I. & the Indians, 1913.
—— Ind. jottings f. Poona &c., 1907.
Farquhar (J. N.) Mod. relig. movt^s. in I., 1915.
Field (C.) Charm of India; anthology, 1912.
Forbes (J.) Oriental memoirs, 2v, 1834.
Fraser (A. H. L.) Among Indian rajahs &c. (1871–1908), 1911.
Frazer (J. G.) Totemism & exogamy, v2, 1910.
Frazer (R. W.) Ind. thought, 1915.
Fuller (J. B.) St. of Ind. life &c., 1910.
Gilchrist (R. N.) Ind. nationality, 1920.
Gold (C.) Or. drawings, 1806.
Gunthorpe (E. J.) Criminal tribes in Bombay, Berar &c., 1882.
Holderness (T. W.) Peoples & problems of I., 1912. [B.]
Hunter (W. W.) Hindu child-widow, 1887. [P2014].
Hutton (J. H.) The Sema Nagas, 1921.
Ja'far Sharif. Islam in India; tr. &c. Herklots, 1921.
Jogendra Singh, *Sirdar.* B. M. Malabari: rambles w. the pilgrim reformer, 1914.
Jones (*sir* W.) Wks., v1, 3, 1799.
Kearns (J. F.) Kalyán'a Shat'anku &c. of Hindus of S. India, 1868.
Knighton (W.) Priv. life of king &c., 1921.
Law (J.) Glimpses of hidden India, *n.d.*
Macauliffe (M.) Fair at Sakhi Sarwar, *n.d.* [P2193].
Madras, Univ. Econ. st^s.; Slater, v1, South Ind. villages, 1918.
Métin (A.) L'Inde d'aujourd'hui, 1918.
Mills (J. P.) Lhota Nagas, 1922.
Mitra (S. M.) Anglo-Indian studies, 1913.
—— Hindupore; Ind. unrest; romance, 1909.
Murdoch (J.) India's needs, 1886. [P2018].
Nāgeṣa Viṣvanatha Pāī. Stray sketches in Chakmakpore, 1894.
Oaten (E. F.) Europ. travellers, Ind. soc. instit^s. (15–17c.), 1909. [B.]
Perry (T. E.) Anquetil Du Perron & fire worshippers of I., 1856–7.
Playne (S.) S. India, its hist., people &c., 1914–15.
Rāmakrishṇa (T.) Early remin., 1907.
Raven-Hill (L.) Indian sk.-bk., 1905.
Risley (H. H.) People of I., 1908.
Rose (H. A.) Gloss. of tribes & castes of Punjab & N.-W. Fr. Prov., v1–3, 1911–19.
Sarkar (B. K.) Folk-element in Hindu culture, 1917.

India, Social Life [*continued*].
Native [*continued*].
Seesodia (T. S. J.) The Rajputs, 1915.
Stevenson (*mrs.* S.) Rites of twice-born, 1920.
Tagore (R.) My reminiscences, 1917.
Tarini Das Bannerji. Zemindar & ryot in Bengal, 1883. [P2016].
Thomson (S. J.) Silent I., 1913.
Thurston (E.) Castes & tribes of S. India, 7v, 1909.
—— Omens & superstitions of S.I., 1912.
Vaidyanātha. Soc. reform for N.W. Prov., 1886. [P2014].
Vansittart (E.). Gurkhās, 1915.
Ward (W.) View of hist. &c. of Hindoos, 4v, 1817–20.
Wingfield-Stratford (B.) I. & the English, 1922.
Refer to EMIGRATION; GAROS & GARO LANGUAGE; LUSHAIS; MUNDAS; ORAONS.

Indian Art, *see* ART, INDIAN.

Indian Civil Service.
Barker (E.) Future govt. of I. & Ind. C.S., 1919.
Commission. The C. & its critics, *n.d.* [P2014].
Parl. papers [2052]. Corr. rel. to case of Mr. Crawford of Bombay C.S., 1889. (c. 5701).
—— [2200–6]. Roy. Comm. on Publ. Services, v1–20, 1914–17.
Employment of Natives.
Britannicus, *ps.* Criminal Bill, 1884. [P2013].
[Criminal]. Crim. Proc. Code Amendment Bill &c., *n.d.* [P2013, 2014].
[——]. Proc. of meeting in conn. w. Crim. Proced. Amend. Bill, 1883. [P2013].
[Ilbert (C. P.)]. Remarks on I. Bill, 1883. [P2013; 2014].
[India]. Natives of I. & the C.S., 1885. [P2015].
Indian Crim. Procedure Code. Amendment Bill, 1883., proc., debates &c., 1883.
Krishṇa Singh. Lord Ripon's policy, 1883. [P2013].
Northbrook (T. G. B., *e.*) Ind. Crim. Proced. Bill, 1883. [P2013].
Ought natives to be welcomed as volunteers ?, 1885. [P2018].
Parbati Churn Roy. Unjust treatment of claims, 1888. [P2014].
Parl. papers [2222]. East I. (Civil Service). Admission of natives, 1879. (c. 2376).
[Ripon (G. F. S. R., *m.*)]. R. & the people of India, 1883. [P2013].
—— Speech on Crim. Proced. Code Amendment Bill, 1884. [P2013].
[Silchar]. Rep. of meeting to further protest agst. Ilbert Bill, 1883. [P2013].
Stephen (J. F.) Ind. crim. proced., 1883. [P2013].
Wordsworth (W.) Consid. in favour of Jurisdiction Bill, 1883. [P2013].

Indian Drama.
Kephallenos (A. N.) Ἀι Ἑλληνίδες ἑταῖραι ἐν τῷ Ἰ. δράματι, 1887. [P1999].
Nandikésvara. Mirror of gesture; tr., 1917.
Saurīndramohana Ṭhākura. Hindu drama; comp. & tr. f. var. authors, pl, 1880.

Indian Languages.
Agric. Research Inst. List of names used for common insects, 1910. [P1343].

Indian Languages [*continued*].
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1878–1902; Proc., 1886–92.
Bailey (T. G.) Languages of N. Himalayas, 1908.
—— Linguistic st^s. f. Himalayas, 1915.
Bhandarkar (R. G.) Rels. betw. Sansk., Pali &c., *n.d.* [P2012].
Deut. Morgenland. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Gray (L. H.) Indo-Iranian phonology, 1902.
Grierson (G. A.) Piśāca languages of N.-W.I., 1906.
[India]. Ling. Survey; Grierson, 2–10, 1903–21.
[——]. .. .. Index of language-names; Grierson, 1920.
[——]. .. „ & census of 1911; Grierson, 1919.
[Indian]. Ind. vocab., 1788.
Liebich (B.) Zur Einführung in d. ind. einheim. Sprachwiss., H1–4, 1919.
Roland (A.) De vet. ling. Ind. [*in h.* Diss. misc., p1, 1706].
Schlagintweit (E.) Geogr. Verbr. d. Volksspr. Ostindiens &c., 1875. [P1697].
Alphabets (*see also various languages*).
Alphabetum Brammhanicum, 1771.
Alphabetum Grandonico-Malabaricum, 1772.
Paulinus, *a S. Barthol.* Alphab. Ind., 1791.
Dictionaries.
Balfour (E.) Cyclopaedia of India & of E. & S. Asia, 3v, 1885.
Miles (H. D.) Anglo-Indian wordbook, 1858.
Temple (G.) Gloss. of Indian terms &c., 1897.
Refer to BENGALI LANGUAGE; COORG LANGUAGE &C.; GAROS & GARO LANGUAGE.

Indian Law, *see* LAW, INDIAN.

Indian Literatures.
[Brit. Museum]. Kannada, Badaga & Kurg books; Barnett, 1910.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
East & West, 1908–16.
Orientalists. Internat. Congress, *see A.C.*
Refer to COORG; KANARESE.

Indian Mutiny, 1857–8.
Adye (J. M.) Defence of Cawnpore, 1858.
Forrest (G. W.) Hist., 3v, 1904–12.
—— Sel. f. letters &c., 1857–8, v4, 1912.
[India]. Narr. of events, 1857–8.
[——]. Press-list of "Mutiny papers," 1857, 1921.
Malleson (G. B.) M. of Bengal Army, 2p, 1857–8. [*& in* P1258].
Sedgwick (F. R.) I.M., milit. events, 1909.
Vandevelde (L. J.) Et. sur les Indes angl., 1857. [P2057].
Wheeler (E.) What shall we do at Delhi?, 1857. [P1257].
Biographies (*see also C. under*).
Chamberlain (*sir* N. B.), 1820–1902.
Haines (*sir* F. P.), 1819–1909.
Hunter-Weston (G. R.), 1823–1904.
Prendergast (*gen. sir* H. N. D.), 1834–1913.
Russell (*sir* W. H.), 1820–1907.
Scott-Moncrieff (*sir* C. C.), 1836–1916.
Taylor (*gen. sir* A.), 1826–1912.

Indian Mutiny, 1857–8 [*continued*].
Causes &c.
Buxton (C.) Quests. raised [*in* Cambridge essays, 1857].
Campbell (R. J. R.) I.M.: causes &c., 1857. [P1257].
Chasles (P.) L'Inde angl. & l'insurrect. des Cipayes [*in h.* Voyages d'un crit., t1, 1865].
Reminiscences (*see also Biographies, above*).
Bayley (J. A.) Remin., 1839–59, 1875.
Buchanan (C.) Xtn. researches, 1858.
Butler (W.) Incidents [*in* Land of the Veda, 1872].
Griffiths (C. J.) Narr. of siege of Delhi; w. acc. of M. at Firozpur, 1857, 1910.
Halls (J. J.) 2 months in Arrah in 1857, 1860.
Mackenzie (*col.* A. R. D.) M. mem^s., 1891.
Majendie (V. D.) Up among the Pandies, 1859.
Muter (*mrs.* D. D.) My recoll. of Sepoy revolt, 1911.
Stewart (*col.* C. E.) Thr. Persia &c., w. remin. of I.M., 1911.
Wise (J.) Diary of medical officer (1857), 1894.
Refer to ARRAH; INDIA, HIST.

Indian Ocean.
Anville. Mer Érythrée [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Après de Mannevillette. Instructions sur la navig., 1775; Suppl., 1781.
[East India]. Compl. E.-I. pilot: coll. of charts; Laurie & Whittle, 2v, 1797.
Periplus d. Erythrä. Meeres; Fabricius, 1883.
Periplus of the Erythræan Sea; Schoff, 1912.
Voyages in Ind. O. dur. 9th c.; tr. Renaudot [*in* Clarke (J. S.) Prog. of marit. disc., v1, 1803].

Indian Religions.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1878–1902; Proc. 1886–92.
Baldaeus (P.) Afgoderye d. Oost-Ind. heydenen (1672); Jong, 1917.
Barth (M. E. A.) Œ., Relig. de l'I. & bulletins (1880–1902), 2t, 1914.
Bussell (F. W.) Relig. thought &c. in Middle Ages, 1918.
Butler (W.) Land of the Veda, 1872.
Carpenter (J. E.) Theism in med. India, 1921.
Dasgupta (S.) Hist. of I. philos., v1, 1922.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Eliot (C. N. E.) Hinduism & Buddhism, 1921.
Farquhar (J. N.) Mod. relig. movt^s. in I., 1915; 1918; 1919.
—— Outline of relig. lit. of I., 1920. [B.]
Frazer (R. W.) Ind. thought, 1915.
Guignes. Samanéens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Hillebrandt (A.) Die Sonnwendfeste in Alt-Indien [*in* R.F., B5, 1889].
Jones (J. P.) India's problem, Krishna or Xt., *n.d.*
Jouveau-Dubreuil (G.) Archéol. du sud de l'I., t2, Iconographie, 1914.
Krishna Sastri (H.) S. Ind. images of gods &c., 1916.
Lyall (A. C.) Nat. relig. in India, 1891.
MacNicol (N.) Theism of I., 1915. [B.]
[Madras: Central Museum]. Bull., v5 iii, Village deities of S.I.; Whitehead, 1907.

Indian Religions [*continued*].
Martin (E. O.) Gods of India, 1914.
Mignot. Les anc. philosophes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t31, 1768].
Nagelein (J. v.) Traumschlüssel d. Jagaddeva, 1912.
Phallic misc., chiefly rel. of India, 1891.
Pratt (J. B.) I. & its faiths, 1916.
Rogerius (A.) De open-deure tot het verborgen heydendom (1651), 1915.
Stephen (D. J.) Early Ind. thought, 1918.
Stevenson (*mrs.* M.) Heart of Jainism, 1915. [B.]
Temple (R. C.) Native acc. of the 37 nats, 1906. [P2414].
Thurston (E.) Castes & tribes of S. India, 7v, 1909.
—— Omens & superstitions of S.I., 1912.
Urquhart (D.) The Sraddha, 1858.
Urquhart (W. S.) Pantheism & the value of life w. spec. ref. to Ind. philos., 1919.
Whitehead (H.) Village gods of S.I., 1916.
Winternitz (M.) Frau in d. ind. Relig., T1, 1920.
Woodroffe (J.) Is India civilized?, 1919.

Indiana.
Carlton (R.) New Purchase: 7½ yrs. in Far West; Woodburn, 1916.
Farrington (O. C.) Obs. on I. caves, 1901.
Rawles (W. A.) Centralizing tendencies in admin. of I., 1903.
Sims (N. L.) A Hoosier village, 1912.
Refer to PORTER.

Indianapolis, *see* BUTLER COLLEGE.

Indians, American, *see* AMERICAN INDIANS.

India-rubber.
Akers (C. E.) Rep. on Amazon valley, its r. industry &c., 1912.
—— Rep. on r. industry of Orient, 1912.
Brown (H.) Rubber, its sources, cultivation &c., 1914.
Hardenberg (W. E.) Putumayo; travels & acc. of atrocities, 1912.
Parl. papers [2044]. Corr. resp. treatment of Brit. colonial subjects &c., 1912. (cd. 6266).
—— [1497]. Imp. Inst. Sel. rep., 4, Rubber &c., 1912. (cd. 6022).
Pickles (S. S.) Chem. of rubber [*in* Dunstan (W.) Address, 1906. P1717].
Pittier (H.) Mexican & C. Amer. species of Sapium, 1908.
—— Prelim. treatment of the genus Castilla, 1910.
Rubber Cong. (Int.) R. Industry; Torrey &c., 1914.
Schidrowitz (P.) Rubber, 1911.
Stevens (H. P.) & C. Beadle. Rubber, 1915.
Walle (P.) Au pays de l'or noir: le caoutchouc de Brésil, 1911.
Weber (C. O.) Chemistry of i.-r., 1909.
Wickham (H. A.) Plantation &c. of Parà Ind. r., 1908.
Woodroffe (J. F.) R. indust. of the Amazon; Smith, 1915.

Indies, East, *see* EAST INDIES.

Indies, West, *see* WEST INDIES.

Individualism & State Interference.
Aubry (P.) L'individualisme Spencerien au Havre, 1904. [P1720].
Bernhard (L.) Unerwünschte Folgen d. deut. Sozialpolitik, 1912.
Burns (C. D.) Govt. & industry, 1921.

Individualism & State Interference [*cont.*].
Carnot (R.) L'étatisme industriel, 1920.
Carter (H.), *ed.* Limits of state indust. control, 1919.
Day (H. C.) Catholic democracy, indiv. &c., 1914.
Fell (E. F. B.) Personal liberty, 1917.
Fite (W.) Individualism, 1911.
Fournière (E.) L'individu, l'assoc. & l'état, 1907.
Heyde (L.) Der Krieg u. d. I., 1915. [P1630].
Hill (G. C.) Physiologie morale, 1904.
Hobson (J. A.) Forced labour, 1917. [P1996].
Kahn (O. H.) Menace of paternalism, 1918. [P2215].
Mackay (T.) Apol. for liberty, 1908. [P1214].
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Сочиненія т1, 1896.
Raffalovich (A.) Ligue pour la Déf. de la Liberté &c., 1886.
Rashdall (H.) Egoism [*in* Bedford Coll. Internat. crisis, 1916].
Saleeby (C. W.) I. & collectivism, 1906.
State & indust. dur. the War &c., 1918. [P2210].
[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Refs. on federal control of commerce &c., 1914. [P1458].
Ward (W. J.) Govt. blight,—or blighters!, 1919. [P2419].
Wilson (R. K.) Province of the state, 1911.
——, J. H. Levy &c. I. & land question, 1912.

Indo-China.
Baudesson (H.) Indo-China & its primitive people, 1919.
Brieux (E.) Voyage aux Indes & en I.-C., 1910.
Colquhoun (A. R.) Exploration in S. & S.-W. China, 1889.
Comm. Archéol. de l'I. Bull., 1908–13.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
Ferrand (G.) Rels. de voyages &c., 8–18 s.; tr. &c., 2t, 1913–4.
Forbes (R.) Unconducted wanderers, 1919.
Gerini (G. E.) Res. on Ptolemy's geog. of E. Asia, 1909.
Moor (J. H.) Notices of Ind. Archipelago &c., p1, 1837.
Pavie (A.) Mission: Géogr. &c., t6, 1911.
Revue de l'Extrême-Orient; Cordier, t1–3, 1883–7.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Ward (F. K.) Land of the blue poppy, 1913.

Bibliography.
Cordier (H.) Bibl. Indosinica, v1–3, 1912–14; [*& in* T'oung pao, s2, v4–9, 1903–8].

Ethnology.
Cadière (L.) Anthropologie pop. annam. [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t15, 1915].
Cordier (H.) Les Mo-sos, 1908. [P1357; *& in* T'oung pao, s2, v9, 1908].
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
Perry (W. J.) Megalithic culture of Indonesia, 1918. [B.]
Refer to MYTHOLOGY, INDO-CHINESE.

Indo-China, French.
Agric. organis. in Fr. I.-C. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., May, 1912].
Castex (R.) Rivages indo-chinois, 1904.

Indo-China, French [*continued*].
Cordier (H.) Bibl. Indosinica, v3, 1914.
La politique colon. de la Fr. (Indo-Chine, 1852–8) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v10–12, 1909–11].
Diguet (E.) Annam & Indo-Chine fr., 1908.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 78, 1920. [B.]
Indochine (L') Française, 1, Annam, 1919.
Loti (P.) Pèlerin d'Angkor, 1912.

Indo-Chinese Languages & Literatures.
Du Ponceau (P. E.) Diss., vocab. of Cochin-Chinese &c., 1838.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901.
Lefèvre-Pontalis (P.) Quelques alphabets & vocab. Thaïs [*in* T'oung pao, v3, 1892].
Müller (F. W. K.) Vocabularien d. Pa-yi-u. Pah-poh-sprachen aus d. "Hua-i-yi-yü" [*in* T'oung pao, v3, 1892].
Savina (M. F.) Dict. Miao-Tseu-Fr. [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t16, 1917].
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Refer to PALAUNG LANGUAGE.

Indo-European, *see* ARYAN.

Indo-Germanic, *see* ARYAN.

Indonesia, *see* MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Indonesian Languages, *see* MALAY LANGUAGE &c.

Indo-Russian Question, *see* RUSSO-INDIAN QUESTION.

Indre, *dépt.*, *see* FRANCE; MONTRÉSOR.

Induction, *see* LOGIC.

Indulgences.
Bouvier (J. B.) Traité, 1832.
Brom (G.) Dijk-aflaat voor Karel V, 1515–18 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].
Celier (L.) Dataires du 15s., 1910.
Charma (A.) Sur un billet d'i. déliv. au 13e s. par l'abbaye d'Ardennes, 1850. [P2057].
Collet (P.) De i.—De jubilæis (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].
Fulke (W.) Confut. of treatise by W. Allen, c. 1586.
Gordon (J.) Famous bull Unigenitus &c., 1731.
Grouwels (M.) Hist. indulgentiæ B. Mariæ Angelorum de Portiuncula, 1726.
Hertzberger (A. O.) Von dem frol. Ablass auf d. güldene Jar, 1550. [*& in* P2468].
Luther (M.) Disput. de virtute ind., 1517.
—— Resolut. disp. de indulgent. virtute, 1518; *& o. p.* [*in* Wke., B1, 1883].
Taxe de la Chancellerie romaine &c., 1744.
Viva (D.) De jubilaeo, ac de i., 1749.
Zedler (G.) Mainzer Ablassbriefe, 1454–5, 1913.

Indus.
Burnes (A.) Travels, 3v, 1834.

Industrial Arts.
Addison (J. de W.) Arts & crafts in M.A., 1908.
Ashbee (C. R.) Where the gt. city stands, 1917.
Brown (G. B.) Arts & crafts of Teutonic forefathers, 1910. [B.]
[Exhibitions]. Zürcher Ausstellung f. Gewerbekunst, 1912, T1, Allg. Wegleitung, 1912. [P2053].
Glass (F. J.) Drawing, design &c., 1920.
Hamburg. Museum. Führer; Brinckmann, 2B, 1894.
Meissner (E.) Verhältnis d. Künstlers z. Unternehmer im Bau- u. Kunstgewerbe, 1915.

Industrial Arts [*continued*].
Morris (W.) Lect. on art & industry [*in* Coll. wks., v22, 1914].
Semper (G.) Der Stil in d. techn. &c. Künsten, 2B, 1860–3.
Veblen (T. B.) Vested interests & state of indust. a., 1919.

Africa.
Gennep (A. v.) Ets. d'ethnog. algér., 1911.

Ancient.
Neuburger (A.) Technik d. Altertums, 1919.
Zimmer (G. F.) Engineering of antiquity &c., 1920.

Austria-Hungary.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Peasant art in A. & H., 1911.

Balkans.
Haberlandt (A.) Volkskunst d. Balkanländer, 1919.

Bibliography.
Patent Office: Lib. Subj. lists, BM–BZ, YN–ZB, 1911–14.

England.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Arts & crafts, 1916.
Morris *& Co.* Sk. of Morris movement &c., 1911.
Wood (H. T.) Hist. of Roy. Soc. of Arts, 1913.

France.
[Limousin]. Le L.: notices, 1890.

India.
Coomaraswamy (A. K.) Arts & crafts of India & Ceylon, 1913.
—— Indian craftsman, 1909.

Italy.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Peasant art in I., 1913.

Japan.
Audsley (G. A.) Ornamental arts, 2v, 1882–4.

Netherlands.
Weissman (A. W.) Architect. & art-handicraft, 1915.

Primitive.
Cambridge Anthrop. Exped. to Torres Straits. Rep., v4, 1912.

Russia.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Peasant art in R., 1912.

Scandinavia.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Peasant art in Sweden, Lapland & Iceland; by S. Granlund &c., 1910.

Spain.
Gestoso y Pérez (J.) Ensayo de un dicc. de los artífices que flor. en Sevilla, s13–18, 3t, 1899–1909.

United States.
Eberlein (H. D.) & A. MacClure. Pract. bk. of e. Amer. arts &c., 1916.

Industrial Education, *see* MANUAL TRAINING; TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

Industrial Schools, *see* RAGGED & CHARITY SCHOOLS; REFORMATORIES & INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

Industries.
Barker (J. E.) Econ. statesmanship: indust. &c. problems, 1918; 1920.
Bellet (D.) Evol. de l'industrie, 1914.
Bentinck (H.) Indust. fatigue, 1918. [P2210].
Bücher (C.) Indust. evolution; tr., 1901.
Cowan (D. C.) Ind. progr. &c. [*in h.* Reconstruction, 1919].
[Curieuse]. Wieder. Neu aufgerichtete &c. curieuse Kunst-und-Werck-Schul: am Tage gegeben durch J. K., T1, 1705.
Ely (R. T.), R. H. Hess, C. K. Leith, & T. N. Carver. Foundations of national prosperity, 1918.
Encyclopædia of industrialism, 1913.
Fabre (J. H.) L'industrie, 1919.

Industries [*continued*].

Feldhaus (F. M.) Technik d. Vorzeit &c., 1914.
Freeman (W. G.) & S. E. Chandler. World's commercial products, 1914.
Gibbins (H. De B.) Econ. & industr. prog. (19c.), 1901.
Gibson (C. R.) Romance of mod. manufacture, 1910.
Glazebrook (R. T.) Science & industry, 1917.
Grundriss d. Sozialökon., Abt. 6; Gothein &c., 1914.
Grunzel (J. L.) System d. Industriepolitik, 1905.
Hildebrand (G.) Erschütterung d. Industrieherrschaft &c., 1910.
Marshall (A.) Industry & trade, 1919.
Myers (C. S.) Mind & work, 1920.
Renard (G.) & G. Weulersse. Travail dans l'Europe mod., 1920.
Robertson (D. H.) St. of indust. fluctuations, 1915.
Rogers (A.) Elem^s. of indust. chemistry, 1917.
Spooner (H. J.) Wealth f. waste, 1918.
Talbot (F. A.) Millions f. waste, 1919.
Temple (W.) Vindic. of commerce & the arts, 1758. [P2186].
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull. 100 (List of indust. poisons), 1912.
Verein f. Socialpolitik. Verhandl., 1909 (Productivität d. Volkswirtschaft &c.), 1910.
Violle (J.) Du rôle de la physique à la guerre—De l'avenir de nos i. phys., 1915.
Workshop receipts, v1–4, 1909.
Zimmern (A. E.) Industry [*in* Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].

Austria.

Schumann (F.) & R. Sorer. Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Automobilindustrie &c., 1911.
Refer to INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

Belgium.

Billiard (R.) La B. indust. & comm. de demain, 1915.
Brown (E.) Rep. on poultry industry, 1910.
Calmon (C.) Volkswirtschaftl. Betrachtungen ü. B., 1915.
Depouhon (F.) Œuvres. 2t, 1873.
Untersuchungen ü. Preisbildung, Abtlg. B, Ausland, T1, B., 1914.
Refer to TEXTILES.

Bibliography.

Birmingham Free Lib. Occasional lists, No. 6, 1909. [P1212].

Canada.

Anrep (A.) Investig. of peat bogs & industry of C., 1909/10–1913/14, 1910–15.
[Canada]. C. as a field for Brit. branch i., 1922.
[——: Geol. Survey (Dept. of Mines)]. Rep. on mining & metallurg. ind., 1907–1908, 1908.
Fréchette (H.) Rep. on non-metallic minerals used in Can. manuf. i., 1914.
Refer to CANADA, ECONOMICS.

Denmark.

Drachmann (P.) Indust. development & comm. policies; Westergaard, 1915.

Egypt.

Girard (P. S.) Mém. sur l'agric., l'indust. &c. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].

England.

Arts & Crafts Exhib. Soc. Cat. of 1st Exhib., 1888.
—— Handicrafts & Reconstruction, 1919.

Industries [*continued*].

England [*continued*].

Beacall (T.) &c. Dyestuffs & coal-tar products, 1916.
Blackner (J.) Hist. of Nottingham, 1815.
Book of Engl. trades, 1823.
Booth (C.) Life & labour, London, s1, 2, 9v, 1902.
Cadbury (E.) Experiments in indust. organ., 1912.
Cheyney (E. P.) Intr. to indust. &c. hist. of Eng., 1911.
Cole (G. D. H.) Workers control series, nos. 1–5, 1921.
Cole (M. I.) Control of i., 1921. [P2563].
Colvin (I. D.) Safety of the nation, 1919.
Dearle (N. B.) Indust. training, 1914.
Fletcher (J. S.) Making of modern Yorkshire, 1750–1914, 1918.
Gardner (W. M.), *ed.* Brit. coal-tar i., 1915.
Gray (H. B.) & S. Turner. Eclipse or empire ?, 1916.
Green (J. L.) Village industries, 1915.
Hammond (J. L. Le B. & B.) Skilled labourer, 1760–1832, 1919.
Innes (A. D.) England's indust. development, 1912.
Jevons (H. S.) Brit. coal trade, 1915.
Johnstone (S. J.) Rare earth i., 1915.
Kennedy (B.) Soldiers of labour, 1917.
Kirkaldy (A. W.), *ed.* Credit, i. & the War, 1915.
MacGregor (D. H.) Evol. of industry, 1911.
Manufactures improper subjects of taxation, 1785. [P2131].
Meyer (C.) & C. Black. Makers of our clothes, 1909.
Money (L. G. C.) M.'s Fiscal dict., 1910.
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Mfr. of aniline dyes in Eng., 1914. [P2003].
Parl. papers, *see* Industries, Trade, *in special catalogue.*
Perris (G. H.) Indust. hist. of mod. Eng., 1914. [B.]
Reconstruction problems, Nos. 1–38, 1918–19.
Rees (J. F.) Soc. & indust. hist. (1815–1918), 1920. [B.]
Salzmann (L. F.) Eng. i. of Middle Ages, 1913.
Slater (G.) Making of mod. Eng. (19–20c.), 1919.
Tawney (R. H.) St. in min. wage, 3v, 1914–15.
Tillyard (F.) Indust. law, 1916.
Turner (S.) From war to work, 1918.
Usher (A. P.) Intr. to indust. hist. of Eng., 1921.
Wallis (B. C.) Central Eng., 19c., 1917. [P2034].
Warner (G. T.) Landmarks in Eng. indust. hist., 1910; 1912.
Webb (S.), *ed.* Seasonal trades, 1912. [B.]
Wood (H. T.) Indust. E. in middle of 18c., 1910.
Woods (K. S.) Rural i. round Oxford, 1921.
Woolf (L. S.) Co-operation & future of ind., 1918.

English Colonies.

Dunstan (W. R.), *ed.* Oil seeds & feeding cakes, 1915.
Imperial Institute. Bulletin, 1903–14.
Scholefield (G. H.) New Zealand in evolution, 1909.

France.

Aclocque (G.) Corpor., indust. &c. à Chartres (11–18c.), 1917.

Industries [*continued*].

France [*continued*].

Beauvais (C.) Essai sur quelques branches, 1825. [P1521].
Benoist (C.) La crise de l'état mod.: l'organis. du travail, 2t, 1905–14.
Cambon (V.) Frankreich bei d. Arbeit, 1914.
Carnot (R.) L'étatisme industriel, 1920.
Daudet (L. A.) Hors du joug allemand, 1915.
Forrester (R. B.) Cotton ind., 1921. [B.]
Hamp (P.) Métiers blessés, 1919.
—— Travail invincible, 1918.
—— La victoire mécan., 1920.
Hayem (J.), *ed.* Mém. & docs., 1–4, 1911–6.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) La Fr. à la veille de la Révol., 2t, 1909–11.
Lysis, *ps.* Pour renaître, 1917.
Rousiers (P. de) Syndicats indust. de producteurs, 1912.

Germany.

Arbeiterinteressen u. Kriegsergebnis; Jansson, 1915.
Auslese u. Anpassung d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Schuhindust. &c.; Watteroth, 1915.
Becker (A.) Stolberg. Messingindustrie, 1913.
Benndorf (E.) Weltwirtschaftl. Bezieh. d. sächs. Ind., 1917.
Bernays (M.) Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft d. geschloss. Grossind., 1910.
Binz (A. H.) Chem. Ind. u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Brandt (O.) Deut. Ind. im Kriege, 1914–15, 1915.
—— Die Ind. währ. d. Krieges, 1917.
Brauns (C.) Kurhess. Gewerbepolitik, 17. u. 18. J., 1911.
Brinkmeyer (H.) Hugo Stinnes, 1921.
Cambon (V.) Dern. progrès de l'Allem., 1914.
Dawson (W. H.) Evol. of mod. G., 1908.
Frankenstein (K.) Bevölkerung u. Hausind. im Kr. Schmalkalden, 1887.
Gainsborough Comm. Life & labour in G., 1907.
Grabower (R.) Finanz. Entwick. d. Aktiengesells. d. deut. chem. I., 1910.
Gröllich (E.) Baumwollweberei d. sächs. Oberlausitz, 1911.
Herrmann (E.) Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft d. geschloss. Grossind., 1912.
Herzog (S.) Future of G. export trade; tr., 1918.
Hoyer (C.) Müller- u. Bäckergewerbe in Bremen, 1915.
Huber (F. C.) Deut. als Industriestaat, 1901.
Korthaus (C.) Erwerbstätigkeit d. Kriegsteilnehmer, 1918.
Lallié (N.) Guerre au commerce allem.: l'organis. allem. &c., 1918.
Leisse (W.) Wandlungen in d. Organis. d. Eisenind. &c., 1912.
Lich (F.) Nebenerwerbsmöglichkeiten für Kriegsbeschädigte, 1918.
Luther (G.) Techn. u. wirtschaftl. Entw. d. deut. Mühlengewerbes im 19. Jhdt., 1909.
Morgenstern (M.), C. Keck & M. Bernays. Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Lederwarenind. &c., 1912.
Nigetiet (H.) Mein Beruf, 1918.
Plate (H.) Fürsorge f. d. deut. Handwerk, 1917.
Redlich (F.) Volkswirtschaftl. Bedeutung d. deut. Teerfarbenind., 1914.

Industries [*continued*].

Germany [*continued*].

Schumann (F.) & R. Sorer. Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Automobilind. &c., 1911.
Soziale Kultur u. Volkswohlfahrt (1888–1913), 1913.
Tucher (E.) Baumeisterbuch d. Stadt Nürnberg, 1464–75, 1862.
Untersuchungen ü. Preisbildung, Abtlg. B., T1–8, Abtlg. C, T1, 2, 1912–14.
Veblen (T. B.) Imperial G. & ind. revolution, 1915.
Wilden (J.) Zukunft d. Handwerks, 1918.
Zimmermann (A.) Blüthe &c. d. Leinengewerbes in Schlesien, 1892.

Hungary.

Bockh (H.), Z. Lázár &c. Mining & stone ind. of H., 1920. [P2519].
[Hungary]. Magyar statiszt. közlemények (*in Hung. & Fr.*), új sorozat, k24, 26–8, 1909.
Illés (A. E.) & A. Halász. Hung. state policy, 1920. [P2519].
Jaray (G. L.) Quest. soc. & le socialisme en H., 1909. [B.]
Offergeld (W.) Ind. Entwick. Ung., 1914. [B.]
Refer to TRADE, HUNGARIAN.

India & East Indies.

Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Imperial Institute. Bulletin, 1903–14.
Ind. Indust. Comm. Minutes of evid., 1916–18, v2–5, 1918–19.
Journal of Indian art, 1884–88.
[Madras]. Sel^s. f. records, N.S., 6, Rep^s., 1885–8 on arts & industries; Havell, 1909.
Misra (C. S.) Cultiv. of lac in plains of I., 1912. [P1417].
Mukerjee (R.) Found^s. of Ind. economics, 1917.
Parl. papers [2261–6]. Ind. Indust. Comm., 1916–18, M. of E., 5v, 1919. (cmd. 234–8).
Playne (S.) S. India, its hist., ind. resources &c., 1914–15.
Rai (L.) England's debt to I., 1917.
Refer to LAC & SHELLAC.

Ireland.

Hancock (W. N.) Statistics of flax culture in Connaught & Munster, 1866. [P1239].
[Ireland]. Rep. of Recess Comm. on establ. of Dept. of Agric. &c., 1906.
Parl. papers [2074]. Cond. of employment in linen & o. trades of N. of I., 1912. (cd. 6509).
Riordan (E. J.) Mod. Irish trade & i., 1920.
Shaw (A. W.) Irish trade, 1888.
Webb (J. J.) Ind. Dublin since 1698 & Silk ind. in D., 1913.
Refer to PEAT.

Italy & Sicily.

Bonnefon-Craponne (L.) L'It. au travail, 1916.
Filangieri (G.) Doc. per la storia &c. d. prov. napol., 6v, 1883–91.
Gargiolli (G.) L' arte della seta in Firenze; trattato del 15s., 1868.
[Italiana]. 50 anni di storia it. (1860–1910), 3v, 1911.
[Italy: Min. di Agric. &c.]. Stat. indust., 3p, 1905–6.
Lanino (P.) Nuova ital. indust., 2v, 1916.
Parl. papers [1535]. Volterra alabaster industry, Rep., 1895. (c. 7582 xiii).

Industries [*continued*].

Italy & Sicily [*continued*].

Pipitone-Federico (G.) Di un lanificio palermitano (14c.), 1912.
Statistica industr. [*in* Annali di statist., *see A. C.*].

Japan.

Heber (E. A.) Jap. Industriearbeit, 1912. [B.]
Indust. auxiliary to agric. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Mar., 1913].
Japan Soc., Trans., v11, 1914.

Morocco.

Joly (A.) L'ind. à Tétouan [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v11, 15, 1907–8].

Nationalisation, *see* NATIONALISATION.

Netherlands.

Doyer (P.) I^s. of N., 5p, 1915.
Enquête, buitenneringen r. Leiden (1541); Posthumus [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d33, 1912].
Posthumus (N. W.), *ed.* Bescheiden betref. d. prov. organis. d. Holland. lakenbereiders (1638–1797), 1917.
—— Bronnen tot de gesch. v. de Leidsche textielnijverheid, d1–6,1333–1795, 1910–22.
Rodenburg (T.) Memoriën, Ned.-Denemarken (1621); Kernkamp [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdragen, d23, 1902].
Refer to TEXTILES.

Norway.

Bosse (E.) N. Volkswirtschaft (16–20c.), 2T, 1916. [B.]
Drachmann (P.) Indust. development & comm. policies; Westergaard, 1915.

Periodicals.

Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Verein f. Socialpolitik. Schr., 1882–, *see A. C.*

Poland.

Bielschowsky (F.) Textilind. d. Lodzer Rayons, 1912.

Roumania.

Parl. papers [1535]. Petroleum ind. in R., Rep., 1896. (c. 8278 x).

Russia.

Glavnoe Upravl. Zeml. Обзоръ правител. содѣйствія кустар. промышл., 1913.
Hammerschmidt (W.) Gesch. d. Baumwollind. in R. (–1861), 1906.
Labry (R.) L'ind. r. & la Révol., 1919.
Parl. papers [1535]. Iron industry, 1894. (c. 7582).
Raffalovich (A.) R.: trade & commerce, 1918.
Times (The). Book of Russia, 1916.
Vasilenko (V. I.) Кустарные промыслы сельскихъ сословій Полтавской губ., 1885–87.

Scotland.

Barbé (L. A.) Sidelights, 1919. [B.]
Ells (R. W.) Joint rep. on bituminous, or oil-shales of New Brunswick &c., also, on oil-shale industry of Sc., 2p, 1909–10. [P1311].

Servia.

[Servia]. Извештаји о досад. раду на унапр. домаће привреде &c. 1907.

Siberia.

Berejnikov (M.) Обозрѣніе фабрично-заводской промышленности Амурской [& Приморской] обл. въ 1896, 2p, 1898.

Spain.

Eza (*vizconde* de) Problema econ. en Esp., 1916.

State Control, *see* INDIVIDUALISM & STATE INTERFERENCE.

Industries [*continued*].

Sweden.

Stansfield (A.) Electrothermic smelting of iron ores in Sweden, 1915. [B.] [P1990].
Sweden: hist. &c. hdbk.; Guinchard, p2, 1914.

United States.

[American]. Documentary hist. of Amer. indust. soc., 10v, 1910–11.
Clark (V. S.) Hist. of manufactures, 1607–1860, 1916. [B.]
Coman (K.) Industr. hist. of U.S., 1910.
Fite (E. D.) Soc. & ind. conditions in North (1860–5), 1910.
Ford (H.) My life and work, 1922.
Hamilton (A.) Works (18c.), v1, 1810.
Hendrick (B. J.) Age of big business, 1919. [B.]
Pratt (E. E.) Indust. causes of congestion of population in New York, 1911.
Schoenhof (J.) Destruct. influence of tariff, 1885.
Thompson (H.) Age of invention, 1921. [B.]
—— New South (1877–1918), 1919. [B.]
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., Wages & hours of labor ser., 1914–20.
[——: ——]. Lumber indust., p1, 1913.
[——: ——]. Rep. on cond. of woman & child wage-earners, 19v, 1910–13.
Willett (M. H.) Employment of women in clothing trade, 1902.

Wales.

Griffiths (E. H.) Scientific educ. & W. i. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1916–17].
Refer to BOX-MAKING; CELLULOID; CHAIN-MAKING; MATCHES; PAPIER MÂCHÉ; ZINC.

Inebriates, *see* TEMPERANCE.

Infallibility.

Hergenröther (*card.* J. A. G.) Irrthümer v. Bischöfen &c., 1870.
Keary (W.) Papal & conciliar i., 1827.
Refer to PAPACY: ***Infallibility.***

Infanticide.

Campbell (J.) Narr., Orissa (1837–54), 1861.
Zeibich (H. A.) Mos Græc. inf. expon. &c., 1753. [P1691].

Infant Mortality, *see* CHILDREN.

Infantry.

Colin (J.) L'infanterie du 18^e s., 1907.
Cuervo de Ibarra (G.) Infantería, 1910.
Holland (P.), *tr.* Infantry tactics & mod. weapons; tr., 1902.
U.S. Compl. Infantry guide, 1917.
War Office. I. training, 1911; 1914.
—— Mounted I. training, 1909.

Infection, *see* CONTAGION & INFECTION.

Infidelity, *see* AGNOSTICISM & SCEPTICISM.

Infinite (The).

Büsgen (F.) Ü. d. ἄπειρον Anaximanders (6c. B.C.), 1867. [P1736].
Couturat (L.) De l'infini mathémat., 1896.
Guyot (H.) L' "infini" d'Anaximandre &c., 1905. [P1730].
Jourdain (E. F.) On theory of inf. in mod. thought, 1911.
Neuhäuser (J.) Diss. de Anaximandri Milesii natura infin., 1879. [P1736].
Reiche (L.) Problem d. Unendl. bei Aristoteles, 1911. [P1752].
Stölzle (R.) Lehre vom Unendl. bei Aristoteles &c., 1882. [P1755].
Theodor (J.) Unendlichkeitsbegriff bei Kant u. Aristoteles, 1877. [P1756].

Infirmaries, *see* HOSPITALS & DISPENSARIES; WORKHOUSES.

Influenza.
Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology; tr., 3v, 1883–6.
Parl. papers [1471]. Local Govt. Board. Rep. of i. epidemic, 1889–90, 1891; Further rep., 1889–92, 1893. (c. 6387, 7061).

Infusoria, *see* PROTOZOA.

Ingatestone.
Wilde (E. E.) I. & the Essex gt. road &c., 1913.
Refer to ESSEX.

Ingleborough.
Dakyns (J. R.), R. H. Tiddeman &c. Geol. of country around I., 1890. [B.]
Strahan (A.) Geolog. model of I. &c., 1910.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Ingleby Greenhow.
[Ingleby Greenhow]. Register Booke (1539–1800); Blackburne, 1889.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Inglewood, Forest of.
Portland (W. H. C., *d.*) Case of Duke of P. &c. & Reply, 1768. [P1541].
Refer to CUMBERLAND; FORESTRY: *England*.

Inheritance, *see* HEREDITY; SUCCESSION, LAW OF.

Inishmore, *see* ARAN ISLANDS.

Ink. (*Refer to* WRITING).
Le Prevost (A.) Recette de l'encre employée par T. Le Fevre (17c.), 1850.

Inkpen.
Ingpen (A. R.) Anc. family: Saxon orig. of fam. of I., 1916.
Refer to BERKSHIRE.

Inland Navigation.
Bentley (T.) Pamphlet [*in* Wedgwood (J.) Corr., 1906].
Brindley (J.) Hist., 1766. [P2186].
Göhts (P.) Berlin als Binnenschiffahrtsplatz, 1910.
Hall (L. J.) Inland water transport in Mesopotamia, 1921.
Henry Ferdinand. Wasserstrasse Mitteleuropas, 1917. [B.] [P2253].
Hulbert (A. B.) Paths of inland comm. (1783–1869), 1920. [B.]
Kaeckenbeeck (G. S. F. C.) Internat. rivers, 1918; 1920. [B.]
Mansion House Assoc. Canals & i. n., 1905. [P1719].
Parl. papers [920, 968, 978, 1010]. Canals &c., Royal Comm., 1908–11. (c. 3719, 4839–41, 4979, 5204, 5083, 5447, 5626, 5653).
—— [1535]. Inland waterways of Germany (w. plans), 1894. (c. 7582 vi).
Phillips (J.) Gen. hist. of inland n., 1803.
Pratt (E. A.) Hist. of inl. transport &c., 1912.
Suppan (C. V.) Die Donau u. i. Schiffahrt, 1917.
Sympher (A. L.) Wasserwirtschaft Deutschlands, 2B, 1922.
[U.S. Lib. of Congress]. Wks. rel. to deep waterways, Great Lakes to Atlantic, 1908. [P1458].
Refer to CANALS; RIVERS; THAMES; CLANSTOFT & FREIGHT.

Inland Revenue, *see* CUSTOMS & EXCISE; TAXATION.

Innere Kolonisation, *see* LAND, GERMANY.

Inns, *see* HOTELS, INNS & RESTAURANTS.

Innsbruck.
Valle (E.) Il Museo d'I., 1881. [N43].
Refer to TYROL.

Inoculation, *see* PREVENTIVE INOCULATION; THERAPEUTIC INOCULATION.

Inquisition.
Beaulieu (L. de) The Holy Inq., 1681.
Burnet (G.) 3 letters conc. Italy &c., 1688.
Carreras y Candi (F.) L' Inq. barcelonina (1446–87) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1909–10, 1911].
Castaneda y Alcover (V.) Auto de fe Don Pablo de Olavide (1725–8), 1916. [P2243].
Cauzons (T. de) Hist. de l'Inq. en Fr., t2, 1912.
[Coroner]. C.'s inquest &c., 1851.
Douais (C.) L'Inq.: origs., procédure, 1906.
Eng. merchants & the Span. Inq. in the Canaries, ed. L. de Alberti & A. B. Wallis Chapman [Royal Hist. Soc., III, 23, 1912].
Eymericus (N.) Directorium inquisitorum &c., 1578.
—— Manual; tr., 1821.
Fontana (B.) Processo di Aonio Paleario (1569–70) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v19, 1896].
Forma Inq. Hispan. instituta in infer. Germania, 1550.
Gallois (L.) Hist. de l'I. d'Esp., 1828.
Garcia (P.) Orden que comunmente se guarda en el Santo Oficio de la I., 1622.
Garufi (C. A.) Contrib. alla storia dell' I. di Sicilia nei sec. 16 e 17, 1914–21.
Geddes (M.) Misc. tracts, v1, 1714.
Gibbings (R.) Trial &c. of P. Carnesecchi (1567); tr., 1856.
Gonsalvius Montanus (R.) De I. Hispanica, 1603.
—— S. Inq. Hispanicæ artes, 1567.
Henke (E. L. T.) Conrad v. Marburg (d. 1233), 1861. [P1361].
Hönsbröch (P. v.) Das Papsttum &c., T1, I. &c., 1907.
[Inquisicion]. Disc. del proyecto de decreto, 1813.
Limborch (P. v.) Historia Inq., 1692.
Llorente (J. A.) Hist. crit. de la I. de Esp., 1822.
Maistre (J. M. de) Letters, 1838.
Marsollier (J.) Hist. de I. & s. orig., 1693.
Marx (J.) L'Inq. en Dauphiné (14 & 15c.), 1914.
Masini (E.) Sacro arsenale, pratt. d'Officio d. S.I., 1625.
[Mexico]. Autos de fe de la Inq., 1646–8, 1910.
Olmo (J. del) Rel. hist. del auto gen. de fe, 1680, 1820.
Omont (H.) Memorial de l'inquisiteur d'Aragon (14c.), 1905. [P1894].
Orti y Lara (J. M.) La Inquisicion, 1877.
Palma (M. R.) Ap. á Mis ult. tradic. peruanas, *n.d.*
Pegna (F.) Disput. de auctor. Inq., 1578.
[Portuguese]. Auth. mem^s. of the P.I., 1761.
Puigblanch (A.) I. unmasked; tr., 2v, 1816.
Reusch (F. H.) L. de Leon u. d. span. I. (16c.), 1873.
Rule (W. H.) Hist., 2v, 1874.
Sabatini (R.) Torquemada & Span. Inq., 1913.
[Sevilla]. Rel. del auto de fé, 1723.
Tocco (F. di) H. C. Lea e la storia dell' Inq. spagn., 1911.
Turberville (A. S.) Mediæval heresy & the I., 1920. [B.]
[Valladolid]. Rel. de los autos de fé, V., Cordova y Zaragoza, 1723.

Inquisition [*continued*].
Vidal (J. M.) Bullaire de l'Inq. fr. au 14e s., 1913.

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.
Audley, *Family of.* Inquests on Staffs. estates, 1273, 76, 83, 99, 1308 [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v11, 1908].
[Brit Rec. Soc.]. Gloucs. I. p. m., p5, 6 (1302–1413), 1910.
[——]. Wilts. Abstr. of W.I. p. m., 1327–77; Stokes, 1914.
[C.S.P.] I. p. m. Cal., v1–10 (1216–1361), 1904–20.
[Inquisitions]. Cal. of I. misc. (Chancery), v1, 2 (1219–1348), 1916.
I. p. m. Abstracts of I. p. m. rel. to London, p2, 3, 1561–1603, 1901–8.
—— Cal. Henry VII, v2 (1496–1505), 1915.
[Lancashire]. L. inq., James I, 3p; Rylands, 1880–8.
Record Office, Lists, No. 33, Index of I., v4, Charles I & later, 1909.
[Staffordshire]. I. p. m. & ad quod damnum &c. (1223–1366) [*in* Staffs., Coll^s., N.S., 14, 16, 1911–13].
Testa de Nevill (Staffs.), 1212–1316 [*in* Staffs., Coll^s., 1911].
[Worcestershire]. Inq. p. m., 1242–1400, p1, 1894.
Yorkshire. Inq. P.M. (1399–1422); Baildon & Clay, 1918.

Insanity.
Beers (C. W.) A mind that found itself, 1908.
Broussais (F. J. V.) De l'irritation & de la folie, 2t, 1839.
Charity Organis. Soc. Feebleminded, 1893.
Clouston (T. S.) Unsoundness of mind, 1911.
Cole (R. H.) Mental diseases, 1913.
[Feeble-Minded]. Problem of the f.-m.; abstr. of rep. of Roy. Comm., 1909.
Garzoni (T.) Hospital des fols incurables, 1620.
Goddard (H. H.) Psych. of the normal & subnormal, 1919. [B.]
Griesinger (W.) Mental pathology &c.; tr., 1867.
Hart (B.) Psych. of i., 1912; 1917; 1920. [B.]
Heron (D.) Mendelism & problem of mental defect, p1, 1913.
Hollander (B.) First signs, 1912.
Lapage (C. P.) Feeblemindedness in children of school-age, 1911. [B.]
Lomax (M.) Experiences of an asylum doctor, 1921.
Lugaro (E.) Mod. problems in psychiatry; tr., 1909.
Mercier (C. A.) Crime & i., 1911.
—— Text-book, 1914.
Meyerhof (O.) Beitr. z. psych. Theorie d. Geistesstörungen, 1910.
Parl. papers [2001]. Defective &c. Children, Com. on. Rep., 2v, 1898. (c. 8746, 8747).
—— [2240]. Rep. f. Sel. Com., 1859.
Pearson (K.) & G. A. Jaederholm. Mendelism & mental defect, p2, 1914.
Sherlock (E. B.) Feeble-minded, 1911.
Tortosa (G.) Due scr. ined. (1806), 1855. [N32].
Tredgold (A. F.) Mental deficiency, 1909; 1914; 1920.
Tryon (T.) Treatise of dreams &c.; disc. of phrensie &c., c. 1700?
[U.S.: Senate]. Macdonald (A.) Statistics of crime, i. &c., 1903. [B.]

Insanity [*continued*].
Viollet (M.) Spiritism & i., 1910.
Wilson (A.) Unfinished man, 1910.
History.
Barkov (N.) 26 Москов. лже-пророковъ &c. дуръ. 1864.
Cabanès (A.) Fous couronnées, 1914.
Delepierre (J. O.) Démentiana, hallucinations dans la républ. d. lettres, 1863–6.
—— Essai biog. s. l'hist. litt. des fous, 1857–8.
Rappoport (A. S.) Mad majesties, 1910.
Law.
Davey (H.) Law rel. to mentally defective, 1914.
Heywood (N. A.) & A. S. Massey. Lunacy practice, 1911.
Reinach (J.) Mes comptes rendus &c., t1, 1889–93, 1911.
Winslow (L. S. F.) Recoll. of 40 yrs.: criminal lunacy cases, 1910.
Refer to FEEBLE-MINDED.

Inscriptions.
N.B.—*For inscriptions in any one language, see under that language, e.g.* GREEK INSCR.
Coulton (G. G.) Med. st^s., 12, Med. graffiti, espec. in E. Counties, 1915.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient. Bull., 1901–.
Fiebiger (O.) & L. Schmidt. Inschriftensammlung z. Gesch. d. Ostgermanen, 1917.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Mél. asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Maclagan (E.) On inscriptions, 1919. [P2334].
Nicolai (J.) Tractatus de siglis vet., 1706.
Scarlatti (A.) Et ab hic et ab hoc, 3, 1920.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905.
Weissbach (F. H.) Denkm. u. Inschr. an d. Münd. d. Nahr el-Kelb, 1922. [B.]
Refer to following languages, in addition to list in 1909 Subj. Ind.:—BURMESE; CRETE; GEORGIAN; GORTYN; IRISH; ITALIAN; MAYAS; MEROË; SYRIAC; TURKISH; UIGURS.

Insectivora.
Heller (E.) New species (& races) of insectivores f. Brit. E. Africa &c., 1910–12.
Refer to ZOOLOGY.

Insects.
Atkinson (E. T.) Cat. of I. of Oriental region, 1889–90.
Banks (N.) Directions for coll. & preserving i., 1909.
Bastin (H.) Insects, 1913.
Bouvier (E. L.) Habitudes & métamorphoses, 1921.
—— Psychic life of i.; tr., 1922.
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B2; Heymons, 1915.
Carpenter (G. H.) I. transformation, 1921.
Comstock (J. H. & A. B.) Manual of st. of i., 1917.
Crabtree (J. H.) Wonders of i. life, 1919.
Doane (R. W.) I. & disease, 1910. [B.]
Duncan (F. M.) Our i. friends & foes, 1911.
Ealand (C. A.) Insect life, 1921.
—— Insects & man, 1915. [B.]

Insects [*continued*].
Entomolog. Soc. of London, 1907–18.
Fabre (J. H.) Life & love of the i.; tr., 1911.
—— Mason-bees &c.; tr., 1914.
—— Merveilles de l'instinct chez les i., 1913; tr., 1918.
—— Mœurs des i., 1911.
—— Monde merveilleux, 1921.
—— Ravageurs: i^s. nuisibles à l'agric., 1912; 1919.
—— Social life in i. world; tr., 1913.
—— Souv^s. entomol., s1–6, 1914–22.
Vie des insectes, 1910.
Fryer (P. J.) I. pests &c., 1920.
Hearn (L.) Poems about i. [*in h.* Interp., v2, 1916; *& in h.* Books & habits, 1922].
Jackson (B. D.) Cat. of the Linnean specimens, 1913.
Janet (C.) Muscles chez les fourmis &c., *var. pamph.*, 1906–7. [P1192].
Keller (O.) Die antike Tierwelt, B2, 1913.
Khartoum: Gordon Mem. College. Rep. (1–3) of Wellcome Laboratories, 1904–8.
Killermann (S.) Miniaturen im Gebetbuche Albrechts V v. Bayern (1574), 1911.
Kirby (W.) & W. Spence. Intr., 4v, 1828.
MacIndoo (N. E.) Olfactory sense, 1914.
—— Recognition among i^s., 1917. [B.]
Maeterlinck (M.) Monde des i^s. [*in h.* Sentiers, 1919].
Maxwell-Lefroy (H.) Measures for avoid. & exterm., 1915. [P2006].
Nodier (J. E. C.) Œ. [*in* Magnin (A.) C. Nodier, 1911].
Ormerod (E. A.) Hdbk. of insects injur. to orchard &c. fruits, 1898.
Osten-Sacken (C. R. v. d.) Oxen-born bees of the ancients &c., 1894. [P1878].
—— Record of my life work, 1903. [B.]
Parl. papers [2078]. Corr. rel. to entomolog. research in Brit. Colonies &c., 1912. (cd. 6429).
Reh (L.) Die tier. Feinde, 1913.
Reuter (O. M.) Lebensgewohnheiten u. Instinkte d. I., 1913.
Sharp (D.) Insects, p2, 1909.
Shipley (A. E.) Minor horrors of war, 1915; More m. h., 1916.
—— St^s. in i. life &c., 1917.
Smithsonian Institution. Ann. rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1850–.
——: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
Step (E.) Marvels of i. life, 1914.
Swainson (W.) & W. E. Shuckard. Hist. & nat. arrangement, 1840.
Wytsman (P.) Genera, 1908–.
Africa.
Decken (*B.* C. C. v. d.) Reisen, B3ii, 1873.
Lesne (P.) Insectes [*in* Duchesne-Fournet. Mission en Ethiopie, t2, 1909].
America.
Ashmead (W. H.) *&c.* Insects, 2p [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v8, 9, 1904].
Godman (F. D.) & O. Salvin, *edd.* Biol. Centr.-Amer.: Insecta, *see A.C.*
Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.
Theobald (F. V.) Mosquitoes of Jamaica, 1905. [P1331].
Asia.
Agric. Research Inst. List of names used for common i., 1910. [P1343].
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1832–1902; Proc., 1886–92.

Insects [*continued*].
Australasia.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & Proc., *see A.C.*
Refer to NATURAL HISTORY, AUSTRALASIA.
Balkan Peninsula.
Wissenschaftl. Mitteil. aus Bosnien &c., 1893–.
Bibliography.
Nodier (J. E. C.) Bibl. entomolog. (1800) [*in* Magnin (A.) C. Nodier, 1911].
England & Brit. Isles.
Bastin (H.) Brit. i. & how to know them, 1917.
King (J. J. F. X.) & J. N. Halbert. List of Neuroptera of Ir. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10]. [B.]
Lucas (W. J.) Brit. Orthoptera, 1920.
National Rose Soc. Hdbk. on pests of the rose, by Massee & Theobald, 1908; 1910.
Patterson (R.) Nat. hist. of i. mentioned in Shakespeare's plays, 1841.
Step (E.) Brit. insect life, 1921.
Refer to CICADAE; DRAGONFLIES; EARWIGS; FLEAS; KERMES; LAC; STREPSIPTERA; TERMITES.

Insignia, *see* CHAINS OF OFFICE; REGALIA.

Inspiration, *see* BIBLE; PROPHECIES; REVELATION.

Instinct.
Butler (S.) Life & habit, 1910.
—— Unconscious memory, 1910.
Darwin (C. R.) On i. [*in* Romanes (G. J.) Mental evol., 1885].
Drever (J.) I. in man, 1917. [B.]
Fabre (J. H.) Merveilles de l'i. chez les insectes, 1913; tr., 1918.
Lloyd (C. L.) I. & experience, 1912.
Macnamara (N. C.) I. & intelligence, 1915.
Newland (C. B.) What is i.?: telepathy in animals, 1916.
Reuter (O. M.) Lebensgewohnheiten u. I. d. Insekten, 1913.
Rivers (W. H. R.) I. & the unconscious, 1920.
Thomson (J. A.) Secrets of animal life, 1919.

Institut de France.
Bodley (J. E. C.) The I. of Fr. [*in h.* Card. Manning &c., 1912].
Lacour-Gayet (G.) Bonaparte: membre de l'I., 1921.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Institut (1796–1833) [*in h.* Œ., t5, 1857].
Séance hist., 26 oct. 1914 [*in* Pages d'hist., s7, a, 1914].

Institute of the Brethren of Charity.
Pagani (G. B.) Life of A. Rosmini-Serbati; tr., 1906.
Rosmini Serbati (A.) Letters; tr., 2v, 1901.
—— Vita (1797–1855), 2v, 1897.

Instruments (*i.e. Tools &c.*).
Petrie (W. M. F.) Tools & weapons illust. by Egypt. Coll. &c., 1917.

Insurance.
Bärnreither (J. M.) Grundfragen d. soz. Versicherung in Österreich, 1908. [P2418].
Besso (M.) Previdenza soc. del Risorgimento, 1911. [P1412].
[Canada]. Parl.: Sess. papers, v48 v, 50 viii, ix, 1914–15.
Charity Organis. Soc. Ins. & saving, 1892.
Emminghaus (B.) Versicherungswesen, 1912.

Insurance [*continued*].
Funke (E.) Die Reichsversicherung, 1911.
Gephart (W. F.) Effects of the War upon i., 1918.
—— Insurance & the state, 1913.
—— Principles, 1911.
Gwyer (M. L.) Insurance [*in* King (J.) &c. Management &c., 1908].
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of econ. &c. intell., 1910–.
Lange (H.) Reichsversicherungs-Ordnung v. 1911, 1911.
Lépine (F.) La mutualité, 1909.
Lewis (F. W.) State insurance, 1909.
Manes (A.) Mietverlust-Versicherung, 1908.
—— Versicherungs-Lexikon, 1909.
—— Versicherungswesen, 1913.
Mason (A. E. W.) The Royal Exchange (Assurance), 1920.
Parl. papers [2021, 2077]. Assurance companies, statements, 1912–13. (334, 334 i, 426, 426 i).
Potts (R. M.) Addresses &c., 1917.
Reichs-Versicherungsamt. Gesch. u. Wirkungskreis d. R.-V., 1911.
Shepherd (A. F.) Links w. the past (Eagle I. Co.), 1917.
State i. dept. [*in* Webb (S.), *ed.* How to pay for War, 1916].
Svoboda (C.) I. companies, 1919. [P2403].
Untersuchungen ü. d. Versicherungswesen in Deutschland, 1913.
Willett (A. H.) Econ. theory of risk & i., 1901.

Accidents.
Dawson (M. M.) Cost of employers' liability & workmen's compens. i. [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull. 90, 1910].

Bibliography.
[Exhibitions: Hygiene]. Deuts. Arbeiter Versicherung: Katalog; Klein, 1911.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Refs. on workingmen's i., 1908. [P1458].

Fire.
Fothergill (G. A.) Brit. fire-marks, 1911.

Life, Old Age, Sickness.
Abstract of articles of settlement for carrying on quarterly contrib. on lives, c. 1711 ?
Bashford (J. L.) Infirmity & old age pensions in Germany [*in* Gainsborough Comm. Life &c. in Germany, 1907].
Equitable. Deed of settlement of Soc. for E. Assurance, reps. &c., 1833.
Gibbon (I. G.) Medical benefit, Germany & Denmark, 1912.
Göze (W.) Volkswirtschaftl. Bedeutung d. Lebensversicherung, 1917.
Habermann (M.) Versicherungsgesetz für Angestellte v. 1911, 1912.
Jack (A. F.) Introd. to hist. of life assurance (–18c.), 1912.
Magyar Királyi Belügyministerium. 1907. évi XIX törvényczikk, 1911. [P2397].
Morris (R. D.) Life assurance, 1909.
Newsholme (A.) Public health & i., 1920.
Parl. papers [2250]. Nat. Health I. Bill, 1917, Notes, 1917. (cd. 8896).
—— [2130]. Nat. I. Depart. Com. on sickness benefit claims. Rep.: M. of E., 4v, 1914. (c. 7687–91).
Price (R.) Revers. payments &c., 2v, 1803.

Insurance [*continued*].
Life, Old Age, Sickness [*continued*].
Violeine (P. A.) Nouv. tables pour les calculs d'intérêts comp. d'annuités &c., 1903.
Whittall (W. J. H.) Lect. on life assur., 1889; 1909.
Wyler (J.) Die Tontinen in Frankreich, 1916.

Marine.
Blok (P. J.) Koopmansadviezen, plan tot opricht. e. Comp., 1629–35 [*in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdr., d21, 1900].
Gow (W.) Marine i., 1910.
Grey (H. M.) Lloyd's: yesterday & to-day, 1922.

War Risks &c.
Ostwald (H.) Kriegsfürsorge d. Landes-Versich.-Anstalten, 1917.
Parl. papers [2151]. Govt. War Risks I. Scheme, 1915. (cd. 7838).
—— [2151]. I. of Brit. shipping in war time, 1915.
Witowski (C.) Reichsversicherungswesen u. Kriegsfürsorge, 1915.

Working Classes.
Carr (A. S. C.), W. H. S. Garnett & J. H. Taylor. National i., 1912; 13.
Clarke (O.) National I. Act, 1911, 1912.
Cohen (J. L.) I. agst. unemployment, 1921.
Dawson (W. H.) Soc. i. in Germany, 1883–1911, 1912.
[Exhibitions: Hygiene]. Deut. Arbeiter Versicherung: Katalog; Klein, 1911.
Funke (E.) Die Reichsversicherung, 1911.
Gibbon (I. G.) Medical benefit, Germany & Denmark, 1912.
—— Unemployment i., 1911. [B.]
Henderson (C. R.) Industrial i. in the U.S., 1911.
Kaufmann (P.) Licht &c. bei d. deut. Arbeiterversicherung, 1912. [P2409].
Kennedy (J. B.) Beneficiary features of Amer. trade unions, 1908.
Liberal Publ. Dept. Pamphl. &c., 1913.
Litvinov-Falinsky (V. P.) Какъ и для чего страх. рабочіе, 1912. [P2452].
Lloyd-George (D.) People's i., 1911.
Macnamara (T. J.) Great I. act, 1912. [P1362].
Money (L. G. C.) I. v. poverty (Nat. I. Act), 1912.
Nat. Civic Federation. Rep.: Social I. Dept., 1914.
National I. Act, 1911, w. offic. explan. mem. &c., 1912.
—— N.I. Bill: conf. of house-property owners. to consider Clause 51, 1911. [P1464].
Parl. papers [2076]. Medical benefit under German sickness i. legisl., 1913. (cd. 6581).
—— [1289]. National Insurance, *see special catalogue.*
—— [2076]. National Insur. Act, Copy, Reps. &c., 1911 &c.
—— [2189]. Nat. I. Outworkers of Ireland, 1914. (cd. 7685, 7686).
—— [1002]. Poor Laws &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). Reps. on visits to insts. in Holland, Belgium, Germany & Switz., 1910. (cd. 5199).
—— [2076]. Sickness & invalidity i. in Germany, 1911. (cd. 5678).
Richards (H. M.) Public health & nat. i., 1911. [P1323].
Schulz (H.) Soz. Versich. u. Arbeiterschutz, 1917.

Insurance [*continued*].
Working Classes [*continued*].
[Suède]. Législ. ouvrière et prévoyance soc., 1921.
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull., 102, Brit. Nat. I. Act, 1911, 1912.
[——]. Bull., 101, Care of tuberculous wage earners in Germany, 1912.
[——]. Bull., 96 (German workmen's i. code, 1911), 1911.
[——]. Bull., 103, Sickness & accident i. law of Switzerland, 1912.
[——]. Bull., 92 (Workmen's compensat. & i. legislation, 1911), 1911.
[——]. Bull., Workmen's i. &c. ser., 1913–20.
[——]. Comm. of L., 23rd ann. rep., Workmen's i. &c. in U.S., 1909.
[——]. 24th rept., Workmen's i. &c. in Europe, 2v, 1911.
Vigdorchik (N. A.) Обезпеченіе рабочихъ на случай болѣзни, 1909. [P1943].
Webb (S.) National I. Act at work, 1913. [P1412].
—— & B. W. Prevention of destitution, 1911.

Intaglios, *see* GEMS & PRECIOUS STONES.

Intellect, *see* ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGY; BRAIN; GENIUS; INSANITY; LOGIC; MEMORY; PSYCHOLOGY; SENSES.

Intellectual Liberty, *see* LIBERTY, RELIGIOUS &c.

Intelligence, *see* ANIMAL PSYCHOLOGY; INSTINCT; PSYCHOLOGY.

Intemperance, *see* TEMPERANCE.

Interdict, *see* EXCOMMUNICATION.

Interest.
Albert (H.) Gesch. Entwick. d. Zinsfusses in Deutschland, 1895–1908, 1910.
Blissard (W.) Ethic of usury & i., 1892.
Brown (H. G.) Theory of earned & unearned incomes, 1918.
Cassel (G.) Nature &c. of i., 1903.
Fisher (I.) Rate of i., 1907.
Locke (J.) Lowering of i. &c. [*in h.* Wks., v2, 1751; v5, 1812].
Massie (J.) Natural rate, 1750, 1912. [P2619].

Interludes, English.
History & Criticism.
Schelling (F. E.) Elizab. drama, 1558–1642, 2v, 1908.

Texts: Collections.
Everyman, w. o. i. &c., 1910.

—— : Single works.
Bale (J.) Temptation of our Lord, 1538, 1909.
[Calisto & Melibœa]. Beauty &c. of women, c. 1530, 1909.
[Darius]. Story of King D., 1565, 1909.
Heywood (J.) John John the husband &c., 1533, 1909.
Impatient poverty, 1560, 1909; 1911.
Lucrece, Play of: frag. of interlude, c. 1530 [*in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].
[Marriage]. Contract of m. betw. wit & wisdom, c. 1579, 1909.
[——]. M. of wit & science, 1569–70, 1909.
Pickering (J.) Hist. of Horestes, 1567, 1910; [*in* Brandl (A.) Quellen, 1898].
Queen Hester; Grosart, 1873. [P2283].
Respubhca, 1553, *car. ed.*
Skelton (J.) Magnyfycence (c. 1516), 1910.
Thersites. New enterlude (c. 1550), repr. 1912.
Tom Tyler & h. wife (16c.), 1900; 06; 10.
Youth, 1528, 1557; Farmer, 1909.

Interludes, French (*Farces, Sotties &c.*).

History & Criticism.

Picot (E.) La sottie, 1878. [P2292].

Schaumburg (K.) La farce de Patelin & ses imitations; tr., 1889.

Toldo (P.) Th. comique fr. au m. à. & s. le rôle de la nouvelle dans les farces &c., 1901–3. [& *in* P2287].

Texts.

Adam, *le Bossu.* Le jeu de la feuillée (13c.); Langlois, 1911.

Faral (E.) Mimes fr. du 13s. (*w. texts*), 1910. [& *in* P2298].

Garçon & l'aveugle (13c.): Roques, 1911.

Lacroix (P.) Recueil de farces &c. (15c.), 1876.

La Vigne (A. de) Farce du munyer (15c.) [*in* Lacroix (P.) Rec. de farces, 1876].

Pathelin (P.) Maistre Pierre Pathelin (15c.), *var. ed*s. *&c., see A. C.*

Picot (E.) Rec. d. sotties (16s.), t3, 1912.

Interludes, German (*Fastnachtspiele &c.*).

Texts.

Ayrer (J.) Fassnacht- oder Possenspil (16c.) [*in h.* Dramen; Keller, B4, 5, 1865].

Fastnachtspiele aus d. 15. J.; Keller, 1858.

Gödeke (C.) & J. Tittmann. Deut. Dichter d. 16. J., B2, 3, Schauspiele, 1868.

Seelmann (W.), *ed.* Mittelniederdeut. Fastnachtspiele, 1885. [P2295].

Waldis (B.) Der verlorene Sohn, Fastnachtspiel (1527), 1881. [P2290].

Interludes, Italian.

Passignani (G.) Descr. dell' intermedii fatti nel Palazo d. Gr. Duca Cosimo &c., 1569.

Solerti (A.) Gli albori del melodramma (16–17c.), 3v, 1904 *&c.*

—— Musica, ballo &c. alla corte Medicea, 1600–37, con testi, 1905.

Interludes, Spanish.

Cotarelo y Mori (E.) Col. de entremeses &c., s16–18, t1, 1911.

Rouanet (L.) Intermèdes espagn. du 17s.: tr., 1897.

Intermediate State, *see* ESCHATOLOGY.

International Copyright, *see* COPYRIGHT.

International Etiquette.

Callières (F. de) De la manière de négocier &c., 1716; tr., 1919.

International Exhibitions, *see* EXHIBITIONS.

International Law.

Amer. Soc. of Int. Law. Conf. of teachers, April 23–25, 1914.

Aristarchi (G.) Législ. ottomane; Nicolaïdes, p4, 1875.

Baie (E.) Droit des nationalités, 1915.

Balch (T. W.) World court in light of U.S. Supreme Court, 1918.

Barbosa (R.) Problemas, 1916. [P2336].

Barclay (T.) *Pamphlets*, 3v, 1883–1912. [P1394–6].

Baty (T.) Int. law, 1909.

Bertelsmann (W.) Das Passwesen, e. völkerrechtl. Studie, 1914. [B.]

Bluntschli (J. C.) Bedeutung u. Fortschritte [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H2, 1866].

Bridgman (R. L.) First bk. of world law, intern. conventions, 1911.

Burge (W.) Comm., v1–4 i, 1908–14.

Butler (G. G.) Int. law & autocracy, 1917. [P2318].

Bynkershoek (C. v.) Traité du juge competent des ambassadeurs; tr., 1723.

International Law [*continued*].

Chrétien (A.) Principes de droit intern. public, p1, 1893.

Cobbett (W. P.) Cases & opinions, 2v, 1909–13; v1, 1922.

Crane (R. T.) State in constit. & i. law, 1907.

Dampierre (J., *m.* de) German imperialism & int. l., 1917.

Dupuis (C.) L'avenir du dr. int., 1915. [P2024].

Fauchille (P.) Traité de droit int. pub., t2, 1921.

Fayle (C. E.) The gt. settlement, 1915.

Fisher (H. A. L.) Value of small states, 1914. [P1520: Danish tr. (1915) *in* P1638; *& in h.* Studies, 1920].

Goebel (J.) Recognition policy of the U.S., 1915. [B.]

Hall (W. E.) Treatise on int. l.; Higgins, 1917.

Heatley (D. P.) Diplomacy & study of int. rels., 1919.

Hughes (J. D. I.) Internat. l. [*in* Grant (A. J.) &c. Intr. to st. of internat. rels., 1916].

Idea of public right: essays, 1918.

Internat. Law Assoc. Report of 23rd Conf., 1906, 1907.

Isaac (J.) Quest. du droit des peuples, 1918. [P2104; 2210].

Kant (I.) Zum ewigen Frieden [*in h.* Wke., B8, 1912].

Kohler (J.) Grundlagen, 1918.

Kraus (H.) Monroedoktrin in i. Bez. z. amer. Diplomatie u. z. Völkerrecht, 1913.

Lambert (H.) Internat. morality & exchange, 1916. [P2001].

Law (T. G.) Internat. morality [*in h.* Coll. essays &c., 1904].

Lawrence (T. J.) Princ., 1910.

[League of Nations. Perm. Court of Internat. Justice]. Doc^{s}. *&* procès-verbaux, 1920–21.

Leser (A.) Vermittlung u. Intervention, Vermeid. e. Krieges, 1917.

Liszt (F. E. v.) Völkerrecht, 1915; 1918.

Loria (A.) Bases écon. de la justice intern., 1912.

Louter (J. de) Droit internat. public positif, 2t, 1920.

Marsden (R. G.), *ed.* Doc^{s}. rel. to law & custom of the sea, v1, 2, 1205–1767, 1915–16.

Martens (F. de) Современное международное право &c., 2t, 1882–83.

Mausbach (J.) Naturrecht u. Völkerrecht, 1918.

May (G.) Traité de Francfort, ét. de droit int., 1909. [B.]

Milhaud (E.) Société des nations, 1917.

Minost (E.) Méthode internat. d'exploitation, 1917.

Montijn (A. M. M.) New principle, 1919. [P2507].

Moore (J. B.) Digest, 8v, 1906.

Müller (M. L.) Für das Völkerrecht, 1916.

Nys (E.) Droit internat., 3t, 1912.

Oppenheim (L. F. L.) Int. law, 2v, 1912; 2v, 1920–21.

Parl. papers [2242]. Protocol establ. Perm. Court of Internat. Justice, 1921. (c. 1276).

Piggott (F. T.) Declar. of Paris, 1856, 1919.

Pillaut (J.) Man. de droit consulaire, 2t, 1910.

Reay (D. J. M., *b.*) Inaug. de la session d'Édimbourg: discours, 1905. [P1717].

International Law [*continued*].

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Jurisprudence, droit des gens &c. [*in h.* Œ., t5, 1857].

Root (E.) Addr^{s}. on internat. subjects: Bacon &c., 1916.

Roxburgh (R. F.) Internat. conventions & 3rd states, 1917.

Satow (E. M.) Guide to diplom. practice, 2v, 1917; 22. [B.]

—— Silesian loan & Fred. the Gt. (1734–58), 1915.

Schücking (W.) Internat. Rechtsgarantien, 1918.

Scott (J. B.) Une cour de justice internat., 1918.

Smith (F. E.) Int. law, 1911.

Snow (A. H.) Amer. philos. of govt., 1921.

—— Quest. of aborigines in League of Nations, 1921.

Snow (F.) I. law: lects., 1895.

Stowell (E. C.) Intervention in i. l., 1921. [B.]

—— & H. F. Munro. Internat. cases, 2v, 1916.

Strupp (C.) Gegenwartsfragen, 1918.

Supreme issue: Law v. anarchy, 1915. [P1640].

Tchéou-Weï (I.) Organis. jurid. de la soc. internat., 1917. [B.]

Textor (J. W.) Synopsis juris gentium (1680); w. tr., 2v, Bar &c., 1916.

[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 268, Hist. survey of internat. action affect. labor, 1920.

Ullmann (E. R. v.) Völkerrecht, 1908.

Urquhart (D.) Ad sum. pontif. ut jus gentium restauretur, 1869.

—— Extr^{s}. f. wr^{s}.: Parry [*in* Piggott (F. T.) Free seas &c., 1918].

Vattel (E. de) Droit des gens, 3t, 1758.

Wamburgh (S.) Plebiscites, w. offic. doc^{s}. (1791–1914), 1920. [B.]

Westlake (J.) Coll. papers, 1914.

—— Int. law, p2, 1913.

Whittuck (E. A.) Internat. doc^{s}., 1909.

—— I. l. teaching, 1917. [P2090, 2104].

Woolf (L. S.) Internat. govt., 1916.

Zouch (R.) Juris et judicii fecialis explic.; Holland, 2v, 1911.

Ancient.

Dirksen. Quellen d. röm.-rechtl. Theorie v. d. Auslösung [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

Phillipson (C.) I. law &c. of anc. Greece & Rome, 2v, 1911. [B.]

Ræder (A.) L'arbitrage internat. chez les Hellènes, 1912.

Tod (M. N.) Int. arbitration am. the Greeks, 1913.

Bibliography.

[Hague (The)]. Bibl. du Palais de la Paix, Cat., 1916.

[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Borchard (E. M.) Bibl. of i. &c. law, 1913. [P1414].

——: ——]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of references on embargoes, 1917. [P2033].

Freedom of the Seas.

Balfour (A. J., *e.*) Freedom of the seas, 1916. [P1991].

Boroughs (J.) Sovereignty of Brit. seas wr. in 1633; Wade, 1920.

Cababé (M.) Freedom of the seas, 1918.

Calker (W. v.) Der Reichstag u. d. Freiheit d. Meere, 1918. [P2234].

Corbett (J. S.) League of Nations & freedom of the seas, 1918. [P2213].

—— League of peace & a free sea, 1917. [P2329].

Davison (C. S.) Freedom of the seas, 1918.

International Law [*continued*].

Freedom of the Seas [*continued*].

Grotius (H.) Freedom of the seas (1633); tr., 1916.
Keating (J.) Freedom of the seas, 1917. [P2317].
Medows (P.) Dominion & sovereignty of the seas, 1689.
Meurer (C.) Progr. d. Meeresfreiheit, 1918. [P2300].
Muir (R.) Mare liberum: freedom of seas, 1917. [P2318].
Piggott (F. T.) Freedom of the seas (1713–1807), 1919; 1920. [B.]
—— Free seas in war &c., 1918.
Schulze-Gävernitz (G. v.) Freie Meere, 1915.
La mer libre, 1915. [P2300].
Selden (J.) Dominion &c. of the sea: tr., 1652.
Vogel (W.) H. Grotius u. d. Urspr. d. Schlagworts v. d. Fr. d. Meere, 1918. [P2408].
Wilkinson (H. S.) Brit. aspects of war & peace, 1920. [P2500].
Wise (B. R.) F. of the seas, 1915. [P2317].

History.

Arias (G.) La base d. rappresaglie n. costituz. soc. d. med. evo [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
Hofmeister (A.) Eng. u. das Völkerrecht in d. Gesch., 1918. [P2312].
Holland (T. E.) Albericus Gentilis, 1874.
Lange (C. L.) Hist. de l'internationalisme, t1 (–1648), 1919. [B.]
Lawrence (T. J.) Docs. illust. of int. law (15–20c.), 1914.
Pollock (F.) Mod. law of nations & prev. of war [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Richards (H. E.) Progress of int. law &c., 1911. [P1717].
Satow (E. M.) Internat. congresses [*in* For. Off. Hdbks., No. 151, 1920. B.].
Vollenhoven (C. van) Three stages in evol. of law of nations, 1919.
Westlake (J.) Coll. papers, 1914.
—— Memories of J. W., 1914.

Periodicals.

Brit. year bk. of internat. law, 1920–1. [B.]
Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts, 1911–.
Vie internationale, t1, 1912.

Private (*Conflict of laws &c.*).

Bartolus, *de Saxoferrato.* Conflict of laws (14c.); tr., 1914.
Dicey (A. V.) & A. B. Keith. Digest of the law of Eng. w. ref. to confl. of laws, 1922.
Eccard (F.) Biens &c. franç. en Allem. &c. pend. la Guerre, 1917.
Harrison (F.) On jurisprudence & c. of laws, 1919.
Holken (H. R.) Okkupationsarmee &c., 1917. [B.]
Keith (A. B.) Theory of state succession, 1907. [P1907].
Zaitsev (L. M.) Подданные враждебнаго государства, 1915. [P2255].

Rivers & Canals &c.

Eysinga (W. J. M. van) Evol. du droit fluvial internat., 1815–1919, 1920. [P2403].
Kaeckenbeeck (G. S. F. C.) Internat. rivers, 1918; 1920. [B.]
Laun (R.) Internationalis. d. Meerengen u. Kanäle, 1918.
Vrij (M. P.) Internat. rivers, 1920. [P2423].

International Law [*continued*].

Rivers & Canals &c. [*continued*].

Whittuck (E. A.) Internat. canals [*in* For. Off. Hdbks., No. 150, 1920. B.].

War.

Adams (C. F.) Trent affair (1861), 1912. [P1367].
Aktenstücke z. 2. int. Friedenskonf. (1907) [*in* Staatsarchiv, B75, 1908].
Alglave (E.) Problèmes de guerre, 1916.
Alversleben (O. v.) Unterseebootskrieg u. Völkerrecht, 1916.
Alvin (L. J.) L'applic. du droit de conquête aux monuments de l'art, 1872. [P2052].
Andler (C.) "Frightfulness"; tr., 1916.
—— Usages de la guerre, 1915.
Anthouard de Wasservas (*b.* A.) Prisonniers de guerre, 1915.
Basdevant (J.) Déports. du Nord de la France &c., 1917.
Batiffol (P.) &c. L'église & le droit de guerre, 1920.
Baty (T.) Britain & sea law, 1911.
—— & J. H. Morgan. War: conduct & legal results, 1915.
Beer (L.) Völkerrecht u. Krieg, 1914. [P1632].
Bentwich (N. De M.) Declar. of London, 1911.
Bernard (M.) Growth of laws &c. of war [*in* Oxford essays, 1856].
Bowles (T. G.) National defence &c. as aff. by Declar. of Paris, 1888. [P1372].
—— Sea law & sea power, 1910.
Cargoes & cruisers: Britain's rights at sea, 1911.
Clapp (E. J.) Brit. Seekriegsrecht u. d. Neutralen, 1914–6, 1916.
Cobbett (W. P.) Cases & opinions, v2, War &c., 1913.
Cohen (A.) Declar. of London, 1911.
Conventions &c. betw. the Powers (1856–1909), 1915.
Deutsche Kriegführung u. d. Völkerrecht, 1919. [P2384; 2407].
Deutschland u. d. Weltkrieg, 1914.
Ebers (G. J.) Der Krieg u. d. Völkerrecht, 1914.
Edmonds (J. E.) & L. Oppenheim. Land warfare, 1912.
Fauchille (P.) Traité de droit int. pub., t2, 1921.
[France]. Violations des lois de la guerre par l'Allem., t1, 1915; tr. Bland, 1915.
Friedenskonf. im Haag, 1899 [*in* Staatsarchiv, B64, 1901].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 158, Indemnities of war: subsidies & loans (1814–1913), 1920. [B.]
Garner (J. W.) I. law & the World War, 2v, 1920.
Gentili (A.) Hispan. advocationis libri 2 (1605–8); text & tr. Abbott, 2v, 1921.
Gentz (F. v.) Sur les droits maritimes [*in h.* Mém. & lett., 1841].
Gregory (C. N.) Neutrality & arms shipments, 1915. [P2351].
Grotius Soc., v1–7, Problems of the War, 1916–22.
Guerre (La) de 1914: rec. de docs. (1914–16); Fauchille, t1, 2, 1916 & *n.d.*
Hale (W. B.), *ed.* Amer. rights & Brit. pretensions on the seas, 1915.
Hall (J. A.) Law of naval warfare, 1914; 1921.

International Law [*continued*].

War [*continued*].

Hazlitt & Roche. Man. of law of maritime warfare &c., 1854.
Higgins (A. P.) Defensively-armed merchant ships & submar. warfare, 1917. [P2003; 2091].
—— Hague Conf. & o. conf., 1909.
—— Law of nations & the War, 1914. [P1520].
—— Non-combatants & the War, 1914. [P1578].
—— War & the private citizen, 1912.
Hippel (R. v.) Üb. Recht u. Krieg, 1917.
Hofmeister (A.) Eng. u. d. Völkerrecht im gegenwärt. Weltkriege, 1915.
Hölken (H. R.) Okkupationsarmee &c., 1917. [B.]
[Holland]. Rec. de communicc. aux Etats-gén.; tr., 1916.
Holland (T. E.) Laws & customs of war on land, 1904.
—— Letters upon w. &c., 1881–1920, 1921.
Holtzendorff (F. v.) Eroberung u. E.-recht [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H144, 1871].
Kraus (H.) Der gegenwärt. Krieg vor d. Forum d. Völkerrechts, 1914. [P1593].
Latifi (A.) Effects of war on property &c., 1909.
Legnano (G. da) Tract. de bello, de represaliis &c. (14c.); Holland, 1917.
Liverpool (C. J., *e. of*) Conduct of Gt. Brit. in respect to neutral nations, 1759. [P2170].
Loreburn (R. T. R., *e.*) Capture at sea, 1913.
Marre (F.) Armes déloyales des Allemands, 1916.
Masson (H.) Législ. de guerre, 1917.
Mérignhac (A.) & E. Lémonon. Le droit des gens & la Guerre de 1914–18, 2t, 1921.
Meurer (C.) Gastrecht d. Schiffe, 1918.
—— Der Lusitania-Fall, 1915.
Müller-Meiningen-Hof (E. H.) Weltkrieg u. d. Völkerrecht, 1915.
Naval War Coll., *Wash.* Int. war topics: neutral proclams. &c. (1914–16), 1917.
Newcastle (T. P.-H., *d.*) Letter (seizure of Prussian ships, 1752), 1753. [P2170].
Niedner (J.) Der Krieg u. d. Völkerrecht, 1915. [P1630; 1638].
Niemeyer (T.) Urkundenbuch z. Seekriegsrecht, 3 Abt., 1913.
—— Völkerrechtl. Chronologie d. Weltkrieges, 1914–19 [*in* Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts, B7, 1919].
Nöldeke (A.) Krieg u. Völkerrecht, 1916.
Oppenheim (L. F. L.) Int. law, v2, 1912; 1921.
[Österreich]. Samml. v. Nachweisen für d. Verletz. d. Völkerrechtes &c., 1915. [P1908].
Owen (D.) Maritime warfare & merchant-shipping, 1898.
Page (A.) War & alien enemies, 1914.
Parl. papers [2152, 2210]. Corr. resp. rights of belligerents, 1915–6. (cd. 7816, 8233, 8234).
[2214]. Corr. w. Netherlands Govt. resp. defensively armed Brit. merchant vessels, 1917. (cd. 8690).
Pchédécki (E.) Le droit internat. marit. & la Gr. Guerre, 1916.
Perret (R.) L'Allemagne, les neutres & le droit des gens., 1916.
Phillimore (W. G. F., *b.*) 3 cents. of treaties of peace, 1917.

International Law [*continued*].
War [*continued*].
Phillipson (C.) Internat. l. & the Gt. War, 1915.
—— Termination of war & treaties of peace, 1916.
Piggott (F. T.) Neutral merchant (1915), 1915.
Pohl (H.) Eng. u. d. Londoner-Deklar., 1915.
Pommereuil (R.) Guerre écon., 1914–17, 1917.
Pyke (R. H.) Contraband & the War, 1915. [P1599].
Renault (L.) Prem. violations du droit des gens par l'Allem., 1917.
Réparation des dommages de guerre; Larnaude &c., 1917.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Grossbrit., Deutschland u. d. Lond. Deklar., 1911.
Richards (H. E.) Does internat. law still exist ?, 1914. [P1578].
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Jurisprudence, droit des gens &c. [*in h.* Œ., t5, 1857].
Rosenfeld (E. H.) D. Krieg. u. d. Privateigentum, 1915.
Rothery (H. C.) Prize droits, 1915.
Schücking (W.) Völkerrechtl. Lehre d. Weltkrieges, 1918.
Schultze (E.) England als Seeräuberstaat, 1915.
Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Armed neutralities of 1780 & 1800, doc^{s}. &c., 1918. [B.]
Scott (L. F.) & A. Shaw. Gt. Brit. & neutral commerce, 1915. [P2317].
Smith (F. E.) Destruction of merchant ships under i. l., 1917.
Spaight (J. M.) Aircraft in war, 1914.
—— War rights on land, 1911.
Steinuth (H.) England u. d. U-Boot-Krieg, 1915.
Stowell (E. C.) & H. F. Munro. Internat. cases, v2, 1916.
Trendelenburg. Friederichs d. Gr. Verdienst um d. Völkerrecht im Seekrieg [*in* Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Berlin. Monatsber., 1866].
Troimaux (E.) Séquestres & séquestrés, biens austro-allem. (1914–16), 1916.
Urquhart (D.) Ans. to Cobden on assimilation of war & peace, 1862. [P1240].
—— Declar. of Paris: letter to Gregory, 1866. [P1240].
Völkerrechtlichen (Die) Urkunden d. Weltkrieges, 3B, 1916–19.
Vollert (H.) Militär. Gebiet (1914–15), 1917.
Wehberg (H.) Capture in war on land & sea; tr., 1911.
Westlake (J.) Coll. papers, 1914.
—— Int. law, p2, 1913.
Zitelmann (E.) Haben wir noch e. Völkerrecht ?, 1914.
Refer to Aerial navigation; European War; League of Nations; London, Conference & Declaration of, 1909; Neutrality; Passports.

Internationale (L') (*Internat. Working Men's Association*).
Adler (F.) Erneuerung d. I., 1918.
Brupbacher (F.) Marx u. Bakunin, 1913.
Chernov (V.) Интернаціоналъ и война, 1917. [P2066].
Chicherin (G.) Internat. Politik zweier I., 1920. [P2521].
[Communist]. New comm. manifesto of 3rd I., 1919. [P2487].
Dutt (R. P.) The 2 Internationals, 1920.

Internationale (L') [*continued*].
Guillaume (J.) L'Internat., 1864–78, 4t, 1905–10.
—— Karl Marx, pangermaniste & L'Assoc. Internat., 1864–70, 1915.
[Internat. Conf.]. 2nd & 3rd Internat^{s}. & Vienna Union, Rep., 1922.
Internationale (L') 3me I., ses principes &c., 1919. [P2392].
Jugend - Internat.: Kriegsausgabe, 1915–18, 1921.
Kautsky (C.) Die Internationale, 1920.
Kommunist. Internat. (Die), No. 12, 14, 15, 2er Jahrg., 1920.
—— Kapitalist. Welt u. d. K.I., 1920. [P2462].
—— K.I. 2^{e} Kongress, 1920.
—— K.I. in Moskau. Gründung d. 3^{en} Internat., 1919. [P2456].
Laskine (E.) L'I. & le Pangermanisme, 1916.
Lenin (N.) Kundgebungen, 1920. [P2495].
—— Weltlage u. d. Aufgaben d. Kommunist. Int., 1920. [P2462].
Longuet (J.) Polit. internat. du Marxisme (1843–72), 1918.
Losowski (A.) Internat. Rat d. Fach- u. Indust. Verbände, 1921. [P2522].
Louis (P.) Crise du socialisme mondial de la 2^{e} & 3^{e} I., 1921.
Lowe (B. E.) Internat. protection of labor, 1921. [B.]
Maxe (J.) De Zimmerwald au Bolchevisme (1914–20), 1920.
Mazzini (G.) Scritti, v17, 1891.
Milyukov (P.) Bolshevism: Internat. danger, 1920.
Radek (C.) Theorie u. Praxis d. 2½ I., 1921. [P2522].
Renner (C.) Die Nation als Rechtsidee u. d. Internationale, 1914. [P1598].
Snowden (*mrs.* E.) Polit. pilgrim in Europe (1919–20), 1921.
Trotsky (L.) Bolsheviki & World peace; tr., 1918.
—— Die neue Etappe, 1921.
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 268, Hist. survey of internat. action affect. labor, 1920.
Zacher (G.) Die rothe I., 1884; tr., 1884.
Zinovev (G.) Bericht d. Exekutivkom. d. Kommunist. Int., 1920. [P2462].
—— L'I. communiste (*Fr. & Russ.*), 1919. [P2455].
—— Révol. russe & le prolét. intern., 1919. [P2455].
—— Russ. Revol. u. d. internat. Proletariat, 1920. [P2462].
—— Tagesfragen. d. internat. Arbeiterbeweg. &c., 1920.
—— Was d. komm. Internat. war &c., 1920. [P2487].
—— Weltrevolution u. d. III. Kommun. Int., 1920. [P2462].
Refer to Communism; Russian Revolution; Socialism.

Internationalism.
Angell (N.) Foundations of intern. polity, 1914.
—— Polit. condit^{s}. of Allied success, 1918.
Bauer (S.) Arbeiterschutz u. Völkergemeinschaft, 1918.
Beer (G. L.) Eng.-speaking peoples, 1917.
Burns (C. D.) Intern. politics, 1920. [B.]
Clark (G. N.) Unifying the world, 1920.
De Bary (R.) Internat. king, 1918.
Dernburg (B.) Weltwirtschaftl. Interessen u. die internat. Organis., 1917. [P2328].

Internationalism [*continued*].
Dickinson (G. L.) Choice before us, 1917.
Dumont-Wilden (L.) L'esprit européen, 1914.
Forsyth (P. T.) Roots of a world-commonwealth, 1918. [P2122].
Gooch (G. P.) Nationalism (1789–1919), 1920.
Great analysis; plea for rational world-order, 1912.
Hetherington (H. W. J.) I. labour legislation, 1920.
Hill (D. J.) World organization, 1911.
Hobhouse (L. T.) Future of i., 1916 [*in h.* Quest^{s}. of war &c., 1916; *& in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p90, 1916].
Hobson (J. A.) Towards internat. govt., 1916.
Hyde (H. E.) Internat. solution, 1917. [P2001].
Lange (C. L.) Hist. de l'i., t1 (–1648), 1919. [B.]
Meulen (J. ter) Gedanke d. internat. Organis. (1300–1800), 1917. [B.]
Milhaud (E.) Société des nations, 1917.
Mügge (M. A.) Parliament of man, 1916. [B.]
Muir (R.) Nationalism & i., 1916.
Neuray (F.) Faillite des internationales [*in h.* La Belg. nouv., 1918].
Oberfohren (E.) Idee d. Universalökonomie (16–18c.), 1915.
Ostwald (W.) Energet. Imperativ. Reihe 1, 1912.
Ponti (E.) Guerra dei popoli e la fut. confed. eur., 1915.
Rüdorffer (J. J.) Grundzüge d. Weltpolitik in d. Gegenwart, 1914.
Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) &c. De la réorgan. de la soc. europ., 1814 [*in* Œ., v15, 1868].
Solano (E. J.), *ed.* Labour as an internat. problem, 1920.
Stengel (C., *Frhr.* v.) Weltstaat u. Friedensproblem, 1909.
Vie internationale, t1, 1912.
Ware (F.) Worker & h. country, 1912.
Wells (H. G.) In the 4th year: anticipat^{s}. of a world peace, 1918.
—— Salvaging of civilization, 1921.
Weyl (W. E.) Amer. world policies, 1917.
Woolf (L. S.) Internat. govt., 1916.
Refer to League of Nations; Political science.

Interpreters.
Cordier (H.) Interprète du gén. Brune (J. M. Jouannin, 1783–1844) & la fin de l'Ecole des Jeunes de Langues, 1911.
Refer to Civil Service.

Intervention.
Stowell (E. C.) I. in internat. law, 1921. [B.]

Intolerance, *see* Liberty, Religious &c.
Intoxication, *see* Temperance.
Intrenching, *see* Fortification.
Intuition, *see* Belief.
Inundations, *see* Floods.

Inventions & Discoveries.
N.B.—*Refer to* Discovery, History of (Geographical); Science, *sub-heading* ***History***.
Almeloveen (T. J. v.) Inventa novantiqua &c., 1684.
Brusskern (J. C.) De rerum inv. scriptoribus Graec., 1864.
Clerk (D.) Discovery & inv., 1917. [P2484].
—— Eng. & German methods, 1915. [P2484].
Cressy (E.) Discov^{s}. & i. of 20th c., 1914.

Inventions & Discoveries [*continued*].
Duprose (J.) Anecdotes of i. & d., *nd.*
Dircks (W. H.) Inventors & i., 1867.
Eichholtz (J. P. R. W.) De scriptoribus Περὶ εὑρημάτων, 1867. [P1811].
Figuier (L.) Les gr. inv., anc. & mod., 1875.
Gibson (C. R.) Romance of sci. disc., 1914.
Gregory (R. A.) Discovery, 1916.
Happel (E. G.) Groste Denckwurdigkeiten d. Welt, T1–4, 1683–9.
Kremmer (J. A. M.) De catalogis heurematum, 1890. [P1878].
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Trend of i. in chem. industry, 1904. [P2566].
Pascal (L.) Desabusement des esprits vains &c., 1626.
Repertory of arts & mfrs., 1794–1824.
Riley (J.) Age of power, 1921.
Schmidt (J. A.) Heronis Alex. vitam, scr. & inventa, 1714. [P1691].
Smithsonian Instit., Ann. rep., 1850–.
Strecker (W.) Deut. Erfinderkraft währ. d. Krieges, 1917.
Thompson (A. M.) Socialism & i^s., 1908. [P2214].
Thompson (H.) Age of i., 1921. [B.]
Tilden (W. A.) Chem. disc. & i. in 20th c., 1916.
Universal Hist. (New) of arts & sciences, 2v, 1769.
Vergilius (P.) Abridgement of devisers &c., 1551.
—— De rerum invent. lib. 8, 1626.
Warner (G. T.) Tillage, trade & i^s., 1920.
White (J.) Rich cabinet, 1677.
Williams (A.) Romance of mod. i., 1921
Worcester (E. S., *m. of*) Century of i., 1655 [& *in* Lupton (T.) Thousand notable things, 1815].

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Dodds (I.), 1801–82.
Dodds (T. W.), d. 1899.
Forsyth (A. J.), 1768–1843.
Fougeroux de Bondaroy (A. D.), 1732–89 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Fulton (R.), 1765–1815.
Hero, *of Alexandria*, 3c. B.C.
Macquer (P. J.), 1718–84 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Maxim (*sir* H. S.), 1840–1916.
Milly (N. C. de Thy, *c.* de), 1728–84 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Montgolfier (J. E.), 1745–99 [*in* Boissy d'Anglas, Et., t1, 1825].
Sterne (L.), b. 1835.
Turpin (E.), b. 1848.
Vaucanson (J. de), 1709–82 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Westinghouse (G.), 1846–1914.
Refer to AUTOMATA.

Inventories (*of furniture, church goods, wardrobes &c.*).
Ancona (P. d') Le vesti d. donne fiorent. nel sec. 15, 1906. [N86, Ferrari].
[Argyll]. Commissariot Record (1674–1800); Grant, 1902–09.
Baildon (W. P.) 3 inventories (1377–1426) [*in* Arch., v61 i, 1908].
—— Trousseaux of Pess. Philippa (1406) [*in* Arch., v67, 1916].
—— Wardrobe acct., Rich. II, 1393–4 [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
Barnes (W. M.), *ed.* Church goods, Dorset, 1552 [*in* Dorset Nat. Hist. &c. Club, v25, 1904].
Borrilly (B.) Lettres à Peiresc, 1618–31, *w.* i. du cabinet de B., 1891.

Inventories [*continued*].
Brederode, *Family.* 2 inventarissen, 1556 & 1567; Salverda de Grave [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d39, 1918].
Bredius (A.) Künstler-Inventare, 16–18 J., 7T & Reg., 1915–22.
[Chester]. Cal. of wills, inv. &c., 1701–1800; Price, 1906.
[——]. Index of wills, inv. &c., 1487–1620; Irvine, 1896.
[——]. „ „ 1621–1700; Price, 1902.
——]. Index to wills &c.: Infra wills, 1590–1665; Irvine, 1906.
[——]. Wills & inv. in Court of Probate, 1545–1800, Index, 11p, 1879–1902.
Cresswell (B. F.) Edwardian i. for Exeter (16c.), 1916.
Cust (L.) Lumley i^s. [*in* Walpole Soc., v6, 1918].
Dehaisnes (C.) Doc^s. &c. conc. l'hist. de l'art dans la Flandre &c. (627–1401), 2p, 1886.
Delisle (L. V.) Enquête sur la fortune des établs. de l'ordre de S. Benoît, 1338 [*in* B.N. Not., 39 ii, 1917].
Doré (R.) I. & répertoires des archives Nat., 1919. [P2463].
Douët d'Arcq (L.) Inv. des biens meubles de P. Cardonnel (1438) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t7, 1881].
[Dublin]. Reg. of wills & i. of diocese of D., 1457–83; Berry, 1898.
Eeles (F. C.) Edwardian i. for Bed^s., 1905.
—— Edwardian i. for Bucks., 1908.
Fauquembergue (C. de) Inventaire, 1438 [*in h.* Journal, t3, 1915].
González Hurtebise (E.) Inv. de los bienes muebles de Alfonso V de Aragón (1412–24) [*in* Inst. d' Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].
Graham (R.), *ed.* Chantry certificates & Edwardian i. for Oxfordshire, 1919; 1920.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Artistes paris. (1454–1650), 1915.
—— Scellés & i. d'artistes franç., 17–18s., 3p, 1884–6.
Güterverzeichniss Graf H. v. Dale (1188) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d25, 1904].
Hervey (M. F. S.) Lumley i. of 1609 [*in* Walpole Soc., v6, 1918].
Hist. MSS. Comm. Middleton MSS. (14–17c.), 1911.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Last test. of J. de Veer, 13th e. of Oxf. (1509) [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
—— On inv. of goods of Collegiate Church of Holy Trinity, Arundel, 1517 [*in* Arch., v61 i, 1908].
Inventario di 2 vascelli, 1565 [*in* Colonna, *The fam. of.* Doc^t., 1900. N107].
Lomas (*mrs.* S. C.) Edwardian i. for Huntingdonshire, 1906.
Louis I, *d. of Anjou.* I. des bijoux de L. (1360) [*in* Laborde, Gloss. fr., 1872].
[Lucca]. Inv. d. vescovato d. cattedrale &c. (12–19c.); Guidi &c., fasc. 1, 1921.
Ludwig (G.) Restello, Spiegel &c. in Venedig z. Zeit d. Renaiss., 1906.
—— Venezian. Hausrat z. Zeit d. Renaiss., 1906.
Magherini-Graziani (G.) Inventari di robe appart. a F. e V. Vitelli, 1912. [N87, Scalvanti].
Manzoni (L.) Nuptialia (Arredo, 1725 & 1600), 1902. [N84].

Inventories [*continued*].
Martorell y Trabal (F.) Inv. dels bens de la cambra reyel (1323) [*in* Inst. d' Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
—— & F. Valls Taberner. Pere Beget, 1365 ?–1430 [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Mazarin (*card.*) Inventaire de meubles du Card., 1653, 1861.
Mazzi (C.) Repertorio d. fonti, a stampa, dell' ant. costume ital. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Merkel (C.) I beni d. famiglio di P. Pucci, s. 14, 1897.
Molinier (E.) Inv. du trésor de l'église du St. Sépulcre de Paris (1379) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t9, 1883].
[Monaco]. Inv. du Palais de M., 1604–1731; Labande, 1918.
Montamarta, *mon. of.* I. de la plata (16c.) [*in* C. de d. Esp., 36].
Northumberland (J., *d. of*) I. of h. effects (1540–50) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R2, App.].
[Norwich]. I. of St. Peter Mancroft, N.; Hope [*in* Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. N. arch., v14, 1901].
[Notre Dame de Paris]. Doc^s. s. les fontes du trésor, 1562; Aubert, 1909.
Page (W.), *ed.* I. of ch. goods, York, Durham & Northumberland, 1897.
Pagliai (L.) Una scritta nuziale d. s. 16 (Nota, 1517), 1904. [N85].
Palgrave (F.) Anc. kalendars & i. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].
Palmer (W. M.) College dons, country clergy &c., 1913. [P2618].
Roberts (R. A.) Goods & ornaments of churches in Surrey [*in* Surrey Arch. colls., v24, 1911].
—— I. of goods &c. of churches in Surrey in r. of Edw. VI [*in* Surrey Arch. Soc. Coll^s., v21–23, 1908–10].
St. Andrews. Reg. of vestments, jewels & bks. for choir, Coll. of St. Salvator, c. 1450, 1843.
Sainte-Chapelle. Trésor de la Ste.-Chapelle; Vidier [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t34–7, 1907–10].
Salomone-Marino (S.) Pompe nuz. e il corredo d. donne sicil., 1876.
Simonsfeld (H.) Aus bayer. Schlossinv. v. 1603, 1604 u. 1680, 1910.
Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Franc. Nouv. archives, s3, t15 (13–18c.), 1899.
[Staffordshire]. I. of church goods &c. taken in Staffs, 1552; Wrottesley [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v6 i].
Strawberry Hill. Descr. & I., 1784.
Thiene (M. da P.) Nomina di M. da P. T. a tutrice de' suoi figli, 1482, 1903. [N49].
Thorel (O.) J. de Louvegny, 1487–1520: ameublement au 16e s. [*in* S. d. A. de P., Mém., s4, t5, 1908].
Tuetey (A.) I. des lacques anc. &c. de Marie-Antoinette &c. [*in* Soc. de l'H. de l'Art Fr., Arch., t8, 1916].
Vidier (A.) Un tombier liégeois à Paris. Hennequin, 1382–3 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t30, 1903].
Zélandres (A. de) Inventaire (1517); Thorel [*in* Soc. des Antiq^s. de Picardie. Mém., s4, t7, 1914].

Inverness, *county & town.*
[Inverness]. Records; Mackay &c., v1, Burgh Court Bks., 1556–86, 1911.
Roger (J. C.) Summer tour, 1898.

Inverness [*continued*].
Steuart (J.) Letter-bk., 1715–52: Mackay, 1915.
Bibliography.
Aberdeen Univ. Library bull., v2, Bibl. of burgh, parish & shire, 1915.
Anderson (P. J.) Concise bibliog., 1917.
Refer to GLENELG; LOCHALSH; URQUHART & GLENMORISTON.

Invertebrates.
Heider (C.) Entwicklungsgesch. u. Morph. d. Wirbellosen, 1913.
—— Phylogenie d. Wirbellosen, 1914. [B.]
Kafka (G.) Einführ. in d. Tierpsych., B1, 1914. [B.]
Lulham (R.) Intr. to zoology (I.), 1913.
Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.

Invulnerability.
Berthold (O.) Unverwundbarkeit in Sage u. Aberglauben d. Griechen &c., 1911.
Refer to GREEK MYTHOLOGY.

Ionia (*refer to* CLAROS).
Keil & Premerstein. Reise, 1911, 1914.

Ionian Islands.
Bibliography.
Pernot (E.) Bibl. ionienne (15–19c.), 2t, 1910.
History.
Bilabel (F.) Ion. Kolonisation, 1920.
Douin (G.) La Méditerranée (1803–5): pirates &c. aux I.I., 1917.
Lunzi (c. E.) Storia d. Isole Jonie (1797–8), 1860.
Travels &c.
Dapper (O.) Naukeurige beschryving v. Morea &c., 1688.

Iowa, *State.*
Bowman (H. M.) Admin. of I., 1903.

Ipswich.
Corporation [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R9 & App. 1].
Elizabethan (The): by members of Q. Eliz. Gram. Sch., I., 1852–8; & Prolusiones, 1853–61.
[Ipswich]. Mon. inscr^{s}. in parish of St. Matthew, I.; Haslewood, 1884.
[——]. Registers of St. Nicholas, 1539–1710, 1897.
White (C. H. E.) Old inns &c., 1885.
Wodderspoon (J.) Memorials, 1850.

Iranians. (*Refer to* ARYAN RACE).
Donati (G.) Ricordi indo-iran., 1902.
Rostovtsev (M.) I. &c. in S. Russia, 1922. [B.]

Irby-upon-Humber.
[Irby-upon-Humber]. Par. reg. (1558–1785); Crisp, 1890.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.

Ireland.
Atlases & Maps.
Kerry (H., *e. of*) Lansdowne m. of Down survey [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v35, 1920].
Ordnance survey: I., 7 maps, 1901–6.
Westropp (T. J.) Early Ital. maps of I., 1300–1600, 1913. [P1403; & *in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913].
Bibliography.
Brown (S. J.) Guide to bks., p1, 1912.
Gazetteers & Guide-books.
Hansbrow (G.) Hibern. gazetteer &c., 1835.
Royal Soc. of Ant. of Ir.: Ant. Hdbk. Ser. 6; N., W. & S. Islands, 1905.
Wilson (W.) Post-chaise companion &c., 1786.
Periodicals.
Fianna, 1915–16.
Gael (The), 1916.
Ireland, Oct.–Dec. 1914.

Ireland [*continued*].
Periodicals [*continued*].
Irish review, 1911–14.
Press (The), 1797–8, extr^{s}., 1802.
Protestant watchman, v1, 1848.
Scissors & paste, 1914–15.
Sinn Féin, Aug. 1909–Jan. 1910.
Public Works.
Parl. papers [2074]. Public Works in I., 1912–13. (cd. 6356, 6971).
Statistics, Census & Population.
Duigenan (P.) Refut. of Dr. D.'s appendix, 1800. [P2148].
Griffith (A.) When the Govt. publ. sedition, 1915.
Howlett (J.) Essay on p. of Ireland, 1786. [P2130].
MacKnight (W. A.) I. under Ulster legend &c., 1921. [B.] [P2530].
Parl. papers [2140–6]. C. of I., 1911, 1911–12.
—— [2210]. Men of milit. age, 1916. (cd. 8390).
Topography, Travels & Description: to 1800.
Beauford (W.) Ant. top., 1783.
Falkiner (C. L.) Illust^{s}., 17th c., 1904.
Latocnaye (de) Frenchman's walk, 1796–7; tr., 1917.
Williams (E.) Visit 1787 [*in h.* Eng. wks., 1840].
—— ***: 19 century.***
Bennett (W.) Narr. of a rec. journey, 1847.
Charlotte Elizabeth, *ps.* Letters f. Ir., 1837, 1838.
Cromwell (T. K.) Excursions, Leinster, 2v, 1820.
Grant (J.) Impressions, 2v, 1844.
Hardy (P. D.) Holy wells of I., 1840.
Orpen (G. H.) Arch. papers, 2v, 1894–1917.
Wright (G. N.) Scenes &c., 1834.
—— ***: 20 century.***
Cole (G. A. J.) I. the outpost, 1919.
Falkiner (C. L.) Essays rel. to Ir., 1909.
Flood (J. M.) In five provinces, 1918.
Grimble (A.) Salmon rivers of I., 1913.
Howarth (O. J. R.) Geography of I., 1911.
Johnston (H. H.) How I. takes the eye; & *o. p.* [*in h.* Views &c., 1912].
Scott-James (R. A.) Englishman in I.: river, lough & canal, 1910.
Synge (J. M.) Wks., v3, 4, 1910.
Wilson (M. R.) Sk. of N. & W. I., 1913.
Refer to BRASIL ISLAND; IRISH SEA; LIFFEY; PALÆONTOLOGY, ENGLAND &C.; PEAT; WATER-SUPPLY.

Ireland, Antiquities.
Antiquaries journal, 1921–.
Assoc. for Preserv. of Memorials of Dead. Journal, v1–, 1892–; Index, 1888–1908, 1909.
Boni (G.) Hibernica, 1906. [P1237].
Coffey (G.) Archæol. evid. for intercourse of Gaul w. I. bef. 1st c. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
—— Bronze age in I., 1913.
—— New Grange & o. incised tumuli, 1912.
—— & E. C. R. Armstrong. Scandinavian objects found at Island-Bridge & Kilmainham [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Cork Hist. & Arch. Soc. Journal, 1905–.
Fleming (J. S.) Town-wall fortifications, 1914.
Limerick Field Club. J., v1, 2, 1901–5.
Louth Archaeolog. Soc. Journal, 1904–, 1907–.

Ireland, Antiquities [*continued*].
Macalister (R. A. S.) I. in pre-Celtic times, 1921.
—— Memorial slabs of Clonmacnois, 1909.
—— Muiredach, abbot of Monasterboice, 890–923, h. life &c., 1914.
National Museum, *Dublin.* Guide, p1, 4, 5, 1909–11. [P1997].
O'Brien (H.) Round towers of I., 1838; 98.
Orpen (G. H.) Arch. papers, 2v, 1894–1917.
Parl. papers [2074]. Public works in I., 1912–13. (cd. 6356, 6971).
Ridgeway (W.) Date of 1st shaping of the Cuchulainn Saga, 1905. [P1777].
Royal Soc. of Ant. of I.: Ant. Hdbk. Ser. 6; N., W., & S. Islands, 1905.
Smith (R. A.) Irish brooches (5–10c.) [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Stokes (*miss* M. M.) Early Xtn. art in Ireland; Plunkett, 1911.
—— On 2 bronze fragm., 1882; [P1299]; [& *in* Arch., v47 ii, 1883].
Ulster journal of arch., 1895–11.
Ware (J.) De Hibernia &c., 1654.
Waterford & S.-E. of Ir. Archaeolog. Soc. Journal, v1–, 1894–.
Westropp (T. J.) [*Pamphlets on Ir. local antiq^{s}., earthworks, promontory forts &c., see A. C. & Suppl.*].
Wilde (W. R. W.) Mem. of G. Beranger, Ir. art & antiq., 1760–80, 1880.
Refer to MONASTERIES &C., IRELAND.

Ireland, Economics.
to 18 century.
Chart (D. A.) Econ. hist. of I., 1920.
O'Brien (G.) Econ. hist. in 17th c., 1919.
—— Econ. hist. in 18th c., 1918.
19 & 20 centuries.
Bonn (M. J.) Irland u. d. ir. Frage, 1911.
Chart (D. A.) Econ. hist. of I., 1920.
—— Ireland, 1800–29, 1910.
Connolly (J.) Re-conquest of I., 1915.
Figgis (D.) Econ. case for Ir. independence, 1920.
Irland unter England, 1918. [P2260].
Kennedy (J. P.) Instruct; employ &c., 1835. [P2566].
Kettle (T. M.) Economics of Unionism, 1912 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club Pol. circle, p81, 1912].
Locke (J.) Ireland's recovery, 1855. [P1410].
O'Brien (G.) Econ. hist. of I. (1800–47), 1921.
Paul-Dubois (L.) I. contemp., 1907; tr., 1911.
Riordan (E. J.) Mod. Ir. trade & industry, 1920.
Refer to WORKING CLASSES.

Ireland, History.
Archivium Hibernicum: Ir. hist. records, 6v, 1912–17.
Bonn (M. J.) Irland u. d. ir. Frage, 1911.
Borlace (E.) Reduction of Ir. to crown of Eng.; w. governours (1172–1672), 1675.
Burdy (S.) Hist. (–1800), 1817.
Campbell (T.) Constit. & govt. (–1763) [*in h.* Strictures, 1790].
Carve (T.) Lyra seu Anacephalæosis Hibernica (–1650), 1651.
Cole (G. A. J.) I. the outpost, 1919.
Connolly (J.) Labour in Ir. hist. (18–19c.), 1910; 1917.
Cork Hist. & Arch. Soc. Journal, 1905–.
D'Alton (E. A.) Hist., v3, 1782–1908, 1910.

Ireland, History [*continued*].

Dunlop (R.) I. (–1921), 1922.
Dunraven & Mountearl (W., *e. of*) Legacy of past years, 1911.
Escouflaire (R. C.) L'I. ennemie ?, 1918.
Falkiner (C. L.) Essays rel. to Ir., 1909.
Figgis (D.) Gaelic State in past & fut., 1917.
Four Masters. Geneal. regum et sanct. Hibern. ; Walsh, 1917.
Fraser (T.) Milit. danger of Home Rule, 1912.
Good (J. W.) Ulster & I., 1919.
Green (*mrs.* J. R.) Ir. nationality, 1911 ; 1919. [B.]
—— Old Ir. world, 1912.
Hayden (M.) & G. A. Moonan. Sh. hist. (–1920), 1921.
Healy (T. M.) Great fraud of Ulster (1542–1910), 1917.
[Ireland]. Essay on ant. & mod. st. of I., 1760. [P2072].
Joyce (P. W.) Reading bk. (–c. 1500), 1900.
Kilkenny MSS. Index to v1, 2, of Rep. of Sir J. Gilbert [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., 1909].
Lawless (J.) Compendium (–1712), 1814.
Lynd (R.) I. a nation, 1919.
MacNeill (J. [Eoin]) Phases (–15c.), 1919.
MacNeill (J. G. S.) Constit. & parl. hist. till Union, 1917.
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy (A.) Irland, 1918. [P2233].
Monypenny (W. F.) The 2 Irish nations, 1913.
Morgan (J. H.), *ed.* New Ir. constit., 1912.
Morris (W. O'C.) I., 1494–1905, 1909.
Musgrave (R.) Memoirs of rebellions, 1801.
O'Hegarty (P. S.) Indestructible nation, 1 (11–17c.), 1918.
O'Mahony (C.) Viceroys (–1912), 1912.
O'Sullivan (F.) Hist. of Kinsale, 1916.
O'Toole (P. L.) Hist. of Clan O'Toole, 1890.
Peters (C.) England u. I., 1915.
Roth (D.) Hibernia resurgens, 1621.
Turner (E. R.) I. & Eng., past & pres., 1919. [B.]
[Ulster]. Is U. right ?, 1913.
Ulster journal of arch., 1895–11.
Usher (J.) Vet. epist. Hibern. sylloge, 1696.
Ware (J.) Antiq^s. & hist. of I. (–1704), 1704–5.
Waterford & S.-E. of I. Archaeolog. Soc. Journal, v1–, 1894–.
Wilson (C. H.) Compl. coll. of resolutions ; pref. hist. facts f. Henry II, 1782.

to 5 century.

Coffey (G.) Archæol. evid. for intercourse of Gaul w. Ir. bef. 1st c. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Dobbs (M. E.) Side-lights on Táin age, 1917.
Gabhra, Battle of, A.D. 283 ; text & tr. ; O'Kearney, 1853.
Leabhar Gabhála : Bk. of conquests of I., *Ir. & Eng.* ; Macalister & MacNeill, p1, 1916.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Irel. in pre-Celtic times, 1921.
MacNeill (J.) Ir. hist. tract dated 721 (*w. extr. & tr.*) [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
O'Connor (R.) Chron. of Eri (–7 B.C.), 2v, 1822.

Ireland, History [*continued*].

to 5 century [*continued*].

Pfitzner (W.) Ist I. jemals von e. röm. Heere betreten worden ?, 1893. [P2261].
Zimmer (H.) Auf welchem Wege kamen d. Goidelen nach I. ?, 1912.

5 century–1172.

Hull (E.) Early Xtn. I. (5–8c.), 1905.
O'Reilly (J. P.) Extr. des Annales d'I. : années mém. de froid & de sécheresse &c. (–1047), 1894. [P1237].
Stokes (G. T.) I. & the Celtic Ch. (–1172), 1886.

1172–1485.

O'Daly (D.) The Geraldines ; tr., 1847.
Orpen (G. H.) Ir. under Normans, 1169–1333, 4v, 1911–20.
Rotuli sel. ad res Angl. et Hib. spectantes (1434 &c.) ; Hunter, 1834.
Uzielli (G.) Leggenda dei tre Valdelsani conquistatori dell' Ir., 1908. [P1237].

1485–1603.

[C.S.P.]. Ireland, 1601–3, 1912.
Figgis (D.) For demand of peace (1599) [*in h.* Bye-ways, 1918].
Graves (J.) Letters &c. rel. to taking of Earl of Ormonde, 1600, 1862.
Hamilton (*ld.* E. W.) Elizabethan Ulster (1541–1606), 1919.
Harington (J.) Rep., 1599 ; *& o. p.* [*in* Harington (H.) Nugae, v2, 1779].
Herbert (*sir* W.) Croftus, sive de Hib. liber (16c.), 1887.
Hogan (J.) I. in European system, v1, 1500–57, 1920.
Jones (H. S. V.) Spenser's defence of Lord Grey, 1919.
Mahaffy (J. P.) Epoch in Ir. hist. : Trinity Coll., 1591–1660, 1903.
Maxwell (C.) Foundations, p1 (1515–1613), 1921. [P2573].
O'Daly (D.) The Geraldines ; tr., 1847.
Thoughts on affairs of Ir., w. sp. of Card. Wolsey & Earl of Kildare (c. 1526), 1754. [P1224].
Ussher (*sir* W.) Table of Council Book of Privy C. in I., 1556–71 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R15 & App. 3].
Wilson (P.) Beginnings of mod. I. (1515–59), 1912.

1603–1660.

Beling (R.) Vindiciae Cathol. Hib. (1641–49), 1650.
Butler (W. F. T.) Confiscation in Ir. hist., 1917.
Coffey (D.) O'Neill & Ormond (1641–54), 1914.
Davies (J.) Exact table al report de Sir J. D., 1677.
—— Primer report des cases et matters en ley resolues, 1628.
Dunlop (R.), *ed.* I. under the Commonwealth ; docs. rel. to govt., 1651–60, 2v, 1913.
Falkiner (C. L.) Illust^s., 17th c., 1904.
Hamilton (*lord* E. W.) Ir. rebellion of 1641, 1920.
Harington (J.) Sh. view of state (1605), 1879.
Healy (T. M.) Stolen waters : conq. of Ulster, 1913.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Egmont MSS. (1573–1709), 2v, 1905–9.
Howell (J.) Of the land of Ire (1643) [*in h.* 12 treatises, 1661].
Inchiquin (M., *e. of*) Letters & papers (1642–7) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Egmont MSS., v1].
[Ireland]. Declar. of Commons conc. rebellion, 1643.

Ireland, History [*continued*].

1603–1660 [*continued*].

MacDonnell (J.) Ulster civil war, 1641 ; w. hist. of Ir. Brigade under Montrose, 1644–6, 1879.
Mahaffy (J. P.) Epoch in Ir. hist. : Trinity Coll., 1591–1660, 1903.
Maxwell (C.) Foundations, p1 (1515–1613), 1921. [P2573].
Moran (P. F.) Persec. suff. by Cath^s. under Cromwell &c., 1918.
Murphy (D.) Cromwell in Ir., 1885.
O'Brien (R. B.) Studies, 1603–49, s2, 1906.
Ó Cianáin (T.) Flight of the earls (1607–9) ; w. tr. &c. Walsh, 1916.
[Parliament]. Message to Kings Majesty conc. spec. matters (1641), 1642. [P2571].
[——]. Petition to H.M. conc. h. going to I., 1642. [P2571].
Prodinus (A.) Descr. regni Hib. &c., 1721.
Reily (H.) Ir.'s case stated, 2p, 1695–1720.
Rinuccini (G. B.), *abp.* MSS. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R9 & App. 2].
Seymour (St. J. D.) Puritans in I., 1647–61, 1921.
Temple (J.) Ir. rebellion (1641), 1679.
Wadding (L.) Letters (1628–43) &c. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Franciscan MSS. (1906)].

1660–91.

Answer of a Protestant gentleman in I. to a letter f. N.N., 1689. [P1451].
Bagwell (R.) Ir. under Stuarts &c., v3, 1660–90, 1916.
Bonnivert (G.) Diary, 1690 ; Murray [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v30, 1912–3].
Boulger (D. C.) Battle of the Boyne &c., 1688–91, 1911.
C.S.P. Ireland, Charles II, v4, 1660–70, w. Addenda, 1625–70 ; Mahaffy, 1910.
Davies (J.) Exact table al report de Sir J. D., 1677.
Dineley (T.) Extr^s. f. journal (1680–1) ; Ball, 1913.
Exact rel. of persecutions &c. sustained by the Protestants of Killmare, 1689. [P1451].
Falkiner (C. L.) Illust^s., 17th c., 1904.
Hibernia vindicata, 1691.
Murray (R. H.) Revol. I. &c. (1688–1714), 1911. [B.]
O'Callaghan (J. C.) Green-bk., gleaning^s, 1844.
Reily (H.) Ir.'s case stated, 2p, 1695–1720.
Sergeant (P. W.) Little Jennings & fighting Dick Talbot, 2v, 1913.
Stevens (J.) Journal, 1689–91 ; Stevens, 1912. [B.]
Taafe, *fam. of.* Mems., 1856.
Tyrconnell (*d. of*) Letters (1689–90) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. R8 & App.].

1691–1800 ; History & Politics (*see also* ***Parliament ; Union,*** *below* ; IRISH REBELLION, 1798).

Account of revenue & nat. debt of Ir., w. obs. on Bill for paying off nat. debt (1753), 1754. [P1224].
Barrington (J.) Hist. mem^s., 2v, 1835.
Bentley (R.) Consid., Ir., 1799. [P1219].
Brabourne (E. H. K.-H., *b.*) Facts & fictions, 1886. [P858].
Dungenan (*rt. hon.* P.) Answer to address of H. Grattan, 1798.
—— Polit. state, 1799. [P2146].

Ireland, History [*continued*].

1691–1800 : History & Politics [*cont.*].

Dunlop (R.) I. in 18c. [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

[England]. Some thoughts tow. Union, 1708.

Fox (C. J.) Heads of F.'s speech, May 23, 1785. [P1525].

—— Reply to Pitt: 4th propos., 1785. [P1525].

—— Speech on Ir. resolutions, 1785. [P1525, 2131].

French (R.) Constit. of I. & Poyning's Laws expl., 1770. [P2128].

[Glasgow]. Letter &c. upon oppos. to Irish Bills, 1778. [P2119].

Grattan (H.) Speeches (1780–1819); Madden, 1859.

Howard (H.) Parl. hist. of I. (1715–73) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R3 & App.].

[Ireland]. Hist. of proc. &c. of Volunteer Delegates, on Parl. reform, 1784.

[——]. Late tumults in I., 1762. [P2081].

[——]. Proceeding of the H. of C. in rejecting altered money-bill, 1753, vindicated, 1754. [P1224].

Irwine (J.) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Lothian MSS., 1v (1905)].

Jersey (E. V., *e. of*) Corr. (1696–99) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R16 (Buccleuch MSS. at Montagu House, v2)].

Lecky (W. E. H.) Hist., 18c., 5v, 1908–12.

Leland (J.) Case fairly stated: how far clause (1753) affected liberties of people, 1754. [P1224].

Letter to a member of the H. of C. of I. [1754 ?]. [P1224].

Murray (R. H.) Revol. I. (1688–1714), 1911. [B.]

O'Kelly (P.) Hist., 1692–1855, 1855.

[Parliament]. Report f. Ctee. apptd. to inspect papers seiz'd in the houses of one Mcc. [sic] Carthy & J. Nagle, 1734. [P2109].

Parry (M. S.) I.'s claim to indep. in 1782, 1921. [P2530].

Robinson (C.) Ans. to pamph. intit. The proc. of H. of Commons, in rejecting altered money bill, 1753, vindicated, 1754. [P1224].

—— Consid. on bill for payment of nat. debt (1753), 1754. [P1224].

Sheridan (C. F.) Power of Brit. Parl., 1779. [P1540].

Sigerson (G.) Last ind. parl. of Ir. (1782–1800), 1918.

State of Ireland, laid open to the view of his Majesty's subjects, 1754. [P1224].

Stokes (W.) Projects for re-establ. peace &c., 1799. [P1218].

Thoughts on affairs of Ir., 1754. [P1224].

View of present state of I., 1780. [P2120].

Wilson (C. H.) Compl. coll. of resolutions of volunteers &c. (1782), w. hist. of volunteering, 1782.

Woodfall (W.) Debate in H. of C. of Ir., 1785. [P1525].

1801–50 : History & Politics.

Chart (D. A.) Ireland, 1800–29, 1910.

Doyle (J.) Letters, 1825.

Grattan (H.) Speeches (1780–1819); Madden, 1859.

Grenville (W. W. G., *b.*) Papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Fortescue MSS., v4 & 6].

Insurrection of 23rd July, 1803 [*Trials*], 1803.

Lalor (J. F.) Letters 1847–8 [*in* Fogarty (L.) J. F. Lalor, 1918].

Ireland, History [*continued*].

1801–50 : History & Politics [*cont.*].

[Letter]. L. f. a gentleman cont. strictures on pamphlet "Protestant ascendancy in I.," 1805. [P1410].

Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Misc. wr. (1833–45), v3, 1880; Wks., v8, 1866.

MacNeill (J.) D. O'Connell & Sinn Fein, 2p, 1915.

[Normanby (C. H. P., *1st marq. of*)]. Letter to Earl of Mulgrave, 1836. [P2556].

O'Brien (R. B.) 100 years, 1911.

O'Kelly (P.) Hist., 1692–1855, 1855.

Shelley (P. B.) Address, 1812; *& o. p.* [*in* Prose wks., v1, 1888].

Shrewsbury (J. T., *e. of*) Hints tow. pacific., 1844. [P1562].

Townshend (T.) Conduct of ministers, 1801. [P1562].

Wallace (T.) Letter to Visc. Melbourne &c. in rel. to defective applic. to the law &c., 1836. [P2556].

Wilkinson (G. B.) Repeal: Beschwerden I. gegen Eng., 1849.

1851–80 : History & Politics.

Barker (E.) I. (1866–1916), 1916; 1917; (1866–1918), 1919.

Duquet (A.) I. & France (1871); tr., 1916.

Eversley (G. J. S.-L., *b.*) Gladstone & Ir., 1850–94, 1912.

O'Brien (R. B.) 100 years, 1911.

O'Donnell (F. H.) Hist. of Ir. parl. party (1870–1909), 2v, 1910.

O'Hara (M. M.) Chief & tribune; Parnell & Davitt, 1919.

O'Hegarty (P. S.) J. Mitchel, w. acc. of Young Ireland, 1917.

O'Kelly (P.) Hist., 1692–1855, 1855.

Wilson (J.) Politician &c. on Ir., 1868. [P1240].

1881–1900 : History & Politics.

Barker (E.) I. (1866–1916), 1916; 1917; (1866–1918), 1919.

Blunt (W. S.) Land war in I. (1885–8), 1912.

Bussy (F. M.) Ir. conspiracies, 1910.

Curran (J. A.) Reminiscences (1837–1915), 1915.

Dunlop (R.) I. (1865–1905) [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Eversley (G. J. S.-L., *b.*) Gladstone & Ir., 1850–1894, 1912.

Ireland in 1887, 2p, 1887. [P2560].

Linton (*mrs* E. L.) About I., 1890.

MacMullan (S. J.) Ir. question, 1886.

O'Brien (R. B.) 100 years, 1911.

O'Brien (W.) Olive branch (1890–1909), 1910.

O'Donnell (F. H.) Hist. of Ir. parl. party (1870–1909), 2v, 1910.

O'Hara (M. M.) Chief & tribune; Parnell & Davitt, 1919.

Redmond (J. E.) Home Rule, speeches (1886–1909), 1910.

Teufelsdröckh, jun., *ps.* Gladstone govt. &c., 1885. [P2560].

United I. on Spencer, Trevelyan & Gladstone, 1888. [P2560].

1901–13 : History & Politics.

Barker (E.) I. (1866–1916), 1916; 1917; (1866–1918), 1919.

Cambray (P. G.) I. affairs & Home Rule quest., 1911.

Hobson (B.) Irish volunteers, v1 (1913–14), 1918.

Lilly (W. S.) Ir. quest. [*in h.* Idola fori, 1910].

Morgan (J. H.), *ed.* New Ir. constitution, 1912.

Ireland, History [*continued*].

1901–13 : History & Politics [*cont.*].

O'Brien (W.) Evening memories (1883–1920), 1920.

—— Olive branch (1890–1909), 1910.

O'Donnell (F. H.) Polit. priests & Ir. ruin, 1910.

Paul-Dubois (L.) Irl. contemp., 1907; tr., 1911.

Pearse (P. H.) Coll. works: Polit. wrs. &c., 1922.

Redmond (J. E.) Home Rule, speeches (1886–1909), 1910.

Ryan (W. P.) Pope's Green Island, 1912.

1914– : History & Politics. (*Refer to* IRISH REBELLION, 1916; SINN FEIN).

[American]. Comm. on conditions in I., 1921. [P2530].

Aston (E. A.) Irish Constit. Convention, 1919. [P2347].

Barker (E.) I. (1866–1916), 1916; 1917 (1866–1918), 1919.

Boyle (J. F.) Irish Rebellion, 1916, 1916.

Briollay (S.) L'I. insurgée (1916–20), 1921; tr. 1922.

Childers (E.) Milit. rule, 1920. [P2487].

Collins (M.) Arguments for the Treaty, 1921. [P2580].

Connolly (J.) Re-conquest of I., 1915.

[Cork]. Who burnt Cork? &c., 1921. [P2530].

Dail Eireann. Construct. work of D.E., Nos. 1, 2, 1921. [P2563].

Ervine (St. J. G.) Sir E. Carson & Ulster movt., 1915.

Figgis (D.) A short plot (1917–18), 1918. [P2311].

Green (*mrs.* J. R.) Govt. of I., 1921. [P2530].

Griffith (A.) Arguments for the treaty, 1921. [P2580].

—— When the Govt. publ. sedition, 1915.

Gwynn (S. L.) Ir. sit., 1921.

Hammond (J. L.) Terror in action, 1921. [P2496, 2529].

—— Tragedy of errors, 1921. [P2496, 2529].

Hannay (J. O.) Irishman looks at h. world, 1919.

Harrison (H.) Ir. case considered, 1920. [P2405].

Hill (G. C.) I. u. s. Bedeutung f. Europa, 1916.

Hobson (B.) Irish Volunteers, v1 (1913–14), 1918.

[Ireland]. Administration, 1920, 1921.

[——]. Situation in Ir., 1920. [P2530].

Irish question, 1914. [*a. c. in* P1497].

Johnson (T.) Hdbk. for rebels: extr. f. speeches (1911–18), 1918. [P2122].

Junius, *jr.*, *ps.* Truth about I., 1921.

Knowles (L.) Irish impressions (1916–17), 1918. [P2240].

Labour comm. to I., Rep., 1921. [P2530].

Lawson (H.) Irish sit. (1920–21), 2p, 1921. [P2530].

Lynch (A.) I.: vital hour, 1915.

Macdonald (W.) Ethical quest. of peace & war, 1919.

—— Some ethical quest., 1920.

MacKnight (W. A.) I. under Ulster legend &c., 1921. [B.] [P2530].

MacNeill (R.) Ulster's stand for union (1910–21), 1922.

Martin (H.) I. in insurrection, 1921.

Nankivell (J. M.) & S. Leach. I. in travail (1920–21), 1922.

Newman (A.) Ascendency while you wait, 1915.

O'Brien (W.) Evening memories (1883–1920), 1920.

Ireland, History [*continued*].

1914– : History & Politics [*continued*].

O'Hegarty (P. S.) Sinn Fein, 1919.
O'Leughran (R.) Redmond's vindication, 1919.
Orage (A. R.) Englishman talks it out &c., 1918. [P2213].
Parl. papers [2234]. Irish Convention, 1918. (cd. 9019).
Peace w. Ireland Council. Leaflets &c., 1920–21. [P2530].
Redmond-Howard (L. G.) I., Peace Conference, & League of Nations, 1918.
Rost (H.) Deutschlands Sieg I. Hoffnung, 1915. [B.]
Russell (G. W.) Inner & outer I., 1921. [P2529].
—— I. & the Empire, 1921. [P2560].
—— National being, 1916.
—— Plea for justice: attacks on co-op. soc^s., 1921. [P2529].
—— Thoughts for a convention; state of I., 1917. [P2259].
Schiemann (T.) Achillesferse Englands, 1914. [P1706].
Sheehan (D. D.) I. since Parnell, 1921.
Tréguiz (L.) L'I. dans la crise univ., août 1914–juil. 1917, 1918.
Watson (W.) I. arisen, 1921. [P2560].
Weiser (C. F.) Hoffnung d. Iren, 1915. [P1709].
Wells (W. B.) Irish apologia, 1917 [*& in* P2529].
—— & N. Marlowe. Ir. Convention & Sinn Fein, 1918.
Refer to European War; Irish Convention, 1917; Irish Rebellion, 1916; Sinn Fein.

Bibliography & Indexes &c. to Sources.

Bks. rel. to I., 1516–1883 [*in* Camb.: Lib. Cat. of Bradshaw coll., v2, 1916].
Brown (S. J.) Guide to bks. on I., pl, 1912.
[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), H. Bradshaw Ir. coll., 1909.
Irish Office. Cat. of pamphlets in lib. of I.O., 1913. [P1415].
Lough Fea. Cat. of lib. at L.F.; Shirley, 1872.
MacNeill (F.) Authorship & structure of Annals of Tigernach [*in* Eriu, v7, 1914].
Maxwell (C.) Brief bibliog., 1911.
—— Short b., 1921. [P2563].
Murray (R. H.) I., 1494–1829, 1920.
Ware (J.) Writers of I. [*in h.* Antiq^s. &c., 1704–5].
Wood (H.) Guide to Public Rec. Off. of I., 1919.

Biographical Collections.

Bewley (E. T.) Lowthers who held judicial office, 17c., 1902. [P1237].
Falkiner (C. L.) Essays rel. to Ir., 1909.

Biographies. *see* *A.C. under:*

Bodkin (M. M.), 1850–.
Brian, *Borumha, k. of Ireland*, 926–1014.
Calvert (*hon. mrs.* F.) (1789–1822).
Casement (*sir* R.), 1864–1916.
Grey (A. G., *b.*), 1536–93.
Kettle (T. M.), 1880–1916.
Lalor (J. F.), 1807–49.
Lecky (W. E. H.), 1838–1903.
Mac Murrogh (D.), 12c. [*in* Atkinson (S.) Essays, 1895].
MacSwiney (T. J.), 1879–1920.
Moore (G. H.), 1810–70.
O'Brien (P., *b.*), 1842–1914.
O'Curry (E.), c. 1796–1862 [*in* Atkinson (S.) Essays, 1895].

Ireland, History [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Ormonde (T., *10th e. of*), 1532–1614.
Ossory (T., *e. of*), 1634–80.
Pearse (P. H.), d. 1916.
Plunkett (*sir* H. C.), 1854–.
Redmond (J. E.), 1857–1918.
Redmond (W. H. K.), 1861–1917.
Rossa (J. O'D.), 1831–1915.
Russell (G. W.), 1867–.
Sirr (H. C.), 1756–1841.
Talbot (R.), *abp.*, d. 1449 [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v35, 1918–20].
Tyrconnel (R. T., *d. of*), 1630–91.
Wharton (T., *m. of*), 1648–1715.

Finance.

Account of revenue & nat. debt of Ir. &c., 1754. [P1224].
Aston (E. A.) Ir. national fin., 1911.
British Econ. Soc. Fiscal rels. of Gt. Brit. & Ir., 1912.
Kettle (T. M.) Home Rule finance, 1911.
Leland (J.) Case fairly stated: how far clause rejected (1753) affected liberties of people, 1754. [P1224].
Letter to a member of the H. of C. of I. [1754 ?]. [P1224].
MacAulay (A.) Inq. into legality of pensions on Ir. establ., 1763. [P1410; 2080; 2082].
Parl. papers [2074, 2107]. Comm. on Irish f., 1912–3. (cd. 6153, 6799).
—— [2074]. Govt. of Ireland Bill; Financial provisions, 1912–13. (cd. 6154, 6844, 6879).
Proceeding of the H. of C., in rejecting altered money-bill, 1753, vindicated, 1754. [P1224].
Robinson (C.) Ans. to pamph. intit. The proc. of H. of Commons, in rejecting altered money bill, 1753, vindicated, 1754. [P1224].
—— Consid. on bill for payment of nat. debt (1753), 1754. [P1224].
Samuels (A. W.) Home Rule f., 1912.

Home Rule, *see* Home Rule *as separate heading.*

Official & Political Lists.

Berry (H. F.) Cat. of mayors, provosts & bailiffs of Dublin City, 1229–1447 [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Borlace (E.) Reduction of Ir.; w. governours (1172–1672), 1675.
Dublin Almanac, 1834.
Falkiner (C. L.) Essays rel. to Ir., 1909.
Gentleman & Citizen's Almanack, 1766, 1771–1832.

Parliament.

Account of revenue & nat. debt of Ir., w. obs. on Bill for paying off nat. debt (1753), 1754. [P1224].
Bellamont (C. C., *e. of*) Letter upon final explan. resp. legisl. rights, 1783. [P1410].
Falkiner (C. L.) Essays rel. to Ir., 1909.
Fisher (J. R.) End of Ir. Parl. (1767–99), 1911.
Gentleman & Citizen's Almanack, 1766, 1771–1832.
[Ireland]. Hist. of proc. &c. of Volunteer Delegates, on Parl. reform, 1784.
[——]. Humble petition by the Lords &c., 1720. [P1410].
[——]. Rules &c., Upper House of Parl., 1784.
[Irish]. Independent Ir. p., 1921.
Leland (J.) Case fairly stated: how far clause rejected (1753) affected liberties, 1754. [P1224].
Letter to a member of the H. of C. of I. [1754 ?]. [P1224].

Ireland, History [*continued*].

Parliament [*continued*].

MacNeill (J. G. S.) Constit. & parl. hist. till Union, 1917.
Proceeding of H. of C., in rejecting altered money-bill, 1753, vindic., 1754. [P1224].
Richmond (C. L.) Letter, Ctee. of Corresp. in I. on P. reform &c., 1783. [P2130].
Robinson (C.) Ans. to pamph. intit. The proc. of H. of C., in rejecting altered money bill, 1753, vindicated, 1754. [P1224].
—— Consid. on bill for payment of nat. debt (1753), 1754. [P1224].
Sigerson (G.) Last ind. parl. of Ir. (1782–1800), 1918.
Woodfall (W.) Debate in H. of C. of Ir., 1785. [P1525].

Periodicals, *see* Ireland; Ireland, Antiquities.

Poyning's Laws.

French (R.) Constit. of I. & Poyning's Laws expl., 1770. [P2128].
Mountmorres (H. R. M., *visct.*) Consids. on intended modification, 1780. [P2128].
Sheridan (C. F.) Review rel. to P.'s Law &c., 1781. [P2128].

Rebellion, 1798, *see* Irish rebellion, 1798.

Rebellion, 1916, *see* Irish Rebellion, 1916.

Social Life, *see* Ireland, Social life.

Union with England (*see also periods* ***1691–1800 & 1801–50*** *above, & refer to* Home Rule).

Ball (C.) Union; ans. to Arguments, 1798. [P1217].
Barrington (J.) Hist. mems.: secret rec^s. of the U. &c., 2v, 1835.
Bentley (R.) Consid., Ir., 1799. [P1089; 1219].
Bousfield (B.) Letter to Cork, 1799. [P1219].
Bushe (C. K.) Union; Cease your funning, 1798.
Cooke (E.) Arguments for & agst. Union, 1799. [P1217].
Davies (J.) Why I. was never subdued until r. of James I [*in* Ware (J.) Antiq^s., 1704–5].
Demonstration of necessity, 1799. [P1219].
Drennan (W.) 2nd letter to Pitt, 1799. [P1219].
Duigenan (P.) Ans. to address of H. Grattan, 1798.
—— Polit. state of I., 1799. [P2146].
[England]. Some thoughts tow. Union, 1708.
Gay (N.) Union, 1799. [P2146].
Good (J. W.) Irish Unionism (18–20c.), 1920.
Goold (T.) Address, 1799.
Grattan (H.) Speeches (1778–1819), 4v, 1822; (1780–1819); Madden, 1859.
Green (J. R.) Loyalty & disloyalty, 1918. [P2529].
Grenville (W. W. G., *b.*) Papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Fortescue MSS., v6].
Humfrey (J.) Strictures, 1798. [P1089; 1217].
Impartial view of causes, 1799. [P1218].
Ireland Sabinized, 1799. [P1219].
Jebb (R.) Reply to Arguments, 1798. [P1217].
Johnson (W.) Letter to J. Spencer, 1798. [P1217].

Ireland, History [*continued*].
Union with England [*continued*].
Lattin (P.) Case of I. reconsidered, 1799. [P1219].
Letter to Marq. Cornwallis, 1798. [P1218].
Letter to the electors of Ir., 1799. [P1219].
MacKenna (T.) Mem. on U., 1799. [P1219].
Mill (J. S.), 1868–1918: Eng. & I., 1918. [P2121].
O'Callaghan (J. C.) Green-bk., gleanings, 1844.
Pitt (W.) Speech, 1799. [P2146].
—— Speech: basis of union, 1799. [P1562].
Reasons agst. a Union, 1798. [P1217].
Rudd (P.) Ans. to Arguments, 1799. [P1218].
Short address to people of Ir., 1799. [P1219].
Smyth (G. S.) First letter, on U., 1799. [P1219].
Some obs. on Union, 1798. [P1217].
Spencer (J.) Thoughts on U., 1798. [P1217].
Taaffe (D.) Probability, causes &c. of U., 1798.
Wallace (T.) 3 letters &c. on pres. state of parties &c., 1835. [P2556].
Weld (M.) No Union !, 1798. [P1218].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, ***Irish attitude***; HOME RULE; SINN FEIN; SOCIALISM.

Ireland, Social Life.
Callwell (J. M.) Old Ir. life, 1912.
Gwynn (S.) Irish books & Ir. people, 1919.
Hannay (J. O.) Irishmen all, 1913.
to 1600.
Joyce (P. W.) Smaller soc. hist. of anc. I., 1908.
MacNeill (J.) Early Ir. population-groups [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29 C, 1912].
Zimmer (H.) Ir. element in med. culture; tr., 1891.
17 & 18 centuries.
Duigenan (P.) Refut. of Dr. D.'s appendix, 1800. [P2148].
Falkiner (C. L.) Illust^{s}., 1904.
Freke (*mrs.* E.) Diary, 1671–1714; Carbery [*& in* Cork Hist. &c. Soc. Journal, s2, v16–19, 1910–13].
Stevenson (J.) Two cent^{s}. of life in Down, 1600–1800, 1920.
Ware (J.) De Hibernia, 1654.
19 & 20 centuries.
Barlow (J.) Irish ways, 1909.
Batiffol (P.) Notre visite en I., 7–14 oct. 1916, 1917.
Bodkin (M. M.) Recoll^{s}., 1914.
Charlotte Elizabeth, *ps.* Letters f. Ir., 1837, 1838.
Chesterton (G. K.) Ir. impressions, 1919.
Colum (P.) My Irish year, 1912.
Conyers (D.) Sporting remin., 1920.
Grant (J.) Impressions, 2v, 1844.
Hackett (F.) I.: st. in nationalism, 1918.
Hannay (J. O.) Irishman looks at h. world, 1919.
Harrison (M.) Dawn in I., 1917.
Hinkson (*mrs.* K. T.) Middle years (1891–1911), 1916.
—— 25 yrs. (1867–91), 1913.
—— Years of the shadow (1912–18), 1919.
Kelly-Walsh (O. J.) Newer Ir., 1918. [P2311].
Lynch (A.) I.: vital hour, 1915.
Lynd (R.) Home life, 1909.

Ireland, Social Life [*continued*].
19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].
MacCarthy (J.) Ir. recollections, 1911.
MacCarthy (M. J. F.) Ir. land & Ir. liberty, 1911.
Moore (M. G.) Ir. gentleman, G. H. Moore (1810–70), 1913.
O'Connor (E.) Herself—Ireland, 1917.
Rigger (F. J.) Four shots f. Down, 1918. [P2322].
Russell (G. W.) National being, 1916.
Ryan (W. P.) Ir. Labour movement, 1919.
—— Pope's Green Island, 1912.
Somerville & Ross. Ir. memories, 1917.
—— & —— Stray-aways, 1920.
Synge (J. M.) Wks., v3, 4, 1910.
Yeats (W. B.) Trembling of the veil (1887–), 1922.
Refer to WORKING CLASSES.

Irish, The.
Blacam (A. de) Towards the republic, 1918.
Bryant (*mrs.* S.) Genius of the Gael, 1913. [B.]
Chesterton (G. K.) Ir. impressions, 1919.
Fausset (A. R.) Ir. & the Irish, 1854.
Green (*mrs.* J. R.) Ir. nationality, 1911; 1919. [B.]
Hackett (F.) Ireland: nationalism, 1918.
Hannay (J. O.) Irishmen all, 1913.
Harrison (M.) Dawn in I., 1917.
Lockington (W. J.) Soul of Ireland, 1919.
Lynd (R.) Ireland a nation, 1919.
Mackenzie (W. C.) Races of Ireland &c., 1916. [B.]
O'Connor (E.) Herself—Ireland, 1917.
Pearse (P. H.) Spiritual nation, 1916.
Rich (B.) New Ir. prognostication, 1624. [P2110].
Russell (G. W.) National being, 1916.

Irish Brigades.
Boulger (D. C.) Battle of the Boyne, form. of Ir. B. &c., 1688–91, 1911.
Conyngham (D. P.) Ir. Brigade (U.S., 1861–5), 1866.
MacDonnell (J.) Ulster civil war, 1641; w. hist. of Ir. B. under Montrose, 1644–6, 1879.
Skrine (F. H. B.) I. brigades, 1689–1745, 1921. [P2562].

Irish Convention, 1917.
Parl. papers [2234]. I.C., 1918. (cd. 9019).
Russell (G. W.) Thoughts for a convention; state of I., 1917. [P2259].
Wells (W. B.) & N. Marlowe. I.C. & Sinn Fein, 1918.
Refer to HOME RULE, IRELAND; IRELAND, HISTORY; 1914–; IRISH REBELLION, 1916; SINN FEIN.

Irish Dialects.
Joyce (P. W.) Eng. as we speak it in Ir., 1910.

Irish Drama.
Bickley (F.) Synge & Ir. dram. movement, 1912.
Bourgeois (M.) Synge & the Ir. theatre, 1913. [B.]
Boyd (E. A.) Contemp. d. of Ir., 1918.
Chetwood (W. R.) Gen. hist. of the stage, partic. the I. theatre, 1749.
Yeats (W. B.) Ir. dram. movt. [*in h.* Wks., v4, 1908].

Irish Inscriptions.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Memorial slabs of Clonmacnois, 1909.
Refer to IRELAND, ANTIQUITIES.

Irish Language (*Gaelic*).
Marcel (J. J.) Alphabet &c., 1804.
Meyer (K.) Miscellany pres. to M., 1912.
Ó Máille (T.) Hist of verbs of existence in Ir. [*in* Eriu, v6, 1912].
Royal Ir. Acad. Proc. & Trans., 1787–, *see A. C.*
Bibliography.
[Nat. Lib. of Ireland]. Bibl. of Ir. phil. &c.; Best, 1913.
Dictionaries & Glossaries.
Dottin (G.) Manuel d'irl. moyen, t2, Textes & gloss., 1913.
O'Brien (J.) Focaloir &c., Ir. Engl. dict., 1768.
Grammars &c.
Auraicept na n-éces (7–11c.); Calder, 1917.
Connellan (O.) Gramm. praxis on Gospel acc. to St. Matthew, w. intr. to Ir. pronunc. [*in h.* Gospel acc. to St. John, 1830].
Dottin (G.) Manuel d'irlandais moyen, t1, Gramm., 1913.
Irish & Eng. spelling-bk., 1893.
Neilson (W.) Intr. to Ir. lang., 1808.
Pokorny (J.) Concise old Ir. gram. &c., p1, 1914.
Thurneysen (R.) Hdbch., T2, 1909.
Study.
Coffey (D.) D. Hyde (19–20c.), 1917.
Refer to IRISH DIALECTS; IRISH INSCRIPTIONS.

Irish Literature (*Celtic or Gaelic*).
Bibliography.
Dix (E. R. McC.) & J. Cassedy. List of bks. &c., to 1820, 1905. [P1314].
Dublin Univ.: Trin. Coll. Cat. of I. MSS.; Abbott & Gwynn, 1921.
[Nat. Lib. of Ireland]. Bibl. of Ir. phil. & printed lit.; Best, 1913.
History & Criticism.
Barton (D. P.) Links betw. Ireland & Shakespeare, 1919.
Bryant (*mrs.* S.) Genius of the Gael, 1913. [B.]
Hibernia magazine, v1, 2, 1810.
Irish review, 1911–14.
Krans (H. S.) W. B. Yeats & Ir. lit. revival, 1915.
Leo (H.) De carmine vet. Hib. in S. Patricii laudem scr., 1845.
Meyer (K.) Misc. Hibernica, 1917.
Quiggin (E. C.) Later Ir. bards, 1200–1500, 1911.
Revue celtique, 1870/2–.
Thurneysen (R.) Ir. Helden- u. Königsage bis z. 17ten. Jhdt., 1921.
Texts & Translations.
Auraicept na n-éces (7–11c.); Calder, 1917.
[Bible. New Test.]. Tiomna Nuadh, 1681.
[——. Paul]. Epistolae P. glosatae; Ir.-lat. Codex (8c.); Stern, 1910.
Bodleian Lib. Rawlinson B. 502; coll., 11–12c., facs.; Meyer, 1910.
[Bridget]. Hail Brigit (8c. ?); Meyer, 1912. [P1375].
Carmichael (A.) Deirdire &c., coll. & tr., 1914.
Carolan (T.) Amráin, Cearballáin: poems &c. (17–18c.); Ó Máille, 1916.
Cath Catharda; Stokes, 1909.
[Charlemagne]. Conquests (15c.); ed. (& tr.) f. Bk. of Lismore &c.; Hyde, 1917.
Colman, *St.* Betha Colmáin maic Lúacháin; life of C. (12c.), ed. &c., K. Meyer, 1911.
Conan, *of Cenn-sleibhe*. Fes tighe Chonain; *text & tr.*; O'Kearney, 1855.

Irish Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations [*continued*].

Connellan (O.), *ed.* Gospel acc. to St. John, in Ir., w. tr., 1830.

—— *ed.* Imtheacht na Tromdhamhe, Gt. Bardic Instit.; *texts & tr.*, 1860.

Contention of the bards (17c.); *w.* tr., McKenna, 2p, 1918.

Cormac, *Mac Art, k.* Instructions of C. (Text & tr., 3rd c.; Meyer), 1909.

Crop-eared dog, & Eagle-boy; Macalister, 1908.

[Cuchulin. Tain bo Cualnge; Arbois de Jubainville, 1907; Strachan & O'Keeffe, 1912; tr., Dunn, 1914.

Dallan Forgaill, *Saint.* Amra Choluim Chilli; w. tr. &c. by J. O'B. Crowe, p1, 1871.

Declan, *St.* Life of St. D. & of St. Mochuda; Power, 1914.

Diarmaid, *O'Duibhne.* Toruigheacht D. &c.; *text & tr.*; O'Grady, 1857.

Dottin (G.) Manuel d'irl. moyen, t2, Textes & gloss., 1913.

Gabhra, Battle of, A.D. 283: text & tr.: O'Kearney, 1853.

Grace, *Fam. of.* Anc. feudal war-song, Grasagh aboe; Grace, 1839.

Graves (A. P.), *ed.* Celtic psaltery; tr., 1917.

Gregory (A., *lady*) Gods & fighting men: Tuatha de Danaan & the Fianna, 1910.

Gwynn (E.) Metr. Dindshenchas, p3, 1913.

Hull (E.) Poem-book of the Gael, 1912.

Irische Texte, s4 ii, 1909.

Irish Penitential (Ir. & Eng.): Gwynn [*in* Eriu, v7, 1914].

Leabhar Gabhala: Bk. of conquests of I., *Ir. & Eng.*; Macalister & MacNeill, p1, 1916.

Macfirbis (D.) Fomorians & Norsemen; text w. tr., 1905.

Mangan (J. C.) Poets & poetry of Munster; w. tr., *n.d.*

Marstrander (C.) Deux contes irl. [*in* Meyer (K.) Misc., 1912].

Merriman (B.) Cuirt an Meadon Oidce (18c.); O'Foley, 1912 [*& ed.* Stern *in* Zeitschrift f. celt. Philol., B5, 1905].

Meyer (K.) Fianaigecht: Ir. poems & tales, 1910.

—— Sels. f. anc. Ir. poetry; tr., 1911.

Molloy (F.) Lucerna fidelium &c., 1676.

O'Bruadair (D.) Poems (17c.), w. tr., 3p, 1910–17.

Ó Cianáin (T.) Flight of the earls (1607–9); w. tr. &c. Walsh, 1916.

O'Daly (A.) Danta (16c.); McKenna, 1919.

O'Daly (J.) Laoithe Fiannuigheachta; or Fenian poems, 2 ser., 1859–61.

Oengus, *the Culdee.* Félire Oengusso Céli De: Martyrology (c. 800): w. tr., Stokes, 1905.

O'Rahilly (E.) Poems (17–18c.); Dinneen & O'Donoghue, 1911.

Patrick, *St.* Writings, *see A.C.*

Pearse (P. H.) Scribinni, 1919.

Power (M.), *ed.* Ir. astron. tract based on med. Lat. vers. of Messahalah; tr., 1914.

[Prayer-book]. Bk. of C.P. [*Eng. & Irish*] w. Psalter [*in Irish*], 1712.

Stokes (W.) & J. Strachan. Thesaurus; Suppl., 1910.

Thomas (E.) Celtic stories (tr.), 1911.

Walsh (P.) Gleanings f. Ir. MSS. (17th cent.) [w. tr.], 1918.

Irish Literature (*in English*).

Anthologies & Collections.

Cooke (J.), *ed.* Dublin bk. of Ir. verse, 1728–1909, 1909.

Graves (A. P.) Ir. song bk., 1897.

Gregory (P.) Mod. Anglo-Irish verse, 1914.

Lover (S.) Lyrics of I., 1858.

MacDermott (M.) New spirit of the Nation, 1896.

Mangan (J. C.) Poets & poetry of Munster; w. tr., *n.d.*

Secret springs of Dublin song, 1918.

Walters (L. D'O.) Ir. poets of to-day, 1921.

Bibliography.

Brown (S. J.) Guide to bks. on Ireland, p1, 1912.

—— Ireland in fiction, 1916; 1919.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), H. Bradshaw Ir. coll., 1909.

O'Donoghue (D. J.) Poets of Ir., 1912.

History & Criticism.

Boyd (E. A.) Ireland's lit. renaissance, 1916. [B.]

Eglington (J.) Anglo-Irish essays, 1917.

Flood (J. M.) Poets of the faith, 1918.

Graves (A. P.) Anglo-Irish lit. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.].

Gregory (A., *lady*) Our Ir. theatre, 1914.

Gwynn (S.) Ir. books &c., 1919.

Irish review, 1911–14.

Lynch (A.) Ireland: vital hour, 1915.

MacDonagh (T.) Lit. in Ireland, 1916.

O'Donoghue (D. J.) Poets of Ir., 1912. [B.]

Shanachie, The, 1906–7.

Weygandt (C.) Ir. plays & playwrights, 1913.

Yeats (W. B.) Wks., v5, 6, 8, 1908.

Irish Rebellion, 1798.

Barrington (J.) Hist. mem^s.: secret rec^s. of the R. &c., 2v, 1835.

Crosbie (E. W.) Narr. of apprehension &c. of C., 1801. [P1946].

Hay (E.) Hist., 1847.

Musgrave (R.) Memoirs &c., 1801.

Press (The), 1797–8, extr^s., 1802.

Scobie (I. H. M.) Highland Fencible Corps, 1794–1802; services dur. Rebellion, 1914.

Sirr (H.) Ipsissima verba: Major Sirr, 1911. [P1313].

Turner (L.) Memories; Vincent, 1903.

Wheeler (H. F. B.) & A. M. Broadley. War in Wexford: rebellion in S. of I., 1798, 1910.

Refer to IRELAND, HISTORY.

Irish Rebellion, 1916.

Boyle (J. F.) The I.R. of 1916, 1916.

Dawson (R.) Red terror & green, 1920.

[Dublin]. D. & the "Sinn Fein rising," 1916.

[——]. Rebellion in D., 1916.

[——]. Record of the Sinn Fein revolt in D., April 1916, 1916.

[Dublin Univ.]. "T.C.D." Spec. N^o., June 19, 1916. [P1911].

England, Germany & the Ir. Question, 1917. [P2352].

Escouflaire (R. C.) L'I. ennemie ?, 1918.

Fianna, 1915–16.

Hammond (J. L.) Tragedy of errors, 1921. [P2496; 2529].

Henry (R. M.) Evol. of Sinn Fein, 1920.

Hinkson (*mrs.* K. T.) Years of the shadow, 1919.

Irish Rebellion: a record, 1916. [P1908]

Irish Rebellion, 1916 [*continued*].

Irish war news, April 25, 1916.

Joly (J.) Trinity Coll. dur. Sinn Fein Reb. [*in h.* Remin^s., 1920].

Knowles (L.) Ir. impressions, 1918. [P2240].

Manchester Guardian. Hist. of the War, v5, 1916.

Norway (*mrs.* H.) Sinn Fein R., 1916.

O Cathasaigh (P.) Irish Citizen Army (1914–17), 1919. [P2311].

O'Rahilly (*The*). Secret hist. of Ir. volunteers, 1915.

Parl. papers [2208, 2225]. Roy. Comm., 1916. (cd. 8279, 8311).

—— [2208]. Roy. Comm. on arrest &c. of F. S. Skeffington &c., 1916. (cd. 8376).

Pim (F. W.) Sinn Fein rising, 1916. [P1997].

Redmond (J. E.) Strong words, 1916. [P2347].

—— Voice of Ireland, 1916. [P2347].

Redmond-Howard (L. G.) Sir R. Casement, 1916.

—— 6 days of Ir. Republic, 1916.

Sinn Fein Rebell. handbook; Irish Times, 1917.

Spindler (C.) Das geheimnisvolle Schiff: Fahrt d. "Libau" (1916), 1921.

—— Gun running for Casement, 1916; tr., 1921.

Stephens (J.) Insurr. in Dublin, 1916.

Times (The) hist. of the War, v8, 1916

Tréguiz (L.) L'I. dans la crise univ., août 1914–juil. 1917, 1918.

Wells (W. B.) Ir. apologia, 1917.

—— & N. Marlowe. Hist., 1916.

Fiction & Drama.

Maël (F. C.) Croisière de l'homme rouge, 1918.

O'Donnell (F. J. H.) The dawn-mist play, 1919.

Refer to HOME RULE; IRELAND, HISTORY; IRISH CONVENTION, 1917; SINN FEIN.

Irish Sea.

Haughton (S.) Tides &c. of Irish Sea &c., 1858. [P1239].

Taylor (G. I.) Tidal friction [*in* Royal Soc., Phil. trans., A, v220, 1920].

Refer to LIVERPOOL BAY.

Irish Volunteers, 1913–16, *see* IRISH REBELLION, 1916.

Irkutsk.

Shashkov (S. S.) Иркутскій погромъ 1758–60 [*in h.* Истор. Этюды, t2, 1872].

Refer to SIBERIA.

Iron & Steel.

Berglund (A.) U.S. Steel Corpor., 1907.

Brezina (A.) Das Eisen, 1898. [P1371].

Brown (W.) Mechan. stress & magnetis. of i., 3p [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. proc., N.S., v12, 1909–10].

[Canada: Geolog. Survey]. Production of i. & s. dur. 1918, 1920. [P2413].

Canisy (*cte.* de) Quest. ouvr. dans le bassin de Briey, 1919.

Carnegie (A.) Presid. address, 1903. [P1900].

Cirkel (F.) Rep. on i. ore deposits along Ottawa & Gatineau Rivers, 1909. [P1225].

Delany (M. C.) Hist. geog. of Wealden i. indust., 1921.

Eckel (E. C.) Coal, iron & war, 1920.

Engerand (F.) L'Allem. & le fer: Frontières lorraines &c., 1916.

—— Fer sur une frontière: polit. métal. de l'état allem., 1919.

Iron & Steel [*continued*].
Feer (E.) Ausführpolit. d. deut. Eisenkartelle, 1918.
Férasson (L.) Quest. du fer: problème franco-allem., 1918.
Fraser (L.) I. & s. in India, 1919.
Geolog. Survey. of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, v8–13, I. ores, 1919–20.
Gibbons (W.) Reply to Sir L. O'Brien, 1785. [P2133].
Gillon (A.) Des div. procédes de fabric. du fer, 1853. [P2044].
Giuseppi (M. S.) Some 14th c. accounts of ironworks at Tudeley, Kent [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].
Haanel (E.) Electric shaft furnace, Domnarfvet, Sweden, 1909. [P1225, 1311].
—— Recent advances in constr. of electric furnaces, pig iron, steel &c., 1910. [P1318].
Hatch (F. H.) I. & s. indust. of U.K. under war condit^{s}., 1919.
Holland (J.) Progr. improv. & pres. state, 3v, 1831–4.
Internat. Corr. Sch^{s}. Instr. paper, Heavy forging, p2, *n.d.*
Iron-master. Proposed tax on pig-iron, 1806. [P2151].
Leader (R. E.) Hist. of Co. of Cutlers in Hallamshire (16c.–1905), 2v, 1905.
Leisse (W.) Wandlungen in d. Organis. d. Eisenindustrie &c., 1912.
Leith (C. K.) Mesabi iron-bearing distr., 1903.
Lindeman (E.) Austin Brook i.-bearing distr., New Brunswick, 1913. [P1446].
—— I. ore deposits of Bristol Mine, Pontiac Co., Que.; by E. L. &c., 1910. [P1318].
—— I. ore deposits of Vancouver & Texada Isl., 1909. [P1311].
—— Magnetite occurrences along Cent. Ontario Rly., 1913. [P1446].
—— Moose mountain i.-bearing distr., Ont., 1914. [P1634].
—— & L. L. Bolton. I. ore, Canada, 2v, 1917.
[Lorraine]. German designs on Fr. L., 1918. [P2348].
Mackenzie (G. C.) Magnetic concentr. exper., i. ores of Bristol Mines, Que. &c., 1910. [P1318].
—— Magnetic i. sands of Natashkwan, Quebec, 1912. [P1416].
Müller (F. C. G.) Krupp's steel works; tr., 1898.
Mussey (H. R.) Combin. in mining indust., concentr. in Lake Superior i. ore product., 1905.
Neumeister (W.) Natürl. Grundlagen f. d. Eisenindustrie in Deutschland u. in d. Verein. Staaten, 1910.
Norman (P.) Later hist. of Steelyard in London [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Parl. papers [2246]. Conditions of i. & s. works in Lorraine &c., 1919. (no no.)
—— [1535]. I. industry of European Russia, 1894. (c. 7582).
Roberts-Austen (W. C.) R.-A. (1843–1902), h. work &c., 1914.
Sehmer (T.) Eisenerzversorgung Europas, 1911. [B.]
Snead & Co. Iron Works. Library planning, *n.d.*
Stansfield (A.) Electrothermic smelting of i. ores in Sweden, 1915. [B.] [P1990].
Swank (J. M.) Hist. of manuf., partic. in U.S., 1892.

Iron & Steel [*continued*].
Virtue (G. O.) Minnesota i. ranges [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull. 84, 1909].
Warzée (A.) L'indust. du fer, prov. de Liége, 1861. [P2039].
Metallurgy.
Aitchison (L.) Engineering steels, 1921.
Arnold (J. O.) Brit. & German steel m., 1915. [P1599; 1626].
Farrington (O. C.) Analyses of i. meteorites, 1907.
Harbord (F. W.) & J. W. Hall. M. of steel, 2v, 1918.
Technical dict., v11, M. of iron; Venator &c., 1911.

Ironclads.
Attwood (E. L.) War-ships, 1912; 17.
Boxer (E. M.) Forts & moveable floating batteries, 1862.
Bunbury (W. St. P.) Armour & art. defence of coast fortress, 1888.
Douglas (H.) Postscript, 1861.
Guihéneuc (O.) Dreadnought ou submersible ?, 1916.
Kretschmer (O.) Technik d. Seekriegswesens. d. materielle Vorbereitung für d. Seekrieg, 1913.
Navy League annual, 1910–16.

Iron Cross.
Bremen (W. v.) Das Eiserne Kreuz, 1813–1870–1914, 1914.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B8, Das eiserne Kreuz, 1915.
Zimmermann (M. G.) Das Eiserne Kreuz (1813–4), 1914.
Zobeltitz (H. v.) Das Eiserne Kreuz, 1914.
Refer to ARMY, GERM.; MEDALS, WAR.

Iron Mask, Man with.
Matte (L.) Crimes & procès polit., 1910.

Ironwork.
Byne (A.) & M. Stapley. Rejería of Span. Renaiss., 1914.
—— & —— Span. i., 1915.
Desazars de Montgailhard (*b.*) Ferronnerie martelée à Toulouse [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].
Gardner (J. S.) Eng. i.-w., 17 & 18c., 1911.
—— Ironwork, p3, 1922.
Moxon (J.) Mechan. exercises, 1693–4.
Rouveyre (E.) Comment disc. styles, v1, 5, 6, 1922.

Irony.
Fraguier. L'i. de Socrate [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Jackson (T.) Use of i. [*in h.* Narr. of fire of London, 1869]. [P1477].
Mann (T.) I. u. Radikalismus [*in h.* Betracht., 1918].

Iroquois Indians.
Skinner (A.) Notes on I. archeology, 1921.
Language & Literature.
Barbeau (C. M.) Classific. of Iroquoian radicals &c., 1915. [P1990].
Curtin (J.) & J. N. B. Hewitt. Seneca fiction, legends &c., 1918.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS.

Irrigation.
Brown (H.) Irrigation, 1907.
Davis (A. P.) & H. M. Wilson. Irrig. engineering, 1919.
Doyle (K. D.) Agric. & i. in continent. & trop. climates, 1921.
Mawson (E. O.) Pioneer i., 1904.
Tatham (W.) National i., 1801.
Africa.
Brunhes (J.) L'i., Pén. Ibérique & Afr. du Nord, 1902. [B.]
Schwarz (E. H. L.) The Kalahari, or Thirstland redemption, 1919 ?.

Irrigation [*continued*].
Austria.
Rosu (V.) Ameliorarea terenurilor de cultură prin drenagiŭ si i. in A., 1906.
Refer to AUSTRIA.
Bibliography.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of refs. on water rights & control of waters, 1914. [P1788].
Canada.
[Canada: Interior (Dept. of)]. Irrig. in Northwest Terr., 1902, Maps &c., 1902.
[——: Parl.]. Sessional papers, 1897–.
Central Asia.
Moser (H.) L'irrig. en A. Cent., 1894.
Egypt.
Beadnell (H. J. L.) Egypt. oasis: o. of Kharga, 1909.
Garstin (W. E.) Basin of Upper Nile &c., 1904.
Parl. papers [2253]. I. projects on U. Nile &c.; Garstin, 1901. (cd. 672).
Whitehouse (F. C.) Raiyān Moeris, 1890. [P1386].
Willcocks (W.) Nile projects, 1919.
India & Ceylon.
[Bombay]. Admin. rep., 1908–.
[——]. Triennial Irrig. revenue rep. (1905–8), 1909.
[Madras]. Sel^{s}. f. records, N.S., 9, Madras I. Cess Act, 1865, 1912.
Nightingale (F.) Life or death in I., 1874.
[Scinde]. Triennial Irrig. revenue rep. (1905–8), 1909.
Strange (W. L.) Ind. storage reservoirs w. earthen dams, 1904.
Mesopotamia.
Willcocks (*sir* W.) I. of Mesopotamia, 1911.
Spain.
Brunhes (J.) L'i., Pén. Ibérique &c., 1902. [B.]
Costa (J.) Política hidraul. [*in h.* Fórmula de la agric., t1, 1911].
United States.
Lewis (A. D.) I. & settlement, 1915.
Mead (E.) I. institutions, 1903.
[U.S.: Geol. Survey]. Ann. rep., 2, 3, 6, 7, 1880–6.

Irritability.
Morris (J.) I.: morbid states &c., 1868.
Verworn (M.) I.: physiol. analysis &c., 1913.
Refer to FATIGUE; HYGIENE; NERVOUS SYSTEM; PATHOLOGY; PHYSIOLOGY.

Isabella II, of Spain, 1833–68.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Alcala Galiano (A.), 1789–1865.
Arboleda (J.), 1817–62 [*in* Caro (M. A.) Páginas de crit., *n.d.*].
Balmez (J. L.), 1810–48.
Blasco (E.), 1844–1903.
Cabrera (R.), *conde de Morella*, 1810–77.
Carlos (*Don*), 1788–1855.
Halen (J. v.), 1790–1864.
Maria Christina, *q. consort of Ferdinand VII*, 1806–78.
Pacheco (J. F.), 1808–65.
Quintana (M. J.), 1772–1857.
Romero y Palomeque (*gen.* F. de P.), 1811–79.
History.
Askwith (W. H.) *MS. note-bks., sketches & corr.*, 11v, 1838–41.
Attaché in Madrid; court of I.; tr., 1856.
Azan (P.) Récits d'Afrique: la légion étrangère en Espagne, 1835–39, 1907. [B.]

Isabella II, of Spain [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Balmez (J. L.) Reliquias (1836–48); Casanovas, 1910.
[Española]. Constit. de la monarquia esp., 18 Junio 1837, 1837. [P1568].
Gribble (F. H.) Tragedy of I., 1913.
Lassala (M.) Hist. polit. del partido Carlista, 1841.
Marliani (M. de) Aclaraciones s. la mision a las Cortes de Berlin y Viena (1839) &c., 1839. [P1468].
Mitchell (G.) Campo & corte de Don Carlos, 1840.
Palmerston (H. J. T., *visct.*) Speech on civil war, 1837.
Parl. papers [2088]. Papers rel. to affairs of S. &c., 1848.
Somerville (A.) Brit. Legion, & war in Spain (1836–37), 1839.
Vilarrasa y Costa (E. M.) & J. I. Gatell. Hist. de la Revol. de Set. (1868), t1, 1875.
Refer to VERGARA, TREATY OF, 1839.

Ischia, *island.*
Siano (F. de) Brevi not., 1800 ?.

Isenburg.
Reck (J. St.) Gesch. d. gräfl. u. fürstl. Häuser I., Runkel &c. (–1823), 1825.
Refer to GERMANY; HESSE; PRUSSIA.

Isère, *dept., see* DAUPHINÉ; DOMÈNE; SEPTÈME.

Islington. (*Refer to* LONDON).
Islington, *Public Libraries.* Sel. cat. & guide, 1910.

Isonzo, *river.*
Hübner (A.) 12. Schlacht am I. u. d. Isonzokriege, 1918.
Refer to AUSTRIA; EUROPEAN WAR; ITALY.

Issus.
Belley. Éres de Rhosos [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Refer to CILICIA; PALESTINE & SYRIA.

Issus, Battle of.
Dieulafoy (N.) La bataille d'I., anal. d'un travail ms., 1914.
Refer to ALEXANDER THE GT.; GREEK HIST.

Istria & "Küstenland."
Alberti (M.) Adriatico e Mediterraneo (Problemi), 1915.
—— Trieste e la sua fisiol. econ., 1915.
Barzini (L.) Gl' Italiani d. Venezia Giulia, 1915.
Bernardy (A. A.) L' Istria &c., 1915.
Brunialti (A.) Trento e Trieste, 1916.
Fauro (R.) Trieste: Italiani e Slavi &c., 1914.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 10, Austrian Littoral, 1920. [B.]
Franceschi (C. de) L' I., note storiche, 1879.
Gayda (V.) L' Italia d' oltre confine, 1914.
Gerber (W.) Altchristl. Kultbauten Istriens &c., 1912.
[Istriani]. Gl' I. a Vitt. Eman. II nel 1866, 1915.
[Italia]. Il diritto d' I. su Trieste e l' I., Doc., 1915.
Italicus Senator, *ps.* Question de l'Adriatique, 1916. [P2088].
[Italy]. I.'s gt. war & h. nat. aspirations; Gay, 1917.
Jackson (F. H.) Shores of the Adriatic; Austrian side, 1908.
Katancsich (P. M.) De Istro ejusque adcolis &c., 1798.

Istria & "Küstenland" [*continued*].
Leicht (P. S.) "Forma Sacramenti" dell' I. e la sua data, 1916.
Lenel (W.) Venezian.-istr. Studien (–13c.), 1911.
Maranelli (C.) Dizionario geograf., 1915.
Mitocchi (A.) Triest, d. Irredentismus u. d. Zukunft Triests, 1918.
[Peace]. Memor. pres. to Peace Conf., 1919.
Puschi (A.) Il sepolcreto di tipo atestino di Nesazio [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Sillani (T.) Lembi di Patria, *n.d.*
Sticotti (P.) Di alcuni framm. lapidei con fregi micenei trovati a Nesazio [*in* Sc. stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Thompson (L.) Il Risorg. ital. e gli Irredenti (1848–70), 1915.
Vitezić (D.) Discorso, 1884. [P1708].
Ziliotto (B.) Cultura lett. di Trieste e dell' I., p1, 1913.
Refer to ITALY: ***North-Eastern Provinces***; VEGLIA, *island.*

Italian Dialects.
[Adam, *the patriarch*]. Adamo ed Eva nel paradiso terr., ant. volg. dell' Umbria (15c.), 1902. [N79].
Bacchi Della Lega (A.) Bibliog. dei vocab. ne' d. Ital. &c., 1876.
Barbi (M.) Poesia pop. pistoiese, 1895. [N83].
Bartholomaeis (V. de) Ritmo volgare lucchese del 1213, 1915.
Battisti (C.) Dentali esplosive intervoc. nei dialetti ital., 1912.
—— Mundart v. Valvestino, 1913.
—— Die Nonsberger Mundart (Lautlehre) [*in* K. Ak. zu Wien, Sitzb., B160, 1908].
—— Testi dial. ital., trascr. fonetica, p1, It. settentr., 1914.
Biondelli (B.) Saggio sui d. gallo-ital., 1853.
Bonelli (G.) I nomi d. uccelli nei dial. lombardi, 1901–3.
Calmo (A.) Lettere (*Venetian dial., 16c.*); Rossi, 1888.
Catherine, *of Alex., St.* Gereimte altfranz.-verones. Fassung d. Legende, 1919.
Comparetti (D.) & A. d' Ancona. Canti d. pop. ital., 6v, 1870–5.
Crocioni (G.) Maggio rusticano in dial. fossombronese, 1904. [N85, Hermanin].
Ferraro (G.) Canti pop. del Basso Monferrato, 1888.
Filippo II e Sisto V: canz. venez. (16c.); Teza [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v7, 1884].
Filzi (M.) Contrib. alla sintassi dei d. ital., 1914.
Galiani (F.) Il pensiero dell' ab. G.; Nicolini, 1909.
Gazzo (A. F.) Rimario dell' idioma genov. [*in* Frisoni (G.) Diz., 1910].
Giuliani (G. B.) Delizie del parlare Toscano, 2v, 1880.
Lopez (D.) Canti baresi, 1915.
Merlo (C.) Del potere metafonetico palatilizzante di lat. Ŭ,–Ŭ, 1917.
Miltschinsky (M.) Ausdr. d. konzess. Gedankens in d. altnordital. Mundarten, 1917.
Nardi (F.) Sui dialetti d' It., 1858. [N32].
Nicoli (P.) Dial. mod. di Voghera, 1901.
Ovidio (F. d') Per il dial. di Campobasso, 1901–3.

Italian Dialects [*continued*].
Pirandello (L.) Liolà, testo sicil. e tr. ital., 1917.
Racc. di proverbi liguri [*in* Frisoni (G.) Diz., 1910].
Salvioni (C.) Risoluzione palatina di *k* e *ǵ* nelle Alpi lombarde, 1901.
Scaramuzza (S.) Qualche verso n. gradese parl., 1898. [N70].
Schürr (F.) Romagnol. Dialektst., 1, 2, 1918–19.
Sonetti 5 in dial. milanese, 1820. [N77].
Spallicci (M.) Poesia pop. romagnola, 1921.
Spranzi (M.) Poesie in lingua vernac. trivisana (19c.), 1811. [N4].
Targioni-Tozzetti (G.) Saggio di novelline, canti &c. pop. della Ciociaria, 1891.
Toppino (G.) Dial. di Castellinaldo, p2, 1913.
Vattasso (M.) Aneddoti in dial. romanesco (14c.), 1901.
Vivaldi (V.) Controversie, dal 1500, 3v, 1894–8.
Zingarelli (N.) Parole &c. d. Div. Commedia aliene d. dial. fiorent., 1885.

Dictionaries.
Azzi (C.) Vocab. domest. ferrar.-ital., 1857.
Boerio (G.) Diz. d. dialetto veneziano, 1856.
Frisoni (G.) Diz. mod. genov.-ital. e ital.-genov., 1910.
Paoletti (E.) Diz. venez.-ital., 1851.
Puoti (B.) Vocabolario domest. napol. e toscano, 1841.
Refer to SARDINIAN DIALECT; SLANG, ITALIAN.

Italian Drama.
Bibliography.
Salvioli (G. & C.) Bibl. d. teatro dramm. ital., v1 (A–C), 1894–1901.

Collections.
Drammatici sacri, s. 18 [*in* Parnaso ital., t54, 1790].
Giannini (G.) Teatro pop. lucchese, 1895.
Sanesi (I.) Commedie (16c.), v1, 1912.
Solerti (A.) Gli albori del melodramma (16–17c.), 3v, 1904 *&c.*
Teatro ant., trag., comico &c. [*in* Parnaso ital., t17, 1785].

History & Criticism.
Amicis (V. de) L'imitaz. lat. n. commedia ital. del 16 sec., 1897.
Ancona (A. d') Lettere di comici ital. (1609–52), 1893. [N118].
Arteaga (S.) Rivol. del teatro musicale ital., 3t, 1785.
Bartholomaeis (V. de) Di alcune ant. rappresent. ital., 1893.
Bartoli (F.) Not. istor. de' comici ital. (1550–1782), 2t, 1782.
Bertana (E.) Il teatro trag. it. del sec. 18 prima dell' Alfieri, 1901.
Bocchia (E.) Drammatica a Parma, 1400–1900, 1913.
Calabrese (G.) Orig. del melodramma sacro in Roma, 1907.
Colagrosso (F.) S. Bettinelli (1718–1808) e il teatro gesuitico, 1901.
Costetti (G.) Teatro ital. nel 1800, 1901.
Croce (B.) I teatri di Napoli (15–18c.), 1916.
Flat (P.) Figures du théâtre contemp., s1, 1912.
Giacomo (S. di) St. del teatro San Carlino, 1738–1884, *n.d.*
Goldoni (G.) Mem. (18c.), 2v, 1907.

Italian Drama [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Goldschmidt (H.) St. z. Gesch. d. ital. Oper, 17J., 1901.
Guarini (G.) Compendio d. poesia tragicomica [*in h.* Il pastor fido, 1914].
Guerzoni (G.) Teatro it. nel sec. 18, 1876.
Macleod (A.) Plays & players in mod. Italy, 1912.
Masi (E.) Parrucche e sanculotti nel s. 18, 1886.
—— Vita, i tempi &c. di F. Albergati (18c.), 1888.
Napoli Signorelli (P.) Storia crit. de' teatri, 6t, 1787–90.
Neri (F.) Tragedia ital. (16c.), 1904.
Pintor (F.) Le prime recitaz. di commedie lat. in Firenze (15c.), 1906. [N86, Ferrari].
Pitrè (G.) Not. d. sacra rappresentazioni in Sicilia, 1876.
Prunières (H.) Opéra ital. en France avant Lulli, 1913. [B.]
Radiciotti (G.) Teatro &c. in Roma (1825–50) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].
Rasi (L.) I comici ital., 2v, 1897–1905. [B.]
Ricci (C.) Figure e figuri, 1920.
—— I teatri di Bologna, s. 17–18, 1888.
Sand (M.) Hist. of harlequinade, 2v, 1915.
—— Masques et bouffons: comédie ital., 2t, 1860.
Scherillo (M.) L'opera buffa napoletana (18c.), 1916.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905.
Smith (W.) Commedia dell' arte, 1912.
Solerti (A.) Albori del melodramma, v1 (16–17c.), 1904.
—— Musica, ballo &c. alla corte Medicea, 1600–37, con testi, 1905.
Stoppato (L.) La commedia pop. in It., 1887.
Vattasso (M.) Per la storia del dr. sacro in It. (14–16c., *w. texts*), 1903.
Wiel (T.) Teatri musicali veneziani: cat. (1701–1800), 1897.
Texts: 14–16 centuries, *see A.C. under :—*
[Adam, *the patriarch*]. Adamo ed Eva nel paradiso terr. (15c.), 1902. [N79].
Ambra (F. d'), 16c.
Beccari (A.), c. 1510–90.
Belo (F.), 16c.
Borrocci (F.), 16c.
Buonarroti (M. A.), *the younger*, 1568–1646.
Cacciaconti (A.), 16c.
Caro (A.), 1507–66.
Cecchi (G. M.), 1517–87.
Divizio (*il card.* B.), 1470–1520.
Doni (A. F.), 1513–74.
Giacopo, *da Bientina*, 16c.
Giraldi Cinthio (G. B.), 1504–73.
Ingannati (Gl') &c. (1531) [*in* Sanesi. Commedie, v1, 1912]; tr., 1862.
Lorenzino [*de' Medici*], 16c.
Marsi (A.) fl., 1530.
Piccolomini (A.), 16c.
Pino (B.), fl. 1588.
Pintor (F.), *ed.* Un' antica farsa fiorent. [c. 1537], 1901. [N84].
Ricchi (A.), 16c.
Rinuccini (O.), 1564–1621.
Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.), 1500–88.
Trissino (G. G.), 1478–1550.
Villani (F.), 16c.

Italian Drama [*continued*].
Texts: 17 century.
Buonarroti (M. A.), *the younger*, 1568–1646.
Cipriotti (G.)
Lemene (F. de'), 1626–1704.
Rinuccini (O.), 1564–1621.
—— ***: 18 century.***
Albergati (F.), 1728–1804.
Gozzi (*c.* C.), 1720–1806.
Granelli (G.), 1703–70.
Maffei (*il march.* F. S.), 1675–1755.
Metastasio (P. A. D. B.)
Rolli (P. A.), 1687–1765.
Valaresso (Z.)
—— ***: 19 & 20 centuries.***
Benelli (S.), 20c.
Bracco (R.), 19–20c.
Butti (E. A.)
Carcano (G.), 1812–84.
Guglielminetti (A.), 20c.
Morselli (E. L.), 20 cent.
Pirandello (L.), 20c.
Revere (G.), 1812–89.
Romagnoli (E.), 20c.
San Secondo (R. di), 20c.

Italian Fiction.
Bibliography.
Borromeo (*c.* A. M.) Cat. of It. novels (15–16c.), 1817.
—— Not. (Catalogo) de novellieri ital. (16c.), 1794; 1805.
Passano (G. B.) Novellieri ital. in prosa, 1864.
—— Novellieri ital. in verso, 1868.
Collections.
Accad. degl' Incogniti. Novelle amorose, 2p, 1641–3.
Comparetti (D.) & A. d' Ancona. Novelline pop. ital., v1, 1875.
Mango (F.) Novelline pop. sarde, 1890.
[Novelle]. Libro di n. cont. 100 n. ant.; Ferrario, 1804.
[——]. N. ant. dei cod. Panciat.-Pal. 138 &c.; Biagi, 1880.
[——]. N. di alcuni autori fiorentini; Poggiali, 1815.
[——]. N. di alc. a. fiorent.-senesi, 1853.
[——]. N. di autori senesi; Poggiali, 1815.
[——]. N. ined. (16c.) [*in* Borromeo (*c.* A. M.) Notizia &c., 1794].
[——]. Quattro n. scelte, 1865.
[——]. Scelta di n. ant.; Parenti, 1826.
[——]. Tre nov. ined., 1826. [N51].
Novellieri minori del cinquecento: G. Parabosco–S. Erizzo; Gigli e Nicolini, 1912.
Novelliero ital.; Zanetti, 4v, 1754.
Pitrè (G.), *ed.* Due nov. toscane, 1890. [N45].
Rosa (G. T.) Narratori contemp., 2v, 1921.
Sansovino (F.) Cento nov. scelte, 1598.
Zambrini (F. S.) Libro di novelle ant., 1868.
History & Criticism.
Albertazzi (A.) Romanzieri e romanzi (16–17c.), 1891. [B.]
Ancona (A. d') Del "Novellino" e d. sue fonti [*in h.* Studj, p2, 1912].
Arx (S. v.) G. Sabadino d. Arienti u. s. Porrettane (15c.), 1909.
Kennard (G. S.) Romanzi &c. (19c.), 2v, 1904.
Kiesow (C.) Bearb. d. Novelle v. d. Herzogin v. Amalfi d. Bandello &c., 1894. [P2280]
Köppel (E.) St. z. Gesch. d. it. Novelle in d. engl. Litt. d. 16. J., 1892. [*a. c. in* P2264].

Italian Fiction [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Manni (D. M.) Veglie piacevoli, 1762–63.
Marchesi (G.) Per la storia della novella ital. (–17c.), 1897.
Salza (Abd-el-K.) L'Ab. A. Conti e le sue tragedie, 1898.
Tissot (E.) Nouv. princesses de lettres (19c.), 1910.
Ulrich (J.) Pietro Fortini, 1887. [P2289].
Texts: 14 & 15 centuries, *see A.C. under :—*
Abraham, *patriarch.* Nov. (14c.), 1873.
Albano, *Sant'.* Leggenda di Sant' A., 1865. [P2284].
Aretino (L.), 1369–1444.
Bello (F.)
Bernardin, *St., of Siena*, 1380–1444.
Bianco Alfani, 14c ?.
Buonaccorso di Lapo Giovanni, 14c. ?.
Continentia. Amabile de C. (15c.); Cesari, 1896.
Cornazano (A.), 1431–1500 ?.
Filippo, *da Siena*, d. c. 1422.
Garbo (T. del), 14c.
Giraldi (G.), fl. 1475.
Grasso Legnajuolo, 15c.
Griselda (La), 1875. [N37].
Gualtieri, *marq. of Saluzzo.* Il Marchese di Saluzzo e la Griselda, 1862. [P2275]; Varnhagen, 1910. [P2289].
Jacopone, *da Todi*, 1230–1306.
Lancia (A.), 14c.
Lapini (B.), *Ilicini*, 14c.
Leggenda (La) di Vergogna. [P2277].
Lionora de' Bardi.
Lusignacca (La), novella ined. &c., 1863. [P2267].
Mainardi (A.), 15c.
Masuccio, *Salernitano*, c. 1420–c. 1476.
Novella antica (14c.), 1832. [P2289].
Novella ant. scr. nel buon sec., 1832. [N26].
Novella di m. Dianese e di m. Gigliotto, 1868. [N81].
Novella morale d. sec. 14, 1876. [N38].
[Novelle]. Due n. aggiunte in un cod. del 1437 &c., 1866. [P2275].
[——]. Due n. antiche, 1859. [P2285].
[——]. Due nov. ant. ined. (14c. ?), 1868.
[——]. N. d' incerti a. del sec. XIV; Zambrini, 1861.
Novelluzze ed esempli morali, 1861. [P2280].
Novelluzze tr. d. cento antiche; Tessier, 1869. [N81].
Pulci (L.), 1431–87.
Reali di Francia (14c.), 1781; 1872–1900.
Rosana, Tale of (14c.); [tr.] Mansfield, 1909.
Sabadino degli Arienti (G.), c. 1450–c. 1506.
Sermini (G.), 15c.
Storia d'una crudele matrigna &c., 1862. [P2290].
Tre (Le) sirocchie (14c.); G. Papanti, 1873. [N81].
Tuppo (F. del), b. c. 1435.
—— ***: 16 century.***
Alamanni (L.), 1495–1556.
Altieri (M. A.), 16c. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v32, 1909].
Bargagli (S.), d. 1612.
Bello (F.)
Benivieni (G.)
Bernardino *da Feltre.*
Bonciari (M. A.), 1555–1616.
Brevio (G.)
Castiglione (S. da), d. 1554.
Caviceo (J.), 1443–1511.

Italian Fiction [*continued*].
Texts : 16 century [*continued*].
Ceccherelli (A.), fl. 1562–80.
Christoforo, *Armino*. Reise der Sohne Giaffers : ub. d. Wetzel, 1583, 1895.
Contarini (L.), 16c.
Divizio (B.), 16c.
Doni (A. F.), 1513–74.
Firenzuola (A.), c. 1493–1545.
Forteguerri (G.)
Fortini (P.), d. 1562.
Granucci (N.), 16c.
Gualteruzzi (C.), d. 1569.
Giudiccione (G.), 16c.
Landi (O.)
Machiavelli (N.), 1469–1527.
Malespini (C.), b. 1540.
Mantova Benavides (M.)
Minucci (P.)
Modio (G. B.), fl. 1558.
Molza (F. M.), 1489–1544.
Mori (A. de'), fl. 1575.
Nelli (G.)
[Novelle]. 3 n. rarissime del s. XVI ; Zambrini, 1867. [P2275].
Percivallo (B.)
Porto (L.)
Salvi (G.), fl. 1547.
Salvucci (S.), fl. 1591.
Sansovino (F.), 1521–86.
Scaramelli (B.), fl. 1585.
Sozzini (A.)
—— : ***17 century.***
Angeloni (F.), d. 1652.
Bisaccioni (M.), *ed.* Cento novelle amorose, 1651.
Brusoni (G.)
Fioravanti (L.)
Gavardo Vacalerio (G.)
Loredano (G. F.), *the younger.*
Magalotti (c. L.), 1637–1712.
Moneti (F.), 1635–1712.
Segneri (P.), 1624–94.
—— : ***18 century.***
Angelina ; tr., 1753.
Argelati (F.), 1712–54.
Bandiera (A. M.), b. 1699.
Batacchi (D. L.), 1748–1802.
Bottari (G. G.), 1689–1775.
Follini (V.), 1759–1836.
Novelle lett. publ. in Firenze 1740, t1, 1740.
Pasetti (M.)
Pignotti (L.), 1738–1812.
Sermini (G.)
—— : ***19 century.***
Albertini (A.), 1776–1836.
Barbieri (Gius.)
Barichella ( )
Belgiojoso (C.)
Boito (C.)
Boni (F. de)
Brognoligo (G.)
Brugi (B.)
Bulgarini (A.)
Caffi (F.)
Cagna (A. G.)
Carrer (L.)
Deciani (F.), 1780–1818.
Fapanni (F. S.)
Follini (V.), 1759–1836.
Fraccaroli (A.)
Grapputo (T.)
Maddalozzo (Q.)
Malvezzi (R.)
Mondini (R.), 1739–1821.
Negri (F. V.), 1769–1827.
Novella di autore anon., 1822. [P2296].
Todeschini (G.)
Vivarelli (L.)
Zambrini (F. S.), 19c.

Italian Fiction [*continued*].
Texts : 20 century.
Aleramo (S.)
Berta (E. A.)
Brocchi (V.)
Calzini (R.)
Castelnuovo (E.), b. 1839.
Cicognani (B.)
Civinini (G.)
Contri (C. G.)
Corra (B.)
Corradini (E.)
Cuoco (V.)
Ferri (G. L.)
Gotta (S.)
Gozzano (G.)
Mariani (M.)
Messina (M.)
Milanesi (G.)
Moretti (M.)
Murri (T.)
Niccodemi (D.)
Nieri (I.)
Ojetti (U.)
Oriani (A.)
Palazzechi (A.)
Panzini (A.)
Pellegrini (G. S.)
Pratesi (M.)
Rossato (A.)
Sapori (F.)
Sfinge, *ps.*
Soffici (A.)
Spaventa Filippi (S.)
Tozzi (F.)
Vivanti (A.)
Zappa (A.)

Italian Inscriptions.
Padovan (A.) Epigrafia ital. mod., 1913.
Refer to INSCRIPTIONS ; ITALY, ANTIQ.

Italian Language.
Baretti (G.) Hist. of It. tongue [*in h.* Ital. library, 1757].
—— Prefazioni &c. (18c.), 1911.
[Caix (N.) & U. A. Canello]. In mem. : misc. filol. & linguist. ; Ascoli &c., 1886.
Cicconi (T.), *ed.* Lettere ined. &c. che fanno testo di lingua (17c.), 1835.
Dante. De vulg. eloq. (14c.) ; tr. [*in h.* Lat. wks. ; tr., 1904].
Deciani (F.) Scritti [*in h.* Novelle, 1861].
Dolce (L.) Osservationi, 1580.
Farinelli (A.) Marrano, 1911. [P1412].
Gelli (J.) Come devo scrivere lettere ?, 1914.
Giuliani (G. B.) Delizie del parlare Toscano, 2v, 1880.
Le Doux (C.) Schola Italica : præcepta bene loquendi, 1641.
Lenzoni (C.) In difesa d. lingua fiorent. &c., 1556.
Monaci (E.), *ed.* Studj di filol. rom., 13v, 1885–1917.
Ovidio (F. d') *Bevanda* e *vivanda* e lor comitive, 1913.
Parini (G.) Opere : prose, 1830.
Röhrsheim (L.) Sprache d. Fra Guittone v. Arezzo (13c.), Lautlehre, 1908.
Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.) Dial. d. lingue (1542), 1908.
Spitzer (L.) Umschreib. d. Begriffes "Hunger" im It., 1920.
Tolomeus (C.) Il Cesano, lingua toscana (16c.), 1863.
Trabalza (C.) Storia d. gramm. ital., 1908.
Trissino (G. G.) Il Castellano &c. (16c.), 1864.
—— Epistola, 1524.
Varchi (B.) L'Ercolano [*in h.* Opere, v2, 1859].

Italian Language [*continued*].
Vivaldi (V.) Controversie, dal 1500, 3v, 1894–8.
Zoppi (G. B.) Il Manzoni grammat., 1896. [N69].
Alphabet.
Firenzuola (A.) Discacc. d. nuove lettere [*in* Apuleius (L.) L' Asino d'oro, 1879].
Dictionaries.
Brighenti (E.) Diz. greco mod. it. e it.—gr.-mod., 1912.
Chakhchakhian (M.) Diz. it.-armeno-turco, 1804.
Davis (W. T.) Naval dict., It.-Eng. & Eng.-It., 1921.
Edgren (A. H.) It. & Eng. dict., 1901.
Faitini (V.) Diz. tecnico-milit. tedesco-it. &c., v2, it.-ted., 1909.
Fanfani (P.) Vocabulario, 1913.
Ferrari (C.) & J. Caccia. Grand dict. françr-it. & it.-fr., 1873.
Hoare (A.) It. dict., 1915.
—— Short It. dict., 2v, 1919.
Leotti (A.) L'Albanese parlato : it.-alb., 1916.
Marangoni (F. A.) Diz. commerc. fraseol. it.-ingl. &c., 1920.
Oudin (C.) &c. Thresor des 3 langvés, Esp., Fr. & It., 1616–7.
Panzini (A.) Diz. mod., 1918.
Passerini (G. L.) Vocab. d. poesia dannunziana, 1912.
—— Vocab. pascoliano, 1915.
Peretti (V.) Vocab. poètico, 1820.
Pianigiani (O.) Vocab. etimolog., 2v, 1907.
Polidori (F. L.) Spoglio lessicog. [*in* Tristram, Tavola ritonda (14c.), p2, 1865].
Premoli (P.) Nomenclatore ital., 1915.
—— Il tesoro : Vocab. nomenclatore, 2v, 1909–12.
Rigutini (G.) Diz. lat.-it. e it.-lat., 1910.
Stulli (J.) Lex. lat.-it.-illyricum, 2t, 1801.
Tommaséo (N.) & B. Bellini. Diz. d. lingua ital., 4v, 1861–79.
Vocabolario degli Accad. Della Crusca, v10, 1910.
Webber (E.) Diz. tecnico : It.-Tedesco-Franc.-Ingl., 1902.
Zambaldi (F.) Vocab. etimolog. it., 1889.
Etymology.
Bertoni (G.) Discussioni etimolog., 1917.
Parodi (E. G.) Etimologie, 1897. [N110].
Pascal (C.) Note etimolog., 1899.
Pianigiani (O.) Vocab. etimolog., 2v, 1907.
Salvioni (C.) Quisquiglie etimolog., 1897.
Zambaldi (F.) Vocab. etim. it., 1889.
Grammar.
Corticelli (S.) Regole &c. d. lingua toscana, 1845.
Gentili (A. F.) Epitome [*in* Verri (A.) Life of Erostratus &c., 1842].
Genzardi (N.) Le franç. & l'ital., 1892.
Lancelot (C.) Nouv. méthode &c., 1677.
Ollendorff (H. G.) New method, 1851.
Sauer (C. M.) Ital. convers.-gram., 1891.
—— Nouv. gramm. ital. ; Vulliemin, 1902.
Veneroni (G.) Le maître it., 1792.
Wędkiewicz (S.) Materialien z. e. Syntax d. it. Bedingungssätze, 1911.
Zambaldi (F.) Gramm. ital., 1892.
Synonyms.
Premoli (P.) Nomenclatore ital., 1915.
—— Il tesoro : Vocab. nomenclatore, 2v, 1909–12.
Refer to RHYMING DICTIONARIES (*Italian*).

Italian Literature.

Anthologies & Collections *(prose & poetry).*

N.B.—*Refer to* ITALIAN FICTION; *& to* ITALIAN POETRY *for anthologies of poetry only.*

Bullough (E.) Cambridge readings, 1920.
Carducci (G.), *ed.* Letture d. risorgimento it. (1759–1870), 1915.
Flamini (F.) Ant. d. crit. e dell' erudiz., 1913.
Grillo (E.) Early It. lit., 2v, 1920.
Nannucci (V.) Manuale d. lett. (12–13c.), 2v, 1856–8.
Pascoli (G.) Fior da fiore, 1921.
—— Sul limitare. 1902.
Pellizari (A.) Su la vetta &c., 3v, 1920.
Tozzetti (O. T.) Ghirlandella di brevi scrit. dei sec. 14–16, 1870. [N119].
Tozzi (F.) Antol. d' ant. scr. senesi (13–14c.), 1913.
Whitcomb (M.) Lit. source-bk. of the Renaissance, 1903.
Zonta (G.), *ed.* Trattati d' amore (16c.), 1912.

Bibliography, *see* BIBLIOGRAPHY, ITAL.

Biographical Collections & Dict.

Affò (I.) Mem. d. scrittori &c. parmigiani, 7t, 1789–1833.
Arisi (F.) Cremona literata, t1, 2, 1702–5.
Barotti (G. A. & L.) Mem. ist. di letterati ferraresi, 2v & Cont., 1792–1811.
Calvi (D.) Scena lett. de gli scr. bergamaschi, 1664.
Calvi (P.) Bibl. e stor. de quei scrittori d. Vicenza, 6v, 1772–82.
Crescimbeni (G. M.) Vite degli Arcadi illustri, 5p, 1708–51.
Elogi italiani: Rubbi, 12t, 1782.
Fantuzzi (G.) Notizie d. scrittori bolognesi, 9t, 1781–94.
Gamba (B.), *ed.* Galleria, prov. venez. d. s. 18, 2v, 1824.
Gerini (E.) Mem. stor. d' ill. scrittori &c. d. Lunigiana, 2v, 1829.
Ginanni (P. P.) Mem. stor.-crit. d. scrittori ravennati, 2t, 1769.
Giustiniani (M.) Gli scrittori liguri, p1, A–G, 1667.
Gotti (A.) Italiani d. sec. 19, 1911.
Maffei (*m.* F. S.) Degli scrittori veronesi (–18c.) [*in h.* Verona illust., t3, 4, 1793; p2, 1825; Compendio, t1, 1795].
Manni (D. M.) Veglie piacevoli, 1762–63.
Minieri Riccio (C.) Mem. degli scr. nati nel regno di Napoli, 1844.
Poggiali (C.) Mem. per la storia lett. di Piacenza, 2v, 1789.
Regli (F.) Diz. biog., poeti, artisti melodramm. &c., 1800–60, 1860.
Soprani (R.) Scrittori d. Liguria, 1667.
Spiriti (*m.* S.) Mem. d. scrittori cosentini, 1750.
Vedova (G.) Biog. degli scrittori padovani, 2v, 1832–6.
Vermiglioli (G. B.) Biog. d. scrittori perugini, 2t, 1829.
Villani (C.) Scrittori &c. pugliesi, 1904.
—— Stelle feminili, 1915.

Biographies. *For biographies of individual authors, see their names in A.C.*

Foreign Influence & Relations.

Asín Palacios (M.) Escatologia musulmana en la Divina Comedia, 1919. [B.]
Bellezza (P.) Fonti ital. di G. Chaucer &c., 1895. [P2279].
Benedetto (L. F.) Il "Roman de la rose" e la lett. ital., 1910.
Bond (R. W.) Early plays f. It. (16c.), 1911.

Italian Literature [*continued*].

Foreign Influence & Relations [*cont.*].

Cabeen (C. W.) Infl. de Marino s. la litt. fr., 17s., 1904.
Calderini De-Marchi (R.) J. Corbinelli & les érudits franç., 1566–87, 1914.
Collison-Morley (L.) Shakespeare in Italy, 1916. [B.]
[Dante Alighieri]. D.; mélanges de crit. &c. fr. &c., 1921.
Farinelli (A.) Dante in Spagna, Fr., Ingh., Germ. &c., 1922.
Galimberti (A.) Dante nel pensiero ingl., 1921.
Galletti (A.) L'opera di V. Hugo n. lett. it., 1904.
Graf (A.) L'Anglomania e l'infl. ingl. in It. nel sec. 18, 1911.
Hazard (P.) Révol. fr. et les lettres it., 1789–1815, 1910. [B.]
Kissner (A.) Chaucer in s. Bezieh. z. it. Lit., 1867.
Köppel (E.) St. z. Gesch. d. it. Novelle in d. engl. Litt. d. 16. J., 1892. [*a. c. in* P2264].
Murari (R.) Dante e Boezio, 1905.
Neri (F.) Chiabrera e la Pleiade franc., 1920.
Novati (F.) L' infl. d. pensiero lat. sopra la civiltà it. d. medio evo, 1897.
Nulli (S. A.) Shakespeare in Italia, 1918.
Ortiz (R.) Primi contatti fra It. e Rumania, 2p [*in* Giornale stor. d. lett. it., v63, 64, 1914].
Rabizzani (G.) Sterne in It., 1920.
Rathery (E. J. B.) Infl. de l'Italie s. les lettres fr. (13–17c.), 1853.
Ronca (U.) Cultura med. e poesia lat. d' It., 11–12c., 1891–2.
Schücking (L. L.) Stoffl. Bezieh. d. engl. Komödie z. it. bis Lilly, 1901. [P2293].
Scott (M. A.) Eliz. tr^{s}. f. It., 4p., 1895–9; 1916.
Segrè (C.) Relaz. lett. fra It. e Inghilt., 1911.
Serban (N.) Leopardi & la Fr., 1913.
Toldo (P.) Contrib. allo st. d. novella franc., 15 & 16 s., attin. con la lett. it., 1895. [*& in* P2287].
—— L'œ. de Molière & sa fortune en It., 1910.
Toynbee (P. J.) Brit. tribute to Dante (c. 1380–1920), 1921.
Viglione (F.) L' Algarotti e l' Inghilt., 1919.
Vita (La) britannica, 1918–19.
Zabughin (V.) Vergilio nel rinasc. ital., da Dante a Tasso, v1, 1921.
Zacchetti (C.) Lord Byron e l' It., 1919.

History & Criticism.

Amoretti (G. V.) G. Boine e la lett. ital. contemp., 1922.
Bettinelli (S.) Delle lettere e d. arti Mantovane, 1774.
Borgese (G. A.) Crit. romantica in I. (19c.), 1920.
Borgognoni (A.) Studi d' erudiz. e d' arte, 2v, 1877–8.
Castle (M. L. E.) Ital. lit., 1911.
Chroust (G.) Saggi di lett. ital. mod., 3 Abth., 1921–22. [B.]
Cippico (A.) Romantic age (18–19c.), 1918.
Collison-Morley (L.) Mod. Ital. lit. (17–20c.), 1911.
Corniani (*c.* G. B.) I secoli d. lett. it. (11c.–1832); Ticozzi, 2t, 1832–3.
Croce (B.) Lett. d. nuova It., 4v, 1914–15.
Foligno (C.) Epochs of It. Lit., 1920.

Italian Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Gardner (E. G.) National idea in It. lit., 1921.
Gaspary (A.) Storia; tr., 2v in 3, 1900–14.
Grégory (G. de) Ist. d. Vercellese lett. ed arti, 4p, 1819–24.
Luzio (A.) Studi &c. di storia lett. e polit., 2v, 1910.
Maffei (*m.* F. S.) Degli scrittori veronesi (–18c.) [*in h.* Verona illust., t3, 4, 1793; p2, 1825; Compendio, t1, 1795].
Maugain (G.) Evol. intellect. de l'It. de 1657 à 1750 env., 1909.
Mauri (*c.* L. de) L' epigramma ital. (13–20c.), 1918.
Quigley (H.) It. & rise of new sch. of crit. in 18th c., 1921.
Sanctis (F. de) Storia (13–19c.), 2v, 1912.
Spotorno (G. B.) Storia lett. d. Liguria, 5t, 1824–58.
Stiavelli (G.) Garibaldi nella lett. ital., 1907.
Tonelli (L.) Crit. lett. ital., ult. 50 anni, 1914.
Viglio (M. A.) G. Gozzi (1713–86), 1916.
Villari (P.) L' Italia e la civiltà, 1916; 1918.
Zanotto (F.) Storia d. predicazione (12–19c.), 1899.
Ziliotto (B.) Cultura lett. di Trieste &c., p1, 1913.

—— ***: to 17 century.***

Barrili (A. G.) Da Virgilio a Dante, 1892.
Bartoli (A.) Precursori del Boccaccio &c., 1876. [P2266].
—— Precursori del rinascimento, 1876. [P2266].
Baruffaldi (G.), *yr.* Not. ist. d. accad. lett. ferraresi (1254–1771), 1787.
Borzelli (A.) G. B. Manso (c. 1560–1645), 1916.
Charbonnel (J. R.) Pensée it. au 16e s. &c., 1919. [B.]
Croce (B.) Saggi s. lett. ital. del seicento, 1911.
Grillo (E.) Early Ital. lit., 2v, 1920.
Lauchert (F.) Ital. lit. Gegner Luthers (16c.), 1912.
Mancini (G.) F. Griffolini (15c.), 1890. [N107].
Nelli (G. B. C.) Storia lett. fiorentina, 17s., 1759.
Parodi (E. G.) Storie di Cesare n. lett. ital. (12–15c.), 1889.
Persico (T.) Gli scrittori polit. napoletani dal '400 al '700, 1912.
Piazzone (S.) Discorso (16c.), volg., 1840. [N29].
Piccioni (L.) Da Prudenzio a Dante (4–13c.), 1916.
Ricci (C.) Ore ed ombre dantesche, 1921.
Ronca (U.) Cultura med. e poesia lat. d' Ital., 11–12c., 1891–2.
Rosmini (C. de') Vita &c. di Guarino Veronese e de' suoi discepoli (15c.), 3v, 1805–6.
Scherillo (M.) Origini &c., t1, 1919.
Tiberto (F.) C. Fedele (c. 1465–1568), 1883. [N67].
Tiraboschi (G.) Storia d. lett. ital. (–1700), 9t, 1822–6.
Toffanin (G.) La fine dell' umanesismo (16–17c.), 1920.
Varnhagen (H.) Ital. Drucke d. Erlanger Universitätsbibl. 14. u. 15. Jhrdts., 1892. [P2380].
Vattasso (M.) Del Petrarca e di alcuni s. amici, 1904.

Italian Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: to 17 century [*continued*].

Vermiglioli (G. B.) Mem. di J. Antiquarj, e degli studj di amena lett. in Perugia, sec. 15, 1813.

—— : ***Essays.***

Ancona (A. d') Saggi di lett. pop., 1913.
—— Studj di crit. e storia lett., 2p, 1912.
Barbiera (R.) Voci e volti (1800–1900), 1920.
Baretti (G.) Prefazioni &c. (18c.), 1911.
Berchet (G.) Opere, v2, Scritti crit. e lett. (1813–48), 1912.
Bettinelli (S.) Lettere a C. Sibilliato (1786–94), 1840. [N29].
Biadego (G.) Pagine sparse di storia lett. veronese del sec. 18, 1900. [N99].
Bigaglia (P.) Lettere ined. d' ill. Ital. (1766–1825), 1833. [N94].
Bonciario (A.) Lettere scr. a A.B. (1597–1614), 1839. [N28].
Bonneau (A.) Curiosa, 1887.
Borgese (G. A.) Risurrezioni, 1922.
Capponi (G.) Rinascimento d. civiltà n. storia di Firenze, 1909.
Carrer (L.) Prose, 2v, 1855.
Castellano (G.) Introd. studio d. opere di B. Croce, 1919.
Chabaneau (C.) Mélanges C. [*in* R.F., B23 ii, 1907].
Corra (B.) Battaglie, 1919.
Crivelli (F.) Cenni sulla storia polit. e lett. degl' ital. (13–18c.), 1824. [N94].
Croce (B.) Aned. e profili settecent., 1914.
—— Curiosità storiche, 1919.
—— Una famiglia di patrioti &c., 1919.
—— Pagine sparse, 3s, 1919–20.
—— Storie e leggende napoletane, 1919.
Dandolo (T.) Remin., v2, Schizzi lett., 1841.
Dante Soc. Lects., v3, 1909.
Del Lungo (I.) Il Parini n. storia d. pensiero ital., 1870. [P1381].
Farina (S.) La mia giornata: care ombre, 1913.
Farinelli (A.) Michelangelo e Dante e altri saggi, 1918.
—— L'opera di un maestro, 1920.
Fiorentino (F.) Studi e ritratti della Rinascenza, 1911.
Flamini (F.) Antologia d. critica e dell' erudizione, 1913.
Foscolo (N. U.) Scritti vari ined.; Viglione, 1913.
Gamba (B.) Della vita &c. di B. G. (1776–1841), 1873. [N37].
Giusti (G.) Scritti vari, 1866.
Gori (G.) Mantello d' Arlecchino, 1914.
Imbriani (V.) Fame usurpate, 1912.
La Vista (L.) Mem. e scritti, 1863.
Leopardi (c. G.) Pensieri, v4–7, 1905–7.
Lettere di 12 illust. scritt. ital. (1711–1810), 1854. [N31].
Lettere di illustri Ital. (1783–1855), 1863. [N52].
Lettere ined. di uomini illust. it. dei sec. 18 & 19, 1847. [N52].
Mamiani (T.) Prose lett., 1867.
Marchi (E. de) Lettere e letterati ital., s. 18, 1882.
Masi (E.) Parrucche e sanculotti nel s. xviii, 1886.
Mazzatinti (F. Diaz. con *Ognibene Leoniceno*, c. 1493), 1869. [N35].
Mattielli (J.) Pensieri &c. tribut. a 4 nob. ingegni (19c.), 1870. [N35].
Mazzini (G.) Scritti, v2, 4, 1887–91.

Italian Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Essays [*cont.*].

Micheli (P.) Guerrazzi, Pascoli e la crit. mod., 1913.
Monaci (E.), *ed.* Studj di filol. rom., 13v, 1885–1917.
Niccolini (G. B.) Opere, v3, 1858.
Okey (T.) It. studies, 1919. [P2420].
Papini (G.) 24 cervelli (14–19c.), 1918.
—— Stroncature, 1919.
Parini (G.) Prose (18c.); Bellorini, v1, 1913.
Pascoli (G.) Patria e umanità, 1914.
Pellegrini (M.) Delle acutezze &c., 1639.
Perazzini (P.) Lettere di celeb. letterati scr. al nob. F. Sparavieri (1675–8), 1831. [N26].
Pertile (G.) Degli autori &c. pop. in Italia, 1850. [N31].
Politeo (G.) Scr. filos. e lett., 1919.
Porto (G. da) L. da Porto (1485–1529), 1875. [N65].
Prezzolini (G.) Amici (20c.), 1922.
—— Uomini 22 e città 3, 1921.
Rabizzani (G.) Pagine di crit. lett., 1911.
Renier (R.) Svaghi critici, 1910.
Roberti (G.) Verse e prose di scritt. Bassanesi sec. 18–19, 1828. [N98].
Rossetti (G.) Disc., 1831. [P2496].
Rovetta (G.) 5 minuti di riposo, 1912.
Sanctis (F. de) Prose scelte, 2s, 1914–20.
—— Saggi crit., 3v, 1914.
Scaramuzza (S.) De omnibus rebus &c., 1878. [N38].
Scarfoglio (F.) Il libro di Don Chisciotte, 1911.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v4, 1904.
Serra (R.) Scritti crit., 1919.
Sibiliato (C.) Lettere ined. (1758–94), 1839. [N28].
Toaldi (A.) Alcune lettere (1823–43), 1872. [N64].
Toscana (La) alla fine del Granducato; Barbera, 1909.
Vannetti (C.) Lettere (18c.), 1840. [N29].
Zanella (G.) Prolusione, 1867. [P1350].
Zanotti (F. M.) Sei lettere ad A. Fabroni (1763–9), 1849. [N30].
Zeno (A.) Lettere (1693–1750), 6v, 1785.

—— : ***Periodicals & Societies.***

Baretti (G.) La frusta lett., 3t, 1804–5.
Dante Society, *Camb., Mass., see A.C.*
Giornale stor. d. lett. ital., 1883–.
Italia (L') che scrive, 1919–.
Raccoglitore (Il) & Nuovo Ricoglitore, 1819–27.

Study.

Okey (T.) It. studies, place in educ., 1919. [P2420].
Picci (G.) Compendio d. guida allo st. d. belle lettere, 1881.

Texts (–15 century).

N.B.—*Refer to* ITALIAN DRAMA; ITALIAN FICTION; ITALIAN POETRY, *for names of early Italian authors whose works are omitted here.*

Aldolieri, *d' Ascalona.* L'Acquisto di Ponente (13c.), 1871.
Amati (G.), *ed.* Vbbie ciancioni e ciarpe del sec. 14, 1866.
Barberino (A. da) Storia di Rinovardo del Pinello (14c.), 1882. [N107].
[Charlemagne]. Viaggio di C. in Ispagna (14c.); Ceruti, 2v, 1871.
Corona de' monaci (14c.), 1862. [P2272].
Epistole & Evang. &c. volgari in ling. toscana, 1495; Pollard, 1910.
Fiore di virtù, 1870. [P2272]; 1872. [N36].

Italian Literature [*continued*].

Texts (–15 century) [*continued*].

Frances, *of Rome, St.* Visioni, sec. 15; Pelaez [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v14, 15, 1891–2].
Giordano, *da Rivalto.* La vita attiva &c. (1305), 1831. [N26].
Giornale stor. d. lett. ital., 1883–.
Gregory I, *Pope.* Volgarizz. del Dial. di G. e dell' Epist. di S. Girolamo; Cavalca (14c.), 1840.
Laudario (Il) dei Disciplinati di S. Croce di Urbino; Grimaldi, 1915.
Levi (E.), *ed.* Fiore di leggende (14–16c.), s1, 1914.
Passavanti (J.), 15c.
[Peter, *Apostle*]. Leggenda de' SS. Pietro e Paolo; testo toscano (15c.), 1852.
Petrarch. De' rimedii dell' una e dell' altra fortuna; volgar. Dassaminiato (1427), 2 lib., 1867.
— – La vita solitaria; volgar. del s. 15, 2v, 1879.
Pietrafitta (U., *c.* di) La Seconda Spagna (15c.); Ceruti, 1871.
Rime ant. senesi (14–15c. ?), trovate da E. Molteni, 1902.
Tristram. La tavola ritonda (14c.); Polidori, 2p, 1864–5.
Tundale. Visione di T. volgar. nel sec. 14; Corazzini, 1872.
Refer to BALLADS & SONGS; CENSORSHIP.

Italian Poetry.

Anthologies.

Anacreontici e burleschi del s. 18 [*in* Parnaso ital., t52, 1791].
Arcadia, *Rome.* Rime degli Arcadi, t1–8, 10, 11, 1716–49.
Barbiera (R.) Poeti ital. del sec. 19, 1913.
Baroni (G.), *ed.* Rime (18c.), 1794. [N72].
Baroni (S.), *ed.* Poesie ined. di 4 poeti (19c.), 1888. [N20].
[Bertacchi (F. F.)]. Vestendo l' abito relig. di F.F.B., Rime (18c.), 1777. [N73]; 1782. [N73].
Bertoni (G.) Trovatori d' It.: biog., testi, tr. &c., 1915.
Bettin Roselli (G.) Versi (19c.), 1828. [N6].
[Binda (M.E.)]. Vestendo l' abito relig. di M.E.B., Compon. poet. (18c.), 1768. [N71].
Boccella (C.), *ed.* Applausi poet. (18c.), 1792. [N72].
Boccella (G. F.), *ed.* Rime (18c.), 1772. [N71].
Bottini (G. V.), *ed.* Rime (18c.), 1780. [N75].
[Buoncompagni (A.)]. Applausi poetici al rev. sig. A.B. (18c.), 1760. [N73].
Butler (A. J.) Forerunners of Dante, 1910.
Carducci (G.) Primavera d. lirica (13–19c.), 2t, 1917–18.
Carlotti (R.), *ed.* Poesie di alcuni mod. autori corsi, 1870.
Caselli (R.), *ed.* Raccolta (18c.), 1796. [N71, 77].
[Cassis Faraone (R. de)]. Vestendo l' abito relig. la sgr^a. R. de C. F., Rime (18c.), 1795. [N74].
Ceruti (A.), *ed.* Rime di poeti ital. del sec. 16, 1873.
[Chiesa (M. L.)]. Nel vestir l' abito relig. la sgr^a. M.L.C. (18–19c.), 1802. [N73].

Italian Poetry [*continued*].

Anthologies [*continued*].

Cino, *da Pistoia*. Le rime di C. e d' altri (14c.), *n.d.*

Cinquini (A.) Rime ined. del quattrocento, 1907. [N105].

[Cittadella (C. M. C.)]. Vestendo l'abito relig. di C.C. Rime (18c.), 1765. [N75].

Comparetti (D.) & A. d' Ancona. Canti d. pop. it., 6v, 1870–5.

Componimenti poetici (18c.) [*in* Fontani (F.) I riti nuziale de' Greci, 1789. N104].

Conti (G. de') Bella mano e racc. d. rime ant. di div. Toscani, 1715.

Controni (G.), *ed.* Rime (18c.), 1767. [N75].

[Controni (L. M. S.)]. Nel vestire l' abito relig. sgr[a]. L.M.S.C., Rime (18c.), 1784. [N73].

Croce (B.) Lirici marinisti (17c.), 1910.

Dalmedico (A.) Canti d. pop. di Chioggia, 1872. [N15].

Donati (A.) Poeti minori (18c.), 2v, 1912–3.

Egloghe boscherecce del s. 15, 16 [*in* Parnaso ital., t16, 1785].

[Fatinelli (M. A.)]. Vestendo l' abito relig. le donzelle M.A. & M.G.F., Rime (18c.), 1745. [N74].

[Fatinelli (Z. M.)]. Vestendo l' abito relig. di Z.M.F., Rime (18c.), 1764. [N73].

[Favilla (M. L.)]. Raccolta di poet. compos. in occas. che M.L.F. veste l'abito relig. (18c.), 1764. [N71].

Ferraro (G.) Poesie pop. relig. del sec. 14, 1877.

[Firenze]. Tutti i trionfi, carri, mascherate &c., andati per F. (15c.–1559); Il Lasca, 2p, 1750.

Flamini (F.) Ballate e strambotti di poeti aulici toscani (15c.), 1897. [N111].

Frati (L.), *ed.* Rime ined. (16c.), 1919.

Ghirlanda di poetici fiori ined. (16–19c.), 1874. [N16].

Giornale stor. d. lett. Ital., 1883–.

Giunta (B. di) Rime di div. ant. autori toscani, 1731.

Gnoli (D.) Poeti d. Scuola remana (1850–70), 1913.

Grillo (E.), *ed.* Sel[s]. f. It. poets, 1917.

[Guinigi (F.)]. Vestendo l'abito relig., Rime (18c.), 1741. [N73].

Imperiale e Reale Accad. Aretina di Scienze &c. Atti, v1–4, 1843–6.

[Jesus Christ]. Sacri componim. in occas. di solennizz. la festa triennale di Gesù C., 1804. [N73].

Levi (E.), *ed.* Fiore di leggende (14–16c.), s1, 1914.

Lirica del Frugoni e de' Bolognesi, s. 18 [*in* Parnaso ital., t51, 1791].

Lirici ant. fino al s. 16 [*in* Parnaso italiano, t6, 1784].

Lirici filos., amorosi, sacri è morali, s. 18 [*in* Parnaso ital., t53, 1791].

Lirici misti del s. 16 [*in* Parnaso ital., t31, 1787].

Lirici misti del s. 17 [*in* Parnaso ital., t41, 1789].

Lirici veneziani del s. 16 [*in* Parnaso ital., t32, 1788].

Lucas (St. J. W. L.) Oxford bk. of It. verse, 13–19c., 1910.

Lucchi (L. d') Anth. (13–19c.), *It. & Eng.*, 1922.

Malamani (V.) Il settecento a Venezia, v2, La musa pop., 1892.

Italian Poetry [*continued*].

Anthologies [*continued*].

[Malaspina di Fosdinuovo (M.)]. Poesie in occas., che M.M. di F. veste l' abito relig. (18c.), 1744. [N74].

Mamiani (c. T.) Poeti it. dell' eta media, 1848.

Mandalari (M.) Canti del pop. Reggino; racc., 1881.

Mariani (c. L. A.), *ed.* Rime (18c.), 1770. [N75].

[Mary, *the Virgin*]. Celeb. da i padri dell' Ord. de' Servi, Compon. sacri (18c.), 1764. [N73].

Massèra (A. F.) Sonetti (13–14c.), 2v, 1920.

Mazzatinti (G.) Poesie relig., s. 14, 1881.

Merivale (L. A.) I poeti ital. mod., 1865.

Miniscalchi (L.), *ed.* Poesie (19c.), 1808. [N55].

[Neri (M. A.)]. Componimenti consacr. al merito dei agr[i]. M. A. N., A. Andreozzi &c. (18c.), 1790. [N73].

[Nobili (F. U. de')]. Rime in lode del p. F. U. de' N. (18c.), 1762. [N71].

[Novelle]. Quattro n. scelte, 1865.

[Nozze 116]. Capece Minutolo-Filingieri. Rime, 1737.

[—— 117]. Imperiali Simiana-Caracciolo. Componimenti, 1717.

[Octavius, *St., of Volterra*]. Componimenti poetici in lode di S. O. (18c.), 1761. [N74].

[Oleani (G.)]. Rime in lode del sgr. abb. G. O. (18c.), 1772. [N73].

Papini (G.) & P. Pancrazi. Poeti d'oggi, 1900–20, 1920.

Parnaso ital., racc. de' poeti class. ital., 56t, 1783–91.

[Pasqualigo (M. F.)]. Vestendo l' abito relig., M. F. P. *Poems* (18c.), 1750. [N71].

Pellegrini (F.) Alcune rime toscane ined., s. 13, 1897.

Peragallo (P.) Poesie portoghesi e sivigliane; tr. P., n. s., 2p, 1899–1900. [N78].

Picciòla (G.) Poeti dell' It. redenta; Mazzoni, 1919.

Poemetti del s. 15, 16 [*in* Parnaso ital., t10, 1785].

Poemetti e sciolti, s. 18 [*in* Parnaso ital., t49, 1790].

[Poeti]. P. futuristi; Marinetti, 1912.

[——]. Raccolta di poeti burleschi, 15v, 1821–4.

Poggio (L. di) Rime (18c.), 1781. [N72].

Pozza (F.) Poesie (19c.), 1805. [N55].

Provenzali (C.), *ed.* Rime (18c.), 1760. [N71].

Puccianti (G.), *ed.* Ant. d. poesie it. mod., 1909; 1915.

Puccioni (N.) Garibaldi nei canti, 1912.

Raccolta (19c.), 1819. [N4].

Raccolta di favoleggiatori it., ant. e mod., 1833.

Raccolta di rime ant. toscane, 4v, 1817.

Rezzi (L. M.) Rime di Dante &c.; Cugnoni, 1883. [N105].

Ricci (L.) Cento migliori poesie, 1909.

Rime scelte dé poeti Ferraresi, 1713.

Roberti (G.) Verse e prose di scritt. Bassanesi, sec. 18–19, 1828. [N98].

Rua (G.) Ant. novelle in versi di tradiz. pop., 1893.

Ruscelli (G.) Fiori d. rime de' poeti illust., 1558.

[Santoni (G. A.)]. Componimenti per predicaz. d. S. (18c.), 1770. [N71].

Sardi (B.), *ed.* Il coro d. muse (18c.), *n.d.* [N76, 77].

Italian Poetry [*continued*].

Anthologies [*continued*].

[Sardini (C.)]. Vestendo l' abito relig. di C. S. Rime (18c.), 1769. [N75].

Satirici e burleschi del s. 16 [*in* Parnaso ital., t27, 1787].

Scelte poesie lir. ital., 1826.

Scelti versi sciolti ital., 1826.

Serantoni (V.), *ed.* Rime (18c.), 1770. [N75].

Serto di fiori poetici, 1831. [N7].

[Sizzo (C.)]. Nella fausta &c. esaltaz. di C. S. Poesie (18c.), 1762. [N75].

Spallicci (M.) Poesia pop. romagnola, 1921.

[Staccioli (D. A.)]. Per la celebre predicaz. del ab. D. A. S., Rime (18c.), 1748. [N73].

Tigri (G.) Canti pop. toscani, 1856.

Tommaseo (N.) Canti pop. illirici, 1913.

Tonini (A.), *ed.* Poet. componimenti (18c.), 1762. [N75].

Trenta (P. A. M.), *ed.* Rime (18c.), 1765.

[Valentinus, *St.*]. Applausi poet. trib. al mart. S. V., festa, 1759, 1761. [N73]; 1765. [N73]; 1780. [N73].

[——]. Componimenti, festività d. mart. S. V. (18c.), 1754. [N73].

Valmarana (G. B.) Alcuni poet. componimenti (19c.), 1826. [N5].

[Valotti (*m.* G.)]. Per inaug. del busto eretto in Castelnuovo all' mem. di G. V., Componimenti (18c.), 1778. [N74].

Vattasso (M.) Aneddoti in dial. romanesco (14c.), 1901.

Zaccagnini (G.) & A. Parducci. Rimatori siculo-toscani (13c.), s1, 1915.

Zappi (G. B. F.) Rime, agg. rime dell' Arcadia di Roma, 2p, 1770.

Bibliography.

Milchsack (G.) Descr. d. vol. misc. d. Bibl. di Wolfenbüttel cont. p. pop. it. [*in h.* Due farse &c., 1882].

Passano (G. B.) I novellieri ital. in verso, 1868.

History & Criticism.

N.B.—*For criticisms of individual writers, see their names in A.C.*

Abbadessà (G.) Aspirazioni ital. nei canti dei poeti irred., 1921.

Ancona (A. d') Concetto dell' unità polit. nei poeti it. [*in h.* Studj, p1, 1912].

—— P. & musica pop. it. nel sec. XIX [*in h.* Ricordi, 1902].

Baccini (G.) G. M. Brocchi, 1884. [P1411].

Barbi (M.) Poesia pop. pistoiese, 1895. [N83].

—— Studi sul Canzoniere di Dante, con raccolte di ant. rime, 1915.

Bertana (E.) Il Parini tra i poeti giocosi d. settecento, 1898.

Bertoni (G.) Poesie &c. d. m. evo, 1917.

Biadene (L.) Morfologia del sonetto, sec. 13 e 14, 1889.

Bisi (C.) Poetesse d'It., 1916.

Borgognoni (A.) Studi d' erudiz. e d' arte, 2v, 1877–8.

Caravelli (V.) P. Schettini e l' antimarinismo (17c.), 1889.

Carducci (G.) Archeologia poet. (13–14c.) [*in* Op., v18, 1908].

—— Cavalleria e umanesimo (12–15c.) [*in* Op., v20, 1909].

—— Int. ad alcune rime dei s. 13 e 14 &c. [*in* Op., t18, 1908].

Cavalluzzi (C.) La poesia del Prati e dell' Aleardi (19c.), 1898.

Italian Poetry [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Cesareo (G. A.) Poesia sicil. sotto gli Svevi, 1894.
Debenedetti (S.) Il "Sollazzo" (14c.), 1922.
Degli Azzi-Vitelleschi (G.) Per la storia della poesia patriot. nell' Umbria, 1908. [N87].
Dell' Agostino (E.) Poesia patriottica &c. (1847–66), 1921.
Galli (G.) I Disciplinati dell' Umbria del 1260 e le loro laudi, 1906.
Gareth (B.) Rime (15c.), tl, Intr.; Pèrcopo, 1892.
Garver (M. S.) Sources of beast similes in It. lyric of 13c. [*in* R.F., B21, 1907].
Giornale stor. d. lett. ital., 1883–.
Grassi (G. B.) 1° vol. d. Rime d. Accesi di Palermo, 1900.
Guarini (G.) Compendio d. poesia tragicomica [*in h.* Il pastor fido, 1914].
Harbottle (T. B.) & P. H. Dalbiac. Dict. of quotations (Ital.), 1909.
Imbriani (V.) Fame usurpate, 1912.
Lampertico (F. G.) Vantaggi che la poesia può conseguire dall' econ. polit. &c., 1854. [N31].
Levi (E.) Il canzoniere di Maestro Antonio da Ferrara, 1917.
Lollis (C. de) Sul canzoniere di C. Davanzati (13c.), 1898.
Massèra (A. F.) Serventese romagnolo del 1277, 1914.
Ovidio (F. d') Versific. ital. e arte poet. medioev., 1910.
Ozanam (A. F.) Poëtes franciscains au 13s., 1872.
Piccolomini (P.) Dalla vita e poesia curiale di Siena (15c.), 1904. [N105].
Pindemonte (I.) Elogi di lett. ital. (17–19c.), 1859.
—— Lettere (18–19c.), *see A.C.*
Pipping (A.) Nyare ital. lyrik, 1906.
Pitrè (G.) Studi di poesia pop., 1872.
Rajna (Pio) Fonti dell' Orlando Furioso, 1876.
Scherillo (M.) I. Pindemonte e la poesia bardita, 1920.
Sharp (W.) It. poets of to-day [*in h.* Studies &c., 1912].
Soldati (B.) Poesia astrol (15c.), 1906.
Tambara (G.) La lirica polit. del risorg. it. (1815–70), 1909.
Thovez (E.) Il pastore, il gregge e la zampogna (19c.), 1911.
Vattasso (M.) Per la storia del dramma sacro in It. (14–16c., *w. texts*), 1903.
Vignoli (C.) Folk-lore di Castro dei Volsci, 1917. [B.]
Zanella (G.) G. Turrisi Colonna (1822–48), 1877. [N39].
Zilioli (A.) Vite di gentiluomini venez. del sec. 16, 1848. [N61].
Texts: 13–15 centuries, *see A.C. under*:—
Aliprandi (B.), d. 1417.
Ancona (A. d'), *ed.* Feste di S. Giovanni Batt. in Firenze [1407 ?], 1882. [N79].
Barberino (F. da), d. 1348.
Boccaccio (G.), 1313–75.
Boccadoro (G.) Storia di San G. B. (14c.), 1865.
Burchiello, *ps.* d. 1448.
Cammelli (A.), *Antonio da Pistoia*, d. 1504.
Catherine, *of Alexandria, St.* Leggenda di C. (13c.); Papa, 1897.
—— Redaz. toscana veneto lombarda d. leggenda (15c. ?); Renier, 1899.

Italian Poetry [*continued*].
Texts: 13–15 centuries [*continued*].
Cavalca (D.), 14c.
Ceccali (Marino), 14c.
Cerbino. Novella del C. (15c.), 1863. [P2284].
Colo, *de Perosa*, 13c. ?
Compagnia (La) del Mantellaccio (1489), 1861.
Conti (G. de'), d. c. 1452.
Contrasto d. rosa e. d. viola (15c. ?), 1899.
Davanzati (C.), 13c.
Degli Uberti (Fazio), 15c.
Dondolelli (C.), 15c. ?
Favolello del Geloso, 15c.
Folengo (T.), 1491–1554.
Folgore, *da San Gimignano*, fl. 1305–17.
Forteguerri (A.), 1463–1522.
Franco (M.), 1447–94.
Frezzi (F.), d. 1416.
Gambara (V.), 1485–1550.
Gareth (B.), *il Chariteo*, c. 1450–1514.
Geta e Birria; Arlia, 1879. [P2284].
Giacomo, *da Lentino*, 13c.
Giambullari (B.) Tractato del diavolo co' monaci.. 1866. [P2284].
Giocho (Il) del massa-schudo poemetto del sec. xv, 1882. [N97].
Guittone (*Frà*), *d' Arezzo*, c. 1230–94.
Historia del Bolognese; Ulrich, 1906 [*in* R.F., B20, 1906].
Jacopone, *da Todi*, d. 1306.
[Jesus Christ]. La passione e risurrezione, sec. 13; Biadene, 1885.
Leggenda (La) di Vergogna. [P2277].
Loschi (A.), 15c.
Masetto da Lampolechio, 15c.
Montalcino (A. da), 15c.
Montemagno (B. da), *the elder*, 14c.
Ottinello. Storia di O. e Giulia (15c.); Ancona, 1867.
[Parma]. Guera di P. (15c.); Varnhagen, 1910. [P2289].
Pellegrini (F.), *ed.* Framm. d'un canzoniere, sec. 14, 1896. [N69].
Prudenzani (S.), 15c.
Pucci (A.), 14c.
Pucino, *da Pisa*, 14–15c.
Quaedam profetia (14c.).
Ricordi di Firenze, 1459, 1907.
Rustico di Filippo, d. 1300.
Zenoni (Z.), *da Pistola*. Pietosa Fonte; morte di Petrarca (1374), 1743.
—— ***: 16 century.***
Ammaestramento d. Sofrosina, 1866. [N14].
Anguillara (G. A. dell'), b. c. 1517.
Arnaldi (Z.), *ed.* Poesia: anon. imitatore d. Petraca, 1881. [N19].
Baldi (B.), 1553–1617.
Beccuti (F.), *Coppetta*, 1509–53.
Benivieni (G.)
Berni (F.), c. 1498–1535.
Britonio (G.)
Brusantino (V.), d. 1570.
Capparozzo (A.), *ed.* Sonetto di un anon. Petrarchista (16c.), 1882. [N19].
Caravia (A.), fl. 1541.
Collalto (C. di)
Collalto (*il c.* V. II di)
Dolce (L.), 1508–68.
Dragonzino (G. B.)
Filippi (M.)
Filippo II e Sisto V: canz. venez. (16c.); Teza [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v7, 1884].
Folengo (T.), 1491–1544.
Fracastoro (G.), 1483–1553.
Franco (V.), 1546–91.
Fregoso (A.), d. c. 1515.

Italian Poetry [*continued*].
Texts: 16 century [*continued*].
Gambara (V.), 1485–1550.
Goselini (G.), 1525–87.
Gualterotti (R.), fl. 1579.
Guidiccioni (G.), 1500–41.
Magno (C.), 1536–1602.
Marno (F.)
Martelli (L.), 1499–1527.
Martelli (V.)
Molino (A.)
Nozzolini (A.)
Ottinello. Storia di O. e Giulia, 1867. [P2284].
Pagello (*c.* L.)
Paschali (G. C.), fl. 1592.
Rota (B.), 1509–75.
Rucellai (G.), 1475–1526.
Scroffa (*il c.* C.), 1526–65.
Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.), 1500–88.
Stampa (B.)
Stampa (G.), 1523–54.
Tasso (B.), d. 1560.
Tibaldeo (A.), 1463–1537.
Varchi (B.), 1502–65.
Verità (G.)
—— ***: 17 century.***
Aureli (A.)
Bellini (L.), 1643–1704.
Bocchini (B.)
Corsini (B.), d. 1675.
Della Valle (F.)
Fagiuoli (G. B.), 1660–1742.
Fè (G.), fl. 1607.
Fortunato, *figliuolo di Passamonte*, 1620.
Gentile Riccio (P. G.), fl. 1604.
Graziani (*il c.* G.), 1604–75.
Legname (A.), 1605.
Lemene (F. de'), 1626–1704.
Magalotti (*c.* L.), 1637–1712.
Marino (G. B.), 1569–1625.
Menzini (B.), 1646–1704.
Milone. Hist. di M. e Berta &c., 1618.
Neri (I.), b. 1652.
Pascoli (G.), fl. 1608.
Redi (F.), 1626–98.
Rovenza dal Martello, *Dama*, 1615.
Sarrocchi (M.), fl. 1606.
Soldani (J.), 1579–1641.
Zappi (G. B. F.), 1667–1719.
—— ***: 18 century.***
Alfieri (*c.* V.), 1749–1803.
Anti Sola (S.)
Bagnoli (P.)
Baruffaldi (G.), 1675–1753.
Baruffaldi (G.), *jr.*, 1740–1817.
Batacchi (D. L.), 1748–1802.
Berlendis (A.), b. 1733.
Berlendis (F.)
Betti (*il c.* Z.), 1732–88.
Bianconi (C.)
Bondi (C.)
Borgo (M. A.)
Brazolo (P.)
Brocchi (G. M.), 1687–1751.
Carli da Montecarlo (P. F.)
Cassoli (F.), 1749–1812.
Chiericato (L.)
Conti (A.), 1677–1749.
Cristofanini (J.)
Crudeli (T.), 1703–45.
Duso (G. B.)
Fagiuoli (G. B.), 1660–1742.
Ferrari (A.)
Ferrari (G.)
Festari (G.)
Fiacchi (L.), 1754–1825.
Fiorentino (S.), 1743–1815.
Florio (D.)
Franceschi (Francesco)
Franceschinis (F. M.)

Italian Poetry [*continued*].
Texts : 18 century [*continued*].
Franzoja (L. M.)
Garducci (G. B.)
Gasparini (G. C.)
Ghisilieri (*march.* A.)
Gozzi (*c.* C.), 1720–1806.
Macchi (L.)
Manfredi (E.), 1674–1739.
Martelli (C.)
Martini (D. A.)
Mascheroni (L.), 1750–1800.
Matteini (G.)
Melani (G.)
Paradisi (*il c.* A.), 1736–83.
Pelizzari (J.)
Perfetti (B.), 1681–1747.
Pignotti (L.), 1739–1812.
Pompei (G.), 1731–88.
Pozzi (G.), 1697–c. 1752.
Rasori (G.), 1766–1837.
Rezzionico della Torre (C. C. G.), 1742–96.
Roberti (*il c.* G. B.), 1719–96.
Rolli (P. A.), 1687–1765.
Roveredo (—)
Savioli (L. V.), 1729–1804.
Solferini (M.)
Spolverini (*il march.* G. B.), 1695–c. 1759.
Tornieri (L.)
Vannucci (L.)
Vitali (L.)
Vittorelli (Jacopo)
Zanaga (A.)
Zaniboni (*il c.* A.)
Zappi (F. M.), 1680–1745.
Zappi (G. B. F.), 1667–1719.
—— : ***19 century.***
Albinoni (L.)
Anselmi (L.)
Anti Sola (S.)
Apolloni (A.)
Bandetti (Teresa).
Barbieri (G.)
Barozzi (B.)
Beltrame (A.)
Beni (F.)
Berchet (G.), 1783–1851.
Berti (F.)
Besenghi degli Ughi (—)
Bevilacqua (A.), 1785–1830.
Bologna (C.)
Bombardini (G.)
Borghesan (A.)
Breganze (A.)
Bricito (Z.)
Brogliati (G.)
Brunamonti (Maria Alinda Bonacci)
Cabianca (J.)
Capparozzo (A.)
Capparozzo (G.)
Capparozzo (M.)
Carcano (G.), 1812–84.
Carrer (L.), 1801–50.
Cavalieri (G.)
Cesari (A.)
Chioda (G.)
Cirino (N.)
Cogo (A.)
Colleoni (G.)
Confortini (G.)
Conti (G.)
Correnti (C.), 1815–88.
Dal-Bianco (P.)
Dal-Ferro Fracanzan (T.)
Dalla Cà (S.)
Dalla-Valle (M.)
Dalmistro (A.)
Dal Pian (G.)
Dal Pozzolo (Lodovico)

Italian Poetry [*continued*].
Texts : 19 century [*continued*].
Deciani (F.), 1780–1818.
Disconzi (F.)
Disconzi (G. D.)
Donati (C.)
Dondi dall' Orologio (Laura), 1836–60.
Epigrammi, 1818. [N4].
Facchini (L.)
Faccioli (D. N.)
Federighi (F.)
Ferrazzi (J.)
Festari (G.)
Fioravanti (E.)
Fioretti (C.)
Fraccaroli (G.)
Franceschini (B.)
Franceschinis (F. M.)
Fuà-Fusinato (E.)
Fusinato (A.)
Galante (G.)
Galli (C.)
Garibaldi (G.), 1807–82.
Garlato (A.)
Gasparini (D.)
Gemma (Ad.)
Gemma (L. F.)
Ghirlanda (La) di Giulia, 1837. [N23].
Giusti (A.)
Grandesso Silvestri (E. de Muri)
Grandesso-Silvestri (Olinto)
Gregorio (A. de)
Groggia (E.)
Grossi (U.)
Guadagnoli (A.), 1798–1858.
Guasti (C.)
Huberti (F.)
Lara (*la c.*), *ps.*, *i.e.* E. Cattermole.
Lazara (N. de), 1790–1860.
Levi (M. R.)
Loschi (O. B.)
Magenta (*b.* Pio)
Marcello (P.)
Martinato (Pietro)
Martoglio (N.)
Marzotto (A.)
Menin (N.)
Milan (G. B.)
Mistrorigo (P.)
Monza (A.)
Morosini Pasqualigo (Marietta)
Morseletto (N.)
Morsolin (B.)
Mugna (Pietro)
Nalesso (L.)
Negri (M.)
Ogrosito (P.)
Ottolini (Alessandro)
Pepoli (*il c.* C.)
Peruffi (Giuseppe)
Piccini (D.)
Picozzi (A.)
Piola (C.)
Piovene (G.)
Prati (G.), 1815–84.
Rasori (G.), 1766–1837.
Roberti (*il conte* G. B.)
Rosellini (M. F.)
Rossi (G.)
Rossi (G. A. de')
Sale (G. B.)
Sandri (*Arciprete Dott.*)
Sartori (L.)
Savi (G. A.)
Savini (Medoro)
Sbabo (Francesco)
Scaramuzza (S.)
Schiavo (A.)
Schiavo (E.)
Selmo (M.)
Signorini (A.)

Italian Poetry [*continued*].
Texts : 19 century [*continued*].
Sorgato (A. C.)
Spinelli (N.)
Spranzi (M.)
Stefani (S.)
Stoppani (A.)
Stoppato (G.)
Svegliato (G. B.)
Targioni Tozzetti (O.), 19c.
Tecchio (S.)
Testa (F.)
Tigri (G.)
Toaldi (A.)
Todeschini (G.)
Toffanini (G.)
Tonini (G.)
Tornieri (A.)
Tornieri (G.)
Tornieri (L.)
Trevisan (F.)
Trivellato (G.)
Valentini (F.)
Valle (D. G.)
Valle (Emilio)
Varese (C.)
Viani (G.)
Vigolo (G.)
Villardi (D.)
Vittorelli (J.), 1749–1835.
Viviani (Q.)
Zambusi (L.)
Zendrini (B.)
Zigiotti (A.)
—— : ***20 century.***
Bellini (G.)
Bertacchi (G.)
Chartres (A. V.)
Chiesa (F.)
Cippico (A.)
Guerrini (O.)
Locchi (V.)
Lopez (D.)
Marradi (G.)
Palazzeschi (A.)
Silvestri-Falconieri (F. di)
Soffici (A.)
Zucca (G.)
Refer to FABLES, ITALIAN; FIDENZIANA, LINGUA; ITALIAN POLITICAL POETRY; RYHMING DICTIONARIES (*Italian*).

Italian Political Poetry.
Ancona (A. d') Concetto dell' unità polit. nei poeti it. [*in h.* Studj, p1, 1912].
—— La poesia pol. Ital. (1314–29) [*in h.* Varietà, s2, 1885].
Dell' Agostino (E.) Poesia patriottica &c. (1847–66), 1921.
Rua (G.) Poesie contro gli Spagnuoli e in loro favore, 1610–25, 1897.
Stiavelli (G.) Garibaldi nella lett. it., 1907.
Refer to ITALIAN POETRY.

Italian Satire.
History & Criticism.
Graziadei (V.) Pasquino in Sicilia (17–18c.), 1907.
Malamani (V.) Il settecento a Venezia, v1, La satira del costume, 1891.
Manacorda (G.) Fonti di alcuni motivi satirici [*in* R.F., B22, 1908].
Pitrè (G.) Pasquinate &c. in Sicilia, 1906.
Sannia (E.) Il comico, l' umorismo e la s. n. Divina Commedia, 2v, 1909.
Texts.
Abati (A.) Delle frascherie, 1680.
Anacreontici e burleschi del s. 18 [*in* Parnaso ital., t52, 1791].
Aretino (P.) *Wks.* (16c.), *see A.C.*

Italian Satire [*continued*].
Texts [*continued*].
Boccaccio (G.) Antologia d. opere minori volgari (14c.); Gigli, 1907.
Boccalini (T.) Ragguagli di Parnaso (1612–3), 2v, 1910–12; (tr.), 1669.
Cammelli (A.) Sonetti giocosi e sat. (15c.), 1865.
Erythraeus (J. N.) Eudemiae libri 10, 1645.
Menzini (B.) Satire (17c.) [*in* Parnaso ital., t40, 1789].
Metastasio (P. A. D. B.) Il conclave di Clem. XIV, 1774, 1775 ?
[Poeti]. Raccolta di poeti burleschi, 15v, 1821–4.
Porcus Troianus o sia la Porchetta: cicalata, 1821. [N88].
Rosa (S.) Satire (17c.) [*in* Parnaso ital., t40, 1789].
Satirici e burleschi del s. 16 [*in* Parnaso ital., t27, 1787].
Soldani (J.) Satire (17c.) [*in* Parnaso ital., t40, 1789].
Spiriti (*il march.* S.) Mamachiana &c., 1770.
Refer to FIDENZIANA, LINGUA; SICILIAN SATIRE.

Italians, The.
Bagot (R.) Italians of to-day, 1912; 1914.
Gardner (E. G.) National idea in It. lit., 1921.
Tomassetti (G.) Infl. degli Ital. sui loro conquistatori (5–19c.), 1873.
Refer to ITALY, SOCIAL LIFE.

Italica, *see* SANTIPONCE.

Italic Dialects.
Conway (R. S.) 2 strati n. popolaz. indo-eur. dell' It. ant. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].
—— Verner's law, 1887.
Henop (J.) De ling. Sabina, 1837.
Jacobsohn (H.), *ed.* Altital. Inschriften, 1910.
Ribezzo (F.) Lingua degli ant. Messapii, 1907.

Italo-Turkish War, 1911–13, *see* TURCO-ITALIAN WAR.

Italy.
Atlases, Maps &c.
Bertelli (P.) Theatrum urbium Ital., 1599.
Pages d'hist., s4, L'atlas index, 3, 1915.
Touring Club Ital. Carta d' It.; Bertarelli, fogli 1–56, 1907–18.
Bibliography.
Bocca, *Fratelli.* Bibl. storica ital., 1881.
Catalogo gen. d. libreria ital., 1847–99; Pagliaini, Indici, v1, 2, 1910–15; Suppl. 1900–10, 2v, 1912–14.
Ceci (G.) Bibl. per la storia d. arti figur. nell' Ital. merid., 1911.
Elenco d. pubbl., 1861–94, Direz. Gen. d. Statist. &c. [*in* Annali di statist., s4, no. 75, 1894].
Saggio di bibl. statist. ital. [*in* Annali di statist., S3, v4, 1883].
Gazetteers.
Guasco (F.) Dizionario feudale d. ant. stati sardi &c., 774–1909, 5v, 1911.
Maranelli (C.) Diz. geograf. dell' Alto Adige, del Trentino &c., 1915.
Pestoni (A.) Man. dei publ. servizi, diz. dei comuni &c., 1921.
Rosetti (E.) La Romagna, geog. e storia, 1894.
Guide Books.
Cook (T.) Hdbk. f. Northern I., 1899.
—— Tourist's hdbk. for N.I., 1905.

Italy [*continued*].
Guide Books [*continued*].
Coxe (H.), *ps.* Picture of I., 1815; 1818.
Hare (A. J. C.) Cities of S.I.; Baddeley, 1911.
Italia. Vera guida per chi viaggia in I., 1787.
Macmillan, *publishers.* Guide to I. & Sicily, 1901; 1911.
Ricci (C.) Art in N. Italy, 1911. [B.]
Lakes.
Staley (E.) Lords & ladies of It. 1s., 1912. [B.]
North-Eastern Provinces.
Baratta (M.) Confine orientale d' I., 1918.
—— G. Mazzini ed il conf. orient., 1919.
Barzini (L.) Gl' Italiani d. Venezia Giulia, 1915.
Errera (C.) Confine fra I. e Austria, 1915.
—— Italiani e Slavi, 1919.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., No. 10, Austrian Littoral, 1920. [B.]
Gayda (V.) L' I. d' oltre confine, 1914.
—— Slavi d. Venezia Giulia, 1915.
[Italia]. Il diritto d' I. su Trieste e l' Istria, Doc., 1915.
Maranelli (C.) Dizionario geograf., 1915.
—— & G. Salvèmini. Questione dell' Adriatico, 1919.
Marchetti (L.) Il Trentino nel Risorg. (1748–1866), 2v, 1913. [B.]
Tamaro (A.) Vénétie Julienne & la Dalmatie, 3t, 1918–19. [B.]
Tolomei (E.) L' Alto Adige, 1915.
Refer to GÖRZ; ISTRIA; TRENT & TRENTINO; TRIESTE.
Statistics & Population.
Annuario stat. it., 1911–.
Armellini (M.) Censimento d. città di Roma (c. 1515), 1882.
[Italiana]. 50 anni di storia it. (1860–1910), 3v, 1911.
[Italy]. Atti della Comm. di stat. e legisl., 1910–13, 1912–14.
[——]. Censimento d. pop., 1911, 1912–14.
[——]. Movimento d. popolazione, 1907–.
[——]. Stat. d. cause di morte, 1907–, 1909–.
[——]. Stat. giudiz., 1903–, 1907–.
[——]. Stat. indust., 3p, 1905–6.
Pardi (G.) St. demograf. di Firenze (–1911), 1916.
—— St. demograf. di Livorno (–1916), 1918.
Rabbeno (J.) Una pagina, statist. dell' amore, 1869. [N35].
Topography.
Alberti (L.) Descr. di tutta It., 1588.
—— Isole apparten. alla It., 1588.
Bertelli (P.) Theatrum urbium Ital., 1599.
Bumpus (T. F.) Cathedrals of C. It., 1911.
Faraglia (N. F.) Il comune nell' I. merid. (1100–1806), 1883.
Filippi (F. de) Geog. of Ital. Front, 1911. [P2088].
Frothingham (A. L.) Roman cities in N. Italy &c., 1910.
[Italiana]. 50 anni di storia it. (1860–1910), 3v, 1911.
Jousset (P.) L' Italie illustrée, 1904.
Maurel (A.) Petites villes, 4s, 1909–11; tr., s1, 2, 1911–13.
Palazzi e ville che non sono più del re, 1921.
Rostagno (E.) Cenni sul Tolomeo, 1917.
Schottus (F.) Itinerario, 1610.

Italy [*continued*].
Topography [*continued*].
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904.
Società Geogr. Ital. Bollettino, 1874–94.
Stieler (C.), E. Paulus & W. Kaden. Italia, 1890.
Tiraboschi (G.) Diz. topog.-storico degli stati Estensi, 2t, 1824–5.
—— : *Ancient & Mediaeval.*
Germano, *di San Stanislao.* Ant. Via Ferentana [*in h.* Atti &c. di S. Eutizio, 1886].
Matthias (W.) Geogr. Nomenclatur Italiens im altdeut. Schrifttum, 1912.
Travels & Description: to 1700.
Aarssens (F. v.) Voy. en It. (1653–4) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3 (Pélissier, Sur quelques docs.), 1906].
Alberti (L.) Descr., 1577.
Buchell (A. v.) Iter Ital., 1587–8 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v23–25, 1900–2].
Burnet (G.) Travels (1685–6), 1687.
Fontana (B.) Itinerario, Venetia a Roma, 1550.
González Aurioles (N.) Cervantes y su viaje à It. (1569), 1916. [P2248].
Gualtieri (G.) Rel. della venuta degli ambasciatori giaponesi à Roma, 1588.
Huygens (C.) Reis naar Venetië, 1620 (*in French*) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d15, 1894].
John Godfrey I [*von Aschhausen*]. Gesandtschafts-Reise, 1612 – 13; Häutle, 1881.
Lengherand (G.) Voyage, 1485–6, 1861.
Leuridant (F.) Un pèlerin belge à Lorette au 17s., *n.d.* [P2498].
Levati (A.) Viaggi di F. Petrarca (14c.), 5v, 1820.
Malloch (A.) Finch & Baines (17c.), 1917.
Montfaucon (B. de) Antiq. of I., 1698–9, 1725.
Morosini & Zorzi. Viaggio, sec. 16, 1842. [N61].
Naudé (G.) Lettres à Peiresc, 1632–36, 1887.
Neumayr von Ramssla (J. W.) Reise durch Welschland &c., 1622.
Nucius (N.) N. N. fragm.; Eyssenhardt, 1882. [P1862].
Ó Cianáin (T.) Flight of the earls (1607–9); Walsh, 1916.
Rabelais (F.) Lettres pend. s. voyage d'I. (1536), 1710.
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія, t2, 1849 [*for journey of S. Suzdalsky, 15c.*].
Sandys (G.) Rel. of a journey (1610), *var. eds.*
Stone (N.) Diary, 1638–42, 1919.
Unton (E.) Diary, 1563; Yeames, 1914. [P1605; *& in* Brit. Sch. at Rome, Papers, v7, 1914].
Zaniboni (E.) Alberghi ital. e viaggiatori stran. (13–18c.), 1921.
—— : *18 century.*
Addison (J.) Remarks, 1701–3, 1733 [*& in h.* Wks., v2, 1741].
Barsky (V. G.) Странствованія, 1723–47, 4v, 1885–87.
Calderari (O.) Relaz. di un viaggio a Napoli, 1762 &c., 1845. [N30].
Caylus (*c.* de) Voyage, 1714–5; Pons, 1914.
Cork & Orrery (J. B., *e. of*) Letters, 1754–5, 1774.
Drummond (A.) Travels, 1754.
Espinchal (*c.* J. T. d') Journal d'émigr. (1789–93), 1911; tr., 1912.

Italy [*continued*].

Travels & Description: 18 century [*continued*].

Ferber (J. J.) Travels, 1771–2; tr., 1776.
Northall (J.) Travels, 1766.
Piozzi (*mrs.* H. L.) Obs. &c., 2v, 1789.
Rogissard (— de) Anmuthigkeiten v. I.; üb., 1706.
Starke (M.) Letters (1792–8), 2v, 1815.
Wright (E.) Obs. (1720–22), 1764.

—— ***: 19 century: to 1860.***

Angeli (H. R.) Shelley & h. friends in It. (1818–22), 1911.
Beyle (M. H.) Rome, Naples &c., 2t, 1919.
Cœurderoy (E.) Œ., t3, Jours d'exil, 1854–5, 1911.
Dandolo (T.) Remin., v1, Peregrinazioni, 1841.
Fulchiron (J. C.) Voyage, 7t, 1843–58.
Hall (C. N.) Land of Forum & Vatican, 1854.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t4, 1878.
Meschinelli (D.) Lettere, 1841, 1893. [N47].
Pfister (J. G.) Stray leaves, 1857. [P1767].
Prout (S.) Sketches; Holme & Halton, 1915.
Prunetti (M. A.) Viaggio pittor.-antiq., 4t, 1820.
Ramage (C. T.) Nooks &c. of I. (1828), 1868.
Semple (R.) Journey (1805–6), 2v, 1808.
Shelley (P. B.) Letters f. I. (1818–22) [*in* Wks., 1847; Prose wks., v4, 1880; v2, 1888].
Street (G. E.) Tour (1857) [*in h.* Unpubl. notes &c., 1916].
Taylor (*sir* H.) Notes, 1837–8 [*in* Taylor papers, 1913].
White (T. H.) Fragments of I. &c., 1841.
Wilmot (C.) Irish peer on Continent, 1801–3; Sadleir, 1920.
Wright (G. N.) Rhine, Italy &c., 2v, 1841–2.

—— ***: 19 & 20 centuries (1861–).***

Austin (A.) Autobiog., 1835–1910, 2v, 1911.
Bagot (R.) My Ital. year, 1911.
Bartet (E.) Tramontane: notes sur l'I., 1919.
Barth (H.) Osteria, Verona a Capri, 1921.
Belloc (H.) Path to Rome, 1916.
Bennett (E. A.) Paris nights &c., 1913.
Blasco Ibáñez (V.) En el país del arte, 1919.
Cartwright (J.) It. gardens of Renaissance &c., 1914.
Darío (R.) Peregrinaciones: Turín, Pisa, Roma [*in h.* Obras escog., t3, 1910].
Deschamps (G.) Pèlerinage litt., 1896. [N70].
Destrée (J.) En It., 1914–15, 1915.
Douglas (N.) Alone, 1921.
Faure (G.) Heures d'Italie, 3s, 1919.
—— Pèlerinages passionnés, s2, 1922.
—— Wanderings in I., 1919.
Gebhart (E.) Petits mémoires, 1912.
—— Souvs. d'un vieil Athénien, 1911.
Goldring (D.) Dream cities, 1913.
Howells (W. D.) Ital. journeys, 1901.
Hutton (E.) Naples & S.I., 1915.
James (H.) Ital. hours, 1909.
Jœrgensen (J.) Pèlerinages franciscains; tr., 1910.
Jones (H. F.) Mt. Eryx &c. (1902–20), 1921.
Lawrence (D. H.) Twilight in I., 1916.
Lee (V.) Tower of the Mirrors, 1914.

Italy [*continued*].

Travels & Description: 19 & 20 centuries (1861–) [*continued*].

Loti (P.) Impress. d' I. [*in h.* L'horreur allem., 1918].
Lowell (J. R.) Leaves [*in h.* Writings, v1, 1904].
Mead (W. E.) I. in Eng. poetry [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Am., Publs., v23, 1908].
Munthe (A.) Memories & vagaries, 1908.
Panzini (A.) Viaggio di un povero letterato, 1919.
Pawlowska (Y.) Year of strangers, 1911.
Potter (O. M.) Little pilgrimage, 1911.
Régnier (H. de) Pour les mois d'hiver, 1912.
Sala (G. A.) Journey due South, 1888.
Sherrill (C. H.) Stained glass tour, 1913.
Sladen (D. B. W.) How to see I. by rail, 1912.
Treves (F.) Country of "The ring & the book," 1913.
Vernon (*hon.* W. W.) Recollections of 72 years, 1917.
Vontade (J.) Voyage: I. &c., 1914.
Williams (E. R.) Lombard towns, 1914.
—— Plain towns, 1912.
Zangwill (I.) Ital. fantasies, 1910.

Refer to Acqui; Adige; Castles; Castro dei Volsci; Caves; Cherasco; Cività Lavinia; Fisheries; Garigliano; Grappa; Latin way; Lugo; Lunigiana; Maremma; Messina, *Straitof*; Metaponto; Meteorology; Motta di Livenza; Orbetello; Orchia; Ostia; Picena; Place-names; Savona.

Italy, Antiquities.

Accad. Etrusca. Saggi di dissert. accad. &c., t1–4, 1735–43.
Altmann (W.) Ital. Rundbauten, 1906.
Armellini (M.) Ant. cimiteri cristiani di Roma e d' It., 1893.
Beccaria (A.) Per una raccolta d. iscr. med. ital. [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t43, 1909].
Benedetti (F.) Scavi di Narce ed il Museo di Villa Giulia, 1900. [P1915].
Buchell (A. v.) Iter Ital., 1587–8 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v23–25, 1900–2].
Della Seta (A.) Ital. antica, 1922.
Grenier (A.) Bologne villanovienne & étrusque (8–4c. B.C.), 1912.
[Italiana]. 50 anni di storia it., v2, 1911.
Koch (H.) Dachterrakotten aus Campanien, 1912.
Luynes (H. T. P. J. d' A., *duc de*) Mons. des Normands &c. dans l'It. mérid.; Huillard-Bréholles, 1844.
Maffei (*m.* F. S.) Verona illust., t2, 4–8, 1792–3; p3, 4, 1826; Compendio, 2t, 1795.
Marini (G. L.) Lettere ined., 1 (1770–90); Carusi, 1916.
Montelius (O.) Civilisation prim., 1895 &c., *see A. C.*
—— Vorklass. Chronol. It., 1912; Tafeln, 1912.
Montfaucon (B. de) Antiq. of I., 1698–9, 1725.
Muratori (L. A.) Dissertazioni &c., 1790.
Peet (T. E.) Stone & bronze ages in I. & Sicily, 1909.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904.
Sladen (D. B. W.) How to see I. by rail, 1912.

Italy, Antiquities [*continued*].

Tomassetti (G.) La Campagna Rom., v1–3, 1910–13.
Woolley (C. L.) La Civita, valley of Sabato, 1910.
Wulff (O.) Altchristl. u. mittelalt. Bildwerke (–c. 14c.), 2T, 1909–11.

Refer to Antiquities, Prehist.; Etruscans; Italian inscriptions; Roman antiqs.

Italy, Economics.

Alberti (M.) Tornaconto d. nostra guerra, 1915.
Anzilotti (A.) L' econ. toscana e l' orig. del movt. riform. d. s. 18, 2p, 1916.
Arias (G.) La Chiesa e la storia econ. del medio evo [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 1906].
—— Per la storia econ. del s. 14 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v28, 1905].
Bailo (L.) Dopo la soppr. del Fondaco d. Farine in Treviso, 1903. [N101].
Colajanni (N.) Il progresso econ., 3v, 1913.
Corradini (E.) Marcia dei produttori, 1916.
Fantoli (C.) Romania, Russia e Italia, 1918.
Fulchiron (J. C.) Voyage, 7t, 1843–58.
Gray (E. M.) L' invasione tedesca, 1916.
[Italiana]. 50 anni di storia it. (1860–1910), 3v, 1911.
[Italy]. Econ. resources of I., 1895–1920, 2v, 1920.
Lisini (A.), *ed.* Provvedimenti econ. di Siena, 1382, 1895.
Marchetti (L.) Econ. revival; tr., 1918.
Michieli (A. A.) Laguna di Venezia, 1919.
Prato (G.) Fatti e dottr. econ.: l'Assoc. agraria subalpina e Cavour (1843–8), 1921.
Preziosi (G.) La Germania alla conquista dell' Italia, 1915; 1916.
Statistica industriale [*in* Annali di statist., *see A. C.*].

Bibliography, see Italy.

Italy, History.

Adriatico (L'): st. geograf., storico &c., 1914.
Balbo (*il c.* C.) Della storia d' I. sommario (–1849): Nicolini, 2v, 1913–14.
Barbiera (R.) Voci e volti (1800–1900), 1920.
Borghèse (G.) L' It. mod., 1913.
Cambridge Med. hist., v1–3 (–11c.), 1911–22. [B.]
Cantù (C.) Storia d. Italiani (–1857), 4t, 1857–8.
Cappelletti (L.) Storia d' It., 476–1900, 2v, 1919.
Cassi (G.) Il Mare Adriatico, 1915.
Cotterill (H. B.) Medieval I. (305–1313), 1915.
Emiliani-Giudici (P.) Storia polit. dei municipj ital., 1851.
Fischer (P. D.) Italien unter uns. Gegnern?, 1917.
Fraser (H.) More It. yesterdays, 1915.
Guazzo (M.) Cronica, 1553.
Jamison (E. M.), C. M. Ady &c. It., med. & mod., 1917. [B.]
Loschi (*c.* A.) Compendi historici, 2p, 1668.
Miscellanea Storica Senese, 1893–8.
Muratori (L. A.) Annali & Cont. (–1789), 15t, 1786–90.
Pais (E.) Imperialismo romano e politica ital., 1920.
Parrini (C.) Guerre dell' Indipendenza It. (476–1848), 1867.

Italy, History [*continued*].

Quellen u. Forsch. aus ital. Archiven, B11–, 1908–.
Reale Soc. Rom. Archivio, 1877–.
Steed (H. W.) I. [*in* Edmundson (G.) &c. Belgium, I. &c., 1914].
Tamaro (A.) Vénétie Julienne & la Dalmatie, 3t, 1918–19. [B.]
Tommasetti (G.) Intl. degli ital. sui loro conquistatori (5–19c.), 1873.
Trevelyan (*mrs.* J. P.) Short hist. (3–19c.), 1920.
Vanucci (A.) Storia d' It. (–8c.), v1–3, 1851–3.
Zangwill (I.) Ital. fantasies, 1910.

to 476. (*Refer to* ROMAN HIST.).

Conway (R. S.) 2 strati n. popolaz. indo-eur. dell' It. ant. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].
Faccioli (C.) Ricerche su' Bruzi, 1839.
Rosenberg (A.) Staat d. alt. Italiker, 1913.

477–774 (*Goths &c.*).

Balbo (C.) Storia d' It. (476–774), 1856.
Cambridge med. hist., v2 (6–9c.), 1913. [B.]
Guldencrone (D. de) L' It. byzant. (400–1050), 1914.
Hodgkin (T.) Italy, v5, 6 (553–744), 1916.
Martroye (F.) L'Occident: Goths &c. (5–6c.), 1904.
Ranieri (A.) Della storia d' I., 5–9s., 1841.

775–1527.

Albertus, *de Bezanis.* Cronica (986–1370); Holder-Egger, 1908.
Benoist (C.) Le Machiavélisme, p1 (–15c.), 1907.
Berengarius I. Diplomi (888–924); Schiaparelli, 1903. [B.]
Buonaccorsi (B.) Diario, 1498–1512, 1568.
Burchardus (J.) Diarium (Lib. notarum, 1483–1506), *var. ed. & tr.*; [*& (1494–5) in* Archives cur., s1, t1, 1834].
Cantinellus (P.) Chron., 1228–1306, 1902.
Cermenate (J. de) Hist. (–1313), *see A.C.*
Cotterill (H. B.) Italy (1300–1600), 1919.
Cristoforo, *da Piacenza.* Dispacci (1371–83) [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t43, 44, 1909].
Dante. Epist. (13–14c.), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Lat. wks.; tr., 1904].
Diarium Parmense, 1477–82 [*in* Muratori, Rer. Ital. scr., t22, 1733; t22 iii, 1904].
Ercole (F.) L' unità polit. d. nazione ital. e l' Impero nel pensiero di Dante, 1917.
Ferretus, *Vicentinus.* Aus d. Gesch. d. F. (1308–13); üb., 1898.
Foresti (J. P.), *Bergom.* Chron. suppl. (–1482), 1483.
[Forolivienses]. Annales F., ad a. 1473, 1903.
Freeman (E. A.) Anc. Greece & med. It. [*in* Oxford essays, 1857].
[Friulano]. Parlamento F.; Leicht, v1, p1, 1228–1332, 1917.
Gabotto (F.) Da Berengario I ad Arduino (9–11c.) [*in* Archivio st. It., s5, t42, 1908].
Gautier du Lys d'Arc (L. E.) Conquêtes des Normands en I. &c., 1016–85, 1830.
Gay (J.) Résultats de la domin. byzant. dans l'It. mérid., 10 & 11 s. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

Italy, History [*continued*].

775–1527 [*continued*].

Gesch. d. europa. St.: I. im Mittelalter; Hartmann, B3 ii, Die Anarchie, 1911.
Gonzague, *Family of.* Quelques lettres missives, 1494–1520 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Guicciardini (F.) Ritratti &c., 1872.
—— Storia (1492–1534), 4v., 1919.
Guldencrone (D. de) L' It. byzant. (400–1050), 1914.
Heywood (W.) Hist. of Pisa (11 & 12c.), 1921.
Jamison (E.) Norman admin. of Apulia &c. (1085–1169), 1913. [B.]
Kalbfuss (H.) Urkunden &c. z. Reichsgesch. Oberit. (12–13c.) [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B15, 1913].
Kehr (P. F.) Regesta Pontificum: It. (–1198), 4v, 1906–9.
Lelmo (G. di) Aus d. Tagebuche d. Ser G. di L. (1310–3); üb., 1898.
Leva (G. de) Storia doc. di Carlo V in correl. all' It. (1493–1553), 5v, 1863–94.
Liudprandus, *bp.* Rer. gest. lib. (Antapodosis, 887–950), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Du Chesne, Hist. Fr. scr., t3, 1641; Reuber, Vet. scr., 1726].
Luynes (H. T. P. J. d' A., *duc de*) Mons. &c. des Normands &c. dans l'It. mérid. (11–13c.); Huillard-Bréholles, 1844.
Luzio (A.) Isabella d'Este e Leone X, 1515–21 [*in* Archivio st. it., s5, t45, 1910].
Matthæus, *de Griffonibus.* Mem. de rebus Bononiensium (–1472), 1902.
Maurisius (G.) Cron. domin. Ecelini et Alberici de Romano, 1183–1237, *var. ed.*
Muraltus (F.) Annalia (1492–1519), 1861.
[Muratori (L. A.)]. Archivio Muratoriano, v1–, 1913–.
Nicolaus, *Botront.* Ital. Heerfahrt Heinr. VII (1310–3); üb., 1898.
Noble (M.) Mem^s. of house of Medici, 1428–1737, 1797.
Otto (H.) Briefsamml. vornehml. z. Gesch. it. Kommunen (13–15c.) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11, 1908].
Palmarocchi (R.) L' abbazia di Montecassino e la conq. normanna (9–12c.), 1913.
Palmerius (M.) Liber de temporibus (1–1448), *see A.C.*
Pandolfi (T.) G. M. Giberti e la libertà d' It., 1521–5 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v34, 1911].
Pasolini Dall' Onda (P. D.) I tiranni di Romagna e i papi, 1888.
Petroni (P.) Mesticanza, 1434–47; Isoldi, 1912.
Pius II, *pope.* Hist. rer. Frid. III imp. (–1458) [*in* Böcler, Hist., 1685; Freher, Germ. rer. scr., t2, 1602; 1717; Kollarius, Anal., t2, 1762]; üb., 1899.
Pivano (S.) Da Berengario I ad Arduino (9–11c.) [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t43, 1909].
Porto (L. da) Lettere (1509–10), 1841. [N29].
Ranieri (A.) Della storia d' I., 5–9s., 1841.
Ravioli (C.) Guerre sotto Clem. VII, 1523–31 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v6, 1883].
Reale Società Romana di Storia Patria. Archivio, v11, 1888.

Italy, History [*continued*].

775–1527 [*continued*].

Salimbene (*Fra*) Cronica (1168–1287); Holder-Egger, 1905–13; B1 (1212–50); Doren, 1914; [*& (1167–1212) in* Clédat (L.) De Fratre S., 1878].
Sedgwick (H. D.) Italy in 13c., 1913.
Sheller-Mikhailov (A. K.) Царства двухъ монаховъ (*Savonarola & Campanella*) [*in h.* Собраніе соч., t16, 1905].
Sismondi (J. C. L. de) Hist. des républ. it. du m. â., *var. ed. & tr.*
Sozomenus, *Pistor.* Spec. hist., 1362–1410 [*in* Muratori, t16, 1730]; 1411–55 [*in* Muratori, t16 i, 1908].
Stefani (F.) Duchi &c. della Marca del Friuli & di Verona, 776–1183, 1863. [N33, 52].
Stieve (F.) Ezzelino v. Romano (1194–1259), 1909. [P1228].
Tedallini (S. di B.) Diario (1485–1517); Piccolomini, 1904–11.
[Trissino (G. G.)]. Lettere di prelati &c. a G. T. (1516–48), 1880. [N41].
Verci (G. B.) Storia d. Ecelini (11–13c.), 3v, 1841.
Villani (G.) Cron. (–1348), *see A.C.*
Villari (P.) L' I. da Carlo Magno alla morte di Arrigo VII (800–1313), 1910.
—— Mediaeval It. (800–1313); tr., 1910.
Vincentius, *Prag.* Annales Boemorum, 1140–67 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t17]; üb., 1895.
Visiani (R. de), *ed.* Brano di storia ital. (1190–1285), 1859. [N32].

Refer to APULIA; FEUDALISM; NOVARA, BATTLE OF, 1513; PAPACY, HIST.; PAVIA, BATTLE OF, 1525; RAVENNA, BATTLE OF, 1512; RENAISSANCE; ROME, MED. & MOD., HIST.

1528–1795.

Ancona (A. d') Mem. e doc. (18 & 19c.), 1913.
Cotterill (H. B.) Italy (1300–1600), 1919.
Fabry (G.), *ed.* Mémoires s. la camp. de 1794 en It., 1904.
Gualterio (F. A.) Doc., sec. 18, 1852. [P2308].
Hercolani Ratta (*march.* E.) Lettere al Conte F. Algarotti (1729–34), 1824. [N25].
Leva (G. de) Storia doc. di Carlo V in correl. all' It. (1493–1553), 5v, 1863–94.
Lionello (G. B.) Brieven v. L. & Suriano uit Den Haag, 1616–8, 1883.
Masi (E.) Parrucche e sanculotti nel s. xviii, 1886.
—— Risorgimento ital. (18c.–1861), 2v, 1917.
Mutinelli (F.) Storia racc. dai Ven. ambasc. (1566–1665), 3v, 1855–58.
Noble (M.) Mem^s. of house of Medici, 1428–1737, 1797.
Rabelais (F.) Lettre pend. s. voyage d'I. (1536), 1710.
Romier (L.) Orig. polit. des Guerres de Relig., t1, Henri II & l'Italie (1547–55), 1913.
Rosi (M.) L' It. odierna, v1 (18c.–1821), 1918.
Rota (E.) L' Austria in Lombardia e la prepar. d. movimento democrat. Cisalpino, 1911.
Tassoni (A.) Filippiche contro gli Spagnuoli (c. 1615), 1854.
Tivaroni (C.) Storia (1735–89), 1888.
Trevisano (G.) Verslag betref. zijne zending naar Holland (1620) [*in* Lionello (G. B.) Brieven, 1883].

Italy, History [*continued*].
1528–1795 [*continued*].
[Trissino (G. G.)]. Lettere di prelati &c. a G. T. (1516–48), 1880. [N41].
[——]. Lettere di principi &c. a G. T. (1505–49), 1880. [N41].
Vernon (*mrs.* H. M.) I. & Papacy (1700–1807). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Villars (L. H. de) Corr. pend. camp. en It. (1733–4) [*in h.* Mém., t6, 1904].
Refer to PARMA, BATTLE OF, 1734.
1796–1849 (*see also* ***Revolution, 1848–9***, *below*).
Ancona (A. d'), *ed.* Da carteggi ined.: lettere (1822–49), 1903. [N84].
—— Mem. e doc., 1913.
—— Ricordi stor. del Risorgimento Ital., 1914.
—— Unità & federazione (1792–1859) [*in h.* Ricordi, 1902].
Apostoli (F.) Lettere Sirmiensi (deport. de' cittadini cisalpini, 1799–1800); Ancona, 1906.
Arco (C. d') Lettere polit. (1848–50), 1850.
Azeglio (M. d') Degli ult. casi di Romagna, 1846.
Bayley (M. C.) Making of mod. I. (1814–75), 1919.
Biadego (G.) Dominaz. austriaca e il sentimento pubbl. a Verona, 1814–47, 1899.
Bianchi (N.) Ducati estensi, 1815–50, 2v, 1852.
Biblioteca di storia it. recente, 1800–70, 3v, 1907–10.
Biblioteca stor. del Risorgimento ital., 1897–1913, *see Publisher's lists.*
Cappelletti (L.) Austria e Toscana, 1824–59, 1918. [B.]
Carducci (G.), *ed.* Letture d. risorgimento it. (1759–1870), 1915.
[Charles Albert]. Scritti sul moto piemontese del 1821; Fiorini, 1900.
[——]. Lo statuto di C. A. sec. i processi verbali del Consiglio di Conf., 1848, 1898.
Ciscato (A.) I gran feudatari (1805–8), 1876. [N38].
Comandini (A.) L' Italia, 1801–1900, v1–3, 1900–18.
Confalonieri (*il conte* F.) Carteggio (1806–46); Gallavresi, 2p in 3, 1909–13.
Corboli Bussi (G.) L'opinione rel. e conservatrice in I., 1830–50: corr. &c., 1910.
Correnti (C.) Scritti (1831–76), 3v, 1891–3.
Croce (B.) Una famiglia di patrioti &c., 1919.
Degli Alberti (M.) Piemonte &c. s. il primo imp. (c. 1804–13), 1909.
Dito (O.) La campagna murattiana d. indipendenza d' It., 1815, 1911.
Dossi (C.) Note azzurre, 1912.
Duppa (R.) Subversion of papal govt., 1798, 1799. [P1946]; 1807.
Farini (D. A.) La Romagna, 1796–1828; Rava, 1899.
Farini (L. C.) Epistolario, v1–3 (1827–51), 1911.
—— Storia (1814–), 2v, 1854–9.
Foscolo (N. U.) Prose; Cian, v1, 1912.
—— Scritti polit. ined., 1844.
Gioberti (V.) Rinnov. civile, 3v, 1911–12.
Gustarelli (A.) Il Conciliatore (1818), 1918.
Harro-Harring (P.) Memorie sulla "Giovine Italia" &c. (*French*, 1834); Menghini, 1913.

Italy, History [*continued*].
1796–1849 [*continued*].
Hügel (C. W., *Frhr.* v.) Restauraz. in I. nel 1814 nel diario d. H., 1910.
Italie (L') & les Bonapartes, 1859.
Ivray (J. d') Lombardie au temps de Bonaparte, 1919.
Luca (P. de) I liberatori, 1821–70, 1909.
Luzio (A.) A. Salvotti e i processi del Ventuno (1821), 1901.
—— Martiri di Belfiore (1848–53), 1908.
—— Studi &c. di storia lett. e polit., 2v, 1910.
Mamiani (*il c.* T.) Lettere dall' esilio (1831–49); Viterbo, 2v, 1899.
Marchetti (L.) Il Trentino nel Risorg. (1748–1866), 2v, 1913. [B.]
Mario (J. W.) Birth of mod. I. (1830–64), 1909.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Makers (1815–71), 1908.
Martinengo (E.) Liberazione, 1815–70, 1915.
Masi (E.) Risorgimento it., 2v, 1917.
Mazzini (G.) Scritti, 18v, 1861–91.
Mazziotti (M.) Congiura dei Rosaroll (1809–49), 1920. [B.]
Neri (G.) St. del Risorg. it. (18c.–1871), 1896.
Orsi (P.) Cavour e la formaz. del regno d' I. (1810–61), 1913; tr., 1914.
—— Come fu fatta l' It. (1815–70), 1914.
—— L' It. moderna, 1750–1913, 1914. [B.]
Ottolenghi (L.) Padova e il Dipartimento del Brenta (1813–15), 1909.
Pallavicino-Trivulzio (*m.* G. G.) Memorie (1796–1860), 3v, 1882–95.
Parl. papers [2128]. Communic. f. the Austrian Govt., 1848.
Parrini (C.) Guerre dell' Indipend. It. (476–1848), 1867.
Pascolato (A.) Profughi veneti e lombardi a Venezia nel 1848, 1901. [P2411].
Patrizi (M.) P. mem^s. (1796–1815); tr., 1915.
Pingaud (A.) Bonaparte prés. de la Républ. ital. (1796–1805), 2t, 1914.
Pons (A. A.) Holocaust: It. struggle w. Hapsburg (1803–60), 1919.
Raulich (Italo) Storia del Risorg., v1 (1815–30), 1920.
[Reggio nell' Emilia]. Atti del Congresso Cispadano n. R., 1796–7; Fiorini, 1912.
Rinaudo (C.) Risorg. it., 1910. [B.]
Romano-Catania (G.) Del Risorg. d' It., studj, 1913
[Rome: Republ. of 1798]. Coll. di carte pubbl., proclami &c., 5t, 1798–9.
Rosati (M. L.) Carlo Alberto e Francesco IV (1826–43), 1907.
Rosi (M.) L' It. odierna, v1 (18c.–1821), 1918.
—— Storia contemp., 1914.
Rota (E.) L' Austria in Lombardia e la prepar. d. movimento democrat. Cisalpino, 1911.
Scaramella (G.) Spirito pubb., società secr. &c. in Livorno, 1815–21, 1901.
Sforza (G.) L' indennità ai Giacobini piemontesi perseguitati &c., 1800–2, 1909.
—— Rivoluz. del 1831, ducato di Modena, 1909.
Sorbelli (A.) Congiura Mattioli (1831), 1901.
Starke (M.) Letters (1792–8), 2v, 1815.
Tommaseo (N.) N. T. e G. Capponi: carteggio, 1833–74, v1–2, 1911–14.

Italy, History [*continued*].
1796–1849 [*continued*].
Torta (C.) Rivoluz. piemontese nel 1821, 1908.
Trolard (E.) Pèlerinage aux champs de bat. franç. d'It., s2 (1797–1859), 1893.
Vecchi (A. V.) Cron. del Risorg. it. (19c.), 1920.
Zerboni di Sposetti (J.) Relaz. sulla repressione dei moti del '21 &c.; trad. &c., Rovini, 1906.
1850– (*see also* ***Foreign Relations: War with Austria, 1859***, *below*).
N.B. *Refer to* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18; HUMBERT, 1878–1900; VICTOR EMMANUEL II, 1861–78; VICTOR EMMANUEL III, 1900–.
Abba (G. C.) Da Quarto al Volturno (1860), 1919.
Ancona (A. d') Ricordi stor. del Risorg. It., 1914.
Bayley (M. C.) Making of mod. I. (1814–75), 1919.
Campello della Spina (P.) Ricordi, 1840–90, 1910.
Carducci (G.), *ed.* Letture d. Risorgimento it. (1759–1870), 1915.
Castellini (G.) Pagine Garibaldine, 1848–66, 1909.
Coccoluto-Ferrigni (P. C.) Uomini & fatti d' Italia, 1921.
Comandini (A.) L' Italia, 1801–1900, v1–3, 1900–18.
Correnti (C.) Scritti (1831–76), 3v, 1891–3.
Crispi (F.) Lettere dall' esilio (1850–60); Palamenghi-Crispi, 1918.
—— Memoirs (1849–90); tr., 2v, 1912.
—— I Mille (1860–1), 1911.
—— Scritti e disc. polit., 1849–90, 1890.
—— Ult. scritti (1891–1901), *n.d.*
Dallolio (A.) La spediz. dei Mille (1859–60), 1910.
Dossi (C.) Note azzurre, 1912.
Fauché (P.) G. Fauché e la sped. dei Mille (1860), 1905.
Ferrari (P. V.) Villa Glori, ricordi &c. autunno 1867, 1899.
[Gaeta]. Sotto G. (1860–1); Fabris, 1876. [N38].
Gaiani (E.) Garibaldi e i Cacciatori delle Alpi, 1859–1909, 1909.
Garibaldi (*gen.* G.) I Mille, 1874.
Garlanda (F.) New Italy; tr., 1911.
[Italiana]. 50 anni di storia it. (1860–1910), 3v, 1911.
Luca (P. de) I liberatori, 1821–70, 1909.
Luzio (A.) Martiri di Belfiore (1848–53), 1908.
—— Nap. III e l' It., 1859 [*in h.* Studi, v2, 1910].
—— Studi &c. di storia lett. e polit., 2v, 1910.
Manin (D.) D. M. e G. Pallavicino: epist. polit., 1855–7; Maineri, 1878.
Marchetti (L.) Il Trentino nel Risorgimento (1748–1866), 2v, 1913. [B.]
Mario (J. W.) Birth of mod. I. (1830–64), 1909.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Makers (1815–71), 1908.
Martinengo (E.) Liberazione, 1815–70, 1915.
Masi (E.) Risorg. ital. (–1861), 2v, 1917.
Mazzini (G.) Ai giovani, 1887. [P1430; & *in h.* Scritti, v11, 1886].
—— Costituente e patto nazionale, 1885. [P1430; & *in h.* Scritti, v16, 1888].
—— La giovine It.; Menghini, fasc. 4, 1912.

Italy, History [*continued*].

1850– [*continued*].

Mazzini (G.) Scritti, 18v, 1861–91.

Mazzoni (M.) La reazione borbonica nel Napoli, 1849–60, 1912.

Monod (G.) Michelet & l'It. (1854–71) [in Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

Nazari-Micheli (I.) Cavour & Garibaldi nel 1860, 1911. [B.]

Neri (G.) St. del Risorg. it. (18c.–1871), 1896.

Okey (T.) United I. (1871–1910) [in C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Orsi (P.) Cavour e la formaz. del regno d'I., 1810–61, 1913; tr., 1914.

— Conf. fu fatta l'It. (1815–70), 1914.

—— L'It. mod., 1750–1913, 1914. [B.]

Pallavicino-Trivulzio (*m.* G. G.) Memorie (1796–1860), 3v, 1882–95.

Parl. papers [2128]. Corr. resp. affairs of I., 1859.

Pellegrini (B.) Verso la guerra?: l'It. e l'Austria, 1906.

Pingaud (A.) L'It. dep. 1870, 1915.

Poggi (E.) Mem. stor. d. governo della Toscana, 1859–60, 1867.

Pons (A. A.) Holocaust: It. struggle w. Hapsburg (1803–60), 1919.

Provenzal (G.) Il cinquantennio (1870–1920), 1921.

Rambaldi (P. L.) Processi di Mantova [in Archivio stor. it., s5, t43, 1909].

Rein (A.) Teilnahme Sardiniens am Krimkrieg u. öffentl. Meinung in It. (1854–6), 1910.

Revel (G. di) Il 1859 e l'I. centrale (1859–60), 1891.

Ridolfi (*m.* C.) &c. Toscana e Austria, 1859.

Rinaudo (C.) Risorg. it., 1910. [B.]

Romano-Catania (G.) Del Risorg. d'It., studj, 1913.

Rosi (M.) Storia contemp., 1914.

Silva (P.) Il sessantasei, 1919.

Thompson (L.) Il Risorg. it. e gli Irredenti (1848–70), 1915.

Tommaséo (N.) N. T. e G. Capponi: carteggio, v3, 1849–54, 1920.

Toscana. Casi della T. nel 1859–60, 1864.

Trevelyan (G. M.) Garibaldi & the making of It. (1860 &c.), 1911; 1919.

—— Garibaldi & the Thousand, 1909.

Vaccarino (L.) De la revol. (1860) [in *h.* Obras, t37, 1913].

Vecchi (A. V.) Cron. del Risorg. it. (19c.), 1920.

Visconti Venosta (G.) Memoirs, 1847–60; tr., 1914.

Zanoni (E.) Pagine di storia d. Risorg. it. (1820–70), 1876.

Zimmern (H.) & A. Agresti. New It., 1918.

Zini (L.) Storia, 1850–66, 2v, 1866–9.

Refs. to Cavour, Siege of, 1860; European War, 1914–18; Fascismo.

Bibliography.

Bertocci (G.) Repert. bibliogr. d. opere stampate in Italia, sec. 19, storia, 3v, 1876–87.

Bocca, *Fratelli.* Bibl. storica ital., 1881.

Brosch (H.) Hdbch. d. Urkundenlehre, Bl. 2 i, 1912–15.

Calvi (E.) Bibl. di Roma nel Risorg., t1 (1789–1846), 1912.

Croce (B.) Storia d. storiogr. ital. nel s. 19, 2v, 1921.

Fabricius (J. A.) Thes. litt. Ital., 1730.

Italy, History [*continued*].

Bibliography [*continued*].

Karlsson (K. H.) Cat. dei libri &c. scr. da Svedesi e pubbl. in Svezia [in Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v1, 1907].

Re (E.) Archivi inglesi e storia ital., 1913.

Reform Club. Cat. of Panizzi pamphlets, 1920.

Biographical Collections.

Angeli (L.) Mem. biogr.: uomini illust. Imolesi, 1828.

Beffa Negrini (E.) Elogi hist. d. fam. Castigliona, 1606.

Chłędowski (K. V.) Rom.: Menschen d. Barock; übers, 1912.

—— Rom.: Menschen d. Renaiss.; übers, 1913.

Cibrario (*c.* G. A. L.), *ed.* Lettere ined. di princ. &c. (15–19c.), 1828.

Crescimbeni (G. M.) Vite degli Arcadi ill., 5p, 1708–51.

Crispi (F.) Scritti &c., 1849–90, 1890.

Destrée (J.) Figures it. d'aujourd'hui, 1918.

Elogi italiani; Rubbi, 12t, 1782.

Ferrato (P.), *ed.* Alcune lett. d. s. 19, 1878. [N40].

Giovio (P.) Illust. vir. vitae (13–16c.), 1551.

Gotti (A.) Italiani del sec. 19, 1911.

Locatelli (A.) Iconografia it., 4v, 1836.

Manetti (A.) Uomini in Firenze dal 1400 [in *h.* Operette, 1887].

Marchesi Buonaccorsi (G. V.) Mon. virorum Galliæ Togatæ, 1727.

—— Vitæ virorum Foroliv., 1726.

Memorie ist. di piú uomini illust. pisani, 4t, 1790–2.

Misciatelli (P.) Personaggi (15c.), 1914.

Moroni (G.) Diz. di erudiz. stor.-eccles., 103v, 1840–61; Indice, 6v, 1878–9.

Muzzi (S.) Vite d'It. illust. (6c. B.C.–19c.), 1870.

Pasolini (S.) Huomini illust. di Ravenna ant., 1703.

Pera (F.) Nuove biog. livornesi, s5, 1912.

Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., 1877–.

Scolari (S.) Lettere ined. d'ill. It. (1802–31), 1870. [N100].

Staley (E.) Lords & ladies of It. lakes, 1912. [B.]

Strozzi (L. di F.) Vite d. uomini illust., casa Strozzi, 1892.

Tola (P.) Diz. biog., Sardegna, 3v, 1837–8.

Ugurgieri Azzolini (I.) Le pompe sanesi, huomini &c. di Siena, 2p, 1649.

Vite di uomini d'arme &c. d. sec. 16, 1866.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Alberini (M.), 1511–80.

Aldini (*c.* A.), 1755–1826.

Angeli (*c.* M.), d. 1688.

Angelis (C. de), 1813–99.

Angeloni (L.), 1759–1842 [in Mazzini, Scr., v4, 1891].

Antiquarius (J.), *c.* 1444–1512.

Bartolus, *de Saxoferrato*, 1314–57.

Bellecour de Laugier (*le cte.* C. de), 1789–1869 [in Ancona (A. d') Ricordi &c., 1902].

Benedetti (S. de), 1818–91 [in Ancona, Ricordi &c., 1902].

Bologna (*il c.* S.), 1752–1843.

Bourbon (C. de), 1490–1527; [*& in* Pitaval, Causes, t12, 1775].

Campello della Sina (P.) (1840–90).

Carducci (C.), d. 1848.

Carlotti (*m.* A.), 1739–1828.

Casati (G.), 1798–1873 [in Luzio (A.), Studi &c., v1, 1910].

Italy, History [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Castiglione (*c.* B.), 1478–1529.

Castromediano (*d.* S.), 1811–95 [in Barbiera, Figure &c., 1899].

Castruccio, *degli Antelminelli*, 1281–1328.

Chiala (L.), b. 1834 [in Villari, Disc. crit., 1905].

Church (*sir* R.), 1784–1873.

Clarus (J.), *of Alessandria*, 1527–75.

Colleoni (B.), 1400–75; [*& in* Graevius, Thes. It., t9 vii, 1723].

Commendone (G. F.), *card.*, 1524–84.

Confalonieri (*il c.* F.), 1785–1846 [*& in* Barbiera, Figure &c., 1899].

Contarini (*card.* G.), 1483–1542.

Contarini (M. A.), fl. 1524.

Cordellina (C.), 1703–1794.

Correggio (G. di), 1511–72.

Courier (P. L.), 1772–1825.

Degli Aimoni (A.) (1102–10).

Dottesio (L.), d. 1851 [in Barbiera, Figure &c., 1899].

Dovara (L.), 1535–1607.

Ezzelino III, *da Romano*, 1194–1259.

Farini (D. A.), 1777–1834.

Farini (L. C.), 1812–66.

Farsetti (A. F.), 1675–1733 [in Morelli, Operette, v2, 1820].

Fauché (G. B.), 1815–84.

Filelfo (F.), 1398–1481 [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t10, 1736].

Foscolo (N. Ugo), 1778–1827; [*& in* Mazzini (G.) Scritti, v18, 1891].

Francis IV, *d. di Modena*, 1779–1846 [in Fortis (L.) Conversazioni, s1, 1877].

Gambara (A. de) (1102–10).

Gioberti (V.), 1801–52.

Guarino, *of Verona*, 1370–1460.

Guarneri (A.), 1826–1914.

Guerrazzi (F. D.), 1804–73.

Hercolani Ratta (*march.* E.), 18c.

Isabella, *of Milan*, 1471–1524.

La Farina (G.), 1815–63.

Lancia (G.), d. 1268.

Loschi (V.), c. 1380–1460.

Maffei (*contessa* C.), 1814–88.

Magnoni (M.), d. 1889 [in Mirabelli (R.) Problemi &c., 1895].

Malvezzi (L.), d. 1511 [in Ferrucci, Prose &c., 1873].

Mamiani (*il c.* T.), 1799–1885.

Martinengo (G. G.), c. 1488–1545.

Massari (G.), 1821–84.

Mayer (E.), 1802–77 [in Ancona, Ricordi &c., 1902].

Medici (A. de'), 1510–1537 [in Guicciardini, Opere ined., t9, 1866].

Montecuccoli (*il princ.* R.), 1609–80.

Pallavicini (*march.* O.), 1197–1269.

Pallavicino-Trivulzio (*m.* G. G.), 1796–1878.

Parini (G.), 1729–99.

Petrarch, 1304–74; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].

Piccinino (N.), d. 1444.

Porta (C.), 1776–1821 [in Luzio, Storie &c., v1, 1910].

Rainerus, *de Viterbo*, d. 1250.

Ricciardi (F.), *cte. di Camaldoli*, 1758–1842 [in Ricciardi (G.) Prose: Lavori biog., 1861].

Rienzi (C. di), 1313–54 [*& in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v8, 11, 1885–8].

Ruschi (R.), 1817–91 [in Ancona, Ricordi &c., 1902].

Saffi (A.), 1819–90 [in Mazzini, Scritti, v18, 1891].

Sauli (L.), 1787–1874.

Savio di Bernstiel (*bssa.* O.), 1816–89.

Italy, History [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].
Sforza (M.), 1369–1424.
Sidoli (G.), 1804–71.
Strozzi (P.), 1500–58.
Tenca (C.), 1820–1883 [*in* Ancona, Varietà stor., s2, 1883].
Testi (Fulvio L.), 1593–1646.
Uccellini (P.), 1804–82.
Vettori (F.), 1474–1539.

Chronology.
Murati (L. A.) Annali; Tavole, 1786.

Constitution.
Fischer (P. D.) It. u. d. Italiener, 1901.
[Friulano]. Parlamento F.; Leicht, v1, p1, 1228–1332, 1917.
Gabotto (F.) Dalle orig. del comune a quelle d. signoria [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Jèze (G.) L'exécutif en temps de guerre, 1917.
Lowell (A. L.) Govt^s. of France, I. &c., 1914.
Manfrin (P.) Il comune e l'individuo in It., 1879.
Mayer (E.) Ital. Verfassungsgesch. (5–12c.), 2B, 1909.
Salzer (E.) Üb. d. Anfänge d. Signorie in Oberit. (13c.), 1900.

Finance (State).
Mirabelli (R.) Problemi mod., 1895.
Salandra (A.) Polit. e legislaz. (1875–1907), 1915.

Foreign Relations (*see also various periods, above, & refer to various kings & to* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18).
Amadori-Virgilj (G.) Quest. rumeliota e la polit. ital., v1, 1908.
Crispi (F.) Politica estera, 1912.
—— Questioni internaz. (1890–6), 1913.
Feiling (K.) It. pol. since 1870, 1914. [P1578].
Italia e Jugoslavia; Antonio &c., 1918.
Italy & the Jugoslav peoples; tr., 1916. [P1898].
Lulvès (J.) England u. I., 1915.
Negri (P.) Relaz. it.-spagn. (1601–33), 1913.
Óváry (L.) Le relaz. fra l'It. e l'Ungheria (11–19c.) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Pingaud (A.) L'It. depuis 1870, 1915.
Portael (A.) Nap. III, Proudhon, l'It. &c., 1862. [P2057].
Rühl (A.) Grundlagen d. ital. Imperialismus (19–20c.), 1918.
[Russia]. Россия и Италія, Сборникъ, t1 i, ii–3 i, 1907–13.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Balkans, It. & the Adriatic, 1916. [P2122].
Tittoni (T.) Who was responsible for the War?; tr., 1918.
Trevelyan (G. M.) Englishmen & Italians, 1919. [P2367].
Voïnovitch (*c.* L. de) Dalmatia & the Jugoslav movt., 1920.
—— La Dalmatie, l'It & l'unité yougoslave, 1797–1917, 1917.
Zumbini (B.) W. E. Gladstone, relaz. con l'I. (1851–63), 1914.

Frontier Question. *see* ITALY, *subheading* ***North-Eastern Provinces.***

North-Eastern Provinces. *see this subheading under* ITALY.

Poetry & Satire.
Apostoli (F.) Canzone [*in h.* Lettere Sirmiensi (1799–1800); Ancona, 1906].
Degli Azzi-Vitelleschi (G.) Per la storia della poesia patriot. nell' Umbria, 1908. [N87].

Italy, History [*continued*].

Poetry & Satire [*continued*].
Dell' Agostino (E.) Poesia patriottica &c. (1847–66), 1921.
Tambara (G.) La lirica polit. del Risorg. it. (1815–70), 1909.

Revolution & War, 1848–9.
Ambrosio (G. d') Rel. della campagna milit. nello stato romano, 1851.
Anzilotti (V.) V. Gioberti e il fallimento d. guerre federale, 1920.
Baldeschi (G.) Pagina di patriottismo: Baldeschi e Tommasini-Mattiucci n. camp. veneta, 1848, 1910.
[Charles Albert, *k. of Sardinia*]. Mem. &c. s. guerra dell' indipend. d' I. nel 1848–9; (tr.), 1850.
Chiara (S. de) Martiri cosentini nel 1848, 1904.
Contemporaneo (Il), 1848–9.
Correnti (C.) Scritti, v2 (1848–59), 1892.
Fantoni (G. D.) Biog. 1848–9: P. Salgaro, 1880. [N41].
Giovagnoli (R.) Ciceruacchio e Don Pirlone, 1846–9, 1894.
Gori (A.) Milano, Luglio e Agosto 1848, 1901.
La Marmora (C. E.) Alcuni episodi del Risorg. it., lettere &c. (1848–9), 1907.
La Sorsa (S.) Avvenimenti del 1848 in terra d' Otranto, 1911.
Loevinson (H. E.) G. Garibaldi e la sua legione n. Stato rom., 1848–9, 3p, 1902–7.
Luca (P. de) I liberatori, 1821–70, 1909.
Luzio (A.) Martiri di Belfiore (1848–53), 1908.
—— Studi &c. di storia lett. e polit., 2v, 1910.
Marchesi (V.) Storia doc., Venezia, 1916. [B.]
Marzi (D.) Campagna toscana del 1848 in Lombardia [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t44, 1909].
Mazziotti (M.) G. Carducci ed i moti del Cilento nel 1848, 2v, 1909.
Ottolini (V.) La rivoluz. lombarda, 1887.
Pascolato (A.) Manin e Venezia, 1848–49, 1916.
Perrens (F. T.) Deux ans de rév., 1848–9, 1857.
Petruccelli Della Gattina (F.) Rivol. di Napoli nel 1848; Torraca, 1912.
Pimodan (G. de La V. de R., *m.* de) 20–23 Maggio, 10 Giugno (Vicenza), 1848, 1878. [N40].
Pisacane (C.) Guerra combattuta in I. negli anni 1848–9; Maino, 1906.
Radaelli (C. A.) Assedio di Venezia, 1848–9, 1875.
Rondoni (G.) 2 vecchi giornali (Vespa & Stenterello, 1848–9) [*in* Archivio st. It., s5, t42, 1908].
Sforza (G.) Garibaldi in Toscana nel 1848, 1897.
—— Il gen. M. Fanti in Liguria &c., 1911.
Solmi (E.) Mazzini e Gioberti, 1913.
Vecchj (C. A.) La Ital., 1848–9, 2v, 1856.
Zanoni (E.) Pagine di storia d. Risorg. ital. (1820–70), 1876.

War with Austria, 1859 (*see also subheading* ***1850–,*** *above*).
Benedek (L. v.) Nachgelass. Papiere; Friedjung, 1904.
Berner (E.) Regierungs-Anfang d. Pr.-Regenten v. Preussen (1858–9), 1903.
Boggio (P. C.) Storia polit.-milit., 1859–60, 3v, 1860–7.
Carletti (M.) 4 mesi di storia toscana, Apr.-Agosto, 1859.

Italy, History [*continued*].

War with Austria, 1859 [*continued*].
Durando (*gen.* G.) Guerra del 1859 nei carteggi &c. del G. D.; Beccaria, 1912.
Lassalle (F. J. G.) It. Krieg u. d. Aufgabe Preuss. (1859) [*in h.* Gesamm. Reden &c., B1, 1919].
La Tour (*comm.* J. de) Le maréchal Niel, 1802–69, 1912.
Luzio (A.) Moltke e la guerra del 1859; *& o. wks.* [*in h.* Studi, v2, 1910].
—— Studi &c. di storia lett. e polit., v2, 1910.
Monteith (R.) Dangers to Eng. of Austria's subjugation, 1859. [P747].
Pagani (C.) Milano e la Lombardia nel 1859, 1909.
Parl. papers [2128]. Corr. resp. affairs of I., 1859.
Revel (G. di) Il 1859 e l'It. centrale, 1891.

Italy, Social Life.
Cantù (C.) Storia d. Italiani (–1857), 4t, 1857–8.
Crivelli (F.) Cenni sulla storia polit. e lett. degl' ital. (13–18c.), 1824. [N94].
Faraglia (N. F.) Il comune nell' I. merid. (1100–1806), 1883.
Ferretti (G. de') Della bottega del caffè, 1886. [N45].
Finamore (G.) Credenze, usi e costumi abruzzesi, 1890.
Fraser (H.) More It. yesterdays, 1915.
Giovanni (G. di) Usi, credenze e pregiudizi del Canavese, 1889.
Muratori (L. A.) Dissertazioni, 1790.
Ojetti (U.) L' It. e la civiltà tedesca, 1915.
Pitrè (G.) Curiosità pop. tradizionali, 16v, 1885–99.
Placucci (M.) Usi e pregiudizj dei contadini della Romagna, 1885.
Rodd (J. R.) It. people, 1920. [P2463].
Rodocanachi (E.) Et^s. & fantaisies hist., 2s, 1912–19.
Spadoni (D.) Alcune costumanze &c. marchigiane, 1899.
Trevelyan (*mrs.* J. P.) Short hist. (3–19c.), 1920.
Villari (P.) L' It. e la civiltà, 1916; 18.

to 15 century.
Bertoni (G.) Guarino da Verona fra lett. e cortigiani a Ferrara (1429–60), 1921.
—— Poesie, leggende, costumanze d. m. evo, 1917.
Boulting (W.) Woman in I. (13–16c.), 1910.
Chłędowski (C.) Der Hof v. Ferrara, 1913.
Croce (B.) La Spagna n. vita it. dur. la Rinasc., 1917. [B.]
Debenedetti (S.) Il "Sollazzo" (14c.), 1922.
Falletti-Fossati (C.) Costumi senesi, sec. 14, 1882.
Festa (G. B.) Un galateo femminile it. del trecento, 1910.
Hefele (H.) Bettelorden u. d. relig. Volksleben Ober- u. Mittelital. im 13 J., 1910.
Heywood (W.) "Ensamples" of Fra Filippo: study of Siena (14c.), 1901.
Malaguzzi Valeri (F.) Corte di Lodovico il Moro (15c.), v1–3, 1913–17.
Mazzi (C.) Repertorio d. fonti, a stampa, dell' ant. costume ital. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Mengozzi (G.) Città ital. nell' alto medio evo, 1914.

Italy, Social Life [*continued*].
to 15 century [*continued*]
Novati (F.) L'infl. d. pensiero lat. sopra la civiltà it., 1897.
Piccolomini (P.) Dalla vita e poesia comunale di Siena (15c.), 1904. [N105].
Pradel (F.) Griech. u. sudital. Gebete &c. d. M.-a., 1907.
Sabbadini (R.) Corr. fra Guarino e i Verita (1419), 1896. [N69].
Schiaparelli (A.) I cammi a Firenze, s. 14 e 15, 1907.
Sedgwick (H. D.) Italy in 13c., 1913.
Strozzi (A. d.) Lettere di una gentildonna fiorentina (1447–70): Guasti, 1877.
Tamassia (N.) Famiglia it., sec. 15 e 16, 1910. [B.]
Thiene (M. da P.) Nomina di M. da P. T. a tutrice de' suoi figli, 1482, 1903. [N49].
Venuti (T.) Storia di ant. e nob. nozze cortonesi (14c.), 1896. [N83].
Zdekauer (L.) Vita priv. dei Senesi (13c.), 1896.
16 century.
Aretino (P.) Il primo libro delle lettere (1525–37); Nicolini, 1913.
Boulting (W.) Woman in I. (13–16c.), 1910.
Calmo (A.) Lettere; Rossi, 1888.
Cecchi (P. L.) Tasso e la vita ital. nel sec. 16, 1877.
Crane (T. F.) It. soc. customs, 1920.
Degli Emili (*c.* M.) Lettere ined. d. sec. 16 al Conte M. D. E. di Verona (1531–79), 1832. [N26].
Gnoli (D.) V. Accoramboni, 1870.
Lazzari (A.) Le ult. tre duchesse di Ferrara, 1913.
Mutinelli (F.) Storia racc. dai Ven. ambasc. (1566–1665), 3v, 1855–58.
Ringhieri (I.) Cento giuochi liberali, 1553.
Tamassia (N.) Famiglia it., sec. 15 e 16, 1910. [B.]
Tomani (B.) Della Compagnia de' Taglia Cantoni (*satire*), 1601.
[Trissino (G. G.)]. Lettere di prelati &c. a G. T. (1516–48), 1880. [N41].
17 & 18 centuries.
Burnet (G.) 3 letters conc. pres. state of I. &c., 1688.
Casanova (J.) Lettere di donne a G. C. (1757–98); Ravà, 1912.
Cavattoni (C.) Guardinfanti destati a Verona, 1773 &c., 1862. [N33].
Croce (B.) Aned. e profili settecent., 1914.
Degli Azzoni Avogaro. Lettere (1752–9), 1830. [N51].
Doppia (La) impiccata &c., 1667.
Florio (D.) Lettere ined. (1746–82), 1838. [N27].
Goldoni (C.) Mem. (18c.), 2v, 1907.
Gozzi (*c.* G.) Mem., 2v, 1910; tr., 2v, 1890.
Graf (A.) L' Anglomania e l' infl. inglese in It. nel sec. 18, 1911.
Hercolani Ratta (*march.* E.) Lettere al Conte F. Algarotti (1729–34), 1824. [N25].
Lettere di 12 illust. scrittori ital. (1711–1810), 1854. [N31].
Lorenzi (B.) Lettere ined. (1773–6), 1836. [N27].
—— Lettere ined. (1791), 1839. [N28].
Piloni (A.), *ed.* 12 lett. ined. (1731–1836), 1843. [N30].
Ponte (L. da) Memorie (1749–1830): Gambarin &c., 2v, 1918.

Italy, Social Life [*continued*].
17 & 18 centuries [*continued*].
[Sibiliato (C.)]. Alcune lettere ined. d' illust. Venez. a C. S. (1748–91), 1839. [N28].
Lettere (1786–92), 1839. [N28].
—— Lettere ined. (1758–94), 1839. [N28].
Vannetti (C.) Lettere (1778–92), 1840. [N29].
Zanon (A.) Lettere famigl. (1763–9), 1831. [N26].
Zeno (A.) Lettere (1693–1750), 6v, 1785.
19 & 20 centuries.
Ancona (A. d'), *ed.* Da carteggi ined.: lettere (1822–49), 1903. [N84].
Azeglio (Massimo d') Vita ital.: bozzetti, 1910.
Bagot (R.) Italians of to-day, 1912; 1914.
Barbiera (R.) Il salotto della Contessa Maffei, 1903.
Borghèse (G.) L'It. mod., 1913.
Bunsen (M. I. de) In three legations (1858–69 &c.), 1909.
Cicognara (L.) Lettere (1819–23), 1867. [N63].
Collins (J.) I. re-visited, 1917–18, 1918.
Dauzat (A.) L' Italie nouv., 1910.
Fischer (P. D.) It. u. d. Italiener, 1901.
Fraser (*mrs.* H.) Diplomatist's wife (–1881), 2v, 1911.
Fucini (R.) Acqua passata, 1921.
Garlanda (F.) New Italy; tr., 1911.
Giordani (P.) Lettere a L. K. Minelli (1833–40), 1873. [N37].
Gray (E. M.) Germania in It., 1915.
Grosso (S.), *ed.* Lettere ined. (1818–1871), 1897. [N99].
[Italiana]. 50 anni di storia it. (1860–1910), 3v, 1911.
[Italy]. Book of I.; Piccoli, 1916.
James (H.) Italian hours, 1909.
Lapworth (C.) Tripoli & young It., 1912.
Lawrence (D. H.) Twilight in I., 1916.
Lucas (J.) Our villa in Italy, 1913.
Mocenigo (*c.* A. & L. M., *cssa.*) Lettere allo scultore A. Canova (1804–21), 1884. [N68].
Panizza (B.) *Lettere* (*extr.*, 1814–66), 1878. [N40].
Perticari Monti (*c.* C.) 8 lettere (1822–34), 1877. [N39, 120].
Piloni (A.), *ed.* 12 lett. ined. (1731–1836), 1843. [N30].
Savarese (G. B.) La civiltà mod. difesa &c., 1881.
Schio (G. da) Festa mascherata in casa d. Conte Batthyany, 1828, 1903. [N49].
Scolari (S.) Lettere ined. d' ill. Ital. (1802–31), 1870. [N100].
Serao (M.) Parla una donna (1915–16), 1916.
Vivian (H.) Italy at war, 1917.
Zimmern (H.) I. of the Italians, 1909.
Refer to COSTUME; HOTELS, INNS & RESTAURANTS; WOMEN, ITALIAN.

Ithaca, *Ionian Islands.*
Comparetti (D.) Iscrizioni gr. di Olimpia e di Ithaka, 1881.
Gössler (P.) Leukas-I., 1904.

Itius, Portus.
Anville. Portus Itius &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Ganter (F. L.) Cäsars Fahrt nach Brit.: P.-I.-Gesoriacus-Frage, 1914. [P1501].
Godmond (C.) Mem. of Therrouanne &c., 1836.
Refer to FRANCE. ***Topography: Ancient &c.***

Itza, *see* GUATEMALA.

Ivan IV, of Russia (*The Terrible*), **1547–84.**
Barsukov (A.) Родъ Шереметевыхъ, кн. 1–8, 1881–1904.
Golovin (N.) & L. M. Volf. Царь I. Грозный, 1904.
Hjarne (H. G.) Svensk-ryska forhandlingar, 1564–72, 1897.
Kluchevsky (V. O.) Характеристика И. Грознаго, 1917. [P2392.]
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Соч., t6 (И. Грозный въ русс. лит. &c.), 1897.
Pierling (P.) Papes et Tsars, 1547–97, 1890.
[Sweden]. Памятники дипломат. сношеній, t1, 1556–86 [*in* I.R.I.O., 129].
Refer to RUSSIA, HISTORY.

Iviça, *Island, see* IBIZA.

Ivory & Ivory Work.
[Cambridge: Fitzwilliam Mus.]. Med. ivories &c. beq. by F. McClean; Dalton, 1912.
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t4, Les ivoires &c.; Ridder, 1906.
Collignon (M.) Situla d'i. de Chiusi [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t9, 1902].
Gori (A. F.) Thes. vet. diptychorum, 3t, 1759.
Hearn (G. A.) Cat. of art coll^{n}., v2; Brockwell, 1918.
Hermanin (J.) Dittico di Rambona [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v21, 1898].
Kœchlin (R.) Noms d'ivoiriers, 14 & 15 s. [*in* Soc. de l'H. de l'Art Fr. Archives, n. pér., t7, 1913].
—— Retables franç. en i., 14 s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Lauer (P.) Trésor du Sancta Sanctorum [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t15, 1906].
Laufer (B.) Arabic & Chin. trade in walrus & narwhal i. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v14, 17, 1913–16].
Lenormant (C.) Trésor; bas-reliefs & ornemens, 2p, 1836–9.
Marquet de Vasselot (J. J.) Coffret reliq. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
Molinier (E.) Descente de croix, 13 s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t3, 1896].
—— L'évangéliaire de l'Abbaye de Morienval [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
—— Hist. des arts, t1, Les ivoires, 1896.
Passeri (G. B.) In mon. sacra eburnea, 1759.
Saglio (E.) Triptyque de St.-Sulpice, Tarn [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
Schlumberger (G. L.) Coffret byzantin d'i. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
—— Ivoire Barberini [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
—— Iv. byzantin [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
—— Un ivoire chrétien [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Smith (E. B.) School of i. carvers in Provence [*in h.* Early Xtn. iconogr., 1918].
Wyatt (M. D.) Notices of sculpture in i.; & cat. of i.-carvings, by E. Oldfield, 1856.

Ivory Coast.
Chevalier (A.) Mission scient., 1906–7 [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t18, 1910].
Clozel (F. J.) & R. Villamur. Coutumes indigènes, 1902.
Delafosse (M.) Frontières, 1908.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 104, 1920.
Hubert (H.) Mission scient. au Soudan, fasc. 1, 1916.
Tauxier (L.) Le noir de Bondoukou, 1921. [B.]

J

Jacatra, *see* Java.

Jacobins.
Brissot (J. P.) B. à tous les républicains, s. la Soc. d. J. (1792) [*in* Brissot à s. commettans, 1794].
Kuhlmann (C.) Conflict of parties in J. Club (1789–91) [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v5, 1905].
—— Infl. of Breton deputation &c. in the Revol. (1789) [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v2, 1902].
—— Rel. of J. to army, Nat. Guard & Lafayette [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v6, 1906].
—— Robespierre & Mirabeau at the J., 1790 [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v11, 1911].
Playfair (W.) Hist. of J., 1795.
Robinet (J. F. E.) Danton émigré: diplom. de la Républ., 1793, 1887.
Rœderer (c. P. L.) Sociétés des Amis de la Constit. de Paris & de Metz [*in h.* Œ., t6, 1857].

English.
Anti-Jacobin. New lights on J., 1798. [P2515].
[Parliament: H. of C.]. Rep. of Comm. of Secrecy on papers belong. to Soc. for Constit. Inform., 1794. [P2141].
[——: H. of Lords]. Rep. fr. Comm. of Secrecy &c., 1794. [P2141].

Jacobite Church.
Abudacnus (J.) Hist., 1710.
Abulfaraj. Chronicon Syr., 2t, 1789.
Connolly (R. H.) & H. W. Codrington. 2 comm^{s}. on J. liturgy (George, bp. & Moses Bar Kēphā); text & tr., 1913.
Dionysius I, *Telmaharensis.* Chron., p4 (586–775); publ. & trad. par J. B. Chabot, 1895.
John, *bp. of Majuma.* Plérophories: témoignages &c. contre le Concile de Chalcédoine; texte & tr., Nau, 1912.
Severus, *Anbā, bp. of Ushmunain.* Hist. d. conciles, 2nd livre (–451), texte arabe, tr., Leroy &c., 1911.
Synaxaire arabe jacobite; Basset, p1–3, 1907–15.
Wansleben (J. M.) Hist. de l'église d'Alexandrie, 1677.

Jacobites.
Connock (*sir* S.) Connock papers, 1719–27 [*in* Philobiblon Soc., 1, 1854].
Defoe (D.) Hannibal at the gates, 1712.
Dillon (A.) Corr. &c. (1670–1733) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Stuart MSS., v3].
Du Boscq de Beaumont (G.) & M. Bernos. Cour des Stuarts à St.-G.-en-Laye, 1912.
Dunton (J.) Neck or nothing; also scheme wh. J. have concerted, 1713. [P1310].
Grew (E. S. & M. S.) Eng. court in exile: James II at St.-Germain, 1911.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Stuart papers, v4–6 (17–18c.), 1910–16.
Inese (L.) Corr., 1716 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Stuart MSS., v2, 3].
Jerningham (G.) Corr. &c. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Stuart MSS., v3].
"Light to the Blind" MS., 1711 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R10 & App. 5].
Macky (J.) Mem. &c., 1733; 1895.
Mar (J. E., *e. of*) Corr., 1715–16 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Stuart MSS., v1–3].

Jacobites [*continued*].
Mar (J. E., *e. of*) Journal of M.'s proc., 1716. [P1475].
Melfort (J. D., *e. of*) Letters (17th c.) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Buccleuch MSS., Drumlanrig, v2].
Menzies (J.) Corr. & papers (1716–17) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R6; R17 (Stuart MSS., v2, 3)].
Millar (A. H.) Sel. of Scottish forfeited estates papers, 1715, 1745, 1909.
Newgate. Secret hist. of rebels in N., 1717. [P1475].
Oliphant (E. M.) Oliphants of Gask, 1910.
Ormonde (J. B., *2nd d. of*) Papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Stuart papers, v1–3].
Reflections on management of late party-disputes &c., 1715. [P1475].
Ruvigny & Raineval. Jacobite peerage, baronetage &c., 1904.
St.-Germain-en-Laye. Parochial registers: J. extrs., 1689–1720; Lart, 2v, 1910–12.
Stuart, *House of.* Decline of last Stuarts: extr. f. despatches; (Mahon), 1843.
Terry (C. S.) Jacobitism & the Union (1705–1807). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Wheatly-Crowe (H. S.) Royalist revelations, 1922.
[Williamites]. A comical dialogue, betw. the W. & the forsaken J., 1697.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Albany (*css. of*), 1752–1824.
Deacon (T.), 1697–1753.
Keith (G.), 1685–1778 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t5, 6, 14, 1805].
Mackintosh (W.), *of Borlum*, c. 1657–1743.
Mann (*sir* H.), 1701–86.
Preston (R. G., *visc.*), 1648–95.
Winton (G. S., *e.*), d. 1749.

Rebellion, 1715.
Acct^{s}. of burning of Auchterarder &c., 1716 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v3, 1843].
Bean (C.) Folly &c. of late R., sermon, 1716. [P2377].
British hero, loyalty to k. George, 1715.
Fleetwood (W.) Sermon, 1716. [P2377].
News letters of 1715–16; Steuart, 1910.
Sykes (J.) Acc. of rebellions, 1831.
Waterland (D.) Sermon, 1716. [P2377].
Winton (G. S., *e.*) Tryal, 1716. [P2606].

Rebellion, 1745.
Banner (F. S.) "Going-out" of Pr. Charlie in 1745 [*in* Hist. Soc. of Lancs. &c. Trans., N.S., v21, 1906].
Blaikie (W. B.), *ed.* Origins & o. papers, 1916.
[Charles Edward]. Ascanius, 1745–6, 1890.
Charteris (E.) W. A., Duke of Cumberland (1721–48), 1913.
Elcho (D., *lord*) Short acc., 1744–6, 1907.
Foster (*sir* M.) Rep. of proc^{s}. for trial of rebels, 1746, Co. of Surry, 1762.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. coll^{s}., v8, 1913.
Lovat (S. F., *12th lord*) Trial of Lord L.; Mackay, 1911.
O'Neil (*capt.*) Narr. of wanderings of Pr. Ch. Edw. after Culloden (1746), 1873.
Sykes (J.) Acc. of rebellions, 1831.

Jade.
Laufer (B.) J.: st. in Chinese archaeol. &c., 1912.
Mushketov (I. V.) Собраніе сочиненій, в1, 1910 [I.R.G.O.].
Walker (T. B.) Descr. cat. of carved jades &c. in coll. of W.; Adams, *n.d.* [P1602].

Jafanapatam, *see* Ceylon.

Jagatai Dialect.
Ross (E. D.) Polyglot list of birds, 1909.

Jains.
Antagaḍa-dasão & Aṇuttarovavāiya-dasão; tr., Barnett, 1907.
Barodia (U. D.) Hist. & lit. of J., 1909.
Benares: Sanskrit Coll. List of Sanskrit, J. & Hindi MSS., 1902.
Dhaṇavāla. Bhavisatta Kaha; Jacobi, 1918.
Guérinot (A. A.) Bibliogr. jaina, 1906.
Haribhadra Sūri. Sanatkumāracaritam, J. Legende; Jacobi, 1921.
Jinakīrti Sūri. Gesch. v. Pāla u. Gōpāla; Hertel, 1917.
Stevenson (*mrs.* M.) Heart of Jainism, 1915. [B.]
Sunavala (A. J.) Vijaya Dharma Sūri, h. life & work, 1922.

Jaipur.
Garrett (A. ff.) J. observatory & its builder (Jai Singh II), 1902.
Hendley (T. H.) Hdbk. to J. Museum, 1895.
Kaye (G. R.) Old observatories at Delhi, J. &c., 1920.
Newell (H. A.) Jaipur: guide, *n.d.* [P1643].
Noti (S.) Land u. Volk d. Astronomen Dschaisingh II, 1911.
Refer to Central India; Rājputāna.

Jakutsk, *see* Yakutsk.

Jálandhar, *refer to* Kangra.

Jamaica.
Bacon (E. M.) & E. M. Aaron. The new J., 1890.
Bickell (R.) West Indies: slavery in J., 1825.
Bleby (H.) Death struggles of slavery, 1853.
British Museum. Flora of J.; Fawcett & Rendle, v1, 3, 4, 1910–20.
Duncan (P.) Wesleyan mission, 1849.
Hall (M.) Meteorology of J., 1904. [P1331].
Hickeringill (E.) J. viewed, 1705.
[Jamaica]. Hdbk., 1898, 1918; Roxburgh & Ford &c., 1898–1918.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t15, 1780.
Pim (B. C. T.) Negro & J., 1866. [P1767].
Rampini (C. J. G.) Letters f. J., 1873.
Samuel (P.) Wesleyan-Meth. missions, 1850.
Scotland (H.) On geology of J.—On mining in J., 1890. [P1331].
Sergeant (R.) Letters f. J., 1843.
Stark (J. H.) Jamaica guide, 1902.
Theobald (F. V.) Mosquitoes of J., 1905. [P1331].
Thomas (H. T.) Untrodden J., 1890.

Biographical Dictionary.
Feurtado (W. A.) Offic. &c. personages of J., 1655–1790, 1896.
Refer to Agriculture, West Indies; Botany, West Indies.

James I, of Gt. Brit., 1603–25.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Abbot (G.), *abp. of Cant.*, 1562–1633.
Arundel (T. H., *e. of*), 1585–1646.
Carleton (*sir* D.), 1573–1632.
Carlisle (J. Hay, *e. of*), d. 1636 [*in* Weckherlin (G. F.) Gedichte, B3, 1907].
Chamberlain (J.), 1553–1627.
Chandos (G. B., *5th b.*), *c.* 1579–1621 [*in* Brydges (S. E.) Imag. biog., v2, 1834].
Derby (W. Stanley, *6th earl of*), 1561–1642.
Essex (F. H. D., *countess of*), d. 1632.
Harington J., *2nd b.*), 1592–1614 [*in* Harington (H.) Nugæ antiq., v2, 1804].
Heath (*sir* R.), 1575–1649.
Mainwaring (*sir* H.), 1587–1653.
Pembroke (M. H., *ctss. of*), 1561–1621.
Pett (P.), 1570–1647.
Somerset (R. C., *e. of*), d. 1645.
Southampton (H., *e. of*), 1573–1624.

Finance (State).

Abstract of state of H.M.'s revenue [*in* James I. Truth brought to light, p3, 1692].
[Worcestershire]. Lay Subsidy Roll, 1603; Amphlett, 1901.

Foreign Relations.

Edmundson (G.) Anglo-Dutch rivalry (1600–53), 1911.
Fernandez de Velasco (J.) Viage a Inglaterra 1603 [*in* C. de d. Esp. 71].
Finett (J.) Observations, 1656.
Gondomar (D., *c.* de) Cinco cartas, 1613–22, 1869.
Lathéur de Kermaingant (P. P.) L'ambassade de Fr. en Angl. sous Henri IV: mission de C. de Harlay, 1602–5, 2t, 1895.
Law (E.) Shakespeare as groom of chamber (Span. emb., 1604), 1910.
Longueville (T.) Policy & paint. Carleton & Rubens, 1913.
Lyon (F. H.) D. de S. de A., Conde de Gondomar, 1910.
Verbaal v. d. onderhand. door de Nederl. gezanten, 1618–19 in Eng.; Brill [*in* Hist. Genoots. te Utrecht, Berigten, d7 ii, 1862].

History & Politics: Contemporary works.

Balmerino (J. E., *b.*) Hist. MSS. Comm., R6 & App.
Cabala: letters, 2p, 1663.
Cabala, mysteries of State, 1654.
[C.S.P.]. St. papers &c. rel. to Eng. affairs in Venice, v10–18 (–1625), 1900–12.
Coeffeteau (N.) Resp. à l'advert. &c., de J. I. à tous les princes de la Chrestienté, 1615.
Craig (T.) De unione regnorum Brit. (1605), w. tr., 1909.
Dorset State Papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R4 & App.].
Haddington (T. H., *e. of*) State papers (Melros papers, 1599–1625), 2v, 1837.
Harington (H.) Nugae, v2, 3, 1779.
Hist. MSS. Comm. *Consult official lists.*
Hutton (*sir* R.) Diary, 1614–39 [*in* Hist. MS. Comm., R12 & App. 9].
James I. Acc. of expenses of dogs sent to King of Denmark &c., 1599–1624, 1843.
—— Basilicon Doron: instructions to his sonne (1599), 1887.
—— Court; w. rules, precepts &c., 1620.

James I, of Gt. Brit., 1603–25 [*continued*].

History & Politics: Contemporary works [*continued*].

James I. J. I at Oxford, 1605 (doc^{s}. rel. to plays) [*in* Malone Soc. Coll^{s}., v1, 1911].
—— Letter to Privy Council of Scot. &c. anent robes (1606–10), 1834.
—— Speach in Parl., w. disc. of discov., 1605. [P1220]; [*in in* Harleian misc., v4].
—— Speach in Starre-Chamber, 1616. [P1220].
—— Speach to Lords & Commons, 1609. [P1220].
—— Speech to Parl., 1607. [P1220].
—— Truth brought to light, 1692.
Martin (R.) Speach, 1603. [P1220].
Middlesex (L. C., *1st e. of*) Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R3 & App.; R4 & App.].
Noies (J.) Letter f. (1610) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Var. coll^{s}., v3].
Parry (R.) Diary, 1559–1613 [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v15, 1915].
Privy Council. Acts, 1613–14, 1921.
Weldon (*sir* A.) Court & character of J., 1651.
Wilson (A.) Hist., 1653.
Winwood (*sir* R.) Papers (16th & 17th c.) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Buccleuch MSS., Montagu House, v1].
[Yorkshire]. Y. Fines, v1, 2, 1603–25; Brigg, 1915–17.

—— : Later works.

Muller (S.) Mare clausum, Eng. en Nederland (1603–40), 1872.
Rossi (G. D.) I succesi della fede nell' Ingh. &c., 1685.
Roughead (W.) Riddle of the Ruthvens (1600) &c., 1919.
Statham (E. P.) Jacobean letter-writer: J. Chamberlain (1553–1627), 1920.
Winstanley (L.) Macbeth, King Lear & contemp. hist. &c., 1922.

Papal Relations &c.

James I. Remonstrance; tr., 1619.

Succession & Allegiance.

Harry (G. O.) Genealogy of J. &c., 1604.
James I. Triplici nodo, apology &c., 1609.

James II, of Gt. Brit., 1685–8.

Biographical Collections.

D'Alton (J.) Illust^{s}. of J.'s Ir. army list, 1689, 1855.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Albemarle (C., *d. of*), 1653–88.
Belasyse (J., *lord*), 1614–89.
Blaithwayt (W.), 1649–1717.
Boyle (M.), *Lord Chancellor of Ireland*, 1609–1702.
Cameron (*sir* E.), 1629–1719.
Capel (H.), d. 1696.
Freke (*mrs.* E.), 1641–1714.
Grafton (H. F., *1st d. of*), 1663–90.
L'Estrange (*sir* R.), 1616–1704.
Preston (R. G., *visc.*), 1648–95.
Seafield (J O., *e. of*), 1663–1730.
Tyrconnel (F. J., *dss. of*), 1649 ?–1731.
Tyrconnell (R. T., *d. of*), 1630–91.

Coronation.

Sandford (F.) Hist., 1687.

Foreign Relations.

Wright (J. M.) Acc. of Earl of Castlemaine's embassy to Innocent XI, 1688.

History & Politics: Contemporary works.

Browell (M.) Diary, 1688 [*in* North country diaries, s2, 1915].

James II, of Gt. Brit., 1685–8 [*continued*].

History & Politics: Contemporary works [*continued*].

Burnet (G.) Letter: H.M.'s declar. for liberty of conscience, 1687. [P1286].
—— Refl^{s}. on H.M.'s reasons for withdrawing f. Rochester, 1689; [*& in* Coll. of State Tracts, v1, 1705].
Case of people of Eng. consid., 1689. [P2572].
[England]. Papers rel. to pres. juncture, 1688. [P2572].
Fairfax (H.) Impartial rel. of proc. agst. Magdalen Coll., 1687, 1688. [P1451].
Friendly letter to Fr. Petre conc. h. part in the late King's govt., 1689. [P1451].
Halifax (G. S., *m. of*) Compl. works, 1912.
Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*
—— Finch MSS., v2 (1670–90), 1922.
—— Rep. 11 ii (H. of Lords MSS.).
—— Stuart Papers, v6, 1916.
James II. Corr. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Stuart MSS., v1, 2].
—— His letters (1682–5) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Buccleuch, v1].
—— Letters to Abbot of La Trappe (1690–1700); Acton, 1872–6.
Lee (L.) Autobiog. (1668–90); *extr.* Jenkinson [*in* Surrey Arch. Coll., v27, 1914].
"Light to the Blind" MS., 1711 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R10 & App. 5].
Ormonde MSS., 16–18c. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm.].
[Popery]. Rise &c. (1684–8), 1690.
[Queries]. 3 q^{s}. & ans^{s}. to them, *n.d.* [P2040].
Remarkes upon pamphlet, Letter to a dissenter, 1687. [P2040].
Sanders (F.) Abrégé de la vie de J. II, 1703.
Sherlock (W.) 2nd letter conc. French invasion, 1692. [P1451].
Thoughts of a priv. person &c., 1689. [P2040].
Tyrconnell (*d. of*) Letters (1689–90) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R8 & App.].
Wassenaar-Duivenvoorde (J. van) Ambassade van W.-D. &c. naar Eng. in 1685, 1863.
Welwood (J.) Answer to J.'s declar., 1689. [P1451].
—— Answer to J.'s last declar., 1693. [P1451].

—— : Later works.

Lang (A.) Sir G. Mackenzie &c., 1909.
Lodge (R.) Hist. of Eng. (1660–1702), 1910.

Monmouth Rebellion, 1685.

Barrett (W. B.) Rebels in M.'s R. [*in* Dorset Nat. Hist. &c. Club, v5, 1883].
Charles II. Engelland beweinestu deinen König nicht ?, 1685.
Grey (F. *b.*) Sec. hist., 1754. [P1550].
Manley (R.) Hist. of rebellions, 1640–85, 1691.
Monmouth (J., *d. of*) Die wanckende &c. Königs-Crohne &c., 1685.
—— Weheklage d. engl.-protest. Monmouth. Parthey &c., 1686.
Wheeler (A.) Iter bellicosum; Malden, 1910.

Periodicals.

London Gazette, 1682–1713.
Observator (1681–7); L'Estrange, 1684–7.

James II, of Gt. Brit., 1685–8 [*continued*].

Poetry & Satire.

Abdicated prince, 1690.
Arwaker (E.) A poem dedicated to the Queen on conception, 1688. [P1439].
[Collection]. New coll. of poems (17c.), 1705.
[James II]. Somnium navale, 1673. [P1439].
[Rome]. Rome's hunting-match for 3 kingdoms, 1680.

Revolution, 1688.

[Angleterre]. Hist. des révol., 1689.
Burnet (G.) Enquiry, 1689. [P2572].
— – Reflect^s. on His M.'s reasons f. withdraw. fr. Rochester, 1689. [P2572].
[James II]. Letter in vindic. of himself, 14 Jan., 1688/9, 1689. [P2572].
[——]. Remonstrance of good Protestants agst. depos. J. II, 1689. [P2040, 2572; *& in* Somers, v10, 1813].
Johnson (S.) Abrog. [*in* Wks., 1710].
Laelius. Sh. sk. of Revol. in 1688, 1793. [P2137].
[Stories]. Old s., fore-runners of the Revol. (1688–9), 1711, *n.d.*

Saint-Germain.

Grew (E. S. & M. S.) Eng. court in exile: J. II at St.-G., 1911.
Macky (J.) Mem. &c., 1733; 1895.

Succession.

Johnson (S.) Works, 1710.
Sheridan (T.) Hist. acc. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Stuart Papers, v6, 1916].

Jameson Raid, 1895–6.

Transvaal. Zuid-Afr. Rep.: Corr., 1896.

Jamestown, *Virginia.*

[Exhibitions: J. Expos., 1907]. New York at J.E., outline of colonization, 1607, 1909.
Refer to VIRGINIA.

Jammu.

[Jammu]. Cat. of Sanskrit MSS. in Raghunatha Temple Lib.; Stein, 1894.

Jan-Mayen Island.

Vogt (C.) Nord-Fahrt, 1863.

Jansenists.

Amat de Graveson (I. H.) Epistolae apol., 1737.
Benitez de Lugo (C.) Concursus Dei &c., 5t, 1737.
Berti (G. L.) Augustin. systema de gratia, refut. J., 2p, 1747.
Beurrier (P.) Pascal inéd., t2–4, 1910–11.
Darmesteter (*mme.* J.) French ideal, 1911.
Desmarets (D.) Tableau des papes &c., 1714.
Exposition de toutes les hérésies &c., 1716.
Fontaines (L.) Rel. of the country of Jansenia; tr., 1668.
Gazier (A.) Hist. gén., 2t, 1922.
Gordon (J.) Famous bull Unigenitus &c., 1731.
Gourmont (R. de) Chemin de velours (Pascal & les Jésuites), 1902.
Hardouin (J.) Athei detecti [*in h.* Op. varia, 1733].
Hermant (G.) Mém., 1630–63, t6 (1663), 1910.
[Jansenism]. Case of conscience &c., in favour, 1703.
Jansenius (C.) Augustinus, 3t, 1652.
Jovy (E.) Le collège Janséniste de Noyon, 1914. [P1999].
—— Fénelon inédit, 1917.
Lamoignon de Blancménil (G. de) Journal (1713–18); Courteault [*in* Soc. de l'hist. de Fr., Ann.-Bull., 47, 1910].

Jansenists [*continued*].

Le Maistre de Sacy (I. L.) Les enluminures du fameux almanach des P. P. Jésuites &c., 1683.
Maffei (F. S.) Hist. theol. dogmatum &c., 1756.
N. (*abbas*). Epistolæ æquitas Constit. Ungenitus, 1716.
Neale (J. M.) Hist. of J. Ch. of Holland, 1858.
Nouet (J.), F. Annal *&c.* Responses aux Lettres Provinciales &c., 1668.
Paquier (J.) Jansénisme, 1909.
[Pascal (B.)]. Answer to the Provinciall Letters &c., 1659.
Prunel (L. N.) S. Zamet, 1588–1655, sa vie &c.: origines du Jansénisme, 1912.
Quesnel (P.) Errores & synopsis vitæ P. Q. &c., 1717.
Ranst (F. van) Veritas in medio, seu D. Thomas &c., 1715.
Rodolico (N.) Amici &c. franc. di un Giansen. ital.: S. de' Ricci e G. de Bellegarde, 1914.
Saint Amour (L. G. de) Journal, controv. betw. Js & Molinists; tr., 1664.
[Unigenitus]. Abstract conc. Const. U.; tr., 1724.
[Vatican Council]. Oekumen. Concil: Stimmen, N.F. 7, Das Concil u. d. Neu Jansenismus, 1870.
Viva (D.) Damnatae theses, 1749.
—— Quesnellianae theses, 1724.
Zamet (S.) Lettres [&] Advis spirit. (17c.), 1912.

Bibliography.

Colonia (D. de) Dict. des livres Jansénistes &c., 4t, 1755.
[Rhynwyk]. Bibl. Rhynwykiana, 1843.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Dupac de Bellegarde (G.), 1717–89.
Feydeau (M.), 1617–94.
Pascal (B.), 1623–62; [*& in* Pater (W. H.) Misc. st., 1910].
Pavillon (N.), *bp. of Alet*, 1597–1677.
Prost (C.), 1858–1903.
Ricci (S. de'), *bp.*, 1741–1810.

Japan.

Gubbins (J. H.) Japan [*in* Foreign Off. Hdbks., No. 73, 1920. B.].
Japan year book, 1908–9, 1910.
Japanese Empire; gen. information, 1910.
Soloviev (V. S.) Японія [*in* h. Собраніе Соч., t6, 1912].

Atlases & Maps.

Dahlgren (E. W.) Débuts de la cartogr. du J., 1911. [P2526].
Stanford. Map of E. China, J. &c., 1898; 1903.
Teleki (P.) A. z. Gesch. d. Kartogr. d. J. Inseln (16–19c.), 1909.

Bibliography.

[As. Soc. of J.]. Cat. of library [*in* As. Soc. of J., v47, 1919].
Cordier (H.) Bibl. Japonica: dict. bibl. (–1912), 1912.
Miller (D. P.) Jap.-Amer. rel^s., list of works in N.Y. Pub. Lib. [*in* New York Public Lib. Bull., v25, 1921].
Robertson (J. A.) Bibliog. of early Span. Jap. rels., 1915.

Ethnology.

Koganei (Y.) Urbewohner v. J. [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B9, 1903].

Guide Books.

[Murray's Hdbks.] J., 1913.
Satow (*sir* E. M.) & A. Hawes. Hdbk. for travellers in C. & N.J., 1881.

Japan [*continued*].

Topography.

Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitth., 1873–1914.
Papinot (E.) Hist. & geog. dict., 1909.
Salwey (C. M.) Island dependencies of J., 1913. [B.]

Travels &c.: to 18 century.

Adams (W.) Log-book (1614–19); Purnell, 1916 [*& in* Japan Soc., Trans., v13, 1915].
Benyowsky (*c.* M. A.) Emlékiratai & útleírásai (18c.), 2k, 1888.
—— Mems. (18c.); tr.; Oliver, 1904.
Bernard (J. F.) Rec. de voi. au Nord, t3, 1715.
Carletti (F.) Ragionamenti, viaggi (1591–1606), 2p, 1701.
Caron (F.) Rel. (17c.) [*tr. in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t3, 1715].
Cocks (R.) Diary, 1615–22, 2v, 1899.
Descripción de parte del Japón (16c.) [*in* Magellan (F.) Descr., 1920].
[Jesuits]. Avvisi, lettere &c. (1548–1619), *see list under* JAPAN, HIST.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t9, 1780.
Mandelslo. Travels (1638–40); tr., 1662; 1669.
Mendes Pinto (F.) Hist. de las peregrin. de M. P. (16c.); tr., 1645.
Montanus (A.) Atlas Japannensis; tr., 1670.
Nachod (O.) Ein unentdecktes Goldland, im nördl. Gr. Ozean [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur. &c. Ostasiens, B7, 1899].
Quast (M.) & A. J. Tasman. Journal, 1639 (*Dutch & Germ.*) [*in* Teleki (P.) Atlas &c., 1909].
Varenius (B.) Descr. regni Japon. &c., 2p, 1649; 1673.

—— : 19 & 20 centuries.

Abraham (J. J.) Surgeon's log, 1911; 1912.
Bickersteth (M.) Japan as we saw it, 1893.
Bland (J. O. P.) China, J. &c., 1921.
Brinkley (F.) Gov. of Hongkong (Sir G. F. Bowen) in Japan, *n.d.* [P2018].
Collier (P.) West in the East, 1911.
Dickinson (G. L.) Appearances, 1914.
Furet (L.) Lettres (1855–56), 1860.
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Alma japonesa, 1907.
Goncharov (I. A.) Фрегатъ Паллада (1852–4), 2т, 1879.
Greenbie (S.) J. real & imaginary, 1920.
Hearn (L.) Jap. letters (1890–1904); Bisland, 1911.
Hochberg (G., *Graf* v.) Eastern voyage, 2v, 1910.
Holland (C.) Old & new J., 1907.
Howard (E.) Jap. memories (1901–8), 1918.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.
Keyserling (*Graf* H. v.) Reisetagebuch, 2B, 1920.
La Farge (J.) Artist's letters, 1903.
Lowell (P.) Noto, 1891.
MacKenzie (F. A.) Unveiled East, 1907.
Mitford (E. B.) Japan's inheritance, 1913.
Moraes (W. de) Dai-Nippon, 1897.
Morse (E. S.) J. day by day, 1877–1883, 2v, 1917.
Parker (P.) Exped. f. Sincapore to J., 1838.
Parl. papers [2168]. Journeys in China & J. by Alabaster, Oxenham &c., 1869. (283).
Preussische Exped., B3, 4, 1873.
Pumpelly (R.) My reminisc., 2v, 1918.

Japan [*continued*]

Travels &c.: 19 & 20 centuries [*cont.*].

Redesdale (A. B., *b.*) Tragedy in stone &c., 1912.

Rikord (P. I.) Erzählung v. s. Fahrt nach d. jap. Küsten, 1812–13; übers., 1817.

Robertson Scott (J. W.) Foundations of J., 1922.

Ronaldshay. Wandering student, 2v, 1908.

Scherzer (C. v.) Fachmann. Berichte üb. d. österr.-ungar. Exped. (1868–71), 1872.

T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

Venyukov (M.) Обозрѣніе, 1871.

Weston (W.) Playground of Far East, 1918.

Williams (S. W.) Journal of Perry exped. (1853–4), 1910.

Refer to FUJIYAMA.

Japan, Antiquities.

[Exhibitions: Japan-Brit.]. Illust. cat. of Jap. old fine arts, 1910.

Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.

Kanda (T.) Anc. stone implements &c. of J.; tr., 1884.

Munro (N. G.) Some origins & survivals [*in* As. Soc. of Japan. Trans., v38, 1911].

Siebold (H. v.) Notes on Jap. archæol., 1879.

Japan, Economics.

Dautremer (J.) Jap. Empire & its econ. cond.; tr., 1910.

Eliot (C. W.) Some roads towards peace: China & J. in 1912, 1914.

Erckert (F. C. v.) Wirts. Verhältnisse d. Hokkaido [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B10, 1905].

Home colonisation [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., July–Sept., 1914].

Japan. Financial & econ. ann., 1913–.

Japan year book, 1908–9, 1910.

Japanese Empire; gen. information, 1910.

Japanische Jahreschronik, 1913.

Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.

Ōkuma (*c.* S.) 50 years of New J.; Huish, 2v, 1909.

Pooley (A. M.) J. at the cross roads, 1917.

Porter (R. P.) Full recognition of J. (–1911), 1911.

—— J.: acc. of progr. &c., 1915.

Rathgen (C.) Verein. Staaten v. Amer.—Japan, 1918.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в17, 26, 1885–7.

Vilenkin (G. A.) Государств. и экон. строй, 1908.

Weulersse (G.) Japon d'aujourd'hui, 1910.

Japan, History.

Brinkley (F.) Hist. of Jap. people (–1911), 1915.

Charlevoix (P. F. X. de) Hist. (–1709), 1754.

Chinese & Jap. repository, 1863–65.

Crasset (J.) Hist. de l'église du J. (–1652), 2t, 1715.

Davis (F. H.) Japan (–1914), 1916. [B.]

Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitth., 1873–1914.

Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.

Gubbins (J. H.) Making of mod. J. (16–20c.), 1922.

Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.

Murray (D.) Japan, 1920.

Papinot (E.) Hist. & geog. dict., 1909.

Japan, History [*continued*].

Ponsonby-Fane (R. A. B.) Imper. family of J., 1915.

Porter (R. P.) J.: rise &c., 1918.

Revue de l'Extrême-Orient; Cordier, t1–3, 1883–7.

Saito (H.) Hist. (–1910); tr., 1912.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в18, 20, 26, 1885–7.

T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

Varenius (B.) Descr., 2p, 1649; 1673.

to 15 century.

Dautremer (J.) Taira & Minamoto (782–1185) [*in h.* Poésies &c., 1909].

De Benneville (J. S.) Saitō Musashi-bō Benkei (12–13c.), 2v, 1910.

Hall (J. C.) Decade of reform work (697–701), 1917. [P2463].

Heike monogatari (13c.); tr. [*in* As. Soc. of J., v46 ii, 49 i, 1918–21].

Murdoch (J.) Hist. of J., v1, to 1542, 1910.

Nihongi, chron. of J. to A.D. 697; tr. Aston, 2v, 1896.

——: Jap. Annalen; übers. &c. Florenz, T3, Buch 22–30 (6–7c.), 1892–7.

Ponsonby-Fane (R. A. B.) Haitei Monogatari: exiled emp^s. (764–1339), 1922.

Rai Sanyo. Исторія Сюгунага, Нихонъ Гайси (12–17c.), кн. 1–6, 1910–15.

Yamada (N.) Ghenkō: Mongol invasion (13c.), 1916. [B.]

16–18 centuries.

Arthus (G.) Hist. Indiæ Orient., 1608.

Cardim (A. F.) Mors 4 legatorum Lusitan. &c. (1640), 1646.

Dahlgren (E. W.) Discov. of J. (16c.) [*in* Japan Soc. Trans., v11, 1914].

Gaubil (A.) Situation du J. &c. (18c.); Cordier, 1898. [P1357; & *in* T'oung pao, v9, 1898].

Gualtieri (G.) Rel. d. venuta d. ambasciatori giaponesi à Roma, 1586.

Haren (O. Z. van) Rech. hist. s. l'état de la relig. chrét. au J., 1778.

[Jesuits]. Alcune lettere del G., 1579–81, 1584.

[——]. Avvisi del G., 1582–84, 1586.

[——]. Diversi avisi (1548–61), 4p, 1560–8.

[——]. Epist. Japan. (1549–68), 1570.

[——]. Iappon. Imperii admirab. commut. (1600–1); Carvalho, 1604.

[——]. Japonica, Sinensia, Mogorana, 1598–9; Oranus, 1601.

[——]. Lettera annale dal G., 1582; Coeglio, 1585.

[——]. Lettera annua, 1593–4; Gomez, tr., 1597.

[——]. Lettera annua, 1595; tr., 1598.

[——]. Lettera annua, 1611–12; Rodrigues Giraõ, 1615–16.

[——]. Lettera annua, 1613; Vieira, 1617.

[——]. Lettera annua, 1614; Matos, 1617.

[——]. Lettera di G., 1606; Rodriguez, 1610.

[——]. Lettere annue del G. &c., 1615–19, 1621.

[——]. Lettere del G. &c., 1589–90, 1591.

[——]. Lettere dell' India Orient. (1553–77), 1580.

[——]. Literae annuae Iapon., 1591–92; Frois, 1596.

[——]. Litt. annuae Iapon. a F. Pasio, 1601, 1604.

[——]. Nova relatio hist. (1595); Froes, 1598.

Japan, History [*continued*].

16–18 centuries [*continued*].

[Jesuits]. Recent. de ampl. regno Chinae &c. (1598–9), 1601.

[——]. Rei Chr. apud J., comm. 1609–12; Trigault, 1615.

[——]. Rerum a S. J. in Or. gest. vol. (De J. rebus, –1565); Maffei, 1574.

[——]. Select. epist. ex India lib. iv (1549–73); Maffei, 1605.

[——]. Trois lettres, 1603, 1604–5, 1606; Pasius, 1609.

Mendrin (V. M.) Сюгунъ и Сейи Гайсюгунъ, Бакуфу, 1916.

Montanus (A.) Atlas Japann.; tr., 1670.

Murdoch (J.) Hist. of J., v1, to 1542, 1910.

Pagés (L.) Hist. de la relig. chrét. au J., 1598–1651, 2p, 1869–70.

Rai Sanyo. Исторія Сюгунага, Нихонъ Гайси (12–17c.), кн. 1–6, 1910–15.

Riess (L.) Vertreibung d. Portugiesen aus J. (1614–39) [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B7, 1898].

Trigault (N.) De Christianis apud Jap. triumphis, 1612–20, 1623.

19 & 20 centuries (*see also* ***Constitution & politics; Foreign relations,*** *below*).

Anethan (*baroness* E. M. d') 14 yrs. of diplom. life in J. (1893–1906), 1912.

Bagusche (H.) Ostasiens komm. Weltbrand, 1918. [P2252].

Ballard (G. A.) Influence of sea on polit. hist. of J., 1921.

Brandt (M. v.) China u. J., 1914.

Brown (A. J.) Mastery of Far East, 1919.

Coleman (F.) Far East unveiled: inner hist. of J. &c. in 1916, 1918.

— J. moves north: struggle for Siberia, 1918.

Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) Recoll. of J. [*in h.* Essays, 1858].

Gubbins (J. H.) Progress of J., 1853–71, 1911.

Harrison (E. J.) Peace or war E. of Baikal? (*w. treaties & doc^s.*), 1910.

Hayashi (T., *visct.*) Secret mem^s.; Pooley, 1915.

Hyndman (H. M.) Awakening of Asia, 1919.

[Japan]. Problem of J., 1918.

Japanese exped. to Chientao &c., 1921. [P2524].

Kawakami (K. K.), *ed.* What J. thinks, 1921.

Latourette (K. S.) Development of J., 1918. [B.]

Lawton (L.) Empires of the Far East, 2v, 1912.

Longford (J. H.) Regeneration of J. [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

MacGovern (W. M.) Modern J., 1920.

MacLaren (W. W.) Jap. govt. does. (1867–89) [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Japan, Trans., v42, p1, 1914].

—— Polit. hist., 1867–1912, 1916.

Millard (T. F.) New Far East: J. & h. infl., 1906.

Mitford (E. B.) Japan's inheritance, 1913.

Ōkuma (*c.* S.) 50 years of New J.; Huish, 2v, 1909.

Porter (R. P.) J.: acc. of progr. &c., 1915.

Satow (E. M.) Diplomat in J. (1862–82), 1921.

Tagore (R.) Nationalism, 1917.

Takano Nagahide. Life (1804–1850); tr. [*in* As. Soc. of J., Trans., v41 iii, 1913].

Japan, History [*continued*].

19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

Tessan (F. de) Par les chemins jap., 1918.
Williams (S. W.) Journal of Perry exped. (1853–4), 1910.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18; WASHINGTON CONFERENCE, 1921.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Schlegel (G.) Alphabet. list of mikados & shoguns, also of year-titles or Nen-go [*in* T'oung pao, v3, 1892].
Who's who in J., 1912.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Hayashi (T., *visct.*), 1850–.
Redesdale (A. B. F.-M., *b.*), 1837–1916.
Shoin Yoshida, 1830–59.
Yoshinobu Tokugawa, 19c.

Constitution, Finance & Politics (*see also* ***Foreign relations,*** *below*).

Dyer (H.) J. in world politics, 1909.
Gubbins (J. H.) "100 articles" & Tokugawa govt. [*in* Jap. Soc. Trans., v17, 1920].
Japan. Financial & econ. ann., 1913–.
MacLaren (W. W.) Polit. hist., 1867–1912, 1916.
Millard (T. F.) Far Eastern q., 1909.
Ōkuma (*c.* S.) 50 years of New J.; Huish, 2v, 1909.
Pooley (A. M.) J. at the cross roads, 1917.
Rathgen (C.) Verfassung u. Verwaltung J., 1911. [B.]
Uyehara (G. E.) Polit. develop. of J., 1867–1909, 1910.

Foreign Relations (*see also* ***19 & 20 centuries,*** *above*).

[Anglo-Japanese]. Problem of A.-J. alliance, 1920. [P2484].
Barstow (G. E.) Chino-Jap. imbroglio, 1919. [P2484].
[China]. Relations betw. China & Japan (1895–1919), 1919. [P2341].
Cordier (H.) 1er traité de la France avec le J. (Yedo, 9 oct. 1858) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v13, 1912].
Das (T.) Anglo-Jap. alliance & Amer., 1921. [P2620].
Florenz (C. A.) Deutschland u. J., 1914.
Gérard (A.) L'Extrême-Orient & la paix (1917–19), 1919.
—— Nos Alliés d'Extrême-Orient, 1918.
Golovin (N.) Probl. of the Pacific in 20th c.; tr., 1922. [B.]
[Japan]. Isolation: polit. pos. after War, 1919.
Lea (H.) Valor of ignorance [U.S.A.], 1909.
Le Roux (H.) La France & le monde, s2, L'heure du J., 1918.
Millard (T. F.) Democ. & the East. Question, 1919.
Millis (H. A.) Jap. problem in U.S., 1915.
Porter (R. P.) Full recognition of J. (–1911), 1911.
Tokutomi (I.) J.-Amer. rels.; tr., 1922.
Truth about the Sino-Jap. "Conversations," 1915. [P1635].
Weale (B. L. P.) Truth abt. China & J., 1921.

Japan, Social Life.

Anethan (*baroness* E. M. d') 14 yrs. of diplom. life in J. (1893–1906), 1912.
Bellessort (A.) Nouv. J., 1918.
Brinkley (F.) Hist. of Jap. people (–1911), 1915.
Couchoud (P. L.) Japan. impress.; tr., 1921.
—— Sages & poètes d'Asie, 1916.
Dautremer (J.) Jap. Empire; tr., 1910.

Japan, Social Life [*continued*].

Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitth., 1873–1914.
Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) Manners & usages of J. [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
Gautier (J.) Parfums de la pagode, 1919.
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Alma japonesa, 1907.
Hall (J. C.) Teijo's family instruction, 1763, 1916.
Harrison (E. J.) Fighting spirit of J. &c., 1913.
Hearn (L.) Japan, 1913.
—— Jap. letters (1890–1904); Bisland, 1911.
Holland (C.) Old & new J., 1907.
Howard (E.) Jap. memories (1901–8), 1918.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.
Kobayashi (T.) Société jap.; tr., 1914.
Kōkei Tomita. Peasant sage of J.: Sontoku Ninomiya (1787–1856); tr., 1912.
Lawton (L.) Empires of the Far East, 2v, 1912.
Lloyd (A.) Every-day Japan, 1909.
Lombard (F. A.) Pre-Meiji educ. in J. (–1868), 1913.
Longford (J. H.) Spirit of J. [*in* Low (S.) Spirit &c., 1915].
Markino (Y.) When I was a child (1874–97), 1912.
Matsokin (N.) Материнская филіація, в1, 1910.
Mitford (E. B.) Japan's inheritance, 1913.
Montanus (A.) Atlas Japannensis; tr., 1670.
Moraes (W. de) Dai-Nippon, 1897.
Morse (E. S.) J. day by day, 1877–1883, 2v, 1917.
Noguchi (Y.) L. Hearn in Japan, 1910.
—— Through the Torii, 1914.
Ōkuma (*c.* S.) 50 years of New J.; Huish, 2v, 1909.
Pooley (A. M.) J. at the cross roads, 1917.
Porter (R. P.) J.: acc. of progr. &c., 1915.
Robertson-Scott (J. W.) Foundations of J., 1922.
Smet (J. de) L. Hearn (d. 1904), 1911.
Street (J.) Mysterious J., 1922.
Tessan (F. de) Par les chemins jap., 1918.
Weulersse (G.) Japon d'aujourd'hui, 1910.
Refer to VILLAGES.

Japanese Inscriptions.

Joly (H. L.) Inscr. on Jap. sword fittings [*in* Jap. Soc., v15, 1916–7].

Japanese Language.

Florenz (C.) J. Schriftreform [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B8, 1902].
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.
Klaproth (H. J. v.) Intr. &c. des caractères chinois au J. &c., 1829. [P2561].
Koop (A. J.) & H. Inada. Jap. names, p1, 1920.
Medrin (V. M.) Сорбунь, Анализъ японск. эпистол. стиля, ч1, 2 i, 1910–14.
Rómaji Kai. Aim & method, 1885. [P2193].
Satow (E. M.) Kuaiwa hen: 25 exercises, dialecte de Yédo, 3p, 1873.
Schwartz (W. L.) Survey of Satsuma dialect, 1915.
Spalvin (E.) Практ. японскіе разговоры, ч1, 2 i, ii, 1909–10.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

Japanese Language [*continued*].

Dictionaries.

Brinkley (F.), F. Nanjo &c. Unabr. Jap.-Eng. dict., 1896.
Calthrop (E. F.) Milit. terms, Eng.-Jap., Jap.-E., 1907.
[Corea]. Korean-Jap. dict., 1920?.
Rosny (L. L. de) Remarques, 1858. [P2428].
Spalvin (E.) Японская армія, ч2 i, ii, 1909–10.
—— Практ. японскіе разговоры, ч2 (2 i, ii), 1909–10.

Grammars.

Collado (D.) Ars gramm. J. linguæ, 1632.
Millman (R. M.) Verb of Jap. wr. lang., 1921.
Plaut (H.) Jap. conversation gramm., 1905.
Rodrigues Giraõ (J.) Elém. (1604), 1825–26.

Japanese Literature.

Anthologies & Collections, *see* ***Texts & translations,*** *below.*

Bibliography.

Hoffmann (J. J.) Verzam. v. J. boekwerken door J. H. Donker Curtius [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal &c. v. Ned. Ind., volg. 4, d6, 1882].
Nordenskiöld (*Frhr.* N. A. E.) Cat. de la bibl. jap. de N., Stockholm; Rosny, 1883.

Drama.

Bénazet (A.) Le théâtre au Japon, rapp. avec cultes, 1901.
Fenollosa (E. F.) & E. Pound. "Noh": st. of class. stage of J., 1916.
Gérard (A.) Drame lyrique jap. [*in h.* Nos Alliés &c., 1918].
Peri (N.) Et. s. le drame lyr. jap. Nō &c. [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull. 9–13, 1909–13].
Waley (A. D.) Nō plays: Seami &c.; tr., 1921.
—— The Nō: few tr. [*in* Jap. Soc. Trans., v17, 1920].
Yeats (W. B.) Noble plays of J. [*in h.* Cutting &c., 1919].
Refer to THEATRES.

History & Criticism.

Chasles (V. E. P.) Le roman au Japon (Riutei Tanefiko) [*in h.* Voyages, t1, 1865].
Chinese & J. repository, 1863–65.
Dening (W.) J. mod. lit. [*in* As. Soc. of J., Trans., v41 i, 1913].
Dickins (F. V.) Makura-kotaba of prim. Jap. verse, 1908.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.
Joly (H. L.) Note sur le ms. "Toban shinpin Zukan" de la bibl. de Nordenskiold, 1912. [P1429].
Noguchi (Y.) Through the Torii, 1914.
Rémusat (J. P. A.) Not. sur l'Encycl. jap. &c. [*in* B.N. Notices, t11 i, 1827].
Société Asiatique. Journal asiat., 1822–68.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

Poetry.

Chamberlain (B. H.) Jap. poetry, 1911.
Couchoud (P. L.) Lyric epigrams of J.; tr. [*in h.* Jap. impr., 1921].
—— Sages & poètes d'Asie, 1916.
Dautremer (J.) Poésies &c. japon. de l'époque des Taira &c. (12c.), 1909.
Dickins (F. V.) Makura-kotoba of prim. Jap. verse, 1908.
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Alma japonesa, 1907.
Hauser (O.) Japan. Dichtung, 1904.
Hyaku-nin-isshiu; tr. Dickins, 1866; Porter, 1909.

Japanese Literature [*continued*].

Poetry [*continued*].

Noguchi (Y.) Spirit of Jap. poetry, 1914.
Waley (A. D.) Jap. p.: the "Uta," 1919. [B.]

Texts & Translations.

Barker (J. E.) Mod. Germany; *tr. Jap.*, 1921.
Champney (E. W. & F.) Romance of old J., 1917.
Chushingura. C.: The Loyal League; tr. Dickins, 1910.
—— Treasury of loyal retainers: tr. Inouye, 1911.
Ehmann (P.) Sprichworter u. bildl. Ausdrücke, T2–5, 1897–8.
Fenollosa (E. F.) & E. Pound. "Noh," 1916.
Gramatzky (A.) Altjapan. Winterlieder aus d. Kokinwakashū [*in* T'oung pao, v3, 1892].
Haas (H.) Amida Buddha unsere Zuflucht, Urkunden, 1910.
Hearn (L.) Kwaidan: stories &c., 1905.
Heike monogatari (13c.); tr. [*in* As. Soc. of J., v46 ii, 49 i, 1918–21].
Hogen monogatari; tr. [*in* As. Soc. of J., v45 i, 1917].
Horigoutchi (N.-D.) Tankas: poèmes; tr., 1921 ?
Kaneyoshi (Y. no) Tsuredzure Gusa; tr. Sansom, 1911.
Nihongi, chron. of Japan (8c.); tr. Aston, 2v, 1896.
Rai Sanyo. Исторія, Нихонъ Гайси, кн. 1–6, 1910–15.
Revon (M.) Anthologie de la litt. j. (–20c., tr.), 1910.
Rokujiuyen. Story of a Hida craftsman; tr. Dickins, 1912.
Rosny (L. L. de) Ko Zi Ki; tr. & comm. en Chinois, 1883.
Shibusawa (*b.* E.) Life of Pr. Yoshinobu Tokugawa *in Jap.*, 8v.
Société asiat. Journal asiat., 1822–68.
Spalvin (E. G.) Собраніе бесѣдъ &c., ч1, 1913.
Tokutomi (I.) Life of Shoin Yoshida; tr. [*in* As. Soc. of J., v45 i, 1917].

Japanese Religions & Philosophy.

Anesaki (M.) Nichiren, Buddhist prophet (13c.), 1916.
Bénazet (A.) Le théâtre au Japon, rapp. avec cultes loc., 1901.
Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitth., 1873–1914.
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Alma japonesa, 1907.
Inouye (T.) Die jap. Phil., 1909.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.
Kaneyoshi (Y. no) Tsuredzure Gusa; tr. Sansom, 1911.
Kato (G.) Warongo or J. analects [*in* As. Soc. of J., v45 ii, 1917].
Moule (G. H.) Spirit of Japan, 1913.
Starr (F.) Ema [*in* As. Soc. of J., v48, 1920].
Varenius (B.) Descr. regni Japon. &c., 2p, 1649; 1673.

Jarama, *see* Rivas de Jarama.

Jarnac, Battle of, 1569.

Gigon (S. C.) 3e guerre de relig.: J.-Moncontour (1568–9), 1909.
Lacroix (P.) Château de J., Bataille de J. &c., 1855. [P2515].

Jarrow, *Abbey.*

Ceolfridus, *abbot.* Life (7–8c.); Boutflower, 1912.

Jassy, Peace of, 1792.

Lopukhin (A. V.) Очеркъ Ясскаго конгресса [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 5, 1893].
Refer to Catherine II, of Russia, 1762–96; Russia, History; Treaties; Turkey, History.

Jauner, *see* Gauner.

Java.

Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten &c. Ethnographica; Teillers, plaat I–XII, 1910.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Cabaton (A.) Java &c.; tr., 1912.
Dekker (E. D.) Multatuli-Briefe (1839–87), 2B, 1906.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 82, J. & Madura, 1920. [B.]
Foucher (A.) Buddhist art in J. [*in h.* Beginnings, 1917].
Krom (N. J.) Inleid. tot de Hindoe-Jav. kunst, 2d, 1920.
Neüeck (P. de) Esquisses; tr., 1837.
Ossenbruggen (F. D. E. v.) Prim. denken, pokkengebruiken op Java &c., 1916. [B.]
Parmentier (H.) L'archit. dans bas-reliefs anc. de Java [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., t7, 1907].
Raffles (T. S.) Improved system of internal management & land rental, 1814.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Walcott (A. S.) J. & h. neighbours, 1914.
With (C.) J.: brahman., buddhist. &c. Architectur &c., 1920. [B.]

History.

[Batavia]. Dagh-Register, 1679–81, 1909–19.
Collet (O. J. A.) L'île de J. sous la domin. franç., 1910.
De Jonge (J. K. J.) Opkomst v. het ned. gezag in O.-I., d4–13, J., 1612–1811, 1869–88.
Deventer (M. L. v.) Gesch. d. Nederl. op J., 2d, 1886–7.
Hageman (J.) De Engelschen op J. [*in* Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal &c., d6, 1857].
—— Overzigt, 18e eeuw [*in* Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal &c., d9, 1860].
Ijzerman (J. W.) Belegering van Jacatra, 1618–19 [*in* Bijdragen tot de Taal- &c. kunde v. Ned.-Ind., d73, 1917].
Kemp (P. H. van der) Sluiting v. het Lond. Tractaat v. 13 Aug. 1814; *& o. p.* (1814–19) [*in* Bijdragen tot de Taal &c. v. Ned. Ind., volg. 6, d3, 1897].
Palmer v. d. Broek (W.) Gesch. d. Madoeresche Vorstenhuis [*in* Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal &c., d20, 22, 24, 1873–77].
Schlegel (G.) J., 414–13th c. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v4, 1903].
Veth (P. J.) Java, 4d, 1912.
Refer to Trade, Dutch.

Topography & Travels.

Bastian (A.) Indonesien, Lief. 5, 1894.
Genlis (M.) Dans l'incendie trop. (1912–13), 1914.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. d. voy., t4, 1780.
Lunet de Lajonquière (E.) En Insulinde, 1914.
MacMillan (M.) Journey to Java, 1915.
Scheltema (J. F.) Monumental J., 1912. [B.]
Veth (P. J.) Java, 4d, 1912.
Refer to Bali, *island.*

Javanese Language & Literature.

Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Gericke (J. F. C.) Eerste gronden, 3p, 1831.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.

Jazyges.

Horvath (P.) Comm. de initiis ac maioribus Jazygum ac Cumanorum, 1801.

Jealousy.

Addison (J.) Some portions of essays, 1864.
Refer to Emotions; Love.

Jedburgh.

King (J.) Hist. of J. Abbey, 1910. [P1305].
Watson (J.) J. Abbey: hist. & descr., 1877.
Refer to Monasteries.

Jemappes, Battle of, 1792.

La Jonquière (C. de) Bataille de J., 1902.

Jena.

Eichstädt (H. C. A.) Acroasis pro Soc. Lat. Jen. instaurat., 1800.
Goethe (J. W. v.) Werke, I, 53, 1914.
[Jena]. Das 1738 [–49] blühende J.; Mylius, 1738–50 ?.
Verein f. thür. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde. Zeitschrift, B1–6, 1852–65.

Jena, Battle of, 1806.

Goltz (C., *Frhr.* v. d.) Jena to Eylau; tr., 1913.
—— Von Rossbach bis J. &c., 1906.
Houssaye (H.) Iéna & la campagne de 1806, 1912.

Jena University.

[Jena]. Das 1738 [–49] blühende J.; Mylius, 1738–50 ?.
Schwarz (J. C. E.) Das erste Jahrz. d. Univ. J., 1858.

Jerba.

Cerone (F.) Doc[t]. s. 2[a] spedizione di Alfonso V [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1909–10, 1911].
Flandina (A.) Sped. di Alfonso nell' isola d. Gerbe &c. (1432), 1876.
Motylinski (A. de C.) Expéd. de P. de Navarre &c. contre Djerba (1510) [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3 ii, 1908].

Jericho.

Sellin (E.) & C. Watzinger. J.; d. Ergebnisse d. Ausgrabungen, 1913.
Refer to Palestine.

Jeronymites.

García (J. C.) Elogio d. José de Sigüenza (1544–1606) [*in* Real Acad. de la Hist., Mem., t14, 1909].

Jersey.

Ahier (J. P.) Tableaux hist. de la civilis. à J., 1852.
Chevalier (J.) Journal (1643–51), 2v, 1906.
—— "Journal" (1644–50) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R2].
[Jersey]. Letters f. J., 1830.
Le Geyt (R. A.) Held for the king, 1642–51, 1911.
Marett (R. R.) Further obs. on prehist. man in J. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
—— Pleistocene man in J. [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
—— Site, fauna & indust. of La Cotte de St. Brelade [*in* Arch., v67, 1916].

Jerusalem.

Charley (W. T.) Holy City &c., 1902.
Chesterton (G. K.) New Jerusalem, 1920.
Diarium Terræ Sanctæ, An. 1–5, 1908–12.

Jerusalem [*continued*].
Ewald (F. C.) Journal of miss. lab. in J., 1842–4, 1845.
Graham (S.) With the Russian pilgrims to J., 1913.
Meggen (J. a) Peregrinatio Hiersol., 1580.
Noe [*Bianchi*]. Viaggio al santo Sepulcro &c., 1533.
Olesnitsky (A. A.) Ветхозавѣтный храмъ, 1889.
Papadopulos-Kerameys (A. I.) Ὀκτὼ ἑλληνικαὶ περιγραφαί Восемь греческихъ описаній Св. Мѣстъ, xiv, xv, xvi вв. (*Greek & Russian texts*), 1903.
Radziwill (*pr.* N. C.) Ierosolymitana peregrinatio, 1614; 1753.
Sorio (G.) Viaggio (1706), 1863. [N33].
Visita ai Santi Luoghi (1707), 1863. [N33].
Zuallart (J.) Devotissimo viaggio di G., 1587.

History.
Bevan (E. R.) J. under the high-priests, 1912.
Masterman (E. W. G.) Deliverance of J., 1918. [P2122].
Mathews (B. J.) Freedom of J., 1918. [P2121].
Oliver, *of Paderborn.* Hist. de ortu J. (–11c.) [*in h.* Schr., 1894].
Watson (C. M.) Story, 1912.
Wits (H.) Hist. Hieros. [*in h.* Misc. sacr., t2, 1736].

Holy Sepulchre & Church.
Adler (F.) Felsendom u. hlge. Grabeskirche [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H188, 1873].
Brooks (N. C.) Sepulchre of Christ in art & lit., 1921.
Clapham (A. W.) Lat. monastic bldgs. [*in* Antiquaries journ., v1, 1921].
Duckworth (H. T. F.) Ch. of H.S., 1922.
Jeffery (G. H. E.) H.S. & o. Xtn. churches, 1919.
Regnault (A.) Discours du voyage, 1573.

Itineraries, *see* PALESTINE & SYRIA.

Topography & Antiquities.
Adrichom (C.) Descr. di G., 1592.
Antonin (*Archimandrite*) Раскопки, 1884–87.
Arrivabene (L.) Dialogo, 1592.
Conder (C. R.) City of J., 1909.
Diehl (C.) Jérusalem, 1921.
[Jerusalem]. J. sous terre: fouilles d'Ophel, 1911.
Kamarases. Προσκυνητάριον, 1837.
Pierotti (E.) J. explored, 2v, 1864.
Radziwill (*pr.* N. C.) Ierosolym. peregrinatio (16c.), 1614; 1753.
Weil (R.) Cité de David: fouilles (1913–14), 1919–20.
Refer to TEMPLE.

Jerusalem, Diocese of (*Protestant*).
Hechler (W. H.), *ed.* J. bishopric: doc. w. tr., 1883.

Jerusalem, Patriarchate of.
Bertram (A.) & H. C. Luke. Comm., Orthodox P. of J., 1921.
Dowling (T. E.) Patriarchate of J., 1909; 1913.

Jessor, *Bengal.*
Westland (J.) Rep. on dist. of J., 1871.
Refer to BENGAL.

Jesuats.
Rambuteau (*la ctsse.* de) Colombini (1304–67), 1893.
Refer to ASCETICISM; MONASTERIES; SIENA.

Jesuits.
Arnauld (A.) Plaidoyé contre les J., 1594.
Boquinus (P.) Assertio vet. Christian. adv., 1576.
Carlyle (T.) Jesuitism [*in h.* Latter-day pamphlets, *var. eds.*].
Colagrosso (F.) S. Bettinelli (1718–1880) e il teatro gesuitico, 1901.
Daniel (G.) Litt.: Thomistarum doct. c. doct. theol. S.J. comp., 1700.
Desanctis (L.) Roma papale, 1865.
Du Moulin (C.) Consilium super commodis vel incommodis J., 1604.
Ehret (J.) Jesuitentheater zu Freiburg, Schw., 1921. [B.]
Gourmont (R. de) Chemin de velours (Pascal & les J.), 1902.
Gretser (J.) Panegyricus Misenicus &c., 1606.
Hasenmüller (E.) J. jejunium, 1595.
Heshusius (T.), *bp.* Gratiarum actio pro conversione E.T. &c., 1567.
Hönsbröch (P. v.) 14 Jahre Jesuit, 2T, 1910–11; tr., 2v, 1911.
Jarrige (P.) A further discovery, 1658.
—— True disc. rel. to th. politics, 1757.
[Jesuits]. Annuae literae, anni 1650–1, 1658.
[——]. Der Jesuiten Latein &c., 1608. [P2443].
[——]. Les J. & leur doctr., 1825.
[——]. Morale pratique, 8t, 1683–1716; 8t, 1682–1735.
[——]. Spongia qua absterguntur convitia &c. Equitis Poloni contra J., 1591.
[——]. Théologie morale des J. &c., 1666.
Jurieu (P.) Religion des J., 1689.
La Berthier (—) Abominations; tr., 1820.
Lanczycki (N.) De praes. instit. S.J. [*in h.* Opusc. spirit., t2, 1724].
Le Gobien (C.) Remarques sur la protestation des J. &c., 1709. [P2559].
Le Maistre de Sacy (I. L.) Les enluminures du fameux almanach des P. P. J. &c., 1683.
Mirasson (I.) Toinette Le Vasseur: réflex. s. Tout le monde à tort [*by Abrassevin*], 1762.
Monpersan (L. de) La politique des J., 1688.
Norris (H. H.) Principles, 1839.
Nouet (J.), F. Annat &c., Responses aux Lettres Provinciales &c., 1668.
Overbury (R. W.) The J., 1846.
Pareus (D.) Oratio de J. strophis c. canonem Scr., 1602?
[Pascal (B.)]. Answer to the Provinciall Letters &c., 1659.
Pasquier (E.) Catechisme des J. &c., 1602; 1677.
Perrault (N.) The Jesuits morals; tr., 1670.
Schoppe (C.) Arcana S.J., 1635.
—— Mysteria Patr. Jesuit. &c., 1633.
—— Rel. de stratagematis &c. S.J., 1641.
Thronus justitiae &c., 1624.
Valera (J.) Los Jesuitas [*in h.* Obras, t40, 1914].

Bibliography.
[Jesuits]. Cat. des livres de la bibl. des J., 1763.
[——]. Cat. de la bibl. des J. du Coll. de Clermont, 1764.
[Rhynwyk]. Bibl. Rhynwykiana, 1843.
Uriarte (E. de) Cat. razon. de obras anón. y seud. españ., 5t, 1904–16.

Biographical Collections.
Rule (W. H.) Celebr. J., 2v, 1852.

Jesuits [*continued*].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Acosta (J. d'), 1539–99.
Berchmans (J.), 1599–1621 [*& in* Anal. Boll., t34, 35, 1915–16].
Bettinelli (S.), 1718–1808.
Caussin (*p.* N.), 1583–1651.
Cornet (N.), 1592–1663 [*in* Bossuet (J. B.) Œ. choisies, t4, 1865].
Francis [de Borja], *Saint,* 1510–72.
Fritz (S.), 1654–1724.
Garrold (R. P.), 1874–1920.
Girard (J. B.), c. 1680–1733.
Gonzaga (Aloysius), *Saint,* 1568–91.
Gracian (B.), 1601–58.
Hönsbröch (P., *Graf* v.), 1852–.
John, *of Nepomuk, Saint,* c. 1330–83.
Ketteler (*b.* W. E. v.), 1811–77.
Lommel (A. M. van), 1827–94 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1896].
Magellan (G. de), 1609–77.
Maldonatus (J.), 1534–83.
Mendes (A.), 1579–1656.
Mir (M.), b. 1841.
Plas (F. R. de), 1809–88.
Ricci (M.), 1552–1611.
Roy (N. M.), 1726–69.
Silveira (G. da), 1526–1561.
Skarga (P.), 1536–1612.
Spee (F.), 1591–1635 [*in* Ryder (H.I.D.) Essays, 1911].
Spinola (C.), 1546–1622.
Suarez (F.), 1548–1617.
Tyrrell (G.), 1861–1909.
Verbiest (F.), 1623–88.

Constitution & Rules.
Caradeuc de la Chalotais (L. R. de) Compte rendu des constit. des J., 1762.
[Jesuits]. Compend. privileg. & grat., 1535; 1584; 1703.
[——]. Constitutiones, 1535; 1583; 1838.
[——]. Instit. Soc. Jesu, 2v, 1705.
[——]. Litteræ apostolicæ: instit., privilegia &c., 1568.
[——]. Regulæ, 1535; 1604.

Educational System.
Herman (J. B.) Pédagogie des J. au 16e s., 1914. [B.]
[Jesuits]. Ratio atque instit. studiorum, 1591.
Possevino (A.) Bibl. selecta de ratione studiorum &c., 1603.
Schwickerath (R.) Jesuit educ., hist. & princ., 1904.
Refer to COLLÈGE DE LOUIS-LE GRAND.

History.
Böhmer (H.) Les Jésuites; tr., 1910.
Campbell (T. J.) Jesuits (1534–1921), 1921.
Cordier (H.) Suppress. de la Comp. de J. &c. (1773–80) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v17, 1916].
Freer (A. S. B.) Early Franciscans & J., 1922. [B.]
La Croix de Ravignan (G. F. X. de) Clément XIII & XIV, 1854; vol. suppl., doc. hist. &c., 1854.
Linguet (S. N. H.) Hist. impart. (–1595), 1768.
MacCabe (J.) Candid hist., 1913.
Orlandinus (N.) Hist., p1, 2, 1620.
Paiva de Andrade. De S.J. orig. [*in* Jesuits. Epist. Ind., 1566].
Prutz (H. G.) Pius II. Rüstungen z. Türkenkrieg u. d. Soc. Jesu d. Gerhard d. Champs, 1459–66, 1912.
[Rome]. Packet f. R., trans. of J., 1745. [P2101].

Jesuits [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Ruiz Amado (R.) M. Mir y su Hist. de la Comp. de Jesús, 1914.
Soram (A.) Nuovi studi sulla storia dei G. (15–16c.), 1911.
Urban VIII, *pope*. Suppressio, 1636.
Missions, *see also* JESUITS, ABYSSINIA; JESUITS, AMERICA.
Annales de la propag. de la foi (1822–83), 1841–83.
Annals of the propagation of the faith, 1839–45.
Baddeley (J. F.) Russia, Mongolia, China, 1602–76, 2v, 1919. [B.]
Barradas (E.) Il Tigrè; Beccari, 1912.
Bartoli (D.) Dell' hist. d. Co. di Giesu, p3, La Cina, 1663.
Camara Manoel (J. P. A. da) Missões dos J. no Or. nos sec. 16 e 17, 1894.
Cardim (A. F.) Fasc. e Jap. floribus, 1646.
Cordier (H.) Doc^s., hist. ecclés. de l'Extrême-Orient (18c.) [*in* Revue de l'Extr.-Or., t1–3, 1883–7].
Suppress. de la Comp. de J. & la miss. de Peking (1773–80) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v17, 1916].
Crasset (J.) Hist. de l'église du Japon (–1652), 2t, 1715.
Diaz (E.) Hist. de la Chine, 1625–6 [*in* Almeida (M. de) Hist. d'Ethiopie &c., 1629].
Duben (C.) Mission des J. dans la Krimée [*in* Jesuits. Nouv. mém., t1, 1715].
Du Jarric (P.) Thesaurus rer. Ind. (16–17c.), 3t, 1615.
Favre (P. F.) Lettres édif. &c., Cochinchine, 1740, 1746; 3t, 1753.
Fernandez (J. P.) Hist. rel. de miss. patrum S.J. apud Chiquitos (1690–1723); tr., 1733.
Fritz (S.) Travels & labours in river of Amazons, 1686–1723, 1922.
Hazart (C.) Kerckelycke hist., 4d, 1668–82.
Hay (J.), *ed.* De rebvs Iapon., Ind. & Pervanis epist. (c. 1577–1601), 1605.
[Jesuits]. Alcune lettere del Giappone, 1597–81, 1584.
[——]. Avvisi del Giapone & Cina, 1582–4, 1586.
[——]. Diversi avisi partic. dall' Indie di Portogallo (1548–61), 4p, 1560–8.
[——]. Edifying &c. letters, f. for. missions (1699–1702), 1707.
[——]. Epist. Indicae &c., 1566; 70.
[——]. Epist. Japan. (1549–68), 1570.
[——]. Informat. de controv. Sinensibus, *n.d.* [P2559].
[——]. Japonica, Sinensia, Mogorana, 1598–9; Oranus, 1601.
[——]. Japponensis Imperii admirab. commut. (1600–1); Carvalho, 1604.
[——]. Lettera annale dal Giappone, 1582; Coeglio, 1585.
[——]. Lettera annua del Giapone, 1593–4; Gomez, tr., 1597.
[——]. Lettera annua del Giappone, 1611–12; Rodrigues Giraõ, 1613; Vieira, 1614; Matos, 1615–17.
[——]. Lettera di Giappone, 1606; Rodriguez, 1610.
[——]. Lettere annue del Giappone &c., 1615–19, 1621.
[——]. Lettere annue del Tibet, 1626, e d. Cina, 1624[5], 1628.
[——]. Lettere annue d'Etiopia, Malabar &c., 1620–4, 1627.
[——]. Lettere del Giappone, Cina, 1589–90, 1591.

Jesuits [*continued*].
Missions [*continued*].
[Jesuits]. Lettere dell' India Orient. (1553–77), 1580.
[——]. Lettres édif. &c. conc. l'Asie, l'Afr. & l'Amér. (17–18c.); Aimé-Martin, 4t, 1838–43.
[——]. Literae annuae Iapon., 1591–92; Frois, 1596.
[——]. Litt. annuae Iapon. a F. Pasio, 1601, 1604.
[——]. Litt. ann. Iaponiae, 1624; tr., 1628.
[——]. Litterae e regno Sinarum, 1610–11; Trigault, 1615.
[——]. Litterae Soc. Jesu, 1594–5, 1604.
[——]. Nouv. mém^s. des m. dans le Levant, t1, 1715.
[——]. Préjugez légitimes en faveur du decret de Alex. VII (1656), 1700.
[——]. Recent. de ampl. regno Chinae &c. (1598–9), 1601.
[——]. Rei Chr. apud Jap. comm., 1609–12; Trigault, 1615.
[——]. Rel. de Chine, 1697–99; Fontaney, 1700. [P2559].
[——]. Rel. d. gloriosa morte di 9 Christiani Giaponesi martir., 1609–10, 1611.
[——]. Rel. d. missioni de' vescovi, Siam, Cocincina, Camboia e Tunkino, 1677.
[——]. Rel. d. persecutioni, Giappone, 1628–30, 1635.
[——]. Rel. of voyage to Siam by 6 Jesuits; tr., 1688.
[——]. Rerum a Soc. Iesu in Oriente gest. vol. (–1570); Maffei, 1574.
[——]. Rerum memorab. in regno Iaponiæ gest.: letteræ, 1619–22, 1625.
[——]. Select. epist. ex India lib. iv (1549–73); Maffei, 1605.
[——]. Sentiment d'un jurisconsulte, cérémonies chin., 1700. [P2559].
[——]. Travels of several missioners &c., 1714.
[——]. Trois lettres, 1603, 1604–5, 1606; Pasius, 1609.
[——]. Voyage de Siam &c., 1688.
[——]. Voyages &c., 2t, 1857–58.
Leclercq (H. M.) Les martyrs, t8–10 (16–18c.), 1908–10.
Lecomte (L.) Lettre s. les cérémonies de la Chine, 1700. [P2559].
Le Gobien (C.) Acte de protestation &c., c. 1700. [P2559].
—— Rép. aux remarques de M***, 1700. [P2559].
Maclagan (E. D.) J. missions to Akbar [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, Journal, v65, p1, 1896].
Maffei (G. P.) De Japon. rebus epist. libri 6 [*in* Op., t2, 1747].
—— Hist. Indic. libr. 16, sel. epist. &c., 1593; [*& in* Op., t1, 1747].
—— Opera omnia, 2t, 1747.
Marini (G. F. de') Delle missioni de' padri d. Comp. di Giesu (1626–60), 1663.
Mezzabarba (C. A.) Journal [*in* Tournon (*le card.* de) Anecdotes, t4, 5, 1734–5].
Navarchus (J.) Epist. Asiatica, 1568 [*in* Jesuits. Epist. Japanicæ, 1570].
[Paris: University]. Réfl. s. censure de Fac. de Th. &c., 1700. [P2559].
Parisot (P.), *Norbert.* Memorie; tr., 3t, 1744.
Peramas (J. E.) De vita &c. 13 virorum Paraguaycorum (18c.), 1793.

Jesuits [*continued*].
Missions [*continued*].
Planting of Xtn. relig. in China [*in* Comenius (J. A.) Gen. table, 1669].
Rhodes (A. de) Rel. de' felici successi, regno di Tunchino, 1650.
Ricci (E.) Per un centenario: M. Ricci (1552–1601), 1901–4.
Ricci (M.) De christ. exped. apud Sinas suscepta ab Soc. Iesu; Trigault, 1616.
—— Opere stor. (17c.); Venturi, 2v, 1911–13.
Roy (N. M.) Lettres (1742–68), 2t, 1831.
Schall (J. A.) Hist. narr. de initio & progr. missionis Soc. Jesu, 1665; 1672.
[Sinica]. Noviss. Sinica hist.; Leibnitz, 1699.
Tachard (G.) Voyage, 1689; tr. (Ital.), 1693; 2nd voyage, 1689.
Tarillon (F.) Etat des m. dans la Grèce [*in* Jesuits. Nouv. mém., t1, 1715].
Tournon (*le card.* de) Anecdotes sur l'état de la relig. de la Chine, t1–6, 1733–5.
—— Mem. storiche (1701–10), 8v, 1761–2.
Trigault (N.) De Christianis apud Japonios triumphis, 1612–20, 1623.
Verbiest (F.) Epistola, 1678.
Xavier (H.) Narr. rerum in regni magni Mogor gest. (1598) [*in h.* Hist. Petri, 1639].
Poetry & Satire.
Barclay (J.) Satyricon, 1623.
Méms. p. s. à l'hist. de la Calotte, 4p, 1752.
Oldham (J.) Works, 1695.
Vondel (J. v. d.) Gedichten op de S. v. J.; Allard, 1868.
Refer to BOLLANDISTS; COUNTER-REFORMATION.

Jesuits, Abyssinia.
Almeida (M. de) Hist. Æthiopiæ (16–17c.), 3v, 1907–8.
—— Hist. d'Ethiopie, 1626–7; tr., 1629.
Barradas (E.) Tract. 3 hist.-geog. (17c.), 1906.
Beccari (C.) Relationes & epist. var., 2p, 1534–1815), 1910–14.
[Jesuits]. Lettere annue di Ethiopia, 1624–6 (G. Paez & A. Mendes), 1628.
Mendes (A.) Exped. Æthiopicæ, 1651, 2v, 1908–9.
Paez (P.) Hist. Æthiopiæ, 1622, 2v, 1905–6.

Jesuits, America.
Charlevoix (P. F. X. de) Hist. of Paraguay; tr., 1769.
Fitton (J.) Establ. of Ch. in New Eng. (1604–), 1872.
Hughes (T.) Hist. N. Amer., Doc., v1 (1605–1838), 1908–10.
—— Hist., N. Amer., Text, v2 (1645–1773), 1917.
[Jesuits]. Messis Paraquar., 1638–43, 1649.
[——]. Relations inéd. de la Nouv. Fr. (1672–79), 2t, 1861.
Koebel (W. H.) In Jesuit land: J. missions of Paraguay, 1912.
Marquis (T. G.) J. missions (Canada, 17c.), 1916.
Mulhall (M. M.) Explorers in New World, & J. missions in Paraguay, 1909.
Muratori (L. A.) Rel. des miss. du Paraguai; tr., 1754.
—— Rel. of miss. to Paraguay; tr., 1754.
Muriel (P. D.) Hist. del Paraguay, 1747–67, 1918.
[Portugal]. Rec. des decrets &c., 3t, 1758–61.

Jesuits, America [*continued*].
Ruiz de Montoya (A.) Conquista espirit. del Paraguay, Parana, Uruguay y Tape, 1639.
Venegas (M.) Noticia de la California, t1, 1757.

Jesuits, Austria.
Gollob (E.) Bibl. d. Jesuitenkollegiums in Wien u. i. Hss., 1909.

Jesuits, Bohemia.
[Jesuits]. Relatio itineris J. ex regnis B. &c.; 1619.

Jesuits, England.
N.B.—*For biographies, see* JESUITS, *above.*
Addresses of stations in Eng. served by J. Fathers, 1727–34; Trappes-Lomax [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., v8, 1913].
Allen (*card.* W.) 2 edicta Elizabethae, 1583.
Constable (J.) Amendments prop. to Church-hist. of Eng., 1500–1688, 1741.
Cusack (M. F.) Revolution & war, 1913. [P1635].
Eudaemon-Joannes (A.) Ad actionem proditoriam E. Coqui, 1610.
Fatal harmony: Js. & High-church &c., 1716. [P2166].
[Jesuits]. Secret policy of Eng. Soc. of J., 1715.
Lathbury (T.) Popery & Jesuitism in Eng. to 1829, 1838.
Law (T. G.) Eng. J. & Scot. intrigues, 1581–2 [*in h.* Coll. essays &c., 1904].
MacCarthy (M. J. F.) Js. & Brit. press, 1910.
Rome & Germany: plot for downfall of Britain, 1909.

Jesuits, France.
N.B.—*For biographies, see* JESUITS, *above.*
Alembert (J. de R. d') Destruction of the J. in F., 1771.
Emond (G.) Hist. du Coll. de Louis-le-Grand, Paris, j. 1830, 1845.
Fouqueray (H.) Hist., t1, 2 (1528–1604), 1910–13.
Jarrige (P.) J. in ferali pegmate &c., 1665.
[Jesuits]. Remonstrance et requeste de la Cie. de I., au roy Hen. III, 1599.
Le Tellier (C. M.) Requeste pres. au Parlement, 1698.
Zévaco (M.) J. contre le peuple, 1899. [P1953].
Refer to COLLÈGE DE LOUIS-LE-GRAND; SAINTE-FOY-DE-PEYROLIÈRES.

Jesuits, Germany.
Agricola (J.) Hist. prov. Soc. Jesu Germ. super., p1, 2 (1541–1600), 1727–29.
Duhr (B.) Gesch. d. Jesuiten in d. Ländern deutscher Zunge (16–17c.), 2B, 1907–13.

Jesuits, Hungary.
[Jesuits]. Relatio itineris J. ex regnis Bohemiae & Ung., 1619.

Jesuits, Italy.
N.B.—*For biographies, see* JESUITS, *above.*
Favaro (A.) Studio di Padova e la comp. di Gesù (16c.), 1878.
Neri (A.) G. Baretti e i Gesuiti (18c.), 1899.
Spaventa (B.) Politica dei Gesuiti nel s. xvi e nel xix: polemica con la Civiltà cattolica, 1854–55; Gentile, 1911.
Venturi (P. T.) Storia, v1, 2 (16c.), 1910–22.

Jesuits, Netherlands.
[Jesuits]. Imago primi sæculi S.J., Prov. Flandro-Belg., 1640.

Jesuits, Portugal.
[Portugal]. Rec. des decrets &c., 3t, 1758–61.
Seabra da Sylva (J. de) Deducção chronolog. e analytica, 2p, 1767.

Jesuits, Scotland.
Forbes-Leith (W.) Mem. of Scot. Catholics (1627–1793), 2v, 1909.

Jesuits, Spain.
Brentari (O.) La casa Remondini e la corte di Spagna (1772–3) [Carlo III ed i Gesuiti], 1882. [N92].
[Jesuits]. Cartas sobre los sucesos de la monarquìa, 1634–48, 7t, 1861–5.

Jet.
Osma (G. J. de) Cat. de azabaches compostelanos, 1916.
Refer to LIGNITE.

Jettons, *see* COINS & MEDALS.

Jever Colloquy, 1576.
Feustking (J. H.) Hist. Coll. Iever., 1707.
Refer to CHURCH IN GERMANY; LUTHERANISM.

Jewellery.
Addison (J. de W.) Arts & crafts in M.A., 1908.
[Brit. Mus.: Antiqs.]. J., Greek, Etruscan, & Roman; Marshall, 1911.
Brunton (G.) Lahun I, The treasure, 1920.
Burgess (F. W.) Antiq. j. & trinkets, 1919.
[Cambridge: Fitzwilliam Mus.]. Med. ivories &c. beq. by F. McClean; Dalton, 1912.
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t7, Les bijoux &c., p1, 1911.
Curtis (C. D.) Anc. granulated j. of 7c. B.C. &c. [*in* Amer. Acad. in Rome, v1, 1917].
Davenport (C.) J., 1905.
Evans (J.) English j. (5c.–1800), 1921.
—— Magical j., M.A. &c., 1922.
Fedele (P.) Gioielli di Vannozza [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v28, 1905].
Fontenay (E.) Bijoux, anc. & mod., 1887.
Garrard & Co. *Ltd.* Garrard's, 1721–1911, Haymarket, 1912.
Giles (J. A.) Alfred's jewel [*in* Alfred, Memorials, 1863].
Hendley (T. H.) Indian j., 1909.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor; Bas-reliefs & ornemens, 2p, 1836–9.
Luthmer (F.) J. de la Renaissance (15–17c.), 1882.
Morgan (J. P.) Cat. of coll. of j. & wks. of art; Williamson, 1910.
Percival (M.) Chats on old j. & trinkets, 1912.
Polovtsov (A.) Cat. des bijoux &c., 1909.
Rikoff (M.) Cat. des tableaux anc., bijoux &c., 1907.
Ryley (A. B.) Old paste, 1913.
Stopford (F.) Romance of the jewel, 1920.
Wigley (T. B.) Art of goldsmith & jeweller, 1911.
Wilson (H.) Silverwork & j., 1912.
Younghusband (G. J.) & C. Davenport. Crown jewels of Eng., 1919.

Jewish Antiquities & Customs.
Adler (C.) & I. M. Casanowicz. Coll. of J. ceremonial objects in U.S. Nat. Mus. [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v34, 1908].
Anglo-Jewish Hist. Exhib., 1887, Cat., 1888.

Jewish Antiquities & Customs [*continued*].
Beck (M. F.) Monumenta ant. Jud. Augustae rep., 1686. [P1655].
Benzinger (J.) Hebrä. Archäologie, 1894.
Bertholet (A.) Kulturgesch. Israels, 1919.
Buxtorfius (J.) Dissert. philog.-theolog., 1662.
—— Synagoga Judaica, 1604.
Chabas (F. J.) Usage des bâtons de main [*in* Œ., t5, 1909].
Cornill (C. H.) Culture of anc. Israel, 1914.
Cunæus (P.) De republica Hebræorum lib. 3, 1617; 1732; tr., 1653.
Delitzsch (F.) Jüd. Handwerkerleben z. Zeit Jesu, 1879. [P1316].
Edersheim (A.) Sketches of J. soc. life in the days of Xt., *n.d.*
Edersheim (E. W.) Laws & polity, *n.d.*
Fleury (C.) Mœurs des Israélites, 1700; tr., 1820.
Geier (M.) De luctu Ebraeorum [*in h.* Comm. in Proverbia &c., 1696].
Godwin (T.) Moses & Aaron: rites, 1631; 1671.
Hecatæus, *Abderita.* Eclogae sive fragmenta &c., 1730.
Iken (C.) Antiq. Hebr., 1741; 1764.
Jennings (D.) J. antiq., 1825.
Kleinert (P.) Profeten Israels in soz. Beziehung, 1905.
Kuenen (A.) Over de mannen d. Groote Synagoge, 1876.
Lightfoot (J.) Horæ Heb. & Talmudicæ; Gandell, 4v, 1859.
Maimonides. Tract. de proselytis; (Heb. & Lat.) [*in h.* De jure pauperis &c., 1679].
Merz (E.) Die Blutrache, 1916.
Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., 2p, 1759–67.
Mill (D.) Diss. sel., 1743.
Perles (J.) Etymolog. St. z. Kunde d. rabbin. Sprache &c., 1871. [P1262].
Scholz (P.) Die heil. Alterthümer d. Volkes Israel, 1868.
Schürer (E.) Gemeindeverfassung d. Juden in Rom in d. Kaiserzeit, 1879. [P1272].
Selden (J.) De synedriis & praefecturis jurid., 1696.
Sherlock (P.) Antiq. Hebraic. dioptra, 1651.
Sigonius (C.) De republica Heb., 1678.
Slouschz (N.) Voyage d'études juives en Afrique, 1913.
Strebel (G. S.) De antiq. Jud. ritibus &c., 1664. [P2587].
Wünsche (A.) Räthselweisheit bei d. Hebräern, 1883. [P2589].
Refer to LEGENDS; MUSIC, JEWISH.

Jewish Christians.
Charles (R. H.) Fragments of a Zadokite work; tr., 1912.
Mingana (A.) Early Judaeo-Xtn. docs. [*in* John Rylands Lib. Bull., v4, 1917–18].
Schechter (S.) Doc. of Jew. sectaries, v1, Zadokite wk., 1910.

Jewish History.
Alford (B. H.) O. Test. hist. &c., 1910.
Auswahl hist. Stücke aus heb. Schriftstellern (2–19c.); Texte, Übers., 1840. [*& in* P1253].
Benzelius (H.) Syntagma dissert., 2t, 1745.
Böhl (F.) Kanaanäer u. Hebräer, 1911.
Browne (L. E.) Early Judaism (6–4c. B.C.), 1920. [B.]

Jewish History [*continued*]

Buddeus (J. F.) Hist. eccles. Vet. Test., 2t, 1715–19.
Cassel (D.) Lehrbuch (586 B.C.–1877), 1879.
Castelli (D.) Gli Ebrei (–18c.), 1899.
Castellion (S.) Adnot. cum contin. hist. ab Esdra ad excid. Hieros., 1738.
Cheyne (T. K.) Veil of Hebrew hist., 1913.
Cornill (C. H.) Culture of anc. Israel, 1914.
Crouch (N.) Mem. remarks [*in h.* Two journies, 1738].
Dujardin (E.) Source of Xtn. tradition; tr., 1911.
Feldman (W. M.) The Jewish child, 1917.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 162, Zionism (720 B.C.–1918), 1920. [B.]
Giles (J. A.) Heathen rec. to J. Script. hist., 1856.
Gerdes (D.) Exercit. acad. ad hist. patriarch. &c., 1738.
Guénée (A.) Judée dep. la Captivité [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].
Guthe (H.) Gesch. d. Volkes Israel, 1899.
Jirku (A.) Ält. Gesch. Israels, 1917.
Joseph, *ben Gorion.* Arab. Josippus (–70 A.D.); (German tr.); Wellhausen, 1897. [P1271].
Kellner (W.) De fragm. Manthonianis &c., 1859. [P1852].
Kittel (R.) Gesch. d. Volkes Israel, 2B, 1909–12.
Knight (G. A. F.) Nile & Jordan: interrels. betw. Egypt & Canaan (–A.D. 70), 1921. [B.]
Labhardt (T.) Quæ de Judæorum orig. judic. veteres, 1881. [P1846].
MacCurdy (J. F.) Hist., prophecy &c., 2v, 1894.
Meier (F. C.), *ed.* Judaica, 1832.
Mezger (P.) Sacra hist., 1700.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Соч., t3, 1897.
Niebuhr (C.) Chronologie, 2000–700 v. Chr., 1896.
Perionius (J.) De sanct. virorum, qui Patriarchæ apell., vitis, 1555.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Egypt & Israel, 1911.
—— Status of J. in Egypt, 1922.
Postel (G.) De originibus, 1538.
Prideaux (H.) Hist. connection of the Old & New Test. (B.C. 747–A.D. 70), 2v, 1865.
Schudt (J. J.) Compendium, 1700.
Slouschz (N.) Heb.-Phéniciens & Judéo-Berbères [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v14, 1908].
Smith (H. P.) Old Test. hist., 1911.
Soloviev (V. S.) Когда жили еврейские пророки? [*in h.* Собраніе Соч., t7, 1912].
Sperling (A.) Apion d. Gramm. u. s. Verhältnis z. Judentum, 1886. [P1737].
Wade (G. W.) O.T. hist., 1910. [B.]
Zahn (J. K. A.) Israelit. u. jüd. Gesch., Beurteil. d. Schr. v. Wellhausen, 1894, 1895. [P1249].
Zollschan (I.) Das Rassenproblem, unter bes. Berücks. d. jüd. Rassenfrage, 1911.

Bibliography.

Mocatta (F. D.) Cat. of bks. & MSS.; Rye, 1904: List of bks. added, 1905–9. 1909.

Egypt & Exodus.

Brown (R. H.) Land of Goshen & the Ex., 1912; 19.
Brugsch (H.) Steininschrift &c., 1891; [*& in* P1243].

Jewish History [*continued*].

Egypt & Exodus [*continued*].

Delitzsch (F.) Die grosse Tauschung, 1920.
Du Bois-Aymé. Séjour des Hébr. en E. & fuite &c. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiqs., t2, 1818].
Jessel (E. E.) Unknown hist. f. anc. records, 1909.
Uhlemann (M. A.) Israeliten u. Hyksos in Ägypten, 1856. [P1262].
Wits (H.) Aegyptiaca & De decem tribubus Israelis, 1696.

Joshua & Judges, Period of.

Burney (C. F.) Israel's settlement in Canaan, 1918.
Sellin (E.) Gilgal: Gesch. d. Einwanderung Israels in Palästina, 1917.

Kingdoms.

Caspari (C. P.) Üb. d. syr.-ephraimit. Krieg unter Jotham u. Ahas, 1849. [P1244].
Geneste (M.) Parallel hists. of Judah & Israel, 2v, 1843.
Gibert. Chronologie des rois de Juda & d'Israel [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t31, 1768].
Naville (E.) Découverte de la Loi sous Josias, interprét. égypt., 1911; tr., 1911.
Smith (G.) Life & reign of David, 1867.

Post-Exilic Period (& Exile).

Bennett (W. H.) Relig. of Post-Exilic prophets (6–3c. B.C.), 1907. [B.]
Cowley (A. E.), *ed.* J. docs. of time of Ezra (5c. B.C.); tr., 1919.
Ezra, Book of, *see* Bible, *in A.C.*
Geneste (M.) Parallel hists. of Judah & Israel, 2v, 1843.
Kent (C. F.) Kings & prophets of Israel & Judah (975–603 B.C.), 1909.
Meyer (E.) Papyrusfund v. Elephantine, 1912.
Nehemiah, Book of, *see* Bible, *in A.C.*
Stärk (W.) Aram. Urkunden, 6. u. 5. J. vor Chr., 1908.
Suringar (F. W. N.) Comm., ratio mutati Heb. ingenii, 1819.
Van Hoonacker (A.) Une communauté judéo-aram. à Eléphantine, 6–5 s. av. J.-C., 1915.
Wells (L. S. A.) Choice of the Jews, 1911.

Restoration, *see* JEWISH HISTORY, POST-BIBLICAL.

Roman Period.

Bertholet (A.) Das Ende d. jüd. Staatswesens, 1910.
Beurlier (L. E.) Monde juif au temps de Jésus-C. &c., 1907.
Bludau (A.) Juden u. Judenverfolg. im alt. Alexandria, 1906. [P1846].
Edersheim (A.) Sketches of J. soc. life in the days of Xt., *n.d.*
Holtzmann (O.) Neutestamentl. Zeitgesch., 1895.
Juster (J.) Les Juifs dans l'emp. rom., 2t. 1914.
Liberty (S.) Polit. rels. of Xt.'s ministry, 1916.
Mathews (S.) Hist. of New Test. times in Palestine, 175 B.C.–70 A.D., 1918.
Meier (F. C.), *ed.* Judaica, 1832.
Monumenta Hebr. &c., B5, Gesch.; Krauss, 1913–1914.
Parent (A.) Siége de Jotapata (66–70), 1866. [P2056].
Sanclementius (H.) De anno &c. emortuali Herodis [*in h.* De vulg. æræ emend., 1793].

Jewish History [*continued*].

Roman Period [*continued*].

Schnedermann (G. H.) Das Judenthum u. d. christl. Verkündigung in d. Evangelien, 1884.
Schürer (E.) Gemeindeverfassung d. Juden in Rom in d. Kaiserzeit, 1879. [P1272].
Spence (H. D. M.) Early Xtns. in Rome, 1910.
Wells (L. S. A.) Choice of the Jews, 1911.
Willrich (H.) Judaica: Forsch. z. hellen.-jüd. Gesch. u. Litt., 1900.

Zionism, *see* JEWISH HISTORY, POST-BIBLICAL.

Refer to WOMEN, JEWISH.

Jewish History, Post-Biblical.

Abrahams (I.) J. life under emancipation, 1917. [P2216].
Adeney (J. H.) Jews of Eastern Europe, 1921.
Auswahl hist. Stücke aus heb. Schriftstellern (2–19c.); Texte, Übers., 1840. [*& in* P1253].
Becker (W.) I. Tremellius: e. Proselytenleben (1510–80), 1890. [P1267].
Belloc (H.) The Jews, 1922.
Benammi, *ps.* Aspects of J. life & thought, 1922.
Bonar (A. A.) & R. M. MacCheyne. Mission of inquiry, 1839.
Bridges (J. H.) Jews of Europe in M.A. [*in* Oxford essays, 1857].
Brunner (C.) Judenhass u. Juden, 1918.
Cassel (P.) Der Judengott u. R. Wagner, 1881. [P1241].
Cohen (I.) J. life in mod. times, 1914. [B.]
Crouch (N.) Mem. remarks [*in h.* Two journies, 1738].
Fishberg (M.) The Jews, 1911. [B.]
Fritz (G.) Ostjudenfrage, Zionismus &c., 1915. [P1904].
Goslar (H.) Jüd. Weltherrschaft ?, 1920. [P2456].
Gwynne (H. A.), *ed.* Cause of the world unrest, 1920.
[Jew]. Internat. Jew: world's foremost problem, 1920.
Jewish (The) peril, protocols of learned elders of Zion, 1920; 1921.
Jews among the Entente leaders, 1918. [P2340].
Kaplun-Kogan (W. W.) Der Krieg: e. Schicksalsstunde d. jüd. Volkes, 1915. [P1631].
—— Jüd. Wanderbewegungen, 1880–1914, 1919.
Levi (M.) Hist. relig. Jud. &c., 1681.
Mann (J.) Jews in Egypt & Palestine, v1 (969–1204), 1920.
Palgrave (F.) Horæ Judaicæ [MS.], 1819–20.
Philippson (M.) Neueste Gesch. d. jüd. Volkes (1789–1908), 2B, 1907–10.
Rosenblatt (L.) P. Smolenskin (1842–85), 1916.
Ruppin (A.) Jews of to-day; tr., 1913.
Schleiden (M. J.) Import. of Jews for preserv. &c. of learning dur. Middle ages; tr., 1911.
Soc. of Hebrew lit. Misc., v1, 1872.
Sokolov (N.) Hist. of Zionism, 1600–1918, 2v, 1919. [B.]
Soloviev (V. S.) Собраніе сочиненій, t4, 6, 1912.
Sombart (W.) Jews & mod. capitalism (16–20c.); tr., 1913.
—— Die Juden u. d. Wirtschaftsleben (16–20c.), 1911.

Jewish History, Post-Biblical [*continued*].

Spencer (H. S.) Democracy or Shylocracy ?, 1922.
Sydenham of Combe (G. S. C., *b.*) J. world problem, 1921. [P2564].
Tharaud (J.) & J. T. Quand Israël est roi, 1921.
Wagner (R.) Le Judaïsme dans la musique [*in* Œ. en prose, tr., t7, 9, 1913–4].
Wallenstein (A.) Jews & Germanism, 1918. [P2321].
Weimarer hist.-genealog. Taschenbuch &c., 1912.
Wolf (L.) Diplomat. hist. of J. quest. (1744–1917), 1919.
—— Jewish bogey, 1920. [P2509].
—— Jewish ideals & the War, 1914. [P1621].
Zollschan (I.) Das Rassenproblem, 1911.

Africa.

Bludau (A.) Juden u. Judenverfolg. im alt. Alexandria, 1906. [P1846].
Ortega (M. L.) Hebreos en Marruecos, 1919.
Slouschz (N.) Heb.-Phéniciens & Judéo-Berbères [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v14, 1908].
—— Voyage d'études juives en A., 1913.

Anti-Semitism.

Batault (G.) Problème juif, 1921.
Brunner (C.) Judenhass u. Juden, 1918.
Cassel (P.) D. Antisemiten u. d. evangel. Kirche, 1881. [P1241].
—— Wider H. v. Treitschke: für d. Juden, 1880. [P1241].
Cohen (I.) Anti-Semitism in Germany, 1918. [P2321].
Jewish (The) peril, protocols of learned elders of Zion, 1920; 1921.
Marx (G. A.) Jüd. Fremdenrecht, antisemit. Polemik &c., 1886. [P1267].
Strack (H. L.) Die Juden, "Verbrecher v. Religions wegen"?, 1893. [P1267].

Asia.

Cohen (I.) Turkish persec. of Jews, 1918. [P2321].
Finn (J.) Orphan colony in China, 1872.
Guignes. Familles juives établ. anciennement à la Chine [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].
Kögler (I.) Notitiae Bibliorum Jud. in imp. Sin., 1805
Malther (H.) Saadia Gaon, h. life & wks. (10c.), 1921. [B.]
Reuben (R.) Bene Israel of Bombay, 1913. [P1432].

Bibliography, *refer to* JEWISH HISTORY.

Caucasus.

Hahn (C. v.) Aus d. Kaukasus, 1892.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 18, 1894.

China, *see* ***Asia,*** *above.*

England.

Adler (M.), *ed.* Brit. Jewry: bk. of honour (1914–18), 1922.
Clarke (J. H.) Eng. under heel of Jew, 1918; 1921.
Collier (T.) Ans. to objections, 1656.
Foreign Jews Protect. Comm. Case of Russian Jews &c., 1917. [P2003].
Hyamson (A. M.) Gt. Brit. & the Jews, 1918. [P2356].
[Jewish Hist. Soc. of Eng.]. Celeb. of 250th anniv. of Whitehall Conference, 1655–1905, 1914. [P1469].
Little (A. G.) Friar Henry of Wodstone & the J. (c. 1271), 1922.
Magnus (L.) Old lamps for new: league of Brit. Jews, 1918. [P2216].

Jewish History, Post-Biblical [*continued*].

England [*continued*].

Moseley (S. A.) The much chosen race !, 1922.
Newman (L. I.) R. Cumberland, friend of the Jews, 1919.
Rigg (J. M.) Cal. of plea rolls, v2, 1273–5, 1910.
Stokes (H. P.) Sh. hist. of J. in Eng., 1921.
—— Studies in Anglo-Jewish hist., 1913.

—— : ***Disabilities.***

Macaulay (T., *b.*) Essay & sp. on J. d., 1909.

France.

Hildenfinger (P.) Docs. sur les Juifs à Paris au 18e s., 1913.

Germany & Austria.

Beger (E.) De advocatia imperatoris Judaica &c., 1748.
Börne (L.) Werke, B1, 1911.
Chasanowitch (L.) Pogromes anti-juifs en Galicie & en Pologne, 1919.
Clemenceau (G.) Au pied du Sinaï, 1920.
Cohen (I.) Anti-Semitism in G., 1918. [P2321].
Dalman (G. H.), *ed.* Jüdischdeut. Volkslieder aus Galizien &c., 1891. [P1267].
Grotte (A.) Deut., böhm. u. poln. Synagogentypen 11–19 Jhdts., 1915. [B.]
Hoffmann (M.) Geldhandel d. deut. Juden bis z. 1350, 1910.
Leiser (W.) Die Juden im Heer, 1919. [P2484].
Lewysohn (L.) 60 Epitaphien d. israelit. Friedhofes zu Worms (10–19c.), 1855. [P1253].
Marx (C.) Zur Judenfrage [*in* Marx & Engels. Aus d. lit. Nachl., B1, 1920].

Greece.

Schwab (M.) Mission de philol. en Grèce [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].

India, *see* ***Asia,*** *above.*

Italy & Sicily.

Kaufmann (D.) J. Mantino (16c.), 1894.
Lionti (F.) Doc[t]. rel. agli Ebrei di Sicilia, 1883–4.
Rodocanachi (E.) Ghetto de Rome, 1890. [P1846].
Società Siciliana. Archivio, N.S., 1876–.
Starrabba (R.) G. R. Moncada: Ebreo convertito sicil. (15c.), 1878.
Straus (R.) Juden im Königr. Sizilien (1086–1312), 1910.
Zunz (L.) Storia d. Ebrei in Sicilia; tr., 1879.

Lithuania.

Vigantas. J. &c. quest[s]. in L., 1919. [P2345].

Morocco, *see* ***Africa,*** *above.*

Periodicals.

Jewish quarterly review, 1914–17.

Poland (*see also* ***Germany & Austria,*** *above;* ***Russia,*** *below*).

Balaban (M.) Judenstadt v. Lublin, 1919.
Dubnow (S. M.) Hist. of J. in Russia & P.; tr., v3 (1894–1914), 1920. [B.]
Friedländer (I.) Jews of Russia & P., 1915.
Meisl (J.) Gesch. d. J. in P. &c., B1, 1921.
Nyström (A.) Judarne förr och nu, 1919.
Parl. papers [2242]. Rep. by Sir S. Samuel on h. mission to P., 1920. (c. 674).
Rosenfeld (M.) Nat. Selbstbestimmungsrecht, 1918.
—— Poln. Judenfrage, 1918.

Jewish History, Post-Biblical [*continued*].

Restoration to Palestine.

Balfour (A. J., *e.*) Essays, speculative &c., 1920.
Brothers (R.) Revealed knowledge &c., 1794. [*& in* P264; 2141].
Foreign Office. Hdbks. 162, Zionism (720 B.C.–1918), 1920. [B.]
Foris (F.) Restit. Israel futura, 1712.
Fritz (G.) Ostjudenfrage, Zionismus &c., 1915. [P1904].
Goodman (P.) Zionism & liberal Judaism, 1917. [P2212].
Halhed (N. B.) Authenticity of prophecies of R. Brothers &c., 1795. [P2141].
Hyamson (A. M.) P.: rebirth of an anc. people, 1917. [B.]
Jannaway (F. G.) P. & the world, 1922.
Jastrow (M.) Zionism & the fut. of Palestine, 1919.
[Jewish]. National home for J. people, 1917. [P2321].
Keren ha-Yesod bk.: colonis. problems, 1921.
Magnus (L.) Zionism & Neo-Zionists, 1917. [P2246].
Magnus (P.) Jewish action & ideals, 1917. [P2246].
Montefiore (C. G.) Nation or religious community, 1917. [P2246].
Moskowitz (H.) Zionism no remedy, 1917. [P2216].
[Palestine]. Commonwealth in P., 1918. [P2210].
Pullen-Burry (B.) Letters f. Palestine, 1922.
Sidebotham (H.) England & P., 1918.
Simon (L.) St[s]. in J. nationalism, 1920.
Sokolov (N.) Hist. of Zionism, 1600–1918, 2v, 1919. [B.]
Tolkowsky (S.) Jewish colonis. in P., 1918. [P2321].
Weismann (C.) & R. Gottheil. What is Zionism ?, 1918. [P2321].
Wolf (L.) J. national movement, 1917. [P2246].
Zangwill (I.) Voice of Jerusalem, 1920.
Zionist Organisation. Gt. Brit., Palestine & the Jews, 1918. [P2321].

Roumania.

Cargher (J. M.) Judenfrage in R., 1918.
Chamberlain (H. S.) Rasse u. Nation, 1918. [P2314].
Iorga (N.) Hist. des Juifs en R. [*in* Acad. Româna. Bull., 1914].
Lahovary (J.) Quest. israélite en R., 1902. [P1985].
Segel (B.) Rumänien u. s. Juden, 1918.
Verax, *ps.* R. & the Jews, 1904. [P1985].

Russia (*see also* ***Caucasus; Poland,*** *above*).

Antin (M.) Promised Land (19c.), 1912.
Bodmer (M. J.) Neu. Staatenbund u. Ostjudenproblem, 1916.
Dalman (G. H.), *ed.* Jüdischdeut. Volkslieder aus Galizien u. R., 1891. [P1267].
Dubnow (S. M.) Hist. of J. in R.; tr., v3 (1894–1914), 1920. [B.]
Friedländer (I.) Jews of R. &c., 1915.
Fritz (G.) Ostjudenfrage [*in* Westrussland; Sering, 1917].
Gomez Carrillo (E.) La Rusia actual, 1906.
Gorky (M.) &c. The shield; tr., 1917.
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.
Heifetz (E.) Slaughter of Jews in Ukraine in 1919, 1921.
I.R.G.O. Записки по отдѣлу этограф., 3, 1873.

Jewish History, Post-Biblical [*continued*].

Russia [*continued*].

Jaures (J.) Царизмъ и погромы, 1917. [P2094].

Kratov (A.) Новая Россія и Евреи, 1917. [P2067].

Marsden (V. E.) J. in R., 1920 ?. [P2523].

Meisl (J.) Gesch. d. J. in Poland u. R., B1, 1921.

—— Haskalah. Aufklärungsbewegung unter d. Juden in R. (18–19c.), 1919.

Mirsky (B.) Juifs & la Révol. r., 1921.

Perles (F.) Der Krieg u. d. poln. Juden. 1914. [P1631].

Rosenblatt (L.) P. Smolenskin (1842–85), 1916. [P2303].

Soloviev (V. S.) Собраніе сочиненій, t4, 6, 1912.

Usov (M. L.) Евреи, 1917. [P2065].

Vozrojdenie. Возрожденіе, 1905. [P2446].

Wolf (L.) Legal suffering of Jews in R., 1912.

—— Under the Duma & Entente, 1912. [P2452].

Spain & Portugal.

Bofarull y Sans (F. de) Judíos en el territorio de Barcelona, sig. 10–13, 1910.

Miret y Sans (J.) Procés de les hosties contra ls jueus d'Osca en 1377 [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].

Olmo (J. del) Rel. hist. del auto gen. de fe, 1680, 1820.

Pulido Fernández (A.) Españoles sin patria &c., 1905.

United States.

Antin (M.) Promised land (19–20c.), 1912.

[Jew]. Internat. Jew: world's foremost problem, 1920.

Jewish activities in U.S., 1921.

Zionism, *see* ***Restoration to Palestine***, *above.*

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Jewish Literature.

N.B.—*Refer to* HEBREW LITERATURE.

Bibliography.

Kögler (I.) Notitiae Bibliorum Jud. in imp. Sin., 1805.

Lippe (C. D.) Bibl. Lex. d. jüd. Lit. d. Gegenwart, 1881.

Collections.

Pascheles (W.), *ed.* Sippurim, Sammlung. 1–4, 1853–8.

History & Criticism.

Abrahams (I.) By-paths in Hebraic bookland, 1920.

Cassel (D.) Lehrbuch (586 B.C.–1877), 1879.

Castelli (D.) Gli Ebrei (–18c.), 1899.

Geiger (A.) S. Gabirol u. s. Dichtungen (11c.), 1867.

Hughes (H. M.) Ethics of Jewish Apocryphal lit., 1909.

Meisl (J.) Haskalah: Aufklärungsbewegung unter d. Juden in Russland, 1919.

Oesterley (W. O. E.) & G. H. Box. Lit. of Rabbinical & med. Judaism, 1920.

Soc. of Hebrew lit. Misc., v1, 1872.

Steinschneider (M.) Jewish lit., 8th–18th c.; tr., 1857.

Teza (E.) Intorno alla voce Ghetto, 1904. [P1211].

Willrich (H.) Judaica: Forsch. z. hellen.-jüd. Gesch. u. Litt., 1900.

Periodicals.

Jewish quarterly review, 1914–17.

Refer to HEBREW LIT.; LEGENDS.

Jewish Religion & Philosophy.

Abelson (J.) Immanence of God in Rabbin. lit., 1912.

—— J. mysticism, 1913. [B.]

Abraham, *Jaghel.* Doctr. salut. &c., 1704.

Abrahams (I.) Judaism, 1910. [B.]

—— Pharisaism & the Gospels, 1917.

Arnold (W. R.) Ephod & ark, 1917.

Bachye. Duties of the heart; tr., 1904.

Barton (G. A.) Relig. of Israel, 1918.

Benammi, *ps.* Aspects of J. life & thought, 1922.

Bennett (W. H.) Relig. of Post-Exilic prophets, 1907. [B.]

Bentwich (N. de M.) Hellenism (Judaism), 1919. [B.]

Bettany (G. T.) Sk. of hist. of Judaism & Xty., 1892.

Böhl (F.) Kanaanäer u. Hebräer, 1911.

Böhlig (H.) D. Geisteskultur v. Tarsos im August. Zeitalter, 1913.

Boole (M. E.) Logic taught by love, 1905.

Böttcher (F.) De inferis &c. ex Hebr. & Gr. opin., lib. 1, v1, 1846. [P1269].

Bousset (W.) Relig. d. Judentums im neutest. Zeitalter, 1906.

Buddeus (J. F.) Intr. ad hist. philos. Ebr., 1720.

Burney (C. F.) Israel's hope of immortality, 1909.

Buxtorfius (J.) Exercitationes, 1659.

—— Synagoga Judaica, 1604; üb., 1643.

Cantique de liturgie juive en langue gr.; Schwab [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t24, 1911].

Chabas (F. J.) Hebræo-Ægyptiaca [*in* Œ., t4, 1905].

Charles (R. H.) Fragments of a Zadokite work; tr., 1912.

—— Relig. develop. betw. Old & New Test., 1914; 1921.

Cheyne (T. K.) Two relig. of Israel, 1911.

Clouston (W. A.) Rabbinical legends &c. [*in h.* Flowers &c., 1894].

Cremer (B. S.) Naziraeus &c., 1727.

Crusius (T. T.) Fasc. 1–5 exercit., 5t, 1697–1700.

Curtiss (S. I.) De Aaronitici sacerdotii &c. orig., 1878. [P1300].

Dalman (G. H.) Jesaja 53, Synagog. Litt. &c., 1891. [P1267].

De Quincey (T.) Traditions of the Rabbins [*in h.* Sels. grave & gay, v14, 1860; Wks., v13, 1863].

Döllinger (J. J. I. v.) Heidenthum u. Judenthum, 1857.

Dühring (E.) Ersatz d. Relig. u. d. Ausscheidung d. J., 1883.

Fiebig (P.) Rabbin. Wundergeschichten [*in Heb.*], 1911.

Foakes-Jackson (F. J.) Parting of roads, 1912.

Frazer (J. G.) Folk-lore of the O.T., 3v, 1918.

Freshman (C.) Jews & Israelites: relig. &c., 1870.

Friderich (J.) De Aristotelis r. contra J. trad., 1705. [P1761].

Friedenthal (M. B.) Jessode haddat &c., mosa. Rel.; übers., 2B, 1840–6.

Friedländer (M.) Relig. Bewegungen innerhalb d. Judentums im Zeitalter Jesu, 1905.

Geiger (A.) Sadducäer u. Pharisäer, 1863. [P1263].

—— Was hat Mohammed aus d. Jud. aufgenommen ?, 1833. [P1263].

Gerson (C.) Des jüd. Thalmuds Inhalt &c., 1685.

Jewish Religion & Philosophy [*continued*].

Glover (T. R.) Prog. in relig. to Xtn. era, 1922.

Goldhagen (H.) Meletema (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t15, 1861].

Gordon (A. R.) Early traditions of Genesis, 1907.

Grossmann (C. G. L.) Quæst. Philon., 2p, 1829. [P1658].

Gunkel (H.) Israel u. Babylonien, 1903. [*& in* P1242].

Hamilton (H. F.) People of God, 2v, 1912.

Hehn (J.) Bibl. u. babylon. Gottesidee, 1913.

Hempel (J.) Die Schichten d. Deuteronomiums, 1914.

Herford (R. T.) Pharisaism, its aim &c., 1912.

—— What the world owes to the Pharisees, 1919.

Hitzig (F.) Vorlesungen, 1880.

Hollmann (G.) Jew. relig. in time of Jesus; tr., 1909.

Hölscher (G.) Die Profeten, 1914.

Hughes (H. M.) Ethics of Jewish Apocryphal lit., 1909.

Iken (C.) Antiq. Hebr., 1741; 1764.

Jacobs (D.) Diss. philolog. de adspersionibus Hebr., 1725.

Jastrow (M.) Hebrew & Babylonian traditions, 1914.

Jennings (D.) J. antiqs., 1825.

Joseph, *ben Ephraim Caro.* Rituel du judaisme; tr. Pavly & Neviasky, 1–11, 1898–1912.

—— Sulchan-Arukh: Ritual- u. Gesetzbuch (16c.); üb., L1–4, 1888.

Joseph, *ben I. Kimchi.* Shekel hakodesh; w. tr. Gollancz, 1919.

Joseph (M.) Ideal in Judaism &c., 1893.

—— Judaism as creed & life, 1903; 1910.

Kautzsch (E. F.) Bibl. Theologie d. A.T., 1911.

Kiesling (J. R.) Hist. concert. Graec. & Lat. de esu sanguinis &c., 1763.

Kohut (A.) Üb. jüd. Angelologie u. Dämonologie in i. Abhäng. v. Parsismus, 1866. [P1251].

König (F. E.) Gesch. der alttest. Relig., 1912.

—— Hauptprobleme d. altisraelit. Religionsgesch., 1884.

Kuenen (A.) De godsdienst van Israël tot den ondergang van den Joodschen staat, 2d, 1869–70.

—— Over de mannen d. Groote Synagoge, 1876.

Lagrange (M. J.) Messianisme chez les Juifs (150 B.C.–200 A.D.), 1909.

Lavaur (G. de) Fable conf. avec l'hist. sainte, 2t, 1731.

Levi (M.) Hist. relig. Jud. &c., 1681.

Levy (S.) J. theology, 1920. [P2431].

Limmer (C. A.) Moseh, oder Gesch. u. Geist d. Judenthums, 1844.

Loisy (A.) Relig. d'Israël, 1908; tr., 1910.

Lucius (P. E.) Essenismus in s. Verhæltniss z. Judenthum, 1881.

Marti (C.) Gesch. d. israelit. Rel., 1897.

Meijer (J.) Disput. de rebus post mortem fut. opinionibus, 1825.

Mendelssohn (M.) Schr., B2, 1881.

Meyer (E.) Urspr. u. Anfänge d. Xtentums, B1, 2, 1921.

Michaelis (J. D.) Zerstreute kl. Schr., 3 Lieferg., 1793–95.

Mills (L. H.) Zaraθuštra, Philo, the Achaemenids & Israel, 1906.

Jewish Religion & Philosophy [*continued*].

Mirabaud (J. B. de) Opinions des anciens sur les Juifs, 1769.
Mishnah, *see A. C.*
Modena (L.) Der gelehrte u. bekehrte Spieler, 1683. [P1655].
Nairne (A.) Faith of the O.T., 1914.
Oesterley (W. O. E.) Immort. & unseen world, 1921.
—— & G. H. Box. Relig. & worship of the Synagogue, 1911.
Otho (J. H.) Lexicon Rabbinico-philolog., 1675.
Pfeiffer (A.) Opera, 2t, 1704.
Reinach (T.) Le jud. prophétique &c., 1920. [P2497].
Rogers (R. W.) Relig. of Babylonia & Assyria, rel. to Israel, 1908.
Schechter (S.) Doc. of Jew. sectaries, 2v, 1910.
Scholz (P.) Heil. Alterthümer d. Volkes Israel, 1868.
Schultze (M.) Hdbch. d. ebr. Myth., 1876.
Schwally (F.) Leben nach d. Tode, 1892.
Selig (G.), *ed.* Der Jude, 2B, 1781–2.
Singer (C.) Allegor. repres. of Synagogue in 12c. illum. MS., 1915. [P1905].
Smith (H. P.) Rel. of Israel, 1914.
Somervell (D. C.) Sh. hist., Moses to pres. day, 1922.
Stanley (A. P.) Lect^{s}. on Jew. ch., 3p, 1866–76.
Stärk (W.), *ed.* Altjüd. liturg. Gebete, 1910.
Suringar (F. W. N.) Comm., ratio mut. Heb. ingenii, 1819.
Talmud, *see A. C.*
Thackeray (H. St. J.) The Septuagint & J. worship, 1921.
Thomson (J. E. H.) Samaritans. th. testimony to relig. of Israel, 1919.
Vernes (M.) Peuple d'Israel & ses espérances rel. à son avenir (–5c. B.C.), 1872.
Waite (A. E.) Secret doctrine in Israel; Zohar &c., 1913.
Wellhausen (J.) Israel-jüd. Relig., 1909.
—— St. z. semit. Phil. &c., J. W. 70sten Geburtstag, 1914.
Wendland (P.) Therapeuten u. d. philon. Schrift v. beschaul. Leben, 1896.
Westphal (A.) Law & Prophets (–70 A.D.); tr., 1910.
Wicks (H. J.) Doct. of God in Jew. apoc. &c. lit., 1915.
Wits (H.) Ægyptiaca & Δεκάφυλον, 1683; 96.
—— Misc. sacrorum lib. 4, 1695; 2t, 1736.
Wünsche (A.) Neue Beitr. z. Erläut. d. Evang. aus Talmud u. Midrasch, 1878.
Zangwill (I.) Chosen peoples, 1918.
—— Voice of Jerusalem, 1920.
Zanolini (A.) De festis & sectis Jud. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t26, 1859].
Zohar. Sepher ha-Zohar; tr. Pauly, 6t, 1906–11.
Zunz (L.) Gottesdienstl. Vorträge d. Juden, 1832; 92.

Bibliography.

Lippe (C. D.) Bibl. Lex. d. jüd. Lit. d. Gegenwart, 1881.

Christianity & Judaism (Controversial works &c.): to 15 century.

Chrysostom, *St.* Contre les Juifs [*in* Œ.; tr., t2, 1864].
Eusebius. Proof of the Gospel (4c.); tr. &c., Ferrar, 2v, 1920.
Evagrius. Altercatio legis inter Simonem & Theophilum (5c.); Bratke, 1904.

Jewish Religion & Philosophy [*continued*].

Christianity & Judaism: to 15 century [*continued*].

Harris (J. R.) Testimonies (1–4c.), p1, 2, 1917–20.
Jacobus, *Neobaptista, of Acre.* Doct. J. (7c. ?); Bonwetsch, 1910.
Sargis, d'Aberga: controv. jud.-chrét.; Grébaut, 1909–19.
Suidas. Secret & mistère des Juifs; Le Fèvre, 1562.

—— 16–20 centuries.

Abbott (E. A.) Light on the Gospel f. an anc. poet, 1912.
Abraham, *Jaghel ben Hananiah de' Galicchi.* Catechismus Jud., 1679. [P1655].
Acosta (U.) Exemplar humanae vitae (c. 1590–1640); Klaar, 1909; tr. (Remarkable life of A.), 1740.
Bousset (W.) Jesu Predigt in i. Gegensatz z. Judentum, 1892.
Buxtorfius (J.) Disput. de Messia [*in h.* Synagoga, 1604; üb., 1643].
Garretus (L.) Epist. de conversione ejus [*in* Buxtorfius (J.) Synagoga, 1604].
Cassel (P.) Panthera-Stada-Onokotes, 1875. [P1241].
Coccejus (J.) Opera, t7, 1673.
Friedländer (M.) Relig. Bewegungen innerhalb d. Judentums im Za. Jesu, 1905.
Genebrard (G.) R. J. Albonis, R. D. Kimhi &c. argumenta &c., 1566.
Gousset (J.) Controversiarum adv. Judaeos ternio &c., 1688. [P1655].
Hamilton (H. F.) People of God, v1, Israel, 1912.
Hengstenberg (E. W.) Jews & Xtn. church [*in h.* Ecclesiastes, 1860].
Klaar (A.) U. Acosta (c. 1590–1640), 1909.
Laible (H.) Jesus Christus im Thalmud, 1891. [B.] [P1267].
Lange (J.) Caussa Dei & relig. Judaeis revel., 1726.
Lightfoot (J.) Horæ Hebraicæ & Talmudicæ; Gandell, 4v, 1859.
Luther (M.) Von d. Juden u. i. Lügen, 1543 [*in* Werke, B53, 1920].
Mead (G. R. S.) Did Jesus live 100 B.C. ?, 1903.
Montefiore (C. G.) Judaism & St. Paul, 1914.
Parfusius (D.) Lapis angularis &c., 1756.
Rodigast (S.) Spes in fundo, 1686.
Schnedermann (G. H.) Israelit. Hintergrund in d. Lehre d. Paulus v. d. Gottesgerechtigkeit aus Glauben, 1895. [P1368].
—— Israelit. Vorstellung vom Königreiche Gottes, 1896. [P1368].
—— Das Judenthum u. d. chr. Verkündigung in d. Evang., 1884.
Schöttgen (J. C.) Jesus d. wahre Messias aus d. jüd. Theol. dargethan, 1748.
Schudt (J. J.) De ratione proc. in promov. convers. Judæi [*in h.* Compend., 1700].
Strack (H. L.) Jesus &c. nach d. ält. jüd. Angaben, 1910.
Streatfeild (F.) Preparing the way, 1918. [B.]
Taylor (H.) Apology of Benjamin ben Mordecai, 1771–77.
Wagenseil (J. C.) Tela ignea Satanae, 1681.
Wits (H.) Jud. Christian. c. princ. fidei &c. [*in h.* Misc., t2, 1736].

Refer to JEWISH HIST., POST-BIBLICAL, *sub-heading* ***Anti-Semitism***; MESSIAH.

Jewish Religion & Philosophy [*continued*].

Idolatry.

'Aboda Zara. A. Z., Götzendienst; Ewald, 1868.
—— Mishna on idolatry, w. tr.; Elmslie, 1911.
Baudissin (W. W. F.) Adonis u. Esmun, 1911. [B.]
Dale (A. van) Diss. de orig. & prog. idol. & superstitionum &c., 1696.
Hannay (J. B.) Gods of the Hebrew Bible, 2p, *n.d.*
Jurieu (P.) Crit. hist. of doctrines &c.; tr., 2v, 1705.
Mill (D.) Diss. sel., 1743.

Mediaeval & Modern Judaism.

Acosta (U.) Exemplar humanae vitae (c. 1590–1640); Klaar, 1909; tr. (Remarkable life of A.), 1740.
Adeney (J. H.) Jews of E. Europe, 1921.
Batault (G.) Problème juif, 1921.
Bonilla y San Martin (A.) Hist. de la fil. españ., t2 (–12c.), 1911.
Buber (M.) Der gr. Maggid (Dob Baer) u. s. Nachfolge, 1922.
Cassel (P.) Das Zicklein [*in h.* Aus d. Lande d. Sonnenaufgangs, 1885. P1241].
Cohen (I.) J. life in mod. times, 1914. [B.]
Dalman (G. H.) Der leidende &c. Messias d. Synagoge (1–1000 A.D.), 1888. [P1267].
Efros (I. I.) Problem of space in J. med. ph., 1917.
Elijah Ḥayyim, *ben Benjamin.* Iggereth ḥamūdōth (*in Heb.*); Greenup, 1912. [P1363].
Eisler (M.) Vorles. ü. d. jüd. Ph. d. Ma., 2 Abth., 1870–6.
Geiger (A.) S. Gabirol u. s. Dichtungen (11c.), 1867.
Grünfeld (A.) Lehre v. göttl. Willen (10–12c.), 1909.
Günsz (A.) Nûslehre Alex. v. Aphrodisias u. i. Einfl. auf d. arab.-jüd. Philos. d. Ma., 1886. [P1729].
Guttmann (J.) Phil. Lehren d. Isaak ben Salomon Israeli (845–940), 1911.
Hertz (J. H.) J. thoughts for J. sailors &c., 1918; 1921.
Husik (I.) Hist. of med. Jew. phil., 1916. [B.]
Jacobus, *Neobaptista.* Didascalie de Jacob (7c.): texte grec; Nau, 1912.
—— Sargis d'Aberga: controv. judéo-chrét.; Grébaut, 1909–19.
Joseph, *ben Ephraim Caro.* Rituel du judaisme; tr., 1–11, 1898–1912.
—— Sulchan-Arukh: Ritual- u. Gesetzbuch (16c.); üb., L1–4, 1888.
Joseph, *ben I. Kimchi.* Shekel hakodesh; w. tr. Gollancz, 1919.
Joseph (M.) Judaism as creed & life, 1903; 1910.
Judah, *ben Samuel.* Cuzary, s. 12; tr., 1910.
—— Liber Cosri (*Heb. & Lat.*), 1660.
Klaar (A.) U. Acosta (c. 1590–1640), 1909.
Lambert (L. L.) Catéchisme, 1818.
Levine (E.) Mission of the Jew, 1917. [P2246].
Mahzor. Festgebete; Fürstenthal &c. (*Hebr. & Germ.*), B1, 2, 1845; Sachs, 9T, 1855–6.
Maimonides. Doctor perplexorum in Lat. conv. à J. Buxtorfio, 1629.
—— Porta Mosis s. diss., 1654–5.
—— Symbol. fidei Jud., 1569.
—— Tredecim articuli fidei Iud., 1529.

Jewish Religion & Philosophy [*continued*].
Mediæval & Modern Judaism [*cont.*].
Malthei (H.) Saadia Gaon, h. life & wks. (10c.), 1921. [B.]
Modena (L.) Rites, customs &c., 1650.
Montefiore (C. G.) Liberal J. & Hellenism &c., 1918.
—— Outlines of liberal J., 1912.
Oesterley (W. O. E.) & G. H. Box. Lit. of Rabbinical & med. Judaism, 1920.
—— & —— Relig. & worship of the Synagogue, 1911.
Pascheles (W.), *ed.* Sippurim, Samml. 1–4, 1853–8.
Reland (A.) Anal. Rabbinica, 1702.
Schwab (M.) Homélies judéo-esp., 1916.
[Sepher ... ספר לב טהור; *w. Span. tr. by* Nieto, 1753.
Strack (H. L.) Jüd. Geheimgesetze ?, 1921. [P2502].
Tê'ĕzâza Sanbat. T. S., accomp. de 6 autres écrits pseudo-épigr. admis par les Falachas; texte éthiop., publ. & tr. J. Halévy, 1902.
Tharaud (J.) & J. Tharaud. L'ombre de la croix, 1917.
Wolf (L.) J. ideals & the War, 1914. [P1638].
Zohar. Sepher ha-Z.; tr., Pauly, 6t, 1906–11.
Zunz (L.) Gottesdienstl. Vortrage d. Juden, 1892.
Periodicals.
Jewish quarterly review, 1914–17.
Ritual Murder.
André-Michel (R.) Accus. contre les J. d'Uzès [*in* Ec. des Ch., 75, 1914].
Chwolson (D. A.) Blutanklage u. sonstige mittelalterl. Beschuldigungen d. Juden; üb., 1901.
Levinsohn (I. B.) Blutlüge; üb. Katz, 1892.
Strack (H. L.) Blutaberglaube &c., 1892. [P1267]; 1900. [P1266]; 1911.
—— Die Juden, "Verbrecher v. Religions wegen ?", 1893. [P1267].
Vacandard (E.) Meurtre rituel chez les Juifs [*in h.* Etudes, s3, 1912].
Sacrifice.
Joma: d. Mischnatraktat Versöhnungstag: Strack, 1904. [P1266].
Maimonides. De sacrificiis liber, 1683.
Naville (T.) Sacrifices lévit. & l'expiation, 1891.
Scheftelowitz (I.) Das stellvertretende Huhnopfer, 1914.
Tabernacle.
Hannay (J. B.) Romance of the Hebrew T., *ed.*
Olesnitsky (A. A.) Ветхозавѣтный храмъ, 1889.
Refer to CIRCUMCISION; HAGGADAH; PRAYERBOOKS & PRAYERS; SADDUCEES; SYNAGOGUES.

Jeypore, *see* JAIPUR.

Jingoism.
Nippold (O.) Deut. Chauvinismus, 1913; 1917.

Jiu Jitsu.
Harrison (E. J.) Fighting spirit of Japan &c., 1913.
Watts (*mrs.* R.) Fine art of Jujutsu, 1906.

Joachim I Napoleon, K. of Naples, 1808–15, *see* NAPLES (& TWO SICILIES), HISTORY.

Jodhpur.
[Marwar]. Civil Code; tr. H. Singh, 1885. [P1726].
Refer to RÂJPUTÂNA.

John, K. of England, 1199–1216.
History: Contemporary works.
Testa de Nevill. Liber feodorum, pl, 1198–1242, 1920.
—— ***: Later works.***
Bémont (C.) De J. Lutetiae Paris. 1202 condemnato, 1884. [P1235].
Cartellieri (A.) Philipp II, B4 i, P. u. J., 1921.
Magna Charta commem. essays; Malden, 1917.
Mitchell (S. K.) St. in taxation under J. &c., 1914.
Powicke (F. M.) Loss of Normandy, 1189–1204, 1913.

John II, of France, 1350–64.
Aumale (H., *duc* d') Notes & doc^s. rel. à J., 1855–6.
[Chronique]. Petite chron. franç., 1270–1356; Douet d'Arcq, 1866.
Dacier. Révol. qui sauva Paris pend. prison du roi J. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Dessalles (J. L.) Aide payé par les hab^s. du diocèse de Paris pour la rançon du roi J., 1850.
Du Guesclin (B.) Chron. (1320–80); Michel, 1830.
[France]. Grandes chron. de F.: chron. de J. II (1350–84); Delachenal, 4t, 1910–20.
John II. Letter to h. son Charles (c. 1356), 1854.
—— Nouv. doc^s. rel. à J. (1356, 64), 1858–9.
Le Bel (J.) Chron. (1326–61); Viard &c., 2t, 1904–5.
Valois (N.) Révol. paris., 1356–8: Revanche des frères Braque [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t10, 1884].
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Grailly (Jean III de), c. 1331–77.
La Marche (Thomas de), 1318–61.
Marcel (Etienne), d. 1358; [*& in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t6, 1880].
Refer to POITIERS, BATTLE OF, 1356.

John II, King of Portugal, 1481–95, *see* PORTUGAL, HISTORY.

John III, of Sweden, 1569–92.
Ahlqvist (A. G.) Erik XIV:s sista lefnadsår (1568–77), 1878.
[Sweden]. Памятники дипломат. сношеній, t1, 1556–86 [*in* I.R.I.O., 129].
Refer to SWEDEN, HISTORY.

Johnson's Island, *Lake Erie.*
Mem. of Federal prison on J.'s I., 1862–4 &c. [*in* Brock (R. A.) Misc. papers, 1887].
Refer to OHIO.

Joseph I, Emp. of Germany, 1705–11.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Starhemberg (*Graf* G. B. v.), 1657–1737.

Joseph II, Emperor of Germany, 1765–90.
Biographies *see A.C. under:—*
Baillet de La Tour (*gén. cte.* C. A. M. de), 1737–1806.
Caroline Henrietta, *Landgräfin*, 1721–74.
Poniatowski (J.), 1763–1813.
History: Contemporary works.
Dini (G.) Diario de Pio VI, Viena, 1782, 1783.
Joseph II, u. Cobenzl. Briefw. (1780–90); Beer, 1901.
Maria Theresia. Mutter u. Sohn: Briefe (1736–90), 1909.
[Pays-Bas]. Recueil des représentations &c.; Feller, 17t, 1787–90.
—— ***: Later works.***
Gooch (G. P.) Germ. & the Fr. Revol., 1920.

Joseph II, Emperor of Germany, 1765–90 [*continued*].
History: Later works [*continued*].
Hubert (E.) J. II. [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Juste (T.) Hist. du règne de l'Emp. J. II &c., 3t, 1846.
Marczali (H.) Hungary in 18c.; (tr.), 1910.
Schlitter (H.) Pius VI u. J. II (1782–4), 1894.
—— Reise d. Papstes Pius VI nach Wien &c. (1782), 1892.
Temperley (H. W. V.) Fred. the Gt. & Kaiser J., 1915.

Joseph Bonaparte, K. of Naples, 1806–8; of Spain, 1808–13.
Atteridge (A. H.) Napoleon's brothers, 1909.
Conard (P.) Constit. de Bayonne, 1808 (*text &c.*), 1910. [B.]
Dosfuentes (F. de A. del O., *m.* de) Cuerpo diplom. esp. en la guerra de la Independ., 1–5, 1913.
Grasset (*lieut.*) Malaga, 1811–2, 1910.
Joseph [*Bonaparte*]. Lettres du roi J., de la reine Julie &c. [*in* Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Œ., t4, 1856].
—— Lettres inéd. à Naples, 1806–8; Rambaud, 1911.
La Forest (*c.* A. R. C. M. de) Corr. (1808–14), 7t, 1905–13.
Méndez Bejarano (M.) Hist. polit. de los afrancesados, 1912.
Rambaud (J.) Naples sous J. B., 1806–8, 1911. [B.]
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Réforme du système financier (1806) [*in h.* Œ., t8, 1859].
Toreno (J. M. Q., *c.* de) Historia (1805–14), 5t, 1835–7.
Villa-Urrutia (W. R. de) Relac. entre España é Ing., 1808–14, 3t, 1911–14.

Jostedalsbrae.
Martel (A.) Traversée du glacier du J., 1895. [P1361].
Refer to NORWAY.

Jouarre, *abbey.*
Bossuet (J. B.) Pièces conc. l'état (dep.) 1125 [*in* Œ., t7, 1815].

Journalism.
Bleyer (W. G.) Newspaper writing & editing, 1914.
Cook (E. T.) Lit. recreations, 1918.
Dibblee (G. B.) The newspaper, 1913. [B.]
Hope (A. J. B. B.) Newspapers [*in* Cambridge essays, 1858].
How to write for magazines, 1900.
Parisi (P.) Il giornale e il giornalismo, 1920. [B.]
Reid (W.) Amer. & Eng. studies, v2, 1914.
Schweitzer (G.) Nachrichtenwesen im Kriege, 1916.
Wingate (C. F.), *ed.* Views & interviews, 1875.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: ***Press &c.***

Journalism, American.
Reid (W.) Amer. & Eng. studies, v2, 1914.
Wingate (C. F.), *ed.* Views & interviews, 1875.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Adams (H.), 1838–1912.
Bok (E. W.), 1863–.
Brockway (B.), b. 1815.
Cassidy (W.), 1815–73.
Garrison (W. P.), 1840–1907.
Gilder (R. W.), 1844–1909.
Henry (O.), *ps.*, 1862–1910.
Howells (W. D.), 1837–.

Journalism, American [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Hudson (W. C.), 1843–1915.
MacClure (S. S.), 1857–.
Pulitzer (J.), 1847–1911.
Reid (W.), 1837–1912.
Smalley (G. W.), 1833–1916.
Stedman (E. C.), 1833–1908.
Wakeman (G.), 1841–70.

Journalism, Brazilian.
Biography, *see A.C. under* :—
Ferreira Vianna (A.), b. 1833.
Refer to BRAZILIAN LIT.

Journalism, Danish.
Biography, *see A.C. under* :—
Hyrup (Viggo), 1841–1902.
Refer to DANISH & NORWEGIAN LITERATURE.

Journalism, English.
Bohemian days in Fleet St., 1913.
Brooks (C. W. S.) Diary, 1869, 71, 73, 1869–73.
Dehn (P.) Eng. u. d. Presse, 1915.
Escott (T. H. S.) Masters of Eng. j., 1911.
Hibbert (H. G.) 50 yrs. of a Londoner's life (1864–1914), 1916.
Jones (K.) Fleet St. & Downing St., 1920.
Lucy (H. W.) 60 years in the wilderness, 3s, 1909–16.
Macdonagh (M.) Reporters' Gallery, 1920.
Phillips (J. S. R.) Growth of j. (19c.) & Univ. j., by V. H. Rendall [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.].
Simonis (H.) Street of ink: hist. of j., 1917.
Strachey (J. St. L.) Adv. of living (1860–), 1922.
Williams (J. B.) Beginnings (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v7, 1911]. [B.]
—— Hist. of Eng. j., 1908.
Yate (A. C.) Army & the press in 1900, 1901. [P2216].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Allison (W.), 1851–.
Annand (J.), 1843–1906.
Bagehot (W.), 1826–77.
Blathwayt (R.), 1855–.
Boyd (F. M.), 1863–.
Brex (T.), 1873–1920.
Bussy (F. M.), 19c.
Catling (T.), 1838–1920.
Dewar (G. A. B.), 19–20 cent.
Garrett (F. E.), 1865–1907.
Glenesk (A. B., *b.*), 1830–1908.
Hales (A. G.), 1870–.
Jeyes (S. H.), 1857–1911.
Lennox (C.), c. 1794–1853.
L'Estrange (*sir* R.), 1616–1704.
Lucy (*sir* H. W.), 1845–.
Newnes (*sir* G.), 1851–1910.
Northcliffe (A. C. W. H., *b.*), 1865–1922.
O'Connor (*mrs.* E.).
Oswald (F.), 19–20c.
Reid (*sir* T. W.), 1842–1905.
Repington (*lt.-col.* C. à C.), 1858–.
Russell (*sir* W. H.), 1820–1907.
Sims (G. R.), 1847–1922.
Stead (W. T.), 1849–1912.
Strachey (J. St. L.), 1860–.
Todd (A. B.), 1822–1915.
Villiers (F.), 1851–.
Walter (J.), 1818–94.
Watson (R. P.), 1848–.
Whiteing (R.), 1840–.

Journalism, French.
Arçay (J. d') Indiscrétions contemp., 1884.
Funck-Brentano (F.) Figaro & ses devanciers (18c.), 1909.
Périvier (A.) Napoléon journaliste, 1918.

Journalism, French [*continued*].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Buloz (F.), 1803–77 [*in* Barbey d'Aurevilly (J.) Crit. div., 1909].
Carrel (A.), 1800–36.
Du Roure (H.), 1883–1914.
Fréron (L. S.), 1754–1802.
Girardin (E. de), 1806–81.
Mitchell (R. I.), b. 1839.
Müller (C.), 1877–1914.
Pelloutier (F. L. E.), 1867–1901.
Pessard (H.), 1836–95 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, t1, 1894].
Philipon (C.), 1800–62 [*in* Audebrand (P.) Petits mém., 1892].
Pitou (L. A.), 1767–1848.
Ranc (A.), 1831–1908.
Reclus (E.), 1827–1904.
Rochefort (H.), 1831–1913.
Severine (*mme.*), b. 1855 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s2, 1896].
Stapfer (P.), 1840–1917.
Weiss (J. J.), 1827–91.

Journalism, German.
Eltzbacher (P.) Die Presse als Werkzeug d. auswärt. Politik, 1918.
Michel (O.) Vom deut. Zeitungswesen, 1918.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Bahr (H.), 1863–.
Eckardt (J. W. A. v.), b. 1836.
Oswald (F.), 19–20c.

Journalism, Irish.
Biography, *see A.C. under* :—
Lalor (J. F.), 1807–49.

Journalism, Italian.
Gaudioso (T.) Giornalismo lett. in Toscana, 1848–59, 1922.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Battisti (C.), 1875–1916.
Boine (G.), 20c.
Tenca (C.), 1816–83 [*in* Villari (P.) Scr. vari, 1894].

Journalism, Russian.
Bogucharsky (V.) Изъ прошл. русс. общества, 1904.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Gilyarov-Platonov (N. P.), 1824–87.
Grech (N. I.), 1787–1867.
Katkov (M. N.), 1818–87.
Koshelev (A. I.), 1806–83.
Polevoi (K. A.), 1801–67.
Wesselitsky (G. de), fl. 1860–1917.
Refer to PERIODICALS & NEWSPAPERS.

Journalism, Spanish.
Chaves (M.) M. J. de Larra (Fígaro. 1809–37), 1898.
Biography, *see A.C. under* :—
Blasco (E.), 1844–1903.
Refer to PERIODICALS & NEWSPAPERS: SPANISH LITERATURE.

Juan Fernández.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 140 & 143. Galápagos & J.F. Isl^s., 1920. [B.]
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t16, 1780.

Juba & Jubaland.
Dracopoli (I. N.) Thr. Jubaland to Lorian Swamp, 1914.

Jubilees.
Collet (P.) De indulgentiis—De j. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].
Pientini (A.) Pie narr. dell' opera piu memor. fatte in Roma, 1575, 1577.
Viva (D.) De jubilaeo praesertim anni sancti, 1749.

Judæo-Arabic.
Judah, *Ben Balam.* Treatise on accents (*wr. in J.-A.*), 1881.
Maimonides, *see A.C.*

Judæo-German.
Ave-Lallemant. Deut. Gaunerthum, T3, 4, 1862.
Bernstein (I.) Jüd. Sprichwörter &c., 1908.
Birnbaum (S.) Prakt. Gramm., 1919.
Blackman (P.) English in Yiddish, 1919.
Dalman (G. H.), *ed.* Jüdischdeut. Volkslieder aus Galizien u. Russland, 1891. [P1267].
Harkavy (A.) Eng.-Jew. dict. & Yiddish-Eng., 1910.
Strack (H. L.) Jüd.-deut. Texte, 1917.
—— Jüd. Wörterbuch, 1916.
Woolf (S. de) Gram. of Yidd. lang., 1910.
[Wörterbuch]. Sieben-Spr.-Wbch., 1918.

Judæ -Greek.
Cantique de liturgie juive en langue gr.; Schwab *in* Revue des ét. gr., t24, 1911].
Schwab (M.) Mission de philologie en Grèce [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].

Judæo-Persian.
Geiger (W.) Über d. Judenpersisch [*in* Geiger & Kuhn. Grundriss d. iran. Philol., B1 ii, 1898–1901].

Judæo-Spanish.
Gil (R.) Romancero judeo-esp., gram., glosario &c., 1911.
Schwab (M.) Homélies judéo-esp., 1916.

Judaism, *see* JEWISH RELIGION.

Judges & Magistrates.
Blackall (O.) Divine instit. of magistracy &c., 1708. [P2375].
De officio magistratus Christiani [*in* Grotius (H.) De imperio &c., 1677].
Faider (C.) Cour de cassation de Belg.: présid. Defacqz, 1872. [P2051].
Moret (A.) Profession de foi d'un m. s. la 12e dynastie [*in* Bibl. de l'E. des H. E. Mélanges, 1921].
Pichler (W.) Dissert. de simulatione judicis, 1658.
Pommier La Combe (A.) Discours sur l'esprit de corps, 1843. [P1438].
Strahan (J. A.) Bench & Bar of Eng., 1919.
Biographies, *see* LAW.

Judgment (Day of), & End of the World.
Bolton (R.) Foure last things &c., 1639.
Jeanes (H.) Sermons, 1660.
Osiander (A.) Coniecturæ de ult. temp. &c., 1544.
Pusey (E. B.) Day of j., 1840. [P1257].
Schwob (S.) Speculum extremi judicii &c., 1582.

Juggernaut.
Laurie (W. F. B.) Orissa; Temple of Jagannáth &c., 1850.
Peggs (J.) Pilgrim tax, 1827. [P1526].

Jugoslavs & Jugoslavia.
Amendola (G.) &c. Patto di Roma, 1919.
[Austria]. A.-Hungary's effort to exterminate h. J. subjects, 1917. [P2099; 2238; 2584].
Austro-Magyar judicial crimes: persecut. of Jugoslavs, 1908–16, 1916.
Baerlein (H.) Birth of Yugoslavia, 2v, 1922.
[——] A difficult frontier (J. & Albania), 1922.
Bailey (W. F.) Slavs of War zone, 1916.
Barac (F.) Croats & Slovenes, 1919.
Battorich (C.) Martyrdom of Croatia, 1920. [P2567].
Berry (F. M. D.) Austria-Hungary & h. Slav subjects, 1918. [P2212].
Caix de St.-Aymour. Pays sud-slaves de l'Austro-Hongrie, 1883.
Chabeseau (A.) Serbes, Croates & Slovènes, 1919.

Jugoslavs & Jugoslavia [*continued*].
Cvietsa (F.) Problèmes nat. de l'Autr.-Hong. Yougoslaves, 1918. [B.]
Cvijic (J.) Ethnogr. of Macedonian Slavs; tr., 1906. [P1985].
Errera (C.) Italiani e S. nella Venezia Giulia, 1919.
Forbes (N.) Southern Slavs, 1915. [P1599].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 8, Croatia-Slavonia & Fiume, 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 14, J.-s. movt., 1920. [B.]
Gauvain (A.) Quest. yougoslave, 1918.
Gayda (V.) Slavi d. Venezia Giulia, 1915.
Gesch. d. europä. St.: Serben: Jireček, B1 (–1371), 1911.
Hinković (H.) J. in fut. Europe, 1917 [*a. c. in* P2385].
Hist. Yougoslave, 1916. [P2099].
Italia e J.; Antonio &c., 1918.
Italy & the Jugoslav peoples; tr., 1916. [P1898].
[Jugoslavs]. Memorandum by J. to Socialist Peace Conf., 1917. [P2495].
Kerner (R. J.) J.-S. movement, 1918.
Leger (L.) Serbes, Croates & Bulgares: ét. hist., polit. & litt., 1913.
Macedonia & the Macedonian population, 1917 ?. [P2099].
Maupas (P. A. D.) Prospetto cronolog. d. storia d. Dalmazia &c., 1878.
Musoni (F.) Gli Sloveni (J. occident.), 1919.
Parl. papers [2242]. Corr. rel. to Adriatic question, 1920. (c. 586).
[Peace]. Memor. pres. to Peace Conf., 1919.
Persécutions des Yougoslaves: procès polit., 1908–16, 1916.
Raineri (A.) Mastery of the Adriatic & J.-S. question, 1916. [P2432].
Rivet (C.) Chez les Slaves libérés: en Yougoslavie, 1919.
Savić (V. R.) Reconstruct. of S.-E. Europe, 1917.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) S. Slav question &c., 1911.
Smodlaka (J.) J. territorial claims, 1919. [P2350].
Southern Slav bulletin, 1915–17.
Southern Slav library, 1915–16.
Tamaro (A.) Ital. e Slavi nell' Adriatico, 1915; tr. (*Fr.*), 1917.
Taylor (A. H. E.) Future of South. Slavs, 1917.
Ušeničink (A.) Um d. Jugoslavija, Apologie, 1918. [P2236].
Voïnovitch (*c.* L. de) Dalmatia & the J. movt., 1920.
—— La Dalmatie, l'Italie & l'unité yougoslave, 1797–1917, 1917.
—— Yougoslavie & Autriche, 1918.
Vosnjak (B.) J. nationalism, 1916. [P1994].
[Yougoslave]. L'unité Y.: Manifeste, 1915.
Zoupanitch (N.) Ave Illyria, 1919.
Refer to Austria; Balkan Peninsula; Czechs; Rapallo, Treaty of, 1920; Servia; Slavonic Nations; Slovaks & Slovakia.

Jujitsu, *see* Jiu Jitsu.

Jülich, *Duchy.*
Barneveld (J. v. O.) Mem. over de Gulik. zaken (1614) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d19, 1898].

Jülich [*continued*].
Hiltebrandt (P.) Päpstl. Politik in d. preuss. u. in d. jülich-klev. Frage (16–17c.) [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., 14–16, 1911–14].
Kirchen-Ordnungen d. reform. Gemeinden in J. &c. (1662–77), 1754.

Juliobona, *see* Lillebonne.

Jungfrau, *mountain.*
Frey (C.) Im Banne d. Jungfrau, 1909.
Refer to Alps; Switzerland.

Jura, *mountains.*
Grenier (C.) Flore de la Chaine Jurassique, pl, 1865.

Jurjev, *see* Dorpat.

Jury.
Cooper (S.) Charge to Grand Jury, Suffolk, 1793. [P2142].
Erskine (T. E., *baron*) Rights of j^s., 1784. [P2129].
Gonson (J.) Charge to Gr. J., Westminster, 1729. [P2111].
Hawkins (J.) Charge to Grand J. of Middlesex, 1780. [P1545].
Hawles (J.) Juryman's adviser (1680), 1778. [P2120].
Huband (W. G.) Law rel. to Grand Jury, Coroner's J. & Petty J. in Ireland, 1896.
Jury trial in Scotland, 1832. [P1562].
Le Dantec (F.) Rôle du hasard [*in h.* L'égoisme, 1911].
Page (F.) Charge to Gr. Jury of Middlesex [*satire*], 1736. [P1548].
Parl. papers [2075]. Depart. Com., law & practice &c. of j., Rep., M. of E., 1913. (cd. 6817–8).
Philipps (C. W.) Charge to Gr. J. of Royalty of Tower of London, 1745. [P2102].
Somers (J. S., *b.*) Security of Eng.-men's lives, 1766. [P1551].

Justice.
Benett (W.) J. &c., 1911.
Carver (T. N.) Essays in social j., 1915.
Hobhouse (L. T.) Elements of soc. j., 1922.
Lessio (L.) De j. & jure &c., 1696.
—— Tract. de j. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t15, 1861].
Lyonnet (J. B.) App. ad tract. De j. &c. (19c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t15, 1861].
Rèbora (P.) Consid. sulla voce giustizia, 1914. [P1514].
Wetzel (M.) Lehre d. Aristoteles v. d. distrib. Gerechtigkeit &c., 1881. [P1766].

Justices of the Peace.
Alexander (G. G.) Justice in criminal matters, 1915.
Bacon (N.) Offic. papers (1580–1620); Saunders, 1915.
Beard (C. A.) Office of J. of P. in Eng., orig. & devel., 1904.
Discourse conc. branches of the office of J. of the P., 1750. [P2144].
Heathcote (R.) Irenarch, 1774. [P1547].
Howard (G. E.) Develop. of King's peace & Eng. local peace-magistracy [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v1, 1890].
Justice of the Peace: functions, 1911.
Parl. papers [971, 982]. Royal Comm. on Selection of J. of P., Rep., 1910; M. of E., 1910. (c. 5250, 5358).

Justices of the Peace [*continued*].
Wedgwood (J. C.) Staffs. Justices &c. (1263–1702) [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v15, 1912].

Justification (*Doctrine*).
Alesius (A.) Refut. errorum: De unico mediatore Chr., 1552.
Amsdorff (N.) Unterricht auff G. Maiors Antwort, 1552.
Battus (B.) De j., 1656.
Baxter (R.) Apology, 1654.
—— Extr. of B.'s aphorisms of j.: Wesley, 1745. [P2533]; 1784. [P2537].
Bay (M. de) De meritis operum &c., 1565.
Cazal (G.), *bp.* De quadripertita justitia, 1563.
Cooke (J.) Methodism condemned &c., 1807.
Davenport (C.) Deus, natura, gratia, 1634.
Downame (G.) Treatise, 1639.
Fletcher (J. W.) Vindic. of Wesley's last minutes &c., 1771. [P2533].
Freiesleben (J.) Sylva quedam testimoniorum &c., 1539.
[Hamburg]. Responsio ministrorum &c. ad conf. A. Osiandri, 1553.
Hare (E.) Treatise, 1839.
Jenks (B.) Submission to righteousness of God, 1708.
Law (W.) Of j. by faith & wks., 1760 [*in* Wks., v8, 1893].
[Mansfeld, Prediger]. Bedencken, gute werck z. seligkeit nötig &c., 1553. [P2442].
Melanchthon (P.) Antwort auf A. Osianders Buch, 1552.
Michaelis (J. D.) Gedanken ü. d. Lehre v. Sünde u. Genugthuung, 1779.
Osiander (A.) Beweisung, 1552. [P2441].
Paleario (A.) Beneficio di Giesú crocifisso (16c.), 1913; tr., 1847.
Pemble (W.) Vindiciæ fidei, 1635.
Pfaff (J. C.) Disput. de imputat. divina, 1715–16.
Redman (J.) De j. opus, 1555.
Rottingus (M.) Testimonium, 1550.
Sadeel (A.) De vera peccat. remissione &c., 1583.
Schebel (F.) Disput. de propos. Paulina, 1569.
Schnepff (J. T.) Disput. de j., 1589. [P2437].
Smith (R.) Diatriba de hominis justific., 1551.
Socinus (F.) Tract. de j., 1611.
Vega (A.) De j. doctr. univ., 1572.
Waterland (D.) Summary view (18c.) [*in* Wks., v6, 1843].
Wesley (J.) Treatise, 1836.
Westcott (F. B.) St. Paul & j., 1913.
Wigand (J.) De bonis operibus, 1568.
Witzel (G.) Acta, zu Eisleiben, 1537.
Ziegler (B.) Disput. de justicia fidei, 1549.

Justinian I, *emperor of the East, see A.C.*

Jute.
Bruck (W. F.) Jutersatz u. Hanfbau, 1914. [P1601].
Carter (H. R.) J. & its manufacture, 1921.
Woodhouse (T.) & P. Kilgour. The jute industry, 1921.

Jutland, Battle of, 1916, *see* European War: Naval.

K

Kabul.
Baber. Mems.: tr. Beveridge, fasc. 2 (1504–25), 1912–14.
Thornton (E. & A.) Leaves f. an Afghan scrapbk., 1910.
Yavorsky (I. L.) Русская миссія въ Кабулѣ, 1878–79, 1881–2. [P2386].

Kacháris.
Endle (S.) The Kacháris, 1911.
Refer to India.

Kaffa.
Bieber (F. J.) K.: altkuschit. Volkstum in Inner-Afr., B1, 1920.
Refer to Abyssinia.

Kaffir Language.
Colenso (J. W.) First steps in Zulu-K., 1859.
Davis (W. J.) Engl. & K. dict., 1877.
—— Grammar, 1872.

Kaffirs & Kaffraria.
Alberti (L.) De Kaffers aan de zuidkust v. Afrika, 1810.
Ansiedelung v. Europäern in d. Tropen, T4, Brit.-K. u. s. deut. Siedlungen; Spanuth, 1914.
Drayson (A. W.) Sporting scenes, S. Afr., 1860.
Shaw (W.) Mission to S.E. Afr. &c., 1860.

Kafirs & Kafiristan.
India: Ling. Survey; Grierson, v8 ii, 1919.
Ritter (Carl) Землевѣдѣніе К., 1867.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в29, 1888.

Kafr Ammar.
Petrie & Mackay. Heliopolis, K.A. &c., 1915.
Refer to Egypt.

Kaisersheim, *see* Kaisheim.

Kaisheim.
Knebel (J.) Chronik (1134–1532); Hüttner, 1902.
Leidinger (G.) Annales Caesarienses (Kaisheimer Jahrbücher), 1091–1322, 1910.
Refer to Bavaria; Cistercians; Monasteries; Swabia.

Kalahari Desert.
Schultze (L. S.) Aus Namaland u. K., 1907.
Schwarz (E. H. L.) The K., or Thirstland redemption, 1919 ?.

Kaleidoscope.
Brewster (D.) Treatise, 1819.
Refer to Light: Optics.

Kalisz.
Bukowinski (M.) Destruction of K. (1914), 1915. [P2357].
Refer to Poland.

Kalmucks.
Baddeley (J. F.) Russia, Mongolia, China, 1602–76, 2v, 1919. [B.]
Golstunsky (K. F.) Монголо-ойратскіе законы 1640: К. текстъ &c., 1880.
Kostenkov (K.) Истор. свѣдѣнія о К., 1870.
Leontovich (F. I.) Древній монголо-К. уставъ, 1879.
Mikhailov (B.) Adventures, 1822.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B1, 4, 8, 1732–63.
Nebolsin (P.) Очерки, 1852.
Pallas (P. S.) Samlungen hist. Nachrichten ü. d. mongol. Völkerschaften, 2T, 1776–1801.

Kalmucks [*continued*].
Siddhi-Kûr. Märchen; üb. Jülg, 1866. [P1365].
Strakhov (N.) Состояніе К., 1810.
Unkovsky (I.) Посольство, 1722–24, 1887.
Voyages chez les Kalmouks & Tartares, 1792.
Refer to Buriats.

Kamchatka.
Gmelin (S. G.) Navig. &c. par les Russes [*in h.* Voy. en Sibérie, t2, 1767].
Golder (F. A.) Russ. expans. on Pacific (1641–1850), 1914. [B.]
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t17, 18, 1780.
Semenov (P.) Живоп. Россія, t12 ii, 1895.
Silnitsky (A.) Поѣздка, 1902.
—— Поѣздка въ К., 1897.
Tyushov (V. N.) По западн. берегу К., 1906.
Refer to Komandorsky Islands.

Kanakas, *see* Coolies; New Hebrides; Polynesian Races.

Kánara.
Rheede (H. A. van) Memoir, 1677 (*in Dutch*), 1911.

Kanarese (Inscriptions &c.).
Rangacharya (V.) Topog. list of inscr^{s}. of Madras Presidency, 3v, 1919.
Rice (B. L.) Coorg inscr^{s}., 1914.
—— Mysore & Coorg f. the inscr., 1909.

Kanarese Language & Literature.
[Brit. Museum]. Kannada, Badaga & Kurg bks. in B.M.; Barnett, 1910.
Carey (W.) Gram., Kurnata lang., 1817.
Hodson (T.) Elem. gram. of the Kannada or Canarese lang., 1859.
Lakshmīsa. Jaimini Bharata (text & tr.); Sanderson, 1852.
MacKerrell (J.) Gramm. of the Carnátaca lang., 1820.
Reeve (W.) A dictionary, Canarese & Eng., 1858.
Rice (E. P.) Hist. of K. lit., 1915.
Sanderson (D.) Katha Sangraha: Can. select^{s}., 1863.
Refer to Indian literatures.

Kandy, *see* Ceylon.

Kangra.
Middlemiss (C. S.) K. earthquake, 1905 [*in* India: Geol. Survey, Mem., v38, 1910].
—— K. earthquake, 1905 [*in* India: Geol. Survey, Rec., v32, 1905].
Punjab. Customary Law. v28, K. District; Middleton, 1919.
Refer to Jálandhar; Punjab.

Kanin, *peninsula.*
I.R.G.O. Отчеты экспед., 1904 [Записки, 42].

Kannada, *see* Kanarese.

Kansas, *state.*
Johnson (W. E.) Prohibition in K., 1918. [P2431].
Williams (R. H.) With Border Ruffians, 1852–68, 1907.

Kansu, *province.*
Clark (R. S.) & A. de C. Sowerby. Thr. Shên-kan, 1908–9, 1912.
Farrer (R. J.) On the eaves of the world, 2v, 1917.
—— Rainbow bridge, 1921.
Teichman (E.) Travels (1917), 1921.
Refer to Tanguts.

Kappenberg.
Godefridus, *c. of Capenberg.* Vita G. (d. 1126) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t12]; üb., 1895.

Karagass Language, *see* Mongolian language &c.

Karaites.
Aaron ben Elijah. Libri coronae legis: Comm. in Pentateuchum K., 1842.
Anan ben David. Fragm. of Bk. of Commandments (8c.) [*in* Schechter (S.) Doc. of Jew. sectaries, v2, 1910].
[British Mus.: MSS.]. B.M. Karaite MSS.: portions of Heb. Bible; Hörning, 1889.
Davidson (S.) Anc. tomb inscr. of Crimean Jews, 1868. [P1263].
Fürst (J.) Gesch. d. Karäerthums, 900–1865, 2T, 1865–69.
Mordecai (B. N.) Notitia K. (*Heb. & Lat.*), 1714.
Neubauer (A.) Aus d. Petersburger Bibl.: Beitr. u. Doc. z. Gesch. d. K. u. d. kar. Lit., 1866.
Pinsker (S.), *ed.* Lickute Kadmoniot: z. Gesch. d. K. &c., 1860.
Wright (C. H. H.) Anc. Heb. inscr. in Crimea, 1869. [P1263].
—— Inscr. in anc. K. Hebrew MSS., 1869. [P1263].

Karakoram, *mountains.*
Filippi (F. de) K. & W. Himalaya, 1909: exped. of Duke of the Abruzzi; tr., 1912.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в36, 1888.
Workman (F. B. & W. H.) Ice-bound heights of the Mustagh, 1908.
—— 2 summers in ice-wilds of East. K., 1917.

Kara-Kum Desert, *see* Transcaspian Province.

Karanòg.
Woolley (C. L.) & D. R. MacIver. K., Romano-Nubian cemetery, 2v, 1910.
Refer to Egypt.

Kara Sea.
Johnson (H.) Life & voyages of J. Wiggins (1832–1905), 1907.
Refer to Arctic regions; Russia; Siberia.

Karelia.
Homén (T.) East C. & Kola Lapmark, 1921.
[Russia: Soviet Rep.]. Livre rouge: doc. &c. russo-finn. conc. Carelie orient. (1920–22), 1922.
Refer to Finland.

Karia, *see* Caria.

Kar-Kemish.
[Brit. Mus.]. Carchemish: excav^{s}. at Djerabis; Woolley &c., pl. 2, 1914–21.
Hogarth (D. G.) Hittite problems & excav. of C., 1911.
Woolley (C. L.) Dead towns, 1920.

Karm Abu Mina, *see* Menas.

Karnak.
Richards (F. S.) Age of the temple of Ammon, 1921.

Kars, Siege of, 1855.
Lake (H. A.) Narr. of def. of K., 1857.
Parl. papers [2129]. Milit. affairs in Asiatic Turkey & defence &c. of K., 1856.

Kashgar.
Bellew (H. W.) Hist. of Kashgharia, 1875.
Hartmann (M.) Heiligenstaat: Caghatauden u. Choğas in Kašgarien [*in h.* Islam. Orient, B1, 1905].
Kornilov (L. G.) Кашгарія, 1903.
Kuropatkin (A. N.) Кашгарія, 1879.
Novitsky (V. F.) Изъ Индіи въ Фергану, 1903.
Radlov (V. V.) Среди. Зерафшан. долина, 1880.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в22, 1886.
Sykes (E. C.) & P. M. Sykes. Thr. deserts &c., 1920.
Valikhanov (C. C.) Сочиненія, 1904.

Kashmir.
History.
Grombchevsky (B. L.) Положеніе Памир. ханствъ &c., 1891. [P1616].
Parl. papers [1015]. Papers rel. to K., 1890. (c. 6072).
Rodgers (C. J.) Square silver coins of Sultáns of K., 1885. [P2018].
Topography.
Douie (J. McC.) Panjab, N.-W. Front. Prov. & K., 1916.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в36, 1888.
Stein (*sir* M. A.) Mem. on maps illust. the anc. geog. of K., 1899.
Travels &c.
Candler (E.) On the edge of the world, 1919.
Cole (H. H.) Illusts. of anc. buildings in K., 1869.
Cunningham. Arian Order, temples of K. [*in* As. Soc. of Bengal. J., v17 ii, 1848].
Etherton (P. T.) Across the roof of the world, 1911.
Hochberg (F., *Graf* v.) Eastern voyage &c., 2v, 1910.
Neve (A.) 30 years in K., 1913.
Neve (E. F.) Beyond the Pir Panjal, 1912.
Novitsky (V. F.) Изъ Индіи въ Фергану, 1903.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Indian pages & pictures: K. &c., 1912.
Thomson (W. B.) Mem. of W. J. Elmslie, 1881.
Wardle (T.) K.: its new silk industry &c., 1904.
Younghusband (F. E.) K., 1909.
Refer to KARAKORAM, *mountains*; NUN KUN, *mountains*.

Kashmiri Language & Literature.
Grierson (G. A.) Suffixes—verbs—nouns &c. [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, v64, p1–68, p1, 1895–9].
India: Ling. Survey; Grierson, v8 ii, 1919.
Lallā Yōgiswarī. Lallā-Vākyanī; Grierson, 1920.

Kashoubish Dialect, *see* KASZUBS.

Kassa, *Hung.*
Mihalik (J.) A Kassai Szent-Erzsébet-templom, p1, 1912.
Refer to HUNGARY.

Kassel, *see* CASSEL.

Kaszubs, *Race & Dialect.*
Lorentz (F.) Slovinz. Gramm., 1903.
—— Slovinz. Wörterbuch, 2T, 1908–12.
Refer to POLISH LANGUAGE; POMERANIA; SLAVONIC LANGUAGES; SLAVONIC NATIONS; WENDS.

Káthiáwár.
[Maiyas]. Ind. Press on massacre of M., 1883. [P2018].
Refer to OKHAMANDAL.

Katrine, *Loch.*
Dickson (N.), *ed.* Queen's guard, Loch K., 1859, 1885.

Kavala.
Ivanov (J.) Region de Cavalla, 1918.

Kazan.
Kazanskoe Obschestvo Arkheologii &c. при К. универс., t1, 2, 1878–80.
Müller (G. F.) Samml., B3, 1759.
Richkov (N. P.) Журналь, 1769–70, 1770.
Richkov (P. I.) Опытъ К. исторіи, 1767.

Kea.
Marriner (G. R.) The kea: a New Zealand problem, 1908.
Refer to BIRDS; NEW ZEALAND; PARROTS &c.

Kecskemét.
Halmi (J.) Schwarze Buch ü. K. (1919–20), 1920. [P2492].
Refer to HUNGARY.

Kedarnath, *see* HIMALAYAS.

Kedleston.
Kedleston. Registers, 1600–1812 [*in* Derbyshire Arch. Soc., v40, 1918].
Refer to DERBYSHIRE.

Keeling Islands.
Wood-Jones (F.) Coral & atolls, 1900. [B.]

Keigwin's Rebellion, *see* BOMBAY; INDIA, HIST.

Keir.
Fraser (*sir* W.) The Stirlings of K. &c., 1858.
Refer to PEMBROKESHIRE.

Kenchester.
Jack (G. H.) Excavs., Magna, K., 1912–13, 1916.
Refer to HEREFORDSHIRE.

Kenfig, *Glamorgan.*
Gray (T.) Buried city of K., 1909.
Refer to GLAMORGAN.

Kenilworth Castle.
Gascoigne (G.) Princely pleasures at K.C. (1575) [*in h.* Poems, v2, 1880; Wks., v2, 1910; *& in* Adlard (G.) A. Robsart, 1870; Kenilworth Festivities, 1825; Nichols (J.) Progresses of Q. Eliz., v1, 1823].
[Kenilworth]. Concise hist., 1790. [P2494].

Kenmare.
Exact rel. of persecutions &c. sustained by Protestants of K., 1689. [P1451].

Kensington.
Bickham (G.) Deliciæ Brit.: curiosities of K., c. 1750.
Dobson (H. A.) Old K. Palace &c., 1910.
Sanders (L.) Old Kew, Chiswick, & K., 1910.

Kent.
Biographical Collections.
Winnifrith (A.) Fair maids of K., 1921.
—— Men of K., 1913.
Guides & Directories.
Black, *publ.* Kent, 1886.
South Eastern & Chatham R. Official guide, 1912.
Ward, Lock & Co. Guide to Folkestone, S.-E. K. &c., 1905.
History, Antiquities & Topography.
Bonhote (*col.* J.) Records of W. Kent Militia &c., 1909.
Churchill (I. J.) Hdbk. to K. records, 1914.
Clinch (G.) Antiq. jottings rel. to Bromley &c., 1889.
—— Bromley & the B. district, 1902.
Davie (W. G.) Old cottages &c. in K. &c.; Dawber, 1900.

Kent [*continued*].
History, Antiquities & Topography [*continued*].
Dearn (T. D. W.) Hist., topog. & descr. acc. of K., 1814.
Dwelly (E.), *ed.* Parish records, v3, K. mon. inscrs., 1914.
Greenwood (C.) Epitome of county hist., v1, K., 1838.
Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.
[Kent]. Domesday Book: owners of land in 1873; Baxter, 1877.
[——]. East K. records: deeds &c. (14–18c.); Churchill, 1922.
[——]. Kent par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1538–1837), 1910.
Kentish Register, 1793–5.
Kilburne (R.) Topog., or survey of K., 1659.
Lewis (A. D.) K. coast, 1911.
Lewis (J.) Hist. & antiqs. of Isle of Tenet, 1723.
Markham (G.) Inrichment of Weald of K. [*in h.* Way to get wealth, 1676].
Martin (W. S.) & B. P. Row. Tonbridge, *n.d.*
— Tunbridge Wells, hdbk. of town & district, *n.d.*
Phillips (C. J.), *ed.* Kentish homes, 1917.
Provision for public worship in K., 1878.
Row (B. P.) & W. S. Martin. Kent's capital: Maidstone & district, 1899.
Selden Soc. Year books of Edw. II, v5, 7, 8, Eyre of K., 1313–4, v1–3, 1910–13.
Shrubsole (W.) & S. Denne. Hist. & antiq. of Rochester & its environs, 1817.
Natural History.
Balston (R. J.) &c. Birds of K., 1907.
Lamplugh (G. W.) & F. L. Kitchin. Mesozoic rocks in coal explorat. in K., 1911.
Whitaker (W.) Water supply, 1908.
Travels & Description.
Cox (J. C.) Rambles in K., 1913.
Harper (C. G.) Kentish coast, 1914.
Hope (E. R., *lady*) Tunbridge Wells & neighbourhood, 1909.
Igglesden (C.) Saunter thr. K., 15v, 1900–22.
Thompson (G.) Picturesque K., sketches by D. Moul, 1901.
— Wolfe-land: hdbk. to Westerham & surroundings, *n.d.*
Wilson (T.) Accurate descr. of Bromley & 5 miles around, 1797.
Refer to ASHFORD; BECKENHAM; BIRCHINGTON; BROADSTAIRS; BROMLEY; CHARLTON; CHILHAM; DEAL; ERITH; HAYES; KESTON; LESNES ABBEY; MINSTER; NEWENDEN; PENSHURST; PLUCKLEY; SAINT LAWRENCE, *Thanet*; SANDOWN; STROOD; SWANSCOMBE; TONBRIDGE; WESTERHAM; WICKHAM.

Kent's Cavern.
Pengelly (W.) Lit. of K.'s C., 5p [*in* Devon. Assoc., v2–4, 10, 16, 1868–84].
Refer to DEVONSHIRE; TORQUAY.

Kentucky, *State.*
Shearin (H. G.) Brit. ballads in Cumberland mts., 1911. [P1334].
—— & J. H. Combs. Syllabus of K. folk-songs, 1911. [P1350].
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Crittenden (J. J.) Cal. of papers (1782–1888), 1913.

Kentucky Central University.
Kentucky Cent. Univ. Cat., 1907–8, 1908. [P1617].
Refer to KENTUCKY; UNIVERSITIES, UNITED STATES.

Kenya, *see* EAST AFRICA.

Kerguelen Island.
Du Baty (*capt.* R. R.) 15,000 miles in a ketch (1907–8), 1912.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 138, Falkland Isls., 1920. [B.]
Kerguelen Trémarec (Y. J. de) 2 voyages, 1771–74, 1782.

Kermanshah, *Persia.*
Parl. papers [1536]. Trade & gen. cond. of K., Rep., 1903. (cd. 1387 iii).
Refer to PERSIA.

Kermes.
Catelan (L.) Demonstr. des ingred. de la confect. d'alkermes &c., 1609.
Refer to INSECTS.

Kerry.
Cusack (M. F.) Hist. (& nat. hist.) of kingdom of K., 1871.
Scully (R. W.) Flora of Co. K., 1916.
Synge (J. M.) In West K. [*in h.* Wks., v4, 1910].
Thompson (*mrs.* A. M.) Brief acc. of change in relig. opinion, 1846.
Westropp (T. J.) Promontory forts &c. in Co. K., 5p, 1910–12. [P1329, 1517].
Refer to ARDFERT; DINGLE; KENMARE.

Kerry, *Montgomeryshire.*
[Montgomeryshire]. Coll^s., v39, Registers of K., 1652–1812, 1920.
Refer to MONTGOMERYSHIRE.

Kerry Woods.
Robinson (R. L.) Notes on K.W., methods of coll. &c. information for a forest survey, 1912.
Refer to MONTGOMERYSHIRE.

Kert, *river, see* MOROCCO.

Kertch.
Reinach (S.) Un bas-relief de Panticapée [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].

Keston.
Cooper (W. H. H.) Old K., 1879. [P2596].
Refer to KENT.

Keswick.
Collingwood (W. G.) Elizabethan K.: extr^s. f. acct. bks., 1564–77, of German miners, 1912.
[Keswick]. Descr. of Lake at K. &c., 1767. [P2113].
Refer to CUMBERLAND.

Kettering.
Channing (F. A. C., *b.*) Mem^s. of Midland politics, 1885–1910, 1918.
[Kettering]. Compotus of manor of K., 1292; Wise, 1899.

Ketteringham.
Hunter (J.) Hist. & topog. of K. [*in* Norfolk &c. Arch. Soc. N. archaeology, v3, 1852].
Refer to NORFOLK.

Kew.
Bean (W. J.) Royal Botanic Gdns., K., 1908.
Chancellor (E. B.) Hist. & antiq. of Richmond, Kew &c., 1894.
Hope (A. R.) Kew Gdns., 1908.
Kew, *Roy. Botanic Gdns.* Cat. of lib., 1899, Addit. dur. 1906, 1910–13, 1907–14.
Sanders (L.) Old Kew &c., 1910.
Way (T. R.) Architectural remains of Richmond, Twickenham, Kew, Petersham & Mortlake, 1900.
Refer to SURREY.

Kewagama Lake, *see* QUEBEC, *city & province.*

Keys, Power of the, *see* PAPACY, *sub-heading* ***Supremacy &c.***

Kharkov.
Kuljinsky (G.) Успенская пустынь въ Харьков. эпархіи, 1884. [P1384].
Shimanov. (A. L.) Главнѣйшіе моменты въ ист. землевладѣнія Х. губ., 1883. [P1392].

Kharkov University.
Rommel (*prof.*) Пять лѣтъ изъ ист. Х. унив., 1868.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, RUSSIA.

Kharosthī Inscriptions.
[Kharosthī]. K. inscr. discov. in Chin. Turkestan, p1, 1920.
Refer to SANSKRIT &C. INSCRIPTIONS.

Khassi Language.
Rafy (*mrs.* K. U.) Folk-tales of the Khasis, 1920.

Khasso, *race.*
Monteil (C.) Les Khassonké, 1915.
Refer to AFRICA, ETHNOLOGY &c.; SUDAN, FRENCH.

Khazars.
Alimad ibn 'Umar ibn Dustah. Извѣстія о Хозарахъ &c. (10c.), Chwolson, 1869.
Cassel (P.) Der Chazar. Königsbrief, 10 J., 1876. [P1241].
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.

Khiva.
Alenitsin (V. D.) О путеш. Дженкинсона, 1880.
[Asia]. Наши сосѣди въ Средней Азіи. 1, 1873. [P1384].
Basiner (T. F. J.) Naturwiss. Reise, 1848.
Charikov (N. V.) Путешествіе въ Узбекистанъ въ 1671 г. [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 5, 1893].
Collett (H.) Central Asia; sect. 1, p6, Khanat of K., 1878. [P2192].
Dahl (W. F.) Bemerk. ü. L. Zimmermann's Entwurf d. Kriegstheaters Russ. gegen C., 1845.
Efremov (F. S.) Странствованіе, 1794; 1811.
Galkin (M. N.) Этнограф. &c. мат., 1868.
Gens (*Major*) Nachrichten, 1839.
Ibragimov (I.) Нѣкоторыя замѣтки о Хивинскихъ &c., 1874. [P2386].
Ivanin (M. I.) Походъ въ 1839 г., 1863.
—— Описаніе зимн. похода, 1839–40, 1874.
Ivanov (N. P.) Хив. экспед., 1839–40, 1873.
Kolokolstov (*col.*) Экспед. въ Х., 1873. [P1382].
Kostenko (L. T.) Хивинское ханство, 1874. [P2386].
Lobsevich (F. I.) Описаніе Х. похода, 1873, 1898.
Muraviev (N. N.) Embassy to Turkomania & Chiva (1819–20), 1823.
—— M.'s journey to K., 1819–20, 1871. [P2192].
—— Путешествіе, 2ч & Атласъ, 1822.
Rukavkin (D.) Путешествіе въ 1753, 1840. [P2398].
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в6, 15, 1883–5.
Schmidt (E.) Russian exped., 1873, 1876.
Sirovatsky (S.) Путевыя замѣтки. 1874. [P2386].
Veselovsky (M.) Очеркъ, 1877.
Zalesov (—) Col. Ignatief's mission, 1858; tr., 1876.

Khorassan.
Allemagne (H. R. d') Du K. au pays des Backhtiaris, 4t, 1911.
Diez (E.) Ch. Baudenkmäler, B1, 1918.
Petrusevich (N. G.) Туркмены &c. [*in* I.R.G.O., Записки, кн. 11 i, 1880].
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в11, 13, 16, 21, 29, 40, 46, 51, 1884–92.
Zarudny (N.) Третья экскурсія, 1900–1, 1916.
Refer to MESHED.

Khorzum, *see* CIBYRA.

Khotan.
[Kharosthī]. K. inscr^s. discov. in Chin. Turkestan, p1, 1920.
Stein (M. A.) Ruins of desert Cathay, 2v, 1912.

Khozars, *see* KHAZARS.

Khroumirie, *see* TUNISIA.

Kiau-chau.
Foreign Office. Hdbks. 71. K. & Weihaiwei, 1920. [B.]
Gottberg (O. v.) Die Helden v. Tsingtau, 1915.
Kropff (H. v.) Deut. Soldaten in K., 1914. [P1589].
Weicker (H.) K., deut. Schutzgebiet, 1908.
Refer to SHANTUNG; TSINGTAU.

Kidnapping.
Pipping (H.) De raptu liberorum [*in h.* Syntagma diss., 1723].
Refer to BRIGANDS & ROBBERS.

Kidwelly.
Evans (G.) Carmarthen gleanings (K.) [*in* Cymmrodor, v25, 1915].
Refer to CARMARTHEN.

Kiel.
Diercke (C.) Atlas f. Kieler Schulen, *n.d.*

Kiel Canal.
Foreign Office. Hdbks, 41, Kiel C. & Heligoland, 1920. [B.]

Kiev.
Antonovich (V. B.) Монографіи по ист. западной &c. Россіи, t1 (13–18c.), 1885.
Funduklei (I. I.) Обозрѣніе могилъ, 1848.
Кіевская старина, 1883–86.
[Kiev]. Древности Россійск. госуд. Кіевскій Софійскій соборъ, в1–3, 1871.
[——]. Указатель святыни и священн. достопамятностей Кіева &c., 1885.
Kuljenko (S. V.) Соборъ св. кн. Владимира, 1898.
Luchitsky (I.) К въ 1766 ч, *n.d.* [P1384].
Zakharchenko (M. M.) Кіевъ, 1888.

University.
Rodzevich (N. N.) Уваровскій Университетъ, 1904.
Vladimirsky-Budanov (M. F.) Ист. унив. Св. Владимира, t1, 1884.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES.

Kikuyu.
Boyes (J.) J.B.: travel &c. in Africa; Bulpett, 1911.
Refer to BRIT. EAST AFRICA.

Kikuyu Controversy.
Davidson (R. T.), *abp.* K.: statement, 1915. [P1711].
—— Missionary conf. in East A., 1914. [P1455].
Gore (C.) Basis of Anglican fellowship, 1914. [P1455].
Henson (H. H.) Quo tendimus?: the issue of K., 1914. [P1445].
Sanday (W.) Bp. Gore's challenge to criticism, 1914. [P1455].
Skrine (J. H.) Eucharist & bishop, 1914. [P1455].
Streeter (B. H.) Restatement & reunion, 1914.

Kikuyu Controversy [*continued*].
Weston (F.) Ecclesia Anglicana, for what does she stand ?, 1914. [P1455].
Refer to CHURCH OF ENGLAND; CHURCHES, UNION OF; MISSIONS, AFRICA.

Kilbarchan.
[Kilbarchan]. Index to the register of marriages &c., 1649–1772, 1912.

Kilcrea.
Westropp (T. J.) Monastery of St. Brigid, K., & Castle of MacCarthys, *n.d.* [P1293].
Refer to CORK; MONASTERIES &c., IRELAND.

Kildare, *city.*
Cathedral & Diocese.
Sherlock (W.) Some acc. of St. Brigid, see of K. & cath., 1896. [P1237].
Refer to CHURCH IN IRELAND; LEINSTER.

Kildare & Leighlin, *Dioceses of* (*Roman Catholic*).
Comerford (M.) Collections, 3s, 1883–6.
Refer to ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, IRELAND.

Kilfenora.
Westropp (T. J.) Antiqs. around K. &c., 4p, 1910. [P1418, 1997].
Refer to CLARE, *co.*

Kilgerran.
[Pembrokeshire]. Cal. of Public Rec^{s}.; Owen, p2, Cilgerran &c. (12–16c.), 1914.
Phillips (J. R.) Hist. of C., 1867.
Refer to PEMBROKESHIRE.

Kilima-Njaro.
Beke (C. T.) On mts. eastern side of basin of Nile, "Mts. of Moon," 1861. [P1230].
Decken (*B.* C. C. v. d.) Reisen, B1, 1869.

Kilkee.
Westropp (T. J.) K. & neighbourhood, 4p, 1913–14. [P1517].

Kilkenny, *town & county.*
Egan (P. M.) Illust. guide, 1884.
Healy (W.) Hist. & antiq., v1, 1893.
Hogan (W.) Kilkenny, 1884.
Refer to DUISKE, *Abbey.*

Kilkhampton. (*Refer to* CORNWALL).
Thynne (A. C.) Brief hist. of K. church, 1910.

Killaloe. (*Refer to* CLARE, *co.*).
Westropp (T. J.) Ring-forts in E. Clare, p3, 1911. [P1329; *& in* R.I.A., Proc., v29, 1911].

Killarney.
Croker (T. C.) K. legends, 1831.
Guide to K. &c., 1835.

Kilmacduagh.
Fahey (J.) Hist. & antiq^{s}. of diocese of K., 1893.
Refer to GALWAY; ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, IRELAND.

Kilmersdon, *Somerset.*
Hylton (H. G. H. J., *b.*) Notes on hist. of K., 1910.
Refer to SOMERSET.

Kilpeck.
Cust (L.) K. church [*in* Walpole Soc., v5, 1917].
Refer to HEREFORDSHIRE.

Kilton.
I'Anson (W. M.) K. Castle [*in* Yorkshire Arch. Journal, v22, 1912–13].
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Kilwinning.
Ker (W. L.) Kilwinning, 1900.
—— Mother Lodge, K., 1896.

Kina Balu, *Mountain.*
Whitehead (J.) Explor. of Mt. K.B., 1893.
Refer to BORNEO, BRITISH NORTH.

Kincardineshire.
Watt (J. C.) Mearns of old (–17c.), 1914.

Kindergarten.
Charlotte & Ethel Isabella. K. teaching at home, 1913.
Hardy (L.) Diary of a free kindergarten, 1912.
Hughes (J. L.) Froebel's educ. laws, 1897.
Kindergarten. Rep. of Comm. of Nineteen on theory &c. of k., 1913.

Kinematograph, *see* CINEMATOGRAPH.

Kingfisher.
Goldman (E. A.) A new kingfisher f. Panama, 1911.
Oberholser (H. C.) Subspecies of white-collared k. &c. [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc^{s}., v55, 1920].

Kingham.
Fowler (W. W.) K. old & new, 1913.
Refer to OXFORDSHIRE.

Kings & Princes.
Balzac (J. L. G., *sieur* de) Le prince, 1632; [*& in* Œ., t1, 1854].
Caron (R.) Remonstrantia Hibern. contra Lovanienses &c., 1665.
Chrysostom, *St.* Comparaison du religieux avec le monarque [*in h.* Œ., tr., t2, 1864].
Coler (C. M.) Exercitatio divisionem majestatis &c. excutiens, 1686. [P2587].
Colonna (E.) Del reggimento de principi (1288); Corazzini, 1858; tr. (Fr.), 1899.
Dirksen. Pietät gegen d. Person d. Kaisers [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].
Fitzherbert (T.) Reply &c., 1614.
Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, p1, Magic art & evol. of kings, 1911.
—— Golden bough, p3, The dying god, 1911.
—— Magical origin of kings, 1920.
Frischmuth (J.) De rege eligendo et depon., ex Deut. XVII &c., 1653.
Funck-Brentano (F.) L'anc. Fr.: le roi, 1912.
Jonge (B. de) Theatr. princip. sanct. Vet & Nov. Test. (–15c.), 1627.
Jurieu (P.) De la puissance des souverains (17c.) [*in* Puaux (F.) Défenseurs &c., 1917].
Kununga ok höfdinga styrilse &c.; Schefferus, 1669.
Lamprecht (C.) Der Kaiser, Charakteristik, 1913; 1916.
La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt. Opinion [*on the inviolability of the k.*], 1791. [P1351].
Lippert (J.) De epist. pseudaristot. Περὶ βασιλείας comm., 1891.
Mariana (J. de) De rege & regis instit. &c., 1611.
Milemete (W. de) Treatise, De nobilitatibus &c. regum (14c.), facs.; James, 1913.
Naudé (G.) Science des princes, 2t, 1752.
Parker (H.) Animadv. upon notes upon the 7 doctrines &c. wh. the King layes open so offensive, 1642.
Rappoport (A. S.) Mad majesties, 1910.
Rhegius (U.) Opera, 1562.
Riewald (P.) De imperatorum Rom. cum certis dis et compar. et aequatione, 1912.
Sanderson (R.) Episcopacy not prejudicial to regal power, 1673; [*& in* Wks., v5, 1854].

Kings & Princes [*continued*].
Synesius, *of Cyrene.* Rede an Arkadios, 387 A.D.?, Gr. & deut.; Krabinger, 1825.
Toustain de Richebourg. Morale des rois, 1785.
Ure (P. N.) Orig. of tyranny, 1922.
Conduct, Duties & Education.
Anne, *of France.* Enseignements à sa fille Susanne (c. 1503–5); Chazaud, 1878.
Argyll (A. C., *m. of*) Maxims of State [*in h.* Instructions, 1661].
Benoist (C.) Le Machiavélisme, p1 (–15c.), 1907.
Bolingbroke (H. St. J., *visct.*) Letters, Idea of a patriot king (1749), 1917.
Bossuet (J. B.) Cambyse à s. fils Cyrus; instr. au prince [*in* Œ. inéd., t2, 1883].
—— De l'instr. de Mons. le Dauphin &c. [*in* Œ., t9, 1840].
Chavannes (E.) L'instr. d'un futur emp. de Chine, 1193, 1913.
Dumay (L.) Réflexions hist. et polit., 1739.
Erasmus. Instit. pr. chr., 1921.
Fénelon (F. de S. de la M.) Directions for the conscience of a k.; tr., 1751.
[France]. L'Etat de la France, 5t, 1727.
Frederick II, Polit. Test. [*in h.* Polit. Corr., Ergänzb., Volz, 1920; *Fr. tr. &c. in* Küntzel &c. Polit. Testamente d. Hohenzollern, B2, 1911].
Frederick William, *elector of Brandenburg.* Polit. Test., 1667 [*in* Küntzel &c. Polit. Testamente d. Hohenzollern, B1, 1911].
Frederick William I, *of Prussia.* Polit. Test., 1722 [*in* Küntzel &c. Polit. Testamente d. Hohenzollern, B1, 1911].
Frederick William III, *of Prussia.* Gedanken ü. d. Regierungskunst, 1796/7 [*in* Küntzel &c. Polit. Testamente d. Hohenzollern, B2, 1911].
Guevara (A. de) The diall of princes (16 century); *var. eds. & tr.*
Hautpoul (*m.* A. d') Souvs.: l'éduc. du Duc de Bordeaux, 1833–4; Fleury, 1902.
Hoccleve (T.) De regimine principum (15c.); Wright, 1860.
James I, *of Gt. Brit.* Βασιλικὸν δῶρον: instruct^{s}. to h. sonne (1599), 1887; tr. 1604 [*in* Hotman (F.) Opusc., 1616].
Louis IX. Enseignemens à sa fille (13c.) [*in* Anne, *of France,* Enseignements à sa fille Susanne; Chazaud, 1878].
Meschinot (J.) Lunettes d. princes (15c.), 1890.
[Secreta]. Buke of the governaunce of princis (15c.); Stevenson [*in* Haye, Prose MS., v2, 1914].
Theophylactus. Instit. regia (11c.) [*in* Opera, t3, 1758].
Vauquelin (N.) L'instit. du pr. (17c.) [*in* Oe., 1921].
Woods (F. A.) Infl. of monarchs, 1913. [B.]
Divine Right.
Asgill (J.) Title of Hse. of Hanover to succession &c., 1710. [P2162].
[Charles I, *k. of Gt. Brit. &c.*]. Gt. Britains vote, 1648.
Figgis (J. N.) Divine r. of kings, 1914.
James I. Med. in cap. 27 S. Matth. v. 27–29, sive hypotyposis inaug. Regiae, 1620.
—— Remonstrance; tr., 1619.

Kings & Princes [*continued*].
Divine Right [*continued*].
Judgment of whole kingdoms &c. conc. rights &c. of kings &c., 1710. [P2166].
Mackenzie (G.) Jus regium: foundations of monarchy, 1684. [P1366].
Moret (A.) Du caractère relig. de la royauté pharaon., 1902.
Rutherford (S.) Lex Rex: law & prince &c. (17c.), 1843.
Salmasius (Cl.) C. S. ad J. Miltonum resp., 1660.
[Toledo]. Canons des conciles de Tolede, de Meaux &c., doct. de déposer roys &c., 1615.
Refer to KING'S EVIL; KING-WORSHIP.

King's College, *London.*
King's College. Calendar, 1917–18, 1917.
Refer to THEOLOGICAL SCHOOLS & COLLEGES.

King's Council, *see* PRIVY COUNCIL.

King's Council of the North.
Reid (R. R.) K.'s Council in the N. (–17c.), 1921.

King's County.
Cooke (T. L.) Early hist. of Birr &c., 1875.
Gleeson (J.) Hist. of the Ely O'Carroll territory or anc. Ormond, 1915.
Refer to CLONMACNOISE.

King's Evil.
Crawfurd (R.) King's Evil, 1911.
Delaborde (H. F.) Du toucher des écrouelles par les rois d'Angl. [*in* Bémont (C.) Mélanges, 1913].
Farquhar (H.) Roy. charities, 7p, Angels & touchpieces for K.'s E. [*in* Brit. num. j., v12–14, s2, v2–5, 1916–21].
Hussey (E. L.) Cure of scrofulous diseases [*in* Royal Arch. Inst., Journal, v10, 1853].
Pegge (S.) Virtues of Royal touch [*in h.* Curialia misc., 1818].
Simpson (W. S.) Forms of prayer [*in* Brit. Arch. Assoc., Journal, v27, 1871].

King's Lynn.
Flenley (R.) 6 town chron. of Eng. (1399–1542), 1911.
Kinderley (—) State of navigat. of L. &c., 1751. [P2068].
[Lynn]. Case for & agst. Eau Brink Cut &c., 1794. [P2141].

King's School, Canterbury, *see* CANTERBURY.

Kingston, *city, Ontario.*
Machar (A. M.) Story of old K., *n.d.*
Refer to ONTARIO, *province.*

Kingston-on-Thames.
Heales (A.) Early hist. of Church of K.-upon-T. & Chapel of St. Mary Magd., 1883.

King-worship.
Jeremias (C.) Vergöttlichung d. babylon.-assyr. Könige, 1919.
Refer to KINGS & PRINCES.

Kinross-shire.
County folk-lore, v7, 1914.

Kinsale.
O'Sullivan (F.) Hist. of K., 1916.

Kioto, *see* KYOTO.

Kipchaks.
Frähn (C. M.) Münzen d. Chane v. Ulus Dschutschi's oder v. d. Gold. Horde &c., 1832.
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.
Savelev (P. S.) Монеты джучидскія &c. въ Золотой Ордѣ, 1858.

Kippax.
Kippax. Registers, 1539–1812; Lumb, 1901.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Kirghiz.
Basiner (T. F. J.) Naturwiss. Reise durch d. K.-steppe nach Chiwa, 1848.
Fell (E. N.) Russian & nomad: tales of K. Steppes, 1916.
Grodekov (N. I.) Киргизы и Каракиргизы Сыръ-Дарьинской области, t1, 1889.
Helmersen (G. v.) Reise nach d. Ural u. d. Kirgisensteppe, 1833 u. 1835, 1841–3.
Ibragimov (I.) Нѣкоторыя замѣтки, 1874. [P2386].
Levshin (A. I.) Hordes & steppes des K.-Kazaks; tr., 1840.
Maksheev (A. I.) Геогр. свѣдѣнія книги больш. чертежа, 1880.
Mikhailov (B.) Adventures, 1822.
Nazarov (F.) Записки, 1821. [P2386].
[Russia]. Россія: полное геог. описаніе: Семеновъ, t18, К. Край, 1903.
Schrenk (A. G.) In d. östl. Dsungar Kirgisensteppe, Reise (1840); üb., 1845.
[Sir-Daria]. Сборникъ матеріаловъ, t2–10, 1892–1902.
Starchevsky (A. V. V.) Спутникъ, язык. К. &c., 1878.
Valikhanov (C. C.) Сочиненія, 1904.

Kirkcudbright.
[Kirkcudbright]. Commissariot Record (1663–1800); Grant, 1903.
Roy. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Monuments. 5th rep. & Inventory, Galloway, v2, 1914.
Refer to MINNIGAFF; SWEET HEART ABBEY.

Kirk Ella.
[Kirk Ella]. Reg. of K.E., 1558–1841, 1897.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Kirk Hallam.
Trueman (E.) & R. Marston. Hist. of Ilkeston &c., 1899.
Refer to DERBYSHIRE.

Kirklees Priory.
Armytage (*sir* G. A.) K.P., 1906. [P1334]; [*& in* Yorks. Arch. Soc., Journal, v20].
Chadwick (S. J.) K. priory [*in* Yorks. Arch. Soc., Journal, v16, 17, 1902–3].
Refer to CISTERCIANS; MONASTERIES; YORKSHIRE.

Kirklington.
[Kirklington]. Parish reg., 1568–1812; McCall, 1909.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Kirkstall, *abbey.*
Hope (W. H. St. J.) & J. Bilson. Architect. descr., 1907.
[Kirkstall]. Coucher bk. (1234–1327); Lancaster, 1904.
Thoresby Soc. Misc., 7v, 1891–1917.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; MONASTERIES, ENGLAND; YORKSHIRE.

Kishiniev. (*Refer to* BESSARABIA).
Parl. papers [833]. Despatch, rep. on riots at K., 1903. (c. 1721).
Rosetti (R.) Arhiva senatorilor din Chişinău şi ocupaţ. ruseascā 1806–12, [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Urussov. (*pr.* S. D.) Записки губернатора, 1908.

Kissing.
Facetiae facetiarum, 1615.
Müller (P.) De osculo sancto, 1718. [P2633].
Nyrop (K.) K. & its hist.; tr., 1901.

Kit Cat Club, *see* CLUBS.

Klamath Indians.
Coville (F. V.) Notes on plants used by K.I., 1897.
MacLaughlin (J.) My friend the Indian, 1910.

Klausenburg.
Sándor (J.) Az E.M.K.E. megalapítása &c. [2p], 1910–12.
—— Az Emke újjászervezése kérdéséhez, 1913.
Refer to TRANSYLVANIA.

Klondyke.
MacLean (T. A.) Lode mining in Yukon: quartz deposits in K. Div., 1914. [P1567].

Klosterneuburg.
Zeibig (H. J.) Urkundenbuch d. Stiftes K. bis z. Ende d. 14. Jhdt., T2, 1868.
Refer to AUSTRIA; MONASTERIES.

Knaresborough.
Fletcher (J. S.) Harrogate & K., 1920. [B.]

Knights & Orders of Knighthood.
Buke of knychthede (15c.); Stevenson [*in* Haye, Prose MS, v2, 1914].
Champier (S.) Lordre de chevalerie (16c.) [*in* Allut (P.) Et. sur S.C., 1859].
Cibrario (*c.* G. A. L.) Descr. stor. d. ordini cavallereschi, 2v, 1846.
Favine (A.) The theater of honour &c., 1623.
Henne-am Rhyn (O.) Gesch. d. Rittertums, 1893.
Larchey (L.) Anc. armorial équestre de la Toison d'Or & de l'Eur. au 15e s., 1890.
Saurīndramohana Ṭhākura. Orders of k., 1884.
Wahlen (A.) Ordres de Chevalerie &c.; & Suppl., 1844–69.

English.
Burke (J. B.) Handbk. to Order of Brit. Emp.; Thorpe, 1921.
Coley-Bromfield (J. C.) Milit. K. of Windsor, 1916.
Debrett (J.) Peerage, Baronetage &c., *var. eds.*
Earwaker (J. P.) Obligatory knighthood: lists of esquires &c. in Cheshire & Lancs. who refused the Order, 1631–2, 1885.
Ferne (*sir* J.) Blazon of gentrie, 1586.
Grazebrook (H. S.) Obligatory knighthood, Charles I. [*in* Staffs. Coll., v2, 1881].
Imp. Soc. of Knights Bachelor. Knightage, compl. list., 1913.
Ruvigny & Raineval. Jacobite peerage, baronetage &c., 1904.

German.
Eberbach (O.) Deut. Reichsritterschaft in i. staatsrechtlich-polit. Entwicklung (–1495), 1913.
Hörner (R. v.) Balt. Ritterschaften, 1918.
Lehmann (G.) Ritter d. Ordens pour le mérite, 2B, 1913.
Schwan (C. F.) Abbildungen, 1791.
Wedel (H. F. P. v.) Deutschlands Ritterschaft (12–14c.), 1904.
Refer to NOBILITY, GERMAN &c.

Irish, *refer to* SAINT PATRICK, ORDER OF.

Italian.
Angeli (L.) Ordine Aureato &c., 1841.

Spanish.
Charles III, *of Spain.* Constit. de la real &c. orden esp. de Carlos III, 19 Set., 1771, 1839.
Ferdinand VII. Constit^s. de la Real Orden Americana de Isabel la Catolica, 24 Mar. 1815, 1836.

Swedish.
[Amaranterorden]. Amaranter-ordens bal, 1866.
Sveriges Ridderskaps och Adels Kalendar, 1915.

Knightsbridge.
Chancellor (E. B.) K. & Belgravia, 1909.
Knole, *Kent.*
Sackville-West (V.) K. & the Sackvilles, 1922.
Knots, *see* CORDS & CORDAGE.
Knowle. (*Refer to* WARWICKSHIRE).
Downing (T. W.) Records of K., 1914.
Koati, *island.*
Bandelier (A. F. A.) Islands of Titicaca & K., 1910.
Refer to BOLIVIA; PERU; TITICACA.
Koibal Language, *see* MONGOLIAN LANG.
Kokan, *see* FERGHANA.
Kola, *peninsula, see* MURMAN.
Kolhápur.
Kāshīnath Trimbak Telaṅg. New Silāra copper plate grant, *n.d.* [P2012].
Kolmar, *see* COLMAR.
Kolosvar, *see* KLAUSENBURG.
Kol Tribes, *see* MUNDAS.
Komandorsky Islands.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в26, 1887.
Refer to BEHRING SEA; KAMCHATKA.
Kôm Ishgau [Aphrodito].
[British Museum]. Greek papyri, v4, 5, A. papyri &c. (698–722), 1910–17.
Refer to EGYPT.
Konia.
Lamb (D.) Seljouk buildings at K. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, no. 21, 1917].
Refer to ASIA MINOR.
Konieh, *see* KONIA.
Königsberg.
Armstedt (R.) Gesch., 1899.
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 ix, K., v. G. Neuhaus, 1910.
Sahm (W.) Wegweiser, 1913.
Refer to ERMLAND.
Konkan, *refer to* CHAUL.
Kontaisha.
Unkovsky (I.) Посольство, 1722–24, 1887.
Kooloo, *see* KULU.
Kootenay, *district & valley, see* BRITISH COLUMBIA.
Koran (*see A. C. for texts*).
Gebir (I. de) Suma de los princ. mandamientos &c. de la ley y Çunna, 1853.
Gerth v. Wijk (D.) Koran. verhalen in het Maleisch [*in* Tijdschr. voor Ind. taal. &c., d35, 36, 1893–4].
Gaeje (P. de) Comm. praecepta Corani &c., 1818.
Hirschfeld (H.) New researches, compos. &c., 1902.
Karabacek (J. v.) Z. orient. Altertumskunde, 6 (K.-fragm.), 1917.

Koran [*continued*].
[Koran]. Hist. Ioseph Patriarchae ex Alcorano, 1617.
[——]. K. analysé, d'ap. tr. de Kasimirski &c. par J. La Beaume, 1878.
Luther (M.) Verlegung d. Alcoran Br. Richardi, 1542; *& o. p.* [*in* Werke, B53, 1920].
Marracci (L.) Alcorani textus univ. descr., 4p, 1698.
—— Refut. Alcorani, 1698.
Sablukov (Gordi) Коранъ, 1877–79.
Stanton (H. U. W.) Teaching of the Qur'an, 1919.
Korelia, *see* KARELIA.
Korinth, *see* CORINTH.
Kos, *see* COS.
Kostroma.
Dunaev (B.) Кострома (1613–1913), 1913.
—— Зодчество, 1915.
Refer to RUSSIA.
Koumiss.
Dahl (W. F.) Ueb. d. K., 1845.
Krakatau.
Ernst (A.) New flora; Seward, 1908.
Refer to VOLCANOES.
Kreuzenstein.
Paukert (J.) Kreuzenstein, 1904.
Kroumirie, *see* TUNISIA.
Krumir, *see* TUNISIA.
Ktesiphon, *see* MESOPOTAMIA.
Kuban.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа. 8, 14, 23, 1889–97.
Kuen-lun.
Wegener (C. F. W. G.) Orographie des K.-l., 1891.
Refer to CENTRAL ASIA; KUKU-NOR.
Kufara.
Forbes (R.) Secret of the Sahara: Kufara, 1921.
Refer to SAHARA.
Kuki Clans, *see* LUSHAIS.
Ku Klux Klan.
Lester (J. C.) & D. L. Wilson. Ku Klux Klan, 1905.
Refer to SECRET SOCIETIES.
Kuku-Nor.
Bichurin (J.) Исторія, 2ч, 1833.
Uspensky (V. M.) Страна К.-н., 1880.
Refer to CENTRAL ASIA; CHINA; KUEN-LUN; TIBET.
Kulja.
Alferaki (S.) K. &c., 1891.
Refer to TURKESTAN.
Kulm.
[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkm., H5, 1887.

Kulu.
Harcourt (A. F. P.) Himalayan distr., 1871.
Refer to INDIA.
Kumans, *see* CUMANIANS.
Kumáun.
Minaev (I. P.) Индѣйскія сказки &c. собранныя въ K., 1876.
Strachey (R.) Cat. of the plants of K.; Duthie, 1906.
Kurdish Language.
Socin (A.) Spr. d. Kurden, 1898–1901.
Kurds & Kurdistan.
Bachmann (W.) Kirchen &c. in Armenien u. K., 1913.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 62, Armenia & K., 1920. [B.]
Hay (W. R.) Two years in K., 1918–20, 1921.
Heazell (F. N.) & *mrs.* Margoliouth. Kurds & Xtns., 1913.
Hubbard (G. E.) From the Gulf to Ararat, 1916.
Laurie (T.) Dr. Grant & the Mountain Nestorians, 1853.
Parl. papers [1015]. Corr., cond. of populations in Asiatic Turkey, & trial of Moussa Bey, 1890. (c. 5912).
Soane (E. B.) To Mesopotamia & K. in disguise, 1912.
Socin (A.), *ed.* Arab. Sprichwörter &c.; (*text & tr.*), 1878. [P1272].
Warfield (W.) Gate of Asia, 1916.
Wigram (W. A.) & E. T. A. Wigram. Cradle of mankind, life in E.K., 1914.
Refer to DIARBEKR; TUR ABDIN.
Kurg, *see* COORG.
Kutzo-Wallachian Dialect, *see* ROUMANIAN LANGUAGE.
Kwei-chau, *province.*
Clarke (S. R.) Among the tribes in S.-W. China, 1911.
Hosie (A.) Journey thr. K. &c., 1883, 1884. (c. 3833) [*in* Parl. papers, 2174].
—— Journey thr. Kueichow & Yünnan, 1883. (c. 3457) [*in* Parl. papers, 2125, 2174].
Kwen-lun, *see* KUEN-LUN.
Kyoto.
Gundry (R. S.) Sk. of excurs. to Chusan, K. &c., 1876.
Kyre.
Kyre. The Kyre Park Charters (13–18c.); Amphlett, 1905.
Refer to WORCESTERSHIRE.

L

Laacher See.
Nöggerath (J.) Der L. S. u. s. vulkan. Umgeb. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H104, 1870].
Refer to COBLENZ; PRUSSIA.
La Badia, *see* VANGADICE.
Labadists.
Birch (U.) Anna van Schurman, artist &c. (1607–78), 1909.
Labour, *see* CAPITAL & LABOUR; WORK.
Labour Colonies, *see* UNEMPLOYED.
Labour Exchanges.
Greenwood (A.) Juvenile l. e. & aftercare, 1911.
Herndon (J. G.) Public employment offices in U.S. [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 241, 1918].

Labour Exchanges [*continued*].
Keeling (F.) Labour exchange in rel. to boy & girl labour, 1910. [P1285]. [B.]
Lasker (B.) Brit. system [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 206, 1916].
Refer to CAPITAL & LABOUR; UNEMPLOYMENT.
Labour Party, England.
Country (The) & "Labour," 1920. [P2484].
Humphrey (A. W.) Hist. of labour represent., 1912.
[Labour]. L. & new social order, 1918. [P2465].
Macassey (L.) Lab. policy, 1922.

Labour Party, England [*continued*].
Macdonald (J. R.) Policy for the L. Party, 1920.
Montgomery (B. G. de) Brit. & continental l. policy, 1900–22, 1922.
Penfold (G. S.) The Labour Pty., 1912. [P1349].
Roberts (H.) England: a nat. policy for labour, 1920. [P2485].
Thomas (J. H.) When Labour rules, 1920.
Villiers (B.) Mod. democracy, 1912.
Refer to ENGLAND, HISTORY: GEORGE V, of GT. BRIT., 1910–; PARLIAMENT; POLITICAL PARTIES.
Labrador.
Coleman (A. P.) Northeastern part, 1921. [P2624].

Labrador [*continued*].
Gosling (W. G.) L., 1910.
Grenfell (W. T.) &c. L., country & people, 1909.
—— A L. doctor, 1920.
Hawkes (E. W.) L. Eskimo, 1916.
Prichard (H.) Through trackless L., 1911.

Labyrinths & Mazes.
Matthews (W. H.) Mazes & l., 1922.
Petrie (W. M. F.), G. A. Wainwright & E. Mackay. Labyrinth Gerzeh & Mazghuneh, 1912.
Refer to ANTIQUITIES.

Lac & Shellac.
Lindsay (H. A. F.) & C. M. Harlow. Rep. on l. & shellac, 1921.
Misra (C. S.) Cultiv. of lac in plains of India, 1912. [P1417].
Refer to AGRICULTURE; INDUSTRIES, INDIA; INSECTS.

Lace.
Bainbridge (M. F.) Early l. [*in* Eberlein (H. D.) &c. Early Amer. arts, 1916].
Carlier de Lantsheere (A.) Trésor de l'art dentellier, 1922.
Despierres (*mme.* G.) Hist. du point d'Alençon, 1886.
Head (*mrs.* R. E.) L. & embroidery collector, 1922.
Migeon (G.) Arts du tissu, 1909.
Mincoff (E.) & M. S. Marriage. Pillow lace, 1907.
Pollen (*mrs.* J. H.) 7 cents. of l. (13–19c.), 1908.
Simpson (I. A.) Lacis: filet brodé, 1909.
Whishaw (B.) & E. M. Abdy-Williams. Illust. acc. of Mus. of Andalucian pottery &c., Seville, 1913.
Wright (T.) Romance of lace pillow, 1919.

Laconia, *see* SPARTA.

La Couture, *abbey.*
[La Couture]. Cartulaire des abbayes de Saint-Pierre &c., 1881.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Lacquer.
Audsley (G. A.) Ornamental arts of Japan, v1, 1882.
Beaufort (H., *d. of*) Cat. of old Eng. l. furniture &c., 1921.
Cescinsky (H.) Chin. furniture, 1922.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v3, 7, 12, 1897–1914.
Tuetey (A.) Inventaire des l. anc. &c. de Marie-Antoinette &c. [*in* Soc. de l'H. de l'Art Fr., Arch., t8, 1916].

Ladakh.
Francke (A. H.) Sk. of L. gram., 1901.

Ladbroke.
Hervey (S. H. A.) L. & its owners, 1914.
Refer to WARWICKSHIRE.

Ladoga.
Bertram (*Dr.*) Sagen vom Ládogasee, 1872. [P1361].

Ladysmith.
Wilson (C. H.) Relief of L., artillery, 1901.

Lagides, *see* EGYPT, HISTORY, ANCIENT: ***Graeco-Roman Period.***

Lago Maggiore.
Breislak (S.) Terreni tra il L. M. e Lugano [*in* Imp. Regio Inst. Mem., 1838].

Lagos.
Baillaud (E.) La polit. indigène de l'Angleterre en Afrique occident, 1912.
Refer to YORUBA.

Lahool, *see* LAHUL.

Lahore.
[Punjab]. Press lists of old records, v9, 10 (1846–9), 1915.
Vogel (J. P.) Tile-mosaics of Lahore Fort, 1920.

Lahul.
Harcourt (A. F. P.) Himalayan distr., 1871.
Refer to PUNJAB.

Lahun.
Brunton (G.) Lahun I, The treasure, 1920.
Refer to EGYPT.

Lainz, *see* VIENNA.

Lais.
Andrae (A.) Weiterleben alter L. &c. [*in* R.F., B16, 1904].
Conseil. Lai du C. (13c.); Barth, 1912.
Hecq (G.) Le lai, le virelai, le rondeau (13–15c.) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t6, 1892].

Lake-dwellings.
Bulleid (A.) & H. St. G. Gray. Glastonbury lake village, 2v, 1911–7.
Hartmann (R.) Ueb. Pfahlbauten, namentl. d. Schweiz [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B2–4, 1870–2].
Munro (R.) Palæolothic man & Terramara settlements in Eur., 1912.
Reinerth (H.) Pfahlbauten am Bodensee, 1922.
Smith (R. A.) Lake-dw. in Holderness [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
Virchow (R.) Pfahlbauten d. nördl. Deutschl. [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B1, 1869].
—— Ueb. Hünengräber u. Pfahlbauten [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H1, 1866].

Lakes.
N.B.—*Refer to various Lakes & subheadings under various countries.*
Buchanan (J. Y.) Accounts rendered, 1919.
Dirscherl (C.) Anfänge e. wiss. Seenkunde (–18c.), 1911.
Fantoli (G.) Sul regime idraulico dei Laghi, 1897.
Gogarten (E.) Alpine Randseen u. Erosionsterrassen, 1910.
Russell (I. C.) L. of N. Amer., 1900.

Lake Saint John, *see* SAINT JOHN.

Lambessa, *Algeria.*
Algérie. Musées &c., 5, Lambèse; Cagnat, 1895.
Cagnat (R.) Les 2 camps de la légion IIIe Auguste à L., 1909.
Refer to ALGERIA.

Lambeth.
Frere (W. H.) Bibl. musico-liturg., v1 i, ii, 1901.
Hawtrey (V.) Palace of L. [*in* Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. palaces, Canterbury, 1910].
[Lambeth]. Testaments L. (1312–1636); Ducarel, p1 (*MS.*), *n.d.*
Parl. papers [2179]. Endowed charities, Parish of L., 1899. (101).

Lambourne.
[Lambourne]. Parish register (1582–1709), 1890.
Refer to ESSEX.

Lamps & Lighting.
Durning-Lawrence (*sir* E.) Sh. hist. of lighting, *n.d.*
Hardwick (F. W.) & L. T. O'Shea. Hist. of the safety-lamp, 1916.
Library lighting, 1911. [P1314].
Luckiesh (M.) Artificial light, 1920.

Lamps & Lighting [*continued*].
Rammelsberg (C. F.) Ueb. d. Mittel [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H23, 1866].
Schultze (H.) Jap. Lanterne [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B13, 1911].

Ancient.
Algérie. Musées &c. de l'A. et Tunisie, v1–, 1890–.
Ferrarius (O.) De vet. lucernis sepulchr. [*in h.* De re vest., 1685].
Héron de Villefosse (A.) Lampe rom. [*in* Fond. Piot. Mon., t2, 1895].

Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists. YK YM, 1911.

Lamut, *tribe.*
Rojdestvensky (A. G.) Мат. къ изученію физич. типа Чукчей и Ламутовъ, 1896.
Refer to TUNGUSES; YAKUTSK.

Lanark, New, *see* NEW LANARK.

Lanarkshire.
Hamilton (W.) Descr. of sheriffdoms of L. & Renfrew, (compiled ab. 1710), 1878.
[Lanark]. Commissariot Record (1595–1800); Grant, 1903.
Stother (T.) S.'s Lanarkshire Annual, 1910–11, 1910.
Refer to BALMUILDY; CAMBUSLANG; CAMBUSNETHAN; HAMILTON; NEW LANARK; ORBISTON.

Lancashire.
Case (R. H.) Lancs. &c. in Eng. lit. to 1700 [*in* Hist. Soc. of Lancs. &c. Trans., N.S., v21, 1906].
[Cheshire]. C. & L. funeral certificates, 1600–78; Rylands, 1882.
[Clitheroe]. Court Rolls; Farrer, 3v, 1897–1913.
Ekwall (E.) Place-names of L., 1922. [B].
Gillow (J.) Haydock Papers, 1888.
Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.), *ed.* Palatine anthology, 1850.
Holland (B.) Lancs. Hollands, 1917.
[Lancashire]. Cal. of L. & Cheshire Exchequer depositions, 1558–1702; Fishwick, 1885.
[——]. Cal. of L. Assize Rolls (1202–85); Parker, 2p, 1904–5.
[——]. Coll. of L. & Cheshire wills, 1301–1752; Irvine, 1896.
[——]. Court rolls of lordships &c. of Thomas, earl of L., 1323–4; Farrer, 1901.
[——]. Exchequer Lay Subsidy Roll, 1332; Rylands, 1896.
[——]. Final concords, 1196–1558; Farrer, 4p, 1899–1910.
[——]. L. & Cheshire church surveys, 1649–55; Fishwick, 1879.
[——]. L. inquests, extents & feudal aids, p1–3, 1205–1355; Farrer, 1903–15.
[——]. L. inquisitions, James I, 3p; Rylands, 1880–8.
[——]. L. registers; Smith, v1–4 (1721–1855), 1913–22.
[——]. List of freeholders, 1600; Earwaker, 1885.
[——]. List of Lancs. wills, ed. H. Fishwick, 1793–1812, 1913.
[——]. 3 L. Subsidy Rolls; Salford, 1541, 1622, Leyland, 1628; Earwaker, 1885.
Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc., Trans., 1883–, 1884–.
Lancashire & Cheshire naturalist, 1919–.
Miscellanies rel. to Lancs. & Cheshire, v1–5, 1885–1906.

Lancashire [*continued*].
Moore, *Fam. of.* Cal. of deeds &c. in Liverpool Publ. Lib.; Brownbill, 1913.
Ormerod (F.) L. life & character, 1910.
Palatine note-book, v1–3, 1881–3.
Parl. papers [2122]. Endowed charities, 1898–1902.
Plundered Ministers, Minutes of Comm. for relief, L. & Cheshire, 1643–60; Shaw, 2p, 1893–6.
Record Office. Lists, no. 40, Records of Palatinates of L. &c., 1914.
Sephton (J.) Hdbk. of Lancs. place-names, 1913.
Wyld (H. C. K.) & T. O. Hirst. Place names of L., 1911.

History & Topography.
Brindley (J.) Hist. of inland navig., 1766. [P2186].
Broxap (E.) Great Civil War in L. (1642–51), 1910.
De Rance (C. E.) Geol. of country around Blackpool &c., 1875.
—— Superficial geol. of country adj. coasts of S.-W. L., 1877.
Fishwick (H.) Hist. of L., 1894.
Hewlett (E. G. W.) Lancashire, 1913.
Hull (E.) Geol. of country around Prescot, 1882.
—— & A. H. Green. Geol. of country round Stockport &c., 1866.
[Lancashire]. L. & Chesh. cases in Court of Star Chamber; Stewart-Brown, p1 (1502–46), 1916.
[——]. L. Quarter Sess. records; Tait, v1 (1590–1606), 1917.
[——]. Royalist Composition Papers, 1643–60; Stanning &c., v1–5, 1891–1917.
Mills (W. H.) Sir C. W. Macara (1845–): st. of mod. L., 1917.
Partington (S. W.) Danes in L. &c., 1909.
Record Soc. for L. & Cheshire, 1878–, *see A. C.*
Victoria hist., Lancs., v4, 5, 8, 1911–14.
Refer to BLACKPOOL; BROUGHTON; CUERDALE; DUNKENHALGH; GREENACRES; HALE; HALLIWELL; LEAGRAM; LEYLAND; LIVERPOOL BAY; MIDDLETON; ORFORD; RIBBLE, *river*; SWARTHMOOR HALL; ULVERSTON; WIDNES.

Lancaster.
Simpson (R.) Hist. & antiq^{s}., 1852.

Lancaster, Duchy of.
John, *of Gaunt.* Register (1371–5); Armitage-Smith, 2v, 1911.
[Lancaster, *D. of*]. Charters (1342–1558); Hardy, 1845.
[——]. Pleadings & depositions in Duchy court (1489–1558); Fishwick, 3v, 1896–9.

Land (Tenures &c.).
Aereboe (F.) Landwirtschaft u. d. Krieg, 2T, 1916.
Beer (M.) Pioneers of l. reform, 1920.
Campomanes (P. R. y S., *c.* de) Trat. de la regalia de amortizacion, 1765; 1821.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Kinnear (J. B.) Princ^{s}. of property, 1914.
Ogilvie (W.) Right of property in l.; Beer, 1920.
Paine (T.) Agrarian justice, 1920.
Rowntree (B. S.) Land & labour, 1910.
Schüz (C. W. C.) Einfluss d. Vertheilung d. Grundeigenthums auf d. Volks- u. Staatsleben, 1836.

Land (Tenures &c.) [*continued*].
Spence (T.) Real rights of man; Beer, 1920.
Tollemache (B.) Occupying ownership of l., 1913.

History.
Davis (T.) Udalism & feudalism [*in h.* Essays, 1914].
Gaudenzi (A.) Notiz. dorsali d. ant. carte bolognesi e la formula "post traditam complevi et dedi" &c. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
Gentilli (G.) Ant. contratti d' affitto [*in* Studi Ital. di filol. class., v13, 1905].
Hermann (C. F.) Disput. de causis turbatæ apud Lacedæmonios agrorum æqualitatis, 1834. [P1842].
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ökon. Entwick. Europas (–20c.), 7B, 1901–14.
Lewiński (J. S.) Orig. of property & form. of village community, 1913.
Palmer (A. N.) & E. Owen. Hist. of anc. tenures of land in N. Wales & Marches, 1910.
Sée (H.) Régime agraire, 18 & 19e s., 1921.
Seebohm (F.) Customary acres & their histor. importance, 1914.
Vinogradoff (P.) Evol. hist. du colonat [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Land, Africa.
Parl. papers [2044]. Corr. rel. to alienation of tribal lands, 1911. (cd. 5743).
—— [2044]. Rep. on legisl. gov. alienation of native lands in Gold Coast Colony & Ashanti; Belfield, 1912. (cd. 6278).

Land, Assyria & Babylonia.
Steinmetzer (F. X.) Grundbesitz in Babylonien z. Kassitenzeit, 1919.

Land, Australia & Australasia.
Plügge (W.) Innere Kolonis., Neuseeland, 1916.
Var. forms of l. settlement [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Mar., Aug., 1913].

Land, Austria.
Meinhard II. Urbare d. Grafschaft Tirol (13c.); Zingerle, 1890.
Restriping of l. in A. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Apr., 1912].
Starzer (A.) Landesfürstl. Lehen in Steiermark, 1421–6 [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Beitr., J32, 1903].
[Wien]. Quellen z. Gesch., Abth. 3, B1, 2, Grundbücher (1368–1419); Staub, 1898–1911.

Land, Belgium.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Rowntree (B. S.) Land & labour, 1910.

Land, Canada.
[Canada: Parl.]. Sessional papers, 1897–.
Durham (J. G. L., *1st e. of*) Ld. D.'s rep. on affairs of Brit. N. Amer. (1839), 3v, 1912.
Martin (A. E. S.) Hudson's Bay Co.'s land tenures, 1898.
Munro (W. B.) Seigniorial system (1598–1854), 1907. [B.]

Land, Chile.
Land quest. & colonisation in C. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Mar., Apr., 1914].

Land, China.
Jamieson (G.) Tenure of l. in C. [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. Ch. Br., Journal, n.s., v23, 1889].

Land, England.

History of Land & its Tenures.
Adkin (B. W.) Copyhold & o. land tenures, 1907.
[Blackbourne]. A Suffolk Hundred in 1283; Powell, 1910.
Blount (T.) Fragmenta, 1679.
—— Tenures; Hazlitt, Suppl., 1909.
Bradley (H.) Enclosures in Eng. (13–18c.), hidation, 1920.
Bray (H. de) Estate bk. (c. 1289–1340); Willis, 1916.
Bridgeman (C. G. O.) & G. P. Mander. Staff^{s}. hidation, 1920.
Cam (H. M.) Studies in the hundred rolls, 13 cent. admin., 1921.
Charter Rolls, *see A. C.*
Close Rolls, *see A. C.*
Cornford (M. E.) & E. B. Miller. Cal. of MSS. in Will. Salt Library, 1921.
Curtler (W. H. R.) Enclosure & redistribution, 1920.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Digby (K. E.) Intr. to hist. of law of real property, 1897.
Elton (C. I.) Law of copyholds & customary t^{s}. of l., 1874.
Final Concords, 1272–1327 [*in* Staffs., Colls., 1911].
Fordham (M. E.) Eng. rural life (450–20c.), 1916.
Gonner (F. C. K.) Common land & inclosure, 1912.
Gray (H. L.) Eng. field systems, 1915.
Hemmeon (M. de W.) Burgage tenure in med. Eng., 1914. [B.]
Hoare (C. M.) Hist. of an East Anglian soke (Gimingham), 1918.
Hore (P. H.) Explan. of anc. terms & measures, w. acc. of old tenures, 1874.
Inclosures. Domesday of I. for Notts., 1517: Leadam, 1904.
Jeudwine (J. W.) Foundations of society & the land, Middle Ages, 1918.
John, *of Gaunt.* Register (1371–5); Armitage-Smith, 2v, 1911.
Johnson (A. H.) Disappearance of small landowner, 1909.
[Kirkstall, *abbey*]. Coucher bk. (1234–1327); Lancaster, 1904.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ökon. Entwickl. Europas, B6, 1913.
[Lancashire]. L. inquests, extents & feudal aids, p1–3, 1205–1355; Farrer, 1903–15.
[Lincolnshire]. Final concords of Co. of L., v2, 1244–72, adds^{s}. 1176–1250; Foster, v2, 1920.
Maitland (F. W.) Coll. papers, 3v, 1911.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Eng. land system, 1914.
Neilson (N.) Customary rents, 1910.
[Northumberland]. N. doc^{s}., Reg. of estates of Rom. Cath^{s}. (1716–87) &c.; Hodgson, 1918.
Percy, *Family of.* P. bailiff's rolls of 15th c., 1921.
—— P. Chartulary (13–14c.); Martin, 1911.
Record Office. Lists, 5, 8, 34, Ministers' accounts, p1, 2, 1894–1910.
Rotuli de dominabus &c., 1185; Round, 1913.
Rotuli sel. ad res Angl. et Hibern. spectantes (1205–1434); Hunter, 1834.
Round (J. H.) King's serjeants & officers of state, 1911.
Seebohm (F.) Customary acres & their histor. importance, 1914.
—— Eng. village community, 1915.

Land, England [*continued*].

History of Land & its Tenures [*cont.*].

Selden Soc. Public works in med. law (14c.); Flower, v1, 1915.

[Southampton]. Black Book (c. 1388–1620); Chapman, 3v, 1912–15.

Stenton (F. M.) Doc^{s}. illust. of Danelaw (12c.), 1920.

—— Types of manorial structure in N. Danelaw, 1910.

Tawney (R. H.) Agrarian problem in 16c., 1912.

Tollemache (B.) Occupying ownership of land, 1913.

Tropenell (T.) T. cartulary (1464–88); Davies, 2v, 1908.

Value of Church & College leases, 1722. [P2167; 2169].

Whittaker (T. P.) Ownership, tenure & tax. of l., 1914.

Wilson-Barkworth (A. B.) Compos. of Saxon Hundred, Hull &c., 1921.

Land Questions: 19 & 20 centuries.

Adeane (C.) & E. Savill. Land retort, 1914.

Bennett (E. N.) Problems of village life, 1914.

Collings (J.) Coloniz. of rural Brit., 2v, 1914.

—— Life (1831–), 1920.

Cooper (W. E.) England's fatal l. policy, 1913.

Dunlop (O. J.) Farm labourer, 1913.

Eve (C. G.) Systems of l. valuation, 2p [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Dec. 1913, Jan. 1914].

Galsworthy (J.) Another sheaf, 1919.

Green (F. E.) Awakening of England, 1912.

—— Tyranny of the countryside, 1913.

Green (J. L.) The land: Lloyd-George answered, 1913. [P1445].

Hatzfeld (E.) Budget (1909–10) & l. quest., 1910 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p76, 1910].

Hyder (J.) Case for l. nationalis., 1914. [B.]

Land Enquiry Comm., Rep., v1, Rural, v2, Urban, 1913–14.

Land hunger: life under monopoly; Unwin &c., 1913.

Liberal Publ. Dept. Pamphlets &c., 1913.

Loudon (J. C.) Mode of raising rental, 1808. [P2153].

National Lib. Club: Polit. Econ. Circle. Trans., v1–4, 1891–1903.

Nicholson (J. S.) Tenant's gain not landlord's loss, 1883.

Parl. papers [2078]. Development Comm., 3rd rep., 1913. (273).

—— [2254]. Land values, 1920. (cmd. 556).

Proposals for l. reform [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., June, 1914].

Raffan (P. W.) Policy of land values group in H. of Commons, 1912 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p84, 1912].

Raine (G. E.) Lloyd-George & the land, 1914.

Rowntree (B. S.) & M. Kendall. How the labourer lives, 1913.

Strutt (E. G.), L. Scott &c. Brit. agric.: nation's opportunity, 1917.

Thompson (G. C.) Neglected aspect, 1883. [P2590].

Turnor (C.) Land problems &c., 1911.

Underhill (A.) Leasehold enfranchisement, 1887. [P1721].

Webb (C. A.) Valuation of real property, 1913.

Land, England [*continued*].

Land Questions: 19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

West (E.) Applic. of capital to l. &c., 1815, 1903. [P2619].

Whittaker (T. P.) Ownership, tenure & tax. of l., 1914.

Wilson (R. K.), J. H. Levy &c. Individualism & l. q., 1912.

Law (Transfer, Registration &c.).

Adkin (B. W.) Copyhold & o. land tenures, 1907.

Argyll (G. D. C., *d.* of) Commercial princ^{s}. applic. to contract for hire of land, 1877. [P2021].

Asgill (J.) Registry for titles of lands, 1720. [P1545].

Bar Comm. Land transfer, 1886. [P1338].

—— Obs. on L. Transfer Bill. [P1338]; 1888. [P1338].

Burroughs (S.) Customary-estates & tenant-rights, 1731. [P1545].

Calthorpe (C.) Rel. betw. lord of mannor & coppy-holder (1635), 1917.

Copinger (W. A.) Custody & product. of title deeds, 1875.

Digby (K. E.) Intr. to hist. of law of real property, 1897.

Edwards (W. D.) Compendium of law of property in land, 1904.

Fletcher (B.) Valuations & compensations, 1905.

Howard (J.) Tenant farmer, 1880. [P2021].

Letter to Fellows &c., church & college leases, c. 1722. [P2167].

Letter to a M.P. on prop. Register Bill, 1831. [P1558].

Millard (P. W.) Law rel. to tithe rent-charge &c., 1912.

Parl. papers [1009]. Land Transfer Acts, Roy. Comm., 1911. (c. 5483, 5494).

—— [2233]. Law & practice rel. to acquis. &c. of land for publ. purposes, 1918. (cd. 8998).

—— [2254] Transfer of l. in Eng. & Wales, 1919. (cmd. 424).

Portland (W. H. C., *d. of*) Case of Duke of P. & Reply, 1768. [P1541].

Purlevent (J.) Estates for life &c., 1777. [P1550].

Rubinstein (J. S.) Land Transfer "Scandal," 1911. [P1427].

Squarey (E. P.) Land legisl. & tenant's improvements, 1882. [P2021].

Tables for renewing &c. leases of cathedral churches &c., 1722. [P2167].

Tuckett (P. D.) Cause of failure of Agric. Holdings Act &c., 1882. [P2021].

Williams (J.) Princ. of law of real prop., 1910.

Surveys (*see also* DOMESDAY; MANORS).

Bridgeman (C. G. O.) Burton Abbey 12th c. s., 1918.

[C.S.P.]. Inquisitions rel. to Feudal aids, 1284–1431, v6, 1920.

[Canterbury]. 11th c. Inquis. of St. Augustine's, C.; Ballard, 1920.

Chorley (R.) C. Survey, 1652, 1896; [*& in* P635].

Fishwick (H.), *ed.* Survey of the Manor of Rochdale, 1626, 1913.

[Fleet]. Terrier (c. 1316); Neilson, 1920.

Glastonbury abbey. Feodary (–1342); Weaver, 1910.

Habington (T.) Survey of Worcestershire (17c.); Amphlett, 2v, 1895–9.

Land, England [*continued*].

Surveys [*continued*].

Hall (H.) Formula book of Eng. hist. docs., p2, Ministerial &c. records, 1909.

Hudson (W.) Prim. agric. organis., manor of Martham [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s4, v1, 1918].

[Kent]. Domesday Book: owners of l. in 1873; Baxter, 1877.

[Lancashire]. L. & Cheshire church surveys, 1649–55; Fishwick, 1879.

[Leeds]. Survey (1612) [*in* Thoresby Soc., Misc., v4, 1904].

Lennard (A.) Rural Northants. under Commonwealth, 1916.

Oxford. Survey, 1772; Salter, 1912.

Refer to GENEALOGY, ENGLISH.

Land, Finland.

Home colonisation in F. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., 1913].

Land, France.

Coopland (G. W.) Abbey of St.-Bertin &c. (900–1350), 1914.

[France]. Inq. in ref. to metayage [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Sept., 1913].

[——]. New valuation of landed property [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Apr., 1912].

[——]. New valuation of unbuilt on l. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., March, Apr., 1914].

Pommier La Combe (A.) Quelques intérêts des campagnes, 1844. [P1438].

Théry (E.) Fortune publ. de la France, 1911.

History &c.

Falque (M.) Procès du Rhône & contestations s. la propriété d'Avignon, 1302–1818, 1908.

Galabert (F.) La mention "Alias sic signata" & les tarifs de chancellerie (1324–1420) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].

[Guienne]. Rec. d'actes rel. à l'admin. des rois d'Angl. en Guienne, 13s.; Bémont, 1914.

Kovalevsky (M. M.) La France à la veille de la Révol., t1, 1909.

Legras (H.) Bourgage de Caen, 11–15 s., 1911.

Lodge (E. C.) Estates of Archbp. &c. of St.-André of Bordeaux under Eng. rule (1236–1453), 1912.

Longin (E.), *ed.* Baux à ferme & vente des chastellenies &c. du pays de Beaujollois, 1528–1604, 1907.

Loutchisky (I.) Petite propriété av. la Révol. &c., 1897.

Thévenin (M.) Textes rel. aux instit^{s}. priv. (7–12c.), 1887.

Waquet (H.) Le baillage de Vermandois, 13–14s., 1919.

Refer to CONFISCATED ESTATES.

Land, Germany.

History of Land and its Tenures.

Bär (M.) Der Adel u. d. adlige Grundbesitz in poln. Preussen, 1911.

Brinkmann (C.) Wustrau, Wirtschafts- u. Verfassungsgesch. e. brandenburg. Ritterguts, 1911.

Dorno (F.) Der Fläming u. d. Herrschaft Wiesenburg, 1914.

Engelbrecht (E.) Agrarverfassung d. Ermlandes u. i. hist. Entwicklung, 1913.

Inama-Sternegg (C. T. v.) Deut. Wirtschaftsgesch., B1, 1909.

Knapp (G. F.) Bauern-Befreiung u. Ursprung d. Landarbeiter Preussens (18c.–1868), 2t., 1887.

Land, Germany [illegible]

History of Land & its Tenures [illegible]

K[illegible] [illegible] 1912.

N[illegible] [illegible] 1871. [illegible]

[illegible] 1908.

—— [illegible] 1914.

[illegible] 1917.

[illegible] 1911.

[illegible] 1910.

Land Questions: 19 & 20 centuries.

[illegible] 1912. May, Sept., Oct., 1913].

[illegible] 1910.

[illegible] 1910, 1914.

[illegible] 1895–1900, 1910.

[illegible] n. d. Abwanderung v. Lande, 1910.

Law.

[Preussich]. Allgem. Landrecht für d. [illegible] 4B. 1876.

[illegible] *Germany.*

Land, India.

[illegible] Tenancy Bill, 1884 [illegible]

[illegible] Land Law &c., 1883. [P2016].

[illegible] St. James's Hall, 1884. [P2012].

[illegible] dars. 1885. [P2012].

[illegible] 1883 [illegible]

Ilbert (C. P.) Bengal Tenancy Bill, 1883–5. [P2012, 2017].

[illegible] 1884 [P2021].

[illegible]

Kinnaird (A. F., *b.*) Bengal, landed tenure &c., 1857. [P1257].

Kristodas Pal. 39 articles on rep. of Bengal rent-law comm., 1881. [P2017].

[Madras]. Sel[s]. f. records, N.S., 1. [illegible]

[illegible] village, 1917.

[illegible] 1885 [illegible]

[illegible]

Nightingale (F.) The dumb shall speak &c., ryot, zemindar &c., 1884. [P1572].

—— [illegible] 1874.

[illegible] tenures in Brit. I. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Nov., 1914].

Land, India [*continued*].

Papers reg. conseq. to under-tenures of sale of an estate for arrears of revenue. [illegible] [P2012].

Peacock (F.) Law relating to easements. 1904.

[illegible] landholders on Bengal Tenancy Bill. [illegible] [P2016].

Land, Ireland.

History of Land and its Tenures.

Butler (W. F. T.) Confiscation in Ir. hist., 1917.

[illegible] claims, on or before 10 Aug. 1700, 1701.

Connolly (J.) Labour in I., 1917.

Dardis (P. G.) Occupation of l. in I. (1800–50), 1920. [B.]

O'Brien (G.) Econ. hist. in 17th c., 1919.

[illegible] 1918.

Orpen (G. H.) Earldom of Ulster (1333) [*in h.* Archaeolog. papers, v2, 1913–15 [illegible] Journal, 1913].

Land Questions: 19 century.

Blunt (W. S.) Land war in I. (1885–8), 1912.

Butcher (S. H.) Ir. land acts, 1887. [P858].

Caird (J.) Plantation scheme: W. of Ir., 1850.

Harrington (T. C.) Diary of coercion, 1887–8, 1888. [P1571].

Kennedy (J. P.) Instruct; employ &c., 1835. [P2566].

Lalor (J. F.) Coll. writings (1847–8), 1918.

[illegible] Oxford essays, 1856].

Norman (H.) Bodyke, Ir. landlordism, 1887.

Parl. papers [2106]. Evicted Tenants Comm. Rep. &c., 1893. (cd. 6935, 6935–i).

—— [illegible] Ir. L. Comm. Rep. of judicial rents, 1884. (c. 4162).

Land Question: 20 century.

Barker (E.) Agrar. prob. [*in h.* Ireland, 1917; 1919].

Cambray (P. G.) A. B. C. of Ir. land purchase, 1911.

Dail Eireann. Construct. work of D.E., Nos. 1, 2, 1921. [P2563].

Magill (A. P.) Fair rent prov. of Ir. L. Acts [*in* Intern. Inst. of Agr. Bull., Jan., 1914].

Martens (H.) Agrarreformen in I., 1915. [B.]

Parl. papers [1487]. Congested Districts Board, Ireland, 20th rep., 1912. (cd. 6553).

—— [illegible] Ir. Land Acts, [illegible]. Rep. of Estates Commrs. for 1912, 1912.

Smith-Gordon (L. E. P.) & L. C. Staples. Rural reconstr., 1917.

Synnott (N. J.) Prop. revaluation, 1910. [P1226].

Law. Transfer & Registration &c.

Cherry (R. R.) & T. H. Maxwell. The [illegible] 1903 & 1904, 1906.

Peasant Proprietorship.

[illegible] liberty, 1911.

Refer to [illegible] ESTATES.

Land, Italy & Sicily.

Andrich (G. L.) Documenti bellunesi d. [illegible] 1903. Atti, v9, 1904].

Calisse (C.) Condiz. d. proprietà territ[illegible] Soc. Rom. Arch., v7, 8, 1884–5].

Land, Italy & Sicily [*continued*].

[illegible] sardi &c., 774–1909, 5v, 1911.

Internat. Inst. of Agric. [illegible] &c. Intell., 1910–.

Mengozzi (N.) Feudo del vescovado di Siena (1055–1788), 1911.

[illegible] [P2326].

Refer to CONFISCATED ESTATES.

Land, Japan.

Asakawa (K.) Feudal instit[n]. [*in* As. Soc. of J., v46 i, 1918].

Home colonisation [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., July–Sept., 1914].

Recent l. tax reforms [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., May, 1914].

Land, Mexico.

Federal L. tax & distrib. of property [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Nov., 1914].

[illegible] Agric. [illegible] Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., May, June, 1914].

Land, Netherlands.

Falk (H.) Das Eigentum am Grund u. Boden in Drenthe, 14.–19. Jhdt., 1914.

[Groningen]. Rekeningen d. stad G. (1526–48); Blok, 1896.

[Haarlem]. Rekeningen [illegible] heid v. H. (1308–46); Hamaker, 3d. 1875–8.

Swart (F.) Zur fries. Agrargesch., 1910.

[Utrecht]. Registers & rekeningen v. [illegible] 1325–36; Muller, 2d. 1889–91.

[Zutphen]. Rekeningen d. Grafelijkheid van Z. (1318–40); Hamaker, 2d. 1879–80.

Land, Norway.

[illegible] Leiländinger, T1 (–1397), 1903. [B.]

Home colonisation [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., July, 1913].

Land, Peru.

[illegible] Land laws & [illegible] of Incas, 1912 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p83, 1912].

[illegible] Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., July, 1913].

Land, Poland.

Friederichsen (M.) Landschaften u. Städte, 1918.

Wunderlich (E.), *ed.* Hdbch. v. P., 1918. [B.]

Land, Roman.

Mommsen (T.) Gromat. Fragm.; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].

Pachtere (F. G. de) Table hypothécaire de Veleia, 1920.

[illegible] Empire, 1909.

Land, Roumania.

Creanga (G. D.) Grundbesitzverteil. &c., T1–3, 1907–9.

Ionescu (D. B.) Agrarverfassung R., 1909.

[illegible] Moldova, 1798–1812 [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].

Roumania. L. reform [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., May, 1914].

Refer to AGRICULTURE, ROUMANIA; [illegible]

Land, Russia, [illegible] RUSSIA, ECONOMICS.

Land, Scotland.

[illegible] 1232–1703; Ramsay, 1915.

Dundonald, *Earldom.* Charter chest, 1219–1672, 1910.

Land, Scotland.
[illegible]
[illegible] Hist. of Highlands [illegible] Macintosh A., Hist. of Highland clearances. 1883.
—— [illegible] 1850. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
Parl. papers [illegible] Comm.: Rep., 1905–16. 1909–12. 1907–12 [illegible] 8418, 8419, 8788.
—— [illegible] Lands, Scotland. Return, 1911–12. 1913 [illegible]
—— [illegible] Roy. Comm., 1910. (cd. 5316, 5357).
—— [illegible] Court as to proc. under Small Landholders Acts. 1886–1911. for 1912. 1913. [illegible]
—— [illegible] 1913. (cd. 7398).
Ross (D.) Russians of Ross-shire &c., 1854. [illegible]
[Scotland]. L. in S., 1909. [P1378].
[illegible] 1881. [illegible]
[illegible] 1911, 1912.
Sellar (T.) Sutherland evictions of 1814. 1883.
Sismondi (J. C. L. de) Celtic tenure of land. 1856. [P1507].
Stewart (D.) Sketches of Highlanders &c., 2v. 1822; 25.
Wigtown. [illegible] 1214–1681. 1910.

Land, South Africa.
Parl. papers [illegible] Natives Land Act 1913. Pers. 1914. (cd. 7265).

Land, Spain.
[illegible] Inst. of Agric. Bull., Dec., 1912].
[illegible] Bull., March, 1914.
Eza [illegible] 1915.
[illegible] 1820 [illegible]

Land, Switzerland.
[illegible] Hist. Union [illegible] 14[illegible]. Mang. [illegible] 3E. 1894–1904.

Land, United States.
[illegible] Georgia. 1905.
[illegible] Land Grant Act. 1862. 1910.
Parl. papers [illegible] Hist. & Exploration [illegible] 1887 [illegible]
[illegible] 1904.
[illegible] & H. Levy [illegible] vidualism & l. question. 1912.

Land, Wales.
[illegible] Survey. 1894. [illegible] 1914.
Palmer (A. N.) & E. [illegible] Hist. of [illegible] N. Wales & Marches. [illegible]

Landen.
Lefèvre (G.) L. & les villages environnants [illegible] Bruxs. Annuaire. 18[illegible]
Refer to Belgium: Liège, [illegible]

Landen, Battle of, 1693. [illegible] Neerwinden, Battle of, 1693.

Landes. [illegible]
Fox (V. M.) Pressé [illegible] fantaisie. 1890.
Refer to Dax; Sorde, [illegible]

Landévennec. [illegible]
[illegible] Mél. de Cornouaille. 1911].

Land League, Irish.
[illegible] 1880. [illegible]

Landlord & Tenant.
England.
[illegible] for [illegible] 1776. [P1551].
[illegible] 1914 [illegible] 1844. [P1551].
[illegible] 1883.

Land Nationalisation.
[illegible] 1914. [illegible]
[illegible] A. V. [illegible] 1917. [illegible]
[illegible] of property. 1885.
[illegible] 1918. [illegible]

Landowners.
England.
[illegible] H. [illegible] squire. 1912.
Scotland.
[illegible] Lanarks. [illegible] 1881. [illegible]

Landrecies. [illegible]
[illegible] Hist. L., [illegible] 1911.
Refer to Cambrai, Nord.

Landscape & Scenery.
[illegible] 1907.
[illegible] M. [illegible] 1908.
—— [illegible] Arch.-Bauten & [illegible] Kais. Deut. Arch. Inst. Mit., Rom. Abtlg., 526, 1911].

Landscape Painting.
[illegible] L. p. in water-colours. 1878.
Bodkin (T.) 4 Irish l. painters. 1920.
[illegible] 1916. [B.]
[illegible] L. p. in water colours [1818]. 1922.
[illegible] (H. M.) Norwich school. Holme. 1920.
[illegible] (A. H.) [illegible] 1811–78. 1841.
[illegible] & E. A. Taylor. [illegible] of Brit. l. p. in water-colours. 1918.
[illegible]
Gassies (J. B. G.) La vieux Barbizon. 1852–75. 1907.
Holme (C.) Sketching grounds. 1909.
Macwhirter (J.) L. p. in water-col., 1900.
[illegible] 1904.
[illegible] 1913.
Rich (A. W.) Water-colour p., 1918.
[illegible] & F. [illegible] L. Art. [illegible] colours. *n.d.*
[illegible] Unsere Landschaftsmalerei. *n.d.*
[illegible] (E. O.) Landscapes & [illegible]. 1914.
[illegible] 1910.
[illegible] Van Aspren [illegible] 1912].

Land's End.
[illegible] & S. [illegible] Geology of L.'s E. dist., 1907. [B.]
Stone (J. H.) England's Riviera. 1912.

Landslips. [illegible] Coast Erosion & Deposition.

Land Taxation.
[illegible] 1911.
[illegible] L. [illegible] The [illegible] land &c., 1909.
[illegible] & H. L. [illegible] [illegible] 1909.
[illegible] (E. S.) & T. [illegible] Land [illegible] 10 Act. 1910.
[illegible] 1911. [illegible]
[illegible] 1922. [illegible]
[illegible] The [illegible] 1917. [illegible]
[illegible] &c. Intell., 1910–.
[illegible] L., 1719. [P2101].
Millet (P.) La crise anglaise. 1910.
[illegible] 1918.
[illegible] & Finance Bill, 1909.
Orr (J.) T. of land values. 1912.
[illegible] & [illegible] 1909. [illegible]
—— [illegible] N.Y. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Ir., 1910. [P1226].
[illegible] 1913.
[illegible] 1914.

Lanercost.
[illegible] of St. Mary Magdalene. 1[illegible] [P1767].
Refer to Cumberland.

Langholm.
[illegible] & R. L. [illegible] 1912.
Refer to Dumfriesshire.

Langside, Battle of, 1568.
[illegible] L. M. Mary, Q. of Scots at L., 1568. 1918.
Refer to Mary, Q. of Scots, Scotland, History.

Language.
[illegible] 1777.
[illegible] G. A., 1901.
[illegible] 1[illegible]
[illegible] Mariana] Thesaurus [illegible] natore in 72 Europ. ling., 1857.
[illegible]
[illegible] 1912. [illegible]
[illegible] 1878. [illegible]
[illegible] 1911. [illegible]
[illegible] of L. &c., 1[illegible]
[illegible] 1[illegible]
[illegible] & U. A. [illegible] [illegible] & Language. Assoc. &c., 1886.

Language [*continued*].

Cejador y Frauca (J.) Intr. a la ciencia del l., 1911.
Conway (R. S.) Verner's law in Italy, 1887.
Crenius (T.) Analecta, 1699.
Croce (B.) Aesthetic as sci. of expression & gen. linguistic; tr., 1909; 1922.
Dante Alighieri. De vulg. eloq. *var. ed.*
Dauzat (A.) La vie du l., 1910.
Deuschle (J.) Platon. Sprachphilos., 1852. [P1869].
Donman (L.) Frontiers of l. &c. in Eur., 1917. [B.]
Dossi (C.) Note azzurre, 1912.
Erasmus (D.) Lingua, 1649.
Ericus (J. P.) Ἀνθρωπογλωττογονία, sive hum. ling. genesis, 1697.
Gennep (A. v.) Religions, mœurs & légendes, 4s, 1908–12.
Gesner (K. v.) Mithridates: de differentiis ling. &c., 1555; 1610.
Harris (J.) Hermes: philos. inquiry, 1751.
Hayne (T.) Ling. cognatio, 1699.
Hoffmann (F.) Entwickl. d. Begriffs d. Gramm. bei d. Alten, 1891. [P1826].
Isidore, *bp.* Liber etymologiarum &c., 1483.
Jespersen (O.) Language, 1922. [B.]
Key (T. H.) Mimetic origin, 1868. [P1818].
Kirchner (H.) Verschied. Auffass. d. Kratylus, T1, Sprachphil. vor Plato, 1892.
Klotz (O.) Philos. Græc. de linguæ natura sententiæ, 1875. [P1889].
Lancelot (C.) Gramm. générale, 1676.
Le Roy (A.) Pouvoir des mots, 1873. [P2038].
Meillet (A.) Langues dans l'Europe nouv., 1918.
—— Linguistique hist. & linguist. générale, 1921.
Monlau (P. F.) Del arcaismo y el neologismo [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t1, 1870].
Ortel (J. G.) Harmonia ll. Orientis & Occid., 1746.
Parsons (J.) Remains of Japhet, affinity of Europe, 1767.
Paul (H.) Prinzipien d. Sprachgesch., 1909.
Postgate (J. P.) Dead language &c., 1910.
Pott (A. F.) Allgem. Sprachwiss., 1886. [P2506].
Reinisch (S. L.) Das persönl. Fürwort u. d. Verbalflexion in d. chamito-semit. Spr., 1909.
Richardson (A.) Prelect. [*in h.* Logicians schoolmaster, 1657].
Rocca (A.) De dialectis [*in h.* Bibl. apost. Vat., 1591].
Rösch (W.) Wesen u. Gesch. d. Spr. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H172, 1873].
Rosenstock (P. E.) Platos Kratylos u. d. Sprachphilos. d. Neuzeit, T1, 1893. [P1871].
Saavedra Meneses (F.) Rel. que enlazan los fenom. nat. con la ciencia del leng. [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t5, 1886].
Sapir (E.) Language, 1921.
Saussure (F. de) Cours de linguistique gén., 1916.
Sayce (A. H.) Introd., 2v, 1900.
Seguier de St. Brisson (*m.* N. M. S.) La philos. du lang. exposée d'ap. Aristote, 1838.

Language [*continued*].

Skeat (W. W.) Sc. of etym., 1912.
Sweet (H.) Coll. papers; Wyld, 1913.
Thurneysen (R.) Die Etymologie, 1904. [P1827].
[Tobler (A.)]. Abhandlungen A. T. dargebracht, 1895.
Usener (H.) Philologie u. Geschichtswiss., 1882. [P1824].
Vendryes (J.) Le langage: intr. linguistique à l'hist., 1921. [B.]
Weekley (E.) Romance of words, 1912; 13.
Welby (V.) Significs & lang., 1911.
Werenfels (S.) Logomachys, controv^{s}. about words; tr., 1711. [P2163].
Willis (G.) Philos. of speech, 1919.

Bibliography.

Buisson (F. E.), *ed.* Répert. des ouvrages pédagog. du 16e s., 1886
Julius (N. H.) Bibl. Germano-Glottica, 1817.
Marsden (W.) Bibl. Marsdeniana, 1827.
Trübner (N.) Cat. of dict. & grammars, 1882.
Yearbook of mod. languages, 1920.

Biographical Dictionaries of Philologists.

Pökel (W.) Philolog. Schriftsteller-Lexikon, 1882.

Comparative & General Grammar &c. (*see also general works above*).

Abel (C.) L'affinité des langues égypt. & indo-europ., 1892. [P1293].
Bopp (F.) Vergl. Gram., 3B, 1857–61.
—— Vocalismus, 1836.
Curtius (G.) Sprachvergl. in i. Verh. z. class. Philol., 1848. [P1817].
Harris (J.) Hermes [*in h.* Misc., v2, 1771].
Leibnitz (G. W., *Frhr.* v.) Coll. etym., 2p, 1717.
Lidén (B. P. E.) St. z. altind. u. vergleich. Sprachgesch., 1897.
Miklosich (F.) Vergl. Gram. d. slav. Sprachen, 4B, 1868–79.
Pascual (A.) Discurso, 1876 [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t5, 1886].
Priscianus. Instit. gram., 1516.
Raabe (A.) Gemeinschaftl. Gramm. d. ar. u. d. semit. Spr., 1874. [P1254].
Ray (S. H.) Sir R. C. Temple's theory of univ. gram., 1902. [P2414].
Zeitschrift f. vergleich. Sprachforschung auf d. Gebiete d. indogerman. Spr., B41–, 1907–.

—— : Miscellaneous monographs.

Casaubon (M.) De verborum usu &c., 1699.
Döring (A.) Aristotel. Definitionen v. σύνδεσμος u. ἄρθρον, 1890. [P1743].
Ettmayer (C. v.) Benötigen wir e. wiss. deskr. Gramm.?, 1910.
Key (T. H.) The alphabet &c., 1849.
Miles (E. H.) Early meaning &c. of 'Middle' voice, 1895.
Rapp (C. M.) Verhältn. zw. ant. Prosodie u. d. mod. Sprachaccent, 1827. [P1821].
Rask (R. C.) De syst. sibilantium, 1832.
Schott (W.) Üb. e. tiernamen [*in* Kön. Pr. Akad., Abhdl., 1876].
Weil (H.) De l'ordre des mots dans les l. anc. comp. aux l. mod., 1844. [P2038].

Conversation books (*in several languages*).

Baedeker (C.) Conversation dict.: Eng., Fr., Germ., It., 1889.
Murray. Hdbk. of travel-talk: Eng., Fr., Germ. & It., 1897.

Language [*continued*].

Origin.

Borrichius (O.) De caussis diversit. ling., 1704.
Brozzi (D.) Dell' orig. &c. del ling., ossia etimol. d. ling. lat., 1909.
Cleland (J.) Spec. of an etimolog. vocab., 1768.
Frey (H. N.) L'Annamite, mère des langues &c., 1892.
Hale (H.) Origin of l^{s}. &c., 1886. [P2207].
Jespersen (O.) Language, 1922.
Jones (R.) Io-Triads; or, the tenth muse, 1773.
Key (T. H.) Quaeritur: Sanskrit l. overvalued?, 1863. [P1506].
Morin (E.) Exercit^{s}. de ling. prim., 1694.
Postel (G.) De originibus, 1538.

Periodicals & Societies.

American journal of philology, 1908–.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Germanisch-roman. Monatsschrift, 1909–.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Bull., s6, t5, 1911.
Kritischer Jahresbericht ü. d. Fortschritte d. roman. Philol., B1– (1890–), 1892–.
Modern Language Assoc. of Amer. Publs., 1884–.
Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.
Reale Accad. Scientifico Letteraria, 1913.
Revue de linguistique, 1867.
Zeitschrift f. Ethnologie, 1869–81, 1893, 1903–.
Zeitschrift f. vergleich. Sprachforschung auf d. Gebiete d. indogerman. Spr., B41–, 1907–.

Study & Teaching.

Alcalá Galiano (A.) Est. de las lenguas extranj. deter. de la propia [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t1, 1870].
Bloomfield (L.) Intr. to st. of l., 1914.
Gudeman (A.) Imagines philol. (14–19c.), 160 Bildnisse, 1911. [P1951].
Hutter (E.) Öffentl. Aussschreiben &c., 1602.
Joint Comm. of Gram. Terminology, 1917. [P2217].
Pluche (N. A.) Mécan. des langues, 1751; Suppl., 1753.
Roberts (W. R.) Chairs of l. in Wales [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1917–18, 1919].
Spitzel (G.) Templum honoris &c., 1673.
Vahlen (J.) Ü. d. philolog. Sinn, 1886. [P1827].
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Gesch. d. Philol., 1921.
Wilkins (A. S.) Hist. results of sci. of l. [*in* Owens Coll., Essays, 1874].

—— : Modern Languages.

Adams (J.), *ed.* New teaching, 1918.
Lowell (J. R.) St. of mod. languages [*in h.* Writings, v7, 1904].
Modern studies: posit. in educ. system of Gt. Brit., 1918.
Palmer (H. E.) Scientific s. & t. of l^{s}., 1917.
Parl. papers [2229]. Position of mod. lang., 1918. (cd. 9036).
Watson (F.) Beginnings of teaching of mod. subj. in Eng., 1909.
Wyld (H. C.) Hist. st. of mother tongue, 1907.
Yearbook of mod. languages, 1920; Waterhouse, 1920.

Language of Flowers, *see* FLOWER-LORE.

Language, Universal.
Cárdenas (C.) Hom-idyomo, 1921.
Couturat (L.) Eine Weltspr. oder drei ?, 1907. [P1825].
Donisthorpe (W.) Uropa: a new lang. based on Lat. roots, 1913. [P1416].
Ellis (A. J.) Condit^e., 1888. [P2194].
Guérard (A. L.) Sh. hist. of internat. l. movt., 1922. [B.]
Harris (J.) Hermes: philos. inquiry, 1751.
Kluyver (A.) Kunstmatige internat. taal [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederl. Lett. Handelingen, 1907–8].
Meillet (A.) Langues dans l'Europe nouv., 1918.
Münsterberg (H.) World lang. [*in h.* Problems, 1910].
Novicov (J.) Le français, langue internat. de l'Europe, 1911.
Schuchardt (H. E. M.) Rapport s. le mouv., 1904. [P1827].

Languedoc.
Bost (C.) Prédicants protestants des Cevennes & du Bas-L., 1684–1700, 2t, 1912.
Henry (*l'abbé*) F. Bosquet, intendant (1605–76), 1889.
Jackson (F. H.) Rambles in the Pyrenees &c., 1912.
Joubert (—) Un projet gigant. en L. au 18e s., 1873.
Lambert (L.) Chants & chansons pop. du Languedoc, 2t, 1906.
Martel (E. A.) Causses du L., 1890. [P1359].
Montel (A.) & L. Lambert. Chants pop. du Languedoc, 1880.
Noulens (J.) Maisons hist., 2t, 1865–6.
Société arch. du Midi. Mém., t16, 1908.
Refer to BEAUCAIRE; LOZÈRE, *dept.*

Lanterns, *see* LAMPS & LIGHTING.

Lantouy.
Martel (E. A.) Gouffre de L., Lot, *n.d.* [P1359].
Refer to LOT.

Lanuvium, *see* CIVITÀ LAVINIA.

Laos.
Cordier (H.) Bibl. Indosinica, v1, 1912; [*& in* T'oung pao, s2, v4–9, 1903–8].
Finot (L.) Rech. sur la litt. l. [*in* Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Or. Bull., t17, 1917].
Macey (P.) Et. ethnograph. [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p1, 1906].
Marini (G. F. de') Delle missioni de' padri d. Comp. di Giesu (1626–60), 1663.
Muller (H. P. N.) De Oost-Ind. Co. in Cambodja en L., 1635–44, 1917.
Pavie (A.) Mission: Géogr. &c., t6, 1911.
Reinach (L. de) Le Laos, 1911.

La Pérouse Islands, *see* SANTA CRUZ ISLANDS.

La Pileta, *cavern.*
Breuil (H.) &c. La P. à Benaojan, 1915.
Refer to CAVES, SPAIN &C.; MALAGA, *prov.*

Lapland & Lapps.
Butler (F. H.) Thr. L. w. skis & reindeer, 1919.
Demant-Hatt (E.) Med Lapperne i højfjeldet, 1913.
Drake (S.) Västerbottens-Lapparna under förra Läfften av 1800–talet, 1918.
Düben (*b.* G. W. v.) Om L. och Lapparne, 1873.
Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) Travels [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
Fausek (V. A.) Мат. къ вопросу объ отрицат. движеніи берега въ Бѣломъ Морѣ &c., 1891.

Lapland & Lapps [*continued*].
Forsslund (K. E.) Som gäst hos fjällfolket, 1914.
Goes (D. de) Deplor. L. [*in h.* Fides &c. Æthiopum &c., 1540].
Homén (T.) East Carelia & Kola Lapmark, 1921.
Kolmodin (T.) Folktro, seder och sägner från pite Lappmark, 1914.
Leem (K.) De Lapponibus Finmarchiae &c., 2p, 1767.
Middendorff (A. T. v.) Abstecher durch d. Innere v. L., 1840, 1845.
—— Ornitholog. Ergebn. d. naturhist. Reise nach L., 1840, 1843.
Turi (J. O.) Buch d. Lappen J. T.; Demant, 1913.
—— Muittalus samid birra en bog om Lappernes liv (*Danish*), 1911; (*Swed.*), 1917.
Wheelwright (H. W.) Spring & summer in L., 1871.

Language & Literature.
Castrén (M. A.) De affin. declin. in ling. Fenn., Esthon. & L., 1839.
Fiellström (P.) Gramm. Lapponica, 1738.
Ganander (H.) Gramm. Lapp., 1743.
Sajnovics (J.) Demonstr. idioma Ungar. & L. idem, 1770.
Thomsen (V.) Üb. d. Einfluss d. german. Sprachen auf d. finnisch-lapp.; üb., 1870.

La Plata, Rio de.
Acarete du Biscay. Voyage (1657–9) [*in* Acuña, Voy., 1698].
Burmeister (H.) Reise, 1857–60, 2B, 1861.
Hudson (W. H.) Birds of La Plata, 2v, 1920.
Koebel (W. H.) Gt. south land: River P. &c. of to-day, 1919.
—— Romance of River Plate, 2v, 1914. [B.]
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t13, 1780.
Lizárraga (F. R. de) Descr. del Perú, Río de la P. (16–17c.), 1909.
Ottsen (H.) Journael, 1598–1601; Ijzerman, 1918.
Poucel (B.) Otages de Durazno: R. de la P., 1845–51, 1864.

La Pointe Island, *see* MADELEINE ISLAND.

La Poissonnière.
Rochambeau (A. de) Famille de Ronsart, album, 1868.
Refer to VENDÔME.

Lappeggi.
Palagi (G.) La villa di L. &c., 1876.
Refer to FLORENCE.

Largs.
Munro (R.) Bronze age cemetery &c. at L., Ayrshire [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].
Refer to AYRSHIRE.

Larissa.
Herodes, *the orator.* Περὶ πολιτείας (c. 400 B.C.) [*in* Bekker, Oratores Attici, t4 iv, 1823; Theopompus, Hellenika; Meyer, 1909].
Refer to GREEK HISTORY, ANCIENT; THESSALY.

Lateran Councils.
Alexandre (N.) De invest. episc. &c. & de Synodo Œcum. Lat. prima (1123) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].

Lateran Church & Palace, *see* ROME.

Latin Church in the East, & Uniats.
Chotkowski (W.) Vernichtung d. gr.-unirten Kirche in Lithauen &c., 1887.
Diarium Terræ Sanctæ, An. 1–5, 1908–12. [B.]

Latin Church in the East, & Uniats [*cont.*].
Goyau (G.) Les nations apôtres: vieille France &c., 1904.
Mercati (G.) Se la vers. dall' Ebraico del cod. Veneto greco vii sia di Simone Atumano, arciv. di Tebe, con vita (14c.), 1916.
Rabbath (A.) Docs. inéd. pour servir à l'hist. du Christianisme en Orient, t1, 2 (1551–1851), 1907–11.
Refer to MELCHITES.

Latin Drama.
Bieber (M.) Denkmäler z. Theaterwesen im Alt., 1920. [B.]
Florilegium Latinum, H1, Drama, 1911.
Kiaulehn (W.) De scænico dialogorum apparatu, 1914.
Pintor (F.) Rapppr. romane di Seneca e Plauto nel Rinascimento, 1906. [N86].
Wieseler (F.) Theatergebäude u. Denkmäler d. Bühnenwesens, 1851.

Latin Drama, Mediaeval & Modern.

History & Criticism.
Böhme (M.) Das lat. Weihnachtsspiel, 1917.
Bolte (J.) Lat. Dramen Frankreichs aus d. 16. J. [*in* Vahlen (J.) Festschrift, 1900].
Dürrwächter (A.) J. Gretser u. s. Dramen (16c.), 1912.
Theobald (L.) Leben &c. d. Tendenzdram. T. Naogeorgus (16c.), 1908.
Winterfeld (P. v.) Der Mimus im M.-a. [*in h.* Deut. Dichter, 1913].
Young (K.) Orig. of Easter play [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v29, 1914].

Texts (to 16 century).
Frischlin (N.) Julius Redivivus (16c.), 1912. [B.]
Gretser (J.) De humanitatis regno (1590) [*in* Dürrwächter (A.) J. G., 1912].
Hunnius (E.) Comoediae (16c.) [*in h.* Op. Lat., t5, 1609].
Hymenæus (c. 1579); Smith, 1908.
Lælia, 1595; Moore Smith, 1910.
Mystère d'Emmaüs: Ordo ad peregrinum (12c.); Omont [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Omont (H.) Mystère d'Emmaüs (Ordo ad peregr., 12c.), 1913. [P1999].
Ordo Prophetarum; Young, 1922.
Pamphilus, *Maurilianus.* P. de Amore (10c.); Baudouin., 1874.
Petreius (J.) Comœdiæ 4, 1574.
Selneccerus (N.) Theophania: comoedia, 1560.
Young (C.) Texts of liturg. plays (11–15c.), 1909.

—— : 17 & 18 centuries.
Bettini (M.) Clodoveus tragicum sylviludium, 1632.
Fucus Histriomastix (by R. Ward? c. 1623); Smith, 1909.
Gwinne (M.) Nero, 1603.
Hirtzwig (H.) Lutherus: drama, 1617.

Latin Inscriptions.
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A. C.*
Borghesi (*c.* B.) Lettres, t2, 3 (1834–60) [*in h.* Œ., t7–9, 1872–93].
Cagnat (R.) Cours d'épigr. latine, 1914.
Campolongo (E.) Litholexicon intentatum, 1782.
Cancellieri (F.) De secretariis &c., v4, 1786.
Dale (A. v.) De consecrat. ethnicis [*in h.* De oraculis, 1700].
—— Diss. 9, 1743.
Desjardins (E.) Desiderata du Corpus I. Lat. de l'Acad. de Berlin, 5p, 1873–6.

Latin Inscriptions [*continued*].
Dessau (H.) Inscr. Lat. selectæ, v3 i, 1914.
Diehl (E.) Altlatein. Inschr., 1909.
—— Vulgärlat. Inschr., 1910.
Dirksen (H. E.) Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871.
Ephemeris epigr., v9, 1913.
Fea (C.) Miscellanea, 2t, 1790–1836.
Fiorelli (F. de) Gemmæ antiquæ litt. &c., 1757.
Fox (W. S.) Johns Hopkins Tabellæ defixionum, 1912. [B.]
Haverfield (F.) Cat. of Roman stones in Grosvenor Mus., 1900.
Hirschfeld (O.) Kl. Schriften, 1913.
Jeanneret (M.) Langue des tablettes d'exécr. lat. [*in* Revue de philologie, t40, 41, 1916–17].
Karbe (H.) De centurionibus Rom. quaest. epigr., 1880.
Kornemann (E.) Mausoleum u. Tatenbericht d. Augustus, 1921.
La Bastie. Remarques [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].
Latishev (V. V.) Inscr. P. Euxini, v1, 1916.
Laum (B.) Stiftungen, 2B, 1914.
Lebègue (J. A.) Inscr. de l'ara Narbon., 1882. [P1688].
Le Blant (E.) Sur les graveurs des inscr. ant., 1859. [P1688].
Manuzio (A. P.) Orthographiae ratio, 1591.
Mommsen (T.) Epigr. Analekten & Observationes epigraph. [*in h.* Schr., B8, 1913].
Morcelli (S. A.) Lex. epigraph., 4v, 1835–43.
Mowat (R.) 2 diplômes milit. d'Antonin, 1883. [P1931].
Nicolai (J.) Tract. de siglis vet., 1706.
Pais (E.) Dalle Guerre puniche a Cesare Aug., 2v, 1918.
—— Fasti triumphales populi Rom., 1920.
Richter (F.) Lat. Sacralinschr., 1911.
Rossi (G. B. de) 1e racc. d'ant. inscr., 14–15 s., 1852.
Ruggiero (E. de) Diz. epigraf. rom., 2 ii, 1910.
Sandys (J. E.) Lat. epigraphy, 1919.
Serassi (P. A.) Epitaffio di Pudente Gram., 1787.
[Soc. of Antiq. of Newcastle]. Cat. of inscr. &c. stones, 1920.
Stampini (E.) Studi, 2s, 1917–21.
Stuart (D. R.) Attitude of Dio Cassius toward epigraphic sources, 1904.
Torre (F. del) Mon.: Inscr. M. Aquilii &c., 1700.
Wünsch (R.) Sethian. Verfluchungstafeln aus Rom, 1898.

Africa.
[Algérie]. Inscrs. lat. de l'A.; Gsell, t1, 1922.
[——]. Musées &c. de l'A. et Tunisie, v1–, 1890–.
Gsell (S.) Rech. arch. en Algérie, 1893.
Munro (J. A. J.) On a metr. Lat. inscr. at Cirta, 1861. [P1843].
Poinssot (L.) Inscrs. de Thugga découv., 1910–13 [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].
—— Nouv. inscr. [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t18, 1910].

Christian.
Diehl (E.) Lat. christl. Inschr., 1908.
Fox (H. E.) Xtn. inscrs. in anc. Rome, 1920.

Latin Inscriptions [*continued*].
Christian [*continued*].
Grüneisen (W. de) Sainte Marie Antique, 1911; album epigraph.; Federici, 1911.
Kaufmann (C. M.) Hdbh. d. altchristl. Epigraphik, 1917.
Marucchi (O.) Epigrafia crist., 1910; tr., 1912.
Roma sotterranea cristiana, N.S., t1 ii, Cimitero di Domitilla; Marucchi, 1914.
Scaglia. Notiones arch. Chr., v2 i, 1909.
Silvagni (A.) Note d'epigr. medievale [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v32, 1909].
Zaccaria (F. A.) De usu inscr. xtn. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].

Crete.
Gerola (G.) Le i. Cretesi di Desiderio dal Legname (16c.), 1907. [N92].

England, Scotland & Ireland.
Cat. of inscr. & sculpt. stones of Rom. era [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v17, 1920].
Williams (F. H.) Roman inscr. of Chester, 1886. [P1938].

France.
Angot (A.) Epigr. de la Mayenne (c. 14–18c.), 2t, 1907.

Germany.
Hanke (M.) Monumenta pie defunctis, 1718.
Riese (A.) Das rhein. Germanien in d. ant. Inschr., 1914.

Italy.
Beccaria (A.) Per una raccolta d. iscr. med. ital. [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t43, 1909].
Borghesi (B.) Lettere ined. (1822–6), 1861. [N33].
Bormann (E.) I. aus Umbrien, *n.d.* [P1844].
Comparetti (D.) Iscr. arca. d. Foro Rom., 1900. [P1725].
Danielsson (O. A.) Zu d. venet. u. lepont. Inschr., 1909.
Diehl (E.), *ed.* Pompeian. Wandinschr. &c., 1910.
Lumbroso (G.) Gli Accademici nelle Catacombe [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v12, 1889].
Marucchi (O.) Epigrafia crist., 1910.
Peacock (T. L.) Aelia Laelia Crispis, 1862.

Latin Kingdom of the East.
Dubois (P.) De recup. Terre Sancte (c. 1306); Langlois, 1891.
Gobulovich (G.) Bibl. bio-bibl. d. Terra Santa e dell' Or. Francescano, 3t, 1906–19.
Miller (W.) Essays on L. Orient, 1921.
—— Latin Orient, 1920. [B.]
Navarre (P. de) Mémoires, 1218–43; Kohler, 1913.
Oliver, *of Paderborn.* Hist. regum Terre sancte (1096–1217) [*in h.* Schr., 1894].
Ritius (M.) De regibus Hierosolymorum, 1534.
Schlumberger (G. L.) Prise de St.-Jean D'Acre, 1291, 1914.
Smith (T.) Assize of Jerusalem, 1842.

Latin Language.
Arnold (C.) Linguæ Lat. ornatus &c., 1668.
Bebelius (H.) Opusc. de instit. puer. &c., 1513.
Bonamy. Introd. dans les Gaules [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
Borrichius (A.) Vindic. Lat. purioris, 1706.
Brambach (W.) Hülfsbüchlein für lat. Rechtschreibung, 1872.

Latin Language [*continued*].
Brock (M. D.) African Latinity (2c. A.D.) [*in h.* St. in Fronto, 1911]. [B.]
Cellarius (C.) Orthographia Lat., 1739.
Clements (F. E.) Gk. & Lat. in biolog. nomenclature [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v3, 1903].
Cramer (A. W.) De verb. signific. tituli Pandectarum & Codicis, 1811.
Dey (W.) "Latin v. the version" by W. M. Ramsay, 1888. [P1716].
Dirksen. Verdienstlichkeit method. Sprachforsch. in Bez. auf röm. Rechts-Quellen [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871; Kön.-Pr. Akad., Abhdl., 1855].
Duker (C. A.), *ed.* Opusc. de Lat. juris. vet., 1711.
Egger (A. E.) De l'ét. de la langue lat. chez les Grecs, 1855.
[Erlangen]. Acta Semin. philol.; Müller & Wölfflin, 4v, 1878–86.
Estienne (H.) De Latinitate &c., 1576.
Fulgentius (F. P.) De abstrusis sermonibus; Lersch, 1844.
Funck (J. N.) De immin. L. ling. senectute, 1736.
—— De lect. class. ad comp. Lat. ling. nec., 2p, 1745.
—— De literarum studio &c., 1742.
Godefroy (D.) Auctores Lat. linguae, 1585.
Havet (L.) Man. de crit. verbale appliq. aux textes lat., 1911.
Holwerda (A. E. J.) De dispos. verborum, 1878. [P1701].
Inchofer (M.) Hist. sacrae Lat., 1742.
Jeep (L.) Zur Gesch. d. Lehre v. d. Redetheilen, 1893.
Lagus (J. J. G.) Studia Lat. Provinc. disput., 1849.
Linacre (T.) De emendata structura Lat. serm., 1573.
Lloyd (T.) Affinity of Latin & Gaelic [*in h.* Making of Roman people, 1914].
Macé (C.) Le l. appris par l'usage, 1896. [P1375].
Manuzio (A. P.) Orthographiæ ratio, 1591.
Meyer (C. H.) Perfektive &c. Aktionsart [*in* Kön. Sächs. Gesells. Berichte, B69, 1917].
Mohl (F. G.) Intr. à la chronologie du Lat. vulgaire, 1899.
Mommsen (T.) Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909.
Mosheim (J. L. v.) Comm. &c.; Miller, 1751.
Müller (L.) Orthographiae et prosodiae Lat., 1878.
Nylander (C. U.) Composita verborum (1519), 1889. [P1247].
Paris (G.) Mélanges linguist.; Roques, 1909.
Pollux (J.) Ἑρμηνεύματα &c. (2c.); Boucherie, 1872.
Probus (M. V.) Die Appendix Probi; Heraeus, 1899. [P1205].
Reimmann (J. F.) Introd. in hist. vocab. Lat., 1718.
Reinhard (L.) Instit. styli Lat., 1728.
Reinoldius (J.) Hist. Gr. & Lat. literarum, 2p, 1752.
Sasse (S. J.) De numero plurali majestatis, 1889. [P1822].
Scaliger (J. C.) De causis ling. Lat. libri 13, 1623.
Schamberger (M.) De P. Papinio Statio verborum novatore, 1907.
Skutsch (F.) Lat. Sprache [*in* Hinneberg (P.) Kultur, I viii, 1905; 1912].
Slotty (F.), *ed.* Vulgär. lat. Übungsbuch (1–6c.), 1918.

Latin Language [*continued*].

Stampini (E.) Studi, 2s, 1917 21.
Studi Ital. di filol. class., 1893–1910.
Tailliar (E. F. J.) Langue romane d'oïl, 1839–40.
Usener (H.) Kleine Schr., B2, Latein. Sprache u. Lit., 1913.
Varro (M. T.) De lingua Lat., 1910.
Vives (J. L.) Colloquia sive exercitatio L. l., 1582.
Weise (F. O.) Language & character of Roman people; tr. &c. Strong & Campbell, 1909.
Weissbrodt (E.) De R et L mutua ratione, 1899.

Dictionaries.

Ainsworth (R.) L. dict. (Eng.-L. & L.-Eng.), 1823.
Arnold (T. K.) Gradus ad Parnassum, 1852.
Brisson (B.) Addit. ad B. B. opus de verb. signific., 1778.
—— De verborum quae ad jus civile pert. signific., 1743; Suppl., 1813.
Buchler (J.) Phrasium thesaurus, 1679.
Campolongo (E.) Litholexicon intentatum, 1782.
Chassant (A. A. L.), *ed.* Petit vocab. lat.-fr., 13s., 1857.
Chmel (J.) Lat.-Böhm.-Deut. Wbch., 1830.
Döderlein (J. L. C. W. v.) Hdbk. of Lat. synonymes; tr., 1841.
Dumesnil (J. B. G.) L. synonyms; tr., 1819.
Estienne (H.) Lex. Graeco-lat.; Scapula, 1593.
Faber (B.) Thesaurus eruditionis scholasticae, 1717.
Forcellini (E.) Totius Lat. lexicon, 6t, 1858–75.
Georges (C. E.) Ausfuhrl lat.-deut. Hwbch., 2B, 1879–80.
Interpretationes dictionum indeclinabil., c. 1492 ?.
Knapski (G.) Thesaurus Polonolat., 1643.
Melber (J.) Vocab. predicantium, c. 1500.
Morcelli (S. A.) Lex. epigraph., 4v, 1835–43.
Palairet (E.) Thesaurus ellipsium lat., 1760.
Palkovič (G.) Böhm.-deut.-lat. Wbch., 2B, 1820–21.
Pariz (F.) Dict. L.-Hung., 2t, 1801.
Pelegromius (S.) Synonymorum sylva, 1650.
Perny (P. H.) Dict. franç.-lat.-chin., 1869–72.
Reitz (J. F.) De ambiguis, mediis & contrariis, 1752.
Rhodes (A. de) Dict. Annam., Lusitanum & Lat., 1651.
Rigutini (G.) Diz. lat.-ital. e ital.-lat., 1910.
Serenius (J.) Dict. Anglo-Suethico-Lat., 1734.
—— Dict. Suethico-Anglo-Lat., 1741.
Stulli (J.) Lex. lat.-ital.-illyricum, 2t, 1801.
Thesaurus linguæ lat., v3, 4, 1906–12.
Walde (A.) Latein. etymolog. Wbch., 1906.
White (J. T.) & J. E. Riddle. L.-Eng. dict., 1880.

Dictionaries: Bibliography &c.

Rowald (P.) Repertorium lat. Wörterverzeichn. u. Speziallexika, 1914.

Latin Language [*continued*].

Dictionaries: Dicts. to Special Authors.

Cooper (L.) Concordance to works of Horace, 1916.
Pareus (J. P.) Lex. Plautinum &c., 1614.
Wetmore (M. N.) Index verb. Vergil., 1911.

Etymology.

Brozzi (D.) Dell' orig. &c. del ling., ossia etimol. d. ling. lat., 1909.
Cihac (A. de) Dict. d'étymol. dacoromane: élém^s. lat. &c., 1870.
Diels (H.) Elementum: Vorarbeit z. griech. u. lat. Thesaurus, 1899.
Geisau (J. v.) De Apulei syntaxi poetica & Græcanica, 1912. [P1732].
Key (T. H.) Suppl. paper on Keltic suffix AGH &c., 1859. [P1847].
Krauss (S.) Zur gr. u. lat. Lexikog. aus jüd. Quellen, 1893. [P1819].
Saalfeld (G. A. E. A.) Index Graec. vocab. in Lat. tr., 1874. [P1822].
—— Italograeca, H1–2, 1882. [P1841].
Schulze (W.) Orthographica, 1894. [P1827].
Sprockhoff (E.) De libri, voluminis, βίβλον s. βιβλίον vocabulorum &c. usurp., 1908. [P1783].
Tuchhändler (N. J.) De vocabulis Gr. in Lat. tr., 1876. [P1823].
Walde (A.) Latein. e. Wbch., 1906.

Glosses.

Beck (C. D.) Comm. crit. 5 de gloss. in vet. libris, 5p, 1832.
Corpus glossary (8c.); Lindsay, 1921.
Götz (G.) Scaliger's glossographische Studien &c., 1888. [P1703].
Hoffmann (M. F.) De ratione inter glossas Græcolat. & gram. Lat. scr., 1907. [P1818].
Karl (P.) De Placidi glossis, 1906.
Schönemann (J.) De lexicographis qui rerum ord. sec., 1886.
Thiel (C.) De Glossario Cod. Monac. 14388, 1914.
Wilmans (A.) Placidus, Papias u. a. lat. Glossare, 1869. [P1847].

Grammar.

Agop (J.) Gramm. Lat. Armenice explic., 1675.
Alcuinus. Grammatica &c. [*in* Op., t2, 1777].
Alvarus (E.) De instit. gramm., 1637.
Buchler (J.) Thesaurus conscrib. epist. &c., 1676.
Destauterius (J.) Comm. gramm., 1563.
Donaldson (J. W.) Complete Lat. gramm., 1860.
Exercitium latinitatis per composita quorundam verborum in fabulis collecta, 15c.
Funck (J. N.) De stilo L. exerc. rhet., 1737.
Gaza (T.) Grammaticae instit. liber I, 1516.
Guarna (A.) Bellum grammat., 1580.
Hogarth (R.) Thesaurarium, 1689.
Hrovat (P. C.) Üb. d. aorist. Perfect in Folgesätzen &c., 1858. [P1826].
Lange (C. H.) Instit. stili Rom., 1745.
[Latin]. Public school L. g., 1872.
[——]. Public school L. primer, 1866.
Linacre (T.) De emendata structura, 1557.
Loss (L.) Annot. in Gramm. P. Melanthonis, 1559.
Marouzeau (J.) Place du pronom personnel sujet, 1907.
Meader (C. L.) Latin pronouns Is, Hic, Iste, Ipse, 1901.

Latin Language [*continued*].

Grammar [*continued*].

Melanchthon (P.) Gramm. Lat., 1529.
Priscianus. Instit. gram., 1516.
Putschius (H.) Grammaticæ Lat. auctores antiq., 1605.
[Regulae]. Regule ad cognosc. genera nominum, c. 1490.
[——]. Regule gram. antiqu., 1502.
Roby (H. J.) Gram., p2, 1875.
Schmidt (C. E. A.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Gram., 1859.
Sjörgen (H.) Gebrauch d. Futurums im Altlatein., 1906.
Stolz & Schmalz. Latein. Gramm., 1910.
Varro (M. T.) De la lang. lat. *Fr. & Lat.*; Nisard, 1854.
Walker (W.) Some improvements to the art of teaching &c., 1730.

—— : Special Authors &c.

Font (A.) De Cicerone Græca vocabula usurpante, 1894. [P1783].
Hauschild (O.) De sermonis proprietatibus in Philippicis Ciceronis orat., 1886.
Hermann (C. F.) Vindiciæ Latinitatis epist. Cic. ad M. Brutum &c., 1844–5. [P1661; 1785].
Lamb (W. R. M.) Clio enthroned: prose-form in Thucydides, 1914.
Morgan (M. H.) On the lang. of Vitruvius, 1906. [P1887].
Schulze (E. T.) De Q. Aurelii Symmachi vocab. format. ad sermonem vulg. pert., 1886.
Votsch (G.) Quaest. de infinitivi usu Plautino, 1876.

—— : Syntax.

Bennett (C. E.) Syntax of early Latin, v1, 1910.
Boldt (H.) De liberiore colloc. verborum, 1884.
Goldhagen (H.) Institutiones stili Lat., 1779.
Melanchthon (P.) Syntaxis &c., 1529.

Phonetics & Pronunciation.

Arnold (E. V.) & R. S. Conway. Restored pronunc., 1895; 1908. [P1816].
Beza (T.) &c. De vera pronunt. comm., 1587.
Caius (J.) De pronunc. &c. [*in h.* Wks., 1912].
Cambridge Philol. Soc. Pronunc. of Lat. in Augustan per., 1887. [P1847].
Garaud (L.) Essais: le Latin pop. dans le dial. languedocien, 1885. [P1503].
Macé (A.) La pr. internat. du L. au 20 s., *& o. p.* [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].
Munro (H. A. J.) Remarks on pronunc. of L., 1871. [P1847].
Paris (G.) Ét. s. le rôle de l'accent latin dans la langue fr., 1862. [P1686].
Postgate (J. P.) How to pronounce Latin, 1909.
Price (U.) Mod. pronunc., 1827.
Schmitz (W.) De aspiratarum Gr. & Lat. pronunt., 1863. [P1826].
Westaway (F. W.) Quantity & accent in pronunc. of Latin, 1913.

Study.

Conington (J.) Academ. study of L., 1855. [P1847].
Ellis (R.) St. of L. in past c., 1871. [P1847].
Lewis (L. W. P.) Pract. hints on teaching of L., 1919.
Sandys (J. E.) Companion to L. studies; ed. S., 1910; 13; 21.

Latin Language [*continued*].

Study [*continued*].

Souter (A.) Hints on study of L. (A.D. 125–750), 1920. [P2420].

—— Hints on tr. f. L. into Eng., 1920. [P2420].

Refer to ORATORY & RHETORIC.

Latin Language, Mediaeval.

Bonamy. Langue lat. vulg., sermens; & *o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 26, 1756–9].

Bury (G. de) Onomasticon voc. obscur. [*in h.* Rom. pontific. notitia, 1741].

Cellarius (C.) Curae poster. de barbarismis, 1709.

—— De Latinitate, 1710.

—— Discussio app. ad Curas, 1712.

Goelzer (H.) & A. Mey. Le latin de St. Avit, 450 ?–526 ?, 1909.

Kalbfuss (H.) Bologneser Ars dictandi d. 12 Jhdts. [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B16, 1914].

Law (T. G.) Curious tr^s. of med. Lat. [*in h.* Coll. essays &c., 1904].

Lindsay (W. M.) & H. J. Thomson. Anc. lore in med. L. gloss^s., 1921.

Löfstedt (H. E. H.) Beitr. z. Kenntnis d. spät. Latinität, 1907.

—— Spätlatein. Studien, 1908.

Nunn (H. V. P.) Intr. to eccles. Lat., 1922.

Overkampf (G. W.) Comm. de ratione status Curiae Roman. c. usum Lat. ling. in sacris cultuque publ., 1732.

Paris (G.) Mélanges linguist.; Roques, 1909.

Pirson (J.) Le latin des formules mérovingien. & caroling., 1909.

Traube (L.) Vorlesungen &c., B2, Einltg., 1911.

Dictionaries.

Dante Alighieri. Operum lat. concordantiae, 1912.

Kennet (W.) Glossary, 1816.

Martin (C. T.) Record interpreter, 1892; 1910.

Wright (A.) Court hand, 1912.

Wright (T.) Vocabularies, 10–15c., *var. ed.*

Latin Literature.

Anthologies & Collections.

Boivin. Remarques s. l'anth. ms. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].

Cambridge compositions, Gr. & Latin; Archer-Hind & Hicks, 1899.

Clark (A. C.) Fontes prosæ numerosæ, 1909.

Florilegium Latinum, H1, Drama; H2, Erzählende Prosa; H3, Epik u. Lyrik, Fabeln; H4, Redner. Prosa u. Inschriftliches, 1911–12.

Godefroy (D.) Auctores Lat. ling., 1585.

Panegyrici Latini, *see A. C.*

Peter (H.) Hist. Romanorum reliquiæ, 2v, 1906–14.

Bibliography, *see* CLASSICAL LANGUAGES & LITERATURES.

History & Criticism.

N.B.—*For monographs on individual authors, see their names in A. C.*

Barrili (A. G.) Da Virgilio a Dante, 1892.

Bouchier (E. S.) Life & letters in Rom. Africa, 1913.

Brock (M. D.) Fronto & h. age (2c. A.D.), 1911. [B.]

Burroughs (E. A.) Latin culture, 1920. [P2500].

Cejador y Frauca (J.) Epítome de lit. lat., 1914.

Latin Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Clark (A. C.) Fontes prosae numerosae, 1909.

Dimsdale (M. S.) Hist. of Lat. lit., 1915.

Dressel (H.) De Isidori Originum fontibus, 1874. [P1845].

Dunn (T. M.) De gramm. et rhetoribus ant. &c., 1868. [P1847].

Funck (J. N.) De lect. class. ad comp. Lat. ling. nec., 2p, 1745.

Geikie (A.) Love of nature am. the Romans, 1912.

Gercke (A.) & E. Norden. Einltg. in d. Altertumswiss., 3B, 1912.

Havet (L.) Man. de crit. verbale appliq. aux textes lat., 1911.

Hermann (C. F.) Disp. de script. illustribus, quorum temp. Hieronymus ad Eusebii Chron. annot., 1848. [P1661; 1663; 1843].

Hinneberg (P.) Kultur, T1 viii, 3e A., 1912.

Kiaulehn (W.) De scænico dialogorum apparatu, 1914.

Labroue (E.) L'école de Périgueux au 5s., Poètes & rhéteurs [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].

Lafaye (G.) De poet. & orat. certaminibus, 1883.

Leo (F.) Gesch. d. röm. Lit., B1, 1913.

—— Röm. Lit. d. Altertums [*in* Hinneberg (P.) Kultur, I viii, 1905; 1912].

Norden (E.) Lat. Lit. im Übergang v. Altertum z. Ma. [*in* Hinneberg (P.) Kultur, I viii, 1905; 1912].

Passow (F. L. C. F.) Grundzüge, 1816.

Pichon (R.) Hist. de la litt. lat. (–6c.), 1912.

Richter (M.) Prisc. poetarum & scr. de se & al. judicia, 1914.

Riese (A.) Das rhein. Germanien in d. ant. Lit., 1892.

Sainte-Croix. Goût de l'emp. Hadrien pour la phil., la litt. &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].

Schanz (M.) Gesch., bis Justinian, T2 ii, 4 i, 1913–14.

Schöb (F. A.) Velleius Paterculus u. s. lit.-hist. Abschnitte, 1908.

Summers (W. C.) Silver age, 1920.

Teuffel (W. S.) Gesch.; Kroll & Skutsch, B2, 3, 1910–13.

Vollmer (F.) Lesungen u. Deutungen, 1909.

—— : ***Miscellaneous essays.***

Abbott (F. F.) Common people of anc. Rome, 1912.

Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A. C.*

Bake (J.) Scholica hypomnemata, 5v, 1837–62.

Bibliotheca crit. nova; Bake &c., 5t, 1825–31.

Clark (A. C.) Rec. developments in textual crit., 1914. [P1469].

Conway (R. S.) New st^s. of a gt. inheritance, 1921.

[Erlangen]. Acta Semin. philol.; Müller & Wölfflin, 4v, 1878–86.

Göttling (C. W.) Opuscula acad., 1869.

Haase (F. G. H. C.) Misc. philologica, 1856–63. [P1663, 1826].

[Halle]. Diss. philol. Halenses, 1873–.

Harless (G. C.) Brev. notitia & Addit., 1803–19.

Haupt (M.) Observationes crit., 1841. [P1811].

Hirschfeld (O.) Kl. Schriften, 1913.

Latin Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Miscellaneous essays [*continued*].

[Jena]. Comment. philol. Jenenses, v1–11, 1881–1914.

[Kontos (K.)]. Sylloge comm. quam C. C^o. obtul. Philol. Bat., 1893.

La Mothe le Vayer (F. de) Notitia histor. select., 1678.

Lipsius (J.) Var. lectionum l. 4, 1569.

Mommsen (T.) Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909.

Reale Soc. Rom. di Storia Patria. Archivio, 1877–.

Sandys (J. E.) Companion to Latin studies, ed. S., 1910; 13; 21.

Schreber (J. D.) De libris obscœnis, 1688. [P1813].

Schwartz (E.) Charakterköpfe aus d. ant. Lit., 1903; 2R, 1911–12.

Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905.

Societas Philologica Lips. Comm., v1–4 i, 1801–4.

Stampini (E.) Studi, 2s, 1917–21.

Studi Ital. di filol. class., 1893–1910.

Usener (H.) Kleine Schriften, B2, Latein. Sprache u. Lit., 1913.

—— Schedæ philol. H^o. U. obl., 1891.

Vahlen (J.) Festschrift J. V. gewidmet, 1900.

Verrall (A. W.) Coll. lit. essays, 1913.

—— Coll. st.; Bayfield &c., 1913.

Weise (F. O.) Language & character of Roman people; tr. &c., Strong & Campbell, 1909.

Refer to LIBRARIES, *sub-heading* ***Ancient.***

Latin Literature, Mediaeval & Modern.

Bibliography.

Bale (J.) Illust. maioris Brit. script. summ., 1548; 2p, 1557–9.

Bibl. hagiographica lat. ant. & med. ætatis, 1898–1901; Suppl., 1911.

History & Criticism.

Blount (T. P.) Censura celeb. aut., 1690; 94.

Cian (V.) V. Belcalzer e l'enciclopedismo (12–13c.), 1902.

Clemen (O.) St. zu Melanchthons Reden u. Gedichten, 1913.

Faral (E.) Rech. sur les sources lat. des contes & romans courtois du moyen âge, 1913. [B.]

Labriolle (P. de) Hist. de la litt. lat. chrét., 1920.

Manitius (M.) Gesch., T1 (5–10c.), 1911.

Norden (E.) Lat. Lit. im Übergang v. Altertum z. Ma. [*in* Hinneberg (P.), Kultur, I viii, 1905; 1912].

Petrus (S.) De script. Frisiae (–16c.), 1699.

Piccioni (L.) Da Prudenzio a Dante (4–13c.), 1916.

Pintor (F.) Le prime recitaz. di commedie lat. in Firenze (15c.), 1906. [N86, Ferrari].

Quirini (A. M.) Specimen variae lit. (15–16c.), 2p, 1739.

Ruutz-Rees (C.) C. de Sainte-Marthe, 1512–55; Renaissance fr.; tr., 1919.

Schillmann (F.) W. Trefler u. d. Bibl. d. Jakobsklosters zu Mainz (16c.), 1913.

Schönbach (A. E.) St. z. Erzählungslit. d. M.-a., 6–8, 1908–9.

Schurzfleisch (C. S.) Schurzfleischiana, 1741.

Traube (L.) Vorlesungen &c., B2, Einltg. in d. lat. Phil. d. M.-a., 1911.

Werner (J.) Latein. Sprichwörter u. Sinnsprüche d. M.-a., 1912.

Latin Literature, Mediaeval & Modern [*continued*].

Texts (Fiction & Belles-Lettres).

Alfonso, *fabulist.* Disciplina clericalis (12c.); Hilka &c., 1911; [*& in* Migne P.L., 157].
Apollonius, *Tyrius, see A.C.*
Bonciari (M. A.) Novella tr., sec. XVI, 1881.
Castelnovo (G. da) Composiz. lat. (15c.), 1864. [N34].
[Charterhouse]. List of scholars, w. prize compos., 1816–25, 1816–25.
Cornara (E. L.) Opera (17c.), 1688.
Democritus, *ps.* D. ridens, 1649.
Ens (G.) Phantasio-cratuminos, 1897. [P1203].
Erythræus (J. N.) Eudemiae libri 10, 1645.
Frey (J.) Gartengesellschaft, 1556; Bolte, 1896.
Hutten (U. v.) Dialogi, 1520.
—— Hoc in Vol. cont. U. H. deploratio &c., 1519.
Joannes, *monachus.* Liber de miraculis (11c. ?); Huber, 1913.
John, *of Allhallowgate, Ripon.* Chron. metricum eccles. *&* Aliud chron. (14c.) [*in* Raine (J.) Historians of ch. of York, v2, 1886].
Klapper (J.) Exempla aus Hss. d. M.-a., 1911.
Novello (F.) Lettere (1402), *see A.C.*
Nugae venales, sive thesaurus ridendi & jocandi, 1648.
Scala Celi, récit; Huet [*in* Ec. des Ch., 76, 1915].
Refer to FABLES; THEOLOGICAL LITERATURE, HIST. OF.

Latin Papyri.

[Oxyrhynchus p.]. Fragm. Oxyrhynchi reperta, 1910.
Schubart (W.) Einführung, 1918.

Latin Poetry.

N.B.—*For works of individual poets see under their names in A.C.*

Anthologies & Collections.

Bährens (E.) Poetæ Lat. minores; Vollmer, v1, 2 i, 1910–11.
Brandt (S.) Eclogae poet. Lat., 1910.
Carmina ludicra Romanorum; Pascal, 1918.
Cook (A. M.) Latin anth., 1909.
Corpus poetarum Lat.; Walker, 1867.
Diehl (E.) Poetarum Rom. reliq., 1911.
Garrod (H. W.) Bk. of L. verse, 1915.
—— Oxford book of L. verse, 1912.
Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., 7v, & Indices, 1824–6.
Mancinelli (A.) De poet. virtute [*in* Meier (G.) Sententiæ, 1551].
Meier (G.) Sententiæ vet. poet., 1551.
Mirandula (O.) Illust. poet. flores, 1570.
Pascoli (G.), *ed.* Lyra romana, 1895.
Thompson (D'A. W.) Anc. leaves; tr., 1862.

History & Criticism.

Casaubon (I.) De satyrica Graec. poesi et Roman. satira; Rambach, 1774.
Crusius (L.) Lives of Roman poets, 2v, 1733.
Ernesti (J. C. T.) Comm. de elocut. poett. latt. luxurie [*in* Soc. Phil. Lips. Acta, v2, 1812].
Fahz (L.) De poetarum Rom. doctrina magica, 1904.
Fries (J.) Beitr. z. Ästhetik d. röm. Hochzeitspoesie, 1910.
—— Röm. Hochzeitslieder, T1, 1898.

Latin Poetry [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Horace. Dell' arte poetica (*text & tr.*) [*in* Metastasio, Op., t12, 1782, *& in* Alorna (L., *m.*) Ob. poet., t5, 1844].
Keble (J.) Lect^s. on poetry; tr., 2v, 1912.
Ludwich (A.) Homer. Hymnenbau nebst s. Nachahmungen bei Kallimachos, Theokrit, Vergil, Nonnos u. Anderen, 1908.
Martinengo-Cesaresco. Outdoor life in poets, 1911.
Morelli (C.) L'epitalamio nella tarda poesia lat. [*in* Studi ital. di filol. class, v18, 1910].
Pascoli (G.) Storia d. poesia lyr. [*in h.* Lyra romana, 1895].
Ramundo (G. S.) Quando visse Commodiano (4c. ?) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v25, 1902].
Richter (M.) Prisc. poetarum & scr. de se & al. judicia, 1914.
Sellar (W. Y.) Lucretius & poetic characteristics of his age [*in* Oxford essays, 1855].
Souchay. Disc. s. l'élégie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Wase (C.) Senarius, sive de legibus et licentia vet. poetarum, 1687.

Latin Poetry, Mediaeval & Modern.

Anthologies & Collections.

Breul (C. H.), *ed.* Cambridge songs: Goliard's s. bk. (11c.), 1915.
Clément (F.) Poëtes chrét., 4–15 s.; tr. &c. C., 1857.
Du Méril (E.) Poésies inéd. du m. â., & hist., 1854.
Fabricius (G.), *ed.* Poetarum vet. eccles. opera, 1562.
Geddes (W. D.) Musa Lat. Aberdon., 3v, 1892–1910.
Hulton (S. F.) Clerk of Oxford in fiction (14–19c.), 1909.
Kottabos, 1869–75.
Latin poems of Renaiss.; tr. [*in* Poets' Tr. ser., No. 4, *n.d.*].
Meyer (W.) Arundel Sammlung mittellat. Lieder, 1909.
Renzi (S. de) Coll. Salernitana, 5t, 1852–9.
Werner (J.) Zur mittellat. Spruchdichtung [*texts*], 1909.
Winterfeld (P. v.) Deut. Dichter d. lat. Ma.; üb. Reich, 1913.

History & Criticism.

Bartoli (A.) Precursori del rinascimento, 1876. [P2266].
Beza (T.) De Juvenilibus T. B. poematis epist., 1683.
Bouquet (F.) H. Grisel, 17e s., 1870.
Clément (L.) De A. Turnebi praefat. & poematis (16c.), 1899.
Croke (A.) Rhyming Lat. verse, 1828.
Dorez (L.) Notice s. poésies lat. de L. Montagna (c. 1425–85) [*in* B.N. Not. 39 ii, 1917].
Falco (G.) Vescovo poeta: Alfano di Salerno (11c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v35, 1912].
Feugère (L. J.) Etienne de la Boëtie (16c.), 1845.
Göttling (C. W.) Opuscula acad. (vita J. Stigelii &c.), 1869.
Jovy (E.) Domat, poète lat. (17c.), 1912. [P1364].
Mari (G.) Ritmo lat. e terminol. ritmica mediev., 1901.
Meyer (W.) Abh. z. mittellat. Rythmik, 2B, 1905.
Mirabella (F. M.) S. Bagolino, poeta lat. (1562–1604), 1909–11.

Latin Poetry, Mediaeval & Modern [*cont.*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Morawski (J. de) Le Pamphilus lat. [*in* Bras-de-Fer (J.) Pamphile & Galatée, 1917].
Ronca (U.) Cultura med. e poesia lat. d'Ital., 11–12c., 1891–2.
Soldati (B.) Poesia astrol. (15c.), 1906.

Texts: to 16 century (*see also Anthologies &c., above*).

Adelman, *of Liége.* Poème rythm. sur savants du 11e s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Aemilius (G.) Evangelia heroico carm. reddita, 1554.
Alanus, *de Insulis.* Anticlaudianus; *& o. wks.* (12c.) [*in h.* Opera moralia, 1644].
Alcuinus. Carmina (8c.) [*in* Op., t2, 1777].
—— De pontif. &c. (8c.) [*in* Raine. Historians of ch. of York, v1, 1879].
Aldhelm, *St.* Op. (7c.); Ehwald, 1919.
Andrelinus (P. F.) Eclogues (15c.); Mustard, 1918.
Anon. rithmi de laude virgin. [*in* Aelred, *of Rievaulx.* Op., 1531].
Anselmus, *Peripateticus.* A. d. P. (11c.); Dümmler, 1872.
Antonius, *Astesanus.* De ejus vita &c. Carmen (15c.), *see A.C.*
Aquila (J. de) De phlebotomia liber (15c.), 1854.
Archipoeta. Gedichte (12c.); üb., Schmeidler, 1911; [*comm. in* Hist. Vierteljahrschrift, 14, 1911].
Arnolletus (J.) Eclogues (16c.); Mustard, 1918.
Arrigo, *da Settimello.* Arrighetto & Carmina (12c.), 1730.
Avogadro (A.) De relig. &c. Cosmi Medices, 1742.
Bartholinus (R.) De bello Norico, 1516.
Bernard, *St.* Oratio ad membr. Christi; *& o. p.* (12c.) [*in* Op., *var. ed.*].
Bernardus, *Morlan.* Source of "Jerusalem the golden" (12c.); tr., 1910. [B.]
Beza (T.) Poemata varia, 1597.
Boccaccio (G.) Olympia (14c.), 1913.
Bona de Boliris (G.) Descr. sinus & urbis Ascriv. (1589), 1903.
Bonefonius (J.) Pancharis (16c.), 1878; [*& in* Gruterus (J.) Delit. poet. Gall., p1, 1609].
Bucholcerus (N.) Carmen de vita &c. Flacii, 1558.
[Calvin (J.)]. Posthumum Calvini stigma, 1611.
[Charles IX, *k. of Fr.*]. De obitu C. noni, 1574.
Clemangiis (N. de) Opera (15c.); Lydius, 1613.
Clément (N.) Austrasiae reges et duces epigr. descr., 1591.
Collinus (M.) De summa Xtnae. relig. axiomata, 1543.
Cursius (P.) Ad. Servatorem in Romæ excidio deploratio, 1528.
Damasus, *St., pope.* Opera (4c.), 1672.
Dominicus, *Corellanus.* Theotocon, de vita &c. B. Mariæ V., 1742.
Dorat (J.) Carmina &c. (16c.) [*in* Robiquet (P.) De J. Aurati vita &c., 1887. P1236].
Eugenius II, *St., bp.* Opusc. (7c.) [*in* Lorenzana y Buitron. SS. PP. Toletan. opera, ti, 1782].
Fabricius (G.) Poetarum vet. eccles. opera, 1564.
—— Victoriarum Coelestium liber unus, 1553.

Latin Poetry, Mediaeval & Modern [*cont.*].
Texts : to 16 century [*continued*].
Faitanus (J.) Seisenberg, tumultus, 1560. [P2035].
Filelfo (F.) Odae, 1497.
Flaminio (A.) Poesie (15c.) [*in* Vattasso (M.) A. Flaminio &c., 1900].
Flos medicinæ (Regimen sanitatis, 11c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t1, 5, 1852–9].
Frusius (A.) Epigr. in haereticos, 1600.
Galbertus, *of Bruges.* Meurtre de Charles le Bon, 1127–8, & Poésies lat. ; Pirenne, 1891.
Garland (J.) Exempla honestae vitae J. de G. (13c.) ; Habel, 1911.
Geldenhauer (G.) Satyrae octo (16c.) [*in h.* Coll., 1901].
Giacomo (F.) De exilio suo, *Lat. & Ital.* (16c.), 1884. [N115].
Guiardinus. Bruchstucke e. lat. Tugendspiegels nach d. Basler Hs. 13c.) ; Werner, 1909.
Guirandus (P.) Margarita &c., 1600.
Hess (J. D.) Synodus oecum. theolog. Protest. (*satire*), 1593.
Hubertus (C.), *ed.* Hist. M. Buceri, cum carm., 1562.
Hutten (U. v.) Nemo (c. 1518), *n.d.*
James (M. R.) Verses inscr. on 12 windows in choir of Canterbury Cath., 1901.
Janicki (K.) Vitæ &c. principum, regumq. Poloniæ, 1582.
Koeckriz (F.) Primitiae Silesiacae (16c.), 1715.
Latin poems (14c.) [*in* Deguileville (G.) Pèlerinage de l'âme, 1895].
[Lewes]. Song of L. (1264), 1890.
L'Hospital (M. de) Epistolarum ll. 6, 1585.
—— Œ., 3t, 1824 ; 2t, 1825.
Major (J.) Epicedion, 1558 ?. [P2468].
—— Operum, 3p, 1566–74.
Manes Sturmiani, 1590.
Marbodus, *bp. of Rennes.* Poèmes (11c.) ; tr. (*w. text*) ; Ropartz, 1873.
Mary. Vita Beate V. M. et Salvatoris rhythmica (13c. ?) ; Vögtlin, 1888.
Matthaeus *Vindoc.* Lydia (12c.) [*in* Du Méril (E.) Poésies inéd., 1854].
Moggi (M. de') Poesie (14c.) [*in* Vattasso (M.) Del Petrarca &c., 1904].
Monsellus (C.) Carmen, 1563.
Morato (F. P.) Elegia (16c.), 1835.
More (*sir* T.) Poemata [*in* Cayley (A.) Mem. of M., v2, 1808].
Murmelius (J.) Panegyricon in preconiū Erici Monast. eccl. episc. &c., 1509.
Mynsingerus (J.) Neccharides &c., 1540.
Naogeorgus (T.) Agriculturæ sacrae lib. 5, 1550.
Neckam (A.) Novus Aesopus (12c.), 1854.
Nigellus (E.) Carmina (9c.), *var. ed. & tr.*
Onulphus. Poema Biblicum (c. 11c.) [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v30, 1915].
Osius (H.) Icones catecheseos christianae, 1565 ; 1569.
Pagello (B.) De laudibus P. Mocenici (15c.), 1844. [N10].
—— Ex carminibus B^l. P^l. (15c.), 1847. [N11].
Paleario (A.) Opera (16c.), 1728.
Paruta (F.) Elogi (16–17c.), 1906.
Paulinus, *of Pella.* Carmen eucharisticum (6c.) ; Leipziger, 1858.
Peckham (J.) Defensio fratrum mendicantium (13c.) [*in h.* Tract. 3 de paupertate, 1910].

Latin Poetry, Mediaeval & Modern [*cont.*].
Texts : to 16 century [*continued*].
Peifer (D.) Imperatores Turcici, 1550. [P1961].
Petreius (J.) J. P. Libri 4 in laudem divæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, 1552.
Petrus, *de Ebulo.* De rebus Siculis carmen (12c.), 1904.
Pollius (J.) Opuscula, c. 1540.
Pontanus (J. J.) Carmina (15c.), 2v, 1902.
Priscianus (5c.). Periegesis [*in* Dionysius, *Perigetes*, Orbis descr., 1697].
Privat, *St.* Miracles de P. suivis des Opuscules d'Adelbert III ; Brunel, 1912.
Quatrario (G.) Carmina (14c.) [*in* Pansa (G.) G. Q., 1912].
Récit en vers de la bataille de Muret (1213) ; Molinier [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Reusnerus (N.) Pompæ descr. (1566), 1566.
Riva (B. da) Carm. de mensibus (13–14c.), 1901–3.
Sanesi (I.) Un framm. di poema stor. d. sec. 13, 1896. [N107].
Sannazaro (J.) Op. lat. (15–16c.) recate in versi ital. da F. Scolari, 1844.
Schailenberg (C. v.) Österr. Lyriker d. 16 Jhdts. ; Hurch, 1910.
Schesaeus (C.) Ruinae Pannonicae libri 4 (1581), 1797.
[Schola Salernitana]. L'école de Salerne (11c.), 1875.
[——]. Eng. version by J. Harington ; (1608), Packard, 1922.
Schroter (A.) Iter Salinarium Sarmaticum, 1582.
Secreta. De secretis mulierum &c. : poema med. (13c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t4, 1856].
Serlo, *canon of Bayeux.* Versus de capta Bajoc. civitate (12c.) [*in* B.N. Not., t11 ii, 1827].
Spechtshart (H.) Flores musice omnis cantus Gregoriani (*verse*, 1332) ; Beck, 1868.
Speculum hominis ; poema anatomicum (13c. ?) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t5, 1859].
Stigel (J.) De M. Luthero, 1546.
Thou (J. A. de), *the elder.* Posteritati J. A. Thuani poematium &c., 1722.
Tolmer (J.) Naumachiae, 1588.
Vasolli (V.) Musarum viridarium, 1553.
[Verona]. V. rythmica descr. (790) ; Simeoni, 1920.
Vicomercato (S. de) Liber de gestis in civ. Mediolani (13c.), *see A. C.*
Vida (M. H.), *bp.* Game of chess (16c.), *n.* tr. : Lambert, 1921.
—— : ***17–20 centuries.***
Ayton (*sir* R.) Poems (17c.), 1871.
Barclay (J.) Satyricon, 1623.
Baudius (D.) Epiced. [*in* Brandt (C.) Hist. vitae Arminii, 1724].
Birkhead (H.) Poematia in Elegiaca, Iambica, Polymetra, Antitechnemata et Metaphrases, 1656.
Bologna (C.) Opus quartae diei, 1854. [N12].
—— Rusticorum recreatio, 1854. [N57].
Brathwait (R.) Barnabae itin. (17c.), *var. ed.*
Burman (P.) Carmen elegiacum, 1725.
—— Poëmatum lib. 5, 1745.
[Cambridge]. Lacrymae C. in obitum reg. Mariae, 1694/5.
Campbell (K.) Faciam eos in gentem unam &c., c. 1700–8.

Latin Poetry, Mediaeval & Modern [*cont.*].
Texts : 17–20 centuries [*continued*].
Carrara (L.) La pietà figliale di T. Tasso (19c.), 1846. [N11].
[Charterhouse]. C. prize exercises, 1814–32, 1833.
Clemens (V.) Trinobantiados Augustae, sive Londini libri 6, 1636.
Cogollo (G.) Carmina, 1863. [N13].
Colosso (N. A.) Breve descr. di Palermo (17c.) ; Abbadessa, 1909.
Dalla Valle (J. B.) Paradisi pulcritudo &c., 1854. [N12].
Dalla Vecchia (A.) Carmen ; con tr., 1830. [N7].
Dalle Laste (N.) Traduz. di due epist. (18c.), 1832. [N7].
Eden (*sir* F. M.), *bart.* Brontes, 1806.
Eutrapeliarum poeticarum libri 4, 1631.
Fechnerus (J.) Sabothus Montium Silesiae (17c.), 1715.
Flemming (P.) Lat. Gedichte (17c.), 1863.
Gandiglio (A.) L' arco di Augusto in Fano, 1918. [P2353].
Gandino (G. B.) Carme (19c.) [*in* Anselmi (L.) Versi, 1868]. [N57].
Giusti (A.) Alcuni versi (19c.), 1825. [N5].
Gloger (G.) Poematia (17c.) [*in* Flemming (P.) Deut. Gedichte, B2, 1865].
Grotius (H. de) Poema de baptismate &c. [*in h.* Via ad pacem eccles. &c., 1642].
Hodgson (F.) Lyricorum sacrorum clavis, 1850.
Hugo (H.) Pia desideria (17c.), *var. ed^s. & tr^s.*
Huygens (K.) Gedichten, 9d, *n.d.*
La Monnoye (B. de) Œ. choisies (17–18c.), t2, 1770.
Latin verses &c. by scholars, 1640 & 1750–1800 ; Mumford [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v4, 1921].
Laurenberg (J.) Lat. Gedichte (17c.) [*in h.* Scherzgedichte, 1861].
Leech (H. B.) Prolusiones emeriti, 1919.
Leibnitz (G. W. v.) Caussa Dei [*in h.* Epist. pentas, 1740].
Leo XIII. Poesie lat. [*in* Bonghi (R.) L. XIII e l' It., 1878].
Mathew (R.) De Collegio Winton. (c. 1647) [*in* Cook (A. K.) About Winch. Coll., 1917].
Mendini (A.) Elegia, 1825. [N5].
Moll (C. B.) Hymnarium &c., 1861.
Nevelet (P.) Lacrumæ in funere V. Cl. P. Pithoei, 1603.
Newport (M.) Carolo II votum condidum, 1676.
Owen (J.) Epigramm. ed. nova, 1668.
Paruta (F.) Elogi (16–17c.), 1906.
Pascoli (G.) Hymnvs in Tavrinos, 1911.
Paulinus, *Saint, bp. of Nola.* Carmen 11–13 in S. Felicem, 1756.
Postgate (J. P.) Tr. & tr^s., 1922.
Rombise (A. de) Voy. à Paris, 1634–5 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t13, 1887].
Sandri (A.) (19c.), *see A. C.*
Schiller (J. C. F. v.) Sel. Schilleri carmina lat. redd Welcker, 1840. [P1971].
Sermo pedestris, 1739. [P2568].
Stefani (S.) Elegia (19c.), 1840. [N10].
Svegliato (B. G.) Ecloga &c., 1866. [N14].
Swedenborg (E.) Opera poet. (18c.), 1910.
Testa (F.) Trad. di terz. del Paradiso di Dante (in esametri lat.), 1838. [N9].
Toscanus (J. M.) Peplus Ital. [*in* Fabricius (J. A.) Thes. litt. Ital., 1730].

Latin Poetry, Mediaeval & Modern [*cont.*].
Texts : 17–20 centuries [*continued*].
[Vicetinum]. Collegium Civicum V. (19c.), 1839. [N23].
Velius (T.) Westfrisia, 1740.
Zanella (G.), *tr.*, *see A. C.*
Refer to FIDENZIANA, LINGUA : GOLIARDEN.

Latin Races.
Deckert (E.) Panlatinismus, Panslawismus &c. in i. Bedeutung fur d. polit. Weltlage, 1914. [P1593].
France (A.) Le génie latin, 1913.

Latin Way.
Ashby (T.) Class. topog., p3, sect. 1, 2, 1910.
Refer to ITALY : ROADS : ROMAN ANTIQUITIES.

Latitude & Longitude.
Gillespie (W. M.) Traverse tables or l. &c. [*in h.* Treatise, p1, 1901].
Gould (R. T.) Hist. of the chronometer, 1921. [P2525].
Iveronov (I. A.) Опредѣленіе по телеграфу разностей долготъ Москва &c., 1901.
Lomonosov (M. V.) Сочиненія (18c.), t5, 1902.
Marguet (F.) Hist. de la longitude à la mer au 18s., en France, 1917. [B.]
Pevtsov (M.) Объ опредѣленіи географ. широты, 1899.
Whiston (W.) Long. & lat. found by inclinatory or dipping needle &c., 1721. [P2108].
Refer to CLOCKS &c.

Latitudinarians.
Mullinger (J. B.) Platonists & L. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]

La Trappe, *Abbey.*
James II. Letters to Abbot of La T. (1690–1700) ; Acton, 1872–6.
[La Trappe]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Notre-Dame de la T. (13c.), 1889.
Péquigny (P.) La T. mieux connue, 1834.
Refer to TRAPPISTS.

La Turbie, *see* TURBIE (LA).

Latvia, *see* LETTS.

Lauder.
[Lauder]. Commissariot Record (1561–1800) ; Grant, 1903.
Refer to BERWICKSHIRE.

Lau Islands.
Johnston (T. R. St.) Lau Isls. & th. fairy tales &c., 1918.
Refer to FIJI ISLANDS ; PACIFIC OCEAN & ISLANDS.

Laughter.
Bergson (H.) Le rire, 1911 ; tr., 1911.
Essay on l., 1769.
Mitchell (A.) About dreaming, l. &c., 1905. [B.]
Sidis (B.) Psychology of l., 1913.

Launceston.
Peter (R.) & O. B. Peter. Hists. of L. & Dunheved, 1885.

Lauterberg, *nr. Halle, see* PETERSBERG.

Lava.
Rutley (F.) Felsitic lavas of Eng. & Wales, 1885.

Lavinia, *see* CIVITÀ LAVINIA.

Law.
Ames (J. B.) Lects. on legal hist. &c., 1913.
Arndt (G. A.) Selbständige Verordnungsrecht, 1902.
Arnold (G. F.) Psychology applied to legal evidence, 1913.
Barth (F. J.) De statuto princ. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].
Bowyer (G.) Readings, 1850, 1851.

Law [*continued*].
Branch (T.) Principia legis & æquitatis, 1753.
Bryce (J., *visct.*) Univ. & hist. addresses, 1913.
Burge (W.) Comm. on Col. & For. laws, v3, 4 i, 1910–14.
[Confessioni]. Delle c. spontanee de' rei, 1807.
Continental. Progress of c. law in 19th c., 1918.
Corvinus (J. A.) Posthumus Pacianus, 1659.
Domat (J.) Traité des lois (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t12, 1861].
Duguit (L.) L. in the mod. state ; tr., 1921.
Finch (H.) L. &c. in 4 books, 1671.
Gierke (O. v.) Wesen d. menschl. Verbände, 1902.
Gray (J. C.) Nature & sources of l., 1909 ; 1922.
Gundling (N. H.) Gundlingiana, 9B, 1715–32.
Haldane (R. B. H., *visct.*) Higher nationality : l. & ethics, 1913 [*& in h.* Conduct of life, 1914].
Hertling (G., *Graf* v.) Recht, Staat u. Gesellschaft, 1918.
Hirzel (R.), Ἄγραφος νόμος, 1900.
Hornung (J.) Evol. jurid. des nations chrét., 1850.
Ilbert (C. P.) Mechanics of law making, 1914.
—— Methods of legislation, 1912.
Jenks (E.) Treatise, 1920. [P2500].
Kipp (T.) Von d. Macht d. Rechts, 1914.
Lessio (L.) Tract. de justitia (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t15, 1861].
Lyonnet (J. B.) App. ad tract. de justitia &c. (19c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t15, 1861].
Mayr (C.) Gemini justitiae actus restitutio & contractus theolog. consid., 1718.
Melanchthon (P.) De legibus oratio, 1525 [*& in* Alciatus (A.) De ponderibus &c., 1530].
Menger (A.) Соціал. задачи правовѣдѣнія, 1905. [P1651].
Picard (E.) Constantes du droit, 1921.
Pollock (F.) Essays, 1922.
Pufendorf (S.) De officio hominis & civis juxta legem naturalem (17c.), 1748.
Reinach (A.) Die aprior. Grundlagen d. bürgenl. Rechtes [*in* Jahrbuch f. Philos., B1 ii, 1913].
Rolin (H.) Prolégomènes à la sci. de droit, 1911.
Smith (R. H.) Justice & the poor, 1919.
Spir (A.) Recht u. Unrecht [*in h.* Gesamm. Werke, B2, 1909].
Suarez (F.) Tract. de legibus &c. (16c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t12, 13, 1861].
Usener (H.) Über vergleichende Sitten- u. Rechtsgesch., 1902. [P1641].
Vinogradoff (P.) Common-sense in law, 1914.
—— *ed.* Essays in legal hist., 1913.
—— *ed.* Oxford studies in social & legal hist., v1–6, 1909–21.
Waltherus (B.) Miscell. libri 2, 1596.
Wundt (W. M.) Völkerpsychologie, B9, 1918.

Ancient.
Frazer (J. G.) Folk-lore of the O.T., 3v, 1918.
Johns (C. H. W.) Rel. betw. l. of Babylonia & of Hebrew peoples, 1914. [B.]

Law [*continued*].
Ancient [*continued*].
Kohler (J.) Anfänge d. Rechts u. Recht d. prim. Völker, 1914.
Kovalevsky (M.) Собрем. обычай и древный законъ, 2t, 1886.
Schwarz (A. B.) Hypothek u. Hypallagma, Gr. Papyri, 1911.
Vinogradoff (P.), *ed.* Essays in legal hist., 1913.

Bibliography.
Beyer (G.) De aut. juridic. &c. notitia, 1726.
[Cambridge Univ. : Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 48, 1909.
Hommel (C. F.) Litteratura juris, 1779.
Jenichen (G. A.) Contin. Notit. auct., 1738.
Muller (F.) Cat. dissert. & orat. juridic., 1600–1866, 1867.
Nettelbladt (D.) Initia hist. litt. jurid., 1774.
Neumann (J. F. W.) Bibl. juris imperantium, 1727.
[U.S. : Lib. of Congress]. Borchard (E. M.) Bibl. of internat. &c. law, 1913. [P1414].
[—— : ——]. Hupper (R. H.) Headings &c. for subj. cat. of Amer. & Eng. law, 1911.

Biographical Collections.
Macdonell (J.) & E. Manson, *edd.* Gt. jurists of the world, 1913.

Codification.
Saleilles (R.) Méthode hist. & cod. ; *& o. p.* [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Comparative.
Altamira y Crevea (R.) Cuestiones de hist. del derecho &c., 1914.
Amiaud (A.) Aperçu des législ. civiles, 1908. [B.]
Barclay (T.) Definition of gen. average, 1890. [P1394].
Goodnow (F. J.) Compar. admin. l., 2v, 1897.
La Grasserie (R. de) De la justice en France & à l'étranger au 20e s., 3t, 1914.
Macdonell (J.) & E. Manson, *edd.* Gt. jurists of the world, 1913.
MacKeag (E. C.) Mistake in contract, st. in comp. jurisp., 1905.
Mittermaier (C. J. A. v.) Volksgericht in Gestalt d. Schwur- u. Schoffengericht [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H18, 1866].
Morizot-Thibault (C.) Des droits des Chambres hautes ou Sénats en matière de lois de finances, 1891.
Pollock (F.) Concetto e studio d. storia d. diritto comp. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Dictionaries.
Brisson (B.) De verborum quae ad jus civile pert. signific., 1743 ; Addit., 1778 ; Suppl., 1813.

Mediaeval.
Bartolus, *de Saxoferrato.* Conflict of laws (14c.) ; tr., 1914.
Bonolis (G.) Sul significato di "calumnia" nei testi med. &c., 1911.
Cabalgadas. Fuero sobre el fecho de las c., 1851.
Carlyle (R. W.) & A. J. Carlyle. Hist. of med. polit. theory, v3 (10–13c.), 1915.
Chiappelli (L.) Storia lett. del diritto, 1912.
Cohn (M.) Arbor iuris d. früheren M.-a., 1909.

Law [*continued*].

Mediaeval [*continued*].

Frauenstadt (P.) Blutrache u. Todtenschlagsühne im deut. M.-a., 1881.
Heroldt (J.) Orig. ac Germanicarum antiq. libri, 1557.
Jenks (E.) Law & politics in M.A., 1913.
Marculfus, *monachus.* Formularum lib. 2 (7c.) & Vet. form. incerti auct., 1613.
Mon. Germ. hist.: Leges, *see A.C.*
Palgrave (F.) Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904.
Smith (T.) Assize of Jerusalem, 1842.
Vinogradoff (P.), *ed.* Essays in legal hist., 1913.
Woolf (C. N. S.) Bartolus of Sassoferrato (1314–57), 1913. [B.]

Periodicals & Societies.

Acad. des Sci. Mor. &c. Compte rendu, 1842–58, 1863–73.
Jahrbuch f. Gesetzgebung &c.; Schmoller, 1871–.
Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts; Niemeyer & Strupp, B1 (1911–12), 1913.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904.
Scuola positiva nella giurisprudenza, v1, 1891.
Society of Advocates in Aberdeen. Hist.; Henderson, 1912.
Zeitschrift f. d. gesamte Strafrechtswiss., 1881–1908.

Philosophy (Jurisprudence).

Baumann (J. J.) Hdbch. d. Moral nebst Abriss der Rechtsphilos., 1879.
Bellet (D.) Mépris des lois & s. conséquences soc., 1918.
Croce (B.) Filos. della pratica, 1909; tr., 1913.
Ehrlich (E.) Soziologie d. Rechts, 1913.
Gray (J. C.) Nature & sources of l., 1909; 1922.
Hägerström (A.) Den objekt. rättens begrepp, 1, 1917. [B.]
Harrison (F.) On jur. & the confl. of l., 1919.
Hemmingsen (N.) De lege naturae, 1562.
Hirzel (R.) Ἄγραφος νόμος, 1900.
Ihering (R. v.) L'évol. du droit; tr., 1901.
Johnson (G. J.) Nat. hist. of l. [*in* Birm. Spec. Club, Essays, 1870].
Korkunov (N. M.) Gen. theory of l.; tr., 1909.
Lassalle (F. J. G.) System d. erworb. Rechte [*in h.* Ges. Reden &c., B9–12, 1920].
Lefroy (A. H. F.) Jurisprudence, 1911. [P2463].
Mausbach (J.) Naturrecht u. Völkerrecht, 1918.
Miranda (L.) Da Hegel a Croce e da Jellinek a Chiovenda, 1921.
Montesquieu (C. de S., *b.* de) Défense de L'esprit des loix, 1750.
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) L. & manners, 1912. [P2566].
Pollock (F.) Essays, 1922.
—— First bk., 1911.
Rèbora (P.) Consid. sulla voce giustizia, 1914. [P1514].
Rensi (G.) Filos. dell' autorità, 1920.
Spir (A.) Recht u. Unrecht, 1883. [P2482].
Suarez (F.) Juris nat. & gentium princ. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t15, 1861].
—— Tract. de legibus &c. (16c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t12, 13, 1861].
Vinogradoff (P.) Outlines of hist. j., v1, 1920. [B.]

Law [*continued*].

Study & Teaching.

Colby (J. F.) Legal &c. st. in Dartmouth Coll. (U.S.A.), 1796–1896, 1896. [P1573].
Dicey (A. V.) Can Eng. l. be taught at the Univ^{s}. ?, 1883. [P2020].
Finch (G. B.) Legal educ., 1885. [P2020].
Heumann v. Teutschbrunn (J.) Appar. jurisprud. liter., 1752.
Hotman (F.) L'Antitribonian, 1567 [*in h.* Opusc., 1616].
Liebmann (O.) Jurist. Fakultät d. Univ. Berlin (1810–1910), 1910.
Pollock (F.) Eng. opportunities &c., 1883. [P2020].
Pound (R.) New school of jurists [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v4, 1904].
Saleilles (R.) Méthode hist. &c.; *& o. p.* [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
Value of humanistic st. as prepar. for st. of l., 1907. [P1231].
Whittuck (E. A.) Internat. l. teaching, 1917. [P2090].
Refer to AERIAL NAVIGATION; EUROPEAN WAR; FACTORIES & WORKSHOPS; PERJURY.

Law, Abyssinian.

Rein (G. K.) Abessinien, B1, 1918.

Law, Anglo-Saxon.

Attenborough (F. L.), *ed.* Laws of earliest Eng. kings, 1922.
Brunner (H.) Das angelsächs. Landbuch [*in h.* Zur Rechtsgesch. &c., B1, 1880].
—— Gesch. d. engl. Rechtsquellen, 1909. [P1231].
Dreyer (J. C. H.) De usu juris A.-S., 1747.
Heroldt (J.) Orig. ac Germanicarum antiq. libri, 1557.
Liebermann (F.) Gesetze d. A., B2 i, ii, 3, 1906–16.
—— National assembly in A.-S. period, 1913.
Phillips (G.) De A.-S. re judic., 1825.

Law, Annamese.

Code des Lê; tr. Deloustal (Justice dans l'anc. Annam) [*in* Ecole Fr. d' Extr. Or. Bull., t8–13, 1908–13].

Law, Argentine, *see* LAW, SOUTH AMERICAN.

Law, Armenian.

Aptowitzer (V.) Beitr. z. mosa. Rezeption im armen. Recht, 1908.

Law, Australian.

[Australia]. Hist. records, s4, Legal papers, sect. A, v1, 1786–1827, 1922.
Forde (J. L.) Story of the Bar of Victoria, *n.d.*
[Queensland]. Crim. code &c.; Wilson & Graham, 1901.
Quick (J.) Legisl. powers of Commonwealth &c. of A., 1919.
Refer to MARITIME & NAVAL LAW, *sub-heading* ***Australian.***

Law, Austrian.

Austro-Magyar judicial crimes: polit. trials, 1908–16, 1916.
Brügel (L.) Soz. Gesetzgebung in Öst. (1848–1918), 1919.
Garzoni (G.) Consuetudines Gradiscanae, 1575, 1879. [N41].
[Italy: Govt. Publ^{s}.]. Annali del credito &c.: Provvedimenti, s2, v13 i, ii (1914–5), 2p, 1915–17.
Lammasch (M.) & H. Sperl. H. Lammasch (1853–1920), 1922.
Mell (A.) Bericht üb. d. Vorarbeiten z. Hrsg. d. Ergänzungsb. d. Salzburg. Taidinge, 1909.

Law, Austrian [*continued*].

Österreich. Weisthümer (15–17c.), B1–11, 1870–1913.
Türkel (S.) Dardanariat, Verheimlichung &c. v. Waren, 1914. [P1633].
Winter (F.) Wie werde ich zuständig ?, 1914 ? [P1627].

Law, Babylonian & Assyrian.

Augapfel (J.) B. Rechtsurkunden a. d. Regierungszeit Artaxerxes I u. Darius II, 1917.
Fehr (H.) Ḥammurapi u. d. sal. Recht, 1910.
Grimme (H.) Gesetz Chammurabis u. Moses, 1903. [P1243].
Ḥammurabi. Gesetz; Kohler &c., B3, 4, 1909–10.
—— Gesetze H.; üb. Winckler, 1902. [P1242].
Jeremias (J.) Moses u. Hammurabi, 1903. [P1243].
Johns (C. H. W.) Rel. betw. l. of Babyl. & of Hebrew peoples, 1914. [B.]
Koschaker (P.) Babyl.-assyr. Bürgschaftsrecht, 1911. [B.]
Öttli (S.) Gesetz Hammurabis u. d. Thora Israels, 1903. [P1243].
Poebel (A.) Bab. legal & business docs., 1909.
Schorr (M.) Altbab. Rechtsurkunden (c. 2300–2000 v. Chr.), H1–3, 1908–10.

Law, Belgium & Flemish.

N.B.—*See also* LAW COURTS, BELGIUM.
Anspach (L. E. F.) & A. M. Coutanche. Dict. of Anglo-Belg. l. (*Eng. & Fr.*), 1920.
Destrée (J.) Quelques hist. de Miséricorde, 1902.
Faider (C.) Cour de cassation de B.: prem. présid., Discours, 1871–3. [P2051].
Ghewiet (G. de) Instit. du droit belg., 2t, 1758.
Kerchove de Denterghem (O. de) Responsabilité des ministres, 1867.
Parl. papers [2242]. Belgian l., Oct. 1919, resp. B. nationality, 1920. (c. 590).
[Pays-Bas]. Rec. des représent. &c.; Feller, 17t, 1878–90.
Plotho (E., *b.* v.) &c. MM. de P. contre M. Descantons de Montblanc: jugement, 1860. [P1958].
Van Bemmel (E.) Patria Belgica, p2, 3, 1874–5.
Vynckt (E. M. J. v. d.) Anc. magistratures du Pays de Waes & leurs titulaires (13–18c.), 1867.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Delecourt (C. J. B. J.), 1808–39.

Law, Brazilian, *see* LAW, SOUTH AMERICAN.

Law, Bulgarian.

Sbornik. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. 1– , 1889–.
Refer to BULGARIA.

Law, Burgundian, *see* BURGUNDY, HIST.

Law, Byzantine.

Ashburner (W.), *ed.* Rhodian sea-law, 1909.
Dirksen. Rechtsbuch d. Constantin. Harmenopulus (14c.) &c. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].
Patzes (M.) Τιπούκειτος, lib. LX Basilic. summarium; Ferrini &c., 1914.
Platon (G.) Pactes & contrats en droit rom. & byz., 1917.

Law, Canadian & Newfoundland.

[Canada]. Copies of proclamations &c. rel. to European war, 1915.

Law, Canadian & Newfoundland [*cont.*].
Coté (N. O.) Polit. apptms., parliaments & judicial bench, 1867–95, 1896; Suppl. (1896–1903), 1903.
Lefroy (A. H. F.) C. constit. law, 1918.
Macphail (A.) Confiscatory legisl., 1911. [P1336].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Buchanan (A.), 1798–1851.
Refer to LAND, CANADA.

Law, Caucasian.
Kovalevsky (M.) Законъ и обычай на Кавказѣ, 2t, 1890.
Refer to CAUCASUS.

Law, Chilian, *see* LAW, SOUTH AMERICAN.

Law, Chinese.
Foscolo (N. U.) Sul codice penale d. C. [*in h.* Op., Saggi, tr., v2, 1899].
Royal Asiatic Soc. Journal of N.-C. Branch, 1906–15.
Wang Chung-Hui. Law reform in C., 1919. [P2341].

Law, Danish.
Goos (C.) & H. Hansen. Staatsrecht d. Königr. D., 1913.
Prebensen (N.) & Hj. Smith. Forarbeiderne til Christian V norske Lov af 15 Apr. 1687, 1887.

Law, Dutch.
Kemper (J. de B.) Hdlg. tot de kennis van het nederland. staatsregt &c., 3d, 1860–71.
Parl. papers [1014]. Despatch, status as Netherland subjects of population of Netherland E. Indies, 1910. (cd. 5024).
—— [1014]. Rep. on Netherland nationality laws &c., 1911. (cd. 5475).
Voet (J.) V. Book xxxvi, Titles i & ii; tr. &c., MacGregor, 1897.
Biographies.
Asser (T. M. C.), 1838–1913 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1914].
Blom (P. van), 1824–1910 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1911].
Feith (P. R.), 1837–1909 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1909].
Fremery (J. de), 1826–99 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1901].
Grevelink (P. W. A.), 1808–96 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1896].
Hoogvliet (W.), 1829–1910 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1910].
Hubrecht (P. F.) 1829–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1903].
Kinderen (T. H. der), 1823–98 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1899].
Kist (J. G.), 1822–97 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1898].
Marchant (C. A.), 1835–1909 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1910].
Pols (M. S.), 19c. [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1899].
Stok (T. N. van der), 1834–1904 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1906].
Stoppelaar (J. H. de), 1826–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1909].
Telting (A.), 1857–1907 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1909].
Telting (I.), 1831–95 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1896].
Wintgens (W.), 1818–95 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1896].
Refer to MARITIME & NAVAL LAW.

Law, Egyptian.
Ancient.
Moret (A.) Profession de foi d'un magistrat s. la 12e dynastie [*in* Bibl. de l'E. des H. E. Mélanges, 1921].
Semeka (G.) Ptolemäisches Prozessrecht, H1, 1913.
Uhlemann (M. A.) Todtengericht, 1854. [P1263].
Modern.
Bourne (H. R. F.) Admin. of justice, 1909.
[Egypt]. Min. de la Justice, Statist., 1919.
Fayed (O.) Tribunaux mixtes d'E., 1912.
Herreros (E. G. de) Tribunaux mixtes d'E., 1914. [B.]
Parl. papers [967]. Egypt. l., police supervision, 1909. (c. 4734).
—— [2061, 2082]. Organic & electoral l. of E. & tr., 1913. (cd. 6878, 6875).

Law, English.
Alexander (G. G.) Admin. of justice in crim. matters, 1915.
Bainbridge (W.) Law of mines & minerals, 1841.
Barclay (T.) *Pamphlets*, 3v, 1883–1912. [P1394–6].
Baty (T.) & J. H. Morgan. War: conduct & legal results, 1915.
Broom (H.) Comms. on common l., 1875.
Bryce (J., *visct.*) Diffusion thr. world [*in h.* Anc. Roman Empire, 1914].
Clarke (E. G.) Sel. speeches (1877–1908), 1908.
Cobbett (W. P.) Cases &c. on internat. l. &c., 2v, 1909–13; v1, 1922.
Cohen (H.) Spirit of our laws, 1922.
—— Trade union l., 1907.
Crew (A.) Law rel. to secret commns. & bribes &c., 1913.
Dicey (A. V.) & A. B. Keith. Digest of the l. of Eng. w. ref. to confl. of laws, 1922.
Dixon (H. H.) Law of the farm; Perkins, 1879.
Dowdall (H. C.) Local developmt. law, 1919.
Durran (W.) The lawyer, 1913.
[England: Laws]. Defence of Realm regulations; Pulling, 1915–16.
Foster (*sir* M.) Discourses [*in h.* Rep. of procs. on Commission of Oyer &c., 1762].
Geldart (W. M.) Elements, 1911. [B.]
Greenwood (G.) Shakespeare's law, 1920.
Hargrave (F.) Juridical arguments, 2v, 1797–9.
Harrison (F.) On jurisprudence & the conflict of l., 1919.
Hawkins (J.) Charge to Grand Jury of Middlesex, 1780. [P1545].
Haynes (F. O.) Outlines of equity, 1865.
Hengham (*sir* R. de) Magna Hengham & Parva vulgo nuncupatae, 1616.
[Italy: Govt. Publs.]. Annali del credito &c.: Provvedimenti, s2, v12 i (1914–15), 1916.
Jenks (E.), *ed.* Digest of Eng. civil l., 5 bks., 1905–16.
—— Eng. civil l., 1916. [P2034].
King (J.) &c. Management of private affairs, 1908.
Lambard (W.) Duty &c. of constables &c.; Brown, 1677.
Legislation of the empire, 1898–1907; Bedwell, 4v, 1909.
Lohmann (A.) Zusammenbruch Englands, 1915. [P1630].

Law, English [*continued*].
Lush (M.) Law of husband & wife, 1884.
Maitland (F. W.) Equity, also forms of action at common law, 1909.
Moore (W. H.) Act of State in Eng. l., 1906.
Norton-Kyshe (J. W.) Law & custom rel. to gloves, 1901.
Odgers (W. B. & W. B.) Common l. of Eng., 2v, 1911.
Parker (F. R.) Powers, duties &c. of election agent, 1920.
Parl. papers [2151; 2210]. Register of temporary laws (1914–6), 1915–7 (205, 65, 67).
Pollock (F.) Essays, 1922.
—— First bk. of jur., 1911.
—— Genius of Common L., 1912.
Russell (F.) Power & duty of an arbitrator, 1878; Hudson, 1919.
Shaw (T. S., *b.*) Legisl. & judiciary, 1911.
Slater (J. A.) Pitman's household l., 1907.
Somers (J. S., *b.*) Security of Eng.-men's lives, 1766. [P1551].
Stephen (H. J.) Comms.; Jenks, 4v, 1922.
Tillyard (F.) Indust. law, 1916.
Turner (L.) Memories (English judges &c.); Vincent, 1903.
Vinogradoff (P.) Common-sense, 1914.
Acts of Parliament.
Acts & ordinances of the Interregnum, 1642–60; Firth & Rait, 3v, 1911.
Chron. table to Statutes, to 1911, *see A.C.*
[England: Laws]. Abstract, Suppress. of smugglers, prevent. personal arrests &c., 1779. [P2119].
[—— : ——]. Index to Statutory rules &c. in force 1909, 1910.
[—— : ——]. Manual of emergency legis.; Suppl. 1–4; Financial ed.; Food supply man.; War mater. supplies; Pulling, 1914–18.
[—— : ——]. Public gen. acts, 1908–.
[—— : ——]. Statutes: 2nd rev. ed., v4–20 (1814–1900), 1891–1909.
Fletcher (B.) London Building Acts, 1894–1909, 1914.
Robertson (C. G.) Statutes, cases & docs., 1660–1832, 1913.
—— : Drafting &c.
Ilbert (C. P.) Mechanics of law making, 1914.
Bibliography & Sources.
Bolland (W. C.) Year Books, 1921.
Maitland (F. W.) Materials for Eng. legal hist. [*in h.* Coll. papers, v2, 1911].
Biographical Collections.
Debrett (J.) H. of C. & Jud. Bench, 1918; 1921.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Alverstone (*visct.*), 1842–1915.
Anson (*sir* W.), 1843–1914.
Arabin (W. S. J.), d. 1841.
Browne (J. H. B.), 1845–.
Burnet (*sir* T.), 1694–1753.
Chandos (E. C.), 1832–.
Clarke (*sir* Ed.), 1841–.
Coleridge (A. D.), 1830–1913.
Crispe (T. E.), 1833–1911.
Eyre (*sir* R.), 1666–1735.
Fry (*sir* E.), 1827–1918.
Gorell (J. G. B., *b.*), 1848–1913.
Greene (I.), 1678–1749.
Hayes (G.), 1805–69.
Heath (*sir* R.), 1575–1649.
Kenealy (E. V. H.), 1819–80.
Mackarness (E. C.), 1854–1920.
Martineau (J.), 1834–1910.

Law, English [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*), 1845–1921.
Philips (F. C.), 1849–.
Purcell (E. D.), 19–20c.
Shaw (T. S., *baron*), 1850–.
Tristram (T. H.), 1825–1912.
Westlake (J.), 1828–1913.

Courts, *see* LAW COURTS, ENGLISH.

Dictionaries, Handbooks &c.
Anspach (L. E. F.) & A. M. Coutanche. Dict. of Anglo-Belg. law (*Eng. & Fr.*), 1920.
Betts (A.) Glossary of anc. words, pl, A, 1907.
Brown (A.) New law dict., 1874.
Encyclopaedia of Laws of Eng., v15, 1909.
Halsbury (H. S. G., *e.*), *ed.* Laws of E.: compl. statement, 31v, 1907–17; Suppl., 1922.
Stroud (F.) Judicial dict., statutory defin[s]. &c., 3v, 1903.
Williamson (A.) French-Eng. dict. of legal words &c., 1911.

History.
Ames (J. B.) Lects. on legal hist. &c., 1913.
Anglo-American. Select essays in A.-A. legal hist., 3v, 1907–9.
Barbour (W. T.) Hist. of contract in early Eng. equity, 1914.
Brunner (H.) Gesch. d. engl. Rechtsquellen, 1909. [P1231].
Bryan (J. W.) Development of Eng. l. of conspiracy, 1909.
Carter (A. T.) Hist. of E. legal instit., 1910.
Dicey (A. V.) Lects. on rel. betw. l. & publ. opinion dur. 19c., 1914.
Grazebrook (G.) Earl Marshal's court in Eng., 1895.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) & A. W. Ward. Legal lit. (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]
Holdsworth (W. S.) Hist. of Eng. l., v1, 1922.
Jäger (G.) Eng. Recht zur Zeit d. klass. Nationalökonomie, 1909.
Jenks (E.) Sh. hist. (–1911), 1912.
MacIlwain (C. H.) High Court of Parl.: hist. essay, 1910.
Magna Charta commem. essays; Malden, 1917.
Maitland (F. W.) Hist. of Register of orig. writs (13–16c.) [*in* h. Coll. papers, v2, 1911].
—— Outlines of Eng. legal hist., 560–1600 [*in h.* Coll. papers, v2, 1911].
Palgrave (F.) Orig. of equitable jurisdic. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].
Pollock (F.) & F. W. Maitland. Hist. bef. Edw. I, 2v, 1911.
Roscoe (E. S.) Growth of Eng. l., 1911.
Selden (J.) England's Epinomis [*in h.* Tracts, 1683].
—— Jani Anglorum facies altera; tr. [*in h.* Tracts, 1683].
Vinogradoff (P.), *ed.* Essays in legal hist., 1913.
Winfield (P. H.) Hist. of conspiracy & abuse of legal procedure, 1921.

Law Reports.
Coke (E.) Abridgment, 1650.
Dendy (F. W.) De Banco Rolls rel. to Northumb., 1308–1558 [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v6, 1910].
Hargrave (F.) Juridical arguments, 2v, 1797–9.
[Inquisitions]. Cal. of I. misc. (Chancery), v1, 2 (1219–1328), 1916.

Law, English [*continued*].

Law Reports [*continued*].
[Lancaster, *Duchy of*]. Pleadings & depositions in Duchy court (1489–1558); Fishwick, 3v, 1896–9.
[Manchester]. M. Sessions, notes of proc.; Axon, v1, 1616–22–3, 1901.
Record Office. Lists, 4, Plea rolls, 1894; 1910.
—— Lists, v32 i, ii, Placita de Banco, 1327–8, 1909.
Roscoe (E. S.), *ed.* Reports of Prize Cases, 1745–1859, 2v, 1905.
Scott (L. F.) & A. Hildesley. Case of requisition: De Keyser's Roy. Hotel &c., 1920.
Selden Soc. Sel. bills in Eyre, 1292–1333; Bolland, 1914.
—— Sel. cases bef. King's Council, 1243–1482; Leadam &c., 1918.
—— Sel. cases bef. Star Chamber, v2, 1509–44; Leadam, 1911.
—— Year books of Edw. II, v5, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14 i, 16, 18, 1310–15, 1910–22.
[Somerset]. Quarter Sessions records, v1–4, 1607–77, 1907–19.
[Southampton]. Books of exam[s]. & depositions, 1570–94; Aubrey, 1914.
Star Chamber. Reportes del Cases in Camera Stellata, 1593–1609, MS. of J. Hawarde; Baildon, 1894.
[Tooting]. Court Rolls of Tooting Beck Manor, v1 (1246–1422); Gomme, 1909.
Year Books of Rich. II (1388–9); Deiser, 1914.
Yorkshire Star Chamber proc.; Brown & McCall, 3v, 1909–14.

Lists & Directories.
Law list (Clarke's), 1822, 36–38.
Legal diary & almanac, 1914–15.

Mediaeval (*see also* ***History*** *above*).
[Anglo-American]. Sel. essays in A.-A. legal hist., 3v, 1907–9.
Bacon (N.) Offic. papers (1580–1620); Saunders, 1915.
Bolland (W. C.) General eyre, 1922.
Britton (13c.), 1540.
Cal. of State Papers, *see A. C.*
[Cheshire]. Acc. of chamberlains &c., 1301–60; Stewart-Brown, 1910.
Close Rolls, *see A. C.*
Ehrlic (L.) Proceedings agst. the Crown (1216–1377), 1921.
Fortescue (J.) Commendation of l. of Eng. (15c.); tr., 1917.
—— De laudibus legum Angliæ (1464–70); Selden, 1660.
Güterbock (C.) Bracton & h. rel. to Rom. l.; tr., 1866.
Hall (H.) Formula book of Eng. hist. docs., p2, Ministerial &c. records, 1909.
Jeudwine (J. W.) Tort, crime & police in med. Brit., 1917. [B.]
[Lancashire]. Cal. of L. Assize Rolls (1202–85); Parker, 2p, 1904–5.
[——]. Court rolls of lordships &c. of Thomas, earl of L., 1323–4; Farrer, 1901.
Maitland (F. W.) Coll. papers, 3v, 1911.
Miscellanea, v2. Two 13c. Assize rolls for co. of Durham, 1916.
Morris (W. A.) Frankpledge system, 1910.
Patent Rolls, *see A. C.*
Plucknett (T. F. T.) Statutes & th. interp. in 1st half of 14c., 1922.
Pollock (F.) & F. W. Maitland. Hist. bef. Edw. I, 2v, 1911.
Selden Soc. Public works in med. l. (14c.); Flower, v1, 1915.
—— Sel. cases bef. King's Council, 1243–1482; Leadam &c., 1918.

Law, English [*continued*].

Mediaeval [*continued*].
William I. Lois; Matzke, 1899.
[Yorkshire]. 3 Assize Rolls, John & Hen. III (13c.); Clay, 1911.
Zinkeisen (F.) Anfänge d. Lehngerichtsbarkeit in Eng., 1893.

Mercantile, *see* COMMERCIAL LAW, ENGLISH.

Periodicals & Societies.
Manorial Soc.

Procedure.
Carr (C. T.) Delegated legisl., 1921.
Ilbert (C. P.) Methods of legisl., 1912.

Profession & Life.
Alverstone (*visct.*) Recoll. of bar &c., 1914.
Anglo-American. Select essays in A.-A. legal hist., 3v, 1907–9.
Browne (J. H. B.) 40 yrs. at the Bar, 1916.
Clarke (*sir* E.) Story of my life (1841–), 1918.
Concerning solicitors, 1920.
Crispe (T. E.) Reminisc., 1909.
Hayes (G.) Hayesiana (*satire*), 1892.
London anecdotes: l. & lawyers &c., *n.d.*
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Address, 1912. [P2566].
Pie-powder, dust f. Law Courts, 1911.
Purcell (E. D.) 40 yrs. at Criminal Bar, 1916.
Strahan (J. A.) Bench & Bar of Eng., 1919.
Van Meenen (M.) Barreau angl., 1873. [P2054].

Reform.
Goudy (H.) Address, 1919. [P2465].
Levy (J. H.) Necessity for crim. appeal, Maybrick Case &c., 1899.
Refer to IMPEACHMENT; WEIGHTS & MEASURES: ENGLISH.

Law, English Colonies.
African Soc. Journal, v1–9, 1901–10.
Burge (W.) Comm., v3, 4 i, 1910–14.
Clark (C.) Summary of Col. law, 1834.
Grenada. Laws of Legislature (1767–87), 4v, 1778–87.
Legislation of the Empire, 1898–1907; Bedwell, 4v, 1909.
Rolin (H.) Lois & l'admin. de la Rhodésie, 1913. [B.]

Law, Finnish.
Erich (R. W.) Staatsrecht d. Finnland, 1912.

Law, French.
Arbois de Jubainville (M. H. d') L'admin. des intendants (15–18c.), 1880.
Barclay (T.) Law of Fr. rel. to indust. property &c., 1889.
—— *Pamphlets*, 3v, 1883 – 1912. [P1394–6].
Berge (S.) Justice fr. au Maroc, 1917.
Cahen (L.) & A. Mathiez. Lois fr., de 1815 à nos jours, 1919.
Claretie (G.) Drames & comédies judic., 1909, 1910.
Clunet (E.) Les associations, hist. & jurid., t1, 1909.
Dalloz, *Librairie*. Guerre de 1914, textes législ. &c., 1915–17.
Délibérat[s]. polit. du Parl. & arrêts criminels, 1562; Guérin [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t40, 1913].
Douarche (A.) Tribunaux civils de Paris, 1791–1800, doc[s]., t1, 2 i, 1905–7.
Eckhart (J. G. v.) Leges Francorum salicae &c., 1720.
Faguet (E.) Et l'horreur des responsabilités, 1911.

Law, French [*continued*].
Falque (M.) Procès du Rhône & contestations s. la propriété d'Avignon, 1302–1818, 1908.
[France: Laws &c.]. Guerre de 1914: doc[s]. officiel &c., 1914.
[Italy: Govt. Publ[s].]. Annali del credito &c.: Provvedimenti, s2, v11 i (1914–15), 1916.
Jèze (G.) Cours élém. de sci. des finances & de législ. financière fr., 1909.
— Verwaltungsrecht d. Fr. Rep., 1913.
La Grasserie (R. de) De la justice en F. &c., 3t, 1914.
Mallet (G.) Le divorce (1789–1804), 1899.
Poincaré (R.) Du droit de suite dans la propriété mobilière, 1883.
Reinach (J.) Mes comptes rendus &c., t2, 3 (1894–1912), 1914–17.
Robespierre (F. M. J. I.) Œ. compl., t2, Œ. judic., 1913.
Rœderer (c. P. L.) Jurisprudence, droit des gens &c. [*in h.* Œ., t5, 1857].

Administrative Law, *see* FRANCE, CONSTITUTION, *sub-heading* ***Law***.

Biographical Collections.
Trudon des Ormes (A.) Prévôts des marchands & échevins (1701–89), 1911.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Abbatucci (J. P. C.), 1791–1857.
Aubert (G.), c. 1534–97.
Beaumanoir (P. de), 1246–96.
Bergasse (N.), 1750–1832.
Bosquet (F. de), *bp.*, 1605–76.
Daniel (P.), 1530–1603.
Forcadel (E.), c. 1518–78.
Gaillard (M. A.), 1757–1844.
Jacobi (P.), c. 1270–c. 1351 [*in* Ecole (L') des Chartes. Bibl., t79, 1918].
Lamoignon (C. F. de), 1644–1709.
Portail (A.), 1673–1736 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t8, 1805].
Sacy (L. de), 1654–1727 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].
Thouret (J. G.), 1746–94.

Courts, *see* LAW COURTS, FRENCH.

Dictionary.
Williamson (A.) Fr.-Engl. dict. of legal words &c., 1911.

History (*see also* ***Mediaeval*** *below*).
Boüard (A. de) Et[s]. s. les actes des notaires du Châtelet de Paris (9–18c.), 1910.
Brissaud (J.) Hist. of Fr. public l.; tr., 1915.
Cahen (L.) & R. Guyot. L'œuvre législ. de la Rév., 1913.
Couturier (H.) Prépar. des Etats Gén. de 1789 en Poitou, 1909.
Desmaze (C.) Curiosités des anc. justices (12–18c.), 1867.
Glasson (E. D.) Précis élém. de l'hist. du dr. fr., 1904.
Hanotaux (G.) Orig. de l'instit. des intendants des provinces (16–17c.), 1884.
Hornung (J.) Evol. jurid., 1850.
Petiet (R.) Du pouvoir législ. en F. (1285–1789), 1891.
Pitois (A.) Hist. du droit fr., 1918.
Poullet (P.) Institutions fr., 1795–1814, 1907.

Mediaeval.
Beaumanoir (P. de) Coutumes de Beauvoisis (13c.); Salmon, 2t, 1899–1900.
Bordier (H. L.) P. de Remi, sire de Beaumanoir, 1246–96, 1869–73.
[Dax]. Livre noir (1170–1400) & les Etabl. de Dax; Abbadie, 1902.

Law, French [*continued*].
Mediaeval [*continued*].
Decap (J.) Chartes de coutumes de la Haute-Garonne [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi. Mém., t16, 1908].
Delisle (L.) L'auteur du Grand Coutumier (14c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t8, 1882].
Du Breuil (G.) Stilus curie parl. (14c.); Aubert, 1909.
Espinay (G. M. d') Cartulaires angevins: droit de l'Anjou au m.â., 1864.
Fragm. d'un répertoire de jur. paris. au 15s.; Fagniez [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t17, 1891].
Gibert. Cours qui exerçoient la justice souv. de nos rois (8–13c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Girard (J.) & P. Pansier. Cour tempor. d'Avignon, 14–15s., 1909.
Haskins (C. H.) Norman institutions, 1918.
Jusselin (M.) Le droit d'appel [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].
Livre des Constitucions demenées el Chastelet de Paris; Mortet [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t10, 1884].
Ordonnance cabochien (Mai 1413); Coville, 1891.
Peyré (J. F. A.) Lois des Francs, 1828.
Tanon (L.) Jurid. des relig. de St. Martin [*in* St. Martin des Champs, Registre crim., 14s., 1877].
Thévenin (M.) Textes rel. aux instit[s]. priv. (7–12c.), 1887.
Thomas (A.) Comté de La Marche & le Parl. de Poitiers (1418–36), 1910.
Viollet (P.) Etabl. de St. Louis dans le Beauvoisis [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t8, 1882].

Parlement.
Aubert (F.) Sources de la procédure (14c.) [*in* Ec. des Ch., 76, 77, 80, 1915–19].
Boscheron des Portes (C. B. F.) Hist. du P. de Bordeaux, 1451–1790, 2t. 1877.
Couyba (C. M.) Le Parl. fr., 1914.
Delafoy (G.) Parallèle (*&* Add.) des Assemblées provinc. en Normandie, avec l'Ass. des Etats, 1788. [P1523].
Dodu (G.) Parlementarisme &c., 1789–99, 1911.
Du Breuil (G.) Stilus curie parl. (14c.); Aubert, 1909.
Hénault (C. J. F.) Trans. du P. à Pontoise (1720) *& o. p.* [*in h.* Méms., 1911].
Joly (A.) Rech. sur les juges des Vaudois (16c.), 1866. [P1360].
Leyret (H.) Le gouvt. & le p., 1919.
[Louis XV]. Procès-verbal, lit de justice, 7. déc. 1770, 1770. [P1322].
Patry (H.) Débuts de la Réforme protest. en Guyenne, 1523–59; arrêts du P., 1912.
Perrichet (L.) Gr. Chancellerie de F. (–1328), 1912. [B.]
Pillot (G. M. L.) Hist. du P. de Flandres, 2t, 1849.
[Rouen]. Précis, P. de Rouen (1788), 1788. [P1523].
Thomas (A.) Comté de La Marche & le P. de Poitiers (1418–36), 1910.
Véritable (Le) bandeau de Thémis, 1649. [P1442].
Véritables maximes du gouvt. de la Fr., p1, 1652. [P1442].

Profession & Life.
Benjamin (R.) Justices de paix (*fiction*), *n.d.*
—— Le Palais & ses gens de justice, 1919.

Law, French [*continued*].
Profession & Life [*continued*].
Foiret (F.) Une corporation paris. pend. la Révol. (Les notaires), 1912.
Pommier La Combe (A.) Discours sur l'esprit de corps, 1843. [P1438].
Versoris (N.) Livre de raison, 1519–30; Fagniez [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t12, 1886].

Law, Frisian.
Palgrave (F.) Anc. l. & constit[s]. of F. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].

Law, German.
Amira (C. v.) Die Wadiation, 1911.
Arndt (G. A.) D. selbständige Verordnungsrecht, 1902.
Berger (F. L. v.) Opuscula misc., 1725.
Borchard (E. M.) Guide to law & legal lit., 1912.
Bundesratsverordnungen ü. Getreide &c., 1915.
Calker (W. van) Staatsrecht d. Hessen, 1913.
[Deutsch]. Zivilprozessordnung f. d. Deut. Reich: Textausgabe, 1916.
Dobbriner (H.) Rechtsrat währ. d. Krieges, 1914. [P1585].
[Germany]. Kriegsvorlagen: Reichstags-Drucksachen, Nr. 1–18, 1914. [P1650].
[——]. Zusammenstellung d. Kaiserl. Verordnungen ü. Aus- u. Durchfuhrverbote &c., 1914. [P1601].
Gierke (O. v.) Deut. Genossenschaftsrecht, B1–14, 1868–1914.
Gundling (N. H.) Gundlingiana, 9B, 1715–32.
Gürten (H.) Erledigung d. Rechtsstreits, 1914.
Güthe (*Dr.*) Bestimmungen d. Reichsgesetzes v. 4. Aug. 1914 &c., 1914. [P1601].
Hess (L.), *ed.* Kriegsgesetze z. Abhilfe wirtschaftl. Schädigungen, 1914. [P1585].
Hoffmann (C. G.) Scr. rerum Lusat. ant. & recent., 4t, 1719.
Huberich & Nicol-Speyer, *edd.* German legisl. for Belgium, s1–2 (1914–15), 1915.
[Italy: Govt. Publ[s].]. Annali del credito &c.: Provvedimenti, s2, v14 i (1914–15), 1916.
Jaffa (S.) Zahlungsaufschub u. d. Konkursverhütung währ. d. Krieges, 1914. [P1632; 1653].
Jünger (H.), *ed.* Kriegsgesetze, 1915.
Kriegsgesetze d. deut. Reiches; Pannier, 1915.
Kriegs-Notgesetze (Die) v. 4. Aug. 1914, 1914; Juli 1914–Dec. 1915, 13H, 1915–6.
Laband (P.) Staatsrecht d. deut. Reiches, B1–4, 1911–14.
Lorenz (C.) Der Krieg u. d. Recht, 1916.
Melanchthon (P.) Declamationum t2, 1570.
Moser (J. J.) Moseriana, 2 Stücke, 1739.
Neuberg (J.) Der Krieg e. Förderer d. Rechts, 1917.
—— Recht ein Freund d. Kriegers, 1918.
—— Wie sorgt das Recht f. d. Kriegsteilnehmer, 1917.
Österreich. Weisthümer, gesammelt v. d. K. Akad. d. Wiss., B1–11, 1870–1913.
Riess (A.) Mitwirkung d. gesetzgeb. Körperschaften bei Staatsverträgen nach deut. Staatsrechte, 1904.

Law, German [*continued*].
Ronne (L. M. P. v.) Staatsrecht d. preuss. Monarchie, 2B, 1899–1906. [B.]
Saltzgeber (A.) & L. Zach. Was man wissen muss?, 1914. [P1583].
Schmauss (J. J.) Corpus juris publ. S.R. Imperii, 1745.
Schneider (M.) Gesetze u. Verordnungen betreff. Höchstpreise für Getreide &c., 1914. [P1654].
Schulze (H.) Einltg. in d. deut. Staatsrecht, 1867.
Seydel (M. v.) Bayer. Staatsrecht; Grassmann u. Piloty, 2B, 1913. [B.]

***Biography**, see A.C. under :–*
Welcker (C. T.), 1790–1869.

Dictionaries.
Stengel (C., *Fhr.* v.) Wbch. d. deut. Staats- u. Verwaltungsrechts; Fleischmann, 3B, 1911–14.

History.
Grieb (M.) Abriss [*in* Wolff (E.) & F. Maigatter. Deut. Gesch., 1815–1901, 1902].
Hübner (R.) Hist. of G. private l.; tr., 1918.
Liebmann (O.) Jurist. Fakultät d. Univ. Berlin (1810–1910), 1910.

Mediaeval (to 16 century).
Amira (C. v.) Stab in d. german. Rechtssymbolik, 1909.
Below (G. v.) Deut. Staat d. M.-a., B1, 1914.
Brunner (H.) Zur Rechtsgesch. d. röm. u. german. Urkunde, B1, 1880.
[Charles V, *emp. of Germany*]. Abschiedt d. Röm. Keys. Maiest. u. gemeyn. Stend uff d. Reichsstag zu Augspurg uffgericht, 1548, 1548–49.
[——]. Peinlich Gerichts Ordnung, J. 30 u. 32, *n.d.*
Dreyer (J. C. H.) De usu juris Anglo-Sax. in explic. jure Cimb. & Sax., 1747.
Glitsch (H.) Alamann. Zentenar u. s. Gericht, 1917.
Heroldt (J.) Orig. ac Germanicarum antiq. libri, 1557.
[Langobardi]. Edictus ceteraeque L. leges; Bluhme, 1869.
Leges Baiuuariorum [*in* Mederer (J. N.) Beitr. z. Gesch. v. Baiern, St. 5, 1793].
Leges Visigothorum antiq.; Zeumer, 1894.
Lex Franc. Chamavorum; Sohm, 1883.
Lex Ribuaria; R. Sohm, 1883.
Mon. Germ. hist. Legum §4, Constit. &c., t4 ii, 5 (1298–1324), 1909–13.
Moser (J. J.) Von. d. teut. Religions-Verfassung &c., 1774.
Nürnberger Polizeiordnungen, 13–15 J.; Baader, 1861.
Rockinger (L. v.) Kaiser Ludwigs erstes oberbaier. Land- u. Lehenrecht (14c.), 1909.
—— Von d. Zeit d. Abfassung d. kaiserl. Land- u. Lehenrechts, 1909.
Techen (F.) Bürgersprachen d. Stadt Wismar (1323–1610), 1906.
Wiener (L.) Comm. to Germanic laws & med. doc^{s}., 1915. [B.]

Law, Greek (Ancient).
Beasley (T. W.) Cautionnement dans l'anc. droit gr., 1902.
Beauchet (L.) Hist. du droit de la Républ. athén., 4t, 1897.
Canaye (L'Aréopage [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Cuq (E.) Nouv. doc. sur l'apokèryxis, 1914.

Law, Greek (Ancient) [*continued*].
Dareste (R.) Tr. d. lois de Théophraste (4c. B.C.), 1870. [P1684].
Dikaiomata. Auszüge aus alexandrin. Gesetzen &c., 1913.
Drerup (E.) Ü. d. bei d. att. Rednern eingel. Urkunden, 1898. [P1811].
Garnier. Loix milit. des Grecs [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].
Gentilli (G.) Ant. contratti d' affitto [*in* Studi Ital. di filol. class., v13, 1905].
Glotz (G.) Etudes soc. & jurid. s. l'antiq. gr., 1906.
—— L'ordalie dans la Gr. primitive, 1904.
—— Solidarité de la famille dans le droit criminel en Gr., 1904.
[Gortyna]. Das Recht v. G. (*Gr. text*): Gemoll, 1889. [P1843].
Haussoullier (B.) Traité entre Delphes & Pellana, 1917.
Hermann (C. F.) Disp. de Dracone legumlatore Attico, 1849. [P1661].
—— Disput. de vestigiis instit. vet. per Platon. de Legibus libros indag., 1836. [P1867].
—— Doct. juris Attici de injur. actionibus, 1847. [P1850].
—— Juris domest. &c. apud Platon. cum vet. Gr. instit. comp., 1836. [P1867].
—— Lehrbuch, B2 i, 1895.
—— Q. de jure & auctor. magistr. ap. Athenienses, 1829 [*a. c. in* P1841].
—— Q. de probole apud Atticos, 1847. [P1850].
—— Ü. Gesetz, Gesetzgebung &c. im gr. Alt., 1849. [P1850].
Hirzel (R.) Ἄγραφος νόμος, 1900.
Kohler (J.) & E. Ziebarth. Das Stadtrecht v. Gortyn u. Bez. z. gemeingr. Rechte, 1912.
La Nauze. Loy des Lacédémoniens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t12, 1740].
Lipsius (J. H.) Att. Recht, B2 ii, 1912.
—— Zum Recht v. Gortyn, 1909. [P1843].
Meier (M. H. E.) & G. F. Schömann. Der att. Process, 2B, 1883–7.
Mitteis (L.) Reichsrecht u. Volksrecht in d. östl. Prov., gr. Recht &c., 1891.
—— & U. Wilcken. Grundzüge u. Chrestomathie d. Papyruskunde, 2B, 1912.
Phillipson (C.) Internat. l. &c. of anc. Greece & Rome, 2v, 1911. [B.]
Prott (J. de) & L. Ziehen. Leges Gr. Sacræ, p2 i, 1906.
Ræder (A.) L'arbitrage internat. chez les Hellènes, 1912.
Schiller (J. C. F. v.) Gesetzgebung d. Lykurgus u. Solon (1789) [*in h.* Sämmtl. Wke., B10, 1836; B9, 1844; B10, 1860; B12, c. 1883; B12, 1894; Sämmtl. Schr., T9, 1870; Prosa, 1861].
Semenov (A.) Antiq. juris publ. Cretensium, 1893.
Tod (M. N.) Intern. arbitration am. the G., 1913.
Wenger (L.) Recht d. Gr. u. Römer, 1914.

Law, Greek (Mediaeval), see LAW, BYZANTINE.

Law, Hittite.
Zimmern (H.) Hethit. Gesetze; übers., 1922.

Law, Hungarian.
Bosnyák (Z. de) & L. Edelsheim-Gyulai. Droit de l'enfant abandonné &c., 1909.

Law, Hungarian [*continued*].
Deák (F.) Adalék a magyar közjoghoz, 1865. [P2393].
Günther (A.) Law & justice: *& o. p.* [*in* Alden (P.) Hungary, 1909].
Herczegh (M.) Magyar jogtörténet, 1902.
Király (J.) Magyar alkotmány-és jogtörténet, k1, 1908.
Kmety (K.) Magyar közjog tankönyve, 1905.
Kossuth (F.) Hung. labour legisl. [*in* Alden (P.) Hungary, 1909].
Márkus (D.) Ung. Verwaltungsrecht, 1912.
Széchenyi (*Gróf* I.) Magyar. sarkalatos törvényei s államjogi fejlödése 1848 ig, 1864.

Law, Icelandic.
Hermannsson (H.) Anc. laws of Norway &c., bibliog., 1911.
Heusler (A.) Strafrecht d. Isländersagas, 1911.
—— Zum isländ. Fehdewesen in d. Sturlungenzeit (12–13c.), 1912.
Maurer (C. v.) Vorlesungen üb. altnord. Rechtsgesch, B4, 5, 1909–10.
Vleuten (M. v.) Grunddienstbarkeiten nach altwestnord. Rechte, 1902.
Refer to CRIMINAL LAW, ICELANDIC.

Law, Indian.
Bose (B. D.) Digest of Ind. law cases &c. (1836–1909), 6v, 1912–14; Suppl., 1913, 1914, 2v, 1914–15.
Deccan Riots Comm. Rep., Min., App. A, B & C, 5v, 1876.
[India: Legisl. Dept.]. Minutes (1862–9); Maine, 1890.
[——: ——]. Proc^{s}. of Council of Gov.-Gen. &c., 1862–Mar. 1920, 58v, 1863–1920.
[——: ——]. Proc. of Legislative Co., 1855–61, 1856–61.
Jolly (J.) Üb. e. Hs. d. Dattārka, 1908.
[Madras]. Rec. of Fort St. George. Minutes of proc^{s}. in Mayor's Court, Madraspatam, 1689–1719, 1915.
Malabari (P. B. M.) Bombay judic. instit., 1661–1726, 1910.
Parl. papers [2052]. Corr. reg. criminal proc. agst. Khwaja Muhammad Khan, 1912. (cd. 6366).
—— [979, 2068]. Regul^{s}. &c. Indian Councils Act, 1909, 1910–13. (cd. 4987, 6714).
Peacock (F.) Law rel. to easements, 1904.
Phear (J. B.) Codific. of law in I., 1877. [P2014].
Ranade (M. G.) Statistics of civil justice, Bombay, 1871. [P2012].
—— Statistics of crim. justice, Bombay, 1874. [P2012].
Tilak (B. G.) T. case (1902–4), 1904. [P1720].
Woodroffe (J. G.) Law rel. to receivers, 1903.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Ritchie (W.), 1817–62.
West (*sir* E.), 1782–1828.

Codes, Statutes &c.
Ajmer Code, 1917.
Assam Code, 2v, 1915.
Baluchistan Code, 1914.
Bayley (S. C.) Bengal Tenancy Bill, 1885. [P2017].
[Bengal]. B. Code, 4v, 1913–15.
[——]. B. Local Statutory Rules & Orders, 1912, 3v, 1913–14.
[Bihar]. B. & Orissa code; Coutts, 4v, 1917–20; Suppl. to v2, 1920.
[——]. B. & Orissa local statutory rules &c., 1917, 3v, 1918–19.

Law, Indian [*continued*].

Codes, Statutes &c. [*continued*].

Bombay Code, v4, 1909.

[Burmah]. B. Code, 1899; 1910.

Central Prov. code, 1918.

Criminal Proc. Code Amendment Bill, 1883, *see* INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE: EMPLOYMENT OF NATIVES, *for controv. pamphlets.*

[India: Legisl. Dept.]. Chronolog. tables of Statutes, 2v, 1909–11.

[——: ——]. Gen. rules & orders, v4, 1907–9, 1910; 4v, 1915.

[——: ——]. Minutes (1862–9); Maine, 1890.

[——: ——]. Unrepealed gen. acts, v1–8 (1834–1919), 1909–19.

Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Intr. rep. & notes upon I. Penal Code [*in h.* Misc. wr., v4, 1880].

Madras Code, 2v, 1915.

[Marwar]. Civil Code; tr. H. Singh, 1885. [P1726].

Mohiny Mohun Roy. Procedure sect^s. of Bengal Tenancy Bill &c., 1884. [P2017].

Punjab Code, 1916.

Native.

Cornish (H. D.) Hdbks. of Hindu Law, 2p, 1915.

Golapchandra Sarkar. Hindu & Mahomedan law of inheritance, 1882. [P2020].

Halhed (N. B.) Code of Gentoo laws, 1776.

Nelson (J. H.) Letter to Mr. Justice Innes, 1882. [P2020].

Punjab customary law, 1910–, *see A.C.*

Ragoonath Row. Prog. of knowledge of Hindu law &c., 1885. [P2019, 2020].

Tipperah. Indep. Tipperah Law rep^s., 1880. [P2020].

Refer to PRISONS, INDIA.

Law, Indo-Chinese.

Deloustal (R.) La justice dans l'anc. Annam [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t19, 1919].

Law, International, *see* INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Law, Irish.

Davies (J.) Exact table al report de Sir J. D., 1677.

—— Primer report des cases & matters en ley resolues, 1628.

Day (R.) Charge to Grand Jury of Dublin, 1797. [P1468].

Hargrave (F.) Juridical arguments, 2v, 1797–9.

Huband (W. G.) Law rel. to Grand Jury, Coroner's Jury &c., 1896.

Acts of Parliament.

[Ireland]. Sev. statutes rel. to revenue & trade; Dowdall, 1729.

[——]. Statute Rolls (1427–74); Berry, 2v, 1910–14.

Biographical Collections.

Bewley (E. T.) Lowthers who held judicial office, 17c., 1902. [P1237].

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Curran (J. A.), 1837–.

O'Brien (P., *b.*), 1842–1914.

Mediaeval.

Justiciary Rolls. Cal. (1305–7); Mills, 1914.

Profession & Life.

Bodkin (M. M.) Recoll^s., 1914.

Curran (J. A.) Reminiscences (1837–1915), 1915.

Law, Italian.

Hamilton (G. E.) Acc. of King's Inns, Dublin (1300–1802), 1915.

Atti d. Comm., statist. giudiz. &c. [*in* Annali di statist, *see A.C.*].

Brunner (H.) Die Privaturkunden Italiens [*in h.* Zur Rechtsgesch. &c., B1, 1880].

Confessioni. Delle c. spontanee de' rei, 1807.

Cosentino (G.) I notari in Sicilia, 1887.

Documenti risg. il gov. d. Austro-Estensi in Modena, 1814–59, 2t, 1860.

Gasparella (G.) Avvocati &c. sotto la repub. di Venezia, *n.d.* [N96].

Heroldt (J.) Orig. ac Germanicarum antiq. libri, 1557.

[Italy: Govt. Publ^s.]. Annali del credito &c.: Provvedimenti, s2, v10 (1914–16), 3p, 1915–16.

[——]. Atti della Comm. di stat. e legisl., 1910–13, 1912–14.

Lattes (A.) Nuovi doc., comm. e diritto genovese (13c.), 1910.

Revese (B.) Appellaz. contro il comune di Brendola (15c.), 1892. [N46].

Sagredo (*c.* A.) Potere legislat. d. Repubbl. di Venezia, 1887. [N68].

Salandra (A.) Polit. e legislaz. (1875–1907), 1915.

Solmi (A.) Leggi più ant. di Piacenza, 1916.

[Toscana]. Bollettino d. leggi, decreti imp. e delib. della Giunta di T. (c. 1790–1809), 18v & Indice, 1808–9.

Vecchio (A. del) Di Irnerio e della sua scuola (11–12c.), 1869. [N115].

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Aleandro (G.), *the younger*, 1574–1629.

Angeli (*c.* M.), d. 1688.

Blasi (F. P. di), d. 1795 [*in* Crispi, Scritti &c., 1890].

Clarus (J.), *of Alessandria*, 1525–75.

Cordellina (C.), 1703–94. [N97].

Fabris (A.), 1752–1830.

Gentilis (A.), 1551–c. 1611.

Godi (E. A.), 1451–1536.

Gravina (G. V.), 1664–1718.

Pensabene (N.), 1660–1730.

Quinto (L.), fl. 14th c. [N101].

Ricciardi (F.), *cte. di Camaldoli*, 1758–1842 [*in* Ricciardi (G.) Prose: Lavori biog., 1861].

Valle (E.), b. 1812.

Codes, Statutes &c.

Bowyer (G.) Statutes of cities of It., 1838.

[Italy]. Minist. di Grazia &c. Ordin. d. Casellario Giudiz. (1902–8), 1908.

Refer to COMMERCIAL LAW.

Law, Japanese.

Becker (J. E. de) Elem^s. of Jap. l. [*in* Asiatic Soc. of J. Trans., v44 ii, 1916].

Hall (J. C.) Jap. feudal l., p1–4 [*in* As. Soc. of Jap., v34, 36, 38, 41v, 1906–13].

[Japan]. Civil Code, tr., 1897.

Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v3, 7, 1897–1908.

Law, Jewish.

Alexandre (N.) De præceptis &c. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t15, 1861].

Aptowitzer (V.) Beitr. z. mosa. Rezeption im armen. Recht, 1908.

—— Syr. Rechtsbücher (7–9c.) u. d. mosa.-talmud. Recht, 1909.

Arndius (J.) Manuale legum Mosaic., 1666.

[Collatio]. Lex Dei, Mosaic. et Rom. legum coll.; Blume, 1833; 1841.

[——]. Mosaicarum et Rom. legum coll.; Mommsen, 1890.

Law, Jewish [*continued*].

Cowley (A. E.), *ed.* Jewish doc^s. of time of Ezra; tr., 1919.

Dirksen. Üb. d. Coll. legum Mosaic. & Rom. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871; Kön.-Pr. Ak., Abhdl., 1846].

Friedenthal (M. B.) Die Legitimität; üb. [*in h.* Jessode, B1 iii, 1840].

Hoffmann (D.) Der oberste Gerichtshof, 1878. [P1270].

Husband (R. W.) Prosecution of Jesus, 1916. [B.]

Johns (C. H. W.) Rel. betw. l. of Babylonia & of Hebrew peoples, 1914. [B.]

Joseph, *ben Ephraim Caro.* Judenspiegel, Verkehr mit d. Christen; (tr.) Justus, 1883. [P619].

—— Šulchan-Arukh: Ritual- u. Gesetzbuch (16c.); üb., L1–4, 1888.

Maimonides. De jure pauperis & peregrini apud Judæos (& Tract. de proselytis); (Heb. & Lat.), 1679; tr., 1840.

Marx (G. A.) Jüd. Fremdenrecht &c., 1886. [P1267].

[Mishnah]. Tractate Sanhedrin: M. & Tosefta; tr., Danby, 1919.

Monum. Hebraica—monum. Talmud, B2, Recht, 1913–1914.

Müller (D. H.) Semitica, H2, 1907.

Pithou (P.) Mosaycarum & Roman. legum collatio &c., 1654.

Selden (J.) De jure nat. & gentium, 1640.

—— De synedriis & praefecturis jurid., 1696.

Weemes (J.) Judiciall lawes of Moses &c., 1632.

Wines (E. C.) Laws of anc. Hebrews, 1853.

Law, Maltese.

Eton (W.) Authentic materials, 1802–7.

[Malta]. Remarks of Chamber of Advocates, judicial procedure &c., 1912. [P1462].

Law, Mohammedan.

Aḥmad *al-Wanscharīsī.* Pierre de touche des fétwas, 2t [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v12, 13, 1908–9].

Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad *al-Yaqouby.* Touḥfat al-Qouḍḍât (18c. *text & tr.*) [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v15, 1909].

Aristarchi (G.) Législ. ottomane; Nicolaïdes, p1, 3–6, 1873–81.

Gebir (I. de) Suma de los princ. mandamientos &c. de la ley y Çunna, 1853.

Jones (W.) Wks., v3, M. law of succession, 1799.

Kadri (M.) Code of M. personal law: Hanafite school; tr., 1914.

Koréï (A.) Condit. jurid. des sujets &c. musulmans des puissances étrang. &c., 1913.

Leyes de Moros del s. 14, 1853.

Reland (A.) De jure milit. Mohamm. [*in h.* Diss. misc., p3, 1708].

'Ubaid Allah ibn Mas'ūd. Мухтасаръ-уль-Викаетъ [*in Arabic*], 1879.

Refer to LAW, TURKISH.

Law, Mongol.

Golstunsky (K. F.) М.-ойратскіе законы 1640 ч., 1880.

Leontovich (F. I.) Древный м.-калмыцкій уставъ, 1879.

Law, Moroccan.

Michaux-Bellaire (E.) Tr. de la fetona du Faqih Sidi [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc, Arch., v11, 15, 1907–8].

Law, New Zealand.

Hight (J.) & H. D. Bamford. Constit. hist. & l. of N.Z., 1914. [B.]

Law, Norwegian.

Hermannsson (H.) Anc. laws of N. &c., bibliog., 1911.

Norges Gamle Love indtil 1387, B4, 5, 1885–95.

Prebensen (N.) & Hj. Smith. Forarbeiderne til Christian V norske Lov af 15 Apr. 1687, 1887.

Vleuten (M. v.) Grunddienstbarkeiten nach altwestnord. Rechte, 1902.

Law, Oriental.

Code des Lê: justice dans l'anc. Annam; tr. Deloustal [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., t8–12, 1908–12].

Deut. Morgenland. Gesells. Zeitschr., 1860–.

Freund (L.) Zur Gesch. d. Eheguterrechtes bei d. Semiten, 1909.

Kohler (J.) Recht d. oriental. Völker, 1914.

Refer to LAW, SYRIAN (CHRISTIAN).

Law, Portuguese.

Brito Aranha (P. W. de) A imprensa em Portugal, s. 15 e 16: Ordenações d'el-rei D. Manuel, 1898.

Mello Freire dos Reis (P. J. de) Hist. juris civilis lusitani, 1794.

—— Inst. juris civilis lusitani, 4v, 1789–93.

—— Inst. juris criminalis lusitani, 1794.

[Portugal]. Coll. da legisl. ant. e mod. do reino de P., 13t, 1790–5.

Law, Roman.

Alciatus (A.) De 5 pedum praescript. &c., 1529. [P2541].

Apellus (J.) De actionibus ex Instit. Justiniani, 1526. [P2541].

Appleton (C.) Leges XII Tabularum [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Bonamy. Loi de l'emp. Valentinien ler. d'avoir 2 femmes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].

Bouchaud. Edits d. magistrats [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 41, 42, 45, 1777–93].

—— Loi Julia de ambitu [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].

Bret (C.) Ordo perantiq. judiciorum [*in* Hoffmann (C. G.) Hist., v2, 1726].

Brown (A.) Epitome &c. of Savigny's tr. on Obligations, 1872.

Bryce (J., *visct.*) Diffusion thr. world [*in h.* Anc. Roman Empire, 1914].

Buckland (W. W.) Textbk. of R. l., f. Augustus to Justinian, 1921.

[Collatio]. Lex Dei, Mosaic. et Rom. legum coll.; Blume, 1833; 1841.

[——]. Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum coll; Mommsen, 1890.

Consultatio sive consultationes vet. iuriscons., 1841.

Cramer (A. W.) De verb. signific. tituli Pandectarum & Codicis, 1811.

Cuq (E.) Nouv. doc. sur l'apokèryxis, 1914.

Dirksen. Auslegung d. Urkunde e. Städteordnung, Salpensa [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— Auszüge aus Rechtsgelehrten in A. Gellius (& Boëthius) [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

—— Beitr. z. Auslegung e. Stellen in d. Corn. Fronto Reden &c. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

—— Beiträge zur Kunde d. röm. Rechts, 1825.

Dirksen. Quellen d. Hist. nat. d. Plinius, insbes. d. röm.-rechtl. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

Law, Roman [*continued*].

Dirksen. Quellen d. Magister Dositheus [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871; Kön.-Pr. Ak., Abhdl., 1857].

—— Quellen d. Theorie v. d. Auslösung [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— Röm.-rechtl. Mitth. in Tacitus [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

—— Röm.-rechtl. Nachweisungen in d. Schr. d. latein. Epistologr. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

—— Röm.-rechtl. Quellen d. Verrius Flaccus u. Festus Pompeius [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

—— Scholiasten d. Horaz, als Berichterstatter üb. röm.-rechtl. Gegenstände [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

—— Üb. Adressen (Gattungen u. Arten) d. Constitutionen rom. Kaiser [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— Üb. Cicero's De jure civili [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871; Kön.-Pr. Ak., Abhdl., 1842].

—— Üb. d. Coll. legum Mosaic. & Rom. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— Üb. d. durch Isidor v. Sevilla benutzten Quellen d. röm. Rechts [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

—— Üb. d. Hermogenianus Libri juris epit. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— Üb. d. Methode d. Auswahl &c. v. Beispielen röm.-rechtl. Inhalts [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

—— Üb. d. Zeugnisse d. Epigr. bezüglich d. Decemviri u. Quindecimviri littibus judicandis [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— Üb. einige, v. Plutarch u. Suidas berichtete Rechtsfälle [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

—— Verdienste d. G. Haloander (16c.) um d. Textes-Kritik d. Justinian. Rechtsquellen [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— Verdienstlichkeit method. Sprachforschung [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— Wirksamkeit d. Ehegelöbnisse [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

Dittmar (W. A. H.) De nomine, scr. &c. Gaii, 1820.

Dositheus, *Magister.* Ex D. Interpret. lib. 3 (3c.); Böcking, 1841.

Duker (C. A.), *ed.* Opusc. de Lat. juris. vet., 1711.

Fowler (W. W.) Roman essays, 1920.

Funck (J. N.) Leges xii. tabularum, restitutae, 1744.

Gautier de Sibert. Loi Sempronia [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].

Gundling (N. H.) Gundlingiana, 9B, 1715–32.

Hadrian, *emp.* Sentent. & epist. (2c.); Böcking, 1841.

Hardy (E. G.) *tr.*, 6 Roman laws, 1911.

Hartmann (L. M.) De exilio apud Romanos (1c. B.C.–3c. A.D.), 1887.

Haubold (C. G.) Instit. juris Rom. litt., t1, 1809.

Hegendorff (C.) Compend. titulorum cod. Justiniani exegeses, 1529. [P2541].

Heineccius (J. G.) Elementa jur. civ., 1806.

Hermann (C. F.) Disput. de lege Lutatia, 1844. [P1850; 1661].

Hirschfeld (O.) Kl. Schriften, 1913.

Hotmann (F.) Anti-Tribon. [*in* Hoffmann (C. G.) Hist., v1 ii, 1734].

Law, Roman [*continued*].

Koschaker (P.) Translatio iudicii; e. St. z. röm. Zivilprozess, 1905.

Maine (H. J. S.) Roman law & legal educ. [*in* Cambridge essays, 1856].

Ménage (G.) Juris civ. amœnitates &c., 1725.

Mommsen (T.) Droit public rom.; tr., 7t, 1889–96.

Paulus (J.) Libri 5 sententiarum; Krüger, 1878.

—— Recept. sentent. l. 5, 1841.

Persson (P.) Om ett nyl. upptackt fragm. ar en romersk kommunallag, 1897.

Phillipson (C.) Internat. law &c. of anc. Greece & Rome, 2v, 1911. [B.]

Platon (G.) Pactes & contrats en droit rom. &c., 1917.

Ramos del Manzano (J. F.) Tribonianus, de poena parricidii &c., 1728.

Reale Soc. Rom. di Storia Patria. Archivio, 1877–.

Roby (H. J.) R. law [*in* Camb. med. hist., v2, 1913].

Sigonius (C.) De antiq. jure pop. Rom., 2t, 1715.

Sprenger (J.) Quaest. in rhetorum Rom. declamationes juridicae, 1912.

Stoyanov (D. Kh.) Положението на жената, 1909. [B.]

Täubler (E.) Imperium Romanum, B1, 1913.

Ulpianus (D.) Fragm., Tituli; Böcking, 1841.

—— Liber regularum; Krüger, 1878.

Usener (H.) Ital. Volksjustiz, 1900. [P1847].

[Vaticana]. Locorum coll. fragmenta quae dic. Vat.; Maius &c., 1841.

Wenger (L.) Recht d. Griechen u. Römer, 1914.

Wlassak (M.) Judikationsbefehl d. röm. Prozesse &c., 1922.

Zulueta (F. de) Patronage in Later Empire, 1909.

Corpus Juris &c.

Chalmers (D.) & L. H. Barnes. Student's guide (Justinian & Gaius), 1907.

Codex Theodosianus; Haenel, 1837–42.

Corpus juris civ., 2t, 1663–4.

Gregorianus. Cod. Greg. & Cod. Hermogeniani fragm.; Haenel, 1837; Krüger, 1890.

Hänel (G.) Corpus legum ante Justinianum latarum, 2 fasc., 1857.

Huschke (E.) Jur. antejust. rel., v2, p1, 1911.

Justinian I. Codicis Justiniani libri 12, 1593.

—— Impp. Justiniani, Justini, Leonis novellae constitutiones &c., 1558.

Krüger, Mommsen, & Studemund. Coll. libr. juris antejustiniani, 3t, 1878–1905.

History.

Binder (J.) Die Plebs; St. z. röm. Rechtsgesch., 1909.

Bonamy. Orig. d. loix d. 12 tables [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t12, 1740].

Bottereau (R.) Hadrianus legislator [*in* Hoffmann (C. G.) Hist., v2, 1726].

Brunner (H.) Zur Rechtsgesch. d. röm. u. german. Urkunde, B1, 1880.

Bruns (C. E. G.) Fontes juris Rom. ant., 1860.

Carcopino (J.) Loi de Hiéron & les Romains, 1914. [B.]

Law, Roman [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Carlyle (R. W. & A. J.) Hist. of med. pol. theory (2–13c.), 2v, 1903–9.

Clark (E. C.) Hist. of R. priv. l., p2, 2v, 1914.

Cuq (E.) Manuel des institutions jurid. des R., 1917. [B.]

—— Sénatus-consulte de Délos de l'an 166 av. notre ère, 1914.

Dirksen. Aulus Cascellius, e. Zeitgenosse Cicero's [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— Hinterlass. Schr. z. Quellen röm. Rechtsgesch.: Sanio, 2B, 1871.

—— Paternus, e. Zeitgenosse d. Antonine [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— Üb. d. Bedeutsamkeit d. Rechtsgelehrten A. Papinianus [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

—— V. d. Zeugnissen d. Epigr. üb. d. Rechtsgelehrten [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

Hitzig (H. F.) Stellung Hadrians in d. röm. Rechtsgesch., 1892. [P2466].

Hoffmann (C. G.) Hist. jur. Rom.-Justiniaei, 2v, 1726–34.

Hornung (J.) Pourquoi les Romains le peuple jurid. de l'anc. monde ?, 1847.

Leeuwen (S. v.) De orig. & progr. juris civil. Rom., 1672.

Lefroy (A. H. F.) Hist. & institutes, 1915.

Mitteis (L.) Reichsrecht u. Volksrecht in d. östl. Prov., 1891.

Muirhead (J.) Hist. intr. to private l., 1916.

Pais (E.) Dalle Guerre puniche a Cesare Augusto, 2v, 1918.

—— Ricerche s. storia e s. diritto pubbl., s1–4, 1915–21.

—— Storia crit. di Roma, v2, Libera Repubbl. e la legis. decemvirale &c., 1914.

Thomasius (C.) Delin. hist. jur. civ. [*in* Hoffmann (C. G.) Hist., v1 ii, 1734].

Walter (F.) Gesch. d. röm. Rechts bis auf Justinian, 2T, 1845–46.

Walton (F. P.) Hist. intr. to R. law, 1916.

Mediaeval.

Güterbock (C.) Bracton & h. rel. to Rom. l.; tr., 1866.

Meynial (E.) De l'applic., région de Montpellier aux 12 & 13 s. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Selden (J.) Diss. hist. ad Fletam [*in* Hoffmann (C. G.) Hist., v1 ii, 1734].

Vinogradoff (P.) R. law in med. Eur., 1909.

Law, Russian.

[Catherine II]. Екатерин. ком., ч1–13, 1869–1914 [*in* I.R.G.O. Сборникъ, *see A.C.*].

Elistratov (A. I.) Административное право, 1911.

Feodor Ivanovich, *emp.* Судебникъ царя 1589 [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 7, 1900].

Freytagh-Loringhoven (A., *Frhr.* v.) Gesetzgebung d. russ. Revol., 1920.

Gribovsky (V. M.) Staatsrecht d. russ. Reiches, 1912.

Heyking (A.) Guide for Russ. consular officers, 1916.

Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t4, 1904.

Klibanski (H.), *ed.* Gesetzgebung d. Bolsch.; üb., 1920.

Labry (R.) Législ. communiste (1917–19), 1920.

Law, Russian [*continued*].

Mayerberg (A. v.) Iter in Moschoviam, 1661, 1715 ?

Meier (D. I.) Русское гражданское право, 1873.

Mish (M. I.) Объ иностранцахъ въ Россіи, 1888; 1911.

Nolde (*b.* B. E.) Очерк. Русск. государственн. права, 1911.

Obichnoe pravo. Обыч. п., в2, библіогр., 1896.

Pakhman (S. V.) Сборникъ народн. юридич. обычаевъ, t2, 1900.

Polenov (D. V.) О Екатерин. Ком.; Chechulin, 11–13 [*in* I.R.I.O., 123, 134, 144].

[Russia]. Присутств. день уголовн. палаты, 1874.

[——: Soviet Republic]. Justizwesen d. Sowjetrepublik, 1920. [P2620].

Sergeevich (V. I.) Русскія юридич. древности, t1, 2 i, 1890–93.

Skorov (A.) Сборникъ узаконеній &c., крестьянск. общ., 1883.

Law, Scandinavian.

Maurer (C. v.) Beitr. z. Rechtgesch. d. German. Nordens, H1, 1852. [P2022].

—— Vorlesungen üb. altnord. Rechtsgesch., B4, 5, 1909–10.

Palgrave (F.) Anc. l. of S. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].

Refer to Criminal law, Scandinavian; Law, Swedish.

Law, Scottish.

Bisset (H.) Rolment of courtis (–17c.); Hamilton-Grierson, v1, 1920.

Chambers (W.) Bk. of Scotland, 1830.

Chisholm (J.) Sir W. Scott as judge: Sheriff Court of Selkirk (1799–32), 1918.

Corbet (W.) Protocol book, 1529–55, 1911.

Gaw (A.) Protocol book, 1540–58, 1910.

Grote (G.) Protocol book, 1552–73, 1914.

[Inverness]. Records; Mackay &c., v1, Burgh Court Bks., 1556–86, 1911.

Jury trial in S., improved &c., 1832. [P1562].

Miller (P. L.) Law of arbitration in S., 1917.

Ros (G.) Protocol book, 1512–32; Anderson & Grant, 1908.

[Scotland]. Register of Privy Council, 14v; s2, 8v; s3, v1–8 (1544–1684), 1877–1915.

Acts of Parliament.

Murray (T.) Laws & acts of Parl. (1424–1681), 1681.

[Scotland]. Acts of Lords of Council in civil causes, v2, 1496–1501, 1918.

[——]. Laws & Acts, 1685; 1686.

Biographical Collections.

Omond (G. W. T.) Lord Advocates, 2nd s., 1834–80, 1914.

Society of Advocates in Aberdeen. Hist.; Henderson, 1912.

Biographies, *see A.C. under*:—

Crosbie (A.), 1736–85.

MacDonald (*sir* J. H. A.), 1836–1919.

Mackenzie (*sir* G.), 1636 ?–91.

Shaw (T. S., *baron*), 1850–.

Courts, *see* Law Courts, Scottish.

Refer to Chancellor (Lord), Scottish.

Law, Servian.

Jovanovitsa (A. S.) Приносци за истор. старог српског права, 1896–1900.

Refer to Servia, History.

Law, Sicilian.

Cutrera (A.) Cronologia dei giustiziati di Palermo, 1541–1819, 1917.

Genuardi (L.) Formaz. d. Consuetudini di Palermo, 1906.

Law, Sicilian [*continued*].

Salinas (A.) Di un registro di G. Majorana notajo di Monte San Giuliano nel sec. 13, 1884.

Starrabba (R.) Cat. ragionato di un protocollo del not. A. de Citella, 1298–9, 1887–9.

Law, South American.

Borchard (E. M.) Guide to law & legal lit. of Argentina, Brazil & Chile, 1917.

Law, Spanish.

Altamira y Crevea (R.) Cuestiones de hist. del derecho &c., 1914.

—— Magna Carta & Sp. mediaeval jur. [*in* Magna Carta commem. essays, 1917].

Alvarez-Ossorio y Pizarro (F.) Algunas trabajos, 1911.

Campomanes (P. R. y S., *c.* de) Regalía de amortizacion, 1765, 1821.

Cortes de Castilla de 1576–7; Danvila y Machado, 1885.

Danvila y Collado (M.) Estudios, orig. y vicisitudes de la legisl. d. ant. reino de Valencia (–1645) [*in* Real Acad. de la Hist. Memorias, t14, 1909].

—— Investig. acerca de las cortes y parlamentos del ant. reino de Valencia (13–17c.), 1909.

Gentili (A.) Hispan. advocationis libri 2 (1605–8); text & tr. Abbott, 2v, 1921.

Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1907–12, 1908–13.

López Peláez (A.) El derecho y la Iglesia, 1917.

Palgrave (F.) Gothic l. of S. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].

Posada (A.) Span. Staatsrecht, 1914.

Solano y Polanco (J. de) Estudios juríd. del fuero de Bizkaya, 1918.

[Tortosa]. Código de las costumbres escritas de T. (1539); Foguet &c., 1912.

Bibliography.

[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Palmer (T. W.) Guide to law & legal lit. of S., 1915.

Biographical Collection.

Real Acad. de Jurisprudencia &c. Jurisconsultos esp., t1, 1911.

Biographies, *see A.C. under*:—

Costa (J.), 1846–1911.

Pacheco (J. F.), 1808–65.

Mediaeval.

Cortes de Aragon &c.; C. de Cataluña, t1–24 (1064–1479), 1896–1918.

Cortes de los ant. reinos de Leon y Castilla (1020–1559), 5t, 1861–1903; Intr. por Colmeiro, 2p, 1883–4.

Danvila y Collado (M.) Estudios ac. de los orig. &c. de la legislación escr. de Valencia, 1909.

Martínez Marina (F.) Ensayo sobre la legisl. &c. de Leon y Castilla, 1845.

Ruiz (J.) Flores de las leyes, 1851.

Ureña y Smenjaud (R.) Fuero de Zorita de los Canes (13–14c.), 1911.

Refer to Marriage, Spain.

Law, Swedish.

Engströmer (T.) Vittnesbeviset, 1911.

Landtmanson (I. S.) Trälldomens sista skede i Sverige, 1897.

Löfgren (E.) Sw. parl. attorney gen. (Fr. Eng., Russ., Germ.) [*in* Groupe Interparl. Suéd. Rec., 1915].

Reuterskiöld (C. A.) Kyrkolag och borgerlig lag, 1915.

[Sverige]. S. Rikes Lag; Lundequist, 1855.

Wikander (H. C.) Bidrag till läran om arbetsbetingsaftalet svensk rätt, 1913.

Refer to Sweden, History.

Law, Swiss.
Burckhardt (W.) Komm. d. schweiz. Bundesverfassung vom 1874, 1914.
[Italy: Govt. Publs.]. Annali del credito &c.: Provvedimenti, s2, v16 i (1914–15), 1916.

Law, Syrian (Christian).
Aptowitzer (V.) Syr. Rechtsbücher (7–9c.), u. d. mosa.-talmud. Recht, 1909.
Refer to LAW, ORIENTAL; PALESTINE & SYRIA.

Law, Turkish.
Brown (P. M.) Foreigners in Turkey: legal rights, 1914. [B.]
Koréï (A.) Condit. jurid. des sujets &c. des puissances étrang. &c., 1913.
Ostroróg (L.) Pour la réforme de la justice ottomane, 1912.
Young (G.) Corps de droit ottoman, 7v, 1905–6.
Refer to TURKEY, HISTORY.

Law, United States.
American political sci. review, 1906–.
Commons (J. R.) & J. B. Andrews. Princs. of labor legisl., 1916. [B.]
Cooley (T. M.) Treatise on constit. limitations, 1883; 1903.
Evarts (W. M.) Arguments & speeches (1852–1901), 3v, 1919.
Freund (E.) Öffentl. Recht. d. Ver. Staaten, 1911.
—— Police power; public policy & constit. rights, 1904.
Groat (G. G.) Attitude of Amer. courts in labor cases, 1911.
—— Trade unions & law in N.Y., 1905.
Guthrie (W. D.) Magna Carta &c., 1916.
Haines (C. G.) Conflict over judicial powers in U.S. to 1870, 1909.
Hilkey (C. J.) Legal develop. in colon. Mass., 1630–86, 1910. [B.]
Hookstadt (C.) Compar. of workmen's compens. ls. of U.S. to 1917; 1920 [*in* U.S.: Labour. Bull., 240, 275].
Hughes (C. E.) Development [*in h.* Addrs., 1906–16, 1916].
Kent (J.) Comm. on Amer. law, 4v, 1873.
[Nebraska]. Laws &c., 1887.
[New York]. Revised statutes, 3v, 1828–48.
[——]. Statutes at large; Edmonds, 5v, 1863.
Ogburn (W. F.) Progress &c. in child-labor legisl., 1912.
Proper (E. E.) Colonial immigr. laws (17–18c.), 1900.
Rayner (I.) Addresses (1906–12), 1914.
Root (E.) Govt. & citizenship, Bacon &c., 1916.
Singewald (K.) Doctrine of non-suability of state in U.S., 1910.
Smith (R. H.) Justice & the poor, 1919.
Taft (W. H.) Ethics in service, 1915.
[United States: Labour]. Bull., Labor laws ser., decisions of courts &c. (1912–18), 1913–19.
[—— : ——]. Bull. 91, 97 (Labor laws &c. unconstitut.), 1910–11.
[—— : Laws]. Laws rel. to loans & the currency &c., 1886.
[—— ——]. Rev. statutes, 1873–74, 1878; Suppl., v1, 1874–91, 1891.
[—— : ——]. Rev. statutes rel. to Dist. of Columbia & post roads, 1873–74 &c., 1875.
[—— : ——]. Statutes at large, v22–27 (47th–52nd Congr., 1881–1893), 1883–93.
Young (A. W.) Intr. to sci. of govt., 1840.
Zollmann (C.) Amer. civil church law, 1917.

Law, United States [*continued*].
Bibliography.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Law Lib.: headings &c. for index to Federal Statutes, 1906.
[—— : ——]. List of works rel. to Supreme Court; Meyer, 1909. [P1215].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Choate (J. H.), 1832–1917.
Cilley (J.), 1802–38 [*in* Hawthorne (N.) Tales &c., 1883].
Douglas (S. A.), 1813–60.
Evarts (W. M.), 1818–1901.
Foster (J. W.), 1836–1917.
Howell (J. E.), 1848–1916.
Lincoln (A.), 1809–65.
Otis (J.), 1724–83.
Petigru (J. L.), 1789–1863.
Sewall (S.), 1652–1729.
Seward (F. W.), 1830–1915.
Courts.
Balch (T. W.) World court in light of U.S. Supreme C., 1918.
Beard (C. A.) Supreme Court & the Constit., 1912.
Carson (H. L.) Supreme Court, hist. &c., 1891.
Choate (J. H.) Supreme Court, 1903; [*& in h.* A. Lincoln, 1910].
Corwin (E. S.) J. Marshall (1755–1835) &c.: Supreme C., 1919.
MacLaughlin (A. C.) C., constitution & parties, 1912.
Moore (B. F.) Supreme Court & unconstit. legisl., 1913.
[N.Y.]. Minutes of Court of Judicature (1693–1701), 1913.
[——]. Proc. of Gen. Court of Assizes (1680–2), 1913.
Roe (G. E.) Our judicial oligarchy, 1912.
Refer to BANKS & BANKING, UNITED STATES; IMMIGRATION, UNITED STATES.

Law, Welsh.
Brynmor-Jones (D.) Foreign elems. in W. mediæval l. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1916–17].
Davies (J. C.) Felony in Edwardian W. (13c.) [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1916–17].
Howel, "*the Good.*" Laws of H., facs.; ed. T. Lewis, 1912.
Lewis (T.) Gloss. of med. W. law, 1913.
Lloyd (J. E.) Edward I.'s Comm. of inquiry, 1280–1 [*in* Cymmrodor, v25, 1915].
Williams (W. L.) King's Court of Gt. Sessions in W. (16–19c.) [*in* Cymmrodor, v26, 1916].

Law Courts, Belgium.
Faider (C.) Cour de cassation de B., discours, 1871–3. [P2051].

Law Courts, English.
[Anglo-American]. Sel. essays in A.-A. legal hist., 3v, 1907–9.
Bolland (W. C.) General eyre, 1922.
[Court Baron]. Modus tenendi Cŭr Barōn (1510): w. trs. &c.; Greenwood, 1915.
Crofton (H. T.) Broughton, & Manor court, 1909.
Holdsworth (W. S.) Hist. of Eng. law, v1, 1922.
James I. Speach in Starre-Chamber, 1616. [P1220].
[Lancashire]. Court rolls of lordships &c. of Thomas, earl of L., 1323–4; Farrer, 1901.

Law Courts, English [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2051]. Depart. Com. on Salford Hundred Court of Record, Rep., 1911. (cd. 5530).
—— [2075]. Roy. Comm. on delay in King's Bench Div., 1913. (cd. 6762).
Pie-powder, dust f. L.C., 1911.
Record Office. Lists, 4, Plea rolls, 1910.
[Salford]. S. Hundred Court of Record Act, 1868 &c., 1892.
[Wakefield]. Court Rolls of Manor, v3 (1286–1316); Lister, 1917.
Williams (W. L.) King's Court of Gt. Sessions in Wales (16–19c.) [*in* Cymmrodor, v26, 1916].
Refer to EYRE, JUSTICES IN; STAR CHAMBER.

Law Courts, French.
Boüard (A. de) Etudes s. les actes des notaires du Châtelet de Paris (9–18c.), 1910.
Gibert. Cours qui exerçoient la justice souv. de nos rois (8–13c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Gide (A.) Cour d'Assises, 1913.

Law Courts, Scottish.
Bisset (H.) Rolment of courtis (–17c.); Hamilton-Grierson, v1, 1920.
[Edinburgh]. Commissariot of E., Consist. processes (1658–1800); Grant, 1909.

Lazise.
Cipolla (C.) Un. doc. ined. d. 1123, 1887. [N68].
Refer to VERONA.

Lazistan.
[Sbornik]. Сборн мат. для опис. Кавказа, 9, 1890.
Refer to ASIA MINOR.

Lead & Lead-work.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 17, 19, 23, L. & zinc ores, 1921–22.
Hall (T. C. F.) Lead ores, 1921. [B.]
Hamilton (A.) Woman in l. indust. [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull. 253, 1919].
Imperial Mineral Res. Bur. Min. industry: lead (1913–19), 1922.
Parl. papers [2190]. Com. on use of l. in painting of buildings, Rep., 1915. (cd. 7882).
—— [980, 981]. Dept. Com., dangers attendant on use of l., manuf. of earthenware &c., Rep., v1–3, 1910. (c. 5219, c. 5278, c. 5385).
—— [2250]. Employmt. of l. compounds in pottery: Thorpe, 1901. (cd. 679).
—— [1466]. Local Govt. Board. 31st ann. rep., 1901–2: Suppl., On lead poisoning &c., v2, 1903. (cd. 1714).
Weaver (L.) Eng. l.-wk., 1909. [B.]

Leagram.
Weld (J.) Hist. of L., park & manor, 1913.
Refer to LANCASHIRE; PARKS; WHALLEY.

League, The, 1576–98.
Bezold (F. v.) K. Rudolf II u. d. h. Liga, Al, 1883.
Discours polit. contre ceulx de la L., qui taschoyent de rompre l'alliance qu'il a avec l'Angl., 1588.
Discussion polit., 16s. (Propos & devis &c.); Valois [*in* Soc. de l'hist. de Fr., Ann.-Bull., 47, 1910].
Fouqueray (H.) Hist. de la Comp. de Jésus en France, t2, La Ligue &c. (1575–1604), 1913.
Goulart (S.) Prem. vol. du rec. cont. les choses memorables, 1587.

League, The, 1576–98 [*continued*].
Guise (H., *d.* de), 1550–88. *Biog., see A. C.*
L'Allouette (E. de) Apologie cathol., 1585.
La Taille (J. de) Singeries de la L. (1590–4) [*in h.* Œ., t1, 1878].
[Ligue]. Hist. de la L., v1, 1574–89; Valois, 1914.
Mornay (P. de) Fidelle expos. s. la declar. du Duc de Mayenne, 1587.
Radouant (R.) G. Du Vair, l'homme & l'orateur, 1556–96, 1908.
Reure (O. C.) Vie &c. de H. d'Urfé (1567–1625), 1910.
Satyre Menippée, *var. eds.*
Saulnier (E.) Rôle polit. du card. de Bourbon (Charles X), 1523–90, 1912.
Serres (J. de) Hist. des choses memorables (1547–97), 1599.
Valois (C.) Un des chefs de la L.: J. de Cueilly (1544–94), 1909.

League of Nations.
Adams (G. B.) Brit. Emp. & a league of peace, 1919. [P2351; 2466].
Astor (W.) Problems of reconstruction: co-op. basis for l. of n., 1919. [P2241].
Bauer (S.) Intern. labor legisl. & the soc. of n. [*in* U.S.: Labour. Bull., 254, 1919].
Bellot (H. H. L.) Texts illust. const. of Supreme Court of U.S. & Perm. Ct. of Internat. Justice, 1921.
Bernhard (L.) Was wird aus d. Völkerbund ?, 1920. [P2493].
Berry (T. T.) Hope of the world: L. of N. scheme, 1919.
Bourgeois (L.) Le Pacte de 1919 & la soc. des nations, 1919.
Brailsford (H. N.) A l. of n., 1917.
Brunet (R.) Soc. des Nations & la France, 1921.
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Conc. a l. of n. [*in h.* Essays &c., 1918].
Butler (G. G.) Hdbk. to L. of N., 1919.
Butler (N. M.) Republ. party & internat. policy, 1920. [P2465].
[Canada: Parl.]. Sess. papers, v55 i, Treaty &c., 1919.
Carrasco (J.) Bolivia's case for L. of N., 1920.
Cecil (*lord* E. A. R.) League of nations, 1918. [P2238].
—— The new outlook, 1919. [P2405].
Corbett (J. S.) L. of N. & freedom of the seas, 1918. [P2213].
—— League of peace & a free sea, 1917. [P2329].
Crosby (O. T.) Internat. war, causes & cure, 1919.
Duggan (S. P. H.), *ed.* L. of N., 1919. [B.]
Erzberger (M.) L. of N^s.; tr., 1919.
Fayle (C. E.) The 14th point, 1919.
Ferrero (G.) Problems of peace (1815–1919), 1919.
Forsyth (P. T.) Roots of a world-commonwealth, 1918. [P2122].
Garvin (J. L.) Econ. foundations of peace, 1919.
Gore (C.), *bp.* L. of N., opportunity of Church, 1918. [P2122].
Grey of Fallodon (E. G., *visc.*) The L. of N., 1918. [P2099; 2213].
Grotius Soc., v5, 6, Problems of peace & war, 1920–21.
Hamilton (*sir* I. S. M.) The millennium ?, 1919.
Hart (H. L.) Bulwarks of peace, 1918.
Hawkin (R. C.) Central Africa & the league of n^s., 1918. [P2122].

League of Nations [*continued*].
Hecht (J. S.) Econ. war & a L. of n., 1918. [P2210].
Henderson (A.) The L. of N. & Labour, 1918. [P2324].
Hill (D. J.) President's challenge, 1919. [P2465].
Houston (H. S.) Blocking new wars, 1918.
Julien (E. L.) La soc. des n., théorie cathol., 1919.
Kallen (H. M.) L. of N. to-day & tomorrow, 1919.
Kapras (J.) Peace l. of George Poděbrad, k. of Bohemia (15c.), 1919. [P2425].
Keen (F. N.) L. of N. w. large powers, 1918. [P2240].
Koo (V. K. W.) & C.-T. T. Wang. China & the L. of N., 1919. [P2385].
Lawrence (T. J.) Lectures, 1919.
—— Soc. of nations, 1919.
[League of Nations]. Conf. internat. du travail, 2è session, 1920, 1920.
[——]. L. of N. & China, 1919. [P2487].
[——]. The L. of N.; covenant expl^d., 1920. [P2405].
[——]. L. of N. starts: outline by its organisers, 1920. [B.]
[——]. Official journal & Suppl^s., 1920–21.
[——. Perm. Court of Internat. Justice]. Doc^s. & procès-verbaux, 1920–21.
[—— : Union]. 1st assembly, 1921.
[—— : ——]. Idea of a L. of N., 1919. [P2334; 2347].
[—— : ——]. Way to the L. of N., 1919. [P2334].
League of Nations Soc. L. of n.'s scheme of organisation, 1918. [P2104].
[Lettonie]. Droits de la L. à faire partie de la Soc. des N., 1920. [P2563].
Lindsay (S. M.), *ed.* L. of N. covenant [*in* Acad. of Polit. Sci. Proc^s., v8, 1919].
Loisy (A.) La paix des nations &c., 1919. [P2435].
Marburg (T.) L. of N., 2v, 1918.
Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Evol. of world-peace, 1921.
Meurer (C.) Grundlagen d. Versailler Friedens u. d. Völkerbund, 1920.
Miller (D. H.) Making of the League [*in* House & Seymour. What happened at Paris, 1921].
Minor (R. C.) Republic of nations, 1918.
Münz (S.) Weltkongress u. Weltgericht, 1919.
Murray (G. G. A.) L. of N. & the democr. idea, 1918. [P2121].
Nations & the League; Paish, 1920.
Nitti (F. S.) L' Europa senza pace, 1921; tr., 1922.
Olivier (*sir* S.) L. of n. & primitive peoples, 1918. [P2121].
Ollivant (A.) Next step, 1919.
Oppenheim (L.) L. of N. & its problems, 1919.
Pares (B.) L. of N. &c., 1919.
Parl. papers [1620]. Covenant of L. of N., 1919. (cmd. 151).
—— [2242]. Mandates submitted to L. of N., 1921. (c. 1176; 1201–4; 1284).
—— [2242]. Protocol establ. Perm. Court of Internat. Justice, 1921. (c. 1276).
—— [2242]. Ref. to L. of N. of quest. of Aaland Isl^s., 1920 (c. 676).
Phelps (E. M.), *ed.* Sel. articles on a L. of N., 1918. [B.]
Phillimore (W. G. F., *b.*) Schemes [*in* Foreign Off. Hdbks., 160, 1920. B.]

League of Nations [*continued*].
Pollard (A. F.) The L. of N. in hist., 1918. [P2334].
Pollock (*sir* F.) The L. of N., 1920.
— L. of N. & coming rule of law, 1918. [P2334].
Problems of internat. settlement, 1918.
Redmond-Howard (L. G.) Ireland, Peace Conference, & L. of N., 1918.
Rockefeller (J. D.) Brotherhood of men & nations, 1918. [P2219].
Rowell (N. W.) Brit. Emp. &c., 1922.
[Russia: Soviet Rep.]. R. plan of L. of N., 1918. [P2381].
Scelle (G.) Pacte des Nations & sa liaison avec le Traité de Paix, 1919.
Schücking (W.) Internat. Rechtsgarantien, 1918.
—— & H. Wehberg. Die Satzung d. Völkerbundes, 1921. [B.]
Shaw (F. G.) Danger to the Empire, 1918. [P2320].
Smuts (J. C.) L. of N.: pract. suggest., 1918.
Snow (A. H.) Amer. philos. of govt., 1921.
Stallybrass (W. T. S.) Society of states, 1918.
Stocks (J. L.) Patriotism & the Super-State, 1920. [B.]
[Switzerland]. Message conc. access. of S. to L. of N.; tr., 1920.
Taft (W. H.) T. papers on L. of N.; Marburg & Flack, 1920.
Temperley (H. W. V.) 2nd year of the League, 1922. [B.]
Valentin (V.) Gesch. d. Völkerbundgedankens in Deut., 1920. [B.]
Waldstein (C.) Harmonism &c. (App.), 1922.
Walker (J.) & M. D. Petre. State morality & a l. of n., 1919.
Wilkinson (H. S.) Brit. aspects, 1920. [P2500].
Wilson (D. A.) Folly of fighting, 1918. [P2359].
Withers (H.) L. of N., econ. aspect, 1918. [P2213].
Wlassics (J.) Territ. integrity of Hungary & the L. of N., 1919. [P2524].
Woolf (L. S.), *ed.* Framework of a lasting peace, 1917.
York (E.) Leagues of nations anc., med. & mod., 1919.
Refer to ARBITRATION, INTERNATIONAL; INTERNATIONALISM; INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Leamington.
Field (W.) Hist. &c. acc., 1815.
Ward, Lock & Co. Guide to L. &c., 1903.

Learning.
Blount (T. P.) Great mischief & prejudice [*in h.* Essays, 1692; 1697].
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Next 30 yrs.: work that awaits students, 1917. [P2090].
Cantacuzenus (M.) Λόγοι δυο περὶ φιλομαθίας &c., 1888. [P1782].
Geddes (P.) Masque of l., 1912. [P1349].
Goldsmith (O.) Enq. into pres. state of polite l., 1759.
Hughes (T.) Mental furniture, 1857.
Norris (J.) Refl^s., 1691.
Poiret (P.) De eruditione libri 3, 1692.
Winder (H.) Hist. of rise &c. of knowledge, Adam to Christ, 2v, 1745.

Leasehold, *see* HOUSES; LAND.

Leather & Leatherwork.
Adcock (K. J.) Leather, 1915.
Baker (O.) Black jacks & l. bottells &c., 1921.
Bennett (H. G.) Manufacture of l., 1920.

Leather & Leatherwork [*continued*].
Black (W. H.) Hist. &c. of Co. of Leathersellers, 1871.
Boudet Préparat. des peaux en Egypte [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].
Carter (E. E.) Artistic l. w., 1921.
Crewdson (W.) Japanese l. [*in* Japan Soc., v14, 1915–16].
Japan Soc. Trans., v14, 1916.
Koop (A. J.) Use in Jap. military equipment [*in* Japan Soc., v14, 1915–16].
Lanino (P.) Nuova Ital. indust., v2, 1916.
Loubier (J.) Beschaffenheit d. heut. Leders &c., 1910. [P2053].
Morgenstern (M.), C. Keck & M. Bernays Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Lederwaren &c. Industrie, 1912.
Watt (A.) L. manufacture, 1906.

Leaves.
Cunningham (D. D.) Causes of fluctuations in turgescence in motor organs of l., 1895.

Lebanon, *mountains.*
Cleveland (C. L. W., *d. of*) Life &c. of Lady H. Stanhope, 1897; 1914.
Ristelhueber (R.) Traditions franç. au Liban (11–20c.), 1918.
[Sbornik. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в19, 1885.
Springett (B. H.) Secret sects, 1922. [B.]

Le Cateau, Battle of, 1914, *see* European War.

Lecce, *town & province.*
Arditi (G.) Corografia fisica e storica d. Prov. di Terra d' Otranto, 1879–85.
Gigli (G.) Il tallone d' It., 1, Lecce e dintorni, 1911.
Giorgi (C. de) La prov. di L., 2v, 1882–8.
Refer to Gallipoli.

Lecturing.
Wake (W.) Defence of lecturers &c., 1733. [P2167].

Ledsham.
[Ledsham]. Parish registers, 1539–1812; Clay, 1906.
Refer to Yorkshire.

Leeds.
Fletcher (J. S.) L. (Story of Eng. towns), 1919.
[Leeds]. Par. regs., 1572–1757; Lumb, 6v, 1891–1914.
[——]. Regs. of chapels of parish ch., 1724–63; Lumb, 1916.
Testamenta Leodiensia: wills of L. &c., 1539–53; Lumb, 1913.
Thoresby Soc. Misc., 7v, 1891–1917.
—— Publs., v1–22, 1891–1915.
Thoresby (R.) Vicaria Leodiensis: church, vicars &c., 1724.

Leeds Grammar School.
[Leeds Grammar Sch.]. Admission bks., 1820–1900; Wilson, 1906.
Refer to Schools, England; Yorkshire.

Leeds University.
Draper (W. H.) Sir N. Bodington, 1st vice-chancellor (1848–1911), 1912.
Leeds: Univ. Calendar, 1912–13, 1912.
Refer to Universities.

Leek.
Miller (M. H.) L.: 50 yrs. ago, 1887.
—— Olde L., 2s, 1891–1900.

Legates, Papal.
Dupeyrat (G.) Traitté, 1665.
Schellhass (C.) Legation des Kardinals Morone (1576; Moskau, Bayern) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].

Legends.
Andrae (A.) Weiterleben &c. e. alter Stoffe [*in* R.F., 27, 1910].
Baum (P. F.) Mediaeval l. of Judas Iscariot [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v31, 1916].
Bédier (J.) Légendes épiques, t3, 4, 1912–13; 4t, 1914–21.
Berret (P.) Le moyen âge dans la Légende des siècles &c. de V. Hugo, 1911.
Catherine, *of Alex., St.* Gereinte altfranz.-verones. Fassung d. L., 1919.
Dähnhardt (O.), *ed.* Natursagen, B1–4, 1907–12.
Delehaye (H.) L.: intr. to hagiogr.; tr., 1907.
—— L. agiografiche; tr., 1910.
Denis (J. F.) Monde enchanté: moyen âge, 1843. [B.]
Frazer (J. G.) Folk-lore of the O.T., 3v, 1918.
Gennep (A. v.) Religions, mœurs & légendes, 4s, 1908–12.
Guerber (H. A.) Myths & l. of the m. a., 1909.
Judas Iscariot. L. di Giuda, 1869.
Le Roux de Lincy (A. J. V.) Le livre des l., Intr., 1836.
Libro d'oro. Golden bk. (1623); tr., Alexander, 1905.
Littlewood (S. R.) Story of Santa Claus, 1912.
Paris (G.) L. di Saladino; tr., 1896. [P2265].
Schade (O.) Narr. de vita & conversatione b. Mariæ Virginis &c., 1870. [P1893].
Schröder (T.) Dram. Bearbeitungen d. Don Juan-Sage in Span., It. u. Fr. (–17c.), 1912.
Usener (H.) Kl. Schriften, B3, 1914.
Virgilius Maro (P.) Wonderful hist. of V., 1893. [P2283].
Zeller (E.) Wie entstehen ungesch. Überlieferungen? [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

Abyssinian.
Kebra Nagast. Queen of Sheba &c.; tr. &c., Budge, 1922.

American - Indian. *see* American Indians.

Bibliography.
[Brit. Mus.]. Cat. of romances in Dept. of MSS. in B.M.; Herbert, v3, 1910.

Caucasian.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, в1–39, 1881–1908.

Danish.
Olrik (A.) Heroic legends of Denmark; tr., 1919.

Egyptian.
Junker (H.) Die Onurislegende, 1917.
See also Egypt. Antiquities: ***Religion & Mythology.***

English.
Aurner (N. S.) Hengest, 1918.
Bulfinch (T.) Age of chivalry: l. of K. Arthur, 1871.
Chambers (R. W.) Widsith: Eng. heroic legend, 1912.
Hartland (E. S.) L. of St. Kenelm [*in* Bristol &c. Arch. Soc., v39, 1916].
Horstmann (C.), *ed.* Altengl. Legenden, 2 Folgen, 1875–81.
Whitfeld (H. J.) Scilly & its l., 1852.

French.
Charles-Roux (J.) L. de Provence, 1910.
Fouquet (A.) L. &c. du Morbihan, 1857.
Gilles (I.) L. des saintes Maries [*in h.* Camp. de Marius, 1870].

Legends [*continued*].
French [*continued*].
Hubert, *St.* L. de St. H. (15c.); Fétis, 1846.
Thorel (O.) L. &c. pop. sur la cathédrale d'Amiens, 1911.
Variot (J.) Ls. &c. d'Alsace, t1–3, 1919–20.

German & Austrian.
Barto (P. S.) Tannhäuser & the Mountain of Venus, 1916. [B.]
Chambers (R. W.) Widsith: Eng. heroic legend, 1912.
Coster (C. de) Lég. &c. d'Ulenspiegel, 1912.
Eggert (C. E.) Middle Low Germ. version of l. of Mary Magdalen, 1902. [P1999].
Guerber (H. A.) L. of the Rhine, *n.d.*
Kiefer (F. J.) Sagen d. Rheinlandes &c., 1867; 1870.

Indian.
Lévêque (E.) Mythes & l., 1880.
Summer (M.) Contes & l. de l'Inde anc.; tr., 1878.

Irish.
Barton (D. P.) Links betw. Ireland & Shakespeare, 1919.
Bran. Voyage of B.; tr. Meyer, 2v, 1895–7.
Hyde (D.) Ls. of saints & sinners, 1915.
Joyce (P. W.) Reading bk. in Ir. hist., 1900.
Meyer (K.) Fianaigecht: Ir. poems & tales, 1910.
O'Donoghue (D.) Brendaniana, 1895.
Rolleston (T. W. H.) Myths & l. of Celtic race, 1912.
Thomas (E.) Celtic stories, 1913.

Italian.
Ancona (A. d') Saggi di lett. pop., 1913.
Bellucci (G.) L. tifernati, 1900. [P1284].
Felici (T. A. de) L. &c. patrie, v1, 2, 1855.
Goffin (A.) St. François d'Assise dans la l. &c. ital., 1909.
[Peter, *Apostle*]. L. de' SS. Pietro e Paolo, 1852.

Japanese.
Davis (F. H.) Myths & l. of J., 1919. [B.]
De Benneville (J. S.) Saitō Musashi-bō Benkei (12–13c.), 2v, 1910.

Jewish.
Beer (B.) Lebensgemälde nach Auffassung d. jud. Sage, T1, Leben Abraham's, 1859. [P1253].
Clouston (W. A.) Flowers, 1890.
Pascheles (W.), *ed.* Sippurim, Samml. 1–4, 1853–8.

Oriental (*see also var. sub-headings above;* Egypt, Antiq.; India, Antiq.; Persia, Antiq.).
King (L. W.) Ls. of Babylon & Egypt in rel. to Heb. trad., 1918.
Lévêque (E.) Mythes & l. de l'Inde & la Perse, 1880.
Lipsius (R. A.) Edessen. Abgar-Sage, 1880. [P1252].
Meissner (B.) Märchen v. weisen Achiqar, 1917.
Weil (G.) Bibl. L. d. Muselmänner, 1845.

Russian.
Afanasev (A. N.) Народныя русс. л., 1914.
Avenarius (V. P.) Книга былинъ, 1913.
Mary-Gill. L. slaves, 1912.
Nikitenko (I.) Fables &c., 1842.
Refer to Folklore.

Scotch.
Mackenzie (D. A.) Wonder tales, 1917.
Robertson (W.) Hist. tales & ls. of Ayrshire, 1889.

Legends [*continued*].
Servian.
Clapier (G.) La S. légendaire, 1918.
Petrovitch (W. M.) Hero tales &c., 1914.
Sicilian.
Pitrè (G.) Cartelli, pasquinate, canti, l. &c. del pop. siciliano (16–19c.), 1913.
—— Fiabe e l. pop. sicil., 1888.
—— St. di l. pop. in S., v1, 1904.
Salomone-Marino (S.) Il caso d. Baronessa di Carini: l. &c., 1913.
Refer to SICILIAN LITERATURE.
***Slavonic**, see **Russian**, above.*
Welsh.
Harries (F. J.) Shakespeare & the W., 1919.

Leghorn.
Pero (F.) Nuove biog. livornesi, s5, 1912.
Pardi (G.) St. demografica di L. (–1916), 1918.
Scaramella (G.) Spirito pubb., società secrete e polizia in L. dal 1815 al 1821, 1901.
Vigo (P.) Livorno, 1915.

Leguminosae.
Perkins (J. R.) L. of Porto Rico, 1907.
Refer to BOTANY.

Lehinch.
Westropp (T. J.) Antiqs. around Kilfenora & L., 4p, 1910. [P1418, 1997].
Refer to CLARE, *co.*

Leicester.
Billson (C. J.) Mediæval L., 1920. [B.]
Herne (F. S.) Town library &c., 1891. [P2217].
Kelly (W.) Notices illust. of drama & o. pop. amusements, 16–17c., 1865.
—— Royal progresses &c. to L., 1884.
[Leicester]. Old Town Hall lib.; Deedes, 1919.
[——]. Proc. of the Eccles. Courts, 1516–35; Moore [*in* Architectural Soc^s. Reports &c., v28, 1905–6].

Leicester, *Archdeaconry of, see* PETERBOROUGH, *Diocese of.*

Leicestershire.
Architectural Societies [Associated]. Reports & papers, v25–30, 1900–10.
[Brit. Rec. Soc.: Ind. Lib.]. L., Index to wills &c., 1660–1750; Hartopp, 1920.
Dryden (A.) Memorials of old L., 1911.
Fox-Strangways (C. E.) Geol. of co. betw. Atherstone & Charnwood Forest, 1900. [B.]
—— Geol. of country near L., 1903.
—— Geol. of L. & S. Derby coalfield &c., 1907. [B.]
Hill (J. H.) Hist. of Market Harborough & Hundred of Gartree, 1875.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v7, Merttens &c., 1914.
Hull (E.) Geol. of L. coal-field, 1860.
Kelsey (C. E.) Leicestershire, 1915.
Leicestershire marriage licences, 1570–1729; Hartopp, 1910 [*& in* Architectural Soc^s. Rep^s. &c., v27 ii–29, 1904–8].
Leicestershire par. reg.: marriages, v1–12 (1537–1841), 1908–14.
Pingriff (G. N.) Leicestershire, 1920.
Trollope (A.) Inventory of church plate of L., 2v, 1890.
Refer to CHURCH-LANGTON; LUTTERWORTH; MUSTON; NOSELEY; SOAR, *river.*

Leighlin, *Diocese of* (*Roman Catholic*), *see* KILDARE & LEIGHLIN, *Dioceses of.*

Leinster.
Cromwell (T. K.) Excursions, 2v, 1820.
Fletcher (G.), *ed.* L., east & west, 1922.
Refer to KILDARE; LONGFORD; OSSORY, *Diocese of*; WESTMEATH.

Leipzig.
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 vii, L., v. P. Weigel, 1909.
Gretschel (C. C. C.) Kirchl. Zustände L., 1539, 1839.
Kirchhoff (A.) Gesch. d. reform. Gemeinde in L., 1700–25, 1874.
[Leipzig]. Kurtze Nachricht, 1709 ?.
Pipping (H.) Arcana Bibl. Thomanae, 1703.

Leipzig, Battle of, 1813.
Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. G. v.) Leipzig, 1813, 1913.
Schulze (F.) Urkunden d. deut. Erhebung (1813–14), 1913.
Shoberl (F.) Narr. of events; tr., 1814.

Leipzig, Disputation of, 1519.
Eck (J. v.) Authent. Text d. L.D.; Seitz, 1903.
—— Disputatio, 1519, *see A.C.*
Langius (J.) Oratio: encomium disput. A. Carolstadii &c., 1519.
Refer to REFORMATION.

Leipzig Interim, 1548–49.
Amsdorff (N. v.) Das D. Pfeffinger die Kirchen Christi zustört, 1559. [P2442].
Bieck (J. E.) Dreyfache Interim, 1721.
Flacius (M.) Responsio ad epist. P. Melanthonis, 1549.
—— Von d. Einigkeit d. so für u. wider d. Adiaphora gestr. haben (16c.), *n.d.*
[Magdeburg]. Der von M. Entschüldigung &c., 1549. [P2440].
Refer to ADIAPHORA CONTROVERSY; AUGSBURG INTERIM; REFORMATION.

Leipzig University.
Collijn (I. G. A.) Programma promot. in fac. iurid., 1509, 1909.
Gretschel (C. C. C.) Kirchl. Zustände L., 1539, 1839.
—— Univ. L. (1409–1829), 1830.
Kallmeyer (R.) C. Borner in s. Bedeutung für d. L. Univ. &c. (–1547), 1909.
[Leipzig]. Kurtze Nachricht, 1709 ?.
[——]. Die Univ. L., 1409–1909: Gedenkblätter, 1909.
Pipping (H.) De rectoribus [*in h.* Syntagma diss., 1723].

Leisnig.
Luther (M.) Die L. Kirchenordnung, 1523; Lietzmann, 1907.

Le Maire Strait.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t16, 1780.

Le Mans.
Fleury (G.) La cath. du M., 1910.
[Le Mans]. Cartulaire de l'évêché du M., 965–1786; Bertrand de Broussillon, 1908.
[——]. Cartulaire du Chap. Royal de St.-Pierre-de-la-Cour (10–18c.); Menjot d'Elbenne, 2t, 1903–10.
[——]. Chartularium abbatiæ S. Vincentii Cenoman. (572–1163), 1886.
Liborius, *St., bp. of Le Mans.* Translatio (836), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*
Simson (B. E. v.) Entstehung d. pseudoisidor. Fälschungen in Le M., 1886.
Voisin (*l'abbé* A.) Les Cénomans, anc. & mod., 2t, 1852–62.

Lemberg.
Bachowski (W.) & M. Treter. Wystawa miniatur &c. we Lwowie, 1912.

Lemberg, Siege of, 1914, *refer to* EUROPEAN WAR: ***Hist.: Eastern Front.***

Lenape Indians.
Hrdlička (A.) Physical anthropology of L. &c., 1916.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS.

Lengua Indians.
Grubb (W. B.) Unknown people: L. Indians of Paraguayan Chaco; Jones, 1911.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS.

Lens.
Basly (E.) Martyre de L.: 3 années de captivité, 1918.
Refer to HAINAUT.

Lent.
[Anima]. Anima fidelis, 1501.
Stapleton (T.) Promptuarium cathol. sup. Evang. ferialia, 1594.
Taylor (Jn.) Jacke a lent [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869; 1872; Hindley (C.) Old bk. coll. misc., v2, 1872].
Zwingli (U.) Liberty resp. food in L. (16c.) [*in h.* Wks., v1, 1912].

Léon, *see* QUIMPER & LÉON, *dioceses.*

Leon, Isla de, *see* CADIZ; ERYTHEIA; SPAIN.

Leon, *kingdom.*
Staaff (E. S.) Anc. dialecte léonais d'ap. des chartes du 13e s., 1907.

Léoncel, *abbey.*
[Vienne]. Chartes de St.-Maurice de V., de l'abbaye de L. &c.; Chevalier, 1912.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; DRÔME, *dept.*; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Leopold I, Emp. of Germany, 1658–1705.
Gesch. d. europa. Staaten. Gesch. Österreichs.; Redlich, B6, Grossmachtbildung (1620–99), 1921
Goes (W. & A. van der) Briefwisseling, 1659–73; Gonnet, 2d, 1899–1909.
Joachim (E.) Entwickelung d. Rheinbundes v. Jahre 1658, 1886.
Legrelle (A.) Conférences secr. de Diessenhofen & Steckborn, 1694, 1893.
Mayerberg (A. v.) Voyage en Moscovie (1661–3), 1688.
[Türcken]. Polit. Wag-Schale d. dreyfachen T.-Alliance (c. 1683), 1685.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Galen (C. B. v.), 1604–78.
Louisa Charlotte, *Markg. v. Brandenburg*, 1617–76.
Montecuccoli (*pr.* R.), 1608–81.
Schröder (W. v.), c. 1609–88.
Starhemberg (*Graf* G. B. v.), 1657–1737.
Tököly (*c.* I.), 1656–1705.

Leopold II, Emp. of Germany, 1790–2.
Mary Christine, *archd. of Austria.* Briefe an L. II (1790–92); Schlitter, 1896.
Schlitter (H.) Französ. Politik L. II (1790–92) [*in* Mary Christine. Briefe, 1896].

Lepanto, Battle of, 1571.
Fedele (P.) Lo stendardo di M. A. Colonna a L., 1904. [N85, Hermanin].
Guglielmotti (A.) St. d. marina pontif., v6, 1570–3, 1887.
Rosell (C.) Hist. del combate naval de L., 1853.
Rosi (M.) Doc. rel. alla liberaz. dei prigionieri turchi presi a Lepanto (1571–5) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v21, 24, 1898–1901].

Lepanto, League of, 1570–73.
Serrano (L.) Liga de L. (1570–73), 1918.

Lepcha Language.
Grünwedel (A.) 3 leptscha Texte &c. u. Glossar [*in* T'oung pao, v7, 1896].
—— Rong-Eng. glossary —— T'oung pao, v3, 1892].

Lepers & Leprosy.
Birdwood (G. C. M.) Leper in India [*in h.* Sva, 1915].

Lepers & Leprosy [*continued*].
Boullé (J.) Maison de St.-Lazare de Paris, p. 1632 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mem., t3, 1877].
Fay (H. M.) Hist. de la lèpre en France, t2, 1910.
Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology, tr., 3v, 1883–6.
Lallemand (L.) Le lèpre et les léproseries, 10–16s.; *de o. p.* [*in* L. Hist. de la charité, t3, 4 i, 1906–10].
Le Grand (L.) Statuts d'hôtels-Dieu & de lépros., 12–14s., 1901.
Loisne (*ch.* A. de) Maladrerie du Val de Montreuil, 1903.
Phillimore (E.) "Homo planus" & l. in Wales [*in* Arch. Camb., s6, v20, 1920].
Zambaco (D. A.) La lèpre à travers les siecles &c., 1914.

Le Plessis-de-Roye.
Bordeaux (H.) Le P.-de-R., 1914–18, 1920.
Refer to ILE-DE-FRANCE.

Le Puy, *see* PUY (LE).

Le Raincy.
Chavard (C.) & O. Stemler. Rech. s. Le R., 1238–1848, 1884.
Refer to ILE-DE-FRANCE, *province*.

Lérins, *Islands & Monastery.*
Alliez (*abbé* L.) Hist. du monastère, 2t, 1862.
Cooper-Marsdin (A. C.) Hist. of the Islands of the L., 1913.
[Lérins]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de L.; Moris, p1 (9–13c.), 1883.
Moris (H.) L'abbaye de L., 1909.
Refer to ALPES-MARITIMES, *dept.*; BENEDICTINES; MEDITERRANEAN; MONASTERIES &c., FRANCE; VAR, *dept.*

Lesbos.
Hasluck (F. W.) Mons. of the Gattelusi [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann., 15, 1909].
Miller (W.) Gattilusj of L., 1355–1462 [*in* Byzantin. Ztschr., B22, 1913].
Patrick (M. M.) Sappho & isl. of L., 1912.

Lesina, *island.*
Boglić (G.) St. storici sull' isola di L., 1873.
Bucchich (G.) Ricerche preistor. sull' Isola di L., 1885. [P1708].
Refer to ADRIATIC SEA; DALMATIA.

Lesnes, *Abbey.*
Clapham (A. W.) Lesnes Abbey, 1915.
Refer to AUGUSTINIANS; KENT; MONASTERIES.

Letchworth.
Purdom (C. B.) Garden city, 1913.
Refer to GARDEN CITIES; HERTFORDSHIRE.

Le Tréport, *abbey of, see* TRÉPORT (LE).

Letters & Letter-writing.
N.B.—*For letters of individual writers, see their names in A.C.*
Heath (J. B.), *ed.* Letters of eminent men (15–19c.), 1866–7.
Kingdom (W.) Secretary's assistant, 1861.
Picot (G.) Compendio d. guida allo st. d. belle lett., 1881.
Sadler (P.) Art of corr., Eng. & Fr., 1842.
Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Letter book: sel., hist. & art, 1922.
Stevenson (F. S.) Historic personality, 1893.

Dutch.
Witt (J. de) Brieven aan W., d1, 1648–60; Fruin &c., 1919.

Letters & Letter-writing [*continued*].
English.
Argyll (J. D. S. C., *d. of*) Intimate soc. letters of 18c., 2v, 1910.
Ingpen (A. M.) Women as l.-writers; coll. of l. (15–19c.), 1909.
Lucas (E. V.) Second post, 1910.
Lyall (*sir* A. C.) Engl. l.-wr. in 19th c. [*in h.* St. in lit. &c., 1915].
Rothwell (J. S. S.) Eng.-German l.-w., 1875.
Wheatley (H. B.) Letter-writers [*in* Camb. hist. of E. lit., v10, 1913. B.].
—— & A. W. Ward. Memoir & l. wr. (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]

French.
Argyll (J. D. S. C., *d. of*) Intimate soc. letters of 18c., 2v, 1910.
Dezobry (L. C.) Dict. de l'art epist., 1866.
Muntz (E.), *ed.* Lettres inéd. de savants fr., 17–19s., 1882.
Pailleron (M. L.) F. Buloz & s. amis: corresp., 1919.
Peiresc (N. C. de F., *seigneur* de) Corr. de P.: lettres inéd. à P.; Tamizey de Larroque, 1–21, 1879–91.
Pène (A. de), *ed.* Les plus jolies l^s. d'amour, 1919.
Villecomte (D. de) Lettere mod. (*Fr. & Ital.*), 1766.

German.
Melanchthon (P.) Epistolarum liber primus & Libellus alter, 1570–74.
Rothwell (J. S. S.) English-G. l.-w., 1875.
Steinhausen (G.) Deut. Privatbriefe d. M.-a., B1, 2 (14 & 15c.), 1899–1907.

Greek.
Demetrius, *Phalerius.* Τύποι ἐπιστολικοί, 1910.
Filelfo (F.) 110 lettres gr. & *o. l.*; Legrand, 1892.
Gabriel, *Severus.* G. S. & aliorum Gr. rec. epist., 1744.
Libanius. Ἐπιστολιμαῖοι χαρακτῆρες, 1910.
Marcks (J. F.) Symbola crit. ad epistolographos Gr., 1883. [P1813].
Margunius (M.) &c. Epistolæ [*in* Lami (G.) Delic., t9, 1740].
Proclus, *Diadochus.* De conscrib. epistolis; Westermann, 1856. [P1664].
Westermann (A.) De epistol. scr. Gr. comm., 8p, 1851–55. [P1690].
Witkowski (S.) Epist. priv. gr. quae in papyris aet. Lagidarum servantur, 1911.
Ziemann (F.) De epist. Gr. formulis sollemn. quæst. sel., 1911.

Hebrew.
Buxtorfius (J.) Institutio epist. Hebr. cum epist. Heb. centuria, 1610; 1629.

Italian.
Aretino (P.) Il primo libro d. lettere (1525–37); Nicolini, 1913.
Baretti (G.) La scelta delle lett. familiari; Piccioni, 1912.
Bigaglia (P.) Lettere ined. d'ill. Ital. (1766–1825), 1833 [N94].
Bonciario (A.) Lettere scr. a A. B. (1597–1614), 1839. [N28].
Carvaglio (C.) L. ined. (19c.), 1881. [N112].
Casanova (J.) Lettere di donne a G. C.; Ravà, 1912.
Ceruti (A.) Lettere ined. di dotti Ital. del sec. 16, 1876.
Cibrario (*c.* G. A. L.), *ed.* Lettere ined. di princ. &c. (15–19c.), 1828.

Letters & Letter-writing [*continued*].
Italian [*continued*].
Cicconi (T.), *ed.* Lettere ined. &c. che fanno testo di lingua (17c.), 1835.
Ferrato (P.), *ed.* Alcune lett. di uomini illust. d. s. 19, 1878. [N40].
Gelli (J.) Come devo scrivere lettere ?, 1914.
Giordani (P.) Lettere di P. G., & *o.* (1833–51), 1882. [N67].
Grosso (S.), *ed.* Lettere ined. (1818–71), 1897. [N99].
Le Doux (C.) Schola Italica, 1641.
[Lettere]. L. d'illust. ital. (1794–1855), 1881. [N43].
[——]. L. d'illustri ital. (1802–26), 1866. [N34].
[——]. L. di Piemontesi illust. (1816–81); Ancona, 1905. [N120].
[——]. L. ined. di uomini illustri ital. dei sec. 18, 19, 1847. [N52].
Marino (G. B.) Epist. (M. &c., 17c.); Borzelli & Nicolini, 2v, 1911–12.
Molmenti (P. G.) Epistolari veneziani sec. 18, 1914.
Passarini (L.) Lettere di donne ill. a ill. uomini (1553–1630), 1879. [N108].
Perazzini (P.), *ed.* Lettere di celeb. letterati scr. al nob. F. Sparavieri (1675–8), 1831. [N26].
Rossi (O.) Lettere ined. d'illust. Vicentini (1585–1826), 1855. [N32].
Scolari (S.) Lettere ined. d'illust. Ital. (1802–31), 1870. [N100].
Sforza (G.) 30 lettere ined. (1818–60), 1905. [N107].
Sommi-Picenardi (G.), *ed.* Lettere ined. di Veneti illust. (1710–1834), 1882. [N100].
Soster (B. & G. S.), *edd.* Lettere (1762–1877), 1885. [N44].
Speroni (M.) Scelta di lettere ined. ad illust. perugini (1777–1837), 1880. [N81].
Tambroni (C.) Alcune lettere d. C. T. ed altre, 1870.
[Trissino (G. G.)]. Lettere di principi &c. a G. T. (1505–49), 1880. [N41].
Vattasso (M.) Del Petrarca e di alcuni s. amici, 1904.
Villecomte (D. de) Lettere mod. (*Fr. & It.*), 1766.

Japanese.
Medrin (V. M.) Сорбонна, анализъ, v1, 2 i, 1910–14.

Latin.
Allen (P. S.) L. of master & scholars (1500–30), 1907. [P1802].
Blyenburgius (A.) T. Ryckii &c. ad A. B. epist. ined.; Schotel, 1843.
Buchler (J.) Thesaurus conscrib. epist., 1676.
Colomiès (P.) Clarorum virorum epist. singulares [*in h.* Opera, 1709].
Erasmus (D.) Farrago nova epist. E. ad alios & aliorum ad hunc, 1519.
Freytag (T. F.), *ed.* Virorum doct. epistolae ad Pirchheymerum &c. (1515–1606), 1831.
Funck (J. N.) Epist. &c. sel. [*in h.* De stilo Lat., 1737].
Gabbema (S. A.) Illust. & clar. virorum epist. (16–17c.), 1669.
Gabrielli (A.) L'epist. di Cola di Rienzo & l'epistolog. med. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v11, 1888].
Kalbfuss (H.) Bologneser Ars dictandi d. 12 Jhdts. [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B16, 1914].
Marculfus, *monachus.* Formularum lib. 2 (7c.) & Vet. incerti auct., 1613.

Letters & Letter-writing [*continued*].
Latin [*continued*].
Mosheim (J. L.) & J. M. Gesner. Epistolae amoebaeae; C. A. Klotz, 1770.
Russian.
Pirrss (O.) Русскій письмовникъ; 1906.
Zlatogor (M.) Русс. семейный письмовникъ, 1920.
Welsh.
[Welsh]. Modern Eng.-W. letter writer, *n.d.*

Lettish Language.
Brentano (H.) Lehrbuch d. lett. Spr., 1907.
Miežinio (M.) Lietuviszkai-Latviszkai &c. žodynas, 1894.
Pott (A. F.) Comm. de ling L., 1841.
—— De Lithuano-Boruss. &c. princ., 1837.

Lettish Literature.
Texts & Translations.
Akurater (J.) Novellen; übers., 1921.
[Bible: Lettish]. Tas Jauns Test.; [tr.], 1685.
Blaumann (R.) Die Indrans; übers., 1921.
—— Novellen; übers., 1921.
Rainis (J.) Joseph u. s. Brueder; übers., 1921.
Skalbe (K.) Winter-Märchen; übers., 1921.
Sprogis (I. Y.) Памятники Латышскаго народнаго творчества. 1868.

Letts & Latvia.
Berg (A.) La Latvia & la Russie, 1919.
Böhm (M.) Die Letten, 1917.
Deut-lett. Bez. in d. balt. Prov., 1916.
Doumergue (E.) Petite nationalité en souffrance: les L., 1917.
[Latvia]. Mem. on L. addr. to Peace Conf. by Lettish Delegation, 1919. [P2364]; Fr. ed., 1919. [P2364, 2417].
Latvian Economist, 1920–.
[Lettonie]. La démocratié l. au travail, 1921. [P2564].
[——]. Droits de la L. à faire partie de la Soc. des Nations, 1920. [P2563].
[——]. La L. hist., 1921. [P2564].
Mannhardt (W.) Lett. Sonnenmythen [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B7, 1875].
Ozolin (I. A.) Facts about Latvia, 1920. [P2503].
Ruhl (A.) New masters of the Baltic, 1921.
Szlupas (J.) Letto-Lithuania & the N. Confed., 1919. [P2381].
Refer to European War; Livonia.

Leubus.
Wels (P.) Gesch. des Klosters L. &c., 1921. [P2565].
Refer to Cistercians; Monasteries &c., Germany & Austria; Silesia.

Leucas, *Syria, see* Abila & Abilene.

Leukas.
Hardion. Le sault de Leucade [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Louis Salvator. Anmerk. ü. L., 1908.

Levant.
Bibliography.
Coxe (H. O.) Rep. on Gr. MSS. in lib. of the L., 1858. [P1675].
History.
Cordier (H.) Interprète du gén. Brune (J. M. Jouannin, 1783–1844) & la fin de l'Ecole des Jeunes de Langues, 1911.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 66, France & the L., 1920. [B.]
Hall (H. R.) Anc. hist. of Near East (–480 B.C.), 1913; 1920.

Levant [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Marchand (J.) De Massiliensium cum eois populis commercio (c. 12–13c.), 1889. [P1236].
Miller (W.) Latin Orient, 1920. [B.]
Sacy (*b.* A. I. S. de) Pièces diplomat. (958–1481) [*in* B.N. Not., t11 i, 1827].
Travels & Description: to 18 century.
Beaulieu-Persac (P. P. de) Méms., 1608–10 & 1627; La Roncière, 1913.
Brèves (F. S. de) Rel. des voyages (17c.), 1628.
Brun (S.) Schiffart (1611–21), 1624; Naber, 1913.
Burgo (G. B. de) Viaggio di 20 anni, 3v, 1686.
Caroline, *q. c. of Geo. IV.* Voyages &c., 1821.
[Cyaneae]. Hoche Stein-Klippen Cyaneæ &c., 1689.
Dapper (O.) Descr. d. isles de l'Archipel &c.; tr., 1703.
Deshayes de Courmenin (L.) Voiage, 1621, 1624.
Du Loir (*sieur*) Voyage, 1654.
Ens (G.) Deliciæ transmarinæ, 1610.
[Jesuits]. Nouv. mém^s. des missions de la Comp. de Jesus, t1, 1715.
Kiechel (S.) Reisen (1585–9); Haszler, 1866.
Krafft (H. U.) Reisen &c. (c. 1573–87); Haszler, 1861.
La Mottraye (A. de) Travels; tr., 3v, 1732.
Lengherand (G.) Voyage, 1485–6, 1861.
Lubenau (R.) Beschreibung d. Reisen (1573–89); Sahm, T1, 1912.
Poullet (P. A.) Nouv. rels. du L., 2p, 1667–8.
Sandys (G.) Rel. of a journey, Turk. Emp. &c. (1610), 1637.
Sorio (G.) Viaggio da Constantinopoli a Gerusalemme (1706), 1863. [N33].
Thompson (C.) Travels, 3v, 1744.
Veryard (E.) Voyage [*in h.* Acc. &c., 1701].
[Viaggio]. V. da Venetia a Constantinopoli per marre, e per terra, *n.d.*
—— *: 19 & 20 centuries.*
Bertrand (L.) Mirage oriental, 1910.
Bunsen (V. de) Soul of a Turk, 1910.
Curzon (R.) Visits to monasteries, 1881.
Diehl (C.) Dans l'Orient byz., 1917.
Duboscq (A.) L'Orient méditerr., 1917.
Hichens (R. S.) Near East, 1913.
Hogarth (D. G.) Accidents, 1910.
Julien. Itin. de Paris à Jérusalem (1806–7); Champion, 1904.
Kinglake (A. W.) Eothen, 1896.
Leigh (J. W.) Other days, 1921.
Lukach (H. C.) Fringe of the East, 1913.
Salles (*c.* E. F.) Pérégrinations, 1837–9, 1840.
Semple (R.) Journey (1805–6), v2, 1808.

Levant Company.
Pearson (J. B.) Biog. sk. of chaplains to L. C. at Constantinople &c., 1611–1706, 1883.

Lewes.
Horsfield (T. W.) Hist. & antiqs., 2v, 1824–7.
[Sussex]. Cal. of S. marriage licences, Archdeaconry of L. (1586–1643); Dunkin, 1902.
Sussex weekly advertiser, 1746–97.

Lexington, *see* Washington College.

Leyden.
Blok (P. J.) Gesch. e. Holland. stad (–20c.), 4d, 1910–18.

Leyden [*continued*].
Dozy (C. M.) Kerk en Staat te L. in 16–17 eeuw [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1898].
Enquête, buitenneringen r. L. (1541); Posthumus [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d33, 1912].
Knappert (L.) Leidsche volksleven, 16^e eeuw [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1904–5].
[Leyden]. Stadsrekeningen, 1390–1434; Meerkamp van Embden, 2d, 1913–14.
Los en Vast, 1885. [P1639].
Posthumus (N. W.), *ed.* Bronnen tot de gesch. v. de Leidsche textielnijverheid, d1–6, 1333–1795, 1910–22.
Ryser (S.) Vyftig-jarige gedacht. van het instellen d. Hoogeschole te L., 1575–1725, 1725.

Leyden University.
Bronchorst (E.) Diarium, Acad. L., 1591–1627; Van Slee, 1898.
Burman (P.) Carmen elegiacum, ad decor. Acad. 150um natalem, 1725.
Cobet (C. G.) Oratio de monumentis &c.: acc. fatorum Acad. Lugd.-Bat., 1863–4 enarr., 1864. [P1660].
Eekhof (A.) De theolog. Faculteit te L. in de 17de eeuw, 1921.
Fabricius (F.) Oratio in natalem 150um Acad. L.-B., 1725.
[Leyden]. Cat. cod. Hebr. Bibl. Acad. Lugd.-Bat.; Steinschneider, 1858.
Molhuysen (P. C.) Bronnen tot de gesch. d. L. Univ., d1–5 (1574–1765), 1913–21.
Peacock (E.) Index of Eng. speaking students (16–19c.), 1883.
Schröder (J.) Gedachtenis v. het 3. vyftig jaarig Jubelfeest, 1725.
Vryhoff (H. G. v.) Gezang op het 3 vyftig jarige Jubelfeest, 1725.
Refer to Universities, Netherlands.

Leyland.
[Leyland]. Register bk. of christenings &c., 1653–1710 &c.; White, 1890.
Refer to Lancashire.

Leyton, *Essex.*
Caine (C.) Wesl. Methodism in L., 1896.

Lhokha, *see* Tibet.

Liao-Yan, Battle of, *see* Russo-Japanese War, 1904–5.

Libel.
Almon (J.) Another letter to A. in matter of l., 1770. [P2176].
—— Letter *to A.* conc. l^s. &c., 1765. [P2081]; 1771. [P2176].
—— 2nd postscript to late pamphlet: matter of l., 1770. [P2176].
Lofft (C.) Law of l^s. &c., 1785. [P2131].
Morris (R.) Letter to Sir R. Aston, 1770. [P1549].
Odgers (W. B.) Digest of law of l. & slander, 1911.
Vauquelin de la Fresnaye (J.) Oraison, calomnie, 1587 [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1872].
Woodfall (H. S.) Summary of law of l., 1771. [P2176].

Liberal Party, English.
Asquith (H. H.) Paisley policy, 1920.
Bardoux (J.) L'Angl. radicale (1906–1913), 1913.
Beaconsfield (B. D., *e.*) Whigs & whiggism (1833–53); Hutcheon, 1913.
Blease (W. L.) Sh. hist. of Eng. Liberalism (1760–1912), 1913.
Churchill (W. L. S.) Liberalism & soc. problem, 1909.
"Eighty" Club. [34 *pamph. cont. sp. &c.*], 1886–1904. [P1223, 1565, 6].
—— Year-Book, 1904–6.

Liberal Party, English [*continued*].
Hall (W. P.) Brit. Radicalism (1791–7), 1912. [B.]
Hobhouse (L. T.) Liberalism, 1911.
Hobson (J. A.) Crisis of liberalism, 1909.
Jones (H.) Liberalism & House of Lords, 1832–1911, 1912.
Levy (H.) Econ. liberalism (17–20c.); tr., 1913.
[Liberal]. L. party & a second chamber, 4 no^{s}., 1914. [P1577].
Liberal & Rad. Year-book &c., 1887.
Liberal Magazine, 1906–14.
Liberal Publ. Dept.: Pamphl., 1905–.
Liberal year book, 1887, 1906.
Lloyd-George (D.) State & people, 1913. [P1464].
Masterman (C. F. G.) New Liberalism, 1920.
Miscarriages of the Whig-ministry, 1714. [P2166].
Muir (R.) Liberalism & industry, 1920.
Robertson (J. M.) Meaning of liberalism, 1912.
Scottish Lib. Assoc. Current politics, 1905.
Villiers (B.) Mod. democracy, 1912.
Winstanley (D. A.) Ld. Chatham & Whig opposition, 1912.
Withers (J.) Whigs vindicated &c., 1716. [P2107].
Refer to PARLIAMENT.

Liberal Party, German, *see* GERMANY, HISTORY: LIBERTY, POLITICAL & GENERAL.

Liberia.
Dinklage (M. J.) L. in s. Bedeutung für Deut. Handel &c., 1918. [P2346].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 130, 1920. [B.]
Maugham (R. C. F.) Republic of L., 1920.
Westermann (D.) Die Kpelle, ein Negerstamm in L., 1921.

Libertines (*sect*).
Taylor (T.) Regula vitæ: law under Gospel, 1635.

Liberty, Political & General.
Beddoes (T.) Word in def. of Bill of Rights, 1795.
Benett (W.) Freedom & l., 1920.
Bramhall (J.) Defence of true l., 1655.
Brunschvicg (L.) Nature & lib., 1921.
Caird (M.) Personal rights, 1913. [P1425].
Cecil (*ld.* H. R. H. G.-) L. & authority, 1910.
Chamberlain (H. S.) Demokratie u. Freiheit, 1918.
Cooper (T.) Right of free discuss. [*in h.* Lects. on pol. econ., 2nd ed., 1831].
Cox (H.) Econ. l., 1920. [B.]
Dibelius (W.) Eng. Freiheit, 1916.
—— Gehorsam u. Freiheit, 1914.
Fell (E. F. B.) Personal l., 1917.
Fidelis, *ps.* Freiheit u. Vaterland, 1918. [P2233].
[France]. Acte constit., Déclar. des droits de l'homme &c., 1793. [P1341].
Gayley (C. M.) Shakespeare & the founders of l. in Amer., 1917.
Girardin (E. de) L'abol. de l'autorité par la simplif. du gouvt., 1851. [P2057].
Goodnow (F. J.) Amer. conception, 1916.
Grandevilliers (J. de) Essai sur le libéralisme allem., 1914.
Haynes (E. S. P.) Case for l., 1919.
—— Decline of l. in Eng., 1916.
Herzen (A.) On liberty [*in h.* Соч., t9, 1879].
Lenz (M.) Freiheit u. Macht im Lichte d. Entw. d. Univ. Berlin [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].

Liberty, Political & General [*continued*].
Letter to a M.P. on importance of l., 1745. [P2184].
Letter to citizens of Bristol, on bills in Parl., treason &c., 1795.
Mackay (J. H.) Der Freiheitsucher, 1921.
Mackay (T.) Apol. for l., 1908. [P1214].
Maeztu (R. de) Authority, l. & function, 1916.
Maitland (F. W.) Hist. sk. of l. &c. as ideals of Eng. polit. phil. (17–19 c.) [*in h.* Coll. papers, v1, 1911].
Majumdar (P. C.) Swaraj, 1921.
Missing (J.) Letter, subjects of Eng. ent. to freedom of debate, 1770. [P2176].
Phillipps (L. M.) Europe unbound, 1916.
Saige. Caton, ou entretien sur la l. & les vertus polit.; tr., 1781.
Samuel (H.) War & l. &c., 1917.
Santayana (G.) Eng. lib. in Amer [*in h.* Character & opinion, 1920].
Shebbeare (J.) 3rd letter on l. &c., 1756. [P1559].
Sheridan (C. F.) Princ^{s}. of civil l. &c., 1793. [P2138].
Shower (B.) Reasons for a new bill of rights, 1692. [P1460].
Tufts (J. H.) Our democracy, 1918.
Wille (B.) Philos. d. Befreiung &c., 1894.
Wilson (W.) New freedom, 1913.

Liberty, Religious & Intellectual.
Acton. Hist. of freedom &c., 1909.
—— Hist. of freedom in antiq., 1877. [P2598].
Advocate of conscience l., 1673.
Bolton (S.) True bounds of Christ. freedome, 1645.
Bouché-Leclercq (A.) L'intolérance relig. & la polit. (–4c.), 1911.
Brathwait (R.) Trimmer, hist. of moderation (1669), 1684.
Bury (J. B.) Hist. of freedom of thought, 1913.
Ellys (A.) Tracts, 1763.
Henson (H. H.) Xtn. l. &c., 1918.
Hutchinson (F. E.) Xtn. freedom, 1920.
Leibnitz (G. W. v.) Otium Hanov.: add. Ep. L. & Pelissonii de tolerantia, 1718.
Leslie (J.) Pro l. impetranda, oratio, 1574.
Locke (J.) Letters &c. [*in* Wks., v2, 3, 1751].
Loisy (A.) De la discipline intellect., 1919.
Loomans (C.) De la l. humaine, 1871. [P2038].
Luzzatti (L.) L. de conscience & l. de sci.; tr., 1910.
Maistre (*c.* J. M. de) Honnête homme ne change jamais de relig. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].
Massie (J. W.) L. of conscience illust., 1847.
Mercker (J.) Freyheit zu lehren, 1703.
Milcamps (P. J.) L. & libre exercice des cultes, 1866. [P2127].
Muhle (H.) De l. academica &c. [*in h.* Dissert., 1715].
Muratori (L. A.) De moderatione in relig. negotio, 1741.
Murray (R. H.) Erasmus & Luther, attit. to toleration, 1920.
Pasini (V.) Della l. di coscienza, 1868. [N35].
Perrone (G.) De tolerantia [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
Rodó (J. E.) Liberalismo y jacobinismo [*in* Rodó (J. E.) Cinco ensayo, *n.d.*].
Ruffini (F.) Relig. l., 1912.
Sacheverell (H.) False notions of l., 1713 [P2376].

Liberty, Religious & Intellectual [*cont.*].
Semler (J. S.) Rechtmäss. Freiheit d. acad. theol. Lehrart, 1771.
Sotsialisti-Revolyutsioneri. О свободѣ вѣры, *n.d.* [P2326].
Taylor (J.) L. of prophesying (1646), 1647 [*& in h.* Polem. disc., 1657].
Tucker (J.) Relig. intolerance &c., 1774. [P2177].
Will (R.) La l. chrét., principe de la piété chez Luther, 1922.
Wolseley (C.) L. of conscience, magistrate's interest, 1668.
—— L. of conscience, true & proper grounds &c., 1668.

England.
Burnet (G.) Letter: H.M.'s declar. for liberty of conscience, 1687. [P1286].
Furneaux (P.) Essay on toleration &c., 1773. [P2115].
Haynes (E. S. P.) Decline of l. in Eng., 1916.
Klein (A. J.) Intolerance in r. of Eliz., 1917. [B.]
Seaton (A. A.) Theory of toleration under later Stuarts, 1911.
Smith (H. F. R.) Theory of relig. l. (1660–88), 1911.
Stutchbury (G. F.) Notes on intell. cond. of the Ch. of E., 1913.

France.
Patry (R.) Régime de la l. des cultes, 1795–1802, 1921.
Voltaire. Treatise on relig. toleration; tr., 1764.

Spain.
Valera (J.) La revol. y la lib. rel. en Esp. [*in h.* Obras, t38, 1914].

United States.
Davis (G. L. L.) Day star: toleration in Maryland (17c.), 1855.

Librarianship.
Brown (J. D.) Guide to l., 1909. [B.]
Cotton des Houssayes (J. B.) Devoirs & qualités du bibliothécaire, 1839. [P2045].
Koch (T. W.) Some old-time old-world librarians, 1914. [P1514].
Osler (W.) Library school in the college, 1917. [P2089; 2308].
Pearson (E. L.) Old librarian's almanack, 1909.

Libraries.
Brown (J. D.) The small lib., 1907.
Directory (Internat.) of booksellers; Clegg, 1914.
Hortzschansky (A.) Bibliog. d. Bibl.- u. Buchwesens, Jhrg. 5–9, 1908–12, 1909–13.
Le Gallois (P.) Traitté des bibl. de l'Europe, 1680.
Lomeier (J.) De bibliothecis, 1680 [*& in* Maderus (J. J.) De bibl., acc. 2^{a}, 1705].
Maderus (J. J.) De bibl. & archivis: Schmidt, 1702–5.
Newcombe (C. F.) Debt of men of letters to l., 1913. [P1909].
Parl. papers [2060]. Prison L. Com. Rep., 1911. (cd. 5589).
Paz y Melia (A.) Cuestión de las bibl. nac. y la difusion de la cultura, 1911.
Richter (P. E.) Verzeichniss d. Bibl. mit gegen 50,000 u. mehr Bänden, 2H, 1890–2.
Savage (E. A.) Story of l^{s}. &c., *n.d.*
Spitzel (G.) Diss. de illust. bibl. exstr. [*in* Maderus (J. J.) De bibl., n. acc., 1703].

Ancient.
Bonamy. Bibl. d'Alexandrie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].

Libraries [*continued*].

Ancient [*continued*].

[Brit. Mus.: Antiq.]. Babylon. story of the deluge &c. w. acc. of Roy. l. of Nineveh; Budge, 1920. [P2577].

Busch (W.) De bibliothecariis Alexandrinis, 1884. [P1848].

Delepierre (J. O.) Canard de la Bibl. d'Alexandrie, 1860–1.

Langie (A.) Bibl. publ. dans l'anc. Rome &c., 1908.

Michaut (N.) Pauca de bibliothecis apud veteres, 1876. [P1689].

Architecture & Fittings.

Library lighting, 1911. [P1314].

Snead & Co. Iron Works. L. planning, bookstacks &c., *n.d.*

Bibliography.

Hortzschansky. Bibliogr., 1909–12.

Catalogues, *see* BIBLIOGRAPHY: LIBRARY CATALOGUING.

Classification, *see* LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION.

Commercial.

Birmingham Public Lib. Hdbk. to Comm. lib., 1919. [P2420].

Library Management.

Baker (E. A.) The public l., 1922.

Brown (J. D.) Manual of lib. econ.; Sayers, 1920. [B.]

Delisle (L. V.) Instr. élém., 1913.

Gardthausen (V.) Hdbch. d. wiss. Bibliothekskunde, 2B, 1920.

Maderus (J. J.) De bibl. & archivis; Schmidt, 1702–5.

Mira (G. M.) Manuale, 2v, 1862–3.

Naudé (G.) Diss. de instruenda bibl. [*in* Maderus (J. J.) De bibl., n. acc., 1703].

Sayers (W. C. B.) The children's l., *n.d.*

Sayle (A.) Village l., formation & upkeep, 1919.

Stewart (J. D.) &c. Open access l., 1915.

Mediaeval.

Adda (G. d') Indagini s. lib. visconteo-sforzesca, Pavia, p1, 1875–9.

Aumale (H., *duc* d') 2 petites bibl. fr. du 15e s., 1854.

Belforti (R.) Libr. di 2 dottori in legge d. sec. 15, 1912. [N87, Scalvanti].

Biadego (G.) Medici Veronesi e libr. del sec. 14, 1916. [P2621].

Boistaillier (J.) Kat. d. gr. Bibl. d. franz. Gesandten in Venedig (16c.), 1852. [P1850].

Clark (J. W.) Fasc. J. W. C. dicatus, 1909.

Columbus (F.) Cat. of lib. (c. 1523): pr. in facs.; Huntington, 1905.

Ehrle (F.) Hist. Bibl. Roman. Pontif. tum Bonifat. tum Avenion., t1 (14c.), 1890.

Gravesend (R. de) Cat. of bks. of R. de G., 1303; H. H. Milman, 1855–6.

Heiberg (J. L.) Beitr. z. Gesch. G. Valla's u. s. Bibl. (15c.), 1896. [P1675].

—— Prem. mss. grecs de la bibl. papale (1311), 1892. [P1675].

Hepple (R. B.) Early Northumbrian ls. [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v14, 1917].

Le Roux de Lincy (A. J. V.) Cat. de la bibl. des ducs de Bourbon (1524), 1850.

Little (C.) Cat. libr. quos C. L. legavit, 1580, 1834.

[Markaunt (J.)]. Cat. of M.'s lib. (c. 1439) [*in* James (M. R.) Sources of Parker's MSS., 1899].

Mazzatinti (G.) La bibl. dei re d'Aragona in Napoli, 1897.

Libraries [*continued*].

Mediaeval [*continued*].

Omont (H.) Bibl. de l'Eglise cath. de Beauvais, 1916.

—— Inventaire de la bibl. de Ferd. I, roi de Naples (1481), 1909. [P1848; & in Ec. des Ch., t70, 1909].

[Pisa]. Inventario d. Bibl. di San Francesco, 1355; Ferrari, 1904. [N107].

Saint Andrews. Inventories of buikis in colleges, 1588–1612, 1834.

Savage (E. A.) Old Eng. l., M.A., 1911.

Schillmann (F.) W. Trefler u. d. Bibl. d. Jakobsklosters zu Mainz (16c.), 1913.

Schmidt (J. A.) De bibl. eremitarum vet. [*in h.* Decas diss., 1714].

[Sion, *monast.*, *Isleworth*]. Cat. (16c.); Bateson, 1898.

[Subiaco]. I monasteri di S., v2, La bibl.; Federici, 1904.

Williams (T. W.) Gloucs. med. lib. [*in* Bristol & Glouc. Arch. Soc., Trans., v31, 1908].

Public (*see also* ***Ancient, above***).

Baker (E. A.) The publ. l., 1922.

Lewin (P. E.) The Empire & the public lib., 1909. [P1212].

School.

Watkins (L. T.) L. in schools, 1920. [P2497].

Societies. Periodicals &c.

Bibliotechnoe obozrenie. Библ. обозрение, 1920.

Library (The), 1900–.

Rivista delle biblioteche &c., v8–13, 1897–1902.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Libraries, Africa.

Carnegie Lib., *Seychelles.* Alphab. index, 1910.

Libraries, Australia.

Adelaide. Publ. Lib. List of serial publs., 1914.

[Australia]. Cat. of Lib. of Parliament, 1912.

Western Australia. Public Lib. Cat., v1, A–L, 1905.

Libraries, Austria.

Gollob (E.) Bibl. d. Jesuitenkollegiums in Wien, 1909.

—— Gr. Lit. in d. Hss. d. Rossiana in Wien, T1, 1910.

[Robert Charles L. M., *d. of Parma*]. Kat. d. liturg. Drucke, 15. u. 16. J., Parma. Bibl. in Schwarzau; Bohatta, 2T, 1909–10.

Wickhoff (F.) Beschr. Verzeichnis d. illum. Hss. in Österreich, B1–7, 1905–17.

Libraries, Belgium.

Delecourt (C.) Notice hist. sur la bibl. de Mons, 1840.

Leopold I. Bibl. privée, 1869. [P2043].

Moreau (E. de) Bibl. de l'Univ. de Louvain, 1636–1914, 1918.

Voisin (C. A.) Docs. pour servir à l'hist. des bibl. en B., 1840.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Reiffenberg (*le b.* F. A. F. T. de), 1795–1850.

Libraries, Bohemia.

Hanslik (J. A.) Gesch. &c. d. Prager Univ. Bibl., 1851.

Libraries, China.

Roy. Asiatic Soc. N. China Br. Cat. of library, 1894; Adds., 1899.

Libraries, England.

Biographical Collections.

Sinker (R.) Biog. notes on librarians of Trin. Coll. [C.], 1897.

Libraries, England [*continued*].

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Clark (J. W.), 1833–1910.

Worman (E. J.), 1871–1909.

Cathedral, Monastic & Theological.

Allan Lib. Cat., chiefly theol., *n.d.*

Clark (J. W.) Libs. at Lincoln Cath., Westminster Abbey, S. Paul's, 1895. [P1465].

Clerical Library, 1843.

Congregational Lib., *Memorial Hall.* Cat., 1895.

Dutch Church. Catalogue, 1879.

French Hospital, *Victoria Park Rd.* Cat. of the lib.; Faber, 1890.

Hepple (R. B.) Early Northumbrian ls. [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v14, 1917].

James (M. R.) Cat. of lib. of August. Friars at York (14–15c.) [*in* Clark (J. W.), Fasc., 1909].

—— Lib. of Grey Friars of Hereford, 1914.

—— List of ls. prefixed to Cat. of J. Boston (1410), 1922.

Rud (T.) Cod. MSS. Eccl. Cath. Dunelm. cat., 1825.

St. Deiniol's L. In cause of div. learning &c., 1906. [P2047].

[Sion, *monast.*, *Isleworth*]. Cat. (16c.); Bateson, 1898.

Tong. Cat. of minister's lib. of T., 1856–7.

[York]. Cat. of Lib. of Dean & Chapter; Raine, 1896.

Government Offices &c.

Admiralty. A. Lib.: Subject cat. of pr. bks., p1, 1912.

War Office. Cat., p2, 3, 1910–16; Suppl. to p1, 2, 1916.

History & Description.

Botfield (B.) Notes on l. (Norwich & Blickling), 1854.

—— Notices of l., 1860–1.

Mullinger (J. B.) Foundation of l. [*in* Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit., v4, 1909].

Phillips (D. R.) Celtic countries, 1915. [P1711].

Savage (E. A.) Old Eng. l., M.A., 1911.

Schenkl (H.) Bibl. patrum lat. Brit., B3 iv, Index, 1908.

Williams (T. W.) Gloucs. mediaeval lib. [*in* Bristol & Glouc. Arch. Soc., Trans., v31, 1908].

Military.

Lefroy (J. H.) Rep. on regim. schools & m. l., 1859.

Private.

Aldenham (H. H. G., *b.*) Cat. of pr. bks. & MSS., 1888.

—— Cat.; Rudd, 1914.

Allan Lib., Acc. of [*in* Wesley (J.) Wesley, the man &c., 1891].

—— Cat., chiefly theol., *n.d.*

Almack (E.) Fine old bindings &c. in A.'s lib., 1913.

Ancaster (G. H. H. D. W., *1st e. of*) Cat. of lib., 1910.

Ashburnham (B. A., *earl of*) Cat., 1864.

Bernard (F.) Cat., 1698.

Blandford Library. Cat. librorum, 9 fasc., 1812.

Bridges (J.) Cat., 1725.

Bywater (I.) Elenchus librorum vetust., 1911.

Chandler (H. W.) Cat. of lib. of C., 1891.

Collier (J. P.) Cat. of e. Eng. lit. at Bridgewater House, 1837.

Crewe (N. C., *b.*) Cat. of l. at Bamburgh Castle, 2v, 1859.

Libraries, England [*continued*].

Private [*continued*].

Elton (C. I.) & M. A. Elton. Cat. of portion of lib., 1891.

Folkes (M.) Cat. of l. of F., 1756.

Gravesend (R. de) Cat. of the bks. of R. de G., 1303; *ed.* H. H. Milman, 1855–6.

Hoblyn (R.) Bibl. Hoblyniana, 1769.

Johnstone (J. F. K.) L. of e. of Erroll, 1917.

MacCulloch (J. R.) Cat. of books, 1862.

[Markaunt (T.)]. Cat. of M.'s lib. (c. 1439) [*in* James (M. R.) Sources of Parker's MSS., 1899].

Marsden (W.) Bibl. Marsdeniana, 1827.

Mendelssohn (S.) South African bibliog., 2v, 1910.

Mocatta (F. D.) List of bks. added to Jewish sect. of M. Lib., 1905–9, 1909.

Norfolk (H. H., *6th d. of*) Bibl. Norfolciana, Reg. Soc., 1681.

Perrins (C. W. D.) Ital. bk.-illust. & early printing: cat. (1467–1645), 1914.

Roscoe (W.) Cat. of l., 1816.

Sykes (*sir* M. M.) Cat., 1824.

Thompson (H. Y.) Illust. of 100 MSS. in lib. of T., v3–7, 1912–18.

Thompson (S. P.) Hand list of magn. & elect. books in lib. of T., 1914.

Tweedmouth (*sir* D. C. Marjoribanks, *1st b.*) Cat. of lib. at Brook House, Park Lane, 1878.

[Williams (D.)]. Acct. of charity & lib. of D. Williams, 1917.

Wise (T. J.) Ashley Lib.: cat., v1, 1922.

Public.

Bishopsgate Institute. Cat. of lending lib., 1901.

[Bristol: Municipal Publ. Lib.]. B. bibliog.; Mathews, 1916.

[—— : ——]. Ref. Lib. cat., Fine Arts section, 1909.

[—— : ——]. Ref. Lib. cat., Sociology section, 1913.

Hanbury (*rev.*) Plan for public l. at Church-Langton, 1760. [P2106].

Herne (F. S.) Town library &c., Leicester, 1891. [P2217].

Islington. Sel. cat. & guide, 1910.

Jast (L. S.) What publ. libs. can do, 1915. [P1909].

[Leicester]. Old Town Hall lib.; Deedes, 1919.

Lincoln. Public Library, 20th ann. rep., 1914. [P2035].

Macdonald (J. J.) Passmore Edwards Inst^{s}., 1900.

Schultze (E.) Volksbildung u. Volkswohlfahrt, 1912.

Stephen (G. A.) 3 cent^{s}. of a city l. (Norwich, 1608–), 1917.

Societies &c.

[Assay Office, Birm.]. Cat.; Westwood, 1916.

Barlow (H. M.) Med. Lib. Assoc., 1910. [P1293].

Institution of Electrical Engineers. Cat., 1914; Acc., July–Dec. 1909, 1910.

Kew, *Roy. Botanic Gdns.* Cat. of lib., Addit. dur. 1906, 1910–13, 1907–14.

Reform Club. Cat. of Panizzi pamphlets, 1920.

Roy. Agric. Soc. Cat., 1918.

Royal Coll. of Phys. Cat., 1912.

Roy. Unit. Service Inst., *see A.C.*

Society of Antiq. of Newcastle. Cat. (1816–22) [*in* Archæologia Æliana, v1, 1822].

Libraries, England [*continued*].

Subscription & Proprietary.

Bull & Churton. Cat., w. addenda, 1827–34.

Cholmeley (R. F.) Canned lit. (Times Bk. Club), 1906. [P2493].

Eclectic L. Cat. &c., 1808–9.

Lewis (H. K.) *& Co.* Cat. of L.'s Med. & Sci. Lib., 1918.

London Lib., *see A.C.*

Universities, Colleges & Schools.

[Cambridge: Emmanuel Coll.]. Handlist of Eng. bks. pr. bef. 1641, 1915.

Gibson (S.) Some Oxford l., 1914.

Thackeray (F. St. J.) Eton Coll. Lib., 1881.

Libraries, France.

Aumale (H., *duc* d') 2 petites bibl. fr. du 15e s., 1854.

[Boulogne sur Mer]. Cat., pl, Mss., 1844.

Colbert (J. B.) Bibl. Colbertina, 3p, 1728.

Delisle (L. V.) Sir K. Digby & les anc. rapports des bibl. fr. avec la Gr.-Bret., 1892. [P1646; 1848].

Franklin (A.) Bibl. de la Fac. de Méd. de Paris, 1864.

[Jesuits]. Cat. de la bibl. des J. du Coll. de Clermont, 1764.

Jourdain (*l'abbé*) Bibl. du roi, 1718–36; Omont [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t20, 1893].

La Fizilière (A. de) Rymaille sur bibl. de Paris en 1649, avec essai, 1868.

Langlois (P.) Rech. s. les bibl. des archevêques &c. de Rouen, 1853.

Leber (J. M. C.) Cat. des livres impr. &c., bibl. de L., 4t, 1839–52.

Müntz (E.) Bibl. de l'anc. Acad. Royale de Peinture &c., 1648–1793 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t24, 1897].

Omont (H.) Bibl. de l'Eglise cath. de Beauvais, 1916.

Quentin-Bauchart (E.) Bibl. de Fontainebleau &c. (1515–89), 1891.

Rouard (E. A.) Notice sur la bibl. d'Aix, 1831.

Teissier (O.) Livres annot. de la Bibl. de D., 1898. [P1611].

Versailles. Bibl. Publ. Cat. des incunabules &c. (–1520), 1889.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Bignon, *Family* [*in* Christie (R. C.) Sel. essays &c., 1902].

Delisle (L. V.), 1826–1910 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].

Leroy (A. N.), 1793–1848.

Private.

Baluze (E.) Bibl. Baluziana, 2p, 1719.

Bigot (J.) *&c.* Bibl. Bigotiana, 1706.

[Bourbon (C. de)]. Cats. d. bibls. du duc de B., 16s. [*in* Anne, *of France*, Enseignements à sa fille Susanne; Chazaud, 1878].

Champion (P.) La librairie de Charles d'Orléans (15c.), 1910.

Du Bois (*card.* G.) Bibl. Duboisiana, 4p, 1725.

Gallois (J.) Bibl. J. G., 1710.

Hoym (*c.* C. H. v.) Cat. libr. bibl. C. H. Comitis de H.; Martin, 1738.

Jovy (E.) Bibl. d'un magistrat vitryat en 1774, 1912. [P1380].

Lambert (N.) Bibl. Lambertina, 1730.

Le Roux de Lincy (A. J. V.) Cat. de la bibl. des ducs de Bourbon (1524), 1850.

—— Notice sur la bibl. de Cath. de Médicis (16c.), 1859. [P1678].

—— Recherches sur J. Grolier (16c.), 1866.

MacCarthy Reagh (*c.* J. de) Cat. &c.; liste des prix, 1817.

Libraries, France [*continued*].

Private [*continued*].

Miller (B. E. C.) Cat. de la bibl. de M., 1887.

Müntz (E.) Bibliothek, 6T, 1903–5.

Pichon (*b.* J.) Cat. de la bibl. de P., pl, 1897.

Quentin-Bauchart (M.) Femmes bibliophiles de Fr. (16–18c.), 2t, 1886.

Renouard (A. A.) Catalogue, 4t, 1819.

Rozière (E. de) Cat., bibl. hérald. & généal. de R., *n.d.*

Trichet Du Fresne (R.) Cat. lib. bibl. T. Du F., 1662.

Villeneuve (G. de) Cat. des livres mss. & impr. &c., pl, 1900.

Witte (J. J. A. M., *b.* de) Cat. des livres de la bibl. de W., 1891–2.

Yemeniz (N.) Cat. de bibl. de N. Y., 1867.

Libraries, Germany.

Braun (P. I.) Notitia de libris ad 1500 in Bibl. monast. SS. Udalr. &c. Augustae, 2p, 1788–89.

Clauss (H.) Schwabacher Kirchenbibl., 1921.

Conringius (H.) De bibl. Augusta Wolfenbüttelensi [*in* Maderus (J. J.) De bibl. &c., 1702].

Cyprian (E. S.) Bibl. Cyprianica, 1733.

Elizabeth Sophia Maria, Bibl. Biblica, 1752.

Günther (O.) Wiegendrucke d. Leipziger Samml. u. d. Bibl. in Altenburg, 1909; Nachträge, 1910.

Hartig (O.) Gründung d. Münch. Hofbibl. durch Albrecht V. &c., 1917.

Horawitz (A. H.) Bibl. &c. d. Beatus Rhenanus, 1874.

Horn (J. G.) De privatorum bibliothecis &c., 1719.

Laude (J.) Bibl^{s}. universitaires allem., 1900.

Lorck (J.) Bibl. Biblica; Adler, 1787.

Maderus (J. J.) De bibl. & archivis, 1702–5.

Mazzi (C.) L. Allacci e la Palatina di Heidelberg (1622), 1893. [P1675].

Mencke (J. B.) Bibl. Menckeniana, 1727.

Pipping (H.) Arcana Bibl. Thomanae Lips., 1703.

Rinck (E. G.) Bibl. Rinckiana, 1747.

Schillmann (F.) W. Trefler u. d. Bibl. d. Jakobsklosters zu Mainz (16c.), 1913.

Schurzfleisch (H. L.) Not. bibl. princ. Vinar., 1712.

Thun. Stadtbibl. Reglement, Hauptkat. &c., 1905–12.

Varnhagen (H.) Über e. Samml. alter ital. Drucke d. Erlanger Univ.-bibl., 1892. [P2380].

Voulliéme (E.) Inkunabeln d. öffentl. Bibl. &c., Trier; mit e. Gesch. d. Stadtbibl., v. G. Kentenich, 1910.

Wernigerode. Index Bibl. &c. in Christiano-Ernestina Bibl., 1766.

Refer to WOLFENBÜTTEL.

Libraries, Greece.

[Athens: Council Lib.]. Καταλογος βιβλ. Βουλῆς, α'–γ', 1900–3.

[Athens: Nat. Lib.]. Κατάλογος, T1–5, 1883–91.

Buberl (P.) Miniaturhss. in d. National-bibl. in Athen, 1917.

Legrand (E.), *ed.* Cat. de la Bibl. du mon. de la Trinité, Chalki, 1572 [*in h.* Notice sur J. & T. Zygomalas, 1889].

Libraries, Hungary.

[Budapest]. Index rar. lib. Bibl. Univ. Reg. Bud., 2p, 1780–81.

Libraries, Hungary [*continued*].
Schier (X.) Diss. de regiæ Budensis bibl. M. Corvini ortu, lapsu &c., 1799.
Weinberger (W.) Beitr. z. Hsskunde, 1, Die Bibl. Corvina, 1908.

Libraries, India.
Bankipore Cat. of Arab. & Pers. MSS.; Abdul Muqtadir &c., v1–7, 1908–21.
Baroda. Central Lib.: Index cat. &c., 1910.
Borden (W. A.) Scheme of classific. for libs. of Baroda State, 1911.
Bûhâr Lib. Cat., v1. Persian MSS.: Radavî &c., 1921.
Dutt (N. M.) Hdbk. of the Baroda lib. dept., 1921. [P2562].
[India]. List of important libs. in I., 1912.
[——]. Proc. of All-India Conf. of librarians, Lahore, 1918.
Kudalkar (J. S.) Baroda Library movement, 1919.
[Madras]. Or. MSS. Lib. Alphab. index, 1893.
[——]. Rep., Govt. Mus. & Connemara Public Lib., 1903/4–1910/11.
O'Connor (V. C. S.) Eastern library (Patna), 1920.

Libraries, Ireland.
MacEvoy (J.) Reasons for free lib. &c., Dublin, 1864.
Nat. Lib. of Ireland. Subj. index, 1894–1903, 1911.
[Univ. Coll., Galway]. Cat.; Steinberger, 1913.
White (N. J. D.) E. Bouhéreau (1643–1719), first public librarian in Ir. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].

Libraries, Italy.
Adda (G. d') Indagini s. lib. visconteo-sforzesca, Pavia, p1, 1875–9.
Allen (T. W.) Notes on Greek MSS. in Ital. libs., 1890.
Archinto (A.), *card.* Catalogus &c., 1760.
Belforti (R.) Libr. di due dottori in legge del sec. XV, 1912. [N87, Scalvanti].
Biadego (G.) Storia d. Bibl. Comun. di Verona, 1892.
Biblioteca Ambrosiana. Cat. codicum Graec. B.A., 2t, 1906.
Biblioteca dei Maestri Ital. Guida bibliogr., 1922.
Blume (F.) Iter Italicum, 4B, 1824–36.
Buturlin (*count* D. P.) Cat. de la bibl., 1831.
Curzon (*hon.* R.) Sh. acc. of celeb. l., 1854.
Ehrle (F.) Hist. Bibl. Roman. Pontif. tum Bonifat. tum Avenion., t1 (14c.), 1890.
Firmian (c. C. di) Bibl. Firmiana, 5v & App^s., 1783.
Fish (C. R.) Guide to materials for Amer. hist. in Roman & o. archives, 1911.
Gorrini (G.) L'incendio d. Bibl. Naz. di Torino, 1904.
Heiberg (J. L.) Prem. mss. grecs de la bibl. papale (1311), 1892. [P1675].
Keats-Shelley Memorial, *Rome.* Bulletin; Rodd & Gay, no. 1, 1910.
Laurentian Lib., *Florence.* Reprod^s. f. illum. MSS., 50 plates, 1914.
Martini (E.) Cat. di MSS. gr. nelle bibl. ital., 2v, 1893–1902.
Mazzatinti (G.) La bibl. dei re d'Aragona in Napoli, 1897.
—— & A. Sorbelli. Invent. dei MSS. d. bibl. d'Italia, v1–26, 1890–1918.

Libraries, Italy [*continued*].
Medici, *Family of.* Index Bibl. Mediceae (16c.), 1882. [P1711].
Müller (K. K.) J. Laskaris u. d. Mediceische Bibl., 1884. [P1678].
Omont (H.) Inventaire de la bibl. de Ferdinand roi de Naples (1481), 1909. [P1848. *& in* Ec. des Ch., t70, 1909].
[Palermo]. Cat. dei libri di prima stampa &c.; Pennino, 3v, 1875–86.
Palermo (F.) I MSS. Palatini di Firenze, v1–3, & Cont. al v3, 1853–69.
Pastor (L.) Le bibl. private di Roma [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Piazza (C. B.) Eusevologio romano, 1698.
Piccolomini (E.) De codd. Pii II et Pii III deque bibl. eccles. cath. Senensis, 1900. [P1949].
Pinelli (*c.* M.) Bibl. P.; Morelli, 1789; App., 1790.
[Pisa]. Inventario d. Bibl. di San Francesco, 1355; Ferrari, 1904. [N107].
Poncelet (A.) Cat. codicum hagiogr. Lat. bibl. Rom., 1909.
Rossi (N.) Catalogus sel. Bibl. N.R., 1786.
Starace (A.) Bibl. S., 1859.
Stratico (S.) Rel. d. pubbl. lib. di Padova, 1629–1773, 1850. [N95].
[Subiaco]. I monasteri di S., v2, La bibl.; Federici, 1904.
Vecchi (C. A.) Delle lodi del Padre S. Pauli: oraz., 1824. [N80].

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.), 1542–1621.
Contelori (F.), fl. 1620 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v2, 3, 1878–9].
Pitra (*le card.* J. B.), 1812–89.

Libraries, Japan.
[As. Soc. of J.]. Cat. of lib. [*in* As. Soc. of J., v47, 1919].

Libraries, Netherlands.
Bentes (A.) Bibl. Bentesiana, 1702.
Dalmann (—) Bibl. Dalmanniana, 1723.
[Groningen, *Univ.*]. Bibl., Cat. d. Afd. Engelsche taal- en lett., 1917.
[Hague (The)]. Bibl. du Palais de la Paix, Cat., 1916.
Heinsius (N.) Bibl. Heinsiana, 2p, 1682.
Historisch Genootschap. Kat. d. Boekerij, 1872–95.
Hulsius (S.) Bibl. Hulsiana, 4t, 1730.
Konink. Inst. voor de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde v. Nederl. Indië. Cat. d. Koloniale Bibl., 1908.
—— Cat., 1^e opgave van aanwinsten, 1909; 2^e opgave, 1910.
La Sarraz (G. L. de) Bibl. Sarraziana, 1715.
[Leyden]. Cat. cod. Hebr. Bibl. Acad. Lugd.-Bat.; Steinschneider, 1858.
Marck (J. a) Bibl. Marckiana, 1712.
Petau (A.) & F. Mansart. Bibl. Petaviana &c., 1722.
Spinoza (B. de) Cat. van de boekerij d. Vereeniging "Het Spinozahuis," 1911 ".
Wyttenbach (D. A.) Bibl. Wyttenb., 1822.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Moes (E. W.), 1864–1912 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1914].
Rijn (G. van), 1846–1912 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1913].
Rogge (H. C.), 1830–1905 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1907].
Tiele (P. A.), 1834–89.

Libraries, New Zealand.
Hocken Lib., *Dunedin.* Cat.; Trimble, 1912.

Libraries, Norway.
Kongelige Frederiks Univ. Univ.-Bibliotekets aarbok, 1915–17, 1916–18.
—— Universitetsbibl. aarsberetning 1910–15, 1915.

Libraries, Palestine.
Papadopoulos-Kerameus (A.) Ἱεροσολυμιτικὴ βιβλ., κατάλογος των ἑλληνικῶν κωδίκων πατριαρχείων Ἱεροσολ.), T1–4, 1891–99.

Libraries, Roumania.
Academia Română, *see A.C.*

Libraries, Russia.
Bakhtiarov (A. A.) Ист. книги на Руси, 1890.
Belokurov (S. A.) О библіотекѣ Москов. государей въ 16 ст. [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 6, 7, 1899–1900].
Bibliotechnoe obozrenie. Библ. обозрѣніе, 1920.
Bokachev (N.) Описи русскихъ библ., 1890.
Brosset (M. F.) Bibl. d' Edchmiadzin [*in h.* Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la Géorgie &c., livr. 1, 1849].
Cherkesov Lib. Каталогъ О. Н. Поповой, 1897–1906.
Galitzin (*pr.* M. A.) Cat. de la bibl., 1866.
[Moscow]. Spec. palaeogr. cod. Gr. &c., s6–17; Sabas, 1863.

Libraries, Scotland.
Cunningham (A.) 3 busy weeks: A. Carnegie at Perth, Edinburgh &c., 1902.
Goudie (G.) D. Laing: life & literary wk., 1913.
Mary, *Q. of Scots*, & James I, *of Gt. Brit.* Lib. of M. & J. (1576–1603), 1834.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Maclachlan (E.), 1773–1882.

Libraries, Spain.
Babelon (J.) La bibl. franç. de F. Colomb (Séville), 1913.
Beer (R.) Hss. d. Klosters Santa Maria de Ripoll, T1, 2, 1908.
Christie (R. C.) Marq. de Morante: h. library &c., 1883. [P1848].
Columbus (F.) Cat. of lib. (c. 1523): pr. in facs.; Huntington, 1905.
[Escorial]. Cat. de los códices esp. de la bibl. del E.; Miguélez, t1, 1917.
[——]. Cat. des mss. gr.; Miller, 1848.
Gallardo (B. J.) Ind. de MSS. de la Bibl. Nac. [*in h.* Ensayo de una bibl. esp., t2, 1866].
García Villada (Z.) Formularios de las bibl. &c. de Barcelona (10–15c.) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Morante (J. G. de la C., *m.* de) Cat. de la bibl., 1878.
Osuna (*d.* de) Noticia hist. de la bib. del d. de O. (1786–99) [*in* C. de d. Esp. 109].
Paz y Melia (A.) Series de los mas import. doc^s. del archivo y bibl. de Medinaceli, s1, 1915.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Menéndez y Pelayo (M.), 1856–1912.

Libraries, Sweden.
Andersson (A.) Upsala Univ. Bibl., 1913–17, 1919. [P2416].
Collijn (I. G. A.) Libri Werneri Upsaliæ in Bibl. Univ. adserv., 1909.
[Stockholm: Kongl. Bibl.]. Cat.-raisonné des impressions Elzevir.; Berghman, 1911.
[Strengnaees]. Bibl. Templi Cathedralis S.; Aminson, 1863.

Libraries, Sweden [*continued*].
Sveriges Offentliga Bibl.: Stockholm, Upsala, Lund, Goteborg, Accessions-kat., 1887–.

Libraries, Switzerland.
Esposito (M.) Hiberno-Latin MSS. in lib. of S., pt. 2 [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 30, 1909–13].
Jahn (A.) Kunde &c. d. Bongars. Hss.- u. Büchersamml. d. Stadtbibl. in Bern, mit Bemerk. v. A. W. Cramer, 1878. [P1675].

Libraries, United States & Canada.
Brooklyn Library. Cat., 1877–80.
Coombs (Z. W.) S. S. Green, Worc. free publ. lib., 1909. [P1215].
Gagnon (P.) Essai de bibl. canad., 2t, 1895–1913.
Griffith (R. H.) Gt. torch race: dedic. of Wrenn Lib., 1920. [P2501].
Index-cat. of lib. of Surg.-Gen.'s Office, s2, v1–21, 1896–1916.
Koch (T. W.) Books in the War (U.S.A. & Eng.), 1919; Fr. tr., 1920.
—— War service of the Amer. Library Assoc., 1918. [P2090; 2104].
List. of lib. in U.S. & Canada [*in* Ann. Libr. Index, 1908–10].
Naval Department Libr. Alphab. catalogue, 1891–96.
Nicholson (J. P.) Cat. of lib. rel. to War of Rebellion, 1861–6, 1914.
Roseville Lib., N.J. R. branch of Free Publ. Lib., 1907. [P2247].
Sharp (K. L.) Illinois lib^{s}., p5, 1908.
Snead & Co. Iron Works. L. planning, bookstacks &c., *n.d.*
U.S. Statistics of libraries, 1909.
Wright (T. G.) Lit. culture in New Eng., 1620–1730, 1920.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Billings (J. S.), 1838–1913.

Private.
Hoe (R.) Cat. of books by Eng. authors before 1700, 5v, 1903–5.
—— Cat. of books in Eng. later than 1700, 3v, 1905.
—— Cat. of bks. in for. languages, publ. after 1600, pt. of l. of H., 4v, 1909.
—— Cat. of lib. of H., 4p, 1911–12.
John Carter Brown Lib. Dedic. of lib. buildings, 1914, 1915.
Walters (H.) Incunabula typogr. (1460–1500); Olschki, 1906.

Libraries, Wales, *see* NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES.

Library Cataloguing.
Aberdeen Univ. Library bull., v2, Cat. rules, 1915.
American Library Assoc. List of subject headings, 1905.
Assoc. des Bibliothécaires Franç. Règles &c. pour la rédaction &c. des cat., 1913.
Bodleian Library. Rules, 1918.
[Brit. Mus.]. List of cat^{s}. of Eng. bk. sales, 1676–1900, 1915.
[——]. Rules, *n.d.*: 1920.
Corney (B.) Specimen of proposed cat., *n.d.* [P1945].
Cutter (C. A.) New cat. of Harvard College Library, *n.d.* [P1238].
Hanson (J. C. M.) Subject catalogs of Lib. of Congr., 1909. [P1283].
Indian Imperial Lib. Rules for comp. the cat. &c., 1913.
Jewett (C. C.) Construction of cat. &c., 1853.

Library Cataloguing [*continued*].
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Card Section: hdbk. of card distrib., 1914. [P1459].
[——: ——]. Hastings (C. H.) L.C. pr. cards, 1914. [P1459].
[——: ——]. Prelim. list of subject subdiv., 1910. [P1283].
Wheatley (H. B.) 70 yrs. of cataloguing [*in* Bibl. Soc., Trans., v12, 1914].

Library Classification.
Borden (W. A.) Scheme of cl. for lib^{s}. of Baroda State, 1911.
[Brit. Mus.]. Outlines for c., 1825.
Metrop. Museum of Art. Class. systems, 1911.
Patent Office. Key to class. of patent specif^{s}. of France, Germany &c., 1915.
Purnell (H. R.) Devel. of notation, 1911. [P1314].
Sayers (W. C. B.) Canons of c., 1915.
Schleiermacher (A. A. E.) Bibl. System d. gesam. Wissenschaftskunde, 2T, 1852.
Science Mus. C. of works on pure & appl. science, 1921.
Smith (R.) Research papers, *n.d.* [P2501].
[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Headings &c. for subj. cat. of Amer. & Eng. law; Hupper, 1911.
[——: ——]. Law Lib.: headings &c. for index to Federal Statutes, 1906.

Libya.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of L., 1920.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 127, Ital. L., 1920. [B.]
Refer to COLONIES, ITALIAN; NORTH AFRICA.

Licata, *Sicily, see* GELA.

Lice, *see* PARASITES.

Licensing & Prohibition (*Drink*).
Alliance war almanack, 1917. [P2006].
Anti-Saloon League Year Book, 1918–1920; Cherrington, 1918–20.
Blakey (L. S.) Sale of liquor in the South, 1912.
Blue (F. O.) When a state goes dry, 1916.
Boreland (E.) Nationalisation of the drink traffic, 1916. [P2006].
Carter (H.) Control of the drink trade, 1915–17, 1918.
Carver (T. N.) Govt. control, Gt. Brit. & U.S., 1919. [B.]
Chancellor (H. G.) Why nationalise strong drink?, 1916. [P2006].
[Encyclopaedia]. Cyclop. of temperance, prohib. &c.; Pickett &c., 1917.
[Fabian Soc.]. Municipal drink traffic, 1898. [P1577].
Gordon (E.) Russian prohibition, 1916.
Harrop (H. B.) Intemperance: value of repressive legisl., 1884. [P1571].
Hayler (G.) Prohibition, 1916. [P2006].
—— Prohib. in all lands, 1914.
Iglehart (F. C.) King alcohol dethroned, 1917.
Johnson (W. E.) The Fed. Govt. & the liquor traffic, 1917.
—— Liquor problem in Russia, 1915.
—— Prohib. in Kansas, 1918. [P2431].
—— 10 years of p. in Oklahoma, 1918? [P2419].
Jones (L.) Why leave the straight road?, 1915. [P2006].
Ludovici (A. M.) Man's descent f. the gods: case agst. p., 1921.
Malins (J.) Brit. restrictive & local option legisl., 1890 [P2005].

Licensing & Prohibition [*continued*].
Mee (A.) Holding back the victory, 1917. [P2006].
—— & J. S. Holden. Defeat or victory?, 1917.
National Prohib. Campaign. Rep., 1916. [P2006].
Newsholme (A.) P. in Amer., 1921.
Newton (J.) Alcohol & native races: W. African colonies, 1915. [P2006].
—— Alcohol & the War: example of Russia, 1915. [P2006].
Parl. papers [1534]. Liquor traffic legisl. in U.S., 1890. (c. 5896 xii).
—— [2234]. State purchase & control of liquor trade, 1918. (cd. 9042).
—— [2190]. Working of Liquor Laws in Canada, Australian Colonies, & N.Z., 1894. (c. 7415).
Paterson (J.) Licensing Acts; Hill &c., 1912.
Pease (E. R.) Liquor l. at home & abroad, 1898. [P1577].
Pratt (E. A.) L. &c., Sweden, Norway & Denmark, 1909.
Sites (C. M. L.) Centralized admin. of liquor laws in Amer. Commonwealths, 1899.
Souttar (R.) Alcohol: place &c. in legisl., 1904. [B.]
Strong (H. W.) Liquor traffic & employment, 1915. [P2005].
Whittaker (T.) State purchase & control, 1917. [P2002].
Wilson (G. B.) Nationalisation, 3p, 1915–16. [P2006].
Wood (E.) Nationalis. of liquor traffic, 1917. [P2006].

Lichens.
Adams (J.) Distrib. in Ireland [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
Bastin (S. L.) Flowerless plants, 1913.
Boistel (A.) Nouv. flore des lichens, 1896.
Brit. Mus. British l., 2p; Smith, 1911–18.
Crombie (J. M.) Lichenes Brit., 1871.
Hasse (H. E.) L. flora of S. California, 1913.
Holmes (E. M.) & P. Gray. Brit. fungi &c., 1886.
Knowles (M. C.) Maritime & marine l. of Howth [*in* Roy. Dublin Soc. Proc^{s}., N.S., v14, 1913–15].
Olivier (H.) Exposé &c. des l. de l'Ouest &c. de la Fr., t1, 2, 1897–1903.
Smith (A. L.) Lichens, 1921. [B.]
Sydow (P.) Flechten Deutschlands, 1887.
Wheldon (J. A.) & A. Wilson. L. of Perthshire, 1915.

Lichfield.
[Lichfield]. Gild of St. Mary: ordinances &c. (1387–1697); Furnivall, 1920.

Cathedral.
[Lichfield]. Short acc. of L.C., painted glass &c., 1823.
Refer to CATHEDRALS.

Lichfield, *Diocese of.*
Landor (W. N.) Staff^{s}. incumbents &c. (1530–1680), 1916.
Shropshire Parish Reg. Soc.: L., v1–12, 1900–1911.

Licht, *see* LISHT.

Liechtenberg.
Simonsfeld (H.) Bayer. Gemäldesammlung d. 18J. in Schloss L., 1911.
Refer to BAVARIA.

Liége, *City & Diocese.*
Bouille (T.) Hist. (–1727), 3t, 1725–32.
Capitaine (U.) Journaux & écrits périod. liégeois, 1850.

Liége [*continued*].
Hemricourt (J. de) Miroir d. nobles de Hesbaye (1102–1398) [*in* Œ., t1, 1910].
Kurth (G.) Cité de L. au m.-â., 2t, 1909–10.
Le Roy (A.) L'Univ. de L. dep. sa fond., *w. biog. dict.*, 1869.
[Liége]. Cartulaire de l'Egl. St.-Lambert; Poncelet, t5 (1390–1797), 1913.
[— —]. Chron. Liégeoises; Balau, t1 (–1505), 1913.
[— —]. Invent. des chartes de la collég. de Ste.-Croix; Poncelet, t1, 2 (1005–1796), 1911–21.
Micha (A.) Peintres célèbres de L., 1911.
Nivarius (E.) Oratio &c., 1506.
Pholien (F.) Verrerie au pays de L., 1900.
Polain (M. L.) De la souveraineté des évêques de L. &c., 1831. [P2011].
—— Hist. de l'anc. pays de L., 2t, 1844–7.
—— Seize chambres de L., *n.d.* [P2011].
Rainerus, *Leod. Wks.* (*mon. S. Laur.*, 11–12c.), *see A. C.*; [*& in* Pez (B.) Thes., t4 iii, 1723].
Rainerus, *mon. S. Jacobi Leod.* Annales, 1066–1230, *see A. C.*
Records of the Eng. Canonesses at L., 1652–1793 [*in* Cath. Record Soc. Misc. 10, 1915].
Rigo (*fils*) Nouv. guide, 1844? [P1987].
[Sankt Jacob, *abbey*]. Annales (–1174, –1393) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t16]; üb. (1056–1174), 1896.
Schubert (H.) Eine Lütticher Schriftprovinz (11–12c.), 1908.
Terme (G.) Art anc. au pays de L.; Album, 1907.
Warzée (A.) L'indust. du fer, prov. de L., 1861. [P2039].
War, 1914–18 (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR).
Crokaert (P.) La surprise: les jours épiques de L. (1914), 1917.
Demblon (C.) La Guerre à Liége, 1915.
Hamelius (P.) Siege of L. (1914), 1914.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B1, 1914.
Kühn (J.) Wie L. d. Reiche verloren ging, Reichsexekution v. 1790–1, 1915.
Refer to HESBAYE; HUY; LANDEN; SPA.

Liegnitz.
Leistner (E.) Des schles. Ritters H. v. Schweinichen Lebenslauf (1552–1616), 1878.
Schweinichen (H. v.) Thaten &c. (1552–1601), 2B, 1910.
Refer to PRUSSIA; SILESIA.

Life (*Ethical & Religious Works*).
Armstrong (C. W.) Mystery of existence, 1909; 1920.
Butler (S.) L. & habit, 1910.
Cunningham (W.) Making the most of l., 1920.
Dresser (H. W.) Perfect whole, 1899.
Du Bose (W. P.) Reason of l., 1911.
Duhamel (G.) Possession du monde, 1919.
Dühring (E.) Werth d. Lebens &c., 1891.
Dupleix (S.) Causes de la veille &c., 1606.
Eucken (R.) Grundlinien e. neuen Lebensanschauung, 1907; tr., 1912.
—— Kampf um e. geist. Lebensinhalt, 1918.
—— Knowledge & l.; tr., 1913.
—— Lebensanschauungen d. grossen Denker, 1918.
—— Meaning & value of l.; tr., 1909.
—— Religion & l., 1911.
—— Sinn u. Wert. d. L., 1911.
Finot (J.) Philos. of long l.; tr., 1908.
Fuller (J. B.) L. & human nature, 1914.

Life [*continued*].
Haldane (R. B. H., *1st visc.*) Conduct of l., 1914.
Harris (I.) Significance of existence, 1911.
Kern (B.) Problem d. Lebens, 1909.
Life (The), 1873.
Loisy (A.) Mors & vita, 1916.
Mackenna (R. W.) Adventure of l., 1919.
Maeterlinck (M.) L. & flowers; tr., 1907.
Paget (T. C., *b.*) Essay, 1736. [P2110].
Rickert (H.) Philos. d. Lebens, 1920.
Rodó (J. E.) Ariel, 1900.
Saitschick (R.) Wirklichkeit u. Vollendung, 1911.
Schellwien (R.) Philos. u. Leben, 1898. [P2481].
Simmel (G.) Lebensanschauung, 1918.
Soddy (F.) Science & l., 1920.
Sorley (W. R.) Reconstruction & the renewal of l., 1919.
Spranger (E.) Lebensformen, 1914.
Tagore (R. N.) Sādhanā: realisation of l., 1913.
Taylor (J. L.) Stages of human l., 1921.
Uckeley (A.) Sinn d. Lebens, 1917.
Unamuno (M. de) Del sentimiento trágico de la vida, 1913; tr., 1921.
Urquhart (W. S.) Pantheism & the value of l., 1919.
Webb (C. C. J.) Div. personality & human l., 1920.
Weltanschauung: Phil. u. Relig.; Dilthey &c., 1911.
Wenley (R. M.) Reckless tenants, 1919. [P1208].

Life, Origin of, *see* BIOLOGY.

Lifeboats & Life-saving.
Badminton Lib.: Swimming; Sinclair & Henry, 1893; 1906; 1908. [B.]
Carnegie Hero Fund. Report, 1913, 1914, 1914–15.
Parl. papers [2069]. Depart. Com. on Boats & Davits, Rep., 1913. (cd. 6846).
—— [2113]. Internat. Conf. on Safety of Life at Sea, 1914. (cd. 7246).
—— [2069]. Merchant shipping; safety of life at sea, draft l.-s. appliances rules, w. mem. by Pres. of Board of T., 1912. (cd. 6402).
—— [1531]. Rocket l.-s. apparatus, rep., 1915. (cd. 8088).
Schumacher (H. A.) Rettungswesen z. See [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H43, 1867].
Refer to DIVING; SWIMMING.

Liffey, *river.*
Cole (G. A. J.) Problem of L. valley [*in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913].
Refer to IRELAND.

Light: Optics.
Allen (H. S.) Photo-electricity, 1913.
Anthemius. Paradoxes de mécanique; Dupuy [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t42, 1786].
Bauer (H.) Psych. Alhazens auf Grund v. A.'s Optik, 1911.
Bell (L.) Ultra violet component in artificial l., 1912. [P1398].
Burmester (L. E. H.) Dioptr. Erscheinungen bei einäugigem Sehen &c. [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe, Sitz., 1909].
Descartes (R.) Le monde ou traité de la lumière [*in* Œ., t11, 1909].
Dietrich, *v. Freiburg.* De luce [*in* Krebs (E.) Dietrich, 1906].
—— Üb. d. Regenbogen u. d. durch Strahlen erzeugten Eindrücke (13c.); Würschmidt, 1914.

Light: Optics [*continued*].
Dupuy. Doct. d'Alhazen & de Vitellon t. la réfraction (12–13c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Dyson (F. W.), A. S. Eddington & C. Davidson. Deflection of l. [*in* Royal Soc., Phil. trans., A, v220, 1920].
Eberhard (O. v.) Waffentechnik in i. Bezieh. z. Optik, 1913.
Ellershaw (W.) Optics of the telescope, 1908.
Euler (L.) Opera omnia, s3, v3, 4, Dioptrica, 1911–12.
Fowle (F. E.) Atmospheric scattering of l. [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
Heath (R. S.) Elem. tr. on geometrical o., 1897.
Houstoun (R. A.) Treatise on light, 1921.
Huygens (C.) Tr. on light (17c.), 1912.
Luther (R.) Photochemie, 1913.
Martin (T. H.) Instrum. d'opt. attr. aux anciens, 1871. [P1669].
Moore (A. F.) & L. H. Abbot. Brightness of the sky [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v71, 1920].
Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.
Optical Convention. Proc., 1912.
Patterson (C. F.) New mode of self-registering sun-light, 1859. [P1239].
Planck (M.) Wesen d. Lichts, 1920. [P2509].
Poynting (J. H.) Coll. sci. papers, 1920. [B.]
—— Pressure of light, 1910.
Ptolemy, *the geographer.* L' Ottica, rid. in Lat.; Govi, 1885.
Rayleigh. Sci. papers, v5, 6, 1912–20.
Royal Dublin Soc. Sci. proc., 1878–.
Souriau (P.) L'esth. de la lumière, 1913.
Spottiswoode (W.) Polarisation of l., 1891.
Steinheil (A.) & E. Voit. Applied optics; tr., 2v, 1918–19.
Vogel (H.) Chemistry of l. & photography, 1892.
Wood (R. W.) Physical o., 1914.
Zeeman (P.) Researches in magneto-optics, 1913. [B.]
Ziaja (J.) Aristotel. Anschauung von d. Wesen &c. d. L., 1896. [P1766].
—— Zu Aristoteles' Lehre vom L., 1901. [P1766].
Zöllner (J. C. F.) Wiss. Abhdlgn., 3B, 1878–9.
Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, GG–GP, 1914.
Royal Soc. Cat. of sci. papers: subject index, v3, 1912.
Symbolism &c.
Wetter (G. P.) Phos; hellenist. Frömmigkeit, Manichäismus, 1915.
Refer to KALEIDOSCOPE.

Light, Artificial, *see* LAMPS & LIGHTING.

Lighthouses & Lightships.
Bernard de Montfaucon. Phare d'Alexandrie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Joly (J.) Inspect. of Irish l^s. [*in h.* Remin^s., 1920].
Stevenson (R. L.) Records of a fam. of engineers, 1912; [*& in* Wks., v15, 1907].
Talbot (F. A.) Lightships & lighthouses, 1913.
Refer to BELL ROCK; SKERRYVORE LIGHTHOUSE.

Lightning.
Dymond (R.) Widecombe thunder storm [*in h.* Things &c., 1876].
Martin (T. H.) La foudre &c. chez les anciens, 1866.

Lightning [*continued*].
Stefani (S.) Sfera di azione di un parafulmine, 1841. [N29].
Stricker (W.) Der Blitz [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H164, 1872].
Wilson (C. T. R.) L. discharges &c. [*in* Phil. Trans., sA, v221, 1921].
Mythology.
Usener (H.) Keraunos, 1904. [P1779].

Lightships, *see* LIGHTHOUSES & LIGHTSHIPS.

Lignite.
Haanel (B. F.) Peat, lignite &c., 1915.
—— & J. Blizard. Six lignite samples f. Alberta, 1915.
Refer to FUEL; JET.

Liguria & Ligurians.
Avignone (G.) Medaglie dei Liguri &c., 1872.
Foglietta (U.) Clarorum Ligurum elogia, 1577.
Giustiniani (M.) Gli scrittori Liguri, pl, A–G. 1667.
Pandiani (E.) L' opera d. Soc. Ligure di Storia Patria, 1858–1908, 1908–9.
Serra (*m.* G.) Storia d. ant. L. &c., 4t, 1835.
Sforza (G.) Il gen. M. Fanti in L., 1849, 1911.
Soprani (R.) Scrittori d. L., 1667.
Spotorno (G. B.) Storia lett. d. L., 5t, 1824–58.
Refer to MORTOLA, LA; VELEIA.

Lihons.
Roulliard (S.) Li-Huns, en Sang-Ters, monastère, 1627.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; CLUNY.
Order of: MONASTERIES; PICARDY; ROYE.

Lilienfeld.
Zeissberg (H. v.) Todtenbuch d. Cisterc.-Stiftes L., 1879.
Refer to MONASTERIES.

Lille.
Croquez (A.) La citadelle de L., 1668–70, 1913.
Houdoy (J.) Imprimeurs lillois (1595–1700), 1879.
Nelis (H.) Chambre des comptes de L.: cat. des chartes du sceau de l'audience, t1 (1385–1586), 1915.
Roisin (J.) Franchises, lois & coutumes de L. (12–16c.); Brun-Lavainne, 1842.
Rosny (L. J. P. de) Hist., 1838.
Sautai (M.) L'œuvre de Vauban à L., 1911.
War, 1914–18 (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR).
[Deportation]. D. of women & girls f. L., 1916. [P2002].
Fage (A.) L., 1914–5, 1917.
[France]. Allemands à L. &c., 1916; tr., Deportation of women &c., 1916.
[——]. 2e Livre jaune, L., 1916 [*in* Pages d'hist., s2, l., 1916].
Herms (*Dr.,jur.*) L. vergewaltigt?, 1920.
Leman (A.) L. sous l'occup. allem., 1919.
[Lille]. L. sous le joug allem.; Hénard &c., 1916.
Percin (*gén.* A.) Lille (1914), 1919.

Lillebonne.
Belley. Juliobona: *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Refer to NORMANDY.

Lily.
Jekyll (G.) Lilies for Eng. gardens, 1901.
Refer to FLOWERS.

Lima, Council of, 1575.
[Lima]. Sumario d. conc. prov. 1575, 1614.
Refer to CHURCH IN SOUTH AMER.

Limburg, *Duchy & Province.*
Candid (*Capt.*), *ps.* L. manœuvre of Aug. 1914, 1919. [P2383].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 27, Luxemburg & L., 1920. [B.]
Rotsaert (A.) Hist. du duché de L., 1919.
T'Serlaes de Wommersom. Aperçu des voies de communic. publ., pl, 1870. [P2039].
Verkooren (A.) Invent. des chartes &c. des duchés de Brabant &c., pl, t1–7 (–1378), 1910–17.
Refer to MAESTRICHT; ROERMOND.

Limbus Infantum.
Rosmini Serbati (A.) Cond. of infants who die without baptism [*in h.* Theodicy, v3, 1912].

Lime.
Alston (C.) Diss. on quick-l. &c., 1752.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 5, Phosphate of l.; Strahan &c., 1917.
Whytt (R.) Virtues of l.-water in cure of stone, 1752.

Limerick, *City, County & Diocese.*
Begley (J.) Diocese of L., 1906.
Dowd (J.) L. & its sieges, 1890.
Limerick Field Club. J., v1, 2, 1901–5.
Westropp (T. J.) Anc. castles of co. L., 3p, 1906–7. [P1288].
—— Anc. places of assembly, 1919. [P2411].
—— Anc. sanctuaries, Co. L. &c., 1917. [P2263].
—— &c. Antiqs. of L., 1916.
—— Carrigogunnell Castle & the O'Briens of Pubblebrian in L., 2p, 1907–8. [P1287].
—— Earthworks & ring-walls in Co. L., 2p, 1916–17. [P2263].
—— Earthworks, traditions &c. of s.-east. Co. L., 1918. [P2263].
—— Later pagan sanctuaries in Co. L., 1918. [2433].
—— Survey of anc. churches, 1905. [P1288].
—— Temair Erann, anc. cemetery, 1918. [P2418].
Refer to ASKEATON; CARRIGOGUNNELL CASTLE; NEWCASTLE, *co. L.*

Limes, *see* PFAHLGRABEN.

Limestone.
Deléphine (G.) Calcaire carbonifère de la Belgique, 1911. [B.]

Limning, *see* MINIATURES; PORTRAITS.

Limoges.
Demartial (A.) Chron. de l'orfèvr. &c. anc. de Limoges, 1910–13, 1911–14.
Fage (R.) La cathèdrale de L., 1913.

Limousin.
Celor (F.) Chansons pop. &c. rec. en L., 1904.
Leymarie (C.) Chansons rustiques du L., 1890. [P1361].
[Limousin]. Le L.: notices scient., hist. &c., 1890.
Masfrand (A.) L. préhist., 1895.

Lincoln.
[Brit. Rec. Soc.]. L., Cal. of L. wills, v2, 1601–52, 1910.
[——: Ind. Lib.]. L., Cal^s. of admin^s. in Consistory Court, 1540–1659; Foster, 1921.
Cole (R. E. G.) Priory of St. Katharine [*in* Architect. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v27 ii, 1904].
Garbett (H. L. E.) Old palace of L. [*in* Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. palaces, Canterbury, 1910].

Lincoln [*continued*].
[Lincoln]. Cat. of Roy. charters &c.; Birch, 1906.
[——]. L. wills, v2, 1505–30; Foster, 1918.
[——]. Parish reg. of St. Margaret, 1538–1837; Foster, 1915.
[——]. Royal Charters, Hen. II–Will. III; transcr. & tr.; Birch, 1911.
Cathedral.
Bilson (J.) Plan of 1st C. of L. [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
Kendrick (A. F.) Cath. Church of L., 1902.
[Lincoln]. Chapter acts, 1520–59; Cole, 3v, 1915–20.
[——]. L. Cath. charters (12–14c.); Massingberd [*in* Architect. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v26, 27 i, 1901–3].
Refer to CASTLES & PALACES.

Lincoln, *Diocese of.*
Cole (R. E. G.) Eccles. hist. of deanery of Graffoe, 15–19c. [*in* Architect. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v25, 26 i, 1899–1901].
Grosseteste (R.) Rotuli, 1235–53; Davis, 1913.
Gynewell (J.), *bp.* Registers, 1347–50; Thompson [*in* Arch. journal, v68, 1911].
Hugh, *of Wells, bp. of Lincoln.* Rotuli H. de W., episc. L., 1209–35, 3v, 1907–9.
[Lincoln]. Admissions to benefices, 1587–1660; Foster [*in* Architect. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v30 i, 1909].
[——]. Institutions to benefices, 1547–70; Foster [*in* Architect. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v25 ii, 1900].
[——]. L. diocese doc^s., 1450–1544; Clark, 1914.
[——]. L. episcopal records, 1571–84; Foster, 1913.
[——]. Speculum Diœc. L., 1705–23, pl, L. & Stow; Coles, 1913.
[——]. Subsidy coll., 1526; Salter, 1909.
[——]. Visitations of relig. houses, v1, 2 (1420–45); Thompson, 1915–19.
Wray (J.) Corr. betw. Bp. of Lincoln & W., 1829. [P1563].
Biographies, *see A. C. under*:—
Hicks (E. L.), *bp.*, 1843–1919.
King (F.), *bp.*, 1829–1910.
Wickham (E. C.), 1834–1910.

Lincolnshire.
Architectural Soc. [Assoc.]. Rep. & papers, v25–30, 1900–10.
Cust (*lady* E.) Records of Cust family, 2s, 1898–1909.
Domesday. D. Book: fac-s. of part rel. to L., 1862.
Jukes-Browne (A. J.) Geol. of part of E.L., 1887.
—— Geol. of S.W. of L., 1885. [B.]
[Lincolnshire]. Final concords of Co. of L., v2, 1244–72, add^s., 1176–1250; Foster, 1920.
[——]. Parish reg.: marriages, v1–11 (1538–1837), 1905–21; Index, v1–6; Dudding, 1916.
[——]. Visit. by Sir E. Bysshe, 1666; Green, 1917.
Noble (J.) Gazetteer, 1833.
Rawnsley (H. D.) Mem. of the Tennysons, 1912.
Rawnsley (W. F.) Highways & byways, 1914.
Reid (C.) Geol. of Holderness & parts of Yorks & L., 1885. [B.]
Sympson (E. M.), *ed.* Memorials of old L., 1911.

Lincolnshire [*continued*].
Trollope (E.) Sleaford & wapentakes of Flaxwell & Aswardhurn, 1872.
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of parts of North L. &c., 1890.
Whitaker (W.) & A. J. Jukes-Browne. Geol. of borders of the Wash, 1899. [B.]
Refer to ALFORD; BARDNEY; BOURNE; BROCKLESBY; FLEET; HAYDOR; IRBY-UPON-HUMBER; REVESBY ABBEY; RIGSBY; SCRIVELSBY; SLEAFORD; STOW; TEMPLE BRUER; THRECKINGHAM; TORKSEY; UFFINGTON; WASH, THE.

Lincoln's Inn.
London. Survey of L., v3, 1912.

Lindisfarne, *see* HOLY ISLAND.

Lindo.
Lindische Tempelchronik; Blinkenberg, 1915.
Refer to RHODES.

Linlithgow.
Douglas-Irvine (H.) Royal palaces, 1911.
Johnsoun (T.) Protocol bks., 1528–78; Beveridge &c., 1920.
Watt (F.) Edinburgh & the Lothians, 1912.
Refer to SCOTLAND; TORPHICHEN.

Linth, *Valley of.*
Gogarten (E.) Alpine Randseen u. Erosionsterrassen, 1910.
Refer to GLARUS, *canton.*

Linton-in-Craven.
Linton-in-Craven. Registers, 1562–1812; Share, 2v, 1900–3.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Lion.
Engell (M. C.) Verbreitung &c. d. Elefanten u. L. in Afrika, 1911.
Pease (A. E.) Bk. of the L., 1913.

Lipari Islands.
Libertini (G.) Isole Eoloe nell' antichità Greca e Rom., 1921. [B.]

Lire, *Abbey, see* LYRE.

Lisbon.
Castro (J. B. de) Mappa de Portugal ant. y mod., t3, 1763.
Schaw (J.) Journal (1774–76), 1921.

Lisdoonvarna.
Westropp (T. J.) Anc. remains nr. L., 2p, *n.d.* [P1418].
Refer to CLARE, *co.*

Lisht.
Gautier (J. E.) & G. Jéquier. Mém. s. les fouilles de L., 1902.
Mace (A. C.) & H. E. Winlock. Tomb of Senebtisi at L., 1916.
Refer to EGYPT.

Lisieux.
[Lexoviennes]. Et^s. lex.; Besnier &c., 2t, 1915–19.
Refer to CALVADOS, *dept.*; NORMANDY.

Lisonzo, *see* ISONZO.

Litanies.
Exhortation, also Litany (1544) [*in* Prayers, Private p.; Clay, 1851].
Luther (M.) Deutsche Litanei u. Latina litania correcta, 1529 [*in* Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
Refer to LITURGIES; PRAYER-BOOKS & PRAYERS.

Literary Controversies.
Butler (N. M.) Question of academic freedom, 1911. [P1364].
Caine (T. H. H.) Quarrels of critics [*in h.* Cobwebs, 1883].
Caro (A.) Apol. contra L. Castelvetro (16c.), 1820.
—— Opere: Turri, v1, 1912.

Literary Controversies [*continued*].
Corney (B.) Ideas on controversy, 1838. [P1945].
Couat (A.) Querelle de Callimaque & d'Apollonius de Rhodes [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 11, 1877].
Junius, *ps. a. of the "Letters," see A. C.*
[Maupertuis (P. L. M. de)]. Maupertuisiana: *de M. & Koenig &c.*, 1873.
Petrarch. Invectiva contra quendam Gallum [*in* Vattasso (M.) I codici Petrarch., 1908].
Vivaldi (V.) Controversie, dal 1500, 3v, 1894–8.
Werenfels (S.) De logomachiis [*in h.* Opusc., t2, 1772].
—— Logomachys, controv^s. about words; tr., 1711. [P2163].

Ancients & Moderns.
Blount (T. P.) Essays, 1692; 1697.
Callières (F. de) Hist. poët. de la guerre entre anc^s. & mod^s., 1688.
Dacier (A.) Des causes de la corruption du goust, 1714.
Maugain (G.) Et. s. l'évol. intellect. de l'Italie, 1909.
Temple (*sir* W.) Anc. & mod. learning (1690) [*in h.* Essays, v2, 1821; *& in* Spingarn, Crit. essays, v3, 1909].
Vial (F.) & L. Denise. Idées & doct^s. litt. du 17e–18e s., t1, 2, 1906–9.

Literary Life.
Colles (W. M.) & H. Cresswell. Success in lit., 1911.
Pellisson (M.) Hommes de lettres, 18e s., 1911.
Rémond (A.) & P. Voivenel. Le génie litt., 1912. [B.]
Sheavyn (P.) Lit. profession in Elizab. age (c. 1558–1630), 1909.
Steeves (H. R.) Learned soc^s. & Eng. lit. scholarship in Gt. Brit. & U.S., 1913. [B.]
Wilhelm (F.) Z. Gesch. d. Schrifttums in Deutschl. (–1300), 2H, 1920–21.

Literature.
Araujo-Costa (L.) El escritor y la lit., 1917.
Babbitt (I.) New Laokoon, 1910.
Baldensperger (F.) La litt., création, succès, durée, 1913.
Bennett (E. A.) Lit. taste, how to form it, 1911.
Denesle. Les préjugés du public, 2t, 1747.
Gibbon (E.) Essai sur l'ét. de la litt., 1761.
Gosse (E.) War & l. [*in h.* Inter arma, 1916].
Hearn (L.) Life & lit., 1917.
Hudson (W. H.) Intr. to study of l., 1910.
Jordan (F.) Moral nerve & error of lit. verdicts, 1901.
Lee (E.) Teaching of lit. in French & Germ. sec. schools, 1911. [P1334].
Lit. & nationality, 1912. [P1338].
Morley (J., *visct.*) Science & lit., 1911. [1290].
Murray (G. G. A.) Lit. as revelation [*in* Essays &c., 1921].
Pardo-Bazán (*cdsa.*) Porvenir de la lit. desp. de la Guerra (1916), 1917.
Parini (G.) Prose (18c.); Bellorini, v1, 1913.
Rigoley de Juvigny (J. A.) Décadence des lettres &c., 1787.
Smith (N.) Place in educ. [*in* Benson (A. C.), *ed.* Camb. e. on educ., 1917].

Literature [*continued*].
Tucker (T. G.) Platform monologues, 1914.
Woodberry (G. E.) Apprec. of lit., 1921.

Anthologies (General).
Pellizari (A.), *ed.* Su la vetta, 3v, 1920.

Comparative (*see also* ***History,*** *below*).
Anschütz (R.) Boccaccios Novelle v. Falken u. i. Verbreitung in d. Litt., 1892.
Bierfreund (T.) Palemon og Arcite, 1891.
Cueto (L. A. de) Fraternidad de las letras &c. de Portugal y de Castilla [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t4, 1873].
Farinelli (A.) Dante in Spagna, Fr., Ingh., Germ. &c., 1922.
Mackenzie (A. S.) Evol. of lit., 1911.
Mazzoni (G.) & P. E. Pavolini. Lett. straniere, 1915.
Saavedra Fajardo (D. de) Repúb. lit (c. 1645), 1918.
Santayana (G.) 3 philos. poets: Lucretius, Dante & Goethe, 1910.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v4, 1904.
Serban (N.) Leopardi & la Fr., 1913.
Steinschneider (M.) Rangstreit-Lit., 1909.
Texte (J.) Et. de litt. europ., 1898.
Upham (A. H.) French infl. in Eng. lit. (1558–1660), 1908. [B.]
Waterhouse (G.) Lit. rel^s. of Eng. & Germ., 17c., 1914. [B.]
Zamfirescu (D.) Poporanismul in lit., 1909.
See also EUROPEAN WAR, ***Influence on literature.***

Composition & Style.
Bailey (J.) Grand style, 1911.
Bonald (*v.* L. G. A. de) Du style & de la litt. [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1864].
Buffon. Disc. s. le style (1753), *n.d.* [P1303].
Capmany y Monpalau (A. de) Filos. de la elocuencia, 1826.
Cazamian (L.) Et. de psych. litt., 1913.
Clark (A. le) Fontes prosæ numerosæ, 1909.
Hayward (F. H.) Lesson in appreciation, 1915.
Hermann (C. F.) Disp. de protasi paratactica, 1850. [P1826].
Koster (E. B.) Over navolging en overeenkomst in de Lit., 1904. [P1639].
Lanson (G.) L'art de la prose, 1908.
Lilienthal (M.) De Machiavellismo literario, 1713.
Manwaring (E.) Harmony & numbers in Lat. & Eng. prose &c., 1744. [P2102].
Murry (J. M.) Problem of s., 1922.
Navarro y Ledesma (F.) Lecciones de lit., 2p, 1903–7.
Pater (W.) S. [*in h.* Appreciations, 1910].
Rannie (D. W.) Elements of style, 1915.
Roustan (M.) La composition franç., 7t, 1907–11.
Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Dante & the Grand Style, 1905.
Spitzer (L.) Wortbildung als stilist. Mittel, Rabelais, Balzac, 1910.
Vossler (C.) Marcabru u. d. Anfänge d. gekünstelten Stiles (12c.), 1913.
Watson (W.) Pencraft, 1917.
Werensfels (S.) De logomachiis [*in h.* Opusc., t2, 1772].
—— Logomachys, controv^s. about words; tr., 1711. [P2163].
Young (E.) Conjectures on orig. c. (1759); Morley, 1918.
—— Gedanken ü. d. Originalwerke; üb. v. Teubern (1760), 1910.

Literature [*continued*].

Criticism (Principles &c.).

Benedetti (F. A. de) Verso la meta, 1912. [B.]
Borgese (G. A.) Crit. romantica in Italia (19c.), 1920.
Brautmaier (F.) Gesch. d. poet. Theorie u. Kritik (1721–68), 1888–9.
Croce (B.) La crit. lett. [*in h.* Primi saggi, 1919].
——— Per la storia d. critica [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v4, 1904].
Eliot (T. S.) Sacred wood, 1920.
Fernandez Gonzalez (F.) Hist. de la crít. lit. en España, 1867.
Frye (P. H.) Dryden & crit. canons, 18c. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v7, 1907].
Galletti (A.) Del concetto scientif. d. crit. lett. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v4, 1904].
Heumann (C. A.) Parerga critica, 1712.
Howald (E.) Anfänge d. lit. Kritik bei d. Griechen, c. 1910. [P1812].
Klein (D.) Lit. crit. f. Eliz. dramatists, 1910.
Lamborn (E. A. G.) Rudiments of crit., 1916.
Lynd (R.) Art of letters, 1920.
Michaut (G. M. A.) Pages de crit. &c., 19e s., 1910.
Miller (G. M.) Hist. point of view in Eng. lit. crit., 1570–1770, 1913. [B.]
More (P. E.) Criticism [*in h.* Shelburne essays, s7, 1910].
Moulton (R. G.) Mod. st. of lit., 1915.
Murry (J. M.) Aspects of lit., 1920.
Pope (A.) Essay (1709; *w. tr.*) [*in* Alorna (L., *m.*) Ob. poet, t5, 1844].
Quigley (H.) Italy & rise of new sch. of crit. in 18th c., 1921.
Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Hist. of Eng. crit., 1911.
Smith (D. N.) Functions of c., 1909; [*& in* P1298].
Smyth (J. E.) New art (*satire*), 1730. [P1575].
Sorel (C.) De la connoissance des bons livres, 1672.
Spingarn (J. E.) Creative crit., 1917.
——— Lit. c. [*in* Columbia Univ., Lects. on lit., 1911].
——— New criticism, 1911
Struckmeyer (O. K.) Croce & lit. crit., 1921. [P2573].
Tonelli (L.) Crit. lett. ital., ult. 50 anni, 1914.
Valesius (H.) De crit. [*in h.* Emend. libri 5, 1740].
Willey (B.) Tendencies in Renaissance lit. theory, 1922. [P2618].
Woodberry (G. E.) Heart of man & o. papers, 1920.
Wordsworth (W.) Lit. crit.; Smith, 1905.
Worsfold (W. B.) Principles, 1902.

History: General works.

Baumgartner (A.) Untersuchungen &c., 1912.
Berg (L.) Der Übermensch in d. mod. Litt. (19c.), 1897.
Blount (T. P.) Censura celeb. aut., 1690.
Brandes (G.) Menschen u. Werke (19c.), 1895.
Columbia Univ. Lects. on lit., 1911.
Cortès (N. A. A.) Resumen de hist. de la l., 1910.
Faguet (E.) Initiation into lit.; tr., 1913.
George (W. L.) A novelist on novels, 1918.

Literature [*continued*].

History: General works [*continued*].

Leach (H. G.) Angevin Brit. & Scandinavia, 1921.
Magnus (L.) Gen. sk. of Europ. lit., v1 (–17c.), 1918.
Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Rec. developments in Eur. thought (1870–), 1920.
Mazzoni (G.) & P. E. Pavolini. Lett. straniere, 1915.
Mordell (A.) Erotic motive in lit., 1919.
Moulton (R. G.) World lit., 1911.
Murry (J. M.) Aspects of l., 1920.
Niceron (J. P.) Nachrichten v. d. Begebenheiten u. Schriften berümten Gelehrten &c.; übers., 24T, 1749–71.
Norman (C. H.) Revolut. spirit, 1920. [P2426].
Nyström (A. K.) Allmän kulturhistoria, 6d, 1886–92.
Sánchez (J. R.) Hist. gen. de la lit., 1912.
Schmidt (H. J. A.) Geist. Leben uns. Zeit, 1870.
Vázquez-Varela (A.) Apuntes de hist. lit., 1914.

——: Bibliography.

Muller (F.) & Cie. Cat. de livres sur l'hist. litt., 1879.

——: Mediaeval.

Archiv f. Litt.- u. Kirchengesch d. M.A., 1885–1900.
Barrili (A. G.) Da Virgilio a Dante, 1892.
Crane (T. F.) Med. story-books, 1911. [P2353].
Gödeke (C.) Every-man Homulus u. Hekastus, 1865. [P2278].
Kemp-Welch (*mrs.* A.) Of 6 med. women, 1913.
Ker (W. P.) Lit. infl. of the m.-a. [*in* Camb. hist. of E. l., v10, 1913. B.].
Mall (E.) Mittelalt. Fabellitt. u. insb. d. Esope der Marie de France, 1885. [P2285].
Monnier (M.) La Renaiss., Dante à Luther (14–16c.), 1889.
Pound (E.) Spirit of romance, pre-Renaiss. lit., 1910.
Schleiden (M. J.) Import. of Jews for preserv. &c. of learning dur. M.-a.; tr., 1911.
Schönbach (A. E.) St. z. Erzählungslit., T6–8, 1908–9.
Simrock (C. J.) Quellen d. Shakspeare in Novellen &c., 1872.
Stewart (H. F.) Thoughts &c. (4–5c.) [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911].
Taylor (H. O.) Med. mind, 2v, 1911–14.
Tougard (A.) L'Hellénisme, 1886. [P1842].

Refer to BIBLE, *sub-heading* ***Mediaeval Paraphrases &c.***; GRAIL, HOLY; ROMANCES.

Miscellaneous Essays.

Aikhenvald (Y. I.) Этюды о западн. писателяхъ, 1910.
Ainslie (A. D.) Glances, 1913.
Alcalá Galiano (A.) Impresiones de arte, 1910.
Alletz (P. A.) L'esprit des journalistes de Hollande, 1778.
Ancillon (J. P. F.) Vermittlung d. Extreme i. d. Meinungen, T2, 1831.
Anderton (B.) Sk. f. a library window, 1922.
Armas (J. de) Hist. y lit., 1915.
Ascoli (G. I.) Misc. linguist. in onore di G. A., 1901.
Balmez (J. L.) Obras, escr. póstumos, 1909.

Literature [*continued*].

Miscellaneous Essays [*continued*].

Bang (T.) Exercit. de ortu &c. lit. &c., 1691.
Barbellion (W. N. P.) Enjoying life & o. lit. remains, 1919.
Baretti (G.) Prefazioni &c. (18c.), 1911.
Baumgarten (S. J.) Nachr. v. merkw. Büchern, 12B, 1752–58.
Beaunier (A.) Idées et les hommes, 2s, 1913–15.
——— Visages (19–20c.), 1911.
Benavente (J.) De sobremesa, s1–6, 1910–16.
Bennett (E. A.) Books & persons (1908–11), 1917.
Berchet (G.) Opere, v2 (1813–48), 1912.
Bernard (T.) Mouv. intellectuel au 19e s., 1858. [P2028].
Biese (A.) Entwickelung d. Naturgefühls im M.-a. u. in d. Neuzeit, 1892.
Bini (C.) Scritti, 1843.
Blair (H.) Lects. on rhetoric & belles lettres, 3v, 1817; 1823; 1825.
Blanco-Fombona (R.) Lámpara de Aladino, 1915.
Blaufus (J. W.) Verm. Beytr., 2B, 1753–6.
Bobadilla (E.) Con la capucha vuelta, 1909.
Bonald (*v.* L. G. A. de) Œ. compl., t3, 1864.
Bonneau (A.) Curiosa, 1887.
Bordeaux (H.) Ames mod., 1912.
——— Ecrivains & les mœurs, 2t, 1900–02.
Bourget (P.) Nouv. pages de crit. &c., 2t, 1922.
Brandes (G.) Saml. Skr., B18, 1910.
Campbell (L.) Memorials, 1914.
Cauer (P.) Aus Beruf u. Leben, 1912.
Cazamian (L.) Et. de psych. litt., 1913.
Channing (W. E.) Essays, 1837.
Chapman (R. W.) Portrait of a scholar & o. e., 1916–18, 1920.
Clutton-Brock (A.) E. on bks., 1920.
——— More e. on bks., 1921.
Conrad (J.) Notes on life &c., 1921.
Cook (E. T.) More lit. recreations, 1919.
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Polit. & lit. essays, 1908–16, 3s, 1913–16.
Darwin (F.) Rustic sounds &c., 1917.
Delepierre (J. O.) Démentiana, hallucinations dans la républ. d. lettres, 1863–6.
——— Essai biog. s. l'hist. litt. des fous, 1857–8.
Delrieu (J.-B.) Commentariola: auteurs lat., gr. & fr., 1857.
Dobson (H. A.) Old Kensington Palace &c., 1910.
Dowden (E.) Essays mod. & Eliz. (16 19c.), 1910.
Edschmid (K.) Doppelköpfige Nymphe, 1920.
Effen (J. v.) Oe. div., 5t, 1742.
Ellis (H. H.) Affirmations, 1898; 1915.
Eulenberg (H.) Letzte Bilder, 1920.
Faguet (E.) En lisant les beaux vieux livres, 1911.
——— Propos litt., s5, 1909.
Faure (E.) Les constructeurs (18–19c.), 1914.
Faure (G.) Pèlerinages passionnés, 1919.
Flecker (J. E.) Coll. prose, 1920.
France (A.) On life & letters, tr., s1, 2, 1911–14.
——— Vie litt., 4s, 1907–8.
Fréron (E. C.) Lettres s. quelques ecrits, 13t, 1751–14.
Fröding (G.) Efterskörd, d2, 1910.
Galletti (A.) Saggi e studi, 1915.

Literature [*continued*].

Miscellaneous Essays [*continued*].

Garnett (E.) Friday nights, s1, 1922.
Gebhart (E.) De Panurge à Sancho Pança, 1911.
Gide (A.) Lettres à Angèle, 1900.
—— Prétextes; réflexions crit., 1903.
Goethe. Literary essays, sel.; Spingarn, 1921.
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Como se pasa la vida, 1907.
—— El modernismo, 1914.
Gorra (E.) Fra drammi e poemi, 1900.
Gosse (E.) Aspects & impr^{s}., 1922.
—— Books on the table, 1921.
—— Portraits & sketches, 1912 [*& in h.* Coll. essays, v5, 1913].
Harrison (F.) Among my books, 1912.
—— Obiter Scripta (1918), 1919.
Hearn (L.) Books & habits, 1922.
—— Interp. of lit., 2v, 1916.
—— Life & lit., 1917.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t1, 1875.
Hillebrand (C.) Völker u. Menschen, 1914.
Hind (C. L.) Authors & I, 1921.
—— More authors, 1922.
Hofmannstal (H. v.) Pros. Schr. gesammelt, 3B, 1919–20.
Huet (P. D.) Huetiana, 1722.
Hutton (R. H.) Lit. essays, 1888.
Johnson (L.) Post liminum, 1911.
Köcher (J. C.) De idolatria litt., 1738.
Krause (C. C. F.) Einleit. in d. Wissenschaftslehre, 1884.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Œuvres, t4, 5, 10–15, 1820–1.
Lalanne (L.) Curiosités litt., 1857.
Lichtenberg (G. C.) Verm. Schr., 8B, 1844–67.
Littleness of greatness, crit. for cynics, 1913.
Lowell (J. R.) Am. my books [*in h.* Writings, v3–5, 1904].
Lund (T.) Nye tanker i det 16e aarhundrede, 1909.
Lynch (A.) Moments of genius, 1919.
Lynd (R.) Bks. & authors (17–20c.), 1922.
—— Old & new masters, 1919.
Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Misc. wr., 2v, 1860; 4v, 1880.
Maxwell (P.) Pribbles & prabbles, 1906.
Mazzini (G.) Scritti, v2, 4, 1887–91.
Merejkovsky (D. S.) Le Mufle-Roi; tr., 1922.
—— Полное соб. соч., т13, 1911.
Mérimée (P.) Mélanges hist. & litt., 1910.
Meynell (*mrs.* A.) Essays, 1914.
Miomandre (F. de) Figures d'hier &c., 1911.
Moréas (J.) Variations, 1910.
Moulton (R. G.) Mod. st. of lit., 1915.
Murray (G. G. A.) Essays &c., 1921.
Murry (J. M.) Countries of the mind, 1922.
Myers (F. W. H.) Essays class. & mod., 1921.
Navarro y Ledesma (F.) Lecciones de lit., 2p, 1903–7.
Ors (E. d') Valle de Josafat; tr., 1921.
Papini (G.) Stroncature, 1919.
—— 24 cervelli (14–19c.), 1918.
Pater (W.) Essays f. Guardian, 1901; 1910.
Petersens (H. af) Ett barns litt. memoarer, 1917.
Planche (J. B. G.) Portraits litt. (18–19c.), 2t, 1836.
Potgieter (E. J.) Werken, d13–18, 1897–8.

Literature [*continued*].

Miscellaneous Essays [*continued*].

Prezzolini (G.) Uomini 22 e città 3, 1921.
Quiller-Couch (A. T.) Studies, 2s, 1918–22.
Rabizzani (G.) Pagine di crit. lett., 1911.
Radowitz (J. M. v.) Gesamm. Schr., B5, 1853.
Ransome (A.) Portraits &c., 1913.
Rovetta (G.) 5 minuti di riposo, 1912.
Saint-Evremond (C. M. de S.-D.) Crit. Lit. (17c.); Wilmotte, 1921.
—— Œuvres (17c.), t3, 1739.
Sanctis (F. de) Saggi critici, 3v, 1914.
Santayana (G.) Little essays; Smith, 1920.
Scarlatti (A.) Et ab hic et ab hoc, v1–3, 1920.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v4, 1904.
Scott-James (R. A.) Personality in lit., 1913.
Sharp (W.) Studies & appreciations, 1912.
Simonius (M.) De literis pereuntibus libellus, 1716.
Spingarn (J. E.), *ed.* Crit. essays of 17c., 3v, 1908–9.
Strachey (G. L.) Books & characters, 1922.
Suarès (F. A. Y. S.) Remarques, No^{s}. 1–12, 1917–8.
—— Trois hommes, 1913.
Symons (A.) Figures, 1916.
Taylor (H. O.) Thought & expression in 16c., 2v, 1920.
Thorndike (A. H.) Lit. in a changing age, 1920.
[Tobler (A.)]. Abhandlungen A. T. dargebracht, 1895.
Unamuno (M. de) Contra esto y aquello, 1912.
Valera (J.) Obras compl., t21–44, 1909–16.
Verrall (A. W.) Coll. lit. essays, class. & mod., 1913.
Vial (F.) & L. Denise. Idées & doct^{s}. litt. du 17e–19e s., 3t, 1906–18.
Vinet (A. R.) Outlines; tr., 1877.
Vogüé (*v.* E. M. de) Les routes, 1910.
Walzer (O.) Vom Geistesleben d. 18. u. 19. Jhdts., 1911.
Ward (A. W.) Coll. papers, v3, 4, Lit., 1921.
Whibley (C.) Lit. portraits (15–18c.), 1920.
Wilde (O.) A critic in Pall Mall, 1919.
Wolynski (A. L.) Der mod. Idealismus u. Russland, 1905.
Woodberry (G. E.) Lit. essays, 1920.
—— The torch & o. lect. & addresses, 1920.
Wordsworth (E.) Essays old & new, 1919.
Wyndham (G.) Essays in romantic lit., 1919.
Yeats (W. B.) Wks., v5, 6, 8, 1908.
Ziegler (T.) Menschen u. Probleme (15–19c.), 1914.

Periodicals & Societies.

N.B.—*The following periodicals additional to those in* 1909 *cat. are included here for the miscellaneous reviews &c. which they contain. For other periodicals, see heading* PERIODICALS, *& refer to* ACADEMIES &C.

Bookman (The), 1895–16.
Brit. Academy, 1903–.
Broom, 1921–.
Dial (The), 1921–.

Literature [*continued*].

Periodicals & Societies [*continued*].

East & West, 1909–17.
Edda, 1914–.
English review, 1908–.
Esprit (L') des journaux, 1772–1814.
Germanisch - roman. Monatsschrift, 1909–.
Jugemens sur quelques ouvrages nouv.; Guyot Desfontaines, 11t, 1744–46.
Library (The), 1900–.
Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.
Nouvelle revue franç., 1920–.
Reale Accad. Scientifico Letteraria, 1913–.
Reale Ist. Lombardo di Sci. e Lettre, 1913–15.
Réflexions sur les ouvrages de lit.; Granet, 12t, 1738–42.
Southern review (The), 1867–70.

Women Writers.

Ablis (*mrs.* H. G.) Bluestockings [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v11, 1914].
Bassi (E.) Medaglioni lett.: J. Austen e G. Eliot, 1914.
Broc (*vte.* H. de) Femmes auteurs (*French*, 13–19c.), 1911.
Brunetière (F.) L'infl. des femmes dans la litt. franç. [*in h.* Quest. de crit., 1889].
Feugère (L. J.) Les femmes poètes, 16e s., 1860.
Green (*mrs.* J. R.) Woman's place, 1913.
Grolier Club. Engr. portraits of w. writers f. Sappho to G. Eliot, 1895.
Huchon (R.) Mrs. Montagu & h. friends, 1720–1800, 1907.
Johnson (R. B.) Some contemp. novelists (women), 1920.
—— Women novelists (17–19c.), 1918.
Kemp-Welch (*mrs.* A.) Of 6 mediæval writers, 1913.
Quentin-Bauchart (M.) Femmes bibliophiles de France (16–18c.), 2t, 1886.
Ritchie (*mrs.* R. T.) Discourse on mod. Sibyls (19c.), 1913. [P1411].
—— From the porch, 1913.
Tissot (E.) Nouv. princesses de lettres (19c.), 1910.
—— Princesses de lettres (19–20c.), 1909.

Refer to AUTOBIOGRAPHY; CENSORSHIP; EUROPEAN WAR: ***Influence on lit.***; TRADE, *sub-heading* ***Influence on literature &c.***

Lithography.

Grolier Club. Cat. of l. by J. McN. Whistler, 1907.
—— Centenary of artistic l., 1796–1896, 1896.
—— Engravings, etchings & l. by women, 1901.
Pennell (J.) Graphic arts, 1921.
Salaman (M. C.) Mod. woodcuts & l^{s}. by Brit. & Fr. artists; Holme, 1919.

Lithuania.

Aschmies (M.) Land u. Leute, 1918.
[Bassanavitsius]. B., père de la renaissance lithuan., 1917. [P2319].
Danilowicz (C. de) La L. artistique, 1919.
Drage (G.) Pre-War statistics, 1918.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 44, Russ. Poland, L. &c., 1920. [B.]
Friederichsen (M.) Landschaften u. Städte, 1918.
Gaigalat (W.) L., s. Volk &c., 1917.
Guagninus (A.) Sarmatiae Europeae descr. &c., 1581.
Gustedt (*B.* v.) Aus. Russ.-L., 1916/17, 1918.
Herberstein (S. v.) De Lithuania, 1582.

Lithuania [*continued*].
Jungfer (V.) Kulturbilder aus L., 1918. [B.]
[Lithuania]. Carte, *n.d.*
[——]. L'état écon. de la L., 1919. [P2349].
[——]. Situation de l'Eglise Cath. en L., 1917. [P2319].
Ruhl (A.) New masters of the Baltic, 1921.
Schlichting (R.) & Osman. Bilder aus Litauen, 1917.
Struck (H.) & H. Eulenberg. Skizzen 1916.
Świechowski (M. v.) Poln. Elem. in d. l. Landen, 1918. [P2301].
Verbelis (K.) La L. russe, statist. & ethnogr.; tr., 1918.
Viscont (A.) L. relig., 1918.
Wronka (J.) Kurland u. L., 1917.

History & Politics.
Bartuška (V.) L'état lit. & le gouvt. de Suvalkai, 1918. [P2349].
Brunavietis (K.) Der Weltkrieg u. L., 1916.
Butler (R.) New Eastern Europe, 1919
Cziapinskis (M.) L. under heel of Germany (1914–19), 1919. [P2382].
Danilovich (I. N.) Üb. d. lit. Chroniken; üb., 1844.
Ehret (J.) La Lituanie, 1919.
Gabrys (J.) L'état lithuanien & Mitteleuropa, 1917. [P2319].
Guagninus (A.) Deductio & origo Lith., 1582.
Harrison (E. J.) L., past and pres., 1922.
Hiärn (T.) Ehst-, Lyf- u. Lettländ. Gesch. (–1639); Napiersky, 1835–9.
Jakubowski (J.) &c. Poland & L., 1921. [P2519].
Jolli (J. G.) Hist. de Pologne & de L., 1698.
Kessler (O.) Die Baltenländer u. L., Gesch., Kultur &c., 1916.
Kojalowicz (W. W.) Hist. L. (–1572), 2p, 1650–69.
Kutrzeba (S.) Rights of Russia to L. &c., 1919. [P2367].
League of Nations. Official journal, Suppl. 4, Poland & L., 1920.
Lelewel (J.) Histoire (860–1569); tr., 1861.
Levitsky (O. I.) Ганна Монтовтъ (16c.), 1888. [P1392].
[Lietuvos]. Trumputé L. istorija, 1908.
[Lithuania]. La question lithuan., 1916. [P2319].
[——]. Souffrances du peuple lituanien, 1917. [P2319].
Lithuanian-Polish dispute, 1921.
Lituanus, *ps.* Vérité polon. sur les Lithuaniens, 1917. [P2319].
Michaelis (P.) Kurland u. L. in deut. Hand, 1915–16, 1918.
Norus (T.) & J. Zilius. L.'s case for independence, 1918. [P2349].
Osolin (A.) Selbstbefreiung &c.: lett. Volkes Frage, 1918.
Pius II, *pope.* De Polonia, L. &c., 1582.
[Polonais]. La haute trahison de 44 Polonais, 1917. [P2319].
Purickis (J.) L'état lit. & le gouvt. de Gardinas, 1918. [P2349].
Rivas (C.) "Justice" allem. en L. occupée, 1917.
—— Ober-Ost: plan annexionniste allem., 1917. [P2319].
—— Vie publ. en L. occupée par les Allemands, 1917. [P2319].
Salkauskis (S.) Sur les confins de 2 mondes, civilis. nat., 1919.

Lithuania [*continued*].
History & Politics [*continued*].
Schemaitis (G.) Litauen u. Bessarabien, 1916.
Szlupas (J.) L. & E. Prussia, 1919. [P2382].
—— Letto-L. & the N. Confed., 1919. [P2381].
—— Past, pres. & future of L., 1918.
Vanlande (R.) Avec Niessel en Prusse & en L. (1918–19), 1921.
Vîdûnas (W. St.) La L. dans le passé & le présent, 1916.
—— L. in Vergangenheit u. Gegenwart, 1916.
Vigantas, *ps.* German occupation of L. (1918), 1919. [P2382].
—— Jewish & Polish quest^{s}. in L., 1919. [P2345].
Vikshris (P.) Bolsheviks in L. (1917–19), 1919. [P2382].
Viscont (A.) La L. & la Guerre, 1917.
Voensky (K.) Акты, документы &c. для ист., 1812 г., t1, 1909.
See also Lietuvos.

Lithuanian Language.
Gauthiot (R.) Parler de Buividze, 1903.
Kurschat (F.) Grammatik, 1876.
Lalis (A.) Dict. of Lith. & Eng. lang^{s}., 2p, 1915.
Leskien (A.) Ablaut d. Wurzelsilben im Lit., 1884.
—— Bildung d. Nomina im Lit., 1891.
Mielcke (C. G.) Anfangs-Gründe, 1800.
—— Litt.-deut. u. Deut.-litt. Wbch., 1800.
Miežinio (M.) Lietuv.-Latv.-Lenk.-Rus. žodynas, 1894.
Parrot (J. L. v.) Entw. d. Spr. &c., 2B, 1828.
Pott (A. F.) De Lithuano-Boruss. &c. princ., 1837.
Seidel (A.) Grammatik, 1915.

Lithuanian Literature.
Danilovich (I. N.) Üb. d. lit. Chroniken; üb., 1844.
Gustedt (*B.* v.) Aus Russ.-L., 1916–17, 1918.
Juškevič (A.) Lietùviškos dájnos uzrašytoş, 1880.
Paulukat (A.) L. Hoffnungen, 1915.
Salkauskis (S.) Sur les confins de 2 mondes, 1919.
Wharton (L. C.) Notes on L. Lord's Prayer & Chyliński's Bible, 1909. [P1205].

Littlecote, *Wilts.*
Watney (V. L.) L., 1900.
Refer to Wiltshire.

Liturgies & Ritual.
N.B—*The following misc. works include commentaries on the Roman liturgy. For texts of the Roman liturgy, see under sub-heading* ***Uses of particular churches.*** *For dogmatic works on the Mass, see* Lord's Supper. *For controversial works on the Mass, see* Mass.
Alcuinus. Opera, t2, 1777.
Antoine (P. G.) De sacris Xtn. ritibus [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t19, 1859].
Apostolic Constitutions. Liturgies of 8th bk. of A.C.; tr. &c. Cresswell, 1900.
Assemanus (J. A.) Codex liturgicus ecclesiae universae &c., 13t, 1749–66.
—— De sacris ritibus, 1757.
Atchley (E. G. C. F.) Hist. of use of incense, 1909.
—— People's prayers: use of Litany, 1906.

Liturgies & Ritual [*continued*].
Baird (C. W.) Chapter on l., 1856.
Ball (J.) Friendly triall, stinted l. &c., 1640.
Barbier de Montault (X.) Traité liturg. &c. des Agnus Dei, 1865. [B.] [P2506].
Baxter (R.) 5 disputations, 1569.
Beresford-Cooke (E.) Sign of the cross in Western l., 1907.
Bingham (J.) Antiq. of Xtian. Church [*in* Wks., v1–8, 1855].
Bishop (E.) Genius of Roman rite, 1902. [P1229].
—— Liturgica hist., 1918.
Bona (J.) De sacrificio Missæ &c. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t23, 1860].
—— Rerum liturg. lib. 2, 3t, 1747–53.
Bonaventura, *St.* De Passione Dominica officium (13c.) [*in h.* Op., t14, 1868].
Cabrol (F. M.) Liturgical prayer, hist. & spirit, 1922.
Cagin (P.) L'euchologie latine, t1, 2, 1906–12.
Cancellieri (F.) Descr. de' tre pontificali, 1788.
Casalius (J. B.) De vet. ritibus, 1644.
Cassander (G.) Opera, 1616.
Clarkson (D.) Discourse, 1689.
Cochem (M. v.) Erkl. d. heil. Messopfers, *n.d.*
Comber (T.) Scholastical hist., 2p, 1690.
Comper (J.) Pop. hdbk., 2p, 1898.
Cotton (J.) Singing of Psalmes, 1647.
Drews (P.) Zur Entstehungsgesch. d. Kanons in d. röm. Messe, 1902. [P1227].
Duchesne (L.) Xtn. worship (4–9c.); tr., 1910.
—— Origines (4–9c.), 1898.
Durandus (G.) Rationale divin. offic., 1482.
Durplatz (C.) Oeconomia eccles. Ordnung &c., 1563.
Erklärung d. Gebräuche u. Ceremonien uns. heil. kathol. Kirche, 1856.
Fortescue (A.) Ceremonies of Roman rite descr., 1919.
—— Mass, st. of Roman l., 1912.
Franz (A.) Die Messe im deut. M.-a., 1902.
Gedik (S.) Von d. Bildern u. Altarn &c., 1597.
Gerdil (G. S.) De ador. humanite Chr. —De cultu S. Cordis Jesu [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t9, 1841].
Guéranger (P. L. P.) Explic. des prières &c. de la Ste. Messe, 1885.
Hallier (F.) De sacris elect. et ordin. &c., 3p, 1739–40 [*& in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t24, 1860].
Helding (M.) Sacri Canonis Missa explic., c. 1545.
Hymni & collectae &c., 1573.
Köstlin (H. A.) Gesch. d. christl. Gottesdienstes, 1887.
Kretzmann (P. E.) Liturg. elem. in e. forms of med. drama, 1916. [B.]
Langstaff (J. B.) Holy Communion in Gt. Brit. & Amer., 1919. [B.]
Languet de la Villeneuve de Gergy (J. J.) De vero eccles. sensu &c., 1757.
L'Aubespine (G.) Opera varia, 1770.
Le Brun (P.) Explic. litt., hist. &c. Missæ, 4t, 1770.
Legg (J. W.) Essays, lit. &c., 1917.
Le Tourneux (N.) De la meill. man. d'entendre la messe, 1681.
Lienhart (T.) De antiquis l. &c., 1829.
Lilienthal (T. C.) Schediasma de canone missae Gregoriano, 1740.

Liturgies & Ritual [*continued*].

Lintin (A.) 25 Consecration prayers, w. notes &c., 1921.
Lobera y Abio (A.) El porqué de todas las ceremonias &c., 1791.
Lockton (W.) Treatment of remains at Eucharist &c., 1920.
Lorich (J.) Posit. theolog. de caeremoniis, 1590.
Lowey (H.) Myst. Bezeichn. Jesu Chr.: Missa, 1888.
Luther (M.) Von dem grewel d. Stilmesse, 1525.
—— Von ordenung gottis dienst, 1523. [P2539].
Maclean (A. J.) Anc. church orders, 1910.
Marchesinus (J.) Mamotrectus, 1479.
Merati (G. M.) Sel. f. M. on ceremonies of the Ch., 1837.
Mercker (J.) Christl. Unterweisung v. d. Gemeinschafft d. Heiligen, Ceremonien &c., 1703.
Mettenleiter (D.) Sonntägl. Episteln, 1856.
—— Sonntägl. Evang., 1856.
Mussard (P.) Conformitez des cérémonies mod. avec les anc., 1667.
—— Roma antiqua & recens; tr., 1732. [P2165].
Oakeley (F.) Order & ceremonial of Sacrifice of Mass expld., 1848.
O'Leary (De L.) Apost. Constitutions &c., 1906.
Omont (H.) Typicon de St.-Nicolas di Casole près d'Otrante, 1890. [P1894].
Opmeer (P. ab) Officium missae in usu (4–5c.), 1570.
Palmer (W.) Diss. on prim. lit. [*in h.* Origines, v1, 1836].
Patricius Piccolomineus (A.), *bp.* Sacrarum cæremoniarum libri tres, 2t, 1750–51.
Pfaff (C. M.) De liturgiis &c. [*in h.* Instit. hist. eccles, 1721].
Porrée (J.) Traité des anc. cérémonies &c., 1673.
Probst (F.) Abendländ. Messe v. 5. bis z. 8. J., 1896.
—— Ält. röm. Sacramentarien u. Ordines, 1892.
—— Lit. d. 3 ersten christl. Jhdte., 1870.
—— Lit. d. 4ten J. u. deren Reform, 1893.
—— Sakramente &c. in d. 3 ersten christl. Jhdten., 1872.
Reichel (O. J.) Solemn Mass at Rome in 9c., 1895. [P1291].
Rock (D.) Hierurgia, 2v, 1833.
Rohault de Fleury. La Messe, ét. archéol., 8v, 1883–9.
Rolle (R.) Officium & Miracula (14c.); Woolley, 1919.
Rothe (R.) Comm. de primordiis cultus sacri Christianorum. 1851.
Schamm (J.) Liturgik d. Kathol. Kirche; Frencl, 1857.
Schanz (P.) Lehre v. d. heil. Sacramenten d. kathol. Kirche, 1893.
Schmidt (J. A.) Decas dissert., 1714.
—— Exercit. triga, 1692.
Sober & temperate disc. conc. words in prayer, 1661.
Srawley (J. H.) Early hist. of the liturgy, 1913.
Suarez (F.) De horis canonicis &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].
Tamburinus (T.) De sacrificio missae &c., 1657.

Liturgies & Ritual [*continued*].

Taylor (J.) Apol. for authorized &c. forms (1649) [*& in h.* Polem. disc., 1657].
Thalhofer (V.) Hdbch. d. kathol. Liturgik, 2B, 1883–90; B1, 1894; 2B, 1912.
Thomas (D.) Biblical liturgy, c. 1861.
Thompson (T.) Offices of baptism & confirmation, 1914. [B.]
Thurston (H.) Ceremonies of Holy Week: Palm Sunday, 1897. [P1229].
Tomasi (G. M.) Opusculi ined. (17c.); Mercati, 1905.
Tuker (M. A. R.) & H. Malleson. Hdbk., p2, Liturgy in Rome, 1897; 1900.
Vacandard (E.) Etudes de crit. & d'hist. relig., 3s, 1909–12.
Warren (F. E.) L. & r. of Ante-Nicene Ch., 1912.
Watterich (J.) Konsekrationsmoment im heil. Abendmahl u. s. Gesch., 1896.
Wieland (F.) Altar u. Altargrab d. christl. Kirche im 4. J., 1912.
Woolley (R. M.) Lit. of prim. Church, 1910.
Wyatt (E. G. P.) Eucharistic prayer, 1914.
Young (C.) Texts of liturg. plays (11–15c.), 1909.
Zaccaria (F. A.) De usu libr. lit. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].

Bibliography.

Bokelmann (J. C.) Bibl. Agendorum, 1726.
[Church]. List. of service bks. acc. to anc. uses of Angl. Ch., 1850.
Ebner (A.) Quellen u. Forsch. z. Gesch. &c. d. Missale Rom. im M.-a., 1896.
Köcher (J. C.) Bibliotheca theol., 2p, 1751–69.
[Robert Charles L. M., *d. of Parma*]. Kat. d. lit. Drucke, 15. u. 16. J., Parma. Bibl. in Schwarzau; Bohatta, 2T, 1909–10.

Collections of Liturgies (General).

Bunsen (C. C. J.) Anal. Ante-Nic., v3, 1854.
Legg (J. W.), *ed.* Tracts on Mass (13–16c.), 1904.
Liturgische Texte; Lietzmann &c., T1–11, 1906–20.
Monumenta Eccl. l.; Cabrol & Leclercq, v1 ii, 6, 1912–3.
Tomasi (G. M.) Codices sacrament., 1680.

Dictionaries.

Bumpus (J. S.) Dict. of eccles. terms, 1910.
Cabrol (F.) Dict. d'arch. chrét. & de lit., t2 i, ii, 3 i, ii, 4 i, ii, 1910–21.
Diclich (G.) Diz. sacro lit., v1, 2, 1831.

Language Question.

Kortholt (C.) De lect. Bibl. in ling. vulg. &c., 1692.
Overkampf (G. W.) Comm. de ratione status Curiae Roman. c. usum Lat. ling. in sacris cultuque publico, 1732.

Uses of Particular Churches.

N.B.—*For uses of Eastern Churches, see separate heading* LITURGIES & RITUAL, EASTERN.

—— : Benedictine.

[Benedictines]. Calendarium Congreg. Anglo-Benedictinæ, 1755.
Bursfeld, *monastery of.* Ceremoniale Benedict. &c., 1610.

—— : Calvinistic, Lutheran & Zwinglian Churches.

[Brandenburg]. Kirchen-Ordnung in B., 1533; 40; 43.
[Dania]. Ordinatio eccles. regn. D. &c., 1537.

Liturgies & Ritual [*continued*].

Uses of Particular Churches: Calvinistic, Lutheran & Zwinglian Churches [*continued*].

Drelincourt (C.) 9 dialogues, 1655.
Eutaxia, or the Presbyt. l., hist. sketches, 1855.
Forma &c. eccles. ministerii in peregrin. eccles. Lond., Lasco, 1555; [*& in* Lasco (J. a.). Op., t2, 1866].
Frederick III, *Elector.* Kirchenordnung &c., 1569.
Holmberg (E. J.) Den liturg. stridens och Uppsala mötes hist., 1893. [P1249].
Hoym (C. v.) Erinnerungschrifft &c., 1597.
Kirchenordnung, wie die in Londen, i. d. niderlend. Gemeine, geordnet worden; tr., 1565.
Lasco (J. a) Forma &c., in peregrinorum Ecclesia, Lond.; *& o. p.* [*in* Op., t2, 1866].
Lavater (L.) De ritibus &c. eccles. Tigur., 1559.
Liturgische Texte; Lietzmann, T7, Preuss. Agende, T8, Sächs. Agende, 1911.
Luther (M.) Deutsche Messe u. Ordnūg. zu Wittemberg fürgenomen, 1526; [*& in* Werke, B19, 1897].
—— Ein weyse Chr. Mess; [tr.], 1524.
—— Von Ordnung Gottesdiensts, Taufbüchlein, Formula Missae &c., 1523, Deut. Messe, 1526; Lietzmann [*in* Kleine Texte, T36, 37, 1909].
Middleburgh Prayer Book, 1602 [*in* Hall (P.) Reliquiae, v1, 1847].
[Prayers]. Forme of prayers &c., Eng. congreg. at Geneva, 1643.
[Psalmi]. Psalmi seu cantica &c., 1564.
[Strassburg]. Teutsch Kirchēampt, 1525, 1848.
Wolfgang, *Ct. Palatine.* Kirchenordnung &c., 1570.

—— : Celtic Church.

Ricemarch. Psalter & Martyrology (11c.); Lawlor, 2v, 1914.
Stowe Missal (6 10c.?); Warner, 2v, 1906–15.

—— : Cistercian.

[Cistercian]. Collectaneum Cisterc., 1900.

—— : English.

N.B. —*For private & occasional prayers see* PRAYER-BOOKS & PRAYERS. *For Post-Reformation Liturgy, refer to* CHURCH OF ENGLAND; COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF.

Benedictional of abp. Robert (10c.); Wilson, 1903.
[Canterbury]. C. Benedictional (11c.); Woolley, 1917.
[Church]. List of service bks. acc. to anc. uses of Angl. Ch., 1850.
Cranmer (T.) Liturg. projects; Legg, 1915.
Dewick (E. S.), *ed.* Facs. of Horæ, Eng. MSS., 11c., 1902.
Ethelwold, *St., bp. of Winchester.* Benedictional (10c.); Warner &c., 1910.
[Exeter]. Ordinale Exon. (1337); Dalton, v1, 2, 1909.
Field (J. E.) E. l. of 1549 & 1661, 1920.
Frere (W. H.) Sarum Gradual & Gregorian Antiphonale Missarum, 1895.
Gilbertine Rite; Woolley, v1, 1921.
Hammond (H.) View of new directory & vindic. of anc. liturgy, 1646.
Hereford Breviary, ed. 1505; Frere &c., 3v, 1904–15.
Hope & Atchley. Eng. liturg. colours, 1918.

Liturgies & Ritual [*continued*].

Uses of Particular Churches: English [*continued*].

Legg (J. W.) Latin. notes on Sherborne Missal, 1896. [P1365].

Leofric Collectar (11c.), 2v; Dewick &c., 1914-21.

Maskell (W.) Anc. lit., 1846.

Mandeston (C.) Ordinale Sarum (15c.), v2, 1902.

Missale ad usum Eccl. Sarum: Dickinson, 1861-83.

Palmer (W.) Orig., 2v, 1836.

Planscig of the Mass, Sarum, pl, 1896.

Pontifical of Magdalen Coll. &c., 12c.; Wilson, 1910.

Rationale of ceremonial, 1540-3; Cobb, 1910.

[Salisbury]. Not. of fragm. of a Sarum Breviary, pr. 1506, 1865-6.

[——]. Sarum Missal; Legg, 1916.

Walker (C.) Server's hdbk., 1871.

[Winchester]. Anc. MS. of 8th or 9th c., 1889.

[York]. Horae Ebor.; Prymer of B.V.M. (15-16c.); Wordsworth, 1920.

—— : ***French.***

[Amiens]. Petit. graduel noté en plain chant, 1808.

[Bayeux]. Ordinaire & coutumier (13s.); Chevalier, 1902.

[Beaulieu]. Office du St. Sépulcre de l'Abbaye de Beaulieu [*in* Salies (A. de) Hist. de Foulques-Nerra, 1874].

Blanquart (F.) Anc. coutumier de l'Eglise Cath. d'Evreux (16c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].

Chevalier (C. U. J.) Poésie liturgique des églises de F. aux 17e & 18e s., 1912.

Delamare (R.) Calendrier de l'eglise d'Evreux, 1919.

Didot (A. F.) Missel de J. Juvénal des Ursins &c., 1861. [P2127].

Montauriol, *abbey.* Tropaire-Prosier (11-13s.); Daux, 1901.

Vincent (A. J. H.) Messe grec. qui se chantait autrefois à l'abbaye de S.-Denis, 1864. [P1853].

—— : ***Gallican.***

Bobbio Missal. G. Mass-bk.: facs. & text, 1917-20.

Mabillon (J.) De lit. Gall., 1729.

Missale Gothicum; Bannister, 2v, 1917-19.

Mone (F. J.) Latein. u. griech. Messen, 2-6 Jhdt., 1850.

—— : ***German.***

Liturgische Texte, T9, Die hannover. Agende im Auszug; Meyer, 1913.

Missale Lubicense, c. 1495.

Schubiger (A.) Musikal. Spicilegien ü. d. liturg. Drama &c. d. M.-a., 1876.

Uckeley (A.), *ed.* Rhemsch Westfal. Kirchenordnung (1835), 1912.

—— : ***Mandaean.***

Lidzbarski (M.) Manda. Liturg.: üb. &c., 1920.

—— : ***Milan.***

Ambrose, *St.* Ambrosian lit.; (tr.) Atchley, 1909.

—— : ***Mozarabic.***

Férotin (M.) Liber Moz. sacrament. & les mss. mozarabes, 1912.

Liturgia antiq. Hispanica, Gothica, Isidor., M. &c.; Pinius, 2t, 1746.

Mozarabic Psalter (11c.?); Gilson, 1905.

[Mozarabica]. Missa Gothica seu M. &c., 1770.

Pinius (J.) Lit. Mozarabica, 1740.

Liturgies & Ritual [*continued*].

Uses of Particular Churches: Roman.

N.B. *For Commentaries on the Roman liturgy, see* ***General works,*** *above.*

Antiphonaire monastique. Lucques (12c.), 1906.

[Antiphonale]. A. Missarum S. Gregorii, Chartres (10c.), 1912.

[——]. A. Missarum S. Gregorii, Laon (9-10c.), 1909.

[——]. A. officii monast. écrit par le B. Hartker (10c.), 1900.

[——]. Cod. 121 d'Einsiedeln, Antiphonale St. Gregorii (10-11c.), 1894.

[Antiphonarium]. A. Ambrosianum du Mus. Brit. (12c.), 2p, 1896-1900.

[——]. A. tonale Missarum, Montpellier (11c.), 1901-5.

[——]. Liber antiphonarius pro vesperis &c., 1891.

[——]. Libri Antiphonarii complement. pro laudibus &c., 1891.

[Bible: Croatian]. Pisctole, i Evang., 1715.

Breviarium Romanum &c.; Quignonius, 1544.

Caeremoniale episcoporum, 1779; 1902.

Cochlaeus (J.) Speculum missae &c., 1572.

Corsetti (B.) Nov. praxis, 1856.

Directorium chori ad usum omnium ecclesiarum, 1889.

Dymock (J.) Great sacrifice, 1676.

Ebner (A.) Quellen u. Forsch. z. Gesch. &c. d. Missale Rom. im M.-a., 1896.

Epistole & Evang. & Lectioni volgari in ling. toscana, 1495; Pollard, 1910.

Gherit, *van der Goude.* Dat boexken van der Missen (1507); Dearmer, 1903.

Guidettus (J.) Directorium chori, 1604.

[Graduale]. Liber gradualis, 1883.

[——]. Le Répons-Graduel, Justus ut palma (9-17c.), 2p, 1891-2.

Gregorian Sacramentary (9c.); Wilson, 1915.

Gregory I. Antiphonaire; Lambillotte, 1872.

Heures; Pigouchet, 1494.

Kingston (T.) Extrs. f. rubric of R. Cath. mass bk., 1858. [P1468].

Liturgische Texte, T2 (Ordo Missae; Lietzmann), 1906.

Mercati (G.) Ant. reliquie liturg. ambros. e rom. &c., 1902.

[Missal]. A pocket m., 1836.

Missale Rom. Mediolani, 1474, 2v, 1899-1907.

Missale Romanum, 1766; 1909.

Mone (F. J.) Latein. u. griech. Messen, 2-6 Jhdt., 1850.

Pontifical services, v3, 4, woodcuts of 16c.; Eeles & Riley, 1907-8.

Pontificale noviter impressum, 1511.

Pontificale Rom., 1773; 1888.

Rituale Romanum, *var. ed. & tr.*

Sacerdotale Rom., 1585.

Zualdi (F.) Sacred ceremonies of Low Mass; O'Callaghan, 1911.

—— : ***Spanish.***

Belando (N. de J.) Manual para sacerdotes, 1773.

Quintanadueñas (A. de) En orden a celebr. con missa &c. los santos de Toledo &c. [*in h.* Santos de Toledo, 1651].

—— : ***Swedish.***

Handbok för Svenska Kyrkän: Swedish rite; tr., 1921.

Yelverton (E. E.) Mass in Sweden, 1531-1917, 1920.

Refer to CHRISTMAS; LITANIES.

Liturgies & Ritual, Eastern.

Assemanus (J. A.) Codex lit. eccles. univ. &c., 13t, 1749-66.

Couturier (A.) Cours de lit. grec.-melkite, 2t. 1912-14.

Covel (J.) Acc. of pres. Greek Ch. &c., 1722.

Hoppe (L. A.) Die Epiklesis d. griech. u. oriental. Liturgieen u. d. röm. Consekrationskanon, 1864.

Russian obs. upon Amer. Prayer Bk.: tr.; Frere, 1917.

Srawley (J. H.) Early hist. of the liturgy, 1913.

Armenian Use.

Isaverdentz (H.) Rites & ceremonies of A. Ch., 1876.

Collections of Eastern Liturgies.

Bunsen (C. C. J.) Anal. Ante-Nic., v3, 1854.

Neale (J. M.) Liturgies of S. Mark, S. James, S. Clement, S. Chrysostom, S. Basil, 1896.

Renaudot (E.) Liturgiarum orient. coll., 2t, 1716.

Coptic & Ethiopic Uses.

Connolly (R. H.) So-called Egypt. Church Order & derived docs., 1916.

[Euchologion]. Anaphora of St. Basil &c., 1736.

O'Leary (De L.) Daily office & Theotokia of Coptic Ch., 1911.

Serapion. Altchr. liturg. Stücke (4c.); Wobbermin, 1898. [P1227].

—— Sacramentarium (4c., *Gr. & Lat.*); Funk, 1905.

Greek Use.

Allaci (L.) De eccles. occid. orient. consensione, 1648.

[Anthologion]. Ἀνθολόγιον, 1865.

[Apostolos]. Ἀπόστολος ἤτοι Πράξεις καὶ Ἐπιστολαί, 1906.

Arkhangelsky (M.) О таинѣ св. елея, 1895.

[Bible: Ps.]. Ψαλτήριον, 1628.

[Byzantine Rite]. Office for commem. of Peter & Paul, 1909.

Chasoslov. Часословъ, 1912.

[Chin]. Чинъ избранія и рукоположенія архіерейскаго, 1885.

Chinovnik. Чиновникъ архіерейск. священнослуженія, 1907.

Chrysostom. Бжеств. літургіа, 1913.

—— Divine liturgy; tr. &c., Fortescue, 1908.

—— Divine liturgy; text w. tr., 1914.

—— Λειτουργίαι, 1760.

—— Missa græcolat., 1537.

Douglas (J. A.) Pictures of Russian worship, 1915.

—— Sacraments in Russia, 1915.

[Eirmologion]. Εἱρμολόγιον, ἔκδ. Ἰ. Νικολαΐδου, 1906.

[——]. Ірмологій нотн. пѣнія, 1899.

[——]. Ірмологій, 1913.

[Euchologion]. Εὐχολόγιον τὸ μεγα, 1899.

Filaret. Истор. обзоръ пѣснопѣній &c., 1864.

[Greek Church]. Divine lit. of Gr.-Russ. Ch.; tr. Kuvochinsky, 1909.

[——]. Service Book of Holy Orth.-Cath. (Greco-Russian) Ch.; Hapgood, 1906.

[Horologion]. Ὡρολόγιον τὸ μέγα, 1892.

[——]. Τὸ μεγα Ὡρολογιον; Παρασκευόπουλος, 1904.

Lasicki (J.) De Russorum, Moscov. &c. relig. &c., 1582.

Liturgische Texte, T1 (Zur Gesch. d. or. Taufe u. Messe im 2. u. 4. J.; Lietzmann), 1909.

—— T3 (Die konstantinopolitan. Messlit. vor d. 9. J.; Baumstark), 1909.

Liturgies & Ritual, Eastern [*continued*].
Greek Use [*continued*].
Liturgy of the Eastern Orthodox Ch.; Maughan, 1916.
Mark, *St.* Div. liturgia S. M., 1583.
[Menaion]. Μήναιον τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου (— τοῦ Δεκεμβρίου), 12v, 1904.
Menologion. Menologium Graecorum, 1727.
Missale Alexandrinum S. Marci; Assemanus, 1754.
Molitvoslov. Молитвословъ, 1882; 1904.
Mone (F. J.) Latein. u. griech. Messen, 2–6 Jhdt., 1850.
Nikolsky (K.) Краткое обозрѣніе богослуж. книгъ, 1892.
—— Словарь названій, 1892.
[Oktoechos]. Ὀκτωιχος, 2v, 1907.
[— —]. Ὀκτώηχος τοῦ π. Ἰωάννου τοῦ Δαμασκηνοῦ, 1895.
[— —]. Παρακλητικη ἤτοι Ὀ. ἡ μεγάλη, 1909.
Papadopoulos (G. I.) Συμβολαὶ εἰς τὴν ἱστ. ἐκκλησ. μουσικῆς, 1890.
[Pentekostarion]. Πεντεκοσταριον Χαρμόσυνον, 1902.
Posledovanie. Послѣдованіе въ сгую и великую недѣлю Пасхи, 1914.
[Pravilo]. Правило къ Божественному причащенію, 1868.
Robertson (J. N. W. B.) Tables of Apostles & Gospels &c., Gr. Ch., 1898. [P1316].
Rodota (P. P.) Dell' orig., prog. e stato. pres. del rito greco in Italia, 3t, 1758–63.
Rudakov (A.) Краткое учение о богослуженіи, 1913.
Russian catechism; tr., Philipps, 1723. [P2103].
Slujba. Служба прибномъ отцу нашему Ѳеодору князю Острожскому &c., 1908.
— Службы на каждый день страстныя седмицы, *n.d.*
— Служба стому мученику Гавріилу младенцу, 1908.
— Служба со акаѳистомъ преслѣй оцѣ &c., 1906.
Sokolov (D.) Учение о богослуженіи православной церква, 1878.
Stoglav (Le), décisions, Moscou, 1551; tr. &c.; Duchesne, 1920.
Trebnik. Требникъ, 2ч, 1915.
[Triodion]. Τριῴδιον κατανυκτικόν, 1901.
[——]. Триодь нотнагѡ нѣнія, 1899.
[— —]. Триѡдіонъ сиесть трипѣснець, 1912.
[Tupikon]. Τυπικὸν τῆς Μεγάλης Ἐκκλησίας, 1911.
Veniamin. Новая скрижаль, 1891.
Syrian Use.
Connolly (R. H.) & H. W. Codrington. 2 comms. on Jacobite lit. (George, bp. & Moses Bar Kēphā) &c.; text & tr., 1913.
Hammond (C. E.) Anc. l. of Antioch &c., 1879. [P1952].
Lit. Malabarica [*in* Menezes (A. de) Hist. eccles. Malab., 1748].
Maclean (A. J.) *tr.*, E. Syrian daily offices; & Lectionary, 1894.
Narsai. Liturg. homilies (5c.); tr. Connolly, 1909.
Severus, *patr. of Alex.* De rit. bapt. & sacræ synaxis apud Syr. Chr. receptis; (*Syr. & Lat.*), 1572.

Liverpool.
Catholic registers of L., 1741–73 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].
Dibdin (E. R.) L. art &c. in 18th c. [*in* Walpole Soc., v6, 1918].
Reilly (C. H.) Some L. streets & buildings, 1921.

Liverpool [*continued*].
Shaw (G. T.) Hist. of L. directories, 1766–1907 [*in* Hist. Soc. of Lancs. &c., Trans., N.S., v22, 1907].
Touzeau (J.) Rise &c., 1551–1835, 2v, 1910.
Williams (R.) 1st year's working of Liv'l Docks Scheme, 1914.

Liverpool Bay.
Coward (T. A.) Vertebr. fauna, 2v, 1910.
Refer to CHESHIRE; LANCASHIRE.

Liverworts, *see* MOSSES.

Livery Companies, London.
Ashdown (C. H.) Hist. of Co. of Glaziers, 1919.
Betts (J.) Story of the Irish Soc., 1913; 1921.
Black (W. H.) Hist. &c. of Co. of Leathersellers, 1871.
Carpenters' Co. Records, v1–4, 1913–16.
[Fishmongers' Co.]. Acc. of portraits, plate &c.; Towse, 1907.
Gould (A. W.) Hist. of Co. of Fruiterers, 1912.
Grocers' Company, 1345–1920, 1920. [P2497].
Haberdashers' Co. Manual f. use of assistants, 1828.
Holford (C.) Chat about Broderers' Co., 1910.
Johnson (A. H.) Hist. of Co. of Drapers, 5v, 1914–22.
London & Middlesex Arch. Soc. Trans., N.S., 1905–.
London citizens in 1651; Whitebrook, *n.d.*
Prideaux (W. S.) Mem. of the Goldsmiths' Co., 1335–1815, 2v, 1896.
Rosedale (H. G.) Sh. hist. of Worshipful Co. of Horners, 1912. [P1378].
Royal Comm.: London city L. C. vindc., 1885.
Way (T. R.) Anc. halls of City guilds; w. hist. of companies, by P. Norman, 1903.
Welch (C.) Hist. of Co. of Paviors, 1909.
—— Hist. of Cutlers' Co., v1 (–1500), 1916.

Livonia.
N.B.—*Refer to* LETTS & LATVIA.
Baltische Studien z. Archäolog. u. Gesch., 1914. [B.]
Bienemann (F.), *ed.* Altlivländ. Erinnerungen (1795–1860), 1911.
Dehio (G. G.) L. u. Elsass, 1918. [P2233].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 50, Courland, L. &c., 1920. [B.]
Girgensohn (J.) Aus d. Reformationszeit Alt-Livlands, 1917. [P2252].
Grautoff (O.) Ostsee u. Ostland, 1, Die Balt. Prov., B1–6, 1916–17.
Lasicki (J.) De L. [*in h.* De Russorum &c. relig., 1582].
Löwis of Menar (C. W. v.) Burgenlexikon für Alt-L., 1922.
Parrot (J. L. v.) Entw. d. Spr., Gesch. &c., 2B, 1828.
Rücker (C. G.) Gen.-Karte v. Liv-, Ehst- u. Kurland, 1867.
Yung-Shtilling (F.) О сельскомъ бытѣ Лифляндск. крестьянъ, 1868.
Bibliography.
Wulffius (W.) Livländ. Geschichtslit., 1911, 1913.
Germans in Livonia.
Eckhardt (J. W. A. v.) Lebenserinnerungen (1862–88), 2B, 1910.
Hohlbaum (B.) Altlivlands Deutschtum, 1911.
Pistohlkors (H. v.) Livlands Kampf um Deutschtum (9–20c.), 1918. [B.]

Livonia [*continued*].
History.
Bonnell (E.) Chronologie Heinrichs d. Letten, 1854.
—— Russ.-liwländ. Chronogr. (9c.–1410), 1862.
Brandis (M.) Chronik. (–1228); Paucker, 1842.
Engelmann (A.) Russ.-livländ. Chronologie, 1855.
Grefenthal (B.) Livländ. Chronik (–16c.); Bunge, 1847.
Hiarn (T.) Ehst-, lyf & lettlaend. Gesch. (–1639); Napiersky, 1835–9.
Kaupisch (H.) Befreiung (1918), 1918.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B9, 1764.
Nyenstädt (F.) F. N.'s livländ. Chronik (–16c.); Tielemann, 1839.
Pistohlkors (H. v.) Livlands Kampf um Deutschtum (9–20c.), 1918. [B.]
Rohrbach (P.) Kampf um L. (12–20c.), 1917.
William, *markgrave of Brandenburg.* Urkunden &c. (16c.), 1847.
Refer to LETTS & LATVIA.

Lizard Head.
Flett (J. S.) & J. B. Hill. Geol. of L. &c., 1912. [B.]

Lizards.
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B5, 1913.
[Brit. Mus.: Nat. Hist.: Zoology]. Lizards; Boulenger, v2, 3, 1885–7.
[——: ——]. Monogr. of Lacertidæ; Boulenger, 2v, 1920–21.
Röthig (P.) Zellanordnungen u. Faserzüge im Vorderhirn v. *Siren lacertina*, 1911.

Llandaff.
Cathedral & Diocese.
Birch (W. de G.) Memorials, 1912.
Blethin (W.), *bp.* Speech (1575) &c.; Bradney [*in* Y Cymmrodor, v31, 1921].
Green (C. A. H.) Chapter of L. Cath., 1561–1668 [*in* Y Cymmrodor, v31, 1921].
Halliday (G. E.) L. church plate, 1901.
Llandaff records, v3, 4, 1909–12.

Llandovery.
Evans (G.) Anc. churches of L. [*in* Cymmrodorion, Trans., 1911/12].
Refer to CARMARTHENSHIRE.

Llandrindod Wells.
Evelyn-White (H. G.) Excav. at Castell Collen, Ll. W. [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v14, 1914].
Refer to RADNOR.

Llandrinio.
Thomas (D. R.) Hist. of parish of L. [*in* Montgomeryshire, Colls, v28, 1894].
Refer to MONTGOMERYSHIRE.

Llangurig.
Lloyd-Verney (G. H.) Descr. of parish church of L., 1892.
Refer to MONTGOMERYSHIRE.

Llanthony, *Abbey.*
Gardner (I.) Ll. Prima [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v15, 1915].

Löbau.
[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkm., H10, 1895.

Lobbes.
Hirzel (O.) Abt Heriger v. Lobbes, 990–1007, 1910.

Lobbia.
Arnaldi Tornieri. Ant. acquedotto in L., 1852. [N31].
Refer to VICENZA.

Lob-Nor.
Uspensky (V. M.) О бассеинѣ Л.-Н., 1880.
Refer to CHINA; TURKESTAN, EASTERN.

Lobsters.
Field (G. W.) L. & l. problem in Mass., 1910. [P1309].
Lord (W. B.) Crab, shrimp, & l. lore, 1867.
Mead (A. D.) Method of l. culture, 1910. [P1309].

Local Government.
N.B. *Refer to Towns for municipal government.*
Goodnow (F. J.) Compar. admin. law, 2v, 1897.
Grice (J. W.) Nat. & local finance, dur. 19 c., 1910.

Australasia, *see* TOWNS, AUSTRALASIA.

Belgium.
Grice (J. W.) National & local finance, dur. 19c., 1910.

Bibliography.
[U.S. Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) Sel. list of refs. on commission govt. for cities, 1913. [P1414].

England & U.K. (*see also* ***Ireland***, *below*).
Clarke (J. J.) L. g. of U.K., 1922. [B.]
Cole (G. D. H.) Future of l. g., 1921.
Dowdall (H. C.) L. developmt. law, 1919.
Fawcett (C. B.) Provinces of E., 1919.
Grant (C.) Parish councillor's hdbk., 1894. [P1719].
Grice (J. W.) National & local finance, dur. 19c., 1910.
Harris (G. M.) Problems of local govt., 1911.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ист. полицейской админ. &c. (–14c.), 1877.
Lloyd (C. M.) Reorganisation of l. g., 1919. [P2426].
Local govt., Mem., 1, 2, 1877. [P1786].
Local Govt. annual, 1916.
Masterman (C. F. G.) How Eng. is governed, 1921.
Thomas (H. P.) Work & play of govt. inspector, 1909.
Trotter (E.) 17th c. life in the country parish, 1919.
Webb (S.) Grants in aid, 1911; 1920. [B.]
—— (S. & B.) Eng. l. g., v4, 5, 6, 1913–22.
Wright (R. S.) & H. Hobhouse. Outline, 1914; 1922.

France.
Chantavoine (H.) En Province, 1910.
Dejean (M. G. E.) Un préfet du Consulat: J. C. Beugnot, 1907.
Dupont-Ferrier (G.) Officiers roy. des bailliages & sénéchaussées &c. (15 16c.), 1902.
Ferrand (J.) Institutions admin. en Fr. &c., 1879.
Grice (J. W.) National & local finance, dur. 19c., 1910.
Hauriou (M.) Et. s. la décentralisation, 1892.
Hennessy (J.) Régions de F. (1911–6), 1916.
Mazel (H.) Nouv. cité de Fr., 1917. [B.]
Poullet (P.) Institutions fr., 1795–1814, 1907.

Germany.
Grice (J. W.) National & local finance, dur. 19c., 1910.
Parl. papers [1536]. L. govt. & finance in Prussia, 1899. (c. 9045 xv).

India.
Mukerji (R.) L. govt. in anc. I., 1919; 1920.

Ireland (*see also* ***England &c.***, *above*).
Day (S. R.) Amazing philanthropists (*fiction*), 1916.
Webb (J. J.) Municipal govt. in I., 1918. [B.]

Local Government [*continued*].

Italy.
Lisini (A.), *ed.* Provvedimenti econ. di Siena, 1382, 1895.
Manfrin (P.) Il comune e l' individuo in It., 1879.

Russia.
Golovin (K. F.) Наше мѣстное управленіе &c., 1884.
Gradovsky (A. D.) Ист. мѣстн. управл., t1, 1868.
Kizevetter (A. A.) Мѣстное самоуправленіе въ Р., 9–19 ст., 1910.
Podligailov (P. N.) Мѣстное управленіе въ Россіи, 1884.
Sigov (I.) Государств. устройство &c., 1917. [P2095].
Struve (P.), *ed.* Самодержавіе и земство, 1903. [P2391].
Tikhonov (T. I.) Земство, 1907. [P2450].
Vserossiiskii Zemskii Soyuz. Главн. Ком., краткій очеркъ, 1916. [P1943].
Refer to RUSSIA; ZEMSTVO.

United States.
Bowman (H. M.) Admin. of Iowa, centralization, 1903.
Cooley (T. M.) Treatise on constit. limitations, 1903.
James (H. G.) L. g. in U.S., 1921.
Newcomer (M.) Separ. of state & local revenues, 1917. [B.]
Orth (S. P.) Centraliz. of admin. in Ohio, 1903.
Rawles (W. A.) Centralizing tendencies in admin. of Indiana, 1903.
Reed (A. Z.) Territorial basis of govt. under State constit^s., 1911. [B.]

Lochalsh, *Skye.*
[Glenelg]. Geol. of G., Lochalsh & S.E. Skye; Peach &c., 1910.
Refer to INVERNESS.

Lock Asylum.
Lock Asylum. Brief acc., 1803. [P2184].
Lock Hospital. Account of nature &c., 1803. [P2184].
Refer to HOSPITALS, ENGLAND.

Lockouts, *see* STRIKES & LOCKOUTS.

Locks.
Chubb (G. H.) House of Chubb, 1818–1918, 1919.

Locks, Weirs & Dams.
Bishop (J.) L. & w. of Thames (1580–5) [*in* Harrison (W.) Descr. of Eng.; Furnivall, p4, 1908].
Courtney (C. F.) Masonry d., 1897.
Vierlingh (A.) Tract. van dyckagie (16c.); de Hullu, 1920.

Locomotives.
Baldwin Locomotive Works. Hist., 1831–1907, 1907.
Corbin (T. W.) Romance of mod. railways, 1922.
Uzanne (O.) Locomotion à travers le temps &c., *n.d.*

Locri.
Sainte-Croix. Législ. de la Gr. Grèce [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t42, 45, 1786–93].
Refer to MAGNA GRÆCIA; REGGIO DI CALABRIA.

Locusts.
Ludolf (H.) App. 2a ad Hist. Aethiop., 1694.
Parl. papers [1534]. Methods adopted in Tunis for destroying l., 1891. (c. 6551).
Snodgrass (R. E.) 17 year l. [*in* S.I. Ann. rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1919].

Lodève.
Bonnet (E.) Monnaies des évêques de L., 1900. [P1915].
Refer to HÉRAULT, *dept.*

Lodging-Houses.
National Conf. on L.-H. Accommod. for Women. Rep., 1911. [P1324].

Lodz, Battle of, 1914, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Logarithms.
Gibson (G. A.) Napier & the invention of l. [*in* Horsburgh (E. M.) Mod. instr., 1914].
Gillespie (W. M.) Traverse tables or latitudes [*in h.* Treatise, p1, 1901].
Hobson (E. W.) J. Napier & invent. of l., 1614, 1914.
Hutton (C.) Math. tables, 1811.
Law (H.) Treatise [*in h.* Math. tables, 1884].
Logarithms, *n.d.*
Napier (J.) Tercent. mem. vol.; Knott, 1915. [B.]

Logic.

History & Criticism.
Abbott (T. K.) L. versus Murray's l., 1881. [P1297].
Agrippa (H. C.) In Artem R. Lullii (13c.) comm., 1533.
Altenburg (M.) Methode d. Hypothesis bei Platon &c., 1905.
Bonilla y San Martin (A.) F. de Córdoba, ¿ 1425–86 ?, 1911.
Brunschvicg (L.) Qua ratione Aristoteles metaphysicam vim syllogismo inesse demonstr., 1897. [P1741].
Dresser (H. W.) L. of Hegel [*in h.* Philos. of the Spirit, 1908].
Dukas (J.) Recherches s. l'hist. litt. du 15e siècle, 1876.
Dutens (L.) La l. [*in h.* Œ. mêlées, 1797].
Essen (E.) Die Definition n. Aristoteles, 1864. [P1761].
Franck (A.) Esquisse d'une hist. de la l., 1838.
Fraser (A. C.) Abp. Whately & restor. of study of l., 1864.
Hambruch (E.) L. Regeln d. Platon. Schule in d. Aristotel. Topik, 1904. [P1762].
Heidel (W. A.) Necessary & contingent in Aristot. system, 1896. [P1745].
Hermant (P.) & A. Van de Waele. Princ. théories de la log. contemp., 1909.
Kühn (C.) De notionis defin. qualem Aristoteles constit., 1844. [P1748].
Lucas de Pesloüan (C.) Systèmes log. & la logistique, 1909.
Lukas (F.) Methode d. Eintheilung bei Platon, 1888.
MacTaggart (J. M. E.) Comm. on Hegel's logic, 1910.
Michelis (F. B. F.) Aristotelis Περὶ ἑρμηνείας, 1886.
Müller (I. E. P. v.) Ueber Galens Werk v. wiss. Beweis, 1895. [P1814].
Nicolai (R.) De logicis Chrysippi libris &c., 1859. [P1672].
Pflug (J.) De Aristotelis Topicorum libro 5, 1908. [P1751].
Philippson (R.) De Philodemi Περὶ σημείων et Epicureorum doct. l., 1831. [P1858].
Prantl (C. v.) Ueb. d. Entwicklung d. Aristotel. L. aus d. Platon. Phil., 1853.
Reinhard (F. V.) De vet. inductione ad loc. Diog. III, 53–54, 1780. [P1692].
Russell (B. A. W.) Mysticism & l., 1918.
Schulte (F.) Archytae de notionibus universal. &c., 1908. [P1733].

Logic [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Thionville (E.) Théorie des lieux communs dans les Topiques d'Aristote, 1855. [P1756].

Thomas (P. F.) De Epicuri Canonica, 1889. [P1804].

Volait (G.) Stellung d. Alex. v. Aphrodisias z. Aristotel. Schlusslehre, 1907. [P1757].

Whewell (W.) Crit. of Aristotle's acc. of induction, 1850. [P1766].

Zelle (F. R. E. J.) De discrim. inter Aristot. & Kant. l. notionem interced., 1870. [P1758].

Works to 15 century.

Apuleius (L.) *Madaurensis.* Περὶ ἑρμηνείων; Meiss, 1886. [P1737].

Armandus *de Bellovisu.* Tract. de declar. difficil. terminorum, 1502.

Augustine, *St.* De dialectica liber; Crecelius, 1857. [P1893].

Córdoba (F. de) De artificio omnis & investig. & inven. (15c.) [*in* Bonilla y San Martin (A.) F. de Córdoba, 1911].

Lully (R.) Opera, 1617.

Notker, *Labeo.* Schriften, B1, 1882.

Paul, *the Persian.* Pauli Persæ Logica Lat. redd., 1875. [P1763].

Ptolemy. Περὶ κριτηρίου κ. ἡγεμονικοῦ; F. Hanow, 1870. [P1659].

Wiclif (J.) De logica (14c.); Dziewicki, 3v, 1893–9.

—— : ***16–18 centuries.***

Aldrich (H.) Artis log. rudimenta (1704); Mansel, 1856.

Ames (W.) Philosophemata, 1643.

Antonius, *a S. Maria Angelorum.* Scotus Aristotelicus &c., t2, 1759.

Arnauld (A.) & P. Nicole. La logique, 1685.

Cuffeler (A. J.) Specimen artis ratiocinandi, 3p, 1684.

Descartes. Rules for direction of mind [*in h.* Phil. wks., v1, 1911].

Dieterich (C.) Institutiones dialect., 1623.

Ebel (C.) Compendium, 1660.

Kames (H. H., *lord*) Art of thinking, 1761.

Lecren. Principes de certitude, 1763.

Melanchthon (P.) De dialectica, 1533.

Pascal (B.) De l'art de persuader [*in h.* Œ., t9, 1914].

Richardson (A.) Logicians schoolmaster &c., 1657.

Sanderson (R.) L. artis compend. (1618) [*a. c. in* Wks., v6, 1854].

—— : ***19 & 20 centuries.***

Aveling (F.) Consciousness of the universal & the individual, 1912.

Baldwin (J. M.) Thought & things, v3, 1911.

Baumann (J. J.) Elemente d. Philosophie, 1891.

Boole (G.) Coll. log. wks., v2, Laws of thought, 1916.

Boole (M. E.) L. taught by love, 1905.

Bosanquet (B.) Implication & linear inference, 1920.

—— Logic, 2v, 1911.

Bowne (B. P.) Theory of thought & knowledge, 1897.

Bradby (M. K.) L. of the unconscious mind, 1920.

Bradley (F. H.) Principles, 1912; 2v, 1922.

Buchanan (J.) Analogy, consid. as guide to truth &c., 1864.

Cohn (J.) Voraussetz. &c. d. Erkennens, Grundfragen d. L., 1908.

Comte (A.) La synthèse subjective, t1, 1900.

Logic [*continued*].

Works : 19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

Couturat (L.) L'algèbre de la l., 1905.

Croce (B.) Logica, 1909; tr., 1917.

De Morgan (A.) First notions, 1839; 1840. [P2434].

Dewey (J.) How we think, 1910.

Encyclopædia of philos. sci., v1, L.; Ruge &c., 1913.

Enriques (F.) Problems of sci.; tr., 1914.

Erhardt (F.) Satz v. Grunde als Prinzip d. Schliessens, 1891. [P2471].

Fouillée (A.) La pensée & les nouv. écoles anti-intellect., 1911.

Gabrilovich (L. E.) Üb. mathemat. Denken u. d. Begriff d. aktuellen Form, 1914.

Gentile (G.) Sistema di l. come teoria del conoscere, v1, 1922.

Goblot (E.) Traité de l., 1918.

Hartsen (F. A. v.) Grundzüge, 1873. [P2481].

—— Untersuch., 1869. [P2481].

Hegel. H.'s doctrine of formal l.; tr., 1912.

Heymans (G.) Gesetze u. Elem. d. wissenschaftl. Denkens, 1915.

Höffding (H.) La pensée humaine; tr., 1911.

—— Der Relationsbegriff; tr., 1922.

Husserl (E.) Logische Untersuch., B1–2 ii, 1913–21.

Johnson (W. E.) Logic, p1, 2, 1921–22.

Jones (E. E. C.) New law of thought &c., 1911.

Joseph (H. W. B.) Intr. to l., 1916.

Joyce (G. H.) Principles, 1920.

Keary (C. F.) Pursuit of reason, 1910.

Kreibig (J. K.) Üb. d. Quantität d. Urteils, 1919.

Leechman (J.) Logic, 1845.

Maier (H.) Logik u. Psych., 1914.

Mercier (C.) New logic, 1912.

Mill (J. S.) Système; tr., 2t, 1866.

Miller (I. E.) Psychol. of thinking, 1909.

Moore (A. W.) Reformation of l. [*in* Dewey (J.) &c. Creative intell., 1917].

Ostwald (W.) Mod. Naturphil., B1, Ordnungswiss., 1914.

Paulhan (F.) La l. de la contradiction, 1911.

Pillsbury (W. B.) Psych. of reasoning, 1910.

Read (C.) Logic, 1913.

Rignano (E.) Formes supér. du raisonnement, 1915. [P1999].

—— Psychologie du raisonnement, 1920.

Schiller (F. C. S.) Formal logic, 1912.

—— Hypothesis, 1921.

—— Sci. discovery & l. proof [*in* Singer (C.) Studies, 1917].

Sidgwick (A.) Application of l., 1910.

Sigwart (C. v.) Logik, 2B, 1904.

Stirling (J. H.) The categories, 1903.

Stöckl (A.) Lehrbuch d. Phil., B1, Lehrbuch d. L., 1905.

Stout (G. F.) Nature of universals & propositions, 1921. [P2565].

Sturt (H.) Princ. of understanding, 1915.

Teichmüller (G.) Grundlegung d. Psych. u. L., 1889.

Véra (A.) Speculative l. & philos., 1873. [P2479].

Welton (J.) L. bases of educ., 1911.

Wesley (C.) Guide to syllogism, manual of l., 1832.

Wundt (W. M.) Kl. Schriften, B1, 1910.

Ziehen (T.) Lehrbuch auf positivist. Grundlage, mit Gesch., 1920.

Logos.

Adam (J.) Doctrine in Heraclitus [*in h.* Vitality of Platonism, 1911].

Bucher (J.) Philon. Studien: L. &c., 1848. [P1857].

Fletcher (R. J.) Dei Christus, Dei Verbum, 1913.

Grossmann (C. G. L.) Quæst. Philon., p2, 1829. [P1658].

Harris (J. R.) Orig. of Prologue to St. John's Gospel, 1917.

Reitzenstein (R.) 2 religionsgeschichtl. Fragen, 1901.

Loire, *river & dept.*

Ardouin-Dumazet. Voyage, s56, 1910.

Goldring (D.) The Loire, 1913.

[Loire]. Châteaux de la L.; Monmarché, 1919.

Lot (F.) La L., l'Aquitaine &c. (862–6) [*in* Ec. des Ch., 76, 1915].

[Normandy]. Excursion into N. &c., 1774.

Rigault (G.) Orléans & le val de L., 1914.

Refer to TOURAINE.

Loire-Inférieure.

Richer (E.) Descr. pittor. & statist. [*in* Œ., t7, 1838].

Refer to NANTES; SAINT-NAZAIRE; SAINT-PHILBERT-DE-GRANDLIEU.

Loiret, *dept., see* BEAUGENCY, *abbey.*

Loir-et-Cher, *dept., see* CHAMBORD.

Lollards.

Deanesly (M.) L. Bible & o. med. biblical versions, 1920. [B.]

Gairdner (J.) Lollardy &c. in Eng., v3, 4 (c. 1547–54), 1911–13.

Lanterne of light (c. 1410); Swinburn, 1917.

Lechler (G. V.) J. Wycliffe & h. Engl. precursors; tr., 1884.

Manning (B. L.) People's faith in time of Wyclif, 1919.

Trevelyan (G. M.) Eng. of Wycliffe (1368–1520), 1912; 20.

Lolos.

Bourne (F. S. A.) Rep. of journey in S.-W. China, 1888 [*in* Parl. papers, 2174].

Cordier (H.) Les L., 1907. [B.] [P1357; *& in* T'oung pao, s2, v8, 1907].

Fergusson (W. N.) Adv., sport & travel on Tibetan steppes, 1911.

Legendre (A. F.) L. of Kientchang [*in* S.I., Ann. rep., 1911].

Liétard (A.) Au Yun-nan: les Lo-lo P'o, 1913.

—— Dialectes lo-lo [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr. Or., Bull., t9, 1909].

—— Dict. Lo-lo franç. & fr.-lo-lo & Notions de gramm. [*in* T'oung pao, v12, 13, 1911–2].

Madrolle (C.) Quelques peuplades Lo-lo [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v9, 1908].

Ollone (*comm.* d') Mission d'O., 1906–9: dern. Barbares, 1911; tr., 1912.

—— Mission d'Ollone, 1906–9, t7, Ecritures des peuples non chinois de la Chine; 4 dict^s. Lolo &c., 1912.

T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

Lombards & Lombardy.

[Brit. Mus.]. Coins of Vandals &c.: Wroth, 1911.

Guasco (F.) Dizionario feudale, 774–1909, 5v, 1911.

Hutton (E.) Cities of L., 1912.

Lupi (E.) Caratteri intrinseci per classificare i Langob. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v2, 1879].

Rivoira (G. T.) Orig. d. architettura L., 2v, 1901–7; tr., 2v, 1910.

Lombards & Lombardy [*continued*].
Toesca (P.) La pittura &c. nella L. (14c.), 1912.
Williams (E. R.) L. towns of Italy, 1914.

History.
Baudi di Vesme (*c.* B.) L'orig. rom. d. comitato [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
Bury (J. B.) L. & Venetians in Euboia (1205–1470), 3p, 1886–8. [P1213].
Cantù (C.) L'Abbate Parmi e la L. nel sec. passato, 1854.
——— Scorsa negli archivj di Venezia, 1856.
Capponi (*m.* G. A. G. G.) Domin. dei L. in It., 1844. [P1303].
Chronicon marchiae Tarvisinae & L., 1207–70 [*in* Muratori. Rerum Ital. scr., t8 iii].
Diarium Parmense, 1477–82 [*in* Muratori. Rer. Ital. scr., t22, 1733; t22 iii, 1904].
Duchesne (L.) Les évêchés d'It. & l'invasion l. (5–10c.) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Gaillard. Mém. s. les L. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 35, 43, 1768–86].
Gauthier (L.) L. dans les Deux-Bourgognes (13–14c.), 1906.
Hodgkin (T.) Italy, v5, 6 (553–744), 1916.
Ivray (J. d') La L. au temps de Bonaparte, 1919.
Jenny (A.) Gesch. d. langob. Herzogthums Spoleto, 570–774, 1890. [P1216].
Lancia (F.) G. Lancia (d. 1268), 1876.
[Langobardi]. Edictus ceteraeque L. leges; Bluhme, 1869.
Linati (C.) Sulle orme di Renzo, 1919. [P2427].
Manzoni (*c.* A.) Disc. s. storia L. [*in* Opere, 1837].
Marchetti-Longhi (G.) Legaz. in L. di Gregorio da Monte Longo, 1238–51 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v36–38, 1913–15].
Marzi (D.) Campagna toscana del 1848 in L. [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t44, 1909].
Mayer (E.) Ital. Verfassungsgesch. (5–12c.), 2B, 1909.
Mommsen (T.) Quellen d. Paulus Diaconus [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
Monticolo (G.) Le spediz. di Liutprando nell' Esarcato (8c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v15, 1892].
Pagani (C.) Milano e la L. nel 1859, 1909.
Paulus, *diaconus*. P. D. u. d. übrigen Geschichtschr. d. L.; Abel, 1888.
[Petrarch]. P. e la L.; Annoni &c., 1904.
Pierantoni (A.) Carbonari ricercati d. inquis. austr. nel Regno L.-Veneto, 1817–25, 2v, 1910.
[Ripalta]. Chronicon parvum Ripaltæ (1195–1405); Gabotto, 1912.
Rota (E.) L' Austria in L. &c. (18–19c.), 1911.
Salimbene (*Fra*) Chron. (1212–87), *var. ed. & tr.*
Schneider (F.) Die Reichsverwaltung in Toscana (568–1268), B1, Die Grundlagen v. d. Grundung d. Langobardenreiches, 1914.
Schupfer (F.) Delle istituzioni polit. longobard., 1863.
Stefani (F.) Duchi &c. della Marca del Friuli e di Verona, 776–1183, 1863. [N33; 52].
Refer to Bellanza; Castiglione delle Stiviere.

London.
Antiquities.
Archer (J. W.) Vestiges of old L., 1851.
Bell (W. G.) Unknown L., 1919; 1920.
Black (W. H.) Prim. site, 1863. [P1502].
Darton (F. J. H.) L. Museum, 1914.
Gordon (E. O.) Prehist. L.: its mounds & circles, 1914.
Guildhall Library. Cat. of coll. of L. antiqs., 1903.
Knill (*sir* S.) Potpourri of L. antiqs., 1900.
Lambert (F.) Rec. Rom. discov^s. in L. [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
London & Middlesex Arch. Soc. Trans., N.S., 1905–.
Norman (P.) Rec. discov^s. of med. remains [*in* Arch., v67, 1916].
Reader (F. W.) Further discov. rel. to Roman L., 1906–12 [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Thomas (H.) Anc. remains, antiqs. & rec. improvements, 2v, 1830.
Thorpe (M. & C.) L. church staves, 1895.
Victoria hist. of counties of Eng., L., v1, 1909.

Bibliography.
Victoria & Alb. Mus. Drawings of old L.; Norman, 1921. [P2565].

Biographical Collections.
Lucas (E. V.) Group of Londoners, 1913.

Bridges.
Cooke (E. W.) 7 drawings of London Bridge (1829–34), 1913.
Thornton (B.) City Latin: inscr. on laying 1st stone of b. at Black-Fryars, 1761. [P1502].
——— Plain English, inscr. on b. at Black-Fryars, 1761. [P2172].

Buildings (*see also* ***Churches: Streets***).
Adcock (A. St. J.) Famous houses & lit. shrines of L., 1912.
Bell (E. P.) Amer. officers' club (9 Chesterfield Gdns.), 1918. [P2380].
Brewer (H. W.) Old L. illust. (16c.); Cox, 1921.
Buckley (F.) Old L. glasshouses, 1915.
Chancellor (E. B.) Private palaces, 1908.
"Civis," *ps.* Hist. of Albany, 1920. [P2516].
Clapham (A. W.) & W. H. Godfrey. Some fam. b. &c., 1913.
Considerations, plan of relief for cotton manufactury hall, 1788. [P2133].
Dasent (A. I.) Stafford Ho., now Lond. Mus., 1921.
Dighton (B.) No. 3, Savile Row, 1914. [P2374].
Ditchfield (P. H.) L. survivals: rec. of old b. &c., 1914.
Eastbury Manor House: L. Survey Comm.; Norman, 1917.
Evans (G.) Old snuff house of Fribourg & Treyer, 1720–1920, 1921.
Finberg (H. F.) Canaletto in England [*in* Walpole Soc^y., v9, 1921].
Godfrey (W. H.) Hist. of archit. in L. (–1800), 1911.
Green (T. F.) Morden Coll., Blackheath: L. Survey Comm., 1916.
Guthrie (E. J.) Old houses of Putney, 1870. [P1504].
Habershon (W. G.) Rec^s. of old L., 1888.
Harben (H. A.) Dict.: streets & b., 1918.
Heal (A.) Old farm house in Tottenham Court Rd., 1913. [P1539; 1605].
Hints &c. resp. parks & palaces, 1829. [P1550].
Jenkinson (W.) Royal & bishops' palaces in old L., 1921.

London [*continued*].
Buildings [*continued*].
Kingsford (C. L.) Hist. notes on med. L. houses [*in* London Top. Soc. Rec., v10, 11, 1916–17].
[London]. Public edifices, 1825.
[———]. Review of publ. buildings, 1736.
[———]. Survey of L., v1–7, 1900–21.
L.C.C. Indic. of houses of hist. interest, v2, 3, 1909–12.
London Topograph. Soc. 7 reprod^s. of unpubl. drawings; Further sel., 1910–11.
Ogilvy (J. S.) Relics & memorials of L., 1911.
Parl. papers [2210]. Temporary bldgs. used as Govt. offices, Jan.–Dec., 1916, (2) Premises hired &c., 1917. (cd. 8499).
Paul (R. W.) Vanishing L., 1894.
Perks (S.) Hist. of Mansion House, 1922.
Richardson (A. E.) & C. L. Gill. L. houses, 1660–1820, 1911.
[Victoria & Albert Museum]. Drawings of old London; Norman, 1921. [P2565].
Way (T. R.) Anc. halls of City guilds, drawn by W.; w. hist. of companies by P. Norman, 1903.
[Westminster]. Cat. of designs for public offices, *n.d.* [P1502].
Refer to Tower of London.

Cemeteries.
Rushen (P. C.) Churchyard inscr. of City of London, 1910.

Churches & Chapels (*see also* ***Parishes***).
Atkinson (A. G. B.) St. Botolph Aldgate, 1898.
Baddeley (J. J.) St. Giles, Cripplegate, 1888.
Beck (W.) & T. F. Ball. L. Friends' meetings, 1869.
Betts (A.) St. Clement Danes (12–15c.), 1914. [P1501].
Bumpus (T. F.) L. churches, 2s, 1908.
Capes (J. M.) Old & new c. of L., 1880.
Clapham (A. W.) Topog. of Dominican Priory of L. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Cooper (W. D.) St. James Garlick Hithe, *n.d.* [P1477].
Day (E. H.) Some L. churches, 1911.
Faber (H.) Danske & Norske i L. & deres Kirker, 1915.
Jenkinson (W.) L. ch^s. bef. Gt. Fire, 1917.
[London]. Notable churches, 1891.
London & Middlesex Arch. Soc. Trans., N.S., 1905–.
L.C.C. Proposed demolition of 19 city ch., 1921.
Marsh (J. B.) Memorials of City Temple, f. 1640, 1877.
——— Story of Harecourt, 1871.
Shields (F.) Chapel of the Ascension, 1912.
Sinclair (W. M.) The Chapels Royal, 1912.
Smith (R. A.) Roman roads & distrib. of Saxon c^s. in L. [*in* Arch., v68, 1917].
Taylor (J. S.) Intend. demolition of St. Clement, Eastcheap &c., 1834. [P1502].
Weaver (L.) Building acc^s. of ch^s. designed by C. Wren [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
Webb (E. A.) Plan of St. Bartholomew's, W. Smithfield, & recent excav^s. [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].
——— Records of St. Bartholomew's, 1921.

London [*continued*].

Churches & Chapels [*continued*].
White (J. G.) Hist. of ward of Walbrook, w. acc. of S. Stephen & S. Swithin, w. th. rectors, 1904.
Wotton (M. E.) S. Peter's Chapel, Palace St., 1918. [P2585].

Corporation, Lord Mayors &c. (*see also* ***Government; History***, *below*).
Beaven (A. B.) Aldermen, 13c.–1912, v2, 1913.
De Laune (T.) Present state, 1681.
Ford (R.) Speech at Guild-Hall, 1670. [P1220].
[London]. Reg. of freemen (Hen. VIII & Ed. VI); Welch, 1908.
[New York]. Letter f. C^tee^. of Assoc. of N.Y., 5th May, 1775, 1920. [P2417].
Thomas (H.) Anc. remains &c. added list of aldermen & mayors since 1689, 2v, 1830.

Description & Illustrations. (*For historical topography, see* ***History***, *below*).
Aynard (J.) Londres &c., 1912.
[Baddeley coll. of prints, 11v.]
Bell (W. G.) More ab. unknown L., 1921.
—— Unknown L., 1919; 1920.
Besant (*sir* W.) Fascination of L.: Mayfair &c., 1903.
Bicknell (W. I.) Illust. L., 2p, 1846–7.
Ditchfield (P. H.) City of L., 1921.
[Ebury]. A plan of the manor of E., c. 1663–70, 1916.
Erskine (*mrs.* S.) L. as an art city, 1904.
Foord (A. S.) Springs, streams & spas of L., 1910.
Hemstreet (C. & M.) Nooks & corners of old L., 1910.
Hind (A. M.) W. Hollar & h. views, 17c., 1922. [B.]
Hollar (W.) Drawings (17c.), 1922.
[London]. Pictures by celeb. artists, 1919.
Lucas (E. V.) L. revisited, 1916.
—— Wanderer in L., 1913.
Merian (M.) View (1638), 1922.
Montizambert (E.) Unnoticed L., 1922.
Partington (C. F.), *ed.* National hist. & views of L. & environs, 2v, 1834.
Pennant (T.) Antiq^s.^: views &c., 1814.
—— Some acc., *extra illust.*, 6v, 1805.
Pugh (E.) ["*D. Hughson*"]. L.; hist. & descr. of Brit. Metropolis & its neighbourhood, 6v, 1805–9.
Pujol (J.) De L. a Flandes, 1915.
Salaman (M. C.) L., past & present, 1916.
Symons (A.) L.: aspects [*in h.* Cities, 1918].
Taylor (G. R. S.) Hist. guide, 1911.
Wagner (L.) New book about L., 1921.
Whitten (W.) Londoner's L., 1913.
Winter (W.) Shakespeare's Eng., 1894; 1910.

Directories.
Baldwin (R.) New compl. guide to L., 1768.
Boyle: Fashionable court &c. guide, 1836, 38, 40, 1905; 1919; 1920, 1922.
Critchett (B.) Post-Office ann. dir.: list of merchants &c., 1811.
London Directory, 1909, 1915, 1921.
Royal blue book, 1840–.

Education, *see* EDUCATION, ENGLAND.

Environs.
Ambulator, 1782; Lobb, 1793; 1811.
Muirhead (F.) L. &c.; M., 1918.
Perry (J. T.), *ed.* Memorials of old Middlesex, 1909.
Way (T. R.) Reliques, North of the Thames, 1898.
—— Reliques, South of the river, 1899.

London [*continued*].

Fires.
Bell (W. G.) Gt. Fire of L. in 1666, 1920. [B.]
Ford (S.) Conflagr. of L., poet. delin., 1667.
[London]. Auth. acc. (1666), 1738. [P1502].
[——]. L.'s flames (1666), 1679.
Sancroft (W.) Lex ignea: sermon, 1666 [*& in* P2572].
Vincent (T.) Gods terrible voice, 1667.

Foreign Impressions.
Markino (Y.) Jap. artist in L., 1910.
Reuss (R.) L. &c. en 1700: Mém. de J.-E. Zetzner, 1905.
Souguenet (L.) A la découverte de L., 20s., 1909.

Gazetteers & Guide Books.
Ambulator, 1782; Lobb, 1793; 1794; 1811.
Hackney coach fares &c., 1805.
Montagu of Beaulieu. Best ways out of L., *n.d.*
Muirhead (F.) L., & environs, 1918.
Taylor (G. R. S.) Hist. guide, 1911.
Taylor (J.) Carriers cosmographie, 1637 [*in h.* Wks., 2nd coll., 1873].

Geology, *see* ***Natural hist.***, *below.*

Government (*see also* ***Corporation***, *above*).
Fletcher (B.) L. Building Acts, 1894–1909, 1914.
Gneist (R.) Stadtverwaltung [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H25, 1867].
Harris (P. A.) L. & its govt., 1913.
Laws & customs, rights &c. of the City of L., 1765.
Local Govt. annual, 1916.
London Citizen's Year-Book, 1910.
London Co. Council. Ann. rep., 1901–, 1901–.
— L. & the Imperial Exchequer, Rep., 1913. [P1912].
—— Story of L.C.C.: articles by "Times" corr., 1907.
London County Co. gazette, v1–, 1905–.
Parl. papers [2254]. R. Comm. on L. govt., 2p, 1922.

History: to 1700.
Besant (W.) & J. Rice. Whittington (c. 1358–1423), 1905.
Calendar of Letter-books, v9–11, c. 1400–97, 1909–12.
De Laune (T.) Present state, 1681.
Fairfax (T. F., *b.*) Letter to Lord Mayor for understanding betw. the City & army, 1648. [P1377].
Flenley (R.), *ed.* 6 town chron. of Eng. (1399–1542), 1911.
Gaity (C. T.) Mary Davies (1665–1730) & manor of Ebury, 2v, 1921.
Godsal (P. T.) Storming of L. &c. (450–520), 1908.
Johnson (A. H.) L. & her gilds (–16c.) [*in h.* Hist. of Co. of Drapers, v1, 1914].
[London]. Brief L. chron., 1547–64 [*in* Camden Misc., v12, 1910].
[——]. Cal. of Coroner's Rolls, 1300–78; Sharpe, 1913.
[——]. L. chron., 1523–55 [*in* Camden Misc., v12, 1910].
[——]. L. citizens in 1651; Whitebrook, *n.d.*
Major (A. F.) Surrey, L. & the Saxon conquest, 1920. [P2493].
Riley (H. T.) Extr^s.^ f. Memorials of L.; Phelps, 1912. [P1407].

London [*continued*].

History: to 1700 [*continued*].
Rutton (W. L.) Manor of Eia, or Eye [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].

—— : General & Modern.
Besant (W.) L. in 19th c., 1909.
—— L. south of the Thames, 1912.
Codrington (T.) L. South of the Thames [*in* Surrey Arch. colls., v28, 1915].
Ditchfield (P. H.) City of L., 1921.
—— L. survivals, 1914.
—— *ed.* Mem. of Old L., 2v, 1908.
Douglas-Irvine (H.) Hist., 1912.
Fletcher (H.) L. passed & passing, 1908.
Gatty (C. T.) Mary Davies (1665–1730) & Manor of Ebury, 2v, 1921.
Gomme (G. L.) London, 1914.
—— Making of L. (–20c.), 1912.
Knight (A. C.) Cordwainer Ward: hist. &c., 1917. [B.]
London & Middlesex Arch. Soc. Trans., N.S., 1905.
Mullins (C.) L.'s story, 1920.
Norman (P.) Later hist. of Steelyard [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Ogilvy (J. S.) Relics & memorials of L., 1911.
Pennant (T.) Some acc. of L., *extra illust.*, 6v, 1805.
Pugh (E.) ["*D. Hughson*]." London, 6v, 1805–9.
Thomas (H.) Anc. remains, antiqs. & rec. improvements, 2v, 1830.
Thornton (W.) New hist. survey &c., 1784.
Vickers (K. H.) Sh. hist. of L., 1914.
Victoria hist. of counties of Eng., L., v1, 1909.
White (J. G.) Hist. of ward of Walbrook, acc. of aldermen &c., 1904.

Hygiene & Sanitation.
Barrow (G.) & L. J. Wills. L. wells, 1913.
Graunt (J.) Obs. upon Bills of mortality, 4th imp., 1665.
London Co. Council. Ann. rep., 1901–, 1901–.
Parl. papers [1442–1470]. Local Govt. Board, 7th–41st ann. rep^s.^: Suppl. cont. rep. of Medical Officer, 1878–1912.
Shadwell (A.) L. water supply, 1899.

Improvements & Improvement Schemes.
Cobden-Sanderson (T. J.) City metropolitan, 1910.
—— L.: paper (1891), 1906.
Parl. papers [2109]. Mall Approach Improv. Bill, Rep., 1914. (237).
—— [2708]. Regent's Quadrant Comm. Rep., 1913. (cd. 6660).
Strand. Case for further S. improv., 1906–7, 1906–7. [P1381].
Stuart (J.) Crit. obs^s.^ on buildings & i^s.^ of L., 1771. [P2183].
[Thames]. Sk. of N. bank of T. f. Westminster Br. to London Br. shew. prop. quay &c., 1825.
Zeal (Z.) Seasonable alarm, 1764.

Inns & Hotels.
Taylor (J.) Carriers cosmographie, 1637 [*in h.* Wks., 2nd coll., 1873].
—— T.'s travels & circular perambul., 1636 [*in h.* Wks., 3rd coll., 1876].

Libraries, *see* LIBRARIES, ENGLAND.

Literary.
Acres (W. M.) Hist. & lit. assoc^s.^, 1922.
Adcock (A. St. J.) Booklover's L., 1913.
—— Famous houses & lit. shrines of L., 1912.
Blunt (R.) By Chelsea Reach, 1921.

London [*continued*].

Literary [*continued*].

Downey (E.) 20 yrs. ago: bk. of anecdote, 1905.
Eyre (A. M.) St. John's Wood, 1913.
Hodgson (F. C.) Thames-side in the past, 1913.
Kitton (F. G.) Dickens country, 1911.
Lucas (E. V.) Group of Londoners, 1913.
Simonis (H.) Street of ink (Fleet St.), 1917.

Livery Companies, see LIVERY COMPANIES.

Maps: to 18 century.

Leake (J.) Exact surveigh, 1667, 1908–9.
Moore (J.) Prospect & map, showing Thames, 1662, 1912.
Rocque (J.) Map, 1746; 1913–18.
—— Survey of L., Westminster &c., 1748.
Visscher (N.) London, 1616, *n.d.*

——: ***19 & 20 centuries.***

Bacon's large scale atlas of L. & suburbs, 1912.
Bartholomew (J. G.) Handy refer. atlas, 1921.
London (Ordnance S., Sheet VII, 72), 1916.
Stanford. Indexed atlas of co. of L., 1911.

Museums & Art Galleries.

Carlyle's House. *Chelsea.* Cat., 1903. [P1981].
Erskine (*mrs.* S.) L. as an art city, 1904.
[Fishmongers' Co.]. Acc. of portraits, plate &c.; Towse, 1907.
Fraser (E.) Greenwich Roy. Hospital & Roy. Unit. Service M., 1910.
Tradescant (J.) Museum T., S. Lambeth, 1656.
Refer to GUILDHALL, LONDON; LONDON MUSEUM.

Natural History.

Dewey (H.) & C. E. N. Bromehead. Geol. of South L., 1921. [B.]
Dixon (C.) Bird-life of L., 1909.
Johnson (W.) Wimbledon Common, 1912. [B.]
Webster (A. D.) L. trees, 1920.
Woodward (H. B.) Geology of the L. district, 1909.

Parishes & Wards (*see also* ***Churches***, *above*).

All Hallows, *London Wall.* Reg. (1559–1675), 1878.
Atkinson (A. G. B.) St. Botolph Aldgate, 1898.
Baddeley (J. J.) Cripplegate, 1921.
—— St. Giles, Cripplegate, 1888.
Carter (P. G.) Hist. of ch. & parish of St. Mary, Aldermanbury (1569–), 1913.
St. Bene't & St. Peter, Paul's Wharf. Reg., v1–4 (1607–1837), 1909–12.
St. Ethelburga, Bishopsgate. Reg. (1671–1915), 1916.
St. Olave, *Hart Street.* Reg. (1563–1700), 1916.
St. Olave, *Jewry.* Monumental inscr^{s}.; Crisp, 1887.
St. Stephen's, Walbrook & St. Benet Sherehog. Reg^{s}., 2p (1557–1860), 1919–20.

Parks & Gardens.

Cole (N.) Royal parks &c., 1877.
Hints &c. resp. parks &c., 1829. [P1550].
Kingsford (C. L.) Paris Garden & bear-baiting [*in* Arch., v70, 1920].
[London]. Glance at commons &c. nr. L., 1867. [P1592].

London [*continued*].

Parks & Gardens [*continued*].

MacGregor (J.) G^{s}. of celebrities &c., 1919.
Webster (A. D.) Regent's Park & Primrose Hill, 1911.
Refer to REGENT'S PARK; SAINT JAMES'S PARK.

Parliamentary Representation.

[London]. Serious address to Common Co. of Lon. conc. election, 1754. [P2108].

Periodicals.

Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.
London Argus, 1904–5.
London Citizen's Year-Book, 1910.

Poetry.

Campbell (K.) Faciam eos in gentem unam &c., c. 1700–8.
Clemens (V.) Trinobantiados Augustae, sive Londini libri 6, 1636.
Davidson (J.) Fleet St. &c., 1909.
Furst (H. E. A.) Songs of L., 1908. [P1652].
Gay (T.) Trivia (*poem*, c. 1716); Williams, 1922.
Henley (W. E.) L. garland (14–19c.), 1895.
Johnson (S.) London (*satire*), 1738. [P1575].

Poor & Working Classes.

Barnett (H.) Canon Barnett (1844–1913), 2v, 1918.
Begbie (H.) Broken earthenware, *n.d.*
—— The little that is good, 1917.
Booth (C.) Life & labour, s1, 2, 9v, 1902.
Bosanquet (B.) Social work in L., 1869–1912, 1914.
Dearle (N. B.) Indust. training, 1914.
Douglas (N.) L. street games, 1916.
Gascoigne (H. B.) Employment, 1817. [P2155].
Hill (O.) Life; Maurice, 1913.
Holmes (T.) London's underworld, 1912.
Horsley (J. W.) "I remember," 1911.
Martin (M.) Letter, 1803, on mendicity, 1811. [P2155].
Noel (B. W.) State of the metropolis &c., 1835.
Pasquet (D.) L. & les ouvriers de L., 1914. [B.]
Paterson (A.) Across the bridges: S. London river side, 1911.
Ranger-Gull (C. A. E.) Great acceptance: F. N. Charrington (1850–), 1913.

Population, *see* ***Hygiene***, *above*; ***Statistics***, *below.*

Port of London, *see* LONDON, PORT OF.

Religious Life.

Harris (H. W.) & M. Bryant. Churches & London, relig. work, 1914.
Noel (B. W.) State of the metropolis &c., 1835.
Victoria hist. of counties of Eng., L., v1, 1909.
Woodward (J.) Acc. of relig. societies &c., 1698.

Social Life: to 18 century.

Bell (W. G.) Fleet St. (13–20c.), 1912.
Chancellor (E. B.) 18th c. in L., soc. l. & arts, 1920.
—— Mems. of St James's St. &c., 1922.
Gargàno (G. S.) Scapigliatura ital. a L. (1590–1), 1919. [P2353].
Geikie (A.) Annals of Roy. Society Club (18–19c.), 1917.
Harrison (W.) Descr. of Eng. (16–17c.), 4p, 1877–1908.
King (R.) Frauds of L. detected, 1770?
King (W.) Journey [*& in* Miscellany of wits &c., 1920].

London [*continued*].

Social Life: to 18 century [*continued*].

Knutton (G.) Rules &c. of St James's Social Parishioners, 1797. [P1477].
[London]. Sports, pastimes &c., anc. & mod., 1847. [P1502].
[——]. View of L. & Westminster, 2p. 1725–28.
Lupton (D.) L., 1632, 1857.
Nash (T.) Christs teares over Jerusalem, 1593 [*in* Wks., v4, 1883–4; v2, 1904].
Nichols (J. G.) L. pageants (13c.–1831), 1837.
Order of city marching watch (1585) [*in* Harrison (W.) Descr. of Eng.; Furnivall, p4, 1908].
Pohl (C. F.) Mozart u. Haydn in L. (1764–5, 1791–5), 2 Abtlg., 1867.
Salaman (M. C.) Londoners as pictured by th. contemp^{s}. (16–20c.); Holme, 1920.
Shelley (H. C.) Inns & taverns of old London, 1909.
Smith (J. T.) Nollekens & h. times (1737–1823), 2v, 1829; 1895; Whitten, 2v, 1920.
Taylor (Jn.) Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869; 1872.
Treloar (W. P.) Wilkes & the City (1727–97), 1917.
Unwin (G.) London tradesmen & t. creditors [*in h.* Finance & trade, 1918].
—— Soc. evol. in mediaeval L. [*in h.* Finance & trade, 1918].
Vincent (T.) Gods terrible voice, 1667.
Wallace (C. W.) Children of the chapel at Blackfriars, 1597–1603, 1908.
Wheatley (H. B.) Hogarth's L., 18c., 1909.

——: ***19 & 20 centuries*** (***& Gen. works***).

Baroja (P.) La Ciudad de la Niebla, 1920.
Begbie (H.) The little that is good, 1917.
Bell (W. G.) Fleet St. (13–20c.), 1912.
Benson (E. F.) Freaks of Mayfair (*satire*), 1916.
Bevione (G.) L'Inghilterra d' oggi, 1910.
Bohemian days in Fleet St., 1913.
Boyd (F. M.) Pelican's tale: 50 yrs. of L., 1919.
Burke (T.) L. spy, 1922.
Corry (J.) Satirical view, 1801.
Escott (T. H. S.) Club makers & c. members, 1914.
Geikie (A.) Annals of Roy. Society Club (18–19c.), 1917.
Hibbert (H. G.) 50 yrs. of a Londoner's life (1864–1914), 1916.
London stories: coll. of lives &c. of Londoners; John o' London, 1912.
Macdonald (J. F.) Two towns—One city, 1917.
Machray (R.) Night side of L., *n.d.*
Nevill (R. H.) Mayfair & Montmartre, 1921.
—— Yesterday & to-day, 1922.
Pask (A. T.) Eyes of the Thames, 1889
Pasquet (D.) L. & les ouvriers de L., 1914. [B.]
Paterson (A.) Across the bridges: S. London river-side, 1911.
Pennell (E. R.) Nights: L., 1916.
Rendle (T. M.) Swings & roundabouts, 1919.
Salaman (M. C.) Londoners as pictured by th. contemp^{s}. (16–20c.); Holme, 1920.
Santo Domingo (J. H., c. de) London wie es ist; übers., 1826.
Sims (G. R.) My life: 60 yrs. recoll^{s}., 1917.
Smalley (G. W.) Life of Sir S. H. Waterlow (1822–1906), 1909.

London [*continued*].

Social Life: 19 & 20 centuries (& General works) [*continued*].

Tomlinson (H. M.) L. river, 1921.
Walford (L. B.) Memories of Victorian L., 1912.
Warren (A.) L. days, 1921.
Watson (A.) Savage Club, 1907.

Societies & Institutions.

London & Middlesex Arch. Soc. Proc., 1870–4; Trans., 1860–90; 1905–.
Parl. papers [1577]. Rep. on work of Imp. Inst., 1908–12, 1909–13.
Survey of Memorials of Greater L., *see A.C.*

Statistics.

Graunt (J.) Obs. upon Bills of mortality, 4th imp., 1665.
[London]. Computation of increase, 1719. [P2101].
[——]. Rep. on City day census, 1881.
[London County Council]. Statistics, 1915–20, v26, 1921.

Streets & Squares (*see also* ***Buildings; Gazetteers; Improvements***, *above*).

Acres (W. M.) Hist. & lit. assoc^s., 1922.
Bell (W. G.) Fleet St. (13–20c.), 1912.
Brereton (A.) Walk down Bond St., 1920. [P2415].
Chancellor (E. B.) Annals of Fleet St., 1912.
—— Mems. of St. James's St. &c., 1922.
Dasent (A. I.) Piccadilly, Berkeley Sq. & Haymarket, 1920.
Garrard & Co., *Ltd.* Garrard's, 1721–1911, Haymarket, 1912.
Harben (H. A.) Dict.: s. & bldgs., 1918.
Hotten (J. C.) Leicester Sq., old & new, 1874. [P1502].
London County Council. List of streets & places, 1912.
—— Opening of Kingsway & Aldwych, 1905.
Noble (T. C.) Memorials of Temple Bar, Fleet St. &c., 1870.
Ordish (T. F.) Hist. of metropol. roads [*in* London Topogr. Record, v8, 1913].
Royal Insurance Co. Old Lombard Street, 1912.
[Saint James's Sq., *S.W.*]. Bill to enable inhabitants to make a rate, c. 1726.
Tallis (J.) T.'s L. street views (1839), Bond St., Div. 1, 1921.
Welch (C.) Hist. of Co. of Paviors, w. notices of L. s., 1909.
Wheatley (H. B.) Bond St., old & new (17c.–1911), 1911.

Theatres, *see separate heading* THEATRES.

Traffic.

Parl. papers [2028, 2065, 2096]. L. Traffic branch of Board of Trade, Rep., 1910, 1912, 1913, 1911–13. (cd. 5472, 6608, 7190).
—— [2092]. Motor t.: Rep^s., Evidence &c., 1913. (278, 519).
Refer to BATTERSEA; BELGRAVIA; BETHLEHEM HOSPITAL; BLACKFRIARS; CLAPHAM; COVENT GARDEN; MORDEN COLLEGE, *Blackheath*; PUTNEY; RANELAGH; SAINT JOHN'S WOOD; TOOTING; WALBROOK, *ward*; WOOD GREEN.

London, Conference of, 1830–33.

Grovestins (*b.* C. F. S. v.) La Conf. de L. & Guill. I, 1844.
Trévire & Nervien. Traités de 1831 & 1839, 1918.
Refer to EUROPE, HISTORY; TREATIES.

London, Conference & Declaration of, 1909.

Adams (W.) Declar. of L., 1911. [P1333].
Baty (T.) Britain & sea law, 1911.
Bentwich (N. De M.) Declar. of L., 1911.
Bowles (T. G.) Sea law & sea power, 1910.
Bray (F. E.) Brit. rights at sea under Declar. of L., 1911.
Cargoes & cruisers: Britain's rights at sea, 1911.
Cohen (A.) Decl. of L., 1911.
Horton-Smith (L. G. H.) Declar. of L. &c. (1909–13), 1920.
London. Declar. of L., *n.d.* [P1378].
Niemeyer (T.) Seekriegsrecht nach d. L. Dekl., 1910.
Parl. papers [1010]. Declar. of L., Corr., 1910–11. (cd. 5418, 5718).
—— [952]. Internat. Naval Conf., 1909. (cd. 4554–5).
—— [2210]. Note resp. withdrawal, 1916. (cd. 8293).
Pohl (H.) Eng. u. d. L.-Deklar, 1915.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Grossbrit., Deutschland u. d. L. Dekl., 1911.
Westlake (J.) Declar. of L. [*in h.* Coll. papers, 1914].
Refer to INTERNATIONAL LAW; MARITIME & NAVAL LAW.

London, Diocese of.

Fowler (R. C.), *ed.* Registrum R. Baldock, G. Segrave, R. Newport & S. Gravesend, episc., 1304–38, 1911.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Bonner (E.), *bp.*, 1500 ?–69.
Courtenay (W.), *bp.*, 1341–96.

London, Port of.

Broodbank (J. G.) Hist., 2v, 1921.
Capper (C.) P. & trade of L., 1862.
Cock (S.) Case of L. Dock Co., 1825. [P1528].
Hall (J.) Letter upon obstructions to navig., 1827. [P1528].
—— Review of Mr. Longlands' pamph., w. obs. upon wet dock accomm., 1824. [P1528].
Le Marchant (H. D.) Port of L. &c., 1904. [P2000].
[London]. Obs. on necessity of addit. wet docks, 1824. [P1528].
Parl. papers [2028]. Transport workers, L. & the Medway, Rep., 1912. (cd. 6229).
Port of London Authority. 1st ann. rep., 1910.
—— L., port of Empire; Owen, 1914.
[St. Katherine's Dock]. Consid^s. on exped. of Joint Stock Co., *n.d.* [P1528].
[——]. Inexpediency &c. of granting legisl. sanction, 1825. [P1528].
[——]. Refut. of mis-statements in an anon. pamph. circul. by London Dock Co. &c., 1825. [P1528].

London, Treaty of, 1814.

Kemp (P. H. van der) Sluiting v. het L. Tractaat v. 13 Aug. 1814; *& o. p.* (1814–19) [*in* Bijdragen tot de Taal &c. v. Ned. Ind., volg. 6, d3, 1897].
Refer to DUTCH EAST INDIES; EAST INDIES: GEORGE III.

London Hospital.

London Hosp. Gen. state, 1806. [P2184].
Morris (E. W.) Hist. of L.H., 1910.
Refer to HOSPITALS &C., ENGLAND.

London Library, *see A.C.*

London Museum.

Darton (F. J. H.) L. Mus., 1914.
Dasent (A. I.) Stafford Ho., 1921.
Refer to LONDON: ***Museums &c.***; MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES.

London University.

Birkbeck Coll. Cal., 1922–23.
East London Coll. Cal., 1910–.
[London Univ.]. Min. of Senate, 1899–1900.
[——]. Proposed teaching Univ., 1888. [P1802].
[——]. Statement by U. of L. Graduates' Assoc. on Rep. of Roy. Comm., 1913. [P1468].
Parl. papers [975, 2008, 2093]. Univ. educ. in London, Roy. Comm., 1910–13. (cd. 5165–6, 5527–8, 5910–11, 6015, 6311–2, 6717–8).
Waller (A. D.) Sh. acc. of origins of U. of L., 1912. [P1415].

Library.

London Univ. Cat. of wks. dealing w. west. palaeography; Wilks &c., 1921.

Londonderry, *city & county.*

Betts (J.) Story of the Irish Soc., 1913; 1921.
Kernohan (J. W.) County of L., in 3 cent^s., 1921.
[Londonderry]. Ordnance survey of co. of L., v1, 1837.
[——]. Reg. of Derry Cathedral, 1642–1703; Hayes, 1910.
Refer to PELLIPAR; TEMPLEMORE.

Londonderry, Siege of, 1689.

Mackenzie (J.) M.'s narr. of siege &c. a false libel, 1690.

Longevity.

Aristotle. A^is. De brevitate & longitudine vitae; Schultze, 1826. [P1754].
Bailey (T.) Records of l., 1857.
Charcot (J. M.) Clinical lects. on senile &c. diseases; tr., 1881.
Cheyne (G.) Essay, 1724.
Cohausen (J. H.) Ermippo redivivo; tr., 1756.
Cornaro (L.) & L. Lessio. L'arte di vivere a lungo, 1905.
Douglas (L. M.) Bacillus of long life: souring of milk &c., 1911.
Finot (J.) Philos. of long life; tr., 1909.
Hall (G. S.) Senescence, 1922.
Legrand (M. A. H. A.) La l. à travers les âges, 1911.
Marr (H.) Vom Recht d. Alters, 1917.
Meibom (H.) Epist. de longævis [*in* Phlegon. Opusc., 1822].
Minot (C. S.) Problem of age, growth & death, 1908.
Phlegon. De longævis [*in h.* Opusc., 1822].
Reinhardt (C. E.) Diet & max. dur. of life, 1910.
Reuss v. Plauen (H III & V von) De tempestivitate ætatis humanæ, 1668. [P1693].
Scarlatti (A.) Et ab hic, v2, 1920.
Taylor (J.) Old, old, very old man, T. Par, 1635 [*in h.* Wks., 1st coll., 1870, *&* Works, 1872].
Temple (W.) Of health & long life [*in h.* Essays, v1, 1821].
Tissié (P.) L'éduc. phys. & la race, 1919.
Ton (P. J. van der) Explic. e Graecis fontibus illust. Ciceronis lib. De senectute, 1820.
Voronoff (S.) Vivre, 1920.
Weber (H.) Means for prolong. of life, 1914. [B.]

Longford, *county.* (*Refer to* LEINSTER).

Farrell (J. P.) Hist., 1891.

Longitude, *see* LATITUDE & LONGITUDE.

Long Island.

Abbott (W. C.) Col. J. Scott of L.I., 1634 ?–96, 1918.
Gabriel (R. H.) Evol. of L.I., 1921. [B.]

Long Island [*continued*].
[N.Y.]. Misc. docs. rel. to N.Y. & Long Isl. (1642–96) [*in* N.Y. Hist. Soc. Publ. Fund Ser., v46, 1914].

Long Parliament, 1640–60.
[England Laws]. Acts & Ordinances of Interregnum, 1642–60; Firth & Rait, 3v, 1911.
[Parliament]. Speeches &c., 1640–1, 1641.
Taylor (J.) Gen. complaint upon the tyranny of Parl.; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Wks., 4th coll., 1877].
Wither (G.) Respublica Angl. (1650), 1883.

Longpont, *priory.*
[Longpont]. Cartulaire du prieuré de Notre-Dame de L. (11–12c.), 1879.
Refer to CLUNY, *abbey & order of*; MONASTERIES; PARIS, *Diocese of.*

Longueville, Battle of, 1709, *see* MALPLAQUET, BATTLE OF.

Longwy, Battle of, 1914, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Loochoo Islands.
Adams (W.) Log-book (1614–19); Parnell, 1916; [*& in* Japan Soc., Trans., v13, 1915].
Broughton (W. R.) Voyage, 1795–8, 1804.
Clifford (H. J.) Vocabulary, 2p [*in* Hall (B.) Voyage, 1818].
Cordier (H.) Les Français aux îles L. (1844–58) [*in h.* Mélanges, t1, 1914].
Doderlein (L.) Amami Oshima [*in* Deut. Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B3, 1881].
Furet (L.) Lettres (1855–56), 1860.
Habersham (A. W.) N. Pacific surveying &c. exped., 1857.
Hall (B.) Voyage, 1818.
Halloran (A. L.) Wae Yàng Jin, 1856.
Ito (T.) & J. Matsamura. Tentamen floræ lutchuensis, sect. 1, 1899.
Leavenworth (C. S.) L. Isl., 1905. [B.]
Parker (P.) Exped. f. Sincapore to Japan, 1838.
Salwey (C. M.) Island dependencies of Japan, 1913. [B.]
Simon (E. M. H.) Beitr. z. Kenntnis d. Riukiu-Inseln, 1914. [B.]
—— Riukiu, e. Spiegel [*in* Deut. Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B15, 1914].
Smith (G.) Lewchew; narr. of visit, 1850, 1853.

Lop-Nor, *Lake, see* LOB-NOR.

Lord's Prayer.
Alexandre (N.) De orat. Dom. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t17, 1860].
Babington (G.) Expos. [*in* Wks., 1637].
Daneau (L.) Orationis Dominicæ explic., 1583.
Farrar (F. W.) L.'s p.; sermons, 1894.
Kortholt (C.) Disquis. anti-Baronianae &c., 1708.
Long (T.) Exercitation conc. use of L.P., 1658.
Luther (M.) Wke., B2, 6, 9, 1884–93.
Nosselt (J. A.) Exercitationes, 1803.

Lord's Supper.
N.B. *Refer to* LITURGIES; MASS.
Works: to 15 century.
Bernard, *St.* In Coena Domini sermones (12c.) [*in* Op., *rev. ed.*].
Bonaventura, *St.* Expos. missæ (13c.); *& o. opus. in h.* Op., t12, 1868).
Philoxenus (J.) Libellus de Paschate (6c.); Walter, 1899.
Ratramnus. Book of the body & blood of the Lord (9c.), 1686 [*& in* Claude (J.) Cath. doctr. of Eucharist, 1684].

Lord's Supper [*continued*].
Works: to 15 century [*continued*].
Wessel (J.) Sacrament of the Eucharist; tr. [*in* Miller (E. W.) W. Gansfort, v2, 1917].
—— ***: 16–18 centuries.***
Andreae (J.) Acta colloquii Montis Belligart., 1587 &c., 1594.
—— Collatio cathol. fidei, 1582. [P2504].
—— Confutatio disput. J. J. Grynei de Coena &c., 1584.
—— Solida refutatio compil. Cinglianae & Calvin., 1584.
Aretius (B.) Sermones tres, 1578.
Arnauld (A.) Très-humble remontrance, 1695.
Badius (J.) Gründl. Ableynung &c., 1592.
Baxter (R.) Cath. communion, 5p, 1684.
Becanus (M.) De communione sub utraq. specie &c., 1610.
Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) Disput., controv. 3, 1589.
Bibliander (T.) De mysteriis &c., 1551.
Bodenstein (A.) Dyalogus &c., c. 1524.
[Bohemia]. Confessio Bohemica, 1619.
Bossuet (J. B.) Comm. sous 2 espèces—Defendue comm. sous 1 espèce [*in* Œ., t23, 24, 1816–17].
Bourgeois (J.) Relation pour la déf.: De la fréquente Communion par Arnauld, 1695.
[Braunschweig]. Vom Catechismo etl. Wittenbergischen, 1571.
[Bremen]. Antwort d. Diener göttl. Worts, 1583.
[——]. Kurtzer Innhalt d. Antwort, 1583.
[——]. Warhaffte u. Christl. verantwortung, 1581.
[——]. Warhaffte &c. Widerlegung d. Entschuldigung d. Prediger &c., 1583.
Brentz (J.) De majestate J. C. & de vera praesentia &c., 1562.
—— De personali unione &c., 1561.
[Brunswick]. Bekenntnisse v. d. Sacram., 1534.
Bucer (M.) Apologia, 1526.
—— Noviss. confessio de Coena Domini, 1562.
Bugenhagen (J.) Contra novum errorem [*of Zwingli*], 1525 ?.
Bullinger (H.) Absoluta de sacramentis tractatio &c., 1551.
—— De orig. erroris, 1539.
Buxtorfius (J.) Diss. philog.-theolog., 1662.
Calvin (J.) De coena Domini [*in h.* Tractatus, 1597].
—— Summar. Begriff d. lehr, 1592.
Casaubon (I.) De rebus sacris et eccles. exercit., 1615.
Cassander (G.) Opera, 1616.
[Casus]. Casus quibus Cristi fideles abstinere debeāt &c., 1514.
Chamier (D.) Panstratiae catholicae t3–5, 1626–30.
[Christliche]. Ain Chr. betrachtung, 1524.
Claude (J.) Cath. doctr., 1684.
Concordia, seu sacrae cœnæ theoria sacra, 1776.
Cranmer (T.) Ans. to S. Gardiner's cavill., 1551.
—— Assertio doct., 1601.
Cudworth (R.) True notion, 1676; 1743.
Denison (J.) The heavenly banquet, 1619.
Deyling (S.) Obs. misc., 1736.
Diepolt (J.) Sermon v. d. Evangel. mess. 1523. [P2539].

Lord's Supper [*continued*].
Works: 16–18 centuries [*continued*].
Dorrington (T.) Familiar guide &c., 1735. [P2467].
Duguet (J. J.) Dissertations, 1727.
Du Moulin (P.) Anatomie de la messe, 2p, 1640–53; tr., 1833.
Eber (P.) Pia assertio &c., 1563.
[Ephesus, *1st synod*]. Synodus Ephesina &c., H. Pacifici de Coena, 1581.
Erastus (T.) Vom rechten verstand d. wort: Das ist mein leib (1562) [*in* Glaubensbekantnus. Christl. &c., 1610].
Exegesis perspicua &c. de sacra coena, 1574.
Fasciculus quaestionum controv. de Tropo in verbis Coenae &c., 1587.
Flacius (M.) Fidelis admonitio, 1542.
Francis, *St., de Sales.* Instruct. for confess. & comm., 1726.
Frith (J.) Works (16c.), 1831.
Gerlach (St.) Hyperaspistes Antidanæi 2, 1581.
Gracian (B.) El comulgatorio [*in* Obras, t2, 1702].
Gretser (J.) Disp. theolog., 1593. [P2607].
Grynæus (J. J.) De Eucharistica controv., 1584.
Hamelmann (H.) De impostura, fraudulentia &c. C. Pezelii &c., 1592.
Hancock (J.) Ans. to Hicks's Xtn. priesthood &c., 1709.
Hardesheim (C.) Consensus de sententia & veritate verborum &c., 1578.
[Hassia]. De unione personali &c. Add. De coena Domini expos., 1587.
[Heidelberg Catechism]. Catechismus item M. Luther's meynung v. Brodtbrechen *&* Antwort durch Z. Ursinum, 1595.
Helding (M.) Predig, 1548.
Hessels (J.) Probatio corporalis praesentiae &c., 1563.
Jeanes (H.) Want of ch. govt. no warrant for omission, 1653.
Jezler (J.) De diuturnitate belli Eucharistici, 1584.
Jonstonus (J.) De communione vet. Eccles., 1658.
Kempis (T. a) Livro da Comunhao; tr. 1726.
Laelius (L.) Theses de sacr. contra Pontificios, 1597.
Langdale (A.) Cathol. confut. N. Ridlei, 1556.
Larrogue (M. de) Hist. de l'Eucharistie, 3p, 1671; tr., 1684.
Lasco (J. a) De communione (16c.); *& o. p.* [*in* Op., t1, 1866].
Latomus (B.) De docta simplic. prim. Eccles. de usu calicis in synaxi &c., 1559.
L'Aubespine (G.) Opera varia, 1770.
Law (W.) Demonstr. of errors of (Hoadly), 1737 [*in* Wks., v5, 1893].
Lugo (J. de) Tract. de Euchar. sacramento (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t23, 1860].
Luther (M.) Bericht v. beider Gestalt d. Sakr., 1528 [*in* Wke., B26, 1909].
—— Corpus libr. M. L. &c., de verbis Domini, Hoc est corpus meum, 1563.
—— De captiv. Babylon. eccl., 1520 [*& in* Wke., B6, 1888].
—— Kurtz bekentnis, 1544.
—— Sendschr. an Albrecht v. Preussen, 1532; *& o. p.* [*in* Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
—— Sermo de digna praepar. cordis, 1519.

Lord's Supper [*continued*].

Works: 16–18 centuries [*continued*].

Luther (M.) Vom Abendmahl Christl. Bekenntnis, 1528 [*in* Wke., B26, 1909].
—— Von Anbeten des Sacr., 1523 [*& in* Wke., B11, 1900].
—— Von bayder gestalt d. Sacraments zunehmen, 1522.
—— Ein weyse Chr. Mess; [tr.], 1524.
Mabillon (J.) De pane eucharist. azymo & fermentato [*in h.* Praef. in Acta Sanct., 1724].
—— De vocibus Missae &c. in Reg. S. Benedicti adhib. (*in French*) [*in h.* Praef. in Acta Sanct., 1724].
Maimbourg (L.) Peaceful method for reuniting, 1671.
Martyr (P.) Tractatio & Disputatio, 1549.
[Maulbronn]. Protocoll d. Gesprächs zw. d. Pfältz. u. Würtenberg. Theologen, 1564, 1565.
Meier (G.) Refut. horr. prophan. coenae &c., 1551.
Melanchthon (P.) Epist. [*in* Pincier (J.) Antidotum &c., 1561].
—— Opera, 4p, 1562–64.
—— Sententia; Westphal, 1557; 1574.
Mestrezat (J.) & F. Véron. Actes d'une conférence, 1655.
Molinos (M.) Daily communion &c., 1688.
—— Tract. de quotidiana comm. [*in h.* Manuductio; tr., 1687].
Morton (T.) Of the institution &c., 1631.
Oecolampadius (J.) Antwortung, 1526.
Osiander (A.) Was zu Marpurgk v. Abendtmal &c., 1529.
Patrick (S.) Works (17c.), v1, 2, 1858.
Paul V, *pope*. Famous Bull agst. hereticks &c., 1688.
Peucer (C.) Copey d. Schreibens C. P., 1603. [P2611].
—— Tract. de P. Melanchthonis sententia, 1596.
Pezel (C.) De Cœna Domini tract., 1589.
—— De sacr. verborum Cœnæ interpret., 1590.
Picherellus (P.) Opuscula theol., 1729.
[Pilcius (C.)]. Examen regularum P., *n.d.*
Pincier (J.) Antidotum &c., 1561.
[Prayer-Book]. Order of Communion, 1548; Wilson, 1908.
Raulin (J.) Sermones de Eucharistia &c., 1519.
Renoult (J. B.) Dispute retranch. de la Coupe, 1699.
Reynolds (E.) Meditations [*in* Works, 1678].
—— Whole works, v3, 1826.
Rhegius (U.) Opera, 1562.
Ridley (N.) De Cœna Dominica assertio, 1556.
Rivander (Z.) Interrogatoria; Streuberus, 1591. [P2438].
[Rostock]. Declar. vanit. colloq., De controv. coenae Dominicae, 1587.
[Sachsen]. Kurtze Christl. &c. widerholung der Bekentnis &c., 1571.
Sadeel (A.) De sacramentali manducatione, 1589.
—— De spirituali manducatione, 1589.
—— Locus de unico Christi sacerdotio &c., 1583.
Schlosser (J. L.) Lutherus Lutheranus, 1739.
Schmidt (J. A.) De Eucharistia mortuorum [*in h.* Decas dissert., 1714].
Schropp (J.) Acta Concil. super controv., 1581.

Lord's Supper [*continued*].

Works: 16–18 centuries [*continued*].

Schütz (J.) Fünfzig Ursachen, Luther, Calvin. Lere &c., 1580.
—— Serpens antiquus: d. Sacraments-Teuffel &c., 1580.
Schwenckfeld (C.) Bekantnuss, 1530.
Selneccerus (N.) Recit., 2, De persona Xti. & Coena, 1581.
Smith (H.) Treatise [*in h.* Prep. to mariage &c., 1591].
Socinus (F.) De Coena D., 1618.
Steyn (W.) Sacrament d. leibs u. blutes Christi, 1523.
Strauss (J.) Leer ü. das wort St. Paulus &c., 1522.
—— Leyb Christi, 1527.
Streuber (P.) Streit v. d. Person u. heil. Abendmal, 1591. [P2438].
Sturmius (J.) Confessio Aug. Argentin.: epist., 1581.
—— Epist. Eucharist. lib. 2, ep. 2, 1581.
Taylor (J.) Worthy communicant &c., 1660.
[Torgau]. Apologia ad acta conventus 15 theolog. Torgae &c., 1575.
[——]. Kurtz Bekentnis v. heil. Abendmal &c., 1574.
Treuvé (S. M.) Instruction, 1712.
Tyndale (W.) Works, 3v, 1831.
Utenhove (J.) De Coenae Dom. negocio [*in h.* Narr. de instit., 1560].
Vernierus (B.) Magnum & univ. concilium &c., 1554.
Verpoorten (A. M.) Comm. de M. Bucero, ejusq. De coena Domini &c., 1709.
Vuice (G.) Homiliæ, 1538.
Wagner (M.), T. Fabri & S. Scultetus. Examen thesium &c. Zvingl., 1586.
Waterland (D.) Infant communion (18c.) [*in* Wks., v6, 1843].
—— Review of doct., 1737 [*& in* Wks., v4, 1843].
Wesley (J.) Companion f. the altar, 1755.
—— & C. Wesley. Hymns on L.S., 1757.
Whitefield (G.) Communion morning's companion, 1767.
Wigand (J.) De sacramentariismo dogmata &c., 1584.
Wilson (T.) Instruction [*in* Wks., v4, 1851].
Wits (H.) Exercit. sacrae, 1697.
[Wittenberg]. Libelli Calvin. a C. Peucero refut., 1597.
Zwingli (U.) Amica exegesis, 1527.
—— Antwurt vff J. Pugenhag, 1526.
—— Underrichtung, 1526.

—— : 19 & 20 centuries.

Alcuin Club. First Eng. ordo: celeb. w. one minister, 1905.
Andersen (A.) Das Abendmahl in d. 2 ersten J. nach Chr., 1904. [P1227].
Comper (J.) Cath. theory of consec. of Eucharist, 1895. [P1229].
Dearmer (P.) Illust^s. of Liturgy: drawings of Holy Commun. by Skilbeck, 1912.
Ferrar (W. H.) Xtn. sacrifice, 1866. [P1258].
Frankland (F. W. B.) Early Eucharist (A.D. 30–180), 1902.
Franzelin (J. B.) Tract. de SS. Eucharistiæ sacramento, 1899.
Hoppe (L. A.) Die Epiklesis d. griech. u. oriental. Liturgieen &c., 1864.
Jacob (G. A.) The L.S. hist. considered, 1884.

Lord's Supper [*continued*].

Works: 19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

Keating (J. F.) Agapé & the Eucharist in early Ch., 1901.
Lambert (J. C.) Sacraments in New Test., 1903.
Langstaff (J. B.) Holy Communion in Gt. Brit. & Amer., 1919. [B.]
Lienhart (T.) De antiq. liturgiis & de discip. Arcani, 1829.
Lockton (W.) Treatment of remains at Eucharist &c., 1920.
Menéndez y Pelayo (M.) Discurso en la fiesta lit., 1911. [P1335].
Nevin (J. W.) Myst. presence, vindic. of reform. doctr., 1846.
Probst (F.) Abendländ. Messe v. 5. bis z. 8. J., 1896.
Rawlings (J.) Hist. of orig. &c., 1863.
Renz (F. S.) Gesch. d. Messopfer-Begriffs, 2B, 1901–2.
Richards (W. J. B.) Worship of sacrifice: Mass, *n.d.* [P1229].
Schweitzer (A.) Das Abendmahl, Hft. 1, 2, 1901.
Shanks (R.) Conc. hist. [*in* Du Moulin (P.) Anatomy, 1835].
Skrine (J. H.) Eucharist & bishop, 1914. [P1455].
Smyth (T.) Wks., v9, 1911.
Spitta (F.) Urchristl. Tradit. üb. Urspr. u. Sinn d. Abendmahls [*in h.* Z. Gesch. &c. d. Urchrist., B1, 1893].
Stone (D.) Hist. of doctrine, 2v, 1909.
Turton (T.) Obs. on Dr. Wiseman's reply &c., 1839.
Vacant (J. M. A.) Hist. de la conception du sacrifice de la Messe dans l'Egl. lat., 1894. [P1227].
Waggett (P. N.) Holy Eucharist, 1907.
Watterich (J.) Konsekrationsmoment im heil. Abendmahl u. s. Gesch., 1896.
Wright (L.) Eucharistic office of Bk. of C. Prayer, 1919.

Close Communion.

Brightman (F. E.) Terms of communion in early times [*in* Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Essays, 1918].
Edwards (J.) Qualifications [*in* Works, v7, 1811].

Real Presence & Transubstantiation.

Abbot (R.) Mirrour of Popish subtilties, 1594.
Baxter (R.) Roman tradition examined &c., 1676.
Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) Disput., controv. 3, 1589.
Bennetts (H. J. T.) Evid. of things not seen: miracles &c., 1920.
Beumler (M.) Ad J. Andreæ triplex scr., 1586.
Cosin (J.), *bp.* Hist. transubst. papalis &c., 1675; tr., 1687.
Disputa de la real presenzia, 1554 [*in* Florio (M. A.) Hist. de la vita &c. de G. Graia, 1607].
Du Moulin (P.) Apologie contre la prés. corpor. &c., 1609.
Feustking (J. H.) Hist. Coll. Iever., 1707.
Heshusius (T.) Anleit. wie die gegenwertigkeit des Leibs u. Bluts zu beweisen sei, 1569.
Holder (W.) Asinus avis &c., 1587.
Hoyle (J.) Rejoynder, 1641.
Kiesling (J. R.) De insanabili eccles. Rom. c. aquae tr. &c., 1772.
—— Hist. concert. Gr. & Lat. de tr., 1754.
Lorich (J.) De absurditatibus, 1590.

Lord's Supper [*continued*].
Real Presence & Transubstantiation [*continued*].
Newcome (H.) Transubst. discuss'd, 2p, 1705.
Ochino (B.) Liber de corporis Chr. præsentia &c., 1561.
Oecolampadius (J.) De genuina verb. Domini, 1525.
Perrone (G.) Tract. de Eucharistia (19c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t26, 1859].
Peters (F.) Ad scriptum quod theol. Brem. publ. resp., 1585.
Pouchen (A.) Ad I. Palmerii protest. resp., 1579.
Salmasius (Cl.) De transsubstantiatione lib., 1646.
Schmid (S.) De princ. præsentiæ corp. & sanguis Xti., 1699.
Struckmann (A.) Gegenwart Christi in d. hl. Eucharistie, Vornizän. Zeit., 1905.
[Suabia]. Genotigter u. fremdt eingetrag. schrifft &c., 1526.
Taylor (J.) Real pr. [& *in h.* Polem. disc., 1657].
Tuke (T.) Holy Eucharist & the Popish Breaden God, *verse*, 1625, 1872.
Valentia (G. de) Contra fundamenta 2 sect. Ubiquetariae & Sacramentariae, 1582.
Reservation.
Freestone (W. H.) Sacrament reserved dur. 1st 12 c^s., 1917.
Kennedy (W. P. M.) Reservation, 1547–1661 [*in h.* Studies, 1916].
Stone (D.) Reserved Sacrament, 1917.
Ubiquity.
Altenrath (G.) Catechismus Ubiquitisticus, 1614.
[Anhalt]. Das die 42 Anhalt. Argument wider d. Ubiquisten Trewme noch feststehen, 1584.
Forer (L.) Bellum ubiquisticum, 1627; Teutsch, 1628.
Hoffmann (D.) Abtruck etl. Schr., 1597.
Hunnius (E.) Confessio (Ubiquitas) &c., 1586.
[Maulbronn]. Protocollum: Acta Colloqui inter Palatinos & Wirteberg. theol. &c. & Epitome, 1566.
Osiander (A.) Tract. de omnipraesentia Christi, 1587.
Osiander (L.) Justa def. orthod. verit. in l. Concordiae &c., 1622.
[Quedlinburg]. Bericht &c., Ubiquität d. Leibs Christi, 1585. [P2437].
Sturmius (J.) Epistola contra J. Andream, 1581.
Valentia (G. de) Contra fundamenta sect. Ubiquetariae &c., 1582.

Lorenzo Marques.
Delagoa directory, 1918.

Loreto.
Colasanti (A.) L. (Ital. artist.), 1910.
Leuridant (F.) Un pélerin belge à Notre-Dame de L. au 17s., *n.d.* [P2498].
Torsellino (O.) Lauretanæ hist. libri 5, 1597.

Lorette, Battle of, 1914–15, *see* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Loretto School, *Musselburgh.*
Tristram (H. B.) L.S. past & present, 1911.

Lorraine.
Ardouin-Dumazet (V. E.) Voyage en Fr., s62, 1920.
Chenet (—) Sol & populations, 1916.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 31, L. & Saar minefields, 1920. [B.]
Huhn (E. H. T.) Deutsch-Lothringen, 1875. [B.]

Lorraine [*continued*].
[Lorraine]. German designs on Fr. L., 1918. [P2348].
Parl. papers [2246]. Conditions of iron & steel works in L. &c., 1919. (no no.)
Meaume (E.) Mère du Chev. de Boufflers, 1738–85, 1885.
Perdrizet (P.) La plus anc. descr. de la L. (13c.), 1909. [P2601].
Poésies pop. de la L., 1854.
History.
Académie de Stanislas. Mém^s., 1885, 1886.
Alpertus, *Monachus.* De divers. temp. (1002–18); Hulshof, 1916.
Cartwright (J.) *Mrs. Ady.* Christine of Denmark, 1522–90, 1913.
Heldenfeld (W. de) Rel. de la pompe funebre de Charles V, duc de L., 1700.
La Huguerye (M. de) Ephéméride de l'expéd. des Allemands en Fr., 1587, 1892.
[Lorraine]. Victoire de L. (1914), 1915.
Pange (*c.* M. de) Les Lorrains & la France au m.-â., 1919.
Parisot (R.) Hist. de L., t1, 2 (–1789), 1919–22.
Refer to CLERMONTOIS; DIEULOUARD; RÉMÉRÉVILLE.

Lost Tribes of Israel.
Cook (A.) What & why?: Anglo-Israel belief, 1914.
Roberts (L. G. A.) Brit. hist. traced f. Egypt &c., 1919.
—— Palestine into Britain &c., 1919.
Wits (H.) Ægyptica & Δεκάφυλον &c., 1683; 1696.
—— De 10 tribubus [*in h.* Ægyptiaca, 1683; 1696].

Lot, *dept., refer to* BRETENOUX; LANTOUY; PADIRAC.

Lot-et-Garonne, *dept., see* PUJOLS.

Lothaire II, Emp. of Germany, 1125–37.
Janssen (J.) De Wibaldo abbate, 1853. [P1681].

Lothians, *see* EDINBURGH; HADDINGTON; LINLITHGOW.

Lotteries.
Bigwood (G.) L. patriotique au 16s. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t21, 1907].
Burrow (J.) Ser. refl. &c. w. prop. for a new l., 1757.
Leti (G.) Crit. hist. &c. sur les l. &c.; tr., 1697.
[Lotteries]. Refl. upon good luck & ill luck with regard to l., *n.d.* [P2113].
Proposals for erecting office for advancing value of blank lottery-tickets, 1710?.
Scheme for raising 1,800,000L, c. 1712.

Loudun.
Aubin (N.) Devil in disguise (devils of L.); tr., 1710.

Loughborough.
Hensman (E. W.) L. dur. Civil War, 1921. [P2525].

Louis VI, of France, 1108–37.
History: Contemporary works.
Teulfus. Chron. Morigniac. (1095–1152), *see A.C.*
—— ***: Later works.***
Gaillard. Causes de la haine entre L. & Henri I, d'Angl. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].

Louis VII, of France, 1137–80.
Biographies.
Sancerre (Etienne, *c.* de), d. 1191 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].

Louis VII, of France, 1137–80 [*continued*].
History: Contemporary works.
Chartes & diplômes: Actes de Henri II, roi d'Angl., conc. les prov. fr., Intr., 2t, & Atlas, 1909–20.
Teulfus. Chron. Morigniac. (1095–1152), *see A.C.*
Torigni (R.), *of.* Chron. (94–1186); Delisle, 2t, 1872–3.
—— ***: Later works.***
Bréquigny. Traité, 1160, entre L. VII & Henri II d'Angl. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Burigny. Retour de Louis-le-Jeune de la Croisade [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].

Louis VIII, of France, 1223–6.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Tristan (P.), fl. 1207–48.

Louis IX, of France, 1226–70.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Joinville (J. de), 1224–1319; [& *in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].
History: Contemporary works.
Alfonse, *de Poitiers.* Corr. administ. (1232–70); Molinier, t2, 1900.
Charles, *d'Anjou.* Dépos. pour la canonis. de St. L., 1282; Riant [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
[France]. Archives nat., Invent. & doc., Layettes, t5 (632–1270), 1909.
Joinville (J. de) Memoirs &c.; tr., 2v, 1807.
—— Vie de St. L. [*comm. by* La Bastie *in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].
Louis IX. Enseignements à son fils, Texte prim.; Delaborde [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
—— ***: Later works.***
Angot (E.) 4 filles de Raymond-Béranger [*in h.* Mél. d'hist., 1911].
Gavrilovich (M.) Et. sur le Traité de Paris de 1259, 1899.
Knox (W. F.) Court of a saint, 1909. [B.]
Michel (R.) L'admin. royale dans la sénéchaussée de Beaucaire, 1910.
Refer to PARIS, TREATY OF, 1259.

Louis XI, of France, 1461–83.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*—
Aydie (O. d'), c. 1426–91.
Charles, *of France,* 1446–72.
Lescun (J. de), c. 1410–82.
Ockeghem (J. de), 15c. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t20, 1893].
Foreign Relations.
Mandrot (B. de) Dépêches des ambassadeurs milanais en Fr., t1–3 (1461–5), 1916–20.
History: Contemporary works.
L. XI. Lettres, t10, 11 (1482–3 & 1445–83), 1908–9.
Maupoint (J.) Journal (1437–69); Fagniez [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t4, 1878].
Samaran (C.) Lettre inéd. de L. XI (1473) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr., Ann.-Bull., 1911].
—— ***: Later works.***
Barbé (L. A.) Margaret of Scotland & the Dauphin L., 1917. [B.]
Baudot de Juilly (N.) Hist. & regne de L. XI, 6t, 1755.
Calmette (J.) Louis XI, Jean II & la révol. catalane, 1461–73, 1903.
E. (A.) Notes, 1878.
Haggard (*lt.-col.* A. C. P.) L. & Charles the Bold, 1913.

Louis XI, of France, 1461–83 [*continued*].

History: Later works [*continued*].

Itinéraire (1461–83) [*in* Louis XI, Lettres, t11, 1909].

Lucius (C.) Pius II u. L. XI, 1461–2, 1913.

Mandrot (B. de) Rels. de Charles VII & L. XI avec les cantons suisses, 1444–83, 1881.

Poetry & Satire.

Baude (H.) Vers (15c.), 1856.

Louis XII, of France, 1498–1515.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Anne [*of France*], *c. of Peter II, d. of Bourbon*, 1462–1522.

Caraccioli (G.), *pr. of Melfi*, 1480–1550 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t2, 1866].

Du Cos de la Hitte (G.), *d. c.* 1512. [N111].

Lautrec (O. de F., *seigneur* de), d. 1528 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].

Le Maire (J.), c. 1473–1524.

Longueville (F. d'O., *duc* de), d. 1512 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2; 1822; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].

Mary [Tudor], *q.c. of L. XII*, 1497–1534.

Nemours (G. de F., *duc* de), 1489–1512 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1822; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].

Perréal (J.), d. 1528.

History: Contemporary works.

Le Maire (J.) Œuvres, t3, 4, 1885–91.

—— ***: Later works.***

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Règne de L. [*in h.* Œ., t2, 1853].

Papal Relations.

Pélissier (L. G.) L'alleanza tra Aless. VI e L. XII [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v17, 18, 1894–5].

Poetry & Satire.

Crétin (G.) Poesies, 1723.

Refer to DIJON, TREATY OF, 1513; PISA, COUNCIL OF.

Louis XIII, of France, 1610–43.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Ancre (L., *marquise* d'), d. 1617.

Beaulieu-Persac (P. P. de), fl. 1608–27.

Bentivoglio (*card.* G.), 1579–1644; [*& in* Op., v5, 1807].

Caussin (*p.* N.), 1583–1651.

Chouppes (A., *m.* de), 1612–77.

Deageant (G.), d. 1639.

Du Ryer (P.), c. 1600–1658.

Godeau (A.), *bp.*, 1605–72.

Guébriant (J. B. B., *maréchal* de), 1602–43.

Le Gras (Louise), 1591–1662.

Le Metel de Boisrobert (F.), 1592–1662.

Lesdignières (F. de B., *d.* de), *mar. of Fr.*, 1543–1626 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1623; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].

Le Tellier (M.), 1603–85 [*in* Bossuet (J. B.) Oraisons funèbres, 1874; 98; Œ. choisies, t4, 1865].

Maynard (F. de), 1583 ?–1646.

Nosquet (F. de), *bp.*, 1605–76.

Pavillon (N.), *bp. of Alet*, 1597–1677.

Peiresc (N. C. de F., *seign.* de), 1580–1637.

Raymond de Mormoiron (E. de), *c. de Modène*, 1608–72.

Renti (*b.* G. J. B. de), 1611–48.

Urfé (H. d'), 1567–1625.

Vauquelin (N.), 1567–1649.

Voiture (V.), 1597–1648.

Foreign Relations.

Barreto (J. F.) Rel. da embaixada a Fr. em 1641; Roma du Bocage &c., 1918.

Louis XIII, of France, 1610–43 [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Contarini (A.) Despatches of Venetian ambassadors, 1618–38, 1863–4.

Rott (E.) Hist. de la représ. diplom. de la Fr., Cantons Suisses &c., t3–5, L'affaire de la Valtelina (1620–39), 1906–13.

Sully. Lettres &c. sur le projet de républ. chrét. (1630) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].

History: Contemporary works.

Balzac (J. L. G., *sieur* de) Le prince, 1632; [*& in* Œ., t1, 1854].

Bussy-Rabutin. Méms. (1618–66), 2t, 1882.

Deageant (G.) Méms. (1607–24), 1668.

Estrées (F. A. d'E., *d.* d') Mém. (1610–16); Bonnefon, 1910.

[Henry IV]. Souspirs de la France, & la fidélité des François, 1610. [P1986].

Lettre d'un gentilhomme franç., 1632. [P1963].

Loménie de Brienne (*cte.* L. H. de) Méms.; Bonnefon, 3t, 1916–19.

[Louis XIII]. Responce d'un bon vassal du Roy &c., 1635.

Matthieu (P.) Hist. des dern. troubles (1560–1613), 1613.

[Montpellier]. Rec. de pièces rel. au Siège de M., 1622; La Pijardière, 1875.

Morgues (M. de) L'ambassadeur chimerique, 1636. [P1963].

Tallemant Des Réaux (G.) Rois, grandes dames &c., t1, 1910.

—— ***: Later works.***

Batiffol (L.) Au temps de L. XIII, 1907.

—— Le roi L. XIII à 20 ans (1617–24), 1910 ?

Boulenger (J.) Le grand siècle, 1911.

—— 17th c.; tr., 1920.

Capefigue (J. B. H. R.) Anne d'Autriche & la minorité de L. XIV., 1861.

Lacour-Gayet (G.) La marine milit., t1 (1624–61), 1911.

Mézeray (F. E. de) Hist. de la Mère et du fils: Marie de Medicis 1600–19), 2t, 1730.

Patmore (K. A.) Court of L. XIII, 1909.

Poetry & Satire.

Caquets de l'accouchée (1623); Fournier, 1855.

Pasquin ou Coq-a-l'asne de cour, 1616.

Louis XIV, of France, 1643–1715.

Biographical Collections.

Maréchal (C.) La fam. de La Mennais (1695–1797), 1913.

Voltaire. Liste [*in h.* Siècle de Louis XIV, *var. ed.*].

Williams (H. N.) Unruly daughters: House of Orléans (1691–1759), 1913.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Abeille (G.), 1648–1718 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Amonio (D.), c. 1648–1721 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t20, 1893].

Artagnan (C. de B.-C., *dit* d'), d. 1673.

Avaux (J.-A. de M., *cte.* d'), 1661–1723.

Bernard (S.), 1651–1739.

Bièvre (G. [C.] M., *sgr.* de), 1658–1736.

Boileau (C.), d. 1704 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Boileau-Despréaux (N.), 1636–1711.

Brinvilliers (M. M. d'A., *marq.* de), 1630–76.

Callières (F. de), 1645–1717.

Campistron (J. G. de), 1656–1713 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t8, 1805].

Cavoye (L., *marq.* de), 1640–1716.

Charpentier (F.), 1620–1702 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].

Louis XIV, of France, 1643–1715 [*cont.*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Chatillon (I. A. de M.-B., *dcsse.* de), 1628–95.

Chaulieu (*l'abbé* de), *c.* 1639–1720.

Chouppes (A., *m.* de), 1612–77.

Christina, *dcss. of Savoy*, 1606–63.

Clermont-Tonnerre (F. de), 1629–1701 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Coislin (A. du C., *duc* de), 1635–1702 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].

Coislin (P. du C., *duc* de), 1664–1710 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].

Colbert (J. N.), 1654–1707 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].

Conti (F. L. de B., *pr.* de), 1664–1709.

Cousin (L.), 1627–1707.

Dangeau (L. de C., *abbé* de), 1643–1723 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].

Estrées (C. d'), 1628–1714 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Estrées (V.-M. d'), 1660–1737 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Fleury (C.), 1640–1723 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].

Folard (J. C. de), 1669–1752.

Gedoyn (N.), 1667–1744 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Genest (C. C.), 1639–1719 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Godeau (A.), *bp.*, 1605–72.

Hesselin (L.), 1600 (?)–62 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t22, 1895].

La Barde (J. de), c. 1602–92.

La Boulaye (M. E., *m.* de), 1612–68 [*& in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr., Ann.-Bull., 1911].

La Chapelle (J. de), 1655–1723 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].

La Faye (J. F. L. de), 1674–1731 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t8, 1805].

La Fayette (*mme.* de), 1634–93.

La Force (H. J. N. de C., *duc* de), 1675–1726 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].

Lamoignon (C. F. de), 1644–1709.

La Motte (A. H. de), 1672–1731 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t6, 1805].

Le Clerc (*chev.* F. J.), 1681–1754 [*in* Soc. des Antiq. de Picardie, s4, t6, 1910].

Le Metel de Boisrobert (F.), 1592–1666.

Le Gras (Louise), 1591–1662.

Le Riche de la Pouplinière (A. J. J.), 1693–1762.

Le Tellier (M.), 1603–85 [*in* Bossuet (J. B.) Oraisons funèbres, 1874; 98; Œ. choisies, t4, 1865].

Lignières (F. P., *sieur* de), 1626–1704.

Louville (C. A. d'A., *marq.* de), 1668–1731.

Maine (A. L. B., *dsse.* du), 1676–1753.

Marie Anne Christine Victoire [*of Bavaria*], 1660–90 [*& in* Bossuet (J. B.) Oraisons funèbres, 1874].

Mauroy (J. T. de), 1626–1706 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Ménage (G.), 1613–92.

Migault (J.), 1644–c. 1707.

Mirmand (H. de), 1650–1721.

Monaldeschi (G.) d. 1657 [*in* Foscolo, Opere, v11, 1899].

Navailles (P. de M. de B., *d.* de), 1619–84.

Nesmond (H. de), *abp.*, 1645–1727 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].

Nosquet (F. de), *bp.*, 1605–76.

Orléans (P., *d.* de), 1640–1701.

Pavillon (N.), *bp. of Alet*, 1597–1677.

Portail (A.) 1673–1736 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t8, 1805].

Louis XIV, of France, 1643–1715 [*cont.*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Raymond de Mormoiron (E. de), *c. de Modène*, 1698–72.

Regnier Desmarais (F. S.), 1632–1713 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Requette (H. E. de), d. 1725 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].

Rose (T.), 1611–1701 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].

Sacy (L. de), 1654–1727 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].

Sainte-Aulaire (F. J. de B. de), 1643–1743 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].

Saint Réal (C. V. de), 1639–92.

Sévigné (*de chev.* R. R. de), 1607–76.

Tallemant des Réaux (G.), 1619–92.

Talon (J.), c. 1625–94.

Testu (J.), 1626–1706 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].

Valon (J. L.), 1659–1719 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Verjus (L.), 1629–1709 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Villars (L. H. de), 1653–1734.

Vivonne (L. V. de R., *mar. d.* de), 1636–88.

Finance (State).

Cans (A.) Contrib. du clergé à l'impôt (1689–1715), 1910.

Mann (F. C.) Vauban u. d. Volkswirtschaftslehre d. Absolutismus, 1914.

Souligné (de) Desolation of F. demonstr., 1697.

Foreign Relations.

Avaux (J. A., *c.* d') Negot., United Provinces (1679–84); tr., 4v, 1754–5.

Boreel (W.) Brieven, Frankrijk, 1650–1 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d7, 1884].

Borel (T.) Une ambassade suisse, 1663, 1910.

[France]. Affaires entre F. & Autriche, 1648, 1662.

Gasztowtt (A. M.) Mission diplom. en Pologne: P. de Bonzi, 1665–8, 1917.

Giustiniani (M. A.) 2 dispacci (1666), 1876. [N38].

Groot (P. de) Lettres, 1668–74; Krämer, 1894.

Legrelle (A.) L'accept. du testament de Charles II par. L. XIV, 1892.

—— Conférences secr. de Diessenhofen & Steckborn, 1694, 1893.

—— Négoc. inconnue entre Berwick & Marlborough, 1708–9, 1893.

Leuridant (F.) Ambassade du pr. de Ligne, *n.d.* [P2498].

Portland (W. B., *c. of*) Journal of embassy in Fr. (1698); Schotel, 1851.

Schweizer (P.), *ed.* Corr. d. fr. Gesandtschaft in d. Schweiz, 1664–71, 1880.

Wicquefort (A. de) Mém., 1659 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d24, 1903].

History: Contemporary works.

Balance de la religion et de la polit., 1697.

Bussy-Rabutin. Mémes. (1618–66), 2t, 1882.

Catheux (*sieur* de) Ambassade russe: Journal (1668), 1860.

Courtel (Le) François, 12p, 1649. [P2097].

Courtilz de Sandras (G. de) Test. polit. de J. B. Colbert (1643–84), 1693.

D'Auvergne (E.) Hist. of campagne in Span. Netherlands, 1694, 1694.

Estrées (F. A. d'E., *duc* d') Mém. (1640–16 & 1643–50): Bonnefon, 1910.

Louis XIV, of France, 1643–1715 [*cont.*].

History: Contemporary works [*cont.*].

Faugère (A. P.), *ed.* Journal du voy. à Paris, 1656–8, 1899.

Gualdo Priorato (*c.* G.) Hist. du ministère du Card. Mazarin, 3p, 1671.

Lamoignon de Blancménil (G. de) Journal (1713–18); Courteault [*in* Soc. de l'hist. de Fr., Ann.-Bull., 47, 1910].

Languet de La Villeneuve de Gergy (J. J.) Mém. s. Mme. de Maintenon & la cour de L. XIV, 1863.

Loménie de Brienne (*cte.* L. H. de) Mémes.; Bonnefon, 3t, 1916–19.

Loret (J.) Muze hist. (1650–65), 4t, 1857–78.

Louis XIV. Gratifications faites aux savans &c., 1664–79, 1826.

Magne (E.), *ed.* Gr. Condé & le duc d'Enghien: lettres sur cour de L., 1660–7, 1920.

Mémoriaux du Conseil, 1661. Addition; Boislisle [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr., Bull., 40, 1912].

Menestrier (C. F.) Hist. du roy L., 1689.

Ravaisson (F.) Archives de la Bastille, t1–13, 1866–82.

St.-Hilaire (A. de M. de) Mém., t2–6, 1680–1715, 1906–16.

Saint Maurice (T. F., *m.* de) Lettres s. la cour de L. XIV, 2p, 1667–73; Lemoine, 1910–12.

Staatkund. berichten uit Fr., 1650–3 (*in French*) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d5, 1882].

Turenne (H., *vte.* de) Mémes.; Marichal, t1, 2 (1643–59), 1909–14.

Vallier (J.) Journal, t2–4 (1649–53), 1912–18.

Vauban. V., sa fam. & ses écrits (17c.), 2t, 1910.

Viguier (*l'abbé* P.) Lettres (1686–1700), 1856.

Voltaire. Siècle de L. XIV, *n.d.*

Wicquefort (A. de) Advis fidelle aux Hollandois, marche de l'armée du Roy &c., 1673.

—— ***: Later works.***

Blennerhassett (C. J., *lady*) L. XIV & Mme. de Maintenon, 1910.

Boulenger (J.) Le grand siècle, 1911.

—— 17th c.; tr., 1920.

Cabanès (A.) Une Allem. à la cour (Charl. Eliz.), 1916.

Capefigue (J. B. H. R.) Anne d'Autriche & la minorité de L. XIV, 1861.

Dayot (A.) L. XIV, illusts. &c., 1909.

Doumic (R.) Saint-Simon, France de L. XIV, 1919.

Lacour-Gayet (G.) La marine milit., t1 (1624–61), 1911.

Larocque (J.) La plume & le pouvoir, 17s., 1888.

Longuemare (E.) Bossuet & la soc. fr. sous L. XIV, 1910.

Matte (L.) Crimes & procès polit., 1910.

Meyrac (A.) L. XIV, sa cour, ses maîtresses, 1911.

Mirot (L.) Le Bernin en France: travaux du Louvre et statues de L. XIV [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t31, 1904].

Nolhac (P. de) Hist. du Château de Versailles: V. s. L. XIV, 2t, 1911.

Piépape (*gén.* L. de) Hist. des princes de Condé (18c.), 2v, 1911–13.

Puaux (F.) Défenseurs de la souveraineté du peuple, 1917.

Saint-René Taillandier (*mme.*) Mme. de Maintenon &c., 1920.

Louis XIV, of France, 1643–1715 [*cont.*].

History: Later works [*continued*].

Touchard Lafosse (G.) Chron. de l'Œil-de-Bœuf, t5, 1832.

Twesten (C.) Zeit L.'s XIV [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H121, 1871].

Papal Relations.

Recueil des instruct. aux ambass., t6, 17, Rome, 2t (1648–1723), 1888–1911.

Poetry & Satire.

Cyrano de Bergerac (S.) Œ. libertines; Lachèvre, 2t, 1921.

Dusart (C.) Héros de la Ligue, 1691.

Gouvernement présent, Satyre, ou La Miliade [*in* Fournier (E.) Var. hist. &c., t9, 1859].

Jovy (E.) Domat, poète lat. (17c.), 1912. [P1364].

Le Metel de Bois-Robert (F.) Epistres en vers, t1, 1921.

Loret (J.) Muze hist. (1650–65), 4t, 1857–78.

Mazarin (le card.) [*Coll. of Mazarinades*, 1649–52. P1442].

Louis XV, of France, 1715–74.

Biographical Collections.

Gruyer (F. A.) Chantilly: Les portraits de Carmontelle, 1902.

Maréchal (C.) La fam. de La Mennais (1695–1797), 1913.

Stryienski (C.) Mmes. de Fr., filles de L. XV, 1910.

Williams (H. N.) Unruly daughters: House of Orléans (1691–1759), 1913.

Biographies, *see A.C. under*:—

Adam (J.), 1663–1735 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].

Arcy (*cte.* P. d'), 1725–79 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Argens (J. B. de B., *marq.* d'), 1704–71.

Avaux (J.-A. de M., *cte.* d'), 1661–1723.

Belle-Isle (C. L. A. F., *maréchal duc* de), 1684–1761.

Bernard (S.), 1651–1739.

Blondel (L.-A.), b. 1696.

Boissy (L. de), 1694–1754 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t8, 1805].

Bouhier (J.), 1673–1746 [*in* Alembert. Œ., t10, 1805].

Bourbon (L. H., *d.* de), 1692–1740.

Broglie (V. F., *2e duc* de), 1718–1804 [*in* Chamfort, Œ., t3, 1824].

Charolais (*mlle.* de), 1695–1758.

Cheverny (J. N. D., *cte.* de), 1731–1802.

Clermont (L. de B.-C., *cte.* de), 1709–1771 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].

Commerson (P.), 1727–73.

Courtanvaux (F. C. Le T., *marq.* de), 1718–81 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Dubourg (H.), 1715–45.

Durfort-Duras (E. F., *d.* de), 1715–89 [*in* Duclos (C.) Œ. compl., t10, 1806].

Estaing (C. H., *c.* d'), 1729–94.

Falconet (E. M.), d. 1791.

Folard (J. C. de), 1669–1752.

Fouquet (C. L. A. de), *duc. de Belle-Isle*, 1684–1761 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].

Gedoyn (N.), 1667–1744 [*in* Alembert. Œ., t9, 1805].

Girardin (*marq.* R. de), 1735–1808.

Giry de St-Cyr (O. J. de V.), d. 1761 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].

Gradis (A.), 1699 ?–1780.

Keith (G.), 1685–1778 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t5 & 6, 1805].

La Faye (J. F. L. de), 1674–1731 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t8, 1805].

La Force (H. J. N. de C., *duc* de), 1675–1726 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t7, 1805].

La Jonchère (G. M. de), 1675–c. 1750.

Louis XV, of France, 1715–74 [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

La Motte (A. H. de), 1672–1731 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t6, 1805].
La Tremouille (C. A. R. de), 1708–1741 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Latude (H. M. de), 1725–1805.
Le Chétardie (J. J. T., *m.* de), 1705–59.
Le Clerc (*chev.* F. J.), 1681–1754 [*in* Soc. des Antiq. de Picardie, s4, t6, 1910].
Le Riche de la Pouplinière (A. J. J.), 1693–1762.
Luynes (C. P. d'A., *d.* de), 1695–1758.
Luynes (M. d'A., *dsse.* de), c. 1684–1763.
Machault d'Arnouville (J. B. de), 1701–94.
Maine (A. L. B., *dsse.* du), 1676–1753.
Mandrin (L.), 1724–55.
Marais (M.), 1664–1737.
Marie Antoinette, 1755–93; [*& in* Hist. Tbch., 9, 1838; Staël (*mme.* de) Œ., t2, 1820].
Maurepas (J. F. P., *cte.* de), 1701–81 [*in* Chamfort, Œ., t3, 1824; *& in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Mercoyrol de Beaulieu (J.), 1725–1817.
Mercy-Argenteau (*c.* F. C. de), 1722–94.
Montaigu (P. F., *cte.* de), 1692–1764.
Montesson (C. J., *marq.* de), 1738–1806.
Montigny (E. M. de), 1714–82 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Montyon (*b.* A. J. B. R. A. de), 1733–1820.
Narbonne Lara (F. de C., *dsse.* de), 1734–1821.
Nattier (J. M.), 1685–1766.
Olivet (P. J.), *abbé de Thoulier*, 1682–1768 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Orléans (L. M. A., *dsse.* d'), 1753–1821.
Orléans (L. P., *d.* d'), 1725–85.
Paradis de Moncrif (F. A.), 1687–1770 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Paulmy (M. A. R. de Voyer d'Argenson, *marq.* de), 1722–87 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Philip, *de Bourbon, d. of Parma*, 1720–65.
Poncet de La Rivière (M.), 1707–1780 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t9, 1805].
Portail (A.), 1673–1736 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t8, 1805].
Praslin (C. G., *duc* de), 1712–85 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., 1847].
Rohan (A. de), *card. de Soubise*, 1717–56 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t11, 1805].
Sainte-Aulaire (F. J. de B. de), 1643–1741 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].
Seguy (J.), 1689–1761 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t10, 1805].
Soufflot (J. G.), 1713–80.
Surian (J. B.), 1670–1754 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t8, 1805].
Tencin (*mme.* de), 1681–1749.
Thouret (J. G.), 1746–94.
Trudaine (J. C. P.), 1733–77 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Turgot (A. R. J.), 1727–81 [*& in* Œ., t1, 4, 1913–22].
Vergennes (C. G., *cte.* de), 1717–87 [*in* Rulhière (C. C. de), Œ., t2, 1819].
Voisenon (*l'abbé* de), 1708–55.

Finance (State).

Desaivre (L.) Dime royale à Niort & à La Rochelle en 1718, 1880.
Livre Rouge (–1789), 1790.
—— Etat nomin. des pensions (1770–87), t1, 1789.
—— 1er (–3e) reg. des dépenses secrètes (1750–88), 1793.

Louis XV, of France, 1715–74 [*continued*].

Finance (State) [*continued*].

Marion (M.) Machault d'Arnouville: contrôle des finances, 1749–54, 1891.
Wiston-Glynn (A. W.) J. Law (1671–1729), 1907.

Foreign Relations.

Barthélemy (*c.* E. de) Plan d'une invasion en Angleterre, 1759 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Barthélemy (F. de) Méms. (1768–1819), 1914.
Bourgeois (E.) Secret de Dubois, card. & ministre (1718–23), 1910.
Dureng (J.) Le Duc de Bourbon & l'Angl., 1723–6, 1911.
Eon (*chev.* d') Lettres, méms. & négoc. partic. (1756–63), 1764.
Fould (P.) Un diplomate au 18s.: L.-A. Blondel, 1914.
[French ambassadors]. Диплом. переписка, t1–3, 1762–72 [*in* I.R.I.O., 140, 141, 143].
[Invasions]. Hist. &c. disc. conc. invasion, 1745. [P2101].
Legrelle (A.) Diplom. fr. & la succ. d'Esp., 1659–1725, t6, 1710–25, 1899.
Montaigu (A. de) Démêlés du Cte. de Montaigu, ambass. à Venise, & J. J. Rousseau, 1743–49, 1904.

History: Contemporary works.

Charlotte Elizabeth, *of Bavaria.* Briefe, 1716–22; Holland, 4B, 1874–81.
Du Hausset (*mme.*) Mém., *var. ed. & tr.*
[France: Parlements]. Remontrances, arrêts &c. Edits &c. d'avril 1763 &c., 1763.
Hardy (S. P.) Mes loisirs, t1, 1764–73, 1912.
Lamoignon de Blancménil (G. de) Journal (1713–18); Courteault [*in* Soc. de l'hist. de Fr., Ann.-Bull., 47, 1910].
Lettres conc. ce qui s'est passé à la cour (1774), 1826.
Linguet (S. N. H.) Aiguilloniana &c., 1777.
[Louis XV]. Procès-verbal, lit de justice, 7. déc. 1770, 1770. [P1322].
Maupeou (R. N. C. A. de) Maupeouana, 1770–4, 5t, 1775.
Mouret (S. F.) Chasses du Roy, 1725; Pichon, 1867.
[Prague]. Exact acc. of all that passed at P., 1743. [P2169].
Ravaisson (F.) Archives de la Bastille, t12–19, 1881–1904.
Richelieu (*mar. duc.* de) Méms. authent., 1725–57; Boislisle, 1918.
Roland (*mme.*) Lettres, nouv. sér., t1 (1767–76), 1913.
Voltaire. Siècle de L. XV, 1888.

—— : ***Later works.***

Armstrong (E.) Bourbon govts. (1714–46) [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909]. [B.]
Boyé (P.) Le roi Stanislas grand-père (1725–66), 1922.
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t8 ii, L. XV, 1909.
Mouffle d'Angerville. Vie privée de L. XV, 1921.
Piépape (*gen.* L. de) Hist. des princes de Condé (18c.), 2v, 1911–13.
Russell (*lord* J.) Mem. of affairs of Europe, v1 (1713–23), 1824.
Stryienski (C.) Le 18e s. (1715–89), 1909; tr., 1916.
Touchard-Lafosse (G.) Chron. de l'Œil-de-Bœuf, t5–8, 1832.
Weulersse (G.) Mouvt. physiocrat., 1756–70, 2t, 1910.

Louis XV, of France, 1715–74 [*continued*].

Regency.

Bourgeois (E.) Secret de Dubois, card. & ministre (1718–23), 1910.
Leclercq (H. M.) Hist. de la Régence &c., 3t, 1921.
Lémontey (P. E.) Hist. de la R., 2t, 1832.
Louville (C. A. d'A., *marq.* de) Mémes. secrets, 2t, 1818.
Selincourt (— de) Apologie de la louange; medailles s. actions de M. le duc d'O., 1717.

Satire & Poetry.

Maupeou (R. N. C. A. de) Maupeouana, 1770–4, 5t, 1775.
Piron (A.) Chansons des rues sur le retour d. L. XV, 1744, 1826.

Refer to Bonnet, Querelle du; Quadruple Alliance, 1718; Rochefort Expedition, 1757.

Louis XVI, of France, 1774–93.

Biographical Collections.

Castellane (*m.* A. de) Gentilshommes démocrates, 1891.
Gruyer (F. A.) Chantilly: les portraits de Carmontelle, 1902.
Lévis (P. M. G., *d.* de) Souvs. & portraits, 1780–9, 1813.
Maréchal (C.) La fam. de La Mennais (1695–1797), 1913.
Stryienski (C.) Mmes. de Fr., filles de Louis XV, 1910.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Barnave (A. P. J. M.), 1761–93.
Barthélemy (*marq.* F. de), 1747–1830.
Bergasse (N.), 1750–1832.
Bernis (*card.* de), 1715–94.
Bombelles (Angélique M., *m.* de), 1762–1801.
Bouchette (F. J.), 1735–1810.
Brissot (J. P.), 1754–93.
Broglie (V. F., *2e duc* de), 1718–1804 [*in* Chamfort, Œ., t3, 1824].
Cagliostro, 1743–95.
Cabris (M. C. L. de M., *marquise* de), 1752–1807.
Castellane-Novejean (B. L. A., *c.* de), 1758–1837.
Championnet (*gén.* J. E.), 1762–1800.
Chateaubriand (A. L. M. de), 1768–1809.
Cheverny (J. N. D., *cte.* de), 1731–1802.
Clermont-Tonnerre (S., *c.* de), 1747–92.
Du Chastellet (*m.* A. F.), 1759–94.
Estaing (C. H., *c.* d'), 1729–94.
Falconet (E. M.), d. 1791.
Ferrand (*c.* A. F. C.), 1751–1825.
Fouquier-Tinville (A. Q.), 1747–95.
Frénilly (*b.* F. A. de), 1768–1848.
Girardin (*marq.* R. de), 1735–1808.
La Motte (*ctsse.* J. de), 1756–91.
La Rochefoucauld d'Enville (L. A., *duc* de), 1743–92.
La Tour du Pin (*mise.* H. L. de), 1770–1853.
Latule (H. M. de), 1725–1805.
Le Coz (C.), *bp.*, 1740–1815.
Machault d'Arnouville (J. B. de), 1701–94.
Marie Clotilde, *q.c. of Charles-Emanuel IV, of Sardinia*, 1759–1802.
Maurepas (J. F. P., *cte.* de), 1701–81 [*in* Chamfort, Œ., t3, 1824; Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Mirabeau (*csse.* M. M. E. de), 1752–1800.
Montesson (C. J., *marq.* de), 1738–1806.
Montmorency (M. J. F. Laval-M., *duc* de), 1767–1826 [*& in* Condorcet, Œ., t9, 1847].
Montyon (*b.* A. J. B. R. A. de), 1733–1820.
More (*c.* C. A. de), 1758–1837.

Louis XVI, of France, 1774–93 [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Mortier (*mar.* E. A. C. J.), 1768–1804.
Narbonne Lara (F. de C., *dsse.* de), 1734–1821.
Noailles (L. M., *vte.* de), 1756–1804.
Orléans (L. M. A., *dsse.* d'), 1753–1821.
Orléans (L. P., *d.* d'), 1725–85.
Palissot de Montenoy (C.), 1730–1814.
Paulmy (M. A. R. de Voyer d'Argenson, *marq.* de), 1722–87 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Pitou (L. A.), 1767–1848.
Praslin (C. G., *duc* de), 1712–85 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., 1847].
Rémusat (P. F. de), 1755–1803.
Ségur (*le cte.* L. P. de), 1753–1832.
Suffren Saint Tropez (P. A. de), 1729–88.
Tercier (*gén.* C. A. de), 1752–1823.
Thouret (J. G.), 1746–94.
Tilly (J. P. A., *c.* de), 1764–1816.
Turgot (A. R. J.), 1727–81 [*& in* Œ., t1, 4, 1913–22].
Vergennes (C. G., *cte.* de), 1717–87 [*in* Rulhière (C. C. de), Œ., t2, 1819].
Vergniaud (E.), 1753–93 [*& in* Manzoni, Prose minori, 1897].
Virieu (F. H., *c.* de), 1754–93.

Finance (State).

Calonne (C. A. de) Speech, 1787. [P2133].
Laplace. Œ., t14, 1912.
Livre Rouge (–1789), 1790.
—— Etat nomin. des pensions (1770–87), t1, 1789.
—— 1er (–3e) registres des dépenses secrètes (1750–88), 1793.
Ségur (*marq.* P. de) Au couchant de la monarchie: L. XVI & Necker, 1776–81, 1913.

Flight to Varennes, 1791.

Angoulême (*dsse.* d') Journey to V.; tr. [*in* Fr. Revol. Roy. mem^s., 1823].
Barnave (A. P. J. M.) Opinion, 1791. [P1351].
Bord (G.) Fin de 2 légendes, L'affaire Léonard-Le B. de Batz., 1909.
Bourgeois (A.) L. XVI à Varennes, 1910.
Clermont, *Argonne.* Extr. des reg. des déliber. du directoire de C., 1791. [P1351].
[France: A. N.]. Ass. Nat. aux François: Proclam., 22 juin, 1791, 1791. [P1351].
[——: ——]. Procès-verbal, 21–26 juin, 1791, 1791. [P1351].
[——: ——]. Procès-verb. des commissaires pour entendre la déclar. du roi &c., 1791. [P1351].
Mangin (—), *of Varennes.* Exposé à l'Ass. Nat., de l'arrest. du Roi, 1791. [P1351].
Salle (J. B.) Opinion, 1791. [P1351].
Varennes. Procès-verbal de ce qui s'est passé, 1791. [P1351].

Foreign Relations.

Barthélemy (F. de) Méms. (1768–1819), 1914.
Bernardy (A. A.) Missione di B. Franklin a Parigi &c., 1776–86, 1920.
Browning (O.), *ed.* Despatches f. Paris, 1784–90, 2v, 1909–10.
[France]. Corresp. des ministres accréd. à Brux., 1780–90; Hubert, t1, 1920.
Perkins (J. B.) Fr. in the Amer. Revol., 1911.
Schlitter (H.) Französ. Politik Leopolds II (1790–92) [*in* Mary Christine. Briefe, 1896].

Louis XVI, of France, 1774–93 [*continued*].

History: Contemporary works.

Adélaïde, *Mme.* Lettre de Mmes. Marie A. & Victoire à L. XVI, 1791, 1863–4.
Beaucourt (G. Du F., *m.* de) Captivité et dern. moments de L. XVI, récits & docs., 2t, 1892.
Bertrand de Moleville (A. F. de) Mém. (1789–92), 3t, 1797.
Bien-né &c., 1788. [P1523].
Bouillé de Chariol (*m.* L. J. A. de) Souv. & fragm., 1769–1812, Kermaingant, 2t, 1906–8.
Brissot (J. P.) Corr. &c. (1776–93); Perroud, 1912.
Browning (O.), *ed.* Despatches f. Paris, 1784–90, 2v, 1909–10.
Condorcet (*m.* de) Lettres d'un citoyen des Etats-Unis, 1788. [P1523].
Danton (G. J.) Discours (1787–94); Fribourg, 1910.
Farmer (A.), *ps.* Plain addr. on public affairs, 1792. [P2134].
[France]. Interest. consid^s. on publ. aff^s.; tr., 1791.
Gazier (A.) Guerre des Farines (1775) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t6, 1880].
Hardy (S. P.) Mes loisirs, t1, 1764–73, 1912.
La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt (F. A. F., *d.* de) Lettre (*on justif. of L.*), 1792. [P2136].
—— Opinion [*on the inviolability of the king*], 1791. [P1351].
Lettres conc. ce qui s'est passé à la cour (1774), 1826.
Louis XVI. Constr. of speech to Etats Gén. [*in* Philobiblon Soc., 1, 1854].
—— Corr: Williams, *Fr. ed.*, 2t, 1813.
—— Mém., à sa sortie de Paris, 1791. [P1351].
Pidansat de Mairobert (M. F.) L'espion anglois (1774–8), 10t, 1784–5.
[Remontrances]. Très humbles &c. remontrances de l'ombre de Montesquieu, 1788. [P1523].
Roland (*mme.*) Lettres, nouv. sér., t1 (1767–76), 1913.
Semallé (*c.* J. R. P. de) Souvs. (1785–1814), 1898.
Tête (La) Leur tourne, 1788. [P1523].
Veritable patriotisme, 1788. [P1523].
Walpole (H.) Letters on Fr. &c. (1774–96), 1908.

—— : Later works.

Belloc (H.) Last days of French monarchy, 1916.
Carnegy (M.) A queen's knight: A. de Fersen (1774–1810), 1912.
Dubois-Corneau (R.) Le cte. de Provence à Brunoy, 1774–91, 1909.
Haggard (A. C. P.) L. XVI & Marie Antoinette, 2v, 1909.
La Faye (J. de) Amitiés de reine, 1910.
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t9 i, 1774–89; Carré &c., 1910.
Le Roi (J. A.) Récit des 5 & 6 oct. 1789 à Versailles; suivi de L. XVI & Gamain, 1867.
Louis XVI. Anecdotes du temps de L. XVI, 1857.
—— Ludoviciana, 1801.
Maugras (G.) La fin d'une soc.: Lauzun & la cour de Marie Antoinette, 1907.
Piépape (*gén.* L. de) Hist. des princes de Condé (18c.), 2v, 1911–13.
Ségur (*marq.* P. de) Au couchant de la monarchie: L. XVI & Necker, 1776–81, 1913.
—— Au couchant de la monarchie: L. XVI & Turgot, 1774–6, 1909.

Louis XVI, of France, 1774–93 [*continued*].

History: Later works [*continued*].

Stryienski (C.) Le 18e s. (1715–89), 1909; tr., 1916.
Touchard-Lafosse (G.) Chron. de l'Œil-de-Bœuf, t8, 1832.

Imprisonment, Trial, Execution &c.

Angoulême (*dsse.* d') What passed in the Temple; tr. [*in* Fr. Revol. Roy. mem^s., 1823].
Beaucourt (G. Du F., *m.* de) Captivité et dern. moments, récits & docs., 2t, 1892.
Bliard (P.) Conventionnels régicides, 1913.
Edgeworth de Firmont (*l'abbé*) Mem^s. cont^s. h. narr. of last hours of L., 1815.
[France: Conv. Nat.]. Discours, opinions &c. s. le jugement de L. XVI, 1792–3. [P1341].
Lenotre (G.) Louis XVII & l'énigme du Temple (1792–95), 1921; tr., 1922.

Periodicals.

Esprit (L') des journaux, 1772–1814.

Poetry & Satire.

Champcenetz (L. P. Q. de R., *m.* de) Petit traité &c., 1788. [P1983].

Louis XVII, of France.

Angot (E.) 6 mois au Temple [*in h.* Mél. d'hist., 1911].
Apchier de Vabre (*ctsse.* d') Souv^s. inéd; de Bonnefon, 1913.
Boissy d'Anglas (F. A.) L'affaire Naundorff: rapp. comm. &c. par F. Laurentie, 1911.
—— Question L. XVII au Parlement: rapport, 1911.
Lambeau (L.) L'anc. cimetière de Ste.-Marguerite: inhumation du dauphin &c., 1904.
Lenotre (G.) L. XVII & l'énigme du Temple, 1921; tr., 1922.
Nauendorff (C. G.) "*L. XVII.*" Abrégé, infortunes du Dauphin (1836), 1910.
Saint-Léger (J. de) Etait-ce L. XVII évadé du Temple?, 1911.

Louis XVIII, of France, 1814–24.

Bibliography.

Brochures polit. &c., 1814–22, no. 10, 1822. [P2043].

Biographical Collections.

Biographie de tous les ministres dep. 1791, 1825.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Angoulême (L. A. de B., *d.* d'), 1775–1844.
Arnault (A. V.), 1766–1834 [*in* Barante, Mél., 1835].
Batz (*b.* J. de), 1760–1822.
Bergasse (N.), 1750–1832.
Cayla (*csse.* Z. V. B. du), fl. 1813–52.
Chateaubriand (*vtsse.* C. de), 1777–1847.
Damas (A. H. M., *b.* de), 1785–1862.
Dawes (S.), 1792–1840.
Deffaudis (*b.* A. L.), 1786–1869 [*in* Bersot (E.) Etudes, 1879].
Fauche-Borel (L.), 1762–1829.
Ferrand (*c.* A. F. C.), 1751–1825.
Frénilly (*b.* F. A. de), 1768–1848.
Girardin (*mme.* E. de), 1804–55.
Griois (*gén.* L.), 1772–1839.
Grivel (*b.* J. B.), *vice-adm.*, 1778–1869.
La Forest (*c.* A. R. C. M. de), 1756–1846.
La Rochefoucauld (A. P. de), 1765–1841.
Macdonald (*marshal* S. J. A.), 1765–1840.
Marie Amélie, *q.c.*, 1782–1866.
Marie Joséphine Louise, *csse. de Provence*, 1753–1810.
Montholon (*gén.* C. J. F. T. de), 1783–1853.
Montyon (*b.* A. J. B. R. A. de), 1733–1820.

Louis XVIII, of France, 1814–24 [*cont.*].

Biographies [*continued*].
More (*c.* C. A. de), 1758–1837.
Noailles (A. C. R. L., *vtsse.*), 1791–1851.
Pélissier (*gén.* J. J. A.), 1794–1864.
Pitou (L. A.), 1767–1848.
Récamier (*mme.* J. F. J. A.), 1777–1849.
Tournon (*c.* P. C. M. C. de), 1778–1833.

Finance (State).
Ganilh (C.) De la science des finances &c., 1825. [P1521].
Jordan (C.) Opinion sur l'affect. des bois de l'Etat à la caisse d'amortissement, 1817. [P1543].
Lévis (P. M. G., *d.* de) De l'état du crédit public, 1819. [P1222].

Foreign Relations.
Daudet (E.) L'ambassade du duc Decazes en Angl., 1820–21, 1910.
[French ambassadors]. Донесенія (Corr. diplom.), 1819–20 [*in* I.R.I.O., 127].

History & Politics.
Bourgin (G. & H.) Les patrons, les ouvriers & l'Etat, 1814–30, t1, 1912.
Capefigue (J. B. H. R.) La csse. du Cayla, L. XVIII, & les salons du faubourg St.-Germain, 1866.
Carnot (L. N. M.) Mém. addr. au roi en Juillet 1814, 1815. [P2254].
Cournot (A. A.) Souvs. (1760–1860), 1913.
Daudet (E.) Nouv. récits (1793–1826), 1910.
—— La police polit., 1815–20, 1912.
Dubois-Corneau (R.) Le cte de Provence à Brunoy, 1774–91, 1909.
Elia (F. A.) Considérations, 1815, 1909.
Ernouf (*b.* A. A.) Dern. capitulation de Paris (1815), 1859.
Eustace (J. C.) Letter f. Paris, 1814. [P1549].
Feret (P.) Hist. dipl.: France & le St.-Siège, t2 (1814–30), 1911.
Fouché (J.) Rapp. s. la sit. de la Fr., 15 août, 1815, 1815.
Guizot (F. P. G.) Du gouvt. de la Fr., 1820.
Hall (J. R.) Bourbon restoration (1814–30), 1909.
Lamartine (A. de) Hist. (1813–30), 8t, 1856.
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t4, La Restauration, 1815–30; Charléty, 1921.
Lesur (C. L.) La Fr. & les Français en 1817, 1817.
[Louis XVIII]. Journey to Brux. & Coblentz in 1791; tr. [*in* Fr. Revol. Roy. mem^s.^, 1823].
[——]. Prem. déclar. du roi, 1795. [P1995].
[——]. Private mems., 2v, 1830.
[——]. Rel. d'un voyage à Bruxelles &c., 1791, 1823.
Masson (F.) Revue d'ombres: L'envers d'une conspir., Grenoble, 1816 &c., 1921.
Montlosier (F. D. de R., *cte.* de) De la Monarchie franç. (1814–5), 1815.
Real (*cte.* P. F.) Indiscrétions, 1798–1830, 2t, 1835.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Brochures polit. &c. [*in h.* Œ., t7, 1858].
Romberg (E.) & A. Malet. L. XVIII & les Cent-jours à Gand, docs., 2t, 1898–1902.
Salaberry (C. M. I., *c.* de) Souvs. polit., 1821–30; Salaberry, 2t, 1900.
Sandars (*miss* M. F.) L. XVIII, 1910.
Stenger (G.) Return of L. XVIII; (tr.), 1909.

Louis XVIII, of France, 1814–24 [*cont.*].

History & Politics [*continued*].
Tablettes universelles, 1820–1.
Weill (G.) Fr. sous la monarchie constit. (1814–48), 1912.
Williams (H. M.) Letters on events in Fr. since 1815, 1819.

Poetry & Satire.
Channsonnier royaliste, 1816.
Mehnert (C.) Üb. Lamartines polit. Gedichte [*in* R.F., B14, 1903].
Refer to Aix-la-Chapelle, Congress of, 1818; Vienna, Congress of, 1814–15.

Louis IV, Emp. of Germany, 1313–47.
Bozzo (S. V.) G. Chiaramonte II nella discesa di L. il Bavaro, 1878.
Chron. de duc. Bavariæ (c. 1309–72) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B1, 1843; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B81, 1898].
Chron. de gestis princ. (Mon. Fürstenfeld), 1273–1326 [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B1, 1843; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B81, 1898].
Marsilio, *da Padova.* Defensor pacis (c. 1324), 1599; Scholz, 1914 [*& in* Goldast, Mon., t2, 1614]; *comm. by* Labanca, 1882.
Rockinger (L. v.) Kaiser Ludwigs erstes oberbaier. Land- u. Lehenrecht (14c.), 1909.
Scholz (R.) Unbekannte kirchenpolit. Streitschr., 1327–54, 2T, 1911–14.
Villani (G.) Aus d. Chronik d. G. V. (1326–9); üb., 1898.
Vita L. IV [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B1, 1843; Pez (H.) Scr. rer. Austr., t2; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B81, 1898].

Louis Philippe, K. of the French, 1830–48.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Abbatucci (J. P. C.), 1791–1857.
Carrel (A.), 1800–36.
Chateaubriand (*vtsse.* C. de), 1777–1847.
Choiseul-Praslin (F., *dsse.* de), 1778–1847.
Deffaudis (*b.* A. L.), 1786–1869 [*in* Bersot (E.) Etudes, 1879].
Favre (J. G. C.), 1809–80.
Girardin (*mme.* E. de), 1804–55.
Girardin (E. de), 1806–81.
Hautpoul (*m.* A. d'), 1780–1853.
Newborough (M. S. P., *lady*), b. 1773.
Noailles (A. C. R. L., *vtsse.*), 1791–1851.
Pélissier (*gén.* J. J. A.), 1794–1864.
Récamier (*mme.* J. F. J. A.), 1777–1849.
Sismondi (J. C. L. de), 1773–1842.
Soult (*mar.* N. J.-de-D.), 1769–1851.

Foreign Relations.
Apponyi (R., *Graf.* v.) Journal, t2, 3, 1831–43; Daudet, 1913–14.
Balabine (V. de) Paris de 1842–52: journal de B., v1 (1842–7), 1914.
Cordier (H.) Prem. légat. de Fr. en Chine (1847), 1906. [P1357; *& in* T'oung pao, s2, v7, 1906].
Hall (*maj.* J. R.) Eng. & the Orleans monarchy, 1912.

History & Politics.
Aumale (H., *d.* d') Corr. du d. d'A. & de Cuvillier-Fleury, t1, 1840–8, 1910.
Börne (L.) Werke, B6, 7, Briefe aus Paris (1830–33), 1913.
Cochin (D.) L.-P. d'ap. des doc^s.^ inéd., 1918.
Cournot (A. A.) Souvs. (1760–1860), 1913.
Courson (*vte.* A. de) Dern. effort de La Vendée, 1832, 1909.
—— L'insurr. de 1832, 1910.

Louis Philippe, K. of the French, 1830–48 [*continued*].

History & Politics [*continued*].
Dino (D., *dsse.* de) Chron., t3, 1841–50, 1909.
Hautpoul (*m.* A. d') Souv^s.^ 4 mois à la cour de Prague &c. (1833–4); Fleury, 1902.
Lambert (*le b.*) Rel. du voyage du roi à Compiègne &c., 1832.
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t5, Monarchie de juil., 1830–48; Charléty, 1921.
Lettre sur l'hist. de la Monarchie de juillet &c., 1860. [P2056].
[Louis Philippe]. Un an de la vie de L. P., 1790–1, 1831. [P1470].
Newborough (M. S. P., *lady*) Les méms., 1913.
Pommier La Combe (A.) Quelques intérêts des campagnes, 1844. [P1438].
Quentin-Bauchart (P.) Crise sociale de 1848: origines &c., 1920.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Brochures polit. &c. [*in h.* Œ., t7, 1858].
Sokolnicki (M.) Orig. de l'émigr. polon. en France, 1831–32, 1910.
Weill (G.) Fr. sous la monarchie constit. (1814–48), 1912.

Periodicals.
Revue rétrospective, 1830–48, 1848.

Satire.
Desmares (E.) Métamorphoses du jour, 2t, 1831.
Mehnert (C.) Üb. Lamartines polit. Gedichte [*in* R.F., B14, 1903].

Louisburg.
Bradstreet (D.) Diary, siege of L., 1745–6 [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v11, 1897].
MacLennan (J. S.) L., 1713–58, 1918.
Wood (W.) Gt. fortress: L., 1720–60, 1915.
Refer to Cape Breton; Nova Scotia.

Louisiana.
Baudry de Lozières (L. N.) Voyage, 1794–98, 1802.
Bushnell (D. I.) Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, St. Tammany par., L., 1909.
Cox (I. J.) Early explor. of L., 1906. [P1401].
Ficklen (J. R.) Hist. of reconstruction in L., thr. 1868, 1910.
[Florida]. Docs. hist. de la Florida y la L. (16–18c.), 1913.
Fortier (A.) L. folk-lore [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v3, 1888].
Hennepin (L.) New discovery, 1698.
Robertson (J. A.) L., 1785–1807, 2v, 1911. [B.]
Stoddart (A.) Sketches of L., 1812.
Surrey (N. M. M.) Commerce of L. dur. French régime (1699–1763), 1916. [B.].

Lourdes.
Imbert-Gourbeyre (A.) Stigmatisation, miracles de L., 2t, 1898.
Joergensen (J.) Lourdes; tr., 1914.
Korab (*le pr.*) La rév. mère Louise-Marie, 1909.
Vroncourt (R.) Huysmans & l'âme d. Foules de L., 1910.

Louse, *see* Parasites.

Louth, *co., Ireland.*
D'Alton (J.) & J. R. O'Flanagan. Hist. of Dundalk, & environs, 1864.
Louth Archæolog. Soc. Journal, 1904–.
Parl. papers [2030]. Controv. Elections, N. Louth, 1911. (75 i).
Refer to Monasterboice.

Louvain.
[Belgique]. L'armée allem. à L. en août 1914, 1917.
Chambry (R.) Truth about L. (1914), 1915.
—— Waarheid over Leuven, 1915. [P2333].
Charles V, *emp.* Mandamēt: gereprob. boecken, gheschiet bijden Doctoren in L., 1546, 1896.
Coll. of Irish Franciscans [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R17 & Iv, 1906].
Cuvelier (J.) Population de L. aux 16 & 17s. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t22, 1908].
Delannoy (P.) L'Université de L., 1915.
Galesloot (L.) Commune de L. s. troubles &c. (17–18c.), 1871.
Germans (The) at L., 1916. [P1991].
Gronijs (L. H.) Les Allem. en Belg.: L. &c. [*in* Pages d'hist., s9, a, 1915].
Heymann (R.) Sturmnacht in L., 1914.
Koch (T. W.) Univ. of L. & library, 1917. [P2318].
—— Univ. of L. & library [*in h.* War libraries, 1918].
Le Roy (*b.* J.) Castella & praetoria nobilium Brabantiae &c., 1699.
[Louvain]. Actes des séances tenues par le conseil de l'Univ.; Van Hove, t2 (1445–55), 1917.
[——]. 1874–1909: liber memor. des fêtes jubilaires, Univ. Cath., 1909.
[——]. Cat. des tableaux, sculptures &c., 1879. [P2239].
Mayence (F.) L'armée allemande à L. & le Livre Blanc, 1919.
Moreau (E. de) La bibl. de l'Univ. de Louvain, 1636–1914, 1918.
Narsy (R.) Le supplice de L.: faits & doc^s., 1915.
Nelis (H.) Invent. des archives de l'Univ. de L., 1817–35, 1917.
Nève (F.) Mém. sur le Collége d. Trois-Langues, 1856.
Noël (L.) Louvain, 891–1914, 1915.
Ram (P. F. X. de) Analectes p. s. à l'hist. de l'Univ. de L., 1845–7.
—— Disq. de iis quae contra Lutherum Lovan. theologi egerunt, 1519, 1834.
Robida (A.) Villes martyres: L. &c., 1914.
Simar (T.) Et. s. E. Puteanus (1574–1646), enseign. à l'Univ. de L., 1909.
Tapper (R.) Explic. articul. Fac. Sacr. Theol. Stud. Lovan &c., 1565.
Van der Essen (L.) Une institution d'enseignement supérieur, l'univers. de L. (1425–1797), 1921.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES: ***Belgium***.

Louvain, Battle of, 1831.
Navez (L.) Champs de bataille de la Belg., Suppl., L., 12 août 1831, 1905.
Refer to BATTLES; BELGIUM, HISTORY; NETHERLANDS, HISTORY.

Louviers.
[Louviers]. Cartulaire de L.; Bonnin, t1, 2 i (10–14c.), 1870–1.
Refer to EURE.

Louvre, Le.
Acad. d. Inscr.: Fond. Piot. Mon. &c., t1–, 1894–.
[Algérie]. Musées &c. archéolog.: M. Africain du L.; Héron de Villefosse, 1921.
Bernard (A.) Hist. de l'Imprimerie roy. du L., 1867.
Boivin. Bibl. du Louvre (15c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].

Louvre, Le [*continued*].
Courajod (L.) Cheminée de la Salle des Caryatides [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t7, 1881].
Geffroy (G.) Musées d'Europe: le palais du L., 1909.
Konody (P. G.) & M. W. Brockwell. The L., 1910.
[Louvre]. Antiq. assyriennes; Pottier, 1917.
[——]. Chefs d'oeuvre du Musée du L. *n.d.*
[——]. Commission du muséum &c., 1792–3, 1909.
[——]. Descr. des antiq.; Visconti, 1820.
[——]. Notice d. tableaux; Villot, 3p, 1873–74.
Mirot (L.) Le Bernin en France: travaux du L. &c. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t31, 1904].
Monval (J.) Soufflot: sa vie, s. œuvre &c. (1713–80), 1918.
Müntz (E.) L'Acad. roy. et la Chalcographie du L. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t18, 1891].
Raffaëlli (J. F.) Mes promenades, 1913.

Love.
Abel (C.) Begriff d. Liebe [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H158–9, 1872].
Abravanel (L.) De amore dialogi 3, 1587.
Accad. degl' Intron. di Siena. Dieci paradosse, 1564.
Anet (C.) Notes sur l'amour, 1908.
Aragona (T. d') Dialogo d. infinità di amore (16c.), 1912.
Betussi (G.) Il Raverta: dialogo (16c.), 1864. [*& in* P2296].
—— Il Raverta & La Leonora (16c.), 1912.
Bötticher (C.) Eros u. Erkenntnis bei Plato, 1894. [P1869].
Burton (R.) Anatomy of melancholy, p3, *var. eds.*
Carpenter (F.) Drama of l. & death, 1912.
Dedo (R.) De antiq. superstit. amatoria, 1904. [P1854].
[Discours]. Notable d. touchant la vraye & la parfaite amitié, 1577.
Ellis (*mrs.* E. O. M.) New horizon, 1921.
Ellis (H. H.) Little essays of l. &c., 1922.
Equicola (M.) 6 livres de la nature d'amour, 1598.
Faguet (E.) Dix commandements, t2, L'amour, 1909.
Farra (A.) 3 discorsi; miracoli d' amore &c., 1564.
Giana (R.) L' amore nel Canzoniere di F. Petrarca, 1917.
Gottifredi (B.) Specchio d' amore (16c.), 1912.
Haultain (A.) Hints for lovers, 1909.
Hearn (L.) L. in Eng. poetry [*in h.* Appreciations, 1916; *& in h.* Books & habits, 1922].
Hebreo (L.) Dialogos de amor; tr., 1590, 1915.
Herford (C. H.) Normality of Shakespeare, 1920. [P2463].
—— Shakespeare's treatment of l. &c., 1921.
Hirschfeld (H. O.) De incantamentis &c. amatoriis apud Graecos Romanosque, 1863. [P1854].
Key (E.) L. & marriage, 1911.
Koch (M.) Rede d. Sokrates in Platons Symposion &c., 1886. [P1871].
Labusquette (R. de) Autour de Dante: les Béatrices, 1921.

Love [*continued*].
Martinez de Toledo (A.) Arcipreste de Talavera Reprob. del amor mundano (15c.), 1901.
Mauclair (C.) De l'amour physique, *n.d.*
Montanari (T.) Pensieri sull' amore, 1863. [N33].
Mordell (A.) Erotic motive in lit., 1919.
Mühe (T.) W. M. Thackeray über d. Liebe, 1913.
Pascal (B.) Disc. sur les passions de l'amour (1653) [*in* Œ., t3, 1908].
—— Discours, 1911.
Pène (A. de), *ed.* Les plus jolies lettres d'amour, 1919.
Plato. Symposium, *see A.C.*; [*& tr. in* Shelley (P. B.) Essays, *var. ed.*; Wks., 1847; Prose wks., v3, 1880; v2, 1888].
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) De l'amour [*in h.* Œ., t8, 1859].
Rostand (J.) Pend. qu'on souffre encore, 1921.
Sansovini (F.) Ragionamento, la bella arte d' amore (16c.), 1912.
Sarasin (J. F.) S'il faut qu'un homme soit amoureux [*in h.* Œ., 1694].
Soloviev (V. S.) Смысль любви [*in h.* Собраніе Соч., t7, 1912].
Stopes (M. C.) Married love, 1918.
Teichmüller (G.) Wesen d. Liebe, 1879.
Theatrum amoris divini & humani &c., 1655.
Tostado (A.) Tratado de cómo al ome es necesario amara (15c.), 1892.
Valera (J.) Psicol. del amor [*in h.* Obras, t35, 1913].
Wieland (C. M.) Theages [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., A1, B2, 1909].
Zonta (G.), *ed.* Trattati d' amore (16c.), 1912.
Refer to JEALOUSY.

Lowbury Hill, *Berks.*
Atkinson (D.) Romano-Brit. site on L.H., 1916
Refer to BERKSHIRE.

Lower Bann, *see* BANN, LOWER.

Low German Literature.
[Bible: Low German], *var. ed.* 1494–1545. *see A.C.*
Eckart (R.) Hdbch. z. Gesch. d. plattdeut. Lit., 1911.
Ghetelen (H. van) Dat Narrenschyp (1497); Brandes, 1914.
Jellinghaus (H.) Niederdeut. Bauernkomödien d. 17 Jhdts., 1880.
Krüger (H. K. A.) Gesch. d. niederdeut. oder plattdeut. Literatur, 1913.
Schonebeck (B. v.) Hohe Lied (1276); Fischer, 1893.

Loyalty Islands.
Hadfield (E.) Among natives of L. Group, 1920.
Sarasin (F.) La Nouv. Calédonie & les I.L.; tr., 1917.
Refer to COLONIES, FRENCH; PACIFIC OCEAN & ISLANDS; POLYNESIA.

Lozère, *dept.*
Mortillet (A. de) Monuments mégalith. de la L., 1905.
Refer to FRANCE; LANGUEDOC.

Lübeck.
Arnoldus, *abbot of L.* Chron., 1171–1209 [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*]; üb., 1896.
Chroniken d. deut. Städte, B30, 31 i, ii, 1910–14, *see A.C.*
[Deutschland]. D.'s Städtebau, L.; Virck, 1921.

Lübeck [*continued*].
Hoffmann (M.) Gesch. d. freien u. Hansestadt L., 2H, 1889–92.
Hofmeister (H.) Wehranlagen Nordalbingiens, H1, Lübeck, 1917.
King (W.) Chron^{s}. of 3 free cities: L. &c., 1914.
[Lübeck]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler; Baltzer &c., T2, 3, 1906–20.
Sauermann (E. E. F.) Alt-Schleswig-Holstein u. L., 1911.

Lublin.
Balaban (M.) Judenstadt v. L., 1919.
Refer to POLAND.

Lubricants.
Archbutt (L.) & R. M. Deeley. Lubrication &c., 1912.
Reynolds (O.) Theory of l. &c. [*in h.* Papers, v2, 1901].

Lucca.
Barsanti (P.) Pubbl. insegnamento in L. (14–18c.), 1905. [B.]
Bartholmaeis (V. de) Ritmo volgare lucchese del 1213, 1915.
Beraldi (G.) Rel. d'alcuni successi, 1638–40, *&* Difesa per L., 1640.
Foville (J. de) Pise & Lucques, 1914.
Fumi (L.) La moda del vest. in Lucca dal sec. XIV al XIX, 1902. [N84, Bellucci].
Giannini (G.) Teatro pop. lucchese, 1895.
Guerra (P.), *ed.* Statuto dell' arte dei tintori di L., 1755, 1864. [N81].
Lazzareschi (E.) Ambasc. lucchese a Vienna: G. B. D. Sardini, 1751–9, 1918.
[Lucca]. Ambasceria d. Repubbl. di L. a Enrico IV (1598–9), 1863. [N33].
[——]. Inventari d. vescovato, d. cattedrale &c. (12–19c.); Guidi &c., fasc. 1, 1921.
[——]. Regesta del capitolo di L., v1, 2 (8c.–1186), 1910.
Machiavelli. Vita di Castruccio (d. 1328) [*in* Wks., *var. ed^{s}. & tr^{s}.*].
Mansi (G. D.) Diario sacro d. chiese di L.; Barsocchini, 1836.
Manuzio (A.), *the younger.* Attioni di Castruccio Castracane (1281–1328), 1590.
Matraja (G.) Lucca nel mille duecento, 1843.
Minutoli (B.) Relaz. di M., ambasc. di L. in Spagna (1610–15); Guerra, 1866. [N111].
Nieri (I.) 100 racconti pop. lucchesi, 1906.
[Pisa]. Pace tra P., Firenze e L., 1343; Baldasseroni, 1904. [N107].
Pucci (A.) Lamento di Firenze per la perdita di L., s. 14 (*verse*), 1878. [P1278].
Ross (*mrs.* J. A.) & N. Erichsen. Story of L., 1912.
Rota (A.) S. Anselmo vescovo di L., 1733.
Salvetti Corr., 1625–8 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R11 & App. 1].
Santini (*m.* N. di C.) Ambasceria di L. per le nozze Ferdinando de' Medici, 1589, 1878. [N81].
Vecchi (C. A.) Delle lodi del Padre S. Pauli: oraz., 1824. [N80].
Yriarte (C.) M. Civitali (1436–1501), 1886.
Refer to BAGNI DI LUCCA; BARGA; COREGLIA.

Lucerne (*plant*).
Harte (W.) Essays, culture of l., 1764; 1770.
Refer to BOTANY.

Luçon.
Barillon (H. de) Ordonnances synodales du dioc. de L., 1685.

Ludhiana.
[Punjab]. Press lists of old records, v2–6 (1804–40), 1915.

Ludlow.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Anc. topog. of L. [*in* Arch., v6lii, 1909].
—— Castle [*in* Arch., v6li, 1908].
Weyman (H. T.) Glass in L. Church, 1905. [P2495].
Wright (T.) Hist. of L. &c., 1852.

Lugo, *Ravenna prov.*
Bonoli (G.) Storia di L., 1732.
Refer to ITALY; RAVENNA.

Lulworth.
Catholic reg. of L. Castle [*in* Catholic Rec. Soc., v6, 1909].
Refer to CASTLES; DORSET.

Lund.
Lindfors (A. O.) Reg. Acad. L. hist., ad 1739, 2p, 1809–21.
Sveriges Offentliga Bibl.; L. &c., 1887–.
[Upsala]. Kongl. Maj.: ts nådiga statuter för Univ. i Ups. och L., 1857. [P1339].

Lundy Island.
Chanter (J. R.) Hist. [*in* Devon. Assoc., v4, 1871].

Lunigiana.
[Codice]. Regesto d. Cod. Pelavicino (900–1297); Gentile, 1912.
Gerini (E.) Mem. stor. d'ill. scrittori &c. d. Lunigiana, 2v, 1829.
Refer to ITALY; MASSA-E-CARRARA.

Luristan.
Ross (E. N. M.) Lady doctor in Bakhtiari land, 1921.

Lusatia.
Eckhard (P. J.) Wendische Kirchen-Hist., T1 (to 13c.), 1739.
Gröllich (E.) Baumwollweberei d. sächs. Oberlausitz, 1911.
Haupt (C.) Sagenbuch der Lausitz, 1862.
Hoffmann (C. G.) Scriptores rerum L. ant. & recent., 4t, 1719.
Käuffer (C. G.) Abriss d. oberlausitz. Gesch., 4T, 1802–6.
Knauth (C.) D. Oberlausitzer Sorberwenden Kirchengesch., 1767.
Refer to GÖRLITZ; PRUSSIA.

Lushais.
Shakespear (*lt.-col.* J.) Lushei Kuki clans, 1912.
Refer to BURMAH; INDIA, *sub-heading* ***Ethnology***; INDIA, SOCIAL LIFE, *sub-heading* ***Native***.

Lusitania, Sinking of, 1915, *see* EUROPEAN WAR: NAVAL.

Lustleigh.
Torr (C.) Small talk at Wreyland, 2s, 1918–21.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Lute.
Branzoli (G.) Ricerche s. st. del l., 1889.
Refer to MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Lutheran Church, Austria.
N.B.—*Refer also to* CHURCH IN AUSTRIA.
Vorberg (M.) Der Lutherhof v. Gastein (1517–33), 1892.

Lutheran Church, France.
Pannier (J.) J. Hambræus, fondateur de l'Eglise luthér. de Paris (1588–1672), 1913.

Lutheran Church, Russia.
Dalton (H.) Beitr., B1, 2, 1887–9.
Fessler (I. A.) Rückblicke (1756–1839), 1851.

Lutheran Church, Russia [*continued*].
Höhlbaum (B.) Altlivlands Deutschtum, 1911.
Kohlius (J. P.) Eccles. Gr. Lutheran., 1723.

Lutheranism.
Bahrdt (C. F.) Systema theolog. L., 1785.
Beck (C. D.) Comm. decretorum relig. &c., 1801.
Cochlæus (J.) Hist. de actis &c. Lutheri chronographice, 1565.
Dedekennus (G.) Thes. consiliorum & decisionum, 3v, *&* App., 1671.
Denifle (H. S.) Luther & luthéranisme; tr., t1–4, 1910–13.
Eisengrein (M.) Concio egregia & catholica &c., 1558.
Fontana (B.) Doc. Vatic. contro l'eresia lut. in Italia (1524–70) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v15, 1892].
Forer (L.) Manuale Lutheranorum, 1628.
Heppe (H.) Entst. u. Fortbildung d. Luthertums &c., 1548–76, 1863.
Löscher (V. E.) Ausführl. hist. motuum, 3T, 1723–24; Forts. (–1601) v. Kiesling, 1770.
Maimbourg (L.) Hist. du Lutheranisme (1517–1680), 2t, 1680.
Mentzer (B.) Disput. 14 de controv., 1601.
—— Vindic. of L. relig. f. charge of popery; tr., 1720.
Moquot (E.) Guerre ministrale &c., 1619.
Mörlin (J.) Disput. contra fanaticos, 1566.
Müller (J. T.) Symbol. Bücher, 1868.
Osiander (A.) Wks. (*16c.*), *see* A. C.
Paquier (J.) Luther & l'Allemagne, 1918.
Pfaff (C. M.) Eccl. evang. lib. symbolici &c., 1730.
Reclus (E.) Doctrine de Luther, 1908.
Renouard de Bussierre (*v.* M. T.) Anabaptistes: hist. du L. &c. à Munster, 1853.
Schlosser (J. L.) Lutherus Lutheranus, 1739.
Schmucker (S. S.) Elem. of pop. theol., 1834.
Seelen (J. H. v.) Stromata Lutherana, 1740.
Semler (J. S.) Appar. ad libros symbol. ecclesiae Luther., 1775.
Staphylus (F.) Theol. L. epitome, 1562.
Steitz (G. E.) Privatbeichte u. Privatabsolution d. luther. Kirche aus d. Quellen d. 16. J., 1854.
Virvesius (A.) Philippicę disput. adv. Lutherana dogmata, per Melanchthonē defensa, 1541
Walch (J. G.) Relig.-Streitigkeiten d. Evangel.-Luther. Kirchen, 5T, 1733–39.
Refer to AUGSBURG CONFESSION; CHURCH IN GERMANY; JEVER COLLOQUY, 1576; MARBURG CONFERENCE & ARTICLES, 1529; REFORMATION; SCHWABACH ARTICLES, 1529.

Luton.
Luton Hoo. [Sh. hist. of manor]. *n.d.*

Lutterworth.
Dyson (A. H.) Lutterworth, 1913.
Refer to LEICESTERSHIRE.

Luxembourg, Palais du.
Bénédite (L.) Musée de L.: peintures, 1912.
Hustin (L. A.) Création du jardin du L. par Marie de Médicis [*in* Soc. de l'H. de l'Art Fr., Arch., n. pér., t8, 1916].

Luxemburg, *duchy & province.*
Baedeker (C.) Belgium &c., 1897; 1910.
Destrée (J.) Belgique & L. (1815–1918), 1918.
Eyschen (P.) Staatsrecht d. L., 1910.

Luxemburg [*continued*]
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 27, L. & Limburg, 1920. [B.]
Foucher de Careil (*c.* A.) Le L. à la Belgique, 1867. [P2051].
Gribble (F. H.) In L. in war time (1914), 1916.
Hoffschmidt (A. d') Le Gr.-Duché de L. & la Belgique, 1867. [P2054].
[Luxembourg]. Dénombrements des feux: Grob. t1, doc^s. fiscaux, 1306-1537, 1921.
Nothomb (P.) Hist. belge du Grand-Duché de L., 1915.
Putnam (R.) L. & h. neighbours, 1918.
Renwick (G.) L., Gr. Duchy & people, 1913.
Ryckman de Betz (F. de) Baron Nothomb & la quest. luxembourg. (1830-9), 1918.
Sanger (C. P.) & H. T. J. Norton. England's guarantee to Belgium & L., 1915.
Verkooren (A.) Inventaire des chartes &c. du L., t1-4 (1310-1466), 1914-17.
Wampach (G.) L. & l'invasion allem., 1915. [P2024].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; MUNO; SALM, *Comté*; SENONES, *Abbey*.

Luxeuil.
Malnory (A.) Quid Luxovienses monachi discipuli S. Columbani ad regulam monast. &c. contulerint, 1894.
Stokes (M. McN.) Letters f. L. [*in h.* 3 months in forests of Fr., 1895].

Luxury.
Sombart (W.) Studien z. Entwicklungsgesch. d. mod. Kapitalismus, B1, 1913.
Ancient.
Friedländer (L.) Sittengesch. Roms, v. August bis z. Ausgang d. Antonine, *var. ed. & tr.*
Meursius (J.) De luxu Roman., 1605.

Luxury Taxes.
Parl. papers [2250]. Explan. statement on French tax, 1918. (57).
—— [——]. Sel. Com. on luxury duty, 1918. (101).
Refer to CUSTOMS & EXCISE; SUMPTUARY LAWS; TAXATION.

Lwow, *see* LEMBERG.

Lycanthropy.
Roscher (W. H.) "Kynanthropie" Fragm. d. Marcellus v. Side (2c.), 1896. [P1851].

Lycaonia, *refer to* MADEN SHEHER.

Lychgates.
Vallance (A.) Old crosses & l., 1920. [B.]

Lycia.
Fellows (C.) Coins of anc. L., w. dates of L. mon., 1855.
Hogarth (D. G.) Accidents, 1910.
Kluge (T.) Lykier: Gesch. u. Inschr., 1910.
Sundwall (J.) Die einheim. Namen d. Lykier &c., 1913.

Lycian Language.
Kluge (T.) Lykier: Gesch. u. Inschr., 1910.
Sundwall (J.) Die einheim. Namen d. Lykier &c., 1913.

Lydd.
Finn (A.), *ed.* Records of L. (14-16c.), 1911.

Lydia.
Fréret. Chronologie de l'hist. de L. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].
Keil (J.) & A. v. Premerstein. Reise in L. u. d. südl. Aiolis, 1910.
—— & —— 2e (& 3e) Reise, 1911-14.
Lenormant (F.) Monnaies roy. de la L., 1876. [P1929].
Sevin. Roys de L. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].

Lying.
Coquelet (L.) Eloge du mensonge, 1730.
Franzen (A. W.) Gedanken ü. d. Falschheit, 1754.
Jakobovits (J.) Lüge im Urteil d. neu deut. Ethiker, 1914.
Refer to RUMOUR.

Lyme Regis.
Roberts (G.) Hist., 1823.
—— Hist. & antiq., 1834.
—— Landslip at Dowlands & Bindon, 1839, 1840.
Wanklyn (C.) L.R., 1922.

Lympne.
Smith (C. R.) Roman castrum at L., in Kent, in 1850, 1852.

Lynchmere.
Ponsonby (A.) Priory & Manor of L. &c., 1920. [B.]
Refer to SUSSEX.

Lynmouth.
Presland (J.) Lynton & L., 1917.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Lynn, *see* KING'S LYNN.

Lynton.
Presland (J.) L. & Lynmouth, 1917.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Lyonnais.
Guimet (E.) Chants pop. du Lyonnais, 1882. [P2255].
Refer to BEAUJOLAIS.

Lyons, *town, diocese & province.*
Baldensperger (F.) Soc. précieuse de L. au 17e s. [*in h.* Etudes, s2, 1910].
Baur (A.) M. Scève & la Renaissance lyon. (16c.), 1906.
Bégule (L.) La cathédrale de L., 1911.
Bleton (A.) Petite hist. pop. de L., 1885.
Brésard (M.) Foires de L. aux 15 & 16s., 1914.
Cazenove d'Arlens (C. de) 2 mois à Paris & à L., 1803; Cazenove, 1903.
Chambet (C. J.) Guide pittoresque, 1836.
Champier (S.) L'antiq., orig. & noblesse de L. (16c.) [*in* Allut (P.) Et. sur S. C., 1859].
Colonia (D. de) Antiq. de la ville de L. &c., 1701.
Germain de Montauzan (C.) Aqueducs antiques de L., 1909.
Guigue (G.) Doc^s. des Archives de la Cathédrale [*in* Ec. des Ch., 76, 1915].
Hennezel (H. d') Lyon, 1914.
Hirschfeld (O.) Zur Gesch. d. Christentums in Lugudunum vor Constantin [*in h.* Kl. Schr., 1913].
—— L. in d. Römerzeit [*in h.* Kl. Schr., 1913].
Latreille (C.) Un membre de la Petite Eglise à L.: C. Prost, 1903. [P1379].
[Lyons]. Cartulaire lyonnais: doc^s. inéd. (-1300); Guigue, 2t, 1885-93.
Rondot (N.) Artistes &c. étr. ay. trav. à L., 1883. [P1774; *& in* Gazette des beaux-arts, 1883, p2].
Spon (J.) Recherche des antiquités &c., 1673.
Violette (P.) Lyonnoisiana, 1869. [P2056].
Wahl (M.) Prem. années de la Révol. à L., 1788-92, 1894. [B.]

Lyre, *Abbey.*
Guéry (C.) Hist. de l'A. de Lyre, 1917. [B.]
Refer to BENEDICTINES, FRANCE; EVREUX, *Diocese of*; MONASTERIES &C., FRANCE.

M

Macao.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 81, 1920. [B.]

Macaronics.
Brunet (P. G.) Quelques mots rel. à la litt., 1879.
Canel (A.) Rech. sur jeux d'esprit &c., 2t, 1867.
Delepierre (J. O.) De la litt. macaron. &c., 1855-6.
—— Lusus macaronici mod., 1866-7.
—— Macaronéana, 1862-3.
Fabre (A.) Antonius Arena (16c.), 1860.
Folengo (F.) Moscæa od. Mückenkrieg, 1846. [P2029].
Lalanne (L.) Curiosités litt., 1857.
Macheronee di A. T. (1793), 1897. [N21].
Poema Canino-Anglico-Lat., 1843. [P2031].
Refer to FIDENZIANA, *Lingua*.

Maccabees.
Gibert. Chronologie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Maccabees, Books of, *see* Maccabees, *in A. C.*
Niese (B.) Kritik d. Makkabäerbücher &c., 1900. [P1266].

Macclesfield.
Smith (B.) Methodism in M., 1875.

Macedonia.
Abbott (G. F.) Macedonian folklore, 1903.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of M. &c., 1920.
Bouchié de Belle (E.) La M. & les M., 1922.
Colocotronis (V.) M. & l'Hellénisme, 1919. [B.]
Cvijić (J.) Ethnogr. of M. Slavs; tr., 1906.

Macedonia [*continued*].
Cvijić (J.) Ethnographie de la M., 1906 [P2123].
Derjavin (N. S.) Üb. M., wiss. u. krit. Unters., 1918.
Draganof, *ps.* La M. & les réformes, 1906.
Draganov (P.) Македонско-славянскій Сборникъ, в1, 1894.
Focief O., *ps.* Justice turque & les réformes en M., 1907.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 21, 1920. [B.]
Georgevitch (T. R.) Macedonia, 1918.
Goff (A.) & H. A. Fawcett. Macedonia, 1921.
Inter-Allied Comm. Report, East. M., p1, 1919. [P2416, 2518].
Kondakov (N. P.) Македонія, 1909.

Macedonia [*continued*].
Libermann (H.) Face aux Bulgares: camp. franç. en M. serbe (oct. 1915–jan. 1916), 1917.
Macedonia & the Macedonian population, 1917 ?. [P2099].
Maridort (P.) En Macédoine (1915–17), 1918.
Milyukov (P.) Über M.; Philipp, 1918.
Ofeïcoff. La M. ethnogr., hist. & philolog., 1887.
Rubin (A.) Les Roumains de Macédoine, 1913.
Skopiansky (M. D.) La M. telle qu'elle est, 1917. [P2319].
Smith (A. D. H.) Fighting the Turk, 1908.
Stebbing (E. P.) At the Serbian Front in M. (1916), 1917.

Ancient.
Brit. Sch. at Athens. Annual, No. 23, M.: antiq^{s}. *& o. p.*, 1920.
Cavaignac (E.) Hist. de l'antiq., t3, M. &c., 330–107, 1914. [B.]
Gäbeler (H.) Zur Münzkunder M., H1–5, 1895–1904. [P1920].
Hoffmann (O.) Makedonen, i. Sprache u. i. Volkstum, 1906.
Lambropoulos (A.) Num. Makedoniens, 1899. [P1925].
Radet (G.) De coloniis a M. in Asiam cis Taurum deductis, 1892.
Svoronos (J. N.) L'Hellénisme prim. de la M. &c., 1919.
Wace (A. J. B.) & A. M. Woodward. Inscr^{s}. f. Upper M. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
Woodward (A. M.) Inscr^{s}. f. Beroea in M. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
Refer to European War: *Greece &c.*; Kavala; Pella; Seres.

Macedonian Question.
Amadori-Virgilj (G.) Quest. rumeliota e la polit. ital., v1, 1908.
Amfiteatrov (A.) Cjab. rope, 1912.
Azambuja (G. d') Conflit des races en M., 1904. [P1777].
Bérard (V.) La mort de Stamboul, 1913.
Colocotronis (V.) M. & l'Hellénisme, 1919. [B.]
Derjavine (N. S.) Rapports bulgaro-serbes & la quest. m.; tr., 1918.
—— Üb. M., wiss. u. krit. Unters., 1918.
Draganof, *ps.* La M. & les réformes, 1906.
Engelhardt (E.) Quest. macédon., 1906.
Focief O., *ps.* Justice turque & les réformes en M., 1907.
Gandolphe (M.) Crise macédon., 1904.
Henry (R.) Des monts de Bohême au Golfe Persique, 1908.
Kasasis (N.) Greeks & Bulgarians, 1907.
—— La M. & les Roumains, 1907. [P2247].
Kitintcheff (S.) Quelques mots aux calomniateurs, 1919. [P2323].
Lépide (G.) M. indivisible dev. le futur Cong. de la Paix, 1918. [P2323].
Macédoine & la vilayet d'Andrinople, 1893–1903, 1904.
Macedonia & the reforms, 1903. [P1777].
Milyukov (P.) Über M.; Philipp, 1918.
Mintschew (I. M.) La Serbie & le mouv. national bulgare, 1918. [P2323].
Mishev (D.) Vérité sur la M., 1918. [P2323].
Popović (P.) Serbian Macedonia, 1916. [P2048; 2259].
Routier (G.) M. & les Puissances, 1904. [B.]

Macedonian Question [*continued*].
Rubin (A.) Les Roumains de Macédoine, 1913.
Ruchti (J.) Reform. Österr.-Ungarns u. Russlands, 1903–8, 1918.
Stephanove (C.) Bulgarians & Anglo-Saxondom, 1919.
—— We the Macedonians, 1919. [P2323].
Strezoff (G.) Luttes polit. des Bulgares macédoniens, 1918.
Vélianoff (B.) Un peuple calomnié, 1919. [P2342].
Vellay (C.) L'irrédentisme hellén., 1913.
Voïnov (I. F.) La quest. macédon. &c., 1905.

Macedonianism.
Theodore, *bp. of Mopsuestia.* Controv. avec les Macédoniens, texte & tr.; Nau, 1913.

Macedo-Wallachian Dialect, *see* Roumanian language.

Macerata.
Spadoni (D.) Alcune costumanze &c. marchigiane, prov. di M., 1899.
Refer to Camerino.

Maces.
Diels (H.) Die Scepter d. Universität, 1906. [P1807].
[Insignia]. Hand-list of municipal insignia, exhib., Mansion House, 1893. [P1465].
Jewitt (L.) Corporation plate & insignia of Eng. & Wales, 2v, 1895.

Machine-gun, *see* Gun.

Machinery.
Archbutt (L.) & R. M. Deeley. Lubrication &c., 1912.
Chaney (L. W.) Accidents & a. prevention in machine building [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull. 256, 1920].
Dwelshauvers-Dery (V.) Quelques antiq^{s}. mécaniques de la Belgique, 1906.
Feldhaus (F. M.) Technik d. Vorzeit &c., 1914.
Hamp (P.) La victoire mécan., 1920.
Internat. Corr. Sch^{s}. Instr. paper, Heavy forging, p2, *n.d.*
Marks (E. C. R.) Constr. of cranes &c., 1904.
Ramelli (A.) Diverse & artificiose machine (*Ital. & Fr.*), 1588.
Technical dict., v1–10, 1906–10.
Refer to Cranes; Lubricants.

MacKinley, *Mt., see* Mount McKinley.

Mâcon.
Acad. de M. Annales, s3, t18, 19, 1913–5.
[Mâcon]. Cartulaire de St.-Victor de M. (6–13c.); Ragut, 1864.
Refer to Saône-et-Loire, *dept.*

Madagascar.
Anson (A. E. H.) About myself &c. (M., 1862–5), 1920.
Benyowsky. Mems. (18c.); tr.; Oliver, 1904.
Ellis (*mrs.* M.): soc. & rel. progr., 1863.
Ellis (W.) 3 visits, 1858.
Ferrand (G.) Le dieu malgache Zanahari [*in* T'oung pao, sér. 2, v8, 1906].
Flacourt (E. de) Hist. de M. (& Rel., –1657), 1661
[France: Min. des Affaires Etr.]. Doc^{s}. diplom.: affaires de M., 1881–3, 1883.
Giraud (J.) Mission à M. (1912–13) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].
Grossin. Mém. inéd. sur M. (18c.); Marcel, 1883. [P1384].

Madagascar [*continued*].
Hartmann (R.) M. u. d. Seychellen, Aldabra &c., 1886.
Kerguelen Trémarec (Y. J. de) 2 voyages, 1771–74, 1782.
Lyautey (H.) Lettres, 1894–9, 2t, 1920.
Marcuse (W. D.) Thr. Western M., 1914.
Moss (C. F. A.) A pioneer in M.: J. Pearse (1837–1911), 1913.
Oliver (S. P.) Les Hovas de M., 1869. [P2601].
Pelletier (G.) M., 1919. [P1208].
Sibree (J.) Naturalist in M., 1915.
Vinson (A.) Voyage, 1865.
Refer to Nossi-Bé.

Madeira.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 116, Azores & M., 1920. [B.]

Madeleine Island.
Means (P. A.) Remains of Chippewa settlements, La Pointe Isl., 1917. [B.]
Refer to Superior, Lake; Wisconsin.

Maden Sheher.
Ramsay (W. M.) & *miss* G. L. Bell. Thousand & One Churches, 1909.
Refer to Lycaonia.

Madoera, *see* Java.

Madras, *city.*
Dalton (C. N.) Life of T. Pitt (1653–1726), 1915. [B.]
Dodwell (H.) Rep. on M. records, 1916.
[Hist. MSS. Comm.] Palk MSS. (1767–86), Rep., 1922.
Love (H. D.) Vestiges of old M. (1640–1800), 3v & index, 1913. [B.]
[Madras]. Rec. of Fort St. George: Country corr., Milit. Dept., 1753–8, 1911–15.
[——]. ——: Country corr., Polit. dept., 1800–4, 1908–9; Public dept., 1740, 1908.
[——]. ——: Country corr., Public Dept., 1749, 1751, 1909–10.
[——]. ——: Despatches f. Eng., 1670–77, 80–6, 1911–16.
[——]. ——: Diary &c., milit. dept., 1752–6, 1910–13.
[——]. ——: Diary & consultation bk., 1672–81, 86–98, 1910–22.
[——]. ——: French corr., 1750–52, 1914–16.
[——]. ——: Letters f. F. St. G., 1679, 1688–9, 1693–94, 1697–99, 1915–21.
[——]. ——: Letters to F. St. G. for 1681–1700, 1915–21.
[——]. ——: Masulipatam consult. bk., 1682–3, 1916.
[——]. ——: Minutes of proc. in Mayor's Court, Madraspatam, 1689–1719, 1915.
[——]. ——: Public consultations, 1741, v71, 1916.
[——]. ——: Public despatches to Eng., 1694–6, 1741–2, 1916–19.
[——]. ——: Sels. f. public consultations &c., 1740, 1916.
[——]. ——: Sundry book, 1677–78, 80–1, 86, 1758–9, 1910–15.
Newell (H. A.) M.: illust. guide, 1919.
Temple (R. C.) Taking of M. in 1746 by La Bourdonnais, 1901. [P2414].

Madras, *presidency.*
Ananda Ranga, *Pilāī.* Diary; tr., v3–7 (1746–51), 1914–19.
Hoole (E.) M., Mysore & S. of India, 1820–28, 1844.
[India: Govt. Publs.]. List of inscr^{s}., v3, M.; Cotton, 1905.
[Madras]. Arch. Survey, S. circle Ann. rep., 1908 9.

Madras, *presidency* [*continued*].
[Madras]. Cal. of Madras Records, 1740–44; Dodwell, 1917.
[——]. Rep., Govt. Mus. &c., 1903/4–.
[——]. Visit, 1811, 1821.
Rangacharya (V.) Topog. list of inscr^s. of M.P., 3v, 1919.
Rea (A.) Mon. remains of Dutch E.I. Co., 1897.
Thurston (E.) Castes & tribes of S. India, 7v, 1909.
—— M.P. &c., 1914. [B.]

Administration, Law &c.
[Madras]. Code, 2v, 1915.
[——]. Hist. of services, Civil Dept., 1909–.
[——]. List of army for 1787, corr. to 1793, 1909; corr. to 1801, 1909.
[——]. Sel^s f. records, New revenue ser., 1–9, 1906–13.
Madras Native Assoc. Proc. on resol. of Govt. of India on local self-govt., 1883. [P2012].

Census.
India. C., 1911 (v12), M., 3p; Molony, 1912.

History.
Carnatic quest. stated, 1808.
[Madras]. Concise acc. of events of rebellion at M., 1810. [P175].
Penny (F.) Ch. in M., v2, 3, 1805–61, 1912–22.

Natural History.
Gamble (J. S.) Flora of M., p1–4, 1915–21.
Refer to AMARAVĀTI; HAMPI; MADURA, *city*; MALABAR; MASULIPATAM; TRICHINOPOLY.

Madrid, *city.*
Bello (L.) Ensayos e imagin. sobre M., 1919.
Erskine (S.) M., past & present, 1922.
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Sensaciones, 1899.
Gonzalez de Avila (G.) Teatro de la grandezas de M., 1623.
Las Navas (*c.* de) Royal Palace, M., *n.d.*
[Madrid]. Calendario, manual y guia de M., 1841.
Mesonero Romancos (R. de) Manual de M.; descr. de la corte y de la villa, 1833.
Routier (G.) Souvs. & croquis madrilènes (1899–1913), 1913.
Valera (J.) Obras, t45–46, 1916–17.

Madrid, *province.*
Sanz Martinez (J.) Rincones de la Esp. vieja: prov. de M., 1919.
Velasco Zazo (A.) Anales y rutinas de M., 1919.
Refer to MEJORADA DEL CAMPO; RIVAS DE JARAMA.

Madrid, Château de, *Paris.*
Duchesne (H. G.) & H. de Grandsaigne. Hist. du Bois de Boulogne: le Château de M., 1912. [B.]
Refer to CASTLES; SEINE.

Madrid, Peace of, 1526.
[Charles V]. Artickel des Fridés &c., 1526.
[——]. Pro divo Carolo apolog. libri 2, 1527.

Madshar.
Baer (C. E. v.) Eine alte Abbildung d. Ruinen v. M., 1841
Refer to ASTRAKHAN; RUSSIA, ANTIQ^s.

Madura.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 82, Java & M., 1920. [B.]

Madura [*continued*].
Hill (S. C.) Yusuf Khan (d. 1764), 1914. [B.]
Maindron (G. R. M.) Dans l'Inde du Sud, t2, 1909.
Newell (H. A.) M.: guide, *n.d.* [P1643].
Refer to INDIA; MADRAS.

Maestricht.
Bock (F.) & M. Willemsen. Mittelalterl. Kunst- u. Reliquienschätze zu M., 1872.
Polain (M. L.) De la souveraineté des évêques de Liége &c. sur M., 1831. [P2011].
Refer to LIMBURG.

Mafulu, *see* NEW GUINEA.

Magdalen College, *Oxford.*
Fairfax (H.) Impartial rel. of proc. agst. M.C., 1687, 1688. [P1451].
Günther (R. W. T.) Daubeny Laboratory Register, 1904–15 &c., 1916.
—— Descr. of brasses &c. in Chapel, 1915.
[Oxford: M. Coll.]. Register, N.S.; Macray, v5–8, Fellows, 1713–1910, 1906–15.

Magdalen Hospital.
Compston (H. F. B.) M.H. (1758–1915), 1917.
Refer to CHARITY &C., ENG.; HOSPITALS &C., ENG.

Magdalena, *river.*
Mozans (H. J.) Following Conquistadores, v1, Up the Orinoco & down the M., 1910.
Refer to COLOMBIA.

Magdalene College, *Cambridge.*
[Cambridge]. Bibl. Pepysiana, p1, 2, 1914.

Magdeburg.
Arnold (S. J.) Decus M., 2p, 1715–16.
Chronographus Saxo (1–1188) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t16; *extr.* (878–980) *in* Bouquet, Rec., t9, 1757; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B63, 1895].
Flacius (M.) Verfolger d. Kirchen Christi zu M. &c., 1551. [P2468].
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 iii, M.; Landsberg, 1909.
Hamann (R.) Die Kapitelle im M. Dom [*in* Jahrbuch d. K. Preuss. Kunstsammlungen, B30, 1909].
[Magdeburg]. Der von M. Entschüldigung &c., 1549. [P2440].
[——]. Der von M. widerlegung u. verantwortung alles ungrundts &c., 1551. [P2441].

Magellan Strait.
Mafra (G. de) Libro, del descubr. (16c.), 1920.
Markham (*sir* C. R.) Early Span. voyages (1525–1619); tr., 1911.
Medina (J. T.) Incunable limeño (Relacion, 1594), 1916. [P2364].
Weert (S. de) Voy., 1598–1600 [*in* Renneville (R. A. C. de) Coll. of voy.; tr., 1703].

Magi ("Three wise men").
Bayet (C.) Ambon: représ. des Mages [*in* Duchesne (L.) & C. Bayet. Mission au Mont Athos, 1876].
Brentano (C.) Reise nach Bethlehem [*in h.* Wke., B14 ii, 1913].
Dieterich (A.) Weisen aus d. Morgenlande, 1901. [P1893].
Kehrer (H.) Die heiligen drei Könige in Lit. u. Kunst, 2B, 1908–9.
Libro de los Tres Reyes de Oriente; facs.; Huntington, 1904.

Magi ("Three wise men") [*continued*].
Mackinlay (G.) M.: how they recognised Xt.'s star, 1907.
Van Dyke (H.) Story of the other wise man (*fiction*), 1895.

Magindanao Language &c.
Forrest (T.) Vocab. of M. tongue [*in h.* Voyage, 1779].

Magna Castra, *see* KENCHESTER.

Magna Charta.
Adams (G. B.) Origin of Eng. Constit. (–13c.), 1912; 1920.
Johnson (S.) Vindic. (1697) [*in* Wks., 1710].
Mackechnie (W. S.) M.C.: comm., 1914.
Magna Charta commem. essays; Malden. 1917.
—— Hist. & defence &c., 1769.

Magna Graecia.
Pais (E.) Storia d. Sicilia &c., v1 (–5c. B.C.), 1894.
Sainte-Croix. Législ. de la Gr. Grèce [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t42, 45, 1786–93].
Refer to LOCRI; METAPONTO; SYBARIS; SYBARITES.

Magnesia, *Ionia.*
Rhousopoulos (A.) Mon d. Themistokles in M., 1896. [P1933].

Magnesium.
Wilson (M. E.) Magnesite deposits of Grenville Distr., Quebec, 1917. [P2061].
Refer to METALS & METALLURGY; MINERALOGY.

Magnetism.
Adams (J. C.) Terrestrial m. [*in h.* Sci. papers, v2, 1900].
Backlund (O. O.) М. опредѣленія Хавангской экспед., 1915.
Broun (J. A.) Obs. of magn. declination, Trevandrum &c., 1852–69, v1, 1874.
Brown (W.) Permanent steel magnets; *& o. p.* [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. proc., N.S., v12, 1909–10].
Falconet. Ce que les anciens ont cru de l'aimant [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Gilbert (W.) Tercent. Commem.; chapter on electrics, 1903. [P1429].
Gray (A.) Measurements in electr. & m., 1893.
Hadley (H. E.) M. & electricity, 1920.
Hutchinson (R. W.) Advanced textbook, 2v, 1920.
[Imperatorskoe Russ. Geog. Obsch.]. Der nördl. Ural u. d. Küstengebirge Pai-Choi, B1; Kowalski, 1853.
Internat. Corr. Sch^s. Instr. paper, M. circuit, p1, 1915.
Kalmus (H. T.) Researches, p5, Magn. properties of cobalt &c., 1916. [P2413].
Lefroy (J. H.) Magn. survey of Canada, 1842–4, 1883.
Martin (T. H.) La foudre &c. chez les anciens, 1866.
—— Obs. & théories des anciens, 1865. [P1669].
Metcalfe (S. L.) New theory of terrestr. m., 1833.
Miller (F. F.) Изслѣдованіе въ восточ. Сибири, 1895.
Moureaux (Th.) Déterm. magnét. faites en Koursk, 1898.
Roget (P. M.) Electricity &c., 1831.
Saint Helena. Obs. at the magnetical &c. observatory; Sabine, v1, 1847.
Singer (C.) Dr. W. Gilbert (1544–1603), 1916. [P2034].

Magnetism [*continued*].
Steiner (L.) Erdmagnet. Messungen in d. Umgeb. d. Balatonsees [*in* Balaton, Resultate, B1, T1, Geophys. Anh., 1908].
Thompson (S. P.) W. Gilbert, & terrestrial m. in time of Q. Eliz., 1903.
Wien (W.) Üb. positive Strahlen [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe, Sitz., 1909].
Zeeman (P.) Researches in magneto-optics, 1913. [B.]
Bibliography.
Royal Soc. Cat. of sci. papers: subject index, v3 ii, 1914.
Thompson (S. P.) Hand list of magn. & elect. books, 1914.

Magnetite.
Lindeman (E.) M. occurrences nr. Calabogie, Renfrew Co., Ont., 1914. [P1634].
Refer to MINERALOGY.

Magnificat, The.
Gerson (J. C. de) Collectorium super M. &c., 1473.

Magra, *see* LUNIGIANA.

Mahasna (El).
Ayrton (E. R.) & W. L. S. Loat. Predynastic cemetery, 1911.
Refer to ABYDOS; EGYPT.

Mahdi.
Margoliouth (D. S.) On M. & M.ism, 1915. [P1777].

Mahé.
Martineau (A.) Origs. de M. de Malabar (1720–38), 1917.
Refer to COLONIES, FRENCH; MALABAR.

Maidstone.
Fairfax (T. F., *b.*) Letter conc. proceedings in Kent, 1648. [P1377].
James (W. R.) Charters &c. rel. to M., 1825.
[Kent]. Designes of rebels in K., before storming of M., 1648. [P1377].
Newton (W.) Hist. & antiq. of M. &c., 1741.
Norwich (G. G., *e. of*) Letter sent to Lord Maior of London, 1648. [P1377].
Row (B. P.) & W. S. Martin. Kent's capital, 1899.
Rushworth (J.) Letter of fight at M., 1648. [P1377].
Whichcord (J.) Hist. &c. of All Saints, 1845.

Maine, *France.*
Courson (*vte.* A. de) L'insurr. de 1832, 1910.
Hauréau (J. B.) Hist. litt. du Maine, 10t, 1870–77.
Latouche (R.) Hist., 10 & 11 s., 1910.
Musset (R.) Le Bas-Maine ét. géog., 1917.

Maine, *U.S.A.*
Sullivan (J.) Hist., 1795.
Thoreau (H. D.) The Maine woods [*in* Wr., v3, 1893].
Whitin (E. S.) Factory legisl. in M., 1908.

Maine-et-Loire, *dept.*
Beauregard (J. F. de) Statistique des mons., 1841.
Port (C.) Dict. hist., géog. & biog. de M.-et-L., 3t, 1876–8.
Refer to ANJOU; FRANCE.

Mainz.
Börckel (A.) Gesch. v. M. als Festung, 1913.
Chron. Moguntinum (1346–1460), *see A.C.*
Falk (V. A. F.) Heiliges M., 1877.

Mainz [*continued*].
Kautzsch (R.) & E. Neeb. Kunstdenkmäler, 1919.
Menzel (C.) Diether v. Isenburg, Erzb. v. M., 1459–63, 1868.
Regesten d. Erzbischöfe v. M. v. 1289–1396; Ropp, Abthlg. li, 2 i, 1913.
Schillmann (F.) W. Trefler u. d. Bibl. d. Jakobsklosters zu M. (16c.), 1913.
Schmidt (G.) Erzbf. Siegfried I (d. 1084), 1917.
Stutz (U.) Der Erzbischof v. M. u. d. deut. Königswahl, 1910.
Veit (A. L.) Kirche u. Kirchenreform in M., 1517–1618, 1920. [B.]
Zedler (G.) Mainzer Ablassbriefe, 1454–5, 1913.
Refer to BENEDICTINES, *sub-heading* ***Germany:*** MONASTERIES, GERMANY.

Mairwara, *see* AJMERE-MERWÁRÁ.

Maiyas.
[Maiyas]. Ind. Press on massacre of M., 1883. [P2018].

Maize.
Austria. Campaign agst. pellagra [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Aug., 1912].
Burtt-Davy (J.) M., its hist., cultivation &c., 1914.
Murphy (C. J.) Amer. Ind. corn, ways to cook, 1917.
Refer to PELLAGRA.

Majolica.
Barber (E. A.) Span. m. in coll. of Hisp. Soc. of Amer., 1915.
Beckerath (A. v.) Majolikasammlung, 1913.
Briganti (F.) Le Coppe amatorie del sec. XVI n. maioliche di D., 1903. [N84].
De Forest (*mrs.* E.) Cat. of Mexican m.; Barber, 1911.

Majorca.
Boyd (M. S.) Fortunate isles, 1911.
Chron. del gobierno del rey Roberto &c. (Chron. mallorquin, 1031–1239), 1851.
Flitch (J. E. C.) Mediterranean moods: travels in M., 1911.
[James III, *k.*]. Proceso (1278–1348), 1852.
Louis Salvator. Felsenfesten M., Gesch. u. Sagen, 1910. [B.]
Markham (C. R.) Story of M. & Minorca, 1908.
Martel (E. A.) Cavernes de M., 1903. [P1359].
Mut (V.) Hist. del reyno de M., 1650.
Störmann (A.) Gesch. d. Königr. Mallorka (14c.), 1918.
Refer to ARAGON; PORTO PF.

Majorities & Minorities.
Delbrück (H.) Regierung u. Volkswille, 1914.
Jellinek (G.) Rights of minorities; tr., 1912. [P1362].

Malabar.
Angelbeek (J. G. van) Mem. [*in Dutch*], 1793, 1908.
Barbosa (D.) Book of D. B. (1518); tr., 2v, 1918–21. [B.]
—— Livro (1516) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].
Breekpot (C.) Mem., 1769; Fruijtier, 1909.
Böving (J. G.) Nachr. v Tranquebahr u. M. [*in h.* Beschs., 1712].
Connemara (R. B., *b.*) Tours, 3 & 7, 1887–8. [P1726].
Cunes (F.) Mem. [*in Dutch*], 1756, 1908.
De Jong (C.) Mem. (1761; *in Dutch*), 1910.

Malabar [*continued*].
Empoli (G. da) Viagem (1503) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].
Geddes (M.) Church of Malabar &c., 1694.
[Jesuits]. Lettere annue d'Etiopia, M. &c., 1620–4, 1627.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t5, 1780.
Lopes (T.) Naveg. (1502) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].
[Madras: Sels., Dutch]. Diary, Exped. agst. Zamorin, 1716–7; Groot, 1910.
[—— : ——]. Dutch in M.; tr. of Sel. 1 & 2; Galletti &c., 1911.
[—— : ——]. Extr. f. inventories & establ. lists, 1743, 1761, 1780; Groot, 1909.
Menezes (A. de) Raulin, Hist. Eccles. Malab. &c., 1745.
Moens (A.) Mem., 1781, 1908; tr. [*in* Dutch in Malabar; Galletti, 1911].
Paolino, *da San Bartolommeo.* India Orientalis Xtna., 1794.
Rheede (H. A. van) Memoir, 1677 (*in Dutch*), 1911.
Stein van Gollenesse (J. V.) Gedenkschrift, 1743, 1908; tr. [*in* Dutch in Malabar; Galletti, 1911].
Weijerman (G.) Mem. (1765; *in Dutch*), 1910.
Ziegenbalg (B.) Propag. of Gospel; tr., p1, 2, 1709–14. [P2103].
Refer to DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY; MADRAS, *presidency*; MAHÉ.

Malaca, *see* MALAGA.

Malaga, *province & town.*
Grasset (*lieut.*) M., prov. fr., 1811–2, *n.d.*
Mommsen (T.) Stadtrechte d. Salpensa u. M. [*in* Königl.-Sächs. Gesells., Leipzig, Abhdl., B3, 1857].
Refer to ANDALUSIA; LA PILETA.

Malagasy Language & Literature.
Renel (C.) Contes de Madagascar, 2p, 1910.

Malaria.
Bentley (C. A.) Rep., m. in Bombay, 1911.
Boyce (R. W.) Mosquito or man ?, 1909.
Celli (A.) Control of m. in Italy [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., July, 1912].
Darling (S. T.) &c. Hookworm & m. research in Malaya, Java & Fiji Isls. (1915–17), 1920.
Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology; tr., 3v, 1883–6.
[India: Med. Dept.]. Proc. of Imp. m. conf., Simla, 1909, 1910.
Klebs (E.) & C. Tommasi-Crudeli. On the nature of m.; tr., 1888.
Laveran (A.) Paludism; tr., 1893.
Mannaberg (J.) Malarial parasites; tr., 1894.
Marchiafava (E.) & A. Bignami. On Summer-Autumn mal. fevers; tr., 1894.
—— & A. Celli. On alter. in red globules in m. infection &c.; tr., 1888.
Parl. papers [1488]. Rep. on prev. of m. in Cyprus; by Sir R. Ross, 1914. (cd. 7174).
Reshetillo (D. Th.) Болотныя лихорадки въ Палестинѣ, 1891.
Shipley (A. E.) M. [*in h.* Pearls &c., 1908].

Malay Archipelago & Peninsula.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1878–1902; Proc., 1886–92.

Malay Archipelago & Peninsula [*cont.*].
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indie, 1853–.
Munro (R. W.) & L. C. Brown. Pract. guide to coco-nut planting, 1916.
Parl. papers [970]. Comm. to enquire into use of opium, vl, 3, 1909. (cd. 4521–2).
Bibliography.
Cordier (H.) Bibl. Indosinica, v2, 1913.
Ethnology & Native Life.
Adriani (N.) & A. C. Kruijt. De Bare'e-sprekende Toradja's van Midden-Celebes, 1912–4.
Bastian (A.) Indonesien, 5 Lief., 1884–94.
Bijdragen tot de taal–, land- en volkenkunde van Nederl. Indië, 1853–.
Blumentritt (F.) Ahnencultus &c. d. Malaien &c., 1882.
Clifford (H.) In court & kampong, 1903.
Colijn (H.) Neerlands Indie: land & volk &c., 2d, 1913.
Eerde (J. C. van) Volken van Nederl. Indië, 2d, 1920–21.
Evans (I. H. N.) Among prim. peoples in Borneo, 1922.
Hasselt (A. L. van) Ethnograph. atlas van M.-Sumatra, 1881.
—— Volksbeschrijving van M.-Sumatra, 1882.
Junghuhn (F.) Battaländer auf Sumatra, 2T, 1847.
Kohlbrugge (J. H. F.) Gehirnfurchen malay. Völker &c., 1909.
Kruijt (A. C.) Het animisme in d. Ind. archipel, 1906.
Kükenthal (W.) Forschungsreise &c., 1896.
Logan (J. R.) Ethnology of the Ind. archipelago, 1850.
Martin (R.) Inlandstämme d. M. Halbinsel, 1905. [B.]
Matthes (B. F.) Bijdr. tot de ethn. v. Zuid-Celebes, 1875.
Nieuwenhuis (A. W.) In Centr. Borneo, 2B, 1900.
Perry (W. J.) Megalithic culture of Indonesia, 1918. [B.]
Riedel (J. G. F.) De sluik-en kroesgarige rassen t. Selebes en Papua, 1886.
Rosenberg (C. B. H. v.) Der malay. Arch., 1878.
Rutter (O.) Brit. N. Borneo, 1922.
Sachse (F. J. P.) Het eiland Seran en zijne bewoners, 1907.
Schmidt (W.) Vergleichung d. Relig. &c. d. austrones. Völker, 1910.
Tauern (O. D.) Patasiwa u. Patalima: v. Molukkeneiland Seran u. s. Bewohnern, 1918.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & Volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Volz (W.) Im Dämmer d. Rimba, 1921.
Wilken (G. A.) Handleiding voor de vergel. volkenkunde v. Nederl. Indië, 1893.
—— Verspr. Geschr., 4d, 1912.
History.
Dijk (L. C. D. van) Neêrlands vroegste betrekkingen met Borneo &c. (17c.), 1862.
Bland (R. N.) Hist. tombstones of Malacca, 1905.
Hageman (J.) Gesch. d. Soenda-landen [*in* Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal &c., d16, 17, 19, 1867–70.
Leupe (P. A.) Stukken, beleg. &c. v. Malakka op de Portug., 1640–1 [*in* Hist. Genoots. te Utrecht, Berigten, d7 i, 1861].

Malay Archipelago & Peninsula [*cont.*].
History [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2080]. Feder. M. States, Rep., 1911–12, 1913–14. (cd. 6562, 7208).
[2080]. States of Kedah & Perlis, Kelantan & Trengganu, Rep., 1911–12, 1913–14. (cd. 6563, 7209).
Temple (R. C.) Brief sk., 1920. [P2501].
Tiele (P. A.) Bouwstoffen voor de gesch. d. Nederlanders in d. M.A. (1612–49); T. & Heeres, 3D, 1886–95.
De Europeers in d. Mal. Arch., 1509–1623 [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal &c. v. N.I., volg. 4, d1, 3–6, 8, volg. 5, d1, 2, 1877–87].
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Wright (A.) & H. A. Cartwright, *edd.* 20th c. impr^s. of Brit. Malaya, 1908.
Topography & Travels.
Angier (A. G.) Far East revisited, 1908.
Bastian (A.) Indonesien, 5 L., 1884–94.
Elbert (J.) Sunda-Exped., 2B, 1911–12.
Gerini (G. E.) Res. on Ptolemy's geog. of E. Asia, 1909.
Keane (A. H.) Eastern geog.: Malay Pen., Indo-China &c., 1892.
Kükenthal (W.) Forschungsreise in d. Molukken &c., 1896.
Martin (K.) Reisen, 1894.
Mayer (C.) Trapping wild animals in M. jungles, 1922.
Moor (J. H.) Notices of Ind. Archipelago &c., p1, 1837.
Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson &c., v2, Asia, 1914.
Rosenberg (C. B. H. v.) Der malay. Arch., 1878.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Whitehead (J.) Explor. of Mt. Kina Balu, 1893.
Wright (A.) & H. A. Cartwright, *edd.* 20th c. impr^s. of Brit. Malaya, 1908.
Refer to ANAMBA ISLANDS; BALI, *Island*; BIRDS, MALAY ARCHIPELAGO; CERAM; FAR EAST; NIAS; SUNDA ISLANDS; TIMOR, *Island*.

Malay Language & Literature.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederl.-Indie, 1853–.
Brandstetter (R.) Indonesian linguistics; tr., 1916.
Haex (D.) Dict. Mal.-Lat. & Lat.-Mal., 2p, 1631.
Hasselt (A. L. van) Talen en letterkunde van M.-Sumatra, 1881.
[Malay]. Grammar, 1800.
Melbourn (G. F.) Planter's manual, 1894.
Reland (A.) Dissert. misc., p3, 1708.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Texts & Translations.
'Abd Allah ibn 'Abd Al Ḳādir. L'incendie de Singapour en 1828; poème malais, tr., 1883.
Winstedt (R. O.) & C. O. Blagden. Malay reader, 1917.

Maldive Islands.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abrégé &c. des voyages, t4, 1780.
Symson (W.) New voyage, 1720.

Malecite Indians, *see* ALGONKIN INDIANS.

Malevantsi, *see* CHURCH IN RUSSIA.

Malines, *see* MECHLIN.

Malingering.
Jones (A. B.) & L. J. Llewellyn. Malingering, 1917.
Refer to IMPOSTURE; PATHOLOGY.

Malmaison.
Ajalbert (J.) 10 années à M., 1907–17, 1920.
Refer to MUSEUMS, FRANCE; SEINE, *dept.*

Malmesbury.
Brakspear (H.) M. Abbey [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].
Moffatt (J. M.) Hist. of M. & abbey, 1805.
Osborn (J. L.) M., 1919.

Malpelo, *Island.*
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 141 & 142, M. &c., 1920. [B.]
Refer to COLOMBIA; PACIFIC OCEAN & ISLANDS.

Malplaquet, Battle of, 1709.
Belloc (H.) Malplaquet, 1911.
Exact list, officers of foot kill'd & wounded in Battle of Longueville, 1709.
Sautai (M.) Bataille de M., 1904.
Vogüé (*m.* C. J. M. de) M. &c., 1892.
Refer to SPANISH SUCCESSION, WAR OF, 1701–14.

Malta.
Atchison (*capt.* T.) Trial, by gen. Court Martial at M., 1825.
[Malta]. Remarks of Chamber of advocates, judicial procedure & lang. question, 1912. [P1462].
Parl. papers [2049]. Roy. comm. on finances &c. of M.; M. of E. & App., 1912. (cd. 6090, 6280–1).
—— [2178]. Sir L. Simmons' mission to the Vatican rel. to relig. questions in M., 1890. (c. 5975).
Antiquities.
Ashby (T.) Excav., 1908–11 in var. megalithic buildings in M. &c.; by T. A. &c., 1913.
Bradley (R. N.) M. & Mediterranean race, 1912.
Peet (T. E.) Contrib. to st. of prehist. period, 1910.
Zammit (T.) Hal-Tarxien neolithic temple &c., M. [*in* Arch., v67, 68, 70, 1916–20.
Bibliography.
Lozzi (C.) Bibl. ist. d. ant. &c. Italia, v1, 1886.
Biography, *see A.C. under* :—
Parisot de la Valette (J.), 1494–1568 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
History.
Achelés (A.) Βιβλίον περιέχον τῆς Μάλτας πολιορκίαν (*siege by Turks*, 1565); Pernot, 1910.
Azopardi (G.) Giornale d. presa di M. e Gozo (1798), 1836.
Bedford (W. K. R.) Gleanings, 1880. [P662].
Cirni (A. F.) Successi dell' armata destin. all' impresa di Tripoli &c., 1560.
Crova (M.) Brief discours du siège &c. de M., 1565.
Eton (W.) Authentic materials, 1802–7.
Gentile (P.) Siège de M., 1565; Pernot, 1910.
Hardman (W.) Hist., 1798–1815, 1909.
[Malta]. Raccolta de varie cose, M. e Gozo, 1843.
[——]. Ragguaglio d. accidenti, 29 Ott. e 5 Nov., 1757. [P1519].
Mifsud (A.) Knights Hosp. of Ven. Tongue of Eng. in M., 1914.
Napoleon I. Pièces div. rel. aux opér. du Gén. Bonaparte (1797–9), 1800.
Piccolomini (P.) Corr., Roma e l'Inquisitore di M. dur. la guerra di Candia (1645–69), p2–4 [*in* Archivio st. it., s5, 45, 46, 49, 1910–12].

Malta [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Salomone-Marino (S.) I Siciliani contro gl' Infedeli (16c.), 1912. [B.]
Scicluna (H. P.) Docs. (12–18c.), 1912. [2516].
Terrinoni (F. G.) Mem. stor. d. resa di M. ai Francesi nel 1798 &c., 1867.
Topography & Travels.
Badger (G. P.) Descr. of M., 1851.
—— Hist. guide, 1879.
Bradley (R. N.) Odd man in Malta 1914.
Evans (C.) & S. Cheevers. Voyage to M. &c., 1715.

Maltese Language & Literature.
Agius de Soldanis (G. P. F.) Ling. punica usata da M. &c., 1750.
Gesenius (F. H. W.) Versuch, 1810.
Schlienz (C. F.) Improvement of M. lang., 1838.
Vassalli (M. A.) Motti, aforismi &c. maltesi, 1828. [P1503].

Malthusianism.
Brentano (L.) M. Lehre u. d. Bevölkerungsbewegung d. letzten Dezennien, 1909.
De Quincey (T.) Reply to Hazlitt conc. M. [*in h.* Uncoll. wr., v1, 1890].
Ellis (H. H.) Essays in war-time, 2s, 1916–19.
Isaacson (E.) Malthusian limit, 1912.
Öfele (F. F. v.) Anticoncept. Arzneistoffe: alt. u. neu. Zeit, 1898.

Malvern.
Chambers (J.) Gen. hist., 1817.
Hastings (G. W.) Story of the Malverns, 1911.
Nott (J.) Antiqs. of "Moche Malverne," 1885.
Phillips (J.) Malvern Hills [*in* Geolog. Surv., Mem., v2, p1, 1848].

Mammals.
Brandt (J. F.) Wirbelthiere d. nördl. europä. Russlands, 1856.
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B10–13, Säugetiere, B1–4, 1912–20.
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.: Zoology]. Cat. of m. of W. Europe, exclusive of Russia; G. S. Miller, 1912.
[——: ——]. Ungulate mammals; Lydekker, 5v, 1913–16.
Broom (R.) Orig. of m. [*in* Philos. Trans., sB, v206, 1915].
Cory (C. B.) M. of Illinois & Wisconsin, 1912.
Dawkins & Sanford. Brit. Pleistocene Mammalia, v1, 1866–72.
Drake-Brockman (R. E.) M. of Somaliland, 1910.
Elliot (D. G.) *For Lists & descr. of new species, U.S.A., Field Columbian Mus., see A.C.*
Field Columbian Mus.: Zoolog. s., v1–, 1895–.
Fitzsimons (F. W.) Nat. hist. of S. Afr.: M., 4v–, 1919–20.
Goldman (E. A.) Descrs. of 5 new mammals f. Panama, 1914.
—— Descrs. of new m. f. Panama & Mexico, 1913.
—— M. of Panama [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
—— New m. f. E. Panama, 1912.
Haagner (A.) S. African m., 1920.
Heller (E.) 4 new subspecies of large m. f. Equat. Africa, 1914.
—— New genera & races of African ungulates, 1912.
—— New subspecies of ms. f. Equat. Africa, 1914.

Mammals [*continued*].
Hollister (N.) Four new m. f. the Canadian Rockies, 1911.
—— New genus &c. of African m., 1916.
—— New m. f. highlands of Siberia, 1912.
—— 2 new m. f. Siberian Altai, 1913.
Jerdon (T. C.) M. of India, 1874.
Keller (O.) Antike Tierwelt, B1, Säugetiere, 1909.
Lyon (M. W.) & W. H. Osgood. Cat. of type-specimens of m., U.S. Nat. Mus. &c., 1909.
Martin (E.) Atlas des mammifères, Fr., Suisse & Belg., 1910. [B.]
Mearns (E. A.) M. of the Mexican Boundary of the U.S., p1, 1907.
Millais (J. G.) Mammals of Gt. Brit. & Ir., 3v, 1904–6.
Miller (G. S.) Bones of m. f. Ind. sites in Cuba &c., 1916.
—— 51 new Malayan m., 1913.
—— List of N. Amer. land mammals, U.S. Nat. Mus., 1912.
Osborn (H. F.) Age of ms. in Eur., Asia & N. Amer., 1910. [B.]
Scott (W. B.) Hist. of land m. in west. hemisphere, 1913.
Seton-Thompson (E. E.) Life-hist. of Northern animals: m of Manitoba, 2v, 1910.
Sherrington (C. S.) Mammalian physiology, 1919.
Sterndale (R. A.) Nat. hist. of m. of India & Ceylon, 1884.
Thomas (O.) Diagnoses of new ms., Peruvian Exped., 1917.
Thorburn (A.) Brit. m., 2v, 1920–21.
Refer to BADGER; ELAND; GAZELLE; GIRAFFE; GOAT; HIPPOPOTAMUS; OKAPI; RATEL; SHREW.

Mamurt-Kaleh, *see* PERGAMON.

Man. (N.B.—*Refer to* ANTHROPOLOGY).
Anton (H. S.) De hominis habitu nat. quam Aristoteles prop. doct., 1860. [P1759].
Autenrieth (J. H. F. v.) Ueb. den Menschen &c., 1825.
Boher (P.) Art of knowing ones self &c., 2p, 1695–6.
Büchner (F. C. C. L.) Man; tr., 1872.
Cerato (A.) Schizzo dell' uomo sociale, 1811. [N4].
Crawford (O. G. S.) M. & h. past, 1921.
Dresser (H. W.) M. & the divine order, 1903.
Du Prel (C., *Frhr.*) Rätsel d. Menschen, 1892.
Ehrenberg (F.) Charakter u. Bestimm. d. M., 1822.
Enfantin (B. P.) Sci. de l'homme, physiol. relig. [*in* Saint-Simon, Œ., v46, 1877].
Farra (A.) 3 discorsi; divinità dell' huomo &c., 1564.
Fiske (J.) Destiny of m., 1912.
Goltz (B.) Menschen-Dasein, 1868.
Göschel (C. F.) Mensch nach Leib, Seele u. Geist, 1856. [P2472].
Grabowsky (N.) Bestimmung d. Menschen, 1886. [P2476].
Hale (H.) Orig. of lang. & antiq. of speaking m., 1886. [P2207].
Hazlitt (W. C.) M. consid. in rel. to God &c., 1912.
Herrmann (E.) Geheimniss d. Macht, 1896.
Hocking (W. E.) Human nature & its remaking, 1918.
Ibsen (S.) Human quintessence; tr., 1913.

Man [*continued*].
Korzybski (A.) Manhood of humanity, 1921.
La Guay de Prémontval. Le Diogene de d'Alembert: pensées, 1755.
La Mettrie (J. O. de) L'homme machine, 1921. [B.]
Meletius, *of Tiberiopolis.* M. de natura hominis, 1836. [P1851].
Meyer (M.) Nietzsches Zukunftsmenschheit &c., 1916.
Nixon (A.) Dignitie of m., 1612.
Perrone (G.) De homine [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t7, 1861].
Piat (C.) Destinée de l'homme, 1912.
Rawitz (B.) Der Mensch, 1912.
Richet (C.) L'homme stupide, 1919.
Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Sci. de l'homme [*in* Œ., v40, 1876].
Sénancour (E. P. de) Rêveries s. la nature prim. de l'homme; Merlant, t1, 1910.
Sissous de Valmire. Dieu & l'homme, 1771.
Stirner (M.) D. Einzige u. s. Eigenthum, 1845.
Thompson (C.) Manhood: facts of life, 1919.
Wieland (C. M.) Beytr. z. geheimen Gesch. d. Menschheit (1770) [*in h.* Gesamm. Werke, Abtlg. 1, B7, 1911].
Wigand (J.) Γνῶθι σεαυτόν, 1543.
Wright (G. F.) Orig. & antiq. of m., 1913.

Man, Isle of.
Lamplugh (G. W.) Econ. geol. of I. of M., 1903.
—— Geology of the I. of Man, 1903.
Parl. papers [2140]. Census, 1911, Islands, 1913. (cd. 6922).
Townley (R.) Journal, 2v, 1791.
Antiquities.
Jones (E. A.) Old church plate of I. of M., 1907.
Kermode (P. M. C.) & W. A. Herdman. Manks antiqs., 1914.
Constitution & Law.
Parl. papers [2002]. Rep. of Departmental Com. on constit. of I. of M., 1911–12. (cd. 5950, 6026).
History.
Moore (A. W.) Story of I. of M., 1902.
Sacheverell (W.) Acc., 1702.
Wilson (T.) Hist. [*in* Wks., v7, 1863].
Topography & Travels.
[Man, *Isle of*]. 6 days' tour, 1636.

Manakin, Va., *see* VIRGINIA.

Manasarovar, *Lake.*
Hedin (*sir* S.) S. Tibet, v1, 2, Lake M. (–1913), 1917.
Refer to TIBET.

Manche, *dept., see* CARENTAN; CAROLLES; COUTANCES; GRANVILLE; MONT-MOREL; NACQUEVILLE; QUERQUEVILLE.

Manchester.
Bruton (F. A.), *ed.* Roman fort at M., 1909.
Knoop (D.) Trading enterprises [*in* Gemeindebetriebe, B3 iv, 1910].
Nicholson (A.) Relics of old M. &c., 1887.
Partington (S. W.) Toll Bars of M., 1920.
History.
Broxap (H.) Biog. of T. Deacon, M. Non-Juror (1697–1753), 1911.
Chetham misc., N.S., v2, 3, 1909–15.
Docs. rel. to plague in M. 1605; Axon [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v3, 1915].
Extrs. f. M. churchwardens' accs., 1664–1710; Broxap [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v4, 1921].

Manchester [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Helm (E.) Chapts. in hist. of M. Chamber of Commerce (1794–1897), 1902.
Malty (S. E.) M. & movt. for nat. elem. educ., 1800–70, 1918.
[Manchester]. Assessment of 1648; Broxap, 1909.
[——]. Sessions, notes of proc.: Axon, v1, 1616–22–3, 1901.
Mills (W. H.) M. Guardian; cent. of hist. (1821–1921), 1921.
Libraries.
Guppy (H.) & G. Vine. Classif. cat. of wks. on archit. &c., 1909.
John Rylands Lib., *see A.C.*
Societies.
Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc., Trans., 1883–, 1884–.

Manchester, *Diocese of.*
Rickards (E. C.) Bp. Moorhouse (1826–1915), 1920.

Manchester Grammar School.
Latin verses & speeches by scholars, 1640 & 1750–1800; Mumford [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v4, 1921].
Mumford (A. A.) M.G.S., 1515–1915, 1919.

Manchu Language & Literature.
Gabelentz (H. C. v. der) Elem. de la gramm. M., 1832.
Grebenschikov (A. V.) Очеркъ, 1909.
Himly (C.) Die Abtlg. d. Spiele im "Spiegel d. Mandschu-sprache" [*in* T'oung pao, v6–s2, v2, 1895–1901].
Klaproth (H. J. v.) Chrestomathie mandchou, 1828.
Mollendorff (P. G. v.) M. lit. [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. Ch. Br., Journal, N.S., v24, 1890.
Röhrig (F. L. O.) Eclaircissements, 1845.
Schlegel (G.) & E. R. von Zach. 2 mandschu-chines. kaiserl. Diplome; übers. &c. [*in* T'oung pao, v8, 1897].
Zakharov (I. I.) Полный Маньчжурско-русскій словарь, 1875.

Manchuria.
Anert (E. E.) Путешествіе по М., 1904.
Christie (D.) 30 years in Moukden, 1883–1913, 1914.
Davidov (D. A.) Колонизація, 1911.
Edelshtein (Ya. S.) Экскурсія въ южной М., 1906.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 69, 1920. [B.]
Fulford (H. E.) Journey in M., 1887 [*in* Parl. papers, 2174]. (c. 5048).
Grebenschikov (A. V.) Къ ист. русско-м. отношеній, 1, Посольство Спафари въ Китай, 1912. [P2527].
Harrison (E. J.) Peace or war E. of Baikal? (w. treaties & doc.), 1910.
Kemp (E. G.) Face of M., 1910.
Lawton (L.) Empires of the Far East, 2v, 1912.
Lvov (*capt.*) Опытъ изысканій для осушенія &c. мокрыхъ земель въ Приморской области, 1897.
MacCormick (F.) Tragedy of Russia (1903–6), 2v, 1909.
[Manchuria]. Econ. hist.; Hoshino, 1920.
[——]. Sketch map of South M., 1904. [Maps, 2].
Parl. papers [2177]. Russo-Chin. agreement as to M., 1901. (cd. 439).
Pozdneev (D. M.) Описаніе М., 2t, 1897.
Rossiskaya Dukhovnaya Missiya. Труды, t1–4, 1852–66.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в1, 7, 14, 16, 26, 31–2, 36, 38, 42, 1882–90.

Manchuria [*continued*].
Svyagin (N.) Отъ Вандун-гоу до рѣки Мудань-дзянь, 1897.
Zepelin (C. v.) Der Ferne Osten (Russland in Asien), T3, 1911.
Refer to PORT ARTHUR; SUNGARI, *river*; USSURI.

Mandaeans.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Mél. asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Lidzbarski (M.) Mandä. Liturgien; üb. &c., 1920.

Mandrake.
Frazer (J. G.) Jacob & the m^s., 1917. [P2127].

Manganese.
Curtis (A. H.) M. ores, 1919. [B.]
Fermor (L. L.) M.-ore deposits of India [*in* India: Geol. Survey, Mem., v37, 1909].
Ghambashidze (D.) Mineral resources, m. industry of Georgia, 1919.

Manhattan Island.
Skinner (A.) Indians of M. Island, 1910.
Refer to NEW YORK, *city & state.*

Manhattanville.
Woolston (H. B.) St. of popul. of M., 1909.
Refer to NEW YORK.

Maniace.
Radice (B.) Il casale e l'abbazia di S. Maria di M., 1909.
Refer to BRONTE; MONASTERIES; SICILY.

Manichaeans.
Alfaric (P.) Ecritures manich., 2t, 1918–19.
—— L'évol. intellect. de St. Augustin, t1, 1918.
Chavannes (E.) & P. Pelliot. Traité manich.; tr. &c., 1912.
Colditz (F. E.) Entstehung d. manich. Religionssystems, 1837. [P1361].
Dufourcq (A.) Et. s. Gesta mart. rom., t4, Néo-m. &c., 1910.
Egbertus, *abbot.* Adv. Catharorum errores, 1530. [P2544].
Ephraim, *St.* Prose refutations (4c.); Mitchell, 2v, 1912–21.
Formula recip. eorum, qui a M. hæresi convert. [*in* Tollius (J.) Insignia, 1696].
Le Coq (A. v.) Chotscho: Facs.-Wiedergaben d. Funde, Turfan, 1913.
—— Chuastuanift, Sündenbekenntnis d. m. Auditores, 1910.
—— Türk. Manichaiaca aus Chotscho, 1, 1911.
Müller (F. W. K.) Doppelblatt aus e. manichä. Hymnenbuch, Mahrnâmag, 1912.
Pacianus, *St.*, *bp.* De similitudine carnis peccati (4c.) [*in* Morin (G.) Etudes &c., t1, 1913].
Spangenberg (C.) Hist. M. 3 libri, 1578.
Wetter (G. P.) Phōs; hellenist. Frömmigkeit, M., 1915.

Manipur.
Hodson (T. C.) Nāga tribes of M., 1911. [B.]

Manitoba.
Alcock (F. J.) Reed-Wekusko Map-area, N.M., 1920. [P2512].
Dowling (D. B.), S. E. Slipper & F. H. McLearn. Gas & oil fields, 1919. [P2512].
MacDonnell (J.) Red River (c. 1797) [*in* Masson (L. R.) Bourgeois, s1, 1889].
Martin (A. E. S.) Hudson's Bay Co.'s land tenures &c., 1898.

Manitoba [*continued*].
Seton-Thompson (E. E.) Life-hist. of Northern animals: mammals of M., 2v, 1910.
Trow (J.) Trip. 1875. [P729].
Wood (L. A.) Red River Colony (1803–22), 1915.

Mannheim.
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 iv, M.: Möricke, 1909.

Mannington Hall.
Tomes (C. S.) Mannington Hall, 1916.
Refer to NORFOLK.

Manors.
Addy (S. O.) Church & m., 1913.
Ballard (A.) M^s. of Witney, Brightwell & Downton [*in* Levett (A. E.) Black Death, 1916].
Blount (T.) Fragmenta, 1679.
—— Tenures of land &c.: Hazlitt, Suppl., 1909.
Bridgeman (C. G. O.) M. of Aston & Walton, 13 & 14c. [*in* Staffs. Colls., N.S., 16, 1913].
Calthorpe (C.) Rel. betw. lord of m. & copy-holder (1635), 1917.
Copinger (W. A.) M. of Suffolk, v5, 6, 7, 1909–11.
[Court Baron]. Modus tendendi Cūr Barōn (1510): w. tr., &c.: Greenwood, 1915.
Ditchfield (P. H.) M. houses of Eng., 1910.
Gatty (C. T.) Mary Davies & Manor of Ebury, 2v, 1921.
Heath (S.) & W. de C. Prideaux. Some Dorset m. houses, 1907.
Lipson (E.) Intr. to econ. hist. of Eng., v1, 1915; 1920. [B.]
Morris (W. A.) Frankpledge system, 1910.
Stenton (F. M.) Types of m. structure in N. Danelaw, 1910.
[Suffolk]. List of m. in Suffolk &c., *n.d.* [P2185].
Trimble (W. C.) Hist. of Enniskillen, m. in Fermanagh, v1, 1919.
Webb (W. A.) Sandford M., Fulham, 1912.
Bibliography.
Moore (M. F.) 2 sel. bibl^s., 1912.
Manorial Accounts, Surveys &c.
Alrewas court rolls (1259–61, 68–9, 72–3); Landor [*in* Staffordshire, Coll^s., N.S., v10 i, 13, 1907–10].
Chanter (J. F.) Court Rolls of m. of Curry Rivel, 1348–9 [*in* Somerset. Arch. Soc., Proc^s., 1910].
[Clitheroe, *Lancs*]. Court Rolls; Farrer, 3v, 1897–1913.
Forbes Baron court bk., 1659–78; Thomson [*in* Scot. Hist. Soc., Misc., v3, 1919].
Hoare (C. M.) Hist. of an East Anglian soke (Gimingham), 1918.
Hudson (W.) Prim. agric. organis., m. of Martham [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s4, v1, 1918].
—— Rolls of m. of Wiston [*in* Sussex Arch. Coll., v53, 54, 1910–11].
—— 3 manorial extents (13c.) [*in* Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. N. arch., v14, 1901].
Humphreys (A. L.) Materials for hist. of Wellington, p2 (1277–1908), 1910.
[Kettering]. Compotus of m. of K., 1292; Wise, 1899.
Neilson (N.) Customary rents, 1910.
Percy, *Family of.* Percy chartulary (13–14c.); Martin, 1911.

Manors [*continued*].
Manorial Accounts, Surveys &c. [*cont.*].
[Tooting]. Court Rolls of Tooting Beck Manor, v1 (1246–1422); Gomme, 1909.
[Wakefield]. Court Rolls of Manor, v1–3 (1274–1316); Baildon &c., 1901–17.
[Warrington]. Homage roll of m. of W., 1491–1517; Beamont, 1885.
Whetham (*mrs.* C. D.) & M. Whetham. M. bk. of Ottery St. Mary, 1913.
Woods (P.) 14th c. rental of m. of Godalming [*in* Surrey Arch. Soc. Coll^s., v23, 1910].

Manosque.
[Manosque]. Livre des privilèges de M., 1169–1315; Isnard, 1894.
Refer to BASSES-ALPES, *dept.*

Mansfield.
Groves (W. H.) Hist., 1894.
Refer to NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Mansfield College, Oxford.
[Mansfield Coll.]. M.C., its origin & opening, 1890.
Refer to OXFORD UNIVERSITY; THEOLOGICAL SCHOOLS &c.

Mantelpieces & Fireplaces.
Courajod (L.) Cheminée de la Salle des Caryatides au Louvre [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t7, 1881].
Georgian Soc. Records of 18c. domestic archit. &c. in Dublin, 5v, 1909–13.
Lenygon (F.) Decoration in Eng., 1660–1770, 1914.
Rothery (G. C.) Chimneypieces & ingle nooks, 1912.
Rouveyre (E.) Styles, v1, 1922.
Sadleir (T. U.) & P. L. Dickinson. Georgian mansions in Ireland, 1915.
Shuffrey (L. A.) Eng. fireplace (–19c.), 1912.
Swan (A.) Brit. architect, 1745.
Refer to HOUSE DECORATION; SCULPTURE.

Mantua, *town & province.*
Arco (C. d') Arti e artefici, 2v, 1857.
Bertolotti (A.) Architetti, ingegneri e matematici (15–17c.), 1889.
Bettinelli (S.) Delle lettere e d. arti M., 1774.
Preti (L.) Notizie statist., 1842.
History.
Aliprandi (B.) Aliprandina, o Cron. de M. all' a. 1414 (*poem*), 1908.
Contarini (F.) Relaz. di M., 1588 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v1, 1912].
Dolfin (N.) Relaz., 1632 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v1, 1912].
Equicola (M.) Dell' istoria di M. libri 5, 1608.
Fortuna (S. di F. d' A.) Nozze di E. de' Medici con V. Gonzaga (1584), 1868. [P1277].
Gionta (S.) Fioretto d. cronache di M. (–1844); Mainardi, 1844.
Gonzague, *Family of.* Quelques lettres missives, 1494–1520 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Gritti (P.) Relaz., 1612 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v1, 1912].
Luzio (A.) I Corradi di Gonzaga, signori di M. (13–15c.), 1913.
—— F. Gonzaga ostaggio alla corte di Giulio II (1509–19) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v9, 1886].
—— Isabella d' Este e Leone X (1515–21), p2 [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t44, 1909].
—— Processi polit. di Milano e M., 1851–3, 1919.

Mantua [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Maffei (S. A.), *bp. of Casale.* Gli annali di M. (–1637), 1675.
[Mantova]. Regesto M.; Torelli, v1 (760–1200), 1914.
Molin (A.) Relaz., M. Gonzaga, 1638 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v1, 1912].
Morosini (F.) Relaz., 1608 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v1, 1912].
Mula (G. da) Relaz., 1615 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v1, 1912].
Navagero (B.) Relaz., 1540 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v1, 1912].
Nerlius (A.) Breve chron. mon. s. Andree, 800–1431, 1908.
Opprandino Arrivabene (G. di) Compendio cronolog.-crit. d. storia di M., t4, 5 (1612–1799), 1833–8.
Rambaldi (P. M.) Processi di M. (1852) [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t43, 1909].
Rota (A.) S. Anselmo, protettore di M., 1733.
Salaris (R.) Le missioni di F. Testi a M. e a Vienna (1629–32), 1906. [N86, Ferrari].
Segarizzi (A.) Rel. degli ambasciatori veneti al Senato (16–17c.), v1, 1912.
Visi (G. B.) Notizie storiche (–1183), 2t, 1781–2.
Refer to CASTIGLIONE DELLE STIVIERE; POLIRONE.

Mantua Council, Proposed, 1533.
Charles V, *Emp.* Artickel das fürgenumen Concil. betreffend &c., 1533.
Refer to CHURCH COUNCILS; REFORMATION.

Mantua Council, Proposed, 1537.
Schmalkald, *League of.* Causae quare synod. indict. a Paulo III recus. principes &c., 1537.
Refer to CHURCH COUNCILS; REFORMATION.

Manual Training.
Buchanan (J. Y.) Drawing &c. in Punjab schools, 1918. [P2127].
Gilbreth (F. B.) Motion study, efficiency of workman, 1911.
Legge (J. G.) Thinking hand, 1914.
[U.S. Labor]. 25th rep., Indust. educ., 1911.

Manufactures, *see* INDUSTRIES.

Manures & Fertilizers.
Brenchley (W. E.) Inorganic plant poisons &c., 1914. [B.]
Drysdale (A. L.) Greater profits, Dalmeny experiments, 1911–12, 1914.
Hall (A. D.) Book of Rothamsted experiments, 1917. [B.]
—— Feeding of crops & stock, 1911.
—— Fertilisers & m., 1920.
Hunter (A.) Georgical essays, 1777.
Hutchinson (C. M.) & S. Milligan. Green m. exper., 1912–13, 1914. [P1499].
Knox (G. D.) Spirit of the soil, 1915.
Lawes (J. B.) Fertility, 1881. [P2189].
—— & J. H. Gilbert. Rothamsted mems., v8–10, 1900–20, 1914–21.
Lyon (T. L.) Soils & f., 1918.
Parl. papers [2250]. Post-war pos. of sulphuric acid & f. trades, 1918. (cd. 8994).
—— [1481]. Rep. of proc. under Fertilisers &c. Act, 1906, 1913. (cd. 6785).
Robertson (G. S.) Basic slags & rock phosphates, 1922.
Russell (E. J.) Student's bk. on soils & m., 1919.
Somerville (W.) Infl. on prod. of mutton of m. appl. to pasture, 1911.

Manuscripts & Palæography.
Astle (T.) Origin &c. of writing, 1803.
Besselius (G.) De codicibus ant. &c. [*in* Chron. Gotwicense, t1, 1732].
Birch (W. de G.) & H. Jenner. Early drawings & illums., 1879.
Clark (A. C.) Descent of MSS., 1918.
Danzel (T. W.) Die Anfänge d. Schrift, 1912.
Delisle (L. V.) Rech. s. la lib. de Charles V (14c.), p1, 2, & Planches, 1907.
Gasquet (F. A.) Books & bookmaking [*in h.* Mon. life in M.A., 1922].
Géraud (P. H. J. F.) Livres dans l'antiq. &c., 1840. [P1689].
Hall (F. W.) Companion to classical texts, 1913.
Hill (G. F.) Early use of Arabic numerals in Europe [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].
Hogg (J.) MS. & letter writing, 1918.
James (M. R.) Wanderings & homes of M., 1919.
Jenkinson (C. H.) P. & pract. st. of court hand, 1915.
Johnson (C.) & C. H. Jenkinson. Eng. court hand, 2p, 1915. [B.]
Labitte (A.) M. & l'art de les orner, 1893.
Madan (F.) Books in MS., 1920.
Mason (W. A.) Hist. of art of writing, 1920. [B.]
Quaritch (B.) P.: hist. of writing & illum., 1894.
Rivista delle biblioteche e degli archivi, v8–13, 1897–1902.
Schubert (H.) Eine Lütticher Schriftprovinz (11–12c.), 1908.
Schumrick (A.) Obs. ad rem librariam pert. de σύνταξις, σύνταγμα, &c. vocabulis, 1909. [P1848].
Soc. Franç. de Reprods. de mss. à Peintures. Bull., 1911–20.
Traube (L.) Vorlesungen &c., B1, Zur Paläogr., 1909.
Vollando (J. I.) De libris plicatilibus vet., 1717.
Weinberger (W.) Beitr. zur Hsskunde, 1, 2, 1908–9.
Biblical & Liturgical.
Antiphonaire monastique, Lucques (12c.), 1906.
[Antiphonale]. A. Missarum S. Gregorii, Chartres (10c.), 1912.
[——]. A. Missarum S. Gregorii, Laon (9–10c.), 1909.
[——]. A. officii monast. écrit par le B. Hartker (10c.), 1900.
[——]. Cod. 121 d'Einsiedeln, Antiphonale St. Gregorii (10–11c.), 1894.
[Antiphonarium]. A. Ambrosianum du Mus. Brit. (12c.), 2p, 1896–1900.
[——]. A. tonale Missarum, Montpellier (11c.), 1901–5.
[Armagh]. Liber Ardmachanus, Bk. of A.; Gwynn, 1913.
Batiffol (P.) Mss. grecs de Bérat d'Albanie &c., 1886. [P1815].
[Bible]. Bible moralisée (13c.); Laborde, 4t, 1911–21.
[——]. Peintures &c. de la prem. Bible de Charles le Chauve (9c.): reprod., 1911.
[——]. Peintures &c. de la 2e Bible de Charles le Chauve (9c.): reprod., 1911.
[—— : Genesis]. Illust^s. of the Bk. of G. (14c.); James, 1921.
[—— : Gospels]. Facs. of Washington MS. (4c.); Sanders, 1912.
[—— : ——]. Gospels of Matilda of Tuscany (12c.): plates; Warner, 1917.

Manuscripts & Palæography [*continued*].
Biblical & Liturgical [*continued*].
[Bible: Greek]. Bibl. Sacrorum Gr. Codex Vaticanus, *facs.*; Vercellone & Cozza, 6t, 1868–81.
[——: O. Test.] Codex Zuqninensis rescr.; Tisserant, 1911.
[——: Paul]. Epistolae P. glosatae; Irisch-lat. Codex (8c.); Lichtdr.; Stern, 1910.
[——: Psalms]. Psautier de Paul III; reprod. &c., *n.d.*
[——: Revelation]. Bamberger Apokalypse (1000); Wölfflin, 1918.
[——: ——]. Trin. Coll. Apocalypse (13c.): facs.; James, 1909.
[——: Septuagint]. Vetus Test. Gr. e Cod. MS. Alexandrino, *facs.*; Baber, 4t, 1816–28.
Bishop (E.) Liturgica hist., 1918.
Bobbio Missal: Gallican Mass-bk.: facs. & text, 1917–20.
Boglino (L.) Di un Codice messale, 12 sec., 1884.
Bradshaw (H.) Early coll. of canons, Hibern., 1893. [P1465].
Breitinger (J. J.) De antiq. Turic. B. Gr. Psalm. libro, membr. purp., 1748.
[British Mus.: MSS.]. B.M. Karaite MSS.: portions of Heb. B.; Hörning, 1889.
Browne (G. F.) Portions of a "Temporale" of 1350–80 [*in* Archaeologia, v68, 1917].
Buchanan (E. S.), *ed.* Cath. Epistles &c. f. Codex Laud., 1916.
Burn (A. E.), *ed.* Facs. of the Creeds f. early MSS., 1909.
Canonical hist[s]. &c. rel. to N.T. repr. in drawings &c. (15c.); Ceriani, 1873.
Capelle (P.) Texte du Psautier lat. en Afrique, 1913.
Dewick (E. S.), *ed.* Facs. of Horæ, Eng. MSS., 11c., 1902.
Ebner (A.) Quellen u. Forsch. z. Gesch. &c. d. Missale Rom. im M.-a., 1896.
[Ecclesiasticus]. Orig. Hebrew of E., w. early versions (Syr. &c.); Cowley &c., 1897.
Erbach-Fürstenau (A., *Graf* zu) Manfredbibel (13c.), 1910.
Ernouf (*b.* A. A.) Notice sur un évangéliaire byzantin, 1856.
Ethelwold, *St., bp. of Winchester.* Benedictional (10c.), facs.; Warner &c., 1910.
Férotin (M.) Liber Moz. sacramentorum & les mss. mozarabes, 1912.
Fouéquet (J.) Œuvre de J. F. (15c.); Curmer, 2p, 1866–7.
Frere (W. H.) Bibl. musico-liturgica, v1 i, ii, 1901.
—— Sarum Gradual & Gregorian Antiphonale Missarum, 1895.
Gage (J.) Louterell Psalter (14c.) [*in* Vet. mon., v6, 1885].
Goodspeed (E. J.) Greek Gospel texts in Amer., 1918.
[Graduale]. Le Répons-Graduel Justus ut palma (9–17c.), 2p, 1891–2.
Gregory I. Antiphonaire: fac-simile; Lambillotte, 1872.
Harris (J. R.) Further researches into Ferrar-group, 1900.
Heures de Savoie: facs., 14-c. MS.; Blanchard, 1910.
[Horae]. Miniatures &c. f. a Flemish H. (16c.): Brit. Mus., 1911.
Jaubert de Passa (F. J.) Note sur un missel du 15[e] s., 1850.

Manuscripts & Palæography [*continued*]
Biblical & Liturgical [*continued*].
John Rylands Lib. Cat. of exhib. of MS. &c. copies of Scr., 1911.
Labbe (P.) Nova bibl. mss. libr., 1653.
Lawlor (H. J.) Chapters on Book of Mulling (9c. ?), 1897.
Leofric Collectar (11c.); Dewick &c., 2v, 1914–21.
Lewis (A. S.) &c. 41 facs. of dated Xtn. Arabic MSS., 1907.
Mély (F. de) Très riches Heures du Duc de Berry &c. (15c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t18, 1910].
Milligan (G.) N.T. docs.; their orig. &c., 1913.
Morgan (J. P.) Check list of Coptic MSS. in Pierpont Morgan Lib., 1919.
Nicholson (E. W. B.) Early Bodleian music: oldest Lat. mus. MSS. &c., 1913.
Old-Latin Bibl. Texts, no[s]. 1–6, 1883–1911.
Omont (H.) Peintures d'un évangéliaire syr. du 12 ou 13s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t19, 1911].
—— Peintures d'un ms. grec de St. Matthieu (6–7c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Peterborough Psalter & bestiary of 14c.; James, 1921.
Ricemarch. Psalter &c. (11c.); Lawlor, 2v, 1914.
Ritter (G.) Mss. à peintures de l'école de Rouen, Livres d'heures normands; facs. &c., 1913.
Sanders (H. A.) N. Test. MSS. in Freer Coll., p1, Washington MS. of Gospels, 1912.
—— Old Test. MSS., p2, Washington MS. of Psalms, 1917.
Sauerland (H. V.) & A. Haseloff. Psalter Erzbf. Egberts v. Trier (10c.), 1901.
Schleifer (J.) Sahid. Bibel-Fragm. aus d. Brit. Museum, 2T, 1909–10.
Sforza (B.) Miniatures &c. f. Bk. of Hours (15c.), 1894.
Sherborne Missal (14–15c.): reprod[s]; Herbert, 1920.
Stowe Missal (6–10c. ?); Warner, v1, Facs., 1906.
Sullivan (E.) Book of Kells, 1914.
Thompson (H. Y.) Facs. of 6pp. f. a Psalter, wr. ab. 1325, 1900.
Todd (J. H.) Illum[s]. in some Bibl. MSS. [*in* Vet. mon., v6, 1885].
Traube (L.) Quellen &c. z. lat. Philol. d. M.-a., B2, Nomina sacra, 1907.
[Vatican Lib.]. Cat. della Espos. Gregoriana, 1904.
Vattasso (M.) 2 Bibbie di Bovino &c., 1900.
Wildhagen (C.) St. z. Psalterium Romanum in Eng. &c., 1913.
[Worcester]. Early W. MSS.; 4 bks. & charter (8c.); Turner, 1916.
Yeates (T.) Collation of Indian copy of Heb. Pentateuch &c., 1812.
Bibliography.
Lacombe (P.) Bibliog. des trav. de L. Delisle, 1902.
London Univ. Cat. of wks. dealing w. west. p.; Wilks &c., 1921.
Moore (M. F.) 2 sel. bibl[s]. of med. hist. study, 1912.
Salmond (M. C.) List of bks. in Aberdeen Univ. Lib. [*in* Aberdeen Univ. Lib. Bull., v1, 1911–13].
Biographies of Palaeographers. *see A.C. under:*
Delisle (L. V.), 1826–1910.

Manuscripts & Palæography [*continued*].
Collections (Miscellaneous).
Adda (G. d') Indagini s. lib. visconteo-sforzesca, Pavia, p1, 1875–9.
Analecta Bollandiana, t27–, 1908–.
Arrigoni (L.) Not. hist. s. 25 mss., partie de la bibl. de Pétrarque, 1883.
[Aversa]. Repertorio d. pergamene di A., 1215–1549, 1881.
Bannister (H. M.) MSS. of Cambridge Friars, Vatican Lib., 1914.
Bellio (V.) Illust. di mss. geograf. d. Bibl. Comunale di Palermo, 1883.
Bruck (R.) Malereien in d. Hss. d. Königr. Sachsen, 1906.
Burlington F. A. C. Exhib. of illum. MSS., 1908.
[Cambridge: Caius Coll.]. Descr. cat. of MSS.: James, v2, Suppl., 1908–14.
[——: Corpus Christi Coll.]. Descr. cat. of MSS.; James, 2v, 1912.
[——: St. J. the E.]. Descr. cat.; James, 1913.
Chantilly: Musée Condé. Cabinet des livres, mss., 3t, 1900–11.
Colomiès (P.) Cat. MSS. Cod. l. Vossii [*in h.* Opera, 1709].
Courtecuisse (J.) Invent. des livres (1423); Omont [*in* Ecole (L') des Chartes, t80, 1919].
Dee (J.) MSS. form. owned by Dr. J. D.; James, 1921.
[Dublin Univ.]. Cat. of MSS. in Trin. Coll.; Abbott, 1900.
Eckhard (T.) Codic. MSS. Quedlinburg. &c., 1723. [P2443].
Firmian (c. C. di) Bibl. Firmiana, M., 1783.
[Gaeta]. Repertorio d. pergamene di G. (1187–1704), 1884.
Gollob (E.) Bibl. d. Jesuitenkollegiums in Wien XIII, 1909.
Hoe (R.) Cat. of MSS., 1909.
Institut de France. Cat. des MSS. de la Bibl. de l'I.; Bournon, 1890.
James (M. R.) Cat. of lib. of Aug. Friars at York [*in* Clark (J. W.) Fasc., 1909].
—— Sources of Abp. Parker's MSS. at Corpus Chr. Coll., Camb., 1899.
John Rylands Lib. Cat. of exhib. of med. MSS. &c., 1912. [B.]
Legnano (G. da) Tract. de bello, de respresaliis &c. (14c.); Holland, 1917.
Lehmann (P.) Corveyer Studien, 1919.
[Markaunt (T.)]. Cat. of M.'s lib. (c. 1439) [*in* James (M. R.) Sources of Parker's MSS., 1899].
[Marsh's Lib., Dublin]. Cat. of MSS.; Scott, 1913.
Mazzatinti (G.) La bibl. dei re d'Aragona in Napoli, 1897.
—— & A. Sorbelli. Invent. dei MSS. d. bibl. d'Italia, v1–26, 1890–1918.
Mazzi (C.) L. Allacci e la Palatina di Heidelberg (1622), 1893. [P1675].
Nat. Lib. of Wales. Cat. of MSS. & rare bks., 1916, 1916.
Palermo (F.) I m. Palatini di Firenze, v1–3, & Cont. al v3, 1853–69.
Payne (T.) & H. Foss. Cat[s]. of coll., 1825–30.
Quentin-Bauchart (E.) La bibl. de Fontainebleau &c. (1515–89), 1891.
Reboul (R. M.) L'Abbé Rive & s. mss., 1872. [P2043].
Rockinger (L. v.) Hss. zur baier. u. pfälz. wie zur deut. Gesch. in d. Bibl. d. hist. Klasse d. Akad. d. Wiss., 1909

Manuscripts & Palæography [*continued*].
Collections (Miscellaneous) [*continued*].
Roy. Unit. Service Inst. Cal. of military MSS. ; Hale, 1914.
—— Cat. of naval MSS. ; Garbett, *n.d.*
Scott (E. J. L.) Index to Sloane MSS. in Brit. Mus., 1904.
Sylburgius (F.) Cat. mss. Gr. in Bibl. Palat. [*in* Mieg (J. R.) Mon., 1701].
Thompson (H. Y.) Cat. of 14 illum. MSS., 1912.
—— Cat. of 20 illum. MSS., 1907.
[U.S. : Lib. of Congress]. Hdbk. of MSS., 1918.
[Verona]. Cat. dei MSS. d. Bibl. Comunale ; Biadego, 1892.
Wickhoff (F.) Beschr. Verzeichnis d. illum. Hss. in Österreich, B1–7, 1905–17.
Yorks. Archaeol. Soc. Cat. of MSS. ; Lancaster, 1912.
Legal.
Wiener (L.) Comm. to Germanic laws & med. doc^{s}., 1915. [B.]
Mathematical.
Smith (D. E.) Rara arithmetica (–1600), 1908.
Medical.
Archiv f. Gesch. d. Medizin, 1908–.
Arderne (J.) De arte phisicali & de cirurgia (1412) ; tr., 1922.
Choulant (J. L.) Botan. u. anat. Abbildungen d. M.-a. [*in* Archiv f. d. zeichn. Künste, 3er Jahr., 1857].
Daremberg (C. V.) Rapport, mission méd.-litt. en Allemagne, 1845. [P1680].
Giacosa (P.) Magistri salernitani nondum ed. (*& plates*), 1901.
Gollob (E.) Medizin. griech. Hss. d. Jesuitenkollegiums in Wien, 1908.
Renzi (S. de) Coll. Salernitana, 5t, 1852–9.
Singer (C.) Figures of Bristol Guy de Chauliac MS. (c. 1430), 1917. [P2034].
Musical.
[Brit. Museum]. Cat. of MS. music in B.M. ; Hughes-Hughes, 3v, 1906–9.
Frere (W. H.) Bibl. musico-liturgica, v1 i, ii, 1901.
—— Sarum Gradual & Gregorian Antiphonale Missarum, 1895.
Nicholson (E. W. B.) Early Bodleian music : oldest Lat. m. MSS. &c., 1913.
Regino, *Prumiensis.* Tonarius (9–10c. *w. facs.*) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].
Tillyard (H. J. W.) Byzantine m. MSS. at Camb. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, No. 23, 1920].
[Vatican Lib.]. Mon. Vat. di paleogr. musicale lat. ; Bannister, 1913
Wooldridge (H. E.), *ed.* Early Eng. harmony, 10–15c. : facs. of MSS., v1, 1897.
Refer to MUSIC, *sub-heading* ***Bibliography.***
Preservation &c.
Conférence. Procès-verbal de la Conf. Internat., 1899. [P1815].
[U.S. : Lib. of Congress]. Fitzpatrick (J. C.) Care, cataloguing &c. of MSS., 1913. [P1459].
Sale Catalogues.
Baer (J.) & Co. Codices MSS., 9–19, incunabula 1450–1500, cat. 675, 1921.
Boncompagni (B.), 1898.
Börner (C. G.), 1911.
Brooke (*sir* J. A.), 1921.
Burra (J. S.), 1911. [P1336].
Busch (R.), 1921.
Butler (C.), 1911–14. [P1328, 1538].

Manuscripts & Palæography [*continued*].
Sale Catalogues [*continued*].
[Catalogue]. C. d'une préc. bibl. ; Leeuwen, 1887.
[——]. C. of a sm. coll. of illum. MSS. &c., sold by Sotheby, 1913. [P1413].
[——]. C. of bks., MSS. &c., prop. of Amer. amateur, 1913. [P1443].
[——]. C. of valuable bks. & illum. &c. MSS., lib. of earl of Mexborough &c., 1902. [P1234].
[——]. C. of valuable bks. & illum. & o. MSS., 1914. [P1443].
[——]. C. of val. illum. & o. MSS., sold by Sotheby, March 1913. [P1413].
Cope (*sir* A.), 1913. [P1413].
Didot (A. F.), 1878–84.
Dowden (E.), 1914. [P1461].
Gennadius (J.), 1895.
Gilhofer & Ranschburg, 1912.
Hardwicke Papers, 1899. [P1234].
Harrowby (J. H., *5th e. of*), 1903. [P1234].
Huth (H.), 1911–20.
Inglis (J. B.), 1900. [P1234].
Leighton (J. & J.), 1912.
Lilly (J.), 1871.
Lipsius (J.), 1722.
Macquarie (*maj.-gen.* L.), 1914. [P1443].
Maggs Bros., 1909–10. [P1302] ; 1911. [P1312].
Marinis (T. de), 1913.
Medici, *Fam. of*, 1918–19.
Meerman (G.) & J. Meerman, 1824.
Morrison (A.), 1917–19.
Pearson (J.) & Co., 1910–11.
Pembroke (S. H., *e. of*), 1914. [P1461].
Phillipps (*sir* T.), 1903. [P1234] ; 1911–13. [P1282 ; 1423].
Piat (A.), 1898–9.
Pinelli (*il c.* M.), 1789–90.
Renouard (A. A.), 1854.
Rosenthal (L.), 1909.
—— Cat. 135, *n.d.*
Rossi (N.), 1786.
Thompson (H. Y.), 1914. [P1461] ; 1919 : 1921.
Thorpe (T.), 1836.
Tite (*sir* W.), 1874.
Vernon (F. L. W. V.-V., *b.*), 1918. [P2227].
Webbe (A. A.), 1914. [P1538].

Manuscripts &c., Anglo Saxon.
Bradley (H.) Numbered sect^{s}. in old Eng. MSS., 1915.
Förster (M.) Vercelli-Codex CXVII nebst Abdruck e. altengl. Homilien d. Hs., 1913.

Manuscripts, Aztec, *see* AZTEC LITERATURE.

Manuscripts &c., Basque.
Hérelle (G.) Pastorales b., 1913.

Manuscripts &c., Coptic, *see* COPTIC LANGUAGE &c., ***Manuscripts.***

Manuscripts &c., Dutch.
Spinoza (B. de) Nachbildung d. eigenhänd. Briefe &c. (*facs.* &c.), 1903.
Ten Brink (J.) Gesch. d. Nederl. letterkunde (met facs.), 1897.

Manuscripts &c., English.
Arkwright (G. E. P.) Cat. of music in Lib. of Christ Ch., Oxford, p1, 1915.
Brown (C.) Reg. of Middle Eng. relig. &c. verse, p1, List of MSS., 1916.
[Camb. Trin. Coll.]. Facs. of 12 e. Eng. MSS. ; Greg, 1913.
Chaundler (T.) Chaundler MSS. (15c.) ; James, 1916.
Constituciones artis gemetriæ &c. (c. 14c.), facs., 1889.

Manuscripts &c., English [*continued*].
Donne (J.) Facsimiles (17c.) [*in h.* Sermon upon Ps. 38, 9, 1921].
Gismund. Gismond of Salerne (c. 1591), *facs.*, 1912.
[Marriage]. Contract of m. betw. wit & wisdom, c. 1579, 1909.
[More (*sir* T.)]. Bk. of Sir T. Moore (*facs.*, c. 1590–6), 1910.
Ovid. Six bookes of Metamorphoseos ; tr. Caxton (c. 1480), 1819.
Pilgrimage to Parnassus (c. 1597), *facs.*, 1912.
Return (The) from Parnassus, p1 (c. 1597), *facs.*, 1912.
Thompson (E. M.) Hist. of Eng. handwriting, 700–1400, 1900. [P2035].
—— Shakespeare's handwriting, 1916.

Manuscripts &c., French.
[Amiens]. Tableaux et chants royaux de la Confrérie du Puy Notre Dame d'A. (15–16c.) ; Durand, 1911.
[Berne]. Docs. paris. de la Bibl. de Berne ; Delisle [*in* Soc. de l'H. de Paris. Mém., t23, 1896].
Bibl. Nat. Cat. des mss. Ashburnham-Barrois acquis en 1901, 1902. [P1611].
—— Notices & extrs., t39, 40, 1909–17.
—— Nouv. acquis., 1891–1910, 1912.
Champion (P.) La librairie de Charles d'Orléans (15c.), 1910.
Chantilly : Musée Condé. Cabinet des livres, mss., 3t, 1900–11.
Delisle (L. V.) Notes s. mss. du Musée Brit. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t4, 1878].
—— Rech. s. la lib. de Charles V (14c.), p1, 2, & planches, 1907.
Edward *the Confessor.* La estoire de Seint Æ. &c. (13c.), 1920.
[France]. Gr. chron. de F. : Jean II & Ch. V, t4, Miniatures, 1920.
Langlois (E.) Les mss. du Roman de la Rose, 1910.
Le Lieur (J.) Livre enchainé ou Livre des fontaines de Rouen, 1524–5 ; Sanson, 1911.
Le Tavernier (J.) Cronicques &c. de Charlemaine : reprod., 1909.
Livre des merveilles (14c.), 2t, *n.d.*
Miracles de Nostre Dame coll. by J. Mielot (15c.), Facs. ; Warner, 1885.
Omont (H.) Notice sur les mss. de Brantôme, 1904. [P1611].
[Paris]. Cat. des mss. de la Bibl. de P. ; Bournon, 1893.
[Pays-Bas]. Revoltes de sujets : traités &c. *MS.*, 1348–1632, *var. dates.*
Prou (M.) Manuel, 1910 ; Album, 1910. [B.]
Vivien, *Chevalerie.* C. V. : facs. phototypes of Sancti Bertini ms. ; Weeks, 1909.

Manuscripts &c., Georgian.
Takaishvili (E. S.) Описаніе рукописей [*in* Sbornik : Сборникъ матер. для описанія Кавказа, 32, 34, 1903–4].

Manuscripts, German.
Gallée (J. H.) Old Sax. texts : facs., 1895.
Hulshof (A.) Deut. u. lat. Schrift in d. Niederlanden (1350–1650), 1918.
Königlich - Preuss. Archivverwaltung, *see A. C.*
Könnecke (G.) Bilderatlas z. Gesch. d. deut. Nationallitt., 1887.
Löffler (C.) Hss. d. Klosters Weingarten, 1912.

Manuscripts &c., Greek.
Allen (T. W.) Abbreviations in Gr. MSS., 1889.

Manuscripts &c., Greek [*continued*].

Allen (T. W.) Notes on G. MSS., 1890.
—— On compos. of some Gr. MSS., 1894–6. [P1815].
Blanco (L.) Scenografia dei vol. Ercolan., 1842. [P1879].
Bywater (I.) Palaeographica, 1913. [P1815].
Cohn (L.) & W. Studemund. Lect. codd. de re metr. & mus. [*in* Ansel (G.) De vi &c. rhythm., 1887].
Denig (C.) Mitt. aus d. gr. Miscellancodex 2773 d. Hofbibl. z. Darmstadt, 1899. [P1814].
Duchesne (L.) & C. Bayet. Mém. sur une mission au Mont Athos, 1876.
Gardthausen (V.) Beitr. z. gr. Palaeog., 1877–80. [P1825].
—— Griech. Palaeogr., B1, Buchwesen. B2, Schrift, Unterschriften, u. Chronologie, 1911–13.
Heimsöth (F.) Comm. de vitiorum in vet. script. cod generibus, 1872.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.
Lampros (S. P.) Ἀθηναῖοι βιβλιογράφοι &c., 1902–4. [P1815].
Laum (B.) Stiftungen, 2B, 1914.
Lipsius (H.) Gr. Studien H. L. dargebracht, 1894.
Mone (F.) De libris palimpsestis, 1855.
[Moscow]. Spec. palaeogr. cod. Gr. &c., s. 6–17; Sabas, 1863.
Omont (H.) Dern. des copistes gr. en Italie, J. de Ste.-Maure, 1888. [P1949].
—— Fragm. du ms. de la Genèse de R. Cotton, 1894. [P1815].
—— G. Hermonyme de Sparte, copiste (1476) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t12, 1886].
—— M. Mynas & ses missions en Orient (1840–55), 1916.
Piccolomini (E.) Due doc. rel. ad acq. di codici gr. da G. Lascaris (15c.) &c., 1874. [P1678].
Sabbadini (R.) Scoperte dei codici lat. e gr. ne' sec. 14–15, 1905. [P1679]; nuove ricerche, 1914.
Schubart (J. H. C.) Bruchstücke z. e. Methodologie d. diplomat. Kritik, 1855.
Sneyd (W.) Some acc. of a rare Gr. MS., 1855–6.
Studi Ital. di filol. class., 1893–1910.
Thompson (*sir* E. M.) Intr. to Gk. & Lat. palaeogr., 1912. [B.]
Vitelli (G.) Mss. di Palefato, 1893. [P1856].
Vogel (M.) & V. Gardthausen. Griech. Schreiber d. M.-a., 1909.
Vollgraff (J. C.) Studia palaeogr., 1870.
Wessely (C.) Proleg. ad papyrorum Gr. novam coll. &c., 1883. [P1856].
Whibley (L.) Companion to Gr. st., 1905.

Collections & Facsimiles.

Academia Romana. Bibl. Acad. R.: Cat. mss. grec., 1909.
[Astrologi]. Cat. codd. astrolog. Gr., t1–8, 1898–1912.
Batiffol (P.) Mss. grecs de Bérat d'Albanie &c., 1886. [P1815].
[Bible: Gospels]. Facs. of Washington MS. (4c.); Sanders, 1912.
[——: Greek]. Bibl. Sacrorum Gr. Codex Vaticanus, *facs.*; Vercellone & Cozza, 6t, 1868–81.
[Bible: Septuagint]. Vetus Test. Gr. e Cod. MS. Alexandrino, *facs.*; Baber, 4t, 1816–28.

Manuscripts &c., Greek [*continued*].

Collections & Facsimiles [*continued*].

Biblioteca Ambrosiana. Cat. codicum Gr.; Martini & Bassi, 2t, 1906.
[Bibl. Nat.]. Cat. codd. hagiogr. gr., 1896.
[——]. Notices & extrs., t39, 40, 1909–17.
Bordier (H. D.) Descr. des peintures &c. dans les mss. gr. de la Bibl. Nat., 1883.
Brandis (C. A.) Aristotel. Hss. d. Vatican. Bibl., 1831. [P1759].
Brit. Museum. Reprods. f. illum. MSS., s1, 1910.
Coxe (H. O.) Rep. on Gr. MSS. in the Levant, 1858. [P1675].
Ebert (F. A.) Bibl. Guelferbytanæ codices, 1827.
Elmi (F.) Catal. libr. MSS. Graec. incertae bibl. P.E. interprete, 1743.
[Escurial]. Cat. des mss. gr.; Miller, 1848.
Exempla codicum Graecorum litt. minusc. scr. &c.; Cereteli &c., 2v, 1911–13.
Förster (P. R.) Die gr. Hss. v. G. Pellicier, 1885. [P1675].
Gail (J. B.) Spécimens de mss. gr., 1825.
Gollob (E.) Bibl. d. Jesuitenkollegiums in Wien XIII, 1909.
—— Gr. Hss. d. öffentl. Bibl. in Besançon, 1908.
—— Gr. Lit. in d. Hss. d. Rossiana in Wien, T1, 1910.
—— Medizin. gr. Hss. des Jesuitenkoll. in Wien, 1908.
Goodspeed (E. J.) G. Gospel texts in Amer., 1918.
Heiberg (J. L.) Prem. mss. grecs de la bibl. papale (1311), 1892. [P1675].
Holzinger (C. v.) Aristophaneshss. d. Wiener Hofbibl., B1, 1911.
Hurmuzaki (*b.* E. de) Doc. priv. la Istoria Românilor, v13, Texte greceşti; Papadopulos-Kerameus, 1909.
Lammer (H.) De Leonis Allatii codicibus, 1864. [P1675].
Lampros (S. P.) Cat. of Gr. MSS. on Mt. Athos, 2v, 1895–1900.
Martini (E.) Cat. di mss. gr. nelle bibl. ital., 2v, 1893–1902.
Mély (F. de) Coffret, & ms. de l'Iliade de l'Ambrosienne (5c.?) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Molhuysen (P. C.) De 3 Homeri Odysseæ codd. antiq., 1896.
Müller (K. K.) J. Laskaris u. d. Mediceische Bibl., 1884. [P1678].
Omont (H.) Anc. ms. des Ep. de St. Paul, 1889. [P1613].
—— Cat. des mss. gr. de François I, 1518–44, 1886. [P1711].
—— Inventaire des mss. gr., bibls. publ. de Paris, 1883. [P1611].
—— Mss. gr. de la Bibl. Capit. & de la Bibl. Commun. de Vérone, 1891. [P1815].
—— Ms. 763 de la Bibl. Nat., Glossaires, 1903. [P1613].
—— Notes sur les mss. gr. du Brit. Mus., 1884. [P1815].
—— Peintures d'un ms. de St. Matthieu (6–7c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Palaeocappa (C.) Liste de mss. gr. de la Bibl. Vaticane, 1909. [P1815].
Papadopoulos-Kerameus (A.) Ἱεροσολυμιτικη βιβλ., κατάλογος τῶν ἑλληνικῶν κωδικων (πατριαρχείου Ἱεροσολ.), t1–4, 1891–99.

Manuscripts &c., Greek [*continued*].

Collections & Facsimiles [*continued*].

[Peter, *Apostle*]. Evang. u. Apokalypse (*facs.*); Gebhardt, 1893.
Saint Petersburg. Cat. codicum Bibl. Imp. Publ. Graec., fasc. 1, 1840. [P1912].
Sanders (H. A.) N. Test. MSS. in Freer Coll., p1, Washington MS. of Gospels, 1912.
—— Old T. MSS., p2, 1917.
[Turin]. Biblioteca Naz. Inv. d. codici superst. greci e lat. ant., 1904.
Van der Vorst (C.) Verzeichnis d. gr. Hss. d. Bibl. Rossiana [*in* Centralblatt f. Bibliothekswesen, 23, 1906].
[Vatican Library]. Codices mss. Gr. Ottoboniani, 1893.
[——]. Codices ms. Graeci Reginae Svecorum & Pii PP. II, 1888.
[——]. Codices ms. Palatini Gr. Bibl. V.; Stevenson, 1885.
[——]. Codices Urbinates Gr. Bibl. V.; Stornajolo, 1893.
Wattenbach (W.) Schrifttafeln z. Gesch. d. gr. Schrift &c., 2A, 1876–7.
—— & F. A. v. Velsen. Exempla cod. gr. litteris minusculis script., 1878.
White (J. W.) MSS. of Aristophanes, 1906. [P1737].

Manuscripts &c., Hebrew.

Adler (E. N.) H. treasures of Eng. [*in* Jewish Hist. Soc. Trans., v8, 1918].
[British Mus.: MSS.]. B. M. Karaite MSS.: portions of Heb. Bible; Hörning, 1889.
Dumay (J. A.) Letters to B. Kennicott; tr., 1773.
[Ecclesiasticus]. Orig. Hebrew of E., w. early versions (Syr. &c.); Cowley &c., 1897.
Herzog (D.) 2 hebrä. Hssfragmente aus d. Steiermark, 1910.
Kautzsch (E. F.) Mitt. ü. e. Hs. d. Targum Onkelos, 1893. [P1271, 1299].
Kennicott (B.) Collation of H. MSS. of O.T., 1760–9, 1770.
[Leyden]. Cat. cod. Hebr. Bibl. Acad. Lugd.-Bat.; Steinschneider, 1858.
Merx (E. O. A.) Docs. de paléographie, 1894.
Rossi (G. B. de) De ignotis antiq. H. textus ed. &c., 1782.
Schwab (M.) Livre de comptes de M. Joseph (ms. héb.-provençal, 14c.) [*in* B.N., Not., 39 ii, 1917].
—— Ms. héb., No. 1408 (13–14c.) [*in* B.N., Not., 39 ii, 1917].
Stokes (H. P.) MSS. & docs. poss. by Jews in Eng. (–1290) [*in* Jewish Hist. Soc. Trans., v8, 1918].
Wright (C. H. H.) Inscr. in anc. Karaite Heb. MSS., 1869. [P1263].

Manuscripts, Irish.

[Armagh]. Liber Ardmachanus, Bk. of A.; Gwynn, 1913.
[Bible: Paul]. Epistolae P. glosatae; Ir.-lat. Codex (8c.), Lichtdr.; Stern, 1910.
Bodleian Lib. Rawlinson B. 502, 11–12c., facs.; Meyer, 1909.
Dublin Univ.: Trin. Coll. Cat. of I. MSS.; Abbott & Gwynn, 1921.
O'Conor (—) Irish MSS. of [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R8, App. 3].
Schiaparelli (L.) Intorno all' orig. &c. caratteri d. scrittura &c. ir., 1916.
Stowe Missal (6–10c.?); Warner, v1, Facs., 1906.

Manuscripts &c., Italian.

Dante: Div. Commedia. Codice Cassin., 1865.
Magnanelli (A.) Il ms. di C. Corvisieri Rom. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v31, 1908].
Mazzatinti (G.) & A. Sorbelli. Invent. dei MSS. d. bibl. d' Italia, v1–26, 1890–1918.
Medici, *Fam. of.* Cat. of M. archives, 1084–1770, sold 1918–19.
Monaci (E.) Sul "Liber ystor. Rom." [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v12, 1889].
Nolhac (P. de) Facs. de l'écr. de Pétrarque, 1887. [P1857].
Palermo (F.) I m. Palatini di Firenze, v1–3, & Cont. al v3, 1853–69.
Reale Soc. Rom. Archivio, 1877–.
[Sphaera]. Il ms. estense "De S." (15c.); Orlandini, 1914.
Vattasso (M.) I codici Petrarch. d. Bibl. Vaticana, 1908.
Villanis (L. A.) Alcuni cod. mss. di musica d. s. 16 poss. d. Bibl. Naz. di Torino [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].
Vinci (L. da) Codice atlantico; riprod., 4v, 1894–1904.

Manuscripts &c., Latin.

Frere (W. H.) Bibl. musico-liturgica, v1 i, ii, 1901.
Géraud (P. H. J. F.) Livres dans l'antiq. &c., 1840. [P1689].
Gloria (A.) Sull' epist. d. Republ. di Padova &c. (13–14c.), 1859. [N62].
Haase (F. G. H. C.) De Lat. codd. mss. subscript. comm., 1860. [P1850].
Havet (L.) Man. de crit. verbale appliq. aux textes lat., 1911.
Laum (B.) Stiftungen, 2B, 1914.
Lindsay (W. M.) Intr. to L. textual emendation based on Plautus, 1896.
Loew (E. A.) Studia palaeographica, 1910.
Mommsen (T.) Zur lat. Stichometrie; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].
Mone (F.) De libris palimpsestis, 1855.
Prou (M.) Manuel, 1910; Album, 1910. [B.]
Sabbadini (R.) Scoperte dei codici lat. e gr. ne' sec. 14–15, 1905. [P1679]; nuove ricerche, 1914.
Sandys (J. E.) Companion to Lat. studies, ed. S., 1910; 13; 21.
Schiaparelli (L.) Intorno all' orig. &c. caratteri d. scrittura &c. irlandese, 1916.
—— Scr. lat. nell' età rom., 1921. [B.]
Steffens (F.) Paléogr. lat.: fac-sim., avec un exposé de l'hist. de l'écr. lat., 1910.
Studi Ital. di filol. class., 1893–1910.
Thompson (E. M.) Intr. to Gk. & Lat. palaeogr., 1912. [B.]
Traube (L.) Vorlesungen &c., B1, 2, 1909–11.

Collections & Separate MSS. (*incl. Facsimiles*).

[Armagh]. Liber Ardmachanus, Bk. of A.; Gwynn, 1913.
Ballou (S. H.) MS. tradition of the Historia Augusta, 1914.
Beer (R.) Hss. des Klosters Santa Maria de Ripoll, T1, 2, 1908.
Bergman (J.) De codicum Prudentianorum generibus &c., 1908.
[Bible]. Bible moralisée (13c.); Laborde, 4t, 1911–21.
[——: Gospels]. Gospels of Matilda of Tuscany (12c.): plates; Warner, 1917.
[——: Revelation]. Die Bamberger Apokalypse (1000); Wölfflin, 1918.

Manuscripts &c., Latin [*continued*].

Collections & Separate MSS. [*cont.*].

Bibl. hagiographica Latina ant. & med. ætatis, 1898–1901; Suppl., 1911.
Bibl. Nat. Nouv. acquis., 1891–1910, 1912.
Bick (J.) Wiener Palimpseste, T1, 1908.
Bobbio Missal. Gallican Mass-bk.: facs. & text, 1917–20.
[Bologna]. Indice dei cod. lat. d. Bibl. univ. di B.; Frati [*in* Studi Ital., v16, 17, 1908–9].
Breul (C. H.), *ed.* Camb. songs (11c.), 1915.
British Museum. Reprods. f. illum. MSS., s1, 1910.
—— West. MSS. in old Roy. & King's Coll^{s}.; Warner &c., 4v, 1921.
Burn (A. E.), *ed.* Facs. of the Creeds f. early MSS., 1909.
Canonical hist^{s}. &c. rel. to N.T. (15c.); Ceriani, 1873.
Columbus (C.) Autografi (15c.); Lollis [*in* Raccolta di doc., 1iii & Suppl., 1892–4].
Dewick (E. S.), *ed.* Facs. of Horæ, Eng. MSS., 11c., 1902.
Ebert (F. A.) Bibl. Guelferbytanae codices, 1827.
Esposito (M.) Hiberno-Latin MSS. in lib. of Switzerland, p1, 2, [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 30, 1909–13].
Gallée (J. H.) Old Sax. texts: facs., 1895.
Gibson (S.) Anc. statutes of Univ. of Oxford (13–15c.); facs., 1913.
Giorgi (I.) Mss. del "Lib. Pontif." [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v20, 1897].
Gottlieb (T.) Weissenburger Hss. in Wolfenbüttel, 1910.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Obituary Roll of J. Islip, abbot of Westminster, 1500–32 &c., 1906.
Hulshof (A.) Deut. u. lat. Schrift. in d. Niederlanden (1350–1650), 1918.
Ihm (M.), *ed.* Palaeographia Lat.: exempla, s1, 1909.
John Rylands Library. Descr. cat. of MSS.; James, 2v, 1921.
Livius (T.) Framm. d' un Livio del 5 sec.; Vattasso, 1906.
Madden (F. W.) Remarks on fragm. of MS. of Valerius Maximus, 1866. [P1767].
Milemete (W. de) Treatise, De nobilitatibus &c. regum (14c.), facs.; James, 1913.
Missale Gothicum; Bannister, 2v, 1917.
Murray (D.) Black book of Paisley, & o. MSS. of Scotichron. (15c.), 1885.
Nicholson (E. W. B.) Early Bodleian music: oldest Lat. mus. MSS. &c., 1913.
Omont (H.) Ms. 763 de la Bibl. Nat., Glossaires, 1903. [P1613].
—— Le plus anc. ms. de la Notitia dignit., 1891. [P1815].
Poncelet (A.) Cat. cod. hagiogr. Lat. bibl. Rom., 1909.
—— Cat. cod. hagiogr. Lat. Bibl. Vat., 1910.
Prou (M.) Manuel: Album, 1910. [B.]
Rand (E. K.) & G. Howe. Vatican Livy & script of Tours [*in* Amer. Acad. in Rome, v1, 1917].
Regino, *Prumiensis.* Tonarius (9–10c., *w. facs.*) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].
Schenkl (H.) Bibl. patrum latin. Brit., B3 iv, Index, 1908.

Manuscripts &c., Latin [*continued*].

Collections & Separate MSS. [*cont.*].

Spagnolo (A.) Di due cod. dei sec. 6–8 d. Bibl. Capitolare di Verona, 1896. [N69].
[Spanish]. Coll. of S. docs.: publ. in facs. by A. M. Huntington, 1903.
Staerk (A.) Monumenta Bulfestrensia, v2, 1914.
Steffens (F.) Paléogr. lat.: fac-sim. (–18c.), 1910.
Thomas (G. M.) Misc. aus lat. Hss. d. Münch. Bibl., 1875. [P1697].
Thulin (C.) Hss. d. Corpus agrimensorum Roman., 1911.
Traube (L.) Palaeograph. Forsch., T4, Bamberger Fragm. d. 4. Dekade d. Livius—Anonymus Cortesianus, 1909.
[Turin]. Biblioteca Naz. Invent. d. codici, 1904.
[Vatican Lib.]. Cat. codd. hagiogr. lat., 1910.
[——]. Mon. Vat. di paleogr. musicale lat.; Bannister, 1913.
[Worcester]. Early W. MSS.; 4 bks. & charter (8c.); Turner, 1916.
Refer to CHARTERS &c.

Manuscripts &c., Norwegian.

Flom (G. T.) Fragm. RA. 58C. of Konongs Skuggsja (13c.), 1911.
Skulerud (O.) Cat. of Norse MSS. in Edinb. &c., 1918.

Manuscripts &c., Oriental.

N.B.—*For collections of MSS. in special Oriental languages, see under each language.*

Bankipore. Cat. of Arab. & Pers. MSS. in Lib.; Abdul Muqtadir &c., v1–4, 5 i, 6, 7, 1908–21.
Blochet (E.) Peintures de mss. arabes, persans et turcs, Bibl. Nat., 1911.
—— Peintures des mss. orient. de la Bibl. Nat., 1914–20.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft. Kat. d. Bibl., B2, 1881.
—— Zeitschrift, B14–, 1860–.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.
—— Mélanges asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Madras: Govt. Or. MSS. Lib. Alphab. index, 1893.
MSS. coll. in Hindostan, by S. Guise [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, p697, 1808].
National Lib. of Wales. Cat. of Or. MSS., Pers., Arabic & Hindustani, 1916.
Stein (M. A.) Ruins of desert Cathay, 2v, 1912.
—— Serindia: explor. in C. Asia &c., 5v, 1921.

Manuscripts &c., Roumanian.

Academia Rom. Bibl. Acad. Rom., Creşterile colecţiunilor, 1905–15, 1907–15.
—— Cat.; Bianu, t2, 1913.
Hurmuzaki (*b.* E. de) Doc. priv. la Istoria Românilor (1199–1849), 20v, 1876–1903.

Manuscripts &c., Russian.

Belyaev (I. S.) Практ. курсъ, 15–18 ст., 1907; 1911.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Извѣстія отд. русск. языка &c., 1911–.
—— Ученыя записки втораго отдѣл., к2 ii, 1856.
Karinsky (N.) Хрестоматія, ч1, 1911.
Köppen (P. v.) Erläuter. z. paläogr. Tabelle d. Slaw.-Russ. Schr. (11–15c.), 1844–59.
[Lavrentiev Chronicle]. Повѣсть, 1872.

Manuscripts &c., Russian [*continued*].
[Moscow]. Spec. palaeogr. cod. Gr. & Slav., s6–17 ; Sabas, 1863.
Moskovsky Glavnii Arkhiv. М.Г.А., 1898.
[Russia]. Образцы древней письменности, *n.d.* [P1725].
Titov (F. I.) Очерки, вып. 1 (11–18вв.), 1911.

Manuscripts &c., Scottish.
Maitland (R.) M. folio MS. cont. poems of M., Dunbar &c. : Craigie, v1, 1919.

Manuscripts &c., Spanish.
Castañeda y Alcover (V.) Cat. de los mss. lemosines o de a^s. Valencianos, Escorial, 1916. [P2243].
[Chronica]. Cronica rimada : facs. ; Huntington, 1904.
Colomera y Rodriguez (V.) Paleografia castellana, sig. 12–16, 1862.
Columbus (C.) Autografi (15c.) ; Lollis [*in* Raccolta di doc., 1 iii & Suppl., 1892–4].
Columbus (F.) Cat. of library (c. 1523) : pr. in facs. ; Huntington, 1905.
Foulché-Delbosc (R.) Mss. hispan. de bibl^s. dispersées, 1913. [P1466].
Gallardo (B. J.) Ind. de MSS. de la Bibl. Nac. [*in h.* Ensayo de una bibl. esp., t2, 1866].
Lapidario del rey Alfonso X (13c.), 1881.
Libro de los Tres Reyes de Oriente ; facs. ; Huntington, 1904.
Robertson (J. A.) List of docs. in Sp. archives rel. to hist. of U.S., 1910.
Rodriguez (C.) Bibl. univ. de la polygraphia española, 1738.
[Spanish]. Coll. of S. docs. : publ. in facs. by A. M. Huntington, 1903.

Manuscripts &c., Swedish.
Friesen (J. O. v.) Vår älsta handskr. på fornsvänska, 1904.

Manuscripts, Tibetan, *see* TIBETAN LANGUAGE.

Manuscripts &c., Welsh.
Hist. MSS. Comm. : Welsh lang., Rep. on MSS. in, v1–2 iv, 1898–1910.
Howel, "*the Good.*" Laws of H., facs. ; ed. T. Lewis, 1912.
National Lib. of Wales. Cat. of MSS., v1, 1921.
Owen (E.) Cat. of MSS. rel. to Wales in B.M., p2, 3, 1903–8.

Manx Language.
Kelly (J.) Pract. gram., 1804.

Maori Race.
Brun (W. v.) Wirtschaftsorganisation d. M. auf Neuseeland, 1912.
Buick (T. L.) An old New Zealander : Te Rauparaha, 1911.
Cowan (J.) Maoris of N. Zealand, 1910.
Drummond (J.) J. Rutherford, the white chief (b. 1796), 1908.
Gorst (J. E.) New Zealand revisited, 1908.
Graham (G.) M. hist. of Auckland Isthmus [*in* Barr (J.) City of Auckland, 1922].
Grey (G.) Ko nga whakapepeha : prov. sayings &c., 1857.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Newman (A. K.) Who are the Maoris ?, 1913.
Smith (S. P.) Hawaiki, home of M., 1910.
Wilson (J. A.) Story of Te Waharoa ; w., Sketches of anc. Maori life &c., 1907.

Maori Race [*continued*].
Language & Literature.
Grey (G.) Maori mementos, pres. to G., 1855.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*

Maps & Map-making.
Beautemps-Beaupre (C. F.) Méthodes [*in* Entrecasteaux, Voy., t1, 1808].
Bryant (V. S.) & T. H. Hughes. Map work, 1918.
Cahill (B. J. S.) Land map of the world, 1913. [P1498].
Elles (G. L.) St. of geolog. maps, 1921.
Fowler (G. H.) Charts : their use & meaning, 1916.
Harker (A.) Geolog. map-reading, 1920.
Hinks (A. R.) Map on scale 1/1,000,000, 1915. [P2009].
—— Maps & survey, 1913.
Imray, Laurie, Norie & Wilson, *Ltd.* Story of the blue back chart (–1903), 1921. [P2518].
Jacotin. Construct. de la carte de l'Egypte [*in* Egypte. Descr. : Etat mod., t2, p2, 1822].
James (W. P.) Lure of the m., 1920.
Norcock (L.) & F. S. Wilson. Map reading, 1915.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904.
Venukoff (M.) Progrès de la cartographie dans l'Empire russe, 1889. [P1385].
Willers (T.) Zur Gesch. d. geograph. Flächenmessung, 1911.
Young (A. E.) Theory of m. projections, 1920.
Biography, *see A.C. under* :—
Delisle (G.), 1675–1726 [*in* Fontenelle (B. Le B. de) Œ., t2, 1825].
Griselini (F.), 1717–83.
Catalogues of Maps & Bibliography.
Amat di San Filippo (P.) Studj bibl. e biog. d. geog. in Italia, 1875 ; 2v, 1882.
Bokachev (N.) Каталогъ, 1892.
[Canada]. Cat. of maps &c. in Dominion archives ; Holmden, 1912.
Catalogue of m. publ. by Geog. Sect., Gen. Staff, 1911. [P1327].
Chubb (T.) Descr. cat. of pr. maps of Gloucester., 1577–1911, 1912 ; Add^s. ; Austin [*in* Bristol &c. Arch. Soc., v39, 1916].
—— Descr. list of pr. maps of Somerset., 1575–1914, 1914.
[Dublin Univ.]. Cat. of MSS. in Trin. Coll., added list of Fagel coll. of maps ; Abbott, 1900.
Fordham (H. G.) Cambridgeshire maps, 1579–1800 [*in* Camb. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v11, 12, 1905–8].
—— Cartographie des prov. de France, 1594–1757, 1912. [P1380].
—— St. in carto-bibliog., Brit. & French, 1914.
[Harvard University]. Cat. of maps &c. in lib. of H.U., 1831.
[India : Govt. Publs.]. Imperial Lib. Cat. of m. & plans, 1910.
Meneghello & Maddalena. F. Griselini (1717–83), 1890. [N45].
Nachricht v. Land- u. See-Carten, russ. Reich &c. [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml., B6, 1761].
Stein (M. A.) Mem. on maps illust. the anc. geog. of Kásmir, 1899.
[U.S. : Lib. of Congress]. Descr. list of m. of Span. possessions in U.S., 1502–1820 ; Lowery, 1912.
[——: ——]. Kohl coll. rel. to Amer. ; Winsor, 1904.

Maps & Map-making [*continued*].
Catalogues of Maps & Bibliography [*continued*].
[U.S. : Lib. of Congress]. List of geogr. atlases ; Phillips, v1–4, 1909–1920.
[——: ——]. List of maps &c. of Washington & District of Columbia ; Phillips, 1900. [P1459].
[——: ——]. List of wks. rel. to cartography ; Phillips, 1901.
[War Office]. C. of m^s. publ. by Geogr. Sect., Gen. Staff, 1920.
Early Maps (Facsimiles & History).
Adelung (F. v.) Ueb. d. ält. ausländ. Karten v. Russland, 1841.
Ahlenius (C.) Kinesisk världskarta från 17:de århundradet, 1903.
—— Till kännedomen om Skand. geografi &c. under 1500-talets senare hälft, 1900.
Anthiaume (A.) Cartes marines &c. chez les Normands, 1500–1650, 2t, 1916.
Baddeley (J. F.) Father M. Ricci's Chinese world-maps, 1584–1608, 1917. [P2231].
—— Russia, Mongolia, China, 1602–76, 2v, 1919. [B.]
Bellio (V.) Carte geograf. rig. l'Amer., 1892.
—— Di una carta nautica fatta in Messina nel 1553, 1887.
—— Periplo della Sicilia (15–17c.), 1883.
Blaeu (W.) World map, 1605 ; Stevenson, 1914.
Cahen (G.) Cartes de la Sibérie au 18e s. [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t19, 1911].
Canerio (N. de) Marine world chart (c. 1502) ; Stevenson, 1907.
Christy (M.) On an early chart of the N. Atlantic (16c. ?), 1897. [P1387].
Cordier (H.) Extrême-Orient dans l'atlas catalan de Charles V. (1375), 1895. [P1383].
Dahlgren (E. W.) Débuts de la cartogr. du Japon, 1911. [P2526].
De Villiers (J. A. J.) Famous m. in the Brit. Mus., 1914 [*in* Geograph. journal, v44, 1914].
Freducci (C. de O.) Portolan atlas, 1537 : facs., Stevenson, 1915. [B.]
Gallois (L.) Cartographie de Délos, 1910.
Hamy (T. J. E.) Portolan charts, 15–17c., coll. by H., 1912.
Hantzsch (V.) & L. Schmidt, *edd.* Kartograph. Denkmäler &c. (16c.), 1903.
Heawood (E.) Relationships of Ricci m^s., 1917.
Hedin (S.) S. Tibet: researches (1906–8), v1–3, 5, 1915–7.
Heeren (A. H. L.) Comm. de fontibus Geogr. Ptolemaei tabularumque, 1827. [P1864].
Hondius (J.) World map, 1611 ; Stevenson &c., 1907.
La Roncière (C. de) Une carte franç. du Nouv. Monde, 1584 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].
Maiollo (V. de) V. de M. conposuy hanc cartan (1527) ; Weise, *n.d.*
Marcel (G.) Carte d'Amerique, 1669, 1891. [P1388].
—— Cartes rel. au royaume de Siam, 1895.
Michow (H.) Die ältesten Karten v. Russland, 1884. [P1385].
Miller (K.) Weltkarte d. Castorius, gen. Peutinger'sche Tafel, 1888.

Maps & Map-making [*continued*].
Early Maps (Facsimiles & History) [*continued*].
Mills (D. A.) Cat. of exhib. of reprod^s., 1918. [P2217].
Müller (A.) Imp. Sin. nomenclator &c., 1680 ?
Myres (J. L.) M. used by Herodotus, 1896. [P1831].
Nordenskiöld. Periplus: early hist. of charts &c. (–17c.); tr., 1897.
Ortelius (A.) Epitome theatri O., 1589.
Rostagno (E.) Cenni sul Tolomeo, 1917.
Schuller (R.) Ordáz & Dortal exped^s. in search of El-Dorado, 1916.
Schütte (G.) Quellen d. Ptolemä. Karten v. Nordeuropa [*in* Beiträge z. Gesch. d. deut. Spr., B41, 1916].
Shearer (J. E.) Old maps & map makers of Scotland, 1905.
Stevenson (E. L.) Facs. of portolan charts belong. to Hisp. Soc. of Amer. (15c.–1637), 1916.
—— Genoese world map, 1457, 1912.
—— Marine world map of N. de Canerio, c. 1502: crit. st., 1908.
—— Portolan charts, w. list, Hisp. Soc. of Amer., 1911.
Teleki (P.) Atlas z. Gesch. d. Kartogr. d. Japan. Inseln (16–19c.), 1909.
Tourneur-Aumont (J. M.) Cartographie hist. sur l'Alemanie, 1918.
Uzielli (G.) Vita &c. di P. Toscanelli (1397–1482), 1894.
[Viaggio]. V. da Venetia a Costantinopoli per marre, e per terra, *n.d.*
Vignaud (H.) L'œuvre de Waldseemuller (1507–22) [*in h.* Américi Vespuce, 1917].
Westropp (T. J.) Early Ital. maps of Ireland, 1300–1600 [*in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913].
—— Early Ital. m. of Ireland, 1300–1600, 1913. [P1403].
Winsor (J.) Agnese & Amer. cartography (16c.), 1897. [P1386].
Wolkenhauer (A.) S. Münsters hsliches. Kollegienbuch aus 1515–18 u. s. Karten, 1909.
Military.
Maxwell (G.) Military m., 1918.
Mockler-Ferryman (A. F.) Milit. sketching &c., 1911.
Philippot (P.) Topog. de campagne, 3t, 1918.
Simonds (C. B.) Hints on milit. mapping, 1904.
Siron (*comm.*) & *capt.* Gilliard. Les cartes topog. belges, 1917.
War Office. Manual of m. reading & field sketching, 1911; 1912.
Refer to CHARTS.

Mapuerá, *river.*
Coudreau (O.) Voyage à la M., avril–déc. 1901, 1903.
Refer to AMAZON; SOUTH AMERICA; TROMBETAS, *river.*

Maranhão, *Island of.*
Campos Moreno (D. de) Jornada do M. feita por J. de Albuquerque, 1614 [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t1, 1812].

Marañon, *river, see* AMAZON, *river &c.*

Marathas.
Birdwood (G. C. M.) Sva; Brown, 1915.
[India: Milit. Dept.]. M. & Pindari war (1817); Burton, 1910.
[——: Record Dept.]. Cal. of Persian corr., v1–3, 1759–72, 1911–19.
Kincaid (C. A.) & D. B. Parasnis. Hist. of M. people, v1, 1918.

Marathas [*continued*].
Pester (J.) War & sport in India, 1802–6, 1913.
Rawlinson (H. G.) Shiváji the Maráthá (1627–80), 1915.
Sarkar (J.) Shivaji & h. times (c. 1627–80), 1919; 1920. [B.]
Vad (G. C.) Sel^s. f. Satara Rajas' & Peishawas' diaries, v1–9, & Intr., 1902–11.

Marathi Language & Literature.
Bloch (J.) Formation de la langue m., 1919.
Brit. Mus.: M. & Gujarati bks., Suppl. cat.; Blumhardt, 1915.
Carey (W.) Dictionary, 1810.
—— Grammar, 1805.
Drummond (R.) Illustr. of gramm. parts, 1808.
[India Office]. Cat., 2, v, M. &c. bks.; Blumhardt, 1908.
Joshi (P. B.) Victoria-Mahotsava (*M. & Eng.*), 1887. [P2208].
Macnicol (N.) Psalms of M. Saints; tr., 1919.
Nelson (J. F.) & J. F. Edwards. Life &c. of Tukārāma (17c.), 1922.
Vad (G. C.) Sel^s. f. Satara Rajas' & Peishawas' diaries, v1–9 & Intr., 1902–11.

Marathon, Battle of, 490 B.C.
Müller-Strübing (H.) Zur Schlacht v. M., 1879. [P1840].

Marburg, *town & diocese.*
Brotuff (E.) Chronica u. Antiq. d. Stiffts u. Stadt M., 1557.

Marburg Conference & Articles, 1529.
Dieterich (J.) Discursus de actis Colloq. Marpurg., 1627. [P2468].
Luther (M.) Wie sich L. & Zwinglin gleichförmig, 1529.
[Marburg]. 15 M. Artikel v. 3. Oct. 1529; Heppe, 1854.
[——]. M. Gespräch u. M. Art. [*in* Luther (M.) Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
Schmitt (L. J. C.) Religionsgespräch z. M., 1840.
Refer to CREEDS; LUTHERANISM; REFORMATION; ZWINGLIANS.

Marburg University.
[Marburg]. Urkundensammlung ü. d. Verfass. &c. (1526–66); Hildebrand, 1848.
Tilemann (J.) Vitae prof. theol., 1727.

Marchand Mission, 1896–9.
Emily (J.) Mission M.: journal, 1913.
Hanotaux (G.) Fachoda, 1909.

Marche.
Thomas (A.) Comté de La M. & le Parl. de Poitiers (1418–36), 1910.

Marches, The, *Italy* (*incl. Picenum*).
Gianandrea (A.) Canti pop. march., 1875.
Kehr (P. F.) Regesta Pontificum: It. (–1198), v4, Picenum &c., 1909.
Vecchietti (F.) Biblioteca P., t1–5, A–L. 1790–6.

Marchiennes, *Abbey.*
Stapleton (T.) Oratio funeb. (1582) [*in h.* Tres Thomae, 1588].
Refer to BENEDICTINES; DOUAI.

Marcionites.
Ephraim, *St.* Prose refutations (4c.); Mitchell, 2v, 1912–21.
Harnack (C. G. A.) Marcion: Grundlegung d. kath. Kirche, 1921.

Maremma.
Nicolosi (C. A.) Il litorale M., Grosseto-Orbetello (Ital. artist.), 1910.
—— Montagna Maremmana: Val d'Albegna &c., 1911.
Refer to ITALY; ORBETELLO; TUSCANY.

Marengo, Battle of, 1800.
Foscolo (N. U.) Comm. d. battaglia de M. [*in* Op., Saggi, tr., v2, 1907].
—— Sul Comm. d. Berthier [*in h.* Prose, v3, 1920].
Hüffer (H.) La batt. di M. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

Mareotis, *desert, see* EGYPT; MENAS.

Margam Abbey, *refer to* KENFIG, *Glamorgan.*

Margarine.
Clayton (W.) Margarine, 1920. [B.]
Refer to BUTTER; FATS & OILS; MILK.

Margate.
[Margate]. M. delineated, 1829.

Marguilliers, *see* CHURCHWARDENS, FRANCE.

Maria Theresia, Empress of Austria, 1740–80.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Bentinck (C. S., *Grafin* v.), 1715–1800.
Caroline Henrietta, *Landgräfin,* 1721–74.
Daun (*Graf* L. J. M.), 1705–66.
Firmian (C. J., *Graf* v.), 1716–82.
Folard (J. C. de), 1669–1752.
Kaunitz (*Graf*), 1711–94.
Sardini (G. B. D.), 1689–1761.
Trenck (Franz, *Frhr.* v. d.), 1711–49.
History: Contemporary works (*see also* ***War of Succession,*** *below*).
[Austrian Ambassadors]. Переписка (Corr. diplom.), 1762–76 [*in* I.R.I.O., 18, 46, 109, 125].
Frederick II, *of Prussia.* Memorial, exhib. conduct of courts of Vienna &c., 1756. [P1559].
Hertzberg (E. F. v.) Mém. sur conduite des cours de Vienne &c., 1756 [*in h.* Œ. polit., t2, 1795].
Khevenhüller-Metsch (J. J., *pr.*) Aus d. Zeit M. T., Tagebuch, B1–6 (1742–67), 1907–17.
Maria Theresia. Briefe an ihre Kinder &c., 1910.
—— Mutter u. Sohn: Briefe M. T.'s u. Josefs II (1736–90), 1909.
St. Paul (H.) Col. St. P. (diplom. corr., 1772–7); Butler, 2v, 1911.
Volz (G. B.) & G. Küntzel. Preuss. u. österr. Acten z. Vorgesch. d. 7j. Krieges (1744–57), 1899.
——: ***Later works.***
Bright (J. F.) M. T., 1910.
Discailles (E.) Les Pays Bas sous le r. de M. T., 1873.
Gaal (M.) M. T. története, 1900. [P2394].
Gachard (L. P.) L'impératrice M. T., 1864. [P2057].
Moffat (M. M.) M. T., 1911.
Munier-Jolain (J.) Le card. Collier, 1918.
War of Succession, 1740–8.
Atkinson (C. T.) & E. Daniels. War of Austr. S. [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
[Austria]. Defence of rights of House of A. agst. King of Prussia, 1741. [P2164].
Charles Alexander, *d. of Lorraine.* Life (–1746), 1746.
Colin (J.) Campagnes du maréchal de Saxe, p3, 1906.
Frederick II, *k. of Prussia.* Mem., 1757. [P2072].
[Österreichische]. Österr. Erbfolge-Krieg, 1740–8, 8v, 1896–1905.
Pichat (H.) Campagne du mar. de Saxe dans les Flandres (1745–6), 1909.
[Prague]. Exact acc. of all that passed at P., 1743. [P2169].

Maria Theresia, Empress of Austria, 1740–80 [*continued*].

War of Succession, 1740–8 [*continued*]

Richmond (H. W.) Navy in war of 1739–48, 3v, 1920.

Sautai (M.) Débuts de la Guerre de la S. d'Autriche, t1, 1909.

Prelim. de la Guerre, 1907.

Refer to FONTENOY, BATTLE OF, 1745.

Marianne Islands.

La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t4, 1780.

Marienburg.

Bergau (R.) Ordenshaupthaus M. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H133, 1871].

Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.) Wiederherstellung d. Schlosses d. deut. Ordensritter zu M. [*in h.* Werke, B10, *n.d.*].

[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler, H14, 1919.

Refer to PRUSSIA.

Marienwerder.

[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkm., H11, 1898.

Marine Motors, *see* MOTOR BOATS.

Marine Painting.

Baldry (A. L.) Brit. marine p., 1919.

Marine Zoology.

Agassiz (A.) Rep^s. on sci. results of exped. to E. Trop. Pacific, 1904–5: 5, Gen. rep. by A. A., 1906.

Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1832–1902: Proc., 1886–92.

[B.M. of Nat. Hist.: Zoology]. Marine boring animals; Calman, 1919. [P2423].

Bourée (H.) De la surface aux abîmes, 1912.

Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B1; Franz &c., 1918.

Bullen (F. T.) Creatures of the sea, 1914.

Campbell (J. M.) Nat. hist. of Bell Rock, 1904.

[Clare Island]. Biolog. Survey, R.I.A., 2, 3, 1911–15.

Coward (T. A.) Vertebrate fauna of Cheshire & Liverpool Bay, 2v, 1910.

Elliot (D. G.) Land & sea mammals of Middle Amer. & W. Indies, 2p, 1904.

Flattely (F. W.) & C. L. Walton. Biology of sea-shore, 1922. [B.]

Haeckel (E. H. P. A.) Leben in d. grössten Meerestiefen, 1870.

Henderson (J. B.) Cruise of Tomas Barrera, W. Cuba &c. (1914), 1916.

Hornell (J.) Rep. on marine zoology of Okhamandal in Kattiawar, p1, 1909.

Johnstone (J.) Cond. of life in sea, 1908. [B.]

Lydekker (R.), J. T. Cunningham &c. Reptiles &c., 1912.

Möbius (C.) Thierleben, deut. Ost- u. Nordsee [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H122, 1871].

Moore (H. F.) Feasibility of introd. marine animals into Gt. Salt Lake, 1899. [P1309].

Murray (J.) & J. Hjort. Depths of the ocean, 1912.

National Antarctic Exped., 1901–4, v5, 6, 1910–12.

New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*

Quinton (R.) L'eau de mer: milieu organique &c., 1912. [B.]

Shipley (A. E.) Pearls &c., 1908.

Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum, Proc., 1892–.

Sumner (F. B.) Study of fauna &c. of sea bottom, 1910. [P1309].

Marine Zoology [*continued*].

Thomson (J. A.) Haunts of life, 1921.

Völtzkow (A.) Reise in Ostafrika, 1903–5, B1–5, 1906–7.

Ward (F.) Animal life under water, 1919.

Williston (S. W.) Water reptiles, past & pres., 1914.

Bibliography.

Goode (G. B.) Publ. writings of Dr. C. Girard (1849–91), 1891.

Townsend (C. H.) Dredging &c. rec. of steamer Albatross, w. bibliog., 1901. [P1315].

Refer to CONVOLUTA; OCTOPUS; REPTILES; WORMS.

Maring, *Tribe, see* BURMAH.

Marionettes.

Collier (J. P.) Punch & Judy, dialogue &c., 1873.

Flogel (C. F.) Gesch. d. Grotesk-Komischen, 1788; Baur, 2B, 1914.

Gugitz (G.) Weiland Kasperl (J. La Roche): Theater- u. Sittengesch. Alt-Wiens, 1920.

Höver (O.) Javan. Schattenspiele, 1923.

Joseph (H. H.) Book of m., 1922.

Puppenbuch, 1921.

Sand (G.) Théâtre des m. de Nohant [*in h.* Dern. pages, 1877].

Zacco (T.) Fantocci, m. &c. da fanciulli d. antichi, 1853. [N31].

Maritime & Naval Law.

Barclay (T.) Definition of gen. average, 1890. [P1394].

Bowles (T. G.) Sea law & sea power, 1910.

Canfield (G. L.) & G. W. Dalzell. Law of the sea, 1921.

Corbett (J. S.) League of peace & a free sea, 1917. [P2329].

Dominium maris, Adriatick Sea, 1652.

Gentili (A.) Hispan. advocationis libri 2 (1605–8); text & tr. Abbott, 2v, 1921.

Grotius (H.) Freedom of the seas (1633); tr., 1916.

Hall (J. A.) Law of n. warfare, 1914; 1921.

Higgins (A. P.) Defensively-armed merchant ships &c., 1917. [P2003; 2091].

Holland (T. E.) Proposed changes in n. prize law, 1911.

[Marine] Internat. M. Conf., Washington, 1889, v1, 1890.

Marsden (R. G.), *ed.* Doc^s. rel. to law & custom of the sea, v1, 2, 1205–1767, 1915–16.

Meurer (C.) Gastrecht d. Schiffe, 1918.

Niemeyer (T.) Seekriegsrecht nach d. Londoner Deklar., 1910.

—— Urkundenbuch z. Seekriegsrecht, 3 Abt., 1913.

Owen (D.) Maritime warfare & merchant-shipping, 1898.

Pardessus (J. M.) Coll. de lois marit. ant. au 18s., 6t, 1828–45.

Parl. papers [2020]. Conventions for unific. of rules resp. collisions, assistance &c., 1911. (cd. 5558).

—— [2183]. Intern. Marine Conf., 1889. (c. 6050).

—— [1013]. Internat. Marine Conf., 1889, Protocols of proc., 2v, 1890–1. (c. 6133, 6255).

Pchédécki (E.) Le droit internat. maritime & la Grande Guerre, 1916.

Piggott (F. T.) Neutral merchant (1915), 1915.

Pillaut (J.) Manuel de droit consulaire, t2, 1912.

Reeves (J.) Hist. of law of shipping & navig., 1792.

Maritime & Naval Law [*continued*].

Rothery (H. C.) Prize droits, 1915.

Schulze-Gävernitz (G. v.) Freie Meere!, 1915.

Selden (J.) Dominion &c. of the sea; tr., 1652.

Trendelenburg. Friederichs d. Gr. Verdienst um d. Völkerrecht im Seekrieg [*in* Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss. zu B. Monatsber., 1866].

Welwod (W.) Abridgement of all sea-lawes, 1613.

Ancient & Mediaeval.

Ashburner (W.) Rhodian sea-law, 1909.

Giordano (N.) Dir. m. sicil. (–15c.), 1916–21.

Loccenius (J.) De jure m. & n., 1650.

Malynes (G. de) Anc. sea-laws of Oleron &c.; tr. &c. Miege, 1686.

Pardessus (J. M.) Coll. de lois marit. ant. au 18s., 6t, 1828–45.

Rolls of Oleron, med. sea-laws (14c.) [*in* Southampton, Oak bk., v2, 1911].

Australian.

Parl. papers [2075]. Navigation Bill, 1912, in Commonwealth of Australia, 1913. (cd. 6564).

Refer to LAW, AUSTRALIAN.

Dutch.

Muller (S.) Mare clausum, Eng. en Nederland (1603–40), 1872.

Tjassens (J.) Zee-politie d. Vereen. Nederlanden, 1670.

Refer to LAW, DUTCH.

English.

Allen (J.) Navig. laws of Gt. Brit., 1849.

Baty (T.) Britain & sea law, 1911.

Bray (F. E.) Brit. rights at sea under Declar. of London, 1911.

Burroughs (J.) Soveraignty of Brit. seas, 1686.

—— Sovereignty of Brit. seas wr. in 1633; Wade, 1920.

Chamberlain (J.) Our sailors, 1884. [P2020].

Hazlitt & Roche. Man. of law of mar. warfare &c., 1854.

Lindsay (W. S.) Our navigation & mercantile marine laws, 1852.

Muller (S.) Mare clausum, Eng. en Nederland (17c.), 1872.

Niemeyer (T.) Seekriegsrecht nach d. Londoner Deklar., 1910.

Parl. papers [2226]. Corr. resp. belligerent merchant-vessels, 1918. (cd. 9026).

—— [2226]. Corr. w. Netherlands Govt. resp. defensively armed Brit. merchant vessels, 1917. (cd. 8690).

[Ricardo (J. L.)]. R.'s Anatomy of navig. laws, dissected, 1848.

Roscoe (E. S.), *ed.* Reports of Prize Cases, 1745–1859, 2v, 1905.

White (J. D.) The Merchant Shipping Act, 1894.

Zouch (R.) Jurisdiction of Admiralty of Eng. asserted, 1686.

Freedom of the Seas, *see* INTERNATIONAL LAW: ***Freedom of the seas.***

French.

Gentz (F. v.) Sur les droits maritimes [*in h.* Mém. & lett, 1841].

German.

Calker (W. v.) Der Reichstag u. d. Freiheit d. Meere, 1918. [P2234].

Grotewold (C.) Die deut. Schiffahrt, 1914. [B.]

Italian & Sicilian.

Giordano (N.) Diritto marittimo siciliano (–15c.), 1916–21.

Maritime & Naval Law [*continued*].
Spanish.
Alvarez del Manzano y Alvarez Rivera (F.) *&c.* Tratado, 2t, 1915–6.
United States.
Canfield (G. L.) & G. W. Dalzell. Law of the sea, 1921.
Refer to CAPTURE; EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18; INTERNATIONAL LAW; LONDON, CONF. & DECLAR. OF, 1909; NEUTRALITY.

Market Gardening.
Blair (W. S.) Vegetable garden, 1912. [P1397].
Roy. Horticultural Soc. Journal, 1866, 1903–.
Smith (T.) Profitable culture of vegetables, 1919.
Streatfeild (F. K.) Key to the food problem, 1917. [P2121].
Sutton & Sons. Culture of vegetables &c., 1902.
Vilmorin-Andrieux et Cie. Vegetable garden; tr., 1920.
Weathers (J.) French m.-g., 1909.
—— Pract. guide &c., 1901.
Refer to SOY BEAN.

Market Harborough.
Hill (J. H.) Hist. of M.H., 1875.

Market Overton.
Crowther-Beynon (V. B.) Anglo-Saxon cemetery [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
Refer to RUTLAND.

Markham.
Markham (*sir* C. R.) M. memorials, 2v, 1913.
Refer to NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

Marlborough.
Brentnall (H. C.) & C. C. Carter. Marlborough country, 1912.

Marly-le-Roi.
Gruyer (P.) St. Germain &c., 1922. [B.]
Piganiol de La Force (J. A.) Nouv. descr. des châteaux & parcs, 2t, 1724.

Marmora, Sea of.
I.R.G.O. Записки, 33 ii, Мраморное море. Экспед. И.Р.Г.О., 1894, 1896.

Marne, *dept., refer to* SAINT GOND; SEZANNE; VITRY-LE-FRANÇOIS.

Marne, *river.*
Pilon (E.) Sous l'égide de la M., 1919.
Refer to BRY-SUR-MARNE.

Marne, Battles of the, 1914–18, *see* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Maronites.
Flatt (C. C. v.) De ecclesia Maronitica, 2p, 1810–11. [P2594].
Ibn al-Qola'i (G.) Calendrier maronite; Griveau, 1915.
La Croix (— de) Etat prés., Turquie, 1715.
Ristelhueber (R.) Traditions franç. au Liban (11–20c.), 1918.

Marprelate Controversy.
Bonnard (G.) Controv., 1588–90, 1916. [B.]
Cooper (T.) Admonition &c., 1589.
Nash (T.) Wks.; McKerrow, v4, 5, 1910.
Penry (J.) Humble motion, 1590.

Marque, Letters of.
Arias (G.) La base d. rappresaglie n. costituz. soc. del med. evo [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Marquesas Islands.
Caillot (A. C. E.) Polynésiens orient. au contact de la civilis., 1909.
Kabris (J.) Séjour dans les Iles de Mendoça (1795–1804), c. 1818. [P2622].

Marriage.
Arnobius, *the younger.* Liber ad Gregoriam (5c.), 1913.
Avebury (J. L., *ld.*) M., totemism & relig., 1911.
Beaumont (H.) Moralities, 1753. [P2114].
Beza (T.) Tract. de repudiis et divortiis, 1591.
Billuart (C. R.) De consensu ad matrimon. requisito (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].
Bocci (A.) Sposa e madre, 1888. [N82].
Bock (A. F.) Aristoteles Theophrastus Seneca de matrimonio, 1898. [P1741].
Bois (J.) Le couple futur, 1912.
Chapman (C. M.) M. & divorce, 1911.
Cholières (N. de) Œuvres (16c.), 2t, 1879.
Chrysostom, *St.* La scelta d. sposa (4c.); tr., 1847. [N30].
Conjugal duty, wedding-sermons, 2p, 1732–34.
Dandolo (T.) Consigli ad una sposa [*in h.* Remin. &c., t3, 1841].
Drouin (R. H.) De bonitate &c. matrimonii *& o. p.* (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].
Dykes (O.) Royal marriage &c., 1722.
Faber (J. H.) Vicissitudines iuris Rom de incestis nuptiis, 1763.
Faucher (J.) Zacharie, ou De la saincteté du m., 1627.
Förster (F. W.) M. & sex-problem, 1912.
Gerling (R.) Gold. Buch, 1918.
Gibbs (P.) 8th year, 1913.
Gil (C.) Derecho cómico-conyugal (satira), 1886.
Grand-Carteret (J.) 3 formes de l'union sexuelle, 1911.
Gundling (N. H.) De contubernio & de conjugio servorum [*in* Gundlingiana, B2, 1717].
Herbert (*mrs.* S.) Sex-lore, 1918.
Herford (C. H.) Normality of Shakespeare, 1920. [P2463].
—— Shakespeare's treatment of love & m., 1921.
Key (E.) Love & m., 1911.
Kollin (C.) Eversio Lutherani Epithalamii, 1527.
Lacey (T. A.) M. in Church & State, 1912.
Launoy (J. de) Regia in matrim. potestas *& o. wks.* [*in* Op., t1 ii, 1731].
Leipoldt (J.) Jesus u. die Frauen, 1921.
[London]. L. courtship; or a new road to Matrimony, 1759. [P2108].
Luther (M.) De digamia episc. (1528) [*in* Wke., B26, 1909].
—— Von Ehesachen, 1530; *& o. p.* [*in* Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
[Mariage]. Du m. des enfans de famille, *n.d.*
Marriage as a wealth distributor, 1917. [P2239].
Massari (L.) Spiegazione d. ceremonie, 1840. [N29].
Matrimonio, Il: massime, 1877. [N39].
Mayer (J. F.) Tract. de Jacobi cum 2 sororibus coniugio, 1717.
Melanchthon (P.) De conjugio, 1551 [*& in* Op., p1, 2, 1562].
Michaelis (J. D.) Contra polygamiam [*in h.* Syntagma comm., p2, 1759–67].
Milan (G.) Dialogue on m. (*in Ital.*), 1821. [N25].
Moser (G.) De imped. matrimonii &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].
Napoli (B.) Dei baccani n. nozze de' vedovi, 1772.

Marriage [*continued*].
Noussanne (H. de) Il nous reste à nous vaincre, 1919.
Owen (R.) M. system of new moral world, 1839.
Pagello (B.) *Letter on m.* (*Lat. & Ital.*) (15c.), 1849.
Paull (H.) Die neue Familie, 1916.
Perrone (G.) Tract. de matrimonio (19c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].
Polcastro. Degli obblighi de' conjugati, 1818. [N25].
Raulin (J.) Itinerarium Paradisi, 1518.
Richet (C.) Sélection humaine, 1919.
Sanchez (T.) Compend.; Soarez (1623) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1850].
Scarabello (N.) L' uomo e la donna (1828), 1852. [N31].
Scaramuzza (S.) Meraviglie d. fisica &c. nelle nozze, 1885. [N44].
Schiavo (A.) Parole n. benediz. nuziale, 1875. [N37].
Schuster (E. J.) Wife in anc. & mod. times, 1911.
Smith (H.) Preparative to m., 1591.
Spangenberg (C.) Ehespiegel &c., 1578.
Sposa (La): framm., 1868. [N35].
Stenhouse (A. M.) M. & anti-waste, 1922. [P2584].
Stopes (M. C.) Married love, 1918.
—— Wise parenthood, 1918.
Tapper (R.) Opera, t2, 1582.
Tasso (T.) Dell' ammogliarsi, 1796. [N51].
Thomas, *ex Charmes.* De castitate in usu matrimonii servanda (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].
Tozer (B. J.) Irony of m., 1908.
Tylor (E. B.) Method of investig. institutions, 1889. [P2195].
Werner (E. T. C.) Index to "Tables of consular & m. fees," 1914.
Wesley (J.) Thoughts on m. & a single life, 1743. [P2533].
Wrench (G. T.) Healthy m., 1913.
Zacchiroli (F.) Lettera capricciosa, suo ideato matrimonio (1780), 1846. [N30].
Church Rites &c.
Luther (M.) Traubüchlein für d. einfältigen Pfarrherr, 1529 [*in* Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
Sanchez (T.) De sancto m. sacr. disputat., 3t in 1, 1669.
Sumtsov (N. Th.) О вліяніи греч. и римск. ритуала на малорусс. свадьбу, 1886. [P1615].
Zhishman (J.) Eherecht d. oriental. Kirche, 1864.
Consanguinity.
Arner (G. B. L.) C. m. in Amer. pop., 1908. [B.]
Arntzenius (J.) Diss., de nuptiis inter fratrem & sororem, 1726.
Blackstone (W.) Collat. c., 1750. [P1540].
Elderton (E. M.) On the marriage of first cousins, 1911. [P1424].
Heisler (P. J.) Jurist. Abhdlgn. v. Verjährung d. Blutschande &c., 1778.
Kohlreiff (G.) Def. restit. antiq. temp., 1728.
Maurus (R.) De consang. nuptiis &c. [*in h.* De cleric. instit., 1532].
Meier (G.) De arbore consanguin., 1551.
Michaelis (J. D.) Abh. v. d. Ehegesetzen Mosis, 1768.
Osiander (A.) Von d. verpoten heyrat ten u. blütschanden underricht, 1537. [P1434].
Ruffer (M. A.) Effects of c. in royal fam of anc. Egypt [*in h.* St. in palaeopathol., 1921].

Marriage *continued*].

History (General, Ancient & Primitive).

Beza (T.) Tract. de polygamia etc., 1591.

Bonamy Lei de l'emp. Valentinien ler., d. avoir 2 femmes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mem. de litt., t30, 1764].

Costumi romani nei matrim. [*in* Raccolta di prose &c., 1855].

Dirksen. Wirksamkeit d. Ehegelobnisse, rom. Herrschaft [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

Egeriaco (D.) I riti nuziali degli ant. Romani, 1802. [N25].

Fontani (F.) I riti nuziali de' Greci, 1789.

Frazer (J. G.) Totemism & exogamy, 4v, 1910.

Freund (L.) Zur Gesch. d. Eheguterrechtes bei d. Semiten, 1909.

Fries (J.) Beitr. z. Ästhetik d. röm. Hochzeitspoesie, 1910.

—— Röm. Hochzeitslieder, T1, 1898.

Gubernatis (A. de) Storia d. usi nuziali in Italia, 1878.

Hartland (E. S.) Primitive paternity, 2v, 1910.

Hildebrand (J.) De nuptiis vet. Christ. lib., 1661.

MacCabe (J.) Infl. of the Church on m. &c., 1916.

Morelli (C.) L' epitalamio nella tarda poesia lat. [*in* Studi ital. di filol. class., v18, 1910].

Müller (H.) De l'infl. des m. princiers &c. (13–15c.) [*in* Heidelberg. Festschr., 1896 ; P1656].

Rossi (E.) Costumanze nuziali tra i Greci ed i Romani, 1877. [N97].

Smith (A. L.) Church & state in the middle ages (13c.), 1913.

Smith (W. R.) Kinship & m. in early Arabia, 1903.

Stoyanov (D. Khr) Положението на жената, 1909.

Todeschini (G.) Del diritto di connubio, plebe rom., 1855. [N32].

Urlin (E. L.) Sh. hist. of m., 1913.

Westermarck (E. A.) Hist. of human m., 3v, 1921. [B.]

Zacco (T.) Matrimonj d. ant. Babilonesi, 1856. [N32].

Law (General).

Badeley (E.) Consideration on divorce a vinculo matrimonii, 1857.

Bartsch (R.) D. eheliche Güterrecht in d. Summa Raymunds v. Wiener-Neustadt (14c.), 1912.

Costanus (A. G.) De dotibus & earum jure comm., 1556.

Jenks (E.) Husband & wife in the law, 1909.

Loeb (I.) Legal property rel^s. of married parties, 1900.

Parl. papers [2001]. Laws rel. to m. in for. countries, 1911. (c. 5993).

Schulte (J. F.) Hdbch. d. Kathol. Eherechts, 1855.

Zhishman (J.) Eherecht d. oriental. Kirche, 1864.

Refer to POLYGAMY.

Marriage, Burma.

Jardine (J.) Notes on Buddhist law: Marriage, 1882. [P2020].

Marriage, Cape Colony.

Extrs. of m^s. at Cape of Good Hope, 1806–21 [*in* Genealogist, N.S., 30, 1913–14].

Marriage, China.

Young (J. W.) Huwelijk &c. in China [*in* Tijdschr. voor Ind. taal &c., d38, 1895].

Marriage, England.

Hurry (J. B.) M. of John of Gaunt at Reading Abbey (1359), 1914.

Ingersleben (I. v.) Elisabeth. Ideal d. Ehefrau bei Overbury (1613), 1921.

Parl. papers, *see* Births, deaths & marriages, *in special catalogue.*

Deceased Wife's Sister.

Facts & opinions to shew Script. lawfulness, 1864. [P1240].

Grinfield (E. W.) Interpolated curse in Vatican Septuagint, 1850.

Law.

Geldart (W. M.) Family law [*in* Jenks (E.), *ed.* Eng. civil law, bk. 4, 1916].

Lush (M.) Law of husband & wife, 1884.

Marriage Licenses.

[Adel]. Reg^s., 1606–1812; Lumb, 1895.

[Alford]. Parish reg. of A. & Rigsby, 1538–1680 ; Dudding, 1917.

[Bath]. Marriage alleg. bonds of bps. of B. & Wells, to 1755 ; Jewers, 1909.

[Berkshire]. B. par. reg. : m., v1 (1538–1837), 1908.

Bernau (C. A.) 16c. m., 1538–1600, v1, 1911.

[Buckinghamshire]. B. parish reg. : m., v1–8 (1538–1837), 1902–12.

Cambridgeshire par. reg. : m. (1538–1837), v1–7, 1907–16 ; Index, 1919.

Catholic reg. of Liverpool, 1741–73 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].

Cheshire par. reg. : m., v1–5 (1557–1837), 1909–14.

[Chester]. M. licences, v1–7, 1606–91 ; Irvine, 1907–18.

[Cornwall]. Par. reg. : m., v1–25 (1537–1834), 1900–17 : Index, 1915.

Cumberland par. reg. : m., v1, 2 (1571–1837), 1910–12.

[Derbyshire]. Parish reg. : m., v1–15 (1537–1837), 1906–22.

Devonshire par. reg. : m., v1, 2 (1538–1837), 1909–15.

Dorset parish reg. : m. ; Phillimore & Nevill, v1–7 (1538–1839), 1906–14.

Dwelly (E.), *ed.* Parish records, v1, 2, 4, 5, 7, Bishop's transcripts at Wells, v1–5, 1913–19.

[Elland]. Par. reg., 1640–70 &c. ; Ormerod, 1917.

Essex par. reg. : m., v1–4 (1538–1837), 1909–14.

[Gloucestershire]. Parish reg. : m. (1538–1913), v15–17, 1909–14.

[Grantham]. Parish reg., v1, 1562–1632 ; Foster, 1916.

Greenwich &c. Antiq. Soc. Trans., v2, G. parish reg., 1615–37, 1920.

Hampshire parish reg., v12–16, m. (1538–1837), 1910–14.

Hertfordshire par. reg. : m., v1–3 (1538–1837), 1907–14.

Huntingdonshire par. reg. : m. (1559–1839), v1, 1912.

[Ingleby Greenhow]. Reg. (1539–1800) ; Blackburne, 1889.

[Irby-upon-Humber]. Par. reg. (1558–1785) ; Crisp, 1890.

Kent par. reg. : m., v1, 2 (1538–1837), 1910.

Lancashire reg. ; Smith, v1–3 (1762–1855), 1913–16.

[Leeds]. Par. reg., 1572–1757 ; Lumb, 6v, 1891–1914.

[——]. Reg. of chapels of parish ch., 1724–63 ; Lumb, 1916.

[Leicester]. L. m. licences, 1570–1729 ; Hartopp [*in* Archit. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v27 ii–29, 1904–8].

Marriage, England [*continued*].

Marriage Licenses [*continued*].

Leicestershire m. licences, 1570–1729, 1910.

—— L. par. reg. : m., v1–12 (1537–1841), 1908–14.

[Lincolnshire]. Parish reg. : m., v1–11 (1538–1837), 1905–21 ; Index, v1–6 ; Dudding, 1916.

Lincoln's Inn Fields Chapel. Cath. reg. (1731–1831) ; Lindsay [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc. 11, 1917].

[Methley]. Reg , 1560–1812 ; Lumb, 1903.

Middlesex par. reg. : m., v1–7 (1538–1837), 1909–15.

[Norfolk]. Parish reg. : m., v1–10 (1538–1839), 1900–16.

Northamptonshire par. reg. : m., v1, 2 (1538–1837), 1908–9.

[Nottingham]. Notes on par. reg., St. Mary's, 1566–1812 ; Godfrey, 1901.

Nottinghamshire Par. reg. : m., v1–19 (1538–1837), 1898–1913.

Oxfordshire par. reg. : m., v1, 2 (1559–1837), 1909–10.

Paver (W.) P.'s m. licences, 1567–1630 [*in* Yorkshire Arch. Journal, v7, 9–14, 16, 17 & 20] ; Index, 1912.

—— P.'s m. licences (1630–1714) ; Clay, 3v, 1909–1912.

[Richmond]. M. bonds for deaneries of Lonsdale, Kendal, Furness & Copeland, 1648–1722 ; Brownbill &c., 2p, 1920–21.

St. Bene't & St. Peter, *Paul's Wharf* Reg., v2, 3, M., 1619–1837, 1910–11.

Smallwood (J. A.) Six Cath. m. reg. (1730–50) ; Lindsay [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc. 11, 1917].

Somerset. S. parish reg. : m., v1–15 (1538–1837), 1898–1915.

[Stapleford Tawney]. Par. reg. (1558–1752) ; Crisp, 1892.

[Sudbury]. Allegations ; Bannerman, p1–4, 1684–1839, 1918–21.

Suffolk par. reg. : m., v1–3 (1538–1837), 1910–16.

[Sussex]. Cal. of S. m. l., Archdeaconry of Lewes (1586–1643) ; Dunkin, 1902.

[Warwickshire]. Parish reg. : m. &c. ; Phillimore &c., v1–3 (1538–1830), 1904–6.

Wiltshire parish reg. M., v1–14 (1538–1837), 1905–14.

Worcestershire parish reg. : m., v1, 2 (1539–1837), 1901–10.

[Yorkshire]. M. reg., v1 (1540–1797), 1914.

Refer to DIVORCE.

Marriage, France.

Guiffrey (J. J.) Artistes paris. (1454–1650), 1915.

Pichon (*b.* J.) Entrevue de m. (17c.), 1877.

Refer to PARISH REGISTERS, FRENCH.

Marriage, Germany.

Friedberg (E.) Gesch. d. Civilehe [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H116, 1870].

Joseph II, *emp.* Constit. de causis matrimon. (1791), 1801.

Müller (L. A.) Verhältnisse bei beerbter Ehe nach d. bayer.-schwäb. Stadtrechten, 1874. [P1368].

Rockwell (W. W.) Doppelehe d. Philipp v. Hessen (16c.), 1904. [B.]

Sommer (G.) Wert u. Bedeutung d. Ehe, 1917.

Marriage, Gipsy.

Areco (V.) Liebesleben d. Zigeuner, 1910 ?.

Marriage, Greece, *see* MARRIAGE, *sub-heading* ***History &c.***

Marriage, India.
Basantram. Hindoo law, 1886. [P2014].
Behramji M. Malabari. Soc. reform in I., 1886. [P2018; 2196].
Coll. of articles contrib. to Indian Echo (1883–5), 1886. [P2014].
Dadaji Bhikaji. Expos. of facts of case D. v. Rakhmabai, 1887. [P2196].
Hunter (W. W.) Hindu child-widow, 1887. [P2014].
Kearns (J. F.) Kalyán's Shat'anku &c. of Hindus of S. India, 1868.
Manibhāi Jasbhāi. Infant m. & enforced widowhood, 1885. [P2019].
Mazumdar (J.) "M., soc. & spirit. aspects" &c., 1885. [P2018].
Narayan Kesab Vaidya. Proc. wh. led to Act XV. of 1856, 1885. [P2018].
Ragoonath Row. Hindu re-marriages, 1885. [P2019].
—— Prog. of knowledge of Hindu law &c., 1885. [P2019, 2020].
Vaidyanàtha. Soc. reform for N.W. Prov., 1886. [P2014].

Marriage, Ireland.
Parl. papers, *see* Births, deaths & marriages, *in special catalogue.*
Marriage Licenses &c.
[Dublin]. M. entries f. reg. of St. Andrew, St. Anne, St. Audoen, St. Bride, 1632–1800; Chart, 1913.
[——]. M. entries in regs. of SS. Marie, Luke, Catherine & Werburgh, 1627–1800; Langman, 1915.

Marriage, Italy & Sicily.
[Arezzo]. Prammatica d' A., 1634, 1883. [N107].
Bellucci (G.) Folk-lore umbro, 1898. [P1278].
Ceretti (F.) Nozze d. pr. F. Pico con A. C. Borghese, Mirandola, 1685, 1880. [N108].
Degli Azzi-Vitelleschi (G.) Il giorno nuziale n. leggi perugine nel sec. XVI, 1902. [N84, Bellucci].
Foucard (C.) Lo statuto ined. d. nozze veneziane, 1299, 1858. [N95].
Gennari (G.) Degli usi de' Padovani de' tempi di mezzo, 1800. [N61].
Gubernatis (A. de) Storia d. usi nuziali, 1878.
Parini (G.) Feste in Milano per le nozze, Ferd. d' Austria e B. d' Este, 1771 [*in h.* Prose, v2, 1915].
Perticari (G.) Delle nozze di C. Sforza &c., 1475, 1919. [N119].
Placucci (M.) Usi nuziale dei contadini d. Romagna, 1878. [N40].
Rabbeno (J.) Una pagina, statist. dell' amore, 1869. [N35].
Raimondi (L.) Lettera, 1569, pompe fatte per le nozze d. c. O. Giovio colla sig. I. Dugnani, 1830. [N106].
Salomone-Marino (S.) Pompe nuz. e il corredo d. donne sicil., 1876.
Sorbelli (A.) Hist. di Bologna &c. e le nozze di S. Bentivoglio con G. Sforza, 1914.
Venuti (T.) Storia di ant. e nob. nozze cortonesi, 1896. [N83].

Marriage, Japan.
Ostwald (M.) Jap. Hochzeitsgebräuche [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B10, 1905].

Marriage, Malay.
Wilken (G. A.) Verspr. Geschr., d1, 2, 1912.

Marriage, Mohammedan.
Mohammed ben Cheneb. Mariage entre musulmans & non-musulmans [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v15, 1908].

Marriage, Morocco.
Westermarck (E. A.) M. customs in M., 1914.
Refer to MOROCCO.

Marriage, Persia.
Donati (G.) Brevi ricordi indo-iranici, 1902. [N85].

Marriage, Russian & Slavonic.
[Bolchevik]. Code bolchevik du mariage, 1920.
Kolobov (I.) Русская свадьба Олонецкой губ., 1915.
Neubecker (F. C.) Russ. u. oriental. Eherecht, 1921. [P2526].
Piprek (J.) Slawische Brautwerbungs- u. Hochzeitsgebräuche, 1914.
[Russia]. Marriage laws of Soviet R., 1921. [P2496].
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія русскаго народа, 2t, 1841–49.
Sumtsov (N. Th.) О вліяніи греч и римск. ритуала на малорусс. свадьбу, 1886. [P1615].
Refer to SLAVONIC NATIONS; LAW, SLAVONIC.

Marriage, Scandinavia.
Hemmingsen (N.) Lib. de conjugio, repudio & divortio, 1581.
Matrimonio fra i Westrogoti nel 13 sec., 1836. [N27].

Marriage, Scotland.
Parl. papers, *see* Births, deaths & marriages, *in special catalogue.*
Refer to PARISH REGISTERS.

Marriage, Slavonic, *see* MARRIAGE, RUSSIAN, *above.*

Marriage, Spain.
Rel. de los casamientos de R. y A. de Mendoza, celeb. en Guadalajara 1582 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Refer to LAW, SPANISH; SPAIN, SOCIAL LIFE.

Marriage, Sweden.
Reuterskiöld (C. A.) Kyrkolag och borgerlig lag, B17, 1915.

Marriage, United States.
Arner (G. B. L.) Consanguineous m. in Amer. pop., 1908. [B.]
Calhoun (A. W.) Soc. hist. of Amer. family (17–20c.), 3v, 1917–19. [B.]

Marriages, Royal.
Orozco (S. de) Rel. de las bodas de Felipe II y Isabel, 1560 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Solemnidades &c. hechos en los desposorios &c. de la hija del rey, María, con el prínc. de Castilla, 1508 (tr. ?) [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Marseillaise, La.
Tiersot (J.) Hist. de la M., 1915.

Marseilles.
Acad. des Belles-Lettres de M., Mémes., t1–5, 1803–7.
Albanès (J. H.) Gallia christ. noviss., t2, 1899.
Charles-Roux (J.) Souvs. du passé, cercle artist. de M., 1906.
Gaffarel (P.) & *marq.* de Duranty. La peste de 1720, 1911.
Gilles (I.) M. dep. 3 mille ans, 1876. [P1892].
Joanne. M. & ses environs, par A. Saurel, 1880.
Joret (C.) Villoison & l'Acad. de M., 1904. [P1646].

Marseilles (*continued*).
Marchand (J.) De M. cum eois populis commercio (c. 12–13c.), 1889. [P1236].
Vialla (S.) M. révolut.: l'armée-nation, 1789–93. 1910.
Wilsdorf (D.) Beitr. z. Gesch. v. M. im Alt., 1889. [P1893].

Marshall Islands.
Erdland (A.) Die M. Insulaner, Leben, Sitte. Sinn u. Relig., 1914.

Marsh's Library, *Dublin.*
[Marsh's Lib.]. Cat. of MSS.; Scott, 1913.
White (N. J. D.) E. Bouhéreau (1643–1719), librarian [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].

Marsia, *see* ABRUZZI; ITALY.

Marske, *in Cleveland.*
Marske, in Cleveland. Reg., 1569–1812; Wood, 1903.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Marston South.
Williams (A.) Wiltshire village, 1912.
Refer to WILTSHIRE.

Marsupialia & Monotremata.
[Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.: Zoology]. M. & M. in coll. of B.M.; Thomas, 1888.

Martial Law.
Andler (C.) Usages de la guerre, 1915.
Baty (T.) & J. H. Morgan. War: conduct & legal results, 1915.
German War Book; tr. &c. J. H. Morgan, 1915.
Higgins (A. P.) Non-combatants & the War, 1914. [P1578].
[Parl. papers, 2184] M. l. in S. Africa, 1903. (Cd. 1423).

Martigues.
Maurras (C.) L'étang de Berre, 1915.
Refer to PROVENCE.

Martinique.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t15, 1780.
Parl. papers [2125]. Volcanic eruptions, 1902–3. (cd. 1783).
Poincy (L. de) Hist. des Iles Antilles, 1665; tr., 1666.

Martyrs & Martyrologies.
N.B.—*For the lives of individual martyrs, see their names in A.C., & consult Potthast.*
Anastasius, *Persa, St.* Acta m[artyris] A. P.; Usener, 1894. [P1736].
Anthusa, *Solitaria.* Acta SS. Anthusæ, Athanasii episc. &c.; Usener, 1893. [P1894].
Barker (E. R.) Rome of the pilgrims & martyrs; st. in contemp. docs., 1913. [B.]
Bindley (T. H.), *ed.* Epistle of Gallican Churches &c. (2c.); tr. &c., 1900.
Boener (J.) Delin. Fratrum Min. Germ. Infer. occis., 1635.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Coptic martyrdoms &c. in dialect of Upper Egypt, 1914.
—— Texts rel. to St. Mêna of Egypt (4c.), 1909.
Burkitt (F. C.) Euphemia & the Goth, w. Acts of martyrdom of Confessors of Edessa, text & tr., 1913.
Burton (E. H.) & J. H. Pollen. Lives of Eng. m., s2, v1, 1583–88, 1914.
Camm (*Dom* B.) Lives of Eng. m. (1535–83), 2v, 1914.
Cardim (A. F.) Cat. regular. &c., qui in Jap. regnis morte sublati sunt, 1646.
—— Fasc. e Jap. floribus, 1646.
—— Mors felic. 4 legatorum Lusitan. &c. (1640), 1646.
Charles (E.) M. & saints of 1st 12 centuries, 1910.

Martyrs & Martyrologies [*continued*].
Chauncy (M.) Hist. aliquot m. (16c.), 1550.
Crespin (J.) Acta m., ab Wicleffo [–1556], 1556.
Crucifixion of the 26 in 1597; tr. [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Trans., v44 i, 1916].
Delehaye (H.) Les orig. du culte des m., 1912.
Dufourcq (A.) Et. s. Gesta m. rom., t2–4, 1907–10.
Estius (G.) Hist. des m. de Gorcom (1572), 1668.
Eulogius, *of Toledo.* Memorialis SS. ll. 3. (9c.) *& o. p.* [*in* Lorenzana y Buitron. Toletan. opera, t2, 1785].
Fox (J.) Rerum in ecclesia gest. comm.; Pantaleon, 2p, 1559–63.
Franchi de' Cavalieri (P.) Hagiographica, 1908.
—— Martirii di S. Teodoto, S. Ariadne, S. Eleuterio (304 ?), 1901.
—— Note agiograf., fasc. 1–6, 1902–20.
—— Nuove note agiograf., 1902.
—— Passio SS. Mariani & Iacobi (259), 1900.
Germano, *di S. Stanislao.* Casa Celimontana dei SS. m. Giovanni e Paolo, 1894.
—— Mem. s. gli atti &c. di S. Eutizio di Ferento (3c.), 1886.
Gregory, *of Tours.* De gloria m. &c., 1640.
Hildebrand (J.) Vet. eccles. m. &c. ars bene moriendi, 1661.
Išaï, *Mar, Nestorian.* Tr. s. les martyrs (6c.; *text & tr.*); Scher, 1911.
Israel *Ter.* Synaxaire arménien (13c.); publ. & tr. Bayan &c., p1, 2, 1910–1.
[Japan]. Vigne florissante du J., 1620.
[Japonia]. Theater of Japonia's constancy: 118 martyrs, 1624.
[Jesuits]. Rel. d. morte di 9 Christiani Giap. martir., 1609–10, 1611.
Krusch (B.), *ed.* Passiones &c. aevi Meroving., t3–5, 1910–20.
Laderchi (G.) Acta Sanct. Xti. m. vindicata, 2p, 1723.
Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t1 i, 1731.
Leclercq (H.) Les m. (1–18c.), 10t, 1904–10.
Lewis (*mrs.* A. S.) Forty m. of Sinai desert &c. (7c. ?), 1912.
Lollards, witnesses, 1400–1546, p1–12, 1843.
Marina, *St.* Acta S. Marinæ & S. Christophori; Usener, 1886.
Martyrologe & 12 ménologes syr.; éd. & tr. F. Nau, 1915.
[Martyrologien]. Die 3 ältesten M.; Lietzmann, 1903.
Martyrologium (1337) [*in* Ordinale Exon.; Dalton, v2, 1909].
—— M. Romanum &c., 1597; 1751; 1771.
—— M. Terræ Sanctæ (13–16c.; Addit., 17c. &c.) [*in* Diarium Terræ Sanctæ, An. 1–3, 1908–10].
—— Vet. occident. eccles. m. Rom., 1668.
[Martyrology]. Roman martyrologe; tr., 1667.
Marutas, *St.* Acta Sanct. m., 2p, 1748.
Menologion. Menologium Graec., 1727.
Moister (W.) Missionary m., 1885.
Muhle (H.) De martyribus eccles. Evangel. [*in h.* Dissert., 1715].
Oengus, *the Culdee.* Félire Oengusso Céli Dé: M. (c. 800); w. tr., Stokes, 1905.

Martyrs & Martyrologies [*continued*].
Pantaleon (H.) M. hist. [*in* Fox (J.) Rerum in eccl. gest. comm., p2, 1563].
Rabus (L.) Hist. d. heylig. Gottes Zeugen, Bekeñern u. M., 8T, 1555–58.
Ricci (S. de) & E. O. Winstedt. Les 49 vieillards de Scété; texte copte & tr. [*in* B.N. Not., 39 ii, 1917].
Ricemarch. Psalter & M. (11c.); Lawlor, 2v, 1914.
Ruinart (T.) Acta m., 1731.
Sild (O.) Altchristl. M., 1920.
Spinola (F. A.) Vita C. Spinolae S. J. in Iaponia mortui (1622), 1630.
Stewart (A.) Wigtown martyrs, 1869.
Synaxaire arabe jacobite; Basset, p3, 1915.
Synaxaire éthiopien; publ. & tr. Guidi, p2, 3, 1911–13.
Tayler (C. B.) Mem. of Engl. m., 1867.
Theophylactus. Martyrium 15 m. (c. 361) [*in* Opera, t3, 1758].
Usener (H.) Legenden d. Pelagia, 1879. [P1952].
Workman (H. B.) M. of early church, 1913.

Marwar, *see* JODHPUR.

Mary, *The Virgin.*
Agreda (M. de) Cité mystique de Dieu; tr., 6t, 1862.
Alfonso X, *k. of Castile.* Cantigas de Santa M. (13c.), 2v, 1889.
Billuart (C. R.) Tract. de mysteriis Chr. & B. Virgin. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t8, 1860].
Bonaventura, *St.* Speculum B.M.V. (13c.) *& o. wks.* [*in h.* Op., t14, 1868].
Brentano (C.) Leben d. h. M. [*in h.* Wke., B14 ii, 1913].
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Legends; tr. f. Ethiopic MSS., 1922.
Cassel (P.) Christus u. Maria, 1890.
Coster (F.) De vita &c. Mariæ: meditationes, 1597.
Gallifet (J. de) L'excellence &c. de la dévotion à la S.V., 1766.
Genthe (F. W.) Die Jungfrau Maria, 1852.
Godard (A.) Les madones comtadines, 1910.
Hirn (Y.) Sacred shrine, 1912.
Ildephonsus, *St., apb.* De virginitate perpetua (7c.) [*in* Lorenzana y Buitron Toletan. opera, t1, 1782].
Langewiesche (C. R.) M. im Rosenhag: Madonnen-Bilder (14–17c.), 1915.
Langfors (A.) Notice du ms. fr. [*en l'honneur de la Vierge* (14c.)] [*in* B.N. Not., 39 ii, 1917].
[Mary, *the Virgin*]. In die assumptionis Marie [MS.], 1522. [P2539].
Meyer (H.) Predigten in d. Miracles de Nostre Dame par personnages, 1912.
Muñoz (A.) Sposalizio d. Madonna nell' arte, 1907. [N107].
Ryckel (J. G. A.) Hodoeporicon Marianum & diurnale cultus, 1634.
Soyez (E.) Puy Notre-Dame: anc. confrérie amién., 1906.
Underhill (E.) Miracles of our Lady Saint M., 1908.

Bibliography.
Rosenthal (L.) Cat., 86, Bibl. Mariana, *n.d.*

Poetry.
[Amiens]. Tableaux et chants royaux de la Confrérie du Puy Notre Dame d'A. (15–16c.); Durand, 1911.
Bonaventura, *St.* Psalterium majus (& minus) B.M.V. (13c.) [*in h.* Op., t14, 1868].

Mary [*continued*].
Poetry [*continued*].
Escobar y Mendoza (A. de) Historia, 1618, 1903.
[Mary]. Vita Beate V. M. et Salvatoris rhythmica (13c. ?), Vögtlin, 1888.
Romans (Li) dou Lis (14c.); Ostrander, 1915.
Wernher. *Swiss poet.* Marienleben (12c.); Päpke, 1920.
Woodward (G. R.) Most Holy Mother of God; tr., 1919.
Refer to ROSARY.

Mary I, of England, 1553–8.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Bonner (E.), *bp.*, 1500–69.
Grey (*lady* K.), 1540–68.
Heywood (J.), c. 1497–c. 1578.
Hunnis (W.), d. 1597.

History : Contemporary works.
C.S.P. Simancas. Letters &c. Eng. & Spain, v11, 1553–1916.
—— St. papers &c. rel. to Eng. affairs, in Venice, v5, 6, 1873–84.
Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*
Muñoz (A.) Viaje de Felipe II à Ingl., 1554, y rel. varias, 1877. [B.]
Raviglio Rosso (G.) Hist. d. cose (1 successi d'Inghilterra, –1554), 1558; 60.
State papers, custody of Pcss. Eliz. at Woodstock, 1554 [*in* Norfolk &c. Arch. Soc. N. archaeology, v4, 1855].

—— : Later works.
Davey (R.) Nine days' queen: Lady Jane Grey & her times, 1909.
Godwin (F.) Annales (1509–58); tr., 1630.
Pollard (A. F.) Hist. of Eng., 1547–1603, 1910.
Tolstoy (G.) First forty years of intercourse betw. E. & Russia, 1553–93, 1875.

Poetry.
Wright (T.), *ed.* Songs & ballads (16c.), 1860.

Mary, Q. of Scots, 1542–87.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Beaton (*card.* D.), 1494–1546.
Riccio (D.), 1535 ? –66.
Shrewsbury (E. T., *ctss. of*), 1520–1608.

Contemporary works.
Bardon papers: doc. rel. to imprisonment & trial of M.; Read, 1909.
Barnestapolius (O.) Maria Stuarta, martyr &c., 1588.
Complaynt of Scotl., 1548, 1801; 1872.
[Mary, *q.*]. Act for sequestrating &c. in Lochlevin, 1567, 1834.
[——]. Archearis of our Ladyis Gaird, 1562–67, 1834.
[——]. Babington plot; Pollen, 1922.
[——]. Facsimile of last letter, 8 Feb., 1587, 1918.
[——]. Letters to h. mother (1558–9), 1834.
[——]. Letters to Sir R. Melvill, 1565–8, 1843.
[——]. Papers rel. to M. (1568–71), 1862–7.
[——]. Royal exile; or, poet. epistles of M.; Roberts, 2v, 1822.
[Scotland]. Cal. of St. Papers rel. to Scot. & M., v1–9, 1547–88, 1898–1915.
Scotus (R.) Summarium rationum &c., 1588.

Later works.
Blackwood (A.) Hist. of M.; tr., 1834.
Gauthier (J.) Hist. de M. Stuart, 2t, 1875.
Mann (L. M.) M. at Langside, 1568, 1918.

Mary Q. of Scots, 1542–87 [*continued*].
Later works [*continued*]
Mumby (F. A.) Eliz. & M. Stuart, 1914.
—— Fall of Mary Stuart, 1921.
Petit (J. A.) Hist. of M. Stuart; tr., 2v, 1874.
Stoddart (J. T.) Girlhood, 1548–61, 1908.
Walker (A.) M.: narr. & defence, 1889.
Portraits, Relics &c.
Brit. Arch. Assoc. Cat. of antiq^s., portraits of M. &c., 1859.
Foster (J. J.) Conc. the portraiture of M., 1904.
Refer to LANGSIDE, BATTLE OF, 1568.

Maryland.
History.
Bozman (J. L.) Hist. of M. (–1638), 1811.
Davis (G. L. L.) Day-star &c.: toleration in M. (17c.), 1855.
Edgar (M.) Colonial governor: Sharpe, 1753–73, 1912.
[Maryland]. Narratives, 1633–84; Hall, 1910.
Short acc. of 1st settlement, M. &c., 1735, 1922.
Steiner (B. C.) M. dur. Eng. civil war, pl (1639–42), 1906.

Marylebone, *London.*
[Marylebone]. Reg. of marriages, 1668–1783, & of Oxford Chapel, 1736–54; Bannerman, pl–3, 1917–21.

Maryport.
Bailey (J. B.) Hist. of churches of M. &c., 1920.
Refer to CUMBERLAND.

Marzaelquivir, *see* ALGERIA; ORAN.

Masai.
Merker (M.) Die Masai, 1910.
Vanden Bergh (L. J.) On trail of the pigmies, 1922.
Weiss (M.) Völkerstämme im Norden Deutsch-Ostafr., 1910.

Masanderan, *see* MAZANDERAN.

Mas d'Azil.
Piette (E.) Galets coloriés du Mas d'Azil, 1896.
Refer to FOIX, *county* (*& ARIÈGE, dept.*).

Masham.
Morrell (W. W.) Wesleyan Methodism in M., 1796–1896, 1896. [P2576].

Mashonaland.
Darter (A.) Pioneers of M., 1914.
Parl. papers [2184]. Corr. rel. to Brit. S. Afr. Co. in M., 1893. (c. 7171).
—— [2125]. Papers rel. to admin. of M. &c., 1894. (c. 7383).

Masks.
Girard (P.) De l'expression des masques dans Eschyle [*in* Revue des ét gr., t7, 8, 1894–95].
Jevons (F. B.) M. & acting, 1916. [P1998].
Reich (H.) Mann mit d. Eselskopf, 1904. [P1798].
Robert (C.) M. d. neu. att. Komödie, 1911.

Masquerade.
Cotarelo y Mori (E.) Col. de entremeses &c., y mojigangas, s. 16–18, t1, 1911.
Figliucci (F.) Di una mascherata pastorale fatta in Siena, 22 di febb. 1582, 1882. [P1277].
[Firenze]. Tutti i trionfi, carri, mascherate &c. andati per F. (15c.–1559); Il Lasca, 2p, 1750.
Flögel (C. F.) Gesch. d. Grotesk-Kom., 1788; Baur, 2B, 1914.
Menestrier (C. F.) Tr. des tournois &c., 1669.

Masquerade [*continued*].
Schio (G. da) Festa mascherata in casa d. Conte Batthyany, 1828, 1903. [N49].
Solerti (A.) Gli albori del melodramma (16–17c.), 3v, 1904 &c.
Wace (A. J. B.) Mumming plays in S. Balkans [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 19, 1914].

Masques.
Bayne (R.) M. & pastoral [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v6, 1910].
Campion (T.) Discr. of a maske, at White-Hall (1607), *& o. p.* [*in* Wks., 1889; 1909].
Cunliffe (J. W.) Queenes Majesties entertainment at Woodstocke (1585), 1911.
Cunningham (P.) Accts. of revels, Eliz. & James I (16–17c.), 1842.
Daniel (S.) Vision of 12 goddesses: royall m., 1604; Law, 1880.
De Lafontaine (H. C.) King's musick, 1460–1700, 1909.
Dowden (E.) Eng. m. [*in h.* Essays, mod. & Eliz., 1910].
Festival of Empire. Book of the pageant; Lomas, 1911.
Gascoigne (G.) Princely pleasures at Kenilworth Castle (1575) [*in* Adlard (G.) A. Robsart, 1870; K. festiv., 1825].
Geddes (P.) M. of learning, 1912. [P1349].
Gesta Grayorum (1594–5); Greg, 1914.
Harris (J. R.) M. of the apple, 1920.
Jonson (B.) Wks. (16–17c.), *var. ed.*
[Luminalia]. L., or the festivall of light, 1637, 1872–6.
Nürnbergische (Das) Schönbartbuch (16c.), 1908.
Sand (M.) M. et bouffons: comédie ital., 2t, 1860, tr., 2v, 1915.
Stopes (C. C.) W. Hunnis & revels of Chapel Royal (16c.), 1910.
Sullivan (M.) Court m. of James I, 1913.
Townshend (A.) Poems & masks (17c.); Chambers, 1912.

Mass.
N.B.—*For mediaeval works, refer to* LORD'S SUPPER; *& for liturgical works, refer to* LITURGIES *& to* MISSALS.
Abbot (R.) Mirrour of Popish subtilties, 1594.
Alber (E.) Evangel. u. Papist, 1539.
Apology of private M. (1562); Goode, 1850.
[Augsburg]. Auszschreiben, Abthuung d. Päpstt. M. &c., 1537.
Balduin (F.) De disput. Lutheri de priv. m., 1605.
Benedict XIV. De Missæ sacrificio (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t23, 1860].
Bickell (G.) M. u. Pascha, 1872.
Bodenstein (A.) Dyalogus &c., c. 1524.
Bona (J.) De sacrificio Missae &c. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t23, 1860].
Bordoni (F.) Opus posthumum, de legatis missarum, 1703.
Bossuet (J. B.) Explic. les prières de la M. [*in* Œ., t24, 1817].
Brevint (D.) Missale Romanum: depth &c. of Rom. M., 1672.
—— Saul & Samuel at Endor, 1674.
Burchard (J.) Ordo missae &c., 1572.
Calvin (J.) Summar. Begriff, 1592.
[Christliche]. Ain Chr. betrachtung, 1524.

Mass [*continued*].
Cochem (M. v.) Erkl. d. heil. Messopfers, *n.d.*
Cochlæus (J.) Sacerdotii &c. defensio, 1544. [P2540].
—— Speculum missae &c., 1572.
Creccelius (J.) Descr. & refut. ceremon., gestic. &c., 1603.
Du Moulin (P.) Anatomie de la m., 2p, 1640–53; tr., 1833.
Eck (J. v.) De sacrificio missae &c., 1526 [*a. c. in* P2540; *& in* Op. contra Ludder, p2, 1531].
Emser (H.) Missæ Chr. contra Lutheranam formulā assertio, 1524.
Fecht (J.) De orig. & superstitione missarum, 1725.
Flacius (M.) Widderlegung d. Predigten v. d. Missa d. M. Helding, 1550. [P2440].
Griffet (H.) Hist. des hosties mirac., 1820.
Guéranger (P. L. P.) Explic. des prières &c. de la M., 1885.
Heerbrand (J.) Disput. contra abomin. m. sacrif., 1579. [P2609].
—— Refutatio tractatus G. de Valentia de m. pontifica, 1581.
Helding (M.) Sacri Canonis Missae explic., c. 1545.
—— Trostliche ermanung, 1549.
—— Von d. hail. M.: 15 Predige, 1548.
Herbert (*lady* L.) Methods of hearing mass, 1742.
Hutter (L.) Disput. de sacrificio Roman. missatico, 1603. [P2609].
Illaire (J. d') La M. &c. [*in h.* Heureuse conversion, 1610].
Joos (W.) Anatomie d. M., 1874.
Kingston (T.) Extr^s. f. rubric of R. Cath. m. book, 1858. [P1468].
Le Brun (P.) Explic. litt., hist. &c. M., 4t, 1770.
Legg (J. W.), *ed.* Tracts on M. (13-16c.), 1904.
Le Tourneux (N.) De la meill. man. d'entendre la m., 1681.
Lilienthal (T. C.) Schediasma de canone missae Gregoriano, 1740.
Luther (M.) De abroganda missa privata, 1522? [*& in* Wke., B8, 1889].
—— Vom Missbrauch d. Messe, 1521 [*in* Wke., B8, 1889].
—— Von dem grewel d. Stilmesse, 1525.
—— Von d. winckelmesse u. Pfaffen Weihe, 1533.
Meier (G.) Refut. horr. prophan. coenae &c., 1551.
Morton (T.) Of the instit. of the Sacrament &c., 1631.
Oakeley (F.) Order & ceremonial of M. expld., *n.d.*
Odo, *bp. of Cambray.* Canonis missae expos., 1589.
Opmeer (P. ab) Officium missae in usu (4–5c.), 1570.
Picherellus (P.) Opuscula theol., 1729.
Reichel (O. J.) Solemn M. at Rome in 9c., 1895. [P1291].
Richards (W. J. B.) Worship of sacrifice: catechet. instr., *n.d.* [P1229].
Rohault de Fleury. La M., ét. archéol., v4–8, 1883–9.
Smith (R.) Defence of the M., 1547.
Tamburinus (T.) De sacrificio m. &c., 1657.
Vacant (J. M. A.) Hist. de la conception du sacrifice de la M. dans l'Egl. lat., 1894. [P1227].
Valentia (G. de) Apologia de missae sacrificio &c., 1581.
—— De missae sacrificio &c., 1580.

Mass [*continued*].
Vannius (V.) De missa integra hist., 2t, 1563.
Yelverton (E. E.) M. in Sweden, 1531–1917, 1920.
[Zürich]. Acta &c.: Gesprech, 1523.
Zwingli (U.) Wke., B2, 1908.

Massachusetts.
Dumway (C. A.) Freedom of press in M. (–1827), 1906.
Thoreau (H. D.) Early spring in M.; Blake [*in* Wr., v5, 1893].
—— Excursions [*in* Wr., v9, 1893].
—— Slavery in M. [*in* Wr., v10, 1893].

Bibliography.
Deane (C.) Gov. Hutchinson's hist. publs. (18c.), 1857.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Adams (C. F.), 1836–1915.
Andrew (J. A.), 1818–67.
Bowdoin (James), 1727–90 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Coll., s7, v6, 1907].
Coram (T.), 1668 ?–1751.
Deane (C.), 1813–89.
Dudley (Joseph), 1647–1720.
Gookin (D.), 1612–87.
Hoar (G. F.), 1826–1904.
Mather (C.), 1663–1728.
Mauduit (J.), fl. 1762–65.
Otis (J.), 1724–83.
Phipps (*sir* W.), 1651–95 [*in* Hawthorne (N.) Tales &c., 1883].
Sewall (S.), 1652–1729.
Shirley (W.), 1694–1771.
Temple (*sir* John), fl. 1782–95 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Coll., s7, v6, 1907].

Constitution & Government.
Adams (B.) Emancipation of M. (17c.–1771), 1919.
Hilkey (C. J.) Legal develop. in colon. M., 1630–86, 1910. [B.]
[Mass.]. Journals of Hse. of Repres., 1715–17; Ford, 1919.

History &c.
Adams, *Family of.* Cycle of A. letters, 1861–65; Ford, 2v, 1921.
Bancroft (G.) & M. Van Buren. Corr., 1830–45 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., v42, 1909].
Berdt (D. de) Letters, 1757–70; Matthews, 1911.
Bernard (*sir* F.) Barrington-Bernard corr., 1760–70, 1912.
Bowdoin, *Family.* B. & Temple papers (1756–1809), 2v, 1897–1907.
Bradford (W.) Hist. of Plymouth plantation, 1620–47, 2v, 1912.
—— "Plimoth Plantation" &c. 1608–47), 1900.
Copley (J. S.) Letters & papers of C. & Pelham, 1739–76, 1914.
Hutchinson (T.) Hist., 1628–1750, 2v, 1760–8.
Mather papers (1650–1725), 1868.
Mather (C.) Diary, 1681–1724, 2v, 1911–12.
Matthews (A.) Notes on M. Royal Comms., 1681–1775, 1913.
Mauduit (J.) Letters to (1762–65) [*in* M.H.S. Coll., v74, 1918].
Morison (S. E.) Maritime hist. of M., 1783–1860, 1921.
Pearson (H. G.) Life of J. A. Andrew, Gov. of M. (1861–5), 2v, 1904.
Rowe (J.) Diary, 1764–79 [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v10, 1896].
Shirley (W.) Corr., 1731–60; Lincoln, 2v, 1912.
Winthrop papers, pl, 3, 4 (1619–1701), 1846–82.

Massachusetts [*continued*].
History &c. [*continued*].
Wood (G. A.) W. Shirley, Gov. of M., 1741–56, v1, 1920. [B.]
Refer to CHELSEA, *Mass.*; SUTTON; WATERTOWN, *Mass.*

Massa-e-Carrara, *Province.*
Staffetti (L.) Il libro di ricordi d. famiglia Cybo (1483–1612), 1908.
Refer to LUNIGIANA.

Massa Marittima.
Petrocchi (L.) M. M.: arte e storia, 1900.

Mastodon.
Bagg (R. M.) Distrib. of the mastodon in Illinois, 1909.
Refer to ELEPHANT; EXTINCT ANIMALS; PALAEONTOLOGY.

Masulipatam.
[Madras]. Records of Fort St. George: M. consult. bk., 1682–3, 1916.
Refer to MADRAS.

Masurenland.
Masuren, ein Wegweiser, 1918. [P2237].

Matabeleland.
[Parl. papers, 2184]. Corr. rel. to Brit. S. Afr. Co. in M., 1893. (c. 7171).
[—— 2125]. Papers rel. to admin. of M. &c., 1894. (c. 7383).

Matches.
Andrews (J. B.) Phosphorus poisoning in m. industry in U.S. [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull. 86, 1910].
Izvestiya Glavn. Spichechn. Kom., No. 1, 1918. [P2370].
Refer to FIRE; INDUSTRIES.

Materialism.
Croce (B.) Histor. m. & econ. of Marx; tr., 1914.
Elliot (H. S. R.) Mod. science & m., 1919.
Fischer (C. P.) Unwahrheit d. Sensualismus u. M., 1853. [P2470].
Matérialisme (Le) actuel; Bergson &c., 1913.
Quandt (J. G. v.) Wissen u. Seyn, 1859. [P2471].
Schuricht (R.) Auszug aus d. Tagebuche e. Materialisten, 1860.
Snell (C.) Streitfrage d. M., 1858. [P2491].
Weisse (C. H.) Vorles. ü. d. M. [*in h.* Psych. &c., 1869].

Materia Medica.
Cushny (A. R.) Textbook of pharmacology & therapeutics, 1906.
Israelson (L.) Die m. med. des Klaudios Galenos, 1894. [P1809].
White (W. H.) Materia med., 1909.

Mathematical Instruments.
Horsburgh (E. M.) Mod. instr. &c., 1914.

Mathematics.
Works : to 16 century.
Archimedes. Eine neue A.-hs. Περὶ τῶν μηχανικῶν θεωρημάτων., 1907.
—— Ὁ Ψαμμίτης 1755 ?.
Diophantus, *Alexandrinus.* Arithmetica (3c. ?); tr. [*in* Heath (T. L.) Diophantus, 1910].
—— Opusc. de multiplic., & divis. sexages.; Henry, 1879. [P1852.]
Moschopoulos (E.) Carrés magiques (14c.); texte gr. & tr. [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr., Ann. 20, 1886].
Nicomachus, *Gerasinus.* Ch. 9e & 20e du livre 2 de l'Intr. arithmét. (2c.), tr., 1858. [P1657].
Pappus, *of Alexandria.* Coll. (3c. A.D.); Hultsch, 3v, 1876–8.
—— Sammlung, 7es u. 8es Buch [Gr. u. Deut.]; Gerhardt, 1871.

Mathematics [*continued*].
Works : to 16 century [*continued*]
Philoponus (J.) Ἐξήγησις εἰς τὸ α' κ. τῆς Νικομάχου ἀριθμ. εἰσαγωγῆς (7c. A.D.), 1864 [& *in* P1659].
—— ***: 17 to 20 centuries.***
Ahrens (W.) Math. Unterhaltungen u. Spiele, 2B, 1910–18.
Ball (W. W. R.) Math. recreations &c., 1917; 1920.
Balmez (J. L.) Obras, escr. póstumos, 1909.
Berkeley (H.) Mysticism in mod. m., 1910.
Brunschvicg (L.) Etapes de la phil. mathématique, 1912.
Carmichael (R. D.) Theory of relativity, 1913.
Couturat (L.) De l'infini math., 1896.
Dickson (L. E.) Theory of numbers, 2v, 1919–20.
Euler (L.) Opera omnia, *see A.C.*
Fermat (P. de) Œ. (17c.); Tannery & Henry, t4, 1912.
Glenie (J.) Doct. of universal comparison, 1789.
Hill (G. W.) Coll. mathemat. works, 4v, 1905–7.
Hobson (E. W.) Theory of functions of a real variable &c., v1, 1921.
Kant (I.) Gesamm. Schr., III, B1, 1911.
Kelland (P.) Principles of demonstr. m., 1843.
Kelvin. Math. &c. papers, v4–6, 1910–11.
Laisant (C. A.) Initiation mathémat., 1912.
Langley (B.) Builders assistant, c. 1730.
Laplace. Œ., t14, 1912.
Leibnitz (G. W., *Frhr.* v.) Early math. MSS.; tr. &c. Child, 1920. [B.]
Lodge (O. J.) Easy m., 1905; 1906.
Manning (H. P.) 4th dimension simply expl., 1921.
Mikami (Y.), *ed.* Mathemat. papers f. Far East (19–20c.), 1910.
Moore (J.) New systeme, 2v, 1681.
Moritz (R. E.) Memorabilia math., 1914.
Pascal (B.) Œ., t1–3, 1908.
Riemann (B.) Ges. math. Werke &c.; Weber, 1892.
Rignano (E.) Formes supér. du raisonnement, 1915. [P1999].
Robins (B.) Math. tracts, 2v, 1761.
Stokes (G. G.) Math. &c. papers, v5, 1905.
Voss (A. E.) Bezieh. d. Math. z. Kultur d. Gegenwart; Hinneberg, 1914.
—— Üb. d. math. Erkenntnis, 1914.
Whitehead (A. N.) & B. Russell. Principia math., v1–3, 1910–13.
Zawadzki (W.) Mathématiques appl. à l'écon. polit., 1914.

Bibliography.
Deniker (J.) Bibl. d. travaux sci. publ. par les soc. sav. de la Fr., t1 i, ii, 1895–7.
Internat. cat. of sci. lit. M., v8–14, 1910–17.
Lebon (E.) E. Picard, 1910.
Mathematical Assoc. Cat. of current mathemat. journals, 1913.
Napier (J.) Tercent. mem. vol.; Knott, 1915. [B.]
Royal Soc. Cat. of sci. papers: subject index, v1, Pure math., 1908.
Smith (D. E.) Rara arithmetica (–1600), 1908.
Teubner (B. G.) Verlag auf d. Gebiete d. Math. &c., 1908.
Zeitlinger (H.) & H. C. Sotheran. Bibl. chem.-math., 2v, 1921. [B.]

Mathematics [*continued*].

Biographical Collections.

Bertolotti (A.) Architetti, matematici &c. di Mantova (15–17c.), 1889.
Dilling (C. A. A.) De Græcis mathematicis, 1831. [P1852].
Doppelmayr (J. G.) Hist. Nachr. v. d. Nürnberg. Mathematicis &c., 2T, 1730.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*

Alembert (J. le R. d'), 1717–83 [*& in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Archimedes, c. 287–212 B.C.
Arcy (*cte.* P. d'), 1725–79 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Bartoli (C.), 1503–72.
Beldamandis (P. de), 15c.
Bernoulli (D.), 1700–82 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Bernoulli (Jacques), 1654–1705 [*in* Fontenelle (B. Le B. de), Œ., t1, 1825].
Bernoulli (Jean), 1667–1748.
Bezout (E.), 1730–83 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Blondel (F.), 1617–86 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Bolyai de Boya (J.), 1802–60.
Boscovich (R. G.), 1711–87.
Castel (L. B.), 1688–1757.
Cauchy (*b.* A. L.), 1789–1857 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, n.s., 1902].
Clairaut (A. C.), 1713–65 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, n.s., 1902].
Descartes (R.), 1596–1650.
Dupin (*b.* F. P. C.), 1784–1873 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Euler (L.), 1707–83 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Fabris (A.), 1752–1830.
Fontaine (A.), 1705–71 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Fourier (J. B. J.), 1768–1830.
Frenicle de Bessy (N.), 1600–61 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Galois (E.), 1811–32 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, n.s., 1902].
Gua de Malves (*l'abbé* J. P. de), 1712–85 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Huyghens (C.), 1629–95 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Klingenstjerna (S.), 1689–1765 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Kovalewsky (S.), 1850–91.
Kummer (E. E.), 1810–93.
La Condamine (C. M. de), 1701–74 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
La Gournerie (J. A. R. M. de), 1814–83 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Lamé (G.), 1795–1870 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Laurent (P. A.), 1813–54 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Le Seur (T., *le père*), 1703–70 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Loritus (H.) *Glareanus*, 1488–1563.
Maupertuis (P. L. M. de), 1698–1759; [*& in* Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Reden, B2, 1912].
Mersenne (M.), 1588–1648.
Montigny (E. M. de), 1714–82 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Muschenbroek (P. Van), 1692–1761 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Oughtred (W.), 1575–1660.
Picard (Emile), 1856–.
Poincaré (H.), 1854–.
Poinsot (L.), 1777–1859 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, n.s., 1902].
Poncelet (J. V.), 1788–1867 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Puiseux (V. A.), 1820–83 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].

Mathematics [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Roberval (G. P. de), 1602–72 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Stevin (S.), 1548–1620.
Tait (P. G.), 1831–1901.
Tartaglia (N.), 1499–1557.
Torres Villarroel (D. de), 1693–1770.
Viète (F.), 1540–1603 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, n.s., 1902].
Yvon Villarceau (A. J. F.), 1813–83 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].

History.

Abhandl. z. Gesch. d. Math., 1908–
Cunnington (S.) Story of arithmetic, 1904.
Gunther (R. W. T.) Early science in Oxford (–19c.), p2, M., 1922.
Mikami (Y.) Develop. of m. in China & Japan, 1913.
Milhaud (G.) Et. s. la pensée scient. chez les Grecs et mod., 1906.
—— Nouv. ét. s. l'hist. de la pensée sci., 1911.
Picard (E.) Sci. math. en France (1850–) [*in h.* Discours, 1922].
Powell (B.), Hist., 1834.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v12, 1904.
Timerding (H. E.) Verbreitung math. Wissens &c.; Hinneberg, 1914.
Vanhée (L.) Bibl. math. sinensis Pé-Fou [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v15, 1914].
Whitehead (A. N.) Introd., 1911.

—— : to 16c.

Dilling (C. A. A.) De Graecis m., 1831. [P1852].
Görland (A.) Aristoteles u. die M., 1899.
Heath (T. L.) Hist. of Gr. m., 2v, 1921.
Heiberg (J. L.) Et math. Sted hos Aristoteles, 1888. [P1745].
—— Mathemat. zu Aristoteles, 1904. [P1745].
—— Philol. St. zu griech. M., 1–5, 1880–3. [P1852].
Hilprecht (H. V.) Math. &c. tablets f. temple lib. of Nippur, 1906.
Loria (G.) Sci. esatte nell' ant. Grecia, 1914.
Meursius (J.) Denarius Pythagoricus &c., 1631.
Newbold (W. R.) Philolaus, 1905. [P1858].
Sachs (E.) Die 5 platon. Körper, 1917.
Schmidt (M. C. P.) Z. Kennt. d. gr. u. röm. Alt., H1, elem. M., 1906.
Tittel (C.) De Gemini Stoici studiis math. (1c. B.C.), 1895.
Zeuthen (H. G.) M. im Altertum & Ma., 1912.

Periodicals & Societies.

Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci., 1887–1908.
Mathemat. u. naturwiss. Berichte aus Ungarn, B27–29, 1909–11, 1913.
Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.

Study & Teaching.

Barrow (I.) Usefulness, 1734.
Branford (B.) Study of math. educ., 1908; 1921.
Brown (H. C.) Intelligence & m^s. [*in* Dewey (J.) &c. Creative intell., 1917].
Cajori (F.) W. Oughtred, teacher (1575–1660), 1916.
Gabrilovich (L. E.) Üb. mathemat. Denken u. d. Begriff d. aktuellen Form, 1914.
Hobson (E. W.) M. in rel. to science [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].
Lucas de Pesloüan (C.) Systèmes logiques & la logistique, 1909.

Mathematics [*continued*].

Study & Teaching [*continued*].

Parl. papers [1417]. Spec. rep^s. on educ. subjects, Teaching of m. in U.K., 1911–12.
—— [1509, 1510]. Spec. rep. on educat. subj^s., v26, 27, Teaching of m. in U.K., 1912.
Pickering (W.) Marrow of m. &c., 1710.
Russell (B. A. W.) Intr. to math. philos., 1919.
—— St. of m.: m. & metaphysicians [*in h.* Mysticism &c., 1918].
Refer to RELATIVITY.

Matter.

Bergson (H.) Matière & mémoire, 1900; 1908; tr., 1911; 1919.
Collier (A.) Clavis univ. (1713), 1836; Bowman, 1909.
Dyroff (A.) Demokritstudien, 1899.
Guilleminot (H.) M. & la vie, 1919.
Henderson (L. J.) Fitness of environment, 1913.
Husik (I.) M. & form in Aristotle, 1912.
Liveing (G. D.) Transmutation of m. [*in* Cambridge essays, 1855].
Macfie (R. C.) Sci., m. & immortality, 1909.
Pemble (W.) De formarum origine, 1635.
Russell (B. A. W.) Ultimate constituents of m. [*in h.* Mysticism &c., 1918].
Scherler (J.) Darst. &c. d. Begriffs d. M. bei Aristoteles, 1873. [P1753].
Soddy (F.) M. & energy, 1912. [B.]
Taylor (D.) Compos. of m. & evol. of mind, 1912.
Turnbull (A.) Life of m., 1919.
Vujic (M.) Üb. Substanz u. Causalität, 1879. [P2491].
Weyl (H.) Raum, Zeit, M., 1919; tr., 1922.

Matthias, Emp. of Germany, 1612–19.

John Godfrey I [*von Aschhausen*]. Gesandtschafts-Reise, 1612–3; Häutle, 1881.

Maubeuge, Siege of, 1914, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Mauchline.

Gibb (J. T.) Land of Burns: M., 1911.
Refer to AYRSHIRE.

Mauguio, *see* MELGUEIL.

Maures, Montagne des.

Foncin (P.) Maures & l'Esterel, 1910.
Refer to VAR, *dept.*

Mauretania.

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 106, 1920. [B.]
Refer to ALGERIA; MOROCCO; NORTH AFRICA; VANDALS; WEST AFRICA, FRENCH.

Mauritius.

Anson (*sir* A. E. H.) About myself &c. (Exper^s. in M., 1857–65), 1920.
Baker (J. G.) Flora of M. &c., 1877.
Bruce (C.) Broad stone of Empire (–1909), 2v, 1910.
Grant (C.) Hist., 1801.
Guilloteaux (E.) Réunion & l'Ile M. &c., 1920.
Hart (R. E.) Volontaires Mauriciens aux armées (1914–18), 1919. [P2427].
Mauritius. Precis of information conc. M. &c., 1877.
—— 7 yrs. resid. (1819–27), 1830.
Parl. papers [2052, 2061]. Mauritius Roy. Comm. Rep., 1909, 3p, 1910. (cd. 5185–7).
Saint-Pierre. Voyage (1768–73) [*in h.* Œ., t1, 2, 1820].

Dialects.

Baissac (C.) Et. s. le patois créole mauricien, 1880.

Mawken Race.
White (W. G.) Sea gypsies of Malaya, 1922.
Refer to BURMAH.

Maximilian I, Emp. of Germany, 1492–1519.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Frangipani (C., *Graf* v.), 1484–1527.
Fugger (J.), 1459–1525.
History : Contemporary works.
Faits &c. conc. Marie de Bourgogne & M., 1476–7 [*in* Soc. des Sci. &c. du Hainaut. Mém., 1839].
Grünbeck (J.) Gesch. Friedr. III u. M. I (–1508) ; üb., 1899.
Pfintzing (M.) Teuerdank (1517) ; Gödeke, 1878.
Zughano (G.) Episodi di guerra in Vicenza, 1509, 1889. [N45].
—— : ***Later works.***
Brantôme (P.) (E., t1, 1822 ; 58 ; 64.
Hare (C.) M., 1913. [B.]
Kraus (V. v.) & K. Kaser. Deut. Gesch., 1438–1519, 2B, 1905–12.
Mayer (T.) Verwaltungsorganis. M. I, 1920.
Poetry.
Bartholinus (R.) De bello Norico, 1516.
Refer to PISA, COUNCIL OF, 1511 ; SWABIA.

Maximilian II, Emp. of Germany, 1564–76.
Bibl (V.) Relig. Haltung M. II, 1917.
Maximilian II, *emp.* Registratur M., 1547–51 ; Loserth, 1896.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :*
Wedel (L. v.), 1544–1606.
Welser (Philippine), 1537–80.

Maxims, Aphorisms & Apothegms.
Agoult (*la c.* M. C. S. d') Esquisses morales, 1856.
—— Pensées &c., 1859.
Alexandre (R.) Musée de la conversation, 2p, 1902.
Amelot de La Houssaie (A. N.) Réflex., sentences & m. morales, 1714 ; 1754.
Ammonas, *abbot of Pispir.* A. successeur de S. Antoine ; textes grecs & syr., éd. & tr. F. Nau, 1915.
Arcq (P. A. de S.-F., *chev.* d') Mes loisirs, 1756.
Arsenius, *abp. of Monembasia.* De Violarii ab A. compos. cod. archetypo ; Leutsch, p1–4, 1856–62. [P1665].
Asensio (F.) Floresta esp., 1910.
Avisse (J. B.) Œ., 1803.
Bacon (F.) Promus [*in* Durning-Lawrence (R.) B. is Shakespeare, 1910].
Balbus (C.) De nugis philosophorum ; Woelfflin, 1855. [P1674].
Balzac (H. de) Pensées &c., 1910.
—— M. & pensées, 1856.
Beaconsfield (B. D., *e. of*) Wit & wisdom, 1883.
Bogaerts (F.) Pensées et maximes, 1837.
Bona (*card.* J.) Hortus caelest. deliciarum (17c.) ; Vattasso, 1918.
Bordelon (L.) Remarques sur pensées, 1691.
Bouhours (D.) Pensées ingenieuse ; tr., 1736.
Börne (L.) Werke, B1, 1911.
Buttel (J.) Apophthegmes of the ancients, 1683.
Caraccioli (*m.* L. A. de) Dict. crit., pittoresque & sentencieux, 3t, 1768.
Cano (L. & C. Regismanset. La pensée franç., 1921.
Chamfort (S. R. N.) M., pensées &c., 1796.

Maxims, Aphorisms & Apothegms [*cont.*].
Clitarchus. Sententiæ (*Gr.*) ; Elter [*in* Sextus Pythag. Sent., p2, 1892].
Coll. des moralistes anc., t16, Vies & apophth. des phil. gr. ; tr. Levesque, 1795.
Constantine VII, *emp.* Excerpta hist., v4, Exc. de sententiis, 1906.
Contant d'Orville (A. G.) Pensées phil. &c., Fréd. II & Stanislas, 1768.
Coster (D.) Marginalia, 1921.
Cottin (*mme.* S.) Pensées, maximes &c., 1820.
Dallington (R.) Aphorismes, Guicciardine, 1613.
Daneau (L.) Politices Xtnae libri 7, 1596.
De Britaine (W.) Humane prudence, 1697.
Decourcelle (A.) Formules du Dr. Grégoire, dict. du Figaro, 1868.
Democrates. Gold. Spruche, *Gr. & Germ.*, 1827.
Demophilus. Γνῶμαι, *Gr. & Lat.*, 1754.
—— Vergleichungen &c., *Gr. & Germ.*, 1827.
Dielitz (J.) Wahl- u. Denksprüche, Feldgeschreie &c., 1884.
Donnant (D. F.) Le contemplatif, 1803.
Dossi (C.) Note azzurre, 1912.
Drusius (J.) Apophthegmata Ebræorum ac Arabum, 1612.
Du Fresny (C. R.) Amusements &c. ; Vic., 1921.
Elter (A.) De Gnomologiorum Græc. hist. atque orig. comm., 5p, 1893–4. [P1864].
—— Gnomica homœomata, p1, 5, 1900–4. [P1864].
Epictetus & Moschion. Sententiæ (Gr.) ; Elter, 1892.
Epicurus. Epicur. Spruchsammlung, 1888. [P1804].
Erasmus (D.) Adagia, 1575.
—— Apophthegmatum libri 8, 1550.
—— Apophthegmes ; tr. Udall, 1877.
[Filosofia]. Flores de f., s. 13 ; Knust, 1878.
Floresta general, t1, 2, 1910–11.
Foote (S.) Table-talk &c. ; Cooke, 1902.
Fumagalli (G.) L'ape latina, 1911.
Gnomologium Baroccianum ; Bywater, 1878. [P1865].
Gracian (B.) Agudeza y arte de ingenio [*in* Obras, t2, 1702] ; tr., 1892.
—— Hand-Orakel ; übers., 1877.
—— Oráculo manual [*& in* Obras, t2, 1702].
Gray (W.) 150 maximes ; tr., 1688.
Grün (A.) Pensées, 1863.
Guicciardini (L.) Favole e motti (16c.), 1830. [N26].
Haas (J.) De L. A. Senecæ philos. monitis, 1878. [P1877].
Halifax (G. S., *m. of*) Compl. works, 1912.
Handler (G. H.) Γνῶμαι, sive thesaurus sentent. &c. ex scr. Gr., 1884.
Harrington (J.) Aphorismes polit. ; tr., 1795.
Herzen (A.) Aphorismata [*in h.* Соч., t10, 1879].
Hopfner (T.) Üb. d. kopt.-sa'id. Apophthegmata, 1918.
Jerningham (C. E. W.) M. of Marmaduke, 1909.
Joseph. ben I. Kimchi. Shekel hakodesh, 1919.
Kingston (R.) Apophthegmata, 1709.
Klingemann (C.) Männer, 1915. [P1628].
La Grange (A. E. L., *marq.* de) Pensées, 1872.

Maxims, Aphorisms & Apothegms [*cont.*].
La Sablière (M. R. de) Maximes chrét., 1777.
Lavater (J. C.) Aphorisms on man ; tr., 1794.
Le Bouthillier de Rancé (A. J.) Pensées &c., 1767.
Lehmann (C.) Florilegium politic. auct., 1640.
Le Lieurre de l'Aubépin. Pensées, 1864.
Ligne (C. J., *pr.* de) Mes écarts, 1906.
Lioy (P.) Massimi, 1876. [N38].
Littleness of greatness, criticism for cynics, 1913.
Luther (M.) Loci communes, 1651.
Mabire (J. L.) Dict. de m., 1830.
Macarius, *of Egypt, St.* Apophthegmata (4c.) [*in h.* Op., 1698–9].
Malesherbes (C. G. de L. de) Pensées & m., 1802.
Manuzio (P.) Adagia (Gr. & Lat.), 1591.
—— Apophthegmatum lib., 1590.
Marmet (— de), Maximes, 1663.
Matheson (A.) Sayings f. the saints, 1908.
Mattei (A.) Pruverbj, detti e massime corse, 1867.
[Maximes]. Choix de m. &c., 1785.
Menestrier (C. F.) Philosophia imaginum, 1695.
Méry (C. de) Hist. gén. des proverbes &c., 3t, 1828–9.
Morel (A.) & E. Gérimont. L'esprit des Allemands, 1861.
Musonius (R.) Reliquiae et Apophthegmata (1c.), 1822.
Napoleon I. MS., cont. m. &c. of N., tr., 1820.
—— Polit. aphorisms &c. ; coll. G. de Liancourt, 1848.
Nietzsche. Sel. aphorisms [*in h.* Case of Wagner, tr., 1911].
Norfolk (C. H., *d. of*) Thoughts, essays & m., 1768.
Packmohr (A.) De Diogenis Sinopensis apophthegmatis quæst. sel., 1913.
Palmer (C.) Sel. aphor. & m., 1848.
Parr (S.) Aphorisms &c., 1826.
Payn (A. C.) Dict. des pensées &c., 1863.
Pellegrini (M.) Delle acutezze &c., 1639.
Penn (W.) Some fruits (1693) [*& in h.* Peace of Europe &c., 1915].
Pensées angl. sur divers sujets de relig., et de morale, 1760.
Pensées républicaines, 1794 ?
Peterson (P.) On the Subhâshitâvali of Vallabhadeva, 1885. [P2018].
Petit-Senn (J.) Bluettes &c., 1846 ; 51 ; 56.
Photius, *patr. of Cple.* Opusc. paræneticum &c., 1893. [P1863].
Plutarch. Liber de regum &c. dictis ; Pemberton, 1768.
Potts (R.) Coll. [*in h.* Liber Cantab., 1855].
Prutkov (K. P.) Полное собрание соч., 1900.
Publius, *Syrus.* Sententiæ ; Spengel, 1874. [P1865].
Quelques vérités utiles, 1858.
Ramirez de Arellano (R.) J. Rufo, jurado de Cordoba (16c.), 1912.
Ravizzotti (G.) Viridarium Lat. &c., coll. angl. &c., 1801.
Rolland (F.), *ed.* Adagios &c., 1780.
Santa Cruz (M. de) Floresta española [*Sp. & Fr.*], 1614.
—— Floresta esp. (16c.), 1910.
Sass (F.) Plutarchs Apophthegmata regum et imperat., T1, 1881. [P1873].
Scheibmaier (J.) De Sententiis Cæcilii Balbi, 1879. [P1781].

Maxims, Aphorisms & Apothegms [*cont.*].
Schenk (H.) Florilegium Ἄριστον καὶ πρῶτον μάθημα, 1889. [P1813].
—— Pythagoreersprüche, 1886. [P1866].
Schottus (A.) Adagia Græc. ex Zenobio &c. coll., 1612.
Schulz (F.) Aphorismen, 1793.
Secundus, *the Sophist.* S[t]. philos. taciturni vita ac sententiæ, 1887. [P1877].
Sentencias. Primera p. de las sentencias &c.; tr. (*Lat. & Sp.*), 1555.
Sextus. *Pythagoræus.* Ring of Pope Xystus (2c. ?); Conybeare, 1910.
—— Sententiæ (Gr.); Elter, 2p, 1891–2.
—— Sententiarum rec. Lat., Gr., Syr. exhib. J. Gildemeister (2c. ?), 1873.
—— Sentences, tr., 1843.
Stanjek (J.) Quæst. de sentent. 7 Sap. coll., pl, 1891. [P1877].
Stassart (G. J. A. de) Pensées, m. &c., 1815.
Tabourot (E.) Les bigarrures &c., 1620–21.
Tappius (E.) Germ. adagiorum cum Lat. & Gr. collat. centuriæ 7, 1539.
Thibault (J. B.) Pensées sur l'homme, 1843.
Tuning (G.) Apophthegmata, Gr., Lat., Ital., Gall., Hisp., 1609.
Vassalli (M. A.) Motti, aforismi &c. maltesi, 1828. [P1503].
Wachsmuth (C.) De gnomologio Palatino ined. &c., 1879. [P1864].
Walsingham (F.) Arcana aulica, 1694.
Wartensleben (G. v.) Begriff d. griech. chreia, *w. texts*, 1901.
Werner (J.) Latein. Sprichwörter u. Sinnsprüche, 1912.
Westermann (A.), *ed.* Florilegii Lips. spec., 1864. [P1664].
Whichcot (B.) Moral & relig. aphorisms (17c.), 1753.
Wilson (T.) Maxims [*in* Wks., v5, 1860].

May & May Festivals.
Hood (Robin). Play of R.H. for May-games, c. 1560 [*in* Malone Soc., Colls., p2, 1908].

Mayas.
Americanists. Internat. Cong., 18, 1912, 2p, 1913; 19, 1915, 1917.
Gann (T. W. F.) M. Indians of S. Yucatan & N. Brit. Honduras, 1919.
Goodman (J. T.) Archaic Maya inscr., 1897 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.: Archæology, App.].
Joyce (T. A.) Mex. archæology, 1914.
Le Plongeon (A.) Queen Móo & Egyptian sphinx, 1900.
—— Sacred mysteries among M. & Quiches, 1909.
Morley (S. G.) Inscr[s]. at Copan, 1920.
—— Intr. to study of M. hieroglyphs, 1915.
Spinden (H. J.) Anc. civilizations, 1917. [B.]
Thomas (C.) St. of MS. Troano, 1882.
William, *pr. of Sweden.* Betw. 2 continents, 1922.
Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 1869–81, 1893, 1903–.

Bibliography.
Squier (E. G.) Monograph of authors on langs. of C. Amer., 1861.
Wilkinson (P.) Illust. cat. of books &c. sold, 1915. [P1606].
Refer to Chichén Itzá.

Mayenne, *dept.*
Angot (A.) Epigraphie de la M. (c. 14–18c.), 2t, 1907.
Refer to Mayenne, *town.*

Mayenne, *town.*
Grosse-Duperon (A. P. A.) Doc[s]. sur la ville de M., 1906.
Refer to Mayenne, *départ.*

Mayfair, *see* London.

Maynooth College.
Thelwall (A. S.) Proc. of Anti-Maynooth conf., 1845, 1845.

Mayo, *county.*
Synge (J. M.) In congested districts [*in h.* wks., v4, 1910].
Westropp (T. J.) Larger cliff forts of W. coast of M., 1911. [P1329; *& in* R.I.A., Proc., v29, 1911].
—— Promontory forts &c. of coasts of M., 1912–14. [P1517].
Refer to Clare Island.

Mazagan.
Goulven (J.) Place de M. sous dom. portug., 1502–1769, 1917.

Mazalquivir, *see* Algeria; Oran.

Mazanderan.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в40, 1889.
Refer to Persia.

Mazargues.
Mourey (G.) Village dans la Pinède: Mazargues, 1911.
Refer to Provence.

Mazes, *see* Labyrinths &c.

Mazghuneh. (*Refer to* Egypt).
Petrie (W. M. F.), G. A. Wainwright & E. Mackay. Labyrinth Gerzeh & M., 1912.

Meadville, *Pa., see* Allegheny College.

Meat & Meat-trade.
Dodds (M. H.) Butchers' Co. of Newcastle [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v14, 1917].
Gerlich (H.) Preisbildung &c., am Berliner Markte, 1911.
Germany. High price of m. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., May, 1911].
Mackenzie (K. J. J.) Cattle & beef-prod. in Eng., 1919.
Parl. papers [2186]. Australia: meat export trade, 1915. (cd. 7896).
Smith (W. W.) Pork-production, 1920.
Tardy (L.) Livestock production &c. in France [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Nov., 1912].

Meath.
Thompson (R.) Stat. survey. 1802.

Meath, *Diocese of.*
Cogan (A.) Dioc. of M. anc. & mod., 3v, 1862–70.
Refer to Slane.

Meaux.
Michelin & Co. Champs de bataille, 1, 1917.
Montorgueil (G.) M. pend. la bat., 1914.

Mecca.
Burton (R. F.) B.'s pilgrimage to M., 1899. [P2264].
Ralli (A.) Christians at M. (16–19c.), 1909.
Wavell (A. J. B.) Mod. pilgrim, 1912.

Mechanics.
Armstrong (W. G. A., *b.*) Mechan. science, *n.d.* [P2189].
Boyle (R.) Usefulness of experiment. philos. [*in* Wks., v1, 1785].
Ceradini (G.) Opere, 2v, 1906.
Cox (J.) Mechanics, 1919.
Crofton (M. W.) & E. Kensington. Tracts on m., 1881.
Enriques (F.) Problems of sci.; tr., 1914.
Euler (L.) Opera omnia, s2, v1, 2, Mechanica, 1912.
Galileo. Dial. conc. 2 new sci. (1638); tr., 1914.

Mechanics [*continued*].
Glazebrook (R. T.), *ed.* Dict. of applied physics, v1, 1922.
Institution of Civil Engineers. Proc., 1885–1916.
Internat. Corr. Sch[s]. Mech.-electrical pocketbook, 1911.
Lamb (H.) Higher m., 1920.
Langley (B.) Builders assistant, c. 1730.
Lecornu (L.) La m., les idées & les faits, 1918.
Ramelli (A.) Diversi & artificiose machine (*Ital. & Fr.*), 1588.
Reynolds (O.) Papers, 3v, 1900–3.
—— Sub-mechanics of the universe [*in h.* Papers, v3, 1903.]
Seeliger (H. v.) Üb. d. Anwendung d. Naturgesetze auf d. Universum, 1909.
Walker (A.) Analysis of lect[s]., 1766. [P1576].
Wilkins (J.) Mathemat. magick, 1680.

Ancient.
Anthemius. Paradoxes de mécanique: Dupuy [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t42, 1786].
Germain de Montauzan (C.) Sci. &c. de l'ingénieur, prem. s. de l'Emp. rom., 1909.
Heiberg (J. L.) Nogle Eftervirkningen af græsk M., 1886. [P1878].
Hero, *of Alex.* Del vuoto; volgarizz. di B. Davanzati, 1868.
Philo, *Byzantius.* Lib. de ingeniis [*in* Rose (V.) Anecd., H2, 1870].
Rochas (A. de) La sci. des philosophes & l'art des thaumaturges, *n.d.*
Vitruvius Pollio (M.) De architectura, *var. ed. & tr.*

Bibliography.
Royal Soc. Cat. of sci. papers: subject index, v2, 1909.

Periodicals & Societies.
Smithsonian Instit., Ann. rep., 1850–.

Mechlin.
Galesloot (L.) Arrêts du Gr. Conseil de M. (1481–1509) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d6, 1883].
Le Maire (J.) Pompe funér. de Phelipes de Castille (1507) [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1891].
Poupeye (C.) N. van der Veken, sculpteur malin. (1637–1709), 1911.
Robida (A.) Villes martyres: Malines &c., 1914.
Wachtendonck (J. v.) Vita S. Rumoldi (8c., apost. M.), 1638.
Refer to Antwerp; Belgium.

Mecklenburg.
Bartsch (C.) Sagen, Märchen &c. aus M., 2B, 1879–80.
Bredt (J. V.) Mecklenburg. Ständeverfassung u. d. Reichsrecht, 1914.
Franck (D.) Alt- u. neues M., 6v, 1753–8.
[Mecklenburg]. Meklenburg. Urkundenbuch (786–1350), 11B, 1863–78.
Vitense (O.) Gesch., 1920.

Mecklenburg, *N. Ca.*
Welling (J. C.) M. Declar., 1775 [*in h.* Addresses &c., 1904].

Medals, War.
Dorling (H. T.) Ribbons & medals, 1916.
—— Ribbons & m[s]. of Gt. War, 1920.
Irwin (D. H.) War medals &c., Brit. milit. & naval forces, 1588–1910, 1910.
Johnson (S. C.) M. collector: guide, 1921.
Milford Haven (*m. of*) Brit. naval m., 1919.
Naval honorary medals (1649–60), *n.d.* [P2042].
Payne (A. A.) Hdbk. of Brit. & foreign orders, war medals &c., 1911.

Medals, War [*continued*].
Steward (W. A.) W. m. & their history, 1915.
Refer to European War; Iron Cross.

Medeina.
Gauckler (P.) Cat. figuré de la batellerie greco-rom.: mosaïque d'Althiburus (*i.e. M.*) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
Refer to Tunisia.

Media.
Anquetil du Perron. L'emp. des Mèdes &c., Kéaniens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t40, 1780].
Bougainville. Mém. au sujet de la monarchie des M. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Delattre (A. J.) Peuple & l'empire des Mèdes (–c. 584 B.C.), 1883.
Oppert (J.) Peuple & langue des Mèdes, 1879.
Sainte-Croix. Rech. géog. & hist. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].
Unger (G. F.) Kyaxares u. Astyages, 1882. [P1270].

Medic Language.
Oppert (J.) Peuple & langue des Mèdes, 1879.

Medical Inspection of Schools, *see* Schools.

Medical Jurisprudence.
Barnesby (N.) Med. chaos & crime, 1910.
Chevers (N.) Manual of m. j. for India, 1870.
Gentilibus (G. de) Tract. super lege 7° mense ff. de statu hominum (c. 1300 ?) [*in* Archivio stor. ital., 5S., 37, 1906].
Medico-Legal Soc. Trans., 1919–20, 1921.
Tortosa (G.) Due scr. ined. (1806), 1855. [N32].

Medical Lore.
Crawfurd (R.) Legends &c. of genesis of healing art, 1916. [P2034].
—— Plague banners, 1913. [P2034].
Lawrence (R. M.) Prim. psycho-therapy & quackery, 1910.
Mavéric (J.) La médecine hermét. des plantes, *n.d.*
Pitrè (G.) Medicina pop. siciliana, 1896.
Roscher (W. H.) Die Tessarakontaden &c., 1909 [*& in* Königl.-Sächs. Gesells. d. Wiss., Berichte, Phil.-hist. Cl., B61, 1909].
Rosenstein (S.) Ueb. Aberglauben u. Mysticismus in d. Medizin [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H11, 1866].
Strack (H. L.) Blutaberglaube, 1892. [P1267]; 1900. [P1266]; 1911. [B.]
Verdam (J.) Over bezweringsformulieren [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1900–1].

Medical Schools &c.
Apjohn (J.) Statement to Gen. Med. Council (license in surgery by Univ. of Dublin), 1859. [P1240].
General Med. Council. Rep. on profess. educ., 1869.
[Montpellier]. Cartulaire de l'Univ. de M., t2, Fac. de Méd., 1181–1400, 1912.
Parl. papers [1620]. Med. educ. in Eng., 1918. (cd. 9124).
Rockefeller Inst. for Med. Research, 1911. [P2033].
Rommelaere (W.) Des instit^{s}. méd. &c. en Angl., 1866.
Vincent (G. E.) Rockefeller foundation in 1917, 1918. [P2221].

Medicine.
Adami (J. G.) Certain elementary concepts in educ. applied to m., 1914. [P1639].
Addison (T.) Coll. of writings, 1868.
Alston (C.) Diss. on quick-lime & lime-water, 1752.
Begbie (J. W.) Sel^{s}. f. wks., 1882.
Ceradini (G.) Opere, 2v, 1906.
Clinical lect^{s}. on m. &c., 3s, 1876–94.
Cooke (J.) Mellificum chirurgiae, 1648.
Duckworth (D.) Views, 1915.
Fabricius (W.) Opera, 1646.
Foster (B. W.) Method & m. [*in* Birm. Spec. Club. Essays, 1870].
Fuller (T.) Pharmacopoeïa Extemporanea: prescripts, 1740.
Gairdner (W. T.) Papers [*in* Gibson (G. A.) Life of W. T. G., 1912].
Graves (R. J.) Clinical lects. on practice of m., 2v, 1884.
Gull (*sir* W. W.) Coll. of publ. wr., 1894. [B.]
Harvey Soc. of N.Y. Harvey lect^{s}., 1913/14–1918/19, 1915–20.
Hopkins (F. G.) M. & experimental sci. [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].
Jeffery (C.) Philos. of nature cure, 1921.
Jones (J.) Medical &c. errors, 1797.
Koch (R.) Was wissen &c. uns. Aerzte?, 1885. [P2491].
[Larber (A.)]. Alcune lettere (1768–1830, *addr. to A. L.*), 1858. [N32].
Latham (P. M.) Coll. works, v2, 1878.
Lee (F. S.) Scient. features in mod. m., 1911.
Lister (J. L., *b.*) Coll. papers, 2v, 1909.
Mackenzie (J.) Future of m., 1919.
Mead (R.) Monita & præcepta medica &c., 1757.
Mercier (C. A.) Astrology in m., 1914.
Mitchell (T. W.) Psychology of m., 1921.
Moore (B.) Physiology & m. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v5, 1910].
Morgagni (G. B.) *Works, see A. C.*
Novel (A.) Lettres à Peiresc &c., 1625–34, & lettres de médecins provençaux, 1894.
Nyland (P.) De medicyn-winckel of ervaren huys-houder, 1683.
Palmer (W. M.) Cambridgeshire doctors, 1466–1827, 1911. [P2618].
Parl. papers [1442–1470]. Local Govt. Board, 7th–41st ann. rep^{s}.: Suppl. cont. rep. of Medical Officer, 1878–1912.
—— [1435–1441]. Rep^{s}. of Medical Officer of Privy Co. & Local Govt. Board, 1874–6. (c. 1066, 1068, 1318, 1370–1, 1508, 1608).
Peyer (J. C.) 3 lettres (1677); Van Leersum, 1916. [P2004].
Russell (R.) De tabe glandulari, de usu aquæ marinæ &c., 1750.
Sawyer (J.) Contrib. to pract. m., 1904.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 16, 1893.
Severino (M. A.) De efficaci m. lib. 3 (17c.) [*in* Fabricius (W.) Opera, 1646].
Sydenham (T.) Works; tr., 1701.
Trousseau (A.) Lect^{s}. on clin. med.; tr., 5v, 1868–72.
Webb (S.) & B. Webb. State & the Dr., 1910.
Whytt (R.) Virtues of lime-water in cure of the stone, 1752.
Wunderlich (C. R. A.) On the temperature in diseases; tr., 1871.
Ancient, *see* Medicine, Babylonian; Medicine, Greek; Medicine, India & Indian; Medicine, Jewish; Medicine, Roman; Medicine, Syrian.

Medicine [*continued*].
Bibliography.
Atkinson (J.) Med. bibliog., A. & B., 1834.
Barlow (H. M.) Med. Lib. Assoc., 1910. [P1293].
Daremberg (C. V.) Rapport, mission méd.-litt. en Allemagne, 1845. [P1680].
Davidson (A.) Cat. de la bibl. méd., 1881.
Hayn (H.) Bibl. German. gynaecolog. &c., 1886. [P1611].
Index Cat. of lib. of Surg.-Gen.'s Office, s2, v1–21, 1896–1916.
Leclerc (N. L.) Hist. de la m. arabe; exposé d. tr. du grec. &c., 2t, 1876.
Lempertz (H.) Culturgesch. &c.: Sammlung. v. L., Abth. D., 1878.
Lewis (H. K.) *& Co.* Cat. of L.'s Med. &c. Lib., 1918.
Mitchell (S. W.) Cat. of sci. &c. work (1851–94), 1894.
Platner (J. Z.) Bibl. P. med. sect. post., 1750.
Royal Coll. of Phys. of London. Cat., 1912.
Wale (W.) List of bks. by Guy's men in Wills Lib. [*in* Guy's Hosp. Rep., v67, 1913].
Biographical Collections.
Barlow (*sir* T.) Ann. address, R. Coll. of Physicians, 1913. [P1415].
Chaplin (A.) T. Shortt; w. o. med. men assoc. w. Napoleon, 1815–21, 1914.
Johnston (W.) Roll of officers, Brit. Army, 1727–1898; Howell, 1917.
Kelly (H. A.) & W. L. Burrage. Amer. med. biog^{s}., 1920.
Medical directory, 1845–.
Torkomian (V.) Les médecins armén. diplomés des univ. d' It. (1700–1840) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v12, 1904].
Biographies. *see A.C. under:*
Amonio (D.), c. 1648–1721 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t20, 1893].
Asclepiades, d. 94 B.C.
Astruc (J.), 1684–1766.
Baines (*sir* T.), 1624–80.
Bartholinus (T.), 1616–80 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Beaumont (W.), 1785–1853.
Beddoe, (J.) 1826–.
Bellini (L.), 1643–1704 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Bérard (A.), 1802–46 [*in* Dumas (J. B.) Disc., t1, 1885].
Bernouilli (D.), 1700–82 [*in* Condorcet (*le marq.* de), Œ., t2, 1847].
Bertin (E. J.), 1712–81 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Bianchi (G.-B.), 1681–1761 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Bièvre (G. [C.] M., *sgr.* de), 1658–1736.
Billings (J. S.), 1839–1913.
Black (J.), 1728–99.
Blane (*sir* G.), 1749–1834.
Bordenave (T.), 1728–82 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Bourdelin (L. C. de), 1695–1777 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Bouvart (M. P.), 1711–87 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Bright (T.), c. 1550–1615.
Broadbent (*sir* W. H.), 1835–1907.
Bucquet (J. B. M.), 1746–80 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Bufalini (M.), 1787–1875 [*in* Capponi (G.) Scr., v1, 1877].
Buzzi (G.), 1773–1838 [*in* Niccolini, Opere, v3, 1844].
Caius (J.), 1510–73 [*in h.* Wks., 1912].

Medicine [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Cajal (S. R. y), 1852–.
Caldani (L. M. A.), 1725–1813.
Camper (P.), 1722–89 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Champier (S.), 1472–1533.
Charas (M.), 1618–98 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Cheselden (W.), 1688–1752 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Clegg (J.), 1679–1755 [*in* Derbyshire Arch. &c. Soc., v35, 1913].
Comparetti (A.), 1746–1801.
Cowper (W.), 1666–1709 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Creed (J. M.), 1842–.
Dalle Ore (M. A.), 1766–1854.
Del Lungo (Angiolo), 1807–1884.
Dietz (J.), 17–18c.
Dodart (D.), 1634–1707 [*in* Fontenelle (B. Le B. de), Œ., t1, 1825].
Dondi (J.), 1298–1359.
Dondi dall' Orologio (G.), 1318–89.
Duclos (S. C.), d. 1715 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Emmet (T. A.), 1828–.
Fabris (G. B.), 1749–1806.
Feuchtersleben (E., *Frhr.* v.), 1806–49.
Finch (*sir* J.), 1626–82.
Foes (A.), 1528–95.
Fuller (J.), 1757–1818.
Gaddesden (J. of), *c.* 1280–1361.
Gairdner (*sir* W. T.), 1824–1907.
Gilbert (W.), 1540–1603.
Gosse (H. A.), 1753–1816.
Grandesso-Silvestri (O.), 1821–81.
Grenfell (W. T.), 1865–.
Guethard (J. É.), 1715–86 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Guillotin (J. I.), 1738–1814.
Haas (F. J.), 1780–1853.
Hall (*sir* J.), 1795–1866.
Haller (A. von), 1708–77; [*& in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Helmholtz (H. L. F. v.), 1821–94; [*& in* Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Reden, B2, 1912].
Hey (W.), 1736–1819.
Hippocrates, c. 460–c. 359 *or* 377 B.C.
Horsley (V. A. H.), 1857–1916.
Houel (N.), c. 1520–87.
Hunter (W.), 1718–83 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Inglis (E. M.), 1864–1917.
Ingrassia (G. F.), 1510–80.
Jex-Blake (S.), 1840–1912.
Jussieu (J. de), 1704–79 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Koch (R.), 1843–1910.
König (F.), 1832–1910.
Kupferschmid (J.), 1691–1750.
La Condamine (C. M. de), 1701–74 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Lagneau (L. V.), 1781–1868.
Lassone (J. M. F. de), 1717–88 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Le Cat (C. N.), 1700–68 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Leone (P.), d. 1492.
Le Paulmier (J.), 1520–88 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t21, 1894].
Lettsom (J. C.), 1744–1815.
Lieutaud (J.), 1703–80 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Lind (J.), 1716–94.
Linnaeus (C.), 1707–78 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Lister (J. L., *b.*), 1827–1912.
Lister (M.), 1638–1712 [*in* Architectural Soc^s. Reports &c., v25 ii, 1900].

Medicine [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Lombroso (C.), 1835–1909.
Lopez de Villalobos (F.), 1473–1549.
Louvegny (J. de), 1487–1520 [*in* S. d. A. de P., Mém., s4, t5, 1908].
Lubach (D.), 1815–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1905].
Lusk (W. T.), 1838–97.
Madden (R. R.), 1798–1886.
Maiolus (L.), 1440–1501.
Malouin (P. J.), 1701–78 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Malpighi (M.), 1628–94 [*in* Ferrucci, Prose, &c., 1873].
Mantino (J.), d. 1549 ?.
Marianini (P.), 1787–1855 [*in* Ricciardi, Prose: Lavori biog., 1861].
Marsh (H.), 1839–1915.
Marten (B.), fl. 1720.
Meis (A. C. de), 1817–91.
Meli (G.), 1740–1815.
Menjot (A.), 1615–94.
Mesmer (F. A.), 1734–1815.
Metchnikoff (E.), 1845–1916.
Morand (J. F. C.), 1726–84 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Müller (J.), 1801–58; [*& in* Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Reden, B1, 1912].
Pasteur (L.), 1822–95; [*& in* Shipley (A. E.) Pearls &c., 1908].
Pennell (T. L.), 1867–1912.
Percival (T.), 1740–1804.
Petrus, de Abano, 1250–1315.
Peucer (C.), 1525–1602.
Pitcairne (A.), 1652–1713 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Platter (F.), 1536–1614.
Platter (T.), 1574–1628.
Pole (T.), 1753–1829.
Poumiès de La Siboutie, 1789–1863.
Power (H.), 1829–1911.
Primerose (J.), d. 1660.
Pringle (*sir* J.), *bart.*, 1707–82 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Quin (H.), 1718–91.
Quthe (Pierre), 16c. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t36, 1909].
Ramón y Cajal (S.), 1852–.
Rasori (G.), 1766–1837.
Renaudot (E.), 1613–79 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t4, 1878].
Roscoe (*sir* H. E.), 1833–.
Scaliger (J. C.), 1484–1558.
Schedel (H.), 1440–1514.
Seaman (*mrs* C. A.), 1814–69.
Severino (M. A.), 1580–1656 [*in* Della Casa, Opere, t2, 1728].
Shortt (T.), 1788–1843.
Siegenbeek van Heukelom (D. E.), 1850–1900 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1901].
Trélat (U.), 1795–1880 [*in* Belloc (B. R.) A passing world, 1897].
Tronchin (Th.), 1709–81 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Turner (*sir* W.), 1832–1916.
Valla (G.), c. 1430–99.
Valles (F. de), 1524–92.
Veryard (E.), 1657–1714.
Weber (*sir* H.), 1823–1918.
Wilkinson (J. J. G.), 1812–99.
Zaaijer (T.), 1837–1902 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1903].
Zannini (P.), fl. 1820–43. [N95].

Dictionaries.

Black, *publ.* Med. dict.; Comrie, 1910.
Blaschke (P.) Med. trans., p2, Dict. of terms, Eng., Fr., Germ., 1907.
Dorland (W. A. N.) Illust. med. dict., 1903.

Medicine [*continued*].

Dictionaries [*continued*].

Méric (H. de) Dict. des termes de méd., franç.-angl., 1899.
New Sydenham Soc.'s lexicon; Power & Sedgwick, 5v, 1879–99.
Nysten (P. H.) Dict. de médecine &c.; Littré & Robin, 1873.
Sorapure (V. E.) Oxf. index of therapeutics, 1921.
Ziemssen (H. W. v.) Cyclop. of pract. of med.; tr., 17v. & suppl., index, 1875–81.

Domestic.

Boyle (R.) Med. experiments, 1703; [*& in* Wks., v3, 1785].
Buchan (W.) Dom. med., 1797.
Coll. of above 300 receipts, 1714.
Hartman (G.) True preserver, 1682.
Markham (G.) Countrey contentments, 1623.
Raspail (F. V.) Man. annuaire, 1871.

History (*see also* ***Mediaeval***, *below*; MEDICINE, ARABIC, *& following headings*).

Allbutt (T. C.) Gr. m. in Rome, w. o. essays, 1921.
—— Hist. rel. of m. & surgery to 16c., 1905.
Almeloveen (T. J. v.) Inventa nov-antiqua; &c., 1684.
Archiv f. Gesch. d. Medizin, 1908–.
Bennett (J. H.) Pres. state, 1855. [P2561].
Buck (A. H.) Dawn of mod. m. (18–19c.), 1920.
Bucknill (J. C.) Med. knowl. of Shakespeare, 1860.
Cabanès (A.) L'hist. éclairée la clinique, 1921.
—— Morts mystérieuses de l'hist., (9c.–1873), 2s., *n.d.*
Chaplin (A.) M. in Eng. dur. r. of Geo. III, 1919.
Daudet (L. A.) Souvenirs, 1880–1914, s1–6, 1914–21.
Institut Egyptien. Bull., 1875–78; 1881–1907, 1883–1908.
Keen (W. W.) Med. research & human welfare, 1919.
Knott (J.) Sir W. Raleigh's "Royal cordial," 1911. [P2121].
Macfie (R. C.) Romance of m., 1907.
Mackenzie (J.) Hist. of health &c., 1749.
Mead (R.) Oratio Harveiana, 1723, 1725.
Moore (N.) Physician in Eng. hist., 1913.
Neuburger (M.) Hist.; tr., v1, 1910.
Osler (W.) Evol. of mod. m., 1921.
Rodocanachi (E.) Et^s. & fantaisies hist., s2, 1919.
Saundby (R.) Harvey's work &c. (17c.), 1917. [P2090].
Scarlatti (A.) Et ab hic et ab hoc, v2, 1920.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v12, 1904.
Singer (C.) Doct. of contagium vivum, 1500–1760, 1913. [P1905].
—— Early refs. to tropical diseases, 1912. [P1905].
—— Studies in hist. & method of science, 2v, 1917–21.
Tailhade (L.) La pharmacopée au t. de Molière [*in h.* De Célimène à Diafoirus, 1913].
Wootton (A. C.) Chronicles of pharmacy, 2v, 1910.

Mediaeval: –1600.

Albertus, *Magnus.* De secretis mulierum, 1566; 1669.

Medicine [*continued*].
Mediaeval: –1600 [*continued*].
Albertus, *Magnus*. De virtutibus herbarum &c. [*in h.* De secretis mulierum &c., 1566].
Alphita (15c.), 1854 [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t3, 1854].
Amati (G.), *ed.* Vbbie ciancioni e ciarpe del sec. 14, 1866.
Aquila (J. de) De phlebotomia liber (15c.), 1854.
Archiepiscopo (M. de) De urinis (12c. ?) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t4, 1856].
Archimathaeus. De instr. med. & Practica (11c. ?) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t5, 1859].
Arderne (J.) De arte phisicali & de cirurgia (1412); tr., 1922.
—— Treatises of fistula in ano &c. (14c.); 15-c. tr., 1910.
Bacon (R.) Schr. ü. d. krit. Tage &c.; Elfferding, 1913. [P1947].
Bartholomæus, *Salern.* Practica (11c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t4, 1856].
Biadego (G.) Medici Veronesi del S. 14, 1916. [P2621].
Boissonade (J. F.) Traité aliment. du méd. Hiérophile (13c. ?), 1827.
Borde (A.) Breviary of helthe (16c.), 1547.
Bortolan (D.) Coll. dei Medici in Vicenza (16c.), 1889. [N45].
Briganti (F.) Doc. per la storia della m. in Perugia nel sec. XIII–XIV, 1903. [N84].
Caius (J.) Works (16c.); Roberts, 1912.
Canuti (B.), *bp.* Litil boke, thinges necess. for the pestilence, 1485?; Vine, 1910.
Catelan (L.) Demonstr. des ingred. de la confect. d'alkermes &c., 1609.
Cholmeley (H. P.) John of Gaddesden & the Rosa medicinae (14c.), 1912.
Copho. Ars medendi & Practica (11c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t4, 1856].
De aegritudinum curatione tractatus (12c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t2, 1853].
Esposito (M.) "Secrets of Salerno": anc. Fr. MS. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v35, 1918–20].
Flos medicinæ (Regimen sanitatis, 11c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t1, 5, 1852–9].
Gale (T.) Workes; tr., 1586.
Gentilibus (G. de) Tract. super lege 7° mense ff. de statu hominum (c. 1300 ?) [*in* Archivio stor. ital., 5S., 37, 1906].
Giacosa (P.) Magistri salernitani nondum ed. (& plates), 1901.
Gomez de Cibdareal (F.) Centon epistolario (1425–54), 1775.
Huarte Navarro (J. de D.) Examen de ingenios (1575), 1917.
Jean *à la Barbe.* Pestschrift (14c.); hrsg., übers. &c. Guttmann, 1903.
Lehmann (P.) Haushaltungsaufzeichnungen e. Münchener Arztes aus d. 15J., 1909.
Lemnius (L.) De mirac. occultis naturæ (16c.), 1666; (tr.), 1658.
Levy (R.) Tractatus de causis &c. morborum attrib. to Maimonides [*in* Singer (C.) Studies, 1917].
Lopez de Villalobos (F.) Sumario de la m. &c. (1498; *verse*) [*in h.* Algunas obras, 1886].
Lupton (T.) 1000 notable things (16c.), 1815.
Maurus, *Magister.* Regulae urinarum (12c.), 1854.
Melanchthon (P.) Declamationum t2, 1570.

Medicine [*continued*].
Mediaeval: –1600 [*continued*].
Mercati (G.) Notizie di ant. lett. med. (16c.), 1917.
Moloney (M. F.) Irish ethno-botany &c., 1919.
Newman (G.) Century of m. at Padua (16c.), 1922. [P2592].
Paulus, *Aegin.* P. A., pl, libri i–iv (7c.); Heiberg [*in* Corpus. med. Graec., v9 i, 1921].
—— P. A. lib. 3[1]. interp. Lat.; Heiberg, 1912.
Petrocellus, *Salern.* Practica &c. (11c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t4, 1856].
Platearius (J.) Regulae urinarum (13c.?), 1856.
Pradel (F.) Griech. u. südital. Gebete &c. d. M.-a., 1907.
Renzi (S. de) Coll. Salernitana, 5t, 1852–9.
[Schola Salernitana]. L'école de Salerne (11c.), 1875.
[——]. Eng. version by J. Harington, hist. of sch. by F. R. Packard &c., 1922.
Secreta. De secretis mulierum &c.: poema med. (13c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t4, 1856].
Singer (C.) Legend of Salerno, 1917. [P2243].
—— Review of med. lit. of Dark Ages, w. a new text c. 1110, 1917. [P2034].
—— 13th cent. miniatures illust. med. practice, 1916. [P1905].
Singer (D. W.) Some plague tractates (14 & 15c.), 1916. [P1905].
Vigo (J.) Whole work; tr., 1586.
Walsh (J. J.) Med. medicine, 1920.
Whetstone (G.) Cures of the diseased, for. attempts (1598); Singer, 1915.
Periodicals, Societies &c.
Archiv f. Gesch. d. Medizin, 1908–.
Brain, 1919–.
Clinical Soc. Trans., 1868–1907.
Epidemiological Soc. Trans., 1863–1907.
Guy's Hospital. Rep., 1836–1914.
Harvey Soc. of N.Y. Harvey lect[s]., 1913/14–1918/19, 1915–20.
Hurry (J. B.) Hist. of Reading Pathological Soc. (1841–1909), 1909.
Indian journal of medical research, 1913–.
Medical directory, 1845–.
Medico-Legal Soc. Trans., 1919–20.
New Sydenham Soc., *see A. C.*
Pathological Soc. of London. Trans., 1853–1907, *see A. C.*
Public health, 1888–1907.
Royal Soc. of Med. Proc., Epidem. sect., 1908–16.
Soc. of Med. officers of Health. Trans., 1879–87.
Therapeutical Soc. Trans., 1905–7.
Profession & Practice.
Anon. Salernitani. De adventu medici ad aegrotum (11c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t2, 1853].
Barlow (J. W.) Doctors at war: French med. prof. (17c.), 1914.
Barnesby (N.) Med. chaos & crime, 1910.
Baxter (E. B.) Med. & allied sci., 1870. [P2003].
Bortolan (D.) Coll. dei Medici in Vicenza (16–18c.), 1889. [N45].
Crawfurd (R.) O. Goldsmith & m., 1914. [P2034].
Duckworth (*sir* D.) Views, 1915.
Flexner (A.) Med. educ. in U.S. & Canada, 1910.

Medicine [*continued*].
Profession & Practice [*continued*].
Fuller (H. J.) "Old Q." & the apothecary, 1914.
Hardy (H. N.) State of med. prof. in Gt. Br. & Ir. in 1900, 1901.
Hippocrates. H. über Aufgaben u. Pflichten d. Arztes; Meyer-Steineg & Schonack, 1913.
Hurry (J. B.) Ideals & organis. of a medical society, 1913.
Koraes (A.) Medicus Hippocraticus [*in h.* Lettres inéd., 1877].
MacGilchrist (J.) Pres. state of m., 1856. [P2576].
Medical directory, 1845–.
Moore (B.) Dawn of health age, 1911.
Parl. papers [2091]. Highlands & Islands Med. Service Com.; Rep., v1, 1912. (cd. 6559).
Reaney (M. F.) The med. profession, 1905.
Sprigg (S. S.) Physic & fiction, 1921.
Veresaev (V. V.) Confessions of a physician; tr., 1904.
Voss (R.) Der ärztl. Beruf [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H100, 1870].
Whitby (C. J.) Doctor & his work, 1912.
Wintringham (C.) Notat. & observat. in R. Mead, Monita &c., 1773.
Witkowski (G. J.) & A. Cabanès. Gayetez d'Esculape, 1909.
—— ***Women.***
Cellier (E.) To Dr.——: ans. conc. Colledg of midwives, 1687–8. [P2040].
Fontanges (*mme.* H.) Femmes docteurs, tous les pays, 1901.
Travers (G.) Life of S. Jex-Blake (1840–1912), 1918.
Refer to GLANDS.

Medicine, Arabic.
Bankipore. Cat. of Arab. &c. MSS., v4, Arab. med. wks.; 'Azimu'd-Dîn Ahmad, 1910.
Browne (E. G.) Arab. m., 1921.
Germain (A. C.) Méd. arab. &c. à Montpellier, 1879. [P1851].
Leclerc (N. L.) Hist. de la m. arabe, 2t, 1876.

Medicine, Burmese.
Cullimore (D. H.) Burmese, what do they know of m.?, 1875. [P2200].

Medicine, Chinese.
Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mitth., B7, 1898.
Pyasetsky (P. Ya) О санитар. условіяхъ &c. 1876. [P1390].

Medicine, Egypt (Anc.).
Müller von Stwolinski (A.) Geburtshülfe &c. bei d. alt. Aegyptern, 1904. [P1680].
Rouyer. Médicamens usuels [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 1809].

Medicine, Greek.
Aglaïas. Poëme grec; Sichel, 1846. [P1683].
Alexander, *Aphrodis.* Problem. lib. 3 & 4 (3c. A.D. ?), 1859. [P1659].
Allbutt (T. C.) Gr. m. in Rome, 1921.
Bonnet (A. M.) De Claudii Galeni Subfiguratione empirica, 1872. [P1809].
Cartheuser (F. A.) De m. Democriti Abd., 1775. [P1692].
Chauvet (E.) Philos. des médecins grecs, 1886.
Crawfurd (R.) On forerunners of Harvey, 1919.
Diels (H.) Ü. d. Excerpte v. Menons Iatrika (4c. B.C.), 1893. [P1853].
Elliott (J. S.) Outlines of Greek & Roman m., 1914.

Medicine, Greek [*continued*].
Ermerins (F. Z.) Spec. de Hippocratis doct. a prognostice oriunda, 1832. [P1660].
Fredrich (C.) Hippokrat. Untersuch., 1899.
Germain (A. C.) Méd. arab. & gr. à Montpellier, 1879. [P1851].
Hagen (H.) Ant. Gesundheitspflege, 1892.
Huppe (F.) Zur Rassen- u. Sozialhygiene d. Gr., 1897. [P1680].
Ilberg (J.) A. C. Celsus u. d. M. in Rom, 1907. [P1785].
—— Die medizin. Schr. 'über die Siebenzahl,' 1894 [*in* Lipsius (H.) Gr. Studien, 1894].
Kühn (C. G.) & C. G. F. Webel. De philosophis ante Hippocratem med. cultoribus, 1871. [P1832].
Kutsch (F.) Attische Heilgotter u. Heilheroen, 1913.
Morgagni (G. B.) Opuscula misc., 1763.
Nicander, *of Colophon.* Theriaca et Alexipharmaca (2c. B.C.), 1856.
Oikonomon (S. ex) Spec. pathologiæ gen. vet. Gr^m., 1833.
Paulus, *Ægin.* P. A., pl, libri i–iv (17c.); Heiberg [*in* Corpus. med. Graec., v9 i, 1921].
—— P. A. lib. 3^l. interp. Lat.; Heiberg, 1912.
Philumenus. De venenatis animalibus eorumque remediis, 1918.
Pohlenz (M.) De Posidonii libris Περὶ παθῶν, 1898. [P1861].
Poschenrieder (F.) Naturwiss. Schr. d. Aristoteles &c., 1887. [P1751].
Relhan (A.) De arte medendi apud priscos musices ope atque carminum, 1766. [P1549].
Ritter von Rittershain (G.) Med. Wunderglaube u. d. Incubation im Alterthume, 1878. [P1680].
Roscher (W. H.) Hebdomadenlehre d. gr. Philos. u. Ärtze, 1906.
—— "Kynanthropie" Fragm. d. Marcellus v. Side (2c.), 1896. [P1851].
Schöne (H. I.) De Aristoxeni Περὶ τῆς Ἡροφίλου αἱρέσεως l. 13°, 1893. [P1735].
Soranus II, *of Ephesus.* Quaest. med. & De pulsibus [*in* Rose (V.) Anecd., H2, 1870].
Weinreich (O.) Ant. Heilungswunder, 1909.
Wellmann (M.) Die pneumat. Schule bis auf Archigenes, 1895.
—— Schr. d. Dioskurides Περὶ ἁπλῶν φαρμάκων, 1914.
Wulfsohn (M.) St. ü. Geburtshülfe &c. d. Hippocratiker, 1889. [P1853].

Medicine, Indian, & India.
Bower M.S. (4c.): facs., tr. &c.; Hoernle, 1893–1912.
Chevers (N.) Manual of med. jurisprudence for I., 1870.
Indian journal of medical research, 1913–.
Orta (G. da) Colloquies on the simples & drugs of I. (1563); Markham, 1913.
Suṣruta. Sushruta Samhita (2c. B.C. ?); tr. Bhishagratna, v1, 1907.

Medicine, Japanese.
Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mitth., 1873 &c.

Medicine, Jewish.
Bennett (J. R.) Diseases of the Bible; 1887; 1896.
Canaan (T.) Aberglaube u. Volksmedizin im Lande d. Bibel, 1914.

Medicine, Jewish [*continued*].
Eschenbach (C. E.) Scripta medico-biblica, 1779.
Lindinger (J. S.) De Eb. vet. arte med. &c., 1774.
Mead (R.) Med. sacra, 1759.
Preuss (J.) Bibl.-talmud. Medizin, 1921.

Medicine, Roman.
Aurelianus (C.) De salutaribus præceptis &c. [*in* Rose (V.) Anecd., H2, 1870].
Celsus (A. C.) Quae supersunt; Marx, 1915.
—— Sentences &c., 1708.
Elliott (J. S.) Outlines of Greek & Roman m., 1914.
Hagen (H.) Ant. Gesundheitspflege, 1892.
Ilberg (J.) A. C. Celsus u. d. M. in Rom, 1907. [P1785].
Marcellus. De medicamentis; Niedermann, 1916.
Ritter von Rittershain (G.) Heilkünstler d. alt. Roms &c., 1875. [P1680].
Serenus Sammonicus (Q.) Liber medicinalis, 1916.
Weinreich (O.) Ant. Heilungswunder, 1909.
Wellmann (M.) A. Cornelius Celsus: eine Quellenuntersuchung, 1913.

Medicine, Sicilian.
Pitrè (G.) Medicina pop. siciliana, 1896.
Refer to SICILY: ***Economics & social life.***

Medicine, Syrian.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Syrian anatomy &c., or, "The book of medicines"; w. tr., 2v, 1913.

Medinet Habu.
Mallet (D.) Kasr el-Agoûz, 1909.
Refer to THEBES, *Egypt.*

Mediomatrici.
Grenier (A.) Habitations gauloises et villas latines dans la cité des M., 1906.
Refer to CELTS; GAUL & GAULS.

Mediterranean Sea.
Allan (J. H.) Pictor. tour, 1843.
Baedeker (C.) Mediterranean &c., 1911.
Ball (E. A. R.) M. winter resorts, 2v, 1899.
Bertrand (L.) Livre de la M., 1911.
Bowdler (J.) Journal (1810) [*in h.* Sel. pieces, v1, 1817].
Duboscq (A.) L'Orient méditerr., 1917.
Ens (G.) Deliciæ transmarinæ, 1610.
Flitch (J. E. C.) M. moods, 1911.
Macmillan, *publ^s.* Guide to Greece &c., 1910.
[Murray's Hdbks.]. M.: Playfair, *var. eds.*
[Viaggio]. V. da Venetia a Constantinopoli per marre, e per terra, *n.d.*
History, Ethnology &c.
Alberti (M.) Adriatico e M. (Problemi), 1915.
Amatucci (A. G.) Dalle rive d. Nilo ai lidi del "Mar nostro" (–5c.), 2v, 1909–10.
Baudin (A.) L'Allem. dans la M. [*in h.* Anticipation, 1916].
Bradley (R. N.) Malta & Medit. race, 1912.
Caro (G.) Genua u. d. Mächte am M., 1257–1311, 2B, 1895–9.
Currey (E. H.) Sea-wolves of the M.: Moslem Corsairs (1492–1580), 1910.
Douin (G.) La M. de 1803 à 1805, 1917.
Dussaud (R.) Les civilisations préhellén., 1910; 1914.
Mantegazza (V.) Il M. e il suo equilibrio, 1914.

Mediterranean Sea [*continued*].
History, Ethnology &c. [*continued*].
Mosso (A.) Dawn of M. civilis.; tr., 1910.
—— Escurs. nel M., 1907.
—— La preistoria, v2, 1910.
Peet (T. E.) Early Egypt. infl. in M. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 17, 1912].
Sergi (G.) Orig. &c. d. stirpe medit., 1895.
Refer to GOZO; LÉRINS, *Isles*; TYRRHENIAN SEA.

Medum.
Petrie (W. M. F.), E. Mackay & G. Wainwright. Meydum & Memphis (III), 1910.

Meetings.
Crew (A.) Conduct of & procedure at public & co. m., 1920.

Megalopolis.
Herthum (P.) De Megalopolitarum rebus gestis &c., 1894.

Megara, *Greece.*
Blanchard. Recherches [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t16, 1751].
Casson (S.) Topog. of M. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 19, 1914].
Refer to ATHENS & ATTICA; GREECE.

Mehri Language.
Bittner (M.) St. z. Laut- u. Formenlehre d. M.-Spr. in Südarabien, 1–5 i–iii, 1909–15.
Rhodokanakis (N.) Formenlehre d. Mehri, 1910.

Meir.
Blackman (A. M.) Rock tombs of M., 3v, 1914–16.
Refer to EGYPT.

Mejorada del Campo.
Sanz Martínez (J.) Rincones de la Esp. vieja, prov. de Madrid, 1919.
Refer to MADRID, *province.*

Mekhitarists.
Pazmaveb, 1853.
Refer to ARMENIAN CHURCH.

Melancholy & Sadness.
Bright (T.) Treatise on m., 1586.
Chilcot (W.) Pract. treat. conc. evil thoughts &c., 1698.
Heydenreich (C. H.) Philos. ü. die Leiden, 3T, 1797–99.
Lorenzo (G. de) Shakespeare e il dolore del mondo, 1921.
Osler (*sir* W.) Burton's Anatomy of m., 1914. [P1498].
Tailhade (L.) La douleur, 1914.
Refer to MISANTHROPY.

Melanesia.
Brown (G.) Melanesians &c., 1910.
Churchill (W.) Polynesian wanderings, 1911.
—— Sissano: movements of migration within M., 1916.
Coombe (F.) Islands of enchantment, 1911.
Meek (A. S.) Naturalist in Cannibal land; Fox, 1913.
Miklukho-Maklaya (N. N.) Сообщеніе о путешествіяхъ, *n.d.*
Rivers (W. H. R.), *ed.* Depopulation, 1922.
—— Hist. of M. society, 2v, 1914.

Melazzo, *see* MILAZZO.

Melbourne, Diocese of.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Moorhouse (J.), *bp.*, 1826–1915.

Melchites.
Mansi (G. D.) SS. concil. coll., t46, Synodi Melchit., 1716–1902, 1911.
Refer to EASTERN CHURCHES; GREEK CHURCH; LATIN CHURCH IN THE EAST.

Melgueil.
Bonnet (E.) Monnaie mel., 1904. [P1915].
Refer to HERAULT, *dept.*

Melilla.
López Alarcón (E.) M., 1909, diario de la guerra, 1910.
Marvá (*gen.*) Génie à Mélilla, 1909.
Morales (G. de) Datos para la hist. de M., 1909.
Torcy (L. J. G. de) Espagnols au Maroc en 1909, 1910.
Refer to MOROCCO.

Melk.
Tietze (H.) Denkmale d. polit. Bezirkes M., 1909.

Mellivora, *see* RATEL.

Melos.
Brit. Sch. at Athens, 17, 1912.

Melrose.
[Melrose]. M. par. reg. (1642–1820), w. index; Romanes, 1913–15.
[——]. Sel^s. f. rec^s. of Regality of M.; Romanes, v1–3 (1605–1706), 1914–17.
Refer to ROXBURGH.

Melrose Abbey.
Delepierre (J. O.) L'Abbaye de M. & les ouvriers flamands, 1858–9.

Melton Mowbray.
Lamplugh (G. W.). W. Gibson &c. Geol. of M.M. district, 1909. [B.]

Melun, *see* VAUX-LE-VICOMTE.

Memory.
Ballard (P. B.) Mental tests, 1920.
Bergson (H.) Matter & memory: tr., 1911; 1919.
Butler (S.) Unconscious m., 1910.
Curtman (W. J. G.) Simonides et Pythagoras artis m. inventores, 1827. [P1879].
Dugas (L.) La m. & l'oubli, 1917.
Freud (S.) Psychopathologie d. Alltagslebens, 1912; tr., 1914; 1920.
Hinshelwood (J.) Letter-, word- & mind-blindness, 1900.
Julliot (C. L.) L'éduc. de la m., 1919.
Lecoq de Boisbaudran (H.) Training of the m. in art; tr., 1914.
Müller (A. L.) Steigerung uns. Gedächtnissleistung, 1918.
Pear (T. H.) Remembering & forgetting, 1922.
Semon (R.) Mneme als erhaltendes Prinzip im Wechsel d. organ. Geschehens, 1911.
—— Mnem. Empfindungen, 1909.
Stephen (K.) Misuse of mind, 1922.
Ward (J.) Heredity & m., 1913.
Wingfield-Stratford (E.) Reconstruct. of mind, 1921.

Memphis & Saqqara.
Bagnold (A. H.) Manner in wh. statues of Rameses II at M. were raised, 1888. [P1202].
Chaulnes (M. J. L., *d.* de) Entrée du mon., S., 1777. [P1322].
Engelbach (R.) Riqqeh and M. VI, 1915.
Mariette (F. A. F.) Mastabas de l'anc. emp.; Maspero, 1889.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Palace of Apries, 1909.
—— Roman portraits & M. (IV), 1911.
—— E. Mackay & G. Wainwright. Meydum & M. (III), 1910.
—— G. A. Wainwright & A. H. Gardiner. Tarkhan I & M. V, 1913.
Quibell (J. E.) Excav^s. at S., 1906–7–1911–12, 1908–13.

Menas.
Budge (E. A. T. W.), *ed.* Texts rel. to St. Mēna &c., 1909.

Menas [*continued*].
Falls (C. L. E.) 3 yrs. in Libyan desert; tr., 1913.
Kaufmann (C. M.) Menasstadt u. d. Nationalheiligtum d. altchristl. Aegypter; Ausgrabungen &c., B1, 1910.

Mendicant Orders, *see* AUGUSTINIANS; CARMELITES; DOMINICANS; FRANCISCANS; FRIARS; MONASTERIES &c.; SERVITES.

Menin.
Scharnhorst (*Gen.* G. J. D. v.) Vertheidigung (1794) [*in h.* Ausgew. militär. Schr., 1901].
Refer to BELGIUM.

Mennonites.
Kellogg (W. G.) The conscientious objector, 1919.
Köcher (J. C.) Catechet. Gesch., 1768.
[Mennonisten]. Christl. Glaubens-Bekentnus, 1664.
Rues (S. F.) Aufricht. Nachrichten &c., 1743.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 5, 23, 1886, 97.
Schyn (H.) Hist. Mennonitarum &c., 1723; 29.
Socinus (F.) Adv. M. [*in h.* Misc., 1611].

Mentone.
Andrews (J. B.) Traditions &c. du M., 1894. [P1854].
Moggridge (J. T.) Flora of M. &c., 1874.
Müller (G. A.) M. & neighbourhood, 1910.
Saige (M. J. J. G.) & L. H. Labande. Doc. hist., M., &c., 11–16s., 1909.
Refer to BAOUSSÉ-ROUSSÉ.

Mercantile Marine.
Refer to CAPTURE & PRIZES; MARITIME & NAVAL LAW; SEA LIFE & SAILORS; SHIPS & SHIPPING.
Chasseloup-Laubat (*m.* L. de) Grands paquebots, 1898.
Deckinger (M.) Rechtl. Behandl. d. Rabattversprechens, 1915. [B.]
Dressler (W.) Europ. Schiffahrtsverkehr nach Australien, 1915.
Eucken (W.) Verbandsbildung in d. Seeschiffahrt, 1914.
Grunzel (J. L.) System d. Verkehrspolitik, 1908.
—— Verkehrspolitik, 1910.
Hannay (D.) The sea trader, 1912.
Herbert (C.) Das Handelsschiff, 1918.
Herner (H.) Hafenabgaben u. Schiffsvermessung, 1912.
Mörl (A. v.) Ende d. Kontinentalismus, 1912.
[Neutral]. List. of n. ships sunk by Germans, Aug. 8, 1914–April 26, 1917, 1917. [P2318].
Owen (D.) Ocean trade & shipping, 1914.
Parl. papers [2226]. Corresp. reg. requisit. of Brit. owned &c. ships &c., 1918. (cd. 8986).
—— [2226]. Corr. resp. belligerent merchant vessels, 1918. [cd. 9026].
—— [961–2]. Royal Comm. on shipping rings, 1909. (c. 4668–70, 4685–6).
Philips'. *publ.* P. m. m. atlas: G. Philip, 1915.
Remarks on probable conduct of Russia &c., 1805.
Salter (J. A.) Allied shipping control, 1921.
Scholz (W.) Stellung d. Segelschiffahrt z. Weltwirts. &c., 1910. [B.]

Belgian.
Van Bruyssel (E.) Hist. du commerce & de la m. en B., 1861.

Mercantile Marine [*continued*].

Bibliography.
U.S.: Lib. of Cong. Meyer (H. H. B.) Addit. refs., m. m. subsidies, 1911. [P1328].

Canadian.
[Canada. Parl.]. Sessional Papers, v50 xvii, List of vessels, 1915; v52 xiii, 1917.
Wood (W.) All afloat: craft & waterways (Canada), 1915.

Dutch.
Amsterdamsche Almanak, 1831, 39, 48.
Mém. touch. le negoce & la navig. des Hollandois (1699); Blok [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d24, 1903].
Parl. papers [2226]. Corresp. resp. requisit. of D. ships, 1918. (cd. 9025).
Stuart (J. H. C.) Holland on seas, 1915.

English.
Alley (J.) Necess. of maintaining navig. system &c., 1806. [P2151].
Barry (W. J.) Hist. of "Sirius" [*in* Cork Hist. &c. Soc., J., s2, v11, 1905].
—— Port of Cork steam navig., 1815–1915 [*in* Cork Hist. Soc. Journal, s2, v23, 1917].
Bone (D. W.) Merchantmen-at-arms: Service in the War, 1919.
Chamberlain (J.) Our sailors, 1884. [P2020].
Cornford (L. C.) Merchant seaman in war, 1918.
Dixon (W. M.) Fleets beh. the Fleet, 1917.
Fayle (C. E.) Seaborne trade, v1. Cruiser period, 1920.
Hopkins (C. P.) "Nat. service," 1914–19, 1920.
Hurd (A. S.) Merchant fleet at war (Cunard), 1920.
—— Merchant Navy, v1, 1921.
Jones (C. W.) Brit. m. shipping, 1922.
Knight (E. F.) Union-Castle, 1914–19, 1920.
Leslie (H. W.) "Royal Mail" war book, 1914–19, 1920.
Lubbock (B.) China clippers, 1919.
—— Colonial clippers, 1921.
Lucas (C. P.) Beginnings of Eng. overseas enterprise, 1917.
Parl. papers [2226]. Corr. w. Netherlands Govt. resp. defensively armed Brit. merchant vessels, 1917. (cd. 8690).
—— [2186]. Cunard Steamship Co. Agreement betw. Admiralty &c. & C. S Co., 1903, 1903. (cd. 1703).
—— [2127]. Mercantile cruisers, 1902. (cd. 1379).
—— [2069]. Return of number & nationalities of seamen 1911 on vessels in Brit. Isl., 1912. (cd. 6442).
Samuel (A. M.) Merchant shipping as a weapon agst. Germany, 1916. [P2003].
Sargent (A. J.) Seaways of Emp., 1918.
Watson (E.) Roy. mail to Ireland, 1917.

French. (*Refer to* TRADE, FRENCH.)
Biard d'Aunet. Après la Guerre, 1916.
Charles-Roux (J.) Péril de notre marine marchande, 1917.
[Havre]. Le H. et la Seine-Inférieure, 1910.
O'Heguerty (P. A.) Intérets du comm. maritime, 1754.

German.
Fenchel (L.) Deut. Schiffahrtsgesellschaften, 1920.
Grotewold (C.) Deut. Schiffahrt, 1914. [B.]
Huldermann (B.) A. Ballin (1857–1918), 1922.

Mercantile Marine [*continued*].
German [*continued*].
Jahrbuch f. Deutschlands Seeinteressen; Nauticus, 1908–14.
[Parl. papers, 1536]. Develop. of comm. &c. interests in G., 1871–98. (c. 9045 xviii).
Rheinurkunden (1803–1918), 2T, 1918.
Vogel (W.) Deut. Handelsschiffahrt im Kriege, 1914.
—— Gesch. d. deut. Seeschiffahrt(–15c.), 1915.
Greek.
Andréadès (A.) Marine marchande gr., 1913. [P2123].
Italian.
Cessi (R.) "Maone" med., 1919.
Japanese.
Blair (J.) Jap. m. m. [*in* Jap. Soc. Trans., v16, 1918].
Swedish.
[Sweden]. Seafaring-trade in S., 1920.
United States.
Bankers Trust Co. America's merchant marine, 1920.
Keiler (H.) Amer. shipping: hist. & econ. conds., 1913. [B.]
Mattox (W. C.) Building the Emergency Fleet, 1920.
Morison (S. E.) Maritime hist. of Mass., 1783–1860, 1921.
Paine (R. D.) Old merchant marine, 1919. [B.]

Mercenaries.
German cruelty: fair warning to people of Gr. Brit. &c., 1756. [P1965].

Merchants.
Jansen (M.) St. z. Fugger-Gesch., H1–4, 1907–13.
Sombart (W.) Quintessence of capitalism; tr., 1915.
Unwin (G.) Estate of m. (1336–65) [*in h.* Finance & trade, 1918].

Merchiston Castle School.
Murray (D.) M. Castle School (1855–8), 1915.
Refer to EDINBURGHSHIRE; SCHOOLS, SCOTLAND.

Mercury.
Bridgman (P. W.) M. under pressure, 1911. [P1348].
Colles (A.) Sels.; obs. on venereal diseases & the use of m., 1881.

Mergui Archipelago.
Temple (R. C.) Selungs of the M.A., 1897. [P2414].
White (W. G.) Sea gypsies of Malaya, 1922.
Refer to BURMAH.

Merioneth.
Parl. papers [2180]. Endowed charities: Co. of M., 1897. (319).
Poole (H. R.) Pooles of Cae Nest, 1916.
Roy. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Mons. &c. (Wales), v5, Inventory, Merioneth, 1921.

Meroë & Meroitic Inscriptions.
Cailliaud (F.) Voy. à M. &c., 1819–22, 4t, 1826–7; Planches, 2t, 1823.
Crowfoot (J. W.) Island of Meroe, 1911.
Garstang (J.) M., 1911.
Griffith (F. L.) Inscr. f. M. [*in* Garstang (J.) Meroë, 1911].
—— Meroitic inscr., p1–2, 1911–2 [*& in* MacIver & Wooley. Areika, 1909].
[Meroë]. Excavs. at M., 1914; guide to 13th ann. exhib.; Garstang &c., 1914. [P1605].
Refer to EGYPT, ANTIQUITIES, *subheading* ***Inscriptions:*** ETHIOPIC LANG., ***Inscriptions;*** SUDAN.

Meropidae, *see* BEE-EATER.

Merrimack, *river.*
Thoreau (H. D.) Week on Concord & M. Rivers, *n.d.* [*& in* Wr., v1, 1893].

Merseburg.
Merseburger Kreiskalender, 1915. [P1601].
Refer to ZÖRBIG.

Mers el Kebir, *see* ALGERIA; ORAN.

Merv.
Bartold (V.) Къ ист. M. [*in* Imp. Russ. Arch. Obsch., Зап. Восточнаго отдѣленія, t19, 1909].
Jukorsky (V. A.) Развалины стараго M., 1894.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в6, 15, 1883–5.

Merwárá, *see* AJMERE-MERWÁRÁ.

Méry-sur-Oise.
Pannier (L.) M.-s.-O. et s. seigneurs au m.-â. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t1, 1875].
Refer to ILE-DE-FRANCE, *province.*

Mesabi, *Range.*
Leith (C. K.) M. iron-bearing district, 1903.
Refer to MINNESOTA.

Mesa Verde, *see* COLORADO, *state.*

Meshed.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в16, 1885.
Refer to KHORASSAN; PERSIA.

Mesopotamia (Euphrates & Tigris).
N.B.—*See* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18, *for War books.*
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Geology of M. &c., 1920. [B.]
Chesney (F. R.) Report of navigation of E., 1833.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 63, 1920. [B.]
Fraser (D.) Short cut to India: Baghdad Rly., 1909.
Hall (L. J.) Inland water transport in M., 1921.
Hewett (J. P.) Rep., 1919.
Thompson (R. C.) Handbook, 1918.
Willcocks (*sir* W.) Irrigation of M., 1911.
Antiquities.
Bell (G. L.) Churches &c. of Tûr Abdîn &c., 1913; [*& essay in* Berchem (M. v.) Amida, 1910].
Handcock (P. S. P.) Mesopotamian arch., 1912.
Oppert (J.) Expéd. scientif., t2, 1859.
Preusser (C.) Nordmesopotam. Baudenkmäler, 1911.
Sarre (F.) & E. Herzfeld. Arch. Reise im Euphrat- u. Tigris-Gebiet, 4B, 1911–20.
Strzygowski (J.) Kunstgesch. d. M.-A. v. Nordmesopotamien &c. [*in* Berchem (M. v.) Amida, 1910].
Thompson (R. C.) B.M. excavs. at Abu Shahrain in M. (1918) [*in* Arch., v70, 1920].
Viollet (H.) Descr. du palais de Al-Moutasin. à Samara & mons. arabes de la M., 1913.
—— Fouilles à Samara en M.: un palais musulman (9c.), 1913.
History & Topography.
Anville (J. B. B. d') L'Euphrate & le Tigre, 1779.
—— Golfe persique &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Arab of Mesopotamia, 1917.
Banse (E.) Die Türkei, Geog., 1919.
Barber (C. H.) Besieged in Kut—& after, 1917.
Bayer (G. S.) Hist. Osrhoena & Edessena, 1734.

Mesopotamia (Euphrates & Tigris) [*cont.*].
History & Topography (*continued*).
Bevan (E. R.) Land of the 2 rivers, 1917; 1918.
Candler (E.) Long road to Baghdad (1914–18), 2v, 1919.
Cuinet (V.) Turquie d'Asie, 4t, 1890–1900.
Haldane (J. A. L.) Insurrection, 1920, 1922.
Joshua, *the Stylite.* Chron. (297–506); w. tr. &c., Wright, 1882.
La Barre. Route de Sardes à Suses décrite par Herodote &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].
Legrain (L.) Le temps des rois d'Ur., 1912.
Mann (J. S.) Administrator in the making (1893–1920), 1921.
Murphy (C. C. R.) Soldiers of the Prophet (1910–18), 1921.
Parfit (J. T.) M.: key to the future, 1917. [P2321].
Pascoe (E. H.) Geolog. notes, 1922.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Eastern explor., 1918. [B.]
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в19, 33, 1885–8.
Stiénon (C.) Campagnes d'Orient & les intérêts de l'Entente, 1918.
Streck (M.) Babylonien nach d. arab. Geogr., 2T, 1900–1.
—— Seleucia u. Ktesiphon, 1917.
Travels &c.
Banks (E. J.) Bismya, lost city of Adab, 1912.
Bell (G. L.) Amurath to Amurath, 1911.
Candler (E.) On the edge of the world, 1919.
Budge (E. A. W.) By Nile & Tigris, 1886–1913, 1920.
Chiha (H. K.) Tribus nomades de la M. [*in h.* Prov. de Bagdad, 1908].
Ewing (W.) From Gallipoli to Baghdad, 1917.
Fraser (D.) Persia & Turkey in revolt, 1910.
Grothe (H.) Meine Studienreise, 1906–7, 1908.
Hubbard (G. E.) From the Gulf to Ararat, 1916.
Hume-Griffith (*mrs.* M. E.) Behind the veil in Persia & Turkish Arabia, 1909.
Imp. Russ. Arch. Obsch. Труды Вост. отд., ч8 (Хожденіе въ Кербелу и Неджефъ) 1864.
Massignon (L.) Mission en M., 1907–8, 2t, 1910–12.
Miles (S. B.) Travels, 1879–80 [*in h.* Countries & tribes, v2, 1919.
Naab (T.) 3 Jahre in M., 1918.
Oppenheim (M., *Frhr.* v.) Vom Mittelmeer z. Pers. Golf, 2B, 1899–1900.
Pethahiah Ben Jacob, *of Ratisbon.* Peregrine (12c.), 1719; tr. w. orig., 1856.
Sarre (F.) & E. Herzfeld. Arch. Reise im Euphrat- u. Tigris-Gebiet, 4B, 1911–20.
Soane (E. B.) To M. & Kurdistan in disguise, 1912.
Thompson (R. C.) A pilgrim's scrip, 1915.
—— Tavernier's travels in M., 1910. [P1295].
Vowles (A.) Wanderings w. a camera, 1920.
Warfield (W.) Gate of Asia, 1916.
Waters (G.) Rapid journey f. Persian Gulf, 1876. [P2192].
Refer to CHURCHES; DIARBEKR; EUROPEAN WAR; HATRA; MONASTERIES &c., EGYPT, SYRIA, & MESOPOTAMIA; RUSÂFAH; SAMARA; SIPPAR; TELL-HALAF; TUR ABDIN; UKHAIDIR; UMMA.

Messenia.
Sainte-Croix. L'hist. & la chron. des Messéniens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mem. de litt., 145, 1793].
Refer to GREECE; GREEK HIST., ANC.; MOREA; SPARTA.

Messiah.
Bengel (E. G. v.) Opusc. acad., 1834.
Briggs (C. A.) M. of Apostles, 1895.
—— M. of Gospels, 1894.
Buxtorfius (J.) Disput. de Messia [*in h.* Synogoga, 1604].
Dalman (G. H.) Jesaja 53, 1891. [P1267].
—— D. Leidende &c. M. d. Synagoge (1–1000 A.D.), 1888. [P1267].
Delitzsch (F.) Messianic prophecies; tr., 1880.
Drews (A.) Christ myth; tr., 1911.
Eckhard (T.) Non-Christianorum de Christo testimonia, 1736.
Fletcher (R. J.) Dei Christus, Dei Verbum, 1913.
Glasener (J. M.) Comm. de gemino Judaeorum M., 1739.
Glass (S.) Ὀνοματολογία M. proph. [*in h.* Opusc., 1700].
Hitzig (F.) Vorlesungen, messian. Weissagungen d. A. Test. &c., 1880.
Lacunza (M.) Venida del Mesias en gloria &c., 3t, c. 1812.
Lagrange (M. J.) Messianisme chez les Juifs (150 B.C.–200 A.D.), 1909.
Lauret (C.) Hazoar, de plenitud. temp. M., 1610.
Ochino (B.) Dialogi 30, lib. 1, 1563.
Orelli, (C. v.) Old Test. prophecy; tr., 1889.
Royds (T. F.) Virgil & Isaiah, 1918.
Samuel, *Marochitanus.* Quod Judæi Messiam qui venit &c., 1525.
Schmid (S.) Resol. cum paraphrasi Psalmorum prophet. de Xto., 1688.
Schöttgen (J. C.) Jesus d. wahre M., 1748.
Schweitzer (A.) Das Abendmahl, H2, Messianitäts- u. Leidensgeheimnis, 1901.
Scott (E. F.) The Kingdom & the M., 1917.
Williams (A. L.) Hebrew-Xtn. M., 1916.
Wrede (D. W.) Messiasgeheimnis in d. Evangelien, 1901.

Messina, *city & province.*
Messina, prima e dopo il disastro, 1914.
[Messinesi]. Mem. de'pittori M. &c., s. 12–19, 1821.
Perroni-Grande (L.) L' "Archivio Provinciale" di M. e la "Soc. Mess. di Storia Patria," 1909.
Ruffo (V.) Galleria Ruffo nel sec. 17 in M., 1914.
—— Regia Zecca di M., 1914–16.
Vivonne (L. V. de R., *mar. duc* de) Corr. rel. à l'expéd. de M., 1674–8; Cordey, 2t, 1914–20.
Refer to BRONTE; DEMONA; SAN FRATELLO.

Messina, Strait of.
Bertacchi (C.) Lo stretto di M. e il Prof. G. Grasso, 1909.
Refer to ITALY; SICILY.

Messines.
Puymaigre (*c.* T. J. de) Chants pop. rec. dans le pays Messin, 1865; 2v, 1881.

Mesta, The, *see* GILDS, SPAIN; SHEEP; SPAIN, ECONOMICS.

Metals & Metallurgy.
Agricola (G.) De re metallica (1556); tr. &c. Hoover, 1912.
Ameilhon. Métallurgie des anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].

Metals & Metallurgy [*continued*].
Beale (O. C.) M. as basis of Imp. strength [*in* Newton (A. P.) Staple trades, 1918].
Berthelot (M. P. E.) Métaux égypt. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Beyschlag (F.), J. H. L. Vogt &c. Deposits of useful minerals &c.; tr., v1, 2, 1914–16.
Boswell (P. G. H.) Brit. resources of refractory sands for furnace &c. purposes, p1, 1918.
Cartwright (C. T.) Production of copper, gold, lead, nickel, silver, zinc &c. in Canada, 1912, 1913. [P1446].
Clark (D.) Australian mining & m., 1904
[Curieuse]. Wieder Neu aufgerichtete &c. curieuse Kunst- und Werck-Schul: am Tage gegeben durch J. K., T1, 1705.
Desch (C. H.) Metallography, 1918; 1922.
Engerand (F.) Fer sur une frontière: polit. métal. de l'état allem., 1919
Gore (G.) Electrolytic separation, 1894.
Gurlt (A.) Vorgesch. Metallgewinnungs- oder Hüttenstätten, 1885. [P1365].
Hiorns (A. H.) Practical m., 1914.
Holland (J.) Progr. improv. & pres. state, 3v, 1831–4.
Imperial Mineral Res. Bur. Min. industry (1913–19), 1922.
Lanino (P.) Nuova Ital. indust., v1, 1916.
Lippmann (E. O. v.) Z. ält. Gesch. d. M. [*in h.* Entst. &c. d. Alchemie, 1919].
Lomonosov (M. V.) Сочиненія (18c.), t5, 1902.
Mädge (C. M.) Urspr. d. ersten Metalle &c. in Schweden (–14c.), 1916.
Ray (J.) Preparing Eng. m. [*in h.* Coll. of Eng. words, 1691].
Roberts-Austen (W. C.) Addresses & papers, 1914.
—— Intr., 1910.
Roscoe (H. E.) & C. Schorlemmer. Treatise on chemistry, v2, *var. ed.*
Rosenhain (W.) Intro. to st. of physical m., 1915.
—— Mod. sci. of metals [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].
Schnabel (C.) Handbook, v1, 1921.
Schwinning (W.) Waffentechnik in i. Beziehungen z. Metallurgie &c., 1913.
Spencer (J. F.) Ms. of the rare earths, 1919.
Refer to ANTIMONY; COBALT; MAGNESIUM; MOLYBDENUM; NICKEL; STRONTIUM; TUNGSTEN; ZINC.

Metal-work.
Audsley (G. A.) Ornamental arts of Japan, v2, 1884.
Burgess (F. W.) Chats on old copper & brass, 1914.
Byne (A.) & M. Stapley. Rejeria of Span. Renaiss., 1914.
—— & —— Span. ironwork, 1915.
Caylus. De la gravure des anc. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Gardner (J. S.) Ironwork, p3, 1922.
Gutekunst (H. G.) Samml. G.: Kunstmedaillen u. Plaketten, 15–18J., 1910. [P1776].
Haas (J. H. L. de) Cat. de la coll. d'antiqs., 1914.
Hendley (T. H.) Damascening on steel or iron as pract. in India, 1892.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.

Metal-work [*continued*].
Lanna (A., *Frhr.* v.) Samml., T2, 1911.
Lauer (P.) Trésor du Sancta Sanctorum [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t15, 1906].
Lenormant (C.) Trésor; Bas-reliefs & ornemens, 2p, 1836–9.
Marquet de Vasselot (J. J.) Pièces d'orfèvrerie limousine [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Perry (J. T.) Dinanderie, 1910.
Rouveyre (E.) Comment discerner les styles, t5, 1922.
Salin (B.) Altgerman. Thierornamentik, 1904.
Semper (G.) Stil in d. techn. &c. Künsten, B2, 1863.
Taylor (J. E.) Cat. of wks. of art &c., sold, 1912.
Technical dicts. in 6 langs., v9, Machine tools; Wagner, 1910.
Thurston (E.) &c. Illust. of m. w. in brass & copper, mostly S. Indian, 1913.
[Victoria & Albert Museum]. Old Eng. pattern bks. of metal trade, 1913.
Vöge (W.) Deut. Bildwerke &c. (Königl. Mus. zu Berlin), 1910.
Wallen (J.) Things that live: office equipment, 1921.

Bibliography.
[Assay Office, Birm.]. Cat. of Lib.; Westwood, 1916.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, CK–CO, 1914.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Geer (L. de), 1587–1652.
Refer to BRONZES; MIRRORS; RELIQUARIES; SWORD.

Metaphor & Figures of Speech.
Binet (H.) Style de la lyrique courtoise en Fr. aux 12e & 13e s., 1891.
Chaucer Soc. Index of proper names &c. to Canterbury Tales, 1911.
Grapow (H.) Vergleiche &c. im Ägypt., 1920.
Hecht (F. M.) Der m. Bedeutungswandel, *n.d.* [P1818].
Jennings (J. G.) Essay on m. in poetry, 1915.
Kuhlmann (G.) De poetae &c. Graec. appellationibus, 1906. [P1812].
Lang (H. R.) Face in Spanish m. [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v3, 1888].
Leo (F.) Analecta Plautina de f. serm. 3, 1906. [P1859].
Morel (L.) M. dans la langue grecque, 1879. [P1683].
Schultes (H.) Flowers of fancy: coll. of similes, 1829.
Svartengren (T. H.) Intensifying similes in Eng., 1918.

Metaponto.
Lacava (M.) Topog. e storia, 1891.
Refer to ITALY; MAGNA GRÆCIA; TARENTUM.

Metayer System.
Inq. in ref. to metayage [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Sept., 1913].
Jenny (E.) Teilbau, Russland, 1891–1910, 1913. [B.]

Meteora, *Thessaly.*
Disc. sur les couvents de M.; texte gr., L. Heuzey [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. gr. Annuaire 9, 1875].
Refer to MONASTERIES; THESSALY.

Meteorology.
Abbe (C.) Mechanics of earth's atmosphere, 1897–1910.
Ball (J.) Measurement of heights by barometer, 1889.
Brounov (P. I.) Результаты сравненія нормальныхъ б., 1888.

Meteorology [*continued*].
Chambers (G. F.) Weather facts & predictions, 1877.
Chapman (E. H.) Study of weather, 1919.
Clayton (H. H.) Effect of solar radiation on earth's atmosphere, 1917.
—— Variation in solar radiation & weather [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v71, 1920].
Dickson (H. N.) Climate & weather, 1912. [B.]
Dines (W. H.) Characteristics of free atmosphere, 1919. [P2417].
Gilbert (G. K.) Measuring heights by barometer [*in* U.S.: Geol. Survey. Ann. rep., 2, 1880/1].
Hann (J.) Lehrbuch d. M., 1906.
Helland-Hansen (B.) & F. Nansen. Temperature variations in N. Atlantic &c. [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v70, 1920].
Henkel (F. W.) Weather science, 1911.
Kendrew (W. G.) Climates, 1922. [B.]
Kleiber (I. A.) Нѣкоторыя приложенія теоріи вѣроятностей къ м., 1887.
Lempfert (R. G. K.) Meteorology, 1920.
[Meteorology]. Introductory m.; Humphreys &c., 1918.
Mills (J.) Essay on weather, 1773.
Moore (A. F.) & L. H. Abbot. Brightness of the sky [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v71, 1920].
Moore (J. W.) Meteorology, 1910.
Moore (W. L.) Descriptive m., 1910.
O'Reilly (J. P.) Extr. des Annales d'Irlande: années mém. de froid & de sécheresse en Ir. et en Eur. &c. (-1047), 1894. [P1237].
Pointer (J.) Rational acc. of weather, 1723. [P1437].
Prjevalsky (N. M.) Метеорологич. наблюденія, 1895.
Savelev (R.) Объ установкѣ термометровъ для опредѣленія температуры &c., 1886.
Shaw (W. N.) Forecasting weather, 1911.
—— Manual of m., p4, 1919.
—— & R. G. K. Lempfert. Life hist. of surface air currents, 1906.
Stenhouse (E.) Simple lessons on weather, 1921.
[Voeikov (A. I.)]. Сборникъ статей (*by var. authors*), 1911. [I.R.G.O.].
Waldo (F.) Mod. m., 1893.
Zahm (A. F.) Aërial navigation &c., 1911.

Ancient & Mediaeval.
Aratus, *of Soli.* Prognostica (Diosemeia, 3c. B.C.), *see A.C.*
Bohme (J.) De Theophrasteis περὶ σημείων excerptis, 1884. [P1885].
Epicurus. Physica et Meteor.; Schneider, 1813.
Geoponica: agric. pursuits; tr. T. Owen, v1, 1805.
Hofmann (C. B.) Kenntnisse d. klass. Völker v. d. physikal. Eigenschaften d. Wassers, 1909–10.
Nigidius Figulus (P.) Op. reliq.; Swoboda, 1889.
Seneca (L. A.) Nat. quaest. lib. 7 [*in* Op., *var. ed. & tr.*]; tr., 1910.
Suhle (B.) Z. M. d. Aristoteles, 1864. [P1765].
Theophrastus. Conc. weather signs (4c. B.C.); w. tr., Hort [*in h.* Enq into pl^s., v2, 1916].

Periodicals & Societies.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*

Tables.
Smithsonian m. tables (1918) [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].

Meteorology. Africa.
Hubert (H.) Mission scient. au Soudan, fasc. 1, 1916.
Saint Helena. Obs. at the magnet. &c. observatory; Sabine, v1, 1847.
Schirmer (H.) Le Sahara, 1893.

Meteorology, America (North).
[Columbia]. Climate of B.C., 1912; 1914. [P1402, 1539].
Gilpin (W.) Mission of N. Amer. people, 1873.
Refer to METEOROLOGY, WEST INDIES.

Meteorology, Asia.
Clark (R. S.) & A. de C. Sowerby. Thr. Shên-kan, 1908–9, 1912.
Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B3, 1911.
Lauwaert (—) Барометр. Дневникъ вед. въ Хой-Сянь въ 1892–3, 1898.
Royal As. Soc.: N. China Br., Journal, 1864–97, 1906–15.

Meteorology, Australia.
Taylor (G.) A. m., aviation & climatology, 1920.

Meteorology, England & British Isles.
Foot (F. J.) M. journal, Ennistimon & Ballyvaughan, Co. Clare, 1861, 1862. [P1239].
Highland Soc. of Scotland. Trans., 1905–.
Townley (R.) Journal kept in Isle of Man, 2v, 1791.

Meteorology, Germany.
Marek (R.) Waldgrenzstudien in d. österr. Alpen, 1910.

Meteorology, Iceland.
Horrebov (N.) Nat. hist. of I.; tr., 1758.

Meteorology, India.
Broun (J. A.) Obs. of magn. declination, Trevandrum &c., 1852–69, v1, 1874.
[India: Met. dept.]. Ind. m. mem., v18, 20, 1906–10.

Meteorology, Italy.
Grassetti (G.) Dell' aria Ravennate, 1809.
Schio (A.da) App. alla p. 5 dell' Annuario scientifico &c. [on meteor. observ. in Vicenza], 1876. [N38].
—— Stazioni di osservaz., fiumi Brenta, Bacchiglione e canale Gorzon, 1878. [N40].
—— & D. Lampertico. Osservaz. fenolog., 1876–80, nel Vicentino, 1881. [N42].
Refer to ITALY.

Meteorology, Jamaica, *see* METEOROLOGY, WEST INDIES.

Meteorology, Russia.
Basiner (T. F. J.) Naturwiss. Reise durch d. Kirgisensteppe nach Chiwa, 1848.
Helmersen (G. v.) Reise nach d. Ural u. d. Kirgisensteppe, 1833 u. 1835, 1841–3.
[Imp. Russ. Geog. Obsch.]. Der nördl. Ural u. d. Küstengebirge Pai-Choi, 2B, 1853–6.
Календарь русской природы, 1916.
Savelev (R. N.) Барометр. наблюденія на удаленныхъ станціяхъ, 1888.
Voeikov (A. I.) Метеоролог. сельскохозяйств. наблюденія въ Р. 1888–93, [4t], 1888–95.
—— Сборникъ статей (*by var. authors*), 1911. [I.R.G.O.].
—— Снѣжный покровъ, 1889.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Meteorology, West Indies.
Hall (M.) M. of Jamaica, 1904. [P1331].
—— Rainfall of Jamaica, 13 maps &c., 1892.
Refer to WEST INDIES.

Meteors & Meteorites.
Brown (J. C.) Descr. cat. of m^s. [*in* India. Geol. Survey, Mém^s., v43, 1916].
Farrington (O. C.) Analyses of iron m., 1907.
—— Analyses of stone m., 1911.
—— Cat. of m., Field Columbian Mus., 1903; 1916.
—— Meteorite studies, 1–3, 1902–10.
—— Rodeo meteorite, 1905.
—— Shelburne & South Bend m., 1906.
Merrill (G. P.) Hdbk. &c. of m. colls. in U.S. Nat. Mus., 1916.
—— Recent m. fall nr. Holbrook, Arizona, 1912.
Niessl v. Mayendorf (G. K.) Determin. of m.-orbits in Solar system; tr., 1917.
Rammelsberg (C.) Ueb. d. Meteoriten [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H151, 1872].

Methley, *Yorks.*
[Methley]. Reg., 1560–1812; Lumb, 1903.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Method (Philosophical).
Altenburg (M.) Methode d. Hypothesis bei Platon &c., 1905.
Descartes (R.) Disc. on m.; tr., 1853; 1863 [*& in* Phil. wks., v1, 1911].
—— Rules for direction of mind [*in h.* Phil. wks., v1, 1911].
Hemmingsen (N.) De methodis libri 2, 1578.
Mead (G. H.) Sci. m. & individual thinker [*in* Dewey (J.) &c. Creative intell., 1917].
Méthode dans les sciences; Bouasse, Delbet &c., 1910.
Ostwald (W.) Mod. Naturphil., B1, Ordnungswiss., 1914.
Poincaré (H.) Science & m.; tr., 1914.
Poiret (P.) De vera m. &c. [*in h.* De eruditione, 1692].
Russell (B. A. W.) Knowl. of external world as a field for sci. m., 1914.
—— Sci. m. in philos., 1914. [P1573; *& in h.* Mysticism &c., 1918].
Siswart (C. v.) Logik, B2, 1904.
Tannery (P.) Sur un point de la m. d'Aristote, 1893. [P1756].
Westaway (F. W.) Scient. m., its philos. &c., 1912; 1919.

Methodism.
Barrett (A.) Ministry & polity, 1854.
—— Pastoral office, 1839.
Baxter (M.) Methodism, 1865.
Benson (J.) Apology, 1801.
—— Def. of Methodists, 1793.
—— Farther def., 1793.
—— Sermons, 1802.
Bond (T. E.) Economy of M., 1852.
Burgess (W. P.) Wesleyan hymnology, 1846.
Cooke (J.) M. condemned &c., 1807.
Crowther (J.) True & complete portraiture of M., 1811; 15.
Dixon (J.) Sel. writings, 1890.
[Donatists]. Sh. hist. of Donatists: comp. w. Whitefield & M., 1741. [P1563].
Farjat (F.) Esprit & tendances, 1852. [P2538].
Fletcher (J. W.) 5 checks to Antinomianism, 1889 [*& in* Wks., v2, 3, 1806].
Green (R.) Mission of M., 1890.
Gregory (B.) Handbook, 1888.
Grindrod (E.) Compend. of laws &c. of Wesleyan M., 1842.
Hare (E.) Refut. of charges, 1810.

Methodism [*continued*].
Hill (R.) Goliath slain, 1768.
—— Pietas Oxon., 1768.
Hill (W.) Alphabet. arrangement of Wes.-Meth. ministers &c., 1847.
Jackson (T.) Aids to truth: vindic. of Wesley &c., 1862.
—— Church & the M., 1834. [P2531].
—— Letter to Pusey, vindic., 1842.
Lavington (G.) Enthusiasm, 1749.
Lunn (H. S.) Reunion & Lambeth, 1920.
Macgowan (J.) Priestcraft defended &c., 1815. [P2511].
Manners (N.) Full confut. of J. Fletcher's Appeal &c., 1789.
Martin (S.) Peculiarities [*in h.* Rel. divisions, 1768. P2535].
[Methodism]. Letters of M. Committee (MS.), 1812.
[Méthodistes]. Essai sur les classes d'expér. chrét. &c., 1851. [P2538].
Nowell (T.) Ans. to Pietas Oxon., 1768.
Olivers (T.) Defence, 1785. [P2533].
—— Scourge to calumny, 1774.
Porter (J.) Compendium, 1852.
Queteville (J. de) Recueil de cantiques, 1828.
Rigg (J. H.) Congregat. independ. & Wesley. connexionalism, 1851. [P2538; 2585].
—— Essays for the times, 1866.
—— Principles, 1850.
Rule (W. H.) Wesleyan M., 1846.
Skewes (J. H.) Polity of M., 1869.
Slater (W. F.) M. in light of early church, 1885.
Stevenson (G. J.) Method. hymnbook & its associations, 1870.
Steward (G.) Principles of Ch. govt. & th. applic. to M., 1853.
Sulzberger (A.) Erklärung d. Glaubensartikel &c. d. M., 1879.
Turner (G.) Constit. & discipline, 1841.
Vevers (W.) Appeal to Wesleyan Soc^s., 1834. [P2531].
[Wales]. Hist., constit. & confess. of faith of the Calvinistic M. in Wales, 1834.
Ward (V.) Miniature of M., 1834.
Watson (R.) Works, 13v, 1847–48.
Welch (C.) Investig. on M. Robinson's System of Wesl. Meth., 1825.
—— Wesleyan polity, 1829.
Wesley (J.) Char. of a M., 1745. [P2551]; 1804. [P2542].
—— Earnest appeal &c., 1744; Farther appeal, 1745. [P2533].
—— Faithful warning to followers of J. W. &c., 1774. [P2535].
—— Minutes of conversations, form of disc. &c., 1779.
—— Mr. Wesley's dang. tenets exposed, *n. d.*
[Wesleyan-Methodist]. Hdbk. of church principles & of W.-M. polity & hist., 2p, 1888.
Whitefield (G.) Letter, expulsion of 6 students f. Edmund Hall, 1768. [P2586].
—— Oxford Methodists [*in h.* Sev. disc., 1738].
—— Works, 6v, 1771–72.
Williams (T. G.) M. & Anglicanism, 1891.
Workman (H. B.) Methodism, 1912.

Bibliography.
Osborn (G.) Outlines of Wesley. bibliogr., 1869.
Wesleyan Meth. Conf. Cat. of MSS. & relics, bks. & pamphlets &c.; Sharp, 1921.

Methodism [*continued*].
Biographical Collections.
Atmore (C.) Methodist memorial, 1801.
Dixon (J.) Sel. writings, 1890.
Jackson (T.) Lib. of Xtn. biog., 12v, 1837–41.
—— Lives of early Meth. preachers, 6v, 1865–66.
Lawson (W. D.) Wesleyan local preachers, 1874.
MacClintock (J.) Sketches of eminent M. ministers, 1854.
Moister (W.) Missionary worthies, 1885.
Wakeley (J. B.) Heroes of M., 1856.
West (R. A.) Sketches of Wesleyan preachers, 1849.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Appleyard (J. W.), 1814–74.
Barker (J.), 1806–75.
Beaumont (J.), *M.D.*, 1794–1855.
Benson (J.), 1748–1821.
Braithwaite (J.), 1770–1822.
Bramwell (W.), 1759–1818.
Brooke (E.), 1799–1871.
Bunting (W. M.), 1805–66.
Burdsall (R.), 1735–1824.
Cargill (M.), d. 1840.
Carvosso (W.), 1750–1835.
Clarke (A.), 1760–1832.
Clowes (W.), 1780–1851.
Coke (T.), 1747–1814.
Cook (E. F.), 1829–74.
Cross (W.), 1797–1842.
Dawson (W.), 1773–1841.
Dickinson (P.), 1758–1802.
Dixon (J.), 1788–1871.
Eckett (R.), 1797–1862.
Entwisle (J.), 1767–1841.
Fernley (J.), 1796–1874.
Fletcher (J. W.), 1729–85.
Fletcher (M.), 1739–1815.
Graham (C.), 1750–1824.
Gregory (B. A.), 1850–76.
Harris (H.), 1714–73.
Heald (J.), 1796–1873.
Henley (J.), 1800–42.
Hey (W.), 1736–1819.
Hollingworth (J.), 1781–1836.
Huntingdon (S. H., *ctss.*), 1707–91.
Isaac (D.), 1778–1832.
Jackson (T.), 1783–1873.
Job (Z.), 1816–56.
Kenyon (*mrs.* S.), 1843–84.
Keysell (T. O.), 1814–62.
Kilham (A.), 1762–97.
Lavers (W.), 1797–1831.
Lessey (T.), 1787–1841.
MacArthur (*sir* W.), 1809–87.
Macdonald (F. W.), 1842–.
MacOwan (P.), 1795–1870.
Maw (Eliz.), 1798–1886.
Maxwell (Darcy, *lady*), d. 1810.
Moore (H.), 1751–1844.
Newton (R.), 1780–1854.
Ouseley (G.), 1762–1839.
Pawlyn (J. S.), 1858–86.
Peck (R.), 1782–1855.
Richardson (C.), 1791–1864.
Rigg (*mrs.* C.), 1824–89.
Rogers (*mrs.* H. A.), 1756–94.
Rostan (J. L.), 1807–59.
Rule (W. H.), 1802–90.
Shaw (B.), 1788–1857.
Shaw (W.), 1798–1872.
Sherman (J.), 1796–1862.
Simpson (W. O.), 1831–81.
Smith (G.), 1821–82.
Spence (R.), 1758–1824.
Steward (G.), 1803–66.
Sykes (G.), 1761–1826.

Methodism [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Tackaberry (F.), 1796–1847.
Tatham (*mrs.* M.), 1764–1837.
Taylor (T.), 1738–1816.
Thompson (E.), 1781–1854.
Toase (W.), 1782–1863.
Townley (J.), 1774–1833.
Treffry (R.), 1804–38.
Turner (N.), 1793–1864.
Vasey (T.), 1814–71.
Walker (S.), 1714–61.
Walsh (T.), 1730–59.
Watson (R.), 1781–1833 [*& in* Wks., v1, 1847].
Whitefield (G.), 1714–1770.
Winter (C.), 1742–1808.
Withington (T.), b. 1816.
Wood (R.), 1787–1851.

Dictionaries.
Simpson (M.) Cyclopædia of M., 1880.

History.
Baring-Gould (S.) Evang. revival (18–20c.), 1920.
Burdekin (R.) Life of R. Spence, & M. in York, 1840.
Burkhardt (J. G.) Vollst. Gesch. der M. in Eng., 2T, 1795.
Caine (C.) M. in Leyton, Essex, 1896.
Crowther (J.) Portraiture, 1811; 15.
Fowler (W.) Corr. (c. 1795–1832 &c.), 1907.
Gregory (B.) Conflicts of M., 1827–52, 1898.
Jackson (T.) Centenary, 1839.
Jacoby (L. S.) Gesch., 2t, 1870.
Knight (H. C.) Lady Huntington & h. friends, 1853.
Leger (A.) Jeunesse de Wesley, 1910. [B.]
Lelièvre (M.) Hist. du M. dans les iles de la Manche, 1885.
Lester (G.) Grimsby M. (1743–1889), 1890.
MacLachlan (H.) Methodist Unitarianism movement (19c.), 1919.
MacTyeire (H. N.) Hist. of M., in Europe & Amer., 1884.
Meier (J. C. W.) Diss. de effectibus concionum m., 1758.
[Methodism]. M. in 1879, 1879.
[Methodist]. Jubilee of M. New Connexion, 1851.
Morrell (W. W.) Wesleyan M. in Masham, 1796–1896, 1896. [P2576].
—— Wesleyan M. in Selby, 1744–1892, 1892. [P2594].
Pawlyn (J. S.) Bristol M. in J. Wesley's day &c., 1877.
Rosser (J.) Hist. of W. Meth. in Isle of Man, 1849.
Salt (W.) Mem. of M. New Connection (1797–1827), 1827.
Smith (B.) M. in Macclesfield, 1875.
Stamp (W. W.) Wesleyan M. in Bradford &c., 1841.
Stevens (A.) Hist., v3 (1791–1839), 1861.
Symons (R.) Wesley's itin. in Cornwall, 1743–89, & statistics, 1879.
Tuck (S.) Wesl. Meth. in Frome, 1837.
Warren (S.) & J. Stephens. Chronicles of M., 2v, 1827.
Watmough (A.) Hist. of M. in Gt. Yarmouth &c., 1826.
Wesley (J.) Wesley: the man, h. teaching &c., 1891.

Liturgies & Ritual.
[Methodist]. Discipline & ritual of Bethany Indep. Meth. ch. of Baltimore, 1872.

Methodism [*continued*].
Liturgies & Ritual [*continued*].
[Methodist]. Formole di pubbl. preghiere, 1874.
Order of admin. of Lord's Supper &c., 1848.
Missions.
Alder (R.) Wesleyan m., 1842.
Arthur (W.) M. to the Mysore, 1847.
Coke (T.) Statement of missions, Negroes in W. Indies, 1794.
Duncan (P.) Wesleyan m. to Jamaica &c., 1849.
Fox (W.) Wesleyan m^s. on west coast of Afr., 1851.
Gracey (J. T.) Med. work of the Woman's For. Miss. Soc., Meth. Episc. Church, 1881.
Harvard (W. M.) Establ. &c. of m. to Ceylon & India &c., 1823.
Lawry (W.) Friendly & Feejee islands, 1850.
Macbrair (R. M.) Missionary's travels in Egypt, Syria & W. Afr., 1839.
Marsden (J.) M. to Nova Scotia & Somers Islands &c., 1827.
Missionary controversy (Wesleyan), 1890.
Moister (W.) Hdbk. of Wesleyan m., 1883.
—— Hist., to pres. time, 1871.
—— Miss. labours in W. Africa &c., 1850.
—— Miss. worthies, 1885.
—— Rise &c. of Wesleyan m., 1869.
Rule (W. H.) M. to Gibraltar &c., 1844.
Samuel (P.) Wesleyan-M. m. in Jamaica & Honduras, 1850.
Watson (R.) Defence, W. Indies, 1817.
Wesleyan Mission Soc. Sources of income, 1851. [P2538].
Young (E. R.) By canoe &c.: Cree & Salteaux Indians, 1892.
Young (R.) Southern world, 1854.
Periodicals.
South Afr. Xtn. watchman, 1846–7.
Wesleyan-Methodist mag., 1886–90.

Methodism, France.
Lelièvre (M.) Alpine missionary: Rostan; tr., 1869.
Toase (W.) Mems., 1874.
—— Wesleyan mission, 1835. [P2538].

Methodism, Ireland.
Crook (W.) Ireland &c., 1866.
Crookshank (C. H.) Hist. of M. in Ir., 3v, 1885–88.
Huston (R.) Life &c. of Rev. F. Tackaberry &c., 1860.
Lynn (J. M.) M. on the Armagh circuit, 1885.
Reilly (W.) Minist. life of Rev. G. Ouseley, 1847.

Methodism, Italy.
[Methodist]. Formole di pubbl. preghiere, 1874.

Methodism, United States.
Atkinson (J.) Beginnings of Wesleyan movt., 1896.
Bangs (N.) Hist. of Method. Episcopal Ch., 4v, 1845–56.
Crook (W.) Ireland & centenary of Amer. M., 1866.
Dixon (J.) M. in Amer., 1849.
Finley (J. B.) Western M., 1855.
Hamline (L. L.) Works, 2v, 1871.
Huntington (W. E.) The Methodists [*in* New England. Relig. hist., 1917].
Jobson (F. J.) America & Amer. M., 1857.
MacTyeire (H. N.) Hist., 1884.
Olin (S.) Works, 2v, 1854.

Methodism, United States [*continued*].
Rankin (T.) Brief narr. of rival relig. in Virginia, 1876.
Simpson (M.) Cyclopædia of M., 1880.
Sprague (W. B.) Annals of Amer. pulpit &c., v7, M., 1861.
Stevens (A.) Early progress of M. in E. States, s2, 1852.
—— Memorials of introd. into the East. States, 1854.
Vincent (J. H.) Chautauqua movt., 1886.
Wakeley (J. B.) Heroes of M., 1856.
[Wesley (J.)]. W. memorial vol., 1881.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Asbury (F.), 1745–1816.
Bangs (H.), 1790–1869.
Bangs (N.), 1778–1862.
Cooke (*mrs.* B.), b. 1821.
Fisk (W.), 1792–1839.
Garrettson (F.), 1752–1827.
Green (A. L. P.), 1806–1874.
Hedding (E.), 1780–1852.
Janes (E. S.), *bp.*, 1807–76.
Peck (G.), b. 1797.
Simpson (M.), 1811–84.

Metlakahtla, *see* British Columbia.

Metz.
Arnulphus, *bp. of Metz.* Vita (d. c. 640) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].
Ducrocq (G.) Prov^s. inébranlables: M. &c., 1913.
Grenier (A.) Habitations gaul. & villas lat. dans cité des Mediomatrices, 1906.
Paulus, *diac* Aus. d. P. Gesch. d. Bischöfe v. M.; üb. Abel, 1888.

Meudon.
Coquiot (G.) Rodin à l'hôtel de Biron & à M., 1917.
Grouchy (*vte.* E. H. de) M., Bellevue & Chaville [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t20, 1893].
Refer to Ile-de-France.

Meurthe-et-Moselle, *dept.*
Ardouin-Dumazet. Voyage, s22, 1900; 04.
Jouve (L.) Noels, 1864.
Refer to Badonviller; Briey; Gerbéviller.

Meuse, *dept., refer to* Clermontois; Sainte-Hoïlde, *abbey.*

Meuse, *river.*
Banning (E.) Consid^s. sur la défense de la M. (1881–6); Historicus, 1918.
Cambrelin (A. L.) Défense de la Belg.: Anvers—La M. &c., 1858. [P2051].
Dubois (H.) & J. F. de Bassompierre. Dériv. de la M. &c., 1845. [P1974].
Tex (C. A. den) Geschillen tuss. Nederl. en België betrekk. de riviervaart, 1833. [P1973].

Mexico.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of M. & maps, 1919.
Bastian (A.) M. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., S3, H62, 1868].
[Mexico]. Boletin de instruccion publ., v15–19, 1910–12.
Spence (L.) Myths of M. &c., 1914. [B.]
Antiquities.
Alexander (H. B.) Lat. Amer. [*in* Mythology of all races; Gray, v11, 1920].
Brinton (D. G.) Pillars of Ben, 1897. [P2221].
Enock (C. R.) Secret of Pacific, early civil. in Amer., 1912.
Galindo y Villa (J.) Ruinas de Cempoala &c. [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].
Hough (W.) Censers & incense of M. & C. Amer. [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Museum, Proc., v42, 1912].

Mexico [*continued*].
Antiquities [*continued*].
Joyce (T. A.) Mex. archæology, 1914.
Marquez. Obs. del. padre M. acerca del calendario del cod mexicana del card. Borgia [*in* Mexico; Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].
Maudslay (A. P.) Archæology, v3, 4, Plates v3, 4, 1895–1902 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].
Mexico: Museo Nac., Anales, 1907–8.
—— Museo Nac. de Arq. &c., Anales, t1–, 1909–.
——: —— Boletin, t1–, 1912–.
Spence (L.) Civilization of anc. M., 1912.
Tozzer (A. M.) Excav. of a site at Santiago Ahuitzotla [*in* S.I. Bur. of Ethn. Bull. 74, 1921].
Refer to Architecture, Mexico.
Bibliography.
Agüeros de la Portilla (A.) El periodismo en M. dur. la domin. esp. [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., t2, 1910].
Iguíniz (J. B.) Impr. en la Nueva Galicia, 1793–1821 [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].
Kaska (*Baron*) Bibl. Mex.: Sammlung d. Barons K., 1911. [P1282].
Wilkinson (P.) Illust. cat. of books &c., sold, 1915. [P1606].
Refer to Bibliography, Mexican.
Economics.
Barron (C. W.) Mexican problem, 1917.
Manero (A.) M. y la solidaridad amer., doct. Carranza, 1918.
Refer to Agriculture, Mexico; Banks & banking, Mexico; Land, Mexico.
Ethnology.
Mexico: Museo Nac., Anales, 1907–.
—— Museo Nac. de Arq. &c., Anales, t1–, 1909–.
——: —— Boletin, t1–, 1912–.
Preuss (K. T.) D. Nayarit-Exped., B1, Religion d. Cora-Indianer, 1912.
Language & Literature, *see* Cora Indians.
Natural History.
Farrington (O. C.) Obs. on geol. & geog. of W.M., 1904.
Meek (S. E.) Fresh-water fishes of M., N. of Tehuantepec, 1904.
Topography & Travels.
Baedeker (C.) United States &c., 1899.
Baerlein (H.) M.; the land of unrest, 1913.
Enock (C. R.) Mexico, 1909.
Franck (H. A.) Tramping, 1916.
González Obregón (L.) Vida de M. en 1810, 1911.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t10, 11, 1780.
Lumholtz (C.) New trails in M., 1909–10, 1912.
[Mexico]. Gen. descr. data &c., 1921. [P2562].
Penafiel (A.) Nomenclatura geográf., 2p, 1897.
Winter (N. O.) M. & h. people of to-day, 1913.
Refer to Genealogy, Mexican; Printing, Mexico; Roman Catholic Church, Mexico; San Angel.

Mexico, Gulf of.
Millspaugh (C. F.) Vegetation of Alacran Reef, 1916.

Mexico, History.
Biographical Collections.
Villaseñor y Villaseñor (A.) Biog. de los heroes &c. de la Independencia, 2t, 1910.

Mexico, History [*continued*].

***Biographies**, see A.C. under:*

Diaz del Castillo (B.), b. 1492.

Guevara (*fr.* M. de), 17c.

Hidalgo (M.), 1733–1811 [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].

Juana Inez [*de Asbaje*] de la Cruz, 1651–95.

Lopez de Santa-Anna (A.) *pres.*, 1797–1876.

Maldonado (F. S.), 1775–1832 [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].

Matamoros (M.), d. 1814 [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac., Anales, t4, 1912].

Mier (S. T. de), 1765–1827.

Palafox y Mendoza (J. de), 1600–59.

Vicario (L.), 1789–1842 [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t1, 1909].

General Works.

Blakeslee (G. H.) Latin America, 1914.

Danell (E. R.) Spanier in Nordam., 1513–1824, 1911.

Enock (C. R.) Mexico, 1909.

Esquivel Obregón (T.) Infl. de España y los Estados Unidos sobre M., 1918.

Jones (C. L.) M. & its reconstruction, 1921.

[Mexico]. Museo Nac. de Arq. &c. Anales, t1–, 1909–.

[——]. —— Boletín, t1–, 1912–.

16 century.

Cardenas (J. de) 1ª parte de los problemas &c. de las Indias, 1591, 1913.

Cervantes de Salazar (F.) Crón. de la Nueva España (Cortés &c.), 1914.

Diaz del Castillo. True hist. of conq. of New Sp.; tr., v1–5, 1908–16.

Cuevas (M.) Docs. inéd. (16c.), 1914.

Graham (R. B. C.) B. Diaz del Castillo, 1915.

Las Casas (B. de) Apologética hist. (16c.); Serrano y Sanz, 1909.

Prescott (W. H.) Conquest, 2v, 1922.

Sahagun (B. de) Hist. univ. de las cosas de Nueva Esp. (16c.) [*in* Agho (A.) Antiqs. of M., v7, 1830].

Solis (A. de) Hist. de la conquista, 1790; 1829.

18 century.

Cabrera y Quintero (C. de) Escudo de armas de M., 1746.

Smith (D. E.) Viceroy of New Spain (18c.), 1913.

19 century.

Alamán (L.) Hist. (1808–), 5t, 1849–52.

Amador (E.) Caudillos de la Independ. ante el patíbulo [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].

—— Not. biog. de insurgentes apodados [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., t2, 1910].

Anderson (R.) Artillery officer in M. war, 1846–7, 1911.

Du Graty (A. N.) Création d'un corps milit. belge p. le M., 1864. [P2051].

Garcia de Espejo (R.) Est. sintét. s. la guerra de Independ.; *de o. p.* [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].

Gonzaga Cuevas (L.) Porvenir de M., 1821–51, 3p, 1851–7.

Hannay (D.) Diaz (1830–1915), 1917.

Hitchcock (E. A.) Fifty yrs. in camp &c. (War, 1846–8 &c.), 1909.

Klein (J.) Making of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, Feb. 1848, 1905. [P1720].

MacElroy (R. McN.) Winning of the Far West (1820–67), 1914.

Martin (P. F.) Maximilian in M., 1861–7, 1914.

Mexico, History [*continued*].

***19 century** [continued].*

Messervy (G. P.) Quick-step: Maximilian, 1921.

[Mexico]. Episodios hist. de la Guerra de Independencia (1810–21), 2t, 1910.

[ ]. Romancero de la Guerra de Independencia, 2t, 1910.

Parl. papers [1534]. Princ. administ. measures (1884–8), 1889. (c. 5619 xxi).

Rives (G. L.) United States & M., 1821–48, 2v, 1913. [B.]

Roman (A.) Milit. opers. of Beauregard, 1846–8 &c., 2v, 1884.

Smith (J. H.) War w. M. (1846–8), 2v, 1919. [B.]

Stephenson (N. W.) Texas & the M. War (1824–48), 1921. [B.]

Suarez y Navarro (J.) Hist., t1 (1821–33), 1850.

Villaseñor y Villaseñor (A.) Biog. de los heroes &c. de la Independencia, 2t, 1910.

Refer to GUADALUPE, TREATY OF, 1848.

20 century.

Baerlein (H.) M., the land of unrest, 1913.

Barron (C. W.) Mexican problem, 1917.

Blakeslee (G. H.), *ed.* M. & the Caribbean, 1920.

Davis (W. B.) Experiences &c. (1910–16), 1920.

Dillon (E. J.) M. on the verge, 1921.

Fyfe (H. H.) Real M., 1914.

MacHugh (R. J.) Mod. M., 1914.

Manero (A.) M. y la solidaridad amer., doct. Carranza, 1918.

O'Shaughnessy (E. C.) Diplomat's wife in M. (Oct. 8, 1913–Apr. 23, 1914), 1916.

Pereyra (C.) El crimen de Woodrow Wilson, 1917.

Roosevelt (T.) Fear God & take your own part, 1916.

Smith (R. W.) Benighted M., 1917.

Trowbridge (E. D.) M. to-day & tomorrow, 1919.

Urbina (L. G.) Lit. mexicana dur. la Guerra, 1917.

Meydum, *see* MEDUM.

Mezzo, *Isola, see* MOTYA.

Mezzotints.

[Brit. Mus.]. Cheylesmore coll.: exhib. of m., 1905.

Burlington F.A.C. Eng. m. portraits, c. 1750–c. 1830 (illust.), 1902.

Cat. of important coll. of m. & o. engr., sold May, 1895. [P1596].

Holme (C.) Mod. etchings, m. &c., 1913.

Kit-Cat. Club. Portraits f. paintings by Sir G. Kneller, 1735.

Salaman (M. C.) Old English m.; Holme, 1910.

Smith (J. C.) Cat. of coll. of m. engravings, 1887–8. [P1596].

Wilson (S. E.) Engravings in m., 1912.

Miao Tseu.

Ollone (*le comm.* d') Mission d'Ollone, 1906–9, t7, Ecritures des peuples non chinois de la Chine; 4 dict. Lolo & Miao Tseu, 1912.

Pierlot (L.) Vocab. méo [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p1, 1906].

Refer to CHINESE LANGUAGE, DIALECTS.

Mica.

De Schmid (H. S.) Mica, occurrence, uses &c., 1912.

Michael Theodorovich, emp. of Russia, 1613–45.

Berkh (V. N.) Царств. М. Ѳ. &c., 2ч, 1832.

Stashevsky (E.) Очерки, ч1, 1913.

Refer to RUSSIA, HISTORY.

Michigan, *State.*

Dilla (H. M.) Politics of M. (1865–78), 1912. [B.]

Refer to DETROIT.

Michigan University.

[Michigan Univ.]. Cat. of officers &c. w. descr., 1867.

Wenley (R. M.) Life & work of G. S. Morris, 1917.

Microscope.

Carpenter (W. B.) M., 1875.

Chevroton, Henri & Mayer. Rapp. s. miss. à Iéna, progrès dans la techn. de la microscopie &c. [*in* Archives (Nouv.) des missions sci., t17, 1909].

Ealand (C. A.) Romance of the m., 1921.

Journal of applied microscopy, v1–6, 1898–1903.

Lankester (E. R.) Half-hours with the m., 1918.

[Microscope]. My microscope &c., 1888.

Postal Microscopical Soc. Journal, v1–9, 1882–90.

Singer (C.) Dawn of microscop. discovery, 1915. [P1905].

—— Early hist., 1914. [P1905].

Middelburg.

[Middelburg]. Naamwyzer, magistraat &c., 1742. [P2190].

[——]. Onderzoek omtrent de M. beroerten, 1566–7; Vloten, 1873.

Middle Ages.

Adams (H.) Mont-Saint-Michel & Chartres, 1913.

Allen (P. S.) Age of Erasmus, 1914.

Arias (G.) La base d. rappresaglie n. costituz. soc. d. med. evo [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

[Bémont (C.)]. Mélanges d'hist. offerts à C. B. (5–18c.), 1913.

Berret (P.) Le m. â. dans la Légende des siècles &c. de V. Hugo, *n.d.*

Brehaut (E.) Encyclopedist of dark ages: Isidore of Seville, 1912. [B.]

Bussell (F. W.) Relig. thought & heresy in M.A., 1918.

Cambridge Med. hist., v1–3 (4–11c.), 1911–22. [B.]

Carlyle (A. J.) Progress in M.A. [*in* Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].

Cibrario (*c.* G. A L.) Della econ. polit. del medio evo, 2t, 1861.

Coulton (G. G.) Med. garner (c. 12–15c.), 1910.

—— Med. st., no. 1–14, 1905–21; 1915.

Denis (J. F.) Monde enchanté: cosmogr. &c. fantast. du m. âge, 1843. [B.]

Dopsch (A.) Wirtschaftl. &c. Grundlagen, T1, 2, 1918–20.

Emerton (E.) Med. Europe (814–1300), 1894.

Hearnshaw (F. J. C.), *ed.* Med. contribs. to mod. civilisation, 1921.

Huizinga (J.) Herfsttij d. Middeleuuwen, Fr. & Ned. (14–15c.), 1921.

Isidore, *St. Extrs., tr.* [*in* Brehaut (E.) Encyclopedist, 1912].

Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ökon. Entwick. Europas, 7B, 1901–14.

Kriegk (G. L.) Deut. Bürgerthum im M.-a., 2 Folgen, 1868–71.

Lallemand (L.) Hist. de la charité, t2, 3 (–16c.), 1903–6.

Middle Ages [*continued*].
Langlois (C. V.) Connaissance de la nature & du monde au m. â., 1911. [B.]
Pí y Margall (F.) Opúsculos, v1, Edad Media &c., 1914.
Previté-Orton (C. W.) Outlines of med. hist., 1916.
Salzmann (L. F.) Mediæval byways, 1913.
Taylor (H. O.) Med. mind, 2v, 1911 ; 14.
Thorndike (L.) Med. Europe, 1920.
Tilbury (G., *of*) Otia Imperialia (1211–14) ; Liebrecht, 1856.
Tout (T. F.) Pres. state of med. st. in Gt. Brit., 1913. [P1904].
Valera (J.) La edad m. [*in h.* Obras, t35, 1913].
Wulf (M. de) Phil. & civiliz. in M.A., 1922. [B.]
Zimmer (H.) Irish element in med. culture ; tr., 1891.
Religious Life.
Bartsch (C.) Formen des gesell. Lebens [*in h.* Ges. Vorträge &c., 1883].
Bishop (E.) Liturgica hist., 1918.
Coulton (G. G.) Med. garner (*c.* 12–15c.), 1910.
—— Med. st^s., 13, Plain man's relig. in M.A., 1916.
Hefele (H.) Bettelorden u. d. relig. Volksleben Ober- u. Mittelital. im 13 J., 1910.
Schairer (I.) D. relig. Volksleben am Ausgang d. M.-a., 1914. [B.]
Refer to PILGRIMS & PILGRIMAGES ; ROMANCES.

Middle Classes.
Clerbaut. Bourgeoisie &c. dans l'anc. Brux. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t11, 12, 1897–8].
Gretton (R. H.) Eng. M.C., 1917. [B.]
Korthaus (C.) Der deut. Mittelstand, 1918.
Ploshinsky (L. O.) Городское состояние, 1852.
Smart (H. R.) Socialism for m. c^s., 1909. [P2214].

Middlesex.
Gover (C. E. J.) Place names of M., 1922. [B.]
Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.
History & Topography.
Domesday tables ; Baring, 1909.
Jerrold (W.) Highways & byways in M., 1909.
London & M. Arch. Soc. Trans., N.S., 1905.
M. par. reg. : marriages, v1–7 (1538–1837), 1909–15.
Perry (J. T.), *ed.* Memorials of old M., 1909.
Sharpe (M.) M. in Brit., Roman & Saxon times, 1919.
Victoria hist. : M., v2, 1911.
Refer to ACTON ; EDMONTON ; HAREFIELD ; WOOD GREEN.

Middle Temple.
Bedwell (C. E. A.) Brief hist. of the M.T., 1909.
Middle Temple. Minutes of Parl. (1501–1703) ; Martin, 4v, 1904–5.
Worsley (C.) Hist. &c. of Hon. Soc. of the M.T. ; Ingpen, 1910.

Middleton.
Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc., Trans., 1883–, 1884–.
Refer to LANCASHIRE.

Midian.
Friedmann (P.) Das Land M., 1891. [P1892].

Midlothian.
Robertson (G.) Gen. view of agric., 1795.
Refer to EDINBURGHSHIRE.

Midnapore.
Bengal district records, M., v1, 2, (1763–70) ; Firminger, 1914–15.
[Midnapore]. M. Ryots' case &c., 1885. [P2012].
Refer to BENGAL.

Midrash.
Joël (M.) Üb. d. Bücher Sifra u. Sifre [*in h.* Notizen z. Daniel, 1873, P1246].
Schiffer (S.) Das Buch Kohelet, Weisen d. M. &c., T1, *n.d.* [P1244].
Talmud. Wisdom of Israel : extr^s. f. Talmud & M. Rabboth ; tr. ; Collins, *n.d.*
Wünsche (A.) Neue Beitr. z. Erläut. d. Evang. aus Talmud u. M., 1878.
Refer to BIBLE, *sub-heading* ***Study.***

Migration of Fish, *see* FISH.

Migration of Races.
Boussard (J. F.) L'Europe sera-t-elle république ou cosaque ?, 1841. [P2305].
Clarke (M. G.) Sidelights on Teutonic hist. dur. Migration per., 1911. [B.]
Haddon (A. C.) Wanderings of peoples, 1911. [B.]
Manitius (M.) Teutonic m., 378–412 [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]
Schmidt (L.) Gesch. d. deut. Stämme (–6c.), A1, 1910.
Smith (G. E.) M. of early culture, 1915. [B.]
Strzygowski (J.) Altai-Iran u. Völkerwanderung : Ziergesch. Untersuchungen, 1917.

Milan.
Biondelli (B.) Zecca e monete di M., 1869.
Mazzatinti (G.) & A. Sorbelli. Invent. dei MSS. d. bibl. d' Italia, v7, 1897.
Mongeri (G.) L' arte del minio nel ducato di M. (13–16c.), 1886.
Società Storica Lombarda. Instituti scient., lett. &c. di M., 1880.
Torre (C.) Ritratto di M., 1674.
Antiquities.
Romussi (C.) M. ne' suoi mon. (–1400), 2v, 1912–13.
Biographies. *see A.C. under :* –
Castiglione (S. da), 1489–1554.
Christina, *of Denmark, dcss. of M.*, 1522–90.
Colleoni (B.), 1400–75 ; [*& in* Graevius, Thes. It., t9 vii, 1723].
Ferrari (P.), b. 1822 [*in* Fortis (L.) Conversaz., s1, 2, 1877–9].
Filelfo (F.), 1398–1481.
Firmian (C. J., *Graf* v.), 1716–82.
Isabella, *of Milan*, 1471–1524.
Sforza (G. M.), 1444–76.
Sforza (L. M.), 1451–1508.
Verri (A.), 1741–1816.
History.
Armaroli (*c.* L.) Sulla rivol. di M., 1814, 1897.
C.S.P., Milan, v1, 1385–1618, 1912.
Campo (A.) Hist. de' duchi &c. di M. [*in h.* Cremona, 1645].
Cantù (C.) Scorsa negli archivj di Venezia, 1856.
Clausse (G.) Les Sforza & les arts en M., 1450–1530, 1909.
Giovio (P.) De vita &c. 12 Vicecomitum (–15c.) [*in h.* Illust. vir. vitae, 1551].
Giulini (*c.* G.) Mem. spett. a. storia &c. di M. (–1307), 9p & Cont. (–1447), 3p, 1760–71.
Gori (A.) M., Luglio e Agosto, 1848, 1901.

Milan [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Gustarelli (A.) Il Conciliatore (1818), 1918.
Jacobus, *Volaterranus* (Gherardi). Dispacci &c., 1487–90 ; Carusi, 1909.
La Sizeranne (R. de) Béatrice d' Este & sa cour (1475–97), 1920.
Luzio (A.) Processi polit. di M. &c., 1851–3, 1919.
Malaguzzi Valeri (F.) Corte di Lodovico il Moro (15c.), v1–4, 1913–23.
Mandrot (B. de) Dépêches des ambassadeurs m. en France, t1–3 (1461–5), 1916–20.
Morgan (S.) Morganiche : lettere a M. rel. a Milano, 1824.
[Muratori (L. A.)]. Archivio Muratoriano, v1–, 1913–.
Noyes (E.) Story of M., 1908.
Ottolini (A.) P. Verri e i suoi tempi (1728–97), 1921.
Pagani (C.) M. e la Lombardia nel 1859, 1909.
Parini (G.) Feste in M. per le nozze, Ferd. d' Austria e B. d' Este, 1771 [*in h.* Prose, v2, 1915].
Ripamonti (G.) De peste quae fuit anno 1630 libri 5 &c., 1641.
Rosmini (C. de') Dell' istoria di M. (–1535), 4t, 1820.
Segarizzi (A.) Rel. degli ambasciatori veneti al Senato (16–18c.), v2, 1913.
Venturini (L.) Milano (18c.), 1921.
Verri (*c.* C.) Sugli avvenimenti di M., 1814–97.
Verri (P.) Storia (–1792), 4t, 1837 ; 2v, 1890.
—— & A. Verri. Carteggio (1766–97) ; Novati &c., v2–4, 1910–19.
Vicomercato (S. de) Liber de gestis in civ. Mediolani (1262–92), *see A.C.*
Visconti Venosta (G.) Ricordi, 1847–60, 1904 ; tr., 1914.
Zon (A.) Relaz., 1705, alla repubb. di Venezia, 1858. [N95].
Libraries & Art Galleries.
Biblioteca Ambrosiana. Cat. codicum Graec. B.A., 2t, 1906.
—— Guida, 1907.
[Milan]. Pinacoteca del Palazzo di Scienze &c. ; Gironi, 3v, 1812–33.
Refer to BRIANZA.

Milazzo, *Sicily.*
Bompois (F.) Restit. à la ville de Mylæ de plus. monnaies, 1880.
Refer to SICILY.

Miletus.
Bibabel (F.) Ion. Kolonisation, 1920.
Dunham (A. G.) Hist. (–334 B.C.), 1915.
Haussoullier (B.) Et. s. l'hist. de M. & du Didymeion, 1902.
Wiegand (T.) 7er Bericht ü. Ausgrabungen, 1911.

Milford Haven.
Thomas (F.) Builders of M., 1920.

Militarism.
Goldmann (N.) Geist des Militarismus, 1915.
Prothero (G. W.) Germ. opinion &c. bef. the War, 1916 ; 1917.
Rohrbach (P.) Chauvinismus u. Weltkrieg, 2B, 1918–19.
Refer to ARMIES & ARMAMENTS ; PRUSSIA, HISTORY.

Military Adventurers.
Repeta (E.) 4 lettere militari scr. al Conte E. R. (1690–1), 1881. [N43].
Shand (A. I.) Soldiers of fortune (13c.–1827), 1907.

Military Adventurers [*continued*].
Biographies, see L.C. *under* —
Castro (M. de), b. 1593.
Contreras (Alonso de), b. 1582.
Diaz del Castillo (B.), b. 1492.
Melvill (sir A.), 1624–1706.
Scott (*col.* J.), 1634 ?–96.
Sempill (W.), 1546–1633 [*in* Law (T. G.) Coll. essays &c., 1904].
Stewart (sir W.), fl. 1575–1603 [*in* Law (T. G.) Coll. essays &c., 1904].
Stuckey (T.), 1525 ?–78 [*in* School of Shakspere; Simpson, v1, 1878].
Thiene (G.), 16c.
Refer to HAIDUCKS.

Military Architecture.
Landmann (L.) Course of 5 orders of arch. & geometr. elevations of town gates, 1785.
Thompson (A. H.) Milit. a. in Eng. dur. middle ages, 1912. [B.]

Military Art & Science.
Aide-mémoire to milit. sci^{s}.; Lewis &c., 3v, 1853–62.
Altham (E. A.) Princ. of war histor. illust., v1, 1914.
Anderson (C. C.) War manual, 2v, 1916.
Anweisung, wie d. Stellen u. Richten d. Kriegsvölker &c., 1771.
Ausbildung d. Jugend-Kompagnien, 1915.
Berger (R. v.) Wochenzettel f. d. Ausbildung d. zum Kriege einberuf. Mannschaften d. Infanterie, 1914. [P1595].
Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) How Germany makes war; tr., 1914.
—— On war of to-day, 2v, 1912–13.
Bethell (H. A.) Mod. artillery in the field, 1911.
Binder v. Krieglstein (C. *Frhr.*) Geist u. Stoff, T1, 18. Jhdt., 1896. [B.]
—— Zur Psych. d. grossen Krieges; 2, Ein Krieg ohne Chancen, 1893.
Blanch (L.) Della scienza milit. (1842); Giannini, 1910.
Blanchon (G.) New warfare; tr., 1917.
Bland (H.) Milit. discipline, 1762.
Bonnal (H.) Vie milit. du mar. Ney, t1, 2, 1910–11.
Brackenbury (C. B.) Defence of villages & street fighting, 1889. [P2593].
Brownlow (C. H.) Notes on milit. training &c., 1912; 13.
Callwell (C. E.) Lessons f. small wars since 1870, 1895. [P2591].
Cessac (J. G. de L., *c.* de) Connaissances néc. à un gén. en chef (c. 1780), 1850.
Charles, *archduke of Austria.* Ausgew. militär. Schr., 1901.
Childers (E.) War & the arme blanche, 1910.
[Chine]. Etat actuel de l'art & de la sci. milit. à la Chine, 1773.
Clausewitz (C. v.) Vom Kriege, 1918.
—— War acc. to C.; ed. &c., Pilcher, 1918.
Colin (J.) L'éduc. milit. de Napoléon, 1900.
—— L'infanterie au 18e s., 1907.
—— Manuel prat. de tir de campagne, 1909.
—— Transformations de la guerre, 1911; 1916; tr., 1912.
Cuervo de Ibarra (G.) Infantería, 1910.
Dallington (R.) Aphorismes, Guicciardine, 1613.
Davidov (D. V.) Опытъ партизан. дѣйствія [*in h.* Соч., 1848].
Essays & criticisms; Milit. corr. of Times, 1911.

Military Art & Science [*continued*].
Farra (A.) 3 discorsi; ufficio del capitano &c., 1564.
Fenquieres (A. de P., *marq.* de) Mémoires, 4t, 1775.
Foch (*gén.* F.) Princ^{s}. de la guerre, 1911; tr., 1918.
Folard (J. C. de) Extraits de F., 1850.
Forestier-Walker (G. T.) Umpiring, 1911. [P2591].
Foster (H.) Organization, 1911.
Frederick II, *k. of Prussia.* Instr. milit. pour ses gén., 1850.
—— Instr. secrète; tr., 1850.
—— Polit. Test. [*in h.* Polit. Corr., Erganzb.; Volz, 1920; *Fr. tr. &c. in* Polit. Testamente d. Hohenzollern, B2, 1911].
Freytag-Loringhoven (H. v.) Feldherrngrösse (4c. B.C.–20c.), 1922.
—— Folgerungen aus d. Weltkriege, 1918.
Fribourg (A.) Guerre & le passé (13–19c.), 1916.
Furse (*col.* G. A.) Lines of communication in war, 1894.
German War Book; tr. &c., J. H. Morgan, 1915.
Goltz (C., *Frhr.* v. d.) Nation in arms; tr., 1906.
Grahame-White (C.) & H. Harper. Aeroplane in war, 1912.
Grierson (J. M.) Armed strength of German Emp.; Bell, 2p, 1888.
Gross (*b.*) Duties of an officer in the field, 1801.
Guibert (*cte.* J. A. H. de) Etat actuel de la polit. & sci. milit. en Europe (18c.), 1850.
Haking (R. C. B.) Staff rides &c., 1912.
Hall (E. F.) Co-op. betw. infantry & artillery, 1912. [P2591].
Hamilton (I. S. M.) Soul & body of an army, 1921.
Hamley (E. B.) Chapter on outposts, 1875. [P2602].
Heitz (W.) Was jedermann vom deut. Kriegsheer wissen muss! 1914. [P1595].
Henderson (G. F. R.) Sci. of war, 1910.
Hime (H. W. L.) Stray m. papers, 1897.
Hinneberg (P.) Kultur d. Gegenwart, 4 xii, Technik d. Kriegswesens, 1913.
Joly de Maizeroy. La guerre [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mem. de litt., t40, 1780].
Jomini (*b.* A. H. de) Précis, 2p, 1838.
Lanchester (F. W.) Aircraft in warfare, 1916.
Langlois (H.) Enseignements de 2 guerres récentes, 1903.
Leitfaden f. d. militär. Vorbereitung d. Jugend, 1914. [P1595].
Liskenne (F. C.) & J. B. B. Sauvan. Bibl. hist. & milit., 7t, 1849–51.
Ludendorff (E.) Kriegführung u. Politik, 1922.
Maude (F. N.) Sci. of organisat. & art of war [*in* Pasley (C. W.) Milit. policy, 1914].
Memorandum on number of troops to the yard in battles since 1850, *n.d.* [P1903].
Montanaro (A. F.) Hints for a bush campaign, 1901.
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Science & w., 1919.
Napoleon I. Militär. Schr.; Boie, 1901.
—— Milit. maxims; tr., 1831.
Nockhern de Schorn (F.) Idées raisonnées sur un système gén. &c. pour étudier la sci. de la guerre, 1783.

Military Art & Science [*continued*].
Orrery (R. B., *e. of*) Treatise of the art of war, 1677.
Pasley (C. W.) Milit. policy &c., 1847; 1914.
Percin (A.) La guerre et l'armée de demain, 1917.
Puységur (J. F. de C., *m.* de) Extraits, 1850.
Royal Engineers. Papers, N.S., v17–23, 1869–76; v1–30, 1877–1905.
Royal United Service Inst., 1858–.
Saxe (*mar.* de) Extraits, 1850.
Scharnhorst (*Gen.* G. J. D. v.) Ausgew. militär. Schr.; Goltz, 1901.
Schwarte (M.) Kriegsvorbereitung, Kriegsführung, 1913.
Smith (M.) Militarism & statecraft, 1918.
Solano (E. J.), *ed.* Drill & field training, 1915.
—— Field entrenchments, 1915.
—— Musketry, 1915.
Stavenhagen (W.) Grundriss d. Befestigungslehre, 1910. [B.]
Stevens (E. J.) Field telephone &c., 1918.
Tout (T. F.) Med. & mod. warfare, 1919. [P2416].
Treitschke (H. v.) Organiz. of the army; tr., 1914.
U.S. Compl. Infantry guide, 1917.
Varigny (H. de) Mines & tranchées, 1915.
Vauban. Fortification &c. (17c.) [*in* Vauban, sa famille &c., t1, 1910].
Violle (J.) Du rôle de la physique à la guerre &c., 1915.
Warnery (C. E. de) Mélange de remarques, sur-tout sur César &c., 1782.
War Office. Field service pocket bk., 1911.
—— Field service regul., 2p, 1909; 2p, 1912–13.
—— Training & manœuvre regul., 1909.
Widmer (E. J.) Milit. observ. balloons, 1918.
Wiese (J.) Die Naturwiss. im Kriege, 1918.
Wilkinson (H. S.) First lessons in war, 1914.

Ancient.
Æneas, *Tacticus.* De obsidione toleranda (4c. B.C.); Schoene, 1911.
Clephan (R. C.) Roman & med. milit. engines &c. [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v24, 1903].
Delbrück (H.) Gesch., T1, 2, 1920–21.
Droysen (H.) Heerwesen u. Kriegführung d. Gr., 1889.
Duncan (W.) Disc. conc. Roman art of war [*in* Cæsar (C. J.) Comm^{s}., tr., 1847 ?].
Grosse (R.) Röm. Militärgesch. (2–6c.), 1920. [B.]
Grundy (G. B.) Thucydides & hist. of h. age, 1911.
Haase (F.) De milit. scr. ed., 1847.
Haverfield (F.) Milit. aspects of Roman Wales [*in* Cymmrodorion, Trans., 1908–9, 1910].
Helbig (W.) Einführungszeit d. geschlossenen Phalanx, 1911.
Hunger (J.) Heerwesen u. Kriegführung d. Assyrer, 1911.
Joly de Maizeroy. Cavalerie grecque [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
—— La guerre [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t40, 1780].
Kromayer (J.) Ant. Schlachtfelder, B1, 2, 3 i, ii, 1903–12.

Military Art & Science [*continued*].

Ancient [*continued*].

Liskenne (F. C.) & J. B. B. Sauvan. Tactique des Grecs [*in t.* Bibl., t1, 1851].

Notitia dignitatum Imp. Rom.: reprod. d. miniatures, ms. de la Bibl. Nat. (15c.), 1911.

Onosander. Général en chef: tr., 1850.

—— Στρατηγικός (1c. A. D.); μεταφρασθείς, 1897.

Polyænus. Στρατηγημάτων Βίβλοι 8, 1809.

—— Stratagems; tr., 1793.

Schneider (R.) Griech. Poliorketiker, mit Bildern, T2, 3, 1909–12.

Stewechius (G.) Comm. ad F. Vegeti Renati libros [*in* Vegetius Renatus (G.), 1607].

Vegetius Renatus (F.) F. V. R. aliorumque De re milit. libri &c., 1607.

—— Institutions milit.; tr., 1850.

Xenophon. Général de la cavalerie; tr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].

Refer to Army, Assyrian; Army, Egyptian (Anc.); Army, Greek (Anc.); Army, Roman; Camps.

Bibliography.

Cockle (M. J. D.) Bibl. of Eng. milit. bks., to 1640, & for. wks., 1900.

Mennessier de la Lance (*gén.* G. R.) Bibliog. hippique, 2t, 1915–17.

War Office. Cat., p3, subj.-index; 1st–9th Suppl., Hudleston, 1912–21; Suppl. to p1, 2, 1916.

Dictionaries.

Burn (R.) Naval & m. techn. dict. Fr.-Eng. & Eng.-Fr., 1870.

Dict. des termes milit. &c., 1916.

Dictionnaire milit., t2 (I–Z); Suppl., 1910–11.

Ferguson (V.) Dict. of Russ. m. & naval terms, 1906.

Klishko (N.) & M. C. Maunsell. Eng.-Russ. & Russ.-Eng. milit. &c. dict., 1918.

Koiransky (Z.) Russ.-deut. militär. Wbch., 1892.

[Kriegslexikon]. Kleines K., 1914. [P1595].

Maunsell (M. C.) Eng.-Fr. & Fr.-Eng. artillery &c. techn. terms, 1917.

Rieu-Vernet (A.) Lang. dans les tranchées, *n.d.*

Russell (H. T.) Fr.-Eng. milit. vocab., 1905.

Smith (*capt.* G.) Univ. milit. dict., 1779.

Spalvin (E.) Японская армія, ч2 i, ii, 1909–10.

[Voennaya]. Военная энциклоп., T1–18, 1911–15.

Willcox (C. De W.) Fr.-Eng. milit. technical dict., 1917.

Geography & Topography.

Berthaut (*gén.* J. A.) Topologie: ét. du terrain, 2t, 1916.

Green (A. F. U.) Landscape sketching for m. purposes, 1908.

May (E. S.) Geography in rel. to war, 1907.

—— Intr. to milit. geog., 1909.

Philippot (P.) Topog. de campagne, 3t, 1918.

Mediaeval (to 1600).

Clephan (R. C.) Early ordnance in Europe [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v25, 1904].

—— Roman & med. milit. engines &c. [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v24, 1903].

Military Art & Science [*continued*].

Mediaeval (to 1600) [*continued*].

Ferrario (G.) Armadure de' paladini, macchine milit. ec. [*in h.* Storia d. ant. rom., v2, 1828].

Godsal (P. T.) Storming of London, & Thames Valley campaign (450–520), 1908.

Köhler (G.) Entwickelung d. Kriegswesens u. d. Kriegführung (11–15c.), 3B, 1889–93.

La Chauvelays (J. de) Combat à pied de la cavalerie au m. â., 1885. [P1457].

La Curne de Ste. Palaye. Le Jouvencel (15c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].

Leo VI. Instit. milit. (9c.); tr., 1850.

Machiavelli. Art of war [*in* Wks., tr., v2, 1762].

—— L'art de la guerre [*in h.* Œ., t1, 1837].

Mackenzie (W. M.) Battle of Bannockburn: st. in med. warfare, 1913.

Sutcliffe (M.) Practice &c. of armes, 1593.

Taylor (F. L.) Art of war in Italy, 1494–1529, 1921.

Tout (T. F.) Med. & mod. warfare, 1919. [P2416].

Periodicals.

Army Quarterly (The), 1920–.

Jahresberichte üb. d. Veränderungen u. Fortschritte im Militairwesen, Jhrg. 1–9 (1874–82), 1875–83.

Journal des sciences milit., 1872–92.

Primitive.

Pitt-Rivers (*lt.-gen.*) Prim. warfare, 1867–69.

Strategy & Tactics.

Applin (R. V. K.) Machine-gun tactics, 1910.

Aston (G. G.) Sea, land & air strategy, 1914.

Auboeuf (J.) Coup de massue, 1907.

Becke (A. F.) Intr. to hist. of t., 1740–1905, 1909.

—— What to apply in tact. problems, 1909.

Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Vom Kriege d. Zukunft, 1920.

Berthaut (*gén.* J. A.) Principes de s., 2t, 1881.

Bird (W. D.) Direction of war, 1920. [B.]

—— Lect. on strategy of Russo-Japanese war, 1909.

Blume (W.) Strategie, 1886.

Bonnal (H.) L'art nouv. en tactique, 1904.

Boucher (A.) L'Allem. en péril: ét. stratég., 1914.

Brackenbury (C. B.) Field works, 1888.

Callwell (C. E.) T. of to-day, 1909.

Cämmerer (R. v.) Develop. of strat. sci., 19c.; tr., 1905.

Carlet (L. F.) Stratagêmes de guerre, 1756.

Cornish (V.) Naval & milit. geogr. of Brit. Emp. in rel. to the War, 1916.

Creuzinger (P.) Probleme d. Krieges, T1–3 i, 1906–10.

Dundas (D.) Princ^s. of milit. movt^s., 1788.

Foch (*gén.* F.) De la conduite de la guerre: manœuvre pour la bat., 1915; 1918.

—— Préceptes &c.; Grasset, 1919; tr., 1919.

—— Princ^s. de la guerre, 1911; tr., 1918.

Military Art & Science [*continued*].

Strategy & Tactics [*continued*].

Freytag-Loringhoven (*Frhr.* v.) Deductions; tr., 1918.

—— Heerführung im Weltkriege, 2B, 1920–21.

Gizycki (H. v.) Exercises in str. & t.; tr., 1915.

Henderson (D.) Art of reconnaissance, 1914.

Holland (P.) *tr.* Infantry tactics & mod. weapons; tr., 1902.

Hoppenstedt (J.) Problems in manœuvre t.; tr. &c., Crowe, 1905.

Immanuel (F.) Takt. Aufgaben für Übungen u. Kriegsspiel, 1914.

Johnson (R. F.) Night attacks, 1886.

Johnstone (H. M.) Found. of strategy, 1914.

Jomini (*b.* A. H. de) First princ. of grand milit. combinations &c., 1825.

Kuhn (*Frhr.* F. v.) Gebirgskrieg, 1878.

Mahan (A. T.) Naval strategy comp. w. milit. oper. on land, 1911.

Moltke (H. C. B., *Graf.* v.) Milit. Wke., IV, Kriegslehren, T1–3, 1911–12.

Mordacq (J. J. H.) Guerre au 20^e s., 1914.

Müffling (F. C. F., *Frhr.* v.) Napoleons Strategie im J. 1813, 1827.

Nash (E.) Princ. of strategy, 1905.

Needham (J. L.) Solution of t. problems, 1918.

Oman (C. W. C.) Column & line in Peninsular War, 1910.

Pardieu (F. de) Crit. st. of German tactics &c.; tr., 1912.

Peach (E.) Savage warfare, 1899.

Pilcher (T. D.) General's letters on minor t., 1918.

Radiguet (R.) Making of a mod. army; tr., 1918.

Railway wks. in conn. w. army in field, Austrian guide; tr. [*in* Roy. Engineers, Prof. Papers, v2, App., 1878].

Rousset (L.) Maîtres de la guerre (18–19c.), 1899.

Russell (H. T.) S. & milit. hist., 1904.

Schauenburg (*b.* B. de) Tactique &c. dans les armées de la Révol.: corr. de S., 1793; Colin, 1902.

Studien z. Kriegsgesch. u. Taktik, A1, B6, 1913.

Trench (F.) Manoeuvre orders, 1907; Bateman, 1914.

Tschischwitz (W. v.) Rules for wargame; tr., 1872.

Verdy du Vernois. St. üb. d. Krieg, T3, 1902–9.

Waters (R. S.) Simple tact. schemes, 1913.

Transport & Provisioning.

Bürner (R.) Der Kraftwagen im Felde, 2H, 1917.

Encampments made easy, 1908.

Hoseason (J. C.) Remarks on Abyss. expenditure & steam-transport, 1870. [P1452].

[India. Milit. Dept.]. Army regul^s., v10, Passages, 1917.

Pratt (E. A.) Rail-power in war &c. (1853–1914), 1915. [B.]

Studien z. Kriegsgesch., A1, B6, Heeresverpflegung, 1913.

Stavenhagen (W.) Grundriss d. Befestigungslehre &c., 1910. [B.]

Voss (D. v.) Unser Proviant u. Verpflegungswesen im Kriege, 1914. [P1589].

War Office. Army Service Corps training, 4p, 1909–12; p1 & 3, Amendments, 1914.

Military Art & Science [*continued*].

Transport & Provisioning [*continued*].

War Office Regulations for supply, transport & barrack services, 1908.

X . . . . (*Colonnello*). Ferrovie in guerra, 1859–70, 1917.

Refer to ARMY, ENGLISH, *sub-heading* ***Transport &c.:*** AERIAL NAVIGATION; ARMOURED CARS; CAMOUFLAGE; EUROPEAN WAR; SIGNALS & SIGNALLING.

Military Education.

Déroulède (P.) De l'éduc. milit., 1882. [P1457].

Gorell (R. G. B., *b.*) Educ. & the army, 1921.

Grävenitz (G.) Militär. Vorbereitung d. Jugend, 1915.

Lefroy (J. H.) Rep. on regimental &c. schools, 1859.

Spearman (J. M.) Notes, 1853. [P2593].

War Office. Army school regul., 1911.

Military Engineering.

Gedanken ü. d. Wiss. e. Ingenieur- u. Artillerie-Officiers, 1758.

Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B14, Die Pioniere, B19, Eisenbahner, 1915.

Royal Engineers. Papers, N.S., v17–23, 1869–76; 1–30, 1877–1905.

Scott-Moncrieff (G. K.) Principles of struct. design, 2p, 1897–8.

War Office. Manual, 1905.

—— Manual of field e., 1911.

—— Milit. electric lighting, 3v, 1909–12.

—— Milit. e., p3A, 3B, 5, 1913–14.

Regul. for Engineer services—Peace, 2p, 1910–11.

Military History.

N.B.—*For the military history of separate countries, see under* ARMY.

Aston (G. G.) Letters on amphibious wars (1891–1905), 1911.

Atteridge (A. W.) Famous mod. battles (1854–1905), 1911.

Binder v. Krieglstein (C. *Frhr.*) Geist u. Stoff, T1, 18e Jhdt., 1896. [B.]

Colin (J.) Gr. batailles de l'hist., t1 (–1913), 1915.

—— Transformations de la guerre, 1911; 1916; tr., 1912.

Crowe (J. H. V.) Milit. hist. notes, 1907. [P2589].

Delbrück (H.) Gesch. (–1831), 4T, 1907–21.

Donaldson (J. W. E.) M. h. applied to mod. warfare (1805–62), 1907.

Elliott (I. d'O.) Hist. precedent for new army, 1915. [P1637].

Feuquières (A. de Pas, *marq.* de) Mémoires, 4t, 1775.

Fortescue (J. W.) Milit. hist., 1914.

Freytag-Loringhoven (H. v.) Feldherrngrösse (4c. B.C.–20c.), 1922.

Hartmann (L. M.) Der Krieg in d. Weltgesch., 1914.

Hashagen (J.) Kriegerische Demokratien (5c. B.C.–20c.), 1917.

Horsetzky von Hornthal (A.) Short hist. of chief campaigns in Europe (1792–1897), tr., 1909.

Immanuel (F.) Wille zum Sieg, 1914.

Köhler (G.) Entwickelung d. Kriegswesens u. d. Kriegführung (11–15c.), 3B, 1886–93.

Liskenne (F. C.) & J. B. B. Sauvan. Bibl. hist. & milit., 7t, 1849–51.

Melvill (*see* A.) Mem. (1624–1706); tr. & Wars of 17th c.; Ameer-Ali, 1918.

Naval & milit. essays, 1914.

Military History [*continued*].

Nostitz (E. v.) Völker u. Persönlichkeit in i. Kriegsführung, B1, 1912.

Robinson (C. W.) E. Maude &c. Wars of the 19th c., 1914.

Rousset (L.) Maîtres de la guerre (18–19c.), 1899.

Royal United Service Inst., 1858–.

Scharnhorst (*Gen.* G. J. D. v.) Ausgew. militär. Schr.; Goltz, 1901.

Verdy du Vernois. St. üb. d. Krieg, T3, 1902–9.

Vial (J. P.) Hist. abrégée d. campagnes mod. (1792–1909), 2t, 1910; Atlas, 1911.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Lacour (P.) Les Amazones (–18c.), 1901.

Shand (A. I.) Soldiers of fortune (13c.–1827), 1907.

[Voennaya]. Военная энциклоп., T1–18, 1911–15.

Study.

Corbett (J. S.) Staff histories [*in* Naval &c. essays, 1914].

Tournès (R.) L'hist. milit., 1922.

Wilkinson (H. S.) The University & study of war, 1909.

Military Law.

Adam (M.) Militärversorgungsrecht, 1916.

Army Act (1885); w. amendments (–1914), 1914.

Cabalgadas. Fuero s. el fecho de las c., 1851.

Duffy (G. G.) Groundwork of conscription, 1918. [P2209; 2322].

Garner (J. W.) German war code, 1918. [P2244].

Gorham (C. A.) Text book, 1880.

Griffiths (F. A.) Notes, 1841.

Hage (P.) Kleines Kriegsbuch, 1914. [P1585].

Junk (E.) Verbrechertum im Kriege, 1920. [B.]

Kriegsfürsorge; hrsg. v. d. Gemeinde Wien, 1914. [P1591].

Kriegsgesetze d. deut. Reiches; Pannier, 1915.

Kriegsleistungsgesetz nebst Ausführungsverordnungen, 1914.

[Parl. H. of C.]. Act for punishing mutiny &c., 1754, 1757. [P2163].

Pratt (S. C.) Milit. law, 1915.

—— Milit. law examiner, 1911.

Reland (A.) De jure milit. Mohamm. [*in h.* Diss. misc., p3, 1708].

Saltzgeber (A.) & L. Zach. Was man wissen muss!, 1914. [P1583].

Spaight (J. M.) War rights on land, 1911.

Stoker (W. H.) & H. Bentwich. Milit. Service Acts practice, 1918.

Thomas (K. G.) Courts of Inquiry, 1916.

Vel-Durand (M.) Force publ. & sa mise en mouvement, 1905. [P1419].

[War Office]. Manual of m. l., 1907; 14.

Whiting (W.) War powers under constit. of U.S., 1871.

Wollenburg (E.) Fürsorgegesetzgebung für d. Heer, d. Marine &c., 1915.

Military Life & Service.

Aitken (W.) Growth of recruit &c., 1887.

[Army]. A. & religion, 1919.

Bland (H.) Milit. discipline, 1762.

Bull (B. P.) God & our soldiers, 1914.

Classen (W.) Volkskraft u. Heer, 1915.

Delbrück (H.) Ü. d. krieger. Charakter d. deut. Volkes, 1914.

Military Life & Service [*continued*].

Déroulède (P.) Chants & Nouv. ch. &c. [*in h.* Pages fr., 1909].

Dibelius (W.) Gehorsam u. Freiheit, 1914.

Fribourg (A.) Guerre & le passé (13–19c.), 1916.

Gemelli (A.) Il nostro soldato: psicologia militare, 1918.

Gomnet (J.) Carnets d'un officier (1909–14), 1918.

Hamilton (I. S. M.) Soul & body of an army, 1921.

Hocking (W. E.) Morale & its enemies, 1918.

Kersting (A.) Einfluss d. Kriegswesens auf d. Gesamtkultur, 1913.

Köhler (R.) Das Christenthum innerhalb d. Armee, 1880. [P1249].

Komarov (L. V.) Православный Русскій воинъ, 1915. [P2257].

Kreuz u. Schwert: 5 Feldbriefe, 1914. [P1583].

Lieb Vaterland: Feldbriefe, 2B, 1914. [P1587].

Luther (M.) Ob Kriegsleute auch in seligem Stande sein können, 1526 [*in* Wke., B19, 1897].

Naccari (G.) & G. Dalla Santa. Una accademia cavalleresca di Verona, 1901. [N84].

Rosny (J. H.) Confidences sur l'amitié des tranchées, 1918.

Stimmen d. Väter für d. deut. Wehrmann (Volksschr. 2), 1914.

Tomani (B.) Della Compagnia de' Taglia Cantoni (*satire*), 1601.

Vacandard (E.) Service milit. chez les Chrétiens des prem. siècles [*in h.* Etudes, s2, 1910].

Vogel (J.) Temperament u. milit. Erziehung, 1918.

Wir Einjährig-Freiwilligen: e. Wort, 1914. [P1631].

Dictionaries.

Delcourt (R.) Expressⁿ. d'argot allem. & autrich., 1917.

Esnault (G.) Le poilu tel qu'il se parle (1914–18), 1919.

Poetry.

Amberg (B.), *ed.* D. Weltkrieg, H1, Vaterlandslieder, Kriegslieder &c., 1914.

Auf d. Wacht! 100 Kriegs- u. Heimatslieder, 1914. [P1583].

Bankfield Museum. Notes, S2, no. 5, War ballads &c., 1779–95; Roth & Jolley, 1915.

Botrel (T. J. M.) Chants du bivouac, 1915.

Caddeo (R.) Inni di guerra &c., 1915.

Cohn (E.) Krieger. Volkspoesie, 1915.

Déroulède (P.) Chants du soldat, Marches &c., 1908.

—— Nouv. chants du soldat. *n.d.*

Gersbach (R.) Kriegslieder v. 1914, 1914.

Jouvin (G.) Marches & chansons des soldats de France, 1919.

Kremers. Deut. Wehrmannslieder, 1914.

Kriegsliederbuch für d. deut. Heer, 1914. [P1583].

Kriegstaschenbücher, H4, 1914.

Lucas (E. V.), *ed.* Remember Louvain!, 1914.

MacGill (P.) Soldier songs, 1917.

Nettleingham (F. T.) Tommy's tunes, 1917.

Sarrepont (H. de) Chants & chansons milit. de la France, 1893.

Military Life & Service [*continued*].
Poetry [*continued*].
Sauvrezis (A.) Autres chants de soldats (1200–1916), 1916.
—— Chants de soldats, 1525–1915, 1915.
Schmeck (A.) Relig. Lied im Kriege, 1915.
Soldaten- u. Vaterlandslieder, 1914. [P1583].
Stone (C.) War songs, 1908.
Vessel (N. Kh.) Сборникъ солдат. пѣсенъ, 1894.

Military Medicine, Surgery & Hygiene.
Altschul (T.) Kriege u. Seuchen, 1914. [P1705].
British medicine in the War (1914–17), 1917.
Chertkov (V. G.) Дежурство въ военныхъ госпиталяхъ, 1917. [P2095].
Dietz (J.) Meister J. D., Feldscher &c. (17–18c.); Consentius, *n.d.*
Dörr (W.) Soldaten-Taschen-Ratgeber, 1914. [P1627].
Firth (C. H.) Provision for sick &c. [*in h.* Cromwell's army, 1902].
Fox (R. F.) Phys. remedies for disabled soldiers, 1917.
Friedberger (E.) Üb. Kriegsseuchen, 1918.
[Germany]. Kriegs-Sanitätsordnung, 1907, 1914.
Harvey Soc. of N.Y. Harvey lect^s., 1917–18, 1918–19, 1920.
Hurst (A. F.) Medical diseases of the War, 1918.
Lancet, The, 1914–.
Lustig (A.) Prep. e la difesa sanit. dell' esercito, 1915.
MacCurdy (J. T.) War neuroses, 1918.
MacMurtrie (D. C.) Disabled soldier, 1919.
Macpherson (W. G.) Hist. of Gt. War: med. services, v1, 2, 1921–22. [B.]
Moor (C. G.) & E. A. Cooper. Field sanitation, 1918.
Müller (O.) Der Krieg u. d. Infektionskrankheiten, 1915.
Neisser (A.) Krieg u. Geschlechtskrankheiten, 1915.
Nightingale (F.) Notes as to intr. of female nursing, 1858.
—— Notes on health of Brit. army &c., 1858.
Nimier (H.) & E. Laval. Les armes blanches, 1900.
—— & —— De l'infection en chirurgie d'armée, 1900.
—— & —— Les explosifs &c., 1899.
—— & —— Les projectiles, 1899.
—— & —— Traitement d. blessures, 1901.
Osler (W.) Bacilli & bullets, 1914. [P1520].
Parl. papers [2167]. Mortality of troops (China), 1866. (442, 422–i).
Reinach (J.) Service de santé pend. la Guerre, 1915.
Rütimeyer (W.) Dr. J. Kupferschmid u. s. Diss. de morbis prael., 1715, 1918.
Sartory (A.) Traitement des plaies de guerre, 1917.
Shipley (A. E.) Open-air treatment of wounded, 1915. [P1905].
Smith (G. E.) & T. H. Pear. Shell shock &c., 1918.
[War Office]. Hdbk. of med. services of for. armies, p3–6, 1910–1. [P1292, 1323].
[——]. Man. of elem. milit. hygiene, 1912.

Military Medicine, Surgery & Hygiene [*continued*].
Wright (*sir* A. E.) Addr. on wound infections, 1915. [P1621; 1623].
—— Lessons of the War &c., 1919. [P2354].
—— New methods for st. of emigr. &c. of leucocytes, 1918. [P2090].
—— Septic war wounds, 1916. [P2003].
—— Sterilisation of wounds by physiolog. agency, 1918. [P2246].
—— Treatment of war wounds, 1917. [P2027, 2354].
Würfel (G.) Sieg d. deut. Volksgesundheit im Weltkrieg, 1916.

Military Orders.
Angeli (L.) Ordine Aureato &c., 1841.
Dacier. Ordre de l'étoile [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].
Favine (A.) Theater of honour &c., 1623.
Gilliat-Smith (E.) Sacred Constantinian Order, 1922. [P2618].
Henne am Rhyn (O.) Gesch. d. Rittertums, 1893.
King (G. G.) Milit. o. in Spain, 1921.
Lehmann (G.) Ritter d. Ordens pour le mérite, 2B, 1913.
Monast. conventions & m. instit^s. &c., 1686.
Schwan (C. F.) Abbildungen, 1791.
Terreros y Vinent (M. R. de) Ordenes milit. en Mexico [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac., Anales, t4, 1912].
Refer to ALCANTARA, *Order of.*

Militia, English.
Adair (R. A. S.) Nat. defences & organiz. of M. [*in* Cambridge essays, 1858].
Gentle reflect. upon reasons for nat. M., 1757. [P1559].
List of officers &c., 1820.
Liverpool (C. J., *e.*) Establ. of national &c. force, 1757. [P2069]; 1794. [P2140].
[Militia]. Bill for better ordering, 1756. [P2068].
Pitt (W. M.) Defence of these Kingdoms, 2p, 1796–7. [P2144].
Young (A.) Nat. danger, & means of safety, 1797.
History.
Bonhote (J.) Hist. records of W. Kent Militia, 1909.
Bulloch (J. M.) Raising of Aberdeen M., 1797, 1915. [P1722].
[Charles I]. Message conc. h. refusall to passe bill for m., 1642. [P2571].
Hudson (W.) Norwich militia, 14c. [*in* Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. N. arch., v14, 1901].
Liverpool (C., *e. of*) Disc. 1757; 94. [P2069].
[Norfolk]. State papers rel. to musters, beacons &c. (1626–37); Rye, 1907.
Sargeaunt (B. E.) Royal Monmouthshire M. (1660–1909), 1910.
Thoyts (E. E.) Hist. of Roy. Berks. M., 1897. [B.]

Militia, German.
Freytag-Loringhoven (*Gen.-Lt. Frhr.* v.) A nation trained in arms or a m., 1918.

Militia, Norwegian, *see* ARMY, NORWEGIAN.

Militia, Swiss, *see* ARMY, SWISS.

Militia, United States.
[U.S.: War Dept.]. Rep. of Chief, Div. of Militia Aff^s. &c., 1912–15.

Milk.
Berg (G.) Milchversorgung d. Stadt Karlsruhe, 1912.
Douglas (L. M.) Bacillus of long life: souring of m. &c., 1911.

Milk [*continued*].
Lane-Claypon (J. E.) Milk & its hyg. rel^s., 1916. [B.]
Milk supply in German towns [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Aug., 1911].
Parl. papers [2074]. Irish Milk Supply, 1913. (cd. 6683, 4, 6936, 7).
Pethybridge (G. H.) Causes of "blowing" in tins of condensed m. [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Straus (L. G.) Disease in m., the remedy pasteurization, 1913.
Trüdinger (O.) Milchversorgung in Württemberg, 1914.
Wyss (C.) M. im Kultus d. Griechen u. Römer, 1914.
Refer to MARGARINE.

Millennium.
Gebhardi (V. C.) De chiliasmo ex Apocal. Joh. disquisito, 1691.
Wächtler (J.) Arcana chiliasmi mod., 1695.
Whitby (D.) Discourse [*in h.* Paraphrase of N.T., v2, 1703].

Millet, *see* PANICUM.

Millipedes, *see* MYRIAPODA.

Mills & Milling.
Hoyer (C.) Müller-u. Bäckergewerbe in Bremen, 1915.
[Hungary]. Magyar statiszt. közlemények, új sorozat, k26, Malomipara (Indust. des moulins, 1906), 1909.
Luther (G.) Techn. u. wirtschaftl. Entw. d. deut. Mühlengewerbes im 19. Jhdt., 1909.
Stokes (H. P.) Old mills of Camb. [*in* Camb. Antiq. Soc. Proc., v14, 1919].
Refer to WINDMILLS.

Mimbres Valley, *see* NEW MEXICO.

Mimicry.
Punnett (R. C.) Mimicry in butterflies, 1915.
Refer to ACTING; COLOUR OF ANIMALS; ZOOLOGY.

Minas Geraes.
Ottoni (J. E.) Mem. s. o estado act. da Capitania de M.G., 1912.

Mind & Body.
Influence of Mind on Body.
Alexander (F. M.) Man's supreme inheritance, 1918.
Boole (M. E.) Forging of passion into power, 1910.
—— Message of psychic science, 1908.
Brown (H.) Advanced suggestion, 1918.
—— Suggestion & mental analysis, 1922.
Cannon (W. B.) Bodily changes in pain, hunger &c., 1915.
Cobb (W. F.) Spiritual healing, 1914.
Coué (E.) Maîtrise de soi-même par l'autosuggestion consciente, 1922.
Crile (G. W.) Phylogenetic assoc. in rel. to medical problems, 1910. [P1306].
Dearmer (P.) Body & soul: effects of relig. upon health &c., 1909.
Feuchtersleben (E. v.) Health & suggestion; tr., 1910.
—— Zur Diätetik d. Seele, *n.d.*
Hadfield (J. A.) M. & brain [*in* Immortality &c., 1917].
Hollander (B.) Hypnotism & suggestion, 1910.
Huckel (O.) Mental medicine, 1909.
Lawrence (R. M.) Prim. psycho-therapy & quackery, 1910.
Le Camus (A.) Médecine de l'esprit, t2, 1769.

Mind & Body [*continued*].

Influence of Mind on Body [*continued*].

Lévy (P. E.) Rational educ. of the will; tr., 1913.
Mackenzie (H. G. G.) & G. Rhodes. Health & the mind, 1921.
Miles (E. H.) Power of concentration, 1909.
Münsterberg (H.) Psychotherapy, 1909.
Olston (A. B.) Mind power, 1909.
Pollak (G.) Hygiene of soul: Feuchtersleben, 1910.
Reinhardt (C. E.) Faith, med. & the mind, 1911.
—— Science & the soul, 1911.
Rhodes (G.), *ed.* The whole man, 1913.
Scheffler (H.) Körper u. Geist, 1862.
Weaver (E. E.) M. & health &c., 1913. [B].
Winbigler (C. S.) Suggestion & psychotherapeutics, 1911.

Philosophical Relations.

Bergson (H.) L'energie spirituelle, 1919.
Chauvet (E.) Sur Galien, Que les moeurs de l'âme suivent le temperament du corps, 1857. [P1683].
Erdmann (B.) Wiss. Hypothesen ü. Leib u. Seele, 1907.
Erdmann (J. E.) Leib u. Seele, 1837.
Lutosławski (W.) Volonté et liberté, 1913.
MacDougall (W.) Body & mind, 1911.
Mead (G. R. S.) Doct. of subtle body, 1919.
Russell (B.) Analysis of mind, 1921.
Strong (C. A.) Origin of consciousness, 1918.
—— Why the mind has a body, 1908.
Trine (R. W.) Higher powers of m. & spirit, 1918.

Mindanao, *see* PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Mineralogy.

N.B.—*For books on the minerals of separate countries, see* MINES & MINING.

Beyschlag (F.), J. H. L. Vogt &c. Deposits of useful minerals &c.; tr., v1, 2, 1914–16.
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.]. St. of minerals; Fletcher, 1918.
Buffon (G. L. Le C., *cte.* de) Œ.; Richard, t1, 2, 1838–9.
[Canada: Geol. Survey]. Econ. minerals & mining indust. of Canada, 1914.
[——]. Laboratories of Mines Branch, Ottawa, 1916.
Caylus. Passage de Pline de, pierre obsidienne [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Crook (T.) Econ. m.: pract. guide, 1921.
Farrington (O. C.) New min. occurr., Crystal forms of calcite f. Joplin, Missouri, 1900.
—— Zoisite f. Lower California, 1906.
—— & E. W. Tillotson. Notes on var. minerals, 1908.
Fréchette (H.) Rep. on non-metallic minerals used in Canadian manuf. industries, 1914.
Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B3, 1911.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, v2–19, 21–23, 1917–22.
Johnston (R. A. A.) List of Canadian min. occurrences, 1915.
Leith (G. K.) Econ. aspects of geology, 1922.
Lenz (H. O.) M. d. alt. Griechen u. Romer, 1861.
Merrill (G. P.) Cat. of type &c. specimens of fossils, minerals &c., U.S. Nat. Mus., 1905–7.

Mineralogy [*continued*].

Moor (C. G.) Recognition of minerals, 1909.
Museum of Pract. Geol. Guide to coll. of gemstones, 1912.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Phillips (W.) Outlines, 1826.
Ray (J.) Preparing Eng. metals &c. [*in h.* Coll. of Eng. words, 1691].
Rinne (F.) Allgemeine Kristallographie u. M., 1913.
Roth (W.) Bodenschätze als Kriegshelfer, 1918.
Rudler (F. W.) Hdbk. to minerals of Brit. Islands, 1905.
Spencer (L. J.) World's minerals, 1916.
Sullivan (E. C.) Interaction betw. minerals & water solutions, 1907. [P1315].
Tollius (J.) Epist. itin. (1687), 1714.
Wait (F. G.) Rep. of anal. of ores &c., 1909. [P1311].
Wherry (E. T.) Microspectroscope in m., 1915.

Bibliography.

[Canada]. Cat. of publs. of Mines Branch, 1907–11, 1912. [P1370].
La Touche (T. H. D.) Bibl. of Indian geology &c., 2p, 1917–18.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, WN–YH, 3p, 1912.

Refer to ARSENIC; ASBESTOS; CELESTINE; CORUNDUM; FLUORSPAR; GRAPHITE; MAGNESIUM; MAGNETITE; PYRITES; STRONTIUM.

Mineral Waters.

Boyle (R.) Nat. hist. [*in* Wks., v3, 1785].
Deanne (E.) Spadacrene Anglica: Eng. Spa fountain (1626), 1922.
Eble (B.) Die Bäder zu Gastein, 1834.
Foord (A. S.) Springs, streams & spas of London, 1910.
Guidott (T.) De thermis Brit., 1691.
Haywood (J. K.) Analyses of waters of hot springs of Arkansas, 1912. [P1380].
—— Geolog. sk. of hot springs, Arkansas, 1912. [P1380].
Luke (T. D.) Spas &c. of Brit. Isles, 1919.
Magellan (J. H. de) Glass apparatus, 1783. [P2185].
[New Zealand]. Hot lakes wonderland, *n.d*
Pöllnitz (C. L., *Frhr.* v.) Amusemens des eaux d'Aix-la-Chapelle, 3t, 1736.
—— Amusemens des eaux de Spa, 2t, 1740.
Reuden (M.) Discursus Keyser Carls Badt &c., 1618.
—— Obs. Carolinae; verdeutscht, 1611.
Satterly (J.) & R. T. Elworthy. Min. springs of Canada, 2p, 1917–18.
Weber (H. & F. P.) Climatotherapy & balneotherapy, 1907.
Wohlmann (A. S.) M. w. &c. of New Zealand, 1911.

Mines & Mining.

Agricola (G.) De re metallica (1556); tr. &c. Hoover, 1912.
Bainbridge (W.) Law of m. & minerals. 1841.
Hardwick (F. W.) & L. T. O'Shea. Hist. of the safety-lamp, 1916.
Mannix (J. B.) Mines & th. story, 1913.
Parl. papers [2046]. Rep. of Depart. Com. to consider use of electricity in m., 1911. (cd. 5498, 5533).

Mines & Mining [*continued*].

Africa.

Goldmann (C. S.) S. Afr. mines, 3v, 1895–6.
Hatch (F. H.) Mines & mineral resources of Natal, 1910.
S. Afr. mines, 1909–10 [*in* Anglo-Afr. Who's who, 1910].

America (South).

Fernandez de Santillan (F.) Mem. sobre la minas de Potosi, 1601 [C. de d. Esp. 52, 1868].
Sierra (L. de) Cerro de Potosi, 1556–1783 [C. de d. Esp. 5, 1844].
Vicuña Mackenna (B.) Libro de la plata, 1882.
Walle (P.) La Bolivie & ses mines, 1913.

Ancient.

Perry (W. J.) Relationship betw. geogr. distrib. of megalithic mons. & anc. m., 1915. [P1711].
Sandars (H. W.) Deer-horn pick in mining operations of ancients [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].

Asia.

Holland (T. H.) Mineral resources of India, 1908. [B.]
India: Geol. Survey. Mem., v27–, 1898–.
——: —— Records, v28–, 1895–.
Mushketov (I. V.) Richesses du Turkestan russe [*in h.* Собраніе сочиненій, вып. 1, 1910].
Philippine Islands. Mineral resources, w. statement of production dur. 1907–, 1908–.

Australia.

Clark (D.) A. mining & metallurgy, 1904.

British Isles.

Collingwood (W. G.) Elizabethan Keswick: extrs. f. acct. bks., 1564–77, of German miners, 1912.
Geolog. Survey. Mems., v2, p2, 1848.
—— Spec. rep. on min. resources, v2–19, 21–23, 1917–22.
Hill (J. B.) & D. A. Macalister. Geology of Falmouth & Truro &c., 1906.
Lamplugh (G. W.) Econ. geol. of Isle of Man, 1903.
Parl. papers [887, 916, 938, 965]. Royal Comm., 1907–9. (c. 3548, 3873, 4349, 4667, 4820).
Redmayne (R. A. S.) & G. Stone. Ownership & valuation of m. property, 1920.
[Wicklow]. Mines of W., 1856.

Canada.

[Canada: Geolog. Survey]. Ann. rep., mineral production, 1907–8, 1910–12, 1909–14.
[——]. Cat. of publs. of Mines Branch, 1907–11, 1912. [P1370].
[——]. Econ. minerals & mining indust. of C., 1914.
[——]. Munition Resources Comm. Final rep. (1915–19), 1920.
[——]. Prelim. rep. on mineral product. of C., 1909, 1910, 1912, 1913, 1910–14. [P1311, 1426, 1446].
[——]. Production of copper, gold &c. in C. dur. 1918, 1919. [P2413].
[——]. Rep. of Comm. app. to invest. Turtle Mt., Frank, Alberta, 1912. [P1370].
[——]. Rep. on mineral prod. of C., 1910, 1912, 1912–13. [P1370, 1426].
[——]. Rep. on mining &c. industries, 1907–8, 1908.
[——]. Summary rep. of Mines Branch, 1908, 1911–, 1912–.

Mines & Mining [*continued*].
Canada [*continued*].
Cartwright (C. T.) Production of copper, gold, lead, nickel &c. in C., 1912, 1913. [P1446].
Cirkel (F.) Rep. on iron ore deposits along Ottawa & Gatineau Rivers, 1909. [P1225].
Cole (L. H.) Gypsum in C., 1913.
Coleman (A. P.) The nickel industry: w. special ref. to the Sudbury region, Ont., 1913. [P1426].
Collins (W. H.) Geology of Gowganda Mining Div., 1913. [P1446].
—— Prelim. rep. on Gowganda Mining Div., Nipissing, Ontario (w. Map), 1909.
Columbia. Ann. report of Minister of M., 1919, 1920.
Drysdale (C. W.) Geol. & ore dep. of Rossland, B.C., 1915.
—— Ymir mining camp, Brit. Columbia, 1917.
Johnston (R. A. A.) List of C. mineral occurrences, 1915.
Lane (A. C.) Diamond drilling at Pt. Mamainse, Ontario, 1911. [P1370].
Leroy (O. E.) Geology & ore deposits of Phoenix boundary district, B.C., 1912. [P1397].
—— Mother Lode & Sunset mines, Boundary District, B.C., 1913. [P1535].
Lindeman (E.) Iron ore deposits of Bristol Mine, Pontiac Co., Que.; by E. L. &c., 1910. [P1318].
—— Iron ore deposits of Vancouver & Texada Isl., 1909. [P1311].
—— Magnetite occurrences along Cent. Ontario Rly., 1913. [P1446].
—— & L. L. Bolton. Iron ore, Canada, 2v, 1917.
MacDougall (J.) Min. resources [*in* Fairchild (G. M.) Canad. leaves, 1887].
Mackenzie (G. C.) Magnetic concentration exper., iron ores of Bristol Mines, Que. &c., 1910. [P1318].
Reinecke (L.) Mineral deposits betw. Lillooet & Prince George, B.C., 1920. [P2513].
Ries (H.) & J. Keele. Clay & shale deposits of W. Provs., p4, 5, 1915.
Schofield (S. J.) Geol. & ore deposits of Ainsworth mining camp, B.C., 1920. [P2513].
Spence (H. S.) Barium & strontium in C., 1922. [P2624]. [B.]
Walker (T. L.) Rep. on the molybdenum ores of Canada, 1911. [P1342].
Wilson (A. W. G.) Copper smelting indust. of C., 1913. [P1567].
—— Pyrites in C., 1912.
Wilson (M. E.) Geol. & mineral deposits, Amherst, Quebec, 1919. [P2514].
Young (G. A.) Descr. sk. of geol. & min. of C., 1909.
England, *see* ***British Isles***, *above*.
France.
Canisy (*cte.* de) La quest. ouvr. dans le bassin de Briey, 1919.
Günther (A.) Das besetzte franz. Gebiet, 1918.
Germany.
Browne (M.) Travels thr. Germany, 1677.
Hungary.
Böckh (H.), Z. Lázár &c. M. & stone industry of H., 1920. [P2519].
India, *see* ***Asia***, *above*.
Jamaica.
Scotland (H.) On geology of J., On mining in J., 1890. [P1331].

Mines & Mining [*continued*].
Nationalization.
Cannan (E.) Coal n., 1919. [P2359].
Coal mines, dangers of n., *n.d.* [P2600].
Cox (H.) Coal industry; dangers of n., 1919. [P2484].
Habermann (M.) Sozialisierung d. Kohle, 1920. [P2487].
Hay (W. F.) Indust. democracy, 1919. [P2419].
Hodges (F.) N. of the m., 1920.
Nat. of coal supply [B. *in* Webb (S.), *ed.* How to pay for War, 1916].
Raine (G. E.) N. peril, 1919.
Scott (L. F.) N. of m.: Leap in the dark, 1919. [P2368].
Substance or shadow? Warning agst. Sankey scheme, 1920. [P2484].
New Zealand.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Russia.
Ghambashidze (D.) Min. resources of Georgia & Caucasia, 1919.
Izvestiya Gorn. Otdela. No. 1–3, 1918. [P2370].
Jackman (A. N.) R. mines:- Brit. companies in Siberia, 1918.
Servia.
Iovanovitch (D.) S. orient.: or & cuivre, 1907.
Sweden.
Mädge (C. M.) Urspr. d. ersten Metalle &c. (–14c.), 1916.
Turkey.
Fester (G.) T. Bergbaustatistik, 1902–12, 1918. [P2302].
United States.
Ely (R. T.) &c. Foundations of nat. prosperity, 1918.
Gilbert (C. G.) & J. E. Pogue. Energy resources of the U.S., 1919.
Leith (C. K.) Mesabi iron-bearing dist., 1903.
MacConnell (R. G.) Whitehorse copper belt, Yukon, 1909. [P1225].
Mussey (H. R.) Combin. in m. indust., concent. in Lake Superior iron ore product., 1905.
Nichols (H. W.) Ores of Colombia, 1899.
[U.S.: Geol. Survey]. Ann. rep., 2, 3, 6, 7, 1880–6.
Refer to COPPER & COPPER-MINES.

Mines, Military & Naval.
Bucknill (J. T.) Submarine m. & torpedoes as applied to harbour defence, 1889.
Domville-Fife (C. W.) Submarines, mines &c. in the War, 1914.
Parl. papers [2087]. Passive obstructions for def. of harbours &c., 1866.
Sueter (M. F.) Evol. of submarine boat, m. &c., 1907; 1908.
Varigny (H. de) M. & tranchées, 1915.
Refer to NAVAL ART & SCIENCE.

Miniatures & Miniaturists.
Bachowski (W.) & M. Treter. Wystawa m. &c. we Lwowie, 1912.
Bouchot (H.) La m. franç., 1750–1825, 1910.
[Brussels]. Expos. de la miniature: cat. gén., 1912.
Buccleuch (J. C. M.-D.-S., *d. of*) Early Eng. portrait m.; Kennedy, 1917.
Davenport (C. J. H.) Miniatures, 1907.
Foster (J. J.) Chats on old m., 1908.
Garbo (G. F.) Trattato di miniatura, 1771.
Heath (D.) Miniatures, 1905.
Hieber (H.) Die Miniaturen d. frühen Ma., 1912.

Miniatures & Miniaturists [*continued*].
Hilliard (N.) Conc. arte of limning (17c.); Norman [*in* Walpole Soc., v1, 1912].
Kolisch (R.) Versteigerung, 1921.
Martin (F. R.) M. painting & painters of Persia, India & Turkey, 2v, 1912.
Norgate (E.) Miniatura (c. 1650); Hardie, 1919.
Northumberland (A. I. P., *d. of*) Cat. of m.; J. J. Foster, 1921.
Payne (J. T.) Cat. of coll., 1878.
Schidlof (L.) Bildnisminiatur in Frankreich, 17–19 J.; Anhang, Allgem Lexikon, 1911.
Toesca (P.) La pittura &c. nella Lombardia (–14c.), 1912.
Victoria & Albert Museum. Cat. of coll. of m. in plumbago; Long, 1915. [P1622].
Waagen (G. F.) Importance of MSS. w. m. in art, 1854.
Walpole Soc. Ann. vol^{s}., 1911–, 1912–.
[Welbeck Abbey]. W.A. m.: cat.; Goulding, 1916.
Wellesley (F. & M.) Cat. of m. &c. belonging to F. & M. W., *n.d.*
Williamson (G. C.) Cat. of coll. of miniatures the property of J. Pierpont Morgan, 4v, 1906–8.
—— Hist. of portrait m. (1531–1860), 2v, 1904.
—— Portrait miniatures, 1910.
Biographies, *see A.C. under*:—
Bordier (J.), 1616–84.
Engleheart (G.), 1750–1829.
Füger (H. F.), 1751–1818.
Humphry (O.), 1743–1810.
Isabey (J. B.), 1767–1855.
Petitot (J.), 1607–91.
Riza-i Abbasi, 17c. [*in* Karabacek (J. v.) Zur or. Alterthumskunde. T3, 1911].
Refer to ART COLLECTING & SALES.

Minims, Order of.
Francis, *St., of Paula*, 1416–1507 [*in* Bossuet (J. B.) Œ. choisies, t5, 1897].
Refer to FRANCISCANS; HERMITS; MONASTERIES.

Ministers of State.
Carnifex. Animadv. upon danger of cont. power in same persons &c., *n.d.* [P1548].
Folly of app. men of pts. to gt. off. in a State, 1758. [P2073].

Minneapolis.
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 199, Vocat. educ. survey of M., 1917.
Refer to MINNESOTA.

Minnesingers.
N.B.—*For works of individual authors*, *see* GERMAN LITERATURE.
Anthologies.
Lachmann & Haupt. Des Minnesangs Frühling; Vogt, 1911.
History & Criticism.
Knorr (C.) Üb. U. v. Lichtenstein (13c.), 1875.
Uhland (J. L.) Der Minnesang [*in h.* Schr., B5, 1870].

Minnesota, *state.*
Virtue (G. O.) M. iron ranges [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull. 84, 1909].
Refer to MESABI, *Range*; MINNEAPOLIS.

Minnigaff.
[Wigtownshire]. Parish list of W. & M., 1684, 1916.
Refer to KIRKCUDBRIGHT.

Minoan Inscriptions, *see* CRETE.

Minorca. (*Refer to* BALEARIC ISLES).
Armstrong (J.) Hist. of M., 1752.
Boyd (M. S.) Fortunate isles, 1911.
Flitch (J. E. C.) Mediterranean moods: travels in M., 1911.
Lind (J.) Three letters (1747–8), 1757. [P2081].
Lord (W. F.) Lost possessions, 1896.
Markham (C. R.) Story of Majorca & M., 1908.
[Minorca]. Acc. of the facts wh. app. on inq. into loss of M., 1757. [P2069].
[——]. Faithful & auth. acc. of siege & surr. of St. Philip's Fort, 1757. [P2069].
[ ]. Full. acc. of siege, 1756. [P2069].
Richmond (*capt.* H. W.), *ed.* Papers rel. to loss of M., 1756, 1913.

Minsk.
Tatur (G. Kh.) Очерк археол. памят., 1892. *Refer to* RUSSIA.

Minster.
Aldred (H. W.) Manor of M. &c., in Isle of Thanet, 1889.
Refer to KENT: THANET, ISLE OF.

Minstrels.
Chambers (E. K.) Minstrelsy [*in h.* Med. Stage, v1, 1903]. [B.]
Connellan (O.), *ed.* Imtheacht na Tromdhaimhe, Gt. Bardic Instit.; texts & tr., 1860.
Jones (E.) Mus. & poet. relicks of Welsh Bards, 1784.
Ritson (J.) Diss. on romance & minstrelsy, 1891. [P2293].
Schofield (W. H.) Myth. bards &c., 1920.

Mint & Minting.
Hill (G. F.) Anc. methods of coining, 1922. [P2601].
Hocking (W. J.) Coining instruments in Nat. Mus. of Antiqs., Edinb., 1915. [P1922].
Powell (E. J.) Marking not milling, *n.d.* [P2042].
Seltman (E. J.) & J. N. Svoronos. Vettian pictures: mint or jeweller's workshop ?, 1899. [P1935].

English.
Heaton (R.) & Sons. *Testimonials* &c., c. 1880.
Hocking (W. J.) Cat. of coins &c., Royal Mint, v2, 1910.
Mint, *Royal.* Ann. rep., 1902–19, 1903–21. [*in* P.P. 1472–3, 1511, 1577, 1621].
—— Statutes &c. rel. to coinage, 1915.
Parl. papers [2239]. Rep. of inq. into constit., management &c. of Roy. Mint, 1849.
Roberts-Austen (W. C.) R.-A. (1843–1902), h. work &c., 1914.

India.
Parl. papers [2068]. East India. Mint for gold coinage, 1913. (495).

Italy & Sicily.
Biondelli (B.) Zecca e monete di Milano, 1869.
Cancellieri (F.) Not. d. Zecca e d. monete recanatèsi; Leopardi, 1822. [P1441].
Carli (c. G. R.) Dell' orig. &c. della moneta &c. (–17c.), 1751.
Ruffo (V.) La Regia Zecca di Messina, 1914–16.
Vermiglioli (G. B.) Della zecca e d. monete perugine, 1816.

United States.
[U.S. Mint]. Rep. of Director upon prod. of prec. metals in U.S. dur. 1880–98, 1881–99.

Miracle & Morality Plays.

Collections.
Everyman, w. o. interludes, incl. 8 miracle plays, 1910.
Lacroix (P.) Recueil de farces, soties & moralités (15c.), 1876.
Seelmann (W.), *ed.* Mittelniederdeutsche Fastnachtspiele, 1885. [P2295].
Stonyhurst pageants (17c.); Brown, 1920.
[York]. Y. Memorandum Book, p2, 1383–1493, 1915.

History & Criticism.
Ancona (A. d') Saggi di lett. pop., 1913.
Bartholomaeis (V. de) Di alcune ant. rappresent. ital., 1893.
Bevignani (A.) L'arciconfrat. di S. Maria in Roma e rappres. socre [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v33, 1910].
Böhme (M.) Das latein. Weihnachtsspiel, 1917.
Brooks (N. C.) Sepulchre of Christ in art & lit., 1921.
Calabrese (G.) Orig. del melodramma sacro in Roma, 1907.
Cañete (M.) Sobre el drama relig. español [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t1, 1870].
Creizenach (W.) Early relig. drama [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v5, 1910].
Ehret (J.) Jesuitentheater zu Freiburg, 1921. [B.]
Gödeke (C.) Every-man, Homulus u. Hekastus, 1865. [P2278].
Greg (W. W.) Bibliog. & textual problems of the Eng. miracle cycles, 1914.
Kamann (P.) Über Quellen u. Sprache d. York plays, 1887. [P2274].
Kirwan (P.) Dawn of Eng. drama, 1920.
Kretzmann (P. E.) Liturg. elem. in e. forms of med. drama, 1916. [B.]
La Piana (G.) Le rappresent. sacre nella lett. bizantina (–9c.), 1912.
Mortensen (J.) Théâtre fr. au m. â.; tr., 1903.
Pitrè (G.) Not. d. sacre rappresent. in Sicilia, 1876.
—— Spettacoli e feste pop. sicil., 1881.
Rogers (F.) The 7 deadly sins (11–17c.), 1907.
Vattasso (M.) Per la storia del dramma sacro in It. (14–16c., *w. texts*), 1903.
Weihnachtspiel zu Gross-Löbichau, bei Jena; Klopfleisch [*in* Verein f. thüring. Gesch., Zeitschrift, B6, 1865].
Young (C.) Ordo Rachelis (*crit.*), 1919.
Young (K.) Orig. of Easter play [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v29, 1914].
Zimmermann (E.) Das Alsfelder Passionsspiel &c. [*in* Archiv f. Hess. Gesch., N.F., B6, 1909].

Texts (*see also* ***Collections***, *above*).
Abundance (J. d') Joyeulx mistere des trois rois &c. (16c.), 1909.
Ackermann (J.) Dramen v. A. u. Voith (16c.), 1884.
Adam. Mystère d'A. (12c.); Studer, 1918.
Adrian, *st.* Livre & mistère (15c.); Picot, 1895.
Albion, knight: fragm., c. 1566, 1906; [*& in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].
Antonio (P. d') Conversione di S. Paolo [*in* Vattasso (M.) Dramma sacro in It., 1903].
Bale (J.) Comedy conc. thre lawes, 1882. [P2279].
Chaundler (T.) Chaundler MSS. (15c.); James, 1916.
Courtois d'Arras, jeu du 13e s.; Faral, 1911 [*& in* P2295].

Miracle & Morality Plays [*continued*].

Texts [*continued*].
Drama ü. Barlaam (*in Fr.*; ? 15c.) [*in* Gui, *de Cambrai*, Barlaam u. Josaphat; Zotenberg &c., 1864].
[Eger]. Egerer Fronleichnamsspiel (15c.); Milchsack, 1881.
Gödeke (C.) & J. Tittmann. Deut. Dichter d. 16. J., B2, 3, Schauspiele, 1868.
Heidelberger Passionsspiel (1514); Milchsack, 1880.
Impatient poverty (1560), 1907; 11.
La Chesnaye (N. di) La comdamnation de Bancquet (16c.); Lacroix, 1876.
La Vigne (A. de) Moralité de l'aveugle & du boiteux (15c.); Lacroix, 1876.
Lupton (T.) All for money, 1578, 1910.
[Meinrad, *st.*]. Ein geistl. Spiel v. S. Meinrads Leben &c. (1576); Gall Morel, 1863.
Moltzer (H. E.) Middelnederl. dramat. poezie, 3 Ged., 1868–73.
Mont St.-Michel. Miracles (14c.); Robillard de Beaurepaire, 1862.
Mystère d'Emmaüs: Ordo ad Peregrinum (12c.); Omont, 1913. [P1999. *& in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Mystère du jeune enfant que sa mère donna au diable [*in* Babelon (J.) Bibl. franç. de F. Colomb, 1913].
Onulphus. Poema Biblicum (c. 11c.); Young [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v30, 1915].
Ordo Prophetarum; Young, 1922.
Péguy (C.) Mystère des Saints Innocents [*in h.* Œ. compl., t6, 1919].
Phillip (J.) Play of Patient Grissell (1566), 1909.
Rebhun (P.) Dramen (16c.); Palm, 1859.
Respublica, 1553, *var. ed.*
Resurrection. La r. du Sauveur, fragm.; Jubinal, 1834. [P1972].
Resurrection of our Lord (16c.), 1913.
Sachs (H.), *early 16c., see A.C.*
Selneccerus (N.) Theophania, 1560.
Skelton (J.) Magnyfycence (c. 1516), 1910; [*& in* Wks., v1, 1843; Pollard (A. W.) Eng. miracle plays, 1890; 1904].
Three ladies of London, by R. W., 1584, 1911.
Voigt (V.) Dramen (1537) [*in* Ackermann (J.) Dramen, 1884].
Wager (W.) Longer thou livest the more fool thou art, c. 1568, 1910.
Wickram (G.) Wke. (16c.), B5, 6, 1903–5.
Woodes (N.) Conflict of conscience, 1581, 1911.

Miracles.
Bethune-Baker (J. F.) Miracle of Xty., 1914. [P1455].
Butler (S.) Fair haven, m. elem. in our Lord's ministry, 1913.
Dearmer (P.) Body & soul: effects of relig. on health &c., 1909.
Douglas (J.) Criterion [*in* Sel. Works, 1820].
Edghill (E. A.) Revelation of Son of God, 1911.
Fiebig (P.) Antike Wundergeschichten, 1911.
Figgis (J. N.) Gospel & human needs, 1909.
Freret. Prodiges rapp. dans les anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].

Miracles [*continued*].
Headlam (A. C.) M. of the New Test., 1914.
Heerbrand (J.) Disput. de m., 1590. [P2609].
Illingworth (J. R.) Gospel m., 1915.
[Jesus Xt.]. Miracles de J.; texte éthiop. & tr.; Grébaut, 2p, 1919–20.
Locke (J.) Disc. [*in* Wks., v3, 1751].
Mély (F. de) Vases de Cana [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Middleton (C.) Inquiry, 1749.
Sanday (W.) Nature of m. [*in h.* Divine overruling, 1920].
Spinoza (B. de) M. no violations of laws of nat., 1683.
—— Tractatus de m., 1763.
Thompson (J. M.) M. in the New Test., 1911.
Trench (R. C.) Notes, 1874.
View of the controversy, conc. mirac. powers, in the Xtn. church, 1748. [P2167].
Werenfels (S.) Opusc., t1, 1772.
Zeller (E.) Hist. Kritik u. d. Wunder [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B3, 1911].

Post-Biblical.
Ammonas, *abbot of Pispir.* A. successeur de S. Antoine (4c.); Nau, 1915.
Bennetts (H. J. T.) Evid. of things not seen, m. of the Sacrament, 1920.
Cabrera y Quintero (C. de) Escudo de armas de Mexico, 1746.
Del Portillo y Sosa (J.) Crón. de los templos de milagros de la Vírgen, Cap. 9, Peña de Francia (17c.), 1888.
Fides, *St.* Liber mirac. S. F.; Bouillet, 1907.
Fiebig (P.) Rabbin. Wundergeschichten d. neutest. Z. [*in Heb.*], 1911.
Genthe (F. W.) Die Jungfrau Maria, 1852.
[Gray]. Hist. de merveilles dans la chap. de N. D. de Gray, 1755.
Gregory I, *pope.* Dialogues (593), *see A.C.*
Griffet (H.) Hist. des hosties m., 1820.
Imbert-Gourbeyre (A.) Stigmatisation, l'extase divine & les m. de Lourdes, 2t, 1898.
[Japonia]. Theater of Japonia's constancy, miracles of S. Ignatius at Munebrega &c., 1624.
Jetzer (J.) Akten d. Jetzerprozesses (1507–9); Steck, 1904.
Joannes, *monachus.* Liber de mir. (11c. ?); Huber, 1913.
Kaufmann (A.) Caesarius v. Heisterbach: Culturgesch. d. 12. u. 13. Jhdts., 1862.
[Loyola (I.)]. Narr. miraculorum an. 1623, 1624.
Lucas, *Stylites.* Vie (879–979); Vanderstuyf, 1915.
Magnum speculum exemplorum, 1605.
Marchetti (G.) Auth. of m. events at Rome, 1796–7; tr., 1801. [P2494].
Michel (M.) Quintessenz d. Wundercurversuche, Würzburg &c., 1822.
Mirabilis liber, 1530 ?.
Misson (F. M.), *ed.* Cry f. the desart, testimonials, Cevennes; (tr.), 1707, 1794.
Monaci (E.) Miracole de Roma (13c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v38, 1915].
Mosheim (J. L.) In verit. m. F. de Paris (18c.) [*in h.* Diss., v2, 1767].
Nicholas, *St.* Hagios N.: Der hlg. N. in d. griech. Kirche; Anrich, 2B, 1913–17.

Miracles [*continued*].
Post-Biblical [*continued*].
Paris (F. de) Cantique sur le miracle par P., c. 1734.
—— Eclaircissemens s. les miracles de P., 2p, 1733.
—— Lettres d'un François &c., 1734.
Privat, *St.* M. de P. suivis des Opuscules d'Adelbert III; Brunel, 1912.
Saintyves (P.) Simulation du merveilleux, 1912.
Torsellino (O.) Lauretanæ hist. libri 5, 1597.
Refer to STIGMATA.

Mirandola.
Ceretti (F.) Nozze d. pr. F. Pico con A. C. Borghese, M., 1685, 1880. [N108].
Refer to MODENA, *province.*

Miris.
Hamilton (A.) In Abor jungles, 1912.
Refer to INDIA.

Mirrors.
Collignon (M.) Aphrodite Pandémos: relief de m. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Ludwig (G.) Restello, Spiegel &c. in Venedig z. Zeit d. Renaiss., 1906.
Ridder (A. de) M. grecs à reliefs [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Smith (R. A.) Late-Celtic m. found at Desborough &c. [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].

Misanthropy.
Tailhade (L.) De Célimène à Diafoirus: m. & misanthropes, 1913.
Refer to ANTIPATHIES & PREJUDICES; MELANCHOLY &c.

Miscarriages of Justice.
Hurlbert (W. H.) Eng. under coercion (1891), 1893.

Miscegenation.
Fischer (E.) Rehobother Bastards u. d. Bastardierungsproblem beim Menschen, 1913.
Miscegenation: blending of races, Amer. white man & negro, 1864.
Refer to ETHNOLOGY; HEREDITY.

Misericordia, *brotherhood, Portuguese.*
Goodolphim (C.) As Misericordias, 1897.
Refer to BROTHERHOODS; CHARITY &c.

Misericordia, *Confraternity.*
Landini (P.) Ist. dell' oratorio e. d. arciconfrat. di S. Maria d. Misericordia, Firenze, 1843.
Refer to BROTHERHOODS.

Misfortune, *see* ADVERSITY; SUFFERING.

Mishmi Country.
Hamilton (A.) In Abor jungles, M. Mission &c., 1912.

Missals.
N.B.—*The following are grouped here for their bibliographical or palaeographical interest. For liturgical works, see* LITURGIES.
Bobbio M. Gallican Mass-book: facs. & text, 1917–20.
Boglino (L.) Di un Codice m., 12 sec., 1884.
Didot (A. F.) Missel de J. Juvénal des Ursins &c., 1861. [P2127].
Ebner (A.) Quellen u. Forsch. z. Gesch. &c. d. Missale Rom. im M.-a., 1896.
Gherit, *van der Goude.* Dat boexken van der Missen (1507); Dearmer, 1903.
Jaubert de Passa (F. J.) Note sur un m. du 15e s., 1850.
Kentigern, *St.* Missa S. K., 1492, 1847.
Legg (J. W.) Liturg. notes on Sherborne M., 1896. [P1365].

Missals [*continued*].
Missale Gothicum; Bannister, 2v, 1917–19.
Missale Lubicense, c. 1495.
Missale Rom.: ex decreto S. Concili Trident. rest., 1578, & *see A.C.*
Mone (F. J.) Latein. u. griech. Messen, 2–6 Jhdt., 1850.
[Robert Charles L. M., *d. of Parma*]. Kat. d. liturg. Drucke, 15. u. 16. J., Parma. Bibl. in Schwarzau; Bohatta, 2T, 1909–10.
Sherborne Missal (14–15c.): reprod^s.; Herbert, 1920.
Stowe M. (6–10c. ?); Warner, 2v, 1906–15.
Tomasi (G. M.) Codices sacramentorum, 1680.

Missions.
N.B.—*For early Christian missions, see* CHURCH HISTORY.
Acosta (J. d') De natura novi orbis & De promulg. Evang. apud barbaros, 1596.
Book (The) & its missions, 1856–57.
Bryce (J., *vsct.*) Univ. addresses, 1913.
Caron (R.) Apost. evang. miss. reg., 1653.
Clarke (A.) Misc. wks., v13, 1838.
Davenport (C.) Manuale missionar. [*in* Op., t1, 1665].
Dryander (E.) & K. Axenfeld. Mission u. Vaterland, 1914. [P1591].
Fuller (A.) Apol. [*in h.* Compl. works, 1841; 1846].
Grinfield (E. W.) Nature &c. of Xtn. dispens., 1827.
Hamilton (R. W.) Missions, authority, scope &c., 1842.
Harris (J.) Great commission &c., 1842.
Hoole (E.) Year-book, 1847.
MacAll (R. S.) Discourses, v2, 1840.
Muir (J.) Essay on conciliation in matters of relig., w. applic. to m. proc., 1849. [P1259].
Newcomb (H.) Cyclopedia of m., 1855.
Oldham (J. H.) Decisive hour, is it lost ?, 1914. [P1570].
Pierson (A. T.) Divine enterprise, 1892.
Rovenius (P.) Tract. de miss., 1624.
Smyth (T.) Wks., v7, 1910.
Verjuys (J. B.) Pastorale missionarum, 1664.
World Missionary Conference, 1910, 9v, 1910.

History.
Blumhardt (C. G.) Hist. gén. (–1517); tr., 4t, 1838.
Boggis (R. J. E.) Hist. of St. Augustine's Coll., Canterbury, 1907.
Brown (W.) Hist. of propagat. of Xty. (16–19c.), 2v, 1814; 3v, 1854; 64.
Cox (F. A.) Hist. of Baptist Miss. Soc. &c. (1792–1842), 2v, 1842.
Creighton (*mrs.* L.) M., rise & develop., 1912. [B.]
Descombaz (S.) Hist. des miss. évangél., 2v, 1860.
Ellis (W.) Hist. of Lond. Miss. Soc., v1, 1844.
Gillies (J.) Hist. coll^s., 2v, 1754.
Gracey (*mrs.* J. T.) Med. work of the Woman's For. Miss. Society, Meth. Episc. Church, 1881.
Gubernatis (D. de) Orbis Seraphicus &c. De m. inter infideles, t1, 1689.
Hart (I.) Hist. sk. of woman's miss. societies in Amer. & Eng., 1879.
Hole (C.) Early hist. of C.M.S. for Africa &c. (–1814), 1896.

Missions [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Humphreys (D.) Hist. acc. of S.P.G., 1730.
Kalkar (C. A. H.) Gesch. d. rom.-kathol. M., 1867.
Knight (W.) Mem. of H. Venn (1796–1872), 1880.
Maclear (G. F.) Hist. (340–1520), 1863.
Mathews (B.) Dr. R. W. Thompson (1842–1916: Lond. M. Soc.), 1917.
Moister (W.) Missionary martyrs, 1885.
Muss-Arnolt (W.) Bk. of Common Prayer among the nations, 1914. [B.]
Pratt (J. & J. H.) Mem. of J. Pratt (1768–1844), 1849.
Review of m. [*in* Official yearbook of the Ch. of Eng., 1921].
Robinson (C. H.) Hist. of Xtn. m^s., 1915.

Methodist, *see* METHODISM.

Periodicals.

Annales de la propag. de la foi (1822–83), 1841–1883.
Annals of the propagation of the faith, 1839–45.
Magazin für d. neueste Gesch. d. evangel. M. &c., 1816–56; N.F., 1857–67.

Training of Missionaries.

Wilson (T.) Instruction for Indians [*in* Wks., v4, 1851].
Wright (C. H. H.) Importance of linguistic preparation, 1863. [P1240].

Missions, Africa.

Almeida (M. de) Hist. d'Ethiopie, 1826–7; tr., 1629.
Arnot (F. S.) Miss. travels in C.A., 1914.
Bechler (Th.) Kriegszeit in Deut.-Ostafr., im Kongo &c., 1914–17, 1918.
Casalis (A.) Croquis du Zambèze (1913–4), 1919.
Catholic Union. Notes on Uganda, war (1890–2), 1893.
Crawford (D.) Thinking black, 1912.
Du Plessis (J.) Hist. of Xtn. m. in S.A., 1911.
East (D. J.) Western Afr., 1844.
Fox (W.) Wesleyan m^s. on west. coast, 1851.
—— W. coast of Africa &c. Wesley. m., 1851.
Francisco Jesus Maria, *de S. Juan &c.* M. hist. de Marruecos, 1708.
Fraser (D.) Winning a primitive people, 1914.
Geddes (M.) Rom. missions into Ethiopia [*in h.* Church-hist., 1696].
[Jesuits]. Diversi avisi (1548–61), 4p, 1560–8.
Kerr (R.) Morocco after 25 years, 1912.
Macbrair (R. M.) Travels in Egypt, Syria, W. Africa &c., 1839.
Macdonald (A. J.) Trade, politics, & Xty., 1916.
Maclean (N.) A. in transformation, 1913.
Melotto (A.) Lettera (1859), 1862. [N33].
[Nègres]. A l'assaut des pays nègres, 1884.
Nigeria: m. study text bk., 1918. [P2212].
Philip (J.) Researches, 2v, 1828.
Propuesta al señor Felipe IV, por el rey de Arda, suplic. le enviase m. (1658) [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Roscoe (J.) 25 years in E.A., 1921.
Rowley (H.) Story of Univ. M. to C.A., 1867.
San Roman (A. de) Hist. de la Yndia &c. (–1557), 1603.

Missions, Africa [*continued*].

Schweitzer (A.) On edge of primeval forest, doctor in equat. A.; tr., 1922.
Scott (T.) Sermon, 1801. [P2149].
Shaw (B.) Memorials of S.A., 1841.
Shaw (W.) Mission to S.-E. Africa &c., 1860.
South Afr. Xtn. watchman, 1846–7.
Taylor (W.) Xtn. adventures in S.A., 1867.
Tritton (J.) Bapt. Miss. Soc.: Congo river, 1885.
Tucker (A. R.) 18 years in Uganda & E. Africa, 2v, 1908.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Appleyard (J. W.), 1814–74.
Forsyth (C.), 1844–.
Le Vacher (J.), b. 1619 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t33, 1906].
Lewis (*mrs.* G. E.), 1853–1909.
Moffat (J. S.), 1835–1915.
Pawlyn (J. S.), 1858–86.
Shaw (B.), 1788–1857.
Shaw (W.), 1798–1872.
Silveira (G. da), 1526–1561.
Slessor (M. M.), 1848–1915.
Refer to KIKUYU CONTROVERSY.

Missions, America.

Beatty (C.) Journal of two-months tour (1766), 1798.
Bickersteth (J. B.) Land of open doors, 1914.
Benavides (A. de) Relatio quam exhib. J. de Santander &c., N. Mexico, 1634.
Brainerd (D.) Journal (1745–6) [*in* Edwards (J.) B., 1798].
Brulius (J.) Hist. Pervanae ord. Eremit. S.P. Avgvstini, 2p, 1651–2.
Caulin (A.) Hist. de la nueva Andalucia &c., 1779.
Cox (F. A.) & J. Hoby. Relig. in Amer. deput. f. Baptist Union, 1837.
Duff, *miss. ship.* 2nd voyage (1798–1800), 1809.
Edwards (J.) Works, v3, 1807.
Fernandez (J. P.) Hist. rel. de miss. patrum S.J. apud Chiquitos (1690–1723); tr., 1733.
Fritz (S.) Travels &c. in river of Amazons, 1686–1723, 1922.
Froylán de Rionegro (*Fr.*) Rel^s. de las misiones de los Capuchinos en Venezuela, 1650–1817, t1, 1918.
Grubb (W. B.) Unknown people: Lengua Indians of the Paraguayan Chaco; Jones, 1911.
Guinness (G.) Peru: its story, people & relig., 1909.
Halcombe (J. J.) Stranger than fiction, 1873.
Heckewälder (J. G. E.) Miss. of the Unit. Brethren among Delaware & Mohegan Indians, 1740–1808, 1820.
[Jesuits]. Diversi avisi (1548–61), 4p, 1560–8.
[——]. Lettres édif. &c. (17–18c.); Aimé-Martin, t1, 2, 1838–41.
[——]. Relations inédites (1672–79), 2t, 1861.
Koebel (W. H.) In Jesuit land: Jesuit m^s. of Paraguay, 1912.
Le Clercq (C.) New rel. of Gaspesia, tr. & orig. (1691); Ganong, 1910.
Mather (C.) Discourse, propag. of gospel among Amer. Indians &c., 1721.
Mather (J.) De successu Evangel. apud Indos in Nova-Anglia, 1699.
Oldendorp (C. G. A.) Gesch. d. M. d. evang. Brüder auf d. Caraib. Inseln. (1732–68), 1777.

Missions, America [*continued*].

Peramas (J. E.) De vita &c. 13 virorum Paraguay. (18c.), 1793.
Ruiz de Montoya (A.) Conquista spirit. del Paraguay, Parana, Uruguay, y Tape, 1639.
Stuck (H.) 10,000 miles: Alaska, 1914.
Wellcome (H. S.) Story of Metlakahtla, 1887.
Young (E. R.) By canoe &c., 1892.
Yves, *d'Evreux.* Voy. dans le nord du Brazil, 1613–4; Denis, 1864.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Cardenas (B. de), 17c.
Gómez de Parada (J.), 1678–1751 [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].
Grenfell (W. T.), 1865–.
Hutton (J.), 1715–95.
Sillitoe (A. W.), *bp.*, 1840–94.

Missions, Arabia.

Forder (A.) With the Arabs, 1902.

Missions, Armenia.

Gibbons (H. D.) Les Turcs ont passé (1908–9); tr., 1918.
Smith (E.) & H. G. O. Dwight. Miss. researches, 1834.

Missions, Asia.

Camara Manoel (J. P. A. da) Missões dos Jesuitas no Or. nos sec. 16 e 17, 1894.
Cordier (H.) Xtnisme. en Chine & en A. sous les Mongols [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v18, 1917].
Du Jarric (P.) Thesaurus rer. Ind. (16–17c.), 3t, 1615.
Eddy (G. S.) New era in A., 1914.
—— Students of Asia, 1916.
Hay (J.), *ed.* De rebvs Iapon., Ind. &c. epist. (c. 1577–1601), 1605.
[Jesuits]. Lettres, t10–26, 1781–3.
[——]. Lettres édif. &c. (17–18c.); Aimé-Martin, t1, 1838.
Launay (A.) Mém. de la Soc. des Missions-étr., 2p, 1912–16. [B.]
Laurie (T.) Dr. Grant & the Mountain Nestorians, 1853.
Pearson (H. N.) Propag. of Christianity in Asia, 1808.
Philippus, *a Sanct. Trinitate.* Voyage d'Orient; tr., 1652.
San Roman (A. de) Hist. de la Yndia &c. (–1557), 1603.

Missions, Assyria.

Heazell (F. N.) & *mrs.* Margoliouth. Kurds & Xtns., 1913.
Refer to ASSYRIA.

Missions, Australasia.

Bickford (J.) Christian work in A., 1878.
Chignell (A. K.) 21 years in Papua (1891–1912), 1913.
Marsden (J. B.) Mem. of S. Marsden (1764–1838), 1858.
Newton (H.) In far New Guinea, 1914.
Turner (J. G.) Pioneer missionary: N. Turner (1793–1864), 1872.
White (G.), *bp.* Round about the Torres Straits, 1917.
—— 30 yrs. in tropical A. (1887–1917), 1918.

Missions, Burmah & Indo-China.

Bouillevaux (C. E.) L'Annam & le Cambodge, 1874.
Favre (P. F.) Lettres édif., Cochinchine, 1740, 1746; 3t, 1753.
[Jesuits]. Lettres édif. &c. (17–18c.); Aimé-Martin, t4, 1843.
Launay (A.) Mém. de la Soc. des Missions-étr., 2p, 1912–16. [B.]
Lortsch (D.) Colportage bibl. en I.-C. [*in h.* Hist. de la Bible, 1910].

Missions, Burmah & Indo-China [*cont.*].
Louvet (L. E.) La Cochinchine relig. (16c.–1884), 2t, 1885.
Relation des m. & des voyages des evesques &c., 1672–5, 1680.
Relation des miss. franç., 4p, 1674.
Rhodes (A. de) Tunchin. hist. libri duo, 1652.
San Januario (*v.*) Doc^s. sur m. portug. au Cambodge &c., 1883. [P1999].

Missions, China.
Acta causae rituum Sinensium, 1715.
Alexandre (N.) Apol. d. Dominic. miss^res, 1699.
Bitton (N.) Our heritage in China, 1913.
Cecil (*l.* W. G.) Changing China (19–20c.), 1910.
[China]. Compl. atlas; Protestant m. stations marked; Stanford, 1917.
Clarke (S. R.) Among the tribes in S.-W. China, 1911.
Congregatio de Propag. Fide. Constit. &c., 1576.
Cordier (H.) Xtnisme. en Ch. & en Asie cent. sous les Mongols [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v18, 1917].
—— Doc^s., hist. ecclés. de l'Extrême-Orient (18c.) [*in* Revue de l'Extr.-Or., t1–3, 1883–7].
Diaz (E.) Hist. de la Chine, 1625–6 [*in* Almeida (M. de) Hist. d'Ethiopie &c., 1629].
Gabianus (J. D.) Incrementa Sin. ecclesiæ, 1673.
Geil (W. E.) Yankee on the Yangtze, 1914.
Gibson (J. C.) M. problems & methods in S. China, 1901.
Gonzaga (F.) Rel. mortis Maillard de Tournon &c., 1712.
Gonzalez de San Pedro (F.) Nouv. perséc. de la C. (1706–11), *n.d.*
Guignes. Chrétiens, 7e s. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Heras (E.) Dinastía manchú, t1 (1644–1722), 1918. [B.]
Hist. des différens entre les missionaires Jésuites & ceux de St. Dominique [*in* Jesuits. Morale prat., t6, 7, 1716–35].
[Jesuits]. Diversi avisi (1548–61), 4p, 1560–8.
[——]. Lettres édif. &c. (17–18c.); Aimé-Martin, t3, 4, 1843.
[——]. Rel., 1697–99, Nien-Tcheou; Fontaney, 1700. [P2559].
[——]. Sentiment d'un jurisconsulte touch. les cérémonies chin., 1700. [P2559].
Launay (A.) Mém. de la Soc. des Missions-étr., 2p, 1912–16. [B.]
Le Comte (L.) Censure de proposit. des P. P. Le C. & Le Gobien &c., 1700. [P2559].
Lettre sur les idolatries &c. chin., 1700.
Lin Shao-Yang. Chinese appeal conc. Xtn. missions, 1911.
Mattei (G.) Persecuzione, 1784, 1789.
Medhurst (W. H.) China, 1838.
Mezzabarba (C. A.) Journal [*in* Tournon (*le card* de) Anecdotes, t4, 5, 1734–5].
Milne (W. C.) Retrospect of Protestant m. to C. (1807–17), 1820.
Mosheim (J. L. v.) Erzählung d. neu. ch. Kirchengesch., 1748.
Moule (A. C.) Minor friars in C. (13–14c.) [*in* R. As. Soc. Journ., 1921].
Parl. papers [2168]. Attack on Brit. Prot. missionaries at Yang-chow-foo (1868–9), 1869. (143, 224).

Missions, China [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2164]. Christianity in China, Corresp., 1860. (204).
—— [2171]. Corr. resp. circular of Chinese Govt. of Feb. 9, 1871, 1872 (c. 468).
—— [2168]. Corresp. w. Sir R. Alcock resp. m. at Hankow &c., 1869. (217).
—— [2169]. Inland residence of Eng. m., 1870. (c. 89).
—— [2168]. Miss. disturb. at Che-foo & Taiwan (Formosa), 1869. (212).
Planting of Xtn. relig. in C. [*in* Comenius (J. A.) Gen. table, 1669].
Pray (G.) Epistola & Hist. controv., 1789.
Ricci (E.) Per un centenario: M. Ricci (1552–1601), 1901–4.
Ricci (M.) De christ. exped. apud Sinas suscepta ab Soc. Iesu; Trigault, 1616.
—— Opere stor. (17c.); Venturi, 2v, 1911–13.
Rossiiskaya Dukhovnaya Missiya, Труды, t1–4, 1852–66.
Schall (J. A.) Hist. narr. de initio progr. missionis Soc. Jesu, 1665; 1672.
[Sinica]. Noviss. Sinica hist.; Leibnitz, 1699.
Soothill (W. E.) M. in China, 1907.
Taylor (G.) One of C.'s scholars (Pastor Hsi), 1906.
Taylor (H.) Hudson Taylor & China Inland M. (1860–1905), 1918.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Tournon (*le card.* de) Anecdotes, t1–6, 1733–5.
Verbiest (F.) Epistola, 1678.
Wolferstan (B.) Catholic Ch. in C., 1860–1907, 1909.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Magellan (G. de), 1609–77.
Milne (W.), 1785–1822.
Moule (A. E.), 1836–1918.
Roy (N. M.), 1726–69.
Taylor (J. H.), d. 1905.
Tournon (*le card.* de), 1668–1710.
Verbiest (F.), 1623–88.

Missions, Corea.
Cynn (H. H.) Rebirth of K. (1919), 1920.
Gale (J. S.) Korea in transition, 1909.
Nakarai (K.) Rels. betw. govt. & Xtny. in C. (18c.–), 1921. [P2620].

Missions, Egypt.
Rabbath (A.) Docs. inéd. pour servir à l'hist. du Christianisme en Orient, t1, 2 (1551–1851), 1907–11.
Whatley (M. L.) Peasant life on the Nile, *n.d.*
—— Ragged life, 1862.

Missions, England [*Home Missions*].
Campbell (J.) Mem. of D. Nasmith &c., 1844.
Harris (H. W.) & M. Bryant. Churches & London, relig. work, 1914.
Harris (J.) Britannia; moral claims of seamen, 1837.
Horsley (J. W.) "I remember," 1911.
Ranger-Gull (C. A. E.) Great acceptance: F. N. Charrington (1850–), 1913.
Weston (*miss* A.) My life among the blue jackets, 1909.

Missions, India & Ceylon.
Arthur (W.) Mission to the Mysore, 1847.
Baptist Union. Baptists & Bible Soc.: versions of N.T. made in India, 1840. [P1259].
[Bengal]. Rep. of B. Miss. of Free Ch. of Scotland, 1885. [P2018].
Buchanan (C.) Xtn. researches, 1858.
—— Colon. eccles. establ., 1873.

Missions, India & Ceylon [*continued*].
Câmara Manoel (J. Pa. A. da) Missões dos Jesuitas no Or. nos sec. 16 e 17, 1894.
Church Miss. Soc. Occas. papers, no. 9, Policy of Ind. Govt., 1860. [P1257].
Cotton (G. E. L.) Charge, Diocese &c. of Calcutta, 1863. [P1258].
[Dänische Missionarien]. Der königl. Dän. Missionarien aus Ost-Indien Berichte, 1735–80.
Du Jarric (P.) Thesaurus rer. Ind. (16–17c.), 3t, 1615.
Elwin (E. F.) I. & the Indians, 1913.
—— Ind. jottings f. Poona &c., 1907.
Explicaçaõ da doutr. Christaã, Trangambar, 1762.
Free Church Mission Inst. &c., Rep. for 1885, 1886. [P2018].
Geddes (M.) Church of Malabar &c., 1694.
Gouvea (A. de) Hist. des progrés de l'Egl. cath., 1609.
Harvard (W. M.) Establ. &c. of miss. to Ceylon & I., 1823.
Hay (J.), *ed.* De rebvs Iapon., Ind. &c. epist. (c. 1577–1601), 1605.
Heard (J. B.) Essay on Xty. in I., 2p, 1859. [P1259].
Hoole (E.) Madras, Mysore & S. of India, 1820–28, 1844.
Huizinga (H.) Missionary educ. in I., 1909.
[Jesuits]. Diversi avisi (1548–61), 4p, 1560–8.
[——]. Epist. Indicae &c., 1566; 70.
[——]. Lettres édif. &c. (17–18c.); Aimé-Martin, t2, 1841.
[——]. Select. epist. ex India lib. iv (1549–73); Maffei, 1605.
Jones (J. P.) India's problem, Krishna or Xt., *n.d.*
Kingsmill (J.) Brit. rule & Brit. Xty., 1859.
La Croze (M. V. de) Hist. du Christianisme des I., 1724.
Lobley (J. A.) Church & the churches in southern I., 1870.
Maffei (G. P.) Hist. Indic. libr. 16, sel. epist., &c. 1593 [*& in* Op., t1, 1747].
Missionary controversy (Wesleyan), 1890.
Monier-Williams. Study of Sanskrit in rel. to miss. work, 1861. [P1260].
Mullens (J.) 10 yrs. m. labour (1852–61), 1863.
Neve (A.) 30 years in Kashmir, 1913.
Neve (E. F.) Beyond the Pir Panjal, 1912.
Niekamp (J. L.) Hist. m. evangel.; tr., 1747.
—— Kurtzgef. Missions-Gesch., 1705–36, 1740.
Ordem da salvaçaõ &c., Tranquebar, 1712.
Paolino, *da San Bartolommeo.* India Orientalis Xtna., 1794.
Parisot (P.), *Norbert.* Memorie; tr., 3t, 1744.
Peggs (J.) Hist. of Baptist Miss. (Orissa), 1846.
Pennell (A. M.) Pennell of the Afghan frontier (1867–1912), 1914.
Pennell (T. L.) Among wild tribes of Afghan frontier, 1909.
Penny (F.) Ch. in Madras, v2, 3, 1805–61, 1912–22.
Philipps (J. T.), *tr.* 34 conf. betw. Dan. missionaries &c., 1719.
Results of miss. labour in I., 1852. [P1257].

Missions, India & Ceylon [*continued*].
Stellbag (evangel. luth. Missionare z. Kastenfrage, 1865. [P1257].
Sunavala (A. J.) Vijaya Dharma Suri h. life & work, 1922.
Sutton (A.) Narr. of miss. at Orissa, 1836.
Taylor (W.) Ten years of self-supp. m. to I., 1882.
[Tranquebar]. Nachr. v. d. Dan. Mission (1754–86), 1755–87.
Underhill (E. B.) Xtn. miss. in East & West, Baptist Miss. Soc., 1792–1872, 1873.
Wylie (N.) Bengal as a field of m., 1854.
Xavier (H.) Narr. rerum gest. (1598) [*in h.* Hist. Petri, 1639].
Ziegenbalg (B.) Propog. of Gospel, Malabar; tr., 3p, 1709–14 [*a. c. of* pl, 2, *in* P2103].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Brown (D.), 1763–1812.
Elmslie (W. J.), 1832–72.
Jaenicke (J. D.), 1759–98.
Marks (J. E.), 1832–1915.
Newell (*mrs.* H.), 1793–1812.
Newell (S.), 1784–1821.
Pearce (W. H.), 1794–1840.
Pennell (T. L.), 1867–1912.
Schwartz (C. F.), 1726–98.
Simpson (W. O.), 1831–81.
Tournon (*le card.* de), 1668–1710.
Weitbrecht (J. J.), 1802–52.
Welldon (J. E. C.), *bp.*, 1854–.
Yates (W.), 1792–1845.

Missions, Japan.
Bickersteth (M.) Japan as we saw it, 1893.
Cardim (A. F.) Cat. regular. &c., qui morte sublati sunt, 1646.
—— Fasc. e Jap. floribus, 1646.
—— Mors 4 legatorum Lusitan. &c. (1640), 1646.
Collado (D.) Modus confitendi &c. (*Jap. & lat.*), 1632.
Crasset (J.) Hist. de l'église du J. (–1652), 2t, 1715.
Crucifixion of the 26 in 1597; tr. [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Jap. Trans., v44 i, 1916].
Haren (O. Z. van) Rech. hist. s. l'état de la relig. chrét. au J. rel. à la nation holland., 1778.
Hay (J.), *ed.* De rebvs Iapon., &c. epist. (c. 1577–1601), 1605.
Hazart (C.) Kerckelycke hist., d1, 1682.
[Japon]. Vigne florissante, 1620.
[Japonia]. Theater of Japonia's constancy: 118 martyrs, 1624.
[Jesuits]. Avvisi del Giapone, 1582–4, 1586.
[——]. Diversi avisi (1548–61), 4p, 1560–8.
[——]. Epist. Indicae &c., 1566; 70.
[——]. Iappon. Imperii admirab. commut. (1600–1); Carvalho, 1604.
[——]. Japonica, Sinensia, Mogorana, 1598–9; Oranus, 1601.
[——]. Literae annuae Iapon., 1591–92; Frois, 1596.
[——]. Litt. ann. Iaponiae, 1624; tr., 1628.
[——]. Nova relatio hist. (1595); Froes, 1598.
[——]. Rerum memorab. in regno Iaponiæ gest.: litteræ, 1619–22, 1625.
Maffei (G. P.) De Japon. rebus epist. libri 6 [*in* Op., t2, 1747].
Moule (G. H.) Spirit of Japan, 1913.
Pagés (L.) Hist. de la relig. chrét. au J., 1598–1651, 2p, 1869–70.

Missions, Japan [*continued*].
Smith (G.) Lewchew: narr. of visit, 1850, 1853.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Trigault (N.) De Christianis apud Jap. triumphis, 1612–20, 1623.
Varenius (B.) Descr. regni Japon. &c., 2p, 1649; 1673.
***Biography**, see A.C. under :—*
Spinola (C.), 1546–1622.

Missions to Jews.
Bonar (A. A.) & R. M. MacCheyne. Mission of inquiry to the Jews, 1839.
Cassel (P.) Wie ich üb. Judenmission denke, 1886. [P1241].
Wolff (J.) Journal, 1827–38, 1839.
—— Missionary journal &c., 1824.

Missions, Levant.
Dwight (H. O.) Xty. in Turkey, protestant reform., 1854.
Hazart (C.) Kerckelycke hist., d4, 1671.
Mathews (B. J.) Riddle of Nearer Asia, 1918.
Meyer (E.) Deutsch-Evang. im Orient, 1916. [P2503].
[Ottoman Empire]. Amer. relig. &c. instit., 1907. [P2123].
Rabbath (A.) Docs. inéd. pour servir à l'hist. du Christianisme en Orient, t1, 2 (1551–1851), 1907–11.
***Biography**, see A.C. under :*
Temple (D.), 1789–1851.
Refer to ROBERT COLLEGE, CONSTANTINOPLE.

Missions, Madagascar.
Ellis (*mrs.*) Madagascar, 1863.
Ellis (W.) The martyr church, 1870.
Freeman (J. J.) & D. Johns. A narr. of the persecutions of the Christ. in M., 1840.
***Biography**, see A.C. under :—*
Pearse (J.), 1837–1911.

Missions, Malay Archipelago.
Brumund (J. F. G.) Gesch. d. kerk van Batavia [*in* Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal &c., d13, 14, 1864].
***Biography**, see A.C. under ;—*
Grothe (J. A.), 1815–99 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1900].

Missions, Manchuria.
Christie (D.) 30 years in Moukden, 1883–1913, 1914.

Missions, Mohammedan, *see* MOHAMMEDANS.

Missions, Palestine & Syria.
Diarium Terræ Sanctæ, An. 1–3, 1908–10. [B.]
Ewald (F. C.) Journal of miss. lab. in Jerusalem, 1842–4, 1845.
Lemmens (L.) Acta S. Congreg., p1 (1622–1720), 1921.
Rabbath (A.) Docs. inéd. pour servir à l'hist. du Christianisme en Orient, t1, 2 (1551–1851), 1907–11.
Wolff (J.) Journal, 1827–38, 1839.

Missions, Persia.
Hume-Griffith (*mrs.* M. E.) Behind the veil in Persia &c., 1909.
Wigram (W. A.) & E. T. A. Wigram. Cradle of mankind, Kurdistan, 1914.

Missions, Philippine Islands.
Arnauld (A.) Persécution de F. Pardo (17c.), 1717 [*in* Jesuits. Morale prat. &c., t5, 1717].

Missions, Polynesia.
Ellis (W.) P. researches, 4v, 1853.
Fiji & Fijians; Rowe, 2v, 1860.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Cargill (M.), d. 1840.
Cross (W.), 1797–1842.

Missions, Polynesia [*continued*].
***Biographies** [continued].*
Fison (L.), 1832–1907 [*in* Frazer (J. G.) Sir Roger de Coverley &c., 1920].
Hunt (J.), 1812–48.
Paton (J. G.), 1824–1907.
Turner (N.), 1793–1864.
Williams (J.), 1796–1839.
Wilson (J.), d. 1814.

Missions, Tibet.
Henry, *d'Orléans.* Missionnaires fr. au T. (19c.), 1891. [P1385].
T'oung pao, 1890–.

Missions, Turkey, *see* MISSIONS, LEVANT.

Missions, West Indies.
Coke (T.) Statement, Methodist Soc., Negroes, 1794.
Dewitz (A. v.) In Dän.-Westindien. Brüdermission, T1, 1732–60, 1882.
Duncan (P.) Wesleyan m. to Jamaica &c., 1849.
Moister (W.) Miss. labours, 1850.
Samuel (P.) Wesleyan-Meth. m. in Jamaica & Honduras, 1850.
Sergeant (R.) Letters f. Jamaica, 1843.
Watson (R.) Def. of Wesley.-Meth. m., 1817.

Mississippi, *river, state & valley.*
Alvord (C. W.) M. Valley in Brit. politics, 2v, 1917. [B.]
Blair (E. H.) Ind. tribes of upper M. valley, 2v, 1911. [B.]
Finley (J. H.) Les Franç. au cœur de l'Amér.; tr., 1916.
Hennepin (L.) New discov., 1698.
Mém. sur la Louisiane ou le M. [*in* Recueil B, 1752].
Reed (C. B.) Dream of emp. [*in h.* Masters of wilderness, 1914].
Shea (J. G.) Discov. & explor. of M. valley (17c.), 1852; 1903.
—— Early voyages up & down the M. (1684–1728), repr., 1902.
Swanton (J. R.) Indian tribes of lower M. valley, 1911.
Twain (M.) Life on the M., 1914.

Mississippi Scheme.
Law (J.) South Sea Bubble & M.S.: coll. of bks., 1897. [P2251].
Thiers (L. A.) M. Bubble: mem. of J. Law; tr., 1864.
Wiston-Glynn (A. W.) J. Law, 1907.

Missouri, *river.*
Larocque (F. A.) M. journal, 1804–5 [*in* Masson (L. R.) Bourgeois, s1, 1889].
Mackenzie (C.) Mississouri [*sic*] Indians, 1804–6 [*in* Masson (L. R.) Bourgeois, s1, 1889].

Missouri, *state.*
Fowke (G.) Antiqs. of Central & S.-E. M., 1910.

Mistletoe.
Colbatch (J.) Diss. conc. m.: remedy for convulsive distempers, 1723.
Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, p7; Balder, 1913.
Refer to BOTANY; FOLK-LORE; PLANT-LORE.

Mistra.
Millet (G.) Mon. byzantins de M., 1910.
Refer to GREECE; MOREA.

Mitau.
Herold (E.) Kämpfe um Mitau, 1916/17, 1918.
Recke (J. F. v.) Hist. Nachrichten v. d. Schlosse zu M., 1839.
Refer to COURLAND.

Mitchelstown, *Tipperary.*
Hill (C. A.), H. Brodrick & A. Rule. M. caves [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
Refer to MUNSTER.

Mithra.
Böhlig (H.) D. Geisteskultur v. Tarsos im August. Zeitalter, 1913.
Cumont (F.) Mystères de M., 1913.
Dieterich (A.) Relig. d. M., *n.d.* [P1851].
Fabri (T. C. E. W.) De M. dei solis invicti apud Rom. cultu, 1883. [P1854].
Fréret. Fêtes relig. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t16, 1751].
Kluge (T.) Der Mithrakult, 1911.
Legge (F.) Lion-headed god of Mithraic mysteries [*in* Soc. of Bibl. Arch., v34, 1912].
Patterson (L.) M. & Xty., 1921.
Torre (F. del) Mon.: Tabula solis M. &c., 1700.
Toutain (J.) Cultes païens d. l'Emp. rom., p1, t2, 1911.

Mjösen, *lake, Norway.*
Rothpletz (A.) Meine Beobacht. üb. d. Sparagmit u. Birikalk am M. [*in* König. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math. phys. Classe. Sitzungsb., 1910].
Refer to NORWAY.

Moa.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Refer to BIRDS, AUSTRALIA; EXTINCT ANIMALS; PALAEONTOLOGY, AUSTRALIA.

Moab & Moabites.
Forder (A.) With the Arabs, 1902.

Moats.
Tristram (W. O.) Moated houses, 1910.
Refer to HOUSES.

Mobile, *river, town & county.*
Hamilton (P. J.) Colonial Mobile, hist. study, 1519–1821, 1910.
Refer to ALABAMA, *state.*

Mochlos, *island.*
Seager (R. B.) Explor. in island of M., 1912.
Refer to CRETE.

Modelling.
Bode (W.) Wachsbüste e. Flora, L. da Vinci [*in* Jahrbuch d. K. Preuss. Kunstsammlungen, B30, 1909].
—— & W. F. Volbach. Mittelrhein. Ton- u. Steinmodel (15c.), 1918.
Laufer (B.) Chinese clay figures, p1, 1914.
Mintorn (J. & H.) Hdbk. for modelling wax flowers, 1844.
Toft (A.) M. & sculpture: methods &c., 1911.

Modena, *town, province & duchy.*
Bianchi (N.) Ducati estensi, 1815–50, 2v, 1852.
Documenti risg. il gov. d. Austro-Estensi in M., 1814–59, 2t, 1860.
Geminianus, *St., bp. of M.* Rel. trans. corp. S. G., 1099–1106, Duomo &c., 1907.
[Modena]. Descr. de' quadri, 1784.
Panizzi (*sir* A.) Prime vittime di Francesco IV di M., 1823, 1912.
Rosati (M. L.) Carlo Alberto e Francesco IV d'Austria (1826–43), 1907.
Salaris (R.) Le missioni di F. Testi a Mantova e a Vienna (1629–32), 1906. [N86, Ferrari].
Sandonnini (T.) Il gen. R. Montecuccoli (1609–80) e la sua famiglia, 1913.
Sforza (G.) Rivoluz. del 1831, ducato di M., 1909.
Tiraboschi (G.) Biblioteca M., 6t, 1781–6; Contin., 5t, 1833–7.
—— Diz. topog.-storico d. stati Estensi, 2t, 1824–5.
Vedriani (L.) Hist. dell' ant. città di M., 2p, 1666–7.
Refer to FERRARA, HISTORY; GUASTALLA; MIRANDOLA.

Møen. (*Refer to* DENMARK).
Paludan (J.) Antiq., hist. &c. beskr. over M., c. 1824.

Moesia.
Anville. Taurunum et Singidunum &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].

Moghuls, *see* INDIA, HISTORY.

Mohammedan Antiquities.
Herzfeld (E.) 1er verläuf. Bericht ü. d. Ausgrab. v. Samarra, 1912.
—— Samarra, Aufnahmen &c. z. islam. Archaeol., 1907.
[India]. Ann. progr. rep. of Supt., Muhammadan & Brit. monuments, N. Circle, 1911–.
Massignon (L.) Mission en Mésopotamie, 1907–8, 2t, 1910–12.
Wetzel (F.) Islam. Grabbauten in Indien, 1320–1540, 1918.

Mohammedans & Mohammedanism.
N.B. *For lives of Mohammed, see* MUHAMMAD, *in A.C.*
Abū Bakr Aḥmad, *al Baihaqi.* Dalā'il al Nubuwwa (*wr.* 11c.; *extr.*), 1891.
Ameer Ali. Spirit &c., 1922.
Ancona (A. d') Leggenda di Maometto in Occidente [*in h.* Studj, p2, 1912].
Aqida des Abadhites. *Arab. & Fr.*: Motylinski [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905.
Arminjon (P.) L'enseignement &c. dans les univ. musulmanes d'Egypte, 1907.
Asín Palacios (M.) Escatologia musulmana en la Divina Comedia, 1919. [B.]
Azīz ibn Muḥammad, *al-Nasafī.* Excerpta, de cognit. Dei &c.; Müller, 1665.
Becker (C. H.) Deutschland u. d. Islam, 1914.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indie, 1853–.
Bourne (W. F.) Hindustani Musalmans & M. of E. Punjab, 1914.
Brunet (E.) Organis. de l'Univ. musulmane El-Azhar [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t18, 1910].
Bury (G. W.) Pan-Islam, 1919.
Bussell (F. W.) Relig. thought &c. in Middle Ages, 1918.
Carra de Vaux (*b.* B.) Penseurs de l'Islam, 2t, 1921.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Doutté (E.) Soc. musulmane du Maghrib: magie & relig., 1908.
Ferrer (A. de) De l'infl. philosoph. s. femmes arabes du nord-ouest afr. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904].
Field (C.) Mystics & saints of Islam, 1910.
Forke (A.) Ein islam. Tractat aus Turkistan [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v8, 1907].
Fudali. Muhammedan. Glaubenslehre: Katechismen d. F. u. d. Sanusi; üb., 1916.
Geiger (A.) Was hat Mohammed aus d. Judenthume aufgenommen ?, 1833. [P1263].
Goeja (P. de) Comm.: praecepta Corani &c., 1818.
Goldziher (I.) Dogme & loi de l'Islam; tr., 1920.
—— Infl. of Parsism on Islam [*in* Tiele (C. P.) Relig., 1912].
—— Vorlesungen üb. d. Islam, 1910.
Hartmann (M.) Islam. Orient, 2B, 1905–9.
—— Islam. Verfassung u. Verwaltung, 1911. [B.]

Mohammedans & Mohammedanism [*cont.*].
Henningsen (H.) Muhammedanus precans, 1666.
Hirth (F.) Länder d. Islam nach chines. Quellen, 1, 1894.
Horten (M.) Phil. Systeme d. spekulat. Theologen im Islam, 1912.
—— Texte zu d. Streite zw. Glauben u. Wissen im Islam, 1912.
Huart (C.), *ed.* Saints des Derviches tourneurs; tr., 2t, 1918–22.
[India: Imp. Record Dept.]. List of feasts &c. of M. &c., 1914.
Inostranzev (—) Iranian infl. on Moslem lit., tr., p1, 1918.
Kamal-Ud-Din (K. Indra) in the balance: Brit. rule & the Caliphate, 1922.
Leeder (S. H.) Veiled mysteries of Egypt &c., 1912.
Liu Chai-Lien. Arabian prophet; tr., 1921.
Macdonald (D. B.) Aspects of Islam, 1911.
Mann (T.) Der Islam, 1914.
Margoliouth (D. S.) Mohammedanism, 1911.
Martino (P.) Mahomet en France, 17e–18e s. [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3 i, 1907].
Marty (P.) Ets. sur l'Islam & les tribus du Soudan, t1, 2, 1918–20.
—— Islam au Sénégal, 2t, 1917.
Michaux-Bellaire (E.) Les M. d'Algérie au Maroc [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc, Arch., v11, 1907].
Mikhail (K.) Copts & Moslems under Brit. control, 1911.
Mill (D.) Diss. sel., 1743.
Mission Scient. du Maroc. Archives, v1–8, 10–17, 1904–11.
Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, *Ibn al-Abgār.* Almôcham de discipulis Abu Ali Assadafi (13c.); Codera, 1886.
Muhammad ibn 'Alī, *Ibn al-'Arabī.* Myst. Texte aus d. Islam: 3 Gedichte, 1240; übers. &c. M. Horten, 1912.
Neale (W. H.) M. system of theology, 1828.
Nicholson (R. A.) Mystics of Islam, 1914. [B.]
—— Sts. in Islamic mysticism, 1921.
—— Sts. in Islamic poetry, 1921.
Pischon (C. N.) Einfl. d. Islâm auf d. häusl., soc. u. polit. Leben s. Bekenner, 1881. [P1252].
Rainolds (W.) Calvino-Turcismus &c., 1597.
Sacy (*b.* A. I. S. de) Notice d'un ms. espagn. (c. 1600) [*in* B.N. Not., t11 i, 1827].
[Saracenisch]. Saracen. Türck. u. Mahomet. Glaub &c., 1530.
Stanton (H. U. W.) Teaching of the Qur'an, 1919.
Stephen, *of Alex. ps.* Ἀποστολικὴ πραγματεία (8c.) [*in* Usener (H.) De Steph., 1880. P1882].
Stoddard (L.) New world of Islam, 1921.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Vambery (A.) Western culture in E. Lands, 1906.
Walter (H. A.) Aḥmadīya movement, 1918.
Weil (G.) Bibl. Legenden d. Muselmänner, 1845.
Zwemer (S. M.) Infl. of animism on Islam, 1920. [B.]

Bibliography.
Gabrieli (G.) Manuale, p1, 1916.

Mohammedans & Mohammedanism [*cont.*].

Biographical Collections.

Mohammed ben Cheneb. Personnages dans l'Islam, ed. ch. 'Abd el Qadir el Fâsy [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3 ii, 1908].

Christianity & Mohammedanism (*Relations de Controversy*).

Caetani (L.) Islam e Cristianesimo, Studi, v1, 1911].

Contenson (L. de) Chrétiens & Musulmans, 1901.

Gass (W.) Gennadius u. Plethe &c. (15c.), 1844.

Möhler (J. A.) Rel. of Islam to Gospel; tr., 1847. [P1259].

Neale (W. H.) M. system: Islamism contrasted w. Xty., 1828.

Sylburgius (F.) Saracenica, 1595.

Dictionaries.

Encyclopædia of Islam, v1, 1913.

History. (N.B.—*Refer to* **Caliphate**).

Ahmad ibn Yahyā. *al-Balādurī.* Origins; tr.; Hitti, v1, 1916.

Brequigny. L'établ. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].

Broomhall (M.) Islam in China, 1910. [B.]

Caetani (L.) Annali, v3–8, 13–35H, 1910–18.

—— Chron. Islamica (622–1517), fasc. 1–3 (622–85), 1912.

—— Studi, v1, 3, 1911–4.

Cambridge Med. hist., v2, 3 (6–11c.), 1913–22. [B.]

Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.

Diercks (G.) Hie Allah! Das Erwachen d. Islam, 1914. [P1598].

El-Masudi. Livre de l'avertissement &c. (10c.); tr., 1896.

Foreign Office. Hdbks. 57, Mohammedan hist., 1920. [B.]

Grimme (H.) Islam u. Weltkrieg, 1914.

Grothe (A. L. H.) Deutschland, d. Türkei u. d. Islam, 1914.

Hetoum. Hist. orientale (Flor de la terre, c. 1307) [*tr. in* Bergeron, Voy., 1735].

Ibn Aṭ-Ṭiḳṭaḳâ. Al-Fakhrî: Hist. (632–1258); tr.; Amar, 1910.

Ibn Saghir. Chron. s. les imâms Rostemides de Tahert (10c.); *text & tr.*, Motylinski [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3 ii, 1908].

Ja'far Sharif. Islam in India; tr. &c. Herklots, 1921.

Kremer (A. v.) Orient under the Caliphs; tr., 1920.

Margoliouth (D. S.) Early devel. of M., 1914.

—— On "Royal corr." of Diya'-eddin Eljazari (13c.), 1896. [P1246].

Moll. Der heil. Krieg, 1917. [P2126].

Ollone (*comm.* d') Musulmans chinois (Mission, t1), 1911.

Stubbe (H.) Rise & prog. of M. (wr. 17c.); Shairani, 1911.

Tschudi (R.) Der Islam u. d. Krieg, 1914.

Weir (T. H.) Shaikhs of Morocco in the 16th c., 1904.

Refer to Bektashis; European War: Hurufis.

Moissac.

Anglès (A.) L'abbaye de M., *n.d.*

Mole.

Méhely (L. v.) Species generis Spalax: d. Arten d. Blindmäuse in systemat. &c. Beziehung, 1913.

Refer to Rats; Zoology.

Molesme, *abbey.*

[Molesme]. Cartulaires de l'abbaye de M., 916–1250; Laurent, 2t, 1907–11.

Molinist Controversy.

Amat de Graveson (J. H.) Epistolae, 1728.

Fourquevaux & Troya d'Assigny. Catéchisme s. contestations (18c.), 5t, 1750–68.

Innocent XI, *pope.* Decretum contra M. &c., 1687.

Jäger (J. W.) Exam. theol. myst., 1709.

Le Bossu (J.) Animadv. in propos. L. Molinae, 1706.

Reginald (A.) De mente S. Concilii Trident., 1706.

Saint Amour (L. G. de) Journal, controv. betw. Jansenists & M.; tr., 1664.

Serry (J. H.) Hist. congregat. de auxiliis div. gratiae, 1740.

Refer to Will.

Mollusca.

[Brit. Mus., Nat. Hist.: Geol.]. Fossil Cephalopoda; Foord, 3p, 1888–97.

Buckman (S. S.) Ammonites of "Inferior Oolite ser.," Text, v1; Atlas, v1, 1887–1907.

Jackson (B. D.) Cat. of the Linnean specimens, 1913.

Jackson (J. W.) Shells as evid. of migrations of early culture, 1917.

Reeve (L. A.) Conchol. systematica, 2v, 1841–2.

Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.

Swainson (W.) Exotic conchology; Hanley, 1841.

—— Treatise on malacology &c., 1840.

Tumpel (C.) Die Muschel d. Aphrodite, *n.d.* [P1878].

Africa.

Adanson (M.) Hist. nat. du Sénégal, Coquillages, 1757.

Bartsch (P.) Rep. on the Turton coll. of S. African marine ms., 1915.

Bourguignat (J. R.) M. rec. dans le Sahara [*in* Duveyrier (H.) Explor., t1, 1864].

Dall (W. H.) New landshells f. the Smithsonian A. exped., 1910.

America.

Dall (W. H.) Land & fresh water mollusks [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v13, 1905].

—— Monogr. of m. fauna of Orthaulax Pagnax zone, Florida, 1915.

—— New species of fossil shells f. Panama & Costa Rica, 1912.

—— New species of landshells f. Panama Canal Zone, 1912.

—— Rep. on landshells coll. in Peru in 1911, 1912.

—— & P. Bartsch. A monogr. of W. Amer. Pyramidellid mollusks, 1909.

—— & —— New species of shells coll. at Barkley Sound, Vancouver Isl., 1910. [P1319].

[S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus.]. Procs., 1892–.

Asia.

Bavay (A.) & P. Dautzenberg. Coquilles nouv. de l'Indo-Chine, 1899. [P2006].

Dall (W. H.) Descr. of 2 new pulmonate mollusks &c. f. Solomon Islands, 1910.

—— List of shells f. Gulf of Aden, 1898.

Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B3, 1911.

Bibliography.

Scudder (N. P.) Publ. writings of I. Lea, 1885.

Mollusca [*continued*].

British Isles.

Alder (J.) & A. Hancock. Brit. nudibranchiate Mollusca, p8 (Suppl.), 1910.

[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.]. Cat. of Brit. species of Pisidium, w. notes on W. Eur.; Woodward, 1913.

Foord (A. H.) Carbonif. Cephalopoda of Ireland, 1897–1903.

Hind (W.) Brit. carbonif. Lamellibranchiata, 2v, 1896–1905.

Phillips (J.) Brit. Belemnitidae, 1865.

Stelfox (A. W.) List of land & freshwater M. of Ireland [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29, 1912].

Step (E.) Shell life, 1901.

Swanton (E. W.) M. of Somerset, 1912.

Whidborne (G. F.) Devonian Fauna of the S. of Eng., 3v, 1889–1907.

France.

Dautzenberg (P.) Atlas des coquilles des côtes de F., 1913.

India.

Fauna of Brit. I.: M., Freshwater Gastropoda & Pelecypoda; Preston, 1915.

—— M., Trochomorphidæ-Janellidæ; Gude, 1914.

Japan.

Preussische Exped.: Zoolog. Theil, B2, Die Landschnecken; Martens, 1876.

Moluccas, *Islands.*

Bastian (A.) Indonesien, Lief. 1, 1884.

Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.

Chijs (J. A. v. der) Kap. Jonker, 1630 ?–89 [*in* Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal &c., d28, 30, 1883–85].

Foreign Office. Hdbks, 87, Dutch N. Guinea & the M. Isls., 1920. [B.]

Forrest (T.) Voyage to New Guinea & M., 1774–6, 1779.

Kemp (P. H. v. d.) Het herstel v. het Nederl. gezag in de M., 1817, d1, 2 [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal- kunde v. Nederl.-Indië, volg. 8, d1, 1911].

Kükenthal (W.) Forschungsreise in d. M., 1896.

La Harpe (J. F. de) Abrégé &c. d. voyages, t4, 1780.

Martin (K.) Reisen in d. Molukken, 1894.

Neck (J. C.) Het tweede Boeck, Journael (1598–9), 1608. [*& in* Hist. Genoots., Bijdr., d21, 1900].

Rebello (G.) Informação [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t6, 1856].

Rumphius (G. E.) De Ambonse hist. (–1662), 2d, 1910.

Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.

Walcott (A. S.) Java & h. neighbours, 1914.

Refer to Ceram.

Molybdenum.

Walker (T. L.) Rep. on the m. ores of Canada, 1911. [P1342].

Refer to Metals.

Monaco & Monte Carlo.

[Malet, *Château, M.*]. Descr. cat., 1898.

Métivier (H.) Monaco & ses princes, 2t, 1862.

[Monaco]. Inventaires du Palais de M., 1604–1731; Labande, 1918.

Saige (M. J. J. G.) & L. H. Labande. Doc. hist., Menton, Roquebrune & la Turbie, 11–16 s., 1909.

Biographies, *see* A.C. *under*.

Albert I, *Pr. of M.*, 1848– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s2, 1896].

Refer to Alpes-Maritimes, *dept.*; Roquebrune; Turbie, La.

Monaghan.
Shirley (E. P.) Some acc. of Farney, 1845.
Refer to FARNEY.

Monarchianism.
Monarchian. Prologe zu d. Evang.; Lietzmann, 1908.

Monarchy.
N.B.—*Refer to* KINGS *for Divine right &c.*
Belloc (H.) House of Commons & m., 1920.
Bussell (F. W.) Principle of m., 1918. [P2241].
Coler (C. M.) Exercitatio divisionem majestatis &c. excutiens, 1686. [P2587].
Dante. De m. (14c.); tr. [*in h.* Latin wks.; tr., 1904].
Davenant (C.) Universal m. [*in* Essays, 1701].
Fling (F. M.) Mirabeau, opponent of absolutism [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v2, 1894].
Hahn (L.) Das Kaisertum, 1913.
Laurent (P. M.) Du principe d'autorité, 1844. [P2057].
Mackenzie (G.) Jus regium: foundations of m., 1684. [P1366].
Marr (H.) Vom Grund u. Wert d. M., 1916.
Merriam (C. E.) Hist. of theory of sovereignty since Rousseau, 1900.

Monasterboice.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Muiredach, abbot of M., 890–923, h. life &c., 1914.
Refer to LOUTH.

Monasteries, Monasticism & Religious Orders.
N.B.—*For monasteries in various countries, refer to* MONASTERIES &C., ALGERIA &C.
Allen (P. S.) Age of Erasmus, 1914.
Archiv f. Litt.- u. Kirchengesch d. M.A., 1885–1900.
[Augustiniani]. Synodi August. de libertate monachorum sententia, 1522. [P2539].
Bernard, *St.* Epist. (c. 1119–53); *& o. p.* [*in* Op., *var. ed. & tr.*].
Billuart (C. R.) De statu relig. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].
Bossuet (J. B.) Sermons p. vêtures & prof. relig. [*in* Œ., t17, 1816].
Buonanni (F.) Ordinum relig. catalogus, 3p, 1706–10.
[Chartreux]. Maisons de l'ordre des C.: vues & notices, 4t, 1913–19.
Chrysostom, *St.* Œ. compl.; tr., t2–4, 1864–5.
Clarke (W. K. L.) St. Basil, st. in monasticism, 1913.
Consuetudines monasticae, v3–5; Albers, 1907–12.
Corona de' monaci (14c.), 1862. [P2272].
Coulton (G. G.) Medieval garner (c. 12–15c.), 1910.
—— Medieval st., no. 1, 3, 6, 10, 1905–13; 1915.
Deurwerders (F.) Militia angelica, 1659.
Dimnet (E.) Figures de moines, 1909.
Emiliane (G. d') Frauds of Romish monks &c., 1691; 1704.
Gilliat-Smith (E.) Sacred Constantinian Order, 1922. [P2618].
Hannay (J. O.) Spirit & orig. of Xtn. m., 1903.
Hugo, *de S. Victore.* De instit. novitiorum (12c.) *& o. p.* [*in h.* Opera, t2, 1648].

Monasteries, Monasticism & Religious Orders [*continued*].
Hugo, *de S. Victore.* Soliloquium de arrha animae &c. (12c.) [*in* Kleine Texte, 123, 1913].
Lonicer (J. A.) Ständ u. Orden d. h. röm. cath. Kirchen, 1585.
Luther (M.) De votis monasticis M. Lutheri iudicium, 1521 [*& in h.* Wke., B8, 11, 19, 1889–1900].
Malnory (A.) Quid Luxovienses monachi discipuli S. Columbani ad regulam monast. &c. contulerint, 1894.
Monast. conventions & milit. institutions &c., 1686.
Morin (G.) L'idéal monast. & la vie chrét. des prem. jours, 1914.
Platus (H.) Happiness of a relig. state; tr., 1632.
[Sankt Georgen, *abbey*]. Der St. Georgener Prediger (13c.?); Rieder, 1908.
Schwan (C. F.) Abbildungen d. Geistlichen-Orden in i. Ordenskleidungen, 1791.
Theodore, *Studita.* Testamentum (9c.) [*in* Tollius (J.) Insignia, 1696].

Bibliography.
[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 1910.

History.
Bevan (J. O.) Univ. life, Monasticism &c., 1914.
Butler (E. C.) Monasticism [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]
Cibrario (*c.* G. A. L.) Descr. stor. d. ordini relig., 2v, 1845.
Claudius (G. C.) Hist. Fratrum Sportulantium &c., 1724.
Heimbucher (M.) Orden u. Kongregationen d. kath. Kirche, 3B, 1907–8.
Herkless (J.) Francis & Dominic & the mendicant orders, 1901.
Trichet Du Fresne (R.) Briefve hist. de l'instit. des ordres relig., 1658.
Weingarten (H.) Ursprung d. Mönchtums (4–5c.), 1877.
Workman (H. B.) Evol. of monastic ideal (–14c.), 1913.

Rules.
Basil, *St.* Regula [*in* Joannes Franciscanus, *Brix.* 4 reg., 1510].
Bonaventura, *St.* De instit. novitiorum (13c.) *& o. wks.* [*in h.* Op., t12, 1868].
Butler (E. C.) Benedictine monachism, 1919.
Chrodegang, *St.* Enlarged rule (8c.); Napier, 1916.
Cistercian statutes, 1256–7, suppl. s^a., 1257–88; Fowler, 1890.
Heilige Regel f. e. vollkomm. Leben, Cisterzienserarbeit d. 13. J.; Priebsch, 1909.
Holstenius (L.) Codex regul. mon. &c., 6t, 1759.
Joannes Franciscus, *Brix.* 4 regul., 1510.
Le Grand (L.) Règle de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Pontoise (13c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t17, 1891].
Morison (E. F.) St. Basil & h. rule, 1912.
Pachomius, *St.* Præcepta (4c.) [*in* Migne, P.G., 40].
—— Regulae S. Hieronymi; tr. (4c.) [*in* Migne, P.L., 23].
Plenkers (H.) Untersuch. zur Überlieferungsgesch. d. ält. latein. Mönchsregeln, 1906.
Theodulfus, *bp.* Capitula (785–818); Napier, 1916.

Monasteries, Monasticism & Religious Orders [*continued*].
Satire.
Stirling-Maxwell (W.) Few Span. proverbs about friars, 1855–6.
Refer to IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, ORDER OF THE; MINIMS, ORDER OF; TRINITY, ORDER OF THE HOLY.

Monasteries &c., Algeria.
Silvestre (F. A.) Fundacion hist. de los Hospitales de la s. Trinidad &c., Argel, 1682.
Refer to ALGERIA; CHURCH IN AFRICA.

Monasteries, Asia Minor.
Gregory, *of Nyssa.* Life of St. Macrina (4c.); tr., 1916.
Refer to ASIA MINOR; CHURCHES.

Monasteries, Bosnia &c.
Ćorović (V.) Die herzegowin. Kloster, *& o. p.* [*in* Wiss. Mitt. aus Bosnien, B13, 1916].
Fabianich (D.) Storia dei Frati minori in Dalmazia e Bossina, 2v, 1863–4.
Refer to BOSNIA; MONASTERIES, GERMANY & AUSTRIA.

Monasteries &c., Caucasus.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, в1–39, 1881–1908.
Refer to CAUCASUS.

Monasteries &c., Dalmatia.
Fabianich (D.) Storia dei Frati minori in D. &c., 2v, 1863–4.
Refer to CHURCH IN DALMATIA; DALMATIA; MONASTERIES, GERMANY & AUSTRIA.

Monasteries, Egypt, Syria & Mesopotamia.
[Alexander, *St.*, *founder of Acœmeti*]. Vie d'A. (d. c. 430); texte gr. & tr. lat., Stoop, 1911.
Ammonas, *abbot of Pispir.* A. successeur de S. Antoine; textes grecs & syr.; tr. F. Nau, 1915.
Barsky (V. G.) Странствованія, 1723–47, 4ч 1885–87.
Bell (G. L.) Churches &c. of Ṭûr 'Abdîn &c., 1913; [*& essay in* Berchem (M. v.) Amida, 1910].
Cavalca (D.) Vite di santi padri (3–4c.), 1887; *n.d.*
[Daniel, *abbot of Sceté*]. Vida do Abba D. (5–6c.); vers. ethiop. (*w. tr.*), Goldschmidt &c., 1897.
Jerome, *St.* Der Veter Buoch; (tr.; ? 13c.); Palm, 1863.
—— Vitae S. Pauli, S. Hilarionis & Malchi (3–4c.) [*in* Op., t4, 1706; Migne, P.L., 23; *tr. in* S. l. of N. f., s2, v6, 1893].
John George, *d. of Saxony.* Streifzüge, 1914.
John Khamé, *Abba.* Life (9c.); Coptic text & tr.; Davis, 1920.
Lewis (A. S.) Forty martyrs of Sinai desert & Story of Eulogios (7c.?), 1912.
Mackean (W. H.) Christ. monasticism in E. to close of 4th cent., 1920.
Nau (F.) Le mon. de Qartamin &c. [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p2, 1907].
Pachomius, *St.* Regulae S. Hieronymi, tr. (4c.) [*in* Migne, P.L., 23].
Preuschen (E.) Palladius u. Rufinus (5c.), 1897.
Quibell (J. E.) Excav^s. at Saqqara, 1908–9, 1909–10: m. of Apa Jeremias, 1912.
Rufinus (T.) Hist. monachorum (*Gr. text*) [*in* Preuschen, Palladius u. R., 1897].

Monasteries, Egypt, Syria & Mesopotamia [*continued*].

Schiwietz (S.) Das morgenland. Monchtum, B1, 2 (1–4J.), 1904–13.

Severus (S.) Dial., De virtutibus monachorum orient. [*in h.* Op., 1647].

Väterbuch (13c.); Reissenberger, 1914.

Refer to MESOPOTAMIA; PALESTINE & SYRIA.

Monasteries &c., England (& U.K.).

Blundell (J. H. & H.) Blundells of Beds., w. acc. of relig. houses in Beds., 1912.

[Brit. Museum]. Ind. to Charters &c.; Ellis, v2, Relig. Houses &c., 1912.

Clapham (A. W.) Topog. of Dominican Priory of London [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].

Cox (J. C.) Sanctuaries &c. of med. Eng., 1911.

Fuller (T.) Hist. of Abbeys [*in h.* Ch. hist. of Brit., 1655; v2, 1837; v2, 1868].

Gasquet (F. A.) Mon. life in M.A., 1922.

Graham (R.) Essay on Eng. m., 1913. [P1427].

Grantham (A. E.) Dissolution, 1536–7 (*fiction*), 1917.

Hearne (T.) Antiq^{s}. of Gt. Brit., 2v, 1807.

Hibbert (F. A.) Dissolution of m., 1910.

—— Monasticism in Staffordshire, 1909.

Kingsford (C. L.) Grey Friars of London, 1915.

[Lincoln]. Visit. of relig. houses, v1, 2 (1420–45); Thompson, 1915–19.

Memoirs of the antiq. of Gt.-Brit. &c., 1713.

Pearce (E. H.) Monks of Westminster: reg. (1049–1540), 1916.

Perks (R. W.) Growth of monastic & conventual establ^{s}. in Gt. Brit., 1905. [P1716].

Revesby Abbey. Abstracts of deeds &c., 1142–1539; Stanhope, 1889.

Rowe (J. B.) Cistercian houses of Devon [*in* Devon. Assoc., v7, 8, 1875–6].

Savine (A.) Eng. M. on eve of Dissolution, 1909.

Stokes (G. T.) Island m. of Wales & Ireland, 1891. [P1894].

Thompson (A. H.) Eng. mon., 1913. [B.]

Touchet (G.) Hist. colls., 1686.

Waterford & S.-E. of Ireland Arch. Soc. Journal, v1–, 1894–.

[Yorkshire]. Y. mon.: suppression papers (1528–1602); Clay, 1912.

Refer to

ASHRIDGE.	DIEULACRES.	NEWENHAM.
BEAULIEU ABBEY.	DOWNSIDE.	SAINT BEES.
BUCKLAND PRIORY, *Somerset.*	HOLM CULTRAM.	SAWLEY.
CALWICH.	KIRKLEES PR.	STAFFORD.
CHERTSEY.	KIRKSTALL.	STONELEIGH.
CREAKE, NORTH.	LESNES.	TRENTHAM.
DALE.	NETLEY.	WESTBURY-ON-TRYM.

Monasteries, France.

Albanès (J. H.) Gallia christ. noviss., t1–7, 1899–1922.

Annales. Rec. d'ann. angevines &c. (678–1347); Halphen, 1903.

Bonet-Maury (G.) St. Colomban & la fond. des monast. irland. en Brie au 7^{e}s. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904].

Chartes & diplômes rel. à l'hist. de France, 1908–, *see A.C.*

Monasteries, France [*continued*].

[Chartreux]. Maisons de l'ordre des C.: vues & notices, 4t, 1913–19.

Coulton (G. G.) Fr. m. in 1503 [*in h.* Med. st., 11, 1915].

Daumet (G.) Etablissements relig. angl., écossais & irland. à Paris (17–18c.), 2p, 1910–12.

Denis (P.) Card. de Richelieu & la réforme des m. bénédictins, 1913.

Giry (A.) Not. bibl. sur les archives des églises &c., époque carol., 1901.

Jouenneaux (G.) Abstr. of plea for reform (1503) [*in* Coulton (G. G.) Med. st., 11, 1915].

Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t3 i, ii, 1732.

Le Tellier (C. M.) Ordonnance &c., Reims, 1697.

Poupardin (R.) Mon. de l'hist. des abbayes de St. Philibert, 1905.

Rose (E. W.) Cathedrals & cloisters of Midland Fr., 2v, 1907.

Société arch. du Midi. Mém., t16, 1908.

Torigni (R. de) De immut. ord. mon.—De abbatibus & abbatiis Norm. &c. [*in h.* Chron., t2, 1873]

Refer to

ALPES-MARITIMES.	LONGPONT.	SAINTE-FOY-DE-PEYROLIÈRES.
ARRAS, *diocese of.*	MONTAIGU.	ST. MALO.
BAIGNE.	MONTAURIOL.	ST. PHILIBERT.
BASSE-FONTAINE.	MONTIÉRAMEY.	ST.-PONS.
BEAUGENCY.	MONTMARTRE.	ST. RIQUIER.
BONPORT.	MONTMOREL.	ST.-SULPICE-LA-FORÊT.
BOURG-LÈS-VALENCE.	NOIRMOUTIER.	ST.-VAAST.
CIMIEZ.	NOUAILLÉ.	ST.-VANNE.
COMPIÈGNE.	OURSCAMP.	SENONES.
DIEULOUARD.	PAUNAT.	SOLESMES.
DOMÈNE.	PONTIGNY.	SORDE.
DURBON.	QUIMPERLÉ.	TALMOND.
FONTENAY.	RIBEMONT.	TOURNUS.
GROSBOIS.	ROCAMADOUR.	TRÉPORT (LE).
LA COUTURE.	ROMANS.	TROARN.
LÉONCEL.	ROYALLIEU.	TULLE.
LÉRINS.	ROYAN.	VAUX DE CERNAY.
LIHONS.	ROYAUMONT.	VIGNORY.
LIRE.		

Monasteries &c., Germany & Austria.

Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler im Regierungsbezirk Cassel, B1–5, 1901–13.

Bucelinus (G.) Germania, p2, 1662.

Consuetudines monast., v5; Albers, 1912.

Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.) Üb. d. Folgen v. d. Aufhebung d. Landeshoheit d. Klöster &c. [*in h.* Werke, B10, *n.d.*].

Fessler (I. A.) Rückblicke (1756–1839), 1851.

Guby (R.) Niederbayr. Donauklöster, 1921.

Hirsch (H.) D. Klosterimmunität, 1913.

Hohenegger (A.) Gesch. d. tirol. Kapuziner-Ordensprovinz (1593–1893), 2B, 1915. [B.]

Kehr (P. F.) Regesta: Germania pontif. (–1198), v1 i, ii, Prov. Salisburg.; Brackmann, 1910–11.

Magazin für d. Kirchen &c. Gesch. d. Kurfürst. Pfalz, 1789–90.

Necrologia Germ., t5, Austria inferior, 1913.

Petrus (F.) Suevia eccles., 1699.

Schäfer (C. H.) Die Kanonissenstifter im deut. M.-a., 1907. [B.]

Monasteries &c., Germany & Austria [*cont.*].

Schubert (A.) Urkunden-Regesten (14–18c.), 1901.

Verein f. thür. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde. Zeitschrift, B1–6, 1852–65.

Refer to

BENEDIKTBEUREN.	HIMMEROD.	MAINZ.
BEURON.	KAISHEIM.	MATTSEE.
CONVENTS &c.	KÄRNTEN.	NEUSTIFT.
GAESDONCK.	KLOSTERNEUBURG.	SANKT LAMBRECHT.
GOTTESGNADEN, *Kloster.*	LAUTERBERG, *nr. Halle.*	SANKT PAUL, *Carinthia.*
GÖTTWEIG.	LEUBUS.	SCHEYERN.
	LILIENFELD.	SEITENSTETTEN.

Monasteries &c., Greece & Levant.

[Alexander, *St., founder of Acometi*]. Vie d'A. (d. c. 430); texte gr. & tr. lat.; Stoop, 1911.

Barsky (V. G.) Странствованія, 1723–47, 4ч. 1885–87.

Brockhaus (H.) Kunst in d. Athos-Klöstern, 1891.

Curzon (R.) Visits to m^{s}. in L., 1881.

Diehl (C.) Mosaïques byzant. de St.-Luc (*Phocis*) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t3, 1896].

Hasluck (F. W.) Ambig. sanctuaries & Bektashi propag. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Annual 20, 1913–14].

Museum (G.) Γ. Πακουριανὸς καὶ τὸ τυπικόν (1083), 1890.

Refer to METEORA.

Monasteries &c., Ireland.

Gwynn (E. J.) & W. J. Purton. Monastery of Tallaght [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29, 1912].

Meehan (C. P.) Rise &c. of Ir. Franciscan m., 1869.

Tyrrell (J. F.) Plundered abbeys of Westmeath, 1912. [P2311].

Refer to DUISKE; KILCREA; ROSS ABBEY; SLANE; TULLA.

Monasteries &c., Italy.

Caracciolo (E.) Misteri del chiostro Napoletano, 1864.

Ferrato (P.) Capit. d. Compagnia dei disciplinati de Firenze, 1871. [N96].

Filangieri (G.) Doc. per la storia &c. d. prov. napol., 6v, 1883–91.

Galli (G.) I Disciplinati dell' Umbria del 1260, 1906.

Gennari (G.) Not. spett. al beato N. Giustiniani, monaco di San Nicolò del Lido (12c.), 1845. [N52].

Gloria (A.) Donaz. di Opilione al monast. di S. Giustina (673 ?), 1859. [N62].

Gregory I, *pope.* Dialogues (593), *see A.C.*

Hefele (H.) Bettelorden u. d. relig. Volksleben Ober- u. Mittelital. im 13 Jhdt., 1910.

Kehr (P. F.) Regesta Pontificum: It. (–1198), v1–4, 1906–9.

Laudario dei Disciplinati di S. Croce di Urbino; Grimaldi, 1915.

Manini (L.) Mem. stor. d. città di Cremona, t2, 1820.

Omont (H.) Typicon de St.-Nicolas di Casole près d'Otrante, 1890. [P1894].

Savi (I.) Mem. stor. int. la chiesa e il monast. di San Vito di Vicenza, 1879. [N97].

Spreitzenhofer (E.) Entwicklung d. alt. Mönchthums in Ital. (–6c.), 1894.

Monasteries &c. Italy [*continued*].
Waal (A. de) Schola Francorum e l' Ospizio Teutonico del Campo Santo, s. 15, 1897.
Refer to
Amiata. Monte. Bologna. Coltibuono. Florence. Fruttuaria. Jesuats. Monte-Oliveto-Maggiore. Polirone. Rome. San Salvatore. Scilla. Siponto. Vangadice. Venice.

Monasteries &c., Mesopotamia, *see* Monasteries &c., Egypt &c.

Monasteries &c., Netherlands.
Guilday (P.) Eng. Cath. refugees, 1558–1795, v1, 1914. [B.]
Historisch Genootschap. Kronijk, 1846–76; Bijdragen, 1877–.
Refer to Aduard; Lobbes; Nieuwlicht; Rhynwyk; Rouge-Cloître; Utrecht; Zwolle.

Monasteries &c., Norway.
Tank (G.), *ed.* Akershusregisteret af 1622, 1916.
Refer to Church in Norway; Norway.

Monasteries &c., Persia.
Anastasius, *Persa, St.* Acta m[artyris] A. P.; Usener, 1894. [P1736].
Refer to Church in Persia; Persia.

Monasteries &c., Portugal.
Castro (J. B. de) Mappa de P., ant. y. mod., t2, 1763.
Refer to Batalha.

Monasteries &c., Roumania.
[Curtea de Arges]. Biserica, m. &c. C. de A. restaur, 1886.
Refer to Church in Roumania; Roumania.

Monasteries &c., Russia.
Ioann, *bp.* Монашествѣ епископовъ, 1904.
Kovalevsky (A.) Очеркъ жизни иероскимонаха Іоанна, 1888. [P1393].
Kuljinsky (G.) Успенская пустынь въ Харьков. Эпархіи, 1884. [P1384].
[Moscow]. Соборныи арамъ Вознесенія Господня въ Вознесенскомъ дѣвичьемъ монастырѣ, 1886. [P1382].
[——]. Ист. описаніе моск. Новодѣвичьяго монастыря, 1885.
Nemirovich-Danchenko (V. I.) Святыя горы, 1880.
Prugavin (A. C.) Монаст. тюрьмы, 1906.
Runkevich (S. G.) Александро-Невская Лавра, 1713–1913, 1913.
Snegirev (I. M.) Р. старина, составл. А. Мартыновымъ, годъ 1–6, 1852–60.
Refer to Church in Russia; Echmiadzin; Greek Church, Russia; Kiev; Russia.

Monasteries &c., Scotland.
Anderson (P. J.) Aberdeen friars: cal. of docs. (13–18c.), 1909. [B.]
Billings (R. W.) Baronial & eccles. antiq., 4v, 1848–52; v1–4, 1908–9.
Refer to Dryburgh Abbey, Jedburgh; Paisley; Sweet Heart Abbey.

Monasteries &c., Servia.
Karadzich (V. S.) Даница год 1 (описанија Српски намастира), 1826.

Monasteries, Sicily.
Società Siciliana. Archivio, N.S., 1876–.
Refer to Calonero; Church in Sicily; Maniace; Polizzi; San Filippo di Fragalà; Sicily.

Monasteries, Spain.
Franciso, *de Los Santos.* Descr. d. monast. de S. Lorenzo &c., 1667.

Monasteries, Spain [*continued*].
González Aurioles (N.) Cervantes y el monasterio de S. Paula, 1912. [P1375].
Lampérez y Romea (V.) Grandes m. españoles, 1920.
Montamarta, *mon. of.* Inventario de la plata (16c.) [*in* C. de d., Esp., 36].
Omont (H.) Diplômes caroling. &c. Amer & Camprodon (843–1017), 1904. [P1840].
Theresa, *St.* Bk. of foundations, Visitation, Rule &c.; tr., 1913.
—— Hist. of h. foundations; tr., 1909.
Refer to Capuchins; Convents & nuns; Poblet; Sahagun.

Monasteries, Switzerland.
Stumpf (J.) Reisebericht von 1544; Escher, 1884.
Refer to Benedictines; Schaffhausen; Saint Gall; Töss.

Monasteries &c., Wales, *refer to* Saint Dogmaels Abbey.

Monastier.
[Monastier]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de St.-Chaffre du M. (6–14c.); Chevalier, 1884.

Money & Currency.
Bishop (J. B.) Cheap-money experiments, 1892. [P1714].
Böttger (H.) Das Geld im Kriege, 1915.
Carlile (W. W.) Monetary economics, 1912.
Cassel (G.) M. & for. exchange after 1914, 1922.
—— World's monetary problems, 1921. [*& in* Internat. Financial Conf. Paper 13 iii, 1920].
Cernuschi (H.) Speech, Monetary Cong., Paris, 1889. [P1917].
Colwell (S.) Ways & means of payment, 1859.
Copernicus (N.) Traité de la m. (16c.); Wolowski, 1864.
Davanzati Bostichi. Notizia di cambi —Lez. d. monete (16c.) [*& in* Opere, v2, 1853].
Gairdner (C.) Roy. Comm. on gold & silver: exam. of rep., 1889. [P1718].
Galiani (F.) Della moneta (1750); Nicolini, 1915.
Gold Standard Defence Assoc. Papers; Peel, 1898.
Hare (L.) C. & prices, 1920.
Harvey (J.) Paper money, 1877.
Hawtrey (R. G.) Currency & credit, 1919.
Helfferich (C.) Geld, 1921.
Hobson (J. A.) Gold, prices & wages, 1913.
Holland (W. J.) An internat. system of coinage, 1905. [P1718].
Interviews on banking & c. systems of Eng., Scot., France, Germany, Switz. & Italy, 1910.
Kellogg (E.) New monetary system, 1868.
Kitson (A.) Fraudulent standard, 1917.
—— Money problems, 1920.
Knapp (G. F.) Staatl. Theorie d. Geldes, 1921. [B.]
Lassar-Cohn. Gold- u. Papiergeld, 1922.
Laughlin (J. L.) M. & prices, 1919.
—— Princ^s. of m., 1903.
League of Nations. Currencies aft. the War, 1920.
Luschin v. Ebengreuth (A.) Allg. Münzkunde u. Geldgesch. d. Mittelalters u. d. neu. Zeit, 1904.
Moulton (H. G.) Princ. of m. & banking, 1920.

Money & Currency [*continued*].
Muhleman (M. L.) Monetary systems of world, 1897.
Nicholson (J. S.) Inflation, 1919.
—— War finance, 1918.
Parl. papers [2080]. Mode of issuing the dollar in the East, Rep., M. of E., 1913. (cd. 6973–4).
Peacham (H.) Worth of a penny, caution, 1695.
Saint Clair (O.) Physiology of credit & m., 1919.
Scaruffi (G.) L' Alitinonfo per fare ragione e concordanza d' oro e d' argento (16c.), 1913.
Serra (A.) Cause che possono far abbondare li regni d' oro e argento (1613), 1913.
Spalding (W. F.) Foreign exchange &c., 1915.
Stewart (W. M.) Analysis of functions, 1898.
Tableau des monnaies d'or et d'argent des princ. états du monde, *n.d.*
Todd (J. A.) Mechanism of exchange, 1917.
Towne (E. C.) Story of m., 1900.
Vanderlint (J.) M. answers all things (1734), 1914. [P2619].
Walker (F. A.) M. & bimetallism [*in h.* Discuss^s., v1, 1899].
White (H.) M. & banking, 1895. [B.]
Withers (H.) Meaning of m., 1918; 1919; 1921.
—— Money-changing, 1913.
—— Our money & the state, 1917.

Ancient (*see also* ***History***, *below*).
Babelon (E.) Moneta, 1914.
—— Orig. de la m. à Athènes, 1905. [P1913].
Chabas (F. J.) Poids, mesures & monnaies des anc. Egypt. [*in* Œ., t5, 1909].
Jackson (J. W.) Shells as evid. of migrations of early culture, 1917.
Reinach (T.) Anarchie monétaire &c. chez les anc. Grecs, 1911.
—— Décret de Gortyne introd. monnaie de bronze, 1904. [P1933].
Schlegel (O.) Ü. d. Quellen &c. d. Beispielsamml. in d. Pseudo-Aristotel. Ökonomica, 1909. [P1753].
Soutzo (M. C.) Système monét. de Ptolémée Soter, 1904. [P1935].
—— Systèmes monét. prim. de l'Asie Min. et de la Grèce, 1884. [P1936].
Weil (R.) St. auf d. Geb. d. ant. Münzrechts, 1893. [P1938].
Refer to Money &c., Roman.

Bibliography.
Labbe (P.) Bibl. nummaria [*in* Teissier (A.) Cat. auct., 1686].
U.S.: Lib. of Congress: sel. list; Meyer & Slade, 1913.

History (*see also* ***Ancient***, *above*).
Luschin v. Ebengreuth (A.) Allg. Münzkunde u. Geldgesch. d. Ma. &c., 1904.
Oresme (N.) Traictie de la prem. invent. des m. (14c.); Wolowski, 1864.
Robertson (D. H.) Money, 1922.
Vienne (M. de) Orig. de la livre d'argent, 1887. [P1937].

Value.
Atkinson (J.) Letter, 1810. [P2158].
Avenel (*v.* G. d') La fortune privée (1200–1800), 1904.
Barbour (*sir* D. M.) Infl. of gold supply on prices &c., 1913.
—— Standard of value, 1912.
Cannan (E.) M.: connect. w. prices, 1918.

Money & Currency [*continued*].
Value [*continued*].
Cock (S.) Rep. of Bullion Ctee. &c., 1810. [P2158].
Diehl (C.) Ueb. Ursachen d. Geldwesens u. d. Valuta, 1918.
Fisher (I.) Purchasing power of money, 1911; 1918.
—— Why is the dollar shrinking?, 1914.
Fonblanque (J.) Exped. of adopt. recommend. of Bullion Ctee., 1810. [P2158].
Hill (J.) Price of gold bullion in Eng., 1810. [P2157].
Hopkins (T.) Bank notes cause of disappearance of guineas &c., 1810. [P2158].
Huskisson (W.) Deprec. of our currency. 1810. [P2157].
Koster (J. T.) Trade in gold bullion &c., 1810. [P2158].
Locke (J.) Lowering of interest, & raising value [*in* Wks., v2, 1751; v5, 1812].
Ricardo (D.) High price of bullion, 1810. [P2156].
—— Price of gold, 1809, 1903. [P2619].
—— Reply to Mr. Bosanquet's obs^{s}., 1811 [*& in* P2156].
Thornton (E.) Obs^{s}. on Rep. into high price of gold bullion &c., 1811. [P2158].

Money & Currency, Canadian.
[Canada]. Interviews on banking & c. systems of C., 1910.

Money & Currency, Chile.
Espinoza (R.) Reforma bancaria i monetaria. 1913.

Money & Currency, Chinese.
Edkins (J.) Ch. currency, 1890. [P2353].
Morse (H. B.) C. in Ch. [*in* R. As. Soc., N.-C. Branch, Journal, v38, 1907].
[U.S.]. Comm. on Internat. Exchange. Intro. of gold-exchange standard, 1903. [P1718].

Money & Currency, Dutch.
Rekening v. het Oudschildgeld, 1585–6; Rechtsklaar to Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d4, 1881].
Rutherford (A. W.) Hints f. Holland, 1811. [P2159].
Sabel (P.) Currency &c., 1915.

Money & Currency, English.
Atkinson (J.) Letter, 1810. [P2158].
Baring (F.) Publ^{n}. of W. Boyd, 1801. [P2148].
Blake (W.) Princ^{s}. wh. regulate course of exchange, 1810. [P2156].
Boase (H.) Def. of directors of Banks of Eng. & Ireland, 1804. [P2188].
Bosanquet (C.) Rep. of Bullion Ctee., 1810. [P2157].
Breckinridge (S. P.) Legal tender, 1903.
Cannan (E.) Paper pound of 1797–1821 &c., 1919.
Canning (G.) Two speeches, 1811, 1811. [P2160].
Castlereagh (R. S.) Speech, Bullion Ctee., 1811, 1811. [P2160].
Cock (S.) Rep. of Bullion Ctee. &c., 1810. [P2158].
Conduitt (J.) State of our gold & silver coins, 1730, 1774. [P2116].
Dodd (A. F.) Hist. of m. in Brit. Emp. &c., 1911.
Fonblanque (J.) Exped. of adopt. recommend. of Bullion Ctee., 1810. [P2158].
Francis (*sir* P.) Abundance of paper in circul. &c., 1810. [P2156].

Money & Currency, English [*continued*].
Grant (J. P.) Essays rel. to wealth & c., 1812. [P2161].
Herries (—) High price of bullion &c., 1811. [P2160].
Hill (J.) Price of gold bullion, 1810. [P2157].
Hopkins (T.) Bank notes the cause of the disappearance of guineas &c., 1810. [P2158].
Horner (F.) & N. Vansittart. Report into high price of bullion &c., 1811. [P2160].
Huskisson (W.) Depreciation, 1810. [P2157].
King (P.) Effects of bank restrictions, 1804. [P2156].
Koster (J. T.) Trade in gold bullion &c., 1810. [P2158].
Mushet (R.) Effects prod. on nat. currency &c. by Bank Restrict. Bill, 1810. [P2156].
Paine (T.) Prospects on the war & paper currency, 1793. [P2136].
Ricardo (D.) High price of bullion, 1810. [P2156].
—— Reply to Mr. Bosanquet's obs^{s}., 1811 [*& in* P2156].
Rose (G.) Speech, 1811, Bullion Ctee., 1811. [P2160].
Rutherford (A. W.) Hints f. Holland, 1811. [P2159].
Sinclair (J.) Polit. maxims reg. coin & paper currency, 1810. [P2160].
—— Remarks on Quest. conc. depreciation &c. by Huskisson &c., 1810. [P2157].
—— Speech on Bullion Rep., in H. of C., 1811. [P2160].
Thornton (E.) Obs^{s}. on Rep. into high price of gold bullion &c., 1811. [P2158].
Thornton (H.) 2 speeches, Bullion Ctee., 1811. [P126, 2160].
Torrens (R.) Money & paper c., 1812. [P2161].
Vansittart (N.) Speeches, May 1811, H. of C., Bullion Comm., 1811. [P2161].
Wilson (R.) Deprec. of m., & state of our c., 1811. [P2159].
Withers (H.) Our money & the State, 1917.

Money & Currency, English Colonies.
Colonial currency repr., 1682–1751; Davis, v1–4, 1910–11.
Dodd (A. F.) Hist. of m. in Brit. Emp. &c., 1911.
Parl. papers [2082]. Dept. Com. aff. c. of Brit. West African Colonies &c., 1912.
Refer to MONEY & CURRENCY, CANADA.

Money & Currency, French.
Bodin (J.) Rehaussement & dimin. d'or &c. [*in* Herpin (R. de) Apol., 1594].
Bonamy. L'évaluation [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Dupuy. Valeur du denier d'argent, t. de Charlemagne [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Esquirou de Parieu (M. L. P. F.) L'union monét. de la F. &c., 1866 [P2028].
Landry (A.) Essai écon. s. les mutations des monnaies (13–15c.), 1910.

Money & Currency, German.
Ludewig (H.) Geldmarkt u. Hypothekenbank-Obligationen, 1915.

Money & Currency, Indian.
Barbour (D. M.) Standard of value, 1912.

Money & Currency, Indian [*continued*].
Dadabhai Naoroji. Indian exchanges &c., 1887. [P2014].
Frewen (M.) Mem. on Ind. currency, 1913. [P2002].
Keynes (J. M.) Ind. c. & finance, 1913.
Parl. papers [2114]. Royal Comm. on Ind. Finance &c., 1913–14. (cd. 7068–72, 7236–9).
Rushforth (F. V.) I. exchange problem, 1921. [P2524].
Webb (M. de P.) Money power for I., 1913. [P2002].
Wilson (J.) Legisl. Counc.: paper c. for I., 1860.

Money & Currency, Irish.
Smith (A.) When first coined in Ir.?, 1882. [P2042; *& in* Num. Chron., s3, v2, 1882].

Money & Currency, Italian.
Bellini (V.) Dell' ant. Lira ferrarese di Marchesini, 1754.
Biondelli (B.) Zecca e monete di Milano, 1869.
Borghini (V. M.) Della moneta fiorent. [*in h.* Discorsi (16c.), v3, 1809].
Carli (c. G. R.) Dell' orig. &c. della moneta &c. (–17c.), 1751.
Esquirou de Parieu (M. L. P. F.) L'union monét. de la Fr., de l'It. &c., 1866. [P2028].
Montanari (G.) La zecca in consulta di Stato (1683), 1913.
Papadopoli (N.) Tariffa Veneta, 1904. [P2516].
Scaruffi (G.) L' Alitinonfo per fare ragione e concordanza d'oro e d' argento (16c.), 1913.
Serra (A.) Breve trattato d. cause che possono far abbondare li regni d' oro e argento (1613), 1913.

Money & Currency, Madagascar.
Temple (R. C.) M. currency bef. French occup., 1902. [P2414].

Money & Currency, Roman.
Dupuy. L'état de la m. rom. (4c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Gronovius (J. F.) De sestertiis &c., 1691.

Money & Currency, Russian.
Fajans (W.) Die russ. Goldwährung, 1909.

Money & Currency, United States.
Aldrich (N. W.) Sugg. plan for monetary legisl., 1911.
Breckinridge (S. P.) Legal tender, 1903.
Colonial currency repr., 1682–1751; Davis, v1–4, 1910–11.
Dodd (A. F.) Hist. of m., 1911.
Fitzgerald (A. L.) 30 yrs.' war on silver, 1903.
Gouge (W. M.) Hist. of paper m. &c., 2p, 1833.
Hepburn (A. B.) Hist. of c. in U.S., 1915. [B.]
Kemmerer (E. W.) Seasonal variations in rel. demand for money & capital in U.S., 1910.
Kinley (D.) Use of credit instruments in payments in U.S., 1910.
Noyes (A. D.) Hist. of National-bank c., 1910.
Stokes (A. P.) Joint-metallism, 1894.
[U.S.: Laws]. Laws of U.S. conc. m., 1778–1909; Huntington & Mawhinney, 1910.
[——: ——]. Laws rel. to loans & currency, 1886.
U.S. National Monetary Comm., 1909–, *see A.C.*
Upton (J. K.) Money in politics, 1885.
White (H.) M. & banking, 1895. [B.]

Money-lending.

to 16 century.

Andrewes (L.) De usuris (1585) [*in h.* Opusc., 1852].
Hoffmann (M.) Geldhandel d. deut. Juden bis z. 1350, 1910.
Russell (E.) Societies of the Bardi & Peruzzi & t. dealings w. Edw. III, 1327–45 [*in* Unwin (G.) Finance &c., 1918].
Smith (H.) Usurie (2 serm.) [*in h.* Prep. to mariage &c., 1591].
Strauss (I.) Haübstück christl. leer wider den wuecher, 1523.

17–20 centuries.

Benedict XIV. Epist. encycl. c. usuras &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].
Bentham (J.) Defence of usury, 1787.
Biner (J.) Dissert. jurid. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].
Blissard (W.) Ethic of usury & interest, 1892.
Bossuet (J. B.) De l'usure [*in* Œ., t30, 1817].
Boyer (P. D.) Apologie du St.-Office &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].
Brown (W.) Lab. question: l. on interest &c., 1872.
Capel (R.) Restitution [*in h.* Tentations, 1655].
Devie (A. R.) Litteræ monitoriæ &c. (1838) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].
Duguet (J. J.) Dissertations, 1727.
Mastrofini (*l'abbé*) Discussion sur l'usure [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].
Meulen (W. W. v. d.) Westind.-plantageleeningen (18c.) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d25, 1904].
Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., p2, 1767.
Peters (F.) Bericht v. e. vermeinten Handelwucher, 1608. [P2438].
Reflections on gaming, 1777. [P2174].
Salmasius (C.) De modo u., 1639.
Zech (F. X.) Rigor moderatus doctr. pontif. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].

Mongolia. (*Refer to* MONGOLS.)

Adrianov (A. V.) Путешествіе, 1881, 1888.
Baddeley (J. F.) Russia, M., China, 1602–76, 2v, 1919. [B.]
Bates (L. W.) Russian road to China, 1910.
Bichurin (J.) Записки, 2t, 1828.
—— Собраніе свѣдѣній о народахъ, 3ч. 1851.
Bretschneider (E. V.) О путяхъ въ М. [*in* Palladii (O.) Дорожныя замѣтки, 1892].
Carruthers (A. D. M.) Unknown M., 2v, 1913. [B.]
Consten (H.) Weideplätze d. Mongolen, Chalcha, 2B, 1919–20.
Curtin (J.) Journey in S. Siberia, 1910.
Davidov (D. H.) Колонизація, 1911.
Etherton (P. T.) Across the roof of the world, 1911.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 68, 1920. [B.]
Hedley (J.) Tramps in dark M., 1910.
Hennessey (J. B. N.) Rep. on explor., 1879–82, 1884.
Jigs-med nam-mk 'a. Gesch. d. Buddhismus in d. M.; hrsg., übers. &c., Huth, 2T, 1893–6.
Kendall (E. K.) Wayfarer in China, 1913.
Kent (A. S.) Old Tartar trails, 1919.
Kotvich (V. L.) Краткій обзоръ ист. &c.М., 1914. [P2532].

Mongolia [*continued*].

Ollone (*comm.* d') Mission d'O., 1906–9: derniers Barbares, 1911; tr., 1912.
[Orkhon]. Arbeiten d. O.-Exped.: Atlas d. Alterthümer; Radloff, 1892.
[——]. Сборникъ трудовъ О. Экспед.: Radlov &c., 1–5, 1892–1901.
Pallady (*Archimandriti*) Дорожныя замѣтки (1847 & 1859), 1892.
Perry-Ayscough (H. G. C.) & R. B. Otter-Barry. With the Russians in M., 1914.
Pokrovsky (F. I.) Путь въ М. &c. И. Пекина, 1618. [P2532; *& in* Imp. Akad. Nauk, Извѣстія отд. русск. яз., t18, 1914].
Potanin (G. N.) Очерки сѣверо-западной М., 4в, 1881–3.
—— Тангутско-Тибетская окраина Китая &c., 1884–86, t2, 1893.
Pozdneev (A. M.) М. лѣтопись, 1883.
—— М. и Монголы, 1892–3, t1, 1896.
—— Очерки быта буддійск. монастырей &c. въ М., 1887.
Prinsep (H. T.) Tibet, Tartary & M., 1852.
Prjevalsky (N. M.) Монголія, 2t, 1875–6.
—— Третье путешествіе (1879–80), 1883.
—— Четвертое путешествіе (1884–5), 1888.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в7, 22, 28, 30, 37, 41, 1884–90.
Sowerby (A. de C.) Sport & science on Sino-M. frontier, 1918.
Timkovski (G.) Voyage à Péking; tr., 1827.
Refer to CHALCHA; ORKHON, *river.*

Mongolian Language & Literature.

Brosses. Vase & 4 mss. trouvés en Sibérie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
[Glubokomudraya]. Глубокомудрая чуга; Gomboev, 1864.
[Orkhon]. Arbeiten d. O.-Exped.: Atlas; Radloff, 1892.
[——]. Сборникъ трудовъ О. Экспед.; Radlov &c., 1–5, 1892–1901.
Pozdneev (A. M.) М. хрестоматія, 1900.
Rudnev (A. D.) Хори-Бурятскій говоръ, 3 вып, 1913–4.
Siddhi-Kûr. Mongol. Märchen-Samml., 1868. [P2286].
Tsongkapa. Lam-rim Chen-po, Bl^e i, 1910.

Dictionaries & Grammars.

Baranov (A.) Словарь, 2р, 1907–11.
Castrén (H. A.) Versuch e. koibal. u. karagass Sprachlehre; Schiefner, 1857.
Rudnev (A. D.) Лекціи по грамм., 1905.
Schmidt (I. J.) Gramm., 1831.
—— M.-Deut.-Russ. Wbch., 1835.
Tsibikov (G. T.) Пособіе для практ. изуч. м. яз., 1900; 1915.
Refer to GOLDS, *tribe.*

Mongols.

Berezin (I. N.) Очеркъ внутрен. устройства Улуса Джучиева, 1864.
Bichurin (J.) Собраніе свѣдѣній о народахъ, 3ч. 1851.
Bobrovnikov (A. A.) Грамоты вдовы Дарма-баловой и Буянту-хана, 1872.
Consten (H.) Weideplätze d. M., Chalcha, 2B, 1919–20.
Curtin (J.) Journey in S. Siberia, 1910.
Golstunsky (K. F.) М.-ойратскіе законы 1640г., 1880.
Gomboev (G.) О древн. м. обычаяхъ &c., 1859.
Hrdlicka (A.) Remains in E. Asia of race that peopled America, 1912.
Kent (A. S.) Old Tartar trails, 1919.

Mongols [*continued*].

Krilov (A. P.) Voyage au pays des Ouriankhais, 1903.
Leontovich (F. I.) Древный м.-калмыцкій уставъ, 1879.
Popov (P. S.) Записки о Монгольскихъ кочевьяхъ переводъ, 1895.
Pozdneev (A. M.) Монголія и М., t1, 1896.
Radlov (V. V.) Сборникъ трудовъ Орхонской экспед. I. Предварительный отчетъ, t1, 1892.
Ramstedt (G. I.) Этимологія имени Ойратъ, 1908. [P2532].
Rashīd-al-Dīn. Cathay under the M.: extr.; tr. [*in* Yule (H.) Cathay, v3, 1914].
Schmidt (I. J.) Forschungen &c., 1824.
Siddhi-Kûr. Mongol. Märchen-Samml., 1868. [P2286].
Société asiat. Journal asiat., 1822–68.
Soulié (G.) Les M., organis. admin. [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p1, 1906].
Uspensky (V. M.) Страна Кукэ-норъ, съ приб. М. &c., 1880.

History.

Abbott (J.) Hist. of Genghis Khan (13c.), *n.d.*
Blochet (E.) Intr. à l'Hist. de F. A. Rashid ed-Din, 1910.
Charmoy (F. B.) Expéd. de Timoûr contre Toqtamiche en 1391, 1835.
Hetoum. Hist. orientale (Flor de la terre, c. 1307) [*tr. in* Bergeron, Voy., 1735].
[Jenghis Khan]. Hist. de Gentchiscan &c. (13–15c.); tr. Gaubil, 1739.
Klaproth (H. J. v.) Aperçu des entreprises en Géorgie &c. (13e s.), 1833.
Magaky. Исторія. Переводъ Патканова, 1871.
Muhammad Ṣadiq. Hist. of Khōjas of E. Turkestan; Shaw, 1897.
Pallas (P. S.) Samlungen hist. Nachrichten ü. d. mongol. Völkerschaften, 2T, 1776–1801.
Patkanov (K. P.) Ист. М. по Армянск. источн., 2В, 1873–4.
Rashīd-al-Dīn. Исторія М.: ист. Чингизъ-хана, 1868.
Vasilev (V. P.) Ист. &c. восточ. части Сред. Азіи, 10–13в, 1859.
Wolff (O.) Gesch. d. M. oder Tataren, 1872.
Yamada (N) Ghenkō: M. invasion of Japan (13c.), 1916. [B.]
Refer to BURIATS; GOLDS; TUNGUSES.

Monism.

Du Prel (C., *Frhr.*) Monist. Seelenlehre, 1888.
Eisler (R.) Gesch. d. M., 1910.
Frohschammer (J.) Monaden u. Weltphantasie, 1879.
Häckel (E. H. P. A.) Welträthsel, 1903.
Ostwald (W.) Monist. Sonntagspredigten, R1, 1911.
Sinclair (M.) Defence of idealism, 1917.
Wahl (J.) Philos. pluralistes d'Angl. & d'Amer., 1920. [B.]
Werner (M.) Das Christentum u. die m. Relig., 1908.

Monkeys & Apes.

Elliot (D. G.) New subspecies of African m., Cercopithecus, 1910.
Fitzsimons (F. W.) Monkeyfolk of S. Africa, 1911.
Hollister (N.) New subspecies f. Brit. E. Africa, 1912.
Miller (G. S.) Teeth of m. found in Cuba, 1916.

Monkeys & Apes [*continued*].
Pocock (R. I.) M. of genus Cercopithecus, 1907. [P2601].
Rose (W. S.) Apology &c.: or, Anecdotes of m., 1825.

Monkstown, *co. Dublin.*
[Monkstown]. Register of Union of M. (1669–1800), 1908.
Refer to Dublin, *county.*

Monkwearmouth, *Abbey.*
Godfridus, *abbat.* Life (7 Sc.); Bentflower, 1912.

Monmouth.
Records of M. mission (c. 1698–1831) [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].
Refer to Monmouthshire.

Monmouthshire.
Archaeologia Cambrensis. Journal, s6, v9, Monmouth meeting &c., 1909.
Bradney (J. A.) Hist., v2–3 i, 1911–21.
Parl. papers [971, 2001]. Anc. Monuments in Wales & M., Roy. Comm., 1st rep., 1910. (c. 5285); 2nd rep., 1911. (c. 5798).
Royal Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Mon. &c. (Wales & M.), Inventory, v1, Montgomery, 1911.
Wade (G. W.) & J. H. Wade. Monmouthshire, 1909.
Refer to Monmouth; Raglan; Usk.

Monograms.
Duplessis (G.) & H. Bouchot. Dict. d. marques & m. de graveurs, 1886.
Heller (J.) Monogrammen-Lexikon, 1831.
Ris-Paquot (O. E.) Dict. des poinçons, symboles &c., 1890.

Monologue.
Picot (E.) Le m. dram. dans l'anc. théâtre franç. [*in* Romania, t15–17, 1886–8].

Monophysites.
Cassander (G.) Comm. de duabus in Christo naturis, 1555.
Luce (A. A.) M., past & pres., 1920.
Salig (C. A.) De Eutychianismo ante Eutychen, 1723.
Severus, *Anbā, bp. of Ushmunain.* Hist. d. conciles, 2nd livre (–451), texte arabe, tr., Leroy &c., 1911.
Textes m. syr. éd. & tr. F. Nau [*in* Graffin (R.) & F. Nau, t13, 1919].
Timothy, *Ælure.* Fragm^{s}.: extr^{s}. de T. &c.; Nau, 1919.
Vigilius, *Saint, bp. of Trent.* Contra Eutychianum confusionem, *n.d.*; [*& in* Opera, 1616; *& in* Cassander (P.) Op., 1616].

Monopolies & Trusts.
Brandt (O.) Zwangssyndikate u. Staatsmonopole, 1918. [P2233].
Carter (G. R.) Tendency tow. industrial combination, 1913. [B.]
Leckinger (M.) Rechtl. Behandl. d. Rabattversprechens, 1915. [B.]
Eucken (W.) Verbandsbildung in d. Seeschiffahrt, 1914.
Hirst (F. W.) Monopolies, t. & cartels, 1905.
Hobson (J. A.) Indust. system, 1909.
Liefmann (R.) Kartelle u. Trusts &c., 1918; tr., 1914.
Madsen (A. W.) State as manufacturer & trader, 1916.
Rousiers (P. de) Syndicats indust. de producteurs, 1912.
Tschierschky (A. A. A. S.) Kartell u. Trust, 1911. [B.]

England.
Hilton (J.) Trade organisations &c. in U.K., 1920.

Monopolies & Trusts [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
James I. Speach in Upper House, 1621. [P1220]; [*& in* Somers, Coll., v2].
Levy (H.) Monopole, Kartelle u. Trusts, 1909; tr. (Eng.), 1911.
Parl. papers [2023]. Railway agreements & amalgamations, M. of E., 1911. (cd. 5927).
—— [2060]. Rep. of Anti-trust legisl. in Brit. self-governing dominions, 1912. (cd. 6439).
—— [961–2]. Royal Comm. on shipping rings, 1909. (c. 4668–70, 4685–6).
Price (W. H.) Eng. patents of m. (15–17c.), 1906.

Germany.
Borgius (W.) Schaffung e. zentr. Aussenhandel-Instituts, 1917. [P2233].
Feer (E.) Ausfuhrpolit. d. deut. Eisenkartelle, 1918.

Russia.
Kamensky (P. V.) Значеніе торговопром. трестовъ, 1909. [P2452].
Lewin (D.) Branntweinmonopol in Russ., 1908.
Sherwell (A.) Russian vodka m., 1915. [P1638].

United States.
Barnett (G. E.) State banks & t. cos., since Nat.-bank act, 1911.
Berglund (A.) U.S. Steel Corpor., 1907.
Cloud (D. C.) M. & the people, 1873.
Durand (E. D.) Trust problems, 1915.
Hendrick (B. J.) Age of big business, 1919. [B.]
Lloyd (H. D.) Lords of industry, 1910.
Mussey (H. R.) Combin. in mining indust., 1905.
[Parl. papers, 1534]. Constit. &c., 1890. (c. 5896 xxxii).
Rockefeller (J. D.) Random reminisc., 1909.
Taft (W. H.) Anti-Trust Act & Supreme Court, 1914.
[U.S.: Labour]. Davies (J. E.) Trust laws & unfair competition, 1916.
Van Hise (C. R.) Concentration & control, 1914.
Refer to Patents.

Monoprints, *see* Engraving.

Monothelites.
John, *of Damascus.* Op., t1, 1712.

Monreale.
Millunzi (G.) La Cappella del Crocifisso nel duomo di M., 1908.
—— Dei pittori monrealesi: P. A. Novelli (1568–1625) e P. Novelli (1603–47), 1912.

Monroe Doctrine (*U.S.*).
Blakeslee (G. H.) Latin America, 1914.
Brum (B.) American solidarity, 1920. [P2435].
Hart (A. B.) M. d.: interpret., 1916. [B.]
Hasenclever (A.) Bedeutung d. Monroedoktrin, 1918.
Kraus (H.) Monroedoktrin in i. Bez. z. amer. Diplomatie u. z. Völkerrecht, 1913.
Lawson (L. A.) Rel. of Brit. policy to decl. of M.D., 1922. [B.]
Lockey (J. P.) Pan-Americanism (1809–30), 1920. [B.]
Mahan (A. T.) Interest of America in internat. conditions, 1910.
Merriman (R. B.) The M. doct. &c., 1916. [P2002].
Pereyra (C.) Mito de Monroe, 1916. [B.]
Taft (W. H.) U.S. & peace, 1914.

Monroe Doctrine [*continued*].
[U.S.: Libr. of Congress]. List of ref^{s}. on M. d.; Meyer, 1919.
Usher (R. G.) Pan-Americanism, 1915.
Wilson (G. G.) M.D. & League to enforce peace, 1916. [P2003].

Mons.
Delecourt (C.) Notice hist. sur la bibl. de M., 1840.
Faits &c. conc. Marie de Bourgogne & Max. I, 1476–7 [*in* Soc. des Sci^{s}. &c. du Hainaut, Mém^{s}., 1839].
[Mons]. Chambre de Commerce de M. aux Etats du Hainaut, 1819. [P1974].
[——]. Chartes du chap. de Ste.-Waudru; Devillers & Matthieu, t4 (1531–1804), 1913.
Soc. des Sci^{s}. &c. du Hainaut. Mém^{s}. &c., 1839–43, 1840–2.

Mons, Battle of, 1914, *see* European War, 1914.

Mons Serenus, *see* Lauterberg, *ar. Halle.*

Monstrosities & Prodigies.
Druce (G. C.) Abnormal &c. human forms in Eng. church archit. [*in* Arch. journal, v72, 1915].
Fenton (E.) Certaine secrete wonders of nature, 1569.
Holländer (E.) Wunder, Wundergeburt &c. (15–16c.), 1921.
Zimmermann (C.) Lehre v. menschl. Hermaphroditismus, 1901.

Montaigu, *College & Congregation of.*
Godet (M.) Congrégation de M., 1490–1580, 1912.
Refer to Almshouses; Education, France; Monasteries &c., France; Paris; Universities, France.

Montamiata, *see* Amiata, Monte.

Montana, *refer to* Glacier Park.

Montanism.
Bonwetsch (G. N.), *ed.* Texte z. Gesch. d. M., 1914.
Labriolle (P. de) Crise m. (2–4c.), 1913. [B.]
—— Sources de l'hist. du M.: textes avec tr. &c., 1913. [B.]
Strauch (Æ.) Dissert. de Montano [*in* Ölrichs (J.) Germ. litt. opusc., t2, 1772].

Montaubon, *refer to* Montauriol, *abbey.*

Montauriol, *abbey.*
Montauriol, *abbey.* Tropaire-Prosier (11–13s.); Daux, 1901.
Refer to Benedictines; Monasteries; Quercy.

Montbéliard.
Andreae (J.) Acta colloquii Montis Belligart., 1587 &c., 1594.

Mont Cenis.
Views to illust. the route of Mont C., 1822.
Refer to Roads.

Monte Alcino.
Bargagli-Petrucci (F.) Pienza, M. &c. (It. artistica), 1911.

Monte Amiata, *see* Amiata, Monte.

Monte Cassino, *Abbey.*
Consuetudines monast., v3, Antiq. mon. maxime Consuetud. Casin., 716–817; Albers, 1907.
Gattola (E.) Ad hist. abb. Cassinens. access., 2p, 1734.
—— Hist. abb. Cassin., 2p, 1733.
Palmarocchi (R.) L' abbazia di M. e la conq. normanna (9–12c.), 1913.
Ricardus, *de Sancto Germano.* Chron. (1189–1243), *see* A.C.; [*& in* Ughelli, Italia, t3, 1647].

Montefalco.
Urbini (G.) Spello, Bevagna, M., 1913.
Refer to PERUGIA.

Montegalda.
Conti (G.) Cenni etnograf. di M., 1871. [N36].
Refer to PADUA; VICENZA.

Montemerlo.
Canella (G.) Notiz. di M., 1859. [N52].
Refer to PADUA.

Montenegrin Language & Literature, *see* SERVIAN LANGUAGE & LITERATURE.

Montenegro.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of Serbia, M. &c., 1920.
Andrić (A.) Gesch. (–1852), 1853.
Chadburn (W. R.) My Balkan tour, 1911.
Comité Monténégrin pour l'Union Nat. La Serbie & le M., 1917. [P2010].
Devine (A.) Montenegro, 1918. [B.]
—— Off the map, suppr. of M. (1914–21), 1921. [P2562].
Diehl (Ch.) Le Monténégro, 1917. [P2088].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 19, 1920. [B.]
Gelcich (G.) La Zedda & la dinastia dei Balšidi (–1421), 1899.
Hassert (E. E. C.) Lo sviluppo d. cartografia di M. nel s. 19 [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904].
Immanuel (*Oberst*) Serbiens u. M. Untergang, 1917.
[Montenegro]. Il M. da relaz. dei provveditori veneti, 1687–1735, 1896.
Monténégro (Le): pages d'hist. diplomat. (1860–), 1917.
Parl. papers [2242]. Polit. condit^s. in M., Rep. & Further Rep., 1921. (c. 1123, 1124).
—— [1534]. Tour in neighbourhood of Cettinje, 1888. (c. 5253 xxxi).
Popović (V. G.) Le M. pend. la Grande Guerre, 1918.
Radovitch (A.) M., passé & avenir, 1918.
Stevenson (F. S.) Hist., 1912.
Wohlberedt (O.) Zur Fauna M. &c [*in* Wissenschaftl. Mittlgn. aus Bosnien &c., B11, 1909].
Refer to BALKAN WAR, 1912–13; EUROPEAN WAR.

Montenerodòmo.
Croce (B.) M., storia di un comune &c., 1919. [P2423].
Refer to ABRUZZI.

Monte-Oliveto-Maggiore, *Abbadia di.*
Thomas (G. M.) L'abbaye de M.-O.-M.: essai hist. & artist., 1898.
Refer to AREZZO, *dioc.*; MONASTERIES.

Monte San Giuliano.
Salinas (A.) Di un registro di G. Majorana notaja di Monte San G. nel sec. 13, 1884.
Refer to SICILY; TRAPANI, *prov.*

Montessori Method, *see* EDUCATION.

Monte Vulture, *see* VULTURE, MONTE.

Montferrat.
Donato (A.) Relaz., 1614 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v1, 1912].
Ferraro (G.) Canti pop. del Basso M., 1888.
—— Canti pop. monferrini, 1870.
—— Superstizioni, usi e proverbi monferrini, 1886.
Segarizzi (A.) Rel. degli ambasciatori veneti al Senato (17c.), v1, 1912.

Montgomeryshire.
[Montgomeryshire]. Colls. hist. & archaeolog. (Powys-Land Club), v27–, 1893–.

Montgomeryshire [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2180]. Endowed charities: Co. of M., 1897. (362).
—— [2123]. Endowed charities, Co. of M., 1900–1.
Royal Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Mon. &c. (Wales &c.), Inventory, v1, M., 1911.
Refer to KERRY; KERRY WOODS; LLANDRINIO; LLANGURIG.

Montiéramey, *abbey.*
[Montiéramey]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de M. (837–1393); Lalore, 1890.
Refer to AUBE, *dept.*; BENEDICTINES, FRANCE; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Montier-en-Der, *Abbey.*
Prou (M.) Un diplôme faux de Charles le Chauve (858), 1916.
Refer to HAUTE-MARNE, *dept.*

Montier-la-Celle, *Abbey.*
[Montier-la-Celle]. Cartulaire de M.-la C. (576–1253); Lalore, 1882.

Montmaraud, *canton.*
Grégoire (C. G.) Hist. du canton de M., 1906.
Refer to BOURBONNAIS, *prov.*

Montmartre.
Bercy (L. de) M. & s. chansons, 1902.
Nevill (R. H.) Mayfair & M., 1921.
Refer to PARIS.

Montmartre, *abbey.*
[Montmartre]. Rec. des chartes de l'abbaye roy. de M. (1116–1792); Barthélemy, 1883.
Refer to BENEDICTINES, FRANCE; MONASTERIES, FRANCE; SEINE, *dept.*

Mont-Morel, *abbey.*
[Mont-Morel]. Cartulaire de Mt.-M. (12–13c.); Dubosc, 1878.
Refer to AUGUSTINIANS; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Montmorency.
Flamand-Grétry (L. V.) Itin. de la vallée de M., p1, 1835.

Montpellier.
Aigrefeuille (C. d') Hist. (–1792), 4t, 1875–82.
Germain (A. C.) I. Casaubon à M. (1596–7), 1871. [P1656].
—— Méd. arab. & grec. à M., 1879. [P1851].
Guillems, *seigneurs de M.* Liber instrument. mem.: cartulaire &c. (980–1202); Germain, 1884–6.
[Montpellier]. Rec. de pièces rel. au Siège de M., 1622; La Pijardière, 1875.
Platter (F. & T.) F. & T. P. à M.: notes de voy. (1552–7, 1595–9), 1892.
Refer to HÉRAULT, *dept.*

Montpellier University.
[Montpellier]. Cartulaire de l'Univ. de M. (1181–1400), 2t, 1890–1912.
Primerose (J.) Acad. Monspel., 1631 [*in* Germain (A. C.) J. P., 1883; P1656].

Montreal.
Cumming (C. L.) Artesian wells of M., 1915.
Henry (M.) Théâtre à M., 1911.
Stansfield (J.) Pleistocene &c. deposits of Isl. of M., 1915. [P1990].

Montrésor.
Bosseboeuf (L. A.) M. le château &c., 1897.

Montreuil-sur-Mer.
"G.S.O." G.H.Q., M.-sur-M. (1914–18), 1920.
Loisna (*cte.* A. de) La maladrerie du Val de M., hist. & cartulaire, 1903.

Mont-Saint-Michel, *Manche.*
Adams (H.) M.-St.-M. &c., 1913.
Besnard (C. H.) Le Mont-St.-Michel, *n.d.*
Boinet (A.) Illust. du cartulaire du M.-St.-M. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t70, 1909].
Desroches (J. J.) Hist., 2t & Atlas, 1838–39.
Dupont (E.) M. St.-M. inconnu, 1912.
—— Pèlerinages, 8–19s., 1909. [B. P2597].
—— Les prisons du M.-S.-M., 1425–1864, 1913.
Gout (P.) Le M.-St.-M., 2t, 1910. [B.]
Hairby (J.) Hist. acc. of M. St.-M. & Mont Tombelène, 1841.
Huynes (M. J.) Hist. gén.; Robillard de Beaurepaire, 2t, 1872–3.
Le Héricher (E.) Mont St.-M., 1846.
Le Roy (T.) Recherches (8–17c.); Robillard de Beaurepaire, 2t, 1878.
[Mont St. M.]. Miracles (14c.); Robillard de Beaurepaire, 1862.
[——]. Mont-St.-M.: notice hist. &c., *n.d.*
Olivier (A.) Carolles, M. St.-M., 1922.
Robillard de Beaurepaire (E.) Captivité &c. de Dubourg (1744–5) dans la cage de fer du Mt.-St.-M., 1861.
Torigni (R., *of*). Chron. (94–1186) [*&* Annales, –1291]; Delisle, 2t, 1872–3.
Vitel (J. de) Prinse du Mt.-St.-M. [*16c. poem*]; Robillard de Beaurepaire, 1861.

Mont Tombelène, *see* MONT-SAINT-MICHEL.

Monuments.

Preservation & Restoration.
Achiardi (P. d') &c. Per la tutela d. opere d'arte; *& o. p.* [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].
Barrès (M.) Autour des églises de village, 1913.
Clemen (P.) Kunstschutz im Kriege, 2B, 1919.
Commission des monuments. Procès-verbaux, 1790–4, 2t, 1901–2.
[Hessen]. Jahresbericht d. Denkmalpflege, B1–3, 1910–14.
Parl. papers [2254]. Anc. m. Advisory Comm. Rep., 1921.
—— [2103]. Anc. M. of Eng., Roy. Comm., 1st–3rd interim rep., Hertford, S. & N. Bucks, 1910–13. (c. 5367, 6418, 7084).
—— [971, 2001]. Anc. M. in Wales & Monmouthshire, Roy. Comm., 1st rep., 1910. (c. 5285); 2nd rep., 1911. (c. 5798).
—— [2018, 2103]. Inspector of anc. m., rep., 1911–13. (cd. 5690, 6510, 7258).
—— Roy. Comm. on anc. & hist. mon^s. &c. of Scotland, *see special catalogue.*
—— [2103]. Systems adopted in for. countries, 1911; Hungary & France, 1914. (cd. 6200, 7151).
Rawnsley (H. D.) Nation's heritage, W. of Eng., 1920.
Royal Comm. on Hist. Mon. (Eng.), *see A. C.*
Royal Comm. on Hist. Mon. (Scot.), *see A. C.*
Royal Comm. on Hist. Mon. &c. (Wales &c.), *see A. C.*
Soc. for the Prot. of Anc. Buildings. Ann. rep., 1903–5, 1916–.
Refer to STONE MONUMENTS.

oon.
Adams (J. C.) Sci. papers (1844–90), 2v, 1896–1900.
Godwin (F.) Acc. of voyage of D. Gonsales to world in M., 1728 ?.
Hill (G. W.) Coll. mathemat. wks., v4, 1905–7.
Metham (J.) Days of the m. (15c.); Craig [*in h.* Works, 1916].
Plutarch. De facie in orbe lunae [*in* Moralia, *var. ed. & tr.*]; tr., 1911.

Moor Hall, *see* HAREFIELD.

Moose Mountain, *Ontario.*
Lindeman (E.) M.M. iron-bearing district, Ont., 1914. [1634].
Refer to ONTARIO.

Mopses, *see* FREEMASONRY.

Morale, *see* COURAGE.

Moral Education.
Badley (J. H.) School talks, 1920.
Benton (A. H.) Indian moral e. &c., 1917.
Bryant (S.) M. & relig. educ., 1920.
Buisson (F.) La foi laïque, 1912.
Clarke (J.) School & o. educators, 1918.
Dresser (H. W.) Book of secrets, 1906.
Dubois (P.) Self-control; tr., 1909.
Dugas (L.) L'éduc. du caractère, 1912.
Essays on duty & discipline: training of children, 1911.
Francis I. *of Germany.* Instruction pour mes enfans (1770) [*in* Viel-Castel (c. H. de) Marie-Antoinette, 1859].
Gill (W. L.) New citizenship, 1913.
Grigg-Smith (T.) Child's knowledge of God, 1920.
Haldane (R. B.) Univ. & nat. life, 1910.
Havenstein (M.) Vornehmheit u. Tüchtigkeit, 1920.
Heroick educ., 1657.
Ingram (J. K.) Practical morals, 1904.
Lyttelton (E.) Corner-stone of ed.: home training, 1914.
Mocquillon (H.) L'art de faire un homme, 1912.
Natorp (P.) Sozialpädagogik, Willenserziehung, 1909.
Pitt (St. G. L.-F.) Free will &c., 1920
Prevost (M.) Lettres à Françoise maman, 1912.
Rœderer (A. M.) Conseils d'une mère à ses filles (1789) [*in* Rœderer (P. L.) Œ., t8, 1859].
Villalón (C. de) El scholastico (c. 1550), t1, 1911.
Wallace (A. R.) Social environment & m. progress, 1913.
Watts (I.) Improvement of the mind, 1743; 92.
Wilbois (J.) Nouv. méthodes d'éduc., 1914.
Woodward (E.) Childes patrimony, 1640.

Morals & Morality.
Disney (J.) Exec. of laws against immorality &c., 1710.
Fuchs (E.) Illust. Sittengesch. v. Mittelalter b. z. Gegenwart, 3B, 1909–12.
Haynes (E. S. P.) Mod. morality &c., 1912. [P1335].
Marchant (J.) Master problem, 1917.
Michels (R.) Sexual ethics, 1914.
Schupp (J. B.) Corinna (1660); Vogt, 1911.
Seillière (E.) Orig^{s}. romanesques de la m. &c., 1920.
Sollier (P.) Morale & moralité, 1912.
State & sexual m., 1920. [P2584].
Thompson (C.) Manhood, 1919.
Westermarck (E.) Orig. & devel. of the moral ideas, 2v, 1908; v2, 1917.

Moratorium.
Jaffa (S.) Zahlungsaufschub &c., 1914. [P1632, 1653].
Kôersner (A.) & C. Dickson. Moratorium, 1914–5, D4, 1917. [B.]
Reichsabgaben-Stundungsordnung für Preussen, 1914. [P1601].
Schwabe (W. S.) Effect of war on Stock Exchange trans., 1915.
Strauss (H.) Das neue Moratoriumsgesetz v. 27 Sept. u. 13 Okt. 1914 &c., 1914.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Moravia.
Bretholz (B.) Gesch. Böhmens u. Mährens (–1306), 1912.
—— Gesch. Bohmens u. Mährens, B1 (–1419), 1921.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 2, Bohemia & M., 1920. [B.]

Moravians.
Beck (J.) Gesch.-Bücher d. Wiedertäufer, 1526–1785, 1883.
Bengel (J. A.) Abriss d. Brüdergemeine &c., 2T, 1751.
Benner (J. H.) Noxa catechetica Zinzendorfiana, 1743.
[Bohemia]. Aller 3 evang. Ständ Glaubensbekantnuss, 1609.
[——]. Brièvе & fidèle expos., 1758.
[——]. Confessio: Bekentnis; verdeutscht, 1564, *n.d.*
Böhmisch-Mähr. Brüder. Kurze &c. Nachricht, 1757.
Camerarius (J.) Hist. narr., Bohemia, Moravia, Polonia, 1605.
Catechismus d. Rechtgleub. Behem. Brüder &c., 1554, repr. 18c.
Claudius (G. C.) Entd. Heiligthum d. Schwärmer &c., 1736.
Comenius (J. A.) De bono unitatis &c., 1660.
—— Hist. Fratr. Bohem., ordo &c., 1702.
Frey (A.) True & authent. acc. of A. F., tr., 1753.
Gesangbuch z. Gebr. d. evang. Brüder-Gemeinen, 1850.
Historische Nachr. v. Brüder-Gesangbuche d. J. 1778, 1835.
[Hymns]. Coll. of hymns, 2p, 1742; 54; 89.
[——]. H. composed for use of Brethren, 1749.
Kirchengesänge darinnen d. Hauptartickel &c.; *tr.*, 1606.
Köcher (J. C.) Catechet. Gesch., 1768.
—— 3 letzte Glaubens-Bekentn., 1741.
Lange (J.) Lebenslauf & Warnung, 1744.
Lasitius (J.) De eccles. disciplina, 1660.
Mainov (V. N.) Антропол. изслѣд. ср. Мордвы-Эрзяй, 1883.
[Moravians]. Hist.; tr., 1754.
Nitschmann (D.) Manuel de doct. des égl. des Frères-M., 1743
Oldendorp (C. G. A.) Gesch. d. Mission d. evang. Brüder auf d. Caraib. Ins. (1732–68), 1777.
Reformační sbornik, 1, 1921.
Rieger (G. C.) Alte u. neue Böhm. Brüder, 3v, 1734–40.
Rimius (H.) Cand. narr., 1753; Suppl., 1755.
—— Solemn call [& 2nd s. c.] on Ct. Zinzendorf, 1754–57.
Seifferth (B.) Church constit., Lat. w. tr. &c., 1864.
Spangenberg (A. G.) Christ. doct., 1784; 1796.
Uttendörfer (O.) Erziehungswesen Zinzendorfs u. d. Brudergemeine in s. Anfängen, 1912.

Moravians [*continued*].
[Waldenses]. In hoc vol. cont., Duplex confessio Valdensium &c., 1512.
Wesley (J.) & C. Wesley. Diff. betw. M. Brethren & J. & C. W., 1745. P2533].
Ziegler (J.) Ecusacio Valdensium, 1512.
Zinzendorf (N. L., *Graf* v.) Etwas v. Liede Mosis, Brüder-Gesang, 1753.
—— 16 disc., 1740; 51.

Bibliography.
Lepell (W. H. F. C. v.) Verz. d. Schr. d. Graf. Zinzendorf, 1824.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Gambold (J.), 1711–71 [*in* Wks., 1789].

Missions.
Benham (D.) Mems. of J. Hutton (18c.), 1856.
Dewitz (A. v.) In Dän.-Westindien, T1, 1732–60, 1882.
Heckewalder (J. G. E.) Miss. of the Unit. Brethren among Delaware & Mohegan Indians, 1740–1808, 1820.
Latrobe (C. I.) Journal, S. Afr., 1818.
Montgomery (J.) Sk. of hist. of missions & Ch. of M., 1862 ?. [P1259].
Spangenberg (A. G.) Acc. of manner in wh. U. Breth. preach &c., 1788.

Moray, *province.*
[Moray]. Commissariot Record (1684–1800); Grant, 1904.
[——]. Registrum episcopatus Morav., c. 1400–1623; Innes, 1837.
Ray (J.) & W. C. Grant. Annals of London Morayshire Club, 1894.

Morbihan, *dept.*
Cayot Délandre (F. M.) Le M., hist. & monuments, 1847.
Fouquet (A.) Légendes, contes & chansons pop. du M., 1857.
Répertoire arch.; Rosenzweig, 1863.
Sageret (E.) Le M. & la chouannerie morb. (1799–1804), 4t, 1911–18.
Refer to PLOËRMEL.

Morden College, *Blackheath.*
Green (T. F.) M. Coll.: London Survey Comm., 1916.
Refer to CHARITY & CHARITIES, ENGLAND: LONDON.

Mordvins.
Melnikov (P. I.) Очерки М. [*in h.* Полное собраніе соч., t7, 1911].
Paasonen (H.) Mordwin. Chrestomathie, 1909.
Wiedemann (F. J.) Gramm. d. ersa-mordwin. Spr. u. Wbch., 1865.
Refer to FINNISH LANGUAGE; RUSSIA; UGRO-FINNIC RACES.

Morea.

Antiquities.
Brit. Sch. at Athens, Annual, 14–, 1908–.
Comparetti (D.) La iscriz. arc. di Mantinea, 1913.
Inscriptiones Gr.: I^{s}. Laconiæ Messeniæ Arcadiæ, 2f, 1913.

History. (*Refer to* GREEK HIST., MEDIAEVAL).
Boppe (A.) Consulat gén. de M. & ses dépend. (17–19c.) [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t20, 1907].
Saraceno (F.) Regesto dei principi di casa d' Acaja, 1295–1418, 1881.

Topography & Travels.
Bagdon (J. O.) Brigands; tr., 2v, 1868.
Coronelli (V. M.) Mém^{s}. hist. & géogr. de la M. &c.; tr., 1686.
Dapper (O.) Naukeurige beschryving v. Morea &c., 1688.
Mézières (A.) Voyage, 1850 [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire, 17, 20, 1883–6].

Morea [*continued*].
Topography & Travels [*continued*].
Woodward (A. M.) Laconia, 1907. [P1306; *& in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 13, 1906–7].
Refer to ELIS; MESSENIA; MISTRA; NAVARINO; PISA, *Elis*; SICYON.
Morhange, Campaign in, 1914, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.
Moriscos.
Blancas (J. de) Insultos &c. que los montañeses ejecutaron en Pina, 1588; *& o. p.* [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Castillo (A. del) Sumario é recop. de todo lo romançado (1570–2), 1852.
Refer to "ALJAMÍA" LITERATURE.
Morley, *Yorks.*
Scatcherd (N.) Hist. of M., 1830.
Topcliffe. Registers of T. & M. (1654–1888); Smith, 1888.
Mormons.
Berrian (W.) Cat. of bks. &c. on M., 1898. [P2622].
Book of M., tr. Smith, 1908.
Cannon (G. Q.) Life of Jos. Smith (1805–44), 1907.
Evans (J. H.) 100 yrs. of M. (1805–1905), 1909.
Martin (S.) Mystery of m., 1920.
Mérimée (P.) Mélanges hist. & litt., 1910.
Meyer (E.) Ursprung u. Gesch. d. M., 1912.
Sacred hymns, 1905.
Sexton (G.) Portraiture of m., 1849.
Smith (J.) Doctrine & covenants, 1908.
—— Pearl of gt. price, 1907.
Talmage (J. E.) Articles of faith, 1909.
—— Story of M., 1910. [P2004].
Moroccan Language, *see* ARABIC LANGUAGE.
Morocco.
Bibliography.
Playfair (*sir* R. L.) & R. Brown. Bibliog. of M. (–1891), 1893.
Economics, Finance, & Trade.
[Exhibitions: Casablanca]. Expos. Franco-Maroc., Conférences, 2t, 1916.
Michaux-Bellaire (E.) Organis. des finances [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc, Arch., v11, 1907.
Harris (W. B.) & W. H. Cozens-Hardy. Mod. M.: trade prospects &c., 1919.
History.
Alîmad ibn Khâlid. Kitâb. elistiqṣâ &c., p4, Chron. de la dynast. Alouie (1631–1894); tr., t2 [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v10, 1907].
Castries (*c.* H. de) Agents et voyag. franç. au M., 1530–1660, 1911.
—— Sources, s1, Dynastie Saadienne (1530–1660), s1–10, 1905–21).
Cholmley (H.) Acc. of Tangier (17c.), 1787.
Francisco Jesus Maria, *de S. Juan &c.* Mission hist. de Marruecos, 1708.
[Mamora]. Newes f. M. (1614); tr. Squire, 1614.
Nuñez de Arce (G.) Recuerdos de la guerra (1859–60) [*in h.* Misc. lit., *n.d.*].
Plantet (E.) Mouley Ismaël & la psse. de Conti (17c.), 1912.
Risco (A.) Mil hombres: Rasgos biog. Romero y Palomeque (1811–79), 1920.
Routh (E. M. G.) Tangier, 1661–84, 1912.
Segonds (*lt.*) La Chaouïa & sa pacification (–1909), 1910.
—— ***: 20 century.***
Aktenstücke z. Marokkan. Frage, 1906–8 [*in* Staatsarchiv, B76, 1909].

Morocco [*continued*].
History: 20 century [*continued*].
Albin (P.) Querelle franco-allemande: le "coup" d'Agadir, 1912.
Ashmead-Bartlett. Passing of Shereefian Emp. (1908–9), 1910.
Berge (S.) Justice franç. au Maroc, 1917.
Bernard (A.) Confins algéro-maroc., 1911.
—— Maroc, 1913.
Britsch (A.) Maréchal Lyautey, 1921.
Caillaux (J.) Agadir: ma polit. (1905–11), 1919.
Calvo (G.) España en M., 1910–13, *n.d.*
Canals (S.) Los sucesos de España en 1909, 2t, 1910–11.
Dugard (H.) Le Maroc de 1917, 1917.
—— Le M. de 1919, 1919.
[Exhibitions: Casablanca]. Expos. Franco-Maroc., Conférences, 2t, 1916.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 101, French M., 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 122, Span. M., 1920. [B.]
[France]. Min. des Affaires Etrang. Docs. diplomat., Affaires du M., t4, 1908.
Gauvain (A.) L'Europe, t3, Coup d'Agadir, 1911, 1918.
Gentil (L.) Mission scient. en 1908 [*in* Nouv. Arch. des missions scient., t18, 1910].
Goulven (J.) Place de Mazagan portug., 1502–1769, 1917.
Grand-Carteret (J.) France-Allemagne-Maroc, 1911.
Hanotaux (G.) Et. diplom.: la polit. de l'équilibre, 1907–11, 1912.
Harris (W. B.) M. that was, 1921.
Homo (L.) Expérs. afric.: M. &c., 1914.
Hubert (L.) Polit. coloniale, 1918.
Kampffmeyer (G. K.) Nordwestafrika u. Deutschland, 1914.
Kann (R.) Protectorat maroc., 1921.
Kerr (R.) M. after 25 years, 1912.
La Martinière (H. M. P. de) Souv. du M., 1919.
Lichtenberger (A.) La France au M., 1918.
López Alarcón (E.) Melilla, 1909, diario de la guerra, 1910.
MacLeod (J. M.) Work of France (20c.), 1918. [P2092].
Mantegazza (V.) Questioni, anno 6, Il conflitto franco-tedesco per il M. &c., 1912.
Marokkofrage, 1910–12 [*in* Staatsarchiv, B83, 1913].
Marvá (*gen.*) Génie à Mélilla (1909), 1909.
Maurice (L.) Polit. maroc. de l'Allemagne (1905–11), 1916.
Minost (E.) Méthode internat. d'exploitation, 1917.
Mission Scient. du M. Archives, v7, 8, 10–17, 1906–11.
Morel (E. D.) M. in diplomacy (–1911), 1912.
Moulin (R.) & S. de Chessin. Année de polit. extér. (1908), 1909.
Parl. papers, *see special catalogue.*
Piquet (V.) La colonis. franç. (19–20c.), 1912.
—— Le Maroc, 1917.
Prisonniers allem. au M., 1917.
Schwertfeger (B.) Zur europ. Politik, B2, 3 (1905–11), 1919.
Segonds (*lt.*) La Chaouïa & sa pacification (–1909), 1910.
Serra Orts (A.) Recuerdos de la guerra del Kert, 1911–12, 1914.
Tardieu (A.) Mystère d'Agadir, 1912.
—— Questions diplom. de 1904, 1905.

Morocco [*continued*].
History: 20 century [*continued*].
Tharaud (J.) & J. Tharaud. Marrakech, seigneurs de l'Atlas (1914), 1920.
Torcy (L. J. G. de) Espagnols au M. en 1909, 1910.
Triviño Valdivia (F.) Del Marruecos esp., 1920.
Vaffier (E.) Bataille maroc.: L'œ. du gén. Lyautey, 1916.
Voinot (L.) Oudjda & l'amalat (Maroc), 1912. [B.]
Refer to FRENCH REPUBLIC, THIRD, *sub-heading* ***Foreign relations***; WILLIAM II, GERM. EMP., *sub-heading* ***Foreign relations.***
Topography, Travels & Social Life.
Antonio de Sangroniz (J.) Marruecos, cond. fis., habitantes &c. 1921. [B.]
Bazin (R.) Ch. de Foucauld, explor. du M. &c. (1858–1916), 1921.
Bernard (A.) Maroc, 1913.
Boigey (M.) Massif des Beni Snassen, 1911.
Brives (A.) Voyages au M., 1901–7, 1909.
Chatinières (P.) Dans le grand Atlas maroc., 1912–16, 1919.
Chevrillon (A.) Crépuscule d'Islam: M., 1913.
—— Marrakech dans les palmes, 1919.
Doutté (E.) Merrâkech, 1905.
—— Missions au M.: en tribu, 1914.
Eberhardt (I.) Notes de route, 1908.
Ecole Supér. des Lettres &c. Rec. de mém., 1905.
[Exhibitions: Casablanca]. Expos. Franco-Maroc., Conférences, 2t, 1916.
Fraser (J. F.) Land of veiled women, 1911.
Goulven (J.) Cercle des Doukkala, économ., 1917.
Harris (L.) With Mulai Hafid at Fez, 1909.
Harris (W. B.) M. that was, 1921.
Höst (G.) Nachrichten v. M. u. Fes, 1760–68, 1781.
Kerr (R.) M. after 25 years, 1912.
La Martinière (H. M. P. de) Souv. du M., 1919.
La Revelière (c. de) Energies franç. au M., 1917.
Mackenzie (D.) Khalifate of the West: M., 1911.
Merino Álvarez (A.) Marruecos, 1921.
Michaux-Bellaire (E.) Descr. de Fès [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., t11, 1907].
—— Tribes de montagnes de la région du Habt, 1911.
Mission Scient. du M. Archives, v7, 8, 10–17, 1906–11.
—— Villes &c., Casablanca & les Châouïa, 2t, 1915.
—— Villes &c., t3–6, Rabat, 4t, 1918–21. [B.]
—— Villes &c., t7, Tanger & sa zone, 1921.
Mouëtte (G.) Travels; Stevens, 1711.
Mourlon (M.) Esquisse géolog., 1870. [P2057].
Narvaez Pacheco (J.) Sitio de S. Antonio de Alarache en 1689 [*in* C. de d. Esp., 106].
Nouvel (S.) Nomades & sédentaires au Maroc, 1919. [B.]
Piquet (V.) Le Maroc, 1917.
Rabbe (F. F.) Au Maroc, 1922.
Thomas (L.) Voyage au Goundafa & au Sous, 1918.
Voinot (L.) Oudjda & l'amalat (Maroc), 1912. [B.]

Morocco [*continued*].
Topography, Travels & Social Life [*continued*].
Wazan (Emily, *sharifa of*) My life story, 1911.
Weir (T. H.) Shaikhs of M. in the 16th c., 1904.
Westermarck (E. A.) Marriage customs in M., 1914.
Wharton (E.) In M., 1920. [B.]
[Yebala]. Y. y el bajo Lucus, 1914.
Refer to CASABLANCA; FOLKLORE: MAZAGAN; MELILLA; OUDJDA; RABAT; SAFI.

Morpeth.
Hodgson (J.) 8 parishes &c. M. Deanery, 1842.

Morris Dancing.
Sharp (C. J.) & H. C. Macilwaine. Morris bk., p2–5, 1909–13.

Mortality, *see* CHILDREN, *sub-heading* ***Child mortality.***

Mortgage.
Hermes (J.) Land m. assocs. [*in* German banking, Misc. articles, 1910].
Ludewig (H.) Geldmarkt u. Hypothekenbank-Obligationen, 1915.
Pachtere (F. G. de) Table hypothécaire de Veleia, 1920.
Schwarz (A. B.) Hypothek u. Hypallagma Gr. Papyri, 1911.

Mortlake.
Way (T. R.) Architectural remains of Richmond, Twickenham, Kew, Petersham & M., 1900.
Refer to SURREY.

Mortmain.
Highmore (A.) Hist. of m., 1809.
Parl. papers [1627]. Law of M., rep. &c., 1851. (483).
—— [459]. Sel. Com. on M., Rep., M. of E. &c., 1844. (536).
Verriest (L.) Inventaire du fonds de la cour des m. (1295–1792), 1915.

Mortola, La.
Flückiger (F. A.) La M.: garden of T. Hanbury; tr., 1885.
Refer to LIGURIA.

Morton, I.W., *see* BRADING.

Morvan (Le).
Baudiau (J. F.) Le Morvand, 3t, 1865–7.
Chambure (E. de) Glossaire du M., 2t, 1878.

Mosaics.
Acad. des Inscr. &c. Inventaire des m. de la Gaule & de l'Afr., t1–3, 1909–11.
Algérie. Musées &c. de l'A. et Tunisie, v1–, 1890–.
Barbet de Jouy (H.) Mosaïques chrét. des basiliques & des égl. de Rome, 1857.
Barré (L.) Herculanum & Pompéi: mosaïques &c., 8v, 1861–3.
Barthélemy. M. de Palestrine [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Bulard (M.) Peintures mur. & m. de Délos [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t14, 1908].
Diehl (C.) M. byzant. de St.-Luc (*Phocis*) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t3, 1896].
—— & M. Le Tourneau. M. de St.-Démétrius de Salonique [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t18, 1910].
—— & —— M. de Ste.-Sophie de Salonique [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].
Furnival (W. J.) Leadless decor. tiles, faience & mosaic, 1904.

Mosaics [*continued*].
Gauckler (P.) Cat. figuré de la batellerie gréco-rom.: m. d'Althiburus [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
—— Domaine d. Laberii à Uthina [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t3, 1896].
—— M. tombales, Thabraca [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
—— M. virgil. de Sousse [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Günther (R. T.) Mural glass mosaic fr. the Imp. Roman villa nr. Naples [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Héron de Villefosse (A.) Le soleil maitris. s. chevaux: m. découv. à Sens, 1913.
Intern. Corresp. Schools. Stained glass & m., *n.d.*
[Kiev]. Древности Россійск. госуд.: К. Софійскій соборь, в1–3, 1871.
Millet (G.) M. de Daphni [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
—— Monastère de Daphni, 1899.
Perdrizet (P.) & L. Chesnay. Métropole de Serrès [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Richter (J. P.) & A. C. Taylor. Golden age of classic Xtn. art, 1904.
Roulin (E.) Tableau byzantin [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Vogel (J. P.) Tile-mosaics of Lahore Fort, 1920.
Wilpert (J.) Röm. Mosaiken u. Malereien d. Kirchl. Bauten, 4–13J., 4B, 1917.
Winter (F.) Das Alexandermosaik aus Pompeji, 1909.

Moscow.
Arsenev (Y. V.) Описаніе М., 1911. [P2532].
Barkov (N.) 26 М. лже-пророковъ &c. дуръ, 1864.
Barsukov (A.) Родъ Шереметевыхъ, кн. 1–8, 1881–1904.
Danilevsky (G. P.) М. дворянскій институтъ [*in h.* Соч., т14, 1902].
Dmitriev (K.) Професс. союзы въ М., *n.d.* [P1618].
Dukmeyer (F.) Korbs Diarium itin. in M. &c. (17–18c.), 2B, 1909–10.
Dupré de Saint-Maure (P. J. E.) Pétersbourg, M. &c., 3t, 1830.
Faber (J.) Relig. des Moscovites en 1525; tr., 1860.
Foy de la Neuville. Muscovy in 1689, 1699.
Gershenzon (M.) Грибоѣдовская М., 1916.
Goldschmidt (A.) M., 1920: Tagebuchblätter, 1920.
Greener (W.) Story of M., 1910.
Grove (H. M.) Moscow, 1912.
Herberstein (S., *Frhr.* v.) Rerum M. comm., 1571.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t3, 1878.
Kluchevsky (V. O.) Сказанія иностранцевъ о М. госуд. (15–17c.), 1916. [B.]
Kluyver (A.) Verblijf van N. Witsen te M. (1664–5), *n.d.*, [P2123].
Kokhmansky (P. V.) М. въ декабрѣ 1905, 1906.
Korb (J. G.) Diary (1698–9); tr., 2v, 1863.
Kotoshikhin (G.) Beskr. om onuschofsche rijkets staat (1669), 1908.
Kuzovkov (D.) Муниципал. жилищ &c. в М., 1920.
Lecointe de Laveau (G.) Guide, 1824.
Leger (L.) Moscou, 1910.
Levitsky (J.) Путеводитель, 1896.
Liria y Xérica (J. F., *d.* de) Diario del viage, 1727–30 [*& o. doc.*] [*in* C. de d. Esp. 93].

Moscow [*continued*].
Lukomsky (G. K.) М. и деревня, 1922.
—— Московыя &c., 1922.
Mashkov (I. P.) Путеводитель по М., 1913.
[Moscow]. Ист. описаніе Моск. Новодѣвичьяго монастыря, 1885.
[——]. Москва въ ея прошломъ &c., 12 вып., *n.d.*
[——]. Москва или историч. путеводитель, 4ч. 1827–31.
[——]. Соборный храмъ Вознесенія Господня, 1886. [P1382].
Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv. Сборникъ 1–7, 1880–1900.
—— М.Г.А., 1898.
Nikiforov (D. I.) М въ царст. Имп. Алекс. II., 1904.
—— Старая М (17–19c.), 2ч, 1902–3.
Platonov (S. F.) Статьи, 1912
Popov (E. I.) Изъ М. жизни: дневникъ (1847–52), 1911.
Prokhorov (V.) Обзоръ древн. М. церквей, 1878.
Relation curieuse de la Moscovie en 1687, 1861.
Rinhuber (L.) Rel. du voyage en Russ., 1684, 1883.
Routier (G.) Le Napoléon de mes rêves, 1911.
[Russia]. Россія: полное геог. описаніе; Семеновъ, т1, 1899.
Snegirev (I. M.) М., ист. и арх. описаніе; Мартыновъ, 2т, 1865–73.
Sobolev (N. N.) Старая Москва, вып. 2, 1914.
Tastevin (F.) Hist. de la colonie franç. de M. (–1812), 1908.
University.
Shevirev (S.) Исторія М. унив., 1755–1855, 1855.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES.

Moscow, Council of, 1551.
Stoglav (Le), décisions, Moscou, 1551; tr. &c.; Duchesne, 1920.
Refer to CHURCH COUNCILS.

Moselle, *river.*
Hennequin (L.) Campagne de 1794 entre Rhin & M., 1909.
Tower (C.) The M., 1913.
Refer to SAAR, *river.*

Mo-sos.
Cordier (H.) Les Mo-sos, 1908. [P1357; *& in* T'oung pao, n.s., v9, 1908].
Refer to BURMAH; ETHNOLOGY.

Mosquitoes.
Boyce (R. W.) Mosquito or man ?, 1909.
[British Mus.]. Monograph of Culicidæ; Theobald, v5, 1910.
[——]. Handbk. of Brit. m.; Lang, 1920.
Doane (R. W.) Insects & disease, 1910. [B.]
Ealand (C. A.) Insects & man, 1915. [B.]
Khartoum: Gordon Memorial College. Reports (1–3) of Wellcome Research Laboratories, 1904–8.
Maxwell-Lefroy (H.) Measures, 1915. [P2006].
Shipley (A. E.) More minor horrors, 1916.
Theobald (F. V.) M. of Jamaica, 1905. [P1331].

Mosses.
Bagnall (J. E.) Hdbk. of mosses, 1876.
Bastin (S. L.) Flowerless plants, 1913.
Berkeley (M. J.) Hdbk. of Brit. m., 1895.
Braithwaite (R.) Brit. moss-flora, 3v, 1887–1905.
—— Sphagnaceæ or peat m. of Eur. & N. Amer., 1880.

Mosses [*continued*].
Dixon (H. N.) M., Afr. exped., 1909–10 [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
—— Uganda m. [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
Douin (J.) Nouv. flore d. mousses &c., 1895.
Fry (*sir* E.) Brit. m., 1892.
Grout (A. J.) Mosses w. a hand lens, 1900.
Harris (G. T.) M. flora of Sidmouth &c. [*in* Devonshire Assoc., v50, 1918].
Hobkirk (C. P.) Synopsis of Brit. m., 1884.
Maxon (W. R.) Three new club-m. f. Panama, 1912.
Mitten (W.) Musci Indiae Orient., 1859.
Moss Exchange Club. Cat. of Brit. mosses, 1907.
Nave (J.) Collector's handy-book; tr., 1896.
Unwin (W. C.) Illust^{s}. &c. of genera of Brit. m., 1878.
Watson (W.) M. of Somerset [*in* Somersets. Arch. &c. Soc. Proc^{s}., v58, 1913].

Mossi.
Tauxier (L.) Et. soudan.: Noir du Yatenga, 1917.
—— Le Noir du Soudan: pays M. &c., 1912.

Mosul.
Hume-Griffith (*mrs.* M. E.) Behind the veil in Persia & Turkish Arabia, 1909.

Motcombe.
Grosvenor (T.) M., past & present, 1868.
Refer to DORSET.

Motets.
Terry (C. S.) Bach's chorals, p1, 2, 1915–17.

Motion.
Boyle (R.) Effects of languid & unregarded m. [*in* Wks., v1, 1725].
Frontera (G.) Arguments de Zénon d'Elée contre le m., 1891. [P1887].
Galileo. Dial. conc. 2 new sci. (1638); tr., 1914
Gerling (C. L.) De Zen. El^{i}. paralogismis m. spect., 1825. [P1692].
Gray (A.) Gyrostatics & rotational m., 1918.
[Maupertuis (P. L. M. de)]. Maupertuisiana, 1873.
Reynolds (O.) Papers, 3v, 1900–3.
Thymme (T.) Dialogue, 1612. [P1547].
Wellmann (E.) Zenos Beweise gegen d. Bewegung u. i. Widerlegungen, 1870. [P1888].
Refer to GYROSTATICS.

Motor Boats.
Du Boulay (E.) Text-bk. on marine m^{s}., 1907.

Motor Cars.
Car (The) Road bk. & guide; Montagu, 1911.
Frost (G. H.) Munitions of war: B.S.A. & Daimler Co^{s}., 1914–18, 1921.
Parl. papers [2092]. Motor traffic; Rep^{s}., Evidence &c., 1913. (278, 519).
—— [2096]. Horse-power rating of m. c., 1912. (cd. 6415).
Phillimore (J.) Motor road transport, 1921.
Schumann (F.) & R. Sorer. Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Automobilindustrie &c., 1911.
Technical dicts. in 6 langs., v10, Motor vehicles, 1910.
Young (F.) & W. G. Aston. Compl. motorist, 1915.
Refer to ARMOURED CARS.

Motta del Friuli, *see* MOTTA DI LIVENZA.

Motta di Livenza.
Rocco (L.) M. di L. e s. dintorni, 1897.
Refer to ITALY; TREVISO.

Mottoes.
Chassant (A. A. L.) & H. Tausin. Dict. des devises hist. & hérald., 3t, 1878; Suppl., 2t, 1895.
Devises & emblèmes anc. & mod. &c., 1697.
Dielitz (J.) Wahl- u. Denksprüche, Feldgeschreie &c., 1884.
Fumagalli (G.) L'ape latina, 1911.
Gelli (J.) Divise, motti, imprese di famiglie &c. ital., 1916.
Pegge (S.) Symbola Scotica [*in h.* Curialia misc., 1818].
Scarlatti (A.) Et ab hic et ab hoc, 3, 1920.

Motya.
Coglitore (I.) Studî storico-archeolog.: Mozia, 1883–4.
Whitaker (J. I. S.) M., Phoenician colony &c., 1921. [B.]
Refer to SICILY; TRAPANI, *prov.*

Moukden, *see* MANCHURIA.

Moulins.
Locquin (J.) Nevers & Moulins, 1913.
Refer to BOURBONNAIS.

Mountaineering.
Abraham (G. D.) On Alpine heights & Brit. crags, 1919.
Badminton Lib.: M.; Dent, 1900.
Cermenati (M.) L' Alpinismo e la scuola, 1898. [P2047].
—— L' alpinismo in A. Stoppani, 1893.
Conway (W. M.) M. memories, 1920.
Coolidge (W. A. B.) Alpine studies, 1912.
Echo des Alpes, 1874/5, 1882, 1888/9–1908.
Javelle (J. M. F. E.) Souv^{s}. d'un Alpiniste, 1886.
Ouston (T. G.) Climbing in Corsica [*in* Renwick (G.) Romantic Corsica, 1909].
Raeburn (H.) M. art., 1920.
Slingsby (W. C.) Norway, 1872–1903, 1904.
Studer (G. L.) Über Eis u. Schnee: Schweiz, 3A, 1896–9.
Thomas (H. P.) Work & play, 1909.
Turner (S.) My climbing adv. in 4 continents, 1913.
Weston (W.) Playground of Far East, 1918.
Whymper (E.) Travels, Gt. Andes of the Equator, 1911.
Workman (F. B. & W. H.) Ice-bound heights of the Mustagh, 1908.
—— Peaks & glaciers of Nun Kun, 1909.
—— 2 summers in ice-wilds of East. Karakoram, 1917.
Young (G. W.) Mountain craft, 1920.
Biographies, *see A.C. under*:—
Saussure (H. B. de), 1740–99.
Clubs.
Echo des Alpes, 1874/5, 1882, 1888/9–1908.
Refer to MOUNT MCKINLEY.

Mountains.
Ball (J.) Measurement of heights by barometer, 1889.
Bonney (T. G.) Building of the Alps, 1912.
Gilbert (G. K.) Measuring heights by barometer [*in* U.S.: Geol. Survey, Ann. rep., 2, 1880–1].
Gikish (C.) Cat. des données hypsométr. de la Russie d'Asie, 1901.
Hedin (S.) S. Tibet; Atlas of T. panoramas, 1917.
Herford (C. H.) M. scenery in Keats [*in h.* Shakespeare's treatment &c., 1921].

Mountains [*continued*].
Joly (J.) Birth-time of the world &c., 1915.
Liebusch (G.) Skythika: etym. &c. Bemerk. ü. alte Bergrelig., 1833.
Meunier (S.) Les glaciers & les m., 1920.
Pevtsov (M. V.) О барометрич нивелировании, 1895.
Strickland (W. W.) Discourse on m. &c., 1914.
Thomson (J. A.) Mountain & moorland, 1921.

Mount Everest, *see* EVEREST, MT.

Mount McKinley.
Browne (B.) Conquest of M.M., 1913.
Refer to ALASKA; MOUNTAINEERING.

Mourning.
Geier (M.) De luctu Ebraeorum [*in h.* Comm. in Proverbia &c., 1696].
Kayser (F.) De Crantore Acad., 1841.

Movement, Physiological.
Albertus, *Magnus*. A. M. lib. de princ. motus processivi; Stadler, 1909.
Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Thier. Bewegung [*& in h.* Reden, B2, 1887; B1, 1912].
Gilbreth (F. B.) Motion study, efficiency of workman, 1911.
—— & L. M. Gilbreth. Applied motion study, 1918.
—— & —— Fatigue study, 1917; 1919.
Loeb (J.) Forced m^{s}., tropisms &c., 1918. [B.]
Udine (J. d') L'art & le geste, 1910.
Watts (D.) Renaissance of Greek ideal, 1914.

Möwe, *S.M.S.*, *see* EUROPEAN WAR, NAVAL.

Moyarta, *co. Clare.*
Westropp (T. J.) Ring-forts in barony of M., 2p, 1908–9. [P1329].
Refer to CLARE, *county.*

Mozambique.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Manual of Port. E. Afr., 1920. [B.]
Barnard (*lt.*) 3 years in the M. Channel for suppression of slave trade, 1848.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 121, 1920. [B.]
Parl. papers [967]. Convention, Transvaal & M., 1909. (c. 4587).
—— [2052]. Shooting of Rev. A. Douglas, 1911, 1913. (cd. 6679).
Refer to EAST AFRICA; SOUTH AFRICA.

Mozarabic Dialect.
Simonet (F. J.) Glosario de voces ibér. & lat., & est. s. el dial. hisp.-m., 1889.
Refer to "ALJAMÍA" LITERATURE; SPANISH LANGUAGE.

Mozia, *see* MOTYA.

Mtskhet, *see* TIFLIS.

Muchelney, *Abbey.*
Hugo (T.) Mem. of M.A., 1859.

Muffs, *see* COSTUME.

Mugello.
Baccini (G.) Le ville medicee di Cafaggiolo e di Trebbio in M., 1897. [B.]

Muggletonians.
Muggleton (L.) Acts of witnesses of the Spirit, 1764.
—— Ans. to W. Penn &c., 1835.
—— M.'s last will &c., 1677. [P2434].
—— Neck of Quakers broken, 1756.
—— True interp. of 11th chap. of Revelation (1662), 1833.
—— True interp. of Revelation (1665), 1808.
[Muggletonians]. Divine songs, 1829.

Muggletonians [*continued*].
Reeve (J.) Sacred remains, 1856.
—— & L. Muggleton. Divine looking-glass, 1846.
—— & —— Gen. epistle to ministers &c., 1854.
—— & —— List of bks. &c. wr. by R. & M., 1843. [P2421].
—— & —— Remonstrance &c. (1653), 1854.
—— & —— Stream f. tree of life, 1758.
—— & —— Transcendent spirit. tr., 1846.
Saddington (J.) Articles of true faith (1830), 1880. [P2434].
Williamson (G. C.) L. Muggleton (1609–98), 1919.

Mughals, *see* India, History.

Mulberry.
[Gelsi]. Coltivaz. de'gelsi &c., 1758. [P2184].
Pittier (H.) New &c. plants f. Columbia & C. Amer., 1912.

Mülhausen.
Lutz (J.) Verrières de l'anc. église St.-Etienne à M., 1906.
Refer to Alsace-Lorraine.

Mummies.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Pref. remarks on Egypt. m. &c., 1890. [P1855].
Gauthier (H.) Cercueils anthrop. des prêtres de Montou, t1, f. 1, 2, 1912–13.
Herbig (G.) Etrusk. Leinwandrolle d. Agramer Nat.-Museums, 1911.
Ruffer (M. A.) Palaeopathology of Egypt, 1921. [B.]
Smith (G. E.) Migrations of early culture, geog. distrib. of m., 1915. [B.]
—— Mummification in Egypt [*in* Inst. Egypt. Mémes., t5, 1906].
Upham (E.) Mem., tombs &c. of Egyptians &c., 1822.

Mundas.
Roy (S. C.) M. & their country, 1912.
Refer to Bengal; Chota Nagpore; India, Social life, *Native*.

Munich.
Borbón (P. de) De mi vida (Nymphenburg, 1907–10), 2t, 1909–11.
Hartig (O.) Gründung d. Münch. Hofbibl. durch Albrecht V. &c., 1917.
Huret (J.) En Allem.: La Bavière &c., 1911.
Kempf (R.) Leben d. jungen Fabrikmädchen in M., 1911.
[München]. Miniaturen aus Hss. d. Kgl. Hof- u. Staatsbibl. in M.; Leidinger, 2H, 1912.
Riezler (S.) Herzog Sigmund u. d. Münchener Frauenkirche (15c.), 1910.
—— St. z. ält. Gesch. M., zugleich e. Beitrag zur Gesch. d. deut. Zollrechts, 1909.
Weese (A.) M.: Anregung zum Sehen, 1906.

Art Galleries.
Klenze (L. v.) Glyptothèque de Louis I de Bavière &c., 1835.
[München]. Führer durch d. Bayer. National-Museum, 1909.
[ ]. Kat. d. Gemälde-Sammlung d. Pinakothek, 1908.
Schack (A. F., *Graf* v.) Meine Gemäldesammlung, 1889.
—— Schack-Galerie in M., 1912.

Municipal & National Trading.
Beusch (P.) Staatsbetrieb oder Privatbetrieb, 1919. [P2409].
Brandt (O.) Zwangssyndikate u. Staatsmonopole, 1918. [P2233].
Carnot (R.) L'étatisme industriel, 1920.

Municipal & National Trading [*continued*].
Carter (H.), *ed.* Limits of state indust. control, 1919.
Davies (E.) Collectivist state in the making, 1914.
Gemeindebetriebe; Fuchs, B2 ii–x. 1909–12.
Graell (G.) Hácia la nacional. de la econ., 1908. [P2216].
Greene (T. L.) Corpor. finance, U.S., 1897.
Guyot (Y.) Where & why public ownership has failed; tr., 1914.
Madsen (A. W.) State as manufacturer & trader, 1916.
Pond (O. L.) Munic. control of publ. utilities, 1906.
Radford (G.) The State as farmer, 1915.
Raine (G. E.) Nationalisation peril, 1919.
Shaw (G. B.) Common sense, 1904; 1908.
Starzenski (*Graf* A.) Kommunale Anleihen in Eng. u. Wales, 1913.
State & indust. dur. the War &c., 1918. [P2210].
Towler (W. G.) Socialism in local govt., 1908.
Verein f. Socialpol. Verhandl., 1909 (Wirtschaftl. Unternehmungen d. Gemeinden &c.), 1910.

Munitions, *see* Ammunition.

Munkács.
Hodinka (A.) A Munkácsi görög-katholikus püspökség története, 1909.
Refer to Hungary.

Muno.
Chalon (R. H. G.) Seigneurs de M., 1861. [P1954].
Refer to Luxemburg.

Munsee Indians, *see* Lenape Indians.

Munster.
Fletcher (G.) M.; Fletcher, 1921.
Mangan (J. C.) Poets & poetry of M.; w. tr., *n.d.*
Westropp (W. J.) Fortified headlands &c. on S. coast of M., 2p, 1914. [P2263].
Refer to Ardfert; Tipperary.

Münster, *Westphalia.*
Cornelius (C. A.) Berichte d. Augenzeugen üb. d. münster. Wiedertäufer-reich (1534–9), 1853. [B.]
Dorpius (H.) Warhafftige hist., Evangelium zu M. &c., 1536.
Galen (C. B. v.) Vie &c. (1604–78), 1679.
Hansen (J.) Westfalen &c. im 15 Jhdt., B2, M. Stiftsfehde, 1890.
Heresbach (C.) Hist. anabaptistica (1534), 1637.
—— Hist. factionis excidiique Monast. (1534–6); Bouterwek, 1866.
Joly (C.) Voyage fait à M., 1646–7, 1670.
Münster. Geschichtsquellen, B7, 1571–73, 1913.
Murmelius (J.) Panegyricon in preconiũ princ. Erici M. ecclesie episc., 1509.
Renouard de Bussierre (*vte.* M. T.) Anabaptistes, 1853.
Ruck (E.) Vorgesch. d. Besetzung d. Bistums M. im Jahre 1820 [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B15, 1913].

Mural Painting.
N.B. *Refer to* Frescoes *for mediaeval & modern wall paintings.*
Delaborde (H. F.) & P. Lauer. Projet de décor. mur. inspiré du Credo de Joinville (13c. ?) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].
Grimm (H.) Maccari's röm. Wandgemälde [*in h.* Fünfzehn Essays, F4, 1890].

Mural Painting [*continued*].
Kaulbach (W. v.) Wandgemälde im Treppenhause d. Neuen Museums in Berlin, *n.d.*
Westlake (N. H. J.) Design in m.p., 2v, 1902.

Etruscan.
Poulsen (F.) Etruscan tomb p., 1922.
Weege (F.) Etruskische Malerei, 1921.

Greek & Roman.
Barré (L.) Herculanum & Pompéi: peintures &c., 8v, 1861–3.
Bulard (M.) Peintures mur. &c. de Délos [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t14, 1908].
Garrucci (R.) Storia d. arte cristiana nei primi 8 sec. d. Chiesa, 6t, 1873–81.
Kaiserlich. Deut. Arch. Inst. Jbch., 1887–.
Klein (W.) Pompejan. Bilderstudien [*in* Österr. Arch. Inst., Jahresh., B15, 1912].
Rodenwaldt (G.) Fries d. Megarons v. Mykenai, 1921.
—— Kompos. d. pompejan. Wandgemälde, 1909.
Sambon (A.) Fresques de Boscoreale, 1903.
Strong (*mrs.* E.) Forgotten fragm^{s}. of anc. wall p. in Rome, p1, 2, 1914–16.

Murat.
Rhodes (E.) Rech. s. la Soc. Pop. Montagnarde de M., 1791–5, 1909.
Refer to Cantal.

Murder.
André (L.) L'assassinat de P. L. Courier (1815), 1913.
Aubry (P.) Contagion du meurtre, 1896. [B.]
Campbell (J.), *laird of Calder.* Papers rel. to m. of C. (1591) [*in* Highland Papers, v1, 1914].
Curtin (P.) Noted m. mysteries, 1914.
Foster (M.) Discourses [*in h.* Rep. of proc^{s}. on Commission of Oyer &c., 1762].
Franceschini (G.) Morte dell' uxoricida G. F. decapitato (1698), 1868–9.
Hall (J.) 4 famous mysteries (17–19c.), 1922.
Liman (P.) Polit. Mord im Wandel d. Gesch., 1912.
[London]. Cal. of Coroners' Rolls, 1300–78; Sharpe, 1913.
MacNaughton (J.) Human passions, life &c. of M., 1762. [P2171].
Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., p1, 1759.
Partridge (N.) & F. Sharp. Blood for blood &c., 1670.
Ramos del Manzano (J. F.) Tribonianus, de poena parricidii &c., 1728.
Redfield (H. V.) Homicide, N. & S., U.S., 1880.
Reynolds (J.) Triumphs of God's revenge, 1702.
Savine (A.) L'assassinat de la dsse. de Praslin, 1908.
Sexby (E.) Traicté polit.; tr., 1658.
Vaissière (P. de) De quelques assassins (16c.), 1912.
Refer to Parricide.

Muret, Battle of, 1213.
Récit en vers de la bat. de M. (1215); Molinier [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].

Muri.
[Muri]. Ältesten (Die) Urkunden v. Allerheiligen (1027–1279); Kiem, 1881–3.

Murman, & Kola Peninsula.
Butler (F. H.) Thr. Lapland w. skis & reindeer, 1919.

Murman, & Kola Peninsula [*continued*].
Engelhardt (A. P.) Русс. сѣверъ, 1897.
Fausek (V.) Мат. къ вопросу объ отрицат. движеніи берега въ Бѣломъ Морѣ и на М., 1891.
Gwatkin-Williams (R. S.) Under the black ensign (1914–17), 1922.
Homén (T.) East Carelia & K. Lapmark, 1921.
Maksimov (S. V.) Годъ на сѣверѣ, 1871.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Murshidabad.
[Bengal]. Letter copy books, Durbar at M., 1769–70, 1919.
[——]. Procs. of Controlling Council of Revenue at M., 1770–71; Firminger, 5v, 1919–22.
Refer to BENGAL.

Muscat.
Peters (C. T.) Medico-topogr. report on M., 1875. [P2192].

Muscles, *see* ANATOMY.

Museums & Art Galleries.
Acad. d. Inscr.: Fond. Piot, Mon. &c., t1–, 1894–.
Bather (F. A.) Address to Museums Asoc., 1903. [P2044].
Conti (A.) Dopo il canto delle sirene, 1911.
Grundy (C. R.) Local war museums, 1917. [P1996].
Jackson (M. T.) The m.: housing &c. of art colls., 1917.
Morice (C.) Pourquoi et comment visiter les m., 1909.
Schmidt (T.) Florilegium Palatinum, 1890. [P1814].

Africa.
Algérie. Musées &c. de l'A. et Tunisie, v1–, 1890–.

Austria.
Kais. Kön. Münz- u. Antiken Kab.: Arneth, 1845.
Rosenberg (M.) Studien u. Goldschmiedekunst in d. Sammlung Figdor, 1911.
Valle (E.) Il Museo d' Innsbruck, 1881. [N43].

Belgium.
[Antwerp]. Musée: photogravures des maîtres anc., *n.d.*
[——]. Roy. Mus. of Fine Arts: Descr. cat., v1, 1905.
[Brussels]. Bulletin des Musées roy., 1902–12.
[——]. Peinture au Musée Anc., reprods.; Fierens-Gevaert, 1913.
Fierens-Gevaert (H.) Peinture à Bruges, 1922.
—— Peinture en Belg.: Primitifs flamands, t1–4, 1908–12.
Geffroy (G.) Musées d'Europe: la Belgique, 1905.
Refer to LOUVAIN.

China.
Alabaster (E. P.) Notes on museums as educat. media for China, 1912. [P1398].

Denmark, *see* COPENHAGEN.

Egypt.
[Alexandria]. Cat. gén. des antiqs. égypt.: Musée d'A., *see A.C.*
[Cairo]. Cat. gén. des antiqs. égypt.: Musée du C., *see A.C.*
Herz (M.) Descr. cat. of objects exhib. in Nat. Museum of Arab. art; tr., 1907.

England.
Bickham (G.) Deliciae Brit.; Kensington, Hampton Court & Windsor, c. 1750.

Museums & Art Galleries [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
[Brit. Inst. for prom. Fine Arts]. Acc. of pictures exhib., 1813–23, w. remarks, 1824.
Dulwich Gall. Pictures, Pcss. Victoria ser., no. 1–3, 1910–12. [P1336, 1412].
[Exhibitions: Japan-Brit.]. Illust. cat. of Japanese fine arts, 2v, 1910.
Grafton Gall. Cat., Nat. Loan Exhib., 1909–10, 1909. [P1312].
Graves (A.) Century of loan exhibs., 1813–1912, 5v, 1913–15.
Guildhall Library. Cat. of coll. of London antiqs., 1903.
Holmes (C. J.) Post-Impressionist painters: Grafton Galleries, 1910–11, 1910.
Norwich. Cat. of portraits &c. in St. Andrew's Hall &c., 1905. [P1312].
Oxford. Ashmolean M.: Combe Bequest, 1909. [P1778].
Parl. papers [1541–72]. Sci. & Art Dept., Rep., 1867–98, 1868–99.
—— [2060]. South Kensington, Further corr. &c. on site for new Sci. Museum at S.K., 1911. (cd. 5673).
Salisbury (M. C., *march.*) Cat. of paintings at Hatfield House, 1865. [P2605].
Stokes (H.) Art treasures of London: painting, 1908.
Whitley (W. T.) Art. colls. of the nation, rec. acquisitions, 1920.
Witt (R. C.) Nation & its art treasures, 1911.
Year's Art, 1880–99, 1912, 1920, 1880–1920.

—— : ***Private Museums & Galleries.***
Beit (O.) Cat.; Bode, 1913.
Blore (T.) Guide to Burghley House, 1815.
Bronte Society. Cat. of objects in mus. at Haworth, 1908. [P2247].
Buckingham Palace. Cat. of H. Majesty's pictures, 1841.
Charlton (W. H.) Burghley, 1847.
Cook (F. L.) Cat. of paintings at Doughty House, Richmond &c., v1–3, 1913–15.
Cust (L.) Notes on pictures in Royal colls., 1911.
Davis (E.) Cat. of pictures & sculptures, 1915. [P1603].
Gower (G. G. L.-G., *e.*) Engravings of Marq. of Stafford's [*i.e.* G.] coll. of pictures; Ottley, 4v, 1818.
Leconfield (C. H. W., *b.*) Cat. of Petworth coll. of pictures; Baker, 1920.
Morgan (J. Pierpont), *see A.C.*
[Oxford: Ch. Ch.]. Pictures by old masters; cat.; Borenius, 1916.
Ruskin (J.) Cat. of sketches &c. of Turner exhib. at Marlborough House, 1857–8, 1858. [P1724].
—— Notes on Turner Gallery at Marlborough House, 1856, 1857. [P1724].
Saltero, *Don.* Cat. of rarities at S.'s coffee-house in Chelsea, 1786 ?.
Society of Arts. Cat. of wks. of anc. & med. art, 1850. [P1347].
Strange (R.) Descr. cat. of coll., 1769.
Tennant Gall. Cat., *n.d.*
Thompson (H. Y.) Illust. cat., 1921.
Tradescant (J.) Museum T., S. Lambeth, 1656.
Wilton House. Reprods. of drawings by old masters in coll. of Earl of Pembroke; Strong, 6p, 1900–2.
Witt (R. C.) & M. Witt. Cat. of painters &c., 1920.

Museums & Art Galleries [*continued*].
England: Private Museums & Galleries [*continued*].
Young (J.) Cat. of pictures at Grosvenor House, 1820.
Refer to DULWICH COLLEGE; GREENWICH; LONDON MUSEUM; ROYAL UNITED SERVICE MUSEUM; STRATFORD-ON-AVON; STRAWBERRY HILL.

France.
Aude (E.) Musée d'Aix-en-Provence, 1921.
Babeau (A.) Les tableaux du roi chez le duc d'Antin (1715) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t30, 1903].
Beylié (L. M. E. de) Musée de Grenoble, 1909.
Brahm (A. de) La peinture au Musée Carnavalet, 1909.
Brunner (C.) Galerie C. B., expos. de portraits, 1909. [P1230].
Chantilly: Musée Condé, *see A.C.*
Charles-Roux (J.) Souvs. du passé: cercle art. de Marseille, 1906.
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t1–7 i, 1888–1911.
Commission des monuments. Procès-verbaux, 1790–4, 2t, 1901–2.
Coquiot (G.) Rodin à l'hôtel de Biron & à Meudon, 1917.
Déchelette (J.) Coll. Millon; antiqs. préhist. & gallo-romaines, 1913.
Doucet (J.) Coll. J. D., 3p, 1912.
Fontaine (A.) Colls. de l'Acad. roy. de peinture et de sculpture, 1910.
Ganay (*la marq. de*) Expos. d'objets d'art, 1913.
Hoffmann (H.) Coll. H. H.: cat., p2, 1888.
Landon (C. P.) Annales du musée, 32t, 1801–15.
[Lille]. L. sous le joug allem.: Hénard &c., 1916.
Macon (G.) Chantilly & le Musée Condé, 1910.
Mahé (C. de) Inventaire d. œ. d'art &c. du cabinet de C. de M., 1737 [*in h.* Mém. s. Fontenay-le-Comte, 1869].
Marion Dumersan (T.) Mon. dans le Cabinet des Médailles, Bibl. Roy., 1840.
Mazarin (*card.*) Inventaire de meubles du Card., 1653, 1861.
[Paris]. Cat. des mss. de la Bibl. de P. (Hôtel Carnavalet); Bournon, 1893.
Piot (E.) Coll. E. P.: antiqs., 1890.
Reims. Cat. du Musée de R.; Sartor, 1909.
Reinach (S.) Tableaux inéd. &c. tirés de colls. fr., 1906.
Richter (L. M.) Chantilly in hist. & art, 1913.
Vatout (J.) Notices s. les tableaux de la Gal. de Mgr. le Duc. d'Orléans [*in* Louis Philippe, *k. of Fr.*, Cat. d. tableaux, t2–4, 1825–6].
Refer to CHANTILLY; MALMAISON.

Germany.
German. Nat.-museum, Nurnberg. Anzeiger & Mitt., 1906.
Grünes Gewölbe, *Dresden.* Descr. du Trésor Royal Saxon; Grässe, 1872.
Hamburg. Museum. Führer; Brinckmann, 2B, 1894.
Jänecke (W.) Baugesch. d. Schlosses Iburg, 1909.
Schack (A. F., *Graf* v.) Schack-Galerie in München, 1912.
Schäfer (H.) Sinn u. Aufgaben d. Berliner Ägypt. Museums, 1920.
Schlesische Museum für Kunstgewerbe &c. Jahrbuch, 1900.

Museums & Art Galleries [*continued*].

Germany [*continued*].

Weber (E. F.) Galerie W., Hamburg: Kat., 1912.

Refer to MUNICH; WARTBURG, *Saxe-Weimar.*

Greece, *see* ATHENS & ATTICA.

India.

Conference of orientalists, Simla, 1911.

Sārnāth. Cat. of Mus. of Archæol. at S.; Sahni, 1914.

Refer to JAIPUR.

Indo-China.

Parmentier (H.) Cat. du Musée Čam de Tourane [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t19, 1919].

—— Cat. du musée Khmèr de Phnom Péñ [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t12, 1912].

Ireland.

National Gall., *Ir.* Cat. of wks. of art, 1890. [P1603].

National Mus., Dublin. Royal Ir. Acad. coll.; guide, by G. Coffey, 1909.

Italy & Sicily.

Armengaud (J. G. D.) Galeries publ. de l'Eur.: Rome, 1859.

Basilio (N.) Il Museo Gualdo di Vicenza, sec. 16, 17, 1854. [N31].

Benedetti (F.) Scavi di Narce ed il Museo di Villa Giulia, 1900. [P1915].

Bonaparte (L.), *pr. de Canino.* Choix de gravures d'ap. peintures &c. de la gal. de B., 1812.

[Brera Gallery]. Cat.; Malaguzzi Valeri, 1908.

Crespi (C. B.) Galerie Crespi: cat.; Nicolle, 1914.

Jacobsen (E.) Umbr. Malerei, 14–16 Jhdts., Gemäldegalerie zu Perugia, 1914.

Jorio (A. di) Peintures ant., Musée Bourbon di Portici, 1825.

Keats-Shelley Memorial, *Rome.* Bulletin; Rodd & Gay, no. 1, 2, 1910–13.

Luzio (A.) Galleria dei Gonzaga venduta all' Inghilterra, 1627–8; racc. A.L., 1913.

Magrini (A.) G. Gualdo, fond. del Museo G., Vicenza (16c.), 1856. [N32].

Malaguzzi Valeri (F.) Migliori dipinti d. R. Pinacoteca di B., 1919.

[Modena]. Descr. de' quadri del ducale appartamento, 1784.

[Museo Nazionale (Naples)]. Coll.; Gargiulo, v1–4, 1868.

[——] Guide; Verde &c.; tr., 2t, 1831–2.

[——]. Guide des antiques; Monaco, 1908.

[——]. Real Museo Borbonico, 16v, 1824–57.

Nugent (M.) All' Esposiz. del Ritratto, 1912.

Ruffo (V.) Galleria Ruffo nel sec. 17 in Messina, 1914.

San Donato, *Palazzo di, Florence.* Cat., vente, mars, 1880, 1880.

Societá Storica Lombarda. Instituti di Milano, 1880.

Refer to PADUA; PALERMO; PISA.

Jamaica.

Cundall (E.) Cat. of the portraits in the Jamaica Hist. Gallery of the Inst. of J., 1914. [P2354].

Netherlands.

[Amsterdam]. Cat. des peintures du Musée de l'Etat: Bredius, 1888; 1891.

[——]. Cat. des tableaux du Rijks-Museum; Bredius, 1885.

Museums & Art Galleries [*continued*].

Netherlands [*continued*].

Der Hoeven (J. van) Berigt, Rijks Mus. v. Nat. Hist. to Leiden, 1860. [P1240].

Potgieter (E. J.) Het Rijksmuseum [*in h.* Jan, Jannetje &c., 1915].

—— Rijks-Mus. te Amsterdam [*in h.* Werken, d2, 1903].

Preyer (D. C.) Art of Netherland gall., 1908.

Refer to ANTWERP.

Poland.

[Warsaw]. Album reprod. obrazów z wystawy w. Pałacu Łazienkowskim, 1919.

Russia.

Grosman & Knebel. Иллюстр. каталогъ картинъ русс. художниковъ, *n.d.*

Imperatorskii Ross. Ist. Muzei, Moscow, *see A.C.*

[Moscow]. Московская Оружейная Палата, 1860.

Orujeinaya Palata. Путеводитель, 1911.

[St. Petersburg]. Anc. écoles de peinture dans les palais & colls. privées russes; Weiner, 1910.

[——]. Imp. Ermitaj. Каталогъ карт галереи, ч2, 3,1902–8.

Tretyakov Gallery, *Moscow.* Моск. Город. Худ. Галл. Т.; Остроуховъ, 2t, 1909.

Refer to PAVLOVSK; TSARSKOE SELO.

Scotland.

Aberdeen: Univ., Marischal Coll. Illust. cat. of Anthrop. Museum, 1912.

[Southesk (J., *e. of*)]. Cat. of coll. of antique gems; Carnegie, 2v, 1908.

Spain.

Petit (F.) Notes sur l'Esp. artist., 1877.

Sylva Velazquez (D. de) Pinturas, que Philipe IV embia al monast. de San Laurencio año de 1656, 1658 [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t3, 1871].

Sweden.

Roosval (J.) Svenskt konstgalleri, 1912.

Switzerland.

Anzeiger für schweizer. Altertumskunde, Schw. Landesmus., Zürich, 1899–1915.

[Basel]. Kat. d. Œffentl. Kunstsamlung in Basel, 1908.

Rath. Cat. du Musée R., 1906.

Turkey.

Dumont (A.) Musée Sainte-Irène à Cple: Antiqs. &c., 1868. [P1778].

United States.

Beazley (J. D.) Attic red-figured vases in Amer. ms., 1918.

Berenson (B.) Venetian painting in Amer. (15c.), 1916.

Blakeslee (T. J.) Cat. of B. Gall., 1915.

[Exhibitions: St. Louis, 1904]. Illusts. of sel. wks. in Dept. of Art; Ives, 1904.

Field Columbian Museum, *see A.C.*

[Harvard Univ. Fogg Art Mus.]. Coll. of med. & Renaiss. paintings, 1919. [B.]

Hearn (G. A.) Cat. of art collns., 2v, 1918.

Johnson (J. G.) Cat. of coll. of paintings & art objects, 3v, 1913–14.

Metropolitan Mus. of Art, *N.Y.* Cat. of wks. of St.-Gaudens, 1908. [P2248].

Morgan (J. P.), *see A.C.*

National Gallery of Art. Cat. of a sel. of art objects, Freer coll., 1912.

[New York]. Cat. of works of art belonging to the City of N. Y., 1909.

Rathbun (R.) Acc. of building for U.S. Nat. Mus., 1913.

—— Nat. Gallery of Art, Nat. Museum, 1909.

Museums & Art Galleries [*continued*].

United States [*continued*].

Sirén (O.) & M. W. Brockwell. Cat. of loan exhib. of Ital primitives, 1917.

Walker (T. B.) Descr. cat. of carved jades, quartz &c. in coll. of W.; Adams, *n.d.* [P1602].

—— Descr. cat. of the T.B.W. art coll., 1913. [P1602].

Widener (P. A. B.) Pictures in coll. of W.; Valentiner &c., 2v, 1913–16.

Mushrooms.

Cooke (M. C.) Anatomy of a m. *& o. p.*, 1869–76. [P2006].

Dumée (P.) Nouv. atlas des champignons, 1912.

[U.S.: Agric.]. Cultiv. of ms.; by B. M. Duggar, 1904. [P1635].

Music.

Bedford (A.) Great abuse of m., 1711.

Briggs (H. E.), *ed.* Elements of plainsong, 1895.

Butler (C.) Remins.; w. letter on anc. & mod. m., 1824.

Castel (L. B.) Esprit, saillies &c., 1763.

Combarieu (J.) M. & magic, 1909.

—— M., its laws & evol.; tr., 1910.

Darwin (F.) Rustic sounds &c., 1917.

Dresler (G.) Musicae practicae elementa, 1575.

Elson (A.) Bk. of m. knowledge, 1915.

Finck (H. T.) Success in music, 1910.

Harris (J.) Discourse [*in h.* Misc., v1, 1772].

Henschel (G.) Musings &c., 1918.

Hiller (F.) Tonleben uns. Zeit, 3B, 1868–71.

Kirchengesänge mit Orgelbegleitung, 2H, 1832–3.

Lee (E. M.) Story of symphony, 1916.

Luber (A.) M. &c. als Ereziehungsmittel bei Platon &c., 1872. [P1868].

Mauclair (C.) Relig. de la m., 1909.

Metastasio (P. A. D. B.) Lettere sopra la m. [*in* Op., t10, 1782].

Morley (T.) Intr. to pract. musicke, 1608.

Nietzsche. Case of Wagner—N. contra W. &c.; tr., 1911.

—— Geburt d. Tragödie aus d. Geiste d. M., 1874.

—— On m. &c. [*in h.* Early Gk. phil.; tr., 1911].

Parry (C. H. H.) Style in mus. art, 1911.

Pauer (E.) Musical forms, 1878.

Rimington (A. W.) Colour-music, 1912.

Sayle (C. E.) In praise of m.: anthology, 1897.

Scholes (P. A.) Listener's guide, 1919.

Selva (B.) La sonate, 1913.

Statham (H. H.) What is music ?, 1913.

Streatfeild (R. A.) Mod. m. & musicians, 1906.

Stromeyer (C. E.) Unity in nature, m. & life, 1911.

Thoughts on the use &c. of music &c., 1765. [P2181].

Wagner (R.) Lettre (1860) [*in h.* Œ. en prose; tr., t6, 1910].

Wallace (W.) Threshold of m.: development of musical sense, 1908.

Young (F.) More mastersingers, 1911.

Zarlino (G.) Dimostrationi harmoniche, 1571.

—— Istit. harmon. &c., 1562; 1573.

—— Sopplimenti mus., 1588.

Aesthetics, Philosophy & Psychology.

Combarieu (J.) M., its laws & evol.; tr., 1910.

Hanslick (E.) Beautiful in m.; tr., 1891.

—— Vom Musikal.-Schönen, 1874.

Music [*continued*].

Aesthetics, Philosophy & Psychology [*continued*].

Kahl (A.) Philos. d. M. n. Aristoteles, 1902. [P1747].

Lasserre (P.) Philos. du goût mus., 1922.

Relhan (A.) De arte medendi apud priscos musices ope atque carminum, 1766. [P1549].

Rey-Pailhade (E. de) Essai s. la m. &c., 1911.

Wallace (W.) Musical faculty, 1914. [B.]

Ancient.

Bacchius, *senior.* Die Eisagoge; Jan, 1890. [P1851].

Boethius (A. M. T. S.) B. u. d. griech. Harmonik; Paul, 1872.

Cleonidas. Intr. harmon. &c. [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Ann. 17, 1883].

Crusius (O.) D. Delph. Hymnen; Texte u. Melodien, 1894. [P1790].

Euclid. Opera omnia, v8, Phaenomena & scripta musica, 1916.

Naumbourg (S.) Rec. de chants relig. &c. des Israélites &c., *n.d.*

Nicole (L.) Nouvel hymne delphique à Apollon; découv. à Delphes; tr., 1894.

Nicomachus, *Gerasinus.* Manuel d'harmonique (1c.); tr. [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr., Ann. 14, 1880].

Philodemus, *of Gadara.* De m. [*in* Herculanensium voluminum &c. t1, 1793].

—— P[1]. lib. 4 de m. (1c. B.C.) [*in* Murr (C. G. v.) De papyris gr. Herculan., 1804. P1856].

Plutarch. Dial. s. m.; remarques par Burette [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 10, 13, 15, 17, 1733–51].

Ptolemy. Harmonicorum libri 3; Wallis, 1682.

—— : ***History & Criticism.***

Assoc. pour l'Encourag. d. Et. Gr., Ann., 1867–87.

Bellermann (J. F.) Hymnen d. Dionysius u. Mesomedes, 1840. [P1796].

Bourgault-Ducoudray (L. A.) Modalité dans la m. grecque, 1878.

Breuer (H. A.) De m. Panathenaeorum certaminibus, 1865. [P1853].

Brinck (A.) De choregia quæst. epigraph., 1906. [P1843].

Burette. Mélopée [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].

—— Merveilleux effets attrib. à la m. des anc. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].

—— Ouvrages mod. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].

—— Rhythme [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].

—— Symphonie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 8, 1723–33].

Chabanon. Problèmes d'Aristote, tr. & comm. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].

Châteauneuf (F. de) Dialogue, 1725.

Dennison (W.) Movements of chorus chanting Carmen saec. of Horace, 1904.

Drieberg (*b.* F. von) Wörterbuch d. gr. M., 1835.

Du Contant de la Molette. Poésie & mus. des Hébreux [*in* Migne, S. S. cursus, t27, 1843].

—— Traité sur la poésie & m. des Hébreux, 1781.

Estève (J.) Innovations mus. dans la tragédie grec. à l' époque d' Euripide, 1902.

Music [*continued*].

Ancient: History & Criticism [*cont.*].

Franz (J.) De musicis Graecis comm., 1840.

Greif (F.) Et. sur la mus. ant. [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t22, 23, 24, 26, 1909–13].

Gressmann (H.) M. u. Musikinstrumente im Alten Test., 1903.

Guhrauer (H.) Altgriech. Programm-M., 1904. [P1851].

Kiesewetter (R. G.) M. d. neu. Griechen, [&] altegypt. u. altgr. M., 1838.

Lavignac (A.) Encyclopédie, pl i, Hist., 1913.

Lübbert (E.) Comm. de Pindaricorum carm. compos. &c., 1887. [P1863].

Möhler (A.) Gesch., B1 (–1000), 1914.

Neues Repert. f. Bibl. & morgenl. Litt.; Paulus, 3T, 1790–91.

Nicole (L.) Anc. Greek notation, *n.d.*

Outrein (J. d') De clangore Evangel., 1713.

Revue des Etudes Gr., 1888–1914.

Rochefort. Symphonie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].

Ruelle (C. E.) Et. s. Aristoxène & son école, 1857. [P1735].

Sachs (C.) Altägypt. Musikinstrumente, 1920.

—— Musikinstrumente d. alt. Ägyptens, 1921.

Smith (H.) World's earliest music, *n.d.*

Stainer (J.) M. of the Bible &c., 1879; 1882.

Stumpf (C.) D. pseudo-aristotel. Probleme ü. M., 1897. [P1765].

—— Gesch. d. Consonanzbegriffes, T1, 1897. [P1851].

Thierfelder (A.) System d. altgriech. Instrumentalnotenschr., 1897. [P1853].

Tischer (G.) Aristotel. Musikprobleme, 1902. [P1853].

Vetter (H.) Addit. ad H. Stephani Thesaurum ex musicis gr., 1867. [P1827].

Wallis (J.) De vet. harmonica ad hodiernam comp. [*in* Ptolemy, Harmon., 1682].

Weitzmann (C. F.) Gesch. d. griech. M., 1855. [P1851].

Wessely (C.) Ant. Reste griech. M. [*in h.* Urkunden &c., 1891. P1856].

Wiegandt (H.) De ethico antiq. rhythmorum charactere auct. A. Quintiliano, 1881. [P1733].

Williams (C. F. A.) Aristoxenian theory of mus. rhythm, 1911.

Bibliography.

Arkwright (G. E. P.) Cat. of music in Lib. of Christ Church, Oxford, pl, 1915.

[Brit. Museum]. Cat. of MS. music in B.M.; Hughes-Hughes, 3v, 1906–9.

[——]. Printed m. publ. 1487–1800; Squire, 2v, 1912.

Christie-Miller (S. R.) Cat. of books of airs &c., 1919.

Cummings (W. H.) Cat. of m. library, 1917. [P2227].

Deacon (A.) Mus. bibl., 15–18c., 1892.

Goovaerts (A.) Hist. & bibliog. de la typogr. m. dans les Pays-Bas, 1880.

Leblanc (H.) Gr. Guerre: iconogr., bibl. &c., t4, 1918.

Littleton (A. H.) Cat. of 100 wks. illust. hist. of m. printing, 15–17c., 1911.

Novello & Co. Cat. of Univ. Circ. M. Lib., *n.d.*

Oxford: Christ Church. Cat. of printed m. prior to 1801; Hiff, 1919.

Music [*continued*].

Bibliography [*continued*].

Patent Office. Subj. lists, GG–GP, 1914.

Pearson (J.) & Co. Autograph letters &c. of composers, 1911. [P1347].

Quarry (W. R.) Dict., 1920.

[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Gregory, Cat. of early books on m. (–1800), 1913.

[—— : ——]. Sonneck, Cat. of opera-librettos pr. before 1800, 2v, 1914.

[—— : ——]. —— Orchestral m. cat.: scores, 1912.

Vries (S. G. de) "Musyck-boecken" in het bezit v. C. Huygens [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1899–1900].

Wotquenne (A.) B. Galuppi, 1706–85, 1902.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Clément (F.) Musiciens célèbres (16c.–), 1873.

Elson (A.) Bk. of m. knowledge, w. lives of gt. composers, 1915.

Groves (G.) Dict. of m., v6, Amer. suppl.; Pratt, 1920.

Pougin (A.) Musiciens du 19s., 1911.

Riemann (H.) Dict. de m., 1914; tr., 1893–7.

Upton (G. P.) Standard concert guide, 1909.

—— Standard mus. biog., 1910.

Biography, *see Music of separate countries* (*e.g.* MUSIC, ENGLISH).

Chamber.

Augé de Lassus (L.) La Trompette: mus. de chambre (1860–1910), 1911.

Cucuel (G.) La Pouplinière & la m. de chambre au 18e s., 1913. [B.]

Dunhill (T. F.) Chamber m., 1913.

Tovey (D. F.) T.'s concerts of chamber music, 1st–4th, 1900.

Dictionaries (Terms &c.).

Drieberg (*B.* F. v.) Wbch. d. griech. M., 1835.

Dunstan (R.) Cyclopædic d. of m., 1919.

Hamilton (J. A.) Dict.; explan. of Ital., Fr. &c. musical terms; Bishop, *n.d.*

Lavignac (A.) Encyclopédie de la m., pl i–iv, 1913–20.

Quarry (W. R.) Dict. of m. compositions &c., 1920.

Riemann (H.) Dict. de musique, 1914; tr., 1893–7.

Rousseau. Dict. [*in* Œ., t3, 1852].

Stainer & Barrett. Dict. of mus. terms, *n.d.*

Stokes' cyclop. of music & musicians, to 1910; De Bekker, 1911.

Expression & Rhythm.

Dolmetsch (A.) Interpret. of m. of 17th & 18th c[s.], 1915.

Glyn (M. H.) Rhythmic conception of music, 1907.

MacEwen (J. B.) Thought in m., 1915.

Raymond (G. L.) Rhythm & harmony, 1909.

Rey-Pailhade (E. de) Essai s. la m. &c., 1911.

Sampson (G.) Rhythm, 1919.

Taylor (W. F.) Technique & e. in pianoforte playing, 1897.

Williams (C. F. A.) Aristoxenian theory of mus. rhythm, 1911.

—— Rhythm of mod. m., 1909.

History & Criticism (General) (*see also* ***Ancient, above, & Mediaeval, below***).

Colles (H. C.) Growth of m., 3p, 1919–20.

Combarieu (J.) Hist., 3t, 1913–19.

Music [*continued*].

History & Criticism (General) [*cont.*].

Dickinson (E.) Growth & developm. of m., 1906. [B.]

Dolmetsch (A.) Interpret. of m. of 17th & 18th c., 1915.

Emmanuel (M.) Hist. de la langue musicale, 2t, 1911.

Exmeno (A.) Dell' origine & delle regole &c., 1774.

Fetis (F. J.) Hist.; tr., 1846.

Kinkeldey (O.) Orgel u. Klavier in d. M. d. 16. Jhdts., 1910.

Krehbiel (H. E.) Bk. of operas, 1919.

Lavignac (A.) Encyclopedie de la m., pl i–iv. Hist., 1913–20.

Martini (G. B.) Storia, 3t, 1757–81.

Marx (A. B.) M. d. 19ten Jhdts.: Methode, 1855.

Matheu (G.) Système musical [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v15, 16, 18–20, 1914–21].

Mauclair (C.) Hist. de la m. européenne, 1914.

Möhler (A.) Gesch. (–1600), 2B, 1914–17.

Naumann (E.) Illust. Musikgesch., 2B, 1885.

Niemann (W.) M. d. Gegenwart &c., 1920.

Panzacchi (E.) Nel mondo d. musica, 1895.

Parry (C. H. H.) Evol. of art of m., 1905; 1920.

—— Summary of hist. &c. of med. & mod. Europ. m., 1904.

Rolland (R.) Musiciens d'autrefois, 1908.

Rorke (J. D. M.) Musical pilgrim's progress, 1921.

Saint-Saëns (C. C.) Au courant de la vie, 1914.

Seiffert (M.) Gesch. d. Klaviermusik, B1 (–1750), 1899.

Serov (A. N.) Крит. статьи, 4t, 1892–5.

Spangenberg (C.) Von d. M. &c. (wr. 16c.), 1861.

Stanford (C. V.) & C. Forsyth. Hist. of m., 1918.

Storck (C.) Gesch., 2B, 1921. [B.]

Williams (C. F. A.) Story of organ m., 1905. [B.]

—— : ***Essays.***

Brendel (F.) Grundzüge, 1855.

Bülow (H. G. v.) Ausgew. Schr., 1850–92 [*in h.* Briefe &c., B3, 1911].

Chantavoine (J.) Musiciens & poètes (19c.), 1912.

Finck (H. T.) Success in music (19c.), 1910.

Gautier (T.) La musique (19c.), 1911.

Graves (C. L.) Post-Victorian music &c., 1911.

Keppner (F. J. A.) Kurze Gesch. d. musik. Ideen, 1856.

Liszt (F.) Gesamm. Schr., 4B, 1910.

Reyer (E.) 40 ans de m., 1909.

Rolland (R.) Voy. musical (17–18c.), 1920.

Rubinstein (A.) Conversation on m.; tr., *n.d.*

—— M. u. ihre Meister, 1891.

Saint-Saëns. Harmonie &c., 1907.

Schuré (E.) Le drame mus., 2t, 1920.

Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905.

Stanford (C. V.) Studies & memories, 1908.

Wagner (R.) Judaïsme dans la m. [*in* Œ. en prose, tr., t7, 9, 1913–4].

—— Œuvres en prose; tr., t1–10, 1907–22.

Music [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Essays [*cont.*].

Walker (E.) Generation of m. [*in* Marvin (F. S.) Rec. develop., 1920].

Young (F.) More mastersingers, 1911.

Mediaeval.

Antiphonaire monastique. Lucques (12c.), 1906.

[Antiphonale]. A. Missarum S. Gregorii, Chartres (10c.), 1912.

[ ]. A. Missarum S. Gregorii, Laon (9–10c.), 1909.

[——]. A. officii monast. écrit par le B. Hartker (10c.), 1900.

[——]. Cod. 121 d'Einsiedeln, Antiphonale St. Gregorii (10–11c.), 1894.

[Antiphonarium]. A. Ambrosianum du Mus. Brit. (12c.), 2p, 1896–1900.

[–]. A. tonale Missarum, Montpellier (11c.), 1901–5.

Antonio, *de Lucca.* Ars cantus figurati (15c. ?) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

Aristotle, *ps.* Tractatus de m. (11c. ?) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t1, 1864].

Beldamandis (P. de) Tract. de contrapuncto (1412); *& o. wks.* (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Carthusiensis Monachus. Tract. de m. plana (15–16c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

Caserta (P. de) Tract. de diversis figuris &c. (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Coussemaker (C. E. H. de) Scriptorum de m. n. ser. (–15c.), 4t, 1864–76.

Franco, *de Colonia.* Ars cantus mensurabilis; *& o. wks.* (11c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t1, 1864].

Frutolf. Breviarium de musica & Tonarius (12c.); Vivell, 1916.

Fuller-Maitland (J. A.), *ed.* Eng. carols of 15c., *n.d.*

Garland (J.) De m. mensurabili; *& o. wks.* (13c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t1, 1864].

Gerbert (M.) Scriptores eccles. de musica sacra potissimum, 3t, 1784.

[Graduale]. Le Répons-Graduel Justus ut palma (9–17c.), 2p, 1891–2.

Guido. *Aretinus.* De modorum formulis &c. (11c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

—— Opuscula (11c.) [*in* Brandi (A.) G. A., 1882].

Guido, *abbot of Chaulis.* Regulæ de arte m. (12c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

Gulielmus, *Monachus.* De preceptis artis m. &c. (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Hanboys (J.) Super musicam cont. & discretam (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t1, 1864].

Handlo (R. de) Regulæ (1326) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t1, 1864].

Henricus, *de Zeelandia.* Tract. de cantu perfecto & imperf. [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Hothby (J.) Regulæ super proportionem; *& o. wks.* (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Hucbaldus. Quædam e musica enchiriade ined. (8–9c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

Jerome, *of Moravia.* Tractatus de m. (13c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t1, 1864].

Joannes Gallicus. Ritus canendi; Burtius (1473) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

Leno (A. de) Regulæ de contrapuncto (15c. ?) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Music [*continued*].

Mediaeval [*continued*].

Marchetus, *de Padua.* Brevis comp. in arte m. mensuratæ (13c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Murino (Æg. de) Tract. cantus mensurabilis (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Muris (J. de) Speculum m., bb. 6, 7 &c. (14c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

Notker, *Labeo.* De musica (10c. ?) [*in h.* Schr. &c., B1, 1882].

Odington (W.) De speculatione m. (13c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t1, 1864]

Odo, *abbot of Cluny.* Intonarium (10c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

Petrus, *de Cruce.* Tractatus de tonis (13c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t1, 1864].

Phillipot Andreæ. De contrapuncto regulæ [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Picardus (P.) Musica mensurabilis [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t1, 1864].

Plainsong & Med. Music Soc. Musical notation of the M.A.; facs., 1890.

Regino, *Prumiensis.* Tonarius (9–10c., *w. facs.*) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

Sadze (C.) Tr. modi, temporis et prolationis [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Spechtshart (H.) Flores musice omnis cantus Gregoriani (1332); Beck, 1868.

Theodericus, *de Campo.* De m. mensurabili (14c.), [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Tinctoris (J.) Tractatus de m. (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

Tunsted (S.) 4 principalia musicæ (14c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t2, 1867].

Veruli (J.) Liber de m. (14c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Vitry (P.) Ars nova, ars contrapunctus, ars perfecta—Liber m. (13c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

Weyts (P.) Regule (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker, Scr., t3, 1869].

—— : ***History & Criticism.***

Beck (J. B.) M. des troubadours, 1910 ?. [B.]

Coussemaker (C. E. H. de) L'art harmonique, 12 & 13s., 1865.

—— Hucbald & ses traités de m. (9c.), 1839–40.

—— Scriptorum de m. n. ser. (–15c.), 4t, 1864–76.

Delepierre (J. O.) Les Belges, restaurateurs de l'art mus. (14–16c.), 1858–9.

Gastoué (A.) Les primitifs de la m. franç., 1922.

Möhler (A.) Gesch., B2 (1000–1600), 1917.

Parry (C. H. H.) Summary of hist. &c. Europ. m., 1904.

Tillyard (H. J. W.) Fragm. of Byz. musical hdbk. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 19, 1914].

— Rhythm in Byzantine m. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, no. 21, 1917].

Vivell (C.) Comm. anon. in Micrologum Guidonis Aretini, 1917.

Military.

Farmer (H. G.) Rise & development of milit. music, 1912.

Notation.

Gregory I. Antiphonaire; facsimile &c.; Lambillotte, 1872.

Murino (Æg. de) Tract. cantus mensurabilis (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker., Scr., t3, 1869].

Nicole (L.) Anc. Greek n., *n.d.*

Music [*continued*].

Notation [*continued*].

Plainsong & Med. Music Soc. Musical n. of the M.A.; facs., 1890.

Thierfelder (A.) System d. altgriech. Instrumentalnotenschr., 1897. [P1853],

Orchestra & Conducting.

Berlioz (H.) Mod. instrumentation &c.; tr., 1858.

Forsyth (C.) Orchestration, 1914.

Hofmann (R.) Pract. instrument., 1893.

Prout (E.) Instrumentation, *n.d.*

Rimsky-Korsakov (N. A.) Princ^s. d'orchestration; tr., 2t, 1914.

Schlesinger (K.) Instruments of mod. o. &c., 2v, 1910. [B.]

Tovey (D. F.) St. James's Hall: Meiningen orchestra concerts, 1–5, 1902.

Wagner (R.) Art de diriger [*in h.* Œ. en prose, t9, 1914].

Periodicals & Societies.

Monthly musical record, 1916–.

Musical Assoc. Proc., 1874–1902.

Psalmodist & Magazine of sacred m., v1, 1856.

Primitive.

Baker (T.) Üb. d. Musik d. nordamer. Wilden, 1882. [P1337].

Densmore (F.) Chippewa music, 2v, 1910–13.

—— Northern Ute music, 1922.

—— Teton Sioux m., 1918.

Myers (C. S.) Ethnolog. study of m., 1907.

Tiersot (J.) Notes d'ethnogr. mus., s1, 2, 1905–10.

Traversari-Salazar (P. P.) L' arte in America [*in* Scienze storiche, Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].

Study.

Lee (E. M.) On listening to m., 1917.

Scholes (P. A.) Listener's guide, 1919.

Theory & Rudiments.

Asioli (B.) Trattato di armonia, 1813.

Bragg (W.) World of sound, 1920.

Callcott (J. W.) Gram. of m., *n.d.*

Campion (T.) New way of making 4 pts. in counterpoint &c. (17c.) [*in* Wks., 1909].

Curwen (J.) Gram. of vocal m. &c., *n.d.*

Dannreuther (E.) Mus. ornamentation, 2p, *n.d.*

Eximeno (A.) Don L. Vizcardi: sus investig. mús. (*fictitious*; 18c.), 2t, 1872–3.

Fuller-Maitland (J. A.) Consort of music, 1915.

Glyn (M. H.) Analysis of evol. of mus. form, 1909.

Kitson (C. H.) Evol. of harmony, 1914.

Marks (F. H.) Sonata: form & meaning, 1922. [B.]

Martini (G. B.) Esemplare, Contrappunto fugato, 2p, 1774–75.

Marx (A. B.) Gen. mus. instruction; tr., 1854.

Miller (D. C.) Science of m. sounds, 1916.

Ötinger (F. C.) Nova analysis m. [*in h.* Inquis. &c., 1752].

Parkinson (W. W.) Natural & univ. princ. of harmony & modulation, 1872.

Penna (L.) Primi albori mus., 1696.

Puteanus (E.) Modulata Pallas, 1599.

Rimsky-Korsakov (N. A.) Princ^s. d'orchestration; tr., 2t, 1914.

Sabbatini (L. A.) Vera idea d. mus. numer. segnature &c., 1799.

Shirlaw (M.) Theory of harmony, 1918.

Stanford (C. V.) Mus. composition, 1911.

Music [*continued*].

Theory & Rudiments [*continued*].

Tovey (D. F.) Classical concerto, *n.d.* [P1648].

—— Essays in mus. anal., p3, *n.d.* [P1648].

—— Goldberg variations, m. analysis, *n.d.* [P1648].

—— Permanent mus. criteria, 1904. [P1648].

Watt (H. J.) Foundations of m., 1919.

Refer to FUTURISM; MANUSCRIPTS &c.; TRUMPET & BUGLE.

Music, American.

Groves (G.) Dict. of m., v6, Amer. suppl.; Pratt, 1920.

Traversari-Salazar (P. P.) L' arte in Am. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].

Bibliography.

[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Sonneck (O. G. T.) Cat. of 1st ed^s. of E. MacDowell, 1861–1908, 1917.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Hoover (H. C.), 1874–.

Music, American-Indian, *see* AMERICAN INDIANS: MUSIC, *sub-heading*, ***Primitive.***

Music, Arabic, *see* MUSIC, ORIENTAL.

Music, Belgian.

Delepierre (J. O.) Les Belges, restaurateurs de l'art mus. (14–16c.), 1858–9.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Lasso (O. di), 1520–94.

Music, Bohemian.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :*

Smetana (B.), 1824–84.

Music, Brazilian.

Mello (G. T. P. de) A musica no Brasil, 1908.

Refer to BRAZIL.

Music, Bulgarian.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотвор., кн 27, 1913.

Music, Canadian.

Year book of Canadian art, 1913.

Music, Chinese, *see* MUSIC, ORIENTAL.

Music, Dutch.

Milligen (S. v.) Music, 1915.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :*

Huygens (K.), 1596–1687 [*& in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d18, 1897].

Riemsdijk (J. C. M. van), 1842–95 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1897].

Music, Egyptian, *see* MUSIC, ORIENTAL.

Music, English.

Anderton (H. O.) Early Eng. m., 1920.

Baptie (D.) Eng. glee composers (1735–1866), 1896.

Bennett (J.) 40 years, 1865–1905, 1908.

Bumpus (J. S.) Hist. of Eng. cathedral music, 1549–1889, 2v, *n.d.*

Chappell (W.) Pop. m. of olden time, 2v, 1855–9.

Cowling (G. H.) Music on the Shakespearian stage, 1913. [B.]

Davison (H.) From Mendelssohn to Wagner (1813–85), 1912.

De Lafontaine (H. C.) King's musick, 1460–1700, 1909.

Elson (L.C.) Shakespeare in music, 1908.

Fellowes (E. H.) Eng. madrigal composers, 1921.

Forsyth (C.) Music & nationalism, 1911.

Fuller-Maitland (J. A.), *ed.* Eng. carols of 15c., *n.d.*

Galloway (W. J.) Musical Eng. (19–20c.), 1910.

Harris (C. A.) Story of Brit. m., 1919.

Music, English [*continued*].

Henry VIII. Songs, ballads & instrum. pieces comp. by H., 1912.

Hurry (J. B.) Sumer is icumen in (13c.), 1913; 14.

Lysons (D.) Meeting of 3 choirs. Glouc., Worc. & Hereford, & charity conn. w. it, 1895.

Madrigals by Eng. composers of 15c., 1893.

Mee (J. H.) Oldest m. room in Europe, Oxford (18–19c.), 1911.

Naylor (E. W.) Shakespeare music, 1912.

Pearce (C. E.) Polly Peacham & The beggar's opera (18c.), 1913. [B.]

Pohl (C. F.) Mozart u. Haydn in London (1764–5, 1791–5), 2 Abtlg., 1867.

Simpson (H.) Century of ballads, 1810–1910, composers & singers, 1910.

Tovey (D. F.) Thematic epitome &c., *n.d.* [P1648].

[Univ Coll., *London*]. Crit. & hist. program of madrigals &c. given at U.C., 1884.

Van den Borren (C.) Sources of keyboard m. in Eng.; tr., 1913.

Veal (G.) Musical travels [*satire*], 1776. [P1556].

Wooldridge (H. E.), *ed.* Early Eng. harmony, 10–15c.: facs. of MSS., v1, 1897.

Bibliography (*see also* MUSIC).

Shakespeare (W.) List of all songs &c. in S. set to music, 1884.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Bridge (*sir* F.), 1844–.

Carrodus (J. T.), 1838–95.

Davison (J. W.), 1813–85.

Ganz (W.), 1833–1914.

Glover (J. M.), 1861–.

Henschel (*sir* G.), 1850–.

Holbrooke (J. C.), 1878–.

Hunnis (W.), d. 1597.

Lehmann (L.), d. 1918.

Quirke (W. M.), 19–20 cent.

Scott (C.), 1879–.

Smart (*sir* G. T.), 1776–1867.

Smyth (Ethel), 19–20c.

Stanford (*sir* C. V.), 1852–.

White (M. V.), 19 cent.

Music, Finnish.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Sibelius (J.), 1865–.

Music, French.

Aubry (G. J.) M. fr. d'aujourd'hui, 1916.

Augé de Lassus (L.) La Trompette: mus. de chambre (1860–1910), 1911.

Blaze (F. H. J.) Chapelle m. des rois de Fr., 1832.

—— Théâtres lyr. de Paris: l'Acad. Imp. de M., 1645–1855, 2t, 1855.

—— Théâtres lyr. de Paris: l'opéra ital., 1548–1856, 1856.

Bouvet (C.) Dynastie de musiciens fr.: les Couperin (17–19c.), 1919.

Brendel (F.) Gesch., 1878.

Celler (L.) Les orig. de l'opéra &c. (16c.), 1868.

Cucuel (G.) La Pouplinière & la m. de chambre au 18e s., 1913. [B.]

Douen (E. O.) C. Marot et le Psautier huguenot, cont. les mélodies, 2t, 1878–9.

Favart (C. S.) Théâtre, 9t, 1763–5.

Gastoué (A.) Les primitifs de la m. fr., 1922.

Lasserre (P.) L'esprit de la m. fr. (19c.), 1917; tr., 1921.

Lavignac (A.) Encyclopédie, p1 iii, Hist., 1914.

Mauclair (C.) L'art indépend. sous la 3me. Répub., 1919.

Music, French [*continued*].
Poison (C. E.) Hist. (–1860), 1860.
Pougin (A.) Un directeur d'opéra au 18e s. (de Vismes), 1914.
—— Musiciens du 19s., 1911.
Recueil gen. des opéra bouffons représ. à Paris, avec mus., 10t, 1777.
Tiersot (J.) Hist. de la chanson pop. en France, 1889.
—— La m. dans la comédie de Molière, 1922. [B.]

Biographical Collections.
Hargrave (M.) Earlier Fr. musicians, 1632–1834, 1917.
Séré (O.) Musiciens fr. d'aujourd'hui, 1921. [B.]

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Auber (D. F. E.), 1782–1871 [*in* Wagner (R.) Œ. ; tr., t10, 1922].
Boieldieu (F. A.), 1775–1834.
Brossard (S. de), 1660–1730.
Bruneau (A.), 1857–.
Charpentier (G.), 1860–.
David (F. C.), 1810–76.
Debussy (C. A.), 1862–1918.
Dubois (C. F. T.), 1837– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s5, 1901].
Dukas (P.), 1865–.
Duprez (G. L.), 1806–96 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s2, 1896].
Faure (J. B.), 1830–1914 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s2, 1896].
Herold (L. J. F.), 1791–1833.
Indy (V. d'), 1851–.
Kastner (J. G.), 1810–67.
Le Riche de la Pouplinière (A. J. J.), 1693–1762.
Le Sueur (J. F.), 1760–1837.
Lully (J. B. de), 1632–87.
Métra (O.), 1830–89 [*in* Champsaur (F.) Le massacre, 1885].
Ockeghem (J. de), 15c. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t20, 1893].
Offenbach (J.), 1819–80 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s5, 1901].
Planté (F.), 1839–.
Reyer (E.), 1823–1909.
Rouget de l'Isle (C. J.), 1760–1836.
Rousseau (J. J.), 1712–78.
Thomas (C. L. A.), 1811–96 [*in* Simon (J. F.) Figures &c., 1909].
Vismes (A. P. J. de), 1745–1819.
Vivier (E.), b. 1821 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s4, 1899].

Music, German & Austrian.
Bachmann (F.) Der Krieg u. d. deut. M., 1915.
Bonavia (F.) Hist. of m. [*in* Peake (A. S.) Germany in 19th c., s2, 1915].
—— Hist. of m. [*in* Rose (J. H.) G. in 19c., 1915].
Brendel (F.) Gesch., 1878.
Bülow (H. G. v.) Ausgew. Schr., 1850–92 [*in h.* Briefe &c., B3, 1911].
Chantavoine (J.) Musiciens & poètes (19c.), 1912.
Hiller (F.) Tonleben uns. Zeit, 3B, 1868–71.
Jahn (O.) Gesammelte Aufsätze ü. M., 1867.
Joachim (J.) Briefe, 3B, 1911–13.
Kretschmar (H.) Gesch. d. neu. deut. Liedes, T1 (17–18c.), 1911.
Lach (R.) Sebastian Sailer's "Schöpfung" in d. Musik, 1916.
—— W. A. Mozart als Theoretiker, 1918.
Lavignac (A.) Encylopédie, pl ii, Hist., 1914.
Marx (A. B.) M. d. 19ten Jhdts.: Methode, 1855.

Music, German & Austrian [*continued*].
Naumann (E.) Deutschlands mus. Heroen [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H170, 1873].
Niemann (W.) M. d. Gegenwart &c., 1920.
Ott (J.) Einleitung, Biogr. &c. zu O's Liedersamml. v. 1544 &c., B4, 1876.
Pollard (P.) Masks & minstrels of new Germany, 1911.
Schorn (A. v.) Nachklass. Weimar (19c.), 1911.
Smyth (E.) Impressions, 2v, 1919.
Spangenberg (C.) Von d. M. u. d. Meistersängern (wr. 16c.), 1861.
Wagner (E.) Œuvres en prose ; tr., t1–10, 1907–22.
Wellesz (E.) Ballet-Suiten v. J. Heinrich u. A. A. Schmelzer, 17 Jhdt., 1914.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Bruckner (A.), 1824–96.
Devrient (E.), 1801–77.
Hoffmann (E. T. W.), 1776–1822.
Mahler (G.), 1860–1911.

Music, Greek (Modern).
Bourgault-Ducoudray (L. A.) Ets. sur la m. ecclés. grec., 1877.
—— Souvs. d'une mission musicale en Grèce & en Or., 1878.
Kiesewetter (R. G.) M. d. neu. Griechen, 1838.
Petrides (P. J.) Gr. folklore & Gr. music, 1919. [P2374].
Weitzmann (C. F.) Gesch. gr. M., 1855. [P1851].
Refer to GREEK SOCIAL LIFE, MODERN.

Music, Hungarian.
Kaldy (J.) Hung. m. [*in* Alden (P.) H. of to-day, 1909].
Liszt (F.) Zigeuner u. i. Musik [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B3, 1910].

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Zichy (G., *Graf*), 1849–.

Music, Indian, *see* MUSIC, ORIENTAL.

Music, Irish.
Bunting (E.) Anc. music of Ir., for pianoforte, 1840.
Fox (C. M.) Annals of Ir. harpers (18–19c.), 1911.
Hoffmann (F.) Hymn tunes of anc. Ir. Ch., *n.d.* [P1299].
Mangan (J. C.) Poets & poetry of Munster ; w. music, *n.d.*
O'Neill (F.) Ir. folk m., 1910.

Music, Italian.
Ancona (A. d') Poesia & mus. pop. ital. nel sec. 19 [*in h.* Ricordi, 1902].
Blaze (F. H. J.) Théâtres lyr. de Paris : l'opéra ital., 1548–1856, 1856.
Benaventura (A.) Vita musicale in Toscana, sec. 19 [*in* Toscana alla fine del Granducato, 1909].
Brendel (F.) Gesch., 1878.
Calabrese (G.) Orig. del melodramma sacro in Roma, 1907.
Goldschmidt (H.) St. z. Gesch. d. ital. Oper, 17J., 1901.
Henderson (W. J.) Some forerunners of It. opera, 1911.
Lavignac (A.) Encylopédie, pl ii, Hist., 1914.
Malaguzzi Valeri (F.) Corte di Lodov. il Moro, v4, 1923.
Prunières (H.) Opéra ital. en France avant Lulli, 1913. [B.]
Radiciotti (G.) Teatro e m. in Roma (1825–50) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].
Rottigni (S.) *Letters of Rubini, Zingarelli, & Donizzetti* (1829–44), 1889. [N45].

Music, Italian [*continued*].
Schneider (L.) C. Monteverdi (1567–1643), 1921.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903. Atti, v8, 1905.
Solerti (A.) Musica, ballo &c. alla corte Medicea, 1600–37, contesti, 1905.

Bibliography.
Salvioli (G. & C.) Bibl. d. teatro dramm. ital., v1 (A–C), 1894–1901.
Villanis (L. A.) Alcuni cod. mss. di musica d. s. 16 poss. d. Bibl. Naz. di Torino [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].
Wiel (T.) Teatri musicali veneziani : cat. d. opere (1701–1800), 1897.

Biographical Collections.
Chilesotti (O.) Nostri maestri dal passato (16–19c.), 1882.
Regli (F.) Diz. biog., 1800–60, 1860.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Astorga (E. d'), b. 1680.
Bagolino (S.), 1562–1604.
Bellini (V.), 1801–35.
Boito (A.), 1842–1918.
Caffi (F.), 1778–1874 [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].
Galuppi (B.), 1706–85.
Gisalberti (A.), fl. 1730.
Guarnerius (J.), 1683–c. 1745.
Guido, *Aretinus*, *c.* 900–1050.
Monteverdi (C.), 1567–1643.
Paisiello (G. G. C.), 1740–1815.
Palestrina (G. P. da), *c.* 1524–94.
Perosi (L.), 19–20c. [*in* Amicis, Ult. pagini, t1, 1908].
Spontini (G. L. P.), 1774–1851 [*& in* Wagner (R.) Œ. en prose, tr., t7, 1913].
Tamagno (F.), 1851–1905 [*in* Amicis, Ult. pagini, t1, 1908].
Tartini (G.), 1692–1770.

Music, Japanese, *see* MUSIC, ORIENTAL.

Music, Jewish.
Adler (C.) Shofar, 1893 [P886 ; *& in* S.I., Rep., Nat. Mus., 1892].
Delitzsch (F.) Physiol. u. Musik in i. Bedeutung f. d. Gramm., 1868. [P1251].
Refer to JEWISH ANTIQUITIES & CUSTOMS ; MUSIC : ***Ancient.***

Music, Oriental.
Bevan (P.) Harmonies in Japanese music, 1898.
Clements (E.) Intr. to st. of Indian m., 1913.
Daniel (F. S.) M. &c. of the Arab ; tr. &c. Farmer, 1914.
Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitth., 1873–1914.
Felber (L.) Ind. Musik d. ved. u. d. klass. Zeit, 1912.
Fox Strangways (A. H.) The m. of Hindostan, 1914. [B.]
[Hindoo]. Hindu music, 1874.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v3, 5, 10, 1897–1912.
Jones (W.) Mus. modes of Hindus ; Saurīndramohana Ṭhākura, 1875 [*& in* Wks., v1, 1799].
Laloy (L.) M. chinoise, 1909.
Leroux (C.) La musique classique japon., 1910.
Mathieu (G.) Système mus. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v15, 16, 18–20, 1914–21].
Moule (A. C.) C. musical instruments [*in* R. As. Soc., N.-C. Branch, Journal, v39, 1908].
Popley (H. A.) M. of India, 1921. [B.]
Saurīndramohana Ṭhākura. Hindu m., pl, 1875.

Music, Oriental [*continued*].
Smith (H.) World's earliest music, *n.d.*
Soulié (G.) La m. en Chine, 1911.
Szema Ts'een. Méms. hist. (2c. B.C.); tr. Chavannes, t3 ii, 1899.
Villoteau. De l'état actuel de l'art m. en Egypte [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1822].
—— Mém. sur la m. de l'ant. Egypte [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiq^{s}., t2, 1818].
Willard (N. A.) M. of Hindustan; Saurīndramohana Ṭhākura, 1875.
Refer to MUSIC, JEWISH.

Music, Polish.
Opienski (H.) M. polonaise, 1918.
Walaux (M.) National m. [*in* Poland's case, 1916].
—— National music of P., 1916. [P2093].
Biographies.
Hubermann (B.) 1882– [*in* Amicis, Ult. pagini, t1, 1908].

Music, Portuguese.
Lavignac (A.) Encyclopédie de la m., p1 iv, 1920.

Music, Roumanian, *refer to* SONGS.

Music, Russian.
Cheshikhin (V.) Исторія русс. оперы, 1674–1903, 1905.
Montagu-Nathan (M.) Hist. of Russ. m., 1914.
—— Russ. lit. & R. m., 1915. [P1898].
Newmarch (R.) Russian opera, 1914.
Pougin (A.) Sh. hist.; tr., 1915.
Privalov (N. I.) Муз. духовые инструменты [*in* Imp. Russ. Arch. Obsch., Зап. отд русск. &c. арх., t8 ii, 1909].
[Proshloe]. Прошлое русс. музыки: матеріалы &c., 1, Чанковскій, 1920. [B.]
Sats (I.) Муз. къ Miserere [*in* Zemlya, 6, 1911].
—— Крит. статьи, 4t, 1892–5.
Stasov (V. V.) Собраніе соч., T3, 1894.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Chaikovsky (P. I.), 1840–93.
Glinka (M. I.), 1804–57.
Rimsky-Korsakov (N. A.), 1844–.
Scriabin (A. N.) 1871–1915.

Music, Scandinavian.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Buxtehude (D.), 1637–1707.

Music, Spanish.
Carreras y Bulbena. Carlos d'Austria a Barcelona &c. (1704–14), 1902.
Collet (H.) Mysticisme musical esp., 16s., 1913. [B.]
Lavignac (A.) Encyclopédie de la m., p1 iv, 1920.
Van Vechten (C.) M. of Spain, 1920.
Biographical Collections.
Villalba Muñoz (L.) Ultimos músicos esp. del s. 19, v1, 1914.

Music, Swiss.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Tschudi (B.), 1702–73.

Music, Welsh.
Jones (E.) Mus. & poet. relicks of Welsh Bards, 1784.

Musical Education.
Dalcroze (E. J.) Rhythm, music & educ.; tr., 1921.
Jacotot (J.) Enseign. univ.: m. &c., 1841.
Kretzschmar (H.) Musikal. Zeitfragen, 1903.
Macpherson (S.) M. e. of the child, 1916.

Musical Instruments.
Armstrong (R. B.) Musical instr^{s}., 2v, 1904–8.
Brancour (R.) Hist. des instruments de m., 1921. [B.]

Musical Instruments [*continued*].
Daniel (F. S.) Music & m. i. of the Arab; tr. &c. Farmer, 1914.
Darwin. (F.) Old m. i^{s}. [*in h.* Springtime &c., 1920].
Daubeny (U.) Orchestral wind instruments, 1920.
Dolmetsch (A.) Interpret. of m. of 17th & 18th c^{s}., 1915.
Galpin (F. W.) Old Eng. i. of music, th. hist. & character, 1910.
Gressmann (H.) Musik u. Musikinstr. im Alten Test., 1903.
Hammer (C.) Kunst-Sammlung, Ser. 2, 1893. [P1436].
Hipkins (A. J.) Mus. instruments, 1921.
Kinkeldey (O.) Orgel u. Klavier in d. Musik d. 16. Jhdts., 1910.
Moule (A. C.) Chinese m. i. [*in* R. As. Soc., N.-C. Branch, Journal, v39, 1908].
Parmentier (H.) Anc. tambours [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t18, 1918].
Popley (H. A.) M. of India, 1921. [B.]
Prideaux (E. K.) Carvings of med. m. i. in Exeter Cath. [*in* Arch. journal, v72, 1915].
Privalov (N. I.) Муз. духовые инстр. русскаго народа [*in* Imp. Russ. Arch. Obsch., Зап. отд. русск. &c. арх., t8 ii, 1909].
Rey-Pailhade (E. de) Essai s. la mus.—Instruments de mus., 1911.
Ruth-Sommer (H.) Alte Musikinstrumente, 1920.
Sachs (C.) Altägypt. Musikinstrumente, 1920.
—— Musikinstrumente d. alt. Ägyptens, 1921.
Saurīndramohana Ṭhākura. Hindu music, p1, 1875.
Schlesinger (K.) Instr. of mod. orchestra & precursors, 2v, 1910. [B.]
Schlosser (J.) Unsere Musikinstrumente, 1922.
Stainer (J.) Music of the Bible &c., 1879; 1882.
Villoteau. Descr. des i. de m. des orientaux [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1822].
Refer to FLUTE; HARP; LUTE; VIOLONCELLO; VIRGINAL.

Music Halls.
Hibbert (H. G.) 50 yrs. of a Londoner's life (1864–1914), 1916.

Muskhogean Indians.
Swanton (J. R.) Ind. tribes of lower Mississippi valley, 1911.
Refer to CHOCTAW INDIANS.

Mustagh Range, *see* KARAKORAM, *mountains.*

Muston.
Muston. Parish reg., 1561–1730; Blagg, 1908.
Refer to LEICESTERSHIRE.

Mycenae.
[Athens: Mus. Nat.]. Guide illustré, v2, Coll. mycén., 1909.
Drerup (E.) Omero, 1910.
Fimmen (D.) Kret.-myken. Kultur, 1921.
Köhler (U.) Grabanlagen in Mykene u. Spata, 1877. [P1925].
Müller (K.) Frühmyken. Reliefs aus Kreta &c. [*in* K.D.A.I. Jahrbuch 30, 1915].
Rodenwaldt (G.) Fries d. Megarons v. M., 1921.
Wurz (E.) Ursprung d. kret.-myken. Säulen, 1913.

Mycetozoa.
[Brit. Museum]. Monograph; Lister, 1911. [B.]

Myriapoda.
Pocock (R. I.) Chilopoda & Diplopoda, 1910 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].

Mysia, *see* CYZICUS.

Mysore.
Arthur (W.) Mission to the M., 1847.
Dobbs (R. S.) Remin., 1882.
India. Census, 1911 (v21), M., 30p; Thyagaraja Aiyar, 1912.
Mysore. Archæolog. rep., 1917–.
Rice (B. L.) M. & Coorg f. the inscr., 1909.
Thurston (E.) Castes & tribes of S. India, 7v, 1909.
—— Madras Pres. w. M. &c., 1914. [B.]
History & Administration.
Chetty (T. R.) Life of T. Chetty (1837–1907), 1909.
Hyder Ali Khan. Hist. acc., f. 1763 [*in Dutch*]; Groot, 1908.
Refer to BELUR; DODDA-GADDAVALLI.

Mysteries (*Religious*).
Clemen (C.) Einfluss d. Mysterienrelig. auf d. ält. Christentum, 1913.
Du Prel (C., *Frhr.*) Mystik d. alten Griechen, 1888.
Fellows (J.) Mysteries of freemasonry &c., 1866.
Iamblichus *of Chalcis.* De mysteriis &c., 1497.
Junker (H.) Stundenwachen in d. Osirismysterien, 1911.
Kennedy (H. A. A.) St. Paul & the mystery-religions, 1913.
Le Plongeon (A.) Sacred m. among Mayas & Quiches, rel. to m. of Egypt &c., 1909.
Loisy (A.) M. paiens et le m. chrétien, 1914.
Maeterlinck (M.) Grand secret, 1921; tr., 1922.
Perdelwitz (R.) Mysterienrelig. u. d. Problem d. I. Petrusbriefes, 1911.
Pfleiderer (E.) D. Philos. d. Heraklit im Lichte d. Mysterienidee, 1886. [P1695].
Reitzenstein (R.) Die hellenist. Mysterienreligionen, 1910.
Schuré (E.) Hermes & Plato, 1909.
—— Pythagoras & Delphic m.; tr., 1910.
Steiner (R.) Xty. as mystical fact & m. of antiq.; tr., 1914.

Mysticism.
Agreda (M. de) Cité mystique de Dieu; tr., 6t, 1862.
Allen (J.) Chain of truths, 1811; *& o. wks.*
—— Crown of crowns &c., 1816.
Alonso *de Madrid.* Arte para servir a Dios (1525) [*in* Mir (M.) Escr., t1, 1911].
Angela, *of Foligno.* Book of div. consolation (13c.); tr., 1909.
Angeles (J. de los) Obras mist. (16c.); Sala &c., p1, 2, 1912–17.
Arndt (J.) De vero Christianismo libri 4, 2t, 1708; tr., v1, 1815.
Avila (J. de) Epist. espiritual (16c.) Dieco, 1912.
Baḥayla-Mikâ'êl (*abbâ*) Livre d. mystères (15c. ?), texte éthiop., tr., Perruchon &c. (2p), 1907–11.
Baudrand (B.) L'âme intérieure (18c.), 1802.
—— L'âme seule avec Dieu seul (18c.), 1802.
Blackwell (T.) Ratio sacra &c., 1710.

Mysticism [*continued*].
Bonaventura, *St.* Opera (13c.), 13t, 1864–71.
Borger (E. A.) Disput. de m., 1820.
Bossuet (J. B.) Œ., t27–30, 1817.
Bourignon (A.) Renovation of the gospel spirit (17c.); tr., 1707.
Bromley (T.) Way to the sabbath of rest &c., 1744.
Burr (A. H.) Relig. confessions & confessants, 1914. [B.]
Chantepie de la Saussaye (P. D.) Mystieke in onze meuwste letteren [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1899–1900].
Cobb (W. F.) M. & the Creed, 1914.
[Descoso]. Desiderius (16c.); tr. w. notes &c., Howel, 1725.
Dionysius, *St., Areopagita.* De mystica theologia, 1519.
Du Prel (C. *Frhr.*) Philos. d. Mystik, 1885.
Eckhart (*Meister*). Buch d. gottl. Trostung u. Von d. edlen Menschen (14c.); Strauch, 1910.
Engelthal. Der Nonne v. E. Büchlein (14c.); Schröder, 1871.
Everard (J.) Some Gospel-treasures opened, 1653.
Faure (L. F.) Christianisme et culture féminine, 1914.
Florensky (P.) Столпъ и утвержденіе истины, 1914.
Francis, *St., de Sales, see A.C.*
Giles, *of Assisi.* Golden sayings (13c.); tr., 1907.
Godinez (M.) Praxis theol. myst., 2t, 1740–45.
Graham (S.) Quest of the face, 1918.
Greaves (J. P.) Letters &c., v1, 1843.
—— Triune-life, divine & human, 1880.
Guyon (*mme.* J. M.) L'âme amante de son Dieu &c., 1790.
—— Justifications de la doctrine de Mme. Guyon &c., 3t, 1790.
—— Lettres chrétiennes, 5t, 1767–8.
Henricus, *de Herph.* Theol. myst., 1586.
Hersent (C.) In Dionysii de mystica theol. &c., 1626.
Hölk (C.) De acusmatis sive symbolis Pythagoricis, 1894. [*& in* P1866].
Hugo, *de S. Victore.* Opera omnia, 3t, 1648.
—— Soliloquium de arrha animae &c. (12c.) [*in* Kleine Texte, 123, 1913].
Import. truths rel. to spirit. &c. Xty., 1769.
Jäger (J. W.) Exam. theol. myst., 1709.
John, *of the Cross, St.* Ascent of Mt. Carmel; tr., 1906.
—— Dark night of the soul; tr., 1916.
—— Living flame of love; tr., 1912.
—— Obras: Gerardo de S. Juan, 3t, 1912–14.
—— Spiritual canticle (16c.); tr., 1909.
Joseph, *del Espíritu Santo.* Cursus theolog. mystico-scholast., 6t, 1721–40.
Jung (J. H.) Das Heimweh, 4B, 1826.
—— Schlüssel zum Heimweh, 1826.
Law (W.) Grounds of Xtn. regener., 1739 [*in* Wks., v5, 1762; 1893].
—— Spirit of love, 1752–4 [*in* Wks., v8, 1893].
—— Spirit of prayer, 1749–50 [*in* Wks., v7, 1893].
—— Voie de la sci. divine &c., tr.; prec. de la voix qui crie dans le désert, par Lodoïk, 1805.
—— Way to divine knowledge, 1752 [*in* Wks., v7, 1893].
—— *see also A.C.*

Mysticism [*continued*].
Lea (T. S.) & F. B. Bond. Materials for st. of apost. gnosis, 2p, 1919–22.
London Soc. for Study of Religion. Papers &c., 1904–7, 1909.
Lully (R.) Art de contemplacio (13c.); Probst, 1914.
Malaval (F.) La pratique de la vraye theol. myst. (16c.), 1709.
Michel (M.) Quintessenz d. Wundercurversuche, Würzburg &c., 1822.
Mir (M.) Escritores mist. esp., t1 (15–16c.), 1911.
Molinos (M.) & F. Lacombe. Voyes de la vérité à la vie, 1795.
Mories (A. S.) Christ's secret doctrine, 1917.
Muhammad ibn 'Alī, *Ibn al-'Arabī.* Myst. Texte aus d. Islam: 3 Gedichte, 1240; übers. &c. M. Horten, 1912.
Mystère de la croix, 1791.
Newlyn (H. N. G.) Rel. betw. mystical & sensible worlds, 1918.
Norris (J.) *Wks.* (17c.), *see A.C.*
Okely (F.) Dawnings of the everlasting gospel-light, 1775.
Osuna (F. de) Abecedario (1544) [*in* Mir (M.) Escr., t1, 1911].
Ötinger (F. C.) Inquis. in sensum communem &c., 1752.
Palmer (W. S.) Mod. mystic's way, 1914.
Peter, *de Alcantara, St.* Tratado de la oración &c. (16c.); Ocerin-Jáuregui, 1915.
Poiret (P.) Bibl. mysticorum sel., 1708.
—— De erudit. solida Theol. myst., 1707.
Polhill (E.) Christus in corde, 1788; 1823.
Pordage (J.) Theologia mystica &c., 1683.
—— Tr. of eternal nature [*in* Böhme (J.) Compend. view, 1770].
Poulain (A.) Des graces d'oraison, 1909.
Raab (G.) De unione fidelium cum Deo, 1678.
Récéjac (E.) Bases of the mystic knowledge; tr., 1899.
Richard, *de St. Victor.* The cell of self-knowledge; 7 treatises pr. 1521; Gardner, 1910.
Rojdestvensky (T. S.) & M. I. Uspensky. Пѣсни русс. сектантовъ мистиковъ, 1912.
Rolle (R.) Fire of love &c.; tr., 1896; 1914.
—— Incendium amoris (14c.); Deanesly, 1915.
Rous (F.) Interiora regni Dei &c., 1655.
—— Mysticall marriage &c., 1654.
Ruysbroeck (J. v.) Adornment of the spiritual marriage &c. (14c.); tr., 1916.
Saltmarsh (J.) Sparkles of glory, 1811.
Scala sancta, exaltation of the soul, 1678.
Schoock (M.) De ecstasi tract., 1661.
Scupoli (L.) Spiritual combat (16c.); tr., 1875.
Seeker (The), v5–9, 1909–14.
Spintext (G.), *ps.* Crusade of Fidelis, 1828.
Steiner (R.) Xty. as mystical fact; tr., 1914.
Stephen (C. E.) Light arising, 1908.
Sterry (P.) *Wks.* (17c.), *see A.C.*
Streeter (B. H.) & A. J. Appasamy. The Sadhu: st. in m. &c., 1921.
Surin (J. J.) Catéchisme spirituel (17c.), 2t, 1835.
—— Prédicateur de l'amour de Dieu, 1813.
Suso (H.) Opera omnia, 1585.

Mysticism [*continued*].
Talavera (F. de) Obras (15c.) [*in* Mir (M.) Escr., t1, 1911].
Tauler (J.) Homilię operaq., 1553.
—— Œ. compl. (14c.); tr., t1–8, 1911–18.
—— Die Predigten T.; Vetter, 1910.
Taylor (J.) *Wks.* (17c.), *see A.C.*
Tersteegen (G.) Auserlesene Lebensbeschreibungen heil. Seelen, 3B, 1733–43.
—— Spiritual crumbs; tr., 1837.
[Theologia]. Théologie réelle &c. (tr.), 1700.
Theologia Germanica: libellus aureus, 1630.
Underhill (E.), *ed.* Cloud of unknowing (14c.), 1912.
—— Life of the spirit &c., 1922.
Vane (*sir* H.) *Wks.* (17c.), *see A.C.*
Vanegas del Busto (A.) Agonía &c. (1565) [*in* Mir (M.) Escr., t1, 1911].
Vaughan (T.) Works (17c.); Waite, 1919.
Vives (J. L.) La verdadera sabiduría (16c.), *n.d.*
Waite (A. E.) Way of divine union, 1915.
Watson (H. A.) M. of S. John's Gospel, 1916.
Wilkinson (R.) Saint's travel to land of Canaan (17c.), 1874.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Angela, *of Foligno*, 1248–1309.
Bourignon (A.), 1616–80.
Chantal, *St.*, 1572–1641.
Conselheiro (A.), c. 1842–97.
Dorizy (M.), *de Verzet*, 1639–79.
Faure (L. F.), 1866–1913.
Jacopone, *da Todi*, 1228–1306.
John [Colombini], *Saint*, 1304–67.
Lawrence, *brother*, 1611–91.
Lully (R.), 1235–1315 [*& in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].
Marsay (C. H. de), 1688–1753 [*in* Dowden (E.) Essays, mod. &c., 1910].
More (H.), 1614–87.
Müller (D.), 1716–c.1782.
Nicolas (A.), 1606–71.
Stagel (Elsbet), fl. 1337 [*in h.* Leben d. Schwestern zu Töss, 1906].
Sundar Singh, *Sadhu*, 1889–.
Tagore (D.), 1817–1905.
Tersteegen (G.), 1697–1769.
Theresa, *St.*, 1515–82; [*& in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Vane (*sir* H.), 1613–62.

History & Criticism.
Abelson (J.) Jewish m., 1913. [B.]
Arnold (G.) Hist. & descr. theol. mysticæ, 1702.
Carriere (M.) Die phil. Weltanschauung d. Reformationszeit, 1847; 2T, 1887.
Clemen (C.) Einfluss d. Mysterienrelig. auf d. ält. Christentum, 1913.
Collet (H.) Mysticisme musical esp., 16s., 1913. [B.]
Ebner (J.) Erkenntnislehre Richards v. St. Victor (12c.), 1917. [B.]
Fleming (W. K.) M. in Xty., 1913. [B.]
Gardner (E. G.) Dante & the mystics, 1913.
Gebhart (E.) L'Italie mystique, m. â., 1908; tr., 1922.
Hebert (S.) Life of Br. Lawrence &c., 1919.
Hegler (A.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. M. in d. Reformationszeit, 1906.
Herman (E.) Meaning & value, 1915. [B.]
Inge (W. R.) Studies of Eng. mystics, 1907.

Mysticism [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Jones (R. M.) Spiritual reformers, 16–17c., 1914.
Mead (G. R. S.) Quests old & new, 1913.
Merx (E. O. A.) Idee &c. e. allg. Gesch. d. M., 1893. [P1271].
Nicholson (R. A.) St. in Islamic m., 1921.
Penny (*mrs.* J. A.) St. in J. Böhme, 1913.
Robinson (G.) In a mediaeval library, 1918.
Russell (B. A. W.) M. & logic, 1918.
Seillière (E.) Etapes du m. passionnel (18–19c.), 1919.
—— H. S. Chamberlain. Pangermanisme mystique, 1917.
—— Mme. Guyon & Fénelon, 1918.
—— Myst. & domination, 1913.
—— Mystiques du néo-romantisme, 1911.
—— Péril myst. dans l' inspir. des démocraties contemp., 1918.
Sharpe (A. B.) M., nature & value, 1910.
Siedel (G.) Die Mystik Taulers &c., 1911.
Silberer (H.) Problems of m. & its symbolism, 1917.
Spurgeon (C. F. E.) M. in Eng. lit., 1913.
—— W. Law & the mystics [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v9, 1912]. [B.]
Steiner (R.) Mystics of the Renaissance; tr., 1911.
Thulié (H.) La m. divine, diabolique & nat. des théologiens, 1912.
Ullmann (C.) Reformers bef. Reform., v2, 1877.
Underhill (E.) Essentials &c., 1920.
—— Mystic way, 1913. [B.]
—— Mysticism, 1911; 12. [B.]
—— Practical m., 1914.
Vansteenberghe (E.) Autour de La docte ignorance (15c.), 1915.
Vaughan (R. A.) Hours w. mystics, 2v, 1860; 1880.
Wetter (G. P.) Phōs, 1915.
Zimmermann (B.) Develop. of m. in Carmelite Order [*in* John, *of the Cross.* Ascent; tr., 1906].

Poetry.

Nicholson (D. H. S.) & A. H. E. Lee. Oxf. bk. of Eng. m. verse, 1916.
Osmond (P. H.) M. poets of Eng. Church, 1919. [B.]
Refer to UNANIMISM.

Mythology.

Bibliography.

Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, v12, Bibliog. &c., 1915.

Comparative & General Works.

Bastian (A.) Verbleibs-Orte d. abgeschiedenen Seele, 1893.
Batteux. Le principe actif de l'univers [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t27, 29, 32, 35, 1761–70].
Bayley (H.) Lost lang. of symbolism, 2v, 1912.
Bierfreund (T.) Palemon og Arcite, 1891.
Blochwitz (J.) Kulturgesch. Studien, 1882.
Bryant (J.) Farther illust., 1778. [P2179].
Carrer (L.) Prose, v1, 1855.
Chadwick (H. M.) Heroic age, 1912.
Comparetti (D.) Edipo e la mitologia comp., 1867. [P1854].
Courtney (R. A.) The hill & the circle, 1912.
—— Holy well & water of life, 1916.
Denis (J. F.) Monde enchanté: cosmogr. &c. fantast. du moyen âge, 1843. [B.]
Dieterich (A.) Mutter Erde, 1913.

Mythology [*continued*].

Comparative & General works [*cont.*].

Ehrenreich (P.) Allg. Myth. u. i. ethnolog. Grundlagen, 1910.
Eisler (R.) Weltenmantel u. Himmelszelt, 2B, 1910.
Eratosthenes. Catasterismi; Schaubach, 1795.
Falconnet. Bætyles [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Faure (L. F.-) La vie &c. d. fées: essai d'hist. litt., 1910.
Fiebig (P.) Antike Wundergeschichten, 1911.
Fourmont. Ouvrage d'Evhémere Ἱερὰ ἀναγραφή, 2p [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].
Frazer (J. G.) Belief in immortality & worship of the dead, v1, 1913.
—— Folk-lore of the O.T., 3v, 1918.
—— Golden bough, *var. eds.*
Frobenius (L.) Zeitalter d. Sonnengottes, B1, 1904.
Gardner (P.) Origins of myth, 1896. [P1425].
Gayley (C. M.) Classic myths in Eng. lit., 1911.
Gennep (A. v.) Rites de passage, 1909.
Goblet d'Alviella (*c.* E.) Croyances, rites, institutions, 3t, 1911.
Gubernatis (*c.* A. de) M. des plantes, 2t, 1878–82.
Hahn (E.) Entstehung d. Pflugkultur, 1909.
Hahn (J. G. v.) Sagwiss. Studien, 1876.
Hannay (J. B.) Xty., sources, 1913.
—— Gods of the Hebrew Bible, 2p, *n.d.*
—— Passover & the Crucifixion, *n.d.*
—— The Queen of Heaven, *n.d.*
—— Romance of the Hebrew Tabernacle, *n.d.*
—— 7 stories of Creation in Old Test., *n.d.*
Harris (J. R.) Boanerges, 1913.
—— Cult of the heavenly twins, 1906.
—— Picus who is also Zeus, 1916.
Hartland (E. S.) Ritual & belief, 1914. [B.]
Hepding (H.) Attis, s. Mythen u. s. Kult, 1903
[Hommel (F.)]. Orient. Studien F. H. gewidmet, 2B, 1917–18.
James (E. O.) Prim. ritual & belief, 1917.
Kuhn (F. F. A.) Myth. St., B2, Hinterlassene myth. Abhlg., 1912.
Landau (M.) Hölle u. Fegfeuer in Volksglaube, Dichtung u. Kirchenlehre, 1909. [B.]
Lavaur (G. de) Fable conf. avec l'hist. sainte, 2t, 1731.
Le Plongeon (A.) Queen Móo & Egyptian sphinx, 1900.
—— Sacred mysteries among Mayas &c., rel. to m. of Egypt &c., 1909.
MacCabe (J.) Growth of religion, 1918.
Mannhardt (W.) Wald- u. Feldkulte, 2B, 1904–5.
Mélusine: recueil; Gaidoz & Rolland, t1–11, 1878–1912.
Meyer (K. F.) Die Sieben vor Theben u. d. Chaldäische Woche [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B7, 8, 1875–].
Middendorf (H.) Üb. d. Philänensage, 1853. [P1365].
Murray (A. S.) Manual, 1873.
Mythology of all races; Gray, v1, 3, 6, 9–12, 1916–20. [B.]
Palæphatus. De incredibilibus, 1789.
Palgrave (F.) Pop. m. of M.A. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].

Mythology [*continued*].

Comparative & General works [*cont.*]

Palmer (A. S.) Samson-saga, 1913. [B.]
Pluche (N. A.) Hist. of the heavens, 2v, 1752.
Pomey (F. A.) Pantheum mythicum, 1701; 1732.
Reinach (S.) Cultes, mythes &c., t4, 1912.
—— Cults, myths &c.; tr., 1912.
—— M. figurée &c. dans la peinture ital. de la Renaiss., 1915.
Rhousopoulos (A. S.) De Zamolxide, 1852.
Ridgeway (W.) Essays &c. pres. to W. R.; Quiggin, 1913.
Roscher (W. H.) Ephialtes, Alpträume &c., 1900.
—— Omphalosgedanke bei vershied. Völkern, 1918.
Saintyves (P.) Les saints successeurs des dieux, 1907.
Scheftelowitz (I.) Das stellvertretende Huhnopfer, 1914.
Simpson (W.) Jonah legend, 1899.
Smith (G. E.) Evol. of the dragon, 1919.
Société asiat. Journal asiat., 1822–68.
Spence (L.) Introd. to m., 1921.
Speyer (J. S.) Ind. verwante van de Germann. godin Nerthus [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1901–2].
Thulin (C.) Götter d. M. Capella &c., 1906.
Usener (H.) Kleine Schriften, B4, Religionsgesch., 1913.
Vellay (C.) Culte &c. d'Adonis-Thammouz dans l'Orient ant., 1901.
Ward (J. S. M.) Freemasonry & the anc. gods, 1921. [B.]
Weston (J. L.) From ritual to romance, 1920.
Wundt (W. M.) Völkerpsychologie, B4, 5, Mythus &c., 1910–14.
Zeller (E.) Wie entstehen ungesch. Überlieferungen? [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

Dictionaries.

Bell (J.) New Pantheon, 2v, 1790.
Claustre (A. de) Diz. mitologico; tr., 6t, 1785–6.
Edwardes (M.) & L. Spence. Dict. of non-class. m., 1912.
Encyclopaedia of relig. & ethics; Hastings, v1–11, 1908–20.
Pernety (A. J.) Dict. mytho-hermétique, 1758.
Thomas (J.) Univ. dict. of biog. & m., 2v, 1887–9; 1915.
Walsh (W. S.) Heroes & heroines, v2, 1915.

Armenian.

Carolidis (P.) Bemerkungen zu d. alt. kleinasiat. Sprachen u. Mythen, 1913

Asia Minor.

Carolidis (P.) Bemerkungen zu d. alt. kleinasiat. Sprachen u. Mythen, 1913.

Celtic.

MacCulloch (J. A.) Celtic [*in* Mythology of all races, v3, 1918].

Chinese. *see* CHINESE RELIGIONS; FOLK-LORE.

Finnish.

Castrén (M. A.) Vorlesungen ü. d. finn. M.; üb., 1853.

Indian.

Baldaeus (P.) Afgoderye d. Oost-Ind. heydenen (1672); Jong, 1917.
Holtzmann (A.) Ind. Sagen, 1854.
Jātakas, *see A. C.*

Mythology [*continued*].
Indian [*continued*].
Lévêque (E.) Les mythes & légendes de l'Inde & la Perse, 1880.
Macdonell (A. A.) Vedic m., 1897.
Martin (E. O.) Gods of India, 1914.
Monro (W. D.) Stories of Ind. gods & heroes, 1911.
Mythology of all races; Gray & Moore, v6, Indian; A. B. Keith, 1917. [B.]
Noble (M. E.) & A. K. Coomaraswamy. Myths of Hindus & Buddhists, 1913.
Regnaud (P.) Le Rig-Veda & m. indo-europ., 1892.

Indo-Chinese.
Bonifacy (A. L. M.) Génies thériomorphes au Tonkin [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., t10, 14, 18, 1910–18].
École Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., 1901–.
Scott (J.G.) Indo-Chinese [*in* Mythology of all races; Gray, v12, 1918].
Refer to INDO-CHINA.

Japanese.
Champney (E. W. & F.) Romance of old J., 1917.
Davis (F. H.) Myths & legends of J., 1919. [B.]
Rosny (L. L. de) Ko Zi Ki; tr. & comm. en Chinois, 1883.

Mexican, *see* AMERICAN INDIANS; AZTECS; MEXICO.

Persian.
Lévêque (E.) Mythes & légendes de l'Inde & la Perse, 1880.

Mythology [*continued*].
Peruvian. *see* AMERICAN INDIANS; PERU.

Scandinavian.
Craigie (W. A.) Relig. of anc. S., 1906. [B.]
Guerber (H. A.) Myths of the Norsemen, 1908.
Uhland (J. L.) Sagenforsch., Thôr-Odin [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1868].

Slavonic.
Frenzel (A.) De diis Soraborum &c.; *& o. p.* [*in* Hoffmann (C. G.) Scr. rer. Lusat., 1719].
Liebusch (G.) Skythika: Bergrelig. &c., 1833.
Máchal (J.) Slavic [*in* Mythology of all races, v3, 1918].
Mannhardt (W.) Lett. Sonnenmythen [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B7, 1875].

Spanish.
Menéndez y Pelayo (M.) Hist. de los heterodoxos españ., t1, 1911.

Study.
Farnell (L. R.) Value & methods of m. study, 1919. [P2379].

Teutonic.
Bigsby (R.) Irminsula, 1864.
Boer (R. C.) Altengl. Heldendichtung, B1, 1912.
Cassel (P.) Paulus oder Phol, 1890. [P1241].
Chambers (R. W.) Widsith: Eng. heroic legend, 1912.
Engling (J.) Sankt Grein: eine mythol.-hist. Erörterung, 1866. [P1361].

Mythology [*continued*].
Teutonic [*continued*].
Faraday (W.) Edda: 1, Divine m. of the north, 1902. [P2586].
Fénel. Religion & dogmes des anc. Gaulois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
Fontenu (de) Culte d'Isis en Germanie; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].
Fréret. Religion des Gaulois & des Germains [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
Hahn (J. G. v.) Sagwiss. Studien, 1876.
Helm (K. H. G.) Altgerman. Religionsgesch., B1, 1913.
Mannhardt (W.) Wald- u. Feldkulte, 2B, 1904–5.
Meibom (H.) Irminsula [*in h.* Rerum Germ., t3, 1688].
Meyer (R. M.) Altgerman. Religionsgesch., 1910.
Schedius (E.) De dis Germanis &c., 1648.
Simrock (C. J.) Der gute Gerhard u. d. dankbaren Todten, 1856.
Uhland (J. L.) Sagengesch. d. germ. u. rom. Völker [*in h.* Schr., B7, 1868].
—— Schwäb. Sagenkunde, B1 [*in h.* Schr., B8, 1873].
Wegelin (J. R.) Thesaurus rerum Suevic., v1, 1756.
Refer to AGRICULTURE, *sub-heading* ***Agricultural folklore &c.***; INVULNERABILITY.

N

Naarden.
Hortensius (L.) Opkomst &c. v. N. (1572); *Lat. & Dutch*, 1866.
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Nabatæans.
Beer (E. F. F.) Inscr. vet. ad Montem Sinai servatae, f. 1., 1840.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Jaussen & Savignac. Inscriptions nabat. [*in* Mission Arch. en Arabie, 1, 2, 1909–20].
Refer to ARABIA PETRAEA; SINAI PENINSULA.

Nacqueville.
Le Jolis (A.) Foire de St.-Clair, 1855. [P1295].
Refer to NORMANDY.

Naga Hills.
Hodson (T. C.) Nāga tribes of Manipur, 1911. [B.]

Nagari.
Bhandarkar (D. R.) Arch. remains & excav^{s}. at N., 1920.
Refer to RAJPUTANA.

Nagas.
Hutton (J. H.) The Sema Nagas, 1921.
Mills (J. P.) Lhota Nagas, 1922.
Refer to ASSAM; INDIA.

Namaland.
François (H. v.) Nama u. Damara, 1896.
Schultze (L. S.) Aus N. u. Kalahari, 1907.

Names. (N.B.—*Refer to* PLACE-NAMES).
Baring-Gould (S.) Family n. & their story, 1910.
Bywater (L.) Latinizations of mod. surname, 1914. [P1847].

Names [*continued*].
Clodd (E.) Magic in n^{s}. &c., 1920.
Gelzer (H.) H. Hilgenfeld & O. Cuntz. Patrum Nicaen. nomina Lat., Gr., Copt., Syr. &c., 1898.
Sperber (A.) Bildung roman. Kindernamen [*in* Meyer-Lübke (W.) Prinzipienfragen, T2, 1911].
Walker (J.) Class. pronunc. of Greek, Latin & Scripture proper names &c., 1822.

Anglo-Saxon.
Bjorkmann (E.) Die "festermen" d. Ælfric: Namenliste aus York, 1913.

Babylonian.
Ranke (H.) B. personal n., B.C. 2000, 1905.
Ungnad (A.) Unters. zu d. Urkunden aus Dilbat, 1909.

Breton.
Loth (J.) Noms des saints bret., 1910.

Celtic.
Harrison (H.) Surnames of U.K., 2v, 1912–18.
MacNeill (J.) Early Ir. population-groups [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29 c., 1912].
Mone (F. J.) Celt. Forsch. zur Gesch. Mitteleuropas, 1857.

Chinese.
Smith (F. P.) Vocab. of proper n^{s}., 1870.

English & Scottish (*see also* ***Celtic***, *above*).
Camden (W.) Remains, 1674; 1870.
F.-D. (A. C.) & A. M. R. Law conc. n. & changes of name [*in* Genealogical mag., v2, 3, 1899–1900].

Names [*continued*].
English & Scottish [*continued*].
Gerish (W. B.) Handlist to surnames, Edwinstree, Herts. (1907), 1908. [P2034].
—— Handlist to surnames, Odsey, co. of Hertford, 1909. [P2034].
Harrison (H.) Surnames of the Unit. Kingdom, 2v, 1912–18.
Weekley (E.) Romance of names, 1914.
—— Surnames, 1916. [B.]

German & Teutonic (*see also* ***Anglo-Saxon &c.***, *above*).
Abel (H. F. O.) Deut. Personen-Namen, 1853. [P1816].
Bähnisch (A.) Deut. Personennamen, 1910.
Förstemann (E. W.) Altdeut. namenbuch, B2, 1913–16.
Grohne (E.) Hausnamen u. Hauszeichen, 1912.
Heintze (A.) Deut. Familiennamen, 1908.
Hessel (C.) Deut. Familiennamen u. i. Zusammenhang mit d. deut. Cultur, 1869. [P1818].
Khull (F.) Deut. Namenbüchlein, 1909.
Schönfeld (M.) Wbch. d. altgerman. Personen- u. Völkernamen, 1911.
Socin (A.) Mittelhochdeut. Namenbuch, 12 u 13. Jhdts., 1903.

Greek.
Bäcker (W. E.) De canum nominibus Gr., 1884. [P1816].
Bechtel (E.) D. Attischen Frauenamen, 1902.
—— Einstamm. mannl. Personennamen aus Spitznamen, 1898. [P1825].

Names [*continued*].

Greek [*continued*].

Bechtel (E.) Hist. Personennamen bis z. Kaiserzeit, 1917.

—— Personennamen im 4. B. d. Inscr. Gr., 1910.

Cobet (C. G.) Prosopographia Xenephontea &c., 1836. [P1660].

Grasberger (L.) Griech. Stichnamen, 1883.

Hauser (C.) De Quintiliani præceptis &c. nom. Gr. declinandi, 1875. [P1877].

Hermann (C. F.) Ü. gr. Monatskunde, 1844. [P1738].

Maass (E. W. T.) Myth. Kurznamen, *n.d.* [P1854].

Poralla (P.) Prosopographie d. Lakedaimonier, 1913.

Sittig (E.) De Graecorum nominibus theophoris, 1912.

Sondag (C. T.) De nom. apud Alciphronem propriis, 1905. [P1729].

Steiger (H.) Eigenname in Att. Komoedie, 1888. [P1801].

Sundwall (J.) Einheim. Namen d. Lykier &c., 1913.

Wentzel (G.) Ἐπικλήσεις, de deorum cognom., 1890.

Hebrew & Semitic.

Eusebius. Onomastikon (4c.), *see A. C.*

Farrar (J.) Proper names of Bible, 1844.

Jones (A.) Proper names of O.T., 1856.

Nestle (E.) Israelit. Eigennamen nach i. religionsgesch. Bedeutung, 1876.

Simonis (J.) Onomasticum N.T. & libr. V. T. Apocr., 1762.

Strindberg (A.) Bibl. egennamn, 1910.

Wilkinson (W. F.) Personal n. in the Bible, 1866.

Italian & Sicilian.

Avolio (C.) Di alcuni sostantivi del Siciliano, 1889.

Flechia (G.) Note lessicali ed onomatol., 1901–3.

Japanese.

Koop (A. J.) & H. Inada. Jap. names & how to read them, pl, 1920.

Suzuki (S.) J. female names of to-day [*in* Jap. Soc., v15, 1916–17].

Latin.

Dittenberger (W.) Röm. N. in griech. Inschr. &c., 2T, *n.d.* [P1844].

Gross (O.) De metonymiis sermonis Latini a deorum nominibus petitis, 1911.

Martin (C. T.) Record interpreter, 1892; 1910.

Thesaurus linguæ Latinæ: Onomasticon, v2, 1907–13.

Traube (L.) Quellen &c. z. lat. Philol. d. M.-a., B2, Nomina sacra, 1907.

Wright (A.) Anc. names in Gr. Brit. [*in h.* Court hand, 1912].

Norwegian.

Rygh (O.) Norske Gaardnayne, 1898–1912.

Persian.

Bréal (M.) De P. nom. apud scr. Græcos, 1863. [P1855].

Russian & Slavonic.

Hanusz (J.) Einige slav. Namen armen. u. türk. Herkunft, 1886. [P2194].

Sanskrit.

Macdonell (A. A.) & A. B. Keith. Vedic index of names &c., 2v, 1912.

Sumerian.

Chiera (E.) List of personal names f. Temple school of Nippur, 3p, 1916–19. [B.]

Syriac.

Burkitt (F. C.) Syr. forms of N.T. proper names, 1912. [P1614].

Names [*continued*].

Welsh.

Anscombe (A.) The n. of Cerdic [*in* Cymmrodorion, v29, 1919].

Harrison (H.) Surnames of U.K., 2v, 1912–18.

Paterson (D. R.) Scandinavian infl. in e. names &c. of Glamorgan [*in* Arch. Camb., s6, v20, 1920].

Namur, *city, province & county.*

Le Maire (J.) Chansons de N. (1507) [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1891].

Soc. Archéol. de N., Annales, 1849–74.

Namur, Siege of, 1692.

[Namur]. Letter to the Paris Gazetteer, 1695. [P1963].

Nancy.

Mercier (R.) Journal, N. bombardée (1915–7), 1918.

Pfister (C.) Hist. de N., t2, 1909.

Soc. Royale des Sci. &c. de N., Mém^s., 1837–8.

Nandi.

Hollis (A. C.) The Nandi, language & folk-lore, 1909.

Refer to AFRICA.

Nankin.

Gundry (R. S.) Sk. of excurs. to Chusan, N. &c., 1876.

Jenner (T.) N. mon. of Beatitudes, 1911.

Nantes.

Chronique de N. (c. 570–1049); Merlet, 1896.

Granges de Surgères (*m.* de) Artistes nantais, 1898.

Guimar (M.) Annales nantaises, 1802.

Lenotre (G.) Méms. &c.: noyades de N. (1793–4), 1912.

Refer to LOIRE-INFÉRIEURE, *dept.*

Nantes Edict (*& Revocation*).

Album-souvenir de la révoc., 1685, 1885. [P1271].

Benoist (E.) Hist.; tr., v1, 2, 1694.

Bernard (P.) L'explic. de l'Edit de N., 1683.

Bianquis (J.) Révoc. de l'Edit de N. à Rouen, 1885.

Chambrier (A. de) H. de Mirmand & réfugiés de la Révoc., 1650–1721, 1910.

Layard (A. H.) Massacre of St. Bartholomew &c., 1888.

Le Fèvre (J.) Nouv. recueil, 1686.

Migault (J.) Dragonnades en Poitou: journal, 1681–8, 1910.

—— Journal (1681–8), 1827. [P1681].

Rulhière (C. C. de) Eclairc. s. causes de la Révoc. [*in* Œ., t1, 1819].

Vauban. Mém. pour le rappel d. Huguenots (1689); *& o. p.* [*in* Vauban, sa famille, t1, 1910].

Vulliet (A.) Scènes de la Révocation, 1885.

Nantgarw.

Turner (W.) Ceramics of Swansea & N. &c., 1897.

Refer to GLAMORGANSHIRE.

Nantwich.

Hall (J.) Hist. of town & parish, 1883.

Refer to CHESHIRE.

Naples, *Bay of.*

Douglas (N.) Siren land, 1911.

Günther (R. W. T.) Pausilypon; w. descr. of submerged foreshore &c., 1913.

Walther (J.) Sedimente d. Taubenbank im Golfe v. N., 1910.

Naples, *city & province.*

Brimont (A. de) Justice pour N. &c., 1863. [P1839].

Cala (C.) Hist. de' Svevi (12c.), 1660.

Naples [*continued*].

Calderari (O.) Relaz. di un viaggio a N., 1762, 1845. [N30].

Capasso (B.) Casa e famiglia di Masaniello, 1919.

Croce (B.) Aned. e profili settecent., 1914.

—— Un angolo di N., 1912. [P1723].

—— I teatri di N. (15–18c.), 1916.

—— Storie e leggende, 1919.

Filangieri (G.) Doc. per la storia, arte e indust. d. prov. napol., 6v, 1883–91.

Giacomo, *Notaro.* Cronica (–1511), 1845.

Giacomo (S. di) St. del teatro San Carlino, 1738–1884, *n.d.*

Gregorovius (F.) Siciliana; tr., 1914.

Hutton (E.) N. & S. Italy, 1915.

Labriola (A.) Il segreto di N. &c., 1911.

Lorenzo (G. de) I Campi Flegrei (Italia artist.), 1909.

Loureiro (A.) No Oriente: de N. á China (1883–4), 2v, 1896–7.

Maier (M.) Il regno di N. e di Calabria, descr. con medaglie, 1717.

Mazzatinti (G.) La Bibl. dei re d' Aragona in Napoli, 1897.

Mazzella (S.) Descr. del regno di Napoli &c., 1601.

Meola (G. V.) Delle ist. d. Chiesa Gr. in N., 1790.

[Museo Naz.]. Guide des antiques; Monaco, 1908.

[——]. Guide; Verde &c., tr., 2t, 1831–2.

[——]. Real Museo Borbonico, 16v, 1824–57.

Perisco (T.) Gli scrittori polit. napol. dal '400 al '700, 1912.

Rolfs (W.) Gesch. d. Malerei N., 1910.

Sambon (A.) Vicende polit. di Neapolis, 5–4 sec. a. C., 1904. [P1934].

Scherillo (M.) L' opera buffa napoletana (18c.), 1916.

University.

Marinis (T. de) Nuovi doc^t. (15c.), 1904. [N113].

Refer to BOSCOREALE; FRATTA MAGGIORE; PHLEGRAEAN PLAIN; POMIGLIANO D'ARCO; POSILIPO; SIPONTO; SORA; UNIVERSITIES, ITALY.

Naples (& Two Sicilies), History.

Chłedowski (K.) Neapolitan. Kulturbilder, 14–18 Jhdt., 1918.

Croce (B.) Curiosità storiche, 1919.

—— Storie e leggende, 1919.

Filangieri (G.) Doc. per la storia &c. d. prov. napol., 6v, 1883–91.

Giannone (P.) Ist. civile (–1722), 6v, 1865; tr., 2t, 1729–31.

Mazzella (S.) Descr. del regno di Napoli &c., 1601.

Raneo (J.) Libro de los vireyes del reino de N. [*in* C. de d. Esp., 23].

Società Siciliana, Archivio, N.S., 1876–.

to 1503.

Allshorn (L.) Stupor mundi, life of Fred. II (13c.), 1912.

Caruso (G. B.) Bibl. hist. regni S. (–13c.), 2t, 1723.

Dale (D.) Beautiful queen: Joanna I (1328–82), 1911.

Dominicus, *de Gravina.* Chron. de rebus in Apulia gestis, 1333–50, 1903.

Faraglia (N. F.) Lotta tra Alfonso V d' Aragona e Renato d' Angiò (1435–43), 1908.

—— Storia d. Giovanna II (1370–1435), 1904.

Naples (& Two Sicilies), History [*cont.*].
to 1503 [*continued*].
Giacomo, *Notaro*. Cronica (–1511), 1845.
Götz (W. W.) K. Rudolf v. N., 1309–43, 1910.
Haberkern (E.) Kampf um Sizilien, 1302–37, 1921. [B.]
Hampe (C.) Gesch. Konradins v. Hohenstaufen (1252–68), 1894.
Mango di Casalgerardo (A.) Relaz. tra Fed. III di Sicilia e Giovanna I di Napoli (1346–64), 1915.
[Muratori (L. A.)]. Archivio Muratoriano, 1913–.
Pagano (F. M.) Istoria del regno di N. (–1501), 3t, 1832–9.
Persico (T.) Gli scrittori polit. napol. dal '400 al '700, 1912.
Petrus, *de Ebulo*. De rebus Siculis carmen (1189–95), 1904.
Pourtraicts de tous les roys de N. (1127–1621), *n.d.*
Ritius (M.) De regibus, 1534.
Staley (E.) René d' Anjou & h. 7 queens, 1912.
Trinchera (F.) Codice Aragon. (1467–94), 2v, 1866–70.
1503–1735.
Croce (B.) Aned. e profili settecent., 1914.
Giraffi (A.) Masaniello. Rivol. di Napoli del 1647, 1844.
Modène (E., *c.* de) Mém. sur la révol. de 1647, 2t, 1827.
Negri (P.) Disegni di Crist. di Svezia per un' impresa contro il regno di N. (1656) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v32, 1909].
Pourtraicts de tous les roys de N. (1127–1621), *n.d.*
1735–1859.
Caeti (N.) Cacciata del Vicerè Fogliani (1773), 1909–11.
Caroline, *q. of Naples*. Corr. inéd. avec le marq. de Gallo (1785–1806); Weil &c., 2t, 1911.
Coco (V.) Saggio stor. s. rivol. di N. (c. 1793–9), 1806.
Colletta (P.) Storia, 1734–1825, 4t, 1837; 2t, 1837.
Crispi (F.) Scritti, &c., 1849–90, 1890.
Croce (B.) Aned. e profili settecent., 1914.
—— La rivol. N. del 1799, 1912.
Cuoco (V.) Saggio st. sulla rivol. napolet. del 1799, 1913.
Dito (O.) Campagna murattiana d. indipend. d' Italia, 1815, 1911.
Espitalier (A.) Napoléon & le roi Murat, 1808–15, 1910.
Fontanarosa (V.) Parlamento Naz. Napoletano, 1820–1, 1900.
Gachot (E.) Hist. milit. de Massena: 3e camp. d'It., 1805–6, 1911.
Gallavresi (G.) &c. Maréchal de La Tour: mém^{s}. &c., p1 (1793–1821), 1913.
Gregorovius (F.) Siciliana (1830–52); tr., 1914.
Kay Shuttleworth (N. L.) Sir W. Parish (1814–5), 1910.
Knowles (L.) British in Capri, 1806–8, 1918.
Mancini (P. S.) 2 scritti polit., Processo per i fatti di Napoli, 1848, 1899.
Mazziotti (M.) Congiura dei Rosaroll (1809–49), 1920. [B.]
—— Reazione borbonica nel N., 1849–60, 1912.

Naples (& Two Sicilies), History [*cont.*].
1735–1859 [*continued*].
Palmarocchi (R.) Francesi e Napoletani nel 1799, 1913.
—— Riforme di G. Murat, 1914.
Petruccelli Della Gattina (F.) Rivol. di N. nel 1848; Torraca, 1912.
Pierantoni (R.) Fratelli Bandiera e loro compagni in Calabria, 1909.
Radice (B.) Bronte nella rivol. del 1820, 1906.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Quest^{s}. conc. le roy. de N., 1809 [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1856].
[Sicilians]. Address to Brit. nation, 1817. [P1543].
Turquan (J.) & J. d'Auriac. Lady Hamilton & la Révol. de N., 1763–1815, 1913.
Weil (M. H.) J. Murat, roi de Naples: dern. année de règne, mai 1814–mai 1815, 5t, 1909–10.
—— Revirement de la polit. autrich. à l'égard de J. Murat &c. 1814–5, 1909.
Zon (P. A.) Presentaz. alla corte di N. (1832), 1858. [N62].
1860–1.
Abba (G. C.) Da Quarto al Volturno (1860), 1919.
Crispi (F.) Memoirs; tr., v1, 1912.
—— I Mille, 1911.
Elliot (H. G.) Some revol^{s}. &c., 1922.
Fauché (P.) G. Fauché e la sped. dei mille (1860), 1905.
Mirabella Corrao (V.) La verità della storia con applic. ai fatti del 4 Apr. 1860, 1909.
Nazari-Micheli (I.) Cavour & Garibaldi nel 1860, 1911. [B.]
Bibliography.
Lubrano (L.) Libri ed opuscoli su N. &c., 1919.
Biographical Collections.
Gimma (G.) Elogi accad. d. Soc. degli Spensierati di Rossano, 2p, 1703.
Minieri Riccio (C.) Mem. storiche degli scrittori nati nel regno di N., 1844.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Amari (M.), 1806–89.
Avalos (F. F. d'), 1490–1525 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Bandiera (A.), 1817–44.
Bandiera (E.), 1819–44.
Baronio Manfredi (F.), 1593–1651.
Blasi (F. P. di), d. 1795 [*in* Crispi, Scritti &c., 1890].
Bozzelli (F. P.), 1786–1864 [*& in* Ricciardi, Lavori &c., 1861].
Cardona (R. de), d. 1522 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Chiaramonte (G.), d. 1331.
Colonna (F.), d. 1520 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Colonna (P.), 1452–1523 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Crispi (F.), 1819–1901.
Damas (R., *cte.* de), 1765–1823.
Delcarretto (F. S.), 1788–1861 [*in* Ricciardi, Prose: Lavori biog., 1861].
Galliano (C.), *abp.*, 1681–1753.
Giannone (P.), 1676–1748.
Gonzaga (F.), 1507–57 [*& in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Guarneri (A.), 1826–1914.
Joanna I, *q. of N.*, 1328–82.
Joanna II, *q. of Naples*, 1370–1435.
La Farina (G.), 1815–63.
La Masa (G.), 1819–81.
Lannoy (C. de), *pr.*, d. 1527 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Maggi (C.), 16c. [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].

Naples (& Two Sicilies), History [*cont.*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Marie Amélie, *q.c.*, 1782–1866.
Pensabene (N.), 1660–1730.
Pepe (*gen.* F.), 1780–1851 [*in* Crispi, Scritti &c., 1890].
Rosa (Loise de), b. 1385.
Rosaroll (C.), 1809–49.
Sforza (M.), 1369–1424.
Sivo (G. de), 1815–67.
Strozzi (Filippo), 1426–91.
Constitution, Laws & Finance.
Cerro (E. del) La Sicilia e la costituz. del 1812, 1914.
Magliano (A.) De la sit. financière, 1858. [P2056].
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Réforme du système financier (1806) [*in h.* Œ., t8, 1859].
Sforza (G.) Costit. napol. del 1848 &c., 1921.
Refer to JEWISH HISTORY, POST-BIBLICAL.

Napoleon I, emp. of the French, 1804–14.
Birch (U.) Mme. de Stael & N. [*in h.* Sec. societies, 1911].
Fisher (H. A. L.) Influence [*in h.* Studies, 1920].
Hauterive (E. d') Police secrète du prem. Empire, bulls. par Fouché, t1–3, 1804–7, 1908–22.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Medailles de l'Emp. Fr. & de N., 1840.
[Nap. I, *emp.*]. Célébration de la fête de N. le Gr., 1809.
[——]. Tombeau, érigé dans la dome des Invalides, 1853.
Napoléon III. Des idées Napoléoniennes, 1839.
Napoléon, *prince*. Disc. p. l'inaug. du mon. à N. I &c., 1865. [P2056].
Régiments de gardes d'honneur, 1813–4, 1894.
Routier (G.) Le N. de mes rêves, 1911.
Rovère (J.) Survivances franç. dans l'Allem. napol., 1918.
Rüder (F. A.) Leben &c. N., 1827.
Whately (R.) Hist. doubts, 1819; 1865. [P1258].
Aphorisms, Maxims, Opinions.
Napoleon I. Dict.-Nap.: opinions &c.; Damas-Hinard, 1854.
—— MS., cont. Maxims &c. of N.; tr., 1820.
—— Polit. aphorisms &c.; coll. G. de Liancourt, 1848.
—— Préceptes & jugements: Picard, 1913.
Bibliography Autographs, & Literary History.
Broadley (A. M.) Coll. Nap.: autographs, hist. doc^{s}. &c.; Daniell, 1905.
Buhrig (H.) N. u. s. Zeit: Kat. d. Autographen, Büchern &c., 1913. [P1423].
Hughon (M. A.) & Cie. Journals &c. publ. 1789–1815, 1910 ?. [P1314; 1347].
Latta (W. J.) Coll. rel. to N. &c., 1913–14.
Shorter (C.) N. as a man of letters [*in* Napoleon in his own defence, 1910].
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Napoleon I. Profils des contemporains, *n.d.*
Richardson (H. N. B.) Dict. of N., 1920. [B.]
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Angoulême (L. A. de B., *d.* d'), 1775–1844.
Arlincourt (*vte.* V. d'), 1789–1856.

Napoleon I, emp. of The French, 1804–14 [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Arnault (A. V.), 1766–1834 [*in* Barante, Mél., 1835].
Batz (*b.* J. de), 1760–1822.
Bergasse (N.), 1750–1832.
Borghese (*pcsse.* P.), 1780–1825.
Brifaut (C.), 1781–1857.
Campredon (*gén.* J. D. M. de), 1761–1837.
Chateaubriand (*vtsse.* C. de), 1777–1847.
Clary-et-Aldringen (*pr.* C. de), 1777–1831.
Clausewitz (C. v.), 1780–1831.
Courier (P. L.), 1772–1825.
Damas (A. H. M., *b.* de), 1785–1862.
Decaen (*gén. c.* C. M. I.), 1769–1832.
Fauche-Borel (L.), 1762–1829.
Fourier (J. B. J.), 1768–1830.
Frénilly (*b.* F. A. de), 1768–1848.
Gaillard (M. A.), 1757–1844.
Gentz (F. v.), 1764–1832.
Isabey (J. B.), 1767–1855.
La Forest (*c.* A. R. C. M. de), 1756–1846.
La Horie (*gén.* V. C. A. F. de), 1766–1812.
Landrieux (J.), 1756–1826.
La Rochefoucauld (A. P. de), 1765–1841.
La Tour du Pin (*marquise* H. L. de), 1770–1853.
Le Brun (C. F.), 1739–1824.
Le Coz (C.), *bp.*, 1740–1815.
Malet (*gén.* C. F.), 1754–1812.
Mérode-Westerloo (*c.* H. M. G. de), 1782–1847.
Montholon (*gén.* C. J. F. T. de), 1783–1853.
Moreau (*gén.* J. V.), 1761–1813.
Moulin (M.), 1771–1840.
Narbonne Lara (F. de C., *dsse.* de), 1734–1821.
Orléans (L. M. A., *dsse.* d'), 1753–1821.
Parquin (D. C.) (1809–14).
Piontkowski (C. F. J.), 1786–1849.
Ramel (*gén.* J. P.), 1768–1815.
Récamier (*mme.* J. F. J. A.), 1777–1849.
Reinhard (*mme.* C.), 1773–1815.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.), 1754–1835 [*in h.* Œ., t3, 8, 1854–9].
Roustam Raza, *mamelouck de N. I*, 1782–1845.
Soult (*mar.* N. J.-de-D.), 1769–1851.
Talleyrand-Périgord (L. de), 1784–1808.
Talma (F. J.), 1763–1826.
Tournon (*c.* P. C. M. C. de), 1778–1833.

Caricature, Illustrations & Satire.

Broadley (A. M.) Iconography [*in* Young (N.) N. in exile, 1914].
—— N. in caricature, 1795–1821, 2v, 1911.
Rose (J. H.) Pict. satire as factor in Napoleonic hist. [*in* Broadley (A. M.) Nap. in caricature, v1, 1911].
Young (N.) N. in exile: w. illust^{s}. f. coll. of A. M. Broadley, 2v, 1915.

Conspiracies.

Enghien (*d.* d') Corr., 1801–4 & docs.; Boulay de la Meurthe, 4t, 1904–13.
Hue (G. F.) Un complot de police: Ceracchi & Aréna (Vendémiaire an IX), 1909.
Le Barbier (L.) Gén. de La Horie, 1766–1812, 1904.
Masson (F.) Vie & conspir^{s}. du Gén. Malet (1754–1812), 1920. [B.]

Coronation.

Masson (F.) N. & h. coronation; tr., 1911.

Napoleon I, emp. of The French, 1804–14 [*continued*].

Correspondence, Dispatches &c.

Fournier (A.) Zur Textkritik d. Korresp. Nap.'s I, 1903.
Nap. I. Corr., bulletins &c.; Keller, v1 (1789–95), 1910.
—— Corr. inéd.; Picard & Tuetey, t1–4, 1804–11, 1912–13.
—— En marge de la corr. de N. I, conc. Pologne, 1801–15, 1911.
—— Letters (1797 – 1805); Cheney, 1862–3.
—— Lettres inéd. (An viii–1815); Lecestre, 2t, 1897.
—— N. in his own defence: letters to Lady Clavering (1817), 1910.
—— Œuvres amour., lettres à Josèphine (1796–1813), 1911.
—— Ordres & apostilles, 1799–1815; Chuquet, 4t, 1911–12.
—— Registre de l'île d'Elbe: lettres & ordres (1814–15); Pélissier, 1897.
Périvier (A.) N. journaliste, 1918.

Family (*see also* ***Private life***, *below*).

Atteridge (A. H.) Napoleon's brothers, 1909.
Masson (F.) N. & sa fam., t1–13, 1913–19.

Finance.

Ivernois (F. d') Bonaparte administrateur &c., 1808. [P2153].
Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous N., t6, 1910.

Foreign Relations.

Barton (D. P.) Bernadotte & N., 1763–1810, 1921.
Boppe (A.) L'Albanie & Nap., 1797–1814, 1914.
Cambridge. Hist. of Brit. for. policy, v1 (1783–1815), 1922. [B.]
Demelitsch (F. v.) Actenstücke z. Gesch. d. Coalition v. 1814, 1899.
Fournier (A.) Der Congr. v. Châtillon, 1814, 1900.
[France]. Papers rel. to negot. w. F. (1806), 1807. [P1530].
Guillon (E.) N. & la Suisse, 1803–15, 1910.
La Forest (*c.* A. R. C. M. de) Corr. (1808–14), 7t, 1905–13.
Nap. I. En marge de la corr. de N. I, conc. Pologne, 1801–15, 1911.
Pitt (W.) Speech, negot. for peace, 1800. [P2148].
Reinhard (*mme.* C.) Femme de diplomate: Lettres, 1798–1815; tr.; Wimpffen, 1900.
Rose (J. H.) Pitt & N.: essays &c., 1912.
Schoell (M. F. S.) Archives hist. & polit., 3t, 1818–19.
State of the negotiation, 1806. [P1530].
Tinseau d'Amondans (C. M. T. L.) Polit. rel^{s}. betw. Russia & Fr.; tr., 1804. [P2150].
Wahl (A.) Gesch. d. europ. Staatensystems, 1789–1815, 1912.
Whitbread (S.) Speech: late negot. w. Fr., 1807. [P1530].

History & Politics.

N.B.—*Refer to* NAPOLEONIC WARS.

Aulard (F. V. A.) N. I & le monopole universitaire, 1911.
Bouillé de Chariol (*m.* L. J. A. de) Souv. & fragm., 1769–1812; Kermaingant, 2t, 1906–8.
Burnand (R.) & F. Boucher, *edd.* L'hist. de N. rac. par les gr. ecrivains, 1922.
Castanié (F.) L'hist. vue par la police: les indiscrétions d'un préfet de police de N. [*Fouché*], 1911.

Napoleon I, emp. of The French, 1804–14 [*continued*].

History & Politics [*continued*].

Chennechot (L. E.) Hist. de la vie polit. &c. de N., 1825.
Chuquet (A. M.) Etudes d'hist., s3–7, 1910–14.
Cochelet (L.) Nap. & la reine Hortense (1813–15); Tinayre, 1910.
Colnet (C. J.) L'Hermite de Belleville, 2t, 1834.
Cournot (A. A.) Souvs. (1760–1860), 1913.
Daudet (E.) Nouv. récits (1793–1826), 1910.
Delhaize (J.) Domin. fr. en Belgique, t5, 6 (1804–15), 1911–12.
Espitalier (A.) N. & le roi Murat, 1808–15, 1910.
Fisher (H. A. L.) Napoleon, 1913.
Fournier (A.) Nap. I, 1769–1810, tr.; 2t, 1891–2; 2v, 1911; v1, 1912. [B.]
[France]. Exposé de la sit. de l'Empire (1809), 1810. [P2060].
Gabory (E.) N. & la Vendée, 1914.
Houssaye (H.) La patrie guerrière, 1913.
Italie (L') & les Bonapartes, 1859.
Ivray (J. d') Lombardie au temps de Bonaparte, 1919.
Kircheisen (F. M.) N., s. Leben u. s. Zeit, B1–4, 1911–22.
Lacour-Gayet (G.) N., sa vie &c., 1921.
Lamothe-Langon (*b.* E. L. de) Méms. &c. d'une femme de qualité, 4t, 1830.
Lanfrey (P.) Hist. de N., 5t, 1880.
Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t1–8, 1905–13.
Lavisse (E.) Hist., t3, Le Consulat & l'Emp., 1799–1815; Pariset, 1921.
Lenz (M.) N.; a biog. study; tr., 1907.
Ligne (C. J., *pr.* de) Ma Napoléonide, 1921.
List (W.) "Das polit. Test. Peter d. Gr." u. Nap. B.'s als Vermächtnisse zum Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1586].
Lullin de Chateauvieux (J. F.) Ms. venu de Ste. Helène, 1817.
Lumbroso (A.) Ai tempi di N., 1913.
Luniński (E.) N.: legiony i ksiestwo Warszawskie, *n.d.*
MacCunn (F. J.) Contemp. Eng. view of N., 1914. [B.]
Madelin (L.) L'Europe napoléon., 1921.
Martínez de La Rosa (T.) Espíritu del siglo [*in h.* Obras, t4, 5, 1844].
Masson (F.) N. & sa fam., t10–13 (1814–21), 1913–19.
—— Pour l'Emp., 1796–1913, 2s, 1914–17.
—— Sur N.: 8 conférences, 1909.
Montlosier (F. D. de R., *cte.* de) De la Monarchie franç., 3t, 1814.
Murat (J.) Lettres & docs., t1–4 (1796–1806), 1908–10.
[Napoleon I]. The Corsican; diary; Johnston, 1911.
[——]. Hist. de N., 1837.
[——]. Méms. (1793–1815), 1850.
[——]. Méms. p. s. à l'hist. de France sous N., 4t, 1823.
[——]. N. h. own historian, 1818.
Napoleon III. Idées Napol., 1860.
Nasica (T.) Mém. sur l'enfance & la jeunesse de N. I, 1865.
Picard (E.) Bonaparte & Moreau (1799–1804), 1905.
Pingaud (A.) Bonaparte prés. de la Républ. ital. (1796–1805), 2t, 1914.
Real (*cte.* P. F.) Indiscrétions, 1798–1830, 2t, 1835.

Napoleon I, emp. of The French, 1804–14 [*continued*].

History & Politics [*continued*].

Roederer (*c.* P. L.) Brochures polit. &c. [*in h.* G., t7, 1858].

—— Rels. avec le Prem. Consul (1801–14) [*in h.* G., t3, 1854].

Rose (J. H.) Life, 1922.

—— Nap. studies, 1906.

—— Pitt & N.: essays &c., 1912.

Rovigo (*d.* de) Mém^{s}., 4t, 1828.

Runciman (W.) N. & h. conn. w. the World-War [*in h.* Drake &c., 1919].

Sagnac (P.) Le Rhin franç. (1789–1814), 1917.

Schlitter (H.) Die Stellung d. österreich. Regierung z. Testamente N. Bonap., 1893.

Schoell (M. F. S.) Arch. hist. & polit., 3t, 1818–19.

Schuermans (A.) Itinéraire, 1911.

Scott (W.) Life, 9v, 1827.

Semallé (*c.* J. R. P. de) Souvs. (1785–1814), 1898.

Wyzewa (T. de) Excentriques & aventuriers, 1910.

Zurlinden (*gén.* E. A. F. T.) N. & ses maréchaux, 2t, 1910.

—— : ***1769–99.*** (*Refer to* ***General works***, *above*).

Kuhl (*Major*) Bonapartes l. Feldzug, 1796, 1902.

Nap. I. Pièces div. rel. aux opérat. du Gén. Bonaparte (1797–9), 1800.

Young (N.) Growth of N., 1910.

—— : ***1799–1804***, *see* ***Consulat, 1799–1804.***

—— : ***1804–12*** (*see also* ***Foreign rels.***, *&* ***Hist. & politics***, *above, & refer to* NAPOLEONIC WARS).

Conard (P.) N. & la Catalogne, 1808–14, 1910. [B.]

Driault (E.) N. & l'Europe: Austerlitz, la fin du St.-Empire, 1804–6, 1912. [B.]

—— N. & l'Europe: Tilsit &c. (1806–9), 1917.

Heathcote (*capt.* R.) R. H.: letters, dispute betw. emp. & elector of Hesse (1805 &c.), 1907.

Ivernois (F. d') Bonaparte administrateur &c., 1808. [P2153].

Quéré (F.) Centenaire de N. I: passage de l'Emp. &c. à Fontenay, 1808, 1869.

Ricard (A.) Concile National de 1811, *n.d.*

Sturt (C.) Real state of Fr. (1809), 1810. [P1529].

—— : ***1812–14.***

Döberl (M.) Bayern u. d. deut. Erhebung wider N. I, 1909.

Fabry (J. B. G.) La Régence à Blois, 1814. [P2060].

Fain (*b.*) Ms. de 1813, 2t, 1825.

Houssaye (H.), 1814, 1915.

Petre (F. L.) N. at bay (1814), 1914.

Refer to CHÂTILLON, CONGRESS OF, 1814.

—— : ***1814–15*** (***Elba &c.***).

Champollion-Figeac (J. J.) Fourier & N.: Egypte & Cent jours, 1844.

Chuquet (A. M.) L'année 1814: lettres & mém^{s}., 1914.

Cocuaud (C.) Le retour l'Ile d'Elbe, 1910.

Masson (F.) N. & sa fam., t10, 11 (1814–5), 1913–14.

Napoleon I. Registre de l'île d'E.: lettres &c.; Pélissier, 1897.

Pons (A.) Mém. aux Puissances alliées; Pélissier, 1899.

Napoleon I, emp. of The French, 1804–14 [*continued*].

History & Politics: 1814–15 (***Elba &c.***) [*continued*].

Vernon (G. V.) Sk. of a conversation w. N. (1815), 1863–4.

Young (N.) N. in exile: Elba, 1914. [B.]

—— : ***1815*** (***100 days***).

N.B.—*Refer to* WATERLOO, CAMPAIGN OF.

Becke (A. F.) N. & Waterloo, 2v, 1914. [B.]

Chuquet (A. M.), *ed.* Lettres de 1815, s1, 1911.

Elia (F. A.) Considérations, 1815, 1909.

Ernouf (*b.* A. A.) Dern. capitulation de Paris, 1859.

Fleury de Chaboulon (*b.* P. A. E.) Mém., 2t, 1822.

Fontanes de St.-Marcellin (J. V.) Voyage de Paris à Gand, en 1815; Fayot, 1823. [P1686].

Frustration of plan for escape of N. f. Bordeaux, 1815 [*in* Naval misc., v2, 1912].

[Napoleon I]. Méms., 1815, 1820.

—— Portafoglio preso a Charleroi; (tr.), 1815.

Naval misc.; Laughton (1540–1815), v2, 1912.

Romberg (E.) & A. Malet. Louis XVIII & les Cent-jours à Gand, docs., 2t, 1898–1902.

Saint-Didier. Notti dell' abdicazione dell' Imp. N., 1815.

Storia d. quindici settimane, 1815.

—— : ***1815–21*** (***St. Helena &c.***).

Antommarchi (C. F.) Mém^{s}.: dern. momens de N. (1819–21), 2t, 1825.

Chaplin (A.) Illness & death of N., 1913.

—— St. Helena Who's who, 1914; 1919.

—— T. Shortt; w. biog^{s}. of o. med. men assoc. w. N., 1815–21, 1914.

Doris (C.) Chagrins domestiques de N. &c., 1821.

Fremeaux (P.) Dans la chambre de N. mourant; journal de H. Lowe, 1910.

Gonnard (P.) Un Lyonnais à Ste.-H. (J. C. Gors), 1816–21, 1903. [P1379].

Hook (T. E.) N. in St. Helena [*in* Nap. I. N. in his own defence, 1910].

Knowles (L.) Gift of N., 1921.

Landau-Aldanov (M. A.) Ste. Hélène, *fiction*; tr., 1921.

Las Cases (*c.* de) Mém., 3t, *n.d.*; 8p, 1823.

Lutyens (E.) Letters (1820–23); Knowles, 1915.

Masson (F.) Autour de Ste.-H., s3, 1912.

—— N. à Ste.-H., 1912.

—— N. & sa fam., t12, 13 (1816–21), 1918–19.

Meynell (H.) Conversations with N. at St. Helena, 1911.

Montholon (A. H. de V., *csse.* de) Souv^{s}., 1815–6, 1901.

Montholon (*gén.* C. J. F. T. de) Lettres du cte. & ctsse. de M., 1819–21; Gonnard, 1906.

Napoleon I. N. & h. fellow travellers; Shorter, 1908.

—— N. in his own defence: letters (1817), 1910.

—— Rec. de pièces authent. sur le captif de Ste.-H., 12t, 1821–5.

O'Meara (B. E.) N. dans l'exil; tr., 2t, 1822–5.

Runciman (W.) Tragedy of St. Helena, 1911. [B.]

Napoleon I, emp. of The French, 1804–14 [*continued*].

History & Politics: 1815–21 (***St. Helena &c.***) [*continued*].

Watson (G. L. de St. M.) Polish exile with N.: Piontkowski, 1912.

Young (N.) N. in exile: St. H. (1815–21), 2v, 1915.

Literary History, *see* ***Bibliography***, *above.*

Marriage (*see also* ***Private life***, *below*).

Clary-et-Aldringen (*pr.* C. de) Souv^{s}.: 3 mois à Paris (1810), 1914.

Military Character.

N.B.—*Refer to* NAPOLEONIC WARS.

Colin (J.) L'éduc. milit. de N., 1900.

Creuzinger (P.) Probleme d. Krieges, T3 i, 1910.

Vachée (*col.*) N. en campagne, 1913.

Papal Relations.

Feret (P.) Hist. dipl.: France & St.-Siège, t1, 2 (1803–30), 1911.

Rinieri (I.) Nap. e Pio VII, 1804–13, 2v, 1906.

Periodicals.

Esprit (L') des journaux, 1772–1814.

Private Life & Character.

Abrantès (L. J., *dsse.* d') Mém., 1769–1801, *var. ed.*

Canova (*il m.* A.) N. & C.: 8 conversations, 1810 [*Eng. & Fr.*], 1825. [P1505].

Channing (W. E.) Anal. of char. of N., 1828. [P1222].

Cochelet (L.) N. & la reine Hortense (1813–15), 1910.

Couchot (H.) Toilette à la cour de N.: chiffons & polit., 1810–15, 1895.

Gachot (E.) Marie Louise intime, t1, 1809–14, 1911.

Lacour-Gayet (G.) Bonaparte, membre de l'Institut., 1921.

Lecomte (L. H.) N. & le monde dramat., 1912.

Rose (J. H.) Personality of N., 1912.

Young (N.) Growth of N., 1910.

Refer to INDIA, HISTORY, *sub-heading* ***Napoleon's proposed invasion;*** TILSIT, TREATY OF, 1807; VIENNA, CONGRESS OF, 1814–15.

Napoleon II, *see* REICHSTADT *in A.C.*

Napoleon III, emp. of the French, 1852–70.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*

Abbatucci (J. P. C.), 1791–1857.

Bancel (F. D.), 1822–1871.

Castiglione (V. O., *csse. de*), 1840–1900.

Cœurderoy (J. C. E.), 1825–62.

Darboy (G.), *abp. of Paris*, 1813–71.

Freycinet (C. de), b. 1828.

Girardin (E. de), 1806–81.

Lacombe (C. de), 1832–1904.

Mitchell (R. I.), b. 1839.

Morny (C. A. L. J., *duc.* de), 1811–65 [*in* Dash. Portraits contemp., 1859].

Murat (*pcss.* C.), 1833–1902.

Niel (*mar.* A.), 1802–69.

Païva (T. P. B., *mar.* de), 1819–84.

Pélissier (*gén.* J. J. A.), 1794–1864.

Picard (L. J. E.), 1821–77.

Ranc (A.), 1831–1908.

Reclus (E.), 1827–1904.

Rochefort (H.), 1831–1913.

Foreign Relations.

Bapst (E.) Orig. de la guerre de Crimée (1848–54), 1912.

Bigelow (J.) Retrospections (1817–66), 3v, 1909.

Bismarck (O., *Fürst* v.) Polit. Berichte aus Paris &c., 1859–62; Raschdau, 2B, 1920.

Napoleon III, emp. of the French, 1852–70 [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Charles-Roux (F.) Alex. II, Gortchakoff & N. III, 1913.

Cordier (H.) Ier traité avec le Japon (Yedo, 9 oct. 1858) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v13, 1912].

Defré (L. J.) Conflit franco-belge, 1869. [P2049].

Fischel (E.) Despots as revolutionists; tr., 1860. [P747].

—— Palmerston unmasked, 1860. [P747].

[Franco-German]. Origines diplomat. de la guerre de 1870–1, t1–10 (1863–6), 1910–15.

Gricourt (C. E. R. T. de) Rel. avec l'Allemagne, 1871. [P2258].

Gros (*b.* J. B. L.) Négocs. entre Fr. & Chine en 1860, 1864.

Hymans (P.) Frère-Orban, 2t, *n.d.*

Labarre (L.) N. III & la Belg., 1860. [P2055].

Lecomte (J.) L'alliance angl. ou l'a. ruse, 1860. [P1387].

Plener (F. v.) Erinnerungen, B1, 2 (–1891), 1911–21.

Portael (A.) N. III, Proudhon, l'Italie & la Belg., 1862. [P2057].

History.

Ambès (*le b.* d'), *ps.* Méms. inéd.: mémorial de Chislehurst, 2v, 1909.

Aumale (H., *d.* d') Corr. du duc d'A. & de Cuvillier-Fleury, t2, 3, 1848–64, 1910–12.

Bonaparte, *Fam. of.* Papiers &c., 3t, 1870–2.

Cheetham (F. H.) Louis N. & genesis of 2nd Emp., 1909.

Dash (*ctsse.*) & A. N. Lebègue. N. III & sa cour, 1871. [P2058].

Dino (D., *dsse.* de) Chron., t4, 1851–62, 1910.

Fleury (*c.* M.) Mems. of Emp. Eugenie: docs. &c., 2v, 1920.

—— & L. Sonolet. La soc. du 2e Empire, t1–3 (1851–67), 1911–13.

Guedalla (P.) 2nd Emp., 1922.

Lavisse (E.) Hist., t6, 7 (1848–75); Seignobos, 1921.

Ollivier (E.) L'Empire libéral, t14–16 (1870), 1909–12.

Rondoni (G.) 2 opere recenti su N. III e l'Italia, 1911.

Simon (J. F.) Figures & croquis, 1909.

Stapleaux (L.) Mems. secrets du Second Emp., 1871. [P2059].

[Tuileries]. Petits papiers secrets des T. &c., 1870. [P2055].

Welschinger (H.) Mendicité allem. aux Tuileries (1852–70), 1917.

—— : ***1808–52.***

Lebey (A.) Louis Nap. Bonaparte & le ministère O. Barrot (1849), 1912.

Marx (C.) 18th Brumaire of L. Bonaparte, 1914.

Simpson (F. A.) Rise of Louis N. (1814–48), 1909.

—— : ***1852–60.*** (*Refer to* CRIMEAN WAR).

Baroche (*mme.* J.) Second Empire notes & souv. (1855–70), 1921.

Luzio (A.) N. e l'Italia, 1859 [*in h.* Studi, v2, 1910].

—— : ***1861–.***

Baroche (*mme.* J.) Second Empire notes & souv. (1855–70), 1921.

Bonaparte, *Fam. of.* Dern. télégrammes de l'Empire, 1870, 1871.

Napoleon III, emp. of the French, 1852–70 [*continued*].

History: 1861– [*continued*].

Claveau (A.) Souvs. polit. &c. d'un témoin, t1 (1865–70), 1913.

Legge (E.) Empr. Eugénie, Emp.'s story of Sedan, acc. of exile &c., 1910.

Mitchell (R. I.) & M., *cte.* Fleury. Un demi-siècle, t1 (1860–71), 1911.

Monts (C., *Graf* v.) Captivité de N. en Allem.; tr., 1910.

Prévost-Paradol (L. A.) Lettres posthumes (1869–70), 1871. [P1958].

Periodicals.

Cloche, La, 1868–9.

Eclipse (L'), 1868–72.

Lanterne, La, 1868–9.

Revue des deux mondes, 1835–.

Staatsarchiv, 1861–.

Poetry, Satire & Caricature.

Eclipse (L'), 1868–72.

Labarre (L.) Vertus & gloires de l'Empire, 1869. [P2031].

[N. III]. N. & la caricature angl., 1848–72, 2t, 1873.

Politics (General).

Aumale (H. d'Orléans, *duc* d') Nouv. lettre sur l'hist. de Fr., 1861. [P2259].

Duvernois (C.) L'Orléanisme & la révol., 1861. [P2056].

Lettre à un électeur, 1869. [P2056].

Napoleon, *prince.* Discours, 1861. [P2056].

Reclus (M.) E. Picard, 1821–77: l'hist. du parti républ., 1912. [B.]

Tournier (J.) Card. Lavigerie & son action polit., 1863–92, 1913. [B.]

Napoleonic Wars.

Bibliography.

Deutsche Bibliog. Gesell. Bibliogr. Repertorium, B6, Denkwürd. d. Befreiungskriege, 1912.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*

Boyen (L. L. H.), 1771–1848.

Bro (*gén.* L.), 1781–1844.

Bulgarin (Th. V.), 1789–1859.

Bülow von Dennewitz (F. W., *Graf*), 1755–1816.

Cambronne (P. J. É.), 1770–1842 [*& in* Coppée (F.) Mon franc parler, s2, 1894].

Campredon (*gén.* J. D. M. de), 1761–1837.

Carl August, *Grossherzog v. Sachsen Weimar*, 1757–1828.

Clausewitz (C. v.), 1780–1831.

Coëhorn (*gén. b.* L.-J. de), 1771–1813.

Compans (*c.* J. D.), 1769–1845.

Damas (R., *cte.* de), 1765–1823.

Decaen (*gén. c.* C. M. I.), 1769–1832.

Doguereau (*gén.* J. P.), 1774–1826.

Gerbaud (*capt.* P. F. J. B.), 1773–99.

Griois (*gén.* L.), 1772–1839.

Grivel (*b.* J. B.), *vice adm.*, 1778–1869.

Henckens (*lt.* J. L.), b. 1780.

Hiller v. Gärtringen (J. A. F., *Frhr.*), 1772–1856.

Kléber (*gén.* J. B.), 1753–1800.

Lagneau (L. V.), 1781–1868.

Langeron (L. A. A., *c.* de), 1763–1831.

Löwenstern (*Gen.* E. v.), 1790–1837.

Macdonald (*marshal* S. J. A.), 1765–1840.

Menou (*b.* J. F. de), 1750–1810.

Parquin (D. C.) (1809–14).

Persat (M.), 1788–1858.

Poniatowski (J.), 1763–1813.

Rice (*col.* S.), 1775–1840.

Rochechouart (*cte.* L. V. L. de), 1788–1858.

Sallier de La Tour (*mar.* V. A.), b. 1773.

Napoleonic Wars [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Soult (*mar.* N. J.-de-D.), 1769–1851.

Suremain (*lt.-gén.* J. B. de), 1762–1835.

Taylor (*sir* H.), 1775–1839.

Vivian (R. H., *b.*), 1775–1842.

History.

Andrews (J.) Day of alarm: spirit of men in Fr., 1803.

Beijnen (G. J. W. K.) Engelands bedoelingen . . . den tweeden Coalitieoorlog [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1897/8–1898/9].

Bennigsen (L. A. G.) Méms., t1–3, 1907–8.

Bonnal (H.) Vie milit. du mar. Ney, t1, 2, 1910–11.

Bro (*gén.* L.) Méms. (1796–1844); Bro de Comères, 1914.

Bulletins of the Campaign, 1796–1815.

Cère (E.) Mme. Sans-Gêne & les femmes soldats, 1792–1815, 1894.

Chélard (R.) Armées franç. jugées par habitants de l'Autr., 1797–1800–1809, 1893.

Chuquet (A. M.) Etudes d'hist., s4–7, 1911–14.

Creuzinger (P.) Probleme d. Krieges, T3 i, 1910.

Decaen (C. M. I.) Mém. &c., t1, 2 (1793–1803), 1910–11.

Donaldson (J. W. E.) Milit. hist. (1805–62), 1907.

Dunant (E.), *ed.* Rels. diplom., la Fr. & la Républ. helv., 1798–1803, 1901.

Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) Russ. & Germ. campaigns [*in h.* Essays, 1858].

Engerand (F.) Secret de la frontière, 1815–1871–1914: Charleroi, 1918.

Eysten (J.) Dienstverricht. d. Ned. Pontonniers, 1797–1825 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].

Farrer (J. A.) War for monarchy, 1793–1815, 1920.

Fortescue (J. W.) Brit. statesmen of the Gt. war, 1793–1814, 1911.

—— Hist., v5–10 (1803–15), 1910–20.

Fraser (E.) War drama of the Eagles; Austerlitz to Waterloo, 1912.

Freytag-Loringhoven. Was uns. Vorväter erduldet haben, 1917.

Friederich (R.) Befreiungskriege 1813–15, B1, 1911.

Gifford (C. H.) Hist. of wars occas. by the Fr. Revol., 1792–1816, 2v, 1817.

Godwin (W.) Letters of Verax, 1815. [P2245].

Goltz (C., *Frhr.* v. d.) Kriegsgesch. Deutschlands im 19. J., T1, Im Zeitalter Napoleons, 1910.

Grasset (*lieut.*) Malaga, 1811–2, *n.d.*

Gromaire (G.) Litt. patriot. en Allem., 1800–15, 1911.

Henderson (E. F.) Blücher & uprising of Prussia, 1806–15, 1911.

John (W.) Erzherzog Karl u. s. Armee, 1913.

Lomier (E.) Bataillon des Marins de la Garde, 1803–15, 1905.

Luniński (E.) N.: legiony i ksiestwo Warszawskie, *n.d.*

MacCunn (F. J.) Contemp. Eng. view of N., 1914. [B.]

Marks (E. G.) Nap. & the War, s1, 1915.

Murat (J.) Lettres & docs., t3, 4 (1804–6), 1909–10.

[Napoleon I]. Bull. offic. de la Gr. Armée (1805–14); Goujon, 2t, 1822.

Pardiellan (P. de) Nos ancêtres sur le Rhin (1791–1813), 1919.

Napoleonic Wars [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Pfannkuche (A.) Königl. deut. Legion, 1803–16, 1910.
Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. G. v.) 1813–5 illust. Gesch. d. Befreiungskriege, 1912.
Phillips (W. A.) Confederation of Eur., 1813–23, 1914; 1920.
Picard (E.) Bonaparte & Moreau (1799–1804), 1905.
Piggott (F. T.) & G. W. T. Omond. Docum. hist. of the Armed Neutralities (1780 & 1800), 1919.
Pitt (W.) War speeches (1783–1806); Coupland, 1915.
Robinson (C. W.), E. Maude &c. Wars of the 19c., 1914.
Roscoe (W.) Causes &c., 1808. [P2153].
Rose (J. H.) W. Pitt & Gt. war (1791–1806), 1911.
Sauzey (C.) Allemands sous les aigles franç. (1806–13), t5, les Bavarois, 1910. [B.]
Stapfer (P. A.) Briefwechsel (1798–1837); Luginbühl, 2B, 1891.
Vachée (*col.*) N. en campagne, 1913.
Verner (W. W. C.) Hist. & camps. of the Rifle Brigade, p1, 2, 1800–13, 1912–19.
Vieille (La) Garde Impériale, 1901.
Warner (G. T.) How wars were won, 1915.
Zurlinden (*gén.* E. A. F. T.) N. & ses maréchaux, t1, 2, 1910.

—— : ***1798–1801*** (***Egypt, Syria &c.***).
Azopardi (G.) Giornale d. presa di Malta e Gozo (1798), 1836.
Bulletins of the campaign, 1801.
Charles-Roux (F.) Orig. de l'expéd. d'Egypte (1715–98), 1910.
Doguereau (*gén.* J. P.) Journal de l'expéd. d'Egypte (1798–1800); La Jonquière, 1904.
Gerbaud (P. F. J. B.) Journal de la camp. d'Eg. [*in* Gerbaud, Le capt. G.; Mangerel, 1910].
Homsy (G.) Le gén. Jacob & l'expéd. de Bonap. en E., 1921.
Irwin (E.) Supposed exped. of Buonaparté to the East, 1798. [P2142].
Ivray (J. d') Bonaparte & l'Egypte, 1914.
Kircheisen (F. M.) Napoleon, B4, 1922.
Nap. I. Pièces div. rel. aux opérations du Gén. Bonaparte (1797–9), 1800.
Rousseau (F.) Kléber & Menou en Egypte, 1799–1801, 1900.
Terrinoni (F. G.) Mem. stor. d. resa di Malta ai Fr. nel 1798 &c., 1867.
Trumper (V. L.) Hist. sites, w. acc. of N.'s exped. to S. (1799), 1921.
Walsh (T.) Journal of late campaign, 1803.

—— : ***1799*** (***Germany, Switzerland & Italy***).
Gachot (E.) Hist. milit. de Massena: campagne d'Helvétie, 1799, 1904.
Melville (H. D., *visct.*) Speech [exped. to Holland &c.], 1800. [P1558].

—— : ***1800*** (***Germany & Italy***).
Burton (R. G.) N.'s campaigns in Italy, 1912.
Campredon (*gén.* J. D. M. de) Doc. milit.: défense du Var (1800); Auriol, 1889.
Hénin de Cuvillers (*b.* E. F. d') Journal, siège de Peschiera &c., 1801.
Picard (E.) & P. Azan. La camp. de 1800 en Allemagne, 2t, 1907–9.

Napoleonic Wars [*continued*].
History: 1803–4.
Combe (W.) State of parties, the war &c., 1804. [P2150].
Corr. in a series of letters, Berlin–London, 1803–4, 1804.
Pitt (W.) Speech on the war, 1803. [P2148].

—— : ***1805*** (***Germany & Austria***).
Alombert (*le cap.* P. C.) & J. Colin. Camp. de 1805 en Allemagne, 4t, 1902–8.
Anderson (J. H.) Napol. campaign of 1805, 1912.
Bonnal (E.) Diplomatie pruss. (1805–7), 1880.
Bonnal (*gén.* H.) De Rosbach à Ulm, 1903.
Burton (*lt.-col.* R. G.) Fr. Boulogne to Austerlitz: N.'s campaign of 1805, 1912.
Colin (J.) Surprise des ponts de Vienne en 1805, 1905.
Gentz (F. v.) D'Ulm à Iéna (1804–6); Weil, 1921.
Krauss (A.) 1805, d. Feldzug v. Ulm, 1912.
—— Moltke, Benedek u. Napoleon, 1901.
Maude (F. N.) Ulm campaign, 1805, 1912.
Murat (J.) Lettres & docs., t4, 1910.
Rüstow (F. W.) Der Krieg v. 1805 in Deut. u. Ital., 1853.
Refer to AUSTERLITZ, BATTLE OF, 1805.

—— : ***1805–6*** (***Italy***).
Gachot (E.) Hist. milit. de Massena: 3e camp. d' It., 1805–6, 1911.

—— : ***1806–7*** (***Germany***).
Binder v. Krieglstein (C. *Frhr.*) Zur Psych. d. grossen Krieges; 2, Ein Krieg ohne Chancen, 1893.
Gentz (F. v.) Journal, voyage au quartier gén. de S. M. le roi de Prusse. [*in h.* Mems. & lett., 1841].
Goltz (C., *Frhr.* v. d.) Jena to Eylau; tr., 1913.
—— Von Rossbach bis Jena u. Auerstedt, 1906.
Houssaye (H.) Iéna & la camp. de 1806, 1912.
Murat (J.) Lettres & docs., t4, 1910.
[Preussische]. 1806: d. preuss. Offizierkorps u. d. Untersuch. d. Kriegsereignisse, 1906.

—— : ***1806–7*** (***Poland***).
Foucart (P.) Campagne de P., 1806–7, 2t, 1882.

—— : ***1809*** (***Germany, Austria & Poland***).
Buat (E.) Et. crit. d'hist. milit.: 1809: de Ratisbonne à Znaïm, 2t, & Atlas, 2t, 1909.
Fedorowicz (W. de) 1809, campagne de Pologne, t1, 1911.
Fortescue (J. W.) Hist. of Brit. Army, v7 (1809–10), 1912.
Gachot (E.) Hist. milit. de Massena: 1809: Nap. en Allemagne, 1913.
Soltyk (R.) Opér. pend. campagne de 1809 en Pologne, 1841.
Wengen (F. v. d.) Feldzug d. badischen Truppen gegen d. Vorarlberger u. Tiroler 1809, 1910.
Zech (C. v.) & F. v. Porbeck. Gesch. d. bad. Truppen 1809, 1909.

—— : ***1812*** (***Russia***).
Bennigsen (L. A. G.) Mémes., t3, 1908.
Burton (R. G.) N.'s invasion of Russia, 1914.

Napoleonic Wars [*continued*].
History: 1812 (***Russia***) [*continued*].
Buturlin (*c.* D. P.) Hist. milit. de la campagne de R., Atlas, *n.d.*
Chuquet (A. M.) 1812: la guerre de R., 1912.
Davidov (D. V.) Опытъ партизан. дѣйствія [*in h.* Соч., 1848].
Foord (E.) N.'s Russ. campaign of 1812, 1914.
French bulletins rel. to the war in Russia, 1813.
Fusil (L.) Souvs. s. la retraite de R., 1910.
Gourgaud (*b.* G.) N. en R., 1826.
Labaume (E.) Rel. de la camp. de R. en 1812, 1816.
Langeron (L. A. A., *c.* de) Mém., 1812–4, 1902.
Mirot (L.) Un témoin: A. Surugue (1753–1812), 1914. [P1209].
Narichkin (N.) 1812: le cte. Rostopchine &c. (1763–1815), 1912.
Porter (R. K.) Campaign in R., 1812, 1813?; 1814.
Roos (H. v.) Mit Nap. in Russland; Holzhausen, 1911.
Staël (*mme.* de) Napoleons dröm, Moskwa; öfversättning, 1813.
Stanhope (P. H. S., *e.*) Fr. retreat f. Moscow &c., 1876.
Thiers (L. A.) Moscow exped.; George, 1904.
Turner (A. E.) Retreat f. Moscow &c., 1898. [P2598].
Vlijmen (B. R. F. van) Vers la Bérésina, 1812, 1908.
Voensky (K.) Акты, документы &c. для ист. 1812г, t1–3, 1909–12.
William, *margrave of Baden.* La camp. de 1812: mémes.; tr. &c. Chuquet, 1912.

—— : ***1813*** (***Germany & Austria***).
Bennigsen (L. A. G.) Mémes., t3, 1908.
Chichagov (*adm.* P.) Mém., armée du Danube, 1812, 1909.
Fain (*b.*) Ms. de 1813, 2t, 1825.
Friederich (R.) Befreiungskriege 1813–15, B1, 1911.
—— Gesch. d. Herbstfeldzuges 1813, 3B, 1903–6.
Holleben (A. v.) Gesch. d. Frühjahrsfeldzuges 1813 u. s. Vorgesch., B1, 1904.
Langeron (L. A. A., *c.* de) Mém., 1812–4, 1902.
Londonderry (C. W S., *m. of*) Narr. (1813–14), 1830.
Müffling (F. C. F., *Frhr.* v.) Betracht. üb. d. gr. Operat. &c., 1813–14, 1825.
—— Napoleons Strategie im J. 1813, 1827.
—— Preuss.-russ. Campagne, 1813. [P1303].
—— Zur Kriegsgesch. d. 1813–14, 2T, 1824.
Petre (F. L.) N.'s last campaign, 1813, 1912.
Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. G. v.) Befreiungsjahr 1813: Akten, 1913.
—— 1813–5: illust. Gesch. d. Befreiungskriege, 1912.
—— Leipzig, 1813, 1913.
Reboul (F.) Campagne de 1813, t1, 2, 1910–12. [B.]
Rosteutscher (W.) Deutschlands Herz, 1813, 1913.
Schulze (F.) Urkunden d. deut. Erhebung (1813–14), 1913.
Shoberl (F.) Narr. of events in & near Leipzig, 1813; tr., 1814.
Weil (M. H.) Campagne de 1813: cavalerie, 1886.

Napoleonic Wars [*continued*].

History: 1814 (France).

Chuquet (A. M.) L'année 1814: lettres & mém^s., 1914.
Couderc de St.-Chamant (H.) Napoléon, s. dern. armées (1814–15), 1902.
Fain (*b.* A. J. F.) Souv^s.; Lenotre, 1914.
Foch (F.) Bataille de Laon, mars 1814, 1921. [P2564].
Fournier (A.) Der Congr. v. Châtillon, 1814, 1900.
Houssaye (H.), 1814, 1915.
Janson (A. v.) Gesch. d. Feldzuges 1814 in Fr., 2B, 1903–5.
Langeron (L. A. A., *c.* de) Mém., 1812–4, 1902.
Londonderry (C. W. S., *m. of*) Narr. (1813–4), 1830.
Maycock (F. W. O.) Invasion of Fr., 1814, 1914.
Moodie (J. W. D.) Camp. in Holland in 1814 [*in* Cooke (J.) Mem., v2, 1831].
Müffling (F. C. F., *Frhr.* v.) Betracht. üb. d. gr. Operat. &c., 1813–14, 1825.
—— Zur Kriegsgesch. d. 1813–14, 2T, 1824.
Petre (F. L.) Nap. at bay (1814), 1914.
Rougé (J.) Combats de Mâcon, 1814–5 [*in* Acad. de Mâcon, s3, t19, 1915].
Vidal de la Blache (J.) L'évacuation de l'Espagne & l'invasion dans le Midi, 1813–14, 2t, 1914.
Weil (M. H.) Camp. de 1814, cavalerie des armées alliées, 4t, 1891–6.

—— : ***1814 (Spain, Pyrenees &c.)***, *see* PENINSULAR WAR.

—— : ***1815***, *see* WATERLOO, CAMPAIGN OF.

Hospital Service.

Lagneau (L. V.) Journal d'un chirurgien, 1803–15; Tattet, 1913.

Naval (*see also* ***Biographies; History, above; Reminiscences, below***).

Anson (W. V.) Life of Adm. St. Vincent, 1913.
Carden (J. S.) Mem.; Atkinson, 1912.
Corbett (J. S.) Campaign of Trafalgar, 1910.
Decaen (C. M. I.) Mém. &c., t1, 2 (1793–1803), 1910–11.
Douin (G.) La Méditerranée de 1803 à 1805, 1917.
Fraser (E.) Sailors whom Nelson led, 1913.
Grivel (*b.* J. B.), *vice-adm.* Méms., 1914.
Saint Vincent (J. J., *e.*) Letters, 1801–4; Smith, v1, 1922.
Schomberg (I.) Naval chronology, 5v, 1802.
Shore (H. N.) Navy in the Pensinular war [*in* Un. Serv. mag., N.S., 45–49, 1912–14].
Silvestre (J.) Brûlots anglais en rade de l'île d'Aix, 1809, 1912.
Spencer (G. J. S., *2nd e.*) Private papers, 1794–1801, v1, 2, 1913–14.

Prisoners of War.

Short (J. T.) & T. Williams. Prisoners of war in Fr. (1804–14); Hain, 1914.
Walker (T. J.) Depot for prisoners of war at Norman Cross, 1796–1816, 1913.

Poetry.

Gosse (E.) N.W. in Eng. poetry [*in h.* Inter arma, 1916].

Reminiscences.

Bouillé Du Chariol (*m.* L. J. A. de) Souv^s. &c., t3, 1806–12, 1911.
Cognet (*capt.* J. R.) Cahiers, 1799–1815; Larchey, 1883.
Cooke (J.) Mem^s., 2v, 1831.

Napoleonic Wars [*continued*].

Reminiscences [*continued*].

Damas (A. H. M., *b.* de) Mém., t1 (1785–1822), 1922.
Desboeufs (*capt.* M.) Etapes d'un soldat, 1800–15: souvs., 1901.
Henckens (*lt.* J. L.) Mém., 1803–16, 1910.
Hiller v. Gärtringen (J. A. F., *Frhr.*) Denkwürd. (1772–1815), 1912.
Humboldt (W. v.) Federn &c. in d. Freiheitskriegen (1812–15) [*in* W. & C. v. H. in i. Briefen, B4, 1910].
La Marmora (C. E.) Epistolario dur. le camp. napol. (1806–13), 1909.
Lowenstern (*Gen.* E. v.) Mit Graf Pahlens Reiterei (1806–15), 1910.
Macdonald (*marshal* S. J. A.) Recoll^s.; tr., 1893.
Memorials of the late war, 2v, 1828.
Mockler-Ferryman (A. F.) Life of a regimental officer, 1793–1815; Col. S. Rice &c., 1913.
[Nap. I]. With N. at Waterloo &c.; MacBride, 1911.
Ompteda (*b.* C. F. W., *Frhr.* v.) In the King's German Legion: mem^s. (1765–1815), 1894.
Parquin (D. C.) De la paix de Vienne à Fontainebleau, 1809–14, 1911.
Rapp (*c.* J.) Mém. (1772–1821); Lacroix, 1913 ?.
Seruzier (*b.* T. J. J.) Mém., 1823.
Westmorland (J. F., *e. of*) Corr., 1808–40; Weigall, 1912.
Refer to PESCHIERA; SIRMIO.

Narberth.

[Pembrokeshire]. Cal. of Public Rec^s.; Owen, p2, N. &c. (12–16c.), 1914.
Refer to PEMBROKESHIRE.

Narbonne.

Codera (F.) N., Gerona y Barcelona baja la domin. musulmana [*in* Inst. d' Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1909/10, 1911].
[Narbonne]. Livre vert de l'archevêché de N. (14c.); Laurent, 1886.

Narce.

Benedetti (F.) Scavi di N., 1900. [P1915].

Narcissus, *see* DAFFODIL.

Narni

Eroli (*m.* G.) Descr. d. chiese di N. e dintorni, 1898.
Refer to PERUGIA.

Násik.

[Bombay. Sel^s. f. Records]. N. Distr., 3v, 1916–20.

Nassau.

Brepohl (F. W.) N. Bauernkolonien in Süd-Russland, 1917. [P2303].
Groen van Prinsterer (G.) Archives de la maison d'Orange-Nassau, s3, t3 (1700–2); s4, t2–4, & Suppl. (1735–66); s5, 1776–1789, 3t, 1909–17.
Liez (N.) Wilhelm III; Adolf W. K. August, Herzog v. N. u. i. Vorfahren, 1889.
Nassau (L. *c.*) Corr. (1562–74); Blok, 1887.
Pastor (L. v.) Leben d. Frhrn. M. v. Gagern, 1810–89, 1912.
Refer to WIESBADEN.

Natal.

Ansiedelung v. Europäern in d. Tropen, T3, 1913.
[Natal]. Guide & off. hand-bk., 1911.
Parl. papers [976]. Trial of natives, Further corr., trial of Dinuzulu &c., 1909. (c. 4585).
Statistical Year Bk., 1901–4, 1906–8, 1902–9.

Natal [*continued*].

History.

Holt (H. P.) Mounted police of N., 1913.
Parl. papers [976]. Corr. resp. Act for Referendum in N. on draft S. Afr. Union Act, 1910. (c. 5099).

Natural History.

Bews (J. W.) Flora of N. &c., 1921.
Hatch (F. H.) Mines & mineral resources of N., 1910.
Woodward (R. B.) & J. D. S. Woodward. N. birds, 1899.

Topography & Travels.

Bachmann (F.) Süd-Afrika: Reisen &c., 1901.

National Anthems.

Boas (F. S.) & J. E. Borland. Nat. Anthem, 1916. [P2003].
Clark (R.) Acc. of the N.A., 1822.
Cummings (W. H.) God save the King; orig. & hist., 1902.
Henslowe (W. H.) National ode, "Rule Britannia" &c., 1889.
[Key (F. S.)]. The star-spangled banner, 1917. [P1208].
Sanrîndramohana Thakura. Hindu loyalty, 1883. [P2015].

National Character.

Barclay (J.) Mirror of minds; tr., 1633.
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Race sentiment as factor in hist., 1915. [P1640].
Dixon (W. M.) Poetry & national c., 1915.
Espiard (F. I. d') L'esprit des nations, 1753.
—— Génie & c. des n., 3t, 1743.
Haldane (R. B., *v.*) Univ^s. & nat. life, 1911.
Hertz (F.) Rasse u. Kultur, 1915.
Julian (C.) Rectitude & perversion du sens nat., 1915.
Laurin (C. G.) Folklynnen, 1920.
Lavell (C. F.) Reconstruction & nat. life (1789–1917), 1919.
Lea (H.) Day of the Saxon, 1912.
Le Bon (G.) Hier & demain, 1918.
—— Lois psycholog. de l'évol. des peuples, *var. ed. & tr.*
—— Prem. conséq. de la Guerre: transform., 1916.
MacCabe (J.) Soul of Europe, 1915.
Mackenzie (J. S.) Arrows of desire, 1920.
Morgan (J. J. M. de) Essai s. les nationalités, 1917.
Races Congr. (Univ.) Papers on interracial problems, 1911. [B.]
—— Record of proc., 1911.
Seeberg (R.) Unsere Hauptgegner u. wir, 1918.
Stransky (E.) Der Deutschenhass, 1919.
Weale (B. L. P.) Conflict of colour, 1910.
Wundt (M. W.) Die Nationen u. i. Philos., 1915.

National Covenant, 1638.

Declarations by clergy & nobility of Scot. agst. Nat. Covenant, 1681 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v3, 1843].

National Debt.

Hirst (F. W.) Credit of nations, 1910.
Teillard (J.) Emprunts de guerre (1914–19), 1921. [B.]

Argentine Republic.

Pillado (R.) A. loans, Brit. contrib., 1909. [P1307].

Belgium.

Bigwood (G.) Orig. de la dette belge [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t20, 1906].

England.

Alderson (A. W.) Nat. millstone, 1911. [P1324].

National Debt [*continued*].

England [*continued*].

Bath (W. P., *e. of*). Case of the Sinking Fund &c., 1735. [P2086].

—— Enq. into conduct of domestick affairs, 1721–33, 1734.

Bird (R.) Proposals for paying the N. d. &c., 1780. [P2120].

Burn (J.) Stock Exchange investments: w. chap. on Nat. &c. debts, 1909.

Cockburn (G.) 6 letters, 1831. [P2566].

Cunningham (A.) Brit. credit in last Napoleonic war, 1910.

Edgeworth (F. Y.) Levy on capital, 1919. [P2342].

Fisk (H. E.) Eng. public finance (1688–1920), 1921. [B.]

King (E.) Consid^{s}. on utility of N.D. &c., 1793. [P2137].

Lasalle (J. H.) Finances de l'Angl. [*in* Cunningham (A.) Brit. credit, 1910].

Lauderdale (J. M., *e.*) Refut. of doctrines rel. to Sinking Fund &c., 1804. [P2188].

Morgan (W.) Facts, 1796. [P1561].

—— Pres. alarming state, 1797. [P1558].

—— Review of Dr. Price's wr^{s}., 1792. [P2136].

[National Debt]. N.D. no nat. grievance &c., 1768. [P2084].

[——]. Rem. on pres. st. of &c., 1764. [P2080].

Parl. papers [2219]. Nat. D., 1835–6 to 1914–15, 1915. (cd. 7994).

—— [2258]. Nat. Debt; return, 1875/6–1918/19, 1920. (cmd. 429).

—— [2111]. Ret. showing liabilities &c., 1835/6–1913/4, 1914. (cd. 7426).

Pitt (W.) Speech on reduct., 1792. [P2134].

Price (R.) Appeal to public, 1772. [P2116].

—— State of publ. debts, 1783. [P2186].

Root (J. W.) Decline of consols, 1910. [P1305].

Stair (J. R., *e.*) State of public debts, 1783. [P2129].

Stanuell (C. A.) Brit. consols & French rentes, 1909. [P1226].

State debt & the n. capital, 1920.

Webb (D.) Method to pay nat. debts by reviving woollen export trade, 1744. [P2164].

Wolff (H. W.) Popularised consols as aid to thrift, 1911. [P1313].

France.

Stanuell (C. A.) Brit. consols & French rentes, 1909. [P1226].

Ireland. *see* IRELAND, HISTORY, *subheading* ***Finance.***

Roumania.

Brackel (O., *Frhr.* v.) R.'s Staats-Kredit in deut. Beleuchtung, 1902.

Refer to ROUMANIA, HISTORY, *subheading* ***Finance.***

United States.

Gibbons (J. S.) Public debt, 1867.

National Defence.

Hurd (A. S.) If there were no navies !, 1916. [P2334].

Lawson (W. R.) Mod. wars & war taxes, 1912.

Stavenhagen (W.) Küstenbefestigungen d. ausserdeut. Seemächte, 1909. [B.]

Belgium.

[Antwerp]. A. & la défense de la B., 1862. [P2050].

Banning (E.) Consid^{s}. sur la défense de la Meuse (1881–6); Historicus, 1918.

National Defence [*continued*].

Belgium [*continued*].

[Belgique]. La B. doit armer, 1866. [P2050].

[——]. La B., ét. milit. &c., 1861. [P2051].

[——]. De la B., de s. armée &c., 1858. [P2051].

[——]. Réorganis. du système milit., 1866. [P2050].

[——]. Resterons nous Belges ?, 1872. [P2054].

Boucher (A.) B. à jamais indépendante, 1913.

Brialmont (A. H.) Dangers qui menacent la B., 1865. [P2054].

—— Sit. milit. de la B. en 1871, 1871. [P2051].

Cambrelin (A. L.) Défense de la B.: Anvers—Brux. &c., 1858. [P2051].

Miles, *ps.* Baron de Broqueville & la déf. nat., 1918.

Trumper (*gén.*) Consid. polit. &c. sur les forteresses de la B., 1851. [P2052].

British Empire.

Amery (L. C. M. S.) Union & strength, 1912.

Barrington (J. T.) Eng. on the defensive, 1881.

Birch (J. F.) On nat. defence, 1808. [P2591].

Bowles (T. G.) Nat. d. &c. as affected by the Declar. of Paris, 1888. [P1372].

Boxer (F. M.) Answer to Lefroy, 1862.

—— System prop. by Royal Comm., 1862.

Bridge (C. A. G.) Sea-power &c., 1910.

Cababé (M.) Freedom of the seas, 1918.

Colpitts (T.) Probable mode of operations of the French armies, *n.d.* [P2151].

Colquhoun (A. R.) 1912 ? Germany & sea power, 1909.

Cornish (V.) Geogr. of Imp. def., 1922.

D'Egville (H.) Imp. def. & closer union: life-work of Sir J. Colomb, 1913.

—— Inv. of Eng., 1915. [P1582].

Dirom (A.) Plans for defence of Gt. Brit. & Ireland, 1797.

Douglas (H.) Def. of Eng., 1860.

Esher (R. B. B., *visc.*) Influence of King Edward &c., 1915.

—— To-day & to-morrow, 1910.

Faddy (P.) Defence & milit. system, 1848.

Ferraby (H. C.) Imperial Brit. navy, 1918.

Foster (H.) War & the Empire, 1914.

Fraser (T.) Milit. danger of Home Rule, 1912.

Gardiner (R. W.) Is Eng. a milit. nation ?, 1857.

—— Polit. & legisl. consid^{s}., 1860.

George (E.) Nat. service & nat. educ., 1913. [P1431].

Glenie (J.) Obs. on Duke of Richmond's plans of fortific., 1794.

Hamilton (I. S. M.) Compulsory service, 1910; 1911.

—— Nat. life & nat. training, 1913. [P1431].

Hamley (E. B.) Nat. def., 1901.

Hanna (H. B.) Can Germany invade Eng. ?, 1912.

Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Freedom in service, 1916.

Hickson (S. A. E.) Invasion & n. d. (9–17c.), *n.d.* [P1895].

Hirst (F. W.) Six panics, 1913.

Hislam (P. A.) North Sea problem, 1913.

Hurd (A. S.) Command of the sea, 1912.

—— Defences, 1917. [P1996].

National Defence [*continued*].

British Empire [*continued*].

Hyslop (A. G.) Defence of our coasts, 1858. [P2591].

Jackson (F.) Home def., 1909. [P2484].

Kirkpatrick (F. A.) Imperial def. & trade, 1914.

Knox (W. G.) Flaw in our armour, 1914.

Lash (Z. A.) Defence & for. affairs, 1917.

Lea (H.) Day of the Saxon, 1912.

Liverpool (C. J., *e.*) Establ. of nat. &c. force, 1794. [P2069; 2140].

Lloyd (H.) Polit. & milit. rhapsody, 1803.

Loring (A. H.) Colonies & Imperial def., 1903. [P2000].

Malins (W.) Plan for additional n. def^{s}., 1848.

Myers (A. E. C.) Our coast defence organ., 1908. [P2596].

National Service League. Occasional notes, 1915. [P1640].

Problem of invasion &c., *n.d.* [P1895].

Oliver (F. S.) Ordeal by battle, 1915.

Parl. papers [2087]. Active obstructions for defence of harbours &c., 1868.

—— [2087]. Construction &c. of fortifications, Rep. of Com., 1869.

—— [2113]. Corr. rel. to represent. of Dominions on Imp. Def. &c., 1914. (cd. 7347).

—— [2069]. Memorandum on naval defence requirements, 1912. (cd. 6513).

—— [2087]. Passive obstructions for def. of harbours &c., 1866.

—— [2087]. Rep. of Commrs., defences of U.K., 1860.

[Pitt (W.)]. Ans. to P.'s attack, state of naval defence, 1804. [P2150].

Pitt (W. M.) Defence of these Kingdoms, 2p, 1796–7. [P2144].

Promptus. Princ. of home def., 1904.

Roberts (F. S. R., *e.*) Campaign speeches, 1913. [P2591].

—— Fallacies & facts, 1911.

—— Message to the nation, 1912. [P2591].

Robinson (C. W.) Canada & C. def., 1910.

Roper-Caldbeck (W.) Nation & army, 1910.

Seaman's opinion of a standing army, 1699 [*& in* Coll. of State tracts, v2, 1706].

Sinclair (J. G. T.) L'imminent péril allem., 1910.

Skrine (F. H. B.) Wanted! A citizen army & navy, 1914. [P1569].

Stead (W. T.) How Britain goes to war, 1903.

Strachey (J. St. L.) New way of life, 1909.

Thoughts on nat. defence, 1804. [P2150].

Usher (R. G.) Pan-Germanism, 1913. [B.]

Watson (C. M.) Universal service &c., 1909. [P2503].

Wilkinson (H. S.) Britain at bay, 1909.

—— Brit. aspects, 1920. [P2500].

Wilson (C. H.) Offence not defence, 1907.

Windham (W.) Address to W. on public def., 1806. [P2151].

Young (A.) Nat. danger, & the means of safety, 1797.

France.

Arman (R. d') L'armée franç. en face de l'a. allemande, 1913.

Aubœuf (J.) Coup de massue, 1907.

Boucher (A.) Fr. victorieuse, 1912.

—— L'offensive contre l'Allemagne, 1911.

Cerfberr (G.) Nerf de la guerre, 1916.

National Defence [*continued*].

France [*continued*].

[France]. Defences of F. agst. Germany, 1887. [P2579].

[——]. Rapp. aux Comm. envoyés dans les dépts. de la Meuse &c., 1791. [P1351].

Justin. Jaurès patriote, idées sur la d. n., 1920.

Lanessan (J. L. de) Nos forces navales, 1911.

—— Notre déf. maritime, 1914.

Maitrot (C A. E. X.) Nos frontières, 1913; 1915.

Millerand (A.) Pour la déf. nat. (1912–13) 1913.

Mun (*cte.* A. A. M. de) L'heure décisive, 1913.

Reinach (J.) La loi milit., 1913.

Richard (C.) Com. de Salut Pub. & les fabricat^{s}. de guerre sous la Terreur, 1922. [B.]

Rollin (H.) Marine de guerre & déf. nat., 1911.

Ténot (E.) La frontière (1870–82), 1882.

Vauban. Fortification &c. (17c.) [*in* Vauban, sa famille &c., t1, 1910].

Germany.

Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Deutschland u. d. nächste Krieg, 1912; tr., 1912; 14.

Boucher (A.) L'Allem. en péril, 1914.

Freytag-Loringhoven (*Gen.-Lt. Frhr.* v.) Nation trained in arms or a militia ?, 1918.

[Germany]. Defences of W. & Swiss frontiers, 1888. [P2579].

Naumann (R.) Kursächs. Defensionswerk, 1613–1709, 1917.

Italy.

Mantegazza (V.) Il Mediterraneo e il suo equilibrio, 1914.

Roncagli (G.) Strateg. probl. of Adriatic Sea, 1919.

Netherlands.

Outhoorn (L. van) Internat. phonogr. betreff. onze kustverdediging, 1911.

Russia.

[Russia]. Strateg. aspect of west. frontiers, 1888. [P2579].

Scherbatov (*pr.* A. G.) Госуд. оборона р., 1912. [P2452].

Refer to RUSSIA, HIST.

United States.

Blakeslee (G. H.), *ed.* Problems &c. of the War, 1916.

Lea (H.) Valor of ignorance, 1909.

Roosevelt (T.) Fear God & take your own part, 1916.

Scheliha (— von) Tr. on coast-defence, 1868.

Walker (J. B.) America fallen !, 1915.

Refer to ARMY, UNITED STATES; NAVY, UNITED STATES; UNITED STATES, HISTORY.

National Gallery, Dublin.

Gregory (A., *lady*) Hugh Lane's life &c., 1921.

National Gall., *Ir.* Cat. of wks. of art, 1890. [P1603].

National Gallery, London.

Brockwell (M. W.) N.G.: Lewis Bequest, 1909.

Flitch (J. E. C.) N.G., 1912.

Lucas (E. V.) The Brit. school: anecdotal guide to Brit. painters &c. in N.G., 1913.

Parl. papers [2191]. N.G. Com., Rep. & App^{s}. &c., 1915. (cd. 7878–9).

Nationality. (*Refer to* NATIONAL CHARACTER, PATRIOTISM).

Aspirations autonomistes en Europe; Aulneau &c., 1913.

Baie (E.) Le droit des nationalités, 1915.

Barclay (*sir* T.) N., domicile & residence in France, 1888. [P1396].

Bluntschli (J. C.) Die nat. Staatenbildung &c. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H105, 1870].

Boutroux (E.) French idea of n. [*in h.* Philos. & war; tr., 1916].

Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Essays &c. in war time, 1918.

Chalmers (G.) Public law & commercial policy, 1784.

Chamberlain (H. S.) Rasse u. Nation, 1918. [P2314].

Chernov (J.) Polit. des nationalités d'ap. la trad. républic., 1918. [P2464].

Dominian (L.) Frontiers of language & n. in Eur., 1917. [B.]

Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Üb. d. Nationalgefühl [*in h.* Reden, B1, 1886; 1912].

Evreinov (G. A.) Самобытность, 1905. [P2446].

Finot (J.) L'agonie & le naissance d'un monde, 1918.

Fisher (H. A. L.) Value of small states, 1914. [P1520: Danish tr. (1915) *in* P1638 *& in h.* Studies, 1920].

Gasparian (A.) Begriff d. Nation in d. deut. Geschichtschr. d. 19. Jhdts., 1916.

Gooch (G. P.) Nationalism (1789–1919), 1920.

Haldane (R. B. H., *1st visct.*) Higher n., 1913 [*& in h.* Conduct of life, 1914].

Helmer (P. A.) Alsace-Lorraine & the princ. of n., 1918. [P2089].

Herkner (H.) Krieg u. Volkswirtschaft, 1915. [19].

Isaac (J.) Quest. du droit des peuples, 1918. [P2104; 2210].

Julian (C.) Rectitude & perversion du sens nat., 1915.

Keith (A.) N. & race, 1919. [P2428].

Keith (A. B.) Theory of state succession, 1907. [P1907].

Kips (J. H. V.) Deut. Staatsgedanke [*in* Zwischen Krieg u. Frieden, 38, 1916].

Lenz (M.) N. u. Relig. [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., 1910].

Literature & n., 1912. [P1338].

Lodgman v. Auen (R.) Die Autonomie, Österr.-Ung., 1918. [P2236].

Louis (P.) Droits &c. des petites nations [*in h.* L'Europe nouv., 1915].

Lowell (J. R.) N. in lit. [*in h.* The round table, 1913].

MacDougall (W.) Group mind. 1920.

Mazzini (G.) Scritti, v17, 1891.

Moore (W. H.) The clash ! st. in nationalities, 1918.

Morgan (J. J. M. de) Essai s. les nationalités, 1917.

Morgan (J. V.) Study in nationality, 1911.

Muir (R.) Nat. principle & the War, 1914. [P1520].

—— Nationalism & internationalism, 1916.

Murray (G. G. A.) Nat. ideals [*in* Essays &c., 1921].

Nordentoft (S.) Pract. pacifism, 1917.

Oakesmith (J.) Race & n., 1919.

Nationality [*continued*].

Parl. papers [2242]. Belgian law, Oct. 1919, resp. Belg. n., 1920. (c. 590).

——[1014]. Despatch, status as Netherland subjects of population of Netherland E. Indies, 1910. (cd. 5024).

——[1014]. Rep. on Netherland n. laws &c., 1911. (cd. 5475).

Partridge (G. E.) Psych. of nations, 1919. [B.]

Perla (L.) What is "national honor" ?, 1918.

Problems of internat. settlement, 1918.

Renner (C.) Die Nation als Rechtsidee u. d. Internationale, 1914. [P1598].

—— Selbstbestimmungsrecht, T1, 1918.

Rolland (R.) The idols; tr., 1915. [P1635].

Rose (J. H.) N. as factor in mod. hist., 1916.

Rüdorffer (J. J.) Grundzüge d. Weltpolitik in d. Gegenwart, 1914.

Schäfer (D.) Unterdrückte Völker, 1918.

Smith (W. R.) Growth of nations, 1909.

Suarès (F. A. V. S.) La nation contre la race, 2t, 1916–17.

Tagore (R.) Nationalism, 1917.

Toynbee (A. J.) N. & the war, 1915.

Waldstein (C.) Patriotism, national & internat., 1917.

Wilson (W.) Self-determination &c., 1918. [P2432].

Wrong (G. M.) Growth of n. in Brit. Emp., 1916. [P2308].

Zangwill (I.) Princ. of nationalities, 1917.

Zimmern (A. E.) N. & govt., 1918; 19.

Nationalization.

Davies (A. E.) Case for n., 1920.

Emmott (A. E., *b.*) Nationalization of industries, 1920.

Haldane (R. B. H., *visct.*) *of Cloan.* Problem of n., 1921. [P2520].

Milutin (V.) Nat. de l'industrie (Oct. 1918), 1919 ?. [P2392].

Money (L. G. C.) Triumph of n. (1914–20), 1920.

Towler (W. G.) N. of Brit. industries, 1919. [P2484].

Nationalization of Land, *see* LAND NATIONALIZATION.

Nationalization of Mines, *see* MINES, *sub-heading* ***Nationalization.***

Nationalization of Railways, *see* RAILWAYS, *sub-heading* ***State control.***

National Library of Wales.

[Nat. Lib. of W.]. Charter of incorpor. & rep., 1909.

[——]. Report, 1909–13, 1911–13.

[——]. Short acc. &c., 1912.

National Portrait Gallery, London.

Parl. papers [2078]. Trustees, 56th ann. rep., 1913. (cd. 6908).

National Service, *see* CONSCRIPTION & NATIONAL SERVICE.

National Trading, *see* MUNICIPAL & NATIONAL TRADING.

Nations, Law of, *see* INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Nations, League of, *see* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

Natives, Employment of.

Grey (A. H. G., *e.*) Native labour in S. Afr., 1903. [P1720].

Dekker (E. D.) Vryen-arbeid in Ned. Ind. (1862) &c. [*in h.* Verzam. werken, d2, 1917].

Macdonald (A. J.) Trade &c. in Africa & the East, 1916.

Parl. papers [2078]. Resp. employment of nat. labour, 1913. (cd. 7148).

Natives, Treatment of.
Barland (E.) La polit. indigène de l'Angleterre en Afrique-occident., 1912.
Bruce (C.) True temper of Empire, 1912.
Evans (M. S.) Black & white in S.E. Africa, 1911.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 114, T. of n. in Germ. colonies, 1920. [B.]
Hardenberg (W. E.) Putumayo; travels & acc. of atrocities, 1912.
Johnston (H. H.) Backward peoples, 1921.
Maclean (F.) Towards extermination: Germany's tr. of Afr. native, 1918. [P2334].
Morel (E. D.) Black man's burden, 1920.
Parl. papers [2052, 2110, 2184]. Contract labour in Portuguese W. Africa, Further corr., 1913–15. (cd. 6607, 7279, 7960).
—— [2245]. Corr. rel. to n. reserves in S. Rhodesia, 1920. (c. 547).
—— [2044]. Corr. resp. tr. of Brit. colonial subjects &c., 1912. (cd. 6266).
—— [2225]. Rep. on n^s. of S.-W. Africa & th. t. by Germany, 1918. (cd. 9146).
—— [2075]. Sel. Com. on Putumayo atrocities, Rep., Spec. Rep. & Index, 1913. (509, 148).
—— [2110]. S. Africa. Indian Enquiry Comm., Rep., 1914. (cd. 7265).
—— [2184]. Union of S. Afr. Indians Relief Act, 1914, Corr., 1914. (cd. 7644).
Plaatje (S. T.) Native life in S. Africa, 1916.
Races Congr. (Univ.) Papers on interracial problems, 1911. [B.]
—— Record of proc., 1911.
Rivers (W. H. R.), *ed.* Depopulation of Melanesia, 1922.
Snow (A. H.) Question of aborigines in law of nations, 1921.
Stigand (C. H.) Admin. in trop. Africa, 1914.
Stoddard (S.) Rising tide of color, 1920.
Strickland (W. W.) Pagans & Christians, 1908. [P1713].
Thomson (N.) Putumayo red book, 1914.
Vignon (L.) Progr. de pol. colon., 1919.
Weale (B. L. P.) Conflict of colour, 1910.
Refer to PUTUMAYO.

Native Troops, Employment of.
Brüggemann (F.) Einheit Europas, 1915.
Wiese (L. v.) Ind. Truppen [*in h.* Polit. Briefe, 1914]. [P1632; 1638].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Natural History. (*Refer to* BOTANY; ZOOLOGY & other subdivisions).
Bacon (F.) Sylva sylvarum, 1627, 1631 [*in* Works, *var. eds.*].
Barbellion (W. N. P.) Essays [*in h.* Enjoying life &c., 1919].
Bellamy (J. C.) Nat. hist. of S. Devon., 1839.
Boccone (P. or S.) Recherches &c.; tr., 1674.
Bryden (H. A.) Nature & sport in Brit., 1904.
Buffon (G. L. Le C., *cte.* de) Œ.; Richard, t1–5, 1838–9.
Byng (*lady* R.) Mr. Jim & the Brownies, 1922.
Cook (T. A.) Curves of life, 1914.
Darwin (F.) Rustic sounds &c., 1917.
Downing (E. R.) Source bk. of biolog. nature-study, 1919.
Drummond (J. L.) Letters, 1831.

Natural History [*continued*].
Elgee (F.) Moorlands of N.-East. Yorkshire: nat. hist. & origin, 1912.
Goldsmith (O.) Hist. of earth & animated nature, 8v, 1774; 2v, 1868.
Hampstead Heath: its geology & nat. hist., 1913. [B.]
Happel (E. G.) Groste Denckwurdigkeiten d. Welt, T1 4, 1683.
Hudson (W. H.) Bk. of a naturalist, 1919.
Jefferies (R.) Hills & the vale, 1909.
Jenyns (L.) Naturalist's calendar, 1922.
Kearton (R.) At home w. wild nature, 1922.
—— Wonders of wild nature, 1915.
Kidd (B.) Philosopher w. nature, 1921.
Knight (C. W. R.) Wild life in tree tops, 1921.
Lankester (E. R.) Diversions, 1915.
—— Sci. f. an easy chair, 2s, *var. ed^s.*
—— Secrets of earth & sea, 1920.
Massingham (H. J.), *ed.* Dogs, birds & others, 1921.
Maxwell (H. E.) Memories, s5–7, 1909–22.
Morton (J.) Nat. h. of Northamptonshire, 1712.
Owen & Boulger. Country month by month, 1914.
Pouchet (F. A.) The universe; tr., 1877.
Radcliffe (C. B.) Proteus, or unity in nature, 1877.
Saint Pierre. Et. de la nature [*in h.* Œ., t3–10, 1820].
Schleiden (M. J.) Studien, 1857.
Sharp (W.) Silence of Amor—Where the forest murmurs, 1919.
Shell (F. C.) Camera in the fields, 1904.
Speedy (T.) Nat. hist. of sport, Scot., 1920.
Thomson (J. A.) Biology of the seasons, 1911.
—— Haunts of life, 1921.
—— Nature all the year round, 1921.
—— Wonder of life, 1914.
Thorndike (E. L.) Animal intelligence, 1911.
Vaughan (J.) Music of wild flowers &c., 1920.
Wesley (J.) Wisdom of God in Creation, 2v, 1763; 5v, 1777.
Westell (W. P.) My life as a naturalist, 1918.
White (G.) Works, 2v, 1802.

Bibliography.
British Museum: Nat. Hist. Cat. of bks. &c., v1–6, 1903–22.
Deniker (J.) Bibl. d. travaux sci. publ. par les soc. sav. de la Fr., t1 i, ii, 1895–7.
Foster (L. S.) Publ. writings of G. N. Lawrence, 1844–91, 1892.
Goode (G. B.) Publ. writings of Dr. C. Girard (1849–91), 1891.
Scudder (N. P.) Publ. writings of I. Lea, 1885.

Biographical Collections.
Miall (L. C.) Early naturalists, 1530–1789, 1912.
Mullens (W. H.) Early Brit. ornithologists, *n.d.*

Biographies. *see A.C. under:*
Agassiz (A.), 1835–1910.
Aldrovandi (U.), 1522–1607 [*in* Ferrucci, Prose &c., 1873].
Avebury (J. L., *b.*), 1834–1913.
Brightwen (*mrs.* E.), 1830–1906.
Buffon (G. L. Le C., *cte.* de), 1707–88 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Camper (P.), 1722–89 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].

Natural History [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Cesi (F.), *duca d'Acquasparta*, 1585–1630.
Chamisso (A. v.), 1781–1838; [*de in* Du Bois-Reymond, Reden, B1, 1886; B2, 1912].
Commerson (P.), 1727–73.
Fabre (J. H.), 1823–1915.
Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire (I.), 1805–61 [*in* Dumas (J. B.) Disc., t1, 1885].
Gesner (C.), 1516–65.
Gosse (H. A.), 1753–1816.
Guettard (J. É.), 1715–86 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Hacquet (B.), d. 1815.
Hudson (W. H.), 1862–1922.
Junius (A.), 1515–75.
Lea (I.), 1792–1886.
Leuwenhoeck (A. van), 1632–1723 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Lister (M.), 1638–1712; [*in* Archit. Soc^s. Reports &c., v25 ii, 1900].
Meldola (R.), 1849–1915.
Merian (Maria S.), 1647–1717.
Michelet (J.), 1798–1874.
Micheli (P. A.), 1679–1737.
Millais (J. G.), 1865–.
Morris (F. O.), 1810–93.
Nodier (J. E. C.), 1780–1844.
Orbigny (A. d'), 1802–57.
Peiresc (N. C. de F., *seign.* de), 1580–1637.
Perrault (C.), 1613–88 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Peyssonnel (C. C. de), *the elder*, 1688–1752 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Redi (F.), 1626–98.
Segato (G.), 1792–1836.
Tegetmeier (W. B.), 1816–1912.
Wallace (A. R.), 1823–1913.
Wilson (E. A.), 1872–1912.

Collecting Specimens & Study.
Banks (N.) Directions for coll. & preserving insects, 1909.
Harvard Travellers Club. Hdbk. of travel, 1917.
Schmid (B.) Hdbch. d. naturgesch. Technik, 1914.
Schönichen (W.) Methodik u. Technik d. naturgeschichtl. Unterrichts, 1914.

Museums.
Pycraft (W. P.) B.M. of Nat. Hist. (S. Kensington), 1910.
Smithsonian Inst.: U.S. Nat. Museum, *see A.C.*

Periodicals & Societies.
Annals & mag. of nat. hist., 1908–.
Berwickshire Naturalists' Club. History, v1–19, 1834–1907.
Devonshire Assoc., 1862–.
Dorset Nat. Hist. & Antiq. Field Club. Proc^s., 1878–.
Lancashire & Cheshire naturalist, 1919–21.
Mathemat. u. naturwiss. Berichte aus Ungarn, B27–29, 1909–11, 1913.
Postal Microscopical Soc. Journal, v1–9, 1882–90.
Smithsonian Instit., Ann. rep., 1850–.
Suffolk Inst. of Archaeol. & Nat. Hist. Proc., 1906–15.

Natural History, Africa. (*Refer to* BOTANY; ZOOLOGY &c.).
Bannerman (D. A.) Canary Islands, 1922.
Barns (T. A.) Wonderland of East. Congo, 1922.
Carpenter (G. D. H.) Naturalist on Lake Victoria, 1920.

Natural History, Africa [*continued*].
Cottes (A.) Mission Cottes au Sud-Cameroun, 1905–8, 1911.
Decken (*b.* C. C. v. d.) Reisen in Ost-Afr., B3, 4, 1869–73.
Du Bourg de Bozas (*vte.* R.) Mission scientif., 1900–3, 1906.
Fitzsimons (F. W.) Nat. hist. of S.A., mammals, 4v, 1919–20.
Flint (W.) & Gilchrist, *edd.* Science in S. Africa. 1905.
Gentil (L.) Mission scient. au Maroc en 1908 [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t18, 1910].
Godman (F. D.) Nat. hist. of the Azores, 1870.
Neumann (R.) Nordafrika nach Herodot, 1892.
Reeve (H. F.) The Gambia, 1912.
Schultze (L. S.) Aus Namaland u. Kalahari, 1907.
Sibree (J.) Naturalist in Madagascar, 1915.
Vinson (A.) Voyage à Madagascar, 1865.
Völtzkow (A.) Reise in Ostafrika, 1903–5, B1–5, 1906–7.
[Yebala]. Y. y el bajo Lucus, 1914.
Refer to MOLLUSCA.

Natural History, America (North).
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, AMERICA; ZOOLOGY, AMERICA &c.
Beebe (C. W.) Log of the sun, 1906.
Buchanan (A.) Wild life in Canada, 1920.
Denys (N.) Descr. & nat. hist. of coasts of N. Amer. (1672, Fr. & Eng.); Ganong, 1908. [B.]
Gosse (P. H.) Canadian naturalist, 1840.
Grenfell (W. T.) &c. Labrador, 1909.
Hearne (S.) Journey, 1769–72, 1796; Tyrrell, 1911.
Schöpf (J. D.) Travels in the Confederation, 1783–4; tr., 2v, 1911.
Sitgreaves (L.) Exped. down Zuni & Colorado rivers, 1853.
Smithsonian Inst. Harriman Alaska ser. Alaska, v1–5, 8–14, 1901–14.
—— U.S. Nat. Museum, *see A.C.*
Thoreau (H. D.) Early Spring in Massachusetts; Blake [*in* Wr., v5, 1893].
—— Excursions [*in* Wr., v9, 1893].
Van Dyke (J. C.) The Desert, 1911.
Refer to BUTTERFLIES & MOTHS; INSECTS.

Natural History, America (South & Central).
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, AMERICA; NAT. HIST., BRIT. GUIANA; ZOOLOGY, AMERICA &c.
Anchieta (J. de) Epist. rerum nat., S. Pauli prov., 1812.
Beebe (M. B. & W. C.) Our search for a wilderness, 1910.
Beebe (W.) Jungle peace, 1919.
Bürger (O.) Reisen e. Naturforschers im trop. Südam., 1919.
Caulin (A.) Hist. de la nueva Andalucia, 1779.
Gumilla (J.) Hist. nat. &c., riveras del Rio Orinoco, 2t, 1791.
Hudson (W. H.) Far away &c., 1918.
Miller (L. E.) In the wilds of S. Amer., 1919.
Roosevelt (T.) Thr. the Brazilian wilderness, 1914.

Natural History, Arctic & Antarctic Regions.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, ARCTIC REGIONS; ZOOLOGY, ARCTIC &c.
Bruce (W. S.) Polar explor., 1911.
Holmsen (G.) Spitzbergens natur &c., 1911.

Natural History, Arctic & Antarctic Regions [*continued*].
Nordenskiöld (N. A. E.) Vegas färd kring Asien &c., 2D, 1880–1; tr., 2v, 1881.
Seton-Thompson (E. E.) Arctic prairies, 1912; 1920.
Shackleton (E. H.) Heart of Antarctic, 2v, 1909.
Stefánsson (V.) My life w. the Eskimos, 1913.

Natural History, Asia.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, ASIA; ZOOLOGY, ASIA &c.
Dellon (C.) Nouv. rel. d'un voyage, Indes-Orient., 1699.
Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B1–3, 1901–11.
Kannenberg (C.) Kleinasiens Naturschätze, 1897.
Refer to PERSIA.

Natural History, Australasia.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, AUSTRALIA; ZOOLOGY, AUSTRALIA.
Australia. Federal hdbk.; Knibbs, 1914.
Lane (C. G.) Creature-life in Australian wilds, *n.d.*
Meek (A. S.) Naturalist in Cannibal land; FOX, 1913.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Roth (H. L.) Discov. & settlement of Port Mackay (1860–), 1908.
Refer to BOTANY, NEW GUINEA; FISH; INSECTS; KEA; ZOOLOGY, NEW ZEALAND.

Natural History, Austria, *see* BOTANY, AUSTRIA.

Natural History, Balkan Peninsula.
Ischirkov (A.) Bulgarien, T1, 1916.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотворения, кн. 1–, 1889–.
Refer to BOTANY, BULGARIA.

Natural History, Belgium.
Messager des sciences &c., 1823–73.
Van Bemmel (E.) Patria Belgica, p1, 1873.

Natural History, British Guiana.
Roy. Agric. &c. Soc. of B.G. Timehri, s3, v4–7, 1917–21.

Natural History, Caucasus.
Rikli (M.), *ed.* Natur- u. Kulturbilder, 1914. [B.]

Natural History, China.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, CHINA.
Perny (P. H.) Dict. fr.-lat.-chin., App., 1872.
Wilson (E. H.) A naturalist in W. China, 2v, 1913.

Natural History, Egypt, Palestine & Syria.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, EGYPT; ZOOLOGY, EGYPT &c.
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon; Hist. nat., 2t & Planches, 3t, 1809–22.
Institut Egyptien. Bull., 1875–8; 1881–1907, 1883–1908.
—— Mémes., t2–5, 1899–1908.

Natural History, England, *see general works under* NATURAL HISTORY, *& refer to* BOTANY, ENGLAND; ZOOLOGY, ENGLAND.

Natural History, Finland.
Finland. Atlas de F., 1910, t1 & Atlas, 1911.
Refer to FINLAND.

Natural History, France.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, FRANCE; ZOOLOGY, FRANCE &c.
Société des Sci. Nat. de Saône-et-Loire. Bulls., t3, 1885–8.

Natural History, Germany, *see* BOTANY, GERMANY; ZOOLOGY, GERMANY.

Natural History, Iceland.
Horrebov (N.) Nat. hist. of I.; tr., 1758.
Oddsson (G.) Annal. & De mirab. I. (17c.); Hermannsson, 1917.

Natural History, India &c.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, INDIA; ZOOLOGY, INDIA &c.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1832–1902; Proc., 1886–92.
Hingston (R. W. G.) Naturalist in Himalaya, 1920.
Rundall (L. B.) Ibex of Sha-ping &c., 1915.
Simla Naturalists' Soc. Journ., v1, p1, 1885. [P2019].
Wilson (H. H.) Notes on the Indica of Ctesias, 1836. [P1784].

Natural History, Ireland.
Fletcher (G.), *ed.* Connaught, 1922.
—— Leinster, east & west, 1922.

Natural History, Italy.
Fantoni (G.) Vicenza e i naturalisti, 1884. [N68].
Santi (G.) Viaggio al Montamiata, & Prov. Senesi, 3v, 1795–1806.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v12, 1904.
Refer to BOTANY, ITALY; GEOLOGY, ITALY & SICILY.

Natural History, Malay Archipelago.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, INDO-CHINA; ZOOLOGY, INDO-CHINA.
Shelford (R. W. C.) Naturalist in Borneo: Poulton, 1916.
Wood-Jones (F.) Coral & atolls (*Keeling Isl.*), 1910. [B.]
Refer to BIRDS, MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Natural History, Pacific Ocean & Islands.
Sarasin (F.) La Nouv. Calédonie & les Îles Loyalty: souv^{s}. d'un nat.; tr., 1917.
Refer to BOTANY, NEW GUINEA.

Natural History, Russia.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t1, 2, 1875–6.
Gmelin (S. G.) Путешествіе, 3ч, 1771–85.
Refer to BOTANY, RUSSIA; NATURAL HIST., CAUCASUS; NATURAL HIST., FINLAND; ZOOLOGY, RUSSIA.

Natural History, Scotland.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, SCOTLAND; ZOOLOGY, SCOTLAND.
Campbell (J. M.) N. h. of Bell Rock, 1904.
Clarke (W. E.) Wild life in a W. Highland deer forest, 1917. [P2221].
Gordon (S. P.) Wanderings of a naturalist, 1921.
Saint John (C. W. G.) Short sketches, 1847.
Thomson (J. A.) Mountain & moorland, 1921.
Tocher (J. F.) Bk. of Buchan, 1910.

Natural History, Spain.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, SPAIN.
Dillon (*sir* J. T.) Travels, 1782.

Natural History, West Indies.
N.B.—*Refer to* BOTANY, W.I.; ZOOLOGY, W.I.
Henderson (J. B.) Cruise of Tomas Barrera, W. Cuba &c. (1914), 1916.
Hughes (G.) Nat. hist. of Barbadoes, 1750.
Hurdis (J. H.) Rough notes & mem., 1897.
Lowe (P. R.) Naturalist on desert islands, 1911.
Poincy (L. de) Hist. des Iles Antilles, 1665; tr., 1666.

Naturalism (*philosophy*).
Eucken (R.) N. or idealism ?, 1912.
Perry (R. B.) Pres. phil. tendencies, 1912.

Naturalization.
[British]. Report of proc. at meeting of naturalised Brit. subjects &c., 1915. [P2329].
Haennig (J.) Une fourberie allemande, la Loi Delbrück, 1915. [P1720].
Lien (A. J.) Privileges & immunities of citizens of U.S., 1913.
Parl. papers [2210; 2152]. Aliens (Naturalization), Return, 1915–6. (156, 88).
—— [967]. Belgian law, 1909. (c. 4730).
—— [2060]. Despatches resp. Ital. law of nationality, 1912, 1913. (cd. 6526).
—— [2111]. German Nationality Law, July, 1913, 1914. (cd. 7277).
—— [1536]. Laws of C. America as they affect for. residents, 1898. (c. 9045 iv).
—— [2020]. N. of foreigners in Portugal, 1912. (cd. 6073).
—— [2020]. Siamese N. Law, 1911. (cd. 5806).
—— [2183]. Status of aliens &c. in U.S., 1887. (c. 5170).
Plowden (F.) Rights of Br. subjects, 1784.
Shaw (W. A.), *ed.* Letters of denization & Acts of n., Eng. & Irel., v1, 1603–1700, 1911.

Nature.
Biese (A.) Entwickelung d. Naturgefühls im M.-a. u. in d. Neuzeit, 1892.
Boyle (R.) Notion of n. [*in* Wks., v2, 1725].
Day (L. F.) N. & ornament, 2v, 1908–9.
Farinelli (A.) La n. nel pensiero di L. da Vinci [*in h.* Michelangelo e Dante, 1918].
Geikie (A.) Love of n. am. the Romans, 1912.
Heidel (W. A.) Περὶ φύσεως: concept. of n. among pre-Socratics, 1910. [P1890].
Pritz (F. X.) Natur-Anschauung &c. im. Alt., 1863. [P1891].
Reynolds (M.) Treatment of n. in Eng. poetry (18c.), 1909.
Rozanov (V. V.) Природа &c., 1900.
Saint Pierre. Et. de la n. [*in h.* Œ., t3–10, 1820].
—— Harmonies de la n. [*in h.* Œ., t11–15), 1820].
Savodnik (V. F.) Чувство природы въ поэзіи Пушкина, Лермонтова и Тютчева, 1911.
Soloviev (V. S.) Красота въ природѣ [*in h.* Собраніе Соч., t6, 1912].
Stromeyer (C. E.) Unity in n., 1911.
Strunz (F.) Vergangenheit d. Naturforschung, 1913.
Whitehead (A. N.) Concept. of n., 1920.

Nature Poetry. (*Refer to* COUNTRY LIFE; PASTORAL POETRY).
Anderton (B.) Nature & human nature [*in h.* Sketches, 1922].
Arnold (B.) De Graecis florum et arborum amantissimis, 1885.
Lockyer (J. N. & W. L.) Tennyson as student & poet of n., 1910.
Sneath (E. H.) Wordsworth, poet of nature &c., 1912.
Stroloke (F.) Das Tönende in d. Natur bei d. fr. Romantikern, 1912.
Strong (A. T.) Nature in Wordsworth & Meredith [*in h.* Three st., 1921].

Nature Poetry [*continued*].
Sweet (H.) Shelley's n. p. [*in h.* Coll. papers, 1913].
Thomas (E.) This England, 1915.
Van Dyke (H.) Poetry of n., 1909.

Nature Study. (*Refer to* COUNTRY LIFE).
Downing (E. R.) Source bk. of biolog. n.-s., 1919. [B.]
Hartog (M.) Teaching of n. s. [*in h.* Problems, 1913].

Nature Worship.
Frazer (J. G.) Spirits of the corn &c. [Golden Bough, p5], 1911.
Liebusch (G.) Skythika, Bergreligion &c., 1833.

Naumburg.
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 iii, N.; Schiele, 1909.
John Frederick, *Elector of Saxony.* Verantwortung, wider J. Pflugs klagen &c., 1542. [P2439].

Naumburg, Convention of, 1561.
[Naumburg]. Advers. Synod. Trident. restitutionem &c., 1565.
Refer to AUGSBURG CONFESSION, 1530; REFORMATION; TRENT, COUNCIL OF.

Navajo Indians.
Fewkes (J. W.) Prelim. rep. on visit to Navaho Nat. Monument, 1911.

Naval Art & Science.
Albertis (E. A. d') Costruz. navali &c. al t. di C. Colombo, 1893.
Anthiaume (A.) Cartes marines, construct. n. &c. chez les Normands, 1500–1650, 2t, 1916.
—— Evol. & enseignement en Fr., 2t, 1920.
Aston (G. G.) Sea, land & air strategy, 1914.
Attwood (E. L.) War-ships, construction &c., 1912; 17.
Baudry (*lieut.* A.) La bataille navale, 1912.
Chasseloup-Laubat (*m.* L. de) Marines de guerre mod., 1903.
Corbett (J. S.) Some princ. of maritime strategy, 1911.
Cornish (V.) Naval &c. geogr. of Brit. Emp. in rel. to the War, 1916.
Custance (R. N.) Naval policy: study of war, 1907.
—— Ship of line in battle, 1912.
—— War at sea, 1919.
Douglas (H.) Naval evolutions, 1832.
Fournier (E.) Polit. nav. & flotte franç., 1910.
Glatzel (L.) Technik d. Seekriegswesen: Flottenpersonal u. Seekriegsführung, 1913.
Guihéneuc (O.) Dreadnought ou submersible ?, 1916.
Hoste (P. P.) Treatise on n. tactics; tr. &c. Boswall, 1834.
Jurien de La Gravière (J. P. E.) Tactique naturelle [*in h.* Siège de La Rochelle, 1891].
Key (A. C.) Narr. of the recovery of H.M.S. Gorgon, 1844, 1847.
Kretschmer (O.) Technik d. Seekriegswesens: d. materielle Vorbereitung für d. Seekrieg, 1913.
Labrés (R. v.) Flottenführung im Kriege auf Grund d. Doppelstaffel-Systems, 1900.
Mahan (A. T.) Naval strategy comp. w. milit. oper. on land, 1911.
Makarov (S. O.) Разсужденія по вопросамъ морской тактики, 1904; 1916.
Mariner's Mirror, v1–, 1911–.
Monson (W.) Naval tracts, (1585–1636), 5v, 1902–14; [*& in* Churchill, Voy., v3].

Naval Art & Science [*continued*].
Nares (G. S.) Seamanship, 1877.
Nautical magazine, 1832–55.
Niepmann (E.) Landmacht u. Seemacht im Kampfe mit einander, 1915.
Parl. papers [2069]. Rep. of comm. &c. rel. to tactics by Nelson at Trafalgar, 1913. (cd. 7120).
Rittmeyer (R.) Seekriege u. Seekriegswesen, B1, 2, 1911.
Royal United Service Inst., 1858–.
Scheliha (v.) Tr. on coast-defence, 1868.
Silburn (P. A. B.) Evol. of sea-power, 1912.
Stenzel (A.) Kriegführung z. See, 1913.
—— Seekriegsgesch. (–1920), 6T, 1907–21.
Thursfield (J. R.) Naval warfare, 1913.
Times (The) Bk. of the navy, 1914.

Bibliography.
Admiralty. A. Lib.: Subject cat. of pr. bks., p1, Hist. section, 1912.
Ellis (W. A.) Torpedoes: list of refs. [*in* N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bull., v21, Oct. 1917].
Laughton (L. G. C.) Bibl. of n. lit., 1906. [P2089].
Naval Department Libr. [U.S.]. Alphab. catalogue, 1891–96.

Dictionaries.
Ansted (A.) Dict. of sea terms, 1917.
Barten (J.) Naut. dict., Eng.-Germ. & G.-Eng., 1912.
Blanckley (T. R.) Naval expositor, 1750.
Burn (R.) N. & milit. techn. dict. Fr.-Eng., & Eng.-Fr., 1870.
Butakov (A.) Словарь морскихъ словъ &c. англ., франц., русс., 1837.
Dabovich (P. E.) Naut.-techn. Wbch., v2 ii, 1910.
Davis (W. T.) Naval dict., Ital.-Eng. & Eng.-Ital., 1921.
Falconer (W.) Univ. dict. of the marine, 1769.
Goldingham (C. S.) Dict. of mod. n. tech. terms, 2p, Germ.-Eng., Eng.-Germ., 1914.
Klishko (N.) & M. C. Maunsell. Eng.-Russ. & Russ.-Eng. naval &c. dict., 1918.
Kluge (F.) Seemannssprache, 1911.
Kozlov (N. I.) Французско-русс. морской словарь, ч1, 1895.
Lescallier (D.) Vocab. des termes de marine angl. & fr., 2p, 1783.
Mainwaring (H.) Sea-mans dict., 1644 [*& in* Manwaring (G. E.), *ed.* Life &c. of H. M., v2, 1922].
Maunsell (M. C.) Eng.-Fr. & Fr.-Eng. techn. terms, 1917.
Meulen (R. van der) Holland. Zee-en Scheeptermen in het Russ., 1909.
Moore (J. J.) Brit. mariner's vocab., 1801.
Smith (John), *gov. of Virginia.* An accidence &c., for sea-men, 1626 [*in* Wks., 1884].
—— Sea grammar (1627) [*in h.* Gen. hist. &c., v2, 1907].
Technical dicts. in 6 langs., v10, Motor vehicles, 1910.
Whall (W. B.) Shakespeare's sea terms explained, 1910.
Refer to AERIAL NAVIGATION; BLOCKADE; CHARTS; DIVING; FIRESHIPS; MINES, MILITARY & NAVAL; SHIPBUILDING; SUBMARINES &c.

Naval Artillery.
Douglas (H.) Treatise on n. gunnery, 1860.
Parl. papers [2246]. Result of test of gunlayers &c., 1914, 1915. (c. 7919).

Naval Education.
Anthiaume (A.) Ancêtre du Borda au Havre: l'Ecole Roy. de Marine, 1773–5, 1920.
Bettanini (G.), *ed.* Doc[t]. per serv. a. storia d. Scuola nautica in Venezia (18c.), 1894. [N107].
Drage (G.) Great War & sea training [*in h.* Ephemera, 1915].
Galpin (W. S.), *ed.* Fr. public school to navy: spec. entry scheme, 1919.
Parl. papers [2069]. Reps. of the Com. to enquire into educ. &c. of cadets, midshipmen &c. of H.M.'s fleet, 1913. (cd. 6703).
Stirling (C.) Letters on profess. topics, 1825.

Naval History (*Study &c.*)
Dewar (A. C.) Significance of n. hist., 1916. [P2219].
Laughton (J. K.) Historians & n. h. [*in* Naval &c. essays, 1914].
Rose (J. H.) N. h. &c., 1919. [P2385].

Navarino. (*Refer to* Morea).
Bury (J. B.) Navarino, 1905. [P1213].

Navarino, Battle of, 1827.
Greppi (c. G.) Lendemain de N. (1827–8) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

Navarre.
Biographies.
Alva (F. de T., *d. of*), d. 1527 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Antony [*de Bourbon*], *k. of N.*, 1518–62 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].
Leyva (A. de), *pr. of Ascoli*, c. 1480–1536 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
History.
Garnier. Conspir. contre Jeanne d'Albret &c. (16c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].
Luce (S.) Négoc. des Anglais avec le roi de N., 1358 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t1, 1875].
Ryan (P. F. W.) Queen Jeanne of N., 1911.
Refer to Henry IV, *of France.*

Navies, Ancient & Mediaeval. (*Refer to* Navy, Greek, Navy, Roman &c.).
Anthiaume (A.) Le navire: sa construct. en France (5–18c.), 1922.
Burchett (J.) Compl. hist. of trans. at sea, 1720.
Cohn (W.) Gesch. d. normann.-sicil. Flotte, 1060–1154, 1910. [B.]
Columba (G. M.) Il mare e le rel. marittime tra la Grecia e la Sicilia nell' ant., 1890.
Fiennes (G.) Sea power & freedom, 1917.
Hannay (D.) Navy & sea power, 1913. [B.]
Le Roy. La marine des anc. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t38, 1777].
Morisot (C. B.) Orbis marit. hist., 1643.
Schefferus (J.) De militia navali vet. lib iv, 1654.
Silburn (P. A. B.) Evol. of sea-power, 1912.
Stenzel (A.) Seekriegsgesch. (–1920), 6T, 1907–21; *Russ. tr.*, ч1, 5, 1916.
Stevens (W. O.) & A. Westcott. Hist. of sea power (–1918), 1920. [B.]
Vecchi (A. V.) Storia, v1, 1895.

Navies, Modern.
Barnaby (N.) Naval review (1885), 1886.
Bowles (T. G.) Sea law & sea power, 1910.
Bridge (C. A. G.) Sea-power &c., 1910.

Navies, Modern [*continued*].
Chasseloup-Laubat (*m.* L. de) Marines de guerre mod., 1903.
Corbett (J. S.) Spectre of navalism, 1915. [P2343].
Feldmann (F.) Flottentabellen d. feindl. u. d. neutral. Seemächte, 1914. [P1633].
—— Flottentabellen aller Staaten, 1915.
Hannay (D.) Navy & sea power, 1913. [B.]
Hurd (A. S.) Command of the sea, 1912.
Jane (F. T.) Jane's Fighting ships, 1914, 1918, 1914–18.
Laubeuf (A. M.) Luttes marit. prochaines, 1908. [P1371].
Mantegazza (V.) Il Mediterraneo e il suo equilibrio, 1914.
Mörl (A. v.) Ende d. Kontinentalismus, 1912.
Navy League annual, 1910–16.
Parl. papers [2253]. Fleets (Gt. Brit. & For.), 1921. (cmd. 164).
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Einfluss d. Seemacht, 1918.
Rössler. Bedeutung d. Flotte, 1918. [P2328].
Schulze-Gävernitz (G. v.) Freie Meere!, 1915.
Shtentsel (A.) Исторія войны на морѣ, ч5, 1916.
Stavenhagen (W.) Küstenbefestigungen d. ausserdeut. Seemächte, 1909. [B.]
Taschenbuch d. Kriegsflotten, 1914–15: Die fremden Kriegsflotten, 1914.
History.
Anderson (R. C.) Naval wars in Baltic, 1522–1850, 1910.
Aston (G. G.) Letters on amphibious wars (1891–1905), 1911.
Custance (R. N.) Ship of line in battle, 1912.
—— War at sea, 1919.
Falcke (H. P.) Blocus pacifique (1827–1917), 1919. [B.]
Fiennes (G.) Sea power & freedom, 1917.
Hurd (A. S.) If there were no navies!, 1916. [P2334].
Morisot (C. B.) Orbis marit. hist., 1643.
Nautical magazine, 1832–55.
Rittmeyer (R.) Seekriege &c., B1, 2, 1911.
Silburn (P. A. B.) Evol. of sea-power, 1912.
Stenzel (A.) Seekriegsgesch. (–1920), 6T, 1907–21.
Stevens (W. O.) & A. Westcott. Hist. of sea power (–1918), 1920. [B.]
Trampe (L.) Englands Lügenprophet (Mahan), 1914.
Vecchi (A. V.) Storia gen., 3v, 1895.
Refer to Navy; Pirates & piracy; Sea life & sailors.

Navigation.
Anderson (M. H.) Elements of pilotage & n., 1917.
Après de Mannevillette (J. B. N. D. d') Instructions sur la n. des Indes or. &c., 1775; Suppl., 1781.
Aspley (J.) Speculum nauticum, 1647.
Atlas maritimus & comm.; Halley, 1728.
Cortes (M.) Art of n.; tr., 1630.
[East India]. Compl. E.-I. pilot: coll. of charts; Laurie & Whittle, 2v, 1797.
Harbord (J. B.) Lects. on elem. n., 1895.
Hosier (J.) Mariner's friend: treatise on stars, 1809.
Internat. Corr. Sch[s]. Mariners' pocket-book, 1911.
Jeans (H. W.) Nautical astronomy & n., 2p, 1868–76.

Navigation [*continued*]
Kelvin. Math. & phys. papers, v6, 1911.
Lecky (S. T. S.) "Wrinkles" in pract. n., 1890.
Marguet (F.) Hist. de la longitude à la mer au 18s., en France, 1917. [B.]
Moore (J.) New syst., v1, 1681.
Nautical magazine, 1832–55.
Nordenskiöld. Periplus: early hist. of charts & sailing-directions (–17c.); tr., 1897.
Norwood (R.) Sea-man's practice, 1682.
Parl. papers [1013]. Internat. Marine Conf., 1889, Protocols of proc., 2v, 1890–1. (c. 6133, 6255).
Stebbing (G. C.) N. & nautical astronomy, 1903.
Refer to Aerial navigation; Discovery, History of; Naval art & science.

Navy, Argentine, *see* Navy, South Amer.

Navy, Australian.
Australasian Naval &c. Ann., 1911/12, 1912/13, 1912–13.
Bean (C. E. W.) Flagships three, 1913.
Poore (I., *lady*) Recoll[s]. (1903–16), 1916.

Navy, Austrian.
Mörl (A. v.) Ende d. Kontinentalismus, 1912.
Schloss (M.) Jammer uns. Seemacht, 1914.
Taschenbuch d. Kriegsflotten, 1914/15, T2; Weyer, 1914. [P1896].
Was jetzt jedermann v. d. österr.-ungar. Armee &c. wissen muss?, 1914. [P1627].
Wulff (O.) Österr.-Ungarns Donauflottille, 1914–16, 1918.

Navy, Danish.
Anderson (R. C.) Naval wars in Baltic, 1522–1850, 1910.
Refer to Denmark, History.

Navy, English.
Beresford (*l.* C.) The betrayal, 1912.
Brassey (T., *e.*) Auxiliary cruisers &c., 1901. [P2000].
Bridge (C. A. G.) Sea-power &c., 1910.
Cababé (M.) Freedom of the seas, 1918.
Churchill (A. B. N.) Command of the sea, 1911. [P2592].
Colquhoun (A. R.) 1912? Germany & sea power, 1909.
Corbett-Smith (A.) The seafarers, 1919.
Dehn (P.) Englands Oberseeherrschaft im Kriege, 1916.
Dewar (A. C.) On certain aspects of organis., 1917. [P2245].
Drage (G.) Great War & sea training [*in h.* Ephemera, 1915].
Fisher (J., *visct.*) On the Navy, 1919. [P2418].
Foster (H.) War & the Empire, 1914.
Fraser (E.) Greenwich Roy. Hospital & Roy. Unit. Service Museum, 1910.
Hannay (D.) Navy & sea power, 1913. [B.]
Hislam (P. A.) North Sea problem, 1913.
Hurd (A. S.) Command of the sea, 1912.
—— Defences of Brit. Emp., 1917. [P1996].
—— Fleets at war, 1914.
—— & H. Castle. German sea-power, 1913.
Jane (F. T.) Jane's Fighting ships, 1914, 1918, 1914–18.
—— Silhouettes of ships, 1914.
Kipling (R.) Fringes of the fleet, 1916.
—— Tales of "The trade," 1916. [P1942].
Lecky (H. S.) The King's ships, v1–3, 1913–14.

Navy, English [*continued*].

Medows (P.) Dominion & sovereignty of the seas, 1689.
Naval & milit. essays, 1914.
Navy League annual, 1910–16.
Parl. papers [2069]. Memorandum on naval defence requirements, 1912. (cd. 6513).
—— [2127]. Mercantile cruisers, 1902. (cd. 1379).
[Pitt (W.)]. Ans. to P.'s attack, state of n. defence, 1804. [P2150].
Roberts (F. S. R., *e.*) Fallacies & facts, 1911.
Robertson (J. M.) Econ[s]. of expenditure [*in* Nat. Lib. Club, Pol. circle, p. 78, 1911].
Royal United Service Inst., 1858–.
Sentinelle (La) des mers, *n.d.* [P2307].
Stezenbach (G.) Kaper ahoi!, 1914. [P1653].
Stirling (C.) Letters on profess. topics, 1825.
Thursfield (J. R.) Nelson & o. naval st., 1909.
Trampe (L.) Englands Lügenprophet (Mahan), 1914.
Warren (J. B.) View of naval force, 1791.
Zouch (R.) Jurisdiction of Admiralty of Eng. asserted, 1686.

Bibliography.

Admiralty. A. Lib.: Subject cat. of pr. bks., p1, Hist. section, 1912.
Bulloch (J. M.) Soldiering & sailoring in N.E. Scotland: bibl., 1916. [P2033].
[Cambridge: Magd. Coll.]. Bibl. Pepysiana, p1, Sea MSS. (16–17c.), 1914.
Dewar (A.) Rough guide to Brit. sources, 17c. [*in* Naval & milit. essays, 1914].
Laughton (L. G. C.) Bibliog. of naval lit., 1906. [P2089].
Roy. Unit. Service Inst. Cat., *see A.C.*

Biographical Collections.

Fraser (E.) Sailors whom Nelson led, 1913.
Locker (E. H.) Mems. of celeb. naval commanders, 1832.
Lucas (E. V.) Admirals of Brit. Navy, 1917. [P2364].
Mackenzie (*col.* R. H.) Trafalgar roll, 1913.
Payne (A. A.) Hdbk. of Brit. & for. orders &c. (*w. biog. notices*), 1911.
Wood (W.) Elizabethan sea-dogs, 1918. [B.]

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*

Alston (A. H.), 1829–74.
Aston (G. G.), 1861–.
Beresford (*adm. lord* C. W. de La P.), 1846–.
Berkeley (J., *lord*), 1663–97.
Bishop (M.), 18c.
Bligh (*adm.* W.), 1754–1817.
Button (*sir* T.), c. 1570–1634.
Carden (J. S.), 1771–1858.
Cornwallis (*adm. sir* W.), 1744–1819 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Var. coll., v6, 1909].
Cumberland (G. C., *3rd e. of*), 1558–1605.
Dundas of Dundas (*adm. sir* C.), 1859–.
Fisher of Kilverstone (*adm. sir* J. A. F., *b.*), 1841–1920.
Fitzgerald (*adm.* C. C. P.), 1841–.
Flinders (M.), 1774–1814.
Fortescue (*sir* S. J.), 1856–.
Gardner (J. A.), 1770–1846.
Gilbert (*sir* H.), c. 1539–84.
Grafton (H. F., *1st d. of*), 1663–90.
Grenville (*sir* R.), 1541?–91 [*in* Devonshire Assoc., v49, 1917].

Navy, English [*continued*].

***Biographies** [continued].*

Hardwicke (C. P., *4th e. of*), 1799–1873.
Harris (*adm. sir* R. H.), 1843–.
Hastings (F. A.), 1794–1828.
Hotham (*adm.* W.), 1772–1848.
Hunter (J.), 1738–1821.
Jellicoe (J. R., *visct.*), 1859–.
King (P. G.), 1758–1808.
Leake (*rear-adm. sir* J.), 1656–1720.
Lind (J.), 1716–94.
Mainwaring (*sir* H.), 1587–1653.
Markham (*sir* C. R.), 1830–1916.
Medley (*vice-adm.* H.), 1687–1747.
Moresby (*adm. sir* F.), 1786–1877.
Moresby (*adm.* J.), 1830–1922.
Orford (E. R., *e. of*), 1653–1727.
Pasco (C.), b. 1818?.
Pett (P.), 1570–1647.
Rawson (*adm. sir* H.), 1843–1910.
Rooke (*sir* G.), 1650–1709.
Rupert, *prince*, 1619–82.
Sandwich (E. M., *e. of*), 1625–72.
Saumarez (*sir* J.), *baron De S.*, 1757–1834.
Saunders (*adm.* C.), 1713?–75.
Scott (*adm. sir* P.), 1853–.
Seymour (*adm. sir* E. H.), 1840–.
Tenison (*lt.-comm.* J.), 1885–1917.
Tennyson (H. C.), 1896–1916.
Thornton (*adm.* S.), 1797–1859.
Tweedmouth (E. M., *b.*), 1849–1909.
Tyler (*adm. sir* C.), 1760–1835.
Vernon (*adm.* E.), 1684–1757.

History: General works.

Broadley (A. M.) Dorset's role in Brit. naval hist., 843–1910, 1910. [P1320].
Corbett (J. S.) Drake & Tudor N., w. hist. of rise of Eng. as maritime power, 2v, 1898.
Cust (*sir* C. L.) Naval battles, coll. of prints; Parker, 1911.
Custance (R. N.) Naval policy, 1907.
Duncan (A.) Brit. trident (1588–1809), 6v, 1805–9.
Ekins (C.) Naval battles (–1827), 1828.
Fiennes (G.) Sea power & freedom, 1917.
Fulton (T. W.) Sovereignty of sea, 1911.
Gibson (R.) Paper on officers in N. [*in* Charnock (J.) Hist. of marine archit., v1, 1801].
Giffard (E.) Deeds, 1884.
[Grande Bretagne]. Marine Roy. de la Gr. B., *n.d.* [P2343].
Grant (J.) Old Scots navy f. 1689 to 1710, 1914.
Hannay (D.) Naval courts martial, 1914.
—— Ships & men, 1910.
Hervey (F.) Naval hist. of Gt. Brit., to 1779, 5v, 1779.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep., Ld. Polwarth, Mertoun House, v1, 1911.
Hodges (H. W.) & E. A. Hughes, *edd.* Sel. naval docs. (1497–1805), 1922.
Hutchinson (J. R.) The press-gang afloat & ashore (18–19c.), 1913.
Lecky (H. S.) The King's ships, v1–3, 1913–14.
Leyland (J.) R.N.: infl. on Eng. hist. &c., 1914.
Manwaring (G. E.) Foreign impress[s]. (1466–1815), 3p, 1917. [P2053].
Mariner's Mirror, v1–, 1911–.
Marsden (R. G.), *ed.* Doc[s]. rel. to law & custom of the sea, v1, 2 (1205–1767), 1915–16.
Milford Haven (*marq. of*) Royal Navy (1815–1915), 1918.
Moorhouse (E. H.), *ed.* Letters of Eng. seamen, 1587–1808, 1910.

Navy, English [*continued*].

***History: General works** [continued].*

Naval misc.; Laughton (1540–1815), v2, 1912.
Pettigrew (T. J.) Seals of Richard, d. of Glouc. & o. admirals [*in* Brit. Arch. Assoc. Coll. Arch., v1, 1862].
Runciman (*sir* W.) Drake, Nelson & Napoleon, 1919.
Schomberg (I.) Naval chronology (–1802), 5v, 1802.
Victoria hist., Cornwall, v1, 1906.
—— Dorset, v2, 1908.
—— Essex, v2, 1907.
—— Hampshire, v5, 1912.
—— Suffolk, v2, 1907.
—— Sussex, v2, 1907.
Williams (H.) Brit. n. power, 2p, 1898–1906.

—: to 1603. (*Refer to **General works**.*)

Corbett (J. S.) Drake & Tudor N., 2v, 1898.
Elias (J. E.) Voorspel v. d. Eersten Engelschen Oorlog. (16–17c.), d1, 1920.
Law (E.) Eng.'s 1st gt. War Minister: Wolsey, 1916.
Mansel (R.), *adm.* Rep. of service done upon gallies &c. (1602) [*in* Statham (E. P.) Fam. of Maunsell, v1, 1917].
Rel. &c. de lo acontecido en Bayona (exped. de Drake), 1585 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Seall (F.) Ld. Cumberland's ships voyage & taking of Carrack, 1592; Kingsford [*in* Naval misc., v2, 1912].
Ubaldini (P.) Narr. of victory over the Armada (1588), exploit, 1656 &c.; tr., 1740.
Williamson (J. A.) Maritime enterprise, 1485–1558, 1913.

—: 1603–1700. (*Refer to **General works**, above.*)

Ashby (*sir* J.) Acc. of engagement at sea, June 30, 1690, 1691.
Burchett (J.) Compl. hist. (1688–1712), 1720.
Bushell (W. D.) Bretts of Rotherby (17c.), *n.d.* [P2218].
Charles II. 2 letters, cont. proc. betw. Prince & E. of Warwick &c., 1648. [P1377].
Colenbrander (H. T.) Bescheiden uit vreemde arch., Ned. zeeoorlogen, 1652–76, 2d, 1919.
Commissioner's note bk., 1691–4 [*in* Naval misc., v2, 1912].
Elias (J. E.) Voorspel v. d. Eersten Engelschen Oorlog (16–17c.), d1, 1920.
Ford (D.) Adm. Vernon & the navy (1684–1757), 1907.
Further narr. of passages (1657), 1658.
Geyl (P.) Stukken, tocht naar Chatham (1667) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d38, 1917].
Gibson (R.) Remin. (1649–73) [*in* Gardiner (S. R.) Letters &c., v1, 1899].
Halifax (G. S., *m. of*) New model, 1694 [*in h.* Wks., 1912].
Herbert of Cherbury (E. H., *b.*) Exped. to isle of Ré, 1627, 1860.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Finch MSS., v1, 2 (1537–1690), 1913–22.
Lion, *ship.* Letter to Earl of Warwick, f. captain &c., 1648. [P1377].
Manwaring (G. E.) Life & works of Sir H. Mainwaring (1587–1653), 2v, 1920–22.
Maydman (H.) Naval speculations &c., 1691.
Monson (W.) Naval tracts (1585–1636), 5v, 1902–14.

Navy, English [*continued*].

History: 1603–1700 [*continued*].

Montanus (A.) 2 jahr. Wasser Krieg (1652–3) [*in h.* Aussführl. Beschr., 1656].

Muller (S.) Mare clausum, Eng. en Nederland (1603–40), 1872.

Nottingham (*e. of*) Fight w. the French (Barfleur), 1692 [*in* Naval misc., v2, 1912].

Penn (C. D.) The N. under early Stuarts (1603–49), 1913. [B.]

Pennington (J.) Journal (1631–6) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Rep. 10, App. p4, 1885].

Seamans protestation, 1642 [*& in* Penn (G.) Mem^s. of Sir W. Penn, v1, 1833].

Tanner (J. R.) S. Pepys & the Roy. Navy, 1920.

Taylor (J.) Fight at sea, Gulph of Persia (1624); *& o. p.* [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869].

Tedder (A. W.) N. of the Restoration, 1916. [B.]

Warwick (R. R., *e. of*) Letter cont. a narr. of pursuit of revolted ships, 1648. [P1377].

—— Letter f. Hellevoyt Sluice, 1648. [P1377].

—— Letter rel. cond. of affaires at sea, list of Parl. ships, 1648. [P1377].

——: ***18 century.*** (*Refer to* ***General works***, *above*).

Antigallican, *Privateer.* The Antig. P. (1756–7), 1757. [P2069].

Barham (C., *b.*) Letters &c., 1758–1813, v2, 3, 1910–11.

Bligh (T.) Reflect^s. on conduct of B. & Ld. Howe off France, 1758. [P1468].

Bulletins of the Campaign, 1796–1815.

Burchett (J.) Compl. hist. (1688–1712), 1720.

Corbett (T.) Exped. to Sicily, 1718–20, 1739.

Exact acc. of late Exped., 1758. [P2071].

Ford (D.) Adm. Vernon & the navy (1684–1757), 1907.

[France]. Authentic acc. of last attempt on coast of Fr., 1758. [P2071].

[——]. Genuine &c. acc. of late enterprise on coast of France, 1758. [P2071].

Gascoigne (J.) Answer to Adm. Mathews's remarks on h. trial, 1746. [P1475].

Gill (C.) Naval mutinies of 1797, 1913. [B.]

Letter f. a M.P. in reg. to last Exped. to coast of Fr., 1758. [P2071].

Lind (J.) Three letters (1747–8) rel. to the N. &c., 1757. [P2081].

Mahan (A. T.) Major operations of Navies in Amer. War of Indep., 1913.

Mathews (*adm.* T.) Answer & defence, 1746. [P1475].

—— Orig. letters &c. betw. M. & Lestock, 1744. [P2068].

Mostyn (*adm.* S.) Enquiry into conduct of M., 1745. [P1475].

Richmond (H. W.) Navy in war of 1739–48, 3v, 1920.

Rittmeyer (R.) Seekriege &c., B1, 2, 1911.

Rose (J. H.) Lord Hood & def. of Toulon (1793), 1922.

[Saint Malo]. Gen. narr. of enterprize agst., 1758. [P2071].

Schomberg (I.) Naval chronology, 5v, 1802.

Navy, English [*continued*].

History: 18 century [*continued*].

[Spain]. Full &c. hist. of exped. into S. in 1702: extr^s. f. journals &c., 1702.

Spencer (G. J. S., *2nd e.*) Private papers, 1794–1801, v1, 2, 1913–14.

Wood (W.) Logs of conquest of Canada (1758–60), 1908.

——: ***19 century.*** (*Refer to* ***General works***, *above*).

Barham (C., *b.*) Letters &c., 1758–1813, v2, 3, 1910–11.

Broadley (A. M.) & R. G. Bartelot. Nelson's Hardy &c., 1909.

Bulletins of the Campaign, 1796–1815.

Corbett (J. S.) Campaign of Trafalgar (1805), 1910.

Edwards (E.) Letter, present state of H.M.'s ships, 1824. [P1456].

Fraser (E.) Sailors whom Nelson led, 1913.

Miles (E.) Epitome, histor. & statist., 1844.

Parl. papers [2168]. Engagement of H.M.S. Algerine w. piratical junks off Namoa Hr., 1869. (211).

—— [2168]. Proc^s. of H.M.S. Janus at Sharp Peak Isl., near Foo-chow-foo, 1869. (282).

Saint Vincent (J. J., *e.*) Letters, 1801–4; Smith, v1, 1922.

Scott (*adm. sir* P.) 50 years in R.N. (1866–1916), 1919.

Silvestre (J.) Brûlots angl. en rade de l'île d'Aix, 1809, 1912.

——: ***20 century.*** (*Refer to* ***General works***, *above*).

Bacon (*adm.* R. H. S.) Dover Patrol, 1915–17, 2v, 1919.

Balfour (A. J., *e.*) Navy & the War (Aug. 1914–Aug. 1915), 1915. [P2343].

Buchan (W.) Log of H.M.S. "Bristol," May, 1914–Dec., 1915, 1916.

Corbett (J. S.) Naval operations, v1, 2 (Aug. 1914–May 1915), 1920–21.

Dixon (W. M.) Brit. navy at war, 1917.

—— Fleets behind the Fleet, 1917.

Ferraby (H. C.) The Grand Fleet, 1917.

Fisher (J. A., *b.*) Memories, 1919.

—— Records, 1919.

Gibson (R. H.) 3 yrs. naval warfare (1914–17), 1918.

Goodchild (G.) Last cruise of the "Majestic" (1914–15), 1917.

Hurd (A. S.) Brit. Fleet in Gt. War, 1918.

Jellicoe of Scapa (*adm.* J. R. J., *visct.*) Grand Fleet, 1914–16, 1919.

King-Hall (W. S. R.) Naval lieut., 1914–18, 1919.

Kipling (R.) Sea warfare, 1916.

Laughton (L. G. C.) Brit. n. in war, 1915.

Leyland (J.) Achievement of the Brit. N. in the World-war, 1917.

Murray (G. G. A.) Great Britain's sea policy, 1917. [P2238].

O'Neill (H. C.) Hist. of Brit. n. dur. the War, 1918.

Pollen (A. H.) Navy in battle (1914–18), 1918.

Rose (J. H.) N. hist. & national h., 1919. [P2385].

Rousseau (A.) Pour la suprématie maritime: l'effort angl., 1917. [P2362].

Royal Naval Reserve. Work of the R.N.R., 1918. [*& in* P2416].

Schultze (E.) Eng. als Seeräuberstaat, 1915.

Scott (*adm. sir* P.) 50 years in R.N. (1866–1916), 1919.

Navy, English [*continued*].

History: 20 century [*continued*].

Thursfield (J. R.) N. & the War, 1914. [P1520].

Times (The) Bk. of the n., 1914.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, NAVAL.

Life in the Navy.

Alston (A. H.) Ready, O ready!, 1873.

Bartimeus, *ps.* Naval occasions [*novel*], 1914.

Beresford (*adm. ld.* C. W. de La P.) Mems., 2v, 1914.

Cornford (L. C.) Echoes f. the fleet, 1914.

Dundas of Dundas (*adm.* C.) Admiral's yarns, 1922.

Fitzgerald (*adm.* C. C. P.) From sail to steam, 1878–1905, 1916.

—— Mems. of the sea, 1913.

Fortescue (*sir* S. J.) Looking back, 1920.

Fremantle (*adm. sir* E. R.) The N., 1849–99, 1904.

Galpin (W. S.), *ed.* Fr. public school to navy: spec. entry scheme, 1919.

Gardner (J. A.) Recolls., 1775–1814, 1906.

Gough (T. B.) Boyish remin. of King's visit to Canada, 1860, 1910.

Hainsselin (M. T.) Grand Fleet days, 1917.

Hall (M.) Some naval yarns, 1917. [P2318].

Harris (*adm. sir* R. H.) From naval cadet to admiral, 1913.

Highams (E. E.) Across a continent, 1906–9, 1909.

Maydman (H.) Naval speculations &c., 1691.

Monson (W.) Naval tracts (1585–1636), 5v, 1902–14.

Moore (H.) Naut. sketches, 1840.

Moresby (J.) Two admirals: Sir F. Moresby, 1786–1877, & h. son J. M., 1909.

Pasco (*comm.* C.) Roving commission (1830–52); Pritchard, 1897.

Poore (I., *lady*) Admiral's wife (1860–1903), 1917.

—— Recoll^s. (1903–16), 1916.

Scott (*adm. sir* P.) 50 years in R.N. (1866–1916), 1919.

Weston (*miss* A.) My life among the bluejackets, 1909.

Lists.

Court & City Register, 1794, 1807.

Pasley (*col.*) Lists of secretaries, officers &c. (–18c.) [*in* Wheatley (H. B.) Pepys &c., 1880].

Royal Kalendar, *&* Companion, 1791, 1792, 1796–1893.

Royal Navy List, 1915, 1916.

Schomberg (I.) Naval chronology, v4, 5, 1802.

Pay, Pensions &c.

Hogge (J. M.) & T. H. Garside. War pensions & allowances, 1918.

Periodicals.

Fleet Annual, The, 1917.

Mariner's Mirror, v1–, 1911–.

Nautical magazine, 1832–55.

Regulations & Instructions.

[Navy]. Regulations & instructions, 1862; 79.

R.N.A.S., *see* EUROPEAN WAR: ***Aerial history.***

Uniforms, Badges & Decorations.

Dorling (H. T.) Ribbons & medals, 1916.

Milford Haven (*marq. of*) Brit. naval medals, 1919.

Rank at a glance, 1917.

Navy, English Colonies.

Ferraby (H. C.) Imperial Brit. n., 1918.

Navy, French.
Bérard (V.) La France & le monde de demain, 1911. [P1363].
Duranti (W. de) Le recrutement de l'armée de mer & la loi de 2 ans, 1908.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Beaulieu-Persac (P. P. de), d. c. 1650.
Chaumont (C. d'A., *seigneur* de), 1473–1511 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t2, 1882; t3, 1859; t3, 1867].
Estaing (C. H., *c.* d'), 1729–94.
Gradis (A.), 1699 ?–1780.
Grivel (*b.* J. B.), *vice-adm.*, 1778–1869.
Magon (*contre-am.* C. R.), 1763–1805.
Maurepas (J. F. P., *cte.* de), 1701–81 [*in* Chamfort, Œ., t3, 1824; Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Paris (F. E.), 1806–93 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, n.s., 1902].
Plas (F. R. de), 1809–88.
Renau d'Eliçagaray (B.), 1652–1719.
Strozzi (L.), *prior of Capua*, 1515–54 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1822; t4, 1868; t5, 1876].
Suffren Saint Tropez (P. A. de), 1729–88.
Vivonne (L. V. de R., *mar. duc* de), 1636–88.
History.
Anthiaume (A.) Le navire (5–18c.), 1922.
Bréard & Barrey. Docs. rel. à la marine normande, 15 & 16 s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].
Corre (A.) L'anc. corps de la Marine, 1900.
Lacour-Gayet (G.) La marine milit., t1 (1624–61), 1911.
La Martinière (H. de) La marine fr. en Crète (1896–1909), 1911.
La Roncière (C. de) Hist., t4, 5, 1910–20.
Lomier (E.) Bataillon des Marins de la Garde, 1803–15, 1905.
Naval misc.; Laughton (1540–1815), v2, 1912.
Noailles (A. M. R. A., *vte.* de) Marins &c. fr. en Amer., 1778–83, 1903.
Nottingham (*c. of*) Fight w. the French (Barfleur), 1692 [*in* Naval misc., v2, 1912].
Pidansat de Mairobert (M. F.) L'espion anglois (1774–8), 10t, 1784–5.
[Spain]. Full &c. hist. of exped., 1702; *&* Chateaurenault's exped., 1701–2, 1702.
Strozzi (P.) Sbarco d. flotta fr. in Inghilterra, 1545, 1856. [N62].
Suffren St. Tropez (P. A. de) Journal de bord (1781–4); Moris, 1888.
Vivonne (L. V. de R., *mar. duc* de) Corr. rel. à l'expéd. de Messine (1674–8); Cordey, 2t, 1914–20.
—— : 20 century.
Clerc-Rampal (G.) La marine fr. (1914–18), 1919.
Daveluy (R.) L'action marit., 2t, 1920.
Degouy. Guerre nav., 1917.
Fournier (E.) Polit. nav. & flotte fr., 1910.
La Bruyère (R.) 2 années (1914–16), 1916.
Lanessan (J. L. de) Nos forces navales, 1911.
—— Notre déf. maritime, 1914.
Le Bail (G. H. A.) Brigade des J. Le Gouin: fusiliers-marins de Dixmude, 1917.
Le Goffic (C. H.) Dixmude—Steenstraete—Saint-Georges &c., fusiliers marins (1914–15), 3t, 1915–19.
Milan (R.) Vagabonds, 2s, 1916–17.
Pages d'hist., s3, Suppl., Nos marins & la Guerre, p1, 2 (1914–5), 1915.

Navy, French [*continued*].
History: 20 century [*continued*].
Pinguet (J.) 3 étapes de la brigade des marins, 1918.
Rollin (H.) Marine de guerre & déf. nat., 1911.
Vedel (E.) Nos marins à la Guerre, 1916.
—— Sur nos fronts de mer, 1918.
Refer to European War, Naval.

Navy, German.
Bermbach (J.) Zittere England! Unsere "Emden" ging nicht unter!, 1915. [P1705].
Colquhoun (A. R.) 1912 ?. Germany & sea power, 1909.
Deutsche Flotten-Verein. Kalendar, 1915.
Erzberger (M.) Die Mobilmachung, 1914.
Gattersberg (R.) Unsere blauen Jungen auf d. Wacht, 1914.
Glatzel (L.) Unsere Kriegführung z. See, 1914. [P1589].
Gottberg (O.) Kreuzerf. u. U-Bootstaten, 1915.
Hase (G. v.) Kiel & Jutland (1914–16); tr., 1920.
—— Zwei weissen Völker!, 1920.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B2, 1914.
Hislam (P. A.) North Sea problem, 1913.
Hollweg (C.) Anteil d. deut. Seemacht am komm. Siege, 1918. [P2301].
—— Deut. Seemacht u. U-Bootkrieg als Mittel z. Siege, 1918.
—— Uns. Flotte im Weltkriege, 1918.
Hurd (A. S.) Command of the sea, 1912.
—— Fleets at war, 1914.
—— German fleet, 1915.
—— & H. Castle. German sea-power, 1913.
Jahrbuch f. Deutschlands Seeinteressen; Nauticus, 1908–14.
Karlsruhe, S.M.S., Glück u. Ende, 1916.
Kühlwetter (*Kap. z. See* v.) Uns. Seekrieg, 1917.
—— Uns. Zukunft liegt auf d. Wasser, 1917.
Marine-Taschenbuch, 1915, 1918.
Mittler (S. T.) Deut. Kriegsflotte, 1914, 1914.
Mücke (H. v.) Ayesha, 1915.
—— Taten d. "Emden" u. a. Kreuzer, 1916 ?. [P1896; 2237].
Persius (L.) Schlachtschiff u. Unterseeboot, 1914. [P1589].
—— Der Seekrieg (1914–18), 1919.
Reuter (L. v.) Scapa Flow, 1921.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. v.) Aufgabe d. deut. Flotte, 1915.
—— Versiegelte Nordsee &c., 1915. [P1897].
Scheer (*adm.* R.) Deut. Hochseeflotte im Weltkriege, 1920.
—— Germany's High Sea Fleet (1914–18), 1920.
Selchow (B. v.) Weltkrieg u. Flotte, 1918. [P2237].
Taschenbuch d. Kriegsflotten, 1914–5, T2; Weyer, 1914. [P1896].
Terry (C. S.) German sea-power, 1914. [P1578].
Was muss ich jetzt v. d. Marine wissen ?, 1914. [P1589].
Wislicenus (G.) Der Kaiser u. s. Marine [*in* Der K. als Soldat, 1914. P1593].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu), 1869–.
Tirpitz (*Gr.-Adm.* A. P. v.), 1849–.
Refer to European War, Naval.

Navy, Greek (Ancient).
Donaldson (J. W.) Athen. trireme [*in h.* On Plato's cosm. system, 1857–60. P1869].
Navy, Greek (Modern).
Tombasis (J.) Journ. de la 1ère expéd. de la flotte gr., 1821; Serres [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire, 18, 1884].
Navy, Italian.
Cohn (W.) Gesch. d. normann.-sicil. Flotte, 1060–1154, 1910. [B.]
Gallizioli (A.) Cronistoria del naviglio naz., 1860–1906, 1907.
Guglielmotti (A.) St. d. marina pontif., 728–1807, 10v, 1886–93.
Hurd (A. S.) Ital. sea power & the Gt. War, 1918.
Maffii (M.), *ps.* Guerra di mare (1915–17), 1917.
—— Riscossa n. dal Piave a Premuda, 1918.
—— Vittoria in Adriatico (1918), 1919.
Manfroni (C.) La marina pontif., Corfù (1715–17) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v14, 1891].
—— Storia d. marina ital. (14c.–1573), 1897.
Uzielli (G.) Imprese di Ferd. I, grand. di Toscana (1587–1609), 1901. [N113].
Vittoria d. armata veneta nel canale di Scio contr. i Turchi nel 1657, 1882. [N98].
Wiel (A.) Navy of Venice (–1797), 1910. [B.]
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Megollo (D. L.), 14c. [*in* Pasquin, Curiosités &c., 1842].
Sauro (N.), d. 1916.
Zeno (C.), c. 1334–1418.
Refer to European War, Naval.
Navy, Japanese.
Ballard (G. A.) Influence of sea on polit. hist. of J., 1921.
Bywater (H. C.) Sea-power in the Pacific: Amer.-Jap. n. problem, 1921.
Refer to European War, Naval.
Navy, Netherlands.
Bas (F. de) Overgave v. de Bataafsche vloot, 1795 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d7, 1884].
Colenbrander (H. T.) Bescheiden uit vreemde arch., Ned. zeeoorlogen, 1652–76, 2d, 1919.
Elias (J. E.) Schetsen, 1, 1568–1652, 1916.
Geyl (P.) Stukken, tocht naar Chatham (1667) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d38, 1917].
Grol (H. G. v.) Zeeuwsche prijzenhof te Vlissingen, 1575–7 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d37, 1916].
[Holland: Admiraliteit]. Naam-register &c., 1784. [P2614].
Loon (H. W. v.) Golden bk. of Dutch navigators, 1916.
Mansel (R.) *adm.* Rep. of service done upon gallies &c. (1602) [*in* Statham (E. P.) Hist. of fam. of Maunsell, v1, 1917].
Montanus (A.) 2 jähr. Wasser-Krieg (1652–3) [*in h.* Aussführl. Beschr., 1656].
Muller (S.) Mare clausum, Eng. en Nederland (1603–40), 1872.
Rittmeyer (R.) Seekriege u. Seekriegswesen, B1, 2, 1907.
Tjassens (J.) Zee-politie d. V. Nederl., 1670.
Wassenaer-Obdam (J. van) Journalen van W.-O. & De Ruyter (1658–60); Grove, 1907.

Navy, Netherlands [*continued*].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Dyserinck (H.), 1838–1906 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1907].
Geer (L. de), 1587–1652.
Tromp (*adm.* C. van), 1629–91.

Navy, Roman.
Gabrici (E.) De Ravennate Rom. classe, *n.d.* [P1919].

Navy, Russian.
Anderson (R. C.) Naval wars in Baltic, 1522–1850, 1910.
Chichagov (*adm.* P.) Mém. (1762–1849), 1909.
Feldmann (C.) Revolt of the "Potemkin (1905)," tr., 1908.
Morskoi Sbornik. No.3 (Мартъ)–12(Дек.), 1916.
Seamen's (The) news. Морской листокъ, No. 1, 2, 1915. [P2370].
[Voennaya]. Военная энциклопедія, t1–18, 1911–15.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, NAVAL.

Navy, Sicilian.
Giordano (N.) Diritto marittimo sicil. (–15c.), 1916–21.

Navy, South American.
Carranza (A. J.) Campañas navales de la Republ. Argentina (1810–28), 4t., 1914–16.

Navy, Spanish.
Apuntamiento; gastos para las armadas, 1592–1603 [*in* Col. de d. Esp. 52].
Artiñano (G. de) Arquitectura naval esp. (en madera), 1920.
Cirni (A. F.) Successi dell' armata destin. all' impresa di Tripoli di Barberia &c., 1560.
Concas y Palau (V. M.) Squadron of Adm. Cervera, 1900. [P1907].
Costa (J.) Marina esp. ó la cuestión de la escuadra, 1912.
Lage de Cueilly, Journal dur. campaign of 1744 [*in* Naval misc., v2, 1912].
[Mamora]. Newes f. M. (1614); tr. Squire, 1614.
Naval misc.; Laughton (1540–1815), v2, 1912.
Navarro (P.) Sucesos de las armadas 1512 [*& o. doc^s. in* C. de d. Esp. 13, 36, 39].
Peter IV, *k.* Doc^s. conc. á la armada en contra de Genoveses (1351–2), 1851.
Seall (F.) Ld. Cumberland's ships voyage & taking of the gr. Carrack, 1592; Kingsford [*in* Naval misc., v2, 1912].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Mello (F. M. de), 1608–66.
Mendoza (*Don* P. de), c. 1501–1537.
Toledo (G. A. de), *adm.*, d. 1510.

Navy, Swedish.
Anderson (R. C.) Naval wars in Baltic, 1522–1850, 1910.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Gyldenhielm (C. C.), 17c.
Refer to SWEDEN, HISTORY.

Navy, United States.
Bywater (H. C.) Sea-power in the Pacific: Amer.-Jap. n. problem, 1921.
Dewey (*adm.* G.) Autobiog. (1837–), 1913.
Mahan (A. T.) Major operations of Navies in Amer. War of Indep., 1913.
Paine (R. D.) Fight for a free sea (1812–14), 1920. [B.]
—— Fighting fleets :- 5 months, 1918.
Phillips (D. B.) Career of iron-clad Virginia, Confed. St^s. n., 1862 [*in* Brock (R. A.) Misc. papers, 1887].

Navy, United States [*continued*].
Schelha (von) Tr. on coast-defence, 1868.
Sims (*rear-adm.* W. S.) Victory at sea (1917–18), 1920; 1921.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Dewey (*adm.* G.), 1837–.
Mahan (*adm.* A. T.), 1840–1914.
Rodgers (J.), 1773–1838.
Refer to NATIONAL DEFENCE.

Nawar Language, *see* GIPSY LANGUAGE & LITERATURE.

Naxos, *island.*
Parl. papers [1535]. Emery districts of N., Rep., 1895. (c. 7582 xxix).

Nazarenes.
Mead (G. R. S.) Did Jesus live 100 B.C.?, 1903.
Mosheim (J. L. v.) Vindic. antiq. Xtnorum. discipl. adv. J. Tolandi N., 2p, 1722.

Nazareth.
Jesus Christ. *Lives, see A.C.*
Obicini (T.) (*T. a Novaria*) Rel. acquis. sanctuarii N., 1620 [*in* Diarium Terræ Sanctæ, Ann. 2, 1909].
Viaud (P.) N. & ses 2 églises, 1910.
Refer to PALESTINE.

Neagh, *Lough.*
Dakin (W. J.) & M. Latarche. Plankton of L.N. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913]. [B.]
Parl. papers [2185]. Drainage of L. N. &c.; Dick, 1904. (cd. 2205).

Nebraska, *state.*
[Nebraska]. Laws, joint resol^s., & memorials, 1887.
Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.
Rydberg (P. A.) Flora of Sand Hills of N., 1892–6.

Nebraska University.
Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES.

Necessity.
Küttner (C. A. F.) Quæstio n. quam definit. &c. Aristoteles. stat., 1853. [B1748].

Neckar.
Grimm (A. L.) Vorzeit u. Gegenwart an d. Bergstrasse, d. N., &c., 1822.
Refer to RHINE.

Necton, *Norfolk.*
Carthew (G. A.) Hist. of West & E. Bradenham, w. N. &c., 1883.
Refer to NORFOLK.

Needlework.
Taylor (J.) Praise of the needle, *verse* (1640) [*in* Wks., 1st coll., 1870].

Neerwinden, Battle of, 1693.
[Landen]. Paris rel. of battle of L., 1693.
[William III]. Partic. rel. of battel, 29 July 1693, 1693.

Negapatam.
[Madras]. Accompaniments to letters f. N. (1748–50 & 1757–8: *in Dutch*), 1911.
Refer to TANJORE.

Negroes.
Archer (W.) Thr. Afro-America, 1910.
Carlyle (T.) Nigger question [*in h.* Crit. essays, *var. ed^s.*; Latter-day pamph., *var. ed.*].
—— Occas. disc., 1853 [P533]; [*& in h.* Crit. essays, *var. ed.*; Latter-day pamph., 1858].
Delafosse (M.) Noirs de l'Afrique, 1922. [B.]
Detweiler (F. G.) N. press in U.S., 1922. [B.]
Douglass (F.) My bondage &c., 1855.

Negroes [*continued*].
Eaton (J.) Grant, Lincoln & the Freedmen, 1907.
Franke (E.) Geistige Entwicklung d. Negerkinder, 1915.
Graham (S.) Children of the slaves, 1920. [B.]
Hart (A. B.) Southern South, 1910.
Haynes (G. E.) The N. at work in N.Y. City, 1912. [B.]
Hedog-Jones (D.) W. Ind. studies, 1916.
Johnston (H. H.) Negro in New World, 1910.
[Jubilee singers]. Story of J. singers, 1876.
MacCorkle (W. A.) Some Southern questions, 1908.
Mathews (J. M.) Legisl. & judicial hist. of the 15th Amendment, 1909.
Miscegenation: blending of races, 1864.
Murphy (E. G.) Basis of ascendancy, S. States, 1909.
Odum (H. W.) Soc. & mental traits, S. towns, 1910.
Ovington (M. W.) Half a man, status in N.Y., 1911.
Pim (B. C. T.) N. & Jamaica, 1866. [P1767].
Sandburg (C.) Chicago race riots, July, 1919, 1919. [P2427].
Stone (A. H.) St. in Amer. race problem, 1908.
Tauxier (L.) Le noir de Bondoukou, 1921. [B.]
U.S. Soc. & econ. progress of n. farmers [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., June, 1914].
Washington (B. T.) Story of the n., 2v, 1909.
Westermann (D.) Die Kpelle, ein Negerstamm in Liberia, 1921.
Willcox (W. F.) Papers [*in* Stone (A. H.) St., 1908].
Bibliography.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Ref^s. on negro question, 1906. [P1458].
Education.
Gen. Educ. Board. Acc. (1902–14), 1915.
Peabody (F. G.) Educ. for life: Hampton Inst., 1919.
Woodson (C. G.) Educ. of n. prior to 1861, 1915. [B.]
Refer to BALUBA.

Neoclaudiopolis, *see* ANDRAPA.

Neoplatonism.
Isidorus, *of Alexandria*, 5–6c.
Sallust, *the Platonist.* Libellus de diis et mundo; Orellius, 1821.
History & Criticism.
Alfaric (P.) L'évol. intellect. de St. Augustin, t1, 1918.
Boyer (C.) Xtn. & N.-p. dans la form. de St. A., 1920. [B.]
Bigg (C.) Xtn. Platonists of Alexandria, 1913.
Haneberg (D. B.) Ü. d. neupl. Schr. v. d. Ursachen, 1863. [P1745].
Jäger (W. W.) Nemesios v. Emesa (c. 400): Quellenforsch. z. N. &c., 1914.
Köberlin (C.) Frage n. d. Übersetzer d. neuplaton. Dialogs Asklepius, 1882. [P1735].
Leisegang (H.) Begriffe d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit im spät. Platonismus, 1913.
Mills (L. H.) Zaraθuštra, Philo &c., 1906.
Prächter (C.) Richtungen u. Schulen im N., 1910.
Whittaker (T.) Neo-Platonists, 1918.

Nepal.
Brown (P.) Picturesque N., 1912.
Lévi (S.) Le Népal, v3, 1908.

Nepal [*continued*].
Mukherji (P. C.) Tour, antiqs. in Tarai, N., 1901.
Vansittart (E.) Gurkhās, 1915.

Nepi.
Lotieri (A.) Diario Nepes. (1459–68); Levi [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v7, 1884].

Nepotism.
Leti (G.) N. de Rome (1471–1664); tr., 2p, 1664.
Il nipotismo di Roma: the popes nephews (15–17c.); tr., 1673.
Nepotismus theologice expensus &c., 1692.
Refer to CHURCH PROPERTY & BENEFICES; FAVOURITES; PAPACY.

Nereditsi. *Novgorod.*
Ebersolt (J.) Fresques byzant. de N. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Refer to NOVGOROD; RUSSIA.

Nervous System.
Adler (A.) Neurotic constitution; tr., 1918.
Albinus (B. S.) Compl. system of the blood-vessels & n.; tr., 1750.
Ash (E. L.) Problem of nervous breakdown, 1919.
Bechterev (V. M.) Psychologie objective; tr., 1913.
Brock (A. J.) Re-educ. of the adult, 1918.
Charcot (J. M.) Lects. on diseases of nerv. syst.; tr., 3v, 1877–89.
Dejerine (J.) & E. Gauckler. Psychoneuroses &c.; tr., 1915.
Dubois (P.) Psychic treatment of nervous disorders; tr., 1909.
Freud (S.) Sammlung kl. Schr. z. Neurosenlehre, 2F, 1911–12.
Fuller (J. F.) Science of ourselves, 1921.
Gaskell (W. H.) Involuntary n. s., 1916. [B.]
Gull (*sir* W. W.) Coll. of publ. wr.: diseases of the nerv. syst. &c., 1894. [B.]
Halleck (R. P.) Education of central n. s., 1906.
Harris (D. F.) Nerves, 1913. [B.]
Head (H.) &c. St^s. in neurology, 2v, 1920.
Heiberg (J.) Atlas of the cutaneous nerve supply; tr.; Wagstaffe, 1885.
Hurry (J. B.) Vicious circles of neurasthenia, 1915.
Jones (E.) Pract. value of word-association in treatment of psychoneuroses, 1910. [P1432].
Jordan (F.) Moral nerve &c., 1901.
Luciani (L.) Human physiol.; tr., v3, 1915.
MacCurdy (J. T.) War neuroses, 1918.
Münsterberg (H.) Fear of nerves [*in h.* Problems, 1910].
Musgrove (C. D.) Nervous breakdowns &c., 1913.
Rivers (W. H. R.) Instinct & the unconscious, 1920.
Smith (G. E.) & T. H. Pear. Shell shock &c., 1918.
Refer to HEREDITARILITY.

Nesazio. *Istria.*

Nestorians.
Abulfaraj. Chronicon Syr., 2t, 1789.
Apowitzer (V.) Syr. Rechtsbücher (7–9c.) u. d. mosa.-talmud. Recht, 1909.
Assemanus (J. A.) De Catholicis seu patriarchis Chald. et N., 1775.
Avril (A. d') Chaldée chrét., 1864.
Barhebraeus (Abulfaraj) Histoire, 2e p.; Nau, 1913.

Nestorians [*continued*].
Berger (P.) Nestorianismus haereseos convictus, 1726.
Confession de foi à reciter par les évêques av. l'ordin. (1548; *text & tr.*); Scher, 1911.
Cyril, *St., p. of Alex.* 5 tomes agst. N. &c., 1881.
[Ephesus, *1st synod*]. Synodus Ephesina &c. contra N., 1581.
Fortescue (A.) Lesser Eastern Churches, 1913.
Guignes. Chrétiens établis à la Chine, 7 s. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Gundling (N. H.) Vom N. [*in* Gundlingiana, B7, 1725].
Heazell (F. N.) & *mrs.* Margoliouth. Kurds & Xtns., 1913.
Hist. nestor. inéd. (Chron. de Séert), pl ii, 2 i, ii (*text & tr.*); Scher &c., 1910–19.
Hofmann (C. G.) Controv. Nestor. haud logomachiam, 1725.
Išaï, *Mar, Nestorian.* Tr. s. les martyrs (6c.; *text & tr.*); Scher, 1911.
Ishodad, *of Merv.* Comm., Syr. & Eng. (9c.); Gibson, 5v, 1911–16.
Jablonski (F. W.) Orig. &c. N., 1728.
Jablonski (P. E.) Exercitatio de N., 1724.
Laurie (T.) Dr. Grant & the Mountain N., 1853.
Letschius (J. C.) & M. Hanke. Dissert. N. hist. compl., 1688.
Narsai. Liturg. homilies (5c.); tr. Connolly, 1909.
Nau (F.) Doc^s. p. s. à l'hist. de l'Eglise N.: textes syr. & tr., 1919.
Pauthier (J. P. G.) Inscr. syro-chin. de Si-Ngan-Fou, mon. n., 781, 1858.
Saeki (P. Y.) N. monument in China, 1916. [B.]

Netherlands.
Antiquities, Topography & Travels: to 18 century.
Beckmann (J.) Reis, 1762; Kernkamp [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d33, 1912].
Bovio (G.) Ital. Reisbeschr. d. N., 1677–8 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d36, 1915].
Brereton (W.) Journal (1635) [*in* North country diaries, s2, 1915].
Christyn (J. B.) Les délices des Pais-Bas, 1697.
Coenders (J. F.) Reisjournaal, 1557–94 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d14, 1893].
Cosmo III, *de Medici.* 2 reizen door N., 1667–9: journalen (*Italian*) &c.; Hoogewerff, 1919.
Der Aa (P. van) Galerie agréable du monde, Hollande, t3, 1730.
Douglas (J.) Journal of a tour 1748–9 [*in* Sel. works, 1820].
Dürer (A.) Tagebuch (1520) [*in h.* Schr. Nachlass, 1908].
Este (C.) Journey in 1793, 1795.
Ferrner (B.) Dagboek, 1759; Kernkamp [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d31, 1910].
Garampi (G.) Mgr. G. in Holland, 1764 (*Ital.*); Weech [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d20, 1899].
Huygens (K.) Journaal (1649–96), 3d, 1876–88; Register & Aanteekeningen, 1906–15.
Janiçon (F. M.) Etat prés. d. Prov.-Unies, 2t, 1729–30; 2t, 1755.

Netherlands [*continued*].
Antiquities, Topography & Travels: to 18 century [*continued*].
La Roche (M. S. v.) Tagebuch e. Reise durch Holland u. Eng., 1788.
Moryson (F.) Reis & karakteristick (1592) (*in Eng.*); Jensen [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d39, 1918].
Neumayr von Ramssla (J. W.) Des Fuersten Joh. Ernsten d. Juengern &c. Reise, 1620.
Overbury (*sir* T.) Obs. (1609) [*in* Wks., 1890].
Pallavicino (L. O.) P. in Holland, 1676; Brom [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].
Paterson (S.) Another traveller!: journey through N., 1766, 2v, 1767–9.
Pilati di Tassulo (C. A.) Lettres sur la Hollande, 2t, 1780.
Sorbière (S.) 3 Brieven, 1660 (*French*) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d22, 1901].
[Spa]. Tour to Spa thr. Austrian N. &c., 1774.
Uffenbach (Z. C. v.) Merkwürd. Reisen (18c.), 3T, 1853–4.
Veryard (E.) Journey thr. Low-Countries &c., 1701.

—— : 19 century.
Cayley (C.) Tour, 1815. [P2486].
Fromentin (E.) Corr. &c. (1849–76); Planchon, 1912.
Hazlitt (W. C.) Tour, 1889 [*in h.* Some prose wr., s2, 1910].
[Holland]. Brief descr. hist. (1819), 1826.
[Hollande]. Notes sur la nord-H., 1827.
Juste (T.) Tour en Hollande, 1839.
Stevenson (R. L.) Inland voyage, 1908; 1913; 1919.
Beekman (A. A.) Nederland als Polderland, *n.d.*

—— : 20 century.
Grew (E. S. & M. S.) Rambles in Holland, 1913.
Harper (C. G.) On the road, 1922.
Jones (S. R.) Old houses in Holland, 1913.
Vontade (J.) Voyage: Hollande &c., 1914.

Atlases & Maps.
Fricx (E. H.) Cartes, 1712.
Hettema (J.) Hist. schoolatlas, 1913.
Witt (F. de) Nieut kaert-boek van de 17 N. Prov., 1680?.

Bibliography.
Tiele (P. A.) Nederl. bibl. van land- en volkenkunde, 1884.

Census & Population.
Cuvelier (J.) Dénombrements de foyers en Brabant, 14–16s., 1912; table, 1913.

Guide-Books.
Baedeker (C.) Belgium & Holland, *var. ed.*
[Murray's Hdbks.]. Holland & Belgium, 1876.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, NETHERLANDS; BODEGRAVEN; BRIELLE; DELFT; DRENTHE; EMBANKMENTS & DYKES; GORKUM; HATTEM; HOORN; HULST; NAARDEN; OISTERWIJK; OUDEWATER; RHENEN; ROLEMOND; ROTTERDAM; SCHWAMMERDAMM; TIRLEMONT; ZEELAND; ZWOLLE.

Netherlands, Civil Service.
[Holland]. H. en Utrechts Hoogheemraadschap &c., 1784. [P2614].

Netherlands History.

N.B.—*Refer to* BELGIUM HISTORY; BRABANT; BURGUNDY; FLANDERS.

Anders (E.) Flandern u. Brabant im Wandel d. Gesch, 1917.
Barker (E.) Rel. of Eng. & Holl. (16–20c.), 1915. [P2351].
Blécourt (A. S. de) & N. Japikse. Kl. plakkaatboek van N. (14c.–1749), 1919.
Blok (P. J.) Gesch., B4, 5 (–1702), 1910–12; tr. p5 (18 & 19c.), 1912.
Carmichael-Smyth (J.) Wars in the Low Countries, 1659–1815, 1825.
Codex diplom. neerlandicus, Ser. 2, 6D, 1852–63.
Colenbrander (H. T.) De Bataafsche Republiek, 1908.
Edmundson (G.) Hist. of Holland, 1922. [B.]
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 25, Holland, 1920. [B.]
Gosses (I. H.) & N. Japikse. Hdbk. tot de staatk. gesch. v. N., 1920.
Historisch Genootschap. Kronijk, 1846–76; Bijdragen, 1877–.
Maatschappij d. Nederland. Lett. &c. Handelingen, 1895–.
Meulen (A. J. van der) Platen-atlas &c., 1912.
[Pays-Bas]. Revoltes de sujets: traités &c., 1348–1632, *MS., var. dates.*
Raynal (G. T. F.) Hist. du Stadhouderat, 1749.
Schrant (J. M.) Kort overzigt (–1815), 1824.
Temple (*sir* W.) Remarques (–1672); tr., 1685.
Velius (T.) Chronyk v. Hoorn, tot 1630, 1740.
Voigtel (T. G.) Stammtafeln, B1, 1871.
Vos (J. M.) Van oude tijden tot heden, 1915.
Wagenaar (J.) Vaderlandsche Hist. (–1774), 24d, 1752–96; Byvoegsels en aanmerkingen [20v], 1790–6; Byvoegsels &c., bestaande in noodige naleezingen, 2d, 1797–1801; Register op de Byvoegsels en naleezingen, 1798; Vaderl. hist., ten vervolge (1775–1806), 48d, 1786–1811.
Young (A.) Short hist., 1915.

to 15 century.

Alpertus, *Monachus.* De divers. temp. (1002–18); Hulshof, 1916.
Bocop (A. toe) Kronijk (7c.–1496), 1860.
Bosworth (J.) Orig. of the Dutch, 1846.
Chronijken van Braband en Vlanderen (14c.) [*in* Cod. dipl. neerland., s2, d6, 1863].
Egmond of Zee. Annales E. (875–1282); Geer v. Jutfaas, 1863.
Eyndius (J.) Chronici Zelandiæ ll. 2 (–1305), 1634.
Florens V. *c. of Holland.* Het oude register (13c.) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d22, 1901].
Frédéricq (P.) Rôle des ducs de Bourgogne (14–15c.), 1875.
Galesloot (L.) Arrêts du Gr. Conseil de Malines (1481–1509) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d6, 1883].
Geldenhauer (G.) Hist. Batavica, 1530.
Gulielmus, *Procurator.* Chronicon (1206–1332); Hordijk, 1904.
Hemricourt (J. de) Miroir d. nobles de Hesbaye (1102–1398) [*in* Œ., t1, 1910].
[Holland]. Kronijk van H. (–1316); Geer van Jutphaas, 1867.
Hulshof (A.) Oorkonden te Parijs (1227–1427) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].

Netherlands History [*continued*].

to 15 century [*continued*].

[Liége]. Chron. Liégeoises; Balau, t1 (–1505), 1913.
Muller (S.) Schetsen uit de middeleeuwen, 1900.
Oudegherst (P. d') Annales de Flandre (–1476), 2t, 1789.
Rainerus, *mon. S. Jacobi Leod.* Annales, 1066–1230, *see A. C.*
[Sankt Jacob, *abbey, Liége*]. Annales (–1174, –1393) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t16]; üb. (1056–1174), 1896.
Stoke (M.) Rijmkroniek (–1305); Brill, 2d, 1885.
[Wilwolt, *v. Schaumburg*]. Gesch. u. Taten W. v. S. (c. 1468–1500); Keller, 1859.

16 century.

Aubery du Maurier (L.) Méms. pour servir à l'hist. de Hollande &c. (16–17c.), 1668.
[Belgae]. Libellus supplex &c., 1570.
Blok (P. J.) Willem I, 2d, 1919–20. [B.]
Buchell (A. van) Diarium (1560–99); Brom &c., 1907.
Burrish (O.) Batavia illust.: policy &c. of United Provs., 1728.
Bussemaker (C. H. T.) Afscheiding d. Waalsche gewesten van de Gen. Unie, t2, 1578–9, 1896.
Castries (*c.* H. de) Sources de l'hist. du Maroc, s1 (1530–1660); Archives &c. des Pays-Bas, t3–5, 1912–20.
Cauchie (A.) & L. Van der Essen. Invent. d. Archives farnés. de Naples, hist. des Pays-Bas cath., 1911.
Deventer (M. L. van) Gedenkstukken v. J. v. Oldenbarnevelt &c., 3d, 1860–5.
Discours. Au particulier de ce qui se passa à L'Isle de Hulst, 1596.
Dorp (A. v.) Brieven &c. (1514–95), 2d, 1887–8.
Dusseldorp (F. v.) Uittreksel uit F. D. Annales, 1566–1616; Fruin, 1893.
Elias (J. E.) Voorspel v. d. eersten Engelschen Oorlog (16–17c.), 2d, 1920.
Enzinas (F. de) Mémₛ. (*Latin & Fr.*), 1543–5, 2t, 1862–3.
Eppens tho Equart (A.) Kroniek (1558–89); Feith &c., 2d, 1911.
Geldenhauer (G.) Collectanea (1521–32); Prinsen, 1901.
Gossart (E.) Espagnols & Flamands au 16ᵉ s.: Charles-Quint, 1910.
—— Espagnols & Flamands au 16ᵉ s.: la domination espagnole (1572–96), 1906.
—— Espagnols & Flamands au 16ᵉ s.: l'établ. du régime espagnol & l'Insurrection (1548–73), 1905.
Goudsche vroedschapsresoluties betr. dagvaarten d. Staten, 1501–72; Couquerque & Meerkamp v. Embden. [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d37–39, 1916–18].
Gramaye (J. B.) Kron., 1566–1609; Pinkhof [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d40, 1919].
Grotius (H.) De reb. Belg., Low-Countrey warrs (1568–1609), 1665.
[Holland]. Resolutiën d. Staten-Gen.; Japikse, d1–6 (1576–89), 1915–22.
Hotman (F.) Origo &c. Belgic. tumultuum &c., 1641.
Hotman (J.) Brieven over het Leycestersche tijdvak, 1586–7, 1913.
Juste (T.) Pays-Bas, Marie de Hongrie (1505–58), 1855.
Klingenstein (L.) Gr. Infanta Isabel (1566–1633), 1910.

Netherlands History [*continued*].

16 century [*continued*].

Koch (M.) Unters. ü. d. Emporung u. d. Abfall d. N. v. Spanien (16c.), 1860.
Kooperberg (L. M. G.) Margaretha van Oostenrijk (1480–1530), 1908.
Margaret, *of Austria.* Corr., 1506–28, 2t, 1845–7.
Mendoza (F. de) Cartas rel. á la guerra de Flandes, 1596–1602 [*in* C. de d. Esp. 41, 42].
[Middelburg]. Onderzoek omtrent de M., 1566–7; Vloten, 1873.
Mondoucet (C. de) Lettres & négoc., 1571–4; Didier, 2t, 1891–2.
Muller (P. L.) Onze gouden eeuw (1588–1697), 3v, 1896–8.
Nassau (L., *c. of*) Apologie (1566–8); Blok [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d8, 1885].
—— Corr. (1562–74); Blok, 1887.
Padilla (P. de) Romancero (16c.), 1880.
Phebens (E. E.) Kronijk, 1565–94; Feith, 1867.
Putnam (R.) William the Silent & revolt of the N., 1911.
Rachfahl (F.) Margaretha v. Parma, Statthalterin d. N., 1559–67, 1898.
Reyd (E. van) Hist. d. Nederl. Oorlogen (1568–1640); van den Sande, 2p, 1650.
[Ruremonda]. Inaudite &c. crudelta, espugn. di R., 1572. [P1963].
Servilius (J.) Geldrogallica conjuratio in Antverpiam, 1542.
Thibaut (F.) Marguerite d'Autriche & J. Lemaire de Belges, litt. & arts (c. 1507–30), 1888.
Trauttwein v. Belle. Wilhelm v. Oranien [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H26, 1867].
William I, *pr. of Orange.* Apologie; contre l'édit de proscription (1580) par Philipe II, 1858.
Williams (*sir* R.) Memoriën (1567–74); Bodel Nijenhuis, 1864.

17 century.

Aarssens (F. v.) Ambassade van A. &c. naar Eng., 1625, 1867.
Aubery du Maurier (L.) Méms. pour servir à l'hist. de Hollande &c. (16–17c.), 1668.
Avaux (J. A., *c.* d') Negot., United Provinces (1679–84); tr., 4v, 1754–5.
Baudius (D.) De induciis (1606–9), 1629.
Blok (P. J.), *ed.* Rel. veneziane: Venetiaan. Berichten over de Vereen. Nederl., 1600–1795, 1909.
Booth (E.) Verblijf d. Franschen te Utrecht, 1672–3 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Berigten, 6 ii, 1857].
Boreel (W.) Brieven, Frankrijk, 1650–1 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d7, 1884].
Burrish (O.) Batavia illustr.: policy of U. P., 1728.
Castries (*c.* H. de) Sources de l'hist. du Maroc, s1 (1530–1660): Archives &c. des Pays-Bas, t3–5, 1912–20.
Colenbrander (H. T.) Bescheiden uit vreemde arch., Ned. zeeoorlogen, 1652–76, 2d, 1919.
D'Auvergne (E.) Hist. of campagne in Span. Netherlands, 1694, 1694.
—— Hist. of last camp. in Span. N. (1693), 1693.
Deventer (M. L. van) Gedenkstukken v. J. v. Oldenbarnevelt &c., 3d, 1860–5.
Dusseldorp (F. v.) Uittreksel uit F. D. Annales, 1566–1616; Fruin, 1893.

Netherlands History [*continued*].

17 century [*continued*].

Dyckvelt (E. de W., *b.*) Corr. (–1702) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Denbigh MSS., v54].

Edmundson (G.) Anglo-Dutch rivalry (1600–53), 1911.

Elias (J. E.) Voorspel v. d. Eersten Engelschen Oorlog (16–17c.), 2d, 1920.

[Engeland]. Kort &c. Verhael, Oorlogh, 1664–7, 1667.

Gardiner (S. R.) Letters &c. rel. to First Dutch War, 1652–4, v4–5; Atkinson, 1910–2.

Goes (W. & A. van der) Briefwisseling, 1659–73; Gonnet, 2d, 1899–1909.

Groot (P. de) Lettres, 1668–74; Krämer, 1894.

Guret (B. de) La Flandre fidelle: revolte du c. H. de Bergh, 1632. [P1963].

[Hollandais]. Justes plaintes de l'Hollandois cathol., 1635. [P1963].

Hooft (C. P.) Memoriën (1611–19), 1871.

Huygens (K.) Briefwisseling, 1608–87, 6d, 1911–17.

—— Journaal (1649–96), 3d, 1876–88; Register & Aanteekeningen, 1906–15.

Japikse (N.) J. de Witt (1625–72), 1915.

Klingenstein (L.) Gt. Infanta Isabel (1566–1633), 1910.

Lionello (G. B.) Brieven v. L. & Suriano aan Doge &c. v. Venetie, 1616–8, 1883.

Loon (H. W. van) Fall of the Dutch Republ. (17–18c.), 1913. [B.]

Montanus (A.) 2 jahr. Wasser-Krieg (1652–3) [*in h.* Aussführl. Beschr., 1656].

Muller (P. L.) Onze gouden eeuw (1588–1697), 3v, 1896–8.

Muller (S.) Mare clausum, Eng. en Ned. (1603–40), 1872.

[Pays-Bas]. Advis aux Estats du Pays bas, sur lettres ecr. 1632 par c. H. de Bergh, 1632. [P1963].

[Provinces-Unies]. L'etat des P.-U., 1690.

Reyd (E. van). Hist. d. Nederl. Oorlogen (1568–1640); van den Sande, 2p, 1650.

Rodríguez Villa (A.) Artículos hist., 1913.

Schweisthal (M.) Voyage du p. R. Mechner, 1651 [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t16, 1902].

Stubbe (H.) Justif. of war, 1672.

Sylvius & Buat. Brieven (*French*) 1662–6 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d27, 1906].

Temple (*sir* W.) Letters dur. h. being ambass. at the Hague (1668–9), 1699.

[Thienen]. Waerachtich verhael v. het ongodliick &c. innemen v. d. stadt T., 1635. [P1963].

Trevisano (G.) Verslag betref. zijne zending naar Holland (1620) [*in* Lionello (G. B.) Brieven, 1883].

Tromp (*adm.* C. van). Life of C. Van T., war betw. Eng. & Holland, &c., 1697.

Utenbogaert (J.) Brieven &c., 1584–1644; Rogge, 3d, 1868–75.

Verbeel v. d. onderhand. door de Nederl. gezanten, 1618–19 in Eng.; Brill [*in* Hist. Genoots. te Utrecht, Berigten, d7 ii, 1862].

Vosbergen (G. v.) Ambassade bij d. Koning v. Denemarken &c., 1625, 1867.

Wassenaar-Duivenvoorde (J. van) Ambassade van W. D. &c. naar Eng. in 1685, 1863.

Netherlands History [*continued*].

17 century [*continued*].

Wicquefort (A. de) Advis fidelle aux Hollandois, marche de l'armee du Roy &c. (1672–3), 1673.

—— Mém^{s}. s. la guerre, 1672 [*in* Hist. Genoots. te Utrecht, Berigten, 6 i, 1857; Bijdragen, d11, 1888].

Wijnne (J. A.) Geschillen over de afdanking van 't krijgsvolk (1649–50) &c., 1885.

William II. Journalen, 1641–50; Krämer [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d27, 1906].

William III. Orig. letters &c. (1668–77), 1704.

Witt (J. de) Brieven, 1650–72, 4d, 1906–13.

—— Brieven aan W., d1, 1648–60; Fruin &c., 1919.

Zweedsche archivalia (1618–52); Kernkamp [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d29, 1908].

18 century.

Affry (d') Brieven (*French*), Fr. regeering, 1755–62 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d27, 1906].

Bleyswijk (D. v.) Memorien, 1734–55; Jorissen, 1887.

Blok (P. J.), *ed.* Rel. veneziane: Venetiaan. Berichten over de Vereen. Nederl., 1600–1795, 1909.

Capellen (*b.* J. D. v. d.) Brieven (1770–84); Beaufort, 1879.

—— Brieven tot Den Pol (1783–4) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d28, 1907].

Colenbrander (H. T.) De patriottentijd (1776–87), 3d, 1897–9.

Delprat (D.) Journal, 1798–1807 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d13, 1892].

Discailles (E.) Les Pays Bas sous le r. de Marie Thérèse (1740–80), 1873.

[Dutch]. Consid. on conduct of the D., 1745. [P2101].

[——]. Dutch reasoner; tr., 1745.

Favier (J. L.) Gouvt. prés. de la Hollande (1748), 2p, 1786.

Geyl (P.) Wolters over de woelingen 1747 & 48 (*Eng. letters*), 1922. [P2600].

Goens (R. M. C. v.) Brieven aan G. &c. (18c. *in French &c.*); Beaufort, 3d, 1884–90.

Groen van Prinsterer (G.) Archives de la maison d'Orange-Nassau, s3, t3 (1700–2); s4, t2–4, & Suppl. (1735–66); s5, 1766–89, 3t, 1909–17.

Hardenbroek (G. J. van) Gedenkschr., 1747–88, d3–6, 1910–18.

Hogendorp (G. K. v.) Journal, troubles de 1787 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d27, 1906].

Janiçon (F. M.) Etat prés. d. Prov.-Unies, 2t, 1729–30; 2t, 1755.

Kleijntjens (J.) Plooierij in 1702 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].

Loon (H. W. van) Fall of the Dutch Republ. (17–18c.), 1913. [B.]

Mary Christine, *archd. of Austria.* Briefe an Leopold II (1790–92); Schlitter, 1896.

Mémoire (1728); Bussemaker [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d30, 1909].

Meulen (A. J. van der) Ministerie van Van de Spiegel (1756–95), 1905.

Nassau La Lecq (*c.* L. T.) Lettre à Linguet, 1779. [P1549].

[Pays-Bas]. Recueil des représentations &c.; Feller, 17t, 1787–90.

Thülmeyer (H. G. v.) Dépêches, 1763–88; Fruin &c., 1912.

Netherlands History [*continued*].

18 century [*continued*].

Vreede (G. W.) L. P. van de Spiegel &c., 1737–1800, 4d, 1874–7.

William V, *p. of Orange.* Brieven (*mostly French*, 1778–1805); De Bas, 1893.

Refer to QUADRUPLE ALLIANCE, 1718.

19 century.

Atteridge (A. H.) Napoleon's brothers, 1909.

[Belgique]. Hist. parl. du traité de paix 19 avr. 1839 entre la Belgique & la Hollande, t1, 1839.

Bunsen (M. I. de) In three legations (1869–72 &c.), 1909.

Colenbrander (H. T.) Gedenkstukken (*many in French*) d. algem. gesch. v. N., d5 i–10 v (1806–40), 1910–22.

—— Inlijving & opstand (1810–15), 1913.

—— Schimmelpenninck & K. Lodewijk (1805–10), 1911.

Constant (B.) Tableau polit., 1817. [P1975].

De Bas (F.) Prins Frederik (1797–1881), d4, 1913.

Dekker (E. D.) Verzam. werken, d2, 10 (1860–71), 1917–18.

Delprat (D.) Journal, 1798–1807 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d13, 1892].

Edmundson (G.) Low Countries (1870–1909) [*in* C. M. H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Falck (A. R.) Gedenkschriften (1777–1833), 1913.

Garcia de la Vega (D. de) Erreurs ou sophismes?: barrage de l'Escaut orient., 1867. [P2051].

Garnier (A.) Mém. sur la cour de Louis Napoleon &c., 1828.

Hampe (C.) Belgien u. Holland (19 & 20 c.), 1918.

La Force (*marq.* C.) L'architrésorier Lebrun, 1810–13, 1907.

Louis Bonaparte, *k. of Holland.* L. B. en Hollande d'ap. s. lettres, 1806–10; Duboscq, 1911.

Matthyssens (H. F.) La Hollande, L'Angl. & la Belg., 1850. [P2059].

Noot (H. K. N. van der) Obs. hist. &c. sur La réunion de la Belg. à la Hollande &c., 1814. [P1543].

[Rhine]. De la navig. du R.; tr., 1827. [P1973].

Staatsblad v. het Koningrijk d. N., 1813–.

Terlinden (C.) Guillaume I & l'Eglise cath. en Belgique, 1814–30, 2t, 1906.

Tellegen (B. D. H.) De wedergeboorte v. N. (1813–15), 1913.

Tex (C. A. den) Geschillen tuss. N. en België betrekk. de riviervaart, 1833. [P1973].

Van Bouchout (J. J.) Réunion de la Belg. à la Hollande, 1814. [P1529].

20 century. (*Refer to* ***Foreign relations***, *below*).

Beekman (A. A.) Nederland als Polderland, *n.d.*

Hampe (C.) Belgien u. Holland (19–20c.), 1918.

[Holland]. Rec. de communic^{s}. aux Etats-gén., neutr. des Pays-Bas &c.; tr., 1916.

Nederland in d. aanvang d. 20e eeuw; Smissaert, 1910.

Staatsblad v. het Koningrijk d. N., 1813–.

Treub (M. W. F.) Oorlogstijd (1914–16), 1917.

Netherlands History [*continued*].
20 century [*continued*].
Verschave (P.) La Hollande polit.: parti cath., 1910.
Verwey (A.) H. en de Oorlog, 1916.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.
Bibliography.
Brom (G.) Archivalia in It., D1 ii, 2, 3, 1909–14.
Cauchie (A.) & L. Van der Essen. Invent. d. Archives farnés. de Naples, hist. des Pays-Bas cath. (16–18c.), 1911.
Coremans (V. A. J. M.) Not. sur les Ephémérides de L. Voeller, 1846.
Historisch Genootschap. Katalogus & Suppl., 1872–95.
Hulshof (A.) Verslag v. een onderzoek te Rostock, 1909.
Kernkamp (G. W.) Baltische archivalia, 1909.
Pars (A.) Index Batavicus, 1701.
Petit (L. D.) Repert. d. verhand. betref. de gesch. d. Vaderlands, d1, 2 (–1910), 1907–13
Van der Essen (L.) Les archives farnés. de Parme, 1913.
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Aubery du Maurier (L.) Méms. pour servir à l'hist. de Holland &c. (16–17c.), 1668.
Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterkunde. Levensberichten &c., 1895–.
Molhuysen (P. C.) & P. J. Blok, *ed.* Nieuw nederl. biog. woordenboek, 5d, 1911–21.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Baillet de La Tour (*gén. cte.* C. A. M. de), 1737–1806.
Bakhuizen van den Brink (R. C.), 1810–65.
Bentinck (W. G. F.), 1762–1835.
Dorp (A. v.), c. 1530–1600.
Fagel (F.), c. 1740–73.
Gleichman (J. G.), 1834–1906 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1907].
Goens (R. M. C. v.), 1748–1810.
Goes (A. van der), 1619–86.
Goes (W. van der), 1613–86.
Grevelink (P. W. A.), 1808–96 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1896].
Heemskerk (J.), 1818–97 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1898].
Huygens (K.), 1596–1687 [*& in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d18, 1897].
Mackay (A., *b.*), 1839–1909 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1911].
Margaret, *of Austria*, 1480–1530.
Mary, *of Austria*, 1505–58.
Patijn (J. G.), 1836–1911 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1911].
Philip, *of Burgundy, bp.*, 1464–1524.
Rubens (P. P.), 1577–1640; [*& in* Hist. Tbch., 4, III, 7, 1833–56].
Schorer (*Jhr.* J. W. M.), 1834–1903 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1904].
Spiegel (L. P. van de), 1737–1800.
Tak van Poortvliet (J. P. R.), 1839–1904 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1904].
Tromp (*adm.* C. van), 1629–91.
Tromp (T. van H.), 1839–1906 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1907].
Witsen (N. C.), 1641–1717.
Constitution.
Colenbrander (H. T.) Ontstaan der Grondwet, D2, 1815, 1909.

Netherlands History [*continued*].
Constitution [*continued*].
Discailles (E.) Les Pays Bas sous le r. de Marie Thérèse (1740–80), 1873.
Kemper (J. de B.) Hdlg. tot de kennis van het nederland. staatsregt &c., 3d, 1860–71.
Finance.
Grovestins (*b.* C. F. S. v.) La Conférence de Londres & Guill. I, 1844.
[Holland]. Rekeningen d. Grafelijkheid v. H. (1308–46); Hamaker, 3d, 1875–8.
[Zeeland]. Rekeningen d. Grafelijkheid van Z. (1318–40); Hamaker, 2d, 1879–80.
Foreign Relations: 20 century. (*For Foreign Relations during other centuries, see divisions above*).
Beer Poortugael (J. C. C. den) Neutralité sur l'Escaut, 1911.
Bosmans (C. J. E.) & M. Visser. Repertoire des traités & des engagements internat. les Pays-Bas (1901–20), 1921.
[Dutch]. Towards a Dutch-Belg. settlement, 1919. [P2353].
Geyl (P.) Holland & Belgium, 1920. [P2465].
Hamel (J. A. van) N. tusschen de mogendheden (16c.–1914), 1918.
Heyck (E.) England u. Holland, 1915.
Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht. Kronijk, 1846–76.
Nederland en Duitschland, 1916. [P2339].
Outhoorn (L. van) Internat. phonogr. betreff. onze kustverdediging, 1911.
Piérard (L.) Gross-Deutschland, Belgique & la Hollande, 1918.
—— La Hollande & la Guerre, 1917.
Papal Relations.
Brom (G.) Dijk-aflaat voor Karel V, 1515–18 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d32, 1911].
Periodicals & Societies.
Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht. Kronijk, 1846–76; Bijdragen &c., 1877–.
Social & Economic.
Birch (U.) Anna van Schurman, artist &c. (1607–78), 1909.
Blok (P. J.) Gesch. e. Holland. stad (–20c.), 4d, 1910–18.
Brown (H.) De Nederlanden, met gravuren, 1841.
Charlotte Amelia, *pcss. of Aldenburg.* Autobiog., 1652–1732; Le Blond, 1913.
Espinas & Pirenne. Rec. de docs. rel. à l'industrie drapière en Flandre, p1, t1–3 (–15c.), 1906–20.
Hampe (C.) Belgien u. Holland (19–20c.), 1918.
Heringa (A.) Freetrade & protectionism in Holland, 1914.
[Holland]. Gen. view of N., 25 no^s., 1915.
[——]. Rekeningen d. Grafelijkheid v. H. (1308–46); Hamaker, 3d, 1875–8.
Huizinga (J.) Herfsttij d. Middeleeuwen, 14–15 eeuw, 1921.
Knappert (L.) Leidsch volksleven, 16e eeuw [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1904–5].
[Luxembourg]. Dénombrements des feux; Grob, t1, Doc^s. fiscaux, 1306–1537, 1921.
Meldrum (D. S.) Home life in Holland, 1911.
Moryson (F.) Reis & karakteristiek (1592) (*in Eng.*); Jensen [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d39, 1918].

Netherlands History [*continued*].
Social & Economic [*continued*].
Muller (P. L.) Onze gouden eeuw (1588–1697), 3v, 1896–8.
Muller (S.) Schetsen uit de middeleeuwen, 1900.
Nederland in d. aanvang d. 20^e eeuw; Smissaert, 1910.
[Provinces-Unies]. L'etat des P.U., 1690.
Robertson Scott (J. W.) Free farmer in a free state, 1912.
Temple (*sir* W.) Remarques (–1672); tr., 1685.
[Zeeland]. Rekeningen d. Grafelijkheid van Z. (1318–40); Hamaker, 2d, 1879–80.
Refer to BANKS &c., NETHERLANDS; GUILDS; HUY, SIEGE OF; LOUVAIN, BATTLE OF, 1831; NOBILITY, DUTCH; TOWNS, NETHERLANDS.

Nether Stowey, *see* STOWEY, NETHER.

Netley Abbey.
Guillaume (G.) Archit. views &c. of N.A., 1848.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; HAMPSHIRE; MONASTERIES, ENGLAND.

Nets.
Scheftelowitz (I.) Schlingen- u. Netzmotiv im Glauben u. Brauch d. Völker, 1912.

Neuchâtel, *town, canton & lake.*
Bourgeois (E.) N. & la polit. pruss. en Franche-Comté, 1702–13, 1887.
Rosenberger (E.) F. du Bois-Reymond (1782–1865), 1912.

Neuilly, Treaty of, 1919–20 (*Peace w. Bulgaria*).
[Bulgaria]. Conditions of peace w. B., 1919.
Parl. papers [2243]. T. betw. Allied &c. Powers & Bulgaria (1919), 1920. (c. 522).
Refer to BULGARIA, HIST.; EUROPEAN WAR; FRENCH REPUBLIC, THIRD; GEORGE V, OF GT. BRIT.; TREATIES.

Neuilly-sur-Marne.
Charasson (A.) Curé plébéien au 12s.: Foulques, 1905.
Refer to ILE-DE-FRANCE.

Neuroptera.
Eaton (A. E.) & P. P. Calvert. Neuroptera, 1892–1908 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].
King (J. J. F. X.) & J. N. Halbert. List of N. of Ireland [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28. 1909–10]. [B.]
Refer to DRAGONFLIES; TERMITES.

Neustift.
Mairhofer (T.) Urkundenbuch d. August. Chorherren-Stiftes N. (1142–1500), 1871.
Refer to AUGUSTINIANS; MONASTERIES, GERMANY; TYROL.

Neutrality.
Arendt (W. A.) N. de la Belgique, 1845.
Ashburton (A. B., *b.*) Causes &c. of Orders in Council &c., 1808. [P2152].
Baty (T.) Britain & sea law, 1911.
Beer Poortugael (J. C. C. den) Neutralité sur l'Escaut, 1911.
Bentwich (N. De M.) Declar. of London, 1911.
Bray (F. E.) Brit. rights at sea under Declar. of London, 1911.
Bryce (J., *visc.*) Neutral nations & the War, 1914. [P1570].
Cargoes & cruisers: Britain's rights at sea, 1911.

Neutrality [*continued*].
Carnovale (L.) By abolit. of n. wars prevented, 1922. [P2617].
Cobbett (W. P.) Cases &c. on internat. law &c., v2, Neut. &c., 1913.
Cohen (A.) Declar. of London, 1911.
Delhorbe (F.) Essai s. le neutre, 1917.
Fauchille (P.) Traité de droit int. publ., t2, 1921.
Ford (G. S.) Hanover & Prussia, 1795-1803, 1903.
Gregory (C. N.) N. & arms shipments, 1915. [P2351].
Higgins (A. P.) War & the private citizen, 1912.
Holland (T. E.) Letters upon war & n., 1881–1920, 1921.
Latifi (A.) Effects of war on property &c., 1909.
Loreburn (R. T. R., *e.*) Capture at sea, 1913.
Madison (J.) Exam. of Brit. doctrine, 1806. [P48; & *in h.* Letters, v2, 1865].
Marsily (W.) Chefs d'état-major de l'armée belge & le respect de la neutralité, 1917. [P2245].
Meurer (C.) Gastrecht d. Schiffe, 1918.
Naval War Coll., *Wash.* Internat. war topics: n. proclam^{s}. &c. (1914–16), 1917.
Oppenheim (L. F. L.) Internat. law, v2, 1912; 1921.
Parl. papers [2214]. Corr. w. Netherlands resp. defensively armed Brit. merchant vessels, 1917. (cd. 8690).
Payen (E.) Neutralis. de la Suisse & de la Savoie, 1917.
Piggott (F. T.) & G. W. T. Omond. Docum. hist. of the Armed N. (1780 & 1800), 1919.
Pohl (H.) Eng. u. d. Londoner-Deklar., 1915.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Grossbrit., Deutschland u. d. Lond. Deklar., 1911.
Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Armed neutralities of 1780 & 1800, doc^{s}. &c., 1918. [B.]
—— Controv. over neutral rights betw. U.S. & France (1797–1800), 1917.
Scott (L. F.) & A. Shaw. Gt. Brit. & neutral commerce, 1915. [P2317].
Smith (F. E.) Destruction of merchant ships under internat. law, 1917.
Spaight (J. M.) War rights on land, 1911.
Stephen (J.) War in disguise (1805), 1917.
Stowell (E. C.) & H. F. Munro. Internat. cases, v2, 1916.
Verzijl (J. H. W.) Het prijsrecht tegenover neutralen in d. Wereldoorlog v. 1914 &c., 1917.
Wehberg (H.) Capture in war on land & sea; tr., 1911.

Neuwied, *see* Wied.

Neva, *river.*
Chym. Untersuch. d. N.-Wassers [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B8, 1763].
Gipping (A. I.) Н. и Ненинанъ; Лаппо-Данилевский, 2д & доп., 1909–16.
—— & A. A. Kunik. Карты и планы; Лаппо-Данилевский, 1913.
Refer to Russia.

Nevers, *town & diocese.*
Lespinasse (R. de) Le Nivernais et les comtes de N. (–1491), t1–3, 1909–14.
Locquin (J.) Nevers & Moulins, 1913.
[Nevers]. Cartulaire de St. Cyr de N. (9–12c.); Lespinasse, 1916.
Recueil des hist. de la Fr.: Obituaires, t3; Vidier &c., 1909.
Refer to Church in France.

Neville's Cross, Battle of, 1346.
Swallow (H. J.) Battle of N.C., 1885. [P793].
White (R.) Battle of N.C. [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v1, 1857].
Refer to Battles; Edward III, of England; Scotland, History.

Nevis, *Island.*
Burdon (K. J.) Hdbk. of St. Kitts-Nevis, 1920.
Refer to West Indies.

New Brunswick.
Gesner (A.) N.B., 1847.
Keele (J.) Clay & shale deposits of N.B., 1914. [P1471].
Lindeman (E.) Austin Brook iron-bearing district, N.B., 1913. [P1446].
Ries (H.) Clay & shale deposits, 1911. [P1342].

New Caledonia.
Mimande (P.) Criminopolis, 1897.
Sarasin (F.) La N.C. &c.: souv^{s}. d'un naturaliste; tr., 1917.

Newcastle, *co. Limerick.*
Westropp (T. J.) Desmonds' castle at Newcastle Oconyll, pl, 2, 1909. [P1329].
Refer to Limerick.

Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Mackenzie (E.) Descr. & hist. account, 2v, 1827.
[Newcastle]. Bacon's large scale plan, *n.d.*
[——]. Extr^{s}. f. N. upon T. Council minute book, 1639–56; Dodds, 1920.
Ross (M.) Archit. &c. views, 1841.
Soc. of Antiq. of N. Proc^{s}., 1899–.
Welford (R.) Descr. &c. acc. of monuments &c. of St. Nicholas, N., 1880.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Wilberforce (E. R.), *bp.*, 1840–1907.

Newcastle-under-Lyme.
Swynnerton (C.) On a domestic cartulary of 14 cent. [*in* Staffs Colls., N.S., 16, 1913].

Newenden.
[Newenden]. Register of N., 1559–1813, 1897.
Refer to Kent.

New England.
Adams (H.) Abrdgt. of hist., 1806.
Adams (J. T.) Founding (–1700), 1921.
Andrews (C. M.) Colonial folkways, 1919.
—— Fathers of N.E., 1919. [B.]
Backus (I.) Hist. (1610–1796), 3v, 1777–96.
Brown (J.) Pilgrim Fathers of N.E. &c., 1920.
Callender (J.) Hist. discourse (1638–1738), 1739.
Colonial currency repr., 1682–1751; Davis, v1–4, 1910–11.
Cushman (R.) Disc. (1621), 1910.
Deplorable state, 1708 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll^{s}., V, v6, 1879].
Drake (S. A.) Making of N.E., 1580–1643, 1886.
Drake (S. G.) The old Ind. chron. &c. (1675–77), 1867.
Fitton (J.) Establ. of the Church in N.E. (1604–), 1872.
Forbes (A.) Towns &c., 2p, 1921.
Kimball (E.) Public life of J. Dudley, 1660–1715, 1911. [B.]
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t14, 1780.
Lowell (J. R.) New E. 2c. ago [*& in h.* Among my bks., s1, 1882; Compl. wr., v4, 1904].
Mather (J.) De successu Evangel. apud Indos in Nova-Anglia, 1699.

New England [*continued*].
Morton (N.) N.E.'s mem.; & Suppl. (1669), 1910.
[N.E.]. Relig. hist.; Platner &c., 1917.
Philopolites, *ps.* Mem. of pres. state (*& Modest enquiry into grounds of Mem.*), 1707 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc. Coll^{s}., V, 6, 1879].
Proper (E. E.) Colonial immigration laws (17–18c.), 1900.
Smith (J.) N.E.'s trials, 1622, 1910.
Smith (W. L.) Journal, 1790–1; Matthews, 1917.
Stauffer (V.) N. Eng. & the Bavarian Illuminati, 1918. [B.]
Whitmore (W. H.) Notes conc. P. Pelham &c., 1867. [P2623].
Winslow (E.) Rel. (1622); & Brief narr. (1646), 1910.
Winthrop papers, pl, 3, 4 (1619–1701), 1846–82.
Wright (T. G.) Lit. culture in N.E., 1620–1730, 1920.

Newenham Abbey, *Axminster.*
Davidson (J.) Hist. of N.A., 1843.
Refer to Axminster; Cistercians; Devonshire; Monasteries, England.

New Forest.
Domesday tables; Baring, 1909.
King (C. T.) Hand-map of the N.F., 1897.
Lascelles (G. W.) 35 yrs. in N.F., 1915.
Rawnsley (*mrs.* W. F.) The New Forest, 1904.
Sumner (H.) Anc. earthworks, 1917.
Wise (J. R.) The New Forest, 1895.

Newfoundland.
Anspach (L. A.) Hist., 1827.
Baedeker (C.) Canada, *var. eds.*
Grenfell (W. T.) Adrift on an ice-pan, 1910.
Holloway (R. E.) Through N. w. the camera, 1910.
Kirke (H.) First Eng. conquest of Canada, settlements in N. &c. (–17c.), 1908.
Lucas (C. P.) Hist. geog., v5 iv; Rogers, 1911.
MacGrath (P. T.) N. in 1911, 1911.
Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson, v4, Amer., 1914.
Parl. papers [2193]. Dominions Royal Comm.: nat. resources, trade & legisl., M. of E. taken in N. in 1914, 1915. (cd. 7898).
Perret (R.) Géog. de Terre-Neuve, 1913. [B.]
Smith (F. E.) Story of N., *n.d.*
Stanford. Compend.: N. Amer., v1, 1915.
Williams (R. C.) How I became a governor, 1913.

New Granada, *see* Colombia.

New Guinea.
Alder (W. F.) Isle of vanish. men, 1922.
Beaver (W. N.) Unexpl. N.G., 1920.
Bernstein (H. A.) Dagboek v. B.'s laatste reis, 1864–5, 1883.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Burnell (F. S.) Australia *v.* Germany: taking of German N.G., 1915.
Chignell (A. K.) 21 years in Papua (1891–1912), 1913.
Davidson (N. J.) Mod. travel, 1921.
Detzner (H.) Vier Jahre (1914–18) im Innern v. N.G., 1921.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 88, Brit. N.G., 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 87, Dutch N.G. &c., 1920. [B.]

New Guinea [*continued*].
Forrest (T.) Voyage to N.G., 1774–6, 1779.
Grimshaw (B.) The new N.G., 1911.
Horst (D. W.) De Rum-Serums op N.-G. &c., 1893.
Landtman (G.) Folk-tales of the Kiwai Papuans, 1917.
Mackay (K.) Across Papua, 1909.
Malinowski (B.) Argonauts of West. Pacific, 1922.
—— Baloma: spirits of dead in Trobriand Islands [*in* Anthrop. Inst., v46, 1916].
Meek (A. S.) Naturalist in Cannibal land; Fox, 1913.
Miklukho-Maklaya (N. N.) Сообщение, *n.d.*
Monckton (C. A. W.) Exper^s^. of a N.G. Resident Magistrate, 1921.
—— Last days in N.G., 1922.
Moszkowski (M.) Wirtschaftsleben d. prim. Völker, 1911.
Murray (J. H. P.) Papua, or Brit. N.G., 1912.
Neuhauss (R.) Deut. N.-G., 3B, 1911.
Newton (H.) In far New G., 1914.
[Nieuw Guinea]. N. G., ethnograph. &c., 1862.
Nova Guinea, v2 i, ii, Entdeckungsgesch., 1828–85, v5, Zoologie, 1909–17.
—— N.G.; uitkomsten d. Nederl. N.-G.-Exped. in 1903, v6, Géologie, livr. 1, 2; Wichmann, 1913–14.
—— N.G.; uitkomsten d. Nederl. N.-G.-Exped. in 1907–9, v7 i–iii, Ethnographie, 1913–18.
—— N. G.; uitkomsten d. Nederl. N.-G.-Exped. in 1907 & 1909, v8, Botanique, v9, Zoologie, livr. 1–5; Lorentz, 1909–14.
—— N.G.; uitkomsten d. Nederl. N.-G.-Exped. in 1912 & 1913, v12, Botanique, 13, Zoology, livr. 1–3; Herderschee, 1913–20.
Parl. papers [2182]. Milit. oper. agst. Germ. possessions in W. Pacific, 1915. (cd. 7975).
Rawling (C. G.) Land of the N.G. pygmies, 1913.
Seligmann (C. G.) Melanesians of Brit. N.G., 1910.
Thurnwald (R.) Gemeinde d. Bánaro, 1921.
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Williamson (R. W.) Mafulu, mountain people of N.G., 1912.
—— Ways of the South Sea savage, 1914.
Wollaston (A. F. R.) Pygmies & Papuans, 1912.
Refer to Botany, New Guinea; Entrecasteaux Islands.

New Hampshire.
Belknap (J.) Hist., 3v, 1784–92.
Hammond (I. W.) Town papers: doc^s^. rel. to towns in N.H., v11–13, A–W (1647–1800), 3v, 1882–4.
Mayo (L. S.) J. Wentworth, gov. of N.H., 1767–75, 1921.

New Hebrides.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 147, 1920. [B.]
Jacomb (E.) France & Eng. in N.H. (1906–13), 1914.
—— Future of the Kanaka, 1919.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t21 (Cook), 1780.
Speiser (F.) 2 yrs. w. natives in W. Pacific, 1913.

New Jersey.
Bayley (W. S.) Geology of the Highlands in N.J., 1909.
Fisher (E. J.) N.J. as a royal province, 1738–76, 1911.
Morris (L.) Letters to M., 1875.
Smith (S.) Hist. of Nova-Caesaria, or N.J., 1765.
Bibliography.
Nelson (W.) Cat. of N.J. memorabilia, 1915. [P2224].
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Howell (J. E.), 1848–1916.
Refer to Roseville, New Jersey.

New Lanark.
Cullen (A.) Adv. in socialism: N.L. establ. &c. (c. 1785–1828), 1910.
Refer to Lanarkshire.

New Mexico.
Benavides (A. de) Relatio &c., 1634.
Fewkes (J. W.) Arch. investig^s^. in N.M. &c., 1917.
—— Archeology of the Lower Mimbres Valley, 1914.
Hewett (E. L.), J. Henderson & W. W. Robbins. Physiography of Rio Grande Valley, N.M., 1913. [B.]
Klein (J.) Making of treaty of Guadaloupe Hidalgo, 1848, 1905. [P1720].
Lawson (W. P.) Log of a timber cruiser, 1915.
Wooton (E. O.) & P. C. Standley. Flora of N.M., 1915.
Refer to Tewa Indians; Zuñi, *river.*

Newminster Abbey, *Northumberland.*
Oliver (A. M.) List of abbots (1138–1537) [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, 12, 1915].

Newnham College, Cambridge.
Gardner (A.) Short hist., 1921.

New Orleans.
Hanotaux (G.) L'union des Etats-Unis & de la France, 1918. [P2104].
Villiers du Terrage (*b.* M. de) Hist. de la fondation, 1717–22, 1917.

New Providence, *see* Bahamas.

Newquay.
Reid (C.) & J. B. Scrivenor. Geology, 1906. [B.]
Refer to Cornwall.

New Ross.
Orpen (G. H.) N.R. in 13th c., 1911 [*in h.* Archaeolog. papers, v2, 1910–17].

New Sallee, *see* Rabât.

News, False, *see* Rumour.

New South Wales.
Bibliography, *see A.C. under :—*
Macquarie (*maj.-gen.* L.) Cat. of coll. of MSS. &c., 1914. [P1443].
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Bligh (*adm.* W.), 1754–1817.
Creed (J. M.), 1842–.
Grose (F.), 18–19c.
Hunter (J.), 1738–1821.
King (P. G.), 1758–1808.
Macquarie (*maj.-gen.* L.), 1824.
Paterson (W.), 1755–1810.
Rawson (*adm. sir* H.), 1843–1910.
Census.
[N.S.W.]. Statistician's rep. on 11th c., 1891, 1893.
Economics & Social Life.
[N.S.W.]. Financ. statement; McGowen, 1911; Cann, 1912; Holman, 1914–16.
[——]. Official year book, 1908– , 1909–.
[——]. Statist. register for 1907, 09, 1910, 1913 & previous years, 1909–15.
Parkes (*sir* H.) Speeches (1848–74), 1876.
Wentworth (W. C.) Statist. acc., 2v, 1824.

New South Wales [*continued*].
History.
Barrallier (F.) Journal (1802; Fr. & Eng.), 1897.
Barrington (G.) Voy. to Botany Bay &c., 1801.
New South Wales. Hist. records; Bladen, 7v & Facs., 1893–1901.
Parkes (*sir* H.) Speeches (1848–74), 1876.
Topography & Travels.
Barrington (G.) Voy. to Botany Bay &c., 1801.
Gilbert (T.) Voyage f. N.S.W. to Canton, 1788, 1789.
Taylor (G.) Physiography of federal terr. at Canberra, 1910. [P1346].
Refer to Canberra.

Newstead, *village.*
Curle (J.) Roman frontier post & its people: fort of N., 1911.
Refer to Roxburgh.

Newstead Abbey.
Spinner (A.) Livingstone & N., 1913.

New Thought.
Dresser (H. W.) Hist. of N.T. movement, 1920.
—— Spirit of the N.T., 1917. [B.]
—— *Works, see A.C.*

Newton-Abbot.
Stirling (D. M.) Hist. of N.-A. &c., 1830.
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geology of co. around N.A., 1913. [B.]
Refer to Devonshire.

Newton-Bushel.
Stirling (D. M.) Hist. of Newton-Abbot & N.-B. &c., 1830.
Refer to Devonshire.

New Year.
Laloire (É.) Médaille-carte de nouvel an, 1904. [P1925].
Zimmern (H.) Zum babylon. Neujahrsfest, 1918 [*& in* Kön. Sächs. Gesells. Berichte, B70, 1918].

New York, *city & state.*
Brummer (S. D.) Polit. hist. of N.Y. state dur. Civil War, 1911. [B.]
Chaddock (R. E.) Safety Fund banking system in N.Y., 1829–66, 1910.
Colden (C.) Letters & papers, v1–4, 1711–54, 1918–22.
Daly (C. P.) G. C. Verplanck, 1870. [P2621].
Denton (D.) Brief descr. (1670); Furman, 1845.
Edwards (G. W.) N.Y. as an 18th c. municipality, 1731–76, 1917.
[Exhibitions: Jamestown Expos., 1907]. N.Y. at J.E., 1909.
Fairlie (J. A.) N.Y. canals, 1908.
Goodrich (A. T.) Picture of N.Y., 1828.
Goodwin (M. W.) Dutch & Eng. on the Hudson, 1919. [B.]
Hildeburn (C. R.) Printers & printing in colonial N.Y., 1895.
Hoffman (M.) Tr. upon estate & rights &c., 1853.
[Letchworth Village, *N.Y. St. Asylum*]. Ann. rep, 1910–.
[——]. Rep. (& 2nd rep.) of Comm. to select site, 1908–9.
MacBain (H. L.) De W. Clinton & orig. of spoils system in N.Y. (1789–1802), 1907. [B.]
Miner (C. E.) Ratif. of Fed. constit. by State of N.Y. (1788), 1921. [B.]
[N.Y.]. Board of Commiss. of Public Parks. Rep., 1871.
[——]. Chamberlain's office; Ledger no. 1, 1691–99, 1910.
[——]. Illust. cat. of views of old N.Y. &c., 1916. [P1789].

New York [*continued*].
[N.Y.]. Indentures of apprentices, 1718–27, 1910.
[——]. Letter f. Ctee. of Assoc. of N.Y., 5th May, 1775, 1920. [P2417].
[——]. Minute bk. of Board of Gen. Officers of Brit. Army in N.Y., 1781, 1916.
[——]. Orig. bk. of N.Y. deeds (1673–5) Misc. docs. rel. to N.Y. (1642–96) &c., 1914.
[——]. Papers rel. to 1st settlement by the Dutch (17c.), 2v, 1888.
[——]. Tax lists, 1695–9, & Assessment of property of E. Ward, 1791, 2v, 1911–12.
[—— Chamber of Commerce]. Charter & by-laws w. hist. [*by* C. King], 1855.
Opdyke (G.) Offic. docs., addrs. &c., 1862–3, 1866.
Scisco (L. D.) Polit. nativism in N.Y. State (1807–60), 1901.
Smith (W.) Hist. of prov. of N.Y., to 1732, 1757.
Stebbins (H. A.) Polit. hist., 1913. [B.]
Tilden (S. J.) Writings & speeches, v1 (1833–73), 1885.
Van Rensselaer (*mrs.* S.) Hist. of N.Y. in 17 c., 2v, 1909. [B.]
Vries (D. P. de) Korte historiael & journaels &c. (1618–44); Colenbrander, 1911.
Wraxall (P.) Ind. affairs, 1678–1751; McIlwain, 1915.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Club men of N.Y., 1901–2, 1901.
Lloyd (W. L.) Red bk., portraits & biog^s. &c., 1892.
Who's Who in N.Y., 1907–14.

Census & Statistics.
[N.Y.]. Census of the State of N.Y., 1865, 75, 1867–77.

Constitution & Government.
Brummer (S. D.) Polit. hist. of N.Y. State dur. Civil War, 1911. [B.]
Hamilton (A.) Confid. letter on govt. of N.Y. (1782), *n.d.* [P2033].
[N.Y.]. Manual f. use of legislature, 1869, 70, 71, 75, 92, 1869–92.
[——]. Minutes of Supreme Court of Judicature (1693–1701), 1913.
[——]. Proc. of Gen. Court of Assizes (1680–2), 1913.
[——]. Revised statutes of State of N.Y., 3v, 1828–48.
[——]. Statutes at large; Edmonds, 5v, 1863.
Peterson (A. E.) N.Y. as an 18th c. municipality (–1731), 1917.
Stebbins (H. A.) Polit. hist. of the state of N.Y., 1913. [B.]

Museums & Art Galleries.
[N.Y.]. Cat. of works of art, N.Y., 1909.
[——]. Metrop. Museum of Art. Class. systems, 1911.

Social Life.
Hapgood (H.) Types f. city streets, 1910.
Haynes (G. E.) The Negro at work in N.Y. City, 1912. [B.]
Jones (L. A.) Sociol. of a N.Y. City block, 1904.
Kneeland (G. J.) Commercialized prostitution in N.Y. city, 1913.
Ovington (M. W.) Half a man, status of the negro in N.Y., 1911.
Pratt (E. E.) Indust. causes of congestion of population, 1911.
Refer to CHAUTAUQUA; COLUMBIA UNIV., N.Y.; MANHATTAN ISLAND; MANHATTANVILLE; STATEN ISLAND; TICONDEROGA.

New Zealand.
Alps.
Turner (S.) Conquest of N.Z. A., 1922.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Waharoa, *Te*, d. 1839.

Census & Statistics.
[N.Z.]. Census, 1911, 1912, 1916.
[——]. Rep. on Census, 1911; by M. Fraser, 1913.
[——]. Statistics, 1895–7, 1896–8.
[——]. Statistics of Colony, 1906–.

Guide-books &c.
[N.Z.]. Hot lakes wonderland, *n.d.*
Scholefield (G. H.) N.Z., 1917. [P2091].

History.
Douglas (A. P.) Dominion of N.Z., 1909.
Hight (J.) & H. D. Bamford. Constit. hist. &c., 1914. [B.]
Le Rossignol (J. E.) & W. D. Stewart. State socialism in N.Z., 1911.
Leroy-Beaulieu (P.) Les nouv. sociétés: N.Z., 1897; 1901; 07.
Mac Nab (R.) Murihiku; hist. of S. island &c., 1642–1835, 1909.
[N.Z.]. Royalty in N.Z.: Duke &c. of Cornwall & York, June 1901; Loughnan, 1902.
Parl. papers [2192]. Dominions Roy. Comm., M. of E. in N.Z. in 1913, 1913. (cd. 2170).
Plügge (W.) Innere Kolonis., 1916.
Reeves (W. P.) N.Z., *n.d.*
Schachner (R.) Australien in Politik &c., B2, 1911.
Shrimpton (A. W.) & A. E. Mulgan. Maori & Pakeha: hist. of N.Z. (1642–1912), 1921. [B.]
Siegfried (A.) Democracy in N.Z.; tr., 1914.
Stout (R.) & J. L. Stout. New Zealand, 1911.
Thomson (R. P.) National hist. of Australia, N.Z. &c., 1917.
Wilson (J. A.) Story of Te Waharoa, 1907.
Refer to SOCIALISM.

Maori Wars.
Buick (T. L.) An old New Zealander: Te Rauparaha, 1911.
Cowan (J.) Maoris of N.Z., 1910.
Hamilton-Browne (G.) Camp fire yarns of Lost Legion, 1913.
—— With the lost legion (1866–71), 1911.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Smith (S. P.) Maori wars of 19c., prior to 1840, 1910.
Stack (J. W.) Sacking of Kaiapohia [*in* Travers (W. T. L.) Stirring times, *n.d.*].
Travers (W. T. L.) Stirring times of Te Rauparaha, *n.d.*

Natural History.
Marriner (G. R.) The kea: a N.Z. problem, 1908.
New Z. Inst. Trans. &c., *see A.C.*

Topography, Travels & Social Life.
Andersen (J. C.) Jubilee hist. of S. Canterbury, 1916.
Blake (A. H.) 60 years, 1909.
Bullen (F. T.) Advance Australasia, 1907.
Butler (S.) 1st year in Canterbury Settlement; Streatfeild, 1914.
Earle (A.) Narr. of 9 months' residence, 1827, 1909.
Gorst (J. E.) N.Z. revisited, 1908.
Herz (M.) N.Z., country & people, 1912.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t20, 21 (Cook), 1780.
New Z. Inst. Trans. &c., *see A.C.*

New Zealand [*continued*].
Topography, Travels & Social Life [*continued*].
Scholefield (G. H.) New Z. in evolution, 1909.
Refer to CHATHAM ISLANDS; TOWNS, AUSTRALIA; ZOOLOGY, NEW ZEALAND.

Nias.
Rappard (J. C.) Het eiland N. en zijne bewoners [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederl.-Indie, volg. 7, d8, 1909].
Refer to DUTCH EAST INDIES; MALAY ARCHIPELAGO & PENINSULA.

Niassa, *see* NYASSA.

Nibelungenlied, *see* GERMAN LITERATURE: *Texts.*

Nicaea, Council of, 325.
Baier (J. W.) Dissert., Conc. N. primi auctoritas, 1671; 1695.
Bingham (J.) 8th canon of C. of N.: Novatian [*in* Wks., v9, 1855].
Creutziger (C.) De judiciis synodorum, 1548.
Gelasius, *of Cyzicus.* Kirchengesch. (Greek); Loescher &c., 1918.
Severus, *Anbā, bp. of Ushmunain.* Hist. d. conc., 2nd livre, texte arabe, tr., Leroy &c., 1911.
Spanheim (F.) De æqual. vet. metrop. cum Rom. [*in h.* Dissert. quat., 1679].

Nicaea, Council of, 787.
Camerarius (J.) Narr. de Synodo N. [*in* Nicephorus, *saint.* Chronologia, 1573].
Charlemagne. Augusta Conc. N. II censura; Heumann, 1731.

Nicaea, Empire of.
Gardner (A.) Lascarids of N. (1204–61), 1912. [B.]

Nicaragua.
Dario (R.) Viaje à N., 1909.
Koebel (W. H.) C. Amer.: N. &c., 1917.
Landenberger (E.) Durch Central-Amerika, 1922.

Nicaria.
Georgirenes (J.) Pres. state, 1678.
Refer to AEGEAN.

Nice.
Arène (E.) N. autrefois, 1910.
Cais de Pierlas (*c.* E.) Ville de N. (14–15c.), 1898.
Carlone (A.) Un charivari à Nice, 1600, 1853.
Courmaceul (V. de) Nice & la France (1860–70), 1871.
Durante (L.) Chorographie de N., 1847.
—— Hist. (–1815), 3t, 1823–4.
Nice. Guide des étrangers, 1826.
Toselli (J. B.) Biog. niçoise, 2t, 1850.
Refer to CIMIEZ; SAINT-PONS, *abbey.*

Nice, Truce of, 1538.
Lembouchement à N., 1538 [*in* A. cur., s1, t3, 1835].
Pendaglia (A.) Paolo III, Carlo V, e Francesco I, 1538; lettera, 1870. [N64].
Raumer (F. v.) Karl V u. d. Waffenstillstand v. Nizza, 1538 [*in* Hist. Tbch., 7, 1836].
Refer to CHARLES V, EMPEROR OF GERMANY, 1519–56; FRANCIS I, OF FRANCE, 1515–47.

Nicene Creed.
Briggs (C. A.) Fundamental Xtn. faith: origin &c. of the N. c. &c., 1913.
Bull (G.) Defensio; tr., 2v, 1851–2.
Melanchthon (P.) Enarratio symboli N. [*in* Op., pt. 2, 1562].

Nicholas I, of Russia, 1825–55.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*

Akhsharumov (D. D.), 1823-1910.
Aksakov (S. T.), 1791–1859.
Annenkova (P. E.), 1800–76.
Bestujev (A. A.), 1797–1837.
Bestujev (N. A.), 1791–1855.
Byelinsky (V. G.), 1811–48.
Chaly (M. K.) (1826–52).
Constantine Pavlovich, *gr. d.*, 1779–1831.
Danilevsky (M.)
Fadyeev (A. M.), 1789–1867.
Fotii, *Archimandrite*, 1792–1838.
Galitzin (A. N.), 1773–1844.
Granovsky (T. N.), 1813–55.
Grech (N. I.), 1787–1867.
Komarovsky (*c.* E. F.), 1769–1843.
Koshelev (A. I.), 1806–83.
Lermontov (M. Y.), 1814–41.
Meschersky (*prince* V. P.), 1839–1914.
Muraviev-Amursky (*c.* N. N.), 1810–81.
Murzakevich (N. N.), 1806–83.
Nikitenko (A. V.), 1804–77.
Ordinsky (B. I.), b. 1823.
Ostrovsky (A. N.), 1823–86.
Panin (*Graf* N. P.), 1770–1837.
Polevoi (K. A.), 1801–67.
Razumovsky (*pr.* A. K.), 1752–1836.
Rileev (K. F.)
Samarin (Yu. F.), 1819–76 [*in* Kornilov (A. A.) Очерки, 1905].
Volkonskaya (*pcss.* M. N.), 1805–63.

Foreign Relations.

Balabine (V. de) Paris de 1842–52: journal de B., v1 (1842–7), 1914.
Bapst (E.) Orig. de la guerre de Crimée (1848–54), 1912.
Nesselrode (C. R., *Graf* v.) Lettres &c., 1760–1856, 11t, 1904–11.

History.

Annenkova (P. E.) Записки жены Декабриста, *n.d.*
Bazilevsky (B.), *ed.* Государств. преступленія, t1, 2 i, 1903–4.
Bestujev (A. A.) Памяти братьев Б. Декабристовъ, 1880. [P2037].
Bludov (D. N.) Dern. heures de la vie de N.; tr., 1855. [P2603].
[Dekabristi]. Декабристы, 1903. [P1651].
Dovnar-Zapolsky (M. V.) Идеалы Декабристовъ, 1907.
Flerovsky (N.) Три полит. системы, 1897.
Ivanin (M. I.) Описание зимн. похода въ Хиву, 1839–40, 1874.
Korf (M. A.) Восшествіе на престолъ Н. I, 1857.
Krasinski (*c.* W. S.) Russia & Europe, 1854. [P1387].
Kulczycki (L.) Gesch. d. russ. Revol. (1825–86), 2B, 1910–11.
Michelet (J.) Martyrs of Russia, 1851. [P1391].
Moseley (J.) Russia in the right, 1853. [P1391].
Nazarevsky (V. V.) Русс. ист., т3, 1910.
Nesselrode (C. R., *Graf* v.) Lettres &c., 1760–1856, t8–11, *n.d.*
Nicholas I. Corresp. de N. & du gr. duc Constantin, t1, 1825–9 [*in* I.R.I.O., 131].
[— —]. Матеріалы для ист. царствованія Н., *n.d.*
Nikolai Mikhailovich, *gr. duke.* Rapports diplom., 1816–26, 1913.
[Obschestvo]. Общество пропаганды въ 1849, 1875.
Panaev (*Col.*) Новгородское возмущеніе въ 1831, 1874.
[Petrashevtsi]. Петрашевцы, 1907.

Nicholas I, of Russia, 1825–55 [*continued*].

***History** [continued].*

[Russia]. R.: in ans. to [Cobden], 1837. [P1386].
[——]. Тайное общество и 14 Дек. 1825 въ Россіи, *n.d.*
Schiemann (T.) Gesch. Russlands, B3, 4 (1830–55), 1913–19.

Nicholas II, of Russia, 1894–1917.

***Abdication &c.** (Refer to* Russ. Revol.)

Anet (C.) Révol. russe (1917), t1–2, 1917–18.
Gorets (E.) Измѣнники и предатели Россіи, 1917. [P2067].
Kasatkin (N. V.) Какъ произошло отреченіе Н. II, 1917. [P2373].
Persky (S.) De N. II à Lénine (1917–18), 1919.
Wilton (R.) Russia's agony, 1918.
Zvorikin (N. N.) Révol. &c., 1920.

Biographical Collections.

[Duma]. Члены Госуд. Д., портреты &c., 1913.
[Vremennoe]. Временное народное правительство, 1917. [P2065; 2095].

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*

Alexandra Fedorovna, *emp. c.*, b. 1872.
Bochkareva (M. L.), 1889–.
Filosofov (A. P.), 1837–1912.
Gorky (M.), 1868–.
Iliodor, *Russ. priest*, 1880–.
Isvolsky (A.), 1856–1919.
Kerensky (A. F.), 1881–.
Lukomsky (A. S.), 20c.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.), 19c.
Novikov (A.)
Novikov (*mme.* O.), 1840–.
Rasputine (G.), d. 1916.
Schukin (P. I.), 1853–.
Sukhomlinov (*Adj.-Gen.* V. A.), 1848–.
Wesselitsky (C. de), fl. 1860–1917.
Witte (*c.* S.), 1849–1915.

Finance.

Ozerov (I. K.) Какъ расходуются &c.?, 1907.
[Russia]. Министръ Финансовъ &c., 1903. [P2445].
Singer (J.) Zukunft d. Rubels, 1918.

Foreign Relations.

Alexinsky (G.) La Russie & la Guerre, 1915.
[Anglo-Russ. Alliance]. Some new features, 1916. [P1895].
Burtsev (V. L.) Царь и внѣшняя политика (1903–4), 1910.
Delbrück (H.) Die Motive &c. d. russ. Politik, 1915. [P1654].
[Deutsch]. Das deut. Weissbuch, 1914. [P1590; 1592; 1597]; tr. *Ital.*, 1914. [P1590].
[——]. Das deut. Weissbuch: wie Russ. Deutschland hinterging &c., 1914; tr., 1914. [P1536, 1593].
Dillon (E. J.) Eclipse of Russia, 1918.
Dokumente d. poln. Russophilismus &c.; Lozynskyj, 1915.
[France]. Livre jaune fr., 3 (L'alliance fr.-russe) [*in* Pages d'hist., s2, n, 1919].
Frenkel (W.) La R. e il Fausto nel conflitto europeo, 1916.
Gebhardt (A.) Polit. Gespr.: Schuld, Nr. 5–8, 1921. [P2574].
Geheimprotokollen (Aus d.) d. Zaren, 1916.
Harden (M.) Krieg u. Friede, B2, 1918.
Höniger (R.) Russlands Vorbereitung z. Weltkrieg, 1920.
Hötzsch (O. E. G.) Russland als Gegner Deutschlands, 1914.
Korff (*bar.* S. A.) Russia's f. r. (1871–1920), 1922.

Nicholas II, of Russia, 1894–1917 [*cont.*].

***Foreign Relations** [continued].*

Laloy (E.) Doc^s. secr. du Min. des Aff. Etr. (1881–1917), 1919.
Leliwa (*graf*) Русско-польск. отношенія, 1895.
Marchand (R.) Livre noir: diplom. d'avant-guerre, 1910–14, t1 (1910–12), 1922.
Nabokov (K.) Ordeal of a diplomat (1915–18), 1921.
Nekludov (A.) Diplomatic remin^s., 1911–17; tr., 1920.
Parl. papers [1530]. Doc^s. resp. negotiations preceding the War &c., 1914. (cd. 7626).
—— [2175]. Railway interests in China, Corr. betw. H.M. Govt. & the Russian Govt., 1899. (c. 9329).
Persia, Finland & our R. alliance, 1915. [P1640].
Pokrovsky (M.) Aus d. Geheim-Archiven d. Zaren (1912–14), 1919. [P2569].
Pourtales (J. L. F. W. J., *Graf* von) Am Scheidewege, Juli 1914, 1919.
Puaux (R.) Etudes de la Guerre, 1–8, 11, 12, 1917–8.
Raffalovich (A.) La Russie & la Guerre, 1915. [P1624].
Redlich (A.) Gegensatz zw. Österreich-Ungarn u. R., 1915.
Rohrbach (P.) Russ. Selbstzeugnisse d. Feindschaft, 1916.
—— Was will Russland?, 1914.
[Russia]. Мат. по ист. франко-русск. отношений, 1910–14, 1922.
[——]. Russ. Orange-Bog, 1914. [P1908 *& in* Bernstein (E.) *ed.* Dok. z. Weltkrieg, H4, 1915].
[——. Soviet Republic]. Индия-Индиецамъ! Синяя книга: тайн. док. (1913–17); Troyanovsky, 1918.
[——. ——]. Сборникъ секретн. док.; No. 3, 5, 1917–18. [P2372].
Siebert (B. v.) Dipl. Aktenstücke der Ententepolitik (1909–14), 1921.
Welschinger (H.) Alliance franco-russe (1880–1918), 1919.
William II, *G. emp.* Briefe an d. Zaren, 1894–1914; Goetz, 1920.
[——]. G. II & N. II (1904–5): comm. de la presse allem. [*in* Puaux (R.) Et^s., cahier 8, 1918].
[——]. Kaiser's letters to Tsar (1894–1914); Grant, 1920.

History & Politics.

Alekseev (A. S.) Манифестъ 17 Окт. 1905, 1915. [P2044].
Alexinsky (G.) Mod. Russia; tr. B. Miall, 1913.
Askoldov (N.) Правда о Николаѣ Романовѣ, 1917. [P2063].
Bainville (J.) Comment est née la Révol. russe, 1917.
Bering (M.) Mainsprings of Russia, 1914.
Bachhofer (C. E.) Russia at the crossroads, 1916.
Belokonsky (I. P.) Земское движеніе (1864–1905), 1914.
Berendts (E. N.) Кое-что о соврем. вопр., 1906. [P2446].
Bienstock (J. W.) Raspoutine: fin d'un régime, 1917; 1918.
Blok (A.) Последние дни императ. власти (1916–17), 1921.
Brailsford (H. N.) Fruits of our Russ. alliance (1905–12), 1912. [*& in* P1363].
Cantacuzène (*pcss.*) Revolut. days, 1914–17, 1920.
Child (R. W.) Potential Russia, 1916.

Nicholas II, of Russia, 1894–1917 [*cont.*].
History & Politics [*continued*].
Delo o Viborgsk. Vozzvani. Дѣло, 1908.
Demidov (Al.) Измѣнники Россіи, 1917. [P2095].
Dillon (E. J.) Eclipse of Russia, 1918.
Elchaninov (*prof.*) Le règne de N. II; tr., 1913.
Evremov (G. A.) Нац. вопросы, 1908. [P2450].
—— Самобытность, 1905. [P2446].
Gere (V. I.) Второе раскрѣпощеніе (1906 &c.), 1911.
Gilliard (P.) 13 yrs. at Russ. court (1905–18), 1921.
—— Tragique destin de N. II, 1921.
Graevenitz (*baron* P.) From autocracy to Bolshevism, 1918.
Graham (S.) Russia & the world, 1915.
Gredeskul (N. A.) Россія и ея народы, 1906.
Gruzewski (T.), B. Lutomski &c. Polen u. Russland, 1917. [P2126].
Gurevich (L.) 9-е января [1905], *n.d.* [P1472].
—— Прогр. движеніе въ Петербургѣ, 1905, 1906. [P1651].
Gurko (B.) Mem^s. &c. of war & revol., 1914–17, 1918.
Hanbury-Williams (J.) N. II as I knew him, 1922.
Harrison (E. J.) Peace or war E. of Baikal? (*w.* treaties & doc.), 1910.
Hedenström (A. de) Gesch., 1878–1918, 1922.
Iskra. Искра: сборникъ (1903–6), 2ч, 1905–6.
Isvolsky (A.) Mems. (1905–18); tr., 1920.
King (H. S.) R. dur. the War (1916–19), 1919.
Kolpinska (A.) Precursori d. Rivol. Russa, 1919.
Komarov-Kurlov (*Gen.*) Ende d. russ. Kaisertums (Feb.–Aug. 1917), 1920.
Конституционно-Демократ. Партія. Постановленія III-го съѣзда, 1906. [P1472].
Kovalevsky (M. M.) La R. sociale, 1914.
[Krasnoe Znamya] Красное знамя, 1906.
Kropotkin (*pr.* P. A.) Terror of Russia, 1911.
Larco (R.) Russia e la sua rivol., 1920.
Lemke (M.) 250 дней (1915–16), 1920.
Lenz (M.) Das russ. Problem [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., 1910].
Levine (I. D.) Russ. Revol., 1917.
Liddell (R. S.) Actions & reactions (1916–7), 1917.
Longuet (J.) & G. Silber. Les dessous de la police russe, Terroristes & policiers, 1909.
Lorentzen (T.) Die russ. Gefahr, 1915.
Lourie (O.) R. en 1914–17, 1918.
Mächte (Die) d. Weltkrieges, H1, 1914. [P1586].
Marchand (R.) Gr. problèmes de la polit. intér., 1912.
Maud (R. E.) Russ. court (1904–5), 1918.
Michelet (E. I.) Essai sur l'hist. de N. II, v2, 1909.
Mikhailov (D.) Краткая ист. Н. II, 1917. [P2308].
Milyukov (P. N.) Трибуна, в4, 5, Рѣчи М., 1916. [P2065].
Minsky (E. L.) Nat. quest. in Russ. Duma: sp. by Milyukoff, Dzubinsky &c., 1915. [P1709].
Naudeau (L.) Dessous du chaos russe (1914–20), 1920.

Nicholas II, of Russia, 1894–1917 [*cont.*].
History & Politics [*continued*].
[Nicholas II]. Letzte russ. Alleinherrscher. Послѣдный Самодержецъ, 1913.
—— Народный праздникъ по случаю коронованія Н., 1896. [P2260].
—— N. II u. d. Ende d. Romanows, 1917.
—— Первый юбилей Н. II (1894–1904), 1905.
—— Полное соб. рѣчей, 1894–1906, 1906. [P2446].
[——] Современникъ: Н. II, разоблаченія, 1910; 11.
Noskov (*gen.* A. A.) N. II inconnu, 1920.
Novikov (*mme.*) Russian memories, 1917.
Omessa (C.) Rasputin & the Russ. court; tr., 1918.
Otkliki. Отклики. в1, 1906. [P2446].
Paléologue (G. M.) Russie pend. la Gr. Guerre, t1–3, 1921–22.
Passé (Le) Былое, истор.-революц. сборникъ, No. 1–14, 1900–12.
[Petergofskiya]. Петергофскія совѣщанія о проектѣ государств. думы (1905), 1917.
Pletnev (A. P.) Старое и новое, 1905–10, 1910. [P1618].
Polèjaïeff (P.) Six années, 1906–12; tr., 1912.
Polozov (A. L. de). L'autocratie en Russie, 1907. [P2446].
Potter (S. C.) Russia before & after the Revol., 1920. [P2431].
Radziwill (C.) Russia's decline &c. (1914–15), 1918.
Reade (A.) Russia under N. II, *n.d.* [P2319].
Rey (A. A.) La polit. d'un gr. tzar N. II, 1917. [P2093].
Rivet (C.) Dern. Romanof, 1917; tr., 1918.
Romanoff, *House of.* Fall of the R., 1918.
Rudnev (V. M.) Vérité sur la famille impér. & infl. occultes, 1920. [P2426].
[Russia]. Протоколы III съѣзда Партіи Народной Свободы, 1906.
Russian diary of an Englishman, 1915–17, 1919.
Russian review, 1912–14.
[Russische]. Die russ. Revol. v. 1905 &c., 1917.
Russland in Asien, B1–, 1889–, *see A. C.*
Ryssland sådant det Är, 1916.
Savich (G. G.) Нов. государст. строй Р., 1907.
[Sbornik]. Сб. "Извѣстій крест. депут." &c., 1906. [P2448].
Schelking (E. de) Game of diplomacy, 1918.
Scherbatov (*pr.* A. G.) Обновленная Россія, 1908. [P2452].
—— *Russian leaflets*, 1906–7. [P2449].
Schmidt (A.) Die russ. Sphinx, 1914.
Semenov (L.) Диктаторъ, 1907. [P2446].
Sergeevsky (N. D.) Бѣшь меня, собака, 1907. [P2446].
Speransky (O.) За кулисами русскаго двора, 1917. [P2094].
Spiridovich (A. I.) Ист. большевизма, 1883–1917, 1922.
Spravochnaya Kniga. Справ. книга, 1906.
Stebbing (E. P.) From Czar to Bolshevik, 1918.
Törngren (A.) L'évol. de la R., 1904–7; tr., 1914. [B.]
Trubetskoi (*pr.* E. N.) Война и міровая задача Россіи, 1915. [P1944].
—— Смысль войны, вып. 1, 1914. [P1944].
Übersberger (H.) Russland, 1918.

Nicholas II, of Russia, 1894–1917 [*cont.*].
History & Politics [*continued*].
Vassili (*c.* P.) Behind the veil at R. Court (1854–1913), 1913.
Verstraete (M.) Mes cahiers russes (1915–18), 1920.
Vinogradoff (P.) Russ. problem, 1914.
Vostorgov (I. J.) & *pr.* A. G. Scherbatov. Рѣчи. 6 Апр. 1906, 1906. [P2449].
Wallace (D. M.) Our Russian ally, 1914. [P1570].
Weber (M.) Russlands Übergang z. Scheinkonstitutionalismus, 1906.
Wesselitsky (G. de) R. & democracy, Germ. canker, 1915.
Wilton (R.) Last days of the Romanovs (1917–19), 1920.
Witte (S.) Политическая безпринципность, 1903.
Yuzefovich (B. M.) Полит. письма (1898–1908), 3ч, 1908.
Periodicals.
Obschestvo 1914 goda. 1914 годъ, No. 1, 4–10, 1916.
Osvobojdenie. Освобожденіе, 1–79, 1902–5; & Листокъ, 1–26, 1904–5.
Revolyutsionnaya Rossiya, 1900–05.
Russkaya misl: Русская мысль, 1903.
Russkoe Bogatstvo: Русское богатство, 1896, 1909.
Twentieth cent. Russia, 1915–16.
Yujniya zapiski, 1903–5.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18; RUSSIAN REVOLUTION.

Nickel.
Brown (W.) Mechan. stress & magnetisation of n., p1 [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. proc., N.S., v12, 1909–10].
Coleman (A. P.) N. indust. w. spec. ref. to the Sudbury region, Ont., 1913. [P1426].
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 17, Lead & N. ores of Scot.; Wilson &c., 1921.
Refer to METALS &c.

Nicknames.
Amador (E.) Not. biog. de insurgentes apodados [*in* Mexico: Museo nac. de arq., t2, 1910].
Regimental n. &c. of the Brit. army, 1915.

Nicobar Islands.
[Andaman Islands]. Rep. on admin. of A. & N. Islands, 1860/1–1864/5, 1894–.

Nicopolis, Palestine, *see* EMMAUS.

Niederalteich.
Annales Altahenses maj., 708–1073 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t20; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B46, 1893].
Guby (R.) Niederbayr. Donauklöster, 1921.
Hermannus, *Altah.* Annales (1137–1273, –1303), *see A. C., & consult Potthast.*
—— *Wks.* (13c.), *see A. C.*

Nienshants.
Gipping (A. I.) Нева и Н.: Лаппо-Данилевскій, 2ч & док., 1909–16.
—— & A. A. Kunik. Карты и планы: Лаппо-Данилевскій, 1913.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Nieuport.
Le Goffic (C. H.) Saint-Georges & N. (1914–15), 1919.
Refer to BELGIUM.

Nieuwlicht.
[Nieuwlicht]. Necrologium v. het Karthuizer-klooster [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d9, 1886].
Refer to MONASTERIES, NETHERLANDS; UTRECHT.

Niger & Nigeria.
Adam (P.) Notre Carthage (1912–14), 1922.
Adolphus Frederick, *d. of Mecklenberg-S.* Vom Kongo bis N. &c., 2B, 1912; (Eng.), 2v, 1913.
Baillaud (E.) La polit. indigène de l'Angleterre, 1912.
Basden (G. T.) Among the Ibos of N., 1921.
Calvert (A. F.) N. & its tin fields, 1910.
Clapperton (H.) Journal of 2nd exped. &c., 1829.
Dayrell (E.) Folk stories f. S.N., 1910.
Dennett (R. E.) Nig. studies, 1910.
Downes (W. D.) With the Nigerians in German E. Afr., 1919.
Falconer (J. D.) Geology & geog. of N., 1911.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 94, Nigeria, 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 107, Upper Senegal & Niger, 1920. [B.]
Frobenius (L.) Und Afrika sprach, B1–3, 1912–13.
—— Voice of Africa; tr., 2v, 1913.
Haut-Sénégal-Niger, s1, Les pays &c.; Delafosse, 3t, s2, Géog. écon.; Meniaud, 2t, 1912. [B.]
Haywood (A. H. W.) Through Timbuctu &c., 1912.
Henry (J.) L'âme d'un peuple afr.: les Bambara, 1910.
Hubert (H.) Mission scient. au Soudan, fasc. 1, 1916.
Jannequin (C.) Voyage, 1643.
Kisch (M. S.) Letters &c. f. Northern N., 1910. [B.]
Langa (L.) Up against it in Nigeria, 1922.
Lenfant (E. A.) Grande route du Tchad, 1905.
Livingstone (W. P.) Mary Slessor of Calabar (1848–1915), 1918.
Morel (E. D.) N., its peoples & problems, 1911.
Nigeria: missionary st. text bk., 1918. [P2212].
Orr (C. W. J.) Making of North N. (–1910), 1911.
Parl. papers [970]. Liquor trade in S. Nigeria, 2p, 1909. (c. 4906–7).
Soleillet (P.) Voy. à Ségou, 1878–9; Gravier, 1887.
Talbot (P. A.) In the shadow of the bush, 1912.
Tauxier (L.) Et. soudan.: Noir du Yatenga, 1917.
—— Le Noir du Soudan: pays Mossi & Gourounsi, 1912.
Temple (C. L.) Native races & th. rulers, 1918.
Thomas (N. W.) Anthropolog. rep. on Edo-speaking peoples of N., 2p, 1910.
—— Anthropolog. rep. on Ibo-speaking peoples of N., 6p, 1913–14.
Vischer (I.) Croquis &c. de la N. du Nord, 1916.
Refer to EFIK LANGUAGE; GURUNSI; SÉGU; TUAREG; YORUBA.

Night.
Nash (T.) Terrors, 1594 [*in* Wks., v3, 1883–4; v1, 1904].

Nighthawk.
Oberholser (H. C.) Genus Chordeiles Swainson, 1914.
Refer to BIRDS.

Nijni Novgorod.
Belov (E.) Казань &c., 1913.
Gatsisky (A. S.) Нижегородка, 1876.
Melnikov (P. I.) Истор. извѣстія о Н.-Н.; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Полное собраніе соч., t7, 1911].

Nile.
Anville (d') Les sources; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Beke (C. T.) Enq. into d'Abbadie's journey to Kaffa, 1843–4, 1850. [P1240].
Budge (E. A. W.) By N. & Tigris, 1886–1913, 1920.
—— N.: notes for travellers, 1907.
Chélu (A.) De l'Equateur à la Médit.: le N., 1891.
Clarke (S.) Xtian. antiq^{s}. in N. valley, 1912.
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon; Antiq^{s}., 4t *&* Planches, 5t, 1809–22.
Fréret. De l'accroissement du sol de l'Egypte [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t16, 1751].
Garstin (W. E.) Basin of Upper Nile &c., 1904.
Kitching (A. L.) On backwaters of N., 1912.
Parl. papers [2253]. Irrig. projects on Upper N. &c.; Garstin, 1901. (cd. 672).
Partsch (J.) Des Aristoteles Buch Über das Steigen des Nil, 1909. [P1763].
Sykes (C. A.) Service & sport on trop. N., 1903.
Taylor (B.) Reise; übers., 1855.
Whately (M. L.) Peasant life on the N., 1888.
Willcocks (*sir* W.) N. projects, 1919.
Refer to ELEPHANTINE, *island*; RHODA, *island*.

Nîmes.
Bazin (H.) N. gallo-romain, 1891.
Charles-Roux (J.) Nîmes, 1908.
Gaufrès (J.) C. Baduel & la réforme d. études, 16s., 1889. [B.]
Goudard (A. C.) Médailles dites pieds de sanglier, 1880–4.
Ménard (L.) Hist. des antiqs., 1814.
Perrot (J. F. A.) Lettres s. N. & le Midi, 2t, 1840.
Refer to ROMAN ANTIQUITIES, *subheading* ***France***.

Nineteenth Century.
Bernard (T.) Mouv. intellectuel au 19e s., 1858. [P2028].
Chamberlain (H. S.) Foundations of 19th c.; tr., 2v, 1911; 13.
Daudet (L. A.) Le stupide 19^{e} s., 1922.
Gibbins (H. De B.) Econ. & industr. prog., 1901.
Kotlyarevsky (N. A.) Девятнадцатый вѣк, 1921.
Wien (A.) Die Seele d. Zeit in d. Dichtung, um 1900, 1921.
Refer to TWENTIETH CENTURY.

Nineveh.
[Brit. Mus.: Antiq.]. Babylon. story of the deluge &c. w. acc. of Royal libraries of N.; Budge, 1920. [P2577].
Newman (J. P.) Thrones & palaces, 1876.
Verpoorten (P. T.) De urbe N., 1696. [P2587].

Niort.
Briquet (L. H. A.) Hist. de la ville de N., 2t, 1832.
Desaivre (L.) Dime royale à N. &c. en 1718, 1880.
Refer to DEUX-SÈVRES, *dept.*

Nipigon, *lake & river, see* ONTARIO.
Nipissing, *district, see* ONTARIO, *prov.*
Nipissing, *lake, see* ONTARIO, *province.*
Nippon, *see* JAPAN.

Nitre.
Leather (J. W.) *&* J. N. Mukerji. Ind. saltpetre industry, 1911. [P1343].

Nitrocellulose.
Worden (E. C.) N. industry, 2v, 1911.
Refer to EXPLOSIVES.

Nitrogen.
Knox (G. D.) Spirit of the soil, 1915.
Sidgwick (N. V.) Organic chemistry of n., 1910.

Nivernais (& Nièvre, *dept.*).
Lespinasse (R. de) Le N. et les comtes de Nevers, t1–3 (–1491), 1909–14.

Niẓamu-d Dīn.
Zafar Hasan. Guide, 1922.
Refer to DELHI; PUNJAB.

Nobility.
Almanach de Bruxelles, 1918.
Bevy (C. J. de) Hist. de la n. héréditaire &c., t1, 1791.
Butler (C.) Conn. notes, 1807.
Champier (S.) Dialogue de noblesse (16c.) [*in* Allut (P.) Etude sur S.C., 1859].
Crollalanza (G. di) Enciclop. araldico-cavalleresca, 1876–77.
Gundlach (O.) Bibl. famil. nobil., 2T, 1897.
La Roque (G. A. de) Traité de la noblesse &c., 1710.
Montalvo (J.) De la n. [*in h.* Siete trat., t1, 1912].
Parini (G.) Dialogo (18c.) [*in h.* Prose, v2, 1915].
Reusnerus (E.) Βασιλικῶν opus geneal. catholicum, 5p, 1592.
Ruvigny & Raineval. Nobilities of Europe, 1st year, 1909.
—— Titled n. of Europe, 1914.
Valera (D. de) Cirimonial de príncipes (c. 1474) [*in h.* Epístolas, 1878].
—— Espejo de verdadera nobleza (c. 1441) [*in h.* Epístolas, 1878].
Vauban. Idée d'une n.; *& o. p.* (17c.) [*in* Vauban, sa fam. &c., t1, 1910].

Nobility, Austrian, *see* NOBILITY, GERMAN & AUSTRIAN.

Nobility, Belgian.
Goethals (F. V.) Dict. généalog. & hérald., 4t & Index, 1849–83.
—— Miroir des notabilités, 2t, 1857–62.
Hemricourt (J. de) Miroir d. nobles de Hesbaye (1102–1398) [*in* Œ., t1, 1910].
Le Roy (*b.* J.) L'erection de toutes les terres, seigneuries & familles titrées du Brabant, 1699.
Noblesse belge (La), 1913.
Refer to BELGIUM, HISTORY; HERALDRY, BELGIAN.

Nobility, Danish.
Danmarks Adels Aarbog, 1915.

Nobility, Dutch & Flemish.
Backer (L. de) Noblesse flamande de France, 1859.
Gaillard (C.) Blason des armes (1557); Malderghem, 1866.
Goethals (F. V.) Miroir des notabilités &c., 2t, 1857–62.
Rietstap (J. B.) Wapenboek v. d. Nederl. adel, 2d, 1883–7.
Refer to GENEALOGY, DUTCH &c.; HERALDRY, DUTCH; NETHERLANDS, HISTORY.

Nobility, English.
Burke (J. B.) Hist. lands of Eng., 2v, 1848–49.

Nobility, English [*continued*].
Doubleday (H. A.) Dr. Round's 'Barons' & 'Peers,' 1919. [P2421].
—— Earldoms &c. in hist. &c. & doct. of abeyance, 1916 [*& in* Cokayne (G. E.), *ed.* Compl. peerage, v4].
Ferne (*sir* J.) Blazon of gentrie, 1586.
Gibbs (V.) *Peerage cuttings*, 2v, *n.d.*
Glover (R.) Nobilitas polit. &c., 1608.
—— A speciall treatise, 1610.
Pegge (S.) Stemmata Magnatum: orig. of titles [*in h.* Curialia misc., 1818].
Round (J. H.) Peerage & pedigree, 2v, 1910.
Ruvigny & Raineval. Jacobite peerage &c., 1904.
—— Nobilities of Europe, 1st year, 1909.
Walpole (H.) Royal & noble authors (–18c.), 2v, 1759; 5v, 1806; [*& in* Wks., v1, 1798].

Claims to Peerages.
Annesley (J.) The A. case (1743); Lang, 1912.
Boyne Peerage, *see A.C.*
De Scales, *Barony of, see A.C.*
Fauconberg, Darcy (de Knayth), & Meinill, *Baronies of, see A. C.*
Hinton (*viscty.*) *& Earldom of* Poulett, *see A.C.*
Latymer, *Barony of, see A.C.*
Oxford, *Earldom of, see A.C.*
Round (J. H.) Peerage & pedigree, 2v, 1910.
Wigtoun, *Earldom of, see A.C.*

Dormant & Extinct Peerages.
Clay (J. W.) Extinct &c. peerages of north. co. of Eng., 1913.

"Peerages" (Dictionaries &c.).
Cokayne (G. E.) Compl. peerage; Gibbs, v1–5, 1910–21.
Debrett (J.) Peerage, Baronetage &c., *var. eds.*
Dod's Peerage, Baronetage &c., 1841, 1844–.
Heraldry in miniature, 1791–1814.
Kearsley (G.) Compl. peerage of Eng., Scot. & Ir., 1799.
Kelly. Hdbk. to titled &c. classes, 1886, 1894–.
Longmate (B.) Pocket peerage of Eng., Scot. & Ir., 1793.
Milles (T.) Cat. of honor; tr., 1610.
New peerage, 3v, 1769; 1778.
[Nobility]. Cat. of n. made since Restauration, 1661. [P1982].
Present peerage; Stockdale, 1807; 1819.

Precedence, Privileges &c.
Egmont (J. P., *2nd e. of*) Quest. of preced. of peers of Ireland in Eng., 1761. [P2077].
James I. Decree &c., controv. betw. sonnes of viscts. &c., 1612. [P1220].

Nobility, Flemish, *see* NOBILITY, BELGIAN; NOBILITY, DUTCH.

Nobility, French.
Artefeuil (L. V.) Hist. héroïque &c. de la n. de Provence, 4t, 1776–1901.
Backer (L. de) Noblesse flamande de Fr., 1859.
Barthélemy (A. J. B. A. de) De l'aristocratie au 19s., 1859.
Bevy (C. J. de) Hist. de la n. héréditaire &c., t1, 1791.
Carré (H.) Noblesse de F. & l'opinion publ. au 18s., 1920. [B.]
Chamillart (G.) Généralité de Caen: Rech. de la n. en 1666 &c., 2t & App., 1887–9.

Nobility, French [*continued*].
Chérin (L. N. H.) Noblesse consid. sous s. div. rapports &c. (1412–1627), 1788.
Chuquet (A. M.) Roture & n. dans l'Armée royale (17–18c.) [*in h.* Et. d'hist., s4, *n.d.*].
Decrue (F.) De nobil. titulis [*in h.* De cons. Francisci I, 1885. P1235].
Désormeaux. Noblesse fr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Dulaure (J. A.) Liste des noms des ci-devant nobles &c., 3p, 1790.
[France]. L'Etat de la Fr., 5t, 1727.
Garnier (R.) Tableaux généalog. des souverains & gr. feudataires, 1863.
Goethals (F. V.) Miroir des notabilités, 2t, 1857–62.
Guilhiermoz (P.) Orig. de la n. en Fr. au m.-â., 1902.
La Roque (G. A. de) Traité de la n. &c., 1710.
Magny (*c.* E. de R. de) Nobiliaire de Normandie, 2t, 1862–4.
Maugard (A.) Lettre à M. Chérin &c., 1788.
—— Remarques sur la n., 1788.
Potier de Courcy (P.) De la noblesse et de l'applic. de la loi contre les usurpations nobil., 1859.
Révérend (*v.* A.) Titres & corfirmations de t., 1830–1908, 1909.
Sénemaud (E.) De la noblesse actuelle en Fr., 1857.
Woelmont (*b.* H. de) Les marquis fr., 1919.

"Peerages" (Dictionaries &c.).
Dict. des ennoblissemens ou rec. des lettres de noblesse, 2t, 1788.
Gourdon de Genouillac (N. J. H.) Dict. des fiefs &c. de l'anc. Fr., 1862.
Rex. Annuaire généalog. de la noblesse, 1914.
Waroquier (*c.* L. C. de) Tableau hist. de la n. milit., 1784.
Refer to BONNET, QUERELLE DU.

Nobility, German & Austrian.
Bär (M.) Der Adel u. d. adlige Grundbesitz in poln. Preussen, 1911.
Birken (S. v.) Königl. poln., sächs. Helden-Saal, 2T, 1718.
Durchlauchtigen Welt (Der), 1736.
Eberbach (O.) Deut. Reichsritterschaft in i. staatsrechtlich-polit. Entwicklung (–1495), 1915.
Grässe (J. G. T.) Geschlechts-, Namen- u. Wappensagen &c., 1876.
Histor. Verein f. Steiermark. Beitr., 1864–1906.
—— Steir. Ztschr., 1903–18.
Kneschke (E. H.) Deut. Grafen-Haeuser d. Gegenwart, 3B, 1852–4.
Niendorf (M. A.) Rittergüter d. östl. Provinzen, 1871. [P1362].
Reck (J. St.) Gesch. d. gräfl. &c. Häuser Isenburg, Runkel, Wied (–1823), 1825.
Schulze (H.) Erb- u. Familienrecht d. deut. Dynastien d. Ma., 1871.
Sibmacher (J.), *ed.* S.'s gr. u. allg. Wappenbuch, B1–7, 1856–1916.
Spener (P. J.) Theatrum nobil. Europ., p1, 1668.
Verein f. thür. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde, Zeitschrift, B1–6, 1852–65.
Wedel (H. F. P. v.) Deutschlands Ritterschaft (12–14c.), 1904.

"Peerages" (Dictionaries &c.).
Gothaischer genealog. Hofkal., 1916; 1921; 1922.
Gothaisches genealog. Taschenbuch d. briefadel. Häuser, 1910–.

Nobility, German & Austrian [*continued*].
"Peerages" (Dictionaries &c.) [*cont.*].
Gothaisches genealog. Taschenbuch d. freiherrl. Häuser, 1910–.
Gothaisches genealog. Taschenbuch d. gräfl. Häuser, 1910–.
Gothaisches genealog. Taschenbuch d. uradel. Häuser, 1910–.
Refer to KNIGHTS & ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

Nobility, Greek.
Livre d'or de la noblesse phanariote, 1904.

Nobility, Irish.
Annesley (J.) The A. case (1743); Lang, 1912.
Crossly (A.) Peerage of Ir., 2p, 1724–5.
Egmont (J. P., *2nd e. of*) Quest. of preced. of peers of I. in Eng., 1761. [P2077].
New peerage, v3 (Ireland), 1769; 1778.
O'Daly (D.) The Geraldines; tr., 1847.

Nobility, Italian & Sicilian.
Campanile (F.) L'armi dé nobili, 1610.
Candida Gonzaga (*c.* B.) Mém. d. fam. nob. d. prov. merid., 6v, 1875–82.
Crollalanza (G. B.) Diz. st.-blasonico d. famiglie nobili &c., 3v, 1886–90.
Elenco ufficiale nobiliare ital., 1922.
La Rocca (L.) N. di Sicilia (1718) [*in* Archivio stor. ital., anno 74, v1, 1916].
Mango di Casalgerardo (A.) Nobiliario di Sicilia, v1, 1912.
Scorza (A. M. G.) Libro d'oro della nobiltà di Genova, 1920.

Nobility, Netherlands, *see* NOBILITY, DUTCH.

Nobility, Polish.
Żernicki-Szeliga (E. v.) Poln. Adel, 2B, 1900.

Nobility, Portuguese.
Barbosa (J.) Cat. das rainhas de P. &c., 1727.

Nobility, Roumanian.
Livre d'or de la noblesse phanariote &c., 1904.

Nobility, Russian.
Barsukov (A.) Родъ Шереметевыхъ, кн. 1–8, 1881–1904.
Evreinov (G. A.) Прошлое знач. р. дворянства, 1898.
Paltov (V.) "Взглядъ и нѣчто" о дворянствѣ, 1904.
[Russia]. Объ аристократіи, 1874.

Nobility, Scottish.
Cowan (S.) Three Celtic earldoms: Atholl, Strathearn, Menteith, 1909.
De jure prelationis nobilium, Commrs. anent precedency, 1606 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v1, 1834].
Douglas (R.) Peerage, 1764.
—— Scots peerage; Paul, v7–9, 1910–14.
Macky (J.) Mem. (characters of nobility of Scot. &c.), 1733; 1895.
New peerage, v2 (Scotland), 1769; 1778.
Nicolas (N. H.) Hist. of earldoms of Strathern, Monteith, & Airth &c., 1842.
Scots compendium, 2v, 1826.

Nobility, Sicilian, *see* NOBILITY, ITALIAN.

Nobility, Spanish.
Bosch (A.) Summari, index o epitome del admirables, y nobilissims &c. de Cathalunya &c., 1628.
Guerra y Alonso (J. M. de) Guía de la grandoza (1917), 1917.
Imhof (J. W.) Recherches, 1707.
Moreno de Vargas (B.) Discursos, 1795.
Nobiliario de conquistadores de Indias (16c.); Paz y Mélia, 1892.

Nobility, Swedish.
Sveriges Ridderskaps och Adels Kalendar, 1915.

Nogal, *valley.*
Swayne (E. J. E.) Exped. to N. valley, 1893.
Refer to SOMALILAND.

Noirmoutier.
Poupardin (R.) Mons. de l'hist. des abbayes de St. Philibert, 1905.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES.

Nomads, *see* ETHNOLOGY; GIPSIES; MIGRATION OF RACES; SAKAI.

Nonconformists.
Ainsworth (H.) Old orthodox foundation of relig., 1653. [P1463].
Associated Theol. Colleges. Rep. & Calendar, 1884.
Baxter (R.) N.'s plea for peace &c., 1679.
—— Treatise of episcopacy &c., 1681.
Bedlam (J.) Laws affect. Prot. Dissenters, 1827.
Bennet (T.) Ans. to dissenters pleas for separ., 1701.
Benson (R. H.) Non-Cath. denominations, 1910.
[Collection]. Compl. coll. of farewell sermons pr. by Mr Calamy &c., 1663.
Collinges (J.) Reasonable acc. why n. ministers judge sinful publ. prayer &c., 1679.
Conder (J.) On prot. nonconformity, 2v, 1818.
Considerations on the propriety of Prot. Dissenting ministers' acceding to declar. of belief in Holy Scriptures &c., 1779. [P2175].
De Laune (T.) Plea for n., 1684; 1817.
[Dissenters]. Coll. of cases wr. to recover Ds. to Ch. of E., 1694.
[——]. Hist. & proc. of deputies app. to protect civil rights, 1814.
Dissenters loyalty, Spec. 3, *n.d.* [P2040].
[Dissenting]. Answer &c., gen. body of Prot. diss. ministers in London, 1772. [P2178].
[——]. Case of the Diss. ministers *& o. p.*, 1772–73. [P2177].
[——]. Reply to reasons offered by 13 d. ministers &c., 1772. [P2178].
Dodwell (H.) Separation schismatical, 1679.
Enemy of Nonconformity: H. of Lords' activities, 1910 ?. [P1313].
Erbery (W.) Testimony, 1658.
Furneaux (P.) Essay on Toleration &c., 1773. [P2115].
Greig (J. H.) Church & Nonconformity, 1912.
Halifax (G. S., *m. of*) Letter to dissenter (1687) [*in h.* Wks., 1912].
Hickeringill (E.) Black non-c. discover'd in more Naked truth, 1682.
Hull (W.) Eccles. establs. not inconsistent w. Xty., p2, 1834. [P2191].
Jones (W.) Dissenter's plea for his nonconformity, 1845.
Kippis (A.) Vindic. of Dissenting Ministers, 1772. [P2115].
Long (T.) Rebuke to E. Calamy, 1704.
Marvell (A.) Rehearsal transpros'd, 1672.
Mauduit (I.) Case of Dissenting ministers &c., 1772. [P2115, 2178].
Nalson (J.) Foxes & firebrands, 2p, 1682.
[Parl. H. of Lords]. Acc. of proc. in rel. to Act prevent. occas. conformity, 1702. [P2166].
Patrick (S.) Works (17c.), v5, 6, 1858.
Pearse (E.) Conformist's plea [*& 2nd–4th plea*] for the N., 1681–3.
Reflections on management of late party-disputes &c., 1715. [P1475].

Nonconformists [*continued*].
Remarkes upon pamphlet, Letter to a dissenter, 1687. [P2040].
[Sacheverell (H.)]. S.'s assize sermon, examined &c., 1704. [P1984].
Shaw (W. A.) Lit. of dissent (1660–1760) [*in* Camb. hist. of E. lit., v10, 1913. B.].
Sherlock (W.) Disc. about church-unity &c., 1681.
Some remarks on the dialogue betw. Philaletes & Philotimus &c., 1705.
Taylor (J.) Relig. enemies, 1641; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Wks., 1st coll., 1870].
Thomson (A.) Compar. view, Eng. & Scot.(19c.), 1830.
Towgood (M.) Dissent fully justified &c., 1787.
Well (E.) Controv. treatises against dissenters, 1716.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Baxter (*mrs.* M.), 1615–81.
Brand (T.), 1635–91.
Hamilton (R. W.), 1794–1848.
Heywood (O.), 1630–1702.
Huntington (W.), 1745–1813.
Orton (J.), 1717–83 [*in* Wks, v1, 1842].
Powell (V.), 1617–70.
Watts (I.), 1674–1748.
History.
Burrage (C.) Early Eng. dissenters, 1550–1641, 2v, 1912.
Clark (H. W.) Hist. of Eng. N. (14–19c.), 2v, 1911–13.
Colligan (J. H.) 18th c. N., 1915.
Davids (T. W.) Annals of Evangel. n. in Essex (14–17c.), 1863.
Gordon (A.), *ed.* Cheshire classis: minutes, 1691–1745, 1919.
——, *ed.* Freedom after ejection, 1690–92, 1917.
Marsh (J. B.) Memorials of City Temple, f. 1640, 1877.
Selbie (W. B.) N., its orig. &c., 1912. [B.]
Shropshire Parish Reg. Soc.: N. Registers; Evans, 1903.
Skeats (H. S.) Hist. of Free Churches of Eng., 1688–1851, 1869.
Turner (G. L.), *ed.* Orig. records (1665–76), 3v, 1911–14.
Refer to CONGREGATIONALISTS; UNDENOMINATIONALISM.

Nonjurors.
Hoadly (B.) Preservative agst. princ. &c. of N., 1716. [P1563].
Kettlewell (J.) Of Christian commun., 3p, 1693.
Lowth (S.) Hist. colls. &c., 1696.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Deacon (T.), 1697–1753.

Nonnberg, Monastery, Salzburg.
Tietze (H.) Denkmale d. Stiftes N., 1911.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; CONVENTS; SALZBURG.

Noordsche Compagnie, *see* DUTCH NORTHERN CO.

Nord, *dept.*
Bocquet (L.) Villes du N., 1918.
France: Min. de l'Agric. Agric. fr., Dép. du N., 1843.
Verriest (L.) Les archives dépt. du N. à Lille, p1, 1913.
Refer to LANDRECIES; TOURCOING.

Nordalbingien.
Hofmeister (H.) Wehranlagen Nordalbingiens, H1, Lübeck, 1917.
Refer to SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN.

Norddeutscher Bund, 1866–71, *see* GERMANY, HISTORY.

Nordhausen.
[Deutschland]. D.'s Städtebau, N.; Geissler, 1921.
Refer to SAXONY.

Norfolk.
Dutt (W. A.) Some literary assoc. of E. Anglia, 1907.
Glyde (J.) Norfolk garland, 1872.
Rye (W.) Cat. of portraits ref. to N. & Norwich men &c., 1908. [P1326].
—— Gt. War: statistics of recruiting in E. & N.N., 1917. [P2247].
Stephen (G. A.) N. artist: cat. of bks., 1915. [P1711].
Bibliography.
Rye (W.) List of wks. rel. to biogs. of N. men & women, 1908. [P1326].
Broads.
Knowlittle (J.) Thr. Broadland in a Breydon punt, 1920.
History, Topography & Antiquities.
Anc. deeds rel. to manors &c. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v7, 1914].
Bacon (*sir* N.) Offic. papers (1580–1620); Saunders, 1915.
Browne (J.) Hist. of Congregationalism, 1877.
Clayton (J.) Kett & Norfolk rising (1549), 1912.
Cox (J. C.) N. (County churches), 2v, 1910.
Dutt (W.A.) N. & Suffolk coast, 1909.
Neville (A.) De furoribus Norf. Ketto duce, 1575.
[Norfolk]. Hist. & antiqs., 10v, 1781.
[——]. Parish reg.: marriages, v5–10 (1538–1839), 1910–16.
[——]. Pedes finium (1191–1200); Rye, 1881.
[——]. State papers rel. to musters, beacons &c. (1626–37); Rye, 1907.
Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. N. archæology, v1–5, 14–17, 1847–1910.
Potter (*rev.*) Letter on election, 1768. [P2180].
Rye (W.) Cal. of N. deeds, 1910.
Natural History.
Bennett (F. J.) Geol. of country around Attleborough &c., 1884.
—— Geol. of country around Diss &c., 1884.
Blake (J. H.) Geol. of country around E. Dereham, 1888.
—— Geol. of country near Yarmouth &c., 1890.
Newton (E. T.) Vertebrata of forest bed series, 1882. [B.]
Nicholson (W. A.), *ed.* Flora of N. &c., 1914.
Reid (C.) Geol. of country around Cromer, 1882.
Stevenson (H.) Birds of N., 3v, 1866–90.
Whitaker (W.) Water-supply of N., 1921.
—— &c. Geol. of S.-W. N. &c., 1893.
—— & A. J. Jukes-Browne. Geol. of borders of the Wash, 1899. [B.]
Woodward (H. B.) Geol. of country around Fakenham, Wells & Holt, 1884.
—— Geol. of country around Norwich, 1881. [B.]
Refer to ATTLEBOROUGH; BRADENHAM, EAST & WEST; BURNHAM THORPE; CAISTOR; CASTLE RISING; CAWSTON; CONFORD; CREAKE, NORTH; GAYTON; GIMINGHAM; HINGHAM; HOLME HALE; KETTERINGHAM; MANNINGTON; NECTON; RANWORTH; SIDESTRAND; SWANNINGTON; THORPE-NEXT-NORWICH; WASH, THE; WEETING.

Norfolk Island.
Anderson (J.) Recolls., 1913.
New South Wales. Hist. records; Bladen, 7v, 1893–1901.

Norman Conquest of England.
Effects.
Cruttwell (C. T.) Saxon Church & N. Conq. (800–1135), 1909.
Palgrave (F.) Developm. of the C. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].

Norman Cross.
Walker (T. J.) Depot for prisoners of war at N.C., 1796–1816, 1913.
Refer to HUNTINGDONSHIRE; NORMAN CROSS.

Normandy. (*Refer to* NORTHMEN & NORMANS)
Ardouin-Dumazet (V. E.) Voyage, v54, 63, N., 1921.
Beaurepaire (E. de) Poésie pop. en Normandie, 1856.
Merk (C. H.) N. coast, 1911.
Nagerel (J.) Descr. du pays & duché de N., 1610.
[Normandy]. Excursion into N. &c., 1774.
Pluquet (E.) Contes pop. &c. de l'arrond. de Bayeux, 1834. [P1406].
Vados. Belmont book, 1911.
Antiquities.
Porter (A. K.) Medieval architecture; w. lists of mon^s., v2, 1909. [B.]
Guide-books.
Joanne. Normandie, 1903.
Olivier (A.) Carolles, Granville &c., 1922.
Refer to CARENTAN; COUTANCES; ELBEUF; GRANVILLE; LILLEBONNE; LISIEUX; NACQUEVILLE; QUERQUEVILLE; SEINE-INFÉRIEURE, *dept.*; VEXIN.

Normandy, History.
Albert-Petit (A.) Hist. de N., 1911.
Du Moulin (G.) Hist. gén., 1631.
Labutte (A.) Conquête &c. des Normands en Neustrie [*in h.* Arrondissement d'Yvetot, 1851].
Le Brasseur (P.) Hist. civile & ecclés. du Comté d'Evreux, 1722.
Lecanu (*l'abbé*) Hist. des évêques de Coutances, 1839. [P1406].
Magny (c. E. de R. de) Nobiliaire de N., 2t, 1862–4.
Nagerel (J.) Descr. du pays & duché de N. (–17c.), 1610.
Revel (J.) Hist. des Normands (–19c.), 2t, 1918–19.
Scott (B. J.) The Norman Balliols in Eng., 1914.
Siegfried (A.) Tableau polit. de la France de l'Ouest, 1913.
to 15 century.
Annales Beccenses (851–1183); Delisle [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
[Bec, Abbey]. Chron. du Bec (1024–1468); Porée, 1883; [*& in* Lanfranc, Op., v1, 1844; Migne, P.L., 150].
Carré (F.) Chron. (–1563); Porée, 1883.
Chartes & diplômes: Actes de Henri II, roi d'Angl., conc. les prov. fr., 2t *&* Atlas, 1909–20.
Cochon (P.) Chron. n. (1403–30); Vallet de Viriville [*in* Cousinot (G.) Chron., 1859].
David (C. W.) Robert Curthose, duke of N. (1054 ?–1134), 1920.
Delisle (J.) Matériaux pour l'éd. de Guillaume de Jumièges prép. par J. Lair, Préf. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].
Denyau (R.) Rollo Northmanno Brit., 1660.

Normandy, History [*continued*].
to 15 century [*continued*].
Du Marest (T.) Livre de comptes (1412–33); Le Cacheux &c., 1905.
Duncan (J.) Dukes of Normandy (9c.–1204), 1839.
Haskins (C. H.) Govt. of N. under Henry II (12c.) [*in* Amer. hist. rev., v20, 1915].
—— Normans in E. hist., 1916. [B.]
Henry VI, *of Eng.* Actes de la Chancellerie d'Henri VI conc. la N. (1422–35); Le Cacheux, t1, 1907.
Joret (C.) Les noms de lieu d'orig. non romane & la colonis. german. & scand., 1913.
Léchaudé d'Anisy (A. L.) Extr. d. chartes, 2v *&* Atlas, 1834–5.
Le Cointe (E.) Conspiration des barons normands contre G.-le-Bâtard &c., 1868.
Marion (M.) De Norm. ducum cum Capetianis societate (10–11c.), 1892. [P1236].
Nagerel (J.) L'hist. & cronique de N., 1610.
Palgrave (F.) Hist. (741–1154), 4v, 1919–21.
Powicke (F. M.) Loss of N., 1189–1204, 1913.
Prentout (H.) Orig. & fondation du Duché (–10c.), 1911.
Robillard de Beaurepaire. Etats de N. (1421–49), 1859. [P1406].
Soc. de l'Hist. de N., Mél., s6, 1906.
16–18 centuries.
Anthiaume (A.) Cartes marines &c. chez les Normands, 1500–1650, 2t, 1916.
Carré (F.) Chron. (–1563); Porée, 1883.
Laisné (A. M.) Agitations de La Fronde en N., 1649, *&* Sedition des Nu-Pieds, 1639, 1863.
Prévost (G. A.) Armorial gén. (Edit de nov. 1696) généralité de Rouen, 2t, 1910.
Soc. de l'Hist. de N., Mél., s6, 1906.
Waddington (F.) Protestantisme en N., 1685–1797, 1862.
Yvon (P.) Traits d'union normands avec l'Angl. (17–19c.), 1919
Bibliography.
Sévestre (E.) Sources de l'hist. relig. de la Révol. en N. (1787–1801), 1916.
Constitution & Law.
Brunner (H.) Gesch. d. engl. Rechtsquellen, mit Anhang üb. d. norm. Rechtsquellen, 1909. [P1231].
Delafoy (G.) Parallele (*&* Add.) des Assemblées provinc. en N., avec l'Ass. des Etats, 1788. [P1523].
Canel (A.) Combat judiciaire en N., 1858. [P1405].
Haskins (C. H.) Norman instit., 1918.
[Rouen]. Précis, Parl. de R. (1788), 1788. [P1523].

Normans, *see* NORTHMEN & NORMANS.

Norse Literature, *see* ICELANDIC LITERATURE.

North Africa.
Doutté (E.) Soc. musulmane du Maghrib: magie & relig., 1908.
Kampffmeyer (G. K.) Nordwestafrika u. Deutschland, 1914.
Antiquities & History (*General & to 7 century*).
Acad. des Inscr. &c. Inventaire des mosaïques de la Gaule & de l'Afr., t2, 3, 1910–1.
Aldrete (B. J.) Varias antig. de España, Africa &c., 1614.

North Africa [*continued*].
Antiquities & History (*General & to 7 century*) [*continued*].
Algérie. Musées et colls. archéol. de l'A. et Tunisie, v1–, 1890–.
Atlas arch. de la Tunisie: Babelon &c., livr. 1–13, 1892–1911.
Bates (O.) Eastern Libyans, 1914. [B.]
Bertrand (L. M. E.) Villes d'or: Algérie &c. rom., 1921.
Boeswillwald (E.), R. Gagnat & A. Ballu. Timgad sous l'Emp. rom., 1905.
Bouchier (E. S.) Life & letters in Rom. Africa, 1913.
Cagnat (R.) L'armée rom. & l'occup. de l'Afr. (–4c.), 1913.
—— Carthage, Timgad, Tébessa &c., 1909.
—— Frontière militaire de la Tripolitaine à l'époque rom., 1914.
Caronni (F.) Viaggio di un dilettante antiq., 2p, 1805–6.
Constans (L. A.) Gigthis, 1916.
—— Mission archéolog. à Bou-Ghara (Gigthis), 1914–15 [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].
Douël (M.) 7 villes morts, 1917. [B.]
Freshfield (E. H.) Cellæ trichoræ & o. Xtn. antiq^s. in N.A. &c., 2v, 1913–18. [B.]
Gauckler (P.) Cat. figuré de la batellerie gréco-rom.: mosaïque d'Althiburus [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
—— Domaine d. Laberii à Uthina [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t3, 1896].
—— Mosaïques tombales, Thabraca [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
—— Mosaïques virgil. de Sousse [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Grant (C. F. *&* L.) 'Twixt sand & sea, 1911.
Gsell (S.) Hist. anc. de l'A. du Nord, t1–4, 1913–20.
—— Rech. arch. en Algérie, 1893.
Guénin. Inventaire archéol. du cercle de Tébessa (to 7c.) [*in* Archives (Nouv.) des missions sci., t17, 1909].
Héron de Villefosse (A.) Buste de Ptolémée, roi de Maurétanie (d. 40 A.D.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
—— Sarcophages peints, Carthage [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
Kromayer (J.) Ant. Schlachtfelder, B3 ii, 1912.
Madden (R. R.) Monuments of prim. antiq., 1862.
Merlin (A.) Statuettes de bronze trouvées en mer près de Mahdia, Tunisie [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t18, 1910].
Öhler (R.) Schlacht am Muthul (109 B.C.) [*in* Österreich. Arch. Inst., Jahreshefte, B12, 1909].
Pallu de Lessert (A. C.) Fastes de la Numidie (46 B.C.–c. 410 A.D.), 1888.
Sevin. Juba le jeune, roy de Mauritanie (d. c. 19 A.D.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Thieling (W.) Hellenismus in Kleinafrika, 1911.
Refer to HIPPO DIARRHYTUS; NUMIDIA; PSYLLI.
—— : 8–18 centuries.
Aldrete (B. J.) Varias antig. de España, Africa &c., 1614.
Bel (A.) Les Benou Ghânya (1126–1238), 1903.
Bernard (A.) Les capitales de la Berberie [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905].

North Africa [*continued*].

Antiquities & History: 8–18 centuries [*continued*].

Birago Avogaro (G. B.) Hist. Afr., 1650.
Francisco Jesus Maria, *de S. Juan &c.* Mission hist. de Marruecos, 1708.
Marçais (G.) Arabes en Berbérie (11–14c.), 1913. [B.]
Suárez (D.) Hist. d. maestre últ. de Montesa &c. (16c.), t1, 1889.

Bibliography.

Ceccherini (U.) Bibliog. della Libia, 1915.

Topography, Travels &c.

Brunhes (J.) L'irrigation, 1902. [B.]
Burgo (G. B. de) Viaggio di 5 anni, 3v, 1686.
Denham (D.) Clapperton & Oudney. Travels &c., 1822–24, 1826; 28.
Eberhardt (I.) Notes de route, 1908.
Fage (R.) Vers les steppes &c., 1906.
Fitzgerald (S.) In track of Moors, 1910.
Franchetti (L.) Missione F. in Tripolitania, 1914.
Fraser (J. F.) Land of veiled women, 1911.
Grant (C. F. & L.) 'Twixt sand & sea, 1911.
Günther (C.) G. Rohlfs: Lebensbild e. Afrikaforschers, 1912.
Hanno., *Carthag.* Periplus, *see A. C.*; [*& in* Geogr. Gr. min., *var. ed.*].
Julien. Itin. de Paris à Jérusalem (1806–7); Champion, 1904.
Lorrain (J.) Heures d'Afrique, 1899.
Louis Salvator. Yacht-Reise in d. Syrten, 1873, 1874.
Neumann (R.) Nordafrika nach Herodot, 1892.
Psichari (E.) Terres de soleil &c., 1908.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Islam lands, 1910.
Vischer (H.) Across the Sahara, f. Tripoli to Bornu, 1910.
Refer to LIBYA; TIDIKELT.

North America.

History, *see* AMERICA, HISTORY, *for works on the history of discovery.*

Lakes & Rivers.

Camsell (C.) & W. Malcolm. Mackenzie river basin, 1919. [B.]
Russell (I. C.) Lakes of N.A., 1900.
Stoddard (S. R.) Saratoga, Lake George & Lake Champlain, 1904.

Topography & Travels.

Bazin (R.) Nord-Sud, 1913.
Bernard (J. F.) Rec. de voi. au Nord, t3, 1715.
Birket (J.) Some cursory remarks (1750–1), 1916.
Denys (N.) Descr. & nat. hist. of coasts of N.A. (1672, Fr. & Eng.); Ganong, 1908. [B.]
Douglas (D.) Journal, 1823–7, 1914.
Golder (F. A.) Russ. expans. on Pacific (1641–1850), 1914. [B.]
Hennepin (L.) New discov., 1698.
Hepworth (G. H.) Starboard &c., 1876.
Hill-Tout (C.) Brit. N. Amer., 1, Far West, 1907.
Hovgaard (W.) Voyages of Norsemen to Amer., 1915. [B.]
Huret (J.) En Amér.: de New-York à la Nouvelle-Orléans, 1913.
—— En Amér.: de San Francisco au Canada, 1912.
Jobson (F. J.) A. & Amer. Methodism, 1857.
Kipling (R.) Letters of travel, 1892–1913, 1920.
Larocque (F. A.) Journal, Assiniboine to Yellowstone, 1805, 1910.

North America [*continued*].

Topography & Travels [*continued*].

Laut (A. C.) Pioneers of Pacific coast (16c.–1866), 1915.
Mereness (N. D.), *ed.* Travels (1690–1783), 1916.
Persat (M.) Mémoires, 1806–44, 1910.
Sheepshanks (J.) A bishop in the rough (1859–67), 1909.
Stanford. Compend. of geogr.: N.A., v1, 1915.
Wied-Neuwied (M. A. P., *prince* zu) Travels (*plates*), 2v, 1921.

North American Indians, *see* AMERICAN INDIANS.

Northampton.

Bowley (A. L.) & A. R. Burnett-Hurst. Livelihood & poverty, 1915.
Northampton Mercury, 1720–1901, hist. of the N.M., 1901.

Northamptonshire.

Architectural Societies [Associated]. Reports & papers, v25–30, 1900–10.
Evans (H. A.) Highways & byways in N. &c., 1918.
Hartshorne (A.) Recumbent monumental effigies in N., 1876.
Lennard (A.) Rural N. under Commonwealth, 1916.
[Northamptonshire]. N. par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1538–1837), 1908–9.
[——]. Visit., 1564 & 1618–9, 1887.
Parl. papers [2180]. Board of Educ. Co. of N. endowed charities (elem. educ.), 1906. (cd. 2941).

Natural History.

Lilford (T. L., *b.*) Notes on birds of N., 2v, 1895.
Morton (J.) Nat. hist., 1712.
Refer to BOUGHTON; GRAFTON REGIS; HARLESTONE; WELLINGBOROUGH.

North Burton, *see* BURTON FLEMING.

North Carolina.

Foote (W. H.) Sketches of N.C., hist. & biog., 1846.
Hamilton (J. G. de R.) Reconstruction in N.C. (1865–76), 1914.
Locke (J.) Fundamental constit. [*in* Wks., v3, 1751].
Schaw (J.) Journal (1774–76), 1921.
Wagstaff (H. M.) State rights & polit. parties in N.C., 1776–1861, 1906.
Refer to CHOWAN, *County*; OCRACOKE ISLAND.

North Creake, *see* CREAKE, NORTH.

North-East Passage.

Bernard (J. F.) Rec. de voi. au Nord, t2, 4, 1715–8.
De Veer (G.) Reizen v. W. Barents &c. (1594–97); Naber, 2d, 1917. [B.]
Fogström (J.) Diss. hist.-geog. de navig. in Indiam per Septentrionem, 1704.
Gmelin (S. G.) Navig. &c. par les Russes dans la mer glaciale &c. [*in h.* Voy. en Sibérie, t2, 1767].
La Roncière (C. de) Le p. n.-est & la Cie franç. du pôle arct. (1589–1609) [*in* Ec. des chartes, t78, 1917].
Linschoten (J. H. v.) 2 voiages au Waeigatz &c. (1594–5); tr. [*in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718].
Loon (H. W. v.) Golden bk. of Dutch navigators, 1916.
Massa (I.) Siberia, Samoieda & Tingoesia &c., 1612.
Müller (G. F.) Nachrichten v. Seereisen [*in h.* Samml. russ. Gesch., B3, 1758].
—— Voyages &c. faites par les Russes; tr., 2t, 1766.

North-East Passage [*continued*].

Nordenskiöld (N. A. E.) Vegas färd kring Asien &c., 2d, 1880–1; tr., 2v, 1881.
Recentes Novi Orbis historiae (Benzoni &c.), 1612.
Renneville (R. A. C. de) Coll. of voyages by Dutch East-India Co. (1594–1600); tr., 1703.
Sarichev (G. A.) Voyage of disc. to N.E. of Siberia &c.; tr., 2v, 1806–7.
Wood (J.) Journal, 1676 [*tr. in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t2, 1715].

Northern War, 1700–21, *see* CHARLES XII, *of Sweden, 1697–1718.*

North German Confederation, 1866–71, *see* GERMANY, HISTORY.

Northiam.

Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v7, 1914
Refer to SUSSEX.

Northmen & Normans.

Bibliography.

Skulerud (O.) Cat. of Norse MSS. in Edinb. &c., 1918.

Early works.

Bonamy. Etat de France (9c.); *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743; t17, 1751].
Krantz (A.) Regnorum Aquilonarium chronica, 1583.

Later works.

Bugge (A.) Norse settlements in Brit. Isl^s^. [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s4, v4, 1921].
Cambridge Med. hist., v3, 1922. [B.]
Cohn (W.) Gesch. d. normann.-sic. Flotte, 1060–1154, 1910. [B.]
Curtis (E.) Roger of Sicily & the Normans in lower Italy, 1016–1154, 1912.
Duncan (J.) Dukes of Normandy (9c.–1204), 1839.
Falk (H. S.) Altnord. Seewesen, 1912.
Gauttier du Lys d'Arc (L. E.) Conquêtes des N. en Italie &c., 1016–85, 1830.
Gjerset (K.) Hist. of Norweg. people, 2v, 1915.
Haskins (C. H.) N. in Europ. hist., 1916. [B.]
Henderson (G.) Norse infl. on Celtic Scotland, 1910.
Horsford (C.) Graves of the N., 1893.
—— Leif's house in Vineland, 1893.
Hovgaard (W.) Voyages of Norsemen to Amer., 1915. [B.]
Hull (E.) Northmen in Brit., 1913.
Islandica, v2, Northmen in Amer., bibliog., by H. Hermannsson, 1909.
Jamison (E.) Norman admin. of Apulia & Capua (1085–1169), 1913. [B.]
Larson (L. M.) Canute the Gt., & rise of Danish imperialism dur. Viking age, 1912. [B.]
Lorange (A. L.) Bergens Museum: den yngre Jernalders Svaerd, 1889.
Lot (F.) Monastère pillé par les N. en 845 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t70, 1909].
MacFirbis (D.) Fomorians & Norsemen, 1905.
Mawer (A.) The Vikings, 1913.
Mooyer (E. F.) Abstammung d. normann. Königsgeschl. Siziliens &c., 1850.
Nansen (F.) In Northern mists, early times, 2v, 1911. [B.]
Osebergfundet; Brøgger &c., B1, 3, 1917–20.
Revel (J.) Hist. des Normands (–19c.), 2t, 1918–19.
Viking Club. Year-book, 1909.
Williams (M. W.) Social Scandinavia in Viking age, 1920. [B.]
Refer to APULIA; VARANGIANS.

North Pole, *see* ARCTIC REGIONS.

North Sea.
Close (A.) Naval war, *chart*, 1921.
Dessiou (J. F.) Dir. for navig., 1816.
Green (N.) Fisheries of N.S., 1918.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Versieg. Nordsee &c., 1915. [P1897].

Northumberland.
Allan, *publ.* Tyneside songs, 1891.
Bailey (J.) & G. Culley. Gen. view of agric., 1813.
Clough (C. T.) Geology of Plashetts & Kielder, 1889.
Conway (J. C.) Mediaeval N., 1918.
Dendy (F. W.) Exchequer Comms. &c. rel. to N. (1558–1842) [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v4, 1908].
Graham (P. A.) Highways &c. in Northumbria, 1920.
Gunn (W.) Geol. of Belford, Holy Island &c., 1900. [B.]
—— Geology of coast S. of Berwick, 1897. [B.]
—— Geol. of country betw. Norham & Tweedmouth, 1897. [B.]
—— & C. T. Clough. Geol. of part of N. &c., 1895. [B.]
Hodgson (J.) 8 parishes &c., Morpeth Deanery, 1842.
Mawer (A.) Place-names of N. &c., 1920.
Miller (H.) Geol. of co. around Otterburn & Elsdon, 1887. [B.]
[Northumberland]. Hist. of N., v9–11, 1909–22.
[——]. N. doc^{s}., Reg. of estates of Rom. Cath^{s}. (1716–87) &c.; Hodgson, 1918.
Page (W.), *ed.* Inventories of church goods, 1897.
Percy, *Family of.* P. bailiff's rolls of 15th c., 1921.
—— Percy chartulary (13–14c.); Martin, 1911.
Rose (T.) Westmorland, Cumberland, Durham, N. &c., 3v, 1832–5.
Sykes (J.) Acc. of rebellions (1715–16 & 1745–46), 1831.
Tomlinson (W. W.) Comprehensive guide, 1909.
Welford (R.) Local muniments, 4s [*in* Arch. Æliana, s2, 23, 24, s3, 5, 12, 1902–15].
Refer to CORBRIDGE; FARNE ISLANDS; TYNEMOUTH; TYNEMOUTH CASTLE.

Northumbria.
Brown (G. B.) Arts in e. Eng., v5, Ruthwell &c. crosses & o. Xtn. mon^{s}. of N., 1921.
Graham (P. A.) Highways & byways in N., 1920.
Mills (J. T.) Gt. days of N. (c. 593–800), 1911.
Savage (H. E.) N. in 8c. [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v21, 1899].

North-West Company, *see* HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY (*&* NORTH-WEST CO.).

North-West Frontier Province.
Deane (J. McC.) Panjab, N.-W.F.P. &c., 1916.
Enriquez (C. M. D.) Pathan borderland, 1921.
[India: Census]. C., 1911 (v13), N.-W.F.P.; Latimer, 1912.
Pennell (T. L.) Among wild tribes of Afghan frontier, 1909.
[Punjab]. Press lists of old records, v7 & 8, 1840–45, 1915.
[——]. P. & N.-W.F. Code, 1903; 1916.

North-West Frontier Province [*continued*].
Rose (H. A.) Gloss. of tribes & castes of the Punjab & N.-W.F. Prov., v2, 3, 1911–14.
Stein (M. A.) Rept. of archæolog. survey work in N.-W.F.P., 1904–5, 1905.
Refer to WAZIRISTAN.

North-West Passage.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t17, 1780.
MacClure (*sir* R. J. Le M.) N.-W.P.; despatches, 1852. [P2404].
Massa (I.) Siberia, Samoieda & Tingoesia &c., 1612, 1878.

Norton, *Derbyshire.*
Armitage (H.) Chantrey land: N., 1910.
Refer to DERBYSHIRE.

Norumbega, *see* WATERTOWN, *Mass.*

Norway.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of N. & Sweden, 1920.
Hooker (W. D.) Notes on N.: tour, 1836, 1837.
Marmier (X.) Lettres sur le Nord &c., 2t, 1841.
Nissen (P.) Fædrelandet, 1914.
[Norge]. N., 1814–1914, 3B, 1914.
[Norwegen]. Hdbch. für d. West- u. Nordkuste N., 2T, 1919–21.
Pottinger (H.) Flood, fell & forest, 2v, 1905.
Price (E.) N.: views & journal, 1834.
Slingsby (W. C.) N., climbing &c., 1904.
Storm (G.), *ed.* Hist.-topogr. Skrifter, 16 Aarh, 1895.
Tomlin (J.) Notes f. a traveller's journal, 1852.
Vogt (C.) Nord-Fahrt, 1863.

Economics.
Bosse (E.) N. Volkswirtschaft (16–20c.), 2T, 1916. [B.]
Refer to AKERSHUS; CATHEDRALS; EIDSVOLD; JOSTEDALSBRAE; MJÖSEN, *lake*; MONASTERIES; STAVANGER.

Norway, History.
Bugge (A.), E. Hertzberg &c. Norges hist. (–1905), 6B, 1909–16.
Gjerset (K.) Hist. of N. people, 2v, 1915.
Lund (J.) Histoire; tr., 1899.

to 15 century.
Carlyle (T.) Early kings (860–1263), *n.d.*; 1882 [*& in* Crit. essays, *var. eds.*].
Harald Haardraade [*in* Olaf I, Sagas of O. & H., 1911].
Maurer (C. v.) Bekehr. d. norweg. Stammes z. Xtenthume (–13c.), 2B, 1855–6.
Nordal (S.) Om Olaf den helliges saga, 1914.
Storm (G.), *ed.* Mon. hist. Norveg., 1880.
—— Regesta Norvegica, 1, 991–1263, 1898.
Theodericus, *Nidarholm.* Hist. de antiq. regum Norwag. (–12c.), 1880.

16–19 centuries.
Beyer (A. P.) Om Norgis rige (1567); Storm, 1895.
[Christian VIII]. Dagbok (1814); Ahnfelt, 1883; Olafsen, 1914.
Glostrup (N. S.) Visitatser, 1617–37. 1895.
[Historiske]. Hist. Samlingar, B1–3, 1900–1914.
[Norge]. N., 1814–1914, 3B, 1914.
Norges Statskalendar, 1906.
Storm (G.), *ed.* Hist.-topogr. Skrifter, 16 Aarh, 1895.

Norway, History [*continued*].
16–19 centuries [*continued*].
Stub (N.) Optegnelsesbøger fra Oslo Lagthing, 1572–80, 1895.
Thomle (E. A.), *ed.* Norske Herredags-Domboger (1578–1623), 1893–1911.
Worm-Müller (J. S.) Norge gjennem nødsaarene, 1807–10, 1918.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: ***Scandinavia.***

Bibliography.
Hermannsson (H.) Bibl. of Sagas of kings of N. &c., 1910.
Skulerud (O.) Cat. of Norse MSS. in Edinb. &c., 1918.

Biographical Collections.
With (N.) Illust. biog. leksikon &c., 1920.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Birkeland (M.), 1830–96.
Nilsson (J.), *bp.*, 1538–1600.

Constitution.
Büchner (G. A. O.) Gesch. d. norweg. Leiländinger, T1 (–1397), 1903. [B.]
Eidsvold 1814: Jubilaeumsverket; Schnitler &c., 1914.
Fleischmann (M.) Staatsgrundgesetz, 1912.
Morgenstierne (B.) Staatsrecht, 1911.
Norges Gamle Love indtil 1387, 5B, 1846–95.

Foreign Relations.
[Danmark]. D.-Norges traktater, 1523–1750; Laursen, B1–5 (–1664), 1905–20.
Worm-Müller (J. S.) Norge gjennem nødsaarene, 1807–10, 1918.

Social Life.
Bull (E.) Folk og kirke i M.-a., 1912.
Burchardt (C. B.) Norweg. life & lit.: Eng. acc^{s}. &c., 1920. [B.]
Daniels (H. K.) Home life, 1911.
Faber (H.) Danske & Norske i London & deres Kirker, 1915.
Gjerset (K.) Hist. of N. people, 2v, 1915.
Gosse (E.) Visit to friends of Ibsen, 1918. [P2221].
[Norge]. N., 1814–1914, 3B, 1914.
Olsvig (V.) L. Holbergs unge dage (1684–1706), 1912.

Norwegian Language, *see* DANISH & NORWEGIAN LANGUAGE.

Norwegian Literature, *see* DANISH & NORWEGIAN LITERATURE.

Norwich.
Bayne (A. D.) Comprehensive hist., 1869.
Browne (*sir* T.) Antiq. Capellæ Joh. Evang. hodie Scholæ Regiæ [*in* Posthum. wks., 1712].
—— Antiq. of N., Cath. Ch. [*in h.* Posthum. wks., 1712].
Calthrop (C. M.) Palace [*in* Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. palaces, Canterbury, 1910].
Eldridge (T.) Auth. hist. to 1738: lists of bps., mayors &c., 1738. [P2105].
Hudson (W.) & J. C. Tingey. Records, v2, 1910.
L'Estrange (J.) Cal. of freemen (1317–1603); Rye, 1888.
Neville (A.) De furoribus Norf. Ketto duce *&* Norvicus, 1575.
[Norfolk]. Hist. & antiqs., v10, 1781.
Norfolk & N. Arch. Soc. Norfolk archæology, v1–5, 14–17, 1847–1910.
[Norwich]. Cal. of deeds rel. to N., 1285–1306; Rye, 1903; 1307–41; Rye, 1915.
[——]. Cat. of portraits &c. in St. Andrew's Hall &c., 1905. [P1312].
[——]. Depositions before Mayor &c., 1549–67—Extr^{s}. f. Court Books, 1666–88; Rye, 1905.

Norwich (*continued*).
Rye (W.) Cal. of docs. rel. to Corporation, 1908. [P1326].
Stephen (G. A.) 3 cents. of a city library (1608–), 1917.

Norwich, Diocese of.
Cat. of bps., priors, deans &c., to 1712 [*in* Browne (*sir* T.) Posthum. wks., 1712].
Biographies, see A.C. under:
Reynolds (E.), *bp.*, 1599–1676 [*in* Works, v1, 1826].

Noseley.
[Noseley]. Unpubl. docs.: Hartopp [*in* Archit. Socs. Reports &c., v25 ii, 26 i, 1900–1].
Refer to LEICESTERSHIRE.

Nossi-Bé.
Guilloteaux (E.) Réunion & l'Ile Maurice, N.-Bé &c., 1920.
Refer to COLONIES, FRENCH; MADAGASCAR.

Nottingham.
Blackner (J.) Hist. of N., 1815.
Guilford (E. L.) Nottingham, 1920.
[Nottingham]. Notes on parish reg.; St. Mary's, 1566–1812; Godfrey, 1901.
Orange (J.) Hist. &c., 2v, 1840.
Parl. papers [1012; 2030]. Controverted elections, N. (East Div. Election Petition), judgment &c., 1911. (170).
Thoroton Soc. Trans., 1897–1907.

Nottinghamshire.
Architectural Societies [Associated]. Reports & papers, v25–30, 1900–10.
Aveline (W. T.) Geol. of country around Nottingham, 1880.
—— Geol. of parts of N. &c., 2p, 1879–80.
Briscoe (J. P.) Bypaths of N. hist., 1905.
—— Chapters of N. hist., 1908.
—— & H. E. Field. Monum. brasses of N., p1, 1904. [P2374].
Copnall (H. H.) Notts. county records (17c.), 1915.
Firth (J. B.) Highways & byways in N., 1916.
Gibson (W.) Concealed coal-field of Yorks. & N., 1913.
—— T. I. Pocock &c. Geol. of S. part of Derby & N. coal-field, 1908.
Guilford (E. L.), *ed.* Memorials of old N., 1912.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v7, 1914.
Inclosures. Domesday of I. for N., 1517; Leadam, 1904.
Lamplugh (C. W.) & B. Smith. Water supply, f. underground sources, 1914.
—— & W. Gibson. Geol. of co. around Nottingham, 1910.
—— —— &c. Geol. of co. betw. Newark & N., 1908. [B.]
—— —— Geol. of Melton Mowbray dist. & S.E.N., 1909. [B.]
Mutschmann (H.) Place-names of N., 1913. [B.]
Nottinghamshire Par. reg.: marriages (1538–1837), v11–19, 1908–13.
Thoroton Soc. Trans., 1897–1907.
Victoria hist.: N., v2, 1910.
Refer to ARNOLD; BRODHOLME; CLAYWORTH; COSSALL; GOTHAM; MANSFIELD; MARKHAM.

Nouaillé.
Levillain (L.) Les orig. du monastère de N. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].
Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES; VIENNE, *dept.*

Novara, Battle of, 1513.
Fechter (D. A.) Schlacht v. N. u. was daran hängt [*in* Basler Taschenbuch, 1863].
Refer to ITALY, HISTORY; VENICE, HISTORY.

Nova Scotia.
Hardy (C.) Sporting advs., moose, 2v, 1855.
Hayes (A. O.) Malagash salt deposit, Cumberland co., N.S., 1920. [P2512].
Hughes (K.) Abp. O'Brien (1843–1906), 1906.
Malcolm (W.) Gold fields of N.S., 1912.
Marsden (J.) Mission, 1827.
Prince (S. H.) Catastrophe & soc. change, Halifax disaster (1917), 1920.
Ries (H.) Clay & shale deposits, 1911. [P1342].
Williams (M. Y.) Arisaig-Antigonish Dist., N.S., 1914.
Willson (B.) Nova Scotia, 1911.
History.
Doughty (A. G.) Acadian exiles (18c.), 1916. [B.]
Fenety (G. E.) Life & times of J. Howe (1804–73), 1896.
Grant (W. L.) Tribune of N.S.: J. Howe (1804–73), 1915.
Hist. MSS. Comm., Stopford-Sackville, v2 (Canada & N.S., 1758–80), 1910.
Insh (G. P.) Scot. colonial schemes, 1620–86, 1922.
Kirke (H.) First Eng. conquest of Canada &c. (–17c.), 1908.
[Nova Scotia]. Sels. f. public docs.; Akins, 1869.
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* Canada & its provs., v13, 14, 1914.
Refer to HALIFAX; LOUISBURG.

Novatians.
Bingham (J.) 8th canon of Council of Nice: Novatian never bishop [*in* Wks., v9, 1855].
Kenckel (S.) Dissert. de haeresi N., eique oppos. conciliis &c., 1651.
Novatian, *see A.C.*

Nova Zembla.
Bénard (C.) Eté chez les Samoyèdes, juil.-oct. 1914, 1921.
May (J. C.) Reis, 1611–2; Muller, 1909. [B.]
Svenske (C.) H. 3., 1866.

Novgorod.
Belyaev (I. D.) Исторія &c. (–1489), 1866.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t3, 1878.
Kalaidovich (K. F.) Ист. и хрон. опытъ о посадникахъ новгород. (–1478), 1821.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B5, 1760.
[Novgorod]. Chron., 1016–1471; tr., 1914.
[——]. Новгородскія лѣтописи (911–1824), 1879.
Panaev (*Col.*) Новгородское возмущеніе въ 1831, 1874.
Refer to NEREDITSI.

Novo Georgievsk.
Bettag (F.) Eroberung v. N.G. (1915), 1921.
Refer to POLAND.

Noyon.
Jovy (E.) Collège Janséniste de N., 1914. [P1999].
Moët de la Forte-Maison (C. A.) Antiqs., 1845.

Nubia, *see* CHURCHES; EGYPT, ANTIQUITIES.

Nubian Language & Literature.
Budge (E. A. T. W.), *ed.* Texts rel. to St. Mêna &c., 1909.
Rochemonteix (*m.* de) Contes n. [*in* Inst. Egypt., Mém., t2, 1889].
Zettersteen (C. V.) Den nub. språckforskningens hist., 1907.

Nueva Granada, *see* COLOMBIA.

Numantia.
Schulten (A.) N.: d. Ergebnisse d. Ausgrab., 1905–12, B1, 1914.

Numbers.
Bayley (E. C.) Genealogy of mod. numerals, *n.d.* [P2189].
Dickson (L. E.) Theory of n., 2v, 1919–20.
Diophantus, *Alexandrinus.* Arithmetica (3c. ?); tr. [*in* Heath (T. L.) Diophantus, 1910].
Hardy (G. H.) Some famous problems of theory of n., 1920. [P2433].
MacLellan (J. A.) & J. Dewey. Psychology of number, 1909.
Meursius (J.) Denarius Pythagoricus &c., 1631.
Signs & Words.
Abraham, *ben Meir Aben Ezra.* Gramm. d. hebrä. Zahlwörter; Pinsker, 1863. [P1254].
Hill (G. F.) Devel. of Arabic numerals in Eur., 1915.
—— Early use of Arabic numerals in Europe [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].
Mommsen (T.) Zahl- u. Bruchzeichen, 1887–8. [P1930, *& in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].
Rösler (M.) Vigesimalsystem im Romanischen, 1910.
Tod (M. N.) Greek numeral notation [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
Symbolism.
Adam (J.) Nuptial number of Plato, 1891.
Berkeley (H.) Mysticism in mod. mathematics, 1910.
Cancellieri (F.) Misterioso attrib. de numeri 3 e 7 [*in h.* 7 cose fatali, 1812].
Constant (L. A.) [*E. Lévi*]. Clef d. grands mystères, 1861.
Delatte (A.) Et. sur la litt. pythagor., 1915.
Fax (M. A. M.) Nombres mystérieux, en partic. 3, 1850.
Fischer (O.) Oriental. u. griech. Zahlensymbolik, 1918. [P2217].
Fries (J. F.) Platons Zahl, de Rep. 1, 8, p. 546, 1823. [P1869].
Ilberg (J.) Die medizin. Schr. 'über die Siebenzahl' [*in* Lipsius (H.) Gr. Studien, 1894].
Lea (T. S.) & F. B. Bond. Materials for st. of apost. gnosis, 2p, 1919–22.
Mayers (W. F.) Chinese reader's manual, 1910.
Newbold (W. R.) Philolaus, 1905. [P1858].
Quintilianus (A.) Passage rel. au nombre nuptial de Platon, 1865. [P1669].
Roscher (W. H.) Hebdomadenlehre d. gr. Philos. u. Ärtze, 1906.
—— Die Tessarakontaden &c. d. Griechen u. and. Volker, 1909 [*& in* Königl.-Sächs. Gesells. d. Wiss., Berichte, Phil.-hist. Cl., B61, 1909].
Sobczyk (P.) Pythagor. System, 1878. [P1866].
Weber (O.) De numero Platonis, 1862. [P1662].
Weinreich (O.) Triskaidekad. Studien, 1916.

Numidia.
Sevin. Juba le jeune, roy de Mauritanie (d. c. 19 A.D.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Refer to ALGERIA; NORTH AFRICA; ROMAN HISTORY.

Nun Kun, *mountains.*
Workman (F. B. & W. H.) Peaks & glaciers of N.K., 1909.
Refer to HIMALAYAS; KASHMIR; PUNJAB.

Nuns, *see* CONVENTS & NUNS.

Nuremberg.
Absberg (H. T. v.) Verhandlgn. ü. T. v. A. u. s. Fehden gegen d. schwäb. Bund (1519–30); Baader, 1873.
Adrian VI, *pope.* Legatio A. VI ad Conventum Nuremberg., 1522, 1538.
Doppelmayr (J. G.) Hist. Nachr. v. d. N. Mathematicis u. Künstlern, 2T, 1730.
Drescher (C.) N. Meistersinger-Protokolle, 1575–1689, 2B, 1897.
German. Nat. museum, N. Anzeiger & Mitt., 1906.
Headlam (C.) Story of N., 1911.
Joergensen (J.) Livre de la route; tr., 1912.
Kanter (E. W.) Markgraf Albrecht Achilles, Burggraf v. N. (1414–86), B1, 1911.
Naturhistor. Gesell. zu N., Abhdlgn., B20, 1913.
[Nürnberg]. Neůw Ordenunge, 1522. [P2539].
[— —]. N. d. Deutschen Reiches Schatzkästlein, *n.d.* [P1400].
Nürnberger Polizeiordnungen, 13–15 J.; Baader, 1861.
Nürnbergische (Das) Schönbartbuch (16c.), 1908.
Oldenbourg (F.) Die Endter (1590–1740), 1911.
Panzer (G. W.) Aelt. Buchdruckergesch. Nürnbergs, 1789.

Nuremberg [*continued*].
Paumgartner (B.) Briefwechsel mit s. Gattin Magdalena, 1582–98; Steinhausen, 1895.
Planitz (H. v. d.) H. v. d. P. Berichte aus d. Reichsregiment in N., 1521–3; Wülcker, 1899.
Priem (J. P.) N. Sagen u. Geschichten, 1870.
Ree (P. J.) N. & its art to the end of the 18th c.; tr., 1905.
Schedel (H.) *N. Chronicle,* durch G. Alt, 1493.
—— *N. Chronicle, Lat.,* 1493.
Tucher (E.) Baumeisterbuch d. Stadt N., 1464–75, 1862.
Wagenseil (J. C.) De civitate N. comm., 1697.
Werminghoff (A.) C. Celtis (1459–1508) u. s. Buch ü. N., 1921.
Will (G. A.) Nürnberg. Gelehrten-Lexicon, 4T, 1755–8.
Zeltner (G. G.) Hist. eccles. N. (16c.), 1715.

Nürnberg, *see* NUREMBERG.

Nursery Rhymes.
Eckenstein (L.) Compar. st., 1906.
Halliwell (J. O.) N. rh. & tales of England, *n.d.*
Jack (A. A.) Some childish things, 1912.

Nursing.
Armstrong (G.) Essay on n. [*in h.* Diseases &c., 1783. P2187].
Ashdown (A. M.) Compl. system, 1921.
Dock (L. L.) Sh. hist., 1920. [B.]
Duckworth (*sir* D.) Sick-nursing &c. [*in h.* Views &c., 1915].
Gullan (M. A.) Theory & practice, 1920.
Howard (R.) Surgical n., 1913.
Hurry (J. B.) District n. on a provident basis, 1898.
Lewis (P. G.) Nursing, 1910.
Liverpool Nurses' Training School. Organ. of n. &c.; Nightingale, 1865.
Lückes (E. C. E.) Gen. nursing, 1914.

Nursing [*continued*].
Nightingale (F.) F. N. to h. nurses, 1914.
—— Notes, 1861; 1909.
—— Notes as to intr. of female n. into milit. hospitals, 1858.
—— Notes on diff. systems of n., 1863. [P1572].
—— Sugg. on system of n. for hospitals in India, 1865.
—— Trained n. for sick poor, 1881. [P1572].
—— Training of nurses &c., 1882. [P1572].
—— Una & the lion, 1868. [P1572].
Nutting (M. A.) & L. L. Dock. Hist., 2v, 1907.
Stobart (*mrs.* St. C.) War & women, 1913.
Watson (J. K.) Hdbk., 1912.
Wright (F. S.) Indust. n. &c., 1920.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Cavell (E.), 1866–1915.
Nightingale (F.), 1820–1910.

Nuts.
Parl. papers [2215]. Edible & oil-producing n. &c., 1916. (cd. 8247, 8248).

Nyassa & Nyassaland.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of Portuguese N., 1920.
Decken (B. C. C. v. d.) Reisen, B1, 1869.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 95, 1920. [B.]
Fülleborn (F.) Deut. Njassa- u. Ruwuma-Gebiet, & Atlas, 1906.
Maclean (N.) Africa in transformation, 1913.
Waller (H.) Nyassaland: case agst. Portugal, 1890. [P1389].

Nyen, *see* NIENSHANTS.

Nymphenburg, *see* MUNICH.

Nysa.
Diest (W. v.) Nysa ad Maeandrum nach Forsch., 1907 u. 1909, 1913.
Refer to ASIA MINOR.

O

Oakham.
Architectural Societies [Associated]. Reports & papers, v25–30, 1900–10.
Refer to RUTLAND.

Oakhampton, *see* OKEHAMPTON.

Oases, *see* EGYPT; PHYSICAL GEOG.; SAHARA.

Oaths.
Ethics &c.
Gundling (N. H.) Gundlingiana, B1, 1715.
Newcome (P.) Relig. of an o., 1715. [P2376].
Sanderson (R.) De juramenti promissorii oblig. (1647) [*in* Wks., v4, 1854]; tr., 1655.
Ussher (J.) Speech, 1622, Oath of Supremacie [*in h.* Ans. to challenge, 1631].
Wither (G.) Paralellogrammaton, 1662, 1882.
History &c.
Bonamy. Langue lat. vulg., sermens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mémes. de litt., t24, 26, 1756–9].
Fleming (D. H.) Hist. notes conc. Coronation o. &c., 1910. [P1305].
Günter (H.) Röm. Krönungseide (754–1530), 1915.

Oaths [*continued*].
History &c. [*continued*].
Imperial Prot. Federation. Statement on king's declar. agst. transubstantiation, 1901 ?. [P1346].
Massieu. Serments des anc. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t1, 4, 1717–23].
Reeves (J.) Coronation o. &c., 1801. [P2148].
Thudichum (F.) Gesch. d. Eides, 1911.
Vertot. Anc. forme parmi les François [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].

Oats.
Johnson (T.) Exper. in prevention of "smut" [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Refer to AGRICULTURE; CORN.

Oaxaca.
Gillow (E. G.), *bp.* Apuntes hist., 1889.

Ob, *river.*
Polyakov (I. S.) Письма &c. о путешествіи въ долину р. Оби, 1877.
Refer to SIBERIA.

Obedience.
Dibelius (W.) Gehorsam u. Freiheit, 1914.
Gardiner (St.) De vera o. (1536); tr., 1553.
Refer to DISCIPLINE; SUBJECTS.

Obelisks.
Gibert. L'obél. interpr. par Hermapion [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Weisse (J. A.) The o. & freemasonry &c., 1880.

Oberammergau.
Burton (R. F.) Passion-play, 1881.
[Ober-Ammergau]. Album d. Passions-Spiele in O.-A., *n.d.*

Oberdischingen.
Arnold (E.) Der Malefizschenk u. s. Jauner: Kriminalgerichtsbarkeit, 1788–1808, zu O., 1911.
Refer to WÜRTEMBERG.

Object Teaching.
Finlay-Johnson (H.) Dramatic method of teaching, *n.d.*

Obligations, Law of.
Antoine (P. G.) De obligationibus spec. &c. (18c.) [*in* Migne (J. P.), *ed.* Theol. cursus, t16, 1859].
Beauchet (L.) Hist. du droit de la Républ. athén., t4, 1897.
Brown (A.) Epitome &c. of Savigny's tr. on Oblig., 1872.
Vogler (J.) Juris-cultor theol. c. obl. restit. &c. [*in* Migne Theol. cursus, t15, 1861].

Occult Sciences (Magic).
Aubrey (J.) Misc., 1721; 1784; 1857.
Cagliostro, 1743–95, *see A. C.*
Cigogna (S.) Magiæ omnifariæ &c. theatrvm, 1607.
Clodd (E.) Magic in names &c., 1920.
Constant (L. A.) [*E. Lévi*]. Clef d. grands mystères, 1861.
—— Science des esprits, 1865.
Cumberland (S.) That other world, 1918.
Dee (J.) True & faithful rel., Dr. J. D. & spirits, 1659.
Defoe (D.) System of magic, 1728.
Dupouy (E.) Sci^s. occultes & physiologie psychique, 1898.
Du Prel (C.) Entdeckung d. Seele, 2B, 1894–5.
— St. aus d. Gebiete d. Geheimwiss., 1890.
Evans (J.) Mag. jewels, 1922.
Flammarion (C.) Forces naturelles inconnues, 2t, 1917.
Freudenberg (F.) Paracelsus u. Fludd; mit e. Auswahl aus i. okk. Schr. (15–16c.), 1918.
Gollancz (H.) Bk. of protection: coll. of charms &c., 1912.
Gougenot-Desmousseaux. Hauts phénomènes &c., 1864.
Grasset (J.) Marvels; tr., 1910.
Gross (H.), *ed.* Magica de spectris &c., 1656.
Hartmann (F.) Die weisse u. schwarze Magie, 1894.
Hobley (C. W.) Bantu beliefs & magic, 1922.
Hubert (J.) & M. Mauss. Orig. d. pouvoirs mag. [*in t.* Mél., 1909].
Joire (P.) Psych. &c. phenomena; tr., 1916.
Kunz (G. F.) Magic of jewels & charms, 1915.
Maeterlinck (M.) Grand secret, 1921; tr., 1922.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Соч., т2, 1896.
More (H.) Obs. (& Second lash) upon Anthroposophia theomagica & Anima magica abscondita (*by T. Vaughan*), 1655 [*in h.* Enthusiasmus, 1656].
Northampton (H. H., *e. of*) Defensative agst. the poyson of supp. prophecies &c., 1620.
Papus. Traité méthod.; Franck, 1891.
Reichel (W.) O. experiences, 1907.
Schofield (A. T.) Borderlands of sci., 1917.
Sinnett (A. P.) Coll. fruits of o. teaching, 1919.
Slater (J. H.) Problems of the borderland, 1915.
Striegel (J.) "Wozu" dienen Vernunft-Anlagen &c., 1896.
Tritheim (J.) Steganographia (1531), 1606.
Vaughan (T.) Anima magica abscondita, 1650.
—— Anthroposophia theomagica, 1650.
—— Magia Adamica, 1650.
—— Man-mouse taken in a trap, 1650.
—— Works (17c.); Waite, 1919.
Villars (*l'abbé* de) Cte. de Gabalis, 1670; 1675?; 1921.
Waite (A. E.) Book of ceremonial magic, 1911.
—— Secret tradition in freemasonry, 2v, 1911.
Yatsimirsky (A. I.) Къ ист. ложныхъ молитвъ въ южно-слав. письм. [*in* Imp. Akad. Nauk, Изв. отд. русск. яз., t18, 1914].

Occult Sciences [*continued*].
American Indian (*see also* AMERICAN INDIANS).
Roth (W. E.) Animism &c. of Guiana Indians, 1916. [B.]
Ancient.
Abt (A.) Die Apol. d. Apuleius v. Madaura u. d. ant. Zauberei, 1908.
Apuleius (L.) Apologia; tr., 1909.
Delatte (A.) Magie grec. [*in* Ec. Fr. d'Athenes &c. Bull., 37, 38, 1913–14].
Fahz (L.) De poetarum Rom. doct. mag., 1904.
Heim (R.) Incantamenta magica Graeca Lat. &c., 1892. [P1854].
Hirschfeld (H. O.) De incantamentis &c. amatoriis apud Graecos Romanosque, 1863. [P1854].
Ludwich (A.) Poet. Erzeugn. griech. Magie &c., 1899. [P1851].
Mooney (J. J.) Anc. Rom. magic [*in* Geta (H.) Medea, 1919].
Proclus, *Diadochus.* De sacrificio et magia [*Gr. & Lat.*]; Kroll, 1901.
Riess (E.) Nechepsonis et Petosiridis fragm. mag., 1890. [P1855].
Tambornino (J.) De antiq. daemonismo, 1909.
Wünsch (R.) Ant. Fluchtafeln, 1907.
—— Sethian. Verfluchungstafeln aus Rom, 1898.
Bibliography.
Caillet (A. L.) Manuel bibliog., 3t, 1912.
Grässe (J. G. T.) Bibl. magica, 1843. [B.]
Yve-Plessis (R.) Essai d'une bibl. franç. de la sorcellerie &c., 1900.
Dictionaries.
Pernety (A. J.) Dict. mytho-hermétique, 1758.
Spence (L.) Encyclop. of occultism, 1920.
History.
Cauzons (T. de) La magie &c. en France, 4p, 1910–11.
Constant (L. A.), *E. Lévi.* Hist. de la m., 1860; tr., 1913.
Debay (A.) Hist., 1860.
Frazer (J. G.) Magical origin of kings, 1920.
Le Brun (P.) Hist. crit. des pratiques superstit., 3t, 1732.
Murray (A. M.) Witch-cult in W. Europe, 1921. [B.]
Pradel (F.) Griech. u. südital. Gebete &c. d. M.-a., 1907.
Tiedemann (D.) Artium magic. origo &c., 1787.
Thorndike (L.) Place of magic in intell. hist. of Eur., 1905.
Oriental.
Daressy (G.) Textes & dessins magiques, Musée du Caire, 1903.
Doutté (E.) Soc. musulmane du Maghrib: magie &c. dans l'Afr. du nord, 1908.
Garnett (L. M. J.) Mysticism & m. in Turkey, 1912.
Giran (P.) Magie & relig. annamites, 1912.
Mauchamp (E.) Sorcellerie au Maroc, 1911.
Negelein (J. v.) Traumschlüssel d. Jagaddeva, 1912.
Peekel (G.) Relig. u. Zauberei auf d. mittl. Neu-Mecklenburg, 1910.
Spirit points & notes for readers, 1887. [P2193].
Thurston (E.) Omens & superstitions of S. India, 1912.

Occupied Territories, *see* EUROPEAN WAR; INTERNATIONAL LAW; WAR.
Oceania, *see* MALAY ARCHIPELAGO; PACIFIC OCEAN &c.; POLYNESIA.
Oceanography, *see* HYDROGRAPHY & MARINE SURVEYING; SEA.
Ocheïdir, *see* UKHAIDIR.
Ochiltree.
Murdoch (A.) O. its hist. & remin., 1921.
Refer to AYRSHIRE.
Ocracoke Island.
Kearney (T. H.) Plant covering of O. Island, 1900. [B.]
Refer to NORTH CAROLINA.
Octopus.
Bartsch (P.) Pirates: squid & o. [*in* S.I. Ann. rep., 1916].
Lee (H.) O.: fiction & fact, 1875.
Refer to MARINE ZOOLOGY; ZOOLOGY.
Odenwald.
Grimm (A. L.) Vorzeit u. Gegenwart, 1822.
Refer to HESSE.
Oder, *river.*
Fontane (T.) Wanderungen, T2, Das Oderland, 1907.
Refer to GERMANY; PRUSSIA; SILESIA.
Odessa.
Jarintsov (D. F.) О причинахъ обваловъ морскаго берега, 1886.
Odonata, *see* DRAGONFLIES; NEUROPTERA.
Odours.
Theophrastus. Conc. o.; w. tr., Hort [*in h.* Enq. into pl^s., v2, 1916].
Oeniadae.
Weil (R.) Oeniadae: Cyriacus v. Ancona, 1903. [P1938].
Offa's Dyke.
Mahler (M.) Hist. of Chirk Castle &c., 1912.
Refer to WALES.
Ogam Inscriptions.
Auraicept na n-éces (7–11c.); Calder, 1917.
Waterford & S.-E. of Ireland Archaeolog. Soc. Journal, v1–, 1894–.
Ogowe, *river & district.*
Schweitzer (A.) On edge of primeval forest; tr., 1922.
Refer to CONGO, FRENCH.
Ohio, *river.*
Alvord (C. W.) & L. Bidgood. First explor. of Trans-Allegheny region, 1650–74, 1912.
Gephart (W. F.) Transport. & indust. devel. in Middle West, 1909. [B.]
[United St.: Geol. Survey]. Surface water supply, 1907–8, p3, O. River basin, 1910.
Refer to ALLEGHENY, *river.*
Ohio, *state.*
Belote (T. T.) Scioto speculation & French settlement at Gallipolis (1783–90), 1907. [P1401].
Bogart (E. L.) Financial hist., 1912.
Chaddock (R. E.) O. before 1850, 1908.
Goodwin (F. P.) Growth of O., 1906. [P1401].
Hanna (C. A.) Wilderness trail: Penn. traders on Allegheny path (17–18c.), 2v, 1911.
Orth (S. P.) Centralization of admin. in Ohio, 1903.
Porter (G. H.) O. politics dur. Civil War per., 1911.
Refer to GALLIPOLIS, *Ohio*; JOHNSON'S ISLAND, *Lake Erie.*
Ohio University.
Ohio Univ. Cat., 1907/8, 1908.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, U.S.

Oil.
Archbutt (L.) & R. M. Deeley. Lubrication &c., 1912.
Barron (C. W.) Mexican problem, 1917.
Booth (W. H.) Liquid fuel, 1911.
Brackel (O., *Frhr.* v.) & J. Leis. 30.-jähr. Petroleumkrieg, 1903.
Cadbury Bros. Oil fuel &c., 1921. [P2563].
Clapp (F. G.) Petroleum & nat. gas resources of Canada, 1914.
Craig (E. H. C.) Oil-finding, 1912; 1920.
Cronshaw (H. B.) O. shales, 1921.
Dowling (D. B.) Geolog. notes, Sheep River gas & oil field, Alberta, 1914. [P2412].
——, S. E. Slipper &c. Gas & oil fields, Alberta &c., 1919. [P2512].
Ells (R. W.) Joint rep. on bituminous, or oil-shales of New Brunswick & Nova Scotia, also, on oil-shale industry of Scotland, 2p, 1909–10. [P1311].
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 7, Mineral o. &c.; Strahan &c., 1920.
Gilbert (C. G.) & J. E. Pogue. Energy resources of U.S., 1919.
Imperial Inst. Petroleum; Cronshaw, 1921. [B.]
Janicki (S.) Oil industry in Galicia, 1921. [P2520].
Lewkowitsch (J.) Chem. technology & anal. of o^s. &c., 3v, 1913–15.
Lidgett (A.) Petroleum, 1919.
Malcolm (W.) Oil & gas fields of Ontario & Quebec, 1915.
—— Oil & gas prospects of N.-W. prov^s. of Canada, 1913. [P1446].
Pan Amer. Petroleum &c. Co. Mexican petroleum, 1922.
Panyity (L. S.) Prospecting for o. &c., 1920.
Parl. papers [2242]. Mem. of agreement betw. P. Berthelot & Sir J. Cadman, 1920. (cmd. 675).
—— [2096]. Trinidad; agreement w. United Brit. W. Indies Petroleum Syndicate, 1913. (cd. 6861).
Pascoe (E. H.) Geolog. notes on Mesopotamia w. spec. ref. to occurrences of petroleum, 1922.
—— Oil-fields of Burma [*in* India: Geol. Survey. Mem^s., v40, 1912. B.].
—— Petroleum occur^s. of Assam & Bengal [*in* India: Geol. Survey. Mem^s., v40, 1914].
Redwood (B.) Petroleum, 3v, 1913. [B.]
Sánchez de Toca (J.) Petróleo como artículo de prim. necesidad para nuestra econ. nac., 1917.
Slipper (S. E.) Sheep River gas & oil field, Alberta, 1921. [P2514].
Stansfield (E.) & J. H. H. Nicolls. Analyses of Canad. fuels, p1–4, 1918.
Steel-Maitland (A. D.) Oils &c. in Brit. Emp. [*in* Newton (A. P.) Staple trades, 1918].
Talbot (F. A.) Oil conquest of the world, 1914.
Thompson (A. B.) Oil-field develop. & petroleum mining, 1916.
—— Oil fields of Russia & R. petroleum industry, 1908.
—— Petroleum mining & oil-field development, 1910.
Thomson (J. H.) & B. Redwood. Hdbk. on petroleum, 1913.
Vegetable Oils.
Dunstan (W. R.), *ed.* Oil seeds &c., 1915.

Oil [*continued*].
Vegetable Oils [*continued*].
Hooper (D.) Oils & fats of veg. orig. in Brit. India [*in* Agric. ledger, v17, 1913].
Parl. papers [2215]. Edible & oil-producing nuts &c., 1916. (cd. 8247, 8248).
Refer to FUEL; GEOLOGY; LUBRICANTS.

Oil-painting, *see* PAINTING.
Oirat, *see* MONGOLS.
Oise, *dept.*
Boulenger (J.) Au pays de G. de Nerval, 1914.
Maricourt (A. de) L'O. dévastée, 1920.
Répertoire arch.; Woillez, 1862. [B.]
Refer to BRETEUIL; CLERMONT; OURSCAMP; PICARDY; ROYALLIEU; VALOIS.

Oissel, *island, see* OSCELLE.
Oisterwijk.
Gramaye (J. B.) Plaatsbeschr. v. O. met Kron., 1566–1609; Pinkhof [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d40, 1919].
Refer to BRABANT; NETHERLANDS.

Ojibwa Indians.
Densmore (F.) Chippewa music, 2v, 1910–13.
Means (P. A.) Remains of Chippewa settlements, La Pointe Isl., 1917. [B.]
Radin (P.) Aspects of puberty fasting among the O. [*in* Canada: Mus. bull., 2, 1914].
—— Myths & tales of O. of S.-E. Ontario, 1914. [P1471; 1515].
Spech (F. G.) Mythology &c. of Timiskaming Algonquin & Timagami O., 1915.

Okapi.
[British Mus.]. Monograph of Okapi, Lankester, Atlas, 1910.
Refer to MAMMALS; ZOOLOGY.

Okehampton.
Bridges (W. B.) Acc. of barony &c. of Okehampton; Wright, 1889.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Okhamandal.
Hornell (J.) Rep. on marine zoology of O., p1, 1909.
Refer to KÁTHIÁWÁR.

Oklahoma.
Johnson (W. E.) 10 years of prohib. in O., 1918. [P2419].

Old-age, *see* LONGEVITY.
Old-age Pensions, *see* PENSIONS.
Old Catholics.
[Altkatholiken]. Verh. d. 2. Altkath. Congr. z. Köln, 1872
Bühler (Ch.) Der Altkatholicismus, 1880.
Frohschammer (J.) Üb. d. relig. u. kirchenpol. Fragen, 1875.
Götz (L. C.) F. H. Reusch, 1825–1900, 1901.
Kireef (*gén.* A.) Gén. A. K. & l'Anc.-c. (articles &c., 1893–1910); Novikoff, 1911.
—— Quelques lettres (1873–91); Novikoff, *n.d.*
Meyrick (F.) Memories, 1905.
Reinkens (J. H.) Päpstl. Dekrete v. 18. Juli 1870, 6H, 1871.
Thiel (F. F. van) Old C. of Holland in rel. to Orthodox & Angl. churches, 1914. [P1652].

Oldenburg.
Bentinck (W. G. F.) Kurze Biog. (1762–1835), 1836.
Rüthning (G.) Landeskunde d. Grossherzogtums O., 1918.
—— Oldenburg. Gesch., 2B (–1900), 1911.

Oldenburg [*continued*].
Schücking (W.) Staatsrecht d. Grossherzogtums O., 1911.

Old English, *see* ANGLO-SAXON; ENGLISH.
Oldham, *see* GREENACRES.
Olivetans, *see* MONTE-OLIVETO-MAGGIORE, ABBADIA DI.
Olney.
Cowper (W.), 1731–1800. *Biog., see A.C.*
Newton (J.), 1725–1807. *Biog., see A.C.*
Teedon (S.) Diary (1791–4); Wright, 1902.

Olonez, *province.*
Polyakov (I. S.) Физико-географ. описаніе, 1886.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Olympia & Olympic Games.
Africanus (S. J.) Ὀλυμπιάδων ἀναγραφή (2–3c. A.D.), 1862.
Choiseul-Gouffier. Hippodrome d'O. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].
Comparetti (D.) Iscr. gr. di O. &c., 1881. [P1726].
Cornford (F. M.) Orig. of the O. games, 1912 [*in* Harrison (J. E.) Themis, 1912].
Corsini (E.) Diss. 4. agonisticæ, Olympiorum &c. tempus &c., 1747.
Diels (H.) Olympionikenliste aus Oxyrhynchos, 1901. [P1856].
Furtwängler (A.) Kl. Schr., B1, 1912.
Gedoyn. Courses de chevaux & de chars [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 9, 1733–6].
Hyde (W. W.) Olymp. victor monum. & Greek athl. art, 1921.
Phlegon. De Olympiis fragm. [*in h.* Opusc., 1822].
Scaliger (J. J.) Ὀλυμπιάδων ἀναγραφή; Scheibel, 1852.
Trendelenburg (F. A.) Pausanias in O., 1914.
Weil (R.) O. Misc., 1884. [P1938].
Refer to FESTIVALS; GREEK ANTIQ^S.; SPORTS & PASTIMES, ANC.

Omagua & Omaguas, *see* AMERICAN INDIANS; PERU; SOUTH AMERICA.
Omaha Indians.
Fletcher (A. C.) & F. La Flesche. O. tribe, 1911.

Oman.
Ibn Miskawayh. Tajârib al-Umam; Caetani, v1, 5, 6 (–A.H. 369), 1909–17.
Miles (S. B.) Countries & tribes, 2v, 1919.

Ombos.
[Egypte]. Catalogue des mon^s. &c.; de Morgan &c., t2, 3, Kom O., 1895–1909.
Refer to EGYPT.

Ombre, *see* CARDS.
Omens.
Aubrey (J.) Miscellanies, 1857.
Jastrow (M.) Babylonian - Assyrian birth-o., 1914.
Lenormant (F.) Divination & sci. des présages chez les Chaldéens, 1875.
Obsequens (J.) De prodig. (190–11 B.C.), 1772; 1910.
Thurston (E.) O. &c. of S. India, 1912.
Ungnad (A.) Deutung d. Zukunft bei d. Babyloniern u. Assyrern, 1909.

Onolatria.
Townley (J.) Essays, 1824.
Refer to CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES.

Onomatopoeia.
Kohl (J. G.) Klangmalerei in d. deut. Spr. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff Samml., H175, 1873].

Ontario, *Province.*
Collins (W. H.) Geol. reconn. of region betw. Lake Nipigon & Clay Lake, O., 1909. [P1311].
—— Geol. of Gowganda Mining Div., 1913. [P1446].
—— Onaping map-area, 1917.
—— Prelim. rep. on Gowganda Mining Div., Nipissing, O. (w. Map), 1909.
—— Rep. on region N. of L. Superior betw. Pic & Nipigon Rivers, 1909. [P1225].
Cooke (H. C.) Geol. of Matachewan dist., 1919. [P2512].
—— Kenogami, Round & Larder Lake areas, Timiskaming Distr., O., 1922. [P2624].
Foerste (A. F.) Upper Ordovician formations in O. & Quebec, 1916.
Goldthwait (J. W.) Instrum. survey, extinct lakes Algonquin & Nipissing, S.-w. O., 1910. [P1327].
Hearst (W. H.) O. & the War, 1916. [P2025].
Hopkins (J. C.) Prov. of O. in the War, 1919.
Johnston (W. A.) Rainy River Distr., 1915.
Malcolm (W.) Oil & gas fields of O. & Quebec, 1915.
Quirke (T. T.) Espanola Dist., Ont., 1917.
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* Canada, v17, 18, 1914.
Stauffer (C. R.) The Devonian of Southwestern O., 1915.
Wilson (A. W. G.) Geol. of Nipigon basin, 1910. [P1319].
Wilson (M. E.) Geol. & econ. resources of Larder Lake distr., O., 1912. [P1426].
Wilson (W. J.) Rep. on Algoma & Thunder Bay Distr., 1909. [P1225].
Refer to BANCROFT; HALIBURTON; HAMILTON; KINGSTON; MOOSE MOUNTAIN; RAINY LAKE.

Ooston, *see* ULVERSTON.

Opera.
Annesley (C.) Standard-operaglass, 1911.
Arteaga (S.) Rivol. del teatro music. ital., 3t, 1785.
Bellini (V.) Memorie e lettere, 1882.
Blaze (F. H. J.) Théâtres lyr. de Paris: l'Acad. Imp. de Musique, 1645–1855, 2t, 1855.
—— Théâtres lyr. de Paris: l'opéra italien, 1548–1856, 1856.
Boislisle (A. de) Débuts de l'O. fr. à Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t2, 1876].
Bronsky (P.) Н. А. Римскій Корсаковъ, *n.d.* [P1276].
Celler (L.) Les orig. de l'op. &c. (16c.), 1868.
Cheshikhin (V.) Исторія русс. оперы, 1674–1903, 1905.
Dassori (C.) Opere e operisti: diz. lirico, 1541–1902, 1903.
Drury Lane. Illust. souv. of Russ. o. &c., 1914.
Forsyth (C.) Music & nationalism, 1911.
Gilman (L.) Aspects of mod. o., 1909.
Goldschmidt (H.) St. z. Gesch. d. ital. O., 17J., 1901.
Henderson (W. J.) Some forerunners of Ital. o., 1911.
Kobbé (G.) Compl. o. bk., 1922.
Krehbiel (H. E.) Bk. of operas, 1919.
Kretzschmar (H.) Gesch. d. O., 1919.
La Laurencie (L. de) Créateurs de l'opéra français, 1921. [B.]
Marx (A. B.) Gluck u. d. Oper., 2T, 1863.

Opera [*continued*].
Newmarch (R.) Russian o., 1914.
[Nicholas II]. Программа, 17 Мая 1896, 1896.
Poisot (C. E.) Hist. de la mus. en Fr. (–1860), 1860.
Pougin (A.) Un directeur d'opéra au 18e s. (de Vismes), 1914.
—— Vrais créateurs de l'op. fr.: Perrin & Cambert (17c.), 1881.
Prunières (H.) Op. ital. en France avant Lulli, 1913. [B.]
Rolland (R.) Musiciens d'autrefois, 1908.
Schuré (E.) Le drame mus., 2t, 1920.
Stefan (P.) G. Mahler (1860–1911), 1920. [B.]
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Cat. of opera-librettos pr. before 1800; Sonneck, 2v, 1914.
Upton (G. P.) Standard operas, 1914.
Van Vechten (C.) Music of Spain, 1920.
Wagner (R.) Œuvres en prose; tr., t1–10, 1907–22.
—— Opéra & drame [*in* Œ.; tr., t4, 5, 1913–14].
Wiel (T.) Teatri musicali veneziani: cat. d. o. (1701–1800), 1897.

Ophir.
Anville. Pays d'Ophir [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Reland (A.) De Ophir [*in h.* Diss. misc., p1, 1706].

Opiliones, *see* ARACHNIDA.

Opium.
Parl. papers [970]. Comm. to enquire into use in Straits Settlements & Malay States, v1, 3, 1909. (c. 4521–2).
China.
Broomhall (B.) Britain's sin & folly [*in* Holcombe (C.) China's past &c., 1904].
Christlieb (T.) Indo-Brit. o. trade; tr., 1879.
Hosie (A.) On the trail of the o. poppy (1910–11), 2v, 1914.
Parl. papers [970]. Corr. rel. to Internat. O. Comm. at Shanghae, 1909. (c. 4898).
—— [2096]. Corr. resp. 2nd Internat. O. Conf., Hague, 1913, 1914. (cd. 7276).
—— [2251]. Cultiv. of o. in China, 1921. (cmd. 1531).
Temple (R.) Opium traffic betw. India & China, 1886. [P2203].

Oporto.
Silva Maia (J. J. da) Mem. da revol. do Porto, 1828, 1841.

Opoul.
Bruel (H.) Château & village d'O. j. 17e s., 1892. [P1466].
Refer to ROUSSILLON &c.

Optical Instruments.
Euler (L.) Opera omnia, s3, v3, 4, Dioptrica, 1911–12.
Johnson (G. L.) Photographic optics &c., 1909.
Laufer (B.) Opt. lenses, p1, Burning-lenses in China & India [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v16, 1915].
Martin (T. H.) Instrum. d'opt. attr. aux anciens, 1871. [P1669].
Optical Convention. Proc., 1912.
Singer (C.) Steps leading to invent. of 1st o. apparatus, 1921.

Optimism.
Duboc (J.) Der Optimismus als Weltanschauung, 1881.
Kahl (W.) Pessimismus u. O. im Kriege, 1914.
Stacpoole (H. De V.) New optimism, 1914.

Oracles.
Baltus (J. F.) Réponse à l'Hist. des Oracles &c., 1709; Suite, 1709.
Bouys (T.) Nouv. consids., 1806.
Buresch (C.) Klaros, Orakelwesen d. spät. Alt., nebst Χρησμοί, 1889.
Clavier (E.) Mém. sur les o. des anciens, 1818.
Dale (A. van) De oraculis vet. ethnicorum diss. 2, 1700.
Döhler (E.) Die O. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H150, 1872].
Du Prel (C., *Frhr.*) Mystik d. alten Griechen, 1888.
Fontenelle (B. Le B. de) Hist. des o. [*in* Œ. div., t2, 1727].
Fréret. Oracles rendus par les âmes; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Gelzer (H.) De Branchidis, 1869. [P1854].
Hendess (R.) Oracula Græca quæ apud Gr. Romanosque exstant, 1877. [P1812; *& in* Halle. Diss. philol., v4, 1880].
Klausen (R. H.) &c. Orakel, 1832. [P1670].
Lebègue (J. A.) L'o. de Délos, 1881. [P1688].
Myers (F. W. H.) Gr. o. [*in h.* Essays, class. & mod., 1921].
Riboudeault (P.) Sacrum Dei oraculum Urim & Thummim, 1685.
Wolff (G.) De novissima oraculorum ætate, 1854. [P1665].

Oran.
Algérie. Musées, 3, Oran; La Blanchère, 1893.
Ficke (E.) In französ. Lagern Afrikas, 1918. [P2234].
Suárez (D.) Hist. d. maestre últ. de Montesa &c. (16c.), t1, 1889.
Refer to ALGERIA; TLEMCEN.

Orange, *France.*
Albanès (J. H.) Gallia christ. noviss., t6, 1916.
Ménard. L'arc de triomphe [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Yrondelle (A.) Hist. du coll. d'O., 1573–1909, 1912.

Orange Institutions & Orangemen.
Protestant watchman, v1, 1848.

Orange River Colony.
Pettman (C.) Place names of the O. Free State, 1922.

Oranges.
Hume (H. H.) Citrus fruit & their culture, 1915.
Spaulding (W. A.) O. culture in S. Cal. [*in* Lindley & Widney. California of the South, 1888].

Oraons.
Roy (S. C.) Orāons of Chōtá Nāgpur, 1915.
Refer to CHOTA NAGPORE; INDIA, SOCIAL LIFE: ***Native.***

Oratorians.
Bourgoing (F.), 1585–1662 [*Biog. in* Bossuet (J. B.) Œ. choisies, t4, 1865].
Colloredo (L.) Breve not. di alcuni compagni di S. Filippo [*in* Bacci (P. J.) Vita di S. F. Neri, 1672].

Oratories.
Bonis (J. de) De oratoriis publicis, 1766.
Fortunato, *da Brescia.* De oratoriis domesticis, 1766.
Refer to PRAYER; WORSHIP.

Oratorio.
Calabrese (G.) Orig. del melodramma sacro in Roma, 1907.

Oratorio [*continued*].
[Oratorios]. Exam. of o^s. performed at Covent Garden, 1763. [P2181].
Patterson (A. W.) Story of o., 1902. [B.]
Schering (A.) Gesch. d. O., 1911.

Oratory & Rhetoric.
Anselmus, *Peripateticus.* A. d. P. (11c.) Dümmler, 1872.
Art of speaking in publick &c., 1727.
Bebelius (H.) Opusc., 1513.
Blair (H.) Lect^s. on r. &c., 1823; 25.
Campbell (G.) Philos. of rh., 1823.
Capmany y Montpalau (A. de) Filos. de la elocuencia, 1826.
Chytræus (D.) Præcepta rh. inventionis &c., 1576.
Datta (R.) Prosody & r., 1915.
Dieterich (C.) Institutiones rhetoricae, 1621.
Furetière (A.) Nouv. allégor., troubles au royaume d'éloq. (*satire*), 1659.
Geminus (P.) Hermathena, de eloq. victoria (1522), 1886.
Jones (E. R.) Art of the orator, 1912.
Melanchthon (P.) Dispositiones rhet., 1553 [*in* Supplementa M., 2 i, 1911].
—— Elem. rhet. libri 2, 1547.
—— Necessarias esse artes dicendi, 1523 ?.
Mosellanus (P.) Tabulae de schematibus & tropis, 1527.
Piazzone (S.) Discorso (16c.); volg., 1840. [N29].
Smith (J.) Mystery of rhet., 1688.
Soarez (C.) De arte rhet. libri 3, 1584.
Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.) Opere (16c.), 5t, 1740.

English.
Coll. of speeches &c. (1640–99) [*in* Buckingham (G. V., *2nd d. of*) Wks., 1704; 2v, 1715].
Craig (R.) Hist. of oratory in Parliament, 1213–1913, 1913.
Curzon of Kedleston (G. N. C., *e.*) Mod. Parl. eloquence, 1913.
Fox-Davies (A. C.) Book of public speaking, 5v, 1913.
Locker-Lampson (G. L. T.) O., Brit. & Irish (1760–1832), 1918.
Paul (H.), *ed.* Famous speeches (1656–1877), 1911.

French.
Carnel (D.) Sociétés de rhét. &c. chez les Flamands en Fr., 1860. [P2043].
Du Vair (G.) De l'éloquence franç. (1594); Radouant, *n.d.*
Radouant (R.) G. Du Vair, l'homme & l'orateur, 1556–96, *n.d.*

Greek & Roman.
Andocides, *see A. C.*
Anonymi de tropis [*in* Passow & Schneider. Mus. crit. Vratislaviense, 1820].
Antiphon. Orationes, 1880.
Aphthonius. Προγυμνάσματα &c. (4c. A.D.), 1597.
Apuleius (L.) Florida [*in h.* Apologia, 1900; Op., *var. ed. & tr.*; *tr. in h.* Apologia, 1909].
Calpurnius Flaccus. Declam.; Burmann, 1720; Lehnert, 1903.
Demetrius, *Phalereus.* De elocutione, 1552.
Dionysius, *of Halicarnassus.* De compos. verborum lib. epit., 1868. [P1659].
Florilegium Latinum, H4, Redner &c., 1912.
Gale (T.), *ed.* Rhetores sel., *Gr. & Lat.*, 1773.

Oratory & Rhetoric [*continued*].
Greek & Roman [*continued*].
Harpocration (V.) Lexicon 10 oratorum, 1683.
Hermogenes (2c.), *see A. C.*
Himerius, *the sophist.* Eclogæ & Declam. (4c.; *Gr. & Lat.*); Wernsdorfius, 1790.
Jander (K.), *ed.* Oratorum et rhetorum Graec. fragmenta nuper reperta, 1913.
Lesbonax. De figuris gramm., *Gr.*, 1739.
Libanius. Op.; Foerster, v5–7, 1909–13.
Nicolaus, *Sophista.* Progymnasmata; Felten, 1913.
Philodemus, *of Gadara.* De rhet. lib. 4 (1c. B.C.); Spengel. 1837. [P1659]; Gros, 1840.
Polemon (A.) Laudationes funebres, 1819.
Quintilian. Declam.; Burmann, 1720.
Theophrastus. Περὶ λέξεως lib. fragm. (4c. B.C.); Mayer, 1910.

—— : ***History & Criticism.***
Albertus (J.) Die παρακλητικοὶ in d. gr. u. röm. Lit., 1908. [P1811].
Altschul (A.) De Demetrii rhetoris aetate, 1889. [P1790].
Arnaud. Quelques passages des anc. rhéteurs [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].
Auger. Licurgue, orateur d'Athènes (4c. B.C.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Ballheimer (R.) De Photi vitis decem oratorum, 1877. [P1858].
Batteux. Nombres poët. & oratoires [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Baumm (W.) De rhetoribus Gr. a Seneca adhib., 1885. [P1881].
Brzoska (J.) De canone decem o. Attic. quæst., 1883. [P1811].
Burigny. Hérode Atticus (2c. A.D.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Capperonnier. Obs. s. Denys d'Halicarnasse [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
Dilherr (J. M.) Manductio Aristotelica, 1668.
Dirksen. Beitr. z. Ausleg. e. Stellen in d. Corn. Fronto Reden &c. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].
Dobson (J. F.) The Gr. orators, 1919.
Drerup (E.) Ü. d. bei d. att. Rednern eingel. Urkunden, 1898. [P1881].
Eisemann (F. G. H.) Anaximenea, 1912. [P1730].
Engelhardt (F. W.) De periodorum Platon. structura, 1853–64. [P1662].
Gros (E.) Rh. chez les Grecs (324–29 av. J.C.), 1838. [P1667].
Grünewald (C.) Satzparenthese bei d. 10 attisch. Rednern, 1912.
Hardion. Orig. & progrès de la rhét. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 13, 15, 16, 19, 1736–53].
Hartlich (P. H.) Exhortationum hist. &c., 1889. [P1811].
Havet (E.) Ét s. la Rhét. d'Aristote, 1846. [P1684].
Heydenreich (W.) De Quintiliani instit. o. lib. 10, de canone &c., 1900. [P1877].
Houtsma (E. O.) Lexicon rhetoricum Cantab., 1870.
Ipfelkofer (A.) R. d. Anaximenes, 1889. [P1746].
Jentsch (A. M. H.) Aristotelis ex arte R. quæritur quid habeat Cicero, 1866. [P1746].

Oratory & Rhetoric [*continued*].
Greek & Roman: History & Criticism [*continued*].
Kaiser (B.) Quaest. de eloc. Demosthenica, 1897.
Kiessling (A.) Neue Beitr. z. Kritik d. Rh. Seneca, 1871. [P1670].
Kirk (W. H.) Demosthenic style, 1895. [P1792].
Kratt (G.) De Appiani eloc., 1886. [P1732].
Kraus (O.) Neue Studien. z. aristotel. R., 1907; [*a. c. in* P1748].
—— Ü. e. altüberlief. Missdeutung d. epideikt. Redegattung bei Aristoteles, 1905. [P1748].
Lafaye (G.) De poet. & orat. certaminibus, 1883.
Lange (W. H.) De certam. vet. poet. & oratorum, 1728. [P1691].
Legrand (S. J.) & F. Tychon. Démétrius de Phalère, 1852. [P1670].
Liers (H.) De aetate &c. Demetrii Phalerei περὶ ἑρμηνείας, 1881. [P1791].
Lincke (E. M.) De elocut. Isaei, 1884. [P1845].
Monti (V.) Op. ined. &c., v3, 1832.
Nietzsche. Philologica [*in* Wke., B17–19, 1910–13].
Novák (J. V.) Platon u. d. Rh., 1883.
Reinhardt (C.) De Isocratis æmulis, 1873.
Reitz (J. F.) Oratio de vet. o. in dic. libertate, 1746. [P1814].
Rochefort. Utilité des orateurs dans Athènes & Consid. s. Démosthène [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Sadous (A. L. de) De la Rhétorique attrib. à Denys d'Halicarnasse (1c. B.C.), 1847. [P1683].
Sanneg (P.) De schola Isocratea, pl, 1867. [P1845].
Schmidt (B.) De L. Junio Gallione, 1866. [P1810].
Schodorf (C.) Beitr. z. genaueren Kenntnis d. att. Gerichtssprache aus d. 10 Rednern, 1904.
Sheehan (M.) De fide artis r. Isocrati tributæ, 1901. [P1845].
Sprenger (J.) Quaest. in rhet. Rom. declamationes jurid., 1912.
Steusloff (B.) Alex. Numenii Περὶ τῶν τῆς διανοίας &c. lib. spurius &c., 1861.
Striller (F.) De Stoicorum studiis rhet. &c., 1886. [P1823].
Süss (W.) Ethos; St. z. ält. gr. Rh., 1910.
Swoboda (R.) De Demosthenis quae feruntur prœmiis, 1887.
Usener (H.) Kl. Schr., B1, Gr. Philos. u. Rh., 1912.
Wendland (P.) Anaximenes v. Lampsakos, 1905.

Italian.
Zanotto (F.) Storia d. predicazione (12–19c.), 1899.

Orbetello.
Nicolosi (C. A.) Il litorale Maremmano, Grosseto-O. (Ital. artist.), 1910.
Refer to GROSSETO; ITALY; MAREMMA.

Orbiston.
Cullen (A.) Adv. in socialism: New Lanark establ. & O. community (c. 1785–1828), 1910.
Refer to LANARKSHIRE.

Orcades, *see* ORKNEY ISLANDS.

Orchards, *see* FRUIT.

Orchestra, *see* MUSIC.

Orchia, *prov. Rome.*
Rossi (L.) & P. Egidi. Orchia nel Patrimonio [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v31, 1908].
Refer to CAMPAGNA DI ROME (& PROV. OF ROME); ITALY.

Orchids.
British Museum. Flora of Jamaica; Fawcett & Rendle, v1, Orchidaceae, 1910.
Mackenzie (J. S. F.) Brit. o., how to tell one from another, 1918.
Smith (J. J.) O. v. Niederländ. Neu-Guinea [*in* Lorentz (H. A.) Nova Guinea, v8, 1909].

Orcia, *river, see* SIENA.

Ordinals.
[Bayeux]. Ordinaire & coutumier (13s.); Chevalier, 1902.
[Exeter]. Ordinale Exon. (1337); Dalton, v1, 2, 1909.
Gilbertine Rite; Woolley, v1, 1921.

Ordination.
Assemanus (J. A.) Codex liturg. ecclesiae univ., t8–13, 1755–66.
Czepanski (L.) Instructio, 1697.
Delphius (J.) Quaest. propon., 1581.
Frere (W. H.) Early forms [*in* Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Essays, 1918].
Hallier (F.) De sacris elect. et ordin. &c., 3p, 1739–40; [*& in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t24, 1860].
Herring (T.) Holy orders & curates, 1748. [P2167].
Komnenos (P.) Συμβολαί &c., α', 1921. [P2577].
Lacey (T. A.) Roman diary &c. rel. to Papal inq. into Eng. o., 1896, 1910.
[London]. Jus divinum ministerii evang., 1654.
Luther (M.) De instit. ministris Eccl., 1523 [*in* Wke., B12, 1891].
—— Ordinationsformular (1535–9) [*in* Wke., B38, 1912].
Martin (J.), S. Petto &c. Preacher sent &c., 1658.
Mason (F.) Of the consecration of bishops &c., 1613.
Maurus (R.) De cleric. instit. &c. (9c.), 1532.
Mayr (C.) Ord. hierarch. descensus & ascensus &c., 1726.
Melanchthon (P.) Examen, 1556; 1559.
Perrone (G.) Tract. de ordine (19c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].
Pflacher (M.) Disput. de jure voc. ministros, 1585. [P2504].

Oregon, *state.*
Barnett (J. D.) Operation of initiative, referendum &c. in O., 1915. [B.]
MacElroy (R. McN.) Winning of the Far West (1820–67), 1914.
Moseley (H. N.) O., resources &c., 1878.
Skinner (C. L.) Adventurers of O., 1920. [B.]
Refer to CRATER LAKE.

Orenburg.
Basiner (T. F. J.) Naturwiss. Reise, 1848.
Galkin (M. N.) Этногра́ф. &c. мат., 1868.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Orford, *Lancashire.*
Beamont (W.) Hale & O., 1886.
Refer to LANCASHIRE.

Orford, *Suffolk.*
Corporation [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R17; Var. colls., v4].
Refer to SUFFOLK.

Organ.
Audsley (G. A.) O. of the 20th c., 1919.
Bouvet (C.) Dynastie de musiciens franç.: les Couperin (17–19c.), 1919.

Organ [*continued*].
Bridge (F.) Westminster pilgrim: rec. of service, 1919.
Cox (J. C.) Pulpits, lecterns & os. in Eng. Chs., 1915.
Grace (H.) Complete organist, 1920.
Kinkeldey (O.) Orgel u. Klavier in d. Musik d. 16. J., 1910.
Schubiger (A.) Mus. Spicilegien ü. d. liturg. Drama, Orgelbau &c. d. M.-a., 1876.
Terry (C. S.) Bach's chorals, p3, 1921.
Williams (C. F. A.) Story of o. music, 1905. [B.]
—— Story of the o., 1903. [B.]

Organization.
Casson (H. N.) Lects. on efficiency, 1917.
Dewar (A. C.) On cert. aspects of o., 1917. [P2245].
Labadié (J.) L'Allemagne: a-t-elle le secret de l'o. ?, 1916.

Oriel College, *Oxford.*
Tuckwell (W.) Pre-Tractarian Oxford: Oriel "Noetics," 1909.

Oriental Antiquities.
Acad. des Inscr. & Belles-lettres. Méms. conc. l'Asie Orient. &c., t1–, 1913–.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. As. researches, 1788–1836.
Babelon (E.) Manual of Or. a.; tr., 1906.
Clermont-Ganneau (C.) Et. d'arch. or., t2, 1897.
Curtius (L.) St. z. Gesch. d. altor. Kunst, I, Gilgamisch u. Heabani, 1913.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Karabacek (J. V.) Zur or. Altertumskunde, T1–7, 1908–18.
Mill (D.) Diss. sel., 1743.
Morgan (J. P.) Cylinders & o. anc. Or. seals; Ward, 1909.
Prinz (H.) Altor. Symbolik, 1915.
Weber (O.) Altoriental. Siegelbilder, 2B, 1922.
Refer to BIBLE ANTIQUITIES; COINS & MEDALS; HITTITES; ORIENTAL STUDIES; *& to names of various oriental countries.*

Oriental History (*Ancient & General*).
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717, *see A. C.*
Bankipore. Cat. of Arab. & Pers. MSS. in Lib.; Abdul Muqtadir &c., v6, 1920.
Caetani (L.) Studi, v1, 3, 1911–4.
Centeno (A.) Hist. de cosas del Or., 1595.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Gladstone (W. E.) Archaic Greece & the East, 1892. [P617; 1389].
Grant (E.) Orient in Bible times, 1920. [B.]
Hetoum, *prince of Gorigos.* Fleur de la terre d'Or., 1903. [P1613; tr. *in* Bergeron, Voy., 1735].
Hogarth (D. G.) Anc. East, 1914. [B.]
Maspero (G.) Hist. of anc. peoples of classic East; tr., v1, 2, 1910.
Niebuhr (C.) Chronologie d. Gesch. Israels, Aegyptens &c., 2000–700 v. Chr., 1896.
Norberg (M.) Sel. opusc., 3p, 1817–19.
Olmstead (A. T.) W. Asia in days of Sargon, 722–705 B.C., 1908.
Reinaud (J. T.) Rels. polit. &c. de l'Emp. Rom. avec l'Asie orient., 1863.
Seignobos (C.) Orient, *n.d.*
Soltau (W.) Or. u. griech. Gesch., 1913.

Oriental History [*continued*].
Wenger (L.) Verfassung &c. d. or. Altertums, 1911. [B.]
Refer to ASIA; ASSYRIA; BABYLONIA; BIBLE HIST.; FAR EAST; HISTORY, ANCIENT; HITTITES; JEWISH HIST.; ORIENTAL STUDIES; *& various Asiatic countries & nations.*

Oriental Languages.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Vocabularies. Eng., Arabic, Persian &c., 1920.
Carolidis (P.) Bemerk. zu d. alt. kleinasiat. Spr. &c., 1913.
Castel (E.) Lexicon heptaglotton, 1669.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Fritz (J. F.) Or. u. occid. Sprachmeister, 1748.
Geiger (W.) & E. Kuhn. Grundriss d. iran. Philologie, 2B, 1895–1904.
Guignes. Langues orient. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t36, 1774].
Klaproth (H. J. v.) Asia polyglotta, 1823.
Morin (E.) Exercits. de ling. prim., 1694.
Pfeiffer (A.) Introd. in Orientem, 1715.
Reland (A.) Dissert. misc., p3, 1708.
Vasilev (V.) Объ отношеніяхъ Китайскаго языка къ Средне-азіатскимъ, *n.d.* [P1393].
Walton (B.) Introd., 1655.

Bibliography. *see* ORIENTAL LITERATURES.

Periodicals & Societies. *see* ORIENTAL STUDIES.

Study.
Cordier (H.) Interprète du gén. Brune (J. M. Jouannin, 1783–1844) & la fin de l'Ecole des Jeunes de Langues, 1911.
La Grasserie (R. de) Les recherches récentes, 1891. [P1408].
Lee (S.) Sylloge libr. orient., 1821.
Nylander (C. U.) Semit. studier i Sverige (16–19c.), 1889. [P1247].
Parl. papers [2032]. Interim rep., proposed School of O. L. in London, 1911. (cd. 5967).
—— [969]. Treasury Comm. on Organis. of Or. St., 1909. (c. 4560–61).
Schlegel (A. W. v.) Réflex. sur l'ét. des lang. asiat., 1832.
Wolters (G.) Oratio de studiis ab Arab. inchoandis, 1829.
Refer to INDIAN LANGUAGES; *& names of separate oriental languages.*

Oriental Literatures.
Anthologies & Collections.
Asiatic misc. tr., 1792.
Conz (C. P.) Morgenländ. Apologen, 1803.
Cruice (P. F. M.) Poésie orient., extraits &c. [*in h.* Et. litt., 1840].
Hammer-Purgstall (J. *Frhr.* v.) Rosenöl, 2B, 1813.
Jones (*sir* W.) Poems; tr. [*in* Wks., v5, 1799].
Nicholson (R. A.) Trans. of East. poetry & prose, 1922.
Sacred books of the East; tr.; Max Müller, *see A. C.*
Stigand (W.) Acanthia; tr., 1907.

Bibliography.
Bibliotheca hagiogr. orient.; Soc. Bolland., 1910.
Deutsche Morgenländ. Gesellschaft. Kat. d. Bibl., 2B, 1881–1900.
Marsden (W.) Bibl. Marsdeniana, 1827.

History & Criticism.
Brockelmann (C.) &c. Gesch. d. christl. Litt. des Or., 1909.

Oriental Literatures [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Carra de Vaux (*b.* B.) Penseurs de l'Islam, 2t, 1921.
Clouston (W. A.) Flowers f. a Persian garden &c., 1890.
Columbia Univ. Lect^s. on lit., 1911.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
East & West, 1908–16.
Horovitz (J.) Spuren griech. Mimen im Orient, 1905. [P1809].
Paris (G.) Contes or. dans la litt. fr. du m. â., 1875; tr. *Ital.*, 1895.
Ridgeway (W.) Dramas &c. of non-Europ. races &c., 1915.
Schmidt (J. J.) Forschungen &c., 1824.
Refer to MANICHAEANS; QUOTATIONS; *& various Oriental literatures.*

Oriental Social Life.
Burder (S.) Or. customs, 2v, 1816.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Maspero (G.) Hist. anc. de l'Or. class., 3t, 1895–9; tr., 3v, 1894–1900, v1, 2, 1910.

Oriental Studies (*General & Misc. wks.*).
Aurivillius (C.) Dissert. ad sacras lit. &c., 1790.
Barthold (W.) Geogr. u. hist. Erforschung d. Orients, 1913.
Bibl. de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes. Mélanges, 1921.
Colomiès (P.) Gallia orient.: vitae, 1665.
Conference of orientalists, Simla, 1911.
Cordier (H.) Etudes chin., 1886–1902, 1898–1902.
—— Mélanges, 2t, 1914–20.
Galtier (E.) Méms. & fragments inéd., 1912.
Groenewoud (J. C. S.) Oratio de adhib. popular. Socratica, 1818.
[Hommel (F.)]. Orient. St. F. H. gewidmet, 2B, 1917–18.
Jones (*sir* W.) Wks., 6v, 1799.
Kirste (J.) Bedeutung d. or. Philol., 1892. [P1246].
Norberg (M.) Sel. opusc., 3p, 1817–19.
Parl. papers [969]. Treasury Comm. on Organis. of Or. Studies, 1909. (cd. 4560–61).
Richardson (J.) Dissertation, 1778.
Rosen (*b.* V. R.) Сборникъ, 1897.
Vostochniya Восточныя замѣтки: Имп. С.-Петерб. Унив., 1895.
Periodicals, Societies &c.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1878–1902; Proc., 1886–92.
Bibliotheca crit. nova; Bake &c., 5t, 1825–31.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
—— Wiss. Jahresber., 1857–81, 1860–85.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
Hirt (J. F.) Oriental. u. exeget. Bibl., 8t, 1772–6.
—— Wittemberg. neue oriental. &c. Bibl., 4t, 1776–9.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59, 1911.
—— Mélanges asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Michaelis (J. D.) Oriental. u. exeget. Bibl., 24T, 1771–85, 89.
—— Neue oriental. u. exeget. Bibl., 9T., 1786–93.
—— Neues Repert. f. Bibl. & morgenl. Litt.; Paulus, 3T, 1790–91.
Orientalisches Archiv, 1910–13.
[Rainer]. Mitth. aus d. Samml. d. Papyrus R., B1–6, 1887–97.
Revue de l'Extrême-Orient; Cordier, 1–3, 1883–7.

Oriental Studies [*continued*].
Periodicals, Societies &c. [*continued*].
School of Oriental studies, Bull., 1917–.
Shanghai Lit. & Scient. Soc. Journal, no. 1, 1858.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.
Vostochni Institut. Извѣстія, 1909–11, *see A.C.*
Vostochni Sbornik. Восточный Сборникъ, t1, bl, 1872.

Orientalists.
Colomiès (P.) Gallia orient. &c., 1655; [*& in h.* Opera, 1709].
—— Italia & Hisp. orient., 1730.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Brandes (J. L. A.), 1857–1905 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1906].
Cleynaerts (N.), 1494 ?–1542.
Curzon (*hon.* R.), *lord Zouche*, 1810–73.
Driver (S. R.), 1846–1914.
Dutt (R. C.), 1848–1909.
Fleischer (H. L.), 1801–88.
Goeje (M. J. de), 1836–1909 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1910].
Hottinger (J. H.), 1620–67.
Jacquet (E. V. S.), 1811–38.
Kehr (G. J.), 1692–1740.
Lagarde (P. A. de), 1827–91.
Ludolf (H.), 1624–1704.
Matthes (B. F.), 1818–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1909].
Pischel (R.), 1849–1908.
Postel (G.), 1505–81.
Rosen (*b.* V. R.), 1849–1908.
Schrader (E.), 1836–1908.
Smith (W. R.), 1846–94.
Vallarsi (D.), 1702–71.
Veth (P. J.), 1814–95 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterkunde. Levensber., 1896].
Vreede (A. C.), 1849–1908 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Letterk. Levensber., 1909].
Zimmer (H.), 1851–1910.

Origenism.
Parker (S.) Free & impartial censure of Platonick philos. w. acc. of O. hypoth. conc. the pre-existence of souls, 1667.

Origin of Species, *see* EVOLUTION.

Original Sin, *see* SIN.

Originality.
Knowlson (T. S.) O., study of the creative mind, 1917.
Refer to PSYCHOLOGY.

Orinoco, *river & valley.*
Blanco-Fombona (R.) Viaje, 1905 [*in h.* Lámpara de Aladino, 1915].
Gumilla (J.) Hist. natural &c. de las naciones sit. en las riveras del Rio O., 2t, 1791.
Mozans (H. J.) Following Conquistadores, v1, Up the O. & down the Magdalena, 1910.

Orissa.
Bengal District Gazetteers, v21, Feudatory States; Cobden-Ramsay, 1910.
Bihar & O. code; Coutts, 4v, 1917–20; Suppl. to v2, 1920.
—— Local statut. rules &c., 1917, 3v, 1918–19.
Campbell (J.) Narr. of operations, Orissa (1837–54), 1861.
[India: Census]. C., 1911 (v5), Bihar & O., p1, 3; O'Malley, 1913.
Laurie (W. F. B.) Orissa &c., 1850.
O'Malley (L. S. S.) Bengal-Bihar & O. &c., 1917.
Sterling (A.) O.: geogr., statist.; hist. &c., 1846.
Sutton (A.) Narr. of miss. at O., 1836.

Oriya Language.
[India Office]. Cat., 2 iv, Bengali, O. &c. bks.; Blumhardt, 1905.

Orkhon, *river.*
[Orkhon]. Arbeiten d. O.-Exped.: Atlas d. Alterthümer; Radloff, 1892.
[——]. Inscr. de l'O., 1892.
[——]. Сборникъ трудовъ О. Экспед.; Radlov &c., 1–5, 1892–1901.
Parker (E. H.) Inscr^s. de l'O. [*in* R. As. Soc.: N. Ch. Br., Journal, v31, 1900].
Radlov (V. V.) Сборникъ трудовъ Орхонской экспед. 1, Предварительный отчетъ, 1892.
Refer to MONGOLIA.

Orkney Islands.
Heddle (J. G. F. M.) & T. Mainland. O. & Shetland, 1920.
Lynam (C. C.) Log of "Blue Dragon II," 1911.
History.
Fea (A.) Real Capt. Cleveland (J. Gow, d. 1725), 1912.
[Orkney]. Acts &c. of Lawting Sheriff &c., 1602–44, List of parishes &c., 1840.
[——]. Commissariot Record (1611–84); Grant, 1904.
Orkney, *earldom of.* Records, 1299–1614; Clouston, 1914.
Torfaeus (T.) Orcades (–1667), 1697; 1715.
Refer to SCAPA FLOW.

Orléanais, *refer to* BEAUGENCY, *abbey.*

Orléans, *town & diocese.*
Dubois (F. N. A.) Hist du siège d'O., 1428–9, 1894.
Journal du siège d'O., 1428–9; comptes de ville, 1429–31; Charpentier &c., 1896.
Lancelot. Genabum [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].
Recueil des hist. de la Fr.: Obituaires, t3; Vidier &c., 1909.
Rigault (G.) Orléans &c., 1914.
Refer to CHURCH IN FRANCE; FRANCE.

Orléans University.
Cuissard (Ch.) L'étude du Grec à Orléans, 9e–18e s., 1883.
Jovy (E.) G. Prousteau, recteur, & s. récit d'une délib. d. professeurs en 1702, 1909. [P1230].
Kuyk (J. v.) Lijst v. Nederlanders (1441–1602) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d34, 1913].

Ornament, *see* DECORATION & ORNAMENT.

Ornamental Alphabets, *see* ALPHABETS.

Ornaments, Church, *see* LITURGIES & RITUAL, *& the various churches.*

Ornaments, Personal.
Dalton (O. M.) Med. pers. o. f. Chalcis [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Bas-reliefs & ornemens, 2p, 1836–9.
Ludwig (G.) Restello, Spiegel &c. in Venedig z. Zeit d. Renaiss., 1906.
Morgan (J. P.) Cat. of coll. of jewels & wks. of art; Williamson, 1910.
Salin (B.) Die altgerman. Thierornamentik, 1904.
Salomone-Marino (S.) Pompe nuz. e il corredo d. donne sicil., 1876.
Refer to CHAINS OF OFFICE; SPUR.

Ornithology, *see* BIRDS.

Orphans & Orphanages.
Bacon (L. W.) Mem. of E. Bliss Gould. of Rome, 1897.
Guiffrey (J. J.) N. Houel, fond. de la Maison de la Charité (16c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t25, 1898].

Orphans & Orphanages [*continued*].
[Halle]. Beschr. des H. Waisenhauses &c., 1799.
Pierson (A. T.) G. Müller, of Bristol, 1899.
Whitefield (G.) Orphan-house in Georgia (1741–70) [*in* Works, v3, 1771].

Orthodox Eastern Church, *see* GREEK CHURCH.

Orthodoxy, *see* EASTERN CHURCHES, *sub-heading* ***Controversy &c. with Western Churches***; THEOLOGY.

Orthoptera.
[British Mus.]. Synonymic cat. of O.; Kirby, v3, 1910.
Burr (M.) Collecting O. in the Caucasus & Transc., *n.d.* [P2006].
Fabre (J. H.) Social life in insect world; tr., 1913.
Kirby (W. F.) Orthoptera [*in* Fauna of Brit. India, 1914].
Lucas (W. J.) Brit. O., 1920.
Saussure (H. B. de), L. Bruner &c. Orthoptera, v2, 1900–9 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].
Scudder (S. H.) Orthopteran group Melanopli (Acridiidae) [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., v20, 1898].
Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
Wytsman (P.) Genera insectorum, 1902–.
Refer to INSECTS.

Orvieto.
Cataluccio (M. di) Ricordi (1422–58), 1920.
Ciccarelli (A.) Dell' hist. di casa Monaldesca, 1580. [B.]
Fumi (L.) Carteggio del comune di O., 1511–2 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v14, 1891].
—— O. (Italia artist.), 1918.
Manenti (C.) Estr. d. Historie (1325–76), 1920.
Manenti (L. di D.) Cronaca (1174–1413), 1920.
Montemarte (F. di) Cronaca (1333–1400), 1920.
Perali (P.) O., topog., arte &c., 1919.
Silvestro (T. di) Diario (1482–1514), 1920.
Urbevetanae. Ephemerides U., 1342–69, v1, 1920.

Osage Indians.
La Flesche (F.) O. tribe: rite of the chiefs; sayings of the anc. men, 1921.

Oscan Language.
Mowat (R.) Inscr. osques, 1887. [P1931].

Oscans.
Krigel (A.) De Oscis, 1736. [P2587].
Rosenberg (A.) Staat d. alt. Italiker, 1913.

Oscar II, of Sweden, 1872–1907.
Hasselgren (A.) O. II, 1908.
Nielsen (Y.) Under O. II's regjering, 1912.
Refer to SWEDEN, HIST.

Oscelle, *island, Seine.*
Lebeuf. Situation de l'isle d'O.; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].
Refer to SEINE.

Oscott College.
Husenbeth (F. C.) Life of [H.] Weedall, incl. early hist. of O.C., 1860.

Oslo, *see* CHRISTIANIA.

Osma, *diocese.*
Loperraez Corvalan (J.) Descr. hist. del obispado de O., 3t, 1788.
Refer to CHURCH IN SPAIN.

Osnabrück.
Hoffmeyer (L.) Gesch. d. Stadt u. d. Regierungsbezirks O., 1920.
Norbert. Leben d. Bischofs Benno II (d. 1088); übers., 1911.
Refer to IBURG.

Osney, *abbey.*
[Osney]. Eng. register, c. 1460, p2; Clark, 1913.

Osrhoene, *see* EDESSA; MESOPOTAMIA.

Ossau, *valley.*
Passy (J.) L'orig. des Ossalois, 1904.
Puymaigre (*c.* T. J. de) Chants pop., Vallée d'O., 1874. [2232].
Refer to BASSES-PYRÉNÉES.

Ossetines.
Kovalevsky (M.) Соврем. обычай и древный законъ, обычное права О., 2t, 1886.
Miller (V.) Осетинскіе этюды, ч3, 1887.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 3, 1883.
Refer to CAUCASUS.

Ossory, *Diocese of.*
Berry (H. F.) Anc. charters in the Liber Albus Ossor. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
[Carrigan (W.)]. Crit. of Hist. &c. of dioc. of O. [*by W. C.*], 1907.
Lawlor (H. J.) Cal. of the Liber Ruber [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
O'Brien (J. T.) Charge, 1843.

Ostend.
Bennett (J. J.) The Dover patrol (1917–18), 1919.
Jumné (*dr.* de) Démantèlement d'O., 1868. [P2051].
Keyes (R.) O. & Zeebrugge, Apr. 23, May 10, 1918; Terry, 1919.

Ostend Company.
Blankenheijm (C. M.) Gesch., 1861.

Osteology, *see* BONES.

Ostia.
Carcopino (J.) Virgile & les origs. d'O., 1919.
Maurice (J.) Atelier monét. d'O., 1902. [P1929].
Vaglieri (D.) O., cenni stor. e guida, 1914.
Refer to CAMPAGNA DI ROMA (& PROV. OF ROME); ITALY.

Ostiaks.
Castren (M. A.) Опытъ перевода остяцкой грам., 1902. [P2399].
—— Versuch e. jenissei-ostjak. &c. Sprachlehre &c., 1858.
Müller (J. B.) Manners & customs of Ostiacks, 1722.
Refer to SIBERIA; URAL-ALTAIANS; YENISEI.

Ostraca, *see* ARAMAIC INSCRIPTIONS & PAPYRI; COPTIC INSCRIPTIONS & OSTRACA; EGYPT, ANTIQUITIES; GREEK INSCRIPTIONS; PHOENICIAN INSCRIPTIONS & LANGUAGE.

Ostracism.
Geinoz. Ostracisme [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de lit., t12, 1740].
Martin (A.) Notes sur l'o. dans Athènes, 1913.
Refer to BOYCOTT; GREEK HIST.

Ostracopoda, *see* CRUSTACEA.

Ostrogoths, *see* GOTHS.

Otranto.
Arditi (G.) Corografia d. prov. di Terra d' O., 1879–85.
Gigli (G.) Il tallone d' Italia, 2, Gallipoli, O. &c. (It. artist.), 1912.
Giorgi (C. de) O. nel 1840 &c., 1891. [P1892].
La Sorsa (S.) Avvenimenti del 1848 in terra d' O., 1911.

Otranto [*continued*].
Maggiulli (L.) Otranto, 1893.
Marciano (G.) Descr., orig. e successi, 1855.
Pipitone-Federico (G.) La Sicilia e la guerra d' O. (1470–84), 1887.

Ottawa, *river.*
Cirkel (F.) Rep. on iron ore deposits along O., 1909. [P1225].
Refer to CANADA.

Otters & Otter-hunting.
British sports & sportsmen, v1, 1912.
Clapham (R.) Book of the o., 1922.
Collinson (J.) Hunted o., 1911. [P1335].

Ottery St. Mary.
Dalton (J. N.) Collegiate Church of O. St. M.: Ordinacio &c. (1338–9), 1917.
Whetham (*mrs.* C. D.) & M. Whetham. Manor book, 1913.

Otto I, Emperor, 936–73.
Ditmarus. Chron. (–1018), *see A.C.*
Gerardus, *August.* Vita S. Udalrici (d. 973), *see A.C.*
Matilda, *q. c. of Hen. I.* Vita (d. 968) [*in* Migne, P. L., 151]; üb., 1891.

Otto II, Emperor, 973–83.
Ditmarus. Chron. (–1018), *see A.C.*

Otto III, Emperor, 983–1002.
Canaparius (J.) Vita &c. S. Adalberti ep. Prag. (d. 997) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].
Chron. Quedlinburg. (–1025) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].
Ditmarus. Chron. (–1018), *see A.C.*
Thangmarus. Vita S. Bernwardi (bp. 993–1022), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*
Wolferus, *canon.* Vita S. Godehardi (961–1038), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*

Otto IV, Emperor, 1208–15.
Bonamy. Éclaircissemens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Otto, *de S. Blasio.* Chron. (1146–1209, –1276), *see A.C.*; [& *in* Urstisius, 1585].
Tilbury (G. *of*) Otia Imperialia (1211–14); Liebrecht, 1856.
Walther, *v. d. Vogelweide* (1198–1228), *see A.C.*

Oudewater.
Stukken (1582–1814) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d7, 1884].
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Oudh.
Knighton (W.) Private life of king, w. priv. life of an East. queen, 1921.
Rājākumāra-Sarvādhikārī. Taluqdari settlement, 1882.

Oudjda, *Morocco.*
Voinot (L.) O. & l'amalat, 1912. [B.]
Refer to MOROCCO.

Oudna.
Gauckler (P.) Domaine d. Laberii à Uthina [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t3, 1896].
Refer to TUNISIA.

Ounce.
Pantechnes (K.) Descr. d'une chasse à l'once (12c.) [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 6, 1872].
Refer to CARNIVORA; ZOOLOGY.

Ourcq, Battle of the, 1914, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Ourscamp.
[Ourscamp]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Notre-Dame d'O.; Peigné-Delacourt, 1865.
Peigné-Delacourt (A.) Hist. de l'abb. de Notre-Dame d'O., 1876.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; MONASTERIES; OISE.

Out-door Relief, *see* POOR.

Overproduction.
Dibblee (G. B.) Laws of supply & demand, 1912.

Overwork.
Parl. papers [2190]. Industrial fatigue. Rep.; Kent, 1915. (cd. 8056).

Oviedo, *see* AVILES.

Oxford.
Bourget (P.) Sensations d'O. [*in h.* Et. & portr., t2, 1889; t2, 1900].
Butler (C. V.) Soc. conditions in O., 1912.
Curzon (R.) Lord Mayor's visit to O., 1826, 1865–6.
Hearne (T.) Remarks & coll., v9–11 (1725–35), 1914–21.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Heraldry & sculptures of vault of Divinity Sch. [*in* Archæol. Journal, 41, 1914].
James I at O., 1605 (docs. rel. to plays)[*in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].
Mee (J. H.) Oldest music room (18–19c.), 1911.
Nicholson (E. W. B.) Can we not save archit. in O.?, 1910. [P1299].
[Oxford]. Hospital of St. John the Baptist. Cartulary, 3v (13–15c.), 1914–17.
[——]. Liber albus civ. Oxon.; Salter, 1909.
[——]. Munimenta Civitatis Oxon. (1285–1542); Salter, 1920.
[——]. Records of med. O.: coroners' inquests, walls of O. &c.; Salter, 1912.
[——]. Sev. papers, rel. to riots, 1717. [P2606].
[——]. Survey, 1772; Salter, 1912.
Salter (H. E.) Hist. names of streets & lanes, 1921.
Seccombe (T.) & H. S. Scott. In praise of O., 2v, 1910–12.
Taylor (J.) Letter f. a spie at O., 1643 [*in h.* Wks., 5th coll., 1878].
—— O. besiedged, 1645 [*in h.* Wks., 3rd coll., 1876].

Bibliography.
Madan (F.) Oxford bks. (1450–1650), 2v, 1895–1912.

Churches & Religious Houses.
Harrison (J. P.) On a pre-Norman window &c. in O. Cath., 1892. [P1209].
—— Pre-Norman date of design &c. of O. Cath., 1891. [P1209].
—— Remains of 3 apses at O. Cath., 1891. [P1209].
Little (A. G.) Franciscans at O. (13–16c.), 1912.

Guide-books.
Alden's O. guide, 1902.
Parker (J.) & Co. Visitor's guide, 1892.

Museum & Galleries, *refer to* ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM.

Oxford, Diocese of.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Paget (F.), *bp.*, 1851–1911.

Oxford Movement.
Croly (D.) Index to Tracts of the times, w. dissert., 1842.
Foye (M. W.) Tracts for the people, 1842.
Gladstone (W. E.) Corr. on Ch. & relig., 2v, 1910.
Hutton (W. H.) The O.M. [*in* Camb. hist. of E. lit., v12, 1915].
Laski (H. J.) Polit. theory of O.M. [*in h.* Probl. of sovereignty, 1917].
Merle d'Aubigné (J. H.) Geneva & Oxford, 1843.
O'Brien (J. T.) Charge, 1843.
Ollard (S. L.) Sh. hist., 1915.
Ward (W. P.) The O.M., 1913.

Oxford Movement [*continued*].
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Bennett (W. J. E.), 1804–86.
Pollen (J. H.), 1820–1902.

Oxford Parliament, 1644.
Brandon (J.) Oxonian Antippodes, 1644.

Oxfordshire.
Alexander (H.) Place names of O., 1912.
Aplin (O. V.) Birds of O., 1889.
Ashby (A. W.) Allotments & sm. holdings in O., 1917.
Blake (J. H.) Geology of country around Reading, 1903. [B.]
Bouchier (E. S.) Notes on stained glass of O. district, 1918.
Graham (R.), *ed.* Chantry certificates & Edwardian inventories for O., 1919; 1920.
Green (A. H.) Geol. of country round Banbury &c., 1864.
Günther (R. T.) O. country, 1912.
Hearne (T.) Ectypa varia ad Hist. Brit. illust., 1737.
—— Letter cont. acc. of antiq^s. betw. Windsor & Oxford, 1725.
Hull (E.) Geol. of country around Woodstock &c., 1859.
Jukes-Browne (A. J.) & H. J. O. White. Geol. of country around Henley-on-T., 1908. [B.]
Liddell (H. A.) School hist. of O., 1908.
Orr (J.) Agric. in O., 1916.
O. parish reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1559–1837), 1909–10.
Plot (R.) Nat. hist., 1705.
Stapleton (*mrs.* B.) Hist. of post-Reformation Cath. missions in O., 1906.
Tiddeman (R. H.) Water-supply of O., 1910.
Woods (K. S.) Rural indust^s. round O., 1921.
Refer to CORNBURY; FINMERE; KINGHAM; STONOR; STUDLEY PRIORY.

Oxford University.
Firth (C. H.) Mod. hist. in O., 1841–1918, 1920.
—— School of Eng. lang. &c., 1909.
Merry (W. W.) Orationes Creweianæ &c. (1881–1908), 1909.
Myres (J. L.) Provision for hist. st. at O., 1915. [P1622].
[Oxford]. O. & working-class educ., 1909. [P1304].
[——]. O. Reasons agst. Sol. League &c., 1647 [*a. c. in* Sanderson (R.) Wks., v4, 1854].
[——]. Rep^s. of Univ. institutions, 1905–12, 1906–13.
[——: Univ. Press]. Some acc., 1468–1921, 1922.
Parkin (G. R.) Rhodes scholarships, 1913.
Parl. papers [1626]. Roy. Com. on O. & Camb. univ., 1922. (cmd. 1588).
Pottinger (H. A.) Univ. tests: Acts evaded at O., 1873. [P1952].
Sanderson (R.) Judicium Univ. Oxon. de Solenni Liga &c. (1647), 1671. [P1366].
Student's hdbk. to the Univ. & Coll., 1909.
Warren (T. H.) O. & poetry in 1911, 1911
Wells (J.) O. degree ceremony, 1906.
Wilkinson (H. S.) The Univ. & study of war, 1909.

Biographical Collections & Lists.
Buchan (J.) Brasenose worthies (19c.), 1909.

Oxford University [*continued*].
Biographical Collections & Lists [*cont.*].
Cecil (A.) Six O. thinkers (18–20c.), 1909.
Gunther (R. W. T.) Daubeny Laboratory Register, 1904–15 &c., 1916.
Jenkinson (A. J.) Schools, univ. honours, & professions of Brasenose men (19c.), 1909.
Nias (J. B.) Radcliffe fellows & prizemen [*in h.* Dr. J. Radcliffe, 1918].
Oxford Univ. Cal., 1819.
Oxford Univ. Roll of Service; Craig, 1920.
Tuckwell (W.) Pre-Tractarian O.: Oriel "Noetics," 1909.
Wood (A. à) Athenæ Oxon. (1500–1690), 2v, 1691–2.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Adam, *de Marisco*, d. 1257 or 8.
Anson (*sir* W.), 1843–1914.
Bywater (I.), 1840–1914.
Caird (E.), 1835–1908.
Clough (A. H.), 1819–61.
Daniel (C. H. O.), 1836–1919.
Grose (T. H.), 1845–1906.
Grosseteste (R.), *bp. of Lincoln*, d. 1253.
Meyrick (F.), 1827–1906.

History.
Fitz-Herbert (N.) O. Acad. descr., 1602.
Frere (W. H.) Visit. articles & injunctions (1536–57), 3v, 1910.
Gribble (F. H.) Romance of O. Colleges, 1910.
Gunther (R. W. T.) Early science in O., p1, chemistry, 1920.
Hearne (T.) Remarks & coll., v9–11 (1725–35), 1914–21.
Henrey (T. S.) Good stories (13–19c.), 1918.
Macgowan (J.) Priestcraft defended: expulsion of 6 gentlemen f. O., 1815. [P2511].
[Oxford]. Mediaeval archives; Salter, v1, 2, 1920–21.
Pauli (R.) Bf. Grosseteste u. Adam v. Marsh (13c.), 1864.
Poole (R. L.) Lect. on hist. of Univ. Archives, 1912.
Shadwell (L. L.), *ed.* Enactments in Parl. (14–20c.), 4v, 1912.
Wood (A. à). Fasti (1500–1690) [*in h.* Athenæ, v2, 1692].

Libraries (*see also* BODLEIAN LIBRARY).
Gibson (S.) Some O. libraries, 1914.
Nias (J. B.) Dr. J. Radcliffe, h. foundations &c., 1918.

Life & Reminiscences.
Courtney (W. L.) Old O. revels (1607–8) [*in h.* St. at leisure, 1892].
De Quincey (T.) O. [*in h.* Coll. wr., v2, 1889].
Hulton (S. F.) Clerk of O. in fiction (14–19c.), 1909.
Macan (R. W.) Relig. changes, last 50 yrs., 1917. [P2246].
Mackinnon (A.) Oxf. amateurs: theatricals, 1910.
Magrath (J. R.) Flemings in O., 1650–1700, v2, 1913.
[Oxford: Brasenose College]. Quatercentenary monographs, 3v, 1909.
Poulton (E. B.) J. V. Jones & o. O. memories, 1911.
Seccombe (T.) & H. S. Scott. In praise of O., v2, Life & manners, 1912.
Wordsworth (Eliz.) Glimpses of the past (1840–), 1912.

Museums & Galleries.
Ffoulkes (C.) European arms & armour, 1912.

Oxford University [*continued*].
Museums & Galleries [*continued*].
[Oxford]. Acc. of Herbarium; Vines &c., 2p, 1897–1919.
[——]. Rep^s. of Univ. institutions, 1905–12, 1906–13.
Poole (*mrs.* R.) Cat. of portraits in Univ. &c. of O., v1, 1912.
Prideaux (H.) Marmora Oxon., 1676.
Vernon (H. M. & K. D.). Hist. of O. Museum, 1909.
Refer to ASHMOLEAN MUS.
Periodicals.
Oxford mag., 1903–12.

Oxford University [*continued*].
Poetry & Satire.
Caswall (E.) New art. how to be plucked &c., 1835. [P2010].
Cox (G.) Black gowns & red coats, 6p, 1834. [P1555].
Hulton (S. F.) Clerk of Oxford in fiction (14–19c.), 1909.
Statutes.
Gibson (S.) Anc. s. (13–17c.); facs., 1913.
[Oxford]. Exam. statutes, 1910.
Refer to MANSFIELD; ST. EDMUND HALL; SOMERVILLE; THEOLOGICAL SCHOOLS &c.; WORCESTER COLL.

Oysters & Mussels.
Field (I. A.) Sea m. &c. as food, 1910. [P1309].
Parl. papers [2081]. Local Govt. Board, 24th ann. rep., Suppl., O. culture in rel. to disease, 1896. (c. 8214).
Simpson (C. T.) Synopsis of Naiades [*in* Smithsonian Inst. U.S. Nat. Museum, Proc., v22, 1900].

Ozone.
Vosmaer (A.) O.: manufact., properties & uses, 1916.

P

Pachydermata, *refer to* HIPPOPOTAMUS.
Pacificism, *see* CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS; PEACE.
Pacific Ocean & Islands.
Agassiz (A.) Rep^s. on sci. results of exped. to E. Trop. Pacific, 1904–5: 5, Gen. rep. by A. A., 1906.
Allen (P. S.) Stewart's hand book of P. Isl^s., 1920. [B.]
Bullard (A.) A.B.C.'s of disarmament & P. probl^s., 1921.
Byron (J.) Voyage, 1764–6 [*in* Cook (J.) New coll., *n.d.*].
Bywater (H. C.) Sea-power in the P., 1921.
Carteret (P.) Voyage, 1766–9 [*in* Cook (J.) New coll., *n.d.*].
Clark (A. H.) Salinity of surface water in N.P. &c., 1912.
Cook (J.) Voy., 1776–80, 3v, 1785.
Dixon (R. B.) Oceanic [*in* Mythology of all races, v9, 1916].
Edwards (E.) & G. Hamilton. Voy. of H.M.S. "Pandora" (1790–1); Thomson, 1915.
Enock (C. R.) Secret of P., early civil. of Amer., 1912.
Fernandes de Queiros (P.) Hist. (16–17c.); Zaragoza, 3t, 1876–82.
Fletcher (C. B.) New P.: Brit. policy & German aims, 1917.
Flint (J. M.) Oceanography of the P., 1905.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 144, Brit. poss. in Oceania, 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 139, Discov^s. & acquisit^s. in P., 1920.
—— Hdbks., 146, Former Germ. poss. in Oceania, 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 145, French possessions in Oceania, 1920. [B.]
Fox (F.) Problems of the P., 1912.
Freeman (L. R.) In the tracks of the trades, 1921.
Gilbert (T.) Voyage f. New S. Wales to Canton, 1788, 1789.
Giraudoux (J.) Suzanne & le P., 1921.
Greenbie (S.) Pacific triangle, 1921.
Habersham (A. W.) N.P. surveying &c. exped., 1857.
Hadfield (E.) Among natives of Loyalty Group, 1920.
Irmer (G.) Völkerdämmerung im Stillen Ozean, 1915.
Jacomb (E.) Future of the Kanaka, 1919.
Johnson (M.) Thr. S. Seas w. J. London, 1913.
Johnston (T. R. St.) Islanders, 1921.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t19, 1780.

Pacific Ocean & Islands [*continued*].
Marcel (G.) Expéd. oubliée à la recherche de Lapérouse, 1888. [P1384].
Marriott (C. B.) Capt. Bligh's second voyage to S. Sea, 1920.
Nachod (O.) Ein unentdecktes Goldland, im nördl. Gr. Ozean [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B7, 1899].
Rannie (D.) My adv^s. among S. Sea cannibals, 1912.
Roggeveen (J.) Reis, 1721–22; Mulert, 1911.
Scholefield (G. H.) The P., past & future, 1919.
Sheldon (C.) Wilderness of the north P. coast islands, 1912.
Speiser (F.) 2 yrs. w. natives in W. Pacific, 1913.
Stevenson (F. van de G.) Cruise of the "Janet Nichol" (1890), 1915.
Traprock (W. E.) Cruise of the Kawa, 1921.
Wallis (S.) Voyage, 1766–8 [*in* Cook (J.) New coll., *n.d.*].
Wegener (G.) Deutschland im Stillen Ozean, 1903.
Refer to COCOS ISLAND; GALÁPAGOS; LAU ISLANDS; LOYALTY ISLANDS; MALPELO, *Island*; TROBRIAND.

Paderborn.
[Deutschland]. D.'s Städtebau, P.; Michels, 1921.
Liborius, *St., bp. of Le Mans.* Translatio (836), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*

Padirac.
Martel (E. A.) Nouv. obs. dans le gouffre de P. (Lot), 1895. [P1365].
—— P. & les gorges du Tarn, 1905.
—— & E. Rupin. Naufrage sous terre: 3e explor. de P., 1896. [P1359].
Refer to LOT, *dept.*

Padua, *town & province.*
Bassi (V. W.), *ed.* La colonna Massimiliana—Il Plebiscito—Feste, 1866, per il ingresso in P. di Vitt. Emman. II, 1896. [N83].
Bigoni (A.) P. la città del Santo, 1859. [N32].
Buzzacarino (G. F.) Estr. dall' Hist. di G. F. B. (1509), 1858. [N32].
Cagna (G.) Orig. & nobilta d' alcune famiglie, 1589.
Canella (G.) Notiz. di Montemerlo, 1859. [N52].
Cappelletti (G.) Storia di P., 2v, 1874–5.
Cittadella (G.) Storia d. dominaz. Carrarese in P. (1310–1435), 2v, 1842.
Cittadella Vigodarzere (A.) N. da Lazara (1790–1860), *n.d.* [P1334].

Padua [*continued*].
Favaro (A.) P. de' Beldomandi (15c.), 1879.
Ferrari (G. B.) Vita di A. Papafava, Vesc. di Famagosta (1693–1770), 1859. [N32].
Florio (D.) Lettere ined. (1746–82), 1838. [N27].
Foligno (C.) Story of P., 1910.
Gennari (G.) Alcune memorie, 1866. [N34].
—— Annali della città di P. (–1318), 3p, 1804.
—— Degli usi de' Padovani de' tempi di mezzo ne' loro matrimonj, 1800. [N61].
—— J. da Sant' Andrea (1150–1239), 1831. [N26].
—— Titolo di città regia dato a P., 1795. [N61].
Gloria (A.) Degl' illust. ital. che furono podestà in P. (1175–1318), 1859. [N62].
—— Di P. dopo la lega stretta in Cambrai, 1509, 1863. [N95].
—— Donaz. di Opilione al monast. di S. Giustina (673 ?), 1859. [N62].
—— La pace del 1323 fra i Padovani "intrinseci" ed "estrinseci" &c., 1851. [N31].
—— Sull' epist. d. Republ. di P. e dei principi da Carrara &c. (13–14c.), 1859. [N62].
Gonzati (B.) Basilica di S. Antonio, 2v, 1852–3.
Grimani (F.) Relazione, 1658 (on P.), 1859. [N95].
Labanca (B.) Marsilio da P., sec. 14, 1882.
Lazara (M. de) Lettere s. l'agric. del terr. pad., 1843. [N30].
Mattielli (J.) Pensieri &c. tribut. a 4 nob. ingegni (19c.), 1870. [N35].
Moschetti (A.) Museo civico di P, 1903.
—— Padova (It. artist.), 1912.
Novello (F.) Lettere alla Signoria &c. di Venezia (1402), 1863. [N63].
—— Lettere riguard. F. N. (1402), 1859. [N62].
Orsato (S.) Hist. di Padova, p1 (–1173), 1678.
Ottolenghi (L.) P. e il Dipartimento del Brenta dal 1813 al 1815, 1909.
[Padova]. Cenni storici s. famiglie di P. &c.; Marchi, 1842.
[——]. P. antica, osij descr. di tutte le porte, ponti, borghi, piazze è contrade &c. (17c.), 1889. [N82, 101].
Peyre (R.) Padoue &c., 1907.
Pignoria (L.) Origini di P., 1625.
Portenari (A.) Della felicità di P., 1623.

Padua [*continued*].
Quirini (S.) P., rel. del capitano S. Q. (1702), 1888. [N98].
Rubini (N.), *ed.* Statuti dell' arte d. lana di P., sec. 14, 1877. [N39, 96].
Savonarola (G. M.) Lib. de ornamentis civit. P. (15c.), 1902.
Sibiliato (C.) Lettere (1786–92), 1839. [N28].
—— Lettere ined. (1758–94), 1839. [N28].
Soranzo (F.) Relazione, 1704 (on P.), 1859. [N95].
Stratico (S.) Rel. d. pubbl. libreria di P., 1629–1773, 1850. [N95].
Vedova (G.) Biog. degli scrittori Padovani, 2v, 1832–6.
Viaro (S.) Relaz., 1605, 1859. [N62].
Volkmann (L.) Padua, 1904.
Williams (E. R.) Plain towns, 1912.
Zanini (L.) Clemente XIII e P.: doc., 1906. [N50].

University.
Andrich (J. A.) De natione Angl. et Scota iuristarum Univ. P., 1222–1738, 1892.
Brugi (B.) Gli scolari d. Studio di P. (16c.), 1903.
Colle (F. M.) Storia scient.-lett. dello Studio di P., 4v, 1824–5.
Costa (E.) Gli atti d. 2 nazioni german. nello Studio di P., 1912.
Dalle Laste (N.) Sunto stor. d. Univ., 1405–1509, 1840. [N29].
Favaro (A.) St. di P. e la comp. di Gesù (16c.), 1878.
Lupis (A.) L'Eroina Veneta, E. L. Cornara Picopia (1646–84), 1689.
Newman (G.) Century of medicine at P. (16c.), 1922. [P2592].
[Padua, U. of]. Inscriz. che ricord. studenti vicentini (16 & 17c.), 1891. [N46].
Papadopoli (N. C.) Hist. Gymnasii P., 2t, 1726.
Patin (C.) Lyceum Patav., icones et vitæ professorum (1682), pl, 1682.
Vedova (G.) Degli storici d. studio di Padova, 1823. [N51].
Refer to EUGANEAN HILLS; MONTEGALDA; MONTEMERLO.

Paë-Choi.
[Imperatorskoe Russ. Geog. Obsch.]. Der nördl. Ural u. d. Küstengebirge Pai-Choi, 2B, 1853–6.
Refer to ARCHANGEL.

Paestum.
Furchheim (F.) Bibl. d. Insel Capri &c. sowie v. P., 1916.
Longobardi (G.) Pesto, 1877. [P1899].
Paoli (P. A.) Paesti rudera (*Lat. & Ital.*), 1784.
Refer to SALERNO.

Pagan.
Forchhammer (E.) Pagan, pl, 1891 [*in h.* Papers].
Refer to BURMAH.

Paganism.
Block (R. de) Évhémère, son livre &c., 1876.
Böhlig (H.) D. Geisteskultur v. Tarsos im August. Zeitalter, 1913.
Clasen (D.) Theologia gentilis, 1684.
Cumont (F.) Alex. d'Abonotichos (2c. A.D.), 1887.
—— Oriental religs. in Roman P., 1911.
Döllinger (J. J. I. v.) Heidenthum u. Judenthum, 1857.
Fontenu (de) Culte d'Isis en Germanie; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].

Paganism [*continued*].
Legge (F.) Forerunners &c. of Xty. (330 B.C.–330 A.D.), 2v, 1915. [B.]
Loisy (A.) Mystères païens & le mystère chrétien, 1914.
Middleton (C.) Letter: conformity betw. popery & p., 1741.
Mone (F. J.) Gesch. d. Heidenthums im nördl. Europa, T1, 1822.
Mussard (P.) Roma antiqua & recens; tr., 1732. [P2165].
Pascal (C.) P. e Cristianesimo [*in h.* Visioni stor., 1919].
Porphyry. Streitschrift (3c., *extr. f. Macarius, text & tr.*); Harnack, 1911.
Scott-Moncrieff (P. D.) P. & Christianity in Egypt, 1913.
Seward (T.) Conformity betw. Popery & P., 1746. [P1563].
Soloviev (V. S.) Первобытное язычество [*in h.* Собраніе Соч., t6, 1912].
Toutain (J.) Cultes païens d. l'Emp. rom., pl, t2, 3, 1911–20.
Wilkins (W. J.) P. in the Papal Ch., 1901.

Pageants.
Aureli (A.) Gloria d'amore: spettacolo festivo sopra l'acque, 1690.
Cabanès (A.) Moeurs intimes du passé, s3, 1910.
Corvisieri (C.) Trionfo romano di Eleon. d'Aragona, 1473 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v1, 10, 1878–87].
Drummond (W.) The entertainment of Charles, 1633 [*in* Poet. works, v2, 1913].
[English Ch. Pag., 1909]. Bk. of E.C.P., 1909.
Everyman, w. o. interludes, incl. 8 miracle plays, 1910.
Festival of Empire. Book of the p.; Lomas, 1911.
Fiestas en Bayona, cuando estuvo allí la reina Isabel, 1565 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
[Firenze]. Tutti i trionfi, carri, mascherate &c., andati per F. (15c.); Il Lasca, 2p, 1750.
Franzmeyer (W.) Kallixenos' Bericht ü. d. Prachtzelt &c. d. Ptolemæus II, 1904. [P1782].
Gascoigne (G.) Princely pleasures at Kenelworth Castle (1575) [*in h.* Poems, v2, 1880; Wks., v2, 1910; *& in* Kenilworth Festivities, 1825; Nichols (J.) Progresses of Q. Eliz., v1, 1823].
Gualterotti (R.) Feste n. nozze d. Fr. Medici et B. Cappello, 1579.
[Haarlem]. Const-thoonende Iuweel, 1607.
[——]. Haerlems Iuweel, 1608.
Hogenberg (N.) Procession of Clement VII & Charles V at Bologna, 1530, 1875.
Le Plessis (—) Triomphes faictz à l'entrée de François II &c. au Chasteau de Chenonceau, mars 1559, 1857. [P2056].
Menestrier (C. F.) Traité des tournois &c., 1669.
Nichols (J. G.) London ps. (13c.–1831), 1837.
Passignani (G.) Descr. dell' intermedii fatti nel. Palazo d. Gr. Duca Cosimo &c., 1569.
Reusnerus (N.) Pompæ descr. Aug. Vindel. (1566), 1566.
[Tournai]. Ville de T.: Cortège Tournoi, 1513–1913, 1913.
Withington (R.) Eng. p.: hist. outline, 2v, 1918–20. [B.]

Pageants [*continued*].
[York]. Book of Y. pageant, 1909; represent. of city's hist., 800–1644, 1909.

Bibliography.
Davis (C. H.) Ps. in Gt. Brit. & U.S. [*in* N.Y. Library. Bull., 20, 1916].
Soc. of Antiqs. Cat. of coll. of works on p., bequeathed by Fairholt, 1869.
Refer to FIELD OF THE CLOTH OF GOLD, 1520.

Pahlavi Language & Literature.
Anquetil Du Perron. Anc. langues de la Perse [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t31, 1768].
Bartholomae (C.) Awestasprache u. Altpers., 1895–1901.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Hoshangji Jamaspji Asa. Old Zand-P. glossary, 1867.
Inostranzev (—) Iranian infl. on Moslem lit., tr., pl, 1918.
Mordtmann (A.) Geschnit. Steine mit P.-Inschr., 1864.
Salemann (C.) Mittelpersisch, 1895–1901. [B.]
West (E. W.) Pahlavi lit., 1896–1904.
Zend Avesta. 5 Zarathushtrian Gâthâs, w. texts & trs.; Mills, 1894.

Pain.
Adam (J.) Anc. Greek views [*in h.* Vitality of Platonism, 1910].
Cannon (W. B.) Bodily changes in p. &c., 1915.
Finney (J. M. T.) Signif. & effect of p., 1914. [P1635].
Refer to ADVERSITY.

Paint.
Jennings (A. S.) Ps. & varnishes, 1919.
Laurie (A. P.) Anc. pigments & identific. in works of art [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].
—— Materials of painter's craft (–17c.), 1910.

Painting.
Bazin (R.) Notes d'un amateur de couleurs, 1920.
Binyon (C. M.), *ed.* Mind of the artist, 1909.
Burlington F. A. C. Coll. of pictures, 1910.
Dryden (J.) Parallel betw. poetry & p., *var. ed.* [*& in* Reynolds (*sir* J.) Wks., v3, 1801].
Du Fresnoy (C. A.) Art of p.; tr. [*in* Reynolds (*sir* J.) Wks., v3, 1801].
Dürer (A.) Schriftl. Nachlass, 1908.
Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) P. in the 14c. [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
Fuseli (H.) Lectures on p., 1820.
Giordani (G.), *ed.* Sei lettere pittor. (1602–1773), 1836. [N94].
Guerlin (H.) L'art enseigné par les maîtres, t1–3, *n.d.*
Harris (J.) Discourse [*in h.* Misc., v1, 1772].
Herringham (*mrs.* W. P.) How to paint tempera pictures, *n.d.* [P1903].
Hilliard (N.) Conc. arte of limning (17c.); Norman [*in* Walpole Soc., v1, 1912].
Holanda (F. de) 4 dialogues (16c.); tr. &c. Rouanet, 1911.
Howard (W. G.) Ut pictura poesis (*in English*) [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v24, 1909].
Jacotot (J.) Enseign. univ.: musique, dessin & p., 1841.
Jennings (A. S.) Painting by immersion &c., 1915.
Landon (C. P.) Annales du musée, 32t, 1801–15.

Painting [*continued*].
Laurie (A. P.) Materials (–17c.), 1910.
Letts (C. H.) 100 best pictures, 1901.
Lloyd (R. W.) Cult of old p^s. &c., 1917.
London anecdotes: pictures &c., *n.d.*
Mander (C. van) Lehrgedichte (16c.); Text, Übers. &c.; Höcker, 1916.
Mengs (A. R.) Belleza y gusto en la p. [*in h.* Obras, 1780].
—— Lecciones practicas [*in h.* Obras, 1780].
Moreau-Vauthier (C.) Technique of p., 1912.
Northcote (J.) Varieties on art [*in h.* Mem. of Sir J. Reynolds, 1813].
Ollando (F. d') 3 dialogues (16c.); tr. [*in* Holroyd (C.) Michael Angelo, 1903; 11].
Raymond (G. L.) P. &c. as represent. arts, 1909.
—— Proportion & harmony of line & color, 1909.
Richmond (L.) & J. Littlejohns. Art of p. in pastel, 1920.
Ross (D. W.) Theory of pure design, 1907.
Sandrart (J. v.) Academia nobil. artis pictoriæ, 1683.
Segantini (G.) Schr., 1909.
Solomon (S. J.) Practice of oil p., 1910.
Thomas (M.) How to judge pictures, 1913.
Vinci (L. da) MSS., extraits, 1910.
—— Traité du paysage; tr., 1910.
Ward (J.) Hist. & methods of anc. & mod. p., v1–4, 1913–21.
Watts (G. F.) Writings [*in* Watts (M. S.) G. F. W., v3, 1912].

Ancient & Primitive.
Breuil, Serrano Gomez & Cabré Aguilo. Peintures rupestres d'Esp. [*in* Anthropologie, t20, 22. 23, 1909–12].
Caylus. Peinture à l'encaustique [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].

Bibliography.
Pearson (J.) & Co. Autograph letters of painters, 15–18c., 1911. [P1347].

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Bénézit (E.), *ed.* Dict. d. peintres &c., t1, 2, 1911–13.
Birnbaum (M.) Introductions, 1919.
Blanche (J. E.) Essais & portraits, 1912.
Blore (T.) Guide to Burghley House, 1815.
Della Valle (G.) Vite dei pittori ant. gr. e lat., 1795.
Frimmel (T. v.) Lex. d. Wiener Gemäldesamml., B1, 2, A–L., 1913–14.
Graves (A.) Century of loan exhibs., 1813–1912, 5v, 1915.
Harms (A. F.) Tables hist. & chronol. d. p., 1742.
Marchese (V. F.) Mem. dei pittori &c. domenicani, 2v, 1845.
Orlandi (P. A.) Abecedario pittorico, 1733.
Sandrart (J. v.) Academia nobil. artis pictoriæ, 1683.
Schidlof (L.) Allgem. Lexikon d. Miniaturisten aller Länder [*in h.* Bildnisminiatur in Frankreich, 1911].
Thieme & Becker &c. Allgem. Lex., B3–, 1909–.
Witt (R. C.) & M. Witt. Cat. of painters &c., 1920.

History & Criticism.
Bayard (E.) L'art de reconnaître tableaux anc. écoles & styles, 1921.
Beaunier (A.) L'art de regarder les tableaux, 1906.

Painting [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Blanche (J. E.) Propos, s1, 2, 1919–21.
Cust (L.) Notes on pictures in Royal colls., 1911.
Du Fresnoy (C. A.) Sentiments on wks. of princ. painters of last 2 ages [*& in* Reynolds (*sir* J.) Wks., v3, 1801].
Fry (R. E.) Vision & design, 1920.
Gautier (T.) Beaux-arts en Eur., 1855, 2s, 1855–6.
Guerber (H. A.) Myths & legends of the m. a.: infl. on art, 1909.
[Harvard Univ. Fogg Art Mus.]. Coll. of med. & Renaiss. p., 1919. [B.]
Hirth (G.) Der Stil, Ser. 1, D. schöne Mensch, 3B, 1898–1902.
Höch (H. T.) Kat. d. Gemälde-Sammlung alter Meister, 1892.
Innes (M.) Schools of p., 1911.
Kunsthistor. Bilderbogen; Seemann, 2H, Suppl. 1, 2, 1878–83.
Landon (C. P.) Annales, 32t, 1801–15.
Laurin (C. G.) Kulturhist. bilderbok, 1400–1920, 1919.
Marriott (C.) Mod. movt^s. in p., 1920.
Müntz (E.) Plateaux d'accouchées & peinture s. meubles, 14–16s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Reinach (S.) Répertoire de peintures, 1280–1580, t3–5, 1910–22.
—— Tableaux inéd. &c. tirés de coll^s. franç., 1906.
[St. Petersburg]. Императ. Эрмитажъ: собраніе картинъ. *n.d.*
Salaman (M. C.) Gt. painter-etchers f. Rembrandt to Whistler; Holme, 1914.
Strange (R.) Descr. cat. of coll., added remarks on princ. p. & th. works, 1769.
Tytler (S.) Old masters & th. pictures, 1873.
Valentiner (W. R.) Rembrandts Kunstbesitz [*in h.* R. u. s. Umgebung, 1905].
Van Dyke (J. C.) Text-bk. of hist. of p., 1894.
Ward (J.) Hist. & methods of anc. & mod. p., v1–4, 1913–21.
Wedmore (*sir* F.) Painters & p., 1913. [B.]
Witt (R. C.) 100 masterpieces, 1910.
Yerkes (C. T.) Cat. of paintings & sculpture, 2v, 1904.

Impressionist Painting.
Coquiot (G.) Cubistes, Futuristes, Passéistes, 1914.
Duret (T.) Manet & French I.; tr., 1910.
Fechter (P.) Der Expressionismus, 1914.
Hind (C. L.) Post Impressionists, 1911.
Holmes (C. J.) Post-I. painters, 1910.
Marriott (C.) Mod. movt^s. in p., 1920.
Meier-Gräfe (J.) Impressionisten (19c.), 1907.
Salmon (A.) L'art vivant, 1920.

Periodicals, *see* ART.

Preservation &c. of Pictures.
Gunn (M. J.) Print restoration & picture cleaning, 1911.
Merritt (H.) Pictures & dirt separated, 1854.
Moreau-Vauthier (C.) Technique of p., 1912.
Refer to ART COLLECTING & SALES; CUBISM; FUTURISM.

Painting, American.
Bryant (L. M.) Amer. pictures & their painters, 1921.
Burroughs (B.) List w. notes of p^s. by B. &c., 1915. [P2190].
[New York]. Cat. of works of art belonging to the City of N.Y., 1909.
Sherman (F. F.) Amer. painters, 1919.

Painting, American [*continued*].
Tile Club. Book of the T.C., 1887.
Whistler (J. A. M.) Nocturnes &c., *n.d.* [P2219].

Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under*:—
Abbey (E. A.), 1852–1911.
Cassatt (M.), 19–20c.
Cole (T.), 1802–48 [*in* Bryant (W. C.) Orations &c., 1873].
Copley (J. S.), 1737–1815.
Dunlap (W.), 1766–1839.
Pelham (H.), 1749–1806.
Pelham (P.), c. 1684–1751.
Tiffany (L. C.), 1848–.
Vedder (E.), 1836–.

Painting, Belgian.
[Antwerp]. La peinture anc. au Musée royal; Mont, 1914.
Someren (J. F. van) Bibliog. de l'histoire de la peinture &c. (1500–1875), 1882.
Wiertz (A.) De la peinture en B., 1864.
Refer to MUSEUMS, NETHERLANDS.

Painting, Byzantine, *see* ART, BYZANTINE.

Painting, Chinese.
Chavannes (E.) & R. Petrucci. P. chin. au Musée Cernuschi, 1912, 1914.
Foucher (A.) Madone bouddhique [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 1909].
Giles (H. A.) Intr. to hist. of Ch. pict. art, 1918.
Grosse (E.) Ostasiat. Tuschmalerei, 1922.
Hirth (F.) Scraps, w. app. on art historians &c., 1905.
Kümmel (O.) Kunst Ostasiens, 1921.
Münsterberg (O.) Chin. Kunstgesch., B1, 1910.
Salmony (A.) Chin. Landschaftsmalerei, *n.d.*

Painting, Dutch & Flemish.
[Antwerp]. Princ. beauties in p. &c. belong. to churches &c. in Antwerp &c., 1765. [P2113].
[——]. Roy. Mus. of Fine Arts: Descr. cat., v1, 1905.
Baes (E.) G. David & l'élém. étr. dans la p. flam. (15–16c.) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t13, 1899].
Baker (C. H. C.) Lely & Stuart portrait painters, 2v, 1912.
Berry (*duc* de) Cat. of coll., 1834.
Bode (W. von) Die Meister d. holländ. u. vläm. Malerschulen, 1919.
Conway (W. M.) The v. Eycks & th. followers, 1921.
Cook (F. L.) Cat. of paintings at Doughty House &c., v2, Dutch &c.; Kronig, 1914.
Dayot (A.) Gr. & petits maîtres holland., 1912.
Dehaisnes (C.) Doc^s. &c. conc. l'hist. de l'art dans la Flandre &c. (627–1401), 2p, 1886.
—— Hist. de l'art dans la Flandre &c. (–15c.), 1886.
Durrieu (P.) Miniature flamande, 1415–1530, 1921.
Fierens-Gevaert (H.) L'expos. van Eyck-Bouts &c., 1921.
—— Peinture à Bruges, 1922.
—— La p. en Belg.: Primitifs fl., t3, 4, 1910–12.
Fromentin (E.) Maîtres d'autrefois: Belgique-Hollande, 1910.
Geffroy (G.) Musées d'Europe: la Belgique, 1905.
Geisenheimer (H.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. niederländ. Kunsthandels (17c.), 1911.
Heidrich (E.) Alt-niederl. Malerei (15–16c.), 1910.

Painting, Dutch & Flemish [*continued*].
Hoch (H. T.) Kat. d. Gemalde-Sammlung alter Meister, 1892.
Hofstede de Groot. A. Houbraken u. s. "Gr. Schouburgh," 1893.
—— Cat. of wks. of D. painters of 17c.; tr., v3–6, 1910–16.
Hymans (H.) Œuvres, v1–4, 1920–21.
Jantzen (H.) Niederländ. Architekturbild, 1910.
Johnson (J. G.) Cat. of coll. of paintings &c., v2, Fl. & D. p.: Valentiner, 1913.
Langewiesche (C. R.) Maria im Rosenhag: Madonnen-Bilder (14–17c.), 1915.
Meazza (F.) Cat. de tableaux &c., 1884.
Menke (J. L.) Kat. d. Gemälde-Sammlung, 1890. [P1435].
Micha (A.) Peintres célèbres de Liége, 1911.
Michaelis (M.) Illust. cat., M. gift to Union of S. Africa, 1913.
Moes (E. W.) Iconographia Batava, 2d, 1897–1905.
Nelle (M.) Kat. d. Gemälde-Sammlungen d. M. N. u. P. Henckels, 1895. [P1436].
Oppenheim (A. M. P., *Frhr.* v.) Coll. Baron A. O. Cöln, Abtlg. 1, 1914.
Peltzer (R.) Cat. de tableaux anc., 1914.
Preyer (D. C.) Art of Netherland galleries: hist., 1908.
Rikoff (M.) Cat. des tableaux du 17e s. &c., 1907.
Rink (P. P.) Cat. van het atelier-R., 1906.
Ruffo de Bonneval de la Fore (*vte.* de) Cat. des tableaux anc., 1900. [P1450].
[St. Petersburg]. Ermitage Imp. Cat., v2, 1895.
Smith (J.) Cat. of works, 9p, repr., 1908.
Someren (J. F. van) Bibliog. de l'hist. de la peinture &c. (1500–1875), 1882.
Valentiner (W. R.) Art of Low Countries; tr., 1920.
—— Rembrandt u. s. Umgebung, 1905.
Veth (C.) Fine arts, 1915.
Weber (E. F.) Galerie W., Hamburg: Kat., 1912.
Widener (P. A. B.) Pictures in coll. of W., early D. & F. sch. &c.; Valentiner &c., 1913.
Wint (P. de) Essais sur la p. flam., 1847. [P2032].
Young (A.) Cat., 3rd portion, 1910.

Biographical Collections & Dict^s.
Delepierre (J. O.) Galerie d'artistes brugeois, 1840.
Greve (H. E.) De bronnen v. C. v. Mander voor "Het leven der Schilders." 1903.
Hymans (H.) Près de 700 biog^s. d'artistes belges [*in* Œ., v2, 1920].
Rooses (M.) Dutch painters of 19c.; tr., 2v, 1898–9.
Wurzbach (A. v.) Niederländ. Künstler-Lex., 3B, 1906–11.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*—
Baertsoen (A.), 1866–.
Bosboom (J.), 1817–91.
Bosch (H.), c. 1450–1516.
Breugel (P.), *the elder*, 1525–69.
Breugel (P.), *the younger*, 1564–c.1638.
Bril (M.), 1550–84.
Bril (P.), 1554–1626.
Brouwer (A.), 1605–6–38 [*in* Estauniè (Ed.) Impressions de Hollande: Petits maîtres, 1893].
Champagne (P. de), 1602–74 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture, Méms., t1, 1854].
Eworth (H.), fl. 1543–74 [*in* Walpole Soc., v2, 3, 1913–14].
Gelder (A. de), 1645–1727.

Painting, Dutch & Flemish [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Gerardus, *van Harlem*, 15c.
Gheeraerts (M.), *the younger*, 1561 or 2–1636 [*in* Walpole Soc., v3, 1914].
Goes (H. van der), d. 1482.
Gogh (V. van), 1853–90.
Goltzius (H.), 1558–1617.
Hooch (P.), 1629–79 [*& in* Estauniè (Ed.) Impressions de Hollande: Petits maîtres, 1893].
Houbraken (A.), 1660–1719.
Israels (J.), 1824–1911 [*& in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1912].
Johnson (C.), 1593–c. 1665.
Kabel (A. van der), 1631–1705.
Lely (*sir* P.), 1618–80.
Lis (J.), 1570–1629.
Mander (C. v.), 1548–1606 [*in* Greve (H. E.) De bronnen v. C. v. M., 1903].
Maris (M.), 1839–1917.
Mor (A.), c. 1519–76.
Mostaert (F.), 1525–56.
Mostaert (G.), 1525–1601.
Mostaert (J.), 1499–1555.
Noel (P. G. J.), 1789–1822.
Nuyen (W. J. J.), 1813–39.
Rink (P. P.), 1862–1903 [*in h.* Cat., 1906].
Suttermans (J.), 1597–1681.
Ter Borch (G.), 1617–81.
Van Gogh (V.), 1857–90.
Weyden (R. v. d.), c. 1400–64.
Wiertz (A. J.), 1806–65 [*in* Grimm (H.) 15 Essays, F2, 1875].
Refer to ILLUMINATION OF MSS. &c.

Painting, English.
Baker (C. H. C.) Lely & Stuart portrait painters, 2v, 1912.
Baldry (A. L.) Brit. marine painting, 1919.
Bell (C. F.) Water-colour p^s. of Old Brit. Sch. [*in* Walpole Soc., v5, 1917].
Call to the connoisseurs &c., 1761. [P2172].
Connoisseur. Portfolio, 1, Fair women of 18c., 1902.
Cundall (H. M.) Masters of water-colour p., 1922–3.
—— Norwich school; Holme, 1920.
Dibdin (E. R.) Liverpool art &c. in 18th c. [*in* Walpole Soc., v6, 1918].
Holme (G.) Brit. water-col. p. of to-day, 1921.
—— The "Old" Water-col. Soc., 1804–1904, 1905.
La Sizeranne (R. de) Peinture angl. contemp., 1844–91, 1922.
Lucas (E. V.) Brit. school: anecdotal guide to Brit. painters &c. in Nat. Gallery, 1913.
Morgan (J. P.) Pictures in coll. of J. P. M., Eng. sch., 1907; Mod. sch., 1907.
Ruskin (J.) Notes &c. pictures exhib. 1855–9. [P1724].
Salaman (M. C.) Shakespeare in pictorial art: Holme, 1916.
See (R. R. M.) Eng. pastels (1750–1830), 1911.
Spielmann (M. H.) Brit. portrait p. to opening of 19c., 2v, 1910.
Widener (P. A. B.) Pictures, Brit. &c. schools, 1915.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Bénédite (L.) Gt. painters of 19c., 1910.
Bodkin (T.) 4 Irish landscape painters, 1920.
Gilbey (W.) Animal painters f. 1600, v3, 1911.

Painting, English [*continued*].
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries [*continued*].
Graves (A.) Royal Acad.: dict. of contributors, 1769–1904, 8v, 1905–6.
Meynell (W.), *ed.* Some mod. artists, 1883.
Timbs (J.) Anecdote lives (18–19c.), 1865.
Walpole Soc. Ann. vol^s., 1911–, 1912–.

Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under:*—
Armstrong (T.), 1832–1911.
Beranger (G.), 1729–1817.
Brangwyn (F.), 1867–.
Callow (W.), 1812–1908.
Cameron (D. Y.), 1865–.
Chambers (G.), 1803–40.
Conder (C.), 1868–1909.
Cranke (J.), 1746–1826.
Dawson (H.), 1811–78.
Engleheart (G.), 1750–1829.
Eworth (H.), fl. 1543–74 [*in* Walpole Soc., v2, 3, 1913–14].
Fuchs (E.), 1866–.
Furse (C. W.), 1868–1904.
Gardner (D.), 1750–1805.
Gheeraerts (M.) *the younger*, 1561 or 2–1636 [*in* Walpole Soc., v3, 1914].
Holiday (H.), 1839–.
Holl (F. M.), 1845–88.
Holmes (C. J.), 1868–.
Humphry (O.), 1743–1810.
Lely (*sir* P.), 1618–80.
Lucas (J.), 1807–74.
MacTaggart (W.), 1835–1910.
MacWhirter (J.), d. 1911.
Maris (M.), 1839–1917.
Martin (J.) K. L., 1789–1854 [*in* Edinburgh Rev., Sel^s. f., v1, 1833].
Normand (*mrs.* E.), 1859–.
Ospovat (H.), c. 1877–c. 1908.
Peters (M. W.), 1742–1814.
Place (F.), 1647–1728.
Pollen (J. H.), 1820–1902.
Prout (S.), 1783–1852.
Richmond (*sir* W. B.), 1842–1921.
Roberts (*col.* H. H.), 1837–.
Sandys (F.), 1829–1904.
Shields (F.), 1833–1911.
Thomson (J.), 1778–1840.
Ward (*mrs.* H. M. A.), b. c. 1833.
Wheatley (F.), 1747–1801.
Winstanley (H.), 1698–1756.
Wyllie (W. L.), 1851–.
Zoffany (J.), 1735–1810.

Exhibitions.
Crane (W.) Cat. of exhib. of p. &c., 1920. [P2421].
Graves (A.) Century of loan exhibs., 1813–1912, 5v, 1913–15.
Nat. Inst. of Fine Arts. Exhib., 1844.

Painting, Etruscan, *see* ETRUSCANS & ETRURIA.

Painting, French.
Acad. Roy. de Peinture & de Sculpture. Procès-verbaux, 1648–1793; Montaiglon, 10t & Table, 1875–1909.
[Amiens]. Tableaux et chants royaux de la Confrérie du Puy Notre Dame d'A. (15–16c.); Durand, 1911.
Baschet (J.) Hist.: Ecole fr., au 18e s., 1907.
—— Hist.: la peinture fr. au 18e s., 1908.
Bearne (*mrs.* C.) A court painter & h. circle: F. Boucher (1703–70), 1913.
Bell (C.) Since Cézanne, 1922.
Benoit (C.) Tableau de l'invention de la vraie croix & l'école fr., 15s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].

Painting, French [*continued*].
Berger (G.) L'école fr. (–1715), 1879.
Blanche (J. E.) Propos de p.; s1, 2, 1919–21.
Bouchot (H.) La miniature fr., 1750–1825, 1910.
Brahm (A. de) La p. au Musée Carnavalet, 1909.
Bricon (E.) 3 salons de 1920, 1921.
Burlington F.A. Club. Fr. art of 18th c., 1914.
Coyecque (E.) Paris à l'Expos. univ. de 1900 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t27, 1901].
—— Paris au Salon de 1901 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t28, 1902].
Dimier (L.) Hist. (1793–1903), 1914.
—— Primitifs franç. (13–15c.), 1910.
Dumont-Wilden (L.) Le portrait en France, 1909.
Duret (T.) Manet & Fr. Impressionists; tr., 1910.
Foster (J. J.) Conc. portraiture of Mary, q., w. chap. by L. Dimier on Fr. court painters of 16th c., 1904.
Gassies (J. B. G.) La vieux Barbizon, 1852–75, 1907.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Hist. de l'Acad. de St.-Luc (1391–1776), 1915.
Hodgkins (E. M.) Cat. des dessins &c. de l'école fr. du 18e s., 1914.
Holmes (C. J.) Post-Impressionist painters, 1910.
Hourticq (L.) De Poussin à Watteau, 1921. [B.]
Mancognes (R. de) Septule & the Racinistes, 1910. [P1581].
Mandach (C. de) Atelier provençal du 15s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].
Mauclair (C.), *ps.* L'art indépend. sous la 3me Répub., 1919.
Meier-Gräfe (J.) Impressionisten (19c.), 1907.
Mély (F. de) Retable de Boulbon &c. (15c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Pilon (E.) Watteau & s. école, 1912.
Revue de l'art anc. & mod., 1897–.
Schidlof (L.) Bildnisminiatur in Fr., 17–19J.; Anh., Allgem. Lexikon, 1911.
Ségard (A.) Peintres d'aujourd'hui: décorateurs, t1, 2, 1914.
Smith (J.) Cat. of works, 9p, repr. 1908.
Staley (E.) Watteau & his school, 1907.
Vaillat (L.) La soc. du 18e s. & ses peintres, 1912.
Widener (P. A. B.) Pictures, Brit. & mod. Fr. schools, 1915.
Young (A.) Cat., 3rd portion, 1910.

Biographical Collections.
Acad. Roy. de Peinture &c. Méms. inéd. sur la vie &c. des membres, 2t, 1854.
Coquiot (G.) Les indépendants, 1884–1920, 1920.
Fidière (O.) Etat-civil des peintures &c. de l'Acad. Royale: billets d'enterrement, 1648–1713, 1883.
—— Femmes artistes à l'Acad. Roy. de Peinture &c., 1885.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Hist. de l'Acad. de St.-Luc (1391–1776), 1915.
Mirbeau (O.) Des artistes, s1, 1885–96, 1922.

Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under :—*
Audran (C.), 1641–84 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t2, 1854].
Aved (J. A. J.), 1702–66.
Badoüin (P.), 1844–.
Ballu (H.), 19c. [*in* Banville (T. de) Mes souv., 1882]

Painting, French [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Barye (A. L.), 1795–1875.
Baudry (P. J. A.), 1828–86 [*in* Desjardins (P.) Esquisses, 1889].
Bonheur (Rosa), 1822–99.
Bonnard (P.), 1867–.
Bordier (J.), 1616–84.
Boudin (L. E.), 1824–98.
Boulogne (L.), 1609–74 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t1, 1854].
Bourdon (S.), 1616–71 [*in* Acad. Roy. Méms., t1, 1854].
Cézanne (P.), 1839–1906.
Chartran (T.), 1849– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s4, 1899].
Chassériau (T.), 1819–57.
Chéret (J.), 1836–.
Clairin (G.), 1843– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, t1, 1894].
Clouet (F.), 1510–72; [*& in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t36, 1909].
Constant (J. J. B.), 1845–1902 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s5, 1901].
Coypel (C. A.), 1694–1752.
Delaroche (P.), 1797–1856 [*& in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Deroy (E.), d. 1848 [*in* Banville (T. de) Mes souv., 1882].
Desportes (F.), 1661–1743 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t2, 1854].
Deveria (J. M. A.), 1800–57 [*in* Dumas (A.) *fils*. Les morts vont vite, t2, 1889].
Doie (P. G.), 1833–83 [*in* Desjardins (P.) Esquisses, 1889].
Drouais (F. H.), 1727–75.
Dunoyer de Segonzag (A.), 1884–.
Errard (C.), 1606–89 [*in* Acad. Roy. Méms., t1, 1854].
Friesz (A. E. O.), 1879–.
Froment (N.), 15c.
Galland (P. V.), 1822–92.
Galloche (L.), 1670–1761 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t2, 1854].
Gauguin (P.), 1848–.
Gérôme (T. L.), 1824–1904 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s5, 1901].
Giraud (E.), 1806–81 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Fr. Bull., 1920].
Guys (C.), d. 1892.
Hébert (P.), 1804–69 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Henner (J. J.), 1829–1905 [*in* Desjardins (P.) Esquisses, 1889].
Huet (P.), 1803–69.
Isabey (J. B.), 1767–1855.
Johannot (C. H. A.), 1800–37 [*in* Janin (J. G.) Mélanges, t1, 1876].
Johannot (T.), 1803–52 [*in* Janin (J. G.) Mélanges, t1, 1876].
Jouvenet (J.), 1644–1717 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t2, 1854].
Laberge (C. A. de), 1805–42 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
La Fresnaye (R. de), 1885–.
La Hire (L. de), 1606–56 [*in* Acad. Roy. Méms., t1, 1854].
Lami (E.), 1800–90.
Landelle (C. Z.), 1821–1908.
La Touche (G.), 1854–.
Laurencin (M.), 1885–.
Lautrec (H. de T.), 1864–1901.
Le Brun (C.), 1619–90 [*in* Acad. Roy. Méms., t1, 1854].
Legros (A.), 1837–1911.
Lemordant (J. J.), 20c.
Lemoyne (F.), 1688–1737.
Le Nain (A.), 1588–1648.
Le Nain (L.), 1593–1648.
Le Nain (M.), 1607–77.

Painting, French [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Le Sueur (E.), 1617–55 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture &c. Méms., t1, 1854].
Lifferin (Josse), 15c.
Lunois (A. J.), 1863–.
Marchand (J.), 1883–.
Marilhat (P.), 1811–47 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Masréhez (L.), 1748–1810 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Fr. Bull., 1920].
Matisse (H.), 1869–.
Meisonnier (J. L. E.), 1815–91 [*& in* Brisson (A.) Portraits contemp., 1859].
Moreau (G.), 1826–98 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s5, 1901].
Moreau (L. A.), 1882–.
Natoire (C. J.), 1700–77.
Nattier (J. M.), 1685–1766.
Nocret (J.), 1617–72 [*in* Acad. de Stanislas. Mémes., 1885, 1886].
Norblin de La Gourdaine (J. P.), 1745–1830.
Oudry (J. B.), 1686–1755 [*& in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t2, 1854; *&* Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Fr., Archives, n. pér., t6, 1912. *&* Bull., 1920].
Parrocel (C.), 1688–1752 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t2, 1854].
Perréal (J.), d. 1528.
Perrier (F.), 1584?–1656 [*in* Acad. Roy. Méms., t1, 1854].
Petitot (J.), 1607–91.
Pierre (J. B. M.), 1714–89.
Pissarro (C.), 1830–1903.
Puget (P.), 1620–94.
Puy (J.), 1876–.
Renoir (A.), 1841–1919.
Ribot (Th. A.), 1823–91 [*in* Faguet, Propos litt., s2, 1904].
Rigaud (H.), 1659–1743 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t2, 1854].
Septule (Q.), 1823–74. [P1581].
Seurat (G. P.), 1859–91.
Testelin (H.), 1616–95 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t1, 1854].
Testelin (L.), 1615–55 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t1, 1854].
Thirion (E.), 1839–1910.
Troy (J. F. de), 1679–1752 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture. Méms., t2, 1854].
Utrillo (M.), 1884–.
Valadon (*mme.* S.), 1867–.
Vernet (E. J. H.), 1789–1863 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Vlaminck (M. de), 1876–.
Ziegler (C. L.), 1804–56 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].

Painting, German.
Archiv f. d. zeichn. Kunste: Naumann, 3ter Jahrg., 1857.
Bruck (R.) Malereien in d. Hss. d. Königr. Sachsen, 1906.
Burger (F.) Deut. Malerei (13–16c.), 1913.
Justi (L.) Deut. Malkunst im 19. Jhdt., 1920.
Langewiesche (C. R.) Maria im Rosenhag: Madonnen-Bilder (14–17c.), 1915.
Matějček (A.) Böhm. Malerei d. 14. Jhdts., 1921.
Réau (L.) Les Primitifs allemands (15c.), 1910.
[St. Petersburg]. Ermitage Imp. Cat., v2, 1895.
Scheffler (C.) Deut. Maler u. Zeichner (19c.), 1911.
Simonsfeld (H.) Bayer. Gemäldesammlung d. 18J. in Schloss Liechtenberg, 1911.

Painting, German [*continued*].
Swarzenski (G.) Regensburg. Buchmalerei d. 10. u. 11. Jhdts., 1901.
—— Salzburg. Malerei, 2B, 1908-13.
Widener (P. A. B.) Pictures in coll. of W., early German &c. sch.: Valentiner &c., 1913.
Biographical Collections.
Greve (H. E.) De bronnen v. C. v. Mander voor "Het leven der Schilders," 1903.
Biographies *& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under* :—
Bracht (E.), 1857–.
Corinth (L.), 1858–.
Döring (H.), 16c.
Ellenrieder (M.), 1791–1863.
Erler (F.), 1868–.
Fuger (H. F.), 1751–1818.
Genelli (G. B.), 1798–1868 [*in* Cornelius (P.) Lit. Werke, B3, 1904].
Grünewald (M.), d. c. 1530.
Keller (A. v.), 1845–.
Koch (J. A.), 1768–1839.
Krüger (F.), 1796–1857.
Kügelgen (C. F. v.), 1772–1830.
Kügelgen (G. v.), 1772–1820.
Marées (H. v.), 1837–87.
Oberländer (A.), 1845–.
Overbeck (J. F.), 1789–1869.
Pettenkofen (A.), 1822–89.
Ridinger (J. E.), 1695 ?–1767.
Sandrart (J. v.), 1606–88.
Schnorr v. Carolsfeld (J.), 1794–1872.
Seidler (C. L.), 1786–1866 [*in* Grimm (H.) Fünfzehn Essays, F1, 1884].
Spitzweg (C.), 1808–85.
Steinhausen (W. A.), 1846–.
Trübner (W.), 1851–.
Zugel (H. v.), 1850–.

Painting, Greek (Ancient).
Arnaud. Vie & ouvr. d'Apelle [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].
Brotier. Tableau de Ialysus, par Protogène &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Buschor (E.) Gr. vase-painting, 1921.
Caylus (*c.* de) XXXVe Livre de Pline; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t25, 1759].
Della Valle (G.) Vite dei pittori ant., 1795.
Furtwängler (A.) & K. Reichhold. Griech. Vasenmalerei, s1, 2, 4v, 1904–9.
La Nauze. Manière dont Pline a traité de la p. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t25, 1759].
Laurie (A. P.) Gr. & Rom. methods of p., 1910.
Lenormant (C.) Peintures que Polygnote av. exéc. &c., 1864. [P1667].
Milliet (P.) Recueil M.: textes gr. &c. rel. à l'hist. de peinture anc.; Reinach, t1, 1921.
Murray (A. S.) Sarcophage de Clazomène [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Perrot (G.) Statuette de la Cyrénaïque & l'Aphrodite d'Apelle [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Philadelpheus (A. T.) Ἡ Γραφική, 1896. [P1778].
Reinach (S.) Répert. de p. gr., 1922. [B.]
Rossignol (J. P.) Trois diss.: sur l'ouvr. d'Anaximènes, sur la signature des [illegible], 1850. [P1689].
Schmidt (E. J.) & J. N. Svoronos. Vettian picture: mint, or jeweller's workshop ?, 1899. [P1935].
Six (J.) Theon (4c. B.C.), 1917. [P2502].
Woermann (K.) Landschaftsmalerei [*in* Ä. Von Apelles zu Böcklin, B1, 1912].

Painting, Greek (Mediaeval), *see* ART, BYZANTINE.

Painting, Hungarian.
Schleinitz (O. v.) P. A. v. László (1869–), 1913.

Painting, Indian, *see* ART, INDIAN.

Painting, Irish.
Strickland (W. G.) Dict. of Irish artists, 2v, 1913.
Biographies *& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under* :—
Barret (G.), c. 1732–84.
Hone (N.). 1831–1917.
O'Connor (J. A.), 1792–1841.
Osborne (W. F.), 1859–1903.
Refer to ART, IRISH.

Painting, Italian.
Addison (J. de W.) Art of Pitti Palace, 1904.
Allen (G.) Evol. in It. art; Cruickshank, 1908.
Bartolotti (A.) Artisti Bolognesi, Ferraresi &c. (15–17c.), 1885.
Berenson (B.) Sienese p., 1918.
—— Venetian p. in Amer. (15c.), 1916.
Biego (A.) Pala dell' altare magg. n. Chiesa di s. Domenico (Vicenza), 1881. [N42].
Boccioni (U.) Pittura, scultura futuriste, 1914.
Bombe (W.) Gesch. d. Peruginer Malerei, 1912.
Borenius (T.) Painters of Vicenza, 1480–1550, 1909.
Boschini (M.) La carta del navegar pitoresco, 1660.
Brown (A. V. V.) & W. Rankin. Sh. hist., 1914. [B.]
Burlington F.A.C. Early Venetian pictures, 1912.
—— Pictures &c. of school of Ferrara-Bologna (1440–1540), 1894.
—— Pictures of sch. of Siena, 1904.
—— Pictures, Umbrian school, 1910.
—— Venetian p. of 18c., 1911.
Carmichael (M.) Francia's masterpiece: Immaculate Conception in art, 1909.
Cheney (E.) Orig. doc^s. rel. to Venetian painters (16c.), 1872–6.
Clausse (G.) Les San Gallo (15–16c.), 3t, 1900–02.
Cook (F. L.) Cat. of paintings at Doughty House &c., v1, It. schools; Borenius, 1913.
Cook (H. F.) Reviews &c. of some old It. masters, 1912.
Crespi (C. B.) Galerie Crespi: cat.; Nicolle, 1914.
Crowe (J. A.) & G. B. Cavalcaselle. Hist., N. It., 14–16c., 3v, 1912.
—— & —— New hist., 2–16c., v3–6, 1909–14.
Fiorilli (C.) Dipintori a Firenze nell' arte dei medici &c., 1920.
Fischel (O.) Zeichnungen d. Umbrer, 2T, 1917.
Futurist. Exhib. of works of It. f. painters, 1912. [P1347].
Gardner (E. G.) P. of the school of Ferrara, 1911. [B.]
Giordani (G.), *ed.* Sei lettere pittor. (1602–1773), 1836. [N94].
Goffin (A.) St. François d'Assise dans l'art prim. ital. &c., 1909.
Grosso (O.) Decoratori genovesi, 1921. [B.]
Grunwisen (W. de) Studi iconog., pitture mediev. rom. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 1906].
Holbrook (R. T.) Portraits of Dante (14–16c.), 1911. [B.]

Painting, Italian [*continued*].
Jacobsen (E.) Sodoma u. d. Cinquecento in Siena, 1910.
—— Umbr. Malerei, 14–16 Jhdts., 1914.
Johnson (J. G.) Cat. of coll. of paintings &c., v1, It. p.; Berenson, 1913.
Laderchi (c. C.) Sopra i dipinti del palazzo di Schifanoia in Ferrara, 1840. [N94].
La Sizeranne (R. de) Masques & visages; Renaiss. it., 1913.
Leprieur (P.) Don A. Bossy, Louvre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Ludwig (G.) Archival. Beitr. zur Gesch. d. venezian. Malerei (15–16c.), 1903–5.
—— Neue Funde im Staatsarchiv zu Venedig, 1903.
Malaguzzi Valeri (F.) La corte di Lodovico il Moro, 4v, 1913–23.
Manzoni (L.) Un pittore [senese] d. sec. 14 non conosciuto, 1904. [N85, Hermanin].
Mengs (A. R.) Obras, 1780.
[Milan]. Pinacoteca del Palazzo Reale d. Scienze &c.; Gironi, 3v, 1812–33.
Molmenti (P. G.) Peinture vénit.; tr., 1904.
Morelli (D.) & E. Dalbono. Scuola napol. di pitt. nel sec. 19 &c., 1915.
Nistri (T.), *ed.* Letters of 5 It. artists (1788–1841), 1882. [N82].
Phillipps (E. M.) Venetian sch. of p., 1912.
Potter (M. K.) Art of the Vatican, 1906. [B.]
[Reale Accad. di Belle Arti]. Pinacoteca; illust. da F. Zanotto, 1833–4.
Reinach (S.) Mythologie figurée & l'hist. profane dans la peinture it. de la Renaiss., 1915.
Rolfs (W.) Gesch. d. Malerei Neapels, 1910.
Rosini (G.) Storia, 7t, 1848–52.
Rouchès (G.) La peinture bolonaise à la f. du XVIe s., 1913. [B.]
[St. Petersburg]. Ermitage Imp. Cat., v1, 1891.
Scalvanti (O.) L'antica imagine della Madonna delle Grazie nel Duomo di Perugia, 1902. [N91].
—— L'arte a Bettona, 1901. [N91].
Schubring (P.) Cassoni: Truhen u. Truhenbilder d. ital. Frührenaiss., 2B, 1915.
Sirén (O.) & M. W. Brockwell. Cat. of Ital. primitives, 1917.
Testi (L.) Storia d. pittura Venez., p2, 1915.
Ticozzi (S.) Vite dei pittori Vecellj di Cadore, 1817.
Toesca (P.) Affreschi decorat., fino al sec. 19, 1917.
—— La pittura &c. nella Lombardia (–14c.), 1912.
Vasari (G.) Capricci e aneddoti di artisti, 1878.
Venturi (A.) Storia dell' arte it., v7, Pittura del quattrocento, 3p, 1911–14.
Venturi (L.) Giorgione e il Giorgionismo, 1913.
Warburg (A.) Bildniskunst u. Florentin. Bürgertum, 1, 1901.
Ward (J.) Hist. &c. of anc. &c. p., v2–4, It. p. (12–18c.), 1917–21.
Weigelt (C. H.) Duccio di Buoninsegna &c., 1911.
Weiss (E. R.) Entwicklung d. it. Malerei, M.-A. bis z. Renaiss., 1907. [P1844].
Widener (P. A. B.) Pictures in coll. of W.: early I. schools, 1916.

Painting, Italian [*continued*].
Woermann (C.) Von Apelles zu Bocklin u. weiter, B1 (–17c.), 1912.
Zanotti (G. P. C.) Claustro di San Michele in Bosco di Bologna, 1776.
Zanotto (F.) Palazzo Ducale di Venezia, 5v, 1842–61.
—— Storia d. pittura veneziana (13–18c.), *n.d.*

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Baglione (G.) Vite &c., 1572–1642, 1642.
Bigi (Q.) Notizie di A. Allegri, di A. Bartolotti &c., 1873.
Blanc (A. A. P. C.) Hist. des peintres: Ecole bolonaise, 1900 ?.
Corna (A.) Dizionario della storia dell' arte in I., 1915.
Dal Pozzo (B.) Vite de' pittori &c. veronesi, 1718.
Gamba (B.), *ed.* Galleria, prov. venez. d. s. 18, 2v, 1824.
Grasselli (G.) Abecedario biog. dei pittori &c. cremonesi, 1827.
Longhi (A.) Vite de' pittori veneziani istor. del pres. sec., 1762.
Marasca (P.) Cenni biog. di artisti vicentini (16–18c.), 1876. [N65].
Melchiore di Castelfranco (N.) Alcuni pitt. vicentini (16 & 17c.), 1847. [N30].
—— Vite di dieci pittori veronesi, 1845. [N95].
[Messinesi]. Mem. de' pittori M. &c., s. 12–19, 1821.
Misciatelli (P.) Personaggi (15c.), 1914.
Pignotti (G.) Pittori Senesi d. fondaz. Biringucci, 1724–1915, 1916.
Ragg (L. M.) Women artists of Bologna, 1907.
Villani (C.) Scrittori ed artisti pugliesi, 1904.
Zannandreis (D.) Vite dei pittori, scultori &c. Veronesi, 1891.

Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under :—*
Alberti (L. B.), 1404–72.
Alfani (D.), 1479 ?–1556.
Antonello, *da Messina*, c. 1414–96.
Appiani (A.), 1754–1817 [*in* Berchet, Op., v2, 1912].
Baccarini (D.), 1883–1907.
Bagolino (S.), 1562–1604.
Barabino (N.), 1832–91.
Bartolotti (A.), c. 1450–1527.
Bernini (G. L.), 1598–1680.
Besozzo (M. da), fl. 1394–1442.
Bianchi (M.), 1840–1904.
Boccaccino (B.), c. 1460–1525. [N107].
Bonfigli (B.), 15c.
Bordone (P.), c. 1500–71.
Bruzzi (S.), 1835–1911.
Buonconsiglio (G.), c. 1470–1536 ?.
Campagnola (G.), 15th c.
Canaletto (B.), 1720–80.
Cannicci (N.), 1846–1906.
Caporali (B.), d. c. 1505 [*in* Amer. Acad. in Rome, v1, 1917].
Caravaggio (M. A.), 1569–1609.
Carracci (Agostino), 1558–1602.
Carracci (Annibale), 1560–1609.
Carracci (L.), 1555–1619.
Cavallini (P.), 13c.
Cavallino (B.), 1622–58.
Ciardi (*mlle.* E.), 20c.
Ciardi (G.), 1842–1917.
Coleman (E.), 1846–1911.
Correggio, 1494–1534; [*& in* Mengs, Obras, 1780].
Costa (G.), 1826–1905.
Crespi (G. M.), 1665–1747.
Daddi (B.), 14c.

Painting, Italian [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Degli Azani (V.), d. 1565.
Dominici (B. de), b. 1684 [*in* Croce (B.) Aneddoti &c., 1914].
Dossi (B.), d. 1548.
Dossi (G.), c. 1479–1542.
Duccio, *di Boninsegna*, 1255–1319.
Faenza (Pace da), 14th c.
Fasolo (G. A.), d. 1572.
Ferrari (F.), 1634–1708.
Feti (D.), 1589–1624.
Fracassini (C.), 1838–68.
Fragiacomo (P.), 1856–.
Gamba (E.), 1831–83.
Garaviglia (G.), 1790–1835 [*in* Niccolini, Opere, v3, 1844].
Gentile, *da Fabriano*, c. 1360–1427.
Giordano (L.), 1632–1705.
Gordigiani (M.), 19c. [*in* Amicis, Ult. pagini, t1, 1908].
Gozzoli (B.), c. 1420–97.
Grosso (G.), 19–20c.
Guardi (F.), 1712–93.
Hayez (F.), 1791–1882 [*in* Ricciardi, Lavori biog., 1861].
Jacopo, *di Casentino*, 1293–1358.
Leonardo, *da Besozzo*, fl. 1395 [*in* Gregorovius, Kleine Schr., B2, 1888].
Leonbruno (L.), 1489–1537.
Liberi (P.), 1600–77. [N96].
Lippi (Lorenzo), 1606–65.
Longhi (P.), 1702–62.
Maccari (C.), 1840– [*in* Grimm (H.) Fünfzehn Essays, F4, 1890].
Magnasco (A.), 1667–1749.
Martini (A.), 1876–.
Matteo, *di Giovanni*, c. 1430–95.
Michael Angelo, 1475–1564 [*& in* Ec. des chartes, t78, 1917].
Montagna (Bartolomeo), 1445 ?–1523 ?.
Montagna (Benedetto), c. 1470–1540 ?.
Morelli (D.), 1826–1901 [*& in* Villari, Discussioni &c., 1905].
Motta (R.), 1550–78.
Niccolò, *da Foligno* [N. da Liberatore], 1430–1502.
Novelli (P.), 1603–47.
Novelli (P. A.), 1568–1625.
Oderigi, *da Gubbio*, 1240–99.
Orgagna (A.), c. 1320–89 [*in* Niccolini, Opere, v3, 1844].
Palizzi (F.), 1818–99.
Palizzi (G.), 1813–88 [*in* Ricciardi, Prose: Lavori biog., 1861].
Pellizza (G.), 1868–1907.
Piatti (A.), 1875–.
Pittoni, *Family of*, 16–19c.
Pontormo (J. da), 1494–1557 ?.
Raggio (G.), 1823–1916.
Raphael, 1483–1520; [*& in* Pater (W. H.) Misc. st., 1910].
Sabatelli (F.), 1803–29 [*in* Capponi (G.) Scr., t1, 1877].
Sartorio (G. A.), 1861–.
Sassella (A.), 1823–93 ?.
Sassetta (S.), 1392–1450.
Serra (L.), 1846–88.
Signorini (T.), 1835–1901.
Soffici (A.), 1879–.
Strozzi (B.), 1581–1644.
Tito (E.), 1859–.
Toma (G.), 1838–91.
Tura (C.), c. 1432–95.
Varotari (A.), 1590–1650.
Vasari (G.), 1512–74.
Vivarini, *Family of*, 15c.

Painting, Japanese.
Binyon (L.) Jap. art, 1909.
[Exhibitions: Japan-British]. Illust. cat. of J. modern fine arts, 1910.

Painting, Japanese [*continued*].
[Exhibitions: Japan-British]. Illust. cat. of J. old fine arts, 1910.
Grosse (E.) Ostasiat. Tuschmalerei, 1922.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893–.
Kümmel (O.) Kunst Ostasiens, 1921.
Morrison (A.) Painters of J., 2v, 1911.
Succo (F.) U. Toyokuni (1768–1825) u. s. Zeit, 2B, 1913–14.

Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under :—*
Hokusai, 1760–1849.
Markino (Y.), 19–20c.
Outamaro, 1754–1806.
Toyokuni (H.), 1768–1825.

Painting, Norwegian.
Lindblom (A.) Peinture gothique en Suède & Norvège, 1916.

Painting, Persian.
Karabacek (J. v.) Riza-i Abbasi, Miniaturenmaler (17c.) [*in h.* Zur or. Alterthumskunde, T3, 1911].
Martin (F. R.) Miniature painting & painters, 2v, 1912.
Schulz (P. W.) Pers.-islam. Miniaturmalerei, 2B, 1914.
Refer to ART, PERSIAN.

Painting, Polish.
Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under :—*
Grottger (A.), 1837–67.
Matejko (J.), 1838–93.
Norblin de La Gourdaine (J. P.), 1745–1830.

Painting, Portuguese.
Biography.
Holanda (F. de), c. 1515–84.

Painting, Roman.
Ashby (T.) Drawings of anc. p. in Eng. coll^{s}., p1–4, 1914–16.
Barré (L.) Herculanum & Pompéi: peintures &c., 8v, 1861–3.
Caylus (*c.* de) XXXVe Livre de Pline; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t25, 1759].
Della Valle (G.) Vite dei pittori ant., 1795.
Holstenius (L.) Vetus pictura nymphæum referens, 1676.
Klein (W.) Pompejan. Bilderstudien [*in* Österr. Arch. Inst., Jahresh., B15, 1912].
La Nauze. Manière dont Pline a traité de la p. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t25, 1759].
Laurie (A. P.) Gr. & Rom. methods of p., 1910.
[Museo Naz., Naples]. Real Museo Borbonico, 16v, 1824–57.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Roman portraits & Memphis (IV), 1911.
Reinach (S.) Répertoire, 1922. [B.]
Woermann (C.) Landschaftsmalerei [*in h.* Von Apelles zu Böcklin, B1, 1912].
Refer to ILLUMINATION OF MSS., *sub-heading* ***Roman.***

Painting, Russian.
Benois (A.) Russ. school; tr. 1916.
Gneditch. Ист. искусствъ, 3t, 1897.
Grabar (I.) Ист. русск. искусства, т6, 1913.
Grosman & Knebel. Иллюстр. каталогъ картинъ русс. художниковъ, *n.d.*
Halle (F. W.) Alt-russ. Kunst, 1920 ?.
Kuljenko (S. V.) Соборъ св. кн. Владиміра въ Кіевѣ, 1898.
Likhachev (N. P.) Мат. для ист. р. иконописанія. Атласъ, 2ч. 1906.
Muratov (P.) Древне-русс. иконописъ, 1914.
Newmarch (R.) Russ. arts, 1916.
Réau (L.) L'art r. (–18c.), 1921.

Painting, Russian [*continued*].
Tretyakov Gallery, *Moscow*. М. Город. Худ. Галл. Т.: Остроуховъ, 2t, 1909.
Umanskij (K.) Neue Kunst in R., 1914–19, 1920.
Vereshchagin (V.) Exhib. of wks. of V., 1887. [P1391].
Yaremich (S. P.) Врубель (1856–), 1911.
Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under* :—
Benua (A. N.), 1870–.
Borisov-Musatov (V. E.), 1870–1905.
Feshin (N. I.), 1881–.
Levitan (I. I.), 1861 ?–.
Nesterov (M. V.), 1862–.
Roerich (N. K.), 1874–.
Ryabushkin (A. P.), 1861–.
Serebryakova (Z. E.), 20c.
Serov (V. A.), 1865–1911.
Vasnetsov (V. M.), b. 1848.
Zamirailo (V. D.), 1868–.

Painting, Scottish.
Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under* :—
Hamilton (G.), d. 1737 [*in* Walpole Soc., v6, 1918].
Nicholson (P. W.), 1856–85.

Painting, Spanish.
Aru (C.) Storia d. pittura in Sardegna, sec. 15 [*in* Inst. d' Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Beruete y Moret (A. de) Span. p., 1921.
Mayer (A. L.) Gesch. d. sp. Malerei, 2B, 1913.
Muñoz (A.) Pittura romanica catalana [*in* Inst. d' Estudis Catal., An., 1907].
Pí y Margall (F.) Hist. de la p. en España (1851), *n.d.*
[Prado]. Cat. de los cuadros del P.; Madrazo, 1910.
Quilliet (F.) Dict. d. peintres espagn., 1816.
[St. Petersburg]. Ermitage Imp. Cat., v1, 1891.
Sentenach (N.) Los gr. retratistas en Esp., 1914.
—— School of Seville; tr., 1920.
Viñaza (*c.* de la) Adiciones al Dicc. de Cean Bermúdez, 4t, 1889–94.
Widener (P. A. B.) Pictures in coll. of W.: early It. & Sp. schools, 1916.
Biographical Dictionary.
Gestoso y Pérez (J.) Ensayo de un dicc. de los artífices que flor. en Sevilla, s. 13–18, t2, 3, 1900–1909.
Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under* :—
Beltran Masses (F.), 20c.
Benedito (M.), 19–20c.
Casas (R.), 19–20c.
Garrido (L. R.), 1868–1909.
Lopez Mezquita (J. M.), 1883–.
Maeztu (G. de), 1887–.
Romero de Torres (J.), 20c.
Rosales (E.), 1836–73.
Rusiñol (S.), 19–20c.
Sorolla (J.), 1863–.
Sotomayor (F. A. de), 19–20c.
Valdés Leal (J. de), c. 1630–90.
Viladrich (M.), 20c.
Zuloaga (I.), 1870–.
Zurbarán (F. de), *c.* 1598–1662.

Painting, Swedish.
Lindblom (A.) Peinture gothique en Suède &c., 1916.
Roosval (J.) Svenskt konstgalleri, 1912.
Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under* :—
Larsson (C.), 20c.
Zorn (Anders L.), 1860–.
Refer to Art, Scandinavian.

Painting, Swiss.
[Suisse]. Quelques peintres s., 1921.
Biographies (*& Work of Individual Painters*), *see A.C. under* :—
Christen (R.), 1859–1906.
Gessner (S.), 1730–88.
Hodler (F.), 1853–.
Topffer (R.), 1799–1846.

Painting, Turkish.
Martin (F. R.) Miniature painting & painters, 2v, 1912.

Paisley Abbey.
Lees (J. C.) Abbey of P., till dissol., w. subseq. hist. of Church, 1878.
Maclean (A. M.) P. A. restoration, 1913.
[Paisley]. Registrum Monast. de P., 1163–1529, 1877.
Refer to Cluny, *Abbey & Order of*; Monasteries.

Palaeontology.
Abel (O.) Paläontologie u. Paläozoologie, 1914. [B.]
Cuvier. Disc. s. la révols. de la surface du globe, 1826.
Davies (A. M.) Intr., 1920.
Grabau (A. W.) Textbk. of geology, v2, 1921.
Merrill (G. P.) Cat. of type & figured specimens of fossils, minerals &c., U.S. Nat. Mus., 1905–7.
Osborn (H. F.) Men of old stone age, 1916; 1921. [B.]
Sollas (W. J.) Anc. hunters, 1911; 1915.
Bibliography.
Bassler (R. S.) Bibl. index of Amer. Ordovician & Silurian fossils, 2v, 1915.
Botany.
Berry (E. W.) Paleobotany: orig. & evol. of floras [*in* S.I. Rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1918].
Binney (E. W.) Structure of fossil plants, carbonif. strata, 1868/75.
[Brit. Mus.: Nat. hist.: Geol.]. Cat. of Glossopteris flora: Arber, 1905. [B.]
[——: —— &c.]. Cat. of Mesozoic plants, p1, 2 Wealden flora, p3, 4 Jurassic flora; Seward, 1894–1915. [B.]
[——: ——]. Palæozoic plants: Kidston, 1886.
India: Geolog. Survey. Mem.: Pal. Indica, 1910–, *see A.C.*
Jongmans (W. J.) Palaeobotanik, 1914. [B.]
Reid (C.) Origin of Brit. flora, 1899.
Schuster (J.) Pithecanthropus-Frage [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe, Sitz., 1909].
Seward (A. C.) Fossil plants, v2–4, 1910–19. [B.]
—— Links w. the past, 1911. [B.]
Stopes (M. C.) "Fern Ledges" carbonif. flora of St. John, N.B., 1914. [B.]
Periodicals & Societies.
Palæontograph. Soc., *see A.C.*
Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
[U.S.: Geol. Survey]. Ann. rep., 1880–, *see A.C.*
Zoology: General & Vertebrate.
Abel (O.) Paläontologie u. Paläozoologie, 1914. [B.]
Boule (M.) Hommes fossiles, 1921.
[Brit. Mus., Nat. Hist.: Geol.]. Descr. cat. of marine reptiles of Oxford clay; Andrews, p1, 2, 1910–13.
[——: ——]. Fossil fishes; Woodward, p2, 1891.
[——: ——]. Fossil remains of man, 1915. [P2006].

Palaeontology [*continued*].
Zoology: General & Vertebrate [*cont.*].
Dawkins & Sanford. Brit. Pleistocene Mammalia, v1, 1866–72.
Gidley (J. W.) Not. of Pleistocene camel, N. of Arctic Circle, 1913.
Gilmore (C. W.) Osteology of armored Dinosauria in U.S. Nat. Mus., 1914.
—— Osteology of carnivorous Dinosauria in U.S. Nat. Mus., 1920.
—— Smithson. explor. in Alaska, Pleist. fossil vert., 1908.
Hay (O. P.) Recognition of Pleistocene faunas, 1912.
Hinton (M. A. C.) On fossil hare of Ightham, Kent &c. [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. proc., N.S., v12, 1909–10].
Hutchinson (H. N.) Extinct monsters & creatures of other days, 1910.
India: Geolog. Survey. Mem.: Pal. Indica, 1910–, *see A.C.*
Lambe (L. M.) Cretaceous theropod. dinosaur Gorgosaurus, 1917. [P2211].
—— Hadrosaur Edmontosaurus, 1920. [P2513].
Lull (R. S.) Organic evolution, 1917.
Miall (L. C.) Sirenoid ganoids &c., 1878–1907.
Newton (E. T.) Vertebrata of forest bed series of Norfolk &c., 1882. [B.]
—— Vertebrata of Pliocene deposits of Britain, 1891. [B.]
Osborn (H. F.) Age of mammals in Eur., Asia & N. Amer., 1910. [B.]
Pelly (S. A.) Glossary & notes, 1918.
Riggs (E. S.) Carapace & plastron of Basilemys sinuosus, 1906.
—— Fore leg &c. of Morosaurus, 1901.
—— Opisthocœlian Dinosaurs, 2p, 1903–4.
Sternberg (C. H.) Life of a fossil hunter, 1909.
Stromer v. Reichenbach (E.) Lehrbuch d. Paläozoologie, 2T, 1909–12.
True (F. W.) Fossil cetacean Agorophius pygmaeus (Müller), 1907. [P1912].
—— Fossil toothed cetacean f. California; 1912.
—— Genera of fossil whalebone whales allied to Balænoptera, 1912.
Williston (S. W.) N. Amer. Plesiosaurs, p1, 1903.
—— Osteology of Nyctosaurus &c., 1903.
—— ***Invertebrate.***
Bassler (R. S.) Dendroid graptolites of the Niagaran Dolomites at Hamilton, Ont., 1909.
—— Early Paleozoic Bryozoa of the Baltic Prov., 1911.
[Brit. Mus., Nat. Hist.: Geol.]. Brit. fossil Crustacea; Woodward, 1877.
[——: ——]. Fossil Bryozoa: Cretaceous Bryozoa, v1–4, by J. W. Gregory, 1899–1922.
[——: ——] Fossil Bryozoa: Jurassic Bryozoa; Gregory, 1896.
[:]. Fossil Cephalopoda; Foord, 3p, 1888–97.
Canu (F.) & R. S. Bassler. Amer. early Tertiary Cheilostome Bryozoa, 1917.
—— & —— N. Amer. early Tertiary Bryozoa, 1920.
Cotteau (G.) Descr. des Echinides tertiaires de la Belg., 1880.
Egger (J. G.) Foraminiferen d. Seewener Kreideschichten, 1909.
Foord (A. H.) Carbonif. Cephalopoda of Ireland, 1897–1903.
Fourtau (R.) Révision des Échinides fossiles de l'Egypte [*in* Inst. Egypt. Méms., t3, 1900].

Palaeontology [*continued*].
Zoology : Invertebrate [*continued*].
Hawkins (H. R.) Invert. p., 1920.
Heron-Allen (E.) & A. Earland. Foraminifera of shore-sands at Selsey Bill, 1908–11.
Hind (W.) Brit. carbonif. Lamellibranchiata, 2v, 1896–1905.
Jones (T. R.) & H. Woodward. Brit. Palæozoic Phyllopoda, 1888–99.
Logan (W. N.) Contrib. to p. of Upper Cretaceous series, 1899.
Phillips (J.) Brit. Belemnitidae, 1865.
Schuchert (C.) Paleozoic Stelleroidea &c., 1915.
Slocom (A. W.) New crinoids f. Chicago area, 1907.
Springer (F.) Trenton Echinoderm fauna at Kirkfield, Ont., 1911. [P1342].
—— & A. W. Slocom. Hypsocrinus, new genus of crinoids f. Devonian, 1906.
Whidborne (G. F.) Devonian fauna of the S. of Eng., v2, 3, 1892–1907.
Willis (B.), E. Blackwelder &c. Research in China, v3, 1913.
Woods (H.) P. : invert., 1919.
Refer to DINOSAURIA ; MASTODON.

Palaeontology, Africa.
Fourtau (R.) Révision des Échinides fossiles de l'Egypte [*in* Inst. Egypt. Mém., t3, 1900].

Palaeontology, America & West Indies.
Acad. of Nat. Sciences of Philadelphia. Journal, s2, v15, 1912.
Bassler (R. S.) Bibl. index of Amer. Ordovician & Silurian fossils, 2v, 1915.
—— Dendroid graptolites of the Niagaran Dolomites at Hamilton, Ont., 1909.
Bosworth (T. O.) Geol. of tertiary &c. periods in N.W. Peru : w. acc. of p. by H. Woods &c., 1922.
Canada : Geol. Survey. Victoria Mem. Mus. Bull., 1913–.
Canu (F.) & R. S. Bassler. Amer. early Tertiary Cheilostome Bryozoa, 1917.
—— & —— N. Amer. early Tertiary Bryozoa, 1920.
Dall (W. H.) New species of fossil shells f. Panama & Costa Rica, 1912.
Farrington (O. C.) Fossil egg f. S. Dakota, 1899.
Field Columbian Mus. : Geolog. ser., v1, 2, 1895–1907.
Gilmore (C. W.) Ceratopsian Dinosaur, 1914.
—— Smithson. explor. in Alaska, Pleist. fossil vertebrates, 1908.
Lambe (L. M.) Hadrosaur Edmontosaurus, 1920. [P2513].
Matthew (W. D.) Skeleton of Diatryma, 1917. [P2231].
Maury (C. J.) P. of Trinidad [*in* Acad. of Nat. Sci. of Phil. Journal, s2, v15, 1912].
Riggs (E. S.) Dinosaur beds of Grand River Valley of Colorado, 1901.
Schuchert (C.) Lower Cambrian Edrioasterid [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v70, 1919].
—— Paleozoic Stelleroidea &c., 1915.
Slocom (A. W.) Devonian fossils, W. New York, 1906.
Smithsonian Inst. Harriman Alaska ser. Alaska, v4, 1904.
—— : U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.
Springer (F.) Trenton Echinoderm fauna at Kirkfield, Ont., 1911. [P1342].
Sternberg (C. H.) Life of a fossil hunter, 1909.

Palaeontology, America & West Indies [*continued*].
Stopes (M. C.) " Fern Ledges " carbonif. flora of St. John, N.B., 1914. [B.]
[U.S. : Geol. Survey]. Ann. rep., 2, 3, 6, 7, 1880–6.
Walcott (C. D.) Cambrian geology & p., I–IV, 1910–18.

Palaeontology, Arctic Regions.
Holtedahl (O.) Karbonablager. d. westl. Spitzbergens, 1, Fauna d. Moskauer Stufe, 1911.

Palaeontology, Asia.
Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B3, 1911.
Girty (G. H.) Upper paleozoic fossils [*in* Willis (B.), E. Blackwelder &c. Research in China, v3, 1913].
India : Geolog. Survey. Mem. : Pal. Indica, 1910–, *see A.C.*
Richthofen (F. v.) China, B5, 1911.
Walcott (C. D.) Cambrian faunas [*in* Willis (B.), E. Blackwelder &c. Research in China, v3, 1913].
Weller (S.) Ordovician fossils coll. in E. Asia 1903–4 [*in* Willis (B.), E. Blackwelder &c. Research in China, v3, 1913].

Palaeontology, Balkan Peninsula.
Wissenschaftl. Mitthlgen. aus Bosnien &c., B1–, 1893–.
Refer to GEOLOGY, BALKAN PENINSULA : PALAEONTOLOGY, ROUMANIA.

Palaeontology, Belgium.
Cotteau (G.) Descr. des Echinides tertiaires de la Belg., 1880.
Refer to GEOLOGY, BELGIUM.

Palaeontology, England (& United Kingdom).
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist. : Geology &c.]. Cat. of Mesozoic plants, pl–6 ; Seward & Stopes, 1894–1915. [B.]
Buckman (S. S.) Ammonites of " Inferior Oolite ser.," Text, v1 ; Atlas, v1, 1887–1907.
Dawkins & Sanford. Brit. Pleistocene Mammalia, v1, 1866/72.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Foord (A. H.) Carbonif. Cephalopoda of Ireland, 1897/1903.
Fox-Strangways (C.) & H. B. Woodward. Jurassic rocks of Brit., 5v, 1892–5.
Geolog. Survey. Eng. &c. Mems., v2, 2p, 1848.
Hind (W.) Brit. carbonif. Lamellibranchiata, 2v, 1896–1905.
Jones (T. R.) & H. Woodward. Brit. Palæozoic Phyllopoda, 1888/99.
Lamplugh (G. W.) & F. L. Kitchin. Mesozoic rocks in Kent, 1911.
Miall (L. C.) Sirenoid ganoids &c., 1878/1907.
Newton (E. T.) Vertebrata of forest bed series of Norfolk &c., 1882. [B.]
—— Vertebrata of Pliocene deposits of Britain, 1891. [B.]
Phillips (J.) Brit. Belemnitidæ, 1865.
—— Malvern Hills, 1848.
Reid (C.) Origin of Brit. flora, 1899.
Simpson (M.) Fossils of the Yorkshire Lias descr. f. nature, 1884.
Whidborne (G. F.) Devonian fauna of the S. of Eng., v2, 3, 1892–1907.

Palaeontology, France.
[Grimaldi]. Grottes de G., t1 ii–iv ; Boule, 1906–10.

Palaeontology, Hungary.
[Balaton]. Resultate d. wiss. Erforsch., B1 i, Anh., Palæontologie, 4B, 1911–12.
Refer to GEOLOGY.

Palaeontology, Italy.
Dal Lago (D.) Terreni terziari del Vicentino, 1879. [N41].

Palaeontology, Roumania.
Simionescu (I.) Asupra câtor-va pescĭ fosilĭ din terțiarul românesc, 1906.
—— Descr. câtor-va fosile terțiare din Nordul Moldoveĭ, 1906.
—— St. geolog. &c. din Carpatii Sud., p4, 1906.
—— Thynnus Albui, un nou pește fosil oligocen din muntele Cozla (Piatra-N), 1906.
Refer to PALAEONTOLOGY, BALKAN PENINSULA.

Palaeontology, Russia.
Bassler (R. S.) Early Paleozoic Bryozoa of the Baltic Prov., 1911.
Refer to GEOLOGY, RUSSIA.

Palaeontology, Switzerland.
Heer (O.) Primaeval world of S. ; Heywood, 2v, 1876.
Refer to GEOLOGY, SWITZERLAND &c.

Palais du Trocadéro, *see* PARIS : MUSEUMS &c.

Palampet.
Yazdani (G.) Temples at P., 1922.
Refer to HYDERABAD.

Palatinate.
Alting (H.) Hist. Eccles. P. [*in* Mieg (J. R.) Mon., 1701].
Beyrling (J.) Antiquit. [*in* Mieg (J. R.) Mon., 1701]
Charles Louis, *elector palatine of the Rhine.* Schreiben &c. (1650–1730) ; Holland, 1884.
Elizabeth, *q. of Bohemia.* Briefe an Carl Ludwig von der Pfalz, 1650–62 ; Wendland, 1902.
Fernandez de Cordoba (G.) Corr. sobre la guerra del P., 1622 [*in* C. de d. Esp. 54].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 37, Bavarian P., 1920. [B.]
Frederick III, *elector Palatine.* Briefe (1559–76), 2B, 1868–72.
[Frederick IV, *elector Palatine*]. Assertio propriae gubern. F. IV, 1593.
Freher (M.) Orig. Palat. comm., 1599.
Götz (J. B.) Relig. Bewegung in d. Oberpfalz (1520–60), 1914.
Häusser (L.) Gesch. d. rhein. P. (–1799), 2B, 1856.
Hiltebrandt (P.) Die röm. Kurie u. d. Protestanten in d. Pfalz &c., T1 (1685–1713) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].
Höffelein (C. A. H.) Neu. Gesch. d. Reform. Kirche i. d. Unt. Pf. (1685–1789), 1791.
Levy (J.) Auktions-Kat. : Samml. d. L., Münzen d. Pfalz, 1910. [P1776].
Magazin für d. Kirchen- u. Gelehrten-Gesch. d. Kurfürstenthums Pfalz, 1789–90.
Magazin für d. Pfälz. Gesch., 1793.
Mieg (J. R.) Monumenta &c., 2p, 1701.
[Palatinate]. Electa juris publ. hist. P. illust. (17c), 1700.
Pareus (D.), Historia, 1633.
Pütter (J. S.) Pfälz. Religions-Beschwerden (16–18c.), 1793.
Rockinger (L. v.) Hss. zur baier. u. pfälz. wie z. deut. Gesch. in d. Bibl. d. hist. Klasse d. Akad. d. Wiss., 1909.
Sophia, *c. of Ernest Augustus.* Briefe (1680–1712) ; Bodemann, 1888.
Struve (B. G.) Pfältz. Kirchen-Hist., 1721.

Palatinate [*continued*].
Tolner (C. L.) Hist. Palatina, 1700; Additiones, 1709.
Tritheim (J.) Res gestae Friderici I (1437–77), 1602.
Biographies, see *A.C. under*:—
John Casimir, *c. Palatine*, d. 1592 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Kemnat (M. v.), *c.* 1430–76.
Philip, *c. Palatine*, 1503–48 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].

Palaung Language.
Milne (M. L.) Elem. P. gramm., 1921.
Refer to CHINESE LANGUAGES; INDO-CHINESE LANGUAGES; SHANS & SHAN STATES.

Palenque.
Maudslay (A. P.) Archæology, v4, Plates v4, 1896–1902 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].

Palermo.
Bozzo (S. V.) Errore di data e la cron. di Michele da Piazza (1350–1), 1876.
Buscemi (N.) Not. d. Basilica di S. Pietro, 1840.
Colosso (N. A.) Breve descr. di P., poem. (17c.); Abbadessa, 1909.
Columba (G. M.) Note di topog. med. palerm., 1911.
Cutrera (A.), Cronol. dei giustiziati di P., 1541–1819, 1917.
Flandina (A.) La Sala d. dame di P., 1879.
Genuardi (L.) Formazione d. Consuetudini di P., 1906.
Giovanni (V. di) L' Aula Regia o la Sala verde nel 1340, la Chiesa d. Pinta &c., 1887.
—— Contrade e rughe ant., Shera e Sucac di P., sec. xii–xv, 1887.
—— Croce d. Misericordia in P., 1885.
—— Div. etnograf. d. popolazione (11–13c.), 1888.
—— Porte ant. di P. e assedio del 1325, 1881.
—— Il quartiere di Schiavoni nel sec. 10 e la loggia de' Catalani in P. nel 1771, 1887.
Holm (A.) St. di storia palerm., epoca antica, 1879.
Marzo (G. di) Vincenzo di Pavia, pittore in Palermo, nel cinquecento, 1916.
Matranga (F.) Inscr. gr. n. Chiesa di S. Maria dell' Ammiraglio, 1872.
Mortillaro (V.) Cat. dei diplomi, Cattedrale di P., 1842.
[Palermo]. Breve guida del Museo Naz.; Salinas, 1901.
Patricolo (G.) Chiesa di S. Maria dell' Ammiraglio, 1877–8.
Salemi (E.) Ricordi d. distrutta parrocchia di San Giacomo La Marina in P., 1885.
Salinas (A.) 2 diplomi greci rig. la topog. di P., 1884.
Società Siciliana. Archivio, N.S. 1876–.
Refer to CALATAMAURO; CALTAVUTURO; CANNITA; POLIZZI; SOLANI; TERMINI; TRABIA.

Palestine & Syria.
Atlases & Maps.
Smith (G. A.) Atlas of hist. geogr., 1915.
Bibliography.
Golubovich (G.) Bibl. bio-bibl., t2, 3, 1913–19; n.s., t1, 1921.
Masson (P.) Bibl. franç. de la Syrie, 1919.
Thomsen (P.) Systemat. Bibl., B2, 1905–9, 1911.

Palestine & Syria [*continued*].
Ethnology.
Congrès Franç. de la Syrie. Séances & trav., fasc. 2, 1919.
Guide-books.
Baedeker (C.) P. & S., *var. eds.* [Murray's Hdbks.]. S. & P., 2p, 1868.
History (*see also* ***Itineraries***, *below*).
Abulfaraj. Chronicon Syr., 2t, 1789.
Belley. L'ère d'Abila, de Pella, de Dium & de Canatha [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
—— Ères des villes; & *o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Böhl (F.) Kanaanäer u. Hebräer, 1911.
Bouché-Leclercq (A.) Hist. des Séleucides (323–64 B.C.), 2p, 1913–14. [B.]
Bouchier (E. S.) S. as a Roman prov., 1916. [B.]
Canton (W.) Dawn in P., 1918.
Caspari (C. P.) Üb. d. syr.-ephraimit. Krieg unter Jotham u. Ahas, 1849. [P1244].
Centeno (A.) Hist. de cosas del Or., 1595.
Congrès Franç. de la Syrie. Séances & trav., fasc. 2–4, 1919.
Diarium Terræ Sanctæ, An. 1–, 1908–. [B.]
Dubois (P.) De recuperat. Terre Sancte (c. 1306); Langlois, 1891.
Du Four de Longuerue (L.) Chronol. des gouverneurs (63 B.C.–72 A.D.) [*in h.* Opusc., t2, 1784; Longuerana, t2, 1754].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 60, S. & P., 1920. [B.]
Foy-Vaillant (J.) Seleucid. Imper., 1681.
Goeje (M. J. de) Mém. s. la conquête de la S. (7c.), 1900.
Guénée (A.) Judée dep. la Captivité [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].
Harrer (G. A.) St. in hist. of Roman prov. of S., 1915.
Heyck (E.) Die Kreuzzüge u. d. heilige Land, 1900.
Kittel (R.) Gesch. d. Volkes Israel, 2B, 1909–12.
Kitto (J.) Pictorial hist., v1, 1844.
Lemmans (L.) Acta S. Congreg., p1 (1622–1720), 1921.
Lock (H. O.) Conquerors of P. thr. 40 cents., 1920.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Hist. of civilization in P., 1912. [B.]
Macdonald (G.) Early Seleucid portraits, 1903–7. [P1929].
Mann (J.) Jews in Egypt & P., v1 (969–1204), 1920.
Marcus, *Diaconus*. Vita Porphyrii, ep. Gaz. (393–421), *see A.C.*
Maspero (G.) Hist. of anc. peoples of classic East; tr., v1, 2, 1910.
Mathews (S.) Hist. of New Test. times in P., 175 B.C.–70 A.D., 1918.
Mednikov (N. A.) П. отъ завоеванія ея Арабами до крестовыхъ походовъ, 4t, 1897–1903.
Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., p1, 1759.
Pravoslavnoe Palestinskoe Obschestvo, Сборникъ &c., 1884–1903.
Raybaud (J.) Inventaire de pièces de Terre Sainte de l'Ordre de l'Hôpital (Chartes de Syrie, 1107–1287) [*in* Delaville Le Roulx (J.) Mélanges, 1910].
Ristelhueber (R.) Traditions franç. au Liban (11–20c.), 1918.
Schlumberger (G. L.) Prise de St.-Jean d'Acre, 1291, 1914.
Trumper (V. L.) Hist. sites, w. acc. of Napoleon's exped. to S. (1799), 1921.

Palestine & Syria [*continued*].
History: 19 century.
Cazalet (E.) England's policy in the East & fut. of S., 1879. [P1388].
—— *: 20 century* (*see also* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18).
Abadie (M.) Les 4 sièges d'Aintab, 1920–21, 1922.
Cedar of Lebanon, *ps.* S. reborn (1918), 1919. [P2424].
Contenson (L. de) Réformes: quest. syr. &c., 1913.
Eberhard (O.) P. im Weltkriege, 1918.
Gautherot (G.) France en S. & Cilicie (1915–19), 1920.
Griselle (E.) Syriens & Chaldéens: leur martyre &c., 1918.
Hyamson (A. M.) P.: rebirth of an anc. people, 1917. [B.]
Jannaway (F. G.) P. & the world, 1922.
Jastrow (M.) Zionism & the future of P., 1919.
Kahil (J. M. N.) Syriens & Arabes, 1919. [P2411].
Mathews (B. J.) Riddle, 1918.
Parl. papers [1623]. Civil admin., 1920–21, 1921. (cmd. 1499).
—— [2242]. Fr.-Brit. Convention, 1920, on mandates for S. &c., 1921. (c.1195).
Richard (H.) La S. & la Guerre, 1916.
Roederer (C. & P.) La Syrie & la France, 1917. [B.]
Rohde (H.) Deutschland in Vorderasien, 1916.
Samné (G.) La Syrie, 1920.
Sidebotham (H.) England & P., 1918.
Stiénon (C.) Campagnes d'Orient & les intérêts de l'Entente, 1918.
Syria dur. March, 1916, 1916. [P2331].
[Syrienne]. Question s., 1919. [P2502].
Übelhör (M.) Syrien im Krieg, 1917.
Vérité sur la quest. syrienne, 1916.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: ***Egypt &c.***
Itineraries & Medieval Description (to 16 century).
Arrivabene (L.) Dialogo, 1592.
Brocardus *de Monte Sion*. Descr. locorum, 1544.
—— P., seu descr. Terrae S. (14c.), 1624.
Cotovicus (J.) Itin. Hierosolymit., 1619.
Eytzinger (M.) Terra Promiss. descr., 1582.
Lengherand (G.) Voyage, 1485–6, 1861.
Meister (C.) De itin. Ætheriae abbatissæ s. Silviæ addicto [*in* Rheinisches Museum, B64, 1909].
Mommsen (T.) Neu aufgefund. Reisebericht [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
Montecrucis (R. de) Viaggio in terra santa (13c.), 1864. [N95].
Noe [*Bianchi*]. Viaggio da Venetia al santo Sepulcro &c., 1533.
Oliver, *of Paderborn*. Descr. Terre sancte (13c.) [*in h.* Schr., 1894].
Papadopulos-Kerameys (A. I.) Ὀκτὼ ἑλληνικαὶ περιγραφαὶ 8 греч. описаній Св. Мѣстъ 14–16вв. (*Greek & Russ.*), 1903.
Radziwill (*pr.* N. C.) Ierosolym. peregrinatio (16c.), 1614.
Regnault (A.) Discours du voyage, 1573.
Rieter, *Family of*. Reisebuch (1428–80); Röhricht &c., 1884.
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія, t2 (*Russian Journeys*, 12–17c.), 1849.
Silvia, *St., of Aquitania*. Pilgrimage (385–8); tr., 1919.
—— Silviæ vel potius Aetheriæ peregr. ad loca sancta; Heraeus, 1908.

Palestine & Syria [*continued*].

Itineraries & Medieval Description (to 16 century) [*continued*].

Treps (G. de) Un nou viatge (1323); Pijoan [*in* Inst. d' Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].

Zuallart (J.) Devotissimo viaggio di Gerusalemme, 1587.

Languages.

Macalister (R. A. S.) Lang. of the Newar or Zutt, 1914.

Social Life & Economics.

Keren ha-Yesod bk.: colonis. problems, 1921.

Pickthall (M.) Oriental encounters: P. & S., 1894–6, 1918.

Roederer (C. & P.) La Syrie & la France, 1917. [B.]

Samné (G.) La Syrie, 1920.

Springett (B. H.) Secret sects of S. & the Lebanon, 1922. [B.]

Topography & Antiquities.

Acad. des Inscr. &c. Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A. C.*

Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of S. incl. P., 1920.

Alt (A.) Griech. Inschr. d. P. Tertia westl. d. 'Araba, 1921.

Armstrong (G.) Map of P., f. surveys &c., 1890.

—— Names & places, 1887.

Babelon (E.) Cat. des monnaies grec. de la Bibl. Nat.: rois de S. &c., 1890.

Berchem (M. v.) Inscrs. arabes de S., 1900 [*& in* Inst. Egypt., Mém., t3, 1900].

—— & E. Fatio. Voyage en S., t1. 1914.

Bliss (F. J.) Development of P exploration, 1906.

[Brit. Museum]. Gk. coins of Palestine; Hill, 1914.

Buhl (F. P. W.) Geog. d. alten P., 1896.

[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t3–7 i; Ridder, 1905–11.

Clermont-Ganneau (C.) Et. d'arch. orient., t2, 1897.

Conder (C. R.) & H. H. Kitchener. Map of W. P.; Saunders, 1882.

Congrès Franç. de la Syrie. Séances & trav., fasc. 2, 1919.

Contenau (G.) Mission arch. à Sidon, 1921.

Courtin (L.) Coll. de C. rec. en S., 1896. [P1921].

Cuinet (V.) Turquie d'Asie, 4t, 1890–1900.

Cumont (F.) Ets. syriennes, 1917.

Dalman (G. H.) Orte u. Wege Jesu, 1919.

Dapper (O.) Naukeur. beschryving, 1677.

[Denkmäler]. Alte D. aus S., P. u. Westarabien, 1918.

Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.

Elsner (J.) Vortreflichkeit d. Landes P. [*in h.* Fortsetzung d. Neuesten Beschr. d. gr. Christen in d. Türckey, 1747].

Eusebius. Onomastikon (4c.), *see A. C.*

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 60, S. & P., 1920. [B.]

Fuller (T.) Pisgah-sight of P. &c., 1650; 1869.

Grant (E.) Orient in Bible times, 1920. [B.]

Guénée (A.) Judée, fertilité dep. la Captivité [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].

Hamburger (L.) D. beiden pal. Münzstätten Nikopolis - Emmaus, 1899. [P1922].

Handcock (P. S. P.) Archæol. of Holy Land, 1916.

Palestine & Syria [*continued*].

Topography & Antiquities [*continued*].

Harmer (T.) Obs. on passages of Scr. &c., 4v, 1776–87.

Hetoum. Liber histor. partium Orientis (1300), 1529.

Hill (G. F.) P. cults in Graeco-Roman age, 1912. [P1904].

Huntington (E.) P. & its transformation, 1911.

John George, *d. of Saxony*, Tagebuchblätter aus Nordsyrien, 1912.

Kamarases. Προσκυνητάριον, 1837.

Karge (P.) Rephaim: vorgesch. Kultur, 1917.

King (L. W.) & H. R. H. Hall. Hist. of Egypt, S. &c. in light of rec. discov., 1906.

Lichtenberg (R., *Frhr.* v.) Einfl. d. ägäischen Kultur auf Ägypten &c., 1911.

Lucian. Syrian goddess; tr. &c.; Garstang, 1913. [B.]

Macalister (R. A. S.) Excavation of Gezer, 1902–9, 3v, 1912.

Mackenzie (D.) Excav. at Ain Shems, 1911–13, 1912–14.

—— Megalithic mons. of Rabbath Ammon at Amman, 1911.

Mader (A. E.) Altchristl. Basiliken u. Lokaltrad. in Südjudäa, 1918.

Maspero (G.) Géog. égypt. de la S. [*in h.* Et. de myth. égypt. &c., t5, 1911].

Mill (D.) Diss. sel., 1743.

Mission Arch. en Arabie, 1, De Jérusalem au Hedjaz Médain - Saleh; Jaussen & Savignac, 1909.

Mülinen (E., *Graf* v.) Beiträge z. Kenntniss d. Karmels, 1908.

Oppenheim (M., *Frhr.* v.) Vom Mittelmeer z. Pers. Golf durch d. Haurān, d. Syr. Wüste u. Mesop., 2B, 1899–1900.

Peppercorne (J. W.) Fertility of anc. P. &c. [*in* Maimonides. Laws of Hebrews &c., tr., 1840].

Petrie (W. M. F.) Eastern explor., 1918. [B.]

Pravoslavnoe Palestinskoe Obschestvo, Сборникъ &c., 1884–1903.

Reland (A.) De Monte Garizim [*in h.* Diss. misc., p1, 1706].

—— Palaestina, 2t, 1714.

Reshetillo (D. Th.) Болотныя лихорадки въ Палестинѣ, 1891.

Ridder (A. de) Bronzes syr. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].

Robinson (E.) Phys. geography, 1865.

Saulcy (F. de) Monnaies datées des Séleucides, 1871. [P1936].

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в4, 19, 1883–5.

Schultz (R. W.), *ed.* Church of Nativity at Bethlehem, 1910.

Sellin (E.) & C. Watzinger. Jericho, 1913.

Sepp (J. N.) Neue Entdeck. auf d. 2. Palästinafahrt, 1896.

Smith (G. A.) Hist. geogr., *n.d.*

—— S. & Holy Land, 1918.

Stanley (A. P.) Sinai & P., 1857.

Stebbing (H.) Christian in P., 1847.

[Syria]. Handbk. of S. (incl. P.), 1920.

Trumper (V. L.) Hist. sites, 1921.

Vincent (H.) Canaan, 1914.

Weissbach (F. H.) Denkm. u. Inschr. an d. Münd. d. Nahr-el-Kelb, 1922. [B.]

Winckler (H.) Vorgebirge am Nahr-el-Kelb u. s. Denkmäler, 1909.

Woolley (C. L.) Dead towns, 1920.

Palestine & Syria [*continued*].

Travels &c. (*see also Itineraries &c., above*).

Abel (F. M.) Croisière autour de la mer Morte, 1911.

Barsky (V. G.) Странствованія, 1723–47, 4v. 1885–87.

Bell (G. L.) Amurath to Amurath, 1911.

Brèves (F. S. de) Rel. des voyages (1605), 1628.

Browne (W. G.) Reisen, 1792–8; [tr.], 1800.

Burton (I., *lady*) Inner life, 2v, 1876.

Caroline, *q.c. of Geo. IV.* Voyages &c., 1821.

Chateaubriand (F. R. de) Itin., 2t, 1812; 39.

—— Travels; tr., 2v, 1811.

Cleveland (C. L. W., *d. of*) Life &c. of Lady H. Stanhope, 1897; 1914.

Cook (A.) By way of the East, 1914.

Crouch (N.) 2 journies to Jerusalem, 1738.

Drummond (A.) Travels, 1754.

Dubosc (A.) Syrie &c., 1914.

Eneman (M.) Resa, 1711–12; Nylander, 2d, 1889.

Fisk (G.) Pastor's mem., 1853.

Forder (A.) In & about P., 1919.

Goodrich-Freer (A.) In a Syrian saddle, 1905.

Graham (S.) With the Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem, 1913.

Hichens (R. S.) Holy Land, 1913.

Inchbold (A. C.) Under the Syrian sun, 2v, 1906.

Jobson (F. J.) Australia &c., 1862.

Julien. Itin. de Paris à Jérusalem (1806–7); Champion, 1904.

Kelman (J.) From Damascus to Palmyra, 1908.

Kiechel (S.) Reisen (1585–9); Haszler, 1866.

Kinglake (A. W.) Eothen, 1896.

Light (H.) Travels, 1814, 1818.

Lukach (H. C.) Fringe of the East, 1913.

Macbrair (R. M.) Missionary's travels, 1839.

MacMichael (W.) Journey f. Moscow to Constantinople, 1817–8, 1819.

Maundrell (H.) Journey f. Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697, 1740.

Patterson (J. H.) With the Judæans (1917–20), 1922.

Prime (W. C.) Tent life, 1857.

Pullen-Burry (B.) Letters f. P., 1922.

Radziwill (*pr.* N. C.) Jerosolymitana peregrinatio, 1753.

Robinson (G.) Rel. of sufferings in journey to Jerusalem &c., 1715.

Roundell (C.) Lady H. Stanhope (1776–1839), 1909.

Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія, t2 (*Russian journeys, 12–17c.*), 1849.

Salles (E. F. de) Pérégrinations, 1837–9, 1840.

Sandys (G.) Rel. of a journey (1610), *var. ed.*

Sorio (G.) Lettera, 1707, 1854. [N62].

—— Lettera: Viaggio (1706), 1881. [N66].

Stewart (R. W.) Tent & Khan, 1857.

Timberlake (H.) Travels, 1738.

Treves (F.) Land that is desolate, 1912.

Volney (C. F.) Voyage, 1783–5, 2t, 1822.

Waters (G.) Rapid journey f. Persian Gulf, 1876. [P2192].

Whittingham (G. N.) Home of fadeless splendour, P. of to-day, 1921.

Wilson (C. W.) Picturesque P. &c., 4v, 1880–4.

Palestine & Syria, *refer to* AMMAN; AMORITES; BALANEA; BETHLEHEM; BETH-SHEMESH; EMMAUS; GAZA; GILGAL; HIERAPOLIS; ISSUS; JERICHO, LAW, SYRIAN (CHRISTIAN); NAZARETH; RAMLEH; REPHAIM; UKHAIDIR.

Palestrina.
Barthélemy. Mosaïque de P. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Bradshaw (H. C.) Praeneste, 1920.

Pali Inscriptions, *see* SANSKRIT INSCR.

Pali Language & Literature.
Bhandarkar (R. G.) P. & o. dialects, *n.d.* [P2012].
—— Rels. betw. Sanskrit, P. &c., *n.d.* [P2012].
Bode (M. H.) P. lit. of Burma, 1909.
Burnouf (E.) Obs. gramm., 1827.
—— & C. Lassen. Essai s. le P., 1826.
Clough (B.) Compendious P. gram., 1824.
Coedes (G.) Recension P. des Ann. d'Ayuthya [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr. Or. Bull., t14, 1914].
Deut. Morgenland. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Geiger (W. & M.) Pāli Dhamma, 1921.
Lanman (C. R.) Pāli book-titles, 1909. [P1348].
Pāli Text Soc. Journal, 1882.

Bibliography.
India Office. Cat. of Mandalay MSS.: Fausböll, 1897.
—— Cat. of Pali MSS.; Oldenberg, 1882.

Texts & Translations.
Buddha. Dialogues; tr.; Davids, p2, 3 [*in* Sacred Bks. of Buddhists, v3, 4, 1910–21].
Pāli-Buddhismus in Übersetz.; Seidenstücker, 1911.
Sanyutta-Nikaya. Book of Kindred Sayings; tr., 1918.
Vinaya Piṭakaṃ; Oldenberg, 5v, 1879–83.

Pallium.
Geffcken (J.) Tertullians Schr. de p. [*in h.* Kynika &c., 1909].
Rohault de Fleury. La Messe, ét. archéol., v8, 1889.

Palm.
Beccari (O.) Asiatic p.—Lepidocaryeæ, p1, 2, 3, Suppl., & Plates, 1911–21.
Cook (O. F.) Rel. of false date p. of the Florida Keys &c., 1913.
—— Relationships of ivory p., 1910.
—— & C. B. Doyle. 3 new genera of stilt p. (Iriarteaceæ) f. Colombia &c., 1913.
Mutis (J. C. B.) Palmas, Nuevo Reino de Granada [*in h.* Biog., 1911].
Ritter (C.) Geograph. Verbreitung, *n.d.*; [*& in h.* Erdkunde, T13, 1847].
Refer to COCO-NUT.

Palm Sunday, *see* EASTER.

Palmistry.
Desbarrolles (A.) Mystères, 1918.
Goclenius (R.) Uranoscopiæ, chiroscopiæ &c. contemplatio, 1608.
Heron-Allen (E.) Codex Chiromantiæ, 1883.
Metham (J.) Palmistry (15c.); Craig [*in h.* Works, 1916].

Palmyra.
Barthélemy. Alphabet & langue [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Chabot (J. B.) Choix d'inscr. de P., 1922.
Kelman (J.) From Damascus to P., 1908.
Renaudot. Inscr. de P. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].
Saulcy (F. de) Num. palmyrén., 1872. [P1934].

Palte, *Lake, see* TIBET

Paludi Pontine, *see* CAMPAGNA DI ROMA.

Pamirs.
Etherton (P. T.) Across the roof of the world, 1911.
Geiger (W.) Die Pāmir-Dialekte [B.] [*in* Geiger & Kuhn, Grundriss d. iran. Philol., B1 ii, 1898–1901].
Grombchersky (B. L.) Положеніе II. ханствъ, 1891. [P1616].
Minaev (I.) О странахъ по верховьямъ Аму-Дарьи, 1879.
Morgan (E. D.) The Pamir, 1892. [P1386].
Mushketov (I. V.) Собраніе сочиненій, в1, 2, 1910–12.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в10, 1884.

Pampas.
Head (F. B.) Rough notes, 1826.

Pampeluna, Battle of, 1813.
Hennet de Goutel (*b.*) Gen. Cassan & la déf. de P. (juin–oct. 1813), 1920. [B.]
Refer to PENINSULAR WAR.

Pamphlets & Pamphleteering.
Koninkl. Bibl. Cat. v. de p.-verzam., D6–9 (1796–1853, *& Ind.*), 1910–20.
[Oxford. Worcester Coll.]. Cat. of p. in W.C. Lib. (16–17c.); Daniel, 1874.

Panama, Isthmus & Republic of.
Bishop (J. B.) P. gateway, 1913.
Edwards (A.) Panama, 1912.
Carletti (F.) Ragionamenti, viaggi (1591–1606), 2p, 1701.
Franck (H. A.) Things as they are, 1913.
Fraser (J. F.) P. & what it means, 1913.
Holmes (W. H.) Use of gold &c., anc. inhab^s. of Chiriqui, Isthmus of Darien, 1887.
Koebel (W. H.) C. Amer., P., 1917.
Wafer (L.) New voyage &c. (1699); Winship, 1903.

Biography, see A.C. under:
Arosemena (J.), 1817–96.

Panama Canal.
Abbot (H. L.) Problems of the P.C., 1907.
Arias (H.) P. Canal, internat. law &c., 1911.
Bishop (J. B.) P. Gateway, 1913.
Bunau - Varilla (P. J.) P., creation, destruction &c., 1913.
Cornish (V.) P. Canal, 1909.
Edwards (A.) P.: canal &c., 1912.
Enock (C. R.) P. Canal, 1914.
Fraser (J. F.) P. & what it means, 1913.
Freehoff (J. C.) America & the C. title, 1916.
Gaillard (D. D.) D. D. G.: mem. (1859–1913), 1916.
Goethals (G. W.) Govt. of C. zone, 1915.
Mahan (A. T.) The P.C. [*in h.* Armaments & arbitration, 1912].
Mills (J. S.) P. Canal, hist. & descr., 1913.
Parl. papers, *see also special catalogue.*
Périgny (*le cte.* M. de) Républ. de Costa Rica, & Canal de P., 1918.
Richards (H. E.) P.C. controversy, 1913. [P1444].
Roosevelt (T.) P. blackmail treaty [*in h.* Fear God &c., 1916].
Root (E.) Ethics of P. quest.: P.C. tolls [*in h.* Addr^s. on internat. subj., 1916].

Pangwe.
Tessmann (G.) Die Pangwe, 2B, 1913.
Refer to AFRICA; ETHNOLOGY.

Panics, Commercial.
Hansen (A. H.) Cycles of prosperity & depress., 1902–8, 1921. [B.]

Panics, Commercial [*continued*].
Hyndman (H. M.) Comm. crises of the 19th c., 1908.
Jones (E. D.) Econ. crises, 1909. [B.]
Noyes (A. D.) 40 years of Amer. finance, 1909.
Philbrick (F. S.) Mercantile conditions of crisis of 1893 [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v2, 1902].
Ryner (I.) Crises of 1837, 47, 57 in Eng., France & U.S. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v5, 1905].
Sprague (O. M. W.) Hist. of crises under Nat. bank system (1869–1907), 1910.
Taylor (W. G. L.) Kinetic theory of econ. crises [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v4, 1904].

Panics, National, *see* ENGLAND, INVASION OF; NATIONAL DEFENCE.

Panicum.
Hitchcock (A. S.) & A. Chase. N. Amer. species of P., 1910.
—— & —— Tropical N. Amer. species of P., 1915.
Refer to GRASS & GRASSES.

Pan-Islamism.
Bury (G. W.) Pan-Islam, 1919.

Panjab, *see* PUNJAB.

Pannonia.
Anville. Taurunum & Singidunum &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Refer to AUSTRIA; HUNGARY; ROMAN HISTORY.

Pansies.
Jordan (C.) &c. P., violas & violets, 1898.
Refer to FLOWERS.

Panslavism.
Soloviev (V. S.) Собраніе сочиненій, t5, 1912.
Refer to SLAVONIC NATIONS.

Pantheism.
Bullinger (A.) P. u. Xtentum [*in h.* Aristoteles' Metaphysik, 1892. P1742].
Holmes (E. G. A.) All is one, 1921.
Hunt (J.) P. & Xty., 1884.
Rettig (G. F.) De p. qui fertur Platonis comm., 1875. [P1871].
Scholz (H.) R. M. Rilke: dicht. P. d. Gegenwart, 1914.
Urquhart (W. S.) P. & the value of life, 1919.

Pantomime.
Bolte (J.) Singspiele d. engl. Komödianten u. i. Nachfolger in Deutschl., Holland u. Skand., 1893. [P2287].
Broadbent (R. J.) Hist. of p., 1901.
Favart (C. S.) Théâtre, 9t, 1763–5.
Flögel (C. F.) Gesch. d. Grotesk-Kom., 1788; Baur, 2B, 1914.
Gherardi (E.) Théâtre ital., 6t, 1700.
Littlewood (S. R.) Story of Pierrot, 1911. [B.]
Nürnbergische (Das) Schönbartbuch (16c.), 1908.
Recueil gen. des opéra bouffons représ. à Paris, avec mus., 10t, 1777.
Rendle (T. M.) Swings & roundabouts, 1919.
Sand (M.) Hist. of harlequinade, 2v, 1915.
—— Masques & bouffons, 2t, 1860.
Scherillo (M.) L'opera buffa napoletana (18c.), 1916.
Smith (W.) Commedia dell' arte, 1912.

Papacy.
Bernard, *St., of Clairvaux.* Papst &c.; Üb. s. De consid. (12c.); Reinken, 1870.
Blatchford (R.) Pope's socialism, 1909. [P2214].

Papacy [*continued*].

Bodenstein (A.) Von Bepstlicher heylickeit &c., 1520.
Bute (J., *m. of*) Prophecies of St. Malachi [*in h.* Essays, 1901].
Cancellieri (F.) De secretariis Basil. Vatic. libri 2 &c., 4v, 1786.
Desanctis (L.) Il papa, 1864.
—— Roma papale, 1865.
Dutens (L.) De l'Eglise, du Pape &c. [*in h.* Œ. mêlées, 1797].
Eck (J. v.) De primatu Petri [*in* Op. contra Ludder, p1], 1530.
Flacius (M.) Catal. testium verit., qui reclam. Papae, 1556; 62.
Frohschammer (J.) Üb. d. relig. u. kirchenpol. Fragen, 1875.
Göller (E.) Die päpstl. Pönitentiarie (–16c.), 2B, 1907–11.
Graziani (A. M.) De scriptis invita Minerva ad Aloysium Fratrem, Lib. xx, 1745–46.
Hönsbröch (P. v.) Das Papsttum in s. soz.-kultur. Wirksamkeit, 2T, 1907.
Kettenbach (H. v.) Sermon, 1523.
Le Noir (J.) Nouv. lumières polit., 1687.
Lubbertus (S.) De papa romano, 1594.
Mazzini (G.) Dal papa al concilio—Dal concilio a Dio, 1875. [P1430].
—— Scritti, 18v, 1861–91.
Moresinus (T.) Papatus origo & incrementum &c., 1594.
Nepotismus theologice expensus &c., 1692.
Paleario (A.) Actio in pontif. Rom. (16c.) [*in* Op., 1728].
Paracelsus (A. T.) Expos. imag. olim Nurenbergae repert. &c., 1570.
[Portuguese]. Auth. mem^s. of P. Inquis., also refl. on popery &c., 1761.
Rosarius (S.) Antithesis Christi & Antichristi, 1578.
Ruhel (C.) Dogmata &c. de papa, 1604.
Schulte (J. F. v.) Stellung d. Concilien, Päpste u. Bischöfe &c., 1871.
Taxe de la Chancellerie rom. &c., 1744.
Walsh (J. J.) Popes & science, 1912.
Weekly Pacquet of Advice f. Rome, 1679–83.
Weissenburger (W.) Antilogia Papae (14–15c.), 1555.
Willet (A.) Synopsis Papismi, 1614.

Bibliography, *see* PAPACY, HISTORY.

Biographies, *see* PAPACY, HISTORY.

Bulls, Formulas &c.

Alcocer Martinez (M.) Anales, Univ. de Valladolid, t2, 1919.
Barwald (H.) Das Baumgartenberger Formelbuch (13c.), 1866.
Bulla Cœnæ Domini, verdeutscht, 1522 [*in* Luther (M.) Wke., B8, 1889].
[Bullarium]. B. Rom. noviss. (–1659), 4t, 1638–59.
[——]. B. Trapezense (8c.–1378); Brom, 2v, 1891–6.
Celier (L.) Dataires du 15s., 1910.
Clement XI. Bullarium [*in* Opera, 1729].
[Constitutiones]. Aliquot constit. et decreta (1567–1699), 1700.
Corbie. Doc^s. inéd. sur l'abbaye &c. de C., Atlas, Bulle sur papyrus de Benoit III (855); Brunel, 1912.
Gaillard. Bulle de Boniface VIII. 1298 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].
Le Bret (J. F.) Pragmat. Gesch. d. Bulle in Coena Domini, 4t, 1772–73.
Novar (T.) Manuductio ad praxim execut. litterarum S. Penitentiariae, 1691.

Papacy [*continued*].

Bulls, Formulas &c. [*continued*].

Paul V, *pope*. Famous Bull in Caena Domini, 1688.
Peitz (W. M.) Liber diurnus, 1918.
Picotti (G. B.) Pubblic. &c. della "Execrabilis" di Pio II [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v37, 1914].
Poole (R. L.) Hist. of Papal Chancery (–13c.), 1915.
Roman Documents & Decrees (1906–); Dunford, v1–5, 1907–11.
Sixtus V. Brutum fulmen &c., 1585.
[Unigenitus]. Abstract conc. U.; tr., 1724.
Vidal (J. M.) Bullaire de l'Inquis. fr. au 14e s., 1913.
Wirz (J. C.), *ed.* Bullen &c. aus ital. Archiven (1116–1613), 1902.

Chronology, *see* PAPACY, HISTORY.

Coins & Medals.

Forrer (L.) Le denier de St. Pierre (Peter's pence) en Angl., 1909. [P1203].
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Médailles des papes dep. 15s., 1839.
Serafini (C.) Monete e le bolle plumbee pontif. del medagl. Vaticano, 3v, 1910–13.

Conclaves, Elections & Consecration.

Angelini (N.) Discorso cur. int. alla mutation de' nomi de' Papi n. loro creatione, 1605.
Burchardus (J.) Diarium (Lib. notarum, 1483–1506), *var. ed. & tr.*; [& (1494–5) *in* A. cur., s1, t1, 1834].
Cæremoniale: ritus elect. &c., 1724.
Celani (E.) Prelim. del C. di Venezia (1798–1800) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v36, 1913].
[Conclave]. Il c., per la creat. del nuovo Pontefice, 1605.
Conclavi de pontefici romani (14–17c.), 1668.
Giese (F.) Gelt. Papstwahlgesetze: Pii X–Leonis XIII Constitutio &c., 1912.
Giovannini (H.) L' ordine dell' incoron. di Leone XI, 1605.
Lulvès (J.) Machtbestrebungen d. Kardinalats (bis 1406) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].
Luzio (A.) Due doc. mantovani sul C. di Adriano VI (1521–2) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 1906].
Metastasio (P. A. D. B.) Il conclave di Clem. XIV, 1774 (*satire*), 1775?
[Österreich]. Ö. u. d. Papstwahl 1740; Thun, 1875.
Panvinio (O.) Somm. delle leggi, che si osservano nell' elett. del Sommo Pontef., 1605.
[Pontifices]. Ἀνάμνησις juris quod in approb. pontif. imperatores hab. &c., 1562.
Salemini (F.) Il solenn. convito, Leone XI, 1605.
Wahrmund (L.) Kaiserl. Exklusive im Konklave Innozenz XIII &c., 1912.
Zanelli (A.) Il c. di Clem. XII (1730) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v13, 1890].

Curia. (*Refer to* CARDINALS).

Aymon (J.) Tableau de la cour de Rome, 1707.
Burchardus (J.) Diarium (Lib. notarum, 1483–1506), *var. ed. & tr.*; [& (1494–5) *in* A. cur., s1, t1, 1834].
Ferrajoli (A.) Ruolo d. corte di Leone X (1514–6) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v34–38, 1911–5].
Galletti (P. L.) Del primicero d. S. Sede Apost. &c., 1776.

Papacy [*continued*].

Curia [*continued*].

Hofmann (W. v.) Forsch. z. Gesch. d. kurialen Behörden (1378–1540), 2B, 1914. [B.]
Lunadoro (G.) Relaz. d. Corte; Zaccaria, 2p, 1824.
—— Stato pres. d. corte di Roma, 2p, 1774.
Meister (A.) Die Geheimschrift im Dienste d. päpstl. Kurie, bis z. Ende d. 16 Jhdts., 1906.
Monast. conventions, court of Rome &c., 1686.
Plettenburgius (H.) Notitia congreg. & tribunal., 1693.
Poole (R. L.) Hist. of Papal Chancery (–13c.), 1915.
Prutz (H. G.) J. Coeurs Beziehungen zur röm. Kurie (15c.), 1910.
Rudolphinus (P.) De ord. proced. in judiciis in Rom. curia, 1680.
Scholz (R.), *ed.* Humanist. Schilderung d. Kurie, 1438 (Dialogus) [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B16, 1914].

Decrees, *see* CANON LAW.

False Decretals, *see* CANON LAW.

History, *see* PAPACY, HIST., *as sep. heading.*

Infallibility.

Ballerini (P. & G.) De vi &c. primatûs Rom. pontif. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t3, 1860].
Cotta (J. F.) Comm. de fallibili pontif., 1732.
Episcopius (S.) Popish labyrinth &c.; tr., 1673; 1826. [P2531, 2543].
Fessler (J.) True & false infall.; tr., 1875.
Granderath (T.) Gesch. d. vatikan. Konzils; Kirch, B3, 1906.
Hergenrother (*card.* J. A. G.) Anti-Janus, 1870; tr., 1870.
—— Kritik d. v. Döllinger'schen Erkl. v. 28 März, 1871.
[Katholisch]. Stimmen a. d. Kath. Kirche, 2B, 1870.
Keary (W.) Papal & conciliar infall., 1827.
Petit-Didier (M.) De auctoritate & i. pontif. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t4, 1859].
—— Diss.: mens Conc. Constant., 1738.
Reinkens (J. H.) Päpstl. Dekrete v. 18. Juli 1870, 6H, 1871.
Schulte (J. F. v.) Power of Rom. popes &c.; tr., 1871. [P2506].

Insignia & Treasures.

Blumberg (C. G.) Veritas mysteri tiarae Rom. pont., 1710.
Pipping (H.) De tripl. corona pontif. [*in h.* Syntagma dissert., 1723].

Papal States, *see* PAPAL STATES, *as sep. heading.*

Relations w. Ital. Kingdom, *see* PAPACY, HISTORY.

Satire, *see* ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.

Supremacy & Temporal power (*see also* ***Infallibility***, *above*).

Azarian (S.) Ecclesiae Armen. trad. de Rom. pontif. primatu, 1870.
Ballerini (P.) De potestate eccles., 1770.
—— De vi &c. prim. Rom. pontif. &c., 1770.
—— (P. & G.) De potestate pontif. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t3, 1860].
Barclay (W.) De potestate Papæ, 1609.
Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) Tract. de potestate pontif. in rebus temp., 1610.
Bernard, *St.* On consideration; tr., 1908.

Papacy [*continued*].

Supremacy & Temporal power [*cont.*].

[Borgia, [illegible] S.]. Il pallone volante &c. (1791) [P1989].

Bossuet (J. B.) Déf. de la déclar. de l'assemblée du clergé, 1682; tr., 1745.

Collins (W. E.) Position of Pope in Eng. in M.A., 1896.

Dallington (R.) Briefe inf. upon Guicciardines digression, 1613.

Daunou (P. C. F.) Papal power, tempor. power of the popes; tr., 2v, 1825.

Dayid (J.) Antiq. Eccles. Syro Chald. trad. circa Petri &c. primatum, 1870.

De controvers. inter Cath. agitatis &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].

Denny (E.) Papalism, Claims of P., encyclical Satis cognitum, 1912.

Desanctis (L.) Il papa non è successore di San Pietro, 1866.

Du Bois (N.) Resp. ad Cleri Gallic. de potestate eccles. declar., 1683.

Du Moulin (P.) De monarchia tempor. pontif. Rom., 1614; 1716.

Dupin (L. E.) Traité de la puissance ecclés. et temp. (propos. de 1682), 1707.

Faucher (J.) Exorcismes divins, 1626.

Fitzherbert (T.) Reply &c., 1614.

Gautier (J.) De summis pontif. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].

Geddes (M.) Misc. tracts, v2, 1714.

Guettée (F. R.) Papauté schismat., rapp^{s}. avec l'Eglise Orient., 1863.

Hales (W.) Mod. state of Ch. of Rome w. obs. on Pope's suprem., 1789.

Halifax (C. L. W., *2nd viscl.*) Leo XIII & Anglican orders, 1912.

Historical discourse of the popes usurped supremacy &c., 1682.

Koch (H.) Cyprian u. d. röm. Primat, 1910.

La Placette (J.) Obs. c. pontif. Rom. potest., 1695.

Le Noble (E.) L'esprit de Gerson, 1710.

Levesque de Burigny (J.) Traité de l'autorité du pape &c., 1720.

Luther (M.) Resolutio L. de potestate pape, 1519. [P2444].

—— Wke. (16c.), *see A. C.*

Nilus, *St.* De primatu Rom. Pontif.; Flacius, 1555.

Pius IX, *pope.* Doc. citati nel Syllabus, 1865.

Pole (*card.* R.) De summo Pontifice, 1569.

[Pontifices]. Ἀνάλυσις iuris quod in approb. pontif. imp. hab. &c., 1562.

Reding (A.) Oecumenica cathedrae apostol. authoritas, 1689.

Sanders (N.) De visibili monarchia Ecclesiæ &c., 1592.

Scholz (R.) Ægidius v. Rom (c. 1247–1316), 1902.

Schulte (J. F. v.) Power of Roman popes; tr., 1871. [P2506].

Suardi (V. A.) De suprema Rom. Pont. autor., 2t, 1747.

Tract. de potestate P.P. (c. 1300) [*in* Boniface VIII. Acta inter B. VIII &c., 1614].

Valla (L.) Treatise on Don. of Constantine; text & tr. Coleman, 1922.

Vaughan (J. S.) Purpose of the P., 1910.

Vigil (F. de P. G.) Carta, 1852.

—— Compendio, 1852.

Wiclif (J.) Tract. de potest. pape (14c.); Loserth, 1907.

Woolf (C. N. S.) Bartolus of Sassoferrato (1314–57), 1913. [B.]

Zaccaria (F. A.) Antifebronius &c. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t27, 1843].

Infra to NEPOTISM

Papacy, History.

Albertus, *de Bezanis.* Cronica (986–1370); Holder-Egger, 1908.

Anastasius. De vitis Roman. pontificum, 4t, 1718–35.

Bale (J.) Acta Rom. Pontif. (–1559), 1567.

Barnes (R.) Vitae Rom. pontificorum, 1536.

Barry (W. F.) P. & mod. times, 1303–1870, 1911. [B.]

Beet (W. E.) Early Rom. episcopate (–384), 1913.

Beggi (F. O.) Papal criminal hist., 1862.

Bell (M. I. M.) Sh. hist., 1921.

Bury (G. de) Brevis Rom. Pontif. notitia &c., 1675; 1741.

Cambridge Med. hist., v2, 3 (6–11c.), 1913–22. [B.]

Cardella (L.) Mem. stor. de' cardinali, 9t, 1792–7.

Carlyle (R. W.) & A. J. Carlyle. Hist. of med. polit. theory &c., v4 (10–12c.), 1922.

Cecchetti (B.) Republ. di Venezia e la Corte di Roma (16–18c.), 2v, 1874.

Cesarotti (M.) Vite dei primi 100 Pontefici, 1811.

Cyprian (E. S.) Urspr. &c. d. Pabstthums, 1721.

Desmarets (D.) Tableau des papes, 1714.

Dobelli (F.) I papi da S. Pietro a Pio IX, 3v, 1889–90.

Eggs (G. J. ab) Pontificium doctum &c., 1718.

Fortescue (A.) Early P. (–451), 1920.

Garimberto (G.) Vite d'alcuni papi & cardinali, 1568.

Gavin (A.) Master-key, 2v, 1725–6.

Giovannini (G.) Vaticinia, de successione pontif. &c., 1600.

Gorgev (M.) Remarques sur les souverains pontifes (12c.–), 1659.

Greenwood (A. D.) Empire & Papacy, 5c.–1521, 1902.

Grisar (H.) Hist. of Rome & Popes in M.A.; tr., v1–3, 1911–12.

Hefele (C. J. v.) Conciliengesch., B1–9 (–1536), 1855–90; B1–6 (–1409), 1873–90; tr., v1–5 (–787), 1871–96; tr. (Fr.), t1–8 ii (–1536), 1907–21.

Hiltebrandt (P.) Diplomat. Verkehr zw. d. päpstl. u. d. preuss. Hofe (17–18c.) [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B15, 1913].

Hirsch (H.) D. Klosterimmunität, 1913.

Hofmann (W. v.) Forsch. z. Gesch. d. kurialen Behörden (1378–1540), 2B, 1914. [B.]

Howell (L.) View (–1563), 1712.

Hulme (E. M.) Renais., Prot. Revol. & Cath. Reform. (12–17c.), 1915.

Kehr (P. F.) Regesta: Germania pontif. (–1198), v1 i, ii, Prov. Salisburg.; Brackmann, 1910–11.

— Regesta: It. (–1198), v2 4 (Latium, Etruria, Umbria, Picenum, Marsia), 1907–9.

Lagarde (A.) Latin Ch. in the M.A.; tr., 1915.

Leo, *Urbevetanus.* Chron. pontif. (–1294), 1737.

Leti (G.) Nepotisme de Rome (1471–1664); tr., 2p, 1664.

—— Il nipotismo di Roma: the popes nephews (15–17c.); tr., 1673.

MacCabe (J.) The Popes & th. Church, 1918.

MacKilliam (A. E.) Chron. of Popes (–1907), 1912. [B.]

Papacy, History [*continued*].

Mann (H. K.) Lives, v4–12 (891–1216), 1910–12.

Mornay (P. de) Mysterie of iniquitie; tr., 1612.

Mourret (F.) Hist. gén. de l'Eglise, t3–6, 8, 1909–19.

Munch (P. A.) Pavelige nuntiers regnskabs-og dagboger, 1282–1334, 1864.

Norden (W.) Papsttum u. Byzanz, b. 1453, 1903.

Papal reg., Gt. Brit., Letters, v9–11 (1431–64), 1912–21.

Pasolini Dall' Onda (P. D.) I tiranni di Romagna e i papi nel medio evo, 1888.

Pastor (L. v.) Gesch., B1–8 (1305–1572), 1886–1920; *Eng. tr.*, v1–12, 1891–1912; *Fr. tr.*, v1–10, 1888–1913.

Planck (G. J.) Gesch. d. chr.-kirchl. Gesellschafts-Verfassung, B3–5, Gesch. d. P., 1805–9.

Platina (B.) Hist. d. vite de' pontefici (–1560), 1563.

—— Hyst. de vitis pōtificum, 1512; 1610.

—— Lives (–11c.) tr., 2v, 1888.

[Popery]. Hist., 2v, 1735–6.

Rappoport (A. S.) Love affairs of Vatican, 1912.

Reale Soc. Rom. di Storia Patria. Archivio, 1877–.

Robertson (J. C.) Plain lect. on growth (–1303), 1876.

Spearing (E.) Patrimony (5–6c.), 1918. [B.]

Stebbing (G.) Story of Cath. Ch., 1915. [B.]

Sugenheim (S.) Gesch. d. Entstehung u. Ausbildung d. Kirchenstaates (4–16c.), 1854.

Tout (T. F.) Empire & P., 918–1273, 1906.

Vannespennes (J.) Au Pape; intr., Rome & l'Eglise, 1863. [P2046].

Walch (C. W. F.) Compend. hist. (–1759), 1759.

Wilpert (J.) Papstgräber u. d. Cäciliengruft in d. Katakombe d. hl. Kallistus, 1909.

Wylie (J. A.) Papacy, 1851.

4 century.

N.B.—*The references to the A.C. from the names of individual popes given below are intended to cover "diplomata," letters & biographies. It is essential to consult the A.C. and Vol. I of the Subject Index.*

Damascus, *St., pope*, 366–84, *see A.C.*

Seeck (O.) Regesten, 311–476, 1919.

5 century.

Babut (E. C.) Concile de Turin: orig. de la monarchie ecclés. rom., 417–50, 1910. [B.]

Seeck (O.) Regesten, 311–476, 1919.

8 century.

Haller (J.), *ed.* Quellen z. Gesch. d. Entstehung d. Kirchenstaates, 1907. [B.]

Wells (C. L.) Age of Charlemagne, 1898. [B.]

10 century.

Boniface VII, *pope*, 984–5, *see A.C.*

Fedele (P.) Ricerche [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v33, 34, 1910–11].

11 century.

Benno, *card.* Vita & gesta Hildebrandi &c., 1578.

Bernheim (E.), *ed.* Quellen z. Gesch. d. Investiturstreites, 2H, 1907.

Papacy, History [*continued*].

11 century [*continued*].

Fliche (A.) Polémique relig.: Prégrégoriens (11c.), 1916.

Fournier (P.) Bonizo, Urbain II & la ctsse. Mathilde [*in* Ec. des Ch., 76, 1915].

Krüger (A.) Bonizonis lib. ad amicum, 1865. [P1681].

Tosti (L.) La contessa Mathilde e i Romani pontefici, 1859.

Voigt (J.) Hist. du p. Grégoire VII & de son siècle, 1842.

12 century.

Bernheim (E.), *ed.* Quellen z. Gesch. d. Investiturstreites, 2H, 1907.

Kehr (P. F.) Röm. Analekten [*in* Quellen u. Forschungen, 14, 1911].

Schnack (I.) Richard v. Cluny, 1921.

13 century.

Canz (O. W.) Ph. Fontana, Erzbischof v. Ravenna (1240–70), 1910.

Gaillard. Bulle de Boniface VIII, 1298 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1777].

Gregory IX. Registres, t1, 2 (1227–41); Auvray, 1896–1907.

Henricus, *de Rebdorf.* Annales, 1294–1362, *see A. C.*

Levi (G.) Bonifazio VIII e rel. col Comune di Firenze [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v5, 1882].

Marchetti-Longhi (G.) Legaz. in Lombardia di Gregorio da Monte Longo, 1238–51 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v36–38, 1913–15].

Nicholas III, *pope.* Registres, 1277–80; Gay, 1898–1916.

Ruppel (A.) Reichslegation d. Erzbischofs A. von Magdeburg (1222–24) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].

Smith (A. L.) Church & state in the M.A. (13c.), 1913.

14 century.

Baluze (E.) Vitae Paparum Aven., 1305–94; Mollat, t1, 3, 4, 1914–22.

Benedict XII, *pope.* Lettres (1334–42); Fierens, 1910.

—— Lettres communes, 1334–42; Vidal, 3t, 1903–11.

Boniface VIII. Acta inter B. VIII &c., 1614.

Brom (G.) Tegenpaus Clem. VII & h. Bisdom Utrecht (1378–91) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d28, 1907].

Bruce (H.) The age of schism, 1907.

Clemangiis (N. de) Opera; Lydius, 1613.

Cristoforo, *da Piacenza.* Dispacci (1371–83) [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t43, 44, 1909].

Dupuy (P.) Traitez: hist. du schisme (1378–1428), 1700.

Ehrle (F.) Hist. Bibl. Roman. Pontif. tum Bonifat. tum Avenion., t1 (14c.), 1890.

Eitel (A.) Kirchenstaat unter Clemens V, 1907.

Finke (H.) Papsttum u. Untergang d. Templerordens (c. 1289–1313), 2B, 1907.

Henricus, *de Rebdorf.* Annales, 1294–1362, *see A. C.*

John XXII. Lettres communes, 1316–34; Mollat, t1–7, 1904–19.

Lizerand (G.) Clément V & Philippe IV le Bel, 1910.

Luna (P. de) Neue Materialien z. Gesch. P. v. L. [*in* Archiv f. Litt.- u. Kirchengesch., B6, 7, 1892–1900].

Mollat (E.) Et. crit. sur les Vitæ Paparum Aven. d'E. Baluze, 1917.

—— Les papes d'Avignon, 1305–1378, 1912. [B.]

Papacy, History [*continued*].

14 century [*continued*].

Otto (H.) Zur italien. Politik Johanns XXII (1322–34) [*in* Quellen u. Forschungen, 14, 1911].

Scholz (R.) Unbekannte kirchenpolit. Streitschr., 1327–54, 2T, 1911–14.

15 century.

Ammanatus (*card.* J.) Diario concistoriale, 1472–9; Carusi, 1904.

Burchardus (J.) Diarium (Lib. notarum, 1483–1506), *var. ed. & tr.*; [*&* (1494–5) *in* A. cur., s1, t1, 1834].

Innocent VIII, *pope*, 1432–92, *see A. C.*

Jacobus, *Volaterranus* (Gherardi) Diarium Rom., 1472–84, *see A. C.*

—— —— Dispacci &c., Firenze e Milano, 1487–90; Carusi, 1909.

Kitts (E. J.) John XXIII & J. Hus, 1910.

Lucius (C.) Pius II u. Ludwig XI, 1461–2, 1913.

Negri (P.) Missioni di P. Collenuccio a Aless. VI (1494–98) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v33, 1910].

Pérouse (G.) Card. Aleman & la fin du Grand Schisme (1417–59), 1904. [B.]

Petri (A.) Diario rom., 1404–17 [*in* Muratori. Rerum It. scr., t24 v].

Prutz (H. G.) J. Coeurs Beziehungen zur röm. Kurie, 1910.

Tedallini (S. di B.) Diario (1485–1517); Piccolomini, 1904–11.

Valois (N.) Crise relig. du 15. s.: le pape & le concile, 1418–50, 2t, 1909.

Vascho (A. de) Diario (1481–92); Chiesa, 1904–11.

16 century.

Accoremboni & Thiene. Lettere al Sr. G. G. Trissino (1549–50), 1869. [N35].

Adrian VI, *pope.* Legatio A. VI ad Conventum Nuremberg., 1522, 1538.

Bayne (C. G.) Anglo-Roman relations (1558–65), 1913.

Bembo (*card.* P.) Letter to L. Loredano (1515), 1854.

Burchardus (J.) Diarium (Lib. notarum, 1483–1506), *var. ed. & tr.*; [*&* (1494–5) *in* A. cur., s1, t1, 1834].

Cardauns (L.) Paul III, Karl V u. Franz I, 1535–6; *& o. p.* [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11, 1908].

Clement VII. Lettere a G. Trissino (1515–26), 1881. [N66].

Constant (G.) Légation du card. Morone près l'Emp. & le Conc. de Trente, 1563, 1922.

Eccard (J. C.) Diss. de pontif. Rom. qui reform. tentarunt, 1718.

Ferrajoli (A.) Congiura dei card. contro Leone X (1516–21), 1919.

—— Ruolo d. corte di Leone X (1514–6) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v34–38, 1911–5].

Garnier. Ligue entre la France & le pape Paul IV (1555–7) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].

Henry IV, *of France.* Lettres inéd. à M. de Sillery, ambass. à Rome, 1600; Halphen, 1866.

Heydemann (V.) Aus d. Papieren d. päpstl. Nuntius Aleander (1520–5), 1899. [P1656].

Hiltebrandt (P.) Päpstl. Politik in d. preuss. u. in d. jülich-klev. Frage [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., 14–16, 1911–4].

Lenz (M.) Päpstl. Nuntiaturen in Deutschl. im 16. J. [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].

Papacy, History [*continued*].

16 century [*continued*].

Leva (G. de) Trattative tra Carlo V e Clemente VII per la convoc. di un concilio ecum. (1529–31), 1859. [N32.]

Luzio (A.) F. Gonzaga ostaggio (1509–19) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v9, 1886].

—— Isabella d'Este di fronte a Giulio II, 1912.

—— Isabella d'Este e Leone X (1515–21), p2 [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t44, 1909].

Navenne (F. H. de) Rome: palais Farnèse &c., 1914.

Orbaan (J. A. F.) Viaggio di Clem. VIII nel Viterbese [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v36, 1913].

Pastor (L. v.) Gesch., B5–8 (1534–72), 1909–20.

—— Hist. d. Papes; tr., t7–10, 1909–13.

Pientini (A.) Pie narr. dell' opera in Roma, 1575, 1577.

Pierling (P.) Papes et Tsars, 1547–97, 1890.

Rel. d. viaje d. conde de Lemos á Roma, 1600 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Rodocanachi (E.) Rome, Jules II & Léon X, 1912.

[Rome]. C. of S.P. rel. to Eng. affairs, v1 (1558–71); Rigg, 1917.

Santori (G. A.) Autobiog. (1532–92); Cugnoni, 1890.

Savagnone (F. G.) Il preteso concordato fiorent. del 1516, 1914.

Schellhass (C.) Legation d. Kardinals Morone (1576; Moskau, Bayern) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].

[Schmalkald]. Ursachen &c., 1537.

Serrano (L.) Liga de Lepanto (1570–73), 1918.

Serristori (A.) Legazioni di A. S. a Carlo V &c., 1537–68, 1853.

Sleidanus (J.) 2 Reden an Kaiser u. Reich, 1542–4, 1879.

Stewart (C. P.) Vatican infl., Pius V & Gregory XIII, 1877. [P1937.]

Tedallini (S. di B.) Diario (1485–1517); Piccolomini, 1904–11.

Trissino (G. G.), *see A. C.*

Wirz (J. C.), *ed.* Akten ü. d. diplom. Bezieh. d. röm. Curie z. d. Schweiz, 1512–52, 1895.

Refer to NICE, TRUCE OF, 1538; PISA, COUNCIL OF, 1511.

17 century.

Becanus (M.) Supplic. super Gen. Concilii convoc. contra Paulum V, 1613.

Corraro (A.) State of court of Rome &c.; tr., 1664.

Freschot (C.) Etat du siège de Rome, 3t, 1707.

Hiltebrandt (P.) Päpstl. Politik in d. preuss. u. in d. jülich-klev. Frage [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., 14–16, 1911–14].

—— Preussen u. d. röm. Kurie (1650–1701) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11, 1908].

—— Die röm. Kurie u. d. Protestanten in d. Pfalz &c., T1 (1685–1713) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].

Innocent XI. I. XI: sa corr. avec ses nonces, 1676–9; Bojani, p1, 2, 1910.

John Godfrey I [*von Aschhausen*]. Gesandtschafts-Reise, 1612–13; Häutle, 1881.

Paul V. Controv. inter P. V & Venetos, 1607.

Papacy, History [*continued*].
17 century [*continued*].
Pearson (J.) De serie &c. primorum Romæ episcoporum dissert. [*in* Opera posthuma, 1688].
Recueil des instruct. aux ambass., t17, Rome, t2 (1688–1723), 1911.
Weekly Pacquet of Advice f. Rome, 5v, 1679–83.
Wright (J. M.) Acc. of Earl of Castlemaine's embassy to Innocent XI, 1688.
18 century.
Benedict XIV. Lettere al card. F. Tamburini (1740–56): Trifone [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v34, 1911].
Celani (E.) Prelim. del conclave di Venezia (1798–1800) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v36, 1913].
Clement XI, *pope.* Opera, 1729.
—— Orat. consist. (1700–21), 1722.
Dens (P.) Theol., t8, Epitome ex operibus Benedicti XIV &c., 1832.
Dini (G.) Diario de la peregrin. apostolica de Pio VI, Viena, 1782, 1783.
Duppa (R.) Journal of occurrences in Rome, 1798, 1799. [P1946]; 1807.
Gasquet (F. A.) Gt. Brit. & Holy See, 1792–1806 [*in h.* Mon. life in M.A., 1922].
Hiltebrandt (P.) Die röm. Kurie u. d. Protestanten in d. Pfalz &c., T1 (1685–1713) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].
La Croix de Ravignan (G. F. X. de) Clém. XIII & XIV, 1854; vol. suppl., doc. hist. &c., 1854.
Noris (E. de') Lettere ined. (1703), 1831. [N26].
Pometti (F.) Studii sul pontif. di Clem. XI, 1700–21 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v21–23, 1898–1900].
Recueil de pièces, rupture entre Rome & Portugal [*in* Portugal. Rec. de décrets &c., Suite, 1760].
Recueil des instruct. aux ambass., t17, Rome, t2 (1688–1723), 1911.
Schlitter (H.) Reise d. Papstes Pius VI nach Wien &c. (1782), 1892.
Vernon (*mrs.* H. M.) Italy & P. (1700–1807). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Zanini (L.) Clemente XIII e Padova: doc. (1758), 1906. [N50].
19 century.
[Belgique]. Précis de ce qui s'est passé dans la B.; avec brefs du souverain pontife &c., 1800.
Bonghi (R.) Leone XIII e l'Italia, 1878.
Campello della Spina (P.) Ricordi, 1840–90, 1910.
Cesare (R. de) Last days of papal Rome, 1850–70; tr., 1909.
Crispi (F.) Ultimi scritti (1891–1901), *n.d.*
Crispolti (C.) & G. Aureli. Politica di Leone XIII (1885–91), 1912.
Dudon (P.) Lamennais & le St.-Siège, 1820–34, 1911.
Feret (P.) Hist. dipl.: France & St.-Siège, t1, 2 (1803–30), 1911.
Gasquet (F. A.) Gt. Brit. & Holy See, 1792–1806 [*in h.* Mon. life in M.A., 1922].
Gennarelli (A.) Il governo pontif. e lo stato Romano (1842–59), 2p, 1860.
Lacey (T. A.) Roman diary &c. rel. to Papal inq. into Eng. ordinations, 1896, 1910.
Niboyet (J. P.) L'ambassade de Fr. au Vatican (1870–1904), 1912.
Pierantoni (A.) Brigantaggio borbonico-papale e la quest. dell' Aunis (1863), 1900.

Papacy, History [*continued*].
19 century [*continued*].
Rinieri (I.) Il Congresso di Vienna e la S. Sede, 1813–15, 1904.
—— Napoleone e Pio VII, 1804–13, 2v, 1906.
[Vatican Council]. [*Newspaper cuttings, on V.C., incl. Encyclical letter, 1864, & Syllabus*], 1869–70.
Veuillot (L.) Rome pend. le Concile (1869–70), t1, 1872.
20 century.
Bolero (R.) Il Papa e la Guerra, 1915. [P1895].
Daniel (*abbé*) Baptême de sang, Complot au Vatican (1903–16), 1918.
Lulvès (J.) Stellung des Papsttums im Weltkriege, 1916.
Maurras (G.) Le pape, la Guerre & la paix (1914–16), 1917.
Pernot (M.) Polit. de Pie X, 1906–10, 1910.
Roman Documents & Decrees (1906–); Dunford, v1–5, 1907–11.
Stutfield (H. E. M.) Roman mischief-maker, 1919. [B.]
Werminghoff (A.) Weltkrieg, P. u. röm. Frage, 1918. [B.]
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: ***Papal relations.***
Bibliography & Sources (*see also var. periods above for Registers &c.*).
Archiv f. Litt.- u. Kirchengesch. d. M.A., 1885–1900.
Auvray (L.) Registre de Grégoire IX, Pérouse [*in* Ec. des Ch., t70, 1909].
Brom (G.) Guide aux archives du Vatican, 1911.
[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 1910.
[Grosseteste (R.)]. Doutes sur écrits contre la cour de Rome attr. à R. G., 1861. [P1646].
Mirbt (C.) Quellen (–20c.), 1911.
Mollat (E.) Et. crit. sur les Vitæ Paparum Aven. d'E. Baluze, 1917.
Peitz (W. M.) Originalregister Gregors VII &c. (11–13c.), 1911.
Biographies. *see A.C. under:*
N.B.—*See var. centuries above for lives of Popes.*
Aleandro (*card.* G.), 1480–1542. [P1613].
Aleman (*card.* L.), 1390–1459.
Bentivoglio (*card.* G.), 1579–1644.
Bona (*card.* J.), 1609–74.
Castiglione (*c.* B.), 1478–1529.
Commendone (G. F.), *card.*, 1524–84.
Contelori (F.), fl. 1620 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v2, 3, 1878–9].
Gigli (G.), 1594–1671.
Hugo, *de Sancto Charo, card.*, d. 1263.
Ormaneto (N.), *bp.*, d. 1577.
Palestrina (G. P. da), *c.* 1524–94.
Pitra (*le card.* J. B.), 1812–89.
Rainerus, *de Viterbo*, d. 1250.
Soderini (*card.* F.), 1453–1524.
Chronology.
Murati (L. A.) Annali; Tavole, 1786.
Relations with Italian Kingdom.
Bonghi (R.) Leone XIII e l' Italia, 1878.
Ebers (G. J.) Ital. u. d. Garantiegesetz, 1915.

Papal States.
Antonelli (M.) Dominaz. pontif. nel Patrimonio, negli ult. 20 anni del periodo avignon. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v30, 31, 1907–8].
—— Vicende d. dominaz. pontif. nel Patrimonio di S. Pietro in Tuscia [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v25–27, 1902–4].

Papal States [*continued*].
Botero (G.) Discorso [*in h.* Rel., 1605].
Calisse (C.) Costit. del patrimonio di S. Pietro in Tuscia nel sec. 14 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v15, 1892].
Cessi (R.) Relaz. di Guigone da S. Germano rettore della Tuscia, 1340 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v36, 1913].
—— Roma ed il Patrimonio di S. Pietro in Tuscia [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v37, 1914].
Eitel (A.) Kirchenstaat unter Clemens V (14c.), 1907.
Falco (G.) L'amminist. papale n. Campagna e n. Marittima &c. (8–12c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v38, 1915].
Fontanini (G.) Hist. summi imp. apost. sedis in duc. Parmæ ac Placentiæ, 1721.
Fulchiron (J. C.) Voyage, t3, 4, Voyage dans l'It. mérid., 1843.
Gennarelli (A.) Il governo pontificio e lo stato Romano (1842–59), 2p, 1860.
Guglielmotti (A.) St. d. marina pontif., 728–1807, 10v, 1886–93.
Haller (J.), *ed.* Quellen z. Gesch. d. Entst. d. Kirchenstaates (8–9c.), 1907. [B.]
Ranghiasci (*c.* L.) Bibl. stor. d. città &c., 1792–3.
Spadoni (D.) Trama e tentativo rivoluz. d. stato Romano, 1820–1, 1910.
Stern (A.) Stato pontif. nel 1837 sec. un rapp. d. Barone Bunsen [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Sugenheim (S.) Gesch. d. Entstehung u. Ausbildung d. Kirchenstaates (4–16c.), 1854.

Paper.
Aitken (P. H.) Notes on hist. of p. [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v13, 1916].
Archiv für Buchgewerbe, 1903–13.
Canada. Sess. papers, v56 vi, Census of indust., Pulp & p., 1918.
Chivers (C.) Paper of lending-library bks., 1909. [P1232].
Egger (A. É.) Sur le prix du papier dans l'antiq., 1857. [P1688].
Herring (R.) P. & p. making, 1856.
Jacobi (C. T.) Some notes, 1912.
La Prevost (A.) Note sur un papier du 13e s., 1850.
Munsell (J.) Chronology of p. & paper-making, 1857.
Spalding & Hodge. Printing p., hdbk., 1915.
Wiesner (J. v.) Üb. d. alt. Hadern-papiere, 1911.
Refer to PAPIER MACHÉ; WALL PAPER.

Paper Money.
Brown (W.) Lab. question: p. currency &c., 1872.
Harris (J. T.) Example of communal currency: Guernsey market house, 1911.
Harvey (J.) Paper money, 1877.
Iniquity (The) of banking, 1797. [P2187].
Lassar-Cohn (*Dr.*) Gold u. Papiergeld, 1922.
Mann (C. A.) P. m. root of evil, 1872.
Subercaseaux (G.) Papier - monnaie, 1920.
English.
Bullion. Comm. Rep. 1810 [*in* Cannan (E.) Paper pound, 1919].
Edsall (E. W.) Coming scrap of paper, 1915.
Eliot (F. P.) Fallacy of supposed deprec. of p. currency &c., 1811. [P2159].

Paper Money [*continued*].
English [*continued*].
Hopkins (T.) Bank notes cause of disappearance of guineas &c., 1810. [P2158].
Paine (T.) Prospects on the war & p. currency, 1793. [P2136].
Ricardo (D.) High price of bullion, deprec. of bank notes, 1810. [P2156].
—— Price of gold, 1809, 1903.
Roth (H. L.) Genesis of banking in Halifax (1779–), 1914.
Sinclair (J.) Polit. maxims, 1810. [P2160].
Torrens (R.) Money & p. currency, 1812. [P2161].
French.
White (A. D.) Fiat money inflation (1789–99), 1914.
Oriental.
Wilson (J.) Legisl. Counc.: paper currency for India, 1860.
United States.
Gouge (W. M.) Sh. hist., 2p, 1833.
Hickcox (J. H.) Hist. of bills of credit &c., N.Y., 1709–89, 1866.
Refer to FINANCE, U S.

Paphlagonia.
Leonhard (R.) Paphlagonia, 1915.
Refer to ANDRAPA; ASIA MINOR; GERMANICOPOLIS.

Papier Mâché.
Andés (L. E.) Fabrikation d. P., 1900.
Gupta (J. N.) Paper making &c. in E. Bengal &c., 1909.
Winzer (A.) P. u. Zelluloid, 1907.
Refer to INDUSTRIES; PAPER.

Papyri.
Corpus p. Raineri, v1, 2; Wessely & Krall, 1895.
Mitteis (L.) & U. Wilcken. Grundzüge u. Chrestomathie d. Papyruskunde, 2B, 1912.
Nylander (C. U.) Om Papyrus Rainer, 1890. [P1246].
Rainer. Pap. R.: Führer durch d. Ausstellung; Karabacek &c., 1894.
Schubart (W.) Einführung, 1918.

Papyrus.
Bernard de Montfaucon. Plante appellée p. &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Caylus (c. de) Le p. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].

Para.
Fonseca (J. G. de) Naveg. a bocca do Rio da Madeira, 1749 [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t4, 1826].
Roteiro da viagem [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t6, 1856].
Refer to BRAZIL; TROMBETAS, *river.*

Parables.
N.B. *For the parables of Christ, see* BIBLE; CHRISTOLOGY.
Krummacher (F. A.) Parabeln, 2B, 1809; 3B. 1829; 1850; tr., 1838.
Porchat (J. J.) Fables & p., 1854.
Refer to ANECDOTES &c

Paradoxes.
Dunton (J.) Athenian sport, 1707.
Garnier. Paradoxes phil. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Phin (J.) The seven follies of science &c., 1912.
Wesley (S.) Athen. oracle, v1, 2, 1704; Suppl., 1710.

Paragonah.
Judd (N. M.) Archeolog. investig. at P. [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v70, 1919].
Refer to UTAH, *state.*

Paraguay.
Fernandez (J. P.) Hist. rel. de missionibus patrum S.J. apud Chiquitos (1690–1723); tr., 1733.
Grubb (W. B.) Unknown people: Lengua Indians of Paraguayan Chaco; Jones, 1911.
[Jesuits]. Messis Paraquar. a patribus S.J. in Paraquaria coll. 1638–43, 1649.
Koebel (W. H.) In Jesuit land, 1912.
Mangels (H.) P.: wirtschaftl., naturgesch. &c. Abh., 1919.
Mulhall (M. M.) Explorers in New World & Jesuit missions in P., 1909.
Muratori (L. A.) Rel. des missions du P.; tr., 1754.
—— Rel. of missions; tr., 1754.
Posada (A.) La republica del P., 1911.
Williams (G.) Where socialism failed, 1912.
Biographical Collections.
Parker (W. B.) P^s. of to-day, 1921.
Peramas (J. E.) De vita & moribus 13 virorum P. (18c.), 1793.
Biography, *see A.C. under :—*
Cardenas (B. de), 17c.
History.
Charlevoix (P. F. X. de) Hist. of P.; tr., 1769.
Koebel (W. H.) Paraguay, 1917.
Lafargue (P.) Jesuitenstaat, 1922.
Masterman (G. F.) Seven eventful years in P., 1870.
Muriel (P. D.) Hist. del P., 1747–67, 1918.
[Paraguay]. P.: conc. hist. &c., 1867.
Refer to JESUITS.

Parasites.
Beneden (P. J. van) Vie soc. des animaux infér., 1873. [P2038].
Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist. St^s. on Acari, No. 1, Genus Demodex, Owen; Hirst, 1919.
Ealand (C. A.) Insects & man, 1915. [B.]
Fantham (H. B.) & A. Porter. Some minute animal p., 1914.
Hall (M. C.) Adult taenioid cestodes of dogs & cats &c. [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v55, 1920].
—— Nematode p. of rodents [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v50, 1916].
Leiper (R. T.) Some inhabitants of man &c. [*in* Dendy (A.), *ed.* Animal life, 1919].
Lindau (G.) Die pflanzl. Parasiten, 1908.
Lloyd (L.) Lice & th. menace to man, 1919.
Looss (A.) Faune parasit. de l'Egypte, p1 [*in* Inst. Egypt. Méms., t3, 1900].
Mannaberg (J.) Malarial p.; tr., 1894.
Martin (A.) Développement embryonnaire des nématodes parasites [*in* Annales des Sci. Nat. Zool., N.S. 18, 1913].
Mégnin (P.) Ácaros parásitos; tr., *n.d.* [B.]
Minchin (E. A.) Intr. to study of Protozoa: parasitic forms, 1912. [B.]
Paine (J. H.) A new genus of Mallophaga f. Afr. guinea fowl, 1914.
Ransom (B. H.) Tænioid cestodes of N. Amer. birds, 1909. [B.]
Royal Soc. Proc., 1800–.
Scott (T.) & A. Scott. Brit. parasitic Copepoda, 2v. 1913.
Shipley (A. E.) Minor horrors of war, 1915.
Sorauer (P) Hdbch. d. Pflanzenkrankheiten, 3B, 1909–13.

Parasites [*continued*].
Ward (H. B.) Human p. in N. Amer., 1 [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v5, 1905].
Wilson (C. B.) N. Amer. p. copepods, Lernaeidae [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v53, 1917].
Refer to HOOKWORM DISEASE; STREPSIPTERA.

Parasols, *see* UMBRELLAS.

Parga.
Foscolo (N. U.) Scritti vari ined.; Viglione, 1913.
Parga, st. of diplom. crime (–1819): Katapodes, 1917. [P2220].

Paris.
Antiquities.
Raunié (E.) Epitaphier du vieux Paris j. 18s., t4, 1914.
Arsenal.
Lecestre (P.) L'A. roy. de P. (–1610), p1, 2, 1915 [*in* Soc. de l'H. de Paris &c., Mém^s., 1915].
Art, *see* ***Drawings & catalogues: Museums, Art galleries &c.,*** *below.*
Bibliography &c.
Auvray (L.) Docs., Vatican, 7–13s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t19, 1892].
Bonnardot (A.) G. Corrozet & G. Brice, 1880.
[Paris]. Cat. des MSS. de la Bibl. de P. (Hôtel Carnavalet); Bournon, 1893.
Tourneux (M.) Bibl. de l'hist. de Paris pendant la Rév., 4t, 1890–1906.
Buildings, Streets & Improvements.
Bertin (G. E.) Hôtel de La Vrillière &c. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t28, 1902].
Boislisle (A. M. de) Place des Victoires et Place de Vendôme [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t15, 1889].
—— Quartier St.-Honoré & les orig. du Palais-Cardinal, 1909.
Borrelli de Serres (L. L.) L'agrandiss. du Palais de la Cité sous Phil.-le-Bel, 1911.
Bournon (F.) L'hôtel royal de St.-Pol [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t6, 1880].
Coquiot (G.) Rodin à l'hôtel de Biron &c., 1917.
Cordier (H.) Annales de l'Hôtel de Nesle (1190–1650), 1920.
Cousin (J.) De la nomenclature des rues (1877); Lacombe [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t26, 1899].
Despierres (*mme.* G.) Construction du Pont-Royal (1685–8) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t22, 1895].
Docs. inéd. s. la constr. du Pont-Neuf; Lasteyrie [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t9, 1883].
Gosse (E.) Hôtel de Rambouillet [*in h.* Aspects, 1922].
Guiffrey (J. J.) Doc^s. sur l'anc. hôtel Soubise (1688–1787) [*in* Soc. de l'H. de Paris. Mém^s., t42, 1915].
[Henry IV, *k. of Fr.*]. Météorologie ou l'excell. de la statuë de H. &c., 1614. [P1986].
Lambeau (L.) Deux hôtels de la Place Royale, 1911.
—— L'hôpital des enfants-trouvés du Faubourg St.-Antoine (1674–1903), 1903.
—— L'Hôtel de la Vieuville (17 & 18c.), 1907.
—— L'Hôtel du Marquis de Villette, maison mortuaire de Voltaire, 1904.
Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t2 (1802–12), 1905.

Paris [*continued*].

Buildings, Streets & Improvements [*continued*].

Le Clerc (G.) Maison des Champs du Coll. de Louis-le-Grand &c. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t13, 1887].

Mirot (L.) L'Hôtel & les coll^s. du connétable de Montmorency [*in* Ecole (L') des Chartes, t79, 80, 1918–19].

Monin (H.) & L. Lazard, *edd.* Sommier des biens nat. de P., t1, 2, 1920.

Paris (A. P.) Marq. de Lassay & l'hôtel L., 1848. [P1957].

Picot (G.) Quartiniers, cinquanteniers & dixainiers [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t1, 1875].

Pourchot (E.) Seigneurie du Pré-aux-Cleres, appart. à l'Univ. de P. (1694) [*in* Fournier (E.) Var. hist. &c., t4, 1856].

Schéfer (G.) L'Hôtel des Conseils de guerre (17–19c.), 1907.

Sellier (C.) Anciens hôtels de Paris, 1910.

Sellier (H.) Crise du logement & l'intervention publ. &c., 1921.

Stein (H.) Le Palais de Justice &c., 1912.

Taxil (L.) Opération de voirie au 18e s.: démol. des maisons constr. s. les Ponts &c., 1909.

—— Tableau, numérotage actuel de maisons de P. & différ. numérotages que ces maisons ont portés, 3p, 1903–4.

Vitu (A.) Maison des Pocquelins et Maison de Regnard aux Piliers des Halles, 1633–1884 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t11, 1885].

Churches & Monasteries.

Bouvet (C.) Dynastie de musiciens fr.: les Couperin (17–19c.), 1919.

Cartulaire et Censier de St.-Merry (12–14c.); Cadier & Couderc [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t18, 1891].

Daumet (G.) Etablissements relig. angl., écossais & irland. (17–18c.) 2p, 1910–12.

Gaston (J.) Une prison paris. sous la Terreur: couvent des Bénédictines angl. du Champ-de-l'Alouette, 1909. [P1284].

Grassoreille (G.) Hist. polit. du Chapitre de Notre-Dame de P. (1420–36) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t9, 1883].

Guiffrey (J. J.) Mays de N.-Dame de P. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t13, 1887].

[Immaculate Conception, Order of]. Diary of "Blue Nuns," P., 1658–1810; Gillow &c., 1910.

Lambeau (L.) L'Abbaye-aux-Bois de Paris (1638–1906), 1905.

—— L'anc. cimetière St.-Paul, L'église St.-Paul &c., 1911.

—— Le couvent des hospitalières de St.-Thomas de Villeneuve (1698–1907), 1907.

—— Dames de St.-Michel, l'anc. couvent de la Visitation de la rue St.-Jacques (1724–1906), 1906.

—— Maison roy. de l'Enfant-Jésus (Paris, 1694–1908), 1907.

—— L'Orme St.-Gervais, 1912.

—— Prieuré de la Madeleine de Traisnel, 1653–1911, 1911.

—— Vieux couvent: Dominicaines de la Croix (1639–1904), 1908.

Notre-Dame, *la gr. confrérie.* Docs. nouv. (1221–92); Omont [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t32, 1905].

[Notre Dame de Paris]. Doc^s. s. les fontes du trésor, 1562; Aubert, 1909.

[——]. Marguilliers laïcs, 1204–1790; Vidier [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t40, 1913].

Paris [*continued*].

Churches & Monasteries [*continued*].

Register bk. of St. Gregory's College at Paris, 1667–1786 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc. 11, 1917].

Reilhac (*cte.* de) Chapelle Notre-Dame de Reilhac, fondée au 14s., en l'égl. St.-Médard-lès-Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t12, 1886].

Sainte-Chapelle. Trésor de la Ste.-Chapelle; Vidier [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t35–37, 1908–10].

Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Méms., 1875–.

Stein (H.) Le Palais de Justice & la Ste.-Chapelle, 1912.

Wolff (J. S.) Story of P. ch^s., 1918.

Refer to MONTAIGU, *College & Congregation of.*

Clubs, *refer to* CORDELIERS, CLUB.

Description (*see also* ***Drawings & Pictures, Catalogues,*** *below*).

Brice (G.) Descr., 4t, 1752.

Cain (G.) Pierres de P., 1910.

—— Tableaux, 1920.

Coppée (F.) Souv. d'un parisien &c., 1910.

Coryate (T.) Voy., 1608; extr. tr. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t6, 1880].

Cousin (J.) Plan de P. du 16e s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t1, 1875].

Eustace (J. C.) Letter f. P., 1814. [P1549].

Hallays (A.) En flânant, Paris, 1913.

Lambeau (L.) L'anc. cimetière paroissial de Ste.-Marguerite (1624–1904), 1904.

Lenotre (G.) Le vieux P., s1–3, 1912–13.

Lucas (E. V.) Wanderer in P., 1909; 1920.

[Paris]. P. & s. curiosités &c., 2t, 1804.

[——]. Pictures of P., 1919.

Paul (J. D.) Journal, 1802; Fr. tr., 1913.

Romains (J.) Puissances de P., 1919.

Rombise (A. de) Voy., 1634–5 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t13, 1887].

Sagredo (G.) Lettere ined. (1643–55), 1839. [N28].

Taylor (E. A.) P. past & pres., 1915.

Viénot (J.) Promenades à travers le P. des martyrs, 1523–59, 1914.

Ville (La) lumière: anecdotes & docs. hist. &c., 1909.

Warren (D.) Journal of Brit. chaplain in P., 1801–2; Broadley, 1913.

Drawings & Pictures, Catalogues.

Coyecque (E.) P. à l'Expos. univ. de 1900 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t27, 1901].

—— P. au Salon de 1901 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t28, 1902].

Duplessis (G.) Coll. de dessins s. P. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t17, 1891].

Gillet (L.) Nomenclature des ouvrages de peinture &c. se rapp. à l'hist. de P. (1673–), 1911.

Environs.

Ardouin-Dumazet (V. E.) Voy., v64–6, 1921.

Cain (G.) Environs de P., 2s, 1911–13.

Flamand-Grétry (L. V.) Itin. de la vallé de Montmorency, p1, 1835.

Hallays (A.) En flânant: Autour de Paris, 2s, 1910–21.

Refer to MADRID, *Château de*; MONTMARTRE.

Government.

Boislisle (A. M. de) Intendants de la généralité de P. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t7, 1881].

Huisman (G.) Jurid. municip. paris. (13–15c.), 1912. [B.]

Paris [*continued*].

Government [*continued*].

Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t2, 1905.

Lecaron (F.) Orig. de la Municipalité; *& o. p.* [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t7, 8, 1881–2].

Trudon des Ormes (A.) Prévôts des marchands & échevins (1701–89), 1911.

Guide-books & Directories.

Allen (G.) P., 1897; 1908.

Baedeker (C.) Paris, *var. eds.*

Didot-Bottin. Annuaire du commerce, P., 2t, 1910.

—— Bottin mondain, 1910.

Joanne (P.) Paris, 1883.

History (***General works***).

Belloc (H.) P. (–18c.), 1900.

Poincaré (R.) Ce que demande la Cité, 1913.

Yriarte (C.) Hist. de P., ses transformations, 1882.

—— ***: to 15 century.***

Bloch (M.) Blanche de Castille & les serfs du chapitre de P. (13c.), 1911.

Bonamy. Célébrité de P. avant les Normands; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].

Boutié (L.) P. au temps de S. Louis (13c.), 1911.

Champion (P.) F. Villon, sa vie & son temps (1431–84), 2t, 1913.

Comptes rel. aux travaux en 1366; Lasteyrie [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t4, 1878].

Halphen (L.) Paris sous les prem. Capétiens, 987–1223; topog. hist., 1909, & Album de planches, 1909.

Lecaron (F.) Travaux publ. de P. au m. âge [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].

Marcel (E.) Lettre & autres docs., 1346–58; Delisle [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t24, 1897].

Maupoint (J.) Journal (1437–69); Fagniez [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t4, 1878].

Ordonnance caboch. (mai 1413); Coville, 1891.

Pachtere (F. G. de) Paris à l'époque gallo-rom., 1912. [B.]

Pannier (L.) Episode de la domin. des Armagnacs à P., 1416–7 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].

Valois (N.) Révol., 1356–8: Revanche des frères Braque [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t10, 1884].

Viard (J.) Docs. paris., t2 (1339–50), 1900.

Viollet (P.) Textes, l'hist. polit. au 15s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t4, 1878].

—— ***: 16 century.***

Driart (P.) Chron. paris. (1522–35) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t22, 1895].

Dufour (A.) Hist. du siège sous Hen. IV en 1590 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t7, 1881].

Du Vair (G.) Traité de la constance &c. (1590); Flach, 1915.

Franklin (A.) Étude sur le plan de Paris de 1540, 1869.

—— P. & les Parisiens au 16e s., 1921.

Gérard (A.) Révolte &c. de P., 1589 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t33, 1906].

Journal d'un bourgeois, 1515–36; Bourrilly, 1910.

Pigafetta (F.) Rel. du siége par Hen. IV (1590); tr. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t2, 1876].

Paris [*continued*].

History: 16 century [*continued*].

Ruble (*b.* A. de) P. en 1572 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t13, 1887].

Zwinger (T.), *the elder.* Paris au 16s.; extr. tr. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t1, 1875].

—— *: 17 century.*

Ancona (A. d') Parigi (1625 & 1786); Dal Pozzo & Malaspina, 1891. [N115].

[Paris]. Registres des délibér., t12–15 (1598–1614), 1905–21.

Picot (G.) Doléances des habitants aux États Généraux, 1614 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].

Poëte (M.) La promenade à P. au 17e s., 1913.

Sully (M. de B., *duc* de) Actes, 1600–10; Mallevoüe, 1911.

—— *: 18 century.*

Ancona (A. d') Parigi (1625 & 1786); Dal Pozzo & Malaspina, 1891. [N115].

Aulard (F. V. A.) P. pend. réaction thermidor. &c., t5 (1798–9), 1902.

Bonamy. Inondation de la Seine, 1740 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].

Caron (P.) P. pend. la Terreur: rapps., t1, 2, (1793–4), 1910–14.

Charavay (E.) Assemblée électorale, 1792–3, t3, 1905.

Douarche (A.) Tribunaux civils, 1791–1800, t1, 2i, 1905–7.

Hildenfinger (P.) Docs. sur les Juifs à P. au 18e s., 1913.

Lacombe (P.) Prem. Commune révol. de P. &c. (1792), 1911.

Lenôtre (G.) Paris révol.: Vieilles maisons &c., s4, 1910.

Meister (H.) Souvs., 1795 &c.; Usteri & Ritter, 1910.

Monin (H.) & L. Lazard, *edd.* Sommier des biens nat. de P., t1, 2, 1920.

—— *: 19 century.*

Aulard (F. V. A.) P. sous le Consulat (1800–2), t2, 1904.

Börne (L.) Werke, B6, 7, Briefe aus P. (1830–33), 1913.

Cazenove d'Arlens (C. de) 2 mois à Paris & à Lyon, 1803; Cazenove, 1903.

Ernouf (*b.* A. A.) Dern. capitulation de P. (1815), 1859.

[Franco-German]. Coll. de caricatures &c., 7v, 1870–1.

Lambeau (L.) Charonne, t1, 1916.

Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t1–8, 1905–13.

Poumiès de La Siboutie. Recoll. (1789–1863); tr., 1911.

Price (L. C.) Abp. Darboy &c. (1813–71), 1914.

Simond (C.) Vie paris. à travers le 19s., t3 (1870–1900), 1901.

Wrong (G. M.) P. in 1871, 1917. [P2089].

—— *: 20 century.*

Cerfberr (G.) P. pend. la Guerre, 1919.

Clarke (M. E.) Paris waits, 1915.

Galli (H.) La Guerre à Paris, 1917.

Galliéni (*gén.* J. S.) Mém^s., défense de P., 25 août–11 sept. 1914, 1920.

Gay (E.) P. héroïque (1914–15), 1920.

[Paris]. Ame de P.: guerre de 1914, 1915.

Jardin des Plantes.

Saint Pierre. Mém. [*in h.* Œ., t18, 1820].

Libraries.

Jourdain (*l'abbé*) Bibl. du roi, 1718–36; Omont [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t20, 1893].

Paris [*continued*].

Libraries [*continued*].

La Fizilière (A. de) Rymaille, 1649, avec essai, 1868.

Müntz (E.) Bibl. de l'anc. Acad. royale de peinture &c., 1648–1793 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t24, 1897].

[Paris]. Cat. des MSS. de la Bibl. de P. (Hôtel Carnavalet); Bournon, 1893.

Museums & Art Galleries.

Brahm (A. de) Curiosités de Carnavalet, 1920.

—— Peinture au Musée Carnavalet, 1909.

Carnavalet. Guide du Musée C.; Sellier & Dorbec, 1903.

Lanzac de Laborie (L. de) Paris sous Napoléon, t8, 1913.

Musée Guimet, *see A. C.*

[Paris]. La sculpture au Musée Nat. du Luxembourg, c. 1908.

Trocadéro. Cat. gén. du Musée de Sculpture Comp.; Enlart &c., 1910.

Parks &c., refer to LUXEMBOURG, PALAIS & JARDIN DU.

Poor & Working Classes.

Fosseyeux (M.) Ecoles de charité à P. (1640–1833), 1912.

Tournier & Brièle. Archives de l'admin. gén. de l'Assistance publ. à Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].

Prisons.

Funck-Brentano (F.) Bastille des comédiens: Le For l'Evêque (–18c.), 1910.

Lambeau (L.) L'anc. cimetière St.-Paul &c., la prison St.-Eloi, 1911.

Quais.

Dodeman (C.) Le long des quais, 1919.

Taxil (L.) Opération de voirie au 18e s.: établ. de q. &c., 1909.

Quartiers &c.

Boislisle (A. M. de) Q. St.-Honoré &c., 1909.

Siege 1870–1, *see* PARIS, SIEGE OF, *separate heading.*

Social Life: to 18 century.

Augé de Lassus (L.) Vie au Palais-Royal, 1904.

Benincasa (B.) Journal, P., 1795–6, 1796.

Brahm (A. de) Curiosités de Carnavalet (18–19c.), 1920.

Capon (G.) & R. Yve-Plessis. Théâtres clandestins (18c.), 1905.

Faugère (A. P.) *ed.* Journal du voy., 1656–8, 1899.

Fechter (D. A.) Studienleben in Paris (1501–8), *n.d.* [P1675].

[France]. Mem^s. of the court of F. & city of P., 2p, 1702.

Franklin (A.) P. & les Parisiens au 16e s., 1921.

Hervez (J.) Galanterie paris. (18c.), 1910.

—— Sociétés d'amour au 18e s., 1906.

Jeyes (S. H.) Russells, 1791–1814, 1911.

Lacroix (P.) Paris ridicule et burlesque au 17e siècle, 1859.

Livre de dépenses d'un dignitaire de l'église de Paris en 1248; Borelli de Serres (L. L.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, &c. Mém., t31, 1904].

Poëte (M.) Promenade à P. au 17e s., 1913.

Potgieter (E. J.) Letterkund. bentgennooten [*in h.* Werken, d1, 1903].

Ramin (H.) Notre très vieux P., 13–14s., *n.d.*

Paris [*continued*].

Social Life: to 18 century [*continued*].

Sauval (H.) Chron. scandaleuse de Paris (17c.); Jean, 1910.

[Vie]. La v. paris. au 18e s.; Bergmann &c., 1914.

Wrong (G. M.) P. in 1794, 1918. [P2089].

—— *: 19 century.*

Alméras (H. d') Vie paris. sous la Républ. de 1848, 1921.

—— Vie paris. sous la Restauration, *n.d.*

—— Vie paris. sous le Consulat & l'Empire, *n.d.*

Augé de Lassus (L.) Vie au Palais-Royal, 1904.

Balabine (V. de) P. de 1842–52: journal de B., v1 (1842–7), 1914.

Bergerat (E.) Souv. (c. 1865–84), 3t, 1911–12.

Boutet de Monvel (R.) Les Anglais à P., 1800–50, 1911.

Brahm (A. de) Curiosités de Carnavalet (18–19c.), 1920.

Chaussard (P. J. B.) Nouveau diable boiteux, Paris, au 19s., 4t, 1803.

Clary-et-Aldringen (*pr.* C. de) Souvenirs: 3 mois à Paris (1810), 1914.

Clément de Ris (*c.* L.) Enseignes de Paris, 1876.

Conway (J. J.) Footprints of fam. Americans (18–19c.), 1912.

Coquiot (G.) Lautrec ou 15 ans de mœurs paris., 1885–1900, 1921.

Delvau (A.) Hist. anecdotique des cafés &c. de P., 1862.

Fox (S.) Art student's remin. in eighties, 1909.

Gomez Carrillo (E.) Sensaciones, 1899.

Greville (C. C. F.) Visit, 1855, 1884.

Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t1–8, 1905–13.

Loliée (F.) "La Païva" (1819–84), 1920.

Montorgueil (G.) La vie à Montmartre, 1899.

Morand (F.) Journal d'un Boulonnais à Paris, 1835. [P1428].

Parisiana, ou rec d'anecdotes &c., *n.d.*

Pletnev (A. P.) Собраніе соч., 2t, *n.d.*

Roqueplan (N.) Regain: vie paris., 1857.

Simond (C.) Vie paris. à travers le 19s., t3 (1870–1900), 1901.

Warren (D.) Journal of Brit. chaplain in P., 1801–2; Broadley, 1913.

—— *: 20 century.*

Barnard (C. I.) P. war days, 1914.

Bennett (E. A.) P. nights &c., 1913.

Bonafous (L.) Los Españoles en P., 1912.

Bratter (C. A.) Im Krieg in Paris, 1915. [P2027].

Cain (G.) Les pierres de P., 1910.

Capus (A.) Boulevard & coulisses, 1914.

Claretie (J.) La vie, 1908–10, 1909–11.

Clermont (C.) Souv^s. de Parisiennes (1914–7), 1918.

Darío (R.) Todo al vuelo, 1912.

Edwards (A. H.) P. through an attic, 1918.

Gómez Carrillo (E.) Alma encantadora de P., 1911.

Grierson (F.) Parisian portraits, 1911.

Jean-Bernard. Vie de P., 1909, 1910, 1910–11; 1920, 1921, 1921–22.

Laudet (F.) P. pend. la Guerre, 1915.

Macdonald (J. F.) Amazing city (1907–14), 1918.

—— Two towns—One city, 1917.

Michaux (J.) En marge du drame: journal pend. la Guerre, s1, 2, 1914–16, 1916–18.

Paris [*continued*].

Social Life: 20 century [*continued*].

Nevill (R. H.) Mayfair & Montmartre, 1921.

Pennell (E. R.) Nights: Paris, 1916.

Reyles (C.) La fleur latine [*in h.* Mort du cygne; tr., 1911].

Symons (A.) Colour st^s. in P., 1918.

Uzanne (O.) Parisiennes de ce temps, 1910.

Vizetelly (E. A.) P. & h. people under 3rd Republic, 1919.

Trades, Industries &c.

Champion (P.) Plus anc. monuments de la typog. paris., 1470–72, 1904.

Lecaron (F.) Orig. de la Municipalité, Hanse, Prévôté des marchands &c.; *& o. p.* [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t7, 8, 1881–2].

Lepreux (G.) Gallia typographica, ou répertoire biog. &c. (–18c.): Sér. paris., t1, 1911.

Philip IV. *of France.* Ordonnance conc. métiers (1307); Richard [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t2, 1876].

Picarda (E.) Marchands de l'eau: Hanse paris. &c. (12–14c.), 1901.

Renouard (P.) Imprimeurs paris., libraires &c., 1470 j. fin du 16e s., 1898.

Refer to Bercy; Conflans.

Paris, Conference, 1919, *see* Versailles, Treaty of, 1919.

Paris, Declaration of, 1856.

Bowles (T. G.) National defence &c. as affected by the D. of P., 1888. [P1372].

Piggott (F. T.) Declar. of P., 1856, 1919.

Singleton (W.) Why is Eng. defenceless? 1870. [P749].

Urquhart (D.) Ans. to Cobden on assimilation of war & peace, 1862. [P1240].

—— Declar. of P.: letter to Gregory, 1866. [P1240].

Paris, Diocese of.

Dessalles (J. L.) Aide payé par les hab^s. du d. de P. pour la rançon du roi Jean (1369–70), 1850.

Mortet (V.) M. de Sully (1160–96): admin. épisc. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t16, 1890].

Pisani (P.) L'église de P. & la Révol., 1789–1802, 4t, 1908–11.

Refer to Longpont, *priory.*

Paris, Parlement de.

Charles VIII. Corr. avec le P. de P., 1487–8 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].

Délibérat^s. polit. du P. & arrêts criminels, 1562; Guérin [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t40, 1913].

Du Breuil (G.) Stilus curie Parl. (14c.); Aubert, 1909.

—— Stilus supremæ curiæ Parl. Paris.; Du Moulin, 1551.

Fauquembergue (C. de) Journal; Tuetey, t2, 3, 1421–36, 1909–15.

Fragm. d'un répertoire de jur. paris. au 15s.; Fagniez [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t17, 1891].

Hénault (C. J. F.) Procès-verbal (1731–2) [*in h.* Méms., 1911].

[Paris]. Remontrances, 4 mai 1788, 1788. [P1523].

[Remonstrance]. Très-humble r. du Parl. au roy. &c., 1649.

Tête (La) leur tourne, 1788. [P1523].

Véritable (Le) bandeau de Thémis, 1649. [P1442].

Voltaire. Hist. du Parl de P. [*& in h.* Siècle de Louis XV, 1888].

Paris, Siege of, 1870–1.

Arsac (J. d') Mémorial, 1871.

Duquet (A.) Guerre: Paris, t8, 1899.

[Franco-German]. Coll. de caricatures &c., 7v, 1870–1.

Grandeffe (A. R. de G., *c.* de) Mobiles & volontaires de la Seine, 1871.

Guerre de 1870–71: L'invest. de Paris, t2, Chatillon, [w.] Docs. annexes & Atlas, 1909.

Hurd (A. S.) Germany besieged: memories of 1870–1, 1916. [P2317].

Labarthe (G.) Le théâtre (1870–71), 1910.

Maillard (F.), *ps.* Hist. des journaux (1870–1), 1871.

Nass (L.) Siège de P. & la Commune, 1914.

Paris, Treaty of, 1259.

Gavrilovich (M.) Et. sur le Tr. de P de 1259, 1899.

Refer to Henry III, of Eng.; Louis IX, of Fr.

Paris, Treaty of, 1856.

Goryainov (S. M.) Босфоръ и Дарданеллы (1798–1878), 1907; Fr. tr., 1910.

Paris University.

Agathon. L'esprit de la nouv. Sorbonne, 1911.

Arnauld (A.) Plaidoyé contre les Jésuites, 1594.

Benjamin (R.) La farce de la Sorbonne, 1911. [P2435].

Busquet (R.) Coll. de Fortet, 1394–1764, pl. 2 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t33, 1906].

Caro (E.) Souv. à la Sorbonne [*in h.* Mélanges, 1888].

Chatelain (E.) Le "Livre" de la nation d'Angl. et d'Allemagne (13–16c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t18, 1891].

Denifle (H.) Docs. rel. à la fond. &c. (1200–59) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t10, 1884].

Franklin (A.) Bibl. de la Fac. de Méd. de P., 1864.

Guesnon (A.) Collège des Bons enfants d'Arras à P. (13–15c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris &c. Mém^s., t42, 1915].

Halmagrand (C. N.) Origine, 1845.

Havet (J.) Fernand de Cordoue et l'Univ. de P., 15s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t9, 1883].

Jourdain (C.) Coll. du Card. Lemoine (14–18c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].

—— Compte de la nation d'Allemagne de l'Univ. de P., 15s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t1, 1875].

—— Taxe des logements (13c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t4, 1878].

Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t4 i, 1732.

Leguay (P.) La Sorbonne, 1910.

Liard (L.) L'univ. de P., 1909.

[Paris: Univ.]. Vie universitaire à P.; Boyer &c., 1918.

Pourchot (E.) Seigneurie du Pré-aux-Clercs, appart. à l'Univ. (1694) [*in* Fournier (E.) Var. hist. &c., t4, 1856].

Prat (J. M.) Maldonat & l'Univ. de P., 16s., 1856.

Thurot (C.) Organis. de l'enseignement au m.-â., 1850.

Refer to Collège de Louis-le-Grand.

Parish Clerk.

Clerk's book, 1549; Legg, 1903.

Parish Fees, *see* Church of England: ***Property &c.***

Parish Registers, English.

Bernau (C. A.) 16c. marriages, 1538–1600, v1, 1911.

Catholic Rec. Soc. Misc., 5–12, 1909–21.

Cox (J. C.) P. r. of Eng., 1910.

Crisp (F. A.) List. of p. reg. &c. ed. by C., 1909.

Derbyshire Arch. &c. Soc. J., 1879–.

Fearon (W. A.) & J. F. Williams, *edd.* P. reg^s. &c. in Archdeaconry of Winchester, 1909.

Hitching (F. K. & S.) Ref. to Eng. surnames in 1601, 1910; in 1602; w. app., 1601, 1911.

Isham (J.) Parish reg. extracts [*in* Architectural Soc^s. Reports &c., v28 ii, 1906].

Matthews (G. F.) Contemp. index to pr. reg., 1908.

[North]. N. country diaries, s2: Hodgson, 1915.

[Parish registers]. Rep. & 2nd rep. on transcription &c., 1892–6.

Registrar-General. Lists of non-parochial registers &c., 1841.

Shropshire P. Reg. Soc., 1900–21.

Separate Registers, *see A.C. under:* —

Addington, Surrey (1559–1812).

Adel (1606–1812).

Alford (1538–1680).

Allerton Mauleverer (1562–1812).

Ashe (1606–1887) [*in* Thoyts (F. W.) Hist. of A., 1888].

Ashmore (1651–1820) [*in* Watson (E. W.) A.: hist. &c., 1890].

Askham Richard (1579–1812).

Beaumont, Essex (1564–1678).

Berkshire (1538–1837).

Bingley (1577–1686).

Birkenhead, 1721–1812 [*in* Hist. Soc. of Lancs. &c. Trans., N.S., v22, 1907].

Birmingham, Franciscan reg. of St. Peter's (1657–1830) [*in* Warwickshire par. reg., Marriages &c., v2, 3, 1904–6].

Bisham (1560–1812).

Blacktoft (1700–1812).

Bolton-by-Bolland (1558–1812).

Boston, Lincs. (1557–1638).

Bourne (1562–1650).

Brantingham (1653–1812).

Brocklesby (1538–1837).

Buckinghamshire: Marriages, v3–8 (1538–1837).

Burton Fleming (1538–1812).

Buxhall (1558–1700) [*in* Copinger (W. A.) Buxhall, 1902].

Cambridgeshire (1537–1837).

Chelsham, Surrey (1669–1812).

Cherry Burton (1561–1740).

Cheshire (1557–1837).

Chipstead, Surrey (1656–1812).

Clayworth (1672–1701).

Colchester, St. Leonard's (1670–1).

Cornwall (1537–1834).

Cumberland (1571–1837).

Derbyshire (1537–1837).

Devonshire (1538–1837).

Dorset (1538–1839).

Dover, French ch. (c. 1646–1721).

Durham (1630–1711); Bee [*in* North country diaries, s2, 1915].

Elland (1640–70).

Essex (1538–1837).

Farleigh, Surrey (1679–1812).

Fyfield, Essex (1538–1700).

Gainsborough (1564–1640).

Garforth (1631–1812).

Gatton (1599–1812).

Godalming (1582–1688).

Grantham (1562–1632).

Greensted (1561–1812).

Greenwich (1615–37).

Parish Registers, English [*continued*].
Separate Registers [*continued*].
Greystoke (1559–1757).
Grinton (1640–1807).
Hackness (1557–1783).
Hampsthwaite (1603–1807).
Hartshead (1612–1812).
Haydor (1559–1649).
Hertfordshire (1538–1837).
Horbury (1598–1812).
Horsington (1558–1836).
Howden (1543–1770).
Huntingdonshire (1559–1839).
Ingleby Greenhow (1539–1800).
Ipswich, St. Nicholas (1539–1710).
Irby-upon-Humber (1558–1785).
Kedleston. Reg., 1600–1812 [*in* Derbyshire Arch. Soc., v40, 1918].
Kent (1538–1837).
Kippax (1539–1812).
Kirk Ella (1558–1841).
Kirklington, Yorks. (1568–1812).
Knowle (1682–1812) [*in* Downing (T. W.) Records of K., 1914].
Lambourne (1582–1709).
Lancashire (1762–1855).
Ledsham (1539–1812).
Leeds (1572–1757).
Leeds, chapels of parish ch. (1724–63).
Leicestershire (1537–1841).
Lewes, Archdeaconry of (1586–1643) [*in* Sussex, Cal. of S. marr. licences, 1902].
Leyland (1653–1710).
Lincoln, St. Margaret in the Close (1538–1837).
Lincolnshire (1538–1837).
Linton-in-Craven (1562–1812).
Liverpool (1741–73) [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].
Marske in Cleveland (1569–1812).
Methley (1560–1812).
Middlesex (1538–1837).
Morley, Yorks. (1737–1888).
Muston (1561–1730).
Newenden (1559–1813).
Norfolk (1538–1839).
Northamptonshire (1538–1837).
Nottingham, St. Mary's (1566–1812).
Nottinghamshire (1538–1837).
Oxfordshire (1559–1837).
Patrington (1570–1731).
Pickhill-cum-Roxby (1567–1812).
Prestbury (1560–1636).
Reading, Saint Mary, 1538–1812.
Richmond, Surrey (1583–1780).
Rigsby (1538–1680).
Rothwell (1538–1689).
Sanderstead, Surrey (1564–1812).
Scorborough (1653–1803).
Sheffield (1560–1653).
Sidestrand (1558–1858) [*in* Hoare (C. M.) Recs., 1914].
Somerset (1538–1837) [*& in* Dwelly (E.) Par. rec., v8, 1921].
Southwell, Peculiar of (1614–41).
Stapleford Tawney (1558–1752).
Stokesley (1571–1750).
Stratford-on-Avon (1558–1812).
Sudbury (1684–1839).
Suffolk (1538–1837).
Tatsfield, Surrey (1679–1812).
Terrington (1599–1812).
Thirsk (1556–1721).
Thornhill (1580–1812).
Titsey, Surrey (1579–1812).
Topcliffe (1654–1746).
Upton (1588–1741).
Wanborough, Surrey (1561–1786).
Warlingham, Surrey (1653–1812).
Warwickshire (1538–1830).

Parish Registers, English [*continued*].
Separate Registers [*continued*].
Wath-upon-Dearne (1598–1779).
Wells (16–19c.).
Westerham (1559–1883) [*in* Leveson Gower (G. W. G.) Parochial hist. of W., 1883].
Wight, I. of (1541–1837) [*in* Hampshire p. r., v12, 14].
Winestead (1578–1812).
Woldingham, Surrey (1765–1812).
Worcestershire (1539–1837).
York, Holy Trinity (1573–1812).
York, St. Michael le Belfrey (1565–1778).
Yorkshire (1540–1797).
—— : *London*, *see A.C. under* :—
All-Hallows, Bread Street, & St. John the Evangelist (1538–1892).
All Hallows, Honey Lane (1538–1837).
All Hallows, London Wall (1559–1675).
French Church (1669–1789).
Lincoln's Inn Fields Chapel. Cath. reg. (1731–1831); Lindsay [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc. 11, 1917].
Marylebone (1668–1783).
Oxford Chapel, Vere Street, 1736–54.
St. Bene't & St. Peter, Paul's Wharf (1607–1837).
Saint Ethelburga, Bishopsgate (1671–1915).
Saint Margaret Moses, Friday St. (1558–1850).
Saint Margaret, Westminster (1539–1660).
St. Mary le Bowe, Cheapside (1538–1852).
Saint Mildred's, Bread St. (1658–1853).
Saint Olave, Hart Street (1563–1700).
Saint Pancras, Soper Lane (1538–1849).
Saint Paul's, Covent Garden (1752–1853).
Saint Stephen's, Walbrook & St. Benet Sherehog (1557–1860).

Parish Registers, French.
Saint Germain-en-Laye, 1689–1720.

Parish Registers, German.
Reimer (H.) Kirchenbücher aus d. Regierungsbezirken Coblenz u. Trier, 1912.

Parish Registers, Irish.
[Dublin]. Marriage entries f. reg. of St. Andrew, St. Anne, St. Audoen, St. Bride, 1632–1800; Chart, 1913.
[——]. Marriage entries in regs. of SS. Marie, Luke, Catherine & Werburgh, 1627–1800; Langman, 1915.
[——]. Reg. of S. Catherine, 1636–1715, 1908.
[——]. Reg. of St. John the Evang., 1619–99, 1906.
[——]. Reg. of St. Michan, 1636–1700, 2p, 1907–9.
[——]. Reg. of St. Nicholas Without, 1694–1739, 1912.
[——]. Reg., St. Patrick, 1677–1800, 1907.
[——]. Reg. of S. Peter & S. Kevin, 1669–1761, 1911.
[Londonderry]. Reg. of Derry Cath., 1642–1703; Hayes, 1910.
[Monkstown]. Reg. of Union of M. (1669–1800), 1908.
Winter (S.) Reg. of W., 1650–60, & of Cashel, 1654–7, 1907.

Parish Registers, Scottish, *see A.C. under*:—
Aberdeen (1715–1800).
Argyll (1674–1800).
[Bairnie]. Reg. of baptisms &c. at B. & Tillydesk, 1763–1801, 1908.
Canisbay (1652–66).

Parish Registers, Scottish [*continued*].
Dumfries (1624–1800).
Dunblane (1539–1800).
Dunkeld (1682–1800).
Durness (1764–1814).
Edinburgh (1514–1800).
Glasgow (1547–1800).
Hamilton, *Lanark* (1564–1800).
Holyrood (1564–1800).
Inverness (1630–1800).
[Kilbarchan]. Index to reg. of marriages &c., 1649–1772, 1912.
Kirkcudbright (1663–1800).
Lauder (1561–1800).
Melrose (1642–1820).
Moray (1684–1800).
Orkney & Shetland (1611–84).
[Restalrig]. Index to Reg. of burials, 1728–1854, 1908.
Saint Andrews (1514–1800).
—— Register of births &c., Episcopal Congreg., 1722–87, 1916.
Torphichen. Register of baptisms &c., kirk-session records, 1673–1714, 1911.
Wigtown (1700–1800).

Parish Registers, Welsh.
[Montgomeryshire]. Colls., v39, Regs. of Kerry, 1652–1812, 1920.

Parish Registers, West Indies.
Caribbeana; Oliver, v1–6 iv, 1910–19.

Parishes.
Böhmer (J. H.) Jus parochiale, 1721.
Coulton (G. G.) P. life in med. Eng., 1907.
Cox (J. C.) How to write hist. of p., 1909.
—— Parish reg. of Eng., 1910.
Dobiache-Rojdestvensky (O.) Vie paroissiale en Fr., 13s., 1911.
Doughty (H. M.) Chron. of Theberton, Suffolk village, 1910.
Fletcher (J. S.) Memorials of Yorks. p.: Darrington, 1917.
Grant (C.) P. councillor's hdbk., 1894. [P1719].
Lambard (W.) Duty &c. of constables &c.; Brown, 1677.
Sampson (W.) Rector's bk., Clayworth (1672–1701), 1910.
Schäfer (C. H.) Pfarrkirche u. Stift im deut. M.-a., 1903.
Thompson (A. H.) P. hist. & records, 1919.
Trotter (E.) 17th c. life in the country p., 1919.

Parks.
Harcourt (F. H., *d.* d') Décoration (18c.); Ganay, 1919.
Jekyll (G.) Public parks & gardens, 1918. [P2246].
Johnston (J.) P. &c. for the people, 1885. [P1580].
[New York]. Board of Commiss. of Public Parks. Rep., 1871.
Refer to LEAGRAM.

Parliament, House of Commons (*& General Works on both Houses*).
Advocates for a Place-Bill detected &c., 1740. [P2101].
Belloc (H.) H. of C. & monarchy, 1920.
Craig (R.) Hist. of oratory in Parl., 1213–1913, 1913.
Curzon of Kedleston (G. N. C., *e.*) Mod. Parl. eloquence, 1913.
Gerlach (H. v.) Das Parlament, 1907.
Gibbons (P. A.) Ideas of polit. represent. in P. (1660–1832), 1914.
Jowett (F. W.) What is the use of P.?, 1909. [P1323; 2214].
Macdonagh (M.) Reporters' Gallery, 1920.

Parliament, House of Commons [*cont.*].

MacIlwain (C. H.) High Court of P., 1910.
Masterman (J. H. B.) Parl. & people, 1909.
Melland (F.) Plea for parl. govt., 1919. [P2368].
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) H. of Lords &c.: H. of C., a plea for action, *n.d.* [P2566].
O'Brien (W.) Downfall of parliamentarianism, 1918. [P2259].
Pearson (J.) Polit. dict. (*satire*), 1792. [P1561].
Raleigh (*sir* W.) Prerogative of parl. [*in h.* Remains, 1726].
Sheridan (C. F.) Obs. on doctrine laid down by Sir W. Blackstone resp. power of Brit. Parl. w. rel. to Ireland, 1779. [P2119].
Smith (J. R.) Previous revol.: closure (1881), 1911 ?. [P1323].
Windham (W.) Speech, May 26th, 1809: independ. &c. of P., 1810. [P2155].

Buildings.

Parl. papers [2191]. Frescoes in H. of P., 1906. (cd. 3085).
Shone (L) Main drainage, 1887. [P2000].
[Westminster Palace]. Descr., 1849. [P1477].
[——]. New Palace of W., 1854. [P1477].

Debates, Journals & Reports.

Neale (J. E.) Commons' journals of Tudor period [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s4, v3, 1920].
[Parliament]. Commons debates for 1629 &c., 1921.
[——]. Conf. conc. rights &c. of subjects, 3 Apr. 1628, 1642.
[——]. Précis of offic. papers (1880–1), 1880–2.
Parliamentary Debates [Hansard], *see* A. C.
Parliamentary Papers. Cat., suppl., 1901–10; Jones, 1912 suppl., 1911–20, 1922.
—— [1012]. Parl. Debates, Sel. Com., Rep. &c., 1893. (185).

Duration.

Bristol (G. D., *2nd e. of*) Speeches conc. grievances & Trienniall Parl., 1641. [P1422].
Johnson (S.) Essay [*in* Wks., 1710].

Finance & Parliament.

Davenport (E. H.) Parl. & the taxpayer, 1918. [B.]
Durell (A. J. V.) Control over parl. grants, 1917.
Morizot-Thibault (C.) Des droits d. Chambres hautes &c. en matière de lois de finance, 1891.
Parliament: H. of L. Lords' debate on Finance Bill, 1909.
Wilde (A.) H. of C. & taxation, 1909. [P1214].
Williams (E. E.) H. of Lords & taxation, 1909. [P1214; 1232].

History.

Bethel (S.) Narr. of P. begun 1658 [*in h.* Interest &c., 1680].
Birrell (A.) Mr. Balfour's P., 1905. [P1721].
Carysfort (*e. of*) Letter to Hunts. Comm., 1780. [P1560].
Cranbrook (G. Hardy, *e. of*) G. H.: mem. &c. (1814–1906), 2v, 1910.
Dasent (A. I.) Speakers (–1911), 1911.
Farquharson (R.) H. of C. f. within, 1912.

Parliament, House of Commons [*cont.*].

History [*continued*].

Graham (H. J. C.) Mother of Parls., 1910; 11. [B.]
Hamilton (*ld.* G. F.) Parl. remin. &c., 1868–1906, 2v, 1916–22.
Hope (J. F.) Hist. of 1900 P., v1 (1900–1), 1908.
Ilbert (C. P.) Parliament, 1912. [B.]
Jeans (W.) Parl. remin^{s}. (1863–86), 1912.
Johnson (S.) False alarm (*expulsion of Wilkes*), 1770. [P1560].
King (C. T.) Asquith Parl. (1906–9), 1910.
Lucy (H. W.) Diary (1885–1917), 1920.
—— Diary (1890–1910), 1922.
—— Later peeps at P. (1896–1902), 1905.
—— Men & manner (19c.), 1919.
—— 60 years in the wilderness, 3s, 1909–16.
Macdonald (J. R.) P. & democracy, 1920.
—— P. & revolution, 1919.
Macpherson (J.) Short hist. of oppos. dur. last session of Parl., 1779. [P2116].
O'Donnell (F. H.) Hist. of Irish parl. party (1870–1909), 2v, 1910.
[Parliament]. Vindication of the last P., 1711.
Pasquet (D.) Orig. de la Chambre des Communes (–1341), 1914.
Peacock (D. M.) Structure of H. of C. &c., 1794. [P2136].
Petyt (W.) Antient right asserted, 1680.
Pittis (W.) Hist. of 3rd sess. of P. (1713), 1713 ?. [P1310].
Pollard (A. F.) Evolution of P., 1920.
Question disputed f. an ans. to 2 declar^{s}., 19 Mar. 1643 &c., 1645. [P1460].
Temple (R.) Letters & character sketches, v1, 1886–7, 1912.
Veitch (G. S.) Genesis of parl. reform (1768–99), 1913.
Walpole (R.) Sh. hist. of P. (c. 1710–3), 1713. [P1310]; 1763. [P2080; 2081].
Wright (A.) & P. Smith. Parl., v2, 1902.
York, *co. of.* Proc. at gen. meeting, 1785. [P2134].

Law, Privilege, Procedure &c.

Anson (W. R.) Law & custom, v1, 1909.
Biermer (M.) Polit. Krisis in Eng. (1909–10), 1910. [P1313].
Bramwell (G.) Proc. of H. of C. on passing Bills, 1809.
Carr (C. T.) Delegated legisl., 1921.
Disney (W.) Nil dictum quod non dictum prius, 1681.
Elsynge (H.) Anc. method &c. of holding Parl^{s}. in Eng., 1679.
Ilbert (C. P.) Manual of proc., H. of C., 1912.
—— Parliament, 1912. [B.]
Lofft (C.) Effect of dissol. of Parl. on impeachment, 1791. [P2134].
Morgan (J. H.) H. of L. & constit., 1910.
—— Place of 2nd chamber, 1910. [P1313].
[Parliament]. Resolutions: privileges & prerog. of Crown (1783–4), 1784. [P1560].
[——]. Standing orders, H. of C., 1913.
Parl. papers [2075]. Vacation of seat (Member holding contract), 1912–13. (406, 452).
Ponsonby (G.) Speech: priv., committal of Burdett &c., 1810. [P1562].
Wynn (C. W. W.) Jurisdiction to commit in cases of breach of privilege, 1810. [P2154].

Parliament, House of Commons [*cont.*].

Members & Electorate.

Alexander (J. J.) Devon Co. m. of P., p1–7 [*in* Devonshire Assoc., v44–50, 1912–18].
Almon (J.) Letter to Grenville on motion for expel. Wilkes, 1769. [P1559].
Asgill (J.) Defence upon expulsion (1707), 1712. [P2162].
Burgoyne (M.) Letter, represent. of Essex, 1808. [P2152; 2153].
Constitutional year bk., 1886; 1895–1900; 1903–4.
Court & City Register, 1794, 1807.
Debrett (J.) H. of C. & Judicial Bench, 1918; 1921.
Extraordinary Red Bk., 1819.
Halifax (G. S., *m. of*) Cautions (17c.) [*in h.* Wks., 1912].
Humphrey (A. W.) Hist. of labour representation, 1912.
Impartial enq. into properties of places &c., 1740. [P2111].
MacCalmont (F. H.) Parl. Poll Book, 1832–1910, 1910.
Pall Mall Gazette. Pop. guide to H. of C. elected Dec., 1910, 1911.
Parker (F. R.) Powers, duties &c. of election agent, 1920.
[Parliament]. H. of C. poll book, 1885–1906.
[——]. List of Lords & Commons of 1st P. of K. George (1714–19), 1720. [P1982].
[——]. List of Minority on div., Dec. 9, 1762, agst. prelim. articles of peace, 1763. [P2082].
[——]. List of those who voted, late Convention &c., 1739. [P1558].
[——]. Order &c. of sitting of Lords, & names of knights for counties &c. (1620–4), 1624. [P1220].
[——]. Order &c. of sitting of Lords, & names of knights for counties &c. (1627), 1628. [P1220].
[——]. Two lists shewing alterations in H. of C. f. Hen. VIII to Ja. I, & in H. of Peers f. Ja. I to (Geo. I), 1719.
Parl. papers [2030]. Parl. Constituencies, 1911. (53).
—— [2127]. Redistrib. of seats; Mem., 1905. (c. 2602).
Powell (E. T.) Essentials of self-govt. [Eng. & Wales], 1909.
Royal blue book, 1840–.
Royal Kalendar, & Companion, 1791, 1792, 1796–1893.
Wedgwood (J. C.) Staffs. Parl. hist., v1, 2, 1213–1832, 1919–22.
Wilkes (J.) Reflect. on case of W. &c., 1768. [P1541].

Party System.

Belloc (H.) & C. Chesterton. Party system, 1911.

Refer to CONSERVATIVE PARTY; DEVOLUTION; LABOUR PARTY, ENGLAND; LIBERAL PARTY.

Parliament, House of Lords.

Bacou (A.) L'infl. du fédéralisme sur l'inst. d. Chambres hautes, 1899. [B.]
Morgan (J. H.) H. of L. & constit., 1910.
Morizot-Thibault (C.) Des droits des Chambres hautes &c. en matière de lois de finances, 1891.
[Parliament]. Order &c. of sitting of Lords, 1624. [P1220].
[——]. Order &c. of sitting of Lords, 1628. [P1220].
[——]. Two lists shewing alterations in H. of C. & in H. of Peers f. Ja. I to (Geo. I), 1719.

Parliament, House of Lords [*continued*].
Round (J. H.) Orig. [*in h.* Peerage & pedigree, v1, 1910].
Selden (J.) Priviledges of baronage, 1642.
Williams (E. E.) H. of Lords & taxation, 1909. [P1214; 1232].
Bishops.
Honours (The) of the Lords spiritual asserted, 1679 [*in* Heraclitus ridens, 1681–2].
Debates. Journals. Protests &c.
[Parliament]. Précis of offic. papers (1880–1), 1880–2.
[——: H. of L.]. Lords' debate on Finance Bill, 1909.
Parliamentary Debates [Hansard], *see A.C.*
History.
Firth (C. H.) H. of L. dur. Civil War, 1910.
Hist. MSS. Comm., n.s., v5, 1702–4, 1910.
Turberville (A. S.) H. of L. in r. of Will. III (1689–1702), 1913.
Wontner (A.) The Lords, their hist. & power, 1910.
Reform.
Anson (*sir* W. R.) &c. Rights of citizenship, 1912.
Biermer (M.) Polit. Krisis in Eng. (1909–10), 1910. [P1313].
Cecil (*l.* E. A. R.) Lords question, 1910. [P1304; 1305].
Dilnot (F.) Old order changeth, 1911.
Enemy of Nonconformity, 1910? [P1313].
Filon (A.) L'Angl. d'Edouard VII, 1911.
Harrison (F.) Real upper house, 1910. [P2487; 2585].
Jones (H.) Liberalism & H. of L., 1832–1911, 1912.
Liberal party & a second chamber, 4 no^{s}., 1914. [P1577].
Lloyd-George (D.) The people's will, 1910.
Morgan (J. H.) Place of 2nd chamber, 1910. [P1313].
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) H. of L., plea for deliberation &c., *n.d.* [P2566].
Muir (R.) Peers & bureaucrats, 1910.
Parl. papers [971]. Sel. Com. on H. of L., Rep. &c., 1908. (234).
Posnett (H. M.) Hereditary Lords, 1894. [P2600].
Root (J. W.) Reconstructed H. of L., 1910. [P1305].
Rosebery (A. P. P., *e. of*) Reform, speeches, 1884, 1888, 1910, 1910.
Temperley (H. W. V.) Senates & Upper Chambers, 1910. [B.]
Ward (*mrs.* H.) Letters on election, 1910. [P1305].
Refer to Reform & Reform Bills.

Parliaments.
Bacou (A.) L'infl. du fédéralisme sur l'inst. d. Chambres hautes, 1899. [B.]
Constit. of Upper Chambers in For. States [*in* Canada. Sess. papers, v48 xxviii, 1914].
Gerlach (H. v.) Das Parlament, 1907.
Geschäftsordnungen [*in* Neisser (C. & O.) Geschäftsordnung d. Abgeordnetenhauses, B1, 1909].
Handbuch d. Politik; Laband &c., 2B, 1912–13.
Hasbach (W.) Parl. Kabinettsregierung, 1919.
Macdonald (J. R.) P. & revolution, 1919.
Magna Charta. Hist. &c. of M.C.; added, essay on P^{s}., 1769.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Second chambers, 1910.

Parliaments [*continued*].
Melland (F.) Plea for parl. govt., 1919. [P2368].
Morizot-Thibault (C.) Des droits des Chambres hautes &c. en matière de lois de finances, 1891.
O'Brien (W.) Downfall of parliamentarianism, 1918. [P2259].
Ogg (F. A.) Governments of Europe, 1920.
Parl. papers [971]. Brit. colonies (Legisl.) Return, compos. of 2nd chamber &c., 1910. (81).
—— [1012]. Reps. resp. payment of members of foreign parls., 1911. (cd. 5714).
—— [2020]. Treatment of internat. questions, 1911. (cd. 6102).
Pascaud (H.) Instit. d'une chambre haute, 1875. [P1333; 1409].
Rainbow Circle. Second chambers in practice, 1911.
Redslob (R.) Parlament. Regierung, 1918.
Reynaert (A.) Hist. de la discipline parlementaire, 2t, 1884.
Sheridan (C. F.) Power of Brit. Parl., 1779. [P1540].
Temperley (H. W. V.) Senates & Upper Chambers, 1910. [B.]
Zenker (E. V.) Parlamentarismus, s. Wesen u. s. Entwicklung, 1914.

Parma, *town & province.*
Affò (I.) Mem. d. scrittori &c. parmigiani, 7t, 1789–1833.
Bocchia (E.) Drammatica a P., 1400–1900, 1913.
Lottici Maglione (S.) & G. Sitti. Bibliogr. per la storia parmense, 1904.
Minucci del Rosso (P.) Nozze di M. de' Medici con Odoardo Farnese (1628), 1885. [P1277].
Testi (L.) Baptistère de P.; tr., 1916.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Marie Louise, *emp. c. of Napoleon I*, 1791–1847.
Philip, *de Bourbon, d. of P.*, 1720–65.
History.
Angeli (B.) Hist. d. cittá d. P., & descr. d. fiume P., 1591.
Benassi (U.) Storia (1501–34), 5v, 1899–1906.
Diarium Parmense, 1477–82 [*in* Muratori, Rer. Ital. scr., t22, 1733; t22 iii, 1904].
Fontanini (G.) Hist. summi imp. apost. sedis in duc. P. &c., 1721.
Marie Louise [de Bourbon] Memoirs, 1823.
[Parma]. Chron. Parmense, 1038–1338, 1902.
[——]. Guera di P. (15c.); Varnhagen, 1910. [P2289].
Pezzana (A.) Storia (1346–1500), 5t, 1837–59.
Salimbene (*Fra*) Chron. (1167–1212) [*in* Clédat (L.) De Fratre S. &c., 1878, P1235].
—— Chron. (1212–87), *var. ed. & tr.*
Van der Essen (L.) Les archives farnés. de P., 1913.
Refer to Busseto; Veleia.

Parma, Battle of, 1734.
Oberziner (L.) La batt. di P. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Refer to Italy, History.

Parodies.
Beerbohm (M.) Xmas garland (*satire*), 1913.
Delepierre (J. O.) Essai s. la p., 1868–9.

Parodies [*continued*].
Hankin (St. J.) Lost masterpieces &c., 1904.
Laer (H. S. toe) Spec. lit. inaug. exhib. corp. paroed. Graec., p1, 1867.
Pässens (H. W.) De nonnullis p. scriptoribus Græcis &c., 1859. [P1814].
Peltzer (B. J.) De parod. Graec. poësi, 1855. [P1832].
Reboux (P.) & C. Muller. A la manière de . . ., 3 sér., 1912–13.
Sallier. Orig. & caractére de la p. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Schenck (P.) Don Kichote, 1895.
Squire (J. C.) Coll. p^{s}., 1921.
—— Tricks of the trade, 1917.
Weland (A.) De præcipuis p. Homer. script. apud Græcos, 1833. [P1835].

Paros.
Dopp (E.) Quæst. de marmore P., 1883. [P1844].
Jacoby (F.) Marmor Parium; J., 1904.
Jewell (H. H.) & F. W. Hasluck. Church of Our Lady of the Hundred Gates, 1920.

Parricide.
Farinaccius (P.) Pleading in def. of B. Cenci (c. 1599) [*in* Bowyer (G.) Statutes of cities of It., 1838].
Refer to Crime; Murder.

Parrots & Parrakeets, *refer to* Kea.

Parsee Language, *see* Pahlavi language; Persian language.

Parsees.
Goldziher (I.) Infl. of P. on Islam [*in* Tiele (C. P.) Relig., 1912].
Hodivala (S. H.) St^{s}. in P. hist., 1920.
Inostranzev (—) Iranian infl. on Moslem lit., p1, tr., 1918.
Manockjee Cursetjee. Law of inheritance, c. 1860. [P2018].
—— P. Panchayet, 1860. [P2018].
Modi (J. G.) Funeral ceremonies, 1905. [P2423].
Moulton (J. H.) Treasure of the Magi, 1917.

Parthenay.
Généroux (D.) Journal de D. G. notaire à P., 1567–76; Lelain, 1865.

Parthenogensis.
Bataillon (E.) P. des amphibiens &c. [*in* Annales des sci. nat., s9, t15, 1912].

Parthia.
Sainte-Croix. Gouvt. & L'étendue de l'emp. des Parthes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].
Wroth (W. W.) Rearrangement of P. coinage, 1900. [P2515].

Partridge.
Fur, feather & fin: partridge, 1896; 1912.
Maxwell (A.) P. & partridge manors, 1911.
Refer to Birds; Game.

Pas-de-Calais, *Dept.*
Ardouin-Dumazet (V. E.) Voyage en France, s58, 1912.
Refer to Carency.

Passau.
Kehr (P. F.) Regesta: Germania pontif. (–1198), v1 i, ii, Prov. Salisburg. &c.; Brackmann, 1910–11.
Necrologia Germaniæ, t4, 1920.
Schmid (U.) Otto v. Lonsdorf, Bf. zu P., 1254–65, 1903.

Passau Treaty, 1552.
Nosselt (J. A.) Dissert. [*in h.* Opusc., fasc. 3, 1817].
[Passau]. Abdruck d. P. Vortrags &c., 1552. [P2441].
Refer to Charles V, Emp. of Germany; Treaties.

Passes, *see* TICKETS.

Passover.
Bickell (G.) Messe u. Pascha, 1872.
Gibert. L'anc. année & célébr. de Pâque [*in* Acad. d. Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t27, 1761].
Hannay (J. B.) Passover & the Crucifixion, *n.d.*
Philoponus (J.) De Paschate [*in h.* De mundi creatione, 1630].
Schmid (S.) Tract. de Paschate &c., 1685.

Passports.
Bertelsmann (W.) Das Passwesen, e. völkerrechtl. Studie, 1914. [B.]
Drucker (J. C. J.) Corr. conc. a Brit. p. confiscated, 1918. [P2425].
Wehberg (H.) Das Passwesen, 1915. [P2314].
Refer to INTERNATIONAL LAW; TRAVELLING.

Pastels.
Doucet (J.) Coll. J. D., pl, 1912.
MacFall (C. H. C.) French pastellists of 18th c., 1909.
Malamani (V.) R. Carriera (1675–1757), 1910.
Richmond (L.) & J. Littlejohns. Art of painting in p., 1920.
See (R. R. M.) Eng. pastels (1750–1830), 1911.
Williamson (G. C.) D. Gardner (1750–1805), 1920.
Refer to ART; CRAYON DRAWING; DRAWING.

Pastes, *see* GLUES, GUMS & PASTES.

Pastoral Poetry.
Bayne (R.) Masque & p. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v6, 1910].
Broughton (L. N.) Theocritean element in Wordsworth, 1920.
Kohler (E.) 7 span. dramat. Eklogen (16c.), 1911.
Léon (A.) Une pastorale basque: Hélène de Constantinople, 1909.
Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Die Textgesch. d. gr. Bukoliker, 1906.

Pastoral Theology & Church Work.
Achelis (E. C.) Lehrbuch d. prakt. Theologie, 3B, 1911.
Baxter (R.) The reformed pastor, 1862.
Bigg (C.) Spirit of Xt. in common life, 1909.
Binsfeld (P.) Enchiridion, 1602.
Bullinger (H.) De prophetæ officio &c., 1532.
Chrysostom, *St.* Traité &c. [*in* Œ.; tr., t2, 1864].
Cotton (G. E. L.) Charge, 1863. [P1258].
Deyling (S.) Instit. prudentiae pastor. &c., 1768.
Eckhard (M. S.) Pastor conscientiosus, 1651.
Francke (A. H.) Idea studiosi theol. & monita past. theol., 1723.
Frere (W. H.) Visit. articles & injunctions (1536–57), 3v, 1910.
Fritsch (A.) Bonus pastor, 1688.
Hemmingsen (N.) Pastor, 1585.
Herbert (G.) Priest, 1652 [*in h.* Works, v2, 1873]; 1675.
Heshusius (T.) Vom Ampt u. Gewalt d. Pfarrherr, 1575.
Hurd (R.) Charge, 1775 & 1776, 1776. [P2179].
Johnson (J.) Clergyman's vade mecum, pl, 1723.
Kortholt (C.) Pastor fidelis, 1696; 1748.
Lewis (J.) Visitation sermon, 1701 &c., 1713. [P2163].

Pastoral Theology & Church Work [*cont.*].
Lochmaier (M.) Parrochiale curatorum, 1513.
Marchantius (J.) Hortus pastorum, 1749.
Mather (C.) Student & preacher: directions, 1781; 1789.
Melanchthon (P.) Examen, ante ritum publ. ordinat., 1559.
O'Brien (J. T.) Charge, 1843.
Opstraet (J.) Theologus Christianus, 1697.
Osiander (L.) De studiis Verbi div. minist. priv. recte instit., 2p, 1733.
Paley (W.) Clergyman's companion [*in* Wks., v2, 1819].
Potesta (F.) Examen eccles., 1733.
Rödinger (J.) Chr. Sermon v. Predigtampt, 1587.
Sarcenius (E.) Catechismus &c., 1539.
Skrine (J. H.) Pastor ovium, 1912.
Smith (G.) Doct. of the pastorate, 1851.
Söttler (J. G.) De officiis sacerdot. & pastoral. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].
Togni (L.) Instructio, 1856.
Unterricht d. Visitatoren, Sachsen &c. (1528–45) [*in* Luther (M.) Wke., B26, 1909].
Vuice (G.) Oratio eccles. de pastoribus ovium Christi, 1537.
Wiclif (J.) De officio pastor. (14c.); Lechler, 1863. [P1269].
Wild (J.) Examen ordinandorum, 1589.
Wilson (T.) Parochialia, *& o. p.* [*in* Wks., v7, 1863].

Patagonia.
Byron (J.) Narr. of B. (1740–6), 1785.
Gallois (L.) Les Andes de P., 1901.
Groussac (P.) Toponymie hist. des côtes de la P. [*in* Argentine Rep., Anales de la Bibl., t8, 1912].
Krüger (P.) Patagon. Anden, 1909.
Morena (F. P.) Viaje á la P. Austral, t1, 1879.
Skottsberg (C.) Wilds of P. (1907–9), 1912.
Refer to ANDES.

Patent Medicines.
[Parl. papers, 2190]. P. m., Rep. f. Sel. Com., w. Proc. &c., 1914. (414).

Patents.
Parl. papers [2041]. Papers &c. for rev. of Intern. Conv. for protection of Indust. property, 1912. (cd. 5842).
Patent Office. Key to class. of patent specifs. of France, Germany &c., 1915.
Propriété Industr. (Congrès Internat. de la). Rapp.; Bozérain, 1878. [P329].
Thompson (W. P.) Hdbk. of p. law of all countries, 1912.

Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, BF–BL: laws, 1909.

England.
Higgins (C.) Digest of rep. cases (1602–1875), 1875.
Hulme (E. W.) P. law &c., 1919. [P2486].
Keith (J.) Our p. laws, 1900. [P1571.]
Patents & Designs Act, 1907; w. index & notes, *n.d.* [P1304].
Patents for inventions: umbrellas, parasols &c., 1780–1876, 2p, 1871–80.
Price (W. H.) Eng. p. of monopoly (15–17c.), 1906.
Slater (J. A.) Pitman's mercantile law, 1919.
Refer to MONOPOLIES & TRUSTS.

Patents [*continued*].
France.
Barclay (*sir* T.) Law of Fr. rel. to p. &c., 1889.
India.
[India]. Patent Office hdbk., 1916.

Pathology.
Adami (J. G.) Medical contribs. to st. of evolution, 1918.
Apert (E.) L'hérédité morbide, 1919.
Baker (G.) Endemical colic of Devonshire, 1767. [P2174].
Bennett (J. R.) Diseases of the Bible, 1887; 1896.
Bouchard (C. J.) Lects. on auto-intoxicat. in disease; tr., 1906.
Charcot (J. M.) Clinical lects. on senile &c. diseases; tr., 1881.
Clark (A.) Dr. Chapman's work on diarrhœa & cholera, 1866. [P2189].
Clinical lects. on medicine, surgery &c., 3s, 1876–94.
Cohnheim (J.) Lects. on gen. pathology; tr., 3v, 1889–90.
Crile (G. W.) Phylogenetic assoc. in rel. to med. problems, 1910. [P1306].
Doane (R. W.) Insects & disease, 1910. [B.]
Ealand (C. A.) Insects & man, 1915. [B.]
Ewald (C. A.) Diseases of digestive organs; tr., 2v, 1891–2.
Gairdner (W. T.) Papers [*in* Gibson (G. A.) Life of W. T. G., 1912].
Gardane (J. J. de) Catechisme s. les morts apparents, 1781.
Griesinger (W.) Mental p.; tr., 1867.
Grotjahn (A.) Soziale Path., 1912.
Guy's Hospital. Rep., 1836–1914.
Haig (A.) Uric acid, in causation of disease, 1900.
Harvey Soc. of N.Y. Harvey lects., 1913–14–1918–19, 1915–20.
Head (H.) &c. Sts. in neurology, 2v, 1920.
Henoch (E. H.) Lects. on children's diseases; tr., 2v, 1889.
Héricourt (J.) Maladies des sociétés, 1918.
Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. p.; tr., 3v, 1883–6.
Hopf (L.) Human species; (tr.), 1909.
Hunter (J.) Treatise on the blood &c., 1794.
Hurry (J. B.) Vicious circles in disease, 1913; 1919.
Hurst (A. F.) Medical diseases of the War, 1918.
Jones (A. B.) & L. J. Llewellyn. Malingering, 1917.
Keen (W. W.) Medical research & human welfare, 1919.
Koch (R.) Invest. into etiology of traumatic infect. diseases; tr., 1880.
Landau (L.) Moveable kidney in women; tr., 1884.
Landois (L.) Lehrbuch d. Physiologie d. Menschen, 2B, 1909.
Lister (J. L., *b.*) Coll. papers, 2v, 1909.
—— 6 papers, 1921.
London Univ. Drapers' Co. Research Mems. Oral temperatures in school children; Williams &c., 1914. [P1625].
Mackenzie (J.) Future of medicine. 1919
Marie (P.) & Dr. Souza-Leite. Essays on acromegaly; tr., 1891. [B.]
Monti (A.) Fundamental data of mod. p.; tr., 1900.
Morgagni (G. B.) *Works, see A.C.*
Morison (J.) Causes of monsoon diarrhœa &c. in Poona, 1915. [P1905].

Pathology [*continued*].
Moulton (J. F.) Causation in health & disease, 1909. [P1228, 1289, 1306].
Neubauer (C.) & J. Vogel. Analysis of urine ; tr., 1863.
Niemeyer (P.) Erkältungskrankheiten, *n.d.*
Nomenclature (The) of diseases, 1918.
Nuttall (G. H. F.) " Specific treatment " [*in* Seward (A. C.) Sci., 1917].
Oikonomon (S. ex) Spec. path. gen. vet. Græc., 1833.
Parl. papers [2056]. Local Govt. Board. 17th ann. rep., 1887–88 : Suppl., Diarrhoea & diphtheria, 1889. (c. 5638).
Pathological Soc. of London. Trans., 1853–. *see A.C.*
Raynaud (A. G. M.) Local asphyxia & symmet. gangrene of the extremities ; tr., 1888.
Rindfleisch (E.) Manual of path. histology ; tr., 2v, 1872–3.
Roberts (M.) Warfare in the human body, 1920.
Robertson (A. W.) Studies in electro-p., 1918.
Royal Soc. Proc., 1800–.
Ruffer (M. A.) St. in palaeopathology of Egypt, 1921. [B.]
Sel. monographs, 2v, 1884–8.
Senator (H.) Albuminuria in health & disease, 1884.
Singer (C.) B. Marten, pred. of L. Pasteur, 1911. [P1905].
Stephens (J.) Mrs. S.'s. medicines for the stone, 1738. [P2111].
Sydenham (T.) Works ; tr., 1701.
Tarasevich (L. A.) Заразныя болѣзни, 1916. [P1944].
—— Начальный курсъ, 1914.
—— Общая патологія, 1910.
Tortosa (G.) Malattia che affliggeva il Conte L. Trissino, 1874. [N37].
Trousseau (A.) Lect^s. on clin. med. ; tr., 5v, 1868–72.
Wilks (S.) Mem. on new discoveries &c. at Guy's, 1911.
Wright (A. E.) Sterilisation of wounds by physiolog. agency, 1918. [P2246].
—— & L. Colebrook. Technique of teat & capillary glass tube &c., 1921.

Anatomical & Microscopical.
Tarasevich (L. A.) Медиц. микробіологія, 3т & Атласъ, 1912–15.

Geographical.
Clemow (F. G.) Geogr. of disease, 1903.
Hirsch (A.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. p. ; tr., 3v, 1883–6.

Tropical.
Balfour (A.) & R. G. Archibald. Review of recent advances, 1908.
Boyce (R. W.) Mosquito or man ?, 1909.
Congrès Franç. de la Syrie. Séances & trav., fasc. 4, 1919.
Dellon (C.) Maladies partic. aux pays or. [*in h.* Nouv. rel., 1699].
Martin (F.) Prem. voyage par les François (1601), 1609.
Parl. papers [2024, 2091, 2190]. Tropical Diseases Research Fund. Rep., 1910–14, 1911–15. (cd. 5514, 6024, 6669, 7261, 7796).
Singer (C.) Early refs. to trop. diseases, 1912. [P1905].
Refer to FIBROSITIS ; GLANDS ; HOOK-WORM DISEASE ; IRRITABILITY ; MALINGERING.

Pathos.
Pyre (J. F. A.) Shakespeare's p. [*in* Wisconsin, Shakespeare st., 1916].

Patience.
Fontenelle (B. Le B. de) Discours [*in* Œ. div., t2, 1727].

Patmos.
Geil (W. E.) Isle called P., 1904.
Georgirenes (J.) Pres. state, 1678.
Refer to DODECANESE.

Patna.
O'Connor (V. C. S.) Eastern library (P.), 1920.
Temple (R. C.) First Engl. commercial mission to P., 1620–21, 1914. [P2307].
Refer to BENGAL.

Patrick (Saint), Order of, *see* SAINT PATRICK, ORDER OF.

Patrington.
Patrington. Registers, 1570–1731 ; Maddock, 1900.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Patriotic Fund, Royal.
Parl. papers [2096]. Royal Patriotic Fund, 9th rep., 1912, 1913.
Refer to special cat. of Parl. papers.

Patriotism.
Aulard (F. V. A.) P. français (15–18c.), 1921.
Bakunin (M. A.) Lettres sur le p. [*in h.* Œ., t1, 1912].
[Bedford Coll.]. The internat. crisis in eth. & psych. aspects ; lect^s., 1915.
Bolingbroke (H. St. J., *visct.*) Spirit of p. (1749), 1917.
Bosanquet (B.) Social & internat. ideals, 1917.
Boverat (F.) P. & paternité, 1913.
Butler (N. M.) Patriotism, 1916. [P2002].
Couchoud (P. L.) Jap. p. [*in h.* Jap. impress. ; tr., 1921].
Dearmer (P.) P., 1915. [P1607].
De Sélincourt (E.) Eng. poets & national ideal, 1915.
Egerton (H.), *ps.* Gospel p., 1915. [P1652].
Gollancz (I.) Shakespeare the p. [*in* Shakespeare (W.), 1616 : Sh. Tercentenary observ., 1916]. [P1901].
Houssaye (H.) La patrie guerrière, 1913.
Humphries (S.) Imperialism & p., 1914.
Inge (W. R.) P., 1915. [P2484, *& in h.* Outspoken essays, 1919].
Johnson (S.) The patriot, 1774. [P2116].
Jones (H. A.) P. & pop. educ., 1919.
Julian (C.) Rectitude & perversion du sens nat., 1915.
Lippmann (W.) Stakes of diplomacy, 1915.
Maeterlinck (M.) Les débris de la guerre, 1916.
Maude (A.) War & p., 1900. [P1292].
Mazamdar (J.) " Requis. of true patriot " &c., 1885. [P2018].
Münsterberg (H.) Social st. of to-day, 1913.
Oakesmith (J.) Race & nationality : origin &c. of p., 1919.
Page-Roberts (W.) Patriotism, 1902. [P1719].
Pazaurek (G. E.) Patriotismus &c., 1914.
Perla (L.) What is " national honor " ?, 1918.
Plus (R.) L'idée de patrie, 1919.
Quiller-Couch (A. T.) P. in Eng. lit. [*in h.* Studies, 1918].
Rey (A.) L'âme de la patrie : form. hist. de notre idéal nat., 1917.
Roberts (W. R.) P. poetry, Greek & Eng., 1916.
Rocheblave (S.) Vraie France & l'évol. du p. franç., 1915.

Patriotism [*continued*].
Röthe (G.) Vom Tode fürs Vaterland, 1914.
Sansone (A.) Santuario del p., 1921.
Simon. Dévouements des Romains pour la patrie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Spurrell (H. G. F.) P. : biolog. st., 1911.
Stocks (J. L.) P. & the Super-State, 1920. [B.]
Thompson (A. M.) P. & conscription, 1909. [P2214].
Waldstein (C.) P., national & internat., 1917.
Williams (D.) Public worship, p. &c., 1773. [P2117].
Wingfield-Stratford (E.) Hist. of Eng. p., 2v, 1913.

Paul I, of Russia, 1796–1801.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Alexandra Pavlovna, 1783–1801.
Constantine Pavlovich, *gr. d.*, 1779–1831.
Derjavin (G. R.), 1743–1816.
Golovin (*css.* B. N.), 1766–1821.
Komarovsky (*c.* E. F.), 1769–1843.
Nelidoff (C. I. de), 1758–1839.
Panin (*graf* N. P.), 1770–1837.
Radischev (A. N.), 1749–1802.

History.
Benckendorff (D. de) Favorite d'un Tzar : C. I. Nélidow, 1758–1839, 1902.
Daudet (E.) Nouv. récits (1793–1826), 1910.
Gachard (L. P.) Voyage de Paul I en Belg. (1782), 1872. [P1958].
Karatov (V.) Павелъ I, 1903. [P2388].
Papers [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Fortescue MSS., v4, 5].
Sablukov (N. A.) Записки о временахъ П. I, 1902.
Vogüé (*v.* E. M. de) Changement de règne (1796) [*in h.* 3 drames &c., 1911].
Voronzov (Semen *cte* de) Corr. w. Lord Grenville [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Fortescue MSS., v4–7].
Waliszewski (K.) Le fils de la gr. Catherine : P. I, 1754–1801, 1912.

Paulicians.
Formula recip. eorum qui a P. hæresi convert. [*in* Tollius (J.) Insignia, 1696].

Paunat.
[Paunat]. Fragm^s. de cartulaire du monast. de P. ; Poupardin, 1906. [P2469].
Refer to BENEDICTINES, FRANCE ; DORDOGNE, *dept.* ; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Pausilypum, *see* POSILIPO.

Pavia, *Town & Province.*
Adda (G. d') Indagini s. lib. visconteo-sforzesca, P., p1, 1875–9.
Brambilla (C.) Monete di P., 1883.
Capsoni (S. S.) Mem. istor., ant. e mod., 3t, 1782–8.
De laudibus Papiæ (wr. 1330) [*in* Muratori, Rer. Ital. scr., t11, 1727 ; t11 i, 1903].
Magenta (C.) I Visconti e gli Sforza nel Castello di P. &c., 1883.
Refer to CERTOSA DI PAVIA ; VOGHERA.

Pavia, Battle of, 1525.
Avila (D. de) Carta de privilegio por haber preso al rey de Francia en la b. de P. [*in* C. de d. Esp., 38].
Oviedo y Valdes (G. H. de) Prision del rey de Francia [*battle of P. in* C. de d. Esp., 38].
Oznaya (F. J. de) Hist. de la guerra de Lombardia, batalla de P. &c. [*in* C. de d. Esp., 38].

Pavia, Battle of, 1525 [*continued*].
Oznaya (F. J. de) Rel. de la batalla de P., 1525 [in C. de d. Esp., 9].
Valles (P. de) Récit (*Span.*) [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t3, 1867].

Pavia University.
Fossa (F.) Capitolo med. d' uno studente pavese (16c.), 1897.

Pavlovsk.
Stasov (L.) Собраніе древнихъ памятниковъ искусства въ П., 1872. [P1392].
Refer to Museums &c., Russia; Russia.

Pawnbroking.
Hardaker (A.) Brief hist., 1892.
Hows (W. A. H.) Hist., 1847.
Lallemand (L.) Hist. de la charité, t4 ii. Monts de piété &c., 1912.
Pawnbroker. Apology for the business of p.-b., 1744. [P2164].
Stubbs (L. P.) Guide, 1866.

Pawnees.
Dorsey (G. A.) The P.: mythology, p1, 1906.

Paxes.
Layard (N. F.) Eng. p., 1904. [P2621].
Refer to Christian art & symbolism; Church antiquities.

Pazend Language, *see* Pahlavi language; Persian language.

Peace & Pacifism.
Aktenstücke z. 2. internat. Friedenskonf. (1907) [*in* Staatsarchiv, B75, 1908].
Angell (N.) Foundations of intern. polity, 1914.
—— Fruits of victory, 1921.
—— Peace theories & Balkan war, 1912.
Appleton (L.) Mem. of H. Richard, 1889.
Arbitration (Internat.) & Peace Assoc., *see* A. C.
Avebury (J. L., *b.*) P. & happiness, 1909.
Beek en Donk (B. de J. van) P. movt. in Netherlands, 1915.
Bollack (L.) Comment tuer la guerre: la loi mondiale de boycottage douanier, 1912. [P1497].
Bouloc (E.) Tu ne tueras pas, 1917.
Brugmann (C.) & B. Keil. Εἰρήνη [*in* Kön. Sächs. Gesells. Berichte, B68, 1916].
Butler (G. G.) St^s. in statecraft (15–16c.), 1920.
Buxton (C. R.) *ed.* Towards a lasting settlement, 1915.
Caricature de la "Conf. de la Paix," 1908.
Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace. Year book, 1912–.
Carnegie (A.) Path to p. upon the seas, 1909. [P1367].
—— Speech, Peace Soc., 1910. [P1291].
—— War as mother of valor &c., 1910. [P1291].
Cassel (P.) Völkerfrieden u. Socialdemokratie, 1890. [P1241].
Cheyne (T. K.) Reconciliation of races & relig., 1914.
Choate (J. H.) 2 Hague Conf^s., 1913.
Cobden (R.) Speeches on p. &c., 1849.
Collin (C.) War against war, 1917.
Cosby (D. S. A.) Towards universal p., 1911.
Coulton (G. G.) Main illusions of pacificism, 1916.
—— Pacificist illusions, 1915.
Crile (G. W.) Mechanistic view of war & p., 1916.
Darby (W. E.) Polit. machinery of p., 1908. [P1313].
Dawson (W. H.) Problems of the peace, 1917; 1919.

Peace & Pacifism [*continued*].
Dickinson (G. L.) Choice before us, 1917.
Drucker (J. C. J.) Corr. conc. a Brit. passport confiscated, 1918. [P2425].
Eliot (C. W.) Some roads towards p.: China & Japan in 1912, 1914.
Erasmus (D.) Complaint of p.; tr., 1559; Grieve, 1917.
—— Querela pacis, 1522.
Férrero (G.) Problems of peace (1815–1919), 1919.
Fidelis, *ps.* Zum ewigen Frieden, 1918. [P2233].
Fried (A. H.) German Emp. & the peace of the world, 1912.
Friedenskonf. (Die) im Haag, 1899 [*in* Staatsarchiv, B64, 1901].
Frischeisen-Köhler (M.) Problem d. ewigen Friedens, 1915. [P1631].
Ginn (E.) World Peace Foundation, 1911. [P1333].
Goblet d'Alviella (E.) Désarmer ou déchoir, 1872.
—— True & false pacifism, 1917. [P2090].
Gómez Carrillo (E.) Conf. de la p. [*in h.* Vanidad &c., 1909].
Grane (W. L.) Passing of war, 1912.
Groupe Interparl. Suédois. Rec. de doc^s., 1914; Widegren, 1915.
Gruber (M. v.) Krieg, Frieden u. Biologie, 1915.
[Hague]. 2e Conf. Intern. de la Paix, 1907, Actes &c., 3t, 1907.
Hamilton (I. S. M.) The millennium, 1919.
Hart (H. L.) Bulwarks of p., 1918.
Higgins (A. P.) Hague Conf., & o. conf., 1904; 09.
James (W.) Memories & studies, 1911.
Jouve (P. J.) R. Rolland vivant, 1914–19, 1920.
Jusserand (J. J.) From war to p. [*in h.* With Amer., 1916].
Kant (I.) Perpetual p.; tr., 1915.
—— Zum ewigen Frieden [*in h.* Wke., B8, 1912].
Key (E.) Kriget, freden och framtiden, 1915. [P1626].
Kumpmann (C.) Imperialismus u. Pazifismus in volkswirt. Beleuchtung, 1916.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Malheurs de la guerre &c. [*in* Œ., t5, 1820].
Lange (C. L.) Hist. de l'internat., t1 (–1648), 1919. [B.]
Lawrence (T. J.) Internat. problems & Hague conf., 1908.
League to Enforce Peace. Win the War for permanent p., 1918.
Loisy (A.) La paix des nations &c., 1919. [P2435].
Loyson (P. H.) Êtes-vous neutres devant le crime ?, 1916.
Marvin (F. S.) *ed.* Evol. of world-p., 1921.
Meulen (J. ter) Gedanke d. internat. Organis. (1300–1800), 1917. [B.]
Milhaud (E.) Société des nations, 1917.
Mügge (M. A.) Parliament of man, 1916. [B.]
Nordentoft (S.) Pract. pacifism, 1917.
Olevano (G. B.) Trattato, modo di ridurre à pace, 1620.
Otlet (P.) Fin de la guerre, 1914.
Parl. papers [569, 799]. Peace Conf., 1899. (c. 9090, 9534).
Peace movement (The), 1912–19.
Peace year-book, 1912.
Penn (W.) Peace of Europe (1690), 1915.

Peace & Pacifism [*continued*].
Perris (G. H.) Sh. hist. of war & peace, 1919.
Perris (H. S.) Cult of the rifle & cult of p., 1907. [B.]
Phillimore (W. G. F., *b.*) Schemes for maintaining gen. p. [*in* Foreign Off. Hdbks., 160, 1920. B.].
Pillet (A.) Conventions de La Haye, 1899, 1907; ét. jurid. &c., 1918.
Polier de Saint-Germain (A.) Projet de la p. perpét., 1788. [P2039].
Pollock (F.) Mod. law of nations & prev. of war [*in* C. M. H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Ramsay (W. M.) Imperial p.: ideal in Eur. hist., 1913. [P1419].
Robertson (J. M.) P. organiz. after the War, 1916. [P2001].
Rousseau. Projet de paix perpét. [*in* Œ., t1, 1852].
Rowell (N. W.) Brit. Empire & world p., 1922.
Rustic view of war & peace, 1918.
Sageret (J.) Philos. de la guerre et de la paix, 1919.
Saint-Pierre (*l'abbé* de) Paix perpét. [*in* Rousseau (J. J.) Polit. wr., v1, 1915].
Slater (G.) Peace &c. in Europe, 1915.
Soc. for Prom. of Permanent &c. Peace Tracts, 1–13, 1868–71.
Solano (E. J.) Pacifist lie, 1918.
Stengel (C., *Frhr.* v.) Weltstaat u. Friedensproblem, 1909.
Suttner (B., *Baronin* v.) Die Waffen nieder! (*novel*), 2B, 1891; tr., 1892; 94.
Taft (W. H.) U.S. & peace, 1914.
Thayer (W. R.) Democracy, discipline, p., 1919.
Tolstoy (L. N.) La loi de l'amour &c.; tr., 1910.
Trotsky (L.) The Bolsheviki & World peace; tr., 1918.
Valentin (V.) Gesch. d. Völkerbundgedankens in Deut., 1920. [B.]
Veblen (T. B.) Nature of p. & its perpetuation, 1919.
War & peace, 1913–14.
Wigforss (E.) Världskriget & Världsfreden, 2d, 1915.
Wilson (G. G.) Monroe doct. & program of League to enforce peace, 1916. [P2003].
York (E.) Leagues of nations anc., med. & mod., 1919.
Refer to Arbitration, International.

Pearls.
Shipley (A. E.) Pearls &c., 1908.

Peasantry.
Coquelet (L.) Eloge des paysans, 1731.
Hertland (W. E.) Agricola: agric. & rustic life, 1921.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ökon. Entwickl. Europas, B6, 7, 1913–14.

Austria-Hungary.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Peasant art in A. & H., 1911.
Refer to Agriculture, Austria; Agriculture, Hungary; Austria; Hungary; Land, Austria.

Egypt.
Whately (M. L.) P. life on the Nile, *n.d.*

England.
Aronson (H. D.) Land & labourer, 1914.
Bourne (G.) Bettesworth book; talks w. a Surrey p., 1901.
—— Change in the village, 1912.

Peasantry [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
Brereton (C. D.) Workhouse system & law of maintenance, 1822. [P1521].
Dunlop (O. J.) Farm labourer, 1913.
Fordham (M. E.) Eng. rural life (450–20c.), 1916.
Green (F. E.) Agric. labourer, 1870–1920, 1920.
—— Awakening of England, 1912.
—— Tyranny of the countryside, 1913.
Hackwood (F. W.) Good old times, 1910.
Halsham (J.) Old standards, 1913.
Hammond (J. L. Le B.) & B. Hammond. The village labourer, 1760–1832, 1911; 12; 20.
Harben (H. D.) Rural problem, 1913.
Heath (F. G.) Brit. rural life & labour, 1911.
Holdenby (C.) Folk of the furrow, 1913.
Hudson (W. H.) Shepherd's life: S. Wilts. Downs, 1910.
Jefferies (R.) Hills & the vale, 1909.
Jessopp (A.) England's peasantry &c., 1914.
[Land]. Facts about l., 1916.
[——]. L. hunger: life under monopoly; Unwin &c., 1913.
Land Enquiry Comm., Rep., v1, Rural, 1913.
Lennard (R. V.) Econ. notes on Eng. agric. wages, 1914.
Patton (J.) Eng. village, lit. study, 1750–1850, 1919.
Rowntree (B. S.) & M. Kendall. How the labourer lives, 1913.
Steffen (G. F.) St. z. Gesch. d. engl. Lohnarbeiter (–1890), 3B, 1901–5.
Tawney (R. H.) Agrarian problem in 16c., 1912.

France.
Bernard (P.) Esclaves & serfs d'église en Fr., 6e au 13e s., 1919. [B.]
Halévy (D.) Visites aux paysans du Centre, 1921.
Luchitsky (I.) L'état des classes agric. en Fr. (–1789), 1911.

Germany.
Knapp (G. F.) Bauern-Befreiung u. Ursprung d. Landarbeiter Preussens (18c.–1868), 2t, 1887.

Ireland.
MacCarthy (M. J. F.) Ir. land & Ir. liberty, 1911.
Martens (H.) Agrarreformen in I., 1915. [B.]
Parl. papers [1481; 1504]. Rep. &c. rel. to Ir. labourers, 1901, 1904, 1913. (cd. 850, 2322, 6928).
Synge (J. M.) Wks., v3, 4, 1910.

Italy & Sicily.
Agostini (A.) Le condiz. d. contadini salariati in Sardegna (18c.) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
Conflits agraires & les coopératives des "braccianti" en Romagne [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Mar., 1911].
Holme (C.), *ed.* Peasant art in I., 1913.
Sonnino (S.) I contadini in Sicilia, 1877.

Russia.
Balinsky (P.) Problem of land ownership, 1919.
Belyaev (I. D.) Крестьяне, 1903.
Bezobrazov (V. P.) Народное хозяйство России, ч1, 1882.
Brepohl (F. W.) Nassauische Bauernkolonien in Süd-R., 1917. [P2303].
Dim (N.) Сельскій пролетаріатъ въ Р., 1905 ?. [P1472].

Peasantry [*continued*].
Russia [*continued*].
Gardenin (Yu.) К. Марксъ &c о крестьянствѣ, 1905.
Groman (V.) Мат. къ крестьян. вопросу, 1905. [P1615].
Holme (C.), *ed.* Peasant art in R., 1912.
Lazarevsky (A. M.) Малороссійскіе посполитые крестьяне, 1908.
Mainov (I. I.) Русскіе крестьяне &c. Якутской обл., 1912.
Mitrofanov (A.) Ком. деревен. бѣдноты, 1918. [P2455].
Prugavin (A. S.) Голод. крестьянство, 1898–9, 1906.
Sboev (V. A.) О бытѣ крестьянъ въ Казанской губ., 1855. [P1393].
Schmid (E.) Deut. Bauern in Südruss., 1917. [P2299].
Semenov-Tyan-Shansky (O. P.) Жизнь "Ubana," 1914.
Skorov (A.) Сборникъ узаконеній &c., 1883.
Veselovsky (B.) Крестьянскіе Бунты (18–20c.), 1905 ?. [P1472].
Wieth-Knudsen (K. A.) Bauernfrage u. Agrarreform in Russl., 1913. [B.]

Sweden.
Condiz. degli operai agric. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., 1912].
Holme (C.), *ed.* Peasant art in S., Lapland & Iceland; by S. Granlund &c., 1910.
Swedish agric. labourer, 1921.

Peasant's War, 1525.
Baumann (F. L.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. Bauernkriegs aus Rotenburg, 1878.
—— Quellen z. Gesch. d. Bauernkriegs in Oberschwaben, 1876.
Bloch (E.) T. Münzer als Theologe d. Revol., 1921.
Böhmer (H.) Urkunden z. Gesch. d. Bauernkrieges &c., 1910.
Cochlæus (J.) Adv. cohortes Rusticorum, 1525. [P2540].
—— Kurzer Begriff v. Aufruhren &c. in hohem Deut., 1525, 1876.
Furtenbach (M.) Füssner Bericht, 1525, 1876.
Furter (M.) Hist. belli rusticorum (Ursinensium 1533), 1876.
Geyer (A.) Handlung d. Bunds wider d. Bauern (1532), 1876.
Holzwart (J.) Rustica seditio totius fere Germaniae (1530), 1876.
Hug (H.) Villinger Chronik, 1495–1533; Roder, 1883.
Knebel (J.) Aus d. Donauwörther Chronik, 1528–9, 1876.
Lutz (H.) Tagebuch, 1525, 1876.
Murer (J.) Bauernkrieg um Weissenau, 1525, 1876.
Renouard de Bussierre (*v.* M. T.) Hist., 2t, 1852.
Rinckhard (M.) Monetarius seditiosus: d. Müntzer. Bawrenkrieg &c., 1625.
Sartorius von Waltershausen (*b.* G. F. C.) Versuch e. Gesch. d. deut. Bauernkriegs, 1795.
Stern (A.) Üb. d. 12 Artikel d. Bauern &c., 1868.
Stratz (R.) Der arme Konrad, Roman, 1901.
Thoman (N.) Weissenhorner hist. (1536), 1876.
[Ulrich, *d. of Würtemberg*]. Auszug d. schwäb. Bunds wider d. Bauern &c. (1532), 1876.
Waldburg (G. v.) Schreiber d. Truchsessen, 1876.

Peasant's War, 1525 [*continued*].
Zimmermann (B. F. W.) Gesch. d. grossen Bauernkriegs, 2B, 1856.
Refer to ROTHENBURG-AN-DER-TAUBER.

Peat.
Anrep (A.) Investig. of p. bogs, & p. industry of Canada, 1909/10–1913/14, 1910–15. [P1318].
Blizard (J.) Value of p. for gener. of steam, 1917. [P2211]
Ekelund. Solution of p. problem; (tr.), 1910. [P1318].
Haanel (B. F.) Peat lignite & coal, 1915.
—— Rep. on utiliz. of peat fuel, 1912. [P1397].
Johnson (T.) Irish peat question [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Knox (G. D.) Spirit of the soil, 1915.
Larson (A.) M. Ekenberg's wet-carbonizing process; tr., 1910. [P1318].
Nystrom & Anrep. Investig., Canada, 1909.
Ryan (H.) Rep. upon Irish p. industries [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Stansfield (E.) & J. H. H. Nicolls. Analyses of Canad. fuels, p1–4, 1918.

Pecs, *see* FÜNFKIRCHEN.

Pedipalpi, see ARACHNIDA.

Peeblesshire.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v5 (14–19c.), 1909.

Pegu.
Burmah. Gazetteer: A, Pegu D., 1917.
Cordier (H.), *ed.* Mémes. sur le P. (18c.) [*in* Revue de l'Extr.-Or., t2, 1884].
Phayre (A. P.) On hist. of P., 1873. [P2203].

Peking.
Backhouse (E.) & J. O. P. Bland. Annals &c. of court of P. (16–20c.), 1914.
Bredon (J.) Peking, 1920.
Bretschneider (E.) Plain of P.; tr., 1876.
Gamble (S. D.) P.: soc. survey, 1921.
Grantham (A. E.) Pencil speakings f. P., 1918.
Hooker (*mrs.* M.) Behind the scenes (1899–1900), 1910.
Lange (L. de) Journal, 1721–22; tr. [*in* Bell (J.) Travels, 1806].
Rossiiskaya Dukhovnaya Missiya, Труды, t1–4, 1852–66.
Timkovski (G.) Voyage; tr., 1827.

Pelagianism & Semi-Pelagianism.
Augustine, *St.* Op., 8 i, 1913.
Bradwardinus (T.) De causa Dei, contra Pelagium &c. (14c.), 1618.
Grotius (H. de) Disquis. Pelagiana [*in h.* Via ad pacem eccles., 1642].
Noris (E.) Hist. Pelagiana, 3p, 1673.
Ussher (J.) Gotteschalci & praedest. hist., 1631.
—— P. haeres. hist. [*in h.* Brit. eccles. antiq., 1687].

Pelasgians.
Geinoz. Orig. des P. & migrations [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t14, 16, 1743–51].
La Nauze. Différence des P. & d. Hellènes [*in* Acad. d. Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Zierold (J. W.) Synopsis verit. div., 1706.

Pelew Islands.
Chambers. Misc., v6, Prince Lee Boo (1764–84), 1872.

Pella.
Haussoullier (B.) Traité entre Delphes & P., 1917.
Refer to MACEDONIA.

Pellagra.
Austria. Campaign agst. p. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Aug., 1912].
Parl. papers [2216]. Rep^s. on p. in W.I., 1917. (cd. 8796).
Refer to MAIZE; PATHOLOGY.

Pellipar, *Londonderry.*
Skinner's Co. Rep. of deput., manor of P., 1853–76.
Refer to LONDONDERRY.

Pembroke College, Cambridge.
Jenkinson (H.) M. de S. Paulo, foundress of P. Coll. [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].

Pembrokeshire.
Mirehouse (M. B.) South P., hist. & records, 1910.
[Pembrokeshire]. Cal. of Public Rec^s.; Owen, p1–3, 1911–18.
Refer to CALDEY ISLAND & PRIORY; CILGERRAN; HAVERFORD WEST; KEIR; KILGERRAN; NARBERTH; PILL PRIORY; ST. DOGMAELS ABBEY.

Peña de Francia, *prov. Salamanca.*
Del Portillo y Sosa (J.) Crón. de los templos de milagros de la Vírgen, Cap. 9, P. de F. (17c.), 1888.
Refer to SALAMANCA, *city & prov.*

Penance & Penitential Books.
Alanus, *de Insulis.* Liber poenitent. (12c.) [*in* Opera moralia &c., 1644].
Bossuet (J. B.) De doctr. Conc. Trident. c. dilect. in p. [*in* Œ., t7, 1815].
Collet (P.) Tract. de pœnitentia (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t22, 1860].
Eck (J. v.) De pænitentia [*in* Op. contra Ludder, p1, 1530].
—— De satisfactione &c., 1533.
Göller (E.) Die päpstl. Pönitentiarie (–16c.), 2B, 1907–11.
Haslehurst (R. S. T.) Penit. discipline of early ch., 1921.
Heshusius (T.) Vier Predigten &c., 1575.
Hieron (S.) P. for sin [*in h.* Sermons &c., v2, 1625].
Irish Penitential (Ir. & Eng.); Gwynn [*in* Eriu, v7, 1914].
Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t1 i, 1731.
Le Drou (P. L.) De contritione &c., 1708.
Luis, *de Granada.* Traité de l'oraison &c., tr., 1685.
Maurus (R.) Poenit. lib. [*in h.* De cleric. instit., 1532].
Michel (A.) Discussio theol., 1710.
Morin (J.) Comm. hist. de disciplina, 1682.
Navar (T.) Manuductio ad praxim execut. litt. S. Penitentiariæ, 1691.
Passavanti (J.) Specchio d. vera penitenza (15c.); Polidori, 1863.
Raulin (J.) Itinerarium Paradisi, 1518.
Staney (W.) Treatise of penance &c., 1617.
Trattato provenzale di penit. (13c.); Lollis, 1891.
Watkins (O. D.) Hist. of p. (–1215), 2v, 1920.
Wessel (J.) Sacrament of p. (15c.); tr. [*in* Miller (E. W.) W. Gansfort, v2, 1917].

Pendulum.
Iveronov (I.) Матеріалы, 1896.
Sokolov (A.) Матеріалы, 1892.
Vilkitsky (A.) Matériaux, 1903.

Penguin.
Gain (L.) P. of the Antarctic regions [*in* Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1912].
Levick (G. M.) Antarctic p., 1914.

Peninsular War.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :–*
Anderson (*lt.-col.* J.), 1790–1877.
Boutflower (C.), 1782–1844.
Cassan (*gén.* L. P. J. A.), 1771–1852.
Dickson (*maj.-gen. sir* A.), 1777–1840.
Gordon (*capt. hon.* A.), 1781–1872.
Heathcote (*capt.* R.), 1782–1854.
Hill (R., *visc.*), 1772–1842.
Le Marchant (*maj.-g.* J. G.), 1766–1812.
Murat (Joachim), *k. of Naples,* 1767–1815.
Pakenham (*maj.-gen. sir* E. M.), 1778–1815.
Pakenham (*lt.-gen. sir* R. H.), 1781–1850.
Sallier de La Tour (*mar.* V. A.), b. 1773.
Vivian (R. H., *b.*), 1775–1842.
History.
Bonnal (E.) Wellington, 1808–14, t1, 1912.
Bulletins of the Campaign, 1796–1815.
Conard (P.) Napoléon & la Catalogne, 1808–14, 1910. [B.]
Couderc de St.-Chamant (H.) Napoléon, s. dern. armées (1814–15), 1902.
Dalrymple (*gen.* H. W.) Mem. of h. proc^s. &c. (1806–8), 1830.
Dosfuentes (F. de A. del O., *m.* de) Cuerpo diplom. esp. en la guerra de la Independ., 1–5, 1913.
Eliot (W. G.) Defence of Portugal, & events 1808–9, 1810; 1811.
Fortescue (J. W.) Hist. of Brit. Army, v7 (1809–10), 1912.
Foy (*gén.* M. S.) Hist., 4t, 1827.
Fraser (E.) Soldiers whom Wellington led, 1913.
Gifford (C. H.) Hist. of wars occas. by the Fr. Revol., 1792–1816, 2v, 1817.
Gómez Imaz (M.) Los periodicos, 1808–14, 1910.
Grasset (A.) La guerre d'Esp., 1807–13, t1, 1914.
Hennet de Goutel (*b.*) Gén. Cassan & la défense de Pampelune (1813), 1920. [B.]
Jones (J. T.) War in Spain &c., Plates, *n.d.*
Jovellanos & *Ld.* Holland. Cartas, 1808–11, 2v, 1911.
La Forest (*c.* A. R. C. M. de) Corr. (1808–14), 7t, 1905–13.
Londonderry (C. W. S., *m. of*) Narrative, 1828.
Napier (*gen. sir* W. F. P.) Hist.; tr., 13t, 1828–44.
—— Strictures &c., 1835.
Oman (C. W. C.) Column & line in P. War, 1910.
—— Hist., 6v (1807–13), 1902–22.
—— Wellington's army, 1809–14, 1912; 13. [B.]
Robinson (C. W.) Wellington's campaigns, 1808–15, p1, 1908.
Rogniat (v. J.) Rel. des sièges de Saragosse & Tortosa (1809–10), 1814.
Sarrazin (J.) War in Spain & Portugal, 1807–14, 1815.
Shore (H. N.) Navy in the P. war [*in* Un. Serv. mag., N.S., 45–49, 1912–14].
Teixeira Botelho (J. J.) Hist. popular, 1915. [B.]
Toreno (J. M. Q., *c.* de) Historia (1805–14), 5t, 1835–7.
Verner (W. W. C.) Hist. & camps. of the Rifle Brigade, p2 (1809–13), 1919.
Vidal de la Blache (J.) L'évacuation de l'Espagne &c., 1813–14, 2t, 1914.
Villa-Urrutia (W. R. de) Relac. entre España é Inglaterra, 1808–14, 3t, 1911–14.

Peninsular War [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Wellington. Gen. orders in Portugal etc., 1809–18; Gurwood., 1837.
Wyld (J.) Mem. annexed to atlas of battles &c., 1808–14, 1841.
Reminiscences.
Blayney (A. T., *ld.*) L'Espagne en 1810: Souv. d'un prisonnier; (tr.); Savine, 1909.
Boutflower (C.) Journal of an army surgeon, 1912.
Cooke (J.) Memoirs, 2v, 1831.
Dickson (A.) D. MSS., ser. C., chap. 1–3 (1809–11), 1908.
Ducor (H.) Aventures d'un marin, prisonnier de guerre (1808–11), 1895.
Gordon (*capt. hon.* A.) Cavalry off. in Corunna campaign, 1908–9, 1913.
Hay (A. L.) Narr. of P. W., 2v, 1831; 1850.
Holland (E., *lady*) Span. journal (1802–9), 1910.
Hough (H.) Journal, 1812–3; Leslie, 1916. [P2008].
Knowles (*lieut.* R.) War in the P., letters (1809–13), 1913.
Madden (C. D.) Diary (1809–11) [*in* Roy. United Service Inst. Journal, v58 i, 1914].
Memoirs of a sergeant in 43rd L.I., 1839.
Memorials of the late war, 2v, 1828.
Milburne (H.) Narr. of retreat under Sir J. Moore, 1809. [P1519].
Munster (G. F., *e.*) Camp. of 1809 in Portugal [*in* Cooke (J.) Mem., v2, 1831].
[Nap. I]. With N. at Waterloo & Pen. Camp.; MacBride, 1911.
Pakenham letters, 1800–15; Longford, 1914.
Sherer (J. M.) Recoll^s., 1823.
Stothert (W.) Narr., 1809–11, 1812.
Warre (*sir* W.) Letters, 1808–12, 1909.
Refer to BUSSACO, BATTLE OF, 1810; PAMPELUNA, BATTLE OF, 1813.

Pennsylvania.
Fisher (S. G.) P., 1897.
Hanna (C. A.) Wilderness trail: P. traders on Allegheny path (17–18c.), 2v, 1911.
Key (W. E.) Heredity & soc. fitness, P., 1920.
Biography, *see A.C. under :—*
Bryan (G.), 1731–91.
History & Government.
Konkle (B. A.) G. Bryan & the constit., 1731–91, 1922.
MacMaster (J. B.) & F. D. Stone, *edd.* P. & the Federal Constit., 1787–88, 1888.
Müller (H. R.) Whig party in P. (1834–56), 1922. [B.]
Penn (W.) Descr. (1683) &c., 1881 [*& in h.* Peace of Eur., 1915].
Sharpless (I.) Polit. leaders, 1919.
Short acc. of 1st settlement, P. &c., 1735, 1922.

Penrhys.
Ward (J.), *ed.* "Our Lady of P." [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v14, 1914].
Refer to GLAMORGAN.

Penshurst.
Sidney (M.) Hist. guide to P. Place, 1903.
Refer to KENT.

Pensions & Allowances.
Alexander (L. C.) Indust. superannuation *v.* pauper p., 1899. [P1577].
Barlow (M.) War p. &c., 1918. [P2257].

Pensions & Allowances [*continued*].
Bashford (J. L.) Infirmity & old age p. in Germany [*in* Gainsborough Comm. Life &c. in Germany, 1907].
Burdett (H. C.) Old age p., 1898. [P1577].
—— Practical scheme for old-age p., 1896. [P1568].
[Canada]. Journ. of H. of Commons, v57, App., Ps. & re-establ., 1921.
Gephart (W. F.) Effects of the War upon insurance, substitut. for ps., 1918.
Glasson (W. H.) Federal milit. ps. in U.S., 1918.
—— Hist. of milit. p. legisl. in U.S., 1900.
Graham (C.) State p. for aged thrifty, 1899.
Hall (E. H.) Civil War [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., v42, 1909].
Hogge (J. M.) & T. H. Garside. War ps. & allowances, 1918.
Lists of fees & pensions gr. to Officers of State &c., Scot., 1667–99 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v3, 1843].
Livre Rouge (–1789), 1790.
—— Etat nomin. des pensions (1770–87), t1, 1789.
—— 1er (–3e) registre des dépenses secrètes (1750–88), 1793.
Llewellyn (R. L. J.) & A. B. Jones. Ps. & princs. of th. evaluation, 1919.
Louis XIV. Gratifications aux savans &c., 1664–79, 1826.
MacAulay (A.) Inq. into legality of p. on Irish establ., 1763 [P1410; 2080; 2082].
MacMurtrie (D. C.) Rel. of earning power to award of compensation, 1919. [P2374].
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Old-age p., 1892. [P2566].
Necker (J.) Obs. sur l'avant-propos du Livre Rouge, 1790.
Parl. papers [1408]. Local Govt. Bd., 39th rep., 1909–10, p1, Old Age P. Act &c., 1910. (cd. 5260).
—— [2182]. Naval & military services, 1915–6. (196, 196–Ind., 328).
—— [2210]. Navy & Army. Allowances & pensions, 1914. (cd. 7662).
—— [2246]. Royal warrant for ps. of disabled &c., 1918. (c. 9040).
Parry (E. A.) & A. E. Codrington. War ps., past & pres., 1918.
Recalled to life, 1917.
Red Book. Extraordinary Red bk., 1819.
Whittall (W. J. H.) Recent developments of pension probs. in America, 1918. [P2245].

Penwortham.
Survey, 1570; Sutton [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v3, 1915].

Perception.
Aitken (E. H.) 5 windows of the soul, 1898; 1906.
Biese (R.) Die Erkenntnisslehre d. Aristoteles u. Kant's, 1877. [P1740].
Broad (C. D.) P., physics & reality, 1914.
Cassirer (E.) Das Erkenntnisproblem in d. Philos. &c. d. neueren Zeit, 2B, 1911.
Freytag (W.) Entw. d. griech. Erkenntnistheorie bis Aristoteles, 1905. [P1744].
Johnson (W. A. E.) Sensualismus d. Demokritos u. s. Vorgänger, 1868. [P1795].
Kreibig (J. K.) Üb. Wahrnehmung, 1911

Perception [*continued*].
Münz (B.) Erkenntniss- u. Sensationstheorie d. Protagoras, 1880. [P1865].
Opitz (H. G.) Ich als Dolmetsch f. d. Erkenntnis d. Nicht-Ich, 1913.
Pemble (W.) De sensibus internis [*in h.* Vindiciae, 1635].
Phalén (A.) Zur Bestimmung d. Begriffe d. Psych., 1914.
Ribot (T. A.) Problèmes de psych. affective, 1910.
Sanford (E. C.) Course in exper. psych., p1, Sensation & p., 1903.
Turró (R.) Oríg. d. conocimiento: el hambre, 1918.
Voss (A. E.) Üb. d. mathemat. Erkenntnis, 1914.
Weber (B.) De οὐσίας apud Aristotelem notione ejusque cognosc. ratione, 1887. [P1757].

Perche, *France.*
Genty (A.) Rimes inéd. en patois percheron, 1861.
Romanet (*vte.* de) Géog. du P. & Cartulaire (12–18c.), 2p, 1890–1902; Table alphabét., 1901–2.
Refer to FRANCE.

Perfumery.
Owen (J. R.) Practice of p., 1870.

Pergamon.
Berchem (Max v.) Muslim. Inschriften v. P., 1911.
Conze (A. C. L.) & P. Schazmann. Mamurt-Kaleh, Tempel d. Göttermutter unweit P., 1911.
Fritze (H. v.) Münzen v. P., 1910.
Sévin. Rois de P. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., t12, 1740].

Périgord, *see* DORDOGNE & PÉRIGORD.

Périgueux.
Labroue (E.) L'école de P. au 5s., Poètes & rhéteurs [*in* Scienze stor. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].
Spiers (R. S.) St.-Front of P. & domed churches of Périgord &c., 1896. [P1365].
Refer to DORDOGNE & PÉRIGORD.

Periodicals & Newspapers.
Bleyer (W. G.) Newspaper writing & editing, 1914.
Dibblee (G. B.) The newspaper, 1913. [B.]
Fischer (P. D.) Internat. Nachrichtenverkehr u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Pacher (G. v.) Die Dreiverbandspresse, 1915.
Parisi (P.) Il giornale e il giornalismo, 1920. [B.]
Bibliography & Directories (*see also* ***Indexes***, *below*).
Adelaide. Publ. Lib. List of serial publs., 1914.
Ayer (N. W.) & Sons. Amer. newspaper annual, 1885.
Barwick (G. F.) Mags. of 18c. [*in* Bibliog. Soc. Trans., v10, 1910].
Bibliographie d. fremdsprachigen Zeitschriftenlit., B1–, 1911–.
Campbell (F. B. F.) Bibl. of per. lit., 1896. [P1380].
Capitaine (U.) Journaux & écrits périod. liégeois, 1850.
Československý Ústav Bibliografický. Bibl. kat. časopisectva &c. (1920), 1921.
Drury (F. K. W.) Techn. & sci. sers. in librs. of Providence, 1921. [P2525].
Faxon (F. W.) Check-list of Amer. & Eng. p., 1908.
Hartzenbusch (E.) Apuntes para un cat. de periód. madril., 1661–1870, 1894.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].
Bibliography & Directories [*cont.*].
Haskell (D. C.) Checklist of n. &c. [*in* New York Lib. Bull., v18, 1914].
Hughon (M. A.) & Cie. Journals & per. publ., 1789–1815, 1910?. [P1314; 1347].
Layton (C. & E.), *publs.* L.'s handy n. list, 1914.
Library Assoc. Subject index to ps., 1917–19, 1920–1.
Lippe (C. D.) Bibl. Lex. d. jüd. Lit. d. Gegenwart, 1881.
Mathematical Assoc. Cat. of current mathemat. journals &c., 1913.
Quaritch (B.) Cat. of period. lit. &c., 1882.
Sell's dict. of world's press, 1911 & 12, 1912.
Times (The) Tercentenary handlist of Eng. & Welsh newspapers &c. (1620–1920), 1920.
[Toronto]. Joint cat. of periods. &c. in libraries of T., 1913.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Check list of for. n.; Slauson, 1904.
University College, *London.* Cat. of per. publs.; Newcombe, 1912.
War Office. Alphab. list of p. & n. taken by W.O., 1913. [P1912].
Willing's press guide &c., 1911.
Writers' & artists' year book, 1910; 1920.
History: Ancient.
Riepl (W.) Das Nachrichtenwesen d. Altertums, 1913.
—— ***: Belgium.***
Capitaine (U.) Journaux & écrits périod. liégeois, 1850.
Massart (J.) Presse clandestine dans la B. occupée, 1917; tr., 1918.
—— ***: British.***
Belloc (H.) The free press, 1918.
Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v9 (18c.), 1912. [B.]
Cassedy (J.) Guide to old Waterford newspapers, 1917. [P2322].
Chasles (P.) La presse en Angl. [*in h.* Voyages d'un crit., t4, 1878].
Cook (E. T.) 50 years (Cornhill) [*in h.* Lit. recreations, 1918].
Drake (N.) Enumeration of per. papers (18c.) [*in h.* Essays, v1, 1809].
Elliot (A. R. D.) Reviews & mags., early years of 19c. [*in* Camb. hist. of E. lit., v12, 1915].
Empire Press Union. Ns. of greater Brit., 1918. [P2216].
Fitzgerald (P. H.) Mems. of C. Dickens; w. acc. of "Household words" & "All the year round" &c., 1913.
Holtzendorff (F. v.) Eng. Presse [*in* Virchow & H. Samml., H95, 1869].
[Independent Lab. Party]. Capitalist press, 1920. [P2493].
Jones (K.) Fleet St. & Downing St., 1920.
Kitchin (G.) Sir R. L'Estrange. Contrib. to hist. of press in 17th c., 1913.
Lucas (R. J.) Lord Glenesk & the "Morning Post," 1910.
MacCarthy (M. J. F.) Jesuits & Brit. press, 1910.
Mackenzie (F. A.) Mystery of Daily Mail, 1921.
Mills (W. H.) M'ter. Guardian: cent. of hist., 1921.
Northampton Mercury, 1720–1901, hist. of the N.M., 1901.
Stewart (W.) J. Lennox & "Greenock Newsclout" (1832–53), 1918.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].

History : Chinese.

Polevoi (S. A.) Периодическая печать въ Китаѣ, 1913.

—— : ***Dutch.***

Alletz (P. A.) L'esprit des journalistes de Hollande, 1778.

—— : ***Egyptian.***

Fuad (M.) Régime de la presse en E., 1912.

—— : ***French.***

Albin (P.) Tous les journaux du front, 1915.

Barbey d'Aurevilly (J. A.) Les 2 Bertin : Journal des débats [*in h.* Sensations, 1887].

Bouchon (G.) Hist. d'une imprimerie bordelaise, 1600–1900 : La Gironde &c., 1901.

Funck-Brentano (F.) Figaro & ses devanciers (18c.), 1909.

Lemonnyer (J.) Journaux de Paris pend. la Commune, 1871.

Maillard (F.), *ps.* Hist. des journaux (1870–1), 1871.

Viennet (J. P. G.) Epître s. les crimes de la presse [in verse], 1827. [P1222].

—— : ***German.***

Buchheim (C.) Stellung d. Köln. Zeitung im vormärzl. rhein. Liberalismus (1814–48), 1914. [B.]

Kanghi-Tschu. Simplizissimus [*in h.* Deutschl. &c., 1911].

Neefe (F.) Gesch. d. Leipz. Allgem. Zeitung, 1837–43, 1914.

Rotheit (R.) Friedensbedingungen d. deut. Presse, 1915. [P1653].

Schottenloher (C.) Flugblatt u. Zeitung, 1922. [B.]

—— : ***Greek.***

[Athens : Council Lib.]. Κατάλογος βιβλ. βουλῆς, α'–β', 1900.

Bikélas (D.) Etat de la presse périod. gr. en 1883 [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 17, 1883].

Queux de Saint-Hilaire. La presse dans la Grèce mod. [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 5, 1871].

—— : ***Icelandic.***

Hermannsson (H.) Period. lit. of I. to 1874, 1918.

—— : ***Indian.***

Temple (R. C.) 50 yrs. of the "Ind. Antiquary," 1921. [P2584].

—— : ***Italian.***

Ciscato (A.) *Summary of a hist. of* "Il Crepuscolo," 1881. [N43].

Gaudioso (T.) Giornalismo lett. in Toscana, 1848–59, 1922.

Gustarelli (A.) Il Conciliatore (1818), 1918.

Luzio (A.) G. Acerbi e la Bibl. Ital. [*in h.* Studi, v1, 1910].

—— Studi &c., v1 (Inizi della Giovine Italia &c.), 1910.

Neri (A.) Soppress. dell' "Indicatore genov.," 1910.

Prunas (P.) L' Antologia di G. P. Vieusseux, 1906.

—— : ***Japanese.***

Japan Soc. Trans., v11, 1914.

—— : ***Mexican.***

Agüeros de la Portilla (A.) El per. en M. dur. la domin. esp. [*in* Mexico : Museo Nac. de Arq., t2, 1910].

—— : ***Persian.***

Mīrzā Muḥammad 'Alī Khān. List of Persian newspapers ; tr. [*in* Browne (E. G.) Press &c. of mod. Persia, 1914].

—— : ***Russian.***

Bazilevsky (B.) Революционная журналистика (1870–80), 1905.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].

History : Russian [*continued*].

Bogucharsky (V. Y.) Лит. партіи Народ. Воли (1879–84), 2в, 1907.

—— Револ. журналистика 70 хъ год., *n.d.* [P2447].

Rozenberg (V.) & V. E. Yakushkin. Русская печать и цензура, 1905.

[Russia]. Самодержавіе и печать, 1898. [P2388].

Zaitsev (V. A.) Соврем. положеніе русской прессы, 1902. [P2390].

History : Spanish.

Gómez Imaz (M.) Los per., 1808–14, 1910.

Hartzenbusch (E.) Apuntes para un cat. de periód. madril., 1661–1870, 1894.

—— : ***Swiss.***

Hänggi (C.) Deut. Propaganda in d. s. Presse, 1918.

—— : ***United States.***

Cairns (W. B.) Later mags. & Scott (F. W.) Newspapers since 1860 [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit. : Amer. lit., v3, 1921].

Cook (E. C.) Colonial n. &c., 1704–75 [*in* Camb. hist. Eng. lit. Suppl. Amer., v1, 1918]. [B.]

—— Literary influences in Colonial newspapers, 1704–50, 1912.

Davis (E. H.) Hist. of the N.Y. Times, 1851–1921, 1921.

Heaton (J. L.) Story of a page, N.Y. World (1883–1912), 1913.

Scott (F. W.) Newspapers, 1775–1860 [*in* Camb. hist. of Amer. lit., v2, 1919].

[United States : Lib. of Congr.]. Check list of Amer. 18c. newspapers ; Ingram, 1912.

Indexes.

Annual Library Index, 1907–10, 1908–11.

Annual lit. index ; Fletcher &c., 1892–5, 1901, 1903, 1893–1904.

Petit (L. D.) Repert. d. verhand. en bijdr. betref. de gesch. d. Vaderlands, d1, 2 (–1910), 1907–13.

Reader's guide to per. lit ; Guthrie, 1910–.

Répertoire d'art & d'archéologie, 1910–13, 1910–19.

Royal Soc. of London. Cat. of sci. papers, s4 (1884–1900), v13–16, 1914–18.

—— Cat. of sci. papers : subject index, v1–3 ii, 1908–14.

Silvin (E.) Index to period. lit. on socialism, 1909. [P1497].

[Sporting mag.]. Pictures in old Sporting magazines, 1792–1870 (index of engravers &c.), 1892.

Zoological Soc. Zool. record (1915–), 1917–.

Law.

Fuad (M.) Régime de la presse en Egypte, 1912.

Jordan (C.) Opinion sur le projet de loi rel. à la répress. des abus, 1817. [P1543].

Stewart (W.) J. Lennox & "Greenock Newsclout" (1832–53), 1918.

Africa.

South Afr. Xtn. watchman, 1846–7.

South African News, 1899–1901.

Argentine.

Anales de la Biblioteca, 1912.

Armenia.

Pazmaveb, 1853.

Belgium.

Ami des Belges [*cont. as* Le vrai Brabançon], (1790), t1, 1790.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].

Belgium [*continued*].

[Belgique]. Annuaire statistique de la B., 1908–11, 1909–12.

Bibliophile Belge (Le), 1866–74.

[Brussels]. Bulletin des Musées roy., 1902–12.

Bulletin du Bibliophile Belge, 1850–66.

Messager des sciences &c., 1823–73.

Canada.

Canadian Magazine, 1893–1903.

China.

China Magazine, 1868.

China review, 1872–8.

Mesny's Chinese miscellany, 1899.

Peking Gazette ; tr., 1872–99.

Egypt.

Sudan notes & records, 1918–.

England, Ireland & Scotland.

Aberdeen Univ. Library Bull., 1911–.

Acorn, 1905–6.

Actors by daylight, v1, 1838.

Aero (The), 1909–13.

Agricultural economist, 1908–14.

All the world's air-craft, 1914.

Amateur photographer, 1895–7.

Ancient Egypt, 1914–.

Anglo-French review, 1919–20.

Anglo-Italian review, 1918–19.

Animal world, 1904–9.

Annals of archaeol. & anthrop., 1908–.

Annals of psychical science, 1906–10.

Annals of the propagation of the faith, 1839–45.

Annual Monitor, 1855–1915.

Antiquaries journal, 1921–

Army quarterly (The), 1920–.

Art & letters, 1917–20.

Baconiana, 1893–15.

Balkan review, 1919–20.

Bedrock, 1913–14.

Belle Assemblée (La), 1806–26.

Belle Assemblée. New monthly B.A., 1834–7.

Belle Assemblée (Weekly), 1833–4.

Bell's weekly messenger, 1824.

Bibliophile (Le) illustré ; Berjeau, 1862.

Botanical Mag. ; Curtis, 1793–1809.

Brain, 1919–.

Brit. archivist, 1913–20.

Brit. numismatic journal, 1903/4–1912, 1915–.

Brit. review, 1913–15.

Cassell's illust. family paper, 1853–7.

Change, 1919.

Child-Study, 1908–12.

Citizen (The), 1739.

Cobbett's Two-penny trash, 1830–32.

College Elector &c., Dublin, No. 1–6, 1857.

Connoisseur, 1901–.

Continental echo & Protestant witness, 1845–46.

Copper plate mag., 1778, 1792–1802.

Country Journal, 1728–30.

Covent Garden Journal, 1752 ; 2v, 1915.

Craigleith Hosp. Chron., 1914–17.

Daily extracts f. the foreign press, 1 June 1915–6 Aug. 1919, 1915–19.

Dome, The, 1897–1900.

Dublin literary gazette, 1830.

Dublin Univ. review, 1885–7.

Eagle, The, 1896, 1898–1906.

Edinburgh magazine & review, 1774.

Elizabethan (The), 1852–8.

English review, 1908–.

Englishwoman, 1909–19.

Essex review, 1896–1920.

Eugenic review, 1911–19.

Eye-opener (The), 1916.

Facts against socialism, 1913–14.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].
England, Ireland & Scotland [*cont.*].
Fianna, 1915–16.
Flight, 1909–12.
Flora & Sylva, 1903–5.
Fortnight's register, July 29–Oct. 23, 1762.
Freemasons magazine & Masonic mirror, 1856–8.
Freemasons' quarterly review, 1838.
Free Press Serials, 1854–6.
Friend of the people, 1783. [P2568].
Gael (The), 1916.
Gazetteer (The) & New daily advertiser, 1768–93.
Genealogical mag., 1898–1904.
Geographical magazine, 1874–78.
Gloucestershire notes & queries, 1901–2.
Gray's Inn Journal, 1752–4, 1756.
Guy's Hospital. Rep., 1836–1918.
Gypsy (The), 1915–16.
Heraclitus ridens, 1681–2.
Hibernia magazine, v1, 2, 1810.
History, 1919–.
Horticultural register, 1831–3.
Imprint, The, 1913.
Industrial peace, 1917–18.
Internat. review, 1919.
Ireland, Oct.–Dec. 1914.
Irish review, 1911–14.
Irish war news, 1916.
Janus ; or, Edinburgh lit. alm., 1826.
Journal of Egypt. archaeology, 1914–.
Journal of Indian Art, 1884–88.
Journal of microscopy, 1882–90.
Journal of Roman studies, 1911–.
Journal of sacred lit., 1848–58.
Keepsake (The), 1848.
Kentish Register, 1793–5.
Kottabos, 1869–75.
Labour gazette, 1907–17.
Lady's magazine, 1781–1824.
Lancashire & Cheshire naturalist, 1919–.
Liberal magazine, 1906–13.
Library (The), 1900–.
Library review, 1893.
Lloyd's Evening Post, June 1760–June 1761.
Local preachers mag. &c., 1856–77.
London Argus, 1904–6.
London Chronicle (The), 1757–1801.
London gazette, 1682–1713.
London Mercury, 1919–.
London Museum of politics &c., 1771.
Maids, wives & widows' magazine, 1832–3.
Marconigraph (The), 1911–13.
Marine engineer & naval architect, 1910.
Mariner's Mirror, The, 1911–.
Mercurius Publicus, Oct. 11–18, 1660. [P1984].
Monthly Magpie, 1872.
Monthly musical record, 1916–.
Monthly Visiter & Friend of Ireland, 1839.
Nautical magazine, 1832–55.
New Europe, 1916–20.
New Russia (The), 1920.
New Statesman (The), 1913–.
New world (The), 1919–.
Observator (1681–7) ; L'Estrange, 1684–7.
Observator (The), 1702–7.
Ocean highways, 1874.
Owl (The), 1919.
Oxford mag., 1903–12.
Palatine note-book, 1881–3.
Panhellenion, 1917.
Pedigree register, 1907–10.
Photographic journal, 1907–14.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].
England, Ireland & Scotland [*cont.*].
Photography, 1896–7.
Poetry review, 1912–.
Polish review, 1917.
Political quarterly, 1914.
Post-Man, 1698–1729.
Present state of republick of letters, 1731–4.
Press (The), 1797–8, extr^{s}., 1802.
Protestant watchman, 1848.
Psalmodist & Magazine of sacred music, 1856.
Public health, 1888–1907.
Quest, 1909–.
Rambler's mag., 1789.
Readers' (The) review, 1908–10.
Recalled to life, 1917.
Reflector (The), 1888.
Reveille, 1918.
Review of publs. of art, 1808.
Review of the foreign press, 1920–.
Roman Documents & Decrees, 1906–11.
Round table, 1910–.
Royal Female magazine, v1, Jan., 1760. [P2182].
Russian Commonwealth, 1918–20.
Russian review, 1912–14.
Science abstracts : Sect. A, Physics, v6–, 1903–.
—— Sect. B, Electrical engineering, v1–, 1898–.
Scissors & paste, 1914–15.
Secretary (The), 1910–12.
Seeker (The), 1909–14.
Shanachie, The, 1906–7.
Sharpe's London magazine, 1845–54.
Shield (The), 1870–85.
Sinn Féin, Aug. 1909–Jan. 1910.
Soc. of Dorset Men in London. Ann. mag., 1914–15.
Sociological review, 1911–15.
Southern Slav bulletin, 1915–17.
Spectator (The), 1835.
Speculator (1790), 1791.
Sussex weekly advertiser, 1746–97.
Theatrical Inquisitor, v1–14, 1812–19.
Theatrical review, Jan., 1763.
Theology, 1920–.
Tomahawk (The), 1867–70.
Townsend's Monthly sel. of Parisian costumes, 1817–39.
Tribune (The), 1795–96.
Twentieth cent. Russia, 1915–16.
War & peace, 1913–14.
Weekly Pacquet of Advice f. Rome, 1679–83.
Wesleyan-Methodist magazine, 1886–90.
Wilts. Arch. & Nat. Hist. mag., 1854–7.
Woman's world, 1888.
Zozimus, 1870–2.
France.
Annales de Bretagne, 1886–7.
Annales de la propag. de la foi (1826–83), 1841–1883.
Annales des sciences psychiques, 1913.
Année (L') pédagogique, 1911.
Archives de l'art français, 1851–60.
Bas-Berry (Le), 1875–6.
Bibliophile français (Le), 1868–73.
Cloche, La, 1868–9.
Eastern Europe, 1919.
Eclipse (L'), 1868–72.
Esprit (L') des journalistes de Trévoux, 1771.
Esprit (L') des journaux, 1772–1814.
Feuilles d'histoire du 17 au 20s., 1909–13.
Fils du Père Duchêne (Le), 1871.
Grande Guerre (La) par les artistes, 1914–16.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].
France [*continued*].
Grelot (Le), 1871–2.
Journal des économistes, 1911–.
Journal des sciences milit., 1872–92.
Jugemens sur quelques ouvrages nouv. ; Guyot Desfontaines, 11t, 1744–46.
Lanterne, La, 1868–9.
Larousse mensuel illust., 1907–.
Lettres s. quelques écrits ; Fréron, 13t, 1751–4.
Lumière électrique, 1879–1884.
Nouvelle revue franç., 1920–.
Parisiana, 1841.
Père Duchêne (Le), 1871.
Père Fouettard, 1871.
Plume (La), 1889–96.
Reflexions sur les ouvrages de lit. ; Ganet, 12t, 1738–42.
Revue de l'art anc. & mod., 1897–.
Revue de l'art chrétien, 1857–1913.
Revue de l'Extrême-Orient ; Cordier, 1883–7.
Revue de linguistique, 1867.
Revue de métaphysique et de morale, 1917–.
Revue des Etudes Grecques, 1888–1914.
Revue des questions hist., 1866–1915.
Revue d'hist. litt. de la France, 1903–.
Revue égyptologique, 1881, 91.
Revue hebdomadaire, 1909–.
Revue hist. de la Révol. Franç., 1910–19.
Revue numismatique, 1913.
Revue rétrospective, 1830–48.
Scie (La), 1872.
Siècle (Le), 1833.
Sifflet (Le), 1872.
Spectateur (Le) français au 19e s., 1805–12.
Tablettes universelles, 1820–1.
Tour du monde, 1860–99.
Univers (L') maçonnique, 1837.
Vie internationale, 1912.
Germany & Austria.
Acta historico-ecclesiastica, & Nova acta &c., 1734–86.
Acten, Urkunden &c. neuesten Kirchengesch., 1788–93.
Allgemeine Bibl. d. biblischen Litt., 10B, 1787–1800.
Archiv f. Buchgewerbe, 1903–13.
Archiv f. Gesch. d. Medizin, 1908–.
Archiv f. Gesch. d. Phil., 1888–98.
Archiv f. Litt.- u. Kirchengesch. d. M.A., 1885–1900.
Archiv f. Stamm- u. Wappenkunde (Roland), 1900–14.
Baumgarten (S. J.) Nachr. v. merkw. Büchern, 12B, 1752–58.
Beiträge z. Philos. d. deut. Idealismus, 1918–19.
Beiträge z. steiermärk. Geschichtsquellen, 1864–1906.
Bibliotheca Bremensis nova, 1760–67.
Bibliotheca hist.-philol.-theolog., 1719–27.
Bibl. v. Anzeigen &c. kl. akad. Schriften, 1790–92.
Bornius (B.) Neueröffnete Schatz-Kammer, 1746–47.
Bragur, B2, 3, 1792–4.
Bremen u. Verdische Bibl. &c., 1754–58.
Bremisches u. Verdisches theolog. Mag., 1795–98.
Dänische Missionarien. Der Königl. Dän. Missionarien aus Ost-Indien ausführl. Berichten &c., 1735–80.
Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift f. engl.-theol. Forschung. &c., 1861–71.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].

Germany & Austria [*continued*].

Deutscher Herold (Der), 1870–79.
Doderlein (J. C.) Auserlesene theolog. Bibl., 1780–92.
Ernesti (J. A.) Neue theol. Bibliothek, 10B, 1760–9.
—— Neu. theol. Bibliothek, 4B, 1771–6.
Frühaufgelesene Früchte d. theol. Samml. v. Alten u. Neuen, 1737–41.
Germanisch - roman. Monatsschrift, 1909–13.
Grenzboten (Die), 1851–2.
Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts, 1913–.
Jahrbuch f. Deutschlands Seeinteressen: Nauticus, 1908–14.
Jahrbuch f. Philos. &c., 1913.
Jahrbücher d. Philosophie, 1913–.
Jahresberichte üb. d. Veränderungen u. Fortschritte im Militairwesen, Jhrg. 1–9 (1874–82), 1875–83.
Jugend-Internationale, 1915–18.
Jugend. Münchner illust. Wochenschrift, 1914–15.
Kladderadatsch, 1869–72.
Kraft (F. W.) Neue theolog. Bibl., Stück 1–140, 1746–59.
Kriegstagbuch aus Schwaben 1914, H1–29, 1914.
Kritischer Jahresbericht ü. d. Fortschritte d. roman. Philol., B1–12 (1890–1910), 1892–1913.
Magazin f. d. Kirchen- u. Gelehrten Gesch. d. Kurfürstenthums Pfalz, 1789–90.
Magazin f. d. pfälz. Gesch., 1793.
Memorabilien, e. philos.-theolog. Zeitschr.; Paulus, 1791–6.
Nachrichten v. e. Hall. Bibl., 1748–51.
Neue Jahrbücher für d. klass. Altertum, Gesch. u. deut. Litt. u. für Padagogik, 1898–.
Neues theologisches Journal, 1793–98.
Orientalisches Archiv, 1910–13.
Preussisches Jahrbuch, 1860–3.
[Rainer]. Mittheilungen aus d. Samml. d. Papyrus R., B1–6, 1887–97.
[Sammlung]. S. merkwürd. Medaillen &c.; Lochner, 1737–8.
Schlesisches Museum, Jahrbuch, 1900.
Simplicissimus, 1914–15.
Steirische Zeitschrift f. Gesch., 1903–18.
Süddeutsche Monatshefte, 1913–16.
Symbolae literariae, 1744–49; coll. 2a, 1754.
Theologischer Jahresbericht (1881–1900), 1882–1901.
Unschuldige Nachrichten v. alt. u. neu. theolog. Sachen, 1701–61.
Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, 1904–15.
Vierteljahrsschrift f. deut.- u. engl. theol. Forsch., *see* Deutsche V., *above*.
Zeitschrift f. allgem. Erdkunde, 1853–65.
Zeitschrift f. d. gesamte Strafrechtswiss., 1881–1908.
Zeitschrift f. d. neutestamentl. Wiss., 1900–.
Zeitschrift f. Ethnologie, 1869–81, 1893, 1903–.
Zeitschrift für vergleich. Sprachforschung, 1907–.

Hungary.

Magyar Tud. Akad. Történeti szemle, 1912–.
Novi eccles.-scholast. annales, 1793–95.
Ungarische Rundschau, 1912.

India & East Indies.

Calcutta Gazette. Selections (1784–1823), 5v, 1864–9.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].

India &c. [*continued*].

East & West, 1909–16.
Indian journal of medical research, 1913–.
Madras Journal of lit. & science, 1886–87. [P2196].
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Voice of India, v1, 1883.

Italy.

Bibliofilia; Olschki, v1–7, 1900–06.
Broom, 1921–.
Contemporaneo (Il), 1848–49.
Frusta lett.; Baretti, 3t, 1804–5.
Giornale stor. d. lett. ital., 1883–.
Italia (L') che scrive, 1919–.
Miscellanea Storica Senese, 1893–8.
Nuovo Ricoglitore, 1825–27, *see* Raccoglitore, *below*.
Raccoglitore (Il) & Nuovo Ricoglitore, 1819–27.
Rassegna d'arte, 1920–.
Scientia, 1917–.
Scuola positiva nella giurisprudenza &c., v1, 1891.
Studi Ital. di filol. class., 1893–1910.
Vita (La) britannica, 1918–19.

Japan.

New East (The), 1917–18.

Latvia.

Latvian Economist, 1920–.

Mexico.

[Mexico]. Boletin de instruccion publ., t15–19, 1910–12.

Netherlands.

Bagatelle (La), 1718–19 [*in* Effen (J. v.) Œ. div., t3, 4, 1742].
Bibliotheca Hagana; Barkey, 6v, 1768–77.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Los en Vast, 1885. [P1639].
Misantrope (Le), 1711–12 [*in* Effen (J. v.) Œ. div., t1, 2, 1742].
Miscellanea Duisburgensia, 1732–35.
Miscellanea Groningana, 1736–51.
Mnemosyne, v9, p3, 1860.
Museum Duisbergense, 1782–85.
Museum Haganum; Barkey, 4t, 1774–80.
Staatsblad van het Koningrijk d. Nederlanden, 1813–.
Symbolae litt. ex Haganis factae Duisburg.; Berg, 1783–4.
Symbolae litterariae Haganae, 1777–81.
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

Norway.

Edda, 1914–.

Palestine.

Diarium Terræ Sanctæ, 1908–12.

Russia.

Altsiona. Книга 1, 1914.
Anarkhist. Анархистъ, No. 1, 1917.
Apollon. Аполлонъ, 1909–15.
Avenir (L'). Будущее, 1–47, 1911–13.
Bibliotechnoe obozrenie, 1920.
Biloe. Былое: журналъ, Ин. Апр. 1907.
Blagovest. Благовѣстъ, 1890–94.
Call (The) of the workers &c. of R., No. 9, 1918. [P2370].
Cause (La) commune, Общее дѣло, 1909. [P2370].
Delo Naroda, 1917.
Gryaduschaya Rossiya. Грядущая Россія, 1920.
Iskra. Искра, No. 8–112, 1901–5.
Iskusstvo. Искусство старое и новое, 1, 1921.
Izvestiya. Извѣстія 27 Фев.–4 Мар., 1917.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].

Russia [*continued*].

Izvestiya Moskov. Oblastn. Prodovolstvenn. Komiteta, 1917–18.
Izvestiya Petrogradskago Soveta Rabochikh Deputatov, 1917.
Jatva. Жатва, Кн. 1–5, 8, 1912–16.
Jizn. Жизнь, 1–6, 1902.
Jurnal. Журналъ Минист. Народнаго Просвѣщенія, 1914–17.
Khleb i Volya. Хлѣбъ и Воля, 1–22, 1903–5 & Листки 1–18, 1906–7.
Kievskaya. Кіевская старина, 1883–86.
[Krasnoe Znamya]. Красное знамя, 1906.
Lado. Ладо, 1911. [P2452].
Minuvshie godi. Мин. годы, Окт. & Но., 1908.
Mir Bojii: Міръ божій, 1903.
Morskoi Sbornik. No. 3 (Мартъ)–12 (Дек.), 1916.
Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv. Сборникъ в1–7, 1880–1900.
Nakanune. Наканунѣ, 1–37, 1899–1902.
Narodovolets. Народоволецъ, 1–4, 1897–1903.
Nash Vek. Нашъ вѣкъ, 1917.
Nasha Rech. Наша Рѣчь, 1917.
Nashe Edinstvo, 1917–18.
Nashe Slovo, 1915–16.
Niva. Нива: Ежемѣся. лит. приложенія, 1894–1913.
Novaya Jizn. Новая жизнь, 1917.
Obrazovanie: Образованіе, 1903–4.
Obschestvo 1914 goda. 1914 годъ, 1916.
Osnova, 1861.
Osvobojdenie. Освобожденіе, No. 1–79, 1902–5, & Листокъ 1–26, 1904–5.
Otkliki. Отклики, 1, 1902.
—— Отклики, в1, 1906. [P2446].
Protiv Techeniya. Противъ теченія 1–3, 1907.
Rabotnik. Листокъ Работника, 1896–98.
—— Работникъ, 3–6, 1897–99.
Rech. Рѣчь, 21 Марта–25 Окт. 1917, 1917.
Revolyutsionnaya Misl.Револ. мысль 1–6, 1908–9.
Revolyutsionnaya Rossiya.Револ. Россія, 1–76, 1900–05.
Russian Free Press Fund. Листокъ 1–46, 1893–99.
Russische Revue, B2–7, 1873–75.
Russkaya Kniga, 1921.
Russkaya misl: Русская мысль, 1903.
Russkaya starina. Русская старина, 1880–1914.
Russkii Robochii. Русскій Рабочій, 1894–98.
Russkoe Bogatstvo: Русское богатство, 1896, 1909.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в1–47, 1882–91.
[——]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 1881–1908.
Seamen's (The) news. Морской листокъ, No. 1, 2, 1915. [P2370].
Social Démocrate (Le), 1909–1917.
Sotsial Demokrat, 1917.
Sotsial-Demokrat. Соціаль-Демократъ, 1–4, 1890–92.
Sotsialist-Revolyutsioner. Соц.-Революціонер, 1910. [P2036].
Sovremennik. Современникъ, 1–3, 1897. [P2037].
Sovremenniya Zapiski, 1920–22.
Svobodnaya Jizn. Свободная жизнь, 1917.
Svobodnaya Misl. Свободная Мысль, 1–16, 1900–1901.
Svobodnaya Rech. Свободная Рѣчь, 1917.
Svobodnoe Slovo. Свободное Слово, 1–18, 1901–5.
—— Свободное Слово, 1915–16.

Periodicals & Newspapers [*continued*].
Russia [*continued*].
Trudovaya Respublika. Трудовая Республика, 1–2, 1909.
[Turkestan]. Ежегодникъ. Мат. для статистики, вl 4, 1872 76.
Vestnik. Вѣстникъ Польской Соц. партіи. 1–3, 1905. [P2041].
Vestnik Narodn. Komissariata Torgovli &c., 1918.
Vestnik Russkoi Revolyutsii, 1903.
Voennó-Statistichesky Sbornik, B4, 1871.
Yujniya Zapiski. Южныя записки. 1903–5.
Za Narod. За Народъ, 1–60, 1907–14.
Записки мечтателей, No. 1, 1919.
Zapiski mechtatelei, 1919–22.
Zarnitsi, Зарницы, 1909.
Zemsky Soyuz. Бюллетень, 1916–17.
Znamya Truda. Знамя труда, 1–53, 1907–14.
Spain.
Archivo de investigaciones hist., 1911.
Cultura Española, 1909.
[España]. Estado militar de España, 1841.
Revista de archivos, bibl. y museos, 1911.
Switzerland.
Anzeiger für schweizer. Altertumskunde, 1899–1915.
Basler Taschenbuch, 1862–3.
Magazin für d. neueste Gesch. d. evangel. Missions &c., 1816–56; N.F., 1857–67.
Peace movement (The), 1912–19.
United States.
American museum (The), 1798–1799.
American political science review, 1906–.
Art & archaeology, 1914–.
Art in America, 1920–.
Bookman (The), 1895–1916.
Columbia University Quarterly, 1903–1908.
Dial (The), 1920–.
Jewish quarterly review, 1914–17.
Journal of applied microscopy, 1898–1903.
Journal of philosophy, psychology &c., 1904–.
Journal of polit. economy, 1892–1917.
Knickerbocker (The), 1856–59.
National geographic mag., 1912–14.
New Republic, 1915.
Poetry journal, 1912–13.
Quarterly journal of economics, 1887–.
Southern review (The), 1867–70.
Spirit (The) of the fair, 1864.
West Indies.
Caribbeana, 1910–19.

Peripatus.
Clark (A. H.) Notes on Amer. species of P., 1913.
—— Pres. distrib. of Onychophora, 1915.
—— Species of Onychophore (Oroperipatus corradori), 1914.

Perjury.
Parl. papers [2060]. Rep^s. f. Joint Select Com. on Licensing Bill & P. Bill, 1910. (cd. 321).
Refer to CRIME; LAW.

Perm.
Zelenin (D. K.) Великорусс. сказки П. губ., 1914.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Péronne.
Dournel (J.) Hist. gén. de P., 1870.
Refer to FRANCE.

Pérouse, *see* PERUGIA.

Perpetual Motion.
Joly (J.) Perpet. m. [*in h.* Remin^s., 1920].

Perpignan.
Brutails (J. A.) Castillet Notre-Dame de P., 1886. [P1457].
Desplanque (E.) Dette & emprunts de P., 1891. [P1457].
Just (L.) Ermitages du diocèse de P., 1860.
Refer to CASTLES, *sub-heading* ***France.***

Perranzabuloe.
Haslam (W.) Perran-Zabuloe, 1844.

Persecutions (Religious).
Allard (P.) P. de Dioclétien &c. (285–323), 2t, 1908.
Bouché-Leclercq (A.) L'intolérance relig. et la polit. (–4c.), 1911.
Bourignon (A.) Coll. of letters [*in h.* Warning &c., 1708].
Cambolive (É.) Hist.: persécut. en France &c., 1698.
Canfield (L. H.) Early persecutions of the Xtians., 1913. [B.]
Chandler (S.) Hist.; Atmore, 1813.
Commissions &c. for burning 2 hereticks (1611) [*in* James I. Truth brought to light, p4, 1692].
Damiani (J.) Justa relig. coactio, 1763.
Deissmann (G. A.) Orig.-Dok. aus d. Diocletian. Christenverfolgung (c. 303), 1910.
Fox (J.) Commentarii, 1554.
—— Rerum in ecclesia gest. comm.; Pantaleon, 2p, 1559–63.
Geldenhauer (G.) Erasmi annot^s.: Epist. (1529) [*in h.* Collectanea, 1901].
Havensius (A.) Speculum hæreticae crudelitatis &c., 1608.
Juderfas (J.) Leyenda negra y la verdad histór., 1914.
Kortholt (C.) De p. ecclesiae prima. (1–3c.), 1689.
Lactantius. Rel. of death of prim. persecutors; tr. Burnet, 1687.
Leclercq (H.) Les martyrs (1–18c.), 10t, 1904–10.
Lollards, witnesses, 1400–1546, p1–12, 1843.
[Mexico]. Autos de fe de la Inquisicion, 1646–8, 1910.
Meyer (P. M.) Libelli aus d. decian. Christenverfolgung, 1910.
Miklós (E.) Houding d. Nederl. in de Hong. geloofsvervolg. (1674–80) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d40, 1919].
Moran (P. F.) Persecs. suff. by Cath^s. of Ireland under Cromwell &c., 1918.
Pappus (J.) Hist. eccles. epitome, 1584; 1612.
Parsons (R.) De persecut. Angl. comm., 1582.
Sild (O.) Altchristl. Martyrium, 1920.
Stephens (E.) Disc., persecutions of the protestants in Fr. &c., 1674.
Trevelyan (G. M.) De haeretico comburendo, ethics of relig. conformity, 1914. [P1455].
[Ungarn]. Kurtzer Bericht v. d. letzten Verfolgung d. evang. Prediger in U. &c., 1683.
Whitby (D.) Disc. conc. laws made agst. hereticks, by popes &c., 1744.

Persepolis.
Grotefend (G. F.) P. Keilschrift, 1837.
Lassen (C.) Altpers. Keil-Inschr. v. P., 1836.
Refer to PERSIAN INSCRIPTIONS.

Perse School, *Cambridge.*
Gray (J. M.) Hist. of P.S., 1921.
Perse School. Perse playbooks, no. 3–6, 1913–21.
Refer to CAMBRIDGE; SCHOOLS, ENG.

Persia.
Antiquities.
Babelon (E.) Sapor & Valérien: camée sassanide (3c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Délégation en P. Mém.; Morgan, t9–13, 1907–12.
Pillet (M. L.) Palais de Darius I à Suse, 1914.
Sarre (F.) Kunst d. alt. Persien, 1922. [B.]
Sykes (P. M.) Hist., 2v, 1915; 1921. [B.]
Bibliography.
Justi (F.) Nachweisung e. Auswahl v. Karten, 1896–1904.
Pratt (I. A.) List of works rel. to P. [*in* N.Y.: Pub. Lib. Bull. 19, 1915].
Natural History. (*Refer to* NATURAL HIST., ASIA).
Zarudnoi (N.) О чадахъ и рыбахъ восточной Персіи. 1903.
—— Птицы П., 1901.
Topography & Travels: to 18 century.
Bell (J.) Travels (1715–38), 1806.
Bruin (C. de) Travels into Muscovy, P. &c.; tr., 2v, 1737.
—— Voyages (1701–8), 2t, 1718.
Contarini (C.) О странахъ Средней Азіи 1790, 1861. [P2399].
Cook (J.) Voyages & travels, 2v, 1770.
Derrick (S.) Coll. of travels, 2v, 1762.
Efremov (F. S.) Странствованіе, 1794; 1811.
Fryer (J.) New acc., 1672–81, 3v, 1909–15. [B.]
Gray (T.) Extr. rel. to India & P. [*in* Wks., v2, 1814].
Hamd Allāh, *Mustaufi.* Geogr. part of Nuzhat-al-Qulūb (1340 A.D.); text & tr., Le Strange, 2v, 1915–16.
Olearius (A.) Voy. (1633–39); tr., 1662; 1669.
Philippus, *a Sanct. Trinitate.* Voyage d'Orient, tr., 1652.
Rhodes (A. de) Divers voiages, 1666.
Sanson (—) Pres. state of P.; tr., 1695.
Schiltburger (J.) Reisebuch (1396–1427); Langmantel, 1885.
Silva y Figueroa (G. de) Com. de la embajada al rey Xa Abas de Persia (1614–24), 2t, 1903–5.
—— L'ambassade en P. (1617–24): tr., 1667.
Speelman (C.) Journaal d. reis v. J. Cunaeus, 1651–2; Hotz, 1908. [B.]
Spilman (J.) Journey, 1742. [P1390].
Varthema (L.) Itinerario (1502–8); *var. ed^s. & tr^s.*
—— : ***19 century.***
Buhse (F. A.) Bergreise v. Gilan nach Asterabad, 1849.
Geiger (W.) Geog. v. Iran. [B.] [*in* Geiger & Kuhn, Grundriss d. iran. Philol., B2, 1896–1904].
Gobineau (c. J. A. de) Trois ans. 1855–8, 1905.
Justi (F.) Nachweisung e. Auswahl v. Karten, 1896–1904.
Kotzebue (M. v.) Narr. of journey. 1817; tr., 1819.
Nikolsky (A. M.) Поѣздка. 1886.
Orsolle (E.) Le Caucase & la P., 1885.
Parl. papers [1534]. Journey f. Tehran to Karun & Mohamrah: Gordon. 1891. (c. 6206 xxvii).

Persia [*continued*].

Topography & Travels: 19 century [*continued*].

Pfeifer (G.) Путешествіе, 1879.

Rausch v. Traubenberg (P., *Frhr.*) Hauptverkehrswege Persiens, 1890. [P1385].

—— Персія, 1898. [P1383].

Ritter (C.) Правъ. Перевелъ и дополнилъ Н. В. Ханыковъ, ч1, 1874.

—— Землевѣдѣніе Азіи, ч1–4, 1856–77.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в4, 6, 11, 15, 20, 24, 25, 33, 40, 51, 1883–92.

Stewart (*col.* C. E.) Thr. P. in disguise (1880), 1911.

Vaughan (H. B.) Journey, 1887–8, 1893.

—— ***20 century.***

Allemagne (H. R. d') Du Khorassan au pays des Backhtiaris, 4t, 1911.

Bartold (V. V.) Историко-географ. обзоръ Ирана, 1903.

Bérard (V.) Révolutions de la P., provinces, peuples &c., 1910.

Bouillane de Lacoste (H. de). Around Afghanistan; tr., 1909.

Bradley-Birt (F. B.) Through P., 1909.

Donohoe (M. H.) With the Persian Exped. (1918), 1919.

Fraser (D.) Marches of Hindustan &c., 1907; 1908.

—— P. & Turkey in revolt, 1910.

Grothe (H.) Meine Studienreise, 1906–7, 1908.

Hedin (S.) Overland to India, 2v, 1910.

Hume-Griffith (*mrs.* M. E.) Behind the veil in Persia &c., 1909.

Jackson (A. V. W.) Constantinople to home of Omar Khayyam, 1911.

Lorey (E. de) & D. B. W. Sladen. Moon of 14th night: life of diplomat (1906–8), 1910.

—— & —— Queer things about P., 1907.

Loti (P.) Vers Ispahan [*in* Œ., t10, 1910].

Marchenko (M.) Voyage (1918), 1920.

Pumpelly (R.) Explor^{s}. in Turkestan, 1903, Basin of E. P. & Sistan, 1905.

Ross (E. N. M.) Lady doctor in Bakhtiari land, 1921.

Sykes (E. C.) P. & its people, 1910.

Sykes (P. M.) Glory of Shia world, 1910.

Tate (G P.) Frontiers of Balúchistán, 1909.

[War Office]. P. &c.: Gen. Staff map, 1906. [Maps, 2].

Zarudnoi (N.) Экскурсія по восточной П., 1901.

—— Третья экскурсія по восточ П., 1900–1, 1916.

Refer to ATREK, *river*; BAKHTIARIS; ETHNOLOGY, ASIA; KERMANSHAH; MAZANDERAN; MESHED; MONASTERIES; SEISTAN; TABRIZ.

Persia, History, Ancient (–7 century).

Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–.

Ameer Ali. P. culture, 1913. [P2217].

Anquetil du Perron. Auteurs grecs [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t40, 1780].

—— L'emp. des Mèdes &c., Kéaniens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t40, 1780].

—— Migrations des Mardes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 50, 1793–1808].

—— Suppl., Peschdadiens & Kéaniens: Eclipse de soleil, 778 av. l'ère chr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t42, 1786].

Persia, History, Ancient (–7 century) [*continued*].

Anville. Expéd. de l'Emp. Héraclius en Perse (622–8) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].

Bartold (V. V.) Истор.-геогр. обзоръ Ирана, 1903.

Büdinger (M.) Neuentd. Inschr. üb. Cyrus (6c. B.C.), 1881. [P1246].

Darmesteter (J.) Coup d'œil, 1885.

—— P. [*in* Tiele (C. P.) Relig., 1912].

Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.

Floigl (V.) Cyrus u. Herodot (6c. B.C.), 1881; [*& in* P1265].

Gibert. Darius, fils d'Hystaspe (5c. B.C.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].

—— Quelques rois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t31, 1768].

Inostranzev. Iranian infl. on Moslem lit.; tr., p1, 1918.

Joshua, *the Stylite.* Chron. (297–506); w. tr. Wright, 1882

Justi (F.) Gesch. Irans bis z. Ausgang d. Sāsāniden (–7c.), 1896–1904. [B.]

—— Leben d. K. Darius [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H178, 1873].

Keiper (P.) Neuentd. Inschr. ü. Cyrus (6c. B.C.), 1882. [P1265].

Larcher. Époque de l'expéd. de Cyrus le Jeune [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].

Ménant (J.) Achéménides & inscr^{s}., 1872.

Merten (E.) De bello P^{o}. ab Anastasio gesto (6c.), 1906.

Meyer (E.) Gesch. d. Altertums, B3 i, 4, 5, Perserreich u. d. Griechen (–4c. B.C.), 1915–21.

Prášek (J. v.) Dareios I, 1914.

—— Kambyses (6c. B.C.), 1913.

—— Kyros d. Grosse, 1912.

Procopius. P.; tr., v1, 1914.

Sainte-Croix. Nouv. obs. s. la Cyropédie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].

Schickard (W.) Tarich, series regum P. (3–7c.), 1628.

Sykes (P. M.) Hist., 2v, 1915; 1921. [B.]

—— Persia, 1922.

Refer to ARYAN RACE; CHRONOLOGY: PERSIAN.

Persia, History, Mediaeval & Modern.

Ameer Ali. P. culture, 1913. [P2217].

Horn (P.) Gesch. Irans in islamit. Zeit, 1896–1904. [B.]

St. John (O. B. C.) P. its polit. past, pres. & future, *n.d.* [P2192].

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в11, 20, 24, 1884–6.

Sykes (P. M.) Hist., 2v, 1915; 1921. [B.]

—— Persia, 1922.

Yuzefovich (T.) Договоры Россіи (1700–1867), 1869.

to 18 century.

Berchet (G.) La Republ. di Venezia e la P. (15–18c.), 1865.

Bratischev. Nachricht v. d. Begebenheiten, zw. Schache Nadir u. Resa-Kuli-Mirsa, 1741–2 [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B8, 1763].

Callimachus (P.) De his q. à Venetis tent. sunt, Persis &c. contra Turcos mov. [*in h.* De bello T., 1533. P1962].

Chardin (J.) Coronation of Solyman III (1666) [*in h.* Travels, v1, 1686].

Dorn (B.) Caspia, Einfälle d. alt. Russen in Tabaristan, 1875.

Persia, History, Mediaeval & Modern [*continued*].

to 18 century [*continued*].

Dubrovin (N. F.) Походъ Зубова въ П., 1796, 1874.

Du Cerceau (J. A.) Short hist. of the Sophies (15–17c.), 1728.

Jones (*sir* W.) Hist. de Nader Chah (–1747); tr. [*in* Wks., v5, 1799].

Krusinski (J. T.) Hist. of Revol. of P. (1705–27); tr., 2v, 1728.

Le Maire (J.) Prince Syach Ismail (1480–1524) [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1885].

Silva y Figueroa (G. de) L'ambassade en P. (1617–24), tr., 1667.

—— Com. de la embajada al rey Xa Abas de Persia (1614–24), 2t, 1903–5.

Tercier. L'orig. de la dyn. des Sophi &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].

Terpstra (H.) Opkomst d. westerkwartieren, O. Ind. Co. (1601–24), 1918.

19 century.

MacNeill (*sir* J.) Mem. (1795–1883), 1910.

20 century.

Balfour (J. M.) Recent happenings in P., 1922.

Bérard (V.) Révolutions de la P., 1910.

Browne (E. G.) P. revol., 1905–9, 1910.

—— Reign of terror at Tabriz (1911–12), 1912. [P1518].

Demorgny (G.) Quest. persane & la Guerre, 1916.

Dyer (R. E. H.) Raiders of the Sarhad (1916), 1921.

Englische Dokumente z. Erdrosselung P. (1907–15), 1917.

Fraser (D.) P. & Turkey in revolt, 1910.

Funk (B.) Der Iran, 1917. [P2126.]

Griesinger (W.) German intrigues in P.; tr., 1918. [P2209].

Lorey (E. de) & D. B. W. Sladen. Moon of 14th night: life of diplomat in P. dur. Revol. (1906–8), 1910.

Parl. papers [966, 971, 2006, 2020, 2032, 2061, 2111]. Affairs of P., Corr. (1906–13), 1909–14.

[Persia]. Behind the veil in P., 1917.

[——]. Neutralité p.: doc^{s}. diplom., sept. 1914–mars 1915, 1919.

[——]. P. & Affghanistan. Anal. narr. of events rel. to affairs of P. & A., 1839.

[——]. P., Finland & our Russ. alliance, 1915. [P1640].

[Persian]. P. crisis 1912, 1912. [P1337, 2425].

Shuster (W. M.) Strangling of P. (1910–11), 1912; 1920.

Refer to ARMY, PERSIAN: EUROPEAN WAR, 1914 &c.

Persian Gulf.

Anville. Golfe pérs. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 76, 1920. [B.]

Houde (W.) Voyage (1817), 1819.

Miles (S. B.) Countries & tribes, 2v, 1919.

Murphy (C. C. R.) Soldiers of the Prophet (1910–18), 1921.

Oppenheim (M., *Frhr.* v.) Vom Mittelmeer z. P. G., 2B, 1899–1900.

Taylor (J.) Fight at sea, Gulph of P. (1624); *& o. p.* [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr., 1869].

Waters (G.) Rapid journey f. P.G., 1876. [P2192].

Persian Inscriptions.

Bezold (C.) Achāmenideninschr., 1882.

Chodzkiewicz (L.) Un vers d'Aristophane, texte pers., 1876. [P1683].

Persian Inscriptions [*continued*].
Délégation en P. Mém., t11, Textes élam.-anzanites; Scheil, 1911.
— Mém., t14, Textes élam.-sém., s5, 1913.
Frank (C.) Zur Entzifferung d. altelam. Inschr., 1912.
Grotefend (G. F.) Persepolitan. Keilschrift, 1837.
Huart (C.) Inscr^s. des mosquées chin. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v6, 1905].
Kossovich (K. A.) I. Palaeo-Pers. Achaemenidarum, 1872.
Lassen (C.) Altpers. Keil-I. v. Persepolis, 1836.
—— & N. L. Westergaard. Ü. d. Keilinschr. d. 1^en u. 2^en Gattung, 1845.
Löwenstern (I.) Eléments constit. du système de la 3e écriture cunéiforme de Persépolis, 1847.
Ménant (J.) Achéménides & inscr^s., 1872.
—— Ecritures cun., 1864.
Oppert (J.) Expéd. scient. en Mésopotamie, t2, Déchiffrement, 1859.
—— Lautsystem d. Altpers., 1847. [P1356].
—— Peuple & langue de Mèdes, 1879.
Spiegel (F.) Altpers. Keilinschr., 1881.
Weissbach (F. H.) Achämenideninschr. 2er Art, 1890.
—— Die altpers. I., 1896–1904.
—— & W. Bang. Altpers. Keilinschr., 1893.
Refer to PERSEPOLIS.

Persian Language.
Alphabetum Persicum, 1783.
Anquetil. Anc. langues de la Perse [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t31, 1768].
Bartholomae (C.) Vorgesch. d. iran. Sprachen, 1895–1901.
Bréal (M.) De P. nominibus apud script. Græcos, 1863. [P1855].
Brit. Acad. Translit. of Arabic & P., 1918. [P2127].
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Geiger (W.) & E. Kuhn. Grundriss d. iran. Philologie, 2B, 1895–1904.
Horn (P.) Neupers. Schriftsprache, 1898–1901.

***Ancient**, see* PAHLAVI; PERSIAN INSCRIPTIONS; ZEND.

Dictionaries.
Bergé (A.) Dict. p.-franç. &c., 1868.
Fazl-i-Ali, *Maulwi*. Dict. of Eng. & P. lang^s., 1882; 1885.
Kazimirski (A. de B.) Vocab. [*in h.* Dialogues, 1883].
Kirkpatrick (W.) Vocab. P., Arabic, & Eng., 1785.
Palmer (E. H.) Concise dict., 1884.
—— Concise dict. Engl.-P.; Le Strange, 1883.
Phillott (D. C.) Colloq. Eng.-Pers. dict., 1914.

Grammars.
Clarke (H. W.) P. manual, 1878.
Fleischer (H. L.) Gramm. d. p. Spr., 1875.
Jones (W.) Grammar, 1801 [*& in* Wks., v2, 1799].
Kazimirski (A. de B.) Dialogues franç.-p., 1883.
Muhammad Ibrāhīm. Gramm. d. leb. pers. Spr.; Fleischer, 1875.
Nicolas (J. B.) Dialogues p.-franç. &c., 1869.
Rousseau (S.) Book of knowledge; gramm., 1805.

Persian Literature.
Bibliography.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Cat. of P. books & MSS.; Ashraf Ali, 1890–2.
[Brit. Mus.]. Pers. printed books; Edwards, 1922.

History & Criticism.
Anquetil. L'utilité [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Blochet (E.) Intr. à l'Hist. de F. A. Rashid ed-Din, 1910.
Browne (E. B.) Hist. of P. lit. (1265–1502), 1920.
Carra de Vaux (*b.* B.) Penseurs de l'Islam, 2t, 1921.
Clouston (W. A.) Flowers f. a P. garden &c., 1890.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Ethé (H.) Neupers. Litt., 1896–1904.
—— Rûdagî's Vorläufer u. Zeitgenossen, neupers. Poesie, 1875.
Ferrand (G.) Rel^s. de voyages &c., 8–18 s.; tr. &c., 2t, 1913–14.
Geiger (W.) & E. Kuhn. Grundriss d. iran. Philologie, 2B, 1895–1904.
Jackson (A. V. W.) Early P. poetry, 1920.
Jones (*sir* W.) Myst. poetry [*in* Wks., v1, 1799].
—— Poeseos asiat. comm., 1774 [*& w. o. p. in* Wks., v2, 1799].
Lucas (E. V.) A Boswell of Baghdad (Ibn Khallikan) &c., 1917.
Moulton (J. H.) Early relig. poetry, 1911. [B.]
Nicholson (R. A.) St^s. in Islamic poetry, 1921.
Nöldeke (T.) Iran. Nationalepos, 1896–1904.
Zenker (R.) Tristansage u. d. pers. Epos v. Wîs u. Râmîn, 1911.

Manuscripts.
Bankipore. Cat. of Arab. & Pers. MSS.; Abdul Muqtadir &c., v1–7, 1908–21.
—— Descr. list of reprod^s. of illust. f. 3 P. MSS. (*w.* Reprod^s.), 1920.
Blochet (E.) Peintures des mss. pers., Coll. Marteau, Bibl. Nat. [*in* Acad. des Inscr^s. Fond. Piot. Mon^s., t23, 1918–19].
Browne (E. G.) Cat. &c. of 27 Bábí MSS., 1892.
Bûhâr Lib. Cat., v1, P. MSS.; Radavî &c., 1921.
India Office. Cat. of Pers. MSS.; Ethé, v1, 1903.
—— Cat. of 2 coll^s. of Pers. &c. MSS.; Ross & Browne, 1902.
O'Connor (V. C. S.) Eastern lib. (Patna), 1920.

Texts & Translations.
Abū al Fadhl ibn Mubárak. Akbarnāma; tr., v1, 2 i–vi, 1897–1909.
Abū Sa'īd bin Abulkhair. Rubâ îs; Ethé, 1875–8. [P2217].
Ahmad ibn 'Umar. Chahár Maqála (12c.); tr. Browne, 1899.
'Alī Akbar, *Saiyid*. 3 chap. du Khitay Namèh (16c.); texte & tr., 1883.
'Ali ibn 'Uthman al-Jullábí al-Hujwīrī. Kashf al-Mahjúb (11c.); tr.; Nicholson, 1911.
Browne (E. G.) Press & poetry of mod. P. (*texts & tr.*), 1914.
Clouston (W. A.) Flowers f. a P. garden; Saadi &c., 1894.
—— Some P. tales; tr., 1892.
Donati (G.) Brevi ricordi indo-iranici, 1902. [N85].

Persian Literature [*continued*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*].
Fath 'Ali Akhundzādah, *Mīrzā*. Vazir of Lankuran; tr. into Urdu, 1911; 1920; Eng. tr., 1911; 1919.
Fattahi (Y. S.) Schlafgemach d. Phantasie (*text & Germ. tr.*); Ethé, 1865–8.
Field (C.) Dict. of Oriental quotations (Arabic & P.), 1911.
Hamd Allāh, *Mustaufi Al Kazvini*. Geogr. part of Nuzhat-al-Qulūb (1340 A.D.); text. & tr., Le Strange, 2v, 1915–16.
Huart (C.), *ed.* Saints des Derviches tourneurs; tr., 2t, 1918–22.
—— Textes persans rel. à la secte des Houroûfîs; publ., tr. &c. par. H.; suivis d'une ét., par Rizá Tevfiq, 1909.
Husain Âzad. Roseraie du savoir; tr., 1906.
Husain Vā'iz, *Kashifī*. Anwār-i Suhailī: sel^s.; tr. [*in* Sadi. 'Iqd-i Gul &c., 1900].
Inayat Khan. Diwan; verse by Westbrook, 1915.
Iqbal (S. M.) Secrets of self; tr., 1920.
Khusrau, *Amir*. Bāgh o Bahār; tr. Forbes, 1862; tr. Eastwick, 1877.
Kisā'ī [Abū Ishāq]. Lieder; Ethé, 1874. [P2217].
Mahmūd, *Shabistarī*. Gulshan-i-Rāz or mystical garden of roses, 1887.
Nakhshabi. Touti Nameh; übers., 1822.
Nicholson (R. A.) Trans. of East. poetry & prose, 1922.
Nizámi-i-'Arúdí, *of Samarqand*. Chahár Maqála; tr., Browne, 1921.
Rashīd-al-Dīn. Исторія Монголовъ: пер. Унигизъхана, 1868.
Sindbād, *philosopher*. Book of S., 1884.
Tāhir Hamadānī (Uryān). The Lament; Heron-Allen, 1902.
Visramiani. Loves of Vis & Râmin; tr., Wardrop, 1914.
Xavier (H.) Hist. Christi, *P. & Lat.*, 1639.
Zend Avesta. 5 Zarathushtrian Gâthâs, w. texts & tr^s.; Mills, 1894.
Refer to ZEND LANGUAGE; ZOROASTRIANISM.

Persian Religions.
Clemen (C.) Griech. u. latein. Nachrichten, 1920.
Foucher. Traité hist.; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t25, 27, 29, 31, 39, 1759–77].
Lehmann (E.) Die Perser [*in* Chantepie de La Saussaye. Lehrbuch, B2, 1905; tr. (*Fr.*), 1904].
Tiele (C. P.) Relig. of Iran. peoples, 1912.
Refer to HURŪFĪS.

Personality.
Armstrong (C. W.) Mystery of existence, 1909; 1920.
Berman (L.) Glands regulating p., 1922.
Binns (H. B.) Pers. expression [*in h.* Free spirit, 1914].
Bosanquet (B.) Princ. of individuality &c., 1912.
—— Value & destiny of individual, 1913.
Bowne (B. P.) Personalism, 1908.
Cohn (W.) Aufhebung d. Ich, 1904. [P2477].
Constable (F. C.) P. & telepathy, 1911.
Drews (A.) Das Ich, 1897.
Driesch (H.) Problem of individuality, 1914.
Fell (E. F. B.) Personal liberty, 1917.
Haldane (J. S.) Mechanism, life & p., 1913.
——, D'A. W. Thompson &c. Life & finite individuality; Carr, 1918.

Personality [*continued*].
Holmes (E. G. A.) Problem of the soul, 1917.
Jevons (F. B.) P., 1913.
Jones (W. T.) Making of p., 1920.
Laird (J.) Problems of the self, 1917.
Le Bon (G.) Opinions & croyances, 1917.
Lüdemann (H.) Vorherrschaft d. Geistes, 1899.
Oman (J. W.) Grace & p., 1917.
Opitz (H. G.) Ich als Dolmetsch f. d. Erkenntnis d. Nicht-Ich, 1913.
Panizza (O.) Illusionismus u. d. Rettung d. Persönlichkeit, 1895.
Pearson (N.) Soul & its story, 1916.
Piat (C.) La p. humaine, 1913.
Prince (M.) The unconscious, 1914.
Richardson (C. A.) Spiritual pluralism & recent phil., 1919.
Richmond (W.) P. as a philosophical princ., 1900.
Robson (G. B.) Way to personality, 1916.
Sanday (W.) Christology & p., 1911.
Shaw (C. G.) The ego & its place in the world, 1913.
Tagore (R.) Personality, 1917.
Temple (W.) Nature of p., 1911.
Watson (H. A.) The Incarnation & p., 1920.
Webb (C. C. J.) God & personality, 1918.

Perspective.
Bassi (M.) Dispareri, 1771.
Caylus. P. des anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Dubreuil (J.) P. practique, 1642.
Miller (L. W.) Essentials of perspective, 1899.
Sallier. La p. de l'anc. peinture ou sculpture [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].
Storey (G. A.) Theory & practice of p., 1910.

Perth, *Western Australia.*
Western Australia, Public Lib. Cat., v1, 1905.
Refer to WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Perthshire.
Hunter (T.) Woods &c. of P., 1883.
Roger (J. C.) Summer tour, 1898.
Wheldon (J. A.) & A. Wilson. Lichens of P., 1915.
Refer to DOUNE CASTLE; DUNBLANE; DUNKELD.

Peru.
Antiquities & Native Social Life.
Berthon (P.) Le Précolombien du Bas-P. [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss., t20, 1913].
Enock (C. R.) Land laws & "Socialism" of Incas, 1912 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p83, 1912].
Hrdlička (A.) Anthropolog. work in P. in 1913, 1914.
—— Recent anthropolog. explor. in P., 1911. [B.]
Joyce (T. A.) S. Amer. arch., w. spec. ref. to P., 1912.
Markham (C. R.) Incas of P., 1910.
Means (P. A.) Survey of anc. P. art, 1917. [B.]
Spence (L.) Myths of Mexico & P., 1914. [B.]
Wiener (C.) Institutions polit. &c. de l'empire des Incas, 1874.
Biographical Collections.
Parker (W. B.) Peruvians of to-day, 1919.
Biographies. *see* A.C. *under:*
Bolivar (S.), 1783–1830.
Garay (*Don* Juan de), c. 1528–1583.
Garcilaso de la Vega, 1539–1616.

Peru [*continued*].
Economics.
Land quest. & colonisation [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., July, 1913].
Walle (P.) Le P. écon., 1913.
History.
Brulius (J.) Hist. Pervanæ ord. Eremit. S. P. Avgvstini, 2p, 1651–2.
Cieza de Leon (P. de) Civil wars, p4, bk. 2, War of Chupas (1538–42); tr., 1918.
—— Guerra de Quito (c. 1543–8), 1909.
—— War of Quito (c. 1543–4); Markham, 1913.
Desjardins (E.) Le P. avant la conquête espagn., 1858.
Garcilaso de la Vega. Comm. reales, 2p in 4t, 1829.
Guinness (G.) Peru: its story, people, & relig., 1909.
Lizárraga (F. R. de) Descr. del P. &c. (16–17c.), 1909.
Markham (C. R.) Incas of P., 1910.
Montesinos (F. de) Mem. antig. hist.; tr., 1920.
Palma (M. R.) Ap. á Mis ult. tradic. peruanas, *n.d.*
—— Mejores tradic. peruanas, *n.d.*
—— *: 19 century.*
García Camba (*gen.* B. A.) Mem. para la hist. de las armas esp. en el Peru, 1809–25, 2t, 1916.
Holley (A. B.) Quest. de Tacna & Arica (1820–83), 1919.
Paz Soldán (M. F.) Hist. del P. indep. (1822–27), t1–2, 1919.
Petre (F. L.) S. Bolivar (1783–1830), 1910. [B.]
—— *: 20 century.*
Hardenberg (W. E.) Putumayo, travels & acc. of atrocities, 1912.
Lavalle (J. B.) P. y la Gran Guerra (1914–18), 1919.
Luco (A. O.) Lettre, Pacifique; tr., 1919.
Maurtua (V. M.) Question of the Pacific (–1909), *n.d.*
[Peru]. Débat dipl. de 1918, 1919.
[——]. Reply to circular f. Chilian Chancellery; tr., 1919. [P2336].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.
Topography & Travels.
Acarete du Biscay. Voyage (1657–9) [*in* Acuña, Voy., 1698].
Bowman (I.) Andes of southern P., 1920.
Enock (C. R.) Andes & the Amazon, 1907.
[Indias]. Relaciones geog. de I.: Peru (16–17c.); Jimenez de la Espada, 4t, 1881–97.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t11, 12, 1780.
Lange (A.) In the Amazon jungle, 1912.
Meyendorff (*b.* C. de) &c. L'empire du soleil: P. &c., 1909.
Mozans (H. J.) *ps.* Following Conquistadores, v2, Along the Andes &c., 1911.
[Peru]. Map of Republic of P., 1903.
Recio de Leon (J.) Rel. de las prov. Tipuane, Chunchos &c. [*in* C. de d. Esp. 104].
Schütz-Holzhausen (D., *Frhr.* v.) Der Amazonas: Wanderbilder, 1895.
Thomson (N.) Colombia & P. in Putumayo territory, 1914. [P1539].
Vivian (E. C.) Peru, 1914.
Refer to KOATI, *island*; PUTUMAYO; TITICACA, *lake & island.*

Perugia, *town & province.*
Ansidei (V.) Cenni biogr. di B. Boncambj, 1903. [N89].
—— Un doc. ined. del 1 dec. 1394 su Braccio Fortebraccio, 1909. [N87].
—— Notizie sul ritratto di A. Mariotti, 1902. [N84].
Bellucci (G.) Galileo Galilei in P.: Visita G. Neri, 1912. [N87, Scalvanti].
Bombe (W.) Gesch. d. Peruginer Malerei, 1912.
Bontempi (C.) Nobil. torneo comb. in P., 1586, 1841. [N106].
Briganti (F.) Le case del Pintoricchio in P., 1912. [N87, Scalvanti].
—— Cenni storici sull' arte degli speziali in P., 1900. [N83].
—— Doc. per la storia d. medicina in P. nel sec. XIII–XIV, 1903. [N84].
Calderoni (G.) Il Coll. del Cambio in Perugia, 1880. [N81].
Crispolti (C.) P. descritta, 1648.
Degli Azzi Vitelleschi (G.) Il giorno nuziale n. leggi p. nel sec. 16, 1902.
Galli (E.) Perugia: Museo funer. del Palazzone, Ipogeo dei Volumni, 1921.
Guardabassi (F.) Saggi di uno studio sul carteggio d. Agenti d. Città di P. presso la Santa Sede, 1912. [N87, Scalvanti].
Heywood (W.) Hist., 1910.
Körte (G.) Volumniergrab bei P., 1909. [P1402].
Legatorum ac praesidum Perusiae series (1435–1753), *n.d.*
Orsini (B.) Guida, città di P., 1784.
Scalvanti (O.) L' antica imagine d. Madonna d. Grazie nel Duomo di P., 1902. [N91].
Schneider (R.) Pérouse, 1914. [B.]
Vermiglioli (G. B.) Biog. d. scrittori perugini, 2t, 1829.
—— Della zecca e d. monete p., 1816.
—— Mem. di J. Antiquarj, e d. studj di amena lett. in P., sec. 15, 1813.
Refer to BETTONA; BEVAGNA; DERUTA; MONTEFALCO; NARNI; SPELLO; TERNI.

Peruvian Literature, *see* SPANISH LITERATURE: *American.*

Pescasseroli.
Croce (B.) Pescasseroli, 1922.
Refer to ABRUZZI.

Peschiera.
Hénin de Cuvillers (*b.* E. F. d') Journal, siège de P. &c., 1801.
Refer to GARDA, LAKE OF; NAPOLEONIC WARS.

Pessimism.
Bos (C.) Pessimisme, féminisme, moralisme, 1907.
Harlander (O. G.) A. de Vignys pessimist. Weltanschauung, 1911.
Hartsen (F. A. v.) Moral d. P., 1874. [P2475].
Kahl (W.) P. &c. im Kriege, 1914.
Klencke (P. F. H.) Vom phantast. P. z. freud. Realismus: Schopenhauer u. Spinoza, 2T, 1882. [P2378].
Müller (M.) "Weisheit letzten Schluss!" 1886. [P2476].
Spengler (O.) Pessimismus ?. 1921. [P2564].
Spir (A.) Idealismus u. P., 1879. [P2482].
Taubert (A.) P. u. s. Gegner, 1873.

Pesto, *see* PAESTUM.

Petchora.
Maksimov (S. V.) Годъ на сѣверѣ, 1871.

Peter IV, *king of Aragon, 1336–87, see* ARAGON.

Peter I (the Great), of Russia, 1689–1725.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Eudocia, *c. of Peter I*, d. 1731.
Jelyabujsky (I. A.), 1638–92 ?.
Kantemir (*prince* A. D.), 1708–44.
Krekshin (P. N.), 1684–1763.
Matveev (*Graf* A. A.), 1666–1728.
Mazeppa (I.), 1644–1709.
Medvedev (S.), 1641–91.
Menshikov (*pr.* A. D.), 1672–1729 [*in* La Harpe (J. F. de) Œ. choises, t4, 1806].
Contemporary Works.
Foy de la Neuville. Muscovy in 1689, 1699.
—— Relation cur. &c. de Moscovie (1682–9), 1698.
Lettre sur l'état prés., 1698 [*in* Brand (A.) Rel. du voy., 1699].
[Peter I]. Письма и бумаги, t1–6 (1688–1707), 1887–1912.
[——]. Réglement éccles. (1721); Tondini, 1874.
Rinhuber (L.) Rel. du voy. en Russ., 1684, 1883.
Soimonov (F. I.) Описаніе Касп. моря, 1763.
[Sweden]. A deduction of differences betw. S. & Russia &c., 1722.
Weber (F. C.) Mém. pour servir à l'hist. de l'Emp. Russien, 1700–20; tr., 1725.
—— Pres. state; tr., 2v, 1722–3.
Later Works.
Ball (J. D.) Intercourse betw. Russia & China (1675–1722), 1913. [P1468].
Brandenburg (N. E.) Азовскій походъ Шеина 1697, 1868.
Cahen (G.) Hist. des rel^s. de la Russie avec la Chine, 1689–1730, 1912. [B.]
Dukmeyer (F.) Korbs Diarium itineris in Moscoviam &c., 2B, 1909–10.
Gordon (A.) Hist. of P., 2v, 1755.
Lappo-Danilevsky (A. S.) П. Великій, основатель Имп. Акад Наукъ, 1914. [P1615].
List (W.) "Das polit. Test. Peter d. Gr." &c. als Vermächtnisse z. Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1586].
Pekarsky (P. P.) Наука и лит. при П., 2t, 1862.
[Peter I]. П. Великій въ его изреченіяхъ, сер. 1, 1910.
Sakharov (I. P.) Записки рус. людей, v1, 1841.
Ustryalov (N. G.) Исторія, 6t & Карты, 1858–1863.
Vogüé (*v.* E. M. de) Fils de P. [*in h.* 3 drames &c., 1911].
Refer to RUSSIA, HISTORY.

Peter II, of Russia, 1727–30.
Liria y Xerica (J. F., *d.* de) Diario del viage a Moscovia, 1727–30 [*& o. doc^s.*] [*in* C. de d. Esp., 93].
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Eudocia, *c. of Peter I*, d. 1731.
Kantemir (*prince* A. D.), 1708–44.
Refer to RUSSIA, HISTORY.

Peter III, of Russia, 1762.
Danilevsky (M.) Нѣкоторыя выписки изъ бумагъ М. Д., *n.d.*
Dashkov (*princess* K. R.), 1744–1810, *see A.C.*
Pugachev (E.) Le faux P. III, vie du rebelle J. Pugatschew, 1775.
Rulhière (C. C. de) Anecd. sur la Révol. de R., 1762 [*in* Œ., t6, 1819; Ferrand (A. F. C.) Les 3 démembrements, t3, 1865].
Yavorsky (F.) Петръ III, его дурачества &c., 1899. [P2388].
Refer to RUSSIA, HISTORY.

Peterborough.
Abbott (G. W.) Prehist. pits at P. [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].
Roberts (K. E. & R. E.) Peterborough, 1920.
Sweeting (W. D.) Cath. church, 1899.

Peterborough, *Diocese of.*
[Leicester]. Proc. of the Eccles. Courts, 1516–35; Moore [*in* Archit. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v28, 1905–6].
Moore (A. P.) Leicestershire livings in r. of James I [*in* Archit. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v29 i, 1907].
—— Metropol. visit. of Laud &c. (1634) [*in* Archit. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v29 ii, 1908].
—— Subsidies of clergy &c. in 17th c. [*in* Archit. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v27 ii, 1904].
Sweeting (W. D.) Cath. ch. of P. &c., 1899; 1906.

Peterhouse, *Cambridge.*
Cambridge. Admissions to P., 1615–1911; Walker, 1912.
—— Descr. cat. of MSS.; James: hist. of lib.; Clark, 1899.

Peterloo Riot, 1819 (*Manchester*).
[Peterloo]. Three accounts of P. by eyewitnesses; Bruton, 1921.

Petersberg, *nr. Halle.*
Chronica Montis Sereni (1124–1225) [*in* Hoffmann (C. G.) Scr. rer. Lusat., 1719].
Refer to AUGUSTINIANS.

Petersham, *Surrey.*
Chancellor (E. B.) Hist. & antiq. of Richmond, Petersham &c., 1894.
D'Anvers (N.) *i.e. mrs.* Bell. Royal manor of Richmond, P. &c., 1907. [B.]
Way (T. R.) Archit. remains of Richmond, Twickenham, Kew, P. & Mortlake, 1900.
Refer to SURREY.

Petition of Right, 1628.
Glanvill (J.) Copies of 2 speeches in Parl.: J. G., Sir H. Martin, 1628. [P1220].

Petrel.
Murphy (P. C.) Atlantic Oceanites, 1918. [P2231].

Petritzos, *Monastery.*
Musaeus (G.) Γ. Πακουριανὸς καὶ τὸ τυπικόν (1083), 1890.
Refer to MONASTERIES; PHILIPPOPOLIS.

Petrograd, *see* SAINT PETERSBURG.

Petrology.
Blackwelder (E.) Petrography & zoology [*in* Willis (B.), E. B. &c. Research in China, v1, p2, 1907].
[Balaton]. Resultate d. wiss. Erforsch., B1 i, Geolog. Anh., 1911.
Beyschlag (F.), J. H. L. Vogt &c. Deposits of minerals &c.; tr., v1, 2, 1914–16.
[B.M. of Nat. Hist.]. St. of rocks; Fletcher, 1918.
Dal Lago (D.) Artif. fusione del basalte, 1881. [N42].
Dresser (J. A.) Serpentine &c. rocks of S. Quebec, 1913. [P2512].
Farrington (O. C.) Analyses of stone meteorites, 1911.
Fox-Strangways (C. E.) Geol. of oolitic &c. rocks S. of Scarborough, 1904.
—— Geol. of oolitic &c. rocks to N. & W. of Malton, 1881.
—— & H. B. Woodward. Jurassic rocks of Brit., 5v, 1892–5.
Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B3, 1911.

Petrology [*continued*].
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on minerals. 16, Refractory materials, petrography & chemistry; Thomas &c., 1920.
Green (A. H.), C. Le N. Foster & J. R. Dakyns. Geol. of carbonif. limestone, Yoredale rocks &c. of N. Derbyshire, 1887. [B.]
Günther (S.) Üb. Wackelsteine &c., 1910 [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe, Sitz., 1909].
Hatch (F. H.) P. of igneous rocks, 1914.
Hennig (A.) Petrogr. u. Geologie v. Südwesttibet, 1915.
Howe (J. A.) Geology of building stones, 1910.
Hull (E.) Triassic & Permian rocks of Mid. counties of Eng., 1869.
Johnsen (A.) Gesteine d. Inseln S. Pietro u. S. Antioco, 1912.
Jukes-Browne (A. J.) Cretaceous rocks of Brit., 3v, 1900–4.
Merrill (G. P.) Cat. of type &c. specimens of fossils, minerals &c., U.S. Nat. Mus., 1905–7.
Newton (E. T.) Vertebrata of the Pliocene deposits of Britain, 1891. [B.]
Piette (E.) Galets coloriés du Mas d'Azil, 1896.
Rutley (F.) Eruptive rocks of Brent Tor &c., 1878.
Strahan (A.), T. V. Holmes &c. On thicknesses of strata, 1916.
Wait (F. G.) Rep. of anal. of ores &c., 1909. [P1311].
Weber (M.) Metamorphe Fremdlinge in Erstarrungsgesteinen, 1910.

Petworth.
Arnold (F. H.) P.: hist. & antiqs., 1864.
Refer to SUSSEX.

Pewter.
Burgess (F. W.) Silver: P.: Sheffield plate, 1921.
Markham (C. A.) Pewter marks & old p. ware, 1909.
Massé (H. J. L. J.) Chats on old pewter, 1911.
—— P. collector, 1921.
Navarro (A. de) Causeries on Eng. p., 1911.

Peyrolières, *see* SAINTE-FOY-DE-PEYROLIÈRES.

Pfahlgraben.
Wolff (G.) Kastell Hofheim u. d. and. Befestigungen, 1897.
Refer to FORTIFICATION: ***Ancient***; TEUFELSMAUER.

Phaeacians.
Fries (C.) St. zur Odyssee, 1, Zagmukfest auf Scheria, 1910.
Refer to CORFU; HISTORY, ANCIENT.

Phalangidea, *see* ARACHNIDA.

Phallism.
Boudin (J. C. M.) Etudes, 1864.
Cultus arborum, 1890. [B.]
Fishes, flowers & fire, 1890.
Hannay (J. B.) Xty., sources, 1913.
Masculine cross; ph. faiths &c., 1891.
Nature worship: ph. faiths &c., 1891.
Phallic misc., chiefly relig. of India, 1891.
Phallic objects, mons. &c., 1889.

Pharisees.
Abrahams (I.) Pharisaism & the Gospels, 1917.
Geiger (A.) Sadducäer u. P., 1863. [P1263].
Grossmann (C. G. L.) De collegio Pharisæorum, 1851.

Pharisees [*continued*].
Herford (R. T.) Pharisaism, its aim &c., 1912.
—— What the world owes to the P., 1919.
Wolle (C.) Ecclesia Pharisaica &c., 1730.

Pharmacy & Pharmacology.
Briganti (F.) Cenni storici sull' arte degli speziali in Perugia, 1900. [N83].
Cushny (A. R.) Textbook of ph. &c., 1906.
Hillier (S.) Pop. drugs, 1910.
Humphrey (J.) Drugs in commerce, 1921.
[London]. Mod. practice, 1770.
May (P.) Chemistry of synthetic drugs, 1918.
Orta (G. da) Colloquies on the simples & drugs of India (1563); Markham, 1913.
Parl. papers [2189]. Nat. Insur. Acts: drug tariff, 1915. (cd. 8062, 8063).
Porritt (N.) The drug danger, *n.d.* [P2006].
Sainsbury (H.) Drugs & the drug habit, 1909.
Tailhade (L.) La p. au t. de Molière [*in h.* De Célimène à Diafoirus, 1913].
Thorel (O.) J. de Louvegny, 1487–1520: pharmacopée &c. au 16e s. [*in* S. d. A. de P., Mém., s4, t5, 1908].
Wellmann (M.) Schr. d. Dioskurides Περὶ ἁπλῶν φαρμάκων, 1914.
White (W. H.) Materia medica, 1909.
Wootton (A. C.) Chronicles of pharmacy, 2v, 1910.

Pheasant.
Beebe (W.) Monograph of the pheasants, 4v, 1918–22.
Fur, feather, & fin: pheasant, 1896.
Payne-Gallwey (R. W.) High pheasants, 1913.

Phenomena, *see* WONDERS.

Philadelphia, U.S.A.
Phillips (H.) Folk-lore of P., 1888. [P2207].
Repplier (A.) P., place & people, 1899.
Scharf (J. T.) & T. Westcott. Hist., 1609–1884, 3v, 1884.
Taylor (F. H.) P. in the Civil War, 1861–5, 1913.
Walton (J. M.) Manual of accounting, reporting &c. of P., 1913; 1917.
—— Obj. of expenditure classification for P., 1914. [P1539].

Philae.
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon: Antiqs., 4t. & Planches, 5t, 1809–22.
Müller (W. Max) Bilingual decrees of P. [*in h.* Egyptolog. researches, v3, 1920].

Philanthropy.
Filosofova (A. P.) Сборникъ памяти (1837–1912); Tirkova, 2t, 1915.
Macdonald (J. J.) Passmore Edwards Instⁿ., 1900.
Tsu (Y.-Y.) Spirit of Chinese p., 1912. [B.]

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Allen (W.), 1770–1843.
Buxton (*sir* T. F.), 1786–1845.
Carnegie (A.), 1835–1919.
Coram (T.), 1668 ?–1751.
Frothingham (O. B.), 1797–1874.
Fry (Eliz.), 1780–1845.
Hazell (W.), 1843–1919.
Montyon (*b.* A. J. B. R. A. de), 1733–1820 [*in* Bourget (P.) Pages de crit., t2, 1912].
Moseley (E. A.), 1846–1911.
Müller (G.), 1805–98.
Waterlow (*sir* S. H.), 1822–1906.
Waugh (B.), 1839–1908.
Williams (*sir* G.), 1821–1905.

Philip I, of France, 1060–1108.
Contemporary works.
Teulfus. Chron. Morigniac. (1095–1152), *see A.C.*
Torigni (R. *of*) Chron. (94–1186); Delisle, 2t, 1872–3.
Refer to FRANCE, HISTORY.

Philip II, Augustus, of France, 1180–1223.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Born (B. de), c. 1140–1215.
Tristan (P.), fl. 1207–48.
Contemporary works.
Chartes & diplômes: Actes de Henri II, roi d'Angl., conc. les prov. fr., 2t, & Atlas, 1909–20.
Later works.
Bémont (C.) De Johanne Angl. rege Lutetiae Paris. 1202 condemnato, 1884. [P1235].
Cartellieri (G. M. A.) P. II. August, B1–4 ii, 1165–1223, 1899–1922. [B.]
Froidevaux (H.) De regiis conciliis P. II regn. habitis, 1891. [P1236].
Luchaire (A.) Soc. fr. au temps de P.-A., 1909.
Powicke (F. M.) Loss of Normandy, 1189–1204, 1913.
Refer to FRANCE, HISTORY.

Philip III, *Bold,* **of France, 1270–85.**
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Beaumanoir (P. de), 1246–96.
Colonna (E.) *abp. of Bourges,* c. 1247–1316.
Enguerrand IV, *sire* de Coucy, c. 1235–1311 [*in* Ec. des Ch., 79, 1918].
Joinville (J. de), 1224–1319; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].
Contemporary works.
Desclot (B.) Rel. de la invasion de Fr. en Cataluña, 1285, 1793.
Philip III. Cartulario (1277–8); Arigita y Lasa, 1913.
Later works.
Bréquigny. Diff. de la Fr. avec Castille [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].

Philip IV, *Fair,* **of France, 1285–1314.**
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Beaumanoir (P. de), 1246–96.
Breydel (J.), fl. 1300.
Colonna (E.), *abp. of Bourges,* c. 1247–1316.
Dubois (P.), c. 1255–c. 1321.
Enguerrand IV, *sire de Coucy,* c. 1235–1311 [*in* Ec. des Ch., 79, 1918].
Joinville (J. de), 1224–1319; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].
Contemporary works.
Boniface VIII, *pope.* Acta inter B. VIII &c. & Ph., 1614.
Chronique artésienne (1295–1304) & Chron. tourn. (1296–1314); Funck-Brentano, 1899.
Philip IV. *of France.* Ordonnance conc. métiers de Paris (1307); Richard [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t2, 1876].
Later works.
Bréquigny. Diff. de la Fr. avec Castille [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
Lizerand (G.) Clément V & P., 1910.
Refer to FRANCE, HISTORY.

Philip V, of France, 1316–22.
Contemporary works.
Chronique paris. anon., 1316–39; Hellot [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t11, 1885].
Refer to FRANCE, HISTORY.

Philip VI, of France, 1328–50.
N.B. — *For general Chronicles on House of Valois, see* FRANCE, HISTORY, ***1328–1498.***
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Artois (R. d'), 1287–1343; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr., Mém. de litt., t10, 1736].
La Marche (Thomas de), 1318–1361.
Contemporary works.
Chronique paris. anon., 1316–39 (*& 1206–1316*); Hellot [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t11, 1885].
[Chronique]. Petite chron. franç., 1278–1356; Douet d'Arcq, 1866.
Du Guesclin (B.) Chron. (1320–80); Michel, 1830.
Le Bel (J.) Chron. (1326–61); Viard &c., 2t, 1904–5.
Viard (J.) Docs. paris., t2 (1339–50), 1900.
Later works.
Jusselin (M.) Comment la France se préparait à la guerre de Cent ans (1327–40) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
Miret y Sans (J.) Negocⁿ. dipl. d'Alfons III ab el rey de Fr. per la croada contra Granada (1328–32) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].
Viard (J.) Itinéraire de P. [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
—— Voyage de P. VI dans le midi de la Fr. en 1349 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t71, 1910].

Philip, Emp. of Germ., 1198–1208.
N.B. — *For general Chronicles covering this period, refer to* GERMANY, HISTORY.
Otto, *de S. Blasio.* Chron. (1146–1209, —1276), *see A.C.*; [*& in* Urstisius, 1585].
Walther, *v. d. Vogelweide* (1198–1228), *see A.C.*

Philip II, of Macedon, 359–336 B.C.
Wilhelm (A.) Att. Urkunden, T1, 1911.

Philip II, of Spain, 1556–98.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Clarus (J.), *of Alessandria,* 1525–75.
Dovara (L.), 1535–1607.
Ercilla y Zuñiga (A. de), 1533–94 [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t8, 1902].
Garcilaso de la Vega, 1539–1616.
Garibay y Zamálloa (E. de), 1525–93.
Gondomar (D. S. de A., *c.* de), *c.* 1570–1626.
José, *de Sigüenza,* c. 1544–1606.
Moura (C. de), 1536–1613.
Ormaneto (N.), *bp.,* d. 1577.
Valencia (P. de), 1555–1620.
Valles (F. de), 1524–92.
Contemporary works.
Aguilar (P. de) Mem. del cautivo en la Goleta de Túnez (1574), 1875.
Castillo (A. del) Sumario é recop. de todo lo romançado (1570–2), 1852.
Constant (G.) Archives d'Autr. & d'Esp. (1559–65) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t18, 1910].
Cortes de Castilla de 1576–7; Danvila y Machado, 1885.
[España]. Relac. topog. (16c.); Catalina García & Pérez Villamil, t1–6, 1903–15.
Garibay y Zamálloa (E. de) Memorias &c., 1854.
Gonzalez (T.) Apuntamientos, rel. con Isabel de Ingl., 1558–76, 1832; tr. (Doc. f. Simancas, 1558–68; Hall), 1865.
Grotius (H.) De reb. Belg., Low-Countrey-warrs (1568–1609), 1665.
Marcaldi (F.) Cose di Sp. (1592) [*in h.* Due narr., 1876. N38].

Philip II, of Spain, 1556–98 [*continued*].

Contemporary works [*continued*].

Muñoz (A.) Viaje de F. II a Ingl., 1554, y rel. varias, 1877. [B.]

Padilla (P. de) Romancero (16c.), 1880.

Philip II. Placcart &c. sur changes & levées d'argent &c., 1597.

Salazar (E. de) Cartas (c. 1560–8), 1866.

[Spain]. Newes f. S. & Holland: English affayres, 1593.

Uhagón (F. R. de), *ed.* Rel. hist., s. 16 y 17, 1896.

William I, *pr. of Orange.* Apologie; contre l'édit de proscription (1580) par P. II, 1858.

Zanoguera (J.) Rel. del suceso de la Goleta y fuerte de Túnez &c. (1574), 1875.

Later Works.

Bratli (C.) Philippe II, 1912. [B.]

Danvila y Burguero (A.) Diplomát. españ.: Don C. de Moura, 1538–1613, 1900.

Fabro Bremundan (F.) Hechos del Juan de Austria, pl (1647–52), 1673.

Fernández Montaña (J.) Mas luz de verdad hist. s. Fel. II y su reinado, 1911.

Gossart (E.) Espagnols & Flamands au 16e s.: la domin. esp. dans les Pays-Bas (1572–96), 1906.

—— Espagnols & Flamands au 16e s.: l'établ. du régime esp. dans les Pays-Bas (1548–73), 1905.

Güell y Renté (J.) P. II & Don Carlos devant l'hist., 1878.

Hume (M. A. S.) Philip II, 1906.

Leti (G.) La vie de P. II; tr., t1, 2, 1734.

Manfroni (C.) La lega crist. nel 1572 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v16, 17, 1893–4].

Montaña (J. F.) F. II, el Prudente y su politica, 1914.

Mousset (A.) Felipe II, conferencia, 1917. [P2239].

Porreño (B.) Dichos &c. de P. II, 1748.

Serrano (L.) Liga de Lepanto (1570–73), 1918.

Thompson (J. W.) Wars of relig. in France, 1559–76: Huguenots, Cath. de Medici & P. II, 1909.

Philip III, of Spain, 1598–1621.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*

Castro (M. de), b. 1593.

Gondomar (D. S. de A., *c.* de), c. 1570–1626.

José, *de Sigüenza*, c. 1544–1606.

Lémos (P. F. R. de C. y O., *c.* de), 1576–1622.

Moura (C. de), 1536–1613.

Quevedo (F. de), 1580–1645.

Valencia (P. de), 1555–1620.

Villamediana (J. de T., *conde* de), 1580–1622.

Contemporary Works.

Castro (M. de) Vida, 1593–1611; Paz y Mélia, 1900.

Gonzalez de Avila (G.) Vida &c., 1771.

Jornada de F. III y la infanta Isabel, á casarse (1599) [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Minutoli (B.) Relaz. di M., ambasc. di Lucca (1610–15); Guerra, 1866. [N111].

Rel. del juramento del príne. nuestro señor, Madrid, 1608 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Rel. d. viaje d. conde de Lemos á Roma, 1600 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Philip III, of Spain, 1598–1621 [*continued*].

Contemporary works [*continued*].

Silva y Figueroa (G. de) Embajada al rey Xa Abas de Persia (1614–24), 2t, 1903–5; tr. (L'ambassade &c.), 1667.

Tassoni (A.) Filippiche contro gli Spagnuoli (c. 1615), 1854.

Later Works.

Cánovas del Castillo (A.) Hist. de la decad. de Esp. (1598–1700), 1910.

Cortés (N. A. A.) Noticias de una corte lit. (16–17c.), 1906.

Danvila y Burguero (A.) Diplomát. españ.: Don C. de Moura, 1538–1613, 1900.

Philip IV, of Spain, 1621–65.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*

Balthasar Charles, *pr. of Asturias*, d. 1646 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Gondomar (D. S. de A., *c.* de), c. 1570–1626.

Mello (F. M. de), 1608–66.

Nieto de Silva (F.) (c. 1651–90).

Quevedo (F. de), 1580–1645.

Contemporary Works.

[Jesuits]. Cartas sobre los sucesos de la monarquía, 1634–48, 7t, 1861–5.

Nieto de Silva (F.) Memorias (c. 1651–90), 1888.

Parets (M.) Sucesos que han ocur. en Barcelona &c., 1626–60, 6t, 1888–93.

Rubens (*sir* P. P.) Corr. &c. (1600–49), 6t, 1887–1909.

Later Works.

Cánovas del Castillo (A.) Hist. de la decad. de Esp. (1598–1700), 1910.

Negri (P.) Relaz. italo-spagn. (1601–33), 1913.

Poetry.

Amada y Torregrosa (J. F. de) Palestra numerosa austriaca al consorcio de F. el Gr. &c., 1650.

Philip V, of Spain, 1700–46.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Philip, *de Bourbon, d. of Parma*, 1720–65.

Contemporary Works.

Account of k. of Spain's arrival &c. at Lisbon, 1703.

[Catalans]. Deplorable hist. of the Catalans &c. (1705–14), 1714. [P2107].

Fernandez Duran (M.) Explic. de los motivos para no admitir el tratado entre el Rey Brit. y el Duque de Orleans &c., 1719.

Garufi (C. A.) Rapp. diplom. tra F. V e Vitt. Amedeo II, cessione di Sicilia (1712–20), 1914.

Louis, *d. de Bourgogne, dauphin.* Lettres au P., t1, 2, 1701–12, 1912.

Louville (C. A. d'A., *marq.* de) Mém. secrets, Bourbon en Esp., 2t, 1818.

Robins (B.) Address: negoc. w. Spain &c., 1739. [P1559].

Later Works.

Armstrong (E.) Bourbon govts. (1714–46). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

Bourgeois (E.) Secret de Dubois, card. & ministre (1718–23), *n.d.*

—— Secret des Farnèse, P. V & la polit. d'Alberoni (1702–21), 1909.

Legrelle (A.) Diplom. fr. & la succ. d'Esp., 1659–1725, t6, 1899.

Quazza (R.) Lotta diplom. tra Genova e la Spagna (1719–23), 1920.

Refer to QUADRUPLE ALLIANCE, 1718; SOISSONS, CONGRESS OF, 1729.

Philippeville, *Algeria.*

Algérie. Musées &c., 6, Philippeville; Gsell, 1898.

Refer to ALGERIA.

Philippine Islands.

Bibliography.

Retana (W. E.) Orig. de la impr. filip. (1593–1640), 1911.

[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Wks. rel. to Amer. occup. of P.I., 1898–1903, 1905. [P1458].

Refer to PRINTING, PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Ethnology & Native Life.

Blumentritt (F.) Ahnencultus &c. d. Malaien d. Ph.-Archipels, 1882.

Christie (E. B.) Subanuns of Sindangan Bay, 1909.

Cole (F. C.) Traditions of the Tinguian, 1915.

Finley (J. P.) & W. Churchill. The Subanu: Sub-Visayan mountain folk, 1913.

Francés (J.) Tipos filip. [*in h.* Galeradas, 1898].

Kroeber (A. L.) People of the P., 1919. [B.]

Retana (W. E.) Noticias de el teatro en Filipinas, hasta 1898, 1909.

Saleeby (N. M.) Hist. of Sulu, 1908.

History. Resources &c.

Archivo de investigaciones hist., t1, 2, 1911.

Arnauld (A.) Persécution de F. Pardo (17c.), 1717 [*in* Jesuits. Morale prat. &c., t5, 1717].

Atkinson (E.) Cost of war, 1898–1905 [*in h.* Facts &c., 1904].

Blount (J. H.) Amer. occupation, 1898–1912, 1912.

Brooks (F. A.) Unlawful &c. conquest of the F., 1901. [P2620].

Draper (W.) D.'s ans. to Span. args., 1764. [P2081].

Funston (F.) Memories of 2 wars (1896–1901), 1912.

[Philippine Islds.]. Celeb. del 4o. cent. del descubr., 1521–1921, 1921.

[——]. Mineral resources, w. statement of production of commercial mineral products dur. 1907, 1908.

Reid (W.) Our duty [*in h.* Amer. &c. studies, v1, 1914].

Worcester (D. C.) Ph., past & present, 2v, 1914.

Languages.

Clapp (W. C.) Vocab. of Igorot lang., 1908.

Conant (C. E.) "F" & "V" in Ph. langs., 1908.

Retana (W. E.) Dicc. de Filipinismos, 1921.

Scheerer (O.) Batán dialect, 1908.

Topography & Travels.

Carletti (F.) Ragionamenti viaggi dell' Indie occid. e or. (1591–1606), 2p, 1701.

Cushman (J. A.) Foraminifera of P. & adjacent seas, 1921.

La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t4, 1780.

Wright (H. M.) Hdbk. of the P., 1908.

Refer to TAGALOG LANG. & LIT.

Philippopolis, *refer to* PETRITZOS.

Philistia & Philistines.

Dowling (T. E.) Gaza, 1913.

Macalister (R. A. S.) The Ph.; hist &c., 1913.

Meyer (M. A.) Hist. of Gaza, 1907.

Refer to GAZA.

Philosophy.

Bibliography.

Philosophie (Die) d. Gegenwart; Ruge, 1908–12, 1910–14.

Ritter (A. H.) Verzeichn. v. Werken d. Phil. aus d. Nachlasse d. H.R., 1869.

Philosophy [*continued*].

Biographical Collections.

Delbos (V.) Figures & doct^s. (5c. B.C.–19c.), 1918.
Höffding (H.) Mod. philosophers; tr., 1915.
Kortholt (C.) De tribus impostoribus magnis, 1700.
MacCunn (J.) Six Radical thinkers, 1910.

Dictionaries.

Brochard (M.) Lexicon philosophicum, 1716.
Eisler (R.) Philosophen-Lex., 1912.
—— Wbch. d. phil. Begriffe, 3B, 1910.
Encyclopædia of phil. sciences; Windelband &c., v1, 1913.
Fleming (W.) Vocab.: Calderwood, 1887.
Mauthner (F.) Wörterbuch d. Ph., 2B, 1910–11.

History & Criticism (General).

N.B.—*For the Philosophy of particular countries, refer to* PHILOSOPHY, ENGLISH &c.

Archiv für Gesch. d. Phil., 1888–.
Boutroux (E.) Hist. studies in phil.; tr., 1912.
Brucker (J. J.) Hist. philos. doctrinæ de ideis, 1723.
Cassirer (E.) Das Erkenntnisproblem in d. Phil. &c. d. neu. Zeit, 2B, 1911.
Chamberlain (H. S.) Kant: st. & compar. w. Goethe, L. da Vinci, Bruno, Plato & Descartes; tr., 2v, 1914.
Cohn (J.) Gesch. d. Unendlichkeitsproblems im abendländ. Denken bis Kant, 1896.
Delbos (B.) Figures & doct^s., 5c. B.C.–19c., 1918.
Delvaille (J.) Essai s. l'hist. de l'idée de progrès j. la fin du 18s., 1910.
Deussen (P.) Allg. Gesch., B2, Abtlg. 1, 2 i–iii, 1911–20.
Eisler (R.) Gesch. d. Monismus, 1909.
—— Krit. Finführung, 1905.
Eucken (R.) Lebensanschauungen d. grossen Denker, 1918.
—— Problem of human life; tr., 1914.
Faguet (E.) Initiation philosoph., 1912.
Flügel (O.) Probleme, 1876; 1888.
Formey (J. H. S.) Concise hist.; tr., 1766.
Gérando (*b.* J. M de) Hist. comparée, 3t, 1804.
Hermant (P.) & A. Van de Waele. Princ. théories de la log. contemp., 1909.
Joël (C.) Neue Weltkultur, 1915.
Kjellén (R.) Die Ideen von 1914, 1915.
Kreyssig (F.) Realismus &c. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H141, 1871].
Lasswitz (K.) Gesch. d. Atomistik v. M.-a. b. Newton, 2B, 1890.
Leighton (J. A.) Field of philos., 1918.
MacCosh (J.) Realistic philos., 2v, 1887.
Philosophie des Als ob: Vaihinger, 1911.
Rogers (A. K.) Student's hist., 1913.
Ruggiero (G. de) Storia d. filos., p1, 2, 5v, 1920–21.
Schmidt (G.) Probl. Gell. an paucis philosophandum, 1687. [P1693].
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904.
Smith (J. A.) Philos. [*in* Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].
Soloviev (V. S.) Статьи изъ Энциклоп. словарь [*in h.* Собраніе, t10, 1914].
Sorley (W. R.) Philosophers (18c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of E. lit., v10, 1913. B.]

Philosophy [*continued*].

History & Criticism (General) [*cont.*].

Tennemann (W. G.) Manual; tr., 1852.
Überweg (F.) Grundriss, T3, 1914.
—— Hist. of phil., v2, 1910.
Vance (J. G.) Reality & truth, 1917.
Webb (C. C. J.) Hist. of phil., 1915. [B.]
Werner (J. G.) De falsis barbar. philos. fontibus, 1745. [P1691].

—— : ***Ancient***, *see separate heading*, PHILOSOPHY, ANCIENT.

—— : ***Mediaeval***, *see separate heading*, PHILOSOPHY, MEDIAEVAL.

—— : ***Modern.***

N.B.—*Refer to Philosophy of various countries*, e.g. PHILOSOPHY, ENGLISH.

Aliotta (A.) Idealistic reaction agst. science; tr., 1914.
Andler (C.) Nietzsche, t1, Précurseurs, 1920.
Benda (J.) Une phil. pathétique (Bergsonisme), 1913.
Berthelot (R.) Romantisme utilitaire, mouvt. pragmatiste, 2v, 1911–13.
Bosanquet (B.) Meeting of extremes in contemp. philos., 1921.
Bourdeau (J.) Phil. affective (19–20c.), 1912.
Boutroux (E.) Science & relig. dans la ph. contemp., 1908; tr., 1909.
Bowne (B. P.) Kant & Spencer, 1912.
Brochard (V.) Et. de phil. anc. & mod., 1911.
Carr (H. W.) New idealist movement, 1918. [P2121].
Dilthey (W.) Gesamm. Schr., B2, 1914.
Dvorniković (V.) D. beiden Grundtypen d. Philosophierens, 1918. [B.]
Elliot (H. S. R.) Mod. sci. & illusions of Bergson, 1912.
Eucken (R.) Main currents of mod. thought; tr., 1912.
Fischer (K.) Gesch. d. neu. Phil., B8 i, ii, 1911.
Freyer (J.) Gesch. d. Gesch. d. Ph. im 18ten Jhdt., 1912.
Grandjean (F.) Révol. dans la philos.: doct. de Bergson &c., 1916.
Haldane (R. B. H., *visct.*) Reign of relativity, 1921.
Hébert (M.) Le pragmatisme, 1910.
Höffding (H.) Brief hist. of mod. phil.; tr. Sanders, 1912.
—— Mod. philosophers; tr., 1915.
Joad (C. E. M.) Commonsense theology, 1922.
Kallen (H. M.) W. James & H. Bergson, 1914.
Krug (W. T.) Commentationes, 1838.
Lee (V.) Vital lies, 2v, 1912.
Liebert (A.) Problem d. Geltung, 1920.
MacDowall (A. S.) Realism, 1918.
Merz (J. T.) Hist. of Europ. thought in 19c., v3, 4, 1912–14.
Perry (R. B.) Present conflict of ideals, 1918.
—— Pres. phil. tendencies, 1912.
Radhakrishnan (S.) Reign of relig. in contemp. phil., 1920.
Rageot (G.) Savants & la phil., 1908.
Rey (A.) La phil. mod., 1919.
Richard (G.) Quest. soc. & le mouvt. phil., 19s., 1914. [B.]
Rickert (H.) Philos. d. Lebens, 1920.
Riehl (A.) Phil. Krit., 3B, 1876–87; B1, 1908.
Rogers (A. K.) Intr., 1909.
Rostrevor (G.) Bergson & future phil., 1921.

Philosophy [*continued*].

History & Criticism: Modern [*cont.*].

Royce (J.) Lect^s. on mod. idealism, 1919.
Ruggiero (G. de) Filos. contemp., 2v, 1920.
—— Mod. phil.; tr., 1921.
Santayana (G.) Winds of doctrine, 1913.
Schjelderup (H. K.) Hauptlinien d. Entwicklung d. Philos. (1850–), 1920.
Scott (J. W.) Syndicalism & philos. realism, 1919.
Sinclair (M.) Defence of idealism, 1917.
—— New idealism, 1922.
Stein (L.) Philosoph. Strömungen d. Gegenwart, 1908.
Strümpell (L. H.) Einleitung, 1886.
Taylor (A. E.) Philos. [*in* Marvin (F. S.) Rec. develop., 1920].
Wilson (D. A.) Faith of all sensible people, 1913.

Misc. Historical & Critical Essays.

[Bäumker (C.)]. St. z. Gesch. d. Phil.: Festgabe, 1913.
Cohen (H.) Phil. Abhdlgn. H. C. z. Geburtstag, 1912.
Croce (B.) Saggio s. Hegel &c., 1913.
Engelhard (N.) Feriae Groninganae, 2v, 1733–39.
Eucken (R.) Coll. essays; tr., 1914.
Fiorentino (F.) Scritti varii, 1876.
Gentile (G.) Saggi critici, ser. I., 1921.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t1, 2, 1875–6.
Mead (G. R. S.) Quests old & new, 1913.
Papini (G.) 24 cervelli (14–19c.), 1918.
Rose (F. O.) D. Lehre v. d. eingeborenen Ideen bei Descartes u. Locke, 1901. [B.]
Santayana (G.) 3 phil. poets: Lucretius, Dante & Goethe, 1910.
Tagore (R.) Personality, 1917.
Turner (J. E.) William James's p., 1919.
Zeller (E.) Kl. Schr., 3B, 1910–11.
—— Zum 22. Jan. 1894 E. Z., 1894.

Periodicals & Societies.

Acad. des Sci. Mor. &c. Compte rendu, 1842–58, 1863–73.
Archiv für Gesch. d. Phil., 1888–.
Beiträge z. Philos. d. deut. Idealismus, 1918–19.
Jahrbuch f. Phil. u. phänomenolog. Forschung, B1 i, ii, 1913.
Jahrbücher d. Philosophie, 1913–.
Journal of philosophy &c., 1904–.
Quest, 1909–.
Reale Accad. Scientifico - Letteraria, 1913–.
Reale Ist. Lombardo di Sci. &c., Rendiconti, 1913–15.
Revue de métaphysique & de morale, 1917–.
Scientia, 1917–.
Spectateur (Le) français au 19e s., 12t, 1805–12.

Philosophy & Science (*including* ***Philosophy of Science***).

Aliotta (A.) Idealistic reaction agst. sci.; tr., 1914.
Aristotelian Soc. Suppl. vol. 2, Problems, 1919.
Boutroux (É.) Beyond that is within &c.; tr., 1912.
—— De la contingence des lois de la nature, 1908.
—— Natural law in sci. & phil.; tr., 1914.
Broad (C. D.) Perception, physics & reality, 1914.
Brunschwicg (L.) Etapes de la phil. math., 1912.
Carr (H. W.) Theory of monads, 1922.

Philosophy [*continued*].

Philosophy & Science [*continued*].

Cyon (E. de) Dieu & science, 1910.
Delbet (P.) Sci. & réalité, 1913.
Driesch (H.) Hist. & theory of vitalism; tr., 1914.
Elliot (H. S. R.) Mod. sci. & illusions of Bergson, 1912.
Enriques (F.) Problems of sci.; tr., 1914.
Filosofo solitario, 3p, 1786–7.
Guilleminot (H.) Matière & la vie, 1919.
Haldane (R. B. H., *visct.*) Philos. of humanism &c., 1922.
—— Reign of relativity, 1921.
Heymans (G.) Gesetze u. Elem. d. wiss. Denkens, 1915.
Houssay (F.) Force & cause, 1920.
Johnstone (J.) Phil. of biology, 1914.
Keyser (C. J.) Mathemat. ph., 1922.
Keyserling (H. v.) Prolegomena z. Naturphil., 1910.
—— Unsterblichkeit, Krit. d. Beziehungen zw. Naturgeschehen u. menschl. Vorstellungswelt, 1911; 1920.
Kingsland (W.) Scientific idealism, 1909.
Klein (S. T.) Science & the infinite, 1912.
Laing (B. M.) Moral problems, 1922.
Le Bon (G.) L'évolution des forces, 1915.
Lecornu (L.) La mécanique, les idées & les faits, 1918.
Le Dantec (F.) Chaos & l'harmonie univ., 1911.
—— Contre la métaphysique, 1912.
—— Sci. de la vie, 1912.
Lodge (*sir* O. J.) Continuity, 1913.
More (L. T.) Limitations of sci., 1915.
Morgan (C. L.) Spencer's philos. of sci., 1913. [P1444].
Ostwald (W.) Energet. Imperativ, Reihe 1, 1912.
—— Mod. Naturphil., B1, 1914.
—— Phil. der Werte, 1913.
Papillault (G.) Sci. franç., scolastique allem., 1917.
Philip (A.) Dynamic foundation of knowledge, 1913.
Poincaré (H.) Dern. pensées, 1913.
—— Sci. & method; tr., 1914.
Renouvier (C. B.) Essais, 3, Princ. de la nature, 1912.
Rey (A.) Théorie de la physique chez les physiciens contemp., 1907.
Riemann (B.) Ges. math. Werke &c.; Weber, 1892.
Rougier (L.) Phil. & new physics; tr., 1922.
Russell (B. A. W.) Knowl. of external world as a field for sci. method, 1914.
—— Sci. method in phil., 1914. [P1573; *& in h.* Mysticism &c., 1918].
Schellwien (R.) Gesetz d. Causalität in d. Natur, 1876.
Spir (A.) Empirie u. Ph., 1876. [P2482].
—— Mod. Geistesströmung, 1878. [P2473].
Westaway (F. W.) Sci. method: phil. &c., 1912; 1919.
Whitehead (A. N.) Organis. of thought, educ. & sci., 1917.
Wundt (W. M.) Naturwiss. u. Psychologie, 1911.

Study of Philosophy.

Carus (P.) Primer of phil., 1899.
Cory (I. P.) Metaphys. inquiry into anc. & mod. phil., 1833.
Dvorniković (V.) D. beiden Grundtypen d. Philosophierens, 1918. [B.]

Philosophy [*continued*].

Study of Philosophy [*continued*].

Eisler (R.) Krit. Einführung, 1905.
Forsyth (T. M.) Eng. ph.; method &c., 1910.
Freyer (J.) Gesch. d. Gesch. d. Ph. im 18ten Jhdt., 1912.
Fullerton (G. S.) Intr. to phil., 1908.
Holmes (E. G. A.) What is phil.? 1905.
Jocher (C. G.) Diss. de Pythagorae methodo philos. docendi. 1741. [P1692].
Marvin (W. T.) Introd. to systematic phil., 1903.
Rey (A.) Leçons de psychologie & phil., 1911.
Russell (B. A. W.) Problems of ph., 1912. [B.]
Zeller (E.) Gesch. d. alten Phil. in d. letztverfl. 50 Jahren. 1843 [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B1, 1910].

Refer to UNANIMISM.

Philosophy, American.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Alcott (A. B.), 1799–1888.
Fiske (J.), 1842–1901.
James (William), 1842–1910.
Morris (G. S.), 1840–1889.
Münsterberg (M.), 1863–1916.

History & Criticism.

Cohen (M. R.) Later philos. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit., v3, 1921].
Santayana (G.) Character & opinion, 1920.
—— Phil. opinion in Amer., 1918. [P2127].
Wahl (J.) Philos. pluralistes d'Angl. & d'Amer., 1920. [B.]

Works.

Alexander (H. B.) Problem of metaphysics &c., 1902.
Baillie (J. B.) Studies in human nature, 1921.
Bawden (H. H.) Principles of pragmatism, 1910.
Boodin (J. E.) Realistic universe, 1916.
Bowne (B. P.) Kant & Spencer, 1912.
—— Personalism, 1908.
—— Theory of thought & knowledge, 1897.
Carus (P.) Fundamental problems, 1889.
—— Primer of phil., 1899.
Dewey (J.), A. W. Moore &c. Creative intelligence, 1917.
—— Infl. of Darwin on phil. &c., 1910.
Dresser (H. W.) *Works* (19–20c.), *see A.C.*
Ferguson (C.) The affirmative intellect, 1901.
Fullerton (G. S.) Intr. to phil., 1908.
—— On sameness & identity, 1890.
—— On Spinozistic immortality, 1899.
—— System of metaphysics, 1904.
Hocking (W. E.) Human nature & its remaking, 1918.
Holt (E. B.) *&c.* New realism, 1912.
James (W.) Coll. essays &c., 1920.
—— Essays in radical empiricism, 1912.
—— Meaning of truth, 1909.
—— Some problems of phil., 1911.
Kallen (H. M.) Value & existence in p. &c. [*in* Dewey (J.) &c. Creative intell., 1917].
Keyser (C. J.) Mathemat. ph., 1922.
Ladd (G. T.) Knowledge, life & reality, 1909.
Leighton (J. A.) Field of philos., 1918.
MacCosh (J.) Realistic philos., 2v, 1887.
Marvin (W. T.) Introd. to systematic phil., 1903.

Philosophy, American [*continued*].

Works [*continued*].

Moore (A. W.) Pragmatism & its critics, 1910.
Münsterberg (H.) Phil. d. Werte, 1908 (tr., Eternal values), 1909.
Perry (R. B.) Pres. phil. tendencies, 1912.
Royce (J.) Fugitive essays, 1920.
—— Lect^{s}. on mod. idealism, 1919.
—— Studies of good & evil, 1899.
—— W. James & o. essays on ph. of life, 1911.
Santayana (G.) Little essays; Smith, 1920.
—— Winds of doctrine, 1913.
Schinz (A.) Anti-pragmatism, 1910.
Shaw (C. G.) The ego & its place in the world, 1913.
Véra (A.) Speculative logic & philos., 1873. [P2479].

Philosophy, Ancient.

Biographical Collections.

Djelalean (J.) Varq imastasiratz, 1826.
[Fiori]. Questi sono fiori &c.; Varnhagen, 1893. [P2289].
Vincentius, *Bellor.* Speculum historiale, *var. ed.*

Biographies (*& criticisms of separate authors*), *see A.C. under :—*

Ænesidemus, fl. 1c. B.C.
Æschines, *Socraticus*, 5–4c. B.C.
Agatharchides, *of Cnidos*, 2c. B.C.
Anaxagoras, *Clazomenius*, c. 500–428 B.C.
Anaximander, *Milesius*, 6c. B.C.
Andronicus, *Rhodius*, 1c. B.C.
Antipater, *of Tarsus*, fl. 2c. B.C.
Antiphon, *Sophista*, 5c. B.C.
Antisthenes, *the Cynic*, b. c. 444 B.C.
Antisthenes, *Rhodius*, fl. c. 200 B.C.
Aratus, *of Soli*, 3c. B.C.
Arcesilas, c. 316–241 B.C.
Archytas, 4c. B.C.
Aristippus, *of Cyrene*, 4c. B.C.
Aristotle, 384–322 B.C.
Aristus, *Chius*, 3c. B.C.
Atticus (T. P.), 109–32 B.C.
Carneades, c. 213 B.C.–129.
Chamaeleon, 3c. B.C.
Chrysippus, 280–207 B.C.
Cicero (M. T.), 106–43 B.C.: [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 42, 46, 1780–93].
Cornutus (L. A.), 1c. A.D.
Crantor, *Acad.*, fl. c. 300 B.C.
Crates, *Thebanus*, 4c. B.C.
Damascius, *the Syrian*, fl. 6c. A.D.
David, *the Armen. philos.*, 5c. A.D.
Democritus, *Abderites*, c. 460–357 B.C.
Demonax, 2c. A.D.
Dexippus, *the Platonist*, 4c. A.D.
Diagoras, *Melius*, 5c. B.C.
Diogenes, *Apolloniates*, 5c. B.C.
Epicharmus, c. 540–c. 450 B.C.
Epictetus, 1–2c. A.D.; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].
Favorinus, 2c. A.D.
Heraclides, *of Pontus*, fl. c. 350 B.C.
Herminus, fl. 150–160 B.C.
Hermodorus, *of Ephesus*, 5c. B.C.
Hermodorus, *Platonicus*, 4c. B.C.
Hippocrates, c. 460–c. 359 *or* 377 B.C.
Hippon, *of Rhegium*, 5c. B.C.
Isidorus, *of Alexandria*, 5–6c.
Leucippus, c. 500 B.C.
Macrobius, 4c.
Melissus, *of Samos*, 5c. B.C.
Numenius, *of Apamea*, 2c. A.D.
Panætius, *of Rhodes*, 2c. B.C.
Parmenides, 5c. B.C.

Philosophy, Ancient [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Peregrinus, *Proteus*, d. 165 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Phaedrus, fl. 80 B.C.
Philo, *of Larissa*, 2–1c. B.C.
Plato, c. 427–347 B.C.; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 37, 1768–74: Gray (T.) Wks., v2, 1814].
Posidonius, *of Apamea*, c. 135–50 B.C.
Pyrrho, *of Elis*, 4 & 3c. B.C.
Pythagoras, c. 582–500 B.C.; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t14, 1743].
Secundus, *the Sophist.*, fl. 117 A.D.
Simon, *Athen.*, *Socraticus*, 4c. B.C.
Socrates, c. 470–399 B.C.; [*& in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t47, 1809].
Speusippus, 4c. B.C.
Strato, *of Lampsacus*, d. 240 B.C.
Theophrastus, c. 374–c. 287 B.C.
Thrasymachus, *of Chalcedon, the Sophist*, 5c. B.C.
Varro (M. T.), 116–28 B.C.
Xenophanes, 6c. B.C.
Zeno, *of Elea*, fl. 5c. B.C.
Zeno, *the Stoic*, 4–3c. B.C.

Collections.

Montalvo (J.) Los banquetes de los fil. (*tr. &c.*) [*in h.* Siete trat., t2, 1912].

History & Criticism.

Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–.
Adam (J.) Vitality of Platonism &c., 1911.
Altenburg (M.) Methode d. Hypothesis bei Platon &c., 1905.
Anselme. Opinion des sages t. la félicité [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].
Apelt (M.) De rationibus quae Philoni Alex. cum Posidonio intercedunt, 1907.
Appleton (R. B.) Elem^s. of Gr. ph., 1922.
Archiv für Gesch. d. Phil., 1888–.
Arnim (H. v.) Quellenst. zu Philo v. Alex., 1888.
Bahnsch (F.) Des Philodemus Schr. Περὶ σημείων καὶ σημειώσεων, 1879. [P1858].
Bauer (W.) Der ält. Pythagoreismus, 1897.
Baumhauer (M. M. v.) Vet. philos. praec. Stoicorum doct. de morte voluntaria, 1842.
Beckmann (F.) De Pythagor. reliq. comm., 1852. [P1671].
—— De Pythagoreorum reliq^s. quæstionum proœm., 1850. [P1671].
Bergk (T.) 5 Abh. z. Gesch. d. griech. Phil. &c., 1883.
Bernhardt (C. M.) De Cicerone Gr. ph. interp., 1865. [P1663].
Bevan (E. R.) Stoics & Sceptics, 1913.
Bigg (C.) Xtn. Platonists of Alexandria, 1913.
Borro (G.) De peripatetica docendi methodo, 1584.
Brandis (C. A.) *Miscellanea &c.*, 1824–32. [P1682].
Brochard (V.) Et. de phil. anc. &c., 1911.
Brodersen (R.) De phil. Pyrrh., 1819. [P1692].
Brunet (H.) Avant le Christianisme, 1852.
Burley (W.) Liber de vita & moribus phil. (14c.); Knust, 1886.
Burnet (J.) Early Gr. phil., 1920.
—— Greek phil., p1, 1914.
Burnet (T.) Archæol. phil. [*in h.* Telluris theoria sacra, 1694].

Philosophy, Ancient [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Campe (V.) Ἐλεατικά, 1880. [P1889].
Casel (O.) De philos. Graec. silentio mystico, 1919.
Chauvet (E.) Mém. s. le traité de Galien: des dogmes d'Hippocrate et de Platon, 1857. [P1683].
—— Phil. des médecins grecs, 1886.
Cousin (V.) Eunape, phil. d'Alexandrie, 1827.
Crönert (W.) Kolotes u. Menedemos, 1906.
Dabas (J. C.) Dissert. de gnomica Graec. philos., 1832. [P1864].
De Burgh (W. G.) Legacy of Greece & Rome, 1913.
Dehaut (L. J.) Vie & doct. d'Ammonius-Saccas (3c.), 1836. [P1657].
Delatte (A.) Et. sur la litt. pythagor., 1915.
Deussen (P.) Allg. Gesch. d. Phil., B2 i, Ph. d. Gr., 1911.
Diogenes, *Laertius*. De vita & moribus phil.; tr., 1546.
Dümmler (G. F.) Antisthenica, 1882. [P1731].
Dupréel (E.) Légende Socratique & sources de Platon, 1922.
Ehlers (R.) Vim &c. q. phil. ant. in doct. apol. sec. 2 hab., 1859. [P1670].
Eunapius. Lives of philosophers &c.; text & tr.; Wright [*in* Philostratus. Lives &c., 1922].
Fréret. Etude de la phil. anc. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt, t18, 1753].
Friedel (W. O.) De Sophist. studiis Homer., 1873.
Gale (T.) Phil. generalis, 1676.
Garnier. Paradoxes phil. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Gaudenzio (P.) De phil. apud Romanos initio &c., 1643.
—— De phil. opin. vet. eccles. pat. [*in h.* De errore sect., 1644].
Gautier de Sibert. Diff. entre philosophes académ. & philosophes scept. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Geel (J.) Hist. crit. sophistarum [*in* Provinc. Utrechtsch Genootschap. Nova acta lit., p2, 1823].
Geffcken (J.) Kynika v. Verwandtes, 1909.
Geffers (A.) De Arcesilæ successoribus disput., 1845. [P1672].
Gladisch (A.) Einl. in d. Verständniss d. Weltgesch., Abth. 1, Alt. Schinesen u. Pythag., 1841.
Glogau (G.) Vorstadium u. d. Anfänge d. Philos., 1895. [P1890].
Gomperz (H.) Isokrates u. d. Sokratik, 1905. [P1845].
Gomperz (T.) Gk. thinkers, v4; tr., 1912.
—— Hellenika, B2, 1912.
Gros (E.) Περὶ τῆς φυσιολογικῆς φιλοσοφίας, 1835. [P1890].
Grützmacher (G.) Synesios v. Kyrene, 1913.
Hecht (C.) De phil. semichrist., 1714. [P1691].
Heidel (W. A.) On fragm^s. of Pre-Socratics, 1913. [P1890; 2379].
Heine (O.) Stoicorum de fato doct., 1859. [P1672].
Heinemann (F.) Plotin, 1921.
Heinisch (P.) Gr. Philos. im Buche d. Weisheit, 1, 1908. [P1890].
Heinze (A.) Metaphys. Grundlehren d. ält. Pythagoreer, 1871. [P1866; 1890].

Philosophy, Ancient [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Henke (H. P. C.) De ph. myth, &c., 1776. [P1691].
[Heroulanean Papyri]. Academ. phil. index H.; Bücheler, 1869. [P1659].
[——]. Academ. phil. index H.; Mekler, 1902.
Hermann (C. F.) Disp. de philos. Ionicorum ætatibus, 1849. [P1661, 1889].
—— D. Sophistik d. Gegenwart., 1850. [P1661, 1889].
Hermias. Irrisio gentilium philos.; Menzel, 1840.
Hermippus. H. fragmenta; Łozynski, 1831.
Hicks (R. D.) Stoic & Epicurean, 1910.
Hochmuth (Æ.) De Pythagor. ingeniorum servit. & Socrat. philos. libert., 1687.
Hoffmann (C. F. F.) De philos. &c. qui fuerunt ante Aristot. St. Homer., 1874. [P1890].
Holwerda (J. H.) Comm., vet. sceptic. de veri jud. sent. &c., 1828. [P1666].
Hönigswald (R.) Philos. d. Alt., 1917.
Hug (A.) Zu d. griech. Philos., 1887. [P1889, *& in* Zürich Univ. Festschr., 1887].
Huit (Ch.) De priorum Pythagoreorum doctrina &c., 1873. [P1687].
Irhoven (W. van) De palingenesia veterum, 1733.
Jacques (A.) Aristote comme hist. de la phil., 1837. [P1684].
Jäger (W. W.) Nemesios v. Emesa (c.400): Quellenforsch. z. Neuplatonismus &c., 1914.
Joy (H.) De cynica instit. sub imper. Rom., 1869. [P1689].
Jourdain (C.) Sextus Emp. & la phil. scholastique, 1858.
Klingner (F.) De Boethii Consolat. philos., 1921.
Kortholt (C.) Tract. de orig. &c. philos. barbaricæ, 1660 [*& in* P1693].
Kroll (J.) Lehren d. Hermes Trismegistos, 1914.
Kühn (C. G.) & C. G. F. Webel. De philos. ante Hippocratem med. cultoribus, 1871. [P1832].
Leisegang (H.) Begriffe d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit im spät. Platonismus, 1913.
Mahaffy (J. P.) What have the Greeks done for mod. civilisation ?, 1909.
Mallet (C. A.) Hist. de l'Ecole de Mégare et des Ecoles d'Elis et d'Erétrie, 1845. [P1687].
—— Hist. de la phil. ionienne, 1842. [P1687].
Marx (C.) Diff. d. demokrit. u. epikur. Naturphil. [*in* Marx & Engels Aus d. lit. Nachl., B1, 1920].
Mead (G. R. S.) Thrice-Greatest Hermes, 3v, 1906.
Meiser (C.) Zu den Deklamationen d. Libanios ü. Sokrates, 1910.
Mieli (A.) La sci. greca: Prearistotelici, 1, 1916. [B.]
Montaut (L.) De ratione qua Christiani theologi ling. Gr. philos. accomod., 1878. [P1689].
Monti (V.) Op. ined. &c., v3, 1832.
Moore (C. H.) Relig. thought of Greeks, 1916. [B.]
Münz (B.) Keime d. Erkenntnisstheorie in d. vorsophist. Periode, 1880. [P1891].
Nestle (W.) Herodots Verhältnis z. Philos. &c., 1908. [P1828].

Philosophy, Ancient [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Neuhauser (J.) Diss. de Anaximandri Milesii natura infinita, 1879. [P1736].
Nietzsche. Early Gk. phil. &c.; tr., 1911.
—— Philologica [*in* Wke., B17-19, 1910-13].
Origen. Compend. hist. philos. ant.; Wolf. 1706.
Pappenheim (E.) Tropen d. griech. Skeptiker, 1885. [P1889].
Pater (W. H.) Plato & Platonism, 1910.
Philostratus. De vitis sophist. lib. 2, 1516.
—— Lives of sophists; text & tr.; Wright, 1922.
Picatoste y Rodríguez (F.) El universo en la ciencia ant., 1881.
Pöhlmann (R.) Weltanschauung d. Tacitus, 1910.
Priestley (J.) Doct^s. of heathen phil., 1804.
Reitzenstein (R.) Poimandres, 1904.
Ritter (A. H.) & L. Preller. Hist. p. graecae, 1913.
Roscher (W. H.) Hebdomadenlehre d. gr. Philos. &c., 1906.
Ruggiero (G. de) Storia d. filos., p1, La filos. greca, 2v, 1921.
Schanz (M.) Beitr. z. vorsokrat. Ph. aus Plato, H1, Die Sophisten, 1867. [P1699].
Schmidt (H.) Vet. philosophi quomodo judic. de precibus, 1907.
Schrader (H. L.) Quaest. peripatetic. particula, 1884. [P1889].
Schwartze (G. W.) & A. Francke. Scholæ Ionicæ cum rec. comp., 1811. [P1692].
Schwarz (H.) Der Gottesgedanke in d. Gesch. d. Phil., T1 (6c. B.C.-17c.), 1913.
Schwertschlager (J.) Erste Entst. d. Organismen nach d. Philos. d. Altertums &c., 1885. [P2245].
Sepp (S.) Pyrrhon. St., 2T, 1892.
Sikes (E. E.) Anthropology of Greeks, 1914.
Sinko (T.) De Apulei & Albini doct. Platonicæ adumb., 1905. [P1737].
Stace (W. T.) Crit. hist. of Gr. phil., 1920.
Stanley (T.) Hist., 1701.
Strache (H.) Eklektizismus d. Antiochus v. Askalon (1c. B.C.), 1921.
Susemihl (F. F. C. E.) Bericht ü. Aristoteles u. d. ält. Akademiker u. Peripatetiker f. 1891, 1893. [P1755].
Taylor (H. O.) Deliverance, 1915.
Thorbecke (J. R.) Dogmat. oppugn. inter Academicos & Scepticos, 1821.
Trieber (C.) Die Διαλέξεις, 1892. [P1823].
Usener (H.) Kl. Schr., B1, Griech. Philos. &c., 1912.
Weber (E.) De Dione Chrysostomo Cynicorum sectatore, 1887. [P1793].
Wendland (P.) Hellen.-röm. Kultur in i. Bezieh. zu Judentum &c., 1912.
—— Philo u. d. kyn.-stoische Diatribe [*in* Wendland (P.) & O. Kern. Beitr., 1895].
Wernsdorff (G.) De metemps. vet. &c., 1741. [P1691].
Whittaker (T.) Neo-Platonists, 1918.
Wiskemann (H.) Sendung 3 Philos. v. Athen n. Rom., 1867. [P1889].
Zeller (E.) Benützung d. aristotel. Metaphysik in d. Schr. d. Peripatetiker, 1877 [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B1, 1910; P1766].
—— Kl. Schr., 3B, 1910-11.

Philosophy, Ancient [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Zeller (E.) Relig. u. Ph. bei d. Röm. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H24, 1866].
Zevort (C. M.) Anaxagore, 1843. [P1687].
Zimmermann (D.) Darst. d. pyrrhon. Philos., 1841. [P1672; 1889].
—— Ursprung, Wesen &c. d. pyrrhon. Philos., 1843. [P1889].
Zumpt (C. G.) Bestand d. phil. Schulen in Athen u. Succession d. Scholarchen, 1843.
Refer to STOICS.
Works: to 4 century B.C.
Aeschines, *Socrat.* Reliquiae (4c. B.C.); Kraus, 1911.
Democritus, *of Abdera.* Operum fragm. (5 & 4c. B.C.), 1843.
Timaeus, *of Locri.* De l'âme du monde; Batteux, 1768.
Xenocrates (4c. B.C.), *see A.C.*
—— *: 3 century B.C.-6 century A.D.*
Alexander, *Aphrodisæus* (2-3c.). Abh. A. v. A. ü. d. Intellekt, 1886. [P1729].
Andronicus, *Rhodius.* Περὶ παθῶν, p1, 1884. [P1731].
Apollonius, *Tyaneus*, c. 4 B.C.-97 A.D., *see A.C.*
Demophilus. Vergleichungen &c., *Gr. & Germ.*, 1827.
Dialexeis. Δισσοὶ λόγοι; Weber, *n.d.* [P1824].
Galen, *physician.* De partibus philos. libellus, 1882. [P1814].
Maximus, *Tyrius.* Diss. (*Gr. & Lat.*, 2c.), 1703; tr., 2v, 1804.
—— Λόγοι, 1810.
—— Philosophumena (2c.); Hobein, 1910.
Musonius Rufus (C.) Reliquiae et Apophthegmata (1c.), 1822.
Numenius, *of Apamea.* Quæ supersunt [*in* Thedinga (F.) De N., 1875. P1868].
Ocellus, *Lucanus.* Nature de l'univ.; Batteux, 1768.
—— On the nature of the universe & o. tr^s.; tr., 1831.
Ptolemy, *the geographer.* Περὶ κριτηρίου &c. (2c. A.D.), 1663.
Sextus, *Pythagor.* Sentences; tr., 1843.
Theophrastus. De prima philos. libellus, 1890. [P1883].
Refer to SEVEN WISE MEN (GREEK).

Philosophy, Arabic.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Abū Bakr ibn Al-Tufail, 12c.
Ishāk ibn Sulaimān, 845-940.
History & Criticism.
Dieterici (F. H.) Naturanschauung u. Naturphilos. d. Araber im 10. J., 1876.
Goldziher (I.) Islam u. jüd. Phil., 1909.
Graf (G.) Phil. u. Gotteslehre d. Jahjâ ibn 'Adî u. späterer Autoren, 1910.
Günsz (A.) Nûslehre Alex. v. Aphrodisias u. i. Einfluss, 1886. [P1729].
Horten (M.) Phil. Systeme d. spekulat. Theologen im Islam, 1912.
—— Texte zu d. Streite zw. Glauben u. Wissen im Islam, 1912.
O'Leary (De L.) A. thought &c., 1922.
Works.
Fārābī. Über d. Urspr. d. Wiss. (De ortu scientiarum); Baeumker, 1913.

Philosophy, Danish, Norwegian & Swedish.
Works.
Höffding (H.) Der menschl. Gedanke, 1911.
—— La pensée humaine; tr., 1911.
—— Der Totalitätsbegriff, 1917.

Philosophy, Danish, Norwegian & Swedish [*continued*].
Works [*continued*].
Key (E.) *Wks.* (19-20c.), *see A.C.*
Kierkegaard (S. A.) Saml. Vaerker, B1-3, 1920-21.

Philosophy, Dutch.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Hemsterhuis (F.), 1721-90.
Land (J. P. N.), 1834-97 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1898].
Works.
Mackay (J. H.) Relig. thought dur. 19c., 1911.
Meinsma (K. O.) Spinoza u. s. Kreis &c., 1909.
Wijnpersse (D. van de) Instit. metaphys., 1770.

Philosophy, English.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Caird (E.), 1835-1908.
Cudworth (R.), 1617-88.
Flint (R.), 1834-1910.
Harrison (F.), 1831-.
Hodgson (S. H.), 1832-1913.
More (H.), 1614-87.
Stirling (J. H.), 1820-1909.
Sully (J.), 1842-.
History & Criticism.
Crous (E.) D. religionsphilos. Lehren Lockes &c., 1910.
Forsyth (T. M.) Eng. phil., 1910.
Gibson (J.) Locke's theory of knowledge &c., 1917.
MacCunn (J.) Six Radical thinkers, 1910.
Mullinger (J. B.) Platonists & Latitudinarians [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]
Ollion (H.) La phil. gén. de J. Locke, 1909.
Pim (H. M.) Celtic philos., 1920.
Seth (J.) Eng. phil. & schools of phil., 1912.
Sorley (W. R.) Berkeley & contemp. phil. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v9, 1912]. [B.]
—— Hist. of Eng. philos., 1920. [B.]
—— Hobbes & contemp. ph. (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v7, 1911]. [B.]
—— Philosophers (19c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.]
Wahl (J.) Philos. pluralistes d'Angl. & d'Amer., 1920. [B.]
Wundt (M. W.) Die Nationen u. i. Philos., 1915.
Works: to 15 century.
Bacon (R.) Lib. communium nat. (13c.) [*in h.* Op. ined., fasc. 2, 3, 1911].
—— Metaphysica de viens contractis in studio theologie (13c.) [*in h.* Op. ined., fasc. 3, 1911].
—— Op. ined. (13c.), fasc. 1-5, 1911-20.
Grosseteste (R.) Phil. Werke (13c.); Baur, 1912.
—— *: 16 & 17 centuries.*
Abercromby (D.) Fur academicus, 1689.
Ames (W.) Philosophemata, 1643.
Franck (R.) Phil. treatise of orig. &c. of things, 1687.
Gale (T.) Phil. generalis, 1676.
More (H.) Coll. of wr., 1662.
—— *: 18 century.*
Collier (A.) Clavis univ. (1713), 1836; Bowman, 1909.
Harris (J.) Philos. arrangements [*in h.* Misc., v3, 1775].
Kames (H. H., *lord*) Art of thinking, 1761.

Philosophy, English [*continued*].

Works : 19 century.

Cory (J. P.) Metaphys. inquiry into anc. & mod. phil., 1833.
Eclectic Soc. Eclectic notes &c.; Pratt, 1865.
Hinton (J.) Sel^s. f. MSS., 4v, 1870–4.
Knight (W. A.) Studies in ph. & lit., 1879.
Payne (G.) Mental & moral sci., 1828; 1856.
Shelley (P. B.) Speculations on metaphysics (1815) [*in* Essays, *var. ed.*; Wks., 1847; Prose wks., v2, 1880; 88].

—— : *20 century.*

Adam (J. *e.*) Vitality of Platonism &c., 1911.
Alexander (S.) Basis of realism, 1914. [P1890; 1992].
—— Space, time & deity, 2v, 1920.
Aristotelian Soc. Suppl. vol. 2, Problems, 1919.
Armstrong (C. W.) Mystery of existence, 1909; 1920.
Balfour (A. J. *e.*) B. as philosopher &c.: sel^s.; Short, 1912.
—— Essays, speculative &c., 1920.
—— Mind of A. J. B.; Short, 1918.
Bathurst (J.) Atomic consciousness, 1909.
Bax (E. B.) The real, the rational &c., 1920.
Benett (W.) Religion & free will, 1913.
Benn (A. W.) Revaluations, 1909.
Bosanquet (B.) Distinction betw. mind & its objects, 1913.
—— Princ. of individuality & value, 1912.
—— Value & destiny of individual, 1913.
Bradley (F. H.) Essays on truth & reality, 1914.
Broad (C. D.) Perception, physics & reality, 1914.
Butler (S.) Note-books; Jones, 1912.
Carr (H. W.) New idealist movement, 1918. [P2121].
—— Philos. of change, 1914.
—— Theory of monads, 1922.
Clutton-Brock (A.) Ultimate belief, 1916; 1919; 1920.
Cornford (F. M.) From relig. to phil., 1912.
Drake (D.) *&c.* Essays in crit. realism, 1920.
Fawcett (E. D.) Divine imagining, 1921.
—— Individual & reality, 1909.
—— World as imagination, s1, 1916.
Fuller (J. B.) Life & human nature, 1914.
Haldane (J. S.), D'A. W. Thompson &c. Life & finite individuality; Carr, 1918.
Haldane (R. B. H., *visct.*) Doctrine of degrees, 1919. [P2367].
—— Phil. of humanism &c., 1922.
Handyside (J.) Hist. method in ethics & o. e., 1919.
Harris (I.) Significance of existence, 1911.
Hobhouse (L. T.) Development & purpose, 1913.
Hodgson (S. H.) Cardinal points in knowledge, 1911. [P2507; *& in* Brit. Acad. Proc^s., 1911–12].
Hoernlé (R. F. A.) Contemp. metaphysics, 1920.
Holmes (E. G. A.) Secret of happiness, 1919.
Hutchinson (H. G.) The Fortnightly Club, 1922.

Philosophy, English [*continued*].

Works : 20 century [*continued*].

Jacks (L. P.) Alchemy of thought, 1910.
Joad (C. E. M.) Common-sense ethics, 1921.
—— Common-sense theology, 1922.
Jourdain (E. F.) On theory of the infinite in mod. thought, 1911.
Keary (C. F.) Pursuit of reason, 1910.
Kingsland (W.) Scientific idealism, 1909.
Laird (J.) Study in realism, 1920.
Lindsay (J.) Fundam. problems of metaphysics, 1910. [B.]
Lloyd (A. H.) Will to doubt, 1907.
Locker-Lampson (G. L. T.) On freedom, 1911.
Lodge (O. J.) Mod. problems, 1912.
Macdonald (G.) Tree in the midst, 1904.
Mackenzie (J. S.) Elem^s. of constructive p., 1917.
MacMillan (R. A. C.) Crowning phase of crit. phil. &c., 1912.
MacTaggart (J. McT. E.) Nature of existence, v1, 1921.
Matthews (W. R.) St. in Xtn. philos., 1921.
Merz (J. T.) Fragment on human mind, 1919.
Moore (G. E.) Philosoph. studies, 1922.
Morris (E. J. McC.) Motionism, 1919.
Moxon (C. F.) On the track of truth, 1913.
O'Callaghan (J.) Dual evolution, 1921.
Paget (S.) I wonder, 1911.
Rashdall (H.) Ph. & religion, 1909.
Richardson (C. A.) Spiritual pluralism & recent phil., 1919.
Russell (B. A. W.) Knowledge of external world as a field for sci. method, 1914.
—— Mysticism & logic *&c.*, 1918.
—— Phil. essays, 1910.
—— Problems of phil., 1912; 18; 19.
Sainsbury (G.) Polarity, 1922.
Schiller (F. C. S.) Humanism, 1912.
—— Riddles, 1910.
Seth (A.) Idea of God, 1917; 1920.
Sinclair (M.) Defence of idealism, 1917.
—— New idealism, 1922.
Slesser (H. H.) Nature of being, 1919.
Smith (J. A.) Knowing & acting, 1910. [P2506].
Stirling (J. H.) The categories, 1903.
Taylor (A. E.) Elements of metaphysics, 1909.
Upward (A.) New word (idealist), 1908.
Vance (J. G.) Reality & truth, 1917.
Waldstein (C.) Harmonism & conscious evolution, 1922.
Wales (H.) The purpose: reflect^s. &c., 1913.
Walker (C. T. H.) Construction of world in terms of fact & value, 1919.
Walker (L. J.) Theories of knowledge, 1910.
Ward (J.) Realm of ends, pluralism & theism, 1911; 12.
Ward (S.) Ways of life, 1920.
Webb (C. C. J.) Ph. & the Xtn. relig., 1920. [P2424].
Welby (V.) Significs & language, 1911.
Wilson (D. A.) Faith of all sensible people, 1913.

Philosophy, Finnish.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :*
Snellman (J. V.), 1806–81.

Philosophy, French.

Biographies (*& criticisms of separate authors*), *see A.C. under :*
Alembert (J. le R. d'), 1717–83 [*& in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].

Philosophy, French [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Bergson (H.), 1859– [*& in* Bergson (H.) H. B.: choix de textes &c.; Gillouin, *n.d.*].
Blanc de Saint-Bonnet (A. J. E. A.), 1815–80 [*in* Barbey d'Aurevilly, Les philos., 1887].
Boutroux (Emile), 1845–.
Buffon (G. L. Le C., *cte.* de), 1707–88 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Clermont (E.), d. 1916.
Descartes (R.), 1596–1650 [*& in* Ec. des chartes, t78, 1917].
Gourd (J. J.), 1850–1909.
Grouchy (N. de), 1509–72.
Mercier (*card.* D. J.), 1851–.
Mersenne (M.), 1588–1648.
Rapin (R.), 1621–87.
Regis (P. S.), 1632–1707 [*in* Fontenelle (B. Le B. de) Œ., t1, 1825].
Retz (*card.* de), 1614–79.
Rohault (J.), 1620–75 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Sénancour (E. P. de), 1770–1846.
Tarde (G.), 1843–1904.
Tressan (L. E. de La V., *cte.* de), 1705–83 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Turgot (A. R. J.), 1727–81 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t5, 1847].

History & Criticism.

Barbey d'Aurevilly (J. A.) Philosophes & écrivains relig. & polit., 1909.
Benda (J.) Bergsonisme ou une phil. de la mobilité, 1912.
Carr (H. W.) H. Bergson: philos. of change, 1913.
Chaudon (L. M.) Gr. hommes vengés, 1769.
Coignet (C.) De Kant à Bergson: réconcil. de la relig. & sci., 1911.
Delbos (V.) L'esprit philos. de l'Allem. & pensée fr., 1915.
—— La phil. fr. (17–19c.), 1919.
Fonsegrive (G. L.) L'évol. des idées dans la Fr. contemp., 1917.
Gaultier (P.) Maîtres de la pensée fr., 1921.
Gunn (J. A.) Mod. Fr. ph. (1851–1921), 1922. [B.]
Hermann (E.) Eucken & Bergson, th. significance for Xtn. thought, 1912.
Lasserre (P.) 50 ans de pensée fr., 1922.
Le Roy (E.) Phil. nouv.: Bergson, 1912: tr., 1913.
Maritain (J.) Philos. Bergson., 1914. [B.]
Parodi (D.) Philos. contemp en F., 1919. [B.]
Péguy (C. P.) Note sur Bergson & la ph. bergson., 1914.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Opuscules, 1795–1803 [*in h.* Œ., t4, 5, 1856–7].
—— Réfutations des attaques [*in h.* Œ., t5, 1857].
Ruhe (A.) & N. M. Paul. H. Bergson: h. life & philos., 1914.
Russell (*hon.* B. A. W.) Phil. of Bergson, 1914. [P1444].
Seillière (E.) L'avenir de la ph. bergson., 1917.
Stewart (J. M.) Crit. expos. of Bergson's ph., 1911.
Tornezy (A.) La légende d. "philosophes": Voltaire, Rousseau, Diderot, 1911.
Turquet-Milnes (G.) Some mod. Fr. writers: a study in Bergsonism, 1921. [B.]
Wundt (M. W.) Die Nationen u. i. Philos., 1915.

Philosophy, French [*continued*].

Works : 17 century.

Poiret (P.) De eruditione libri 3 &c., 1692.

—— ***: 18 century.***

Ansquer de Londres (T. I.) Variétés, 1762.

Argens (J. B. de B., *m.* d') L'esprit du marq. d'A. &c., 1775.

Changeux (P. N.) Traité des extrêmes, 2t, 1767.

Condillac. Traitè des sensations; Picavet, pl, 1915.

Donnant (D. F.) Le contemplatif, 1803.

Fontenay (L. A. de B., *abbé* de) Esprit des livres défendus &c., 4t, 1777.

Helvétius (C A.) Essays on human mind; tr., 1807 ?.

—— Treatise on man (c. 1772); tr., 2v, 1810.

Lignac (J. A. L. de) Exam. des disc. sur l'esprit, 1759.

Sénancour (E. P. de) Rêveries s. la nature prim. de l'homme; Merlant, t1, 1910.

Villeneuve (de) Voyageur phil. dans un pais inconnu &c., 2t, 1761.

Wimpffen (*b.* L. F. de) Manuel de Xéfolius, 1788.

—— ***: 19 century.***

Bonald (*v.* L. G. A. de) Œ. compl., t3, 1864.

Couturat (L.) De l'infini mathématique, 1896.

Enfantin (B. P.) Œ., *see* Saint-Simon, *below.*

Gruyer (L. A. J. F. P.) Coup d'oeil sur le vitalisme, *n.d.* [P2038].

Renouvier (C. B.) & L. Prat. La nouv. monadologie, 1899.

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Opuscules [*in h.* Œ., t5, 1857].

Royer-Collard (P. P.) Fragm. philos.; Schimberg, 1913.

Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ. de S.-S. & d'Enfantin, 47v, 1865–78.

Van Meenen (P. F.) Lettre sur la ph., 1840.

Vinet (A. R.) Outlines; tr., 1877.

—— Phil. morale & soc., t1, 2, 1914–16.

—— ***: 20 century.***

Benda (J.) Sentiments de Critias, 1917.

Bergson (H.) L'énergie spirituelle, 1919.

—— L'évol. créatrice, 1910; tr., 1911; 1912.

—— H. B.: choix de textes &c.; Gillouin, 1910.

—— Intr. to metaphysics; tr., 1913.

—— Mind-energy; tr., 1920.

—— La perception du changement, 1911.

Berthelot (R.) Romantisme utilitaire mouvt. pragmatiste, 2v, 1911–13.

Bourdeau (J.) Phil. affective, 1912.

Boutroux (E.) Certitude & vérité, 1914. [P1614].

—— De la contingence des lois de la nature, 1908.

—— E. B.; choix de textes, *n.d.*

—— Natural law in sci. & phil.; tr., 1914.

—— Rel. betw. thought & action, 1918. [P2090].

Brunschwicg (L.) Etapes de la phil. math., 1912.

—— Nature & liberté, 1921.

Coignet (C.) De Kant à Bergson: réconcil. de la relig. & sci., 1911.

Delbet (P.) La science et la réalité, 1913.

Duhamel (G.) Possession du monde, 1919.

Philosophy, French [*continued*].

Works : 20 century [*continued*].

Ferrière (A.) Loi du progrès, 1915. [B.]

Fouillée (A.) Esquisse d'une interprét. du monde, 1913.

—— La pensée & les nouv. écoles anti-intellectualistes, 1911.

Garrigou-Lagrange (F. R.) Le sens commun, la phil. de l'être & les formules dogmatiques, 1909.

Gasté (M. de) Réalités: code moral, 1911.

Gaultier (J. de) Comment naissent les dogmes, 1912.

Gaultier (P.) La pensée contemp., 1911.

Gourmont (R. de) Chemin de velours, 1902.

Hébert (M.) Le pragmatisme, 1910.

Le Dantec (F.) Chaos & l'harmonie univ., 1911.

—— Contre la métaphysique, 1912.

—— Problème de la mort & la conscience univ., 1917.

—— Sci. de la vie, 1912.

Loisy (A.) De la discipline intellectuelle, 1919.

Matérialisme (Le) actuel; Bergson &c., 1913.

Mercier (D. J.) &c. Manual of mod. scholastic phil.; tr. Parker, 2v, 1916–17.

Papillault (G.) Sci. franç., scolastique allem., 1917.

Paulhan (F.) La logique de la contradiction, 1911.

Péguy (C. P.) Œuvres choisies, 1900–10, 1911.

Piat (C.) La personne humaine, 1913.

Poincaré (H.) Dern. pensées, 1913.

Rageot (G.) Savants & la phil., 1908.

Rey (A.) Leçons de psych. & phil., 1911.

Richard (A.) Souvenirs &c., 1905.

Rodrigues (G.) Le problème de l'action: la pratique morale, 1909.

Sollier (P.) Morale & moralité, 1912.

Stapfer (P.) Dern. variations, 1914.

Vietinghoff (J. de) La liberté intér., 1919.

Wilbois (J.) Devoir & durée, 1912.

Philosophy, German.

Biographies (*& criticisms of individual authors*), *see A.C. under :—*

Baader (F. X. v.), 1765–1841.

Caselius (J.), 1533–1613.

Chamberlain (H. S.), 1855–.

Dilthey (W.), 1833–1911.

Dühring (E.), 1833–.

Fechner (G. T.), 1801–87.

Feuchtersleben (E., *Frhr.* v.), 1806–49.

Hertling (G., *Graf* v.), 1843–1919.

Hirnhaim (H.), 1635–79.

Keyserling (E., *Graf* v.), 1880–.

Ostwald (W.), 1853–.

Paulsen (F.), 1846–.

Spir (A.), 1837–90.

Weininger (O.), d. 1903.

History & Criticism.

Andler (C.) Pangermanisme philosoph. (1800–1914), 1917.

Archer (W.) Fighting a philosophy, 1915. [P1599].

Ball (H.) Z. Kritik d. deut. Intelligenz, 1919.

Barker (E.) Nietzsche & Treitschke, 1914. [P1520].

Berger (A. E.) Deut. Idealismus u. d. Weltkrieg, 1914. [P1644].

Booth (M.) Eucken: h. phil. & infl., 1913.

Bosanquet (B.) Hist. of phil. [*in* Peake (A. S.) Germany in 19th c., 1915; *& in* Rose (J. H.) G. in 19c., 1915].

Philosophy, German [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Boutroux (E.) Phil. & war; tr., 1916.

—— Rel. betw. thought & action, 1918. [P2090].

Bradley (A. C.) Eng. poetry & G. ph., 1909. [P1204; 1231].

Chalybäus (H. M.) Hist. develop. f. Kant to Hegel; tr., 1854.

Cunningham (G. W.) Thought & reality in Hegel's system, 1910.

Daudet (L. A.) Contre l'esprit allem., de Kant à Krupp, 1915.

Delbos (V.) L'esprit philos. de l'Allem. &c., 1915.

Du Vauroux (P.) Du subjectivisme allem. à la phil. Catholique, 1916.

Eucken (R.) Träger d. deut. Idealismus, 1915.

—— Zur Sammlung d. Geister, 1913.

Fichte (I. H.) Gegensatz, Wendepunkt u. Ziel heut. Philos., 1832.

Hermann (E.) Eucken & Bergson, th. signif. for Xtn. thought, 1912.

Hill (G. C.) Philos. of Nietzsche, 1912.

Huber (J.) Verhältniss d. deut. Ph. z. nat. Erhebung [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H139, 1871].

Jakobovits (J.) Lüge im Urteil d. neu. deut. Ethiker, 1914.

Jones (A. J.) R. Eucken: a phil. of life, 1912.

Kronenberg (M.) Gesch. d. deut. Idealismus, B2, 1912.

Külpe (O.) Ph. of present in G.; tr., 1913.

Lachmann (B.) Protagoras, Nietzsche, Stirner, 1914.

Lassalle (F. J. G.) Gesam. Reden &c., B6, Philos.-lit., 1919.

Lasserre (P.) Germanisme & l'esprit humain, 1915.

Lote (R.) Du Christianisme au Germanisme, 1914.

Moog (W.) Deut. Ph. d. 20. J., 1922.

Muirhead (J. H.) German phil. & the War, 1914. [P1599].

—— German phil. in rel. to the War, 1915.

Nef (W.) Wundt's Stellung z. Erkenntnistheorie Kants, 1913.

Papillault (G.) Science franç., scolastique allem., 1917.

Péladan (J.) L'Allemagne dev. l'humanité &c., 1916.

Riehl (A.) Festschrift; von Freunden &c., 1914.

Santayana (G.) Egotism in G. phil., 1916.

Smith (N. K.) Comm. to Kant's Critique, 1918.

Windelband (W.) Präludien, 2B, 1919.

Wundt (M. W.) Die Nationen u. i. Philos., 1915.

Ziegler (T.) Menschen u. Probleme, 1914.

Works : 16 & 17 centuries.

Heidfeldius (J.) Sphinx theolog.-philos., 1631.

Melanchthon (P.) Declamationum t1, 1570.

—— ***: 18 century.***

Baumeister (F. C.) Exercitationes, 1741.

Canz (I. G.) Philos. Leibnitianae & Wolfianae usus in theol., 2t, 1739.

Gundling (N. H.) Gundlingiana, 9B, 1715–32.

Heydenreich (C. H.) Philos. ü. die Leiden, 3T, 1797–99.

Lichtenberg (G. C.) Reflections; tr., 1908.

—— Verm. Schr., 8B, 1844–67.

Philosophy, German [*continued*].
Works: 18 century [*continued*].
Mendelssohn (M.) Schr. z. Philos. &c., 2B, 1881.
Ötinger (F. C.) Inquis. in sensum communem &c., 1752.
Schelling (F. W. J. v.) *Wks., see A. C.*
—— ***: 19 century.***
Ancillon (J. P. F.) Glauben u. Wissen in d. Philos. 1824. [P2471].
—— Vermittlung d. Extreme i. d. Meinungen, T2, 1831.
Autenrieth (J. H. F. v.) Ansicht. ü. Natur u. Seelenleben, 1836.
Avenarius (R.) Phil. als Denken d. Welt, 1876.
Bahnsen (J. F. A.) Widerspruch im Wissen u. Wesen d. Welt, 1882.
Barach (C. S.) Philos. Schriften, 1878.
Baumann (J. J.) Elemente d. Ph., 1891.
—— Philos. als Orient. ü. d. Welt, 1879.
Bonstetten (C. V. v.) Philos. d. Erfahrung &c., 1828.
Büchner (F. C. C. L.) Aus Natur u. Wissenschaft, 1869.
Chlebik (F.) Philos. d. Bewussten u. Wahrheit d. Unbewussten, 1870.
Cohn (J.) Gesch. d. Unendlichkeitsproblems im abendländ. Denken bis Kant, 1896.
Drews (A.) Das Ich, 1897.
Duboc (J.) Das Ich u. d. Uebrigen, 1897.
—— Jenseits vom Wirklichen, 1896.
Dühring (E.) Cursus, 1875.
—— Sache, Leben u. Feinde, 1882.
—— Werth d. Lebens &c., 1891.
Du Prel (C., *Frhr.*) D. gesunde Menschenverstand &c., 1872. [P2472].
—— Philos. d. Mystik, 1885.
Erdmann (J. E.) Ernste Spiele, 1870.
Fechner (G. T.) Tagesansicht, 1879.
Feldegg (F. v.) Das Gefühl als Fundament d. Weltordnung, 1890. [P2471].
Feuchtersleben (E. v.) Dietetics of soul; tr., 1852; 73; comm. by Pollak, 1910.
Fichte (I. H.) Grundzüge z. Systeme d. Philos., 2T, 1833–36.
Flügel (O.) Problems, 1876; 1888.
Frantz (K.) Schelling's posit. Ph., 3T, 1879–80.
Goltz (B.) Menschen-Dasein, 1868.
Grabowsky (N.) Bestimmung d. Menschen, 1886. [P2476].
Günther Thiele (J. C.) Philos. d. Selbstbewusstseins &c., 1895.
Häckel (E. H. P. A.) Welträthsel, 1899; 1903; tr., 1900; 01.
Hartsen (F. A. v.) Grundriss d. Ph., Abt. 1, 1875. [P2475].
—— Phil. Abhandlungen, 1876. [P2475].
Herbart (J. F.) Allg. pract. Ph., 1808.
Hermann (C. F.) Sophistik d. Gegenwart, 1850. [P1661; 1889].
—— Wechselwirkung d. Realismus u. Idealismus, 1853. [P1889].
Hermann (E.) Geheimniss d. Macht, 1896.
Jung (A.) Harfe v. Discatherine, 1885.
—— Panacee u. Theodicee, 1875.
Koosen (J. H.) Streit d. Naturgesetzes mit d. Zweckbegriffe, 1845.
Körner (F.) Der Menschengeist, 1870.
Krause (C. C. F.) Einleit. in d. Wissenschaftslehre, 1884.
Krug (W. T.) Entwurf e. n. Organon's d. Ph., 1801.
Langenbeck (H.) Üb. Atom u. Monade, 1858. [P2491].

Philosophy, German [*continued*].
Works: 19 century [*continued*].
Liebmann (O.) Gedanken u. Thatsachen, H1, 1882; 2B, 1899–1904.
—— Klimax d. Theorieen, 1884.
Lüdemann (H.) Vorherrschaft d. Geistes, 1899.
Montgomery (E.) Die Kant'sche Erkenntnisslehre, 1871.
Müller (M.) Ü. d. "Weisheit letzten Schluss!", 1886. [P2476].
Nietzsche (F. W.) Die fröhliche Wiss. &c., 1887.
Reiff (J. F.) Ein. wicht. Punkte, 1843. [P2471].
Riehl (A.) Phil. Krit., 3B, 1876–87; B1, 1908.
Romang (J. P.) Der neue. Pantheismus, 1848. [P2480].
Rülf (J.) Wiss. d. Weltgedankens &c., T2, 1888.
Schärer (F.) Beitr. z. Erkenntniss d. Wesens d. Ph., 1846.
Schellwien (R.) Philos. u. Leben, 1898. [P2481].
—— Sein u. Bewusstsein, 1863.
Schulze (G. E.) Encyklopädie, 1823.
Schuricht (R.) Auszug aus d. Tagebuche e. Materialisten, 1860.
Sintenis (C. F.) Elpizon; an seine Freunde &c., 1810.
Spir (A.) Empirie u. Ph., 1876. [P2482].
—— Gesamm. Schrift., 4B, 1884–5; 2B, 1908–9.
—— Idealismus u. Pessimismus, 1879. [P2482].
—— Nouv. esquisses de phil. crit., 1899.
—— Vier Grundfragen, 1880. [P2482].
—— Wahrheit in Hauptzügen, 1866. [P2473].
Stirner (M.), *ps.* Klein. Schr. &c., 1898. [P2480].
Striegel (J.) "Wozu" dienen Vernunft-Anlagen &c.? 1896.
Strümpell (L. H.) Einleitung, 1886.
—— Herbarts Ph., H1, 1834.
Teichmüller (G.) Die wirkl. u. d. scheinbare Welt, 1882.
Wahle (R.) Das Ganze d. Phil. u. i. Ende, 1896.
Weisse (C. H.) Grundzüge d. Metaphysik, 1835.
Wille (B.) Philos. d. Befreiung &c., 1894.
Zimmermann (R.) Anthroposophie, 1882.
—— Philos. u. Erfahrung, 1861.
—— ***: 20 century.***
Boden (F.) Instinktbedingtheit d. Wahrheit &c., 1911.
Cassirer (E.) Das Erkenntnisproblem in d. Philos. &c. d. neueren Zeit, 2B, 1911.
Cauer (P.) Aus Beruf u. Leben, 1912.
[Cohen (H.)]. Phil. Abhdlgn. H. C. z. Geburtstag, 1912.
Cohn (J.) Voraussetz. &c. d. Erkennens, 1908.
Cohn (W.) Aufhebung d. "Ich," 1904. [P2477].
Dilthey (W.) Aufbau d. geschichtl. Welt in d. Geisteswiss, H1, 1910.
—— Gesamm. Schr., B2, 1914.
Driesch (H.) Ordnungslehre, 1912.
—— Problem of individuality, 1914.
Dunkmann (C.) Krieg u. Weltanschauung, 1914. [P1593; 1644].
Eucken (R.) Coll. essays; tr., 1914.
—— Kampf um e. geist. Lebensinhalt, 1918.
—— Knowledge & life; tr., 1913.
—— Life's basis & life's ideal; tr., 1912.

Philosophy, German [*continued*].
Works: 20 century [*continued*].
Eucken (R.) Main currents of mod. thought; tr., 1912.
—— Meaning & value of life; tr., 1909.
—— Naturalism or idealism?, 1912.
—— Problem of human life; tr., 1914.
—— Sinn u. Wert d. Lebens, 1911.
—— Zur Sammlung d. Geister, 1913.
Feldkeller (P.) Graf Keyserlings Erkenntnisweg z. Übersinnl., 1922.
Franze (P. C.) Das höchste Gut, 1912.
Heim (C.) & R. H. Grützmacher. O. Spengler u. d. Christentum, 1921.
Heymans (G.) Einführung in d. Metaphysik &c., 1921.
—— Gesetze u. Elem. d. wiss. Denkens, 1915.
Husserl (E.) Logische Untersuch., B1–2 ii, 1913–21.
Jahrbuch f. Phil. u. phänomenolog. Forschung, B1 i, ii, 1913.
Kern (B.) Problem d. Lebens, 1909.
Keyserling (H. v.) Gefüge d. Welt, 1920.
—— Philos. als Kunst, 1920.
—— Prolegomena z. Naturphil., 1910.
—— Reisetagebuch e. Philos., 2B, 1920.
—— Schöpfer. Erkenntnis, 1922.
—— Unsterblichkeit, 1911; 1920.
—— Was uns not tut: Was ich will, 1920. [P2406].
Kreibig (J. K.) Üb. d. Quantität d. Urteils, 1919.
Krewer (M.) Grundlagen e. organ. Weltanschauung, 1912.
Külpe (O.) Die Realisierung, 1912.
Liebert (A.) Problem d. Geltung, 1920.
Lipsius (F. R.) Einheit d. Erkenntnis u. Einh. d. Seins, 1913.
Meinong v. Handschuchsheim (A.) Unters. z. Gegenstandstheorie u. Psychol., 1904.
—— Z. Erweise d. allgem. Kausalgesetzes, 1918.
Münsterberg (H.) Eternal values, 1909.
Nelson (L.) Beruf d. Ph. f. d. Erneuerung d. öffentl. Lebens, 1918. [P2253].
Opitz (H. G.) Ich als Dolmetsch f. d. Erkenntnis d. Nicht-Ich, 1913.
Ostwald (W.) Energet. Imperativ, Reihe 1, 1912.
—— Mod. Naturphil., B1, 1914.
—— Natural phil.; tr., 1911.
—— Phil. der Werte, 1913.
Petronievics (B.) Princ. d. Metaphysik, B1 i, ii, 1904–12.
Philosophie des Als ob; Vaihinger, 1911.
Rathenau (W.) Gesamm. Schr., 5B, 1918.
Rawitz (B.) Der Mensch, 1912
Riehl (A.) Festschrift; von Freunden &c., 1914.
Saitschick (R.) Wirklichkeit u. Vollendung, 1911.
Scholz (H.) Idealismus als Träger d. Kriegsgedankens, 1915. [P1709].
Semon (R.) Mneme als erhaltendes Prinzip im Wechsel d. organ. Geschehens, 1911.
—— Mnemische Empfindungen, 1913.
Simmel (G.) Lebensanschauung, 1918.
Spranger (E.) Lebensformen, 1914.
Stein (L.) Philosoph. Strömungen d. Gegenwart, 1908.
Stöckl (A.) Lehrbuch, 2B, 1905–12.
Weiss (G.) Vorfragen z. Grundlegung e. neu. Bildungsideals, 1916. [P2395].
Weltanschauung: Phil. u. Relig.; Dilthey &c., 1911. [B.]

Philosophy, German [*continued*].
Works: 20 century [*continued*].
Windelband (W.) Einleitung, 1920; tr., 1921.
—— Hypothese d. Unbewussten, 1914. [P1514].
—— Präludien, 2B, 1919.
Wundt (W. M.) Kl. Schriften, 2B, 1910–11.
—— Reden u. Aufsätze, 1913.
Zeller (E.) Kl. Schr., 3B, 1910–11.

Philosophy, Hungarian.
Comenius (J. A.) Sapientiae primae usus triertium Catholicum, 1681, 1920.

Philosophy, Italian.
Bibliography.
Croce (B.) Bibl. Vichiana, 1911.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Bozzelli (F. P.), 1786–1864 [*& in* Ricciardi. Lavori &c., 1861].
Correggio (G. di), 1511–72.
Fabris (A.), 1752–1830.
Gentile (G.), 20c.
Gioberti (V.), 1801–52.
Maiolus (L.), 1440–1501.
Pepi (A.), 1746–1811.
Petrus, de Albano, 1250–1315.
Piccolomini (A.), 1508–79.
Poliziano (A.), 1454–94.
Pomponatius (P.), 1462–1524.
Sanctis (F. de), 1818–83.
Tocco (F. di), 1845–1911.
Ventura da Raulica (*b.* G.), 1792–1861 [*in* Bersot (E.) Litt. & morale, 1861].
Vera (A.), 1813–85 [*in* Gregorovius (F.) Kl. Schr., B3, 1892].
History & Criticism.
Carr (H. W.) Phil. of B. Croce, 1917.
Charbonnel (J. R.) Pensée it. au 16e s. &c., 1919. [B.]
Chiocchetti (O. F. M.) La filos. di G. Gentile, 1922.
Croce (B.) Filosofia di G. B. Vico, 1911; tr., 1913.
—— Ricerche e doc. desanctisiani, 8p, 1914–5.
Fiorentino (F.) Scritti varii, 1876.
Gentile (G.) Carattere stor. d. filos. ital., 1918.
—— G. Bruno e il pensiero del Rinascimento, 1920.
—— Problemi d. scolastica e il pensiero ital., 1913.
Maugain (G.) Et. s. l'évol. intellect. de l'It. de 1657 à 1750 env., 1909.
Miranda (L.) Da Hegel a Croce, 1921.
Palermo (F.) San Tommaso, Aristotele e Dante [*in h.* I mss. Palatini, Cont. al v3, 1869].
Vico (G. B.) De antiq. Ital. sapientia *&* Polemiche [*in h.* Orazioni inaug. &c., 1914].
Works: 15 & 16 centuries.
Telesius (B.) Delle cose nat. (16c.; volgarizz. di F. Martelli), 1868.
Trissino (G. G.) Lettera a M. Da Mulla (1539), 1876. [N38].
—— ***: 17 & 18 centuries.***
Muratori (L. A.) Della forze dell' intendimento umano, Pirronismo confut., 1752.
Rucellai (O.) Dialoghi filos. (Villeggiatura 1; 17c.), 1868.
—— ***: 19 century.***
Fiorentino (F.) Scritti varii, 1876.
Fusinieri (A.) Tent. per giungere metafisic. alla nozione dell' obbligaz., 1854. [N31].
Gioberti (V.) Meditazioni, 1909.
—— Nuova protologia, 2p, 1912.
Leopardi (*c.* G.) Pensieri, v4–7, 1905–7.

Philosophy, Italian [*continued*].
Works: 19 century [*continued*].
Nazari (G.) Uno sguardo entro &c. noi, 1855. [N32].
Pestalozza (A.) Elem. di filos., 4v, 1855–6.
Rosmini Serbati (A.) Theodicy: tr., 3v, 1912.
—— ***: 20 century.***
Aliotta (A.) Idealistic reaction agst. sci.; tr., 1914.
Billia (L. M.) L'idéalisme n'est-il pas "chrétien"?, 1907. [P1890].
—— L'objet de la connaissance humaine, 1900. [P1890].
Croce (B.) Cultura e vita morale, 1914.
—— Filos. della pratica, 1909; tr., 1913.
—— Logica, 1909; tr., 1917.
—— Pagine sparse, 3s, 1919–20.
—— Saggio sullo Hegel &c., 1913.
—— What is living & what is dead of the philos. of Hegel; tr., 1915.
Gentile (G.) Teoria gen. d. spirito, 1920.
—— Theory of mind as pure act; tr., 1922.
Papini (G.) L'altra metà, 1911.
Politeo (G.) Scr. filos. &c., 1919.
Rensi (G.) Filos. dell' autorità, 1920.
Rignano (E.) Formes supér. du raisonnement, 1915. [P1999].
Sarlo (F. de) Psicologia e filos., 2v, 1918.
Varisco (B.) I massimi problemi, 1910; tr., 1914.

Philosophy, Mediaeval, & Scholasticism (*to 16 century*).
Bibliography.
Gilson (E.) Index scolastico-cartésian, 1913.
Rosenthal (L.) Cat., 31, Bibl. scholastica &c., *n.d.*
Biographies (*& criticisms of separate authors*).
Albert III, *bp. of Halberstadt*, c. 1316–90.
Albert *von Orlamünde*, 14c.
Alonso de Herrera (H.), c. 1460–1530 [*in* Revue hispan., t50, 1920].
Anselm, *St., abp. of Cant.*, 1033–1109.
Aureolus (P.), 1280–1322.
Claudianus Ecdicius Mamertus, *bp.*, d. c. 474.
Franciscus, *a Victoria*, 1483–1546.
Gregory, *of Nyssa*, c. 335–395.
Grosseteste (R.), d. 1253.
Joannes, *Gallensis*, c. 1270–1303.
Le Roy (L.), 1510–77.
Lully (R.), 1235–1315 [*& in* Inst. d. Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].
Maiolus (L.), 1440–1501.
Pachymeres (G.), 1242–c. 1310.
Poliziano (A.), 1454–94.
Pomponatius (P.), 1462–1524.
History & Criticism.
Agrippa (H. C.) In Artem R. Lullii (13c.) comm., 1533.
Archiv für Gesch. d. Phil., 1888–.
Bäumker (C.) Stellung d. A. v. Sareshel u. s. De motu cordis (13c.), 1913.
—— St. z. Gesch. d. Phil.: Festgabe, 1913.
Bäumker (F.) Das Inevitabile d. Honorius Augustod., 1914.
Baur (L.) Die Philos. d. R. Grosseteste, 1917.
Beiträge z. Gesch. d. Ph. d. M.-a., B1–, 1891–.
Bertoni (A.) J. Duns Scot (13c.), sa vie, sa doctrine &c., 1917.
Bonilla y San Martin (A.) Hist. de la fil. españ., t1, 2 (–12c.), 1908–11.

Philosophy, Mediaeval, & Scholasticism [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Bornemann (J. A.) Anselmus & Abaelardus, 1840.
Boyvin (J. G.) Philos. Scoti, 4p, 1690.
Carriere (M.) Die phil. Weltanschauung d. Reformationszeit, 2T, 1887.
Casmirius (F. A.) Scotus dilucidatus, 1607.
Castro (J. de S. P. de A.) Apologia de la theología escholástica, 6t, 1796.
Degen (E.) Bezieh. Alberts d. Gr. Lib. de causis &c. z. Proklus, 1902.
Deussen (P.) Allg. Gesch. d. Phil., B2, Abtlg. 2 ii, Ph. d. M.-a., 1915.
—— Philos. d. M.-a., 1915.
Dilthey (W.) Gesamm. Schr., B2, 1914.
Dräseke (J.) J. Scotus Erigena u. d. Gewährsmänner, 1902. [P1676].
Dreiling (P. R.) Konzeptualismus in d. Universalienlehre P. Aureoli, 1913.
Duhem (P.) Précurseurs paris. de Galilée (14–16c.) [*in h.* Etudes sur L. de Vinci, s3, 1913].
Dukas (J.) Rech. sur l'hist. litt. du 15e siècle, 1876.
Endres (J. A.) Forsch. z. Gesch. d. frühmittelalt. Philos., 1915.
—— Petrus Damiani u. d. weltl. Wiss. (11c.), 1910.
Eucken (R.) Die Phil. d. T. v. Aquino u. d. Kultur d. Neuzeit, 1910.
Gass (W.) Gennadius u. Pletho &c., 1844.
Gaul (L.) Alberts d. Grossen Verhältnis zu Plato, 1913.
Gentile (G.) Problemi d. scolast. e il pensiero ital., 1913.
Grabmann (M.) Die Philosophia pauperum u. Albert v. Orlamünde, 1918
Günsz (A.) Nûslehre Alex. v. Aphrodisias u. i. Einfl. auf d. arab.-jüd. Phil. d. Ma., 1886. [P1729].
Hessen (J.) Die Begründung d. Erkenntnis nach d. heil. Augustinus, 1916.
Jasper (J. A.) Leibniz u. die Scholastik, 1898–99.
Labanca (B.) La Bibbia e la fil. cristiana [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904].
Little (A. G.) Scholastic ph. &c. [*in* Tilley (A.), *ed.* Med. France, 1922].
Lund (T.) Nye tanker i det 16e aarhundrede, 1909.
Meier (M.) Lehre d. T. v. Aquino "de passionibus animae," 1912.
Michel (C.) Der Liber de consonancia nature et gracie d. Raphael von Pornaxio (15c.), 1915.
Müller (W.) Der Staat in s. Bezieh. z. sittl. Ordnung bei T. v. Aquin, 1916.
O'Leary (De L.) Arabic thought, 1922.
Palermo (F.) San Tommaso, Aristotele e Dante [*in h.* I mss. Palatini, Cont. al v3, 1869].
Péladan (J.) Phil. de L. de Vinci, 1910.
Picavet (F. J.) Esquisse d'une hist., 1905.
Pierson (A.) Disquisit. de realismo & nominalismo &c., 1854.
Poole (R. L.) Illust^s. of hist. of med. thought &c., 1920.
Ramsay (M. P.) Doctrines méd. chez Donne (1573–1631), 1917.
Redgrove (H. S.) Bygone beliefs, 1920.
Reiners (J.) Nominalismus in d. Frühscholastik, 1910.
Rohner (A.) Schöpfungsproblem bei Maimonides &c., 1913. [B.]
Ruggiero (G. de) Storia della filos., p2, Filos. del Cristianesimo, 3v, 1920.

Philosophy, Mediaeval, & Scholasticism [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Schedler (M.) Die Philos. d. Macrobius &c., 1916.

Schneid (M.) Aristoteles in d. Scholastik, 1875. [P1753].

Schneider (A.) Die abendländ. Spekulation d. 12ten Jhdts., 1915.

Schulemann (G.) Das Kausalprinzip in d. Phil. d. T. v. Aquino, 1915.

Schwarz (H.) Der Gottesgedanke in d. Gesch. d. Phil., t1 (6c. B.C.–17c.), 1913.

Schwertschlager (J.) Erste Entst. d. Organismen nach d. Philos. d. Altertums &c., 1885. [P2245].

Steinbüchel (T.) Zweckgedanke in d. Phil. d. T. von Aquino, 1912.

Taylor (H. O.) Med. mind: thought & emotion in Middle Ages, 2v, 1911; 14.

Vansteenberghe (E.) Autour de La docte ignorance (15c.), 1915.

Wicksteed (P. H.) Reactions betw. dogma & ph., Aquinas, 1920.

Wulf (M. de) Hist. de la ph. méd., 1905; tr., 1909.

—— Ph. & civiliz. in the Mid. Ages, 1922. [B.]

Wurzelbauer (J.) Erkennen u. Wissen nach Gregor v. Rimini, 1917.

Works.

Anselmus, *Peripateticus.* A. d. P. (11c.); Dümmler, 1872.

Antonius, *a S. Maria Angelorum.* Scotus Aristotelicus &c., 2t, 1747–59.

Armandus de *Bellovisu.* Tract. de declar. difficil. terminorum, 1502.

Bacon (R.) Lib. communium nat. (13c.) [*in h.* Op. ined., fasc. 2, 3, 1911].

—— Mataphysica de viciis contractis in studio theologie (13c.) [*in h.* Op. ined., fasc. 3, 1911].

—— Op. ined. (13c.), fasc. 1–5, 1911–20.

Bonaventura, *St.* Opera (13c.), 15t, 1864–71.

Burley (W.) Liber de vita & moribus phil. (14c.); Knust, 1886.

Contaríni (G.) Opera, 1571.

Córdoba (F. de) De artificio omnis & investig. & inven. (15c.) [*in* Bonilla y San Martin (A.) F. de Córdoba, 1911].

Davenport (C.) Op. omnium scholast. &c., t2, 1667.

Dietrich, *v. Freiburg.* Schr. (13–14c.) [*in* Krebs (E.) Dietrich, 1906].

Fārābī. Über d. Urspr. d. Wiss. (De ortu scientiarum); Baeumker, 1916.

Gemistus (G.) Scripta (15c.) [*in* Gass (W.) Gennadius &c., 1844].

Gennadius. Scripta (15c.) [*in* Gass (W.) G. &c., 1844].

Grosseteste (R.) Phil. Werke (13c.); Baur, 1912.

Hebreo (L.) Dialogos de amor; tr., 1590, 1915.

Lully (R.) Declaratio Raymundi (13c.) [*in* Keicher, R. Lullus, 1909].

—— Opera, 1617.

Peckham (J.) Questiones tract. de anima, 1918.

Petrus, *Compostellanus.* De consolatione rationis (12c.); Blanco Soto, 1912.

Roscelinus (J.) Epistola R. ad P. Abælardum [*in* Reiners (J.) Nominalismus, 1910].

Siger, *v. Brabant.* Quaestiones &c. (13c.) [*in* Mandonnet (P. F.) S. de B. &c., 1899].

Telesius (B.) Delle cose nat. (16c.; volgarizz. di F. Martelli), 1868.

Philosophy, Mediaeval, & Scholasticism [*continued*].

Works [*continued*].

Theodore, *Prodromus.* Sur le grand & le petit (12c.), 1887. [P1884].

Wenck (J.) De ignota litt. (15c.); Vansteenberghe, 1910.

Wiclif (J.) Misc. philos. (14c.); Dziewicki, 2v, 1902–5.

—— : ***Modern Scholasticism.***

Alvarado (F.), "*Rancio.*" Obras escogidas, 2t, 1912.

Billia (L. M.) L'idéalisme n'est-il pas "chrétien"?, 1907. [P1890].

Du Vauroux (P.) Du subjectivisme allem. à la philos. cath., 1916.

Gredt (J.) Elementa ph. Aristotelico-Thomisticae, 2v, 1921–22.

Leo XIII. Encyc. letter on restor. of Xtn. phil. in Cath. univ., 1879. [P1229].

Mercier (D. J.) &c. Manual of mod. schol. phil.; tr. Parker, 2v, 1916–17.

Walker (L. J.) Theories of knowledge, 1910.

Philosophy, Oriental.

Dasgupta (S.) Hist. of Indian ph., v1, 1922.

Deussen (P.) Allg. Gesch. d. Phil., B2, Abtlg. 2 i, Phil. d. Bibel, 1913.

Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.

Kennedy (J. M.) Religs. & phil. of East, 1910. [B.]

Khostikian (M.) David d. Philosoph, 1907. [P1790; 1850].

Kortholt (C.) De orig. &c. ph. barbar., 1660 [*& in* P1693].

Schneider (A.) Die abendländ. Spekulation d. 12ten Jhdts in i. Verhältnis z. aristotel. u. jüd.-arab. Philos., 1915.

Philosophy, Portuguese *see* PHILOSOPHY, SPAN. &c.

Philosophy, Russian (& Polish).

Biographies. *see A.C. under :—*

Soloviev (V. S.), 1853–1900.

History & Criticism.

Masaryk (T. G.) Spirit of Russia; tr., 2v, 1919.

Radlov (E.) Очерк ист. русс. фил., 1920.

Works.

Chaadaev (P. Ya.) Schr. u. Briefe; übers., 1921.

—— Сочиненія, 2t, 1913–4.

Ershov (M. N.) Пути развитія, 1922. [P2598].

Gershenzon (M. O.) Ключ веры, 1922.

Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t1, 2, 1875–6.

Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t3, 1904.

Kireevsky (I. V.) Полное собраніе соч., 2t, 1911.

Kotlyarevsky (N. A.) Девятнадцатый век, 1921.

Lapshin (I. I.) Философ. взгляды Радищева, 1922.

Lavrov (P. L.) Опытъ исторіи мысли новаго времени, t1 i, ii, 1894.

Lossky (N. O.) Intuitive basis of knowledge; tr., 1919.

Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Послѣднія соч., 2t, 1905.

—— Соч., t3, 4, 1897.

Nötzel (C.) Grundlagen d. geist. R., 1917.

Novgorodtsev (P.) Объ обществ. идеалѣ, v1, 1921.

Rozanov (V. V.) Природа и исторія, 1900.

Shestov (L.) All things are possible; tr., 1920.

—— Penultimate words; tr. [*in h.* A. Tchekhov, 1916].

Philosophy, Russian (& Polish) [*cont.*].

Works [*continued*].

Shpet (G.) Философ. мировоззрение Герцена, 1921.

Soloviev (V. S.) Собраніе сочиненій, 10t, 1911–14.

Spir (A.) Gesamm. Werke, 4B, 1884–5; 2B, 1908–9.

—— Nouv. esquisses de phil., crit., 1899.

Trubetskoi (*pr.* E.) Міросозерцаніе Вл. С. Соловьева, 2t, 1914?.

Uspensky (P. D.) Tertium organum: key to enigmas &c.; tr., 1920.

Wolynski (A. L.) Der mod. Idealismus u. Russland, 1905.

Yuzefovich (B.) Основы самопознанія, 1908. [P2452].

Philosophy, Scottish School.

History & Criticism.

Schimberg (A.) Sur la phil. écossaise &c. du 19s. [*in* Royer-Collard (P. P.) Fragm. phil., 1913].

Royer-Collard (P. P.) Fragm. philos.; Schimberg, 1913.

Philosophy, Spanish & Portuguese.

Biographies (*& criticisms of separate authors*), *see A.C. under :—*

Alonso de Herrera (H.), c. 1460–1530 [*in* Revue hispan., t50, 1920].

Alvarado (F.), 1756–1814.

Balmez (J. L.), 1810–48.

Córdoba (F. de), 1425–85?.

Lully (R.), 1235–1315 [*& in* Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].

Menéndez y Pelayo (M.), 1856–.

Quintana (M. J.), 1772–1857.

Valencia (P. de), 1555–1620.

Valles (F. de), 1524–92.

History & Criticism.

Barrantes (V.) Estilo y conceptos de nuestros fil. contemp. [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t5, 1886].

Bonilla y San Martin (A.) Hist., t1, 2 (–12c.), 1908–11.

Valera (J.) Obras, t35–36, 1913.

Works : to 16 century.

Córdoba (F. de) De artificio omnis & investig. & inven. (15c.) [*in* Bonilla y San Martin (A.) F. de Córdoba, 1911].

Huarte Navarro (J. de D.) Examen de ingenios (1575), 1917.

Lully (R.) Declaratio Raymundi (13c.) [*in* Keicher, R. Lullus, 1909].

—— Opera, 1617.

—— : ***17–20 century.***

Alvarado (F.) Obras escogidas, 2t, 1912.

Bonilla y San Martin (A.) Coloquios fil., 1914.

Filosofo solitario, 3p, 1786–7.

Ganivet (A.) Idearium español, 1915.

Gracian (B.) Obras (17c.), 2t, 1702.

Montalvo (J.) Siete tratados (19c.), 2t, 1912.

Rodó (J. E.) Motivos de Proteo, 2t, 1917.

Salmerón y Alonso (N.) Homenaje á la mem. de S. y. A.: trabajos fil. &c. (19–20c.), 1911.

Unamuno (M. de) Del sentimiento trágico de la vida, 1913.

—— Tragic sense of life; tr., 1921.

Philosophy, Swedish.

Hägerström (A. A. T.) Prinzip d. Wissenschaft, 1, 1908.

Key (E.) L'individualisme (Images idéales); tr., 1910.

Philosophy, Swiss.

Biographies. *see A.C. under :—*

Bonstetten (C. V. v.), 1745–1832.

Philosophy, Swiss [*continued*].
Works.
Turretini (J. A.) Dilucidationes &c., 3v, 1748.
Werenfels (S.) Opusc., 2t, 1772.
Phlegraean Plain.
Lorenzo (G. de) I Campi Flegrei (Italia artist.), 1909.
Refer to ITALY; NAPLES, *city & prov.*
Phocis.
Tillard (L. B.) Fortifications of P. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 17, 1912].
Phoenicia.
Antiquities & Topography.
Babelon (E.) Cat. d. monnaies grecques d. la Bibl. Nat.: Les Perses Achéménides, Cypre & P., 1893.
[Brit. Mus.]. Greek coins of P.; Hill, 1910.
Cassel (P.) Esmun: arch. Unters., *n.d.* [P1241].
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t1–5, 1888–1908.
Hill (G. F.) Graeco-Ph. shrines, 1911. [P1336].
Karge (P.) Rephaim: vorgesch. Kultur, 1917.
Levy (M. A.) Phöniz. Studien, 4H, 1856–70.
Macdonald (J. M.) Massilia-Carthago sacrifice tablets, worship of Baal, 1897.
Newell (E. T.) Dated Alex. coinage of Sidon & Ake, 1916.
Ohnefalsch-Richter. Graeco-Phoenician archit. in Cyprus &c., 1895. [P1299].
Poulsen (F.) Der Orient u. d. frühgriech. Kunst, 1913.
History.
Autran (C.) Phéniciens, 1920.
Foucher. Orig. &c. de l'Hellénisme, Mém. 7, Théophanies phén. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t38, 1777].
Gsell (S.) Hist. anc. de l'Afrique du Nord, t1, 1913.
La Nauze. Pline s. l'étym. d'Erythia & orig. éryth. des Ph. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t34, 1770].
Mignot. Les Ph. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 1770–86].
Sethe (K.) Name d. Ph. bei Griechen u. Ägyptern [*in* Hommel (F.) Or. Studien, B1, 1917].
Slouschz (N.) Heb.-P. & Judéo-Berbères [*in* Mission sci. du Maroc. Arch., v14, 1908].
Smith (G.) Cassiterides: commerc. oper. of the Ph., 1863.
Whitaker (J. I. S.) Motya, P. colony in Sicily, 1921. [B.]
Refer to ARCA; PALESTINE & SYRIA.
Phoenician Inscriptions & Language.
Algérie. Musées &c. de l'A. et Tunisie, v1–, 1890–.
Barthélemy. Bas-relief égypt. & inscr. ph. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
—— Monumens & alphabets [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
—— Rapports des langues égypt., phénic. & grecque [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Bloch (A.) Phoenic. Glossar, 1890 [*a. c. in* P1900].
Bourgade (F.) Toison d'or de la lang. phén., 1856.
Clermont-Ganneau (C.) Et. d'arch. or., t1, 2, 1895–7.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.

Phoenician Inscriptions & Language [*cont.*].
Eshmunazar. Grabschrift Konigs E.; üb. &c. Meier, 1866. [P1251].
Hitzig (F.) Grabschrift d. Eschmunazar, 1855. [P1251].
Kämpf (S. I.) Grabschrift K. Eschmunazar [*in* Moabite Stone, Inschr.; Kämpf, 1870. P1251].
Lagumina (B.) Il nome fen. di Venere Ericina, 1877.
Levy (M. A.) Phöniz. Studien, 4H, 1856–70.
—— Phöniz. Wbch., 1864.
Lidzbarski (M.) Phöniz. &c. Krugaufschriften aus Elephantine, 1912.
Macdonald (J. M.) Massilia-Carthago sacrifice tablets, 1897.
Rougé (O. C. C. E. de) Orig. égypt. de l'alphabet phén., 1874.
Schlottmann (C.) Inschr. Eschmunazars, 1868. [P1251].
Schröder (P.) Die phöniz. Spr., Gramm. &c., 1869.
Société Asiat. Journal asiat., 1822–68.
Stade (B.) Erneute Prüfung d. zw. d. Phönic. u. Hebrä. Verwandtschaftsgrades, 1875.
Wex (F. C.) De Punicis Plautinis, 1839.
Phonetics.
Amer. Philos. Soc. Rep. on amended orthografy, 1888–9. [P2194].
Belii (A.) Глоссалогія, 1922.
Brandstetter (R.) Lauterscheinungen (Indones. Spr.), 1915. [P1642].
Delitzsch (F.) Physiol. u. Musik in i. Bedeutung f. d. Gramm., 1868. [P1251].
Ellis (A. J.) Palaeotype &c., 1868.
Pollak (H. W.) Phonet. Unters., 1, Zur Schlusskadenz im deut. Aussagesatz, 1910; 2, Akzent &c., 1919.
Sweet (H.) Coll. papers; Wyld, 1913.
Phonograph.
Paris, Univ. of. Inaug. des archives de la parole, 1911. [P1340].
Phonology, *see* VOICE & SPEECH.
Phosphates.
De Schmid (H. S.) Rep. discov. of p. in Alberta, 1916 [*& in* P2061].
Robertson (G. S.) Basic slags & rock p., 1922.
Spence (H. S.) Phosphate in Canada, 1920.
Phosphorescence.
Boyle (R.) Aerial noctiluca; *& o. p.* [*in* Wks., v3, 1785].
Phosphorus Poisoning.
Andrews (J. B.) Ph. p. in match industry in U.S. [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull. 86, 1910].
Refer to POISONS.
Photinians.
Martini (J.) Synopsis totius relig. Photin. nov., 1633.
Refer to HERESY; TRINITY.
Photography.
Amateur photography, v21–6, 1895–7.
Bertillon (A.) Phot. judiciaire, 1890.
Chevroton, Henri & Mayer. Rapp. s. miss. à Iéna, progrès dans la techn. de la microscopie, microphotog. &c. [*in* Archives (Nouv.) des missions sci., t17, 1909].
Hinton (A. H.) Pract. pictorial p., 2p, 1910.
Hurter (F.) & V. C. Driffield. P. researches; Ferguson, 1920. [B.]
Jones (C.) Science & practice of ph., 1904.
Lan-Davis (C. F.) Telephotography, 1921.

Photography [*continued*].
Litchfield (R. B.) T. Wedgwood, first photographer (1771–1805), 1903.
Mente (O.) & A. Warschauer. Anwendung d. P. für d. archival. Praxis, 1909.
Photographic journal, 1907–14.
Photography, v8, 9, 1896–7.
Vogel (H.) Chemistry of light & ph., 1892.
Watkins (A.) Ph., manual, 1908.
—— Photography, 1918.
Wheeler (O. E.) Primer of p., 1910.
Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, CA–CC, 1914.
Colour Photography.
Johnson (G. L.) P. in colours, 1916.
—— Ph. optics & colour ph., 1909.
Nature Photography.
Bedford (E. J.) Nature p., 1909.
Dugmore (A. R.) Camera advs. in African wilds, 1910.
—— Romance of the Newfoundland caribou, 1913.
Gordon (S. P.) Birds of loch & mt., 1907.
Kearton (R.) Nature pictures, v1, 1910.
Reighard (J. E.) Ph. of aquatic animals, 1908. [P1309].
Shufeldt (R. W.) Experiments in ph. of live fishes, 1899. [P1309].
Snell (F. C.) Camera in the fields, 1904.
Ward (F.) Marvels of fish life, 1911.
Phrases & Allusions (Literary).
Brewer (E. C.) Dict. of phrase & fable, 1894.
Cárcer y de Sobíes (E. de) Frases del "Quijote," 1916.
Fumagalli (G.) Chi l' ha detto ?, 1909.
Hyamson (A. M.) Dict. of Eng. phrases, 1922.
Jones (H. P.) Dict. of foreign p. &c., w. tr^{s}., 1910.
Phrenology.
Donovan (H. C.) The brain bk., 1914.
Hollander (B.) Scientific p., 1902.
Idjiez (B. V.) La p. en 1845, 1845. [P1978].
Phrygia.
Calder (W. M.) Corpus inscript. Neo-Phryg. [*in* Journal of Hellenic st., 31, 1911].
Ramsay (W. M.) Antiq^{s}. of Southern P. &c., 1888. [P1777].
—— Deux jours en P., 1901. [P1932].
—— Early hist. rel^{s}. betw. P. & Cappadocia, 1883. [P1840].
Refer to CIBYRA.
Phthiotis, *see* GREECE; THESSALY; ZERÉLIA.
Phylacteries, *see* CHARMS & AMULETS; JEWISH RELIGION; RELIQUARIES.
Physical Geography; Physiography.
Bartholomew (J. G.) Adv. atlas of phys. &c. geogr., 1917.
—— *ed.* Phys. atlas, v3, 5, 1899–1911.
Berget (A.) The earth, its life & death; tr., 1915.
Berthaut (J. A.) Topologie, 2t, 1909–10.
Buffon (G. L. Le C., *ct.* de) (E.; Richard, t1, 1838.
Gregory (J. W.) Making of earth, 1912. [B.]
Hull (E.) Sub-oceanic physiogr. of N. Atlantic Ocean &c., 1912.
Huntington (E.) & S. W. Cushing. Princ. of human geogr., 1921.
Huxley (T. H.) Physiography; Gregory, 1912.
Kant (I.) Gesamm. Schr., III, B1, 1911.
Lake (P.) Phys. geog., 1915.

Physical Geography; Physiography [*cont.*].
Martonne (E. de) Tr. de geog. phys., 1909; 1913.
Newbigin (M. I.) Mod. geog., 1911.
Psellus (M. C.) Ἐπιλύσεις συντ. φυσ. ζητημάτων (11c.), 1840. [P1664].
Suess (E.) Antlitz d. Erde, B3 ii, 1909.
— Face de la terre; tr., t1 3 i. 1900–5.
— Face of the earth; tr., v4, 1909.
[U.S.: Geol. Survey]. Ann. rep., 1880–, *see A.C.*
Refer to DUNES; FIORDS.

Physical Training.
Alexander (A.) Healthful exercises for girls, 1902.
Brunton (T. L.) Phys. & military tr., 1915.
Curtis (H. S.) Educ. through play, 1915. [B.]
Dalcroze (E. J.) Eurhythmics, 1912; 17.
—— Rhythm, music & educ.; tr., 1921.
Desbonnet. Rois de la force, 1911.
Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Üb. d. Übung [*in h.* Reden, B2, 1887; 1912].
Galen, *physician.* Περὶ τοῦ διὰ τῆς σμικρᾶς σφαίρας γυμνασίου, 1878. [P1809].
Hancock (H. I.) Phys. tr. for women by Jap. methods, 1904.
Harrison (E. J.) Fighting spirit of Japan &c., 1913.
Hyde (W. W.) Olympic victor monum. & Greek athl. art, 1921.
[India]. Manual of phys. tr., 1911.
Luber (A.) Musik u. Gymn. als Erziehungsmittel bei Platon &c., 1872. [P1868].
Miles (E. H.) E. M. system, 1907.
—— Power of concentration, 1909.
Mocquillon (H.) L'art de faire un homme, 1912.
Mosso (A.) L'educ. fisica d. donna, 1892.
Parl. papers [1477]. Board of Educ. Playgrounds of public elem. schools, 1912. (cd. 6463).
Péladan (J.) Chaine d. traditions: l'athlétie & la statuaire antiques, 1913.
Roth (H. L.) Intr. into Eng. [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes 9, 1910. P2023].
Skarstrom (W.) Gymn. kinesiology, 1909.
Tissiè (P.) L'éduc. phys. & la race, 1919.
Watts (D.) Renaissance of Greek ideal, 1914.
Refer to EFFICIENCY.

Physics.
Arrhenius (S.) Theories of solutions, 1912. [B.]
Aston (F. W.) Isotopes, 1922.
Born (M.) Relativitätstheorie Einsteins u. i. phys. Grundlagen, 1920.
Boyle (R.) Phil. wks., 3v, 1785.
Broad (C. D.) Perception, physics & reality, 1914.
Buchanan (J. Y.) Accounts rendered, 1919.
—— Comptes rendus, 1917.
Campbell (N. R.) Mod. elect. theory, 1913; Suppl. chapters, 1921.
—— Ph.: the elements, 1920.
Carmichael (R. D.) Theory of relativity, 1913.
Cavendish (H.) Sci. papers (18c.), 2v, 1921.
Cox (J.) Beyond the atom, 1913. [B.]
Cunningham (E.) Principle of relativity, 1914.
Curie (*mme.* S.) *dir.* Progrès de la phys. moléculaire, 1914.

Physics [*continued*].
Dannemann (F.) Aus d. Werkstatt gr. Forscher: Abschnitte (4c. B.C.–19c.), 1908.
Dessau (B.) Manuale di fisica, v2, 1915.
De Tunzelmann (G. W.) Tr. on electr. theory & problem of universe, 1910.
Duncan (J.) & S. G. Starling. Text bk., 1919.
Experimental philosophy asserted &c., 1740. [P2182].
Fournier d'Albe (E. E.) 2 new worlds, 1907.
Galileo. Dialogi, 1700; [*& in* Opere, v8–10, 1811].
—— Dial. conc. 2 new sci. (1638); tr., 1914.
Garrett (A. E.) Periodic law, 1909.
Glazebrook (R. T.), *ed.* Dict. of applied ph., v1–3, 1922–23.
Haldane (R. B. H., *viscl.*) Philos. of humanism &c., 1922.
Harrow (B.) Fr. Newton to Einstein, 1921.
Haughton (S.) Nat. philos., 1867.
Hoff (J. H. van't) Chem. Grundlehren nach Menge, Mass u. Zeit, 1912.
Jones (H. C.) Tratt. di chimico-fisica; tr., 1913.
Kant (I.) Gesamm. Schr., III, B1, 1911.
Kelvin. Math. & phys. papers, v4–6, 1910–11.
Laplace. Œ., t14, 1912.
Laue (M. v.) Relativitätstheorie, B1, 1919.
Lewis (W. C. MacC.) System of phys. chemistry, 2v, 1916.
Locke (J.) Elem. [*in* Wks., v3, 1751].
Lomonosov (M. V.) Сочиненія (18c.), t5, 1902.
Luther (R.) Beziehungen zw. physikal. u. chem. Eigenschaften, 1913.
Mills (J.) Within the atom, 1922.
Mosier (J. G.) & A. F. Gustafson. Soil physics, 1917.
Moszkowski (A.) Einstein: Einbliche in s. Gedankenwelt, 1921.
—— Einstein the searcher; tr., 1921.
Ollivier (H.) Cours de ph. gén., t1, 1913.
Pascal (B.) Œ., t2, 3, 1908.
Perrin (J. B.) Les atomes, 1914, tr., 1916.
Planck (M.) Origin &c. of quantum theory; tr., 1922.
Poynting (J. H.) Coll. sci. papers, 1920. [B.]
Rayleigh. Sci. papers, v5, 6, 1912–20.
Reiche (F.) Quantum theory; tr., 1922.
Renouvier (C. B.) Essais, 3, Princ. de la nature, 1912.
Rey (A.) Théorie de la physique chez les physiciens contemp., 1907.
Reynolds (O.) Papers, 3v, 1900–3.
Richardson (A.) Notes [*in h.* Logicians schoolmaster &c., 1657].
Rougier (L.) Philos. & new physics; tr., 1922.
Rowan (F. J.) Pract. ph. of mod. steam boiler, 1903.
Russell (B. A. W.) Rel. of sense-data to ph. [*in h.* Mysticism &c., 1918].
Schelling (F. W. J. v.) Einl. zu s. Entwurf e. Systems d. Naturphil., 1799.
Schlick (M.) Space & time in contemp. ph.; tr., 1920.
Seward (A. C.), *ed.* Science & the nation, 1917.
Shaxby (J. H.) Ph. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v2, 3, 1910].
Silberstein (L.) Theory of relativity, 1914.

Physics [*continued*].
Soddy (F.) Matter & energy, 1912. [B.]
Stokes (G. G.) Math. & phys. papers, v5, 1905.
Swedenborg (E.) Principia [*in* Opera phil., t1, 1734]; tr., 2v, 1846: 1912.
Thymme (T.) Dialogue, 1612. [P1547].
Violle (J.) Du rôle de la ph. à la guerre &c., 1915.
Walker (A.) Analysis of lect^{s}., 1766 [P1576]; 1780? [P2186].
Wesley (J.) Wisdom of God in Creation, 2v, 1763; 5v, 1777.
Whitehead (A. N.) Concept of nature, 1920.
—— Princ^{s}. of nat. knowledge, 1919.
—— Princ^{s}. of relativity w. applic. to ph. sci., 1922.
Zöllner (J. C. F.) Wiss. Abhdlgn., 3B, 1878–9.
Refer to RELATIVITY.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Arcy (*le cte.* P. d'), 1725–79 [*in* Condorcet (le *marq.* de) Œ., t2, 1847].
Bergman (T. O.), 1735–84 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Bernoulli (D.), 1700–82 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Bose (*sir* J. C.), 1858–.
Camper (P.), 1722–89 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Chrysippus, 280–207 B.C.
Combes (C. P. M.), 1802–72 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Comparetti (A.), 1746–1801.
Courtivron (G., *marq.* de), 1715–85 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Euler (L.), 1707–83 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Fabris (A.), 1752–1830.
Fusinieri (A.), 1775–1853.
Gautier (A.), 1837–.
Gratet de Dolomieu (D. G. S. T. de), 1750–1801.
Haller (A., *Baron* von), 1708–77 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Helmholtz (H. L. F. v.), 1821–94 [*& in* Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Reden, B2, 1912].
Kohlrausch (F.), 1840–1910.
Lamé (G.), 1795–1870 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Landolt (H. H.), 1831–1910.
La Rive (A. A. de), 1801–73 [*in* Dumas (J. B.) Disc., t1, 1885].
Laurent (P. A.), 1813–54 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Lippmann (G.), 1845–.
Marat (J. P.), 1744–93.
Mariotte (É.), d. 1684 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Meldola (R.), 1849–1915.
Michell (J.), 1724–93.
Muschenbroek (P. van), 1692–1761 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Perelli (T.), 1704–83 [*in* Fabroni. Elogi, 1784].
Picard (Emile), 1856–.
Poincaré (H.), 1854–1912.
Poncelet (J. V.), 1788–1867 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Pringle (*sir* J.), *bart.*, 1707–82 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Roberval (G. P. de), 1602–72 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].
Segato (G.), 1792–1836.
Stevin (S.), 1548–1620.
Tait (P. G.), 1831–1901.
Thompson (S. P.), 1851–1916.
Trudaine (J. C. P.), 1733–77 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Physics [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Ven (E. van der), 1833–1909 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1910].
Wedgwood (T.), 1771–1805.
Constants of Nature. Measurements &c.
Clarke (F. W.) & G. F. Becker. Constants of nature, p5, 1910.
Fowle (F. E.) Smithsonian phys. tables, 1910; 1914; 1920.
History.
Dannemann (F.) Die Naturwiss. in i. Entw. &c. (–20c.), 4B, 1910–13; B1, 1920.
Poincaré (L.) La ph. mod., son évol., 1913.
Powell (B.) Hist., 1834.
Rosenberger (F.) Gesch. d. Physik, T1, Alt. u. Ma., 1882.
Schuster (A.) Progress, 1875–1908, 1911.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v12, 1904.
Strunz (F.) Gesch. d. Naturwiss. im M.-A., 1910.

Physiognomy.
Ægidius, *Corbol.* Metra de physionomiis [*in* Rose (V.) Anecd., H1, 1864].
Apuleius (L.) Physiognomonia [*in* Rose (V.) Anecd., H1, 1864].
Förster (P. R.) De Polemonis p. diss., 1886. [P1863].
Goclenius (R.) Uranoscopiæ &c. contemplatio, 1608.
Henrychowski (I.) Aristotelis, Polemonis, Adamantii doct. p. &c., 1868. [P1746].
—— Zur Lit. d. Physiognomones vet., 1870. [P1665].
Jordan (L.) Physiognom. Abhdlgn. (M.-a.), 1911.
Metham (J.) Physiognomy (15c.); Craig [*in h.* Works, 1916].
Montessori (M.) Pedagogical anthropology, 1913.
Neubert (F.) Volkstüml. Anschauungen üb. Phys. in Frankreich (–16c.), 1911.
Rogers (W.) La buccomancie, 1851.
Taube (E.) Aristotelis ad Alexandrum De p., 1862. [P1777].

Physiology.
Apert (E.) La croissance, 1921.
Aristotle. De generatione animalium, *see A. C.*
Bainbridge (F. A.) & J. A. Menzies. Essentials of p., 1916.
Bayliss (W. M.) Princ^s. of gen. phys., 1918. [B.]
Beddard (A. P.) &c. Pract. phys., 1910.
Benedict (F. G.), W. R. Miles &c. Human vitality under prolonged restricted diet, 1919.
Descartes (W.) Descr. du corps humain [*in* Œ., t11, 1909].
—— Primae cogitat. circa generationem animalium &c. [*in* Œ., t11, 1909].
Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Reden, 2B, 1912.
Enfantin (B. P.) Sci. de l'homme, physiol. relig. [*in* Saint-Simon, Œ., v46, 1877].
Folsom (J. W.) & M. U. Welles. Epithelial degeneration &c., 1906.
Gaskell (W. H.) Involuntary nervous system, 1916. [B.]
Haldane (J. S.) The new ph. &c., 1919.
—— Organism &c. as illust. by ph. of breathing, 1917.
Halliburton (W. R.), *ed.* Ph. & national needs, 1919.
Hill (L.) Recent advances in ph., 1908. [B.]

Physiology [*continued*].
Hopf (L.) Human species; (tr.), 1909.
Howell (W. H.) Text-book, 1911.
Johnstone (J.) Mechanism of life in rel. to mod. physical theory, 1921.
Keith (A.) Engines of human body, 1919.
Kirkes (W. S.) Hdbk. of ph.; Halliburton, 1917.
Kossel (A.) Beziehungen d. Chemie z. Ph., 1913.
Lallemant. Méchanisme des passions, 1751.
Lamarck (J. B.) Zoological philos.; tr., 1914.
Landois (L.) Lehrbuch d. Ph. d. Menschen; Rosemann, 2B, 1909. [B.]
Leersum (E. C. van) Old phys. experiments (16–18c.), 1913. [P1904].
Lemnius (L.) De mirac. occultis naturæ (16c.), 1666; (tr.), 1658.
Lister (J. L., *b.*) Coll. papers, 2v, 1909.
Luciani (L.) Human phys.; tr., 5v, 1911–21.
MacKendrick (J. G.) Principles, 1912. [B.]
Marshall (F. H. A.) Ph. of reproduction, 1910.
Mathews (A. P.) Phys. chemistry, 1916.
Montessori (M.) Pedagog. anthropology, 1913.
Moore (B.) Ph. & med. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v5, 1910].
Morgan (T. H.) Regeneration, 1901. [B.]
Roberts (M.) Warfare in the human body, 1920.
Robin (P. A.) Old ph. in Eng. lit., 1911.
Roget (P. M.) Animal & vegetable ph., 2v, 1834.
Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Sci. de l'homme [*in* Œ., v40, 1876].
Schultz-Schultzenstein (C. H.) Leben, Gesundheit &c., 1873.
Sherrington (C. S.) Mammalian ph., 1919.
Starling (E. H.) Elem. of human ph., 1905.
Swedenborg (E.) De generatione &c., 1849; tr., 1852.
Taylor (J. L.) Stages of human life, 1921.
Verworn (M.) Irritability, 1913.
Waller (A. D.) Ph., the servant of med., 1910.
Bibliography.
Internat. cat. of sci. lit. Ph., v7–14, 1910–21.
Dictionaries.
Richet (C.) Dict., t8, 9, 1909–13.
Refer to GLANDS; IRRITABILITY.

Piacenza, *town & province.*
Fontanini (G.) Hist. summi imp. apost. sedis in duc. Parmæ ac P., 1721.
Mensi (L.) Dizionario biog. P., 1899.
Poggiali (C.) Addiz. alle mem. stor. di P., 1911.
—— Mem. per la storia lett. di P., 2v, 1789.
Solmi (A.) Formula d. "Mancipatio" nei doc^t. piacentini del sec. 8, 1913.
—— Leggi più ant. del Comune di P., 1916.

Pianoforte.
Dandelot (A.) F. Planté (1839–), 1920.
Engel (C.) Pianist's hand-book, 1853.
Hull (A. E.) Gt. Russ. tone-poet: Scriabin (1871–1915), 1916.
Krehbiel (H. E.) P. & its music, 1911.
Marks (F. H.) Sonata: form & meaning &c., 1922. [B.]
Newman (E.) Piano-player & its music, 1920.

Pianoforte [*continued*].
Paradis (T.) Mdlle. T. P., blind performer, 1784. [P2130].
Seiffert (M.) Gesch. d. Klaviermusik, B1 (–1750), 1899.
Taylor (W. F.) Technique & expression in p. playing, 1897.

Picardy, *Prov.* (*& Somme, Dept.*).
Macqueron (H.) Iconogr. du Dépt. de la Somme, 1886.
Roger (P. A.), *ed.* Archives hist. & ecclés., 2v, 1842.
Rossier (L.) Hist. des protestants de P., 1861.
Société Royale d'Emulation d'Abbeville. Mem^s., 1836–7, 1838.
Thiéry (M.) La Guerre en 1917. P. dévastée, 1918.
Refer to LIHONS; PERONNE; PICQUIGNY; *SAINT VALERY S. SOMME; VERMANDOIS.

Picenum, *see* MARCHES, THE, ITALY.

Pickhill-cum-Roxby.
Pickhill-cum-R. Registers, 1567–1812; Howard, 1904.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Picquigny.
Darsy (F. I.) P. & ses seigneurs &c., 1860.
Refer to PICARDY.

Pictographs.
Evans (A. J.) Scripta Minoa, v1, w. acc. of pre-Phoenician scripts, 1909.
Gómez-Moreno (M.) P. andaluzas [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].

Picts.
Nicholson (E. W. B.) Lang. of Contin. P., 1900. [P1930].
Scott (A. B.) Pictish nation, people & church (–10c.), 1918.
—— S. Ninian (4–5c.), 1916.

Picture Frames.
Biron (*marq.* de) Coll. du Marq. de B.: cat. des dessins &c., 1914.
See ART COLLECTING & SALES.

Pictures, *see* PASTELS.

Piedmont.
Lettere di Piemontesi illustri (1816–81); Ancona, 1905. [N120].
History.
Bollea (L. C.) Carteggio di un rivol. piem., 1800–1, 1910.
[Charles Albert]. Scritti sul moto piemontese del 1821; Fiorini, 1900.
Chiesa (*c.* L. d.) Dell' hist. di P. (–1585), 1608.
Degli Alberti (M.) P. &c. s. il primo imp. (c. 1804–13), 1909.
—— Polit. estera. Carteggio d. C. di Sambuy, 1835–46, 3t, 1913–19.
Fabry (G.), *ed.* Mémoires sur la campagne de 1794 en It., 1904.
Frati (C.) Scarabelli &c. e. i "Paralipomeni di st. piemont.," 1919.
Manno (A.) Anedd. s. censura in P. (c. 1820–50), 1907.
Riccotti (E.) Storia d. monarchia piemont. (1504–1675), 6v, 1861–9.
Saraceno (F.) Regesto dei principi di casa d'Acaja, 1295–1418, 1881.
Sauli (L.) Remin. d. propria vita, 2v, 1908–9.
Sforza (G.) L'indennità ai Giacobini piemont. perseguitati &c., 1800–2, 1909.
Tassoni (A.) Filippiche contro gli Spagnuoli (c. 1615), 1854.
Torta (C.) Rivoluz. piemontese nel 1821, 1908.
Zerboni di Sposetti (J.) Relaz. s. repressione dei moti del' 21 e s. occupazione austriaca in P. (1821–23), tr. &c., Rovini, 1906.

Piedmont [*continued*].
Topography & Travels.
Butler (S.) Alps &c., 1913.
Refer to CHIERASCO; SAVIGLIANO.
Pienza.
Bargagli-Petrucci (F.) P. &c. (It. artistica), 1911.
Pierrots, *see* PANTOMIME.
Pietism.
Francke (A. H.) Manuductio &c., 1700; *& o. works, see* A.C.
Frederick IV, *K. of Denm.* Edict, 1708.
Lange (J.) Abfert. d. sog. Vollständigen T. Verini &c., 1719.
—— Antibarbarus orthod. 2p. 1709-11.
—— Apologet. Erlaut. d. neu. Hist. bey d. evangel. Kirche, 1689–1719 &c., 1719.
Mayer (J. F.) De pietistis eccles. vet., 1716.
Meincke (D.) Osiandrismum in p. renatum, 1707. [P2587].
[Pietists]. Mass d. unmassgebl. Bedencken &c., 1692. [P2443].
Ritter (E.) Magny & le p. romand (1699–1730), 1891.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Bengel (J. A.), 1687–1752.
Breithaupt (J. J.), 1658–1732.
Francke (A. H.), 1663–1727.
Lange (J.), 1670–1744.
Marsay (C. H., *marq.* St. G. de), 1688–1753 [*in* Dowden (E.) Essays mod. &c., 1910].
Pieve.
Rossi (F.) Giorgio dei Cavalli (1386–1406), 1876. [N65].
Refer to VICENZA.
Pigeon.
Baker (E. C. S.) Indian p. & doves, 1913. [B.]
Refer to DOVE-COTES.
Pigmies.
Banier. Les p. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].
Rawling (C. G.) Land of the New Guinea p., 1913.
Tyson (E.) Philolog. essay conc. p^{s}. of the ancients, 1894.
Vanden Bergh (L. J.) On the trail of the pigmies, 1922.
Pigs.
Barton (F. T.) Cattle, sheep & p., 1912.
Bledisloe (C., *b.*) Potatoes & pigs with milk as food supply, 1921. [P2563].
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.]. Ungulate mammals, v4; Lydekker, 1915.
Long (J.) Brit. p.: making them pay, 1918.
Smith (W. W.) Pork-production, 1920.
Spencer (S.) The p.: breeding &c., 1921.
Pigsticking.
Wardrop (A. E.) Mod. pig-sticking, 1914.
Pileta (La), *cavern, see* LA PILETA.
Pilgrim Fathers.
Andrews (C. M.) Fathers of New England, 1919. [B.]
Blaxland (G. C.) "Mayflower" essays on Bradford's MS. Hist., 1896.
Bradford (W.) Hist. of Plymouth plantation, 1620–47, 2v, 1912.
—— "Plimoth Plantation" &c. (1608–47), 1900.
Brown (J.) P. F. of New England &c., 1920.
Burrage (C.) New facts conc. J. Robinson, 1910. [P1304].
Cockshott (W.) P. F.: their Church & colony, 1909.
Forbes (A.) Towns of New Eng. &c., 2p, 1921.

Pilgrim Fathers [*continued*].
Gregg (F. M.) Founding of a nation [*fiction*], 2v, 1915. [B.]
Guthrie (W. D.) Mayflower compact [*in h.* Magna Carta, 1916].
Harris (J. R.) Finding of the "Mayflower," 1920.
—— Last of the "Mayflower," 1920.
—— *ed.* Souv^{s}. of "Mayflower" tercentenary, Nos. 1–4, 1920.
Lord (A.) Plymouth & the Pilgrims, 1920.
Mackennal (A.) Homes & haunts: Lewis, 1920.
Masefield (J.), *ed.* Chronicles, 1910.
Matthews (A.) The term Pilgrim Fathers, 1915.
Porteus (T. C.) Capt. M. Standish &c., 1920.
Powicke (F. J.) John Robinson (1575–? 1625), 1920.
Punshon (W. M.) Lectures, 1889.
Usher (R. G.) Pilgrims & th. hist., 1918.
Bibliography.
Boston, *Mass.* Pub. lib. The pilgrims: list; Tenney, 1920. [P2496].
Pilgrims & Pilgrimages.
Barker (E. R.) Rome of the pilgrims & martyrs, 1913. [B.]
Barsky (V. G.) Странствованія, 1723–47, 4ч, 1885–87.
Diarium Terræ Sanctæ, An. 1–5, 1908–12.
Graham (S.) A tramp's sketches, 1912.
—— With the Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem, 1913.
Hardy (P. D.) Holy wells of Ireland, 1840.
Heath (S.) Pilgrim life in M.A., 1911.
Jones (G. H.) Celtic Brit. & pilgrim movement, 1912.
Jusserand (J. J.) Eng. wayfaring life (14c.); tr., 1920.
King (G. G.) Way of St. James, 3v, 1920. [B.]
Krier (J. B.) Springprozession &c. z. Grabe d. hlgn. Willibrord, 1870.
Maksimov (S.) Бродячая Русь, 1877.
Marx (J.) Das Wallfahrten in d. kathol. Kirche, 1842.
Rieter, *Family of.* Reisebuch (1428–80); Röhricht &c., 1884.
Villalba y España (B. de) El pelegrino curioso, España (c. 1577), 2t, 1886–9.
Ward (H. S.) Canterbury pilgrimages, 1904.
Watt (F.) Canterbury p. &c., 1917.
Refer to MIDDLE AGES.
Pill Priory.
Pritchard (E. M.) Hist. of St. Dogmaels Abbey &c., 1907.
Refer to PEMBROKESHIRE.
Pilots & Pilotage.
Anderson (M. H.) Elements of p. &c., 1917.
Parl. papers [1006]. Dept. Comm., Rep. &c., 1911. (cd 5571–2).
—— [2043, 2113]. Pilotage, Ret., 1907–9; 1910–12, 1911–14. (cd. 247, 139).
Pina.
Blancas (J. de) Insultos &c. que los montañeses ejecutaron en P., 1588 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Refer to SARAGOSSA.
Pindaris.
[India]. Mahratta & P. war (1817); Burton, 1910.
Pins & Pincushions.
Longman (F. C.) & S. Loch. Pins & pincushions, 1911.
Refer to COSTUME; HEAD-DRESS.

Piombino.
Pesce (A.) Matrimonio di B. Fregoso con Jacopo III Appiani (1454), 1913.
—— Tentativo di Genoa per acq. lo Stato di P. (1450–1), 1913.
Piora, *Valley.*
Ellacombe (H. N.) P. [*in* Mem. of H. N. E., ed. A. W. Hill, 1919].
Refer to ALPS.
Pipes (*Smoking*).
Laidlaw (G. E.) Ontario effigy pipes [*in* Ontario. Ann. arch. rep., 1914].
Pirates & Piracy.
Algiers voyage agst. the p. of Algiers, 1621 [*& in* Statham (E. P.) Fam. of Maunsell, v1, 1917].
Bancroft (H. H.) Pacific states, v2 (1530–1800), 1886. [B.]
Chatterton (E. K.) Romance of p., 1914.
Currey (E. H.) Sea-wolves of Mediterranean: Moslem Corsairs (1492–1580), 1910.
Dalton (C. N.) Real Capt. Kidd (d. 1701), 1911.
Devoulx (A.) Le raïs Hamidou (d. 1815), 1858.
Douin (G.) La Méditerranée (1803–5): p. &c. aux Iles Ioniennes, 1917.
Downing (C.) Compend. hist. of Indian wars &c. (1715–35), 1737.
Fea (A.) Real Capt. Cleveland (J. Gow, d. 1725), 1912.
Galán (D.) Cautiverio &c. de D. G., 1589–1600; Serrano y Sanz, 1913.
Guglielmotti (A.) St. d. marina pontif., v3, 4, Guerra dei p., 1500–60, 1886–7.
Johnson (C.) Hist. des pirates anglais; tr., 1921.
Lopez de Gomara (F.) Crón. de los Barbarrojas (16c.), 1853.
Mainwaring (H.) Beginnings, practices &c. of p. [*in* Manwaring (G. E.), *ed.* Life &c. of H. M., v2, 1922].
—— Discourse, 1617; Laughton, 1914 [*in* U. Serv. mag., N.S., 48].
Malo (H.) Les corsaires dunkerquois & J. Bart (–1702), 2t, 1912–14.
[Mamora]. Newes f. M. (1614); tr. Squire, 1614.
Marsden (E. G.), *ed.* Doc^{s}. rel. to law & custom of the sea, v1, 2, 1205–1767, 1915–16.
Parl. papers [2168]. Engagement of H.M.S. Algerine w. p. junks off Namoa Hr., 1869. (211).
—— [2168]. Suppr. of p. in river Han, 1869. (209).
Salvagnini (A.) C. Colombo e i corsari Colombo (15c.), 1894.
Taylor (J.) Valorous &c. sea-fight, w. 3 Turkish ships, Cornwall, 1640 [*in h.* Wks., 4th coll., 1877].
Yung Lun-Yuen. Hist. of p., China Sea, 1807–10; tr., 1831.
Pirehill.
Chetwynd (W.) Colls. for a hist., 1679: Parker [*in* Staffs., Colls., N.S., 12, 17, 1909–14].
Refer to STAFFORDSHIRE.
Pirina.
Calderoni (G.) Ricordi storico-geog. di P. &c., 1884.
Refer to SICILY.
Pisa, *Town & Province.*
Achiardi (P. d') Affreschi di S. Piero a Grado presso Pisa &c. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].
Borghi (C. R.) L'Oplomachia Pisana, 1713.
Cruickshank (J. W. & *mrs.* A. M.) Smaller Tuscan towns, 1912.

Pisa [*continued*].
Foville (J. de) Pise &c., 1914.
Grassi (R.) Descr. storica e artistica di P., 3p, 1836–8.
Mazzatini (G.) & A. Sorbelli. Invent. dei mss. d. bibl. d'Italia, v24, 1916.
Memorie ist. di piú uomini illust. pisani, 4t, 1790–2.
Morrona (A. da) Pisa illust., 3t, 1812.
— — Pregi di P., 1816.
Papini (R.) P., 1912.
Pisa. Cat. del Museo Civico, 1906.
—— Inventario d. Bibl. di San Francesco, 1355; Ferrari, 1904. [N107].
Pucino, *da Pisa*. Lamento di P. &c.: poesie (1400), 1858.
Supino (I. B.) Costruz. d. Duomo di P., 1913–14. [P2604].
History.
Giovannini (L.) Giuoco del Ponte di Pisa, 1906.
Grassi (R.) Descr. storica e artistica di P., 1836–8.
Heywood (W.) Hist. of P., 11 & 12c., 1921.
Marcello (A.) 2 lettere a N. Valori (1504), 1883. [N44].
Montaigne (M. de) Pisa, 1581; Ancona, 1884. [N115].
Pintor (F.) Alcuni doc. intorno al primo dominio fiorent. in P. (1406–94), 1898. [N83].
[Pisa]. Pace tra P., Firenze e Lucca, 1343; Baldasseroni, 1904. [N107].
Tronci (P.) Annali P. (–1440), 4t, 1828–9.
Valsecchi (V.) Epist. de vet. Pisan. civitat. constitutis [*in* Hoffmann (C. G.) Hist., v1 ii, 1734].
University.
[Pisa]. Doc[t]. s. Univ. di P. (1474–8); Ancona, 1897. [N118].
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, ITALY.

Pisa, Council of, 1511.
[Pisa]. Constitut. in session. concil. pisani, 1512.
Refer to CHURCH COUNCILS; LOUIS XII, OF FRANCE; MAXIMILIAN I, EMP. OF GERMANY; PAPACY, HIST.: 16c.

Pisa, *Elis.*
Weil (R.) Pisa, *n.d.* [P1938].
Refer to MOREA.

Pisāca Languages, *see* INDIAN LANGUAGES; KAFIRS; KASHMIRI.

Pisé.
Williams-Ellis (C.) Cottage building in cob, p., chalk & clay, 1919.
Refer to BUILDING MATERIALS; COTTAGES.

Pistoia.
Barbi (M.) Poesia pop. pist., 1895. [N83].
Chiappelli (A.) Maestri e scuole in P. (–14c.), 1920.
Contrucci (P.) Sculture di Giovanni da Pisa nel pergamo d. Chiesa di S. Andrea in P., 1842. [N106].
Fioravanti (J. M.) Mem. stor. d. citta di P., 1858.
Istorie pistolesi &c., 1300–48, 1733.
Roffia (G.) Sulla montagna pistoiese, 1553, 1896. [N99].

Pistoia, Synod of, 1786.
Gerdil (G. S.) De ador. humanite Chr. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t9, 1841].

Pitcairn Island.
Parl. papers [2001]. Further corr., 1901. (c. 754).
—— [1411]. Rep. by R. T. Simons, 1905. (cd. 2397).

Pity, *see* SYMPATHY.

Place-names.
Burgess (J.) Orthography of for. pl.-n., 1892. [P2199].
Charnock (R. S.) Local etymology, 1859.
Ellacombe (H. N.) Field names [*in* Mem. of H. N. E.; *ed.* A. W. Hill, 1919].
Gibson (T. A.) & G. M. Gibson. Etymolog. geog., 1840.
Instructions for the spelling of p.-n. in for. countries, 1918. [P2378].
Roy. Geog. Soc. 1st gen. list of European n., 1921. [P2502].
Skok (P.) Verbalkomp. in d. roman. Toponomastik [*in* Meyer-Lübke (W.) Prinzipienfragen, T2, 1911].
Taylor (I.) Names & th. hist., 1898.
—— Words & places, 1911.
Vidal de la Blache (P.) De la signific. pop. des noms des pays; *& o. p.* [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904].
African.
Pettman (C.) Pl. n. of the Orange Free State, 1922.
Royal Geog. Soc. First list of n. in Tanganyika territ., 1922. [P2565].
Refer to NAMES.
American Indian.
Harrington (J. P.) Ethnogeog. of Tewa Indians, 1916.
Burmese.
[Shan]. Tables for translit. of Shan names, 1891. [P2205].
Celtic (*see also* ***Irish,*** *below*).
Ekwall (E.) Scandinavians & Celts in N.-W. Eng., 1918. [B.]
Falconet. Mot Dunum [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t20, 1753].
Dutch.
Koninkl. Nederl. Aardrijksk. Genootsch. Nomina geogr. Neerlandica, 5d, 1885–1901.
English.
Alexander (H.) Particle *ing* in p.-n., 1911.
—— Pl.-n. of Oxfordshire, 1912.
Anscombe (A.) Sussex pl.-n. in Domesday Bk. [*in* Sussex Arch. Coll[s]., v59, 1918].
Baddeley (W. St. C.) Herefordshire p. n., 1916.
—— Herefordshire pl.-n. [*in* Bristol &c. Arch. Soc., v39, 1916].
—— Pl.-n. of Gloucestershire, 1913.
Bannister (A. T.) Pl -n. of Herefordshire, 1916.
Bradley (H.) Eng. p.-n., 1910.
Chanter (J. F.) Devon. p.-n., pl [*in* Devonshire Assoc., v50, 1918].
Cornelius (H.) Engl. Ortsnamen auf *-wick, -wich,* 1913.
Duignan (W. H.) Warwickshire pl. n., 1912.
Ekblom (E.) Pl.-n. of Wiltshire, 1917. [B.]
Ekwall (E.) Pl. n. of Lancs., 1922. [B.]
—— Scandinavians & Celts in N.-W. Eng., 1918. [B.]
Goodall (A.) Pl.-n. of south-west. Yorks., 1913.
Gover (C. E. J.) Pl. n. of Middlesex, 1922. [B.]
Jackson (C. E.) Pl.-n. of Durham, 1916.
Johnston (J. B.) Pl.-n. of Eng. & Wales, 1915.
MacClure (E.) British pl.-n. in th. hist. setting, 1910.
Martin (J. M.) Anglian invasion of Devon, w. notes on pl.-n. "-worthy," 1914. [P1635].

Place-names [*continued*].
English [*continued*].
Mawer (A.) P.-n. of Northumberland [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v16, 1919].
—— Pl.-n. of Northumberland & Durham, 1920.
—— Unconsid. elements in Eng. p.-n., 1913.
Moorman (F. W.) Eng. place-n. & Teutonic sagas, 1914.
—— Pl.-n. of W. Riding of Yorks, 1910.
Mutschmann (H.) Pl.-n. of Notts., 1913. [B.]
Roberts (R. G.) Pl.-n. of Sussex, 1914.
Sedgefield (W. J.) Pl.-n. of Cumberland & Westmorland, 1915. [B.]
Sephton (J.) Hdbk. of Lancs. p.-n., 1913.
Skeat (W. W.) P.-n. of Berkshire, 1911.
—— P.-n. of Suffolk, 1913.
Stenton (F. M.) P.-n. of Berkshire, 1911.
Walker (B.) Pl.-n. of Derbyshire [*in* Derbyshire Arch. & Nat. Hist. Soc. Journal, 36–7, 1914–5].
Wyld (H. C. K.) & T. O. Hirst. P. n. of Lancashire, 1911.
Zachrisson (R. E.) Contrib. to st. of Anglo-Norman infl. on Eng. p.-n., 1909.
French.
Belley. Ordre polit. des Gaules; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Joret (C.) Les noms de lieu d'orig. non romane &c., 1913.
Longnon (A.) Noms de lieu de la Fr., fasc. 1, 2, 1920–22.
Rolland de Denus (A.) Dict. des appellations ethn., 1889.
German.
Gerullis (G.) Altpreuss. Ortsnamen, 1922.
Riezler (S.) Bayer. u. schwäb. Ortsnamen auf -ing u. -ingen als hist. Zeugnisse, 1909.
Schiffmann (K.) Das Land ob d. Enns, 1922.
Stur (J.) Slaw. Sprachelem. in d. Ortsnamen d. deut. österr. Alpenländer, 1914.
Greek.
Fick (F. C. A.) Hattiden u. Danubier in G., 1909. [P1839].
Florance (A.) Numism. grec.: ethniques des villes & peuples., 1903.
Noldeke (T.) Ἀσσύριος, Σύριος, Σῦρος. *n.d.* [P1855].
Hebrew.
Aurogallus (M.) De Hebr. urbium &c. nom., 1526.
Indian.
Sheppard (S. T.) Bombay pl.-n. &c., 1917.
Irish (*see* ***Celtic,*** *above*).
Burke (J. M.) Some W. Cork p. n. [*in* Cork Hist. Soc. Journal, s2, v20–23, 1914–17].
Joyce (P. W.) Orig. & hist., 1869; 1870; v3, 1913.
MacCready (C. T.) Dublin street names, 1892.
Power (P.) Pl.-names &c. of S.E. Cork, 2p [*in* R.I.A. Proc[s]., 34, sect. C, 1917–19].
Stubbs (F. W.) P. n. in the co. of Louth [*in* Louth Arch. Soc. Journal, v2, 1911].
Italian.
Gribaudi (P.) Sull' infl. del diritto german. n. toponomastica ital. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904].
Matthias (W.) Geogr. Nomenclatur Ital. im altdeut. Schrifttum, 1912.

Place-names [*continued*].

Italian [*continued*].

Pieri (S.) Appunti toponomastici, 1913.

Sgulmero (P.) "Ca di Davi" e non "Ca di David," 1896. [N69].

Latin.

Grässe (J. G. T.) Orbis Latinus, 1922.

Krettek (A.) Ortsnamen [*in* Honoratus, Vita; Munke, 1911].

Martin (C. T.) Record interpreter, 1892; 1910.

Mexican.

Penafiel (A.) Nomenclatura geográf., 2p, 1897.

Robelo (C. A.) Toponimia tarasco-hispano-nahoa [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. &c. Anales, t4, 1912].

Norwegian.

Rygh (O.) Norske Gaardnavne, 1898–1912.

Scandinavian.

Ekwall (E.) Ss. & Celts in N.-W. Eng., 1918. [B.]

Scottish.

Watt (J. C.) Place-names [*in h.* Mearns of old, 1914].

South American.

Groussac (P.) Toponymie hist. des côtes de la Patagonia [*in* Argentine Rep., Anales de la Bibl., t8, 1912].

Swedish.

Ortnamnen i Älvsborgs län, 1906–14.

United States.

[U.S.: Geol. Survey]. Geog. dict. of Alaska; Baker, 1906.

Welsh.

Johnston (J. B.) Pl.-n. of Eng. & Wales, 1915.

Jones (M. H.) Eccles. pl.-n. of Carmarthen [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v15, 1915].

Morgan (T.) Pl.-n. of Wales, 1912.

Paterson (D. R.) Scandinavian infl. in pl. ns. &c. of Glamorgan [*in* Arch. Camb., s6, v20, 1920].

Plagiarism.

Douglas (J.) Milton no plagiary &c. [*in* Sel. Works, 1820].

Koster (E. B.) Over navolging en overeenkomst in de Lit., 1904. [P1639].

Pasini (F.) Un plagio a danno di V. Monti, 1905.

Quérard (J. M.) Plagiats Reiffenberg. dévoilés, 1851. [P2043].

Van de Weyer (S.) Le marq. de Sy & J. P. Poupar, 1856–7.

Plague.

Canuti (B.), *bp.* Litil boke, thinges necess. for the pestilence, 1485?; Vine, 1910.

Crawfurd (R.) Plague banners, 1913. [P2034].

—— P. & pestilence in lit. & art, 1914.

Haffkine (W. M. W.) Inoculs. antipesteuses, 1906. [P1905].

—— Pres. methods of combating, 1908. [P1905].

—— Prophylactic inoc., 1914. [P1905].

Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology; tr., 3v, 1883–6.

Jean *a la Barba.* Pestschrift (14c.) hrsg., übers. &c.; Guttmann, 1903.

Simpson (W. J. R.) Croonian lects., 1907. [P1444].

Singer (D. W.) Some plague tractates (14 & 15c.), 1916. [P1905].

Sudhoff (K.) Pestschr. aus d. erst. 150 Jhr. nach d. Epid. d. "schwarzen Todes" 1348, p1–10 [*in* Archiv. f. Gesch. d. Med., 4–9, 1911–16].

Plague [*continued*].

America.

Cabrera y Quintero (C. de) Escudo de armas de Mexico, 1746.

England (*see also* ***London***, *below*).

Docs. rel. to p. in Manchester, 1605; Axon [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v3, 1915].

Lancashire & Cheshire Antiq. Soc., Trans., v12, 1894.

Thompson (A. H.) Pestilences (14c.), York [*in* Archæol. Journal, 41, 1914].

Wood (W.) Hist. of Eyam, w. acc. of p., 1666, 1859.

France.

Gaffarel (P.) & *marq.* de Duranty. La peste de 1720, 1911.

[Plague]. Treatise of p. in F. comp. w. that in London, 1665, 2p, 1722.

Greece.

Thucydides. P. of Athens, tr. &c. C. Collier, 1857.

Hong-Kong.

Parl. papers [2175]. Hong-Kong, outbreak of bubonic p., 1894. (c. 7461, 7545).

Italy.

Boccaccio (G.) Descr. d. pestilenza stata in Firenze, 1348 [*in h.* Novelle 28, 1739].

Ripamonti (G.) De peste quae fuit anno 1630 libri 5 &c., 1641.

London.

Defoe (D.) Journal of the p. year, 1664–5 [*in* Defoe; *ed.* J. Masefield, 1909].

Nicholson (W.) Hist. sources of Defoe's Journal of p. (1665), 1920. [B.]

[Plague]. Treatise of p. in France comp. w. that in L., 1665, 2p, 1722.

Taylor (J.) Fearefull summer (1625), repr. 1636 [*in h.* Wks., 2nd coll., 1873].

Vincent (T.) Gods terrible voice, 1667.

Plain-song.

[Amiens]. Petit graduel noté en pl.-ch., 1808.

Brandi (A.) G. Aretino &c. (11c.), 1882.

Briggs (H. B.), *ed.* Elements of p., 1895.

Burgess (F.) Teaching & accompaniment of pl. s., 1914.

Carthusiensis Monachus. Tract. de musica plana (15–16c.) [*in* Coussemaker. Scr., t2, 1867].

Coussemaker (E. C. H. de) Scr. de musica n. ser. (–15c.), 4t, 1864–76.

Gastoué (A.) L'art grégorien, 1911. [B.]

Gatard (A.) Musique grégor., 1913. [B.]

Gerbert (M.) Scriptores eccles., 3t, 1784.

Gregory I. Antiphonaire; fac-simile &c.; Lambillotte, 1872.

Guidettus (J.) Directorium chori, 1604.

Guido, *Aretinus.* De modorum formulis &c. (11c.) [*in* Coussemaker. Scr., t2, 1867].

Hymn-melodies f. Sarum service-books &c., 1896.

Joannes Gallicus. Ritus canendi; Burtius (1473) [*in* Coussemaker. Scr., t2, 1867].

Jumilhac (P. E. de) Science & pratique du plain-chant, 1847.

Moll (W.) De modo laudes divin. hymn. concentu praedic. &c., 1823.

Odo, *abbot of Cluny.* Intonarium (10c.) [*in* Coussemaker. Scr., t2, 1867].

Paléographie musicale: princ. mss. de chant Grégorien &c., 11v, 1900–12.

Petrus, *de Cruce.* Tractatus de tons (13c.) [*in* Coussemaker. Scr., t1, 1864].

Plainsong & Med. Music Soc. Musical notation of M.A.; facs., 1890.

Plain-song [*continued*].

Plainsong of the Mass, Sarum, pl, 1896.

Pothier (J.) Mélodies grégoriennes d'après la trad., 1881.

Regino, *Prumiensis.* Tonarius (9–10c. *w. facs.*) [*in* Coussemaker. Scr., t2, 1867].

Spechtshart (H.) Flores musice omnis cantus Gregoriani (1332); Beck, 1868.

Tinctoris (J.) Tractatus de musica (15c.) [*in* Coussemaker. Scr., t2, 1867]

Tunsted (S.) 4 principalia musicae (14c.) [*in* Coussemaker. Scr., t2, 1867].

[Vatican Lib.]. Cat. della Espos. Gregoriana, 1904.

Wooldridge (H. E.), *ed.* Early Eng. harmony, 10–15c.: facs. of MSS., v1, 1897.

Planarians, *see* CONVOLUTA.

Planets.

Adams (J. C.) Sci. papers (1844–90), 2v, 1896–1900.

Arrhenius (S.) Lebenslauf d. P.; üb., 1919.

Berberich (A.) Tafeln für d. heliozentr. Koordinaten v. 307 kleinen P., 1910.

Grew (E. S.) Growth of planet, 1911.

Häbler (T.) Stelle v. Copernicus, ellipt. Gestalt d. Planetenbahnen [*in h.* Ü. 2 Stellen &c., 1898].

Hill (G. W.) Coll. mathemat. works, 4v, 1905–7.

Lowell (P.) Evol. of worlds, 1909.

Maunder (E. W.) Are the p. inhabited?, 1913.

Jupiter.

Hill (G. W.) New theory [*in h.* Coll. math. wks., v3, 1906].

Saturn.

Hill (G. W.) New theory [*in h.* Coll. math. wks., v3, 1906].

Uranus.

Struve (H.) Bahnen d. Uranustrabanten, 1, 1912.

Plant-Animals, *see* CONVOLUTA.

Plant-lice, *see* RHYNCHOTA.

Plant-lore.

Beisly (S.) Shakspere's garden, 1864.

Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, p7, 1913.

Harris (J. R.) Ascent of Olympus, 1917.

Kropatscheck (G.) De amuletorum apud ant. usu, 1907. [P1854].

Robbins (W. W.), J. P. Harrington &c. Ethnobotany of Tewa Indians, 1916.

Rohde (E. S.) Old Eng. herbals, 1922. [B.]

Stevenson (M. C.) Ethnobotany of Zuñi Indians, 1916.

Refer to MISTLETOE.

Plant Names.

Gerth van Wijk (H. L.) Dict. of plant-names, 2v, 1911–6.

Richards (T.) Welsh & Eng. dict.; added botanology, 1815.

Salmon (G.) Noms de pl. en arabe & en berbère [*in* Archives maroc., v8, 1906].

Steudel (E. G.) Nomenclator botanicus, 2p, 1840–1.

[Woburn Abbey]. Descr. cat. of plants at W.A.; J. Forbes, 1833.

Plastering.

Bankart (G. P.) Art of the plasterer, 1914.

Plate.

Ashburnham (B. A., *e. of*) Cat. of Eng. &c. silver (16–18c.), sold March 1914.

Baggallay (A.) Orig. &c. of domestic silver & p.: salt-cellar & its uses, 1910. [P1427].

Plate [*continued*].
Bradbury (F.) Hist. of old Sheffield p., 1912.
Burgess (F. W.) Silver: Pewter: Sheffield p., 1921.
Clarke (*mrs.*) Cat. of fine old chased & mod. plate &c., 1821.
[Fishmongers' Co.]. Acc. of portraits, p. &c.; Towse, 1907.
[Insignia]. Hand-list of municipal insignia, exhib. Mansion House, 1893. [P1465].
Jackson (C. J.) Illust. hist. of Eng. p., 2v, 1911.
Jewitt (L.) Corporation p. of Eng. & Wales, 2v, 1895.
Jones (E. A.) Old Eng. gold plate, 1907.
—— Old p. of Cambridge coll^{s}., 1910.
Lowes (*mrs.* E. L.) Chats on old silver, 1909.
Mahaffy (J. P.) P. in Trinity Coll., Dublin, 1918.
Thomas (T. H.) & J. L. Wheatley. Cardiff, insignia & silver plate, 1914.
Victoria & Albert Mus. Cat. of Eng. Silversmiths' work, 1920.
[Vienna]. Album: Arbeiten d. Goldschmiede &c.; Ilg, 1895.
Refer to SALT-CELLAR; SHEFFIELD.

Platea montana, *see* BERGSTRASSE.

Platinum.
Imperial Mineral Res. Bur. Min. industry: p. &c. (1913–19), 1922.
Lumb (A. D.) P. metals, 1920. [B.]

Plattensee, *see* BALATONSEE.

Pleasure.
Evangelides (M.) 2 Kap. ü. Nemesius &c., 1882. [P1855].
Ficino (M.) Liber de voluptate, 1497.
Monsterberg-Münckenau (S.) De concentu 3 Aristotelis de voluptate comm. &c., 1889. [P1749].
Seal (H. S.) Help for the p.-ethics, 1913. [P2521].
Wohlgemuth (A.) Pleasure-unpleasure, 1919.

Plessis-de-Roye (Le), *see* LE PLESSIS-DE-ROYE.

Ploërmel.
Bellevüe (*m.* de) P., ville &sénéchaussée, 1915.
Refer to MORBIHAN, *dept.*

Plover.
Seebohm (H.) Geogr. distrib. of Charadriidæ, 1888.
Refer to BIRDS.

Pluckley.
Haslewood (F.) Parish of P.: mon. inscr., 1899.
Refer to KENT.

Plumage, *see* BIRDS.

Plumbago, *see* GRAPHITE.

Plurality of Worlds.
Bonamy. Sentiments des anc. philosophes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].
Du Prel (C., *Frhr.*) Die Planetenbewohner &c., 1880.
Fontenelle (B. Le B. de) Entretiens [*in* Œ. div., t2, 1727].
Ilive (J.) Oration, 1733. [P1506].
Joly (J.) Other minds [*in h.* Birthtime &c., 1915].
Maunder (E. W.) Are the planets inhabited ?, 1913.

Plymouth.
[Bristol]. Reg. of Fr. Churches of B., Stonehouse, & P. (1735–1807); Lart, 1912.

Plymouth [*continued*].
Devonshire parish reg.: marriages, v2, St. Andrew's P. (1581–1654); Satterford, 1915.
Jewitt (Ll.) Hist., 1873.
Salmon (A. L.) P. (St. of Eng. towns), 1920.
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of country around P. &c., 1907.
Whitfeld (H. F.) P. & Devonport, 1900.

Plymouth, *Mass.*
Bradford (W.) Hist. of Plymouth plantation, 1620–47, 2v, 1912.
—— "Plimouth Plantation" (1608–47), 1900.
Lord (A.) P. & the Pilgrims, 1920.

Plywood, *see* WOOD.

Pneumonia.
Haffkine (W. M. W.) Prophylactic inoc., 1914. [P1905].

Po, *river & valley.*
Paleocapa (P.) Lettere sulla navig. del Po &c., 1892. [N98].

Poblet.
[Poblet]. Doc. aráb. del monast. de P. (1217), 1853.
Refer to CATALONIA; MONASTERIES &c., SPAIN.

Poet Laureateship.
Broadus (E. K.) Laureateship: office & poets, 1921.
Du Resnel. Poëtes couronnez, Poetæ laureati [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t10, 1736].

Poetry.
Aristotle. Estratto dell' Arte poetica (*tr.*) [*in* Metastasio, Op., t12, 1782].
Austin (A.) Bridling of Pegasus: papers on p., 1910.
Babbitt (I.) New Laokoon, 1910.
Bailey (J. C.) Poets & poetry, 1911.
Balmont (K. D.) Поэзия как волшебство, 1922.
Bebelius (H.) Opusc., apol. poet., 1513.
Blount (T. P.) De re poetica, 1694.
Borinski (C.) Die Antike in Poetik &c., B1, 1914.
Bridges (R.) Necessity of p., 1918.
Browne (T. B.) Thoughts, 1838.
Brydges (S. E.) Anti-Critic, 1821–2, 1822.
Cruice (P. F. M.) Et. litt., 1840.
Dandolo (T.) Del carattere d. poesia [*in h.* Remin. &c., v2, 1841].
Dixon (W. M.) P. & national character, 1915.
Domínguez Berrueta (J.) Cancion de la sombra, 1910.
Drinkwater (J.) The lyric, 1922.
—— P. & conduct &c. [*in h.* Prose papers, 1917].
Dryden (J.) Parallel betw. p. & painting, *var. ed.* [*& in* Reynolds (*sir* J.) Wks., v3, 1801].
Fabre d'Olivet (N.) Essence & form of p.; tr. [*in* Pythagoras. Golden verses; tr., 1917].
Ford (S. G.) Lessons in verse-craft, 1919.
Fourmont. Art poëtique & vers des anc. Hébreux [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Grohmann (J. G.) & F. W. E. Rost. De imit. poet., 1791. [P1692].
Guiard (A.) La fonction du poète, 1910.
Harris (J.) Discourse [*in h.* Misc., v1, 1772].
Herford (C. H.) Poetic view of the world ?, 1917. [P2089]; [*& in h.* Shakespeare's treatment &c., 1921].
Holmes (E. G. A.) What is p. ?, 1900.

Poetry [*continued*].
Horace. De arte poet. (*v. tr.*) [*in* Alorna (L., *m.*) Ob. poet., t5, 1844].
—— Dell' arte poetica (*text & tr.*) [*in* Metastasio, Op., t12, 1782].
Howard (W. G.) Ut pictura poesis (*in English*) [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v24, 1909].
Hurd (R.) Disc. on poet. imitation [*in* Horace. Epist. ad Pisones &c., v2, 1757].
Jennings (J. G.) Essay on metaphor in p., 1915.
Kayser (P. J.) De vet. arte poet. quaest., 1906. [P1812].
Keble (J.) Lectures on p., tr., 2v, 1912.
Keiser (I. B.) Compar. placitorum Platonis & Aristotelis, *n.d.* [P1870].
Ker (W. P.) Art of p., 1920. [P2424].
Lalanne (L.) Curiosités litt., 1857.
Lamborn (E. A. G.) Rudiments of criticism, 1916.
Lampertico (F. G.) Vantaggi che la p. può conseguire dall' econ. polit. &c., 1854. [N31].
Lionardi (A.) Dialogi d. invent. poetica, 1554.
Lowes (J. L.) Convention & revolt in p., 1919.
Luzan (I. de) Poetica ò reglas de la poesia, 1737.
Mackail (J. W.) Lects. on p., 1911.
—— Progress of p., 1906. [P2053].
—— Study of p., 1915. [P2466].
Maragall (J.) Elogios, 1913.
Martinez de La Rosa (T.) Poética (*incl. tr. of Horace*) [*in h.* Obras, t1, 1845].
Massieu. Deffense de la p. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].
Menzini (B.) Arte poetica, 1690.
Murner (T.) De augustiniana hieronymianaque reformatione poetarum, 1509.
Murray (G.) Poesis & Mimesis [*in* Essays, 1921].
Newbolt (H. J.) P. & time, 1919. [P1208].
Newman (J. H.) P., w. ref. to Aristotle's Poetics; Cook, 1891.
Parigot (H.) Imitatio in Aristotelis "De Poetica," 1898. [P1751].
Parini (G.) Prose (18c.); Bellorini, v1, 1913.
Perry (B.) St. of p., 1922. [B.]
Poe (E. A.) 3 essays [*in h.* Compl. poet. works, 1909].
Poetry Review, 1912–.
Prescott (F. C.) Poetic mind, 1922.
Quossek (C.) Sidney's Defence of P. u. d. P. d. Aristoteles, 1880. [P1763].
Racine (L.) Imitation des mœurs dans la p. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t13, 1740].
—— P. naturelle; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].
—— Sur l'essence de la p. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].
Raymond (G. L.) P. as a represent. art, 1909.
—— Rhythm & harmony, 1909.
Reber (J.) Platon u. d. P., 1864. [P1868].
Sampson (A.) Aspects of poetic genius [*in h.* St. in Milton, 1914].
Scarlatti (A.) Et ab hic et ab hoc. 1, Amenità lett., 1920.
Shelley (P. B.) Defense; Cook, 1890; 1921 [*& in* Essays, *var. ed^{s}.*; Works, 1847; Prose wks., v2, 1888; Prose in Bodl. MSS., 1910].
Sidney (*sir* P.) Defence of p. [*& in* Misc. wks., 1893].

Poetry [*continued*].
Silberstein (A.) Dichtkunst d. Aristoteles, B1, 1876.
Souchay. Disc. s. l'élégie: & o. p. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 16, 1733–51].
—— L'épithalame [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t9, 1736].
Tasso (T.) Delle diff. poet. (16c.) [*in h.* Rime scelte &c., 1824].
Temple (*sir* W.) Of p. [*in h.* Essays, v2, 1821, & Spingarn. Crit. essays of 17c., v3, 1909].
Trevelyan (G. M.) P. & rebellion [*in h.* Clio & o. essays, 1913].
Tucker (T. G.) Platform monologues, 1914.
Ulloa y Pereira (L. de). Defensa de libros fabulosos y poesias honestas &c. [*in* Obras, 1674].
Valera (J.) La metafís. y la p. [*in h.* Obras, t36, 1913].
Watson (W.) Poet's place in scheme of life [*in h.* Muse in exile, 1913].
Watts-Dunton (T.) Poetry &c., 1916.
Webb (D.) Beauties, 1762 [*& in* Hecht (H.) D. W., 1920].
Williams-Ellis (A.) Anatomy of p., 1922.
Woodberry (G. E.) New def. of p. [*in h.* Heart of man, 1920].
Yeats (W. B.) Wks., v6, 8, 1908.

Anthologies (General).
N.B.—*For anthologies of poetry of various countries, see separate headings, e.g.* ENGLISH POETRY &C.
Diederich (F.), *ed.* Die Zarengeissel: Sturmschreie, 1914. [P1588].
Stawell (F. M.) Price of freedom: a. for all nations, 1918.

History (General).
Blount (T. P.) Characters &c. of poets, anc. & mod. [*in h.* De re poet., 1694].
Braitmaier (F.) Gesch. d. poet. Theorie u. Kritik (1721–68), 1888–9.
Brown (J.) Hist. of rise & progress of p., 1764.
Chadwick (H. M.) Heroic age, 1912.
Cowl (R. P.) Theory of p. in Eng. (16–19c.), 1914.
Maas (A.) "Poet" u. s. Sippe, 1905. [P1677].
Mackail (J. W.) Lects. on p., 1911.
Paris (G.) La poésie du m. âge, s1, 2, 1899–1903.
Peacock (T. L.) Four ages of p.; Brett-Smith, 1921.
Pound (L.) Poetic origins & the ballad, 1921.
Santayana (G.) 3 philos. poets: Lucretius, Dante & Goethe, 1910.
Schmid (C. H.) & H. C. G. Walz. Simonides, seu de theol. poet., 1767.
Taylor (A. E.) P. [*in* Marvin (F. S.) Rec. develop., 1920].
Veselovsky (A. A.) Любовная лирика xviii в., 1909.
Refer to FUTURISM.

Poggio Imperiale, *prov. Florence.*
Prato (C. da) R. villa del P.I., 1895.
Refer to FLORENCE.

Pöggstall.
Plesser (A.) & H. Tietze. Denkmale d. polit. Bezirkes P., 1910.
Refer to AUSTRIA.

Pogroms.
Chasanowitch (L.) P. anti-juifs en Galicie & en Pologne, 1919.
Goodhart (A. L.) Poland & the minority races, 1920.
Gorky (M.) Протестъ противъ общества &c., *n.d.* [P2389].

Pogroms [*continued*].
Stozov (M.) Кому нужны погромы ?, 1917. [P2398].

Poisoning.
Roughhead (W.) Locusta in Scot. [*in h.* Glengarry's way, 1922].
Stokes (H.) Mme. de Brinvilliers & h. times, 1630–76, 1912.
Biographies of Poisoners, *see A.C. under:*
Brinvilliers (Marie-M. d'A., *m.* de), 1630–1676.
Hamson (G. H.), d. 1882.
Seddon (F. H.), d. 1912.

Poisons.
Blyth (A. W. & M. W.) Poisons, 1920.
Brenchley (W. E.) Inorganic plant p. &c., 1914. [B.]
Burnet (E.) Microbes & toxins; tr., 1912.
Fayrer (J.) Thanatophidia of India: infl. of t. poison &c., 1872.
Hamilton (A.) Indust. p. &c. in manufact. of explosives [*in* U.S.: Labour. Bull., 219, 1917.
Long (H. C.) Plants p. to live stock, 1917. [B.]
Marchadier (A.-L.) & A. Goujon. Les p. méconnus, 1921.
Marre (F.) Chimie meurtrière des Allemands, 1915.
Mead (R.) Mechanical acc., 1708.
Parl. papers [1466]. Local Govt. Board. 31st ann. rep., 1901–2: Suppl., On lead poisoning &c., v2, 1903. (cd. 1714).
Philumenus. De venenatis animalibus &c., 1918.
Pratt (A.) Poisonous &c. plants, 1857.
Rambousek (J.) Gewerbl. Vergiftungen, 1911.
Savage (W. G.) Food poisoning &c., 1920.
Schäfer (E. A.) Effects of inhal. of chlorine gas, 1915. [P1912].
Voivenel (P.) & P. Martin. Guerre des gaz, 1919.
Wentzel (G.) Göttingen Scholien zu Nikanders Alexipharmaka, 1892. [P1862].
Wright (A. E.) Growth of bacillus of "gas gangrene" &c., 1917. [P2003].
Refer to ARSENIC; PHOSPHORUS POISONING.

Poitiers.
Crool (P.) P., hist. & guide, 1920.
La Croix (C. de) Et. du Baptistère Saint-Jean de P., 1904.
Roux (*m.* de) La Révolution à P. &c., 1912.
Thomas (A.) Comté de La Marche & le Parl. de P. (1418–36), 1910.

University.
[Poitiers]. De l'Univ. de la ville de P., 1644.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES, FRANCE.

Poitiers, Battle of, 1356.
Babinet (L.) Bataille de Poitiers-Maupertuis, 1356, 1895. [P1360].
Belloc (H.) Poitiers, 1913.
Refer to BATTLES; EDWARD III, OF ENGLAND; HUNDRED YEARS' WAR; JOHN II, OF FRANCE.

Poitou.
Alfonse, *de Poitiers.* Corr. administ. (1232–70); Molinier, t2, 1900.
Besly (J.) Hist. des comtes de P. &c., 1647.
Couturier (H.) Prépar. des Etats Gén. de 1789 en P., 1909.

Poitou [*continued*].
Fillon (B.) Rapport sur la carte routière & hydrographique de la Vendée, 1878.
Garaud (M.) L'abbaye Ste-Croix de Talmond, c. 1049–1250, hist. écon. & droit du P., 1914.
Lièvre (A. F.) Hist. des Protestants &c. du P., 3t, 1856–60.
Migault (J.) Dragonnades en P.: journal, 1681–8, 1910.
Rolea, ov l'univ. poetevinea, 1660, 1878.
Thibaudeau (A. R. H.) Abrégé de l'Hist. du P., 1889.
Thouars & pays voisins, guide, *n.d.* [P1230].
Refer to FONTENAY-LE-COMTE; TALMOND; THOUARS.

Pola.
Calza (G.), Pola, 1920. [B.]

Poland.
Antiquities.
Decius (J. L.) De vetustatibus P. &c., 1582.

Economics & Social Life.
Baltser (O.) Къ ист. общ.-госуд. строя П., 1908.
Bär (M.) Der Adel u. d. adlige Grundbesitz in poln.-Preussen, 1911.
Bernhard (L.) Poln. Gemeinwesen im preuss. Staat: d. Polenfrage, 1910.
Boswell (A. B.) P. & the Poles, 1919.
Devereux (R.) P. reborn, 1922.
Dmowski (R.) P. old & new [*in* Duff (J. D.) Russ. realities, 1917].
Donzow (D.) Gross. P. u. d. Zentralmächte, 1915. [P2300].
Drage (G.) Pre-War Statistics of P. & Lithuania, 1918.
Drogoslav (S.) P. & the Polish nation; tr., 1917.
Ehrlich (L.) P., Prussia & culture, 1914. [P1578].
Encyclopédie polonaise, v3, 1919.
Gardner (M. M.) P.: st. in nat. idealism, 1915.
Goodhart (A. L.) P. & the minority races, 1920.
Grisebach (H.) Poln. Bauernhaus, 1917.
Guibal-Roland (—) La vie polon., 1921.
Gurney (A. E.) Population [*in* Poland's case, 1916].
Häfner (E.) Wie werden die im Osten besetzten Teile verwaltet ?, 1918.
Harley (J. H.) P. past & present, 1917.
Harro-Harring (P.) P. under dominion of Russia; tr., 1834.
Hill (N.) P. & Polish quest., 1915.
Huret (J.) En Allemagne: De Hambourg aux marches de P., 1909.
Janicki (S.) Indust. reconstr. in P., 1920. [P2435].
Kornilov (A. A.) Очерки, 1905.
Kozicki (S.) Soc. evol. of P. in 19 cent., 1918. [P2231].
Kulish (P.) Colon. polon. dans provs. sudo-occid. russ.; tr. [*in* Chodźko (A.) Chants &c., 1871].
Kutshev (S.) Ист. общ.-госуд. строя П., 1907.
Little (F. D.) Sketches in P., 1914.
Loziński (W.) Salon i kobieta, 1921.
Życie Polskie w dawn. wiekach, *illust.*, 1921.
[Parl. papers, 1535]. Position of landed proprietors, 1895. (c. 7582 viii).
Petite encyclopédie polon.; Piltz &c., 1916.
[Poland]. German econ. policy in P., 1915. [P2345].
[——]. People, hist., indust. &c.; tr., 1919.

Poland [*continued*].

Economics & Social Life [*continued*].

[Polen]. Los d. P. in Russ. u. Österr., 1916. [P2126].

Posner (S.) P. as independ. econ. unit [P2093; *& in* Poland's case, 1916].

Skutezky (R.) Konigreich P., Sept. 1916–März 1917, 1917. [P2253].

Tomaszewki (Władysław) Pół wieku, 1861–1910, 2t, 1912.

Van Norman (L. E.) Poland, 1908.

Westrussland in s. Bedeutung f. d. Entw. Mitteleuropas; Sering, 1917. [B.]

Wunderlich (E.), *ed.* Hdbch. v. P., 1918. [B.]

Ethnology.

Gurney (A. E.) Population of P. Commonwealth, 1916. [P1994].

Schultz (A.) Ethnogr. Bilderatlas v. P., 1918.

Topography & Travels.

Brandt (B.) Geogr. Bilderatlas d. poln.-weissruss. Grenzgebietes, 1918.

Conrad (J.) Notes on life &c., 1921.

Cromer (M.) P. sive de situ, populis &c., 1582.

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 45, Prussian P., 1920. [B.]

—— Hdbks., 44, Russ. P. &c., 1920. [B.]

Friederichsen (M.) Landschaften u. Städte, 1918.

Guagninus (A.) Sarmatiæ Europeæ descr., 1582.

Heberer (M.) Ægyptica servitus, 1610.

Johnston (R.) Travels thr. Russ. Emp. & P., 1815.

Kriegstaschenbücher, H6, P., Land u. Leute, 1914.

Little (F. D.) Sketches in P., 1914.

Maciej, *z Miechowa.* De Sarmatia Asiana & Europea, 1582.

Malte-Brun (C.) Tableau, 2t, 1830.

Mela (P.) Descr. Sarmatiæ, 1852.

Nalkowski (W.) P. as a geogr. entity, 1917 [*& in* P1994].

Pius II, *pope.* De Polonia &c., 1582.

Stella (E.) De Borussiæ antiq. libri 2, 1582.

Wunderlich (E.) Geograph. Bilderatlas, 1918.

—— *ed.* Hdbch. v. P., 1918. [B.]

Refer to Kalisz; Lublin; Novo Georgievsk; Suvalki; Vistula.

Poland, History.

Antonovich (V. B.) Монографіи по ист. западной и юго-западной Р., t1 (13–18c.), 1885.

Bobrzyński (M.) Dzieje Polski (–18c.), 2t, 1887–90.

Brimont (A. de) Justice pour Naples & la P., 1863. [P1839].

Bugiel (V.) La Pologne & les Polonais, 1921.

Connor (B.) Hist., 2v, 1698.

Drogoslav (S.) La P.: s. passé & s. présent, 1916.

—— P. & the Polish nation; tr., 1917.

Einfeldt (W.) Slaven, 1907. [P2300].

Fletcher (J.) Hist., 1831.

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 43, P., 1569–1815, 1920. [B.]

Grabienski (W.) La P.; tr., 1916.

Guagninus (A.) Sarmatiæ Europeæ descr. &c., 1581.

Harley (J. H.) P. past & present, 1917.

Headlam (J. W.) Dead lands of Europe, 1917. [P2332].

Hötzsch (O.) P. in Vergang. u. Gegenw., 1917.

Jones (S.) Hist. (–1795), 1795.

Poland, History [*continued*].

Kessler (O.) Das deut. P., Gesch., Volkswirth. &c., 1916.

Lewicki (A.) Zarys hist. Polskiej, 1919 ?.

Lewinski-Corwin (E. H.) Polit. hist. of P., 1917.

Loziński (W.) Zycie Polskie w dawn. wiekach, 1921.

Merbach (H.) Slawenkriege d. deut. Volkes (–18c.), 1914.

Nalkowski (W.) P. as a geogr. entity, 1917 [*& in* P1994].

Orvis (J. S.) Brief hist., 1916.

Petite encyclopédie polon.; Piltz &c., 1916.

Phillips (W. A.) Poland, 1915. [B.]

[Poland]. People, hist., indust. &c.; tr., 1919.

Smoleński (W.) Dzieje narodu pol., 1919.

Steed (H. W.), W. A. Phillips, & D. Hannay. Sh. hist. of Austria-Hungary & P., 1914.

Steuart (A. F.) Papers rel. to Scots in P. (1576–1793), 1915.

Świechowski (M. v.) Poln. Elem. in d. litau. Landen, 1918. [P2301].

Van Norman (L. E.) Poland, 1908.

Waliszewski (K.) La P. inconnue, 1919; tr., 1919.

[Warschau]. Hss. d. Finanzarchivs z. Gesch. d. Ostprov. (16–18c.), 1917.

Webster (C. K.) England & Pol.-Saxon problem, 1913. [P2495].

Whitton (F. E.) Hist., 1917.

Wolski (K.) La Pologne, 1911.

Zaleski (A.) Landmarks, 1916. [P1898].

Zamoyski (J.) Poland & Circassia, 1863. [P748].

to 1572.

Cromer (M.) De orig. & rebus gestis P. lib. 30 (–1506), 1582.

—— Oratio in funere Sigismundi, 1548, 1582.

—— Polonia sive de situ, populis &c., 1582.

Decius (J. L.) De Sigismundi temporibus &c., 1582.

Guagninus (A.) Compend. chron. P. (–1574), 1582.

Lasicki (J.) Clades Dantiscanorum, 1577, 1582.

—— Hist. de ingressu P. in Valachiam &c., 1572, 1582.

Levitsky (O. I.) Ганна Монтовтъ (16c.), 1888. [P1392].

Maciej, *z Miechowa.* Chron. P. usque ad 1504, 1582.

—— Tract. de 2 Sarmatiis, 1518.

Orzechowski (S.) In funere Sigismundi P. regis oratio, 1548, 1582.

Pastorius (J. Florus Polon., epitome (–1576), 1641.

Piso (J.) Epistola de conflictu P. cum Moschovitis, 1514, 1582.

Pistorius (J.) *of Nidda.* Polonicae hist. corpus, 3t, 1582.

Przyłuski (J.) De provinciis P., 1400–1550, 1582.

[Russia]. Россія и Италія. Сборникъ, t2, 1908–13.

Schardius (S.) De vita & obitu Sigismundi regis P., 1572, 1582.

Schedel (H.) De Sarmatia, 1582.

Stella (E.) De Borussiæ antiq. libri 2, 1582.

Vitellius (E.) Oratio ad Max. I nom. Sigismundi, 1518, 1582.

Werminghoff (A.) Schlachten bei Tannenberg, 1410 &c., 1918.

[Yurii II]. Болеславъ Юрій II князь (1316–41), 1907.

Poland, History [*continued*].

1572–1668.

Berga (A.) P. Skarga, 1536–1612: P. du 16e s. &c., 1916. [B.]

Chevalier (P.) Discourse, Cossacks agst. P. (1648–51); tr., 1672.

Gasztowtt (A. M.) Mission diplomat. en P.: P. de Bonzi, 1665–8, 1916.

Jolli (J. G.) Hist. de P. & de Lituanie, 1698.

Karpov (G. T.) & S. A. Belokurov. Памятники дипл. сношеній, t4, 5, 1598–1615, 1912–3.

Mansuy (A.) Le monde slave & les classiques fr., 1912. [B.]

Olszowski (J. A.) Censure, touch. les pretendans à la couronne de Pologne; tr., 1670.

[Polonia]. Respublica, sive status P. &c. divers. autor., 1627.

[Russia]. Россія и Италія. Сборникъ, t2, 1908–13.

Storojenko (N. V.) Западно-русскіе провинц. сеймики xvii вѣка, 1888.

1668–1764.

Bain (R. N.) Last king (Stanislaus Aug.) & contemporaries (18c.), 1909.

—— P. (1693–1763) [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

Boyé (P.) Le roi Stanislas grand-père (1725–66), 1922.

Hallendorff (C.) Augusts politik åren 1700–1, 1898.

Maugras (G.) Dern. années du roi Stanislas, 1906.

Stanislaus I. Obs^s. s. le gouv. de P.; tr. [*in* Œ., t2, 3, 1763].

Stanislaus Augustus. Mémes., t1 (1732–71), 1914.

Storojenko (N. V.) Западно-русскіе провинц. сеймики xvii вѣка, 1888.

1764–1800 (Partitions).

Eversley (G. J. S.-L., *b.*) Partitions of P. (1772–95), 1915.

Ferrand (*c.* A. F. C.) Les 3 démembrements de la P. (1770–97), 1865.

Lind (J.) Pres. state of P., 1773.

Lord (R. H.) 2nd partition of P. (1787–93), 1915. [B.]

Lutostański (K.) Partages de la P. & la lutte pour l'indépend. (1763–1914), 1918.

Méhée de la Touche (J. C. H.) Hist. de la révol. en 1791 &c., 1792.

Pansmouzer (G.) Polish partition, 1773.

[Poland]. New constitution establ. by Revol., 1791. [P2134].

Potocki (Jan). H. Kołłataj & F. K. Dinochowski. Vom Entstehen u. Untergange d. P. Konstitution, 2T, 1793.

Praslin (*duc* de) Mém. sur les affaires de P., 1765 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].

Rousseau (J. J.) Consid. sur le gouvt. de P. (1772) [*in h.* Polit. wr^s., v2, 1915].

Rulhière (C. C. de) Hist. (–1774) [*in* Œ., t3–6, 1819].

Seyda (M.) Territoires polon. sous la domin. pruss., 1919.

Stanislaus Augustus. Mémes., t1 (1732–71), 1914.

1801–1914.

Bernhard (L.) Poln. Gemeinwesen im preuss. Staat: d. Polenfrage, 1910.

Cleinow (G.) Zukunft P., B2, Politik, 1864–83, 1914.

Dmowski (R.) La question polonaise; tr., 1909.

Driault (E.) Napoléon & l'Europe: Tilsit &c. (1806–9), 1917.

Poland, History [*continued*].
1801–1914 [*continued*].
Evremov (G. A.) Автономія. 1906. [P2450].
Нац. вопросы. 1908. [P2450].
Feldman (W.) Gesch. d. polit. Ideen in P., 1795–1914, 1917.
Filipowicz (T.) Confidential corr. of Brit. Govt., 1863, 1914.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t5, 1878, & Сборникъ статей. 1904.
Janowski (J. N.) Dern. momens de la révol. (1831), 1833.
Kochanowski (J. K.) Dével. de l'historiogr. polon., 2de moitié du 19s. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Laubert (M.) Preuss. Polenpolitik, 1772–1914, 1920. [B.]
Leliwa (*Graf*) Русско-п. отношенія, 1895.
Lopatin (B.) Пол. полит. партіи, 1906. [P2450].
Lutostański (K.) Partages de la P. & la lutte pour l'indépend. (1763–1914), 1918.
Marchand (R.) Gr. problèmes de la polit. intér., 1912.
Napoleon I. En marge de la corr. de N. I, conc. Pologne, 1801–15, 1911.
Palmerston (H. J. T., *visct.*) Contradictions of Lord P., 1863. [P749].
Podvinsky (Yu.) 100 лѣтъ борьбы (1794–1907), 1907.
[Poland]. Главы нашей государств. политики въ П., 1899. [P1651].
Retinger (J. H.) The Poles & Prussia, 1913. [P1404].
Seyda (M.) Territoires polon. sous la domin. pruss., 1919.
Sokolnicki (M.) Orig. de l'émigr. polon. en France, 1831–32, 1910.
Voensky (K.) Акты, документы &c. для ист. 1812 г., t1, 3, 1909–12.
Wagner (F.) & Vosberg. Polenspiegel (1862–1908), 1908.
1914–.
Askenazy (S.) Dantzig & P.; tr., 1921.
Bahr (R.) Im besetzten P., 1916. [P2124].
Barker (E.) Submerged nationalities, 1915.
Benade (R.) Preussen oder Polen, 1918. [P2126].
Benson (E. F.) P. & Mittel-Europa, 1918. [P2259].
—— White eagle of P., 1918.
Bidlo (J.) Les Polonais & la Républ. Tchéco-Slov., 1919. [P2425].
Boswell (A. B.) P. & the Poles, 1919.
Braun (F.) Östl. Grenzländer Norddeutschlands, 1921. [B.]
Butler (R.) New Eastern Europe, 1919.
Cheloukhine (S.) L'Ukraine, la P. & la Russie & le droit de libre dispos. des peuples, 1919. [P2402].
Czartoryski (O.) Müssen Deutsche u. Polen sich immer befehden ?, 1915.
Devereux (R.) P. reborn, 1922.
Dokumente d. poln. Russophilismus &c.; Lozynskyj, 1915.
Donzow (D.) Gross-P. u. d. Zentralmächte, 1915. [P2300].
Ehrlich (L.) P., Prussia & culture, 1914. [P1578].
Feldman (W.) Zukunft Polens u. d. deutsch-poln. Ausgleich, 1915.
—— Zur Lösung d. poln. Frage, 1915. [P1705].
Fenner (H.) Die rote Armee (1920), 1920.
Goodhart (A. L.) P. & the minority races, 1920.

Poland, History [*continued*].
1914– [*continued*].
Grabowsky (A.) Poln. Frage, 1916.
Gruzewski (T.) B. Lutomski &c. P. u. Russland, 1917. [P2126].
Halecki (O. *Ritter v.*) Polens Ostgrenze, 1918. [P2261; 2365].
Hill (N.) P. & Polish quest., 1915.
Hungarian-Polish frontier question, 1920. [P2567].
Jakubowski (J.) *&c.* P. & Lithuania: Wilno &c., 1921. [P2519].
Kucharski (R.) P.'s struggle for independence, 1916. [P1994].
League of Nations. Official journal, Suppl. 4, P. & Lithuania, 1920.
Lipkowski (J. de) Quest. polonaise, 1915.
Lithuanian-P. dispute, 1921.
Lozynsky (M.) Rels. ukraino-p. en Galicie (1895–1919), 1919. [P2402].
Lutosławski (W.) Bolshevism & Poland, 1919. [P2367].
Marriott (J. A. R.) Problem of P. [*in h.* Europ. commonwealth, 1918].
Massow (W. v.) Wie steht es mit Polen ?, 1915.
Naumann (F.) Was wird aus P.? 1917. [P2299].
Noir (M.) & Z. L. Zaleski. L'effort vital de la P. contemp., 1917.
Parl. papers [2209]. Relief of allied territories in occup. of enemy, 1916. (cd. 8295, 8348).
—— [2242]. Rep. by Sir S. Samuel on h. mission to P., 1920. (c. 674).
—— [2224]. Treaty of peace betw. U.S.A., Brit. Emp. &c. & P., June 28, 1919. (cmd. 223).
Pernot (M.) L'épreuve de la P., 1921.
[Poland]. P.'s case for independence, 1916.
[——]. Resurrection of P.; Maeterlinck &c., 1916. [P1991].
[——]. Resurrection of P., 2, 1915. [P2516].
[Polen]. Los d. P. in Russ. u. Österr., 1916. [P2126].
[Polish]. P. quest. as internat. problem, 1916. [P1994].
Privat (E.) La P. attend, 1916.
Rolleston (T. W. H.) Ireland & P., 1917. [P2322].
[Russia. Soviet Repub.]. Livre Rouge, Russie & P., 1918–20, 1920. [P2466].
Sowjetrussland u. Polen: Reden v. Kamenev &c., 1920. [P2462].
Szpotanski (S.) P. nouv. & Pilsudski, 1920.
Vigantas. Jewish & P. quests. in Lithuania, 1919. [P2345].
Waliszewski (K.) Polonais & Russes, 1919.
Weltkrieg u. d. ukrain. Problem, 1915. [P1629].
Refer to European War.
Bibliography & Indexes to Sources.
Hoppius (S. J.) De scriptoribus hist. P., 1707.
Kostrzewski (L. E.) P. question since the War [*in* N.Y.: Library. Bull., v20, 1916].
Warschauer (A.) Mitt. aus d. Brit. Mus. vornehm. z. poln. Gesch. 1909.
—— Städt. Archive in d. Prov. Posen, 1901.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Kościuszko (T.), 1746–1817.
Mickiewicz (A.), 1798–1855.
Modrzewski (A. F.), d. 1572.
Pallavicini (S. B.), 1672–1742 [*in* Algarotti, Opere, t8, 1765; 82].

Poland, History [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Pilsudski (J.), 1869 ?–.
Poniatowski (J.), 1763–1813.
Stanislaus Augustus, *k. of P.*, 1732–98.
Ugryumova (M. T.), d. c. 1830.
Constitution.
Kutrzeba (S.) Grundr. d. p. Verfassungsgesch., 1912.
Lopatin (B.) Пол. полит. партіи, 1906. [P2450].
[Polnische]. Verfassung d. poln. Rep., 1921. [P2600].
Periodicals.
Polish review, 1917.

Poles.
Lyubavsky (M. K.) Ист. западн. Славянъ, 1918.
Radosavljevich (P. R.) Who are the Slavs ?, 1919. [B.]

Police.
Fosdick (R. B.) Europ. p. systems, 1915. [B.]
Fuld (L. F.) Police admin., 1909.
Parl. papers [2215]. P. (For. countries), control & organis., 1892. (c. 6749).
Australian.
Haydon (A. L.) Trooper p. of A., 1911.
Austrian, *see* Secret service, Austrian.
Canadian.
Canada: Sess. papers, v48, p24, v52, No. 18, N.W. Mounted Police, 1914–17.
Haydon (A. L.) Riders of the plain: Royal N.-W. Mounted P. of C., 1873–1910, 1910.
Macbeth (R. G.) Policing the plains, 1921.
Steele (*maj.-gen.* S. B.) 40 yrs. in C.: remins. of North-West, 1915.
English.
Anderson (R.) Lighter side, 1910.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ист. полиц. admin. &c. (14c.), 1877.
Lambard (W.) Duty &c. of constables &c.; Brown, 1677.
MacNaghten (*sir* M. L.) Days of my life, 1914.
Smith (*lt.-col. sir* H.) From constable to commissioner, 1910.
Witty (S. W. W.) Assisting, Spec. Constab. (1914–19), 1919.
French.
Castanié (F.) L'hist. vue par la p.: les indiscrétions d'un préfet de p. de Napoléon (*Fouché*), 1911.
Daudet (E.) La p. polit., 1815–20, 1912.
Hauterive (E. d') Police secrète du prem. Empire, bulls. par Fouché, t1–3, 1804–6, 7, 1908–22.
Le Maire (J. B. C.) Police de Paris en 1770; Gazier [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t5, 1879].
Paoli (X.) My royal clients (19–20c.), 1911.
German.
Lanoir (P.) L'espionnage allemand en Fr., 1908; 1914; tr., 1910.
Indian.
Adam (H. L.) Oriental crime, 1908.
Cox (E. C.) My 30 years in India, 1909.
Gouldsbury (C. E.) Life in Indian p., 1912.
—— Remin. of a stowaway, 1920.
Kinnaird (A. F., *b.*) Bengal, landed tenure & p. system, 1857. [P241, 1257].
Parbati Churn Roy. Financial &c. reforms in India, 1886–7 ?. [P2014].

Police [*continued*].

Irish.

Bussy (F. M.) Irish conspiracies, J. Mallon, 1910.

Parl. papers [2107]. Roy. Ir. Constabulary &c., Rep. of Com., 1914. (cd. 7421).

Russian.

[Che-ka]. Че-ка. Мат. по деятельности чрезвычайных комиссий, 1922.

Longuet (J.) & G. Silber. Les dessous de la police russe, Terroristes & policiers, 1909.

South African.

Holt (H. P.) Mounted p. of Natal, 1913.

Spanish. *see* HERMANDAD.

United States.

Committee for state p., 1920. [P2509].

Fosdick (R. B.) Crime in Amer. & the p., 1920. [P2503].

Freund (E.) P. power; public policy & constit. rights, 1904.

Fuld (L. F.) Police admin., 1909.

Polirone.

Bellodi (R.) Il Monastero di S. Benedetto in P., 1905.

Refer to BENEDICTINES; MANTUA, *town & province.*

Polishing & Staining.

Parkhouse (A. W.) Pract. polishing & staining, 1922.

Refer to FURNITURE; INDUSTRIAL ARTS.

Polish Language.

Baluta (J. F.) Pract. hdbk. of P. lang., 1915.

Bohorizh (H.) Arct. horulae, 1584.

Meillet (A.) & H. de Willman-Grabowska. Grammaire, 1921.

Parkossius (J.) De orthographia Polon., 1830.

Polish manual for self-tuition; Freese, *n.d.*

Sverensen (A.) Poln. Grammatik, 2T, 1900.

Wicherkiewicz (V.) Poln. Konvers.-Gramm., 1911.

Zielinska (I.) Manuel, 1917.

Dictionaries.

Chodzki (A.) Dokładny słownik Pol.-Angielski, *n.d.*

Kierst (W.) & O. Callier. Polish-Eng. d., *n.d.*

Knapski (G.) Thesaurus P.-lat.-gr., 1643.

Konarski (F.) Vollständ. Hdwbch. d. deut. u. poln. Spr., Abtlg. 1, Poln.-deut. T., 2B, 1911–13.

Linde (S. B.) Słownik języka polskiego, 6t, 1854–60.

Miežinio (M.) Lietuviszkai-Latviszkai-Lenk.-Rus. žodynas, 1894.

Potocki (Fr. A.) Słownik polsk. i rossyjsk., 2cz, 1876–7.

Refer to KASZUBS.

Polish Literature.

Drama. *see A.C. under:—*

Mickiewicz (A.), 1798–1855.

Norwid (C. K.), 19c.

Shakespeare (W.) Hamlet; Polsk. J. Paszkowskiego &c., 1905.

Wyspiański (S.), 20c.

Fiction. *see A.C. under:—*

Czyński (J.), 19c.

Garlikowska (H. O.), 20c.

Gassowski (J.), 20c.

Huskowski (J.), 20c.

Jaroszyński (T.), 20c.

Krzyjanowski (A.), 20c.

Olechowski (G.), 20c.

Orzeszkowa (E.), 1842–.

Prus (B.), 20c.

Reymont (W.), 20c.

Polish Literature [*continued*].

Fiction [*continued*].

Sieroszewski (W.), 19 & 20c.

Strug (A.), 20c.

Szymański (A.), 19 & 20c.

Weyssenhoff (J.), 20c.

Zeromski (S.), 19–20c.

History & Criticism.

Brückner (A.) Gesch. d. p. Lit., 1922.

Chranowski (I.) Hist. lit. niepodleglej polski, 1918.

Doležan (W.) Illust. dzieje piśmiennictwa polskiego, 1906.

Gardner (M. M.) Poland: st. in nat. idealism, 1915.

Grądzielski (K.) Dzieje lit. polskiej, 1910.

Holewinski (J. de) Outline, 1916. [P1898; *& in* Poland's case, 1916].

Jablonowski (W.) La lett. polacca contemp. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v4, 1904].

Mickiewicz (A.) Соб. соч., т4, 1902.

Sarrazin (G.) Gr. poètes romantiques, 1920.

Sienkiewicz (H.) Pisma, t77–81, 1905–6.

Switalski (M.) Gesch. d. poln. Lit., 1908.

Tluchowski (O. S.) A. Mickiewicz, 1922.

Yatsimirsky. Новѣйшая польская литература отъ 1863, 2t, 1908.

Poetry, *see A.C. under:—*

Mickiewicz (A.), 1798–1855.

Norwid (C. K.), 19c.

Wyspiański (S.), 20c.

Political Crime.

Lombroso (C.) & R. Laschi. Crime polit. & les révols.; tr., 2t, 1892.

Political Morality.

Paulsen (F.) Zur Ethik u. Politik, B2, *n.d.*

Sidgwick (H.) Nat. & internat. right & wrong, 1919.

Wach (A.) Staatsmoral u. Politik, 1917.

Political Parties.

Alington (C. A.) 20 years (1815–35), 1921.

Arnall (W.) Opposition no proof of patriotism &c., 1735. [P2086].

Belloc (H.) & C. Chesterton. Party system, 1911.

Bentley (R.) State of parties &c., 1803. [P2148].

Cooper (W. E.) Britain's curse: politicians &c., 1918. [P2210].

De Quincey (T.) Toryism, Whiggism &c.—P. p. of mod. Eng. [*in h.* Coll. wr., v9, 1890].

Filon (A.) L'Angl. d'Edouard VII, 1911.

Harms (P.) Die Parteien nach d. Kriege, 1915.

Henderson (A.) Aims of labour, 1917.

Morgan (W. T.) Eng. polit. p. & leaders, 1702–10, 1920. [B.]

Michels (R.) Polit. parties; tr., 1915.

Ostrogorski (M.) La démocratie & les p. polit., 1912.

Paulsen (F.) Zur Ethik u. Politik, 2B, *n.d.*

Stern (E. v.) Regierung, Parteien &c. im heut. Russland (17–20c.), 1918.

Stillich (E. G. O.) Die polit. Parteien in Deutschland, 2B, 1908–11.

Trenchard (J.) & J. Gordon. Cato's letters, No. 1, 1723. [P2111].

Waha (*b.* J. H. L. de) De l'union: p. p. en Belg., 1855. [P2050].

Wallace (T.) 3 letters &c. on pres. state of parties &c., 1835. [P2556].

Weld-Blundell (C. J.) Party spirit, 1912. [P1404; 1415; 2007].

Refer to FASCISMO (IL); LABOUR PARTY, ENGLAND.

Political Science.

Bibliography.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 48, 1909.

[United States: Lib. of Congress]. Refs. on initiative, referendum & recall; Meyer, 1912. [P1381].

Dictionaries.

Frederick II. Dict. polit. &c.; tr., 1762.

Handwörterbuch d. Staatswissenschaften; Conrad &c., B4–8, 1909–11.

Stengel (C., *Frhr.* v.) Wbch. d. deut. Staats- u. Verwaltungsrechts; Fleischmann, 3B, 1911–14.

[What]. What's that? polit. & labour terms, 1920. [P2405].

History & Criticism (General works).

Benoist (C.) Le Machiavélisme de l'Antimachiavel, 1915.

Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Mod. democracies, 2v, 1921.

Burns (C. D.) Polit. ideals, 1915; 1919.

Butler (G. G.) St^s. in statecraft (16c.), 1920.

Carlyle (R. W.) & A. J. Carlyle. Hist. of med. polit. theory, v1–4 (2–13c.), 1903–22.

Farrell (H. P.) Intr. to polit. philos., 1917. [B.]

Füter (E.) Gesch. d. europ. Staatensystems, 1492–1559, 1919.

Girardin (E. de) L'abol. de l'autorité par la simplif. du gouvt., 1851. [P2057].

Hammond (B. E.) Bodies politic & th. govts., 1915.

Hobhouse (L. T.) Metaphysical theory of the State, 1918.

Hyndman (H. M.) Evol. of revolution, 1920.

Inge (W. R.) The State [*in h.* Outspoken essays, s2, 1922].

Janet (P.) Hist. de la sci. polit. dans s. rapp^s. avec la morale, 2t, 1913.

Kjellén (R.) Die Ideen von 1914, 1915.

Merriam (C. E.) Hist. of theory of sovereignty since Rousseau, 1900.

Merx (E. O. A.) Ideen v. Staat u. Staatsmann, 1892. [P1271].

Mohl (R. v.) Gesch. u. Lit. d. Staatswiss, 3B, 1855–58. [B.]

Pollock (F.) Intr. to hist. of sci. of polit., 1920.

Tommasini (O.) Vita e scritti di N. Machiavelli, rel. col Machiavellismo, 2v, 1883–1911.

White (A. D.) 7 gt. statesmen (16–19c.), 1910.

Periodicals & Societies.

Acad. des Sci. Mor. &c. Compte rendu, 1842–58, 1863–73.

Acad. of Polit. Sci., Proc., 1918–.

Amer. Acad. of Polit. &c. Sci. Annals, 1904–18.

American Political Sci. Assoc., Proc., 1911–.

American political sci. review, 1906–.

Political quarterly, 1914–.

Study & Teaching.

Förster (F. W.) Polit. Ethik u. polit. Pädagogik, 1918.

Gollancz (V.) & D. Somervell. Polit. educ. at a public school, 1918.

Harrison (F.) Politics & educ., 1887. [P2487].

Rohrbach (P.) Polit. Erziehung, 1919.

Spence (C. H.) Teaching of civics in public schools, 1909. [P1305].

Refer to AUTHORITY; INCOMPETENCE.

Political Science, American Writers.

Adams (B.) Theory of social revolutions, 1913.
Barnett (J. D.) Operation of initiative, referendum &c. in Oregon, 1915. [B.]
Bondy (W.) Separ. of govt. powers, 1896.
Cleveland (F. A.) Organized democracy, 1913. [B.]
Coker (F. W.) Organismic theories of the state, 1910. [B.]
Croly (H.) Progressive democracy, 1914.
Ferguson (C.) The revolution absolute, 1918.
Follet (M. P.) New state: group organization &c., 1918; 1920.
Goodnow (F. J.) Amer. conception of liberty & govt., 1916.
Hadley (A. T.) Educ. of Amer. citizen, 1901.
Hill (D. J.) People's govt., 1915.
—— World organiz. as aff. by nature of mod. state, 1911.
Hughes (C. E.) Conditions of progress in democ. govt., 1910.
Laski (H. J.) Authority in the mod. state, 1919.
—— Problem of sovereignty, 1917.
Lavell (C. F.) Reconstruction & nat. life (1789–1917), 1919.
Lippmann (W.) Preface to politics, 1913.
Lowell (A. L.) Publ. opinion & pop. govt., 1913.
Nordhoff (C.) Politics, 1875.
Root (E.) Experiments in govt. &c., 1913.
—— Govt. & citizenship; Bacon &c., 1916.
—— Misc. addresses, 1917.
Sedgwick (A. G.) Democratic mistake, 1912.
Snow (A. H.) Amer. philos. of govt., 1921.
Sumner (W. G.) Coll. essays, 1885.
Taft (W. H.) Ethics in service, 1915.
—— 4 aspects of civic duty, 1911.
Thayer (W. R.) Democracy, discipline, peace, 1919.
Tufts (J. H.) Our democracy, 1918.
Wilcox (D. F.) Govt. by all the people, 1912.
Wilson (W.) New freedom, 1916.
—— The state, 1919.
Young (A. W.) Intr. to science of govt., 1840.

History & Criticism.

Adams (R. G.) Polit. ideas of Amer. Rev., 1765–75, 1922. [B.]
Boyd (W. K.) Polit. wr. since 1850 [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit., v3, 1921].

Political Science, Bulgarian Writers.

Sbornik. Сборникъ за народни умотворения &c., кн. 1, 1889–.

Political Science, Chinese Writers.

Tchéou-Wei (I.) Organis. jurid. de la soc. internat., 1917. [B.]

Political Science, Danish Writers.

Christensen (A.) Politics & crowd-morality; tr., 1915.

Political Science, Dutch Writers.

[Catechismus]. Staetkundigen c. voor het Belg. volk., *n.d.* [P1976].
Krabbe (H.) Die mod. Staats-idee, deut. A., 1919; tr., 1922.
Meulen (J. ter) Gedanke d. internat. Organis. (1300–1800). 1917. [B.]

Political Science, English Writers.

Biographical Collections.

Balmforth (R.) Some soc. & polit. pioneers of 19th c., 1902.

Political Science, English Writers [*cont.*].

Biographies. *see A.C. under:—*

Carpenter (E.), 1844–.
Harrington (J.), 1611–77.
Ruskin (J.), 1819–1900.
Smith (Goldwin), 1823–1910.

History.

Barker (E.) Polit. thought in Eng. f. H. Spencer to pres. day, 1915. [B.]
Brown (I. J. C.) Eng. pol. theory, 1920.
Davidson (W. L.) Polit. thought in Eng., Bentham to Mill, 1915.
Dicey (A. V.) Statesmanship of Wordsworth, 1917.
Einstein (L.) Tudor ideals, 1921.
Gooch (G. P.) Polit. thought (17c.), 1914. [B.]
Hawtrey (C.) Opinions of philos. reformers, 1792. [P1552].
Laski (H. J.) Polit. thought, f. Locke to Bentham, 1920.
Maitland (F. W.) Hist. sk. of liberty & equality as ideals of Eng. polit. phil. (17–19c.) [*in h.* Coll. papers, v1, 1911].
Previté-Orton (C. W.) Polit. lit. (1755–75) [*in* Camb. hist. of E. lit., v10, 1913. B.]
Smith (A. L.) Eng. polit. phil., 17 & 18c. [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

Works: 16–17 centuries.

N.B.—*Only general and misc. works are entered here.*

Argyll (A. C., *m. of*) Maxims of State [*in h.* Instructions, 1661].
Baxter (R.) Holy commonwealth: polit. aphorisms, 1659.
Dallington (R.) Aphorismes, Guicciardine, 1613.
Halifax (G. S., *m. of*) Wks. (17c.), *see A.C.*
Harrington (J.) Aphorismes polit.; tr., 1795.
Hobbes (T.) Eléments phil. conc. l'état civil; tr. (1793) [*in* Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Œ., t8, 1859].
—— Elem. phil. de cive, 1647.
—— Leviathan; Pogson Smith, 1909.
Locke (J.) 2 treatises of govt. [*in* Wks., v2, 1751].
Raleigh (*sir* W.) Maxims of state [*in h.* Remains, 1726].
Sancroft (W.) Mod. policies, taken f. Machiavel &c., 1654.

—— ***: 18 century.***

Davenant (C.) Polit. conjectures of D. (1699) applic. to pres. crisis, 1795. [P2143].
Keith (W.) Coll. of papers &c., 1749.
Macaulay (*mrs.* C.) Loose remarks, 1767. [P2083].
Paley (W.) Princ. [*in* Wks., v1, 2, 1819].
Spence (T.) Real rights of man; Beer, 1920.
Tucker (J.) Sequel to Sir W. Jones's Princ. of govt., 1784. [P1560].
Young (J.) Essays, 1794. [P2139].

—— ***: 19 century.***

Brougham (H., *b.*) Opinions, 1837.
Herdman (J. O.) Science in politics, 1887. [P1712].
Politilysis: means by wh. revolut. are to be prevented &c., 1840.
Robertson (J. M.) Miscellanies, 1898.
Shelley (P. B.) Declaration of rights, 1868–9.
—— Philos. view of reform; Rolleston, 1920.
Sotheby (H. W.) Centralization, 1852. [P1841].

—— ***: 20 century.***

Angell (N.) Found. of internat. polity, 1914.

Political Science, English Writers [*cont.*].

Works: 20 century [*continued*].

Bailey (J. C.) Polit. ideas & persons, 1921.
Baldwin (J. M.) Super-state & 'eternal values,' 1916. [P1899].
Balfour (A. J., *e.*) Essays, speculative &c., 1920.
Bedford Coll. Internat. crisis: theory of the State; lects., 1916.
Bosanquet (B.) Phil. theory of state, 1910; 1920.
Brailsford (H. N.) After the Peace, 1920.
Branford (B.) New chapter in sci. of govt., 1919.
—— Statecraft [*in h.* Janus &c., 1916].
Branford (V. V.) & P. Geddes. Coming polity, 1917; 1919.
Brett (G. S.) Govt. of man, 1913.
Brown (I. J. C.) Meaning of democracy, 1920.
Brown (W. J.) Underlying princ. of mod. legisl., 1912.
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Hindrances to good citizenship, 1909.
—— Internat. relations, 1922.
Burns (C. D.) Internat. polit., 1920. [B.]
—— Morality of nations, 1915.
—— Polit. ideas, 1915; 1919.
—— Princ^s. of revolution, 1920.
Carter (H.), *ed.* Limits of state indust. control, 1919.
Cecil (*ld.* H. R. H. G.) Conservatism, 1912. [B.]
—— Liberty & authority, 1910.
Cooper (W. E.) Britain's curse: politicians &c., 1918. [P2210].
Crozier (J. B.) Sociology appl. to pract. politics, 1911.
Cunningham (W.) Xty. & politics, 1916.
—— The common weal, 1917.
De Bary (R.) International king, 1918.
Dewe (J. A.) Psych. of politics & hist., 1910.
Fisher (H. A. L.) Studies, 1920.
—— Value of small states, 1914. [P1520].
Furniss (H. S.) State & the citizen [*in* State &c. dur. War, 1918].
Fyfe (H. H.) Meaning of world revolution, 1919.
Gilchrist (R. N.) Principles, 1921.
Gill (C.) Govt. & people, 1921. [B.]
Great state; Wells &c., 1912.
Grierson (F.) Invincible alliance &c., 1913.
Hammond (B. E.) Bodies politic & th. govt^s., 1915.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Democracy at the crossways, 1918.
Heatley (D. P.) St. in Brit. hist. & politics, 1913.
Hetherington (H. J. W.) & J. H. Muirhead. Social purpose, 1918. [B.]
Higgs (H.) Nat. economy, 1917.
Hobhouse (L. T.) Liberalism, 1911.
—— Metaphys. theory of the State, 1918.
—— Quests. of war & peace, 1916.
—— Social evol. & polit. theory, 1911.
Hobson (J. A.) Crisis of liberalism: n. issues of democracy, 1909.
—— Democracy after the War, 1918.
—— Problems of a new world, 1921.
—— Towards internat. govt., 1916.
Idea of public right; essays, 1918.
Inge (W. R.) Outspoken essays, s2, 1922.
Jenks (E.) State & the nation, 1919.
Jeudwine (J. W.) Pious phrases, 1919.

Political Science, English Writers [*cont.*].

Works: 20 century [*continued*].

Jones (H.) Princs. of citizenship, 1919.
—— Working faith of soc. reformer &c., 1910.
Leathes (S.) Vox clamantis, 1911.
Lilly (W. S.) Idola fori, 1910.
Lord (A. R.) Princ. of polit., 1921.
MacKechnie (W. S.) The new democracy & the const., 1912.
Mackenzie (J. S.) Outlines of soc. philosophy, 1918.
Mallock (W. H.) Limits of pure democracy, 1918.
Moore (W. H.) Act. of State in Eng. law, 1906.
Morley (J. M., *v.*) Notes on politics & hist., 1913.
Muir (R.) National self-govt., 1918.
Muirhead (J. H.) Service of the State, 1908.
Murray (D. C.) Guesses at truths, 1908.
Murry (J. M.) Evol. of an intellectual, 1920.
Newsome (C.) Pronoun "I" & interjection "O," v1, 1902.
Oakesmith (J.) Race & nationality, 1919.
Petre (M. D.) Democracy at the cross roads, 1919.
Powell (E. T.) Essentials of self-govt. [Eng. & Wales], 1909.
Reynolds (S.) & B. & T. Woolley. Seems so! Working-class view of politics, 1912.
Richmond (W. B.) Democracy, false or true ?, 1920.
Robertson (J. M.) Meaning of liberalism, 1912.
Robinson (J. J.) Nat. reconstruction, 1918.
Russell (B. A. W.) Princs. of soc. reconstruct., 1916; 1917.
—— Roads to freedom: socialism &c., 1918; 1920.
Russell (G. W. E.) Politics & personalities, 1917.
Seal (H. S.) Sovereignty & the State, 1907. [P2521].
—— The State: true & false, 1921. [P2521].
Spender (J. A.) Grundlagen d. brit. Politik; übers., 1913. [P1408].
Taylor (G. R. S.) The guild state, 1919.
Taylor (H.) Govt. by natural selection, 1915.
—— Origin of govt., 1919.
Waldstein (C.) Aristodemocracy, 1916.
Wallas (G.) Human nature in politics, 1910.
Wells (H. G.) Salvaging of civiliz., 1921.
Whetham (W. C. D.) The War & the nation, 1917.
Wilson (R. K.) Province of the state, 1911.
Zimmern (A. E.) Government [*in* Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].
—— Nationality & govt., 1918.

Political Science, French Writers.

Biographies. *see A.C. under:—*

Barrès (M.), 1862–.
Dubois (P.), c. 1255 c. 1321; [*& in* Tout & Tait, Essays, 1902].
Maurras (C. M. P.), 1868–.

History.

Bouglé (C.) Sociologie de Proudhon, 1911.
Fournol (E.) Bodin, prédécess. de Montesquieu, 1896.
Maurras (C.) 3 idées polit.: Chateaubriand, Michelet, Ste.-Beuve, 1912.

Political Science, French Writers [*cont.*].

History [*continued*].

Méaly (P. F. M.) Publicistes de la Réforme (1515–74), 1903. [B.]
Rees (W.) Erklärung d. Menschen- u. Bürgerrechte v. 1789, 1912.
Seillière (E.) Péril mystique dans l'inspir. des démocraties contemp. (18c.), 1918.
Winkelmann (T.) Entwick. d. allgem. Staats- u. Gesellschaftsanschauung Voltaires, 1916. [B.]

Works: 16–17 centuries.

Bodin (J.) Six bookes of a commonweale; tr., 1606.
Bossuet (J. B.) Polit. de l'écr. ste. [*in* Œ., t36, 1818].
Daneau (L.) Politices Xtnae. libri 7, 1596.
Gentillet (I.) Discours sur les moyens de bien gouverner &c., 1576.
La Boëtie (E. de) De la servitude volontaire, *see A.C.*; [*& in* Œ., *var. ed.*].
Naudé (G.) Consids. polit. sur les coups d'estat, 1667.
—— Sci. des princes, 2t, 1752.
Vauban. V., sa fam. & ses écrits (17c.), 2t, 1910.

—— ***: 18 century.***

Dumay (L.) Réflexs. hist. & polit., 1739.
Helvétius (C. A.) De l'homme, 2t, 1776; tr., 2v, 1810.
Mably. Phocion's convers.: rel. betw. morality & politics; tr., 1769.
Rousseau. Du contrat social [*& in* Œ., t1, 1852].
—— Polit. wrs.; tr., 2v, 1915. [B.]

—— ***: 19 century.***

Bonald (*v.* L. G. A. de) Œ. compl., t1, 2, 1864.
Enfantin (B. P.) Œ., *see* Saint-Simon, *below.*
Hauriou (M.) Et. s. la décentralisation, 1892.
—— La gestion admin., 1899.
Laurent (P. M.) Du principe d'autorité en polit., 1844. [P2057].
Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ. de S.-S. & d'Enfantin, 47v, 1865–78.

—— ***: 20 century.***

Barthélemy (J.) Démocratie & polit. étr., 1917.
Delpech (J.) Démocratie & le régime représent., 1910. [P2488].
Duguit (L.) Law in the mod. state; tr., 1921.
—— Traité de droit constit., 2t, 1911.
Faguet (E.) Culte de l'incompétence, 1910; 12; tr., 1911.
—— Et l'horreur des responsabilités, 1911.
Fournière (E.) L'individu, l'assoc. & l'état. 1907.
Herluison (J.) M. Barrès & le problème de l'ordre, 1911.
Le Bon (G.) Hier & demain, 1918.
—— Psychologie polit. & défense soc., 1910.
Lysis. Vers la démocr., nouv., 1919.
Probus, *ps.* Construire, 1918.
—— L'organis. de la démocratie, 1918.
Schatz (A.) L'entreprise gouvernementale, 1922.
Vandervelde (E.) Socialisme contre l'état, 1918.

Political Science, German Writers.

Biographies. *see A.C. under:—*

Ranke (L. v.), 1795–1886; [*& in* Dove (A.) Ausgew. Schr., 1898].
Rathenau (W.), 1867–1922.
Schröder (W. v.), c. 1609–88.

Political Science, German Writers [*cont.*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Treitschke (H. v.), 1834–96.
Welcker (C. T.), 1790–1869.

History.

Diether (O.) L. v. Ranke als Politiker (1795–1886), 1911.
Fick (F.) Deut. Demokratie, 1919. [P2314].
Gooch (G. P.) G. theories of the state, 1915. [P1624].
—— Germ. & the Fr. Revol., 1920.
Gray (A.) The new leviathan, 1915. [P2316].
Haupt (H.) Quellen &c. z. Gesch. d. Burschenschaft u. d. deut. Einheitsbewegung (1815–70), 4B, 1910–13.
Kips (J. H. V.) Die deut. Staatsgedanke, 1916. [P2301].
Labadié (J.) L'Allemagne: a-t-elle le secret de l'organisation ?, 1916.
Small (A. W.) The Cameralists (16–18c.), 1909.

Works: 16–17 centuries.

Bernegger (M.) J. Lipsii Polit. libri, 12p, 1616–17.
Conringius (H.) De civili prudentia, 1662.
Forstner (C.) Hypomnematum politic. centuria, 1623.
Lehmann (C.) Florilegium, 1640.
Pufendorf (S.) De officio hominis & civis juxta legem naturalem (17c.), 1748.

—— ***: 18 century.***

Frederick II. Polit. Test. [*in h.* Polit. Corr., Ergänzb.; Volz, 1920; *Fr. tr. &c. in* Kuntzel &c. Polit. Testamente d. Hohenzollern, B2, 1911].
Frederick William III, *of Prussia.* Gedanken ü. d. Regierungskunst, 1796/7 [*in* Küntzel. Polit. Test. d. Hohenzollern, B2, 1911].
Hertzberg (E. F., *Graf* v.) Œuvres polit., 2t, 1795.
Humboldt (W. v.) Versuch, d. Grenzen d. Wirksamkeit d. Staats zu bestimmen (1792), 1919.

—— ***: 19 century.***

Ancillon (J. P. F.) Vermittlung d. Extreme i. d. Meinungen, 2T, 1828–31.
Bebel (A.) Будущее общество, 1918. [P2458].
Held (J. v.) Staat u. Gesells., 3T, 1861–65.
Hermann (C. F.) Voraussetz. e. besseren Zukunft, 1849. [P1661].
Merx (E. O. A.) Ideen v. Staat u. Staatsmann, 1892. [P1271].
Mohl (R. v.) Gesch. u. Lit. d. Staatswiss., 3B, 1855–8. [B.]
Paulsen (F.) Zur Ethik u. Politik, 2B, *n.d.*
Treitschke (H. v.) Politics; tr., 2v, 1916.
—— Sel. f. T.'s lect.; tr., 1914.
—— T., h. life & works; tr., 1914.

—— ***: 20 century.***

Bernhard (L.) Unerwünschte Folgen d. deut. Sozialpol., 1912.
Chamberlain (H. S.) Demokratie u. Freiheit, 1918.
Delbrück (H.) Regierung u. Volkswille, 1914.
Dorner (A. J.) Politik, Recht u. Moral &c., 1914. [P1592].
Förster (F. W.) Polit. Ethik u. polit. Pädagogik, 1918.
—— Weltpolitik u. Weltgewissen, 1919.
Gierke (O. v.) German. Staatsgedanke, 1919. [P2384].
Goldscheid (R.) Verhältnis d. äussern Politik z. innern, 1914. [P1653].

Political Science, German Writers [*cont.*].
Works: 20 century [*continued*].
Handbuch d. Politik: Laband &c., 2B, 1912–13.
Herting (G., *Graf* v.) Recht, Staat u. Gesellschaft, 1918.
Keyserling (H., *Graf* v.) Deutschlands wahre polit. Mission, 1921.
—— Politik &c., 1922.
Kips (J. H. V.) Deut. Staatsgedanke [*in* Zwischen Krieg u. Frieden, 38, 1916].
List (F.) Staatsinteresse u. Privatwirts., 1918.
Mann (T.) Betrachtungen, 1918.
Michels (R.) Polit. parties; tr., 1915.
Muhlestein (H.) Herrschaft d. Weisen, 1918. [P2253].
—— Der neue Geist, 1918. [P2253].
Naumann (F.) Das blaue Buch v. Vaterland u. Freiheit, 1913.
Nelson (L.) Beruf d. Phil. f. d. Erneuerung d. offentl. Lebens, 1918. [P2253]
—— Offentl. Leben, 1918. [P2253].
Renner (C.) Die Nation als Rechtsidee u. d. Internationale, 1914. [P1598].
Rohrbach (P.) Polit. Erziehung, 1919.
Rudorffer (J. J.) Grundzüge d. Weltpolitik in d. Gegenwart, 1914.
Scholz (H.) Politik u. Moral, 1915.
Seidel (A.) Trotzdem! d. Zukunft Morgenrot, 1919.
Stengel (C., *Frhr.* v.) Weltstaat u. Friedensproblem, 1909.
Stillich (E. G. O.) Polit. Parteien in Deutschland, 2B, 1908–11.
Üxküll (J. v.) Staatsbiologie, 1920. [P2409].
Wach (A.) Staatsmoral u. Politik, 1917.
Wäntig (H.) Zusammenbruch u. Wiederaufbau, 1920.
Weber (H. S.) Angelsächs. Schein u. deut. Sein, 1918. [P2301].
Weber (M.) Gesammelte polit. Schr. (1895–1919), 1921.
Zenker (E. V.) Parlamentarismus, s. Wesen u. s. Entwicklung, 1914.

Political Science, Greek Writers.
History & Criticism.
Arnim (H. v.) Polit. Theorien d. Altertums, 1910.
Barker (E.) Gr. polit. theory, v1, Plato &c., 1918.
Bendixen (J.) D. alte Staat d. Aristoteles, 1868. [P1759].
Deuschle (J.) Platon. Politikos, 1857. [P1869].
Dümmler (G. F.) Proleg. zu Platons Staat &c., 1891. [P1869].
Kärst (J.) Gesch d. Hellenismus, T1, 1917.
Kutzner (*Dr.*) Inn. Gliederung d. platon. Dialogs v. Staate, 1877. [P1871].
Meineman (J.) Comm. lit. de Zenonis Citiei Rep., 1859? [P1673; 1888].
Mistriotes (G.) Τα αἴτια τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ πολιτισμοῦ, 1891. [P1820].
Pohlmann (R. v.) Gesch. d. soz. Frage &c., 2B, 1912.
—— Isokrates u. d. Problem d. Demokratie, 1913.
Rassow (H.) Über d. Republik d. Plato &c., 1866. [P1662].
Scharr (E.) Xenophons Staats- u. Gesellschaftsideal u. s. Zeit, 1919. [B.]
Susemihl (F. F. C. E.) Lehre d. Aristoteles vom Wesen d. Staats &c., 1867. [P1755].
Teichmüller (G.) Aristotel. Eintheilung d. Verfassungsformen, 1859. [P1756].

Political Science, Greek Writers [*cont.*].
Works.
Herodes, *the orator.* Περὶ πολιτείας (c. 400 B.C.) [*in* Bekker, Oratores Attici, t4 iv, 1823: Theopompus, Hellenika: Meyer, 1909]
Synesius, *of Cyrene.* Rede an Arkadios (c. 397 A.D. ?), Gr. u. deut.; Krabinger, 1825.

Political Science, Hungarian Writers.
Széchenyi (I.) Munkai, S2, 2K, 1904–5.

Political Science, Italian Writers.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Botero (G.), 1540–1617.
Works: 16–17 centuries.
Boccalini (T.) Ragguagli di Parnaso (1612–3), 2v, 1910–12; (tr.), 1669.
Botero (G.) Della ragion di stato [*in h.* Rel. univ., 1659].
Machiavelli (N.) Disc. on the 1st decade of Livius; tr., 1883.
Paruta (P.) D. perfettione d. vita polit., 1599.
—— ***: 18–19 centuries.***
Mazzini (G.) Costituente e patto naz., 1885. [P1430; *& in h.* Scritti, v16, 1888].
—— Doveri dell' uomo, 1884. [P1430; *& in* Scritti, v18, 1891].
—— Iniziativa, 1887. [P1430; *& in* Scritti, v15, 1887].
—— La morte di un' istituzione, 1875. [P1430; *& in* Scritti, v15, 1887].
—— Politica internaz., 1885. [P1430; *& in* Scritti, v16, 1888].
—— Scritti, 18v, 1861–91.
Savarese (G. B.) Idea crist. d. polit. ragione, 1881.
—— ***: 20 century.***
Bonucci (A.) Il fine dello Stato, 1915.
Gentile (G.) Dopo la vittoria, 1920.
Mariani (M.) Ritorno di Machiavelli, 1916.
Ponti (E.) Guerra dei popoli &c., 1915.
Rensi (G.) Filos. dell' autorità, 1920.
Salandra (A.) Polit. e legislaz. (1875–1907), 1915.
Vaccaro (M. A.) Lotta per l' esistenza e i suoi effeti nell' umanità, 1921.

Political Science, Mediaeval (–1500).
History & Criticism.
Benoist (C.) Le Machiavélisme, p1 (–15c.), 1907.
Carlyle (R. W. & A. J.) Hist. of med. pol. theory, v2, 3 (10–13c.), 1909–15.
De La Fontaine (H. C.) Dante & war, De Monarchia, 1915.
Ercole (F.) L'orig. franc. de una nota formola bartoliana, 1916.
Figgis (J. N.) Polit. aspects of S. Augustine's "City of God," 1921.
—— Studies of polit. thought, 1414–1625, 1916.
Jenks (E.) Law & politics in M.A., 1898; 1913.
Müller (W.) Der Staat in s. Bezieh. z. sittl. Ordnung bei T. v. Aquin, 1916.
Scholz (R.) Ægidius v. Rom (c. 1247–1316), 1902. [P1676].
Woolf (C. N. S.) Bartolus of Sassoferrato (1314–57), 1913. [B.]
Zeck (E.) Der Publizist Pierre Dubois (c. 1255–1321), 1911.
Works.
Colonna (E.) Del reggimento de principi (1288); Corazzini, 1858.
Dubois (P.) De recup. Terre Sancte (c. 1306); Langlois, 1891.

Political Science, Mediaeval (–1500) [*cont.*].
Works [*continued*].
Marsillio, *da Padova.* Defensor pacis (c. 1324), 1599; Scholz, 1914 [*& in* Goldast, Mon., t2, 1614]; *comm. by* Labanca, 1882.
Savonarola (G.) Scritti (1493–7); Piccoli, 1921.

Political Science, Oriental.
Law (N. N.) Aspects of anc. Ind. polity, 1921.

Political Science, Polish Writers.
Feldman (W.) Gesch. d. polit. Ideen in Polen, 1795–1914, 1917.
Skarga (P.) Sermons polit., 1597; tr., 1916.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Modrzewski (A. F.), d. 1572.

Political Science, Russian Writers.
History & Criticism.
Kizevetter (A. A.) Историч. очерки, 1912.
Works.
Golovin (K. F.) Внѣ партій, 1905.
Kaminka (A. I.), *ed.* Труды русс. ученыхъ за границей: сборникъ, t1, 1922.
Kropotkin (P. A.) Paroles d'un révolté, *n.d.*
Lavrov (P. L.) Истор. письма, 1906.
Lenin (N.) State & revol. &c., p1, 1919.
Milyukov (P.) Очерки, ч3, 1909–13.
Semenov (P. N.) Самодержавіе, 1905. [P1625].
Tikhomirov (L. A.) Монархич. государст., 4ч. 1905.
Tolstoy (L. N.) La loi de l'amour &c.; tr., 1910.

Political Science, Spanish Writers.
Amat (F.) Seis cartas, 1817.
Araquistain (L.) Dos ideales políticos &c., 1916.
Balmez (J. L.) Enseñanzas polit.; Alvarez y Morán, 1909.
Bianco (J.) Vida de las instit. polit., 1919.
Graell (G.) Hácia la nacional. de la econ., 1908. [P2216].
Maeztu (R. de) Authority, liberty & function, 1916.
Roure (N.) Ideas de Balmes, 1910.
Ruiz-Castillo (J.) A. Maura, v1, Ideas políticas &c., 1917.
Salmerón y Alonso (N.) Homenaje á la mem. de S. y A.: disc. polít. &c. (c. 1871–1907), 1911.

Political Science, Swedish Writers.
Kununga ok höfdinga styrilse &c.; Schefferus, 1669.

Polizzi.
Giovanni (V. di) Il monastero di S. Maria presso P. (12c.), 1880.
Refer to MONASTERIES: PALERMO, *prov.*; SICILY.

Poll-tax.
Arnold (A. A.) P. t. in Rochester, 1600 [*in* Arch. Cantiana, v30, 1914].

Poltava.
Vasilenko (V. I.) Кустарные промыслы, 1885–87.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Polygamy.
Barnaud (N.) Polygamie sacrée au 16s.; Hervez, 1908.
Beza (T.) Tract. de polygamia &c., 1591.
Bonamy. Loi de l'emp. Valentinien ler., d'avoir 2 femmes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Delany (P.) Reflections upon p., 1737. [P2180].
Michaelis (J. D.) Contra p. [*in h.* Syntagma comm., p2, 1759–67].
Refer to MARRIAGE.

Polyglot Dictionaries.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Vocabularies. Eng., Arabic, Persian &c., 1920.
—— Vocabularies. Eng., German, Magyar &c., 1920.
Baedeker (C.) Conversation dict.: Eng., Fr., Germ., It., 1889.
Castel (E.) Lexicon heptaglotton, 1669.
[Dictionarium]. 6 ling. dict., 1553.
Eberhard (J. A.) Synonym. Hdwbch., 1837; 1910.
Gerschel (J.) Vocab. forestier, franç.-allem.-angl., 1911.
Knapski (G.) Thesaurus Polonolatino-graecus &c., 1643.
[Lexicon]. Lexicon Romanescu-Lat.-Ungar.-Nemet., 1825.
Michelsen (E. H.) Merchant's p. manual in 9 langs., 1860.
Oficina de las Repúbl. Amer. Nomenclatura commercial; Chandler &c., 2v, 1897.
Oudin (C.) &c. Thresor des 3 langves, Esp., Fr. & Ital., 1616–7.
Pallas (P. S.) Ling. vocab. comp., sect. 1, p2, 1789.
Pitman (I.) Dict. of commercial corr., 1910.
Ray (J.) Dict. trilingue, Angl., Lat., Gr., 1675.
Schindler (V.) Lex. pentaglotton, Hebr. &c., 1612; 1635.
Webber (E.) Diz. tecnico: Ital.-Tedesco-Franc.-Ingl., 1902.
[Wörterbuch]. Sieben-Spr.-Wbch., 1918.

Polynesia.
Allen (P. S.) Stewart's hand book of Pacific Isls., 1920. [B.]
Aoste (*p.* M. de F., *d.* d') Vers le soleil, 1916.
Burnett (F.) Thr. tropic seas, 1910.
Caillot (A. C. E.) Hist. de P. orientale, 1910.
—— Polynésiens orient. au contact de la civilis., 1909.
Ellis (W.) P. Researches, 4v, 1853.
Entrecasteaux (J. A. B. d') Voyage (1791–3), 2t, 1808.
Forbes (R.) Unconducted wanderers, 1919.
Freeman (L. R.) In the tracks of the trades, 1921.
Grimshaw (B.) In the strange S. Seas, 1917.
Johnson (M.) Thr. S. Seas w. J. London, 1903.
King (A. G.) Islands far away, 1920.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t19–21, 1780.
O'Brien (F.) Mystic isles, 1921.
—— White shadows in the South Seas, 1919.
Safroni-Middleton (A.) Vagabond's Odyssey, 1916.
Traprock (W. E.) Cruise of the Kawa, 1921.
Wegener (G.) Deutschland im Stillen Ozean, 1903.
Young (R.) Southern world, 1854.
Ethnology, see Polynesian Races.
Refer to Botany, Polynesia; Loyalty Islands.

Polynesian Languages & Literature.
Brandstetter (R.) Der Artikel d. Indonesischen, 1913. [P1408].
—— Indonesian linguistics; tr., 1916.
—— Das Verbum in 24 indones. Sprachen, 1912. [P1350].
—— Wir Menschen d. indones. Erde, 1, 1921.

Polynesian Languages & Literature [*cont.*].
Churchill (W.) Easter Island: Rapanui speech &c., 1912.
—— P. wanderings, 1911.
—— Sissano, 1916.
Entrecasteaux (J. A. B. d') Voyage (1791–3), t1, 1808.
Finley (J. P.) & W. Churchill. The Subanu, 1913.
Haleole (S. N.) Hawaiian romance of Laieikawai; w. tr. &c.; Beckwith, 1919. [B.]
Hocart (A. M.) A point of gramm. &c., 1918. [P2498].
Ker (A.) Papuan fairy tales, 1910.
Malinowski (B.) Classificatory particles in lang. of Kiriwina, *n.d.* [P2621].
Meier (J.) Mythen u. Erzählungen d. Küstenbewohner d. Gazelle-Halbinsel (Neu-Pommern), 1909.
Thurnwald (R.) Forsch. auf d. Salomo-Inseln, B1, 1912.

Polynesian Races.
Brewster (A. B.) Hill tribes of Fiji, 1922.
Brown (G.) Melanesians & P., 1910.
Burton (J. W.) The Fiji of to-day, 1910.
Caillot (A. C. E.) Polynésiens orient. au contact de la civilis., 1909.
Churchill (W.) P. wanderings, 1911.
Dixon (R. B.) Oceanic [*in* Mythology of all races, v9, 1916].
Eerde (J. C. van) Volken van Nederl. Indië, 2d, 1920–21.
Emerson (N. B.) Unwritten lit. of Hawaii; sacred songs of the hula, 1909.
Erdland (A.) Die Marshall Insulaner, Leben, Sitte, Sinn u. Relig., 1914.
Frazer (J. G.) Totemism & exogamy, v2, 1910.
Frizzi (E.) Beitr. z. Ethnol. v. Bougainville u. Buka, 1914. [P2417].
Hadfield (E.) Among natives of Loyalty Group, 1920.
Hose (C.) & W. MacDougall. Pagan tribes of Borneo; app. by Haddon, 2v, 1912.
Jacomb (E.) Future of the Kanaka, 1919.
Jenness (D.) & A. Ballantyne. North. D'Entrecasteaux, 1920.
Johnston (T. R. St.) Islanders, 1921.
—— Lau Islands & th. fairy tales & folklore, 1918.
Landtman (G.) Folk-tales of the Kiwai Papuans, 1917.
Malinowski (B.) Baloma: spirits of dead in Trobriand Islands [*in* Anthrop. Inst., v46, 1916].
Meier (J.) Mythen u. Erzählungen d. Küstenbewohner d. Gazelle-Halbinsel (Neu-Pommern), 1909.
Neuhauss (G.) Deut. Neu-Guinea, 3B, 1911.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Peekel (G.) Relig. u. Zauberei auf d. mittl. Neu-Mecklenburg, 1910.
Rawling (C. G.) Land of the New Guinea pygmies, 1913.
Rivers (W. H. R.), *ed.* Depopulation of Melanesia, 1922.
—— Hist. of Melanesian society, 2v, 1914.
Schmidt (P. W.) Vergleichung d. Relig. &c. d. austrones. Völker, 1910.
Seligmann (C. G.) Melanesians of Brit. New Guinea, 1910.
Smith (S. P.) Hawaiki, P. hist., 1910.
Thurnwald (R.) Forsch. auf d. Salomo-Inseln, B1, 3, 1912.
—— Gemeinde d. Bánaro, 1921.

Polynesian Races [*continued*].
Vogel (H.) Forschungsreise im Bismarck Archipel, 1911.
Westervelt (W. D.) Legends of Ma-ui, 1910.
Williamson (R. W.) Ways of the South Sea savage, 1914.

Polytechnic Institutes.
Parl. papers [2117]. Endowed charities, P. & o. insts., 1904. (333–ii].

Polyzoa.
Bassler (R. S.) Early Paleozoic Bryozoa of the Baltic Prov., 1911.
[Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.: Geol.]. Fossil Bryozoa: Cretaceous Bryozoa, v1–4, by J. W. Gregory &c., 1899–1922.
[——]. Fossil Bryozoa: Jurassic Bryozoa; Gregory, 1896.
Canu (F.) & R. S. Bassler. Amer. early Tertiary Cheilostome Bryozoa, 1917.
—— N. Amer. early Tertiary Bryozoa, 1920.
Fauna of Brit. India, Freshwater sponges &c.; Annandale, 1911.
Robertson (A.) Bryozoans [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v11, 1904].

Pomerania.
Gassen (K.) Sibylle Schwarz, e. pomm. Dichterin (1621–38), 1921.
History.
Herbordus. Vita Ottonis ep. (d. 1139) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t20]; üb., 1894.
Wedel (J. v.) Hausbuch (1500–1606), 1882.
Wimarson (N.) Sveriges krig i Tyskland, 1675–9, 2v, 1897–1903.
Refer to Greifswald; Kaszubs; Swinemünde.

Pomigliano d'Arco.
Imbriani (V.) 12 conti pomiglianesi, 1876.
Refer to Naples.

Pompeii.
Barré (L.) Herculaneum & P.: peintures, bronzes, mosaïques &c., 8v, 1861–3.
Diehl (E.), *ed.* P. Wandinschriften &c., 1910.
Klein (W.) Pompejan. Bilderstudien [*in* Österr. Arch. Inst., Jahresh., B15, 1912].
[Museo Naz., Naples]. Real Museo Borbonico, 16v, 1824–57.
Nissen (H.) P. [*in* Virchow (R.) & Holtzendorff. Samml., H37, 1867].
[Pompeii]. Nuova pianta degli scavi de P., *n.d.*
Rodenwaldt (G.) Kompos. d. pompejan. Wandgemälde, 1909.
Sogliano (A.) Scavi, 1873–1900 [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Winter (F.) Das Alexandermosaik aus P., 1909.

Pondichery.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t5, 1780.
[Pondichéry]. Corr. du Conseil Supér. de P.; Martineau, t1, 2 (1726–38), 1920.

Pondoland.
Bachmann (F.) Süd-Afrika: Reisen &c., 1901.

Ponds & Pond Life.
Arber (A.) Water plants, 1920. [B.]
Ash (E. C.) Pond life, 1913.
Furneaux (W. S.) Life in ponds & streams, 1911.
Smithson (T. S.) Pond-life: Algae &c., 1894.

Ponies, *see* Horse.

Pont-Authou.
Le Cacheux (P.) Compte de la Vicomté de P.-A. pour la rançon d'O. Du Guesclin (1380) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].
Refer to EURE, *dept.*

Pont-de-l'Arche.
Duranville (L. de) Essai hist. &c. sur P.-de-l'A., 1856.
Refer to EURE, *dept.*

Pontefract.
Padgett (L.) Chron., 1905.

Pontifex Maximus, *see* PAPACY: ROMAN MYTHOLOGY & RELIGION.

Pontigny.
Chaillou des Barres (*b.*) L'abbaye de P., 1844.
Refer to CISTERCIANS: MONASTERIES: YONNE, *dept.*

Pontoise.
Hénault (C. J. F.) Trans. du Parl. à P. (1720) [*in h.* Méms., 1911].
Le Grand (L.) Bègle de l'Hôtel-Dieu de P. (13c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t17, 1891].
Registers of the Eng. Benedictine Nuns of P., 1680–1713 [*in* Cath. Record Soc. Misc., 10, 1915].
Refer to ILE-DE-FRANCE: SEINE-ET-OISE.

Pontus.
Anderson (J. G. C.) Pontica, 1900. [P2516].
Reinach (T.) Numismatique anc.: 3 royaumes de l'Asie Mineure, 1888.
Refer to SINOPE.

Poole.
Sydenham (J.) Hist. of town & co. of P., 1839.
Refer to DORSET.

Poona.
Elwin (E. F.) Ind. jottings f. P. &c., 1907.
Parasnis (D. B.) P. in bygone days, 1921.
[Poona]. Sel^s. f. Govt. Records: Sanads & letters—Treaties &c.; sel. by Vád, 2v, 1913–14.
Shakespear (L. W.) Local hist. of P. & its battlefields, 1916. [B.]

Poor & Poverty.
Attlee (C. R.) Social worker, 1920.
Bailward (W. A.) Slippery slope &c., 1920.
Bodenstein (A.) Das keyn Bedtler seyn sollen, 1522 [*in h.* Von Abtuhung d. Bilder, 1911].
Bonaventura, *St.* Apologia pauperum (13c.) [*in h.* Op., t14, 1868].
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Finis in egenis publ. aut priv. sublev., 1862. [P2010].
Carlile (W.) & V. W. Carlile. Continental outcast &c., 1906.
Chadwick (W. E.) Church, the State & the p., 1914.
Chalmers (T.) Tracts on pauperism, 1833.
Constable (F. C.) Poverty & hereditary genius, 1905.
Devine (E. T.) Misery & its causes, 1909.
Hurry (J. B.) Vicious circles in sociology, 1915.
Kamensky (P. V.) Бродяги обыватели, 1909. [P2452].
Kerr (G.) Path of soc. progress, 1912.
Lallemand (L.) Hist. de la charité, t1–4 i, ii, 1902–12.
Lansbury (G.) Socialism for the poor, 1909. [P2214].
—— Your part in poverty, 1917.
Launoy (J. de) De cura eccles. [*in* Op., t2 ii, 1731].

Poor & Poverty [*continued*].
Maatschappij tot Nut van't Algemeen. Het vraagstuk d. armverzorging, 1895.
Money (L. G. C.) Riches & poverty, 1911.
Morin. Hist. de la pauvreté [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Niceforo (A.) Classes pauvres, 1905.
Parmelee (M.) Poverty & soc. progress, 1916. [B.]
Peckham (J.) Tract. 3 de paupertate (13c.), 1910.
Rigg (J. H.) Essays for the times, 1866.
Rogers (C. F.) Circumstances or character ?, 1911.
Rowntree (B. S.) Land & labour, 1910.
Smith (R. H.) Justice & the p., 1919.
Weber (A.) L'assistance aux miséreux à l'étranger, 1913.
Withers (H.) Poverty & waste, 1914.

Poor, Belgium.
Jovy (V. H.) Travail & prévoyance &c., 1865. [P2038].
Rowntree (B. S.) Land & labour, 1910.

Poor, England.
N.B.—*Refer to* POOR LAWS & *general works under* POOR.
Ashby (A. W.) 100 yrs. of poor law admin. in a Warwick. village (1727–1827), 1912.
Barnett (S. A. & *mrs.* H.) Tow. soc. reform, 1909.
Black (C.), *ed.* Married women's work, 1915.
Booth (C.) Life & labour, London, s1, 2, 9v, 1902.
Bosanquet (*mrs.* B.) Rich & poor, 1898.
Bowley (A. L.) & A. R. Burnett-Hurst. Livelihood & poverty, 1915.
Brereton (C. D.) Workhouse system &c. in agric. districts, 1822. [P1521].
Bunn (T.) Letter rel. to poor of Frome, 1834.
Catholic Soc. Guild. Destitution & suggested remedies; Parkinson, 1911. [P1324].
Charity Organisation Soc., *see A. C.*
Cobbett (W.) Two-penny trash (1830–2), 2v, 1831–2.
Defoe (D.) Giving alms (1704) [& *in* Charity organ. rev., v9, 1893].
Drage (G.) Nat. econ. &c., 1921. [P2497].
—— State & the p., 1914.
Gascoigne (H. B.) Employment of the poor of the Metropolis &c., 1817. [P2155].
Hackwood (F. W.) Good old times, 1910.
Hay (W.) Remarks on laws, 1735. [P2165].
Hill (A.) Thoughts on pauperism [*in* Birm. Spec. Club. Essays, 1870].
Hurry (J. B.) P. & its vicious circles, 1917; 1921.
Loane (M.) Common growth, 1911.
—— Neighbours & friends, 1910.
Money (L. G. C.) Riches & poverty, 1905; 06; 11.
Muirhead (J. H.) By what authority? (Starting point of P. law reform), 1910. [B.]
Nat. Conference for Prevention of Destitution. Rep. of proc., 2v, 1911–12.
Parl. papers [2233]. Min. of Reconstr.: transfer of functions, 1918. (cd. 8917).
—— *see also* Local Govt. Board; Poor; Poor law, *in special catalogue.*
Parry (E. A.) Law & the poor, 1914.
Reeves (M. S.) Round about a pound a week, 1913.

Poor, England [*continued*].
Robinson (M. F.) Poor Law enigma, 1911.
Rowntree (B. S.) The "poverty" line, 1901. [P1712].
—— & B. Lasker. Unemployment, 1911.
Russell (C. E. B.) Young gaol-birds, 1910.
Soc. for bettering condit.: 1st rep., 1797. [P1551].
Thompson (H. M.) The purse & conscience, 1891.
Webb (S. & B.) Prevention of destitution, 1911.
Weyland (J.) Letter on educ. of lower orders, 1808. [P1527].

Children.
Barnett (S. A.) Majority & minority reps. on the p. laws as they affect children [*in* Nat. Lib. Club, Pol. Circle, Pt. 73, 1909].
Charity Organisation Soc. Better way of ass. school children, 1893.
—— Med. treatment of publ. elem. sch. children, 1911. [P1399].
—— Provision of meals in conn. w. children's care committees, 1911. [P1399].
Hanway (J.) Import. of rising generation, 2v, 1767.
MacMillan (M.) Camp school, 1917.
Parl. papers [997, 999]. Poor Laws &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9) Rep. on children in receipt of P.L. relief, Eng. & Wales, 1910; Scotland, 1910. (cd. 5037, 5075).
Pepler (D.) Care Comm.: child & parent, 1912.
Stanley (A. P.) Speech, children's home, *MS.*, 1877.
Refer to GREY COAT HOSPITAL.

Poor, France.
Weber (A.) L'assistance aux miséreux en F., 2v, 1914.
—— Problème de la misère, 1913.

Poor, Ireland.
[Ireland]. Rep. of Comm. for relief of distressed districts, 1822, 1823.
Kennedy (J. P.) Anal. of projects for relief, 1837. [P2566].
Refer to WORKING CLASSES.

Poor, Italy.
[Baratto, *Hospital*]. Capitoli et ordini (1613, 1713–14), 1896. [N47].
Piazza (B.) Mendicità proveduta. Roma, ospizio publ. &c., 1693.

Poor, Netherlands.
Prinsen (J.) Armenzorg te Leiden in 1577 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen d26, 1905].
Van de Weyer (S.) Instit^s. de bienfaisance dans le roy. des Pays-Bas, 1829, 1830. [P2038].

Poor, Scotland.
Kerr (*mrs.* G.) Path of soc. progress, 1912.
Parl. papers, *see special catalogue.*

Poor, United States. (*Refer to* POOR LAWS).
Russell (C. E.) Why I am a socialist, 1910.

Poor Laws.
Local Govt. Bd. P. l^s. in for. countries: Rep^s.; Doyle, 1875.
Maimonides. De jure pauperis &c. apud Judæos; (Heb. & Lat.), 1679.
—— Laws of Hebrews &c.; tr., 1840.
Parl. papers [1002]. Poor Laws &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). For. & colonial systems of poor relief, 1910. (cd. 5441).
—— [1002]. Poor Laws &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). Reps. on visits to insts. in Holland, Belgium, Germany, & Switz., 1910. (cd. 5199).

Poor Laws [*continued*].
Peppercorne (J. W.) Rights of necessity [*in* Maimonides. Laws of Hebrews, tr., 1840].
English.
Booth (C.) Poor law reform &c., 1910.
Braithwaite (B.) P.-L. reform, 1910. [P1291; 1294].
Chance (W.) Poor law reform, 1910.
Drage (G.) State & the poor, 1914.
Hay (W.) Remarks on laws, 1735. [P2165].
Lewis (W. G.) "Reconstruction" of the Poor Law, 1918. [P2104].
Montague (F. C.) Old Poor-law, 1898. [P1407].
Parl. papers, *see* Local Govt. Board, Poor, Poor law, *in special catalogue.*
Parry (E. A.) Law & the poor, 1914.
Prevention of destitution: Bill, 1910. [P1285].
Robinson (M. F.) Poor Law enigma, 1911.
Royal Comm. Suggested new P.L.: Knight's synopsis of rep., 1909.
Thomas (H. P.) Work & play of govt. inspector, 1909.
Webb (S. & B.) Eng. P.L. policy, 1910.
—— & —— State & the Dr., 1910.
Whitbread (S.) Speech, 1807. [P2188].
Irish.
Cobbett (W.) Letter to O'Connell [*in h.* Manch. lect^s., 1832].
Parl. papers [986, 994]. P.L. &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). Rep. on Ir.; App., v10, 10a, 1909–10. (cd. 4630, 5070, 5071).
—— [1250^g]. Rep^s. by G. Nicholls, 1838.
Scottish.
Parl. papers [986, 990]. P.L. &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). Rep. on Sc.; App., v6, 6a, 1909–10. (cd. 4922, 4978, 4982).
United States.
Capen (W. E.) Hist. devel. of p. l. of Connecticut, 1905. [B.]

Pootoo, *island.*
Gundry (R. S.) Sk. of excurs. to Chusan, P. &c., 1876.
Refer to China Sea.

Popish Plot, 1678.
Aix de La Chaise (F. d') Rel. of 2 free conferences, 1680. [P1440].
L'Estrange (*sir* R.) Citt & Bumpkin, 2p, 1680. [P1440].
—— Shammer shamm'd, 1681. [P1440].
[Popish]. Hist. of the p.-sham-plots (1586–1681), 1682.
Popish Plot. Series of all that hath been trans. in House of Peers, conc. the P.P., 1681.
[Trials]. Exact abridgm. of trials &c. (1678–87), 1690.

Population.
Beale (O. C.) Racial decay, 1911.
Bisset-Smith (G. T.) The Census &c., 1921.
Blume (W. v.) Die Wurzeln d. deut. Volkskraft, 1917.
Boverat (F.) Patriotisme & paternité, 1913.
Brentano (L.) Malthussche Lehre u. d. Bevölkerungsbewegung d. letzten Dezennien, 1909.
Carr-Saunders (A. H.) P. problem, 1922. [B.]
Eden (W.) 5th letter on p. &c., 1780. [P2128].
Freer (E.) Bevölkerungs-Probleme, 1918. [P2231].

Population [*continued*].
Garroza (P.) Les plaies mod.: la dépopulation &c., 1913.
Hubbard (A. J.) Fate of empires, 1913.
Inge (W. R.) The birth-rate [*in h.* Outspoken essays, 1919].
Isaacson (E.) Malthusian limit, 1912.
Kötschke (H.) Die Gefahren d. Geburtenrückganges, 1918.
Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Sadler's law &c. [*in h.* Misc. wr., v2, 1860; 65; v1, 1880; Wks., v5, 1866].
Macdougall (W.) Nat. welfare & nat. decay, 1921.
Marchant (J.), *ed.* Control of parenthood, 1920.
Millard (C. K.) P. & birth control, 1917. [P2308].
More (A.) Fecundity *v.* civilis., 1917.
Nat. Birth-Rate Comm. Declining b.-r., 1916. [B.]
—— Problems of p. & parenthood, 2nd rep. 1918–20, 1920.
O'Farrell (H. H.) War & stature of p., 1917. [P2089, 2243].
Paulin (G.) No struggle for existence &c., 1908.
Pearson (K.) National life f. standpoint of sci., 1905.
Pell (C. E.) Law of births & deaths, 1921.
Rossignol (G.) Un pays de célibataires & de fils uniques, 1913.
Šećerov (S.) Econ. phenomena bef. & after war, 1919.
Secrétan (H. F.) P. & les mœurs, 1913.
Stangeland (C. E.) Pre-Malthusian docts. of p., 1904.
Thomson (J. A.) Control of life, 1921.
Wales (W.) State of p. in Eng. & Wales, 1781. [P2120].
Wattal (P. K.) Pop. problem in India, 1916.
Weber (A. P.) Growth of cities in 19th c., 1899.
Whetham (W. C. D.) & *mrs.* C. D. W. Family & the nation, 1909.
Woodruff (C. E.) Expansion of races, 1909.
Yule (G. U.) Fall of birth-rate, 1920. [P2490].
Ancient.
Sainte-Croix. Pop. de l'Attique [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].

Porches, *see* Doors & Porches.

Pordenone.
Valentinelli (J.) Diplomatarium Portusnaonense (1276–1514), 1865.
Refer to Udine.

Pork, *see* Pigs.

Porrois, *abbey, see* Port Royal.

Port Arthur.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в32, 39, 42, 51, 1888–92.
Refer to Manchuria; Russo-Japanese War, *sub-heading* ***Port Arthur.***

Port Blair.
[Andaman Islands]. Rep. on admin. of A.I. &c., 1902/3–.

Porteous Riot, 1736.
Morton (G. D., *e. of*) Extrs. f. letters to h. son, 1737, 1840.
Porteous (J.) Trial of P. (1736); Roughead, 1909.
Refer to Edinburgh.

Porter, *Indiana.*
Dewey (E.) New schools for old: P. school, 1920.
Refer to Indiana.

Portici.
Jorio (A. di) Peintures ant., Musée Bourbon de P., 1825.

Portieux.
Fournier (A.) Verrerie de Portieux, 1886. [P2515].
Refer to Alsace-Lorraine.

Port Mackay.
Roth (H. L.) Discov. & settlement of P.M. (1860–), 1908.
Refer to Queensland.

Porto, *see* Oporto.

Porto, *Diocese of, Italy.*
Battandier (A.) Le card. J. B. Pitra, évêque de P., 1893.
Refer to Church in Italy.

Portobello.
Descr. of P. &c. [*in* Ubaldini (P.) Narr. of victory, 1740].
Refer to Panama.

Porto Pi.
Louis Salvator, *archd.* Porto Pí, 1914. [B.]
Refer to Majorca.

Porto Rico.
Abbad y Lasierra (I.) Hist. geog., civ. y pol., 1788.
Cook (O. F.) & G. N. Collins. Econ. plants of P.R., 1903.
Hill (R. T.) Cuba & P.R., 1898, 1903.
Perkins (J. R.) Leguminosae of P.R., 1907.

Portrait Painting &c. (*Refer to* Painting *for biographies*).
Spielmann (M. H.) Brit. p. p. to opening of 19c., 2v, 1910.

Portraits.
Beza (T.) Icones, imagines virorum doctrina et pietate illustrium, 1580; tr., McCrie, 1909.
Boissardus (J. J.) Bibl. chalcograph., sculptore J. T. de Bry, 9p, 1650–54.
Brunner (C.) Galerie C. B., expos. de p., anc. & mod., 1909. [P1230].
Bry (J. T. de) Iconum p4, 1599.
Clarke (S.) Marrow of eccles. hist. (1–17c.), 2p, 1650; 2p, 1675.
Clément (F.) Musiciens célèbres (16c.–), 1873.
Copper plate mag., 1778.
Curtius (C.) Vir. illust. ex ord. Eremit. D. Augustini elogia, 1636.
Davenport (C. J. H.) Miniatures, 1907.
Doumergue (E.) Iconographie Calvinienne, 1909.
Duplessis (G.) &c. Cat. de la coll. des p. fr. & étr., Bibl. Nat., t6, 7, 1907–11.
Gaius (B.) Epitome populi Hebr., 1751.
Grave (R.) Cat. of coll. of prints, 1809.
Grolier Club. Engr. p. of women writers, 1895.
Gudeman (A.) Imagines philol. (14–19c.), 160 Bildnisse, 1911. [P1951].
[Harvard Univ.]. Cat. of engravings beq. by F. C. Gray; Thies, 1869; & Ind. of p. *MS.*
Head (J. M.) Cat., 1916. [P2226].
Hearne (T.) Letter, w. list of pictures in School-gallery, 1715.
Heath (D.) Miniatures, 1905.
[Holland House]. List of p., views &c.; Harvey, *n.d.*
Hymans (H.) A. Moro (16c.), 1910.
Lanna (A., *Frhr.* v.) Sammlung, T1–2, 1909–11.
Maggs Bros. Engraved p., 18–19c., 1910. [P1302].
—— Engraved p. &c., 1920–22. [P2615].
Mayer (G.) Cat. d'une coll. de p. anc., 1911. [P1340].

Portraits [*continued*].

Mitchell (J. T.) Coll. of engr. p. of foreigners, 1912.
Morgan (J. S.) P. by engravers of 17c., 1916. [P1788].
Nugent (M.) All' Esposiz. del Ritratto, 1912.
Reusner (N.) Icones vir. ill., 1590; 15c., a T. Stimmero, 1719.
Rubbrecht (O.) L'orig. du type familial de la maison de Habsbourg, 1910.
Sandrart (J. v.) Acad. nobil. artis pictoriæ, 1683.
—— Acad. Todesca, 2T, 1675–9.
Société de Géog. Cat. des p. de voyageurs &c., 1885. [P1387].
Vertue (G.) Works of W. Hollar, 1759.
Wellesley (F. & M.) Cat. of miniatures & p. in plumbago &c. belonging to F. & M. W., *n.d.*
Williamson (G. C.) Cat. of coll. of miniatures, property of J. P. Morgan, 4v, 1906–8.
—— Hist. of p. miniatures (1531–1860), 2v, 1904.
—— Portrait miniatures, 1910.
Woodburn (S.) Gallery of p., 2v, 1816.
Refer to SILHOUETTES.

American.

Appleton (D.) & Co. Cyclop. of Amer. biog., v8, 9, 1918–22.
Bolton (C. K.) The Founders, N. Amer. bef. 1701, 2v, 1919.
Grolier Club. Engr. p. of Washington, 1899.
[New York]. Cat. of works of art belonging to City of N.Y., 1909.
White House. Gallery of presidents, 1906.

Austrian. *see German & A., below.*

Belgian.

[Belgique]. Fondateurs de la nationalité b., 1860. [P2308].

Canadian.

Hammond (M. O.) Confederation & its leaders, 1917. [B.]
Who's Who & why, 1919–20, 1920.

Danish & Norwegian.

With (N.) Illust. biog. leksikon &c., 1920.

Dutch.

Leopold (L.) Nederland. schrijvers &c., 1915.
Moes (E. W.) Iconographia Batava, 2d, 1897–1905.
Someren (F. F. v.) Beschrijv. cat. van gegrav. port. van Nederlanders, 3d, 1888–91.

English.

Ames (J.) Cat. of Eng. heads, 1748.
Annaly (L. W., *b.*) Cat. of coll. of engr. Brit. p., 1887. [P1596].
Baker (C. H. C.) Lely & Stuart p. painters, 2v, 1912.
Bell (C. F.) Eng. 17th c. p. drawings in Oxf. coll^{s}. [*in* Walpole Soc., v5, 1917].
Boaden (J.) Authenticity of pictures & prints of Shakespeare, 1824.
[Brit. Mus.]. Engraved Brit. p.; O'Donoghue, v1–5, 1910–22.
Buccleuch (J. C. M.-D.-S., *d. of*) Early Eng. p. miniatures; Kennedy, 1917.
B.F.A.C. Early Eng. portraiture, 1909; (illust.), 1909.
—— Eng. mezzotint p., c. 1750–c. 1830 (illust.), 1902.
—— Illust. mem. of C. W. Furse, 1908.
Camb. Antiq. Soc. Cat. of 1st exhib. of p. &c., 1840.
Carlyle (T.) P. of J. Knox [*in h.* Early kings of Norway, *n.d.*].
Caulfield (J.) Calcographiana: value &c. engr. Brit. p^{s}., 1814.

Portraits [*continued*].

English [*continued*].

Christian (The) portrait gallery, 1889.
Clarendon (E. H., *1st e. of*) Mem^{s}. of Charles I, & the loyalists, 1795.
Connoisseur. Portfolio, 1, Fair women of 18c., 1902.
Cundall (F.) Cat. of portraits in Jamaica Hist. Gallery of Inst. of J., 1914. [P2354].
Cust (L.) M. Gheeraerts (1561–1636) [*in* Walpole Soc., v3, 1914].
—— The painter HE (16c.) [*in* Walpole Soc., v2, 3, 1913–14].
—— P. of Sir W. Raleigh, 1920. [P2508].
Daniell (F. B.) & Son. Cat. of engraved p., 1910. [P1282].
Desenfans (N.) Plan to preserve p. among us, 1799.
Earland (A.) J. Ope & h. circle, 1911.
[Eton Coll.]. Loan coll. of portraits &c. conn. w. hist. of E., 1891.
Farquhar (H.) P. of Stuart monarchs on coins &c., 7p, 1909–15.
Finberg (A. J.) Chron. list of p. by C. Johnson (1619–60), 1922.
[Fishmongers' Co.]. Acc. of p., plate &c.; Towse, 1907.
Fletcher (C. R. L.) Hist. p^{s}., 1400–1850, 4v, 1909–19.
Flindall (J. M.) Descr. of engr. Brit. p., 1813.
Foster (J. J.) Conc. the p. of Mary, q. of Scots &c., 1904.
Goulding (R. W.) Wriothesley portraits, 1920.
Grolier Club. Engr. p. of actors (17–18c.), 1907.
—— Exhib. of engr. p., Eng. writers (14–18c.), 1891.
Heath's Book of Beauty, 1833–7.
Holland (H.) Herœologia Anglica, 1620.
Kay (T.) Grafton p. of Shakespeare, 1588, 1914.
Kit-Cat Club. P^{s}. f. paintings by Sir G. Kneller, 1735.
Le Neve (J.) Lives &c. of Prot. bishops, v1, 1720.
Levis (H. C.) Baziliologia (1618): engr. Eng. roy. p., 1913.
—— Brit. engraved royal p. (1521–), 1917. [B.]
Locker (E. H.) Mém^{s}. of celeb. naval commanders, illust. &c., 1832.
Lovelace (M., *ctss. of*) Portrait misnamed Lady Byron, 1918.
Lucas (A.) J. Lucas (1828–74), 1910.
Lucas (E. V.) Admirals of Brit. Navy, 1917. [P2364].
Manners (*lady* V.) & G. C. Williamson. J. Zoffany, R.A., 1735–1810, 1920.
Miniature p. gallery of men & women (1889), 1889–90.
Norwich. Cat. of p. &c. in St. Andrew's Hall &c., 1905. [P1312].
Our Conservative & Unionist statesmen, 4v, 1906 ?.
Parker (T. H.), *Bros.* Cat. of milit. prints &c., 1914. [P2258].
Poole (R.) Cat. of p. in Univ. &c. of Oxford, v1, 1912.
Raeburn (*sir* H.) Cat. of Loan Exhib. of p. by R., 1913. [P1425].
Raphael (H. H.) H. Walpole: cat. of artistic &c. illust., 1909.
Rothenstein (W.) 24 p^{s}. w. crit. apprec^{s}., 1920.
Rye (W.) Cat. of p. ref. to Norfolk & Norwich men &c., 1908. [P1326].
Salaman (M. C.) Old English mezzotints; Heine, 1910.

Portraits [*continued*].

English [*continued*].

See (R. R. M.) Eng. pastels (1750–1830), 1911.
Spielmann (M. H.) Brit. p. painting to opening of 19c., 2v, 1910.
Statesmen of Eng., 1862.
Tennant Gall. Cat., *n.d.*
Thompson (H. Y.) Illust. cat., 1921.
Walpole Soc. Annual vol^{s}., 1912.
[Welbeck Abbey]. W.A. miniatures: cat.; Goulding, 1916.
Williamson (G. C.) D. Gardner (1750–1805), 1920.
—— Portraits &c. of J. Milton, 1908.
Woodburn (S.) Gallery of p., 2v, 1816.

French.

Basily-Callimaki. Isabey (1767–1855), 1909.
Buffenoir (H.) Portraits de J. J. Rousseau: ét. hist. &c., t1, 1913.
—— P. de Robespierre, 1910.
Chantilly: Musée Condé. Crayons franç, au 16e s.; cat.; Moreau-Nélaton. 1910.
Cordey (J.) 2 albums de p^{s}. inéd. peints par Oudry [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Fr. Bull., 1920].
Dumont-Wilden (L.) Le p. en France, 1909.
Duplessis (G.) &c. Cat. de la coll. des p. fr. &c., Bibl. Nat., t6, 7, 1907–11.
Grolier Club. Engr. p. of Fr. authors to close of 18c., 1895.
Gruyer (F. A.) Chantilly: Les p. de Carmontelle (18c.), 1902.
Latta (W. J.) Coll. rel. to Napoleon &c., 1913–14.
Lemoisne (P. A.) Soirées du Louvre: aquarelles d'E. Giraud [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Fr. Bull., 1920].
Lenoir (M. A.) L. coll. of orig. Fr. p. at Stafford House; Gower, 1874.
MacFall (C. H. C.) French pastellists of 18th c., 1909.
Macqueron (H.) Iconogr. du Dépt. de la Somme, 1886.
Nolhac (P. de) Nattier: peintre de la cour de Louis XV, 1910.
Rossignol (F.) Protestants illustres, t1–3, 1863.
Rouveyre (A.) Visages des contemp^{s}., 1908–13, 1913.
Thomas (T. H.) Fr p. engraving, 17–18c., 1910.
Vaillat (L.) La soc. du 18e s. & ses peintres, 1912.
Wildenstein (G.) Le peintre Aved, 1702–66, 2v, 1922.

German & Austrian.

Clément (N.) Austrasiae reges et duces epigr. descr., 1591.
Cranach (L.) Stammbuch &c.; Mechel, 1814.
Freund (F.) Österr. Nationalrat: biog. &c. Hdbch., 1920–22, 1921.
Fugger, *Fam. of.* Fuggerorum &c., 1618.
Henningus (M.) Tirol. princ. comitum, 1229–1599, eicones, 1599.
Könnecke (G.) Bilderatlas z. Gesch. d. deut. Nationallitt., 1887.
Mozart - Ikonographie [*in* Mozart (J. C. W. A.) Briefe, B5, 1914].
National-Versammlung in Wort u. Bild, 1919. [P2406].
Osborn (M.) F. Krüger (1796–1857), 1910.
Rein (J. F.) Das gesamte Augspurg. Ministerium in Bildern &c., 1748–49.

Portraits [*continued*].

German [*continued*].

Reusner (N.) Icones virorum illust., 1590; 1719.
Spier (A.) F. v. Lenbach (1836–1904), 1895.
Spitzel (G.) Templum honoris &c., 1673.
Tronnier (A.) Über Gutenberg-Bildnisse, 1913.
Verheiden (J.) Praestant. aliquot theolog. effigies &c., 1602.
Weese (A.) Bildnisse A. v. Hallers, 1909.

Greek.

Bompois (H. F.) P. attrib. à Cléomène III, roi de Lacédémone, 1870.
Hekler (A.) Gk. & Roman p., 1912.
Kekule von Stradonitz (R.) Strategenköpfe, 1910.
Macdonald (G.) Early Seleucid portraits, 1903–7. [P1929].
Michaelis (A.) Bildnisse d. Demosthenes, 1887. [P1928].
Poulsen (F.) Un portrait de l'orateur Hypéride, 1913.
Studniczka (F.) Bildnis d. Aristoteles, 1908. [P1765].
Ujfalvy (K. J.) Le type phys. d'Alex. le Gr., 1902.

Indian.

Griffith (M.) India's princes, 1894.
Pillai (G. P.) Represent. Indians, 1902.

Italian.

Accad. de' Gelati, *Bologna.* Memorie &c. de' signori accad., 1672.
Ansidei (V.) Notizie sul ritratto di Annibale Mariotti, 1902. [N84, Bellucci].
Beltrami (L.) Il ritratto di Beatrice d' Este di L. da Vinci, 1905. [N85].
Bianchini (G. M.) Dei Gran Duchi di Toscana, de' Medici, 1741.
Campo (A.) Hist. de' duchi &c. di Milano [*in h.* Cremona, 1645].
Dorez (L.) Notice s. portrait de l'humaniste L. Montagna (c. 1425–85) [*in* B.N. Not., 39 ii, 1917].
Du Rieu (W. N.) De portretten &c. van J. J. Scaliger, 1881. [P1703].
Frizzi (A.) Album de la Maison d'Este, 1850.
Gamba (B.), *ed.* Galleria dei lett. ed artisti d. prov. venez. d. s. 18, 2v, 1824.
Hill (G. F.) Portrait medals of Ital. artists of Renaiss., 1912.
Holbrook (R. T.) P. of Dante (14–16c.), 1911. [B.]
La Sizeranne (R. de) Masques & visages; p. célèb. de la Renaiss. ital., 1913.
Locatelli (A.) Iconografia ital., 4v, 1836.
Malamani (V.) R. Carriera (1675–1757), 1910.
Mann (H. K.) P^s. of the Popes, 1920.
Mather (F. J.) P^s. of Dante &c., 1921.
Palazzi (G.) Fasti Ducales Venetorum (8–17c.), 1696.
Patin (C.) Lyceum Patavinum, icones & vitæ professorum, pl, 1682.
Pourtraicts de tous les roys de Naples (1127–1621), *n.d.*
Schiaparelli (A.) Leonardo ritrattista, 1921.
Volkmann (L.) Iconog. dantesca, 1897; tr., 1899.
Warburg (A.) Bildniskunst u. Florentin. Bürgertum, 1, 1901.

Polish.

Bachowski (W.) & M. Treter. Wystawa miniatur &c. we Lwowie, 1912.
Doleżan (W.) Illust. dzieje piśmiennictwa polskiego, 1906.

Portraits [*continued*].

Polish [*continued*].

Luniński (E.) Napoleon: legiony i ksiestwo Warszawskie, *n.d.*

Roman.

Agostini (L.) Gemmæ &c., 2p, 1699.
Comparetti (D.) Le imag. di Virgilio &c., 1914. [P1725].
Hekler (A.) Gk. & Roman p., 1912.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Iconogr. des empereurs rom., 1843.
Maurice (J.) Iconogr. par les médailles des emp. rom., 3 & 4s., 1904. [P1927].
Mayor (E.) Notes pour servir à une iconog. des Césars, 1886. [P1360].
Petrie (W. M. F.) Roman p. & Memphis (IV), 1911.

Russian.

Catherine II. Дворъ Екат. II, 2t, 1899.
Morozov (A. V.) Каталогъ сюб. русс. п., 4т, 1912–13.
[Russia]. Russian p., 1873–87.
Tretyakov Gallery, *Moscow.* М. Город. Худ. Галл. Т.; Остроуховъ, 2t, 1909.

Sale Catalogues, *see general works, above, & refer to* ART COLLECTING.

Scottish.

Board of Manufactures, *Edin.* Scot. national p.: cat., 1884.
Brit. Arch. Assoc. Cat. of antiq^s., p. of Mary, Q. of Scots &c., 1859.
Caw (J. L.) Scottish p., 2v, 1903.
Smith (J.) Iconogr. Scotica, 1798.
Woodburn (S.) Gallery of p., 2v, 1816.

Spanish.

Abril (M.) Ramon Casas, 1919.
Beruete y Moret (A. de) Goya, t1, G. pintor de retratos, 1919.
Carderera y Solano (V.) Iconografia Esp. (11–17c.), 2t, 1855–64.
Neri (A.) Ritratti di C. Colombo, 1894.
Puyol y Alonzo (J.) Supuesto retrato de Cervantes, 3p, 1915–17.
Sentenach (N.) Los gr. retratistas en Esp., 1914.
Strada (F.) Guerras de Flandes (1555–90), 3t, 1682.

Swiss.

[Suisse]. Galerie nationale S., *n.d.*

Port-Royal.

Barnard (H. C.) P.-R^s. on educ.: extr^s., tr. &c., 1918.
Fournel (V.) De Malherbe à Bossuet, 1885.
Lowndes (M. E.) Nuns of P.R., 1909.
Nicole (P.) Les visionnaires, 1667.
[Port Royal]. Cartulaire: Dion, v1 (1204–80), 1903.
Rea (L.) Enthusiasts of P.-R., 1912.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Pascal (B.), 1623–62; [*& in* Pater (W. H.) Misc. st., 1910].
Zamet (S.), 1588–1655.

Ports, *see* HARBOURS.

Portsmouth.

Hampshire par. reg.: marriages, v10, St. Thomas à Becket, P., 1653–1700, 1907.
Lilley (H. T.) & A. T. Everitt. P. parish church, 1921.
Ward, Lock & Co. New pict. guide to Southsea, P. &c., 1910.

Portugal.

Antiquities.

Leite de Vasconcellos (J.) Religiões da Lusitania, v1 (*Prehist.*), 1897.
Pereira da Costa (F. A.) Noções s. o estado prehist. da terra &c., seg. da descr. de alguns dolmins de P.; com a tr. Fr., 1868.

Portugal [*continued*].

Bibliography.

Farinelli (A.) Viajes por España y P. (4–20c.), 1920.

Economics & Social Life.

Agric. co-op. &c. in P. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct.-Nov., 1910].
Eliot (W. G.) Defence &c., 1810; 1811.
Hargrove (E. C.) Progressive P., 1914.
Jayne (K. G.) Da Gama &c., 1460–1580, 1910.
Marvaud (A.) P. & ses colonies, 1912.
Porta Siqueira (J. de N. S. da) Escola de politica, 1833.
Refer to HOSPITALS &C.

Gazetteers & Guide-books.

[Murray's Hdbks.]. P., *var. eds.*
O'Shea (J. A.) Guide, 1899.

Topography & Travels.

Alvarez de Colmenar (J.) Annales & descr., 8t, 1741.
Bernhardi (T. v.) Aus d. Leben T. v. B.'s, T9, In Spanien u. P. (1869–71), 1906.
Castro (J. B. de) Mappa de P., ant. y mod., 3t, 1762–3.
Cornide de Saavedra (J.) Estado de P. en 1800, 3t, 1893–7.
Eliot (W. G.) Defence of P., & events, 1808–9, 1810; 1811.
Gualtieri (G.) Rel. d. venuta d. ambasciatori giaponesi à Roma, 1586.
Hargrove (E. C.) Progressive P., 1914.
Unamuno (M. de) Por tierras de P. &c., 1911.
Villalba y Estaña (B. de) El pelegrino curioso &c. (c. 1577), 2t, 1886–9.
Refer to VIDIGUEIRA.

Portugal, History.

Alvarez de Colmenar (J.) Annales, 8t, 1741.
Bragança Cunha (V. de) 8 centuries of P. monarchy, 1911. [B.]
Castro (J. B. de) Mappa de P., ant. y mod., 3t, 1762–3.
Dauncey (J.) Compendious chron., 1661.
Gribble (F.) Royal house of P., 1915.
Mariz (P. de) Dialogos, Vidas dos reyes de P., 1674.
Tenison (E. M.) Will Eng. save P.? (1373–1914), 1914. [P1445, 1467].
Young (G.) P., old & young, 1917.

to 1580.

Aschbach (J. v.) Gesch., Almoraviden u. Almohaden (11–13c.), 2T, 1833–7.
Bell (A. F. G.) Fernam Lopez (15c.), 1921.
Chalon (R. H. G.) Don Antonio roi de P. (1531–95), 1868. [P1954].
Danvila y Burguero (A.) Diplomát. espan.: Don C. de Moura, 1538–1613, 1900.
Jayne (K. G.) Da Gama &c., 1460–1580, 1910.
Leite de Vasconcellos (J.) Religiões de Lusitania, v1 (*Prehist.*), 1897.
Oliveira Martins (J. P.) Golden age of Henry the Navigator; tr., 1914.
Osorio da Fonseca (J.) Hist. de P., entreprises &c. (1496–1529); tr., 1587.
Palma (*El bachiller*) Divina retrib. s. la caida de España (c. 1385–1478), 1879.
Resende (G. de) Chronica del Rey Ioão II &c. (1455–95), 1622.
Rocha (M. da) P. renascido (–10c.), 1730.
Vistas del rey de P. y el de Castilla en N. Señora de Guadalupe, 1576 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Portugal, History [*continued*].

1581–1668.

Antas (M. d') Les faux Don Sébastien (16–17c.), 1866.

Barreto (J. F.) Rel. da embaixada a França em 1641; Roma du Bocage &c., 1918.

Pepys (S.) P. hist. (1667–8), 1677.

Severim de Faria (M.) Disc. da assistencia del Rey em Lisboa [*in h.* Discursos, 1624].

1668–1807.

Colbatch (J.) Rel. de la cour de P. sous D. Pedre II; tr., 2t, 1702.

Cornide de Saavedra (J.) Estado de P. en 1800, 3t, 1893–7.

Emundson (G.) Spain & P. (1750–93) [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6. 1909].

Oliveyra (F. X. de) A pathetic discourse &c., 1756.

[Portugal]. Rec. des decrets &c., 3t, 1758–61.

[——]. Sem razao de entrarem em P. as tropas castelhanas &c., 1762.

1807–.

Corpechot (L.) Mem^{s}. of Q. Amélie; tr., 1915.

Gibbs (P.) Tragedy of P.: political prisoners &c., 1914. [P1445; 1467].

Hannay (D.) Iberian Pen. (1871–1908) [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Lorenzo (F.) P. (1910–15), 1915.

Lytton (*e. of*) P. amnesty, w. acc. of Brit. Nat. Protest; Tenison, 1914. [P1467].

Marvaud (A.) P. & ses colonies, 1912.

Oliveira Martins (J. P.) P. contemp., 2t, 1895.

Silva Maia (J. J. da) Mem. da revol. do Porto, 1828, e dos emigrados, 1841.

Tenison (E. M.) Portuguese polit. prisoners, 1913. [P1425; 1467].

White (G. F.) Century, 1788–1898, 1909.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Bibliography.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 17 & 38, 1908.

Figaniere (J. C. de) Bibl. hist. portug., 1850.

Biographies, see A.C. under :—

Amelia, *q.c.*, 1865–.

Cabral (P. A.), c. 1467–c. 1520.

Couto (D. do), 1542–1616.

Lopes (F.), c. 1380–c. 1460.

Maria Francisca Isabella, *q.c. of Alfonso VI*, 1646–83.

Perez de Saavedra (A.), fl. 1539.

Constitution.

Mello Freire dos Reis (P. J. de) Inst. juris civilis lusitani, 4v, 1789–93.

[Portugal]. Coll. da legisl. ant. e mod. do reino de P., 13t, 1790–5.

Foreign Relations: 20 century.

Loraine (A. G.) P. & the Allies, 1918. [P2099].

Kings & Queens.

Barbosa (J.) Cat. das rainhas de P., 1727.

Papal Relations.

Rec. de pièces conc. rupture entre Rome & P. [*in* Portugal. Rec. de decrets &c., Suite, 1760].

Portuguese Language.

Callaway (J.) Vocab. w. phrases &c., in Eng., P. & Cingalese l., 1818.

Clifton (C. E.) Manual of conversation: Eng.-P., 1887.

Cueto (L. A. de) Fraternidad de los idiomas &c. de Portugal y de Castilla [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t4, 1873].

Portuguese Language [*continued*].

Figueiredo (C. de) Falar e escrever, 3v, 1911–7.

—— Os estrangeirismos, 2v, 1912–13.

Severim de Faria (M.) Disc. da lingoa Port. [*in h.* Discursos, 1624].

Brazilian & Colonial.

Dalgado (S. R.) Gloss. luso-asiático, v1, 1919. [B.]

Frisoni (G.) Gramm. &c. d. lingua port.-bras., 1910.

Dictionaries.

Fernandes Valdez (J.) Nouv. dict. fr.-port. & p.-fr., 2t, *n.d.*

—— Nov. dicc. ing.-p., 1888.

—— P. & Eng. pronouncing dict., 1888.

Figueiredo (C. de) Novo dicc., 2v, 1913.

Joaquim, *de Santa Rosa.* Elucidario das palavras &c. que antig. se usárão, 2t, 1798–9.

Oficina de las Republ. Amer. Nomenclatura commercial; Chandler &c., 2v, 1897.

[Portugueze]. Compl. acc.: dict. Eng. w. P. & P. w. E., 1701.

Rhodes (A. de) Dict. Annam., Lusitanum & Lat., 1651.

Simões da Fonseca (L.) Nouv. dict., franç.-p. & p.-fr., 1909.

Grammars.

Cabano (L. de) New &c. method of learning, 1900.

D'Orsey (J. A. D.) Pract. grammar, 1868.

Elwes (A.) Gramm., 1903.

Ey (L.) Port. conversation gramm., 1912.

Figueiredo (C. de) Gram. sintética, 1916.

Lencastre (F. de) Nouv. méthode, 3 cours, 1883.

Palumbo (V. D.) Gramm. elem., 1910.

Sauer (C. M.) & S. C. Kordgien. P. Konversations-Gramm., 1887.

Wall (C. H.) Pract. grammar, 1882; 1897.

Portuguese Literature.

Anthologies & Collections.

Bell (A. F. G.) Poems f. Port. (text & tr.), 1913.

Braga (T.) Antologia port., 1876.

Canzoniere port. Colocci - Brancuti; Molteni, 1880.

Canzoniere port. d. Bibl. Vaticana; Monaci, 1875.

Costa (A.), *ed.* Parnaso brasileiro, *n.d.*

Michaelis (C.) As cem melhores poesias, 1910.

Peragallo (P.) Poesie port. &c.; tr. P., n. s., 2p, 1899–1900. [N78].

Vicente (G.) Autos de G. V. &c., 1922.

Young (G.), *ed.* Portugal: anthology (*texts & tr^{s}.*), 1916.

Drama.

Ferreira (A.) Poemas lusitanos (16c.), 2t, 1771.

Guerra Junqueiro (A.) Obras compl. (19c.); tr., t1–5, *n.d.*

Silva (A. J. da) Theatro comico portug., coll., 4t, 1787–92.

Vicente (Gil) 4 plays (16c.), w. tr.; Bell, 1920.

—— Obras (16c.), 3t, 1834.

Fiction.

Almeida (A. d'), 20c.

Almeida (T. de), 1722–1803.

Aranha (G.), 20c.

Diniz (J.), 19c.

Raposo (H.), 20c.

Silva Gayo (M. da), 20c.

History & Criticism.

Bell (A. F. G.) Port. lit., 1922.

—— St. in P. lit., 1914.

Portuguese Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Braga (T.) Camões e o sentimento nac., 1891.

—— Hist., v13, 1911; Recapitulação, v1, 1909.

—— Mod. ideias, 2v, 1892.

Cueto (L. A. de) Fraternidad de los idiomas y de las letras de Portugal y de Castilla [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t4, 1873].

Figueiredo (F. de) Hist. da litt. classica, 1502–80, 1917.

—— Hist. da litt. realista, 1871–1900, 1914.

—— Hist. da litt. romantica p., 1825–70, 1913.

Unamuno (M. de) Por tierras de Portugal &c., 1911.

Poetry.

Alorna (L. d'A. P. L. e L., *m.* d'), 1750–1839 (?), *see A.C.*

Barbosa du Bocage (M. M. de), 1776–1806, *see A.C.*

Cancioneiro da Ajuda; ed. crit. e comm. por C. Michaëlis de Vasconcellos, 2v, 1904.

Costa (F.) Hymno do centenario da India, 1897.

Diniz da Cruz e Silva (A.) O hyssope, 1821.

Ferreira (A.) Poemas lusitanos (16c.), 2t, 1771.

Guerra Junqueiro (A.) Obras compl. (19c.); tr., t1–5, *n.d.*

Pascoaes (T. de) Marános, 1911.

Resende (G. de) Misc. [*in h.* Chronica (1455–95), 1622].

Sousa Pacheco Leitão (J. de) Restauracão da liberdade, 1836. [P1971].

Veiga (E. F. da) Poesias (1811–27), 1915.

Vicente (Gil) Obras (16c.), 3t, 1834.
Refer to "ALJAMÍA" LITERATURE.

Posen.

Bernhard (L.) Poln. Gemeinwesen im preuss. Staat: d. Polenfrage, 1910.

Ehrenberg (H. K. A.) Gesch. d. Kunst, Prov. P., 1893.

Warschauer (A.) Städt. Archive in d. Prov. P., 1901.

Posidonia, *see* PAESTUM.

Posilipo.

Günther (R. W. T.) Pausilypon: imperial villa &c., 1913.
Refer to NAPLES.

Positivism.

Bridges (J. H.) Five disc^{s}., 1882. [P2020].

—— Illustrations of p., 1907.

—— Unity of Comte's life & doct., 1910.

Comte (I. A. M. F. X.) Catéchisme, 1874.

Cotton (J. H. S.) Relig. of humanity, 1884. [P2015].

Harrison (F.) On society, 1918.

—— Posit. evol. of relig., 1913.

Ingram (J. K.) Final transition, 1905.

—— Practical morals, 1904.

Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Соч., t4, 1897.

Ratzenhofer (G.) Sociolog. Erkenntnis, 1898.

Soloviev (V. S.) Кризисъ западной философіи (противъ П.) [*in h.* Собраніе Соч., t1, 1911].

Biographies, see A.C. under :—

Harrison (F.), 1831–.

Post & Postage.

Grunzel (J. L.) Verkehrspolitik, 1910.

Smith (A. D.) Develop. of rates of p., 1917.

Post & Postage [*continued*].

Ancient.

Colleschi (F.) Diss. s. poste d. antichi, 1746.

Riepl (W.) Das Nachrichtenwesen d. Altertums, 1913.

Bibliography.

Amosa (J.) Cat. Thebussiana, 1911.

[United States]. Lib. of Congress: Refs. on parcels p.; Meyer, 1911. [P1381].

Biographies, *see A.C. under.*

Fawcett (H.), 1833–84.

Heaton (*sir* J. H.), 1848–1914.

Canada.

[Canada Parl.]. Sessional papers, v56, vii, Post Office &c., 1920.

Smith (W.) Hist. of p.-office in Brit. N. Amer., 1639–1870, 1920.

England (& U.K.).

Bennett (E.) Post Office & its story, 1912.

Development of P.O. [*in* Webb (S.), *ed.* How to pay for War, 1916].

Hamilton (I. G. J.) Outline of p. hist., 1910. [B.]

Holt (W.) Beacon for the blind: H. Fawcett, 1915.

Parl. papers [2097]. Return, changes in wages &c. of P.O. servants, 1914. (cd. 7355).

—— [2062 3]. Sel. Comm. on P.O. Servants, Rep. &c., 1913–14. (507, 268).

Roth (H. L.) Halifax posts, 1684–1852 [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes 8, 1910. P2023].

Smith (A. D.) Development of rates, 1917.

Smyth (*mrs.* E. C.) Bks. of ref. & epitaphs, 1911. [P1339].

—— Passing of penny post, 1918. [P2216].

Watson (E.) Roy. Mail to Ireland, 1917.

France.

Avenel (*vte.* G. d') L'évol. des moyens de transport, 1919.

Germany.

Grosse (O.) Die deut. Feldpost, 1915.

Müller (A.) Feldpost-Vorschriften, 1914. [P1710].

India.

Clarke (G.) P. Office of I., 1921.

Hamilton (I. G. J.) Outline &c. w. hist. of P.O. of I., 1910. [B.]

Italy.

Melillo (E.) Poste ital., 476–1600, 1904.

Roman.

Riepl (W.) Das Nachrichtenwesen d. Altertums, 1913.

United States.

Parl. papers [2125]. American mails, Ret., 1900–1901. (98).

Postage Stamps.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana, v7, Bibliog. of philately, 1911.

Ewen (K. L'E.) Hist. of railway letter s., 1901.

Glendining & Co. Cat. of coll. of p. s., for sale, 18p., 1910–11.

Johnson (S. C.) Stamp collector, 1920.

Leavy (J. B.) P.s. of U.S. & possessions (–1919), 1919.

Melville (F. J.) All about p. s., 1913. [B.]

—— Chats on p. s., 1911.

Posters.

Grolier Club. Exhib. of illust. bill-p., 1890.

Post Office, *see* POST.

Potash.

Johnstone (S. J.) Potash, 1922. [B.]

Wilson (A. W. G.) P. recovery at cement plants, 1919. [P2413].

Refer to ALKALIES.

Potato.

Bledisloe (C., *b.*) P. & pigs w. milk as food supply, 1921. [P2563].

Curtis (K. M.) Cause of wart disease [*in* Roy. Soc. Phil. Trans, sB, v210, 1921].

Grubb (E. H.) & W. S. Guilford. The p., 1913.

Johnson (T.) Phellomyces sclerotiophorus, potato scab & dry rot—Spongospora solani [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].

Moss (R. J.) On adhesive &c. properties of copper preparations for spraying [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].

Pethybridge (G. H.) & E. H. Bowers. Dry rot of p. tuber [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].

—— & P. A. Murphy. Bacterial disease of p. in Ir. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29, 1912].

Refer to SWEET POTATO.

Potenza.

Mondaini (G.) Moti polit. del. '48 e la setta dell' Unita ital. in Basilicata, 1902.

Sanesi (I.) Un framm. di poema stor. d. sec. 13, 1896. [N107].

Potosi, *Bolivia.*

[España]. Colección de docs., *see A.C.* *Refer to* BOLIVIA.

Potsdam, *see* SANS-SOUCI.

Pottery & Porcelain.

Bardini (—), *of Florence.* Cat. des objets d'art, vente mai 1902, 1902.

Beckerath (A. v.) Majolikasammlung, 1913.

Beit (*sir* O.) Cat. of coll. of pottery & p. of O. B., 1916.

Binns (C. F.) Potter's craft, 1910.

Blacker (J. F.) A B C of collecting old continental p., 1913.

Bonnal (*Dr.*) Cat. de la coll., p. &c., 1904. [P1914].

Burton (W.) Gen. hist. of porcelain, 2v, 1921.

Chaffers (W.) Marks & monograms, *var. ed.*

Cox (G. J.) P., for artists &c., 1914.

Demmin (A.) Guide de l'amateur, 2p, 1867.

Doucet (J.) Coll. J. D., p3, 1912.

Downham (E. A.) Blue dash chargers, 1919.

Fitzhenry (J. H.) Cat. des porcelaines tendres anc. &c., 1909.

Furnival (W. J.) Leadless decor. tiles, faïence &c., 1904.

Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 14, Refractory materials: Fireclay, 1920.

Graesse (J. G. T.) Guide de l'amateur, marques, 1875.

Haas (J. H. L. de) Cat. de la coll. d'antiqs., 1914.

Hammer (C.) Kunst-Sammlung, Ser. 2, 1893. [P1436].

Hooper (W. H.) & W. C. Phillips. Marks on p. &c., 1919.

Jacquemart (A.) Merveilles de la céramique, 3p, 1868–9.

Kann (M.) Cat. des objets d'art &c., 1910.

Lanna (A., *Frhr.* v.) Sammlung, T1, 2, 1909–11.

Lefèvre (L.) Architect. pottery; tr., 1900. [B.]

Litchfield (F.) Antiques, 1921.

Mareschal (A. A.) La faïence pop., 18s., 1872.

Pottery & Porcelain [*continued*].

Museum of Pract. Geology. Hdbk. to coll. of Kaolin, China-clay &c.; Howe, 1914. [B.]

Oswald (F.) & T. D. Pryce. Introd. to study of terra sigillata, 1920.

Pannwitz (v.) Sammlung P., München, 1905.

Parl. papers [980, 981]. Dept. Com., dangers attendant on use of lead &c., in manuf. of earthenware &c., Rep., v1–3, 1910. (c. 5219, c. 5278, c. 5385).

—— [2250]. Employmt. of lead compounds in p.; Thorpe, 1901. (cd. 679).

—— [2078]. Manuf. & decor. of p., Rep. on draft regulations, 1913. (cd. 6568).

Phillips (*sir* L.) Cat. of coll. of furniture &c., 1913. [P1423].

Reeger (F. v.) Versteig. Porzellanssamml. &c., 1920.

Schreiber (*lady* C. E.) Journals (1869–85); Guest, 2v, 1911

Schröder (J. H. W.) Cat. of porcelain &c., sold (*w. plates*), 1910.

Semper (G.) Der Stil in d. techn. &c. Künsten, B2, 1863.

Versteig. e. Villeneinrichtung &c., Okt., 1920.

Wass (C. W.) Cat. of coll., 1898.

Algerian.

Gennep (A. v.) Ets. d'ethnog. algér., 1911.

American Indian.

Fewkes (J. W.) Designs on prehist. Hopi p., 1919. [B.]

Ancient. (N.B. *Refer to* VASES.)

Abercromby (J.) Bronze age p. in Gt. Brit., 2v, 1912.

Algérie. Musées &c. de l'A. et Tunisie, v1–, 1890–.

Berchmans (J.) L'esprit décoratif dans la céramique grecque [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t23, 1909].

Bissing (F. W. v.) Prähistor. Töpfe aus Indien u. aus Aegypten, 1911.

—— Tongefässe, T1, 1913.

Borelli (O.) Antiqs. égypt., grec. & rom., coll. de B., 1913.

[Brit. Museum]. Gr. & Etruscan vases; Walters, v1 ii, 1912.

Bushe-Fox (J. P.) Use of Samian p. in dating early Roman occupation of north of Britain [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].

Délégation en Perse. Mém.; Morgan, t1–13, 1900–12.

Demailly (A.) Cat. de sigles de potiers gaulois &c. trouvés à Amiens [*in* Soc. des Antiqs. de Picardie, s4, t7, 1914].

Du Chatellier (P.) Poterie aux époques préhist. et gauloise en Armorique, 1897.

Kais. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Wien. Mitth. d. prähist. Comm., B1, 1903.

Kinch (K. F.) Vroulia, 1914.

Könen (C.) Gefässkunde d. vorröm. &c. Zeit in d. Rheinlanden, 1895.

Mayer (M.) Ceramica dell' Apulia preellenica [*in* Kais. Deut. Arch. Inst., Bull., Sez. Rom., v12, 14, 19, 23, 1897–1908].

Meursius (J.) Ceramicus geminus &c., 1663.

Montelius (O.) Civilisation prim., 1895 &c., *see A.C.*

[Nubia]. Arch. Survey of N., Report, 1907 8–1909 10, 1910–15.

Pagenstecher (R.) Calenische Reliefkeramik, 1909.

Paris (P.) Vases ibér. inéd. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].

Pottery & Porcelain [*continued*].
Ancient [*continued*].
Petrie (W. M. F.) Corpus of prehist. p. (Egypt), 1921.
Pijoan (J.) La ceràmica ibèr. a l' Aragó [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].
Rizzo (G. E.) Il ceramografo Skythes, 1913.
Smith (R. A.) Develop. of Neolithic p. [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].
Ure (P. N.) Black glaze pottery f. Rhitsona in Boeotia, 1913.
Zervos (S. G.) Rhodes, 1920.
Belgian.
Dansaert (G.) Anc. faiences de Brux., 1922.
Bibliography.
Champfleury. Bibl. céramique, 1881.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, CD–CK, 1914.
Chinese, *see* *Oriental*, *below*.
Corean.
Vict. & Albert Mus. Le Blond coll. of C. p.: Rackham, 1918. [B.]
Dutch.
Victoria & Albert Museum. 12 Delft plates, illust. tobacco ind., 1907.
English.
Adams (P. W. L.) Adams family & th. connect. w. Potteries, 1914.
Blacker (J. F.) A B C of Eng. salt-glaze stoneware, 1922.
—— 19c. Eng. ceramic art, 1911.
Bourne (G.) W. Smith, 1790–1858, 1920.
[Brit. Mus.: Antiq.]. Eng. p. & p.; Hobson, 1910.
Burlington F.A.C.: early E. earthenware &c., 1913.
Burton (W.) J. Wedgwood & h. p., 1922.
Church (A. H.) Old Eng. pottery [*in h.* Some minor arts, 1894].
Grant (M. H.) Makers of black basaltes, 1910.
King (W. A. H.) Chelsea p., 1922. [B.]
Mew (E.) Chelsea &c. china, 1909.
—— Old Bow china, 1909.
Pountney (W. J.) Old Bristol potteries, 1920.
Rhead (G. W.) The earthenware collector, 1920.
Sanderson (A.) Coll. of plaques &c., prod. by J. Wedgwood, 1903.
Trapnell (A.) Cat. of Bristol & Plymouth p. &c., coll. of T., 1912.
Turner (W.) Ceramics of Swansea & Nantgarw &c., 1897.
Wedgwood (J. C.) Staffordshire pottery & its hist., 1913.
Williamson (G. C.) Imp. Russian dinner service, by J. Wedgwood, 1909.
—— M. Marks & h. friends (1840–1918), 1919.
French.
Champfleury. Hist. des faiences patriot. sous la Révol., 1867.
Chavagnac (*c.* X. de) Cat. des porcelaines tendres fr., 1911. [P1436].
Lechevallier-Chevignard (G.) Manufacture de porcelaine de Sèvres, 1908.
Palissy (B.), 1510–90, *see* *A.C.*; [*& in* Œ., 1880; tr, 1888].
German.
Meissen. Festive publ., 200th jubilee; Berling, 1910.
Mew (E.) Dresden china, 1909.
Molthein (A. W. v.) Deut. Keramik in d. Sammlung Figdor, 1909.
Morgenstern (M.), C. Keck & M. Bernays. Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft, 1912.
Stöhr (A.) Deut. Fayencen u. deut. Steingut, 1920.

Pottery & Porcelain [*continued*].
Italian.
Castellani (A.) Cat. des faïences ital., 1878. [P1448].
Coope (O. E.) Cat. of Ital. majolica, porcelain &c., sold (*w. plates*), 1910.
Japanese, *see* *Oriental*, *below*.
Mexican.
De Forest (*mrs.* E.) Cat. of Mex. maiolica; Barber, 1911.
Moorish.
Barber (E. A.) Hispano-Moresque p. in coll. of Hisp. Soc. of Amer., 1915.
Osma (G. J. de) Apuntes sobre cerámica Morisca, 1908–12, *see* *A.C.*
—— Letreros ornamentales, sig. 15, *n.d.* [P2308].
Oriental.
Burchard (O.) Chin. Kleinplastik, 1922?
Burdukov (N.) Céramique de l'Asie Cent., 1904.
Burlington F.A.C. Early Chin. p. & porcelain, 1910.
Evans (M. M., *lady*) Lustre pottery, 1920.
Fouquet (D.) Céramique orientale [*in* Inst. Egypt., Méms., t4, 1901].
Gorer (E.) & J. F. Blacker. Chin. porcelain & hard stones, 2v, 1911.
Hetherington (A. L.) Early ceramic wares of China, 1922.
Hobson (R. L.) Chinese pottery &c., 2v, 1915. [B.]
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., 1893.
Lockwood (W.) Coll. of whole-colour orient. p., 1913. [P1605].
Migeon (G.) 3 faïences or. lustrées [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Morgan (J. P.) Cat. of M. coll. of Chin. porcelains; Bushell & Laffan, 1907.
Münsterberg (O.) Chin. Kunstgesch., B2, 1912.
Parish-Watson & Co. Chin. pottery, 1917.
Pézard (M.) Céramique archaïque de l'Islam, 1920.
Rücker-Embden (O.) Chin. Frühkeramik, 1922.
Schwartz (W. L.) Potters &c. of Satsuma [*in* Jap. Soc. Trans., v19, 1922]. [B.].
Seligman, *soc.* Cat. des objets d'art, p. de Chine &c., 1914.
Refer to CENTRAL ASIA.
Sale Catalogues, *see misc. works above*, *& refer to* ART COLLECTING & SALES.
Spanish.
Barber (E. A.) Span. porcelains &c. in coll. of Hisp. Soc. of Amer., 1915.
Evans (M. M., *lady*) Lustre pottery, 1920.
Whishaw (B.) & E. M. Abdy-Williams. Illust. acc. of Mus. of Andaluc. pottery &c., Seville, 1913.
Refer to ART COLLECTING & SALES; VASES.

Poultry.
Brown (E.) Rep. on p. industry in Belgium, 1910.
Brown (J. T.) Encycl. of poultry, 2v, 1910.
Gr. Brit. Shortage of egg supplies [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., 1911].
Internat. Corr. Sch^s. Instr. papers, P. houses, p1, 1909.
—— Poultrymen's pocketbook, 1912.
Lawrence (J.) Pract. treatise, 1816.
Leighton (G.), *ed.* Mod. veterinary adviser, v5, 1911.
Lewis (H. R.) P. keeping, 1919.

Poultry [*continued*].
Sturges (T. W.) P. manual, 1911; 1915.
Wright (L.) Book of poultry; Lewer, 1911.
Refer to INCUBATION.

Power. (*Refer to* AMBITION; DESPOTISM.)
Chertkov (V.), *ed.* Противъ власти, 1905. [P1473].

Poyning's Law, *see* IRELAND, HISTORY.

Pozzuoli.
Capaccio (G. C.) Puteolana hist., 1604.

Prado, The.
Beruete y Moret (A. de) Velasquez in the P., *n.d.*
Calvert (A. F.) & C. G. Hartley. The P., 1907.
[Prado]. Cat. de los cuadros del Museo del P.; Madrazo, 1900; 10.
[——]. Coll. of engravings, 1782–1808.
[——]. Tapestries & carpets f. P. exhib. by Hisp. Soc. of Amer., 1917.

Pragmatic Sanctions.
Atkinson (C. T.) War of Austr. Succession, The Pr. S. [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Salamon (F.) A magyar királyi szék betöltése és a P.S. története (1722), 1881.

Pragmatism.
Bawden (H. H.) Principles of p., 1910.
Bergson (H.) *Wks.*, *see* *A.C.*
Berthelot (R.) Romantisme utilitaire, 2v, 1911–13.
Boutroux (W.) W. James (1842–1910), 1911; tr., 1912.
Dewey (J.), A. W. Moore &c. Creative intelligence, 1917.
Drake (D.) *&c.* Essays in crit. realism, 1920.
Hébert (M.) Le pragmatisme, 1910.
James (W.) Essays in radical empiricism, 1912.
—— Meaning of truth, 1909.
Kallen (H. M.) W. James & H. Bergson, 1914.
Leclère (A.) P., Modernisme &c., 1909.
Lee (V.) Vital lies, 2v, 1912.
Moore (A. W.) P. & its critics, 1910.
Moore (G. E.) Philosoph. studies, 1922.
More (P. E.) P. of W. James [*in h.* Shelburne essays, s7, 1910].
O'Callaghan (J.) Dual evolution, 1921.
Perry (R. B.) Pres. phil. tendencies, 1912.
Russell (*hon.* B. A. W.) P.; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Phil. essays, 1910].
Schiller (F. C. S.) Humanism, 1912.
—— Riddles, 1891; 94; 1910.
Schinz (A.) Anti-pragmatism, 1910.
Scholz (H.) Religionsphilos. d. Als-ob, 1921.
Sinclair (M.) Defence of idealism, 1917.
Sturt (H.) Princ. of understanding, 1915.
Turner (J. E.) W. James's philosophy, 1919.
Walker (L. J.) Theories of knowledge: absolutism, p. &c., 1910.

Prague.
Benessius, *de Weitmil.* Chron. Eccles. Prag. (1283–1419), 1784.
Cosmas, *Pragens.* Chron. Bohem. (-1142), *see* *A.C.*; [*& in* Mencke, Scr., t1, 3, 1728–30].
—— Fortsetzungen d. C. (932–1283); üb., 1895.
Franciscus, *Pragensis.* Chron. Prag. (-1342), 1784.
Gemeindebetriebe, B3 i, Österreich (P., v. C. Horáček), 1909.

Prague [*continued*].
Jansy (V.) Album: 25 akvarelů, c. 1900.
Klutschak (F.) Führer durch P., 1852.
Korabley (V. N.) Слав. съѣздъ въ П., 1908. [P2452].
[Prague]. Exact acc. of all that passed at P., 1743. [P2169].
[——]. Městský chudobinec &c., 1860–70, 1903.
[——]. P., capital of Czechoslov. Republ., 1919. [P2421].
Schio (G. da) Tre lettere, 1828, 1877. [N39].
Series episc. & archiepisc. (967–1412) [*in* Pelcel & Dobrowský. Scr., t2, 1784].
Thiérot (E.) P. & s. monuments, 1900.
Vojtíšek (V.) Ville de P., aperçu hist., 1919. [P2403].
University.
Hanslik (J. A.) P. Univ. Bibl., 1851.
Tomek (V. V.) Gesch., 1849.

Prairies.
Christy (M.) Why are the prairies treeless ?, 1892. [P1386].
Refer to AMERICA; GEOGRAPHY.

Prato, *Tuscany.*
Fracassini (T.) G. d' Annunzio convittore (Coll. Cicognini, 1874–81), 1916.
Guasti (C.) Bibliog. pratese, 1844.

Prayer.
Appel (G.) De Rom. precationibus, 1908.
Bossuet (J. B.) Instr. sur les états d'oraison [*in* Œ., t27, 1817].
Cabrol (F. M.) Liturgical p., hist. & spirit, 1922.
Casaubon (M.) De enthusiasmo prec. [*in* Mayer (J. F.) De pietistis, 1716].
Christlich vnderricht, *n.d.*
Enfantin (B. P.) Sur les peines &c. et s. la p. [*in* Saint-Simon, Œ., v46, 1877].
Gee (E.) Treatise of p., 1653.
Goodwin (T.) Returne of p., 1638; 1839.
Grabe (J.) Isagoge de invoc. Dei & Filii, 1586.
Heiler (F.) Das Gebet, 1920. [B.]
Heywood (O.) Works (17c.), v3, 4, 1825–6.
Hildebrand (J.) Rituale orantium vel compend. vet. orandi rituum, 1713.
Hnana, *of Adiabene.* Cause d. Rogations (6c.: *text & tr.*: Scher) [*in* Graffin & Nau, Patr. orient., t7, 1911].
Ken (T.) Prose works (17c.), 1889.
Knight (W. A.) Studies, 1879.
Luis, *de Granada.* Traité de l'oraison &c.; tr., 1685.
Luther. Einfältige Weise zu beten für e. guten Freund, 1535 [*& in h.* Wke., B38, 1912].
Melanchthon (P.) Epigrammata &c., 1583.
Müller (G.) Schediasma, 1747.
Musculus (A.) Betbüchlin &c., 1568.
Nelson (R.) Earn. exhort. to housekeepers, 1707. [P2087].
Origen. De oratione libellus, 1694.
Pickard (E.) Relig. gov. of a family: family worship, 1762. [P2169].
Poulain (A.) Des graces d'oraison, 1909.
Prayer. Conc. p., its nature &c.; Anson &c., 1916.
—— Power of p.: sel. of Walker Trust essays; Paterson &c., 1920.
Schmidt (H.) Vet. philosophi quomodo judic. de precibus, 1907.
Segond (J.) La prière, psych. relig., 1911.
Smyth (J.) Paterne (17c.) [*in* Wks., v1, 1915].
Suarez (F.) De oratione &c., 3p (16c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t17, 1860].

Prayer [*continued*].
Tertullian. Treatises (3c.); tr., 1919.
Treffry (R.) Treatise on secret & social p., 1841.
Weg (T.) Disputatio de precatione, 1576. [P2436].
Wilkins (J.) Disc., 1690.
Woodward (J.) Necess. duty of family p., 1704. [P2087].

Prayer-Books & Prayers.
Andrewes (L.), *bp.* Preces privatae, *Gr. & Lat.*, 1675.
Arndt (J.) Libellus precum, Tamul., 4p, 1749–50.
Max Müller (F.) On anc. p. [*in* Kohut (A.) Sem. st., 1897].
Precationes aliquot celeb. è sac. Bibliis, Heb., Gr. & Lat., 1554.
Tileston (M. W.), *ed.* P., anc. & mod., 1914.
Armenian.
Nerses IV, *patr. of Arm.* Preces, 1837.
Dutch.
Riehl (B.) St. ü. Miniaturen niederländ. Gebetbücher d. 15 u. 16J., 1909.
English.
Christian's memorandum-book &c., 1755.
[Coronation]. Form &c. of service for use in churches on 26th June, 1902, coronation day, 1902. [P1316].
[——]. Forms of prayer &c. for gen. use on 22nd June, 1911, day of coronation, 1911. [P1316].
Dering (E.) Briefe &c. catechisme, *n.d.* [c. 1590].
Johnson (E.) Devotional aspiration, 1906.
Ken (T.) Manual of pr^s. for Winch. Coll., 1709.
[Key]. Key of heaven &c., 1831.
Lunn (H. S.) Love of Jesus: manual of p. &c., 1911.
Order of Service of prayer & thanksgiving to God, 1918. [P2231].
Patrick (S.) Works (17c.), v2, 9, 1858.
Scala sancta, exaltation of the soul, 1678.
Smith (H.) Three prayers [*in h.* Prep. to mariage &c., 1591].
Taylor (J.) Golden-grove (1655) [*& in h.* Polem. disc., 1657].
Wesley (J.) Coll. of prayers, 1813. [P2595].
—— Forms of p. for every day, 1745. [P2534].
Wilson (T.) Sacra privata [*in* Wks., v5, 1860].
French.
Bossuet (J. B.) Prières ecclés.; *& o. p.* [*in* Œ., t6, 10, 1815–16].
Coret (J.) L'ange conducteur &c., 1780.
Duhr (B.) Confiance! &c.: prières pour les prisonniers de guerre, 1914.
Huysmans (J. K.) Prières &c., 1910.
Pascal (B.) Prière pour maladies, 1659 [*in h.* Œ., t9, 1914].
German.
Cochem (M. v.) Erkl. d. heil. Messopfers, nebst Messandachten &c., *n.d.*
Habich (G.) Gebetbuch d. M. Schwarz (16c.), 1910.
Killermann (S.) Miniaturen im Gebetbuche Albrechts V v. Bayern (1574), 1911.
Lück (S.) Gesang- u. Gebetbuch f. Trier, 1847.
Rittmeyer (J.) Himml. Freuden-Mahl, 1750.

Prayer-Books & Prayers [*continued*].
Italian.
Amati (G.), *ed.* Vbbie ciancioni e ciarpe del sec, 14, 1866.
Laudario dei Disciplinati di S. Croce di Urbino; Grimaldi, 1915.
Jewish.
Kos Jeschuoth. Vollständ. Gebete d. Israeliten; Fürstenthal, 1887.
Maḥzor. Festgebete d. Israeliten, mit Texte; Sachs, 9T, 1855–6.
[Mishnah]. Mišnatraktat Berakhoth; Stärk, 1910.
[Prayer]. P. bk. for J. sailors &c., 1917.
Stärk (W.), *ed.* Altjüd. liturg. Gebete, 1910.
[Tephilath]. Form of p. acc. to Span. & Portug. Jews; tr., 1789.
[——]. Forms of p. acc. to Span. & Port. Jews, w. Eng. tr.; De Sola, 3v, 1836–7.
[——]. Gebete d. hochdeut. u. poln. J.; Euchel, 1815.
[——]. Orden de ros-asanah y kipur., 1700.
[——]. Tephilath Israel. Israelit. Gebetbuch; Wessely, 1888.
Refer to JEWISH RELIGION.
Latin.
Böhme (A. W.) Enchiridion precum, 1715.
Cassander (G.) Opera, 1616.
Precationes aliquot privatae & publicae, 1563.
Servius (P.) Amicus fidelis, 1649.
Musculus (A.) Precationes ex vet. orth. doctoribus &c., 1575.
Rolle (R.) Officium & Miracula (14c.); Woolley, 1919.
Scottish. *see* CHURCH IN SCOTLAND.
Slavonic.
Yatsimirsky (A. I.) Къ ист. ложныхъ молитвъ въ южно-слав. письм. [*in* Imp. Akad Nauk, Изв. отд. р. языка, t18, 1914].
Spanish.
Belando (N. de J.) Manual para sacerdotes, 1773.
Cartilla para enseñar aler a los niños, 1606, 1902.
Laval (R. A.) Oraciones &c. del pueblo chileno, 1910.
Refer to LITANIES; ROSARY.

Prayers for the Dead.
Boggis (R. J. E.) Praying for the d.: hist. rev., 1913. [B.]
Hildebrand (J.) Primit. eccles. offertorium pro defunctis, 1693.

Preaching.
Alanus, *de Insulis.* De arte praedic. (12c.) [*in* Opera moralia &c., 1644].
Breithaupt (J. J.) Instit. hermeneutico-homiletica &c., 1694.
Carpzov (J. B.) Hodegeticum, 1689.
Collier (T.) Pulpit-guard routed &c., 1652.
Dods (M.) On p. [*in h.* Erasmus &c., 1892].
Gros de Besplas (J. M.) Eloquence of the pulpit; tr., 1819.
Gross (J. G.) De methodo concionandi, 1629.
Hemmingsen (N.) Ecclesiastes [*in h.* De methodis, 1578].
Hieron (S.) Dignity of p.; *& o. wks.* [*in h.* Sermons &c., 2v, 1624–25].
Hochstetter (A. A.) De recta concion. ratione, 1767.
Hülsemann (J.) Methodus concionandi, 1667.
Hunnius (E.) Methodus [*in h.* Op. Lat., t3, 1608].

Preaching [*continued*].
Hyperius (A.) De formandis concionibus sacris &c., 1555.
Jenning (J.) Two discs., 1736.
Letsome (S.) Preacher's assistant, 2v, 1753.
Liber exempl. ad usum praedicantium, saec. 13 comp.; Little, 1908.
Martin (J.), S. Petto &c. Preacher sent &c., 1658.
Martinus (J.) Praxeos concion. rudimenta, 1651.
Mercker (J.) Freyheit zu lehren, 1703.
Meyer (H.) Predigten in d. Miracles de Nostre Dame par personnages, 1912.
Norden (E.) Agnostos Theos, 1913.
Osiander (L.), *the elder*. De ratione concionandi, 1582.
Phelps (A.) Theory, 1882.
Pontanus (J. B.) Aureum diurnale &c., 1629.
Reuchlin (J.) Liber congestorum de arte praedicandi, 1504.
Rivinus (T. A.) Hodegetici Carpzov. explan., 1684.
Taylor (J.) Apology for private p., 1642 & Ans. [*in h.* Wks., 1st & 5th coll., 1870–8].
Tractatus de arte predicandi &c., 1483.
Wake (W.) Defence of lecturers &c., 1733. [P2167].
Weller (H.) De modo conc. [*in h.* Ratio, 1562].
Wilkins (J.) Disc., 1675.

History & Biographical Collections.
Dacheux (L.) Un réform. cath.: J. Geiler (1445–1510), 1876.
Favre (J.) Lacordaire orateur, 1906.
Horne (C. S.) Romance, 1914.
Lawson (W. D.) Wesleyan local preachers, 1874.
West (R. A.) Sketches of Wesleyan preachers, 1849.
Zanotto (F.) Storia d. predicazione (12–19c.), 1899.

Pre-Adamite Man.
Desmarets (S.) Refutatio, 1656.
Duncan (*mrs.* G. J. C.) Pre-A. m., 1866.
Hilpert (J.) Disquisitio, 1656.
Pythius (J.) Resp. exetastica ad tract. Praeadamitae, 1656.
Randolph (P. B.) Pre-Adamite man, 1888.

Precedence.
Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.) Disc. d. p. dé principi [*in* Op., t2, 1740].

Predestination.
Amat de Graveson (I. H.) Epistolæ apol., 1737.
—— Epistolæ theolog., 1728.
Ames (W.) Coronis ad collat. Hagiens. &c., 1650.
— Diss. de electione &c., 1615.
Rescriptio ad N. Grevinchovii resp. &c., 1645.
Arminius (J.) De praedestinatione collatio, 1613.
—— Examen libelli q. G. Perkinsius ed., 1612.
—— Opera, 1635.
Barclay (R.) Absolute p.; Wesley, 1741. [P2533].
Bucer (M.) Doctrina, 1562.
Calvin (J.) De praedestinatione &c., 1550.
Camerarius (B.) De p. dialogi tres, 1556.
Canz (I. G.) Dissert. [*in h.* Philos. Leibnitianae usus &c., 2t, 1739].
Copleston (E.) Doctr. of necessity & p., 1821.

Predestination [*continued*].
Davenport (C.) Deus, natura, gratia, 1634.
[Dort]. Sententia de divina praedestinatione &c., c. 1619.
Felicianus. Divina providentia, 1486.
Fletcher (J. W.) Works, v5, 6, 1807.
Gennadius, *patriarch*. G. de praedest., *Gr. & Lat.*, 1681.
Gibieuf (G.) De libert. Dei & creaturae libri 2, 1630.
[Hagiensis]. Scripta advers. collat. H., 1615.
Heilbrunner (J.) Sendbrieff, 1597.
Hoard (S.) God's love to mankinde &c., 1658.
Hoë (M.) Exped. resp. ad appell. S. Huberi, 1604.
Hottinger (J. J.) Fata doctr., 1727.
Huber (S.) Act. Huberian., 2p, 1597.
—— Confutat. libri de controv. de electione, 1595. [P2610].
Knox (J.) Answer to cavillations by an anabaptist, 1591.
Lautenbach (S.) Controv. de regen. & electione, 1594. [P2610].
Luther (M.) De servo arbitrio, 1525 [*in* Wke., B18, 1908].
[Marburg]. Brevis relat. colloq. &c., 1662 ?.
Möri (G. P.) Vindic. doct. Lutheran. de gratia p., 1702.
Ochino (B.) Labyrinthi de div. praenot. [*in* Lib. de corp. Christi Praesentia &c., 1561].
—— Sermons (25); tr., c. 1555.
Oer (R.) Quæstio de diff. inter Calvinistas, Pelagianos & Catholicos in negotio p., 1609.
Perkins (W.) Brief disc. out of H. Zanchius, 1592.
Polanus (A.) De æterna Dei p. 1600.
Serious consid^s. conc. doctr. of election &c., 1740. [P2533].
Sfondrati (*card.* C.) Nodus p. dissol., 1698.
Siddonius (J.) Confess. Calvinianorum &c., 1655.
Usher (J.) Gotteschalci & pr. hist. &c., 1631.
Wesley (J.) P. calmly consid., 1752.
—— Script. doct., 1775. [P2536].
[Wittenberg]. Bekentnis v. d. ewig. Gnadenwahl &c., 1597.
Zanchius (J.) Doct. of absolute p.; tr., 1769.

Pre-existence.
Bebel (B.) Adv. præexist. animarum, 1675.
Berrow (C.) Lapse of human souls in state of p.-e. &c., 1766; *n.d.*
MacTaggart (J. M. E.) Human immortality & p.-e., 1915.
Parker (S.) Origenian hypoth. [*in h.* Free &c. censure, 1667].
Sandius (C.), *the younger*. Tract. de orig. animae, 1671.

Prefaces.
Ernest-Charles (J.) Préf^s. & manifestes [*in h.* Samedis litt., s1, 1903].
Vial (F.) & L. Denise. Idées &c. litt. du 17e 19e s.: extr^s. des p^s. &c., 3t, 1906–18.
Refer to PROLOGUES.

Premonstratensians.
Hermannus, *Tornac.* De miraculis B. Mariæ Laudunensis, *see A.C.*
Refer to BASSE-FONTAINE, *abbey*; BROEDHOLME; GOTTESGNADEN, *Kloster*; KAPPENBERG; SCHLAGL, *abbey*.

Pre-Raphaelites.
Galletti (A.) Saggi e studi, 1915.
Laurent (R.) Et. angl., 1910.
Mackail (J. W.) W. Morris & h. circle, 1907. [P1298].
Mourey (G.) D. G. Rossetti & les P., 1909.
Singer (H. W.) Der P.-R. in Eng., 1912.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Sandys (F.), 1829–1904.
Woolner (T.), 1825–92.

Presbyterianism.
Anderson (J.) Defence of ch. govt., 1820.
Brown (J.) Vindic. of P. form of ch. govt., 1812.
Bucerus (G.) Dissert. de gubern. Eccles., 1618.
Calderwood (D.) Pastor & Prelate (17c.), 1843.
Cunningham (A.) Questions resolved conc. episc. & presbyt. govt. in Scot., 1690. [P1463].
Cunningham (W.) Ch. principles, 1863.
Eutaxia, or the Presbyt. liturgies, 1855.
Forrester (T.) Causa episcopatus, 1706.
—— Review of 2 late pamph., 1706.
Gillespie (G.) Assert. of govt. of the Ch. of Scot., 1644.
—— Works (17c.), 2v, 1844–46.
Heylyn (P.) Aërius redivivus: hist. of the P., 1536–1647, 1670.
Kirkpatrick (J.) Hist. essay upon the loyalty of Presbyterians, 3p, 1713.
[London]. Jus divinum ministerii evang., 1654.
[Presbyterian]. Memorials of Union of Secession & Relief Churches, now the U.P. Ch., 1847.
[——]. Rules &c. in church courts &c., 1863.
Sage (J.) Reasonableness of a toleration &c., 1705.
Smyth (T.) Wks., 10v, 1908–12.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Anderson (*sir* R.), 1841–1918.
Clegg (J.), 1679–1755 [*in* Derbyshire Arch. &c. Soc., v35, 1913].
Erskine (H.), 1624–96.
Manton (T.), 1620–77.
Smyth (T.), 1808–73 [*in* Wks., v10, 1912].
Talmage (T. De W.), 1832–1902.
Watson (J.), 1850–1907.
England.
Bancroft (R.) Daungerous positions & proc., 1593.
Cartwright (T.) Directory of Church-govt. (1644), 1872.
Gordon (A.), *ed.* Cheshire classis: minutes, 1691–1745, 1919.
—— Freedom after ejection, 1690–92, 1917.
MacCrie (T.) Annals of Engl. P., 1872.
Ireland.
Gibson (W.) Year of grace, Ulster revival of 1859, 1860.
[Ulster]. Plea of presbytery &c., 1843.
Netherlands.
Steven (W.) Scot. church, Rotterdam &c., 1833.
United States.
Smyth (T.) Wks., 10v, 1908–12.
Sprague (W. B.) Annals of Amer. pulpit, v3, 4, P., 1859.
Talmage (T. De W.) T. De W. T. as I knew him (1832–1902), 1912.

Presents.
Schiller (E.) Japan. Geschenkssitten [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens. BS. 9, 1902–3].
Spon (J.) De l'orig. des étrennes, 1781.
Refer to BIRTHDAY.

Preservation of Buildings, *see* MONUMENTS: *Preservation.*

Presle (La).
[Presle (La)]. Hist. & cartulaire du prieuré de Notre-Dame &c. de La P. (1209–1477); Carré, 1893. [P2469].
Refer to BENEDICTINES; CONVENTS; REIMS

Press, Liberty of the.
Belloc (H.) The free press, 1918.
Bonald (*v.* L. G. A. de) Lib. de la pr. (1817–26) [*in h.* Œ., t2, 1864].
Bonner (H. B.) Penalties upon opinion, 1912.
Börne (L.) Ges. Schr., B1, 2, *n.d.*; Werke B3, 1913.
Bowles (J.) Sh. ans. to Declar. of Friends of L. of P., 1793. [P2142].
Bucher (L.) Engl. Rede- u. Pressfreiheit &c. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., 1893].
Cook (*sir* E. T.) Press in war-time, 1920.
Duniway (C. A.) Freedom of p. in Mass. (–1827), 1906.
Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.) Die konstit. Pressgesetzgebung in Deut.; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Werke, B10, *n.d.*].
Erskine (T. E., *b.*) Declar. of Friends of L. of P., 1793. [P2142].
—— Legal &c. princ. of Declar. of Friends of L. of P., 1793. [P2142].
Friends of L. of P. Proceedings, 1792–3, 1793. [P2142].
Fuad (M.) Régime de la p. en Egypte, 1912.
Funck-Brentano (F.) Figaro & ses devanciers (18c.), 1909.
Jordan (C.) Opinion sur le projet de loi rel. à la répress. des abus, 1817. [P1543].
La Harpe (J. F. de) L. de la p. déf. contre Chénier [*in* Œ., t5, 1820].
Manno (A.) Anedd. s. censura in Piemonte (c. 1820–50), 1907.
Neefe (F.) Gesch. d. Leipz. Allgem. Zeitung, 1837–43, 1914.
Shelley (P. B.) Letter to Ld. Ellenborough, sentence on D. I. Eaton (1812) [*in* Prose wks., v1, 1880; v2, 1888].
Verhaegen (P.) L. de la pr. en Belg. (1792–1814) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t6, 7, 1892–3].

Pressgang.
Hutchinson (J. R.) The press-gang afloat & ashore (18–19c.), 1913.

Prestbury.
Cheshire par. registers, v2–4, P. (1637–1789), 1910–12.
[Prestbury]. Register bk. of christenings &c., 1560–1636; Croston, 1881.

Prestige.
Leopold (L.) P., psycholog. st., 1913.
Refer to AMBITION; ANTIPATHIES & PREJUDICES; CHARACTER.

Preston.
Clemesha (H. W.) Hist., 1912.
Langdale (M. L., *b.*) Impartiall rel. of late fight at P., 1648. [P1377].
[Preston]. Rolls of Burgesses at Guilds Merchant, 1397–1682; Abram, 1884.

Preston, *Berwickshire, see* BUNKLE & PRESTON.

Preventive Inoculation.
Arloing (S.) Les virus, 1891.
Baker (G.) Method of i. the small-pox, 1766. [P2174].
Burnet (E.) Microbes & toxins; tr., 1912.
Crookshank (E. M.) Hist. & pathology of vaccination, 2v, 1889.
Dudgeon (H. D.) Compulsory disease: vaccine dogma, 1880. [P2189].

Preventive Inoculation [*continued*].
Goff (A.) & J. H. Levy. Politics & disease, 1906.
Haffkine (W. M. W.) Inocul. accident at Manila, P.I., in 1906, 1909. [P1635].
—— Inocul^s. antipesteuses, 1906. [P1905].
—— Pres. methods of combating the plague, 1908. [P1905].
—— Prophylactic i. agst. plague & pneumonia, 1914. [P1905].
—— Protective inoc. agst. cholera, 1913. [P1905].
—— Vaccinations anticholér. aux Indes, 1906. [P1905].
—— Vaccin. contre le choléra &c., 1909. [P1635].
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Address, 1911. [P2566].
—— Causation in health & disease, 1909. [P1228, 1289, 1306].
Paul (A.) Vaccination problem in 1903, 1903.
Squirrell (R.) Obs. on the cow-pox, 1805. [P2188].
Tarasevich (L. A.) Предохран. прививки противъ брюшного тира и холеры, 1916. [P1943].
—— Propriétés phagocytaires des leucocytes, 1913. [P1943].
—— Значеніе инфекцій для дѣтскаго возраста, 1912. [P1943].
Taylor (P. A.) Current fallacies, 1881. [P2189].

Prices & Value.
Bibliography.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) Add. ref^s. on cost of living & prices, 1912. [P1414].
[——]. Meyer (H H. B.) List of refs. on cost of living & prices, 1910. [P1283].
History & Statistics.
Assise of bread & ale, 1309–51 [*in* Oxford. Med. Archives, v2, 1921].
Avenel (*v.* G. d') La fortune privée (1200–1800), 1904.
—— Hist. écon. de la propriété, des salaires &c., 1200–1800, t5, 6, 1909–12.
Baillie (*lady* G.) Household book, 1692–1733; Scott-Moncrieff, 1911.
Belleisle (L. de) Carnet de dépenses d'un Parisien, 1758 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t8, 1882].
Brutzer (G.) Verteuerung d. Lebensmittel in Berlin (1881–1911), 1912.
[Cambridge]. Churchwardens' accts. of St. Mary the Gt., C., 1504–1635; Foster, 1905.
Carpenters' Co. Records, v2, 4, Wardens' account bk. (1438–1571), 1914–16.
[Cheshire]. Accounts of chamberlains &c., 1301–60; Stewart-Brown, 1910.
Cibrario (*c.* G. A. L.) Della econ. polit. del medio evo, 2t, 1861.
Des Marez & Sagher. Comptes de la ville d'Ypres, 1267–1329, 2t, 1909–13.
Du Haillan (B. de G., *sgr.*) Causes de l'extresme cherté en France (1586) [*in* Fournier (E.) Var. hist. &c., t7, 1857].
Gras (N. S. B.) Evol. of Eng. corn market (12–18c.), 1915. [B.]
Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.) Acc. of coll. of bills &c., 1650–1750, 1852.
[India]. Index no^s. of Ind. p^s., 1861–1918, 1919.
[——]. Variations in Ind. pr. levels, 1861–1909–, 1910–.
Lennox (L. S., *d. of*) Household acct., 1607, 1834.

Prices & Value [*continued*].
History & Statistics [*continued*].
Livre de dépenses d'un dignitaire de l'église de Paris en 1248; Borelli de Serres [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris &c. Mém., t31, 1904].
Loke (W.) Materials furnished for use of Anne Boleyn & pcss. Elizabeth, 1535–36; Heath, 1862–3.
Longnon (A.) Doc., 1172–1361, t3, Comptes, 1914.
[Loseley MSS.]. Doc^s. rel. to revels (1546–57); Feuillerat, 1914.
Luce (S.) Menus du prieur de St.-Martin-des-Champs, 1438–9 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t9, 1883].
Magaldi (V.) &c. Not. s. prezzi &c., Italia [*in* Annali di statist., S. 2, v3, 1878].
[Paris]. Comptes rel. aux travaux de Paris en 1366; Lasteyrie [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t4, 1878].
Robillard de Beaurepaire. Compte des dépenses de l'abbaye de Fécamp, 1410 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Norm., Mél., s6, 1906].
[Scotland]. Acct^s.; Paul, v11, 1559–66, 1916.
Sharp (J.), *abp. of St. Andrews.* Excerpts f. household book, 1633–66, 1840.
Stuart (H. W. V.) Prices of farm products in Ir. (1849–85), 1886. [P858].
Thierry (E.) Doc^s. sur le Malade imaginaire; recette & despence (1673), 1880.
Tucher (A.) Haushaltbuch (1507–17); Loose, 1877.
Tyszka (C. v.) Löhne u. Lebenskosten in Westeuropa im 19. Jhdt., 1914.
Vidal (A.) Comptes d'Albi, 1438–9 [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].
—— ***: 20 century.***
Artiñano (G. de) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1915.
Bowley (A. L.) P. & earnings in time of war, 1915. [P1637].
—— P. & wages in U.K., 1914–20, 1921.
Brutzer (G.) Verteuerung d. Lebensmittel in Berlin, 1881–1911, 1912.
[Canada: Parl.]. Journals of H. of C., v55, App., p2 (Cost of living), 1920.
England (M. T.) Infl. of credit upon level of p. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v7, 1907].
Gerlich (H.) Preisbildung u. Preisentwicklung f. Vieh u. Fleisch am Berliner Markte, 1911.
[India]. Index no. of Ind. p., 1861–1918, 1919.
[——]. Prices & wages in I., 1909–.
[——]. Rep. on enquiry into rise of prices in I.; Datta, 5v, 1914.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Kemmerer (E. W.) High p. & deflation, 1920.
Layton (W. T.) Intr. to st. of prices, 1912; 1920.
Milnes (A.) Economics for to-day, 1920.
Orwin (C. S.) Determination of farming costs, 1917. [B.]
Paret (L. V.) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1914.
Parl. papers [1481]. Agric. Stat^s., Ireland, 1912. Return of prices of crops &c., 1913 (cd. 6848).
—— [2051]. Com. on fairs prices in Scot., 1911. (cd. 5764).
[2005, 2041]. Cost of living in Amer. towns, 1910. (cd. 5609).

Prices & Value [*continued*].

History & Statistics: 20 century [*cont.*].

Parl. papers [973]. Cost of living in Belgian towns, 1910. (c. 5065).

—— [903; 2070]. Cost of living of working classes. Rep. of Board of T., 1908–13. (cd. 3864, 6955).

—— [2250]. Increase of p., since beg. of War, 1917. (cd. 8483).

Pertmann (L.) Bewegung d. Weizenpreise u. i. Ursachen, 1914.

Pesl (L. D.) Das Dumping, 1921.

Preisbewegung landwirtschaftl. Guter in e. Teilen Bayerns (1900–10), 1914.

Pringle (J. C.) Food p. in London, 1913. [P1432].

Reeves (M. S.) Round about a pound a week, 1913.

Rothkegel (W.) Kaufpreise für ländl. Besitzungen, Preussen, 1895–1906, 1910.

[U.S.: Commerce]. Mitchell (W. C.) Internat. price comparisons, 1919.

[—— : Congress]. Steadying the world's price of the staples, 1915. [P1635].

[—— : Labor]. Bull. 93 (Cost of living), 1911.

[——: ——]. Bull. 170, For. food prices as affect. by the War, 1915.

[——: ——]. Bull., Retail prices ser. (1890–1917), 1912–17.

[——: ——]. Bull., Wholesale prices (1890–1916), 1909–17.

Untersuchungen ü. Preisbildung, Abtlg. B., T1–8; Ausland, T1, Abtlg. C, T1, 2, 1912–14.

Wages, p. & profit, 1922.

Wallis (P. & A.) P. & wages, 1921.

Theory.

Barbour (*sir* D. M.) Infl. of gold supply on prices &c., 1913.

Birck (L. V.) Theory of marginal value, 1922.

Cannan (E.) Money: connect. w. p^s., 1918.

Fisher (I.) Purchasing power of money, 1911; 1918.

—— Why is the dollar shrinking?, 1914.

Gregorovici (T.) Die Wertlehre bei Marx u. Lassalle, 1910.

Hare (L.) Currency & p., 1920.

Hobson (J. A.) Gold, prices & wages, 1913.

Laughlin (J. L.) Money & p^s., 1919.

Ostwald (W.) Phil. der Werte, 1913.

Seligman (E. R. A.) Princ. of economics, 1909. [B.]

Smart (W.) Intr. to theory of value, 1910.

Whitaker (A. C.) Hist. & crit. of labor theory of value, 1904.

Priene.

Gerkan (A. v.) Theater v. P., 1921.

Wiegand (T.) Priene, 1910; Tafel, 1910.

Refer to ASIA MINOR; CARIA.

Priestcraft.

Stutfield (H. E. M.) Priestcraft, 1921.

Priesthood.

Chrysostom, *St.* De sacerdotio, 1710.

—— Of the priesthood; tr., 1759.

—— Traité &c. [*in* Œ.; tr., t2, 1864].

Cochlaeus (J.) Sacerdotii &c. nov. legis defensio, 1544. [P2540].

Conti (G.) Al nov. sacerdote &c., 1867. [P1335].

Du Bose (W. P.) High p. & sacrifice, 1908.

Du Jardin (T.) De officio sacerdotis [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t22, 1860].

Priesthood [*continued*].

Fisher (*card.* J.) Sacri sacerdotii defensio, 1525.

Hancock (J.) Ans. to Hicks's Xtn. p. &c., 1709.

[London]. Jus divinum ministerii evang., 1654.

Luther (M.) De instituendis ministris Eccl., 1523 [*in* Wke., B12, 1891].

Nairne (A.) Epistle of p.: st. in Hebrews, 1913.

Orichovius (S.) Pro dignitate sacerdotali oratio, 1563.

Reitzenstein (R.) 2 religionsgesch. Fragen, 1901.

Saravia (H.) Diff. degrees of Xtn. p.; tr., 1840.

Söttler (J. G.) De officiis sacerdot. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t25, 1860].

Tholuck (F. A. G.) A.T. im N.T., Priesterbegriff &c., 1868. [P1251].

Refer to JEWISH RELIGION; MASS.

Prince Bishops &c., *see* GERMANY, HISTORY.

Prince's Island, *Gulf of Guinea, see* PRINCIPE.

Princes' Islands.

Legrand (E.), *ed.* Cat. de la Bibl. du mon. de la Trinité, Chalki, 1572 [*in h* Notice sur J. & T. Zygomalas, 1889].

Princeton University.

Collins (V. L.) Princeton, 1914.

Princeton Univ. Holder Tower & new dining halls of P.U., 1918.

Refer to UNIVERSITIES.

Principe, *Island.*

Cadbury (W. A.) Labour in Port. W. Afr., 1910.

Costa (B. F. B. da) &c. Sleeping sickness, 1916.

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 119, San Thomé & Principe, 1920. [B.]

Organis. & cultiv. of S. Thomas & P.'s I. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Apr., 1913].

Refer to COLONIES, PORTUGUESE; WEST AFRICA.

Printing.

Archiv für Buchgewerbe, 1903–13.

Clowes (W.) *& Sons.* Oriental & for. types, *n.d.* [P1453].

Cobden-Sanderson (T. J.) Ideal book, 1900.

Collins (F. H.) Authors' & pr. dict., 1921.

Dialogue entre une presse mécan. &c., 1830. [P1989].

Fournier (H.) Traité de la typographie, 1854.

Fry (E.) Pantographia, 1799.

Grolman (— v.) Ausstellung f. mod. Buchkunst &c., 1911. [P2053].

Hamilton (A.) & C. H. Verrill. Hygiene of printing trades [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 209, 1917].

Hart (H.) Rules f. compositors &c., 1921.

Holme (C.) Art of the book, 1914.

Jacobi (C. T.) Printing, 1919.

—— Some notes, 1912.

Linotype composing machine, *n.d.*

Loubier (J.) Buchkunst u. Bücherliebhaberei, 1913. [P2251].

—— Die neue Buchkunst, 1910.

Morris (W.) Art & craft of p. &c., 1902.

Pollard (A. W.) Hist. of title-page, w. facs., 1891.

Timperley (C. H.) Manual, 1838 [*in h.* Encyclop., 1842].

Untersuchungen ü. Preisbildung, Abtlg. B., T1, 2, 1912.

Variétés typograph., *n.d.*

Vocab. technique de l'éditeur en 7 langues, 1913.

Printing [*continued*].

Bibliography.

Claudin (A.) Travaux sur l'hist. de l'impr., 1899. [P1453].

Peddie (R. A.) Bibliog. bks. publ. s. 1893 [*in* Bibliog. Soc. Trans., v10, 1910].

Biographical Collections.

Reume (A. de) Variétés bibl., 1848.

Zeltner (J. C.) Correct. in typ. erudit. centuria, 1716; 20.

General Catalogues of Incunabula &c.

Baer (J.) & Co. Codices MSS., s. 9–19, incunabula 1450–1500, cat. 675, 1921.

—— Frankfurter Bücherfreund, Jhrg. 7–10, 1909–12.

Beeck (N.) Alte Drucke d. Flensburger Gymnasial-Bibl., 1877. [P1760].

Braun (P. I.) Notitia de libris ad 1500, in Bibl. monast. S.S. Udalricum & Afram Augustae, 2p, 1788–89.

Breslauer (M.) Katalog 1, *n.d.*

[Brit. Museum]. Cat. of bks. pr. in 15c., p1–4, 1908–16.

Buturlin (*count* D. P.) Cat. de la bibl., 1831.

[Cambridge: Fitzwilliam Mus.]. Cat. of e. pr. bks. beq. by F. McClean: Sayle, 1916. [B.]

[——: Queens' Coll.]. Early pr. bks. to 1500; Plaistowe, 1910.

[——: St. Catharine's Coll.]. Early pr. bks.; Bilderbeck, 1911.

Cat. d'une préc. bibl.; Leeuwen, 1887.

[Chantilly: Musée Condé]. Cabinet des livres: imprimés ant. au milieu du 16e s., 1905.

Gilhofer & Ranschburg. Manuskripte u. Inkunabeln, 1465–1500, 1912.

Grolier Club. Early pr. bks., 1894.

Günther (O.) Wiegendrucke d. Leipziger Samml. u. d. Herzogl. Bibl. in Altenburg, 1909; Nachträge, 1910.

John Carter Brown Lib. List of bks. pr. in 15c., 1910.

Karslake (F.) Notes f. Sotheby's, 1909.

Koninkl. Bibl. 'sGravenhage. Cat. librorum s. 15° impr.; Holtrop, 1856.

Leighton (J. & J.) Cat., p1–15, *n.d.*

Morgan (J. P.) Cat. of MSS. & early pr. books, Early pr. b., 3v, 1907.

Morgante (G.) Saggio di un cat. ragionato &c., 1906.

Olschki (L. S.) Incunables, 1889–92.

—— Incunabula typogr., 1909.

—— Mon. typogr., 1903–4.

[Palermo]. Cat. dei libri prima stampa &c.; Pennino, 3v, 1875–86.

Peddie (R. A.) Conspectus incunab., p1 (A–B), 1910.

—— 15th-c. books, guide, 1913.

Quaritch (B.) Cat. of early pr. books illust. w. woodcuts, 1919. [P2363].

—— Mon^s. of early printers, 6p, 1886–7.

Reichling (D.) App. ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorium bibliog., fasc. 5, 6, Indices fasc. 1–6, 1909–11; Suppl., 1914.

[Robert Charles L. M., *d. of Parma*]. Kat. d. liturg. Drucke, 15. u. 16. J., Parma. Bibl. in Schwarzau: Bohatta, 2T, 1909–10.

Rosenthal (L.) Cat. 105, Incunabula typogr. &c., *n.d.*

—— Cat. 135, MSS., Inkunabeln &c., 2t, *n.d.*

—— Coll.: Cat. 130, 1909.

Royal Soc. Cat. of early pr. bks., 1910.

[Sion, *monast., Isleworth*]. Cat. of lib. (16c.): Bateson, 1898.

Printing [*continued*].

General Catalogues of Incunabula &c. [*continued*].

Versailles. Bibl. Publ. Cat. des i. &c. (–1520), 1889.

Voullième (E.) Inkunabeln d. offentl. Bibl. &c., Trier, 1910.

Voynich (W. M.) Illust. cat. of early pr. bks., 2p, 1910. [P1302].

Walters (H.) Incunabula typogr. (1460–1500); Olschki, 1906.

Zedler (G.) Inkunabeln nassau. Bibl., 1900. [P1454].

History (General).

Bohn (H. G.) Orig. & progress, 1857.

Curzon (*hon.* R.) Hist. of pr. in China & Eur., 1860–1.

Dupont (P.) Hist. de l'imprimerie, 2t, 1854. [B.]

Lacroix (P.), E. Fournier &c. Hist. de l'imprimerie &c., 1852.

Pollard (A. W.) Fine books, 1912. [B.]

Timperley (C. H.) Encyclopædia, 1842.

[Vict. & Albert Mus.]. P. & bookbinding: tools &c.; Prideaux, 1921. [P2500].

—— : ***Invention & Early Printing.***

Amati (G.) Manuale di bibliog. d. sec. 15, 1854.

Aretin (J. C. A. M. v.) Folgen d. Buchdruckerkunst, 1808.

Bakker (W. A. P. F. L.) Een woord in het geding "Haarlem-Mainz," 1889. [P1454].

Berjeau (J. P.) Essai bibliogr. sur le Speculum humanae salvationis, 1862.

Bowyer (W.) Origin &c., 1774.

Dziatzko (C.) Beitr. z. Gutenbergfrage, 1889. [P1453].

Enschedé (C.) Techn. onderzoek naar de uitvinding van de boekdrukkunst, 1901. [P1454].

Hawkins (R. C.) Cat. of bks. showing prog. of p. thr. 15c.; Pollard, 1910.

Hessels (J. H.) Gutenberg fiction, 1912.

—— Gutenberg: was he the inventor ?, 1882.

Humphreys (H. N.) Masterpieces of early printers &c., 1870.

Lambinet (P.) Rech. s. l'orig., 1799.

Manzoni (G.) Studii, 2, 1882.

Meisner (H.) & J. Luther. Erfindung, 1900.

Moon (G. W.) Oldest type-pr. bk., 1901.

Mortet (C.) Orig^s. & débuts, 1922.

Pollard (A. W.) Fine books (15–20c.), 1912. [B.]

Schepflin. Orig. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].

Schottenloher (C.) Das alte Buch, 1919. [B.]

Schwenke (P.) Gesch. d. ersten Buchdrucks, 1900.

—— Untersuch. z. Gesch. d. ersten Buchdrucks, 1900. [P1454].

Weigel (T. O.) & A. C. A. Zestermann. Anfänge d. Dr. in Bild &c., 2B, 1866.

Zedler (G.) Inkunabeln nassau. Bibl., 1900. [P1454].

—— Von Coster zu Gutenberg, 1921.

Periodicals.

Archiv für Buchgewerbe, 1903–13.

Imprint, The, 1913.

Printer's Marks & Signatures.

Havre (G. v.) Marques typograph. des impr. &c. anversois, 2t, 1883–4.

Kristeller (P.) Ital. Buchdrucker- u. Verlegerzeichen bis 1525, 1893.

MacKerrow (R. B.) Pr^s. & publishers' devices in Eng. & Scot., 1485–1640, 1913.

Printing [*continued*].

Printer's Marks & Signatures [*cont.*].

Meiner (A.) Deut. Signet, 1922. [B.]

Reume A. de) Variétés bibl., 1848.

Silvestre (L. C.) Marques typograph. (1470–1700), 1853.

Printing, Bohemia.

Incunabula.

[Bible: Czech]. *Bible*, 1488.

Printing, China.

Curzon (*hon.* R.) Hist. of pr. in C. &c., 1860–1.

Printing, Denmark.

Nielsen (L.) Dansk Bibl., 1482–1550, 1919. [B.]

Printing, England.

Caslon (H. W.) & Co. 2 cents. of typefounding (1720–1920); McRae, 1920.

Dredge (J. I.) Devon booksellers & printers, 3p, 1885–91.

Gray (G. J.) & W. M. Palmer. Abstr. f. wills of printers &c., Camb., 1504–1699, 1915.

Intern. Assoc. of Antiq. Booksellers. Cat. of exhib. of bks. &c., 1477–1800, 1912.

Kitchin (G.) Sir R. L'Estrange. Contrib. to hist. of press in 17th c., 1913.

Law (T. G.) Sham imprints in r. of Eliz. [*in h.* Coll. essays, 1904].

Leigh (R. A. A.) Story of printing house: Strahans & Spottiswoodes, 1911. [P1326]; 1912.

London printers lamentation, 1660.

Longman (W.) Tokens of 18c., 1916.

[Oxford: Univ. Press]. Some acc., 1468–1921, 1922.

Plomer (H. R.) Dict. of printers & booksellers in Eng., Scot. & Irel., 1668–1725, 1922.

—— Printers of Shakespeare's plays & poems, 1906. [P2292].

Roberts (S. C.) Hist. of Camb. Univ. Press, 1521–1921, 1921.

Shipley (C.) Cambridge fragments, 1913. [P1581].

[Stationers Co.]. To all printers &c., 1645.

[——]. To High Court of Parl.: remonstrance; Parker, 1643.

Welch (C.) City printers [*in* Bibliog. Soc. Trans., v14, 1919].

Welford (R.) Early Newcastle typog., 1639–1800, Suppl. list [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v4, 1908].

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Daniel (C. H. O.), 1836–1919.

Hazell (W.), 1843–1919.

Schilders (R.), d. 1634 [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v11, 1912].

Incunabula & Printing before 1640.

Bibliotheca Lindesiana, *see A.C.*

Botfield (B.) Bibl. membranacea Brit., 1855–6.

[Cambridge: Emmanuel Coll.]. Handlist of Eng. bks. pr. bef. 1641, 1915.

Delepierre (J. O.) 1st printers of Belgium & E. (15c.), 1860–1.

Duff (E. G.) Eng. provincial pr. &c. (–1557), 1912.

—— 15th c. Eng. books &c., 1917.

—— Printers &c., of London & Westm., 15c., 1899.

——, W. W. Greg &c. Hand-lists of bks. pr. by London printers, 1501–56, 1913.

MacKerrow (R. B.), *ed.* Dict. of printers &c., Eng., Scot., Ir. &c., 1557–1640, 1910.

Madan (F.) Oxford bks., v1, Early O. press, 1468–1640, v2, O. lit., 1450–1650, 1895–1912.

Printing, England [*continued*].

Incunabula & Printing before 1640 [*continued*].

Palmer (H. R.) Eng. eds. & trs. of Classics pr. bef. 1641, 1911.

Singer (S. W.) Acc. of bk. pr. at Oxford, 1468 (Exposicio S^t. Jeronimi), 1812.

—— ***Facsimiles.***

Bullock (H.) H. B. oratio (1521), 1886. [B.]

Canuti (B.), *bp.* Litil boke, thinges necess. for the pestilence, 1485?; Vine, 1910.

Cato (D.) Parvus Cato &c.; tr. B. Burgh (Caxton, 1477), 1906.

Chaucer (G.) Story of Q. Anelida (Caxton), 1477), 1905.

Christianus. Cuiusdā fidelis C^t. epistola &c. (1521), 1886.

Churl & the bird; tr. Lydgate (Caxton, 1478), 1906.

Fitz-James (R.) Sermo &c. (W. de Worde, 1495), 1907.

Geminus (P.) Hermathena (1522), 1886.

Gringore (P.) Castell of labor; tr. 1506; Pollard, 1905.

Lydgate (J.) Assemble of goddes (W. de Worde, 1500), 1906.

—— Temple of glass (Caxton, 1477), 1905.

Newberry (T.) Booke, Dives Pragmaticus, 1563, 1910.

Russell (J.), *bp.* Propositio, pr. c. 1476; Guppy, 1909.

Solomon. Dial. betw. S. & Marcolphus (c. 1492), 1892.

Private Presses.

[Clark (W. A.), *jr.*]. Lib. of C.: Kelmscott & Doves Presses, 1921.

Daniel (C. H. O.) Daniel Press (1845–1919), 1921.

Doves Press. Cat. raisonné, 1900–11, 1911; 1900–16, 1916.

Ricketts (C. S.) Bibliog. of bks. iss. by Hacon & Ricketts, 1904.

Steele (R. R.) Revival of pr.: cat. of mod. Engl. presses, 1912.

Stonor (T. E.) Priv. pr.-press at Stonor, 1581, 1854.

Vaughan (H. M.) Hafod Press, & T. Johnes [*in* Cymmrodorion, Trans. 1911/12].

Printing, France.

Alkan (A.) & Leprince. 4 doyens de la typogr. paris., 1889.

Bernard (A.) Hist. de l'Impr. roy. du Louvre, 1867.

Bibl. Nat. Inventaire de la coll. Anisson; Coyecque, 2t, 1900.

Bouchon (G.) Hist. d'une impr. bordelaise, 1600–1900, 1901.

Champion (P.) Plus anc. mon. de la typog. paris., 1470–72, 1904.

[Chantilly: Musée Condé]. Cabinet des livres: inprimés ant. au milieu du 16e s., 1905.

Christie (R. C.) Bibliog. Dolétienne (16c.), 1886.

Claudin (A.) Cat. des livres anc. &c., 1914. [*a. c. in* P1538].

Clément-Janin (M. H.) Imprimeurs &c. dans la Côte d'Or, 1883.

Dumoulin (J.) Vie & œ. de F. Morel (1557–83), 1901.

Dupont (P.) Hist. de l'imprimerie, 2t, 1854. [B.]

Forbes-Leith (W.) Bibl. des livres par les savants écossais en Fr. (16c.), 1912. [P1364].

Giraudet (E.) Origines de l'impr. à Tours (1467–1550), 1881.

Printing, France [*continued*].
Houdoy (J.) Imprimeurs lillois (1595–1700), 1879.
Lepreux (G.) Gallia typog., ou répertoire biog. &c. (–18c.), Sér. départ., t1–4, 1909–14; Ser. paris., t1, 1911.
Maittaire (M.) Stephanorum hist., 1709.
Omont (H.) Débuts de la typ. grec. à Paris, 1507–16 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t18, 1891].
Philippe (J. P. J.) Orig. de l'imprimerie à Paris, 1885.
Pichon (J.) Du caractère dit Civilité &c. (16c.), 1850.
Renouard (A. A.) Annales des Estienne, 2p, 1837–38.
Renouard (P.) Bibliog. des éds. de S. de Colines (1520–46), 1894.
—— Bibl. des impr^s. &c. de J. Badius, 1462–1535, 3t, 1908.
—— Imprimeurs parisiens &c., 1470 j. fin du 16s., 1898.
Stein (H.) Nouv. docs. s. les Estienne (1517–1665) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t22, 1895].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Alkan (A.), 1809–89.
Claye (J. A. S.), 1806–80.
Colines (S. de), d. 1546.
Fouchy (J. P. G. de), 1707–88 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t3, 1847].
Fournier (H.), 1800–88.
Gourmont (G. de), c. 1480–c. 1533 [*in* Beloe (W.) Anecd., v5, 1811].
Keysere (P. de), 15c. [P1453].
Lefèvre (P. T.), 1798–1887.
Morel (F.), 1523–83.
Stoll (J.), 15c. [P1453].
Tory (G.), 1480–1533. [B.]
Incunabula &c.
Augustine. Meditationes (1475 ?).
Deguileville (G.) Pelerinaige de vie humaine (c. 1499), facs.; Pollard, 1912.
Gulielmus, *Arvernus*. De septem sacramentis (Paris, de Marnef), c. 1489.
Heures, Pigouchet, 1494.

Printing, Germany & Austria.
N.B.—*For books on Gutenberg, see* PRINTING, *sub-heading* ***Invention.***
Archiv für Buchgewerbe, 1903–13.
[Brit. Museum]. Cat. of bks. pr. in 15c., p1–3, 1908–13.
Clemen (O.) Alte Einblattdrucke (15–16c.), 1911.
Collijn (I. G. A.) 3 niederdeut. Einblattkalender d. 15. J., 1904.
—— Programma, Lips., 1509, 1909.
Frankfurter Urkundenbuch z. Frühgesch. d. Buchdrucks (15–16c.); Zülch, 1920.
Gutenberg-Gesells. Jahresbericht, 1–, 1902–.
Könnecke (G.) Bilderatlas z. Gesch. d. deut. Nationallitt., 1887.
Langer (E.), *ed.* Bibliogr. d. österr. Drucke d. 15. u. 16. Jhdts. Bl i, 1913.
Loubier (H.) Neue deut. Buchkunst, 1921.
Meiner (A.) Deut. Signet, 1922. [B.]
Murray (C. F.) Cat. of coll. of early German bks.; Davies, 2v, 1913.
—— Cat., rare early pr. German bks., 1917.
Muther (R.) Deut. Bücherillust., 1460–1530, 2B, 1884.
Nast (J.) Litt. Nachr. v. d. hochteut. Bibelübers. &c., 1779.
Panzer (G. W.) Aelt. Buchdruckergesch. Nürnbergs, 1789.
—— Annalen (–1526), 2B, 1788–1805.

Printing, Germany & Austria [*continued*].
Schinnerer (J.) Die mod. Buchkunst in Deutschland, 1912.
Voullième (E.) Der Buchdruck Kölns (–1500), 1903.
—— Deut. Drucker d. 15. J., 1922.
—— Inkunabeln d. öffentl. Bibl. &c., Trier, 1910.
Worringer (W.) Altdeutsche Buchillustration, 1919.
Zedler (G.) Mainzer Ablassbriefe, 1454–5, 1913.
—— Von Coster zu Gutenberg, 1921.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Lufft (H.), 16c.
Oporinus (J.), 1507–68.
***Incunabula**, see also* PRINTING, BOHEMIA.
Anselm, *St., abp.* Cur Deus homo ?, c. 1473.
Aquinas (T.) Quaestiones seu de duodecim quodlibet, 1474.
Augustine. Ad virgines de sobrietate &c., 1472.
—— De spiritu & littera &c., *n.d.*
—— De vita christiana, *n.d.*
—— Sermones duo de resurrect., *n.d.*
Bertholdus, *Dominican.* Horologiū devotiōis, c. 1498.
[Bible: Germ.]. Bibel, Augsburg: Zainer, 1475–6.
[——: ——]. Biblia, Nürnberg: A. Koburger, 1477.
[——: ——]. Bibel, Nürnberg: A. Koburger, 1483.
[——: ——]. Bibel, vol. 2. Strassburg: Gruninger, 1485.
[——: Latin]. Biblia Latina. Nürnberg: Casper Hochfeder, c. 1494.
[——: Low Saxon]. Lübeck, 1494.
[——: Psalms]. *German Psalter.* Strassburg, H. Eggestein., c. 1475.
Bonaventura, *Saint.* Auctoritates utriusque Test., *n.d.* [c. 1472].
Chrysostom, *Saint.* Homiliae super Matthaeum, 1466 ?.
Cicero (M. T.) Officiorum liber, 1472.
Exercitium latin. per compos. quorundam verborum in fabulis coll., 15c.
Felicianus. Divina providentia, 1486.
Gerson (J. C. de) Collectorium sup. Magnificat &c., 1473.
—— Donatus, *15 cent.*
Gobii (J.) Scala celi, 1480.
Gulielmus, *Paris.* Postilla s. Epistol. & Evang., 1494.
Interpretationesdictionum indeclinabil., c. 1492 ?
Jacobus de Voragine. Sermones &c., 1473 ?.
Jüterbock (J. v.) Sermones de sanctis, *n.d.* [c. 1475 ?].
Kilian, *Saint.* In disem puchleine &c., 1483, *reprod. n.d.*
Margarita. Liber m., 1471 ?.
Missale Lubicense, c. 1495.
Rampegollis (A. de) Biblia aurea, 1475; 1495.
[Regulæ]. Regule ad cognosc. genera nominum, c. 1490.
Schedel (H.) *Nuremberg Chron.*, durch G. Alt., 1493.
—— *Nuremberg Chronicle, Lat.*, 1493.
Seelen-Wurzgarten, 1483.
Speculum humane salvatōis (Augsb. G. Zainer), 1473.
Tractatus de arte predicandi &c., 1483.
[Tundale]. Libellus de raptu anime T., 1483.

Printing, Greek.
Legrand (E.) Bibliog. hellenique, 15e & 16e s., 4t, 1885, 1906; 17e s., 5t, 1894–1903; 18e s., t1, 1918.
—— Bibliogr. hispano-gr., 3p, 1477–1800, 1915–17.
Omont (H.) Débuts à Paris, 1507–16 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t18, 1891].
Biographies :—
Kallierges (Z.), 15–16c. [*in* Beloe (W.) Anecd., v5, 1811].

Printing, Hebrew.
Amram (D. W.) Makers of Heb. bks. in Italy, 1909.
Omont (H.) Caractères héb. &c. gravés à Venise & à Paris par G. Le Bé (1545–92) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t15, 1889].
—— Caractères héb. gravès à Venise & à Paris par G. Le Bé (1546–74); Omont [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t14, 1888].
Rossi (G. B. de) Annales Hebr.-typogr. sec. 15, 1795.
—— Annales Hebr.-typ., 1501–40, 1799.
—— De typ. Hebr.-Ferrar., 1780.
Soave (M.) Dei Soncino tipografi ital., sec. 15, 16, 1878. [P1381].
Refer to HEBREW LITERATURE.

Printing, India.
Baptist Mission Press. Spec. of types, 1826.

Printing, Ireland.
[Cambridge: Library]. Cat. of Bradshaw coll. of Ir. bks. (16–19c.), 3v, 1916.
Dix (E. R. McC.) Bks. pr. in Dublin (1601–1700); Suppl., 1912.
—— Cat. of early Dublin-pr. bks., 1900. [P1302].
—— Earliest p. in Dublin; *& o. p.* [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
—— H. Powell, the first Dublin printer [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
—— Pamphlets, books &c., pr. in Cork dur. the 17th c. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v30, 1912–3].
Refer to PRINTING, ENGLAND.

Printing, Italy.
Amram (D. W.) Makers of Hebrew bks. in Italy, 1909.
Antonucci (G. Z.) Cat. di opere stamp. dai tipogr. Soncini (15–16c.), 1863; 68.
Bandini (A. M.) De Florent. Juntarum typographia, 2p, 1791.
Biagi (G.), *ed.* Storia d. libro in It. nei s. 15 e 16, 1900.
Giolito de' Ferrari (G.) Annali (1536–1606); Bongi, 2v, 1890–5.
Hoffmann (F. L.) Ouvrages conc. l'hist. de l'impr. en It., 1852.
Kristeller (P.) Ital. Buchdrucker- u. Verlegerzeichen bis 1525, 1893.
Lagumina (G.) G. Sterzinger e gli studii di bibliog. siciliana del sec. xv, 1887.
Lama (G. de) Vita d. G. B. Bodoni e cat. cronol. d. sue edizioni (1768–1813), 2t, 1816.
Manuzio (A. P.) Catalogues, 1498, 1503, 1513; Omont, 1892.
Marinis (T. de) Mss., incunables &c., 1913.
—— Ouvrages imp. à Bologna au 15e s., 1914; [*& in* P1788].
Murray (C. F.) Cat. dei libri poss. da M., 2p, 1899.
Perrins (C. W. D.) It. bk.-illust^s. & early pr. (1467–1645), 1914.
Quirini (*card.* A. M.) Liber de opt. script. editionibus quae Romae prodierunt &c., 1761.

Printing, Italy [*continued*].
Quirini Specimen variae lit. (15–16c.), 2p, 1739.
Renouard (A. A.) Annales des Alde, 1834.
Rossi (G. B. de) De typogr. Hebraeo-Ferrariensi &c., 1780.
Salvo-Cozzo (G.) Edizioni sicil. del sec. 16, 1885. [P1605].
Segarizzi (A.) Bibl. d. stampe pop. ital. della R. Bibl. Naz. di S. Marco di Venezia, v1, 1913.
Soave (M.) Dei Soncino tipografi ital., sec. 15, 16, 1878. [P1381].
Toovey (J.) Cat. of prod^s. of Aldine Press, 1880.
Varnhagen (H.) Üb. e. Samml. alter ital. Drucke d. Erlanger Univ.-bibl., 14. u. 15. Jhdts., 1892. [P2380].

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Bodoni (G. B.), 1740–1813.
Giolito de' Ferrari (G.), d. 1578.
Kallierges (Z.), 15–16c. [*in* Beloe (W.) Anecd., v5, 1811].

Incunabula.
Antoninus *St., abp. of Florence.* Summa, pars secunda, 1481.
Aquinas (T.), *Saint.* [Summa theologiae] Secund. lib. sec. partis, 1475.
Augustine, *Saint, bp. of Hippo.* De civitate dei, 1475.
[Bible: Latin]. Biblia Lat., Venetiis, F. de Hailbrun, 1475.
[——: ——]. Biblia Latina, Venetiis, N. Jenson, 1476.
Boccaccio (G.) Novella di Paganino (1500), *facs.*, 1908. [P2286].
Compagnia (La) del Mantellaccio (1489), *facs.*, 1861.
Cyprian, *St.* Epistolae (Ven.: Wendelin), 1471.
Dictionarium græc.; Crastonus, 1497.
Divisiones decem nationū totius christianitatis, *n.d.*, 15c.
Donatus (L.) Oratio pro Augustini solenn., c. 1482.
Duns (J.) *Scotus.* Questiones super primo sententiarum, Venetiis, 1472.
Durandus (G.) Rationale divin. offic., 1482.
Epistole et Evangelii &c., Florentini ed., 1495, facs.; Pollard, 1910.
Iamblichus, *of Chalcis.* De mysteriis &c., 1497.
Isidore, *bp., Saint.* Liber etym., Venetiis, 1483.
Lactantius (L. C. F.) Opera, 1470.
Legnano (G. da) Tract. de bello &c. (1477); Holland, 1917.
Marchesinus (J.) Mamotrectus, 1479.
Pius II. Epistolae (Milan: Zarothus), 1487.
Porcia (J. di) De liberorum educ., 1492.
Rolewinckius (W.) Fasciculus temporum, 1480.
[Verona]. Statuta, impr. in urbe Vicentiæ per H. Leuilapidem, 1475.

Printing, Mexico.
Iguiniz (J. B.) Impr. en la Nueva Galicia, 1793–1821 [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac. de Arq., Anales, t3, 1911].
Refer to Mexico.

Printing, Netherlands.
[Amsterdam]. Cat. der Nat. tentoonstelling v. het boek, Alg. afd., 1910.
[Antwerp]. Cat. of Plantin-Moretus Museum: Rooses, 1909.
Bibliophile Belge (Le), 1866–74.
Bulletin du Bibliophile Belge, 1850–66.

Printing, Netherlands [*continued*].
[Cross]. Gesch. van het heylighe Cruys; reprod. in facs. f. ed. 1483; Berjeau, 1863.
Delepierre (J. O.) 1st printers of Belgium & Eng. (15c.), 1860–1.
Goovaerts (A.) Hist. & bibliog. de la typogr. music. dans les Pays-Bas, 1880.
Havre (G. v.) Marques typograph. des impr. &c. anversois, 2t, 1883–4.
Mottely (C.) Aperçu sur les erreurs de la Bibliog. des Elzevirs, 1847; 48.
Pieters (C.) Annales de l'imprim. Elsevirienne, 1851.
Plantin (C.) Certificats délivrés aux imprimeurs (1570–6), 1881.
—— Corr. (1558–73), 3t, 1883–1911.
Reume (A. de) Variétés bibl., 1848.
[Stockholm, Kongl. Bibl.]. Cat. raisonné des impressions Elzevir.; Berghman, 1911.
Stockum (W. P. v.) La librairie, l'impr. &c. en Hollande (1460–1910), doc., 1910.
Van Bemmel (E.) Patria Belgica, p3, 1875.
Voisin (C. A.) Quelques impr^s. partic. des Pays-Bas, 1840. [P1980].
Zedler (G.) Von Coster zu Gutenberg, 1921.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Badius (J.), 1462–1535.
Lambrecht (J.), d. c. 1550.
Martens (D.), 1450 ?–1534.
Refer to Bookselling & publishing, Netherlands.

Printing, Philippine Islands.
Retana (W. E.) Oríg. de la impr. filip. (1593–1640). 1911.
Refer to Philippine Islands.

Printing, Poland.
Bandtkie (J. S.) De primis Cracov. in arte typogr., 1812.

Printing, Roumania.
Bianu (J.) & N. Hodos. Bibl. romaneasca, t2, 1717–1808, 1905–10.

Printing, Russian.
Herzen (A.) Вольное русское книгопечатаніе въ Лондонѣ [*in h.* Соч., t5, 1878].
Kolomnin (P.) Краткія свѣдѣнія, 1899.
Pekarsky (P. P.) Наука и лит. при Петрѣ Великомъ, t2 (1698–1725), 1862.
Radlov (N.) Соврем. русская графика, 1917.
Refer to Russian literature.

Printing, Scotland.
Chepman & Myllar prints (16c.) [*in* Makculloch (M.) Pieces, 1918].
Dickson (R.) & J. P. Edmond. Annals of Sc. pr., to 17c., 2p, 1890.
Glasgow Bibliogr. Soc. 100 bks. pr. in Glasgow, 1638–86, 1918.
Maclean (D.) Typogr. Scoto-Gadelica, 1567–1914, 1915.
Murray (D.) R. & A. Foulis & the Glasgow Press &c., 1913.
Neill & Co. Printing-house of N. (1749–), 1917.
Printers. Doc^s. rel. to pr. of Scott. newspapers, 1686–1705 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v2, 1840].

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Foulis (A.), 1712–75.
Foulis (R.), 1707–76.
Refer to Printing, England.

Printing, South America.
Medina (J. T.) Incunable limeño (Relacion, 1594), 1916. [P2364].
—— Primera muestra tipogr. (Pragmatica, 1584), 1916. [P2364].

Printing, Spain & Portugal.
Arco y Molinero (A. del) Impr. en Tarragona, 1916. [B.]
Brito Aranha (P. W. de) A imprensa em Portugal, s. 15 e 16: Ordenações d'el-rei D. Manuel, 1898.
Burger (C.) Drucker u. Verleger in S. u. P. (1501–36), 1913.
Chaves (M.) Hist. &c. de la pr. sevillana, 1898.
Escudero y Perosse (F.) Tipografía hispal.: anales bibl. de Sevilla (–18c.), 1894.
Häbler (K.) Bibliog. Ibérica, del s. 15, 1917.
Legrand (E.) Bibliogr. hisp.-grecque, 3p, 1477–1800, 1915–17.
Martorell (J.) Tirant lo Blanc; reprod. in facs. f. ed. of 1490, 1904.

Incunabula &c.: Facsimiles.
Antonio, *de Lebrixa.* Gram. castellana (1492; *facsimile*); Walberg, 1909.
Barahona de Soto (L.) La Angelica, p1, 1586, 1904.
Catalogi librorum reprobat., 1551, *n.d.*
[Catalogus]. Cath. librorū, qui prohib., 1559, 1903.
Cid, El. Cronica: reprod. f. Burgos 1512 ed., 1903.
—— Coronica, 1526, 1903.
Escriva (L.) Veneris tribunal, 1537, 1902.
Hierro (B. del) Libro y primera parte, de los hechos del A. de Baçá, 1561, 1903.
Merino (H.) Las Julianas (16c. ?), 1902.

Printing, Sweden.
Schröder (J. H.) Incunabula, 1842.

Printing, Switzerland.
Heckethorn (C. W.) Printers of Basle, 15 & 16c., 1897.
Rudolphi (E. C.) Buchdrucker-Familie Froschauer in Zürich, 1521–95, 1869.
Stockmeyer (I.) & B. Reber. Beitr. z. Basler Buchdruckergesch. (1440–1619), 1840.

Incunabula.
[Biblia Latina]. Basel, B. Richel, *n.d.* [c. 1474].
Refer to Bibliography, Swiss.

Printing, Turkey.
Babinger (F.) Stambuler Buchwesen, 18 Jhdt., 1919. [P2501].
Omont (H.) Doc^s. sur l'impr. à Cple. au 18e s., 1895. [P1611].

Printing, United States.
Green (S. A.) Early Amer. impr^s. [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v9, 12, 1895–9].
—— Early hist. [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v11, 1897].
—— J. Foster, Boston printer (1648–81), 1909.
Hildeburn (C. R.) Printers & printing in colonial New York, 1895.
Howells (W. D.) The country printer, 1896.
Osborne (T. M.) Society & p., 1916.
Thomas (I.) Hist., w. biog., 2v, 1810.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Goudy (F. W.), 19–20c.

Private Presses.
Booth (G. G.) Cranbrook Press, 1902.
Updike (D. B.) Descr. of Merrymount press, 1917. [P2219].

Prisoners' Aid &c.
Lallemand (L.) Hist. de la charité, t4 ii, 1912.
Russell (C. E. B.) Young gaol-birds, 1910.
Refer to Probation system.

Prisoners of War, *see* PRISONS *below*; *also refer to* EUROPEAN WAR: *Prisoners &c.*

Prisons.
Cook (C.) Prisons of the world, 1891.
Hopkins (T.) Wards of the state, 1913.
Howard (J.) State of p. &c., App., Foreign p. &c., 1784.
Jebb (J.) Construct. & polity; Lofft, 1785. [P2185]; 1786. [P2130].
Lallemand (L.) Hist. de la charité, t4 ii, 1912.
Lombroso (C.) Palimpsestes des prisons, 1894.
[Penitentiary Congress (Internat.)]. Actes du Cong., Rome, 1885, 3t. 1887–8.
Bibliography.
[U.S. Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List. of refs. on prison labor, 1915. [P1788].
Refer to PROBATION SYSTEM.

Prisons, Australia.
Bentham (J.) Letter to Lord Pelham &c., 1802. [P2149].

Prisons, Belgium.
Visschers (A.) Système pénitentiaire, 1872. [P2039].

Prisons, Egypt.
Coles (C. E.) Recoll^s. &c. (1873–1913), 1918.

Prisons, England.
Abell (F.) Prisoners of war in Brit. (1756–1815), 1914.
Benedix (H. E.) In Eng. interniert (1914–16), 1916.
Bentham (J.) Letter to Lord Pelham &c., 1802. [P2149].
Bridle (W.) Investig. at Ilchester gaol, into conduct of W. B., 1821.
Chesterton (G. L.) Revelations, 1857.
Clarke (T. J.) Glimpses, 1922.
Gordon (M.) Penal discipline, 1922.
Griffith (G. C.) Side lights on convict life, 1903.
Hobhouse (M. H.) "I appeal unto Cæsar": conscientious objector, 1917.
Hobhouse (S.) Eng. p. f. within, 1919. [P2356].
—— & A. F. Brockway, *ed.* Eng. p. to-day, rep. of P. System Enq. Com., 1922.
Horsley (J. W.) "I remember," 1911.
Howard (J.) State of p. in Eng. & Wales, 1777; App., 1784.
Ives (G.) Hist. of penal methods, 1914.
Jebb (J.) Construction & polity; Lofft, 1785. [P2185]; 1786. [P2130].
Lytton (*lady* C.) P. & prisoners, 1914.
Martyn (F.) Holiday in gaol, 1911.
Mason (E. W.) Made free in prison, 1918.
Pitkin (J.) Prison cell in its lights & shadows, 1918.
Quinton (R. F.) Crime & criminals, 1876–1910, 1910.
—— Mod. p. curriculum, 1912.
Roxburgh (R. F.) Prisoners of War Inform. Bureau, 1915.
Ruggles-Brise (E. J.) E. p. system, 1921.
Schmidt-Reder (B.) In Eng. kriegsgefangen!, Dorchester, 1915.
Walker (T. J.) Depot for prisoners of war at Norman Cross, 1796–1816, 1913.
Webb (S.) & B. Webb. Eng. loc. govt., v6, Eng. p., 1922.
Wilde (O.) De profundis (w. letters), *var. ed. & tr.*
Poetry & Satire.
Speed (S.) Fragm. Carceris: Kings-Bench scuffle &c. (*Satire*), 1675.
Refer to BORSTAL; NORMAN CROSS; SKIPTON.

Prisons, France.
Dupont (E.) Les prisons de Mont-St.-Michel, 1425–1864, 1913.
Latude (H. M. de) Mem^s.; tr., 1834.
Prisonniers allem. au Maroc, 1917
Short (J. T.) & T. Williams. Prisoners of war in F. (1804–14); Hain, 1914.
Sturt (C.) Real state of Fr.: treatment of prisoners of war, 1810. [P1529].
Tripot (J.) La Guyane, *n.d.*
Refer to GIVET.

Prisons, Germany.
Aus deut. Kriegsgefangenenlagern, 1915. [P2304].
Blanchet (E. L.) En représailles, 1918.
Cimino (H.) Behind prison bars in Germany, 1915.
Doyle (*sir* A. C.) Story of Brit. prisoners, 1915. [P1621].
Dufour (J. J.) Dans les camps de représailles (1914–17), 1918.
[Espagnol]. Rapports des Délégués du Gouv. espagnol sur les camps de p^s. franç., 1914–17, 1918.
Göbel (O.) Unsere Gefangenen, 2H, 1917.
Guers (E.) How French soldiers fared (1870–1), 1890.
Harvey (F. W.) Comrades in captivity, G. camps, 1920.
In the hands of the Huns, 1914–15, 1916.
Kriegsgefangenen (Die) in Deutschland; Backhaus, 1915.
MacCarthy (D. J.) Prisoner of war in G.: care & treatment, 1918.
Mahoney (H. C.) Interned in G., 1918.
—— 16 months in 4 German p., 1917.
Marshall (L. H.) Experiences in G. gaols, 1915. [P2239].
Torras (V.) Span. prisoner in a German camp; tr., 1917.

Prisons, India.
Adam (H. L.) Oriental crime, 1908.
[British]. B. p.-camps in I. & Burma, 1917. [P2240].
MacCay (D.) Investig. on Bengal jail dietaries, 1910.
Refer to CRIME, INDIA; INDIA; LAW, INDIAN.

Prisons, Ireland.
Gross (C. v.) Wanderung [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., S3, H60, 1868].
Milroy (S.) Mem^s. of Mountjoy, 1917.
Newman (A.) What it feels like, 1915.

Prisons, Netherlands.
Suringar (W. H.) Eene stem uit N. &c., 1859. [P2039].

Prisons, Russia.
Calina (J.) Scenes of R. life, 1918.
[Deutschland]. Bericht, Lage deut. Kriegsgefangenen &c. in R., 1916. [P2306].
Guerchouni (G.) Dans les cachots de Nicolas II; tr., 1909.
Kolbassine-Tchernoff (O.) P. Soviet., 1922. [P2620].
Kolchin (M.) Ссыльные &c. въ острогѣ Соловецк. монаст., 16–19вв, 1908.
Koni (A. F.) Докторъ Ѳ. П. Гаазъ (1780–1853), 1910. [P2041].
Maksimov (S.) Сибирь &c., 3ч., 1871.
Naudeau (L.) En prison sous la Terreur russe (1918–19), 1920.
Polivanov (P. S.) Алексѣевскій равелинъ, 1903.
Prugavin (A. C.) Монаст. тюрьмы, 1906.
[Schlüsselburg]. Жизнь въ Шл. крѣпости, 1904.
Suklov (M.) Life story of a Russ. exile; tr., 1915.

Prisons, Russia [*continued*].
Teplov (P.) Исп. якутскаго протеста, 1905.
[United States]. Sit. des prisonniers de guerre &c. en Russie, 1917. [P2125].
Youvatshev (I. P.) Russian Bastille, or Schluesselburg; tr., 1909.

Prisons, South Africa.
Sudafrikas Deutsche in engl. Gewalt, 1916.

Prisons, Spain &c.
Ducor (H.) Aventures d'un marin, prisonnier de guerre (1808–11), 1895.
Gibbs (P.) Tragedy of Portugal: political prisoners &c., 1914. [P1445; 1467].
Tenison (E. M.) P. political prisoners, 1913. [P1425; 1467].

Prisons, Straits Settlements.
MacNair (J. F. A.) Prisoners their own warders, Singapore &c. (1797–1873), 1899.
Refer to STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Prisons, Turkey.
Parl. papers [2242]. Condit^s. in T. p^s., Rep^s., 1919. (c. 260).

Prisons, United States.
Beaumont (G. de) & A. de Tocqueville. Système pénitent. aus E.-U., 1833.
Lowrie (D.) My life in prison, 1912.
[New York]. Report of P. Survey Comm., 1920.
Parl. papers [1418]. 8th Intern. Penitentiary Congress, Rep. on, 1911. (cd. 5640).
Pringle (C.) Record of a Quaker conscience (1863); Jones, 1918.
Refer to JOHNSON'S ISLAND.

Privas.
Chareton (V.) La Réforme & les guerres civ. en Vivarais dans la rég. de P., 1913.
Refer to VIVARAIS.

Private Judgment (Theological).
Luther (M.) Das ein Xtliche gemeyne recht u. macht habe &c., 1523. [P2539].

Private Life & Public Life.
Guevara (A. de) Menosprecio de corte y alabanza de aldea (16.); Martinez de Burgos, 1915.
Nelson (L.) Öffentl. Leben, 1918. [P2253].
Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.) D. vita attiva e contempl. [*in* Op., t2, 1740].

Privateers & Privateering.
Antigallican, *privateer.* The A. P. (1756–7), 1757. [P2069].
Danger to England's maritime power, 1874. [*w. o. p. in* P749].
Evarts (W. M.) Arguments & speeches (1852–1901), v1, 1919.
Grol (H. G. v.) Zeeuwsche prijzenhof te Vlissingen, 1575–7 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d37, 1916].
Malo (H.) Les corsaires dunkerquois & J. Bart (–1702), 2t, 1912–14.
Statham (E. P.) Privateers & p., 1910.
Biographies, see A.C. under:—
Cumberland (G., *3rd e. of*), 1558–1605.
Gradis (A.), 1699 ?–1780.
Kidd (W.), d. 1701.
Refer to BRUSSELS, CONGRESS OF, 1874.

Privy Council.
Baldwin (J. F.) King's Council in Eng. (–16c.), 1913.
Hornemann (C.) Das P.C. (–16c.), 1912.
Plucknett (F. T.) Place of Co. in 15c. [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s4, v1, 1918].

Privy Council [*continued*].
Privy Council. Acts, 1613–14, 1921.
—— Acts, Colonial ser., v2–6, 1680–1783, 1910–12.
Selden Soc. Sel. cases bef. King's Council, 1243–1482; Leadam &c., 1918.

Privy Council, Judicial Committee.
Halifax (C., *visc.*) Jud. Comm. of P.C. [*in h.* Dangers, 1911. P1324].

Probabilities.
Bertrand (J. L. F.) Calcul des p., 1907.
Du Prel (C., *Frhr.*) Intelligenz d. Zufalles &c., 1870. [P2474].
Estrix (Æ.) Logistica p. (17c.); *& o. p.* [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].
Keynes (J. M.) Treatise on p., 1921.
Le Dantec (F.) Chaos & l'harmonie univ., 1911.
—— Rôle du hasard dans la justice [*in h.* L'égoisme, 1911].
Willett (A. H.) Econ. theory of risk & insurance, 1901.
Windelband (W.) Lehren v. Zufall, 1870. [P2470].

Probation System.
Leeson (C.) Probation system, 1914.
Refer to Crime; Prisoners' aid; Prisons; Punishment.

Processions, Ecclesiastical.
Westphal (J.) Cur ritus processionum abrogatus sit, 1553.

Proclamations & Broadsides.
Beijnen (G. J. W. K.) Landgenooten—Bondgenooten [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handel., 1913/4].
Bibliotheca Lindesiana, v5, 6, Bibliog. of royal p., 1485–1714, 1910.
—— Handlist of p., 1714–1910, 1913.
Clemen (O.) Alte Einblattdrucke (15–16c.), 1911.
Collmann (H. L.) Ballads & b. chiefly Elizabethan, 1912.
Dix (E. R. McC.) Rare Kilkenny-pr. proclamation; *& o. p.* [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
Henkels (S. V.) Coll. of revolutionary b., 1915. [P1787].
Hodgkin (J. E.) Cat. of trade cards &c., sold April, 1914.
Steele (R. R.) Hist. essay [*in* Bibl. Lindesiana, v5, 1910].

Professions & Trades.
Bastien (P.) Carrières de la jeune fille, 1903.
Book of Engl. trades, 1823.
Country-mans care &c., 1641.
Gisborne (T.) Duties of men &c., 2v, 1824.
Münsterberg (H.) Choice of vocation [*in h.* Problems, 1910].
—— Psychology & indust. efficiency, 1913.
—— Psychologie u. Wirtschaftsleben, 1912.
Nigetiet (H.) Mein Beruf, 1918.
Refer to Clerks; Women, *subheading* ***Employment.***

Profit-sharing & Co-partnership.
Carpenter (C.) Indust. co-part. &c., 1829–1914, 1914. [P1513].
Emmet (B.) P. s. in U.S. [*in* U.S.: Labour. Bull. 208, 1917].
Fay (C. R.) Co-part. in industry, 1913. [B.]
Gilman (N. P.) Profit-sharing, 1917.
Leverhulme (W. H., *b.*) Six-hour day &c., 1918.
Mackmurdo (A. H.) Pressing questions: Profit-s. &c., 1913.
National Civic Fed. P. s. by Amer. employers &c., 1921.

Profit-sharing & Co-partnership [*cont.*].
Parl. papers [1486, 1499]. Board of Trade, Labour Dept. Rep. on p.-s. &c., U.K. & abroad, 1912–4. (cd. 6496, 7283).
—— [1620]. P.-sharing & lab. co-part., 1920. (cmd. 544).
Prosser (J. E.) Piece-rate, premium & bonus, 1919.
Trombert (A.) Profit-sharing; tr., 1920.
Walls (E.) Progr. copartnership, 1921.
Williams (A.) A better way: partnership of labour w. capital, 1912. [P1362].
—— Co-p. & profit-sharing, 1919. [B.]

Prognostications, *see* Almanacks & calendars; Prophecies.

Prohibited Books &c.
Apollinaire (G.), F. Fleuret & J. Perceau. L'enfer de la Bibl. Nat., 1913.
Catalogi librorum reprobat., 1551, *n.d.*
[Catalogus]. Cath. librorũ, qui prohib. mandato F. de Valdes, 1559, 1903.
Charles V, *emp. of Germany.* Mandamēt, met Dintitulatie, 1546, 1896.
—— Ordennung, April 1550, Reg. d. verbott. Büchern &c., 1550.
Dupuyherbault (G.) Theotimus sive de tollendis & expung. malis libris, 1549.
Francke (D.) Disquis. de Papist. indicibus &c., 1684.
Gretser (J.) De jure & more prohib. libros &c., 1603.
Griveau (A.) Et. s. la condamn. du livre des Maximes des saints [*of Fénelon*], 2t, 1878.
[Index]. I. libr. prohib. cum regulis, 1564.
[ ]. I. librorum prohib., 1568.
[——]. I. librorum prohibit., 1570.
[ ]. I. expurgatorius libr. &c., 1571.
[ ]. I. libr. authorumque prohib., 1582.
[——]. I. & catalogus libror. prohib. &c., 1583.
[ ]. I. libr. expurg. G. Quiroga jussu ed., 1584.
[ ]. I. expurgatorius &c., 1586.
[ ]. Index libr. expurgat., 1601.
[ ]. Indicis lib. expurg., t1, 1607.
[ ]. I. expurgatorius libr., 1609.
[ ]. Indices expurgatorii duo (1571 &c.), 1611.
[——]. I. gen. librorum prohib. a pontificiis &c.; James, 1627.
[——]. I. libr. prohib. Alex. VII jussu ed., 1664; 1667.
[ ]. I. libr. prohib.; Sotomaior, 1667.
[——]. I. librorum prohib. Clem. X jussu ed., 1670.
[——]. Indice ultimo de los libros prohib., regnos del rey Carlos IV, 1747–89, 1790.
[——]. I. librorum prohib. a Sixto V, 1835.
[——]. Exact reprint of Rom. I. expurgat.; Gibbings, 1837.
[——]. I. librorum prohib., 1862.
Livres (Des) condamnés au feu en Angl., 1866–7.
[Louvain]. Catalogues des livres reprouv. &c., 1550.
Mendham (J.) Index (1835), 1840.
—— Literary policy of Ch. of Rome, 1830.
Montagne (C. L.) De censuris &c. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t1, 1860].
[Paris: Univ.]. Censure de Fac. de Théol. contre Emile (1762) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t2, 1862].

Prohibited Books &c. [*continued*].
Philip II. Edictum de libr. prohib. catalogo observ., 1570.
Reusch (F. H.) Indices libr. prohib. d. 16. J., 1886.
Seabra da Sylva (J. de) Deducção (Portugal), p2, 1767.
Townley (J.) Essays, 1824.

Prohibition, *see* Licensing.

Projectiles.
Becker (K.) Waffentechnik in i. Bezieh. z. Physik u. Mathematik, 1913.
Fowler (R. H.) *&c.* Aerodynamics of a spinning shell [*in* Phil. Trans., sA, v221, 1921].
Goddard (R. H.) Method of reaching high alt. [*in* S.I., Misc. coll., v71, 1919].
Nimier (H.) & E. Laval. Les explosifs &c., action &c., 1899.
—— & —— Les p. d. armes de guerre, 1899.
Schloesling (T.) Le "75": projectiles &c. [*in* Pages d'hist., s11, 1, 1915].

Projection.
Behrmann (W.) Zur Kritik d. flächentreuen P. d. ganzen Erde u. e. Halbkugel [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe, Sitz., 1909].
Young (A. E.) Theory of map p^s., 1920.

Proletarian Dictatorship, *see* Communism.

Prologues & Epilogues.
Botfield (B.) Prefaces to 1st ed^s., 1854.
Refer to Prefaces.

Proper Names, *see* Names.

Property.
Dumont (C.) Titres au porteur détruits &c., 1915.
Ely (R. T.) P. &c. in rel. to distrib. of wealth, 2v, 1914. [B.]
Guyot (Y.) Where & why public ownership has failed; tr., 1914.
Kinnear (J. B.) Princ^s. of p., 1914.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ökon. Entwick. Europas (–20c.), 7B, 1901–14.
Lafargue (P.) Evol. of p., 1910.
Lassalle (F. J. G.) System d. erworb. Rechte [*in h.* Ges. Reden &c., B9–12, 1920].
Lewiński (J. S.) Orig. of p. &c., 1913.
Loeb (I.) Legal property relations of married parties, 1900.
Property, its duties & rights, 1913; 1915.

England.
Edwards (W. D.) Compendium of law of p. in land, 1904.
Fletcher (B.) Valuations & compensations, 1905.
Jenks (E.) Law of p. [*in h.* Digest, bk. 3, 1911–14].
Parl. papers [2127]. Govt. p. (Co. of London), Ret., 1898. (309).
Redmayne (R. A. S.) & G. Stone. Ownership &c. of mineral p., 1920.
Stamp (J. C.) Brit. incomes & p., 1916; w. suppl. tables, 1914–18, 1920.
Webb (C. A.) Valuation of real p., 1913.

France.
Poincaré (R.) Du droit de suite dans la propriété mobilière, 1883.
Pupin (R.) Richesse privée & finances fr. &c., 1919.

Greece (Ancient).
Beauchet (L.) Hist. du droit de la Républ. athén., t3, 1897.

India.
Cornish (H. D.) Hdbks. of Hindu Law, p1, H. joint family, p2, Partition & maintenance, 1915.
Woodroffe (J. G.) Law rel. to receivers in Brit. India, 1903.

Property [*continued*].

Italy.

Constit. & preserv. of sm. rural p. & family p. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., 1911].

Netherlands.

Falk (H.) Das Eigentum am Grund u. Boden in Drenthe, 14–19 Jhdt., 1914.

Spain.

Campomanes (P. R. C. y S., *c.* de) Trat. de la regalia de amortizacion, 1765.

Sweden.

Sweden. Organis. for constit. of family p. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Jan., 1911].

United States.

Hale (R. L.) Valuation & rate making, 1918.

Prophecies.

Bosanquet (E. F.) Eng. pr. almanacks & prognostic. to 1600, 1917.

Brothers (R.) Existence &c. of prophetic powers in human mind, 1794.

Bulkeley (R.) Acc. of Prophets of Cevennes, 1795.

Bute (J., *m. of*) P. of St. Malachi (12c.) [*in h.* Essays, 1901].

Dieterich, *friar.* Ain practica, 1420, 1523 ?.

Giovannini (G.) Vaticinia ill. virorum, 1600.

Henrichmannus (J.) Prognostica (1508), 1651.

Hertzberger (A. O.) Etliche Propheceysprüche M. Lutheri, 1552. [P2468].

Joachim, *abbot of Fiore.* Vaticinia J^l. & Anselmi Episc. Marsicani, 1600.

Kotter (C.) Lux in tenebris, 1616–56, 1657.

Lane (C.) Life of Joanna Southcott [*in* Devonshire Assoc., Rep., v44, 1912].

Lilly (W.) Coll. of anc. & mod. p., 1645.

Loyautander, *ps.* Die heutige Sibille &c., 1667. [P2443].

Luther (M.) Etliche warhafft. weissagung &c., 1552. [P2441].

Mirabilis liber, 1530 ?.

Misson (F. M.), *ed.* Cry f. the desart, testimonials, Cevennes; (tr.), 1707, 1794.

Northampton (H. H., *e. of*) Defensative agst. the poyson of supp. prophecies &c., 1620.

Novaye (*le b.* de) Demain ?, p. anc. & mod., 1905.

Stephen, *of Alex., ps.* Ἀποτελεσματικὴ πραγματεία (8c.) [*in* Usener (H.) De Steph., 1880. P1882].

Political Prophecies & Imaginary Wars.

Autenrieth (O.) D. 3 kommenden Kriege, 1919. [P2407]; 1921.

Bareste (E.) Nostradamus &c., 1840.

Barrière (M.) La nouv. Europe, 1911.

Bernhardi (F. A. J v.) Deutschland u. d. nächste Krieg, 1912; tr., 1912; 14.

—— Unsere Zukunft, 1912.

Blatchford (R.) War that was foretold, 1914. [P1516].

Boucher (A.) L'Allem. en péril: ét. stratég., 1914.

—— France victorieuse dans la guerre de demain, 1912.

Braccio di Montone (N.) Bataille de la Woëvre (1915); tr., 1912.

Brothers (R.) Revealed knowledge &c., 1794. [*in* P2141].

Christian, *von Jerusalem, ps.* Calvinist. Abzug v. Necker u. Rhein, nach den Niderlandt, 1628. [P2438].

Prophecies [*continued*].

Political Prophecies & Imaginary Wars [*continued*].

Comenius (J. A.) Gen. table: f. p. of Kotterus &c., 1669.

[Constantinople]. New Zeytung erschreckl. dinge, 1542.

Daut (J. M.) Approaching judgments of God, publ. 1710; tr., 1794.

Du Vignois (E.) Notre hist. racontée par Nostradamus, dep. 1555, 1910.

Fisher (H. A. L.) Polit. prophecies, 1919. [P2312].

Forest (L.) On peut prévoir l'avenir, 1918.

Gaston (H.) Où va l'Allemagne ?, 1913.

Gellert (W.) Vor grossen Katastrophen, 1921.

Gerling (R. R. O.) Weltkrieg 1914/5 im Licht d. Proph., 1915. [P1587].

Grobe-Wutischky (A.) Weltkrieg 1914 in d. Prophetie, 1915. [P1587].

Grouard (A.) Fr. & Allemagne: la guerre éventuelle, 1913.

Halhed (N. B.) Authenticity of p. of R. Brothers &c., 1795. [P2141].

Heywood (T.) Merlins p. interpreted (÷1625), 1651.

[Hindenburg (P. v. B. u. v.)]. H.'s march into London; tr., 1916.

Joannes, *brother.* Kaiser Antichrist (16c.), 1914. [P1569].

Kotter (C.) Lives, proph. &c., of C. K. & C. Poniatonia, 1664, 1794.

Leroux (J.) Clef de Nostradamus &c., 1710.

Luther (M.) L.'s erschreckl. Türcken Propheceyung, 1663.

Maitrot (*gén.* C. A. E. X.) Nos frontières, 1913; 1915.

Martin (R.) Berlin-Bagdad, 1910–31, 1907.

Mauclair (C.) L'Orient vierge (*fiction*), *n.d.*

Mercier (L. S.) L'an 2440, 1772; 3t, 1786.

—— Mem. of year 2500; tr., 1802.

Munro (H. H.) When William came, 1914.

Newton (W. D.) The North afire, 1914.

—— War, 1914.

Niemann (A.) Coming conquest of Eng.; tr., 1904.

Nostradamus (M.) Almanach du "Grand prophète," 1879; Torné-Chavigny, 1879.

—— Oracles (16c.); Le Pelletier, 2t, 1867.

—— True p.; tr., 1672.

Pollock (A. W. A.) In the cockpit of Europe, 1913.

Prophetical extracts, 1794–5.

Quaedam profetia; poesia sicil. (14s.); Bozzo, 1877.

Sack of London, 1901.

Serrigny (B.) Conséquences écon. et sociales de la prochaine guerre, 1909. [B.]

Solf (F. E.) 1934: Deutschlands Auferstehung, 1921.

Sommerfeld (A.) "How Germany crushed France"; tr., 1914.

—— Partage de la France; tr., *n.d.*

Sumner (C.) Prophetic voices conc. Amer. (16–18c.), 1874.

Taylor (R.) Polit. p. in Eng., 1911.

Vaux (P.) & Yexley. When the eagle flies seaward, 1907.

Vergnet (P.) La France en danger, 1913; tr., 1915.

Walker (J. B.) America fallen!, 1915.

Zéryn (*le cte.*) Débâcle de l'Allemagne dans la guerre prochaine, 1905.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Prophecy (*Biblical*).

N.B.—*Refer to* BIBLE *in A.C. under sub-heading* ***Prophetic books &c.***

Apthorp (E.) Discourses, 2v, 1786.

Cheyne (T. K.) Two relig. of Israel; w. re-exam. of prophet. narr. &c., 1911.

Columbus (C.) Libro de las p. (c. 1501) [*in* Raccolta di doc., I ii, 1894].

Cook (A.) Light ahoy!, 1902.

Crusius (C. A.) Hypomnemata, 3p, 1764–78.

Crusius (T. T.), *ed.* Fasc. diss., 1691.

Dale (A. v.) De vera & falsa p. [*in h.* Diss., 1696].

Delitzsch (F.) Messianic prophecies; tr., 1880.

Dobbs (F.) Conc. view f. hist. & p. of gr. predictions, 1800.

Driver (S. R.) Ideals of the Prophets, 1915.

Duhm (B.) Israels Propheten, 1916.

Du Moulin (P.) Vates, 1640.

Ettrick (W.) Second Exodus, 2v, 1810.

Eusebius. Proof of the Gospel (4c.); tr. &c., Ferrar, 2v, 1920.

Farrar (F. W.) The minor prophets, 1907.

Fleming (R.) Fulfilling of the Scripture &c., 1671.

Foris (F.) Laetum ad lugentes Sion nuncium, 1696.

Fumagalli (G. G.) Cristo, Dante, e l'Antecristo, 1901.

Garnier (J.) Great Pyramid. &c., 1912.

Gordon (A. R.) Prophets of the O.T., 1919.

Kent (C. F.) Sermons &c. of Israel's prophets, 1910.

Kirkpatrick (A. F.) Doctrine of Prophets, 1892; 1910.

Kleinert (P.) Die Profeten Israels in soz. Beziehung, 1905

Marsin (M.) Two sorts of latter days, 1699.

Nicolai (P.) Comm. de regno Christi vatic. accom., 1597.

Orelli (C. v.) Old Test. p. of God's Kingdom; tr., 1889.

Sellin (E.) Alttest. Prophetismus, 1912.

Selwyn (E. C.) Oracles in the N.T., 1912.

Sherlock (T.) Use & intent, 1732.

Skinner (J.) P. & relig., 1922.

Smith (W. R.) Lectures & essays, 1912.

Stifel (M.) Wunderbarl. wortrechnũg zalen &c., 1553.

Væsarti (A.) Chron. prophet., 1682.

Wace (H.) P., Jewish & Xtn., 1911.

Wits (H.) Misc. sacrorum lib. 4, 1695; 2t, 1736

Prostitution.

Addams (J.) New conscience & anc. evil, 1912.

Amfiteatrov (A.) Женское нестроение, 1908.

Comm. of Soc. Investig. &c. Rescue-work, 1919.

Compston (H. F. B.) Magdalen Hospital (1758–1915), 1917.

Downward paths: inquiry into causes, 1916.

Dumas (A.) *fils.* Madeleines repenties, 1869. [P2505].

Fiaux (F. L.) L'armée & la police des mœurs, 1916.

Flexner (A.) P. in Europe, 1914.

Grand-Carteret (J.) 3 formes de l'union sexuelle, 1911.

Kneeland (G. J.) Commercialised p. in N.Y. City, 1913.

Le Pileur (L.) P. du 13e au 17e s., 1908.

Mackirdy & Willis. White slave market, *n.d.*

Prostitution [*continued*].
Marchant (J.) Master problem, 1917.
Miner (M. E.) Slavery of p., 1919.
Pansier (P.) L'œ. d. Repenties à Avignon, 13–18 s., 1910.
Parent-Duchâtelet (A. J. B.) P. de Paris, 2t, 1857.
Parl. papers [2173]. Chinese slavery in Hong-Kong, 1882. (c. 3185).
—— [2078]. Corr. resp. Intern. Conf., Paris, 1910, 1912. (cd. 6547).
—— [2032]. White Slave Traffic, 1911. (cd. 5651).
Schupp (J. B.) Corinna (1660); Vogt, 1911.
State & sexual morality, 1920. [P2584].
Taylor (J.) A bawd, 1635 [*in h.* Wks., 3rd coll., 1876].
[Veneta]. Leggi e mem. Venete sulla p.; Lorenzi, 1870–2.

Protectorates.
Poser u. Gross-Naedlitz (V. v.) Rechtl. Stellung d. deut. Schutzgebiete, 1903.
Westlake (J.) Territorial sovereignty [*in h.* Coll. papers, 1914].

Protestant Refugees & Settlers.
Bastide (C.) Anglais & Français du 17e s., 1912; tr., 1914.
Botha (C. G.) French R. at the Cape (17c.), 1919.
Brock (R. A.) Docs., rel. to Huguenot emigration to Virginia, & to Manakintown, 1886.
Chambrier (*mme.* A. de) H. de Mirmand & réfugiés de la Révoc. de l'Edit de Nantes, 1650–1721, 1910.
[Dover]. Registers of French ch. (c. 1646–1721), 1888.
Farrer (L. E.) C. de Sainliens (c. 1540–99), 1908.
French Church, *Threadneedle St.* Livre des Tesmoignages, 1669–1789; Minet, 1909.
French Hospital, *Victoria Park Rd.* Cat. of the lib.; Faber, 1890.
Jones (E. A.) Old silver vessels of for. Prot. Churches in Eng., 1908.
Jung (R.) Engl. Flüchtlings-Gemeinde in Frankfurt am Main, 1554–9, 1910.
Lasco (J. a) Forma &c. eccles. ministerii, in peregrinorum Ecclesia, Lond.; *& o. p.* [*in* Op., t2, 1866].
Leakey (J. S.) In Chancery (Fr. Ch. in Lond.), 1858 ?.
Martineau (D.) Pedigree of the M. family, 1907.
Migault (J.) Dragonnades en Poitou: journal, 1681–8, 1910.
Mount Nod, Wandsworth burial ground of Fr. Huguenots, *n.d.* [P1508].
Parl. papers [2078]. Hist. &c. of the French Prot. Ch. of London, 1913. (cd. 7138).
Rahlenbeck (C. A.) R. belges du 16e s. en Angl., 1865. [P2055].
[Salzburg]. Acc. of sufferings, 1732.
—— Hist. d. Evangel. Emigranten aus S., 1733.
Shaw (W. A.), *ed.* Letters of denization &c., Eng. & Irel., v1, 1603–1700. 1911.
[Ungarn]. Nothw. Gedancken üb. d. Exulanten auss U. &c., 1683.
Utenhove (J.) Narr. de instit. ac demum dissipata Belgarum &c. peregrin. eccles., 1560.

Protestants & Protestantism.
Achelis (E. C.) Lehrbuch d. prakt. Theologie, 3B, 1911.
Ball (H.) Z. Kritik d. deut. Intelligenz, 1919.

Protestants & Protestantism [*continued*].
[Bible: Revelation]. Jean aux 7 Eglises d'Asie, 1759.
Blackburne (F.) 4 discourses, Princ. of first Prots. &c., 1775.
Böckel (E. G. A.), *ed.* Bekenntnissschr., 1847.
[Canones]. Canones ecclesiastici, 2p, 1642.
[Confessions]. Harmonia confess. fidei &c., 1581.
[——]. Harmony of the confessions &c.; tr. Salnar, 1586.
Continental echo & Prot. witness, 2v, 1845–46.
Durel (J.) Govt. & publ. worship in reform. churches beyond the seas &c., 1662.
Ellys (A.) Tracts on the liberty of P. in Eng., 1763.
Grosteste (C.) Correspond. d'Église Angl. avec les églises réformées &c., 1705.
Jeremiah, *abp. & Patr.* Eccles. orient. dogmata &c. (1576); August. Conf. &c., 2t, 1758.
Kaftan (J.) Philos. d. Prot., 1917.
Köcher (J. C.) Catechet. Gesch. d. reform. Kirchen, 1756.
Loofs (F.) Leitfaden z. St. d. Dogmengesch. (–19c.), 1906.
Löscher (V. E.) Ausführl hist. motuum, 3T, 1723–24; Forts. (–1601) v. Kiesling, 1770.
Protestant Jesuitism, 1836.
Pufendorf (S., *Frhr.* v.) Exercit. posthuma de consensu & dissensu, *n.d.*
—— Jus feciale divin., 1695.
Scriptural unity of P. Churches, 1835.
Sokołowski (S.) Ad Wirtemberg. theolog. invectivam resp., 1585.
Stillingfleet (E.) Rational acc., 1665.
Thelwall (A. S.) Proc. of Anti-Maynooth conf., 1845, 1845.
Tröltsch (E.) Protestantism & progress; tr., 1912.
—— P. Xtum. u. Kirche in d. Neuzeit, 1909.

Biographical Collections.
Harbaugh (H.) Fathers of Reformed Ch., 2v, 1857.

Dictionaries.
Realencyklopädie f. protestant. Theol. u. Kirche; Hauck, B22–24, 1909–13.

History.
Blondel (D.) Actes authent. des églises ref. de Fr., Germ. &c., 1655.
Bossuet (J. B.) Hist. des variations (1517–1644), 2t, 1688 [*& in* Œ., t19–21, 1816; *& in* Textes choisis; Brémond, t2, 1913]; tr., 2v, 1742.
Dide (A.) J. J. Rousseau: le prot. & la Révol. fr., 1910.
Evangelical Alliance. Relig. cond. of Christendom (1879), 1880; (1884), 1885.
—— 7e Hauptversamml., Basel, 1879, Berichte &c.; Riggenbach, B1, 1879.
Heppe (H. L. J.) Gesch. d. deut. Prot. (1555–83), 4B, 1852–9.
Liebhard (L.) Brevis &c. inter P. & Calvino-reform. hist., 1672.
Maimbourg (L.) Hist. du Lutheranisme (1517–1680), 2t, 1680.
Müller (J. C.) Prot. Religionspartheyen &c., 1789.
Raemond (F. de) Hist. de la naissance &c. de l'heresie (16c.), 2t, 1605–24.
Rébelliau (A.) Bossuet, historien du protestantisme, 1909.

Protestants & Protestantism [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Regenvolscius (A.) Systema hist.-chronol. eccles. Slav., 1652.

Satire.
Hess (J. D.) Synodus oecum. theolog. Protest., 1593.

Protestants, Austria & Bohemia.
Camerarius (J.) Hist. narr., 1605.
Gindely (A.) Gesch. d. Ertheilung d. böhm. Majestätsbriefes v. 1609, 1868.
Goyau (G.) Les nations apôtres: vieille France—jeune Allemagne, 1904.
Loserth (J.) Steir. Religionspacification, 1572–8 [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Beitr., J. 27, 1896].
Novi eccles.-scholast. annales, 3v, 1793–95.
Raupach (B.) Evangel. Österreich, & Fortsetz. &c., 3T, 1732–44.
Reformační sbornik, 1, 1921.
Regenvolscius (A.) Systema hist.-chronol. eccles. Slav., 1652.
[Salzburg]. Acc. of sufferings of p. in Salzburg w. confess. of faith &c., 1732.
[——]. Hist. d. Evangel. Emigranten aus S., 1733.
Truber (P.) Briefe (1543–83); Elze, 1897.

Protestants, England, *see* CHURCH OF ENGLAND; NONCONFORMISTS.

Protestants, France (Huguenots).
Besant (W.) Failure of Fr. Reform. [*in h.* Essays &c., 1903].
Bingham (J.) French Church's apol. for Ch. of Eng. [*in* Wks., v10, 1855].
Bourguignon (D.) Impiétez &c. d. hérésiarches huguenots, 1617.
Chansonnier huguenot du 16e siècle; Bordier, 1870.
Confession oder Bekeñtnuss d. Glaubens, 1553.
Confession oder Bekantnuss &c. v. d. Kirchen in Fr. &c., 1557.
Douen (E. O.) C. Marot et le Psautier huguenot, 2t, 1878–9.
Du Moulin (P.) Bouclier de la foy, 1670; tr., 1623.
[France]. Eccles. discipline of Reformed churches; tr., 1642.
Huisseau (I. d') Discipline des églises refformées de F., 1675.
Jurieu (P.) Pastoral letters, 1689.
Merle d'Aubigné (J. H.) Rome & the Reformation; tour in the S. of Fr., 1844.
Misson (F. M.) Prophètes prot., Théâtre sacré des Cévennes, 1707, 1847. [P1470].
Ordnung d. evangel. kirchen (Confess. *&* Catechismus) in Fr.; tr., 1563.
Saillens (R.) Soul of France, 1916.

Bibliography.
French Hospital, *Victoria Park Rd.* Cat. of the lib.; Faber, 1890.

Biographical Collections.
Rossignol (F.) P. illustres, t1–3, 1863.

Biographies. *see* A.C. *under*:
Alsop (C. M.), 1805–79.
Baduel (C.), 1491–1561.
Bordier (J.), 1616–84.
Bost (A.), b. 1790.
Claude (J.), 1618–87.
Cook (E. F.), 1829–74.
Du Bourg (A.), d. 1559.
Gourd (J. J.), 1850–1909.
Grouchy (N. de), 1509–72.
Hambræus (J.), 1588–1672.
L'Espine (J. de), 1505 ?–97.
Menjot (A.), 1615–94.
Petitot (J.) 1607–91.

Protestants, France (Huguenots) [*cont.*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Réville (A.), 1826–1906.
Sabatier (L. A.), 1839–1901.
History (*General*).
Browning (W. S.) Hist. of Huguenots, 1842.
Chabrand (J. A.) Vaudois & P. des Alpes, 1886.
Cobbin (I.) Acc. of Reformed ch. of France (1514–1815), 1819.
Gautier (F. de) Hist. apologet. ou déf. des libertez des égl. réf. de Fr., 1688.
Hugues (J. P.) Hist. de l'Eglise réf. d'Anduze (–1789), 1864.
Lièvre (A. F.) Hist. des P. du Poitou, 3t, 1856–60.
Röhrich (T. W.) Gesch. d. Reform. im Elsas, 3T, 1830–32.
Rollin (M.) Eccles. state (16–18c.); tr., 1818. [P2543].
Rossier (L.) Hist. des p. de Picardie, 1861.
—— : ***to 1610.***
Aubigné (T. A. d') Confession de M. de Sancy (c. 1597), 1663.
Autin (A.) L'échec de la Réf. en Fr. au 16e s., 1918. [B.]
Beuzart (P.) Les hérésies &c. dans la région de Douai &c. (–1598), 1912.
Chareton (V.) La Réforme & les guerres civiles en Vivarais &c. (1544–1632), 1913.
Crottet (A.) Hist. des églises réf. de Pons &c., 1841.
Dathenus (P.) Kurtze &c. erzelung &c. Franckfurt, 1598.
Goulart (S.) Mem. de l'estat de Fr., sous Charles IX, 3v, 1576.
Henry IV. Recueil des edicts & articles (1594–8); Matthieu, 1613.
Illaire (J. d') L'heureuse conversion &c., 1610.
Imbart de La Tour. Origines de la Réforme, t1–3 (15 & 16c.), 1905–14.
Ittig (T.) Hist. Synod. (1559–62), 1705.
Jameson (R. F.) Notices of the Reform. in S.W. Provinces of F., 1839.
La Huguerye (M. de) Ephéméride de l'éxped. des Allemands en Fr., 1587, 1892.
Méaly (P. F. M.) Publicistes de la Réforme (1515–74), 1903. [B.]
Patry (H.) Les débuts de la Réforme en Guyenne, 1523–59, 1912.
Regnier de La Planche (L.) Hist. de l'estat de Fr. sous François II, 1576.
Romier (L.) Orig. polit. des Guerres de Relig. (1547–59), 2t, 1913–14.
Ruble (*b.* A. de) Colloque de Poissy (1561) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t16, 1890].
Soulier (—) Hist. des édits de pacification &c. (1517–1682), 1682.
Thompson (J. W.) Wars of relig. in France, 1559–76, 1909.
Utzinger (A.) Notwendige Erinnerung, 1588.
Valois (N.) Vassy (1562) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Ann.-Bull., 1913].
Vienot (J.) Promenades à travers le Paris des martyrs, 1523–59, 1914.
Willert (P. F.) Henry of Navarre, 1904.
—— : ***1610–.***
Album-souvenir de la révoc. de l'Edit de Nantes, 1685, 1885. [P1271].
Arber (E.) Torments of Protestant slaves in French King's galleys &c. (1686–1707), 1908.
Balance de la relig. et de la polit., 1697.
Bethel (S.) Interest of princes &c., 1680.

Protestants, France (Huguenots) [*cont.*].
History: 1610– [*continued*].
Bost (C.) Prédicants prot. des Cévennes & du Bas-Languedoc, 1684–1700, 2t, 1912.
Bourguignon (D.) La Cabale des ministres huguenots &c., 1618.
—— Rencontre entre B., Du Moulin &c., 1617.
Burnet (G.) Letter of Assembly Gen. of Fr. to the Protestants &c.; tr., 1683.
Cambolive (E.) Hist.: persécut. en Fr. &c., 1698.
Cavallier (J.) Wars of Cevennes; tr., 1727.
Chambrier (*mme.* A. de) H. de Mirmand & réfugiés de la Révoc. de l'Edit. de Nantes, 1650–1721, 1910.
Cochin (A. & C.) Dessein du nonce Bargellini & Desisles contre les Réformés (1668) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Ann.-Bull., 1913].
Dusart (C.) Héros de la Ligue, 1691.
Frosterus (G.) Insurgés protest. sous Louis XIV, 1868.
Green (E. T.) La Rochelle & the Wars of Relig., 1913.
Jurieu (P.) Suite de la Polit. du clergé de France, 1682.
Le Fèvre (I.) Sufferings & death of Le F. &c., 1704; 1908.
Le Fèvre (J.) Nouv. recueil P., 1686.
Lesens (E.) Protestants de Rouen (17c.) [*in* Bianquis (J.) Révoc., 1885].
Memorial conc. present state of Prot. rel., 1746. [P2112].
Migault (J.) Dragonnades en Poitou: journal, 1681–8, 1910.
—— Journal (1681–8), 1827. [P1681].
Patry (R.) Régime de la liberté des cultes, Calvados, 1795–1802, 1921.
Puaux (F.) Défenseurs de la souveraineté du peuple, 1917.
Scot. contrib^s. to distressed Ch. of Fr., 1622; Fleming [*in* Scot. Hist. Soc., Misc., v3, 1919].
Serres (*Sieur* E.) Un déporté (1688), 1881.
Shaw (W. A.), *ed.* Letters of denization &c., Eng. & Irel., v1, 1603–1700, 1911.
Soulier (—) Hist. des édits de pacification &c. (1517–1682), 1682.
Stephens (E.) Discourse, persecutions, 1674.
Vauban. Mém. pour le rappel d. Huguenots (1689); *& o. p.* [*in* Vauban, sa famille, t1, 1910].
Vulliet (A.) Scènes de la Révocation, 1885.
Waddington (F.) Prot. en Normandie, 1685–1797, 1862.
Synods.
[Alais]. Iugement &c. du synode tenu à Aley, 1620, 1621.
Daillé (J.) Apolog. pro 2 eccles. in Gallia protestantium synodis &c., 2t, 1655.
Ittig (T.) De Synodi Carenton. indulg. erga Lutheranos, 1705.

Protestants, Hungary.
Bahil (M.) Tristiss. eccles. H. Prot. facies, 1747.
Barsony (G.), *bp.* Veritas: non tolerandos Lutheranos &c., 1681; 1721.
Czipkes (G.) Molimen Sisyphium, reform. non Conf. Helveticae, 1672.
Haner (G.) Hist. eccles. Transylvan., 1694.
[Hungaria]. Acta &c. conventus, 1610, 1708.

Protestants, Hungary [*continued*].
[Hungaria]. Apologia ministrorum evangel. Hung., 1677.
[——]. Articuli, juxta quos regitur Ecclesia regni Ung., 1667.
[——]. Compend. doctr., 1655.
[——]. Extr. artic. & diplom. super relig. negotio &c. (*Lat. & Germ.*), 1790.
[——]. Status relig. (17–18c.), 1790.
[Hungary]. Hist. of Prot. Ch. in H., Reform. to 1850; tr., 1854.
Kellio (M.) Extractus: acatholicorum praedicantium e regno H. proscriptio &c., 1721.
Klein (S.) Tentamen juris eccles., 1840.
Miklós (E.) Houding d. Nederl. in de Hong. geloofsvervolg. (1674–80) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d40, 1919].
Munyay (L.) Hist. Eccles. Evang. in H., 1630.
Pariz (F.) Rudus rediv. (–1630), 1684.
Poot (A. v.) Reform. d. Kerken van H., 1701.
Révész (I.) D. Bíró Mátyás (b. c. 1500), 1863.
Ribini (J.) Memor. Aug. Conf. in regno Hungar. (1516–1736), 2v, 1787–89.
Salamon (J.) De statu eccles. evang.-reform. in Transsilvania, 1840.
Schmeizel (M.) De statu eccles. luther. in Transilvania, 1722.
[Sopron]. Acta Comitialia, 1681.
Szeberinyi (J.) Corpus Synod. evang., 1848.
Tekusch (J. M.) Evang. luther. Kirche, 1794.
Teutsch (F.) Gesch. d. ev. Kirche in Siebenbürgen (1150–1917), 2B, 1921–2.
[Ungarn]. Gesch. d. evangel. Kirche in U. (–1850), 1854.
[——]. Gesch. d. Generalsynoden, 1791, 1858.
[——]. Kurtzer Bericht v. d. letzten Verfolgung d. evang. Prediger, 1683.
[——]. Nothw. Gedancken üb. d. Exulanten auss U. &c., 1683.

Protestants, Italy.
Chabrand (J. A.) Vaudois & P. des Alpes, 1886.
Fontana (B.) Doc. Vatic. contro l'eresia Luterana in Italia (1524–70) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v15, 1892].
—— Soggiorno di Calvino a Ferrara (1536) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v8, 1885].
Hogg (L. M.) What is doing, Ch. reform. in It.?, 1867. [P1257].
MacCrie (T.) Hist. of progr. & suppr. of Reform. in I., 1833.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Achilli (G. G.), b. 1803.

Protestants, Poland.
Balduin (F.) Ausführl. Wiederlegung d. Arian. Catechismus, Rackaw, 1608, 1619; Lat. 1620.
Berga (A.) P. Skarga, 1536–1612: protest. polon. &c., 1916. [B.]
Camerarius (J.) Hist. narr., 1605.
Herbinius (J.) Status eccles. Aug. Conf. &c., 1770.
Jablonski (D. E.) Hist. consensus Sendomir, 1731.
Kautz (N. F.) Praecipua &c. relig. evangel. in P. fata &c. (1522–72), 1738. [P2443].
Lasco (J. a.) Opera (16c.); Kuyper, 2t, 1866.
Morscovius (P.) Politia eccles., forma regim. exter., 1745.
[Polonia]. Charitativi pontif. in P. colloquii consilia, 1644.

Protestants, Poland [*continued*].
[Polonia]. Consensus in fide &c., 1605. *Refer to* SOCINIANS.

Protestants, Spain.
Bernstorff (A., *Graf* v.) Evangel. Bewegung in Sp., 1870. [P1257].
Heep (J.) J. de Valdés: span. Prot. im 16. Jhdt., 1909.
Rule (W. H.) Recoll. of my life, 1886.

Protoplasm.
Fry (E. & A.) Mycetozoa &c., 1899.
Macnamara (N. C.) Evol. & function of living purposive matter, 1910.
Schaeffer (A. A.) Ameboid movement, 1920. [B.]

Protozoa.
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B1: Franz &c., 1918.
Cash (J.) & G. H. Wailes. Brit. fresh-water Rhizopoda & Heliozoa, v2–5, 1909–21. [B.]
Dujardin (F.) Hist. nat. des zoophytes: Infusoires, 1841.
Fantham (H. B.) & A. Porter. Some minute animal parasites, 1914.
Fry (E. & A.) Mycetozoa, 1899.
Greene (J. R.) Manual, 1871.
Hertwig (R. v.) Die einzelligen Organismen, 1913.
Minchin (E. A.) Intr. to study, 1912. [B.]
Pritchard (A.) Hist. of Infusoria, 1849.

Foraminifera.
Cushman (J. A.) F. of Philippine & adjac. seas, 1921.
—— Monogr. of the F. of the N. Pacific Ocean, 6p, 1910–7.
Egger (J. G.) F. d. Seewener Kreideschichten [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe, Sitz., 1909].
Halkyard (E.) Fossil F. of the Blue Marl of the Côte des Basques, Biarritz, 1919.
Heron-Allen (E.) Bionomics & reprod. processes of F., 1915.
—— F. of Biscayan coast [*in h.* Alcide d'Orbigny, 1917].
—— & A. Earland. F. of Clare Island dist., Co. Mayo, 1913. [*& in* R.I.A. Proc^{s}., 31 iii, 1911–15]. [B.]
—— & —— F. of the Kerimba Archipelago, 1914–15. [B.]
—— & —— F. of W. of Scot., 1916.
—— & —— Rec. & fossil F. of shore-sands at Selsey Bill, 1908–11.

Provençal Language.
Durrieux (A.) Belhados de Leytouro, 1889.
Fleischer (F.) St. z. Sprachgeographie d. Gascogne, 1913.
Garaud (L.) Essais: le Latin pop. dans le dial. languedocien, 1885. [P1503].
Grandgent (C. H.) Phonol. & morphol. of old P., 1909.
Hubschmied (J. U.) Zur Bildung d. Imperfekts im Frankoprovenzal., 1914.
Miltschinsky (M.) Ausdruck d. konzessiven Gedankens, 1917.
Pelaez (M.) Per la stor. d. studi prov. (Appunti), 1897.
Tourtoulon (C.) & O. Bringuier. La langue d'oc et la langue d'oïl, 1876.
Vidal de Besalú (R.) Las rasos de trobar e Lo donatz p. (*by H. Faidit*): Biadene, 1885–7.
Zaun (O.) Mundart v. Aniane (Hérault), 1917. [B.]

Dictionaries.
Levy (E.) Prov. Suppl.-Wbch., B6, 7, 1910–15.
Mistral (F.) Lou tresor dóu felibrige, ou dict. prov.-fr., 2t, 1879–86.

Provençal Language [*continued*].

Grammars.
Jouveau (M.) Elém. de gramm., 1907.
Koschwitz (E.) Gramm. hist. de la langue d. Félibres, 1894.
Ovidio (F. d') Il Donato provenz. (*of H. Faidit*; 13c.) [*in h.* Versif. ital., 1910].

Provençal Literature.

Bibliography.
Haskell (D. C.) P. lit. & lang., list of ref^{s}. in N.Y. pub. lib. [*in* New York Public Lib. Bulletin, v25, 1921].
Jeanroy (A.) Bibl. des chansonniers p., mss. & éd^{s}., 1916.

History & Criticism.
Andraud (P.) Vie & l'œ. du troubadour Raimon de Miraval (12–13c.), 1902.
Anglade (J.) Hist. de la litt. mérid. (–15c.), 1921.
—— Troubadour G. Riquier (13c.), 1905. [B.]
Bertoni (G.) Sordello e Reforzat, 1915.
Bouches-du-Rhône: encycl., t6, Vie intellect., par A. Combes &c., 1914. [B.]
Charles-Roux (J.) W. Bonaparte-Wyse: sa corr. avec Mistral, 1917.
Dejeanne (J. M.) Troubadour gascon Marcoat, 1903. [P1298].
Diez (F. C.) Poesie d. Troubadours, 1883.
Donnadieu (F.) Précurseurs des Félibres, 1800–55, 1888.
Hensel (W.) Vögel in d. prov. u. nordfr. Lyrik d. M.-A., 1909.
MacCurdy (E.) Jaufre Rudel [*in h.* Essays in fresco, 1912].
Massó y Torrents (J.) Riambau de Vaqueres en els cançoners catalans [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].
Maurras (C.) L'étang de Berre, 1915.
Nostredame (J. de) Vite d. poeti; tr., 1575.
Ovidio (F. d') Versific. ital. e arte poet. medioev., 1910.
Parducci (A.) Gli studi provenzali del C. Lucchesini, 1905. [N85].
Ripert (E.) Renaiss. prov., 1800–60, 1917. [B.]
Rouard (E. A.) Notice sur la bibl. d'Aix & hist. litt., 1831.
Savine (A.) Orig. du Félibrige; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Etapes, 1885].
Scarano (N.) Fonti prov. &c. della lirica Petrarchesca, 1901.
Schoen (H.) F. Mistral & la litt. prov., 1910.
Sharp (W.) Mod. troubadour [*in h.* Studies &c., 1912].
Sismondi (J. C. L. de) Litt. du midi de l'Eur., *var. ed. & tr.*
Stroński (S.) Légende amoureuse de Bertran de Born (12c.), 1914.
Vossler (C.) Marcabru u. d. Anfänge d. gekünst. Stiles (12c.), 1913.

Texts & Translations.
Arbaud (D.) Chants pop. de la Prov., 1864.
Atger (A.) Poésies pop. en Langue d'Oc, 1875.
Bartholomaeis (V. de) Avanzi di un canzoniere prov. del sec. 13, 1915.
Bartsch (C.) Chrestomathie (10–15c.); Koschwitz, 1904.
Bernard, *de Rouvenac* (13c.); Bosdorff, 1907; [*& in* Roman Forsch., B22, 1908].
Bernard, *de Ventadour*, 12c., *see A.C.*
Bertoni (G.) Rime prov. ined., 1901–3.
—— Trovatori d' Italia: biog., testi, tr. &c., 1915.

Provençal Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations [*continued*].
Bertran, *de Marseille.* Vie de Ste. Enimie (13c.); Brunel, 1916.
Biadene (L.) Tre mirac. del Vangelo prov. dell' "Infanzia" (*w. text*, 14c.), 1901.
Bornelh (G. de) Lieder; Kolsen, 1910.
Bouillet (J. B.) Album Auvergnat, 1853.
Bourrilly (J.), A. Esclangon & P. Fontan. Flourilege prouv. (19c.), 1909.
Canzoniere prov. A. (13c.) &c.; Pakscher & De Lollis, 1891.
Canzoniere prov. C. (15c.); Pelaez, 1899.
Canzoniere prov. H (14c. ?); Gauchat & Kehrli, 1891.
Canzoniere prov. J; Savj-Lopez, 1901–3.
Capduoill (P. de) Leben u. Werke (12c.); Napolski, 1879.
Cercamon. Poésies (12c.); Jeanroy, 1922.
Chansons. C. nouelles (c. 1531); Picot, 1909.
Contemplacio de la passio de N. Senhor (15c. ?), 1899.
Crequi (E. de) Complainte sur la mort de E. de C. (13c.); Le Glay, 1834. [P1972].
Daniello (A.) Vita e op. del A. D.: Canello, 1883.
Daude de Pradas. Romans dels auzels cassadors (13c.), 1891.
Delille (F.) Fleurs de Provence; avec tr., 1885.
Delius (N.), *ed.* Ungedruckte p. Lieder, 1853.
Diouloufet (J. J. M.) Leis magnans, 1819.
Doucelina, *St.* La vie de Ste. D. (13c.); Albanés, 1879.
Durrieux (A.) Belhados de Leytouro, 1889.
Elias, *de Barjols.* (13c.); Stronski, 1906.
Foix (V. M.) Poésie pop. landaise, 1890.
Folquet, *de Romans.* Gedichte (13c.); Zenker, 1896.
Fontan (P.) Lou Calèn, avec tr., 1909.
Foulques, *de Marseille.* Le troubadour F. (12–13c.), éd. crit., suivie d'une tr., 1910.
Gatien-Arnoult (A. F.) Mon. de la litt. romane (14c.), 3t, 1841–43; 2e publ. (14–15c.), 1849.
Gaubert (E.) & J. Véran. Anthologie de l'amour prov., 1909.
Gavaudan. Poésies (12–13c.); Jeanroy [*in* Romania, t34, 1905].
Gros (F. T.) Rec. de pouesiés prouv., 1763.
Guillaume IX, *d. d'Aquit.* Chansons (12c.); Jeanroy, 1913
—— Poésies (11–12c.); Jeanroy, 1905.
Jasmin (J.) L'Abuglo de Castèl-Cuillé, 1836. [P1977].
—— Papillotos de J., 1835. [P1977].
Jeanroy (A.) Règle des chanoinesses augustines, Toulouse (1358) [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].
La Fontaine (J. de) Fables causides en bers gascouns, 1776.
—— Fables choisies, mises en vers gascons par M. Bergeret, 1816.
Lambert (L.) Chants &c. pop. du Languedoc, 2t, 1906.
Magret (G.) Der Trobador M. (13c.); Naudieth, 1914. [B.]
[Manosque]. Livre des privilèges de M., 1169–1315; Isnard, 1894.
Marcabrun. Poésies (12c.), 1909.
Mistral (F.) Le poème du Rhône; texte & tr., 1909.

Provençal Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations [*continued*].

Montaudon. *Monk of.* Dichtungen (12c.); Klein, 1885.
Montel (A.) & L. Lambert. Chants pop. du Languedoc, 1880.
—— & —— Petites compos. pop., fasc. 1, 1873.
Muset (C.) Chansons (13c.); Bédier, 1912.
N'At. *de Mons.* Werke (13c.); Bernhardt, 1887.
Pistoleta. Der Trobador P. (13c.); Niestroy, 1914. [B.]
Provence. Lou cansounié de la P., *n.d.*
Rajna (P.) Framm. di un cod. di poesie prov. (13c.), 1891.
Rambaud. *de Vaqueiras.* Briefe an Bonifaz I, v. Monferrat (12–13c.), 1893.
Rogier (P.) Leben u. d. Lieder (12c.); Appel, 1882.
Rudel (G.) Chansons; Jeanroy, 1915. [P1652].
Ruffi (R.) Poésies (16c.); Teissier, 1894.
Saboly (N.) Nouvè de S., de Peyrol & de Roumanille, 1897.
—— Rec. des noels: Seguin, 1856.
Smythe (B.) Trobador poets: sel^{s}.; tr., 1911.
Sordello, *di Goito.* Vita e poesie (13c.); Lollis, 1896.
Trattato prov. di penitenza (13c.); Lollis, 1891.
[Ussel]. 4 troubadours d'U. (12–13c.); Audiau, 1922.
Vidal (P.) Poésies (12c.); Anglade, 1913.
Refer to CATALAN LITERATURE.

Provence.

History.

Allibert (C.) Man. d'hist. locale, 1913. [B.]
Angot (E.) 4 filles de Raymond-Béranger (13c.) [*in h.* Mél. d'hist., 1911].
Artefeuil (L. V.) Hist. héroïque &c. de la noblesse de P., 4t, 1776–1901.
Bréquigny. Réclamation que Marguerite & Eléonor firent de leurs droits s. la P. (13c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Fabre (A.) Antonius Arena (16c.), 1860.
Gilles (I.) Campagne de Marius dans la Gaule, 1870.
Lavaquery (E.) Card. de Boisgelin, 1732–1804, 2t, 1921.
Morel (L.) P. illustrée, 1846.
Paulet (L.) Les Baux & Castillon, 1902.
Poupardin (R.) Royaume de P., 855–933, 1901.
[Provence]. Abrégé de l'hist., 1837.
[——: Parlement]. Arrest, 2 mai 1768, 1768.
Staley (E.) René d'Anjou & h. 7 queens, 1912.
Stronski (S.) Légende amoureuse de Bertran de Born (12c.) & Comtes de Périgord, 1914.
Vialla (S.) Marseille révolut.: l'armée-nation, 1789–93, 1910.
Villars (L. H. de) Corr. de V. comme gouv. de P. (1712–34) [*in h.* Mém., t6, 1904].

Social Life.

Charles-Roux (J.) Costume en P., 1909.
—— Légendes de P., 1910.
Gilles (I.) Légendes des saintes Maries [*in h.* Camp. de Marius, 1870].
Godard (A.) Les madones comtadines, 1910.
Mistral (F.) Mes origines; tr., 1920.

Provence [*continued*].

Topography, Travels & Antiquities.

Allen (P.) Impr. of P., 1910.
Ardouin-Dumazet. Voyage, s55, 1909.
Bouches-du-Rhône: encycl. départ.; Masson, t3, 6, 9, 11, 12, 13, 1913–22.
Flamini (F.) Tra Valchiusa ed Avignone, 1910.
Joanne. Provence, 1911.
Kingsley (R. G.) In the Rhône country, 1910.
Marshall (A.) Spring walk, 1920.
Perrot (J. F. A.) Lettres s. Nîmes & le Midi, 2t, 1840.
Platter (F. & T.) F. & T. P. à Montpelier: notes de voy. (1552–7, 1595–9), 1892.
Refer to AIX-EN-PROVENCE; BERRE; BOUCHES-DU-RHÔNE; ESTÉREL; MARTIGUES; MAZARGUES; VAR, *for o. refs.*

Proverbs.

Bernstein (I.) Cat. des livres parémiologiques, 2t, 1900.
Bohn (H. G.) Polyglot of foreign p., w. tr., 1857.
Bolte (J.) Zur Gesch. d. Losbücher [*in* Wickram (G.) Wke., B4, 1903].
Caillot (A.) Nouv. dict. proverb. &c., 1826.
Hoyt (J. K.) & A. L. Ward. Cycl. of quotations &c., 1882.
Irwin (S. T.) Ballast [*in h.* Clifton School addr., 1912].
Marvin (D. E.) Curiosities in p., 1916.
Méry (C. de) Diss. s. les p. [*in* Carmontelle (N.) Prov. dram., t1, 1822].
Proverbs, 1803.
Rabener (G. W.) Abh. v. Sprüchwörtern [*in h.* Satiren, T4, 1765].
Trench (R. C.) P. & th. lessons, 1905. [B.]
Trusler (J.) P. in verse &c., 1800 ?.
Wade (J.) *T. Fielding.* Select p. of all nations, *n.d.*

African.

Merrick (G. C.) Hausa p., 1905.
Thomas (N. W.) Anthropolog. rep. on Ibo-speaking peoples of Nigeria, p3, 6, 1913–14.

Anglo-Saxon.

Williams (B. C.) Gnomic poetry in Anglo-Saxon, 1914.

Arabic.

Drusius (J.) Apophthegmata Ebraeorum ac Arabum, 1612.
Hunain ibn Isḥak. Libro de los buenos p. (14c. ?, tr.) [*in* Knust (H.) Mitt. aus d. Eskurial, 1879].
Hurgronje (C. S.) Mekkan. Sprichwörter &c. [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal &c. v. Ned. Ind., volg. 5, d1, 1886].
Socin (A.), *ed.* Arab. Sprichwörter &c.; (text & tr.), 1878. [P1272].

Armenian.

Sbornik. Сборникъ матеріаловъ для описанія Кавказа, 34, 1904.

Breton.

Brizeux (A.) Furnez Breiz [*in* Œ., t1, 1910].

Corsican.

Mattei (A.) Pruverbj, detti e massime corse, 1867.

Danish.

Bresemann (F.) Danske Ordsprog og Mundheld. 1843.

Dutch.

Stoett (F. A.) Nederland. spreekwoorden &c., 2D, 1915–6.

Proverbs [*continued*].

English.

Bridge (J. C.) Cheshire p. &c., 1917.
Chaucer Soc. Index of proper names &c. to Canterbury Tales, w. p. &c., 1911.
Collins (J. C.) Curiosities [*in h.* Posthum. essays, 1912].
Dykes (O.) Eng. p. w. moral reflex., 1709.
Hazlitt (W. C.) Eng. proverbs, 1882.
Herbert (G.) Jacula [*in h.* Works, v2, 1873].
Skeat (W. W.) Early Eng. p., 1910.
Wits recreations, 1640 [*in* Facetiae, v2, 1817; 74].

French.

Dict. portatif des p. franç., 1751.
Kritzinger (C. W.) Nouv. dict. des p. fr.-allemand, 1743.
Leigh (E.) Fr. p. [*in h.* Sel. obs., 1670].
Loubens (D.) Proverbes &c., 1888.
Méry (C. de) Hist. gén. des p. &c., 3t, 1828–9.

Gaelic.

MacIntosh (D.) Coll. of G. p. & phrases; tr., 1819.

German.

Kleinere mittelhochd. Erzählungen &c., B2; Euling, 1908.
Köhler (C. S.) Tierleben im Sprichwort, 1881.
Körte (F. H. W.) Die Sprichwörter der Deutschen, 1837.
Kritzinger (C. W.) Nouv. dict. des p. franç.-allemand, 1743.
Sanders (D. H.) Zitatenlexikon, 1911
Zingerle (I. V.) Deut. Sprichwörter im M.-a., 1864.

Greek.

Arsenius, *abp. of Monembasia.* De Violarii ab A. comp. cod. archetypo; Leutsch, p1–4, 1856–62. [P1665].
Becon (T.) Sententiae excerptae [*in* Xenophon. Gnomologiae &c., 1559].
Brachmann (F.) Quaest. Pseudo-Diogenianeae, 1885. [P1793].
Crusius (O.) Paroemiographica, 1910.
Demophilus. Γνῶμαι, Gr. & Lat., 1754.
Elter (A.) De Gnomologiorum Græc. hist. atque orig. comm., 5p, 1893–4. [P1864].
—— Gnomica homœomata, p1, 5, 1900–4. [P1864].
Epictetus. E^{t}. et Moschionis sententiæ ab A. Elter ed., 1892. [P1807].
Geisler (E.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. gr. Sprichwortes, 1908. [P1865].
Gnomologium Baroccianum; Bywater, 1878. [P1865].
Jungblut (H.) Quæst. de paroemiographis, p1: De Zenobio, 1883.
Köhler (C. S.) Tierleben im Sprichwort, 1881.
Krumbacher (C.) Samml. byzantin. Sprichwörter, 1887. [P1865].
Manuzio (P.) Adagia &c., 1591.
Planudes (M.) Sprichwörtersammlung d. M. P.; Kurtz, 1886. [P1859].
Plutarch. De p. Alexandrin. lib. ined., 1887–95.
Schenkl (H.) Florilegium ἄριστον καὶ πρῶτον μάθημα, 1889. [P1813].
—— Pythagoreersprüche, 1886. [P1866].
Schmidt (W. C. M.) Verisim. capita: De parœmiographis Gr. &c., 1861.
Schottus (A.) Adagia ex Zenobio, Diogeniano &c. coll., 1612.
—— Adagialia Nov. Test. Gr.-Lat., 1629.

Proverbs [*continued*].

Greek [*continued*].

Theiss (F. C.) Nachtr. z. Erkl. d. gr. Sprüchworts Ταντάλου τάλαντα, 1864. [P1864].

Wachsmuth (C.) De gnomologio Palatino ined. &c., 1879. [P1864].

—— St. z. d. gr. Florilegien, 1882.

Wiesenthal (M.) De nominibus propriis, Gr. hominibus in p., 1895. [P1824].

Indian.

Chánakya. 100 Sprüche; (w. tr.; Weber), 1864. [P1262].

Nanjiani (K. R.) Select Persian p. w. Engl., Gujarati & Hindustani equivalents &c., 1886. [P2196].

Italian.

Ambra (F. d') Proverbi ital., 1886

Bernoni (D. G.) L'igiene della tavola. 1872. [P2010].

Cecchi (G. M.) Dichiarazione [*in* Fiacchi (L.) Dei p. toscani, 1820. P1503].

Cornazano (A.) Prov. in facetie, 1812.

Ferraro (G.) Superstizioni, usi e proverbi monferrini, 1886.

Fiacchi (L.) Dei p. toscani &c., 1820. [P1503].

Giusti (G.) Aggiunta ai prov[l]. toscani; comp. A. Gotti, 1855.

—— Racc. di p. toscani, 1853.

Racc. di p. liguri [*in* Frisoni (G.) Diz., 1910].

Zanazzo (G.) P. romaneschi, 1886.

Japanese.

Ehmann (P.) Sprichwörter &c., T2–5, 1897–8.

Okoshi (N.) J. p. &c. [*in* Japan Soc., Trans., v2, 1895].

Steenackers (F.) & U. Tokunosuké. 100 proverbes jap., 1885.

Jewish.

Bernstein (I.) Jüd. Sprichwörter &c., 1908.

Buxtorfius (J.) Florilegium Hebr., 1648.

Latin.

Erasmus (D.) Adagia, 1575.

Fumagalli (G.) L'ape lat., 1911.

Georges (C. E.) Gnomologia &c., 1863.

Köhler (C. S.) Tierleben im Sprichwort, 1881.

Manuzio (P.) Adagia &c., 1591.

Meier (G.) Sententiæ vet. poet., 1551.

Platt (H. E. P.) Last ramble in Classics, 1906.

Publius, *Syrus.* Sententiae; Spengel, 1874. [P1865].

Ravizzotti (G.) Viridarium Lat. &c. coll. angl. &c., 1801.

Varro (M. T.) Sentences de M.T.V. [*Lat. & Fr.*]; Chappuis, 1856.

Werner (J.) Latein. Sprichwörter u. Sinnsprüche d. M.-a., 1912.

—— Zur mittellat. Spruchdichtung [*texts*], 1909.

Maltese.

Vassalli (M. A.) Motti, aforismi &c. maltesi, 1828. [P1503].

Persian.

Nanjiani (K. R.) Select P. p., 1886. [P2196].

Portuguese.

Rolland (F.), *ed.* Adagios, p. &c., 1780.

Russian.

Dal (V.) Пословицы, 1862..

Illyustrov (I. I.) Жизнь русскаго народа въ его пословицахъ, 1915.

Mikhelson (M. I.) Русс. мысль и рѣчь, 2t, *n.d.*

Proverbs [*continued*].

Russian [*continued*].

Sbornik: Сборникъ Бѣлорусскихъ пословицъ *& o. p.* [*in* I.R.G.O. Записки по отдѣл этнограф., 1, 2, 1865–69].

—— Сборникъ матер. для описанія Кавказа, 1893–1908.

Snegirev (I. M.) Рускіе въ св. пословицахъ, 4кн., 1831–4.

Scottish.

Hislop (A.) P. of Scot., 1868.

Kelly (J.) Coll. of Scot. p., 1818.

Servian.

Mügge (M. A.) S. folk songs, p. &c.; tr., 1916. [B.]

Sicilian.

Pitrè (G.) Proverbi, motti e scongiuri del pop. sicil., v1, 1910.

—— Proverbi siciliani, 4v, 1880. [B.]

Spanish.

Barros (A. de) Proverbi morali; tr. &c., 1622.

Cárcer y de Sobíes (E. de) Frases del "Quijote," 1916.

Caro y Cejudo (G. M.) Refranes, 1792.

Collins (J.) Dict. of Span. p., tr., 1823.

Correas (G.) Vocab. de refranes &c. (17c.), 1906.

Garibay y Zamalloa (E. de) Refranes vascongados, 1854.

Mallara (J. de) Filosofia vulgar, 1621.

Nuñez de Guzman (F.) Refranes &c. en romance, 1602; 21.

Sentencias. Primera p. de las sentencias &c., 1555.

Stirling-Maxwell (W.) Few S. proverbs about friars, 1855–6.

Turkish.

Turkish p. [*T. & Eng.*], 1868. [P1508]; 1896. [P1896].

Welsh.

Richards (T.) W. p. [*in h.* Welsh & Eng. dict., 1815].

Providence.

Beard (T.) Theatre of God's judgements, 1597.

Brouwer (P. van L.) Disp., princ. moral. Div. naturae &c. deorum, 1824. [P1673].

Calvin (J.) De praedestinatione & p., 1550.

Chrysostom, *St.* Homélies sur la p. [*in* Œ.; tr., t7, 1867].

Flavell (J.) Divine conduct (1677), 1836.

Foakes-Jackson (F. J.), *ed.* The Faith & the War, 1915.

Hierocles, *of Alexandria.* De prov. &c. (5c.), 1673.

Hotman (J.) De la P., 1595 [*in* Hotman (F.) Opusc., 1616].

Plutarch. Délais de la justice divine; tr., 1815.

Rosmini Serbati (A.) Theodicy; tr., 3v, 1912.

Saint Pierre. Œ., t3, 4, 1820.

Salvianus, *Massil.* De gubernatione Dei (5c.), 1633.

Swedenborg (E.) Angelic wisdom conc. divine p.; tr., 1857.

Wendland (P.) Philos Schrift ü. d. Vorsehung, 1892.

Zwingli (U.) De p. Dei, 1530.

Providence, R.I.

Callender (J.) Hist. discourse (1638–1738), 1739.

Newton (A. P.) Colonising activities of Eng. Puritans, 1914.

Refer to BROWN UNIVERSITY.

Provins, *Seine et Marne.*

Michelin & Co. Champs de bataille, 2, 1917.

Provins [*continued*].

Morel-Payen (L.) Troyes et P., 1910.

[Provins]. Hist. & cartulaire des Templiers de P. (1127–1302); Carrière, 1919.

Prüm.

Regino, *Prumiensis.* Chron., cum cont. Treverensi (–967), 1890.

Prussia.

Census & Population.

Dieterici. Exposé; tr. [*in* Moreau de Jonnès (A.) La P., 1848].

Meitzen (P. A.) Boden u. d. landwirthschaftl. Verhältnisse d. Preuss. Staates, 8B, & Atlas, 1869–1908.

Economics & Social Life.

Beckerath (E. v.) Preuss. Klassensteuer u. d. Gesch. i. Reform bis 1851, 1912.

Cuthell (*mrs.* E. E.) A vagabond courtier: Baron C. L. v. Pöllnitz (1692–1775), 2v, 1913.

Descamps (P.) Formation sociale du P. mod., 1916.

Dieterici. Exposé; tr. [*in* Moreau de Jonnès (A.) La P., 1848].

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 39, East & West P., 1920. [B.]

—— Hdbks., 38, Rhenish P., 1920. [B.]

Frederica Sophia Wilhelmina, *of Orange.* Erinn. an d. Hof, 1751–67 [*in French*]; Volz, 1903.

Hartknoch (C.) Sel. dissert. hist. de variis rebus Pruss., 1679.

Hodgetts (E. A. B.) House of Hohenzollern: Court life (1688–1888), 1911.

Knapp (G. F.) Bauern-Befreiung u. Ursprung d. Landarbeiter P. (18c.–1868), 2t, 1887.

Markow (A.) Wachstum d. Bevolkerung &c. in P., 1824–85, 1889.

Meinhof (C.) Deutschland u. d. preuss. Geist, 1915.

Meitzen (P. A.) Boden u. d. landwirtsch. Verhältnisse, 8B, & Atlas, 1869–1908.

Mirabeau. Secret hist. of the Court of Berlin (1786–7), 2v, 1895.

Niendorf (M. A.) Rittergüter d. östl. Provinzen, 1871. [P1362].

Parl. papers, [1536]. Local govt. & finance in P., 1899. (c. 9045 xv).

Radziwill (*pcss.* E.) Leben: Briefe, 1820–34; Hennig, 1912.

Raymond (A.) Intimate P., 1917.

Toland (J.) Acc. of courts of P. &c., 1705.

Vallentin (*Dr.*) Westpr. (1816–90), 1893.

Vidal de la Blache (J.) Régénér. de la P., après Iéna, 1910.

Werminghoff (A.) Deut. Orden u. d. Stände in P. (–1466), 1912.

History, *see* PRUSSIA, HISTORY.

Topography, Travels &c.

Fontane (T.) Wanderungen durch d. Mark Brandenburg, 4t, 1906–7.

Gerullis (G.) Altpreuss. Ortsnamen, 1922.

Huret (J.) En Allemagne: De Hambourg aux marches de Pologne, 1909.

Pius II, *pope.* De Polonia, Lith. & Prusia, 1582.

Stella (E.) Borussiæ antiq. libri 2, 1582.

[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler, 1884–1919.

Refer to BEURON; CASSEL; DÜSSELDORF; GAESDONCK; GLEIWITZ; GÖRLITZ; GOTTESGNADEN, *Kloster*; GREIFSWALD; HOFHEIM; LAACHER SEE; LAUTERBERG, *nr. Halle*; LIEGNITZ; MARIENBURG; ODER, *river*; RHEINSBERG; ROSENBERG; RUPPIN; SAARBRÜCK; STOLBERG; STRASSBURG; WIESBADEN; ZÖRBIG.

Prussia, History.
[Brandenburg]. Lehrbuch d. B.-Preuss. Gesch., 1825.
Cabanès (A.) Folie d'Empereur, dynastie de dégénérés, 1915.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 39, East & West P., 1920. [B.]
— Hdbks., 38, Rhenish P., 1920. [B.]
Heinrich (H.) Preussentum u. Demokratie (5c.–1917), 1918.
Herzog (R.) Preussens Gesch. (–1914), 1918.
Königlich Preuss. Archivverwaltung, *see A.C.*
Koser (R.) Gesch. d. brandenburg.-preuss. Politik, B1 (–1648), 1913.
—— Zur preuss. &c. Gesch. (17c.–1849), 1921.
Löschke (K. J.) Merkwürdige Begebenheiten, 1843.
Marriott (J. A. R.) & C. G. Robertson. Evol. of P., 1915.
Meinecke (F.) Weltbürgertum u. Nationalstaat (18–19c.), 1911.
Moreau de Jonnès (A.) La P.: tr., 1848.
Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv. Сборникъ, s1 7, 1880–1900.
Müller (V.) Lüge vom Hohenzollernsegen (17c.–1866), 1920. [B.]
Row (E. F.) Outline (–1871), 1915. [P1599].
Stella (E.) De Borussiæ antiq. libri 2, 1582.
Waddington (A.) Hist., t1, 2 (–1740), 1911–22.

to 1525.
Petrus, *de Duisburg.* Chron. Prussiae &c. (1226–1435), 1679.

1525–1800. (*Refer to var. kings*).
Bär (M.) Westpreussen unter Friedrich d. Gr., 2B, 1909.
Freytag-Loringhoven. Was uns. Vorväter erduldet haben (18–19c.), 1917.
Hiltebrandt (P.) Diplomat. Verkehr zw. d. päpstl u. d. preuss. Hofe (17–18c.) [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B15, 1913].
—— Papstl. Politik in d. preuss. u. in d. jülich-klev. Frage (16–17c.) [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., 14–16, 1911–14.]
—— Preussen u. d. röm. Kurie (1650–1701) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11, 1908].
Jänicke (H.) Deut. Gesch., T2 (1648–1909), 1910.
Lehmann (M. L. E.) P. u. d. kathol. Kirche (1640–1807); Granier, 9T, 1878–1902.
[Warschau]. Hss. d. Finanzarchivs z. Gesch. d. Ostprov. (16–18c.), 1917.

19 century. (*Refer to var. kings*).
Bigelow (P.) Prussian memories, 1864–1914, 1916.
Ford (G. S.) Stein & era of reform, 1807–15, 1922.
Matter (P.) Bismarck & son temps, 3t, 1905–8; t1, 2, 1912–14.
Vallentin (*Dr.*) Westpreussen (1816–90), 1893.
Vidal de la Blache (J.) Régénération de la P., après Iéna, 1910.

20 century.
Braun (F.) Östl. Grenzlander Norddeutschlands, 1921. [B.]
Hueffer (F. H. M.) When blood is their argument: Prussian culture, 1915.
Hurtzig (P.) Russ. Schreckensherrschaft in Ostpreussen, 1914. [P1705].
Meinecke (F.) Weltbürgertum u. Nationalstaat, 1908; 1911.
Meyer (E.) P. u. Athen, 1919. [P2432].

Prussia, History [*continued*].
Bibliography.
Koser (R.) Üb. d. gegenwärt. Stand d. archival. Forschung in Preussen, 1900. [B.]
Lüdicke (R.) Königs- u. Kaiserurkunden d. K. Preuss. Staatsarchive &c., b. 1439, 1910; Nachträge, 1912.

Biographical Collections.
Joachim (E.) & M. Klinkenborg. Gräfl. Finck v. Finckenstein. Geschl., 2T, 1920–21.
Varnhagen von Ense. Biogr. Denkmale (17–19c.), T1–5, 1824–30; 10T, 1872–4.

Constitution.
Arndt (G. A.) D. selbständige Verordnungsrecht, 1902.
Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.) P. u. d. Konstitutionen; *& o. p.* (1830–3) [*in h.* Werke, B10, *n.d.*].
Frederick II. Polit. Test. [*in h.* Polit. Corr., Ergänzb.; Volz, 1920; *Fr. tr. &c. in* Kuntzel &c. Polit. Testamente d. Hohenzollern, B2, 1911].
Hue de Grais (R. F. H.) Hdbch. d. Verfassung &c., 1910.
Isaacsohn (S.) Gesch. d. preuss. Beamtenthums, 3B, 1874–84.
James (H. G.) Princ. of Pruss. admin., 1913.
Lassalle (F. J. G.) Gesamm. Reden u. Schr., B2 (1862–3), 1919.
Mähl (H.) Überleitung Preussens in d. konstit. System durch d. 2. Verein. Landtag, 1909.
Manen (C. A. van) L'épanouissement de l'Allem. & l'hégémonie pruss.; tr., 1916.
Plate (A.) Handbuch für d. Preuss. Abgeordnetenhaus, 1908.
Rönne (L. M. P. v.) Staatsrecht d. pr. Monarchie, 2B, 1899–1906. [B.]
Schmoller (G.) Preuss. Verfass.-, Verwalt.- u. Finanzgesch. (–1874), 1921.
Stier-Somlo (F.) Preuss. Staatsrecht, 2T, 1906.

Finance.
Frederick William III, *of Pr.* Gen.-Instr. f. d. Komm. d. Finanzen, 1798, 1911.
Parl. papers, [1536]. Local govt. & finance in Prussia, 1899. (c. 9045 xv).
Reichsabgaben - Stundungsordnung für Preussen, 1914. [P1601].
Schmoller (G.) Preuss. Verfass.-, Verwalt.- u. Finanzgesch. (–1874), 1921.

Foreign Relations.
Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Treaties of 1785, 1799 & 1828 betw. U.S. & P., 1918
Refer to ANSBACH; BAYREUTH; ISENBURG; RUNKEL; WIED.

Prussians, The.
Descamps (P.) Formation sociale du P. mod., 1916.

Pruth, *river.*
Simionescu (I.) Constit. geologică a ţărmuluĭ Prutuluĭ din Nordul Moldoveĭ, 1906.
— Contrib. la geologia Moldoveĭ dintre Siret şi Prut, 1906.
Refer to ROUMANIA.

Przemysl.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B22, Befreiung v. P. (1915), 1915.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; GALICIA.

Psalter.
Romaine (W.) Essay of psalmody, 1775.
Bibliography.
Douen (E. O.) Bibl. fr. du Ps. [*in h.* C. Marot &c., t2, 1879].

Psalter [*continued*].
Liturgical Use.
Douen (E. O.) C. Marot et le Psautier huguenot, 2t, 1878–9.
Miller (E.) Psalms for use of churches &c., 1790.
Moxley (F. W.) Psalter of the church &c., 1905.
[Prayer Book]. Prop. amendments to text of Ps., 1922.

Mediaeval Psalters &c.
[Bible: Psalms]. Cambr. Ps. (11c.); Wildhagen, B1, 1910.
[——]. *Germ. Ps.*; Eggestein, c. 1475.
[——]. Queen Mary's Psalter, 14th c., reprod. f. MS. in Brit. Mus.; Warner, 1912.
Martin (H.) Les joyaux de l'Arsenal, t1, Psautier de St.-Louis &c., *n.d.*
Mozarabic Psalter (11c.?), Gilson, 1905.
Notker, *Labeo.* Schriften d. N. u. s Schule (10c.); Piper, B2, 3, 1883.
Peterborough Ps. Psautier (13c.); Van den Gheyn, 1911.
Sauerland (H. V.) & A. Haseloff. Psalter Erzbf. Egberts v. Trier (10c.), 1901.
Wildhagen (C.) Studien zum Ps. Romanum in Eng. &c., 1913.

Pseudonyms & Anonyms.
Baillet (A.) Auteurs déguisez, 1690.
Cushing (W.) Anonyms, 2v, 1890.
Delecourt (J.) Dict. des ouvr. anon. & ps. publ. en Belg. au 19e s. [*in* Bull. du Bibl. Belge, t18–21, 1862–6].
Delepierre (J. O.) Supercheries litt., pastiches &c., 1872.
Fonseca (M. A. da) Subsidios para um dicc. de p., &c. de escr. port., 1896.
Holzmann & Bohatta. Deut. Anon.-Lex., B4–6, 1501–1910, 1909–11.
Manne (E. D. de) Nouv. dict., 1862.
Montarolo (B.) Op. an. e pseud., 1884. [P1208].
Mylius (J. C.) Bibl. anonym. & pseud., 2p, 1740.
Poinsot (A. E.) Dict. des ps., 1887.
Quérard (J. M.) Retouches au Nouv. dict. des ouvr. anon. &c. de E. de Manne, 1862. [P2043].
Uriarte (E. de) Cat. razon. de obras anón. y seud. de la Comp. de Jesús, españ., 5t, 1904–16.

Psychiatry.
Carpenter (E.) Intermediate sex, 1909; 12.
—— Intermediate types among prim. folk, 1914.
Cole (R. H.) Mental diseases, 1913.
Coriat (I. H.) Abnormal psych., 1911.
Dejerine (J.) & E. Gauckler. Psychoneuroses &c.; tr., 1915.
Ellis (H. H.) St. in psych. of sex, v6, 1910.
Freud (S.) 3 Abhandlungen z. Sexualtheorie, 1910.
—— Totem & taboo; tr., 1919.
Glueck (B.) Studies in forensic ps., 1916.
[Grèce]. Point curieux des mœurs privées, 1861.
Gross (H.) Criminal psychology; tr., 1911.
Jones (E.) Œdipus-Complex as explan. of Hamlet's mystery, 1910. [P1901].
—— Papers on psycho-analysis, 1913; 1918; 1920.
—— Problem d. Hamlet u. d. Ödipus-Komplex; übers., 1911. [P1904].
Lugaro (E.) Mod. problems in ps.; tr., 1909.
MacCurdy (J. T.) War neuroses, 1918.

Psychiatry [*continued*].
Möbius (P. J.) Physiolog. Schwachsinn d. Weibes, 1908.
Moll (A.) Hdbch. d. Sexualwiss., 1912.
—— Perversions, 1893.
Pfister (O.) Psychoanalytic method; tr., 1915.
Raffalovich (M. A.) Uranisme & unisexualité, 1896.
Rémond (A.) & P. Voivenel. Le génie litt., 1912. [B.]
Rivers (W. C.) Walt Whitman's anomaly, 1913.
Sadger (J.) H. v. Kleist, pathograph.-psych. St., 1910.
Sidis (B.) Found. of normal & abnormal psych., 1914.
Symonds (J. A.) Problem in Greek ethics, 1901.
Watts (F.) Echo personalities, 1918.

Psychoanalysis, *see* PSYCHOLOGY.

Psychology.

Child Psychology.
Bruce (H. A.) Psych. & parenthood, 1919.
Cameron (H. C.) Nervous child, 1919.
Childhood Soc. Trans., 1901–7.
Child-Study, 1908–12.
Claparède (Ed.) Psych. de l'enfant &c., 1920.
Drummond (M.) Dawn of mind, 1919.
—— 5 yrs. old, 1921.
Evans (E.) Problem of the nervous child, 1920.
Ferriani (L.) Nel mondo dell' infanzia, 1899.
Jennings (H. S.) &c. Suggest^s. of mod. science conc. educ., 1918.
Kimmins (C. W.) Children's dreams, 1920.
Lay (W.) Child's unconscious mind, 1919.
Luquet (G. H.) Les dessins d'un enfant, 1913.
Major (D. J.) First steps in mental growth, 1906.
Mumford (E. E. R.) Dawn of character: child life, 1910.
Norsworthy (N.) & M. T. Whitley. Psych. of childhood, 1920.
Rasmussen (V.) Child ps., v1, first 4 years, 1920.
Reaney (M. J.) Psych. of organiz. group game, 1916. [B.]
Terman (L. M.) Intell. of sch. ch., 1921.
—— Measurement of intelligence, 1919; 1922. [B.]
Waddle (C. W.) Introd. to child psych., 1919.
Watts (F.) Echo personalities, 1918.
Werner (H.) Melod. Erfindung im frühen Kindesalter, 1917.

Comparative.
Darwin (C.) Expr. of emotions in man & animals, 1904.
Wundt (W. M.) Vorles. ü. d. Menschen- u. Tierseele, 1911.

History (General).
Brett (G. S.) Hist. of ps., 3v, 1912–21.
Dessoir (M.) Outlines of hist. of ps., 1912.
Geijer (R.) Situation auf d. psych. Arbeitsfeld, 1912.
Mercier (D. J.) Orig^s. of contemp. ps.; tr., 1918.
Rand (B.) Classical psychologists, sel^s., 1912.
Roos (M. F.) Fundamenta ps. ex S. Script. coll. &c., 1769.
Schutz (L. H.) Lehre v. d. Leidenschaften bei Hobbes u. Descartes, 1901. [P1891].

Psychology [*continued*].

Periodicals.
Annales des sciences psych., 1913.
Journal of philosophy, psychology &c., 1904–.

Physiological & Experimental (*including Psycho-analysis*).
Adler (A.) Neurotic constitution; tr., 1918.
Baudouin (C.) Études de psychanalyse, 1922; tr., 1922. [B.]
—— Suggestion & autosuggestion, 1921; tr., 1920.
Bechterev (V. M.) Psychologie objective; tr., 1913.
Bernheim (H.) Automatisme & suggestion, 1917.
Billia (L. M.) Has the psychol. laboratory proved helpful?; tr., 1909. [P1999].
Bradby (M. K.) Psycho-analysis & its place in life, 1919.
Brill (A. A.) Fundamental conceptions of psychoanalysis, 1922.
—— Psychoanalysis, 1922.
Broussais (F. J. V.) De l'irritation & de la folie, 2t, 1839.
Brown (H.) Advanced suggestion, 1918.
—— Ps. & psychotherapy, 1921. [B.]
—— Suggestion & mental analysis, 1922.
—— & G. H. Thomson. Essent^s. of mental measurements, 1921. [B.]
Carus (P.) Soul of man, 1891.
Coriat (I. H.) What is psychoanalysis?, 1919. [B.]
Culpin (M.) Spiritualism & the new psych., 1920.
Dejerine (J.) & E. Gauckler. Psychoneuroses &c.; tr., 1915.
Drever (J.) Psych. of everyday life, 1921. [B.]
Dubois (P.) Psychic treatment of nervous disorders; tr., 1909.
Ferenczi (S.) &c. Psycho-analysis & the war neuroses, 1921.
Freeman (F. N.) Experim. educ., 1916.
Freud (S.) Intr. lect^s. on psychoanalysis; tr., 1922.
—— Jenseits d. Lustprinzips, 1921.
—— Psychopathologie d. Alltagslebens, 1912; tr., 1914; 1920.
—— Sammlung kl. Schr. z. Neurosenlehre, 2F, 1911–12.
—— Üb. Psychoanalyse, 1912.
—— Vorlesungen z. Einführung in d. Psychoanalyse, T1, 2, 1916; 3T, 1922.
Goddard (H. H.) Ps. of the normal & subnormal, 1919. [B.]
Hollander (B.) Ps. of misconduct, vice &c., 1922.
Janet (P.) Médications psych., 2t, 1919.
Jones (E.) Papers on psycho-analysis, 1913; 1918; 1920.
—— Pract. value of word-association, 1910. [P1432].
—— Psycho-analytic st. of Hamlet, 1922.
Jung (C. G.) Coll. papers on analyt. ps.; tr.; Long, 1916; 1917.
—— Ps. d. unbewussten Prozesse, 1918.
Kostyleff (N.) Crise de la ps. expér., 1911.
—— Mécanisme cérébral de la pensée, 1914.
Ladd (G. T.) Elems. of phys. ps.; Woodworth, 1911.
Lavrin (J.) Ibsen & h. creation, psychocrit. &c., 1921.
Lawrence (D. H.) Psychoanalysis & the unconscious, 1921.
Long (C. E.) Ps. of phantasy, 1920.

Psychology [*continued*].

Physiological & Experimental (*cont.*).
Lotze (R. H.) Medicinische Ps., 1852.
Low (B.) Psycho-analysis: Freudian theory, 1920. [B.]
MacDougall (W.) Physiol. psych., 1921. [B.]
Mendousse (P.) L'âme de l'adolescent, 1909.
Meyerhof (O.) Beitr. z. psych. Theorie d. Geistesstörungen, 1910.
Miller (H. C.) New ps. & the teacher, 1921.
Möbius (P. J.) Über d. physiol. Schwachsinn d. Weibes, 1903.
Münsterberg (H.) Ps. & indust. efficiency, 1913.
—— Ps. u. Wirtschaftsleben, 1912.
—— Willenshandlung: Beitr. z. physiol. psych., 1888.
Myers (C. S.) Intr. to exper. psych., 1912. [B.]
—— Text-book of exper. ps., 2p, 1911.
Pfister (O.) Psycho-analysis in service of educ.; tr., 1922.
—— Psychoanalytic method; tr., 1915.
Pillsbury (W. B.) Fundamentals, 1916.
Preyer (W.) Erklär. d. Gedankenlesens, 1886. [P2507].
Putnam (J. J.) Addresses on psychoanalysis, 1921.
Rivers (W. H. R.) Instinct & the unconscious, 1920.
Sanford (E. C.) Course in exper. ps., p1, 1903.
Saxby (I. B.) Educ. of behaviour, 1921.
Schulze (R.) Experimental ps. & pedagogy for teachers &c., tr. R. Pintner, 1912.
Scripture (E. W.) New psych., 1905.
Tansley (A. G.) The new psych. in its rel. to life, 1920; 21.
Titchener (E. B.) Exper. psych. of thought-processes, 1909.
Tridon (A.) Psychoanalysis, 1919; 1922. [B.]
Varendonck (J.) Ps. of day-dreams, 1921. [B.]
Warren (H. C.) Hist. of the association ps., 1921. [B.]
Wohlgemuth (A.) Pleasure-unpleasure, 1919.
Yerkes (R. M.) &c. Point scale for measuring mental ability, 1915.
Zeller (E.) Üb. d. Messung psych. Vorgänge [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

Social.
[Bedford Coll.]. The internat. crisis in eth. & psych. aspects; lect^s., 1915.
Campagnac (E. T.) Society & solitude, 1922.
Conway (W. M.) The crowd in peace & war, 1915.
Darel (Th.), *ps.* Le peuple roi, 1904.
Davis (M. M.) Psych. interpret. of soc., 1908. [B.]
Dessoir (M.) Kriegspsycholog. Betrachtungen, 1916.
Dewe (J. A.) Ps. of politics & hist., 1910.
Dewey (J.) Human nature & conduct, 1922.
Ellwood (C. A.) Sociology in its psycholog. aspects, 1913.
Freud (S.) Massenpsychologie u. Ich-Analyse, 1921; tr. 1922.
Ginsberg (M.) Ps. of soc., 1921. [B.]
Houghton (B.) Mind of the Indian govt., 1922. [P2617].
Kolnai (A.) Psychoanalysis & sociology, tr., 1921.

Psychology [*continued*].
Social [*continued*].
Le Bon (G.) Hier & demain, 1918.
—— Lois ps. de l'évol. des peuples, 1909.
—— Ps. des foules; tr., 1903.
—— Ps. des temps nouv., 1920.
—— Ps. polit. & défense soc., 1910.
—— Révol. Fr. & la psych. des révolutions, 1912; 1917; tr. (Ps. of r.), 1913.
—— World in revolt; tr., 1921.
Lee (G. S.) Crowds, genius of democracy, 1913.
Leopold (L.) Prestige, psycholog. st., 1913.
MacDougall (W.) Group mind, 1920.
—— Intr. to soc. ps., 1911; 1915; 1919; 1920; 1921.
Münsterberg (H.) Psych. & soc. sanity, 1914.
Myers (C. S.) Mind & work, 1920.
Oakeley (H. D.) Idea of a gen. will [*in* Bedford Coll. Internat. crisis, 1916].
Partridge (G. E.) Psych. of nations, 1919. [B.]
Paulhan (F.) Transformations soc. des sentiments, 1920.
Platt (C.) Psych. of soc. life, 1922.
Robinson (J. H.) Mind in the making, 1921. [B.]
Roper (R. E.) Individual & the community, 1922. [B.]
Seillière (E.) Mysticisme & domination, 1913.
Stoll (O.) Suggestion u. Hypnotismus in d. Völkerpsych., 1904.
Trotter (W. F.) Instincts of the herd in peace & war, 1916; 1917; 1919.
Verein für Socialpol. Schr. 138, Probleme d. Arbeiterpsych. &c., 1912.
Wallas (G.) Great society, 1914; 1920.
—— Human nature in politics, 1910.
Wundt (W. M.) Elemente d. Völkerpsych., 1912; tr., 1916.
—— Probleme d. Völkerpsych., 1911.
—— Völkerpsychologie, B4–9, 1910–18.
***War**, for Psychology of European War, 1914–18, see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Psychology, American Writers.
Ames (E. S.) Ps. of relig. exper., 1910.
Boas (F.) Mind of primitive man, 1911.
Bode (B. H.) Consciousness & ps. [*in* Dewey (J.) &c. Creative intell., 1917].
Boutroux (W.) W. James (1842–1910), 1911; tr., 1912.
Brill (A. A.) Fundamental conceptions of psychoanalysis, 1922.
Bruce (H. A.) Psych. & parenthood, 1919.
Coriat (I. H.) Abnormal ps., 1911.
Dewey (J.) How we think, 1910.
—— Human nature & conduct, 1922.
Dresser (H. W.) Human efficiency, 1912.
Freeman (F. N.) Ps. of the common branches, 1916.
Fullerton (G. S.) On sameness & identity, 1890.
Goddard (H. H.) Ps. of the normal & subnormal, 1919. [B.]
Hall (G. S.) Adolescence, its ps. &c., 2v, 1911.
—— Morale &c., 1920. [B.]
—— Senescence, 1922.
Hallack (R. P.) Ps. & psychic culture, 1895.
Huey (E. B.) Ps. & pedagogy of reading, 1913.
Jacoby (G. W.) Suggestion & psychotherapeutics, 1912.
James (W.) Coll. essays &c., 1920.
—— Memories & studies, 1911.
Jastrow (J.) Psych. of conviction, 1918.

Psychology, American Writers [*continued*].
Kenilworth (W. W.) Contrôle psychique par la connaissance de soi-même, 1914.
—— Psychic control thr. self-knowledge, 1910.
—— Thoughts, 1911.
Kirkpatrick (E. A.) Genetic psych., 1909.
Lawrence (D. H.) Psychoanalysis & the unconscious, 1921.
Lay (W.) Child's unconscious mind, 1919.
—— Man's unconscious conflict, 1918.
—— Man's unconscious spirit, 1921.
Major (D. J.) First steps in mental growth, 1906.
Marshall (H. R.) Consciousness, 1909.
Miller (I. E.) Ps. of thinking, 1909.
Münsterberg (H.) Problems of to-day, 1910.
—— Ps. & soc. sanity, 1914.
—— Psychotherapy, 1909.
Pillsbury (W. B.) Fundamentals, 1916.
—— Psych. of reasoning, 1910.
Prince (M.) The unconscious, 1914.
Putnam (J. J.) Addresses on psychoanalysis, 1921.
Robinson (J. H.) Mind in the making, 1921. [B.]
Sanford (E. C.) Course in exper. ps., pl, 1903.
Scripture (E. W.) New psych., 1905.
Sidis (B.) Found. of normal & abnormal ps., 1914.
—— Psychology of laughter, 1913.
—— Psych. of suggestion, 1910.
Strong (C. A.) Origin of consciousness, 1918.
—— Why the mind has a body, 1908.
Terman (L. M.) Intelligence of school children, 1921.
—— Measurem. of intell., 1919; 22. [B.]
Thorndike (E. L.) Elements, 1907; 11.
—— Princ. of teaching based on ps., 1906.
Titchener (E. B.) Elem. ps. of feeling & attention, 1908.
—— Exper. psych. of thought-processes, 1909.
—— Text-book, 1910.
Tridon (A.) Psychoanalysis, 1919; 1922. [B.]
Waddle (C. W.) Introd. to child psych., 1919.
Warren (H. C.) Hist. of the association ps., 1921. [B.]
Woodworth (R. S.) Dynamic ps., 1918.
—— Psych.: mental life, 1922.
Yerkes (R. M.) &c. Point scale for measuring mental ability, 1915.

Psychology, Belgian Writers.
Varendonck (J.) Ps. of day-dreams, 1921. [B.]

Psychology, Danish Writers.
Höffding (H.) La pensée humaine; tr., 1911.
—— Den store Humor: psyk. Studie, 1916.
Kierkegaards (S. A.) Ps. d. Sünde, d. Bekehrung u. d. Glaubens; ueb., 1890.

Psychology, English Writers.
Aitken (E. H.) 5 windows of the soul, 1898; 1906.
Alexander (S.) Space, time & deity, 2v, 1920.
Anderson (R. J.) Remarks on stimuli, 1910. [P1289].
Arnold (G. F.) Ps. applied to legal evidence, 1913.
Aveling (F.) Consciousness of the universal & the individual, 1912.

Psychology, English Writers [*continued*].
Baillie (J. B.) Studies in human nature, 1921.
Besant (A.) Psychology, 1911.
Bligh (S. M.) Desire for qualities, 1911.
—— Direction of desire, 1910; 1919.
Boole (M. E.) Forging of passion into power, 1910.
Bradby (M. K.) Logic of the unconscious mind, 1920.
—— Psycho-analysis & its place in life, 1919.
Briffault (R.) Psyche's lamp, 1921.
Brown (W.) & G. H. Thomson. Essents. of mental measurement, 1921. [B.]
Conway (W. M.) The crowd in peace & war, 1915.
Crawley (A. E.) Idea of the soul, 1909.
Drever (J.) Instinct in man, 1917. [B.]
—— Psych. of everyday life, 1921. [B.]
—— Psych. of industry, 1921. [B.]
Firth (V. M.) Machinery of mind, 1922.
Fletcher (M. S.) Psych. of N.T., 1912.
Fuller (J. B.) Man as he is, 1916.
—— Science of ourselves, 1921.
Ginsberg (M.) Ps. of soc., 1921. [B.]
Hart (B.) Psych. of insanity, 1912; 1917; 1920. [B.]
Hobhouse (L. T.) Development & purpose, 1913.
Hollander (B.) Ps. of misconduct, vice &c., 1922.
Holt (E. B.) Freudian wish &c., 1915.
Jevons (F. B.) Personality, 1913.
Jones (E.) Papers on psycho-analysis, 1913; 1918; 1920.
—— War & individ. ps., 1915. [P1909].
Knowlson (T. S.) Originality, 1917.
Laird (J.) Problems of the self, 1917.
Leopold (L.) Prestige, psycholog. st., 1913.
London County Council. Mental & scholastic tests; Burt, 1921.
Long (C. E.) Ps. of phantasy, 1920.
Loveday (T.) & J. A. Green. Intr. to psych., 1915.
Low (B.) Psycho-analysis: Freudian theory, 1920. [B.]
Lynch (A.) Psych.: new system, 2v, 1912.
MacCabe (J.) Evolution of mind, 1910.
Macdonald (G.) Child's inheritance, 1910.
MacDougall (W.) Body & mind, 1911.
—— Intr. to soc. ps., 1908; 11; 1915; 1919; 1920; 1921.
—— Ps., study of behaviour, 1912; 1919. [B.]
Mackenzie (H. G. G.) & G. Rhodes. Health & the mind, 1921.
Marett (R. R.) Psych. & folk-lore, 1920.
Maudsley (H.) Organic to human, 1916.
Mellone (S. H.) & M. Drummond. Elements, 1907.
Mercier (C. A.) Conduct & its disorders, 1911.
Mitchell (A.) About dreaming, laughing & blushing, 1905. [B.]
Mitchell (T. W.) Ps. of medicine, 1921.
Morgan (C. L.) Instinct & experience, 1912.
—— Ps. for teachers, 1905.
Moxon (C. F.) On the track of truth, 1913.
Muscio (B.) Lects. on industrial ps., 1912.
Myers (C. S.) Intr. to exper. psych., 1920. [B.]
—— Pres.-day applications of ps. &c., 1919.

Psychology, English Writers [*continued*].
Newlyn (H. N. G.) Rel. betw. mystical & sensible worlds, 1918.
Nicoll (M.) Dream psych., 1917. [B.]
Payne (G.) Mental & moral sci., 1828; 1856.
Pear (T. H.) Remembering &c., 1922.
Pearson (N.) Soul & its story, 1916.
Platt (C.) Psych. of social life, 1922.
Reichardt (E. N.) Significance of anc. religions in rel. to human evol. &c., 1912.
Russell (B.) Analysis of mind, 1921.
Shand (A. F.) Foundations of character, 1914; 1920.
Smith (M. H.) Psych. of the criminal, 1922.
Sopote (M.) Mind & brain, 1913.
Stout (G. F.) Manual of ps., 1913.
Sturt (H.) Princ. of understanding, 1915.
Tansley (A. G.) The new psych. & its rel. to life, 1920; 21.
Tilby (A. W.) Evol. of consciousness, 1922.
Trotter (W. F.) Instincts of the herd in peace & war, 1916; 1917; 1919.
Ward (J.) Psycholog. principles, 1918; 1920.
Watt (H. J.) Psych. of sound, 1917.
Watts (F.) Psych. problems of industry, 1921.
Welton (J.) Psych. of education, 1911.
Wheeler (O. A.) Anthropomorphism & science, 1916.
Wingfield-Stratford (E.) Reconstruct. of mind, 1921.
Wohlgemuth (A.) Pleasure-unpleasure, 1919.
Yeats (W. B.) Per amica silentia lunae, 1918.

History & Criticism.
Dowden (E.) Elizabethan ps. [*in h.* Essays, mod. & Eliz., 1910].

Psychology, French Writers.
Baudouin (C.) Etudes de psychanalyse, 1922; tr., 1922. [B.]
—— Suggestion & auto-suggestion: tr., 1920; 1921.
Bergson (H.) L'énergie spirituelle, 1919.
—— Essai sur les données imméd. de la conscience, 1909.
—— Mind-energy; tr., 1920.
—— Time & free will; tr., 1910. [B.]
Binet (A.) On double consciousness, 1896.
Boirac (E.) Psychic science; tr., 1918.
—— La ps. inconnue, 1912.
—— Ps. of the future; tr., 1920.
Broussais (F. J. V.) De l'irritation & de la folie, 2t, 1839.
Cazamian (L.) Et. de psych. litt., 1913.
—— Évol. psycholog. & la litt. en Angl. (1660–1914), 1920.
Chavigny (*Dr.*) Psych. de l'hygiène, 1921.
Condillac. Traité des sensations, pl; Picavet, 1915.
Cyon (E. de) Dieu & science, 1910.
Descartes. Passions of the soul [*in h.* Phil. wks., v1, 1911].
Dugas (L.) L'éduc. du caractère, 1912.
Dupouy (E.) Sciences occultes & physiologie psych., 1898.
Dwelshauvers (G.) L'inconscient, 1916.
Ferrière (A.) Loi du progrès, 1915. [B.]
Fleuriau (A. de) L'activité réfléchie, 1911.
Flournoy (T.) Esprits & médiums, 1911.
Gasté (M. de) Réalités: code moral, 1911.

Psychology, French Writers [*continued*].
Geley (G.) De l'inconscient au conscient, 1919; tr., 1920.
—— L'être subconscient, 1905; 1919.
Helvétius (C. A.) Treatise on man (c. 1772); tr., 2v, 1810.
Janet (P.) Médications psych., 2t, 1919.
Kostyleff (N.) Crise de la ps. expér., 1911.
—— Mécanisme cérébral de la pensée, 1914.
Le Bon (G.) Enseignements psych. de la Guerre Europ., 1916.
—— Opinions & croyances, 1917.
—— Prem. conséquences de la Guerre: transform. mentale des peuples, 1916.
—— Ps. des temps nouv., 1920.
—— Psych. of the Gt. War; tr., 1916.
—— World in revolt; tr., 1921.
Le Camus (A.) Médecine de l'esprit, t2, 1769.
Lévy (P. E.) Rational educ. of the will; tr., 1913.
Lévy-Bruhl (L.) Fonctions ment. dans les soc. inférieures, 1910.
Lignac (J. A. L. de) Exam. des disc. sur l'esprit, 1759.
Luquet (G. H.) Les dessins d'un enfant, 1913.
Malebranche (N.) Rech. de la vérité [*in* Œuvres, t1, 1837; t2, 1853].
Mendousse (P.) L'âme de l'adolescent, 1909.
Mercier (D. J.) &c. Manual of mod. scholastic phil., tr.; Parker, 2v, 1916–17.
—— Orig^{s}. of contemp. ps.; tr., 1918.
Nayrac (J. P.) Phys. & psych. de l'attention &c., 1914. [B.]
Payot (J.) Travail intellect. & la volonté 1919.
Piat (C.) La personne humaine, 1913.
Renouvier (C. B.) & L. Prat. La nouv. monadologie, 1899.
Rey (A.) Leçons de psych. &c., 1911.
Ribot (T. A.) Problèmes de ps. affective, 1910.
Richard (P.) L'éther vivant, 1912.
Rouma (G.) Pédagogie sociol.: les infl. des milieux en éducation, 1914.
Souriau (P.) Rêverie esthétique, psych. du poète, 1906.
Tiberghien (G.) Sci. de l'âme &c., 1862.

History & Criticism.
La Valette Monbrun (A. de) Essai de biog.: Maine de Biran, 1766–1824, 1914.

Psychology, German Writers.
Adler (A.) Neurotic constitution; tr., 1918.
Breuer (J.) & S. Freud. St. ub. Hysterie, 1909.
Cordes (G.) Analyse d. Thatsache d. Selbsterziehung, 1898. [P2479].
Du Prel (C.) Entdeckung d. Seele, 2B, 1894–5.
—— St. aus d. Gebiete d. Geheimwiss., 1890.
Elsenhans (T.) Lehrbuch d. Ps., 1912.
Erdmann (B.) Wiss. Hypothesen ü. Leib u. Seele, 1907.
Erdmann (J. E.) Ps. Briefe, 1896.
Feuchtersleben (E. v.) Dietetics of soul: tr., 1852; 73; comm. by Pollak, 1910.
Freud (S.) Interpretation of dreams; tr., 1913; 1921. [B.]
—— Intr. lect^{s}. on psycho-analysis; tr., 1922.
—— Intr. to psychoanalysis; tr., 1920.
—— Jenseits d. Lustprinzips, 1921.

Psychology, German Writers [*continued*].
Freud (S.) Massenpsychologie u. Ich-Analyse, 1921; tr., 1922.
—— Psychopathologie d. Alltagslebens, 1912; tr., 1914; 1920.
—— Sammlung kl. Schr. z. Neurosenlehre, 2F, 1911–12.
—— Traumdeutung, 1911; 1922.
—— Üb. d. Traum, 1911
—— Üb. Psychoanalyse, 1912.
—— Vorlesungen z. Psychoanalyse, T1, 2, 1916; 3T, 1922.
—— D. Wahn u. d. Träume in Jensens "Gradiva," 1912.
—— D. Witz u. s. Bez. z. Unbewussten, 1912; tr., 1916.
Geijer (R.) Situation auf d. psych. Arbeitsfeld, 1912.
Hartsen (F. A. v.) Grundzüge, 1877. [P2475].
—— Untersuch. ü. Ps., 1869. [P2481].
Hegel (G. W. F.) Phenomenology of mind; tr., 2v, 1910.
Herz (H.) Energie u. seel. Richtkräfte, 1909. [P2479].
Hirschlaff (L.) Beobachtung u. Selbstbeobactung, 1896. [P2477].
Hoche (A.) Krieg u. Seelenleben, 1915. [P1630].
Husserl (E.) Logische Untersuch., B1–2 ii, 1913–21.
Jahrbuch f. Phil. u. phänomenolog. Forschung, B1 i, ii, 1913.
Kant (I.) Anthropologie [*in* Gesamm. Schr., B15 i, ii, 1913].
—— Vorlesungen ü. Ps.; Du Prel, 1889.
Kaus (O.) Der Fall Gogol, 1912.
Körner (F.) Der Menschengeist, 1870.
Kreibig (J. K.) Üb. Wahrnehmung, 1911.
Kretschmer (E.) Ideale u. Seele, 1900. [P2477].
Külpe (O.) Vorlesungen, 1920.
Lipps (T.) Grundtatsachen d. Seelenlebens, 1912.
Lotze (R. H.) Medicinische Ps., 1852.
Maier (H.) Logik u. Psych., 1914.
Meinong von Handschuchsheim (A.) Unters. z. Gegenstandstheorie u. Psychol., 1904.
Mendelssohn (M.) Schr. z. Philos. &c., B2, 1881.
Metscher (H.) Causal-Nexus zw. Leib u. Seele, 1896. [P2477].
Meyerhof (O.) Beitr. z. psych. Theorie d. Geistesstörungen, 1910.
Müller-Freienfels (R.) Psych. d. Kunst, 2B, 1912.
Münsterberg (H.) Grundzüge d. Psychotechnik, 1914. [B.]
—— Problems of to-day, 1910.
—— Ps. u. Wirtschaftsleben, 1912.
—— Ps. & indust. efficiency, 1913.
—— Ps. & the teacher, 1912.
Nicolai (G. F.) Biologie d. Krieges, 1917; tr., 1919.
Panizza (O.) Illusionismus u. d. Rettung d. Persönlichkeit, 1895.
Phalén (A.) Zur Bestimmung d. Begriffe d. Psych., 1914.
Rathenau (W.) Z. Mechanik d. Geistes [*in h.* Ges. Schr., B2, 1918].
Rauch (F. A.) Psych., 1841.
Rehmke (J.) Das Bewusstsein, 1910.
Scheffler (H.) Körper u. Geist, 1862.
Schmidkunz (H.) Ps. d. Suggestion, 1892.
Semon (R.) Die Mneme, 1911.
—— Die mnemischen Empfindungen, 1913.

Psychology, German Writers [*continued*].
Silberer (H.) Problems of mysticism &c., 1917.
Sombart (W.) Quintessence of capitalism; tr., 1915.
Stoll (O.) Suggestion u. Hypnotismus in d. Volkerps., 1904.
Strümpell (L.) Zeitl. Aufeinanderfolge d. Gedanken [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H143, 1871].
Teichmüller (G.) Grundlegung d. Psych. u. Logik, 1889.
—— Wesen d. Liebe, 1879.
Ude (J.) Psych. d. Strebevermögens &c., 1907. [P2479].
Wahle (R.) Das Ganze d. Phil. u. i. Ende, 1896.
—— Gehirn u. Bewusstsein, 1884.
Waitz (T.) Lehrbuch d. Ps., 1849.
Weisse (C. H.) Psych. u. Unsterblichkeitslehre &c., 1869.
Wunderle (G.) Seelenleben unter d. Einfluss d. Krieges, 1914. [P1630].
Wundt (W. M.) Elemente d. Volkerpsych., 1912; 1916.
—— Kl. Schriften, 2B, 1910–11.
—— Naturwiss. u. Ps., 1911.
—— Outlines; tr., 1907.
—— Probleme d. Völkerpsych., 1911.
—— Reden u. Aufsätze, 1913.
—— Üb. ps. Methoden [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1911].
—— Völkerpsychologie, B4–9, 1910–18.
—— Vorles. ü. d. Menschen- u. Tierseele, 2B, 1863; 1911.
Zeller (E.) Kl. Schr., 3B, 1910–11.
History.
Hall (G. S.) Founders of mod. ps. (19–20c.), 1912.

Psychology, Greek Writers.
Duprat (G. L.) Quomodo apud Aristotelem in ejus de anima doct. Empedocles &c. contend., 1898. [P1743].
Frankenberg (J.) Stud. Aristotel. spec., 1899. [P1761].
Freytag (W.) Entw. d. gr. Erkenntnistheorie bis Aristoteles, 1905. [P1744].
Johnson (W. A. E.) Sensualismus d. Demokritos u. s. Vorgänger, 1868. [P1795].
Kurfess (H.) Aristotel. Lehre vom. sog. νοῦς ποιητικός &c., 1911. [P1748].
Michaelis (C. G.) Z. aristotel. Lehre v. Νοῦς. 1888. [P1763].
Pohlenz (M.) De Posidonii libris περὶ παθῶν, 1898. [P1861].
Poppelreuter (P. H.) Erkenntnislehre d. Stoiker Zenon u. Kleanthes, 1891. [P1888].
Shorey (P.) De Platonis idearum doct. &c., 1884. [P1868].
Simson (E. W.) Begriff d. Seele bei Plato, 1889.
Volger (H.) Lehre v. d. Seelenteilen in d. alt. Philos., T1, 1892. [P1889].
Weissenfels (C. O.) Quæ partes ab A. τῷ τὰ tribuantur, 1870. [P1766].
Wenzig (C. H. G.) Conception d. Ideeenlehre im Phædrus &c., 1883. [P1868].
Wildauer (T.) Die Ps. d. Willens bei Socrates, Platon u. Aristoteles, 2T, 1877–9.
Wundrer (C.) Ps. Anschauungen d. Polybios, 1905. [P1860].

Psychology, Italian Writers.
Billia (L. M.) L'objet de la psych.; tr., 1908. [P1999].
Ferriani (L.) Nel mondo dell' infanzia, 1899.
Gemelli (A.) Il nostro soldato: psic. militare, 1918.

Psychology, Italian Writers [*continued*].
Rignano (E.) Psych. du raisonnement, 1920.
—— Sci. synthesis; tr., 1918.
Sarlo (F. de) Psicologia &c., 2v, 1918.
Varisco (B.) I massimi problemi, 1910; tr., 1914.

Psychology, Mediaeval.
Asín Palacios (M.) La ps. según M. Abenarabi [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3 i, 1907].
Bauer (H.) Psych. Alhazens auf Grund v. A.'s Optik, 1911.
Dietrich, *v. Freiburg.* Tract. de intellectu &c. [*in* Krebs (E.) Dietrich, 1906]
Douglas (A. H.) Phil. & ps. of P. Pomponazzi (1462–1524), 1910.
Dreiling (P. R.) Konzeptualismus in d. Universalienlehre P. Aureoli, 1913.
Evangelides (M.) 2 Kap. ü. Nemesius (4c.), 1882. [P1855].
Lutz (E.) Die Ps. Bonaventuras (12c.), 1909.
Nemesius. *bp. of Emesa.* Περὶ φύσεως ἀνθρώπου, 1891. [P1891].
Siger, *v. Brabant.* Quaestiones &c. (13c.) [*in* Mandonnet (P. F.) S. de B. &c., 1899].
Wursdorfer (J.) Erkennen u. Wissen nach Gregor v. Rimini, 1917.

Psychology, Polish Writers.
Lutosławski (W.) Volonté et liberté, 1913.

Psychology, Russian Writers.
Bechterev (V. M.) Psychologie objective; tr., 1913.
Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t3, 1904.

Psychology, Spanish Writers.
Groussac (P.) El viaje intelectual, s1, 1904.
Ingenieros (J.) Princ. de psych. biologique; tr., 1914.

Psychology, Swedish Writers.
Petrini (E.) Psykolog. dogmer, 1907.

Psychology, Swiss Writers.
Jung (C. G.) Coll. papers on analyt. ps.; tr.; Long, 1916; 1917.
—— Ps. d. unbewussten Prozesse, 1918.
—— Psych. of the unconscious; tr., 1916.
Kaploun (A.) Psych. gén., 1919.
Pfister (O.) Psycho-analysis in service of educ.; tr., 1922.
—— Psychoanalytic method; tr., 1915.

Psylli.
Souchay. Les Psylles [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Refer to History, Ancient; North Africa; Sidra, Gulf of.

Psyllidae, *see* Rhynchota.

Ptarmigan.
Bent (A. C.) New subspecies of P., Aleutian islands, 1912.

Public Opinion.
Carré (H.) Noblesse de Fr. & l'opin. publ. au 18e s., 1920. [B.]
Dicey (A. V.) Lects. on rel betw. law & p. o. in Eng. dur. 19c., 1914.
Faider (C.) Cour de cassation de Belg., disc: la publicité, 1873. [P2051].
Flach (J.) Formation de l'esprit public allem., 1915.
François-Poncet (A.) Ce que pense la jeunesse allem., 1913.
Lippmann (W.) Publ. opinion, 1922.
Lowell (A. L.) P. o & pop. govt., 1913.
Moysset (H.) L'esprit public en Allemagne, 1911.
Rein (A.) Teilnahme Sardiniens am Krimkrieg u. offentl. Meinung in Italien (1854–6), 1910.

Public Opinion [*continued*].
Rulhière (C. C. de) Action de l'o. sur gouvts. [*in* Œ., t2, 1819].
Refer to Rumour.

Public Works, *see various countries.*

Pueblos.
Hewett (E. L.), J. Henderson & W. W. Robbins. Physiography of Rio Grande Valley, in rel. to P. culture, 1913. [B.]

Puerto Belo, *see* Portobello.

Pugachev Conspiracy, *see* Catherine II, of Russia.

Puglia, La, *see* Apulia.

Pujols.
Gerbeau (J. B.) Essai hist. sur la baronnie de P. en Agenais, 1891.

Pulpits.
Cox (J. C.) Pulpits &c. in Eng. churches, 1915.
Refer to Architecture, Ecclesiastical; Church furniture.

Pultowa, *see* Poltava.

Pumps.
Butler (E.) Mod. pumping & hydraulic machinery, 1913.
Innes (C. H.) Centrifugal pump &c., 1893.
Marks (E. C. R.) Construction & working of p., 1907.

Punctuation.
Allardyce (P.) "Stops," 1920.
Cobden-Sanderson (T. J.) Shakespearian p., 1911.
Simpson (P.) Shakespearian p., 1911.
Summey (G.) Mod. p., 1919.

Punic Language, *see* Phœnician inscriptions & language.

Punishment.
Beccaria (C.) Dei delitti &c., 1807.
Hall (A. C.) Crime in its rels. to soc. progress, 1901. [B.]
Ives (G.) Hist. of penal methods, 1914.
Kraus (O.) Lehre v. Lob, Tadel u. Strafe bei Aristoteles, 1905. [P1748].
MacConnell (R. M.) Criminal responsibility &c., 1912.
Oppenheimer (H.) Rationale of p., 1913. [B.]
Osborne (T. M.) Society & prisons, 1916.
Robespierre. Disc. s. les peines infamantes [*in h.* Œ. compl., p1, 1910].
Saleilles (R.) Individualization of p.; tr., 1911.
Tarde (G.) Penal philos.; tr., 1912.
Instruments & Methods.
Förster (W.) Feuertod als Strafe in d. altfr. erzähl. Dichtung, 1913.
Stang. Petition for toleration, 1734 [*in* Maitland Club. Misc., v1, 1834].
Refer to Probation system.

Punjab.
Douie (J. McC.) The P. &c., 1916.
Grey (L. J. H.) Tales (1859–94), 1912.
Hughes (G.) Some P. questions, p1, 1884. [P2015].
Ibbetson (*sir* D. C. J.) P. castes (1883). 1916.
—— P. ethnology, 1882. [P2018].
[India]. Ann. progress. reps. of Arch. Surveyor, N. Circle, 1909–10.
[——]. Ann. progr. rep. of Supt. of Arch. Survey, N. Circle, 1910.
[——]. Ann. progr. rep. of Supt., Hindu & Buddhist mons., N. Circle, 1911. 13–, 1911–.
[——]. Ann. progr. rep. of Supt., Muhammadan & Brit. monuments, N. Circle, 1911–.
[——]. List of inscrs. on tombs &c., v2 i, ii, P. &c.; Irving &c., 1910–12.

Punjab [*continued*].
Punjab. District gazetteers, v1, Statistical tables, 1912–13.
Rose (H. A.) Gloss. of tribes & castes of the P. &c., v1–3, 1911–19.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ свѣд. &c. мат. по Азіи, в21, 46, 1886–91.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Indian pages & pictures: P. &c., 1912.
Stuart (C. M. V.) Gdns. of the great Mughals, 1913.

Administration, Law &c.
[Punjab]. Childless proprietors in P., 1885. [P2012].
Punjab Code, 1916.
Punjab customary law, 1910–, *see A.C.*
Rose (H. A.) Compend. of P. custom. law, 2p, 1911.

Census.
India. C., 1911 (v14), P., 2p: Harikishan Kaul, 1912.

History.
Parl. papers [2248]. Corr. on Rep. of Ld. Hunter's Com., 1920. (c. 705).
— [2248]. Disturbances in P.: statement by Brig.-Gen. Dyer, 1920. (c. 771).
— [2248]. East I., Disturbances in the P., Rep., 1920. (c. 681).
— [2248]. P. disturbances, Rep., Apr. 1919, 1920. (c. 534).
[Punjab]. Papers, 1847–49, 1849.
[——]. Press lists of old records, v1–10 (1806–49), 1915.
Sandford (D. A.) Leaves f. journal, 1848–9, 1849.
Refer to Kangra; Lahul; Nizamud Din; Nun Kun, *mountains*; Sakhi Sarwar; Tanila; Waziristan.

Punjabi Language & Literature.
Carey (W.) Grammar, 1812.
[India]. Linguistic Survey, v9 i, Specimens; Grierson, 1916.
[India Office]. Cat., 2 iii, Hindi, P. &c. bks.; Blumhardt, 1902.
Macauliffe (M. A.) Sikh religion, its Gurus, sacred writings & authors, 6v, 1909.
Nanak (G.) Janam Sakhi, biog. of Guru N., 1885.

Puns & Punning.
Mareschal de Bièvre (c. G.) Le marq. de Bièvre, s. calembours &c., 1747–89, 1910.

Purbeck, Isle of.
Strahan (A.) Geol. of the I. of Purbeck &c., 1898. [B.]
— Guide to geolog. model of I. of P., 1906.

Purgatory.
Allacci (L.) De utriusque eccles. in dogmate de p. consens. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].
Arcudus (P.) De p. igne, adv. Barlaam, 1637.
—— Utrum detur purg., 1632.
Cochlæus (J.) De animarum purgatorio igne, 1544.
Collet (P.) De p. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t18, 1862].

Purgatory [*continued*].
[Incmar (d.)] Excerpt. de Lucifer. &c. & Lat. de p. dissens., 1671. [P2639].
Eck (J. v.) Assertio purg. [*in* Op. contra Ludder, p2, 1531].
—— Christenl. erhaltung für d. Fegfeür, 1530.
Frith (J.) Works (16c.), 1831.
Fulke (W.) 2 treatises agst. the papistes &c., 1577.
Heerbrand (J.) Disput. contra p., 1569. [P2626].
Laelius (L.) De anim. statu, contra p., 1596.
Landau (M.) Holle u. Fegfeuer in Volksglaube &c., 1909. [B.]
Lensæus (J.) De fidel. animarum p., 1584.
Ochino (B.) De p. dialogus, 1555.
Pauer (R. G.) Exercit. de novis fanatic. p., 1703. [P2631].
Sadeel (A.) De vera peccat. remissione, 1583.
Schweickhard (E.) Disput. contra p., 1569.
Ursm (J. H.) Von d. Zustand d. gläub. Seelen &c., 1663.
Wessel (J.) Conc. P. (15c.); tr. [*in* Miller (E. W.) W. Gansfort, v2, 1917].

Puritans.
Ames (W.) Puritanismus Anglicanus &c., 1658.
Bradshaw (W.) Puritanismus Anglic., 1610.
Crouch (J.) Puritanism & art, 1910.
Glover (T. R.) Poets & Puritans, 1915.
MacPhail (A.) Essays in Puritanism, 1905.
Ormerod (O.) Picture of a P. &c., 1605.
Paget (F.) Intr. to 5th bk. of Hooker, 1899; 1907.
Schalck de La Faverie (A.) Les premiers interprètes de la pensée amér., 1909.
Wilson (J. D.) P. attack upon stage [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v6, 1910].

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Robinson (J.), 1575 ?–1625.

History.
Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.; Ward & Waller, v7, 1911. [B.]
[Church of Eng.]. Doc^{s}. rel. to settlement of C. of E. (1660–88), 1862.
Coulton (G. G.) High ancestry of p. (m.a.) [*in h.* Med. st., no. 4, 1905 ?; 1915].
Flynn (J. S.) Infl. of P. on polit. & relig. thought of Eng., 1920.
Kennedy (W. P. H.) Elizab. p. [*in h.* St. in Tudor hist., 1916].
Low (A. M.) American people, 1909. [B.]
Newton (A. P.) Colonising activities of Eng. P., 1914.
Peel (A.), *ed.* 2nde parte of register: cal. of MSS. (1593), 2v, 1915.
Seymour (St. J. D.) P. in Ireland, 1647–61, 1921.
Tatham (G. B.) Puritans in power (1640–60), 1913.

Puritans [*continued*].
Wilson (J. D.) R. Schilders & the Eng. p. (1579–1616) [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v11, 1912].

Poetry & Satire.
Barclay (J.) Satyricon, 1623.
Newman (A.) Bible-bearer, 1607.

Purton.
Richardson (E. M.) Story of P., 1919.
Refer to Wiltshire.

Pushtu Language & Literature.
Geiger (W.) Die Spr. d. Afghānen. [B.] [*in* Geiger & Kuhn, Grundriss d. iran. Philol., B1 ii, 1898–1901].
[India Office]. Cat., 2 iii, Hindi, P. &c. bks.; Blumhardt, 1902.

Putignano.
Codice diplom. barese, v2, App., P. (1154), 1899.
Refer to Bari.

Putney.
Guthrie (E. J.) Old houses of P., 1870. [P1504].
Refer to London.

Putumayo.
Hardenberg (W. E.) Putumayo, travels &c., 1912.
Parl. papers [2044]. Corr. resp. treatment of Brit. colonial subjects &c., 1912. (cd. 6266).
—— [2060]. Rep. by H.M.'s Consul on tour, 1913. (cd. 6678).
—— [2075]. Sel. Com. on P. atrocities, Rep., Spec. Rep. & Index, 1913. (509, 148).
Thomson (N.) Colombia & Peru in P. territory, 1914. [P1539].
—— P. red book, 1914.
Refer to Natives, Treatment of; Peru.

Puy (Le).
Langlade (J.) Le P. & le Velay, 1921.
Refer to Haute-Loire.

Puy-de-Dôme, *dept., refer to* Gergovia; Vinzelles.

Pyramids.
Edgar (J. & M.) Gt. P. passages & chambers, v1, 1910.
Garnier (J.) Great P.: its builder &c., 1912.
Sorio (G.) Lettere (1707), 1881. [N66].

Pyranometer, *see* Astronomical instruments.

Pyrenees.
Beaulac. Mémes. s. la dern. guerre entre la Fr. & l'Espagne (1793–5), 1801.
Bobadilla (E.) Viajando por España, t1, 1912.
Camena d'Almeida (P.) Les P.; dével. géog., 1893.
Flore des Pyrénées, 1890.
Jackson (F. H.) Rambles in the P. &c., 1912.
O'Connor (V. C. S.) Travels in P., 1913.
Packe (C.) Guide, w. maps &c., 1864.
Refer to Andorra.

Pyrites.
Wilson (A. W. G.) P. in Canada, 1912.
Refer to Mineralogy.

Q

Quacks.
Arnold (A.) Criminal-Prozess d. Schafers J. G. Frasch, 1848.
Chevalier (A.) Charlatan du 18s.: le grand Thomas [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t7, 1881].
Lawrence (R. M.) Primitive psychotherapy & quackery, 1910.
Marsh (H.) Public & the art of healing, 1911. [P1415].
Parl. papers [1418]. Practice of med. & surgery by unqualified persons, Rep., 1910. (cd. 5422).
Saint Felix (V. C. C. de) Morisoniana, 1837.

Quadruple Alliance, 1718.
Weber (O.) Quadrupel-Allianz v. 1718, 1887.
Refer to GEORGE I. OF GT. BRIT.; LOUIS XV. OF FRANCE; NETHERLANDS, HIST.; PHILIP V. OF SPAIN.

Quantock Hills.
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of Q. Hills &c., 1908. [B.]

Quarter Sessions.
Lancashire. Quarter Sess. records: Tait, v1 (1590–1606), 1917.
[Manchester]. M. Sessions, notes of proc.; Axon, v1, 1616–22–3, 1901.
[Somerset]. Q.S. records, v2–4, 1625–77, 1908–19.
[Worcestershire]. Cal. of Q.S. papers; Bund, v1, 1591–1643, 1900.
[Yorkshire]. West Riding Session Records; Lister, v2 (1611–42), 1915.

Quebec, *city & province.*
Dresser (J. A.) Reconnaissance along the Nat. Transcontin. Railway in S.Q., 1912. [P1426].
—— Serpentine &c. rocks of S.Q., 1913. [P2512].
Fairchild (G. M.) Gleanings f. Q., 1908.
Foerste (A. F.) Upper Ordovician formations in Ontario & Q., 1916.
Gagnon (E.) Fort & le chateau St. Louis (Québec), 1895.
Keele (J.) Clay & shale deposits of Prov. of Q., 1915.
Knox (J.) Hist. journal of campaigns in N. Amer., 1757–60; Doughty, 3v, 1914–16. [B.]
Lemoine (J. M.) Villas autour de Q. &c. [*in h.* Monographies &c., 1885].
MacKay (B. R.) Beauceville map-area, Q., 1921. [P2624]. [B.]
Malcolm (W.) Oil & gas fields of Ontario & Q., 1915.
Quebec Ordinances, 1768–91 [*in* Canada, Rep. of Archives, 1914–15; & *in* Sess. papers, v15, No. 28, 1916].
Robert (E.) Voyages au Canada franç. &c., 1919.
Sellar (R.) Tragedy of Q.: expulsion of Prot. farmers, 1916.
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* Canada, v15, 16, 1914.
Tanton (T. L.) Harricanaw-Turgeon basin, 1919. [P2514].
Wilson (M. E.) Geol. & mineral deposits of Amherst township, 1919. [P2514].
—— Geology of area adj. East of Lake Timiskaming, Q., 1910. [P1327].
—— Kewaguma Lake map-area, Quebec, 1913. [P1515].
—— Timiskaming Co., Q., 1918.

Quebec [*continued*].
Wilson (W. J.) Geol. reconnaissance, Nat. Transcont. Rly., W.Q., 1910. [P1327].
Refer to GASPÉ; SAINT JOHN, *Lake.*

Quebec, *Diocese of.*
Riddell (W. A.) Rise of eccles. control in Quebec, 1916.

Quedlinburg.
Eckhard (T.) Codic. MSS. Quedlinb., 1723. [P2443].

Queen Anne's Bounty.
Le Fanu (W. R.) Q.A.'s B.: hist. & work (–1920), 1921.
Parl. papers [2078]. Ann. rep. &c., 1912, 1913. (cd. 6664).

Queen Charlotte Islands.
Sheldon (C.) Wilderness of the north Pacific coast islands, 1912.

Queen's College & University, Belfast.
Parl. papers [2074]. Irish Univ. Act, 1908; Rep. of Belfast Comm., 1911. (cd. 5929).
Young (J. R.) Letter, in ref. to mathemat. professorship, 1850. [P1238].

Queens' College, Cambridge.
[Cambridge: Queens' Coll.]. Early pr. bks. to 1500. Plaistowe, 1910.

Queen's College, Cork.
Kane (R.) Disc. inaug. per l'apertura, 1849. [P1238].

Queen's College, Oxford.
Magrath (J. R.) Q.'s Coll. (1341–1877), 2v, 1921.
[Oxford: Q.'s C.]. Liber obituarius (14–17c.); Magrath, 1910.

Queen's County.
O'Hanlon (J.), E. O'Leary & M. Lalor. Hist., v2, 1556–1900, 1914.

Queensland.
Bernays (C. A.) Q. politics, 1859–1919, 1919.
Mathew (J.) Two repres. tribes of Q., 1910.
[Queensland]. Crim. code &c.; Wilson & Graham, 1901.
Rowland (P. F.) State secondary educ. in Q., 1909. [P1226].
Census & Statistics.
Queensland. Ann. rep.: Vital statistics (1908–), 1909–.
—— Q. statistics, 1921; Porter, 1921. [P2577].
Travels &c.
Banfield (E. J.) My tropic isle, 1912.
Jack (R. L.) Northmost Australia: 3 cs. of explor. &c. (1606–1916), 2v, 1921.
Roth (H. L.) Discov. & settlement of Port Mackay (1860–), 1908.
—— Sketches &c. f. Q. &c., *n.d.*
Refer to PORT MACKAY.

Quelpart.
Hamel (H.) Rel. du naufrage (1653–67; tr.) [*in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718].
—— Verhaal, 1653–66, 1920.

Quercy.
Bergougnoux (F.) Temps préhist. en Q., 1887.
Castagne (E.) Monuments prim. en Q., 1888. [P1360].
Daymard (J.) Vieux chants pop. rec. en Quercy, 1889.

Quercy [*continued*].
Lacoste (G.) Hist. gén. (–c. 1600), 4t, 1883–6.
Refer to MONTAURIOL, *abbey.*

Querqueville.
Le Jolis (A.) Foire St.-Clair de Q., 1855. [P1295].
Refer to NORMANDY.

Quiberon Bay, Battle of, 1795.
Janillion (F. L.) Versailles & Q., 1816. [P1344].
Robert (C.) 1795: expéd. des émigrés à Q. &c., 1899.
Spencer (G. J. S., *2nd e.*) Private papers, 1794–1801, v1, 1913.
Tercier (*gén.* C. A. de) Mém. (1770–1816), 1891.
Villeneuve-Laroche-Barnaud. Mémes. sur l'expéd. de Q., 1824.

Quiches, *see* AMERICAN INDIANS; GUATEMALA; MAYAS.

Quichua Language & Literature.
Markham (C. R.) Incas of Peru, 1910.
—— Vocabs. of gen. lang. of Incas of Peru, 1907.

Quietism.
Bossuet (J. B.) Lettres sur l'affaire du q. [*in* Œ., t40–42, 1819].
—— Œ., t27–30, 1817.
—— Textes choisis; Brémond, t3, 1913.
Bourignon (A.) Apology, 4p, 1699.
—— Light of the World; tr., 3p, 1696.
—— Renovation of the gospel spirit; tr., 1707.
Burnet (G.) 3 letters conc. Italy &c., 1688.
Crouslé (L.) Fénelon & Bossuet, 2t, 1894–5.
Griveau (A.) Et. s. la condamn. du livre des Maximes des saints [*of Fénelon*], 2t, 1878.
Günther (J.) De relig. Q., 1687. [P2630].
Jäger (J. W.) Exam. theol. myst., 1709.
—— Exam. theol. nov., 1708.
Jovy (E.) Fénelon inédit, 1917.
Molinos (M.) & F. Lacombe. Voyes de la vérité à la vie, 1795.
Nieper (H.) Q. revol., 1696. [P2630].
Schmidt (J. A.) Decas dissert., 1714.
Biographies, *see* A.C. *under*
Bourignon (A.), 1616–80.

Quimper & Léon, *Diocese.*
Abgrall (J. M.) Architecture bretonne: mons. du dioc. de Q., 1904.
[Quimper & Léon]. Bull. de la Comm. dioc. d'architecture &c., ann. 1–4 1901–4.
Refer to CHURCH IN FRANCE; CORNOUAILLES.

Quimperlé, *Abbey.*
Le Duc (P.) Hist. de l'Abbaye de Ste.-Croix de Q.; Le Men, 1882.
[Quimperlé]. Cartulaire de Ste.-Croix de Q. (1029–1232); Maitre &c., 1896.
Refer to BENEDICTINES, FRANCE; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Quinine.
Gorkom (K. W. van) Cinchona in Java, 1872–1907 [*in* Agric. ledger, v17, 1913].
Mutis (J. C. B.) Biografía (18c.), 1911.
Owen (T. C.) Cinchona planter's manual, 1881.

Quito, *see* ECUADOR; PERU.

Quotations.
Benham (W. G.) Cassell's classified q^s., 1921.
Büchmann (G.) Geflügelte Worte; Krieger, 1912.
Douglas (C. N.) 40,000 q., 1921.
Irwin (S. T.) Ballast, 1898. [P2004].
Jones (H. P.) Dict. of for. phrases & class. q^s., w. tr^s., 1910.
Macdonnel (D.;E.) Dict. of q., f. Gr., Lat., Fr., Span. & Ital. lang^s.; tr., 1799; 1826.
New dict. of q. f. Gr., Lat. & mod. langs.; tr., 1873.
Shaylor (J.) In friendship's garden, *n.d.*

English.
Bartlett (J.) Familiar q.; Dole, 1914.
Dalbiac (P. H.) Dict. of q. (Eng.), 1911.
Hoyt (J. K.) & A. L. Ward. Cyclopædia, Eng. & Lat., 1882.
Ingleby (C. M.) Shakespeare allusion-book, 1591–1700; Munro, 2v, 1909.

Quotations [*continued*].
English [*continued*].
Schultes (H.) Flowers of fancy, 1829.
Shakespeare (W.) Goldene Worte; Wolff, 1872
Swan (H.) Dict. of contemp. q., 1904.
White (W.) Truths illust. by gt. authors, 1857.

French.
Alexandre (R.) Musée de la conversation, 2p, 1902.
Pelée de Chenouteau (B. L.) Esprit des meilleurs écrivains fr., 1777.

German.
Büchmann (G.) Geflügelte Worte; Krieger, 1912.
Morel (A.) & E. Gérimont. L'esprit des Allemands, 1861.
Sanders (D. H.) Zitatenlexikon, 1911.
Vogt (W.) Durch Kampf z. Sieg!, 1914. [P1583].

Quotations [*continued*].
Greek.
Händler (G. H.) Γνῶμαι, sive thesaurus sentent. &c. ex scr. Gr., 1884.
Schmidt (T.) Florilegium Palatinum, 1890. [P1814].

Italian.
Fumagalli (G.) Chi l' ha detto ?, 1909.

Latin.
Fumagalli (G.) L'ape lat., 1911.
Hoyt (J. K.) & A. L. Ward. Cyclopædia, Eng. & Lat., 1882.
Palmer (T.) Flores doctorum, 1596.
Ramage (C. T.) Beautiful thoughts, w. Eng. trs. &c., 1864.
Riley (H. T.) Dict., Index, 1860.

Oriental.
Field (C.) Dict. of Or. q. (Arabic & Persian), 1911.

Qurneh.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Qurneh, 1909.
Refer to EGYPT.

R

Rabât.
Mercier (L.) R.; *& o. p.* [*in* Archives maroc., v5–8, 1905–6].
Mission Sci. du Maroc. Villes &c., t3–6, Rabat, 4t, 1918–21. [B.]
Refer to MOROCCO.

Rabbath Ammon, *see* AMMAN.

Rabbit.
Chapman (E. S.) Particeps criminis, California r. drive, 1910.

Racing.
Allison (W.) "My kingdom for a horse!": recoll^s., 1919.
Doyle (J. A.) Essays (19c.), 1911.
Fothergill (G. A.), *ed.* Gift to the State: National Stud, 1916.
Hayes (M. H.) Indian r. reminisc., 1883.
Morton (W., *e. of*) Indenture of horse race betw. Earls of M. & Abercorn &c., 1621, 1834.
Porter (J.) J. P. of Kingsclere (1838–): autobiog, 1919.
Rosebery (A. P. P., *e. of*) Miscellanies, v2, 1921.
Watson (R. P.) Memoirs, 1898.

Ancient.
Wünsch (R.) Sethian. Verfluchungstafeln aus Rom., 1898.

Biographies. *see A.C. under:*
Beresford (*ld.* W. L. de la P.), 1846–1900.
Chandos (E. C.), b. 1832.
Gordon (A. L.), 1833–70.
Hodgman (G.), 1840–1900.
Moore (G. H.), 1810–70.
Richardson (J. M.), 1846–1912.

History.
Gilbey (W.) Racing cups, 1559–1850, 1910.
Nevill (R. H.) Light come, light go, 1909.
Watson (A. E. T.) Edward VII as a sportsman, 1911.
—— Sporting & dramatic career, 1918.

Poetry.
Masefield (J.) Right Royal, 1920.

Radio-activity.
Aston (F. W.) Isotopes, 1922.
Crookes (W.) Acquired radio-act. [*in* Roy. Soc. of London, Philos. Trans., sA, v214, 1914].

Radio-activity [*continued*].
Crowther (J. A.) Ions, electrons &c., 1919.
Curie (*mme.* S.) Traité, 2t, 1910.
Fawns (S.) Radium: its production & uses, 1913. [B.]
Russell (A. S.) Chem. of r.-active substances, 1922.
—— Industry of r. substances [*in* Johnstone (S. J.) Rare earth ind., 1915].
Rutherford (E.) Radioactive substances & their radiations, 1913.
Satterly (J.) & R. T. Elworthy. Mineral springs of Canada, pl, 1917.
Soddy (F.) Interpret. of radium, 1920.
Turner (D.) Radium, physics & therapeutics, 1911.
Refer to THERAPEUTICS.

Radnor.
Evans (J. T.) Church plate of R., 1910.
Morgan (W. E. T.) R. words [*in* Arch. Cambrensis, s6, v18, 1918].
Roy. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Monuments (Wales &c.), v3, R., 1913.
Refer to GLASBURY; LLANDRINDOD WELLS.

Ragged & Charity Schools.
[Charity-schools]. Acc. of ch.-sch. in Eng. &c., 1706.
Fosseyeux (M.) Ecoles de ch. à Paris (1640–1833), 1912.
Kennett (W.) Charity for schools &c., 1706.
Kirk (J.) This way & that way, 1917. [P2243].
Refer to GREY COAT HOSPITAL.

Raglan.
Bradney (J. A.) Hist. of Monmouthshire, v2 i, R., 1911.
Refer to MONMOUTHSHIRE.

Ragusa, *Dalmatia.*
Adamovic (V.) O trešnjama grada Dubrovnika, 1883.
Diversis (P. de) Situs ædificiorium, politiae &c. (15c.); Brunelli, 1882.
Gelcich (G.) Dello sviluppo civile di R., monumenti &c., 1884.
—— La Zedda e la dinastia dei Balšidi (–1421), 1899.
Razzi (S.) Storia di R. (1595); Ferretti & Gelcich, 1903.

Ragusa [*continued*].
Voïnovitch (*c.* L. de) Monarchie fr. dans l'Adriat.: rel^s. avec Raguse, 1667–1789, 1917.
Refer to CALAMOTTA.

Railways.
Cole (G. D. H.) & R. P. Arnot. Trade unionism on the railways, 1917.
Corbin (T. W.) Romance of mod. r., 1922.
Engineering Times. Rly. &c. progr., 1901.
Fürst (A.) Welt auf Schienen, 1918.
Grunzel (J. L.) System d. Verkehrspolitik, 1908.
—— Verkehrspolitik, 1910.
Kirkaldy (A. W.) & A. D. Evans. Hist. & economics of transport, 1918.
Pinkus (H.) Pneumatic-atmospheric &c. rly. &c. [*in h.* Prospectus, 1840. P1453].
Pratt (E. A.) Rail-power in war &c. (1853–1914), 1915. [B.]
R. wks. in conn. w. army in field. Austrian guide; tr. [*in* Roy. Engineers. Prof. papers, v2, App., 1878].
Talbot (F. A.) Railway conquest of the world, 1911.
War Office. Rly. manual—War, 1911.
X . . . . (*Col.*) Ferrovie in guerra, 1859–70, 1917.

Accidents.
Crum (F. S.) Accidents to employees in New Jersey, 1888–1907 [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull. 84, 1909].

Biographies. *see A.C. under:*
Bordes (J. P. de), 1817–99 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1900].
Hudson (G.), 1800–71 [*in* Carlyle (T.) Latter-day pamph, *var. eds.*].
Westinghouse (G.), 1846–1914.

Construction.
Institution of Civil Engineers. Proc., 1885–1916.
Jepson (J. T.) Iron & steel railway-wagons of high capacity, 1904.
Shackleford (A. L.) Constr. of iron & steel railway-wagons, 1904.
Technical dictionaries in 6 languages, v5, 6, R. construction & operation &c.: Boshart, 1909.

Railways [*continued*].

Construction [*continued*].

Twinberrow (J. D.) Constr. of railway-wagons in steel, 1904.

Webb (W. L.) R. engineering, 1909.

Light Railways.

Caldicott (F. R.) Light r., [*in* Mawson (E. O.) Pioneer irrigation, 1904].

Cole (W. H.) Light r., 1899.

Ross (A.) Light railways, 1896. [P1719].

Management, Finance, Rates &c.

Acworth (W. M.) Elem. of r. economics, 1911.

Bonbright (J. C.) Railroad capitalization, 1920. [B.]

Clark (J. M.) Standards of reasonableness in local freight discrimin., 1910.

Colson (L. C.) R. rates & traffic; tr.; Travis, 1914.

Gordon (J. H.) Illinois r. legisl. &c. since 1870, 1904.

Haines (H. S.) Problems in r. regulation, 1911.

Horrocks (J.) Railway rates, 1909.

Kenney (R.) Men & rails, 1913.

MacFall (R. J.) Railway monopoly & rate regulation, 1916.

Vrooman (C. S.) Amer. rly. problems, 1910.

Signalling.

Ceradini (G.) Block-sistema [*in h.* Opere, v1, 1906].

State Control.

Acworth (W. M.) Hist. sk. of state r. ownership, 1920.

Davies (A. E.) Nationaliz. of r., 1911.

Ferguson (M.) State regulation in the South, 1916.

Kahn (O. H.) Govt. ownership & war taxation, 1918. [P2213].

Kirchhoff (H.) Bismarck. Reichseisenbahngedanke, 1916. [P1903].

Pim (F. W.) R. & the State, 1912.

Pratt (E. A.) Irish rlys. & nationalisation, 1910. [P1305].

—— State r., 1907.

Public service of r. &c. transport [*in* Webb (S.), *ed.* How to pay for War, 1916].

Refer to CHANNEL FERRY; TICKETS & PASSES.

Railways, Africa.

Godefroy (*lt.-col.*) Transsahariens & Transafricains, 1919.

Lederer (P.) Entwick. d. südafrikan. Union, 1910.

Mance (H. O.) R. systems of West A., 1913. [P2564].

Schandler (A.) Eisenbahnpol. Frankreichs in Nordafr. & Transsaharabahn, 1913. [B.]

Railways, Asia (Central).

Dmitriev-Mamonov (A. I.) Путеводитель, 1903.

Railways, Balkan Peninsula.

Moll (F.) Vor d. Balkanzug, 1917.

Parl. papers [2215]. Further corr. rel. to art. 38 of Treaty of Berlin (B. r^s.), 1884. (c3961).

Woods (H. C.) Communications, 1916. [P2261].

Railways, Belgium.

Depouhon (F.) Œuvres, t1, 1873.

Frère-Orban (H. J. W.) Projet de loi rel. aux cessions de concessions, 1869. [P2038].

Peschaud (M. C.) B. state rlys.; tr. [*in* Pratt (E. A.) State rlys., 1910].

Simons (P.) & G. N. J. de Ridder. Route en fer à établ. d'Anvers à Cologne &c., 1833.

Railways, Belgium [*continued*].

T Serclaes de Wommersom. Aperçu des voies de communic. publ. dans Limburg, pl, 1870. [P2039].

Railways, Bulgaria.

Dantschoff (J.) Eisenbahnwesen in B., 1917.

Railways, Canada.

[Canada Parl.]. Journals of H. of C., v53, App., Rly. Act, 1917.

[——]. Sessional papers, 1897–.

[——: Rlys.]. Ann. rep. (maps), 1902–4.

[——]. Rep. of Roy. Comm., 1917.

Skelton (O. D.) R. builders, 1916.

Talbot (F. A.) Making of a gt. Can. r.: Gr. Trunk Pacific, 1912.

Railways, China.

Hallett (H. S.) 2 addresses on r. commun. betw. Burmah & S.-W. China, 1888. [P1389].

Laboulaye (E. de) Les chemins de fer de C., 1911.

Parl. papers [2176]. Imperial Rly. of N. China, Corr., 1901. (cd. 770).

—— [2175]. R. interests in C., Corr. betw. H.M. Govt. & the Russian Govt., 1899. (c. 9329).

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в30, 41, 1888–90.

Sun Yat-Sen. Internat. dev. of C., 1920.

Thiess (K.) Eisenb. d. Mandschurei [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B13, 1911].

Railways, Dutch East Indies.

Eekhout (R. A.) Staatsspoorwegen in Nederlandsch Borneo en Zuid-Sumatra, 1891. [P1385].

Railways, Egypt.

Nile-Red Sea r., 1906.

Railways, England.

Acworth (W. M.) Elem. of r. economics, 1911.

Belcher (H.) Scenery on Whitby & Pickering r., 1836.

Bradshaw (G.) Descr. guide, pl, 1845.

Croydon r. & its adjacent scenery, 1839. [P2586].

Kenney (R.) Men & rails, 1913.

Loewenfeld (K.) Home rlwys.: yields &c., 1902–12, 1912. [P1412].

Mogg (E.) M.'s Brighton Railway &c. guide, 1841.

Monkswell (R. C., *b.*) R. of Gt. Brit., 1913.

Parl. papers [2023]. R. agreements & amalgamations, M. of E., 1911. (cd. 5927).

—— [2023, 2096]. R. Conciliation Scheme. Statement[s] of settlements &c., 1910–13. (cd. 5332; 7037).

[2002]. Royal Comm. on R. Conciliation & Arbitration scheme, 1907, Rep., M. of E., 1911. (cd. 5922; 6014).

Walker (J. S.) Descr. of Liverpool & Manchester r., 1831. [P1362].

History.

Darroch (G. R. S.) Deeds: London & N.-W. R. Co. dur. Gt. War, 1920.

Ewen (H. L'E.) Hist. of railway letter stamps, 1901.

Jackman (W. T.) Develop. of transport. in mod. Eng., 2v, 1916. [B.]

Leubuscher (C.) Arbeitskampf d. engl. Eisenbahner im J. 1911, 1913.

MacKenzie (F. A.) Brit. r. & the War, 1917. [P2327].

Potter (G. W. J.) Hist. of Whitby & Pickering Railway, 1906.

Railways, England [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Pratt (E. A.) Brit. r^s. & the Gt. War, 2v, 1921.

Hist. of Inland transport &c., 1912.

War record of L. & N.W.R., 1922.

Snell (S.) Railway pioneers: I. & T. W. Dodds, 1921.

Railways, France.

Guyot (Y.) Chemins de fer & la grève, 1911.

Lalande (P.) Nouv. voie ferrée, Brive à Souillac, 1891. [P1361].

Monkswell (R. C., *b.*) French r., 1911.

Refer to FRANCE, *sub-heading* ***Public works.***

Railways, Germany.

Erhardt (C. W.) Uns. Eisenbahnen, 1918.

Fürst (A.) Welt auf Schienen, 1918.

Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B19, Eisenbahner, 1915.

Kaufmann (A.) Untersuch. ü. d. Schutz d. Arbeiter &c. d. Bad. u. d. Schweizer., Bundesbahnen, 1914.

Kirchhoff (H.) Bismarck. Reichseisenbahngedanke, 1916. [P1903].

Moltke (S.) Deut. Eisenbahn im Kriege, 1916.

Pratt (E. A.) German rlwys. & traders, 1909. [P1214].

Schulze (F.) Die ersten deut. Eisenbahnen (1833–9), *n.d.*

Railways, Hungary.

Tolnay (C. de) H. r. & territ. integrity, 1919. [P2524].

Railways, India.

[India: Officers, Services of]. Engineer & State R., 1905–.

Parl. papers [2066]. Adm. rep. on r. in India, 1911, 12, 1912–13. (cd. 6335, 6890).

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в45, 1891.

Wagstaff (E. W.) Shan Hill country & Mandalay r., 1899. [P2006].

Railways, Ireland.

Irish r. amalgamation, 1899. [P1719].

Lalor (W.) Rly. accomod. of Dublin, 1872. [P1275].

Parl. papers [977]. Vice-Regal Comm., 5th rep., App., 1910. (c. 5247, 5248).

Pim (F. W.) R. & the State, 1912.

Pratt (E. A.) Ir. rlys. & nationalisation, 1910. [P1305].

Railways, Italian.

Paleocapa (P.) Lettere s. navig. del Po; s. strade ferrate dal Veneto al Trentino &c., 1892. [N98].

Railways, Japan.

Deutsche Gesells. für Natur- u. Völkerkunde Ostasiens, Mitth., B8, 1900.

Railways, Russia & Siberia.

Parl. papers [2129]. Railway (Balaklava to Sebastopol), 1855. (195).

[1534]. Rly. extension in Cis-Caucasia &c., 1888. (c. 5253 xli).

Sverdlov (V. M.) Доклад о положр. русс. железн. дорог. &c., 1920. [P2458].

Tuckermann (W.) Verkehrsgeog. d. Eisenbahnen d. europ. Russland, 1916.

Volkov (S.) & M. Bereznyakov. Обзоръ устройства желѣзныхъ дорогъ, 1901.

Railways, Switzerland.

Kaufmann (A.) Untersuch. ü. d. Schutz d. Arbeiter &c. d. Bad. u. d. Schweizer., Bundesbahnen, 1914.

Railways, Turkey in Asia.

Chiha (H. K.) Prov. de Bagdad, 1908.

Nettancourt-Vaubecourt (J. de) Grandes routes de l'Asie Min., 1908.

Railways, Turkey in Asia [*continued*].
Rey (A.) Statist. de l'exploit. des chemins de fer de l'Emp. Ottoman (1907), 1908.

Railways, United States.
Agric. develop. work of U.S. r. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Dec., 1913].
Bonbright (J. C.) Railroad capitalization, 1920. [B.]
Carnegie (A.) My exper. w. r. rates & rebates, 1908. [P2216].
Crum (F. S.) Accidents to employees in New Jersey, 1888-1907 [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull. 84, 1909].
Ferguson (M.) State regul. in South, 1916.
Gilpin (W.) Mission of N. Amer. people, 1873.
Gordon (J. H.) Illinois r. legisl. &c. since 1870, 1904.
Haines (H. S.) Problems in r. regul., 1911.
Hale (R. L.) Valuation & rate-making, Wisconsin R. Comm., 1905–17, 1918.
Johnson (E. R.) Amer. r. transport., 1910.
Kahn (O.) Suggestions, 1919. [P2354].
Langstroth (C. S.) & W. Stilz. Railway co-oper., 1899.
MacGill (C. E.) Transportation in U.S. bef. 1860, 1917.
Moody (J.) Railroad builders, 1919. [B.]
Morgan (J.) Life work of E. A. Moseley (1846–1911), 1913.
Poor's Manual of railroads of U.S., 1907.
Tehuantepec R.: Stevens, 1869.
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull. 98 (Mediation &c. of r. disputes in U.S.), 1912.
Van Metre (T. W.), *ed.* R. legisl. [*in* Acad. of Polit. Sci. Proc^s., v8, 1920].
Vrooman (C. S.) Amer. rly. problems, 1910.
Weld (L. D. H.) Private freight cars & Amer. r., 1908.

Rain.
Bel (A.) Rites pour obt. le pluie chez les Musulmans Maghribins [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905].
Binnie (*sir* A. R.) Rainfall reservoirs & water-supply, 1913.
Lyons (W. J.) Distrib. &c., Dublin, Wicklow, Kildare & Meath [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. proc., N.S., v12, 1909–10].
[Madras]. Sel^s. f. records, N.S., 5, Rainfall statistics, 1908.

Rainbow.
Dietrich, *v. Freiburg.* Üb. d. Regenbogen &c. (13c.); Würschmidt, 1914.

Rainy Lake.
Lawson (A. C.) Archæan geol. of R. Lake re-studied, 1913. [P1515].
Refer to ONTARIO; SUPERIOR, LAKE.

Rájputána.
Birdwood (G. C. M.) Rajputs in hist. of Hindustan [*in h.* Sva, 1915].
Hendley (T. H.) Rulers of India & chiefs of R., 1550–1897, 1897.
[Rajputana]. Chiefs & leading families in R., 1912; 1916.
[——]. Rep. on sanitation, 1909–, & on vaccination, 1909 10–.
Seesodia (T. S. J.) The Rajputs, 1915.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Indian pages & pictures: R. &c., 1912.
Tod (J.) Annals & antiq., 3v, 1920.
Refer to ALWAR; CHITOR, RAJPUTANA; JAIPUR; JODHPUR; NAGARI.

Rambouillet.
Longnon (H.) Château de R., *n.d.*

Rameswaram Island.
Newell (H. A.) R.: guide, *n.d.* [P1643].

Ramie.
Hart (*mrs.* E.) Ramie weaving, 1906.
Refer to TEXTILES.

Ramleh, *Palestine.*
Vogüé (C. J. M. de) Citerne de R. & le tracé des arcs brisés, 1914.

Ranch Life.
Rollins (P. A.) The cowboy, 1922.

Ranchi.
[Bengal: Govt. Publ^s.]. Final rep. on Survey &c. operations in R., 1902–10; Reid, 1912.
Refer to CHOTA NAGPORE.

Randazzo.
Roberto (F. de) R. &c. (Italia artist.), 1909.
Refer to SICILY.

Ranelagh.
Barrett (C. J.) Hist. of Barn Elms & Kit Cat Club, now R. Club, 1889.
Blunt (R.) The wonderful village, 1918.
Fitzgerald (C.) R. & its times, 1913.
Refer to CHELSEA; LONDON.

Rangoon.
Shone & Ault, *messrs.* R. Sewerage &c. works, 1892. [P2197].
Refer to BURMAH.

Rangpur.
Bengal district records, R., v1–4 (1770–85); Firminger, 1914–21.
Refer to BENGAL.

Ranquele Indians.
Mansilla (L. V.) Excursion á los Indios R., 2t, 1907.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS; ARGENTINE.

Ranworth.
Enraght (H. J.) Village & church in the Broads: R., *n.d.* [P1399].
Strange (E. F.) Rood-screen of R. Church, 1902.
Refer to NORFOLK.

Rapallo, Treaty of, 1920.
Federzoni (L.) Il tr. di R., 1921.
Parl. papers [2242]. Recog. by H.M.'s Govt. of Tr. of R., 1920, 1921. (c. 1238).
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; TREATIES; VICTOR EMMANUEL III; JUGO-SLAVS.

Rapanui, *see* EASTER ISLAND.

Raskolniky, *see* CHURCH IN RUSSIA.

Rastadt, Congress of, 1797–9.
Montarlot (P.) & L. Pingaud. Congrès de R., 1798–9, 3t, 1912–13.

Rastrick.
Turner (J. H.) Hist. of Brighouse, R. &c., 1893.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Ratel.
Hollister (N.) Two new African ratels, 1910.

Rathfarnham, *see* DUBLIN, *county*; SAINT COLUMBA'S COLLEGE.

Rationalism & Free-thought.
Refer to AGNOSTICISM & SCEPTICISM.
Atterbury (F.) Axe laid to root of Xty., 1706. [P1286].
Chabas (F. J.) Etudes préhist. & la libre-pensée devant la sci. [*in* OE., t5, 1909].
Dickinson (G. L.) Relig. & immortality, 1911.
Giry (O. J. de V. de) Catéchisme &c. à l'usage des Cacouacs &c., 1758.
Graham (D.) Relig. & intellect, 1919.
Greenwood (G. G.) Faith of an agnostic, 1919.

Rationalism & Free-thought [*continued*].
Harrison (J. E.) R. & relig. educ., 1919.
Hildrop (J.) Essay for better regin., 1739.
Ingersoll (R. G.), *see A.C.*
Keary (C. F.) Pursuit of reason, 1910.
Lin Shao-Yang. Chinese appeal conc. Xtn. missions, 1911.
MacCabe (J.) Martyrdom of Ferrer, 1909. [P1228].
Monteil (E.) Catéchisme du libre-penseur, 1876.
Naigeon (J. A.) Milit. philos. &c., 1776.
Paine (T.) Age of reason, 2p, 1796.
Rodó (J. E.) Liberalismo y jacobinismo [*in* Rodó (J. E.) Cinco ensayo, *n.d.*].
Russell (B. A. W.) F.-t. & official propaganda, 1922.
Shaftesbury (A. A. C., *e. of*) Sev. letters to a young man, 1716. [P2163].
Shore (T.) Churchman & free-thinker, 1862. [P82, 165, 1259].
Smith (Goldwin) No refuge but in truth, 1909.
Stocker (R. D.) Social idealism, 1910.
Thomson (J.) Satires & profanities, 1884.
Wilson (J.) Thoughts on sci., theol. &c., 1885; (New light &c.), 1904.

History.
Bury (J. B.) Hist. of freedom of thought, 1913.
Courtney (J. E.) Freethinkers of the 19c., 1920.
Hurst (J. F.) Hist., 1867. [B.]
Klaar (A.) U. Acosta (c. 1590–1640), 1909.
Lecky (W. E. H.) Hist. of spirit of r. in Europe, 1910; 1913.
Meinsma (K. O.) Spinoza u. s. Kreis &c., 1909.
Thorold (A.) Six masters in disillusion (17–19c.), 1909.

Ratisbon.
Hildebrandt (H.) Regensburg, 1910.
Hofmann (A. v.) Stadt R., 1922.
Karlinger (H.) Hochroman. Wandmalerei in R., 1920.
Swarzenski (G.) Regensb. Buchmalerei d. 10. u. 11. Jhdts., 1901.
Walderdorff (H., *Graf* v.) Regensburg, 1896.

Ratisbon Diet, 1532.
Charles V, *Emp. of Germany.* Ordnungen &c., 1538.
Refer to REFORMATION.

Ratisbon Diet & Interim, 1541.
Acta R. [*in* Melanchthon (P.) Op., t4, 1577].
Bieck (J. E.) D. dreyfache Interim, 1721.
Bucer (M.) Abusuum ecclesiast. &c. indic., 1541.
—— Acta colloquii, 1541.
—— Alle Handlungen u. Schriften &c., 1541 ?.
[Charles V]. Keys. Majest. fürhalten, antwort &c., 1542. [P2439].
Eck (J. v.) Apologia pro principibus Catholicis, 1541; 1542.
—— Replica adv. scripta secundo Buceri, 1543.
Gardiner (S.) Ad M. Bucerum conquestio, 1545.
[Henry IV, *d. of Brunswick-W.*]. Anderweit schrifft, Reichstag zu R., gegen Herzog v. B., 1541. [P2439].
Pighius (A.) Controvers. explic., 1542.
[Ratisbon]. Acta in Conventu R., 1541.
[——]. Actes of the disputaciō in the cowncell holden at Regenspurg &c., 1542.

Ratisbon Diet & Interim, 1541 [*continued*].
[Ratisbon]. Actorum colloquii R. ult. narr., 1546; 1547.
Refer to REFORMATION.

Ratisbon Disputation, 1601.
Hunnius (E.) Epistola consolatoria &c., 1602. [P2468].
—— Op. Lat., t2, 1608.
—— Rel. hist., 1602.
[Ratisbon]. Acta Colloquii Ratisb., 1601, 1602.
[——]. Colloq., 1602.
Tanner (A.) Relatio de initio &c. Colloq. Ratisb., 1601, 1602.

Ratnágiri.
[Bombay]. Capt. Dowell's notes on survey of old R., 1912.

Rats & Mice.
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.]. R. & m. as enemies of mankind; Hinton, 1918.
Hollister (N.) Acc. of grasshopper mice [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus. Proc^s., v47, 1915].
Isenschmid (R.) Zur Kenntnis d. Grosshirnrinde d. Maus, 1911.
Miller (G. S.), *jr.* New vole f. E. Mongolia, 1913.
Shipley (A. E.) More minor horrors, 1916.
Stevenson (W. D. H.) Prelim. rep. on killing of rats &c., 1910.
Refer to MOLE.

Ravenna. *City & Diocese.*
[Dante Alighieri]. Lectura D.: Dante a R.; Pasolini Dall' Onda, 1913.
Dütschke (H.) Ravennat. St., 1909.
Gabrici (H.) De Ravennate Roman. classe, *n.d.* [P1919].
Ginanni (P. P.) Mem. stor.-crit. d. scrittori Ravennati, 2t, 1769.
Grassetti (G.) Dell' aria R., 1809.
Hutton (E.) R., 1913.
Moretti (U.) Porto-Corsini di R. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904].
Pasolini (S.) Huomini illustri di R. ant., 1703.
[Ravenna]. Diss. epist. sulla letteratura R., 1749.
Ricci (C.) R. e dintorni, 1878.
—— L'ult. rifugio di Dante, 1921.
History.
Buzzi (G.) Ricerche, 850–1118 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v38, 1915].
Canz (O. W.) Ph. Fontana, Erzbischof v. R. (1240–70), 1910.
Fabri (G.) Effemeride di R. ant., 1675.
—— R. ricercata, 1678.
Nediani (T.) Ravenna, 1921.
Orioli (D. L.) Descr. storica, 1836.
Pasolini Dall' Onda (P. D.) Gli statuti di R., 1868.
—— R. e le sue grandi memorie, 1912.
[Ravenna]. L' ape patria: racc. stor., 1845.
[——]. Regesto d. chiesa di R.; Federici & Buzzi, v1, 1911.
Uccellini (P.) Mem. di un vecchio carbonaro ravegn. (1804–59); Casini, 1898.
Refer to BRISIGHELLA; LUGO.

Ravenna, Battle of, 1512.
Brantôme (P.) Gr. capitaines [*in* Œ., t1, 1822: 58, 64].
Zwingli (U.) De gestis inter Gallos & Helvetios ad R., 1717; [*& tr. in h.* Wks., v1, 1912].

Raw Materials.
[Food]. Our f. & materials, 1916. [P2001].

Rayleigh.
Francis (E. B.) R. Castle, 1912. [P1416].
Refer to ESSEX; CASTLES & PALACES.

Ré, Ile de.
Beaulieu-Persac (P. P. de) Mém., 1608–10 & 1627; La Roncière, 1913.
Fleetwood (*col.* W.) View of behaviour of Ld. Buckingham at I. of R. (1627), 1648.
Herbert of Cherbury (E. H., *b.*) Exped. to isle of R., 1627, 1860.
Manwaring (G. E.) Life of Sir H. Mainwaring (17c.), v1, 1920.

Reading, *Berks.*
Blake (J. H.) Geology of country around R., 1903. [B.]
Childs (W. M.) R. dur. early 19c., 1910.
Hurry (J. B.) Hist. of R. Pathological Soc. (1841–1909), 1909.
Kerry (C.) Hist. of St. Lawrence, R., 1883.
Reading: Saint Mary. Registers, 1538–1812; Crawfurd, 2v, 1891–2.
Abbey.
Hurry (J. B.) In honour of H. de Boves & H. C. Faringdon, 1st & last Abbots of R., 1911.
—— King Henry Beauclerc & R.A., 1917.
—— Octocentenary of R.A., 1121–1921, 1921.
—— Rise & fall of R. Abbey, 1906.
—— Trial by combat of H. de Essex & R. de Montfort at R.A. (1163), 1919.
[Reading A.]. Octocentenary, 1121–1921, 1921. [P2525].
Refer to ERLEIGH COURT.

Reading University College.
Univ. Coll., R. Calendar, 1914–5, 1915–6.
Refer to EDUCATION, HIGHER: UNIVERSITIES, ENGLAND.

Realism (*Art*), *see* ART.

Realism (*Literary*).
Bouvier (E.) La bataille réaliste (1844–57), 1914.
Brooke (S. A.) Naturalism in English poetry, 1920.
Dujardin (E.) De S. Mallarmé au prophète Ezéchiel &c., 1919.
Figueiredo (F. de) Hist. da litt. realista, 1871–1900, 1914.
Heidenstam (V. v.) Renässans, 1889.
MacDowall (A. S.) Realism, 1918.
Martino (P.) Roman réal. sous le 2nd Empire, 1913.
Pellissier (G.) Le r. du romantisme, 1912.
Reynier (G.) Les orig. du roman réaliste, 1912. [B.]
—— Le roman réaliste au 17e s., 1914.
Seillière (E.) Romantisme des réalistes: G. Flaubert, 1914.

Rechabites, *see* TEMPERANCE.

Recipes.
[Curieuse]. Wieder Neu aufgerichtete u. vergrösserte curieuse Kunst- und Werck-Schul: am Tage gegeben durch J. K., T1, 1705.
Ferguson (J.) Books of secrets [*in* Bibliogr. Soc. Trans., v12, 1914].
Freke (*mrs.* E.) Diary, 1671–1714 [*in* Cork Hist. &c. Soc. Journal, s2, v16–19, 1910–13].
Lemnius (L.) De mirac. occultis naturæ (16c.), 1666: (tr.), 1658.
[London]. Mod. practice of L. hospitals, 1770.
Lupton (T.) 1000 notable things (16c.), 1815.
Rohde (E. S.) Garden of herbs, 1920. [B.]
Workshop receipts, v1–4, 1909.

Recognition of States.
Goebel (J.) Recogn. policy of U.S., 1915. [B.]
Keith (A. B.) Theory of state succession, 1907. [P1907].

Reconstruction, 1918–.
Asquith (H. H.) Paisley policy, 1920.
Après la victoire quest. écon., 1919. [P2354].
Arc (P. L. d') Pour l'après-guerre, t1, 1917.
Arts & Crafts Exhib. Soc. Handicrafts & R., 1919.
Astor (W.) Some problems, 1919. [P2241].
Auburtin (J. M.) & H. Blanchard. Cité de demain dans les régions dévastées, 1917.
Barker (J. E.) Econ. statesmanship, 1918; 1920.
Biard d'Aunet. Après la Guerre, 1916.
Branford (V. V.) & P. Geddes. Coming polity, 1917; 1919.
Butler (N. M.) Problems, 1919. [P2350].
Butterfield (K. L.) Farmer & the new day, 1919.
Cecil (*lord* E. A. R.) The new outlook, 1919. [P2405].
Chapman (S. J.), *ed.* Labour & capital after the War, 1918.
Cleveland (F. A.) & J. Schafer, *edd.* Democracy in r., 1919.
Cowan (P. C.) Reconstruction, 1919.
Cram (R. A.) Plan for settlement of Mid. Europe, 1918. [P2244].
Daily Review of the For. Press. R. suppl., v1–3, 1917–19.
Dernburg (B.) Der Weg z. Wirtschaftsfrieden, 1919. [P2383].
[England]. Brightest E. &c., 1919. [P2368].
Esher (R. B. B., *visct.*) After the War, 1918.
[Europe]. Needs of E.: econ. r., 1921.
Freeman (A.) How to avoid a revolution, 1919. [P2368].
Fyfe (H. H.) Meaning of world revolution, 1919.
Geddes (P.) & G. Slater. Ideas at war, 1917.
Gibbs (P.) Hope of Europe, 1921.
Grey of Fallodon (E., *v.*) Peace conference & after, 1918. [P2243].
Guyot (Y.) Polit. obstacles to econ. future, Fr. & Eng., 1920. [P2493].
Hayward (F. H.) & A. Freeman. Spiritual foundations, 1919.
Hertz (F.) Indust. u. soz. Wiederaufbau, 1918. [P2328].
Hobson (J. A.) Problems of a new world, 1921.
Hopkinson (A.) Rebuilding Britain, 1918.
Keynes (J. M.) Econ. consequences of the Peace, 1919; 1920.
King (W. L. M.) Industry & humanity, 1918.
Kirchner (M.) Wiederaufbau d. deut. Volkes, 1916.
Kuczynski (R.) Wohnungsfrage, 1918.
[Labour]. L. & new social order, 1918. [P2465].
Launay (L. de) Problèmes écon. d'après-guerre, 1919.
—— Qualités à acquérir, 1918.
Lavell (C. F.) R. & nat. life (1789–1917), 1919.
Lebon (A.) Problèmes écon., 2s, 1918–19.
Lindsay (S. M.), *ed.* War labor policies & r. [*in* Acad. of Polit. Sci. Proc^s., v8, 1919].

Reconstruction, 1918– [*continued*].
Lloyd (G.) & E. Wood. Great opportunity, 1918.
Macara (C. W.) Soc. & indust. reform, 1918; 1920.
MacDonald (W.) R. in France, 1922.
Mackinder (H. J.) Democratic ideals & reality, 1919.
Manchester Guardian. Reconstr. in Europe, s1–, 1922–.
Mappin (G. E.) Can we compete?: Germany's assets, 1918.
Mawson (T. H.) Afforestation & partially disabled, 1917. [P2089].
Mazel (H.) La nouv. cité de France, 1917. [B.]
Milnes (A.) Econ. foundations of r., 1919.
Morman (J. B.) Place of agric. in r., 1919.
National Inst. of Soc. Sci. Reconstr., Journal, v4, 1918.
New Town: Hughes, 1919.
Nippold (O.) Erwachen d. deut. Volkes &c., 1917. [P2221]; tr., 1918. [P2240].
Nitti (F. S.) Europa senza pace, 1921: tr., 1922.
Noussanne (H. de) Il nous reste à nous vaincre, 1919.
Papers for the present; Nos. 1–5, 8, 9, 1918.
Peddie (J. T.) Economic r., 1918.
Petre (M. D.) Democracy at the cross roads, 1919.
Problems of Reconstruction (Lects. & addresses), 1918.
Probus, *ps.* Construire, 1918.
—— La plus grande Fr., 1918.
—— Rénovation, plan du syndicat. 1919.
Rathenau (W.) Die neue Wirtschaft, 1918.
Reconstruction problems, Nos. 1–38, 1918–19.
Reid (L. J.) Gt. alternative, 1918.
Reinach (J.) Le village reconstitué, 1917. [P2048].
Réparation des dommages de Guerre; Larnaude &c., 1917.
Repington (C. à C.) After the War (1921), 1922.
Robinson (J. J.) National r., 1918.
Rural r. in Wales, *by var. a^s.* [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1917/18, 1919].
Samuel (H.) The War & liberty & an address on R., 1917.
Saunders (E.) Self-supporting Empire, 1918.
Smith (J. C.) Econ. r., 1918. [P2210].
Sorley (W. R.) R. & the renewal of life, 1919.
Towards democracy: after-the-war problems, 1917, 1918.
Turner (S.) From war to work, 1918.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Ref^s. on econ. r., 1919. [P2415].
Vandervelde (E.) Socialisme contre l'état, 1918.
Village life after the War, 1917.
Vinogradoff (P.), *ed.* R. of Russia, 1919.
Vissering (G.) Internat. econ. & financial problems, 1920.
Wäntig (H.) Zusammenbruch u. Wiederaufbau, 1920.
Warburg (F. S.) Reconstruction dur. the War, *n.d.* [P1996].
Warman (W. H.) Soldier colonists, 1918.
Wells (H. G.) Washington & the hope of peace, 1922.
Whetham (W. C. D.) The War & the nation, 1917.

Reconstruction, 1918– [*continued*].
Wolff (H. W.) Rural recon., 1921.
—— Europe in convalescence, 1922.
Zimmern (A. E.) Nationality & govt., 1918.

Recreation.
Badley (J. H.) Use of leisure [*in* Benson (A. C.), *ed.* Camb. e. on educ., 1917].
Cook (H. C.) The play way, 1917; 1920.
Curtis (H. S.) Educ. through play, 1915. [B.]
Grey (E. G., *visct.*) Recreation, 1920.
Rainwater (C. E.) Play movement in the U.S., 1922. [B.]
Wood (W.) Children's play, 1913.

Recruiting, *see* NAVY.

Reculver.
Dwelly (E.), *ed.* Parish records, v3, Kent mon. inscr^s. R. &c., 1914.
R. &c. wills (14–16c.): Hussey [*in* Arch. Cantiana, v32, 1916].

Red Sea.
Angoulvant (G.) & S. Vignéras. Djibouti, Mer Rouge, Abyssinie, 1902.
Du Bois-Aymé. Anc. limites de la Mer R. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 2, 1809–13].
Michaelis (J. D.) Stunde d. Ebbe u. Fluth im Roth. Meere [*in h.* Zerstreute kl. Schr., 1793].
Periplus d. Erythrä. Meeres; Fabricius, 1883.
—— P. of the Erythræan Sea; Schoff, 1912.
Reland (A.) De Mari Rubro [*in h.* Diss. misc., p1, 1706].
Rozière. De la géogr. comp. &c. des côtes de la Mer Rouge [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiq^s. &c., t1, 1809].

Red Tape.
Radford (G.) Labour & moneyed man, 1922.

Referendum.
Barnett (J. D.) Operation of initiative, r. &c., in Oregon, 1915. [B.]
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 159, Plebiscite & r. (1791–1916), 1920. [B.]
Grassi (G.) Il r. nel governo de gabinetto, 1913.
Honey (S. R.) R. among the Eng., 1912.
—— R. among the Eng., Amer. States, 1912.
Lowell (A. L.) Publ. opinion & pop. govt., 1913.
Oberholtzer (E. P.) R. in America (to 1911), 1912.
Ornstein-Brodsky (N.) Das R. in d. Praxis, Zürich (1893–1917), 1922.
Parl. papers [2018]. Papers w. ref. to r. in Australia, 1911; Further papers, 1911. (cd. 5778, 5780).
—— [1010]. Rep. f. H.M.'s represent. abroad, 1910. (cd. 5522).
—— [2060]. Rep^s. of H.M.'s representatives abroad, 1911. (cd. 5522).
Skrine (F. H. B.) True democracy, 1911. [P1313].
Stoddart (J. T.) Against the r., 1910.
[United States]. Lib. of Congress. Ref^s. on initiative, ref. & recall; Meyer, 1912. [P1381].
Wamburgh (S.) Plebiscites, w. offic. doc^s. (1791–1914), 1920. [B.]
Wilcox (D. F.) Govt. by all the people, 1912.

Reform & Reform Bills (*English Parliament*).
Burgoyne (M.) Letter, 1809. [P2153].
Cobbett (W.) Elements of r., 1809. [P2154].

Reform & Reform Bills [*continued*].
Flood (Henry) Speech, March 4, 1790, 1790. [P2035].
Fox (C. J.) Speech, 1792. [P2134].
Jenyns (S.) Thoughts on a Parl. r., 1784. [P2130].
Letters by Anglicus conc. R. in P., 1811. [P2154].
London Corresponding Soc. Addr., 1792. [P1561; 2134].
Mathieson (W. L.) Church & r. in Scotland (1797–1843), 1916.
Peacock (D. M.) Structure of H. of C. & plans of Parl. reform, 1794. [P2136].
Pitt (W.) Speeches of P. & C. J. Fox on Grey's motion for Reform, 1793. [P2138].
Playfair (W.) Inevit. consequences, 1792. [P2136].
Selkirk (T. D., *e.*) Letter, 1809. [P2154].
Shelley (P. B.) Philos. view of reform; Rolleston, 1920.
—— Proposal for putting r. to the vote, 1817 [*in* Prose wks., v2, 1880; v1, 1888].
Short letter upon quest. of r. &c., 1810. [P1529].
Veitch (G. S.) Genesis of parl. r. (1768–99), 1913.
Wyvill (C.) State of represent. of people &c., 1793. [P2137].
York, *co. of.* Proc. at gen. meeting, 1785. [P2134].
Young (J.) Essays, 1794. [P2139].

1830–2.
Butler (J. R. M.) Passing of gt. R.B., 1914. [B.]
Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Speeches, 1831 [*in h.* Misc. wr., v2, 1880].
Russell (*lord* J.) Letter on princ. of R. Act, 1839. [P2556].
Trevelyan (G. M.) Lord Grey of the R.B., 1920.
What the Lords will do, 1831. [P92].

1901–.
Cowan (W. H.) Scientific parl. reform, 1917. [P2007].
Mackmurdo (A. H.) Pressing questions: Electoral reform &c., 1913.
Seager (J. R.) R. Act. of 1918, 1918.

Reformation.
Boon (A.) Dissert. de dupl. princ. unde exier. reformatores, 1839.
Carriere (M.) Die phil. Weltanschauung d. R.-zeit, 1847; 2T, 1887.
Claude (J.) Défense de la R., 1673; 2t, 1683; tr., 2v, 1815.
[Confessiones]. Sylloge conf., 1804.
Cyprian (E. S.) Urspr. &c. d. Pabstthums, nebst e. Schutz-Schr. vor die R. &c., 1721.
Decrue de Stoutz (F.) Action polit. de Calvin, 1909.
Dobbert (E.) Mon. Darstellung durch Rietschel &c. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H74, 1869].
Foris (F.) Examen Ref., 1696.
Froude (J. A.) Infl. of R. on Scot. character [*in* Odds & ends, 1866].
Gast (J.) Tagebuch (1531–52); Buxtorf-Falkeisen, 1856. [P1676].
Girgensohn (J.) Aus d. Reformationszeit Alt-Livlands, 1917. [P2252].
Lauchert (F.) Ital. lit. Gegner Luthers (16c.), 1912.
Lepp (F.) Schlagwörter d. Reformationszeitalters, 1908.
Luther (M.) Anecdotes of L. & the R., 1883.
[Lutheraner]. Christl. L. &c., 1717.

Reformation [*continued*].

Mayer (J.) Ecclesia papaea Luth. reform patrona &c., 1698.
Müller v. Nitersdorf (A. H.) Etwas, das Gothe gesagt hat, 1910. [P1297].
Murray (R. H.) Erasmus & Luther, attit. to toleration, 1920.
Pelaelan (J.) De l'utilité de la R. [*in h.* Phil. de L. de Vinci, 1910].
Rockwell (W. W.) Doppelehe d. Philipp v. Hessen, 1904. [B.]
Schapiro (J. S.) Soc. reform & Reformation (16c.), 1909.
Seelen (J. H. v.) Stromata Lutherana, 1740.
Strobel (G. T.) Miscellaneen, 2 Samml., 1778–79.
Tanner (E. M.) Renaissance & R., textbook, 1494–1610, 1908.
Taylor (H. O.) Thought & expression in 16c., 2v, 1920.
Wace (H.) Principles of the R., 1910.
Wernle (P.) Evangel. Glaube nach d. Hauptschr. d. Ref., 3B, 1918–19.
Whitney (J. P.) Episcopate & the R., 1917.
Zeitgemässe Traktate aus d. Reformationszeit, H1–6, 1902–5.
Zeller (E.) Polit. Charakter d. deut. R. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B3, 1911].

Bibliography.

Fabricius (J. A.) Centifolium Lutheranum, 1728.
Feuerlein (J. W.) Bibl. symbolica evangel. Lutherana, 1752; 1768.
Geisenhof (G.) Bibl. Bugenhagiana, 1908.
Hardt (H. v. d.) Ant. liter. mon., autographa Lutheri &c., 1517–46, t1, 1690.
Köhler (W.) Bibl. Brentiana, 1904.
Kuczyński (A.) Thesaurus: Sammlung v. Flugschr., 1870.
Luther (M.) Catalogus, Bücher, 1518–33, 1533.
—— Verzeichnus, Bucher &c. M. L., 1518–28, 1528.
Mylius (M.) Chronologia scr. P. Melanchthonis, 1582.
Panzer (G. W.) Annalen (–1526), 2B, 1788–1805.
Rudolphi (E. C.) Buchdr. Familie Froschauer, 1521–95, 1869.
Schwob (S.) Register, Bücher u. Schrifften M. Lutheri &c., 1573.
Strobel (G. T.) Bibl. libr. Melanchthonis [*in* Camerarius (J.) M., 1777].
Strœhlin (*Prof.*) Bibl. Strœhlin, 1914.
Zerener (H.) 681 Flugschr., 1522–5 [*in h.* Studien, 1911].

Biographical Collections.

Adamus (M.) Vitæ Germ. theologorum (16c.–1618), 1653.
Beza (T.) "Icones," facs. reprod. of portraits; McCue, 1909.
—— Icones, imagines virorum doctrina et pietate ill., 1580.
Cranach (L.) Stammbuch &c.; Mechel, 1814.
Harbaugh (H.) Fathers of Reformed Ch., 2v, 1857.
Neander (A. F.) Vitæ 4 reformat. (16c.), 1841.
Rein (J. F.) Augspurg. Ministerium in Bildern u. Schr. &c., 1748–49.
Reusner (N.) Icones virorum ill. &c., 1590.
Verheiden (J.) Praestant. aliquot theolog. effigies &c., 1602.

Biographies. [*continued*].

Alber (E.), 1500–53.
Andreæ (J.), 1528–90.
Baduel (C.), 1491–1561.

Reformation [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Borner (Caspar), c. 1492–1547.
Bourgogne (J. de).
Chrosner (A.), d. 1535.
Corvinus (A.), d. 1553.
Diaz (J.), b. c. 1510.
Einsiedel (H. H. v.), 1497–1547.
Eliae (P.), c. 1490–1537.
Eobanus (H.), 1487–1540.
Fagius (P.), 1504–49.
Flacius (M.), 1520–75.
George, *prince of Anhalt*, 1507–53.
Knapp (G. C.), 1493–1555.
Le Fèvre (J.) *d'Étaples*, 1455–1537.
Mekum (F.), 1491–1546.
Muller (H.) *van Zutphen*, d. 1524 [*in* Muhle (H.) Dissert., 1715].
Münzer (T.), 1499–1525.
Naogeorgus (T.), c 1509–63.
Pellicanus (C.), 1478–1556.
Philip, *landgrave of Hesse*, 1504–67.
Schaumberg (S. v.), d. 1534.
Spalatin (G.), 1484–1545.
Sylvester (J.), fl. 1526–50.
Tremellius (I.), 1510–80.
Zurkinden (N.), 1506–88.

Causes & Forerunners.

Dacheux (L.) Un réformateur cath.: J. Geiler (1445–1510), 1876.
Dieterich, *friar*. Ain practica, 1420, 1523?
Imbart de La Tour (P.) Orig. de la Réforme, t1–3, 1905–14.
Muurling (W.) Comm. de Wesseli Gansfortii vita &c., pl, 1831.
Ullmann (C.) Reformers bef. Reform., 2v, 1874–7.

Confessions, *see* CREEDS.

Contemporary tracts.

Adrian VI, *pope*. Bepstl Breve widder Luther, 1523. [P2539].
—— Breve ad Frid. adv. Lutherum, 1523.
—— Legatio A. VI ad Conv. Nuremberg., 1522, 1538.
—— Was der ausszug zu Bepstl. hailigkeit verordnet &c., 1523. [P2539].
Amsdorff (N. v.) Die Hauptartickel &c., 1523.
[Artickel]. Etlich Artickel &c. Ein Christl. verwarnung, 1521.
[Augsburg]. Abtrucke d. verwarungsschrift d. Chur. Fürsten &c., 1546. [P2439].
[——]. Anzeigung u. bekantnus des Glaubens &c., 1530.
[——]. Auszschreiben, Abthuung d. Päpstt. Mess &c., 1537.
[Augustiniani]. Synodi Augustiniorum de libertate monachorum sententia, 1522. [P2539].
Bachmann (P.) Schnopftuchlein auff Luthers Geyfer &c., 1533.
[Berne]. Handlung oder Acta gehaltner Disputat. zu B., 1528.
Bodenstein (A.) Antwort gewecht wasser belangend, 1521.
—— De legis litera &c., 1521.
—— Dyalogus &c. [c. 1524].
—— Missive v. d. allerhochste tugent gelassenheyt, 1520.
—— Ursachen, 1524.
—— Von Abtuhung d. Bilder &c. (1522), 1911.
—— Von Bepstlicher heylickeit, 1520.
—— Von mangfeltigkeit d. willen gottes, 1523. [P2539].
—— Von geweychtem wasser u. saltz &c., 1520.
—— Welche bucher Biblisch seint, 1520.
Brandis (C.) Almanach ewig wetend &c., 1526.

Reformation [*continued*].

Contemporary tracts [*continued*].

Brentz (J.) Prediger u. Leyen, 1531.
Bucer (M.) Das ym selbs memät, sonder anderen leben soll, 1523.
—— Scripta duo adversaria &c., 1544.
Bugenhagen (J.) Epistola de peccato &c., 1521.
Calvin (J.) Tracts; tr., 3v, 1844–51.
Castenbaur (S.) Artickel wider S. C. &c., 1523.
[Charles V, *emp.*]. Artickel d. furgenumen Concil. betreffend &c., 1533.
[——]. Keys. Majest. fürhalten, antwort &c., 1542. [P2439].
[——]. Ordnungen &c., Augsspurg u. Regensspurg, 1538.
[——]. Röm. K. Maies. u. d. Bapsts geschickten werbung, 1533.
[Christliche]. Ain Chr. betrachtung in der Mess, 1524.
[——]. Cristl. unterrichtung &c., 1526.
[Christenlicher]. Eyn christ. Ratschlag &c., 1526.
Cochlæus (T.) Articuli 500 M. Lutheri &c., 1526.
—— Piae exhortatio ad Germaniam, 1525.
—— Quadruplex Concordiae ratio &c., 1544.
—— Quatuor excus. Lutheranorum confut. &c., 1537.
—— Sendbrieffe wider Melanthonem, 1544. [P2439].
—— Wie verkerlich M. Luther den 7ten Psalm verdewtzscht &c., 1529.
—— *var. wks., see also A. C.*
De fide [*sermon in MS.*], c. 1522. [P2539].
Diepolt (J.) Ein nützl. Sermon, 1522. [P2539].
—— Sermon v. d. Evangel. mess, 1523. [P2539].
Distelmair (C.) Ain trewe ermanung &c., 1523.
Doelschius (J.) Contra doctrinalem: defensio pro M. Luthero, *n.d.* [c.1525].
Dorpius (H.) Warhafftige hist., Evangelium zu Münster &c., 1536.
Eck (J. v.) Apologia pro principibus cathol. &c., 1541.
—— Articulos 404 &c., 1530.
—— Christenl. erhaltung für d. Fegfeur, 1530.
—— Des Concilii zu Costenitz entschüldigung &c., 1520.
—— De sacrificio missae &c., 1526 [*& in* P2540].
—— Disputatio J. E. & A. Carolostadij Lipsie, 1519. [P2444].
—— Disputatio J. E. & M. Luther in studio Lips., 1519. [P2444].
—— Eccius dedolatus, 1520; 1891.
—— Enchiridion loc. comm., 1526.
—— Excusatio E. ad ea que falso sibi P. Melanchton &c. [1519].
—— Ludders Underricht an Kurfursten v. Sachssen, 1519.
—— Sentbrieve an ein frum Eidgenosschaft &c., Bern, 1528.
—— Verlegung der disputation zu Bern &c., 1528.
Eckart zum Drubel. Ein demutige ermanung, c. 1522. [P2539].
Emser (H.) De disputatione Lipsicensi, 1519.
—— Missae Chr. assertio, 1524.
Erasmus (D.) Enchiridion militis christ., *tr.*, 1538.
—— Epistola ad Fridericum &c., 1519.
—— New buchlein, 1522. [P2539].
—— Ursach &c. [c. 1530].

Reformation [*continued*].

Contemporary tracts [*continued*].

Erasmus (D.) Vormanung d. Evangelii &c. zu lesen, 1522. [P2539].

— — *see A. C. for other tracts by E.*

Fabri (J.) Underrichtung wie es zu Zürch ergangen sey, 1523 ?.

Fisher (*card.* J.) Sacri sacerdotii defensio, 1525.

Flacius (M.) Entschuldigung, 1549. [P2440].

— — Entschuldigung der Mittelding halben, 1549. [P2440].

— — Kurtze antwort auf des Larven Bischoffs v. Sydon Holhiplerey, 1550 ?.

— — Verfolger d. Kirchen Christi zu Magdeburgk &c., 1551. [P2468].

Gardiner (S.) Ad M. Bucerum conquestio, 1545.

Geldenhauer (G.) Erasmi annots.: Epist. (1529) [*in h.* Coll., 1901].

Gengenbach (P.) Wie Adrianus eingeritten ist zu Rom 28 Aug., 1522. [P2539].

George, *duke of Saxony.* Welcher gestalt wir G. von Luther d. Bundtnus halben ynn schrifften angegeben, 1528.

Gerlacher (T.) An d. Xtl. kirch versaml. &c., 1522.

Getrewe, Christenl. warnūg &c., 1525.

Grunbach (A. v.) Christl. ermanungenn &c., 1524.

Guthel (C.) Von Evang. allerbestend. Warheyt &c., 1523.

[Haubtschalck]. Wid' dē h. nū todfeind d. menschē gewissen, 1524.

Henry VIII, *k. of Eng.* Assertio septem sacrament., 1521.

—— Sereniss. reg. Angliae ad Saxoniae principes epistola &c., 1523.

Herman V, *v. Wied.* Einfaltigs bedenken, 1543.

—— Nostra H[1] deliberatio, 1545.

—— Warhaffte erzelung &c., 1546.

Hess (J.) Schluszreden &c., 1524.

Hohenlandenberg (H. v.) Ernstliche ermanung &c., 1522 ?.

Hutten (U. v.) Epistola vitae suae rationem exponens, 1519.

— — Febris Dialogus, 1519.

— — U. ab H. cum Erasmo expostulatio &c., 1530.

Institutiones hominum refutandae sunt. [*MS.*], c. 1522. [P2539].

John, *elector of Saxony.* Protestation, 1529.

John Frederick, *elector of Saxony.* Eyn schreiben, 1546.

Jonas (J.) Das 7te Cap. Danielis &c., 1529 ?.

Kettenbach (H.) Sermon oder predig, 1522. [P2539].

— Vergleychung d. Bapsts gegen Jesus, 1523. [P2539].

Kollin (C.) Eversio Lutherani Epithalamii, 1527.

Lambert (F.) Comm. de causis excæc. mult. saec. &c., 1530.

—— De regno, civ. & domo Dei &c., 1538.

Lamentationes Germ. Nat., 1526 ?.

Lonicer (J.) Contra Romanistam fratrem A. Alveldeñ, 1520.

[Louvain]. Condemnatio doctrin. libr. M. Lutheri &c., 1520.

Luther (M.) Acht Sermon., 1523. [P2539].

—— Etliche warhafft. weissagung &c., 1552. [P2441].

—— Sermō am Sontag nach d. auffart d. herren Jesu, 1522. [P2539].

—— Von dem Pabstthumb zu Rome wider M. L., *n.d.* [c. 1535].

Reformation [*continued*].

Contemporary tracts [*continued*].

Luther (M.) Von ordenung gottis dienst yñ der gemeyne, 1523. [P2539].

see A. C. for full list of many similar tracts by L.

[Magdeburg]. Der von Magdeburgk Entschuldigung &c., 1549. [P2440].

[——]. Ursach u. handelung, 1524.

Marschalck (H.) Eyn edles &c. Tractätlein, 1524.

—— V. d. Namen Luther wz er bedeut &c., 1523.

[Mary, *the Virgin*]. In dic assumptionis Marie [*MS.*], c. 1522. [P2539].

Meier (G.) Ewiger Mayestat Declaration, c. 1546.

Melanchthon (P.) Didymi Faventini pro Luthero oratio, 1521.

— — Epistola de Lipsica Disput. [J. Oecolampadio]. [1519].

—— Ursach warumb die Stende, so d. Augspurg. Conf. anhangen &c., 1546.

— — *see A. C. for other tracts by M.*

More (*sir* T.) Omnia Lat. opera, 1566.

Müller (J.) Ain Sendbrieff, 1526.

[Nürnberg] Der Predic. Schr., 1539.

Oecolampadius (J.) Antwortung, 1526.

—— Canoni indocti Lutherani, 1519.

—— Quod non sit onerosa Christianis confessio paradoxon, 1521.

—— Urtayl u. maynung &c. M. Luther belangend, 1521.

—— Verdeutscht antwort d. Luther. Thumhern, 1520.

Œconomica xtna.: oudste Nederl. verboden boek, 1523, 1882.

Osiander (A.) Apologia, 1544.

—— Coniecturae de ult. temporibus &c., 1544.

—— Was zu Marpurgh v. Abendtmal, 1529.

[Paris, Univ. of]. Determinatio (& Det. secunda) theolog. facult. Paris. super doctrina Lutheriana, 1521.

[Paul III, *pope*]. Concil. de emendanda eccl. &c., 1538.

Pighius (A.) Apol. indicti a Paulo III conc., 1538.

Radinus Todischus (T.) In P. Melanchthonem Luther. haereseos defensorem, 1522.

Ratschlag ains der v. hertzen begerdt &c., 1521.

Ratschlag halltender Disputat. zu Bernn, 1528.

Rhegius (U.) Anzaygung das die Rom. Bull schaden gebracht &c., 1522.

—— Nova doctrina, 1526.

—— Opera, 1562.

Rivius (J.) De instaur. doct. eccles., 1541.

Rothmann (B.) Kortte Bekantnisse d. lere &c., 1532.

Rubius (J.) Solutiones ac responsa witt. doctor. in disputat. Lipsica, 1519. [P2444].

Samuel, *Marochitanus,* Quod Judaei Messiam qui venit &c., 1523.

Savonarola (G.) Miserere mei deus, mitt auszlegung &c., 1522.

[Saxony]. Visitation of Saxon reformed church, 1527–28 (Articuli, *Lat. & Germ.*); Laurence, 1839.

Schenck (J.) Christl. Buss &c., 1539.

Schenck v. Stauffenberg (J.) Sendtbrieff, 1524.

Sendbrieff (Ein neuer) v. d. bosen geystlichen tzu yrem rechten herrenn, 1521.

Sickingen (F. v.) Sendbrieff &c., 1522. [P2539].

Sonnentaller (J.) Ursach &c., 1524.

Reformation [*continued*].

Contemporary tracts [*continued*].

Spengler (L.) Bekendnis, 1535.

Stanberger (B.) Sendt brieff von d. lieb gotz &c., 1523. [P2539].

Staupitz (J. v.) Nachfolgung d. sterbens Christi, 1523.

—— Vō der Liebe Gottes, 1518.

Staygmayr (H.) Underrichtung v. d. waren Christl. brüderschaft &c., 1524.

Steyn (W.) Sacrament des leibs u. blutes Christi &c., 1523 ?.

[Strassburg]. Bekandtnuss der vier Frey u. Reichsstätt Strassburg &c., 1531.

[——]. Confessio rehg. Christ. per legatos Argentorati &c., 1530.

Strauss (J.) Auffrur, 1525.

—— Haubstück &c. christl. leer wider d. wuecher, 1523 ?.

—— Kurtz Christenl. vnterricht d. irrthumbs so im heilgthum zu eren gehalten &c., 1523. [P2539].

—— Leer ü. das wort St. Paulus &c., 1522.

—— Leyb Christi &c., 1527.

—— Sermō &c., 1523. [P2539].

— — Underricht wartzu die Bruderschafften nütz seyen &c., 1522.

Summa d. godliker schriftueren &c., 2p, c. 1556.

Summa d. heil. Schrift (1523 &c.); Benrath, 1880.

Tractat, wie der mensch wider u. bey einander sein, 1524.

Veltkirch (J.) Confut. Libelli F. Aug. Alveld., 1520.

Wickner (C.) Das man sich vor d. sterben nicht entsetzen &c., 1530.

Widefordus (G.) Ob nichts anzunemen sei &c., 1524.

[Widerteuffer]. Newe Zeytung &c., 1535.

Wildenauer (J.) Apologetica responsio, 1518.

Winshemius (J.) Christiani poenitentis confessio, 1520. [P2539].

Witzel (G.) Retectio Lutherismi &c., 1537.

Wurm (M.) Balaams eselin, 1523.

—— Jesus. Ausslegung, 1524.

[Zürich]. Acta &c. Gesprech, Götzē u. Mess, 1523.

[——]. Handlung d. versamlung inn Z., 1523.

Zwingli (U.) Amica exegesis. [1527].

—— Antwurt vff J. Pugenhag, 1526.

—— Artickell, *n.d.*

—— Göttlich vermanung &c., 1522, [*& in* P2539].

— Rekenynge & declar. of fayth, 1543.

— Underrichtung vom Nachtmal Christi, 1526.

Refer to THEOLOGY, PROTESTANT; ***German: Works, 16–18c.***

History.

Alcandro (*card.* G.) Depeschen v. Wormser Reichstage, 1521; üb.; Kalkoff, 1897.

Basnage (J.) Hist., 2t, 1690.

Berbig (G.) G. Spalatin u. s. Verhältnis zu Luther &c., 1525, 1906.

Berniera (G. A.) Compend. hist. (1513–1703), 1707.

Bossuet (J. B.) Défense de l'Hist. des variations, 1727.

Bugenhagen (J.) Christl. Vermahnung an d. Böhmen, 1546; Kügelgen, 1903.

Burnet (G.) Reflections on Varillas's Hist. &c., 1686; 1689.

Reformation [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Cardauns (L.) Zur Gesch. d. kirchl. Unions &c. bestrieb., 1538–42, 1910.
Charles II, *archduke of Austria.* Instruktion für d. landesfurstl. R.-Komm. in Steiermark (1572), 1903. [P1888].
Charles V, *emp.* Formula Reformationis in comitus Augustanis, 1548.
Cochlaeus (J.) Scopa in Araneas R. Morysini Angli, 1538.
— Hist. de actis &c. Lutheri chronographice, 1565.
Crull (C.) Orationes de electorum Sax. constantia, 2p, 1630.
Cunningham (W.) The Reformers, 1862.
Fröbing (J. C.) Lutherus; seu hist. R. &c., 1811.
Gasparin (*de ct.* A. de) Luther & la Réf. au 16e s., 1873.
Götz (J. B.) Relig. Bewegung in d. Oberpfalz (1520–60), 1914.
Gretschel (C. C. C.) Kirchl. Zustände Leipzigs, –1539, 1839.
Hasse (C. P.) Die deut. Renaiss., T1, 1920.
Häusser (L.) Gesch. d. Zeitalters d. R., 1517–1648; Oncken, 1903.
Hegler (A.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Mystik in d. R., 1906.
Helt (G.) Briefw. (1517–50), 1907.
Heydemann (V.) Aus d. Papieren d. päpstl. Nuntius Aleander (1520–5), 1899. [P1656].
Hottinger (J. H.) Hist. Eccles., t5–9, 1655–67.
Hulme (E. M.) Renaiss., Prot. Revol. &c. (12–17c.), 1915.
Hutten (U. v.) Briefe an Luther &c. (1520–1); Spranger, 1903.
Imbart de La Tour (P.) Orig. de la Réforme, t1–3, 1905–14.
Jones (R. M.) Spiritual reformers, 16–17c., 1914.
Kalkoff (P.) Briefe, Depeschen &c. üb. Luther v. Wormser Reichstage, 1521; übers., 1898.
Kampschulte (F. W.) Die Univ. Erfurt, T2, 1860.
Kidd (B. J.), *ed.* Doc. illust. of Continental Ref., 1911.
Küch (F.) Polit. Archiv. d. Landgrafen Philipp v. Hessen (1518–67), 2B, 1904–10.
Lampe (F. A.) Hist. Eccles. Reform. in Hung. & Transylv., 1728.
Lenz (M.) Kleine hist. Schr., 1910.
Le Poppe de Trévern. Discussion amicale, 1817.
Luther (M.) *Biog. &c., see A. C.*
Maimbourg (L.) Hist. du Lutheranisme (1517–1680), 2t, 1680.
Maurenbrecher (W.) Karl V u. d. deut. Prot., 1545–55, 1865.
Melanchthon (P.), *see A. C.*
Mourret (F.) Hist. gén. de l'Eglise, t5, Renaiss. & la R., 1910.
Otto (E.) Ref. u. Gegenref. i. d. Oststeiermark [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr., J11, 1913].
Pastor (L.) Erl. u. Erg. z. Janssens Gesch., B10 i, ii, 1914.
Pennington (A. R.) Counter-Ref. in Europe, 1901.
Pfaff (C. M.) Eccl. evang. lib. symbolici, 1730.
Planitz (H. v. d.) Kursächs. Rathes H. v. d. P. Berichte aus d. Reichsregiment in Nürnberg, 1521–3; Wülcker, 1899.

Reformation [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Plummer (A.) Continental R. in Germany, France & Switzerland (1483–1564), 1912. [B.]
Quellen &c. aus d. Gesch. d. Reformationsjhdts.; Berbig, B1–18, 1906–11.
Raemond (F. de) Hist. de la naissance &c. de l'heresie (16c.), 2t, 1605–24.
Ram (P. F. X. de) Disq. de iis quae contra Lutherum Lovan. theologi egerunt, 1519, 1843.
Renouard de Bussierre (v. M. T.) Etabl. du Protestantisme à Strasbourg & en Alsace (16c.), 1856.
Schuhmann (G.) Berner Jetzertragödie (1509), 1912.
Scultetus (A.) Annal. Evang. renovati, 1516–36, 2p, 1618–20.
Seisen (D.) Gesch. d. R. zu Heidelberg (–1563), 1846.
Sleidanus (J.) 2 Reden an Kaiser u. Reich, 1542–4, 1879.
Smith (P.) Age of the Ref., 1920. [B.]
Stebbing (H.) Hist. of the R., 2v, 1836–7.
Ulenberg (C.) Hist. de vita &c. praedicantium Lutheran., 1622.
Waddington (G.) Hist., v3, 1841.
Wolrad II, *count of Waldeck.* Tagebuch während d. Reichstages zu Augsburg, 1548; Tross, 1861.
Poetry & Satire.
Babelon (J.) La bibl. fr. de F. Colomb, 1913.
Bullheim (S.) Warnung an meyster Mathis &c., c. 1522. [P2539].
[Calvin (J.)]. Posthumum Calvini stigma, 1611.
Epistolæ obscur. virorum (16c.), *see A. C.*
Geldenhauer (G.) Satyrae octo (16c.) [*in h.* Coll., 1901].
Melanchthon (P.) & M. Luther. Deuttung Baptsesels u. Munchkalbs, 1523. [P2539].
Ward (T.) England's Reform., 2v, 1715.

Finland.
Grotenfelt (K.) Suomen hist., 1521–1617, 1902.
Germany, *see general works above.*
Hungary.
Poot (A. v.) Reform. d. Kerken van H., 1701.
Révész (I.) Erdösi János reformator, 1859.
Netherlands.
Erasmus (D.) E. en de Nederland. Ref.; Pijper [*in* Maatsch. d. Nederland. Lett. Handel., 1906–7].
Poland.
Hosius (S.) Confut. prolegom. Brentii &c., 1561.
Kautz (N. F.) Praecipua relig. evangel. in P. fata &c. (1522–72), 1738. [P2443].
Lasco (J. a) Opera (16c.); Kuyper, 2t, 1866.
Lubienski (*St.*) Hist. reformat. Polon., 1685.
Wotschkee (T.) Gesch., 1911.
Scandinavia.
Mulertz (A. F.) De causis propag. celeriter in Dania R., 1817.
Muhle (H.) De r. relig. in vic. Daniae regionibus &c. [*in h.* Dissert., 1715].
Olivarius (C.) De vita & scr. P. Eliae, 1741.
Schück (J. H. E.) Reformationstiden: O. Petri &c., 1912.
Switzerland. (*Refer to* ZWINGLIANS.)
Bähler (E.) N. Zurkinden, 1506–88, 1912.
Bullinger (H.) Korr. mit d. Graubündnern; Schuess, 3T, 1904–6.

Reformation [*continued*].
Switzerland [*continued*].
Fromment (A.) Actes &c. de Genève, 1532; Revilliod, 1854.
Fussli (J. C.), *ed.* Epistolae ab eccles. Helvet. reformatoribus vel ad eos scr. (1523–64), 1742.
Hottinger (J. J.) Hist. d. Ref. in d. Eidgenoss., 1708.
Rosi da Porta (P. D.) Hist. Reform. eccles. Raetic., 2t, 1772–77.
Ruchat (A.) Hist. de la R. de la Suisse, 7t, 1835–38.
— Hist. of the R. abr. by Collinson, 1845.
Wirz (J. C.), *ed.* Akten ü. d. diplom. Bezieh. d. röm. Curie z. d. S., 1512–52, 1895.
Zwingli (U.) Opera, t2, 1545.
Refer to ADIAPHORA CONTROVERSY; AUGSBURG DIET, 1530; AUGSBURG DIET, 1548; AUGSBURG INTERIM, 1548; BERN DISPUTATION, 1528; HAGENAU COLLOQUY, 1540; LEIPZIG, DISPUTATION OF, 1519; LEIPZIG INTERIM, 1549; MANTUA COUNCIL, PROPOSED, 1533; MANTUA COUNCIL PROPOSED, 1537; MARBURG CONFERENCE & ARTICLES, 1529; NAUMBURG, CONVENTION OF, 1561; RATISBON DIET, 1532; RATISBON, DIET & CONF. OF, 1541; SCHWABACH ARTICLES, 1529; SPEYER, DIET OF, 1526; SPEYER, DIET OF, 1529; WORMS, COLLOQUY, 1540; WORMS, COLLOQUY OF, 1557.

Reformatories & Industrial Schools.
Borstal in 1910: acc. of B. & the B. Assoc., 1910.
[Parl. papers, 2191]. Dept. Com. on r. &c. schools in Scotland, 1915. (cd. 7886, 7887).
—— [2065]. Departmental Com., Rep. &c., 1913. (cd. 6838–9).
Spielman (M. A.) Romance of child reclamation, 1920.

Refrigerating.
Technical dict., v12, Refrigeration &c., 1920.

Refugees during European War, 1914–18.
see EUROPEAN WAR.

Regalia.
Burmese.
Temple (R. C.) R. of kings of Burma of Alompra dynasty, 1903. [P2414].
English.
Younghusband (G. J.) & C. Davenport. Crown jewels of Eng., 1919.
German.
Fontanus (J.) De corona ferrea Langobard., 1719.
Muratori (L. A.) De corona ferrea, 1719.
Winckler (A.) Deut. Reichskleinodien [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H154, 1872].
Scottish.
Scott (*sir* W.) R. of S. [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].
Refer to CHAINS OF OFFICE.

Regeneration.
Lautenbach (S.) Controv. de r. &c., 1594. [P2610].
Law (W.) Grounds of Xtn. r., 1739 [*in* Wks., v5, 1893].
Waterland (D.) R. (1740) [*in* Wks., v4, 1843].

Regensburg, *see* RATISBON.

Regent's Park.
Parl. papers [2072]. Regent's Park Enclosures, Papers rel. to, 1913. (cd. 6842).

Regent's Park [*continued*].
Webster (A. D.) R.P. & Primrose Hill, 1911.
Refer to LONDON.

Reggio di Calabria. *Refer to* LOCRI.

Reggio nell' Emilia.
[Reggio nell' Emilia] Atti del Congresso Cispadano n. R., 1796–7; Fiorini, 1912.
Tiraboschi (G.) Diz. topog.-storico d. stati Estensi, 2t, 1824 5.
Refer to FERRARA, HISTORY.

Regicide.
Liman (P.) Der polit. Mord im Wandel d. Gesch., 1912.
Sexby (E.) Traicté polit.; tr., 1658.
Vaissière (P. de) De quelques assassins (16c.), 1912.
Vizetelly (E. A.) The anarchists, 1911.

Regimental History, British Army.
Fortescue (J. W.) Welsh regiments, 1915. [P1902].
Maxwell (H. M.) Lowland Scots regiments (–1914), 1918.
Milne (S. M.) Standards & colours, 1661–1881, 1893.
Nichols (G. H. F.) 18th div. in the Great War, 1922.
Regimental nicknames & traditions of the Br. Army, 1915.
Rudolf (R. de M.), *ed.* Sh. hist. of Territorial reg^{s}. (1–67), *n.d.*
Scobie (I. H. M.) Highland Fencible Corps, 1794–1802, 1914.

Artillery.
Becke (*maj.* A. F.) Roy. Regt. of A. at Le Cateau, 26 Aug. 1914, 1919.
Cleaveland (F. D.) Notes on early hist. (–1757), *n.d.*
Duncan (F.) Hist. of Roy. Regt. of A., 2v, 1874.
Gardiner (R. W.) Position of Royal A. &c., 1858.
Jocelyn (J. R. J.) Hist. of R.A., Crimean period, 1911.
Kane (J.) List of officers, R. Regt. of A. (1716–1869), 1869.
Lowe (C. E. B.) Siege Battery 94 (1914–18), 1919.
Michell (J. E.) Records of R.H.A., 1888.
Murdoch (R. H.) Brome-Walton family (1698–1830), 1895.
Parl. papers [2088]. Promotion & retirement of officers of Ordnance Corps, Rep. of Com., 1870. (c206).
Smith (H. M.) Hist. of 13th Battery, R.F.A., 1759–1913, 1913.

Dragoons & Hussars.
Barrett (C. R. B.) Hist. of 13. Hussars, 2v, 1911.
Bickersteth (J. B.) Hist. of 6th Cavalry Brigade, 1914–19, 1920.
Durand (*sir* H. M.) 13th Hussars in Gr. War, 1921.
Thompson (C. W.) 7th (Princess Royal's) D.G., 1912.
Whitmore (F. H. D. C.) 10th (P.W.O.) Roy. Hussars &c. dur. Europ. War (1914–18), 1920.
Williams (G. T.) Hist. records of 11th H. (1715–1908), 1908.

Guards.
Fortescue (J. W.) Foot Guards, 1915. [P1902].

Guards (Grenadier).
Nugent (N.) Case of N. N. upon charge by Maj.-Gen. Craig, 1776. [P2120].
Ponsonby (*sir* F. E. G.) G.G. in the Gt. War, 1914–18, 3v, 1920.

Regimental History, British Army [*cont.*].
Horse Guards.
Arthur (*sir* G.) Story of Household Cavalry, 2v, 1909.
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: Life G., 1835.

Lancers.
Stotherd (E. A. W.) Hist. of 13th L. (Gordon's Horse), 1911.

Line, 1st to 15th Regiments.
Groves (J. P.) Hist. records of 7th or Roy. Regt. of Fusiliers, 1685–1903, 1903.
Kingsford (C. L.) R. Warwickshire Reg. (6th foot), 1921.
Lee (A.) Hist. of 10th Foot (Lincs. Reg.), 2v, 1911.
O'Donnell (H.) Hist. records of 14th Regt. (W. Yorkshire Regt.), 1685–1892, 1893.
O'Neill (H. C.) Royal Fusiliers in the Gt. War (1914–18), 1922.
Walker (H. M.) Hist. of Northumberland Fusiliers (1674–1902), 1919.
Weaver (L.) Story of the Royal Scots (Lothian reg.), 1st R. Reg., 1915.

——, ***16th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 16th Foot, 1848.

——, ***17th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 17th Foot, 1848.

——, ***18th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 18th Foot, 1848.
Gretton (G. Le M.) Campaigns & hist. of Roy. Irish regt., 1684–1902, 1911.

——, ***19th Regiment.***
Ferrar (M. L.) Hist. of services, 1688–1911, 1911.

——, ***20th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 20th Foot (E. Devons), 1848.
Lancashire Fusiliers. Roll of honour of Salford Brigade, 1919.
Smyth (B.) Hist. of Lancs. Fusiliers (1688–1903), 2v, 1903–4.

——, ***21st Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 21st Foot, 1849.

——, ***22nd Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 22nd Foot, 1849.

——, ***23rd Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 23rd (Royal Welsh Fusiliers), 1689–1850, 1850.

——, ***24th Regiment.***
Paton (G.), F. Glennie & W. P. Symons. Hist., 1689–, 1892.

——, ***29th Regiment.***
Everard (H. E. E.) Hist. (Worcestershire Regt.), 1694–1891, 1891.

——, ***32nd Regiment.***
Swiney (G. C.) Hist. records, 1702–1892, 1893.

——, ***36th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 36th Foot, 1853.

——, ***39th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 39th Foot, 1853.

——, ***42nd & 73rd Regiments (Black Watch).***
Richards (F. B.) B. W. at Ticonderoga, 1906.

——, ***43rd (form. 52nd &c.) Regiment,*** *see* ***52nd,*** *below.*

——, ***44th Regiment.***
Carter (T.) Hist. rec. (East Essex), 1887.

Regimental History, British Army [*cont.*].
Line, 45th (78th) Regiment (Sherwood Foresters).
Oates (W. C.) Sherwood Foresters, 1914–18: 2/8th Batt., 1920.

——, ***46th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 46th Foot, 1851.

——, ***52nd (aft. 43rd) Regiment.***
Oxfordshire & Bucks. L.I. Chron., v24, 1914–15, 1919?.
Rose (G. K.) 2/4th Oxf. & Bucks. Light Inf. (1914–18), 1920.

——, ***53rd Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 53rd Foot, 1849.

——, ***56th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 56th Foot, 1844.

——, ***57th Regiment.***
Kingsford (C. L.) Story of the Duke of Cambridge's own (Middlesex Regt.), 1916.
Woollright (H. H.) Hist. (W. Middlesex), 1755–1881, 1893.

——, ***60th Regiment (King's Royal Rifle Corps).***
Butler (*capt.* L.) Annals of the King's Roy. R. Corps, v1, 1913.
King's Royal Rifle Corps. Brief hist.; Hutton, 1912; 1917.
King's Royal Rifle Corps chronicle, 1914–1918, 5v, 1915–19.

——, ***61st Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. rec., 61st Foot, 1844.

——, ***67th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 67th Foot, 1849.

——, ***68th Regiment (Durham L. Inf.).***
Ainsworth (R. B.) 6th Batt., D.L.I. (Apr. 1915–Nov. 1918), 1919.

——, ***70th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. rec., 70th Foot, 1849.

——, ***74th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 74th Foot, 1850.

——, ***75th Regiment (Gordon Highlanders),*** *see* ***92nd,*** *below.*

——, ***85th Regiment.***
Barrett (C. R. B.), *ed.* 85th King's Light Infantry (Shropshire Light Inf.), 1913.

——, ***86th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 86th Foot, 1842.

——, ***87th Regiment.***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 87th Foot, 1853.

——, ***88th Regiment (Connaught Rangers).***
Cannon (R.) Hist. records: 88th Foot, 1838.
Connaught Rangers. Record of 5th (Service) Batt., Aug. 1914–Jan. 1916, 1916.

——, ***90th Regiment.***
Delavoye (A. M.) Records (Perthshire Light Infantry), 1795–1880, 1880.

——, ***91st Regiment (Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders).***
Goff (G. L. J.) Hist. records, 1794–1881, 1891.
Groves (J. P.) Hist., 1794–1894, 1894.
Stevenson (J. H.) A. & Sutherland Highlanders, 1915.

——, ***92nd Regiment (Gordon Highlanders).***
Bulloch (J. M.) Battlefield discipline (1813), 1915. [P1722].

Regimental History, British Army [*cont.*].
Line. 92nd Regiment (Gordon Highlanders) continued.
Bulloch (J. M.) Gordon Highlander roll of honour at Quatre Bras & Waterloo, 1915. [P1722].
Cannon (R.) Hist. records. 92nd Foot, 1851.
——. *93rd Regiment (Sutherland Highlanders).*
Burgoyne (R. H.) Hist. records (1759–1882), 1883.
Stevenson (J. H.) Argyll & S. Highlanders, 1915.
——. *101st Regiment (R. Munster Fusiliers).*
Rickard (*mrs.* V.) Story of the Munsters (1914–15), 1918.
——. *102nd Regiment (R. Dublin Fusiliers).*
Hanna (H.) The Pals at Suvla Bay (1915), 1916.
Marines.
Latymer (F. B. T. M. C., *b.*) Royal Marines, 1915. [P2033].
Medical Service, see Army, English.
Rifle Brigade.
Verner (W. W. C.) Hist. & camps., pt. 2, 1800–13, 1912–19.
Royal Flying Corps, see Royal Air Force.
Refer to European War; Militia; Volunteers.

Registration of Births.
Royal Statistical Soc. Infantile mortality, 1912. [P1378].

Registration of Deeds &c.
Parl. papers [1009]. Registr. of title in Scot., Roy. Comm., 1910. (cd. 5316, 5357).

Reichenau.
Oheim (G.) Chronik v. R. (c. 720–1454); Barack, 1866.

Reigate.
Smith (E.) Reigate sheet of 1-inch Ordnance Survey, 1910.

Reims.
[Douai]. D. College diaries, 3rd–5th, 1598–1654, w. R. rep., 1578–80, 2v., 1911.
Flodoardus (R.) Annales (919–978), *see A.C.* [*& in* Du Chesne, Hist. Fr. ser., t2, 1636], 1905.
Forsant (O.) L'école sous les obus, 1918.
Gosse (E.) R. revisited, 1916. [P2009].
Jadart (H.) R.: 3 sept.–6 oct., 1914, 1915.
Martin (A.) Sous les obus &c.: notes d'une bombardée de R., 1914. [P1604].
Reims. Cat. du Musée de R.; Sartor, 1909.
Rimbaud (I.) Dans les remous de la bataille (août-sept. 1914), 1917; tr., 1918.
Robida (A.) Villes martyres: R. &c., 1914.
Cathedral & Diocese.
Allemands destructeurs de cath. &c., 1915.
Baudrillart (A.) L'âme de la France à R., 1914. [P1604].
Demaison (L.) La cath. de R., *ed.*
Gardner (A.) Fr. sculpture of 13th c. illust. wks. at R. &c., 1915.
Landrieux (M.) Cath. de R. crime allemand, 1919.
Le Tellier (C. M.) Ordonnance &c., 1697.
Magne (L.) L'église & les mon., 1915.
Male (E.) Cath. de R., 1914.

Reims [*continued*].
Cathedral & Diocese continued.
Recueil des hist. Pouillés, t6. R. (13–16c.); Longnon, 1908.
[Reims]. Beschiessung d. Kathedrale, 1915. [P1910].
[ ]. Bombardement de la cathédrale de R., 1915. [P2317].
Taglialatela (A.) La cattedrale bombardata, 1914. [P1579].
Vindex, *ps.* Basilique dévastée: destruct. de la Cath. de R., 1915.
Refer to European War, 1914; Presle (La).

Reindeer.
Dugmore (A. A. R.) Romance of the Newfoundland caribou, 1913.
Elliot (D. G.) Caribou of Kenai Pen., Alaska, 1901.

Rejas, *see* Ironwork; Screens.

Relativity.
Adler (F.) Ortszeit, Systemzeit, Zonenzeit &c., 1920.
Beer (F.) Einsteinsche Relativitätstheorie &c., 1920.
Bird (J. M.), *ed.* R. & gravitation, 1921.
Bolton (L.) Intr. to theory of r., 1921. [B.]
Born (M.) Relativitätstheorie Einsteins u. i. physikal. Grundlagen, 1920.
Carmichael (R. D.) Theory of r., 1913.
Carr (H. W.) Gen. principle of r., 1920.
—— Theory of monads, 1922.
Cassirer (E.) Zur Einstein. R.-theorie, T1, 1921.
Cunningham (E.) Principle of r., 1914.
—— R., electron theory & gravit., 1921.
Dyson (F. W.), A. S. Eddington & C. Davidson. Deflection of light [*in* Royal Soc., Phil. trans., A, v220, 1920]
Eddington (A. S.) Rel. theory of gravit., 1918.
—— Space, time & gravit., 1920; 21.
Einstein (A.) Äther u. R.-Theorie, 1920.
—— Grundlage d. allgem. Relativitätstheorie, 1916.
—— Meaning of r.; tr., 1922.
—— R.: pop. expos.; tr., 1920.
—— Sidelights on r.; tr., 1922.
—— Üb. d. spez. u. d. allgem. Relativitätstheorie, 1919.
Fabre (L.) Théories d'Einstein, 1921.
Freundlich (E.) Grundlagen d. Einstein. Gravitationstheorie, 1920; tr. (Foundations), 1920.
Gilbert (L.) Relativitätsprinzip d. jüng. Modenarrheit d. Wiss., 1914.
Goldzier (H.) Gegen Einstein: Erfahrung im Weltall, 1921.
Haldane (R. B. H., *visct.*) Reign of r., 1921.
Harrow (B.) Fr. Newton to Einstein, 1921.
Hasse (M.) Einsteins Relativitätstheorie, 1920. [P2490].
Kopff (A.) Grundzüge d. Einsteinschen Relativitätstheorie, 1921.
Laue (M. v.) Relativitätstheorie, B1, 2, 1919–21.
Lorentz (H. A.), A. Einstein & H. Minkowski. Das Relativitätsprinzip, 1920; 1922.
Moch (G.) R. des phénomènes, 1921.
Moszkowski (A.) Einstein: Einblicke in s. Gedankenwelt, 1921.
—— Einstein the searcher; tr., 1921.
Nordmann (C.) Einstein & l'univers, 1921; tr., 1922.
Palatini (A.) Teoria (*Ital. d. Fr.*) [*in* Scientia, v26, 1919].

Relativity [*continued*].
Pflüger (A. W.) Einsteinsche R., 1920. [P2380].
Reade (W. H. V.) Crit. of Einstein, 1922.
Robb (A. A.) Absolute relations, 1921.
Rougier (L.) Philos. & new physics; tr., 1922.
Schlick (M.) Space & time &c.: theory of r. &c.; tr., 1920.
Schmidt (H.) R. & the universe &c.; tr., 1921.
Silberstein (L.) Theory of r., 1914.
Slosson (E. E.) Easy lessons, 1920.
Thirring (J. H.) Ideas of Einstein's theory, 1921.
Weyl (H.) Raum, Zeit, Materie, 1919; tr., 1922.
Whitehead (A. N.) Princ. of r., w. applic. to phys. sci., 1922.
Wilson (E. B.) & G. N. Lewis. Space-time manifold of r., 1912. [P2379].
Refer to Dynamics; Mathematics; Physics; Time & space.

Relics.
Bock (F.) Reliquienschatz d. Liebfrauen-Münsters zu Aachen, 1860.
—— & M. Willemsen. Mittelalterl. Kunst- u. Reliquienschätze zu Maestricht, 1872.
Calvin (J.) Admonitio [*in h.* Tractatus, 1597].
Camm (*Dom* Bede) Forgotten shrines, 1911.
Cochlæus (J.) De sacris reliquis, 1549.
Ebersolt (J.) Sanctuaires de Byzance, anc. trésors, 1921.
Emiliane (G. d') Frauds of Romish monks &c., 1691; 1704.
Falk (V. A. F.) Heiliges Mainz, 1877.
Fondra (L.) Insigne reliquia di San Simeone in Zara (17c.); Ferrari Cupilli, 1885.
Gesner (S.) Papismi Calvin. 25, 1597.
Kilian, *Saint.* In disem puchleine ist czu wysen d. heylthum in Wirtzpurg &c., 1483, *reprod., n.d.*
Kortholt (C.) Disquis. anti-Baronianae &c., 1708.
Lauer (P.) Trésor du Sancta Sanctorum [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t15, 1906].
Mabillon (J.) De vet. reliquiis discern. [*in h.* Praef. in Acta Sanct., 1724].
Mason (A. J.) Bones of St. Thomas, 1920.
Mély (F. de) La croix d. prem. croisés—la sainte lance—la sainte couronne [*in* Riant (*c.* P. E. D.) Exuviæ, v3, 1904].
—— Vases de Cana [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Omont (H.) Invent. du préc. Sang dans l'abbaye de Fécamp (12c.) [*in h.* Disc., 1913. P1840].
Pfister (F.) Der Reliquienkult im Altertum, 2 Halbb., 1909–12.
Polyander a Kerckhoven (J.) Disput. agst. ador. of r.; tr., 1611.
Privat, *St.* Miracles de P. suivis des Opuscules d'Adelbert III; Brunel, 1912.
Read (C. H.) Triptych of 12c. f. Stavelot [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].
Riant (*c.* P. E. D.) Exuviæ sacræ constantinopol., 3v. 1877–1904.
Refer to Reliquaries.

Relief Church, Scotland.
Struthers (G.) Hist. of rise &c., 1848.

Relief Works, *see* Unemployed.

Religion.
Abrahams (I.) Poetry & r., 1920.
Anderson (G.) Estimate of profit & loss of r., 1753.
[Army]. Army & r., 1919.

Religion (*continued*).

Blackburne (F.) 4 discourses, Interests of r. &c., 1775.
Burns (C. D.) Old creeds & the new faith, 1911.
Butler (S.) God the known &c., 1909.
Calabrò (G. M.) Dott. relig.-soc. n. opere di G. Mazzini: rel. d. pass.- rel. d' avvenire, 1910-12.
Churchward (A.) Signs &c. of primordial man, 1910.
Crozier (J. B.) Last words &c., 1917.
Dearmer (P.) Body & soul: effects of relig. upon health &c., 1909.
Dickinson (G. L.) Relig. & immortality, 1911.
Enfantin (B. P.) Sci. de l'homme, physiol. relig. [*in* Saint-Simon, Œ., v46, 1877].
Eucken (R.) Relig. & life, 1911.
—— Spiritual outlook of Europe today: tr., 1922.
Fairbairn (A. M.) Studies in r. &c., 1910.
Gould (F. J.) Is r. growing or decaying ?, 1917. [P2493].
Hankey (D.) Relig. & common sense, 1917.
Hazlitt (W. C.) Man consid. in rel. to God &c., 1912.
Klostermann (A.) Gottesfurcht als Hauptstück d. Weisheit, 1885. [P1249].
Lenz (M.) Nationalität u. R. [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., 1910].
Loisy (A.) La paix des nations & la r. de l'avenir, 1919. [P2435].
—— La religion, 1917.
MacTaggart (J. McT. E.) Dare to be wise: address, 1910. [P1455].
Merejkovsky (D. S.) Больная Россія [*in h.* Пол. соб. соч., т12, 1911].
—— Грядущій Хамъ [*in h.* Полное собр. соч., т11, 1911].
Merz (J. T.) Relig. & sci., 1915.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Отрывки о р. [*in h.* Посл. соч., т2, 1905].
More (H.) Remarks, 1793. [P2137]
Murray (G. G. A.) Religio grammatici, 1918.
Philodemus, *of Gadara.* Περὶ εὐσεβείας, 1865. [P1659].
Porphyry. L'antre des nymphes; tr. suivi d'un essai sur les grottes par P. Saintyves, 1918.
Ramsay (A. M.) Phil. princ., 2v, 1748–9.
Reichardt (E. N.) Significance of anc. religions in rel. to human evol. &c., 1912.
Shakhovskaya (N. D.) Свобода совѣсти, 1917. [P2066].
Smith (S.) Nat. relig., 1901. [P1721].
Suckling (J.) Acc. of r. [*in h.* Last remains, 1659; Wks., 1696].
Ward (L. F.) Glimpses of cosmos, 3v, 1913.
Willmore (E.) Truth new told, 1912. [P1363].
Wilson (D. A.) Faith of all sensible people, 1913.

General Histories & Comparative Works.

Allen (G.) Evol. of idea of God, 1904.
Avebury (J. L., *ld.*) Marriage, totemism & r., 1911.
Banks (J. S.) Xty. & sci. of rel., 1880.
Baudissin (W. W. F.) Adonis u. Esmun, 1911. [B.]
Beth (C.) Einführ. in d. vergleich. Religionsgesch., 1920. [B.]
Bethell (A. J.) Cleopatra to Xt., 4v, 1921.
Bodin (J.) Colloque (16c.); tr., 1914.

Religion (*continued*).

General Histories & Comparative Works (*continued*).

Böhlig (H.) D. Geisteskultur v. Tarsos im August. Zeitalter, 1913.
Brerewood (E.) Enq. touching diversity of languages & r., 1635.
Brunel (H.) Avant le Christianisme, 1852.
Bussell (F. W.) Relig. thought &c. in Middle Ages, 1918.
Butler (C.) Horae biblicae, 2v, 1807.
Carpenter (E.) Pagan & Xtn. creeds, 1920.
Carpenter (J. E.) Comparative r., 1913. [B.]
Cheyne (T. K.) Reconciliation of races & relig^s., 1914.
Clasen (D.) Theologia gentilis, 1684.
Clemen (C.) Reste d. primit. Rel. im ält. Christentum, 1916.
Colinet (P.) Phil. de Goblet d'Alviella & l'hist. des r., 1912. [P1901].
Conybeare (F. C.) Myth. magic, & morals, 1909.
Crusius (O.) Paroemiographica; Textgeschichtl. z. alten Dichtung u. R., 1910.
Cumont (F.) Oriental religs. in Roman Paganism, 1911.
Cunningham (W.) Secret of progress, 1918.
Cust (R. N.) Essai s. les anc. r. av. l'ère chrét., 1894. [P1246].
Deisenberg (W.) Theismus u. Pantheismus, 1880.
Della Seta (A.) Relig. e arte figurata, 1912; tr., 1914.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Drews (A.) Christ myth; tr., 1911.
Eisler (R.) Weltenmantel u. Himmelszelt, 2B, 1910.
Farnell (L. R.) Greece & Babylonia, 1911.
Fehrle (J. E.) Kult. Keuschheit im Altertum, 1910; [*a. ed.*, T1, 1908, *in* P1854].
Flotard (E.) La relig. prim. des Indo-Européens, 1864.
Frazer (J. G.) Adonis; tr., 1921.
—— Belief in immortality & worship of the dead, v1. 2, 1913–22.
—— Folk-lore of the O.T., 3v, 1918.
—— Golden bough, *cur. ed.*
Gardner (J.) Faiths of the world, dictionary, 2v, 1858–60.
Garnier (J.) Worship of dead, 1909.
Gennep (A. v.) Religions, mœurs & légendes, 4s, 1908–12.
—— Rites de passage, 1909.
Glover (T. R.) Prog. in relig. to Xtn. era, 1922.
Goblet d'Alviella (*c.* E.) Croyances, rites, institutions, 3t, 1911.
Gunkel (H.) Zum religionsgesch. Verständnis d. N. Test., 1910.
Hannay (J. B.) Xty., sources, 1913.
Harris (J. R.) Boanerges, 1913.
Harrison (J. E.) Alpha & Omega: essays, 1915.
Hartland (E. S.) Ritual & belief, 1914. [B.]
Helm (K. H. G.) Altgerman. Religionsgesch., B1, 1913.
Hepding (H.) Attis, s. Mythen u. s. Kult, 1903.
Hubert (H.) & M. Mauss. Mélanges, 1909.
Hügel (*b.* F. v.) Progress in r. [*in* Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Progress &c., 1916].

Religion (*continued*).

General Histories & Comparative Works (*continued*).

Hunt (J.) Pantheism & Xty., 1884.
James (E. O.) Prim. ritual & belief, 1917.
Jeremias (A.) Hdbh. d. altoriental. Geisteskultur, 1913.
Jevons (F. B.) Idea of God in early relig^s., 1910; 1913. [B.]
—— Intr. to study of comp. relig., 1908.
Johnston (J. L.) Some alternatives to Jesus Christ, 1914.
Jordan (L. H.) Comparative r.; method & scope, 1908. [P1429].
—— Comparative r.; origin & outlook, 1913. [P1411].
—— Comp. relig.: survey of lit., 2 Sect^s., 1900–9, 1910–20.
Jurieu (P.) Crit. hist. of doctrines &c., to Christ; tr., 2v, 1705.
Kennedy (J. M.) Religs. & phil. of East, 1910. [B.]
Leblois (L.) Bibles & initiateurs relig. de l'humanité, 7p, 1883–9.
Leite de Vasconcellos (J.) Relig. da Lusitania, v1 (*Prehist.*), 1897.
Le Roy (A.) La relig. des primitifs, 1911.
Leuba (J. H.) Psychological st. of r., 1912.
Liebusch (G.) Skythika: Bergreligion &c., 1833.
Loisy (A.) A propos d'hist. des r., 1911.
—— La religion, 1917.
Longuet (A.) Orig. commune, 1921.
Lyall (*sir* A. C.) Race & rel. & the State in rel. to E. & W. rel^s. [*in h.* St. in lit &c., 1915].
MacCabe (J.) Growth of r., 1918.
Maeterlinck (M.) Grand secret, 1921; tr., 1922.
Mainage (T.) Rel. de la préhist.: l'âge paléolith., 1921.
Mannhardt (W.) Wald- u. Feldkulte, 2B, 1904–5.
Marett (R. R.) Threshold of r., 1914.
Meyer (R. M.) Altgerman. Religionsgesch., 1910.
Moore (G. F.) Hist. of rel^s., 2v^s., 1914–1920. [B.]
Moulton (J. H.) Xtn. relig., 1919.
Mozley (J. R.) Divine aspect of hist., 2v, 1916.
Norden (E.) Agnostos Theos, Unters. z. Formengesch. relig. Rede, 1913.
Palmer (A. S.) Samson-saga: place in comp. r., 1913. [B.]
Pfister (F.) Der Reliquienkult im Altertum, 2 Halbb., 1909–12.
Porret (J. A.) Eléments essentiels, 1889.
Quanter (R.) Das Weib in d. Relig. d. Völker, 1910.
Reinach (S.) Cults, myths, &c.; tr., 1912
—— Cultes, mythes &c., t4, 1912.
—— Orpheus; tr., 1909.
Roscher (W. H.) Die Tessarakontaden &c., 1909 [*& in* Königl.-Sächs. Gesells. d. Wiss., Berichte, Phil.-hist. Cl., B61, 1909].
Sanday (W.) Divine overruling, 1920.
Saunier (M.) Légende d. symboles phil., relig. &c., 1911.
Schleiter (F.) Religion & culture, 1919. [B.]
Schmidt (E.) Kultübertragungen, 1909.
Schuré (E.) Great initiates; tr., 2v, 1912.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903. Atti, v11, 1904.
Scott (C. N.) Relig^s. of antiq., 1914.
Sentiment relig. à l'heure actuelle; Abauzit &c., 1919.

Religion [*continued*].

General Histories & Comparative Works [*continued*].

Smith (G.) Relig. of Anc. Brit. (-1066), 1844.
Sorber (J. J.) Comm. de instit. sacris Germ. & Septemtr., 1791.
Stapfer (J. F.) Institutiones theol. polem., 5t, 1743-47.
Steiner (R.) Xty. as mystical fact; tr., 1914.
Taylor (H. O.) Deliverance, freeing of the spirit, 1915.
Tiele (C. P.) Assyriologie u. i. Ergebnisse f. d. vergl. Religionsgesch.; (tr.), 1877. [P1300].
—— T.-Soderbloms Kompendium d. Religionsgesch., 1920.
Toutain (J.) Cultes païens d. l'Emp. rom., p1, t2, 3, 1911-20.
Tyler (E. B.) Limits of savage r., 1892. [P2195].
Usener (H.) Kleine Schriften, B4. Religionsgesch., 1913.
Valensin (A.) Jésus Christ & l'ét. comp. des r., 1912.
Vernes (M.) Hist. sociale des relig., t1, 1911.
Wilkins (W. J.) Paganism in the Papal Ch., 1901.
World Missionary Conf., 1910, v4, Non-Xtn. rels., 1910.
Wundt (W. M.) Volkerpsychologie, B4, 5, Mythus u. Rel., 1910-14.

Philosophy of Religion & Natural Religion: 17 & 18 centuries.

Banckes (R.) Rel. & reason, 1696.
Bergier (N. S.) Tract. hist.-dogmat. de vera relig., 3t, 1790.
Butler (J.) Analogy [*in* Wks.; Bernard, v2, 1900].
Cowper (S.) Distinct powers of reason & revelation, 1774. [P2177].
Cremer (B. S.) Theol. natur., 1729.
Cudworth (R.) True intellectual system of universe, 1678; 1743.
Davenport (C.) Religio philos. [*in* Op., t2, 1667].
Halyburton (T.) Nat. relig. insufficient &c., 1714.
Hooke (L. J.) De vera relig. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t2, 3, 1861-2].
Hume (D.) Hist. nat. de la relig.; tr. [*in* Œ. philos., t3, 1759].
Hurd (R.) Remarks on Hume's essay on Nat. hist. of r., 1777. [P2117].
Janet (P.) Médiateur plastique de Cudworth (17c.), 1860. [P2046].
Kames (H. H., *l.*) Essays, 2p, 1751.
Krebs (L. A.) Natürl. Gottesgelehrsamkeit, 1771.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Œuvres, t16, 1820.
Lange (J.) Caussa Dei & relig. nat., 1727.
Law (W.) Case of reason, 1731 [*in* Wks., v2, 1892].
Leibnitz (G. W. v.) Epist. pentas &c., 1740.
Paley (W.) Nat. theology [*in* Wks., v4, 1819].
Parker (S.) Disputationes de Deo &c., 1678.
Sennemaud (P.) Pensées philosoph., 1756.
Spinoza (B. de) Tract. theol.-polit., *var. ed.*
Stillingfleet (E.) Orig. sacræ, 2p, 1701-2; 1709.
[Theologia]. De primis scient. elem. seu theol. nat., 1734.

Religion [*continued*].

Philosophy of Religion & Natural Religion: 17 & 18 centuries [*cont.*].

Turretini (J. A.) Dilucidationes &c., 3v, 1748.
Wollaston (W.) R. of nature, 1726.

—— ***: 19 century.***

Bowne (B. P.) Studies in theism, 1880.
Buchanan (J.) Analogy consid. as a guide to truth &c., 1864.
Dorner (I. A.) Mansel-Maurice'sche Controv. (c. 1858), 1861. [P1259].
Dühring (E.) Ersatz d. Relig. &c., 1883.
Fechner (G. T.) Tagesansicht, 1879.
Fichte (I. H.) Spekul. Theol., 1846.
Frauenstädt (J.) Freiheit d. Menschen u. d. Persönlich. Gottes, 1838.
Goschel (C. F.) Ph. v. Gott u. d. Menschen &c., 1838. [P2472].
Gruyer (L. A. J. F. P.) Coup d'oeil sur le vitalisme, *n.d.* [P2038].
Günther Thiele (J. C.) Philos. d. Selbstbewusstseins &c., 1895.
Hartmann (C. R. E. v.) R. of the future; tr., 1886.
Hinton (J.) Philos. & relig.; Haddon, 1881.
—— Sel^s. f. MSS., 4v, 1870-4.
Lotze (R. H.) Outlines; tr., 1887.
Lyall (A. C.) Nat. relig. in India, 1891.
Mansel (H. L.) Limits of relig. thought, 1858.
Martineau (J.) St. of r., 2v, 1889.
Mendelssohn (M.) Schr., B1, 1881.
Rauwenhoff (L. W. E.) Religionsphilosophie; übers., 1894.
Spir (A.) Moralität u. Religion, 1878. [P2461; *& in* Gesamm. Werke, B3, 1885; B2, 1909].
—— Ueber Relig., 1883. [P2473].
Teichmüller (G.) Religionsphil., 1886.
Wahle (R.) Das Ganze d. Phil. u. i. Ende, 1896.
Wicksteed (P. H.) Relig. of time & r. of eternity, 1899.

—— ***: 20 century.***

Balfour (A. J. *e.*) Theism & humanism, 1915.
Beibitz (J. H.) Belief, faith, & proof, 1922.
Benett (W.) Relig. & free-will, 1913.
Bosanquet (B.) What religion is, 1920.
Boutroux (E.) E. B.; choix de textes, 1910.
Clarke (W. K. L.), *ed.* Facing the facts, Englishman's r., 1911.
Cohu (J. R.) Vital problems of relig., 1914.
Coke (*hon.* H. J.) Domain of belief, 1910.
Cornford (F. M.) From relig. to phil., 1912.
Croce (B.) Filosofia teologizzante, 1919. [P2516].
D'Arcy (C. F.) God & freedom in human experience, 1915.
De Tunzelmann (G. W.) God & the universe, 1912.
Dougall (L.) & C. W. Emmet. Lord of thought, 1922.
Dresser (H. W.) Man & the divine order, 1903.
—— Philos. of the Spirit, 1908.
Esser (G.) & J. Mausbach, *edd.* Religion, Christentum, Kirche, 3B, 1911-13.
Eucken (R.) Xty. & new idealism; tr., 1912.
—— Coll. essays; tr., 1914.
—— Truth of relig.; tr., 1911.
Fielding (H.) The world soul, 1913.

Religion [*continued*].

Philosophy of Religion & Natural Religion: 20 century [*continued*].

Figgis (J. N.) Will to freedom, Nietzsche & Christ, 1917.
Forsyth (P. T.) Principle of authority, 1921.
Foundations: Xtn. belief in terms of mod. thought; Streeter &c., 1912.
Galloway (G.) Phil. of relig., 1914.
—— Princ. of relig. development, 1909.
Gant (F. J.) Mod. nat. theology, 1901.
Glover (T. R.) Prog. in relig. to Xtn. era, 1922.
Goblet d'Alviella (*c.* E.) Croyances rites, institutions, 3t, 1911.
Gordon (G. A.) Immortality & the new theodicy, *n.d.*
Gore (C.) Belief in God, 1921; 22.
Gourd (J. J.) Phil. de la relig., 1911.
Graham (D.) Relig. & intellect, 1919.
Harrison (F.) Positive evol. of relig., 1913.
Hocking (W. E.) Human nature & its remaking, 1918.
—— Meaning of God in human experience, 1916.
Hügel (*Baron* F. v.) Essays &c. on phil. of r., 1921.
—— Eternal life, 1912.
Hutchinson (H. G.) Fortnightly Club 1922.
Illingworth (J. R.) Divine transcendence, 1911.
Inge (W. R.) Outspoken essays, s2, 1922.
Jones (H.) Faith that enquires, 1922.
Jordan (L. H.) Comparative r.; its method & scope, 1908. [P1429].
Kaftan (J.) Philos. d. Protestantismus, 1917.
Klein (S. T.) From the watch tower, 1917.
Leclère (A.) Pragmatisme, Modernisme &c., 1909.
Leighton (J. A.) Typ. mod. conceptions, 1901.
MacIntosh (D. C.) Theol. as an empirical science, 1919.
Matthews (W. R.) St. in Xtn. philos., 1921.
Mercer (J. E.) Problem of creation, 1917.
Monod (W.) Aux croyants & aux athées, 1914.
Royce (J.) Sources of relig. insight, 1912.
Rozanov (V. V.) Темный лик: метафиз. христианства, 1911.
Scholz (H.) Religionsphilos. d. Als-ob, 1921.
Seth (A.) Idea of God in light of recent phil., 1917; 1920.
Shebbeare (C. J.) Challenge of the universe, 1918.
Sorley (W. R.) Moral values & the idea of God, 1918; 1921.
Spirit, The; God & h. rel. to man &c.; Streeter, 1919; 1921.
Stapfer (P.) Dern. variations, 1914.
Steinmann (T.) Frage nach Gott, 1915.
Sturt (H.) Idea of a free church, 1909.
Temple (W.) Mens creatrix, 1917.
Thompson (S. P.) Quest for truth, 1917.
Unamuno (M. de) Del sentimiento trágico de la vida, 1913; tr., 1921
Ward (J.) Realm of ends, pluralism & theism, 1911; 12.
Watson (J.) Interpretation of relig. exper., 2v, 1912.
—— Phil. basis of relig., 1907.

Religion [*continued*].

Philosophy of Religion & Natural Religion: 20 century [*continued*].

Webb (C. C. J.) Group theories of r. & the individual, 1916.
—— Problems in rel. of God & man, 1911.
—— St. in hist. of nat. theology, 1915.
Weltanschauung: Phil. u. Relig.; Dilthey &c., 1911.
Whately (A. R.) Inner light, 1908.
Zeller (E.) Üb. d. Wesen d. R.; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B3, 1911].

—— ***: History & Criticism.***

[Bäumker (C.)]. St. z. Gesch. d. Phil.: Festgabe, 1913.
Beckh (J. L.) De theol. Aristotelis, 1688. [P1740].
Buchwald (G.) Logosbegriff d. J. Scotus Erigena, 1884. [P1804].
Colinet (P.) Phil. de Goblet d'Alviella & l'hist. des religs., 1912. [P1901].
Crous (E.) D. religionsphil. Lehren Lockes &c., 1910.
Deussen (P.) Allg. Gesch. d. Phil., B1–2, Abtlg. 1, 2 i–iii, 1894–1920.
Elser (C.) Lehre d. Aristoteles ü. das Wirken Gottes, 1893.
Güttler (C.) E. Ld. Herbert v. Cherbury: ein krit. Beitrag, 1897.
Hoffmann (R.) Kierkegaard u. d. relig. Gewissheit; üb., 1910.
Kennedy (H. A. A.) Philo's contrib. to r., 1919.
Inge (W. R.) Relig. phil. of Plotinus & mod. phils. of r., 1914.
Lacey (T. A.) Nature, miracle & sin: st. of St. Augustine, 1916.
Masson (P. M.) Formation relig. de Rousseau, 3t, 1916.
Mavrokordatos (N.) Monotheismus d. Xenophanes, 1910. [P1887].
Musæus (J.) Spinosismus, 1708.
Parker (S.) Disputationes de Deo &c., 1678.
Römer (J. W.) Spec. in doct. F. Hemsterhusii de natura div., 1839.
Storr (G. C.) Annotat. ad philos. Kantii de relig. doct., 1793.
Watson (J.) Interpretation of relig. exper., v1, 1912.
Zell (C.) Verhältniss d. aristotel. Philos. z. R., 1863. [P1758].

Psychology of Religion.

Ames (E. S.) Psych. of relig. exper., 1910.
Brémond (H.) Newman, psych. de la foi, 1905.
Burr (A. R.) Relig. confessions & confessants, 1914. [B.]
Cohen (C.) R. & sex, 1919.
Davids (C. A. F.) Buddhist psych., 1914. [B.]
Dresser (H. W.) In search of a soul, 1898.
Fletcher (M. S.) Psych. of N.T., 1912.
Galloway (G.) Princ. of relig. development, 1909.
Haase (F.) Relig. Psyche d. russ. Volkes, 1921. [B.]
Heiler (F.) Das Gebet, 1920.
Kierkegaards (S. A.) Ps. d. Sünde, d. Bekehrung u. d. Glaubens; ueb., 1890.
Lélut (L. F.) Démon de Socrate, 1836.
Leuba (J. H.) Belief in God & immortality, 1916.
—— Psych. st. of religion, 1912.
Porret (J. A.) Eléments essentiels, 1889.
Pratt (J. B.) Relig. consciousness, 1920.
Rouse (R.) & H. C. Miller. Xtn. exper. & psych. processes, 1920.
Schoock (M.) De ecstasi tract., 1661.

Religion [*continued*].

Psychology of Religion [*continued*].

Segond (J.) La guerre mondiale & la vie spirituelle, 1918.
—— La prière, 1911.
Stratton (G. M.) Psych. of the relig life, 1911.
Underhill (E.) Life of the spirit &c., 1922.
—— Mystic way, 1913. [B.]
Watson (J.) Interpret. of relig. exper., 2v, 1912.
Wobbermin (G.) D. religionspsychol. Methode, 1913.
Wundt (W. M.) Völkerpsychologie, B4–6, 1910–15.

Study, Methods of.

Abicht (J. H.) De rationis in theol. vi &c., 1790.
Calixtus (G.) Apparatus theolog., 1661.
Chytræus (D.) Oratio de st. theolog., 1580.
[Classical Conf.]. Value of humanistic st. as prep. for st. of theol., 1908. [P1231].
Diest (H. v.) De ratione studii theol., 1634.
Francke (A. H.) Defin. meth. studii theol., 1763.
—— Idea studiosi theol., 1723.
—— Meth. studii theol., 1723.
Gunkel (H.) Religionsgesch. u. alttest. Wiss., 1910. [P1284].
Harless (G. C. A. v.) Theolog. Encyklopädie u. Methodologie, 1837. [B.]
Hülsemann (J.) Methodus concionandi, 1667.
Hyperius (A.) De theologo seu de ratione studii theolog., 1556.
Ilharat de la Chambre (F.) Intr. à la théol. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t26, 1859].
Jordan (L. H.) Hist. of religs. in Ital. univ. (1873–1918), 1919. [P2353].
—— & B. Labanca. Study of relig. in Ital. univ., 1909.
Köcher (J. C.) Conspectus theol., 1749.
Luther (M.) Christl. Urtheyl &c., 1578.
Penton (S.) Apparatus ad theolog., 1688.
Schleiermacher (F. D. E.) Study of theol.; tr., 1850.
Schopper (J.) Oratio de encomio theol., 1594.
Semler (J. S.) Instit. brev., 2 lib., 1765–66.
Weller (H.) Ratio formandi studii theol., 1562.
Wenzel (H.) C. Meiners als Religionshistoriker, 1917.
Wobbermin (G.) D. religionspsychol. Methode &c., 1913.
Refer to CIRCUMCISION; UNANIMISM.

Religion & Philosophy (*Relations between*).

Æpinus (F. A.) Metaphysicae ad theolog. applic. compend., 1728.
Averroes. Accord de la relig. & de la philos.; tr. Gautier [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905].
Boutroux (É.) Beyond that is within &c.; tr., 1912.
Canz (I. G.) Philos. Leibnit. & Wolfianae usus in theol. &c., 2t, 1739.
Carriere (M.) Vom Geist, 1841. [P2483].
Cornford (F. M.) From relig. to phil., 1912.
Du Vauroux (P.) Du subjectivisme allem. à la philos. cath., 1916.
Foertsch (P. J.) De conjungendo cum theologia philosophiae studio, 1756.
Gentile (G.) Modernismo e i rapp. tra r. e filos., 1921.

Religion & Philosophy [*continued*].

Hecht (C.) De ph. semichrist., 1714. [P1691].
Hermann (E.) Eucken & Bergson, th. signif. for Xtn. thought, 1912.
Merk (C.) Clemens Alex. in s. Abhängigkeit v. d. griech. Ph., 1879. [P1784].
Meyer (L.) Phil. Script. interpres, 1776.
Nahmmacher (C.) De syncretismo ph. et theologiae revelatae, 1755.
Radhakrishnan (S.) Reign of relig. in contemp. phil., 1920.
Rashdall (H.) Phil. & rel., 1909.
Temple (W.) Nature of personality, 1911.
Valsecchi (A.) De spiritu philos. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
Webb (C. C. J.) Div. personality & human life, 1920.
Weltanschauung: Phil. u. Relig.; Dilthey &c., 1911.
Wicksteed (P. H.) Reactions betw. dogma & philos., Aquinas, 1920.
Wobbermin (G.) Chr. Gottesglaube in s. Verhältnis z. heut. Phil. &c., 1911. [B.]
Refer to PRAGMATISM.

Religion & Science (*Relations between*).

Agrippa (H. C.) De incertitudine &c. scient., 1544.
Beibitz (J. H.) Belief, faith & proof, 1922.
Bixby (J. T.) New world & new thought, 1902.
—— R. & sci. as allies, 1903.
Boutroux (E.) Sci. & r. in contemp. phil.; tr., 1909.
Boyle (R.) Xtian. virtuoso [*in* Wks., v2, 1785].
Caillard (E. M.) The Church & the new knowledge, 1915.
Capron (F. H.) Anatomy of truth, 1913.
Chabas (F. J.) Etudes préhist. & la libre-pensée devant la sci. [*in* Œ., t5, 1909].
Chapman (C.) Orig. of life & consciousness, *n.d.* [P1571].
Coignet (C.) De Kant à Bergson, réconciliation de la r. & sc., 1911.
Cyon (E. de) Dieu & science, 1910.
Dahlke (P.) Buddhism & sci.; tr., 1913.
De Tunzelmann (G. W.) God & the universe, 1912.
Esser (G.) & J. Mausbach, *edd.* Religion, Christentum, Kirche, B1, 1911.
Frohschammer (J.) Christenthum u. mod. Naturwiss., 1868.
Gasté (M. de) Réalités: code moral basé sur la sci., 1911.
Gordon (A. R.) Early traditions of Genesis, 1907.
Hanhart (J.) C. Gessner (16c.), 1824.
Hooper (W. G.) Universe of ether & spirit, 1913.
Hutchinson (H. G.) Fortnightly Club, 1922.
Jonas (S. F.) Wunder der Geisterwelt, 1857.
Klein (S. T.) Science & the infinite, 1912.
Koosen (J. H.) Streit d. Naturgesetzes mit d. Zweckbegriffe, 1845.
Landriot (J. F. A. T.) De l'esprit chrét. dans l'enseign. des sciences &c., 1870.
Lodge (*sir* O. J.) Reason & belief, 1910.
MacDowall (S. A.) Evol. & need of atonement, 1912; 1914.
—— Evol. & spiritual life, 1915.
Macfie (R. C.) Sci., matter & immortality, 1909.
Macintosh (D. C.) Theol. as an empirical sci., 1919.

Religion & Science [*continued*].
Merz (J. T.) Progress of human mind, 1919.
——— Rev. & sci., 1915.
Newton (H. N. G.) Rel. betw. mystical & sensible worlds, 1918.
Nieuwentyt (B.) L'existence de Dieu demontrée par la nat., 1727.
Osborn (W. S.) & [illegible], 1918.
Ostwald (W.) Individuality & [illegible], 1909.
Pascal (L.) Desabusement des esprits vains &c., 1626.
Pedroso y Rodriguez (F.) El universo en la ciencia ant., 1881.
Radcliffe (C. B.) Proteus, or unity in nature, 1877.
Ray (J.) Wisdom of God &c., 1701; 27; 1827.
Schofield (A. T.) Borderlands of sci., 1917.
Shearman (J. N.) Nat. theology of evol., 1915.
Simpson (J. Y.) Relations betw. sci. & r., 1918. [P2246].
——— Spiritual interp. of nature, 1912.
Spir (A.) Versöhnung v. Wiss. u. Rel. (*in h.* Gesamm. Werke, B2. 1909)
Stebbing (T. R. R.) Faith in fetters, 1919.
——— "Thoughts that breathe &c." 1916. [P2000].
Sturm (C. C.) Reflections; tr., 1836.
Tabrum (A. H.) Relig. beliefs of scientists, 1910.
Thymme (T.) Dialogue philos., 1612. [P1547].
Vaughan (J. S.) Faith & folly, 1901.
Wallace (A. R.) World of life, 1910; 11.
Walsh (J. J.) Popes & sci., 1912.
Wasmann (E.) Modern biology & evol.; tr., 1910.
Wesley (J.) Wisdom of God in Creation, 2v, 1763; 5v, 1777.
Wheeler (O. A.) Anthropomorphism & sci., 1916.
Windle (B. C. A.) Church & sci., 1917.
——— Sci. & morals &c., 1919.
Wittstein (T.) Glaube u. Wissenschaft, 1884.
Wobbermin (G.) Chr. Gottesglaube in s. Verhältnis z. heut. Phil. u. Naturwiss., 1911. [B.]
Young (G.) Scriptural geology, 1838.
Zeller (E.) Verhältnis d. Theol. z. Wiss. &c. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B3, 1911].

Religious Education.
Baines (E.) Soc., educ. & relig. state of manufact. districts, 1843.
Bryant (S.) Moral & r. educ., 1920.
Church [illegible]. Teaching office of the C., 1919.
Coulton (G. G.) R. ed. bef. Ref. [*in h.* Med. st., no. 7, 1906?; 1915].
[Education]. New Religious Educ. Act, *n.d.*
Ewing (G.) Memorial &c., 1808.
Fonsegrive (G. L.) L'état mod. & la neutralité scolaire, 1910.
Grigg-Smith (T.) Child's knowledge of God, 1920.
Harrison (J. E.) Rationalism & r. ed., 1919.
Kittel (R.) Scient. st. of Old Test.; tr., 1910.
Landriot (J. F. A. T.) De l'esprit chrét. dans l'enseign. des sci^s. &c., 1870.
Lewis (J. P.) On the heed-sinking of Wales, 1904. [P1717].
Lilly (W. S.) Paternal right (*in h.* Idola fori, 1910].

Religious Education [*continued*].
Lyttelton (E.) Letters on educ., 1922.
Oliphant Works, v2, 1854.
Pascal (B.) Règlement pour les enfans, 1657 [*in h.* Œ., t7, 1914].
Poiret (P.) De erud. solida, 1707.
Raymont (T.) Use of the Bible in educ. of the young, 1911.
Riley (A. M. E. Seeler & C. Jackson. Relig. q. in pub. ed., 1911.
Uttendörfer (O.) Erziehungswesen Zinzendorfs &c., 1912.
Valdés (J. de) Instr. crist., en ocho lenguas, 1883. [B.]
Vaughan (W. W.) Relig. at school [*in* Benson (A. C.), *ed.* Camb. e. on educ., 1917].
Willets (W.) Xtn. educ., 1750. [P2169].
World Missionary Conf., 1910, v3, Ed. in rel. to Xtnisation of nat. life, 1910.
Zanchius (H.) De apet. in ecclesia scholis &c., 1579.
Zwingli (U.) Vademekum f. gebildete Jünglinge, 1523; Kügelgen, 1904.

Bibliography.
Parl. papers [1518]. Books & papers on relig. instr. in schools, 1906. (cd. 3208).

Religious Poetry.
N.B.—*Refer to* HYMNS.
Anc. devotional p. (16–17c.); 1846.
Flood (J. M.) Poets of the faith, 1918.
Schmid (C. H.) & H. C. G. Walz. Simonides, seu de theol. poet., 1767.
Refer to BIBLE.

Celtic.
Graves (A. P.), *ed.* C. psaltery; tr., 1917.

English & Anglo Saxon).
Barnouw (A. J.) Anglo-Sax. Xtn. p.; tr., 1914.
Beauties of mod. sacred p., 1862.
Brown (C.) Reg. of Middle Eng. relig. &c. verse, 2p, 1916–20.
Devotional poems, 1699.
Fletcher (G.) Xt.'s victory & o. p. (17c.), 1888.
Frothingham (O. B.) Child's bk. of relig., 1876.
Hutchinson (F. E.) Sacred poets (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v7, 1911]. [B.]
[Jesus Christ]. The Northern Passion; 4 parallel texts &c.; Foster, v1, 1913.
Lyra apostolica, 1838; 1841.
Orrery (R. B., *e. of*) Poems on festivals of the Church, 1681.
Osmond (P. H.) Mystical poets of Eng. Church, 1919. [B.]
Perry (G. G.) Relig. pieces (14–15c.), 1914.
Rollins (H. E.), *ed.* Old Eng. ballads, 1553–1625, 1920.
Rutherford (G. S. de M.), *ed.* Lays of the Sanctuary &c., 1859.
Wesley (J.), *ed.* Moral &c. poems, 3v, 1744.
Wheatley MS., coll. of Eng. verse &c. (15c.); Day, 1921.

French.
Chansonnier Huguenot du 16s., 1870.
Chevalier (C. U. J.) Poésie liturg. des églises de Fr., 17e & 18e s., 1912.
Guyon (*mme.* J. M.) Poésies & cantiques spirit., 4t, 1790.
Nerveze, *Sieur de.* Poemes spirituels, 1606.

German.
Koch (E. E.) Gesch. d. Kirchenlieds u. Kirchengesangs, 2T, 1852–53.
Lavater (J. C.) Worte d. Herzens; Hufeland, 1852.

Religious Poetry [*continued*].
German [*continued*].
Leitzmann (A.), *ed.* Kl. geistl. Gedichte, 12. J., 1910.
Lilie (Die) u. a. geistl. Gedichte (13–14c.); Wüst, 1909.
Luther (M.) Spiritual songs; *tr.*, 1853.
Novalis. Devotional songs; German & Eng.; Pick, 1910.
Sachs (H.) Dichtungen, T1, Geistl. &c. Lieder; Gödeke, 1870.
Schneck (A.) Relig. Lied im Kriege, 1915.
Vesper (W.) Der deut. Psalter (8–19c.), 1914.

Greek.
Maas (P.), *ed.* Frühbyzantin. Kirchenpoesie, T1, 5 6J., 1910.

Italian.
Cavalca (D.) Poesie (14c.) [*in* Gregory I, *pope.* Volgar. del Dialogo &c., 1840].

Latin.
Clément (F.) Poëtes chrét., 4–15s.; tr. &c. C., 1857.
Fabricius (G.), *ed.* Poetarum vet. eccles. opera, 1562.
——— Poetarum vet. eccles. opera, 1564.
Hugo (H.) Pia desideria, *var. ed^s. & tr^s.*
Lietzmann (H.) Lat. altkirchl. Poesie, 1910.
Osius (H.) Icones catecheseos christ., 1565; 1569.
Ramundo (G. S.) Quando visse Commodiano (4c.?) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v25, 1902].

Scandinavian & Gothic).
Hammerich (P. F. A.) Epsk-krist. oldkvad hos de gotiske folk, 1873.
Hirn (Y.) Heliga skrinet: Katol. Kyrkans poesi &c., 1909.

Scottish.
Buchanan (D.) Confessions & spiritual songs, 1919.

Spanish.
Col. de poesías esp., 4p, 1872–79.
Fernando, *de Jesus.* Expos. de los 7 Psalmos penitenc., 1632, 1903.
Gabriel y Galán (J. M.) Obras, t2, Religiosas &c., 1909.
Leon (*fr.* L. de) Expos. del Miserere, 1632, 1903.
——— Poesías, 1790; 1878; [*& in* Escrit. del siglo 16, t2, 1855].
Mariano Catalina (D.) Poesía lírica en el teatro ant., t1, 2, Trozos religiosos, s1, 2, 1909.
Ortiz (A.) Curioso tratado de 3 romances, 1639, 1903.
Paravicino y Artiaga (H. F.) Obras post., 1650.
Rebolledo (*c.* B. de) Obras poeticas, 3t, 1655–61.
Sanchez (P.) Arrepentimiento (1642), 1903.
Torres (H.) Conversion y arrepent., 1632, 1903.
Vega (L. de) Romancero espirit., 1624, 1903.
Refer to HYMNS.

Religious Sects.
Claudius (G. C.) D. entdeckte Heiligthum d. Schwärmer &c., 1736.
Curtis (W. A.) Hist. of creeds & confessions of faith, 1911.
Finot (J.) Saints, initiés & possédés mod., 1918.
Kellogg (W. G.) The conscientious objector, 1919.
Micrælius (J.) Hist. eccles., 1699.
Müller (J. C.) Protest. Sekten &c., 1789.

Religious Sects [illegible].
Nase (J.) Concordia Glaubensstreitiger lehren &c., 1583.
Pagitt (E.) Christianographie, 1636.
Fuller (J.) Rarities of [illegible], 1651 [illegible] Wks., 4th [illegible], 1877.
—— Relig. [illegible], 1641. [illegible] Wks., 1st [illegible], 1876.
Refer to DISCIPLES OF CHRIST; EVANGELICAL ASS[illegible]; [illegible]: SETHIANS: [illegible] THROPISTS: UNDENOMINATIONALISM: UNITED BRETHREN IN CHRIST.

Reliquaries.
Cantore (A.) [illegible] d'un R., [illegible], 1883.
Delaborde (H. F.) [illegible] St. Denis en 1410 [illegible] Hist. de Paris. Mem., t11, 1885.
Lecoy (F.) La "[illegible]" de Bruxelles [in Fond. Piot. Mon., t13, 1906].
—— Trésor du Sainte Sacrement. [in Fond. Piot. Mon., t15, 1906].
Marquet de Vasselot (J. J.) [illegible] reliq. [in Fond. Piot. Mon., t6, 1899].
Mély (F. de) Coffret de St.-Nazaire de Milan [in Fond. Piot. Mon., t7, 1900].
Molinier (E.) Phylactère du 13 s. [in Fond. Piot. Mon., t4, 1897].
Poggi (G.) Reliquario "del nietto" nel Battistero fiorentino, 1917. [P2621].
Schlumberger (G. L.) Inst. du reliq. byzantin, Aix-la-Chapelle [in Fond. Piot. Mon., t12, 1905].
—— Tableau reliq. byzantin, 10 s. [in Fond. Piot. Mon., t1, 1894].
Refer to CHRISTIAN ART &c.: RELICS.

Réméréville.
Berlet (C.) R., août & sept. 1914, 1917.
Refer to LORRAINE.

Remiremont.
Mabillon (J.) De primario Romarici Montis instit. [in *French*] [illegible] Praef. in Acta Sanct., 1724].

Remscheid.
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 vi. R., v. Dr. Bucerius, 1909.
Refer to RHINE, *rivers & provinces.*

Renaissance.
Allen (P. S.) Age of Erasmus, 1914.
Camb. mod. hist., v1, R., 1903. [B.]
Castiglione (c. B.) Libro del cortegiano, [illegible] *ed. & tr.*, 1574–.
Gentile (G.) G. Bruno e il pensiero del R., 1920.
Heiberg (J. L.) Et mislykket r.-tillob, 1892. [P2247].
Hill (G. F.) Medals of the R., 1920. [B.]
Hudson (W. H.) Story of the R., 1912.
Hulme (E. M.) The R. &c. (12–17c.), 1915.
Monnier (M.) La Renaiss., Dante à Luther (14–16c.), 1889.
Mourret (F.) Hist. gén. de l'Eglise, t5, R. &c., 1910.
Rocholl (R.) Bessarion, 1904. [P1676].
Ryley (M. B.) Queens of the R., 1907.
Sauer (H.) Neue Beitr. z. Kunstsgesch. der R. [in Quellen u. Forsch., B15, 1913].
Sichel (E.) Renaissance, 1914. [B.]
Symon (J. D.) & S. L. Bensusan. R. & its makers, 1913.
Tanner (E. M.) R. & Reformation, textbook, 1494–1610, 1908.
Voigt (G.) Risorgimento dell' ant. classica; tr., 2v, 1888–90.
Willey (B.) Tendencies in R. lit. theory, 1922. [P2618].

Belgium.
Nève (F.) R. des lettres &c. en Belgique (16–17c.), 1890.

Renaissance [illegible].

Cyprus.
Frati (C.) [illegible] C., 2t, 1899. [B.]

England.
[illegible] R. en Angl., 1921. [B.]
Feuillerat (A.) J. Lyly: R. en Angl., 1910.
Lee (S.) Fr. R. in Eng., 1910.

France.
[illegible] the R.: tr., 1916.
Baur (A.) M. Scève & la R. lyon., 1906.
[illegible] La [illegible] de la Réforme, t2 (15 & 16c.), 1909.
Jeandet (J. P. A.) Et. s. le 16s.: P. de [illegible], 1890.
Lee (S.) Fr. R. in England, 1910.
[illegible] R., 1914.
Ruutz-Rees (C.) C. de Sainte-Marthe, 1512–55; Ren. fr.; tr., 1919.
Tilley (A.) Dawn of Fr. R., 1918.
—— Fr. R., 1919. [P2338].
—— St. in Fr. R., 1922.
Vachon (M.) La R. fr., l'archit. nat. &c., 1910.
Vitry (P.) & G. Brière. Doc[s]. de sculpture fr.: Renaiss., 2p, 1911–13.
Ward (W. H.) Archit. of the R. in Fr., 1495–1830, 2v, 1911.

Germany.
Hasse (C. P.) Die deut. R., T1, 1920.
Whitcomb (M.) Lit. source-bk. of the R., 1903.

Italy.
Bode (W.) Florent. Bildhauer i. Renaiss., 1902: 10: tr., 1908.
Brandi (C.) R. in Flor. u. Rom, 1903. [P1677].
Cappon (G.) Il Renass. d. civiltà n storia di Firenze, 1909.
Carden (R. W.) Vasari: later R. in It., 1910.
Croce (B.) La Spagna n. vita ital. dur. la R., 1917. [B.]
Fiorentino (F.) Studi e ritratti della R., 1911.
Gobineau (c. J. A. de) The Renaissance (1485–1560); tr., 1913.
Holmes (C. J.) The tarn & the lake, 1913.
Hübner (P. G.) Statue di Roma, ant. Mon. in d. R., B1, 1912.
Jerrold (M. F.) V. Colonna, h. friends & times, 1906.
Lee (S.) Shakespeare & the It. R., 1915. [P1622]; Ital. tr., 1916. [P1901].
Reinach (S.) Mythologie figuree & l'hist. profane dans la peinture it. de la Renaissance, 1915.
Reymond (M.) Brunelleschi &c., 1912.
Rodocanachi (E.) Rome, Jules II & Léon X, 1912.
Schütz (A.) R. in It.: Sammlung d. Monumente, Abthlg. D., 1885.
Seidlitz (W. v.) L. da Vinci d. Wendepunkt d. R., 2B, 1909.
Thode (H.) Michelangelo u. d. Ende d. R., 3B, 1902–12.
Villari (P.) L'Italia e la civiltà, 1910: 18.
Whitcomb (M.) Lit. source-bk. of the R., 1903.

Scandinavia.
Hahr (A.) St. i. nord. renässanskonst, 1, 1913.

Renen, [illegible] RHENEN.

Renfrewshire.
Crawfurd (G.) Gen. descr. &c., 1818.
Cuninghame (J.) Diary (1814–15), 1919.

Renfrewshire [illegible].
Hamilton (W.) Descr. of sheriffdoms of Lanark & R. (compiled ab. 1710), 1878.
Metcalfe (W. M.) Hist. of the county of R., 1905.
[illegible], 1812.

Rennes.
[illegible] R., 1598–1610, 1888. [P1235].
[illegible] Hist. de R., 1845.

Rent.
[illegible] 1914 [illegible]
Keshub Chunder Acharya. Strike but [illegible], 1884 [illegible]
Kristodas Pal. 39 articles on rep. of Bengal rent-law comm., 1881. [P2017].
[illegible] Land Acts [in Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Jan., 1914].
Malthus (T. R.) Nature & prog. of r., 1815. [P1524].
[illegible] 1885. [P2012].
[illegible] in rental, industrial districts of Scotland, 1916. (cd. 8154).
—— [2127]. Irish Land Comm. Ret. [illegible], 1884. 1884. (c. 4162).
Pattisson (J. L.) Fair rent, 1882. [P2021].
Reich (E.) Wohnungsmarkt in Berlin, 1840–1910, 1912.
Sutlers (R. [illegible]) [illegible] &c., 1908. [P2214].

Rent Books [illegible]
[Canterbury]. Reg. of St. Augustine's Abbey (–13c.); Turner &c., v1, 1915.
[illegible] Abbey of C., 1289–1529; tr., Hall, 1896.
[Dunkeld]. Rentale D., 1505–17; Hannay, 1915.
Hartlebury Grammar School. Old order book, 1556–1752; Robertson, 1904.
Hudson (W.) Rolls of manor of Wiston [in Sussex Arch. Coll., v53, 54, 1910–11].
Neilson (N.) Customary rents, 1910.
Rental of Paisley Abbey (15–16c.) [in Lees (J. C.) Abbey of P., 1878].
Saint Andrews. Rentale Sancti Andree, 1538–46; Hannay, 1913.
[Vale Royal]. Ledger-book; Brownbill, 1914.
York. Y. Memorandum Book, p1, 1376–1419, 1912.
[Yorkshire Arch. Soc.]. Miscellanea, v1, 1920.

Repentance.
Collet (P.) Tract. de pœnitentia (17c.) [in Migne. Theol. cursus, t22, 1860].
Eck (J. v.) De pœnitentia & confessione &c., 1533.
—— De satisfactione & aliis poenitentiae annexis &c., 1533.
Guardinette di [illegible], 1853 [illegible]
Goodman (J.) Penitent pardoned &c., 1683.
Le Drou (P. L.) De contritione & attritione, 1708.
Luther (M.) Sermo de penitentia, 1518 ?.
Michel (A.) Discussio theol., 1710.
Pezel (C.) Apologia, 1571.
Schenck (J.) Christl. Buss &c., 1539.
Wither (G.) Paralellogrammaton, 1662, 1882.

Rephaim.
Karge (P.) R.: vorgesch. Kultur, 1917.
Refer to BIBLE HIST.: GIANTS: PALESTINE.

Representation.
Belloc (H.) & C. Chesterton. Party system, 1911.
Fraser (H.) Repr. of the People Acts, 1918–21, 1922.
Gibbons (P. A.) Ideas of polit. repr. in Parl. (1660–1832), 1914.
Guizot (F. P. G.) Elections [*in h.* Disc. acad., 1861].
La Chapelle (S. de) Reforme élect.: vraie r. polit., 1898.
La Grasserie (R. de) Systèmes électoraux, 1911.
Moore (B. F.) Cumulative voting & minority r. in Illinois, 1870–1908, 1909.
Parl. papers [971]. Royal Comm. on Systems of election, Rep., 1910. (c. 5163).
Représ. nationale au lendemain de la paix, 1916.
Speaker's Conference on Elect. Ref., Rep., Nos. 1–4, 1917.
Tkhorjevsky (S. I.) Всеобщее &c. избират. право, 1917. [P2065].
Wilkes (J.) Reflect. on case of W. &c., 1768. [P1541].

Proportional.
Chancellor (H. G.) & A. Williams. Proport. r., 1917. [P2007].
Eversley (G., *b.*) Proport. repr., 1917. [P2241].
Flandin (P. E.) Question de la repr. prop. en Angl. & colonies: vote transférable, 1914.
Humphreys (J. H.) Proport. repr., 1911.
La Chapelle (S. de) Principe proport. dans les élections municipales franç., 1900. [P1333].
—— Repr. proport. en politique, 1897. [P1333].
Makarov (A. N.) Пропорц. выборы, 1917. [P2064].
Moch (G.) R. vraiment proport., 1910.
Proportional repres. expl., 1919. [P2354].
Proportional Repres. Soc. Leaflets 1–11, 1914–18.
—— Pamphlets 1–39, 1905–18.
Proportional Repr. Soc. of Ireland. Sligo's "P.R." lead, 1919. [P2380].
Speaker's Conference on Elect. Ref., Rep., Nos. 1, 2, 1917.
Williams (J. F.) Proport. repr. & Brit. politics, 1914; 1918.

Representative Government.
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Mod. democracies, 2v, 1921.
Delbrück (H.) Regierung u. Volkswille, 1914.
Delpech (J.) Démocratie & le régime r., 1910. [P2488].
Muir (R.) National self-govt., 1918.
Stocks (J. L.) Voice of the people, 1920.

Reptiles.
Boulenger (E. G.) R. & Batrachians, 1914.
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B4, 5, Lurche u. Kriechtiere, B1, 2, 1912–13.
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.: Geology]. Descr. cat. of marine reptiles of Oxford clay; Andrews, p1, 2, 1910–13.
[—— ——: Zoology]. Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians &c.; Boulenger, 1889.
Ditmars (R. L.) R. of the world, 1910.
Günther (A. C. L. G.) Reptilia &c., 1885–1902 [in Godman & Salvin, Biol. C. Amer.].
Keller (O.) Die antike Tierwelt, B2, 1913.
Lucas (A. H. S.) & W. H. D. Le Souëf. Animals of Australia, 1909.

Reptiles [*continued*].
Lydekker (R.), J. T. Cunningham &c. Reptiles &c., 1912.
Meek (S. E.) Batrachians & r. f. Brit. E. Africa, 1910.
—— Batrachians & r. f. islands north of Venezuela, 1910.
—— Cold-blooded vertebrates f. Olympic Mtns., 1899.
—— List. of coll. of r. f. S. California & N. Lower C., 1905.
—— List of fishes & r., Somali-land, 1897.
Stejneger (L.) Herpetology of Japan & adj. territory, 1907.
Swainson (W.) Nat. hist. & classif^{n}., 2v, 1838–9.
Williston (S. W.) Water r., past & pres., 1914.
Zernecke (E.) Leitfaden f. Aquarien &c. Freunde, 1913.
Refer to DINOSAURIA; EXTINCT ANIMALS.

Republicanism.
Andrews (J.) Repub. principles &c., 1783. [P2515].
Deschanel (P.) Paroles franç., 1911.
Fisher (H. A. L.) Republ. tradition in Eur. (–c. 1905), 1911.
Hardy (T.) Patriot on pres. state of affairs &c., 1793. [P2138].
Manuzio (A.) Discorso [*in h.* Il perfetto gentil'hvomo, 1584].
République ou décadence!, 1871. [P2058].
Roche (J.) Quand serons-nous en République?, 1918.
Scott (J.) Republic as form of govt.: evol. of democracy in Amer., 1890.
Walther (C.) Staatshaupt in d. Republiken, 1907. [B.]

Reputation, *see* HONOUR.

Reredos, *see* ALTARS.

Respiration.
Catlin (G.) Breath of life, 1861.
Haldane (J. S.) Organism &c. as illust. by physiol. of breathing, 1917.
Luciani (L.) Human physiol.; tr., v1, 1911.

Responsibility, *see* DUTY.

Restalrig.
[Restalrig]. Index to Register of burials, 1728–1854, 1908.

Resurrection of the Dead.
N.B.—*For Resurrection of Christ, see* CHRISTOLOGY.
Athenagoras. Della r. de' morti; tr., 1735.
—— Sur la r.; tr., 1753.
Boyle (R.) Philos. diff. consid. [*in* Wks., v2, 1785].
Büchner (G.) Von d. zweimal Verstorb. &c., 1736.
Burge (H. M.), *bp.* Doct. of r. of the body, 1922.
Calixtus (G.) De immortalitate &c., 1635.
Fénel. Ce que les anc. payens ont pensé de la r. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Le Blant (E.) D'un argument des prem. s. contre le dogme, 1862. [P1688].
Major (H. D. A.) A r. of relics, 1922.
Methodius, *st.* De r. (3c.) [*in* Methodius; Bonwetsch, 1917].
Parker (S.) R. of the same body, 1707.
Plitts (J. J.) Üb. Menschen welche nach i. Tode auferwecket, 1752.
Streeter (B. H.) R. of the d. [*in* Immortality &c., 1917].
Tertullian. Conc. r. of the flesh (3c.); tr., 1922.

Resurrection of the Dead [*continued*].
Whiston (W.) Josephus's exhort. conc. Hades, 1737. [P2165].

Réunion, *Island.*
Guilloteaux (E.) R. & l'Ile Maurice &c., 1920.

Reunion of Churches, *see* CHURCHES, UNION OF.

Revadandâ, *see* CHAUL.

Revelation.
Blackall (O.) Sufficiency of standing r. &c., 1709. [P2375].
Blackwell (T.) Ratio sacra &c., 1710.
Candlish (R. S.) Reason & r., 1860.
Canz (I. G.) Dissert. [*in h.* Philos. Leibnitianae usus &c., 2t, 1739].
Cowper (S.) Distinct powers of reason & r., 1774. [P2177].
Delany (P.) R. exam., 3v, 1732–63.
Edghill (E. A.) R. of Son of God, 1911.
Esser (G.) & J. Mausbach, *edd.* Religion, Christentum, Kirche, 3B, 1911–13.
Fritzsche (C. F.) De r. notione Biblica, 1828.
Garbett (E.) Divine plan of r., 1864.
Gardner-Smith (P.) R. [*in* Foakes-Jackson (F. J.) Parting of the roads, 1912].
Heylyn (J.) Principal points [*in h.* Theolog. lect., 1749].
König (F. E.) Offenbarungsbegriff d. Alten Test, 2B, 1882.
Mercker (J.) Christl. Unterweisung, 1703.
Mirabilis liber, 1530?.
Müller (J. S.) Intr. in theol. r., 1770.
Reinkens (J. H.) Päpstl. Dekrete v. 18 Juli 1870, 6H, 1871.
Reusch (J. P.) Introd. in theol. revel., 1784.

Revesby Abbey, *Lincolnshire.*
Revesby Abbey. Abstracts of deeds & charters, 1142–1539: Stanhope, 1889.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.

Reviewing.
Bagehot (W.) 1st Edinb. Reviewers (1855) [*in h.* Lit. st., v1, 1879; Wks., v1, 1891].
Pearson (E. L.) Book reviews [*in* N.Y.: Library, Bull., v20, 1916].

Revivals (Religious).
Bost (A.) Mém. pour servir à l'hist. du réveil relig., 3t, 1854–55.
Daniels (W. H.) D. L. Moody, 1875.
Edwards (J.) Revivals, 1842.
Fish (H. C.) Hdbk. of r., 1873.
Gibson (W.) Year of grace, Ulster r. of 1859, 1860.
Hall (E. V.) R. in N. Wales, 1905, *n.d.* [P1399].
Macfarlan (D.) R. of the 18th cent., 1847.
Tracy (J.) Great awakening; time of Edwards & Whitefield, 1842.

Revolution, 1848 (*General works*).
Bouniols (G.) Hist. de la Révol. de 1848, 1918.
Epistolae virorum dextr. de facinoribus, 1849. [P2219].

Revolution & Revolutions.
Adams (B.) Theory of social revol., 1913.
Bakunin (M. A.) Œuvres (1868–72), 6t, 1907–13.
Bloch (E.) T. Münzer als Theologe d. Revolution, 1921.
Burns (C. D.) Princ^{s}. of r., 1920.
Calabrò (G. M.) Dott. relig.-soc. n. opere di G. Mazzini: teorica d. r. &c., 1912.
Drift to revol., 1918.

Revolution & Revolutions [*continued*].
Golovin (K. F.) Вѣ партій : полит. психол., 1905.
Gorky (M.) Революция и культура (1917). *n.d.*
Gunther (S.) Lehren d. Revol., 1920. [P2456].
Gwynne (H. A.), *ed.* Cause of the world unrest, 1920.
Harden (M.) R. [*in h.* Krieg u. Friede, B2, 1918].
Kautsky (C.) Terrorismus u. Kommunismus : Naturgesch. d. R., 1919 ; Fr. tr., 1919.
Kropotkin (P. A.) Paroles d'un révolté, *n.d.*
Kun (B.) Revol. essays, 1919. [P2381].
Le Bon (G.) Révol. Fr. & la psych. des rév., 1912 , 1917 ; tr. (Ps. of r.), 1913.
—— World in revolt ; tr., 1921.
Lenin (N.) State & revol., p1, 1919.
Lombroso (C.) & R. Laschi. Crime polit. & les révol^{s}. ; tr., 2t, 1892.
Macdonald (J. R.) Parliament & rev., 1919.
Maeztu (R. de) La r. y los intelectuales, 1911.
Mazzini (G.) Scritti, v5, 1888.
Milyukov (P.) Bolshevism : internat. danger, 1920.
Murray (G. G. A.) Satanism & world order, 1920. [P2486 ; & *in* Essays, 1921].
Paul (E. & C.) Creative r., 1920.
Pettitt (E.) Visions of govt. &c., 1684.
Politilysis : means by wh. r. prevented &c., 1840.
Radek (C.) Entwickl. d. Welt-Revol., 1920. [P2457].
Séailles (G.) Educ. ou r., 1914.
Sorel (G.) Réflexions s. la violence, 1910; 1912 ; tr., 1916. [B.]
Stadtler (E.) Weltkriegsrev., 1920.
Stevens (P.) & G. Moens. Morale des factieux &c., 1833. [P1976].
—— & —— Zede-leer der oproerige, 1834. [P1976].
Stoddard (L.) Revolt agst. civilization, 1922.
Sutherland (A. C.) Gospel of plunder &c., 1913.
Thoughts of a priv. person, 1689. [P2040].
Tolstoy (L. N.) End of the age ; tr., *n.d.* [P1273].
Tour (La) de Babel en Europe, 1871. [P2261].
Volney (C. F.) Les ruines (1791), 1798 ; *n.d.*
Wagner (R.) L'art & la révol., 1849 [*in* Œ. ; tr., t3, 1914].
Webster (N. H.) World r. : plot agst. civiliz., 1921.

History.
Elliot (H. G.) Some revol^{s}. & o. diplom. experiences (1859–76), 1922.
Hyndman (H. M.) Evol. of revol., 1920.
Lensch (P.) 3 Jahre Weltrevol. (1914–17), 1917 ; tr., 1918.
Liman (P.) Polit. Mord im Wandel d. Gesch., 1912.
Postgate (R. W.), *ed.* Revol., 1789–1906 : docs. &c., 1920. [B.]

Rhaetia.
Chiampell (D.) Rætiæ alpestris topog. descr. (16c.) ; Kind, 1884.
Rätische Urkunden (1251–1498) ; Wartmann, 1891.
Tschudi (Œ.) De Alpina R. &c., 1538.
Vulpi (J. A.) Hist. raetica (–1658) ; tr., 1866.

Rhapsodists.
Gruppe (P. O.) Die rhapsod. Theogonie, 1890.
Plato. Ion [*in* Wks., *var. ed. & tr.* ; & *in* Acad. d. Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 1877].

Rhea, *see* RAMIE.

Rheinau.
[Rheinau]. D. ältesten Urkunden v. Allerheiligen (852–1241) ; Meyer, 1881–3.

Rheinsberg. (*Refer to* PRUSSIA).
Norbert (W.) Friedrich d. Gr. R. Jahre, 1911. [B.]

Rhenen.
Jesse (R.) Hooger onderwijs &c. te Renen, 17–18 eeuw [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d33, 1912].
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Rhetoric, *see* ORATORY & RHETORIC.

Rheumatism.
Llewellyn (R. Ll. J.) & A. B. Jones. Fibrositis : so-called r., 1915.

Rhine, Confederation of the, 1658.
Joachim (E.) Entwickelung d. Rheinbundes v. Jahre 1658, 1886.

Rhine, Confederation of the, 1806–13.
Sauzey (C.) Allemands sous les aigles franç. : troupes de la C., t5, 1910. [B.]

Rhine, *river & province.*

Antiquities.
Könen (C.) Gefässkunde d. vorröm. &c. Zeit in d. Rh., 1895.

Economics & Social Life.
Barres (M.) Bastions de l'Est : génie du R., 1921.
Guyot (Y.) La Prov. R. & la Westphalie, 1915.
Markham (V. R.) Woman's watch on the R. (1919–20), 1920.
Pönsgen (H.) Landesbank d. Rheinprovinz, 1911.

Guide-books.
Grieben's Reise-Bibl., B29. Der Rhein ; Luks, 1882.
Lesimple (A.) Die Rheinlande, 1890.
Waldeck (A.) Führer am Rhein, 1855.

History & Politics.
Aubin (H.) &c. Gesch. d. Rheinlandes, 2B, 1922.
Babelon (E.) Le Rhin dans l'hist., 2t, 1916–17.
Barrès (M.) Polit. rhén. (1919–21), 1922.
Bernd (C. S. T.) Wappenbuch d. preuss. Rheinprov., 2T, 1835 ; Nachtrag, 1842–3.
Bordeaux (H.) Sur le R. (1905–18), 1919.
Buchheim (C.) Stellung d. Köln. Zeitung (1814–48), 1914. [B.]
Driault (E.) La Républ. & le R., 1916.
Elix (L.) Vrije vaart op d. R., 1826. [P1973].
Engerand (L.) L'opinion publ. dans les prov^{s}. rhénanes &c., 1789–1815, 1919.
Hansen (J.) Westfalen u. Rheinland im 15. Jhdt., 2B, 1888–90.
Hayem (E.) Garde au Rhin, 1910.
Hennequin (L.) Campagne de 1794 entre Rhin & Moselle, 1909.
Knipping (R.) Niederrhein. Archivalien in d. Nationalbibl. u. d. National archiv zu Paris, 1904.
Leclere (L.) Question d'Occident, 843–1921, 1921. [B.]
Lefebure (V.) Riddle of the R., 1921.
Mary (A.) Le R., hist. & légendaire, 1919.
Oncken (H.) Hist. Rheinpol. de. Franzosen (17–20c.), 1922.
Reck (J. St.) Gesch. d. Häuser Isenburg &c., Gesch. d. Rheinthals zw. Koblenz u. Andernach (–1823), 1825.
Rheinurkunden (1803–1918), 2T, 1918.

Rhine [*continued*].

History & Politics [*continued*].
Rhénanie (La) : conférences, *by* F. Baldensperger &c., 1922.
Richter (P.) Der Rheingau, 1913.
Riese (A.) Das rhein. Germanien in d. ant. Inschr., 1914.
Rovère (J.) Survivances franç., 1815–1914, 1918.
Ruelens-Marlier (V. S.) Le R. libre, 1916.
Sagnac (P.) Le Rhin franç. (1789–1814), 1917.
Schulte (A.) Frankreich u. d. linke Rheinufer, 1918.
Schumacher (C.) Siedelungs- u. Kulturgesch. d. Rheinlande, B1, Vorröm. Zeit, 1921.
Stein (H.) Notre frontière de l'Est, 1916.
Stiénon (C.) Rive gauche du R. & l'équilibre europ., 1917.
Trasenster (L.) La Belgique & l'Eur. ou la frontière du R., 1860. [P2052].

Legends & Songs.
Guerber (H. A.) Legends of the R., *n.d.*
Horst (L.) Lieder u. Sagen v. Rh., 1861.
Kiefer (F. J.) Sagen d. Rheinlandes &c., 1867 ; 1870.
Mary (A.) Le R., hist. & légendaire, 1919.

Maps.
Freytag (G.) Generalkarte v. Nordost-Frankreich u. d. Rheinländern, 1890.

Navigation.
Hooff (J. op den) Coup-d'œil sur la navig. du R. ; tr., 1826. [P1973].
Mier (A.) Navig. du R., 1826. [P1973].
[Rhine]. De la navig. du R. ; tr., 1827. [P1973].

Topography & Travels.
Engelmann (J. B.) Der erneuerte Merian, Vorzeit u. Gegenwart am R., 1826.
Jügel (C.) Souvenirs pittor., 1826.
Marriott (C.) Romance of the R., 1911.
Spa. Tour to Spa &c., up the Rhine, 1774.
White (T. H.) Fragments of Italy &c., 1841.
Wright (G. N.) Rhine &c., 2v, 1841–2.
Refer to DÜSSELDORF ; ESSEN ; HIMMEROD ; HUNSRÜCK ; NECKAR ; REMSCHEID ; SAAR, *river* ; WIED ; WINDESHEIM.

Rhinoceros.
Heller (E.) White r., 1913.

Rhitsóna.
Brit. Sch. at Athens, 14, 1907–8.
Refer to BOEOTIA.

Rhoda, *island.*
Marcel (J. J.) Mém. sur le Meqyâs de R. &c. [*in* Egypte. Descr. &c., Etat mod., t2, 1813–22].
Refer to EGYPT ; NILE.

Rhode Island.
Bates (F. G.) R.I. & formation of the Union (–1789), 1898. [B.]
Callender (J.) Hist. discourse (1638–1738), 1739.
King (D.) Hist. sk. of Redwood Library & Athenaeum, Newport, R.I., 1860. [P2623].
Mass. H.S. Coll., s7, v9, 10, Commerce of R.I., 1726–1800, 1914–15.

Rhodes.
Becker (A.) De Rhodiorum primordiis, 1883.
Biliotti (E.) & Cottret. L'île de R., 1881.
Brunfels (O.) Ut afflictionibus Rh. militum ord. succurratur, oratio, 1523. [P1962].

Rhodes [*continued*].
Dapper (O.) Descr. d. isles de l'Archipel &c.; tr., 1703.
Delaville Le Roulx (J.) Hospitaliers à R. (1310–1421), 1913.
Gerola (G.) Mon. med. d. tredici Sporadi, pt, 1914. [B.]
—— Pezzi errat. R., 1919. [P2621].
Jaja (G.) L'isola di R., 1912.
Kinch (K. F.) Vroulia, 1914.
Schlumberger (G. L.) Fresques du 14e s., Notre-Dame de Phléremos à R. [*in* Fond. Piot. Mon., t19, 1911].
Tercier. Pirse, 1522 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].
Volonakis (M. D.) Island of Roses &c., 1922.
Zervos (S. G.) Rhodes (–1920), 1920.
Refer to DODECANESE; LINDO.

Rhodesia.
Ansiedelung v. Europaern in d. Tropen, T3, 1913.
Darter (A.) Pioneers of Mashonaland, 1914.
Gouldsbury (C.) & H. Sheane. Gt. plateau of N.R., 1911.
Harris (J. H.) Chartered millions, 1920.
Hone (P. F.) Southern R., 1909.
Hyatt (S. P.) Diary of a soldier of fortune, 1910.
—— Off the main track, 1911.
Kassner (T.) My journey f. R. to Egypt, 1911.
Mackintosh (C. W.) New Zambesi trail (1903–20), 1922.
Maguire (J. R.) Statement of policy of Brit. S.A. Co. reg. future of S.R., 1913. [P1417].
Parl. papers [2110]. Constit. of Southern R., 1914. (cd. 7264).
—— [2245]. Corr. rel. to native reserves in South R., 1920. (c. 547).
Rolin (H.) Les lois & l'admin. de la R., 1913. [B.]
Smith (E. W.) & A. M. Dale. Ba-speaking peoples of North. R., 2v, 1920.
Torrend (J.) Bantu folklore f. N.R., 1921.
Worsfold (W. B.) Union of S. Africa, w. chaps. on R. &c., 1912.
Worthington (F.) Witch doctor & o. R. sts., 1922.

Rhone, *river.*
Barron (L.) Fleuves de France: le R., 1891.
Baudin (P.) Probleme du R. [*in h.* Anticipation, 1916].
Falque (M.) Procès du R. & contestations s. la propriété d'Avignon, 1302–1818, 1908.
Kingsley (R. G.) In the R. country, 1910.

Rhopalocera, *see* BUTTERFLIES & MOTHS.

Rhosus, *see* ISSUS.

Rhyming Dictionaries (*English*).
Brewer (R. F.) Orthometry; w. rhyming dict., 1908; 1918.
Loring (A.) Rhymers' lexicon, *n.d.*

Rhyming Dictionaries (*German*).
Steputat (W.) Deut. Reimlexikon, *n.d.*
Refer to GERMAN LANG.; GERMAN POETRY; VERSIFICATION.

Rhyming Dictionaries (*Italian*).
Gazzo (A. F.) Rimario dell' idioma genov. [*in* Frisoni (G.) Diz., 1910].
Refer to ITALIAN LANGUAGE; ITALIAN POETRY; VERSIFICATION.

Rhyming Dictionaries (*Spanish*).
Landa (J.) Nov. dicc. de la rime, 1913.
Penalver (J.) Dicc. de la rima, 1892.
Refer to SPANISH LANGUAGE; SPANISH POETRY; VERSIFICATION.

Rhynchophora, *see* BEETLES.

Rhynchota.
Atkinson (E. T.) Notes on Ind. R. [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Bengal, v54, p2–58, p2, 1887–90].
Champion (G. C.) R., Hemiptera-Heteroptera, v2, 1897–1901 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].
Crawford (D. L.) Jumping plant-lice (Psyllidae) of the New World, 1914. [B.]
Davis (J. J.) Williams' Aphididae of Nebraska; crit. rev. [*in* Nebraska Univ., St., v11, 1911].
Distant (W. L.), W. W. Fowler & T. D. A. Cockerell. R., Hemiptera-Homoptera, v1, 2, 1881–1909 [*in* Godman & Salvin, Biol. C.-Amer.].
Fauna of Brit. India &c.: R.; Distant, v5, 6, 1910–16.
Marchal (P.) Biologie des chermes [*in* Annales des Sci. Nat.-Zool, N.S. 18, 1913].
Oshanin (V.) Зооеографъ. характеръ фауны полужесткокрылыхъ Туркестана, 1891.
Wytsman (P.) Genera insectorum, 1902–.
Refer to CICADAE.

Rhynwyk, *Utrecht.*
Rhynwyk. Bibl. Rhynwkiana, 1843.
Refer to MONASTERIES, NETHERLANDS; UTRECHT.

Ribagorza.
Serrano y Sanz (M.) Noticias y docs. hist. de R. (–1035), 1912.

Ribble, *river.*
Riley (F.) R., f. source to sea, 1914.
Refer to ENGLAND: ***Rivers;*** LANCASHIRE; YORKSHIRE.

Ribemont.
[Ribemont]. Cartulaire de l'anc. abbaye de St. Nicolas des Prés, sous R. (1083–1401); Stein, 1884.
Refer to AISNE, *dept.*; BENEDICTINES, FRANCE; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Rice.
Agric. ledger, v16, Oryza Sativa: literature on races of rice in India, 1911.
Butler (E. J.) Diseases of r., 1913. [P1499].
Farjenel (M. F.) Cultiv. & sale of r. in China [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct., 1914].
Imperial Inst. Indian Trade Enquiry. Reps. on rice, 1920.
Japan. Gen. r. warehouses (Beiken-Soko) [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., June, 1913].
Parl. papers [1010]. Treatment of r. as contraband, Corr. w. Fr. Govt. in 1885, 1911. (cd. 5520).
Warth (F. J.) & D. B. Darabsett. Disintegr. of r. grains by alkali, 1914. [P1499].

Rich, The.
Dirking (A.) S. Basilii de divitiis &c. sententiæ &c., 1911. [P1781].
Doppia (La) impiccata &c., 1667.
Gomez Carrillo (E.) L'inf. de los millones [*in h.* Vanidad &c., 1909].
Hendrick (B. J.) Age of big business, 1919. [B.]
Jansen (M.) St. z. Fugger-Gesch., H1–4, 1907–13.
Martin (F. T.) Passing of the idle r., 1911.
Moody (J.) Masters of capital, Wall St. (1837–1918), 1919. [B.]
Novicov (J.) Les gaspillages des soc. mod., 1899.
Ponsonby (A.) Camel & the needle's eye, 1909.

Rich, The [*continued*].
Reyles (C.) Métaphysique de l'or [*in h.* Mort du cygne; tr., 1911].
Rostand (J.) Loi d. riches, 1921.
Rousiers (P. de) L'élite dans la soc. mod., 1914.

Richard I, of England, 1189–99.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Born (B. de), c. 1140–1215.
Later Works.
Aytoun (W. E.) Life & times of R., 1840.
Cartellieri (G. M. A.) Philipp II August, B3, P. A. u. R., 1192–9, 1910.
Powicke (F. M.) Loss of Normandy, 1189–1204, 1913.
Richard I. Mittelengl. Versroman ü. R. (mit Üb.); Brunner, 1913.

Richard II, of England, 1377–99.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Courtenay (W.), *bp.*, 1341–96.
Gilbert (J.), *bp.*, d. 1389 [*in h.* Registrum; Parry, 1915].
Joan, *consort of Edw. p. of Wales*, 1328–85.
Contemporary Works.
[C.S.P.]. Close Rolls, v1–3 (1377–89), 1914–21.
Trefnant (J.) Register, 1389–1404; Capes, 1914–15.
Year Books (1388–9); Deiser, 1914.
Later Works.
Ramsay (J. H.) Genesis of Lancaster, 1307–99, 2v, 1913. [B.]
Wat Tyler Rebellion, 1381.
Petit-Dutaillis (C.) Studies &c. suppl. to Stubbs' Const. hist., v2; tr., 1914.

Richard III, of England, 1483–5.
Contemporary works.
Hist. MSS. Comm., *consult official Lists.*
Kingsford (C. L.), *ed.* Chronicles of London (1189–1516), 1905.
Later works.
Buck (*sir* G.) Hist., 1647.
Hubschmann (O.) Textkrit. Untersz. zu More's Gesch. [*in* Anglia, B33, 34, 1910–11].
More (*sir* T.) Eng. under R. III [*in* Compl. hist. &c., *n.d.*].
—— Hist. [*in* Omnia Lat. opera, 1566; *& in* (*Eng. tr.*) Cayley (A.) Mem. of M., v2, 1808].
—— Hist. of Edw. V &c., 1641.
Walpole (H.) Hist. doubts, 1768; Suppl., 1860–1.

Richmond, *Surrey.*
Barkas (A. A.) Interesting corner of R., Green, 1914. [P2008].
—— Soldiers &c. in R., 1915. [P2008].
Cave (E.) Memories of old R., w. sidelights on Eng. hist., 1922. [B.]
Chancellor (E. B.) Hist. & antiq. of R., Kew &c., 1894.
D'Anvers (N.), *i.e. mrs.* Bell. Royal manor of R., 1907. [B.]
Evans (J.) R., & its vicinity, 1825.
Richmond. Parish reg. (1583–1780); Smith, 2v, 1903–5.
Way (T. R.) Architect. remains of R., Twickenham, Kew, Petersham & Mortlake, 1900.

Richmond, *Yorks.*
Clarkson (C.) Hist., 1821.
MacCall (H. B.) Richmondshire churches, 1910.
[Richmond]. Marriage bonds, Lonsdale, Kendal &c., R., 1648–1722; Brownbill &c., 2p, 1920–21.
Thompson (A. H.) Reg. of R., 1361–1442 [*in* Yorks. Arch. Journ., v25, 1918].

Rickmansworth.
Smith (R. A.) Researches: excav^{s}., 1914 [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
Refer to HERTFORDSHIRE.

Riddles & Puzzles.
Basilius. Αἰνίγματα [*in* Boissonade (J. F.) Anecd. Gr., v3, 1831].
Boekenoogen (G. J.) Raadsels en Raadselsprookjes [*in* Maatsch.d.Nederland. Lett. Handelingen, 1900–1].
Ehlers (J.) Αἴνιγμα et γρῖφος, 1867. [P1817].
Eustathius, *Macremb.* Ænigmata &c.; Trew, 1893.
Exeter Book. R. (8c. ?]; Tupper, 1910. [B.]
Firmianus Symposius (C.) Ænigmata [*in* Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v7, 1826].
Heidfeldius (J.) Sphinx philosophica, 1600.
Helpe to discourse, 1640.
Pitrè (G.) Indovinelli &c. del pop. siciliano, 1897.
Starr (F.) Japanese r. [*in* As. Soc. of Japan. Trans., v38, 1910].
Tabourot (E.) Les bigarrures &c., 1620–21.

Riding.
Bañuelos y de la Cerda (L. de) Libro de la jineta &c. (1605), 1877.
Birch (N.) Mod. r., w. notes on horse training, 1909.
Bourgelat (C.) Nouv. Newcastle, 1744.
Dixon (W. S.) Complete horseman, 1913. [B.]
Ferraro (P. A.) Cavallo frenato, briglie &c., 1620.
Freret. L'art de l'équit. dans la Grèce [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Grisone (F.) Ordini di cavalcare &c., 1590.
Hayes (M. H.) R. & hunting, 1910.
Leischner (C. F.) Taschenbuch, 1826.
Mazzuchelli (F.) Scuola equestre, 2t, 1805.
Newcastle (W. C., *1st d. of*) Horsemanship; tr., 2v, 1743.
Pintura de un potro (c. 1700 ?), 1877.
Robichon de la Guérinière (F.) Ecole de Cavalerie &c., 2t, 1769.

Rievaulx Abbey.
Powicke (F. M.) Ailred of Rievaulx (1109–66) & Walter Daniel, 1922.

Riga.
Fuchs (M.) Hist. mutati regiminis et privileg. Rigensium, 1654, 1844.
Neumann (W.) Führer, 1918. [P2259].
Riga. Buch d. Aeltermänner grosser Gilde in R. (1540–1611), 1844.
—— Riga's ält. Gesch. in Übersicht. Urkunden &c., 1844.

Rigging.
[Rigging]. Treatise on r., *c.* 1625; Anderson, 1921. [P2525].
Refer to SHIPS & SHIPPING.

Rigsby, *Lincs.*
[Alford]. Parish reg^{s}. of A. & R., 1538–1680; Dudding, 1917.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.

Rijeka, *see* FIUME.

Rimini.
Tonini (L.) Storia civile e sacra R., 6v in 9p, 1848–88.

Rings (*Finger*).
[Brit. Museum]. Finger-r., Early Xtn., Byzantine, Teutonic, med. & later; Dalton, 1912.
Deloche (M.) Anneaux sigillaires des prem. s. du m. â., 1900.

Rings [*continued*].
Gorlæus (A.) Dactyliotheca, 1672.
Hill (G. F.) Anello d'oro con lettere di S. Agata, 1918 ? [P2353].
Kirchmann (J.) De annulis liber, 4p, 1672.
Kornmann (H.) De annulo triplici, 1672.
Kunz (G. F.) Rings, 1917.
Longus (G.) Tractatus de annulis signatoriis antiq., 1672.
Passerini (L.) L'anello di L. Ferrucci (14c.), 1876.
Romano (G.) Anello bizantino di oro, 1878.
Thode (H.) Ring d. Frangipani (1484–1527), 1909; tr., 1904. [B.]

Rio de Janeiro.
Bell (A. G.) Beautiful R. de J., 1914.

Riofreddo.
Leonardi (V.) Affreschi dimenticati del tempo di Martino V [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].
Refer to CAMPAGNA DI ROMA (& PROV. OF ROME); ITALY.

Rio Negro, *Amazon, river.*
Koch-Grünberg (T.) 2 Jahre, 1903/5, 2B, 1909–10.

Riot & Unlawful Assembly.
Refer to CHARTISM; GORDON RIOTS; PETERLOO RIOT, 1819; PORTEOUS RIOT, 1736.

Ripoll.
Beer (R.) Hss. des Klosters Santa Maria de R., T1, 2, 1908.
Refer to CATALONIA.

Ripon.
Carpenter (W. B.), *bp.* Some pages of my life (1841–), 1911.
Fremantle (W. H.), *dean.* Recoll^{s}. (1831–1916); Draper, 1921.
Royal Archaeol. Inst. Man. for R. meeting, 1874. [P451].

Riggeh.
Engelbach (R.) R. and Memphis, vi, 1915.
Refer to EGYPT.

Risks, *see* PROBABILITIES.

Rites & Ceremonies (Religious).
N.B.—*Refer to* LITURGIES & RITUAL.
Assemanus (J. A.) De ritibus sacris (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t26, 1859].
Boxhorn (M. Z.) Quæst. Rom., 1637.
Burder (W.) Relig. cerem., 1841.
Casalius (J. B.) De vet. ritibus, 1644.
Gennep (A. v.) Rites de passage, 1909.
Gillespie (G.) Dispute agst. c., 1660.
Harrison (J. E.) Anc. art & ritual, 1913.
Hartland (E. S.) Ritual & belief, 1914. [B.]
Havemeyer (L.) Drama of savage peoples, 1916. [B.]
Heckenbach (J.) De nuditate sacra sacrisque vinculis, 1911.
Hutchinson (W.), *ed.* Customs of the world, 2v, 1913.
James (E. O.) Prim. ritual & belief, 1917.
Languel de la Villeneuve de Gergy (J. J.) De vero eccles. sensu c. sacr. c. usum [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t26, 1859].
Lefébure (E.) Rites égypt.: constr. & protection des édifices [*in h.* Œ. div., t2, 1912].
Lorich (J.) Posit. theolog. de caeremoniis, 1590.
Merati (G. M.) Sel. f. M. on c. of the Ch., 1837.
Pley (J.) De lanae in antiq. r. usu, 1911.
Ross (J.) Manchu ritual [*in h.* Orig. relig. of China, *n.d.*].

Rites & Ceremonies (Religious) [*cont.*].
Smith (G. E.) Incense & libations [*in* John Rylands Lib., Bull., v4, 1917–18].
Urquhart (D.) The Sraddha, 1858.
Wächter (T.) Reinheitsvorschr. im griech. Kult, 1910.
Weston (J. L.) From ritual to romance, 1920.
Refer to CIRCUMCISION.

Rivalta.
[Ripalta]. Chronicon parvum Ripaltæ (1195–1405); Gabotto, 1912.
Refer to TURIN.

Rivas de Jarama.
Sanz Martinez (J.) Rincones de la Esp. vieja, prov. de Madrid, 1919.
Refer to MADRID, *province.*

Rivers.
Deuerling (O.) Pflanzenbarren d. afrikan. Flüsse, 1910.
Eysinga (W. J. M. van) Evol. du droit fluvial internat., 1815–1919, 1920. [P2403].
Kaeckenbeeck (G. S. F. C.) Internat. r., 1918; 1920. [B.]
Martel (E. A.) Anomalies de la température des sources, 1894. [P1365].
Mill (H. R.) River entrances, 1889.
Royal Geog. Soc. Investig. of rivers: final rep.; Strahan &c., 1916. [*Int. rep^{s}. in* Geog. Journ., 1908–11].
Uzielli (G.) Le deviazioni dei fiumi n. assedi di Lucca (1430), di Pisa (1509) &c. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Vrij (M. P.) Internat. r., 1920. [P2423].
Wegemann (C. H.) R. development in Danville, Ill., 1909.

Riviera.
Bicknell (C.) Flowering plants & ferns of R., 1885.
Durandy (D.) Mon pays: villages &c. de la R., 1918.
Moggridge (J. T.) Flora of Mentone & R., 1874.
Müller (G. A.) Mentone &c., 1910.
Treves (F.) R. of Corniche Road, 1921.
Refer to ESTÉREL; GRASSE.

Roads.
Boulnois (H. P.), *ed.* Pract. r. engineering, 1910.
Discourse conc. office of justices of peace, laws conc. the highways &c., 1750. [P2144].
Ordish (T. F.) Hist. of metropol. roads [*in* London Topogr. Record, v8, 1913].
Peake (H.) Prehist. roads [*in* Arch. Cambr., s6, v17, 1917].
Ricardo (H.) Amenities of our streets, 1918. [P2246].
Selden Soc. Public works in med. law (14c.); Flower, v1, 1915.
Triggs (H. I.) Town planning, 1909.
[Turnpike-roads]. To the Commissioners, 1807. [P2188].
Webb (S. & B.) Eng. local govt., v5, the king's highway, 1913.

America.
Picher (R. H.) Road materials along the St Lawrence river, 1920. [P2513].
Reinecke (L.) Road material surveys in 1914, 1916.

Roman.
Anville. L'étendue de l'anc. Rome &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
—— Taurunum & Singidunum &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Ashby (T.) & R. Gardner. Via Triana [*in* Brit. Sch. at Rome, v8, 1916].

Roads [*continued*].
Roman [*continued*].
Belley 2 voies rom. qui conduis. de Condate, Rennes dans Cotentin [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
—— Voie rom., embouchûre de la Seine à Paris [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
—— Voie rom., Valognes à Vieux [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Belloc (H.) Stane Street, 1913.
Bridgeman (C. G. O.) Watling St. in Staffs., 1918.
Christy (M.) R. r. in Essex, *w.* Bibliog. [*in* Essex Arch. Soc., v15, 1921].
Codrington (T.) Roman roads in Brit., 1905.
Gardner (R.) Via Claudia Valeria, 1920
Germano, *di San Stanislao.* Ant. Via Ferentana [*in h.* Atti &c. di S. Eutizio, 1886].
MacLauchlin (H.) Watling St., plans &c., 1857.
Smith (R. A.) R. r. & distrib. of Saxon churches in London [*in* Arch., v68, 1917].
Refer to ALPS; LATIN WAY.

Robert College, *Constantinople.*
Washburn (G.) 50 yrs. in C. & recoll^{s}. of R. Coll. (1863–1903), 1911.
Refer to CONSTANTINOPLE; MISSIONS, LEVANT.

Robert II, of France, 996–1031.
Clément. Epoque de la mort du roi R. &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].

Rocamadour.
[Tulle]. Cart. des abb. de Tulle & de R.-A., 1903.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Rochdale.
Fishwick (H.), *ed.* The Survey of the Manor of R., 1626, 1913.

Rochefort.
Havard (O.) Hist. de la Révol. dans les ports de guerre, t2, 1913.
Silvestre (J.) Brûlots anglais en rade de l'île d'Aix, 1809, 1912.

Rochefort Expedition, 1757.
[Chatham (W. P., *e. of*)]. Vindic. of Mr. Pitt &c., 1758. [P1966].
Conway (H. S.) Military arguments &c., 1758. [P1966].
—— Officer's answer, 1758. [P1966].
[Expedition]. Genuine acc. of e. to coast of France, 1757. [P2070; 2080].
[France]. Short acc. of late exped. to coast of F., 1757. [P2070].
Knowles (*adm.* C.) Conduct of Adm. K. &c., 1758. [P1966, 2070].
Letter f. an officer in the army to people of Gr. Brit., 1757. [P1966].
Mordaunt (*gen.* J.) Consid. on proc. of gen. court-martial &c., 1758. [P1967].
—— Proc. of gen. court-martial (1757), 1758. [P1967, 2070].
—— Rep. of gen. officers &c., 1758. [P1967, 2070].
Potter (T.) Exped. agst. R. consid. &c., 1758. [P1966, 2070].
—— Reply of the C.G., 1758. [P1966].
Secret exped., 1757. [P2070].
Refer to SEVEN YEARS WAR.

Rochelle (La).
Dessaivre (L.) Dime royale à Niort et à La R. en 1718, 1880.
Green (E. T.) La R. & Wars of Relig., 1913.

Rochelle (La) [*continued*].
Herbert of Cherbury (E. H., *b.*) Exped. to isle of Ré, 1627, 1860.
Montluc (B. de) Quelques pages inéd. (1573); Tamisey de Larroque, 1863. [P1948].
Rothwell (J. S.) R. exped. of 1627, 1893. [P2591].

Rochester.
Arnold (A. A.) Poll tax in R., 1660 [*in* Arch. Cantiana, v30, 1914].
Langton (R.) Dickens & R., 1889. [P1465].
Munro (A. G.) R. & Chatham w. pen & camera, 1899.
Palmer (G. H.) Cath. ch., 1897.
Shrubsole (W.) & S. Denne. Hist. & antiq. of R. & its environs, 1817.
Refer to STROOD.

Rochester, *Diocese of.*
Fielding (C. H.) Records of R., 1910.
Palmer (G. H.) Cath. ch. of R., & hist. of the see, 1897.

Rock Gardens, *see* GARDENS: ORNAMENTAL.

Rockingham Castle.
Rockingham Castle: its antiq. & hist., 1852.

Rocky Mountains.
Daly (R. A.) Geol. of N. Amer. Cordillera, 3p, 1912.
Fraser (J. A.) Artist's exper. [*in* Fairchild (G. M.) Canad. leaves, 1887].
Lee (W. T.) Early mesozoic physiography of S.R.M. [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
MacClintock (W.) Old North trail: or, life &c. of Blackfeet Indians, 1910.
Malloch (G. S.) Bighorn coal basin, Alberta, 1911. [P1342].

Rocroi, Battle of, 1643.
Bessé (H. de) Rel. des campagnes de R. &c., 1826.

Rodents.
Elliot (D. G.) Lists of mammals, princ. r., Iowa, Wyoming &c., 1898.
—— Prelim. descr. of new r. f. Olympic Mountains, 1899.
Heller (E.) 5 new r. f. Brit. E. Africa, 1910.
—— New r. f. Brit. E. Africa, 1912.
—— New species of r. &c. f. Equat. Africa, 1911.
Hollister (N.) New r. f. Brit. East Afr., 1918.
—— 3 new murine r^{s}. f. Africa, 1916.
Miller (G. S.) New r., genus Saccostomus f. Brit. E. Afr., 1910.
Riggs (E. S.) Mylagaulidae: extinct family, 1899.
Refer to SHREW.

Rodi, *see* RHODES.

Roermond.
[Ruremonda]. Inaudite &c. crudelta, espugn. di R., 1572. [P1963].
Refer to LIMBURG; NETHERLANDS.

Rokeby.
Garland (R.) Tour, 1828.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Roller, *bird.*
Dresser (H. E.) Monograph of the Coraciidæ, fam. of the r., 1893.
Refer to BIRDS.

Romagna.
Amati (B.) Origini Romagnuole, 1831.
Bandini (G.) Giornali &c. d. Carboneria Rom., 1819–21, 1908.
Farini (D. A.) La R., 1796–1828; Rava, 1899.

Romagna [*continued*].
Italie. Conflits agraires & les coopératives des "braccianti" en R. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Mar., 1911].
Pasolini Dall' Onda (P. D.) I tiranni di R. e i papi nel medio evo, 1888.
Placucci (M.) Usi e pregiudizj dei contadini d. R., 1885.
—— Usi nuziale dei contadini d. R., 1878. [N40].
Refer to COTTIGNOLA.

Romaic, *see* GREEK LANG., MEDIAEVAL.

Roman Antiquities.
Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–, *see A. C.*
Accad. Etrusca. Saggi di dissert. accad. &c., t1–4, 1735–43.
Antiquités. Coll. de M. E., 1904.
Blümner (H.) Röm. Privataltertümer, 1911.
Borghesi (*c.* B.) Lettres, t2, 3 (1834–60) [*in h.* Œ., t7–9, 1872–93].
Borrilly (B.) Lettres à Peiresc, 1618–31, *w.* inventaire du cabinet de B., 1891.
Boxhorn (M. Z.) Quæst. Rom., 1637.
[Brit. Mus.: Antiq^{s}.]. Jewellery: Marshall, 1911.
[——: ——]. Sel. bronzes; Walters, 1915.
British School at Rome. Papers, v1–, 1902–.
Cagnat (R.) & V. Chapot. Manuel d'arch. rom., t1, 2, 1916–20. [B.]
Cancellieri (F.) De secretariis &c., 4v, 1786.
[Collection]. Coll. d'antiqs. grecques & rom., 1901–3. [P1450].
Dale (A. van) Diss. 9, 1743.
Dennison (W.) Gold treasure of late Rom. period, 1918.
Dirksen (H. E.) Hinterlass. Schr.; Sanio, 2B, 1871.
Domaszewski (A. v.) Abhandl. z. röm. Relig., 1909.
[Exhibitions]. Expos. Intern. di Roma. Cat. d. Mostra arch. n. terme di Diocleziano, 1911.
Fea (C.) Miscellanea, 2t, 1790–1836.
Forman (W. H.) F. coll.: Cat., p1, 1899.
Gercke (A.) & E. Norden. Einltg. in d. Altertumswiss., 3B, 1912.
Godwin (T.) Rom. hist. anthol., 1661.
Hirschfeld (O.) Kl. Schriften, 1913.
Journal of Roman studies, 1911 .
Katz (R.) Werke klass. Kunst, 3B, 1910.
Kennet (B.) R. ant. notitia, 1721; 1812.
Kipping (H.) Antiq. Rom. libri 4, 1713.
Laum (B.) Stiftungen, 2B, 1914.
Lipsius (J.) Roma illust., 1692.
—— Tractatus [*in* Kipping (H.) Antiq. Roman., 1713].
Mommsen (T.) Schr., B6. 8, 1910–13.
Reale Soc. Rom. di Storia Patria. Archivio, 1877 .
Rosinus (J.) Rom. antiq., 1683.
Sandys (J. E.) Companion to Latin studies, ed. S., 1910; 13; 21.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904.
Stefan (L.) Собраніе древнихъ памятниковъ искусства въ Павловскѣ, 1872. [P1392].
Stobart (J. C.) The grandeur that was Rome, 1912
Van Deman (E. B.) Methods of determining date of R. mon^{s}. [*in* Amer. Journal of Arch., s2, v16, 1912].

Austria.
Nowotny (E.) Römerspuren nördl. d. Donau, 1918.

Roman Antiquities [*continued*].

Balkan Peninsula.

Österr. Archaolog. Inst. Forsch. in Salona, B1; Gerber, 1917.

Vulić (N.) Ant. Denkmaler in Servien [*in* Österreich. Arch. Inst., Jahresh., B12, 1909].

Belgium.

Comm. Royales d'Art Bull., 1863–7.

Galesloot (L.) Vestiges d'un Oppidum Nervien près de Vilvorde, 1871.

Schuermans (H.) Explor. de villas belgo-rom. outre Meuse [*in* Commissions Roy. d'Art &c., 1867].

Société d'Arch. de Bruxelles, 1891–1909.

Bibliography.

Labbe (P.) Mantissa [*in* Teissier (A.) Cat. auct., 1686].

Lyell (A. H.) Bibl. list. of Romano-Brit. architect. remains, 1912.

Dalmatia.

Adam (R.) Ruins of palace of Diocletian at Spalato, 1864.

Bianchi (C. F.) Antichità rom. &c. di Zara, 1883. [P1708].

Frothingham (A. L.) Rom. cities in N. Italy & Dalmatia, 1910.

Niemann (G.) Palast Diokletians in Spalato, 1910.

Egypt & Syria.

Brit. Sch. of Arch. in Egypt. Hist. studies; Knobel &c., 1911.

Cumont (F.) Et^{s}. syriennes, 1917.

England.

Architect., Archæolog. & Hist. Soc. of Chester, Journal, 1857–.

Atkinson (D.) Rom.-Brit. site on Lowbury Hill, 1916.

Beamont (W.) Roman station at Wilderspool, 1876. [P2404].

Black (W. H.) Obs. on Rom. sepulchre at Westm. Abbey, 1870. [P1477].

—— Prim. site of R. London, 1863. [P1502].

Bruton (F. A.), *ed.* Roman fort at Manchester, 1909.

Bushe-Fox (J. P.) Excavs. at Hengistbury Head, in 1911–12, 1915.

—— Excavs. on site of R. town at Wroxeter, 1912–13, 2v, 1913–14.

Cambridge Antiq. Soc. Proc., 1891–.

Dahl (L. H.) Rom. camp &c. at Burgh Castle, 1913.

Dorset Nat. Hist. & Antiq^{s}. Field Club. Proc^{s}., 1878–.

Fitch (R.) Antiq^{s}. found at Caister, 1858. [P1920].

Haverfield (F. J.) Cat. of Rom. stones in Grosvenor Mus., 1900.

—— Rom. Brit. in 1913, 1914, 1914–15.

—— Romanization of Roman Brit., 1912; 1915.

—— Rom. remains in Corbridge [*in* Northumberland. Hist., v10, 1914].

Henslow (J. S.) R. antiqs. fd. at Rougham, 1843–4, 1872. [P1922].

Jack (G. H.) Excav^{s}., Magna, 1912–13, 1916.

Journal of Roman studies, 1911–.

Knowles (W. H.) & R. H. Forster. Romano-Brit. site of Corstopitum, Corbridge, 1909.

May (T.) Excav. at Wilderspool, 1899–1900, 1901. [P2404].

—— R. fortifications at Wilderspool, 1899. [P2404].

Price (J. E.) Rom. remains disc. in London &c., *n.d.* [P1477].

—— & F. G. H. Price. Rom. buildings at Morton, I. of Wight, 1881.

Roman Antiquities [*continued*].

England [*continued*].

Pryce (T. D.) Margidunum: Roman fort. post on the Fosse Way, 1912.

Reader (F. W.) Further disc. rel. to Rom. London, 1906–12 [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].

Sharpe (M.) Middlesex, 1919.

Smith (C. R.) Roman castrum at Lymne, 1852.

[Soc. of Antiq. of Newcastle]. Cat. of inscr. & sculptured stones, 1920.

Suffolk Inst. of Archaeol. &c. Proc., 1906–15.

Villy (F.) Rom. remains f. Slack, 1911. [P2023].

Ward (J.) Rom.-Brit. buildings & earthworks, 1911.

—— Rom. era in Brit., 1911.

Whatmore (A. W.) Insulæ Brit., geog., hist. & antiq^{s}., 1913.

Woolley, Forster, Knowles &c. Corstopitum, rep. of excavs., 1906–14 [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v3–12, 1907–15].

—— : ***Roman Walls.***

Mothersole (J.) Hadrian's Wall, 1922.

Simpson (F.) Walls of Chester, 1910.

Miller (S. N.) R. fort at Balmuildy on the Antonine w., 1922.

France.

Aubenas (J. A.) Hist. de Fréjus: antiq. &c., 1881.

Blanchet (J. A.) Rech. s. les aqueducs & cloaques de la Gaule rom., 1908.

Cochet (J. B. D.) La Seine-Infér. hist. & archéol.: Epoques gaul., rom. & franque, 1864.

Dieulafoy (M.) Mausolée d'Halicarnasse & le trophée d'Auguste (La Turbie), 1911.

Espérandieu (E.) Rec. des bas-reliefs &c. de la Gaule rom., t3, 4, 1910–11.

Fontenu. "Camps de César" [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t10, 13, 1736–40].

Germain de Montauzan (C.) Aqueducs antiques de Lyon, 1909.

Jullian (C.) Gallia: tableau, 1922.

Laborde (*c.* A. L. J. de) Mon^{s}. de la Fr., v1, 1816.

Ménard. Anc. mons. du Comté Vénaissin [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].

— L'arc de triomphe, Orange [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].

Perrot (J. F. A.) Lettres s. Nîmes & le Midi, 2t, 1840.

Seguin (J.) Antiq. d'Arles, 1687. [P1322].

Société arch. du Midi. Mém., t16, 1908.

Thédenat (H.) & A. H. de V. Trésors de vaisselle d'arg., 1885.

Refer to GAUL & GAULS; NÎMES.

Germany.

Blumlein (C.) Bilder aus d. rom.-german. Kulturleben, 1918.

Dörrenberg (O.) Römerspuren &c. im nordwestl. D., 1909.

Ritterling (E.) Das Kastell Wiesbaden, 1909.

Vollmer (F.) Umdeutung e. Romersteines, p1, 2, 1910–11.

Wolff (G.) Kastell Hofheim &c., 1897.

Italy. (N.B.—*Refer to* ROME).

Arnaldi Tornieri. Ant. acquedotto, Lobbia, 1852. [N31].

Ashby (T.) Columbarium of Pomponius Hylas, 1910.

Brizi (A.) Tracce umbro-rom. in Assisi, 1909. [P1514].

Roman Antiquities [*continued*].

Italy [*continued*].

Burgess (R.) Circus on the Via Appia, Rome, 1828.

Frothingham (A. L.) Roman cities in N. It. &c., 1910.

Günther (R. T.) Mural glass mosaic fr. the Imp. R. villa nr. Naples [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].

—— Pausilypon: imperial villa &c., 1913.

Héron de Villefosse (A.) Trésor de Boscoreale [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t5, 1899].

Maffei (*m.* F. S.) Verona illust., t2, 4–8, 1792–3; p3, 4, 1826; Compendio, 2t, 1795.

[Museo Naz., Naples]. Real Museo Borbonico, 16v, 1824–57.

Paoli (P. A.) Paesti rudera (Lat. & Ital.), 1784.

Poggi (G.) Genova preromana, rom. &c., 1914.

Refer to LATIN WAY.

Scandinavia.

Kong. Nord. Oldskrift-Selskab. Mém., 1836–.

Lorange (A.) Spuren röm. Cultur in Norwegens ält. Eisenalter [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B7, 1875].

Scotland.

Curle (J.) Roman frontier post & its people: Newstead, 1911.

Macdonald (G.) Roman wall in Sc., 1911.

—— W. Roy. & h. Milit. antiq^{s}. of R. in N. Brit. [*in* Archaeologia, v68, 1917].

Miller (S. N.) R. fort at Balmuildy on the Antonine wall, 1922.

Spain.

Albertini (E.) Sculptures ant. du Conventus Tarracon. [*in* Inst. d' Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].

Amador de Los Ríos (R.) El anfiteatro de Itálica, 1916.

Bouchier (E. S.) Spain under Roman Empire, 1914.

Michon (E.) Modius de Ponte Puñide [*in* Soc. Nat. des Antiq^{s}., s8, t4, 1915].

Zevallos (F. de) La Itálica, 1886.

Wales.

Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1822–.

Haverfield (F.) Milit. aspects of Roman Wales [*in* Cymmrodorion, Trans., 1908–9, 1910].

Refer to AQUEDUCTS; GOLD & SILVER WORK; SARCOPHAGI.

Roman Catholic Church.

Bibliography.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 1910.

Biographical Collections.

Leclercq (H. M.) Les martyrs (1–18c.), 10t, 1904–10.

Clergy & Benefices (General works).

Dolonne (*l'abbé*) Le clergé contemp. & le célibat, 1910.

Emiliane (G. d') Frauds of Romish monks &c., 1691; 1704.

Lonicer (J. A.) Ständ u. Orden d. h. röm. cath. Kirchen, 1585.

Spearing (E.) Patrimony of R. Ch. (5–6c.), 1918. [B.]

Constitution & Government.

N.B. *Refer to* PAPACY.

Llorente (J. A.) Discursos sobre una constit. relig., 1820.

Luca (M. de) Praelect. juris canon., 5v, 1897–8.

Mamiani (*el c.* T.) Teorica d. relig. e d. stato &c., 1868.

Mayr (C.) Ord. hierarch. descensus &c., 1726.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].

Constitution & Government [*cont.*].

[Paul III, *Pope*.] Concil. de emendanda ecclesia &c., 1538.

Schulte (J. F. v.) Stellung d. Concilien, Papste u. Bischofe &c., 1871.

Conversions to and from.

Arras (H. d') Une Anglaise convertie: Mme. d'A. (1829–97), 1909.

Aubigné (T. A. d') Confession de M. de Saucy (c. 1597), 1663.

Benson (R. H.) Confessions of a convert, 1913.

Bossuet (J. B.) Prot^s. nouv. convertis [*in* Œ., t38, 1818].

Brom (G.) Vondels bekering (17c.), 1907.

Brown (Th.) Reasons of Mr. Bays (J. Dryden) changing h. relig., 1688.

Camelli (I.) Du socialisme au sacerdoce; tr., 1918.

Campello (*conte* E.) Autobiography, 1881.

Carpenter (R.) Experience &c., 1642.

Damiani (J.) Justa relig. coactio, 1763.

Dez (J.) Réunion des protestans de Strasbourg à l'égl. rom., 1687].

Gorman (W. G.) Converts to Rome: biog. list, U.K. (1850–1910), 1910.

Jacks (L. P.) From authority to freedom, 1920.

Knox (R. A.) A spiritual Æneid, 1918.

Maimbourg (J.) Lettre, 1659.

Manby (P.) Consid. wh. obliged P. M. to embrace Cath. relig., 1687. [P1460].

Martindale (C. G.) Life of Mgr. R. H. Benson, 2v, 1916.

Pollen (J. H.), 1820–1902.

Principes fondamentaux de la doct. catholique, 1843.

Saint-Phale (*mlle.* de) Hist. of de S.-P., 1761.

Taylor (J.) 2 letters [*& in h.* Polem. disc., 1657].

Thayer (J.) Conv. of J. T. [*Eng. & Port.*], 1788.

Theiner (A.) Zurückkehr d. Häuser v. Braunschweig &c. in d. kathol. Kirche (18c.), 1843.

Dictionaries.

Catholic encyclopedia: Herbermann &c., v6–15 & Index, 1909–14.

Dict. de théologie cath.; Vacant & Mangenot, t1–6, 1909–20.

Eisengrein (W.) Catal. testium veritatis, 1565.

Gorman (W. G.) Converts to Rome, U.K. (1850–1910), 1910.

Grundmayr (F.) Lex. der röm. kathol. Kirchengebräuche, 1801.

Dioceses &c.

Streit (C.) Atlas hierarchicus, 1913.

Directory.

Catholic directory, 1911; 14.

Doctrine.

Basnage (J.) Erreurs [*in h.* Hist., t2, 1690].

Boileau (J.) Remarques sur Traité histor. de Maimbourg, 1688.

Caron (R.) Roma triumphans, 1653.

Catechismus ex decr. Conc. Trid., 1893.

Chrismann (P. N.) Regula fidei cath. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].

Codex iuris canonici, 1917.

Doria (A.) Conclusione di apologet. disc., 1876, 1877. [N39].

Dutens (L.) De l'Eglise, du Pape &c. [*in h.* Œ. mêlées, 1797].

Elliott (C.) Delineation of Rom. Catholicism, 1844.

Goldwitzer (F. W.) Compend. dogmatum, 1824.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].

Doctrine [*continued*].

Hirn (Y.) Heliga skrinet: Katol. Kyrkans poesi &c., 1909.

Le Franc de Pompignan (J. G.) Controv. s. la foi des enfants &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].

Le Maire (N.) Sanctuarium profanis occlusum, 1662.

Le Morin (J.) Vérités d'hier, 1906.

[Louvain]. Zwen u. dreissig Artickel &c., 1545. [P2439].

Ollé-Laprune (L.) Vitalité chrét., 1914.

Rifaux (M.) L'agonie du Catholicisme, 1905.

Rock (D.) Hierurgia, 2v, 1833.

Schanz (P.) Lehre v. d. heil. Sacramenten d. kathol. Kirche, 1893.

Thoma (F.) Sponsa Christi cathol., 1586.

Togni (L.) Instructio pro ministris, 1856.

[Tournai]. Declar. of princip. pointes of the Xtn. doct. &c., 1647.

Véron (F.) De regula fidei cath. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t1, 1860].

—— Rule of Cath. faith; tr., 1660; tr., 1833.

Vigil (F. de P. G.) Carta, 1852.

—— Compendio, 1852.

Walenburch (A. & P. van) Professio fidei cath. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t1, 1860].

Wiclif (J.) Dialog.: Ro. ecclesie sacramenta, 1525.

Worthington (J.) Anker of Xtn. doct. &c., 1622.

History: to 18 century.

N.B.—*For general history of the Church prior to the Reformation, see* CHURCH HIST.

Cerri (U.) State of the R.C. relig. &c., 1715.

Hales (W.) Mod. state, 1789.

Heimbucher (M.) Orden u. Kongregationen d. kath. Kirche, 3B, 1907–9.

Köcher (J. C.) Catechet. Gesch. d. päbstl. Kirche, 1753.

Mirbt (C.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. Papsttums u. d. röm. Katholizismus (–20 c.), 1911.

Orichovius (S.) Pro ecclesia Christi &c., 1546.

Paul III. Sendbrieff Röm Keys. Maj. & Antwort, 1542, 1543 ?. [P2439].

Pollen (J. H.) Sources, 1533–1795, 1921. [B.]

Reale Soc. Rom. di Storia Patria. Archivio, 1877–.

Thalhofer (V.) Hdbch. d. kathol. Liturgik, 2B, 1883–90; B1, 1894; 2B, 1912.

——*: 19 & 20 centuries.*

Bishop (E.) Liturgica hist., 1918.

Ehrhard (A.) Kathol. Xtum. u. Kirche Westeuropas (16–19c.), 1906; 1909.

Freimuth (Ph.), *ps.* Die Kathol. Kirche u. d. mod. Staatsmänner, 1874.

Ginzel (J. A.) Reform d. Röm. Kirche, 1869.

Imbart de La Tour (P.) Orig. de la Réforme, t2, Eglise cath., 1909.

MacCabe (J.) Decay of the Church of Rome, 1909.

Pernot (M.) Polit. de Pie X, 1906–10, 1910.

Pinon (R.) L'Europe nouv. & le catholicisme, 1921.

Quin (M.) Catholicism & mod. mind, 1912.

Signorina. Thoughts for politicians on R.C. Ch., 1890. [P1571].

Stebbing (G.) Story, 1915. [B.]

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].

History: 19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

Streit (C.) Atlas hierarchicus, 1913.

Liberalism & Modernism.

De Bary (R.) Franciscan days, 1910.

Dudon (P.) Lamennais & le St. Siège, 1820–34, 1911.

Fawkes (A.) St. in modernism, 1913.

Gentile (G.) Mod. e i rapp^t, tra relig. e filos., 1921.

Houtin (A.) Crisis among French clergy, 1910.

—— Hist. du mod. cath., 1913.

—— Père Hyacinthe, t2 (1869–93), 1922.

Hyacinthe (*père*) De la réforme cath., t1, 1874.

Jordan (L. H.) Modernism in Italy, 1909.

Lamennais (F. de) *Biog. & corr., see A. C.*

Leclère (A.) Pragmatisme, Modernisme &c., 1909.

Lee (V.) Vital lies, v1, 1912.

Le Morin (J.) Vérités d'hier, 1906.

Maurras (C.) Polit. relig., 1912.

Normand Torfs (T. E. X.) Du catholicisme & du libéralisme, 1841. [P1976].

Pernot (M.) Polit. de Pie X, 1906–10: Modernistes &c., 1910.

Petre (M. D.) Modernism, failure & fruits, 1918.

Rifaux (M.) Conditions du retour au catholicisme, 1907.

Tyrrell (G.) Autobiog. & life (1861–1909), 2v, 1912.

—— Xty. at the cross-roads, 1909.

—— Letters (1897–1909), 1920.

Periodicals.

Roman Documents & Decrees (1906–); Dunford, v1–5, 1907–11.

Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy.

Abbot (G.) Reasons for upholding of papistry unmasked &c., 1604.

Abbot (R.) Def. of Reformed Cath. of W. Perkins, p1, 2, 1606–7.

—— Mirrour of Popish subtilties, 1594.

Abercromby (D.) Power of interest, 1691.

Actes de la dispute & conf. à Paris, 1566, 1566; tr., 1602.

Adrian VI, *pope.* Breve ad Fridericum adv. Lutherum, 1523 [*& in* P2539].

Aesquillus (P.) Eygentl. Beschr. d. Cathol. Hafenkäss, 1618.

Alber (E.) Evangel. u. Papist. Mess &c., 1539.

Alberti (V.) Kurtz abgef. Bedencken &c., 1693.

—— Kurtze Erinn., Gespräch &c., 1691.

Albertinus (A.) Tractatus &c., 1571.

Ames (W.) Bellarminus enervatus, 4t, 1630.

—— Disceptatio de circulo pontifico, 1644.

Amsdorff (N. v.) Antwort auf das Interim, 1548. [P2440].

—— Auf die Oration D. Ziegler, 1549. [P2440].

—— Ein gut newe Jar &c., 1554. [P2468].

—— Röm. Kirche v. christl. glauben abfallen &c., 1555. [P2468].

Andrewes (L.) Tortura torti, 1609.

[Anhalt]. Streit u. Zwiespalt d. Anhalt. u. Luther. Theologen, 1585. [P2437].

Anthony Ulric. Fifty reasons why R.C. relig. ought to be preferred, 1715.

Apologia od. Verantwortungsschrifft d. reform. Kirchen in Eng., 1589.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].
Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy [*continued*].
Archdekin (R.) Praecipuae controv. &c., 1671.
Aubert de Versé (N.) L'avocat des protestans &c., 1686.
Bacchini (B.) Lettere polem. contro G. Picenino, 2p. 1738.
Bagot (D.) Prot. catechism, 1840 ?.
Baier (J. W.) Coll. doctr. pontif. & protest., 1686.
Balduin (F.) Hyperaspistes Lutheri &c., 1603.
Bale (J.) Actes &c. of Englysh votaryes, 2p, 1551.
Barlow (T.) Brutum fulmen, 1681.
—— Popery, 1679.
Basnage de Beauval (J.) Traité de préjugez, 1701.
Baxter (R.) Foreign jurisdiction &c., 1691.
—— Full & easie satisfaction, 1674.
—— A key for catholicks to open the jugling of the Jesuits &c., 1659.
—— Naked Popery, 1677.
—— Safe religion, 1657.
—— Successive visibility of the Church &c., 1660.
Bayly (T.) Certamen religiosum, 1649.
—— End to controversie &c., 1654.
Becanus (M.) Compend. controv., 1632.
—— Opera, 2t, 1649.
—— Quæstiones Batavicæ, 1611.
Bechmann (F.) Theol. polemica, 1719.
Bedell (W.) Letter to J. Waddesworth, 1827.
Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) Apologia pro respons. ad librum Jacobi Brit. reg., 1609.
—— Disput. de controv., 2t, 1589; 4t, 1721.
—— Tract. &c. adv. Gul. Barclaium, 1610.
Bentley (R.) Sermon upon popery, 1715. [P2376].
Berghauer (J. T. A.) Βιβλιομαχεία, 1746.
[Berne]. Handlung oder Acta gehaltner Disputat. zu B., 1528.
Beza (T.) Epistola responsiva ad commiss. sibi datam a P. Lyseto, 1553.
Bilson (T.) True diff. betw. Christ. subjection & unchristian rebellion &c., 1585.
Biró (M.), *bp.* Enchiridion de fide &c., 1750.
Bishop (W.) Reformation of a catholike deformed; by W. Perkins, 2p. 1604.
Blackburne (F.) Pres. state of controv., 1768.
Bossuet (J. B.) Hist. des variations & Défense &c., *var. ed^s. & tr^s., see A.C.* [*& in* Textes choisis; Bremond, t2, 1913].
—— Œ., t3, 19–23, 25, 26, 1815–17.
Bourguignon (D.) Impiétez &c. des hérésiarches huguenots, 1617.
—— Rencontre entre B. & Du Moulin &c., 1617.
Brentz (J.) Op., t8, 1590.
Brevint (D.) Saul & Samuel at Endor, 1674.
Brownlee (W. C.) Letters, 1834.
Bucer (M.) De vera eccles. reconciliatione &c., *n.d.*
—— Scripta duo adversaria &c., 1544.
Buddeus (J. F.) Misc. sacra, 3p, 1827.
Bullinger (H.) Antithesis &c., 1551.
—— De conciliis, 1561.
—— De origine erroris, 1539.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].
Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy [*continued*].
Bullinger (H.) De Script. Sanctæ authoritate &c., 1538.
—— Gegensatz d. evangel. u. d. röm. Lehre (1571); Kügelgen, 1906.
Burg (J.) Kontrovers-Lexikon. Die konfessionellen Streitfragen, 1904.
[Burgundy]. Der dreyen Ständ d. Hertzogthumbs B. &c. erinnerung, 1563. [P2436].
Burnet (G.) Refl. on Varillas's Hist. &c., 1686; 1689.
Butler (C.) Vindic. of Bk. of R.C. Ch., 1826.
Calixtus (G.) Epitome theol. &c., 1634; 1647; 1653; 1661.
Calovius (A.) Hist. syncretistica, 1685.
Cambolive (E.) Moyens de faux [*in h.* Hist.: persécut. en Fr. &c., 1698].
Campion (E.) Decem rationes, 1631.
Camus (J. P.) Appropinquatio protestant. ad eccles. Cath.-Roman. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].
Cane (J. V.) Fiat Lux or a general conduct &c., 1661.
Capel (T. J.) Reply to Gladstone's "Polit. expost.," 1874. [P2561].
Caron (R.) Controv. gen. fidei, 1682.
Carpenter (R.) Experience, historie, divinitie &c., 1642.
Carpzov (S. B.) Examen nov. praxeos, 1677.
Carrasco (T.) Carrascon (1633), 1847 ?.
Cartwright (C.) Certamen relig.: conf. betw. K. of E. & Marq. of Worcester &c., 1652.
Casanovas (I.) Apologética de Balmes, 1910.
Case stated, 2p, 1721.
Cassander (G.) Opera, 1616.
Castro (A. de) Adv. omnes hæreses libri 14, 1546.
Cazal (G.), *bp.* De quadripertita justitia, 1563.
Challoner (R.) Grounds of old relig., 1781.
Chamier (D.) Panstratiae catholicae t3–5, 1626–30.
Chisenhale (E.) Catholike history, 1653.
Christliche u. Cathol. gegenberichtung &c., 1544.
Ciocci (R.) Iniquities &c. at Rome (19c.); tr., 1845.
Clarkson (D.) Practical divinity of Papists &c., 1676.
Coccejus (J.) Opera, t7, 1673.
Cochlaeus (J.), *var. wks., see A.C.*
Coeffeteau (N.) Resp. à l'advert. &c. de Jacques I. à tous les princes de la Chrestienté, 1615.
[Cologne]. Antididagma, seu Christianæ et Cath. relig. propugn. &c., 1544.
Colomiès (P.) Rome Protestante, 1675; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Opera, 1709].
Comber (T.) Friendly &c. advice to Rom. Cath. of Eng., 1685.
—— Plaus. arguments of Rom. priest answ^d. (1686), 1735. [P2103].
—— Roman forgeries (1c. 553). 4p. 1689–95.
Consultation about relig., 1693.
Cooke (A.) Worke for a masse-priest, 1628.
Coulton (G. G.) Medieval st., no. 1–7, 14, 1905–21; 1915.
Cranmer (T.) Ans. to S. Gardiner &c., 1551.
Creccelius (J.) Descr. & refut. ceremon. &c. missae, 1603.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].
Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy [*continued*].
Cressener (D.) Protest. applic., 1690.
Crocus (C.) De vera Christi ecclesia, c. 1545.
Cromer (M.) Oratio, 1550. [P2544].
Crompton (W.) Remedy agst. superstition, 1667.
Curry (J.) Catholicity, 1875. [P2622].
Daillé (J.) De usu Patrum, 1656.
Dallington (R.) Briefe inf. upon Guicciardines digression, 1613.
Davenport (C.) De Schismate [*in* Op., t1, 1665].
Della Scala (P.) Loci communes theol., 1571.
Dent (A.) Ruine of Rome, 1603.
Desanctis (C.) Roma papale, 1865.
Deyling (S.) Obs. misc., 1736.
Dialogues rustiques d'un prestre de village &c., 1616.
Drelincourt (C.) Avertissement sur les disputes &c. des miss., 1654.
—— Dialogues familiers, 1660.
—— Neuf dialogues, 1655.
Du Lude. Ax laid to root of popery, 1744.
Du Moulin (P.) Bouclier de la foy, 1670; tr., 1623.
—— Treatise of traditions; [tr.], 1641.
Du Perron (*le card.*) Reply to the answeare of the K. of G.B.; tr., 1630.
Du Plessis d'Argentré (C.) Coll. judic. de nov. error., 3t, 1728–36.
Durie (J.) Confut. resp. G. Whitakeri &c., 1582.
—— Iren. tract. prodromus, 1662.
Eck (J. v.) Apologia pro principibus Catholicis, 1542.
—— Christenl. erhaltung für d. Fegfeür. 1530.
—— Enchiridion locorum adv. Lutherum &c., 1573.
—— Enchiridion loc. comm., 1526.
—— Prima (–sec.) pars op. contra Ludderum, 1530–1.
—— Replica adv. scripta secunda Buceri, 1543.
—— Verlegung der disputation zu Bern &c., 1528.
Eckhard (P. J.) Vindiciae Lutheri & Melanchthonis, 1738.
Eder (G.) Evangel. Inquisition, 1580.
—— Matæologia hæreticorum &c., 1581.
Edgar (S.) Variations of Popery, 1838.
Egerton (H.) England & Rome, 1910.
Elizabeth, *q. of Eng.* E. edictum, 29 Nov. 1591; A. Philopatri resp., 1593.
Elliott (C.) Delin. of R. Catholicism, 1851.
Emiliane (G. d') Frauds of Romish monks &c., 1691; 1704.
Empsychovius (H.) Demonstratio Lutherum idem docuisse, 1617.
Episcopius (S.) Labyrinth or popish circle; tr., 1826. [P2531; 2543].
Fabricius (J.) Consid. var. controv., 1704.
Faucher (J.) Exorcismes divins, 1626.
Fecht (J.) Hist. coll. Emmendingensis, 1590, 1694.
Fisher (*card.* J.), *bp.* Assert. Lutheranae confut., 1525.
—— Defensio Regie assertionis contra Babyl. captiv. &c., 1525.
—— Sacri sacerdotii defensio, 1525.
Fitz-Simon (H.) Britannomachia ministrorum dissid., 1614.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].
Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy [*continued*].
Flacius (M.) Catal. testium veritatis, qui Pontif. Rom. reclam. papae &c., 1556; 62.
—— Widderlegung d. Catechismi d. [M. Helding], 1550. [P2440].
Widderlegung d. Predigten v. d. Missa d. M. Helding, 1550. [P2440].
Fleck (G.) Refut. errorum, 1592.
Fleurnois (C.) Entretiens des voyageurs sur la mer, 4t, 1740; 83.
Floyd (J.) Apologia S. Sedis apostol., circa regimen cath. Angl. temp. persec., 1631.
Forer (L.) Bellum ubiquisticum, 1627; Teutsch, 1628.
— Manuale Lutheranorum, 1628.
Foris (F.) Roma civitas Dei sancta, 1698.
Fowler (E.) Texts exam., insuff. of Scripture &c., 1688. [P12861].
Freiesleben (J.) Sylva quedam testimonorum &c., 1539.
Frith (J.) Works (16c.), 1831.
Fulke (W.) Confut. of a treatise by W. Allen, c. 1586.
Retentive to stay good Christians &c., 1580.
—— Two treatises agst. papistes, 1577.
Garrett (W.) Disc. conc. Antichrist, 1680.
Gaudenzio (P.) De errore sect. hujus temp., 1644.
Gavin (A.) Master-key, 2v, 1725–6.
Geddes (M.) Misc. tracts, v3, 1714.
Gerbert (M.) Demonst. ver. rel., 1760.
Gerlach (S.) De persona Christi, 1595.
Gibbings (R.) Roman forgeries & falsifications, pl, 1842.
Gordon (*lord* G.) Innocence vindicated &c., 1783. [P2174].
Gordon (J.) Famous bull Unigenitus &c., 1731.
Gordon (W.) Popery agst. Christianity &c., 1719.
Götze (G. H.) De odio pontif. in hymnos eccles Luth. comm., 1703.
Gretser (J.) Controv. R. Bellarmini defensio, 2t, 1607–9.
—— De jure & more prohib. libros &c., 1603.
—— Disput. de var. coelis, 1621.
—— Panegyricus Misenicus &c., 1606.
Grier (R.) Ans. to Ward's errata of Prot. Bible, 1812.
Gryse (N.) Spegel des antichrist. Pawestdoms &c., 1593.
Guyckius (H.) Panegyricae orationes, 1596.
Hager (M.) Antichristus, 1583.
Hakewill (G.) Answere to Carier, 1616.
Hall (G.) Triumphs of Rome, 1667.
Hall (J.) Roma irreconciliabilis, 1706.
Hallbauer (F. A.) Christl. Warnung, 1742.
Hamelmann (H.) De traditionibus apostol. &c., 1568.
Hammond (H.) Of schisme, def. of Ch. of E. agst. Romanists, 1654.
—— Paränesis (17c.) *& o. wks.*, 1849.
View of some exceptions, 1646.
Hardy (P. D.) Friend of Ireland, v1, 1839.
Harpsfield (N.) Dialogi sex contra Pontificatus oppugnatores &c., 1566.
Harris (T.) Popery & slavery display'd, 1745. [P2101].
Heerbrand (J.) Disput. contra Rom. pontif., 1584. [P2609].
Disput. de error. pontif., 1577. [P2626].
—— Disput^es. theolog., 1575.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].
Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy [*continued*].
Heerbrand (J.) Explic. cur cum G. de Valentia non sit disput., 1580.
—— Refutatio &c., 1589.
Refut. tract. G. de Valentia de missa pontif., 1581.
Heilbrunner (J.) Colloquium Neuberg., 1616. [P2608].
Henry VIII. Pia et cath. Xtn. hominis instit.; tr., 1544.
Herold (T.) Abgenöth. Antwort auff e. papist. Schmähschrifft, 1693.
Heshusius (T.) Sexcenti errores, 1572.
Hessels (J.) Probatio corporalis praesentiae &c., 1563.
Hoë (M.) Apolog. contra R. Bellarmini judicium pro Concordiae libro, 1605.
Horneck (A.) 4 tracts, 1697.
Hosius (S.) Confut. prolegom. Brentii &c., 1561.
Howgill (F.) Glory of the true Ch., 1661.
—— The Rock of Ages exalted, 1662.
Huber (S.) Antibellarminus, 1607–9.
Hunnius (E.) Epistola consolatoria &c., 1602. [P2468].
—— Labyrinthus primus papisticus, 1601. [P2609].
—— Op. Lat., t2, 1608.
Hutter (L.) Gründl. Bericht v. Beruff d. Prediger, 1608.
Imperial Prot. Federation. Statement on king's declar. agst. transubstantiation, 1901 ?. . [P1346].
Independant Whig (1720–1), 1721.
Jäger (J. W.) De ecclesia, 1711.
James (T.) Treatise of the corruption of Scripture &c., 1611.
Jameson (W.) Roma Racoviana &c., 1702.
[Jesuits]. Der Jesuiten Latein &c., 1608. [P2443].
John Fred. II, *duke of Saxony*. Confutatio (*Lat. & Germ.*), 1559.
Johnson (S.) Advice to a country neighbour, 1757. [P2068].
—— Works, 1710.
Joye (G.) J. G. confuteth Winchester's false articles, 1543.
Jurgiewicus (A.) Bellum quinti Evangelii &c., 1595.
Jurieu (P.) L'esprit de M. Arnau[l]d, 1684.
—— Pastoral letters, 1689.
Kettenbach (H. v.) Vergleychung d. Bapsts gegen Jesus, 1523. [P2539].
Kirchner (T.) Thesaurus explic. &c., 1566.
Köcher (J. C.) Obs. controv. illust., 2 fasc., 1767–70.
Kromayer (H.) Theologia posit.-polemica, 1711.
La Borde (V. de) Du témoignage de la vérité dans l'Eglise, 1714.
Laelius (L.) Theses de sacramento contra Pontificios, 1597.
Langdale (A.) Cathol. confut. N. Ridlei &c., 1556.
Lange (J.) Caussa Dei, 1727.
Lasco (J. a) Op. (16c.); Kuyper, 2t, 1866.
Lauchert (F.) Ital. lit. Gegner Luthers (16c.), 1912.
Lavington (G.) Enthusiasm, 1749.
Law (W.) Letters to lady inclined to enter Ch. of Rome (1731–2) [*in* Wks., v9, 1893].
Le Févre (J.) Motifs invincibles, 1682.
Lenfant (J.) Préservatif contre la réunion avec le Siège de Rome, 4t, 1723.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].
Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy [*continued*].
Leslie (C.) Regale & pontificat, 1702.
Lessio (L.) Quæ fides & relig. sit capessenda [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t3, 1860].
Lindanus (W. D.) Concordia discors &c., 1583.
—— Dubitantius de vera certaque salutis æternæ via libri 3, 1571.
Lonicer (J.) Contra Romanistam fratrem A. Alveldẽ, 1520.
[Louvain]. Condemnatio doctrin. libr. M. Lutheri &c., 1520.
—— L'ordonnance &c. de l'emp. Charles V. &c., 1550.
Luther (M.) *Works, see A. C.*
Lynde (H.) Via tuta: The safe way, 1629.
Macafee (D.) Anatomy of popery, 1860.
MacCabe (J.) The Popes & th. Church, 1918.
[Magdeburg]. Der von M. widerlegung u. verantwortung alles ungrundts, 1551. [P2441].
Mahony (C.) Disputatio apologet., de iure regni Hiberniae pro Catholicis Hibernis, 1645.
Maier (C.) Octo fidei controv., 1622.
Manning (R.) England's conversion &c., 1725.
Marbeck (J.) Dialogue betw. youth & old age, 1584 ?.
Mason (F.) Of the consecrations of the bishops &c., 1613.
Melanchthon (P.) Didymi Faventini pro Luthero oratio, 1521.
Meyderlin (P.) Evangelium Lutherano Cath. Æternum, 1621. [P2438].
Middleton (C.) Letter: conformity betw. popery & paganism, 1741.
Moquot (E.) Guerre ministrale, 1619.
Morelles (C.) Rel. colloquii Francofurt., 1609, 1610.
Moresinus (T.) Papatus, seu, deprav. relig. origo & incrementum &c., 1594.
Morning-exercise against popery, 1675.
Morton (T.) Of the institution of the Sacrament &c., 1631.
—— Secunda pars Apologiae Catholicae, jud. Ecclesiæ, 1606.
Müller v. Nitersdorf (A. H.) Etwas, das Göthe gesagt hat, 1910. [P129].
Mumford (J.) Catholic Scripturist, 1767.
Musculus (A.) Resp. ad script. F. Staphyli, 1558.
Nalson (J.) Foxes & firebrands, 2p, 1682.
Nase (J.) Examen chartaceae Lutheran. Concordiæ &c., 1581.
—— Sextæ centuriæ prodromus &c., 1574.
Nichols (J.) Oration made at Rome &c., 1581.
Nichts neues, sondern eine alte papist. Legend &c., 1693.
Nicole (P.) Les prétendus reformez, 1684.
Osiander (A.) Apologia contra mendacia, 1595.
—— Resp. ad Analysin G. Valentiani, & Def., 1593–94.
Osiander (L.) Abriss u. Muster &c. zu Durlach, 1614. [P2608].
—— Enchirid. controv. relig., pl, 1615.
—— Verantwortung wider G. Scherern &c., 1586.
Osorio da Fonseca (J.) In G. Haddonum &c., 1567.
—— In G. Haddonum libritres, 1576.
—— Epistle to Eliz., Q. of Eng., 1565.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].
Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy [*continued*].
Owen (J.) Vindic. of animadv. on fiat lux, 1664.
Pagitt (E.) Christianographie, 1636.
Palcario (A.) Actio in pontif. Rom. (16c.) [*in* Op., 1728].
Palmer (W.) Letter to Wiseman, 1841. [P2191].
Paludanus (J.) Vindiciae adv. verbi Dei corruptelas, 1620.
[Paris]. Confutatio determin. doct. Parrhis. contra M. L., 1523.
Parsons (R.) Dolefull knell of Thomas Bell &c., 1607.
—— Jesuit's memorial (1596), 1690.
—— Treatise tending to mitigation tow. catholicke-subjectes in Eng., 1607.
Pattenson (M.) Image of bothe churches, 1623.
Pamler (C.) Colloquium oder Gesprech in Schneeberg, 1608, 1610. [P2608].
Perkins (W.) Works, 3v, 1608–9.
Phillpotts (H.) Letters to C. Butler, 1825; Suppl. letter, 1826.
Pighius (A.) Apol. indicti a Paulo III conc., 1538.
—— Controvers. explic., 1542.
Poole (M.) Nullity of Romish faith, 1666.
[Popery]. Hist., 2v, 1735–6.
Potchett (W.) Popery unchanged &c., 1826.
Primmer (J.) J. P. in Rome, 1897.
Protestant watchman, v1, 1848.
Protestants doom in popish times, 1689? [P1286; *& in* Somers, Tracts, v9].
Pusey (E. B.) Remonstrance, 1836. [P2191].
Radford (J.) Directorie &c., 1599.
Radinus Todischus (T.) In P. Melanchthonem Luther. hæreseos defensorem, 1522.
Rainolds (J.) Sex theses, 1602.
—— Summe of conference betw. J. R. & J. Hart, 1588.
Rainolds (W.) Calvino-Turcismus &c., 1597.
— De justa reipub. Xtn. in reges impios &c. authoritate, 1590.
Rambach (J. J.) Coll. introd., Streitigkeiten &c., 1738.
Rappolt (F.) Opera; Carpzow, 2t, 1693.
[Ratisbon]. Act. Colloq. R. &c., 1601, 1602.
Reihing (J.) Excubiae angelicae &c., 1617.
*Renoult (J. B.) Dispute &c., 1699.
—— Hist. des variations de l'Eglise Gallicane &c., 1703.
—— Réponse, 1699.
Rescius (S.) De atheismis & Phalarismis Evangel., 1596.
Rhegius U.) Opera, 1562.
Richardson (J.) Popery brought to the test &c., 1827.
— Popery unmasked, 1825.
Robar (H.) Compendium elencticum, 1721.
Röder (J. P.) De colloq. Wormat., 1540, 1744.
Rosarius (S.) Antithesis Christi & Antichristi, 1578.
Rosenbusch (C.) Antwort auf L. Osiandri Schmachschrift &c., 1586.
Roure (N.) Ideas de Bâlmes, 1910.
Ruhel (C.) Dogmata &c. de papa, 1604.
Rutland (J. C.) Loci communes, 1559; 1572.
Ryder (H. I. D.) Essays, 1911.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].
Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy [*continued*].
Sadeel (A.) Locus de verbo Dei, 1582.
—— Posnan. assertionum de Christi Ecclesia refut., 1583.
Sanders (N.) De visibili monarchia Eccl., 1592.
Scherer (G.) Antwort auf A. Utzinger, 1589.
—— Cathol. Glossa auff e. Epistel d. Pred. zu Tübingen &c., 1584. [P2437].
—— Luther. Bettler Mantel, 1588.
Schlüsselburg (C.) Haereticorum catalogus, lib. 1–7, 1597–99.
Schoppe (C.) Ecclesiasticus auctor. Jacobi oppos., 1611.
Schubert (J. E.) Instit. theolog. polem., 4t, 1756–58.
Scultetus (A.) Concio secularis, 1617.
—— Medullæ theol. patrum syntagma (agst. Bellarmino & others), 1634.
Serarius (N.) De Lutheri magistro, 1604.
Seward (T.) Conformity betw. Popery & Paganism, 1746. [P1563].
Seymour (M. H.) Noctes con los Romanistas; tr., 1855.
Sharp (J.) Cursus theolog., 1620.
Sherlock (W.) Brief discourse &c., 1687. [P1474].
—— Preservative against popery, 2p, 1688.
—— Vindic. of the Brief disc. &c., 1687. [P1474].
Silva (J. de) Problema católico en la guerra, 1917. [P2355].
Sinclair (W. M.) Points at issue betw. Ch. of Eng. & Ch. of Rome, 1896. [P1256].
Sixtus V. Brutum fulmen &c., 1585.
Smeling (T.) De 7 sacramentis, 1546.
Smith (G.) Perilous times: antichrist. error, 1845.
Souligné (*-de*) Polit. mischiefs of popery; tr., 1698.
Spanheim (F.) Select. de relig. controvers., elenchus, 1687.
Spencer (J.) Scripture mistaken &c., 1655.
Staphylus (F.) Apologia &c.; tr., 1562; 63; tr. (*Eng.*), 1565.
—— Defensio &c., 1559.
Stapleton (T.) Promptuarium cathol. sup. Evang., 1594.
Staveley (T.) Romish horseleech &c., 1769.
Stegmann (J.) Brev. disquis., 1633.
Stillingfleet (E.) Disc. conc. certainty of faith &c., 1688. [P1474].
—— Doctrines &c. of Ch. of Rome &c., 1686.
—— Letter giving acc. of conf. *&* 2nd letter, 1687. [P1474].
—— Rational acc., Prot. relig. (1644), 1665; 1681.
— Vindic. of ans. to papers conc. unity &c. of Cath. Ch. &c., 1687. [P1474].
Stutfield (H. E. M.) Priestcraft, 1921.
—— Roman mischief-maker, 1919. [B.]
Suarez (F.) Defensio fidei Cath. &c. adv. Angl. sectae errores, 1613.
Sutcliffe (M.) Subversion of R. Parsons, his work &c., 1606.
—— Unmasking of a masse-monger &c., 1626.
Tanner (A.) Rel. de initio, progressu &c. Colloq. Ratisbon., 1601, 1602.
Tapper (R.) Explic. articul. Fac. Sacr. Theol. Stud. Lovan., 1565.
Opera, 2t, 1582–83.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].
Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy [*continued*].
Tenison (T.) Diff. betw. Prot. & Socinian methods, 1687. [P1474].
[Thorn]. Acta Conventus T., 1645, 1646.
[——] Scripta partis reform., 1646.
Thorndike (H.) Just weights & measures, 1662.
Todd (J. H.) Search after infallibility, 1848.
Touchstone of the reformed gospel &c., 1685?.
Townsend (G.) Accusations of hist. agst. Ch. of Rome, 1825; 1845.
Trevern (J. F. M.) Ans. to Faber's Difficulties of Romanism; tr., 1828.
Tullie (G.) Defence of the confuter of Bellarmin's 2nd Note &c., 1687. [P1474].
Turberville (H.) Manuel of controversies &c., 1654.
Turton (T.) Obs. on Dr. Wiseman's reply &c., 1839.
Two letters: to friend who had married a R.C. &c., 1727. [P2103].
Tyndale (W.) Works, 3v, 1831.
Ulenberg (C.) Hist. de vita &c. prædicantium Lutheranorum &c., 1622.
Umbra Oxon. Results of "Expost." of W. E. Gladstone, 1875.
Ussher (J.) Ans. to challenge by Jesuite, 1631.
—— Sermon bef. Commons, 1620 [*in h.* Ans. to challenge, 1631].
Utzinger (A.) Notwendige Erinnerung &c., 1588.
Valentia (G. de) Confut. calumn. quas Heerbrandus effudit, 1579.
Vaughan (J. S.) Purpose of the Papacy, 1910.
Veltkirch (J.) Confut. libelli F. Aug. Alveld., 1520.
Ventilatio confutatoria glossae pontif., 1615. [P2608].
Véron (F.) Methodus compend. præt. Reform. erroris convincendi [*in* Migne. Theol. Cursus, t5, 1841].
Via (J. à) Jugis eccles. cathol. sacrificii &c., 1570.
Waddesworth (J.) Letters betw. Spain & Eng., 1624.
Walch (J. G.) Relig.-Streitigkeiten ausser d. Evangel.-Luther. Kirche, 5T, 1733–6.
Walenburch (A. & P. van) De controversiis, 1768; [*& in* Migne (J. B.), *ed.* Theol. cursus, t1, 1860].
—— Method. Augustin. defendendi fidem cath., 1645.
Ware (T.) Hunting of the Romish fox &c., 1683.
Watson (R.) Ætiologia, 1556.
Weekly Pacquet of Advice f. Rome, 5v in 3, 1679–83.
Wegelin (T.) Theolog. Discurs zu Durlach, 1614. [P2608].
Weissenburger (W.) Antilogia Papæ (14–15c.), 1555.
Wesley (J.) Popery, 1779. [P2535; 2536].
Whitaker (W.) Ad N. Sanderi demonstrationes 40 resp., 1583.
—— Ans. to booke by W. Rainolds &c., 1585.
—— Disput. de S. Scriptura &c., 1588.
—— Responsionis ad 10 rationes def., 1553.
Whitby (D.) Idolatry of the Ch. of Rome, 1674.
— Laws made agst. hereticks, by popes &c., 1744.

Roman Catholic Church [*continued*].

Protestant & Roman Catholic Controversy [*continued*].

White (A.) Confut. of Church-of-Englandism &c.; tr., 1841.

White (F.) Replie to Jesuit Fishers answere &c., 1624.

White (J.), *B.D.* Protestant Englishman guarded &c., 1753.

White (J.), *D.D.* Workes, 1624.

White (J. B.) Pract. evid. agst. Cath., 1826.

Wilkins (W. J.) Paganism in the Papal Ch., 1901.

Willet (A.) Synopsis Papismi. 1614.

Winghe (C. v.) Een goet Onderwÿs (16c.), *n.d.*

[Wittenberg. Academia Vitembergensis]. Vera gravis & constans refutatatio frivolae responsionis Flaccii Illyrici &c., 1558.

Witzel (G.) Via regia: de controv. relig. &c., 1650.

[Worms]. Colloq. Wormac., 1540, 1542.

[Würtemberg]. Abfertigung &c. 2 Lästerschrifften &c., 1587.

Wylie (J. A.) Papacy, 1851.

Wyvill (*sir* C.) Pretensions of the triple crown, 2p, 1672.

Yates (J.) God's arraignement &c., 1615.

Young (H.) Where is it? Wall of separ., 1852. [P287].

[Zürich]. Orthod. Tigur. eccles. ministr. confessio una cum respons. ad M. Lutheri calumnias &c., 1545.

Zwingli (U.) Latin wks. & corr. &c.; Jackson; tr., v1, 1912.

—— Opera, t2, 1545.

Refer to BIBLE, *sub-heading* ***Language question:*** EMMENDINGEN COLLOQUY, 1690; HAGENAU COLLOQUY, 1540; TRENT, COUNCIL OF, 1545–63.

Satire.

Aesquillus (P.), *ps.* Eygentl. &c. Beschr. d. Cathol. Hafenkäss &c., 1618.

Aubigné (T. A. d') Confession de M. de Sancy (c. 1597), 1663.

[Borgia (*il card* S.)]. Il pallone volante &c., 1791 ?. [P1989].

Curio (C. S.) Pasquillus ecstaticus &c., c. 1550.

Erythraeus (J. N.) Eudemiae libri 10, 1645.

Hamburgischer Passquillanten-Putzer, St. 1–3, 1722. [P2594].

Hamburgischer Pfaffen-Putzer, St. 1, 1722. [P2594].

Placet (P.) String of beads for Romanisers, 1844.

[Relation]. Relation aus d. Vatican zu Rom., 1681. [P2468].

[Rome]. Rome's hunting-match for 3 kingdoms, 1680.

Sendbrieff (Ein neuer) v. d. bosen geystlichen tzu yrem rechten herrenn, 1521.

Ventilatio confut. gloss. pontif., 1615. [P2608].

Roman Catholic Church, Australia.

O'Brien (E. M.) Life &c. of Archpriest J. J. Therry (1790–1864), founder, 1922.

Roman Catholic Church, Bulgaria.

Cândea (R.) Katholizismus in d. Donaufurstentumern, 1917.

Roman Catholic Church, Canada.

La Croix de Chevrieres de St.-Valhier (J. B. de) Estat prés. de l'Eglise & de la Col. Franc., 1688.

Roman Catholic Church, Canada [*cont.*].

Marmande (R. de) Cléricalisme au C., 1911.

Sellar (R.) Tragedy of Quebec: expulsion of Prot. farmers, 1916.

Biography, *see A.C. under:*

O'Brien (C.), *abp.*, 1843–1906.

Roman Catholic Church, England.

Biographical Dictionaries & Collections.

Burton (E. H.) & J. H. Pollen. Lives of Eng. martyrs, s2, v1, 1583–88, 1914.

Camm (*Dom* B.) Lives of Eng. martyrs (1535–83), 2v, 1914.

Catholic Who's Who & Year-Book, 1910; 1921.

Hansom (J. S.) "Laity's directory" obituaries, 1773–1839, 1913.

Matthews (J. H.) Cath. memorial inscr^{s}., 1913.

Stanfield (R.) Obituaries of secular priests, 1722–83, 1913.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Allen (W.), *card.*, 1532–94; [*& in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].

Arundel (P. H., *e.*), 1557–95.

Ayscough (J.), *ps.*, 1858–.

Barlow (E.), 1585–1641.

Benson (R. H.), 1871–1914.

Challoner (R.), *bp. of Debra, 1691–1781.*

Digby (K. H.), 1800–80.

Garrold (R. P.), 1874–1920.

Hargrove (C.), 1840–1918.

Hunter-Blair (*sir* D.), *abbot*, 1853–.

Lingard (J.), 1771–1851.

Pollen (J. H.), 1820–1902.

Tyrrell (G.), 1861–1909.

Vaughan (*card.* H.), 1832–1903.

English Catholics Abroad.

Allen (W.) Apologie of Engl. colleges in Rome & Rhemes, 1581.

—— Corr., 1579–85 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].

Boyle (P.) Irish Coll. in Paris &c., 1578–1901, 1901.

Daumet (G.) Etablissements relig. angl., écossais & irland. à Paris (17–18c.), 2p, 1910–12.

[Douai]. D. College diaries, 3rd–5th, 1598–1654, 2v, 1911.

[——]. 1st & 2nd diaries of Eng. Coll. (1568–1780), 1878.

Eng. Benedictine nuns, Cambrai, now Stanbrook: records &c., 1620–1793; Gillow [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 8, 1913].

Eng. Benedictine nuns, Paris, now Colwich, Staffs.: notes & obit., 1652–1861 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 7, 1911].

Forbes-Leith (W.) Bibl. des livres par les savants écossais en Fr. (16c.), 1912. [P1364].

Gasquet (F. A., *card.*) Hist. of Eng. Coll., Rome, 1920.

Gravelines. Reg^{s}. of Eng. Poor Clares, 1608–1837 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., 8, 1914].

Guilday (P.) Eng. Cath. refugees on Continent, 1558–1795, v1, 1914. [B.]

[Immaculate Conception, *Order of*]. Diary of "Blue Nuns," Paris, 1658–1810; Gillow &c., 1910.

Obituary notices of Eng. Benedictine Nuns of Ghent, & at Preston, Lancs., 1627–1811 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., v11, 1917].

Treacy (W. P.) Irish scholars of penal days: labors on Continent, 1887.

Roman Catholic Church, England [*cont.*].

History & General works: 16–18 centuries.

N.B.—*For the Church in England prior to the Reformation, see* CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

Advocate of conscience liberty, 1673.

Aix de La Chaise (F. d') Rel. of 2 free conferences, 1680. [P1440].

Allen (W.), *card.* Ad persecutores Anglos pro catholicis &c., 1589.

—— 2 edicta Eliz. contra sacerdot. Soc. Jesu &c., 1583.

Angelus a S. Francisco. Certamen Seraphicum, 1649.

Bale (J.) Actes &c. of Englysh votaryes, 2p, 1551.

Bayne (C. G.) Anglo-Roman relations (1558–65), 1913.

Blackburne (F.) Pres. state of controv., 1768.

Burton (E. H.) Life & times of Bp. Challoner, 1691–1781, 2v, 1909.

Butler (C.) Hist. mem^{s}. of Eng., Ir. & Scot. C^{s}. since Reform., 4v, 1822.

Camm (*Dom* B.) Forgotten shrines, 1911.

Cantrill (B.) Cath. Reg., London, 1726–55, Lindsay [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc. 11, 1917].

Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc., v5–12, 1909–21.

Cath. registers of Liverpool, 1741–73 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc. 7, 1911].

Challoner (R.) Mems. of missionary priests &c., 1577–1684, 2v, 1844.

Crudelitatis Calvin. exempla ex Anglia, 1585.

Denton (W.) Horae subsec.: grounds necess. laws agst. papists, 1664.

Diocesan returns of recusants, 1577: recusants & priests, 1588 &c. [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., v12, 1921].

Dowdall (J.) Appeal in rel. to an affair betw. Rt. Rev. B...p Wh...te & Mr. J...s D...d...ll, 1743. [P2112].

Elizabeth, *q. of Eng.* E. edictum, 29 Nov. 1591; A. Philopatri resp., 1593.

Eudaemon-Joannes (A.) Ad actionem proditoriam E. Coqui, 1610.

Fitz-Herbert (N.) De antiq. & contin. Cathol. relig., 1608.

Floyd (J.) Apologia S. Sedis apostol., circa regimen cath. Angl. temp. persec., 1631.

Johnson (S.) Works, 1710.

Lancashire registers; Smith, 4v, 1913–22.

Lathbury (T.) Popery &c., Reform. to 1829, 1838.

Letter complaining of clause rel. to Popish priests, 1746. [P2112].

Lincoln's Inn Fields Chapel. Cath. registers (1731–1831) &c.; Lindsay [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc. 11, 1917].

[Mary, *q. of Scots*]. Babington plot, orig. docs.; Pollen, 1922.

Meyer (A. O.) Eng. u. d. kath. Kirche unter Elis. &c., B1 (16c.), 1911.

Norfolk MSS. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm.; Var. colls., v2].

[Northumberland]. N. doc^{s}., Reg. of estates of R.C^{s}. (1716–87) &c.; Hodgson, 1918.

Norton (T.) Add. to the Bulles, Aug. 1567 & Feb. 1570 &c., c. 1570.

Parsons (R.) Ans. to the Reportes by Sir E. Cooke &c., 1606.

—— De persecutione Angl., 1582.

—— Jesuit's memorial (1596), 1690.

—— Treatise tending to mitig. tow. catholicke-subjectes, 1607.

Roman Catholic Church, England [*cont.*].
History & General works: 16–18 centuries [*continued*].
Pollen (J. H.) Eng. Cath^s., 1558–80, 1920.
—— Eng. martyrs, v2, P., Earl of Arundel, 1919.
[Popery]. Rise &c. (1684–8), 1690.
[Popish]. Hist. of popish-sham-plots (1586–1681), 1682.
Protestant Assoc. Appeal, 1779. [P2175].
Records of Monmouth mission (c. 1698–1831) [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc. 7, 1911].
Recusant roll, No. 1, 1592–3; Calthrop, 1916.
Recusant roll for hund. of Leyland, 1628 [*in* Misc. rel. to Lancs. &c., v1, 1885].
[Rome]. C. of S.P. rel. to Eng. affairs, v1 (1558–71); Rigg, 1917.
Rossi (G. D.) I succesi della fede, 1685.
Smallwood (J. A.) Cath. marriage reg. (1730–50); Lindsay [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc. 11, 1917].
[Spain]. Newes f. S. & Holland: Inglish affayres, 1593.
Stanfield (R.) Archpriest controversy, 1621–33 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc., Misc., v12, 1921].
Stapleton (*mrs.* B.) Hist. of post-Reformation Cath. missions in Oxfordshire, 1906.
Sykes (A. A.) Papists as good subjects, 1746. [P2112].
—— Reasonableness of mending law agst. Papists &c., 1746. [P2112].
Waller (W.) New plot, 25 July, for deliv. of W. W., 1641. [P1519].
Ward (B.) Dawn of Cath. Revival, 1781–1803, 2v, 1909.
[William III]. Declar. of Pr. of Orange conc. papists, 1688, 1689.
—— ***: 19 & 20 centuries.***
Arundell of Wardour (J. F., *b.*) Some papers (c. 1861–1906), 1909.
Baseley (T.) Claims of R.C^s. constit. consid^d., 1808. [P2188].
Butler (C.) Hist. mem^s. of Eng., Ir. & Scot. C^s. since Reform., 4v, 1822.
Catholic Rec. Soc., Misc., 5–12, 1909–21.
De Bary (R.) Franciscan days, 1910.
Hunter-Blair (*sir* D.) Medley of memories (1853–1903), 1919.
—— New medley of memories (1903–14), 1922.
Rome & Germany: plot for downfall of Britain, 1909.
Rutland (J. J. M., *d. of*) What are Eng. R. Cath^s. to do?, 1841. [P1551].
Ryder (H. I. D.) Essays, 1911.
Snead-Cox (J. G.) Life of Card. Vaughan (1832–1903), 2v, 1910.
Trenqualéon (M. de) West-Grinstead &c.: ét. hist. & relig. s. Sussex, 2v, 1893.
Vaughan (J. S.) Purpose of the Papacy, 1910.
Ward (B.) Eve of Cath. emancipation (1803–29), 3v, 1911–2.
Ward (W. P.) W. G. Ward (1812–82) & Cath. revival, 1912.

Roman Catholic Church, Germany.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Gagern (M., *Frhr.* v.), 1810–89.
Geiler (J.) *von Kaiserberg*, 1445–1510.
Ketteler (W. E. v.), *bp. of Mainz*, 1811–77.
Mallinckrodt (H. v.), 1821–74.

Roman Catholic Church, Germany [*cont.*].
History & General works.
Bégouen (*c.*) Catholiques allem. &c., 1915.
Catholic, A. Is Germany anti-Catholic?, *n.d.* [P2340].
Cudsemius (P.) Saxonia Catholica, 1621.
German nationalism & the Cath. Church, 1917. [P2349].
Hohenlandenberg (H. v.) Ernstliche ermanung &c., 1522?.
Lehmann (M. L. E.) Preussen u. d. kath. Kirche (1640–1807); Granier, 9T, 1878–1902.
Mooyer (E. F.) Verzeichniss d. deut. Bischöfe seit 800, 1854.
Sainte-Foi (C.) Souv., 1828–35, 1911.
Theiner (A.) Zurückkehr d. Häuser v. Braunschweig &c. in d. kathol. Kirche (18c.), 1843.
Veit (A. L.) Kirche u. Kirchenreform in Mainz, 1517–1618, 1920. [B.]
[Wessenberg (I. H. v.)]. Reform. in Cathol. Ch. of G. &c. (1804–18), 1819.

Roman Catholic Church, India.
Geddes (M.) Church of Malabar &c. w. Synod of Diamper, 1599, 1694.

Roman Catholic Church, Ireland.
History & General Works.
Archivium Hibernicum: Ir. hist. records, 6v, 1912–17.
Beling (R.) Vindiciae Catholic. Hiberniae (1641–49), 1650.
Burke (W. P.) Irish priests, 1660–1760, 1914.
Comerford (M.) Coll. rel. to dioc. of Kildare & Leighlin, 3s, 1883–6.
King (R.) Primer of hist. of C. Ch. in I., 3v, 1845–51.
Lockington (W. J.) Soul of Ireland, 1919.
MacCarthy (M. J. F.) Nonconformist treason, 1912.
Mahony (C.) Disput. apolog., de jure regni Hib. pro Catholicis Hib., 1645.
Meehan (C. P.) Rise &c. of Ir. Franciscan monast., & Ir. hierarchy in 17 c., 1869.
Moran (P. F.) Hist. sk. of persec^s. under Cromwell &c., 1918.
O'Donnell (F. H.) Polit. priests & Ir. ruin, 1910.
Phelan (W.) Policy, to Gt. Rebellion, 1827; 54.
[Popery]. Popular p., *n.d.* [P1468].
Richardson (J.) Attempts to convert Popish natives, 1712. [P2103].
Roth (D.) Analecta (16 & 17c.), 1617–19.
Ryan (W. P.) Pope's Green Island, 1912.
Stone (G.) Report into state of popery, 1747. [P2167].
Treacy (W. P.) Ir. scholars of penal days: labors on Continent, 1887.
Wadding (L.) Letters (1628–43) &c. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Franciscan MSS. (1906)].
Walsh (W. J.), *abp.* O'Connell, Abp. Murray & Bd. of Charitable Bequests (1844–5), 1916.
Irish Catholics Abroad, *see* ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, ENGLAND.
Refer to FERNS, *Diocese of*; KILMACDUAGH.

Roman Catholic Church, Japan.
Pagés (L.) Hist. de la relig. chrét. au J., 1598–1651, 2p, 1869–70.
Refer to MISSIONS, JAPAN.

Roman Catholic Church, Lithuania.
[Lithuanie]. Situation de l'Eglise Cath. en L., 1917. [P2319].

Roman Catholic Church, Mexico.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Mier (S. T. de), 1765–1827.
Palafox y Mendoza (J. de), 1600–59.
History &c.
Gillow (E. G.), *bp.* Apuntes hist., 1889.
[Mexico]. Autos de fe de la Inquisicion, 1646–8, 1910.
[——]. Museo Nac. de Arq. &c. Anales, t1–, 1909–.
Refer to MEXICO, HISTORY.

Roman Catholic Church, Peru, *see* CHURCH IN SOUTH AMERICA.

Roman Catholic Church, Poland.
[Polonia]. Charit. pontif. cons., 1644.
Skarga (P.) Sermons, 1597; tr., 1916.
Biography, *see A.C. under :—*
Skarga (P.), 1536–1612.

Roman Cath. Church, Roumania.
Cândea (R.) Katholizismus in d. Donaufürstentümern, 1917.

Roman Catholic Church, Russia.
Pierling (P.) Papes & Tsars, 1547–97, 1890.
—— La Russie & le St.-Siège (1417–1825), 5t, 1896–1912. [B.]
Russia & Holy See, 1877. [P1383].

Roman Catholic Church, Scotland.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :*
Beaton (*card.* D.), 1494–1546.
Hamilton (J.), *bp.*, 1512–71.
History &c.
Forbes-Leith (W.) Mem. of Sc. Catholics (1627–1793), 2v, 1909.
Law (T. G.) Span. Blanks & Cath. Earls, 1592–4 [*in h.* Coll. essays &c., 1904].
Popish parents. Lists of p. p. & children in Scot., 1701–5 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v3, 1843].
Scottish Catholics Abroad, *see* ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, ENGLAND.

Roman Catholic Church, South America, *see* CHURCH IN SOUTH AMERICA.

Roman Catholic Church, United States.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Hughes (J. J.), 1797–1864.
MacCloskey (*card.* J.), 1810–85.
History.
Courcy de Laroche-H. Hist.; Shea, 1879.
Farley (J. M.) Life of J. Card. McCloskey, 1810–85, 1918.
Fitton (J.) Establ. in New Eng. (1604–), 1872.

Roman Catholic Univ. Questions.
Howley (E.) Univ. & secondary schools of Ir., 1871.
Neatby (W. B.) 3 letters, 1897. [P1573].
Parl. papers [831]. R. Comm. on Univ. Ed. in Ir., 1901–3, 1903. (c. 1483–4).
Woodlock (B.) Cath. Univ. ed. in Ir., 1868. [P230].

Roman Economics, *see* ROMAN HISTORY, *sub-heading* ***Economic history.***

Roman History.
Bibliography & Sources.
Hayes (C. H.) Intr. to sources rel. to Germanic invasions, 1909. [B.]
Mommsen (T.) Zu den Scriptores hist. Aug. [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].
Schulte (A.) De ratione quae intercedit inter Polybium et tabulas publ., 1911.
Seeck (O.) Regesten d. Kaiser u. Päpste, 311–476, 1919.
Vollgraff (J. C.) Greek writers of Roman hist., 1880.
Biographical Collections.
Domaszewski (A. v.) Gesch. d. röm. Kaiser, 2B, 1909.
Ferrero (G.) Women of the Cæsars, 1911.
[Fiori]. Questi sono fiori &c.; Varnhagen, 1893. [P2289].

Roman History [*continued*]

Biographical Collections [*continued*].

Hildesheimer (H.) De libro de viris illust. R., 1880. [P18391].

Liber de viris illust. urbis Romæ; Pichlmayr, 1911.

MacCabe (J.) Empresses (–476), 1911.

Reusnerus (E.) Γενεαλογικόν Rom., 1589.

Serviez (J. R. de) Rom. empresses (–4c.); tr., 2v, 1899.

Biographies, *see A.C. under*:

Claudius Pulcher (Ap.), c. 97–48 B.C.

Favorinus, 2c. A.D.

Gaius, *jurist*, 2nd c.?

Mamaea (Julia), 3c.

Maria Augusta, *wife of Honorius, emperor*, 4–5c.

Philippus (L. M.), 2–1c. B.C. [*in* Acad. des Inscr., Mém. de litt., t27, 1761].

Sulla (L. C.), 138–78 B.C.

Chronology (*see also sub-heading* ***Consuls***, *below*).

Dodwell (H.) De fastis &c. [*in h.* Diss. Cyprian., 1684].

Mommsen (T.) Üb. d. Chronographen v. J. 354 [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].

Salis (*Comte* de) Date de la naissance de Jules César, 1866. [P1933].

Sanclementius (H.) De vulg. æræ emend., 1793.

Constitution & Government.

Alciatus (A.) De magistratibus &c. [*in h.* De 5 pedum praescript. &c., 1529. [P2541].

Borghesi (*c.* B.) Praefecti praetorio (1–7c. A.D.) [*in h.* Œ., t10, 1897].

—— Praefecti urbis R. (1c. B.C.–4c. A.D.) [*in h.* Œ., t9, 1893].

Botsford (G. W.) Roman assemblies f. orig. to end of Republic, 1909. [B.]

Bouchaud. Edits des magistrats [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t39, 41, 42, 45, 1777–93].

Bussell (F. W.) Roman Empire, 81–1081, 2v, 1910.

Dirksen. Üb. Adressen (Gattungen u. Arten) d. Constitutionen röm. Kaiser [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].

Drake (J. H.) The principales of early Emp., 1904.

Fustel de Coulanges. Cité ant., 1898; tr., 1901.

Gautier de Sibert. Loi Sempronia [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].

Gundling (N. H.) Von d. röm. Schatz- u. Zucht-Meistern [*in* Gundlingiana, B4, 1717].

Hahn (L.) Das Kaisertum, 1913.

Hänel (G.) Corpus legum ab imperatoribus ante Justinianum latarum, 2 fasc., 1857.

Haverfield (F. J.) Some R. conceptions of empire, 1916. [P1900].

Heitland (W. E.) Roman Republic, 3v, 1909.

Hirschfeld (O.) Kl. Schriften, 1913.

Ivanov (V.) De societatibus vectigalium public., 1910.

La Bléterie. L'empereur dans le sénat [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t27, 1761].

—— Nature de gouv. rom., dep. Auguste j. Diocletien [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].

—— Puissance imper. patrimoniale, héréditaire ou élective [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].

—— Puissance tribunit. des empereurs [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t25, 1759].

Roman History [*continued*].

Constitution & Government [*cont.*]

Liebenam (W.) Forsch., B1, Legaten, 1888.

Lipsius (J.) De magistratibus vet. [*in h.* Roma illust., 1692].

Machiavelli (N.) Disc. on the 1st decade of Livius; tr., 1883.

Mattingly (H.) Imp. Civil Serv. of R., 1910. [B.]

Middleton (C.) R. Senate, 1747.

Mitteis (L.) Reichsrecht u. Volksrecht in d. östl. Prov., 1891.

Mommsen (T.) Diocletian. Reichspraefectur; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].

—— Droit public rom.; tr., 7t, 1889–96.

Niese (B.) Staat &c. d. Römer, 1910.

Notitia dignitatum Imp. Rom.: reprod. d. miniatures, ms. de la Bibl. Nat. (15c.), 1911.

Örtel (F.) Die Liturgie: ptolem. u. kaiserl. Verwaltung Ägypt., 1917.

Pais (E.) Ricerche sulla storia &c. di R., s1–4, 1915–21.

Pelham (H. F.) Essays; Haverfield, 1911.

Reid (J. S.) Municipalities of R. Empire, 1913.

—— Reorganis. of the Emp. [*in* C. Med. H., v1. 1911]. [B.]

Reynen (R.) Diss. de Asiarchis, 1753. [P1691].

Rosenberg (A.) Staat d. alt. Italiker, 1913.

Sainte-Croix. Autorité légale d'Auguste [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].

Schurz (W.) De mutationibus in Imp. Rom. ordin., p1, 1883. [P2466].

Stanhope (J. S., *e.*) Memorial, R. senate, 1721. [P1548].

Stech (B.) Senatores Rom., a Vespasiano usque ad Traiani exitum, 1912.

Sundén (J. M.) De tribunicia potestate a L. Sulla imminuta quaest., 1897.

Täubler (E.) Imperium Romanum. B1, 1913.

Taylor (T. M.) Constit. hist. (–1c. A.D.), 1911.

Valesius (H.) De populis fundis [*in h.* Emend. libri 5, 1740].

Viereck (P.) Sermo Græcus quo Senatus populusque Rom. magistratusque usi sunt, 1888.

Wenger (L.) Verfassung &c. d. europä. Altertums, 1911. [B.]

Consuls.

Borghesi (*c.* B.) Nuovi fram. d. Fasti [*in h.* Œ., t9, 1893].

Liebenam (W.) Fasti consul., 30 v. Chr. b. 565 n. Chr., 1909.

Mommsen (T.) Consularia, 1897 [P1930 *& in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].

Pais (E.) Ricerche, s2, Fasti c., 1916.

Reusnerus (E.) Γενεαλογικόν Rom., 1589.

Sanclementius (H.) De vulg. æræ emend., 1793.

Economic History.

Dopsch (A.) Wirtschaftl. &c. Grundlagen, 2T, 1918–20.

Heitland (W. E.) Agricola, agric. & rustic life, 1921.

Geography.

Mommsen (T.) Ammians Geographica; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].

History: General. (*Including gen. works to 27 B.C.*).

Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–.

Roman History [*continued*].

History: General [*continued*].

Amatucci (A. G.) Dalle rive d. Nilo ai lidi del "Mar nostro" (–5c.), 2v, 1909–10.

Bertolini (F.) Storia de R. (–395 A.D.), 1890.

Cantù (C.) Storia d. Italiani, t1, 1857.

Cato (M. P.) Originum fragm. [*in* Catoniana; Lion, 1826].

Cavaignac (E.) Hist. de l'antiq., t3, R. &c., 330–107, 1914. [B.]

Constantine VII, *emp.* Excerpta hist., 4v, 1903–10.

Diodorus, *Siculus*. Bibl. hist. &c., 2v, 1855.

—— D.'s röm. Annalen bis 302 a. Chr.; Drachmann, 1912.

—— Perdit. libror. excerpta & fragmenta [in Biblioth. hist. (–1 B.C.), 1855].

Dionysius, *of Halicarnassus*. Spec. D. H.; Ritschl, 1846. [P1664].

Ferrero (G.) & C. Barbagallo. Roma ant. (–5c. A.D.), 3v, 1921–22.

Fowler (W. W.) Rome, 1912. [B.]

Gercke (A.) & E. Norden. Einltg. in d. Altertumswiss., 3B, 1912.

Hatschek (J.) Brit. u. röm. Weltreich: Parallele, 1921.

Heitland (W. E.) Roman Republic, 3v, 1909.

Henderson (B. W.) St. of R. hist., 1920. [B.: P2500]; 1921. [B.]

Inscriptiones Graecae ad res Rom. pert.; Cagnat, t1, 3, 1906–11.

Jones (H. S.) Comp. to Rom. hist., 1912.

Journal of Rom. studies, 1911–.

Kromayer (J.) Ant. Schlachtfelder, B3 i, ii, 1912.

Livy. Hist. (–c. 167 B.C.), *see A.C.*

—— Periochae (–9 B.C.), 1910.

Loschi (*c.* A.) Compendi historici, p2, 1668.

Mattingly (H.) Outlines of anc. hist., to A.D. 476, 1914.

Pais (E.) Anc. legends; tr., 1906.

—— Fasti triumphales populi Rom., 1920.

—— Imperialismo romano e politica ital., 1920.

—— Ricerche sulla storia &c. di R., s1–4, 1915–21.

—— Storia crit. di Roma, v2–4 (6–3c.), 1914–20.

Pascal (C.) Visioni stor., 1919.

Pelham (H. F.) Outlines (–476), 1909.

Peter (H.) Hist. Romanorum reliquiæ, 2v, 1906–14.

Piganiol (A.) Origines de R., 1917.

Pollux (J.) Hist. physica (–377), 1792.

Pouilly (—de) Incertitude de l'hist. des 4 prem. siècles de Rome [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].

Reale Soc. Rom. di Storia Patria. Archivio, 1877–.

Reusnerus (E.) Γενεαλογικόν Rom., 1589.

[Roman]. Short R. hist., 1773.

Sallier. Les prem. monuments hist. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t6, 1729].

Sanctis (G. de) Storia dei Romani, 3v, 1907–17.

Sandys (J. E.) Companion to Latin studies, ed. S., 1910; 13; 21.

Seignobos (C.) Rome, 1911.

Stobart (J. C.) The grandeur that was Rome, 1912.

Strehl (W.) & W. Soltau. Grundriss, B2, Rom. Gesch., 1914.

Roman History [*continued*].

History: General [*continued*]

Valerius Maximus. Fact. dictorumque mem., *var. ed.*; [*comm. by* Dirksen *in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871; Kön.-Pr. Ak., Abhdl., 1845].

Vanucci (A.) Storia d' It. (–8c. A.D.), v1–3, 1851–3.

Yonge (C. M.) Aunt Charlotte's stories (–800), 1884.

—— ***: to 509 B.C.***

Lewis (G. C.) Inq. into credibility of early R. hist. (753–281 B.C.), 2v, 1855.

Lloyd (T.) Making of the Roman people, 1914.

Origo gentis Romanæ; Pichlmayr, 1911.

Sanders (H. A.) Tarpeia [*in h.* Roman hist. sources, 1904].

Seeley (J. R.) Intr. &c. [*in* Livy, Bk. 1, 1871].

—— ***: 509–264 B.C.***

Mélot. Prise de Rome par les Gaulois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t15, 1743].

Pais (E.) Storia crit. di Roma, v2–4 (6–3c.), 1914–20.

—— ***: 264–146 B.C. (Punic Wars &c.).***

Freshfield (D. W.) Hannibal once more, 1914. [B.]

Gsell (S.) Hist. anc. de l'Afrique du Nord, t3, 1918.

Kromayer (J.) Ant. Schlachtfelder, B3 i, ii, 1912.

Laqueur (R. A.) Polybius, 1913.

Pais (E.) Dalle Guerre puniche a Cesare Augusto, 2v, 1918.

Sanctis (G. de) Storia dei Romani, v3, 1916–17.

Schulten (A.) Numantia, B1, Keltiberer u. i. Kriege m. Rom (–19 B.C.), 1914.

Wilkinson (H. S.) Hannibal's march through the Alps, 1911.

Wiskemann (H.) Sendung 3 Philosophen v. Athen n. R. &c., 1867. [P1889].

Wissowa (G.) Naevius u. d. Meteller (3–2c. B.C.), 1910.

—— ***: 146–27 B.C.***

Arnold (C. F.) Unters. ü. Theophanes v. Mytilene &c., 1882. [P1884].

Bethell (A. J.) Cleopatra to Xt., 4v, 1921.

Brosses. 2e guerre servile (73–71 B.C.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].

Constans (L. A.) Un correspondant de Cicéron: Ap. Claudius Pulcher (c. 97–48 B.C.), 1921.

Delorme (S. J.) César & s. contemps., 1869.

Drumann (W.) Gesch. Roms, B2, 4 ii, 1902–10.

Ferrero (G.) Greatness & decline of R.; tr., v1, 1909.

Gilles (I.) Campagne de Marius dans la Gaule, 1870.

Horkel (J.) Römerkriege aus Plutarch, Cäsar &c.—Tacitus' Germania; üb.; Wattenbach, 2B, 1884.

John (C.) Entstehungsgesch. d. catilinar. Verschwörung, 1876.

Kromayer (J.) Ant. Schlachtfelder, B3 ii, 1912.

Lau (T.) L. C. Sulla, 1855.

Lydgate (J.) Serpent of division (15c.); MacCracken, 1911.

Mess (A. v.) Caesar, s. Leben, s. Zeit &c., 1913.

Meyer (E.) Caesars Monarchie u. d. Princ. d. Pompejus, 66–44 v. Chr., 1918.

Roman History [*continued*].

History: 146–27 B.C. [*continued*].

Öhler (R.) Schlacht am Muthul (109 B.C.) [*in* Österreich. Arch. Inst., Jahreshefte, B12, 1909].

Pais (E.) Dalle Guerre puniche a Cesare Aug., 2v, 1918.

Sallust. Zwei schon historien. Nemlichē v. d. Catilinē u. auch des Jugurthen kriegen; tr., 1515.

Sanford (F. W.) Narr. in 8th bk. of "Gallic War": st. of chron. (50 B.C.) [*in* Nebraska Univ., St., v11, 1911].

Schulten (A.) Numantia, B1, Keltiberer u. i Kriege m. Rom. (–19 B.C.), 1914.

Vulić (N.) Guerra di Ottavio in Illiria, 35–33 [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].

Weigall (A. E. P.) Life & times of Cleopatra (69–30 B.C.), 1914.

—— ***: 27 B.C.–476 A.D.: Early works.***

Agapius, *of Menbidj.* Kitab al-'Unvan: hist. univ.; éd. & tr. Vasiliev, p2 i, 1911.

Augustus. Res gestæ (1c. B.C.); Diehl, 1908.

Capitolinus (J.) *Biogs. of emperors* [*in* Dion Cassius, 1544].

Constantine VII, *emp.* Excerpta de legationibus (c.1–7c.) [*in h.* Excerpta hist., v1, 1903].

Diodorus, *Siculus.* Bibl. hist &c., 2v, 1855.

Egnatius (J. B.) De principibus Roman. [*in* Trebellius Pollo, 1544].

Gallicanus (V.) Avidius Cassius [*in* Dion Cassius, 1544].

Horkel (J.) Römerkriege aus Plutarch, Cäsar &c.—Tacitus' Germania; übers.; Wattenbach, 2B, 1884.

Lampridius (A.) De imperat. Rom. vita [*in* Dion Cassius, 1544].

Pomponius Laetus (J.) Rom. hist. compendium [*in* Trebellius Pollio, 1544].

Spartianus (A.) *Biogs. of emperors* [*in* Dion Cassius, 1544].

Suetonius. 12 Caesares (27 B.C.–96 A.D.), *see A.C.*; [*& comm. in* Dirksen. Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].

Trebellius Pollio, Flavius Vopiscus &c. in eosdem annot. &c., 1544.

Valesianus, *Anon.* Frag. hist. (Origo Constantini &c.); Cessi, 1913.

Vopiscus (F.) *Hist.* [*in* Trebellius Pollio &c., 1544].

Zosimus, *Panopolit.* Hist. Rom. (–410), *see A.C.*; [*comm. by* Sainte-Croix *in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].

—— ***: Later works.***

Baynes (N. H.) Dynasty of Valentinian & Theodosius [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]

Bloch (G.) L'Emp. rom.: évol. & décadence, 1922.

Bouché-Leclercq (A.) L'intolérance relig. et la polit. (–4c.), 1911.

Bréquigny. Famille de Gallien [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].

—— Hist. de Postume (c. 258–67) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].

Cagnat (R.) L'armée rom. d'Afr. (–4c.), 1913.

Cambridge Med. hist., v1 (4–6c.), 1911. [B.]

Cantarelli (L.) L'imper. Maioriano [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v6, 1883].

Cooke (W.) Medallic hist. of Imp. R., 2v, 1781.

Roman History [*continued*].

History: 27 B.C.–476 A.D.: Later works [*continued*].

Crees (J. H. E.) Reign of Probus (276–282), 1911.

De Quincey (T.) Cæsars (–305) [*in h.* Sels. grave & gay, v10, *n.d.*; Wks., v9, 1862].

Domaszewski (A. v.) Gesch. d. röm. Kaiser (44 B.C.–285 A.D.), 2B, 1909.

Dörrenberg (O.) Römerspuren &c. im nordwestl. Deutschland, 1909.

Fletcher (C. R. L.) Making of W. Europe, v1 (300–1000), 1912.

Frank (T.) Roman imperialism, 1921.

Gabrici (E.) Secondo viaggio di Augusto in Oriente, 1900. [P1920].

Gailly de Taurines (C.) Légions de Varus, s. d'Auguste, 1911.

Grisar (H.) Hist. of Rome &c. in Middle Ages; tr., v1–3, 1911–12.

Guignes. Peuples barbares qui ont envahi l'Emp. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].

Gwatkin (H. M.) Constantine & h. city [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]

Hay (J. S.) The amazing emp. Heliogabalus (205–22), 1911.

Heliogabalus, *emp.* (218–22), *see also A.C. for biography.*

Hildebrand (J.) Augusta Caes. Augusti &c., 1662.

Hillemacher (J.) Les Germains, 1920.

Hönn (C.) Quellenunters. zu d. Viten d. Heliogabalus u. d. Severus Alexander, 1911.

Jones (H. S.) Hist. interpret. of reliefs of Trajan's column, 1910.

Jovianus (F. C.), *emp.* (363–4), *see A.C. for biography.*

Julian, *emp.* (331–363), *see A.C. for biography.*

Kornemann (E.) Hadrian u. d. letzte gr. Historiker v. Rom, 1905.

La Bastie. Durée de l'emp. de Probus, Carus, Carinus et Numérien (3c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t13, 1740].

Lacourt-Gayet (G.) Antonin le Pieux & son temps, 138–161, 1888.

Lehmann (H.) Claudius u. s. Zeit, 38 v. Chr.–45 n. C., 1877.

Leigh (E.) Sel. obs. conc. Emperors, 1670.

Lucas (C. P.) Greater Rome & greater Britain, 1912.

MacCabe (J.) Empresses (–476), 1911.

Mommsen (T.) Chronik d. Cassiodorus (519) [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].

Pataroli (L.) Series Augustorum &c., 1740.

Platnauer (M.) Life & reign of Emp. Severus (146–211), 1918. [B.]

Ramundo (G. S.) Nerone e l'incendio di Roma [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v28, 1905].

—— Quando visse Commodiano (4c.?) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v25, 1902].

Reinaud (J. T.) Rels. polit. &c. avec l'Asie orient. (1–5c. A.D.), 1863.

Riewald (P.) De imperatorum Rom. cum certis dis et compar. et aequatione, 1912.

Schwartz (E.) Constantin u. d. christ. Kirche, 1913.

Seeck (O.) Gesch. d. Untergangs, B3–6, & Anhang (–476 A.D.), 1909–21.

Severus Alexander (M. A.), *emp.*, 222–235, *see* Hönn (C.), *above.*

Sievers (G. R.) St. z. Gesch. d. röm Kaiser, 1870.

Roman History [*continued*].

History: 27 B.C.–476 A.D.: Later works [*continued*].

Stahr (A.) Bilder aus d. Alterthume. 4B, 1863–7; B1, 1873.
Strada (O. de) De vitis Imp. & Caesarum, 1615.
Täubler (E.) Imperium Rom., B1, 1913.
Tropea (G.) Commodo (2c.), 1901. [P1937].
Vulic (N.) Campagna di Tiberio nel 15 a. C. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v2, 1905].
Woodward (E. L.) Xty. & nationalism in Later Rom. Emp., 1916.
Young (G. F.) East & West (B.C. 44 A.D. 1453), v1, 2, 1916.
Refer to ROME, MEDIAEVAL & MODERN, HISTORY.

Misc. Essays.

Abbott (F. F.) Society & politics in anc. R., 1912.
Cellarius (C.) Dissert. acad., 1712.
Fowler (W. W.) Roman essays &c., 1920.
Heitland (W. E.) Roman fate, 1922.
Hérissant (L. T.) Génie nat. des anc. R. comp. à mod. [*in h.* Fables, 1783].
Hirschfeld (O.) Kl. Schriften, 1913.
Mommsen (T.) Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909
—— Hist. Schr., B3 [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].
Montesquieu. Grandeur des R. &c., 1878.
Obsequens (J.) Prodigiorum lib. (190–11 B.C.), 1910.
Pelham (H. F.) Essays; Haverfield, 1911.
Saltus (E. E.) Imperial purple, 1906.
Sanders (H. A.), *ed.* Roman hist. sources &c., 1904.

Patricians.

Münzer (F.) Röm. Adelsparteien u. Adelsfamilien, 1920
Streinnius (R.) De gentib. et familiis R., 1591.

Provinces & Colonies.

Arnold (W. T.) Roman system of prov. admin. (–324 A.D.); Bouchier, 1914. [B.]
Belley. Titre de Salutaris [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c. Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Borghini (V. M.) Discorsi (16c.), v2, 1808.
Bouchier (E. S.) Syria as a Rom. prov., 1916. [B.]
Braun (F.) Entwick. d. span. Provinzialgrenzen in röm. Zeit, 1909.
Bryce (J.) Anc. Roman Emp. & Brit. Emp. in India, 1914.
Carcopino (J.) Loi de Hiéron & les Romains, 1914. [B.]
Harrer (G. A.) St. in hist. of R. prov. of Syria, 1915.
Holländer (L.) De militum coloniis ab Augusto in Italia deductis, 1880.
Jullian (C.) Hist. de la Gaule, t4, 5, 1914–20.
Kroog (W.) De fœderis Thessalorum prætoribus, 1908.
Liebenam (W.) Forsch., B1, Legaten in d. Prov., 1888.
Martin (V.) Les épistratèges, 1911.
Mitteis (L.) Reichsrecht u. Volksrecht in d. östl. Prov., 1891.
Pallu de Lessert (A. C.) Fastes de la Numidie (46 B.C.–c. 410 A.D.), 1888.
Polemius (S.) Laterculus (5c.) [*in* Mommsen (T.) Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].
Reid (J. S.) Municipalities of R. Empire, 1913.

Roman History [*continued*].

Provinces & Colonies [*continued*].

Reynen (R.) Diss. de Asiarchis, 1753. [P1691].
Rostowzew (M.) St. z. Gesch. d. röm. Kolonates, 1910.
Wlassak (M.) Z. röm. Provinzialprozess, 1919.
Refer to NUMIDIA; PANNONIA.

Roman Inscriptions, *see* LATIN INSCR.
Roman Law, *see* LAW, ROMAN.
Roman Literature, *see* LATIN LITERATURE.

Roman Mythology & Religion.

Later works.

Acad. des Inscr. &c., Hist. & Mém., 1717–.
Appel (G.) De Rom. precationibus, 1908.
Bailey (C.) Relig. of anc. Rome, 1907.
Banier. Les Déesses mères [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
—— Les Parques—Les Furies [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].
Besnier (M.) Culte d'Esculape [*in h.* L'Ile Tibérine, 1902].
Blecher (G.) De extispicio, 1905.
Bosius (J. A.) De pontif. max. imperatorum [*in h.* Introd., 1723].
Boxhorn (M. Z.) Quæst. Rom., 1637.
Boze. Inscr. antique, sacrifices appelez Tauroboles [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].
Cancellieri (F.) De secretariis &c., 4v, 1786.
—— 7 cose fatali di Roma ant., 1812.
Carpzov (J. G.) De vet. philos. c. natur. Dei sententiis, 1699. [P1693].
Carter (J. B.) Reorganis. of Rom. priesthood [*in* Amer. Acad. in Rome, v1, 1917].
Casalius (J. B.) De ritibus, 1644.
Cirilli (R.) Prêtres danseurs de Rome, 1913.
Cumont (F.) Astrology & relig., 1912.
—— Oriental relig^s. in R. paganism, 1911.
—— Théologie solaire du paganisme romain, 1913.
Dale (A. v.) De consecrationibus ethnicis [*in h.* De oraculis, 1700].
—— De oraculis vet., de consecrationibus &c., 1700.
—— Diss 9 antiq. &c. illust., 1743.
Dirksen. Pietät gegen d. Person d. Kaisers [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871; Kön.-Pr. Ak., Abhdl., 1849].
—— Üb. e. epigr. Zeugniss v. d. Weihung d. Heiligthums in Rom [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].
Domaszewski (A. v.) Abhandl. z. röm. Relig., 1909.
—— Religion d. röm. Heeres, 1895.
Dressel (H.) Comm. Ludorum sæc. 5 & 7, 1891. [P1778].
Du Choul (G.) Disc. de la relig. des anc. Romains, 1556; 1567.
Ende (J. G. am) Comment. tres, 1782.
Fabri (T. C. E. W.) De Mithrae dei solis invicti apud Rom. cultu, 1883. [P1854].
Fahz (L.) De poetarum Rom. doctrina magica, 1904.
Fehrle (E.) Kult. Keuschheit im Altertum, 1910.
Fourmont. Mercure [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
—— Les Vénus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t7, 1733].
Fowler (W. W.) Relig. exper. of R. people, 1911.
—— Rom. essays &c., 1920.
—— Rom. festivals, 1908.

Roman Mythology & Religion [*continued*].

Later works [*continued*].

Fowler (W. W.) Rom. ideas of deity in last c. before Xtn. era, 1914.
Fox (W. S.) Gr. & Rom. [*in* Mythology of all races, v1, 1916. B.].
Geiger (F.) De sacerdotibus Augustorum municip., 1914.
Graillot (H.) Culte de Cybele mère des dieux à Rome &c., 1912. [B.]
Gross (O.) De metonymiis sermonis Latini a deorum nominibus petitis, 1911.
Gruppe (P. O.) Gesch. d. klass. Myth. u. Religionsgesch., 1921.
Gundel (W.) De stellarum appell. & relig. Rom., 1907.
Heckenbach (J.) De nuditate sacra sacrisque vinculis, 1911.
Hertzberg (W. A. B.) De diis Rom. patriis, 1840.
Journal of Roman studies, 1911–.
Kipping (H.) Antiq. Rom. libri 4, 1713.
Kupfer (G. H.) Legends of Greece & R., 1915.
La Bastie. Du souverain pontificat des emp. romains, 2p [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t12, 15, 1740–3].
Lagumina (B.) Il nome fen. di Venere Ericina, 1877.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Nouv. galerie mytholog., 1850.
Mongault. Honneurs divins rendus aux gouverneurs [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t1, 1717].
Moreau de Mautour. Le dieu Bonus Eventus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].
Mourlot (F.) L'hist. de l'Augustalité dans l'Empire Rom., 1895.
Pais (E.) Anc. legends of R. hist.; tr., 1906.
Petersen (C.) Zwölfgöttersystem [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H99, 1870].
Pley (J.) De lanae in antiq. ritibus usu, 1911.
Quandt (W.) De Baccho ab Alexandri aetate in Asia Minore culto, 1913.
Riewald (P.) De imperat. Rom. cum certis dis et compar. et aequatione, 1912.
Root (R. K.) Classical m. in Shakespeare, 1903.
Roscher (W. H.) Ausführl. Lexikon, B3 ii, 1902; Suppl^s., 1893–1921.
Ross (A.) Mystagogus poeticus, 1675.
Sainte-Croix. Clôture du temple de Janus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].
Schäfer (J.) De Jove apud Cares culto, 1912.
Schmidt (E.) Kultübertragungen, 1909.
Schmidt (J.) De seviris Augustalibus, 1883.
Schwenn (F.) Menschenopfer, 1915.
Simon. Les lemures, ou les âmes des morts [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t1, 1717].
Smith (J. R.) Springs & wells, 1922.
Thulin (C.) Götter d. M. Capella &c., 1906.
Toutain (J.) Cultes païens d. l'Emp. rom., p1, t2, 3, 1911–20.
Weinreich (O.) Ant. Heilungswunder, 1909.
Wissowa (G.) Gesamm. Abhdlg., 1904.
Wyss (C.) Milch im Kultus, 1914.

Roman Mythology & Religion [*continued*].
Later works [*continued*].
Zeller (E.) Rel. u. Philos. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H24, 1866].
Zielinski (T.) De Acca Larentia [*in h.* Quæst., 1887].

Roman Republic, 1849.
Lazzarini (G.) Roma dal 10 feb. al 7 luglio, 1849; Mazzatinti, 1899.
Loevincon (H. E.) G. Garibaldi e la sua legione n. Stato rom., 1848–9, 3p, 1902–7.

Roman Social Life.
N.B.—*Refer to* ROME, MEDIAEVAL & MODERN, HIST., *for social life of mediaeval & modern Rome.*
Abbott (F. F.) Common people of anc. R., 1912.
—— Society & politics in anc. R., 1912.
Angus (S.) Environment of early Xty., 1914 [B.]
Binder (J.) Die Plebs. Rechtsgesch., 1909.
Blümlein (C.) Bilder aus d. rom.-german. Kulturleben, 1918.
Blümner (H.) Röm. Privataltertümer, 1911.
Boindin. Tribus romaines [*in* Acad. d. Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t1, 4, 1717–23].
Boissier (G.) Cicéron & ses amis, 1905; 1908; 1910.
Bonamy. Loi de l'emp. Valentinien Ier. d'avoir 2 femmes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Bonnaffé E.) Collectionneurs de l'anc. R., 1867.
Bouchier (E. S.) Life & letters in Rom. Africa, 1913.
Brit. Mus. Guide to exhib. illust. Gr. & R. life, 1908; 1920.
Brock (M. D.) Fronto & h. age (2c. A.D.), 1911. [B.]
Brotier. Connoiss. & usages de la soie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Burroughs (E. A.) Latin culture, 1920. [P2500].
Cagnat (R.) A travers le monde romain, 1912.
Chacon (P.) De triclinio &c., 1664.
Costumi romani nei matrimonii [*in* Raccolta di prose &c., 1855].
Couture. Vie privée des Rom. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t1, 1717].
Curle (J.) Roman frontier post & its people: Newstead, Melrose, 1911.
D'Alton (J. F.) Horace & h. age, 1917.
Descr. delli riti &c. [*in* Roma ant. e mod., t3, 1750].
Dirksen. Hist. Beispiel-Sammlung d. Valerius Maximus [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B1, 1871].
—— Pietät gegen d. Person d. Kaisers [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].
Ferrero (G.) Anc. R. & mod. Amer., 1914.
—— Women of the Cæsars, 1911.
Fosbrooke (T. D.), D. Lardner &c. Arts &c. of Gr. & R., 2v, 1833–5.
Fowler (W. W.) Relig. experience of R. people, 1911.
Freytag (F. G.), *the elder*, 1687–1761. Ἀποσπασμ. de coronis conviv. vet., 1712. [P1693].
Friedländer (L.) Rom. life &c. under early Empire; tr., v3, 4, 1909–13.
—— Sittengesch. Roms, v. August bis z. Ausgang d. Antonine, 4T, 1910.
Furlanetto (G.) Sistema d. schiavitù, 1858. [N32].

Roman Social Life [*continued*].
Fustel de Coulanges (N. D.) Cité antique, 1898.
Geikie (A.) Love of nature am. the Romans, 1912.
Gercke (A.) & E. Norden. Einltg. in d. Altertumswiss., 3B, 1912.
Gleichen-Russwurm (A. v.) Elegantiae, 1918.
Godwin (T.) Rom. hist. anthol.: Eng. expos., 1631.
Guhl (E.) & W. Koner. La vie ant., p2, R., 1885.
Jones (H. S.) Comp. to Rom. hist., 1912.
Kipping (H.) Antiq. Rom. libri 4, 1713.
Lipsius (J.) Roma illust., 1692.
—— Tractatus [*in* Kipping (H.) Antiq. Roman., 1713].
Martinengo-Cesaresco. Outdoor life in poets, 1911.
Mattingly (H.) Imp. Civil Service of R., 1910. [B.]
Meursius (J.) De luxu Roman., 1605.
Niese (B.) Staat u. Gesells. d. R., 1910.
Pais (E.) Fasti triumphales populi Rom., 1920.
Pellisson (M.) Romains au temps de Pline le jeune, 1889.
Piganiol (A.) Origines de R., 1917.
Riepl (W.) Nachrichtenwesen d. Altertums, 1913.
Rosinus (J.) Rom. antiq., 1683.
Rossi (E.) Costumanze nuziali tra i Greci ed i Romani, 1877. [P97].
Sandys (J. E.) Companion to Latin studies, ed. S., 1910; 13; 21.
Schlichtegroll (C. F. v.) Liebesleben, 1909.
Secrétan (H. F.) Population & les mœurs, 1913.
Stobart (J. C.) The grandeur that was R., 1912.
Stöckle (A.) Spätröm. u. byzantin. Zünfte, 1911.
Todeschini (G.) Del diritto di connubio, 1855. [N32].
Tolkiehn (J.) De Homeri auctoritate in cotid. R. vita, 1896. [P1696].
Tucker (T. G.) Life, R. world of Nero & St. Paul, 1910.
Valerius Maximus. V. M. cum sel. var. observ. & nova rec. A. Thysii, 1670.
Vinogradoff (P.) Soc. & econ. conditions, 4c. [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]
Weise (F. O.) Language & character of Roman people; tr. &c. Strong & Campbell, 1909.
Wendland (P.) Hellenist.-röm. Kultur &c., 1912.
Wissowa (A.) Beitr. z. inn. Gesch. d. 2ten Jhdts. aus Lucian's Schr., 1848. [P1850].
Wunsch (R.) Sethian. Verfluchungstafeln aus Rom., 1898.
Poetry & Satire.
Claudianus (C.) Wks. (4c.), *var. ed*s. *& tr*s.

Romance Languages & Literatures.
Ascoli (G. I.) Misc. linguist. in onore di G. A., 1901.
Alemany Bolufer (J.) Formn. de palabras en la lengua castellana &c., 1920.
Bonamy. Langue latine vulg., sermens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 26, 1756–9].
[Caix (N.) & U. A. Canello]. In mem.: misc. filol. & linguist.; Ascoli &c., 1886.
Fontaine (J. A.) Auxiliary verbs in R. langs. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v1, 1888].

Romance Languages & Literatures [*cont.*].
Gamillscheg (E.) St. z. Vorgesch. e. roman. Tempuslehre, 1913.
Geijer (P. A.) Hist. öfverblick af latinets qui & quidis fortsätta som relativ-pronomina i de rom. spr., 1897.
Gorra (E.) Dell' epentesi di iato, 1893.
Gros (R.) Kl. Beitr. z. roman. Lautforschung, 1910.
Herzog (E.) Das to-Partizip im Altroman., 1910.
Lewis (G. C.) Orig. of R. langs., 1862.
Marchot (P.) Essai de mélanges (étymology), 1901.
Meyer-Lübke (W.) Prinzipienfragen d. roman. Sprachwiss., W. M.-L. gewidmet, T1, 3, 1910–2.
—— Roman. Namenstudien, 2, 1917.
Monaci (E.), *ed.* Studj di filol. rom., 13v, 1885–1917.
Paris (G.) Mélanges linguist.; Roques, 1909.
Salvioni (C.) Giunte ital. alla Roman. Formenlehre di W. Meyer-Lübke, 1899.
[Tobler (A.)]. Abhandlungen A. T. dargebracht, 1895.
Wyndham (G.) Essays in romantic lit., 1919.
Periodicals.
Germanisch - roman. Monatsschrift, 1909–14.
Kritischer Jahresbericht ü. d. Fortschritte d. r. Philol., B1–13 (1890–1912), 1892–1915.

Romances.
Bibliography.
Bibliog. dei rom. &c. d'Italia [*in* Ferrario (G.) Storia d. ant. rom., v4, 1829].
[Brit. Mus.]. Romances in Dept. of MSS. in B.M.; Herbert, v3, 1910.
Esdaile (A.) List of Eng. tales & prose r. pr. before 1740, 1912.
Langlois (E.) Les mss. du Roman de la Rose, 1910.
Quaritch (B.) Cat. of romances of chivalry &c., 1882.
Collections.
Bachmann (A.) & S. Singer. Deut. Volksbücher (15c.), 1889.
Butler (I.) Tales f. old Fr.; tr., 1910.
[Heldenbuch]. Das deut. H. (15c.); Keller, 1867.
[——]. Der Helden Buch in d. Ursprache; v. d. Hagen u. Primisser, 1820–5.
Langlois (E.), *ed.* Nouvelles fr. du 15 s., 1908.
Morris (W.) Old Fr. r. (13c.); tr., 1914 [*& in* Coll. works, v17, 1913].
Rickert (E.) Early Eng. r., in verse: mod. Eng.: r. of love, 1908.
Simrock (C. J.) Heldenbuch: übers., 6B, 1863–81.
Spanish romances. Collection of, *var. dates.*
Zeitschrift f. roman. Phil., 1877–.
Dictionaries.
Spence (L.) Dict. of medieval romance &c., 1913.
History & Criticism.
Arfert (P.) Das Motiv v. d. unterschob. Braut in d. internat. Erzählungslitt., 1897. [P2291].
Barto (P. S.) Tannhäuser & the Mountain of Venus, 1916. [B.]
Bédier (J.) Légendes épiques, t3, 4, 1912–13; 4t, 1914–21.
Berret (P.) Le moyen âge dans la Légende des siècles &c. de V. Hugo, *n.d.*
Braunfels (L.) Krit. Versuch. ü. d. Roman Amadis v. Gallien, 1876.

Romances [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Courthope (W. J.) Connexion betw. anc. & mod. r., 1911.

Crane (T. F.) Med. story-books, 1911. [P2353].

Faral (E.) Rech. sur les sources lat. des contes &c. du moyen âge, 1913. [B.]

Faure (L. F.) La vie &c. d. fées: essai d'hist. litt., 1910.

Foulet (L.) Le roman de Renard, 1914.

Griffith (R. H.) Sir Percevaal of Galles, 1911.

Guerber (H. A.) Bk. of the epic, 1916.

—— Myths & legends of the m. a., 1909.

Ker (W. P.) Romance, 1909. [P1290].

Klose (M.) Roman v. Claris u. Laris in s. Bezieh. z. altfranz. Artusepik d. 12. u. 13 Jhdts., 1916.

Landau (M.) Quellen d. Dekameron, 1884.

Le Roux de Lincy (A. J. V.) Le livre des légendes, Intr., 1836.

Loomis (R. S.) Illust. of med. r. on tiles f. Chertsey Abbey, 1916.

Lot (F.) Etude sur le Lancelot, 1918.

Loth (J.) Contribs. à l'ét. des romans de la Table Ronde, 1912.

Nutt (A.) Infl. of Celtic upon med. romance, 1904. [P1292].

Pound (E.) Spirit of romance, pre-Renaiss., *n.d.*

Rajna (P.) Storia ed epopea [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t43, 1909].

Raleigh (W.) Romance, 1916.

Reymer (G.) Les orig. du roman réaliste, 1912. [B.]

Ritson (J.) Diss. on r. & minstrelsy, 1891. [P2293].

Schmidt (F. W. V.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. romant. Poesie, 1818.

Schoepperle (G.) Tristan & Isolt: st. of sources, 2v, 1914.

Schofield (W. H.) Story of Horn & Rimenhild, 1903. [P2278].

Schröder (L. v.) Wurzeln d. Sage v. hlgn. Gral, 1910.

Scott (*sir* W.) Essay [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].

Stefanović (S.) Crescentia - Florence-Sage, 1911.

Talbot (E.) Légende d'Alex.-le-Grand dans les r. franç. du 12e s., 1850. [P1686].

Thomas (H.) Amadés of Gaul [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v11, 1912]. [B.]

—— Palmerin r. [*in* Bibliog. Soc. Trans., v13, 1916].

[Tobler (A.)]. Abhandlungen A. T. dargebracht, 1895.

Uhland (J. L.) Sagengesch. d. germ. u. rom. Völker [*in h.* Schr., B7, 1868].

Vettermann (E.) Balen-Dichtungen u. i. Quellen, 1918. [B.]

Westenholz (F. v.) Griseldis-Sage, 1888 [*a. c. in* P2278].

Zeitschrift f. roman. Phil., 1877–.

Zenker (R.) Tristansage u. d. pers. Epos v. Wîs u. Râmîn, 1911.

—— : ***English***.

Boer (R. C.) Altengl. Heldendichtung, B1, 1912.

Elton (O.) Poetic romancers after 1850, 1914.

Kittredge (G. L.) Gawain & the Green Knight, 1916.

Lawrence (W. W.) Med. story & beginnings of soc. ideals (–14c.), 1911.

Michel (F.) Wade, tradit. angl. du m. âge, 1837. [P2532].

Romances [*continued*].

History & Criticism : English [*cont.*].

Scudder (V. D.) Le morte Darthur & sources, 1921.

Sommer (H. O.) Structure of Le livre d'Artus &c., 1914. [P1501].

—— : ***French***.

Baudi di Vesme (*c.* B.) Rolando e le orig. d. leggenda di Aleramo [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v4, 1904].

Benary (W.) German. Ermanarichsage u. d. französ. Heldendichtung, 1912.

—— Üb. d. Verknüpfungen e. französ. Epen u. d. Stellung d. Doon de Laroche, 1912.

Boissonade (P.) Ch. de Roland, 1923.

Brugger (E.) Mitt. aus Hss. d. altfr. Prosaromane Joseph u. Merlin, 1909.

Einstein (M.) Beitr. z. Überlieferung d. Chev. au Cygne u. d. Enfances Godefroi, 1911.

Farnsworth (W. O.) Uncle & nephew in old Fr. Chansons de geste, 1913.

Gröneveld (H.) Die ält. Bearb. d. Griseldissage in Fr., 1888. [P2291].

Hess (R.) Der Roman de Fauvel (14c.), 1910.

Höfler (H.) Les Echecs amoureux (14c.), 2H, 1905–10.

Keller (H. A. v.) Altfr. Sagen, 1876.

Klose (M.) Roman v. Claris &c. in s. Bezieh. z. altfranz. Artusepik d. 12 u. 13 Jhdts., 1916.

La Curne de Ste. Palaye. Lecture des anc. romans de chevalerie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].

Langlois (E.) Les mss. du Roman de la Rose, 1910.

Nyrop (K.) St. dell' epopea fr. nel medio evo.; tr., 1888. [B.]

Paris (G.) Le roman du Châtelain de Couci, 1879. [P2292].

Remppis (M.) Vorstellungen v. Deutschland im altfr. Heldenepos u. Roman, 1911.

Rochs (C. H. A.) Über d. Veilchen-Roman u. die Wanderung d. Euriautsage, 1882. [P2291].

Söderhjelm (J. W.) La nouvelle fr., 15s., 1910.

Talbot (E.) Légende d'Alex. le Grand dans les r. franç. du 12e s., 1850. [P1686].

Theodor (H.) Kom. Elemente d. altfranzös. Chansons de geste, 1913.

Uhland (J. L.) Üb. d. altfr. Epos [*in h.* Schr., B4, 1869].

Ulrich (A.) Üb. d. Verhältnis v. Wace's Roman de Brut zu s. Quelle, 1909.

Wilke (W.) Französ. Verkehrsstrassen nach d. Chansons de Geste, 1910.

Zimmermann (C. L.) Beurteilung d. Deutschen in d. fr. Lit. d. Ma., chansons de geste &c., 1911.

—— : ***German***.

Benary (W.) German. Ermanarichsage u. d. französ. Heldendichtung, 1912.

Boer (R. C.) Sagen v. Ermanarich u. Dietrich v. Bern, 1910.

Hirsch (S.) Alexanderbuch J. Hartliebs, 1909.

Panzer (F.) St. z. german. Sagengesch., B1, 1910.

Uhland (J. L.) Schriften z. Gesch. d. Dichtung u. Sage, 8B, 1865–73.

—— : ***Greek Byzantine***.

Bury (J. B.) R. of chivalry on Gr. soil, 1911. [P1325].

Krumbacher (C.) Der hlge. Georg in d. griech. Überlieferung, 1911.

Romances [*continued*].

History & Criticism : Italian.

Carducci (G.) Cavalleria e umanesimo (12–15c.) [*in* Opere, v20, 1909].

Foscolo (N. U.) Sui poemi narr. e romanz. it. [*in* Op., Saggi, tr., v2, 1907].

Parodi (E. G.) Storie di Cesare n. lett. ital. (12–15c.), 1889.

—— : ***Portuguese***.

Thomas (H.) Span. & Port. r. of chivalry, 1920. [B.]

—— : ***Spanish***.

Braunfels (L.) Krit. Versuch. ü. d. Roman Amadis v. Gallien, 1876.

Cejador (J.) El cantar de Mio Cid y la epop. castell. [*in* Revue hispan., t49, 1920].

Foulché-Delbosc (R.) Essai sur les origines du romancero, 1912.

Garcia de la Riega (C.) Lit. galaica; El Amadis de Gaula, 1909.

Menéndez Pidal (R.) L'épopée castillane à trav. la litt. esp.; tr., 1910.

—— El romancero esp., 1910.

Puyol y Alonso (J.) Cantar de gesta de Sancho II de Castilla, 1911.

Thomas (H.) Amadés of Gaul [*in* Bibliog. Soc., Trans., v11, 1912]. [B.]

—— Span. &c. r. of chivalry, 1920. [B.]

Wagner (C. P.) Sources of El cavallero Cifar, 1903.

Texts & Translations, *see A.C. under:* –

Adenez. Bueves de Commarchis (13c.).

—— Les enfances Ogier (13c.).

—— Roumans de Cléomades (13c.), 2t, 1865–6.

—— Roumans di Berthe aus grans piés (13c.).

Alexander the Gt., *see sep. heading* ALEXANDER.

Apollonius, *Tyrius*.

Aspremont (12c.).

Aubery, *le Bourgoing*. Geste (12c.); McCabe [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v4, 1889].

Aymon. Haimonskinder; Üb. d. 16J.

—— Les quatre fils (13c. ?).

Bastars (Li) de Buillon (14c.).

Beaujeu (R. de) Li Biaus Descouneus. (12c.).

Benoît, *de Sainte-More*. Roman de Troie, t4–6, 1908–12.

Beowulf.

Boeve de Haumtone; [*& in* Ztschr. f. rom. Phil., B35, 1911].

Borron (R. de) Abenteuer Gawains, Ywains u. Le Morholts &c.

Brendan, *St.* Altfr. Prosaübers. v. B.'s Meerfahrt (13c.).

Chestre (T.), 1891.

Claris. Li romans de C. et Laris (13c.).

Douin, *de Lavesne*. Trubert (13c.).

Entrée d'Espagne (14c.).

Fauvel (14c.).

Fioravante (14c.).

Fortunato, *figliuolo di Passamonte*.

Friedrich, *v. Schwaben* (14c.).

Füetrer (U.) Merlin u. Seifrid de Ardemont v. A. v. Scharfenberg (c. 1490).

—— Prosaroman v. Lanzelot (15c.).

Gavres. Hist. des Seigneurs de G (15c.).

George, *Saint*

Gerard, *d'Amiens*. Roman v. Escanor (13c.).

Gibert, *de Montreuil* (13c.).

Gormont & Isembart (12c.)

Grisel.

Romances [*continued*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*].
[Henry, *emp. of Cple*]. Hist. de Enrique fi de Oliua (c. 1400 ?).
Hervis, *de Metz* (13c.).
Holle (B. v.) Demantin (13c.).
Horn, *king*.
Ivens Saga, 1891.
Johann, *c. Würzburg*. Wilhelm v. Österreich (14c.).
La Sale (A. de) Hist. de J. de Saintré (15c.).
—— Hyst. &c. du Petit Jehan de Saintré (15c.).
Laurin, *k. of the dwarfs* (13c.).
Le Fevre (R.) The hist. of Jason; tr. W. Caxton, c. 1477.
Leyenda de las tres Toronjas del vergel de amor; (Durán) [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t3, 1871].
Marques, *de Rome* (13c.).
Milone. Hist. di M. e Berta &c., 1618.
Montaudon, *Monkof*. Dichtungen (12c.).
Morgante. M. der Riese (16c.).
Octavian, *emp., hero of romance*. Octavian (13c.), *see A.C.*
Ortneit & Wolfdietrich (13c. ?), 1906.
Otnit, *king* (13c. ?).
Ottinello e Giulia (15c.).
Pyramus, 12c.
Raoul, *de Houdenc*. La vengeance Raguidel (13c.) [*in* Wke., B2, 1909].
Reali di Francia (14c.).
Reinfrid, *v. Braunschweig* (c. 1300).
Richard I. Mittelengl. Versroman.
Rinaldo, *da Montalbano*.
Rosana, Tale of (14c.).
Rosengarten, *poem* (13c. ?).
Rother, *König* (12c.).
Rovenza dal Martello, *Dama*.
Rudolf, *v. Ems*. Willehalm v. Orlens (13c.).
Rusticiano, *di Pisa*. Girone il Cortese (13c.).
Sakesep (J.) Châtelain de Coucy (13c.).
Sancho II, *of Castile* (wr. 12c. ?).
Sepulveda (L. de), 16c.
Solomon, *k. of Israel*. Deut. Dichtungen u. S. & Markolf; Vogt, 1880; [*& in* Narrenbuch: Bobertag, 1884].
Sone de Nausay (13c. ?).
Tirant, *lo Blanc* (1490).
Troyes (C. de) Cligés (12c.); tr., 1912.
—— Wilhelm v. England (12c.).
—— Yvain (12c.).
Valentine & Orson (15c.).
Vivien, *Chevalerie* (13c.).
[William I, *k. of Eng.*]. Chrónica del Rey Don Guillermo &c., s16.
[——]. Estoria del Rrey Guillelme (s. 14).
Wolfdietrich (13c.), *see also* Ortneit, *above*.
Refer to BALLADS & SONGS; SAGAS; WANDERING JEW.

Romano d'Ezzelino.
Bortoli (D.) Mem. storiche di R. d'E., 1880. [N97].
Refer to VICENZA.

Romans, *abbey*.
[Romans]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de St.-Barnard de R., pl. 817–1093, 1898.
Refer to BENEDICTINES, FRANCE; DRÔME, *dept.*; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Romansch Language & Literature.
Andeer (P. J.) Üb. Urspr. u. Gesch. d. Rhaeto-Roman. Sprache, 1862.
Cappol (J.) Nomenclatura Romanscha, 1770.

Romansch Language & Literature [*cont.*].
Codasch da liger per la sagonda classa; tr., 1857.
Cudesch (& 2nd C.) da scoula, 1856–60.
Grüzmacher (—) Waldens. Bibel, 1862.
Hutschenreuther (C.) Syntaktisches zu d. rätoroman. Üb. d. 4 Evangelien, 1910. [B.]
Texts.
Baxter (R.) Vusch da Dieu, 1700.
[Bible: Romansch]. N.T., 1640; 1883.
[Bible: Romansch]. Sancta Biblia, 1870.
Catechisem &c., 1720.
Decurtins (C.) Rätoroman. Chrestomathie, B4, 9, 1910–11.
Heinrich (F.) Succincta formula, 1763.
Porta (N. da) Catechism', 1724.
Robar (H.) Compend. elencticum, 1721.
—— Compend. relig. Christ., 1693.
Vulpi (J. A.) Hist. raetica (–1658), 1866.
Wyss (J. C.) Extract historic del Velg & Nouf Test. &c., 1719.

Romanticism.
Asse (E.) Petits romantiques (19c.), 1900.
Babbitt (I.) Rousseau & r., 1919.
Beers (H. A.) Hist. of r. in 19th c., 1902.
Bernard (T. D.) Classical & r. taste, 1839. [P2378].
Bertrand (J.-J. A.) Cervantes & le rom. allemand, 1914.
Borgese (G. A.) Crit. romantica in Italia, 1920.
Braga (T.) Mod. ideias na litt. portugueza, 2v, 1892.
Cavalluzzi (C.) La poesia del Prati e dell' Aleardi (19c.), 1898.
Cazamian (L.) Et. de psych. litt., 1913.
Cippico (A.) Romantic age in Ital. lit. (18–19c.), 1918.
Colbachini (P.) Del r. mod., 1879. [N41].
Courthope (W. J.) Hist. of Eng. poetry, v6, R. mov. in E. poetry, 1910; 1920.
Deut. Bibl. Gesells., Repertorium, B5, Almanache d. R.; Pissin, 1910.
Eccles (F. Y.) Liquidation du r., 1919.
Figueiredo (F. de) Hist. da litt. r. portug., 1825–70, 1913.
Finch (M. B.) & E. A. Peers. Orig^s. of French r., 1920.
Girard (H.) E. Deschamps, 1791–1871, 2t, 1921.
Gosse (E.) Two pioneers of r.: J. & T. Warton, 1915.
Gribble (F. H.) Passions of Fr. romantics, 1910.
Herford (C. H.) R. in mod. world, 1922.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t1, 1875.
Jost (W.) Von Tieck zu Hoffmann, rom. Subjektivismus, 1921.
Ladoué (C. H.) Millevoye, 1782–1816, 1912.
Lanson (M.) Upplysn. i. (18c.), 2d, 1918–20.
Lecigne (C.) Le fléau romant., 1909.
Maigron (L.) R. & mœurs (c. 1832–47), 1910. [B.]
Marsan (J.) Bataille romantique (1813–30), 1912.
Martinenche (E.) L'Esp. & le romantisme fr., 1922.
Maurras (C.) Romant. & révol., 1922.
Maury (L.) Classiques & romantiques (17–19c.), 1912.
More (P. E.) Shelburne essays, s8, The drift of r., 1913.
Mornet (D.) R. en Fr. au 18e s., 1912.
Müller (M.) W Shenstone, Vorläufer d. engl. R., 1909. [B.]
Olinero (F.) R. inglese, 1914.
Pardo Bazán (E.) La lit. francesa mod., t1, *n.d.*

Romanticism [*continued*].
Pavie (A.) Médaillons romantiques, 1909.
Pellissier (G.) Le réalisme du r., 1912.
Petzet (E.) Platens Verhaltnis z. Romantik in s. italien. Zeit, 1911.
Rabizzani (G.) Pagine di crit. lett., 1911.
Richter (H.) Gesch. d. engl. R., B1, 2 i, 1911–16.
Schmidt (H. J. A.) Geist. Leben uns. Zeit, 1870; 73.
Scholl (J. W.) Schlegel & Goethe (1790–1802), 1906.
Seillière (E.) Mystiques du néo-r., 1911.
—— Orig^s. romanesq. de la morale & de la polit. romant., 1920.
—— R. des réalistes: G. Flaubert, 1914.
Spenlé (J. E.) Rahel, Mme. Varnhagen v. Ense: salon romant. en Allemagne, 1910.
Stewart (H. F.) & A. Tilley, *edd.* R. movt. in Fr. lit. traced by texts, 1917.
Stockmann (U.) Die deut. R., 1921.
Strich (F.) Deut. Klassik u. R., 1922.
Symons (A.) R. movt. in Eng. poetry (18–19c.), 1909.
Vaughan (C. E.) Infl. of Eng. poetry upon r. revival on Cont., 1914. [P1992].
—— Romantic movt. in Eur. lit. (18c.). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Vetterlund (F.) Svensk romantik, v1, 2, 1908–10.
Walzer (O.) Vom Geistesleben d. 18. u. 19. Jhdts., 1911.
Weise (A.) D. Entwicklung d. Fühlens &c. Romantik (1798–1830), 1912.

Rome.
Bumpus (T. F.) Cathedrals & churches of R. &c., 1912
John Godfrey I [*von Aschhausen*]. Gesandtschafts Reise, 1612–13; Häutle, 1881.
Maurel (A.) Month in R.; tr., 1919.
Mazzatinti (G.) & A. Sorbelli. Invent. dei MSS. d. bibl. d'Italia, v22, R., 1915.
Rome exactly descr. &c., 1664.
Antiquities & Topography.
Acad. de France à Rome. Corr. des directeurs (1666–1804), 17t, 1887–1908.
Adinolfi (P.) R. nell' età di mezzo, 2t, 1881.
Amer. Acad. in R., Mem^s., v1, 1917.
Anville. L'étendue de l'anc. R. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Armengaud (J. G. D.) Galeries publ. de l'Eur.: R., 1859.
Ashby (T.) Antiq. statuae urbis R. (G. B. Cavalieri, 1569), 1920.
—— T. Jenkins in Rome, 1913.
Baedeker (C.) Italy, p2, *var. ed.*
Barthelemy. Anc. mons. de Rome [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t28, 1761].
Besnier (M.) L'Ile Tibérine, 1902.
Blondus (F.) Roma ristaurata, 1543.
Bosseardus (J. J.) Onuphrii P. &c., topogr. R., pl–3, 1597–1627.
Boni (G.) Niger Lapis in Comitium, 1900. [P2508].
—— Trajan's column, 1907.
Bralion (N. de) Curiositez de R., 3p, 1655–9.
Brizio (E.) Pitture e sepolcri scop. sull' Esquilino, 1876.
Bumpus (T. F.) Cathedrals & churches of R. &c., 1912.
Cancellieri (F.) 7 cose fatali di R. ant., 1812.
Cuq (E.) Locaux affectés à l'habit. dans la R. imp., 1916.

Rome [*continued*].

Antiquities & Topography [*continued*].

Dalmazzoni (A.) Antiquarian, guide; tr., 1803.
Deseine (F. J.) Descr. de la ville de R., en faveur des étrangers, 4t, 1690.
Donatus (A.) Roma, vetus & rec., 1639.
Du Perac (E.) Topogr. st. in R. in 1581; Ashby, 1916.
Eschinardi (F.) Descr. di Roma e dell' agro Romano, 1750.
[Exhibitions]. Expos. Intern. di R. Cat. della Mostra arch. nelle terme di Diocleziano, 1911.
Fabricius (G.) Vet. R. cum nova collatio, 1692.
Fauno (L.) Delle antichità di R., 1552.
Fea (C.) Miscellanea, 2t, 1790–1836.
—— Nuova descr. de' mon. ant. &c. nel Vaticano &c., 1819.
—— Osserv. sull' arena &c. dell' anfiteatro Flavio fatte d. P. Bianchi, 2p, 1813.
Forma urbis (Facs.); Lanciani [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v1, 5, 1904–7].
Fowler (W. W.) Æneas at the site of R., 1917.
Franzini (G.) Antiq. Rom. vrbis, 1596.
—— Palatia procerum, 1596.
Fulchiron (J. C.) Voyage, t3, 4, Voyage dans l' It. mérid., 1843.
Grisar (H.) Hist. of Rome &c., in Middle Ages; tr., v1–3, 1911–12.
Hare (A. J. C.) Walks in R., 1905; Baddeley, 1913.
Hautecœur (L.) Rome & la renaissance de l'antiquité, 18s., 1912. [B.]
Hind (A. M.) G. B. Piranesi: publ. wks. &c., 1922. [B.]
Hübner (P. G.) Statue di Roma, ant. Mon. in d. Renaiss., B1, 1912.
Hutton (E.) Rome, 1909.
Jones (H. S.) Classical R., 1910.
—— Comp. to Rom. hist., 1912.
Jordan (H.) Kaiserpaläste [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., s3, H65, 1868].
Kennet (B.) R. ant. notitia, 1721.
Kiepert (H.) & C. Hülsen. Formae, 1912.
Lanciani (R. A.) Cod. Barberiniano XXX, 89, descr. di R. del sec. 16, 1883.
—— Portici della regione 9, 1883.
—— Recenti scavi, 1871.
—— Scavi nel portico d'Ottavia, 1878.
—— Storia degli scavi, v4, 1566–1605, 1912.
—— Sull' Atrium Vestae, 1884.
—— Sulle mura e porte di Servio, 1871.
Lauro (G.) Splendore dell' ant. e mod. Roma, 1641.
Ligorio (P.) Libro d. antichità di R., 1553.
Lumisden (A.) Remarks on antiqs. of R. & its environs, 1797.
Mauro (L.) Antichita de la città di R., 1556.
Mazois (F.) Palazzo di Scauro; tr., 1825.
Michaelis (A.) Coll. Capitolina (–1734), 1891. [P1928].
Navenne (F. H. de) R.: le palais Farnèse &c., 1914.
Parisotti (A.) Evol. del tipo de R. n. rappres. dell' ant. class. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v11, 1888].
Parker (J. H.) Chronolog. table of buildings, 1880?. [P1711].
Pastor (L. v.) Stadt Rom zu Ende d. Renaissance, 1916.

Rome [*continued*].

Antiquities & Topography [*continued*].

Platner (S. B.) Topog. & mon^{s}. of anc. R., 1911.
—— Monuments ant. de R. encore existants, 1920.
—— Roman Capitol; tr., 1906.
[Roma]. Corografia di R., 1846.
[——]. R. ampliata e rinovata, 1750.
[——]. R. ant. & mod., 2t, 1741.
[——]. R. ant. e mod., 3t, 1750.
Rossi (F. de) Ritratto di R. ant., 1545.
Sarti (E.) Note astigraf.; Pelliccioni [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v9, 1886].
Stettiner (P.) Roma nei s. monumenti, 1911.
Treves (F.) Country of "The ring & the book," 1913.
Urlichs (C. L.) Codex urbis Romae topograph., 1871.
Van Deman (E. B.) The Atrium Vestae, 1909.
Venuti (R.) Descr. di R. mod., 2t, 1766.
—— Descr. topogr., 2p, 1803.
Vignolus (J.) De columna Antonini Pii, 1705.
Wissowa (G.) Gesamm. Abhdlg., 1904.
Young (N.) Story, 1910.

—— : ***Christian*** (*see also* ***Churches; Monasteries***, *below*).

Adinolfi (P.) R. nell' età di mezzo, 2t, 1881.
Aringhus (P.) Abgebildetes unterird. Rom, 1668.
Armellini (M.) Ant. cimiteri cristiani, 1893.
—— Cimitero di S. Agnese, 1880.
Barbet de Jouy (H.) Mosaïques chrét. des basiliques & des égl. de R., 1857.
Barker (E. R.) R. of the pilgrims & martyrs, 1913. [B.]
Bralion (N. de) Curiositez de R., 3p, 1655–9.
Cancellieri (F.) De secretariis Basil. Vatic. libri 2 &c., 4v, 1786.
Cannizzaro (M. E.) L' oratorio primit. di S. Saba [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].
Capgrave (J.) Ye solace of pilgrimes (c. 1450); Mills, 1911.
Cassio (A.) Mem. istor. della vita di S^{a}. Silvia, 1755.
Cruickshank (J. W. & A. M.) Xtn. Rome, 1911.
Davies (G. S.) Renascence: sculpt. tombs of 15th c. (12–15c.), 1910.
Diss. phiol., mon. sac. vet. ex Museo Victorio &c., 1751.
Federici (V.) Santa Maria Ant. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v23, 1900].
Franzini (G.) Templa, 1596.
Germano, *di S. Stanislao*. Casa Celimontano dei SS. martiri Giovanni e Paolo, 1894.
Grüneisen (W. de) Sainte Marie Antique, 1911; Album epigraph., 1911.
Lauer (P.) Palais de Latran, 1911. [B.]
Macarius (J.) Hagioglypta, 1856.
Marangoni (G.) Il divoto pellegrino, 1749.
Marucchi (O.) Epigrafia crist., 1910; tr., 1912.
Orbaan (J. A. F.) Sixtine R., 1910.
Panciroli (G.) Roma sacra e moderna; Cecconi, 1725.
Piazza (C. B.) Eorterologio, 1858.
—— Roma santa ricercata &c., *n.d.*
Primmer (J.) J. P. in Rome, 1897.
Reale Soc. Rom. Archivio, 1877–.
Rodocanachi (E.) Ghetto de R., 1890. [P1846].

Rome [*continued*].

Antiquities & Topography: Christian [*continued*].

Roma sotterranea cristiana, N.S., t1 ii, Cimitero di Domitilla; Marucchi, 1914.
Scaglia (S.) Catacombes de St. Calixte, 1909.
—— Notiones arch. Chr., v1 i, 2 i–iii, 1908–11.
Schiaparelli (L.) Doc. dei Magistri Ædific. (s. 13–14) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v25, 1902].
Silvagni (A.) La basilica di S. Martino &c. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v35, 1912].
Spence (H. D. M.) Early Xtns. in R., 1910.
Tuker (M. A. R.) & H. Malleson. Hdbk., 4p, 1897–1900.
Waal (A. de) Schola Francorum e l'Ospizio Teutonico del Campo Santo, s. 15, 1897.
Wilpert (J.) Cripta dei papi &c. nel Cimitero di Callisto, 1910.
—— Papstgräber u. d. Caciliengruft in d. Katakombe d. hl. Kallistus, 1909.

Bibliography.

Calvi (E.) Bibliog. di R. nel Cinquecento, t1, 1910.
Huelsen (C.) Bibliog. delle piante iconograf. e prospett. di Roma, 1551–1748 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v38, 1915].
Ranghiasci (c. L.) Bibl. stor. d. città &c. d. Stato Pontif., 1792–3.

Catacombs, *see* CATACOMBS *as separate heading.*

Census.

Armellini (M.) Censimento d. città di Roma (c. 1515), 1882.
Guoli (D.) Descr. urbis o censimento d. popol. di Roma (1523) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v17, 1894].

Churches (*see also sub-heading* ***Christian***, *under* ***Antiq. & Topogr.***, *above;* ***Saint Peter's***, *below*).

Bumpus (J. F.) Cathedrals & Churches of R. &c., 1912.
Fedele (P.) Chiesa del Palatino: S. Maria "in Pallara" [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v26, 1903].
—— Tabularium S. Mariae Novae, 982–1200 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v23–26, 1900–3].
Muñoz (A.) F. Borromini, 1921.
—— P. da Cortona, 1921.
Silvagni (A.) La basilica di San Martino &c. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v35, 1912].

Environs.

Lumisden (A.) Remarks on antiqs. of R. & its environs, 1797.

Forum.

Boni (G.) Foro romano [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Comparetti (D.) Iscriz. arca. d. F.R., 1900. [P1725].
Durrieu (P.) Le "Tite Live de la Sorbonne" et le F. rom. (15c.), 1913.
Federici (V.) Santa Maria Ant. e gli. ult. scavi del Foro [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v23, 1900].
Graillot (H.) Le F. [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi, Mém., t16, 1908].
Grüneisen (W. de) Sainte Marie Antique, 1911; Album épigraph., 1911.
Hall (C. N.) Land of Forum & Vatican, 1854.
Ruggiero (E. de) Il Foro Romano; Pasqualucci, 1913.

Rome [*continued*].

History. *see* ROMAN HISTORY; ROME, MEDIAEVAL & MODERN, HISTORY.

Monasteries.

Camobreco (F.) Il mon. di S. Erasmo sul Celio [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v28, 1905].

Falco (G.) Il catalogo di Torino d. chiese, dei mon. di Roma, s. 14 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v32, 1909].

Fedele (P.) Carte del m. dei Ss. Cosma e Damiano in Mica aurea, 1, s10-11 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v21, 22, 1898–9].

—— S. Maria in Monasterio [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 1906].

—— Tabularium S. Praxedis (987–1365) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v27, 28, 1904–5].

Federici (V.) Regesto del m. di S. Silvestro de Capite [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v22, 23, 1899–1900].

Ferri (G.) Carte dell' archivio liberiano dal s. 10–15 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v27, 28, 30, 1904–7].

Monaci (A.) Regesto dell' abbazia di Sant' Alessio all' Aventino [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v27, 28, 1904–5].

Trifone (B.) Le carte del mon. di San Paolo, s. 11–15 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v31, 32, 1908–9].

Wadding (L.) Letters (1628–43) &c. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Franciscan MSS. (1906)].

Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES, ITALY.

Museums & Art Galleries.

Armengaud (J. G. D.) Galeries publ. de l'Eur.: R., 1859.

[Rome]. Cat. of anc. sculptures: Museo Capitolino; Jones, 1912.

Palatine (*see also* ***Churches***, *above*).

Gori (F.) Sugli edifizi Palatini, 1867.

Strong (*mrs.* E.) Forgotten fragm^{s}. of anc. wall paintings, p1, The P., 1914.

S. Angelo Castle.

Rodocanachi (E.) Le Château St.-Ange, 1909.

Zippel (G.) Doc. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v35, 1912].

St. John Lateran.

Lauer (P.) Palais de Latran, 1911. [B.]

Saint Peter's.

Achiardi (P. d') Gli affreschi di S.P. &c. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].

Alfarano (T.) De Basilicæ Vat. structura liber (16c.), 1914.

Ashpitel (A.) Drawing, chair of St. Peter [*in* Vet. mon., v6, 1885].

Cancellieri (F.) Descr. de' tre pontificali, 1788.

—— De secretariis Basil. Vatic. libri 2 &c., 4v, 1786.

Frey (C.) Zur Baugesch. d. St. P. (1503–85), 1911–16.

Müntz (E.) & A. L. Frothingham. Tesoro d. basilica di S.P., 13–15s. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v6, 1883].

Norton (R.) Bernini &c., 1914.

Orbaan (J. A. F.) Abbruch Alt-St.-P., 1605–15, 1919.

—— Zur Baugesch. d. Peterskuppel, 1917.

Pollak (O.), *ed.* Akten z. Gesch. d. Peterskirche (1535–1621), 1915.

Schiaparelli (L.) Le carte ant. dell' archivio capit. di S.P. in Vatic. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v24–25, 1901–2].

Rome [*continued*].

Sancta Sanctorum Chapel.

Lauer (P.) Trésor du S.S. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t15, 1906].

Social Life. *see* ROMAN SOCIAL LIFE; ROME, MEDIAEVAL & MODERN, HISTORY.

Vatican. (*Refer to* PAPACY).

Cancellieri (F.) De secretariis Basil. Vatic. libri 2 &c., 4v, 1786.

Hale (C. N.) Land of Forum & V., 1854.

Refer to AQUEDUCTS (*Greek & Roman*); WATER-SUPPLY, *sub-heading* ***Anc. & med.***

Rome, *province, see* CAMPAGNA DI ROMA; CASTRO DEI VOLSCI; NARCE.

Rome, Mediaeval & Modern, History.

Adinolfi (P.) R. nell' età di mezzo, 2t, 1881.

Brandi (C.) Renaiss. in Fl. u. Rom, 1903. [P1677].

Gebhart (E.) Le palais pontifical & le gouvt. int. de R. [*in h.* Renaissance ital., 1887].

Mariano (R.) R. nel medio evo, 1873.

Reale Soc. Rom. Archivio, 1877–.

476–16 century.

Alberini (M.) Diario (1521–36); Orano [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v18, 19, 1895–6].

Ammanatus (*card.* J.) Diario concistoriale, 1472–9; Carusi, 1904.

Boüard (A. de) Régime polit. & instit^{s}. (1252–1347), 1920.

Buzzi (G.) Ricerche, 850–1118 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v38, 1915].

Calisse (C.) I prefetti Di Vico (12–15c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v10, 1887].

Chłędowski (K. V.) Rom: Menschen d. Barock; übers., 1912.

—— Rom: Menschen d. Renaiss.; übers. 1913.

Clausse (G.) Les San Gallo (15–16c.), 3t, 1900–02.

Delfino (G.) Il Diario romano, 1370–47, 1912.

Fedele (P.) Ricerche, s. 10 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v33, 34, 1910–11].

Gerbaix Sonnaz (*c.* C. A. de) Luigi, di Savoia, senatore di R. (1310–12) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

Giorgi (I.) Il trattato del 1165–66 fra R. e Genova [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v25, 1902].

Giovio da Como. Sacco, 1527; tr., 1872. [N64].

Grisar (H.) Hist. of Rome &c. in M.A.; tr., v1–3, 1911–12.

Hirschfeld (T.) Chronologie d. Stadtpraefekten (12c.) [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B16, 1914].

Infessura (S.) Diario (1294–1494): studio & doc.; Tommasini [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v11, 12, 1889–90].

Jacobus, *Volaterranus.* Diarium Rom., 1472–84, *see A. C.*

Leva (G. de) Saccheggio di R., 1527, 1857. [N32].

Mastro (P. dello) Il Diario e memorie, 1422–1482, 1912.

[Muratori (L. A.)]. Archivio Murator., 1913–.

Navenne (F. H. de) R.: palais Farnèse &c. (–16c.), 1914.

Orano (D.) M. Alberini e il sacco di R., 1527, 1895; [*& in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v18, 1895].

—— Sacco di Roma del 1527, v1, I ricordi di M. Alberini (1521–36), 1901.

Rome, Mediaeval & Modern, History [*continued*].

476–16 century [*continued*].

Orbaan (J. A. F.) La Roma di Sisto V negli "Avvisi" [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v33, 1910].

Petri (A.) Diario rom., 1404–17 [*in* Muratori. Rerum It. scr., t24 v].

Petroni (P.) Mesticanza, 1434–47; Isoldi, 1912.

Pientini (A.) Pie narr. dell' opera piu memor. fatte in Roma, 1575, 1577.

Pontani (G.) Diario rom., 1481–92, 1907.

Ravioli (C.) Guerre sotto Clem. VII, 1523–31 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v6, 1883].

Reale Società Romana di Storia Patria. Archivio, 1877–.

Rinieri (I.) B. Cenci (d. 1599), secondo i costituti del suo processo, 1909.

Rodocanachi (F.) R. au temps de Jules II & Léon X, 1912.

Sacco di Roma, 1527 (versi spagnuoli); Teza [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v10, 1887].

Tedallini (S. di B.) Diario (1485–1517); Piccolomini, 1904–11.

Turinozzi (N.) Diario, 1558–60; Piccolomini [*in* Reale Som. Rom. Arch., v32, 1909].

Vascho (A. de) Diario (1481–92); Chiesa, 1904–11.

17–19 centuries.

About (E. F. V.) Rome contemp., 1861; tr. (*Ital.*), 1861.

Ademollo (A.) G. Gigli ed i suoi diarii del sec. 17, 1877.

Bourgin (G.) Fonti per la storia dei dipartimenti romani (1809–14) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v29, 1906].

Campello della Spina (P.) Ricordi, 1840–90, 1910.

Cesarini, *monsignor.* Diario per l' anno 1788 di E. B., Card. Duca di Yorck, 1876.

Chłędowski (K. V.) Rom: Menschen d. Barock; übers., 1912.

Corraro (A.) State of court of R. &c.; tr., 1664.

Duppa (R.) Journal of occurrences, 1798, 1799. [P1946]; 1807.

Duveyrier (*b.* H. N. M.) Biens nat. rom. (1798–1801) [*in h.* Anecdotes, 1907].

Freschot (C.) Etat du siège de R., 3t, 1707.

Lunadoro (G.) Stato pres. d. corte di R., 2p, 1774.

Mirabelli (R.) Roma, 1860–70 [*in h.* Problemi mod., 1895].

Negri (P.) Due mesi a Roma nel 1627: corr. di F. Testi [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v34, 1911].

Patrizi (M.) P. mem^{s}. (1796–1815); tr., 1915.

Rome exactly descr. &c., 1664.

[Rome: Republ. of 1798]. Coll. di carte pubbl., proclami &c., 5t, 1798–9.

Sassi (A.) Ult. insurrez. rom. (1867–9) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v36, 1913].

Spadoni (D.) Trama e tentativo rivoluz., 1820–1, 1910.

Verri (P. & A.) Carteggio (1766–97); Novati &c., v2–4, 1910–19.

Bibliography.

Calvi (E.) Bibl. di R. nel Cinquecento, t1, 1910.

Bibl. di R. nel Risorgimento, t1 (1789–1846), 1912.

Social Life.

About (E. F. V.) Rome contemp., 1861; tr. (*Ital.*), 1861.

Rome, Mediaeval & Modern, History [*continued*].
Social Life [*continued*].
Bonnaffé (E.) Collectionneurs de l'anc. R., 1867.
Champney (E. W.) Romance of Roman villas, Renaissance, 1908.
Ciampi (I.) Periodo di cultura in Roma (1644–55) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v1, 1878].
Croke (W. J. D.) Nat. Eng. instit. of Rome dur. 14c. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Pennell (E. R.) Nights: Rome, 1916.
Piazza (C. B.) Eusevologio romano, 1698.
— Mendicità proveduta, 1693.
Radiciotti (G.) Teatro e musica (1825–50) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].
Reale Soc. Rom. di Storia Patria. Archivio, v1–, 1877–.
Rodocanachi (E.) Corporations ouvrières à Rome (5c.–1801), 2t, 1894.
[Roma]. Statuti dei mercanti di R. (13–18c.); Gatti, 1885.
Veuillot (L.) R. pend. le Concile (1869–1870), t1, 1872.
Wright (J. M.) Acc. of Earl of Castlemaine's embassy to Innocent XI, 1688.

Romney & Romney Marsh.
Bradley (A. G.) Old gate of Eng.: R.M. &c., 1918.

Romsey.
Suckling (F. H.) Around old R., 1910–16.
—— Bygone Hampshire: rambles round R., 1906–16.
—— Up & down old R., *n.d.*
Refer to HAMPSHIRE.

Rong Language, *see* LEPCHA LANG.

Röntgen Rays.
Broglie (M. de) Progrès de nos connaiss. conc. les R. de R. [*in* Curie (S.) &c. Progrès &c., 1914].

Ronton, *Priory.*
[Ronton Priory]. Chartulary (14c.); Wrottesley [*in* Staffs., Coll., v4, 1883].
Refer to STAFFORDSHIRE.

Roodlofts, *see* SCREENS, CHURCH.

Roofs.
Howard (F. E.) Construct. of med. r. [*in* Archæol. Journal, 41, 1914].
Refer to CEILINGS.

Roquebrune.
Saige (M. J. J. G.) & L. H. Labande. Doc. hist., Menton, R. &c., 11–16s., 1909.
Refer to ALPES-MARITIMES; MONACO.

Rosary.
[Rosary]. Celeb. devotion, 1737.
Refer to BEADS; BROTHERHOODS; MARY, THE VIRGIN; PRAYER BOOKS & PRAYERS.

Rose Castle.
Russell (A.) R. castle [*in* Rait (R. S.) Eng. episc. palaces, York, 1911].
Wilson (J.) Rose C., 1912.
Refer to CASTLES; CUMBERLAND.

Rosenberg.
[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkm., H12, 1906.
Refer to PRUSSIA.

Roses.
Foster-Melliar (A.) Bk. of the rose, 1894.
Nat. Rose Soc. Hints on planting r., 1910. [P1425].
National Rose Soc., *see also* A. C.
Pemberton (J. H.) R.: hist., develop. & cultivation, 1920.
Sanders (T. W.) R. & t. cultivation, 1919.
Thomas (H. H.) Rose book, 1914.
Willmott (E.) The genus rosa, 2v. 1910–12.

Roses, Wars of the.
Evans (H. T.) Wales & the W. of the R., 1915.
Lancastrian raid: indictments (1454); Poynton [*in* Derbyshire Arch. &c. Soc., v35, 1913].
Mowat (R. B.) Wars of the Roses, 1377–1471, 1914.
Ramsay (J. H.) Lanc. & York, 1399–1485, 2v, 1892.
Thornley (I. D.) Eng. under Yorkists, 1460–85, 1920.

Rosetta Stone.
[R.S.]. Inscr. gr. de R.; Letronne, 1840.

Roseville, *New Jersey.*
Roseville Lib. R. branch of Free Publ. Lib., 1917. [P2247].
Refer to NEW JERSEY.

Rosicrucians.
De Quincy (T.) R. & the Freemasons [*in h.* Confessions of an opium-eater, 1886].
Malingre (C.) Tr. des atheistes &c., 1624.
Mysteries of the Rosie cross, 1891.
Semler (J. S.) Unpartei. Samlungen z. Hist. d. R., Stüke 1, 2, 1786–7.
Villars (*l'abbé* de) Cte. de Gabalis, 1670; 1675?; 1921.

Ross Abbey.
Burke (O. J.) Abbey of R., hist. &c., 1908.
Refer to FRANCISCANS; GALWAY; MONASTERIES.

Ross & Cromarty.
Macgill (W.) Old Ross-shire & Scotland as seen in Tain & Balnagown docs., 1909; Suppl., 1911.
Munro (D.) Acc. of late rebellion f. R. &c. [*in* Blaikie (W. B.) Origins of the '45, 1916].
Ross (D.) Russians of Ross-shire &c., 1854. [P1504].
Refer to BALNAGOWN; STRATHCARRON; TAIN.

Rossano.
Gimma (G.) Elogi accad. d. Soc. degli Spensierati di R., 2p, 1703.
Refer to COSENZA.

Rossbach, Battle of, 1757.
Goltz (C., *Frhr.* v. d.) Von R. bis Jena &c., 1906.
Refer to SEVEN YEARS' WAR, 1756–63.

Rosslyn.
[Rosslyn]. Picture of R. Chapel & Castle [*w. descr.*], 1825. [P1531].
Refer to SCOTLAND.

Rostock.
Caselius (J.) 39 Briefe geschr. zu R. 1589; Claussen, 1904. [P1656].
Hulshof (A.) Verslag v. een onderzoek te Rostock belangrijk voor de gesch. v. Nederland, 1909.
Lindebergius (P.) Chron. R. (–1584), 1596.
University.
[Rostock]. Beiträge z. Gesch. d. Univ. R., 1919.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES: *Germany.*

Rostov.
Crozat (J. F.) R. & le commerce des céréales, 1910. [B.]
Fon Eding (B.) P. Великій, 1913.
Shamurin (Yu.) P. Великій, 1913.
Refer to RUSSIA; YAROSLAV.

Rosyth.
Parl. papers [2097]. Copy of rep. by Dr. J. R. Currie, Med. Officer of Health, 1914. (147).
Refer to FIFESHIRE.

Rothenburg-an-der-Tauber.
Eisenhart (M.) Aus d. R. Chronik (1525–26) [*in* Baumann (F. L.) Quellen, 1878].
Joergensen (J.) Livre de la route; tr., 1912.
Rothenburg o. d. T., e. Führer durch Gesch. u. Kunst. *n.d.*
Schnizlein (A.) Führer d. R. o. Tbr. u. Umgebung, 1913.
Zweifel (T.) R. in Bauernkrieg (1525) [*in* Baumann (F. L.) Quellen, 1878].
Refer to BAVARIA; PEASANT'S WAR, 1525.

Rotherham.
[Sheffield]. S. & R. (12–18c.): cat. of charters &c.; Hall, 1916.
Yorkshire marriage reg., v1, Rotherham (1540–1797), 1914.
Refer to SHEFFIELD; YORKSHIRE.

Rothwell, *Northants.*
Maurice (M.) Mon. of mercy, 1729.

Rothwell, *Yorks.*
[Rothwell]. Registers, p1, 1538–1689; Lumb, 1906.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Rotifera.
Harring (H. K.) Synopsis of the Rotatoria, 1913. [B.]

Rotterdam.
Kramer (F. J. L.) Omwenteling, 1747–8 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d23, 1902].
Lintum (C. te) Een R. gedenkschr. (18c.) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d31, 1910].
Steven (W.) Scot. church, R. &c., 1833.
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Rouen.
Baudry (F. P.) Eglise de St.-Patrice: vitraux, 1869.
—— Eglise de St.-Vincent: vitraux, 1875.
Bianquis (J.) Révoc. de l'édit de Nantes à R., & Notes sur protestants (17c.), par E. Lesens, 1885.
Frothingham (A. L.) Modèle de l'égl. St.-Maclou [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
Langlois (E. H.) Peinture sur verre, 1823. [P2515].
Langlois (P.) Chapitre de R., 1789–1802, 1856.
—— Rech. s. les bibl. des archevêques &c. de R., 1853.
La Quérière (E. de) Descr. hist. d. maisons de R., 2t, 1821–41.
Lebègue (E.) Vie &c. d'un constituant; Thouret, 1746–94. 1910. [B.]
Le Lieur (J.) Livre enchainé ou Livre des fontaines de R., 1524–5: Sanson, 1911.
Lesguilliez (A.) Lettres sur R., 1826.
Loth (J.) Farin (1605–75), 1876.
Nagerel (J.) L'hist. &c.; avec figures tant de ladicte N. que de la ville de R., 1610.
Prévost (G. A.) Armorial gén. de France (Edit de nov. 1696) généralité de R., 2t, 1910.
Robillard de Beaurepaire (C. M. de) Notes hist. & arch., 1883.
[Rouen]. Précis, Parl. de R. (1788), 1788. [P1523].
Sarrazin (A.) Hist. de R. d'ap. les miniatures, 1904.
Stabenrath (*b.* C. de) Palais de Justice de R., 1842.
Vacandard (E.) Vie de St. Ouen (c. 600–84), 1902.
Refer to CHURCH IN FRANCE, *subheading* ***Dioceses & bishops.***

Rouge-Cloître.
Gielemans (J.) De codd. hagiograph. I.G., 1895.
Refer to AUGUSTINIANS; BRUSSELS; MONASTERIES &c., NETHERLANDS.

Rougham, *Suffolk.*
Henslow (J. S.) Roman antiqs. found at R., 1843–4, 1872. [P1922.]
Refer to SUFFOLK.

Roulers.
[Roulers]. Sit. de l'indust. &c., 1861, 1862. [P2052].
Refer to BELGIUM; FLANDERS.

Roumania.
Admiralty: Naval. Intell. Div. Hdbk. of R., 1920.
Chicagov (*adm.* P.) Mém., 1812, 1909.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 23, 1920. [B.]
Murat (I. St.) Contrib. la climatografia Rom. [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t30, 31, Mem. ştiinţ., 1908–9].
Reich (A.) Durch Siebenbürgen u. R., 1917.
Simionescu (I.) Contrib. la geologia Moldovei dintre Siret si Prut, 1906.
—— Descr. câtor-va fosile tertiare din Nordul Moldovei, 1906.
Tafrali (O.) La R. transdanubienne, 1918.

Economics.
Brackel (O., *Frhr.* v.) R.'s Staats-Kredit in deut. Beleuchtung, 1902.
Creanga (G. D.) Grundbesitzverteil. u. Bauernfrage in R., T2 & 3, 1909.
Muzet (A.) Le monde balkan., 1917.
Parl. papers [1621]. Econ. conditions, 1919, 1920. (cmd. 828).
[Roumania]. Anuarul statist. al R., 1909.
[——]. La Roumanie: Conférences, 1920.
Rumänien. Landes- u. wirtschaftsstatist. sowie topogr. Übersichten, 1917.
Schmalz (F.) Grossrumänien, 1921.
Xénopol (N.) Richesse de la R., 1916.
Refer to LAND, ROUMANIA.

Ethnology.
Comnène (N. M.) R. thr. the ages: atlas, 1919.
Träger (P.) Die Deutschen in d. Dobrudscha, 1922.

History, *see* ROUMANIA, HISTORY, *as separate heading.*

Social Life.
Beza (M.) R. people & lit., 1920.
Claretie (L.) Feuilles de route en R., t1, 1912.
Jänecke (W.) Rumän. Bauern- u. Bojarenhaus, 1918.
Kirke (D.) Domestic life in R., 1916.
Kennard (D.) R. diary, 1915–7, 1917.
Labbé (P.) La vivante R., 1913.
Pamfile (T.) Jocuri de copii, 1909.
Parkinson (M. R.) 20 years in R., 1921.
Pittard (E.) La Roumanie, 1917.
Rădulescu-Codin (C.) & D. Mihalache. Sărbătorile poporului cu obiceiurile &c., 1909.
Rosetti (R.) Cum se căutau moşiile în Moldova, 1798–1812 [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Verax, *ps.* R. & the Jews, 1904. [P1985].

Topography & Travels.
Freytag (G.) Karte v. R. mit d. neuen Grenzen, 1918. [P2310].
Krauss (J. B.) Rumänien, 1916.
Labbé (P.) La vivante Roumanie, 1913.
Matarollo (G.) Letters; tr., *n.d.*

Roumania *continued.*
Topography & Travels *continued.*
Peucker (K.) Generalkarte des Königr. Rumänien mit Bessarabien &c., 1918. [P2310].
Pittard (E.) La Roumanie, 1917.
Rumänien. Landes- u. wirtschaftsstatist. sowie topogr. Übersichten, 1917.
Refer to CRIME, ROUMANIA; CURTEA DE ARGES; DOBRUDJA; FISH; LAND, ROUMANIA; MONASTERIES; PRUTH, *river*; VLACHS, THE.

Roumania, History.
Academia Română. Bull. de la Sect. Hist., 1912–14.
Beksics (G.) A román kérdés és a fajok harcza Európában és Magyarországon, 1895.
Bibesco (*p.* G.) Trois ripostes, 1901.
Brote (E.) Rumän. Frage in Siebenbürgen & Ungarn, 1895.
Comnène (N. M.) R. thr. the ages: atlas, 1919.
Draghicesco (D.) Problèmes nat. de l'Autriche-Hongrie: Roumains, 1918.
Forbes (N.) &c. Balkans: hist. of R. &c., 1915.
Gordon (W.) R. yesterday & to-day, 1918.
Hase (C. B.) Not. d'une hist. de Moldavie (–1729) par N. Costin, 1827.
Hurmuzaki (*b.* E. de) Doc., v13, 1909.
Iorga (N.) Hist. des R. & de leur civilis. (15–19c.), 1920.
—— Ist. rom., 1910.
Jancsó (B.) A román nemzetiségi törekvések története és jelenlegi állapota, 2k, 1896–99.
—— Szabadsagharczunk és a Dako-Román törekvések, 1895.
Kaindl (R. F.) Gesch. d. Deutschen in d. Karpathenländern, B3, 1911.
Kogălniceanu (M.), *ed.* Cronicele Rom. (–18c.), 3t, 1872–4.
Lahovary (J.) Quest. israélite en R., 1902. [P1044; 1985].
Mitrany (D.) R., hist. & politics, 1915. [P1637].
[Roumania]. La Roumanie: Conférences, 1920.
Rubin (A.) Les Roumains de Macédoine, 1913.
Skrobotz (B. M.) Rumänien, 1917.
Xénopol (A. D.) Magyars & R. dev. l'hist., 1900. [P1840].
—— Roumains au m.-â., 1885.

15–18 centuries.
Bogdan. Letopisetul lui Azarie (1359–1574) [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Gorecki (L.) Descr. belli Iuoniæ Valachiæ, 1574, 1582.
Hurmuzaki (*b.* E. de) Doc., v13, 1909.
Kogălniceanu (M.), *ed.* Cronicele Rom. (–18c.), 3t, 1872–4.
Lasicki (J.) Hist. de ingressu Polonorum in Valachiam &c., 1572, 1582.
Legrand (E.) Deux vies de Jacques Basilicos (16c.) par J. Sommer & A. M. Graziani &c., 1889.
Marinescu (A. M.) Negru Vodă si epoca lui (13c.) [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Urechiĕ (G.) Chron. de Moldavie (1359–1594), 1878. [B.]

19 century.
André (L.) Etats chrét. des Balkans dep. 1815, 1918.
Bibesco (*p.* G.) R., 1842–49: Jusques à quand ?, 1901.

Roumania, History *continued.*
19 century *continued.*
Eliade (P.) La R. au 19e s., t1, 2 (1821–34), 1914. [B.]
Farkas (P.) Az oláh kérdésröl, 1907. [P2397].
Kasasis (N.) La Macédoine & les Rs., 1907. [P2247].
Lindenberg (P.) Charles Ier, roi de R. (1839–1911), 1913.
Popovici (A. C.) Quest. roumaine en Transylvanie & Hongrie (1892–1916), 1918. [B.]
Rosetti (R.) Arhiva senatorilor din Chişinau şi ocupaţ. ruseascĕ 1806–12 [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Xenopol (A. D.) Unionişti şi separatişti [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Xénopol (N.) Richesse de la R., 1916.

1914–.
Arnold (C.) R. u. d. Weltkrieg, 1915.
Austria. Österreich.-ungar. Rotbuch (1914–16), 1916. [P2124].
Basilesco (N.) La Roumanie (–1919), 2t, 1919.
Blery (P.) En mission en R. (1916–18), 1919.
Campiniano-Cantemir (J.) Aspirations nat. (1914), 1914. [P1911].
Comnène (N. P.) Notes s. la Guerre roum. (1916–7), 1917.
Endres (F. C.) Krieg gegen R., 1917.
Fantoli (C.) R., Russia, e Italia, 1918.
Frunza (J.) Was soll Rumänien tun ?, tr., 1914. [P1609].
Hurst (A. H.) R. & Gt., Brit., 1916.
Iancovici (D.) Paix de Bucarest, 7 mai 1918, 1918.
Iorga (N.) Hist. des rels. entre la France & les Roumains, 1918.
Jancsó (B.) Hungary & R., 1921. [P2567].
Jonescu (T.) Policy of national instinct, 1916. [P2330].
—— La quest. R., 2t, 1919.
—— Some personal impress., 1919.
—— Souvenirs, 1919.
—— , D. Hurmuzesco &c. Questions roum. du temps prés., 1921.
Kovács (A.) Can R. rule in East-Hungary last ?, 1920. [P2567].
Leeper (A. W. A.) Justice of R.'s cause, 1917. [P2025].
Magnus (L. A.) R.'s cause & ideals, 1917. [B.]
Mitrany (D.) Greater R., 1917. [P2025].
Muzet (A.) La R. nouv., 1920.
Niederwerfung Rumäniens (1916–17), 1917.
[Peace]. Memor. pres. to Peace Conf., 1919.
Pelivan (I. G.) Bessarabie, p2, Union à R., 1919. [P2383].
Rogge (M.) Quo vadis R.?, 1915. [P1715].
[Roumania]. Docs. diplom. : événements de la penin. balkan. : l'action de la R., 1912–13.
[——]. R. dev. le Cong. de la Paix, 1918–9. [P2508].
[——]. Traité de paix de Bucarest, 1913.
Schmalz (F.) Grossrumänien, 1921.
Segel (B.) R. u. s. Juden, 1918.
Serbesco (S.) La R. & la Guerre, 1918.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) R. & the Gt. War, 1915.
Steiner (M.) Aufsätze ü. R. Politik &c., 1914–15, 1915. [P1715].
Sturdza (D. A.) La R. e la Guerra europea: tr., 1915. [P1641].

Roumania, History [*continued*].
1914– [*continued*]
Tatrosi (J.) Hungarians of Moldavia, 1920. [P2567].
Transylvania under rule of R., 1921. [P2578].
Ursu (J.) Pourquoi la R. a fait la guerre, 1918. [B.]
Wallis (B. C.) Rumanians in Hungary, 1918. [P2309].
Refer to Bucharest, Treaty of, 1918. European War.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under:*
Charles I, *k. of R.*, 1839–1911.
Milescu (N. S.), c. 1625–1714.
Finance.
Brackel (O., *Frhr.* v.) R.'s Staats-Kredit in deut. Beleuchtung, 1902.

Roumanian Language.
Gamillscheg (E.) Olten. Mundarten, 1919.
Ganc (N.) Bogdan Petriceicu-Hasdeu (1838–), 1909.
Monlau (P. F.) Idioma Válaco comp. con el Castellano &c. [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t4, 1873].
Pusçariu (S.) Zur Rekonstr. d. Urrumän., 1910.
Rumänisches Institut. Mitt. d. R. I. an d. Univ. Wien; Meyer-Lübke, B1, 1914.
Dialects.
Nicolaides (C.) Ἐτυμολογικὸν λεξικὸν τῆς Κουτσοβλαχικῆς γλώσσης, 1909.
Dictionaries.
Cihac (A. de) Dict. d'étymol. daco-romane: élém^s. lat. &c., 1870.
— Dict. d'étymol. daco-romane: élém^s. slaves &c., 1879.
Clemens (A.) Walach.-Deutsch u. Deut.-Walach. Wbch. [*in h.* Walach. Sprachlehre, 1823].
Halaceanu (V. E.) Gt. d. of R. & Eng. l^s., v1, R. & Eng., *n.d.*
[Lexicon]. Lesicon Rom.-Lat.-Ungar.-Nemet. &c., 1825.
Grammar.
Alexi (J.) Gramm. Daco-Romana &c., 1826.
Clemens (A.) Walach. Sprachlehre, 1823.
Lovera (R.) & A. Jacob. Gramm. roum., 1912.
Mircesco (V.) Grammaire, 1865.

Roumanian Literature.
History & Criticism.
Beza (M.) R. people & lit., 1920.
Claretie (L.) Feuilles de route en R., t1, La R. intellect. contemp., 1912.
Ortiz (R.) Prim contatti fra It. e Rumania, 2p [*in* Giornale stor. d. lett. it., v63, 64, 1914].
Zamfirescu (D.) Poporanismul in lit., 1909.
Texts & Translations.
Beldiman (A.) Tragodiea, 1821, 1874.
[Bible: Roumanian]. Думнезеска Скрипторъ, 1688.
[—]. Santa Scriptură, 1874.
Byng (L.) R. stories; tr., 1921.
Demetrescu (M.) Izvoade, 1891.
Iorga (N.) & S. Gorceix. Anthol. de la lit. roumaine; tr., 1920.
Livy. Istoria; tr., t4, 5, 1911–15.
Patterson (R. S.) R. songs & ballads; tr., 1917.
Serob (C.) Poesii, 1883.
Urechiĕ (G.) Chron. de Moldavie (1359–1594), 1878. [B.]
Xénopol (*mme.* C.) Le dernier rayon: poème; tr., 1914.
Refer to Bibliography, Roumanian, Songs.

Roumelia, Eastern.
Amadori-Virgilj (G.) Quest. rumeliota e la polit. ital., v1, 1908.

Round Towers.
O'Brien (H.) R. t. of Ireland, 1898.

Roundels.
Melvill (D.) Melvill bk. of r^s. (1612); Bantock &c., 1916.
Refer to Ballads & songs; & Songs.

Roussillon (& Pyrénées-Orientales, *dept.*).
Amade (J.) Anthologie catalane, s1. Poètes r., 1908.
Calmette (J.) Historiens du R. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].
Capeille (J.) Dict. de biog^s. r., 1914.
Jackson (F. H.) Rambles in the Pyrenees &c., 1912.
Savory (I.) Romantic R., 1919.
Vidal (P.) Guide, Pyrénées-Or., 1899.
— Vie & travaux de J.-B. Alart (1824–80), 1896.
Refer to Opoul.

Rovensko.
Matoušek (P.) Paměti města Rovenska, *n.d.*
Refer to Bohemia.

Rovereto.
Reale Accad. degli Agiati in R. Per il 150° anniv. 1900 d. fondazione, 1899. [P1369].
Refer to Tyrol.

Rovigo.
[Angeli (M.)]. Notiz. del Conte M. A. (d. 1688), 1832. [N26].

Rowel, *see* Rothwell.

Rowing.
Cook (T. A.) R. at Henley, 1919.
—— & G. Nickalls. T. Doggett—The race, 1908.
[Furnivall (F. J.)]. F. J. F.: personal record, 1911.
Smith (L. C.), *ed.* Annals of public school r., 1919.
Wace (H. C.) Brasenose r., 1909.
Woodgate (W. B.) Remin., 1909.

Roxburgh, *refer to* Melrose; Newstead, *village.*

Royal Academy.
Leslie (G. D.) Inner life, 1914.
Ruskin (J.) Notes on pictures, 1855–9. [P1724].
Watts (G. F.) Writings [*in* Watts (M. S.) G. F. W., v3, 1912].
Exhibitions.
Roy. Acad. Exhib., 1849–59.

Royal African Company, *see* African Company (Royal).

Royal Air Force.
Middleton (E. C.) Tails up., 1918.
[Royal Flying Corps]. Work & training, *n.d.* [P2417].
[War]. The War in the air, v1; Raleigh, 1922.
War Office. Training Manual, R.F.C., 2p, 1914.
Refer to Aerial navigation; Army, English; European War; Regimental hist.

Royal College of Physicians, London.
Caius (J.) Annals, 1518–72 [*in h.* Wks., 1912].

Royal College of Surgeons, Dublin.
MacNamara (R.) Corporation of R.C. of S. in Ireland w. ref. to Board of Trinity College, Dublin &c., 1859; *& o. p.* [P1238].

Royal Engineers.
Royal Engineers. Corps archæologia, No. 1–4, 1895–1903.
Papers, N.S., v17–23, 1869–76; v1–30, 1877–1905.

Royal Engineers [*continued*].
Royal Engineers. Work of the R.E. in the Europ. War, 1914–19, 4v, 1921.
Vibart (H. M.) Life of Gen. Sir H. N. D. Prendergast (1834–1913), 1914.
War Office. Engineer training, 1912.
Regulations for Engineer services Peace, 2p, 1910–11.
—— R.E. training, 1907.
Watson (C. M.) Hist. (1886–1912), 1915.

Royal Exchange.
Angell (S.) Hist. sketch, 1838. [P1477].
Mason (A. E. W.) The R.E., 1920.

Royal Flying Corps, *see* Royal Air Force.

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.
Drayson (A. W.) Exper^s. of W. professor: 15 yrs. at R.M. Acad., 1886.
—— Gentleman cadet (*fiction*), 1875.

Royal Society of Painters in Water Colours.
Roy. Soc. of P. in W.C. Exhib., 1853.

Royal United Service Museum.
Fraser (E.) Greenwich Roy. Hospital & the R.U.S.M., 1910.
Refer to Museums.

Royalists, France.
Chalvet-Nastrac (*etc.* de) Projets de restaur. monarchique & le Gén. Ducrot, 1909.
Loth (A.) L'échec de la restauration monarch. en 1873, 1910.
Sembat (M.) Faites un roi, sinon faites la paix, 1916.

Royallieu, *abbey.*
[Royallieu]. Cartulaire (1308–1444); Guynemer, 1911.
Refer to Benedictines; Compiègne; Monasteries; Oise, *dept.*

Royan.
[Royan]. Chartes du prieuré de St.-Nicholas de R. (1092–1120): Dupré, 1891. [P2469].
Refer to Monasteries, France.

Royaumont, *abbey.*
Gouin (H.) Abbaye de R., hist. & guide, 1917. [P2561].
Navarro (A. de) The Abbey [*in h.* Scot. Women's Hospital, 1917. B.].
Refer to Cistercians; Monasteries &c., France; Seine-et-Oise, *dept.*

Roye, *refer to* Lihons.

Rudolph I, Emperor, 1273–91.
Contemporary Works.
Chronicon Colmar. (1218–1303) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B2, 1845; Urstisius, 1585; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B75, 1897].
Later Works.
Fuchs (G.) Abt Heinrich II (d. 1297) u. s. Zeit, 1869.
Huyn (H. J.) De R. I. & de "Willebriefe," 1855. [P1681].

Rudolph II, Emperor, 1576–1612.
Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64.
Gindely (A.) Gesch. d. Ertheilung d. böhm. Majestätsbriefes v. 1609, 1868.
***Biographies**, see A.C. under:*
Alva (F. A. de T., *d. of*), 1508–82 [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t1, 1822; 58; 64].
Basta (G.), 1550–1607.
Wedel (L. v.), 1544–1606.

Rugby School.
Hutton (R. N.) Recoll^s., 1848.
Rugby School. Ref. cat. of Bloxam & Hodgson lib^s., 1914.
Selfe (S. G. F.) Notes on "Tom Brown's schooldays"; w. inform. as to R.S., 1828–42, 1909. [P1280].
Temple (W.) Life of Bp. Percival (1834–1918), 1921.

Ruhleben.
Mahoney (H. C.) Interned in Germany, 1918.
Powell (J.) & F. H. Gribble. Hist. of R., 1919.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: ***Prisoners.***

Ruminants, *refer to* GOAT.

Rumour.
Graux (L.) Fausses nouvelles, t1, 1918.
Refer to LYING: PUBLIC OPINION.

Runes.
Brynjúlfsson (G.) Periculum runologicum, 1823.
Bugge (S.) Norges indskr. med de aeldre Runer, B1–3 i, 1891–1917.
— Norges indskr. med de yngre Runer, 1902–6.
Cornell Univ. Cat. of R. lit.; Hermannsson, 1918.
Hewison (J. K.) Runic roods of Ruthwell & Bewcastle, 1914.
Hickes (G.) Hist. Hialmari [*in h.* Ling. vett. sept., p2, 1703].
Magnússon (E.) Runic calendar found in Lapland, 1866, 1878. [P1303].
Noreen (A.) Altschwed. Gram., 1904.
Pipping (H.) Om runinskrifterna på de nyfunna Ardre-stenarna, 1901.
Wadstein (E.) Clermont runic casket, 1900.
—— Runinskr. på forsaringen, 1898.
Wimmer (L. F. A.) De Danske Runemindesmaerker, B1 ii, 3, 1904–8.

Rungpoor, *see* RANGPUR.

Runkel.
Reck (J. St.) Gesch. d. graft. &c. Häuser, Isenburg, R. &c. (–1823), 1825.
Refer to GERMANY: HESSE: PRUSSIA.

Ruppin.
Fontane (T.) Wanderungen, T1. Die Grafschaft R., 1906.
Refer to BRANDENBURG; PRUSSIA.

Rural Depopulation.
Dade (H.) Zurück aufs Land, 1917.
France. Rural exodus & depop [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Nov.–Dec., 1911].
Plunkett (H. C.) Rural life problem of U.S., 1910; 1913.
R. d. & its arrest in Eng. & Wales [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., May, July, 1912].
Sering (M.) Verteilung d. Grundbesitzes u. d. Abwanderung v. Lande, 1910.
Strutt (E. G.), L. Scott &c. Brit. agric.: nation's opportunity, 1917.

Rusafah.
Guyer (S.) Rusāfah [*in* Sarre (F.) &c. Arch. Reise, B2, 1920].
Refer to MESOPOTAMIA.

Russia.
Antiquities.
[Anthropologie]. Congrès Internat. d'Arch. & d'A. préhist., sess. 11, 1892–3.
Baltische Studien z. Archäolog. u. Gesch., 1914. [B.]
Brosset (M. F.) Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la Géorgie & dans l'Arménie, 1847–8, 3 livr. & Atlas, 1849–51.
Bulichev (N. I.) Kourgans & gorodietz, ligne de partage des eaux de la Volga & du Dniéper, 1900.
—— Rives de l'Oka, 1900.
Dunaev (B. I.) Зодчество костром. губ., 1915.
Ebert (M.) Südrussland im Altertum, 1921. [B.]
Ebersolt (J.) Fresques byzant. de Néréditsi [*in* Fond. Piot. Mon., t13, 1906].

Russia [*continued*].
Antiquities [*continued*].
Fundukler (I. I.) Обозрѣніе могилъ &c. Киев. губ., 1848.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.
Kieseritzky (G. v.) & C. Watzinger. Griech. Grabreliefs aus Südruss., 1909.
Latuishev (V. V.) Поитика, 1909.
Platonov (S. F.) Статьи, 1912.
Pogodin (M. P.) Древняя русс. ист. (–13c.), 3t, 1817.
Rostovtsev (M.) Iranians & Greeks in S. Russia, 1922. [B.]
[Russia]. Древности Росс. госуд., 6 отд., 1849–53.
Snegirev (I. M.) Москва; Мартыновъ, 2t, 1865–73.
Tatui (G. Kh.) Очеркъ археол. памят. на Минск. губ., 1892.
Tolstoy (*c.* I. I.) & N. P. Kondakov. Русскія древности &c., t1, 3,–5, 1889–97.
Refer to MADSHAR.

Asiatic (*see also* ***Travels &c. below***).
Gikish (C.) Cat. des données hypsométr. de la R. d'Asie, 1901.
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.
[Russia]. Азіатская Россія, 3t & Атласъ, 1914.
Russland in Asien, B9, 10, 1909.
Venyukov (M.) Опытъ, 1873.

Atlases & Maps.
Adelung (F. v.) Ueb. d. ält. ausländ. Karten v. R., 1841.
Bokachev (N.) Каталогъ. Географ. карты, 1892.
Flemming (C.) Generalkarten: Europ. R., 1918. [P2310].
—— Generalkarten: Ukraine u. Kaukasien, 1918. [P2310].
Freytag (G.) Karte d. westruss. Kriegsschauplätze, 1918. [P2310].
—— Staatenbildung, 1918. [P2310].
Ilin (A.) Опытъ статист. атласа, 1874.
Kümmerly & Frey. Karte v. R., 1917 ?. [P2303].
Michow (H.) Die ältesten Karten v. R., 1884. [P1385].
[Russia]. Азіатская Россія: Атласъ, 1914.
Venukoff (M.) Progrès de la cartographie dans l'Empire r., 1889. [P1385].

Bibliography.
Baer (C. E. v.) Bericht ü. wissenschaftl. Arbeiten u. Reisen &c., 1845.
Mejov (V. I.) Системат. каталогъ, 1869.
Труды статист. ком., 1873. [P1392].
Mintslov (S. R.) Рѣдчайшія книги, 1904.
Nachricht v. Land- u. See-Carten, russ. Reich &c. [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml., B6, 1761].
Wright (C. T. H.) Bks. rel. to R. since 1916, 1917. [P2048].
Zelenin (D. K.) Библіог. указатель русской этнограф. лит., 1700–1910, 1913.

Ethnology.
[Anthropologie]. Congrès Internat. d'Arch. & d'A. préhist., sess. 11, 1892–3.
Europeus (D. P.) Объ Угорскомъ народѣ &c., 1874. [P2416].
Freytag (G.) Staatenbildung, 1918. [P2310].
Garber (J. G.) Westl. Seite d. Casp. See, 1728 [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml., B4, 1760].
Golovatsky (Ya. Th.) О народной одеждѣ &c., Русиновъ &c. въ Галичинѣ и Венгріи, 1877.
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.
Hrdlička (A.) Races [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].

Russia [*continued*].
Ethnology [*continued*].
I.R.G.O. Записки по отдѣл. этнограф., 1867–, *see A.C.*
Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t4, 1904
Mamov (V. N.) Антропол. изслѣд. ср. Мордвы-Эрзяй, 1883.
Martin (F. R.) Sammlung M.: Sibirica, 1897.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ народн. юридич обычаевъ, t1, 1878.
Sjogren (A. J.) Wann u. wie wurden Sawolotschje u. d. sawolok. Tschuden russisch?, 1832.
Smirnov (I. N.) Populations finn. des bassins de la Volga &c.; tr., p1, 1898.
Stankevich (V.) Судьбы народ. Р., 1921.
Williams (H. W.) Nationalities [*in* Duff (J. D.) Russ. realities, 1917].
Wilton (R.) Nationalities in R., 1918. [P2104].
Refer to VOTIAKS.

Gazetteers & Guide Books.
Baedeker (C.) La R., 1897.
—— Russia, 1914.
Beable (W. H.) Russ. gaz. & guide, 1919.

Periodicals & Societies.
Eastern Europe, 1919.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., 1844–59.
Kazanskoe Obschestvo Arkheologii &c. при И. Казанск. универс., t1, 2, 1878–80.
Киевская старина, 1883–86.
Osnova, 1861.
Russian review, 1912–14.
Russian Year-book, 1912; 16.
Russische Revue, B2–7, 1873–75.
Russkaya starina, 1880–1914.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в1–47, 1882–91.
Twentieth cent. Russia, 1915–16.

Social Life. *see* RUSSIA, SOCIAL LIFE, *as separate heading.*

Statistics.
[Russia]. Admin. Central Statist., t1 i, population, 1920. [P2605].
Yanson (Y. E.) Сравнительная статистика Россіи и западно-европ. госуд., t1, 2 i, 1878–80.

Topography (*see also* ***Atlases & maps,*** *above*).
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of Siberia & Arctic R., v1, 1920.
Baer (C. E. v.) & G. v. Helmersen. Beitr. z. Kenntniss d. R. &c., B1–19, 1839–54.
Bagalei (D. I.) Очерки изъ ист. колонизаціи степной окраины Московск. госуд., 1887.
Belyaev (I. D.) О геогр. свѣдѣн. въ древ. Р. (9–15c.), 1852.
Brandt (B.) Geogr. Bilderatlas d. poln.-weissruss. Grenzgebietes, 1918.
Brun (F.) Черноморье, ч2, 1880.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 53, D. & Volga Basins, 1920. [B.]
Guagninus (A.) Sarmatiæ Europeae descr. &c., 1581.
Kolishko (I.) Очерки, 1887.
Koppen (P. v.) Ueb. c. Landes-Verhältnisse, zw. d. Dnjepr u. d. Asow. Meere, 1845.
Kushnei (I. N.) & Co. Европ. Россія, 1913.
La Fite de Pellepore (*c.* V. de) La R. hist., mon. &c., 2t, 1862–5.
Lehrberg (A. C.) Изслѣдованія &c., 1819.
Lesgaft (E.) Отечествовѣдѣніе, 1914.
Lovyagin (A. M.) Обозрѣніе рос. имперіи, 1914.
Maciej: *Muchova.* Tract. de 2 Sarmatiis, 1518.

Russia [*continued*].

Topography [*continued*].

[Moscovia]. Respublica Muscov., 1630.
Mushketov (I.) & A. Orlov. Каталогъ землетрясеніи Россійск имп., 1895.
Panchenko (Vl.) Сѣверо-Уральскій районъ и его богатства, 1918. [P2372].
Platonov (S. F.) Статьи, 1912.
Polevoi (P. N.) Художественная Р., t1, 1884.
[Russia]. Азіатская Россія, 3т, 1914.
[——]. Военно-статистич. обозрѣніе, 1848–53.
[——]. Россія: полное геог. описаніе; Семеновъ, t1–3, 5–7, 9, 14, 16, 18, 19, 1899–1914.
[——]. Strateg. aspect of west. frontiers. 1888. [P2579].
Russia (La) descr. e illust. da Dixon &c., 2v, 1880.
Russie géograph. &c., *n.d.*
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в1–47, 1882–91.
Schober (G.) Memorabilia, Auszug [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml., B7, 1762].
Semenov (P.) Геогр. стат. словарь, 5t, 1863–85.
Semenov-Tyan-Shansky (V.) Гины мѣстностей, 1915.
Teetzmann (F.) Ueb. d. südruss. Steppen &c., 1845.
Venyukov (M.) Опытъ, 1873.
Voeikov (A. I.) Засуха 1885 г., 1887.
— Метеорол. сельскохозяйств. наблюденія, 1888–93, 4t, 1888–95.
— Наблюденія надъ снѣжнымъ покровомъ въ Р., 1890.
Снѣжный покровъ, его вліяніе, 1889.
Voenno-Statistichesky sbornik, B4, 1871.
Yanson (Y. E.) Сравнительная статистика Р., t1, 2 i, 1878–80.
Zylka (J.) Westrussland in militärgeogr. Hinsicht, 1916.

Travels: to 18 century.

Adams (C.) Chancellor's voyage to Muscovy (1553–4); tr., 1886.
Avril (P.) Voyage, 1692.
Bell (J.) Travels (1715–38), 1806.
Brand (A.) Rel. du voyage de E. Isbrand (1692–4), 1699.
Bruin (C. de) Travels into Muscovy &c.; tr., 2v, 1737.
—— Voyages (1701–8), 2t, 1718.
Catherine II, *empress.* Antidote [*in* Соч., t7, 1901].
Cook (J.) Voyages & travels, 2v, 1770.
Dukmeyer (F.) Korbs Diarium itin. (17–18c.), 2B, 1909–10.
Fletcher (G.) О государствѣ Русскомъ (1591), 1867. [P2398].
Gmelin (S. G.) Путешествіе, 3ч, 1771–85.
Herberstein (S.) Rerum Moscovit. comm., 1551; 1571.
Herfer (D. A.) Denckwurdige Schiff-Reise, Moscovien; übers., 1678.
Jenkinson (A.) Voyage f. Mosco to Boghar, 1558 [*in* Morgan (E. D.) & C. H. Coote. Early voy., v1, 1886; Hakluyt, Coll., v1, 1809; Pinkerton, Gen. coll., v9, 1811; *tr. in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718; Thévenot, Rel., p1, 1663].
Kluyver (A.) Verblijf van N. Witsen te Moskou (1664–65), *n.d.* [P2123].
Korb (J. G.) Diary (1698–9); tr., 2v, 1863.
Leijonhufvud (S.) Tva kvinnooden (18c.), 1907.
Locatelli (*c.* F.) Lettres muscovites; tr. [Eng.] Musgrave, 1736.

Russia [*continued*].

Travels: to 18 century [*continued*].

Mayerberg (A. v.) Iter in Moschovian, 1661, 1715 ?.
—— Voyage (1661–3), 1688.
[Mémoires]. Mém^s. hist. & géogr. sur pays sit. entre la Mer Noire & Mer Casp., 1797.
Miege (G.) Rel. de 3 ambassades, 1663–4, 1857.
Nikitin (A.) Fahrt, 1466–72; Meyer, 1920.
Olearius (A.) Voy. (1633–39); tr., 1662; 1669.
Radischev (A. N.) Путешествіе изъ Петербурга въ Москву, 1905.
Richkov (N. P.) Журналъ, 1769–70, 1770.
Rinhuber (L.) Rel. du voy. en R., 1684, 1883.
[Russia]. R. seu Moscovia itemque Tartaria, 1630.
Sauvage (J.) Voiage en Russie, 1586, 1855.
Schellhass (C.) Legation d. Kardinals Morone (1576; Moskau, Bayern) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B13, 1910].
Smith (*sir* T.) Путешествіе; переводъ &c. (1604–5), 1893.
Spilman (J.) Journey, 1742. [P1390].
Weber (F. C.) Pres. state; tr., 2v, 1722–3.

—— ***: 19 century.***

Bode (A.) Forstreise durch e. Theil d. Europ. R., 1854.
Carr (J.) Northern summer (1804), 1805.
Curtis (C. B.) Journal of t. thr. R. to Constantinople, 1815–6, 2v, *n.d.*
Dufferin & Ava (H., *m. of*) My R. &c. journals (1879–84), 1916.
Dupré de Saint-Maure (P. J. E.) Pétersbourg, Moscou &c., 3t, 1830.
Gautier (T.) Voyage en R., 1884.
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.
Henderson (E.) Bibl. researches & travels, 1826.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія. t3, 1878.
Horton (T. G.) Russia, 1854. [P1391].
Hume (G.) 35 yrs. in R. (1857–92), 1914.
Johnston (R.) Travels thr. Russ. Emp. &c., 1815.
Koch (C. H. E.) Reise durch R. nach d. kaukas. Isthmus, 1836–38, 2B, 1842–3.
Köppen (P. v.) Bericht ü. e. im J. 1847 v. St. Petersburg nach Kasan &c. Reise, 1849.
Loubat (J. F.) Narr. of mission to Russia, 1866, of G. V. Fox; Champlin, 1879.
MacMichael (W.) Journey f. Moscow to Constantinople, 1817–8, 1819.
Melnikov (P. I.) Дорожныя записки, изъ Тамбовской губ. въ Сибирь [*in h.* Полное собраніе соч., t7, 1911].
Molchanov (A. N.) По Россіи, 1884.
Pinkerton (R.) Letters on tour in R. &c. to promote B. & F. Bible Soc., 1817.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат по Азіи, в1–47, 1882–91.
Uspensky (G. I.) Собраніе соч., t11, 1909.
Venyukov (M.) Списокъ русс. пут. по Азіи, 1854–80, 1881. [P2499].
Weber (F.) Reiseerinnerungen aus R., 1873.

—— ***: 20 century.***

Ainslie (A. D.) Glances, 1913.
Bates (L. W.) Russian road to China, 1910.
Coxwell (C. F.) Thr. R. in war-time, 1917.

Russia [*continued*].

Travels: 20 century [*continued*].

De Windt (H.) R. as I know it, 1917.
—— Thr. savage Eur., 1907.
Graham (S.) Changing R., 1915.
—— Thr. Russ. Cent. Asia, 1916.
—— A tramp's sketches, 1912.
—— Undiscovered Russia, 1912.
—— Vagabond in the Caucasus &c., 1911; 1915.
Hubback (J.) Russ. realities, 1915.
Kehler (H.) The red garden (1917–19); tr., 1922.
Malone (C. L') Russian Republic (1919), 1920.
Martel (E. A.) Côte d'Azur russe, R. mérid. &c., 1908.
Noussanne (H. de) Russie, 1912.
Struck (H.) & H. Eulenberg. Skizzen, 1916.
Vogüé (*v.* E. M. de) Les routes, 1910.
Refer to CRONSTADT; DON, *river*; DORPAT; KARA SEA; KOSTROMA; LOCAL GOVT.; METEOROLOGY, RUSSIA; MINSK; MONASTERIES; MORDVINS; MURMAN; NEREDITSI; NEVA; NIENSHANTS; OLONEZ; ORENBURG; PAVLOVSK; PERM; POLTAVA; ROSTOV; SAMARA, *prov.*; SCHLÜSSELBURG; SOLOKHA; SUVALKI; TORJOK; TRANSCASPIAN PROVINCE; TSARSKOE SELO; TVER; UFA, *prov.*; UGLICH; VYATKA; ZEMSTVO.

Russia, Economics.

19 century.

Ilin (A.) Опытъ статист. атласа, 1874.
Shimanov (A. L.) Главнѣйшіе моменты въ ист. землевладѣнія Харьковской губ., 1883. [P1392].

20 century. (*Refer to* RUSS. REVOL.)

Axelrod (A.) L'oe. écon. des Soviets, 1920.
Bajaev (V. G.) Крестьянская аренда, 1910. [P2041].
Beable (W. H.) Commercial R., 1918.
Belevsky (A.) & B. Voronov. Organis^s. publ. russes & leur rôle pend. la Guerre, 1917.
Borodaevsky (S. V.) Коопераціи, 1912.
Brentano (L.) R., d. Kranke Mann (1916–18), 1918. [P2303].
Bukharin (N.) Экономика переходного періода, ч1, 1920.
Daya (W.) D. Aufmarsch im Osten, Russ. Asien als deut. Kriegs- u. Wirtschaftsziel, 1918.
Drew (A. N.) Russia, 1918.
Ermolov (A. S.) Наши неурожаи &c., 2ч, 1909.
Friedman (M. I.) Наше госуд. хозяйство, 1906. [P2446].
Goldstein (J. M.) Russia: econ. past & future, 1919.
Hettner (A.) Russland, 1916.
Heyking (*b.* A.) Problems, 1918.
Hötzsch (O. E. G.) Russ. Probleme, 1917.
Jacobsohn (H.) Russlands Entw. u. d. Ukrain. Frage, 1916. [P2301].
Kamensky (P. V.) Значеніе торговопром. трестовъ, 1909. [P2452].
Kaplun-Kogan (W. W.), *ed.* Russ. Wirtschaftsleben seit d. Herrschaft d. Bolschewiki, 1919.
Leites (K.) Rec. ec. devel., 1922.
Lesgaft (E.) Отечествовѣдѣніе, 1914.
Lewin (D.) Branntweinmonopol in Russland, 1908.
Lifschitz (F.) Russland, 1916.
Lovyagin (A. M.) Обозрѣніе росс. имперіи, 1914.
Maslov (S. S.) R. after 4 yrs. of revol.; tr., 1923.

Russia, Economics [*continued*].
20 century [*continued*].
Mavor (J.) Econ. hist. of R., 2v, 1914.
Mendeleev (D. I.) Дополненія къ познанію Россіи, 1907.
—— Къ познанію Россіи, 1906.
Milyukov (P. N.) Очерки, 3ч, 1909–16.
Milyutin (V. P.) Volkswirtschaft in Sowjetrussland, 1920. [P2492].
Newbold (J. T. W.) Bankers, bondholders & Bolsheviks, 1919. [P2382].
Nordman (N.) Peace problems, R.'s economics, 1919.
Ozerov (I. Kh.) Атласъ діаграммъ, 1908–9.
—— Какъ расходуются &c. ?, 1907.
Pelivan (I. G.) L'état écon. de la Bessarabie, 1920. [B. P2464].
Preev (Z. N.) Russ. riddle, 1918. [P2345].
Raffalovich (A.) R. : trade & commerce, 1918.
—— La R. & la Guerre, 1915. [P1624].
Raketov (A.) Очеркъ эконом. и финанс. положенія, 1921.
[Russia]. Народ. хозяйство за, 1921, 1922.
[—]. You must help R., 1918. [P2215].
Russian market & Brit. enterprise, *n.d.* [P2364].
Russian review, 1912–14.
Russian Year-book, 1912 ; 16.
[Russie]. R. : s. possibilités écon., 1918. [P2099 ; 2364].
Rykow (—) & L. Trotsky. Wirtschaft in Sowjetrussland &c., 1920. [P2457 ; 1502].
Scherbatov (*pr.* A. G.) Госуд-народное хозяйство, 1910. [P2452].
—— Обновленная Р., 1908. [P2452].
—— Хорошее управ. денежн. обращ., 1908. [P2452].
Schmidt (A.) Endziel Russlands, 1916.
Semenov-Tyan-Shansky (V.) Городъ и деревня, 1910.
Sering (M.) Russlands Kultur u. Volkswirtschaft, 1913.
Shvittau (G. G.) Революція и народное хозяйство, 1917–21, 1922.
Simpson (J. Y.) Self-discovery of R., 1916.
Sovet Sezdov Predstav. Promishl. Статист. ежегодникъ, 1913.
Spravochnaya Kniga. Справ. книга, 1906.
Stewart (A. T.) Business prospects in R., 1915. [P1635].
Struve (P.) Past & present [*in* Duff (J. D.) Russ. realities, 1917].
Taris (E.) La Russie & s. richesses, 1916.
Übersberger (H.) Russland, 1918.
Westrussland in s. Bedeutung f. d. Entw. Mitteleuropas ; Sering, 1917. [B.]
Witte (*c.* S.) О финанс. положеніи Р., 1903. [P2391].
Yastrjembsky (V. Ya) Как рабочіе создают новый строй, 1918.
Zagorsky (S.) République des Soviets, 1921.
Famines.
Ermolov (A. S.) Наши неурожаи &c., 2ч, 1909.
Famine in R., doc[s]. &c., 1922. [P2578].
Korsakov (I.) Голодъ въ Совѣт. Р., 1922. [P2578].
Maresch (L.) Das grosse Sterben a. d. Wolga (1921), 1922.
Parl. papers [2253]. Russ. famine, 1922. (cmd. 7862).
Prugavin (A. S.) Голод. крестьянство, 1898–9, 1906.
Robertson (B.) F. in R., 1922. [P2563].

Russia, Economics [*continued*].
Famines [*continued*].
[Russia]. Restoration of agric. in famine area of R. (1921), 1922.
Steveni (W. B.) Europe's great calamity, 1922. [P2585].
Land & Serfdom.
Agrarian reform & Peasant's Land Bank [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Apr., 1911].
Balagei (D.) Заимащина, xvii & xviii ст., 1883. [P1392].
Balinsky (P.) Problem of l. ownership, 1919.
Belochkin (I.) Земля и воля трудовому народу, 1917. [P2094].
[Bolschewismus]. Sammlung v. Quellen z. St. d. B., H2, 1920.
Brensted (L.) Какъ закрѣпить землю за народомъ, 1917. [P2065].
Chernenkov (N. N.) Аграрная программа Партіи Народной Свободы, 1907. [P1616].
Chertkov (V.) *ed.* Голосъ крестьянина. 1904. P1473].
Gere (V. I.) Второе раскрѣпощеніе (1906 &c.), 1911.
Gorevoi (Z.) Крит. обзоръ аграр. проектовъ, 1906. [P1618].
Grigorevich (A.) Сколько земли получить каждый крестьянинъ, 1917. [P2088].
Home colonisation in the Caucasus [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct., 1914].
Ignatovich (I. I.) Помѣщичьи крестьяне, 1910.
Jenny (E.) Teilbau nebst d. Monographie e. Teilbaugrossbetriebs in R., 1891–1910, 1913. [B.]
Karrik (V. V.) О хлѣбной монополіи, 1917. [P2064].
Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t2, 1904.
Kornilov (A. A.) Очерки, 1905.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) Ökon. Entwickl. Europas, B6, 1913.
—— La R. sociale, 1914.
Lenin (N.) Z. Agrarpolitik d. Bolschewiki, 1921. [P2569].
Luchitsky (I. V.) Propriété communale dans la Petite-Russie, 1899. [P2371].
Marchand (R.) Gr. problèmes de la polit. intér., 1912.
Markovich (—) Сколько въ Россіи земли, 1917. [P2067].
Marx (F.) Serf & Cossack, 1864. [P1391].
Maslov (P. P.) Аграрный вопросъ, 1906 ; üb. (Agrarfrage), 1907.
New Russ. land reforms [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Nov. 1913, Jan. 1914].
Peshekhonov (A. V.) Націонализація, 1917. [P2064].
—— Старый и новый порядокъ, 1909. [P1472].
Pobedonostsev (K. P.) Истор. изслѣдованія и статьи (17–18c.), 1876.
Pohle (R.) Russlands Ländergier (18–20c.), 1916.
Rachinsky (A.) Мысль объ освобожденіи р. крестьянъ въ 17 & 18 ст. [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv Сборникъ 2, 1881].
[Rezolyutsii]. Резолюціи 1ая Всеукраинскаго крестьянскаго съѣзда въ Кіевѣ съ 28 Мая до 2 Іюня, 1917. [P2064].
[Russia]. Земельный вопросъ въ Россіи, 1917. [P2063].
[——]. Крѣпостное право въ Р. и реформа 19 Фев., 1911.
Russian land law, effective Sept. 1918, 1919. [P2345].

Russia, Economics [*continued*].
Land & Serfdom [*continued*].
[Russland]. Zur Agrarbewegung in R. ; Petrunkewitsch, Manuilow & Braude, 1907.
Sbornik. сб. "Извѣстія крест. депут" &c., 1906. [P2448].
Scherbatov (*pr.* A. G.) Землеустройство, 1913. [P2452].
—— *Russian leaflets*, 1906–7. [P2449].
Semenov-Tyan-Shansky (O. P.) Жизнь "Ивана," 1914.
Sergeevich (V. I.) Русскія юридич. древности, t1, 2 i, 1890–93.
Sigov (I.) Народъ и земля, 1917. [P2065].
Steblev (M.) Законъ о крестьянскомъ разореніи, 1909. [P2326].
Stern (E. v.) Russ. Agrarfrage u. r. Revol., 1918.
Tolstoy (L. N.) Единственное &c. рѣшеніе, 1917. [P2062].
—— Gt. iniquity ; tr., *n.d.* [P1273].
—— Разговоръ &c. объ освобожденіи земли, 1917. [P2062].
—— T. on land & slavery, 1909. [P1273].
Vorontsov-Dashkov (*Graf.* I. I.) Записка (1893), 1900. [P2445].
Wieth-Knudsen (K. A.) Bauernfrage u. Agrarreform in Russl., 1913. [B.]
Yashnov (E.) Достаточно-ли хлѣба, 1917. [P2064].
Yermoloff (A.) La R. agricole devant la crise agraire, 1907.
Yujakov (S.) Аграрный вопросъ въ Россіи, 1917. [P2063].
Zaitsev (A.) Аграрный вопросъ, 1917. [P2064].

Russia, History.
Abaza (V. A.) Ист., 1886.
Abnour (*c.* R.) Hist. abrégée, 862–1894, 1909.
Antonovich (V. B.) Монографіи по ист. западной и юго-западной Р., t1 (13–18c.), 1885.
Bagalei (D. I.) Очерки изъ ист. колонизаціи степной окраины Москов. госуд., 1887.
Ballard (C. R.) R. in rule & misrule, 1920.
Balyasny (M.) Чего ждать отъ р. націонализма, 1911. [P2452].
Bancroft (G.) Wars of R. & Turkey (16c.–1829) [*in h.* Lit. &c. misc., 1855].
Bantish-Kaminsky (D.) Исторія Малой Россіи, (1654–), 4ч., 1822.
Baring (M.) Russ. people, 1911 ; 1914.
Barsukov (A.) Родъ Шереметевыхъ, кн. 1–8 (–1682), 1881–1904.
Baturin (N.) Очерк ист. соц.-демократіи в Россіи, 1922.
Beazley (C. R.), N. Forbes &c. Russia (852–1917), 1918. [B.]
Bestujev-Ryumin (K.) Русская ист., t1, 1872.
Borgman (A. I.) Русская исторія, 2ч. 1912–13.
Borzakovsky (V. S.) Исторія Тверскаго княжества, 1876.
Bülau (F.) Geheime Gesch. (16–19c.), 10B., *n.d.*
Catherine II, *empress.* Записки (862–1792) [*in* Соч., t8–11, 1901–6].
Clausen (H. F. C.) Characteristic anecdotes ; tr., 1805.
Dukmeyer (F.) Die Deutschen in Russland (17–20c.), 1916.
Friederichsen (M.) R. in Europa u. Asien, 1918.
—— Russland in Zentral- u. Ost.-Asien, 1918. [P2303].

Russia, History [*continued*].

Gesch. d. europ. St.: R.; Bruckner, B2, Metlig (18c.), 1913.
Grigorev (V. V.) Россия и Азія, 1876.
Howe (S. E.) 1000 yrs. of R. hist., 1915.
Hunter (C. G.) R.: compl. picture, 1817.
Jarintzoff (N.) Russia, 1914.
Karamzin (N. M.) Исторія государства росс., 3 кн., 1842–44.
Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t1, 1904.
Kizevetter (A. A.) Истор. отклики (17–19c.), 1915.
Kluchevsky (V. O.) Добрые люди древней Руси, 1916. [P2392].
—— Курсъ, 94, 1910.
—— Hist., v1–3, 1911–3.
Kostomarov (N. I.) Русс. исторія (–1736), 2 отд., 1873–74.
La Fite de Pellepore (c. V. de) La R. hist. &c., 2t, 1862–5.
Leunclavius (J.) Comm. de bellis Moscorum (–1571) [*in* Herberstein (S. v.) Rerum Moscov. comm., 1571].
Lyubavsky (M. K.) Ист. западн. Славянъ, 1918.
MacCabe (J.) Romance of the Romanoffs, 1918.
Milyukov (P. N.) Очерки по ист. р. культуры, 3ч, 1909–16.
[Moscovia]. Respublica Muscov., 1630.
Mottley (J.) Short hist. [*in h.* Hist. of Catharine, 2v, 1744].
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., 9B, 1732–64.
Nazarevsky (V. V.) Русс. ист. (862–1894), 3т, 1910–2.
Nechvolodov (A.) Сказанія русской землѣ, 4ч, 1913.
Nolten (R. A.) Diatribe litt. de genuinis hist. R. fontibus, 1739.
Norrlander (R.) & S. Sario. Die nord. Brücke, 1917.
[Novgorod]. Новгородскія лѣтописи (911–1824), 1879.
Ostrogorsky (M.) Учебникъ русс. ист., 1915.
Pantenius (Th. H.) Gesch. R. (9c.–1911), 1917.
Paquet (A. H. N.) Nach Osten!, 1915.
Platonov (S. F.) Учебникъ р. ист., 1915.
Pohle (R.) Russlands Ländergier (18–20c.), 1916.
Possevino (A.) Moscovia, 1586.
Rambaud (A. N.) Hist. (–1900), 1900; (–1913), 1914. [B.]
Romanovsky (V. R.) Государственныя учрежденія др. и нов. Россіи, 1911.
Rozanov (V. V.) Природа и исторія, 1900.
Russie géograph. &c., *n.d.*
Saint-Pierre. Obs. [*in h.* Œ., t2, 1820].
Sarolea (C.) Europe's debt to R., 1916.
[Sbornik] Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в1–47, 1882–91.
Seeck (O.) Russen u. Balten, 1917.
Shearwood (J. A.) Russia's story, 1918.
Shmurlo (E.) Ист., 862–1917, 1922.
Siestrzencewicz Bohusz (S.) Hist. de la Tauride, 2t, 1800.
Skvortsov (I. V.) Р. исторія, 1913.
Soloviev (S. M.) Учебная книга, 1880.
Soloviev (V. S.) Собраніе сочиненій, t5, 1912.
Suvorin (A.) Русс. календарь, 1878, 1905, 1907, 1911, 1912, 1878–1911.
Titov (A. A.) Лѣтопись Великоустюжская, 1889.
Tokmakov (I. F.) Истор. описаніе всѣхъ коронацій, 1896.
Tomilin (A.) Шлиссельбургъ, обозр. швед. войнъ, 1847.
Vinogradoff (P.) Russia, 1914. [P1520].

Russia, History [*continued*].

Wallace (D. M.) &c. Sh. hist. of R. &c., 1914.
Wesselitsky (G. de) R. & democracy, Germ. canker, 1915.
Willcocks (T.) Hist. (864–1830), 1832.
Wirth (A.) Gesch. (600 в.с.–1920), 1920.

to 1462.

Ahmad ibn Fudhtan. Berichte ü. d. Russen ält. Zeit; Frähn, 1823.
Belyaev (I. D.) Исторія Новгорода великаго (–1489), 1866.
Björner (E. J.) Schediasma de Varegis &c., 1743.
Bonnell (E.) Russ.-liwländ. Chronogr. (9c.–1410), 1862.
Buhle (J. G.) De opt. ratione qua hist. populorum ante saec. 9. &c., 1806.
Dorn (B.) Caspia, Einfalle d. alt Russen in Tabaristan, 1875.
Hrushevsky (M. S.) Gesch. d. ukrain. Volkes; Üb., B1 (–11c.), 1906.
Kalaidovich (K. F.) Опытъ о посадникахъ Новгород. (–1478), 1821.
Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t1, 1904.
Kostomarov (N. I.) Русс. исторія (10–17c.), 2t, 1880–81.
Kunik (E. E.) Beruf. d. schwed. Rodsen (7–10c.), 2A, 1844–5.
—— Expéd. des Russes normands en 944 vers la mer Caspienne &c., 1844–59.
[Lavrentiev Chronicle]. Повѣсть (–1110), 1872.
Lehrberg (A. C.) Изслѣдованія &c., 1819.
Lomonosov (M. V.) Сочиненія, t5, 1902.
Lyubavsky (M. K.) Очеркъ исторіи Литовско-русс. госуд., 1910.
Nestor, *annalist.* Chronica; Miklosich, 1860.
—— Russ. Annalen (850–1206); üb., T1, 2, 1802.
[Novgorod]. Chron., 1016–1471; tr., 1914.
Pogodin (M. P.) Древняя русс. ист. (–13c.), 3t, 1871.
Rostovtsev (M.) Iranians & Greeks in S.R., 1922. [B.]
Theodosius, *monk of Kiev.* Chron. (Auszug) (860–1175) [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml., B1, 1732].

1462–1689.

N.B. *Refer to the following sovereigns :—*

Ivan IV. 1547–84.	***Boris Godunov, 1598–1605.***
Feodor I. 1584–98.	***Alexis. 1645–76.***

Arsenev (Y. V.) Описаніе Москвы &c., 1911. [P2532].
Barsukov (A.) Родъ Шереметевыхъ, кн. 1–8 (–1682), 1881–1904.
Berkh (V. N.) Царств. Михаила Θеодор. &c. (1613–45), 2ч, 1832.
—— Царств. Θеодора Алекс. (1676–82) &c., 2ч, 1834–35.
Bogoslovsky (M. M.) Изъ ист. верхов. власти, 1905. [P2445].
Brosset (M. F.) Переписка грузинскихъ царей съ россійск. государ., 1659–1770, 1861.
Fletcher (G.) О государствѣ Русскомъ (1591), 1867. [P2398].
Foy de la Neuville. Relation cur. &c. de Moscovie (1682–9), 1698; *tr.*, 1699.
Guagninus (A.) Suppl. de rebus gestis inter regem Poloniæ Stephanum &c., 1579, 1582.
Herberstein (S., *Frhr.* v.) Rerum Moscovit. comm., 1551; 71.
Herkman (E.) Сказанія (1584–1619) [*tr.*], 1874.

Russia, History [*continued*].

1462–1689 [*continued*].

Karpov (G. T.) & S. A. Zĕlokurov. Памятники дипломат. сношеній, съ польско-литов. госуд., t4, 5 (1598–1615), 1912.
Khilkov (*prince* G.) Сборникъ (1493–1743), 1879.
Kluchevsky (V. O.) Сказанія иностранцевъ о Москов. госуд. (15–17c.), 1916. [B.]
Kostomarov (N. I.) Русс. исторія (10–17c.), 2t, 1880–81.
Kotoshikhin (G.) Beskr. om onuschofsche rijkets staat (1669), 1908.
Leunclavius (J.) Comm. de bellis Moscorum (–1571) [*in* Herberstein (S. v.) Rerum Moscov. Comm., 1571].
—— De Moschorum bellis adv. finitimos gestis, 1500–58, 1582.
Lyubavsky (M. K.) Очеркъ ист. Литовско-русс. госуд., 1910.
Massa (I.) Сказанія (1530–1610) [*tr.*], 1874.
Palmquist (E.) Några widh sidste Kongl. Ambass. till Tzaren es Moskou obs., 1674, *n.d.*
Piso (J.) Epistola de conflictu Polon. cum Moschovitis, 1514, 1582.
Platonov (S. F.) Древнерусскія сказанія &c. о смутномъ времени xviiв., 1913.
—— Очерки по исторіи смуты, 16–17вв., 1910.
—— Статьи, 1912.
Pobedonostsev (K. P.) Истор. изслѣдованія и статьи (17–18c.), 1876.
Possevino (A.) Moscovia, 1586.
Potemkin (P. I.) R. du 17e s., 1855.
Shubinsky (S. N.) Истор. очерки, 1903.
Sigismund I, *k. of Poland.* Epistola de victoria contra schismaticos Moscovios, 1514, 1582.
[Sweden]. Памятники дипломат. сношеній, t1, 1556–86 [*in* I.R.I.O. 129].
Tolstoy (G.) First forty years of intercourse betw. England & R., 1553–93, 1875.
Vasenko (P. G.), S. F. Platonov &c. Начало дин. Романовыхъ, (16–17c.), 1912.

1689–1796.

N.B.—*Refer to the following sovereigns :—*

Peter I. 1689–1725.	***Elizabeth. 1741–62.***
Catherine I. 1725–27.	***Peter III. 1762.***
Peter II. 1727–30.	***Catherine II. 1762–96.***
Anna. 1730–40.	

Brosset (M. F.) Переписка грузинскихъ царей съ россійск. государ., 1659–1770, 1861.
Catherine II, *empress.* Записки (862–1792) [*in* Соч., t8–11, 1901–6].
Foy de la Neuville. Muscovy in 1689, 1699.
[French Ambassadors]. Переписка (Corr. diplom.), 1681–1745, t1–13 [*in* I.R.I.O., *see A. C.*].
Gesch. d. europ. St.: R.; Brückner, B2, Mettig (18c.), 1913.
Helbig (G. A. W. v.) Russ. Günstlinge (17–18c.); Bauer, 1917.
Karnovich (E.P.) Замѣчательныя &c. личности, xviii и xix ст., 1893.
Manstein. Mém., 1727–44; tr., 2v, 1860.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., 9B, 1732–64.
Pierling (P.) La R. & le St.-Siège, t5 (1769–1825), 1912. [B.]
Platonov (S. F.) Статьи, 1912.
Pobedonostsev (K. P.) Истор. изслѣдованія и статьи (17–18c.), 1876.
Shashkov (S. S.) Истор. этюды, t1, 1872.

Russia, History [*continued*].

1689–1796 [*continued*].

Shubinsky (S. N.) Истор. очерки, 1903.

Weber (F. C.) Present state, tr.; 2v, 1722–3.

1796–1914.

N.B.—*Refer to the following sovereigns :—*

Paul I. 1796–1801.
Alexander I, 1801–25.
Nicholas I. 1825–55.
Alexander II. 1855–81.
Alexander III. 1881–94.
Nicholas II. 1894–1917.

Bazilevsky (B.), *ed.*, Государств. преступленія въ 19 вѣкѣ, t1, 2 i, 1903–4.

Bourdeau (J.) Tsarisme &c., 1860–1905 [*in h.* Tolstoi, Lénine &c., 1921].

Burtzev (V. L.) За сто лѣтъ (1800–96), Сборникъ, 1897.

[Finland]. F. & Russia: Internat. Conf. in London, 1910, 1911.

Goryainov (S. M.) Бесѣды и дипломаты (1798–1878), 1907; Fr. tr., 1910.

Hedenström (A. de) Gesch. Russlands, 1878–1918, 1922.

Karnovich (E. P.) Замѣчательныя &c. личности, xviii и xix ст., 1893.

Kireev (A.) Краткое изложение слав. ученія, 1896. [P2445.]

Kizevetter (A. A.) Девятнадц. вѣкъ, 1905. [P2445].

—— Историч. очерки, 1912.

Kornilov (A. A.) Курсъ ист. Р. 19 вѣка, 3ч, 1912–14.

—— Mod. Russ. hist. (18c.–1916); tr., 2v, 1916.

[Krasnoe Znamya]. Красное знамя, 1906.

Martyanov (P. K.) Дѣла и люди вѣка, 3t, 1893–6.

Pares (B.) Reaction & revol. &c. [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Passé (Le): Бытое. истор.-революц. сборникъ, No. 1–14, 1900–12.

Pierling (P.) La R. & le St.-Siège, t5 (1769–1825), 1912. [B.]

Quadflieg (F.) Russ. Expansionspolitik (1774–1914), 1914. [B.]

Rappoport (A. S.) Pioneers of Russ. Revol., 1918. [B.]

[Russia]. Исторія Россіи въ 19 вѣкѣ, 9t, *n.d.* [B.]

[——]. Очеркъ ист. Мин. Иностранн. Дѣлъ, 1802–1902, 1912.

Russland in Asien, B1–11, 1889–1911.

Schiemann (T.) Gesch., Nik. I, B3, 4 (1830–55), 1913–19.

Sembratovich (R.) Tsarisme & l'Ukraïne, 1907.

Shashkov (S. S.) Истор. этюды, 2t, 1872.

Skrine (F. H. B.) Expansion (1815–1900), 1915.

Soloviev (V. S.) Національный вопросъ въ Р. &c. (1883–91) [*in h.* Собраніе соч., t5, 1912].

1914–. (*Refer to* EUROPEAN WAR; NICHOLAS II, 1894–1917; RUSSIAN REVOLUTION, 1917–).

Bartels (A.) Der Siegespreis (Westrussland deutsch), 1914. [P1586].

Bechhofer (C. E.) Russia at the crossroads, 1916.

Borkendorf (W. v.) Russ. Schreckgespenst, 1914. [P1586].

Cheloukhine (S.) L'Ukraine, la Pologne & la R., 1919. [P2402].

Dillon (E. J.) Eclipse of Russia, 1918.

Duff (J. D.), *ed.* Russ. realities & problems, 1917.

Düwell (W.) Kriegsberichte aus Ostpreussen u. Russland, 1914.

Russia, History [*continued*].

1914– [*continued*].

Gredeskul (N. A.) Россія и ея народы, 1916.

Guest (L. H.) Struggle for power, 1917–21, 1921.

Haller (J.) Die russ. Gefahr im deut. Hause, 1917.

Keyser (B.) Das russ. Volk, 1916.

Korolenko (V. G.) Паденіе царской власти, 1917. [P2066, 2067, 2095].

Kuschnir (W.) Die Ukraine u. i. Bedeutung im gegenw. Kriege mit R., 1914. [P1593].

Lifschitz (F.) Russland, 1916.

Mächte (Die) d. Weltkrieges, H1, Das Zarenreich, 1914. [P1586].

Masaryk (T. G.) Spirit of R.; tr., 2v, 1919.

Otto (B.) Unser Feind R., 1918.

Paléologue (G. M.) La R., t1–3, 1921–22.

Pohle (R.) Russlands Ländergier (18–20c.), 1916.

Ryssland sådant det Är, 1916.

Schmidt (A.) Endziel Russlands, 1916.

Simpson (J. Y.) Self-discovery of R., 1916.

Wallace (D. M.) Our Russian ally, 1914. [P1570].

Bibliography & Sources.

Kerner (R. J.) Slavic Europe, 1918.

Pogodin (M. P.) Nestor, Anfang d. russ. Chron. &c.; üb., 1844.

Reddaway (W. F.) Introd., 1920. [P2420].

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Belokurov (S. A.) Списки дипломат. лицъ русскихъ &c. (по 1800), в1, Австро-Венгрія [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 5, 1893].

Helbig (G. A. W. v.) Russ. Günstlinge (17–18c.); Bauer, 1917.

Martyanov (P. K.) Дѣла и люди вѣка, 3t, 1893–6.

Milyukov (P.) Mouvt. intellectuel russe; tr. (Fr.), 1918.

Русскій біограф. словарь, 1909–12.

Vengerov (S. A.) Крит.-біог. словарь, t1, 2 i, 1915–16.

[Voennaya]. Военная энциклоп., t1–18, 1911–15.

Bulgarians in Russia.

Derjavin (N. S.) Болг. колонии въ Россіи [*in* Сборникъ за нар. ум., кн. 29, 1914].

Constituent Assembly.

Anufriev (N. P.) Два русскихъ учредит. собранія, 1613–1917, 1917. [P2094].

Dahn (Th.) L'assemblée Constituante, 1905. [P2037].

Lavrentiev (S. S.) Наканунѣ учред. собранія, 1917. [P2094].

Tkhorjevsky (S. I.) Всеобщее &c. избират. право, 1917. [P2065].

Uchreditelnoe Sobranie. Учред. собр., 1917. [P2063].

Vodovozov (V. V.) Какъ будутъ произвед. выборы въ Учред. собр., 1917. [P2064].

—— Учред. собраніе, 1917. [P2065].

Volkenshtein (O. A.) Великая росс. республика, [1917]. [P2063, 2065].

—— Монархія или республика, 1917. [P2065].

—— Неприкосновенность личности, 1917. [P2065].

Constitution (*see* ***Constituent Assembly,*** *above, & Duma, below*).

Alexinsky (G.) Mod. R.; tr. B. Miall, 1913.

Belevsky (A.) & B. Voronov. Organis. publ. russes & leur rôle pend. la Guerre, 1917.

Russia, History [*continued*].

Constitution [*continued*].

Belokonsky (I. P.) Земское движеніе (1864–1905), 1914.

Berendts (E. N.) Кое-что о соврем. вопр., 1906. [P2446].

B—ov (M.) & F. Dan. Рабочіе депутаты, *n.d.* [P1616].

Cyon (E. de) Какъ устан. въ Р. прав. госуд. строй, 1905. [P2446].

Elistratov (A. I.) Административное право, 1911.

Evreinov (G. A.) Реформа выс. гос. учрежд., 1905. [P2446].

Geheimprotokollen (Aus d.) d. Zaren, 1916.

Golovachev (A. A.) Десять лѣтъ реформъ, 1861–71, 1872.

Gribovsky (V. M.) Staatsrecht d. russ. Reiches, 1912.

Hettner (A.) Russland, 1916.

Konstitutsionno-Demokrat. Partiya (Cadets), *see A. C.*

Lokhvitsky (A. V.) Губ. ея земскія &c., 1864.

Loris-Melikov (*count* M. T. T.) Конституція, 1893; 1904 [*& in* P2037].

—— Сущность и значеніе конституціи Л.-М., 1901. [P2390].

Makarov (A. N.) Пропорц. выборы, 1917. [P2064].

Milyukov (P. N.) Constit. govt., 1908. [P2452].

Myakotin (V.) Идея земск. собора, 1905. [P2445].

Nolde (*b.* B. E.) Очерки Русск. государственн. права, 1911.

Otto (E.) Tract. juris gentium de tit. imperat. R., 1724.

[Russia]. О правахъ національностей и о децентрализаціи, 1906. [P1472].

Savich (G. G.) Нов. государст. строй Р., 1907.

[Sbornik]. Сб. программъ полит. партій въ Россіи, в1–5, 1906.

Semenov (P. N.) Самодержавіе, 1905. [P1625].

Sigov (I.) Государств. устройство &c., 1917. [P2095].

Skorov (A.) Сборникъ узаконеній &c., крестьянск. общ., 1883.

Stern (E. v.) Regierung &c. im heut. R. (17–20c.), 1918.

Storojenko (N. V.) Западно-русскіе провинц. сеймики xvii вѣка, 1888.

Tikhomirov (L. A.) Монархич. государст., 4ч, 1905.

Törngren (A.) L'évol. de la R., 1904–7; tr., 1914. [B.]

Vinogradoff (P.) Self-government in R., 1915.

Vodovozov (V. V.) Всеобщее избирательное право, в1, 1906.

—— Равноправіе народностей, 1917. [P2065].

Volkenshtein (O. A.) Великая росс. республика [1917]. [P2063, 2065].

Volkhovsky (F.) Конституція гр. Лорисъ-Меликова, 1894. [P2037].

Weber (M.) Russlands Übergang z. Scheinkonstitutionalismus, 1906.

See also REPRESENTATION.

Coronations, *see* CORONATIONS, RUSSIA.

Duma.

Bakhirev (A. V.) Третья госуд. дума, 1910.

Berezin (—) Избирательное право въ государств. Думу, *n.d.* [P2305].

Chasles (P.) Parlement russe, 1910.

Chernenkov (N. N.) Аграрная программа Партіи Народной Свободы, 1907. [P1616].

Russia, History [*continued*].

Duma [*continued*].

Delo o Viborgskom Vozzvanii. Дѣло о Выборгскомъ Воззваніи, Дек. 1907, 1908.

Duma. Государ. Д., созывъ 3, сесс. 1–4 (1907–11), 14t, 1908–11.

—— Государ. Д., созывъ 3. Указатель, 4t, 1908–11.

Петербургскія совѣщанія о проектѣ государств. думы (1905–), 1917.

—— Петергофское совѣщаніе о проектѣ, 1905, *n.d.*

— Члены Гос. Д. Портреты и біог., созывъ 4, 1912–17, 1913.

Klasson (V. N.) Депутаты 1. думы подъ судомъ (1907–8), 1908.

Konstitutsionno-Demokrat. Partiya (*Cadets*), *see A.C.*

Постановленія iii-го съѣзда, 1906. [P1472].

Kr-l (M. A.) Какъ прошли выборы въ Госуд. Думу 1906. [P1618].

Протоколы iii съѣзда Партіи Народной Свободы, 1906.

Protopopov (D.) Что сдѣлала первая Госуд. Д., 1906. [P1472].

Salkind (A.) Russ. Reichsduma, 1909. [B.] [P2301].

Scherbatov (*pr.* A. G.) Сообщеніе, 1906. [P2449].

Vinarev (M.) Конфликты въ первой думѣ, 1907.

Wallace (*sir* D. M.) MS. notes (1861–1906), 2v, 1906–11.

Yuzefovich (B. M.) Полит. письма (1898–1908), 3ч, 1908.

Zinovev (G.) Выборы въ 4 Думу и наши задачи, 1911. [P2373].

Finance.

Davidov (I.) Какъ расходуются народныя деньги, [1905 ?]. [P1472].

Friedman (M. I.) Die russ. Finanzen, 1906.

Golovachev (A. A.) Десять лѣтъ реформъ, 1861–71, 1872.

Ozerov (I. K.) Какъ расходуются &c ?, 1907.

— — Р. обольщенъ, 1907.

[Russia]. Министръ Финансовъ &c., 1903. [P2445].

[— —]. Проектъ государст. росписи доходовъ и расходовъ, 1913, 1912.

Scherbatov (*pr.* A. G.) Госуд.-народное хозяйство, 1910. [P2452].

Singer (J.) Zukunft d. Rubels, 1918.

Witte (*c.* S.) О финанс. положеніи Р., 1903. [P2391].

Foreign Relations.

Albin (P.) L'Alliance Franco-Russe, 1891–94 [*in h.* L'Allemagne &c., 1913].

Alexinsky (G.) La R. & l'Europe, 1917.

—— La Russie & la Guerre, 1915.

Almquist (H. K. H.) Sverge och R., 1595–1611, 1907.

Alzona (E.) Some Fr. contemp. opinions of Russ. Revol., 1905, 1921. [B.]

Austin (A.) R. bef. Europe (19c.), 1876.

Baddeley (J. F.) R., Mongolia, China, 1602–76, 2v, 1919. [B.]

Ball (J. D.) Early R. intercourse w. China (–17c.), 1912. [P1468].

Intercourse betw. R. & China (1675–1722), 1913. [P1468].

Bantish-Kamensky (N. N.) Обзоръ внѣшнихъ сношеній Р. по 1800 г., 4ч, 1894–1902.

Belokurov (S. A.) Списки дипломат. лицъ русскихъ &c. по 1700), 8t, Австро Венгрія [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 5, 1893].

Russia, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Bury (J. B.) Germany & Slav. civilisation, 1914. [P2351]; Swedish tr., 1915. [P1624].

Cahen (G.) Hist. des rels. de la R. avec la Chine, 1689–1730, 1912. [B.]

Chirol (*sir* V.) Germany & "The fear of R.," 1914. [P1520].

Cumming (C. K.) & W. W. Pettit. Russian-Amer. relat., 1917–20, 1920.

Dascovici (N.) Quest. du Bosphore et des Dardanelles, 1915.

Delavaud (L.) Français dans le Nord (16c.), 1911.

Dukmeyer (F.) Korbs Diarium itineris in Moscoviam &c. (17–18c.), 2B, 1909–10.

Dunaev (B. I.) Максимъ Грекъ и греческая идея на Руси въ xvi в., 1916.

[English Ambassadors]. Переписка (Corr. diplom.), 1704–76, 14v [*in* I.R.I.O., *see A.C.*].

Fischer (J. E.) Prem. entreprises d. Russes contre les Chinois (1619–62; tr.) [*in* Histoire gén. de la Chine; Moyriac de Mailla, t12, 1783].

[French ambassadors]. Переписка (Corr. diplom.), 1681–1745, t1–13 [*in* I.R.I.O., *see A.C.*].

Gopčević (S.) R. u. Serbien, 1804–1915, 1916.

—— R. Serbiens Totengräber, 1916.

Gorlof (V. de) Orig. & bases de l'Alliance franco-r., 1913.

Götz (L. C.) Deut.-russ. Handelsverträge (12–15c.), 1916.

Grebenschikov (A. V.) Къ ист. русско-маньчжурскихъ отношеній, 1, 1912. [P2527].

Haller (J.) Deutschland u. R., 1915.

Hildt (J. C.) Early dipl. negotiations of U.S. w. R. (1780–1824), 1906.

Kállay (B.) Orientpolitik Russlands (–1804), 1878.

Kargov (G. T.) Памятники дипломат. сношеній (1474–1604), 6t [*in* I.R.I.O., *see A.C.*].

[Konferentsiya]. Протоколы конфер. при Высочайшемъ Дворѣ, t1, 1756–7, 1912.

Korb (J. G.) Diary of Austr. Sec. (1698–9); tr., 2v, 1863.

Korff (*bar.* S. A.) R.'s f. r. (1871–1920), 1922.

Kyuner (N. V.) Сношенія Россіи съ дальнимъ Востокомъ, 1914.

Lorentzen (T.) Die russ. Gefahr, 1915.

Mish (M. I.) Объ иностранцахъ въ Р., 1888; 1911.

Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv. Сборникъ в1–7, 1880–1900.

Neklyudov (A.) Начало сношеній Р. съ Турціей (15c.) [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 3, 1883].

Novikoff (*mme.*) M.P. for Russia: remin. & corr., 2v, 1909.

— — Russia & Eng., 1896. [P1636].

Pertsev (V. N.) На чемъ держались дружба русскихъ и нѣмецкихъ царей, 1917. [P2064].

Pettinato (C.) Russia, Balcani e Italia, 1915.

Potemkin (P. I.) R. du 17e s., 1855.

Quadflieg (F.) Russ. Expansionspolitik (1774–1914), 1914. [B.]

Rinhuber (L.) Rel. du voyage en R., 1684, 1883.

Roloff (G.) Deutschland u. R. im Widerstreit seit 200 J., 1914.

Rosen (*b.* R.) 40 yrs. of diplomacy (1875–1920), 2v, 1922.

Russia, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

[Russia]. Очеркъ ист. Мин. Иностранн. Дѣлъ, 1802–1902, 1902.

[——] Россія и Италія. Сборникъ, t1 i, ii–3 i, 1907–13.

Salih Munir, *Pasha.* Polit. orient. de la R. (17c.–1914), 1918.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи [*Treaties with China*], в31, 1888.

[Sweden]. Памятники диплом. сношеній, t1, 1556–86 [*in* I.R.I.O., 129].

Tolstoy (G.) First forty years of intercourse betw. England & R., 1553–93, 1875.

Treitschke (H. v.) Germany, France, R., & Islam; tr., 1915.

Übersberger (H.) Russlands Orientpolitik (18–19c.), B1 (–1792), 1913.

Ulyanitsky (V. A.) Историч. очеркъ русскихъ консульствъ [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 5–7, 1893–1900].

Yuzefovich (T.) Договоры Россіи съ Востокомъ (1700–1867), 1869.

French in Russia.

Tastevin (F.) Hist. de la colonie franç. de Moscou (–1812), 1908.

Germans in Russia.

Bonwetsch (G.) Deut. Kolonien an d. Wolga (1762–1917), 1919. [B.]

Brepohl (F. W.) Nassauische Bauernkolonien in Süd-R., 1917. [P2303].

Gettlich (W.) German grip on Russia; tr., 1917. [P2240].

Schleuning (J.) Aus tiefster Not (1914–20), 1922.

Schmid (E.) Die deut. Bauern in Südruss., 1917. [P2299].

Shelukhin (S.) Нѣмецкая колонизація, 1915.

Stählin (C.) J. v. Stählin (1709–85), 1920.

Vigrab (G. I.) Прибалтійскіе нѣмцы, 1916.

Papal Relations.

Pierling (P.) La R. & le St.-Siège, t5 (1769–1825), 1912. [B.]

Poetry & Satire.

Diederich (F.), *ed.* Die Zarengeissel: Sturmschreie, 1914. [P1588].

Scotch in Russia.

Steuart (A. F.) Scot. infl. in Russ. hist. (16–19c.), 1913.

Refer to JASSY, PEACE OF, 1792; KHIVA; NATIONAL DEFENCE; RUSSIA; VARANGIANS.

Russia, Social Life.

Baring (M.) Russ. people, 1911; 1914.

Barsukov (A.) Родъ Шереметевыхъ, кн. 1–8 (–1682), 1881–1904.

Bryullova Shaskolskaya (N.) Какъ жить, 1917. [P2064].

Danilevsky (N. Yak.) Россія и Европа, 1871.

Evreinov (G. A.) Прошлое знач. р. дворянства, 1898.

Hettner (A.) Russland, 1916.

Hunter (C. G.) R.: compl. picture, 1817.

Illyustrov (I. I.) Жизнь русскаго народа въ его пословицахъ, 1915.

I.R.G.O. Записки по отдѣл. этнограф., 1867–.

Ivanov-Razumnik (R. V.) Ист. русс. общ. мысли, 2t, 1907.

Jaures (Jean) Царизмъ и погромы; Переводъ, 1917. [P2094].

Kalaidovich (K. F.) Ист. и хрон. опытъ о посадникахъ новгород., 1821.

Khilkov (*prince* G.) Сборникъ (1493–1743), 1879.

Klyuchevsky (V. O.) Значеніе преподобнаго Сергія для русс. народа &c., 1915. [P2499].

Russia, Social Life [*continued*].

Lasicki (J.) De Russorum, Moscov. &c. relig., 1582.
Leger (L.) La Russie intellect., 1914.
Makarenko (A.) Сибирский народный календарь, 1913.
Maksimov (S. V.) Брошлая Русь, 1877.
Matthias (L.) Genie u. Wahnsinn in R., 1921.
Mavor (J.) Econ. hist. of R., 2v, 1914.
Mendeleev (D. I.) Дополнения къ познанію Россіи, 1907.
Merejkovsky (D. S.) Большая Р. [*in h.* Пол. соб. соч., t12, 1911].
Milyukov (P.) Очерки по ист. русс. культуры, 3ч, 1909–16.
Nikiforov (D. I.) Старая Москва (17–19c.), 2ч, 1902–3.
Nötzel (C.) Grundlagen d. geist. R., 1917.
Pakhman (S. V.) Сборникъ народн. юридич. обычаевъ, t2, 1900.
Paltov (V.) "Взглядъ и нѣчто" о дворянствѣ, 1904.
Piprek (J.) Slawische Brautwerbungs- u. Hochzeitsgebräuche, 1914.
Ploshinsky (L. O.) Городское состояние, 1852.
Ribnikov (P. N.) Пѣсни, 3t, 1909–10.
[Russia]. О правахъ національностей &c., 1906. [P1472].
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія русскаго народа, 2t, 1841–49.
Sarolea (C.) Europe's debt to R., 1916.
Sboev (V. A.) О бытѣ крестьянъ въ Казанской губ., 1855. [P1393].
Schapov (A. P.) Умственн. разв., 1870.
Schelgov (I.) Наивн. вопросы, 1903. [P2445].
Scherbatov (*pr.* A. G.) Приходъ, 1905. [P2449].
Scherbatov (*pr.* M. M.) О поврежденіи нравовъ въ Россіи (18c.), 1906. [P2094].
Semenov-Tyan-Shansky (V.) Городъ и деревня, 1910.
Shubinsky (S. N.) Очерки, прош. врем., 1888.
Speransky (O.) За кулисами русскаго двора, 1917. [P2066; 2094].
Taris (E.) La Russie & s. richesses, 1916.
Tastevin (F.) Hist. de la colonie franç. de Moscou (–1812), 1908.
Trubetskoi (*pr.* E. N.) Отечеств. война и ея духовн. смысль, 1915. [P1944].
Wilbois (J.) L'avenir de l'eglise russe, 1907.
Williams (H. W.) R. of the Russians, 1914.
Zabelin (I.) Ист. р. жизни, ч2, 1879.
Zlatogor (M.) По Руси очерки, 1920.

16–18 centuries.

Belokurov (S. A.) Крижаничъ въ Р. (1659–77), 1901.
Catherine II. *empress.* Antidote [*in* Соч., t7, 1901].
Collins (S.) L'estat présent; tr., 1679.
Crusenstolpe (M. J.) Russ. Hofgesch. (18c.); Delbrück, 2B, 1914–17.
Derjavin (G. R.) Сочиненія, t7, 1878.
Domostroï; ménagier russe, 16s.; tr. & comm.; Duchesne, 1910.
Foy de la Neuville. Relation cur. &c. de Moscovie (1682–9), 1698.
Golovin (*ctss.* E. N.) Souvenirs, 1766–1821, 1910; tr., 1910.
Haumant (E.) R. au 18e s., 1904. [B.]
Kizevetter (A. A.) Историч. очерки, 1912.
—— Р. общество въ 18. ст., 1905. [P2445].
Kotoshikhin (G.) Beskr. om onuschofsche rijkets staat (1669), 1908.
Leshkov (V. N.) Русскій народъ &c., 1858.

Russia, Social Life [*continued*].

16–18 centuries [*continued*].

Levitsky (O. I.) Гонка Монтовтъ (16c.), 1888. [P1392].
Ligne (C. J., *p.* de) Lettres à la marq. de Coigny (1787); Lebasteur, 1914.
Melnikov (P. I.) Семейство Богачевыхъ—Балахонцовы [*in h.* Полное собраніе, t6, 1911].
Myakotin (V. A.) Изъ исторіи русс. общества, 1902.
Nikolsky (V. A.) Стенька Разинъ и Разиновщина (1667–71), *n.d.* [P1276].
Relation curieuse de la Moscovie en 1687, 1861.
Sabatier de Cabres (H. A.) Catherine II, sa cour &c. en 1772, 1913.
Shelgunov (N. V.) Россія до Петра I, &c. [*in* Сочиненія t2, 1871].
Storojenko (N. V.) Западно-русскіе провинц. сеймики XVII вѣка, 1888.

19 century.

Aksakov (S. T.) Russ. gentleman; tr., 1917.
—— Семейная хроника &c. [*in* Соч. t1, 2].
—— Years of childhood (1791–99); tr., 1916.
Baddeley (J. F.) R. in the "eighties," 1921.
Bakunin (M. A.) Народное дѣло, 1917. [P2066].
Bezobrazov (V. P.) Народное хозяйство Россіи, ч1, 1882.
Burtzev (V.) За сто лѣтъ (1800–96), Сборникъ, 1897.
Chaadaev (P. Ya.) Сочиненія и письма (1820–56), 2t, 1913–4.
Dernburg (F.) Russ. Leute, 1885.
Dobrov (L. Ya.) О важнѣйш. событіяхъ, 1855–80, 1880. [P2445].
Dupré de Saint-Maure (P. J. E.) Pétersbourg, Moscou &c., 3t, 1830.
Fadeev (P. A.) Письма о соврем. состояніи Россіи, 1879–80, 1882.
Filosofova (A. P.) Сборникъ памяти (1837–1912); Tirkova, 2t, 1915.
Golovachev (A. A.) Десять лѣтъ реформъ, 1861–71, 1872.
Golovin (*ctss.* E. N.) Souvenirs, 1766–1821, 1910; tr., 1910
Gorky (M.) My childhood, 1915.
Hamilton (*ld.* F. S.) Vanished pomps (1871–1912), 1919.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, 10t, 1875–9, & Сборникъ статей, 1904.
Hume (G.) 35 yrs. in R. (1857–92), 1914.
Kareev (N. I.) Теорія личности Р. Л. Лаврова, 1907. [P2257]
Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t2, 4, 1904.
Kolishko (I.) Очерки, 1887.
Kornilov (A. A.) Mod. Russ. hist. (–1916); tr., 2v, 1916.
—— Обществ. движеніе (1855–81), 1909.
—— Очерки, 1905.
La Fite de Pellepore (*c.* V. de) La R. hist., mon. &c., 2t, 1862–5.
Lloyd (J. A. T.) 2 R. reformers, Turgenev, Tolstoy, 1910.
Mendeleev (D. I.) Къ познанію Россіи, 1906.
Myakotin (V. A.) Изъ исторіи русс. общества, 1902.
Novikov (A.) Записки городского головы, 1905.
Passé (Le); Былое, истор.-революц. сборникъ, No. 1–14, 1900–12.
Podligailov (P. N.) Мѣстное управленіе въ Россіи, 1884.
Popov (E. I.) Изъ моего дневника; дневникъ (1847–52), 1911.
Radziwill (*pcss.* C.) Mems. of 40 yrs., 1914.

Russia, Social Life [*continued*].

19 century [*continued*].

Rozanov (V. V.) Семейный вопросъ, 1903.
[Russia]. Жизнь (La Vie), 1–6, 1902.
[——]. Исторія Россіи въ 19 вѣкѣ, 9t, *n.d.* [B.]
[——]. Россія, 1901.
Soloviev (V. S.) Народная бѣда &c. [*in h.* Собраніе соч., t5, 1912].
—— L'idée russe, 1888. [P1623].
Uspensky (G. I.) Собраніе соч., 12t, 1909.
Vassili (*c.* P.) Behind the veil at R. Court (1854–1913), 1913.
Voensky (K.) Акты, документы &c., 1812 г. t1–3, 1909–12.

20 century.

Alexinsky (G.) Mod. R.; tr. B. Miall, 1913.
Antin (M.) Promised land, 1912.
Baring (M.) Mainsprings of Russia, 1914.
—— Russ. people, 1911; 1914.
—— What I saw in R., 1913.
—— Year in R. (1906–7), 1917.
Bechhofer (C. E.) Russia at the crossroads, 1916.
Belevsky (A.) & B. Voronov. Organis^s. publ. r. & leur rôle pend. la Guerre, 1917.
Beloruss (M.) Рабочіе и интеллигенція, 1904. [P2387].
Bury (H.) Russian life of to-day, 1915.
Buxton (C. R.) In a Russ. village (1920), 1922.
Calina (J.) Scenes of R. life, 1918.
Chertkov (V.) Листки свободнаго слова, 1901–2.
Child (R. W.) Potential R., 1916.
Coxwell (C. F.) Thr. R. in war-time, 1917.
Dearmer (P.) R. & Britain, 1915. [P1637].
De Windt (H.) R. as I know it, 1917.
Drew (A. N.) Russia, 1918.
Duff (J. D.), *ed.* Russ. realities & problems, 1917.
Fell (E. N.) Russian & nomad, 1916.
Garstin (D.) Friendly R., 1915.
Gilbreath (O.) R. in travail, 1918
Gomez Carrillo (E.) La R. actual &c., 1906.
Graham (S.) Changing R., 1915.
—— R. in 1916, 1917.
—— Way of Mary &c., 1915.
—— With the Russian pilgrims to Jerusalem, 1913.
Hamilton (*ld.* F. S.) Vanished pomps (1871–1912), 1919.
Herriot (E.) La R. nouv., 1922.
Heyking (*b.* A.) Problems, 1918.
Hodgetts (E. A. B.) Glorious R., 1915.
Howe (S. E.) Real Russians, 1917.
Hubback (J.) Russ. realities, 1915.
Iskra. Искра сборникъ (1903–6), 2v, 1905–6.
Jarintsov (N.) Russia, 1914.
Johnson (W. E.) Liquor problem in R., 1915.
Köhne (M.) Russlands geist. Entwicklung, 1918. [P2234].
Kornilov (A. A.) Очерки, 1905.
Korolenko (V.) Исторія моего современника, t1, 1909.
Kovalevsky (M. M.) La R. sociale, 1914.
[Krasnoe Znamya]. Красное знамя, 1906.
Lethbridge (M. & A.) Soul of the Russian, 1916.
Lifschitz (F.) Russland, 1916.
Lourie (O.) R. en 1914–17, 1918.
Lowe (H.) Das neue R. u. s. sittl. Kräfte, 1918.
Mackail (J. W.) Russia's gift to the world, 1915. [P1600].

Russia, Social Life [*continued*].
20 century [*continued*].
Martov (L.), P. Maslov & A. Potresov. Обществ. движение въ Р., 2t, 1909-10.
Masaryk (T. G.) Spirit of R.; tr., 2v, 1919.
Maud (R. E.) Russ. court (1904–5), 1918.
Mendeleev (D. I.) Къ познанію Россіи, 1906.
Notzel (C.) Das heutige Russland, 2T, 1915–18.
Novikov (*mme.*) Russian memories, 1917.
Olgin (M. J.) Soul of Russ. Revolution (1889–1917), 1918.
Pletnev (A. P.) Старое и новое, 1905–10, 1910. [P1616].
Poléjaïeff (P.) Six années, 1906–12; tr., 1912.
Pollock (J.) War & revol. in R., 1918.
Poole (E.) The dark people, 1919.
—— The village: R. imprs., 1919.
Ransome (A.) Six weeks in Russia in 1919, 1919.
Rappoport (A. S.) Home life in R., 1913.
Reade (A.) R. under Nicholas II, *n.d.* [P2319].
Reynolds (R.) My Russian year, 1913.
—— My Slav friends, 1916.
Ross (E. A.) R. in upheaval, 1919.
Roth (H. L.) Sketches &c. f. R. &c., *n.d.*
Ryssland sådant det Är, 1916.
Scherbatov (*pr.* A. G.) Обновленная Россія, 1908. [P2452].
Sering (M.) Russlands Kultur u. Volkswirtschaft, 1913.
Sherwell (A.) Russ. vodka monopoly, 1915.
Spravochnaya Kniga, Справ. книга, 1906.
Stephens (W.), *ed.* Soul of R., 1916.
Struve (P.), *ed.* Самодержавіе и невство, 1903. [P2391].
Terne (A. M.) Въ царствѣ Ленина, 1922.
Thurstan (V.) People who run: refugees in R., 1916.
Tollemache (B. L. C.) Russian sketches; tr., 1913.
Vasili (*c.* P.) Behind the veil at R. court (1854–1913), 1913.
[Vekhi]. Вѣхи: сборникъ статей о русск. интеллигенціи, 1909.
West (J.) Soldiers & o. sk., 1915.
Wiener (L.) An interp. of the R. people, 1915.
Wright (R.) Russians: interpretation, 1917.
Yuzefovich (B. M.) Полит. письма (1898–1908), 3ч, 1908.
Refer to Jewish history, Post-Bibl.; Local govt.; Zemstvo.

Russia Company.
Page (W. S.) R. Co., 1553–1660, 1911.
Refer to Trade, Russian.

Russian Church, *see* Greek Church, Russia.

Russian Language.
Aksakov (K. S.) О русс. глаголахъ, 1855. [P2399].
Boyer (P.) De l'accent. du verbe, 1895.
Budde (E. F.) Лекціи по ист. р. языка, 1913.
Grot (Ya. K.) Русс. правописаніе, 1885; 1916.
—— Филол. разысканія, 1873, 1899.
Harrison (J. E.) Aspects, aorists &c., 1919. [P2404].
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.
Извѣстія отд. рус. языка &c., 1911–.
Jarintsov (N.) Russians & th. l., 1916.

Russian Language [*continued*].
Karrachy-Smitt (M. B.) R. alphabet, 1915.
Köppen (P. v.) Erläuter. z. paläogr. Tabelle d. Slaw.-Russ. Schr. (11–15c.), 1844–59.
Lowe (W. H.) Systemization of Russ. verb, 1909.
Mazon (A.) Emplois des aspects du verbe r., 1914.
Meulen (R. v. d.) Holland. Zee- en Scheeptermen in het Russ., 1909.
Mikhelson (M. I.) Р. мысль и рѣчь, 2t, *n.d.*
Moyzischewitz. Russ. Sprachführer; übertr., 1914. [P1627].
Nekrasov (N. P.) О значеніи формъ р. глагола, 1865.
Ogienko (I. I.) Словарь удареній, 1911.
Oikonomon (K. ex) Δοκίμιον περὶ τῆς συγγενείας τῆς Σλαβ.-Ρ. γλώσσης πρὸς τὴν Ἑλληνικήν, 3t, 1828.
Pirrss (O.) Маленькій Русскій, 1905.
—— Русскій письмовникъ, 1906.
Razigraev (V.) Справочный указатель русс. правописанія &c., 1885.
Shakhmatov (A. A.) Введеніе въ курсъ ист. р. языка, ч1, 1916.
Sjöstedt (C. G.) Obs. in doct. gramm. de formis verb., 1824.
Thompson (A. R.) Dialogues, R. & Eng., 1882.
Dictionaries.
Abramov (N.) Словарь русскихъ синонимовъ, 1915.
Aleksandrov (A.) Полный Англо-русскій словарь, Engl. Russian d., 1913.
Berinda (P.) Лексиконъ славенорусскій (17c.) [*in* Sakharov, Сказанія, t2, 1849].
Butakov (A.) Словарь морскихъ словъ &c., 1837.
Chubinov (D.) Русско-грузинскій словарь, 2ч, 1846.
Dal (V. I.) Толковый словарь, 4ч, 1863–66; 4t, 1903–9.
Ferguson (V.) Dict. of R. milit. & naval terms, 1906.
Freese (J. H.) New pocket dict.: R.-Eng., 1916.
—— Pocket dict.: Eng.-Russ., 1917.
Hecker (O. E. W. A.) System. geordn. deut-russ. Wortschatz, 1907.
Hossfeld (C.) Dict. Eng.-Russ. & Russ.-Eng., 1905.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Словарь русск. языка; Имп. Акад. Наукъ, 1891–1910.
—— Словарь Церковно-Слав. и Р. языка, 4t, 1847; 4t, 1867–8.
Jdanov (P.) New dict. Eng. & Russ., 1784.
Klishko (N.) & M. C. Maunsell. Eng.-Russ. & Russ.-Eng. techn. &c. d., 1918.
Koiransky (Z.) Russ.-deut. militar. Wbch., 1892.
Kozlov (N. I.) Франц.-русс. морской словарь, ч1, 1895.
Kuzik (T.) Eesti-Wenesõnaraamat, 1914.
Makarov (N. P.) Dict. franç.-russe, 1913.
Mazon (A.) Lexique de la Guerre & la Révol. en R., 1914–18, 1920.
Miežinio (M.) Lietuv.-Latv.-Lenk.-Rus. žodynas, 1894.
Mironositsky (P.) Церковно-славянскій словарикъ, 1916. [P2096].
Nikolsky (K.) Словарь названій молитв. &c. церковныхъ, 1892.
Nordstet (I.) Р., нѣмецк. и франц. словарь, 2ч, 1780–2.
Nosovich (I. I.) Словарь Бѣлорусс. нарѣчія, 1870.
Pallas (P. S.) Ling. totius orbis vocab. comp., sect. 1, p2, 1789.

Russian Language [*continued*].
Dictionaries [*continued*].
Pavlovsky (I. Ya.) Р.-нѣмецкій словарь (R.-deut. Wbch.), 1911.
Pekarsky (E. K.) Словарь Якутскаго языка, в1-3, 1907–12.
[Politicheskii]. Политическій словарь, 1917. [P2067].
Potocki (F. A.) Słownik polsk. i rossyjsk., 2cz., 1876–7.
[Ryskt]. Ryskt, Svenskt och Finskt handlexikon, 1851.
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія, t2 [*for 5 dict. & vocab., 13–17c.*], 1849.
Schmidt (I. J.) Mongol. Deut.-Russ. Wbch., 1835.
Sokolov (P. I.) Общій церковно-славяно-россійскій словарь, 2ч, 1834.
Sreznevsky (I. I) Матеріалы для словаря древне-русс. языка, т1–3 iii, 1893–1909.
Zakharov (I. I.) Полный Маньчжурско-русскій словарь, 1875.
Zizanie (L.) Литовско-русскій словарь 1596 [*in* Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія, t2, 1849].
—— Словарь [*in* Sakharov, Сказанія, t2, 1849].
Etymology.
Berneker (E.) Slav. etymolog. Wbch., 1913.
Kirpichnikov (A.) & F. Gilyarov. Этимологія, 1913.
Lowe (W. H.) Russ. roots & compounds, 1911.
Grammars & Readers.
Berneker (E.) Russ. Grammatik, 1897
Boyer (P.) & N. Speranski. Manuel p. l'ét. de la l. r., 1905.
—— & —— Russ. reader (texts f. Tolstoy); Harper, 1906.
Buslaev (F. I.) Истор. грамм., 2v, 1881.
—— Опытъ историч. грамм., 2ч, 1858.
Fedorovich (I. I.) Пособіе при изученіи р. глаголовъ, 1890.
Forbes (N.) Elem. Russ. gram., 1919.
—— Russ. grammar, 1914. [B.]
Garbell (A.) Russisch (*incl.* Russ. Zeitwort), 1903.
Grech (N. I.) Краткая грамм., 1845.
—— Ключъ къ рѣшенію задачъ въ Руководствѣ, 1843.
—— Руководство, 1843.
Heard (J.) Pract. grammar, 1827.
Ivanov (A.) Russ. gr.; tr., 1882.
Joel (M.) & P. Fuchs. Anleitung z. russ. Spr., 1881.
Lomonosov (M. V.) Россійская грам., 1755.
Meskovsky (A.) Lehrbuch, T1 & Schlüssel, 1888–9.
Popov (A.) Методика, 1916.
Reiff (C. P.) Eng.-Russ. gram., 1862.
Riola (H.) How to learn Russ., 1883; 1913.
[Russian]. 100 Russ. verbs &c., 1917.
[Sovetsky]. Советскій букварь, 1919. [P2459].
Tolstoy (L. N.) First Russian reader f. T.; w. notes & vocab.; Dearmer &c., 1915.

Russian Literature.
United Russia Soc^s. Assoc. Proc., v1 (1917–18), 1919.
Anthologies & Collections (*Poetry & Prose*).
Afanasev (A. N.) Русскія народныя сказки 5t, 1913–4.
Aleksandrov (V. S.) Складка Альманахъ, 1887.
Alferov (A.) & A. Gruzinsky. Донетровская лит. и народ. поэзія, 1916.

Russian Literature [*continued*].

Anthologies & Collections [*continued*].

Amfiteatrov (A. V.) Энергія, 2 сборн., 1914 &c.

Avenarius (V. P.) Книга былинъ, 1913.

Bechhofer (C. E.) Five R. plays: tr., 1916.

Belyaev (N. P.) Полный пѣсенникъ, 1917.

Bezsonov (P. A.) Бѣлорусс. пѣсни, 1871.

Bojnev (B.) & K. Parchevsky. Р. лирика, вl, 1920. [P2574].

Bowring (J.) Specimens of R. poets, tr., p2, 1823.

Brodsky (B.) Эротика въ русс. поэзіи, 1922.

Dolgoruky (I. M.) Пзборникъ, 1919.

Duff (J. D.) Russian lyrics, 1917.

Erenburg (I.) Поэзія революц. Москвы, 1922.

Fiedler (F.) Russ. Dichterinnen: nb., 1907.

Gorbunov (L.) Пѣсни борьбы, 1906. [P2453].

Ilinsky (I.) Хрестоматія, 1916.

Jarintsov (N.) Russ. poets &c., vl, 1917.

Karinsky (N.) Хрестоматія, чl, 1911.

Khodasevich (V.) Пз еврейских поэтов, 1922.

[Klich]. Кличь: сборникъ; Bunin &c., 1915.

Lerner (N. O.) Царское Село в поэзии, 1922.

[Lyutnya]. Лютня II, поэтич. лит. 19 ст., *n.d.*

Mandelkern (S.) Hist. Chrestomathie, 1891.

Melnikova-Papoushkova (N. F.) Антологія, 20 ст., 1, 1920.

Miller (V. F.) Истор. пѣсни, 16–17 вв., 1915.

Millien (A.) Chants oraux: tr., 1893.

Newmarch (R.) Poetry &c. in Russia, 1907.

Niva. Нива. Ежемѣсяч. лит. приложенія, 1894–1913.

[Peresvet]. Пересвет, 1, 1921.

[Pesni]. Пѣсни борьбы и свободы, 1917. [P2067].

Pollen (J.) Russ. songs &c.; tr., 1916.

[Raduga]. Радуга альманахъ, 1922.

[Revolyutsionniya]. Новыя револ. стихотворенія, 1904. [P1651].

Ribnikov (P. N.) Пѣсни, 3t, 1909–10.

Rojdestvensky (T. S.) & M. I. Uspensky. Пѣсни русс. сектантовъ мистиковъ, 1912.

Russkaya Musa. Русская Муза собраніе 19 вѣка; сост. П. Я., 1904.

[Russky]. Русскій парнассъ; Eliasberg, 1920.

Savodnik (V.) Хрестоматія, 2 вып., 1914–15.

[Sbornik]. Новый сб. револ. пѣсень &c., 1898.

Selver (P.) Mod. Russ. poetry, texts & trs., 1917.

Shaligin (A.) Теорія и хрестоматія, 1914.

Smirnovsky (P.) Русская хрестоматія, 2ч, 1914.

[Sobranie]. Соб. запрещенн стиховъ, 1874 ?.

Sprogis (I. Y.) Памятники Латышскаго народнаго творчества, 1868.

Stephens (W.), *ed.* Soul of Russia, 1916.

Tollemache (B. L. C.) Russian sketches; tr., 1913.

Tsvetkov (A.) Образцы древней русской словесности, 1879.

—— Пушкинскій періодъ, отд. 3, 1881.

Verkhovsky (Yu. N.) Поэты пушкинской поры, 1919.

Russian Literature [*continued*].

Anthologies & Collections [*continued*].

Yavorsky (Yu. A.) Памятники галицко-р. народ. слов., 1915.

Yurev (S. A.) Въ память С. А. Ю., 1891.

Zelenin (D. K.) Великорусс. сказки Вятской губ., 1915.

—— Великорусс. сказки Пермской губ., 1914.

Zemlya. Земля: сборникъ 1–13, 1908–13.

Zlatogor (M.) Живая рѣчь, 2ч, 1920.

—— По Руси очерки, 1920.

Bibliography.

Dostoievsky (Th. M.) Музей, 1906.

Malinin (Dm. Iv.) Что читать по русской литературѣ xix вѣка? 1911

Mintslov (S. R.) Рѣдчайшія книги, 1904.

Russkaya Kniga. Русская книга, 1–, 1921–.

Wright (C. T. H.) Bks. rel. to R. since 1910, 1917. [P2048].

Biographical Dictionaries.

Vengerov (S. A.) Крит.-биогр. словарь, t1, 2, 6, 1889–1904; t1, 2 i, 1915–16.

Drama. *see A.C. under:—*

Aksakov (S. T.), 1791–1859.

Alisov (P. F.), 20c.

Artsibashev (M.), b. 1878.

Blok (A.), b. 1880.

Brusov (V. Y.), 1873–.

Catherine II, *empress*, 1729–96.

Chekhov (A.), 1860–1904.

Chirikov (E.), 20c.

Constantine Constantinovich, b. 1858.

Danilevsky (G. P.), 1829–90.

Derjavin (G. R.), 1743–1816.

Evréinov (N.), b. 1879.

Fonvizin (D. I.), 1744–92.

Gippius (Z. N.), 1869–.

Gorbunov (I. F.), 1831–95.

Grebenka (E. P.), 1812–48.

Herzen (A.), 1812–70 [*in h.* Соч., t8, 1879].

Ivanov (V.), 20c.

Juschkevich (S.), 19 & 20c.

Klepikov (A.), 20c.

Kossatch (L. P.), 1872–1913.

Kozlov (P. A.), 1841–91.

Kropivnitsky (M. L.), 1841–1910.

Markevich (B. M.), 1822–84.

Mei (L. A.), 1822–62.

Merejkovsky (D. S.), 1865–.

Moussorgsky (M. P.), b. 1839.

Naidenov (S.), 19–20c.

[Noch]. Ночь революціи, Праг., *n.d.* [P2453].

Potapenko (I. N.), 1856–.

Prutkov (K. P.), 1803–63.

Scheglov (I.), 19c.

Shevchenko (T. G.), 1814–61.

Sologub (F.), 20c.

Starikov (N.) 19c.

—— ***: History & Criticism.***

Aksakov (S. T.) Собраніе соч., t3, 4 (*on contemp. drama*), 1902.

Bakshy (A.) Path of mod. Russ. stage, 1916.

Cheshikhin (V.) Исторія русс. оперы, 1674–1903, 1905.

Corvin de Krukovsky (P.) Théâtre en R., 1890.

Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Извѣстія отд. русск. языка &c., 1911–.

Nilsky (A. A.) Закулисная хроника, 1856–94, *n.d.*

Patouillet (J.) Ostrovski & son théâtre de mœurs russes, 1912. [B.]

—— Le théâtre de mœurs russes (1672–1750), 1912. [B.]

Russian Literature [*continued*].

Drama: History & Criticism [*cont.*].

Polyakov (A. S.) Бытопись петрогр. театров (1918–19), 1920.

Sayler (O. M.) Russ. theatre under the Revol. (1917–18), 1920.

Stasov (V. V.) Собраніе соч., т3, 1894.

Fiction. *see A.C. under:—*

Aizman (D. Y.), 1869–.

Aksakov (S. T.), 1791–1859.

Amfiteatrov (A.), 1862–.

Apukhtin (A. N.), 1849–93.

Belii (A.), 20c.

Brussov (V.), 20c.

Bunin (I. A.), 1870–.

Catherine II, *empress*, 1729–96.

Chirikov (E.), 20c.

Dal (V. I.), 1801–72.

Danilevsky (G. P.), 1829–90.

Dîmov (O.), 1878–.

Fedorov (A. M.), 20c.

Franko (I.), 19c.

Garin (N.), 1852–1906.

Gippius (Z. N.), 1869–.

Gorbunov (I. F.), 1831–95.

Grebenka (E. P.), 1812–48.

Gusev-Orenburgsky (S. I.), 1867–.

Kamensky (A. P.), 20c.

Kot-Murlika, *ps.*, 1829–1907.

Krasheninnikov (N. A.), 1878–.

Krasnov (P. N.), 19 & 20c.

Kuzmin (M.), 19 & 20c.

Lajechnikov (I. I.), 1792–1869.

Lappo-Danilevskaya (N. A.), 1876–.

Lensky (Vl.), *ps.*, 20c.

Leskov (N. S.), 1831–95.

Lukyanov (A. A.), 1871–.

Machtet (G. A.), 1852–1901.

Mamin-Sibiryak (D. N.)

Markevich (B. M.), 1822–84.

Marlinsky (A.), *ps.*, 1797–1837 [*i.e.* A. A. Bestujev].

Mei (L. A.), 1822–62.

Melnikov (P. I.), 1819–83.

Mijel (V. V.), 20c.

Mintslov (S. R.), 20c.

Mordovtsev (D. L.), 1830–1905.

Morosov (V. S.), 20c.

Naidenov (S.), 20c.

Nemirovich-Danchenko (V. I.), b. 1849.

Novokreschensky (O. I.), 19c.

Obukhov (S.), 20c.

Oliger (N. F.), 19 & 20c.

Pilnyak (B.), 20c.

Pletnev (A. P.), 20c.

Polivanov (P. S.), 20c.

Pomyalovsky (N. G.), 1835–63.

Potapenko (I. N.), 1856–.

Prishvin (M.), 19 & 20c.

Remizov (A.), 20c.

Reshetnikov (F. M.), 1841–.

Ropshin (V.), 20c.

Roslavlev (A.), 20c.

Salias (E. A.), 1841–.

Savinkov (B.), 20c.

Schepkina-Kupernik (T. L.), 20c.

Semenov (S. T.), 19c.

Serafimovich (A.), *ps.*, 20c.

Sergeev-Tsensky (S.), 20c.

Shevchenko (T. G.), 1814–61.

Shishkov (A. S.), 1754–1841.

Shmelev (I.), 20c.

Skitalets (—), 20c.

Sleptsov (V. A.), 1836–78.

Sluchevsky (K. K.), 19c.

Smirnov (A.), 20c.

Sokolov (B.), 20c.

Sologub (F.), 19–20c.

Stanyukovich (K. M.), 19–20c.

Stepniak (S.), 19c.

Surguchev (I.), 19 & 20c.

Russian Literature [*continued*].

Fiction [*continued*].

Tetb. *ps.*, 20c.
Teleshov (N. D.), 20c.
Terpigorev (S. N.), 1841–95.
Tolstoy (*c.* A. N.)
Tolstoy (*c.* I. L.), 20c.
[Unter-ofitser]. Унтеръ-офицеръ, 1904. [P1651].
Uspensky (G. I.), b. 1840.
Verbitskaya (A. A.), b. 1861.
Veresaev (V. V.), 1867–.
Vinnichenko (V.), b. 1880.
Volkhovsky (F. V.), b. 1846.
Yushkevich (S. S.), 20c.
Zagoskin (M. N.), 1789–1852.
Zaitsev (Boris), 1881–.
Zakoskin (M. N.), 1789–1852.
Zamyatin (E.), 20c.
Zemlya, 20c.
Zlatovratsky (N. N.), 1845–1911.

Foreign Influence & Relations.

Alexinsky (G.) La R. & l'Europe, 1917.
Lirondelle (A.) Shakespeare en Russie, 1748–1840, 1912.

History & Criticism (*Gen. works*).

Aksakov (S. T.) Собраніе соч., t3, 4, 1902.
Alferov (A.) & A. Gruzinsky. Дошетровская лит. и народ. поэзія, 1916.
Amfiteatrov (A.) Эхо, 1913.
Apollon. Аполлонъ, 1909–15.
Baring (M.) Landmarks (19–20c.), 1910.
—— Outline, 1914.
Bazarov (V.) Изъ исторіи новѣйшей русск. литер., 1910.
Bobrov (E. A.) Литература &c., 19в., 4t, 1901–2.
Bogucharsky (V.) Изъ прошл. русс. общества, 1904.
Boiarski (L.) La litt. russe &c., 1910. [P1317].
Buslaev (Th. I.) Историч. очерки р. народной слов., 2t, 1861.
Danilevsky (G. P.) Сочиненія, т14, 1902.
Dobrolyubov (N. A.) Сочиненія, 4т, 1876.
Dolgoruky (I. M.) Изборникъ, 1919.
Duchesne (E.) M. I. Lermontov &c. (1814–41), 1910
Dupuy (F.) Les gr. maîtres, 19c., 1897.
Filonov (A.) Ист. р. слов., 1903.
Galakhov (A. P.) Ист. р. словесности, 1913.
Gershenzon (M.) Русскіе пропилеи, t2, 1916.
Golovin (K. F.) Русс. романъ и р. общество, 1897.
Gorlenko (V.) A. A. Перовскій, 1888. [P1392]
Grimberg (S.) Крит. статьи о произв. Максима Горькаго, 1901.
Herzen (A.) "Колоколъ" избранныя статьи А. И. Герцена (1857–69), 1887.
Imp. Akademiya Nauk. Извѣстія отд. русск. языка &c., 1911–.
Ivanov-Razumnik (R. V.) Ист. русс. общественной мысли, 2т, 1907.
—— Испытаніе, 1920.
Jarintsov (N.) Russ. poets &c., v1, 1917.
Jirmunsky (V. M.) В. Брюсов и наследіе Пушкина, 1922.
Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., 4t, 1904.
Khodasevich (V.) Статьи о русс. поэзіи, 1922.
Kireevsky (I. V.) Полное собраніе соч., 2т, 1911.
Kogan (P. S.) Очерки (19–20c.), t1 ii, 3 i, ii, 1910–12.
Kotlyarevsky (N. A.) Лит. направленія Александровской эпохи, 1917.
—— Наше недавнее прошлое, 1919.
Kropotkin (*pr.* P. A.) Russ. lit., 1916.

Russian Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Lappo-Danilevsky (A. S.) Sci. & learning [*in* Duff (J. D.) Russ. realities, 1917].
Leger (L.) La Russie intellect., 1914.
Leopoldt (J.) R. Dichtung u. r. Volksseele, 1915.
Mackail (J. W.) Russia's gift to the world, 1915. [P1600].
Magnus (L. A.) Heroic ballads of R., 1921.
Maresch (M.) Der russ. Mensch: Ideengesch &c., 1918.
Martyanov (P. K.) Дѣла и люди вѣка, 3т, 1893–6.
Masaryk (T. G.) Spirit of Russia; tr., 2v, 1919.
Merejkovsky (D. S.) О причин. упадка &c. соврем. р. лит. [*in h.* Пол. соб. соч., т15 i, 1912].
—— Полное собраніе соч., t11, 13, 1911.
—— Le Mufle Roi: tr., 1922.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Послѣднія сочиненія, 2т, 1905.
—— Сочиненія, 6т, 1896–7.
Miller (V. F.) Очерки р. народ. слов.: былины, 2т, 1897–1910.
Milyukov (P.) Mouvt. intellectuel russe; tr. (Fr.), 1918.
Montagu-Nathan (M.) Russian lit. & Russian music, 1915. [P1898].
Nemirovich-Danchenko (V. I.) На кладбищахъ, 1921.
Newmarch (R.) Poetry &c. in Russia, 1907.
Nötzel (C.) Grundlagen d. geist. R., 1917.
Olgin (M. J.) Guide, 1820–1917, 1920.
Ovsyaniko-Kulikovsky (D. N.) Исторія (19c.), 3ч, 1910–11.
—— Ист. XIX вѣка, t1–5, 1908–12.
Pekarsky (P. P.) Наука и лит. при Петрѣ Великомъ, 2t, 1862.
Persky (S.) Contemp. Russ. novelists; tr., 1914.
—— Maîtres du roman russe contemp., 1912.
Phelps (W. L.) Essays on R. novelists, 1917. [B.]
Platonov (S. F.) Древнерусскія сказанія &c. о смутномъ времени XVII в., 1913.
Polevoi (K. A.) Записки (1801–46), 1888.
Polevoi (P. N.) Ист. русс. лит., 1872.
Porfiriev (I.) Ист., 2ч, 1904–9.
Pypin (A. N.) Исторія русской лит. t1–4, 1907.
Radosavljevich (P. R.) Who are the Slavs?, 1919. [B.]
Recolin (C.) Moralité dans le roman russe [*in h.* L'anarchie litt., 1898].
Rozanov (V. V.) Опавшіе листья, 1913.
[Russia]. Исторія Россіи въ 19 вѣкѣ, 9t. *n.d.* [B.]
Russian review, 1912–14.
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія русскаго народа, 2t, 1841–49.
Savodnik (V. F.) Чувство природы въ поэзіи Пушкина, Лермонтова и Тютчева, 1911.
Schapov (A. P.) Умственн. разв., 1870.
Sering (M.) Russlands Kultur u. Volkswirtschaft, 1913.
Shaligin (A.) Теорія словесности и хрестоматія, 1914.
Shestov (L.) All things are possible; tr., 1920.
—— Достоевскій и Ницше, 1903.
Sipovsky (V. V.) Ист. р. слов. (–1860), 3ч, 1909–11.

Russian Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Skabichevsky (A. M.) Ист. нов. р. лит., 1848–1906, 1906; 1909.
—— Сочиненія, 2т, 1903.
Soloviev (A.) А. К. Толстой (1817–75), 1911.
—— А. Н. Островскій (1823–86), 1909.
—— Ив. С. Тургеневъ (1818–83), 1908.
Soloviev (V. S.) О лирической поэзіи, &c. [*in h.* Собраніе соч., t6, 7, 9, 10, 1912–14].
Sovremennaya Zapiski. Соврем. записки, 1–9, 1920–22.
Stasov (V. V.) Собраніе соч., т3, 1894.
Strakhov (N. N.) Изъ исторіи литерат. нигилизма, 1861–65, 1890.
Sukhomlinov (M. I.) Изслѣдованія и статьи, 2т, 1889.
Vengerov (S. A.) Основн. черты ист. нов. р. лит., 1909.
Veresaev (V.) Живая жизнь, ч1 (19c.), 1911.
Veselovsky (A. A.) Любовная лирика XVIII в., 1909.
Vogüé (E. M. de) Russian novel; tr., 1913.
Wolynski (A. L.) Das Buch vom grossen Zorn, 1905.
Zolotarev (S. A.) Очерки по ист. Русс. лит., 1912.

Little Russian, *see* UKRAINIAN LITERATURE.

Periodicals (*Literary*).

Altsiona. Книга 1, 1914.
[Gryaduschaya Rossiya]. Грядущая Россія, 1920.
[Iskusstvo]. Искусство старое и новое, 1, 1921.
Jatva. Книга 1–5, 8, 1912–16.
[Jurnal]. Журналъ Минист. Народнаго Просвѣщенія, 1914–17.
Lado. Ладо, 1911. [P2452].
Mir Boji. Міръ Божій, 1903.
Obrazovanie: Образованіе, 1903–4.
Russian review, 1912–14.
Russkaya misl: Русская мысль, 1903.
Russkaya starina. Русская старина, 1880–1914.
Russkoe Bogatstvo: Русское Богатство, 1896, 1909.
Twentieth cent. Russia, 1915–16.
Yujniya zapiski, 1903–5.
Zapiski mechtatelei, 1919–22.
Zarnitsi. Зарницы, 1909.

Poetry, *see A. C. under*:

Akhmatova (A.), 20c.
Aksakov (S. T.), 1791–1859.
Anisimova (M.), 20c.
Apukhtin (A. M.), 1849–93.
Artemovsky-Gulak (P. P.), 1790–1865.
Balmont (K. D.), 1867–.
Barikova (A. P.), 19c.
Batyushkov (K. N.), 1787–1855.
Behi (A.), 20c.
Blok (A.), b. 1880.
Bunin (I. A.), 1870–.
Chulkov (G.), 20c.
Danilevsky (G. P.), 1829–90.
Davidov (D. V.), 1784–1839.
Delvig (A. A., *b.*), 1798–1831.
Derjavin (G. R.), 1743–1816.
Erenburg (I.), 20c.
Fet (A. A.), 1820–92.
Fonvizin (D. I.), 1744–92.
Franko (I.), 19c.
Gippius (Z. N.), 1869–.
Gnedich (N. I.), 1784–1833.
Grebenka (E. P.), 1812–48.
Gumilev (N. S.), 1886–.
Igor. Слово о полку И.; Глазунов, 1912.
The tale of the armament of I.; Magnus, 1915.

Russian Literature [*continued*].

Poetry [*continued*].

Ivanov (G.), 20c.
Ivanov (V.), 1866–.
Kantemir (*prince* A. D.), 1708–44.
Khomyakov (A. S.), 1804–60.
Klyuev (N. A.), 20c.
Kozlov (I. I.), 1779–1840.
Kozlov (P. A.), 1841–91.
Kuzmin (M.), 20c.
Lukashin (S.), 20c.
Mandelshtam (O. E.), 1891–.
Mei (L. A.), 1822–62.
Merejkovsky (D. S.), 19–20c.
Nikitin (I. S.), 1824–61.
Odoevtsev (I.), 20c.
Pasternak (B.), 20c.
Plescheev (A. N.), 1825–93.
Polejaev (A. I.), 1805–38.
Polonsky (Ya. P.), 1820–98.
Prutkov (K. P.), 1803–63.
Rileev (K. F.), 1795–1826.
Rudansky (S.), 19c.
Rukavishnikov (I.), 20c.
Schepkina-Kupernik (T. L.), 20c.
Severyanin (I.), 20c.
Shevchenko (T. G.), 1814–61.
Sluchevsky (K. K.), 19c.
Sologub (F.), 19–20c.
Solovev (V. S.), 19–20c.
Tsvetaeva (M.), 20c.
Yakubovich-Melshin (P.), 19–20c.
Zagoskin (M. N.), 1789–1852.

Popular. *see* ***Anthologies & Collections*** *above, for collections of popular tales &c.*

Kondratev (A.) Русская пѣсня и ея исполнитель Д. А. Агреневъ-Славянскій, 1893. [P1393].
Miller (V. F.) Очерки р. народ. слов.: былины, 2t, 1897–1910.
Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія русск. народа, 2t, 1841–49.
Shishkov (A. S.) Собраніе дѣтскихъ повѣстей, 2ч. 1807.
Zelenko (V. A.) Руководъ дѣтскимъ чтеніемъ, 1915.

Texts (***Early***).

Igor, *see A.C.*
[Lavrentiev Chronicle]. Повѣсть (–1110), 1872.

Refer to PRINTING, RUSSIAN.

Russian Republic, 1918–. *see* RUSSIAN REVOLUTION, 1917–.

Russian Revolution (& Revolutionary Movement). *General & Misc. Works.*

[Alexander II]. Матеріалы для ист. гоненія студентовъ при А. II, *n.d.*
Alzona (E.) Some Fr. contemp. opinions of the R. Revol., 1905, 1921. [B.]
Bakunin (M. A.) Œuvres (1868–72), 6t, 1907–13.
Baturin (N.) Очерк ист. соц.-демократии в России, 1922.
Bazilevsky (B.), *ed.* Государств. преступленія, t1, 2 i, 1903–4.
—— Литература Партіи Народ. Воли (1879–85), 1905.
—— Револ. журналистика (1870–80), 1905.
Beloruss (M.) Рабочіе и интеллигенція, 1904. [P2387].
Bogucharsky (V.) Изъ прошл. русс. общества, 1904.
—— Лит. партіи Народ. Воли (1879–84), 2в, 1907.
—— Мат. для ист. въ 60 год., *n.d.* [P2447].
—— Процессъ 20 народовольцевъ въ 1882, 1906. [P2447].
—— Револ. журналистика 70 год., *n.d.* [P2447].
Borisov (I.) Начало конца крит. моментъ &c., 1881. [P2390].

Russian Revolution (& Revolutionary Movement) [*continued*].

Breshko-Breshkovskaya (E. K.) Little grandmother of the R.R.; Blackwell, 1919.
Burtsev (V. L.) Долой царя, *n.d.* [P2037].
—— Записки (1800–96), Сборникъ, 1897.
—— Процессъ шестнад. террористовъ (1880), 1906. [P2447].
Cause (La) commune, Общее дѣло, No. 1, 1909. [P2370].
Chelovek, *ps.* Радостное извѣстіе, 1903. [P1651].
Chertkov (V.) Листки свободнаго слова, 1901–2.
[Chronique]. Chron. du mouvt. social., 1878–87; Schébéko, 1890.
Dan (F.) Изъ ист. рабочого движенія &c., 1900–4, *n.d.* [P1618].
Guerchouni (G.) Dans les cachots de Nicolas II; tr., 1909.
Herman (B.) Біологія и Соціализмъ, 1904.
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, 10t, 1875–79, & Сборникъ статей, 1904.
Jarintzoff (N.) Russia, 1914.
Kantor (R. M.) В погоне за Нечаевым (1869–70), 1922.
Kolpinska (A.) Precursori d. Rivol. Russa, 1919.
Korolenko (V. G.) Паденіе царской власти, 1917. [P2067; 2067; 2095].
Kuklin (G. A.) Итоги революц. движенія, (1862–1902), 1903.
—— Матеріалы, t1 (1800–54), 1905.
Kulczycki (L.) Gesch. d. russ. Revol. (1825–86), 2B, 1910–11.
Lavrov (P. L.) Изъ рукописей девяностыхъ годовъ, 1899. [P2372].
—— Черезъ восемь лѣтъ 1871 79–87, 1900. [P2373].
Lloyd (J. A. T.) 2 R. reformers, Turgenev, Tolstoy, 1910.
Martov (L.), P. Maslov & A. Potresov. Обществ. движеніе въ Р., 2t, 1909–10.
Mavor (J.) Econ. hist. of R., 2v, 1914.
Michelet (E. I.) Essai s. l'hist. de Nicolas II & le début de la Révol. r., v2, 1909.
Mikhailov (M. H.) Записки (1861–62), 1922.
Narodnoe delo. Книжка, No. 2–5, 1902–3.
—— Сборникъ 1–5, 1909.
Nekrasov (S.) Воры &c., *n.d.* [P2036].
Nestroev (Gr.) Изъ дневника Максималиста (1899–1906), 1910.
Nevolnik (V.) Черная роза, 1910. [P2326].
[Nihilismus]. Was ist der N.?, 1881. [P2620].
Olgin (M. J.) Soul of Russ. Revol. (1887–1917), 1918.
Pares (B.) Reaction & revol.—Reform mov. [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Passé (Le); Былое, истор.-революц. сборникъ, No. 1–14, 1900–12.
[Petrashevtsi]. Петрашевцы, 1907.
Petrov (A. A.) Записки, 1910.
Polivanov (P. S.) Алексѣевскій равелинъ, 1903.
[Politicheskii]. Политическій словарь 1917. [P2067].
Posse (V. A.) Какова должна быть программа русс. пролетаріевъ. 3в, 1903–4. [P2387].
[Programma]. Программы "Жизни," &c., 1903. [P2387].
Rappoport (A. S.) Pioneers of the Russ. Revol., 1918. [B.]
Ropshin (V.) The pale horse (*fiction*); tr., 1917.
—— То, чего не было, 1914.

Russian Revolution (& Revolutionary Movement) [*continued*].

Rossiiskaya Sotsialdemokrat. Rabochaya Partiya. Всерос. конференціи &c., 1909–13. [P2370; 2373].
—— Рабочее дѣло 1–3 [& *other leaflets*], 1896–1904.
—— Сборникъ, No. 1, 2, 1916. [P2371].
Rudin (A.) Что говорятъ соц.-демократы, 1903. [P2036].
[Russia]. Жизнь (La Vie), 1–6, 1902.
[——]. Избіение русской молодежи, 1902 [P2389].
[——]. Обвин. акть по дѣлу о рев. пропагандѣ, 1877.
[——]. Послѣдніе револ. событія и Л. Толстой, 1901.
[——]. Хроника социалист. движенія, 1878–87, 1906.
[Sbornik]. Новый сб. револ. пѣсенъ &c., 1898.
Serebryakov (E. A.) Общество "Земля и Воля," 1902. [P2387].
Sotsial-demokratie. Задачи русской рабочей партіи, 1900. [P2326].
Sotsialisti-Revolyutsioneri. Воля царская и воля народная, 1903. [P2325].
—— Изъ соврем. жизни &c., 1902. [2326].
—— Партія Соц.-Револ. Программа [Протоколы, & *leaflets*], 1902–14.
—— По вопросамъ программы и тактики, 1903. [P2325].
—— Соц. Революціонер, 2, 1910. [P2036].
—— Царь-голодъ, 1902. [P2325].
Spasovich (V. D.) Семь судебныхъ рѣчей (1877–87), 1900.
Starikov (N.) Зарницы, 1894. [P2096].
Steblev (M.) Законъ о крестьянскомъ разоренія, 1909. [P2326].
Stepniak (S.) Подвольная Р., 1893.
—— Что намъ нужно, 1892. [P2096].
Sukennikov (M.) Первій конгрессъ рус. студентовъ &c., 1902. [P2392].
Tarnovsky (V.) Терроризмъ и рутина, 1901. [P2390].
Thun (A.) Hist. ruchu rewol. w R., 1893.
—— Исторія, 1903.
Tolstoy (L. N.) End of the age; tr., *n.d.* [P1273].
Trudovaya Respublika, No. 1, 1909. [P2370].
Veselovsky (B.) Крестьянскіе Бунты (18–20c.), 1905 ?. [P1472].
Vinnichenko (V.) Борьба, 1910. [P2036].
Volkhovsky (F.) Сказание о неправедливомъ царѣ, 1902. [P2036].
Volsky (A.) Соціализмъ &c., 1906. [P1618].
—— Умственный рабочий, t1, 1906. [P1618].
[Vospominaniya]. Воспоминанія р. револ. 1904. [P1651].
Wallace (D. M.) MS. notes (1861–1906), 2v, 1906–11.
Zinoviev (G.) Выборы въ 4 Думу и наши задачи, 1911. [P2373].
—— Вопросы тактики, 1912. [P2373].

Biographies. *see A.C. index.*

Balmashev (S. V.), d. 1902.
Breshko-Breshkovskaya (E. K.), 20c.
Byelinsky (V. G.), 1811–48.
Debogory-Mokrievich (V.), b. 1848.
Jelyabov (A. I.), 1849–81.
Karpovich (P. V.), 1902.
Kelsiev (V. I.), 1835–72.
Kibalchich (N. I.), d. 1881.
Kravchinsky (S. M.), 1852–95.
Lavrov (P. L.), 1823–.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.), 19c.
Mishkin (T.), 19c.
Perovskaya (S. L.), 1854–.
Shiskko (L. E.), 1852–1910.

Russian Revolution (& Revolutionary Movement) [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Sletov (S. N.), 1876–1915.

Zaitsev (V. A.), 1842–82.

Periodicals (*see also* RUSSIAN REVOL., 1905–7 & 1917–).

Avenir (L'). Будущее, 1–47, 1911–13.

Iskra. Искра, No. 8–112, 1901–5.

Khleb i Volya. Хлѣбъ и Воля, 1–22, 1903–5 & Листки 1–18, 1906–7.

Nakanune. Наканунѣ 1–37, 1899–1902.

Narodovolets. Народоволецъ 1–4, 1897–1903.

Osvobojdenie. Освобожденіе, 1–79, 1902–5; & Листокъ 1–26, 1904–5.

Otkliki. Отклики, 1, 1902.

Protiv Techeniya. Противъ теченія 1–3, 1907.

Rabotnik. Листокъ "Работника," 1–10, 1896–98.

—— Работникъ, 3–6, 1897–99.

Revolyutsionnaya Misl. Revol. мысль, 1–6, 1908–9.

Revolyutsionnaya Rossiya. Revol. Россія, 1–76, 1900–5.

Russian Free Press Fund. Листокъ 1–46, 1893–99.

Russkii Rabochii. Русскій Рабочій, 1894–98.

Sotsial-Demokrat. Социаль-Демократъ, 1–4, 1890–92.

Sovremennik. Современникъ, 1–3, 1897. [P2037].

Svobodnaya Misl. Свободная Мысль, 1–16, 1900–1.

Svobodnoe Slovo. Свободное Слово, 1–18, 1901–5.

Svobodnoe Slovo. Свободное Слово, 1915–16.

Trudovaya Respublika. Трудовая Республика, 1, 2, 1909.

Vestnik Russkoi Revolyutsii. Вѣстникъ, No. 3, 1903.

Za Narod! За Народъ, 1–60, 1907–14.

Znamya Truda. Знамя труда, 1–53, 1907–14.

Poetry (*see also* RUSSIAN REVOL., 1905–7 & 1917–).

[Lyutnya]. Лютня II, потаен. лит. 19 ст., *n.d.*

[Revolyutsionniya]. Новыя revol. стихотворенія, 1904. [P1651].

Refer to ANARCHISM.

Russian Revolution, 1905–7 (*see also* NICHOLAS II, *emp.*; RUSSIA, HISTORY, 1796–1914).

Anarkhist. Анархистъ, No. 1, 1907.

Araratsky (V.) Подвиги царизма, 1905. [P2037].

Bilos. Былое: журналъ, Ян.-Апр. 1907.

Cherevanin. Пролетаріатъ въ revol., 1907. [P1618].

Chernenkov (N. N.) Аграрная программа Партіи Народной Свободы, 1907. [P1616].

Dahn (Th.) L'assemblée Constituante, 1905. [P2037].

Debogory-Mokrievich (V.) Erinnerungen e. Nihilisten, 1905.

Delo o Viborgsk. Vozzvanii, Дѣло, Дек. 1907, 1908.

Faleev (N. I.) Шесть мѣсяцевъ (1906–7), *n.d.* [P2447].

Feldmann (C.) Revolt of the "Potemkin" (1905); tr., 1908.

Gapon (G.) Къ всему крестьянскому люду, 1905. [P2037; 2390].

Gorky (M.) 9ое Января, *n.d.*

—— о Кавказскихъ событіяхъ, 1905. [P2037].

Russian Revolution, 1905–7 [*continued*].

Gorn (V.), V. Mech & Cherevanin. Борьба общества, сп., 4в, 1907.

Gurevich (L.) 9-е Января (1905), *n.d.* [P1472].

—— Народ. движеніе въ Петербургѣ, 9 Ян. 1905, 1906. [P1651].

Helphand (A.) *Parvus*. Россія и revol., 1906.

Iskra. Искра: сборникъ (1903–6), 2ч, 1905–6.

Kokhmansky (P. V.) Москва въ декабрѣ, 1905, 1906.

Koltsov (N. K.) Памяти павшихъ, москов. студенч., 1906. [P1618].

[Kovalsky (I. M.)]. Первое вооруж. сопротивленіе (процессъ К.), 1907. [P1618].

[Krasnoe Znamya]. Красное знамя, 1906.

Kuzmin-Karavaev (V. D.) Изъ эпохи освобод. движ. (1905–6), 2t, 1907.

Lopukhin (A. A.) Докладная записка, 1905. [P2390].

Novosti Borbi. Новости Борьбы, 1–6, 1905. [P2041].

Obninsky (V. P.) Лѣтопись, 13 (1906), 1907.

—— Полгода, вып. 1 (1905–6), 1906.

Plekanov (G. V.) Социализмъ и полит. борьба, 1906. [P1618].

Posse (V. A.) Теорія и практика пролетар. соціализма, 1905.

Revolyutsionnaya Rossiya. Revol. Россія, 46–76, 1904–5.

Rubakin (N. A.) Среди борцовъ, 1906.

[Russia]. Итоги &c., 1906. [P2447].

[Russische]. Die russ. Revol. v. 1905 &c., 1917.

[Saint Petersburg]. Обвинит. актъ, 1906. [P2448].

Slepánek (C.) Die r. Revol., 1918. [P2234].

Sotsialisti-Revolyutsioneri. Красное знамя сборникъ, 1905. [P2325].

Steklov (Yu.) Ист. подготовленіе русск. соц.-демократіи, 1906. [P1618].

Tolstoy (L. N.) О. значеніи русс. revol. (1905), 1917. [P2062].

—— Russian Revol.; tr., 1907.

Törngren (A.) L'évol. de la R., 1904–7; tr., 1914. [B.]

Tsion (S. A.) Три дня возстанія въ Свеаборгѣ, 1907. [P1618].

Vestnik. Вѣстникъ Польской Соц. партіи 1–3, 1905. [P2041].

Poetry.

[Boi-Kot]. Бой-Котъ: пѣсни, в1, 1906. [P2453].

[Borba]. Въ борьбѣ, сб. 1–3, 1906. [P2453].

Gorbunov (L.) Пѣсни борьбы, 1906. [P2453].

[Pesni]. Пѣсни борьбы, 1906. [P2453].

[Rouget de l'Isle]. Марсельеза, Пѣсни, *n.d.* [P2453].

Russian Revolution, 1917–. (Bolshevism &c.).

N.B.—*Refer to* NICHOLAS II, *emp.*

1917–18.

[Almanakh]. Альманахъ революція въ Петроградѣ, 1917.

Andreev (L.) Гибель, 1917. [P2066; 2094].

Anet (C.) Révol. russe (1917–18), 4t, 1917–19.

—— Thr. the Russ. Revol., March–May, 1917.

Arefin (S.) Что стоилъ Россіи домъ Романовыхъ, 1917. [P2067].

Assiar (L.) Керенскій въ тылу, 1917. [P2064].

—— Силуэты революціи, 1917. [P2095].

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].

1917–18 [*continued*].

Atabekov (T. N.) Самодержавіе и народное правленіе, 1917. [P2067].

Bainville (J.) Comment est née la Révol. russe, 1917.

Barber (M. H.) Brit. nurse in Bolsh. R., 1916–19, 1920.

Beatty (B.) Red heart of R., 1918; 1919.

Belochkin (I.) Земля и воля трудовому народу, 1917. [P2094].

Berger (R.) Die russ. Revol., 1918. [P2126].

Bogdanovich (T.) Великіе дни Р. 23 Фев.–12 Марта, 1917, 1917. [P2063].

Brailsford (H. N.) Russ. workers' republ., 1921.

Brasol (*lieut.* B.) Rescue for Russia, 1918. [P2215].

Brendsted (L.) Какъ закрѣпить землю за народомъ, 1917. [P2065].

Brennan (H.) Sidelights on Russia, 1918.

Brown (W. A.) Groping giant (1917–18), 1920.

Bryanchaninov (A. N.) De la seule réponse digne &c., 1918. [P2345].

—— En défense du peuple russe, 1918. [P2345].

—— Mém. secret, 1918.

—— Проснись!, 1918. [P2345].

Bryullova-Shaskolskaya (N.) Какъ жить, 1917. [P2064].

Buchanan (M.) Petrograd, 1914–18, 1918.

Buisson (E.) Les Bolchéviki (1917–19): faits, docs, &c., 1919.

Bukharin (N.) Классовая борьба и революція, 1917. [P2397].

—— Programm d. Kommunisten (B.), 1918. [P2410].

—— Программа коммунистовъ, 1918. [P2397].

—— Programme des Communistes (Mai 1918), 1919?. [P2396].

—— Vom Sturze d. Zarismus bis z. Sturze d. Bourgeoisie, 2T, 1918. [P2371].

Bulanov (L.) Нужно-ли восвать &c., 1917. [P2067].

Bursky (P. D.) Выборныя организаціи въ арміи, 1917. [P2063].

Burtsev (V. L.) Сборникъ статей на злобу дня, Будущее No. 1, 1917. [P2371].

Call (The) of workers &c. of R., No. 9, 1918. [P2370].

Cantacuzène (*pcss.*) Revolut. days, 1914–17, 1920.

Charushin (V. A.) Откуда грозитъ опасность нашей свободы, 1917. [P2063].

Chessin (S. de) Au pays de la démence rouge, 1917–18, 1919.

Chirikov (E. N.) Душевный разговоръ про свободу, 1917. [P2067].

—— Русс. народъ подъ судомъ М. Горькаго, 1917. [P2094, 2398].

"Dangers mortals" de la Révol. Russe, 1917.

Delo Naroda, 1917.

Demidov (Al.) Измѣнники Россіи, 1917. [P2095].

Denikin (*gen.* A. I.) Очерки, 1, 2, 1917–18, 1921–22.

—— Russ. turmoil (1917), 1922.

Destrée (J.) Fondeurs de neige: Révol. Bolch., 1917–18, 1920.

Deutsche Rückwanderer ü. Russ., 1918. [P2328].

Dinkin (B.) Устройство власти &c., 1917. [P2095].

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].
1917–18 [*continued*].

[Dni]. Дни революціи, 1917. [P2063].
Domergue (G.) La Russie rouge, 1918.
Drahn (E.), *ed.* Brest-Litowsk. Reden &c. (1917–18), 1920. [P2502; 2526].
Dukes (P.) Red dusk (1917–21), 1922.
Ekzemplyarsky (P. M.) Происхождение свободной Россіи, 1917. [P2095].
Farbman (M. S.) R.: struggle for peace, 1918.
—— Russian Revol. & the War, 1917. [P2099].
Fedorov (B. D.) Какъ защищалось самодержавіе, 1917. [P2066].
Fenomenov (M. Ya.) Русскіе соц.-демокр. и война, 1917. [P2064].
Frenzel (H.) Die Bolschewiki u. wir!, 1918.
Freytagh-Loringhoven (A., *Frhr.* v.) Gesch. d. russ. Revol., T1 (–1917), 1919.
G—v (A. M.) Революція и война, 1917. [P2064].
Gai (Gr.) Сказка про Кольку Кабатчика &c., 1917. [P2094].
Gilliard (P.) 13 yrs. at Russ. court (1905–18), 1921.
Gorets (E.) Измѣнники и предатели Россіи, 1917. [P2067].
Grävenitz (*baron* P.) From autocracy to Bolshevism, 1918.
Grosberg (O.) Russ. Schattenbilder, 1918.
Gu—v (M.) Другъ народа А. Ѳ. Керенскій, 1917. [P2064; 2067].
Gubsky (N. P.) Министры отвѣтственные передъ народомъ, 1917. [P2094].
Gurko (*gen.* B.) Mem^s. &c. of war & revol., 1914–17, 1918.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Analogies & différ., Révol. Russe & Révol. Franç., 1917. [P2088].
—— Questions of the East transformed by the R.R., 1918. [P2261].
Herval (R.) 8 mois de r. r., juin 1917–jan. 1918, 1918.
Heyking (*b.* A.) Problems, 1918.
Hötzsch (O. E. G.) Russ. Probleme, 1917.
Houghteling (J. L.) Diary (Jan. 18–Apr. 8, 1917), 1918.
Iliodor. *Russ. priest.* Mad monk of Russia, life &c., 1918.
—— Святой Чортъ, о Распутинѣ, 1917.
Jones (S.) Russia in Rev., 1917.
Kaplun (S.) Охрана труда, 1917–19, 1920. [P2459].
Karabchevsky (N. P.) Révol. & la Russie, 1921.
Karjansky (N.) Чехо-Словаки въ Россіи, 1918.
Katin-Yartsev (V. N.) Правда о войнѣ, 1917. [P2095].
Kautsky (C.) О русской революціи: перев., 1917. [P2095].
—— Русская революція &c.: tr., 1917. [P2067].
Keeling (H. V.) Bolshevism (1914–19), 1919.
Kerensky (A. F.) Объ арміи и войнѣ, 1917. [P2067].
—— Prelude to Bolshevism: Kornilov Rebellion (July-Aug. 1917), 1919.
King (H. S.) Russia dur. the war (1916–19), 1919.
Knox (A. W. F.) With the Russ. army, 1914–17, 2v, 1921.
Komarov-Kurlov (*Gen.*) Ende d. russ. Kaisertums (Feb.–Aug. 1917), 1920.
Korolenko (V. G.) Паденіе царской власти, 917. [P2066; 2067; 2095].

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].
1917–18 [*continued*].

Kovalevsky (P.) Гришка Распутинъ, 1917. [P2066].
Kratov (A.) Новая Россія и Евреи, 1917. [P2067; 2095].
Krichevsky (B.) Vers la catastrophe russe, oct. 1917–fév. 1918, 1919.
Kronin (B.) Три момента русской революціи, 1917. [P2065].
—— Чему учитъ русская революція, 1917. [P2063].
Kropotkin (P. A.) Великая революція, 1917. [P2067].
Kvasha (G. I.) Очерки Р. Р., *n.d.*
Lenin (N.) Chief task &c.; tr., 1918. [P2382].
—— Главная задача наш. дней &c., 1918. [P2382].
—— Lehren d. Revol. (1917), 1921.
—— Lessons, 1918. [P2373].
—— Lutte pour le pain, *n.d.* [P2392].
—— Nächst. Aufgabe d. Sowjet-Macht, 1918. [P2407].
—— Problèmes prés. du pouvoir des Soviets, 1918. [P2398].
—— Towards soviets, 1918 ?. [P2419].
—— Will the Bolsheviks maintain power ? (1917), 1922.
Lettres d'un diplomate russe sur les dern. évènements en R. (avr.–mai 1918), 1918.
Levine (I. D.) Russ. Revol., 1917.
Liddell (R. S.) Actions & reactions (1916–7), 1917.
Lieven (W.) Russlands Zerfall &c., 1918. [P2257].
Litvinoff (M.) Bolshevik revol., 1918. [*& in* P2373]; 1919. [P2345].
Louis (P.) Trois péripéties, 1917.
Lourie (O.) R. en 1914–17, 1918.
Lukash (I.) Волынцы, (25–27 Фев.), 1917. [P2066].
Lure (M.) Составъ пролетаріата, 1918. [P2391].
Luther (A.) Geist. u. polit. Vorstellungswelt d. Bolschewiki, 1918. [P2261].
Malikh (M.) Г. В. Плехановъ &c., 1917. [P2063].
Marchenko (M.) Voyage en Perse pend. la révol. russe (1918), 1920.
Markovitch (M.) La Révol. Russe, 1918.
Marshall (A. G.) Russ. position, action by Gt. Brit., 1918.
Masson (A.) Hist. compl., 10 mars au 17 nov. 1917, 1918.
Maxe (J.) De Zimmerwald au Bolchevisme (1914–20), 1920.
Meier (A.) Что такое свобода, 1917. [P2095].
Mikhailov (A.) Темныя силы (Rasputin), 1917. [P2063; 2066].
Milyukov (P. N.) Исторія 2ой русс. револ. т1, в1, 2, 1921–22.
—— Грибоед., в4, 5, Рѣчи М., 1916. [P2065].
Milyutin (N.) Проекты пост. соц. обеспеченія грядущихся, в3, 1918. [P2499].
Mirsky (B.) Juifs & la R. r., 1921.
Mitrofanov (A.) Ком. деревен. объноты, 1918. [P2455].
[Monarkhiya]. Монархія или республика?, 1917. [P2095].
Monkevich (*gen.* N.) Décompos. de l'armée russe (1917–18), 1919.
Mosler (A.) In d. Sturmtagen, 1918.
Nabokov (K.) Ordeal of a diplomat (1915–18), 1921.

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].
1917–18 [*continued*].

Naudeau (L.) Dessous du chaos russe (1914–20), 1920.
Nicholas II, *emp.* N. II &c., Gesch. d. russ. Revol., 1917.
Novikov (N. N.) Полит. катехизисъ, 1917. [P2095].
Obschestvo Istinnoi Svobody, 1917. [P2095].
Obschestvo Polit. Prosvesch-Armii &c. Бюллетень, №. 1, 15 Іюня, 1917. [P2066].
Olgin (M. J.) Soul of Russ. Revol., 1918.
Parl. papers [2226]. Despatches f. H.M. Consul-Gen. at Moscow, Aug. 5–9, 1918. (no No.)
Partiya Narodnoi Svobodi. Вѣстникъ, No. 21–23, 1917. [P2371].
Peretz (G. G.) Въ цитадели рус. револ., 27 Фев.–23 Марта, 1917.
Persky (S.) De Nicolas II à Lénine (1917–18), 1919.
Pertsev (V. N.) На чемъ держалась дружба русскихъ и нѣмецкихъ царей, 1917. [P2064].
Petrunkevich (A.), S. N. Harper & F. A. Golder. Russ. Revol., 1918.
Pollock (J.) Bolshevik adventure (1917–19), 1919.
—— War & revol. in R., 1918.
Polyansky (N. N.) Революція-торжество права, 1917. [P2067].
Power (R.) Under Cossack & Bolshevik (1917–18), 1919.
Preev (Z. N.) Russ. riddle, 1918. [P2345].
Price (M. P.) Reminiscences (1917–19), 1921.
—— Wahrheit uber Sowjet-Russland, 1918. [P2366].
—— War & revol. in Asiatic Russia, 1918.
Radek (C.) L'évol. du soc. de la sci. à l'action (sept. 1918), 1919 ?. [P2396].
—— Zusammenbruch d. Imperialismus u. die Aufgaben d. internat. Arbeiterklasse, 1918. [P2372].
Rakitnikova (I.) Какъ русское крестьянство боролось за Учредительное собраніе, 1918. [P2373].
Ransome (A.) Truth about Russia, 1918. [P2332; 2382].
Rappoport (A. S.) Pioneers of the R.R., 1918. [B.]
Raskolnikov (F.) Революціонный Кронштадтъ, 1918. [P2382].
Reed (J.) Ten days (1917), 1922.
Reinach (S.) Hist. de la Révol. russe, 1905–17, 1917.
Reisner (M.) Что такое советская власть?, 1918. [P2459].
Rey (A. A.) La Russie et la Révol., 1917. [P2093].
[Rezolyutsii]. Резолюціи 1^аго Всеукраинскаго крестьянскаго съѣзда въ Кіевѣ съ 28 Мая до 2 Іюня, 1917. [P2064].
Rickman (J.) Eye-witness (1917–18), 1919. [P2369].
Riss (P.) L'expér. russe, 1922.
Rivet (C.) Dern. Romanof, 1917; tr., 1918.
Rohrbach (P.) & A. Schmidt. Die r. Revol., 1917.
Romanoff, *House of.* Fall of R., 1918.
Root (E.) United States & the War, Mission to Russia (1917) &c., 1918.
Rozenberg (V.) Свободный народъ, 1917. [P2064].

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].
1917–18 [*continued*].
[Russia]. First socialistic republic, 1918. [P2372].
[——]. Какъ совершилась великая русс. револ., 1917.
[——]. Первыя реформы въ русской армии, 1917. [P2096].
[——]. *Proclamations*, 1917.
[——]. Программы политич. партий России, 1917. [P2067].
[——]. Пять лет власти Советов (1917–22), 1922.
[——]. R. & her Allies. Extr. f. rep. of Duma, 1917. [P2334].
[——]. R. plan of League of Nations, 1918. [P2381].
[——]. Rec. de docs. secrets, 1918. [P2398].
[——]. Русскимъ товарищамъ, 1917. [P2067].
[——]. You must help R., 1918. [P2215].
[Russian]. From a R. diary, 1917–20, 1921.
[——]. R. diary of an Englishman, 1915–17, 1919.
[Russie]. L'œuvre soc. & polit. du gouv. soc. de R., f. 2, 3, 1918. [P2391].
[——]. Pour la R. socialiste, 1918. [P2396].
[Russische]. Die russ. Revol. v. 1905 &c., 1917.
[Russland]. Das freie R., 1917. [P2345].
[——]. Die Rev. in R., 1917. [P2345].
Sadoul (J.) Briefe aus d. Sowjet-Rep. (1918), 1919. [P2383].
—— Notes sur la Révol. Bolch. (1917–19), 1919.
—— Soc. Soviet Republic (July 1918), 1919. [P2381].
Samoilov (N. K.) Какъ русский народъ завоевалъ свободу, 1917. [P2095].
Sanders (W. S.) Tragedy of Russia, 1918. [P2216].
Sarolea (C.) Russ. Revol. & the War, 1917.
Schiemann (P.) Fiasko d. russ. Demokratie, 1918. [P2252].
Schleuning (J.) Aus tiefster Not (1914–20), 1922.
Shearwood (J. A.) Russia's story, w. acc. of Rev., 1918.
Shimansky (S.) Правда о Ленинѣ &c., 1917. [P2065, 2067].
Shteinberg (I.) Отъ Февраля по Октябрь 1917, 1919.
Shubert (A. M.) Великіе дни, 1917. [P2066].
Sigov (J.) Народъ и земля, 1917. [P2065].
Slepánek (C.) Die r. Revol., 1918. [P2234].
Social Démocrate (Le), 1909–1917.
Speransky (O.) За кулисами Русск. Двора, 1917. [P2066; 2094].
Stebbing (E. P.) From Czar to Bolshevik, 1918.
Stogov (M.) Кому нужны погромы ?, 1917. [P2398].
Times (The) hist. of the War, v13, 1917.
Trotsky (L.) The Bolsheviki & world peace; tr., 1918.
—— De la Révol. d'Oct. à Brest-Litovsk, 1918.
—— Hist., to Brest-Litovsk (1917–18), 1919.
—— Международное положение &c., 1918. [P2382].
—— На борьбу съ голодомъ !, 1918. [P2381].

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].
1917–18 [*continued*].
Trotsky (L.) Совѣт. власть и международ. имперализмъ, 1918. [P2459].
—— Von d. Okt.-Revol. bis z. Brester Friedens-Vertrag, 1918.
—— What is a peace program ?, 1918. [P2373].
Turin (S. P.) Revol. & new R., 1917. [P2048].
United Russia Soc. Assoc. Proc., v1 (1917–18), 1919.
Vandervelde (E.) 3 aspects (7 mai–25 juin 1917), 1918; tr., 1918.
Verstraete (M.) Mes cahiers russes (1915–18), 1920.
Vodovozov (V. V.) Равноправіе народностей, 1917. [P2065].
—— Царь или республика, 1917. [P2095].
—— Что такое миръ безъ аннексій &c., 1917. [P2064].
Voitinsky (Vl. S.) Отвѣтственность министровъ &c., 1917. [P2094].
Volkenshtein (O. A.) Великая россійская республика, [1917]. [P2063, 2065].
—— Монархія или республика, 1917. [P2065].
—— Неприкосновенность личности &c., 1917. [P2065].
Volsky (M.) Какъ бороться съ контръ-революціей, 1917. [P2095].
[Vremennoe]. Временное народное правительство: портреты и биографіи, 1917. [P2065; 2095].
Vrjosek (S. K.) Почему нужна дисциплина народной армии ?, 1917. [P2095].
Vserossiisky Krestyansky Soyuz. Учредит. съѣздъ, 1917. [P2382].
Wanine (J.) Révol. prolétarienne (Nov. 1917–Nov. 1918), 1919 ?. [P2397].
Ward (J.) With the Die-Hards in Siberia (1918), 1920.
Williams (A. R.) Questns. & answers, 1918; 1919. [P2332; 2382].
—— Red funerals in Vladivostok, July 1917, 1918 ?. [P2382].
—— Through the R.R., 1921.
Williams (H.) Brit. Russia Club, address, 1918. [P2209].
Wilton (R.) Last of the Romanovs (1917–19), 1920.
—— Russia's agony, 1918.
Yastrjembsky (V. Ya) Как рабочие создают новый строй, 1918. [P2397].
Zabughin (V.) Il gigante folle, 1918.
[Zadachi]. Задачи свободной Россіи, 1917. [P2067].
Zinovev (G.) Наше положеніе &c., 1918. [P2381].
—— & L. Trotsky. О мятежѣ лѣвыхъ с.-р., 1918. [P2499].
1919– (*& Misc. works*).
Akselrod (P. B.) Кто измѣнилъ соціализму, 1919. [P2373].
Andreev (L.) Russia's call "Save our souls," 1919. [P2332].
Antonelli (E.) La R. bolchéviste, 1919; tr., 1920.
Argunov (A.) Между двумя большевизмами, 1919. [P2372].
Arkhiv Russkoi Revolyutsii. Архивъ русс. револ., t1–6, 1920–22.
Arsky (R.) Contrôle ouvrier, *n.d.* [P2392].
Babin (Evg.) Как организовать рогную армию, 1919. [P2455].
Bajenov (N. N.) Révol. R.: psychologie soc., 1919.
Ballard (C. R.) R. in rule & misrule, 1920.

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].
1919– (*& Misc. works*) [*continued*].
Barber (M. H.) Brit. nurse in Bolsh. R., 1916–19, 1920.
Bezrabotny (J.) Les deux révol^{s}., *n.d.* [P2396].
Biryukov (P. I.) Appeal to humanity, 1919.
—— New Russia, 1919. [P2381].
Bischoff (E.) Entlarvung d. "deutsch-bolschewist. Verschwörung," 1919. [P2407].
Bochkareva (M. L.) Yashka, 1919.
Bolchevisme (Le) en Russie (1918–19), 1919.
[Bolschewismus]. Sammlung z. Quellen z. St. d. B., H1–4, 1919–20.
[Bolsheviks]. Facts, 1919. [P2345].
[——]. Programme du parti social-démocrate ouvrier de R. (B.), *n.d.* [P2392].
[Bolshevism]. B. in Russia &c., 1919. [P2484].
[——]. The story of B., 1919. [P2362].
Bosse (H.) Die Ideenwelt d. B., 1920. [P2410].
Bourdeau (J.) Tolstoï, Lénine & la Révol. R., 1921.
Breshko-Breshkovskaya (E. K.) Little grandmother of the R.R.; Blackwell, 1919.
Breshkovsky (C.) Message, 1919. [P2361].
Brit. labour delegates in red Petrograd, 1920. [P2466].
Bryant (L.) Six red months in Russia, 1919.
Buisson (E.) Les Bolcheviki (1917–19): faits, doc^{s}. &c., 1919.
Bukharin (N.) Anarchismus u. wiss. Kommunismus; üb., 1920. [P2410].
—— De la dictature de l'impérialisme à la dictature prolétariat, 1918. [P2396].
—— Soviets or parliament, 1919. [P2369, 2381].
—— & E. Preobrajensky. ABC d. Kommunismus, 2B, 1920.
Bulgakov (S.) На пиру боговъ, 1921.
Burnov (A.) Hauptmom. in d. Entwickl. d. kommun. Partei, 1921.
Burtsev (V. L.) Cursed be the Bolcheviks !, 1919. [P2372].
—— Проклятіе Вамъ, Большевики !, 1919. [P2372].
Buxton (C. R.) In a R. village (1920), 1922.
Capitalist Eng.—socialist Russia, 1920. [P2486].
Chasles (P.) Bolchévisme expliqué, 1921. [B.]
[Che-ka]. Че-ка. Мат. по деятельности чрезвычайных комиссий, 1922.
Chernov (V.) Meine Schicksale in Sowjet-Russland; übers., 1921.
—— Mes tribulations; tr., 1921.
Chertkov (V.) Letter to Brit. working men, 1919. [P2466].
—— Save Russia, 1919. [P2419].
Cleinow (F.) Bürger, Arbeiter rettet Europa !, 1920. [P2456].
Dalin (D.) Послѣ войнъ и револ., 1922.
Demorgny (G.) Les partis polit. & la rév. russe, 1919.
Diehl (C.) Diktatur d. Proletariats u. d. Rätesystem, 1920.
Dukes (P.) Red dusk (1917–21), 1922.
Fenner (H.) Die rote Armee (1920), 1920.
Filosofov (D. V.) Notre évasion (1920); tr., 1921.
Franke (A.) Wahrheit üb. R., 1920. [P2509].

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].
1919– (*& Misc. works*) [*continued*].

Friche (V. M.) Мировой красн. праздник, 1919. [P2455].
—— — Бое Ленина, 1919. [P2455].
Gayda (V.) Il crollo russo, 1920.
Gerasimov (*major-gen.*) Lutte des Cosaques du Don contre les B., 1919. [P2403].
Gippius (Z. N.) Mon journal (1919); tr., 1921.
Glebov (N.) Rôle des syndicats ouvriers dans la révol. r., *n.d.* [P2396].
Goldschmidt (A.) Moscow, 1920: Tagebuchblätter, 1920.
Goode (W. T.) B. at work, 1920.
Gorky (M.) On the B., 1919. [P2382].
Guest (L. H.) Stricken R., 1920. [P2516].
Hahn (W.) Streifzüge durch Sowjetrussland, 1921.
Héroys (B.) Lenin's fighting force, 1919. [P2382].
Herriot (E.) La R. nouv., 1922.
Hirschberg (M.) Bolschewismus, 1919.
Holitscher (A.) 3 Monate (1920), 1921.
Humphries (W. R.) Life in Russia today, 1919. [P2369].
Jones (C. S.) B., cause & cure, 1920.
Kalpaschnikoff (A.) A prisoner of Trotsky's (1917–19), 1920.
Kamenev (L.) Sowjetrep. in d. kapitalist. Umzingelung, 1921. [P2570].
Kaplun (S.) Охрана труда, 1917–19, 1920. [P2459].
Kautsky (C.) Dictatorship of the proletariat; tr., 1919.
—— Terrorisme & communisme; tr., 1919.
—— Terrorismus u. Kommunismus, 1919.
—— Von d. Demokratie z. Staats-Sklaverei, 1921.
Keeling (H. V.) Bolshevism (1914–19), 1919.
Kehler (H.) The red garden (1917–19); tr., 1922.
Kemp (T. W.) & D. Young. Brit. consul replies to anti-Bolshevik slanders, 1919. [P2382].
Kerensky (A. F.) Soviet Russia in 1919, 1920. [P2405].
King (J.) Bolshevism & Bolsheviks, 1919. [P2382].
—— Three bloody men, 1919. [P2382].
Kluchnikov (Yu. V.) На великомъ пут. перепутьи, 1922.
Kolbassine-Tchernoff (O.) Prisons soviet., 1922. [P2620].
Krane (F.) Ziele d. B. &c., 1920. [P2486; 2574].
Kuzovkov (D.) Муниципал. жилищ &c. в Москве, 1920.
Landau-Aldanov (M. A.) &c. Соврем. проблемы, 1921.
Lansbury (G.) What I saw in R., 1920.
Larco (R.) R. e la sua rivol., 1920.
Latsis (M. Ya.) Два года борьбы, 1920. [P2458].
Lebedev (V. I.) Борьба русской демократіи противъ Большевиковъ, 1919. [P2373].
—— Russ. democracy, struggle agst. B. tyranny, 1919. [P2361].
Lee (H. W.) B.: a curse to the workers, 1919. [P2382].
Lenin (N.) Aufg. d. Proletariats, 1921. [P2569].
—— Die droh. Katastrophe, 1920. [P2492].
—— Gegenw. Lage Sowjet-Russlands, 1921. [P2570].

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].
1919– (*& Misc. works*) [*continued*].

Lenin (N.) Grosse Initiative, 1920. [P2462; 2521].
—— Kundgebungen, 1920. [P2495].
—— Пролетарская револ. и ренегат К. Каутский, 1919. [P2396].
—— Proletar. Revol. u. d. Renegat Kautsky, 1919. [P2457].
—— Soviets at work, 1919. [P2369].
—— Speech at 3rd All-Russia Trade Union Congress. [P2466].
—— Stellung d. Kommunisten z. mittl. Bauerntum, 1919. [P2521].
—— Verhältn. d. Arbeiterklasse z. Bauerntum, 1921. [P2570].
—— Views, speech, 1919. [P2381, 2382].
—— Vorbereit. u. Bedeut. d. neuen Sowjetpolitik, 1921. [P2570].
—— Werden d. Bolschewiki d. Staatsmacht behaupten?, 1921. [P2521].
—— Zur Frage d. Diktatur, 1921. [P2521].
—— & L. Trotsky. Die Rote Armee, 1920. [P2457].
Lenin (V. I.) Письмо, 1919. [P2600].
Lindenau (E.) Was man wissen muss vom B., 1919. [P2408].
Litvinoff (M.) On Soviet R., 1919. [P2382].
Loris-Melikov (I.) Révol. russe & les nouv. républs. transcaucas., 1920.
Lourié (O.) Révol. Russe, 1921. [B.]
MacCullagh (F.) Prisoner of the Reds (Jan.–Apr. 1920), 1921.
Macdonald (J. R.) Parliament & revol., 1919.
Maklakov (V. A.) Толстой и Большевизмъ, 1921. [P2499].
Malone (C. L') Russian Republic (1919), 1920.
Marchlewskii (F.) Was ist Bolschewismus?, 1919. [P2458].
Marsden (V. E.) Jew in R., 1920?. [P2523].
Martov (L.) Down w. executions; tr., 1919. [P2405].
Maslov (S. S.) Россия послѣ 4 лѣтъ револ., 2t, 1922.
—— R. after 4 yrs. of rev.; tr., 1923.
Matthias (L.) Genie u. Wahnsinn in Russland, 1921.
Mautner (W.) Bolschewismus, 1920.
Maxe (J.) De Zimmerwald au Bolchevisme (1914–20), 1920.
Merejkovsky (D. S.) Règne de l'Antéchrist &c.; tr., 1921.
——, Z. N. Gippius &c. Царство Антихриста, 1921.
Milyukov (P.) Bolshevism: internat. danger, 1920.
Milyutin (N. A.) Раковой, по составл. отчетов мест. совет., 1919. [P2458].
Mitrofanov (A.) Первое Мая, 1919. [P2455].
Moore (F.) Chaos in Europe, 1919.
—— Siberia to-day, 1919.
Morizet (A.) Chez Lénine & Trotski, Moscou, 1921, 1922.
Naudeau (L.) Dessous du chaos russe (1914–20), 1920.
—— En prison sous la Terreur russe (1918–19), 1920.
Nemény (W.) Petersburg, 1920, 1921. [P2522].
Nemirovich-Danchenko (V. I.) На кладбищахъ, 1921.
Newski (W.) & S. Rawitsch. Arbeiter- u. Bauernuniversitäten, 1921. [P2521].

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].
1919– (*& Misc. works*) [*continued*].

Nolde (B. E.) Lenins Räte-Republik, 1920. [P2457].
—— Règne de Lénine, 1920.
Noskov (*gen.* A. A.) Au dela du trait rouge [*in h.* Nicolas II inconnu, 1920].
Oberuchev (K.) Въ дни революціи, 1919.
Parl. papers [2225]. B. in Russia: coll. of reports, 1919. (cmd. 8).
—— [2242]. Com. to collect inform. on R., Int. Rep. & Rep., polit. &c., 1920–1. (cmd. 1041, 1240).
—— [2246]. Evac. of North R., 1919, 1920. (c. 818).
Pitt-Rivers (G.) World signif., 1920. [P2487].
Pollock (J.) Bolshevik adventure (1917–19), 1919.
Poole (E.) The dark people, 1919.
Postgate (R. W.) Bolshevik theory, 1920. [B.]
Potter (S. C.) R. before & after the Revol., 1920. [P2431].
Preobrajensky (E. A.) О крестьян. коммунах, 1919. [P2455].
Price (M. P.) Capitalist Europe & Socialist Russia, 1919. [P2369; 2381].
—— Origin & growth of R. Soviets, 1919. [P2382].
—— Reminiscences (1917–19), 1921.
Radek (C.) Inn. u. äuss. Lage Sowjetr., 1921. [P2570].
—— Masken sind gefallen, 1920. [P2462].
Raine (G. E.) &c. Bolshevik R., 1920.
Rakovsky (G. N.) Гражданская война на югѣ Россіи, 1920.
Ransome (A.) Six weeks in Russia in 1919, 1919.
Red paper on executions &c. by Czecho-Slovaks &c. (1918–19), 1919. [P2382].
Reed (J.) Red Russia, 1919. [P2330].
Rickman (J.) An eye-witness f. R., 1919. [P2381].
Riss (P.) L'expér. russe, 1922.
Rosett (J.) Rise of a new R. autocracy (Oct. 1918–Jan. 1919), 1919. [P2381].
Ross (E. A.) R. in upheaval, 1919.
Rossiisk. Kommun. Part. 10 съезд (Мар. 1921), 1921.
Russell (B. A. W.) Practice & theory of B., 1920; 1921.
[Russia]. Работа Эсеров заграницей, (1920–21), 1922.
[——]. Self-govt. in R., Nos. 1, 2, 1919. [P2391].
[——: Soviet Rep.]. Москов. потреб. общество, 1919.
[——: ——]. Основа конфиста по разслѣдов. злодѣяніи Большевиковъ, 1919. [P2459].
[——: ——]. Пять лет власти Советов (1917–22), 1922.
[——: ——]. Сборникъ докладовъ &c. 1º Съезда парт. револ. коммунизма, 1920. [P2521].
[——: ——]. Собрание постановл. &c. Моск. Сов., 1918–19.
[——: ——]. Статист. труда, 4–13, 1918–19.
[——: ——]. Стенограф. отчеты Москов. Совета, 1919–20.
[——: ——]. Теория и практика совѣтскаго строя, в.1, 1919.
[Russian]. From a R. diary, 1917–20, 1921.
Russian almanac, 1919.
Russkii Sbornik. Русс. сборникъ, №. 1, 1920. [P2458].
[Russland]. Kulturwerk Sowjet-R., 1920.
[——]. Programm d. kommunist. Partei; Radek, 1920. [P2492].

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].

1919– (*& Misc. works*) [*continued*].

Rykow (A.) Resultate d. aufbauend. Tätigkeit d. Sowjetregierung, 1921. [P2570].

Sadoul (J.) Notes sur la révol. B. (1917–19), 1919.

—— Vive la républ. des Soviets, 1919. [P2398].

Savinkoff (B.) Open letter to D. Lloyd George, 1922. [P2574].

Schmidt-Gibichenfels (*Dr.*) Das letzte Ziel d. Bolschewismus, 1919. [P2410].

Sheridan (C.) Russ. portraits, 1921.

Shklovsky (I. W.) Mr. Squeers' Academy, 1919. [P2405].

—— Russia under the B., 1919. [P2345].

Shulgin (V. V.) "1920 г.," 1921.

Shvittau (G. G.) Революция &c., 1917–21, 1922.

Slonim (M.) Bolchévisme vu par un Russe, 1921.

[Smena]. Смѣна вѣхъ. Сборникъ статей, 1922.

Smilg-Benario (M.) Ein Jahr im Dienste d. russ. Sowjet-Rep., 1920.

Smolensky (S.) Крымская катастрофа, 1921. [P2526].

Snowden (*mrs.* E.) Thr. Bolshevik R. (1920), 1920.

Sokolov (B.) Наука въ сов. Россіи, 1921.

—— Voyage de Cachin & de Frossard dans la R. des Soviets; tr., 1921.

Spargo (J.) Bolshevism, 1919.

—— "The greatest failure in all history," 1920.

Stadtler (E.) Weltkriegsrevolution, 1920.

Stankevich (V.) Судьбы народ. Р., 1921.

Szabó (L.) Docs. secrets de la propagande bolch., 1920. [P2430].

Terne (A. M.) Въ царствѣ Ленина, 1922.

Trotsky (L.) Charakter d. R.R., 1921. [P2526].

—— Defence of terrorism, 1921.

—— Terrorismus u. Kommun.: anti-Kautsky, 1920.

[Ukraine]. L'U. Soviétiste: rec. des doc. off. (1918–22), 1922.

Vasilkovsky (*gen.* O. P.) Бѣлая гв. В., 1919. [P2382].

Vaucher (R.) L'enfer Bolchevik (avr.–sept. 1918), 1919.

Vinogradoff (P.), *ed.* Reconstruction of R., 1919.

Vinokurov (A.) Социальное обеспечение, 1919. [P2578].

Vishnyak (M. B.) Большевизмъ и демократія, 1919. [P2373].

Waerland (A.) Die Diktatur d. Proletariats, 1921.

Wardin (I.) Die Partei d. Menschewiki i. d. Russ. Revol., 1922.

Wells (H. G.) Russia in the shadows, 1920.

Wilcox (E. H.) Russia's ruin, 1919.

Williams (A.) From freedom to Brest-Litovsk, 1919.

Williams (H. W.) Spirit of Russ. Revol., 1919. [P2345].

Zagorsky (S.) République des Soviets, 1921.

Zanotti-Bianco (U.) La Russia e nazionalità [*in* Kolpinska (A.) Precursori, 1919].

Zinovev (G.) Révol. russe & le prolét. internat., 1919. [P2455]; tr., 1920. [P2462].

—— Rolle d. Kommunist. Partei in d. proletar. Revol., 1920.

—— Vom Werden unsr. Partei, 1920. [P2509].

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].

1919– (*& Misc. works*) [*continued*].

Zonin (A.) Долой партизанщину!, 1919. [P2459].

Zvorikin (N. N.) Rév. et Bolshévisme en R., 1920.

Art, Drama &c.

Gorky (M.) Революція и культура (1917), *n.d.*

Polovtsov (A. A.) Trésors d'art en R. sous le régime B., 1919.

Sayler (O. M.) Russian theatre (1917–18), 1920.

Biographies, see *A.C. and* :

Jogiches (L.), 20c.

Lenin (N.), 1870–.

Lukomsky (A. S.), 20c.

Trotsky (L.), 1877–.

Constitution & Legislation.

[Bolchevik]. Code Bolchevik du mariage, 1920.

Freytagh-Loringhoven (A., *Frhr.* v.) Gesetzgebung d. russ. Revol., 1920.

Hoichberg (—) Year in Soviet R., legisl. work, 1917–18, 1918. [P2359; 2381].

Klibanski (H.), *ed.* Gesetzgebung d. B.; üb., 1920.

Labry (R.) Législation communiste (1917–19), 1920.

Radek (C.) Russ. Sowjetverfassung, 1920. [P2457].

[Russia: Soviet Rep.]. Constitution (1918), 1919. [P2369, 2381].

[——: ——]. Decrees issued by Revol. Peoples Govt.; tr., v1, 1919. [P2373].

[——: ——]. First code of laws, 1919. [P2464].

[——: ——]. Justizwesen, 1920. [P2569, 2620].

[——: ——]. Конституция, 1918 [P2397]; 1921.

[——: ——]. Marriage laws, 1921. [P2496].

[——: ——]. R. code of labour laws, 1920. [P2381].

[——: ——]. Собраніе узаконеній &c., 1918. [P2371]; 1917–20, 1920.

Russian constitution, adopted July 10, 1918, 1919. [P2345].

Russian land law, effective Sept. 1918, 1919. [P2345].

Struthahn (A.) Verfassung d. russ. sozialist. Föderativen Räte-Republik, 1918. [P2372].

Tkhorjevsky (S. I.) Всеобщее &c. избирательное право, 1917. [P2065].

Denikin's Army.

Bechhofer (C. E.) In Denikin's Russia (1919–20), 1921.

Denikin (*gen.* A. I.) Очерки, 1, 2 (1917–18), 1921–22.

—— Russ. turmoil (1917), 1922.

Sokolov (K. N.) Правленіе ген. Деникина, 1921.

Volkonsky (P. M.) Volunteer army of Alexeiev & Denikin, 1918. [P2332].

Economics, Labour & Trade.

Axelrod (A.) Œuvre écon. des Soviets, 1920.

Bukharin (N.) Экономика переходн. периода, ч1, 1920.

Denjean (F.) Commerce russe & la Rév., 1920.

Internat. Labour Office. Condit^s. du travail dans la R. des Soviets, 1920.

—— Labour condit^s. in Soviet R., 1920. [B.]

Kaplun-Kogan (W. W.), *ed.* Russ. Wirtschaftsleben seit d. Herrschaft d. B., 1919.

Russian Revolution, 1917– [*continued*].

Economics, Labour & Trade [*cont.*]

Kuznetsov (D.) Мои понятия о совѣтскихъ хозяйствѣ, 1919. [P2600].

Läbry (R.) L'indust. russe & la Révol., 1919.

Leites (K.) Rec. econ. devel., 1922.

Lenin (N.) Z. Agrarpolitik d. Bolschewiki, 1921. [P2569].

Milyutin (V. P.) Nationalis. de l'industrie (Oct. 1918), 1919 ?. [P2392].

—— Volkswirtschaft in Sowjetrussland, 1920. [P2492].

Moskovskii Oblast. Prodovolstvenn. Komitet. Дѣят. по демобилизаціи, в1, 1918. [P2371].

—— Что сдѣлано по снабженію населенія металлами &c., 1918. [P2372].

Newbold (J. T. W.) Bankers, bondholders & B., 1919. [P2382].

Nordman (N.) Peace problems: Russia's economics, 1919.

Pasvolsky (L.) Economics of communism, 1921.

Raketov (A.) Очеркъ эконом. и финанс. положенія соврем. Россіи, 1921.

Rykow ( ) & L. Trotsky. Wirtschaft in Sowjetrussland &c., 1920. [P2457; 2502].

Sverdlov (V. M.) Доклад. о полож. русс. железн. дорог. &c., 1920. [P2458].

Finland (*Relations with*).

Lenin (N.) Open letter to L. f. Finnish Communist Party, 1919. [P2381].

[Russia: Soviet Rep.]. Livre rouge: doc. &c. r.-finn (1920–22) &c., 1922.

Söderhjelm (H.) Red Insurrection in Finland, 1918; tr., 1919.

Foreign Relations.

Cocks (F. S.) R. & the Allies, 1919. [P2381].

Complot (Le) germano-bolch.: 70 doc^s. (1917–18); tr., 1920.

Kerensky (A. F.) Allied policy tow. Russia, 1920. [P2405; 2426].

King (J.) R. & her Allies, 1919. [P2381].

Laloy (E.) Doc^s. secr. du Min. des Aff. Etrang. (1881–1917), 1919.

Marchand (R.) Allied agents in Soviet R., 1918. [P2381].

Obschestvo Sblijeniya s Angliei. Вѣстникъ, 1918. [P2372].

Parl. papers [2253]. Bolshevism & Sinn Fein, 1921. (cmd. 1326).

—— [2253]. Corr. resp. Anglo-Russ. trade agreement, 1921. (cmd. 1456).

Pasvolsky (L.) R. in the Far East, 1922.

Paul (W.) Hands off R., 1919. [P2381].

Radek (C.) Auswärtige Politik Sowjet-Russlands, 1921. [P2522].

—— Situation internat. et la polit. extér. du pouvoir des Soviets, 1919 ?. [P2396].

[Russia: Soviet Repub.]. Livre Rouge, R. & Pologne, 1918–20, 1920. [P2466].

[——: ——]. Secret diplom. doc^s. &c.; tr., 1918. [P2373].

Sbornik. Сборник договоров &c. (1920–22), в1–3, 1921–2.

Trotsky (L.) Международное положеніе &c., 1918. [P2382].

[Zakavkaz]. Документы и матеріалы по внѣшней политикѣ Закавказья и Грузіи (1917–19), 1919.

Zangwill (I.) Hands off R., 1919. [P2382].

Latvia & Lithuania (*Relations with*).

Berg (A.) Latvia et la Russie, 1919.*

Vikshris (P.) B. in Lithuania, 1919. [P2382].

Russian Revolution, 1917 [*continued*].

Periodicals.

[Gryaduschaya Rossiya]. Грядущая Россія, 1920.

[Izvestiya]. Извѣстія 27 Фев. 4 Мар., 1917.

Izvestiya Moskov. Oblastn. Prodovolstvenn. Komiteta. 1917–18.

Izvestiya Petrogradskago Soveta Rabochikh Deputatov, 1917.

New Russia (The), 1920.

Nasha Rech. Наша Рѣчь, 1917.

Nashe Edinstvo, 1917–18.

Nashe Slovo, 1915–16.

Nash Vek, 1917.

Novaya Jizn, 1917.

Rech. Рѣчь., Мар.-Окт., 1917.

[Russia: Soviet Rep. *Russ. newspapers spec. No., 1918–20*].

Russian Commonwealth, 1918–20.

Sotsial Demokrat, 1917.

Sovremenniya Zapiski. Соврем. записки, 1–9, 1920–22.

Svobodnaya Jizn, Sept., 1917.

Svobodnaya Rech. Свободная Рѣчь, 1917.

Poetry.

Blok (A.) The twelve; tr., 1920.

Erenburg (I.), *ed.* Поэзія революц. Москвы, 1922.

[Gorodevoi]. Городовой Мордобоевъ его жизнь &c., 1917. [P2064].

Kampfheder; Kommunist. Jugend Deutschl., 1921. [P2570].

Karatigin (V.) Про царя &c., 1917. [P2063].

[Pamfleti]. Памфлеты въ стихахъ, 1917. [P2063].

[Pesni]. Пѣсни борьбы и свободы, 1917. [P2067].

Rozotsvetova (R.) Какъ Нинель лишился престола, 1917. [P2067; 2096].

Shelma Vilgelma. Шельма Вильгельма &c., 1917 [P2065].

[Skazka]. Сказка о царѣ Осповѣ &c., 1917. [P2064].

Poland (*Relations with*).

Gruzewski (T.), B. Lutomski &c. Polen u. Russland, 1917. [P2126].

Lutosławski (W.) Bolshevism & Poland, 1919. [P2367].

Sowjetrussland u. Polen: Reden v. Kamenev &c., 1920. [P2462].

Wahszewski (K.) Polonais & Russes, 1919.

Religious Aspect &c.

Bukharin (N.) Церковь и школа въ совѣт. Респ., 1918. [P2381].

Ukraine.

Limbach (H.) Ukrain. Schreckenstage, 1919.

Ukrainskaya Sotsialist. Sovetskaya Respublika. *Leaflets*, 1919. [P2455].

Refer to INTERNATIONALE (L.): RUSSIA, ECONOMICS.

Russians (The).

Aladin (A.) Spirit of R. [*in* Low (S. J.) Spirit &c., 1915].

Berdyaev (N.) L'anima d. R. [*in* Kolpinska (A.) Precursori, 1919].

Bryanchaninov (A. N.) Ideolog. foundations of R. Slavonism; tr., 1916. [P2384].

Danilevsky (N. Yak.) Россія и Европа, 1871.

Dernburg (F.) Russ. Leute, 1885.

Garstin (D.) Friendly R., 1915.

Haase (F.) Relig. Psyche d. russ. Volkes, 1921. [B.]

Hodgetts (E. A. B.) Our R. ally, 1915. [P1621].

Jarintsov (N.) R. & th. language, 1916.

Russians (The) [*continued*].

Keyser (B.) Das russ. Volk, 1916.

Köhne (M.) Russlands geist. Entwicklung, 1918. [P2234].

Lanson (G.) Culture allem., humanité russe, 1915. [P1636].

Lethbridge (M. & A.) Soul of the R., 1916.

Löwe (H.) Das neue R. u. s. sittl. Kräfte, 1918.

Mackail (J. W.) Russia's gift to the world, 1915. [P1600].

Maresch (M.) Der russ. Mensch, 1918.

Masaryk (T. G.) Spirit of R.; tr., 2v, 1919.

Riss (P.) L'expér. russe, 1922.

Radosavljevich (P. R.) Who are the Slavs?, 1919. [B.]

Seeck (O.) Russen u. Balten, 1917.

Soloviev (V. S.) L'idée russe, 1888. [P1623].

Stephens (W.), *ed.* Soul of Russia, 1916.

Vinogradoff (P.) Rusland: et lands psych., 1915. [P1624].

—— Russia, 1914. [P1520; 1569].

—— Russ. problem, 1914.

Waliszewski (K.) Polonais & R., 1919.

Wiener (L.) Interp. of the R. people, 1915.

Wright (R.) The R.: interpretation, 1917.

Russo-Indian Question.

Cust (R. N.) Russians on Caspian & Black Seas, 1884. [P2018].

Hamley (E. B.) Russia's approaches to I., 1884. [P2018].

Lyons (*capt.* J. G.) Afghanistan, Gt. Brit. & Russia in C. Asia, 1910.

Madava Rau (*sir* T.) Reflections, 1884. [P2015].

Martens (F. de) La Russie & l'Angl., 1879.

[Russia: Soviet Republic]. Инди-Индищамъ!, 1918.

Russland in Asien, B10, 1909.

Vambery (A.) Western culture in E. lands, 1906.

Russo-Japanese War, 1904–5.

Aston (G. G.) Letters on amphibious wars, 1911.

Bird (W. D.) Lect. on strategy of R.-J. war, 1909.

Chertkov (V.), *ed.* На войну!, 1905. [P1473].

Cordonnier (E. L. V.) Japanese in Manchuria, 1904; tr., v1, 1912.

Elets (Yu. L.) Надо знать своего врага, 1904. [P2454].

Grippenberg (O. K.) Изнанка &c., Янв. 1905, 1908.

Kriegsgeschichtl. Einzelschr., B8, 1912.

Lyov (F. A.) Лихолѣтье борьбы, самовластья, 1906.

MacCormick (F.) Tragedy of Russia (1903–6), 2v, 1909.

Martynov (*gén.*) Quelques leçons de la triste expér. de la guerre r.-j.; (tr.), n.d.

Maurice (F. B.) R.-J. war [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Mordacq (J. J. H.) Guerre au 20e s., 1914.

Négrier (F. O. de) Lessons of R.-J. war; tr., 1906.

Recouly (R.) 10 mois de guerre en Mandchourie, 1905.

Ross (C.) Outline of the R.-J. War, v1, 1912.

Rowan-Robinson (H.) Campaign of Liao-Yang, 1914. [B.]

Russo-Japanese War, 1904–5 [*continued*].

[Russko-Yap. Voina. Русско-яп. война, 1904. [P2454].

Russo-Japanese war: battle of Liao Yan; tr. Donat, 1909.

—— Battle of the Scha-Ho; tr., 1910.

—— Coll. of R. caricatures, 1904–5.

—— Guerre R.-J., Hist.; Armée russe, t1 i, ii, 2 i, ii, 3 i, ii, iii, 4 i, ii, 5 i, ii, 1910–14.

—— Official hist.: Comm. of Imp. Defence, 3v & Apps. & Maps, 1910–20.

—— R.-J. war; comp. by Gen. Staff, War Office, 5p, 1906–10.

Saligny (*le cap.* de) Essais, 1913.

Scherbatov (*pr.* A. G.) О знач. р.-яп. войны, 1905. [P2449].

Sedgwick (F. R.) R.-J. war on land, 1908.

—— R.-J. war, per. 2, Camp. in Manchuria, 1912.

Serrigny (B.) Conséquences écon. et sociales, 1909. [B.]

Tettau (E. L. H. v.) 18 Monate in d. Mandschurei, 2B, 1907–8.

Tolstoy (L. N.) "Bethink yourselves!," 1904. [P1274].

—— One thing needful: tr., n.d. [P1273].

Volunter. *ps.* Р.-яп. война, 1905. [P2445].

Causes. Foreign Relations &c.

Burtsev (V. L.) Царь и внѣшняя политика, 1910.

Korostovetz (J. J.) Pre-war diplomacy. Treaty, Portsmouth, U.S.A., 1905, 1920.

Parl. papers [2020]. Corr. resp. destruction of Brit. ss. "Oldhamia," 1905, 1912. (cd. 6011).

Tardieu (A.) Questions diplom. de 1904, 1905.

Naval.

Custance (*sir* R. N.) Ship of line in battle, 1912.

Dobronravov (N. E.) Разбитіе четырехъ яп. броненосцевъ, 1904. [P2454].

Maltzahn (C. L. W., *Frhr.* v.) Seekrieg zw. Russland u. Japan, B1, 1912.

[Russo-Jap. war]. Opérations marit. de la guerre R.-J., p1–3; tr., 1910–11.

Semenov (V.) Расплата, 1907.

—— Rasplata (the reckoning): blockade of Port Arthur & voyage of Rojēstvensky's fleet; tr., 1909.

Steer (*lt.* A. P.) The "Novik," 1904; tr., 1913.

Zatetin (A.) Я. чудѣ [illegible], 1907. [P2326].

Port Arthur.

Romanovsky (Yu.) & A. v. Shvarts. Оборона П.-А., 2v & Планы, 1908–10.

Semenov (V.) Расплата, 1907.

—— Rasplata (the reckoning): blockade of P.A. & voyage of Rojēstvensky's fleet; tr., 1909.

Tretyakov (N. A.) My experiences; tr., 1911.

Reminiscences.

Couchoud (P. L.) Le Japon aux armes (févr.-mars 1904) [*in h.* Sages &c. d'Asie, 1916].

Semenov (V.) Price of blood; tr., 1910.

Tretyakov (N. A.) My experiences at Nan Shan & Port Arthur; tr., 1911.

Veresaev (V.) На войнѣ, 1910.

Russo-Turkish War, 1736–9.

Dapontes (C.) Ephémérides daces: chron. de la guerre de 1736–9; tr.; Legrand, t2, 3, 1881–8.

Russo-Turkish War, 1768–74.
Villari (L.) Spediz. russa nell' Egeo (1769–70), 1912.

Russo-Turkish War, 1787–92.
Damas (R., *ctc.* de) Mém.: Rambaud, t1 (1787–1806), 1912.
Geograph. Gen. Karte d. Granzen zw. denen 3 Kaiserthumern, 1788.
Lopukhin (A. V.) Очеркъ Ясскаго конгресса [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 5, 1893].
Volney (C. F.) Considér., 1788 [*in h.* Voyage, t2, 1822].

Russo-Turkish War, 1828–9.
[Turkey]. Пет. военныхъ дѣйствій въ Азіи, I., 2ч, 1836.

Russo-Turkish War, 1877–8.
Hozier (H. M.), *ed.* R.-T. war, 2v, 1877–9.
Krasnitsky (A. I.) Подъ русс. знаменемъ, 1877–8, *n.d.*
Kvitka (A.) Записки казачьяго офицера, 1903.
Langlois (H.) Enseignements de 2 guerres récentes, 1903.
Pyasetsky (P.) Два мѣсяца въ Багровѣ, 2p, *n.d.* [P1393].
[Russo-Turkish]. Russ.-türk. Krieg, B1–5, 1902–11.
Temple Union. Russian question, 1878. [P1390].

Russo-Turkish War, 1877–8 [*continued*].
Reminiscences.
Fraser (T.) Recoll^s. &c. (17c.–1878), 1914.
Vereshchagin (V. V.) На войнѣ, 1902.
Refer to BALKAN PENINSULA, *sub-heading* ***History & politics.***

Ruthenian Church.
Chotkowski (W.) Vernichtung d. gr.-unirten Kirche in Lithauen &c., 1887.
Korczok (A.) Griech.-kath. Kirche in Galizien (1596–), 1921.
Kulczynski (I.) Specimen eccles. R., 1859.
Lütiens (W. F.) Dissert. de relig. Ruthen. hodierna, 1745.

Ruthenian Language.
Bohorizh (H.) Arct. horulae, 2p, 1584.
Popovich (O.) Русько-нѣмецкий словар: r.-deut. Wbch., 1904; 1911.
Smal-Stocki (S.) & T. Gartner. Gramm. d. ruthen. (ukrain.) Spr., 1913.

Ruthenians & Ruthenia.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 7, Hungarian R., 1920. [B.]
Jäger (W.) Weissruthenien, Land, Bewohner &c., 1919.
Kutrzeba (S.) Rights of Russia to Lithuania & White-Ruthenia, 1919. [P2367].
Lelewel (J.) Histoire (860–1569); tr., 1861.

Ruthwell Cross.
Browne (G. F.) Anc. cross shafts, 1916.
Hewison (J. K.) Runic roods of R. &c., 1914.

Rutland.
Evans (H. A.) Highways & byways in Northants. & R., 1918.
Haines (C. R.) Birds of R., 1907.
Judd (J. W.) Geology of R. &c., 1875.
Whitaker (W.) Water-supply of Cambs. &c., 1922. [B.]
Refer to MARKET OVERTON: OAKHAM.

Ruwenzori, Mt.
Filippi (F. de) R.: exped. of Duke of the Abruzzi; (tr.), 1908.
Kassner (T.) My journey, 1911.

Rydal, *Westmorland.*
Armitt (M. L.) R.; Rawnsley, 1916.
Refer to WESTMORLAND.

Rye.
Bradley (A. G.) Old gate of Eng.: R. &c., 1918.

Rye-House Plot, 1683.
Grey (F., *b.*) Sec. hist. (wr. 1685), 1754. [P1550].

Ryswick, Peace of, 1697.
Legrelle (A.) Notes & docs. sur la paix de R., 1894.
Phillips (J.) Augustus Britannicus: a poem, 1697. [P1439].

S

Saalburg.
Blumlein (C.) Bilder aus d. rom.-german. Kulturleben, 1918.

Saar, *valley & river.*
Babelon (E.) La gr. question, t3, Au pays de la S. &c., 1918.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 31, Lorraine & S. minefields, 1920. [B.]
[Saargebiet]. Das S. unter d. Herrschaft d. Waffenstillstandsabkommens u. d. Vertrags v. Versailles, 1921.
Refer to ALSACE-LORRAINE: MOSELLE: RHINE.

Saarbrück.
Babelon (E.) La gr. question, t3, Au pays de la Sarre &c., 1918.
Refer to PRUSSIA.

Saarlouis.
Babelon (E.) La gr. question, t3, Au pays de la Sarre &c., 1918.
Refer to PRUSSIA: SAAR.

Sabæans.
Deutsche Aksum-Exped., B4, Saba. &c. Inschriften; Littmann, 1913.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860.

Sabato, *river, see* AVELLINO, CAMPANIA.

Sabbath & Sunday.
Clemangiis (N. de) De diebus festis & sabbato, c. 1412, 1703.
Controversia de s. Christian., 1704.
Earle (A. M.) S. in Puritan New Eng., 1892.
Eaton (N.) Guil. Amesi sententia, 1653; 1658.
Fleming (C.) 4th commandment abrog. by Gospel, 1736. [P2165].
Franke (C. C. L.) De diei Domin. apud vet. Christ. celeb., 1726.
Gilfillan (J.) Sabbath, 1862.
Hamilton (R. W.) Horae &c. sabbaticae, 1848.
Hanneken (P. L.) Catech. de morali S. Xtianorum., 1705.

Sabbath & Sunday [*continued*].
Hughes (G.) Aphorisms: doct. of S., 1670.
Owen (J.) Exercitations, 1671.
Parl. papers [983]. Legisl. in for. countries, 1909. (c. 4468).
Rigg (J. H.) S. & the S. law, 1869. [P2523].
Sallier. Feste du 7e jour [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t4, 1723].
Shepard (T.) Theses Sabbaticæ &c., 1650.
Spiers (W.) Sabbath for man, 1890.
Sprint (J.) Propositions, necessarie use of Lord's Day, 1607.
Talmud. Tract. Schabbath cum comm. M. Fil. Majemonis &c., 1661.
Tĕ'ĕzäza Sanbat (Commandements du S.); texte éthiop., publ. & tr. J. Halévy, 1902.
Trevelyan (W. B.) Sunday, 1908.
Wagner (C. L.) De jure Sabathi, 1702.
Webster (H.) Rest days, early law & morality, 1916.
—— Rest days; sociol. st. [*in* Nebraska Univ., St., v11, 1911].
Wesley (J.) Remember the S. day, 1745?. [P2534].
Young (T.) Dies Dominica, 1639.
Observance in England.
Bolton (R.) Card-playing on Lord's Day, 1748. [P1552].
—— Travelling on S., 1747. [P1552].
Sunday review, v1–14, 1876–90.
Sunday Soc. M. H. Judge & the Lord's Day Act, 1897.
—— Presid. address, 1895, 1900, 1895–1900.
—— Sunday Bill, 1897: debate in H. of Lords, 1897.
Woodward (J.) Earn. persuas. to obs., 1709. [P2087].

Sabellianism.
Marcellus, *bp. of Ancyra.* Marcelliana: Rettberg, 1794.

Sabicea.
Brit. Museum. Monogr. of genus Sabicea; H. F. Wernham, 1914.
Refer to BOTANY; FORESTRY & TREES; SHRUBS.

Sabotage.
Pouget (E.) Le s., *n.d.*
Refer to CAPITAL & LABOUR: STRIKES & LOCKOUTS.

Sacerdotalism, *see* CHURCH OF ENGLAND, *sub-heading* ***Ritualism***: PRIESTCRAFT; PRIESTHOOD.

Sacraments.
Ambrose, *St.* "On the mysteries" &c., 1919.
Bay (M. de) De meritis operum &c., 1565.
Becanus (M.) Opera, 2t, 1649.
Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) Disput. de controv., 2t, 1589; 4t, 1721.
Billuart (C. R.) De intentione ministri sacr. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t21, 1841].
Bingham (J.) Antiq. of Xtian. Church [*in* Wks., v1–8, 1855].
[Brandenburg]. Von d. gebrauch d. S., 1540.
Brightman (F. E.) Ministration of s. in e. times [*in* Swete (H. B.), *ed.* Essays, 1918].
Bullinger (H.) Absoluta de Xti. sacramentis tract., 1551.
Calvin (J.) Tractatus, 1597.
—— Tracts rel. to Reformation; tr., v2, 1849.
Carpenter (J. E.) S. as means of salvation [*in h* Phases, 1916].
Chardon (C.) Hist. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t20, 1860].
Contarini (G.) Opera, 1571.
Deharbe (J.) Grössere Katechismuserklärung, B3, 1912.
Dölger (F. J.) Ἰχθύς; Fischsymbol in frühchristl. Zeit, B1, 1910.

Sacraments [*continued*].
Drouin (R. H.) De sacr. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t20, 1860].
Gardner (A.) Hist. of s. in rel. to thought & progress, 1921.
Gulielmus, *Arvernus.* De septem s., c. 1489.
Henno (F.) Theol. sacrament. &c., 2v, 1711–12.
Henry VIII, *k. of Eng.* Assertio septem s. adv. M. Lutherū, 1521; Eng. & Lat.; O'Donovan, 1908.
Hirn (Y.) Sacred shrine, 1912.
Hugo, *de S. Victore.* Opera (12c.), t3, 1648.
Justin, *Martyr, St.* De sacris Xtn. publ. saec. 2 narr., 1724.
Kortholt (C.) Disquis. anti-Baronianae &c., 1708.
Lambert (J. C.) S. in New Test., 1903.
Lasco (J. a) De Sacramentis (16c.) [*in* Op., t1, 1866].
Luther (M.) Antwort deitsch auff Heynrichs büch, 1522.
Merlin (C.) Paroles &c. des 7 Sacr. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t21, 1841].
Netter (T.) Doctr. antiq. fidei cath. eccles., t2, 3, 1758–9.
On the ss. (5c.); tr. [*in* Ambrose, *St.* On the mysteries, 1919].
Pourrat (P.) Théol. sacramentaire, 1907.
Probst (F.) Sakramente u. Sakramentalien in d. 3 ersten christl. Jhdten., 1872.
Schanz (P.) Die Lehre v. d. heil. S. d. kathol. Kirche, 1893.
Smeling (T.) De 7 s., 1546.
Tournély (H.) & P. Collet. De subjecto s. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t21, 1841].
Waterland (D.) Nature, oblig. &c. (1730) [*in* Wks., v4, 1843].
Wiclif (J.) Dialog.: Ro. ecclesię s., 1525.

Sacred Fire.
Dupuy. Manière dont les anc. rallumoient [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1779].

Sacred History, *see* BIBLE; CHURCH HISTORY; RELIGION.

Sacred Literature, *see* THEOLOGY.

Sacred Music, *see* CHURCH MUSIC; PLAIN-SONG.

Sacred Poetry, *see* HYMNS; RELIGIOUS POETRY.

Sacred Wars, *see* GREEK HISTORY, ANCIENT.

Sacrifice.
Becanus (M.) De triplici sacrificio, 1610.
Cave (A.) Script. doctrine of s. &c., 1877; 1890.
Dale (A. v.) De orig. taurobolii [*in h.* Diss. 9, 1743].
Du Bose (W. P.) High priesthood & s., 1908.
Fraser (J. G.) Golden bough, p6, 7, 1913.
Heerbrand (J.) Disput. de s. Vet. Test., 1591. [P2609].
Hengstenberg (E. W.) S. of Holy Scripture [*in h.* Ecclesiastes, 1860].
Kennicott (B.) Oblations of Cain & Abel [*in h.* 2 diss., 1747].
Loisy (A.) Essai hist. sur s., 1920.
Naville (T.) Sacrifices lévit. et l'expiation, 1891.
Richie (J.) Peculiar doctrines, 1764.
Roijaards (H.) De hecatombis [*in h.* Diatribe, 1775].
Scheftelowitz (I.) Das stellvertretende Huhnopfer, 1914.

Sacrifices [*continued*].
Tholuck (F. A. G.) A.T. im N.T., Opferbegriff &c., 1868. [P1251].
Wilken (G. A.) Verspr. Geschr., d3, 4, 1912.
Refer to ATONEMENT; JEWISH RELIG.; LORD'S SUPPER; MASS.

Sadducees.
Langenbeck (G.) De S., 1680. [P2587].
Schultze (B.) Conject. hist.-crit. S., 1779.
Refer to JEWISH RELIGION.

"Safe Conduct."
Le Maire (J.) Saufconduit donné par le Souldan (1511) [*in h.* Œ., t3, 1885].
[Trent]. Decretum Salviconductus, 1562.
Refer to INTERNATIONAL LAW; PASSPORTS.

Safety-lamp, *see* LAMPS & LIGHTING.

Saffi, *see* SAFI.

Safi.
Lopes (D.), *ed.* Textos em Aljamia portuguesa: dominio português em Safim (16c.), 1897.
Refer to AFRICA, *sub-heading* ***Portuguese colonies;*** COLONIES, PORTUGUESE; MOROCCO.

Sagas.
Bibliography.
Hermannsson (H.) Bibl. of myth.-heroic S., 1912.
—— Bibl. of S. of kings of Norway &c., 1910.
Collections.
Gathorne-Hardy (G. M.) Norse discoverers of Amer.: Wineland s.; tr. &c., 1921.
Hull (E.) Northmen in Brit., 1913.
Magnússon (E.) & W. Morris. 3 North. love stories; [*& in* Morris (W.) Wks., v10, 1911].
History & Criticism.
Bjarnason (Th.) Ágrip af s. Íslands, 1880.
Boer (R. C.) Altengl. Heldendichtung, B1, 1912.
Bugge (E. S.) Bidrag til d. aeldste Skaldedigtnings hist., 1894.
Craigie (W. A.) Icelandic s., 1913.
Heusler (A.) Strafrecht d. Isländersagas, 1911.
Jónsson (J.) Islandssaga, 1915.
Moorman (F. W.) Eng. place-names & Teutonic s., 1914.
Nordal (S.) Om Olaf den helliges saga, 1914.
Öhlenschläger (A. G.) Nordiske Oldsagn, 1853.
Olrik (A.) Folkelige afhandlinger, 1919.
—— Danmarks heltedigtning, 2d, 1903–10.
—— Heroic legends of Denmark; tr., 1919.
Pineau (L.) Vieux chants pop.: étude, 2t, 1898–1901.
Uhland (J. L.) Schriften, B6–8, 1868–73.
Wulff (F.) Sagas de Mágus et de Geirarð, 1873. [P2289].
Texts & Translations.
Dietrich, *of Bern.* Dietrichs erste Ausfahrt; Stark, 1860.
—— Þiðriks saga; Bertelsen, 1905–11.
—— Vilkina saga, chap. 18–20 [*in* Michel (F.) Wade, 1837. P2532].
Gunnlaugs saga ormstungu; Jónsson, 1916.
Harald Haardraade [*in* Olaf I, Sagas of O. & H., 1911].

Sagas [*continued*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*].
Ingvarr, *Eymundarson.* Yngvars saga víðförla; Olson, 1912.
Jónsson (F.), *ed.* Eirspennill. Nóregs Konunga sogur-Magnus goði-Hákon gamli, 1916.
Kirialax saga; Kalund, 1917.
Ranessen (S.) S. R. proces; Storm, 1877.
Rémundr, *Keisarasonar.* R. saga; Broberg, 1909–12.
Storm (G.), *ed.* Otte brudstykker af d. aeldste saga om Olav d. Hellige, 1893.
Sverris saga; Indrebø, 1920.
Vita Oddi Jac. [*in* Björner (E. J.) Schediasma de Varegis, 1743].
Völsunga Saga; tr. Magnússon & Morris, 1870; 88; [*& in* Morris (W.) Coll. wks., v7, 1911].

Sahagun.
Puyol y Alonso (J.) El Abadengo de S., 1915.
Refer to BENEDICTINES, SPAIN; MONASTERIES, SPAIN; SPAIN.

Sahara.
Aymard (*cap.*) Les Touareg, 1911.
Boyé (*capt.*) Question saharienne, 1900. [P1378].
Duveyrier (H.) Explor. du S., t1, Touareg du Nord, 1864.
Forbes (R.) Secret of the S., Kufara, 1921.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 124, Span. S., 1920. [B.]
Furlong (C. W.) Gateway to S., 1909.
Gautier (E. F.) Conquête du S. (1881–1909), 1910.
—— Oasis S. [*in* Ecole Supér., Rec. de mém., 1905].
—— & R. Chudeau. Missions au S., t2, S. soudanais, 1909.
Godefroy (*lt.-col.*) Transsahariens & Transafricains, 1919.
Gordon (H. C.) A woman in the S., 1915. [B.]
Haywood (A. H. W.) Thr. Timbuctu &c., 1912.
Jean (*lt.* C.) Les Touareg du Sud-Est: l'Aïr, rôle dans la polit. s., 1909.
Joffre (*gén.* J. J. C.) My march to Timbuctoo (1893–4), 1915.
Philebert (*gén.* C.) Conquête pacifique de l'intérieur africain, 1889.
Philippe (F.) Etapes sahar., 1880.
Ragot (W.) Le S. de la prov. de Constantine, 1873–5.
Schandler (A.) Eisenbahnpol. Frankreichs in Nordafr. & Transsaharabahn, 1913. [B.]
Schirmer (H.) Le S., 1893.
Sforza (A. M.) Esplor. e prigionia in Libia, 1919.
Toutée (G. J.) Du Dahomé au S., 1899.
Vischer (H.) Across the S., 1910.
Refer to AIR; KUFARA.

Sahel, *see* ALGERIA.

Saikio, *see* KYOTO.

Sailing & Sailing-boats, *see* SHIPS; YACHTS.

Sailors, *see* SEA LIFE & SAILORS.

Sails, *see* SHIP-BUILDING; SHIPS; YACHTS.

Saint. *All compound words beginning with Saint have been treated as one word, hence Saintes comes after Saint Edmund, & Saints after Saint-Raphael.*

Saint Agatha, *Klooster, see* DELFT.

Saint Albans, *Herts.*
Ashdown (C. H.) City of St. A., its abbey &c., 1907.
Gasquet (F. A.) Abbot Wallingford, 1912.

Saint Albans [*continued*].
Page (W.) St. Albans, 1920. [B.]
—— St. A.'s Cathedral &c., 1911.
Williams (L. F. R.) Hist. of Abbey, 1917.

Saint Andrews.
Saint Andrews. Baxter Books (1548–1861); MacAdam, 1903.
—— Commissariot record, 1549–1800; Grant, 1902.
—— Register of births &c., Episcopal Congreg., 1722–87, 1916.
—— Reg. of St. A. Kirk session &c., 1559–63, 1843.
—— Reg. of vestments, jewels & bks. for choir, Coll. of St. Salvator, c. 1450, 1843.

Saint Andrews, *Diocese of.*
Herkless (J.) & R. K. Hannay. Abps. of St. A., 3–5, 1910–15.
[Saint Andrews]. Rentale Sancti Andree, 1538–46; Hannay, 1913.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Hamilton (J.), *bp.*, 1512–71.
Sharp (J.), *abp.*, 1618–79.
Wilkinson (G. H.), *bp.*, 1833–1907.

Saint Andrews University.
Donaldson (J.) Addresses, 1886–1910, 1911.
Gibson (J. C.) H. Wardlaw, founder (c. 1365–1440), 1911. [P1336].
Peterson (W.) St. A. & Dundee, 1893. [P1573].
Saint Andrews. Inventories of buikis in colleges, 1588–1612, 1834.
—— Votiva tabella, 1411–1911, 1911.

Saint Asaph, *Diocese & Cathedral.*
Lovegrove (E. W.) St. A. Cath. [*in* Arch. Cambrensis, s7, v1, 1921].
Shropshire Parish Reg. Soc.: St. A., v1–8, 1906–17.

Saint Augustine's College, *Canterbury, see* CANTERBURY.

Saint Bartholomew, Massacre of, 1572.
Contemporary Works.
Hotman (F.) Hist. [*in h.* Origo &c. Belg. tumult., 1641].
Serres (J. de) Commentaries: civill warres &c., 1574.
Later Works.
Falloux (*c.* F. A. P.) La St. B. [*in h.* Et. & souvs., 1885].
Houghton (R. M. M., *1st b.*) Apologies for Mass. of St. B., 1856–7.
Layard (A. H.) M. of St. B. &c., 1888.
Moran (*card.* P. F.) Occas. papers, 1890.
Pascal (C.) Coligny nella Strage [*in h.* Visioni, 1919].
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Réflexions, causes &c. [*in h.* Œ., t1, 1853].
Stephens (E.) Discourse, 1674.
Vacandard (E.) Papes & la St.-B. [*in h.* Etudes, s1, 1909].
Winstanley (L.) Macbeth, King Lear & contemp. hist., 1922.

Saint Bartholomew, Priory & Hospital of.
Darwin (F.) A gt. hospital [*in h.* Springtime &c., 1920].
Moore (N.) Hist. of St. B.'s Hospital, 2v, 1918.
[St. Bartholomew's Hospital]. Brief acc. (1123–), 1912. [P1415].

Saint Bees, *Priory.*
Saint Bees. Register; Wilson, 1915.
Refer to BENEDICTINES: CUMBERLAND: MONASTERIES.

Saint-Benoit-sur-Loire, *Abbey.*
Consuetudines monast., v5, C. Floriac. abbatiæ &c.; Albers, 1912.
[St.-Benoît-sur-L.]. Rec. des chartes de l'abbaye, t1, 2 i (651–1184); Prou &c., 1900–12.

Saint-Bertin, *Abbey, Sithiu.*
Coopland (G. W.) Abbey of St.-B. & neighbourhood (900–1350), 1914.

Saint Catharine's College, *Cambridge.*
Browne (G. F.) St. C.'s Coll., 1902.
[Camb.]. St. C.'s C. Early pr. bks.; Bilderbeck, 1911.
Refer to CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY.

Saint Catherine's Dock, *see* SAINT KATHERINE'S DOCK.

Saint Christopher, *see* SAINT KITTS.

Saint Clement Danes, *parish.*
Diprose (J.) Acc. of parish, 2v, 1864–76.

Saint Columba's College, *Rathfarnham.*
Corr. rel. to St. C.'s C., 1851. [P1238].
Refer to DUBLIN, *county*; SCHOOLS, IRELAND.

Saint-Corneille de Compiègne, *see* COMPIÈGNE.

Saint Cross, Hospital of, *nr. Winchester.*
Moody (H.) Hist. & descr., 1840 ?.

Saint David's, *Diocese of.*
Evans (J. T.) Church plate of Gowerland &c., 1921.
Giraldus, *Cambr.* De invectionibus (13c.); Davies [*in* Cymmrodorion. Y Cymmrodor, v30, 1920].
[St. David's]. Episc. reg^{s}., 1397–1518; w. tr. &c., Isaacson, 2v, 1917.

Saint-Denis, *Abbey, nr. Paris.*
Boislisle (N. M. de) Sépulture des Valois [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].
Conway (W. M.) Abbey of St.-D. & its anc. treasures [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
Delaborde (H. F.) Procès du chef de St. D. en 1410 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t11, 1885].
Foss (R.) Üb. d. Abt Hilduin v. St. D. u. Dionysius Areopagita, 1886. [P1796].
Levillain (L.) Les plus anc. églises abbatiales de St.-D., 1909.

Saint-Didier.
Rozet (A.) & J. F. Lembey. L'invasion de la France & le siège de St.-D. par Charles V en 1544, 1910.
Refer to HAUTE-MARNE.

Saint Dogmaels Abbey.
Pritchard (E. M.) Hist. of St. D. Abbey, 1907.
Refer to MONASTERIES; PEMBROKESHIRE.

Sainte-Croix, *Abbey, Quimperlé, see* QUIMPERLÉ.

Sainte Croix, *West Indies, see* SANTA CRUZ.

Saint Edmund Hall, *Oxford.*
Hill (R.) Goliath slain, 1768.
—— Pietas Oxon., 1768.
Nowell (T.) Ans. to Pietas Oxon., 1768.

Sainte-Foy-de-Peyrolières.
[Sainte-Foy-de-Peyrolières]. Cartulaire de Ste-F.-de-P. (11–19c.); Contrasty, 1919.
Refer to HAUTE-GARONNE, *dept.*; JESUITS; MONASTERIES, FRANCE; TOULOUSE.

Sainte-Geneviève, *Abbey & Congregation.*
Beurrier (P.) Mém. (1608–96) [*extr. in* Jovy (E.) Pascal inéd., t3, 1910].
[Ste. Geneviève. 6 engravings by Engelmann after Chapny], *n.d.*

Sainte-Hoilde, *Abbey.*
[Sainte-Hoilde]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de Ste. H. (1225–1442); Jacob, 1882.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; CONVENTS; MEUSE, *dept.*

Saintes.
Dangibeaud (M.) S. au 16e siècle, 1863. [P2515].

Saint-Florent, *Monastery, nr. Saumur.*
Saint-Florent. Chartes &c. conc. l'Ile-de-France, 1070–1220; Marchegay [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t5, 1879].

Saint Gall, *Abbey.*
Eckhardus, *monk of St. Gall.* Casus S. Galli (891–971) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t2]; üb., 1891.
Strabo (W.) Leben d. Abtes Otmar (d. 759) [*in* Gall, *St.*, Leben G. u. O.; üb., 1888].
Zeller (U.) Bischof Salomo III, Abt. (c. 859–920), 1910. [B.]

Saint Gall, *Canton.*
Henne am Rhyn (O.) Gesch. d. Kantons St. G. (1861–97), 1896.
Refer to SCHAENNIS; SWITZERLAND.

Saint Gall, *Town.*
Hartmann (G. L.) Gesch., 1818.
Refer to SWITZERLAND.

Saint-Germain, Treaty of, 1919.
Parl. papers [2243]. T. betw. Allied &c. Powers & Austria (1919), 1919. (c. 400).
[Saint-Germain]. Traité de St.-G., 1919.
Refer to AUSTRIA, HISTORY; EUROPEAN WAR; FRENCH REPUBLIC, THIRD; GEORGE V, OF GT. BRIT.; TREATIES.

Saint-Germain-des-Prés, *Abbey.*
Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t3 i, 1732.
Longnon (A.) Le plus anc. obituaire de l'abbaye [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Notices & docs., 1884].
Lot (F.) Monastère pillé par les Normands en 845 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t70, 1909].
Roulland (L.) Foire St. G. (1560–1610) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t3, 1877].
[St. G.-des-P.]. Rec. des chartes; Poupardin, t1 (558–1182), 1909.

Saint-Germain-en-Laye.
Du Boscq de Beaumont (G.) & M. Bernos. Cour des Stuarts à St.-G.-en-L., 1912.
Gruyer (P.) St.-G., 1922. [B.]
St. Germain-en-Laye. Parochial registers: Jacobite extrs.; Lart, 2v, 1689–1720, 1910–12.

Saint-Gilles, *Gard.*
Charles-Roux (J.) St.-Gilles, légende, abbaye &c., 1910.
Refer to GARD.

Saint-Gond.
Le Goffic (C. H.) Marais de St.-G. (Sept. 1914), 1916.
Refer to MARNE, *dept.*

Saint Gotthard, *Mountains.*
Ball (J.) Pass of St. G., 1873.

Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, *Abbey.*
Moniage Guillaume: 2 rédactions en vers du 12e s.; Cloetta, 2t, 1906–11.
Refer to BENEDICTINES: HÉRAULT.

Saint Helena, *Island.*
Antommarchi (C. F.) Flore de St.-H. [*in h.* Mém^{s}., t2, 1825].
Chaplin (A.) St. H. Who's who (1815–21), 1914; 1919.
Crouch (N.) Eng. acquisitions in Guinea &c., 1728 ?.
Descrizione dell' isola di S. Elena, 1815 ?
Parl. papers [2161]. Charter of justice, 1858. (388).
Saint Helena. Obs. at the magnet. &c. observatory; Sabine, v1, 1847.

Saint-Honorat, *see* LÉRINS, *Islands & monastery of.*

Saint Ives.
Short (J. T.) Extr. f. diary (1817–72) [*in h.* Prisoners of war in France, 1914].

Saint James's Park.
Description of the machine f. fireworks, exhib. on acc. of the gen. peace, 1749.

Saint John, *Lake, Quebec.*
Dresser (J. A.) Part of district of Lake St. J., 1916. [P1990].
Refer to QUEBEC.

Saint John Lateran, *see* ROME.

Saint John of Jerusalem, Order of.
Alyabev (A. A.) Сношенія Россіи съ Мальтійскимъ Орденомъ, 91 (до 1789) [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 5, 1893].
Bedford (W. K. R.) Gleanings f. Malta, 1880. [P662].
Brit. Red Cross Soc. & Order of St. J. of J., Ann. rep. of Joint Finance Comm., 1915–18, 1916–19.
Brunfels (O.) Ut afflictionibus Rhodiorum militum ord. succurratur, oratio, 1523. [P1962].
Buckland Priory. Cartulary; Weaver, 1909.
Delaville Le Roulx (J.) Un anti gr.-maître (R. Caracciolo), arbitre de la paix entre J. G. Visconti & Florence, 1391–2 [*in h.* Mélanges, 1910].
—— Bulle de convoc. d'une assemblée d. Hospitaliers à Carpentras, 1365 [*in h.* Mélanges, 1910; Ec. d. Ch., t70, 1909].
—— Hospitaliers à Rhodes (1310–1421), 1913.
—— Mélanges s. l'Ordre de S.J., 1910.
Furse (P. G. F.) Medagliere gerosolimit., Rodi & Malta, 1864.
Hugo (T.) Hist. of Moor Hall, 1866.
Jeune (J. F. S.-) 800 yrs., 1922. [P2576].
Kingsley (R. G.) Order of St. John, 1918. [B.]
Mifsud (A.) Knights Hospitallers of Ven. Tongue of Eng. in Malta, 1914.
Parisot de la Valette (J.), 1494–1568, *Biog.* [*in* Brantôme (P.) Œ., t4, 1823; t5, 1869; t6, 1878].
Ranieri (V.) Fra S. Castiglione (1489–1554), 1821.
Saint John of Jerusalem. Gate & priory, Clerkenwell, *n.d.* [P2576].
Scicluna (H. P.) Docs. (12–18c.), 1912. [P2516].
Secousse. Attentat par Chevaliers de Malte, contre le Grand-Maître de la Cassière [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t13, 1740].
Tenison (E. M.) Chivalry & wounded: Hospitallers of St. J. (1014–1914), 1914; 1922.
Terrinoni (F. G.) Mem. stor. d. resa di Malta ai Francesi nel 1798 e del Ord. (-1865), 1867.

Saint John's College, *Cambridge.*
[Cambridge: St. J.]. Coll. Divi Joh. Evang., 1511–1911, 1911.
[——: ——]. Descr. cat. of MSS.; James, 1913.
[——: ——]. Sam. Butler Coll.: cat. &c.; Jones &c., 1921.
Eagle, The, 1900–1906.

Saint John's Wood.
Eyre (A. M.) St. John's Wood, 1913.
Harris (G. R. C. H., *b.*) & F. S. Ashley-Cooper. Lord's & the M.C.C., 1914.
Refer to LONDON.

Saint Katherine's Dock, *see* LONDON, PORT OF.

Saint Katherine's Hospital, *London.*
Lea (F. S.) The Royal Hospital & Colleg. Ch. of K., 1878.

Saint Kitts.
Burdon (K. J.) Hdbk. of St. Kitts—Nevis, 1920.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t15, 1780.
Poincy (L. de) Hist. des Iles Antilles, 1665; tr., 1666.
Refer to WEST INDIES.

Saint Laurence, *Thanet, see* SAINT LAWRENCE, *Thanet.*

Saint Lawrence, *river.*
Dawson (S. E.) St. L. Basin & borderlands, 1905.
Saint John (H.) Botan. explor. of N. shore of Gulf of St. L., vascular pl. &c., 1922. [P2624]. [B.]
White (A. V.) Long Sault Rapids, St. L. River, 1913.

Saint Lawrence, *Thanet.*
Cotton (C.) Hist. & antiqs. of church & parish, 1895.
Refer to KENT; THANET, ISLE OF.

Saint-Loup-de-Naud.
Roblot-Delondre (L.) S.-L.-de-N., 1913.
Refer to SEINE ET MARNE.

Saint Lucia.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t15, 1780.
Uring (N.) Rel. of intended settlement (1722–3), 1725.

Saint-Magloire, *Abbey.*
Le Clerc (G.) Fief de l'abbaye: Seigneurie de Vaudétard à Issy (1117–1790) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t9, 1883].

Saint Malo.
Exact acc. of late Exped., 1758. [P2071].
[France]. Authentic acc. of last attempt, 1758. [P2071].
[——]. Genuine &c. acc. of late enterprise, 1758. [P2071].
Rieger (C.) Hist. du monastère de St.-Benoît, 1908.
[Saint Malo]. Gen. narr. of enterprize agst. St. M., 1758. [P2071].

Saint-Martin de Montauriol, *see* MONTAURIOL, *abbey.*

Saint-Martin-des-Champs, *Abbey.*
St. M. des Ch. Registre criminel, 14s.; Tanon, 1877.

Saint-Martin de Troarn, *Abbey, see* TROARN.

Saint Martin in the Fields, *Parish.*
MacMaster (J.) Sh. hist., 1916.

Saint-Maur-des-Fossés.
Fragments d'un obituaire (12c.); Prou [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t14, 1888].

Saint-Michel-de Cuxa, *Abbey.*
Vidal (P.) Notes, 1891. [P1466].

Saint-Nazaire.
Bord (G.) Le patriote Bournonville, 1791–2, 1881. [P1230].
—— S.-N. sous la Révol., 1789–90, 1881. [P1230].
Refer to LOIRE-INFÉRIEURE, *dept.*

Saint Nicolas des Prés, *Abbey, see* RIBEMONT.

Saint-Omer, *Town & Diocese.*
Bled (O.) Evêques, t2, 1619–1708, 1910.
Coopland (G. W.) Abbey of St.-Bertin & neighbourhood (900–1350), 1914.
Piers (H. B.) Variétés hist., 1832.

Saintonge.
Crottet (A.) Hist. des églises réform. de Pons, Gemozac &c. en S., 1841.
Locurie (*l'Abbé*) Pays des Santones, domin. rom., 1851. [P2515].

Saint Osyth, *Priory of.*
Biddell (G.) St. O. guide, 1899. [P1378].
Refer to ESSEX.

Saint Pancras, *Parish.*
Roffe (E.) Survey, 1865.

Saint Patrick, Order of.
[St. Patrick, Order of]. Statutes &c., 1831.
Refer to KNIGHTS & ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

Saint Paul Covent Garden, *Parish.*
St. Paul's Ch. Reg.; Hunt, v5, 1752–1853, 1909.

Saint Paul's Cathedral, *London.*
Dimock (A.) Cath. Church of St. Paul, 1900.
Gregory (R.) R. G., 1819–1911, autobiog.; Hutton, 1912.
London & Middlesex Arch. Soc. Trans., N.S., 1905–.
[St. Paul's Cath.]. Hist. descr., 1770.
[——]. Old St. P.'s f. unpubl. plan, 1908.
[——]. Old St. P.'s: section showing choir w. Wren's suggestion &c, 1666, 1908.
Sinclair (W. M.) Memorials of St. P.'s, 1909.

Saint Paul's School, *London.*
Leach (A. F.) St. P.'s School bef. Colet [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].
MacDonnell (M. F. J.) Hist. of St. P.'s S., 1909.

Saint-Paul-Trois-Châteaux.
Albanès (J. H.) Gallia christ. noviss., t4, 1909.
Refer to DRÔME, *dept.*

Saint Peter's, *Rome, see* ROME.

Saint Petersburg [PETROGRAD].
Anet (C.) Révol. russe (1917–18), 3t, 1917–19.
Buchanan (M.) P., 1914–18, 1918.
Dupré de Saint-Maure (P. J. E.) Pétersbourg, Moscou &c., 3t, 1830.
Gipping (A. I.) & A. A. Kunik. Карты &c. Невы &c.; Лаппо-Данилевскій, 1913.
Hautecoeur (L.) L'archit. class. à St. P., 18s., 1912. [B.]
Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t3, 1878.
Koni (A. F.) Петербургъ, 1922.
Mikhnevich (V.) Петербургъ, 1874.
Nemeny (W.) Petersburg, 1920, 1921. [P2522].
Paulinsky (P.) Nouv. plan de St. P. et de s. environs, 1861.
Petrov (P. N.) Исторія, 1703–82, 1885.
Pilyaev (M. I.) Старый Р., разсказы, 1887.
Runkevich (S. G.) Александро-Невская Лавра, 1713–1913, 1913.
[St. P.]. Anc. écoles de peinture dans les palais & colls. privées russes; Weiner, 1910.
[——]. С. Петербургъ, 1903.
[——]. Храмъ Воскресенія Христова, 1907.
Steveni (W. B.) Petrograd, past & pres., 1915.
Tillo (A.) О колебаніяхъ уровня почвенныхъ водъ, 1895.
Tillo (E. I.) Проектъ предохраненія С.-П. отъ наводненія, 1893.
Vaucher (R.) L'enfer Bolchevik (avr.–sept. 1918), 1919.

Libraries & Art Galleries.
[St. P.]. Ermitage Imp.: cat. des tableaux, 2v, 1891–5.
[——]. Императорскій Эрмитажъ: собраніе картинъ; Филиппи, *n.d.*
[——]. Рус. Музей Алекс. III; Wrangel, 2t, 1904.
Stasov (V. V.). Имп. публ. библ. [*in h.* Соб. соч., t3, 1894].

Saint Petersburg [*continued*].
University.
Grigorev (V. V.) Имп. С. П. унив., 1870.
[Saint Petersburg: Univ. отчет за 1913 &c., 1914.
[——. Первое 25-лѣтие, 1844.

Saint-Philbert-de-Grandlieu.
Lasteyrie (R. de) L'église de St.-P., 1911.
Poupardin (R.) Mon^s. de l'hist. des abbayes de St. Philibert, 1905.
Refer to Benedictines; Loire-Inferieure, *dept.*; Monasteries.

Saint-Pierre, *Island.*
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 131, St. P. & Miquelon, 1920. [B.]

Saint-Pol-de-Léon, *Finistère.*
Lécureux (L. T.) St.-P.-de-L., 1909.
Refer to Brittany; Finistère.

Saint-Pons, *abbey.*
[Saint-Pons]. Chartrier de l'abbaye de St.-P. (999–1749); Cais de Pierlas, 1913.
Refer to Alpes-Maritimes, *dept.*; Cimiez; Benedictines, France; Monasteries, France; Nice.

Saint-Quentin.
Boinet (A.) St.-Q., 1919.
Lemaire (E.) Essai s. l'hist. de S.-Q., 14s. [*in* St.-Quentin, Archives, t2, 1910].
[St.-Quentin]. Archives; Lemaire, t1, 2, 1076–1400, 1888–1910.

Saint-Remy.
Ménard. Glanum Livii [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].

Saint-Riquier, *Somme.*
Hariulphus, *abbas.* Chron., 5e s. –1104; Lot, 1894.

Saints.
N.B.—*For separate lives & legends of individual Saints, see their names in A.C. & consult Potthast.*
[Acta]. De prosec. op. Bollandiani quod Acta Sanct. inscrib., 1838.
Analecta Bollandiana, t27–, 1908–.
Baring-Gould (S.) & J. Fisher. Lives of Brit. s., v2–4, 1908–13.
Bond (F.) Dedic. & patron s. of Eng. churches, 1914. [B.]
Bossuet (J. B.) Panégyriques &c. [*in* Œ., t16, 1816; Œ. orat., t1, 1914].
Browne (G. F.) Cultus of Peter & Paul [*in h.* Importance of women, 1919].
Charles (E.) Martyrs & saints of 1st 12 centuries, 1910.
Corblet (J.) Vie des s^s. du Diocèse d'Amiens, 1880.
Cramer (D.) De SS. cultu [*in* Volckmar (J. G.) De ecclesia, 1595].
Delehaye (H.) Légendes gr. des s. milit., 1909.
—— Leggende agiografiche; tr., 1910.
Drake (M. & W.) S. & th. emblems, 1916.
Dufourcq (A.) Et. s. Gesta mart. rom., t1–4, 1900–10.
Eulogius, Memorialis SS. ll. 3 (9c.); *& o. p.* [*in* Lorenzana y Buitron, SS. PP. Toletan. opera, t2, 1785].
Faure (L. F.) Christianisme et culture féminine, 1914.
Ferrar (W. J.) S. of Cornwall, 1920.
Four Masters. Geneal. regum et sanct. Hibern.; Walsh, 1917.
Franchi de'Cavalieri (P.) Hagiographica, 1908.
—— Note agiograf., fasc. 1–6, 1902–20.
Ganay (M. C. de) Bienheureuses Dominicaines, 1190–1577, 1913.

Saints [*continued*].
Gielemans (J.) De codd. hagiograph. I. G., 1895.
Gregory (A., *lady*) Bk. of saints &c., 1920.
Hamilton (M.) Greek s. & their festivals, 1910.
Johnson (R.) Seven champions, 1861.
Jonge (B. de) Theatr. princip. sanct. Vet. & Nov. Test. (–15c.), 1627.
Kerler (D. H.) Patronate d. Heiligen: alphabet. Nachschlagebuch, 1905.
Krusch (B.), *ed.* Passiones &c., t3–5, 1910–20.
Laderchi (G.) Acta SS. Xti martyrum vindicata, 2p, 1723.
Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t2 i, ii, 1731.
Libro d'oro. Golden bk. (1623); tr. Alexander, 1905.
Loth (J.) Noms des s. bretons, 1910.
Mabillon (J.) Praefationes in Acta Sanct., 1724.
Maclagan (R. C.) Religio Scotica, stly. tradition, 1909.
Marchesinus (J.) Mamotrectus (legenda s.), 1479.
Marutas, *St.* Acta Sanctorum martyrum o., 2p, 1748.
Matheson (A.) Sayings f. the s., 1908.
Mombritius (B.) Sanctuarium, seu vitae sanctorum (c. 1479), 2t, 1910.
Narbey (C.) Suppl. aux Acta SS., t1, 2 (1–6c.), 1899–1912.
Nau (F.) Légendes syriaques &c.; texte & tr. 1910.
Normand Torfs (T.) Vie des saints de la Belgique, 1841.
Pitrè (G.) Feste patronali in Sicilia, 1900.
Platts (C.) Pioneers of our faith, 1910.
Plummer (C.), *ed.* Bethada Náem nÉrenn, lives of Ir. s^s., w. tr. &c., 2v, 1922.
—— Vitae s. Hiberniae, 2t, 1910.
Quintanadueñas (A. de) Santos de Toledo &c., 1651.
Raderus (M.) Bavaria sancta (182–1540), 3v, 1615–27.
[Saints]. Bk. of s.: dict., 1921.
Saintyves (P.) Les s. successeurs des dieux, 1907.
Sathas (C. N.) Vies des saints allem. de l'église de Chypre, 1884. [P1893].
Taylor (J. W.) Coming of the s., 1911.
Tersteegen (G.) Auserlesene Lebensbeschreibungen heil. Seelen, 3B, 1733–43.
Väterbuch (13c.); Reissenberger, 1914.
Vattasso (M.) Aneddoti in dial. romanesco (14c.), 1901.
Volckmar (J. G.) De ecclesia triumphante in coelis &c., 1595.
Wade-Evans (A. W.) Prim. s. of Cardiganshire [*in* Evans (J. T.) Church plate of C., 1914].
—— Prim. s. of Radnorshire [*in* Evans (J. T.) Ch. plate of R., 1910].
Wensinck. Legends of Eastern s.; ed. & tr. W., v1, 1911.
Yanich (V.) & C. P. Hankey. Lives of Serb. s^s., 1921.

Bibliography.
Bibliotheca hagiogr. Græca; Soc. Bolland., 1909.
Bibl. hagiographica Latina ant. & med. ætatis, 1898–1901; Suppl., 1911.
Bibl. hagiogr. Orientalis; Soc. Bolland., 1910.
[Bibl. Nat.]. Cat. codd. hagiogr. Græc., 1896.

Saints [*continued*].
Bibliography [*continued*].
Poncelet (A.) Cat. codicum hagiogr. Lat. Bibl. Vat., 1910.
Van de Vorst (C.) & H. Delehaye. Cat. cod. hag. Graec. Germaniæ Belgii Angliæ, 1913.
[Vatican Lib.]. Cat. codd. hagiogr. Lat., 1910.

Intercession. Invocation & Veneration.
Cochlæus (J.) De Sanctorum invoc. &c., 1544. [P2540].
Delehaye (H.) Orig. du culte des martyrs, 1912.
Hessels (J.) Tract. pro invoc. S., 1568.
Mabillon (J.) De cultu S. ignot. [*in h.* Praef. in Acta Sanct., 1724].
Marignan (A.) Et. s. la civilis. franç., t2, Culte des s. sous les Mérovingiens, 1899.
Neucom (A.) Disp. de invoc. Sanct., 1592. [P2587].
Perrone (G.) Tract. de cultu s. [*in* Migne (J. P.) Theol. cursus, t8, 1860].
Saintyves (P.) Les s. successeurs des dieux, 1907.
Strauss (J.) Kurtz Christenl. vnterricht d. irrthumbs, 1523. [P2539].
Vacandard (E.) Orig. du culte des saints: *& o. p.* [*in h.* Etudes, s3, 1912].
Refer to Communion of saints.

Saint-Simonism.
Bazard (A.) Doct. St.-Simonienne, 1829-30 [*in* Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ., v41, 42, 1877].
Bouglé (C.) Chez les prophètes soc., 1918.
Enfantin (B. P.) Œ., *see* Saint-Simon, *below.*
Relig. St.-Simonienne. Procès, 1832 [*in* Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de), Œ., v47, 1878].
Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ. de S.-S. & d'Enfantin, 47v, 1865–78.
Thierry (J. N. A.) L'industrie, t1 ii, 1817 [*in* Saint-Simon (c. C. H. de) Œ., v18, 1868].
Warschauer (O.) S.-Simon u. d. St.-Simonismus [*in h.* Zur Entwicklungsgesch. d. Sozialismus, 1909].

Saint-Sulpice-la-Forêt.
[Saint-Sulpice-la-Forêt]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye; Anger, 1911.
Refer to Benedictines; Ille-et-Vilaine; Monasteries, France.

Saint Tammany, *parish, see* Louisiana.

Saint-Théodard de Montauriol, *see* Montauriol, *abbey.*

Saint Thomas, *Island, Gulf of Guinea.*
Cadbury (W. A.) Labour in Port. W. Afr., 1910.
Foreign Office. Hdbks. 119, San Thomé & Principe, 1920. [B.]
Organis. & cultiv. of S.T. &c. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Apr., 1913].

Saint Thomas, *Island, West Indies.*
Dewitz (A. v.) In Dän.-Westindien: Brüdermission, T1, 1732–60, 1882.
Oldendorp (C. G. A.) Gesch d. Mission d. evang. Brüder &c., 1777.
Refer to Denmark; West Indies.

Saint-Vaast, *Abbey, Arras.*
St.-Vaast. Annales (874–900), *see A.C. & consult Potthast.*
Refer to Arras; Benedictines; Monasteries.

Saint Valery sur Somme.
Lomier (E.) Bataillon d. Marins de la Garde, 1803–15; docs., S.V.s.S., 1905.
Refer to Somme, *dept.*

Saint-Vanne, *Abbey.*
Godefroy (J. E.) Bénédictins de St.-V. & la Révol., 1918. [B
Refer to BENEDICTINES, FRANCE MONASTERIES, FRANCE; VERDUN
Saint-Victor, *Abbey, nr. Paris.*
Bonnard (*dom F.*) Hist. de l'Abbaye roy. & de l'Ordre des Chanoines réguliers (1113–1791), 2v, *n.d.*
Driart (P.) Chron. paris. (1522–35) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t22, 1895].
Grin (F.) Journal (1554–70); De Ruble [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t21, 1894].
Inventaire du trésor de l'abb., 15s.; Molinier [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t8, 1882].
Saint Vincent, *West Indies.*
Parl. papers [2125]. Volcanic eruptions, 1902–3. (cd. 1783).
Poincy (L. de) Hist. des Iles Antilles, 1665; tr., 1666.
Uring (N.) Rel. of intended settlement (1722–3), 1725.
Saint Vincent de Paul, Society of.
Biography.
Rendu (J. M.), 1787–1856 [*in* Falloux (*c.* F. A. P. de) Et. &c., 1885].
Saint Wandrille.
Ansegisus, *abbot.* Vita (9c.) [*in* Migne, P. L., 105].
Lot (F.) Et. crit. s. l'Abbaye de S.-W., 1913.
Sakai.
Grigorev (V. V.) О скиѳск. народѣ С., 1872.
Refer to SCYTHIANS; TURKESTAN.
Sakhalin.
Chekhov (A. P.) Полное соб. соч., t15, 16, Островъ С., 1903.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 56, 1920. [B.]
Pilsudsky (B.) Нужды &c. сахалинскихъ гиляковъ, 1898.
Semenov (P.) Живоп. Россія, t12 ii, 1895.
Venyukov (M.) Russ.-asiat. Grenzlande; üb., 1874.
Refer to GILYAKS; SIBERIA.
Sakhi Sarwar.
Macauliffe (M.) Fair at S.S., *n.d.* [P2193].
Refer to PUNJAB.
Sakya, *see* TIBET.
Salamanca, *city & province.*
Garcia Boiza (A.) Don D. de Forres Villarroel (1693–1770), 1911.
Getino (L. G. A.) F. de Vitoria y el renacimento filos. teolog. del s. 16, 1914.
Guerlin (H.) Ségovie, Avila & S., 1914.
Rios de Lampérez (B. de los) De S. [*in h.* Del siglo, 1910].
Refer to PEÑA DE FRANCIA; SPAIN.
Salamander.
Laufer (B.) Asbestos & S. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v16, 1915].
Refer to ANIMAL LORE; FOLKLORE.
Salamis, *Attica.*
Meinhold (P.) De rebus S., 1880. [P1892].
Refer to ATHENS; GREECE.
Salamis, *Cyprus.*
Myres (J. L.) "Prison of St. Catherine" at S. [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
Salamis, Battle of, 480 B.C.
Goodwin (W. W.) Battle of S., 1906. [P1839].
Wheeler (B. I.) Herodotus's acc., 1902. [P1831].
Sal Ammoniac, *see* AMMONIA.
Sale Catalogues, *see* ART COLLECTING & SALES; AUTOGRAPHS; BOOK COLLECTING & SALES; COINS.
Salerno, *town & province.*
Camera (M.) Ist. d. città e costiera di Amalfi, 1836.
Fedele (P.) Relaz. fra i conti del Tuscolo ed i princ. di S. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v28, 1905].
Furchheim (F.) Bibl. d. Insel Capri &c. sowie v. S. &c., 1916.
Garufi (C. A.) Sullo strumento notarile nel Salernitano, s. 11, 2p, 1910.
[Schola Salernitana]. L'école de Salerne (11c.), 1875.
[——]. Eng. version by J. Harington (1608); Packard, 1922.
[——]. Regimen; tr. Holland, 1649.
Refer to CILENTO; ITALY; PAESTUM.
Salesian Society.
Crispolti (F.) Don Bosco, Leben &c. (1815–88), 1922.
Salford, *Lancashire.*
Nicholson (A.) Relics of old Manchester & S., 1887.
Parl. papers [2051]. Depart. Com. on S. Hundred Court of Record, Rep., 1911. (cd. 5530).
Records of S. portmoots in 16th c.; Tait [*in* Chetham misc., N.S., v4, 1921].
[Salford]. S. Hundred Court of Record Act, 1868 &c., 1892.
Salic Law.
Eckhart (J. G. v.) Leges Francorum S. &c., 1720.
Fehr (H.) Hammurapi u. d. sal. Recht, 1910.
Foncemagne. Filles excluses [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t8, 1733].
Hotman (A.) Traicte, 1593 [*in* Hotman (F.) Opusc., 1616].
Luschin von Ebengreuth (A.) Denar d. Lex S., 1910.
Peppe (J. F.) Orig. des Francs Saliens &c., 1805 ?. [P2057].
Peyré (J. F. A.) Lois des Francs, 1828.
Vertot. Orig. des loix sal. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].
Salii.
Cirilli (R.) Prêtres danseurs, Rome, 1913.
Salisbury.
Dorling (E. E.) Hist., 1911.
Noyes (E.) Salisbury Plain, 1913.
St. Edmund's, *Salisbury.* Churchwardens' accts. of S. E. & S. Thomas, 1443–1702 &c.; Swayne, 1896.
—— Marriages, 1559–1837 [*in* Wiltshire parish registers, v13, 14, 1913–14].
Cathedral.
Bushell (W. D.) Harrow tracts, 12, Elias de Derham, architect of S. c., 1906. [P2218].
Easton (J.) Hist. &c., 1825.
[Salisbury]. Sarum Missal; Legg, 1916.
[——]. Statutes &c.; Wordsworth &c., 1915.
White (G.) Cath. church of S., 1896.
Salisbury, *Diocese of.*
White (G.) Cath. church of S. & see, 1896.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Abbot (R.), *bp.*, 1560–1617.
Moberly (G.), *bp.*, 1803–85.
Wordsworth (J.), *bp.*, 1843–1911.
Salisbury Plain.
Noyes (E.) Salisbury P., 1913.
Salish Indians.
Hill-Tout (C.) Brit. N. Amer., 1, Far West, home of S. &c., 1907.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS.
Salley Abbey, *see* SAWLEY ABBEY.
Salm-en-Vosge.
Schaudel (L.) Comtes de S. &c., 1921.
Refer to CASTLES, FRANCE; LUXEMBURG; VOSGES, *mountains.*
Salmon & Salmonidae.
Calderwood (W. L.) Life of salmon, esp. in Scotland, 1908.
—— Salmon rivers & lochs of Scotland, 1909.
Chaytor (A. H.) Letters to a s. fisher's sons, 1910.
Grimble (A.) S. &c. rivers of Eng. & Wales, 2v, 1904; 1913.
—— S. rivers of Ireland, 1913.
—— S. rivers of Scotland, 1913.
Hutton (J. A.) Develop. of s. fisheries, 1917. [P2034].
Pryce-Tennatt (T. E.) How to dress s. flies, 1914.
Salona.
Bulić (F.) Salona, 1885. [P1708].
Laforest (F. T. de) S. [*in h.* Spalato, 1878].
Österr. Archäolog. Inst. Forsch. in S., B1; Gerber, 1917.
Salones, *see* SELUNGS.
Salonica [THESSALONICA].
N.B.—*See* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18: *Greece &c., for War books.*
Baud-Bovy (D.) Salonique, héliogravures de F. Boissonnas, 1919.
Cartes ethnograph. des vilayets S. &c., *n.d.*
Diehl (C.), M. Le Tourneau &c. Mons. chrétiens de S., 1918.
—— & M. Le Tourneau. Mosaïques de St.-Démétrius [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t18, 1910].
——; —— Mosaïques de Ste.-Sophie [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].
Duchesne (L.) & C. Bayet. Mission au Mont Athos &c., 1876.
Owen (H. C.) S. &c. (1915–18), 1919.
Risal (P.) La ville convoitée: S., 1917.
Tafrali (O.) Mélanges d'arch. & d'épigr. byz., 1913.
—— Thess. au 14e s., 1913. [B.]
—— Thess., des orig. au 14e s., 1919. [B.]
—— Topog. de Thess., 1913. [B.]
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; GREECE; KAVALA; MACEDONIA.
Salons (Artistic), *see* ART, FRENCH.
Salons (Social), *see* FRENCH SALONS.
Salpensa (Salpesa).
Dirksen. Auslegung d. Urkunde e. Städteordnung, S. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871: Kön.-Pr. Ak., Abhdl., 1856].
Mommsen (T.) Stadtrechte d. S. &c. [*in* Königl.-Sächs. Gesells., Leipzig, Abhdl., B3, 1857].
Refer to ANDALUSIA.
Salt & Salts.
Buchanan (J. Y.) Exper. researches on spec. gravity &c. of sal. solutions, 1912.
Clark (A. H.) Salinity of surface water in N. Pacific &c., 1912.
Cole (L. H.) Salt deposits of Canada & s. industry, 1915.
Erman (G. A.) Salzgehalt d. Meerwassers, *n.d.* [P1239].
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 18, Rock-s. & brine; Sherlock, 1921.
Hayes (A. O.) Malagash s. deposit, Cumberland co., N.S., 1920. [P2512].
Karmin (O.) Question du s. pend. la Révol., 1912.
Keferstein (C.) Üb. d. Halloren, Urspr. d. Salzwerkes &c., 1843.
Martin (G.), S. Smith & F. Milson. S. & alkali industry, 1916.
Ward (E. T.) S. industry of Cheshire, 1889. [P1358

Salt & Salts [*continued*].
Ward (T.) Cheshire S. Districts Compens. Bill, 1881. [P1358].
—— Salt, 1889. [P1358].
—— S. deposits of Cheshire, 1889. [P1358].
—— S. deposits of U.S.A. & Canada, *ed.* [P1358].
—— S. districts of N. Amer., 1890. [P1358].
—— S. lakes, deserts & s. districts of Asia, 1878. [P1358].
—— Subsidences in s. districts of Cheshire, 2p, 1884–87. [P1358].
Widnes Brine Supply Bill. Proc., House of Lords, 1890. [P1358].
Refer to CHEMISTRY; WIELICZKA.

Salt-Cellar.
Baggallay (A.) Domestic silver &c.: s.-c. & its uses, 1910. [P1427].
Refer to DINING; DOMESTIC UTENSILS; GOLD & SILVERWORK; PLATE.

Salteaux Indians.
Young (E. R.) By canoe &c. among S. Indians, 1892.

Salt-Tax.
France.
Karmin (O.) Question du s. pend. la Revol., 1912.
Italy.
Tomassetti (G.) Del sale e focatico di Roma nel med. evo [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v20, 1897].

Saluzzo.
Muletti (D.) Mem. stor.-diplom., 6t, 1829–33.

Salvador.
Koebel (W. H.) C. Amer.: S. &c., 1917.
Landenberger (E.) Durch Central-Amerika, 1922.
Martin (P. F.) Salvador of 20c., 1911.

Salvage, *see* LIFE SAVING; SHIPWRECKS.

Salvation.
Benner (J. H.) Notitia salutis, 1765.
Bilson (Th.) Effect of cert. sermons touch. redemption, 1599.
Carpenter (J. E.) Phases of early Xty., 1916.
Cave (S.) Redemption, Hindu & Xtn., 1919.
Corderoy (J.) Dialogue: no man saved without good workes, 1604.
Cowper (W.) Heaven opened, 1613.
Du Bose (W. P.) Soteriology of New Test., 1906.
Goodwin (J.) Pagans' debt &c., 1679.
—— Redemption redeemed, 1671.
Grinfield (E. W.) Nature & extent, 1827.
Clearius (G.) Comm. de redemptione ex inferno &c., 1742.
Parsons (R.) Christian directory &c., 1650.
Perkins (W.) Works, v1, 1608.
Pictet (B.) Théologie chrét. &c., 2t, 1702.
Rhegenius (P. M.) Summaria dissert. de oecon. redemptionis, 1688.
Stevens (G. B.) Xtn. doctrine of s., 1909.
Walker (J. B.) Philosophy of the plan of s., 1847.
Wesley (J.) Doctrine of s. &c., 1748. [P2534]; 1770. [P2536].
—— Sermon, 1761. [P2535].

Salvation Army.
Begbie (H.) Broken earthenware, *n.d.*
—— Life of W. Booth, 2v, 1920.
Booth (E.) & G. L. Hill. War romance of S.A. (1917–18), 1919.
Friederichs (H.) Romance of S.A., 1907.

Salvation Army [*continued*].
Haggard (H. R.) Regeneration: soc. work of S.A. in Gt. Brit., 1910.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: SOCIAL & WELFARE WORK.

Salzburg.
Baedeker (C.) Südbayern &c., 1912.
Buberl (P.) Denkmale d. polit. Bezirkes S., 3T, 1913–16.
Gemeindebetriebe, B3 i, Österreich (S., v. J. Sylvester), 1909.
Kehr (P. F.) Regesta: Germania pontif. (–1198), v1 i, ii, Prov. S.; Brackmann, 1910–11.
Kyrle (G.) Urgesch. d. Kronlandes S., 1918.
Mell (A.) Bericht üb. d. Vorarbeiten z. Hrsg. d. Ergänzungsb. d. S. Taidinge, 1909.
[Salzburg]. Acc. of sufferings of protest. in S., w. confess. of faith &c., 1732.
[——]. Hist. d. Evangel. Emigranten aus S., 1733.
Swarzenski (G.) S. Malerei, 2B, 1908–13
Tietze (H.) Denkmale d. Benediktinerstiftes St. Peter in S., 1913.
—— Kirchl. Denkmale d. S., 1912.
—— Kunstsammlungen d. Stadt S., 1919.
—— Die profanen Denkmale d. Stadt S., 1914.
Widmann (H.) Gesch. Salzburgs, B3, 1519–1805, 1914.
Zeller (G.) Des Erzstiftes S. Münzrecht & Münzwesen, 1883.
Refer to AUSTRIA, GASTEIN; NONNBERG, *monastery.*

Samara, *Mesopotamia.*
Herzfeld (E.) Bericht ü. d. Ausgrab. v. S., 1912.
—— S., Aufnahmen &c. z. islam. Archaeol., 1907.
Viollet (H.) Descr. du palais de Al-Moutasim, à S. &c., 1913.
—— Fouilles à S.: un palais musulman (9c.), 1913.
Refer to MESOPOTAMIA.

Samara, *Russia.*
Sadovnikov (D. N.) Сказки &c. Сам. края, 1884.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Samarcand, *see* SAMARKAND.

Samaria & Samaritans.
Brüll (A.) Zur Gesch. &c. d. S. [*in* Samaritan. Targum; Brüll, Anhang 2, 1876].
Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift f. engl.-theol. Forschung &c., 1861–71.
Reland (A.) Diss. de inscr. nummorum &c., 1702.
Thomson (J. E. H.) S^s., th. testimony to relig. of Israel, 1919.

Samaritan Lang. & Literature.
[Brit. Museum]. Hebrew & S. MSS.; Margoliouth, p3 i–ix, 1909–15.
Brüll (A.) Zur Gesch. u. Lit. d. S. [*in* Samaritan. Targum, Anhang 2, 1876].
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Deut. Vierteljahrsschrift f. engl.-theol. Forschung &c., 1861–71.
Gaster (M.) S. MS. of 2nd or 3rd c.: palaeogr. st. [*in* Roy. Asiatic Soc. Journ., 1918].
Gesenius (F. H. W.), *ed.* Carmina Samar. & interp. Lat., 1824.
Kohn (S.) De Pentateucho Samar., 1865. [P1263].
—— S. St.: Pentateuch-Übers. u. Lexicogr., 1868. [P1263].

Samaritan Lang. & Literature [*continued*].
Oscar II, *k. of Sweden.* Samaritan. Brief an O. [*by J. Dschelebi*], 1897.
Petermann (J. H.) Heb. Formenlehre nach d. Ausspr. d. S., 1868.
Rossi (G. B. de) Spec. var. lect.: de cod. S. Bibl. Barberinae, 1783.
Sacy. Version arabe des Livres de Moïse [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].
Samaritan. Targum z. Pentateuch; Brüll, 1875–9.
Uhlemann (F.) Instit. ling. S.: acc. Chrestomathia, 2p, 1837.

Samarkand.
Kun (A. A.) Очерки Шагрис окскаго, 1880.
Lehmann (A.) Reise, 1841–2; Helmersen, 1852.
Radlov (V. V.) Средняя Зеравшанская долина, 1868.
[Sborník]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в36, 1888.

Samarra, *see* SAMARA.

Samoa.
Fletcher (C. B.) Stevenson's Germany: case agst. G., 1920.
Leary (L. P.) New Zealanders in S. (1914–15), 1918.
Moors (H. J.) With Stevenson in S., 1910.
Parl. papers [2182]. Occup. of German S., 1915. (cd. 7972).

Samoan Language & Literature.
Neffgen (H.) Gram. & vocab.; tr., 1918.

Samos.
Georgirenes (J.) Pres. state, 1678.
Wiegand (T.) Bericht ü. Ausgrabungen in Samos, 1911.
Refer to AEGEAN SEA; ASIA MINOR.

Samosatenians.
Krohn (M. L.) De Samosaten. neotericis, 1730. [P2587].
Refer to HERESY & HERESIES.

Samoyedes.
Bénard (C.) Eté chez les S., juil.–oct. 1914, 1921.
Islavin (V.) Самоѣды, 1847.
Jitkov (B. M.) Полуостровъ Ямалъ, 1913.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t9, 1780.
Massa (I.) Siberia, Samoieda &c., 1612, 1878.
Language.
Castren (M. A.) Gramm., 1854.
—— Wörterverzeichnisse aus d. samojed. Sprachen; Schiefner, 1855.

Samplers.
Christie (A. M.) S. & stitches, 1921.
Huish (M. B.) S. & tapestry embroideries, 1913.
Refer to EMBROIDERY.

San. *All compound words beginning with San have been treated as one word. Hence Sanskrit comes immediately after San Silvestro.*

San Angel.
Fernández del Castillo (F.) Apuntes para la hist. de S.A., 1913.
Refer to MEXICO.

Sanatoria, *see* HOSPITALS.

Sancerre.
Levesque de La Ravalière. Etienne I, cte. de S. (d. 119) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t26, 1759].

Sanchi.
Chanda (R.) Dates of votive inscr^s. on stupas at S., 1919
Marshall (J.) Guide to S., 1918.
[Sanchi]. Cat. of Mus., 1922.
Refer to BHOPAL; INDIA.

Sancta Sanctorum Chapel, *see* ROME.

Sanctuary.
Assemanus (J. A.) Comm. de ecclesiis, 1766.
Cox (J. C.) Sanctuaries &c. of med. Eng., 1911.
Westropp (T. J.) Anc. s^s., Co. Limerick, 1917. [P2263].
— Later pagan s. in Co. Limerick, 1918. [P2433].
Whitley (H. M.) S. in Sussex [*in* Sussex Arch. Coll^s., v61, 1920].

Sand.
Boswell (P. G. H.) Brit. resources of refractory s^s. for furnace &c. purposes, pl, 1918
— Brit. resources of s^s. &c. used in glass-making, 1918; Suppl. mem., 1917. [P2495].
Strickland (W. W.) Notes &c. on forms of sand, 1915. [P1713].
Refer to DUNES; SEA-SHORE.

San Daniele.
[San Daniele]. Ant. statuti ined., 1343–68, 1879. [N112].
Refer to FRIULI; UDINE.

Sandbach, *Cheshire.*
Earwaker (J. P.) Hist. of parish of S., 1890.
Refer to CHESHIRE.

Sandemanianism.
Fuller (A.) Strictures [*in h.* Compl. works, 1841; 1846].
Sandeman (R.) Letters on Theron & Aspasio, 2v, 1768.
Refer to HERESY & HERESIES.

Sanderstead.
Sanderstead. Parish reg. (1564–1812), 1908.
Refer to SURREY.

San Domingo, *see* HAYTI.

Sandomir, Synod, 1570.
Jablonski (D. E.) Hist. consensus S. &c., 1731.
Refer to PROTESTANTS, POLAND.

Sandown, *Kent.*
Rich (N.) Letter of a gt. victory, S. Castle, 1648. [P1377].
Refer to KENT.

Sandpiper.
Seebohm (H.) Geogr. distrib. of Charadriiae, 1888.
Refer to BIRDS.

Sandrigo.
Ciscato (A.) S., 1877. [N39].
Mascarello (B.) *3 docs. rel. to S.*, 1322–1680, 1898. [N70].
Refer to VICENZA.

Sandwich Islands, *see* HAWAII.

San Erasmo sul Celio, *Monastery, see* ROME: ***Monasteries.***

San Filippo di Fragalà, *Monastery.*
Salinas (A.) Il monastero di S. F. di F., 1887.
Refer to MONASTERIES &c., ITALY; SICILY.

San Francisco.
[San Francisco]. Rep. on causes of municipal corruption, 1910. [P1297].

San Fratello.
Vasi (L.) Delle orig. e vicende di S.F., 1881.
Refer to MESSINA, *prov.*; SICILY.

San Gimignano.
Bevir (J. L.) Visitor's guide, 1885.
Graham (J. C.) & E. M. Derbishire. Sangimignano, 1910.
Pecori (L.) Storia d. Terra di S.G., 1853.

Sanhedrim.
Hoffmann (D.) Der oberste Gerichtshof, 1878. [P1270].

Sanhedrim [*continued*].
Liberty (S.) Powers of S. [*in h.* Polit. rel^s., 1916].
[Mishnah]. Tractate S.: M. & Tosefta; tr. Danby, 1919.
Selden (J.) De synedriis &c., 1696.

Sanitary Engineering.
Brown (G. P.) Drainage channel &c., 1894. [B.]
Fletcher (B. F.) & H. P. F. Archit. hygiene, 1911.
Savage (E. R.) Sewerage & sewage disposal of a small town, 1895.
Shone (I.) Main drainage of Houses of Parl., 1887. [P2000].
Shone & Ault, *messrs.* Rangoon Sewerage &c. works, 1892. [P2197].
Wood (F.) San. engineering, 1914.

San Juan Bautista, *Island, see* PORTO RICO.

Sankt Lambrecht.
Pangerl (M.) Die ält. Todtenbücher d. Benedictinerstiftes St. Lambrecht, 1869.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES; STYRIA.

Sankt Paul, *Carinthia.*
Raschl (T.) & R. Strelli. Das Benediktinerstift St. P., 1921.
Schroll (B.) Urkundenbuch d. Benedict.-Stiftes St. Paul in Kärnten (1091–1499), 1876.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; CARINTHIA; MONASTERIES.

San Marino.
Delfico (M.) Mem. stor. (–18c.), 1804.

San Paolo, *Monastery, see* ROME: ***Monasteries.***

San Polo.
Dall' Oste (L.) S.P. nel Trevigiano, 1874. [N64].
Refer to TREVISO.

San Salvador, *see* SALVADOR.

San Salvatore, *Monastery.*
Schuster (I.) Il monastero imper. del Salvatore sul Monte Letenano [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v37, 1914].
Refer to CAMPAGNA DI ROMA; MONASTERIES.

San Salvatore del Monte Amiata, *Monastery, see* AMIATA, MONTE.

San Sebastian.
Loyarte (A. de) Donostiarras del s. 19, t1, 1913.

San Sepolcro, *see* BORGO SAN SEPOLCRO.

San Silvestro de Capite, *see* ROME: ***Monasteries.***

Sanskrit & Pâli Inscriptions.
[Bhavnagar, *Archaeol. Dept.*]. Col. of Prakrit & S. inscr.; Peterson, 1894.
Burgess (J.) Notes on Amarâvati Stupa, 1882.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
Kâshinâth Trimbak Telang. New Silâra copper plate grant, *n.d.* [P2012].
Narasimhachar (R.) Kesava temple at Belur, 1919.
Rangacharya (V.) Topog. list of inscr^s. of Madras Presidency, 3v, 1919.
Refer to KHAROSTHÎ INSCRIPTIONS.

Sanskrit Language.
Alter (F. C.) Üb. d. S. Spr., 1799.
Bhandarkar (R. G.) Development of lang. & of S., *n.d.* [P2012].
—— Rels. betw. S., Pâli &c., *n.d.* [P2012].

Sanskrit Language [*continued*].
Bopp (F.) Üb. d. Conjugationssystem d. S.-sprache, 1916.
—— Vergleich. Accentuationssystem d. S. u. Griech., 1854.
Boxwell (J.) Place of S. in Aryan, 1887. [P2195].
Calmberg (E. Ph. L.) De utilit. ex ling. S. cognit. in ling. Gr. & Lat. etymolog., 1832.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Holmboe (C. A.) Det oldnorske verbum, sammenlign. med S., 1848. [P1625].
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Mélanges asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Key (T. H.) Quaeritur: S. lang. overvalued ?, 1863. [P1506].
Kirste (J.) Die altind. Platten, 1909.
Lidén (B. P. E.) St. z. altind. u. vergleich. Sprachgesch., 1897.
Liebich (B.) Zur Einführung in d. ind. einheim. Sprachwiss., H1–4, 1919.
Monier-Williams. Study of S. in rel. to miss. work, 1861. [P1260].
Muir (J.) Reasons for S. chair in Edinburgh, 1860. [P1259].
Pictet (A.) Affinité des langues celt. avec le S., 1837.
Rosen (F.) Corp. rad. S. prolusio, 1826. [P2600].
—— Radices S., 1827.
Société asiat. Journal asiat., 1822–68.

Dictionaries.
Benfey (T.) S.-Engl. dict., 1866.
Böhtlingk (O.) & R. Roth. S.-Wörterbuch, 7T, 1855–75.
Bopp (F.) Gloss. Sanscr., 1847.
Harlez (C. de) Vocab. bouddhique s.-chin. [*in* T'oung pao, v7, 8, 1896–7].
Macdonell (A. A.) & A. B. Keith. Vedic index of names &c., 2v, 1912.

Grammars & Readers.
Bopp (F.) Gram. linguae S., 1832.
—— Krit. Gramm., 1834.
Carey (W.) Gramm., 1806.
Colebrooke (H. T.) Grammar, 1805.
Delius (N.) Radices Pracrit., 1839.
Frank (O.) Chrestomathia S., pl, 1820.
—— Grammatica S., 1823.
Lassen (C.) Inst. ling. Pracrit., 1837.
Macdonell (A. A.) Vedic reader, 1917.
Max-Müller (F.) S. gramm., 1870.
Monier-Williams (M.) Pract. gramm., 1877.
Paolino, *da San Bartolommeo.* Sidharubam, seu gramm. S., 1790.
Vararuchi. Prâkrita-Prakâsâ, or, Prâk. gramm., 1854.
Wilkins (C.) Gramm., 1808.

Sanskrit Literature.

Bibliography.
[India Office]. Cat., 2 i, S. bks., 1897.
Nyerup (R.) Cat. lib. Sansk., 1821.

History & Criticism.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1832–1902; Proc., 1886–92.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1901–.
Farquhar (J. N.) Outline of relig. lit. of India, 1920. [B.]
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Mélanges asiat., t1–8, 1849–77.
Jones (*sir* W.) Myst. poetry [*in* Wks., v1, 1799].
Kâshinâth Trimbaka Telang. Essay on the Mudrârâkshasa, *n.d.* [P2012].
—— Was the Râmâyana copied f. Homer ?, 1873. [P2012].

Sanskrit Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Keith (A. B.) The Karma-Mimamsa, 1921.

Nariman (G. K.) Lit. hist. of S. Buddhism, 1920.

Oldenberg (H.) Aus d. alten Indien, 1910.

Das Mahabharata, 1922.

Pargiter (F. E.) Anc. Ind. hist. tradition, 1922.

Peterson (P.) On the Subhāshitavali of Vallabhadeva, 1885. [P2018].

Saurīndramohana Ṭhākura. Hindu drama: comp. & tr., f. var. authors, pl, 1880.

Schiefner (A.) Ind. Erzahlungen [*in* Imp. Akad. Nauk. Melanges asiat., t7, S. 1874–7].

Tilak (B. G.) Orion, antiq. of Vedas, 1916.

Wilson (H. H.) Intr. to Rig-Veda Sanhitá, 1852. [P1259].

Winternitz (M.) Gesch. d. ind. Litt., B2 i, 1913.

Manuscripts.

Benares: Sanskrit Coll. List of S., Jaina & Hindi MSS., 1902.

Bhandarkar (R. G.) Rep. on search for S. MSS. in Bombay Presid., 1887–91, 1897.

Bower MS. (4c.): facs., tr. &c.; Hoernle, 1893–1912.

Hoernle (A. F. R.) Bakhshālī MS., 1887. [P2206].

—— First instalment of Bower MS., 1891. [P2206].

Hultzsch (E.) Rep. on S. MSS. in S. India, No. 3, 1905.

[India Office]. Cat., Eggeling, pl–7, 1887–1904.

[——]. Cat. of 2 colls. of S. MSS.: Tawney & Thomas, 1903.

[Jammu]. Cat. of S. MSS. in Raghunatha Temple Lib.; Stein, 1894.

Madras Govt. Or. MSS. Lib. Descr. cat. of S. MSS., 2v, 1901–5.

Seshagiri Sastri (M.) Search for S. & Tamil MSS., 1893–4, 1899.

Winternitz (M.) Cat. of S. Ind. S. MSS., R. As. Soc., 1902.

Texts & Translations.

Ānandalaharī. Wave of bliss; tr., 1917.

Antagaḍa-dasão & Anuttarovavāiya-dasão; tr. f. Prakrit, Barnett, 1907.

Āraṇyakas. Aitareya Ā.; w. tr. &c. & portion of Śāṅkhāyana Ā., by Keith, 1909.

—— Śāṅkhāyana Ā.; tr., Keith, 1908.

Asaṅga. Mahāyāna-sūtrālaṃkāra (5c.); tr. (w. text) &c., Lévi, 2t, 1911.

Bower MS. [Nâvanitaka &c., 4c.], facs., tr. &c.; Hoernle, 1893–1912.

Chanakya. 100 Spruche: (w. tr.: Weber), 1864. [P1262].

Desika (Śrī V.) Sankalpa-Sūryodaya, w. tr., v1, 1917.

Dhanavāla. Bhavisatta Kaha: Jacobi, 1918.

Felber (E.) Ind. Musik d. ved. u. d. klass. Zeit: Texte u. Übers. v. B. Geiger, 1912.

Gheranda Sanhita: Hatha Yoga; tr., w. orig., 1895.

Haribhadra Sūri. Sanatkumaracaritam; Jacobi, 1921.

Holtzmann (A.) Ind. Sagen, 1854.

Jinakirti Sūri. Gesch. v. Pāla u. Gōpāla; Hertel, 1917.

Krishnaswami Ayyangar (S.). *ed.* Sources of Vijayanagar hist., 1919.

Sanskrit Literature [*continued*].

Texts & Translations [*continued*].

Kumārila-Swāmin. Comm. [on Mānava-Kalpa-Sūtra of Manu]. fac-simile: Goldstücker, 1861.

Manirama. Book of fate; tr., 1886. [P2198].

Patañjali. Mahābhāṣya zu P. VI, 4, 22 u. 132; üb. &c. Geiger [*in* K. Ak. zu Wien, Sitzb., B160, 1908].

Pushpadanta. Greatness of Shiva: Mahimna stava; tr., 1917. [P1208].

Rây (P. C.) Hist. of Hindu chemistry to 16c.; w. texts, tr. &c., 2v, 1907–9.

Śankara Achārya. Atmabodha-Parmarthasara-Hastamalak; tr. Amritalal Basu, 1885.

Śāntideva. Śikshā-Samuccaya; tr. Bendall &c., 1922.

Saurīndramohana Ṭhākura. 20 princ. Kávyakáras of the Hindus, 1883.

Somadeva (B.) Märchensammlung; üb., 2T, 1843.

Śūdraka. Il carretto di argilla, dramma; tr., 1908.

Sukasaptati, das ind. Papageienbuch; Schmidt, 1899. [P2279]; 1913.

Summer (M.) Contes & légendes de l'Inde anc.; tr., 1878.

Suṣruta. Sushruta Samhita (2c. B.C.?); tr. Bhishagratna, v1, 1907.

Tantra of the great liberation: Mahānirvāna Tantra; tr., Avalon, 1913.

Válmiki. Yajñadattabada; Chezy, 1826.

Vetālapañcavimsahikā (Die) d. Sivadasa; Uhle, 1914.

Sans-Souci, *Potsdam*

Höckendorf (P.) Sans-Souci z. Zeit Fried. d. Gr. u. heute, 1903.

Refer to BRANDENBURG; CASTLES & PALACES.

Santa Cruz, *West Indies.*

Millspaugh (C. F.) Flora of St. Croix, 1902.

Refer to DENMARK; WEST INDIES.

Santal Parganas.

Bengal District Gazetteers, v22, 1910.

Bompas (C. H.) *tr.*, Folklore of S.P., 1909.

Santa Marta, *see* COLOMBIA.

Santander, *province.*

Martin Mínguez (B.) De la Cantabria, 1914.

Refer to ALTAMIRA.

Sant' Angelo, *Castle, see* ROME.

Santa Sophia, *Church, see* CONSTANTINOPLE.

Santiago de Compostella.

Gadow (H.) In north. Spain, 1897.

Lampérez y Romea (V.) Antiguo Palacio Episc., 1913. [P1454].

Martin de Herrera (J.), *abp.* Constit^{s}. sinodales, 12–14 Julio, 1909, 1909.

Santi Cosma e Damiano in Mica Aurea, *Monastery, see* ROME: ***Monasteries.***

Santillane, *see* ALTAMIRA.

Santiponce.

Amador de Los Rios (R.) El anfiteatro de Italica, 1916.

Refer to SEVILLE.

Santo Domingo, *see* HAYTI & SAN DOMINGO.

Saône-et-Loire, *dept.*

Acad. de Mâcon. Annales, s3, t18, 19, 1913–5.

Soc. des Sciences Nat. de S.-et-L. Bulls., t3, 1885–8.

Refer to BURGUNDY; MÂCON; TOURNUS.

São-Paulo.

Anchieta (J. de) Epist. rerum nat., 1812.

Elliott (L. E.) Brazil in 1915, 1916.

São Thomé, *Island, see* SAINT THOMAS.

Saragossa.

Rogniat (*c.* J.) Rel. des sièges de S. &c. (1809–10), 1814.

Refer to PINA.

Sarai.

Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.

Refer to KIPCHAKS; RUSSIA.

Sarajevo, Plot, 1914.

Pharos (*Prof.*) Prozess gegen d. Attentater v. Sarajewo, 1918.

Pichon (J. E.) Complot de Sarajevo, 28 juin, 1914, 1918.

Sérajévo: conspir. serbe, 1917.

Zimka (C.) Ursachen d. Weltkrieges: d. Drama v. Sarajevo, 1914.

Refer to BOSNIA; EUROPEAN WAR; FRANCIS JOSEPH I; SERVIA, HIST.

Saratoga Springs.

Stone (W. L.) Centen. celebr. of Burgoyne's surrender, 1877, 1878.

Saratov, *province, see* BURTASES

Sarawak.

Baring-Gould (S.) & C. A. Bampfylde. Hist., 1839–1908, 1909.

Brooke (M., *lady*) My life in S., 1913.

Roth (H. L.) Natives of S. &c., 2v, 1896.

Sarcophagi.

N.B.—*For Egyptian sarcophagi, refer to* EGYPT, ANTIQUITIES.

Dütschke (H.) Ravennatische St., 1909.

Héron de Villefosse (A.) S. peints, Carthage [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].

Le Blant (E.) S. d'Arles, 1878.

—— S. de la Gaule, 1886.

Murray (A. S.) S. de Clazomène [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].

Reinach (T.) S. de Sidamara [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t9, 10, 1902–3].

Sitte (H.) S. v. Hagia Triada; *& o. p.* [*in* Österreich. Arch. Inst., Jahresh., B12, 1909].

Winter (F.) Alexandermosaik aus Pompeji *&c.*, 1909.

Refer to ANTIQUITIES; BURIAL; CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES; ROMAN ANTIQUITIES; TOMBS.

Sardes, *see* SARDIS.

Sardhana.

Tiberto (F.) A. Reghellini (1780–1853), 1881. [N66].

Refer to UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA & OUDH.

Sardica, Council of, c. 343.

Loofs (F.) Glaubensbekenntnis d. Homousianer v. Sardica, (w. text), 1909.

Sardinia.

Antiquities &c.

Aru (C.) Storia d. pittura in Sardegna, sec. 15 [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].

Freshfield (E. H.) Cellæ trichoræ & o. Xtn. antiq^{s}. in Sicily incl. S. &c., 2v, 1913–18. [B.]

Mackenzie (D.) Dolmens & Nuraghi of S., 1913.

—— Dolmens, Tombs of giants & Nuraghi of S., 1910.

Nissardi (F.) Nuraghi d. S. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].

Scano (D.) L'arte med. in S. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v7, 1905].

Biographical Dictionaries.

Tola (P.) Diz. biog., 3v, 1837–8.

Sardinia [*continued*].
Biography. *see A.C. under* :
Sambuy (*c.* V. A. B. B. di), 1793–1846.
Constitution & Law.
Besta (E.) La S. medioevale (450–1326), 2v, 1908–9.
History.
Agostini (A.) Le condiz. d. contadini salariati (18c.) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].
Besta (E.) La S. medioevale (450–1326), 2v, 1908–9.
Bouchier (E. S.) S. in anc. times (–6c.), 1917. [B.]
Branca (M.) Contesa per il dominio d. S. tra Pisa e Genova (11–12c.), 1920.
Degli Alberti (M.) Polit. estera del Piemonte, Carteggio d. C. di Sambuy, 1835–46, 3t, 1913–19.
Guasco (F.) Dizionario feudale d. ant. stati sardi &c., 774–1909, 5v, 1911.
Manno (G.) Storia mod. (1773–99), 1858.
Petracchi (C.) Arrigo di Suevia (1220–72), 1750.
Rein (A.) Teilnahme S.'s am Krimkrieg &c. (1854–6), 1910.
Topography & Travels.
Alberti (L.) Descr., 1577.
Flitch (J. E. C.) Mediterranean moods: travels in S., 1911.
Johnsen (A.) Gesteine d. Inseln S. Pietro u. S. Antioco, 1912.
Vacca Odone (E.) Itin. gen. di S., 1881.

Sardinian Dialect & Literature.
Cian (V.) & P. Nurra. Canti pop. sardi, 2p, 1893–6.
Garzia (R.) G. Araolla (16c.), 1914.
Mango (F.) Novelline pop. sarde, 1890.
Wagner (M. L.) Lautlehre d. südsard. Mundarten, 1907.
—— Südsard. Trutz- u. Liebes-, Wiegen- u. Kinderlieder, 1914.
Refer to ITALIAN DIALECTS.

Sardis.
Amer. Journal of Arch., s2, v14–16, 1910–12.
Belley. Médailles & inscr. de S. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t18, 1753].
Radet (G.) Artémision de Sardes, 1904. [P1932].
—— Cybébé: transform plastiques d'un type divin, 1909.

Sarik-kol, *mountains.*
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в10, 1884.
Refer to CENTRAL ASIA.

Sark.
[Sark]. News f. the Channel (1673); Lee, 1902.

Sarlat, *city & Diocese.*
Tarde (J.) Chroniques (–1624), 1887.
Refer to CHURCH IN FRANCE; DORDOGNE.

Sarmatians.
Maciej, *z Miechova.* Tract. de duabus S. &c., 1518.
Rostovtsev (M.) Iranians & Greeks in S. Russia, 1922. [B.]

Sārnāth.
Sārnāth. Cat. of Museum of Archæol. at S.; Sahni, 1914.
Refer to BENARES.

Sarre, *see* SAAR.

Sarthe, *dept., see* FRANCE: LA COUTURE; SOLESMES.

Sarum, *see* SALISBURY.

Sarum, Use of, *see* LITURGIES & RITUAL.

Sary-kol, *see* SARIK-KOL, *mts.*

Sarzana.
[Codice]. Regesto d. Cod. Pelavicino (900–1297); Gentile, 1912.
Refer to GENOA.

Saskatchewan, *river & province.*
Bruce (E. L.) Amisk-Athapapuskow Lake Dist., 1918.
Buchanan (A.) Wild life in Canada, 1920.
Dowling (D. B.), S. E. Slipper &c. Gas & oil fields, 1919. [P2512].
Reinecke (L.) Road materials in vicinity of Regina, 1919. [P2513].
Rose (B.) Wood Mountain-Willow-bunch coal area, S., 1916.

Satire.
History & Criticism (General).
Baillet (A.) Des satyres personnelles &c. [*in h.* Jugemens des savans, t6, 1725].
Caillot (A.) Nouv. dict. proverb., satir. &c., 1826.
Cannan (G.) Satire, 1914.
Dacier. Disc. s. la satire [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t2, 1717].
Dryden (J.) Disc. conc. s. [*in* Juvenal. Satires, 1693 &c.].
Gilfillan (G.) Gallery of lit. portraits, 1909.
Kantemir (*prince* A. D.) Сочиненія, 2t, 1867–68.
Rabener (G. W.) Vom Missbrauche d. S.; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Satiren, T1, 1765].
Tiddy (R. J. E.) Satura & satire [*in* Eng. lit & the classics; Gordon, 1912].
Refer to BURLESQUE; CARICATURE; ENGLISH SATIRE; FRENCH SATIRE; SICILIAN SATIRE; SPANISH SATIRE &c., *& to sub-heading* ***Poetry & satire****, under history of various countries, & names of sovereigns &c*

Satsuma Dialect, *see* JAPANESE LANGUAGE.

Sauerland, *see* WESTPHALIA.

Saumur.
Annales S. Florentii S. (700–1236) [*in* Chroniques des églises d'Anjou, 1869; Rec. d'annales angevines &c.; Halphen, 1903].
Bodin (J. F.) Recherches hist., t1, 1845.

Savages, *see* WILD MEN.

Sāvantvādi.
Dalgado (D. G.) Flora de Goa e S., 1898.
Refer to BOMBAY, *presidency.*

Savigliano.
Turletti (C.) Storia di S., 4v, 1879–88.
Refer to CUNEO; PIEDMONT.

Savings Banks.
[German banking]. Misc. articles, 1910.
Hall (S.) Dr. Duncan, founder of s. b. (1774–1846), 1910.
Kemmerer (E. W.) Postal savings, U.S., 1917.
Neymarck (A.) Fr. savings [*in* Patron (M.) Bank of Fr., 1910].
Parl. papers [972]. Thrift & Credit Banks Bill: rep. f. Sel. Com. &c., 1910. (96).
[Postal]. Notes on p. s.-b. systems of leading countries, 1910.
Untersuchungen ü. d. Volkssparwesen, 4B, 1912–13.
Wolff (H. W.) Popularised consols as aid to thrift, 1911. [P1313].

Savona.
Monti (A. M. de') Compendio di mem. hist., 1697.
Refer to GENOA; ITALY.

Savoy.
Biographies. *see* ***History.*** *below, for biographies of dukes & kings, & see A.C. under* :—
Christina, *dcss. of S.*, 1606–63.
Margaret [*of France*], *d. of S.*, 1523–74.

Savoy [*continued*].
History.
Bruchet (M.) Chateau de Ripaille (13–19c.), 1907.
Campello (B.) Rel. di una nunziatura in S., 1624–7; Pagnotti [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v16, 1893].
Claretta (G.) Maria Colonna-Mancini, relaz. col Carlo Eman. II (17c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v20, 1897].
Cordey (J.) Les ctes. de S. & les rois de Fr. pend. la Guerre de Cent Ans, 1329–91, 1911. [B.]
Corelli (P.) Stella d' Italia, Casa S. (930–1864), 5v, 1863.
Cramer (L.) La seigneurie de Genève & la maison de S., p1, 1559–80, 1912.
Emanuel Philibert. Lettere di E. Filiberto e di Antonio Maria di S. (1546–56), 1910.
Filippi (F. de) Rels. of House of S. w. Court of Eng. (13–19c.), 1918. [P2379].
Garuffi (C. A.) Rapp. diplom. tra Filippo V e Vitt. Amadeo II (1712–20), 1914.
Gerbaix Sonnaz (*c.* C. A. de) Luigi di Savoia (1310–12) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Guasco (F.) Dizionario feudale d. ant. stati sardi &c., 774–1909, 5v, 1911.
Harro-Harring (P.) Memorie (***French***, 1834); Menghini, 1913.
Jovene (G.) Storia della dinastia di S., 1900.
Orsier (J.) Un ambassadeur de S.: Othon de Granson (14c.), 1909.
Payen (E.) Neutralis. de la Suisse & de la S., 1917.
Previté Orton (C. W.) Early hist., 1000–1233, 1912.
Rua (G.) Poesie contro gli Spagnuoli e in loro favore, 1610–25, 1897.
Saint Maurice (T. F., *m.* de) Lettres s. la cour de Louis XIV, 2p, 1667–73; Lemoine, 1910–12.
Topography & Travels.
Bordeaux (H.) Promenades en S., 1908.
Campenon (F. N. V.) Voy. de Grenoble à Chambéry [*in h.* Œ. poét., 1844].
Refer to CHAMBERY; PIEDMONT; SWITZERLAND.

Sawdust.
Hubbard (E.) Utilis. of wood waste; tr., 1920.
Refer to WOOD.

Sawley Abbey.
Harland (J.) Hist. acc., 1853.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; MONASTERIES; YORKSHIRE.

Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.
Dorien (K.) Bericht d. Herzogs Ernst II u. d. Frankfurter Fürstentag 1863, 1910.
Ebart (P. v.) Louisa, Herzogin v. S.-C.-Saalfeld (Briefe &c., 1800–31), 1903.
Ernest I, *the Pious, duke*, 1601–75, *see A.C.*
Louise, *pcss.* My own affairs (1858–); tr., 1921.
Philipps (J. T.) Hist. of Ernestus, duke of S.-G. &c. (17c.), 1740.
Refer to GOTHA.

Saxon Confession, 1551.
Melanchthon (P.) Opera, p1, 1562.
[Saxony]. Conf. doct. S. eccles., 1551, 1552; 53; 57.
Refer to CREEDS; REFORMATION

Saxony.
Bibliography.
Bemmann (R.) Bibl. d. sächs. Gesch., B1 i, 1918.

Saxony [*continued*].

Biographies. *see* ***History,*** *below, for biographies of electors &c., & see A.C. index.*

Chrosner (A.), d. 1535.
Heinecken (C. H. v.), 1706–91.
Krell (N.), 1551–1601.
Louisa A. M., *of Tuscany*, 1870–.
Pallavicini (S. B.), 1672–1742 [*in* Algarotti, Opere, t8, 1765; 82].

Constitution.

Mayer (O.) Staatsrecht d. Königreichs S., 1909.
Neukirch (A.) Niedersächs. Kreis u. d. Kreisverfassung bis 1542, 1909. [B.]

Economics & Social Life.

Benndorf (E.) Weltwirtschaftl. Bezieh. d. sächs. Industrie, 1917.
Gerber (C.) Hist. d. Wiedergebohrnen in S., 6T, 1725–9.

History.

Altfridus, *bp. of Münster.* Vita s. Liudgeri (d. 809), *see A.C.*
Annales Palidenses (Pöhlde,–1182–1390) [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., 16; *tr.* (*Ger.*) *in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B61, 1894].
Ansgar. Vita s. Willehadi (d. 789), *see A.C.*
Arnoldus, *abbot of Lubeck.* Chron., 1171–1209 [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*]; üb., 1896.
Bigsby (R.) Irminsula, 1864.
Birken (S. v.) Königl. poln., sächs. Helden-Saal, 2T, 1718.
Calinich (R.) Kampf &c. d. Melanchthonismus, 1570–74, 1866.
Carlyle (T.) Prinzenraub [*in h.* Crit. Essays, *var. eds.*].
Crull (C.) Orationes de electorum S. constantia, 2p, 1630.
Crusius (J. A.) Witikindus (8c.), 1679.
Cudsemius (P.) Saxonia Catholica, 1621.
Egil, *St.* Vita S. Sturmii (d. 779) [*in* Migne, P.L., 105]; üb., 1888.
Falkenstein (J. P. v.) Johann König v. Sachsen (1801–73), 1897.
Frederick II, *of Prussia.* Memorial, conduct of courts of Vienna & Dresden, 1756. [P1559].
Gerardus, *Stederburg.* Chron. Stederburg. (1000–1195) [*in* Leibnitz, Scr. Bruns., v1, 1710; Meibom, Rer. Germ., t1, 1688; Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t16]; üb., 1895.
Gerber (C.) Hist. d. Wiedergebohrnen in S., 6T, 1725–9.
Hucbaldus. Vita s. Lebuini (d. 773), *see A.C.*
John, *king of S.* Briefw. (1825–73), 1911.
—— Reden u. Sprüche (1837–52), 1884.
Kirchhoff (A.) Anfänge kirchl. Toleranz in S. (1700–25), 1872.
Louisa A. M., *of Tuscany.* Mein Lebensweg (1870–), 1911; tr., 1911.
Maurice, *elector of S.* Warhafftiger bericht, Heinrichs v. Braunschw. Ergebunge (1545), 1546. [P2439].
Naumann (R.) Kursächs. Defensionswerk, 1613–1709, 1917.
Rudolphus, *Fuld.*, & Megenhardus. Übertragung d. hl. Alexander (wr. 9c.); üb., 1889; [*& consult Potthast*].
Sachsen in grosser Zeit (1914–18); Hottenroth, B1, 1918.
Schmidt (O. E.) Graf Brühl u. K. H. v. Heinecken (1733–63), 1921.
Schulz (J. G.) Gesch. d. Sachsenlandes, 1795.

Saxony [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Spalatin (G.) Spalatiniana (1480–1544); Berbig, 1908.
Theiner (A.) Zurückkehr d. Häuser v. Braunschweig u. S. in d. kathol. Kirche (18c.), 1843.
Vosbergen (G. v.) Ambassade bij d. Koning v. Denemarken &c., 1625, 1867.

Topography & Travels.

Huret (J.) En Allem.: La Bavière et la S., 1911.
Uffenbach (Z. C. v.) Merkwürd. Reisen, 3T, 1753–4.
Refer to Fläming, Der; Halle an der Saale; Nordhausen; Stroebeck.

Sayings, *see* Epigrams; Maxims; Phrases & allusions; Proverbs.

Scandinavia.

N.B. *Refer to* Denmark; Northmen; Norway; Sweden.

History & Antiquities.

Bjorkman (E.) S. & the War, 1914. [P1578].
Björner (E. J.) Schediasma de Varegis &c., 1743.
Bugge (A.), E. Hertzberg &c. Norges hist. (–1905), 6B, 1909–16.
Bugge (S.) Norges indskr. med de aeldre Runer, B1–3 i, 1891–1917.
Coffey (G.) & E. C. R. Armstrong. Scandin. objects found at Island-Bridge & Kilmainham [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Delavaud (L.) Français dans le Nord (–16c.), 1911.
Gjerset (K.) Hist. of Norweg. people, 2v, 1915.
Hoijer (O.) Scandinavisme, 1919.
Kirchhoff (H.) England u. S., 1915.
Kong. Nord. Oldskrift-Selskab. Mém., 1902–13.
Krantz (A.) Regnorum Aquilonarium, Daniæ Sueciæ &c. chronica, 1583.
Magnus (O.) Hist. de gentibus Septentr &c., 1555.
Marmier (X.) Lettres sur le Nord &c., 2t, 1841.
Messenius (J.) Scondia illust., 15t, 1700–5.
Mone (F. J.) Gesch. d. Heidenthums, T1, 1822.
Montelius (O.) Relaz. fra l' Italia e la S. prima di Augusto [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Odhner (C. T.) Lärobok (–1915); Hildebrand, 2v, 1914–6.
Osebergfundet; Brøgger &c., B1, 3, 1917–20.
Ottosen (J.) Lærebog i Nordens hist., 1913.
Rembert, *St.* Vita Anskarii (d. 865), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*
—— Vita R. (865–88), *see A.C., & consult Potthast.*
Stavenow (L.) S. (1872–1909) [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Viking Club. Year-book, 1909.
Wedel-Jarlsberg (F. W. af) Abh. ü. d. ält. sc. Gesch., 2T, 1781.
Williams (M. W.) Social S. in Viking age, 1920. [B.]
Refer to Antiquities, Prehistoric.

Topography & Travels.

Ahlenius (C.) Till kännedomen om Skand. geografi &c. under 1500–talets senare hälft, 1900.
Anderson (R. C.) Canoeing &c. adv^{s}., 1910.

Scandinavia [*continued*].

Topography & Travels [*continued*].

Carr (J.) Northern summer (1804), 1805.
Megiser (H.) Septentrio Novantiquus, 1613.
Pulido (A.) Cartas escandinavas, 1910, 1911.
Refer to Industrial arts.

Scandinavian Literatures.

History & Criticism.

Baumgartner (A.) Untersuchungen &c., 1912.
Castrén (G.) Norden i d. franska litt., 1910.
Hammerich (P. F. A.) Episk-krist. oldkvad hos de gotiske folk, 1873.
Leach (H. G.) Angevin Brit. & S., 1921.
Moller (J.) Bibl. septentr. erud., 1699.
Phillpotts (B. S.) Elder Edda & anc. Scand. drama, 1920.
Pineau (L.) Vieux chants pop.: étude, 2t, 1898–1901.
Wright (H. G.) Anglo-Scand. lit. rels. (16–20c.), 1919.
Refer to Danish & Norwegian lit.; Icelandic lit.; Sagas; Swedish lit.

Scapa Flow.

Reuter (L. v.) S.F., 1921.
Refer to European War, Naval; Navy, English; Orkney Islands.

Scarabs.

Beazley (J. D.) Lewes House coll. of anc. gems, 1920.
[Brit. Museum: Antiq^{s}.]. Egyptian scarabs; Hall, v1, 1913.
Knight (A. E.) Amentet: gods, s. &c. of anc. Egypt, 1915.
Newberry (P. E.) S.-shaped seals, Musée du Caire, 1907.
Petrie (W. M. F.) S. & cylinders &c., 1917.
Refer to Egypt, Antiquities.

Scarborough.

Bethel (H.) Letter conc. surrender of S. Castle, 1648. [P1377].
Refer to Yorkshire.

Scarlet Fever.

Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology; tr., 3v, 1883–6.

Scene-painting.

Ferrari (G.) La scenografia, 1902.
Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp. (J. F. D. Thierry, 1812–66), 1874.
Refer to Drama; Painting; Theatres.

Scenery, *see* Landscape & scenery; Physical geography.

Schœnnis, *St. Gall.*

Prou (M.) Chancel carolingien orné d'entrelacs à S., 1914.
Refer to Saint Gall, *Canton.*

Schaffhausen, *canton & town.*

[Schaffhausen]. Ält. Urkunden v. Allerheiligen in S. &c. (987–1167); Baumann &c., 1881–3.
Refer to Benedictines, Monasteries, Switzerland.

Schaumburg-Lippe & Schaumburg.

Bau u. Kunstdenkmaler im Regierungsbezirk Cassel, B3, Kreis Grafschaft S.; Siebern &c., 1907.

Scheldt, *river.*

Beer Poortugael (J. C. C. den) Neutralité sur l'Escaut, 1911.
Depouhon (F.) Navig. de l'Escaut &c. [*in h.* Œ., t1, 1873].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 28. Question of the S., 1920. [B.]

Scheldt [*continued*].
Garcia de la Vega (D. de) Erreurs ou sophismes ? : barrage de l'Escaut orient., 1867. [P2051].
Maeterlinck (A.) Freedom of the S. [*in* Grotius Soc. Trans., v4, 1919].
Réponse par l'a. de la broch " A propos du barrage de l'Escaut," 1867. [P2050].
Rotsaert (A.) L'Escaut dep. le Traité de Munster (1648), 1918.
Sautai (M.) Opération milit. d'Eugène & de Marlborough, l'Escaut, 1708, 1905.
Tex (C. A. den) Geschillen tuss. Nederl. en België betrekk. de riviervaart, 1833. [P1973].
Van Bruyssel (E.) Hist. polit. de l'Escaut, 1864.
Wellens (—) Barrages de l'Escaut, 1867. [P2039].

Scheria, *see* CORFU ; PHAEACIANS.

Scheyern.
Conradus, *Schir.*, Chronicon & Aventini Chron. (-1708), 1716.
Refer to BENEDICTINES ; MONASTERIES.

Schio.
[Baratto, *Hospital*]. Capitoli et ordini (1613, 1713–14), 1896. [N47].
Brignoli (L.) Cenni storici, 1877. [N39].
Privilegio per la Fiera di S. Francesco (1453), 1892. [N68].
Rossi (F.) G. Dei Cavalli (1386–1406), 1876. [N65].
Refer to ITALY ; VICENZA.

Schism & Sectarianism.
Baxter (R.) Cath. communion, 5p, 1684.
—— Cure of church-divisions, 1670.
—— True &c. way of concord, 1680.
Calixtus (F. U.) Tract. theol., c. 1690.
Dodwell (H.) Separation proved schismatical &c., 1679.
Hammond (H.) Of schism, 1849.
Holden (H.) De s. in genere [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].
Kettlewell (J.) Of Xtn. commun., 3p, 1693.
Le Maire (J.) Diff. des sch. &c. (1511) [*in h.* (E., t3, 1885].
Longueval (J.) Traité du schisme, 1718 ; *tr.* Lat., 1718.
Perrone (G.) Utrum haeret. & s. sint extra Xti. eccles. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t6, 1862].

Schlägl, *abbey.*
Ströhl (H. G.) Wappen d. Äbte d. Prämonstratenser-Stiftes S., 1893.
Refer to BAVARIA ; PREMONSTRATENSIANS.

Schleswig-Holstein.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 35, 1920 [B.]
Krumm (H.) & F. Stoltenberg. Unsere meerumschlungene Nordmark, 2B, 1914.
Sauermann (E. E. F.) Alt-S.-H. &c., 1911.
Refer to NORDALBINGIEN ; SONDERBURG.

Schleswig-Holstein, History.
Arnoldus, *abbot of Lübeck.* Chron. (1171–1209) ; üb., 1896.
Crull (J.) Mem. of Denmark, w. acc. of differences betw. D. & Holstein Gottorp (17c.), 1700.
Gebauer (J. H.) Herzog Friedrich VIII (1829–80), 1912.
Hille (G.) Übers. üb. d. Bestände d. k. Staatsarchivs zu S., 1900.
Hoff (H. E.) Duchy of S., its place in hist. &c. ; tr., 1919. [P2419].
—— S.-H. Heimatgesch. (-19c.), 2B, 1910–11.

Schleswig-Holstein. History [*continued*].
Krumm (H.) & F. Stoltenberg. Unsere meerumschlungene Nordmark, 2B, 1914.
Max-Müller (F.) S.-H. question, 1915. [P2351].
Moller (J.) Bibl. septentr. erud., 1699.
—— Introd. in hist., 1699
Muhle (H.) De reformat. relig. [*in h.* Dissert., 1715].
Petersen (J.) Chron. d. Lande zu H. &c., 1557.
Schulz (H.) Friedrich Christian, Herzog zu S.-H. (1765–1814), 1910.
Verrier (P.) Le Slesvig, 1917.
1848–52.
Hammerich (P. F. A.) Det tredie slesv. Felttog, 1851.
1852–.
Barker (E.) Submerged nationalities, 1915.
Buyse (Th. C.) Slesvig danois, 1864–1916, 1917.
Hahn (L.) Zwei Jahre preuss.-deut. Politik, 1866–7, 1868.
Hansen (H. P.) & J. C. Möller. Guerre Europ. & quest. du S., 1918.
Jørgensen (A. D.) Danish view of the S.-H. question, 1915. [P2351].
Prior (W. R.) North Sleswick, 1864–1914, 1914. [P1578].
Rosendal (H.) Problem of Danish Slesvig ; tr., 1916. [P2003].
Samvirkende Sønderjydske Foreninger. Situation dans le S. du nord, 1906–14, 1915.
[Schleswig]. Bekanntmachungen d Internat. Komm. f. S., 1920.

Schleswig-Holstein War, 1864.
Bucher (L.) Genesis d. dan. Kr., 1864 [*in h.* Kl. Schr., 1893].
Herbert (A. E. W. M.) Danes in camp, 1864.

Schlüsselburg.
[Schlusselburg]. Жизнь въ Ш. крѣпости, 1904.
Tomilin (A.) Шлиссельбургъ, 1847.
Yuvachev (I. P.) Russian Bastille ; tr., 1909.
Refer to PRISONS, RUSSIA ; RUSSIA.

Schmalkald, Articles of, 1537.
Cochlaeus (J.) Quatuor excus. Lutheranorum confut. &c., 1537.
John Frederick, *duke of Saxony &c.* Unterricht &c., 1537.
Luther (M.) Articuli &c., 1579.
Pfaff (C. M.) Eccl. Evang. lib. symbolici, 1730.
[Schmalkald]. Artikel d. Evangel. Lere (1537), 1553. [P2442].
Seelen (J. H. v.) Stromata Lutherana, 1740.
Refer to REFORMATION.

Schmalkald, League of, 1531–.
Acta S. (1533) [*in* Melanchthon (P.) Op., t4, 1577].
[Augsburg]. Abtrucke d. verwarungsschrift d. Chur u. Fürsten &c., 1546. [P2439].
Bugenhagen (J.) Christl. Vermahnung an d. Böhmen, 1546 ; Kügelgen, 1903.
Charles V, *emp.* Röm. Kayserl. Maj. u. d. Bapsts gesch. werbung ann Joh. Fr. zu Sachs. &c. (1533), 1534.
Lenz (M.) Ausbruch d. S. krieges [*in h.* Kl. hist. Schr., B2, 1920].
Maurenbrecher (W.) Karl V u. d. deut. Prot., 1545–55, 1865.
Maurice, *elector of Saxony.* Warhafft. bericht Heinrichs v. Braunschw. Ergebunge (1545), 1546. [P2439].

Schmalkald, League of, 1531– [*continued*].
Maximilian II, *emp.* Registratur M., 1547–51 ; Loserth, 1896.
[Schmalkald, *L. of*]. Causae quare synod. indict. a Paulo III recus. principes &c., 1537.
[——]. Ursachen &c., 1537.
Refer to CHARLES V ; REFORMATION.

Schmalkalden.
Bau- u. Kunstdenkmäler im Regierungsbezirk Cassel, B5, 1913. [B.]
Frankenstein (K.) Bevölkerung u. Hausindustrie, 1887.
Refer to HESSE.

Scholar, The.
Münsterberg (H.) Standing of scholarship [*in h.* Problems, 1910].
Potter (H. C.) Scholar & the state, 1897.
Wolff (S. L.) Scholars [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit. : Amer. lit., v4, 1921].

Scholasticism, *see* PHILOSOPHY, MEDIAEVAL.

School-books.
Parini (G.) Piano per la riforma (1774) [*in h.* Prose, v2, 1915].
Ziebarth (E.) Aus d. ant. Schule : Samml. griech. Texte, 1910.

Schoolmasters, *see* TEACHERS & SCHOOLMASTERS.

Schools.
Clarke (J.) The s. & o. educators, 1918.
Coulton (G. G.) Med. st., 10, Monastic s. in middle ages, 1913.
Findlay (J. J.) The school, 1912. [B.]
Keuffel (G. G.) Hist. scholarum, 1743.
Maatschappij tot nut van 't algemeen. *Pamphlets*, 1902–9. [P1373].
Parl. papers [1519–20]. Educ. Comm. (Scot.) Schools in S. Rep. 1–3, 1865–8 (no No^s.).
—— [1577]. Special s. (Blind, deaf &c.) Regul^s., 1917. (cd. 8505).
Buildings.
Jobson (F. J.) Chapel & s. archit., 1850.
Hygiene &c.
Bulkley (M. E.) Feeding of s. children, 1914.
Charity Organis. Soc. Med. treatment of publ. elem. s. children, 1911. [P1399].
Heron (D.) Mental defect, mal-nutrition, & teacher's apprec. of intelligence, 1911.
Kelynack (T. N.), *ed.* Med. exam., 1910.
Nightingale (F.) Sanit. statistics of native colonial s. &c., 1863. [P1572].
Riedel (J. B.) Voeding en kleeding aan schoolgaande kinderen, 1903.
[Russia : Soviet Rep.] Школьно-санит. дѣло, 1919.
Steven (E. M.) Med. supervision in s., 1910.

Schools, Austria.
[Österreich]. Entwurf d. Organis. d. Gymn. u. Realschulen in Ö., 1849.
Refer to EDUCATION, AUSTRIA ; UNIVERSITIES &c.

Schools, Bohemia.
Wotawa (A. *R.* v.) Tschech. Schulwesen, 1918. [P2235].

Schools, Denmark.
Social action of peasant "high s." [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Feb., 1913].

Schools, England (& U.K.)
Benthem (H. L.) Eng. Kirchen- u. Schulen-staat, 1732.
Brougham (H., *b.*) Letter upon abuse of charities : App. Minutes, Educ. Comm., 1818. [P1527].

Schools, England (& U.K.) [*continued*].
Charity Organis. Soc. Med. treatment of publ. elem. s. children, 1911. [P1399].
Gollancz (V.) & D. Somervell. S. & the world, 1919.
Hayward (F. H.) Educ. admin. & crit., 1912.
Lefroy (J. H.) Rep. on regimental &c. s., 1859.
Lyttelton (E.) Schoolboys & s. work, 1909.
Parl. papers [1626]. List. of public elem. s. &c., 1911.
[1404] Public elem. s. in Eng., Code of regulations, 1909. (cd. 4735).
[1404]. Secondary s., Regulations, 1909. (cd. 4691).
Welpton (W. P.) Primary artisan educ., 1913.
Woods (A.) Educ. experiments, 1920.
Dictionaries & Year-books.
Fry (H.) Our schools, 1867.
Hampton's Scholastic dir., 1913–14; 1917–18; 1920–1; 1921–22.
Paton (J. & J.) P.'s list of s. & tutors, 1911-12.
Schoolmasters' yearbook &c., 1911–.
Ussher (*mrs.* B.), *ed.* Public s. at a glance, v1, 1912.
Girls'.
Burstall (S. A.) Eng high s. for girls, 1907.
& M. A. Douglas. Public s. for girls, 1911.
History (*see also* ***Public &c.***, *below*).
Leach (A. F.) Educ. charters & docs., 598–1909, 1911.
—— Schools of med. Eng., 1915. [B.]
Inspection.
Wyatt (H. G.) Methods, 1917.
Public & Grammar Schools.
Felkin (F. W.) From Gower St. to Frognal: Univ. Coll. S., 1830–1907, 1909. [P1210].
Gollancz (V.) & D. Somervell. Polit. educ. at a public s., 1918.
Gray (H. B.) Public s. & the Empire, 1913.
Hay (I.) Lighter side of s. life, 1914.
Lawrance (H.) Derbyshire gram. s. [*in* Derbyshire Arch. Soc., v41, 1919].
Mais (S. P. B.) Schoolmaster's diary (1909–17), *fiction*, 1918.
Mullinger (J. B.) Eng. gr. s. (16–17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v7, 1911]. [B.]
Simpson (J. H.) Adventure in educ., 1917.
Stowe (A. M.) Eng. gramm. s. in r. of Q. Eliz., 1908.
Taylor (R. C.) A housemaster's letters, 1912; 1913.
Ussher (*mrs.* B.), *ed.* Public s. at a glance, v1, 1912.
Watson (F.) Old grammar s., 1916.
Whitehouse (J. H.), *ed.* Eng. public s., 1919. [B.]
Refer to Ackworth School; Barnet; Blackburn Grammar School; Canterbury; Felsted; Grey Coat Hospital; Hartlebury Gram. School; Leeds Grammar School; Perse School, *Cambridge*; Wellington College.

Schools, France.
Barnard (H. C.) Port-Royalists on educ.: extr[s]. ; tr. &c., 1918.
Chauvin (V.) Hist. des lycées & coll. de Paris, 1866.
Conard-Luys (E.) Coll. de Clermont, 16s. à la Rév. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t13, 1887].

Schools, France [*continued*].
Farrington (F. E.) Fr. secondary s., 1910.
Forsant (O.) L'école sous les obus, 1918.
Fosseyeux (M.) Ecoles de charité à Paris (1640–1833), 1912.
Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t4 i, 1732.
Lumet (L.) Ecoles en 1792 & en 1914–17, 1917.
Petit (E.) De l'école à la Guerre, 1916.
Rey (A.) L'école &c. de St.-Prix dep. 1668 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t5, 1879].
Mediæval.
Haarhoff (T.) Schools of Gaul (4–5c.), 1920. [B.]

Schools, Germany.
Briegleb (J. C.) Gymn. zu Coburg, 1793.
Döberl (M.) Zur Gesch. d. bayer. Schulpolitik (19c.), 1912.
Lietz (H.) Das 15e Jahr in deut. Land-Erziehungs-Heimen, 1913. [P2502].
Melanchthon (P.) Schr. v. anrichtung d. Lat. Schuel, 1543.
Spranger (E.) W. v. Humboldt u. d. Reform d. Bildungswesens, 1910.
Refer to Gaesdonck; Heidelberg; Zwickau.

Schools, Hungary.
Békefi (R.) A Káptalani iskolák története Magyarországon, 1540–ig, 1910.
Refer to Education, Hungary; Universities & colleges.

Schools, India.
[Bengal]. Code of regul[s]. for Europ. s., 1885. [P2014].
[India]. Records. Papers regard. abolition of fees in primary s., 1910.
[——]. Village educ., 1920.

Schools, Ireland.
Howley (E.) Univ. & secondary s. of I., 1871.
Pearse (P. H.) Story of a success: St. Enda's Coll., 1908–16, 1917.
Refer to Saint Columba's College.

Schools, Italy.
Chiappelli (A.) Maestri e scuole in Pistoia (–14c.), 1920.
Bettanini (G.) Doc[t]. Scuola nautica d. Venezia (18c.), 1894.
Passerini (*c.* L.) Storia d. stabilimenti di beneficenza di Firenze, 1853.
Societá Storica Lombarda. Instituti di Milano, 1880.
White (J.) Montessori s. in 1913, 1914.

Schools, Jewish (Ancient).
Dumor (C.) De scholis &c. vet. Hebr., 1782.

Schools, Netherlands.
[Utrecht]. Resolutiën v. d. Vroedschap v. U. betref. de Academie (1632–1812); Wijnne &c., 1900.
Refer to Groningen.

Schools, Palestine & Syria.
Cohen (L.) German attack on Heb. s. in Palestine, 1918. [P2321].
Congrès Franç. de la Syrie. Séances & trav., fasc. 3, 1919.

Schools, Russia.
Kizevetter (A. A.) Историч. очерки, 1912.
Parl. papers [1395]. Educ. subjects, v23, Ed. in R., 1909. (c. 4812).

Schools, Scotland.
Acts of Parl. & Privy Council rel. to estab. &c. s., 1496–1696 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v2, 1840].
Kerr (J.) Scot. educ., to 1908, 1910.
Parl. papers [1521]. Endowed s. &c. (Scot.) 3rd Rep. of R. Comm. & App., v1, 1875. (c. 1123, 1123 i).
Refer to Merchiston Castle.

Schools, Spain.
Le Roy (A.) Volksschulwesen &c. in S., 1875 ?. [P2028].

Schools, Switzerland.
Pestalozzi (J. H.) Pestalozziana, 1849.

Schools, United States.
Bonser (F. G.) Statist. st. of Illinois high s., 1902.
Brown (E. E.) Making of our middle s., 1903.
Dewey (E.) New s. for old: Porter s., 1920.
Dewey (J. & E.) S. of to-morrow, 1915.
Gray (H. B.) Amer. at school &c., 1918.
Search (P. W.) Ideal school, 1908.
[U.S.]. Rep. of Comm. of Ed., 1909–.

Schools, Wales.
Knight (L. S.) Origin of W. gram. s. [*in* Y Cymmrodor, v31, 1921].
—— W. cathedral s. to 1600 [*in* Cymmrodorion, v29, 1919].
—— W. s. (1000–1600) [*in* Arch. Cambrensis, s6, v19, 1919].

Schwabach.
Clauss (H.) Schwabacher Kirchenbibl., 1921.
Refer to Bavaria.

Schwabach Articles, 1529.
Layritius (J. J.) De art. Svobac. August. Conf. fundamento, 1719.
Luther (M.) Bekenntnis christl. Lehre &c.; *& o. p.*, 1530 [*in h.* Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
—— S.A. [*in* Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
Scheufflerus (J. G.) De art. Svobac. August. Conf. fundamento, 1719.
Wimpina (C.) &c. Gegen d. bekanntnus Luthers auff d. Reychsstag zu Augspurg, 1530 [*in* Luther (M.) Wke., B30, iii, 1910].
Refer to Augsburg confession, 1530; Creeds; Lutheranism; Reformation.

Schwäbische Bund, *see* Swabia.

Schwammerdamm.
Wicquefort (A. de) Advis fidelle aux Hollandois (1672–3), 1673.
Refer to Netherlands.

Schwerin.
Jesse (W.) Gesch. d. Stadt S. (–19c.), 2B, 1913–20.

Sciathi.
Breccia (E.) La necropoli di S., 2v, 1912.
Refer to Egypt.

Sciacca.
Scaturro (I.) Contessa Giulietta di S. (12c.), 1921.
Refer to Sicily.

Science.
N.B.—*Refer to* Physics.
Works: to 6 century.
Alexander, *Aphrodis.* Problem. lib. 3 & 4 (3c. A.D. ?), 1859. [P1659].
Capella (M. M. F.) De nuptiis Philologiae et Mercurii (5c.) [*in* Notker, Labeo. Schriften, B1, 1882].
—— M. C. (5c.); Eyssenhardt, 1866.
Democritus, *of Abdera.* Operum fragm. (5 & 4c. B.C.), 1843.
Epicurus. Epicurea; Usener, 1887.
—— Physica et Meteorologica; Schneider, 1813.
Lucretius. De rerum natura (1c. B.C.), *see A. C.*
Nigidius Figulus (P.) Op. reliq.; Swoboda, 1889.
Proclus, *Diadochus.* Op., *see A. C.*
Roch (G. O.) Die Schr. d. Bfs. Dionysius ü. d. Natur, *w.* Übers., 1882. [P1794].
Rose (V.) Anecdota Graeca &c., 2H, 1864–70.

Science [*continued*].

Works: to 6 century [*continued*].

Ruelle (C. E.) Damascius, 9 morceaux inéd. &c., 1861.

Seneca (L. A.) Phys. sci. in time of Nero: tr.: Clarke, 1910.

—— : *7–15 century*.

Adelard *Bathensis*. Quaest. naturales; tr. Gollancz [*in* Berachya. Dodi venechdi, 1920].

Agrippa (H. C.) De incertitudine &c. scient., 1544.

Albertus, *Magnus*. De mirabilibus mundi &c. [*in h.* De secretis mulierum, 1566].

—— De virtutibus herbarum &c. [*in h.* De secretis mulierum, 1566].

Bacon (R.) Lib. communium nat. (13c.) [*in h.* Opera ined., fasc. 2–4, 1911–13].

—— Metaphysica de viciis contractis in studio theol. (13c.) [*in h.* Op. ined., fasc. 3, 1911].

—— Secretum secretorum (13c.) [*in h.* Opera ined., fasc. 5, 1920].

Caxton (W.) Mirrour of the World (1480); Prior, 1913.

Dante. De aqua & terra (14c.): tr. [*in h.* Lat. wks.; tr., 1904].

Dietrich, *v. Freiberg*. Schr. (13–14c.) [*in* Krebs (E.) Dietrich, 1906].

Gautier, *de Metz*. L'image du monde (13c.); Prior, 1913.

Grosseteste (R.) Phil. Werke (13c.); Baur, 1912.

Isidor, *St.* Etymologiarum lib. 20, 2t, 1911.

Lucidarius (12c.); Heidlauf, 1915.

Lully (R.) Opera, 1617.

Sidrach. Buch S. (13c.), Hs. v. 1479; Jellinghaus, 1904.

Vinci (L. da) MSS., extraits, 1910.

—— : *16–18 century*.

Cavendish (H.) Sci. papers (18c.), 2v, 1921.

Cuffeler (A. J.) Specimen artis ratiocinandi &c., 3p, 1684.

Marat (J. P.) Lettre cont. trans. d. les diff. sciences, 1783, 1863–4.

Pascal (L.) Desabusement des esprits vains &c., 1626.

Possevino (A.) Bibl. sel. de ratione studiorum &c., 1603.

Ray (J.) Wisdom of God in creation, 1691; 1827.

Sanderson (R.) Physicæ sci. compend. (1671) [*in* Wks., v6, 1854].

Swedenborg (E.) *Wks., see A. C.*

Telesius (B.) Delle cose nat. (16c.; volgarizz. di F. Martelli), 1868.

Universal hist. (New) of arts & sciences, 2v, 1769.

Villalón (C. de) Ingeniosa compar. entre lo antiguo y lo presente (1539), 1898.

—— : *19 century*.

Adams (J. C.) Sci. papers, 2v, 1896–1900.

Avebury (J. L., *b.*) Address (Brit. Assoc.), 1881. [P2189].

Büchner (F. C. C. L.) Aus Natur u. Wiss., 1869.

Du Bois-Reymond. Grenzen d. Naturerkennens; [*& in h.* Reden, B1, 1886; 1912].

—— Kulturgesch. u. Naturwiss. [*& in h.* Reden, B1, 1886; 1912].

—— Naturwiss. u. bild. Kunst [*& in h.* Reden, B2, 1912].

—— Reden, 2B, 1912.

Herschel (J. F. W.) Pop. lects., 1876.

Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, t1, 2, 1875–6.

Science [*continued*].

Works: 19 century [*continued*].

Hill (A.) Intr., 1900.

Radcliffe (C. B.) Proteus, or unity in nature, 1877.

Reynolds (O.) Papers, 3v, 1900–3.

Science lectures, Manchester, s. 3, 4, 1872–3.

Siemens (C. W.) Address (Brit. Assoc.), 1882. [P2189].

Stokes (G. G.) Bearings of st. of nat. sci., *n.d.* [P2189].

Stone (W. H.) Novus Thætetus &c., 1869. [P1878].

Tait (P. G.) Pop. sci. articles [*in* Knott (C. G.) Life &c. of T., 1911].

Tolstoy (L. N.) Mod. sci., *n.d.* [P1273].

Wilson (J.) Thoughts on sci. &c., 1885; (New light &c.), 1904.

Zöllner (J. C. F.) Wiss. Abhdlgn., 3B, 1878–9.

—— : *20 century*.

Buchanan (J. Y.) Accounts rendered, 1919.

—— Comptes rendus, 1917.

Campbell (N.) What is science ?, 1921.

Coles (J.) Hints to travellers, 2v, 1901.

Delbet (P.) Sci. & réalité, 1913.

Enriques (F.) Problems of sci.; tr., 1914.

Fabre (J. H.) Story book of science, 1919.

Gilbert (L.) Relativitätsprinzip d. jüng. Modenarrheit d. Wissenschaft &c., 1914.

Gregory (R. A.) Discovery, 1916.

Hale (C. W.) Domestic sci., 2p, 1915–16.

Heymans (G.) Gesetze u. Elem. d. wissenschaftl. Denkens, 1915.

Joly (J.) Birth-time of the world &c., 1915.

Kaminka (A. I.), *ed.* Труды русс. ученыхъ за границей: сборникъ, t1, 1922.

Klein (S. T.) Sci. & the Infinite, 1912.

Lankester (E. R.) Sci. f. an easy chair, 2s, *var. ed*s.

Macfie (R. C.) Sci., matter & immortality, 1909.

Marvin (F. S.) Science [*in h.* Progress &c., 1916].

Merz (J. T.) Relig. & sci., 1915.

Mills (J.) Realities of mod. sci., 1919.

Mitchell (P. C.) S. & life, 1914. [P1498].

More (L. T.) Limitations of sci., 1915.

Morley (J., *visct.*) S. & lit., 1911. [P1290].

Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) S. & war, 1919.

Ostwald (W.) Natural phil.; tr., 1911.

Paget (S.) I wonder, 1911.

Pearson (K.) Gram. of s., p1, 1911.

Picard (E.) Disc. & mélanges, 1922.

Poincaré (H.) Dern. pensées, 1913.

—— Sci. & method; tr., 1914.

Poulton (E. B.) Sci. & the Gt. War, 1915. [P1709].

Poynting (J. H.) Coll. sci. papers, 1920. [B.]

Rayleigh. Sci. papers, v5, 6, 1912–20.

Reeves (E. A.) Hints to travellers, 2v, 1906; 1921.

Reinke (J.) Naturwiss. Vortr., H5, 6, 1910–11.

Renouvier (C. B.) Essais, 3, Princ. de la nature, 1912.

Schofield (A. T.) Borderlands of sci., 1917.

Science in modern life; Davis, 6v, 1910.

Seward (A. C.), *ed.* Sci. & the nation, 1917.

Simmons (A. T.) & E. Stenhouse. Science of common life, 1904.

Smith (W. R.) Lectures & essays, 1912.

Soddy (F.) Science & life, 1920.

Science [*continued*].

Works: 20 century [*continued*].

Strickland (W. W.) Discourse on mountains &c., 1914.

Stromeyer (C. E.) Unity in nature, 1911.

Thomson (J. A.) Intr. to sci., 1911. [B.]

—— Bible of nature, 1909.

—— Progress of sc. in the c., 1908.

Turnbull (A.) Life of matter, 1919.

Veblen (T. B.) Place of sci. in mod. civilisation, 1919.

Vinet (A. R.) Intr. à l'ét. des sci. [*in h.* Philos. morale &c., t2, 1916].

Voss (A. E.) Bezieh. d. Math. z. Kultur; Hinneberg, 1914.

Ward (L. F.) Glimpses of cosmos, 3v, 1913.

Whitehead (A. N.) Organis. of thought, educ. & sci., 1917

—— Princ^{s}. of nat. knowledge, 1919.

Windle (B. C. A.) Sci. & morals &c., 1919.

Bibliography.

British Museum: Nat. Hist. Cat. of bks. &c., v1–6, 1903–22.

Brit. Sci. Guild. Cat. of Brit. scient. & techn. books, 1921.

Chasles (M.) Cat. de la bibl. *&* Suppl., 1881.

Deniker (J.) Bibl. d. travaux sci. publ. par les soc. sav. de la Fr.; t1 i, ii, 1895–7.

Drury (F. K. W.) Techn. & sci. serials in libr^{s}. of Providence, 1921. [P2525].

Harnack (C. G. A.) Gesch. d. Königl. Pr. Akad. d. Wiss. zu Berlin, B3, 1900.

Müller (J.) Wiss. Vereine u. Gesells. Deuts., 19ten Jhdt., 2B, 1883–1917.

Patent Office. Subj. lists, 1908–.

Royal Soc. of London. Cat. of sci. papers, s4 (1884–1900), v13–17, 1914–21.

—— Cat. of sci. papers: subject index, v1–3 ii, 1908–14.

Zeitlinger (H.) & H. C. Sotheran. Bibl. chemico-math., 2v, 1921. [B.]

Biographical Collections.

Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Reden, 2B, 1912.

Gibson (C. R.) Heroes of sci., 1913.

Mattielli (J.) Pensieri &c. tribut. a 4 nob. ingegni (19c.), 1870. [N35].

Miall (L. C.) Early naturalists, 1530–1789, 1912.

Ostwald (W.) Energet. Imperativ, Reihe 1, 1912.

Poincaré (H.) Savants & écrivains, 1910.

Roy. Soc. of London. Proc^{s}., Obit. notices, v96–, 1906–.

Who's who in Sci., 1912, 1914.

Classification.

Linck (J.) Circulus philosophiae, 1628.

Readymoney (N. J.) Sci. of nature-hist., 1907.

Spencer (H.) Classif. of the sciences, 1864. [P1239].

Dictionaries.

Dingeldey (H.) Etymolog. Fachwbch., 1910.

Glazebrook (R. T.), *ed.* Dict. of applied physics, v1–3, 1922–23.

Henderson (I. F. & W. D.) Dict. of sci. terms, 1920.

Ethics.

Giraud (Y.) Pro Patria: banqueroute du scientisme, 1917.

More (L. T.) Limitations of sci., 1915.

Poincaré (H.) Dern. pensées, 1913.

History: General Works.

Altertum (Vom) zur Gegenwart; Boll, Curtius &c., 1919.

Science [*continued*].

History: General works [*continued*].

Carra de Vaux (*b.* B.) Penseurs de l'Islam, t2, 1921.

Curtis (W. C.) Sci. & human affairs, f. viewpoint of biology, 1922.

Dannemann (F.) Aus d. Werkstatt gr. Forscher: Abschnitte (4c. B.C.–19c.), 1908.

——— Die Naturwiss. in i. Entw. &c. (20c.), 4B, 1910–13; B1, 1920.

Gibson (C. R.) Romance of sci. discovery, 1914.

Gunther (R. W. T.) Early sci. in Oxford (–19c.), p1, 2, 1920–22.

Hjort (J.) Unity of sci., 1921.

Lasswitz (K.) Gesch. d. Atomistik v. M.-a. b. Newton, 2B, 1890.

Libby (W.) Intr. to hist. of sci., 1918.

Locy (W. A.) Biology & its makers, 1910.

Meyer (J. B.) Volksbildung u. Wiss. in Deutschland [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H14, 1866.]

Milhaud (G.) Et. s. la pensée scient. chez les Grecs et mod., 1906.

——— Nouv. ét., 1911.

Petronievics (B.) Slav achievement in advanced sci., 1917. [P2089].

Phin (J.) Seven follies of sci., 1912.

Rádl (E.) Gesch. d. biolog. Theorien s. 17. J., 2T, 1905–9.

Schuster (A.) & A. E. Shipley. Britain's heritage, 1917.

Scienze storiche. Congresso Internaz., 1903, Atti, v12, 1904.

Singer (C.) Studies in hist. & method of s., 2v, 1917–21.

Strunz (F.) Vergangenheit d. Naturforschung, 1913.

Thomson (J. A.) Sci. of life: hist. of biology, *n.d.*

Whetham (W. C. D.) & *mrs.* C. D. W. Sci. & the human mind, 1912. [B.]

——— ***: to 6 century.***

Albani (A. R.) De hist. nat. veterum, 1854. [P1878].

Blumenbach (J. F.) Spec. hist. nat. antiquæ artis operibus illust. &c., 1808. [P1780].

Cappelle (W.) Die Schrift. v. d. Welt &c., 1905. [P1889].

Diels (H.) Üb. d. physikal. System d. Straton (3c. B.C.), 1893. [P1851].

——— Wiss. u. Technik bei d. Hellenen, 1914. [P1881].

Fourier. Scie. &c. de l'Egypte [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiq^{s}., t2, 1818].

Goguet (A. Y.) Orig.; tr., 3v, 1761.

Hofmann (C. B.) Kenntnisse d. klass. Völker v. d. physikal. Eigenschaften d. Wassers, 1909–10.

Körbel (A.) Ion. Naturphilos. &c., 1903. [P1747].

Kuhne (B.) Fortbildung d. Naturphilos. auf platon.-aristotel. Grundlage, 1888. [P1870].

Le Batteux. Dévelop. d'un princ. fondam. de la phys. des Anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t25, 1759].

Liepmann (H. C.) Mechanik d. Leucipp-Democrit. Atome., 1886. [P1847].

Lomer (G.) Anaxag. ejusque physiolog., 1688. [P1691].

Marx (C.) Diff. d. demokrit. u. epikur. Naturphil. [*in* Marx & Engels. Aus d. lit. Nachl., B1, 1920].

Mieli (A.) La sci. greca: Prearistotelici, 1, 1916. [B.]

Neuhauser (J.) Anaximander Milesius (6c. B.C.), 1883.

Science [*continued*].

History: to 6 century [*continued*].

Picatoste y Rodriguez (F.) El universo en la ciencia ant., 1881.

Pritz (F. X.) Natur-Anschauung u. Verehrung im Alt., 1863. [P1891].

Rainfurt (A.) Zur Quellenkritik v. Galens Protreptikos, 1904. [P1810].

Rochas (A. de) La sci. des philosophes & l'art des thaumaturges, *n d.*

Rosenberger (F.) Gesch. d. Physik, T1, Alt. u. Ma., 1882.

Schenk (A.) De Isidori Hispal. de nat. rerum lib. fontibus, 1909. [P1845].

Schwertschlager (J.) Erste Entst. d. Organismen nach d. Philos. d. Altertums &c., 1885. [P2245].

Soulier (E.) Eraclito Ephesio, 1885. [P1694].

——— ***: 7–16 centuries.***

Allbutt (T. C.) Palissy, Bacon & revival of nat. sci., 1913. [P1949].

Bacon (R.) R. Bacon: essays by var. writers; Little, 1914. [B.]

Bäumker (C.) Stellung d. A. v. Sareshel u. s. De motu cordis (13c.), 1913.

Cian (V.) V. Belcalzer e l'encyclopedismo ital. (12–13c.), 1902.

Denis (J. F.) Monde enchanté: cosmogr. &c. fantast. du m. âge, 1843. [B.]

Dieterici (F. H.) Naturanschauung d. Araber im 10. Jhdt., 1876.

Duhem (P.) Précurseurs paris. de Galilée (14–16c.) [*in h.* Etudes sur L. de Vinci, s3, 1913]

——— Systeme du monde de Platon à Copernic, 5t, 1913–17.

Felder (H.) Gesch. d. wiss. Studien im Franziskanerorden (1209–50), 1904.

Langlois (C. V.) Connaissance de la nature & du monde au m. â., 1911. [B.]

Roberts (D. L.) Sci. knowledge of Dante, 1914.

Rohner (A.) Schöpfungsproblem bei Maimonides &c., 1913. [B.]

Scott (M.) M. S. rerum naturalium perscrutatoris proœmium in secreta naturae [*in* Albertus. Magnus. De secretis mulierum, 1669].

Steele (R.) R. Bacon & state of sci. in 13th c., 1921.

Strunz (F.) Gesch. d. Naturwiss. im M.-A., 1910.

Theophylactus Simocatta. Quaest. phys. (7c.), 1835.

Vogl (S.) Physik R. Bacos (13J.), 1906.

——— ***: 17 & 18 centuries.***

Alstedius (J. H.) Physica harmonica &c., 1616.

Loewenfeld (K.) Contribs. (Priestley &c.), 1913. [P1444].

Maugain (G.) Et. s. l'évol. intellect. de l'Italie de 1657 à 1750 env., 1909.

Shipley (A. E.) Progress of sci. (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v8, 1912]. [B.]

——— Revival of sci. in 17th c. [*in h.* Studies, 1917].

Walker (A.) Analysis of lect^{s}., 1766. [P1576].

——— ***: 19 & 20 centuries.***

Avebury (J. L.) Fifty yrs. of s., 1890.

Ball (W. W. R.) &c. Lit. of sci. (19c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.].

Cressy (E.) Discoveries &c. of 20th c., 1914.

Delbet (P.) L'emprise allem., 1915. [P2024].

Elliot (H. S. R.) Mod. sci. & materialism, 1919.

Science [*continued*].

History: 19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

Giavannozzi (G.) Movimento scient. in Toscana (1814–59) [*in* Toscana (La) alla fine d. Granduc., 1909].

Gibson (C. R.) Sci. ideas of to-day, 1916.

Loewenfeld (K.) Contribs. (Priestley—Lavoisier—Dalton), 1913. [P1444].

Marvin (F. S.), *ed.* Rec. developments in Eur. thought (1870–), 1920.

Petit (G.) & M. Leudet. Les Allemands et la science, 1916.

Sokolov (B.) Наука въ совѣт. Россіи, 1921.

Thomson (J. A.) Progress of sci. in the c., 1908.

Whetham (W. C. D.) Sci. age [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Windle (B. C. A.) Cent. of sci. thought &c., 1915.

Method & Study (*see also* ***History***, *above*, & *refer to* SCIENTIFIC EDUCATION).

Cobden-Sanderson (T. J.) Towards an empire of science, 1916.

Darwin (F.) Rustic sounds &c., 1917.

Dyer (H.) Mod. univ., w. spec. ref. to req. of sci., 1889. [P1717].

Krause (C. C. F.) Einleit. in d. Wissenschaftslehre, 1884.

Le Dantec (F.) Savoir! m. sci. &c., 1917.

MacLeod (J.) Quantitative m. in biology, 1919.

Neglect of sci., proc., 1916. [P2006].

Pearson (K.) Function of sci. in mod. state, 1919.

Plate (L. H.) Prinzipien d. Systematik, 1914. [B.]

Rignano (E.) Sci. synthesis; tr., 1918.

Schiller (F. C. S.) Sci. discov. & log. proof [*in* Singer (C.) Studies, 1917].

Schmid (B.) Hdbch. d. naturgesch. Technik, 1914.

Schönichen (W.) Methodik u. Technik d. naturgesch. Unterrichts, 1914.

Seward (A. C.), *ed.* Sci. & the nation, 1917.

Thirlwall (C.) Pres. state of rel^{s}. betw. sci. & lit., 1867. [P1878].

Westaway (F. W.) Sci. method: philos. &c., 1912; 1919.

Whitehead (A. N.) Princ^{s}. of nat. knowledge, 1919.

Wilson (D. A.) W. Thomson: h. way of teaching, 1910.

Oriental.

Chavannes (E.) L'instr. d'un futur emp. de Chine, 1193, 1913.

Leclerc (N. L.) Hist. de la médecine arabe; exposé d. tr. du grec.; sci. en Orient, 2t, 1876.

Ráy (P. C.) Hist. of Hindu chemistry to 16c.; tr. &c., v2, 1909.

Periodicals & Societies.

Académie Royale du Gard. Mém^{s}., 1832.

Amer. Assoc. for Adv. of Sci., 1887–1908.

Bedrock, 1913–14.

Imper. Akad. Nauk. Bull., s6, t5, 1911.

India: Board of Sci. Advice. Rep., 1916–17, 1918.

Mathemat. u. naturwiss. Berichte aus Ungarn, B27–29, 1909–11, 1913.

Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.

New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*

Pan Amer. Sci. Congress (2nd), 1915–16.

Reale Ist. Lombardo di Sci. &c., Rendiconti, 1913–15.

Science abstracts. Sect. A, Physics, 1903. Sect. B, Electrical engineering, 1898–.

Scientia, 1917–.

Southern review (The), 1867–70.

Science [*continued*].
Philosophy, *see* PHILOSOPHY, *sub-heading* ***Philosophy & science.***
Satire.
Geikie (A.) Eng. sci. & its lit. caricaturists, 1914. [P1622].
Science & Religion, *see* RELIGION & SCIENCE.
Scientific Apparatus.
Ismaïl-Moustapha. Coefficients de dilatation &c. de l'appareil à mesurer les bases géodés., 1864.
Schmidt (B.) Hdbch. d. naturgesch. Technik, 1914.
Scientific Education.
Bateson (W.) Place of sci. in educ. [*in* Benson (A. C.), *ed.* Camb. e. on educ., 1917].
Du Bois-Reymond (E.) Reden, 2B, 1912.
Glazebrook (R. T.) Sci. & industry, 1917.
Griffin (C.) & Co. Centenary vol. (1820–1920), 1920.
Griffiths (E. H.) Sci. educ. & Welsh industries [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1916–17].
[Holland]. Gen. view &c., 16, Sci. in Netherlands, 1915.
[India. Govt. Publ^{s}.: Educ.]. Extr. f. Rep. of Comm., 1918. [P2127].
Kenyon (F. G.) Ed., sci. & humane, 1917. [P2090; 2360].
Lankester (E. R.), *ed.* Nat. sc. & the class. system, 1918.
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Training &c. of chem. engineer, 1920. [P2566].
Parl. papers [2229]. Position of nat. sci., 1918. (cd. 9011).
—— [1541–72]. Sci. & Art Dept., Rep., 1867–98, 1868–99.
Pearson (K.) Function of sci. in mod. state, 1919.
Russell (B. A. W.) Pl. of sci. in lib. educ. [*in h.* Mysticism &c., 1918].
Schönichen (W.) Methodik u. Technik d. naturgesch. Unterrichts, 1914.
Tilden (W. A.) Chemical discov. &c. in 20th c., 1916.
Tuckwell (W.) Teaching of phys. sci. in schools, 1865. [P1240].
Whitehead (A. N.) Organis. of thought, educ. & sci., 1917.
Youmans (E. L.) Culture, 1873.
Scilla.
Salinas (A.) Di un diploma greco del Monastero di S. Pancrazio (1177/8), 1881.
Refer to CALABRIA; MONASTERIES &c., ITALY.
Scilly Isles.
Barrow (G.) Geology of the I. of S., 1906. [B.]
Harper (C. G.) Cornish coast &c., 1910.
Whitfeld (H. J.) S. & its legends, 1852.
Sclafani.
Cipolla (P.) Sulle probabili orig., 1880.
Refer to PALERMO, *prov.*; SICILY.
Scorborough. (*Refer to* YORKSHIRE).
Scorborough. Registers (1653–1803); Winn, 1901.
Scorpions, *see* ARACHNIDA.
Scotch, The.
Froude (J. A.) Infl. of Reformation on Scot. character [*in* Odds & ends, 1866].
Mackenzie (W. C.) Races of Ireland & S., 1916. [B.]
Reid (W.) Scot in Amer. & Ulster Scot, 1912; [*& in h.* Amer. &c. studies, v2, 1914].
Steuart (A. F.) Papers rel. to Scots in Poland (1576–1793), 1915.
—— Scot. infl. in Russ. hist. (16–19c.), 1913.

Scotland.
N.B.—*For books which deal both with England & Scotland, see* ENGLAND.
Antiquities, *see* SCOTLAND, ANTIQUITIES, *as separate heading.*
Atlases & Maps.
Oliver & Boyd's. Travelling map of S. (c. 1825).
Shearer (J. E.) Old maps & map makers of Sc., 1905.
Bibliography.
Black (G. F.) List of wks. rel. to S. [*in* New York Lib., Bull., v18, 1914].
Mitchell (A.) & C. G. Cash. Bibl. of Scot. topog., 2v, 1917.
[Wigan Free Publ. Library]. Scotland & Scots; Folkard, 1910. [P1293]
Border Counties.
Bradley (A. G.) Clear waters, 1915.
Hist. MSS. Comm., Var. coll^{s}., v5 (Hay MSS.).
Lang (A.) & J. Lang. Highways & byways, 1913.
Scott (*sir* W.) Essay on B. antiq^{s}. [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].
Warner (R.) Tour, 2v, 1802.
Census & Statistics.
Parl. papers [2147–50]. C. of S., 1911, Rep., v1–3, 1912–13.
—— [2269–70]. C. of S., 1921, 1922–23.
[Wigtownshire]. Parish lists of W. & Minnigaff, 1684, 1916.
Coast & Islands.
Anderson (G. & P.) Guide to Highlands &c., 1834.
Campbell (D.) Obs. on W. Isles (c. 1595), 1847.
Hannah (I. C.) Berwick & Lothian coasts, 1913.
Muir (T. S.) Eccles. notes on islands of S., 1885.
Gazetteers, Guide-books &c.
[Scotland]. Bonnie S., 1911.
[——]. Gazetteer, 1806.
Highlands.
Anderson (G. & P.) Guide, 1834.
Donaldson (M. E. M.) Wanderings, 1920.
Gordon (S. P.) Wanderings of a naturalist, 1921.
Highland papers; Macphail, 3v, 1914–20.
Holmes (D. T.) Literary tours, 1909.
Irvine (A.) Causes &c. of emigr., 1802. [P1550].
Parl. papers [899, 2019, 2072]. Crofters Comm.; Rep., 1905 6, 1909–12, 1907–12. (cd. 3418, 5645, 6788).
Somers (R.) Letters f. the H., 1848. [P1504].
Williams (J.) Remarkable anc. ruins &c., 1777. [P1504].
History, *see* SCOTLAND, HISTORY, *as separate heading.*
Lakes & Rivers.
Calderwood (W. L.) Salmon rivers & lochs of S., 1909.
Grimble (A.) Salmon rivers of S., 1913.
Murray (J.) & L. Pullar. Bathymetr. survey, fresh-water lochs, 6v, 1910. [B. *in* v1].
Stuart (H.) Lochs & loch fishing, 1899.
West (G.) Flora of Scot. lakes, 1910.
Periodicals & Societies, *see* SCOTLAND, HISTORY.
Social Life, *see* SCOTLAND, SOCIAL LIFE, *as separate heading.*
Topography.
Brevis descr. regni Scotie (13c.) [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v4, 1847].
Chambers (R.) Picture, 2v, 1834.
Slezer (J.) Theatrum Scot. (1693); Jamieson, 1874

Scotland [*continued*].
Travels &c. (*see also* ***Highlands***, *above*).
Bradley, (A. G.) Gateway of S., 1912.
Donaldson (M. E. M.) Wanderings, Highlands & Islands, 1920.
Hannah (I. C.) Berwick & Lothian coasts, 1913.
Hazlitt (*mrs.* S.) Journal, 1822 [*in* Hazlitt (W.) Liber amoris, 1894].
Hill (R.) Journal, 1799.
Hope (A. R.) Bonnie S., 1912.
Hunter (R.) Tour, 1839.
Maxwell (H. E.) Story of the Tweed, 1909.
Taylor (Jn.) Pennyles pilgrimage (1618); *& o. p.* [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869, 1872; Hindley (C.) Old bk. coll. misc., v2, 1872].
Refer to BELL ROCK; BUTE, *County*; CHURCHES; CLACKMANNANSHIRE; LINLITHGOW; ROSSLYN.
Scotland, Antiquities.
Beveridge (E.) North Uist, arch. & top., w. notes on Outer Hebrides, 1911.
Billings (R. W.) Baronial & eccles. antiq., v1–4, 1908–9.
Brit. Arch. Assoc. Cat of antiq^{s}., exhib., 1856, 1859.
Browne (G. F.) Antiq. in neighb. of Dunecht House, Aberdeenshire, 1921.
Goodall (W.) Hist. & antiq^{s}.; tr., 1773.
Henderson (G.) Norse infl. on Celtic S., 1910.
Logan (J.) Scottish Gael, 2v, 1831.
Muir (T. S.) Eccles. notes on islands of S., 1885.
Parl. papers. Roy. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Mon^{s}. &c. of S., *see special catalogue for reports issued as blue-books.*
—— [1395]. Royal Comm. on mons. & constructions, 1909. (c. 4770).
Roger (J. C.) 4 weeks' tour, 1895.
Royal Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Mon. (Sc.) Rep^{s}., & Inventory, *see A. C.*
Scott (*sir* W.) Border antiq^{s}. [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].
—— Provinc. antiq^{s}. [*in* Prose wks., *n.d.*].
Smith (Fred.) Palaeolithic remains, 1898 9. [P1295].
Williams (J.) Remarkable anc. ruins &c., 1777. [P1504].
Periodicals & Societies.
Berwickshire Naturalists' Club. History, v1–19, 1834–1907.
Scotland, Economics.
Cullen (A.) Adv. in socialism New Lanark & Orbiston (c. 1785–1828), 1910.
Scotland, History.
Barbé (L. A.) Sidelights, 1919. [B.]
Brown (P. H.) Hist., v3, 1689–1843, 1909.
—— Surveys of Scot. hist., 1919.
Buchanan (G.) Rerum Scot. hist., 1582.
Chambers (W.) Bk. of Sc., 1830.
Craig (T.) De unione regnorum Brit. (1605), w. tr., 1909.
Fraser (W.) Douglas book, 4v, 1885.
—— Sutherland book, 3v, 1892.
Hamilton Papers. Descr. cat., 1309–1759, 1847.
Lang (A.) Sh. hist., 1911.
Mackenzie (G.) Jus regium: foundations of monarchy, 1684. [P1366].
Mackie (R. L.) Scotland (–1843), 1916.
Mackinnon (J.) Soc. & indust. hist. of S. (–1707), 1920. [B.]
Macmillan (D.) Sh. hist. (–1843), 1911.
MacRae (A.) S. (1707–1907), 1908.

Scotland, History [*continued*].

Maitland Club. Misc. (13-18c.), 4v, 1834–47.
Rait (R. S.) Hist., 1914. [B.]
—— Scotland (–1843), 1911.
Rosebery (A. P. P., *e. of*) Miscellanies, v2, 1921.
Roughead (W.) Riddle of the Ruthvens &c. (17–19c.), 1919.
Scott (B. J.) The Norman Balliols in Eng., 1914.
Taylor (J.) Pict. hist., 79–1746, 2v, 1859.
Terry (C. S.) Hist. (–1843), 1920.
Toynbee (E.) True stories (–18c.), 1896.

to 15 century.

Anderson (A. O.) Early sources, 500–1286, 2v, 1922.
Barron (E. M.) Scot. War of Independence (1295–1328), 1914.
Chron. of kings of S. (B.C. 330–1611); Mackenzie, 1830.
Goodall (W.) Hist. & antiq^s.; tr., 1773.
Lanercost. Chron. of L., 1272–1346; Maxwell, 1913.
Lawrie (A. C.) Annals, 1153–1214, 1910.
Le Bel (J.) Chron. (1326–61); Polain, 2t, 1863; Viard &c., 2t, 1904–5.
Maxwell (H. E.) Early chronicles rel. to S. (80–1406), 1912.
—— Making of S.: War of Independence (600–1364), 1911.
Registrum Magni Sigilli, v1, 1306–1424, 1912.
[Scotland]. Extr. e var. cron. Scocie (–1467); Turnbull, 1842.
Taylor (I. A.) Life of James IV (1473–1513), 1913.
Refer to NEVILLE'S CROSS, BATTLE OF, 1346.

16 century.

Balmerino (J. E., *b.*) Hist. MSS. Comm., R6 & App.
Chron. of kings of S. (B.C. 330–1611); Mackenzie, 1830.
Fraser (W.) The Lennox, 2v, 1874.
[Henry II]. Letters to Mary, q. dowager of Scotl., 1545–54, 1834–40.
Law (T. G.) Eng. Jesuits & Scot. intrigues, 1581–2 [*in h.* Coll. essays &c., 1904].
—— Span. Blanks & Cath. Earls, 1592–4 [*in h.* Coll. essays &c., 1904].
Lindsay (R.) Hist. (1437–1576), v3, 1911.
MacLeod (W.), *ed.* Roy. letters &c. f. fam. pap. of Dundas (1542–1640), 1897.
[Scotland]. Accts.; Paul, v11, 1559–66, 1916.
[—]. Cal. of St. Papers rel. to S. &c., v1–9, 1547–88, 1898–1915.
Taylor (I. A.) Life of James IV (1473–1513), 1913.
Wigton Papers, 1520–1650, 1840.
Refer to LANGSIDE, BATTLE OF, 1568.

17 century

Blair (R.) Life & hist. of times (1593–1680); McCrie, 1848.
Chron. of kings of S. (B.C. 330–1611); Mackenzie, 1830.
Craig (T.) De unione regnorum Brit. (1605), w. tr., 1909.
Douglas (W. S.) Cromwell's Scotch camp., 1650–1, 1899.
Elder (J. R.) Highl. Host of 1678, 1914.
Forbes (A.) Curiosities of Scots charta chest, 1600–1800, 1897.
Grant (J.) Old Scots navy f. 1689 to 1710, 1914.
Haddington (T. H., *e. of*) State papers (Melros papers, 1599–1625), 2v, 1837.
Hope (*sir* J.) Diary, 1646–54 [*in* Scot. Hist. Soc., Misc., v3, 1919].

Scotland, History [*continued*].

17 century [*continued*].

James I. Sp. to Houses of Parl. (on union of Eng. & S.), 1607. [P1220].
Lang (A.) Sir G. Mackenzie (1636–91), h. life & times, 1909.
MacLeod (W.), *ed.* Roy. letters &c. f. family papers of Dundas (1542–1640), 1897.
Melfort (J. D., *e. of*) Letters (17c.) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Buccleuch MSS., Drumlanrig, v2].
Moray (A., *e. of*) Letters [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Buccleuch MSS., Drumlanrig, v2].
[Parliament]. Declar. conc. settlement of S., 1652. [P2571].
Queensberry (W. D., *d. of*) Papers, 1685 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Buccleuch MSS. at Drumlanrig, v1].
[Scotland]. Ans. of Commr^s. upon new propos^s. of peace, 1647. [P2571].
[——]. Declar. conc. late tumults in S., 1639.
[—]. Declar. of Comm. of Estates agst. forces of Ch. II, 1649. [P2571].
[——]. S.'s alarme &c., 1643. [P2571].
[——: Privy Council]. Acts &c. agst. Clangregour &c., 1610–21, 1843.
[——: ——]. Register of Privy Council. Ser. 3, v2–8 (1665–84), 1909–15.
Scots Commissioners. Corr. in London, 1644–46; Meikle, 1917.
Scottish mist dispel'd, 1648. [P2571].
Spang (W.) Hist. (1637–40), 1641.
Stevenson (R. L.) Pentland rising (1666) [*in h.* Lay morals &c., 1911].
Warriston (A. Johnston, *ld.*) Diary, 1632–54, 2v, 1911–19.
Wigton Papers, 1520–1650, 1840.

18 century.

Brown (P. H.) Legisl. union of Eng. & S. (1702–14), 1914.
Bulloch (J. M.) Territorial soldiering in N.-E. of Scotland, 1759–1814, 1914.
Dicey (A. V.) & R. S. Rait. Thoughts on union (1286–1805), 1920.
Edwards (J.) One nation & one king, 1707. [P2377].
Forbes (A.) Curiosities of Scots charta chest, 1600–1800, 1897.
Fraser (W.) Earls of Cromartie &c., 2v, 1876.
Mathieson (W. L.) Awakening of S., 1747–97, 1910.
Meikle (H. W.) S. & Fr. Revol. (1779–1832), 1912. [B.]
Millar (A. H.) Sel. of Sc. forfeited estates papers, 1715, 1745, 1909.
News letters of 1715–16; Steuart, 1910.
Seafield (J. O., *e. of*) Letters rel. to S. in r. of Q. Anne; Brown, 1915.
Terry (C. S.), *ed.* The Forty-five: narr. by contemp. hands, 1922.
—— Jacobites & the Union, narr. 1708, 15, 19, 1922.
—— Jacobitism & the Union (1705–1807). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].

19 & 20 centuries.

Grierson (J. M.) Records of Scot. Volunteer Force, 1859–1908, 1909.
Mathieson (W. L.) Church & reform in S. (1797–1843), 1916.
Meikle (H. W.) S. & Fr. Revol. (1779–1832), 1912. [B.]

Bibliography &c.

N.B.—*Refer to various periods above for Calendars of State Papers &c.*
Anderson (A. O.) Early sources, 500–1286, 2v, 1922.
Nicolson (W.) Scot. hist. library, 1702.

Scotland, History [*continued*].

Bibliography [*continued*].

Terry (C. S.) Cat. of publs. of Scottish hist., 1780–1908; w. subject-index, 1909.
Thomson (J. M.) Public records of S., 1922.
[Wigan Free Publ. Library]. Scotland & Scots; H. T. Folkard, 1910. [P1293].

Biographical Collections (*see also* ***Kings & queens***, *below, & refer to* GENEALOGY, SCOTTISH, *for family histories*).

Bulloch (J. M.) House of Gordon, 3v, 1903–12.
Caw (J. L.) Scot. portraits, 2v, 1903.
Cowan (S.) Lord Chancellors of Sc. (–1708), 2v, 1911.
Crockett (W. S.) Scott originals, 1912.
Howie (J.) Scots worthies, 1856.
MacCunn (F. A.) Sir W. Scott's friends, 1909.
Omond (G. W. T.) Lord Advocates, s2, 1834–80, 1914.
Smith (J.) Iconographia Scotica, 1798.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

N.B.—*Refer to various periods above for lives of Scottish kings, & to headings* JAMES I, OF GT. BRIT.; MARY Q. OF SCOTS &c., *for their biographies.*
Albany (M. S., *2nd d. of*), c. 1362–1425.
Albany (R. S., *1st d. of*), 1339 ?–1420.
Beaton (James), d. 1539.
Blair (R.), 1593–1666.
Cameron (*sir* E.), 1629–1719.
Cowane (J.), c. 1570–1633.
David, *d. of Rothesay*, 1378–1402 [*in* Bute, Essays, 1904].
Douglas, House of.
Henderson (A.), 1583–1646.
Hope (*sir* J.), 1614–61.
Keith (G.), 1685–1778 [*in* Alembert, Œ., t5, 6, 14, 1805].
Leven (A. Leslie, *1st e.*), 1580 ?–1661.
Sage (J.), 1652–1711.
Seafield (J. O., *e. of*), 1663–1730.

Border Counties.

N.B.—*For description, see* SCOTLAND.
Elliot (W. F.) Battle of Flodden & raids of 1513, 1911.
Hodgkin (T.) Wardens of N. Marches, 1908.
Maxwell (H. E.) Making of S.: War of Independence (600–1364), 1911.
Pease (H.) Lord Wardens of the Marches &c., 1913.
Trevelyan (G. M.) The Middle Marches [*in h.* Clio &c., 1913].

Constitution (*see also* ***17 century & 18 century***, *above, for Union question*).

Bisset (H.) Rolment of courtis (–17c.); Hamilton-Grierson, v1, 2, 1920–22.
Buchanan (G.) De jure regni, 1750; tr. Eng., 1843.
Chambers (W.) Book of S., 1830.
Neilson (G.) Birkenside & the stewardship of S., 1920 ? [P2428].
Refer to CHANCELLOR (LORD), SCOTTISH.

Finance.

[Scotland]. Compota Thesaur. Regum Scot., v9, 10 (1546–59), 1911–13.

Foreign & Papal Relations.

Rymer (T.) Hist. deduction of alliances betw. France & S. &c., 1702. [P2107].

Highlands.

N.B.—*For description, see* SCOTLAND.
Gregory (D.) Hist. of West. H. & Isles, 80–1625, 1836.
Highland Papers; Macphail, v1, 2, 1914–16.

Scotland, History [*continued*].

Highlands [*continued*].

MacBean (A.) Mem. conc. H. (1746) [*in* Blaikie (W. B.) Orig. of the '45, 1916].

Mackenzie (W. C.) Sh. hist., 1908.

Scobie (I. H. M.) H. Fencible Corps, 1794–1802, 1914.

[Scotland: Privy Council]. Acts &c. agst. Clangregour &c., 1610–21, 1843.

Kings & Queens: Succession.

Henderson (T. F.) Royal Stewarts, 1914. [B.]

Kennedy (M.) Roy. fam. of Stuarts, 1705.

Mackenzie (G.) Def. of the Royal line, 1685.

Noble (M.) Hist. genealogy of Stuarts, 1795.

Winstanley (L.) Hamlet & Scot. succession, 1921.

Ministers & Officers of State.

Lists of fees & pensions gr. to Officers of State &c., Scot., 1667–99 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v3, 1843].

Parliament. (*Refer to* LAW, SCOTTISH).

Acts for settling orders in Parl. House, 1662–1706 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v3, 1843].

Dicey (A. V.) & R. S. Rait. Thoughts on Union (1286–1805), 1920.

Extrs. f. regs. of Privy Council, ryding the Scot. Parl., 1600–1703 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v3, 1843].

Poetry & Satire.

Maidment (J.), *ed.* Bk. of Scot. pasquils (1568–1715), 1868.

Refer to CONFISCATED ESTATES; SOCIALISM.

Scotland, Social Life.

Bamff charters, 1232–1703; Ramsay, 1915.

Barbé (L. A.) Sidelights, 1919. [B.]

Brown (P. H.) Surveys of S. hist., 1919.

Cumming (A. D.) Old times in S., 1910.

Hyslop (J. & R.) Langholm as it was, 1912.

Logan (J.) Scot. Gael, 2v, 1831.

Macgill (W.) Old Ross-shire & Scot. as seen in Tain & Balnagown docs., 1909; Suppl., 1911.

Mackay (W.) Urquhart & Glenmoriston, olden times, 1914.

Mackinnon (J.) Soc. & indust. hist. of S. (–1707), 1920. [B.]

Maitland Club. Misc. (13–18c.), 4v, 1834–47.

Saint Andrews. Baxter Books (1548–1861); MacAdam, 1903.

Stirling (*mrs.* A. M. W.) Macdonald of the Isles, 1913.

Warrack (J.) Domestic life (1488–1688), 1920.

17 century.

[Melrose]. Sels. f. recs. of Regality of M.; Romanes, v1–3 (1605–1706), 1914–17.

18 century.

Argyll (J. D. S. C., *d. of*). Intimate soc. letters, 2v, 1910.

Baillie (*lady* G.) Household book, 1692–1733; Scott-Moncrieff, 1911.

Clerk (*sir* J.) Mem., 1676–1755, 1895.

Graham (H. G.) Lit. & hist. essays, 1908.

Ridpath (G.) Diary, 1755–61; Paul, 1922.

19 & 20 centuries.

Chambers (W.) Book of S., 1830.

Cockburn (H. T. C., *lord*) Journal (1831–54), 2v, 1874.

—— Mem. of his time (–1830), 1856; 1909.

Scotland, Social Life [*continued*].

19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

Cuninghame (J.) Diary (1814–15), 1919.

Holmes (D. T.) Literary tours, 1909.

[Scotland]. Landlords, land laws & land leagues, 1881. [P2429].

Smith (*mrs.* E.) Mem., 1797–1830, 1911.

Story (*mrs.* J. L.) Early reminiscences (1828–63), 1911.

Stuart (*Rt. Hon.* J.) Reminiscences (1843–1911), 1912.

Todd (A. B.) Autobiog. (b. 1822) [*in h.* Poet. wks., 1906].

Tytler (S.) Three generations, 1911.

Walford (L. B.) Recolls. of a Sc. novelist, 1910.

Highlands.

Mackenzie (O. H.) 100 years, 1921.

Parl. papers [2091]. H. & Islands Med. Service Com.; Rep., v1, 1912. (cd. 6559).

Refer to CHARITY & CHARITIES; HOUSEHOLDS, ROYAL.

Scottish Dialect.

Brown (T.) Dict. of S. lang., 1845.

Dict. of Scot. language, 1827.

Fraser (J. M.) Aberdonians: origin &c., 1914. [P2047].

Grant (W.) What remains to be done, 1909. [P1231].

—— & J. M. Dixon. Manual of mod. Scots, 1921.

Jamieson (J.) Etym. dict. of S., 2v, 1840–1.

Lindsay (R.) Hist. (1437–1576), v3, Glossary &c., 1911.

Scottish Drama.

Dibdin (J. C.) Annals of the Edinb. stage, & dram. wr., 1888.

Lawson (R.) Story of Scots stage, 1917. [B.]

Refer to ENGLISH DRAMA, SCOTTISH LITERATURE.

Scottish Episcopal Church.

Skinner (J.) Prim. truth & order, 1803.

Biographies. *see* A.C. *under*:

Dowden (J.), *bp.*, 1840–1910.

Morehead (R.), 1777–1842.

Wilkinson (G. H.), *bp.*, 1833–1907.

Liturgy & Ritual.

N.B.—*For liturgy & ritual from Reformation to 1689, see* CHURCH IN SCOTLAND.

Eeles (F. C.) Tradit. ceremonial &c. conn. w. Sc. lit., 1910.

Scottish Literature.

N.B.—*For Gaelic literature, see* GAELIC LITERATURE.

Anthologies.

Maitland Club. Misc., 4v, 1834–47.

Bibliography.

Forbes-Leith (W.) Pre-Reform. scholars in S. (16c.), w. bibliog. &c., 1915.

Geddie (W.) Bibl. of middle S. poets, 1912.

History & Criticism.

Henderson (T. F.) Scot. vernacular lit., 1910.

Millar (J. H.) Scot. prose, 17 & 18c., 1912.

Smith (G. G.) Scot. lit., 1919.

Texts.

Alexander, *the Gt.* Buik of A. (15c.?); Ritchie, v2, 1921.

Douglas (G.) Descr. of winter, 1754.

Fowler (W.) Wks. (16c.), v1, 1914.

Haye (*sir* G. *of the*) Prose MS., 1456, v2, Buke of knychthede, & Buke of the governaunce of princis, 1914.

Henryson (R.) Poems (15c.), v1, 3, 1908–14.

Scottish Literature [*continued*].

Texts [*continued*].

Holland (R.) Buke of the Howlat (c. 1455); Donaldson, 1882.

James I, *of Scotl.* Kingis quair (15c.), 1884; 1910.

Lancelot, *of the Lake.* L. of the Laik (15c.?); Gray, 1912.

Maitland (R.) M. folio MS. cont. poems by M., Dunbar &c. (16c.); Craigie, v1, 1919; 4° MS.; Craigie, 1920.

Makculloch (M.) Pieces f. the M. & Gray MSS. (15–16c.); Stevenson, 1918.

Montgomery (A.) Poems (16c.), 1821; 3v & Suppl. vol., 1887–1910.

Rolland (J.) Seven Sages, in Sc. metre (1578); Laing, 1837.

Quare of jelusy (15c.); Lawson, 1910.

Stewart (J.) Poems, v2 (16c.), 1913.

Scottish Poetry.

Anthologies & Collections.

Douglas (G. B. S.-) Bk. of Sc. poetry, 1911.

Forbes (J.) Cantus, songs & fancies (1682), 1879.

Lawson (*mrs.* A.) & A. L., *edd.* St. Andrews treasury of S. verse, 1920.

Macintosh (J.), *ed.* Poets of Ayrshire (14–20c.), 1910.

Maidment (J.), *ed.* Bk. of Sc. pasquils (1568–1715), 1868.

Maitland (R.) M. folio MS. cont. poems of M., Dunbar &c. (16c.); Craigie, v1, 1919; 4° MS.; Craigie, 1920.

Makculloch (M.) Pieces f. the M. & Gray MSS. (15–16c.); Stevenson, 1918.

Northern numbers; sels. f. S. poets, 1920.

[Scotland]. Ballad minstrelsy, 1893.

[——]. Songs of S., 1893.

History & Criticism.

Elliot (W. F.) Further essays on Border ballads, 1910.

Henderson (T. F.) Burns & lesser Sc. verse [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v11, 1914].

—— Sc. pop. p. bef. Burns [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v9, 1912]. [B.]

James I. Essayes of a prentise (1584), 1814; Treatise, 1815.

Miller (F.) Dr. Blacklock's manuscripts, 1913. [P1429].

—— Poets of Dumfriesshire, 1910.

Neilson (G.) Blind Harry's Wallace, 1910.

Schofield (W. H.) Myth. bards & life of Will. Wallace, 1920.

Scottish Satire.

Maidment (J.), *ed.* Bk. of Scot. pasquils (1568–1715), 1868.

Refer to SATIRE; SCOTTISH LIT.

Scouting.

Baden-Powell (R. S. S.) My adv. as a spy, 1915.

—— S. for boys, 1909; 16.

Henderson (D.) Art of reconnaissance, 1914.

Prichard (H. H.) Sniping in France, 1920.

Refer to BOY SCOUTS.

Screens (*Church*).

Bond (F. B.) & *Dom* B. Camm. Roodscreens & roodlofts, 2v, 1909.

Byne (A.) & M. Stapley. Rejería of Span. Renaiss., 1914.

Hope (W. H. St. J.) Quire ss. in Eng. churches [*in* Archæologia, v68, 1917]

Howard (F. E.) S. & rood-lofts in ch. of Oxfordshire [*in* Roy. Arch. Inst., Journal, v67, 1910].

Screens [*continued*].
Strange (E. F.) Roods-s. of Cawston ch. [*in* Walpole Soc., v2, 1913].
—— Rood-s. of Ranworth Ch., 1902.
Vallance (A.) Roods, s^s. & lofts in E. Riding [*in* Yorks. Arch. Journal, v24, 1917].

Screws.
Ball (R. S.) Theory of s. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].

Scrivelsby.
Lodge (*rev.* S.) S. &c., 1893.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.

Sculpture.
Bisschop (J. de) Paradigmata graphices variorum artificum, *n.d.*
Gaudier-Brzeska. Writings &c. [*in* Pound (E.) G.-B., 1916].
Maskell (A.) Wood sculpture, 1911.
Norton (R.) Aspects of art of s. [*in h.* Bernini &c., 1914].
Raymond (G. L.) Painting, sc. & archit. as represent. arts, 1909.
—— Proportion & harmony of line & color, 1909.
Rodin (A.) L'art, entretiens; Gsell, 1911.
Toft (A.) Modelling & s.: methods & processes, 1911.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Bénézit (E.), *ed.* Dict. d. peintres, sculpteurs &c., t1, 2, 1911–13.
Marchese (V. F.) Mem. dei pittori, sc. &c. domenicani, 2v, 1845.

Collections in Museums &c.
Albertini (E.) Sc. ant. du Conventus Tarracon. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Algérie. Musées &c. de l'A. et Tunisie, v1–, 1890–.
Bardini (—), *of Florence.* Cat. des objets d'art, vente mai, 1902, 1902.
Borelli (O.) Antiqs. égypt., grec. & rom., coll. de B., 1913.
[Brit. Mus.: Antiq^s.]. Ivory carvings &c.; Dalton, 1909.
[——]. Marbles &c.; Smith, 1914.
Cat. of inscr. & sculpt. stones of Rom. era [*in* Arch. Æliana, v12, 1887; s3, v17, 1920].
Doucet (J.) Coll. J. D., p2, 1912.
Ferroni (G.) Cat. de la vente de F., 1909.
Lanna (A., *Frhr.* v.) Sammlung, T2, 1911.
Leconfield (C. H. W., *b.*) Cat. of coll. of Gr. & Rom. antiq^s.; Wyndham, 1915.
[Museo Naz., Naples]. Guide des antiques; Monaco, 1908.
[——]. Real Museo Borbonico, 16v, 1824–57.
Örtel (*Dr.*), *München.* Sammlung Dr. O., 1913.
Philip (P.) Antiqs. égypt., grec. & rom., 1905.
Pijoan (J.) Ant. marbles in coll. of Hisp. Soc. of Amer., 1917.
Potter (M. K.) Art of the Vatican, 1906. [B.]
[Rome]. Cat. of anc. sculptures: Museo Capitolino; Jones, 1912.
Thomasin (S.) Rec. des figures &c. dans le château & parc de Versailles, 1694.
Trocadéro. Cat. gén. du Musée de Sculpture Comp.; Enlart &c., 1910.
Vöge (W.) Deut. Bildwerke &c. (Kön. Mus. zu Berlin), 1910.
Wulff (O.) Altchristl. u. mittelalt. byzantin. u. ital. Bildwerke, T1, 2 (–c. 14c.) (Königl. Mus. zu Berlin), 1909–11.
Yerkes (C. T.) Cat. of paintings & sculpture, 2v, 1904.

Sculpture [*continued*].
History & Criticism.
Acad. d. Inscr.: Fond. Piot, Mon. &c., t1–, 1894–.
Bryant (L. M.) What s. to see in Europe, 1920.
Crawford (J. R.) Capita desecta & marble coiffures [*in* Amer. Acad. in Rome, v1, 1917].
Garrucci (R.) Storia d. arte cristiana nei primi 8 sec. d. Chiesa, 6t, 1873–81.
Gautier (T.) Beaux-arts en Eur., 1855, 2s, 1855–6.
Gori (A. F.) Thes. vet. diptychorum, 3t, 1759.
Heuzey (L.) Taureau chaldéen à tête humaine & s. dérivés [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
Hirth (G.) Der Stil, S1, D. schöne Mensch, 3B, 1898–1902.
Kunsthistorische Bilderbogen; Seemann, 2H, Suppl. 1, 2, 1878–83.
Landon (C. P.) Annales du musée, 32t, 1801–15.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor: Bas-reliefs &c., 2p, 1836–9.
Löwy (E.) Typenwanderung [*in* Österreich. Arch. Inst., Jahreshefte, B12, 1909].
Middleton (G. A. T.) Evol. of archit. ornament, 1913.
Murray (A. S.) Lects. on anc. sc., 1886.
Parkes (K.) S. of to-day, 2v, 1921.
Prou (M.) Chancel caroling. orné d'entrelacs à Schænnis, 1914.
Sandrart (J. v.) Acad. Todesca d. archit. &c., 2T, 1675–9.
Thomas (M.) How to understand s., 1911.
Treu (G. D. C.) Hellen. Stimmungen i. d. Bildhauerei v. Einst u. Jetzt, 1910.
Vöge (W.) Deut. Bildwerke u. die d. and. cisalpinen Länder, 1910.
Waldstein (C.) Greek sc. & mod. art, 1914.
Worringer (W.) Formprobleme d. Gotik, 1920.
Refer to ALABASTER; ART; CUBISM; IVORY & IVORY-WORK; LEAD & LEAD-WORK; MANTELPIECES; TOMBS; WOOD-WORK.

Sculpture, African.
Einstein (C.) Afrik. Plastik, 1921.

Sculpture, American.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Epstein (J.), 1880–.
Hosmer (H. G.), 1830–1908.
Saint-Gaudens (A.), 1848–1907; [*& in* Bryce (J.) Univ. &c. addr., 1913].
History & Criticism.
[Lincoln (A.)]. The Newark L. (by Borglum), 1912.
[New York]. Cat. of works of art belonging to the City of N.Y., 1909.

Sculpture, Assyrian, *see* ASSYRIA.

Sculpture, Austrian, *see* SCULPTURE, GERMAN &c.

Sculpture, Babylonian, *see* BABYLONIA.

Sculpture, Byzantine.
Bréhier (L.) Nouv. rech. sur l'hist. de la s. byz. [*in* Nouv. arch. des miss. scientif., t21, 1916].
Ebersolt (J.) Mission à Constantinople (1910) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t20, 1913].
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, BYZANTINE; ART, BYZANTINE.

Sculpture, Chinese.
Burchard (O.) Chin. Kleinplastik, 1922?
Cordier (H.) Mélanges, t2, 1920.
With (C.) Chin. Steinschnitte, 1922.
Refer to ART, CHINESE.

Sculpture, Danish.
Roosval (J.) St. i Danmark, 1918.

Sculpture, Dutch & Flemish.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Boyen (G.), 1520–92.
Buyster (P.), 1595–1688 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture, Méms., t1, 1854].
Hennequin *de Liège*, 14c. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t30, 1903].
Van der Veken (N.), 1637–1709.
History & Criticism.
[Antwerp]. Princ. beauties &c. belong. to churches &c. in A. &c., 1765.
Bosschère (J. de) Sc. anversoise, 15 & 16 s., 1909.
Cloquet (L.) Les artistes wallons, 1913.
Dehaisnes (C.) Doc^s. &c. conc. l'hist. de l'art dans la Flandre &c. (627–1401), 2p, 1886.
—— Hist. de l'art dans la Flandre &c. (–15c.), 1886.
Destrée (J.) Sc. brabançonne au m.â. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t8, 9, 13, 1894–9].
Germain (A.) Néerlandais en Bourgogne, 1909. [B.]
Maeterlinck (L.) Genre satirique &c. dans la sc. flamande & wallonne, miséricordes, 1910.
Rousseau (H.) Sc. aux 17e & 18e s., 1911. [B.]
Sluyterman (T. K. L.) Intérieurs anc. en Belg. (avec 100 planches), 1913.

Sculpture, Egyptian, *see* EGYPT, ANTIQUITIES.

Sculpture, English.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :*
Fuchs (E.), 1866–.
Gibbons (G.), 1648–1720.
Hogan (J.), 1800–1858 [*in* Atkinson (S.) Essays, 1895].
Stone (N.), 1587–1647.
Woolner (T.), 1825–92.
History & Criticism.
Batsford (H.) Eng. mural mon^s. &c.: Godfrey, 1916.
Call to the connoisseurs &c., 1761. [P2172].
Collingwood (W. G.) Anglian & Anglo-Danish s. in N. &c. Riding of Yorks. [*in* Yorks. Arch. Journal, v19–21, 23, 1907–15].
Cox (J. C.) Pulpits, lecterns & organs in Eng. Ch^s., 1915.
Crossley (F. H.) Eng. church monuments, 1150–1550, 1921.
Druce (G. C.) Abnormal &c. human forms in Eng. church arch. [*in* Arch. journal, v72, 1915].
Graves (A.) Royal Acad.: dict. of contributors, 1769–1904, 8v, 1905–6.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Heraldry & s. of vault of Divinity Sch. [*in* Archæol. Journal, 71, 1914].
Jekyll (G.) Garden ornament, 1918.
Prideaux (E. K.) Carvings of med. mus. instruments in Exeter Cath. [*in* Arch. journal, v72, 1915].
—— Figure sc., W. front of Exeter Cath., 1912.
Prior (E. S.) Sk. of Eng. med. figure sc. [*in* Walpole Soc., v1, 1912].
—— & A. Gardner. Acc. of med. figure-sc. in E., 1912.
Robinson (J. A.) Effigies of Saxon bishops at Wells [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Shuffrey (L. A.) Eng. fireplace (–19c.), 1912.
Soc. of Antiqs. of London. Illust. cat. of exhib. of Eng. med. alabaster, 1910 1913.

Sculpture, English [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Stone (N.) Note-book &c. (17c.), 1919.
Weaver (L.) Memorials & monuments, 1915.

Sculpture, French.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :*

Adam (F. G. B.), 1710–61.
Adam (L. S.), 1700–59.
Adam (N. S.), 1705–78.
Anquier (A.), d. 1542.
Barye (A. L.), 1795–1875.
Bouchardon (E.), 1698–1762.
Boulin (E.), d. 1526.
Carpeaux (J. B.), 1827–75.
Clodion, 1738–1814.
Coyzevox (A.), 1640–1720.
Cressent (C.), 1685–1768.
Crocq (J.), 15–16c.
Despiau (C.), 1874–.
Duvivier (J.), 1687–1761 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture, Méms., t2, 1854].
Falconet (E. M.), 1716–91.
Gatteaux (J. E.), 1788–1881.
Gaudier-Brzeska (H.), 1891–1915.
Gayrard (R.), 1777–1858.
Girardon (F.), 1628–1715 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture, Méms., t1, 1854].
Guérin (G.), 1606–78 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture, Méms., t1, 1854].
Guillain (S.), 1581–1658 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture, Méms., t1, 1854].
Huet (A.), d. 1546.
Lehongre (E.), 1628–90 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture, Méms., t1, 1854].
Le Lorrain (R.), 1666–1743 [*in* Acad. Roy. de Peinture, Méms., t2, 1854].
Le Moiturier (A.), 15c.
Masreliez (L.), 1748–1810 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de l'Art Fr., Bull., 1920].
Pajou (A.), 1730–1809.
Pigalle (J. B.), 1714–85.
Pilon (G.), 1515–90.
Puech (D.), 1854– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, 1899].
Puget (P.), 1620–94.
Richier (J.), b. 1585.
Sarrazin (J.), 1588–1660 [*in* Acad. Roy., Méms., t1, 1854].
Simart (P. C.), 1806–57 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Slodtz (P. A.), 1702–58.
Slodtz (R. M.), 1703–64.
Slodtz (S. A.), d. 1754.
Zadkine (O.), fl. 1912–21.

History & Criticism.

Acad. Roy. de Peinture & de Sculpture. Méms. inéd. sur la vie &c. des membres, 2t, 1854.
—— Procès-verbaux, 1648–1793; Montaiglon, 10t & Table, 1875–1909.
Boinet (A.) Sc. de la cath. de Bourges, 1912. [B.]
Charles-Roux (J.) St.-Gilles, légende, abbaye &c., 1910.
Fidière (O.) Etat-civil des peintures &c. de l'Acad. Roy. : billets d'enterrement, 1648–1713, 1883.
Gardner (A.) Fr. sc. of 13c., 1915.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Hist. de l'Acad. de St.-Luc (1391–1776), 1915.
Héron (E.) Grès & gresserie en Picardie [*in* Soc. des Antiq. de P., Mém., s4, t6, 1910].
Jouin (H.) A. Coyzevox (1640–1720) & s. contemp^s., 1883.
Jourdain (L.) & T. Duval. Stalles de la cathédrale d'Amiens, 1843.
Kœchlin (R.) Retable fr., 14s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].

Sculpture, French [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Lami (S.) Dict. des sculpteurs, 18s., 2t, 1910–11.
—— Dict. des sculpteurs au 19e s., t1–3, 1914–19.
Lasteyrie (R. de) Et. s. la s. fr. au m. â. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t8, 1902].
Lemmonier (H.) Mélanges offerts à H. L., 1913.
Leprieur (P.) Don A. Bossy, Louvre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Mâle (E.) L'art relig. du 13e s., 1902 ; 1910 ; tr., 1913.
Marriage (M. & E.) Sc. of Chartres Cath. ; in Eng. & Fr., 1909.
Michel (A.) St. Matthieu (?) écrivant [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
—— Statues de Ste. Anne, St. Pierre & Ste. Suzanne [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
—— Vierge assise avec l'Enfant, Louvre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t18, 1910].
—— Vierge & l'Enfant : statue en pierre peinte [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
Mirbeau (O.) Des artistes, s1, 1885–96, 1922.
Molinier (E.) Buste d'enfant, 16s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
[Paris]. La sc. au Musée Nat. du Luxembourg, 1908.
Revue de l'art anc. & mod., 1897–.
Rodin (A.) Cathédrals de Fr., 1914.
Soyez (E.) L'Assomption : Groupe en marbre par Blasset (1637), 1893.
Vitry (P.) 2 têtes décor., 13s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
—— & G. Brière. Doc^s. de sc. fr. : Renaissance, 2p, 1911–13.

Sculpture, German.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :*

Pacher (M.), c. 1435–98.
Rauch (C. D.), 1777–1857 [*in* Grimm (H.) Fünfzehn Essays, F3, 1882].
Schadow (J. G.), 1764–1850 [*in* Grimm (H.) Fünfzehn Essays, F4, 1890].

History & Criticism.

Bode (W.) & W. F. Volbach. Mittelrhein. Ton-u. Steinmodel &c., 1918.
Daun (B.) V. Stoss u. s. Schule, 1916.
Österreichische Kunsttopog., *see A.C.*
Réau (L.) P. Vischer & la sc. francon., 14–16s., 1909.
Sauerlandt (M.) Deut. Plastik d. M.-a., 1909.
Vöge (W.) Deut. Bildwerke &c., 1910.

Sculpture, Greek.

N.B.—*Refer to* SCULPTURE, *sub-heading* ***Collections &c.***

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Cléoetas, fl. c. 450 B.C. [*in* Visconti, Opere, v3, 1830].
Phidias, 500 B.C. [*& in* Österr. Arch. Inst., Jahresh., B14, 1911].
Scopas, 4c. B.C.

Elgin Marbles.

Brit. Mus. Sculptures of the Parthenon ; Smith, 1910.
Smith (A. H.) Ld. E. & h. coll. [*in* Journal of Hellenic St^s., v36, 1916].

History *see also* ***Misc. works.*** *below.*

Collignon (M.) Scopas & Praxitèle, 1907.
Dickins (G.) Hellenistic s., 1920.
Furtwängler (A.) & H. L. Urlichs. Gr. & Roman sc. ; tr., 1914.
Gardner (E. A.) Hdbk., 1911 ; 1915. [B.]
Mach (E. v.) Hdbk. of Gr. &c. s., 1905.
Mahler (A.) Polyklet u. s. Schule, 1902.

Sculpture, Greek [*continued*].

Miscellaneous works & Criticisms.

Acad. d. Inscr. : Fond. Piot., Mon. &c., t1–, 1894–.
Adami (T.) & G. Schüffner. De statua Socr. &c , 1745. [P1691].
[Athens]. Cat. of Acropolis Museum ; Dickins &c., v1, 2, 1912–21.
[——: Nat. Mus.]. Guide illustré, v1, 1910.
Bieber (M.) Dresd. Schauspielerrelief, 1907. [P1798].
Braun (A. E.) Vorschule d. Kunstmythologie, 1854.
[Brit. Mus. : Antiq.]. Marbles & bronzes ; Smith, 1914.
Brückner (A.) Friedhof am Eridanos bei d. Hagia Triada zu Athen, 1909.
Bulle (H.) Archaisierende griech. Rundplastik, 1918.
Burlington Fine Arts Club. Anc. Gr. art, 1904.
Caylus (*c.* de) De la sc. &c. selon Pline [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t25, 1759].
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C. : cat., t4. Les marbres ; Ridder, 1906.
Collignon (M.) Le Parthénon, 1914.
—— Sc. gr. trouvées à Tralles [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
—— Statues funéraires, 1911.
—— Statuette d'Auxerre, 1913.
—— Stèle funéraire gr., Louvre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t19, 1911].
Deonna (W.) "Apollons archaïques," 1909.
Donaldson (J. W.) Statue of Solon [*in h.* On Plato's cosm. system, 1857–60. P1869].
Ecole Franç. d'Athènes &c. Fouilles de Delphes, t2–5, 1904–9.
Foucart (P. F.) Zeus Stratios de Labranda, bas-relief du 4e s. [*in* Fond. Piot. Mons., 18, 1910].
Furtwängler (A.) Kl. Schr., B1, 2, 1912–13.
Gardner (E. A.) Six Gr. sculptors, 1910.
Heberdey (R.) Altatt. Porosskulptur, 1919 ; Tafeln, 1919.
Hekler (A.) Gk. & Roman portraits, 1912.
Hermann (C. F.) Perseus u. Andromeda, 1851.
Héron de Villefosse (A.) Torse d'Apollon Sauroctone du Musée Calvet [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t19, 1911].
Hertz (M.) De Apollodoro statuario &c., 1867. [P1737].
Hirschfeld (G.) Tituli statuariorum sculptorumque Gr., 1871.
Hyde (W. W.) Olympic victor monum. & Gr. athl. art, 1921.
Katz (R.) Werke klass. Kunst, 3B, 1910.
Kekule v. Stradonitz (R.) Gr. Skulptur, 1922.
—— Strategenköpfe, 1910.
Kieseritzky (G. v.) L'Ermafrodita Costanzi, 1882. [P1853].
Klein (W.) Praxiteles, 1898.
Lechat (H.) La sc. attique av. Phidias, 1904.
Leconfield (C. H. W., *b.*) Cat. of coll. of Gr. &c. antiq^s. ; Wyndham, 1915.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor : Bas-reliefs du Parthénon &c., 1835.
Michaelis (A.) Bildnisse d. Demosthenes, 1887. [P1928].
Michon (E.) Danseuses, bas-relief de marbre, Louvre [*in* Fond. Piot., Mon^s., 18, 1910].

Sculpture, Greek [*continued*].

Miscellaneous works & Criticisms [*continued*].

Michon (E.) Nouv. statuettes d'Aphrodite proven. d'Egypte, 1913.

Tête d'homme d'anc. style attique, Louvre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t19, 1911].

La Vénus d'Arles & sa restaur. par Girardon, 1913.

Mot (J. de) Vénus de Courtrai, 1913.

Muller (C. O.) Denkmaler d. alten Kunst, Text, 2B; Tafeln, 1B, 1854–60.

Nicetas, *Choniata*. Narr. de statuis quas Franci post captam 1204 Cpln. destruxerunt; Wilken, 1840.

Noack (F.) Amazonenstudien [*in* K.D.I.A. Jahrbuch 30, 1915].

Péladan (J.) Chaîne d. traditions: l'athlétie & la statuaire ant., 1913.

Perdrizet (P.) Un type inéd.: Alex. à l'égide, 1913.

Picard (C.) Bas-relief ionien archaïque de Thasos, 1913.

Poulsen (F.) Un portrait de l'orateur Hypéride, 1913.

Radet (G.) Cybébé: transform. plast. d'un type divin, 1909.

Reinach (A. J.) Galates dans l'art alexandrin. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t18, 1910].

—— La mort de Brennus, 1913.

Reinach (S.) Répertoire de reliefs, t1–4, 1909–12.

Robert (C.) Archaeolog. Hermeneutik, 1919.

Kentaurenkampf &c. aus Herculₘ., 1898.

Sandrart (J. v.) Iconologia deorum, 1680.

—— Sculpturæ vet. admiranda, 1680.

Schrader (H.) Archa. Marmor-Sk. im Akropolis-Museum zu Athen, 1909.

Ujfalvy (K. J.) Le type phys. d'Alex. le Gr., 1902.

Uxkull-Gyllenband (W. v.) Frühgriech. Plastik, 1920.

Wace (A. J. B.) Reliefs in Palazzo Spada, 1910.

Waldstein (C.) Dédale & l'Artémis de Délos, 1882. [P1688].

—— Greek sc. & mod. art, 1914.

Watzinger (C.) Gr. Holzsarkophage aus d. Zeit Alex. d. Gr., 1905.

Weickert (C.) Lesb. Kymation, 1913.

Weil (R.) Olympische Misc., 1884. [P1938].

—— Skopas (4c. B.C.), 1887. [P1939].

Wieseler (F.) Bildl. Darst. d. Aesculap, 1888. [P1938].

Refer to ART, GREEK; BRONZES; TERRA-COTTA.

Sculpture, Indian.

Bidyabinod (B. B.) Varieties of Vishnu image, 1920.

Cohn (W.) Ind. Plastik, 1922.

Colombo Mus. Bronzes f. Ceylon; Coomaraswamy, 1914.

Foucher (A.) L'art gréco-bouddh. du Gandhâra, t2, 1918.

—— Images ind. de la fortune, 1913.

Gangoly (O. C.) South I. bronzes, 1915.

Gopinatha Rao (T. A.) Hindu iconography, 2v, 1914–16.

—— Talamana or iconometry, 1920.

Krishna Sastri (H.) S. Ind. images of gods &c., 1916.

Rea (A.) Chalukyan archit., 1896.

Rodin (A.). A. Coomaraswamy &c. Sc. çivaïtes, 1921.

Sculpture, Indian [*continued*].

Shastri (P. H.) Rec. added sculptures in Prov. Mus., Lucknow, 1922.

Vasvakarmā: examples of Ind. archit. &c.; Coomaraswamy, s1, Sc., 1914.

With (C.) Java: brahman., buddhist. &c. Arch. u. Plastik, 1920. [B.]

Refer to ART, BUDDHIST; ART, IND.

Sculpture, Italian.

Biographical Collections.

Baglione (G.) Vite &c., 1572 1642, 1642.

Dal Pozzo (B.) Vite de' pittori, de gli scultori &c. veronesi, 1718.

Grasselli (G.) Abecedario biog. dei pittori, scultori &c. cremonesi, 1827.

Malaguzzi Valeri (F.) I Solari, scultori &c. lombardi (15c.), 1906.

Waters (W. G.) Ital. sculptors, 1911.

Biographies, *see A.C. under*:–

Alberti (L. B.), 1404–72.

Albertolli (G.), 1742–1840.

Amendola (G. B.), 1848–87.

Arca (N. dall'), d. 1494.

Belli (L.), 1844–1919.

Bernini (G. L.), 1598–1680.

Biondi (E.), 1855–1917.

Bramante (D. L.), 1444–1514.

Brunelleschi (F.), 1377–1446.

Buglioni (B.), 1459–1520.

Buglioni (S.), 1494–1576.

Candida (J. de), d. c. 1505.

Civitali (M.), 1436–1501.

Della Robbia (G.), 1469–1529.

Drudus, *of Trivio*, 13c.

Dupré (G.), 1817–82.

Gagini (A.), 1480–1571.

Gemito (V.), 19–20c.

Giuliano, *da Majano*, 1432–90.

Laurana (F.), 15c.

Michael Angelo, 1475–1564 [*& in* Ec. des chartes, t78, 1917].

Michelozzo, *di Bartolomeo*, 1396–1472.

Mino, *da Fiesole*, 1431–84.

Nanni, *di Miniato*, 1398–1479.

Pagno, *di Lapo Portigiani*, 1408–1470.

Pisano (G.), 1245–1320 ?.

Rosa (E.), 1846–93.

Vela (V.), 1822–91; [*& in* Ricciardi Prose: Lavori biog., 1861].

History & Criticism.

Alinari (C.) Donatello e sua scuola, 1908.

Crawford & Balcarres (D. A. E. L., *e. of*) Evol. of It. sc., 1909.

Bartolotti (A.) Artisti Bolognesi, Ferraresi &c. (15–17c.), 1885.

Boccioni (U.) Pittura, sc. futuriste (dinamismo plastico), 1914.

Bode (W.) Florent. Bildhauer d. Renaissance, 1910.

—— It. Bildhauer d. Renaiss., 1887.

—— It. bronze statuettes of the Renaissance, 3v, 1908–12.

Burl. F.A.C. It. sculpture &c., Renaissance, 1913.

Canova (*m.* A.) Cenotafio scolpito pel cav. O. Trento (1812–15), 1854. [N31].

Works in s., 3v, 1849.

Clausse (G.) Les San Gallo (15–16c.), 3t, 1900–2.

Concini (F.) Monumento a Canova scolp. da Zandomeneghi, Muttinello, 1842. [N51].

Contrucci (P.) Sc. di Giovanni da Pisa nel pergamo d. Chiesa di S. Andrea in Pistoia, 1842. [N106].

Dalla Ca. Il Tobia: gruppo del prof. Sarrocchi, 1874. [N37].

Davies (G. S.) Renascence: sculpt. tombs of 15c. in Rome (12–15c.), 1910.

Sculpture, Italian [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Del Badia (J.) Statua equestre di Cosimo I, 1868. [N112].

Doren (A.), *ed.* Aktenbuch für Ghibertis Matthäus-Statue an Or S. Michele zu Florenz (1419–23), 1906.

Fabriczy (C. v.) Bildhauerfamilie Ferrucci aus Fiesole (1362–1526), 1908.

—— Verz. toskan. Holz- u. Tonstatuen (–16c.), 1909.

Filippini (F.) Scult. d. sarcof. di S. Domenico, 1914. [P2621].

[Firenze]. Il Duomo di F.: doc. s. decoraz.; Poggio, p1–9, 1909.

Giovannoni (G.) Marmorari romani [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v27, 1904].

Giussani (A.) Stufe artist. Valtellinesi, 1910. [P1514].

Lemonnier (H.) Mélanges offerts à H. L., 1913.

Michel (A.) Madone dite d'Auvillers [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].

Mocenigo (*c.* A. & L. M., *cssa.*) Lettere allo sc. A. Canova (1804–21), 1884. [N68].

Norton (R.) Bernini &c., 1914.

Ricci (C.) Baroque architecture & s., 1912.

Rossi (L. F. de') Racc. di vasi e di targhe, 1713.

Schottmüller (F.) Die ital. u. span. Bildwerke d. Renaissance u. d. Barocks, 1913.

Schütz (A.) Renaiss. in It., Abt. D., 1885.

Vitry (P.) Œ. de G. Mazzoni &c.: Dormition de la Vierge, Fécamp [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].

Wackernagel (M.) Die Plastik d. 11. u. 12. Jhdts. in Apulien, 1911.

Waters (W. G.) It. sculptors, 1911.

Wulff (O.) Altchristl. u. mittelalt. byzantin. u. it. Bildwerke, T1, 2 (–c. 14c.) (Königl. Mus. zu Berlin), 1909–11.

Sculpture, Norwegian.

Fett (H.) Billedhuggerkunsten under Sverreætten, 1908. [B.]

Sculpture, Roman.

N.B.—*Refer to* SCULPTURE, *sub-heading* ***Collections &c.***

Acad. d. Inscr.: Fond. Piot, Mon. &c., t1–, 1894–.

[Brit. Mus.: Antiqs.]. Marbles & bronzes; Smith, 1914.

Espérandieu (E.) Rec. des bas-reliefs &c. de la Gaule rom., t3, 4, 1910–11.

Furtwängler (A.) & H. L. Urlichs. Gr. & Roman sc.; tr., 1914.

Gori (A. F.) Thes. vet. diptychorum, 3t, 1759.

Hekler (A.) Gr. & R. portraits, 1912.

Hübner (P. G.) Statue di Roma, ant. Mon. in d. Renaiss., B1, 1912.

Katz (R.) Werke klass. Kunst, 3B, 1910.

Körte (G.) Volumniergrab bei Perugia, 1909. [P1402].

Leconfield (C. H. W., *b.*) Cat. of coll. of Gr. & R. antiqs.; Wyndham, 1915.

Mach (E. v.) Hdbk. of Gr. & R. s., 1905.

Mayor (E.) Notes pour servir à une iconog. des Césars, 1886. [P1360].

Michon (E.) Bas-reliefs hist. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 1909].

—— Statues ant. de la Cyrénaïque [*in* Soc. Nat. des Antiq. de Fr. Mém., s8, t4, 1915].

Reinach (S.) Répertoire de reliefs, t1–4, 1909–12.

Sculpture, Roman [*continued*].
[Rome]. Cat. of anc. sculptures: Museo Capitolino; Jones, 1912.
Rydberg (A. V.) Rom. Keysare &c., (Skr., 9), 1897.
Sandrart (J. v.) Acad. Todesca, 2T, 1675–9.
—— Iconologia deorum, 1680.
—— Sculpturæ vet. admiranda, 1680.
Strong (*mrs.* E.) Apotheosis & after life, 1915.
Wace (A. J. B.) Reliefs in Palazzo Spada, 1910.
Refer to ART, ROMAN; BRONZES; TERRA-COTTA; TRAJAN'S COLUMN.

Sculpture, Russian.
Vrangel (N. N.) Ист. скульптуры [*in* Grabar, Ист. русск. искусства, t5, 1911].
Refer to ART, RUSSIAN.

Sculpture, Servian.
Meštrović (I.) I. M., monograph, 1919.

Sculpture, Spanish.
Biography. *see A.C. under* :–
Clará (J.), 1878–.
History & Criticism.
Calvert (A. F.) Sc. in Spain, 1912.
Carderera y Solano (V.) Iconografia Esp. (11–17c.), 2t, 1855–64.
Dieulafoy (M.) Statuaire polychrome en Esp., 12–15s.: Aragon & Castille [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Mayer (A. L.) Mittelalterl. Plastik in S., 1922.
Sánchez Cantón (F. J.) Los Arfes (1501–1603), 1920.

Sculpture, Swedish.
Nyblom (C. R.) J. T. Sergel (1740–1814), 1877.
Roosval (J.) Svenskt konstgalleri, 1912.

Scutari, *Albania.*
Durham (M. E.) Struggle for S., 1914.
Thalloczy (L. v.) Illyr.-Alban. Forsch., 2B, 1916.

Scylla, *see* SCILLA.

Scythians.
Alekseev (G. P.) Statère d'or de Chersonèse Taurique avec nom Hégétouamaros; tr., 1876. [P1913].
Anville. Examen d'Hérodote [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Bel (M.) De vet. lit. Hunno-Sc., 1718.
Ebert (M.) Südrussland im Altertum, 1921. [B.]
Grigorev (V. V.) О скиѳск. народѣ Сакахъ, 1872.
Guignes. Situation de peuples scythes, Hérodote [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].
Latishev (V. V.) Понтика, 1909.
Liebusch (G.) S. o. etymolog. Bemerk. ü. Bergrelig. &c., 1833.
Minns (E. H.) S. & Greeks, 1913. [B.]
O'Connor (E.) Chron. of Eri (–7 B.C.), v1, 1822.
Polovtsov (S.) Tombe de roi sc., tumulus de Solokha, 1914. [P1466].
Riese (A.) Idealisirung d. Naturvölker d. Nordens in d. griech. &c. Lit., 1875. [P1842].
Rostovtsev (M.) Iranians & Greeks in S. Russia, 1922. [B.]
Tollens (F. J. P.) Quaestt. Anacharsid., 1843. [P1729].
Refer to SAKAI.

Sea.
Berget (A.) Problèmes de l'océan, 1920.
Bourée (H.) De la surface aux abîmes, 1912.
Boyle (R.) Saltness [*in* Wks., v3, 1785].

Sea [*continued*].
Buchanan (J. Y.) Accounts rendered, 1919.
Bullen (F. T.) Creatures of the s., 1904.
Erman (G. A.) Salzgehalt d. Meerwassers, *n.d.* [P1239].
Flint (J. M.) Oceanography of the Pacific, 1905.
Hull (E.) Sub-oceanic physiogr. of N. Atlantic Ocean &c., 1912.
Jenkins (J. T.) Textbk. of oceanography, 1921. [B.]
Johnstone (J.) Cond. of life in sea, 1908. [B.]
Murray (J.) The ocean, 1913. [B.]
—— & J. Hjort. Depths of ocean, 1912.
Parl. papers [2058–9]. North Sea Fisheries Investig. Com., Rep^s., 1907–12. (cd. 3358, 3837, 4350, 4641, 5546, 6125).
Quinton (R.) L'eau de mer: milieu organique &c., 1912. [B.]
Schühlein (F.) Untersuch. ü. Posidonius Περὶ Ὠκεανοῦ, 1900. [P1861].
Shipley (A. E.) Romance of depths of s. [*in h.* Studies, 1917].
Thomson (J. A.) Haunts of life, 1921.
Refer to CHARTS; ICEBERGS; PHYSICAL GEOG.; SEA-SHORE; TIDES; WAVES.

Sea Life & Sailors.
Anderton (B.) A Newcastle seaman (1807–14) [*in h.* Sketches, 1922].
Bartimeus, *ps.* Naval occasions (*novel*), 1914.
Bell (J. J.) Little grey ships (*fiction*), 1916.
Bullen (F. T.) Told in dog watches, 1910.
Clark (A. H.) Clipper ship era, 1843–69, 1910.
Conrad (J.) Some remin., 1912.
Crutchley (W. C.) My life at sea, 1863–94, 1912.
Dana (R. H.) 2 yrs. bef. the mast, 1869; 96; 1921.
Glatzel (L.) Technik d. Seekriegswesen: Flottenpersonal u. Seekriegsführung, 1913.
Gouldsbury (C. E.) Remin. of a stowaway, 1920.
Hannay (D.) Ships & men, 1910.
Harris (J.) Britannia; moral claims of seamen, 1837.
Hickey (W.) Mems., 1749–82; Spencer, 2v, 1913–18.
Highams (E. E.) Across continent: log of "Pelorus" 1906–9, 1909.
Hullu (J. de) Matrozen en soldaten op de schepen d. Oost-Ind. Co. (17–18c.) [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal-, en volkenkunde van Nederl.-Ind., d69, 1914].
Lecky (H. S.) The King's ships, v1–3, 1913–14.
Masefield (J.) Mainsail haul, 1914.
Moore (H.) Naut. sketches, 1840.
Patterson (J. E.) My vagabondage, 1911.
Reynolds (S.) Alongshore, 1910.
Short (J. T.) Extr. f. diary (1817–72) [*in h.* Prisoners of war in France, 1914].
Smith (John), *gov. of Virginia.* An accidence &c. for sea-men, 1626 [*in* Wks., 1884].
Spears (J. R.) Master mariners, 1912. [B.]
Ward (E.) Wooden world dissected, 1707.
Weston (*miss* A.) My life among blue-jackets, 1909.
Biographies. *see A.C. under* :–
Beckner (V.), b. 1748 [*in* Chambers. Misc., v6, 1872].

Sea Life & Sailors [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Bullen (F. T.), 1857–1915.
Knox (*capt.* R.), 1641–1720.
Maxwell (J.), d. 1840? [*in* Chambers. Misc., v6, 1872].
Melville (H.), 1819–91.
Morgan (J. M.), 1845–
Nicol (J.), b. 1755.
Pasco (C.), b. 1818.
Short (J. T.), d. 1873.
Smith (*capt.* E. J.), 1850–1912.
Williams (T.), d. 1862.
Wilson (J.), d. 1814.
Poetry.
Baldi (B.) La nautica (16–17c.) [*in* Parnaso ital., t25, 1787].
Bankfield Museum. Notes, S2, no. 5, War ballads &c., 1779–95; Roth & Jolley, 1915.
Bennett (W. C.) Songs for sailors, 1872.
Hopwood (R. A.) Old way, 1916.
La Landelle (G. J. G. de) Gaillard d'avant: chansons maritimes, 1865.
Masefield (J.) Sailor's garland; sel. &c. M., 1908.
—— Salt-water ballads, 1902; 1920.
Sea songs [*in* Runciman (W.) Drake &c., 1919].
Stone (C.) Sea songs & ballads, 1906.
Whall (W. B.) Ships, sea songs, & shanties, 1912.

Seals.
Armstrong (E. C. R.) Irish s.-matrices & s., 1913.
—— Some matrices of Irish s. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v30, 1912–3].
Astle (T.) S. of kings of Scotland, 1792.
Birch (W. De G.) Hist. of Scot. s., 11–17c., 2v, 1905–7.
Blair (C. H. H). Med. s^s. w. spec. ref. to th. in Durham Treasury [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v17, 1920].
Charvet (J. B. J.) Coll. Charvet, 1883.
Delaville Le Roulx (J.) Les sceaux de l'Ordre de St.-Jean de Jérusalem; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Mélanges, 1910].
Deloche (M.) Anneaux sigill. des prem. s. du m. â., 1900.
Ewald (W.) Siegelkunde, 1914.
Forrer (L.) Biog. dict. of medallists &c. (500 B.C.–1900 A.D.), v4–6, 1909–16.
Greenwell (W.) Durham s., 8p [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, 7–9, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 1911–19].
Gritzner (E.) Siegel d. deut. Universitäten [*in* Sibmacher (J.), *ed.* Wappenbuch, B1 viii, 1906].
Hocking (W. J.) Cat. of coins, s. &c., Royal Mint, v2, 1910.
Hogarth (D. G.) Hittite s., 1920.
Jewitt (L.) Corporation plate &c. of Eng. & Wales, 2v, 1895.
Kingsford (C. L.) Anc. deeds & s. belonging to Lord De L'Isle & Dudley (12–16c.) [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Kingsford (H. S.) Seals, 1920. [B.]
Lawrance (H.) Derbyshire gram. sch^s., descr. of s^s. [*in* Derbyshire Arch. Soc., v41, 1919].
Lechaudé d'Anisy (A. L.) Atlas, 1834.
Lenormant (C.) Trésor de numismatique & glyptique: Sceaux, France & Angl., 4v, 1834–7.
Mieris (F. v.) Beschr. d. Bisschoplyke munten en zegelen van Utrecht, 1726.
Mordtmann (A.) Sceaux & plombs byzantins, 1873.
Morgan (J. P.) Cylinders & o. anc. Or. s.; Ward, 1909.

Seals *continued*].
Newberry (P. E.) Scarab-shaped seals, Musée du Caire, 1907.
Nightingale (J. E.) Succession of abbesses of Wilton &c., 1881. [P2515].
Pettigrew (T. J.) S. of Richard, d. of Gloucr. & o. admirals of Eng. [*in* Brit. Arch. Assoc. Coll. Arch., v1, 1862].
Poole (R. L.) S. & documents, 1920. [P2379].
Porteous (A.) Town council seals of Scotland, 1906.
Roman (J.) Manuel de sigillogr. franç., 1912.
Sceaux de familles gantoises (*illust.*) [*in* Artevelde. Cartulaire; Pauw, 1920].
Schlumberger (G. L.) Deux chefs normands des armées byzant. au 11e s., 1881. [P1934].
Monuments num. & sphragist., 1880. [P1934].
Sceaux byzantins: églises &c. de Cple., *n.d.* [P1934].
—— Thèmes byzantins sceaux de plomb, 1883. [P1934].
Smith (V. A.) Inscr. seal of Kumara Gupta II. 1889. [P2206].
Strohl (H. G.) Wappen u. Siegel d. Orte Vorarlbergs, 1893.
Vaux de Cernay. Cartulaire, Planches, 1858.
Vredius (O.) Sigilla comitum Flandriæ, 1639.
Ward (W. H.) Seal cylinders of W. Asia, 1910.
Weber (O.) Altoriental. Siegelbilder, 2B, 1922.

Seals & Walruses.
Ewart (J. S.) Brit. protection: Behring Sea seizures (1886–1911), 1913. [P1518].
Harlan (H. D.) Bering Sea Tribunal: Opinions, 1893.
Parl. papers [2018]. Desp., treaty for preserv. of fur s. of N. Pacific, 1911. (cd. 6008).
Selous (E.) Bird watcher in Shetlands, w. notes on seals, 1905.

Sea-shore.
Flattely (F. W.) & C. L. Walton. Biology of s.-s., 1922. [B.]
Pycraft (W. P.) The sea-shore, 1920.
Webster (A. D.) Seaside planting, 1918.

Seasons.
Anton (C. G.) Mos hieme expulsa aestatem cantu salutandi, p2–3, 1840–1. [P1779].
Coremans (V. A. J. M.) L'année de l'anc. Belgique, 1844.
Fowler (J.) Mediæval represent. of months & s., 1873.
Thomson (J. A.) Biology of the s., 1911.
Valera (J.) La primavera [*in h.* Obras, t46, 1917].
Weckerlin (J. B.) Chants &c. du printemps & de l'été, 1869. [P2232].

Seattle, *Washington.*
[Exhib.: S., 1909]. Rep., 1910.
Refer to WASHINGTON, STATE.

Sebaste Tectosagum, *see* ANCYRA.

Sebenico.
Fosco (A. G.) Cattedrale di S., 1873.
Galvani (F. A.) Il re d'armi di S., 2v, 1884.
Tommaséo (N.) Cattedrale di S., &c., 1874.
Refer to DALMATIA.

Secession Church of Scotland.
Thomson (A.) Hist. sketch, 1848.
Refer to CHURCH IN SCOTLAND.

Second Advent.
Burroughs (J.) Jerusalems glory, 1675.
Dod (T. A.) Present age, 1916.
Flynn (J. S.) St. on the S.A., 1911.
Swete (H. B.) Jesus Xt. as Judge, 1916.

Secret Service.
Parl. papers [2020]. Annual expenditure, Austria-Hungary, France, Germany, Gt. Brit. &c., 1912. (cd. 6144).
Austrian.
Fournier (A.) Geheimpolizei auf d. Wiener Kongr., 1913.
[Hainaut]. Livre noir de H.; & Suppl., 1790.
Boer.
Brandt (J.) Petticoat commando, Boer women in s. s., 1913.
English.
Anderson (R.) Lighter side, 1910.
Everitt (N.) Brit. s. s. dur. the Great War, 1920.
Thomson (B.) Queer people, 1922.
Tuohy (F.) Secret corps, on all fronts, 1920.
French. (*Refer to* POLICE, ***French***).
Caron (P.) Paris pend. la Terreur: rapps., t1, 2 (1793–4), 1910–14.
Hauterive (E. d') Police secr. du Prem. Emp., t1–3, 1908–22.
Stephany (A.) La gr. nation: e. Elsässer Landesverräter &c. im Dienste d. franz. Generalstabes, 1912.
German.
Daudet (L. A.) L'avant-guerre, 1913; 1914.
Felstead (S. T.) G. spies at bay, 1914–18, 1920.
Graves (A. K.) Secrets of German War Office, 1914.
Lanoir (P.) L'espionnage allemand en Fr., 1908; 1914; tr., 1910.
Le Queux (W.) G. spies in Eng., 1915.
United States.
Baker (L. C.) Hist. of U.S. s. s., 1867.

Secret Societies.
Beatty (K. J.) Human Leopards, 1915.
Birch (U.) S. s. & French Revol., 1911. [B.]
De Quincey (T.) Secret socs. [*& in h.* Sels. grave & gay, v7, 1858; Wks., v6, 1863].
Memoirs of the sec. soc. of S. of Italy; tr., 1821.
Memorie sulle soc. segr. dell' Italia merid.; tr., 1904.
Parl. papers [2082]. Despatch f. Gov. of Sierra Leone rep. on unlawful societies, 1913. (cd. 6961).
Pollard (H. B. C.) Secret socs. of Ireland, 1922.
Rihani (A.) Descent of Bolshevism, 1920.
Scaramella (G.) Spirito pubb., società sec. &c. in Livorno, 1815–21, 1901.
Webster (N. H.) World revolution: plot agst. civiliz., 1921.
Refer to KU KLUX KLAN.

Sedan.
Peyran (C.) Hist. de l'Acad. réformée de S., 1846.
Pregnon (*l'abbé*) Hist. du pays & de la ville de S., 3t, 1856.
Refer to ARDENNES; UNIVERSITIES, FRANCE.

Sedan, Battle of, 1870.
Orcet (*gén. vte.* G.) Froeschwiller, S. &c., 1910.
Picard (E.) 1870: Sedan, 2t, 1912.

Seekers, *sect.*
[Seekers]. Anon. epist. de nova secta, 1814. [P2594].

Séez, *Diocese of.*
Baston (G. A. R.) Mém., t3 (1803–18), 1899.
Refer to CHURCH IN FRANCE.

Segovia.
Guerlin (H.) Ségovie &c., 1914.
Vergara y Martin (G. M.) Col. bibl.-biog. de noticias, 1903.
Refer to SPAIN.

Segu.
Soleillet (P.) Voy. à Ségou, 1878–9; Gravier, 1887.
Refer to AFRICA; NIGER & NIGERA; SENEGAL.

Seine, *dept., refer to* BRY-SUR-MARNE; CONFLANS; MADRID, CHÂTEAU DE; MALMAISON.

Seine, *river.*
Bonamy. Inondation à Paris, 1740 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t17, 1751].
Lavoinne (E.) La S. maritime, 1885.
Ritchie (L.) Wanderings by the S., 1835?
Refer to OSCELLE, *island.*

Seine-et-Marne, *dept., see* COULOMMIERS; SAINT-LOUP-DE-NAUD; VAUX-LE-VICOMTE.

Seine-et-Oise, *dept., see* BURES; ETANG-LA-VILLE; GASSICOURT; GROSBOIS; LE RAINCY; LONGPONT, *priory*; MÉRY-SUR-OISE; MEUDON; NEUILLY-SUR-MARNE; PONTOISE; ROYAUMONT, *abbey*; VÉMARS.

Seine-Inférieure, *dept.*
Cochet (J. B. D.) La S.-I. hist. & archéol., 1864.
[Havre]. Le H. et la S.-Inf., études écon., 1910.
Répertoire arch.; Cochet, 1871. [B.]
Robillard de Beaurepaire (C. M. de) Notes hist. & arch., 1883.
Refer to ELBEUF; FRANCE; GRAVILLE-SAINTE-HONORINE; LILLEBONNE; MONTMARTRE; NORMANDY; TRÉPORT (LE), *abbey of.*

Seistan.
Pumpelly (R.) Explors. in Turkestan, 1903, Basin of E. Persia & S., 1905.
Tate (G. P.) S.: hist., topog., ruins & people, p1–4, 1910–12.
Zarudny (N.) Третья экскурсія, 1900–1, 1916.
Refer to PERSIA.

Seitenstetten.
Raab (I.) Urkundenbuch d. Benedictiner-Stiftes S. (1109–1398), 1870.
Refer to AUSTRIA, BENEDICTINES: MONASTERIES.

Selborne.
[Selborne]. Cal. of charters &c. (c. 1190–1556), s2, 1894.

Selby.
Morrell (W. W.) Hist. & antiqs., 1867.
—— Wesleyan Methodism in S., 1744–1892, 1892. [P2594].
[Selby]. S. wills (17–18c.); Collins, 1912.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Seleucia, *see* MESOPOTAMIA.

Seleucidæ.
Bouché-Leclercq (A.) Hist. des Séleucides (323–64 B.C.), 2p, 1913–14. [B.]
Fréret. De l'ère des Grecs de Syrie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t16, 1751].

Self-Culture.
Adams (J.) Student's guide, 1917.
Besant (A.) Thought power, 1901.
De Quincey (T.) Letters on self-educ., 1861.
Dubois (P.) Self-control; tr., 1909.

Self-Culture [*continued*].
Förster (F. W.) Erziehung u. Selbsterziehung, 1919.
Merlant (J.) De Montaigne à Vauvenargues, 1914.
Sélinonte, *see* SELINUNTE.
Selinunte.
Fougères (G.) Sélinonte, 1910.
Selkirkshire.
Chisholm (J.) Sir W. Scott as judge: decisions in Sheriff Court of S. (1799–32), 1918.
Selsey & Selsey Bill.
Heron-Allen (E.) Map & guide to Selsey, & to geology & nat. hist. of sea-shore, 1912.
—— Nature & hist. at S.B., 1911.
—— S. Bill, hist. & prehist., 1911.
—— & A. Earland. Recent & fossil foraminifera of the shore-sands at S.B., 1908–11.
Refer to SUSSEX.
Selungs.
Temple (R. C.) S. of the Mergui Archipelago, 1897. [P2414].
Refer to BURMAH.
Selwyn College, *Cambridge.*
Brown (A. L.) S. Coll., Camb., 1906.
Refer to CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY.
Sema Nagas, *see* NAGAS.
Seminaries.
Allen (W.) Apologie of Eng. colleges in Rome & Rhemes, agst. sinister information, 1581.
Archivium Hibernicum: Ir. hist. records, 6v, 1912–17.
Boyle (P.) Irish Coll. in Paris &c., 1578–1901, 1901.
Catholic Rec. Soc. Misc., 5–12, 1909–21.
Daumet (G.) Etablissements relig. angl. &c., à Paris (17–18c.), 2p, 1910–12.
Gasquet (F. A., *card.*) Hist. of Eng. Coll., Rome, 1920.
Grandet (J.) Hist. du sém. d'Angers, 1659–95, 2t, 1893.
Guilday (P.) Eng. Cath. refugees, 1558–1795, v1, Low Countries, 1914. [B.]
Petre (E.) Eng. colleges &c. on Continent, 1849.
Register bk. of St. Gregory's Coll., Paris, 1667–1786 [*in* Cath. Rec. Soc. Misc., 11, 1917].
Treacy (W. P.) Irish scholars of penal days: labors on Continent, 1887.
Semirechensk.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в2, 1883.
Refer to CENTRAL ASIA; TURKESTAN.
Semitic Inscriptions.
Clermont-Ganneau (C.) Et. d'arch. or., t2, 1897.
Délégation en Perse. Mém., t2, 4, 6, 10, 14, Textes élam.-sém., s1–5, 1900–13.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Semitic Languages.
Ball (C. J.) Shumer & Shem: philol. coincidences &c., 1915.
Bauer (H.) Die Tempora im Semit., 1910.
—— Zur Entziff. d. neuentd. Sinaischr. u. z. Entsteh. d. sem. Alph., 1918. [P2243].
Brockelmann (C.) Grundr. d. vergl. Gramm., 2B, 1908–13.
—— Kurzgef. vergl. Gramm., 1908.
—— Sem. Sprachwiss., 1916.
Castel (E.) Lexicon heptaglotton, 1669.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.

Semitic Languages [*continued*].
Dupuy. Voyelles [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t36, 1774].
Guignes. Langues orient. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t36, 1774].
Kohut (A.) Sem. studies in mem. of K., 1897.
Møller (H.) Indoeurop.-sem. sammenl. gloss., 1909.
—— Vergleich. indogerman. - semit. Wörterbuch, 1911.
Nöldeke (T.) Sem. Sprachen, 1887. [P1246]; [*tr. in* Encycl. Brit., v21, 1886].
Nylander (C. U.) Semit. studier i Sverige (16–19c.), 1889. [P1247].
Orientalists. Internat. Congress, *see A.C.*
Philippi (F. W. M.) Grundstamm d. starken Verbums, 1875.
—— Status constructus im Hebr.: Nominalflexion im Semit. überhaupt, 1871. [P1264].
Raabe (A.) Gemeinschaftl. Gramm. d. arischen u. d. semit. Spr., 1874. [P1254].
Schindler (V.) Lex. pentaglotton, 1612.
Wellhausen (J.) St. z. sem. Phil. &c., J. W. 70sten Geburtstag, 1914.
Semitic Race.
Böhl (F.) Kanaanäer u. Hebräer, 1911.
Chwolson (D. A.) Die sem. Völker, 1871. [P1255].
Freund (L.) Zur Gesch. d. Ehegüterrechtes bei d. S., 1909.
Harkavy (A. E.) О первоначал. обитателяхъ С. &c., 1872.
Hommel (F.) Die S. u. i. Bedeutung für d. Kulturgesch., 1881. [P1244].
Kohut (A.) Sem. studies in mem. of K., 1897.
Religions.
Baudissin (W. W. F.) Adonis u. Esmun, 1911. [B.]
—— Studien zur sem. Religionsgesch, 2H, 1876–78.
Cassel (P.) Esmun: arch. Unters., *n.d.* [P1241].
Kittel (R.) Alttest. Wiss. &c., 1910.
Lucian. Syrian goddess; tr. &c.: Garstang, 1913. [B.]
Selden (J.) De dis Syris, 1617.
Refer to AMORITES; MASAI.
Senates & Second Chambers.
Bacou (A.) L'infl. du fédéralisme s. l'inst. d. chambres hautes, 1899. [B.]
Marriott (J. A. R.) Second chambers, 1910.
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy (A.) Der irische Senat, 1913.
Morgan (J. H.) Place of 2nd chamber, 1910. [P1313].
Morizot-Thibault (C.) Des droits des ch. hautes ou Sénats en matière de lois de finances, 1891.
Rainbow Circle. Second chambers in practice, 1911.
Temperley (H. W. V.) Senates & upper ch., 1910. [B.]
Senegal & Senegambia.
Adam (P.) Notre Carthage (1912–14), 1922.
Adanson (M.) Hist. nat., Coquillages & Voyage, 1749–53, 1757.
Chemin-Dupontès (P.) Compagnies de colonis. en Afr. occid. sous Colbert (17c.), 1903.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 102, Senegal, 107, Upper S. &c., 1920. [B.]
Gausseron (B. H.) Un Français au S.: A. Jeandet (1852–90), 1913.

Senegal & Senegambia [*continued*].
Haut-Sénégal-Niger. s1. Les pays &c.; Delafosse, 3t, s2, Géog. écon.; Meniaud, 2t, 1912. [B.]
Jannequin (C.) Voyage, 1643.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t2, 1780.
Marty (P.) Islam au S., 2t, 1917.
Postlethwayt (M.) Import. of Afr. exped., 1758. [P2073].
Roger (*le b.*) Fables sénégal., 1828.
[Senegal]. Plan for improv. trade at S., 1763. [P2083].
Soleillet (P.) Voy. à Ségou, 1878–9; Gravier, 1887.
Sonolet (L.) L'Afr. occid. franç., 1912.
Touchet (S.) Letter conc. petit. of S. T. for grant to trade of r. Sen., 1762. [P2078].
Refer to NIGER; SEGU; WEST AFRICA.
Seneschal.
Bertin. Bailliages Royaux [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t24, 1756].
Dupont-Ferrier (G.) Officiers roy. de bailliage & sénéchaussées (15–16c.), 1902.
Senlis.
Allemands destructeurs de cathédrales &c., 1915.
Caix de Saint Aymour (*vte.* A. de) Le mausolée des Puget à Senlis [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t30, 1903].
Fautrat (L.) S. (1870–1914), 1917. [P1208].
Flammermont (J.) Hist. (1405–41) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t5, 1879].
Guillemot (E.) Forêts de S. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t32, 1905].
Hamilton (C.) Senlis, 1917.
Maricourt (*b.* A. de) S., 2–9 sept., 1914.
Michelin & Co. Champs de bataille, 1, 1917.
Robida (A.) Villes martyres: S. &c., 1914.
Senones, *Abbey.*
Schaudel (L.) Comtes de Salm & l'abbaye de S. (12 & 13s.), 1921.
Refer to LUXEMBURG; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.
Sens, *Diocese & Town.*
Chartraire (E.) Cathédrale de S., 1921.
Héron de Villefosse (A.) Le soleil maîtris. s. chevaux: mosaïque découv. à S., 1913.
Recueil des hist. de la Fr.: Obituaires, t3; Vidier &c., 1909.
Taveau (B.) Cartulaire sénonais (13–16c.), 1884.
Senses.
Aitken (E. H.) 5 windows of the soul, 1898; 1906.
Burchard (J. F. W.) Comm. de Democriti Abd. de sensibus philos., 1830. [P1795].
Condillac. Traité des sensations, p1; Picavet, 1915.
Langenbeck (H.) Ueb. das Geistige, 1868. [P2491].
Luciani (L.) Human physiology; tr., v4, S. organs, 1917.
Russell (B. A. W.) Rel. of sense-data to physics [*in h.* Mysticism &c., 1918].
Sanford (E. C.) Course in exper. psych., p1, Sensation &c., 1903.
Refer to SMELL; PSYCHOLOGY.
Sepharvaim, *see* SIPPAR.
Septême.
Bardin (J. B.) Hist. du pays de S., 1905.
Refer to DAUPHINÉ.

Serafshan.
Radlov (V. V.) Средняя Зеравшанская долина, 1868.
Refer to CENTRAL ASIA; TURKESTAN.

Seran, *see* CERAM; MOLUCCAS, *Islands.*

Serbia, *see* SERVIA.

Serbo-Croatia, *see* CROATIA; JUGOSLAVS.

Seres.
Perdrizet (P.) & L. Chesnay. Métropole de S. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Refer to MACEDONIA.

Serindia, *see* CENTRAL ASIA.

Sermon on the Mount.
Perkins (W.) Works, v3, 1609.
Tholuck (F. A. G.) Comm.; tr., 1860.

Sermons & Homilies.
N.B.—*Miscellaneous sermons & collections of sermons have been entered under this heading. For sermons on particular subjects, such as the Bampton lectures, refer to the special headings.*

Collections (*see 20 century below for coll. of "War" sermons*).
Ausgewählte Predigten; Klostermann & Lietzmann, T1, 2 (3–5c.) 1903–5.
Cobbin (I.) French preacher &c.: tr., 1816.
Conjugal duty, wedding-sermons, 2p, 1732–34.
Paradisus animæ intelligentis (13c.): Strauch, 1919.

1–4 centuries.
Chrysostom, *Saint.* Tres homiliae, 1542. [P2544].
Gregory, *Nazianzen.* T. Rufini Orationum G. N. 9 interpret., 1910.
Gregory, *of Nyssa.* Opera (4c.), 3t, 1638.
James, *St., bp. of Nisibis.* Sermones (4c.), 1756.
Macarius, *of Egypt, St.* 50 spirit. h.; tr., Mason, 1921.
—— M. anecdota, 7 homilies, Marriott, 1918.

5 century.
Narsai. Liturg. homilies; tr. Connolly, 1909.

6 century.
Severus, *patriarch.* Homiliae; tr. syr., éd. & tr. Brière, 1912–19.

7 century.
Ildephonsus, *St., abp.* Sermones dubii [*in* Lorenzana y Buitron. SS. PP. Toletan. opera, t1, 1782].
Sophronius. St. de præsentatione Domini sermo (634); Usener, 1889. [P1881].

8 century.
John, *of Damascus.* Opera, t2, 1712.

10 century.
Notker, *Labeo.* Schriften, B3, 1883.

11 century.
Fulbert, *Saint, bp. of Chartres.* Opera varia, 1608.
Theophylactus. Opera, t3, 1758.

12 century.
Aelred, *of Rievaulx.* Op. omnia; Gibbon, 1531.
Alanus, *de Insulis.* Sermones [*in* Opera moralia &c., 1644].
Gilbertus, *de Hoilandia.* Serm. super Cantica cant. [*in* Bernard, *St.*, Op., 1576].
[Homilies]. Early Eng. hs. f. 12c. MS., p1, Text; Warner, 1917.
[—— 12th c. hom.], Belfour, p1, 1909.
Hugo, *de S. Victore.* Opera omnia, 3t, 1648.

Sermons & Homilies [*continued*].

13 century.
Bonaventura, *St.* Opera, t13, 14, 1868.
Eckhart (*Meister*) Reden d. Unterscheidung (13c.); Diederichs, 1913.
[Holy]. Hali Meidenhad, allit. h., 13th c.; Furnivall, 1866; 1922.
Jacobus, *de Voragine.* Sermones &c., 1473?
[Sankt Georgen, *abbey*]. Der St. Georgener Prediger (13c.?); Rieder, 1908.

14 century.
Eckhart (*Meister*) Schr., *var. ed. & tr.*
Giordano, *da Rivalto.* La vita attiva e contemplativa (1305), 1831. [N26].
Götz (W. W.) K. Robert v. Neapel, 1309–43, 1910.
Sacchetti (F.) S. evangelici; Gigli, 1857.
Tauler (J.) Ausgew. Predigten; Naumann, 1914.
—— Homiliæ operaq., 1553.
—— Œ. compl.; tr., t1–8, 1911–13.
—— Predigten; Vetter, 1910.

15 century.
Fitz-James (R.) Sermo (1495), 1907.
Garcia de Santa Maria (G.) Evangelios e Epistolas (15c.); Collijn & Staaff, 1908.
Gerson (J. C. de) Ad Deum vadit (1402); Carnahan, 1917.
—— Opera, t3, 1728.
Herolt (J.) Sermones discipuli &c., 1510.
Jacobus, *de Voragine.* Sermones dominic., 2p, 1602.
Jüterbock (J. v.) Sermones de sanctis, *n.d.* [c. 1475?].
Kempis (T. a) Opuscula, 1525.
Michael, *de Ungaria.* Sermones, 1501.
Quatuor sermones; Caxton, 1883.

16 century.
Amling (W.) Christl. Trostpredigt &c., 1587.
Andrewes (L.) 96 sermons, 1635; 1661.
Aretius (B.) Sermones 3 de Coena Dei, 1578.
Babington (G.) Works, 1637.
Bellarmino (*il card.* R. F. R.) Conciones, 1617.
Bodenstein (A.) Predig, 1522.
—— Sermon, 1523.
—— Sermonn. c. 1524?.
Brentz (J.) In Evang. sec. Luc. homiliae 110, 1552.
—— Predig &c., 1535.
Bugenhagen (J.) Katechismuspredigten, 1525 u. 1532; Buchwald, 1909.
—— Ungedr. Predigten, 1524–9; Buchwald, 1910.
Bullinger (H.) In Apocalypsim conciones 100, 1557.
De fide [*MS.*], c. 1522. [P2539].
Dering (E.) 17 lectures, 1583.
—— Two godly sermons, c. 1590.
Diepolt (J.) Ein nützl. S., 1522. [P2539].
—— Sermon v. d. Evangel. mess, 1523. [P2539].
Duben (B.) Orat. ex Esaiae XI [*in h.* Cat. prodig., 3p, 1591].
Du Vair (G.) Actions et traictez oratoires; Radouant, 1911.
Eck (J. v.) Homiliarum 2t, 1534.
Egranus (J. S.) Ungedr. Predigten, 1519–22; Buchwald, 1911.
Erasmus (D.) De immensa Dei misericordia &c., 1523.
Fisher (*card.* J.) Sayings of David, 1555.
Greenham (R.) Workes, 1605.
Heerbrand (J.) Predig, 1584. [P2613].

Sermons & Homilies [*continued*].

16 century [*continued*].
Helding (M.) Predig, 1548.
—— Von d. hail. Messe, 15 Predige, 1548.
Heshusius (T.), *bp.* Sechs Predigten v. Gesetz Gottes, 1569.
—— Vier Predigten &c., 1575.
[Homilies]. Certain ss. &c. time of Eliz., 1726.
Hunnius (E.) Predigt, 1592. [P2613].
Kettenbach (H.) Ain Sermon, 1522. [P2539].
—— Ein Sermon, 1523.
Krafft (U.) Das ist der streit &c. ausgeteilt in sermones, 1517.
—— Das ist die arch Noe &c., 1517.
Lever (T.) Sermons (1550); Arber, 1870.
Luther (M.) *Sermons, see A.C.* [*& in* Wke., B10, Abt. 1 i, 30 i, 37, 41, 45–47, 49, 1910–13].
[Mary, the Virgin]. In die assumptionis Marie [*MS.*], c. 1522. [P2539].
Melanchthon (P.) Declamationum t3, 1570.
Müller (G.) Predigt, 1590. [P2613].
Musso (C.) Conciones Evangeliorum de Dominicis &c., 1603.
Nichols (J.) Oration made at Rome &c., 1581.
Ochino (B.) Certaine s. of faith, hope & charitie &c.; tr., 1580.
—— Sermons (25) conc. predestination &c., tr., c. 1555.
Osiander (A.) *Wks., see A.C.*
Pitonius (P.) Leychpredig &c., 1542. [P2439].
Pflacher (M.) Gantze Lehr v. Tod &c., 1582.
Preisenstein (J.) Leichpredig, 1593. [P2613].
Quintin (J.) Sermones morales, 1611.
Raulin (J.) Itinerarium Paradisi, 1518.
—— Sermones de Eucharistia &c., 1519.
Rieger (M.) Predig, 1587. [P2613].
Sartor (J.) Predig &c., 1587. [P2613].
Scherer (G.) Zwo Predigen, 1585. [P2437].
Skarga (P.) S. polit., 1597; tr., 1916.
Smith (H.) *Works, see A.C.*
Spangenberg (C.) Ehespiegel &c.: 70 Brautpredigten, 1578.
Strauss (J.) Sermō &c., 1523. [P2539].
—— Sermon, 1523.
Tröstliche Sermon: Christenmensch am todtbette &c., 1523.
Vuice (G.) Homiliæ duæ &c., 1538.
Walther (R.) Homiliae, 1575; 1577.
—— In Joannis Epistol. &c. homiliae 37, 1553.
Wassermann (D.) Predigt v. d. Tauff, 1591. [P2613].
Wimbledon (R.) A sermon &c., 1579.
Zwingli (U.), *see A.C.*

17 century.
Abbad (J.) S. a purific. de la Virgen, 1650.
Adams (T.) Works, 1629.
Allestree (R.) Eighteen sermons, 1669.
Andrewes (L.) Ἀποσπασμάτια sacra, 1657.
—— 96 s., 1635; 1661.
—— Opuscula, 1852.
—— 17 s. on the Nativity, 1890.
Annesley (S.) Casuistical morning exercise, v4, 1690.
Atterbury (F.), *bp., see A.C.*
Balduin (F.) Leichpredigt, 1607 [P2613].
Barlow (J.) Sermons [*in h.* Expos. of Chaps. 1 & 2 of Timothy II &c., 1632].
Baxter (R.) Pract. works, 4v, 1707.

Sermons & Homilies [*continued*].
17 century [*continued*].
Beveridge (W.), *bp.*, *see A. C.*
Bingham (J.) Wks., v10, 1855.
Bolton (R.) Sermon [*in h.* Foure last things, 1639].
Boys (J.) Workes, 1622.
Bradford (S.) Credibility of Xtn. revelat., 1700.
Brinsley (J.) Two treatises, 1651–52.
Brookes (T.) An arke for all Gods Noahs &c., 1662.
Burroughs (J.) Gospel conversation &c., 1648.
—— Gospel-worship &c., 1648.
—— Jerusalems glory breaking forth into the world &c., 1675.
—— Rare jewel of Xtn. contentment &c., 1649.
Calamy (B.) Sermons, 1690.
[Collection]. Compl. coll. of farewell s. pr. by Mr. Calamy *& others*, 1663.
Crisp (T.) Xt. alone exalted &c., 2v, 1791.
Cudworth (R.) 2 s^s^. [*in h.* True notion &c., 1676].
Denison (J.) The heavenly banquet, 1619.
Dolben (J.) Sermon: victory at sea, 1666.
Donne (J.) Devotions; w. 2 s^s^., 1840.
—— 80 sermons, 1640.
—— Sermon upon Psalm 38, 9, 1921.
—— Sermons, 1919.
Durel (J.) The liturgy [*in h.* View of the govt. &c., 1662].
Durham (J.) Christ crucify'd, 1723.
Ellis (P.) Sermon[s], 1685, 1686. [P2594].
Erythræus (J. N.) Homiliae, 1649.
—— Opuscula spiritualia tria, 1648.
Estwick (N.) Sermon, 1639.
Everard (J.) Some Gospel-treasures opened, 1653.
Falkner (W.) Three s. [*in h.* Two treatises &c., 1684].
Farindon (A.) 80 Sermons, 1672.
—— 30 sermons &c., 1657.
Forbes (J.) Op. omnia, 2t, 1702–3.
George (J.) Mausolée royal dressé pour mémoire d'Henry IIII, 1610. [P1986].
Goodman (J.) Sermon, 1681 [*in h.* The penitent pardoned &c., 1683].
Gregory (J.) Works, p2, 1684.
Guthrie (J.) S. [*in* Henderson (A.) Lives of H. & G., 1846].
Hales (J.) Golden remains, 1659.
Hall (J.) Works, 1647.
Hammond (H.) Some profitable directions, 1657.
—— 31 sermons, 2p, 1849–50.
Harris (R.) Works, w. sermons, 1654.
Harrison (W.) The diff. of hearers, 1614.
Henderson (A.) S. [*in* Lives of A. H. & J. Guthrie, 1846].
[Henry IV]. Oraison funèbre pour le bout de l'an de Henry IIII, 1611. [P1986].
Hieron (S.) Sermons &c., 2v, 1624–25.
Hochstetter (J. F.) Bibl. Straff-Exempel, 1684.
Howe (J.) Redeemer's tears &c. (17c.), 1809.
Jeanes (H.) Sermons, 1657–8, 1660.
Lloyd (W.), *bp.* Sermon, 1678.
Mason (F.) Authority of the Church &c., 1707.
Maynwaring (R.) Relig. & allegiance (1627), 1709. [P2376].
Morning-exercise against popery, 1675.

Sermons & Homilies [*continued*].
17 century [*continued*].
Müller (B.) Cap. 63 Esaiæ in 5 Predigten, 1604.
Newton (G.) S. at funeral of J. Aleine, 1672.
Otes (S.) Epistle to St. Iude, 41 sermons, 1633.
Patrick (S.) Works, v6–9, 1858.
Playfere (T.) The meane in mourning *&* The pathway to perfection, 1616.
—— Nine sermons, 1612.
Preston (J.) Three treatises &c., 1632.
Rainbow (E.) Sermon, 1676, 1677; 1839.
Reynolds (E.) 30 s. [*in* Works, 1678].
—— Whole works, v3–6, 1826.
Rogers (T.) Pract. discourses, 1691.
Sancroft (W.) Lex ignea, 1666.
Sanderson (R.) 36 sermons, 1686.
—— Wks., 6v, 1854.
Scultetus (A.) Concio secularis, 1617.
Secker (W.) Nonsuch professor &c., 1829.
Sharrock (R.) De finibus virtutis Chr. (*Eng.*), 1673.
Sibbes (R.) Bowels opened: s. on Canticles, 1641.
—— Saint's cordialls, 1637.
Smith (H.) Sermons, *see A. C.*
Sprat (T.), *bp.* Sermon, 1678, 1682, 1708–9. [P2375].
Stampe (W.) Spir. infatuation &c., 1650.
Sterry (P.), *see A. C.*
Sydenham (H.) Sermons, 1627; 1630.
Taylor (J.) Course for all Sundays, 1655.
—— S. at funeral of J. Bramhall, 1663.
—— Via intelligentiæ, 1662.
Taylor (T.) Mappe of Rome, 5 Nov. [*in h.* Parable, 1634].
Tenison (T.) Conc. doing good, 1695?. [P2376].
Traill (R.) Sel. pract. writings, 1845.
Tuckney (A.) Day of churches peace &c., 1656.
Ussher (J.) Sermon bef. Commons, 1620 [*in h.* Ans. to challenge, 1631].
—— Universalitie of Ch. &c., 1624 [*in h.* Ans. to challenge, 1631].
Valladier (A.) Harangue funèbre de Henry le Grand, 1610. [P1986].
Venning (R.), *see A. C.*
Vincent (T.) One of Mr. V.'s last sermons, 1679. [P2087].
Wallis (J.) Three s. conc. Trinity, 1691.
Ward (S.) Coll., 1636.
Whichcot (B.) Sel. sermons, 1698.
—— Several disc., 4v, 1702–7.
White (J.) Workes, 1624.
Wilkinson (H.) Three decads, 1660.
Willes (T.) Word in season, 1659.
Williams (Gr.) Seven treatises &c., 1661.
Wright (A.) 5 sermons, 1656.
18 century.
Adams (John), *see A. C.*
Barrow (I.), *see A. C.*
Bean (C.), *see A. C.*
Bedford (A.) Sermons, 1717. [P2377].
Bentley (R.) S. bef. K. Geo., 1717. [P2377].
—— S. upon popery, 1715. [P2376].
Bingham (J.) Wks., v10, 1855.
Bisse (B.) Sermon, 1718. [P2377].
Blackall (O.) Sufficiency of revel., 1709; *& o. s.* [P2375].
Blackburne (L.) Sermon, 1716. [P2377].
Blanckenberg (C. G.) Leichenpredigt (Rom. 8. 10), 1705. [P2438].
Bossuet (J. B.) Œuvres, t11–17, 1816.
Brown (D.) S. [*in* Simeon (C.) Mem. sketches, 1816].
Burnet (G.) Sermon, 1706. [P2376].
Burton (J.) Sermon[s], 1741 &c. [P2434].

Sermons & Homilies [*continued*].
18 century [*continued*].
Clement XI. Homiliæ in Evangelia (1701–17), 1722.
—— Opera, 1729.
Coke (T.) Substance of a s. on godhead of Christ &c., 1785.
Coney (T.) Honesty &c. bar to honour, 1710. [P2376].
Davies (S.) Sermons, 4v, 1804–6.
Deverell (Mary) Sermons, 1776. [P2175].
Douglas (J.) Sel. works, 1820.
Edwards (J.) One nation &c., 1707 [P2377].
—— Works, v5, 7, 8, 1809–11.
Eyre (R.) Sermon, 1708. [P2376].
Fuller (A.) Compl. works, 1841; 1846.
Garnett (J.) Four s. [*in h.* Dissert. on the book of Job, 1749].
Grigg (J.) Voice of danger, 1756.
Guyon (*mme.* J. M.) Discours chrét. & spirituels, 2t, 1790.
Hare (F.) Charge of God to Joshua, 1711. [P2376].
Hole (M.) Addresses unto Heaven, 1716. [P2377].
—— Two sermons, 1713. [P2376].
Inwood (J.) S^s^.: virtues of freemasonry (18c.), 1849.
Jones (T.) Works, 1775.
Kennett (W.) Charity for schools &c.: sermon, 1706.
—— Compass enquiry, 1704. [P2376].
—— Sermon, 1706. [P2376].
Kennicott (B.) Sermon, 1765, 1765.
Manningham (T.) Sermon, 1708. [P2376].
Massillon (J. B.) Œ., 4t, 1886.
—— S., 2v, 1898–90.
—— S. & morceaux choisis, 1848.
Mather (I.) Sermons &c., 1721.
Maurice (P.) Contempt of ministers, 1719. [P2377].
Milbourne (L.) Ignorance & folly, 1719. [P2377].
Moss (R.), *dean*, *see A. C.*
Newcome (P.) Relig. of an oath &c., 1715. [P2376].
Newton (J.) Letters & s., 6v, 1787.
Nicholls (W.) Afflictions, 1709. [P2376].
Orton (J.) Pract. works, 2v, 1842.
Paley (W.) Wks., v5, 1819.
Pelling (J.) Sermon, 1709. [P2376].
Priestley (J.) Use of Xty., 1794. [P2141].
Sacheverell (H.) Christ. triumph, 1713. [P2376].
—— False notions of liberty, 1713. [P2376].
Schubert (J. E.) Heil. Reden, 2T, 1753–56.
Seed (J.) Post. wks., 2v, 1752.
Sherlock (T.) Sermon, 1715. [P2376].
Smalridge (G.), *bp.*, *see A. C.*
Snape (A.) Sermon, 1719. [P2377].
Stanhope (G.), *dean*, *see A. C.*
Sterne (L.) Sermons, 2v [*in* Wks. &c., York ed., 1904].
Talbot (J.) Xtn. equity, 1706. [P2087].
Taylor (T.) Sermons [*b. w. h.* Redeeming grace &c., 1785].
Tersteegen (G.) Spiritual crumbs; tr., 1837.
Tilly (W.) Return to old princ^s^. &c., 1710. [P2376].
Trimnell (C.) Sermon, 1707. [P2376].
—— Sermon, 1708. [P2376].
Tucker (J.) 6 sermons, 1772. [P2117].
Waddington (E.) Sermon, 1718. [P2377].
Wake (W.) Sermon, 1715. [P2376].
Waterland (D.) 8 sermons, 1720.
—— Works, v2, 5, 1843.
Watts (I.) Evangelical disc., 1747.

Sermons & Homilies [*continued*].

18 century [*continued*].
Wesley (J.), *see A. C.*
Whitefield (G.) Works, 6v, 1771–72.
Willis (R.) Sermon, 1705. [P2376].
—— Way to stable times, 1715. [P2376].
Witchcraft of the Scriptures, 1736. [P2165].
Wotton (W.) Rights of clergy, 1706. [P2376].

19 century.
Benson (J.) Sermons, 1802.
Benson (R. M.) The final Passover, v1, 2 ii, 3 i, 1883–95.
Binney (T.) Sermons, 1837–54.
Blomfield (C. J.) Sermons, 1829.
Brooks (P.) Sermons, 1888.
Bunting (W. M.) Mems., 1870.
Campbell (L.) 10 sermons [*in h.* Memorials, 1914].
Cartwright (E.) Sermon, 1808. [P2152].
Clarke (A.) Misc. wks., v5–8, 1836–41.
Coleridge (S. T.) Statesman's manual: lay sermon, 1816.
Criegern (H. F. v.) Leichenrede üb. Jes. 40, 26–29, 1881. [P1249].
Davies (J. L.) Xtn. calling, 1875.
—— Warnings agst. superstition, 1874.
Faber (G. S.) Sermons, 2v, 1816.
Fairbairn (A. M.) Xt. in the cent^{s}., 1893.
Fletcher (J.) Posthumous s^{s}., 1846.
Hamline (L. L.) Works, v1, 1871.
Hare (J. C.) Victory of faith & o. s., 1889.
Harris (T. L.) Extemp. sermons, 1860, 1879.
Horsley (S.) Christ's descent into Hell &c. [*in h.* Hosea, 1804, P1272].
Jones (J. M.) Cup of cold water &c., 1894.
Joseph (M.) The ideal in Judaism &c., 1893.
Kohlschütter (E. V.) Eure Traurigkeit, 1881. [P1249].
—— Wann werden wir Ruhe haben ?, 1880. [P1249].
—— Womit soll ich vor d. Herrn treten ?, 1878. [P1249].
Landriot (J. F. A. T.) De l'esprit chrét. dans l'enseign. des sciences &c., 1870.
MacAll (R. S.) Discourses, 2v, 1840.
MacCheyne (R. M.) S. [*in* Bonar (A. A.) Mem. &c., 1892].
Mackenzie (P.) Lect^{s}. & s., 1897.
MacNicoll (D.) Works, 1837.
Manning (*card.* H. E.) Sermons, 1844.
Mathieu (*card.* F. D.) Œ. oratoires & div., 2t, 1910–12.
Menzies (A.) Coll. wr. [*in h.* St. of Calvin, 1918].
Moore (H.) Sermons, 1830.
Neale (C.) S. [*in* Jowett (W.) Mem. of C. N., 1834].
Olin (S.) Works, 2v, 1854.
Page-Roberts (W.) Law & God, 1878.
Paget (F.), *bp.* Years that are past, 1901. [P1952].
Pius IX. Discours; tr., 3t, 1875–6.
Potter (H. C.) Scholar & the state &c., 1897.
Pusey (E. B.) Day of Judgement, 1840. [P1257].
—— Rule of faith, 1851. [P1257].
Reichel (C. P.) Cathedral &c. s^{s}., 1891.
—— Sermons, 1899.
Salmon (G.) Eternity of fut. punishment, 1865. [P618, 1258].
Scott (T.) Sermons, 1801. [P2149].
Smith (G.) The Rev. G. Smith, 1882.
Smith (S.) Sermons, 2v, 1801.

Sermons & Homilies [*continued*].

19 century [*continued*].
Smyth (T.) Wks., v5, 6, 1908–9.
Stanley (A. P.) Speech, children's home, *MS.*, 1877.
Thorold (A. W.) Gospel of work, 1893.
Vaughan (C. J.) Temple s., 1881.
Verheylewegen (F. G.) Triomphe de la Croix, 1821. [P1995].
Villa (D.) Giuseppe Legnajuolo: disc., 1863. [N33].
Watkinson (W. L.) Transfigured sackcloth & o. s., 1893.
Watson (R.) Works, v2–4, 1847.

20 century.
Ad clerum: lect^{s}. del. in Trin. Coll., Dublin, 1918.
Bannister (A. T.) Politics in the pulpit, 1911.
Bigg (C.) Spirit of Xt. in common life, 1909.
Brors (F.) Feldpredigten, 3B, 1917–18.
Burney (C. F.) Gospel in the O.T., 1921.
Davidson (R. T.), *abp.* Testing of a nation, 1919.
Davies (J. L.) Purpose of God, 1910.
Dienst am Wort; Rump, B23, 24, 1918.
Driver (S. R.) Ideals of the Prophets, 1915.
Dryander (E.) Evangel. Reden, 2H, 1914. [P1591].
Figgis (J. N.) Gospel & human needs, 1909; 1910.
Gore (C.), *bp.* Xtn. moral princ^{s}., 1922.
—— Dominant ideas &c., 1918.
Henson (H. H.) Xtn. liberty &c., 1918.
Keller (S.) Neue Volkspredigten, 1916.
Kessler (J.) Liebe, Leben, Licht (1914–17), 1918. [P2314].
Manning (W. T.) Gt. Britain's part in War, 1918. [P2221].
Mathews (B. J.), *ed.* Christ: & the world at war, 1917.
Mathieu (*card.* F. D.) Œ. orat. & div., 2t, 1910–12.
Mercier (*card.* D. J.), *see A. C.*
Meyer (W.), *ed.* Gottes Wort in eiserner Zeit, 3 Folg., 1914–18.
Momerie (A. W.) Immortality &c., 1905.
Monod (W.) Certitudes, 1911.
Mozley (J. B.) Sermons, 1906.
Ostwald (W.) Monist. Sonntagspredigten, R1, 1911.
Page Roberts (W.) Farewell, Dec. 8, 1907, 1908.
Pendant la Guerre, t1–17, 1914–16.
Rashdall (H.) Jesus, 1922.
Strong (A. H.) Misc^{s}., 2v, 1912.
Temple (W.) St. in spirit &c. of Xty., 1914.
Wilberforce (A. B. O.) Inward vision, 1916.
Wilkinson (G. H.) Invisible glory, 1909.

Bibliography.
Index to s^{s}. publ. since the Restoration, 1734–38.
Letsome (S.) Preacher's assistant, 2v, 1753.

Serpents, *see* SNAKES.

Serpent-worship.
Boudin (J. C. M.) Etudes, 1864.
Küster (E.) Schlange in d. griech. Kunst u. Relig., 1913.
Oldham (C. F.) S. w. in India, 1891. [P2193].
Toscanne (P.) Le s., figure & symbole dans l'antiq. élamite [*in* Délégation en Perse. Mémes., t12, 1911].

Serrès, *see* SERES.

Servants, Domestic.
Baylis (T. H.) Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906 &c., 1907.
Beaumont (H.) Moralities, 1753. [P2114].
Defoe (D.) Great law of subordination consider'd, 1724.
Grey (O.) Apology for s^{s}., 1760. [P2182].
Marris (I. D.) Mistresses & maids, 1904.
Norris (K.) The treasure [*novel*], 1914.
Servant problem, 1899.

Servia.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of S. &c., 1920.
Arbuthnot (G.) Herzegovina, w. acc. of S., 1862.
Baud-Bovy (D.) Berceau des Serbes, 1919; tr., 1919.
Cartes ethnogr. des vilayets Salonique &c., *n.d.*
De Windt (H.) Thr. savage Europe, 1907.
Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 20, 1920. [B.]
Gordon-Smith (G.) Thr. the S. campaign, 1916.
Jovanovitch (D.) S. orient.: or & cuivre, 1907.
Karadzich (V. S.) Даница год 2 (географија, описание), 1827.
Luburich (P. M.) Јауци из земље [illegible], 1916.
Mijatovich (C.) S. & the Servians, 1908.
Uspensky (G. I.) Письма изъ Сербіи [*in* соч., t10, 1909].
Vulić (N.) Ant. Denkmäler in S. [*in* Österreich. Arch. Inst., Jahresh., B12, 1909].

Bibliography.
Déprez (E.) & M. Gavrilovitch. L'hist. &c. serbe, 1899. [P1624].
Odavitch (R. J.) Bibl. franç. sur les Serbes &c. (1914–18), 1918.

Economics & Social Life.
Jireček (C. J.) Staat u. Gesellschaft im m.-a. S. (13–15c.), T1, 2, 4, 1912–19; tr. (*Fr.*), 1920.
Jovanovitsa (A. S.) Истор. развитак српске задруге, 1896.
Lazarovich - Hrebelianovich (*pr.*) S. people, 2v, 1910.
[Serbie]. S. écon., 1914–18, 1918.
Stoyanovitch (C.) Econ. problem, 1919.
Vassits (M. M.) South-Eastern elem. in pre-hist. civiliz. of S. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 14, 1907–8].
Velimirović (N.) Relig. & nationality in S., 1915. [P1709; 1898].
Zébitch (M.) La S. agric. & sa démocratie, 1917.

History.
Bain (V.) & M. Miladinovitch. Précis d'hist. serbe, 1917.
Bérard (V.) La Serbie, 1915.
Chirol (V.) Serbia & the Serbs, 1914. [P1520].
Denis (E.) La grande Serbie, 1915.
Forbes (N.) &c. Balkans, hist. of S. &c., 1915.
—— Southern Slavs, 1915. [P1599].
Gavrilovich (M.) Исписи из Нарис архива (*French*, 1804–14), 1904.
Georgevitch (S.) S. & Kosovo, 1916. [P1903].
Gesch. d. europä. St.: Serben; Jireček, B1, 2 i (–1537), 1911–18.
Gravier (G.) Frontières histor. (–1913), 1919.
Hilferding (A. F.) Собраніе соч., т1, 3, 1868–73.

Servia [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Jireček (C. J.) Civilis. serbe au m. âge; tr., 1920.

—— Gesch., *see* Gesch. d. eur. St., *above*.

—— Staat u. Gesellschaft (13–15c.), TI, 2, 4, 1912–19.

Kautsky (C.) S. u. Belg. in d. Gesch., 1917.

Kossovo day (1389 – 1916), 1916. [P1898; 2248].

Laffan (R. G. O.) Guardians of the gate, 1918. [B.]

Lazarovich - Hrebelianovich (*pr.*) S. people, 2v, 1910.

Leger (L.) Serbes, Croates &c.: ét. hist., polit. & litt., 1913.

Medin (*c.* A.) Stefano Duscan Nemagna (d. 1355), 1878. [N65]

Mijatovich (C.) Servia & the Servians, 1908.

Novakovich (S.) Срби и Турци XIV & XV в., 1893

—— Wiedergeburt d. serb. Staates, 1804–13, 1912.

Pejacsevich (F. X.) Hist. Serviae sæc. 7–15, 1799.

Petrovitch (W. M.) S.: h. people, hist. &c., 1915.

Popović (P.) Serbian Macedonia, 1916. [P2048; 2259].

Radosavljevich (P. R.) Who are the Slavs ?, 1919. [B.]

Raich (J.) Історія (–1761), 4ч, 1823.

Seton-Watson (R. W.) Serbia, 1916. [P1903].

Temperley (H. W. V.) Hist., 1917. [B.]

Thallóczy (L. v.) St. z. Gesch. Bosniens u. Serbiens im M.-a.; üb., 1914.

Velimirović (N.) S.'s place in human hist., 1915. [P2122].

Waring (L. F.) Serbia, 1917. [B.]

History: 19 & 20 centuries: to 1913.

Amfiteatrov (A.) Слав. горе, 1912.

Chambry (R.) Pierre Ier, Roi de S. (1844–), 1917.

Cvijić (J.) L'annex. de Bosnie & quest. serbe, 1909.

—— Annex. of Bosnia &c., 1909. [P2088].

Gopčević (S.) Russland u. S., 1804–1915, 1916.

Gravier (G.) La nouv. S., 1913. [P2123].

Mijatovich (C.) Mem^{s}. (1842–), 1917.

Persécutions des Yougoslaves, 1908–16, 1916.

Ranke (L. v.) Hist.; tr., 1853.

Vérité (La) sur le désaccord serbo-bulgare, 1913. [P2243].

Yakschitch (G.) L'Europe & la résurr. de la S., 1804–34, 1917. [B.]

—— : 1914–.

N.B. *Refer to* European War.

Askew (A.) & C. Askew. Stricken land: S. as we saw it, 1916.

[Austria]. Austro - S. dispute, 1914. [P1536].

Barby (H.) L'épopée serbe (1915), 1916.

Bérard (V.) Heroic S.; tr., 1917. [P2122].

Berry (J.), F. M. D. Berry &c. Story of a Red Cross unit, 1916.

Boppe (A.) A la suite du gouvt. serbe, oct. 1915–jan. 1916, 1917.

[Bulgaria]. B.: ambitions &c.; tr., 1915.

Chabossau (A.) Serbes, Croates & Slovènes, 1919.

Comité Monténégrin pour l'Union Nat. La S. et le Monténégro, 1917. [P2010].

Dammert (R.) Serb. Feldzug (1915), 1916.

Servia [*continued*].

History: 1914– [*continued*].

Derjavine (N. S.) Rapports bulg.-s. & la quest. macédon.; tr., 1918.

Devas (G. Y.) Nouv. Serbie, 1918. [B.]

Ferri-Pisani (—) Drame serbe, oct. 1915–mars 1916, 1916.

Gopčević (*Graf* S.) Russland S.'s Totengräber, 1916.

Hegeler (W.) Siegeszug durch S., 1916.

Immanuel (*Oberst*) Serbiens u. Montenegros Untergang, 1917.

Inter-Allied Comm. Rep. on Bulgarians in S., 1919. [P2518].

—— Rep. on violation of Hague Conv. &c. by Bulgarians, 1915–18, 1919. [P2416].

Karageorgevitch (A.) For the better hour, 1917.

Lorin (H.) L'heroïque Serbie, 1915.

Loyson (P. H.) Glory of Serbia; tr., 1917. [P2099].

Marcovitch (L.), *ed.* S. & Europe, 1914–20, 1920.

Mathiez (A.) La S. & la Guerre, 1915. [P1649].

Matthews (C.) Exper^{s}. of a woman doctor (1915–6), 1916.

Mintschew (I. M.) La S. & le mouv. nat. bulgare, 1918. [P2323].

Novakovich (S.) L'occup. austro-bulg. en S. (1915–17), 1918.

Palat (B. E.) La Gr. Guerre sur le front occid., v1, 1917.

[Peace]. Memor. pres. to Peace Conf., 1919.

Peneff (B.) Le chauvinisme serbe, *n.d.* [P2323].

Persécutions des Yougoslaves; procès polit., 1908–16, 1916.

Petkovitch (J. D.) Ce que fera la S., 1916.

Piscel (A.) Conflitto austro-serbo e interessi ital., 1915.

Price (C.) Serbia's part in the War, v1, 1918.

Ramette (A.) Au secours de la S. (1915–16), 1917.

Reiss (R. A.) Comment les Austro-Hongrois ont fait la guerre en S., 1915. [P1895].

Schmidtbonn (W.) Krieg in S., 1916.

Schuld am Weltkriege, *n.d.*

Serbian refugees in France, 1918. [P2240].

[Servia]. Извештаји о досад. раду на унапр. домаће привреде &c., 1907.

[——]. Livre bleu serbe, *& 2e* L. b. s., 1914–16; [*& in* Bernstein (E.) Dok., H12, 1915].

[——]. Rep. upon atrocities, 1st invasion of S. (1914); Reiss; tr., 1916.

[——]. La Serbie glorieuse; Malleterre &c., 1917.

Seton-Watson (R. W.) Spirit of the Serb, 1915. [P1638, *& in* Low (S. J.) Spirit &c., 1915].

Skopiansky (M. D.) Atrocités serbes (1913–17), 1919.

Stobart (*mrs.* St. C.) Flaming sword in S. &c., 1916.

Stoyanovitch (N.) La S. d'hier & de demain, 1917.

Sturzenegger (C.) S. in europ. Krieg 1914–15, 1915.

Thomson (L. L.) Retraite de S., oct.–déc. 1915, 1916.

Trevelyan (G. M.) Servians & Austria, 1914. [P1511].

Velimirović (N.) S. in light & darkness, 1916.

—— Soul of S., 1916.

Servia [*continued*].

History: 1914– [*continued*].

Wallisch (F.) Pforte z. Orient (1916), 1917.

Without home or country, 1916 [P2003].

Zupanić (N.) Strateg. signif. of S., 1916. [P2093].

Refer to Balkan War, 1912–13; European War; Law, Servian; Sarajevo, Plot, 1914.

Servian Language & Literature.

Bibliography.

Déprez (E.) & M. Gavrilovitch. L'hist. & la litt. serbe, 1899. [P1624].

Dictionaries.

Jovanovich (P.) Serb.-deut. Wbch., *n.d.*

Karajić (V. S.) Lexicon S.-Germanico-Lat., 1898.

Popović (G.) Wbch. d. serb. u. deut. Spr., 2B, 1886–95.

Grammars.

Andrović (J.) Gramm. d. lingua jugoslava (s.-croata), 1920.

Leskien (A.) Gram. d. serbo-kroat. Spr., 1914.

—— Quantität. u. Betonung in d. slav. Sprachen, 1, 1885–93.

Novakovich (S.) Српска грам., 1902.

Obradović (D.) Првенацъ, 1830.

Parčić (D. A.) Gramm. de la lang. serbo-croate; tr. Feuvrier, 1904.

Subotić (D.) & N. Forbes. S. gram., 1918.

History & Criticism.

Murko (M.) Serb. Geistesleben, 1916. [P2126].

Popovich (P.) Обзоръ ист. с. лит., 1912.

Radosavljevich (P. R.) Who are the Slavs ?, 1919. [B.]

Safarik (P. J.) Gesch.; Jirecek, B3, 1865.

Texts & Translations.

Borovich (S.) Из Херцеговине, 1896.

Chuturilo (S.) Трећа читанка, 1885.

[Crnojević (M.)]. Montenegros Heldenvolkslied: Die Hochzeit d. M. C.; üb., 1911.

Jokai (M.) Крвава книга, 1894.

Jovanovitch (V. M.) С. народне песме: антол., 1922.

Karajić (V. S.) Даница год. 1 (Разлике изм. Славенск. и српског јез.), 1826.

—— Народне српске пјесме, 3 кн., 1823–4.

Kosor (J.) People of the universe: plays; tr., 1917.

Kossovo: heroic songs; tr. Rootham, 1920.

Kraljević (M.) Ballads; tr., 1922.

Křížek (V.) Anthologie jihoslovanska, 1863.

Lasarevich (L.) Am Brunnen. [*in* Henckel (W. E.) Sbornik, B1, 1899].

Orfer (L. d') Chants de guerre de la S.: ét., tr^{s}. &c., 1916.

Peter II. *Vladika of Montenegro.* Lauriers de la montagne; tr., 1917.

Poèmes nationaux du peuple serbe; tr., 1918.

Popovic (B.), *ed.* Антологија нов. с. лирике, 1920.

Radichevich (B.), 1824–53.

Tommaseo (N.) Пјесме, 1898.

Velimirović (N.) Frag^{s}. of S. nat. wisdom—S. pop. poetry [*in h.* Serbia, 1916].

Veselinović (J. M.) Večnost, narodna bajka, 1918. [P2213].

Wiles (J. W.) S. songs & poems; tr., 1917.

Yanich (V.) & C. P. Hankey. Lives of S. saints, 1921.

Refer to Fables; Slavonic lang., &c.

Servites.
Attavanti (P.) Dial. de orig. Ord. S., 1742.

Sethians.
Wünsch (R.) Sethian. Verfluchungstafeln aus Rom, 1898.

Seven Bishops.
Humble petition of 7 bps. [*in* England. Coll. of papers, 1688. [P2571].
[Sancroft (W.)] Proc. & tryal in case of abp. of Canterbury &c., 1688, 1689 [*& in* P2606]; 1739.

Seven Deadly Sins, *see* SIN.

Seven Sleepers of Ephesus.
Huber (M.) Textbeitr. z. Siebenschläferlegende d. M.-A., 1909.

Seven Wise Masters.
Bathgen (F.) Sindbad oder d. 7 weisen Meister, 1879. [P2600].
Comparetti (D.) Int. al hb. d. Sette Savj di Roma, 1865.
Dacier. Ms. grec., 16s. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
Gödeke (C.) Liber de septem sap., 1866. [P2280].
Le Roux de Lincy (A. J. V.) Roman en prose &c., 1838.
Rolland (J.) Seven Sages, in Scot. metre (1578); Laing, 1837.
Schmidt (F. W. V.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. romant. Poesie, 1818.
[Seven Sages]. Die Hist. septem sapientium; Buchner, 1889. [P2293].
[——]. Hist. 7 sapientum. 1, 2; Hilka, 1912–13.
[——]. Eine ital. Prosaversion, 1881. [P2281].
[——]. Libro de los Siete Sabios; tr. D. de Cañizares (15c.), 1892.
[——]. Mischle Sindbad, Secundus—Syntipas; Cassel, 1888.
[——]. Seven Sages of Rome; Campbell, 1907.
Sindbād, *philosopher.* Book of S., 1884.
Teza (E.) Tradiz. dei sette savi n. novelline magiare, 1864. [P2267].

Seven Wise Men (Greek).
Bohren (F. E.) De septem Sapientibus, 1867. [P1877].
Bruno (W.) De dictis 7 Sap. a Demetrio Phalereo coll., p1, 1883. [P1877].
Mikołajczak (J.) De 7 Sap. fabulis quæst., 1902. [P1877].
Stanjek (J.) Quaest. de sentent. 7 Sap. coll., p1, 1891. [P1877].
Studemund (W.) Ü. d. Sprüche d. sieben Weisen, 1886. [P1823].
Wagner (C. E.) De Periandro Corinth. tyranno 7 sapient. adnum., 1828. [P1692].
Wulf (H.) De fabellis cum collegii 7 Sap. mem. conj., 1896. [P1877; *& in* Halle. Diss. philol., v13, 1897].
Refer to GREEK LITERATURE; PHILOSOPHY, ANCIENT.

Seven Years War, 1756–63.
Biographies, *see* A.C. *under*
Daun (*Graf* L. J. M.), 1705–66.
Frederick Henry Louis, *pr. of Prussia,* 1726–1802.
Maurice, *pr. of Anhalt Dessau,* 1712–60.
Sackville (*ld.* G.), 1716–85.
Saunders (*adm.* C.), 1713 ?–75.
Causes &c.
[Addresses]. Two very sing. a. to people of Eng. &c., 1757. [P1964].
Answer to Letter to two gt. men &c., 1760. [P2074].
Burke (E.) Commerc. princ. of negot., Gt. Brit. & Fr., 1762. [P2078; 2082].
[Burke (J. S.), *tr. of*] Letter to E. of B***, 1761. [P2079].

Seven Years War, 1756–63 [*continued*].
Causes &c. [*continued*].
Deliberate thoughts on late treaties w. Hesse-Cassel, in regard to Hanover, 1756. [P1965].
Douglas (J.) Letter addr. to 2 gt. men on prosp. of peace &c., 1760. [P2074].
Egmont (J. P., *e. of*) Things as they are, 1758. [P2073].
[Egremont (C. W., *2nd e. of*) Letter to E. of E. . . . . t. on crit. sit. of Br. Ministry, 1762. [P2074].
Enquiry into the present system., 1756. [P2108].
Frederick II. *k. of Prussia.* Mem., 1757. [P2072].
[German]. Full & cand. ans. to Consid. on pres. G. War, 1760. [P2075].
Heathcote (G.) Letter to Ld. Mayor &c., 1762. [P2078].
—— Reply to H.'s Letter, 1762. [P2078].
Interest of Gt. Brit. in approach. cong., 1761. [P2076].
Lehmann (M. L. E.) Friedrich d. Gr. u. d. Ursprung d. siebenjähr. Krieges, 1894.
Letter to people of Eng. on necess. of immed. end to the war &c., 1760. [P2074].
Liverpool (C. J., *e. of*) Conduct of Gt. Brit. in respect to neutral nations, 1759. [P2170].
Mauduit (I.) Consid. on pres. Germ. War, 2p, 1761. [P2075].
—— Occ. thoughts on pres. Germ. War, 1761. [P2079].
[Newcastle (T. P.-H., *1st d. of*)]. Letter to N. on pres. crisis &c., 1761. [P2074].
Parallel. or conduct &c. of Gt. Brit. in reg. to contest w. France, 1756. [P2108].
Plain voice of Peace, 1761. [P2077].
Ruffhead (O.) Reasons why appr. t. of peace shd. be debated in Parl., 1760. [P2072].
[Spain]. Constit. querist, rupture w. Sp., 1762. [P2078].
[Spanish]. Consid. on exped. of Span. war, 1761. [P2074].
Things as they are, p2, 1761. [P2076].
Things set in a proper light, 1758. [P2073].
Thoughts on the pres. war &c., 1760. [P2074].
[Tory]. Honest grief of a T. &c., 1759. [P1965].
Townshend (C.) Remks. on Letter to 2 gt. men, 1760. [P2074].
Voice of peace, in 6 letters, 1760. [P2075]
Volz (G. B.) & G. Küntzel. Preuss. u. österreich. Acten z. Vorgesch., 1899.
Wilkes (J.). *M.P.* Obs. on papers rel. to rupture w. Spain, 1762. [P1543; 2078].
History: Contemporary works.
Belle-Isle (C. L. A., *duc* de) *mar.* Lettres à Contades (1758), 1759; tr., 1759. [P2071].
Bisset (A.) Mem. & pap. of Sir A. Mitchell, 2v, 1850.
Bligh (*lt.-gen.* E.) Letter to W—m. P—t., 1758. [P2082].
Dundas (D.) Princ^s. of milit. movt^s., 1788.
Exact acc. of late Exped., 1758. [P2071].
[France]. Authentic acc. of last attempt on coast of F., 1758. [P2071].
[——]. Genuine & p. acc. of late enterprise on coast of F. (1758), 1758. [P2071].

Seven Years War, 1756–63 [*continued*].
Hist.: Contemp. works [*continued*].
Frederick II. Rel. de la camp. de 1756, *Fr. & Eng.,* 1757.
[Germany]. Anecdotes rel. to our aff. in G., 1762. [P2079].
[——]. Conject. on pres. st. of aff. in G. &c., 1760. [P2074].
[Konferentsiya]. Протоколы Конфер. при Высочайшемъ Дворѣ, t1, 1756–7, 1912.
Lancer (E.) Affair of Hanoverian soldier, 1757. [P1965].
Letter to a late noble comm., 1759. [P2073].
Letter f. a M.P. in reg. to last Exped. to coast of Fr., 1758. [P2071].
Lloyd (H.) Gesch.; üb., T1, 1783.
—— Mém^s. milit. & polit., 1850.
Maubert de Gouvest (J. H.) Histor. & polit. mercury, Nos. 1, 2, 1759.
—— Manloveriana, 1762.
Mercoyrol de Beaulieu (J.) Campagnes, 1743–63; Vogué &c., 1915.
Military order books. 1758–9 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. coll^s., v8, 1913].
[Mordaunt (*gen.* J.)]. Proc. of gen. court-martial (1757), 1758. [P1967, 2070].
[——]. Rep. of gen. officers (1757) &c., 1758. [P1967, 2070].
Napoleon I. Kriege Friedrich II [*in h.* Militär. Schr., 1901].
Postlethwayt (M.) Importance of the African exped., 1758. [P2073].
Sackville (*lord* G.) *Trial &c.* (1759–60), *see* A.C.
[Saint Malo]. Gen. narr. of enterprize agst., 1758. [P2071].
Saint Paul (H.) Journal (1756–8); tr., Butler, 1914.
Smith (W.), *Vol.* Journal of exped. to Belleisle &c. (1761), 1761. [P2076].
Whitefield (G.) Russian cruelty (1759–60), 1760. [P1391].
History: Later Works.
Creuzinger (P.) Probleme d. Krieges, T2 ii, Friedrichs Strategie im 7j. Kriege, 1908.
Daniels (E.) Seven years' w. [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
[Frederick II]. Kriege F., T3, Der 7j. Krieg., B8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 1910–13.
Freytag-Loringhoven. Was uns. Vorväter erduldet haben, 1917.
Knowles (L.) Minden & 7 Years' War, 1914.
Preussische Staatsschr. aus d. Regierungszeit Friedrich II, B3, Der Beginn d. 7 jähr. Krieges, 1892.
Rittmeyer (R.) Seekriege &c., B2, 1911.
Waddington (R.) Guerre de 7 ans, t5 *n.d.*
Refer to ROCHEFORT EXPEDITION, 1757; ROSSBACH, BATTLE OF, 1757.

Severn, *river.*
Bradley (A. G.) Book of the S., 1920.
Fletcher (J. W.) Dreadful phenomenon, stoppage of S. (1773) [*in* Wks., v7, 1807].
Taylor (J.) J. T.'s last voyage, 1641 [*in h.* Wks., 2nd coll., 1873].
Refer to ENGLAND; WALES.

Seville.
Ballesteros y Beretta (A.) S. en el s. 13, 1913.
Briceño Corquera (D. de) Rel. de la tempestad, huracanes &c., 1608.
Caro (R.) Adiciones al libro de las antigüedades &c. de S., 1851.
Chaves (M.) Hist. y bibl. de la prensa sev., 1896.

Seville [*continued*].
Cobos de Villalobos (A.) Mujeres celebres sevillanas, 1917.
Columbus (F.) Cat. of library (c. 1523): reprod. in facs. f. MS. in Columbine Lib., S.; Huntington, 1905.
Escudero y Perosso (F.) Tipografía hispal.: anales bibl. de S. (–18c.), 1894.
Fillemin (A.) Cathédrale de S. &c., 1866. [P1892].
Gestoso y Pérez (J.) Curiosidades ant., s2 (–17c.), 1910.
—— Ensayo de un dicc. de los artifices que flor. en S., s13–18, 3t, 1899–1909.
S., *n.d.*
Gomez Zarzuela (V.) Guia de S. (*directory*), 1890.
González Aurioles (N.) Cervantes y el monasterio de S. Paula, 1912. [P1375].
Graham (R. B. C.) Aurora la cujini, 1898. [P2242].
Hazañas y la Rua (J.) El cabildo catedral (S.), 1482–1509 [*in h.* Maese Rodrigo, 1909].
—— La canongía magistral de S. (15–19c.) [*in h.* Maese Rodrigo, 1909].
Matute y Gaviria (J.) Hijos de S., 2t, 1886–7.
Mayer (A. L.) Murillos Arbeiten für d. S. Kathedrale, 1908.
Mesa (T. de) Andelvvio y rvyna qve hizo el Rio Guadalquiuir, en S., 1603.
Ortiz de Zuñiga (D.) Anales, 1246–1671, 5t, 1795–6.
Whishaw (B.) & E. M. Abdy-Williams. Illust. acc. of Mus. of Andalucian pottery &c., 1913.
Zevallos (F. de) La Itálica, 1886.
Refer to SANTIPONCE.

Seville, Treaty of, 1729.
[Treaty]. Obs. on Treaty of S. examined, 1730. [P1543].

Seville University.
Hazañas y la Rua (J.) Maese Rodrigo, 1444–1509, 1909.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES & COLLEGES.

Sèvres, Treaty of, 1920.
Parl. papers [2243]. T. of peace w. Turkey (1920), 1920. (c. 964).
—— [ ]. Tripartite agreement betw. Brit. Emp., Fr. & It. resp. Anatolia (1920), 1920. (c. 963).
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; FRENCH REPUBLIC, THIRD; GEORGE V, OF GT. BRIT.; TREATIES; TURKEY.

Sewage & Refuse.
Barwise (S.) Analysis, 1899.
Blanchet (J. A.) Rech. s. les aqueducs & cloaques de la Gaule rom., 1908.
Gordon (J.) Drainage of continental towns, 1885. [P2216].
Kershaw (G. B.) S. purification & disposal, 1915. [B.]
List of works on city wastes & street hygiene [*in* New York Public Lib. Bull., v16, 1912].
Parl. papers. Methods of treating s., Roy. Comm., apptd. in 1898, Rep. &c., *see special catalogue.*
Savage (E. B.) Sewerage & s. disposal of a small town, 1895.
Smith (J. T.) Removal of nuisances &c., 1856.
United States. Cons. rep. Disposal in for. countries, 1899. [P1907].
Refer to SANITARY ENGINEERING.

Sex.
Armstrong (C. W.) S. problem [*in h.* Mystery of existence, 1920].
Bois (J.) Le couple futur, 1912.

Sex [*continued*].
Carpenter (E.) Intermediate sex, 1909; 12: 16.
—— Intermediate types among prim. folk, 1914.
—— Love's coming-of-age, 1914.
Cohen (C.) Religion & sex, 1919.
Doncaster (L.) Determination of s., 1914. [B.]
Ellis (H. H.) Little essays, 1922.
—— Man & woman, 1899.
Finot (J.) Préjugé & problème des sexes, 1912.
—— Problems of the sexes; tr., 1913.
Forel (A.) Sexual ethics; tr., 1909.
Förster (F. W.) Marriage & sex-problem, 1912.
Freud (S.) 3 Abhandlungen, 1910.
Gallichan (W. M.) Text-bk. of s. educ., 1919.
Geddes (P.) & J. A. Thomson. Sex, 1918. [B.]
Harrison (J. E.) Alpha & Omega: essays, 1915.
Hartley (C. G.) Motherhood & rel^s. of sexes, 1917. [B.]
Heape (W.) Sex antagonism, 1913.
Herbert (S.) Physiology & psych. of sex, 1919.
Herbert (*mrs.* S.) Sex-lore, 1918.
Kenealy (A.) Feminism & sex-extinction, 1920.
Laurent (E.) Les bisexués, 1894.
Lischnewska (M.) Geschlechtl. Belehrung d. Kinder, 1907. [P1802].
Marchant (J.), *ed.* Control of parenthood, 1920.
Mauclair (C.) De l'amour physique, *n.d.*
Michels (R.) Sexual ethics, 1914.
Moll (A.) S. life of the child; tr., 1912.
Morgan (T. H.) Heredity & sex, 1914. [B.]
Placzek (S.) Freundschaft u. Sexualität, 1917. [B.]
Richet (C.) Sélection humaine, 1919.
Royden (A. M.) S. & common sense, 1922.
Stopes (M. C.) Married love, 1918.
Thompson (C.) Manhood: facts of life, 1919.
Tolstoy (c. L. N.) О половомъ вопросѣ, 1903. [P1473].
Toulouse (E.) La question sex. & la femme, 1918.
Vorberg (G.) Geschlechtsleben im Weltkriege, 1918.
Weininger (O.) Geschlecht u. Charakter, 1905.
Women: activities in th. psycholog. aspect, 1918.

Seychelles.
Baker (J. G.) Flora of Mauritius & S., 1877.
Carnegie Lib., S. Alphab. index to cat., 1910.
Hartmann (R.) Madagaskar u. d. S. &c., 1886.
Mauritius. Précis of information conc. M. &c., 1877.
Wright (E. P.) 6 months at the S. letter, 1868.

Sézanne, *Marne.*
Michelin & Co. Champs de bataille, 2, 1917.
Refer to MARNE, *dept.*

Sfax.
[Algérie]. Musées &c., 17, Sfax; Massigli, 1912.
Refer to TUNISIA.

Shāhjahānābād, *see* DELHI.

Shakers.
Mace (A. G.) Aletheia, 1899.
White (A.) & L. S. Taylor. Shakerism, 1904.

Shakespeare, *see A. C.*

Shakespeare - Bacon Controversy, *see* BACON-SHAKESPEARE CONTROVERSY.

Shamanism.
Shimkevich (P. P.) Мат. для изученія ш. у Гольдовъ, 1896.
Valikhanov (C. C.) Сочиненія, 1904.

Shanghai.
Dyce (C. M.) 30 yrs. residence, 1870–1900, 1906.
Lanning (G.) & S. Couling. Hist., p1, 1921.
Montalto de Jesus (C. A.) Historic S. 1909.
Parl. papers [2173]. Mixed court at S., Rep., 1881. (c. 2881).
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Хин, в18, 1885.
Shanghai Lit. & Scient. Soc. Journal, no. 1, 1858.

Shannon, *river.*
Westropp (T. J.) Forests, Lower S. Valley [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].

Shans & Shan States.
Huddersfield Chamber of Commerce. Commerce w. S. States &c., 1869. [P2203].
Milne (*mrs.* L.) Shans at home, 1910.
Wagstaff (E. W.) S. Hill country & Mandalay rly., 1899. [P2006].
Refer to PALAUNG LANGUAGE.

Shansi, *province.*
Clark (R. S.) & A. de C. Sowerby. Thr. Shên-kan, 1908–9, 1912.
Sowerby (A. de C.) Sport & sci., 1918.
Refer to CHINA.

Shantung.
Chinese manifesto on S. q. &c., 1920. [P2487].
Schüler (W.) Neu. Gesch. (–1912), 1912.
Sherrill (C. H.) Korea & S., 1920. [P2503].
Tonnelat (E.) L'expansion allem. hors d'Europe, 1908.
Wood (Ge-Zay) The Sh. question, 1922.
Refer to CHINA; KIAU-CHAU; TSING-TAU; WEI-HAI-WEI.

Sharks.
MacBride (E. W.) Calcification of Vertebral Centra in s. &c. [*in* Roy. Soc. Phil. Trans., sB, v210, 1921].
Refer to FISH.

Shauri Language.
Bittner (M.) Studien z. S.-Sprache, 1916–17.
Refer to ARABIC LANGUAGE.

Sheba, Queen of, *see A. C.*

Sheep.
Barton (F. T.) Cattle, s. &c., 1912.
Connor (L. G.) S. indust. in U.S. [B.] [*in* Amer. Hist. Assoc. Rep., 1918, v1, 1921].
Gosset (A. L. J.) Shepherds of Britain, 1911.
Klein (J.) The Mesta, 1273–1836, 1920. [B.]
Malden (W. J.) Sh. raising & shepherding, 1899.
Smith (H. B.) Sh. & wool industry of Australasia, 1914.
Somerville (W.) Infl. on prod. of mutton of manures, 1911.
Wallace (R.) Heather & moor burning for s. &c., 1917.

Sheffield.
Fletcher (J. S.) S. (Story of Eng. towns), 1919.

Sheffield [*continued*].
Leader (R. E.) Hist. of Co. of Cutlers in Hallamshire (16c. 1905), 2v, 1905.
[Sheffield]. Cat. of anc. charters, 1297–1554, w. abs. of wills (1554); Hall, 1913.
[——]. Material for the hist. of Wincobank &c.; Hall, 1922.
[——]. Parish Reg. (1560–1653), 2p, 1917–18.
[——]. S. & environs, 13–17c.: land charters &c.; Hall, 1922.
[——]. S. & Rotherham (12–18c.): cat. of charters, w. abstr. of wills, 1554–60; Hall, 1916.
Refer to PLATE; ROTHERHAM; YORKSHIRE.

Shellac, *see* LAC & SHELLAC.

Shells, *see* PROJECTILES.

Shells (*Zoology*), *see* MOLLUSCA.

Shensi, *province.*
Clark (R. S.) & A. de C. Sowerby. Thr. Shên-kan, 1908–9, 1912.
Keyte (J. C.) Passing of the dragon, S. revol. &c., 1913.
Teichman (E.) Travels (1917), 1921.

Shenstone.
[Shenstone]. S. Charters; Grazebrook [*in* Staffs., Col., v17, 1896].
Refer to STAFFORDSHIRE.

Sherborne. (*Refer to* DORSET).
Wildman (W. B.) Sh. hist. fr. 705, 1902.

Sheriffs.
Chisholm (J.) Sir W. Scott as judge: S. Court of Selkirk (1799–1832), 1918.
Lloyd (W. V.) Sheriffs of Montgomeryshire, 1541–1675 [*in* Montgomeryshire. Colls., v2–6, 9, 27, 1869–93].
Parl. papers [2245]. Under S. & bailiffs, Ireland, Rep., 1919. (c. 190).
Parow (W.) Compotus vicecomitis: d. Rechenschaftslegung d. S. unter Hein. II, 1906.
Wallace (J.) Sheriffdom of Clackmannan, 1890.
Wedgwood (J. C.) Staffs. s., 1086–1912 &c. [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v15, 1912].

Shetland.
Clark (W. F.) Story of S., 1906.
Clarke (A.) Misc. wks., v13, 1837.
Gifford (T.) Hist. descr. (1733), 1879.
Heddle (J. G. F. M.) & T. Mainland. Orkney & S., 1920.
Hibbert-Ware (S.) Descr., 1891.
Lynam (C. C.) Log of "Blue Dragon II," 1911.
Muir (T. S.) Eccles. notes on islands of Scot., 1885.
[Orkney]. Acts &c. of Lawting Sheriff &c., 1602–44, List of parishes &c., 1840.
[——]. Commissariot Record of O. & S. (1611–84); Grant, 1904.
Selous (E.) Bird watcher in the S., 1905.
[Shetland]. Statist. acc., 1841.

Shields (*armour*).
Helbig (W.) Ein homer. Rundschild &c. [*in* Österreich. Arch. Inst., Jahreshefte, B12, 1909].
Ramus (J. D.) De anculibus Rom., 1706. [P2587].

Shiites.
Bardwood (G. C. M.) Muharram in Bombay [*in h.* Sva, 1915].
Sykes (P. M.) Glory of Shia world, 1910.

Shilluks.
Westermann (D.) Shilluk people; lang. & lit., 1912.
Refer to CENTRAL AFRICA—SUDAN.

Shintoism.
Florenz (C. A.) Hist. Quellen d. S. Relig., 1919.
Holtom (D. C.) Polit. philos. of mod. S. [*in* Asiatic Soc. of Japan. Trans., v49 ii, 1922]. [B.]
Schwartz (W. L.) Great shrine of Idzumo [*in* As. Soc. of Jap., Trans., v41, 1913].

Ship-building.
Anthiaume (A.) Le navire: sa construct. en Fr. (5–18s.), 1922.
Artiñano (G. de) Arquit. naval española (en madera), 1920.
Attwood (E. L.) War-ships, construction &c., 1912; 17.
Clark (A. H.) Clipper ship era, 1843–69, 1910.
Ekins (*adm.* C.) Reply to Seppings on round bows &c., 1824. [P1456].
Fincham (J.) Hist. of naval arch., 1851.
—— Intr. outline, 1821.
Kelly (R. W.) & F. J. Allen. S. industry, 1918.
Marine engineer & naval architect, v32, 1910.
Mattox (W. C.) Building the Emergency Fleet, 1920.
Montagu (J. W. E. D.-S.-M., *2nd b.*) Buckler's Hard & its ships, 1909.
Paris (F. E.) Souv^{s}. de marine: plans &c., 3p, 1884–1910.
Parl. papers [2069]. Bounties &c. in respect of s. &c. in for. countries, 1913. (cd. 6899).
Pease (F. F.) Mod. sh.-b. terms, 1918.
Perrin (W. G.) Shipwrights (16–17c.) [*in* Navy Rec. Soc., 51].
Purvis (F. P.) S. construct. in Japan [*in* As. Soc. of Japan, v47, 1919].
Seppings (*sir* R.) Letter on constr. ships w. round bows &c., 1824. [P1456].
Steele (J. E.) Naval archit., p1, 1918.
Stirling (C.) Letters, 1825.
Witsen (N.) Aeloude en hedendaegsche scheeps-bouw en bestier, 1671.

Ancient. *see* NAVIES, ANC.; SHIPS.

Bibliography.
[United States: Lib. of Congress]. List of ref^{s}. on shipping & s., 1919.

Biographies. *see* A.C. *under*:
Andrews (T.), 1873–1912.
Dupuy de Lôme (S. C. H. L.), 1816–85 [*in* Bertrand (J.) Eloges, 1890].
Pett (P.), 1570–1647.
Puget (P.), 17c.

Shipley.
Trueman (E.) & R. Marston. Hist. of Ilkeston &c., 1899.
Refer to DERBYSHIRE.

Ship-money.
Bridgeman (J.), *bp.* Loans, contribs. &c. paid by clergy, 1620–39, 1885.
Gordon (*miss* M. D.) Coll. of s.-m. in r. of Ch. I [*in* R. Hist. Soc. Trans., s3, v4, 1910].
Manwaring (G. E.) Life &c. of Sir H. Mainwaring, v1, 1920.
[Norfolk]. State papers rel. to musters, beacons &c. (1626–37); Rye, 1907.

Ships & Shipping.
Abbey (J.) Necess. of maintaining navig. system &c., 1806. [P2151].
Adolphus (J.) Speech: case of Eng. s.-builders, ships built in India, 1814. [P1522].
Calvert (A.) Shipping office organisation &c., 1910.
Chasseloup Laubat (*m.* L. de) Grands paquebots, 1898.

Ships & Shipping [*continued*].
[East India Co.]. Rep^{s}. &c. on impolicy of employing Indian built ships, 1809. [P1522].
Edwards (E.) Letter, pres. state of H.M.'s s., 1824. [P1456].
[Exhibitions: Amsterdam]. Hist. afdeeling, E.N.T.O.S., 1913. [P1423].
Grant (R.) Speech: regul^{s}. for registry of ships built in India, 1814. [P1522].
Hall (A.) & F. Heywood. Shipping: guide, 1909.
Harrison (W.) Speech (& Reply) on E. India built shipping, 1814. [P1522].
Herner (H.) Hafenabgaben u. Schiffsvermessung, 1912.
Internat. Corr. Sch^{s}. Mariners' pocket-book, 1911.
Mariner's Mirror, v1–, 1911–.
Money (W. T.) Obs. on expediency of shipbuilding at Bombay, 1811. [P1522].
Nares (G. S.) Seamanship, 1877.
Parl. papers [2069]. Depart. Com. on Boats & Davits, Rep., 1913. (cd. 6846).
—— [2043]. Rep. resp. statutory regulat^{s}. as to boats & life-saving appliances &c., 1912. (cd. 6353).
—— [2127]. Steamship subsidies, 1902. (385).
Rea (R.) Shipping & free trade, 1905. [P1714].
Savery (T.) Navigation improv'd, 1698 [repr. 1880 ?].
Scholz (W.) Stellung d. Segelschiffahrt z. Weltwirts. &c., 1910. [B.]
Taylor (I.) The ship, 1830.
Witsen (N.) Aeloude en hedendaegsche scheeps-bouw en bestier, 1671.
Wood (W.) All afloat: craft & waterways (Canada), 1915.

Bibliography.
[United States: Lib. of Congress]. List of ref^{s}. on s. & shipbuilding, 1919.

History.
Albertis (E. A. d') Costruz. navali &c. al t. di C. Colombo, 1893.
Artiñano (G. de) Arquit. naval española (en madera), 1920.
Auquier (P.) P. Puget (17c.), *n.d.*
Brindley (H. H.) Notes on mediaeval s^{s}. [*in* Camb. Ant. Soc., Proc^{s}., v21, 1919].
Caspari (F.) Nilschiff Ptolemaios IV [*in* Jahrbuch d. Deut. Arch. Inst., B31, 1916].
Chatterton (E. K.) Old East Indiamen, 1914.
—— Sailing ships, 1909.
Clark (A. H.) Clipper ship era, 1843–69, 1910.
Falk (H. S.) Altnord. Seewesen, 1912.
Forwood (W. B.) Reminisc. of a Liv'l. shipowner, 1850–1920, 1920.
Gauckler (P.) Cat. figuré de la batellerie gréco-rom.: mosaïque d'Althiburus [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
Hannay (D.) The sea trader, 1912.
—— Ships & men, 1910.
Harris (J. R.) Last of the "Mayflower," 1920.
[Homer: Iliad]. Homeric cat. of ships; Allen, 1921.
Inventario di 2 vascelli, 1565 [*in* Colonna, Fam. of Doc^{t}., 1900. N107].
Lecky (H. S.) The King's ships, v1–3, 1913–14.
Lubbock (A. B.) Colonial clippers, 1921.
Oseberg-fundet: Brøgger &c., B1, 3, 1917–20.
Owen (D.) Ocean trade & shipping, 1914.

Ships & Shipping [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Paris (F. E.) Souv. de marine: plans &c., 3p, 1884–1910.
Reisner (G. Ä.) Models of ships & boats (Egyptian), 1913.
Vogel (W.) Gesch. d. deut. Seeschiffahrt B1 (–15c.), 1915.
Weatherill (R.) The anc. port of Whitby & its shipping (w. cat. of sailing vessels), 1908.
Oriental.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v3, 1897.
Mookerji (R.) Indian shipping, f. earliest times, 1912.
Refer to NAVIES: RIGGING.

Shipwrecks.
Beesley (L.) Loss of the Titanic (1912), 1914.
Flavel (J.) Sea-deliverances [*in* Works, v2, 1701].
Hardie (R. P.) Tobermory argosy, 1912. [P1367].
Heyde (F. v. d.) Schiff-bruch d. Ost-Ind. Jagdt-schifs ter Schelling [*in* Schouten (W.) Ost-Ind. Reyse, 1676].
Key (A. C.) Recovery of H.M.S. Gorgon, 1844, 1847.
Parl. papers [2043]. Abs. of returns of shipping casualties &c., 1909, 1910. (cd. 5304); 1912, 1913. (cd. 666).
—— [2069]. Departmental Comm. on Derelicts; Rep., 1913. (cd. 6699).
—— [2253]. Shipping casualties (Titanic), 1912. (cd. 6352).
Salazar (Juan) Relacion del naufragio en Guadeloupe, 1603 [*in* C. de d. Esp. 52, 1868].
Shipwrecks & advs. at sea, 1860.
Temple (R. C.) Wreck of the "Doddington," 1755, 1902. [P2414].
Methods of Raising.
Bravetta (E.) L'insidia sottomarina, recupero d. navi affond., 1919.
Tartaglia (N.) Ragionamenti sopra la sua Travagliata inventione, 1551.
—— Regola da sulevare affond. nave &c., 1551.
Refer to TITANIC.

Shoes, *see* BOOTS & SHOES.

Shooting.
Aksakov (S. T.) Собраніе сочиненій, t6, 1900–8.
Blagdon, *ps.* Shooting &c., 1900.
British sports & sportsmen, v2, 1913.
Cuervo de Ibarra (G.) Infanteria, el tiro &c., 1910.
Duncan (S.) & G. Thorne. Compl. wildfowler, 1911.
Hébert (M.) German perils: can you shoot straight?; tr., 1915.
Leech (A. B.) Irish riflemen in America, 1875.
Ommundsen (H.) & E. H. Robinson. Rifles &c., 1915.
Payne-Gallwey (R. W.) High pheasants, 1913.
Pilcher (T. D.) Fire problems, 1916.
Seve (E.) Belges en Angl.: tir de Wimbledon, 1866. [P2050].
Solano (E. J.) Musketry, 1915.
Uhland (J. L.) Zur Gesch. d. Freischiessen (1576) [*in h.* Schr., B5, 1870].
War Office. Musketry regulations, 2p, 1909–10; p1, 1912.

Shop-assistants.
Bondfield (M. G.) Socialism for s. assist^{s}., 1909. [P2214].
Paine (W.) Shop slavery & emancipation, 1912.

Shops & Shopping.
Calderon (G.) Organisation of buying, 1911. [P1339].
Internat. Corr. Schools. Salesmen's pocketbook, 1913.
—— Window dressers' pocketbook, 1911.
Parl. papers [2028]. Shops Bill (1910). Deputations, 1911. (cd. 5632).
Refer to ADVERTISING; BUSINESS; TRADE.

Shore, *see* SEA-SHORE.

Shoreditch.
Braines (W. W.) Site of "The Theatre," S. [*in* London Top. Soc. Rec., v11, 1917].
[London]. Survey, v8, Par. of St. Leonard, 1922.

Shoreham.
Cheal (H.) Story of S., 1921.
Refer to SUSSEX.

Shorthand.
Benson (W.) Univ. phonography, 1887. [P2194].
Carlton (W. J.) T. Bright: "Father of mod. s." (c. 1550–1615), 1911.
Holdsworth (W.) & W. Aldridge. Natural short-hand &c., 1768.
Lewis (J. H.) Ready writer, c. 1865.
Oxley (T.) Facilography &c., 1816.
Pitman (I.) Phonographic teacher, 1894. [P2421].
Walpole (G.) Text-book, 1921.
Greek.
Allen (T. W.) 14th c. tachygraphy, 1890. [P1881].
Gardthausen (V.) Beitr. z. gr. Palaeog., 1877–80. [P1825].
Gomperz (T.) Hellenika, B1, 1912.
Mitzschke (P.) Gr. Kurzschrift (4c. B.C.), 1885. [P1879].
Roman.
Hyginus (C. J.) Astronomica, ms. tiron.; Chatelain & Legendre, 1909.

Shrew.
Hollister (N.) 3 new African s^{s}. of genus Crocidura, 1916.
Refer to MAMMALS; RODENTS; ZOOLOGY.

Shrewsbury.
Ordnance survey: Eng., S., 1902.
Wood (I.) S. House of Industry, 1791. [P2187].

Shrewsbury, Battle of, 1403, *see* HENRY IV, OF ENGLAND, 1399–1413.

Shrewsbury School.
Alington (C. A.) Schoolmaster's apology, 1914.

Shrimps.
Lord (W. B.) Crab, s. & lobster lore, 1867.
Refer to CRUSTACEA.

Shrines.
Camm (*Dom* B.) Forgotten s., 1911.
Hill (G. F.) Graeco-Phoenician s., 1911. [P1336].
Jack (G.) War shrines, 1918. [P2246].
MacKerlie (E. M. H.) S^{s}. of Alsace-Lorraine, 1918.

Shropshire.
Auden (T.) S. hist. for schools, 1912.
Cranage (D. H. S.) Archit. acc. of churches, v2, 1912.
Plymley (J.) Gen. view of agric., 1803.
Shropshire Parish Reg. Soc., 1900–22.
Refer to BATTLEFIELD, WESTHOPE.

Shrubs.
Bean (W. J.) Trees & s. hardy in Brit. I., 2v, 1914. [B.]
Bryant (C.) Dict. of ornamental trees, s. &c., 1790?.

Shrubs [*continued*].
Cooper (C. S.) & W. P. Westell. Trees & s. of Brit. Is., 2v, 1909.
Fairchild (T.) City gardener, 1722. [P1437].
Greene (E. L.) Genus Ptelea in U.S. & Mexico, 1906.
Hariot (P.) Atlas des arbustes & arbrisseaux, 1904.
Krause (C. E. M.) A new shrub, genus Esenbeckia, f. Colombia, 1913.
Loder (E. G.) List of trees &c. grown in open air at Leonardslee, Horsham, 1913.
Nuttall (G. C.) Beautiful flowering s., 1920.
Webster (A. D.) Seaside planting, 1918.
Witt (D. O.) List of trees, s. &c. of econ. import. in Berar Forest Circle, 1908.
Refer to ALLIONIACEAE; BOTANY; SABICEA.

Shughnan.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в10, 1884.
Refer to CENTRAL ASIA; TURKESTAN.

Shulbrede.
Ponsonby (A.) Priory & Manor of Lynchmere & S., 1920. [B.]
Refer to SUSSEX.

Shurafa.
Petrie & Mackay. Heliopolis, S. & .., 1915.
Refer to EGYPT.

Siak, *see* SUMATRA.

Siam.
Duplatre (L.) Condit. des étrangers au S., 1913. [B.]
Graham (A. W.) S.: hdbk. of information, 1912.
Parl. papers [1500]. Commercial rep^{s}. by H.M.'s Consuls in S., 1874, 1875. (c. 1365).
—— [2020]. S. Naturalz. Law, 1911. (cd. 5806).
[Siam]. Statist. year bk., 1918.
Bibliography.
Cordier (H.) Bibl. Indosinica, v1, 1912; [*& in* T'oung pao, s2, v4–9, 1903–8].
Satow (E. M.) Essay towards b. of S., 1886.
History.
Crosby (J.) Siam [*in* Foreign Off. Hdbks., No. 74, 1920. B.]
[Jesuits]. Rel. d. missioni de' vescovi, Siam &c., 1677.
Orléans (P. J. d') Hist. de M. Constance, & de la dern. révol., 1690.
Parl. papers [967]. Treaty betw. Gt. Brit. & S., 1909. (c. 4646).
San Pedro (S.) Sobre la conq. de S., 1603 [*in* C. de d., Esp. 52, 1868].
[Siam]. Full & true rel. of the revol. (1688) &c., 1690.
T'oung pao, archives, 1890.
Topography & Travels.
Aymonier (E.) Le Cambodge, 3t, 1900–4; Index, 1911.
Bogaert (A.) Hist. Reizen door d'ooster. Deelen v. Asia, 1711.
Chaumont (A., *m.* de) Rel. of embassy (1685), 1687.
Comm. Archéol. de l'Indochine. Bull., 1908–13.
[Jesuits]. Voyage de S. &c., 1688; tr., 1688.
La Loubère (J. L. de). Abr. &c. d. voyages, t6, 1780.
Mandelslo. Travels (1638–40); tr., 1662; 1669.

Siam [*continued*].

Topography & Travels [*continued*].

Marcel (G.) Cartes rel. au royaume de S., 1895.

Pallegoix (J. B.) Descr., 2t, 1854.

Pavie (A.) Mission. Geogr. &c., t6, 1911.

Relation des missions & des voyages des evesques &c., 1672–5, 1680.

Relation des missions franç., 4p, 1674.

Saris (E.) Journal (1615–16): Purnell [*or* Adams (W.) Log-book, 1916, & Japan Soc., Trans, v13, 1915].

Scherzer (C. v.) Fachmänn. Berichte über d. österr.-ungar. Exped. (1868–71), 1872.

Tachard (G.) Viaggio di S.; tr., 1693.

Varenius (B.) Descr. regni Japon. & Siam, 1673.

Refer to Angkor; Indo China.

Siamese Language & Literature.

Frankfurter (O.) Ein siames. Eulenspiegel [*in* T'oung pao, v5, 1894].

Gützlaff (C. F. A.) Remarks on S. lang., 1831. [P2604].

Low (J.) Gramm. of T,hai, 1740.

Schlegel (G.) Siam. studies, 1902.

Dictionaries.

English-S. dict., 1886.

Michell (E. B.) S.-Eng. dict., 1892.

Sibari, *see* Sybaris.

Siberia.

Dmitriev-Mamonov (A. I.) & A. F. Zdziarski. Guide to S. Rly., 1900.

Golubtsov (N.) Амурск. календарь, 1901.

Imp. Russ. Geog. Obsch. Извѣстія Восточно-Сиб. отд., 1885–97.

Makarenko (A.) Сибирскій народный календарь, 1913.

Noskov (I.) Амурскій край, 1865.

Obsch. Izucheniya Amursk. Kraya. Записки, t1, 1888.

Priamure. Приамурье. Факты &c., 1909.

[Siberia]. Первый Сибирский университетъ, *n.d.* [P1382].

Atlases & Maps.

Cahen (G.) Cartes de la S. au 18e s. [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t19, 1911].

Flemming (C.) Generalkarten, Sib., 1918. [P2310].

[Russia]. Азіатская Россія, 1914.

Bibliography.

Busse (O.) Указатель лит. объ Амурск. краѣ, 1874. [P1392].

Mejov (V. T.) Сибирская библіографія, 3t, 1903.

Putsillo (M. P.) Указ. печат. и рукоп. сочин. о С., 1879.

Ethnology &c.

Busse (F. F.) Списокъ словъ обычн. ежедн. нар. восточ. С., 1880.

Czaplicka (M. A.) Aboriginal S., 1914. [B.].

Hrdlička (A.) Remains in E. Asia of the race that peopled America, 1912.

I. R. G. O. Записки по отдѣл. этнограф., 1867–.

Maximov (I. I.) Русские крестьяне &c. Якутской обл., 1912.

Martin (F. R.) Sammlung M.: Sibirica, 1897.

Patkanov (S. K.) Опытъ изслѣд. &c. туземцевъ С., 2ч, 1906.

Статистическія свѣдѣнія о племенахъ С., t1, 3, 1912.

Schrenck (L. v.) Объ инородцахъ Амур. края, t1–3, 1883–1903.

History & Economics.

Andrievich (V. K.) Сибирь (1796–1819), 2ч, 1889.

Siberia [*continued*].

History & Economics [*continued*].

Barsukov (I. P.) Графъ Н. Н. Муравьевъ-Амурскій (1810–81), 2кн., 1891

Belokurov (S. A.) Крижаничъ въ Россіи (1659–77), 1901.

Catherine II, *empress.* Antidote [*in* Соч., t7, 1901].

Coleman (F.) Japan moves north: struggle for S., 1918.

Courant (M.) S. colonie russe (16–19c.), 1920.

Daya (W.) Aufmarsch im Osten, deut. Kriegsziel, 1918.

Fischer (J. E.) Prem. entreprises d. Russes contre les Chinois (1619–62; tr.) [*in* Histoire gén. de la Chine; Moyriac de Mailla, t12, 1783].

—— S. Gesch., T1 (1499–1641), 1768.

—— С. исторія, 1774.

Golder (F. A.) Russ. expans. on Pacific (1641–1850), 1914. [B.]

Hage (C.) & H. Tegner. Om Betingelserne for Handelssamkvem med det vestlige S., 1881. [P1388].

Harrison (E. J.) Peace or war E. of Baikal? (*w. treaties & doc.*), 1910.

Kassianov (N.) S. & la poussée allem. vers l'Orient, 1918. [P2345].

Kuznetsov (I. P.) Ист. акты (1633–99), 2в, 1890–97.

Lopatin (I. A.) Дневникъ Витимской экспед. 1865, 1895.

—— Дневникъ Гурулгинской экспед. 1866, 1897.

Moore (F. F.) S. to-day, 1919.

Moskovskii Oblast. Prodovolstvenn. Komitet. Запасъ хлѣба &c., 1918. [P2372].

Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., 9B, 1732–64.

Pasvolsky (L.) Russia in Far East, 1922.

Remezov (S.) Прилож. къ Чертежной книгѣ С. (1701), 1882.

[Russia]. Военно-статистич. обозрѣніе 17 iii, 1852.

Shashkov (S. S.) Истор. этюды, t2, 1872.

[Sibir]. Матеріалы для будущей исторіи Сибири и ссылки Михайлова, *n.d.*

[—]. Сибирь и русское правительство, *n.d.*

[Sibirskaya]. Лѣтопись сибир. &c., 17в., 1821; 1848?; 1907.

Sichevsky (—) Зап. о Кит. границѣ, 1846; Басниинъ, 1875.

Silnitzky (A.) Мѣры правительства для благосостоянія Гилгинскаго краяѣ 1819–40, 1898.

Slyunin (N. V.) Положеніе дальняго Востока, 1908.

Titov (A. A.) С. въ 17в., 1890.

Maritime Provinces.

Berejnikov (M.) Обозрѣніе кабрично-заводской промышленности Приморской области въ 1896, 1898.

Khersonsky (S.) О звѣриныхъ &c. промыслахъ въ Охотской округѣ, 1898.

Lvov (*capt.*) Опытъ изысканій для осушенія &c. мокрыхъ земель въ Приморской области, 1897.

Silnitsky (A.) Мѣры для поднятія благосостоянія Гильгинскаго края, 1819–40, 1898.

—— Поѣздка, 1902.

Refer to Amur; Anadir; Kamchatka.

Travels: 16–18 centuries.

Benyowsky (*c.* M. A.) Emlékiratai & útleirásai (18c.), 2k, 1888.

—— Mems. (18c.); tr.; Oliver, 1904.

Siberia [*continued*].

Travels: 16–18 centuries [*continued*].

Brand (A.) Rel. du voyage de E. Isbrand (1692–4), 1699.

Gmelin (S. G.) Voyage en S.; tr., 2t, 1767.

La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t9, 1780.

Leijonhufvud (S.) Två kvinnoöden (18c.), 1907.

Lange (L.) Journey f. Petersbourg to Peking, 1722.

Massa (I.) S., Samoieda & Tingoesia, 1612, 1878.

Müller (G. F.) Описаніе, 1750.

—— Samml. russ. Gesch., 9B, 1732–64.

Witsen (N.) Noord en Oost Tartarye, 2d, 1705.

—— ***: 19 century*** (*including Topography*).

Adrianov (A. V.) Путешествіе 1881, 1888.

Alyabev (—) Далекая Россія, Уссур. край, 1872.

Baer (C. E. v.) Nachrichten aus S., 1845.

—— Neueste Nachrichten ü. d. nördl. Gegen v. S., 1841.

Finsch (O.) Reise nach West-S., 1876, 1879.

Fus (V.) Результаты сибирской нивеллировки 1875–6, 1885.

Gikish (C.) Географ. очеркъ сѣверной С., 1897.

Hansteen (C.) Souv. d'un voy. (1827); tr., 1857.

Helmersen (G. v.) Reise nach d. Altai im J. 1834, 1848.

Hofmann (E.) Reise nach d. Goldwäschen Ostsib., 1847.

Johnson (H.) Life & voyages of J. Wiggins (1832–1905), 1907.

Kohn (A.) & R. Andree. S. u. d. Amurgebiet, 2B, 1876.

Kropotkin (P.) & I. S. Polyakov. Отчетъ, 1873.

Maksimov (S. V.) На востокѣ (1860–1), 1864.

—— Сибирь, 3ч., 1871.

Miller (F. F.) Изслѣдованіе земнаго магнетизма въ восточ. С., 1895.

Radde (G.) Даурс-Монгольская граница. Забайкалья, *n.d.* [P2532].

Ritter (C.) Землевѣдѣніе Азіи, ч1–4, 1856–77.

Sarichev (G. A.) Voyage of disc. to N.-E. of S. &c.; tr., 2v, 1806–7.

Savelev (R. N.) Барометр. наблюденія, 1888.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в26, 27, 31, 38, 1887–9.

Semenov (P.) Живоп. Россія, t12 ii, 1895.

Shelgunov (N. V.) Сибирь [*in* Сочиненія, t1, 1871].

Shokalsky (Vu M.) Морской путь въ Сибирь, 1893.

—— Rechs. des Russes de la route marit. de S., 1895.

Sibir (C. de) Fleuve Amoûr, hist., géog., ethnog., 1861.

Tol (*baron* E.) Ледники Ново-Сибирскихъ острововъ, 1897.

Venyukov (M.) Russ. asiat. Grenzlande; üb., 1874.

—— ***: 20 century*** (*including Topography*).

Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of S. & Arctic Russia, v1, 1920.

Bates (L. W.) Russian road to China, 1910.

Belii (A.) Путевыя замѣтки, t1, 1922.

Curtin (J.) Journey in S.S., 1910.

Czaplicka (M. A.) My Siberian year, 1916.

Etherton (P. T.) Across the roof of the world, 1911.

Siberia [*continued*].

Travels: 20 century [*continued*].

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 55, East. S., 1920. [B.]

Kapherr (E., *Frhr.* v.) 3 Jahre in S. als Jäger &c., 1914.

Melnik (I. S.), *ed.* Сибирь: сборникъ статей, 1908.

Melnikov (P. I.) Дорожныя записки [*in h* Полное собраніе соч., t7, 1911].

Nansen (F.) Through S.; tr., 1914.

Price (M. P.) Siberia, 1912.

[Russia]. Азіатская Россія, 3t & Атласъ, 1914.

[——] Россія: полное геог. описаніе: Семеновъ, t16, Западная С., 1907.

Shklovsky (I. W.) In far North-East S.; tr., 1916.

Труды Хатангской экспед., 1905, t1, 2 [*in* I.R.G.O. Зап. по общ. геог., 48 i, ii, 1915].

Unterberg (P. F.) Приамурскій край, 1906–10, 1912.

Valikhanov (C. C.) Сочиненія, 1904.

Volsky (Z.) Вся Сибирь, 1908.

Wirth (A.) Sibirien, 1918.

Refer to BAIKAL, *lake*; IRKUTSK; KARA SEA; OB, *river*; OSTIAKS; RUSSIA; TUNGUSES; USSURI; YAKUTSK; YALMAL; ZOOLOGY, SIBERIA.

Sibyls & Sibylline Oracles.

Anton (C. G.) Diss. de S. et S. o. Jesum Christ. prænunt. &c., 1852. [P1881].

Badt (B. W.) Urspr., Inhalt u. Text d. 4en Buches, 1878. [P1881].

Bouys (T.) Nouv. consids., 1806.

Chiappelli (A.) L'antro d. S. a Cuma descr. nel 4 sec. d. Cr. &c., 1900. [P1892].

Dechent (H.) Ueb. d. 1te, 2e u 11te Buch, 1873. [P1877].

Ewald (G. H. A. v.) Abhdlg. ü. d. S. Bücher, 1858. [*a. c. in* P1658].

Fehr (E.) Studia in orac. S., 1893.

Fréret. Recueils de prédictions écrites [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].

Ludwich (A.) In Phlegontis O. S. [*in* Homer. Hymnus H. in Mercurium, 1890.] [P1838].

Marck (J. a) De S. carminibus, 1682.

Reinesius (T.) De S. orac. (1642), *n.d.* [P1691; 1693].

Rzach (A.) Metr. Studien, 1892. [P1881].

Schmidt (E.) Orat. de S. [*in h.* Opus sacrum, 1658].

[Sibylline Oracles]. Erzählung d. S., karshun., arab., äthiop.; Schleifer, 1910.

[——]. Fragmenta apud Lactantium; Struve, 1817.

Whiston (W.) Vindic. of the S.O. &c., 1715.

Zeller (E.) Neu entd. S. Weissagung [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B3, 1911].

Sicilian Dialect.

Avolio (C.) Di alcuni sostantivi, 1889.

Gioeni (G.) Saggio di etim. s., 1885.

Gregorio (G. de) Fonte e lingua del libro dei vizii e delle virtù (14c.), 1910.

Pitrè (G.) Gram. [*in h.* Fiabe &c., v1, 1875].

Sicilian Literature.

Anastasi Campagna (R.) G. Alcozer, poeta sicil. (1777–1854), 1909.

Chiaramonte (S.) Uno strambotto sic. & spigolature di poesia pop. (14–19c.), 1906.

Giacomo, *da Lentino.* Poetry (*texts*, 13c.); Langley, 1915.

Sicilian Literature [*continued*].

Graziadei (V.) Pasquino in Siciba (17–18c.), 1907.

Gregorio (G. de) Fonte &c. del libro dei vizii &c. (14c.), 1910.

Langley (E. F.) Early S. poets (13c.) [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer. Publs., v28, 1913].

Martoglio (N.) Opere compl., v1, 1913.

Meli (G.) Poesie sicil., 1826.

Onufrius, *St.* Vita: testo sic. del sec. XIV; Palma, 1909.

Palma (G. B.) Rime trapanesi: poesie sicil. del s. 15, 1917.

Paruta (F.) Elogi dei poeti sic. (16–17c.); Abbadessa, 1906.

Piola (C.) Griddu, canti 12, 1861.

Pitrè (G.), *ed.* Avvenimenti faceti (18c.), 1885.

—— Cartelli, pasquinate, canti &c. del pop. siciliano (16–19c.), 1913.

—— Cronici e Anticronici in S. e la loro poesia (1812–15), 1914.

—— Fiabe, novelle &c. pop. sicil., 4v, 1875.

—— Pasquinate, cartelli, motti e canzoni in S., 1906.

—— Studi di poesia pop., 1872.

Renda-Ragusa (G.) Elogia Siculorum qui vet. mem. lit. fl., 1690; [*& in* Grævius. Thes. antiq. &c. Ital., t10 xiv].

Società Siciliana, Archivio, N.S., 1876–.

Vasi (L.) Delle orig. e vicende di S. Fratello, 1881.

Refer to BALLADS & SONGS, SICILIAN; FABLES, SICILIAN; LEGENDS; SICILIAN POLITICAL POETRY & SATIRE.

Sicilian Political Poetry & Satire.

Leanti (G.) La satira contro le città nel '700 in Sicilia, 1909.

—— La s. polit. in S. (18c.), 1909–13.

Pitrè (G.) Cartelli, pasquinate &c. del pop. sicil. (16–19c.), 1913.

—— Cronici e Anticronici in S. e la loro poesia (1812–15), 1914.

Salomone-Marino (S.) Spigolature storiche sicil. (14–19c.), 1907–11.

Refer to ITALIAN SATIRE; SICILIAN LIT.; SICILY, HISTORY.

Sicily.

Antiquities.

Andrian (F. *Frhr.* v.) Prähist. Studien, 1878.

Cluverius (P.) S. antiqua, 1619; [*& in* Graevius, Thes. Sic., t1, 1723].

Coglitore (I.) Studî storico-archeolog.; Mozia, 1883–4.

Freshfield (E. H.) Cellæ trichoræ & o. Xtn. antiqs. in Byzantine provs. of S. &c., 2v, 1913–18.

Orsi (P.) 14 anni di ricerche arch. nel sud-est d. S. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].

Peet (T. E.) Stone & bronze ages in Italy & S., 1909.

Salinas (A.) Escursioni arch. in S., 1883–7.

Società Siciliana, Archivio, N.S., 1876–.

Waern (C.) Mediaeval S., 1910.

Bibliography.

Salvo-Cozzo (G.) Edizioni sicil. del sec. 16, 1885. [P1605].

—— Giunte e corr. alla lettera A della Bibliog. Siciliana di G. M. Mira, 1878–9.

Economics & Social Life.

Bruccoleri (G.) S. di oggi: appunti econ., 1913.

Franchetti (L.) & S. Sonnino. S. nel 1876, 2 lib., 1877.

Sicily [*continued*].

Economics & Social Life [*continued*].

Heaton (E. O. P.) By-paths in S., 1920.

Jones (H. F.) Diversions in S., 1920.

Pitrè (G.) Famiglia, casa, vita del pop. sicil., 1913.

—— Feste patronali in S., 1900.

—— Spettacoli e feste pop. sicil., 1881.

—— Usi e costumi &c. del popolo sicil., v4, 1889.

Società Siciliana, Archivio, N.S., 1876–.

Refer to FESTIVALS &c., SICILIAN.

Ethnology.

Beloch (J.) La pop. ant. della S.; tr., 1889.

Giovanni (V. di) Div. etnograf. d. popolaz. di Palermo (11–13c.), 1888.

Guide Books.

Baedeker (C.) Italy, p3, *var. eds.*

Macmillan, *publishers.* Guide to Italy & S., 1911.

Olivier (L.) En S.; guide du savant & du touriste, *n.d.*

Topography & Travels.

Alberti (L.) Descr., 1577.

Bellio (V.) Periplo della S. nel medio evo, 1883.

Callejo y Angulo (P. del) Descr. de l'isle de S., 1734.

Cavallari (S. F.) Sulla topog. di talune cittá greche e mon^t., 1879–83.

Giacomo, *da Caltanissetta.* Descr. ined. (17c.); Natale, 1906.

Gregorovius (F.) Siciliana; tr., 1914.

Howe (M.) S. in shadow & in sun, 1911.

Jones (H. F.) Castellinaria & o. Sicil. diversions, 1920.

—— Mt. Eryx &c. (1902–20), 1921.

Lioy (P.) Sicilia!, 1897. [N48].

Martin, *k. of Aragon.* Itinerari (1396–1402); Llagostera [*in* Inst. d' Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].

Massa (G. A.) La S. in prospettiva, p1, 1709.

Maurel (A.) La S., 1911.

Prunetti (M. A.) Viaggio pittor.-antiq., 4t, 1820.

Roberto (F. de) Randazzo e la Valle dell' Alcantara, 1909.

Società Siciliana, Archivio, N.S., 1876–.

Refer to BRONTE; CALATAFIMI; CALATAMAURO; CALONERÒ; CALTAVUTURO; CAMARINA; CASTELVETRANO; DEMONA; GELA; IMERA; MANIACE; MESSINA, *Strait of*; MILAZZO; MOTYA; PIRINA; POLIZZI; SAN FILIPPO DI FRAGALA, *monastery*; SAN FRATELLO; SCIACCA; SCLAFANI; TERMINI; TRABIA; TRAPANI.

Sicily, History.

N.B. *Refer to* NAPLES (& 2 SICILIES), HIST.

Aprile (F.) Cronologia univ. d. S., –1697, 1725.

Beloch (J.) La pop. ant. della S.; tr., 1889.

Buonicontro (L.) Hist. S., 3p, 1739–40.

Caruso (G. B.) Bibl. hist. regni S. (–13c.), 2t, 1723.

Società Siciliana, Archivio, N.S., 1876–.

to 827.

Carcopino (J.) Loi de Hieron & les Romains (3c. B.C.), 1914. [B.]

Columba (G. M.) Il mare e le rel. marit. tra la Grecia e la S., 1890.

Pace (B.) I Barbari ed i Bizanti in S. (–9c.), 1910–11.

Pais (E.) Storia e ammin. dur. il dom. rom., 1888.

—— Storia d. S. &c., v1 (–5c. B.C.), 1894.

Sicily, History [*continued*].

to 827 [*continued*].

Sainte-Croix. Anc. gouvernemens & lois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].

Whitaker (J. I. S.) Motya, Phoenician colony in S., 1921. [B.]

827–1197 : Early works.

Caruso (G. B.) Bibl. hist. regni S. (–13c.), 2t, 1723.

Petrus, *de Ebulo.* De rebus S. carmen (1189–95), 1904.

—— *: Later works.*

Bréquigny. Étienne, Chancelier, 1168 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].

Cala (C.) Hist. de' Svevi (12c.), 1660.

Cohn (W.) Gesch. d. normann.-sic. Flotte, 1060–1154, 1910. [B.]

Curtis (E.) Roger of S. & the Normans in lower Italy, 1016–1154, 1912.

Gauttier du Lys d'Arc (L. E.) Conquêtes des Normands en Sicile &c., 1016–85, 1830.

Giordano (N.) Rapp. tra Stato e Chiesa (11–12c.), 1916.

Luynes (H. T. P. J. d'A., *duc* de) Rech. sur les mons. &c. des Normands & de la maison de S. dans l'It. mérid. : Huillard-Bréholles, 1844.

Mooyer (E. F.) Abstammung d. normann. Königsgeschlechts S. &c., 1850.

Scaduto (F.) & G. Salvioli. Decime sicil. (1093) [*w. facs.*] [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Scaturro (I.) Contessa Giulietta di Sciacca (12c.), 1921.

Straus (R.) Die Juden im Kon. S. (1086–1312), 1910.

Waern (C.) Mediaeval S., 1910.

1197–1503 : Early works & documents.

Giannone (A.) Il Codice di Fitalia (12–14c.), 1914.

La Mantia (G.) Doc. su le rel. del re Alfonso III di Aragona con la S. (1285–91) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].

Mango di Casalgerardo (A.) Relaz. tra Fed. III di S. e Giovanna I di Napoli (1346–64), 1915.

Stein (H.) Testament de P. de Ste.-Foi, archev. de Palerme (1283) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].

Sthamer (E.) Die Reste d. Archivs Karls I. v. S. im Staatsarchive zu Neapel (1272–1309) [*in* Quellen & Forschungen, 14, 1911].

—— *: Later works.*

Cesare (G. di) Arrigo di Abbate, 1296–1313, 1833.

Flandina (A.) Capitoli di pace tra i due Martini e la Regina Maria con Francesco Enrico ed A. Ventimiglia (1396), 1887.

Marchese (A.) Parlamenti gen., 1494–1658 &c., 1717.

Pipitone-Federico (G.) La S. e la guerra d'Otranto (1470–84), 1887.

Schneider (F.) Beitr. zur Gesch. Friedrichs II u. Manfreds (1236–63) [*in* Quellen u. Forsch., B15, 1913].

Straus (R.) Die Juden im Konig. S. (1086–1312), 1910.

1503–1860.

Apari (*b.* A.) Mém. de l'état polit., 1734.

Capasso (G.) Governo d. F. Gonzaga, 1535–43, 1905–6.

Cerri (E. del) L. S. e l'eccidiaz. del 1812, 1914.

Sicily, History [*continued*].

1503–1860 [*continued*].

Corbett (T.) Exped. of Brit. Fleet, 1718–20, 1739.

Crocchiolo (M.) Sul viceregno di M. A. Colonna in S., 1577–84, 1912.

Epifanio (V.) Card. Soderini e la congiura dei fratelli Imperatore (16c.) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

Garufi (C. A.) Rapp. diplom. tra Fil. V e Vitt. Amedeo II, cessione di S. (1712–20), 1914.

Labate (V.) Decennio di Carboneria in S., 1821–31, 2v, 1904–9.

Marchese (A.) Parlamenti gen., 1494–1658 : con l'Aggiunta, 1661–1714, 1717.

Mazziotti (M.) C. Carducci ed i moti del Cilento nel 1848, 2v, 1909.

Mondaini (G.) Moti polit. del '48 e la setta dell' Unità ital. in Basilicata, 1902.

Nicastro (S.) Dal quarantotto al sessanta, 1913.

Salomone-Marino (S.) De' famosi uomini d'arme, sec. xvi, 1879.

—— I Siciliani contro gl' Infedeli (16c.), 1912. [B.]

Sansone (A.) Mazzini e la S., 1917.

[Sicilians]. Address to Brit. nation, 1817. [P1543].

Vivonne (L. V. de R., *mar. duc.* de) Corr. rel. à l'expéd. de Messine, 1674–8; Cordey, 2t, 1914–20.

1860–.

Bruccolero (G.) S. di oggi, 1913.

Franchetti (L.) & S. Sonnino. S. nel 1876, 2 lib., 1877.

Trevelyan (G. M.) Garibaldi & the making of Italy (1860 &c.), 1911; 1919.

—— Garibaldi & the thousand, 1909.

Biographical Dictionary.

Mango di Casalgerardo (A.) Nobiliario di S., v1, 1912.

Biographies, see Naples (& Two Sicilies), History.

Constitution & Law.

Beccaria (G.) Parlamento di Catania del 1397, 1889.

Giambruno (S.) & L. Genuardi, *edd.* Capitoli ined. d. città demaniali di S. (–1458), v1, 1918.

Niceforo (N.) S. e la costituz. del 1812, 1913–14.

Paolucci (G.) Pretese elezioni di giudici &c. (13c.), 1903. [P1381].

[Sicily]. Capitula regni S. (&Pandectæ), 2t, 1741–3.

Poetry & Satire, see Sicilian Political Poetry.

Refer to Italy, Hist. : Jewish history, post-biblical; Naples (& 2 Sicilies), Hist.

Sicyon.

Gompf (R.) Sicyoniacorum spec. 1, 1832. [P1841].

Refer to Morea.

Sidestrand.

Hoare (C. M.) Rec. of a Norfolk village, S., w. transcr. of reg., 1558–1858, 1914.

Refer to Norfolk.

Sidon.

Contenau (G.) Mission archéol. à S., 1921.

Eshmunazar. Grabschr. Königs E.: üb. &c. Meier, 1866. [P1251].

Hitzig (F.) Grabschr. d. Eschmunazar, 1855. [P1251].

Sidon [*continued*].

Kämpf (S. I.) Grabschrift K. Eschmunazar [*in* Moabite Stone, Inschr.; Kämpf &c., 1870. P1251].

Newell (E. T.) Dated Alex. coinage of S. & Ake, 1916.

Roller (E.) Mém. s. l'inscr. du sarcophage d'Eschmounezer, 1875. [P1252].

Schlottmann (C.) Inschr. Eschmunazars, 1868. [P1251].

Refer to Palestine; Phoenicia.

Sidra, Gulf of, *refer to* Psylli.

Siebenbürgen, *see* Transylvania.

Sieges, *see* Battles & Sieges.

Siena, *town & province.*

Bargagli-Petrucci (F.) Pienza &c. e la Val d'Orcia Senese (It. artistica), 1911.

Berenson (B.) A S. painter [Sassetta] of Franciscan legend, 1909.

—— Sienese painting, 1918.

Burlington F.A.C. Pictures of sch. of S. &c., 1904.

Cianetti (E.) Campo di S. e Palazzo Pubbl., 1921.

Faluschi (G.) Breve relaz. &c., 1784.

Heywood (W.) "Ensamples" of Fra Filippo. study of med. S. (14c.), 1901.

Jacobsen (E.) Sodoma u. d. Cinquecento in S., 1910.

Lusini (V.) Il San Giovanni di S., 1901.

Promis (D. C.) Mon. di S., 1868.

Zdekauer (L.) Battesimo in Siena nel 1399, 1896.

History & Topography.

Accad. degl' Intronati. Fasti Senenses, 1660.

Bevir (J. L.) Visitor's guide, 1885.

Buonsignori (V.) Storia d. Rep. di S. (–1559), 2v, 1856.

Chłędowski (C.) Siena, 2B, 1918. [B.]

Cruickshank (J. W. & *mrs.* A. M.) Smaller Tuscan towns, 1912.

Falletti-Fossati (C.) Costumi, sec. 14, 1882.

Figliucci (F.) Di una mascherata pastorale fatta in S., 22 di febb. 1582, 1882. [P1277].

Fumi (L.) Ambasciata de' Sanesi a Urbano V (1367) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v9, 1886].

Hartlaub (G. F.) Matteo da S. (c. 1430–95) u. s. Zeit, 1910.

Lisini (A.), *ed.* Provvedimenti econ. di S., 1382, 1895.

Mengozzi (N.) Feudo del vescovado di S. (1055–1788), 1911.

Milanesi (G.) Due lettere di A. Piccolomini, 1878. [N81].

Miscellanea Storica Senese, 1893–8.

Pecci (G. A.) Mem. stor.-crit. di S., 1480–1559, 4p, 1755–60.

Piccolomini (P.) Dalla vita e poesia curiale di S. (15c.), 1904. [N105].

—— De codd. Pii II et Pii III deque bibl. eccles. cath. S., 1900. [P1949].

Prunai (G. B.) S., città del trecento, 1902.

Santi (G.) Viaggio al Montamiata, & Prov. s., 3v, 1795–1806.

Schevill (F.) S., story of med. commune, 1909.

Senese. Diario Sanese &c., 1722.

[——]. Framm. di una cron. sen. (1313–20), 1893. [N47, 92].

[Siena]. Regestum Senense : Schneider, B1 (713–1235), 1911.

[——]. S. e il suo territorio, 1862.

Solerti (A.) Il princ. Mattias de' Medici, gov. di S. (1629–31) [*w. b.* Musica, 1905].

Siena [*continued*].
History & Topography [*continued*].
Sozzini (A.) Diario delle cose (1550–5), 1842.
Tommasi (G.) Dell' hist. di S. (–1355), 2p, 1625–6.
Tozzi (F.) Antologia d'antichi scrittori senesi (13–14c.), 1913.
Ugurgieri Azzolini (I.) Le pompe sanesi, huomini &c. di S., 2p, 1649.
Zdekauer (L.) Lettere fam. d. rinascimento Senese, 1409–1525, 1897.
—— Vita priv. (13c.), 1896.
Refer to ITALY, JESUITS.

Sierra Leone.
Alldridge (T. J.) Transformed colony, 1910.
Baillaud (E.) La polit. indigène de l'Angl. en Afr. occident., 1912.
Beatty (K. J.) Human Leopards; w. note on S.L., 1915.
Berry (R. G.) S.L. cannibals [*in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913].
Falconbridge (A. M.) Narr. of voyages to river of S.L., 1791–3, 1802.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 92, 1920. [B.]
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t2, 1780.
Lukach (H. C.) Bibliog. of S.L., w. essay, 1910.
Michell (H.) Intr. to geogr. of S.L., 1919.
[Parl. papers, 1537]. Botany & geology, Reps.; Elliot & Raisin, 1893. (c. 6998).
Thomas (N. W.) Anthropolog. rep., 3p, 1916.
—— Specs. of languages f. S.L., 1916.
Refer to TIMNE, *tribe*; WEST AFRICA.

Sieve, Val di, *see* APENNINES.

Sight, *see* EYE & SIGHT.

Sigillography, *see* SEALS.

Sigismund, Emperor, 1410–37.
Finke (H.) Forsch. u. Quellen z. Gesch. d. Konstanzer Konzils, 1889.
—— König S.'s reichsstädt. Politik, 1410–18, 1880.
Windeck (E.) Leben S.; üb., 1899.

Signals & Signalling.
[India: Milit. Dept.]. Ind. app. to training manual, 1908; 1911.
Macdonald (J.) Telegr. communication &c., 1808.
Perrin (W. G.) Brit. flags, 1922.
Riepl (W.) Nachrichtenwesen d. Altertums, 1913.
Royal Engineers. Work of the R.E., 1914–19: Signal Service, Priestley, 1921.
Sallier. Signaux par moyen du feu [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t13, 1740].
Solano (E. J.) Signalling, 1915.
War Office. Signalling regulations, 1904.
—— Training manual, signalling, 1911; p2 & App. 4, 1914.
Refer to MILITARY ART & SCIENCE.

Sign Language.
Schrader (H. L.) De notatione crit. a vet. gramm. in poetis scaen. adhib., 1863. [P1801].
See GESTURE.

Signs, *see* OMENS.

Signs & Signboards.
Clément de Ris (*c.* L.) Enseignes de Paris, 1876.
Grohne (E.) Hausnamen u. Hauszeichen, 1912.
La Quérière (E. de) Enseignes des maisons &c., 1852.
Pengelly (W.) S. of hotels &c. in Devon. [*in* Devon. Assoc., v5, 1872].
Zeal (Z.) Seasonable alarm, 1764.

Si-Hia Language, *see* CHINESE LANG., *Dialects.*

Sikhs.
History.
Davies (A. M.) Ss. & their hist., 1917.
[India]. 1st & 2nd Sikh wars (1845–9); Burton, 1911.
Macauliffe (M. A.) How the S. became militant [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p1, 1906].
Refer to INDIA, HISTORY, *sub-heading* ***1600–1857.***
Religion.
Macauliffe (M. A.) Sikh relig., its Gurus, sacred writings & authors, 6v, 1909.
Nának (G.) Janam Sákhi, biog. of Guru N., 1885.

Sikkim.
[India: Census]. Census, 1911, v5, p1; O'Malley, 1913.
O'Malley (L. S. S.) Bengal-Bihar & Orissa, S., 1917.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Indian pages & pictures: S. &c., 1912.
White (J. C.) S. & Bhutan, 1887–1908, 1909.

Silchester.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Excav. in 1908 [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
— & M. Stephenson. Excavs. [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].

Silence.
Casel (O.) De philos. Graec. silentio mystico, 1919.

Silesia.
Antiquities.
Schlesische (D.) Museum für Kunstgewerbe &c. Jahrbuch, B1, 1900.
History & Politics.
Abstimmung in Oberschlesien, 1921.
Kapras (J.) Pruss. Upper S. & the Czech state, 1919. [P2425].
Leistner (E.) Schles. Ritters H. v. Schweinichen Lebenslauf (1552–1616), 1878.
Leupold (B.) Dissert., initia relig. Xtnae, 1758.
Löschke (K. J.) Merkwürdige Begebenheiten, 1843.
Newcastle (T. P.-H., *d.*) Letter (seizure of Prussian ships, 1752), 1753. [P2170].
Osborne (S.) Problem of Upper S., 1921.
—— Upper S. question & Germany's coal problem, 2p, 1920. [B.]
Roy (J. A.) Pole & Czech in S., 1921.
Schweinichen (H. v.) Thaten &c. (1552–1601), 2B, 1910.
[Silesia]. Econ. value of Upper S. f. Poland & Germany resp., 1920. [P2464].
Soba (R.) Oberschlesien u. s. Bedeutung insbes. f. Breslau, 1921. [P2526].
Woyrsch (R. v.) W. u. s. Schlesier, 1919.
Topography, Travels &c.
Dietrich (B.) Oberschlesien, 1920. [P2465].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 4, Austria S., 40, Upper S., 1920. [B.]
Gemeindebetriebe, B2 x, Oberschles. Industriebezirk, v. H. Lücker, 1910.
Grabinski (L.) Sagen, Aberglaube &c. in S., *n.d.* [P1361].
Koeckriz (F.) Primitiae S. [*verse*], 1716.
Kulmiz (P. H. v.) Absatzgebiet d. schles. Kohle, 1914.
Partsch (J.) Landeskunde d. prov. S., 1918.
—— Schlesien, T2, 1911.
[Schlesische]. Gesch. d. Berggeist Gnome &c., *n.d.* [P2588].

Silesia [*continued*].
Topography, Travels &c. [*continued*].
Zimmermann (A.) Blüthe u. Verfall d. Leinengewerbes in S., 1892.
Refer to GLEIWITZ; GÖRLITZ; LEUBUS; LIEGNITZ; ODER, *river.*

Silhet, *see* SYLHET.

Silhouettes.
Bachowski (W.) & M. Treter. Wystawa miniatur i s. we Lwowie, 1912.
Catherine II. Дворъ Екат. II, 2t, 1899.
Coke (D. F. T.) Art of s., 1913.
Edouart (A.) Cat. of s. portraits by A. E., 1913 ?. [P1500].
Jackson (E. N.) Hist. of s., 1911. [B.]
Pottier (E.) Le dessin par ombre portée chez les Grecs [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t11, 1898].
[Silhouetten]. 100 Silhouetten: Schattenrisse v. e. anon. Wiener Meister, 18. Jhdt., 1913.
Wellesley (F.) 100 s. portraits sel. fr. coll. of W., 1912.
Refer to PORTRAITS.

Silica.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 6, 16, Refractory materials, ganister & s. rock &c., 1920.
Le Chatelier (H.) S. & les silicates, 1914.

Silk & Silk Trade.
[Agric. Research Inst.]. Directions for cultivation of Eri silk, 1912. [P1417].
Andrews (F. H.) Anc. Chinese figured s.'s &c., 1920. [P2508].
Brotier. Connoiss. & usage de la soie chez les Romains [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Clementi (G. B.) Lanificio & setificio n. prov. di Vicenza (1848), 1872. [N64].
Gargiolli (G.) L'arte della seta in Firenze; trattato del 15s., 1868.
Grisellini (F.) Delle fabbriche &c. di seta, Vicenza (1765), 1896. [N47].
Hooper (L.) Silk, 1911.
Lodi (E.) Setificio in Vicenza (18c.), 1872. [N36].
Mahudel. Orig. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].
Migeon (G.) Arts du tissu, 1909.
Parl. papers [2153]. Means of impr. for. trade, 2nd rep., 1821. (746).
Pelliot (P.) A propos du Keng tche t'ou, 1913.
Rawlley (R. C.) Econ. of s. trade, 1919.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 11, 1891.
Stein (M. A.) Cent.-Asian relics of China's anc. s. trade [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v20, 1920].
Wardle (T.) Kashmir: new s. industry &c., 1904.
Warner (F.) S. indust. of the U.K., 1921.
Webb (J. J.) Indust. Dublin since 1698 & S. industry in Dublin, 1913.

Silkworm.
Bellardi (L.) Mezzo per nodrire i bachi da seta, 1787. [P2184].
De (M. N.) Instrs. for rearing mulberry s., 1914. [P1499].
[Gelsi]. Cultivaz. de' gelsi e d. maniera di allevare i vermi da seta, 1758. [P2184].
Lord (W. B.) Silkworm book, 1867.

Silver & Silver Mines.
Crane (W. R.) Gold & s., 1908.
Cronshaw (H. B.) S. ores, 1921. [B.]
Fitzgerald (A. L.) 30 yrs.' war on s., 1903.
Gowland (W.) S. in Roman & e. times, p1 [*in* Archaeologia, v69, 1920].

Silver & Silver Mines [*continued*].
Reinach (T.) Valeur proport. dans l'antiq. grecque [*in h.* L'hist. par les monnaies, 1902].
Shurras (G. F.) Price, 1920.
[U.S.: Mint]. Rep. of Director upon prod. of prec. metals in U.S. dur. 1880–98, 1881–99.
Vicuña Mackenna (B.) Libro de la plata, 1882.
Refer to GOLD & SILVER WORK.

Simile, *see* METAPHOR.

Simla.
Blanford (H. F.) Annot. list of ferns of S., *n.d.* [P2019].
—— Silver ferns of S., 1886. [P2019].
Simla Naturalists' Soc. Journ., v1, p1, 1885. [P2019].

Simeon Trust.
Willis (W. D.) Simony &c., 1865.
Refer to CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

Simony.
Crispinus (G.) De simoniacis (11 or 12c.) [*in* Robinson (J. A.) G. Crispin, 1911].
Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t2 ii, 1731.
Metford (J.) Discourse, 1682.
Papen (J. L.) De simonia, 1799.
Praetorius (F.) Disput. de s., 1629. [P2638].
[Simon, *Magus*]. Anatomy of S. M., 1700.
Suarez (F.) De simonia (16c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t17, 1860].
Wiclif (J.) De simonia: Herzberg-Fränkel, 1898.
Willis (W. D.) Simony, 1865.

Simplon, *mountain.*
Cockburn (J. P.) Views to illust. route of the S., 1822.
Refer to ROADS; VALAIS, *canton.*

Sin.
Alexandre (N.) Tract de peccatis [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].
Augustine, *St.* Op., sect. 8 i, 1913.
Berrow (C.) Lapse of souls in state of pre-existence, the only orig. s., 1766; *n.d.*
Bucer (M.) Doctrina, 1562.
Bugenhagen (J.) Epist. de peccato in Spir. Sanctũ, 1521.
Colerus (J.) Hist. disput. inter J. C. & M. Flacium, Illyr., 1585.
Deichmann (E.) De paradoxo Stoicorum omnia peccata esse paria, 1833. [P2004].
Flacius (M.) De essentia orig. justitiæ & injustitiæ, 1568.
—— Def. de orig. peccato sententiæ &c., 1575.
—— Def. sanae doctr., 1570.
—— Orthod. confess. de orig. peccato, 571.
Frame (J.) Original sin, 1871.
Heshusius (T.) Antitodum: pecc. orig. substantia, 1572.
—— Epistola de controv.: pecc. orig. substantia, 1570.
—— Grundl. Beweisung, Erbsunde, 1574.
Howe (J.) Reconcileableness of God's prescience of sins, 1677.
Jay (S.) Tragedies of sin, 1689.
Keach (B.) Progress of sin, *n.d.*
Kierkegaards (S. A.) Psych. d. Sünde &c.; ueb., 1890.
Lacey (T. A.) Nature, miracle & s.: st. of St. Augustine, 1916.
Maans (P.) Lehre d. Aristoteles v. d. trag. Katharsis u. Hamartia, 1883. [P1749].
[Mansfeld]. Propositiones de peccato orig., 1576.

Sin [*continued*].
Michaelis (J. D.) Gedanken, 1779.
Moxon (R. S.) Doctrine of s., 1922.
Mozley (J. K.) Jesus Xt. & s., 1916.
Payne (G.) Doct. of orig. sin, 1845.
Pierce (T.) Sinner impleaded, 2p, 1670.
Reynolds (E.) Sinfulness of sin [*in* Works, 1678].
Rogers (F.) The 7 deadly sins, 1907.
Swete (H. B.) Forgiveness, 1916.
Taylor (J.) Deus justificatus, orig. sin [*& in h.* Polem. disc., 1657].
—— Scripture doct. of orig. s., 3p, 1740. [P2168].
Tennant (F. R.) Sources of doct. of the fall & orig. sin, 1903.
Thornton (L. S.) Forgiveness, 1916.
Vio (T. de), *card.* Summula Caietani, 1530; 1581.
Whitby (D.) Full ans. to J. Edwards conc. first sin of Adam &c., 1712.
Wigand (J.) De monstris novis &c., 1571.
—— De peccato orig. scripta, 1571.

Sinai Peninsula.
Baedeker (C.) Ægypten, T1, 1877.
Beer (E. F. F.) Inscr. vet. ad Montem S. servatae, f. 1, 1840.
Coutelle (J. M. J.) Obs. sur la topog. &c. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].
Eckenstein (L.) Hist. of S., 1921.
Eneman (M.) Resa, 1711–12; Nylander, 2d, 1889.
Gardiner (A. H.) & T. E. Peet. Inscrs. of S., p1, 1917.
Grenzstreit zw. Ägypten u. d. Pforte ü. Taba, 1906 [*in* Staatsarchiv, B76, 1909].
Jennings-Bramley (W. E.) Bedouin of S. Pen. [*in* Palestine Explor. Fund, Quart. statement, 1905–8].
Römer (H.) & W. Ande. Mit deut. Maschinengewehren, 1917. [P2305].
Schönfeld (E. D.) Halbinsel d. S., Erdk. u. Gesch., 1907.
Stanley (A. P.) S. & Palestine, 1857.
Stewart (R. W.) Tent & Khan, 1857.
Wiegand (T.) Sinai, 1920.
Wilson (*sir* C. W.) Picturesque Palestine, S. & Egypt, 4v, 1880–4.

Monastery of St. Catherine.
John George, *d. of Saxony.* Das Katharinenkloster in Sinai, 1912.
Refer to ARABIA PETRAEA; EGYPT; EUROPEAN WAR: ***Egypt &c.;*** NABATÆANS.

Sind.
[Scinde]. Gazetteer, vol. A, Bi–vii; Aitken &c., 1907–20.
[–]. Triennial Irrig. revenue rep. (1905–8), 1909.
Young (K.) S. in the forties; Scott, 1912.

Sindhi Language & Literature.
India: Ling. Survey: Grierson, v8 i, 1919.
[India Office]. Cat., 2 iii, Hindi, S. &c. bks.; Blumhardt, 1902.

Singapore.
'Abd Allah ibn 'Abd Al Kādir. L'incendie de S. en 1828; poème malais, tr., 1883.
Buckley (C. B.) Hist., 1819–67, 2v, 1902.
Cook (J. A. B.) Sir T. S. Raffles (1781–1826), 1918.
MacNair (J. F. A.) Prisoners, S. &c. (1797–1873), 1899.
Makepeace (W.), G. E. Brooke &c., *edd.* 100 yrs., 1819–1919, 2v, 1921.

Singing.
Coward (H.) Choral technique & interpret., 1914.
Curwen (J.) Gram. of vocal music &c., *n.d.*
—— Tonic Sol-fa method, 1855.
Finck (H. T.) Success in music, 1910.
Fox Strangways (A. H.) Words & music in song, 1921.
Frezza dalle Grotte (G.) Il cantore eccles., 1698.
Greene (H. P.) Interpret. in song, 1914.
Hackmann (H.) Wiedergeburt, 1918.
Henderson (W. J.) Early hist., 1921.
Hullah (J. P.) Exercises, 1845.
Koch (J.) Gesanglehre, 1856.
Lysons (D.) Meeting of 3 choirs &c., 1895.
Parisotti (L.) Tr. on speaking & s., 1911.
Tosi (P. F.) Obs. on florid song; tr., 1742.
Wagner (R.) Acteurs & chanteurs [*in* Œ.; tr., t10, 1922].
Werner (H.) Melod. Erfindung im frühen Kindesalter, 1917.

Biographical Collections.
Finck (H. T.) Success in music (19c.), 1910.
Simpson (H.) Century of ballads, 1810–1910, composers & singers, 1910.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Albani (*mme.*), 1852–.
Catalani (A.), 1779–1849 [*in* Freytag (G.) Ges. Aufs., B2, 1888].
Devrient (E.), 1801–77.
Duprez (G. L.), 1806–96 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits intimes, s2, 1896].
Faure (J. B.), 1830–1914 [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s2, 1896].
Fenton (L.), 1708–60.
Genast (F. E.), 1797–1866.
Grisi (C.), b. 1819 [*in* Gautier (T.) Portraits contemp., 1874].
Lehmann (L.), d. 1918.
Malibran (M. F.), 1808–36.
Mario (G.), 1810–83.
Melba (*mme.*).
Novello (C.), 1818–1908.
Pasta (G.), 1798–1865 [*in* Hunt (L.) Wishing cap papers, 1874].
Patti (A. M. C.), 1843–1919.
Sartoris (*mrs.* A.), 1814 ?–79 [*in* Jameson (*mrs.* A.) Mems. &c., 1846].

Sinhalese Inscriptions.
[Ceylon. Arch. Survey]. Epigraphia Zeylanica; ed. & tr. Wickremasinghe, v1, 1912.
Parker (H.) Anc. Ceylon, 1909.

Sinhalese Language.
Callaway (J.) Hints, 1821.
—— Vocab. w. phrases &c., in Eng. Portuguese & Cingalese l., 1818.
Chater (J.) Gram., 1815.
—— Intr. to reading in S. & Eng., 1818.
Lewis (J. P.) Lang. of the threshing-floor, 1884. [P2193].
Singhalese primer, 1819.
Refer to INDIAN LANGUAGES.

Sinhalese Literature.
[Heidelberg Catechism]. Catech. in de S. tale, 1741.
Singaleesch belydenis boekje, 1742.

Sinigaglia.
[Senogallia]. Statut. & ref. S., 1537.

Sinking Fund, *see* NATIONAL DEBT.

Sinn Fein.
Blacam (A. de) Tow. the republic, 1918.
—— What S.F. stands for, 1921.
Bodkin (M. M.) Another considered judgment, 1921. [P2529].
Briollay (S.) L'I. insurgée (1916–20), 1921; 1922.

Sinn Fein [*continued*].
Childers (E.) Milit. rule, 1920. [P2487].
Dail Eireann. Construct. work of D.E., Nos. 1, 2, 1921. [P2563].
Dawson (R.) Red terror & green, 1920.
De Valera (E.) Ireland's case agst. conscription, 1918. [P2487].
Evans (R.) Anti-conscription movement &c., 1918. [P2209].
Green (*mrs.* J. R.) Govt. of Ir., 1921. [P2530].
Gwynn (S. L.) Irish situation, 1921.
Hammond (J. L.) Terror in action, 1921. [P2496, 2529].
Henry (R. M.) Evolution of S.F., 1920.
Hobson (B.) Ir. volunteers, v1 (1913–14), 1918.
Iarraidh (G. G.) Sacred egoism of S.F., 1918.
[Ireland]. Administration, 1920, 1921.
[——]. Defence of Realm Act in I., 1915.
[——]. Situation in Ir., 1920. [P2530].
Junius, *jr. ps.* Truth about Ireland, 1921.
Labour comm. to Ireland. Rep., 1921. [P2530].
Lawson (H.) Irish situation (1920–21), 2p, 1921. [P2530].
Limerick curfew murders (1921), 1921. [P2560].
MacNeill (E.) D. O'Connell & S.F., 2p, 1915.
Martin (H.) Ireland in insurr., 1921.
Nankivell (J. M.) & S. Loch. Ireland in travail (1920–21), 1922.
O'Hegarty (P. S.) Sinn Fein, 1919.
Parl. papers [2253]. Bolshevism & S.F., 1921. (cmd. 1326).
Peace w. Ireland Council. Leaflets &c., 1920–21. [P2530].
Pearse (P. H.) Coll. works: Polit. wrs. &c., 1922.
Pollard (H. B. C.) Secret socs. of Ir., 1922.
[Roy. Irish Constab.]. Tales of R.I.C., 1921.
Wells (W. B.) & N. Marlowe. Irish Convention & Sinn F., 1918.
White (J. R.) Significance of S.F., 1919. [P2369].
Worked-Out ward; Sinn Fein allegory, 1918. [P2238].
Periodicals.
Fianna, 1915–16.
Gael (The), 1916.
Ireland, Oct.–Dec., 1914.
Scissors & paste, v1, Nos. 1–22, 1914–15.
Sinn Féin, Aug. 1909–Jan. 1910.
Refer to Home Rule; Ireland, Hist.; Irish Rebellion.

Sinope.
Fontenu. Médaille de Gordien-Pie & l'hist. de S. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t10, 1736].
Leaf (W.) Commerce of S. [*in* Journal of Hellenic Sts., v36, 1916].
Refer to Pontus.

Sinú, *river.*
Graham (R. B. C.) Cartagena & banks of the S., 1920.
Refer to Colombia; South America.

Sion College.
Pearce (E. H.) S.C. & Library, 1913.

Sion Monastery.
[Sion, *monast.*, *Isleworth*]. Cat. of lib. (16c.); Bateson, 1898.

Sioux.
Densmore (F.)] Teton S. music, 1918.
Dorsey (J. O.) & J. R. Swanton. Dict. of the Biloxi & Ofo langs., w. texts &c., 1912.

Sioux [*continued*].
Larocque (F. A.) Journal. Assiniboine to Yellowstone, 1905, 1910.
MacLaughlin (J.) My friend the Indian, 1910.
Pilling (J. C.) Bibliog. of S. langs., 1887.
Radin (P.) Soc. organiz. of Winnebago Ind. [*in* Canada. Mus. bull., 10, 1915].
Refer to American Indians; Crow Indians.

Siponto.
[Siponto]. Regesto di S. Leonardo di S. (1113–1466); Camobreco, 1913.
Refer to Monasteries, Italy; Naples.

Sippar.
Scheil (V.) Une saison de fouilles à S., 1902.
Refer to Babylonia, Mesopotamia.

Sipunculus, *see* Gephyrea.

Siracusa, *see* Syracuse.

Siranian Language.
Castrén (M. A.) De nom. declin., 1844.
—— Elem. gramm. S., 1844.
Refer to Finnish lang.

Sirens & Harpies.
Douglas (N.) Siren land, 1911.
Leith (W. C.) Sirenica, 1913.

Siris, *see* Seres.

Sirmio.
Hénin de Cuvillers (*b.* E. F. d') Journal, siège de Peschiera & attaque des retranchemens de S. &c., 1801.
Refer to Garda, Lake of; Napoleonic Wars.

Sirpourla, *see* Chaldaea.

Sirpulla, *see* Chaldaea.

Sisterhoods & Sisters of Charity.
Laveille (*mgr.* A.) Mme. Carré de Malberg, Filles de St. Fr. de Sales (1829–91), 1917.
Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Rendu (J. M.), 1787–1856 [*in* Falloux (*c.* F. A. P. de) Et. &c., 1885].
Russell (E.), 1827–76.
Russell (K.), 1829–1898.
Russell (S.), 1831–1902.
Villeneuve (*mme.* de), 1567–1650.
Refer to Borromeo (*San* Carlo), Sisters of; Ursulines.

Siut.
Chassinat (E.) & C. Palanque. Fouilles dans la Nécropole d'Assiout, 1911.
Refer to Egypt.

Skagerrack, Battle of, 1916, *see* European War, Naval.

Skating.
Collinder (E.), J. E. Cederblom &c. Vinteridrott, 1889.
Joly (J.) Skating [*in h.* Birth-time &c., 1915].

Skeleton, *see* Bones; Skull.

Skerryvore Lighthouse.
Ellesmere (F. E., *e. of*) Skerryvore L. [*in h.* Essays, 1858].
Refer to Hebrides; Lighthouses.

Sketching, *see* Drawing; Painting; Water-colour painting.

Skin.
Hebra (F.) On diseases of the s.; tr., 5v, 1866–80.

Skipton.
Sachsse (*Kapt.*) & *Oberleut.* Cossmann, *edd.* Kriegsgefangen in S. (1917–19), 1920.
Refer to Prisons, England; Yorkshire.

Ski-running.
Collinder (E.), J. E. Cederblom &c. Vinteridrott, 1889.

Ski-running [*continued*].
Föreningen för Skidlopningens Främjande i Sverige. På skidor, 1900/1, 1902/3, 1903/4, 1900–3.
—— Program, 1896/7–1898/9, 1896–8.
Huitfeldt (F.) Lærebog i skiløbning, 1896. [P1431].
Sandberg (H. R.) Den finska skidan; öfvers., 1893.

Skoptsy.
Grass (C. K.) Russ. Sekten, B2, 1914.
Melnikov (P. I.) Бѣлые голуби [*in h.* Полное собраніе, t6, 1911].
Reutsky (N. V.) Люди божьи и скопцы, 1872.
[Skoptsy]. Скопческія духовныя пѣсни &c., *n.d.*
Stein (F. v.) Die Skopzensekte [*in* Zeitschr. f. Ethnol., B7, 1875].

Skulls.
Albrecht (C. M. P.) Spondylocentres épipituitaires &c., 1884. [P1289].
Chervin (A.) Anthropol. bolivienne, t3, 1908.
Fletcher (R.) Prehist. trephining on cranial amulets, 1882.
Klaatsch (H.) Morpholog. St. z. Rassendiagnostik d. Turfanschädel, 1912.
Müller (F. W.) Anthropolog. Ergebnisse v. vorgeschichtl. Gräberfeldes v. Abusir el-Meleq, 1915.
Papaïoannus (L.) Ἑρμηνεία χωρίων Ἀριστοτέλους, 1884. [P1751].
Salmon (P.) Ethnol. préhist: dénombrement &c. des cranes néolith. de la Gaule, 1896.
Virchow (R.) Menschen- u. Affenschädel [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H96, 1869].
Waldeyer (W.) Der Processus retromastoideus, 1909.

Sky, *see* Astronomy; Meteorology.

Skye.
[Glenelg]. Geol. of G., Lochalsh & S.E. Skye; Peach &c., 1910.
Smith (A.) Summer in S., 1866.

Slane, *co. Meath.*
Westropp (T. J.) "S. in Bregia": friary & hermitage, 1901. [P1287].
Refer to Meath.

Slang, English.
N.B.—*Refer to* English lang. *for Americanisms, Hobson-Jobson &c.*
Empey (A. G.) Tommy's Dict. of the trenches [*in h.* From the firestep, 1917].
Hotten (J. C.) Slang dict., 1869.
Mügge (M. A.) Dict. of war words [*in h.* War diary, 1920].
Uhrström (W.) Pickpocket, turnkey, wrap-rascal &c., 1918.
Winchester Coll. notions; Hope &c., 2v, 1910.
Wrench (R. G. K.) Winchester word book, 1891.

Slang, French.
Bauche (H.) Le langage populaire, Paris, 1920.
Dauzat (A.) Argots de métiers franco provençaux, 1917.
Moch (G.) X-Lexique: argot de l'Ecole polytechn. (1878), 1910.
Niceforo (A.) Génie de l'argot, 1912.
Sainéan (L.) L'argot des tranchées, 1915.
—— Langage parisien, 19e s., 1920.
—— Sources de l'argot ancien (1700–1850), 2t, 1912.
Dictionaries.
Dict. des termes milit. & de l'argot poilu, 1916.
Esnault (G.) Le poilu tel qu'il se parle (1914–18), 1919.

Slang, French [*continued*].
Dictionaries [*continued*].
Guyot Desfontaines. Dict. néolog., 1756.
Le Roux (P. J.) Dict. comique &c., 1752.
Rigaud Vernet (A.) Le lang. dans les tranchées, *s.d.*

Slang, German & Austrian.
Delcourt (R.) Expressv. d'argot allem. & autrich., 1917.

Slang, Italian.
Balladoro (A.) Folk-lore veronese, 1896. [N69].
Volpi (G.) Vocabularietto di lingua garbesca, 1897. [N110].
Refer to ITALIAN DIALECTS.

Slang, Spanish.
Franquelo y Romero (R.) Frases impropias, 1910.
Refer to SPANISH LANGUAGE.

Slate.
Bower (J.) S. quarries as investment, 1865. [P1239].
Smith (T. C.) S. quarries in Wales, 1864. [P1239].

Slave Coast, *see* DAHOMEY; LAGOS; SENEGAL & SENEGAMBIA; TOGO; WEST AFRICA.

Slavery & Slave Trade.
Belloc (H.) Servile state, 1912.
Carey (H. C.) Sl. trade, 1859.
Channing (W. E.) Slavery [*a.c. in* Essays, 1837].
Gmelin (M. F.) Christensclaverei &c. under Islam [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H190, 1873].
Helps (A.) S. [*in h.* Friends, v2, 1861; sl. v2, 1876].
Landtmanson (I. S.) Träldomens sista skede i Sverige, 1897.
Nieboer (H. J.) Slavery as indust. system, 1910.
Parl. papers [2173]. Chinese s. in Hong Kong, 1882. (c. 3185).
Ritchie (J. E.) Thoughts on s. &c., 1844. [P1564].
Sharp (G.) Law of retribution: God's vengeance agst. tyrants, slave-holders &c., 1776.
Sugerheim (S.) Aufhebung d. Leibeigenschaft &c. in Europa (–19c.), 1861.
Verhaegen (P.) Comm. des esclaves en Belg. à la fin du 18s. [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t15, 1901].
Wesley (J.) Thoughts. 1774. [P2535].
Wilberforce (W.) Lettre à l'emp. Alexandre, 1822. [P1390].
Abolitionists. *see* A.C. *under*:
Allen (W.), 1770–1843.
Coffin (L.), 1798–1877.
Lincoln (A.), 1809–65.
Smith (Gerrit), 1797–1874.
Africa.
Barnard (*lt.*) 3 years in the Mozambique Channel for suppression of slave trade, 1848.
Cadbury (W. A.) Labour in Portuguese W. Afr., 1910.
Fox (W.) W. coast of A., 1851.
Harris (J. H.) Dawn in darkest A., 1912; 1914.
—— Portuguese slavery, 1913.
Jackson (H. C.) Black ivory & white, El Zubeir Pasha; tr., 1913.
Morel (E. D.) Black man's burden, 1920.
Swann (A. J.) Fighting slave-hunters in C. Afr., 1910.
Weston (F.) Black slaves of Prussia, 1917. [P2216].
Wilkinson (T.) Appeal to Eng. (poem), 1792. [P1574].

Slavery & Slave Trade [*continued*].
America (*see also* *West Indies*, *below*).
Carpenter (S. D.) Logic of hist.: abolitionism &c., 1864.
Congdon (C. T.) Tribune articles, 1857–63, 1869.
Dodd (W. E.) Cotton Kingdom (1850–60), 1919. [B.]
Douglass (F.) My bondage &c., 1855.
Garrison (W. L.) Sel. f. wr. &c., 1852.
Graham (S.) Children of the slaves, 1920. [B.]
Johnston (H. H.) Negro in New World, 1910.
Lauber (A. W.) Indian s. within U.S. (–18c.), 1913. [B.]
Macy (J.) Anti-s. crusade, 1919. [B.]
Munford (B. B.) Virginia's attitude, 1910. [B.]
Pelletan (E.) Adresse au roi Coton, 1863. [P2057].
Seebohm (F.) Crisis of emancipation (1860–5), 1865. [P2523].
Smith (J.) Lond. Miss. Soc.'s rep. of proc. agst. J. S., 1824.
Sumner (C.) No property in man, 1864. [P790].
Thoreau (H. D.) S. in Massachusetts [*in* Wr., v10, 1893].
Washington (B. T.) Story of the negro, 2v, 1909.
Ancient & Mediaeval.
Avolio (C.) La schiavitù in Sicilia nel sec. 16, 1885.
Bernard (P.) Esclaves & serfs d'église en Fr., 6e au 13e s., 1919. [B.]
Bloch (M.) Blanche de Castille & les serfs du chapitre de Paris (13c.), 1911.
Burigny. Esclaves rom. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 37, 1770–4].
Capperonnier. Hist. & escl. des Hilotes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Franchina (A.) Censimento di schiavi nel 1565, Sicilia, 1908.
Furlanetto (G.) Sistema d. schiavitù presso i Romani, 1858. [N32].
Gundling (N. H.) De contubernio & de conjugio servorum [*in* Gundlingiana, B2, 1717].
Kübler (B.) Sklaven u. Colonen in d. röm. Kaiserzeit [*in* Vahlen (J.) Festschrift, 1900].
Le maître (H.) Refus de service d'ost & l'orig. du servage [*in* Ec. des Ch., 75, 1914].
Rensch (W.) De manumissionum titulis apud Thessalos, 1908.
Tract. de manumiss. [*in* Corpus iuris Rom. Anteiust., fasc. 1, 1841].
Ure (P. N.) Orig. of tyranny, 1922.
Vigo (P.), *ed.* Manumissione di una schiava (12c.), 1889. [N81].
West Indies.
[Barbadoes]. Remarks on Insurrection &c., 1816. [P1552].
Bickell (R.) W.I., slavery, 1825.
Bleby (H.) Death struggles of s., 1853.
Falconbridge (A. M.) Narr. of voyages & Pres. state of s. t., 1802.
Marryat (J.) More thoughts on state of W.I. Colonies, 1818. [P1552].
Moister (W.) The W.I., 1883.
Refer to WEST INDIES.

Slavonic Languages.
Balbinus (B. A.) Dissert. pro ling. S., 1775.
Berneker (E.) Slav. Chrestomathie mit Glossaren, 1902.
Bohorizh (H.) Arct. horulae, 2p, 1584.

Slavonic Languages [*continued*].
Brit. Acad. Transliteration of S., 1918. [P2127].
Broch (O.) Slav. Phonetik, 1911.
[Bukvar]. Букварь слав. письмены &c., 1783.
Dobrowsky (J.) Slovanka, 2L., 1814–15.
Frisch (J. L.) Hist. ling. Sclav., 1727–34.
—— Origo characteris Sclavon. Cirulici, 1727.
Hrubý (V.) Vergl. Gramm., 1909.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Извѣстія отд. русск. языка &c., 1911–.
Kopitar (B.) Gramm. d. sl. Spr. in Krain &c., 1808.
Leskien (A.) Slaw. Sprachforschung, 1868. [P2428].
—— Quantität u. Betonung in slav. Spr., 1, Serb., 1885–93.
Miklosich (F.) Vergl. Gram. d. slav. Spr., 4B, 1868–79.
Olbrecht (E. v.) Gesch. Übersicht, 1837.
Pott (A. F.) De Lithuano-Boruss. &c. princ., 1837.
Šafařik (P. J.) Gesch. d. slaw. Spr. &c., 1826; 1869.
—— Slowansky národopis, 1849.
Church Slavonic.
Belyaev (I. S.) Практич. курсъ изученія, 1907; 1911.
Dobrowsky (J.) Instit. ling. Slav. dial. vet., 1822; 1852.
Imper. Akad. Nauk. Словарь Церк.-Сл. и Русс. языка, 4t, 1847.
Jagić (V.) Beitr. z. altkirchenslav. Evangelientexte (Evangel. Bucovin.), 1916.
—— Entstehungsgesch. d. kirchenslav. Spr., 1913.
—— Z. altkirchenslaw. Apostolus, 1–3, 1919–20.
Karinsky (N.) Хрестоматія, ч1, 1911.
Leskien (A.) Gramm. d. altbulgar. Spr., 1909.
—— Hdb. d. altbulgar. Spr., 1905; 22.
Meillet (A.) Emploi du génitif-accus. en vieux-slave, 1897.
—— Etymologie & le vocab. du vieux slave, 2p, 1902–5.
Mironositsky (P.) Церковно-славянскій словарикъ, 1916. [P2096].
[Moscow]. Spec. palaeogr. cod. Gr. & Slav., s. 6–17; Sabas, 1863.
Muratov (N. A.) Грамматика, 1903.
Nevzorov (N.) Этимологія и синтаксисъ, 1879.
Pekarsky (P. P.) Наука и лит., t2, Слав.-русск. книгъ &c. (1698–1725), 1862.
Perevlesskoi (P. M.) Грам. старослав. языка, 1856; 1879.
—— Памятники старослав. языка, 1854.
—— Слав. грам. &c., 1888.
Rumänisches Institut. Mitt. d. R.I. an d. Univ. Wien; Meyer-Lübke, B1, 1914.
Smirnovsky (P.) Грамматика, 1911.
Sokolov (P. I.) Общій церковно-славяно-русс. словарь, 2ч, 1834.
Stur (J.) Slaw. Sprachelem. in d. Ortsnamen d. deut.-österr. Alpenländer, 1914.
Vondrák (V.) Altkirchenslav. Gram., 1912.
Dictionaries (*see also* *Church Slavonic*, *above*).
Berneker (E.) Slav. etymolog. Wbch., 1913.
Cihac (A. de) Dict. d'étymol. daco-romane: élém^s. slaves &c., 1879.
Imperat. Akad. Nauk. Словарь, 4t, 1867–8.

Slavonic Languages [*continued*].
Dictionaries [*continued*].
Miklosich (F.) Etymolog. Wbch., 1886.
[Worterbuch]. Sieben - Spr. - Wbch., 1918.
Refer to KASZUBS; WINDIC.

Slavonic Literatures (*General*).
Dobrowsky (J.) Slovanka, 2L., 1814–15.
Kerner (R. J.) Found^s. of Slavic bibliog., 1916.
Kohl (J. P.) Intr. in hist. & rem lit. Slav., 1729.
Křížek (V.) Anthologie jihoslovanska, 1863.
Leger (L.) Serbes, Croates & Bulgares: ét. hist., polit. & litt., 1913.
Mansuy (A.) Le monde slave & les classiques fr. (16–17c.), 1912. [B.]
Mickiewicz (A.) Изъ курса слав. лит. &c. [*in h.* Соб. соч., т4, 1902].
Olbrecht (E. v.) Gesch. Übersicht, 1837.
Popović (P.) Lit. of South. Slavs, 1917. [P1985].
Šafařík (P. J.) Gesch. d. slaw. Spr. u. Lit., 1826; 1869.
—— Gesch. d. südslaw. Lit.; Jirecek, 3B, 1864–5.
—— Slowanský národopis, 1849.
Selver (P.), *ed.* Anth. of mod. Slav. lit., 1919.
Bibliography.
Köhler (K. F.) Catalogue &c., 1862.

Slavonic Nations.
Aḥmad ibn 'Umar ibn Dustah. Извѣстія о Хозарахъ &c. (10c.); Chwolson, 1869.
Auerbach (B.) Races & nationalités en Aut.-Hongrie, 1898; 1917.
Balch (E. G.) Our Slavic fellow citizens, 1910. [B.]
Bidermann (H. I.) Russ. Umtriebe in Ungarn, 1867. [P2398].
Boussard (J. F.) L'Europe sera-t-elle république ou cosaque?, 1841. [P2305].
Bryanchaninov (A. N.) Ideolog. foundations of Russian Slavonism; tr., 1916. [P2384].
Bury (J. B.) Germany & S. civilisation, 1914. [P2351]. *Swedish tr.*, 1915. [P1624].
Deckert (E.) Panlatinismus, Panslawismus &c. in i. Bedeutung für d. polit. Weltlage, 1914. [P1593].
Hilferding (A. F.) Собраніе соч., 4т, 1868–74.
Ibrahîm ibn Jakûb. Bericht ü. d. Slavenländer (wr. 10c.; tr.), 1891.
Imp. Akad. Nauk. Bull., cl. hist.-phil., 1844–59.
Kovacs (A.) Establishment of 3 states, 1920; 1921. [P2567].
Leger (L.) Liquidation de l'Autriche-Hongrie, 1915.
Lipkowski (J. de) Quest. polonaise & les Slaves de l'Eur. Cent., 1915.
Marx (C.) Demokrat. Panslavismus [*in* Marx & Engels. Aus d. lit. Nachl., B3, 1920].
Masaryk (T. G.) Slavs among the nations, 1916. [P2334].
Niederle (L.) La race slave, 1911. [B.]
Nötzel (C.) D. entlarvte Panslavismus &c., 1914. [P1586].
Petronievics (B.) Slav achievement in advanced sci., 1917. [P2089].
Piprek (J.) Slaw. Brautwerbungs- u. Hochzeitsgebräuche, 1914.
Radosavljevich (P. R.) Who are the Slavs?, 1919. [B.]
Reynolds (R.) My Slav friends, 1916.
Rivet (C.) Chez les Slaves libérés, 2t, 1919–21.

Slavonic Nations [*continued*].
Savitar. Spectre de l'anc. Slavie occident., 1919. [P2345].
Velimirović (N.) Relig. spirit, 1916. [P2332].
Wilton (R.) Nationalities in Russia, 1918. [P2104].
Bibliography.
Kerner (R. J.) Slavic Europe, 1918.
Köhler (K. F.) Catalogue &c., 1862.
Odavitch (R. J.) Bibl. franç. sur les Serbes, Croates & Slovènes (1914–18), 1918.
Church History.
Regenvolscius (A.) Systema hist.-chronol. eccles. Slav., 1652.
History & Antiquities.
Baerlein (H.) Birth of Yugoslavia, 2v, 1922.
Brückner (A.) Der Weltkrieg u. d. Slawen, 1915.
Einfeldt (W.) Slaven, 1907. [P2300].
Fournol (E.) De la succession d'Autriche, 1918.
Helmoldus. Hist. liber inscr. Chron. Slav., 1556.
Jordan (J. C. de). De originibus Slavicis, 2t, 1745.
Kohl (J. P.) Intr. in hist. &c. Slav. &c., 1729.
Leger (L.) Anc. civilisations slav., 1921.
—— Panslavisme & l'intéret franç. (17–20c.), 1917.
Lyubavsky (M. K.) Нѣт западныхъ Славянъ, 1918.
Merbach (H.) Slawenkriege d. deut. Volkes (–18c.), 1914.
Mone (F. J.) Gesch. d. Heidenthums, T1, 1822.
Papanek (G.) Compendiata hist.; Fándly, 1793.
Raich (J.) Історія (–1761), 4ч, 1823.
Šafařík (P. J.) Üb. d. Abkunft d. Slawen, nach L. Surowiecki, 1828.
Seton-Watson (R. W.) German, Slav, & Magyar, 1916. [B.]
Vosnjak (B.) Dying Empire, 1918.
Refer to CZECHO-SLOVAKIA; JUGO-SLAVS; KASZUBS; PANSLAVISM; SLOVENES.

Slavophiles, *see* RUSSIA, HIST.: 1796–.

Sleaford.
Trollope (E.) Sleaford &c., 1872.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.

Sleep.
Bigelow (J.) Mystery of s., 1904.
Dupleix (S.) Causes de la veille & du sommeil &c., 1606.
Piéron (H.) Prob. physiolog. du sommeil, 1913.
Refer to EARLY RISING.

Sleeping-Sickness.
Carpenter (G. D. H.) Naturalist on Lake Victoria, w. acc. of s. s. &c., 1920.
Costa (B. F. B. da) &c. S. sickness in Principe, 1916.
Newstead (R.) Tsetse-flies &c. [*in* Dendy (A.), *ed.* Animal life, 1919].
Parl. papers [2098]. Depart. Com. on s. s., 1914. (cd. 7349–50).
Robertson (A. W.) Studies in electro-pathology, 1918.

Sligo, *county & town.*
Macalister (R. A. S.), E. C. Armstrong & R. L. Praeger. Bronze-age carns. Carrowkeel mtn., Sligo [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29C, 1912].
Proportional Represent. Soc. of Ireland. S.'s "P.R." lead, 1919. [P2380].

Slings.
Means (P. A.) Distrib. & use of s^s. in pre-Columbian Amer. &c. [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc^s., v55, 1920].
Refer to ARMS; PROJECTILES.

Slovak Language.
Kopitar (J.) Gramm. d. slav. Spr. in Krain, Kärnten u. Steyermark, 1898.
Marcus *a S. Antonio.* Krynska Gramm., 1783.

Slovak Literature, *see* CZECH LIT.

Slovaks & Slovakia, *see* CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.

Slovenes.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 13, The Slovenes, 1920. [B.]
Krek (I.) Les Slovènes; tr., 1917.
Radosavljevich (P. R.) Who are the Slavs?, 1919. [B.]
Vosnjak (B.) Bulwark agst. Germany: fight of Slovenes; tr., 1917.
Refer to JUGO SLAVS; SLAVONIC NATIONS.

Slovenian Language & Literature.
[Bible: Slovenian]. Biblia, 1584.
Grafenauer (I.) Kratka zgodovina slovenskega slovstva (–1920), 1920.
Lorentz (F.) Slovinz. Wbch., 2T, 1908–12.
Miklosich (F.) Lexicon Palaeoslov.-Gr.-Lat., 1862–5.
—— Radices ling. Slov. vet., 1845.
Safarik (P. J.) Gesch., B1, 1864.
Wolf (A. A.) Slov.-nemški slovar; Pletersnik, 2d, 1894–5.
Refer to WINDIC.

Slovinzi Dialect, *see* KASZUBS.

Smalkald, League of, *see* SCHMALKALD.

Small Holdings, *see* ALLOTMENTS &c.

Smallpox.
Baker (G.) Method of inoculating the s., 1766. [P2174].
Ossenbruggen (F. D. E. v.) Prim. denken, pokkengebruiken op Java &c., 1916. [B.]
[Parl. papers, 2237]. Hospitals Comm., s.-p. & fever hosp^s., 1882. (cd. 3314).
Sprengell (*sir* C. J.) Aphorisms, 1708.
Squirrell (R.) Obs. on the cow-pox, 1805. [P2188].

Smell.
MacIndoo (N. E.) Olfactory sense of insects, 1914.
Refer to ODOURS; SENSES.

Smithsonian Institution.
N.B.—*For publications of the S.I., see A. C.*
[S.I.]. Exped^s. organized &c. by the S.I., 1910 & 1911 [*in* Misc. colls., 59, 1913].

Smoke Nuisance.
Cottrell (F. G.) Problems [*in* S.I. Rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1913].

Smoking.
Brathwait (R.) The smoaking age, 1703.
James I, *k. of Gt. Brit.* Counterblaste (1604); Arber, 1869; 1895 [*& in* Hindley (C.) Old bk. coll^s. misc., v2, 1872].

Smuggling.
Chatterton (E. K.) King's cutters & smugglers, 1700–1855, 1912.
Chesney (A.) Journal (1756–1820); Jones, 1921.
Harper (C. G.) The smugglers, 1909.
Keppel (A.) Gun-running & Ind. N.-W. Frontier, 1911.
Parl. papers [2174]. S. f. Hong Kong into China, 1884. (c. 3846).

Smyrna.
Delaville Le Roulx (J.) L'occup. chrét. à S., 1344–1402 [*in h.* Mélanges, 1910].
Eikonomos (C.) Etude sur S.; tr., 1868.

Smyrna [*continued*]
Hasluck (F. W.) "Tomb of S. Polycarp" & topog. of anc. S. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Annual 20, 1913–14].
Mead (R.) Diss. de nummis a Smyrnæis in med. honorem percussis, 1725.
Scherzer (C. v.) Smyrne, 1873–80.
Temple (D. H.) D. Temple, missionary, 1855.

Snails, *see* Mollusca.

Snake Dance, *see* American Indians; Hopi Indians.

Snakes.
Blanchard (F. N.) Revision of the king snakes. Genus Lampropeltis, 1921. [B.]
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B5, 1913.
Boulenger (G. A.) S. of Europe, 1913.
Fayrer (J.) Thanatophidia of India: venomous s., 1872.
Fitzsimons (F. W.) S. of S. Africa, 1912.
Küster (E.) Schlange in d. griech. Kunst u. Religion, 1913.
Wall (F.) Ophidia Taprobanica, s. of Ceylon, 1921.

Snipe.
Seebohm (H.) Geog. distrib. of Charadriidae, 1888.

Snow.
Paschinger (V.) Schneegrenze in verschiedenen Klimaten, 1912.
Voeikov (A. I.) Наблюденія, 1890.
— Снѣжный покровъ, его вліяніе, 1889.

Snuff.
Evans (G.) Old s. house of Fribourg & Treyer, 1720–1920, 1921.
Hill (B. E.) Pinch of snuff: anecdotes, 1840.

Soap.
Simmons (W. H.) Soap, 1918.

Soar, *river.*
Paul (J. D.) S. valley in glacial time, 1901. [P2217].
—— Valley of the Soar, 1885. [P2217].
Refer to England, Rivers.

Soave.
Castagnedi (F.) Don B. Perazzini (d. 1800), 1896. [N69].
Refer to Verona.

Social & Welfare Work.
Anderson (A. M.) Women in the factory, 1893–1921, 1922.
Attlee (C. R.) Social worker, 1920.
Cabot (R. C.) Soc. work: doctor & soc. worker, 1919.
Hutton (J. E.) Welfare & housing: wartime management, 1918.
Proud (E. D.) Welfare work, 1916.
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull. 249, Indust. health & efficiency, 1919.
[——: ——]. Bull. 222, Welfare work in Brit. munition factories, 1917.
[——: ——]. Bull. 250, Welfare work in indust. establ^s. in U.S., 1919.
Refer to Charity & charities; Employers' welfare institutions; Poor; Social science.

Socialism.
Aveling (E. B.) Students' Marx: intr. to study of Marx' Capital, 1907.
Bakunin (M. A.) Œuvres (1868–72), 6t., 1907–13.
Benn (A. W.) Alleged s. of Prophets [*in h.* Revaluations, 1909].
Bernstein (E.) Voraussetz. d. Soz., 1920; tr. (Evol. soc.), 1909.
—— Was ist S., 1922. [P2580].
—— Zur Gesch. u. Theorie d. S., 1901.
Blatchford (R.) New religion, 1908. [P2214].
—— Pope's s., 1909. [P2214].

Socialism [*continued*].
Bondfield (M. G.) S. for shop assistants, 1909. [P2214].
Brown (W. J.) Underlying princ. of mod. legisl., 1912.
Calwer (R.) Einführung in d. S., 1896.
Carnegie (A.) Problems of to-day, 1909.
Cassel (P.) Völkerfrieden u. Socialdemokratie, 1890. [P1241].
Cathrein (V.) Der Sozialismus, 1906.
Charushin (V. A.) Откуда грозитъ опасность нашей свободѣ, 1917. [P2063].
Clayton (J.) Curse of charity, 1909. [P2214].
—— S. for bishops, 1909. [P2214].
Cole (G. D. H.) Guild s. re-stated, 1920.
Colson (L. C.) Organisme écon. & désordre soc., 1912.
Crozier (J. B.) Sociology appl. to pract. politics, 1911.
Cunow (H.) Die Marxsche Gesch.-Gesells.- u. Staatstheorie, 2B, 1920–21.
Davies (E.) Collectivist state in the making, 1914.
Dawson (J.) Why women want s., 1908. [P2214].
Day (H. C.) Catholic democracy, 1914.
De Tunzelmann (G. W.) Superstition called s., 1911.
Dutt (R. P.) The 2 Internationals, 1920.
Elvin (H. H.) S. for clerks, 1909. [P2214].
Ernst (P.) Zusammenbruch d. Marxismus, 1919.
Eucken (R.) S.: An analysis; tr., 1921.
[Fabian Soc.]. F. essays; Shaw, Webb &c., 1920.
Facts against s., v4, 5, 1913–14.
Field (G. C.) Guild s., 1920.
Fischer (E.) Socialist. Werden, 1918.
Fite (W.) Individualism, 1911.
Földes (B.) A socialismus, 2k, 1910.
Glasier (J. B.) Meaning, 1919.
Grigorovici (T.) Die Wertlehre bei Marx u. Lassalle, 1910.
Guyot (Y.) Socialistic fallacies, 1910.
Haase (F.) Russ. Kirche u. S., 1922. [P2600].
Harley (J. H.) New soc. democracy, 1911.
Hartley (E. R.) S. & coal, 1909. [P2214].
Headley (F. W.) Darwinism & mod. s., 1909.
Helphand (A.) *Parvus.* Klassenkampf des Proletariats, 1911.
Herbert (E. G.) Newaera, romance, 1910.
Herzen (A.) Съ того берега [*in h.* Соч., t5, 1878].
Hildebrand (G.) Erschütterung d. Industrieherrschaft u. d. Industriesozialismus, 1910.
Hill (J. W.) Conflict betw. s. & democracy, 1912. [P1719].
Hunter (R.) Violence & the labour movt., 1919. [B.]
Hyndman (H. M.) Economics of socialism; Marx made easy, 1922.
—— Future of democracy, 1915.
Ireson (F.) People's progress, w. ans. to socialists, 1910.
Jones (H.) Coming of s. [*in h.* Working faith, 1910].
Kaufmann (M.) S. & mod. thought, 1906.
Kautsky (C.) Что такое соціалъ-демократія? 1917. [P2308].
—— Dictatorship of the proletariat; tr., 1919.
—— Histor. Leistung v. Carl Marx, 1919. [P2384].

Socialism [*continued*].
Kautsky (C.) Sozialdemokrat. Bemerkungen z. Uebergangswirtschaft, 1918.
—— Sozialisierung d. Landwirtschaft, 1919.
Kelly (E.) 20c. socialism, 1910.
Kirkup (T.) Primer of s., 1920.
Lagardelle (H.) Soc. ouvrier, 1911.
Laidler (H. W.) S. in thought & action, 1920. [B.]
Lambert (H.) Nouv. contrat soc. &c., 1920.
Landau-Aldanov (M. A.) &c. Соврем. проблемы, 1921.
Lansbury (G.) S. for the poor, 1909. [P2214].
Laskine (E.) L'Internationale & le Pangermanisme, 1916.
—— Socialisme national, 1917.
—— S. suivant les peuples, 1920.
Lassalle (F. J. G.) Gesamm. Reden u. Schr., B1–8, 1919–20.
Leathes (S.) Vox clamantis, 1911.
Lechevalier (J.) Qu'est-ce que l'organis. du travail?, livr. 1, 1848. [P2038].
Lenin (N.) Die droh. Katastrophe, 1920. [P2492].
—— State & revol.: Marxist teaching &c., p1, 1919.
Le Rossignol (J. E.) What is S.?, 1921. [B.]
Levison (L.) Menace of s., 1919.
Louis (P.) Crise du s. mondial de la 2e & 3e Internat., 1921.
Macdonald (J. A. M.) K. Marx & present unrest, 1922. [P2617].
Macdonald (J. R.) Parliament & revolution, 1919.
—— Socialism & govt., 2v, 1909.
—— S., crit. & constructive, 1921.
—— Socialist movement, 1911.
Mackay (T.) Apol. for liberty, 1908. [P1214].
Marx (C.) Gesch. Tat; Diederich, 1918.
—— Poverty of philos.; tr., 1910.
—— & F. Engels. Aus d. lit. Nachlass, 1841–50; Mehring, 3B, 1920.
Milhaud (E.) Marche au s., 1920.
Milyukov (P.) Bolshevism: internat. danger, 1920.
Möglich (A.) Sinn d. S., 1920. [P2492].
Molesworth (G. L.) Curse of s., 1918.
Montgomery (B. G. de) Brit. & continental labour policy, 1900–22, 1922.
Morris (W.) Signs of change—Lect^s. on s. [*in h.* Coll. wks., v23, 1915].
Newte (H. W. C.) The master beast (1888–2020), *fiction*, 1907.
Noel (C.) S. & church trad., 1909. [P2214].
—— S. in Church hist., 1910.
Orth (S. P.) S. & democracy in Europe, 1913. [B.]
Paul (E.) & C. Paul. Indep. working class educ., 1918. [P2382].
Posse (V. A.) Теорія и практика прелестей соціализма, 1905.
Radek (C.) Develop. of s. &c., 1920. [P2487].
—— Programm d. sozialist. Wirtschaftsaufbaues, 1920. [P2457].
—— Zusammenbruch d. Imperialismus u. die Aufgaben d. internat. Arbeiterklasse, 1918. [P2372].
Rathenau (W.) Neue Gesellschaft, 1919; tr., 1921.
Rignano (E.) Sci. synthesis; tr., 1918.
Rosenbaum (E.) F. Lassalle, s. Lehre, 1911.
Russell (B. A. W.) Roads to freedom: s. &c., 1918; 1920.

Socialism [*continued*].
Russell (H. A.) Constructive s., 1910.
Salter (F. R.) K. Marx & mod. s., 1921.
Scudder (V. D.) S. & character, 1912.
Seilhac (L. de) Le monde soc., 1904.
Seillière (E.) Mystiques du néo-romantisme, 1911.
Silvin (E.) Why I am in favor of s., *by var. a*., 1913. [P1497].
—— Why I am opposed to s.; by leading men &c., 1913. [P1497].
Simkhovich (V. G.) Marxism versus s., 1913.
Sinclair (U.) & R. Blatchford. S. & war, 1909. [P2214].
Skelton (O. D.) Socialism, 1911.
Smart (H. R.) S. for mid. classes, 1909. [P2214].
Smith (G.) False hopes, 1886.
Snowden (P.) S. & syndicalism, 1913.
[Socialism]. Case agst. s.: hdbk., 1909.
Socialisme (Le) à l'étranger; par J. Bardoux &c., 1909.
Sorel (G.) Décomposition du Marxisme, 1910.
—— Matériaux d'une théorie du prolétariat, 1919.
—— Réflexions s. la violence, 1910; 1912; tr., 1916. [B.]
Strobel (H.) Socialisation; tr., 1922.
Sutherland (A. C.) Gospel of plunder &c., 1913.
Suthers (R. B.) Behind German dreadnoughts, 1909. [P2214].
—— 100 points, 1909. [P2214].
—— John Bull & Doctor Socialism, 1908?. [P2214].
—— John Bull's rent &c., 1908. [P2214].
—— S. & the dead level, 1909. [P2214].
Syndicalisme & s.; Lagardelle &c., 1908.
Tawney (R. H.) Acquisitive society, 1921.
Thompson (A. M.) S. & inventions, 1908. [P2214].
Tiptaft (N.) S. for comm. travellers, 1909. [P2214].
Towler (W. G.) & W. Ray. S.; promise & failure, 1920.
Tucker (B. R.) State s. & anarchism, 1911. [P1313].
Vandervelde (E.) Collectivisme &c., 1921. [B.]
—— S. contre l'état., 1918.
Volsky (A.) Соціализмъ &c., 1906. [P1618].
—— Умственный рабочій, ч1, 1906. [P1618].
Walling (W. E.) Larger aspects of s., 1913. [B.]
—— S. as it is, 1912.
Weber (A.) Kampf zw. Kapital u. Arbeit, 1920; 1921.
Wells (H. G.) Labour unrest, 1912. [P1362].
Wilbrandt (R.) Sozialismus, 1919.
Wilde (O.) Soul of man under s., 1912; 19.

Bibliography.
Drahn (E.) Führer durch d. Schr. d. deut. Soz., 1919.
Nat. Library of Wales. Bibl. of R. Owen, 1771–1858, 1914.
Silvin (E.) Index to period. lit., 1909. [P1497].

Biographies *see A.C. under*:—
Applegarth (R.), 1834–.
Bax (E. B.), 1854–.
Bebel (A.), 1840–1913.
Bernstein (E.), 1850–.
Cœurderoy (J. C. E.), 1825–62.

Socialism [*continued*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Costa (Joaquin), 1846–1911.
Enfantin (B. P.), 1796–1864 [*in* Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ., v1–13, 24–36, 1865–74].
Engels (F.), 1820–95.
Hardie (J. K.), 1856–1915.
Hyndman (H. M.), 1842–1921.
Irvine (Alex.), 19–20c.
Jaurès (J.), 1859–1914.
Jogiches (L.), d. 1919.
La Morvonnais (H. M. de), 1802–53.
Lassalle (F. J. G.), 1825–64.
Lavrov (P. L.), 1823–1900.
Liebknecht (C. P. A. F.), 1871–1919.
Luxemburg (Rosa), 1870–1919.
Macdonald (*mrs.* M. E.), 1870–1911.
Pelloutier (F. L. E.), 1867–1901.
Popp (A.), 1869–.
Reclus (J. J. E.), 1830–1905.
St.-Simon (*c.* C. H. de), 1760–1825; [*& in h.* Œ., v1, 15, 1865–8].
Worcell (S.), d. 1857.

History: General.
Beer (M.) Allgem. Gesch. d. S. u. d. soz. Kämpfe, T1–3 (–18c.), 1919–22.
Bernstein (E.) Zur Gesch. &c. d. S., 1901.
Cathrein (V.) Der Sozialismus, 1906.
Pease (E. R.) Hist. of the Fabian Soc., 1916.
Pöhlmann (R. v.) Gesch. d. soz. Frage u. d. S. in d. ant. Welt, 2B, 1912.
Richard (G.) Quest. soc. & le mouvt. philos., 19s., 1914. [B.]
Sombart (W.) Socialism & social movement; tr., 1909.
Tugan-Baranowsky (M.) Modern s.; tr., 1910.
Vorläufer d. neu. S., B1–4, 1895–1922.
Warschauer (O.) Zur Entwicklungsgesch. d. S., 1909.
Webb (S.) Social movts. [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
—— Tow. soc. democracy? (1840–1914), 1916. [P1897].

—— ***: 1914–*** (*see also various country sub-headings, below*).
Adler (F.) Erneuerung d. Internationale, 1918.
Bouglé (C.) Chez les prophètes soc., 1918.
David (E.) Sozialdemokratie im Weltkrieg, 1915.
Destrée (J.) Socialistes & la Guerre Europ. (1914–15), 1916.
Fendrich (A.) Der Krieg u. d. Sozialdemokratie, 1915.
Hänisch (K.) Krieg u. Sozialdemokratie, 1915. [P1645].
Heuss (T.) Kriegssozialismus, 1915.
Humphrey (A. W.) Internat. s. & the War, 1915.
Labriola (A.) Conflagrazione europea e il s., 1915.
Laskine (E.) Le s. national, 1917.
Lensch (P.) 3 Jahre Weltrevol. (1914–17), 1917; tr., 1918.
Liefmann (R.) Bringt uns d. Krieg dem Sozialismus näher?, 1915.
Maxe (J.) De Zimmerwald au Bolchevisme (1914–20), 1920.
Nicholson (J. S.) Revival of Marxism, 1920.
Renner (R.) Marxismus, Krieg u. Internat., 1917; 1918.
Rolland (R.) Précurseurs (1915–19), 1919.
Snowden (*mrs.* E.) Polit. pilgrim in Europe (1919–20), 1921.
Spengler (O.) Preussentum u. S., 1920; 1921.

Socialism [*continued*].
History: 1914– [*continued*].
Vandervelde (E.) La Belgique envahie & le s. internat., 1917.
Webster (N. H.) World revolution: plot agst. civilization, 1921.
Wells (H. G.) The War & s., 1914. [P1582].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, *sub-heading* ***Socialism.***

Municipal. *see* MUNICIPAL & NATIONAL TRADING; TOWNS &c., *sub-heading* ***Municipal ownership.***

Australia & New Zealand.
Le Rossignol (J. E.) & W. D. Stewart. State s. in N.Z., 1911.
Refer to AUSTRALIA; AUSTRALIA &c., HIST.; NEW ZEALAND.

Austria.
Januaraufstand d. österreich. Arbeiterschaft u. der Verrat d. sozialpatriotr. Führer, 1918. [P2366].

Belgium.
Royer (E.) Soc.-démoc. allem. &c. & les socialiates belges, 1915. [P2350].

England.
Alden (P.) Democratic Engl., 1912.
Beer (M.) Gesch. d. Soz. in E. (1750–1912), 1913.
—— Hist. of Brit. s. (–1919), 2v, 1919–20.
Clay (A. T. F.) Syndicalism & labour, 1911.
Cox (H.) Labour unrest, 1912. [P1362].
Glasier (J. B.) W. Morris & early days of Soc. movement, 1921.
Goldwell (F.) Guild s., 1918. [P2357].
Gould (G.) Coming revol. in Gt. Brit., 1920.
Guyot (E.) Le s. & l'évol. de l'Angl. contemp. (1880–1911), 1913.
Humphrey (A. W.) Hist. of labour representation, 1912.
Lowenthal (E.) Ricardian socialists (1820–40), 1911.
Pankhurst (E. S.) Housing & the workers' revol., 1919. [P2382].
Raffalovich (A.) Ligue pour la Déf. de la Liberté &c. & le s. agraire de Chamberlain, 1886.
Shadwell (A.) Revol. movement, 1921. [P2500].
Towler (W. G.) Case agst. Labour-Socialist party, 1910.
Webb (S.) & *mrs.* B. W. Constit. for socialist Commonw. of Gt. Brit., 1920.

France.
Adam (P.) Contre l'Aigle; Contre nous, 1910.
Bourgin (G. & H.) Le s. fr., 1789–1848, 1912.
Breton (J. L.) L'unité socialiste, 1912.
Chaboseau (A.) De Babeuf à la Commune, 1911.
Charnay (M.) Les Allemanistes, 1912.
Costa (C. Da) Les Blanquistes, 1912.
Deschanel (P.) L'organis. de la démocratie (1906–10), 1910.
Enfantin (B. P.) Œ., *see* Saint-Simon, *below*.
Humbert (S.) Mouvement syndical, 1912.
—— Les Possibilistes, 1911.
Jaurès (J.) L'organis. socialiste de la Fr.: l'armée nouv., *n.d.*; 1915.
Longuet (J.) Polit. internat. du Marxisme (1843–72), 1918.
Maurras (C.) Chefs socialistes pend. la Guerre, 1918.
Orry (A.) Socialistes indépendants, 1911.
Prolo (J.) Les Anarchistes, 1912.

Socialism [*continued*].

France [*continued*].

Quentin-Bauchart (P.) Crise sociale de 1848 &c., 1920.

Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ. de S.-S. & d'Enfantin, 47v, 1865–78.

Seilhac (L. de) Le monde soc., 1904.

Socialistes dans la nation & pour la nation, 1917. [P2339].

Warschauer (O.) Zur Entwicklungsgesch. d. S., 1909.

Weill (G.) Hist. du mouvt. soc. (1852–1910), 1911.

Zévaès (A.) De la semaine sanglante au Congrès de Marseille (1871–9), 1911.

—— Les Guesdistes, 1911.

—— Le s. en 1912, 1912.

Germany.

Andler (C.) Décompos. polit. du s. allem., 1914–19, 1919.

Angebot eines Schutz- u. Trutzbündnisses, 1918. [P2366].

Ball (H.) Z. Kritik d. deut. Intelligenz, 1919.

Bebel (A.) Aus m. Leben (1840–), 3T, 1910–11.

—— My life (1840–), 1912.

Belger (E.) Sozialdemokratie nach d. Kriege, 1915. [P1632].

Berger (R.) Deut. Sozialdemok. im 3ten Kriegsjahr, 1917.

—— Fraktionsspaltung u. Parteikrisis, 1916.

Bevan (E. R.) Germ. soc. democracy dur. the War (1914–17), 1918.

Booth (M.) Soc. reconstr. in G., 1919. [P2405].

Dawson (W. H.) Evol. of mod. G., 1908; 1914; 1919.

Gaab (M.) Deutschl. weltgesch. Mission u. d. deut. Sozialdemokraten, 1918.

Grumbach (S.) Irrtum v. Zimmerwald-Kiental, 1916. [P2328].

Handbuch. der sozialdemokrat. Parteitage, 2B, 1910–, *n.d.*

Kautsky (C.) Class struggle, 1910.

—— Русская революція и нѣмецкая соціалъ-демократія, 1917. [P2067].

Kolb (W.) Sozialdemokratie am Scheidewege, 1915. [P1902].

La Chesnais (P. G.) Groupe socialiste du Reichstag & la déclar. de guerre, 1915; tr., 1915.

Landauer (G.) Aufruf z. S., 1920.

Laskine (E.) Socialistes du Kaiser, 1915

Lensch (P.) Deut. Sozialdemokratie u. d. Weltkrieg, 1915. [P1895].

Liebknecht (C. P. A. F.) Future belongs to the people; tr., 1918.

Liebknecht (W.) Zum Jubeljahr d. Märzrevolution, 1898.

Lionnet (J.) "Un évêque sociale": Ketteler (1811–77), 1905.

Luxemburg (R.) Junius - Broschüre; Krise d. Sozialdemok. (1916), 1919. [P2408].

Mehring (F.) Deut. Socialdemokratie, 1878.

Privat (M.) Pour en finir avec l'Allemagne, 1916.

Roberts (E.) Monarchical s. in G., 1913.

Royer (E.) Soc.-démoc. allem. &c. & les socialistes belges, 1915. [P2350].

Schumann (H.) K. Liebknecht, 1923.

[Spartakusbund]. Was will d. S.?, 1919. [P2484].

Strobel (H.) Socialisation; tr., 1922.

Wenck (M.) Gesch. d. Nationalsozialen, 1895–1903, 1905.

Zittert ihr Bluthunde u. Volksmörder, 1918. [P2366].

Socialism [*continued*].

Hungary.

Jaray (G. L.) Quest. soc. & le s. en H., 1909. [B.]

Ireland.

Connolly (J.) Labour in Ir. hist. (18–19c.), 1910.

Ireland at Berne, 1919. [P2361].

Refer to IRELAND, HISTORY; SINN FEIN.

Italy & Sicily.

Camelli (I.) Du s. au sacerdoce; tr., 1918.

New Zealand, *see sub-heading* ***Australia & N.Z.***

Scotland.

Cullen (A.) Adv. in s.: New Lanark & Orbiston (c. 1785–1828), 1910.

Refer to SCOTLAND, HISTORY.

South America.

Williams (G.) Where s. failed, 1912.

United States.

Brooks (J. G.) Amer. syndicalism, 1913. [B.]

Butler (N. M.) Is Amer. worth saving?, 1919. [P2342].

Hughan (J. W.) Amer. s. of the present day, 1912.

Russell (C. E.) Why I am a socialist, 1910.

Wilshire (H. G.) Wilshire editorials, 1906.

Refer to SYNDICALISM.

Social Life (General).

N.B.—*For the Social life of a particular country, see the name of the country.*

Avenel (*vte.* G. d') Découvertes d'hist. soc., 1200–1910, 1910.

Cabanès (A.) Mœurs intimes du passé, s2–4, 1909–13.

Chapin (F. S.) Educ. & the mores, 1911.

Fischel (O.) Modes & manners of the 19th c.; tr. Edwardes, 3v, 1909.

Fuchs (E.) Illust. Sittengesch. v. Mittelalter b. z. Gegenwart, 3B, 1909–12.

Goncourt (E. & J. de) Révol. dans les mœurs, 1854. [P2055].

Hutchinson (W.), *ed.* Customs of the world, 2v, 1913.

Jenks (E.) State & the nation, 1919.

Laurin (C. G.) Folklynnen, 1920.

—— Kulturhist. bilderbok, 1400–1920, 1919.

Marvin (F. S.) Century of hope (1815–1914), 1919. [B.]

Müller-Lyer (F.) Hist. of soc. development; tr., 1920.

Nyström (A. K.) Allmän kulturhist., 6d, 1886–92.

Palgrave (F.) Pop. antiq^s. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].

Rathenau (W.) Zur Kritik d. Zeit, 1912.

Rigoley de Juvigny (J. A.) Décadence des lettres et des mœurs, 1787.

Secrétan (H. F.) Population & les mœurs, 1913.

Usener (H.) Über vergleich. Sitten- u. Rechtsgesch., 1902. [P1641].

Vernes (M.) Hist. soc. des religs., t1, 1911.

Vinogradoff (P.), *ed.* Oxford studies in soc. & legal hist., v1–6, 1909–21.

Webster (H.) Rest days, early law & morality, 1916.

Westermarck (E.) Orig. & devel. of the moral ideas, 2v, 1908; v2, 1917.

Ancient & Primitive.

N.B. *Refer to* ANTHROPOLOGY; ANTIQUITIES, PREHIST.; CIVILIZATION; *& to various ancient nations.*

Angus (S.) Environment of early Xty., 1914. [B.]

Social Life (General) [*continued*].

Ancient & Primitive [*continued*].

Beer (M.) Social struggles; tr., 1922.

Carpenter (E.) Intermediate types among prim. folk, 1914.

Chadwick (H. M.) Heroic age, 1912.

Cureau (A.) Sociétés prim. de l'Afr. équat., 1912.

Czaplicka (M. A.) Aboriginal Siberia, 1914. [B.]

Dopsch (A.) Wirtschaftliche u. soz. Grundlagen (1–9c.), 2T, 1918–20.

Gleichen-Russwurm (A. v.) Elegantiae, 1918.

Goguet (A. Y.) Orig.; tr., 3v, 1761.

Hahne (H.) Vorgesch. Europa, 1910.

Hartland (E. S.) Primitive paternity; myth of supernat. birth in rel. to hist. of family, 2v, 1910.

—— Prim. soc., 1921. [B.]

Hartley (C. G.) Position of women in prim. soc., 1914.

Havemeyer (L.) Drama of savage peoples, 1916. [B.]

Hobhouse (L. T.), G. C. Wheeler & M. Ginsberg. Material culture & soc. institutions of the simpler peoples, 1915. [B.]

Hubbard (A. J.) Fate of empires, 1913.

Jeremias (A.) Hdbch. d. altoriental. Geisteskultur, 1913.

Lallemand (L.) Hist. de la charité, t1, 2 (–9c.), 1902–3.

Lichtenberg (R., *Frhr.* v.) Haus, Dorf, Stadt, 1909. [B.]

Meyer (E.) Gesch. d. Altertums, B1 i, ii, 3 i, 4, 5, 1910–21.

—— Hist. de l'antiquité; tr., t1, 1912.

Moszkowski (M.) Wirtschaftsleben d. prim. Völker, 1911.

Nyst (R.) La caverne, 1909.

Pöhlmann (R. v.) Gesch. d. soz. Frage &c. in d. ant. Welt, 2B, 1912.

Porcacchi (T.) Funerali antichi, 1574.

Schmidt (W.) Geburtstag im Altertum, 1908.

Todd (A. J.) Prim. family as an educ. agency, 1913. [B.]

Refer to BIRTHDAY; NINETEENTH CENTURY; TWENTIETH CENTURY.

Social Science & Sociology.

Bibliography.

Bristol: Munic. Pub. Lib. Ref. Lib. cat., Sociology section, 1913.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 48, 1909.

Durkheim (E.) L'année sociol., 1898–.

Fabian Soc. What to read, 1910.

Christianity & Social Questions.

Abbott (L.) America in making, 1911.

Attlee (C. R.) Social worker, 1920.

Bannister (A. T.) Politics in the pulpit, 1911.

Brunetière (F.) Lettres de combat (1898–1906), 1912.

Calabrò (G. M.) Dottrina relig.-soc. n. opere di G. Mazzini, 2p, 1910–12.

Cassel (P.) Christus u. d. soc. Frage, 2, 1890. [P1241].

Chadwick (W. E.) Soc. relationships in light of Xty., 1910.

Christianity & industr. probs. (rep. of Archbps.' comm. of inquiry), p1, 1919.

Clutton-Brock (A.) What is the Kingdom of Heaven?, 1919.

Competition: human motive; Harvey &c., 1919.

Cunningham (W.) Xty. & econ. sci., 1914.

—— Xty. & politics, 1916.

—— Xty. & soc. q., 1910.

—— Making the most of life, 1920.

Social Science & Sociology [*continued*].

Christianity & Social Questions [*cont.*].

Day (H. C.) Catholic democracy, 1914.
[England]. Brightest E. &c., 1919. [P2368].
Gore (C.), *bp.* League of nations the opportunity of the Church, 1918. [P2122].
Haase (F.) Russ. Kirche u. Sozialismus, 1922. [P2600].
Hill (G. C.) Sociol. value of Xty., 1912.
Industrial future, brotherhood ideal; by J. Clifford &c., 1919.
Industrial unrest & the living wage; Temple, 1913.
Leenhardt (C.) J. F. Oberlin (1740–1826), 1914.
Morland (L. F.) New soc. outlook, 1918.
Mun (*c.* A. de) Ma vocation: cercles cath. d'ouvriers, 1871–5, 1908.
Naumann (F.) Geist u. Glaube, 1911.
Nicholas (W.) Xty. & socialism, 1893.
Noel (C.) Socialism & church trad., 1909. [P2214].
—— Socialism in Church hist., 1910.
Paradise (F. I.) The Church & the individual, 1910.
Peabody (F. G.) Approach to soc. question, 1909.
—— Jesus Christ & the soc. q., 1907.
Potter (H. C.) Scholar & the state &c., 1897.
Rauschenbusch (W.) Xty. & the soc. crisis, 1916.
Rowntree (M. L.) Co-operation or chaos ?, 1918.
Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Nouveau C., 1825 [*in* Œ., v23, 1869].
Savarese (G. B.) Idea crist. d. polit. ragione ed il clero cattol., 1881.
Scudder (V. D.) Socialism & character, 1912.
Slater (T. E.) Infl. of Xtn. relig. in hist., *n.d.* [P1571].
Social evils & probs. (Ch. of Scot. Comm.), 1918.
Social ideals, *n.d.* [P1431].
Stubbs (C. W.) Xty. & democracy, 1881. [P1577].
Tolstoy (L. N.) Kingdom of God is within you; tr., *n.d.*
—— What shall we do ?; tr., *n.d.*
Tröltsch (E.) Soziallehren d. christl. Kirchen &c., 1912.

Dictionaries.

López Núñez (A.) Ensayo de un vocab. social, 1911.

History (General).

Barth(P.) Phil. d. Gesch. als Sociologie, T1, 1897; 1922.
Bouglé (C.) Chez les prophètes soc., 1918.
Bury (J. B.) Idea of progress, 1920.
Delvaille (J.) Essai s. l'hist. de l'idée de progrès j. la fin du 18s., 1910.
Haake (A.) Gesellschaftslehre d. Stoiker, 1887. [P1889].
Hyndman (H. M.) Evol. of revolution, 1920.
Malon (B.) Morale soc., 1895.
Mundt (T.) Gesch. d. Gesellschaft in ihr. neu. Entw. &c., 1856.
Pareto (V.) Traité de s. gén., v1, 1917. [B.]
Pöhlmann (R. v.) Gesch. d. soz. Frage &c. in d. ant. Welt, 2B, 1912.
Richard (G.) Quest. soc. & le mouvt. philos., 19s., 1914. [B.]
Small (A. W.) Gen. sociology, Spencer to Ratzenhofer, 1905.

Social Science & Sociology [*continued*].

Periodicals & Societies.

Amer. Acad. of Polit. &c. Sci. Annals, 1904–18.
Assoc. Internat. p. le Prog. des Sci. Soc., 1863.
Bedrock, 1913–14.
Change; the beginning of a chapter, v1, 1919.
National Lib. Club: Polit. Econ. Circle. Trans., v1–4, 1891–1903.
Races Congr. (Univ.) Papers on interracial problems, 1911. [B.]
—— Record of proc., 1911.
Scienze storiche. Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904.
Sociological rev., 1911–15.
Verein f. Socialpolitik. Schr., 1882–, *see A.C.*

Study & Method.

Dupréel (E.) Rapport social, 1912.
Durkheim (E.) Régles de la méthode sociolog., 1912.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Аналог. методъ [*in h.* Соч., v1, 1896.
Refer to Boycott; Esprit de Corps; Social & welfare work.

Social Science, American Writers.

Addams (J.) Spirit of youth & city streets, 1910.
—— 20 years at Hull-House, 1910.
Bristol (L. M.) Soc. adaptation, 1920. [B.]
Cabot (R. C.) Soc. work: doctor & soc. worker, 1919.
Calkins (R.) Substitutes for the saloon, 1901.
Carver (T. N.) Essays in social justice, 1915.
Churchill (W.) Amer. contrib. & democr. idea [*in h.* Traveller in war-time, 1918].
Cleveland (F. A.) & J. Schafer, *edd.* Democracy in reconstruction, 1919.
Davis (M. M.) Psych. interpret. of soc., 1908. [B.]
Devine (E. T.) Misery & its causes, 1909.
Douglass (H. P.) Little town, 1919. [B.]
Elder (W.) Quest^s. of the day, 1871.
Ellwood (C. A.) Sociology in its psycholog. aspects, 1913.
Ely (R. T.), R. H. Hess, C. K. Leith & T. N. Carver. Foundations of nat. prosperity, 1918.
Fite (W.) Individualism, 1911.
Follet (M. P.) New state: group organization &c., 1918; 1920.
Gehlke (C. E.) Durkheim's contribs. to sociolog. theory, 1915.
George (H.) Soc. problems, 1909.
Hughan (J. W.) Amer. socialism of present day, 1912.
James (H.) Lectures & misc., 1852.
Jones (T. J.) Sociol. of a N.Y. City block, 1904.
Laughlin (J. L.) Latter-day problems, 1909.
Korzybski (A.) Manhood of humanity, 1921.
Lee (G. S.) Crowds, genius of democracy &c., 1913.
Lippmann (W.) Drift & mastery, 1915.
MacCarthy (C.) Wisconsin idea, 1912.
Martin (F. T.) Passing of the idle rich, 1911.
Münsterberg (H.) Soc. studies of to-day, 1913.
National Inst. of Soc. Sc. Reconstr.: Journal, v4, 1918.
Osborne (T. M.) Society & prisons, 1916.

Social Science, American Writers [*cont.*].

Parmelee (M.) Proverty & soc. progress, 1916. [B.]
Peabody (F. G.) Approach to soc. question, 1909.
—— Jesus Christ & the soc. question, 1907.
Rauschenbusch (W.) Xty. & the social crisis, 1916.
Robinson (J. H.) Mind in the making, 1921. [B.]
Simkhovich (V. G.) Marxism versus socialism, 1913.
Sims (N. L.) A Hoosier village, 1912.
Small (A. W.) A. Smith & mod. sociology, 1907.
—— Gen. sociology, Spencer to Ratzenhofer, 1905.
Sumner (W. G.) Coll. essays, 1885.
Tufts (J. H.) Our democracy, 1918.
Ward (L. F.) Glimpses of cosmos, 3v, 1913.

Biography, *see A.C. under :—*

Morgan (L. H.), 1818–81.

Social Science, Australian Writers.

Barrett (J. W.) Twin ideals, 2v, 1918.

Social Science, Canadian Writers.

Leacock (S.) Unsolved riddle of soc. justice, 1920.
Maciver (R. M.) Elements of soc. sc., 1921.
Prince (S. H.) Catastrophe & soc. change, Halifax disaster (1917), 1920.

Social Science, Danish & Norwegian Writers.

Collin (C.) L. Tolstoi og nutidens kulturkrise, 1910.
Ibsen (S.) Human quintessence; tr., 1913.

Social Science, Dutch Writers.

Bonger (W. A.) Criminality & econ. condit^s., 1916. [B.]

Social Science, English Writers.

N.B.—*Refer to* Economics; Political science, *for works which deal chiefly with economics & political questions.*

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Barnett (S. A.), 1844–1913.
Bax (E. B.), 1854–.
Booth (C.), 1840–1916.
Carpenter (E.), 1844–.
Fowle (T. W.), 1835–1903.
Geddes (A.), 1891–1917.
Wallace (A. R.), 1823–1913.

History & Criticism.

Balmforth (R.) Some soc. &c. pioneers of 19th c., 1902.
Duffin (H. C.) Quintessence of B. Shaw, 1920.
Ellis (*mrs.* E. M. O.) 3 mod. seers (Hinton, Nietzsche, Carpenter), 1910.
Hovre (F. de) Philos. soc. de B. Kidd, 1910. [P1398].
Loria (A.) Mistico del materialismo: B. Kidd, 1902. [P1398].
Lowenthal (E.) Ricardian socialists (1820–40), 1911.
Maitland (F. W.) H. Spencer's theory of society [*in h.* Coll. papers, v1, 1911].
Mazel (H.) L'évol. sociale de B. Kidd &c., 1896. [P1398].
Walter (H. A.) Neu. engl. Sozialpolitik, 1914.
Webb (S.) Tow. soc. democracy ? (1840–1914), 1916. [P1897].

Works : 18 century.

Gisborne (T.) Duties of men &c., 2v, 1824.

Social Science, English Writers [*continued*].

Works : 19 century.

Helps (*sir* A.) Friends, *var. eds.*
Morris (W.) Signs of change [*in h.* Coll. wks., v23, 1915].
Shaftesbury (A. A. C., *e. of*) Speeches (1838–67), 1868.
Spencer (H.) Descr. sociol., No. 9, 10, 1910.

—— ***: 20 century.***

Alden (P.) Democratic Engl., 1912.
Appleton (W. A.) What we want &c., 1921.
Bailward (W. A.) Slippery slope &c., 1920.
Bathurst (J.) Atomic consciousness, 1909.
Bax (E. B.) Problems of men, mind & morals, 1912.
Belloc (H.) Servile state, 1912.
Besant (A.) Changing world &c., 1909.
Bland (H.) Essays, 1914.
Bosanquet (B.) Soc. & internat. ideals, 1917.
Bowley (A. L.) Measurement of soc. phenomena, 1915.
Branford (V. V.) Interpretations &c., 1914.
—— & P. Geddes. Coming polity, 1917 ; 1919.
—— & —— Making of future : our soc. inheritance, 1919.
Browne (*sir* B. C.) Sel. papers (1886–1917), 1918.
Calvert (W. H.) Further evol. of man, 1913.
Campagnac (E. T.) Society & solitude, 1922.
Cannan (G.) Anatomy of society, 1919.
Carpenter (E.) Civilisation, 1921.
—— My days & dreams, 1916.
—— Towards indust. freedom, 1917.
Chesterton (G. K.) Eugenics & o. evils, 1922.
—— What's wrong w. the world, 1910.
Churchill (W. L. S.) Liberialism & soc. problem, 1909.
Cole (G. D. H.) Labour in the commonwealth, 1918.
Courtney (W. L.), *ed.* Is it a new world?, 1920.
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) *&c.* After-War problems ; Dawson, 1917.
Crozier (J. B.) Sociology appl. to pract. politics, 1911.
Ellis (*mrs.* E. O. M.) New horizon, 1921.
Ellis (H. H.) Essays in war-time, 2s, 1916–19.
—— Task of soc. hygiene, 1912.
Fell (E. F. B.) Wealth & you & I, 1921.
Fielding (H.) Way of peace, 1917.
Findlay (J. J.) Introd. to sociology, 1920.
Freeman (R. A.) Soc. decay & regeneration, 1921.
Frings (J. W.) Dawn of democracy, 1916.
Fuller (J. B.) Life & human nature, 1914.
Fyfe (H. H.) Making of an optimist, 1921.
Galsworthy (J.) Another sheaf, 1919.
—— A sheaf, 1916.
Gardner (L.), *ed.* Hope for society, 1917.
Garrod (E. K.) The unit of strife, 1905.
Geddes (P.) & G. Slater. Ideas at war, 1917.
Glasier (J. B.) Meaning of socialism, 1919.
Great analysis ; plea for rational world-order, 1912.

Social Science, English Writers [*continued*].

Works : 20 century [*continued*].

Great state ; Wells &c., 1912.
Harper (J. W.) Educ. & soc. life, 1907.
Harrison (F.) Obiter scripta (1918), 1919.
—— On society, 1918.
—— Tâche du nouv. siècle, 1914. [P2463].
Hetherington (H. J. W.) & J. H. Muirhead. Soc. purpose, 1918. [B.]
Hill (G. C.) Heredity & selection in soc., 1907.
Hobhouse (L. T.) Elements of soc. justice, 1922.
—— Quest^{s}. of war & peace, 1916.
—— Soc. evol. & polit. theory, 1911.
——, G. C. Wheeler & M. Ginsberg. Material culture & soc. institutions of the simpler peoples, 1915. [B.]
Hobson (J. A.) Crisis of liberalism, 1909.
Holmes (E. G. A.) Secret of happiness, 1919.
Hopkinson (A.) Rebuilding Britain, 1918.
Hurry (J. B.) Poverty &c., 1917 ; 1921.
—— Vicious circles in sociology, 1915.
Ingram (J. K.) Final transition, 1905.
Jones (H.) Working faith of soc. reformer &c., 1910.
Kerr (*mrs.* G.) Path of soc. progress, 1912.
Kidd (B.) Princ. of Western civilis., 1908.
—— Science of power, 1918.
—— 2 principal laws of sociology, 2p, 1907–8. [P1408].
Lee (V.) Vital lies, 2v, 1912.
Lilly (W. S.) Idola fori, 1910.
Lodge (O. J.) Mod. problems, 1912.
Ludovici (A. M.) False assumptions of democracy, 1921.
Lynd (R.) Passion of labour, 1920.
Macara (C. W.) Soc. & indust. reform, 1918 ; 1920.
Macdonald (J. A. M.) K. Marx & present unrest, 1922. [P2617].
Macdougall (W.) Nat. welfare & nat. decay, 1921.
Maciver (R. M.) Community, 1917.
Mackenzie (J. S.) Outlines of soc. philos., 1918.
Mallock (W. H.) Limits of pure democracy, 1918.
—— Soc. reform as rel. to realities &c., 1914.
Massingham (H. J.) People & things, 1919.
Matheson (M. C.) Citizenship, 1918.
Maudsley (H.) Organic to human, 1916.
Muir (R.) Liberalism & industry, 1920.
Murray (D. C.) Guesses at truths, 1908.
Murray (G. G. A.) Satanism & the world order, 1920. [P2486].
New Town ; Hughes, 1919.
Papers for the present ; Nos. 1–5, 8, 9, 1918.
Pearson (K.) Social problems, 1912.
Penty (A. J.) Guilds & the social crisis, 1919.
—— Old worlds for new, 1917.
Problems of reconstruction (Lects. & addresses), 1918.
Reade (W. H. V.) Revolt of labour, 1919.
Rogers (C. F.) Circumstances or character ?, 1911.
Roper (R. E.) Individual & the community, 1922. [B.]
Rowntree (B. S.) Human needs of labour, 1918.

Social Science, English Writers [*continued*].

Works : 20 century [*continued*].

Russell (B. A. W.) Princ^{s}. of soc. reconstruct., 1916 ; 1917.
Rustic view of war & peace, 1918.
Saint Philip's Settlement Research Soc. Equipment of workers, 1919.
Sandeman (G.) Social renewal, 1913.
—— Spirit creative [*in* Papers for the present, No. 3, 1918].
Scott (J. W.) Syndicalism & philos. realism, 1919.
Snowden (P.) Labour & the new world, 1921.
Social evils & probs. (Ch. of Scot. Commn.), 1918.
Social ideals, *n.d.* [P1431].
Sociological rev., 1911–15.
Stacpoole (H. De V.) New optimism, 1914.
Stocker (R. D.) Social idealism, 1910.
Stromeyer (C. E.) Unity in nature, 1911.
Stutfield (H. E. M.) Sovranty of society, 1909.
Sutherland (J.) Bonds of society, 1914.
Tawney (R. H.) Sickness of an acquisitive society, 1920.
Towler (W. G.) & W. Ray. Socialism promise & failure, 1920.
Urwick (E. J.) Philos. of soc. progress, 1912.
Wallace (A. R.) Soc. environment & moral progress, 1913.
Wallas (G.) Great society, 1914 ; 1920.
—— Our soc. heritage, 1921.
Webb (C. C. J.) Group theories of religion &c., 1916.
Well-being of man & society in gen., *n.d.* [P2189].
Wells (H. G.) Englishman looks at the world, 1914.
—— What is coming ?, 1916.
Whetham (W. C. D.) & *mrs.* C. D. W. Heredity & society, 1912.
Whitehouse (J. H.) Essays, 1913.
Wilson (R. K.) Province of the state, 1911.
Wingfield-Stratford (E.) Facing reality, 1922.

Social Science, French Writers.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :*

Enfantin (B. P.), 1796–1864 [*in* Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ., v1–13, 24–36, 1865–74].
Faguet (E.), 1847–.
St.-Simon (*c.* C. H. de), 1760–1825 ; [*& in h.* Œ., v1, 15, 1865–8].

History & Criticism.

Bouglé (C.) La sociologie de Proudhon, 1911.
Buis (L.) Théories soc. de G. Sand, 1910. [B.]
Gaillard de Champris (H.) E. Augier & la comédie soc., 1910.
Gehlke (C. E.) E. Durkheim's contribs. to sociolog. theory, 1915.

Works : 18 century.

Morelly. Naufrage des îles flottantes, 2t, 1753.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Cours d'organisation soc. (1793) [*in h.* Œ., t8, 1859].
Saint Pierre. Œ., t7, 1820.

—— ***: 19 century.***

Bonstetten (C. V. v.) Pensées, 1815.
Comte (I. A. M. F. X.) Early essays on soc. phil. ; tr., *n.d.*
Coste (A.) Nouvel exposé d'écon. polit & de physiol. soc., 1889.
Enfantin (B. P.) Œ., *see* Saint-Simon, *below.*

Social Science, French Writers [*continued*].

Works : 19 century [*continued*].

Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ. de S.-S. & d'Enfantin, 47v, 1865–78.

—— *: 20 century.*

Adam (P.) Contre l'Aigle ; Contre nous, 1910.

Benoist (C.) La crise de l'état mod. : l'organis. du travail, 2t, 1905–14.

Bouglé (C.) Qu'est-ce que la sociologie ?, 1910.

Colson (L. C.) Organisme écon. & désordre soc., 1912.

Darel (Th.), *pr.* Le peuple roi, 1904.

Delzons (L.) La famille franç. & s. évol., 1913.

Dupréel (E.) Rapport social, 1912.

Durkheim (E.) Les régles de la méthode sociolog., 1912.

Faguet (E.) Culte de l'incompétence, 1910 ; 12 ; tr., 1911.

—— . . . Et l'horreur des responsabilités, 1911.

Faure (E.) La conquête, 1917.

Ferrière (A.) Loi du progrès, 1915. [B.]

Finot (J.) Progrès et bonheur, 2t, 1914.

Fouillée (A.) La démocratie polit. & soc. en France, 1910.

—— Humanitaires & libertaires au point de vue soc., 1914.

Fournière (E.) L'individu, l'assoc. & l'état, 1907.

Gaultier (P.) La pensée contemp., 1911.

Grasset (J.) Devoirs & périls biolog., 1917.

Hamon (A.) Lessons of the world-war ; tr., 1918.

Hanotaux (G.) Démocratie & travail, 1910.

Le Bon (G.) Psychologie polit. & défense soc., 1910.

Le Dantec (F.) L'égoisme seule base de toute société, 1911.

Noussanne (H. de) Il nous reste à nous vaincre, 1919.

Novikov (J.) Crit. du Darwinisme social, 1910.

Pareto (V.) Traité de sociologie gén., v1, 1917. [B.]

Paulhan (F.) Transformations soc. des sentiments, 1920.

Payot (J.) Conquête du bonheur, 1921.

Richet (C.) L'homme stupide, 1919.

Rolland (R.) Précurseurs, 1919.

Secrétan (H. F.) Population & les mœurs, 1913.

Souriau (P.) Condit[s]. du bonheur, 1910.

Villey (E.) Périls de la démocratie fr., 1910.

Vinet (A. R.) Phil. morale & soc., t1, 2, 1914–16.

Weber (L.) Le rythme du progrès, 1913.

Wilbois (J.) Devoir & durée, 1912.

Social Science, German Writers.

Biographies. *see A.C. under :*

Engels (F.), 1820–95.

Lassalle (F. J. G.), 1825–64.

Liebknecht (C. P. A. F.), 1871–1919.

Marx (C.), 1818–83.

Meysenbug (M. v.), d. 1903.

Rathenau (W.), 1867–1922.

History & Criticism.

Cherkesov (V.) Доктрины Марксизма, v1, 1903. [P2037].

Works : 19 century.

Bücher (C.) Indust. evolution ; tr., 1901.

Goltz (B.) Die Bildung u. d. Gebildeten, 1867.

—— Weltklugheit u. Lebens-Weisheit, 1869.

Social Science, German Writers [*continued*].

Works : 19 century [*continued*].

Held (J. v.) Staat u. Gesells., 3T, 1861–65.

Lassalle (F. J. G.) Gesamm. Reden u. Schr., B1–8, 1919–20.

Marx (C.) Gesch. Tat ; Diederich, 1918.

Mundt (T.) Gesch. d. Gesellschaft in ihr. neu. Entw. &c., 1856.

Ratzenhofer (G.) Sociolog. Erkenntnis, 1898.

Robert (P.) Herrschaft d. Seele, 1892. [P2491].

Schulze-Delitzsch. Soc. Rechte u. Pflichten [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H8, 1866].

—— *: 20 century.*

Barth (P.) Phil. d. Gesch. als Sociologie, T1, 1922.

Beer (M.) Soc. struggles in antiq. ; tr., 1922.

Bernhard (L.) Unerwünschte Folgen d. deut. Sozialpolitik, 1912.

Fischer (E.) Socialist. Werden, 1918.

Gierke (O. v.) Wesen d. menschl. Verbände, 1902.

Grotjahn (A.) Soziale Pathologie, 1912.

Grundriss d. Sozialökon., Abt. 3, 1921.

Handbuch d. Politik ; Laband &c., B2, 1913.

Hertling (G., *Graf* v.) Recht, Staat u. Gesells., 1918.

Kulemann (W.) Berufsvereine, Abt. 1, Gesch. Entw., B4–6, 1913.

Mann (T.) Betrachtungen, 1918.

Menger (A.) Социал. задачи правовѣдѣнія, 1905. [P1651].

Müller-Lyer (F.) Hist. of soc. development ; tr., 1920.

Natorp (P.) Sozialpädagogik, 1909.

Rathenau (W.) Gesamm. Schr., 5B, 1918.

—— Neue Gesellschaft, 1919 ; tr., 1921.

—— Von kommenden Dingen, 1918 ; 1921.

Sombart (W.) Socialism & social movement ; tr., 1909.

Steiner (R.) Threefold state ; tr., 1920.

Üxküll (J. v.) Staatsbiologie, 1920. [P2409].

Wundt (W. M.) Völkerpsychologie, B7, 8, 1917.

Social Science, Hungarian Writers.

Foldes (B.) A socialismus, 2k, 1910.

Kolnai (A.) Psychoanalysis & s. ; tr., 1921.

Social Science, Indian Writers.

Dās (B.) Sci. of soc. organisation, 1910.

Social Science, Italian Writers.

Calabrò (G. M.) Dottrina relig.-soc. n. opere di G. Mazzini, 2p, 1910–12.

Caselli (R.) Rifless. diverse, 1822. [N80].

Cerato (A.) Schizzo dell' uomo soc., 1811. [N25].

Deciani (F.) Scritti [*in h.* Novelle, 1861].

Ferrero (G.) Vecchia Europa e la nuova, 1918.

Kurella (H.) C. Lombroso (1835–1909), 1910 ; tr., 1911.

Lampertico (F.) Lettera ad un giovane (1874), 1897. [N70].

Loria (A.) Contemp. soc. problems ; tr., 1911.

Mazzini (G.) Doveri dell' uomo, 1884. [P1430 ; *& in h.* Scritti, v18, 1891].

—— Scritti, 18v, 1861–91.

Melegari (D.) Amici e nemici, 1914.

Mondaini (G.) Dalla sociologia alla storia econ.-soc. in alcune pubbl. dell' Inst. Solvay, 1912.

Niceforo (A.) Classes pauvres, 1905.

Social Science, Italian Writers [*continued*].

Vaccaro (M. A.) Lotta per l'esistenza, 1921.

Zanella (G.) Relig. e lavoro, disc., 1863. [N33].

Social Science, Russian Writers.

Bogucharsky (V.) Изъ прошл. русс. общества, 1904.

Dragomanov (M. P.) Рай і поступ, 1899.

Golovin (K. F.) Внѣ партій, 1905.

Hecker (J. F.) Russ. sociology, 1915. [B.]

Herzen (A.) Сочиненія, 10t, 1875–9, & Сборникъ статей, 1904.

Ivanov-Razumnik (R. V.) Ист. русс. обществ. мысли, 2t, 1907.

Kareev (N. I.) Теорія личности И. Л. Лаврова, 1907. [P2257].

Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t2, 1904.

Kluchnikov (Yu. V.) На великомъ ист. перепутьи, 1922.

Lavrov (P. L.) Опытъ ист. мысли, t1 i, ii, 1894.

Lenin (N.) Собраніе соч., t4, 1920.

Merejkovsky (D. S.) Le Mufle-Roi ; tr., 1922.

Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Послѣднія соч., 2r, 1905.

—— Сочиненія, 6r, 1896–7.

—— Что такое прогресс ?, 1922.

Nötzel (C.) Grundlagen d. geist. R., 1917.

Novgorodtsev (P.) Объ обществ. идеалѣ, v1, 1921.

Rozanov (V. V.) Семейный вопросъ въ Россіи, 1903.

[Russia]. Хроника социалист. движенія, 1878–87, 1906.

Shelgunov (N. V.) Убыточность незнанія [*in* Сочиненія, t1, 1871].

Soloviev (V. S.) Justification of the good ; tr., 1918.

—— 3 entretiens ; tr., 1916.

—— War, progress &c. ; tr., 1915.

Biography. *see A.C. under :*

Bakunin (M. A.), 1814–76.

Social Science, Spanish Writers.

Altamira y Crevea (R.) Cuestiones obreras, 1914.

Eulalia, *Infanta of Spain.* The thread of life, 1912.

Maeztu (R. de) Authority, liberty & function, 1916.

Montalvo (J.) Siete tratados (19c.), 2t, 1912.

Pi y Margall (F.) Cartas intimas, 1911.

Roure (N.) Ideas de Balmes, 1910.

Biography. *see A.C. under :—*

Costa (J.), d. 1916 ?.

Social Science, Swedish Writers.

Heidenstam (V.) Proletarfilosofens upplösning och fall, 1911. [P2248].

Key (E.) L'individualisme (Images idéales) ; tr., 1910.

Biography. *see A.C. under :—*

Key (E.), 1849–.

Social Settlements.

Carlile (W. & V. W.) Continental outcast : land colonies &c., 1906.

America.

Addams (J.) 20 years at Hull-House, 1910.

England.

Allier (R.) Colonie univ. : Mansfield House [*in* Allier (R.) R. A., 1917].

Bellers (J.) Proposals for raising a colledge of industry, 1696.

Schultze (E.) Volksbildung u. Volkswohlfahrt, 1912.

Warman (W. H.) Soldier colonists, 1918.

Social Settlements [*continued*].
Netherlands.
Willink (H. G.) Dutch home labour colonies, 1889.
Scotland.
Cullen (A.) Adv. in socialism: New Lanark & Orbiston (c. 1785–1828), 1910.

Société Populaire Montagnarde de Murat.
Rhodes (E.) Rech. s. la S.P.M. de M., 1791–5, suivies d. délibérations, 1909.

Societies, *see* ACADEMIES & LEARNED SOCIETIES; CLUBS; FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

Societies, Secret, *see* SECRET SOCIETIES.

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.
Clarke (W. K. L.) Sh. hist., 1919.

Society of Jesus, *see* JESUITS.

Socinianism.
Arnold (N.) Relig. S. &c. refutata, 1654.
Ashwell (G.) De S., 1680.
Bock (F. S.) Hist. Antitrin., 3t, 1774–84.
Catechesis Eccles. Polon.; Crell, 1659.
Cattenburgh (A. v.) Controv. inter Remonst. & S. [*in h.* Bibl., 1728].
Coccejus (J.) Opera, t7, 1673.
Comenius (J. A.) De irenico; condit. pacis à S. secta &c., 1660.
Daneau (L.) Ad G. Genebrardi calumnias, 1578.
Enyedi (G.) Explic. locorum Vet. & Novi Test., ex quibus Trinitatis dogma stabiliri solet, 1670.
Felbinger (J.) Epist.: Socini &c. errores refut., 1672.
Hammond (H.) Defence of H. Grotius &c., 1655–57.
Hoornbeek (J.) Socinianismi confutati 3t, 1650–64.
Illgen (C. F.) Symbol. ad vitam & doct. L. Socini, 1826.
Jameson (W.) Roma Racoviana &c., 1702.
Johannis (E.) De unigeniti Filii Dei existentia disput., 1595.
Köcher (J. C.) Catechet. Gesch., 1768.
Kromayer (H.) Theologia posit.-polemica, 1711.
Lange (J.) Caussa Dei, 1727.
Leslie (C.) S. Trinity [*in h.* Five disc., 1700].
Milbourne (L.) Mysteries agst. S., 1692.
Musaeus (J.) Collegium controversiarum, 1701.
Ostorodt (C.) Unterricht. v. d. Confession &c., 1612.
[Racovian Catech.]. Cat. Racov., *var. ed. & tr.*, 1608–.
Rambach (J. J.) Einleit. in d. Strittigkeiten mit d. S., 2T, 1745.
Ravensperger (H.) De causa Dei adv. turmam Racov., 1621.
Rhegenius (P. M.) Summaria dissert., 1688.
Schomer (J. C.) Colleg. Anti-Socinianum, 1725.
Socinus (F.) *Senensis*, 1539–1604. B *ks.* & *Bios.*, *see* A. C.
Stegmann (J.) Brev. disquis., 1633.
Szlichting (J.) Epist. apologetica, *n.d.*
—— Notae in G. Vechneri conc., super initium Evang. Joh., 1644.
Tenison (T.) Diff. betw. Prot. & S. methods, 1687. [P1474].
Tucker (J.) Difficulties, 1774. [P2177].
Wardlaw (R.) Disc. on princ. points of S. controv., 1828.

Sociology, *see* SOCIAL SCIENCE.

Soenda Islands, *see* MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Soest.
Hansen (J.) Westfalen &c. im 15 Jhdt., B1, S. Fehde, 1888.

Soignies, Forest of.
[Soigne]. Dévastations de la f. de S. &c., 1832. [P1978].
Refer to BELGIUM; HAINAUT.

Soil.
Bakewell (R.) Infl. of s. &c. on wool, 1808.
Crook (T.) Method for mechan. anal. of s. [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Hall (A. D.) Feeding of crops & stock, 1911.
—— The soil, 1904. [B.]
Hilgard (E. W.) Soils, 1906.
Howard (A.) S. erosion & surface drainage, 1915. [P1641].
Internat. Corr. Sch^s. Instr. paper, Soil, p1, 1909.
Kilroe (J. R.) Mechan. anal. of s. &c. by centrifugal action [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Knox (G. D.) Spirit of the s., 1915.
Lawes (J. B.) & J. H. Gilbert. Rothamsted mem^s., v9, 10, 1919–21.
Lyon (T. L.) Soils & fertilizers, 1918.
Mosier (J. G.) & A. F. Gustafson. S. physics &c., 1917.
National Rose Soc. Rep. on constit. of rose soils. *n.d.*
Robertson (G. S.) Basic slags & rock phosphates, 1922.
Russell (E. J.) S. conditions & plant growth, 1912; 1917. [B.]
—— Student's book on soils & manures, 1909.
Searle (A. B.) Clays & clay products, 1915.
Tansley (A. G.), *ed.* Types of Brit. vegetation, 1911.

Soissons.
Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t3 ii, St. Medard, 1732.
Péchenard (P. L.) La Gr. Guerre: martyre de S., août 1914–juil. 1918, 1918.
Robida (A.) Villes martyres: S. &c., 1914.
Soc. Arch., Hist. & Scientif. de S. Bulletin, t4, 1850.

Soissons, Congress of, 1728–29.
Höfler (C. A. C. v.) Der Congr. v. S. (1729–32), 2B, 1871–6.
Refer to CHARLES VI, *Emp.*; GEORGE II; PHILIP V.

Solar System.
Chamberlin (T. C.) Origin of the earth, 1916.
Lockyer (*sir* J. N.) Elem. lessons, 1919.
Parl. papers [2060]. Solar Physics Observatory, Departmental Com., Rep., 1911. (cd. 5924).
Wilson (J.) Lost solar system of Ancients, 2v & App., 1856–8.

Solemn League & Covenant, *see* COVENANT.

Solesmes.
[La Couture]. Cartulaire des abbayes de Saint-Pierre de La C. & de St. Pierre de S., 1881.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Solifugæ, *see* ARACHNIDA.

Solitude.
Campagnac (E. T.) Society & s., 1922.
Petrarch. Vita solitaria, volgar. del sec. 15; Ceruti, 2v, 1879.
Solitude, pensées par K. V. O., 1874.

Solokha.
Polovtsov (S.) Tombe de roi scythe, tumulus de S., 1914. [P1466].
Refer to RUSSIA.

Solomon Islands.
Fernandes de Queiros (P.) Hist., austriales (16–17c.); Zaragoza, 3t, 1876–82.
Frizzi (E.) Beitr. z. Ethnologie v. Bougainville u. Buka, 1914. [P2417].
Thurnwald (R.) Forsch. auf d. Salomo-Inseln, B1, 3, 1912.
Wheeler (G. C.) Totemism & relig. of W.S.I. [*in* Archiv f. Religionswiss., B15, 1912].
Williamson (R. W.) Ways of the South Sea savage, 1914.

Solovetski Island.
Kolchin (M.) Соловецкіе &c. въ островѣ С. монаст., 16–19 вв., 1908.
Maksimov (S. V.) Годъ на сѣверѣ, 1871.

Solution, *see* CHEMISTRY.

Solway Firth.
Marriner (J. S.) Scenes on S., 1834.
Refer to CUMBERLAND.

Somaliland.
Battersby (H. F. P.) R. Corfield of S., 1914.
Citerni (C.) Ai confini merid. dell' Ethiopia, 1913.
Decken (*B.* C. C. v. d.) Reisen, B2, 1871.
Dracopoli (I. N.) Thr. Jubaland to Lorian Swamp, 1914.
Drake-Brockman (R. E.) Brit. S., 1912.
—— Mammals of S., 1910.
Elliot (D. G.) Mammals f. Somali-land, 1897.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., No. 97, Brit. S. & Sokotra, 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., No. 109, French S., 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., No. 128, Ital. S., 1920. [B.]
Hamilton (A.) Somaliland (1901–4), 1911.
Herbert (A.) Two Dianas in S., 1908.
Parl. papers [2082]. Corr., 1913. (cd. 7066).
Rayne (H.) Sun, sand & Somals, 1921.
Refer to DJIBOUTI; NOGAL, *valley*.

Somerset.
Bibliography.
Chubb (T.) Descr. list of pr. maps of S. (1575–1914), 1914.
Guide Books.
Ward, Lock & Co. Guide to Bath &c., 1902.
History, Antiquities & Topography.
Dwelly (E.), *ed.* National records, v1. Hearth tax for S., 1664–5, 1916.
—— Parish records, v8, 9, 1921–22.
Hutton (E.) Highways &c., 1912
Pooley (C.) Old stone crosses of S., 1877.
Robinson (J. A.) S. histor. essays, 1921.
[Somerset]. Calendar of customs &c., 1920.
[——]. Par. registers, 1538–1837 [*in* Dwelly (E.) Par. rec., v8, 9, 1921–22].
[——]. Quarter Sessions records, v2–4, 1625–77, 1908–19.
[——]. S. parish registers: marriages, v12–15 (1538–1837), 1910–15.
Victoria hist.; S., v2, 1911.
Natural History.
Marshall (E. S.) Suppl. to Flora of S., 1914.
Swanton (E. W.) Mollusca of S., 1912.
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of Quantock Hills, Taunton &c., 1908. [B.]
Watson (W.) Mosses of S. [*in* Somerset. Arch. &c. Soc. Proc^s., v58, 1913].

Somerset [*continued*].
Natural History [*continued*].
Whidborne (G. F.) Devonian Fauna of S. of Eng., v3, 1896/1907.
Woodward (H. B.) Geol. of East. S. & Bristol coal-field, 1876. [B.]
Refer to BRISLINGTON; BUCKLAND PRIORY; CURRY RIVEL; EDINGTON, BATTLE OF, 878; HORSINGTON; KILMERSDON; STOWEY, NETHER, WIVELISCOMBE; WOOKEY-HOLE.
Somerville College, *Oxford.*
Bryne (M. St. C.) & C. H. Mansfield. S. C., 1879–1921, 1921.
Refer to OXFORD UNIVERSITY; WOMEN: ***Education.***
Somme, *dept., see* PICARDY.
Somme, Battles of the, *see* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.
Somnambulism.
Cauzons (T. de) La magie &c. en France, p3, 1907.
Jung (C. G.) Coll. papers on analyt. psych.; tr.; Long, 1916; 1917.
Antonucci (G. Z.) Cat. di opere ebraiche &c. stamp. dai tipogr. Soncini (15–16c.), 1863; 68.
Refer to CREMONA.
Sonderburg.
Herbert (A. E. W. M.) Danes in camp: letters f. S., 1864.
Refer to SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN.
Songs (*with music*).
N.B.—*For Songs without music, see* BALLADS & SONGS.
American.
Sonneck (O. G. T.) "The star spangled banner," 1914. [B.]
American-Indian.
Densmore (F.) Chippewa music, 2v, 1910–13.
Refer to ALGONKIN INDIANS: ***Languages & lit.;*** AMERICAN INDIANS: ***Languages & lit.***
Basque.
Sallaberry (J. D. J.) Chants pop. du Pays Basque; avec tr. franç., 1870.
Breton.
Orain (A.) Chansons de la Haute-Bret., 1902.
Dutch.
Pels (A.) Mengelzangen, 1717.
English.
Alpha Delta Phi. Songs, 1881.
Apollo, The, 4v, *n.d.*
Apollonian harmony: coll. of glees &c., 6v, *n.d.*
Bouchor (M.) Anthologie de la chanson pop., 1917.
Broadwood (L. E.) & J. A. Fuller Maitland. Eng. county s., 1893.
Buck (P. C.) Oxford song book, 1919.
Campbell (O. D.) & C. J. Sharp. Eng. folk songs f. S. Appalachians, 1917.
Chappell (W.) Pop. music of olden time, 2v, 1855–9.
Crosby (B.) Eng. Musical repository, *n.d.*
Folk-Song Soc. Journal, v1–, 1899–.
Gleadhill (T. S.) & J. Thomson. Children's songs, 1871.
Henry VIII. Songs, ballads &c. comp. by H., 1912.
Hurry (J. B.) Sumer is icumen in (13c.), 1913; 14.
Linnet (The), *n.d.*
Melvill (D.) Melvill bk. of roundels (1612); Bantock &c., 1916.
Naylor (E. W.) Shakespeare music, 1912.
Nettleingham (F. T.) Tommy's tunes, 1917.

Songs [*continued*].
English [*continued*].
Nightingale, The: pop. songs, *n.d.*
[Songs: The dust cart &c.]; Cole, *n.d.*
Songster's favourite companion, *n.d.*
[Univ. Coll., *London*]. Cat. & hist. program of madrigals &c. given at U.C., 1884.
Whall (W. B.) Ships, sea songs, & shanties, 1912.
Flemish.
Coussemaker (C. E. H. de) Chants pop. des Flamands de France; tr., 1856.
French.
Beauquier (C.) Chansons pop. rec. en Franche-Comté, 1894.
Béranger (P. J. de) Musique des chansons de Béranger, 1868.
Botrel (T. J. M.) Chants du bivouac, 1915.
Bouchor (M.) Antholog. de la chanson pop., 1917.
Bouillet (J. B.) Album Auvergnat, 1853.
Bujeaud (J.) Chants & chansons pop. des provinces de l'ouest, 2t, 1865–6.
Celor (F.) Chansons pop. &c. rec. en Limousin, 1904.
[Fables]. 300 f. en musique, 6 livres, *n.d.*
Gagnon (E.) Chansons pop. du Canada, 1908.
Gennrich (F.) Rondeaux, Virelais u. Balladen, 12–14J., 1921.
Guillon (C.) Chansons pop. de l'Ain, 1883.
Indy (V. d') Chansons pop. rec. dans le Vivarais & le Vercors, 1892.
Jouve (L.) Chansons en patois vosgien, 1876.
Jouvin (G.) & *Capt.* Gillet. Marches & chansons des soldats de France, 1919.
La Landelle (G. J. G. de) Gaillard d'avant: chansons maritimes, 1865.
Lambert (L.) Chants & chansons pop. du Languedoc, 2t, 1906.
Le Duc (P.) Chansons &c. patoises, bressanes &c., 1881.
Loquin (A.) Mélodies pop. de la France, sl. 1879.
Montel (A.) & L. Lambert. Chants pop. du Languedoc, 1880.
Moullé (E.) 50 chants pop. rec. dans la Haute Normandie, 1890.
Rivares (F.) Chansons & airs pop. du Béarn, 1844.
Rouget de L'Isle (C. J.) Œ. mus. [*in* Tiersot (J.) Hist. de la Marseillaise, 1915].
Sauvrezis (A.) Autres chants de soldats (1200–1916), 1916.
—— Chants de soldats, 1525–1915, 1915.
Watteeuw (J.) Chansons &c. tourquennoises, v1, 1883.
Weckerlin (J. B.) La chanson populaire, 1886.
German.
Gersbach (R.) Heil deut. Schwert!, Kriegs- &c. lieder, 1915.
—— Kriegslieder v. 1914, 1914.
Jeder Schuss ein Russ!, 1914. [P1627].
Kretzschmar (H.) Gesch. d. neu. deut. Liedes, T1 (17–18c.), 1911.
Kriegstaschenbücher, H4, 1914.
Meyer (G.) Tanzspiele u. Singtänze, 1921.
—— Volkstänze, 1921.
Pocci (F.) Fest-Kalender in Bildern u. Liedern, 15H., 1835–6.
—— Gesch. u. Lieder mit Bildern, B1, 2, 1843.
& U. Jurgens. Alte u. neue Soldaten Lieder, 1842.

Songs [*continued*].
German [*continued*].
Richter (L.) & A. E. Marshner, *edd.* Alte u. neue Studenten Lieder, 1844. [*d. in* P2260].
Silcher (F.) & F. Erk, *edd.* Allgem. deut. Kommersbuch, 1914.
Vaterlands-Lieder, 1914. [P1584].
Hebrew.
Naumbourg (S.) Rec. de chants relig. &c. des Israélites, *n.d.*
Indian.
Saurindramohana Thākura. Spec. of I. s., 1879.
Irish.
Crosby (B.) I. musical repository, *n.d.*
Graves (A. P.) Ir. song bk., 1897.
Italian.
Favara (A.) Le melodie tradiz. di Val di Mazzara; *& o. p.* [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].
Manx.
Moore (A. W.) M. ballads & music, 1896.
Provençal.
Provence. Cansounié de la P., *n.d.*
Roumanian.
Vasiliu (A.) Cântece urături și bocete, 1909.
Russian.
Bouchor (M.) Anthologie de la chanson pop., 1917.
Vessel (N. Kh.) Сборникъ солдатскихъ казацк. &c. пѣсенъ, 1894.
Scottish.
Crosby (B.) Caledonian musical repository, *n.d.*
Forbes (J.) Cantus, songs & fancies (1682), 1879.
Ramsay (A.) The gentle shepherd, 1776.
Swedish.
Bellman (C. M.) Skrifter, 2v, 1921–22.
Geijer (E. G.) & A. A. Afzelius. Musikbilagor till Svenska folkvisor, 1846.
Refer to ROUNDELS.
Sonnets.
Anthologies.
Crow (M. F.), *ed.* Elizabethan s.-cycles, 4v, 1896–8.
Massèra (A. F.) Sonetti (13–14c.), 2v, 1920.
Robertson (W.) Golden bk. of Eng. s., 1913.
History.
Biadene (L.) Morfologia del s., sec. 13 e 14, 1889.
Crosland (T. W. H.) Eng. s., 1917.
Frye (P. H.) Eliz. s. [*in h.* Lit. reviews &c., 1908].
Sharp (W.) The s. [*in h.* Studies &c., 1912].
Sonthal Parganas.
[Bengal: Govt. Publs.]. Final rep. on Survey &c. operations in S.P., 1898–1910; Allanson, 1912.
Refer to BENGAL.
Soongaree, *river, see* SUNGARI.
Sophia, St., *Church, see* CONSTANTINOPLE, *sub-heading* ***St. Sophia.***
Soprony (*Oedenburg in Hungary*).
[Sopron]. Acta Comitialia, 1681.
Refer to HUNGARY.
Sora.
Fedele (P.) Vescovi di Sora, sec. 11 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v32, 1909].
Refer to NAPLES.
Sorbs, *see* WENDS.
Sorcery, *see* WITCHCRAFT & SORCERY.
Sorde, *abbey.*
[Sorde]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de St. Jean de S. (1195–76); Raymond, 1873.
Refer to BENEDICTINES, FRANCE; LANDES, *dept.*; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Soria, *province, see* OSMA, *diocese.*

Soriano nel Cimino.
Egidi (P.) S. nel C. e l'archivo suo [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v26, 1903].
Refer. to CAMPAGNA DI ROMA (*de Prov. of* ROME); VITERBO.

Sorrento.
Amalfi (G.) Tradizioni ed usi nella Penisola S., 1890.
Filangieri di Candida (R.) S. e la sua penisola, 1917.
Furchheim (F.) Bibl. d. Insel. Capri u. d. S. Halbinsel &c., 1916.

Sorrow, *see* CONSOLATION; MELANCHOLY & SADNESS; PAIN.

Sotties, *see* INTERLUDES, FRENCH.

Soul.
Early works.
Augustine, *St.* De natura & orig. animæ [*in h.* Op., 8 i, 1913].
Grosseteste (R.) De anima (13c.) [*in h.* Phil. Wke., 1912].
Hermes, *Trismegistus.* An d. menschl. Seele (Arab. u. deut.); Fleischer, 1870. [P1828].
Maurus (R.) De anima (9c.) [*in h.* De cleric. instit., 1532].
Nemesius, *bp. of Emesa.* Περὶ φύσεως ἀνθρώπου liber a Burgundione in Lat. tr. cap. 1, 1891. [P1810].
Later works.
Adam (J.) Divine orig. [*in h.* Vitality of Platonism, 1911].
Autenrieth (J. H. F. v.) Ansicht. ü. Natur u. Seelenleben, 1836.
Bastian (A.) Verbleibs-Orte d. abgeschiedenen Seele, 1893.
Baxter (A.) Enq. into human soul, 2v, 1737.
Bergades (H. C.) De univ. et de anima hominis doct Gregorii Nyss., 1876. [P1810].
Berrow (C.) Lapse of human s. in state of pre-existence, the only orig. sin, 1766; *n.d.*
Böhme (J.) 40 questions; tr., 1665.
Bolzano (B.) Athanasia: Unsterblichkeit, 1838.
Brierley (J.) Studies of the s., 1898.
Buchanan (D.) Hist. animae humanae, 1636.
Burnet (J.) Socratic doct., 1916. [P1992].
Cannan (G.) Release of the s., 1920.
Carus (P.) Soul of man, 1891.
Chauvet (E.) Sur Galien. Que les mœurs de l'âme suivent le tempérament du corps, 1857. [P1683].
Clarke (S.) Def. of argument, 1712–15.
Crawley (A. E.) Idea of the s., 1909.
Descartes (R.) Medit^{s}., 1644; 1866.
Dodwell (H.) Epist. disc. soul mortal &c., 1706.
Explic. of passage in Justin Martyr, 1708.
Prelim. def. conc. soul & spirit, 1707.
Dresser (H. W.) In search of a s., 1898.
Duprat (G. L.) Quomodo apud Aristotelem in ejus de anima doct. Empedocles, 1898. [P1743].
Du Prel (C.) Entdeckung d. Seele, 2B., 1894–5.
—— Monist. Seelenlehre, 1888.
Erdmann (J. E.) Leib u. Seele, 1837.
Esser (G.) & J. Mausbach, *edd.* Religion, Christentum, Kirche, B1, 1911.
Fechner (G. T.) Ueb. d. Seelenfrage, 1861.
Flammarion (C.) Mort & s. mystere, 3t, 1920–22; tr., 1922.

Soul [*continued*].
Later works [*continued*].
Flavell (J.) Pneumatologia, 1789.
Worth of the soul, *n.d.*
Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, p7, 1913.
Göschel (C. F.) Der Mensch nach Leib, Seele u. Geist, 1856. [P2472].
Güthling (C. E.) Lehre d. Aristoteles v. d. Seelenteilen, 1882. [P1761].
Hatch (C. L. V.) The soul, 1887.
Hermann (C. F.) Disput. de partibus animæ immortal. sec. Platonem, 1850. [P1661; 1870].
Hirsch (R.) De animarum apud antiquos imagimibus, 1889. [P1779].
Holmes (E. G. A.) Problem of the s., 1917.
— Secret of happiness, 1919.
Hotman (J.) Du progr. de l'âme raisonn., 1595 [*in* Hotman (F.) Opusc., 1616].
Kenilworth (W. W.) Life of the s., 1911.
—— Thoughts on things psych., 1911.
Kretschmer (E.) Ideale u. Seele, 1900. [P2477].
Laird (J.) Problems of the self, 1917.
Lipps (T.) Grundtatsachen d. Seelenlebens, 1912.
MacDougall (W.) Body & mind, 1911.
Mead (G. R. S.) Doct. of subtle body, 1919.
More (H.) Tract. de anima, 1677.
Murray (G. G. A.) S. as it is [*in* Essays &c., 1921].
Pearson (N.) S. & its story, 1916.
Peckham (J.) Questiones tract. de anima, 1918.
Piat (C.) Destinée de l'homme, 1912.
Randolph (P. B.) S. world, 1883.
Reclus (E.) L'âme, 1896. [P2045].
Reynolds (E.) Passions & faculties [*in* Works, 1678].
—— Whole works, v6, 1826.
Ritter (B.) Grundprinc. d. aristotel. Seelenlehre, 1880. [P1764].
Robert (P.) Herrschaft d. Seele, 1892. [P2491].
Rohr (A.) De Philolai Pythag. fragm. Περὶ ψυχῆς, 1874. [P1858].
Rolfes (E.) Substant. Form u. Begriff d. Seele bei Aristoteles, 1896.
Roos (M. F.) Fundamenta psychol. ex S. Script. coll. &c., 1769.
Sagra (R. de la) L'âme, démonstr. de sa réalité, 1868.
Sandius (C.), *the younger.* Tract. de orig. animae, 1671.
Schéele (F. v.) Finnes det ett omedvetet själslif ?, 1897.
Schneider (G. H.) Jäger's Entdeckung d. Seele, 1879. [P2476].
Simon. Les Lemures, ou les âmes des morts [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t1, 1717].
Simson (E. W.) Begriff d. Seele bei Plato, 1889.
Spengel (L. v.) Anon. ü. d. Aristoteles Bücher v. d. Seele, 1847. [P1659].
Strigelius (V.) In P. Melanchthonis lib. de anima notae, 1590.
Struve (H. v.) Z. Entstehung d. Seele, 1862. [P2471].
Syme (D.) Soul, 1903.
Tiberghien (G.) Sci. de l'âme &c., 1862.
Traub (G.) Der Krieg u. d. Seele, 1914.
Vicomercatus (F.) De anima rationali [*in* Strigelius (V.) In P. M. libell. de anima, 1590].
Volger (H.) Lehre v. d. Seelenteilen in d. alt. Philos., T1, 1892. [P1889].
Wernsdorff (G.) Vom Zustande d. abgeschied. Seelen, 1726.

Soul [*continued*].
Later works [*continued*].
Zahlfleisch (J.) Anm. z. Seelenlehre d. Aristoteles &c., 1881. [P1758].

Sound.
Bragg (W.) World of s., 1920.
Buck (P. C.) Acoustics for musicians, 1918.
Dunk (J. L.) Hyperacoustics, 2 div., 1916–21.
Graf (E.) Theorie d. Akustik im griech. Alt., 1894. [P1881].
Hall (A. W.) Problem, evol. of s., 1883.
Kreysig (F. L.) Aristotelis de s. & vocis humanæ natura &c., 1793. [P1748].
Miller (D. C.) Science of musical s., 1916.
Radau (R.) L'acoustique, 1870.
Rayleigh. Sci. papers, v5, 6, 1912–20.
Watt (H. J.) Psychology of s., 1917.
Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, GG–GP, 1914.
Royal Soc. Cat. of sci. papers: subject index, v3, 1912.

Sous, *see* MOROCCO.

Sousse, *see* SUSA, *Tunisia.*

South Africa.
Atlases & Maps.
Philips' Milit. map of seat of war, 1900.
Walker (E. A.) Hist. atlas of S.A., 1922.
Bibliography.
Birmingham Free Lib. Occas. lists, 2, 1901. [P1514].
Mendelssohn (S.) S.A. bibliog., 2v, 1910.
Theal (G. M.) Cat. of bks. &c. rel. to Afr., w. notes, 1912.
Economics &c.
[Africa: Union of S.A.]. 5th & 6th rep^{s}. of Dir. of Veterinary Research, 1919.
Flint (W.) & Gilchrist, *edd.* Science in S. Africa, 1905.
Pratt (A.) Real S. Africa, 1913.
Guide-Books & Directories.
[Africa: Union of S.A.]. Offic. Year Bk., 1917, 1919, 1921.
Brown (A. S. & G. G.) Guide to S. & East A., 1914; 1920; 1922.
Native Races.
Evans (M. S.) Black & white in S.E. Africa, 1911.
Grey (A. H. G., *e.*) Native labour in S.A., 1903. [P1720].
Harris (J. H.) Chartered millions, 1920.
Loram (C. T.) Educ. of S.A. native, 1917. [B.]
O'Neil (O. R.) Adv^{s}. in Swaziland, 1921.
Philip (J.) Researches &c.: condit. of n. tribes, 2v, 1828.
Plaatje (S. T.) Native life, 1916.
Theal (G. M.) Hist. & ethnogr. of Afr. S. of Zambesi, 1505–1795 (–1800), 3v, 1907–10. [B.]
Topography & Travels.
Bachmann (F.) Süd-Afrika, 1901.
Dehérain (H.) Et. s. l'Afr., s1, 1904.
Der Stel (S. van) S.'s reis naar de Koperberg (1685–6); Molsbergen, 1916.
Dobbs (R. S.) Remin., 1882.
Durand (H. M.) Holiday in S.A., 1911.
Hyatt (S. P.) Diary of a soldier of fortune, 1910.
—— Off the main track, 1911.
Latrobe (C. I.) Journal, 1818.
Lucas (C. P.) Hist. geog., v4, 1913.
Markham (V. R.) S. African scene, 1913.
Molsbergen (E. C. G.), *ed.* Reizen in Z.-A. in de Holland. tijd, d1–3 (1652–1806), 1916–22.
Scully (W. C.) Further remin^{s}., 1913.
—— Remin^{s}., 1913.
Shaw (B.) Memorials, 1841.

South Africa [*continued*].

Topography & Travels [*continued*].

Steedman (A.) Wanderings &c., 2v, 1835.
Streatfield (F. N.) Reminiscences, 1911.
Wilson (*lady* S.) S.A. memories, 1909.
Woods (M. L.) Pastels under S. cross, 1911.
Worsfold (W. B.) Union of S.A., 1912.
Refer to CAPE COLONY; FINGOLAND; MINES & MINING; TRANSVAAL; WALFISCH BAY.

South Africa, History.

Cory (G. E.) Rise of S.A., v1–3, to 1840, 1910–19.
Flint (W.) & Gilchrist, *edd.* Science in S.A., 1905.
Hamilton-Browne (G.) Lost legionary in S.A. (1878–90), 1912.
Leyds (W. J.) Transvaal surrounded (1879–96), 1919.
Lucas (C. P.) Hist. geog., v4 i–iii, 1913–15.
Markham (V. R.) S. Afr. scene, 1913.
Nathan (M.) S. Afr. Commonwealth, 1919.
Parl. papers [2082]. Recent disorder on Witwatersrand & employment of regular troops; Corr. &c., 1913. (cd. 6941, 2).
—— [1011, 2052]. Union of S.A., Corr., immigration, w. spec. ref. to Asiatics, 1911; Further corr., 1912. (cd. 5579, 6283).
Smuts (*gen.* J. C.) War-time speeches (1917), 1917.
South Afr. News, June 1899–Oct. 1901, 1899–1901.
Spender (E. H.) Gen. Botha (1862–), 1916.
Tas (A.) Diary, 1705–6; Fouché, 1914.
Theal (G. M.) Ethnogr. & cond. of S. Afr. bef. 1505, 1919.
—— Hist. & ethnogr. of Afr. S. of Zambesi, 1505–1795 (–1800), v2, 3, 1909–10. [B.]
—— Hist. of S.A., 1873–1884, 2v, 1919.
Tilby (A. W.) Eng. people overseas, v6, S. Africa (1486–1913), 1914.
Walker (E. A.) Hist. atlas of S. Africa, 1922.

Bibliography.

Botha (C. G.) Records for early hist. of S.A., 1921. [P2573].

Biographical Dictionary.

Anglo-African Who's who, 1910.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Allemann (R. S.), *b.c.* 1694.
Beelaerts van Blokland (G. J. T.), 1843–97 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1900].
Botha (*gen.* L.), 1862–1919.
Garrett (F. E.), 1865–1907.
Hofmeyr (J. H.), 1845–1909.
Mackarness (E. C.), 1854–1920.
Moffat (J. S.), 1835–1915.
Rhodes (C. J.), 1853–1902; [*& in* Cook (E. T.) E. Garrett, 1909].
Riebeek (J. A. v.), 1618–77.
Williams (*sir* R. C.), 1848–.
Wilson (*lady* S.), 1865–.

Constitution (*see also* ***Politics***, *below*).

Brand (R. H.) Union of S.A., 1909.
Eybers (G. W.), *ed.* Sel. constit. docs., 1795–1910, 1918.
Fisher (H. A. L.) Polit. unions, 1911. [P1333].
Government of S.A., 2v, 1908.
Keith (A. B.) Responsible govt. in the Dominions, 3v, 1912.

South Africa, History [*continued*].

Constitution [*continued*].

Lederer (P.) Entwick. d. südafrikan. Union auf verkehrspolit. Grundlage, 1910.
Parl. papers [976]. Corr. resp. Act for Referendum in Natal on draft S.A. Union Act, 1910. (c. 5099).
—— [2193]. Dominions Roy. Comm., M. of E. in S.A., pl, 1914. (cd. 7706).
—— [967]. S. Afr. Constit. Bill, 1909. (113).
—— [967]. S. Afr. Convention, 1908–9, w. draft S.A. Constit. Bill, 1909. (c. 4721).
Walton (E. H.) Inner hist. of the Nat. Convention of S.A., 1912.
Worsfold (W. B.) Reconstruct. of new colonies, 1902–10, 2v, 1913.
—— Union of S.A., 1912.

Politics (*see also* ***Constitution***, *above*).

Cook (E. T.) E. Garrett (1865–1907), w. sel. f. h. occas. writings, 1909.
Frere (H. B. E.) Afghanistan & S.A., 1881. [P2429].
Leroy-Beaulieu (P.) Les nouv. sociétés anglo-saxonnes, 1897; 1901; 07.
Milner (A., *visct.*) Nation & the Empire: speeches &c. (1897–1912), 1913.
—— Speeches, Pretoria &c., 1905. [P1333].
Parl. papers [2110]. Indian Enquiry Comm., Rep., 1914. (cd. 7265).
Phillips (L.) S.A. & the Empire problem, 1916. [P1999].
Pratt (A.) Real S. Africa, 1913.
Schowalter (A.) Buren, Engländer u. Deutsche, 1915.

Rebellion, 1914.

O'Connor (J. K.) Afrikander rebellion (1914–15), 1915.
Parl. papers [2151]. Rep. on outbreak of Rebellion &c., 1915. (cd. 7874).
Ritchie (M.) With Botha in the field (1914–5), 1915.
Sampson (P. J.) Capture of De Wet, 1915.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

South African Literature.

Warren (T. H.) S. Afr. poetry [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.]

South America.

Antiquities.

Hrdlička (A.) Early man in S.A., 1912.
Joyce (T. A.) S. Amer. archæology, 1912.

Bibliography.

Corbacho (G. M.) S.A. hist. docs., 1919.
Keniston (R. H.) Works for st. of Hisp.-Amer. hist., 1920.

Economics & Social Life.

Allen (N. B.) S. America, 1918.
Altamira (R.) España y el programa amer., 1917.
Anglo-South Amer. Hdbk.; Koebel, 1921; 1922.
Bayo (C.) Chuquisaca, 1912.
Bland (J. O. P.) Men, manners &c. in S.A., 1920.
Cooper (C. S.) Understanding S.A., 1918.
Enock (C. R.) Republics of Central & S.A., 1922.
Koebel (W. H.) Gt. south land: River Plate & S. Brazil, 1919.
—— S. Amer., indust. & commercial field, 1918.
—— The S. Americans, 1915.
La Forge (R. G. H. de) Aux pays de l'avenir, 1910.
Reyes (R.) The two Americas, 1913.

South America [*continued*].

Ethnology.

Arguedas (A.) Pueblo enfermo, 1910.
Refer to ETHNOLOGY.

Germans in S. America.

Benignus (S.) Deut. Kraft in Südamer. (16–20c.), 1917. [P2299].
Gast (P.) Deutschland u. Südamer., 1915.
Kirkpatrick (F. A.) S. Amer. & the War, 1918.
Moltmann (B. H.) Deut. Siedelung in Süd-Brasilien, 1918.
Tonnelat (E.) L'expansion allem., 1908.

History. (*Refer to* SPANISH AMERICA).

Amérique (L') lat. & la Guerre Europ., pl, 1916.
Anglo-South Amer. Hdbk.; Koebel, 1921; 1922.
Blakeslee (G. H.), *ed.* Latin Amer., 1914.
Bolivar (S.) Cartas, 1799–1822, 1913.
—— Cartas, 1823–5, 1921.
—— S. B. libertador; Montalvo &c., 1914.
Cardenas (J. de) 1ª parte de los problemas &c. de las Indias, 1591, 1913.
Garcia Calderon (F.) Latin Amer.; tr., 1913.
González (J. V.) Biogr. del Gen. J. F. Ribas, teniente de Bolivar en 1813 y 1814, 1913 ?.
Gumilla (J.) Hist. natural &c. de las naciones situadas en las riveras del Rio Orinoco, 2t, 1791.
Holley (A. B.) Quest. de Tacna & Arica (1820–83), 1919.
Kirkpatrick (F. A.) Republics: hist. sk. to 1896 [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
—— S. Amer. & the War, 1918.
Labra (R. M. de) Orientación amer. de España, 1909. [B.]
Lawson (L. A.) Rel. of Brit. policy to declar. of Monroe doct., 1922. [B.]
Lizárraga (F. R. de) Descr. del Perú, Tucumán, Río la Plata y Chile (16–17c.), 1909.
Mancini (J.) Bolivar & l'émanc. des colonies esp. (–1815), 1912.
Martyr (P.) De Orbe Novo; tr. &c. MacNutt, 2v, 1912.
Mitre (B.) Hist. de San Martín y de la emancip. Sudamer. (1778–1830), 6t, *n.d.*
Montalvo (J.) Heroes de la emanc. (Bolivar &c.) [*in h.* Siete trat., t2, 1912].
Moses (B.) Span. dependencies in S.A. (16c.–1745), 2v, 1914.
O'Leary (D. F.) Bolivar y la emanc. de Sur-Amer., 1915.
Ortiguera (T. de) Jornada del Rio Maranon (*expd. of Ursúa &c.*, 1560–1), 1909.
Pérez Triana (S.) Neutrality of Latin-America, 1916. [P1911; 2242].
Pesquera Vallenilla (V.) A. J. Sucre &c. (1794–1830), 1910.
Petre (F. L.) S. Bolivar (1783–1830), 1910. [B.]
Pinilla (S.) Creación de Bolivia (–1828), 1917.
Shepherd (W. R.) C. & S. America, 1914. [B.]
Triana (S. P.) Republics: internat. position [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
[Ursúa (P. de)]. Jornada de Omagua y Dorado (*expd. of U. &c.*, 1560–1), 1909.
[——]. Rel., jornada de Omagua y Dorado hecha por P. de Orsúa (1560–1), 1881.

South America [*continued*].

History [*continued*].

Weber (F.) Beitr. z. Charakteristik d. ält. Geschichtsschreiber u. Span.-Amer., 1911.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Topography.

Caulin (A.) Hist. de la nueva Andalucia &c., 1779.

Domville-Fife (C. W.) Gt. states of S.A., 1910.

Lizarraga (F. R. de) Descr. del Perú, Tucumán, Rio de la Plata y Chile (16–17c.), 1909.

Stanford. Compend.: C. & S. Amer.; Keane, v1, 2, 1909.

[Südamerika]. Hdbch. d. Ostkuste Südamer., 2T, & Ergänzung &c., 1911–21.

Travels.

Acuña (C. de) *&c.* Voyages &c. in S. America (17c.); tr., 1698.

Allen (N. B.) S. America, 1918.

Bland (J. O. P.) Men, manners &c. in S.A., 1920.

Bryce (J., *visct.*) S. America, 1912.

Bürger (O.) Reisen e. Naturforschers im trop. S.A., 1919.

Carletti (F.) Ragionamenti (1591–1606), 2p, 1701.

Clemenceau (G. E. B.) Notes de voy., 1911.

—— S. Amer. to-day, 1911.

Cooper (C. S.) Understanding S.A., 1918.

Duff (The), *miss. ship.* Particulars of 2nd voyage &c., 1809.

Enock (C. R.) Span. Amer., 2v, 1920.

Federmann (N.) Indian. Hist. (c. 1529–32) [*in* Federmann (N.) F. u. Stades Reisen; Klüpfel, 1859].

Ferrero (G.) Fra i due mondi, 1913; tr., (Fr.), 1913.

Franck (H. A.) Working north f. Patagonia, 1921.

Fraser (*mrs.* H.) Further remin., 1912.

Froger (F.) Rel., 1695–7, Côtes d'Afr., Détr. de Magellan, Brezil &c., 1700.

Gumilla (J.) Hist. natural &c. de las naciones situadas en las riveras del Rio Orinoco, 2t, 1791.

Hamilton (*ld.* F. S.) Vanished pomps of yesterday (1871–1912), 1919.

Ijzerman (J. W.) D. Gerritsz (1544–1604): reis &c., 1915.

Landor (A. H. S.) Across unknown S. Amer., 2v, 1913.

Miller (L. E.) In the wilds of S. Amer., 1919.

Mozans (H. J.) Following Conquistadores, 1910–11.

[Oost-Indien]. Beschr. van eenige voorname Kusten in O.-en West-I., 1716.

Ottsen (H.) Journael, 1598–1601; Ijzerman, 1918.

Parker (W. B.) Casual letters, 1921.

Reyes (R.) The two Americas, 1913.

Schmidt (U.) Reise, 1534–54; Langmantel, 1889.

Seymour (W.) Ups & downs, 1910.

Staden (J. v.) Warhafftig Hist. (1547–55) [*in* Federmann (N.) F. u. Stades Reisen; Klüpfel, 1859]; tr. (Captivity &c.), 1874.

Young (W. H.) Merry banker, 1916.

Refer to ATACAMA; CHURCH IN SOUTH AMERICA; CORRIENTES; CUMINA, *[illegible]*; CURIA, *[illegible]*; MAPUCHA, *[illegible]*; SINU, *[illegible]*; SOCIALISM; TROMBETAS, *[illegible]*, & *various S. American states.*

South American Literature, *see* SPANISH LITERATURE, ***American & Cuban.***

Southampton.

Parl. papers [2043]. S. Harbour Comm., Rep., 1912. (cd. 6347).

[Southampton]. Assembly bks.; Horrocks, v1, 2, 1602–10, 1917–20.

[——]. Black Book (c. 1388–1620); Chapman, 3v, 1912–15.

[——]. Books of examin^{s}. & depositions, 1570–94; Aubrey, 1914.

[——]. Charters of S.; Gidden, 2v, 1199–1836, 1909–10.

[——]. Court Leet records; Hearnshaw, v1, 1550–1624, 1905–7; Suppl., 1908.

[——]. Maps & plans of old S.; Rogers, 1907.

[——]. Oak bk. of S., c. 1300; Studer, 2v, & Suppl., 1910–11.

[——]. Port Books, 1427–30; Studer, 1913.

[——]. Sign manuals & Letters patent (–1612); Gidden, v1, 2, 1916–19.

Speed (J.) Hist. & antiq. of S., wr. ab. 1770; Aubrey, 1909.

South Australia.

History. Constitution & Economics.

Parl. papers [2125]. Copy of Constit. Act Amendment Act, 1901, 1902. (54).

Stephens (J.) Hist. of S.A. & S.A. Co., 1839.

Topography & Travels.

Leigh (W. H.) Reconnoitering voyages &c., 1836–8, 1839.

Spencer (B.) & F. J. Gillen. Across A., 2v, 1912.

White (S. A.) Cruise of Avocet in search of skuas &c., 1917. [P2215].

—— In far N.-East, 1917. [P2215].

Refer to ADELAIDE.

South Canterbury, *N.Z., see* NEW ZEALAND.

South Carolina.

Chesney (A.) Journal (1756–1820); Jones, 1921.

South Pole, *see* ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

Southsea.

Ward, Lock & Co. New pict. guide to S. &c., 1910.

Refer to HAMPSHIRE.

South Sea & South Sea Islands, *see* PACIFIC OCEAN; POLYNESIA.

South Sea Scheme.

Law (J.) S.S. Bubble &c.: coll. of bks., 1897. [P2251].

Mackworth (H.) Payment of publ. debts for relief of S. Sea Co., 1720. [P2164].

Thiers (L. A.) S.S. Bubble &c.; tr. [*in h.* Mississippi Bubble, 1864].

Southwark.

Matz (B. W.) The George Inn, 1918.

[St. Olave's]. Acc. of the hist. assoc., 1918. [P2590].

Thornton (W.) New hist., survey &c., 1784.

Saint Saviour's Church.

Benson (S.) Guide, 1885.

Kempe (A. J.) Proc^{s}. of meeting on preserv. of Lady Chapel, 1832. [P1477].

Stevens (T. P.) Story of S. Cathedral, 1922.

Refer to LONDON; SURREY.

Southwell.

Hodgson (W. E.) Life of Thomas II, Archbp. of York & h. conn. w. S. Minster (12c.), 1909.

[Southwell]. 17c. parish reg. transcripts (1614–41); Blagg, 1903.

Southwold.

Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v7, 1914.

Ward, Lock & Co. New guide to S. &c., 1901.

Sovereigns, *see* KINGS; MONARCHY; *& sub-heading* ***Kings*** *under history of various countries.*

Soviet Government (Workmen's Councils).

N.B. *Refer to* RUSSIAN REVOLUTION, 1917–.

Bukharin. Soviets or parliament, 1919. [P2369].

Cleinow (F.) Bürger, Arbeiter rettet Europa!, 1920. [P2456].

Curtius (O.) Demokratie u. Rätesystem, 1919. [P2410].

Kommunist. Internationale. Gründung d. 3ten Internat., 1919. [P2456].

—— D. 2e Kongress, 1920.

Lenin (N.) Soviets at work, 1919. [P2369].

Paul (E. & C.) Creative revolution, 1920.

Radek (C.) Anarchismus u. S., 1920. [P2457].

—— Russ. Sowjetverfassung, 1920. [P2457].

Sorel (G.) Matériaux d'une théorie du prolétariat, 1919.

Spargo (J.) "The greatest failure in all history," 1920.

Austria.

Januaraufstand d. österreich. Arbeiterschaft u. der Verrat d. sozialpatriotr Führer, 1918. [P2366].

Germany.

Angebot eines Schutz- u. Trutzbündnisses, 1918. [P2366].

Arbeiter-Rat (Der), Jahr. 1, Nr. 27, 1919. [P2417].

Bendix (L.) Grundsatzlosigkeiten in d. beiden amtl. Reichs-Verfassungsentwürfen &c., 1919. [P2366].

Däumig (E.) Aufbau Deut. u. d. Rätesystem, 1919. [P2366].

—— Das Ratesystem, 1919. [P2366].

Kautsky (C.) Diktatur d. Proletariats, 1919. [P2361].

Manifest d. Kriegs-Revolutionsrates d. deut. Ostarmee, 1918. [P2366].

Müller (R.) Was d. Arbeiterräte wollen u. sollen, 1919. [P2366].

Seidel (R.) Gewerkschaftsbewegung u. d. Rätesystem, 1919. [P2366].

Zittert ihr Bluthunde u. Volksmörder, 1918. [P2366].

Hungary.

Kreybig (C.) Entstehung d. Räterepublik Ungarn, 1919. [P2366].

Russia. *see* RUSSIAN REVOLUTION, 1917–.

Refer to COMMUNISM.

Soy Bean.

Hooper (D.) S. b. in India [*in* Agric. ledger, v17, 1913].

Refer to AGRICULTURE, INDIA; BOTANY; VEGETABLES.

Spa.

Pöllnitz (C. L., *Frhr.* v.) Amusemens des eaux de S., 2t, 1740.

[Spa]. Tour to S. &c., 1774.

Refer to HEALTH RESORTS, *sub-heading* ***Belgium;*** LIÉGE.

Space, *see* TIME & SPACE.

Spain.

Atlases & Maps.

Lopez (T.) Mapa del reyno de Aragon, 1816.

[Spain]. Carte de l'Esp.; Dépot gén. de la Guerre, 1824.

Wyld (J.) Travelling maps: n. e. part of S., 1837.

Spain [*continued*].

Bibliography.

Farinelli (A.) Viajes por Esp. &c. (4–20c.), 1920.

Gazetteers.

[España]. E. divida en provs. &c., t2, Nomenclator &c., 1789.

Guide-books.

Lopez (S.) Nueva guia de caminos, 1828.
O'Shea (J. A.) Guide, 1899.
Real Automovil Club de Esp. Guia ofic. de carreteras, 2t, 1919.

Social Life, *see* SPAIN, SOCIAL LIFE.

Topography.

Alvarez de Colmenar (J.) Annales & descr., 8t, 1741.
Anville. Peuples & villes, Tite-Live [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t41, 1780].
Braun (F.) Entwick. d. span. Provinzialgrenzen in röm. Zeit, 1909.
Edrisi. Descr. de Esp. (12c.); con trad. &c. de J. A. Conde, 1799.
[España]. E. divida en provincias &c., 2t, 1789.
[——]. Relac. topog. (16c.), t1–6; Catalina García & Pérez Villamil, 1903–15.
Goes (D. de) Hispania, 1542.
Gonzalez de Avila (G.) Teatro de las grandezas de Madrid &c., 1623.
Hielscher (C.) Picturesque S., 1922.
La Nauze. Anc. villes rom. vers le détroit de Gibraltar [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Mendes Silva (R.) Poblacion gen. de Esp., 1675.
Real Automóvil Club de Esp. Guia ofic. de carreteras, 2t, 1919.

Travels &c. : to 18 century.

Clarke (E.) Letters conc. Span. nation, 1760–1, 1763.
Dillon (J. T.) Travels, 1782.
Ernstinger (H. G.) Raisbuch (16c.); Walther, 1877.
García Mercadal (J.) España vista por los extranjeros, v1 (–16c.), 1917.
Gualtieri (G.) Venuta degli ambasc. giapon. à Roma, 1586.
Kubitschek (W.) Itinerarstudien, 1919.
Martin, *k. of Aragon.* Itinerari (1396–1402); Llagostera [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Neumayr von Ramssla (J. W.) Reise, 1622.
Schio (G. da) Viaggio &c. di A.-M. Ragona, 1582, 1836. [N27].
Villalba y Estaña (B. de) El pelegrino curioso &c. (c. 1577), 2t, 1886–9.
Willughby (F.) Travels thr. S., 1664 [*in* Ray (J.) Travels, v1, 1738].

—— : 19 century.

Askwith (W. H.) *MS. note-bks., sketches & corr.*, 11v, 1838–41.
Bernhardi (T. v.) Aus d. Leben T. v. B.'s, T9, In S. &c. (1869–71), 1906.
Blayney (A. T., *ld.*) L'Esp. en 1810: Souv. d'un prisonnier; (tr.); Savine, 1909.
Borrow (G.) Letters (1832–40); Darlow, 1911.
Bressan (F.) Un viaggio, 1845, 1878. [N40].
Cœurderoy (E.) Œ., t2, Jours d'exil, 1853–4, 1911.
Ford (R.) Gatherings, 1861.
Holland (E., *lady*) Sp. journal (1802–9), 1910.
Inglis (H. D.) S. in 1830, 2v, 1831.
Petit (F.) Notes sur l'Esp. artist., 1877.

Spain [*continued*].

Travels &c. : 19 century [*continued*].

Rœderer (c. P. L.) Lettres, 1809 [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1856].
Semple (R.) Journey (1805–6), 2v, 1808.
Slidell Mackenzie (A.) S. revisited, 2v, 1836.

—— : 20 century.

Bayo (C.) Lazarillo español, 1911.
—— El peregrino entretenido, 1910.
Bell (A. F. G.) Magic of S., 1912.
Bobadilla (E.) Viajando por España, t1, 1912.
Calvert (A. F.) Royal palaces of S., 1909.
—— Spain, 2v, 1911.
Chapman (A.) & W. J. Buck. Unexplored S., 1910.
Dickinson (D.) Through S., 1914.
Fitzgerald (S.) In track of Moors, 1905.
Franck (H. A.) Four months afoot, 1911.
Gade (J. A.) Cathedrals of S., 1911.
Gautier (T.) Voyage, 1914.
Gwynne (P.) The Guadalquivir, 1912.
Hartley (C. G.) S. revisited, 1911.
King (G. G.) Way of St. James, 3v, 1920. [B.]
Looy (J. v.) Proza, 1922.
Luffmann (C. B.) Quiet days in S., 1910.
Marden (P. S.) Trav. in S., 1909.
Martínez Ruiz (J.) El paisaje de Esp., 1917.
Paris (P.) Promenades arch. en Esp., 2v, 1910–21.
Symons (A.) Cities &c., 1918.
Unamuno (M. de) Por tierras de Portugal &c., 1911.

Refer to ALAVA; ALTAMIRA; AVILES; BILBAO; CANALS; CASTLES & PALACES; CAVES; EBRO; ERYTHEIA; GUADALAJARA; GUADALQUIVER, *river*; GUADALUPE, *prov. Caceres*; HERRERÍAS; MUSEUMS & ART GALLERIES; RIVAS DE JARAMA; SAHAGUN; SEGOVIA; TARTESSUS; VALLTORTA; VILLARICOS; ZORITA DE LOS CANES.

Spain, Antiquities.

Åberg (N. F.) La civilisat. énéolith. d. la Pén. Ibér., 1921.
Aldrete (B. J.) Varias antig. de Esp., 1614.
Ballesteros y Beretta (A.) Hist. de Esp., t1–3, 1919–22. [B.]
Caro (R.) Adic. al libro de las antig. &c. de Sevilla, 1851.
Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1907–, 1908–.
Mayer (A. L.) Alt-Spanien, 1922.
Paris (P.) Promenades arch. en Esp., 2v, 1910–21.
—— Vases ibériques [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 1909].
Román (C.) Antig. ebusit., 1913. [B.]
Siret (L.) Questions de chron. & d'ethnogr. ibér., t1, 1913.
—— Villaricos y Herrerías, antig. [*in* Real Acad. de la Hist.; Mem., t14, 1909].

Refer to ANTIQUITIES, PREHIST.; CAVES; CROSS & CROSSES; ROMAN ANTIQUITIES.

Spain Constitution.

Blancas (G. de) Modo de proceder en Cortes de Aragon [*in h.* Coronaciones, 1641].
Cambronero (C.) Las Cortes de la Revol. (1869–74), *n.d.*
Castelar (E.) Disc. parlamentarios &c. (1874–84), 2t, 1913.

Spain, Constitution [*continued*].

Conard (P.) Constit. de Bayonne, 1808 (*text &c.*), 1910. [B.]
Cortes de Aragon &c.; C. de Cataluña, t12–24 (1429–79), 1908–18.
Cortes de Castilla de 1576–7; Danvila y Machado, 1885.
Cortes de los ant. reinos de Leon y Castilla (1020–1559), 5t, 1861–1903; Intr. por Colmeiro, 2p, 1883–4.
[Española]. Constit. de la monarquia esp., 18 Junio 1837, 1837. [P1568].
[——]. Constit. polit., Cadiz, 19 Marzo, 1812, 1812.
Labra (R. M. de) Conmemoraciòn de las Cortes de Cadiz, 1912. [P1371].
Longás Bartibás (P.) Representación aragonesa en la Junta Central Suprema, 1808–10, 1912.
López (E.) Antología de las Cortes, 1846–54, 1912.
Martel (G.) Forma de celebrar Cortes en Aragon, 1641.
Olmet (L. A. del) Politica de fandango &c. (20c.), 2t, 1914.
Posada (A.) Span. Staatsrecht, 1914.
Romero y Rizo (J. M.) Muñoz Torrero (Cortes de Cadiz, 1811), 1910.
Salillas (R.) En las Cortes de Cádiz, 1910.
Vergara (G. M.) Diputados ecles. en las Cortes de Cádiz (1810–13), 1912. [P1363].

Spain, Economics.

Alabert (F.) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1915.
Alba (S.) Problemas de Esp., 1916.
Artiñano (G. de) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1915.
—— Jovellanos y su Esp. (18c.), 1913.
Congreso de Econ. Nac. Resumen de trabajos, 1917.
Eza (*el vizc.* de) Dos grandes postulados de la econ. agraria, 1917. [P2123].
—— Problema econ. en Esp., 1916.
Graell (G.) Programa econ., 1917.
Häbler (K.) Wirtschaftl. Blüte Sp. i. 16. Jhdt. u. ihr Verfall, 1888.
Klein (J.) The Mesta: Span. econ. hist., 1273–1836, 1920. [B.]
Marvaud (A.) L'Esp. au 20e s., 1913.
—— La question soc. en Esp., 1910.
Murciano (A.) España, 1915.
Paret (L. V.) Encarec. de la vida, 1914.
Pita Pizarro (P.) Examen econ. &c. de la hacienda &c. del Estado, 1840.
Rahola (F.) Aspectos econ. de la Gr. Guerra, 1917.
Sánchez de Toca (J.) Petróleo como articulo de prim. necesidad para nuestra econ. nac., 1917.
—— Reconstit. de Esp., 1911.

Refer to GUILDS; TRADE, SPANISH; WORKING CLASSES.

Spain, History.

Aguado Bleye (P.) Manual, 2t, 1918; t1, 1922.
—— Resumen de hist. de Esp., 1914.
Aldrete (B. J.) Varias antig. de Esp. &c., 1614.
Altamira y Crevea (R.) Hist., t4 (1700–1808), 1911. [B.]
Alvarez de Colmenar (J.) Annales, 8t, 1741.
Ballesteros y Beretta (A.) Hist. de Esp. y su infl. en hist. univ., t1–3 (–16c.), 1919–22. [B.]
Beltrán y Rózpide (R.) Compendio (–1909), 1911; 2t (–1921), 1921–22.
Duchesne (J. B. P.) Hist. compend. (–1788); tr., 1830.
[España]. Hist. comica de E., 2t, 1911.

Spain, History [*continued*].

Fernandez de Bethencourt (F.) Obras, t1, 1913.
Gebhardt (V.) Hist. gen. de Esp. y de sus Indias, 6t, 1861–4.
Goes (D. de) Hispania, 1542.
Hannay (D.) Spain, 1917.
Juderías (J.) Leyenda negra y la verdad histór., 1914.
Marcillo (M.) Crisi de Cataluña, 1685.
Mariana (J. de) Hist. (–1808), 9t, 1828.
Mayerne Turquet (L. de) Gen. hist.; tr. & cont. Grimeston (–1605), 1612.
Mendes Silva (R.) Poblacion gen. de Esp., 1675.
Merriman (R. B.) Rise of Span. Emp. (–1516), 2v, 1918.
Mondéjar (G., *m.* de) Advert. a la Hist. del P. J. de Mariana (–1669), 1746.
Orléans (P. J. d') Hist. des révolutions (–1516), 1734.
Ortega Rubio (J.) Hist., 8t, 1908–10.
Rodriguez Villa (A.) Artículos hist. (14–18c.), 1913.
Rosseeuw Saint-Hilaire (E. F.) Histoire, t1–9 (–1584), 1844–65.
Salazar de Mendoza (P. de) Monarquia de Esp. (–1621), 3t, 1770–71.
Salcedo y Ruiz (A.) Hist. (–1912), 1914.
Sánchez Casado (F.) Prontuario (–1910); Sanchez y Rueda, 1910.
Sellés (E.) Política de capa y espada, 1914.
Tapia (E. de) Hist. de la civiliz. esp. (10–19c.), 4t, 1840.
Tarrafa (F.) De orig. & rebus gestis regum, 1553.
Ximenez de Rada (R.) Opera, 1793.

to 409.

Bouchier (E. S.) Spain under Roman Empire, 1914.
Braun (F.) Entwick. d. span. Provinzialgrenzen in röm. Zeit, 1909.
Schulten (A.) Numantia: B1, Keltiberer u. i. Kriege m. Rom (–19 B.C.), 1914.
Zevallos (F. de) La Itálica, 1886.

409–711: Visigoths &c.

Fernandez-Guerra y Orbe (A.) Caida &c. del Imp. Visigótico Esp., drama (por B. Palau), 1883.
Groth (E. J.) Das Germanentum in S., 1884. [P1841].
Heiss (A.) Monnaies des rois Wisigoths, 1872.
Leges Visigothorum antiq.; Zeumer, 1894.
Magnin (E.) L'Eglise Wisigoth. au 7e s., t1, 1912.
Stocquart (E.) L'Esp. polit. & soc. (412–711) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t18, 1904].

711–1492: Moors &c.

'Abd Allāh ibn Muh., Ibn al-Faradi. Hist. virorum doct. Andalusiæ (11c.); Codera, 2t, 1891–2.
Ahmad ibn Yahyā, *al-Dabbī*. Desiderium quaer. hist. virorum Andalusiae (–13c.); Codera, 1885.
Ajbar machmuâ. Crón. anon. del s. xi (7–10c.); w. tr., 1867.
Alī ibn Sa'd (Abū al-Hasan), *sultan of Granada*. 4 lettres (1470–75); texte arabe & tr., 1883.
Aschbach (J. v.) Gesch., Almoraviden u. Almohaden (11–13c.), 2T, 1833–7.
—— Gesch. d. Ommaijaden (710–1037), 2T, 1860.
Ballesteros y Beretta (A.) Hist. de Esp., t1–3 (–16c.), 1919–22. [B.]

Spain, History [*continued*].

711–1492: Moors &c. [*continued*].

Bel (A.) Les Benou Ghânya (1126–1238), 1903.
Calmette (J.) Louis XI, Jean II & la révol. catalane, 1461–73, 1903.
[Charlemagne]. Viaggio di C. in Ispagna (*romance*, 14c.); Ceruti, 2v, 1871.
Chron. del gobierno del rey Roberto &c., 1851.
Conde (J. A.) Hist. de la domin. de los Arabes en Esp. (–1493), 3t, 1820–1.
Desclot (B.) Invasion de Francia en Cataluña en 1285, 1793.
Dozy (R. P. A.) Span. Islam: Moslems in S. (7c.–1095); tr., 1913. [B.]
Faraglia (N. F.) Lotta tra Alfonso V d'Aragona e Renato d'Angiò (1435–43), 1908.
Fernandez de Córdoba (G.), 1443–1515, *see A.C.*
Gaibrois de Ballesteros (M.) Hist. del r. de Sancho IV (13c.), t1, 1922.
Hinojosa (E. de) Docs., instituciones de León y Castilla, sig. 10–13, 1919.
Khalaf ibn 'Abd al-Malik, *Ibn Bashkuwāl*. Assila (12c.); Codera, 2v, 1883.
Lane-Poole (S.) Moors (–1570), 1890.
Martin (M. J.) Hist. de la perdida &c. de Esp., por Pelayo y Garcia Ximenez (8–9c.), c. 1700.
Miron (E. L.) Queens of Aragon (1035–1468), 1913. [B.]
Muliammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, *Ibn al-Abbār*. Almôcham de discipulis Abu Ali Assadafi (13c.); Codera, 1886.
—— Complementum libri Assilah; Codera, 2v, 1887–9.
Muntaner (R.) Chron. (1205–1328); tr. Goodenough, 2v, 1920–21.
Ortega Rubio (J.) Hist., t1–3, 1908–9.
Paz y Melia (A.) El cronista Alonso de Palencia: su vida y sus obras (1423–95), 1914.
Perez de Guzman (F.) Generaciones &c. de Enr. III y Juan II; Galindez de Carbajal, 1775.
Pietrafitta (U., *c.* di) Seconda Spagna (*romance*, 13c.); Ceruti, 1871.
[Real Acad. Españ.]. Disc. 7. centen. del nacim. del rey Alfonso el Sabio (13c.) [*by* J. Ribera &c.], 1921.
Simonet (F. J.) Hist. de los Mozárabes (711–1492) [*in* Real Acad. de la Hist., Madrid; Mem., t13, 1903].
Valera (D. de) Epístolas, 1878.
Whishaw (B.) & E. M. Abdy-Williams. Arabic Spain, 1912.
Ximenez de Rada (R.) Opera, 1793.

1479–1700.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings:—*

FERDINAND V, 1479–1516.	PHILIP III, 1598–1621.
CHARLES V, EMP., 1519–56.	PHILIP IV, 1621–65.
PHILIP II, 1556–98.	CHARLES II, 1665–1700.

Blanco-Fombona (R.) Conquistador esp. del s. 16, 1922.
[C.S.P. Simancas]. Letters &c. Eng. & S., v9–11, 1547–53, 1912–16.
Cánovas del Castillo (A.) Casa de Austria en Esp., 1911.
—— Hist. de la decad. de Esp (1598–1700), 1910.
Castries (*c.* H. de) Sources inéd. de l'hist. du Maroc, s1, Archives d'Esp., t1 (1531–52), 1921.

Spain, History [*continued*].

1479–1700 [*continued*].

Danvila y Burguero (A.) Diplomat. españ.: Don C. de Moura, 1538–1613, 1900.
Matthieu (P.) Hist. des guerres entre France & Esp. (1514–98), 1606.
Ortega Rubio (J.) Hist., t3, 4, 1909.
Serrano y Sanz (M.) Orig. de la domin. españ. en Amer., t1 (15c.–1518), 1918.
Ubagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., s. 16 y 17, 1896.

1700–1808.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings:—*

PHILIP V, 1700–46.	CHARLES III, 1759–88.
FERDINAND VI, 1746–59.	CHARLES IV, 1788–1808.

Altamira y Crevea (R.) Hist., t4 (1700–1808), 1911. [B.]
Dosfuentes (F. de A. del O., *m.* de) Cuerpo diplom. esp. en la guerra de la Independ., 1–5, 1913.
Ortega Rubio (J.) Hist., t5, 1908.

1808–.

N.B.—*Refer to the following kings:—*

FERDINAND VII, 1808–1833.	AMADEUS, 1870–3.
JOSEPH BONAPARTE, 1808–13.	ALFONSO XII, 1874–85.
ISABELLA II, 1833–68.	ALFONSO XIII, 1886–.

Askwith (W. H.) MS. note-bks., sketches & corr. rel. to Civil War, 11v, 1838–41.
Cambronero (C.) Las Cortes de la Revol. (1869–74), *n.d.*
Challice (R.) Secret hist. of court (1800–), 1909.
Cordoba (B. de) Vida de Cabrera (1810–77), 4t, 1844–5.
Curros Enriquez (M.) Cartas del norte (1875–6) [*in* Obras, v3, 1910].
España (La) bajo el poder arbit. de la Congreg. apostol., 1820–32, 1833.
Fester (R.) Neue Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Hohenzollern. Thronkandidatur in Sp. (1868–70), 1913.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 34, S. (1808–1912), 1920. [B.]
Hannay (D.) Iberian Pen. (1871–1908) [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Kirkpatrick (E.) Souv. de la dern. guerre carliste, 1872–6, 1909.
Lassala (M.) Hist. polit. del partido Carlista, 1841.
Lema (*m.* de) S. since 1815, 1921.
Ortega Rubio (J.) Hist., t5–8, 1908–10.
Palat (B. E.) Origs. de guerre de 1870: candidature Hohenzollern, 1868–70, 1912.
Pí y Margall (F.) Opúsculos, v1: Amadeo, Republ. de 1873 &c., 1914.
Ramirez y Las Casas Deza (L.) Anales de Córdoba año 1836 (Invasion Carlista) [*in* C. de d. Esp., 112].
Riego y Nunez (R. de) Alzamiento de R., 1820–23 [*in* C. de d. Esp., 112].
Salmerón y Alonso (N.) Homenaje á la mem. de S. y A.: disc. polit. &c. (c. 1871–1907), 1911.
Unamuno (M. de) & A. Ganivet. El porvenir de Esp., 1912.
Valera (J.) Obras, t37–40 (1859–1903), 1913–14.
Vilarrasa y Costa (E. M.) & J. I. Gatell. Hist. de la Revol. de Set. (1868), t1, 1875.
White (G. F.) Century, 1788–1898, 1909.

Spain, History [*continued*].

Bibliography.

[Cambridge Univ.: Lib.]. Bull. (Extra ser.), Acton coll., Cl. 17 & 38, 1908.

[Escorial]. Cat. de los códices esp. de la bibl. del E.; Miguélez, t1, 1917.

Fernández Duro (C.) Col. bibl.-biog. de noticias ref. á Zamora, 1891.

Garcia Rico y Cia. Biblioteca Hispánica, 1916.

Godoy Alcántara (J.) Hist. crít. de los falsos cronicones (16–17c.), 1868.

Hispanic Soc. of Amer. Bibliogr. hispanique, Foulché-Delbosc, 1905–17.

Morel-Fatio (A.) 3 recueils de pièces espagn. (16–17c.), 1911. [P1379].

Paz y Melia (A.) Series de los mas import. doc^{s}. del archivo &c. de Medinaceli, s1, Hist. (860–1814), 1915.

Robertson (J. A.) Bibl. of early Span. Jap. rels., 1915.

Sanchez Alonso (B.) Fuentes de la hist. esp., 1919.

Vergara y Martin (G. M.) Col. bibl.-biog. de noticias ref. a Segovia, 1903.

Biographical Collections.

Carderera y Solano (V.) Iconografia Esp. (11–17c.), con texte biog. &c., 2t, 1855–64.

Loyarte (A. de) Donostiarras del s. 19, t1, 1913.

Olmet (L. A. del) & A. García Carraffa. Los grandes Españoles, v1–12, 1912–20.

Pérez Pastor (C.) Not. y doc. rel. á la hist. &c. esp., t1 (–18c.), 1910.

Real Acad. de Jurisprudencia &c. Jurisconsultos esp., t1, 1911.

Refer to BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARIES.

Biographies (Mediaeval), *see A.C. under*:—

N.B.—*For biographies of later men, see under various kings &c.*

Albornotius (Æ.), *abp.*, d. 1367; [*& in* Sepulveda, Op., v4, 1780].

Eleanor, *q. c. of Alfonso VIII*, d. 1214.

Gonzalez de Mendoza (*el card.* P.), 1428–95.

Henry IV, *k. of Castile*, 1423–74.

Isabella, *of Milan*, 1471–1524.

Manrique de Lara (P.), d. 1515.

Pelagius, *bp. of Oviedo*, d. 1143.

Perez del Pulgar (H.), 1451–1531.

Valera (D. de), c. 1412–86.

Constitution, *see* SPAIN, CONSTITUTION, *as separate heading.*

Economics, *see* SPAIN, ECONOMICS, *as separate heading.*

Foreign Relations.

Chadwick (F. E.) Rel. of U.S. & Spain (1763–1899), 3v, 1911.

Croce (B.) La Spagna n. vita ital. dur. Rinasc., 1917. [B.]

Ganivet (A.) Idearium español, 1915.

Laborde (J.) Il y a toujours des Pyrénées, 1918.

Labra (R. M. de) Orientación americana de Esp., 1909.

—— Personalidad internac. de España, 1912.

Marliani (M. de) Aclarac. s. la mision a las Cortes de Berlin y Viena (1839) &c., 1839. [P1468].

—— Reseña de las rel. diplom. (1526–1839), 1841.

Melgar (F.) Amende honorable, 1916.

Negri (P.) Relaz. italo-spagn. (1601–33), 1913.

Schultze (E.) England u. S., 1915.

Spain, History [*continued*].

Kings & Queens: Succession.

Fester (R.) Neue Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Hohenzollern. Thronkandidatur in Sp. (1868–70), 1913.

Miron (E. L.) Queens of Aragon (1035–1468), 1913. [B.]

Ritius (M.) De regibus, 1534.

Periodicals & Societies.

Archivo de investigaciones hist., t1, 1911.

Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1907–, 1908–.

Soldevilla (F.) El ano politico, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1910–12.

Political Parties.

Canalejas (J.) El partido liberal, s1, 1912.

Social Life, *see* SPAIN, SOCIAL LIFE.

Refer to HOUSEHOLDS, ROYAL.

Spain, Social Life.

Gestoso y Pérez (J.) Curiosidades ant. Sevillanas, s2 (–17c.), 1910.

Labra (R. M. de) Personalidad internac. de España, 1912.

Répide (P. de) La corte de las Españas, 1913.

Sellés (E.) Política de capa y espada, 1914.

Tarazona (P. A. de) El pensador matritense, 5t, *n.d.*

Velasco Zazo (A.) Anales y rutinas de Madrid, 1919.

to 16 century.

Armas (J. de) El Quijote y su epoca, 1915.

Blanco-Fombona (R.) Conquistador esp. del s. 16, 1922.

Bregaut (E.) Encyclopedist: Isidore of Seville (570–636), 1913. [B.]

Castigos y dotrinas que vn sabio daua a sus hijas, s. 15; Knust, 1878.

Goes (D. de) Hispania, 1542.

Maura Gamazo (G.) Rincones: hist. soc., t1, s. 8–13, 1910.

Oviedo y Valdés (G. F. de) Libro de la cámera del pr. Don Juan (d. 1497), 1870.

Rubió y Lluch (A.) Docs. per l'hist. de la cultura cat. mig-eval, v1 (1275–1410), 1908.

[Tortosa]. Código de las costumbres escritas de T. (1539); Foguet &c., 1912.

Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., s. 16 y 17, 1896.

Villena (*marq.* E. de) Arte cisoria (14c.); Navarro, 1879.

Wichert (G. H. R.) Beitr. z. Culturgesch., T1, 1845. [P1842].

Zapata (L.) Miscelánea (16c.), 1859.

17–18 centuries.

Clarke (E.) Letters conc. Span. nation, 1760–1, 1763.

Martinez Ruiz (J.) Los hidalgos (17c.), 1900.

Méndez Bejarano (M.) Hist. polit. de los afrancesados (18–19c.), 1912.

Sanz Martinez (J.) Rincones de la Esp. vieja, prov. de Madrid, 1919.

Suarez de Figueroa (C.) El Pasagero (17c.); Rodríguez Marin, 1913.

Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., s. 16 y 17, 1896.

19 century.

Attaché in Madrid: court of Isabella II; tr., 1856.

Challice (R.) Secret hist. of court (1800–), 1909.

Estébanez Calderón (S.) Escenas andaluzas, 1883.

Spain, Social Life [*continued*].

19 century [*continued*].

Holland (E., *lady*) Sp. journal (1802–9), 1910.

Le Gentil (G.) Le poète M. Bretón de los Herreros et la soc. esp., 1830–60, 1909.

Lowell (J. R.) Impressions (1877–9); Gilder, 1900.

Méndez Bejarano (M.) Hist. polit. de los afrancesados (18–19c.), 1912.

Valera (J.) Obras, t45–46, 1916–17.

20 century.

Alba (S.) Problemas de Esp., 1916.

Altamira (R.) Esp. y el programa americanista, 1917.

Bensusan (S. L.) Home life in S., 1910.

Bonafous (L.) Los Españoles en Paris, 1912.

Darío (R.) Esp. contemp. [*in h.* Obras escog., t3, 1910].

Ganivet (A.) Idearium español, 1915.

Graell (G.) Programa económico, 1917.

Luffmann (C. B.) Quiet days in S., 1910.

Maragall (J.) Articulos (1895–1911), 5v, 1912–13.

Martínez Ruiz (J.) Esp.: hombres & paisajes, 1909.

—— Páginas escog., 1917.

Marvaud (A.) La question soc. en Esp., 1910.

Murciano (A.) España, 1915.

Olmet (L. A. del) Aula esp., escenas, 1915.

Potel Pardal (F.) Costumes d'a terriña, 1911.

Refer to HOUSEHOLDS, ROYAL; MARRIAGE, SPAIN; WOMEN, SPANISH, WORKING CLASSES.

Spalato.

Laforest (F. T. de) S. u. s. Alterthümer, 1878.

Niemann (G.) Palast Diokletians, 1910.

Sanesi (I.) S. e la questione dalmatica, 1918.

Spalding.

[Lincolnshire]. Parish reg.: Marriages, v1 (1550–1812), 1905.

Spaniel, *see* DOG.

Spanish America.

N.B.—*For topographical & descriptive works, see* MEXICO; SOUTH AMERICA *& various states. Refer to* SOUTH AMERICA, *sub-heading* ***History.***

Altamira (R.) España y el programa americanista, 1917.

André (M.) Fin de l'empire espagnol d'A., 1922.

Archivo de investigaciones hist., t1, 1911.

Arguedas (A.) Pueblo enfermo, psicología, 1910.

Arreguine (V.) Estud. hist. (1825–32), 1913.

Artiñano (G. de) Hist. del comercio con las Indias (16–17c.), 1917.

Benzoni (G.) Rerum ab Hispanis gest. libri 3, 1612.

Bolivar (S.) Cartas, 1799–1822, 1913.

Bolton (H. E.) Span. borderlands (–18c.), 1921. [B.]

Bonsal (S.) Amer. Mediterranean, 1913. [B.]

Caulin (A.) Hist. de la nueva Andalucia &c., 1779.

Chapman (C. E.) Founding of Span. California (1687–1783), 1916. [B.]

Dänell (E. R.) Spanier in Nordam., 1513–1824, 1911.

Dantin Cereceda (J.) Exploradores &c. (1492–1583), 1922.

Spanish America [*continued*].
Desdevises du Dezert (G.) Sources mss. (1760–1807) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t21, 1916].
Vicerois & capts. gén. des Indes esp. [*in* Revue histor., t125, 126, 1917].
Diaz del Castillo. True hist. of conq. of New Sp. (16c.); tr., v1–5, 1908–16.
Enock (C. R.) Span. Amer., 2v, 1920.
Escudero (J. M.) Guerra de Independencia (1806–21) [*in* Mexico: Museo Nac., Anales, t4, 1912].
Fernandez Duro (C.) La mujer esp. en Indias (16c.), 1912.
Gebhardt (V.) Hist. gen. de Esp. y de sus Indias. 6t, 1861–4.
Haring (C. H.) Trade & navig. betw. Spain & the Indies (15–17c.), 1918. [B.]
Hughes (A. E.) Beginnings of Span. settlement in El Paso dist. (1659–93), 1914.
Ispizua (S. de) Vascos en Amér., v4 i, 1918.
Las Casas (B. de) Acc. of 1st voy. & disc. &c., 1699.
—— Apologética hist. (16c.); Serrano y Sanz, 1909.
Lowery (W.) Span. settlements, United States, 1513–61, 1901.
Mancini (J.) Bolivar & l'émanc. des colonies esp. (–1815), 1912.
Markham (C. R.) Conquest of New Granada, 1912.
Merriman (R. B.) Rise of Span. Emp. (–1516), 2v, 1918.
Monson (W.) Naval tracts, v4 (16c.), 1913.
Moses (B.) Span. dependencies in S. Amer. (16c.–1745), 2v, 1914.
Nobiliario de conquistadores de Indias (16c.); Paz y Mélia, 1892.
Ortiguera (T. de) Jornada del Río Marañón (*exped. of Ursúa &c.*, 1560–1), 1909.
Richman (I. B.) Span. conquerors, 1919. [B.]
Rodriguez Villa (A.) P. Morillo, c. de Cartagena (1778–1837), 1909.
Schmidt (U.) Reise, 1534–54; Langmantel, 1889.
Serrano y Sanz (M.) Orig. de la domin. españ. en Amer., t1 (15c.–1518), 1918.
Shepherd (W. R.) C. & S. America, 1914. [B.]
—— Hispanic nations of New World, 1919.
Simon (P.) Exped. of Ursua & Aguirre, 1560–1; tr., 1861.
—— Noticias hist. de las conquistas (16c.), 3p, 1891–2.
Tratado sobre a demarcação (1750) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t7, 1841].
[Ursúa (P. de)]. Jornada de Omagua y Dorado (*exped. of U. &c.*, 1560–1), 1881; 1909.
Valera (J.) La Atlantida [*in h.* Obras, t39, 1914].
Weber (F.) Beitr. z. Charakteristik d. ält. Geschichtsschreiber, 1911.

Bibliography.
Chapman (C. E.) Cat. of materials in Arch. Gen. de Indias for Pacific Coast & Amer. S.-W. (1597–1821), 1919.
Hispanic Soc. of Amer. Bibl. hispanique; Foulché-Delbosc, 1905–17.
Kenaston (R. H.) Works for st. of Hisp.-Amer. hist., 1920.
U.S.: Lib. of Congress. Descr. list of maps of Sp. possessions in U.S., 1502–1820; Lowery, 1912.

Spanish-American War, 1898.
Aston (G. G.) Letters on amphibious wars, 1911.
Atkinson (E.) Cost of war, 1898–1905 [*in h.* Facts &c., 1904].
Chadwick (F. E.) Rel. of the U.S. & Spain, 3v, 1911.
Concas y Palau (V. M.) Squadron of Adm. Cervera, 1900. [P1907].
Dewey (*adm.* G.) Autobiog., 1913.
Goode (W. A. M.) With Sampson thr. the war, 1899.
Sargent (H. H.) Campaign of Santiago de Cuba, 1907.
Valera (J.) Obras, t39, 1914.
Wilson (J. H.) Under the old flag, 2v, 1912.

Spanish Armada, *see* ARMADA, SPANISH.

Spanish Art, *see* ART, SPANISH.

Spanish Colonies, *see* COLONIES, SPANISH.

Spanish Dialects.
Borao (J.) Dicc. de voces aragon., 1908.
García de Diego (V.) Elem. de gram. hist. gallega, 1909.
Hanssen (F.) Possessivpronomen in d. altsp. Dialekten, 1897. [P1355].
—— Pronombres poses. de los ant. dialectos castellanos, 1898. [P1355].
Rodriguez Mariñ (F.) Andalucismo y Cordobesismo de Cervantes, 1915. [P1901].
Staaff (E. S.) Anc. d. léonais &c., 1907.
Toro y Gisbert (M.) Voces andaluzas [*in* Revue hispan., t49, 1920].
Refer to GALICIAN DIALECT; MOZARABIC DIALECT; SPANISH LANGUAGE

Spanish Drama.

Anthologies & Collections.
Cotarelo y Mori (E.) Col. de entremeses &c., s. 16–18, t1, 1911.
Kohler (E.) 7 span. dram. Eklogen (16c.), 1911.
Mariano Catalina (D.) Poesía lírica en el teatro ant., t1–6, 1909–10.
Menéndez y Pelayo (M.) Orig. de la novela, t3, Nov. dialogadas, 1910.
Rouanet (L.) Intermèdes espagn. du 17s.; tr., 1897.
[Saynetes]. Col. de s., 2t, 1791–2.
Teatro esp. del s. 16; Cronan, t1, 1913.
Teatro mod. esp., 1868.

Bibliography.
Restori (A.) Collez. CC* iv. 28033 d. Bibl. Palatina-Parm., comedias, 1893.
Soc. de Autores Esp. Cat. gen., 1913.

History & Criticism.
Alas (L.) Folletos lit., p6; R. Calvo y el teatro español, 1890.
Altamira y Crevea (R.) Arte y realidad, 1921.
Amunátegui (M. L.) Primeras representaciones dram. en Chile, 1888.
Benavente (J.) El teatro del pueblo, 1909.
Bonilla y San Martin (A.) Bacantes o orig. del teatro, 1921.
Bueno (M.) Teatro esp. contemp., 1909.
Burgos (C. de) Confesiones de artistas, 2t, 1917.
Cambronero (C.) Crónicas (1830–68), 1914.
Cañete (M.) Sobre el drama relig. esp. [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t1, 1870].
Cotarelo y Mori (E.) Col. de entremeses &c., s. 16–18, t1 i (Intr.), 1911.
—— F. de Rojas Zorrilla (d. 1670), 1911.
Cuervo-Arango (F.) F. A. de Bances y Lopez-Candamo (1662–1704), 1916.

Spanish Drama [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].
Durán (A.) Influjo que ha tenido la crit. mod. en la decadencia del teatro ant. esp. &c. [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t2, 1870].
Echagüe (J. P.) Teatro en formación, 1919.
Hämel (A.) Der Cid im sp. Dr. d. 16 u. 17 J., 1910.
Kohler (E.) Anfänge [*in h.* 7 Span. dram. Eklogen, 1911].
López Prudencio (J.) D. Sánchez (16c.), 1915.
Martínez de La Rosa (F.) Obras compl., t1, 1845.
Pellicer (C.) Trat., comedia y histrionismo en Esp., 2p, 1804
Pérez Pastor (C.) Nuevos datos acerca del histrionismo esp. (16–17c.) [*in* Bull. hispanique, v8–10, 12–16, 1906–14].
Ramirez de Arellano (R.) El teatro en Córdoba (16–19c.), 1912.
Rennert (H. A.) Sp. stage in time of Lope de Vega, 1909.
Restori (A.) Appunti teatrali sp., 1899.
Retana (W. E.) Noticias hist.-bibliog. de el teatro en Filipinas, hasta 1898, 1909.
Sanchez (J. R.) El teatro poét.: Valle-Inclan, Marquina, 1914.
Sepúlveda (R.) Corral de la Pacheca (16–19c.), 1888.
Silvela (M.) De la infl. ejercida por la escuela clásica [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t3, 1871].
Tarazona (P. A. de) El pensador matritense, 5t, *n.d.*
Urquijo (R. de) Un teatro que muere: teatro catalan, 1911.

Texts &c., *see A.C. under:* –
Abati (J.), 20c.
Alvarez de Ayllon (P.), 16c.
Armendariz (J. de), c. 1585–1614.
Arniches (C.), 20c.
Asensio Más (R.), 20c.
Camprodon (F.), 19c.
Carvajal (M. de), 16c.
Castro (C. de), 20c.
Cruz (R. de la), 18c.
Curros Enriquez (M.), 20c.
Echegaray (J.), 1833–1916.
Eguilaz (L. de), 19c.
Fernández Shaw (C.), 20c.
Fernández y Avila (G.), 18c.
García de Quevedo (J. H.), 1819–71.
Gomez de Avellaneda de Sabater (G.), 1816–73.
González (Fernán), 20c.
González del Castillo (J. I.), 19–20c.
Gorostiza (M. E. de), 1789–1851.
Guimerá (A.), 20c.
Hernández Catá (A.), 20c.
Hurtado (L.), 16c.
Insua (A.), 20c.
Linares Rivas (M.), 20c.
López Alarcón (E.), 20c.
Madrazo (E.), 20c.
Margarit (L.), 16c.
Marquina (E.), 20c.
Martinez de La Rosa (F.), 1789–1862.
Martinez Sierra (G.), 20c.
Pastor (J.) (1608).
Rabadán y Arjona (M.), 20c.
Rueda (L. de), 16c.
Rusiñol (S.), 20c.
Salas Barbadillo (A. G. de), c. 1580–1635.
Sanchez (M.), 16c.
Timoneda (J. de), 16c.

Spanish Drama [*continued*].
Texts &c. [*continued*].
Valle-Inclan (R. del), 20c.
Vélez de Guevara (L.), d. 1646.
Vicente (Gil), 1475–c. 1536.
Villaespesa (F.), 20c.

Spanish Fiction.
Anthologies & Collections.
Colección selecta de ant. nov. Esp., t1–12, 1906–9.
Menéndez y Pelayo (M.) Orig. de la novela, t3, 1910.
History & Criticism.
Altamira y Crevea (R.) Arte y realidad, 1921.
Gómez de Baquero (E.) Novelas y novelistas, 1918.
Thomas (H.) S. & Port. romances of chivalry, 1920. [B.]
Wagner (C. P.) Sources of El cavallero Cifar, 1903.
Texts & Translations, *see A. C. under:*
Aita (A.), 20c.
Altamira y Crevea (R.), 20c.
Bobadilla (E.), 20c.
Bueno (M.), 20c.
Campillo (N.), 19c.
Carrere (E.), 20c.
Cávia (M. de), 19c.
Cejador y Frauca (J.), 20c.
Cotarelo y Mori (E.), 20c.
Dávalos (J. C.), 20c.
Delicado (F.), 16c.
Díaz (E.), 19c.
Díaz de Escovar (N.), 20c.
Díaz Rodríguez (M.), 20c.
Dicenta (J.), 20c.
Díez de Tejada (V.), 20c.
Dominici (P. C.), 20c.
Espinel (V.), 1551–1624.
Eximeno (A.), 1732–98.
Flores (J. de), 16c.
Ganivet (A.), 19–20c.
García de Quevedo (J. H.), 1819–71.
Gómez Carrillo (E.), 1873–.
Gomez de Avellaneda de Sabater (G.), 1816–73.
Gomez de la Serna (R.), 20c.
Hernandez Cata (A.), 20c.
Isaacs (J.), 1837–95.
León (R.), 20c.
López de Haro (R.), 20c.
Loveira (C.), 20c.
Malharro (V.), 20c.
Martinez de La Rosa (F.), 1789–1862.
Maspons y Labrós (F. de S.), 19c.
Miró (G.), 20c.
Navarro Villoslada (F.), 19c.
Nervo (A.), 1871–1919.
Ortega Munilla (J.), 20c.
Payro (R. J.), 20c.
Pedrosa (A.), 20c.
Perez de Ayala (R.), 20c.
Pérez Lugin (A.), 20c.
Picón (J. O.), 19–20c.
Quiroga (H.), 20c.
Reyes (A.), 20c.
Ríos de Lampérez (B. de los), 20c.
Rodriguez de la Cámara (J.), 15c.
Salas Barbadillo (A. G. de), c. 1580–1635.
Sellés (E.), 19–20c.
Suarez de Figueroa (C.), c. 1571–1645 ?.
Tenreiro (R. M.), 20c.
Trigo (F.), 20c.
Vargas Vila (J. M.)
Zamacois (E.), 20c.

Spanish Language.
Aldrete (B. J.) Origen & principio, 1674.
Blanco y Sanchez (R.) Lengua castellana: Arte de la lectura, 1909.

Spanish Language [*continued*].
Blanco y Sanchez (R.) Tratado elem. de lengua castellana, 1915.
[Caix (N.) & U. A. Canello]. In mem.: misc. filol. & linguist.; Ascoli &c., 1886.
Castañs (A.) Galicismos, barbarismos &c., 1915.
Cejador y Frauca (J.) Hist. de la lengua lit. castellana, t1–8, 1915–8. [B.]
—— Tesoro de la lengua castellana: R, 1908; N N, 1909; Silbantes, p1, 2, 1912; Labiales, B, P, p1, 1914.
Cotarelo y Mori. Sobre el "le" y "la," 1910.
Garcés (G.) Fundamento, 2t, 1885.
Giménez Soler (A.) La Esp. primitiva segun la filol., 1913.
Hanssen (F.) Estudios s. la conjug. leonesa, 1896. [P1355].
—— Span. Passiv, 1911.
—— Üb. d. altspan. Präterita v. Typus ove pude, 1898. [P1355].
Iriarte (T. de) Lista de terminaciones [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t8, 1902].
Larsen (J. K.) Studier over oldsp. Konjunktiver, 1910.
Lollis (C. de) Not. spagnole, 1901.
Lopez de la Huerta (J.) Examen de sinónimos, 1819.
Memorial al rey Felipe II sobre vicios (1587) [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t8, 1902].
Monlau (P. F.) Del arcaismo y el neologismo [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t1, 1870].
Pitollet (C.) Hispanisme de Lessing, 1909.
Real Acad. Española. Mem., t1–9, 1870–1903.
Schmidt (W. F.) Span. Elem. im fr. Wortschatz, 1914.
Silvela (M.) De la infl. ejercida por la escuela clásica [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t3, 1871].
Staaff (E. S.) Pronoms abr. en anc. esp., 1906.
Valbuena (A. de) El *la* y el *le*, 1910.
American &c.
Cuervo (R. J.) Leng. bogotano &c., 1907.
Evertsz (N. J.) Compendio de la gram. del papiamento, 1898.
Gagini (C.) Dicc. de Costarriqueñismos, 1919.
Lenz (R.) Elementos indios del Castellano de Chile, 1912. [P2379].
—— Indian. Elem. im chilen. Span., 1902; [*& in* Förster (W.) Beitr., 1902].
Picon-Febres (G.) Libro raro: voces &c. de uso en Venezuela, 1912.
Toro y Gisbert (M. de) Curso de gramática, 1916.
Bibliography.
Hispanic Soc. of Amer. Bibliogr. hispanique, Foulché-Delbosc, 1905–17.
Viñaza (c. de la) Bibl. hist. de la filol. castellana, 1893.
Refer to BIBLIOGRAPHY, SPANISH.
Dictionaries.
Alemany y Bolufer (J.) Diccionario, 1917.
—— Dicc. encicl., *n.d.*
Baráibar y Zumárraga (F.) Vocab. de palabras usadas en Alava [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t9, 1903].
Benot (E.) Dicc. de ideas afines &c., 1899.
Caballero (R.) Dicc. de modismos, 1898–1900.
Covarrubias Horozco (S. de) Tesoro de la lengua castel., 2p, 1673–4.

Spanish Language [*continued*].
Dictionaries [*continued*].
Cuervo (R. J.) Dicc. de construccion &c. de la lengua castell., t1, 2, 1886–93.
Franquelo y Romero (R.) Frases impropias, 1910.
Fullana Mira (L.) Vocab. ortográfic Valenciá-Castellá, 1921.
Gallardo (B. J.) Dicc. crít.-burlesco &c., 1812.
Landa (J.) Nov. dicc. de la rime, 1913.
Lopes (J. M.) & E. R. Bensley. Nuevo dicc. inglés-españ. &c., 2p, 1905.
López Núñez (A.) Ensayo de un vocab. social, 1911.
Macdonald (G. R.) Span.-Eng. & E.-Sp. commercial dict., 1920.
Menéndez Pidal (R.) Vocab. [*in* Cid, Cantar, t2, 1911].
Neuman (H.) & G. Baretti. Dict. of S. & Eng., 2v, 1823.
Ochoa (C. de), *ed.* Nov. dicc. de la l. castell., 1913.
Oficina de las Repúbl. Amer. Nomenclatura commercial; Chandler &c., 2v, 1897.
Olive (P. M. de) Dicc. de sinonimos, 1896; 1913.
Oudin (C.) &c. Thresor des 3 langves, Esp., Fr., & Ital., 1616–7.
Peñalver (J.) Dicc. de la rima, 1892.
Ponce de Léon (N.) Technolog. dict., Eng.-Span., 2v, 1910.
Real Acad. Española. Dicc., 6t, 1726–39.
—— Novísimo dicc., 1896.
—— Nuevo dicc.; Salvá, 1847; 1894.
Rovira i Virgili (A.) Dicc. català-castellà & cast.-cat., 1913.
Simonet (F. J.) Glosario de voces ibér. & lat. usadas entre los Mozárabes, 1889.
Etymology.
Alemany y Bolufer (J.) Form^{n}. de palabras en la lengua castellana &c., 1920.
Eguilaz y Yanguas (L. de) Glosario etimol. de las palabras españ. de origen oriental, 1886.
Grammars & Reading-books.
Antonio, *de Lebrixa.* Gram. castellana (1492); Walberg, 1909.
Araujo Gómez (F.) Gram. del Poema del Cid [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t7, 1896].
Balshaw (H. C. L.) Sp. reader, 1918.
Benot (E.) Arte de hablar: gram., 1910.
Cano (B. S.) Elem. Sp. grammar, 1918.
—— Span. reader, 1920.
Cortina (R. D. de la) Cortina method, 1895.
Lancelot (C.) Nouv. methode &c., 1687.
Menéndez Pidal (R.) Manual elem. de gram. hist. esp., 1914.
Pavia (L.) Gramm., 1901.
Real Acad. Espan. Gramática, 1895; 1917.
—— Prontuario de ortogr. castell., 1918.
Silva (P. de) Dis. s. el verbo (c. 1766–1808) [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t8, 1902].
Toro y Gisbert (M. de) Curso de gram., 1916.
Phonetics & Pronunciation.
Cotarelo y Mori. Fonologia esp.: pronunc. en los s. 16 y 17, 1909. [B.]
Navarro Tomás (T.) Manual de pronunc. esp., 1918.
Phrases, Idioms &c.
Caballero (R.) Dicc. de modismos, frases y metáforas &c., 1898–1900.
Cárcer y de Sobies (E. de) Frases del "Quijote," 1916.

Spanish Language [*continued*].

Phrases, Idioms &c. [*continued*].

Caro y Cejudo (G. M.) Refranes, 1792.

Correas (G.) Vocab. de refranes &c. (17c.), 1906.

Cueto (L. A. de) Fraternidad de los idiomas &c. de Portugal y de Castilla [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t4, 1873].

Refer to GALICIAN DIALECT; MOZARABIC DIALECT; RHYMING DICTIONARIES (SPANISH), SLANG, SPANISH; SPANISH DIALECTS.

Spanish Literature.

American & Cuban.

Acad. Nac. de Artes y Letras: Trabajos de la corporacion, 1910–12, 1912.

Acuña (M.) Poesías &c., 1916.

Altamirano (I. M.) Rimas, 1903.

Amunategui (M. L.) Primeras representaciones dram. en Chile, 1888.

Andrade (O. V.) Obras poéticas, 1887.

Arboleda (J.) Poesias, 1912.

Armas (J. de) Hist. y lit., 1915.

Barreda (E. M.) Nuestro Parnaso: poesías argentinas, 4v, *n.d.*

Bayo (C.) Poesía pop. hisp.-amer.: Romancerillo del Plata, 1913.

Bazil (O.), *ed.* Parnaso antillano, 1916.

—— Parnaso dominicano, 1916.

Blanco Meaño (L. F.) Parnaso boliviano, *n.d.*

Bobadilla (E.) Grafomanos de América, t1, 1902.

Brissa (J.) Parnaso ecuatoriano, *n.d.*

—— Parnaso español contemp., 1914.

Bunge (C. O.) Thespis, 1907.

Caro Grau (F.) Parnaso colombiano, antologia, 1915.

Coester (A.) Lit. hist. of Span. Amer., 1916. [B.]

Coronado (M.) Lit. amer.: sel., 1903.

Crovato (S.) Letterati (19c.), 1877. [N39].

Darío (R.) Todo al vuelo, 1912.

De Ory (R.) R. Darío, 1918.

Díaz (E.) Manuela (novela), 2t, 1889.

Donoso (A.) Parnaso chileno, 1910.

Erazo (S. L.), *ed.* Parnaso salvadoreño, 1917.

Esteva (A. A.) & J. Pablo Rivas, *edd.* Parnaso mexicano, 2t, *n.d.*

García Calderon (V.) Parnaso peruano, 1915.

García Godoy (F.) American lit., 1917.

Gómez-Bravo (V.) Tesoro poét. del sig. 19, 6t, 1902.

González-Blanco (A.) Escritores represent. de Amér., 1917.

Gorostiza (M. E. de) Teatro escog., 2t, 1825.

Groussac (P.) El viaje intelectual, s1, 1904.

Hills (E. C.) & S. G. Morley. Las mejores poesias líricas, 1910.

Isaza (E.) Antología colomb., 2t, 1911–12.

Lenz (R.) Ub. d. gedr. Volkspoesie v. Santiago de Chile [*in* Tobler (A.) Abhdlgn., 1895].

León Pagano (J.), *ed.* El parnaso argentino, *n.d.*

Machado de Assis. Poesias, 1902.

Mas y Pi (J.) Letras españ., 1911.

Menéndez y Pelayo (M.) Hist. de la poesía hispano-amer., 2t, 1911–13.

Mesa Ortiz (R. M.) Colombianos ilustres, 3t, 1916–19.

[Mexico]. Museo Nac. de Arq. &c. Anales, t1–4, 1909–12.

[——]. Romancero de la Guerra de Independencia, 2t, 1910.

Spanish Literature [*continued*].

American & Cuban [*continued*]

Molestina (V. E.) Lira ecuatoriana, 1866.

Montalvo (J.) Siete tratados (19c.), 2t, 1912.

Nervo (A.) Juana de Asbaje, 1920.

—— Poemas, 1912.

Olmedo (J. J. de) Odes [*in* Bello (A.) Odes; Hills, 1920].

Oña (P. de) Arauco domado, 1605.

Ortiz (A.), *ed.* Parnaso nicaragüense, *n.d.*

Palma (M. R.) Mejores tradic. peruanas, *n.d.*

Parker (W. B.) Argentines of to-day, 2v, 1920.

—— Cubans of to-day, 1919.

—— Paraguayans of to-day, 1919.

—— Peruvians of to-day, 1919.

—— Uruguayans of to-day, 1921.

Parnaso venezolano: Gonzalez Gamargo, 2t, 1918.

Pombo (R.), 1833–1912, *see A.C.*

Prieto (G.) Versos inéd., 2t, 1879.

Rodó (J. E.) El mirador de Prospero, 2t, *n.d.*

Roxlo (C.) Hist. crit. de la lit. uruguaya, 1912.

Santos Chocano (J.) Alma América: poemas indo-esp., 1920.

Silva (J. A.) Poesías, *n.d.*

Sotela (R.) Valores lit. de Costa Rica, 1920.

Teixeira (M.) Poesias, 1886–7, 1888.

Urbina (L. G.) La lit. mexicana dur. la guerra de la Independ., 1917.

Valera (J.) Obras, 41–44, Cartas amer., 1915–16.

Valle (A. del), *ed.* Parnaso cubano, 1920.

Vázquez-Varela (A.) Apuntes de hist. lit., 1914.

Refer to PERIODICALS &c., *sub-heading* ***Hist.: Mexican.***

Anthologies (*see also* ***American***, *above*).

Bernard (G.) Ecrivains castillans (–19c.), 1910.

Coleccion. Nueva col. de piezas en prosa &c., 2t, 1819.

Coronado (M.) Lit. amer.: sel., 1903.

Farnell (I.) S. prose & p., w. tr., 1920.

Fitzmaurice-Kelly (J.), *ed.* Camb. readings in S. lit., 1920.

Garrido (A.) Floresta esp., 1827; 1855.

Bibliography.

N.B.—*Refer to* BIBLIOGRAPHY, SPANISH.

Amosa (J.) Cat. Thebussiana, 1911.

Hispanic Soc. of Amer. Bibl. hispanique, Foulché-Delbosc, 1905–17.

Jansen do Paço (A.) Cat. da Coll. Cervantina, 1909.

Teza (E.) Sylva de varios romances (1598), 1885.

Biographical Dictionaries &c.

García (J. C.) Bibl. de escritores de la prov. de Guadalajara, 1899. [B.]

Latassa (F. de) Bibl. de escrit. aragon.; Gomez Uriel, 3t, 1884–6.

Matute y Gaviria (J.) Hijos de Sevilla, 2t, 1886–7.

Ortega Rubio (J.) Valisoletanos ilustres (19c.), 1893.

Pérez Pastor (C.) Not. y doc. rel. á la hist. y lit. esp., t1 (–18c.), 1910.

Sánchez (J. R.) Autores esp. é hisp.-amer., 1911.

Spanish Literature [*continued*].

Foreign Influence &c.

Armas (J. de) Cervantes en la lit. ingl., 1916.

—— El Quijote y su época, 1915.

Becker (G.) Aufn. d. Don Quijote in d. eng. Litt., 1902. [P1677].

Bertrand (J.-J. A.) Cervantes & le romantisme allemand, 1914.

Croce (B.) La Spagna n. vita ital. dur. la Rinasc., 1917. [B.]

Farinelli (A.) Appunti su Dante in Ispagna nell' età media, 1905.

Huszár (G.) L'infl. de l'Esp. sur le th. fr. des 18e & 19e s., 1912.

Martinenche (E.) L'Esp. & le romantisme franç., 1922.

Pitollet (C.) Hispanisme de Lessing, 1909.

Romera-Navarro (M.) Hispanismo en Norte-Amér., 1917.

Vézinet (F.) Un écriv. espagn. en Fr.: Gomez Carrillo, 1909. [P2010].

—— Molière, Florian & la litt. esp., 1909.

History & Criticism.

N.B.—*For criticisms of individual authors, see their names in A.C.*

Altamira y Crevea (R.) Arte y realidad, 1921.

Araujo-Costa (L.) El escritor y la lit., 1917.

Blanco-Fombona (R.) Lámpara de Aladino, 1915.

Cansinos Assens (R.) La nueva lit. (1898–1916), 2v, 1917.

Cejador y Frauca (J.) Hist. de la lengua y lit. castellana, t1–8, 1915–8. [B.]

Cortés (N. A. A.) Noticias de una corte lit. (16–17c.), 1906.

—— Resumen de hist. de la lit., 1910.

Coster (A.) B. Gracian, 1601–58, 1913.

Cueto (L. A. de) Fraternidad de los idiomas y de las letras de Portugal y de Castilla [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t4, 1873].

Farnell (I.) S. prose & poetry, 1920.

Fernandez Gonzalez (F.) Hist. de la crit. lit. en Esp., 1867.

Fitzmaurice-Kelly (J.) Hist. de la lit. esp., 1914. [B.]; tr. (Fr.), 1913. [B.]

Ford (J. D. M.) Main currents, 1921.

García de la Riega (C.) Lit. galaica; El Amadís de Gaula, 1909.

Groussac (P.) El viaje intelectual, s1, 1904.

Hurtado y J. de la Serna (J.) & A. G. Palencia. Hist. de la lit. espan., 1921–2.

Léon (R.) Voz de la sangre, 1921.

Martinez Ruiz (J.) Los valores lit., 1913.

Menéndez Pidal (R.) L'épopée castillane à travers la litt. esp.; tr., 1910.

Ortega y Gasset (J.) El espectador, 1916.

Pardo Manuel de Villena (A.) Un Mecenas español d. siglo 17: El Conde de Lemos (1576–1622), 1912.

Post (C. R.) Mediaeval Span. allegory, 1915.

Pulgar (H. de) Claros varones de Castilla, y letras (15c.), 1775.

Ramirez de Arellano (R.) J. Rufo, jurado de Cordoba (16c.), 1912.

Sáinz y Rodriguez (P.) B. J. Gallardo y la crit. lit. (18–19c.), 1921.

Salcedo y Ruiz (A.) Resumen hist.-crit., 1911; 4t, 1915–17.

Sánchez (J. R.) Hist. de la lengua y lit. esp., 1921.

Tarazona (P. A. de) El pensador matritense, 5t, *n.d.*

Spanish Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Tubino (F. M.) Hist. del renac. lit. contemp., Cataluña, Baleares y Valencia, 1880.

Valdés (A. P.) & L. Alas. La lit. en 1881, 1882.

History & Criticism : Essays.

Alas (L.) Folletos lit., 8p, 1886–91.

Alvarez-Ossorio y Pizarro (F.) Algunas trabajos, 1911.

Armas (J. de) Ensayos crit. de lit. ingl. y españ., 1910.

Baumgartner (A.) Untersuchungen &c., 1912.

Bell (A. F. G.) Magic of S., 1912.

Benavente (J.) De sobremesa, s1–6, 1910–16.

Blasco (E.) Mis contemporaneos [*in* Obras, t13, *n.d.*].

Bonilla y San Martín (A.) Leyendas de Wagner en la lit. esp. &c., 1913.

Casares (J.) Crít. profana (19–20c.), 1916.

Cortés (N. A.) Misc. vallisoletana, s1. 1912.

Curros Enriquez (M.) Hijos ilustres de Galicia (19c.) [*in h.* Obras, t4, 1911].

Darío (R.) Esp. contemp. [*in h.* Obras escog., t3, 1910].

—— Todo al vuelo, 1912.

Fitzmaurice-Kelly (J.) Lecciones de lit. esp. ; tr., 1910.

Machado (M.) La guerra lit. (1898 1914), 1913.

Martinez Ruiz (J.) Al margen de los clásicos, 1915.

—— Clásicos y modernos, 1913.

—— Lecturas españ., 1912.

—— Páginas escog., 1917.

Mas y Pi (J.) Letras españ., 1911.

Menendez Pidal (R.) Estudios lit., 1920.

Montoto y Rautenstrauch (L.) De re lit. [*in h.* Obras, v1, 1909].

—— Estafeta lit. [*in h.* Obras, v3, 1913].

Ors (E. d') Valle de Josafat ; tr., 1921.

Pardo Bazan (E.) Polémicas y estudios lit., *n.d.*

—— Retratos y apuntes lit., s1, *n.d.*

Ríos de Lampérez (B. de los) Del siglo de oro, 1910.

Rodó (J. E.) El mirador de Prospero, 2t, *n.d.*

Sarmiento (D. F.) Recuerdos de provincia, *n.d.*

Valbuena (A. de) Ripios académicos, 1912.

Valera (J.) Obras compl., t21–33. 41–44, 1909–16.

Vázquez-Varela (A.) Apuntes de hist. lit., 1914.

—— : Periodicals & Societies.

Archivo de investigaciones hist., t1, 1911.

Real Acad. Española. Mem., t1–9, 1870–1903.

Revista de archivos, bibl. y museos, 1911.

Sociedad de Bibliófilos Españoles.

Sociedad de Bibliófilos Madrileños.

Texts, to 15 century.

N.B.—*The following are given here as specimens of the language. For other texts, see under* SPANISH DRAMA ; SPANISH FICTION ; SPANISH POETRY.

Antonio, *de Lebrixa.* Gram. castellana (1492) ; Walberg, 1909.

Berceo (G. de) Vida de S. Domingo de Silos (13c.) ; FitzGerald, 1904.

Spanish Literature [*continued*].

Texts, to 15 century [*continued*].

[Bible : Song of Solomon]. Hohelied in castillan. Spr. d. 13 J. ; Cornu, *n.d.* [P1284].

[—— : Span.]. Bible (O.T.) ; tr. (1422–1433 ?), 2v, 1918–21.

Burley (W.) Liber de vita &c. philosoph., mit altspan. Übers. (14c. ?) ; Knust, 1886.

Castigos y dotrinas que vn sabio daua a sus hijas, s. 15 ; Knust, 1878.

Clamades. Hist. del Caballero C. y de la linda Clarmonda, *n.d.*

Diaz (P.) Diálogo &c. en la muerte del marq. de Santillana (c. 1458 ?), 1892.

[Engaños]. Libro de los engaños &c. de las mugeres (13c.) ; Bonilla y San Martin, 1904.

[Eustace, *St. & Martyr*]. De vn cauallero Plácidas (14c.) ; Knust, 1878.

Fernandez-Guerra y Orbe (A.) Fuero de Avilés (1155), 1865.

[Filosofía]. Flores de f., s. 13 ; Knust, 1878.

Foulché-Delbosc (R.) Cancionero castell. del s. 15, t1, 2, 1912–15.

Garcia de Santa Maria (G.) Evangelios e Epistolas (15c.); Collijn & Staaff, 1908.

[Henry, *emp. of Cple.*]. Hist. de Enrrique fi de Oliua (c. 1400 ?), 1871.

Hist. de Segundo [*in* Knust (H.) Mitt. aus d. Eskurial, 1879].

Hunain ibn Ishak. Libro de los buenos proverbios (14c. ? tr.) [*in* Knust (H.) Mitt. aus d. Eskurial, 1879].

James I, *of Aragon.* Gestas del rey J. (wr. 14c.), 1909.

Knust (H.) Mittheilungen aus d. Eskurial (14–15c.), 1879.

Leyenda de las tres Toronjas del vergel de amor (Durán) [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t3, 1871].

Lopez de Ayala (P.) El libro de las aves de caça (14c.), 1869.

Lopez de Villalobos (F.) Algunas obras (15–16c.), 1886.

Lorenzo Segura (J.) Poema de Alex. Magno (13c.), 1782.

Lucena (J. de) Libro de vida beata (1463), 1892.

Martinez de Toledo (A.) Arcipreste de Talavera (15c.), 1901.

Martorell (J.) Tirant lo Blanc (1490) ; 1904.

Menéndez Pidal (R.) Disputa del Alma y el Cuerpo y Auto de los reyes magos, 1900. [P1203].

Peter, *constable of Portugal.* Sátira de felice é infelice vida (c. 1460 ?), 1892.

Rodríguez de la Cámara (J.) Obras (15c.), 1884.

Ruiz (J.) Libro de buen amor & Poesías (14c.), *see A.C.*

[Seven Sages]. Libro de los Siete Sabios de Roma ; tr. D. de Cañizares (15c.), 1892.

Tostado (A.) Tratado de cómo al ome es necesario amar (15c.), 1892.

Tristram, *knight &c.* Libro del cavallero Don T. de Leonis &c. (1501) ; Bonilla y San Martin, 1912.

Valera (D. de) Epistolas &c. (15c.), 1878.

Villena (*marq.* E. de) Arte cisoria (14c.) ; Navarro, 1879.

[William I, *k. of Eng.*]. Estoria del Rrey Guillelme (s. 14) ; Knust, 1878.

Refer to "ALJAMÍA" LITERATURE ; JOURNALISM, SPANISH ; PERIODICALS & NEWSPAPERS ; SPANISH SATIRE.

Spanish Poetry.

Anthologies & Collections.

N.B.—*Refer to* SPANISH LITERATURE.

Baena (J. A. de) Cancionero (14–15c.), 1851.

[Balthasar Charles, *pr.*]. Rimas varias ; Guzman Suares, 1630, 1902.

Bazil (O.), *ed.* Parnaso antillano, 1916.

——. Parnaso dominicano, 1916.

Barreda (E. M.) Nuestro Parnaso : poesías argentinas, 4v, *n.d.*

Blanco Meaño (L. F.) Parnaso boliviano, *n.d.*

Brissa (J.) Parnaso ecuatoriano, *n.d.*

Erazo (S. L.), *ed.* Parnaso salvadoreño, 1917.

Brissa (J.), *ed.* Parnaso español contemp., 1914.

Cancionero de obras de burlas provoc. a risa (1520), 1841.

Cancionero llamada Vergel de amores, 1551, 1903.

Caro Grau (F.) Parnaso colombiano, 1915.

Castillo (F. del) Cancionero gen., 1511 &c., 2t, 1882.

Coleccion. Nueva col. de piezas en prosa y versos, 2t, 1813.

Cortés (N. A.) Antología de poetas vallisoletanos mod., 1914.

Crespo (P.) Los mejores poetas contemp., 1914.

Diaz Martin (M.) Col. de cantares andaluces, 1884.

Esteva (A. A.) & J. P. Rivas, *ed.* Parnaso mexicano, 2t, *n.d.*

Fernández de Costantina (J.) Cancionero (15c.) ; Foulché-Delbosc, 1914.

Fernández Shaw (C. F.) Canciones de Noche-Buena, 1910–11.

Fitzmaurice-Kelly (J.), *ed.* Oxford book of Span. verse (13–20c.), 1913.

Foulché-Delbosc (R.) Cancionero castell. del s. 15, t1, 2, 1912–15.

García Calderon (V.) Parnaso peruano, 1915.

Gerrida (A.) Floresta esp., 1827 ; 1855.

Gómez-Bravo (V.) Tesoro poét. castellano (12–15c.), 1911.

—— Tesoro poét. del sig. 19, 6t, 1902.

Hills (E. C.) & S. G. Morley. Las mejores poesías líricas, 1910.

Isaza (E.) Ant. colombiana, 2t, 1911–12.

León Pagano (J.), *ed.* El parnaso argentino, *n.d.*

Le Strange (G.) Sp. ballads, 1920.

Mariano Catalina (D.) Poesía lírica en el teatro ant., t1–6, 1909–10.

Menéndez y Pelayo (M.) Antol. de poetas lir. castell., t14, 1916.

—— Cien mejores poesías, 1913.

[Mexico]. Romancero de la Guerra de Independencia, 2t, 1910.

[Mistral (F.)]. Homenaje á F. M., 1909.

Molestina (V. E.) Lira Ecuatoriana, 1866.

Morley (S. G.) Sp. ballads, 1911.

Ochoa (E. de) Tesoro de los romanceros y canc., 1838.

Ortiz (A.), *ed.* Parnaso nicarag., *n.d.*

Parnaso venezolano; Gonzalez Gamargo, 2t, 1918.

Peragallo (P.) Poesie portogh. e sivigliane; tr. P., n.s., 2p, 1899–1900. [N78].

Perez de Montalban (J.) Fama posthuma, Vega Carpio, elogios, 1636.

Romances tradicionales ; Cortés [*in* Revue hispan., t50, 1920].

Sánchez Pesquera (M.) Antologia de líricos ingl. y angloameric., 2t, 1915–16.

Spanish Poetry *continued*].

Anthologies & Collections [*continued*].

Valle (A. del), *ed.* Parnaso cubano, 1920.

Vergara (G. M.) Cantares pop. de Castilla, 1912.

Walsh (T.) Hisp. anth.; tr., 1920.

History & Criticism.

Bayo (C.) Poesía pop. hisp.-amer.: Romancerillo del Plata, 1913.

Carreño (A. M.) Joyas lit. del sig. 17 en México: M. de Guevara y el soneto "No me mueve &c.," 1915.

Cortés (N. A.) Don H. de Acuña (c. 1500–80), 1913.

—— Zorrilla, t1, 1916.

Crawford (J. P. W.) C. Suarez de Figueroa (1571–1620); tr., 1911.

Cuervo-Arango (F.) F. A. de Bances y Lopez-Candamo (1662–1704), 1916.

Forner (J. P.) Sátira contra los vicios introd. en la poesía castellana (1782) (*verse*) [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t3, 1871].

Foulché-Delbosc (R.) Essai sur les orig. du romancero, 1912.

Henriquez Ureña (P.) Versific. irreg. en la p. castell., 1920.

Heredia (N.) Sensibilidad en la p. castel., 1915.

King (G. G.) J. A. Silva (19c.), 1921.

Longfellow (H. W.) Devotional poetry of Sp. [*in h.* "Hyperion" &c., 1887].

Lopez Núñez (J.) Bécquer (1836–70), 1916.

Luzan (I. de) Poetica ò reglas de la poesía, 1737.

Madariaga (S. de) Shelley & Calderon & o. essays, 1920.

Martínez de la Rosa (F.) Obras compl., t1, 1845.

Menéndez y Pelayo (M.) Hist. de la poesía castell., Edad Media, t1, 1911–13.

—— Hist. de la poesía hispano-amer., 2t, 1911–13.

—— El romancero esp., 1910.

Pidal (P. J.) De la poesía castell., s. 14 y 15 [*in* Baena (J. A. de) Cancionero, 1851].

Ray (J. A.) Drake dans la poésie esp. (1570–1732), 1906.

Valera (J.) Obras compl., t21–33, 1909–12.

Villaespesa (F.) Fiesta de poesía, 1912. [P1399].

Viterbo (S.) Vida e obras de J. Pinto Delgado, 1910.

Zéréga-Fombona (A.) Symbolisme franç. & la poésie espagn. mod., 1919.

Texts & Translations.

Acuña (M.), fl. 1868–73.

Alberola Serra (E.), 20c.

Alfonso X, *k. of Castile*, 1226–84.

Altamirano (I. M.), 19c.

Althaus (C.), 19c.

Alvarez de Toledo (F.), 16c.

Amada y Torregrosa (J. F. de) Palestra numerosa austriaca al consorcio de Felipe el Gr. &c., 1650.

Andeyro del Castillo (E.), 1822–92.

Andión (A.), 20c.

Andrade (O. V.)

Apollonius, *Tyrius*, 13c.

Arboleda (J.), 1817–62.

Arreguine (V.), 20c.

Arriaza (J. B. de), 1770–1837.

Aza (V.), 1851–.

Barahona de Soto (L.) 1535 ?–95, 1586.

Berceo (G. de), 13c.

Blanco-Fombona (R.), 20c.

Spanish Poetry [*continued*].

Texts & Translations [*continued*].

Berrero de Lujan (D. M.), 20c.

Bravo (N.), 17c.

Briçuela Corçuera (D. de), fl. 1608.

Cabra (T. J. de), 18c.

Cadalso y Vazquez (J. de), 1741–82.

Caro (J. E.), d. 1853.

Castellanos (J. de), 1522–1607.

[Chronica]. Cronica rimada.

Cortés (N. A.), 20c.

Craesbeck (L.), 1626.

Darío (R.), 1867–1916.

Dávalos (B.), 20c.

Del Casal (J.), d. 1893.

Diaz Miron (S.), 19 & 20c.

Dicenta (J.), 20c.

Dicenta (J.), *the younger*, 20c.

Diez y Foncalda (A.), 17c.

Escobar y Mendoza (A. de), 1589–1669.

Evia (X. de), fl. 1676.

Fernandez de Costantina (J.), 15c.

Fernandez de Velasco (B.), 1783–1851.

Fernández Shaw (C.), 20c.

Fernández y Martínez (J. M.), 20c.

Figueroa (F. de), 1540–1620.

Gallego (J. N.), 1777–1853.

García de Quevedo (J. H.), 1819–71.

García Morales (P.), 20c.

Gomez de Avellaneda de Sabater (G.), 1816–73.

González-Blanco (A.), 20c.

Gracia Dei (P. de), 15c.

Gutiérrez González (G.), 1827–72.

Gutiérrez Nájera (M.), d 1895.

Heredia (N., *marq.* de), 1832–.

Hernández García (R.), 20c.

Hierro (B. del), 16c.

Hispano (C.), 20c.

Hurtado (L.), 17c.

Isaacs (J.), 1837–95.

Jimenez (J. R.), 20c.

Jorreto y Paniagua (M.), 19c.

Juana Inez [de Asbaxe] de la Cruz, 1651–95.

Leon (*fr.* L. de), 17c.

León (R.), 20c.

Lillo (S. A.), 20c.

Llanos (A.), 19c.

Llorente (T.), 1836–1911.

Lope de Moros, 13c. ?.

Lopez de Ayala (P.), 1332–1407.

Lopez de Villalobos (F.), 1473–1549.

López-Picó (J. M.), 20c.

López Silva (J.), 20c.

Lorenzo Segura (J.), 13c.

Lugones (L.), 20c.

Machado (M.), 20c.

Machado de Assis, 19–20c.

Marquina (E.), 19 & 20c.

Martínez de La Rosa (F.), 1789–1862.

Martínez Sierra (G.), 20c.

Mena (J. de), 1411–56.

Menéndez Pidal (J.), 19 & 20c.

Menéndez y Pelayo (E.), 20c.

Merino (H.), 16c. ?.

Mestres (A.), 19c.

Miranda (C.), 20c.

Montengon (P.), 1745–c. 1825.

Montidea (B.), 16c. ?.

Montoto y Rautenstrauch (L.), 20c.

Mora (J. J. de), 1784–1864.

Nervo (A.), 19–20c.

Nicolás (J. de), 1511–36.

Olmedo (J. J. de), 1780–1847.

Oña (P. de), 1570–c. 1645.

Ortiz (A.), 17c.

Padilla (P. de), 16c.

Palacio (M. del), 19c.

Paravicino y Artiaga (H. F.), 1580–1633.

Spanish Poetry [*continued*].

Texts & Translations [*continued*].

Pombo (R.), 1833–1912.

Prieto (G.), 19c.

Quadra Salcedo (F. de la), 19–20c.

Rebolledo (*c.* B. de), 1597–1676.

Revulgo (Mingo), *ps.*, 16c.

Ríos de Lampérez (B. de los), 20c.

Rodríguez de la Cámara (J.), 15c.

Rueda (S.), 19c.

Ruiz (J.), 14c.

Sacco di Roma, 1527 (versi): Teza [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v10, 1887].

Salas (F. G. de), fl. 1827.

Salazar y Torres (A. de), 1642–75.

Samaniego (F. M. de), 1745–1801.

Sánchez Pesquera (M.), 1851–.

Santillana (I. L. de M., *m.* de), 1398–1458.

Santos Chocano (J.), 20c.

Sepulveda (L. de), 16c.

Silva (J. A.), 1861–96.

Suarez de Figueroa (C.), c. 1571–1645 ?.

Tapia (L. de), 20c.

Teixeira (M.), fl. 1886.

Theresa, *de Cepeda, St.*, 1515–82.

Torre (F. de la), 17c.

Torres (H.), fl. 1632.

Ulloa y Pereira (L. de), 1590–1660.

Valera (D. de), b. c. 1412.

Veyán (J. J.), 20c.

Viana (A. de), b. 1578.

Villaespesa (F.), 20c.

Villalba y Estaña (B. de), 16c.

Villaviciosa (J. de), 1589–1658.

Villegas (E. M. de), 1596–1669.

Ximenez de Urrea (P. M.) Cancionero (1513), 1878.

Refer to HYMNS; RHYMING DICTIONARIES (SPANISH).

Spanish Satire.

Texts.

Afan de Ribera (F.) La virtud al uso &c., 1820.

Forner (J. P.) Sátira contra los vicios introd. en la poesía castellana (1782) [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t3, 1871].

Ruiz Aguilera (V.) Libro de las sátiras, 1874.

Suarez de Figueroa (C.) El Pasagero (17c.); Rodríguez Marin, 1913.

Villalón (C. de) El crotalon (16c.), 1871.

Refer to SATIRE; SPANISH LITERATURE.

Spanish Succession, War of, 1701–14.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Bishop (M.), 18c.

Folard (J. C. de), 1669–1752.

Leake (*rear-adm. sir* J.), 1656–1720.

Mérode-Westerloo (*feld.-mar. c.* J. P. E.), 1674–1732.

Starhemberg (*Graf* G. B. v.), 1657–1737.

Causes &c.

Letter in ans. to Reasons why nation should end war, 1711. [P2166].

History : Contemporary works.

Addison (J.) Pres. state (1707) [*in h.* Dialogues, 1726; Wks., v4, 1741].

Fricx (E. H.) Cartes, 1712.

[Galway (H. de M., *e. of*)]. Acc. of E. of G.'s cond., 1711. [P2086].

Louis, *d. de Bourgogne, dauphin.* Lettres au Philippe V, t1, 2, 1701–12, 1912.

Millner (J.) Journal, 1701–12, 1833.

[Spain]. Full &c. hist. of exped. into S. in 1702: extrs. f. journals &c., 1702.

Swift (J.) Conduct of allies, 1711. [P1310]; 1916.

Spanish Succession, War of, 1701–14 [*cont.*].
History : Later works.
Atkinson (C. T.) Marlborough & rise of Brit. Army, 1921. [B.]
Legrelle (A.) L'accept. du testament de Charles II par Louis XIV, 1892.
—— Diplom. fr., 1659–1725, t6, 1899.
—— L'Europe en 1713 après la guerre, 1897.
—— Négoc. inconnue entre Berwick & Marlborough, 1708–9, 1893.
—— Regiment de Normandie, 1893.
Maycock (F. W. O.) Outline of Marlborough's campaigns, 1913.
Sautai (M.) Opération milit. d'Eugène & de Marlborough, l'Escaut, 1708. 1905.
Taylor (F.) Wars of Marlborough, 1702–9, 2v, 1921. [B.]
Refer to CASSANO, BATTLE OF, 1705; DENAIN, BATTLE OF, 1712; MALPLAQUET, BATTLE OF, 1709.

Sparta.
N.B.—*Refer to* GREEK HIST., ANC.; MOREA.
Constitution.
Hermann (C. F.) Antiq. Lacon. libelli 4, 1841.
—— De condit. &c. eorum qui Homoei appell. sunt, 1832. [P1837].
—— Disput. de causis turbatæ agrorum æqualitatis, 1834. [P1842].
La Nauze. Loy des Lacédémoniens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mem. de litt., t12, 1740].
Schiller (J. C. F. v.) Gesetzgebung d. Lykurgus u. Solon (1789) [*in h.* Sämmtl. Wke., B10, 1836; B9, 1844; B10, 1860; B12, c. 1883; B12, 1894; Sammtl. Schr., T9, 1870; Prosa, 1861].
History &c.
Capperonnier. Hist. & esclavage des Hilotes [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Hermann (C. F.) Antiq. Lacon. libelli 4, 1841.
Journal of Hellenic st., 1881–.
La Nauze. Etat des sci. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t19, 1753].
Poralla (P.) Prosopographie d. Lakedaimonier, 1913.
Refer to MESSENIA.

Spartacists, *see* GERMAN REPUBLIC, 1918–.

Speaker, The (House of Commons).
Dasent (A. I.) Speakers (–1911), 1911.

Spears.
Greenwell (W.) & W. P. Brewis. Bronze spear-head in Gt. Brit. & Ir. [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Refer to ARMS & ARMOUR.

Spectrum & Spectroscope.
Bohr (N.) Theory of spectra, 1922.
Campbell (N. R.) Mod. electrical theory, Suppl. chapters, Ser. spectra, 1921.
Campbell (W. W.) Stellar motions, 1913.
Hicks (W. M.) Analysis of spectra, 1922.
Huggins (W.) Publs., v2, 1909.
Lineing (G. D.) & J. Dewar. Coll. papers on spectroscopy, 1915.
Newall (H. F.) The spectroscope, 1910.
Sommerfeld (A.) Atombau u. Spektrallinien, 1922.
Watts (W. M.) Index of spectra, 1872.
Wherry (E. T.) Microspectroscope in mineralogy, 1915.
Zeeman (P.) Researches in magneto-optics, 1913. [B.]

Speech, *see* DEAF & DUMB; VOICE.

Speech, Free, *see* LIBERTY, POLITICAL &c.

Speier, *see* SPEYER.

Spelling, *see* PHONETICS; *& various languages.*

Spello.
Urbini (G.) Spello &c., 1913.
Refer to PERUGIA.

Spermatophytes, *see* BOTANY.

Speyer, Diet of, 1526.
[Christenlicher]. Eyn christ. Ratschlag &c., 1526.
Refer to CHARLES V, *emp.*; REFORMATION.

Speyer, Diet of, 1529.
John, *elector of Saxony.* Protestation, 1529.
Refer to CHARLES V, *emp.*; REFORMATION.

Speyer, Diet of, 1542.
Calvin (J.) Supplex exhortatio ad Carolum V &c., 1543.
John Frederick, *elector of Saxony.* Verantwortung, wider J. Pflugs klagen &c., 1542. [P2439].
Refer to CHARLES V, *emp.*

Spicheren, Battle of, 1870.
Bonnal (H.) Manœuvre de St.-Privat, 1870, v1, 1904.

Spiders.
Banks (N.) Cat. of Nearctic sp., 1910.
Fabre (J. H.) Life of the s.; tr., 1912; 1913.
Pack-Beresford (D. R.) Suppl. list, Ireland [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
Pickard-Cambridge (O. & F. O.) Arachnida-Araneidea, 2v, 1889–1905 [*in* Godman & Salvin Biol. C.-Amer.].
Strickland (W. W.) Il ragno Attis &c., 1920. [P2485].

Spies & Informers.
Baden-Powell (*lt.-gen. sir* R.) My adv. as a spy, 1915.
Daudet (L. A.) L'avant-guerre; l'espionnage juif-allemand en Fr. dep. l'affaire Dreyfus, 1913; 1914.
Felstead (S. T.) German spies at bay, 1914–18, 1920.
Gray (E. M.) L'invasione tedesca in Italia, 1916.
Lanoir (P. & S.) Les grands espions, v1, 1911.
Le Queux (W.) German spies in Eng., 1915.
Stephany (A.) La gr. nation: e. Elsässer Landesverräter &c. im Dienste d. franz. Generalstabes, 1912.
Thomson (B.) Queer people, 1922.

Spine.
Charcot (J. M.) Lects. on localis. of cerebral & spinal diseases; tr., 1883.
Hay (O. P.) Vertebral column of Amia, 1895. [B.]
Whitaker (J. R.) Anatomy of brain & s. cord, 1911.

Spinning & Weaving.
Collinges (J.) Weaver's pocket-book: w. spiritualised, 1675.
Giovanni (V. di) Tessuti ital. ed esteri alla dogana di Palermo nel sec. 16, 1894. [N99].
Hooper (L.) Hand-loom w., plain & ornamental, 1910.
Horner (J.) Linen trade of Europe dur. s.-wheel per., 1920.
Minerva, or, the art of weaving, in verse, 1677.
Roth (H. L.) Anc. Egypt. & Gr. looms [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes, s2, No. 2, 1913].
—— Prim. looms [*in* Anthrop. Inst., v46–48, 1916–18; *& in* Bankfield Mus. notes, s2, Nos. 8–11, 1917–18].

Spinning & Weaving [*continued*].
Six (J.) Altgriech. Gewebemuster u. Webetechnik, 1912. [P2501; *& in* Österr. Arch. Inst. Jahresh., 15, 1912]
Snowden (K.) Master spinner: S. Smith (1842–1917), 1921.
Wade (A. S.) Cotton s., 1921.

Spinning & Weaving, *refer to* TAPESTRY; TEXTILES.

Spirals.
Coffey (G.) New Grange & o. incised tumuli in Ireland, 1912.
Cook (T. A.) Curves of life, 1914.

Spires, *town, see* SPEYER.

Spirit, Holy, *see* HOLY GHOST.

Spirits, *see* DEMONOLOGY; GHOSTS; SPIRITUALISM.

Spirits & Spirit Trade.
Bush (W. J.) & Co. Liqueur compounder's hdbk., 1905.
Lewin (D.) Branntweinmonopol in Russland, 1908.
Nettleton (J. A.) Manufacture of whisky & plain s., 1913.
Parl. papers [970]. Liquor trade in S. Nigeria, 2p, 1909. (cd. 4906–7).
—— [959]. Whiskey &c., Royal Comm., 1909. (c. 4797, 4876).
Simon (A. L.) Wine & s., 1919.
Refer to ALCOHOL; WHISKY.

Spiritualism & Psychical Research.
Alexandre-Bisson (J.) Phénomènes dits de matérialisation, 1914.
Angel's (An) message, 1858.
Arnold (H.) Verkehr mit d. jenseit. Welt, 1900. [P2480].
Aster, *ps.* Bridge of light, 1899.
Aubrey (J.) Misc., 1721; 1784.
Balfour (A. J., *e.*) Essays, speculative &c., 1920.
Balfour (G. W.) Ear of Dionysius, 1917. [P2423].
Barrett (W. F.) On the threshold of the unseen, 1917.
—— Psych. research, 1911. [B.]
Bennett (E. T.) Spiritualism, 1906.
Bennetts (H. J. T.) Visions of the unseen, 1914.
Boirac (E.) L'avenir des sciences psych., 1917.
—— Psych. of the future; tr., 1920.
Bond (F. B.) Gate of remembrance, Edgar Chapel, Glastonbury, 1918.
—— Hill of vision: forecast of Gt. War f. autom. wrs. of J. Alleyne, 1919.
Boole (M. E.) Message of ps. sci., 1908.
Carrington (H. H. L.) Coming sci., *n.d.*
—— Physical phenomena of s., 1920.
—— Psych. phenomena & the War, 1918.
Carter (H.), *ed.* S.: present-day meaning, 1920.
Clodd (E.) The question: "If a man die, shall he live again?", 1917.
Coates (J.) Seeing the invisible, 1909.
Cooper (W. E.) Spirit. science, 1911.
Cornillier (P. E.) Survivance de l'âme & s. évol. ap. la mort, 1921.
Crawford (W. J.) Experiments in ps. sci., 1919.
—— Reality of ps. phenomena, 1916.
Crosland (N.) Apparitions, 1873.
Culpin (M.) S. & the new psychology, 1920.
Cumberland (S.) That other world, 1918.
Dallas (H. A.) Mors janua vitae?, 1910.
Dougall (L.) Good & evil in s. [*in* Immortality &c., 1917].
Doyle (A. C.) New revelation, 1918.
—— The vital message, 1919.

Spiritualism & Psychical Research [*cont.*].
Dupouy (E.) Sciences occultes & physiologie psych., 1898.
Du Prel (C.) Entdeckung d. Seele, 2B, 1894–5.
—— Rätsel d. Menschen, 1892.
—— Der Spiritismus, 1893.
Fidler (M.) Woher kommen uns. Gedanken? ; übers., 1896. [P2480].
Flammarion (C.) Forces naturelles inconnues, 1909 ; 2t, 1917.
—— Mort & s. mystère, 3t, 1920–22 ; tr., 1922.
Flournoy (T.) Esprits & médiums, 1911.
Fox (R. J.) Unexpected tidings of the War &c., 1915.
Funk (I. K.) Psychic riddle, 1907.
—— Widow's mite, 1904.
Geley (G.) De l'inconscient au consc., 1919 ; tr., 1920.
Gougenot-Desmousseaux. Hautsphénomènes &c., 1864.
Grasset (J.) Marvels ; tr., 1910.
Hammond (C.) Pilgrimage of T. Paine &c., 1852.
Hammond (W. A.) Physics & physiology of s., 1871.
Harris (J. W.) Inferences f. haunted houses & haunted men, 1901.
—— Of spiritism &c., 1913.
Hatch (C. L. V.) The Soul, 1887.
Honslow (G.) Proofs of the truth of s., 1919.
Heysinger (I. W.) Spirit & matter bef. the bar of mod. sci., 1910.
Hill (J. A.) Man is a spirit, 1918.
—— Psych. investig^s., 1917.
—— S., hist., phenomena &c., 1918.
Horn (*mrs.* S. G.) Next world, 1890.
Hume (M.) Psychism, 1902.
Hyslop (J. H.) Contact with the o. world, 1919.
—— Psych. res. & survival, 1913. [B.]
I awoke !, 1893.
Joire (P.) Psych. & supernormal phenomena ; tr., 1916.
Jones (E. H.) Road to En-dor, 1920.
Jung (J. H.) Scenen aus d. Geisterreiche, 2B, 1826–7.
Kardec (A.) Filosofia espirit. ; tr., 1871.
Kast (J.) Ernster Blick in d. künftige Leben, 1818.
King (M. M.) Real life in spirit land, v1, 1892.
Kingsford (S. M.) Psych. r. for the plain man, 1920.
Lay (W.) Man's unconscious spirit, 1921.
Leadbeater (C. W.) Astral plane, 1895.
Lees (R. J.) Through the mists, 1898.
Leith (A. A.) Way of the world worth living in, 1918.
Lodge (O. J.) Christopher, 1918.
—— Raymond : evid. for survival of memory &c., 1916.
—— Raymond revised, 1922.
—— Survival of man, 1909.
Lombroso (C.) Ricerche sui fenomeni ipnot. e spirit., 1909 ; tr. (After death —what ?), 1909.
MacCabe (J.) S. : pop. hist. f. 1847, 1920.
MacDonald (W.) S. identical w. anc. sorcery &c., 1866.
Maeterlinck (M.) Mountain paths ; tr., 1919.
—— Sentiers dans la montagne, 1919.
—— Unknown guest ; tr., 1914.
Mahan (A.) Phenomena of s., 1875.
Marvin (F. R.) Philos. of s. &c., 1874.
Maxwell (J.) Phénomènes psych., 1914.

Spiritualism & Psychical Research [*cont.*].
Monteith (M. E.) Fringe of immortality, 1920.
Moore (W. U.) Glimpses of next state, 1911.
Moses (W. S.) Spirit teachings, 1898.
Münsterberg (H.) My friends, the spiritualists [*in h.* Problems, 1910].
O'Donnell (E.) Menace of s., *n.d.*
Osty (E.) Lucidité & intuition, 1913.
Owen (R. D.) Footfalls ; MacArthur, *n.d.*
Paget (W.) Colloquies w. an unseen friend, 1907.
Phifer (C. L.) Postum. essays by Emerson, 1907.
Podmore (F.) Newer s., 1910.
Randall (E. C.) Life's progression, 1906.
Randolph (P. B.) After death, 1886.
—— Soul world, 1883.
Reclus (E.) Le spiritisme, 1902. [P2308].
Reichel (W.) Occult experiences, 1907.
Richet (C.) Traité de métapsychique, 1922.
Scepticism & s., 1865.
Schrenck-Notzing (A. v.) Materialisations-Phaenomene, 1914.
Seybert Comm. on S. Prelim. report, 1920.
Slater (J. H.) Problems of the borderland, 1915.
Smedley (A.) Some remin. &c., 1900.
Smith (W. W.) Theory of the mechanism of survival, 1920.
Soloviev (V. S.) Рецензія за книгу блавацкой, &c. [*in h.* Собраніе соч., t6, 7, 1912].
Spence (L.) Encyclop. of occultism, 1920.
Spirit points & notes for readers, 1887. [P2193].
Tappan (*mrs.* C. L. V.) Discourses, 1875.
Tuckett (I. L.) Evidence for the supernatural, 1911.
Tuttle (H.) Arcana of s., 1871 ; 1876.
Tweedale (V.) Ghosts I have seen & o. psych. exper., 1920.
Viollet (M.) Spiritism & insanity, 1910.
Whitehead (J.) Swedenborg's psych. states & exper., 1909.
Wieser (J. E.) Spiritismus u. Christenthum &c., 1881. [P2482].
Zöllner (J. C. F.) Wiss. Abhdlgn., B3, Transcend. Physik, 1879.
Bibliography.
Caillet (A. L.) Manuel bibliog., 3t, 1912.
Biographies. *see A.C. under :*
Conant (*mrs.* F. A.), 1831–.
Howitt (W.), 1792–1879.
Kerner (A. J. C.), 1786–1862.
Stead (W. T.), 1849–1912.
Periodicals & Societies.
Annales des sciences psych., 1913–.
Annals of psychical sci., 1906–10.
Bedrock, 1913–14.
Society for Psych. Res. Journal, 1895–.

Spiritual Wives.
Achelis (H.) Virgines subintroductae, 1902.

Spithead & Nore Mutinies, 1797.
Gill (C.) Naval mutinies of 1797, 1913. [B.]
Spencer (G. J. S., *2nd e.*) Priv. papers, 1794–1801, v2, 1914.

Spiti.
Egerton (P. H.) Tour thr. S., 1864.
Harcourt (A. F. P.) Himalayan distr., 1871.
Refer to INDIA.

Spitsbergen.
Bazin (R.) Nord-Sud, 1913.
Brown (R. N. R.) Spitsbergen, 1920.

Spitsbergen [*continued*].
Cole (G. A.) Glacial features of S. in rel. to Ir. geol. [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29C., 1912].
Conway (W. M.) No man's land : hist. of S. f. 1596, 1906. [B.]
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 36, 1920. [B.]
Holmsen (G.) S.'s natur og hist., 1911.
Holtedahl (O.) Karbonablager. d. westl. S., 1, Fauna d. Moskauer Stufe, 1911.
Leclercq (J.) Croisière au S., 1910.
Martens (F.) Voyage au S., 1671 [*tr. in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t2, 1715].
Muller (S.) Gesch. d. Noordsche Compagnie, 1874.
Philipp (H.) Ergebnisse d. W. Filchnerschen Vorexped. nach S., 1910, 1914.
Wieder (F. C.) Dutch discovery &c. of S. (1596–1829), 1919.
Refer to ARCTIC REGIONS ; DUTCH NORTHERN CO.

Spoleto.
Sordini (G.) La cappella delle reliquie ; *& o. p.*, 1903. [P2605].
Di un sunto ined. di storia sp. sec. 10, 1906 ; *& o. p.*, 1895–1908. [P2599].
—— Il duomo di Spoleto *& o. p.*, 1903–8. [P2599].

Sponges.
Fauna of Brit. India, Freshwater s. &c. ; Annandale, 1911.
Johnston (G.) Hist. of Brit. sponges & Lithophytes, 1842.

Sporades.
Gerola (G.) Mon. med. d. tredici S., 2p, 1914–15. [B.]
Refer to AEGEAN SEA ; GREECE.

Sport (Big Game & General).
Baillie-Grohman (W. A.) Sport in art, 15–18c., 1913.
British sports & sportsmen, v3, 1914.
Cox (N.) Gentleman's recreation, 1677.
Harris (*adm.* R. H.) From naval cadet to admiral, 1913.
Liger (L.) Amusemens de la campagne, 2t, 1753.
Millais (J. G.) Wanderings & memories, 1919.
Newbolt (H. J.) Bk. of good hunting, 1920.
Saint Quintin (*col.* T. A.) Chances of sports, 1912.
Salt (H. S.), *ed.* Killing for sport, 1915.
Watson (A. E. T.) Edward VII as a sportsman, 1911.
William, *crown prince of Germany.* From my hunting day-book ; tr., 1912.
Africa.
Barnes (R. G.) Babes in the Afr. wood, 1911.
Barns (T. A.) Wonderland of East. Congo, 1922.
Comyn (D. C. E. ff.) Service & sport in Sudan, 1911.
Cranworth (B. F. G., *b.*) A colony in the making : sport &c. in Brit. East A., 1912.
Dickinson (F. A.) Lake Victoria to Khartoum [w. game regulations], 1910.
Drake-Brockman (R. E.) Mammals of Somaliland, 1910.
Drayson (A. W.) Sporting scenes, S. Afr., 1860.
Dugmore (A. R.) Camera advs. in A. wilds, 1910.
Fothergill (E.) 5 years in the Sudan, 1910.
Herbert (A.) Two Dianas in Somaliland, 1908.
Jack (E. M.) On the Congo frontier, 1914.

Sport (Big Game & General) [*continued*].

Africa [*continued*].

Meikle (R. S. & M. E.) After big game, 1918.

Millais (J. G.) Life of F. C. Selous (1851–1917), 1918.

Parl. papers [976, 1011, 2082]. Preserv. of wild animals in Afr., 1910–3. (cd. 5136, 5775, 6671).

Patterson (J. H.) In grip of nyika, 1909.

—— Man-eaters of Tsavo &c., 1914.

Pease (A. E.) Bk. of the lion, 1913.

Roosevelt (T.) Afr. game trails, 1910.

—— & E. Heller. Life-hist^{s}. of Afr. game animals, 2v, 1915. [B.]

Stevenson-Hamilton (J.) Animal life in A., 1912.

Sykes (C. A.) Service & s. on the tropical Nile, 1903.

White (S. E.) Rediscovered country, 1915.

Wilson (H. A.) Brit. borderland, 1913.

America.

Buchanan (A.) Wild life in Canada, 1920.

[Columbia]. Game animals, birds & fishes of B.C., 1912. [P1402].

Cory (C. B.) Hunting & fishing in Florida, 1896.

Curwood (J. O.) God's country, 1921.

Hardy (C.) Sporting adventures, moose, 2v, 1855.

Hewitt (C. G.) Conserv. of wild life of Canada, 1921.

Seton-Thompson (E. E.) Arctic prairies, 1912; 1920.

Sheldon (C.) Wilderness of N. Pacific coast islands, 1912.

Wright (W. H.) Grizzly bear, *n.d.*

Ancient & Mediaeval.

John I, *of Portugal*. Livro da montaria (15c.); Esteves Pereira, 1918.

Meissner (B.) Assyr. Jagden, 1911.

Refer to HUNTING.

Asia (*see also* **India**, *below*).

Kinloch (A. A. A.) Large game shooting in Thibet &c., s2, 1876.

Lanning (G.) Wild life in China, 1911.

Mayer (C.) Trapping wild animals in Malay jungles, 1922.

Sowerby (A. de C.) S. & science on Sino-Mongolian frontier, 1918.

Wilson (E. H.) A naturalist in W. China, 2v, 1913.

Wood (J. N. P.) Travel & s. in Turkestan, 1910.

Balkans.

Best (J. J.) Excursions in Albania, 1842.

Bibliography.

Child (H.) Caricature & lit. of sport [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.].

Dighton (B.) Cat. of old sporting prints, 1914.

Gilbey (*sir* W.) Cat. of lib. of sporting lit., 1915. [P1787].

Maggs Bros. 1st eds., Sports &c., 1911. [P1312].

Caucasus.

Herbert (A.) Casuals in the C., 1912.

Kalinovsky (A. A.) Descr. de la faune & des chasses au Caucase, 1901.

China. *see* **Asia**, *above*.

Dictionaries & Encyclopaedias.

Encyclopaedia of sport; Earl of Suffolk, 4v, 1911.

England.

Bridges (J. A.) Sportsman of limited income, 1910.

Bryden (H. A.) Nature & sport in Brit., 1904

Sport (Big Game & General) [*continued*].

England [*continued*].

Madden (*hon.* D. H.) Diary of William Silence: st. of Shakespeare & Eliz. s., 1907.

Markham (G.) Countrey contentments [*in h.* Way to get wealth, 1676].

Warwick (F. R. C. G. G., *e.*) Mem^{s}. of 60 yrs., 1917.

India, Ceylon &c.

Baden-Powell (R. S. S.) Ind. memories, 1915.

Best (J. W.) Ind. Shikar notes, Cent. Prov., 1922.

Burrard (W. D.) Bear-shoot in Kashmir, 1892. [P2602].

Candler (E.) Mantle of the East, 1910.

Durand (E. L.) Rifle &c. in the East, 1911.

Eardley-Wilmot (S.) Forest life & s., 1910.

Fraser (A. H. L.) Among Ind. rajahs &c., 1911.

Gouldsbury (C. E.) Life in Ind. police, 1912.

—— Tigerland, 40 years' sport in Bengal, 1913.

Newall (D. J. F.) Highlands of I., v2, 1887.

Pester (J.) War & sport in I., 1802–6, 1913.

Recolls. of a bison & tiger hunter, 1906.

Rundall (L. B.) Ibex of Shā-ping &c., 1915.

Russell (C. E. M.) Bullet & shot in Ind. forest &c., 1900.

Wardrop (A. E.) Mod. pig-sticking, 1914.

Wilson (D. A.) Anecdotes of big cats &c. (Burma), 1910.

Wilson (G. D. A. F.) Letters, 1908–13, 1921.

Woodyatt (N.) My sporting mem^{s}., 1923.

Ireland.

Conyers (*mrs.* D.) Sporting remin., 1920.

Norway.

Pottinger (H.) Flood, fell & forest, 2v, 1905.

Russia (*see also* **Siberia**, *below*).

Baddeley (J. F.) R. in the "eighties," 1921.

Deibel (G.) Von Jagden in R., 1917.

Scotland.

Saint John (C. W. G.) Short sketches, 1847.

Speedy (T.) Nat. hist. of s., 1920.

Twenty years' reminiscences of the Lews, 1871.

Siberia.

Baer (C. E. v.) Nachrichten aus S., 1845.

Kapherr (E., *Frhr.* v.) 3 Jahre in S. als Jäger &c., 1914.

Spain.

Chapman (A.) & W. J. Buck. Unexplored S., 1910.

Turkestan. *see* **Asia**, *above*.

Refer to BADGER.

Sports & Pastimes.

Borghi (C. R.) L'Oplomachia Pisana, 1713.

British sports & sportsmen, 3v, 1912–14.

Collinder (E.), J. E. Cederblom &c. Vinteridrott, 1889.

Depping (G.) Wonders; tr., 1870.

Doyle (J. A.) Essays (19c.), 1911.

Encyclopaedia of sport; Earl of Suffolk, 2v, 1897–8; 4v, 1911.

Feith (J.) Sport in Netherlands, 1915.

Hoyle (E.) H.'s games improved, 1796.

Kelly (W.) Notices illust. the drama & o. pop. amusements, 16–17c., Leicester, 1865.

Sports & Pastimes [*continued*].

[London]. Sports &c. of London, anc. & mod., 1847. [P1502].

Mahm (F. B.) Athletics [*in* Benson (A. C.), *ed.* Camb. e. on educ., 1917].

Rainwater (C. E.) Play movement in U.S., 1922. [B.]

Rel. de la sortija, Madrid, 1590 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Rendle (T. M.) Swings & roundabouts, 1919.

Ringhieri (I.) Cento giuochi liberali, 1553.

Roy. Insurance Co. Record of sports, 1914.

Saint Quintin (*col.* T. A.) Chances of sports, 1912.

Sakharov (I. P.) Сказания русскаго народа, 2t, 1841–49.

[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис. Кавказа, 5, 1886.

Shakespeare's England: Life & manners, v2, 1916.

Thoughts on the use &c. of music &c., 1765. [P2181].

Vuillier (G.) Plaisirs & jeux dep. les origines, 1900.

Ancient & Mediaeval.

Brotier. Jeux du cirque, vues polit. &c. d. Romains [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t45, 1793].

Burette. Hist. de la course des anciens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t3, 1723].

Burgess (R.) Circus on the Via Appia; w. acc. of Circensian games, 1828.

Corsini (E.) Diss. 4. agonisticæ, 1747.

Dale (A. v.) De Gymnasiarchis &c. [*in h.* Diss. 9, 1743].

Falletti-Fossati (C.) Costumi, sec. 14, 1882.

Friedländer (L.) Sittengesch. Roms, T2, 1910.

Fröhner (W.) Contorniates, 1907. [P1920].

Gardiner (E. N.) Greek athletic sp. & festivals, 1910. [B.]

Giovannini (L.) Giuoco del Ponte di Pisa, 1906.

Kietz (G.) Agonist. Studien, 1892. [P1779].

Klee (T.) Gesch. d. gymn. Agonie an griech. Festen, 1918.

Körte (G.) Volumniergrab bei Perugia, Kottabos-Spiel, 1909. [P1402].

Lafaye (G.) Jeux de table s. des mon. funér. d'époque rom. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].

Liermann (O.) Analecta epigr. et agonistica, 1889.

Mercurialis (H.) De arte gymn., 1573.

Mommsen (T.) Comm. ludorum saec. 5 & 7 [*in h.* Schr., B8, 1913].

Richter (C.) Jeux des Grecs et des Romains; tr., 1891.

Semrau (F.) Würfel u. Würfelspiel im alt. Frankreich, 1910.

Wünsch (R.) Sethian. Verfluchungstafeln aus Rom, 1898.

Zacco (T.) Fantocci, marionette e su altri giocucci da fanciulli d. antichi, 1853. [N31].

Children's Games.

Bernoni (D. G.) Giuochi pop. Veneziani, 1874.

Douglas (N.) London street games, 1916.

Nesbit (E.) Wings & the child, 1913.

Pamfile (T.) Jocuri de copii, 1909.

Pitrè (G.) Giuochi fanciulleschi siciliani, 1883. [B.]

Sports & Pastimes [*continued*].

Indoor Games.

Ball (W. W. R.) String figures, 1921.
Cian (V.) Giochi di sorte versificati del sec. 16, 1897.
Du Bled (V.) Hist. anecd. & psych des jeux de cartes, dés, échecs, 1919.
Dudeney (H. E.) Amusements in mathematics, 1917.
Fiske (W.) Chess in Iceland &c. w. notes on o. table-games, 1905.
Hoyle (E.) Sh. treatise on back-gammon, 1743; 1745.
Leske (M.) Geillust. uitspanningsboek voor metsjes; *tr., n.d.*
Lunn (W. A. B.) Council of four, definitions, 1848.
Meyer (G.) Tanzspiele u. Singtänze, 1921.
Peignot (E. G.) Amusemens philolog., 1808.
Pole (W.) Hdbk. of games, v1, 1890.
Sorel (C.) Maison des jeux académ., 1665.

Law.

Charles I. Kings declar. conc. lawfull sports, 1633. [P1463].
City-of-London regul. as to football &c., 1530–93 [*in* Harrison (W.) Descr. of Eng.; Furnivall, p4, 1908].

Mathematical & Scientific Games.

Ahrens (W.) Math. Unterhaltungen u. Spiele, 2B, 1910–18.
Ball (W. W. R.) Math. recreations &c., 1917; 1920.
Delens (P.) Problèmes d'arithmétique amusante, 1914.
Dudeney (H. E.) Amusements in math., 1917.
MacMahon (P. A.) New math. pastimes, 1921.
Wilkins (J.) Math. magick, 1680.

Oriental &c.

Cambridge Anthrop. Exped. to Torres Straits. Rep., v4, 1912.
Headland (I. T.) Chinese children's games [*in* R. As. Soc., N.-C. Branch. Journal, v37, 1906].
Im Thurn (E. F.) Prim. games [Guiana], 1890. [P1389].
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v5, 9, 1902–12.

Philosophy, Psychology & Ethics.

Donovan (H. C.) Brain side of games, *n.d.*
Freeman (E. A.) Morality of field s., 1914. [P1580].
Harington (*sir* J.) Treatise on playe (c. 1597) [*in* Harington (H.) Nugae, v2, 1779; v1, 1804].
Modena (Leo) Recede a malo: lib. de lusu; Pfeiffer, 1665.
Reaney (M. J.) Psych. of organiz. group game, 1916. [B.]

Poetry.

Armiger (C.) Sport's vocal cabinet, 1830.
Refer to MARIONETTES.

Spree, *river.*

Fontane (T.) Wanderungen, T4, Spreeland, 1907.
Refer to GERMANY.

Springfield, *Illinois.*

Lindsay (V.) Golden bk. of S. (*fiction*), 1920.
Refer to ILLINOIS.

Spur.

Lacy (C. de L.) Hist., 1911.
Refer to HARNESS; HORSE; ORNAMENTS, PERSONAL.

Ssu-chuan, *province.*

Ainscough (T. M.) Notes f. a frontier, 1915.
Fergusson (W. N.) Adv., sport & travel on Tibetan steppes, 1911.

Ssu-chuan [*continued*].

Hosie (A.) Journey thr. Central Ssu-chuan in 1884, 1885 [*in* Parl. papers, 2174].
—— Journey thr. S. &c., 1883, 1884 [*in* Parl. papers, 2174].
—— Sz.: products &c., 1922.
Litton (G. J. L.) Journey to North S.-C., 1898 [*in* Parl. papers, 1536].
Pollard (S.) In unknown China, 1921.
Wilson (E. H.) A naturalist in W. China, 2v, 1913.

Stade.

Albertus, *Stad.* Chron. (–1256), *see A. C.*; [& *in* Haberlin, Analecta, 1764].
Refer to HANOVER.

Staffa & Iona.

Donaldson (M. E. M.) Wanderings, Highlands & Islands, 1920.
Jamieson (J.) Anc. Culdees of Iona &c., 1811.
MacNeill (F. M.) I.: hist. &c., 1920. [B.]

Stafford.

Parl. papers [2180]. Board of Educ. Co. of S. endowed charities (elem. educ.), 1905. (cd. 2729).
[St. Thomas]. Chartulary of St. Thomas' Priory; Parker [*in* Staffs., Coll., v8, 1887].
Refer to AUGUSTINIANS; HEBRIDES; MONASTERIES &C., ENGLAND.

Staffordshire.

Adams (P. W. L.) Adams family of N. Staffs. &c., 1914.
Barrow (G.), W. Gibson &c. Geol. of country around Lichfield &c., 1919. [B.]
Beresford (W.) Mem. of old S.; ed. B., 1909.
Bridgeman (C. G. O.) Staffs. pre-Conquest charters, 1918.
Cherry (J. L. & C.) Hist. studies, 1908.
Dent (R. K.) & J. Hill. Hist. S., 1896.
Gibson (W.) Geol. of N. Staffs. coalfields, 1905. [B.]
Hibbert (F. A.) Dissol. of monasteries, 1910.
—— Monasticism in S., 1909.
King (G.) Staff^s. note book, 1679–80; Mander, 1920.
Langford (J. A.) &c. S. &c., past & present, 2v, 1884.
[Liberate Rolls]. L.R., Hen. III [*in* Staffs., Coll., N.S., v14, 1911].
Parl. papers [2254]. Drainage of mines in S.S. coalfield, 1920. (cmd. 969).
[Staffordshire]. S. pedigrees, visitation by W. Dugdale, 1663–4; Armytage & Rylands, 1912.
Wedgwood (J. C.) Early Staffs. hist., 1918.
—— S. Parl. hist., v1, 2 i, 1213–1832, 1919–22.
Refer to ALREWAS; ASTON, STAFFS.; BLITHFIELD; CALWICH; CHURCH EATON; DIEULACRES; DRAYCOTE-UNDER-NEEDWOOD; HAWKSYARD; PIREHILL; RONTON, *Priory*; SHENSTONE; STONE, *town*; TETTENHALL; TRENTHAM; WALTON, *Staffs.*

Stage, *see* ACTING; THEATRES.

Stag-hunting, *see* HUNTING.

Stagnone, Isole dello, *see* MOTYA.

Stained Glass, *see* GLASS PAINTING.

Staining, *see* POLISHING & STAINING.

Staircases.

Rothery (G. C.) S. & garden steps, 1912.
Swan (A.) Brit. architect: treasury of s.-c., 1745.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE, DETAILS; DECORATION; HOUSES.

Stalactites & Stalagmites.

Balch (H. E.) Wookey Hole &c., 1914.
Refer to GEOLOGY.

Stamford, *refer to* BURGHLEY HOUSE.

Stamps, *see* POSTAGE STAMPS.

Standard Oil Company.

Rockefeller (J. D.) Random reminisc., 1909.

Stanhope.

Egglestone (W. M.) S. memorials of Bp. Butler, 1878.
Refer to DURHAM, *county.*

Stapleford Tawney.

Stapleford Tawney. Par. Reg. (1558–1752); Crisp, 1892.
Refer to ESSEX.

Star Chamber.

Boyd (W. K.), *ed.* S.C. proc. (Stafford), Hen. VIII & Edw. VI [*in* Staffordshire, Coll., N.S., v13, 15, 1910–12].
James I. Speach in the S.-C., 1616. [P1220].
Lancs. & Cheshire cases; Stewart-Brown, p1 (1502–46), 1916.
[Selden Soc.]. Sel. cases before S.C., v2, 1509–44; Leadam, 1911.
Star Chamber. Proc. in r. of Henry VII & VIII (1485–1547); Bradford, 1911.
—— Reportes del Cases in Camera Stellata, 1593–1609, MS. of J. Hawarde; Baildon, 1894.
Yorkshire S.C. proc.; Brown & McCall, 3v, 1909–14.
Refer to LAW COURTS, ENGLISH.

Stargard.

[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkm., H3, 1885.
Refer to POMERANIA.

Stars.

N.B. — *Refer to* ASTRONOMY *for general works.*

Allen (R. H.) S.-names & their meanings, 1899.
Arrhenius (S.) Destinies of s.; tr., 1918.
Backhouse (T. W.) Obs^s. of variable s., 1866–1904, 1905.
Ball (R. S.) Pop. guide, 1910.
Boll (F.) Ant. Beobacht. farb. Sterne, 1916.
Büchel (C.) Über Sternnamen, 1905. [P1738].
Campbell (W. W.) Stellar motions, 1913.
Eddington (A. S.) Stellar movements &c., 1914.
Gore (J. E.) Stellar heavens, 1903.
Henroteau (F.) Etoiles simples, 1921. [B.]
Hosier (J.) Mariner's friend: treatise on s., 1809.
Huggins (W.) Publs., v2, Scientific papers, 1909.
Jeans (J. H.) Problems of cosmogony & stellar dynamics, 1919.
Norton (A. P.) S. atlas, 1910; 1919.
Peck (W.) Constellations, *n.d.*
Pluzanski (E.) Aristotelea de nat^a. astr. opinio &c., 1887.
Stoney (G. J.) Phys. constit., 1868. [P1239].

Star-worship.

Arrhenius (S.) Destinies of stars; tr., 1918.

State, The, *see* POLITICAL SCIENCE.

State Churches, *see* CHURCH & STATE; DISESTABLISHMENT & DISENDOWMENT.

State Interference, *see* INDIVIDUALISM & STATE INTERFERENCE.

Staten Island.

Melyn Papers, 1640–99 [*in* New York Hist. Soc. Publ. Fund Ser., v46, 1914].
Refer to NEW YORK, *city & state.*

State Rights, *see* RECOGNITION OF STATES; UNITED STATES, CONSTITUTION.

Statesman, The.
Deuschle (J.) Platon. Politikos, 1857. [P1869].
Merx (E. O. A.) Ideen v. Staat u. Staatsmann, 1892. [P1271].

Statesmanship, *see* POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Statics.
Minchin (G. M.) Treatise on st., v2, 1889.
Poinsot (L.) Eléments de st., 1842.
Saviotti (C.) La statica grafica, 3p, 1888.

Statistics.
Bibliography.
Elenco d. pubbl., 1861–94, Direz. Gen. d. Statist. &c. [*in* Annali di statist., s4, no. 75, 1894].
Royal Stat. Soc., Cat., 1921.
Saggio di bibl. statist. ital. [*in* Annali di statist., S3, v4, 1883].
General Statistics.
Annuaire internat. de statistique, 1–5, 1916–21.
Bötticher (J. G. I.) S. tables of Europe; tr., 1800.
Kolb (G. F.) Cond. of nations &c.; tr., 1881.
Page (W.), *ed.* Commerce & indust.: Brit. Emp. (1815–1914), v2, Tables of s., 1919.
Raffalovitch (A.) Année écon. &c.: marché financ., 1902–13.
Webb (A. D.) New dict. of st., 1911.
Periodicals & Societies.
Annuaire internat. de stat., 1–5, 1916–21.
[Belgique]. Annuaire statist. de la B., 1908–11, 1909–12.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Journal des économistes, 1911–.
Principles & Method.
Bowley (A. L.) Elem. manual, 1910; 1915; 1920.
—— Measurement of social phenomena, 1915.
—— Official st., 1921.
Diener (R.) Problem d. Arbeitspreisstatistik, 1915.
Geddes (P.) Classif. of s., 1881. [P2189].
Giffen (R.) Statistics; Higgs &c., 1913.
Moore (H. L.) Laws of wages, 1911.
Parl. papers [1621]. Rep. on coll. & presentation of official s., 1921.
Yule (G. U.) Intr. to theory of s., 1916; 1919.

Statues, *see* BRONZES; SCULPTURE; TERRA-COTTAS.

Stavanger.
Stavanger Domkapitels protokol, 1571–1630; Brandrud, 1901.
Refer to NORWAY.

Stavelot.
Janssen (J.) De Wibaldo abbate (12c.), 1853. [P1681].

Steam & Steam-Engine.
Booth (W. H.) Steam pipes, 1905.
Chasseloup-Laubat (*m.* L. de) Chaudières marines, 1897.
Ewing (J. A.) Steam-e. & o. heat-engines, 1910.
Robison (J.) S. & s.-engines &c., 1818.
Rowan (F. J.) Pract. physics of mod. steam boiler, 1903.
Saitzew (M.) Steinkohlenpreise u. Dampfkraftkosten [*in* Untersuch. ü. Preisbildung, Abtlg. B, T7, 1914].

Steamships.
Barry (W. J.) Hist. of "Sirius" [*in* Cork Hist. &c. Soc., J., s2, v11, 1905].
—— Port of Cork steam navig., 1815–1915 [*in* Cork Hist. &c. Soc. Journal, s2, v23, 1917].
Colden (C. D.) Life of R. Fulton: invent. of s. &c., 1817.
Hulbert (A. B.) Paths of inland commerce, 1920.
Refer to CHANNEL FERRY.

Stederburg.
Gerardus, *Stederburg.* Chronik v. S. (1000–1195); üb., 1895.

Steiermark, *see* STYRIA.

Stelleroidea, *see* ECHINODERMATA.

Stepney.
[Stepney]. Customs & privil., 1736.

Stereotyping.
Camus (A. G.) Hist. & procédés, 1802.
Wilson (A.) Cat. of stereotype books, 1813. [P2155].

Steyr.
[Steyr]. Stadt S. in Oberösterreich; K. K. Zentralkomm. für Denkmalpflege, *n.d.*
Refer to AUSTRIA.

Sticks.
Amira (C. v.) Stab in d. german. Rechtssymbolik, 1909.
Chabas (F. J.) Usage des bâtons de main chez les Hébreux & dans l'anc. Egypte [*in* Œ., t5, 1909].
Patents for inventions: umbrellas &c., 1780–1876, 2p, 1871–80.
Refer to COSTUME; SYMBOLISM; TALLIES; WALKING.

Stigmata.
Imbert-Gourbeyre (A.) Stigmatisation &c., 2t, 1898.
Refer to MIRACLES.

Stimulants & Narcotics.
Safford (W. E.) N. plants &c. of anc. Americans [*in* S.I. Ann. rep., 1916].
Sainsbury (H.) Drugs & the drug habit, 1909.

Stirling, *town & castle.*
Douglas-Irvine (H.) Royal palaces, 1911.
Fleming (J. S.) Anc. castles & mansions of S. nobility, 1902.
—— Old nooks of S., 1898.
Morris (D. B.) S. Merchant Gild & Life of J. Cowane (c. 1570–1633), 1919. [B.]
Murray (J.) Compt of expenssis, building, castell of S., 1628–9, 1843.
Rogers (C.) Hist. of Chapel Roy. of Scot. w. register, 1882.
Stair-Kerr (E.) S. c.: pl. in Scot. hist., 1913.
[Stirling]. Commissariot Record (1607–1800); Grant, 1903.
[——]. Reg. of Kirk session, 1597–1649 [*in* Maitland Club, Misc., v1, 1834].
Refer to CASTLES &c.; STIRLINGSHIRE.

Stirlingshire.
Livingston (E. B.) Livingstons of Callendar & their princ. cadets, hist. of an old S. family, 1920.

Stock-breeding, *see* CATTLE.

Stock Exchanges.
England.
Burn (J.) Stock E. investments, 1909.
Hart (H. L.) Law of banking, S.E. trans. &c., 1914.
Hirst (F. W.) Stock Exchange, 1911.
Mackenrot (A.) Secret mems. of Hon. A. C. Johnstone &c., 1814. [P1456].
Poley (A. P.) Hist., law &c.; Gould, 1911; 1920.

Stock Exchanges [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
Schwabe (W. S.) Effect of war on S.E. trans., 1915.
France.
Vidal (E.) Hist. & methods of Paris Bourse, 1910.
Germany.
Brockhage (B.) Zur Entwick. d. preuss.-deut. Kapitalexports, T1, 1910.
Cohn (G.) Die Börse u. d. Spekulation [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., S3, H57, 1868].
German Imp. banking laws, w. Germ. S. e. reguls.; Koch, 1910.
United States.
Hollander (J. H.) Bank loans & S.E. speculation, 1911.
Villard (O. G.) Early hist. of Wall St., 1653–1789, 1897. [P1378].

Stockholm.
Hardt (R. v. d.) Holmia literata, 1701.
Sveriges Offentliga Bibl.: S. &c., 1887–.

Stocks & Shares.
Besant (A. D.) Canadian mortgages, 1915. [P1580].
Burn (J.) Stock Exchange investments, 1909.
Cannan (E.) Investments [*in* King (J.) &c. Management &c., 1908].
Crozier (J. B.) First princ. of investment, 1910.
Dumont (C.) Titres au porteur détruits &c., 1915.
England (M. T.) Speculation in rel. to world's prosperity, 1897–1902 [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v6, 1906].
Hirst (F. W.) Stock Exchange, 1911.
Hobson (J. A.) Econ. interpret. of investment, 1911.
Löwenfeld (C.) Investment units, 1910. [P1299].
Meade (E. S.) Corporation finance, 1910.
Moral (F.) Aktienkapital u. Aktien-Emissionskurs bei indust. Unternehm., 1914.
Poley (A. P.) Hist., law &c. of Stock Exchange; Gould, 1911; 1920.
Rolleston (J. F. L.) Scient. investment, 1909.
Root (J. W.) Decline of consols, 1910. [P1305].
Scott (W. R.) Constit. & finance of Eng. &c. joint-stock co^s. to 1720, 3v, 1910–12.
Withers (H.) Stocks & s., 1910; 1921.
Young (T. E.) Plain guide to investment &c., 1919.

Stockwell.
[Stockwell]. Auth. narr. of astonish. trans. at S., 1772. [P2186].
Refer to SURREY.

Stoics.
Andronicus, *Rhodius.* Περὶ παθῶν, pl. 1884. [P1731].
Cleanthes, *the Stoic.* Κλεάνθους εἰς Δία (3c. B.C.); nebst Darst. v. H. H. Cludius, 1786.
Epictetus, l. 2c. Wks. & *excerpts*, see A.C.; [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].
Phædrus, *Epicureus.* De nat. deorum fragm.; Petersen, 1833. [*in* P1664].
History & Criticism.
Adam (J.) Hymn of Cleanthes; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Vitality of Platonism, 1910].
Alston (L.) S. & Christian (2c.), 1906.
Anderton (B.) Stoic of Louvain, J. Lipsius [*in h.* Sketches, 1922].

Stoics [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Arnim (H. v.) Üb. e. s. Papyrus, 1890. [P1856].
Arnold (E. V.) Roman Stoicism, 1911.
Baumhauer (M. M. v.) Vet. philos. [illegible] S. doct. de morte voluntaria, 1842.
Berk (T.) Comm. de Chrysippi libris περὶ ἀποφάσεως, 1841. [P1672].
Bevan (E. R.) S. & Sceptics, 1913.
Bussell (F. W.) Marcus Aurelius & later S., 1910.
Cohn (H.) Antipater v. Tarsos, 1905. [P1731].
Dechmann (E.) De paradoxo S. omnia peccata esse paria, 1833. [P2004].
Dyroff (A.) Anlage d. st. Bücherkataloge, 1896. [P1890].
Ewald (P.) Entfl. d. stoisch-ciceronian. Moral &c., 1881.
Haake (A.) Gesellschaftslehre d. St., 1887. [P1889].
Heine (O.) Stobæi eclogarum loci ad St. phil. pert., 1869. [P1672].
—— Stoic. de fato doct., 1859. [P1672].
Heinemann (I.) Poseidonios' metaphys. Schriften, T1, 1921.
Heinze (M.) S. ethica ad orig. suas rel., 1862. [P1672].
Hermann (C. F.) Disput. de Philone Larissæo, 2p, 1851–5. [P1661; 1672; 1863].
Hicks (R. D.) Stoic & Epicurean, 1910.
Königsbeck (M.) De s. Marci Antonini, 1861. [P1738].
Le Grand (A.) Man without passion; tr., 1675.
Martini (G. J. de) Disp. de L. A. Cornuto phil. stoico, 1825. [P1670].
Meuleman (J.) Comm. lit. de Zenone Citieo, 1858. [P1887].
Münzer (J.) De Aristotelis Ethica cum S. collata, 1873. [P1750].
Murray (G. G. A.) S. philosophy, 1921 [& *in* Essays, 1921].
Poppelreuter (P. H.) Erkenntnislehre d. Stoiker Zenon u. Kleanthes, 1891. [P1888].
Raubenheimer (H.) Quintilianus quæ debere videatur S. &c., 1911. [P1877].
Ravaisson (F.) Essai sur le s., 1856. [P1667].
Reinhardt (C.) Poseidonios, 1921.
Reusch (E.) Virum prudentem Aristotelicum cum sapiente S. collatum, 1704. [P1752].
Sedgwick (H. D.) Marcus Aurelius; w. acc. of S. relig., 1921.
Stern (J.) Homerstudien d. S., 1893. [P1838].
Striller (F.) De S. studiis rhet., 1886. [P1823].
Wachsmuth (C.) Comm. l de Zenone Citiensi &c., 1874. [P1882].

Stoke d'Abernon.
Johnston (P. M.) Stoke d'Abernon church [*in* Surrey Arch. Colls., v20–22, 26, 1907–13].

Stokesley.
Stokesley. Registers, 1571–1750; Hawell, 1901.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Stolberg.
Becker (A.) Die Stolberger Messing-industrie, 1913.
Refer to PRUSSIA.

Stone.
Ember (H. Z. Lazar &c.) Mines & industry of Hungary, 1920. [P2519].

Stone [*continued*].
Cole (L. H.) Test of Canadian sandstones as pulpstones, 1917. [P2061].
Héron (E.) Grès & gresserie en Picardie [*in* Soc. des Antiq. de P., Mém., s4, t6, 1910].
Howe (J. A.) Geology of building s., 1910.
—— Stones & quarries, 1920.
Parks (W. A.) Rep. on building & ornam. stones of Canada, v1–4, 1912–16.
Reinecke (L.) Road material surveys in 1914, 1916.
Refer to ALABASTER.

Stone, *town.*
[Stone]. S. Chartulary; Wrottesley [*in* Staffs., Coll., v6 i, 1885].
Refer to STAFFORDSHIRE.

Stonehenge.
Hawley (W.) S.: rep. on explor. &c. [*in* Antiquaries journ., v1, 2, 1921–22].
Stonehenge: its situation & orig. &c., 1855. [P1504].

Stonehouse.
[Bristol]. Reg. of Fr. Churches of B., S. (1692–1791); Lart, 1912.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Stone Implements, *see* ANTIQUITIES, PREHISTORIC.

Stoneleigh Abbey.
Gresley (J. M.) Cistercian abbey of S., 1854.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; MONASTERIES, ENGLAND; WARWICKSHIRE.

Stoneley-in-Arden, *see* STONELEIGH ABBEY.

Stone Monuments.
Anthropologie. Congrès Internat., sess. 14, 2t, 1913–14.
Archaic rock inscr.; cup & ring markings, 1891.
Ashby (T.) Excav. in 1908–11 in var. megalithic buildings in Malta & Gozo; by T. A. &c., 1913.
Baildon (W. P.) Cup-&-ring carvings [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Bousrez (L.) Mons. mégalith. de la Touraine, 1894.
Coffey (G.) New Grange & o. incised tumuli in Ireland, 1912.
Condon (J. P.) Rude s. m. of Cork Co. [*in* Roy. Soc. of Antiqs. or Irel., s6, v6, 1917].
Courtney (R. A.) The hill & the circle, 1912.
Derbyshire Arch. & Nat. Hist. Soc., 1879–.
Fewkes (J. W.) Great s. m. in hist. & geog., 1913.
Gruner (H.) Opfersteine Deutschlands, 1881.
Hasluck (F. W.) Stone cults &c. in Graeco-Turk. area [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 21, 1917].
Héron (E.) Grès & gresserie en Picardie [*in* Soc. des Antiq. de P., Mém., s4, t6, 1910].
Lalande (P.) Mons. préhist. de St.-Cernin-de-Larche &c., *n.d.* [P1361].
Lombard-Dumas (A.) Cat. des mon. mégalith. du Gard, 1894.
MacBain (A.) Druid circles [*in h.* Celtic myth &c., 1917].
Mackenzie (D.) Megalithic mons. of Rabbath Ammon at Ammon, 1911.
Madden (R. R.) Mon. of prim. antiq., 1862.
Mortillet (A. de) Monuments mégalith. de la Lozère, 1905.
Peet (S. D.) Prehist. Amer., v4, 1904.

Stone Monuments [*continued*].
Peet (T. E.) Rough stone mons. & their builders, 1912.
Perry (W. J.) Megalithic culture of Indonesia, 1918. [B.]
—— Relationship betw. geogr. distrib. of megalithic mons. & anc. mines, 1915. [P1711].
Rau (C.) Cup-shaped & o. lapid. sculptures, 1881.
Routledge (K.) Mystery of Easter Island, 1919.
Royal Com. on Anc. &c. Monuments (Scot.). 4th Rep. & Inventory, v1, Wigtown, 1912.
—— 7th rep., w. invent., Dumfries, 1920.
Scott (G. D.) Stones of Bray, 1913.
Waterford & S.-E. of Ir. Archaeolog. Soc. Journal, v1–, 1894–.
Westropp (T. J.) Cists, dolmens, & pillars in E. (& W.) half of co. Clare, 3p, 1903–7. [P1288].
Worth (R. H.) Stone rows of Dartmoor, p1–10 [*in* Devonshire Assoc., v24–28, 35, 38, 40, 43, 50, 1892–1918].
Refer to ABURY; ANTIQUITIES, PREHIST.; MONUMENTS; TOMBS.

Stoneware, *see* POTTERY & PORCELAIN.

Stonor.
Stonor, *Family.* S. letters & papers, 1290–1483; Kingsford, 2v, 1919.
Refer to OXFORDSHIRE.

Stonyhurst College.
Gruggen (G.) & J. Keating. S.: past hist. & life in pres., 1901.

Stories, *see* FAIRY TALES; FICTION; LEGENDS; ROMANCES.

Stormarn, *see* SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN.

Storms.
Abbe (C.) Mechanics of earth's atmosphere, 1897–1910.
Blackall (O.) Sermon, 1708. [P2375].
Briçuela Corçuera (D. de) Rel. de la tempestad &c. in Seuilla, 1608, 1608.
Brounov (P.) Поступательное движение циклоновъ, 1882.
Burk (E.) Hurricane, St. Domingo (1791–1820), 1844.
Günther (S.) Beitr. z. Vorgesch. d. mod. Gewitterkunde [*in* König. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math. phys. Classe. Sitzungsb., 1910].
[Malta]. Ragguaglio d. accidenti, 29 Ott. e 5 Nov., 1757. [P1519].
Mayer (P.) Ueb. Sturmfluten [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H171, 1873].
Piddington (H.) Sailor's horn-bk., 1864.

Stow.
Cragg (W. A.) Hist. of Threekingham w S., 1913.
[Lincoln]. Speculum Diœc. L., 1705–23, p1, Lincoln & S.; Coles, 1913.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.

Stowey, Nether.
Ainger (A.) Nether S. [*in h.* Lects., v2, 1905].
Refer to SOMERSET.

Strains & Stresses.
Brown (W.) Mechan. stress & magnetisation of iron, 3p [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. proc., N.S., v12, 1909–10].
—— Mechan. stress & magnetisation of nickel, p1 [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Sci. proc., N.S., v12, 1909–10].
Internat. Corr. Schs. Instr. papers, Strength of materials, p1, 1914.
Scott-Moncrieff (G. K.) Principles of struct. design, 2p, 1897–8.

Straits Settlements.
Anson (A. E. H.) About myself &c. (1871–9), 1920.
Clarke (A.) S. S. [*in* Brit. Emp. s., v1, 1906].
Makepeace (W.), G. E. Brooke &c., *edd.* 100 yrs., 1819–1919, 2v, 1921.
Moor (J. H.) Notices of Ind. Archipelago &c., p1, 1837.
Parl. papers [970]. Comm. to enquire into use of opium, v1, 3, 1909. (cd. 4521–2).
Royal Asiatic Soc. Straits Br. Notes &c., No. 1, 1885. [P2193].
[Straits Settlements]. Roy. proclam^{s}., rules &c., 1916, 1917.
Vetch (R. H.), *ed.* Life of Sir A. Clarke (1824–1902), 1902.
Refer to COLONIES, ENG.; EUROPEAN WAR; MALAY PEN.; PRISONS.

Strassburg.
Annales Marbacenses (631–1272–1375) [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*].
Dacheux (L.) Un réformateur cath.: J. Geiler (1445–1510), 1876.
Dez (J.) Réunion des protestans de S. à l'égl. rom., 1687.
Hermann (J. F.) Notices hist. statist. & litt., 2t, 1817–19.
Matthias, *Neoburgensis.* Chronica (c. 1241–1350, –1378) [*in* Fontes rer. Germ., Böhmer, B4, 1868; Urstisius, 1585]; üb., 1892.
Renouard de Bussierre (v. M. T.) Etabl. du Protestantisme à S. &c. (16c.), 1856.
Reuss (R.) Hist. de S., 1922.
Röhrich (T. W.) Gesch. d. Reformation im Elsass, 3T, 1830–32.
Schöpflin (J. D.) Briefl. Verkehr (1726–71); Fester, 1906.
[Strassburg]. Regesten d. Bischöfe, B1 (–1202), 1908.
Wedel (L. v.) Beschr. s. Reisen u. Kriegserlebnisse, 1561–1606; Bär, 1895.
[Westpreussen]. Bau- u. Kunstdenkm., H8, 1891.
Refer to ALSACE-LORRAINE.

Strategy, *see* MILITARY ART &C.; NAVAL ART &C.

Stratford, Fenny, *see* FENNY STRATFORD.

Stratford-on-Avon.
Bradley (A. G.) The Avon & Shakespeare's country, 1910.
Fairholt (F. W.) Home of Shakespere, 1847.
Law (E.) Shakespeare's garden, S., 1922.
Nichols (J. G.) Anc. paintings on walls of Chapel of the Trinity; Fisher, 1838.
Parsons (J. D.) S. gravestones & inscriptions, 1920. [P2520].
[Stratford-upon-A.]. Birthplace Trustees, Rep., 1913. [P1425].
[——]. Cat. of bks., antiq. &c. in Shakespeare Lib. & Mus., 1868.
[——]. Cat. of bks., MSS., wks. of art &c., Shakespeare's birthplace, 1910.
[——]. Minutes & acc^{s}. of Corpor. &c., 1553–1620, 1921.
[——]. Register of Gild of the Holy Cross, Blessed Mary & St. John the Baptist (1406–1535); Bloom, 1907.
[——]. Registers: baptisms, 1558–1652; Savage, 1897.
[——]. Registers: marriages, 1558–1812; Savage, 1898.

Strathcarron.
Ross (D.) Russians of Ross-shire &c., 1854. [P1504].
Refer to ROSS & CROMARTY.

Strawberry Hill.
Strawberry Hill. Descr. & Inventory, 1784.

Streatham.
Dobson (H. A.) S. Place [*in h.* Rosalba's journal, 1915].
Shore (T. W.) Archaeolog. remains &c., 1903. [P1209].

Street-cries, *see* CRIES.

Streets, *see* ROADS.

Street Trading, *see* HAWKERS & PEDLARS.

Strengnaees. (*Refer to* SWEDEN).
[Strengnaees]. Bibliotheca Templi Cathedralis; Aminson, 1863.

Strepsiptera.
Pierce (W. D.) Monogr. rev. of twisted winged insects, 1909.
Refer to BEETLES; HYMENOPTERA; INSECTS; PARASITES.

Stretham.
Cunningham (W.), *ed.* Common rights at Cottenham & S. (1596–1820), 1910.
Refer to CAMBRIDGESHIRE.

Strikes & Lockouts.
[American]. Documentary hist. of Amer. indust. soc., v3, 4, Labor conspiracy cases, 1910.
Askwith (G. R. A., *b.*) Indust. problems & disputes, 1920.
Bernstein (E.) Der Streik, 1906.
Bouloc (E.) "Droit de grève" & les grèves, 1910.
Browne (B. C.) Sel. papers (1886–1917), 1918.
Challaye (F.) Syndicalisme révol. &c., 1909.
Clark (V. S.) Canadian Indust. Disputes Investig. Act, 1907 [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull. 86, 1910].
Clay (A. T. F.) Syndicalism & labour, 1911.
Collison (W.) Apostle of Free labour, 1913.
Commons (J. R.) & D. L. Saposs &c. Hist. of labour in U.S., 2v, 1918. [B.]
Conflits agraires & les coopératives des "braccianti" en Romagne [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Mar., 1911].
Dmitriev (K.) Професс. союзы въ Москвѣ, *n.d.* [P1618].
Evans (D.) Labour strife in S. Wales coalfield, 1910–11, 1911.
Gonnot (P.) La grève dans l'industrie privée, 1912.
Guyot (Y.) Chemins de fer & la grève, 1911.
Hall (F. S.) Sympathetic s. & l., 1898. [B.]
Hayem (J.), *ed.* Mémo. & docs. (16 & 18s.), s1, 1911.
Kautsky (C.) Polit. Massenstreik, 1914.
Kenney (R.) Men & rails, 1913.
Kitson (A.) Open letter on causes of s. &c., 1911. [P1339].
Leubuscher (C.) Arbeitskampf d. engl. Eisenbahner im J. 1911, 1913.
Lewis (A. D.) Syndicalism & the gen. s., 1912.
Livesey (W.) Mining crisis, 1921.
Parl. papers [1415, 1486, 1487]. Board of Trade, Rep., 1910–12, 1911–13. (cd. 5850, 6472, 7089).
—— [2110]. Gen. strike in S. Africa. Corr., 1914. (cd. 7348).
—— [2082]. Recent disorder on Witwatersrand & employment of regular troops; Corr. &c., 1913. (cd. 6941, 2).
—— [2028]. Transport workers, London & the Medway, Rep., 1912. (cd. 6229).

Strikes & Lockouts [*continued*].
Paterson (A. H.) Weapon of the strike, 1922.
Posse (V. A.) Рабоч. стачки, 1, 4, 1906. [P2448].
Pouget (E.) Le sabotage, *n.d.*
Roos (S.) Nationalstrejken i Finland; 1, Helsingfors, 2D, 1906.
Rose (F. H.) Stop the strike, 1908. [P2214].
Seilhac (L. de) Les grèves, 1903.
Sorel (G.) Réflexions sur la violence, 1910; 1912; tr., 1916. [B.]
Sutherland (A. C.) Gospel of plunder &c., 1913.
Tanner (J.) Social gen. strike. 1919. [P2419].
Tänzler (F.) Generalstreik in Schweden, 1909, 1909.
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull.: Conciliation & arbit. ser., 1914–18.
[——]. Comm. of L., Annual rep., 10 (1894), 2v, 1896.
Watney (C.) & J. A. Little. Indust. warfare, 1912.
Wright (A.) Disturbed Dublin: s. of 1913–14, 1914.
Bibliography.
[United St.: Lib. of Congr.]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of refs. on boycotts &c., 1911. [P1283].
Refer to BOYCOTT; CAPITAL & LABOUR; SABOTAGE; SYNDICALISM.

String, *see* CORD &C.

Ströbeck.
Lewis (W.) Lessons on chess, also acc. of S., 1832.
Refer to SAXONY.

Strontium.
Spence (H. S.) Barium & s. in Canada, 1922. [P2624]. [B.]
Refer to METALS; MINERALOGY.

Strood.
Smetham (H.) Hist. of S., 1899.
Refer to KENT; ROCHESTER.

Stuart, House of, *see* ENGLAND, HIST.; SCOTLAND, HIST.; *& consult A.C.*

Stucco (*Refer to* PLASTERING).
Bankart (G. P.) Art of the plasterer, 1914.

Student Christian Movement.
Bevan (E. R.) Mem. of L. Johnston (1885–1915), 1921.
Refer to RELIGIOUS EDUC.; UNIVERSITIES.

Studley Priory.
Croke (A.) Hist. of S.P. [*in h.* Geneal. hist. of Croke family, v1, 1823].
Refer to OXFORDSHIRE.

Study, *see* EDUCATION.

Stundists.
Prugavin (A. S.) Вопиющее дѣло, 1906. [P2446].

Style, *see* AESTHETICS; LITERATURE; ORATORY & RHETORIC; *& various languages.*

Styles, *see* ARCHITECTURE; DECORATION & ORNAMENT; FURNITURE.

Styria.
Charles II, *archduke of Austria.* Instruktion für d. landesfürstl. Reformierungs-Komm. in S. (1572) &c., 1903. [P1888].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 9, Carniola, Carinthia & S., 1920. [B.]
Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Beitr. z. Kunde steiermärk. Geschichtsquellen, 1864–1906.
—— Steir. Ztschr. f. Gesch., 1903–18.
Loserth (J.) Gesch. d. altsteir. Herren- u. Grafenhauses Stubenberg, 1911.

Styria *cont. and d.*
Österreich. Weisthümer. B10. Steir. Taidinge, Nachtrag., 1913.
Pirchegger (H.) Gesch. d. Steiermark, B1, (1283), 1920.
Rugius (D.) Tyrann. Bapst. Verfolgung, 1601.
Steinwenter (A.) Wehrmassnahmen d. steir. Landtages geg. Turken u. Hajduken, 1605 [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir Ztschr., J. 16, 1918].
Refer to SANKT LAMBRECHT.

Suahili Language & Literature.
Hollis (A. C.) Vocab., 6 dialects, *n.d.* [P1337].
Krapf (J. L.) Elements, w. spec. ref. to Kiuiki dial., 1850.
Steere (E.) Hdbk. of Sw. lang., Zanzibar, 1913.

Subconsciousness.
Binet (A.) On double consciousness, 1896.
Bradby (M. K.) Logic of the unconscious mind, 1920.
—— Psycho-analysis & its place in life, 1919.
Coriat (I. H.) Abnormal psych., 1911.
Dwelshauvers (G.) L'inconscient, 1916.
Freud (S.) D. Witz u. s. Bez. z. Unbewussten, 1912; tr., 1916.
Geley (G.) De l'inconscient au conscient, 1919; tr., 1920.
—— L'être subconscient, 1919.
Jones (E.) Papers on psycho-analysis, 1913; 1918; 1920.
Jung (C. G.) Psych. of the unconscious; tr., 1916.
Lawrence (D. H.) Psychoanalysis & the unconscious, 1921.
Lay (W.) Man's unconscious conflict, 1918.
—— Man's unconscious spirit, 1921.
Münsterberg (H.) *&c.* Subconsc. phenomena, by M., Ribot, Janet &c., *n.d.*
Prince (M.) The unconscious, 1914.
Rivers (W. H. R.) Instinct & the unconscious, 1920.
Sidis (B.) Psych. of suggestion, 1910.

Subiaco.
Mirzio (C.) Cron. Sublac. (–1628), 1885.
Trifone (B.) Doc. Sublacensi [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v31, 1908].

Subject Catalogues, *see* BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Subjects (Passive Obedience &c.).
Allix (P.) Scruples of those who refuse to take oath of allegiance, 1689. [P2040].
Bean (C.) Clergy to promote subjection, 1716. [P2377].
Bilson (T.) True diff. betw. Christ. subjection & unchristian rebellion &c., 1585.
Blackall (O.) S.'s duty, sermon, 1709. [P2375].
Bugenhagen (J.) Christl. Vermahnung an d. Böhmen, 1546; Kugelgen, 1903.
Caron (R.) Remonstrantia Hibern. contra Lovanienses, 1665.
Case of people of Eng. consid., 1689. [P2572].
George, *d. of Saxony.* Wider d. Luthers Warnung &c. (1531) [*in* Luther (M.) Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
Haslewood (J.) St. Paul, no mover of sedition &c., 1706. [P1984].
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Freedom in service, 1916.
Judgment of whole kingdoms &c. conc. rights of kings. & people, 1710. [P2166].

Subjects (Passive Obedience &c.) [*cont.*].
Luther (M.) Warnung, 1531; *& a. p.* [*in* Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
Maynwaring (R.) Religion & allegiance (1627), 1709. [P2376].
Thoreau (H. D.) Civil disobedience [*in* Wr., v10, 1893].
Thoughts of a priv. person &c., 1689. [P2040].
Ultramontane. An U.'s reply to Mr. Gladstone's expost., 1874. [P2576].
Refer to ALLEGIANCE; AUTHORITY.

Sublime.
Baillie (*Dr.*) Essay, 1747. [P2172].
Longinus (D. C.), *see A.C.* [*& tr. in* Boileau-Despréaux. Œ., t3, 1825].

Submarine Mines, *see* MINES, MILITARY & NAVAL.

Submarines & Submarine Engineering.
Alvensleben (O. v.) Unterseebootskrieg u. Völkerrecht, 1916.
Blanchon (G.) Sous-marins & la guerre actuelle, 1915.
Bravetta (E.) L'insidia sottomarina, 1919.
Davis (R. H.) Diving manual & hdbk. of s. appliances, 1919.
Debu (K.) Подводное плавание, 1905.
Dommett (W. E.) S. vessels, incl. mines &c., 1915.
Domville-Fife (C. W.) S. engineering, 1914.
—— S. & sea power, 1919.
—— S. &c. in the War, 1914.
Forstner (G. G. v.) Vom U-Boot z. Unterstand, 1918.
Frank (B.) 19 hist^s. de sous-marins, 1918.
Gottberg (O.) Kreuzerfahrten u. U-Bootstaten, 1915.
Guihéneuc (O.) Dreadnought ou submersible ?, 1916.
Higgins (A. P.) Defensively-armed merchant ships & submarine warfare, 1917. [P2003; 2091].
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B27, Weddigen, 1915.
Hutter (J.) Les sous-marins, 1917.
Joly (J.) Origin of the s. [*in h.* Remin^s., 1920].
König (P.) Voyage of the "Deutschland"; tr., 1917.
Lake (S.) S. in war & peace, 1918.
Laubeuf (A. M.) Sous-marins & submersibles, 1915.
Newbolt (H. J.) Hist. of s. war, 1918. [P2318].
—— S. & anti-s., 1918.
Parl. papers [2210]. Treatment of belligerent s. in neutral waters, 1916. (cd. 8349).
Rousseau (A.) Sous-marins & blocus, 1917. [P2025].
Spiegel v. u. z. Peckelsheim. Submarino "U 202," 1917.
Steinuth (H.) England u. d. U-Boot-Krieg, 1915.
Refer to DIVING; EUROPEAN WAR, NAVAL; NAVIES.

Subscription to XXXIX Articles, *see* TEST ACTS.

Subsidies, *see* BOUNTIES.

Substance, *see* BEING.

Subterranean Dwellings, *see* CAVES & SUBTERRANEAN DWELLINGS.

Success.
Mather (W.) "Getting on," 1908. [P2489].

Succession, *see* ENGLAND, HIST.: KINGS &c., GEORGE I. of GT. BRIT.; KINGS & PRINCES.

Succession, Law of.
Lassalle (F. J. G.) System d. erworb. Rechte [*in h.* Ges. Reden &c., B9–12, 1920].
Read (H. E.) Abolition of inheritance, 1918. [B.]

Ancient & Mediaeval.
Aptowitzer (V.) Syr. Rechtsbücher (7 9c.) u. d. mosa.-talmud. Recht, 1909.
Bouchaud. Diff. sortes de testamens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].
Cohn (M.) Arbor iuris d. früh. M.-a., 1909.
Cuq (E.) Un nouveau doc. sur l'apokèryxis, 1914.
Friedenthal (M. B.) Die Legitimität; üb. [*in h.* Jessode, B1 iii, 1840].
Schulze (H.) Erb- u. Familienrecht d. deut. Dynastien d. Ma., 1871.

Dutch.
Voet (J.) V. Book xxxvi, Titles i & ii; tr. &c. MacGregor, 1897.

English.
Blackstone (W.) Tr. on law of descents, 1759. [P1540].
Bridge (J. S. C.) Wills, executors &c. [*in* King (J.) &c. Management &c., 1908].
Hayes (W.) & T. Jarman. Concise forms of wills; Dunning, 1875.
Holdsworth (W. S.) Succession [*in* Jenks (E.), *ed.* Eng. civil law, bk. 5, 1916].
Ingpen (A. R.) Conc. treat. on law relat. to executors & admin., 1908.
Plowden (F.) Rights of Br. subjects, 1784.
Selden (J.) Disposition of intestates goods [*in h.* Tracts, 1683].
—— Eccles. jurisd. of testaments [*in h.* Tracts, 1683].

German.
Plotho (E., *B.* v.) MM. de P. &c. contre Descantons de Montblanc: jugement, 1860. [P1958].

Indian (Hindu &c.).
Cornish (H. D.) Hdbks. of Hindu Law, p1, H. joint family, p2, Partition & maintenance, 1915.
Golapchandra Sarkar. Hindu & Mahomedan law, 1882. [P2020].
Manockjee Cursetjee. Law of inheritance among Parsees, c. 1860. [P2018].
[Punjab]. Childless proprietors in the P., 1885. [P2012].

Mohammedan.
Jones (*sir* W.) Works, v3, M. law of S., 1799.

Sudan.
N.B.—*Refer to* CENTRAL AFRICA: SUDAN, FRENCH.
Artin (S. E. Y.) Contes pop. du S. égyptien, 1909.
—— England in S.; tr., 1911.
Bland-Sutton (J.) Man & beast in E. Ethiopia, 1911.
Chélu (A.) De l'Equateur à la Médit., 1891.
Comyn (D. C. E. ff.) Service & sport in S., 1911.
Dickinson (F. A.) Lake Victoria to Khartoum w. rifle & camera, 1910.
Dupuis (C. E.) Rep. upon Lake Tsana & rivers of E.S., 1903 [*in* Garstin (W. E.) Rep. upon basin of Upper Nile, 1904].
[Egypte]. Cat. des mons. &c. de l'E. antiq., 1894–1909.
Emily (J.) Mission Marchand: journal, 1913.

Sudan [*continued*].
Fothergill (E.) 5 years in the S., 1910.
Frobenius (L.) Kulturtypen aus d. Westsudan, 1910.
Gautier (E. F.) & R. Chudeau. Missions au Sahara, t2, S. soudanais, 1909.
Gessi (R.) Sette anni, 1891.
MacIver (D. R.) & C. L. Woolley. Areika, 1909.
MacMichael (H. A.) Hist. of the Arabs in the S. & people prec. them, 2v, 1922. [B.]
Macmillan, *publ.* Guide to Egypt & S., 1909.
Marty (P.) Et^s. sur l'Islam & les tribus du S., t1, 2, 1918–20.
Mileham (G. S.) Churches in Lower Nubia, 1910.
Norden (F. L.) Travels in Egypt & Nubia; tr., 2v, 1757.
Pückler-Muskau (H. L. H. v.) Aus Mehemed Ali's Reich, T3, 1844.
Salles (E. F. de) Pérégrinations, 1837–9, 1849.
Seligmann (C. G.) Hamitic problem in Anglo-Egypt. S. [*in* Anthropolog. Inst., Journal, v43, 1913].
Shoemaker (M. M.) Islam lands: S. &c., 1910.
Sudan notes & records, v1–, 1918–.
Tangye (H. L.) In the torrid S., 1910.
Bibliography.
Ibrāhīm Hilmi, *pr.* Lit. of Egypt & S., 1886–7.
History & Economics.
Battersby (H. F. P.) R. Corfield of Somaliland, 1914.
Buchta (R.) S. unter ägypt. Herrschaft, 1888.
Dehérain (H.) Et. s. l'Afr., s1, 1904. [B.]
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 98, Anglo-Egypt. S., 1920. [B.]
Jackson (H. C.) Black ivory & white, El Zubeir Pasha: tr., 1913.
Martin (P. F.) S. in evolution, 1921.
Parl. papers [2242]. Note on S. guaranteed loan, 1919. (c. 259).
—— [2194]. Rep., 1897–1906; Cromer, 1897–1907.
[Sudan]. Mem. by Wingate on finances, admin. &c., 1914, 1915.
[——]. Rep^s. on finance, admin. & condition of S., 1902–, 1905–.
—— ***: War, 1881–5.***
Ogston (A.) Remin. (1884–5), 1919.
Refer to CHURCH IN AFRICA; EGYPT; MEROË & MEROITIC INSCRIPTIONS; SHILLUKS.

Sudan, French.
Adam (P.) Notre Carthage (1912–14), 1922.
Delafosse (M.) Frontières, 1908.
Deschamps (*cap.*) De Bordeaux au Tchad, 1911.
Haut-Sénégal-Niger, s1, Les pays &c.; Delafosse, 3t, s1, Géog. econ.; Meniaud, 2t, 1912. [B.]
Hubert (H.) Mission scient. au S., fasc. 1, 1916.
Joffre (*gén.* J. J. C.) My march to Timbuctoo (1893–4), 1915.
Monteil (C.) Les Khassonké, 1915.
Tauxier (L.) Et. soudan.: Noir du Yatenga, 1917.
—— Le Noir de Bondoukou, 1921. [B.]
—— Le Noir du Soudan: pays Mossi & Gourounsi, 1912.
Zeltner (F. de) Le Sahel soudanais [*in* Nouv. Arch. des missions, t20, 1913].
Refer to CENTRAL AFRICA; COLONIES, FRENCH; GURUNSI; KHASSO, *sect.*

Sudbury.
Badham (C.) Hist. &c. of All Saints Church &c., 1852.
[Sudbury]. Allegations for marriage licences; Bannerman, p1–4, 1684–1839, 1918–21.
Refer to ESSEX; SUFFOLK.

Suevi.
Brechenmacher (J. C.) Notitia Sueviae ant. &c., 1716.
Fontenu (de) Culte d'Isis; *& o. p.* [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t5, 1729].
Wegelin (J. R.) Thesaurus rerum S., 4v, 1756–60.
Refer to SWABIA; TEUTONIC RACES.

Suez Canal.
Charles-Roux (F.) Autour d'une route: L'Angl., l'Isthme de S. & l'Egypte au 18e s., 1922.
Förster (R.) Um den S.-kanal, 1916.
Georgi (O. R.) & A. Dufour-Feronce. Urkunden z. Gesch. d. Suezkanals (1845–62), 1913.
Hennig (R.) Kampf um d. Suezkanal, 1915.
Le Père (J. M.) Communic. par l'Isthme de S. &c. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t1, 1809].
Paleocapa (P.) Lettere s. navig. del Po; sul Canale di S. &c., 1892. [N98].
Stephan (H.) Heut. Aegypten, 1872.
Refer to EGYPT; EUROPEAN WAR, *for war books.*

Suffering, *see* ADVERSITY; PAIN.

Suffolk.
Anc. deeds rel. to manors &c. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v7, 1914].
Bennett (F. J.) & J. H. Blake. Geol. of country S. of Bury S.E. &c., 1866.
Blake (J. H.) Geol. of country near Yarmouth & Lowestoft, 1890.
Browne (J.) Hist. of Congregationalism, 1877.
Bryant (T. H.) S. (county churches), 2v, 1912.
[Bury St. Edmunds]. Concise descr. of B. & environs, 1827.
Copinger (W. A.) Manors of S., 7v, 1905–11.
Dalton (W. H.) Geol. of country around Aldborough &c., 1886.
Dutt (W. A.) Norfolk & S. coast, 1909.
—— Some lit. assocs. of E. Anglia, 1907.
—— Suffolk, 1905.
Glyde (J.) New S. garland, 1866.
—— S. in the 19th c., 1856.
Lofft (C.) Corporation & Test Acts, addr. to people of S., 1790. [P2133].
Newton (E. T.) Vertebrata of forest bed series, 1882. [B.]
Partridge (C.) S. churchyard inscr^s., p1, 1913.
Redstone (V. B.), *ed.* Mem. of old S., 1908.
Skeat (W. W.) Place-names of S., 1913.
[Suffolk]. List. of manors in S. &c., *n.d.* [P2185].
[——]. Manorial families: Muskett, v1–3 iii, 1900–14.
[——]. S. par. reg.: marriages, v1–3 (1538–1837), 1910–16.
[——]. Visitation, 1664–1668, 1910.
Suffolk Inst. of Archaeol. & Nat. Hist. Proc., 1906–15.
Victoria hist.: S., v1, 1911.
Ward, Lock & Co. New guide to Southwold & S. coast, 1901.

Suffolk [*continued*].
Whitaker (W.) Geology of country around Ipswich &c., 1885. [B.]
—— Geol. of Southwold & S. coast, 1887.
—— Water-supply of S., 1906. [B.]
—— & W. H. Dalton. Geol. of country around Halesworth &c., 1887.
——, F. J. Bennett &c. Geol. of neighb. of Stowmarket, 1881.
——, H. B. Woodward &c. Geol. of parts of Cambs. & S., 1891.
Refer to BECCLES; BLACKBOURNE; BURGH CASTLE; BUXHALL; DRINKSTONE; ORFORD; ROUGHAM; SUDBURY; THEBERTON; WHERSTEAD; WORTHAM.

Suffolk, *Mass.*
Hassam (J. T.) Early S. recorders, 1639–1735 [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v12, 1899].

Suffrage.
Austria.
Henry (R.) Des monts de Bohême au Golfe Persique, 1908.
Belgium.
Castiau (A.) Souveraineté nat. & s. univ. &c., 1867. [P2051].
Devaux (P. L. I.) Du s. univ. &c., 1871. [P2050].
Lessinnes (O.) Lettre à M. Castiau, 1864. [P2055].
England.
Ball (J. T.) Ballot consid. in conn. w. extension of franchise, 1872. [P1285].
Dickinson (W. H.) Parl. franchise, 1916. [P2002].
Flandin (P. E.) Question de la repr. prop. en Angl. & colonies: vote transférable, 1914.
Lytton (*lady* C.) Prisons & prisoners, 1914.
Parl. papers [2227–8]. Repres. of People: Boundary Comm., 1917–18. (cd. 8756–9, 8830).
Powell (E. T.) Essentials of self-govt. [Eng. & Wales], 1909.
Seager (J. R.) Reform Act of 1918, 1918.
France.
La Chapelle (S. de) Réforme élect.: vraie représent. polit., 1898.
Germany.
Below (G. v.) Das parlamentar. Wahlrecht, 1909.
Hungary
Ajtay (J.) A választási reform, 1908. [P2393].
Seton-Watson (R. W.) Corruption & reform in H., 1911.
Ireland.
Parl. papers [2228]. Repres. of People: Boundary Comm., 1917–18. (cd. 8830, 8919).
Italy.
[Italy: Min. di Agric. &c.]. Statistica d. elez. gen. polit., 1914.
Scotland.
Parl. papers [2228]. Repres. of People: Boundary Comm., 1917. (cd. 8759).
Switzerland.
Ornstein-Brodsky (N.) Das Referendum in d. Praxis, Zürich (1893–1917), 1922.
United States.
MacCorkle (W. A.) Some Southern questions, 1908.
Mathews (J. M.) Legisl. & judicial hist. of the 15th Amendment, 1909.
Sumner (H. L.) Equal s., 1909.

Sufism.
Abu Naṣr al-Sarraj. *al-Ṭūsī.* The Kitab al-Luma' fi 'l-Tasawwuf (10c.): Nicholson, 1914.
'Ali ibn 'Uthman al-Jullabi al-Hujwiri. The Kashf al-Maḥjūb (11c.): tr.; Nicholson, 1911.
Bricteux (A.) Mysticisme islâm. [*in* Jami, Salâmân &c.; tr., 1911].
Field (C.) Mystics & saints of Islam, 1910.
Garnett (L. M. J.) Mysticism & magic in Turkey, 1912.
Ḥusain Āzad. Roseraie du savoir: tr., 1906.
Inayat Khan. Diwan: verse by J. D. Westbrook, 1915.
Jalāl al-Dīn. Masnavī (13c.), bk. 2; tr., 2v, 1910.
—— Mesnevi: Rosen, Einltg. v. F. Rosen, 1913.
Maḥmūd, Shabistarī. Gulshan-i-Rāz or mystical garden of roses, 1887.
Muḥammad ibn 'Alī (M. al-Din) Tarjuman al-Ashwāq (12 13c.): text & tr.; Nicholson, 1911.
Nicholson (R. A.) Mystics of Islam, 1914. [B.]

Sugar & Sugar Trade.
Annett (H. E.) Sweet jowar as source of comm. s., 1914. [P1539].
Blakey (R. G.) U.S. beet-sugar indust. & the tariff, 1912. [B.]
Chatterton (A.) Manufacture of jaggery in S. India, 1915. [P1641].
Clarke (G.) &c. Notes on cane crushing in U. Prov., 1914. [P1539].
——, H. E. Annett & S. Z. Hussain. Experiments on cultiv. of sugar-cane at Partabgarh, 1909–11, 1912. [P1417].
Crosley (H.) To subscribers in Irish Beet Sugar Co., 1853. [P1239].
Farrer (T. H., *b.*) Sugar convention, 1889. [P1714].
Geerligs (H. C. P.) World's cane s. industry, 1912.
Hancock (W. N.) Prospects of beet-s. mfr. in Ir., 1851. [P1239].
Heriot (T. H. P.) Manufacture of s. f. cane & beet, 1920.
Hinckes (R. T.) 7 years of S. Convention, 1903–1910, 1910.
Laird (M.) Effect of alterat. in s. duties, 1844. [P1564].
Martineau (G.) S. cane & beet, 1910.
Northbrook (T. G. B., *e of*) Indian s. duties, 1899. [P1718].
Parker (C. S.) S. supply of the Emp. [*in* Newton (A. P.) Staple trades, 1918].
Parl. papers [974, 983, 2010, 2018]. Internat. S. Comm., Rep. of Brit. Delegate, July, 1909, Mar., Oct., 1910, Feb., Oct., Dec., 1911, Feb., 1912. (cd. 5022; 5025; 5393; 5557; 5859; 6033; 6078).
—— [2083]. Intern. Conf., Corr., Further corr., & M. of Proc., 1888. (cd. 5259, 5260, 5577, 5604).
Peel (R.) S. duties: speech, 1841. [P1562].
Perris (G. H.) Case agst. S. Bounties Convention, *n.d.* [P1718].
Ritchie (J. E.) Thoughts on slavery & cheap s., 1844. [P1564].
Sugar question, 1845. [P1564].
Sullivan (W. K.) Facts &c.: beet-s. mfr. in Ir., 1852. [P1239].
—— Mfr. of beet-root s. in Ireland, 1851. [P1239].

Sugar & Sugar Trade [*continued*].
Taylor (C. S.) Experiments w. sugar-cane at Sabour, 1913. [P1499].
[United States: Lib. of Congr.]. Meyer (H. H. B.) Sel. list of refs. on s., 1910.

Suggestion, Mental.
Anderson (R. J.) Remarks on stimuli, 1910. [P1289].
Baudouin (C.) S. & autosuggestion, 1921; tr., 1920.
Bernheim (H.) Automatisme & s., 1917.
Boirac (E.) Psychic science; tr., 1918.
Brown (H.) Advanced s., 1918.
Brown (W.) S. & mental analysis, 1922.
Coué (É.) Maîtrise de soi-même par l'autosugg. consciente, 1922.
Feuchtersleben (E. v.) Dietetics of soul; tr., 1852; 73; 1910.
Hollander (B.) Hypnotism & s., 1910.
Huckel (O.) Mental medicine, 1909.
Jacoby (G. W.) S. & psychotherapy, 1912.
Janet (P.) Médications psych., 2t, 1919.
Lawrence (R. M.) Prim. psycho-therapy & quackery, 1910.
Münsterberg (H.) Psychotherapy, 1909.
Ochorowicz (J.) Mental s.; tr., 1891.
Olston (A. B.) Mind power, 1909.
Pitt-Rivers (G.) Conscience & fanaticism, 1919.
Post (C. W.) I am well!, 1895.
Reinhardt (C. E.) Faith, med., mind, 1911.
—— Science & the soul, 1911.
Rouse (R.) & H. C. Miller. Xtn. exper. & psych. processes, 1920.
Schmidkunz (H.) Psychologie d. S., 1892.
Sidis (B.) Psychology of s., 1907; 1910.
Stoll (O.) S. u. Hypnotismus in d. Völkerpsych., 1904.
Winbigler (C. F.) S.; its law & application, 1911.
Wundt (W. M.) Hypnotismus u. S. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1911].

Suicide.
Baumhauer (M. M. v.) Veterum philos. praec. Stoicorum doct. de morte voluntaria, 1842.
De Quincy (T.) On s. [*in h.* Confessions of an opium-eater, 1886].
Hume (D.) Essays, 1789.
Khlopin (G. V.) Самоубійства &c., 1906. [P2446].
Morale relig. & m. laïque: leçons; Allier &c., 1914.
[U.S.: Senate]. Macdonald (A.) Statistics of crime, s. &c., 1903. [B.]

Sulphur & Sulphuric Acid.
Martin (G.) & J. L. Foucar. Sulphuric acid & sulphur products, 1916.
Parl. papers [2250]. Post-war pos. of s. acid & fertiliser trades, 1918. (cd. 8994).
Refer to ACIDS; CHEMISTRY.

Sultan-Hissar, *see* NYSA.

Sulu Islands.
Saleeby (N. M.) Hist. of S., 1908.

Sumatra.
Bastian (A.) Indonesien, Lief. 3, 1886.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Cabaton (A.) Java, S. &c.; tr., 1912.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 83, 1920. [B.]
Hasselt (A. L. van) Reizen in Midden-S., 1877–79, 1881–2.
Hijmans v. Androoij (H. A.) Rijk v. Siak [*in* Tijdschr. voor Ind. taal &c., d30, 1885].

Sumatra [*continued*].
Junghuhn (F.) Battaländer auf S., 2T, 1847.
Kemp (P. H. van der) S. in 1818, 1920.
Kielstra (E. B.) S.'s Westkust, 1819–[88]; *& o. p.* [*in* Bijdragen tot de taal &c. v. Ned. Ind., volg. 5, d2–7, 10, 1887–94].
Moszkowski (M.) Auf neuen Wegen durch S., 1909.
—— Wirtschaftsleben d. prim. Völker, 1911.
Schlegel (G.) Old states in S. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v2, 1901].
Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.
Veth (D. D.) Aardrijkskund. Beschr. v. Midden-Sumatra, met Atlas, 1882.
Veth (P. J.) Midden-Sumatra, 4d, 1881–92.
Volz (W.) Im Dämmer d. Rimba, 1921.
—— Nord-S., 2B, 1909–12.
Walcott (A. S.) Java & h. neighbours, 1914.
Wilken (G. A.) Verspr. Geschr., d2, 1912.

Sumerians & Sumerian Language.
Ball (C. J.) Shumer & Shem: philol. coincidences &c., 1915.
Chiera (E.) List of personal names f. Temple school of Nippur, 3p, 1916–19. [B.]
Contenau (G.) Contrib. à l'hist. écon. d'Umma, 1915.
Delitzsch (F.) Grundzüge d. s. Gramm., 1914.
John Rylands Lib. S. tablets f. Umma; Bedale, 1915.
King (L. W.) Hist., v1, Sumer & Akkad, 1910.
Langdon (S.) Poème s. du Paradis, du déluge & de la chute de l'homme, 1919.
—— S. gramm. & chrestomathy, 1911.
—— S. gram. texts, 1917.
—— S. liturgical texts, 1917.
—— S. origins & racial characteristics [*in* Arch., v70, 1920].
Legrain (L.) Le temps des rois d'Ur, 1912.
Mercer (S. A. B.) Sumero-Babylonian sign list, 1918.
Myhrman (D. W.) S. admin. docs., 1910.
Poebel (A.) Historical texts, 1914.
Radau (H.) S. hymns & prayers to god Nin-ib, 1911.
Thureau-Dangin (F.) Chronologie des dyn. de Sumer & d'Accad, 1918.
Tseretheli (M.) S. & Georgian [*in* Roy. Asiatic Soc. Journal, 1915–16].
Zimmern (H.) Ištar u. Ṣaltu—K. Lipit-Ištar's Vergöttlichung [*in* Kon. Sächs. Gesells. Berichte, B68, 1916].
Refer to CUNEIFORM INSCR.; UMMA.

Summer Time, *see* DAY LIGHT SAVING BILL.

Sumptuary Laws.
[Arezzo]. Prammatica d'A., 1634, 1883. [P107].
Fasolo (G.) Legge suntuaria Vicentina (1536), 1882. [N44, 98].
Foucard (C.) Lo statuto ined. d. nozze Veneziane, 1299, 1858. [N95].
Fumi (L.) La moda del vestire in Lucca, s. 14–19, 1902.
Grundy (C. R.) Tax so-called luxuries &c., 1918. [P2241].
Platner (F.) De legibus Rom. sumtuariis, 1752.
Refer to LUXURY TAXES.

Sun.
Abbot (C. G.) Arequipa pyrheliometry, 1916.
—— Periodicity in solar variation [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v69, 1921].
——, F. E. Fowle &c. Distrib. of radiation over s.'s disk, 1916.
——, F. E. Fowle & L. B. Aldrich. Intensity of solar radiation outside the atmosphere, 1915.
Archibald (E. D.) Connect. betw. solar phenomena & climatic cycles, p1, 1881. [B.] [P2189].
Aristarchus. Ü. d. Grössen u. Entfern. d. S. &c., 1854. [P1733].
Bosler (J.) Théories mod. du soleil, 1910. [B.]
Clayton (H. H.) Variation in solar radiation [*in* S.I. Misc. coll., v71, 1920].
Hale (G. E.) Recent contribs. to knowl. [*in* S.I., Misc. colls., v52, 1910].
Hultsch (F.) Poseidonios üb. d. Grösse u. Entfernung d. Sonne, 1897.
Laurens de Reyrac (F. P. de) Hymne au soleil, 1781.
Lockyer (J. N.) Atmosphere of the s., 1872. [P2189].
Proctor (R. A.) The sun, 1876.
Sampson (R. A.) Sun, 1914. [B.]
Stoney (G. J.) Phys. constit., 1868. [P1239].

Sunda Islands.
Elbert (J.) S.-Exped. (1909), 2B, 1911–12.
Foreign Office. Handbooks, No. 86, Dutch Timor & the lesser S. Isl^s., 1920. [B.]
Refer to BALI, *island*; COLONIES, DUTCH; MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Sunday, *see* SABBATH & SUNDAY.

Sunderland.
Parl. papers [2120]. Endowed charities, Co. of Durham, S. &c., 1904. (338–9).

Sundials.
Henslow (T. G. W.) Ye s. booke, 1914.
Morgan (S.) Horologiographia optica; dialling &c., 1652.
Vitruvius Pollio (M.) De architectura, *var. ed. & tr.*
Whitley (H. M.) Prim. s^s. on W. Sussex churches [*in* Sussex Arch. Coll^s., v60, 1919].

Sungari, *river.*
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в42, 1890.
Refer to MANCHURIA.

Sunshades, *see* UMBRELLAS.

Sun-worship.
Chavannes (E.) Le dieu du sol dans la Chine ant. [*in h.* T'ai chan, 1910].
Cumont (F.) Théologie solaire du paganisme romain, 1913.
Cuperus (G.) Harpocrates, 1687.
Dorsey (G. A.) Arapaho sun dance, 1903.
—— The Cheyenne, p2, 1905.
Fewkes (J. W.) S. w. of Hopi Indians [*in* S.I. Rep. of Bd. of Regents, 1918].
Frobenius (L.) Zeitalter d. Sonnengottes, B1, 1904.

Superior, *Lake.*
Mussey (H. R.) Combin. in mining indust., concent. in L.S. iron ore product., 1905.
Van Hise (C. R.) & C. K. Leith. Geology of Lake S. region, 1911.
Refer to MADELEINE ISLAND; NORTH AMERICA, *Lakes*; RAINY LAKE.

Superman.
Berg (L.) Der Übermensch in d. mod. Litt. (19c.), 1897.
Lichtenberger (H.) Gospel of s.: phil. of Nietzsche; tr., 1910.
Meyer (M.) Nietzsches Zukunftsmenschheit &c., 1916.
Nietzsche (F. W.) *Wks. &c., see A.C.*

Supernatural, The.
Begbie (P. J.) S. illusions, 1851.
Bushnell (H.) Nature & supernatural, 1864.
Lee (G. F.) Sights & shadows, 1894.
Stewart (H. H.) S. in Shakespeare, 1908.
Tuckett (I. L.) Evidence for the s., 1911.

Superstition.
Abernetty (W.) De Plutarchi de s. libello, 1911. [P1875].
Andrews (J. B.) Traditions, s^s. &c. du Mentonnais, 1894. [P1854].
Bartsch (C.) Sagen &c. aus Meklenburg, B2, 1880.
Bayle (P.) Pensées à l'occas. de la comète, 1680, 2t, 1699; 1911–12.
Bellucci (G.) Tradizioni pop. ital., v1–3, 1903–8.
Böcler (J. W.) Der Ehsten abergläub. Gebraüche &c., 1854.
Brown (J.) *of Wamphray.* Libri 2, Velthusii de superstit. &c., 1670.
Canaan (T.) Aberglaube &c. im Lande d. Bibel, 1914.
Crompton (W.) Remedy agst. s., 1667.
Dale (A. v.) Diss. de orig. &c. idol. & s., 1696.
Dedo (R.) De antiq. s. amatoria, 1904. [P1854].
Ferraro (G.) Superstizioni, usi e proverbi monferrini, 1886.
Finamore (G.) Credenze, usi e costumi abruzzesi, 1890.
Giovanni (G. di) Usi, credenze e pregiudizi del Canavese, 1889.
Grabinski (L.) Die Sagen, d. Aberglaube &c. in Schlesien, *n.d.* [P1361].
Gregory (A.) Visions & beliefs in the W. of Ireland, 2 ser., 1920.
Hönsbröch (P. v.) Das Papsttum &c., T1, Aberglaube &c., 1907.
Klingner (E.) Luther u. d. deut. Volksaberglaube, 1912.
Knowlson (T. S.) Origins of pop. s. & customs, 1910.
Kunz (G. F.) Magic of jewels & charms, 1915.
Landau (M.) Hölle u. Fegfeuer in Volksglaube, Dichtung u. Kirchenlehre, 1909. [B.]
Le Brun (P.) Hist. crit. des pratiques superstit., 3t, 1732.
Lencqvist (C. E.) De s. vet. Fennorum, 1782.
London anecdotes: pop. s. &c., *n.d.*
Mayo (H.) Truths contained in pop. s^s., 1849.
Muratori (L. A.) De s. vitanda in honor. Immac. Conceptionis, & App., 1742–43.
Paban (G. de) Démoniana, 1820.
Palgrave (F.) S. & knowledge [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Pfleiderer. Theorie d. Aberglaubens [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H167, 1872].
Pitrè (G.) Usi, credenze &c. del popolo sicil., 4v, 1889.
Placucci (M.) Usi e pregiudizj dei contadini della Romagna, 1885.
Plutarch. P. & Theophrastus on s.; Hibbert, 1828.
Read (C.) Origin of man & of h. s., 1920.

Superstition [*continued*].
Redgrove (H. S.) Bygone beliefs, 1920.
Smith (J.) Sel. disc., 1660.
Strack (H. L.) Blutaberglaube, 1892. [P1267]; 1900. [P1266]; 1911. [B.]
Thurston (E.) Omens & s. of S. India, 1912.
Weinreich (O.) Triskaidekad. Studien, 1916.
Zwemer (S. M.) Infl. of animism on Islam, pop. s., 1920.

Supply & Demand.
Dibblee (G. B.) Laws of supply &c., 1912.
Henderson (H. D.) Supply & demand, 1922.
Lloyd (T.) Theory of distrib. & consumption, 1911.

Supremacy, Oath of, *see* OATHS: TEST ACTS.

Surat.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t5, 1780.
Terpstra (H.) Opkomst d. westerkwartieren, O. Ind. Co. (1601–24), 1918.
Torén (O.) Voyage, 1750–2, tr. [*in* Osbeck (P.) Voy., v2, 1771].
Wright (A.) Annesley of S. (d. 1732), 1918.

Surgeons, *see* MEDICINE *for biographies.*

Surgery.
Clinical lect^s. on medicine &c., 3s, 1876–94.
Cooke (J.) Mollificum chirurgiae, 1648.
Fabricius (W.) Opera, 1646.
Heister (L.) Gen. system; tr., 1742.
Hunter (J.) Treatise on blood, gun shot wounds &c., 1794.
Lister (J. L., *b.*) Coll. papers, 2v, 1909.
—— 6 papers, 1921.
Marsh (H.) Public & the art of healing, 1911. [P1415].
Nightingale (F.) Impr. statistics of sur. operations, 1863. [P1572].
Russell (R.) Surgical nursing, 1913.
Suringar (G. C. B.) De Gallorum chirurgia obs. sylloge, 1827.
Wright (A. E.) Septic war wounds, 1916. [P2003].
—— Treatment of war wounds, 1917. [P2027].
—— Wound infections, 1915. [P1906].

Ancient & Mediaeval *to 16 century).*
Arderne (J.) Treatises of fistula in ano &c. (14c.); 15–c. tr., 1910.
Deneffe (V.) Chirurgie ant., 3e siècle, 1893. [P1680].
Gale (T.) Workes; tr., 1586.
Lampros (K. I. P.) Περὶ σικυῶν καὶ σικυάσεως, 1895. [P1780].
Pottier (E.) Clinique grecque au 5s.: vase [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Rogerius, *Parmensis.* Chirurgia (13c.) [*in* Renzi (S. de) Coll., t2, 3, 1853–4].
Singer (C.) Figures of the Bristol Guy de Chauliac MS. (c. 1430), 1917. [P2034].
Vigo (J.) Whole work; tr., 1586.

History.
Allbutt (T. C.) Hist. rel. of medicine & s., to 16c., 1905.
Mareschal de Bièvre (*c.* G.) G. Mareschal, seigneur de Bièvre, chirurgien &c. (1658–1736), 1906.
Parker (G.) Early hist. in Gt. Brit., 1920.
Remondino (P. C.) Hist. of circumcision &c., 1891.
Rumor (S.) O. Grandesso-Silvestri (1821–81), inventore d. legatura elastica, 1904. [N50].

Surgery [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Saleeby (C. W.) Mod. s. & its making, 1911.
Suringar (G. C. B.) De Gallorum chirurgia obs. sylloge, 1827.

Surgical Instruments.
Deneffe (V.) Chirurgie ant., 3 siècle, 1893. [P1680].
Fabricius (W.) Opera, 1646.
Singer (C.) Figures (c. 1430), 1917. [P2034].

Surrey.
Allen (T.) Hist. of S. &c., 2v, 1829.
Belloc (H.) Stane Street, 1913.
Bucknill (J. A. S.) Birds of S., 1900. [B.]
Chancellor (E. B.) Hist. & antiq. of Richmond, Kew, Petersham, Ham &c., 1894.
Cox (J. C.), *ed.* Memorials of old S., 1911.
Davie (W. G.) Old cottages &c. in S.; Green, 1908.
Domesday tables: Baring, 1909.
Home Counties Mag., 1899–1909.
Jennings (L. J.) Field paths &c., 1907.
Johnston (P. M.) Schedule of antiq. in S., 1913.
Monckton (H. W.) Flora of Bagshot distr., 1916. [P2006].
Morris (J. E.) Co. churches: S., 1910.
Smith (E.) Reigate sheet of 1-inch Ordn. Survey, S. hills, 1910.
Surrey Parish Reg. Soc. Publs., v1–7, 1903–9.
[Surrey]. Visit., 1662–8, 1910.
Victoria hist.: S., v3, 4, & Index, 1911–14.
Way (T. R.) Archit. remains of Richmond, Twickenham, Kew, Petersham & Mortlake, 1900.
Whitaker (W.) Water-supply of Surrey, 1912. [B.]

Guide Books.
Black, *publ.* Guide to S., 1861.
Refer to ADDINGTON; BANSTEAD; BARNES; BLECHINGLEY; BOOKHAM, GREAT; CAMBERWELL; CHELSHAM; CHERTSEY; CHIPSTEAD; CLAPHAM; COMPTON; DUNSFOLD; FARLEIGH; GATTON; GODALMING; KEW; MORTLAKE; PETERSHAM; SANDERSTEAD; SOUTHWARK; STOCKWELL; TATSFIELD; TITSEY; WANBOROUGH; WARLINGHAM; WOLDINGHAM.

Surveying.
Atwel (G.) The faithfull surveyor, 1662.
Berthaut (*gén.* J. A.) Topologie: ét. du terrain, 2t, 1909–10.
Close (C. F.) Text bk. of topog. & geog. s., 1905.
Coles (J.) Hints to travellers, 2v, 1901.
Drayson (A. W.) Pract. milit. s. & sketching, 1872.
Gillespie (W. M.) Treatise; Staley, 2p, 1901.
Green (A. F. U.) Landscape sketching for milit. purposes, 1908.
Harvard Travellers Club. Hdbk. of travel, 1917.
Hinks (A. R.) Maps & survey, 1913.
Jackson (J. R.) What to observe; Shaw, 1861.
Morgan (E. D.) Russian topog. surveys, 1888. [P1386].
Philippot (P.) Topog. de campagne, 3t, 1918.
Reeves (E. A.) Hints to travellers, 2v, 1906; 1921.

Surveying [*continued*].
Scott (J.) Agricultural s., 1891.
Shults (K. K. v.) Результаты, 1882.
Smyth (R.) & E. H. L. Thuilier. Manual of s., India, 1851.
Usill (G. W.) Practical s.; Beazeley, 1908.
Willers (T.) Zur Gesch. d. geograph. Flächenmessung, 1911.

Ancient & Mediaeval (*to 16 century*).
Bartoli (C.) Del modo di misurare le distantie &c., 1564.
Ducuilus. Liber de mensura orbis terrae (9c.); Parthey, 1870.
Germain de Montauzan (C.) Sci. &c. de l'ingénieur, prem. s. de l'Emp. rom., 1909.
Mommsen (T.) Gromat. Fragm.; & *o. p.* [*in h.* Gesamm. Schr., B7, 1909].
Thulin (C.) Corpus agrimensorum Rom., v1 i, 1913.
—— Hss. d. Corpus agrimensorum Roman., 1911.
Refer to CHARTS; GEODESY; MAPS.

Susa, *Tunisia.*
Algérie. Musées &c., 11, Sousse; Gauckler, Gouvet & Hannezo, 1902.
Gauckler (P.) Mosaïques virgil. de S. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Refer to TUNISIA.

Susa & Susiana.
Babelon (E.) Manual of Or. antiq.; tr., 1906.
Délégation en Perse, Mém.; Morgan, t11–13, 1911–12.
Pillet (M. L.) Palais de Darius I à Suse, 1914.

Sussex.
Antiquities, History & Topography.
Allen (T.) Hist. of Surrey & S., 2v, 1829.
Beckett (A.) Wonderful Weald, 1911.
Belloc (H.) 4 men, 1912.
—— Stane Street, 1913.
Cook (W. V.) Story of S., 1920.
Cooke (A. S.) Off the beaten track in S., 1911.
Davie (W. G.) Old cottages &c. in S. &c.; Dawber, 1900.
Delany (M. C.) Hist. geog. of Wealden iron indust., 1921.
Hannah (I. C.) S. coast, 1912.
Jennings (L. J.) Field paths &c., 1907.
Lucas (E. V.) Highways & byways, 1919.
Roberts (R. G.) Place-names, 1914.
[Sussex]. Cal. of S. marriage licences, Archdeaconry of Lewes (1586–1643); Dunkin, 1902.
[——]. Memorials of old S.; Mundy, 1909.
Sussex weekly advertiser, 1746–97.
Trenqualéon (M. de) West-Grinstead &c.: ét. hist. & relig. s. S., 2v, 1893.

Guide-books &c.
Chambers (G. F.) Hdbk. for Eastbourne &c., 1876.
Ward, Lock & Co. Guide to Hastings &c., 1902.

Natural History.
Hurst (D. E.) Hist. &c. of Horsham, 1889.
Reid (C.) Geology of country around Bognor, 1897.
—— Geol. of country around Eastbourne, 1898.
—— Geol. of country near Chichester &c., 1903. [B.]
Whitaker (W.) & C. Reid. Water-supply of S., 1899.
Refer to ANGMERING; ASHDOWN FOREST; BEDWICK; BODIAM CASTLE; CISSBURY; CUCKFIELD;

Sussex [*continued*].
Natural History [*continued*].
EASEBOURNE; GRAVETYE MANOR; HARTFIELD; HEATHFIELD; HORSHAM; LYNCHMERE; NORTHIAM; PETWORTH; SELSEY BILL; SHOREHAM; SHULBREDE; UDIMORE; WESTBOURNE; WEST GRINSTEAD; WITHYHAM.

Sutherland.
Macleod (D.) Gloomy memories of Highlands [*in* Mackenzie (A.) Hist. of Highland clearances, 1883].
—— Sutherlandshire clearances &c., 1856. [P1507].
Munro (D.) Acc. of late rebellion f. S. &c. [*in* Blaikie (W. B.) Origins of the '45, 1916].
Sellar (T.) S. evictions of 1814, 1883.
Sismondi (J. C. L. de) Celtic tenure of land, 1856. [P1507].
Stewart (D.) Sketches of Highlanders &c., 2v, 1822; 25.
Refer to DURNESS.

Suttee.
Ragoonath Row. Prog. of knowledge of Hindu law &c., 1885. [P2019, 2020].

Sutton, *Mass.*
Benedict (W. A.) & H. A. Tracy. Hist., 1704–1876, 1878.
Refer to MASSACHUSETTS.

Sutton-in-Holderness.
Blashill (T.) Sutton-in-H., 1896.

Suvalki, *province.*
Bartuška (V.) L'état lithuanien & le gouvt. de S., 1918. [P2349].
Refer to POLAND; RUSSIA.

Sveaborg.
Tsion (S. A.) Три дня возстанія въ С., 1907. [P1618].
Refer to FINLAND.

Swabia.
Absberg (H. T. v.) Verhandlgn. ü. T. v. A. u. s. Fehden gegen d. schwäb. Bund (1519–30); Baader, 1873.
Baumann (F. L.) Quellen z. Gesch. d. Bauerkriegs in Oberschwaben (1525), 1876.
Büchi (A.), *ed.* Aktenstücke z. Gesch. d. Schwabenkrieges (1499), 1901.
Calà (C.) Hist. de' Suevi (12c.), 1660.
Fischer (H.) Die schwäb. Litt. (18–19c.), 1911.
Goldast (M.) Suevic. rer. scriptores (to 15c.), 1606.
Horawitz (A. H.) Analecten z. Gesch. d. Humanismus in S., 1512–8, 1877. [P1679].
Kriegstagbuch aus Schwaben, 1914. H1–29, 1914.
Pfister (J. C. v.) Übers. d. Gesch. v. S. (–19c.), 1813.
Uhland (J. L.) Schwäb. Sagenkunde, B1 [*in h.* Schr., B8, 1873].
Wagner (F.) Schwäb. Bund u. d. fränk. Hohenzollern (1486–92), 1882.
Wegelin (J. R.) Thesaurus rerum Suevic., 4v, 1756–60.
Wie d. Schwaben d. Land zuerst erhalten haben (Qualiter Swevi terram obtin.; c. 6 c.; tr.) [*in* Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B33, 1891].
Zimmerische Chronik (15–16c.); Barack, 4H, 1869.
Refer to KAISHEIM; SUEVI; TECK.

Swahili, *see* SUAHILI.

Swammerdam, *see* SCHWAMMERDAMM.

Swannington.
Wortley (J. D.) S., 1921.
Refer to NORFOLK.

Swanscombe. (*Refer to* KENT).
Smith (R. A.) & H. Dewey. Stratification at S. [*in* Arch., v64, 1913].

Swansea.
Jones (W. H.) Hist. of Port, 1922.
Turner (W.) Ceramics of S. & Nantgarw &c., 1897.

Swarthmoor Hall.
Fell (S.) Household account book (1673–8); Penney, 1920.
Refer to LANCASHIRE.

Swastika.
Lankester (E. R.) Secrets of earth & sea, 1920.

Swaziland.
O'Neil (O. R.) Adv^{s}. in S., 1921.

Sweaborg, *see* SVEABORG.

Swearing.
Schaible (C. H.) Deut. Stich- u. Hiebworte, 1885. [P2507].
Taylor (Jn.) Agst. cursing & s. [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr. 1869].
Younge (R.) Hopefull way to cure swearing [*b. w. h.* Poore's advocate &c., 1654].
Refer to CURSING; OATHS.

Sweated Industries.
Boyaval (P.) Lutte contre le Sweating-System &c., 1911. [B.]
Cadbury (E.) & G. Shann. Sweating, 1908. [B.]
Catholic Soc. Guild. Sweated labour & Trade Boards Act; Wright, 1911. [P1324].
Lilly (W. S.) Quest. of cheapness [*in h.* Idola fori, 1910].
Parl. papers [2074]. Conditions of employment in linen & o. trades of N. of Ireland, 1912. (cd. 6509).

Sweden.
Antiquities.
Hildebrand (E.), *ed.* Sveriges hist. (–1900), Afd. 1, 2, 1903–5.
Mädge (C. M.) Urspr. d. ersten Metalle &c. in S. (–14c.), 1916.
Montelius (O.) Bibliogr. de l'arch. préhist., 19s, 1875.
—— Kulturgesch. (–1100), 1906.

Economics.
Drachmann (P.) Indust. development & comm. policies; Westergaard, 1915.
Swedish (The) Yearbook, 1921.
Wieselgren (O.) "Yppighets nytta" (18c.), 1912.
Refer to CUSTOMS & EXCISE.

Topography & Travels.
Bellessort (A.) La Suède, 1911.
Carr (J.) Northern summer (1804), 1805.
Effen (J. van) Voyage en S. [*in* Œ. div., t2, 1742].
Heberer (M.) Ægyptica servitus, Reisen in S. &c., 1610.
Laurin (C. G.) S. thr. artist's eye; tr., 1911.
Marmier (X.) Lettres sur le Nord &c., 2t, 1841.
[Orientalists]. La science—la robe au vent, promenades, 1890.
Tomlin (J.) Notes, 1852.
Refer to CATHEDRALS; GOTHENBURG.

Sweden, History.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of Norway & S., 1920.
Arnheim (F.) Schweden, 1917.
Cronholm (N. N.) Hist. of S., 2v, 1902.
Geijer (E. G.) Hist. de Suède (–1801); tr., 4t, 1845.
Heidenstam (V. v.) Svenskarna, 1908.
Hildebrand (E.), *ed.* Sveriges hist. (–1900), 10 Afd., 1903–10; Reg., 1910.

Sweden, History [*continued*].
Odhner (C. T.) Lärobok (–1915); Hildebrand, 2v, 1914–16.
Stefansson (J.) Denmark & S. &c., 1916.
Sweden: hist. & statist. hdbk.; Guinchard, 2p, 1914.

to 17 century.
N.B.—*Refer to the following sovereigns:—*

Gustavus Vasa, 1523–60.	***Christina, 1632–54.***
Eric XIV, 1560–69.	***Charles X, 1654–60.***
John III, 1569–92.	***Charles XI, 1660–97.***
Charles IX, 1600–11.	***Charles XII, 1697–1718.***
Gustavus Ad., 1611–32.	

Hjärne (H. G.) Svensk-ryska förhandlingar, 1564–72, 1897.
Johnson (A.) Sw. settlements on the Delaware, 1638–64, 2v, 1911. [B.]
Kéralio. Orig. du peuple suéd. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Loccenius (J.) Hist. Suec. (–17c.), 1662; 76.
Magnus (J.) Hist. de omn. Goth. Sueon. regibus (–16c.), 1554; 1617.
Messenius (J.) Scondia illustr., 15t, 1700–5.
Olai (E.) Hist. (–1457), 1654.
Oxenstierna (*c.* A.) Skrifter & brefvexling (1605–54), Afd. 1, 5B, Afd. 2, B1–11, 1888–1905.
Rein (G.) De loco, quo, arma Tavastis illat., appul. Birgerus (1249), 1833.
Schefferus (J.) De ant. regni Sueciæ insignibus, 1678.
[Sweden]. Памятники дипломат. сношений москов. госуд., t1, 1556–86 [*in* I.R.I.O., 129].
Vosbergen (G. v.) Ambassade bij d. Koning v. Denemarken &c., 1625, 1867.
Zweedsche archivalia (1618–52); Kernkamp [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d29, 1908].

18 & 19 centuries.
N.B.—*Refer to the following sovereigns:—*

Charles XII, 1697–1718.	***Charles XIII, 1809–18.***
Gustavus III, 1771–92.	***Charles XIV, 1818–44.***
Gustavus IV, 1792–1809.	***Oscar II, 1872–1907.***

Bain (R. N.) Hats & Caps &c. (1721–92). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Funck (J. N.) Sel. orat. acad. (Frid. I), 1748.
Gallipillee (*Seigneur*) Letter to Severus, 1740. [P2111].
Hasselgren (A.) Oscar II (1829–1907), 1908.
Louisa Ulrica, *q.c. of Adolphus Fred.* Ungedruckte Briefe; Arnheim, 2B, 1729–58, 1909–10.

20 century.
Ericson (C.) Some Swed. reflections, 1916. [P2334].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Bibliography.
Stockholm: Kongl. Bibl. Samt. skr. rör. Sv. förhall. till fremm. magter (1483–1874); Klemming, 1881–3.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Fries (E.) Märkvardiga qvinnor, Svenska qvinnor, 1891.

Sweden, History [*continued*].
Biographical Collections & Dictionaries [*continued*].
Sveriges Ridderskaps och Adels Kalendar, 1915.

Constitution.
Aall (A.) & N. Gjelsvik. Norweg.-schwed. Union, 1912.
Brusewitz (A.) St. ofver 1809 ars författningskris, 1917.
Edén (N.) Svenska centralregeringens, 1602–34, 1903.
Fahlbeck (P. E.) Regierungsform Schwedens, 1911.
Kjellén (R.) Riksrättsinstitutets utbildning i Sv. hist., 1895.
Odhner (C. T.) Sveriges inre hist. (1632–54), 1865.
Rexius (G.) Sv. tvåkammarsyst. tillkomst &c. (1834–66), 1915.

Finance.
Rexius (G.) Striden om finansmakten, 1917.
Wittrock (G. J. V.) Karl XI: s formynd. finanspolitik (1661–72), 1914–17. [B.]

Foreign Relations.
Almquist (H. K. H.) S. och Ryssland, 1595–1611, 1907.
Chance (J. F.) *ed.* Brit. diplom. instruct^{s}., 1689–1789, v1, S., 1689–1727, 1922.
Gosse (E.) Neutrality of S. [*in h.* Inter arma, 1916].
Gran (S.) Tysklands roll i Världskriget & S. neutralitet, 1915. [P2027].
Kriget, Sverige och neutraliteten, 1914. [P1516; 1600].
Liljedahl (E.) S. och kriget, 1915.
Maury (L.) Problèmes scandinaves: nationalisme suédois, 1914–18, 1918.
Molin (A.) S. u. d. Weltkrieg, 1916.
Oxenstierna (*c.* A.) Skrifter & brefvexling (1605–54), Afd. 1, 5B, Afd. 2, B1–11, 1888–1905.
Wrangel (F. U.) Voy. en France d'Oxenstiern (1635), 1917.

Union Crisis (1905).
Aall (A.) & N. Gjelsvik. Norweg.-schwed. Union, 1912.
Fleischmann (M.) Staatsgrundgesetz d. Königreichs Norwegen, 1912.
Refer to LAW, SWEDISH; NAVY, SWEDISH.

Sweden, Social Life.
Ancient & Mediæval.
Montelius (O.) Kulturgesch. (–1000), 1906.

16–20 centuries.
Arnheim (F.) Schweden, 1917.
Bellessort (A.) La Suède, 1911.
Daudet (E.) Drame d'amour à la cour de Suède, 1784–95, 1913.
Larsson (C.) Ett hem: 25 målninger &c., 1910.
—— Larssons: album, 1910.
Levertin (O.) Från Gustaf III's dagar, 1916.
—— För och mot, 1920.
Sweden: hist. &c. hdbk.; Guinchard, p1, 1914.
Wieselgren (O.) "Yppighets nytta" (18c.), 1912.

Swedenborgianism. (*Refer to* SWEDENBORG *in A. C.*)
James (H.) Moralism & Xty., 1850.
—— Secret of S., 1869.
—— Society the redeemed form of man, 1879.
Swedenborg Soc., *see A. C.*
Worcester (W. L.) The Swedenborgians [*in* New England. Relig. hist., 1917].

Swedenborgianism [*continued*].
Biographies, *see A.C. under :*
Swedenborg (E.), 1688–1772.
Wilkinson (J. J. G.), 1812–99.

Swedish Language.
Friesen (J. O. v.) Till den nord. sprakhist., 2p, 1901–6.
Hellquist (G. E.) St. i 1600 talets svenska, 1902.
Hesselman (B. I.) Västnordiska studier, 1, 2, 1912–13.
Nasman (R. E.) Historiola linguae Dalekarlicae, 1733.
Noreen (A. G.) Sv. etymologier, 1897.
Pollak (H. W.) Proben schwed. Spr. u. Mundart, 1, 1913.
Tamm (F. A.) Granskning af sv. ord, 1901.
—— Om avledningsandelser hos sv. substantiv (& adjektiv), 1897–99.
—— Sammansatta ord i nutida sv. undersökta, 1900.
Dictionaries.
Helms (S. H.) Neues vollst. schw.-deut. & deut.-schw. Wbch., 1878.
Juslenius (D.) Fenn. lex., 1745.
Schagerström (A.) Upplandslagens ordskatt, 1911.
Serenius (J.) Dict. Anglo-Suethico-Lat., & S.-Anglo Lat., 2v, 1734–41.
—— Engl. & Sw. dict., 1757.
Grammars.
Fort (H.) Elem. Sw. gramm., 1911.
Noreen (A.) Altschwed. Gram., 1904.
Poestion (J. C.) Lehrbuch, 1897.
Walter (C. T.) Schwed. Konvers.-Gramm., 1909.

Swedish Literature.
Anthologies.
Berg (R. G.: son) Gustavianernas poesi, 1912.
Schück (J. H. E.) Sv. Renässanslitt. (17–18c.), 1912.
Sylwan (O.) Poeter från, 1830–50, 1911.
Vetterlund (F.) 1800–talets dramatik, 1911.
—— Sv. romantik, v1, 2, 1908–10.
Drama, *see A.C. under :*
Ahlgren (E.), b. 1850.
Bremer (F.), 1801–65.
Heidenstam (V. v.), 1859–.
Lundegard (A.), b. 1861.
Söderberg (H.), 1869–.
Fiction, *see A.C. under :—*
Blanche (A.), 19c.
Elgström (A. L.), 20c.
Engström (A.), 20c.
Hallström (P.), 20c.
Järnefelt (A.), 20c.
Larsson (C.), 20c.
Levertin (O.), 1862–1906.
Mattis, *ps.* [*i.e.* M. Tengbom], 19c.
Ossian-Nilsson (K. G.), 20c.
Söderberg (H.), 1869–.
Wikner (C. P.), 1837–88.
Wranér (H.), 19c.
History & Criticism.
Bellessort (A.) La Suède, 1911.
Berg (R. G.) G. Fröding, 1910.
Böök (F.) Essayer &c., 1915–20, 3d, 1917–21.
—— Svensk vardag, essayer, 1922.
Fries (E.) Markvardiga qvinnor. Svenska qvinnor, 1891.
Fröding (G.) Efterskörd, d2, 1910.
—— Saml. skr., d9, 1921.
Hansson (O.) Saml. skr., d2, 10, 11, Litt. silhuetter &c., 1920–21.
Hardt (R. v. d.) Holmia lit., 1701.
Heidenstam (V. v.) Dagar och händelser, 1922.
—— Renässans, 1889.

Swedish Language [*continued*].
History & Criticism [*continued*].
Heidenstam (V. v.) Tankar och teckningar, 1920.
Hellerström (A. O. T.) 2 lect^{s}.: Atterbom-Heidenstam, 1917. [P2089].
Key (E.) Frauenschicksale (19c.), 1908.
Lagerlöf (S.) Z. Topelius (1818–98), 1920.
Lamm (M.) Upplysningstidens romantik (18c.), 2d, 1918–20.
Levertin (O.) Diktare & drömmare, 1919.
—— Essayer, 2d, 1920.
—— För och mot, 1920.
—— Gustaf III som dramat. författare, 1920.
—— Joh. Wellander (1735–83), 1908.
—— Svensk litt., 1, 2, 1908–18.
—— Svenska gestalter, 1907.
—— Teater och drama under Gustaf III (18c.), 1920.
Personne (N.) Svenska teatern, 1792–1810, 1914.
Scheffer (J.) Suecia lit. [*in* Moller (J.) Bibl. septentr. erud., 1699].
Schuck (J. H. E.) & C. Warburg. Huvuddragen, 3 avd., 1917–8.
Söderberg (H.) Skrifter, d10, 1921.
Svenska litt. hist.; Böök, Castrén, Steffen, & Sylwan, 3d, 1919–21.
Tolpo (M.) De initiis, 1750.
Warburg (C.) C. Snoilsky (1841–1903), 1905.
—— O. Dalin (1708–63), 1884.
—— V. Rydberg (1828–95), 1913.
Poetry, *see A.C. under :—*
Bellman (C. M.), 1740–95.
Ekelund (V.), 19–20c.
Gripenberg (B.), 20c.
Hansson (O.), 1860–.
Josephson (E.), 19c.
Levertin (O.), 1862–1906.
Stiernhielm (G.), 1598–1672.

Sweeps, *see* CHIMNEY SWEEPS.

Sweet Heart Abbey.
Huyshe (W.) Dervorgilla, of Galloway & h. abbey of the S.H., 1913.
Refer to KIRKCUDBRIGHT; MONASTERIES.

Sweet Potato.
Hand (T. E.) & K. L. Cockerham. Sweet p., 1921.
Refer to POTATO.

Swimming.
Badminton Lib.: S.: Sinclair & Henry, 1908. [B.]
Clias (P. H.) Elem. course &c., 1825.
Corti (A.) L'arte del nuoto, 1819.
Kellermann (A.) How to swim, 1919.
Refer to LIFEBOATS & LIFE-SAVING.

Swine, *see* PIGS.

Swinemünde.
Burkhardt (R.) Gesch. d. Hafens u. d. Stadt S., T1, A, 1920.
Refer to POMERANIA.

Swinton. (*Refer to* BERWICKSHIRE).
Swinton (A. C.) Swintons of that Ilk &c., 1883.

Swiss Dialects, *see* FRENCH DIALECTS; GERMAN LANGUAGE.

Swiss Literature.
History & Criticism.
Ehret (J.) Jesuitentheater zu Freiburg, 1921. [B.]
Faesi (R.) Gestalten &c., 1922.
Hay (M.) Story of a Swiss poet: G. Keller's life & works, 1920.
Mordani (F.) S. Gessner (1730–88), 1872. [N36].
Rossel (V.) & H. E. Jenny. Hist., à nos jours, 2t, 1910.
[Suisse]. Galerie nationale s., *n.d.*

Switzerland.
Antiquities.
Anzeiger für schweizer. Altertumskunde, 1899–1915.
Assoc. Pro Aventico. Bull. 2–6, 1888–94.
Schenk (A.) La S. préhist., 1912.
Atlases & Maps.
Kümmerly & Frey. Taschen-Atlas d. Schweiz, 1920.
Bibliography.
Coolidge (W. A. B.) List of wr. of C., 1868–1912, 1912. [P1514].
Economics.
Brooks (R. C.) Govt. & polit. of S., 1920. [B.]
Refer to FINANCE, SWISS.
Gazetteers & Guide Books.
Ball (J.) East Switzerl., 1873.
Geograph. Lexikon d. Schweiz, 6B, 1902–10.
Social Life (*see also* ***Travels***, *below*).
Dauzat (A.) La Suisse mod., 1910.
Dumur (L.) Les 2 Suisse: S. allem. & S. lat., 1918.
Osenbrüggen (E.) Land u. Leute d. Urschweiz [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H6, 1866].
Platter (T. & F.) Zwei Autobiog. (16c.); Fechter, 1840.
Webb (F.) S. of the Swiss, 1909.
Topography.
Balcus. Descr. Helvetiæ (c. 1501); Bernoulli, 1884.
Cockburn (J. P.) S. scenery f. drawings, 1820.
Türst (C.) C. T. de Situ Confœderatorum descr. (15c.); Wartmann, 1884.
Travels &c.
Belloc (H.) Path to Rome, 1916.
Bonstetten (A. v.) Briefe u. ausgew. Schr. (15c.); Buchi, 1893.
Beattie (W.) Switzerland, 1839.
Cœurderoy (E.) Œ., t1, 2, Jours d'exil, 1849–55, 1910–11.
D'Auvergne (E. E.) S., in sunshine &c., *n.d.*
Dumas (A.) Impressions: Suisse, 3t, 1899; 3t, 1902–3.
Grellet (P.) Aventures de Casanova en S., 1919.
Larden (W.) Inscr^{s}. f. Swiss chalets, 1913.
La Roche (M. S. v.) Erinn. aus m. 3ten Schweitzerreise, 1793.
—— Tagebuche. Reise durch d. S., 1787.
Lemoine (J. J.) Loisirs de Mons. de Villeneuve, 1827.
Mundt (T.) Spaziergänge &c., B3, 1839.
[Normandy]. Excursion into Normandy &c., 1774.
Pfister (J. G.) Stray leaves, 1857. [P1767].
Prout (S.) Sketches; Holme & Halton, 1915.
Querini (A.) Giornale del viaggio, 1777, 1834. [N61].
Raoul-Rochette (D.) Lettres sur quelques cantons, 1820.
Roland (*mme.*) Voyage en S. (1787) [*in* Œ., t3, 1800].
Scheuchzer (J. J.) Helveticus (1702–11), 4t, 1723.
Stumpf (J.) Reisebericht v. 1544; Escher, 1884.
[Suisse]. Mon voyage en S.: vues, *n.d.*
Village suisse à l'Expos. Nat. Suisse; Mayor &c., 1896.
Refer to APPENZELL; FREIBURG, *city & canton*; PALAEONTOLOGY, SWITZERLAND; SAINT GALL, *canton*; SCHAFFHAUSEN; SIMPLON.

Switzerland, History.
Coolidge (W. A. B.) S. [*in* Edmundson (G.) &c. Belgium, Italy & S., 1914].
Dierauer (J.) Hist. de la Conféd. suisse (–1848); tr., 5t, 1911–19.
Gagliardi (E.) Gesch. d. S. (–1874), 2B, 1920.
Gesch. d. europ. St.: S.; Dierauer, B1–4 (–1798), 1877–1912.
Öchsli (W.) Hist. (1499–1914); tr., 1922.
Picavet (C. G.) Démocratie hist.: la Suisse, 1920.
Quellen z. Schweizer Gesch., *see A.C.*
Rilliet (A.) Origines de la conféd. suisse, 1869.
[Turicensia]. Nova T.: Schweiz. u. zürcher. Gesch. (–19c.), 1911.
Wilson (J.) Hist., 1832.
Zimmermann (A.) Abrégé de l'hist. de S.; tr., 1850.

to 17 century.
Borel (T.) Une ambassade suisse à Paris, 1663, 1910.
Brennwald (H.) Schweizerchronik, B2 (1436–1507), 1910.
Büchi (A.), *ed.* Aktenstücke z. Gesch. d. Schwabenkrieges nebst e. Freiburger Chronik (1499), 1901.
Cramer (L.) La seigneurie de Genève & la maison de Savoie, p1, 1559–80, 1912.
Fabri (F.) Descr. Sveviae (15c.); Escher, 1884.
Frickart (T.) Twingherrenstreit (1470); Studer, 1877.
Gagliardi (E.) Dok. z. Gesch. d. Bürgermeisters H. Waldmann (c. 1435–1503), 2B, 1911–13.
Gruyere (J.) Descr. belli annis 1447 & 1448 gesti; Rädle, 1877.
Hug (H.) Villinger Chronik, 1495–1533; Roder, 1883.
Mandrot (B. de) Rel[s]. de Charles VII & Louis XI avec les cantons, 1444–83, 1881.
Oheim (G.) Chronik v. Reichenau (c. 720–1454); Barack, 1866.
Padavino (G. B.) Dépêches de P., env. de Venise, 1607–8, 1878.
Rätische Urkunden (1251–1498); Wartmann, 1891.
Rott (E.) Hist. de la représ. diplom. de la Fr. auprès des Cantons Suisses &c., t1–5 (1430–1639), 1900–13.
—— M. de Vic & Padavino: hist. diplom. des Ligues Suisses &c. (1600–3), 1881.
Schweizer (P.), *ed.* Corr. d. französ. Gesandtschaft in d. S., 1664–71, 1880.
Tschachtlan (B.) Berner Chronik (1424–70); Studer, 1877.
Tschudi (Æ.) De Alpina Rhætia &c., 1538.
Wirz (J. C.), *ed.* Akten ü. d. diplom. Bezieh. d. röm. Curie z. d. S., 1512–52, 1895.
—— Bullen &c. aus ital. Archiven (1116–1623), 1902.
[Zürich]. Chronik mit Fortsetz. (–1478); Dierauer, 1900.
Zwingli (U.) De gestis inter Gallos & Helvetios ad Ravennam &c., 1512, 1717; [*& tr. in h.* Wks., v1, 1912].

18–19 centuries.
Barthélemy (*marq.* F. de) Papiers (1792–96), 6t, 1887–1910.
Basler Taschenbuch, 1862–3.
Dunant (E.), *ed.* Rel[s]. diplom., la Fr. & la Républ. helv., 1798–1803, 1901.
Gesch. d. europ. St.: S.; Dierauer, B4 (1648–1798), 1912.

Switzerland, History [*continued*].
18–19 centuries [*continued*].
Guillon (E.) Napoléon & la S., 1803–15, 1910.
Öchsli (W.) Gesch. d. S. im 19J., B2 (1813–30), 1913.
Pagliano (F.) Proposta di rappresaglia di F. Sclopis contro la Svizzera (1848–50), 1910.
Rufer (A.), *ed.* Freistaat d. III Bünde u. d. Frage d. Veltlins: Korr. &c., 1796–7, 2B, 1916–7.
Schollenberger (J.) Die Schweiz seit 1848, 1908.
—— Schweiz. Eidgenossenschaft (1874–1910), 1910.
—— S. (1712–98). [B.] [*in* C.M.H., v6, 1909].
Stapfer (P. A.) Briefwechsel (1798–1837); Luginbühl, 2B, 1891.
Voix (La) d'un patriote; tr., 1789.

20 century.
Becker (G.) Confins franco-suisses & le Traité de Versailles (1919), 1922.
Dumur (L.) Les 2 Suisse: S. allem. & S. lat., 1918.
Öchsli (W.) Eng. u. die S. (16–19c.), 1919. [P2352].
Payen (E.) Neutralis. de la S. &c., 1917.
Salis (A. v.) Neutralität d. S., 1915.
Schaffner (J.) Die Schweiz im Weltkrieg, 1915.
Suisse (La) & la Guerre: docs. offic. &c. [*in* Pages d'hist., s9, d, 1915].
[Switzerland]. Message conc. access. to League of Nations; tr., 1920.
Turman (M.) S. pend. la Guerre &c., 1917.
Vogt (W.) La Suisse allemande au début de la guerre de 1914, 1915.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Bibliography.
Barth (H.) Bibl. d. Schweizer Gesch., B1–3, 1914–15.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.
Aellen (H.) Schweiz. Zeitgenossen-Lex., 1921.
[Suisse]. Galerie nationale s., *n.d.*

Biographies, *see A.C. under:*
Andor (G.), b. 1845.
Calvin (J.), 1509–64; [*& in* Renan, Et., 1858; Tulloch, Luther &c., 1883].
Desportes (F.), 1763–1849.
Du Bois-Reymond (F. H.), 1782–1865.
Francis, *St., de Sales*, 1567–1622.
Ivernois (*sir* F. d'), 1757–1842.
Saussure (H. B. de), 1740–1799.
Waldmann (H.), *c.* 1435–1503.
Zschokke (J. H. D.), 1771–1848.

Constitution.
Bonjour (F.) Real democracy in operation: S.; tr., 1920.
Brooks (R. C.) Govt. & polit. of S., 1920. [B.]
Burckhardt (W.) Komm. d. schweiz. Bundesverfassung vom J. 1874, 1914.
Jèze (G.) L'exécutif en temps de guerre, 1917.
Muller d'Aarvangue (L. R., *b.*) Appel, sur conséq. de rétablir l'anc. gouvt., 1815. [P1543].
Parl. papers [2060]. Rep. by H.M.'s Min. at Berne, resp. the Initiative in Switzerland. (cd. 5634).
Schollenberger (J.) Die Schweiz seit 1848, 1908.
—— Schweiz. Eidgenossenschaft (1874–1910), 1910.

Foreign Relations, *see various periods above.*
Refer to DIJON, TREATY OF, 1513.

Sword.
Araí Hakuseki. Sword book in Honchō Gunkikō; Joly, 1913.
Edom (A.) L'escrime, le duel & l'épée, 1908.
Hendley (T. H.) Damascening on steel or iron in India, 1892.
Inaba Tsūriō. Book of Samé [*in* Arai Hakuseki, Sw. bk., 1913].
[India: Milit. Dept.]. Sword practice for Indian cavalry, 1909; 1911.
Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v3, 4, 8, 1897–1910.
Joly (H. L.) Inscriptions on Japanese s. fittings [*in* Jap. Soc., v15, 1916–17].
Leguina y Vidal (E. de) Espada española, 1914.
Lorange (A. L.) Bergens Museum: den yngre Jernalders S., 1889.
Macoir (G.) Epées & pommeaux [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t21, 1907].
Nimier (H.) & E. Laval. Les armes blanches, 1900.
Parise (M.) Trattato d. scherma di spada &c., 1889.
Pollock (F.) Forms & hist., 1883. [P2020].
Refer to ARMS: METAL-WORK.

Sybaris.
Cannonero (R.) Dell' ant. città di S., 1876.
Refer to COSENZA; MAGNA GRAECIA.

Sybarites.
Cannonero (R.) Dell' ant città di Sibari &c., 1876.
Pais (E.) Pretesa città di Asia nel Bruzzio &c., 1907. [P1930].

Sydney, *N.S.W.*
[Sydney]. Australasian bibliog., Cat. of bks. in Free Lib., S., 1869–88, 3p, 1893.

Syene, *see* ASSUAN.

Sylhet.
Bradley-Birt (F. B.) "Sylhet" Thackeray (1749–1813), 1911.
[Sylhet]. S. District rec[s]., v1–4 (1770–91); Firminger, 1913–19.
Refer to ASSAM; BENGAL.

Sylviculture, *see* FORESTRY & TREES.

Symbolics, *see* CREEDS.

Symbolism.
Amira (C. v.) Die Wadiation, 1911.
Bayley (H.) Lost lang. of s., 2v, 1912.
Blok (A.) О соврем. состоянии русск. симв., 1921.
Böhm (F. W. V.) De symbolis Pythagoreis, 1905. [P1866].
Camillo (G.) L'idea del theatro, 1550.
Capobianchi (V.) Le immagini simbol. e gli stemmi di Roma [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v19, 1896].
Caussin (N.) De symbolica Ægypt. sapientia, 2p, 1631.
Chambers (M. S.) Craft of thy Caduceus, 1918.
Churchward (A.) Signs &c. of primordial man, 1910.
Courtney (R. A.) Cornwall: evol. of wheel cross, 1914.
Crossly (A.) Peerage of Ir., p2, Signif. of things born in heraldry, 1724.
Della Seta (A.) Relig. e arte figurata, 1912; tr., 1914.
Dölger (F. J.) Ἰχθύς; Fischsymbol in frühchristl. Zeit, B1, 1910.
Druce (G. C.) S. of crocodile in M.A. [*in* Royal Arch. Inst., J., v66, 1909].
Edgar (J. & M.) Gt. Pyramid passages &c., v1, 1910.

Symbolism [*continued*].
Eisler (R.) Weltenmantel u. Himmelszelt, 2B, 1910.
Fletcher (J. B.) S. of the Divine Comedy, 1921.
Heath (S.) Romance of s., 1909.
Hirsch (R.) De animarum apud antiquos imaginibus, 1889. [P1779].
Holk (C.) De acusmatis sive symbolis Pythagoricis, 1894. [*& in* P1866].
Inman (T.) Anc. pagan & mod. Xtn. s., 1875.
Koehling (J.) De coronarum apud antiquos vi & usu, 1914.
Lacombe de Prezel (H.) Dict. iconolog., 1758.
Masculine cross, 1891.
Menestrier (C. F.) Philosophia imaginum, 1695.
—— Symbolica Dianæ Ephesiæ, 1657.
Oliver (G.) Dict. of symb. masonry, 1853.
—— Signs & symbols, freemasonry, 1857.
Peet (S. D.) Prehist. America, v5, Myths & symbols in Amer., 1905.
Petrasanta (S.) Symbola heroica, 1682.
Porphyry. L'antre des nymphes; tr. suivi d'un essai sur les grottes par P. Saintyves, 1918.
Portal (P. P. F.) Des couleurs symb., 1857.
Prinz (H.) Altorient. Symbolik, 1915.
Redgrove (H. S.) Bygone beliefs, 1920.
Rose (H.) On Maeterlinck: study of symbols, 1911.
Saunier (M.) Légende d. symboles phil., relig. & maçonniques, 1911.
Schlesinger (M.) Gesch. d. Symbols, 1912.
Silberer (H.) Problems of mysticism & s., 1917.
Strong (*mrs.* E.) Apotheosis & after life, Rom. Emp., 1915.
Toki (H.) Si-do-in-dzou; gestes de l'officiant, sectes Tendai & Singon, tr., 1899.
Toscanne (P.) Le serpent dans l'antiq. élamite [*in* Délégation en Perse. Méms., t12, 1911].
Ward (J. S. M.) Freemasonry & the anc. gods, 1924. [B.]
Weber (F. P.) Aspects of death as illust. by works of art, 1910; 1914.
Wieseler (F.) Comm. de scala s. apud Græcos &c., 1863. [P1780].
Yetts (W. P.) S. in Chinese art, 1912.
Refer to ART; CHRISTIAN ART &C.; FLOWER-LORE; STICK.

Symbolism, Christian, *see* CHRISTIAN ART &C.

Symbolism, Literary.
Dujardin (E.) De S. Mallarmé au proph. Ezéchiel &c., 1919.
Kahn (G.) Symbolistes & décadents, 1902.

Sympathy & Pity.
Wille (E.) Ὑ. ἔλεος καὶ φόβος in Aristoteles' Poetik, 1879. [P1757].

Synagogues.
Grotte (A.) Deut., böhm. u. poln. Synagogentypen 11–19 Jhdts., 1915. [B.]
Kohl (H.) & C. Watzinger. Ant. S. in Galilaea, 1916.
Sillig (D.) De s. vet. Ebraeorum, 1650. [P2587].
Trimen (A.) Acc. of Hebr. ch. [*in h.* Church arch., 1849].
Refer to JEWISH RELIGION &C.

Syndicalism.
Brissenden (P. F.) The I.W.W.: st. of Amer. s., 1920. [B.]
Brooks (J. G.) American s., 1913. [B.]
Cahen (G.) Les fonctionnaires, 1911.
Challaye (F.) Syndicalisme révol. & s. réform., 1909.
Clay (A. T. F.) S. & labour, 1911.
Estey (J. A.) Revolutionary s., 1913.
Fessmann (C.) Gelbe Gewerkvereine in Frankreich "Syndicats Jaunes," 1914.
Griffuelhes (V.) L'action syndicaliste, 1908.
Humbert (S.) Le mouvement syndical, 1912.
Jouhaux (L.) Le s. franç., 1913.
Lagardelle (H.) Soc. ouvrier, 1911.
Laurin (M. T.) Les instituteurs & le s., 1908.
Leroy (M.) La coutume ouvrière, 2t, 1913.
Levine (L.) Labor movt. in France (1789–1911), 1912.
Lewis (A. D.) S. & the gen. strike, 1912.
Louis (P.) Hist. du mouvement s. en Fr., 1789–1910, 1911.
—— Le s. contre l'état, 1910.
—— Syndicalisme européen, 1914. [B.]
Macdonald (J. R.) Syndicalism, 1912.
Marriott (J. A. R.) S.: econ. & polit., 1920. [P2500].
Pataud (E.) & E. Pouget. S. & co-oper. commonwealth; tr., 1913.
Pawlowski (A.) Syndicats féminins & s. mixtes en Fr., 1912.
Probus, *ps.* Rénovation, plan du syndicat, 1919.
Russell (B. A. W.) Roads to freedom: s. &c., 1918; 1920.
Scott (J. W.) S. & philos. realism, 1919.
Snowden (P.) Socialism & s., 1913.
Sorel (G.) Réflexions sur la violence, 1910; 1912; tr., 1916. [B.]
Syndicalisme & socialisme; Lagardelle &c., 1908.
Ware (F.) Worker & h. country, 1912.
Zévaès (A.) S. contemp., 1911.
Refer to ANARCHY; CAPITAL & LABOUR; SOCIALISM; STRIKES &C.; TRADE-UNIONS.

Synonyms, *see various languages.*

Syracuse.
Buonanni e Colonna (G.) *&c.* Delle ant. Siracuse, 2v, 1717.
Du Chastel de la Howardries (*c.* A.) S.: s. monnaies., 1898.
Mauceri (E.) Siracusa, 1921.
Parlato (G.) Siracusa (1830–80), 1919.
Tudeer (L. O. Th.) Tetradrachmenprägung v. Syrakus, 1913.
Refer to CAMERINA; SICILY.

Syr-Daria, *river.*
[Sir-Daria]. О изслѣдованіи вершинъ, 1848 ?. [P1615].
[——]. Сборникъ материаловъ, t2–10, 1892–1902.

Syrgaenian Language, *see* SIRANIAN LANG.

Syriac Inscriptions.
Chwolson (D. A.) Syr. Grabinschr. aus Semirjetschie, 1886.
Pauthier (J. P. G.) Inscr. syro-chin. de Si-Ngan-Fou, 781, 1858.
Refer to INSCRIPTIONS; SEMITIC INSCR.

Syriac Language.
Abraham, *Ecchellensis.* Linguæ Syr. perbrevis instit., 1628.
Abulfaraj. Disc. on S. accents; w. tr., Phillips, 1869.
Alphabetum Chaldaicum, 1636.

Syriac Language [*continued*].
Alphabetum Syro-Chaldaeum &c., 1797.
Brockelmann (C.) Syr. Grammatik, 1899.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Diettrich (G. E. S.), *ed.* Massorah d. Syrer, mit 2 Tract. ü. Accente, 1899.
Hoffmann (A. G.) Gramm. Syr.; Merx, 1867.
Michaelis (J. D.) Gramm. Syr., 1784.
Nöldeke (T.) Kurzgefasste syr. Gramm., 1898.
Widmanstadt (J. A. v.) Syr. ling. prima elem., 1555; 1572.
Yâkûb, *Mar, bp. of Edessa.* Letter on S. orthogr.; also a tract; w. tr., Phillips, 1869.

Dictionaries.
Bernstein (G. H.) Chrestomathia Syr. cum Lexico, p2, 1836.
Castell (E.) Lex. Syr., 2p, 1788.
Kirsch (G. W.) Lex. [*in h.* Chrestomathia, 1789].
Michaelis (J. D.) Glossarium Chrestomathiae; Doepke, 1829.
Schaaf (C.) Lexicon Syr., 1717.

Syriac Literature.

History & Criticism.
Addai. Syriac lit.: Acts of A. (*anal. & abstr.*), 1858. [P1303].
Baumstark (A.) Gesch. d. syr. Lit., 1922.
—— S.-arab. Biog. d. Aristoteles, 1898. [P1740].
Bickell (G.) Conspectus rei Syrorum litt. &c., 1871.
Brockelmann (C.) Syr. &c. Litt. [*in h.* Gesch. d. chr. Litt. des Or., 1909].
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Ryssel (C. V.) Ueb. d. textkrit. Werth d. syr. Uebers. griech. Klass., 2T, 1880–1. [P1882].

Manuscripts.
Bible: Syr. Transl. Syra Pescitto Vet. Test. (6c.); photolith., 2t, 1876–83.
Delaporte (L.) Rapp. s. une miss. à Charfé (Liste des MSS. syr.) [*in* Archives (Nouv.) des missions sci., t17, 1909].
Omont (H.) Peintures, MS. syr., 7 ou 8 s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 1909].
Sachau (C. E.) Ü. d. Reste d. syr. Übersetz. classischgr. nichtaristotel. Litt., 1869. [P1885].

Texts & Translations.
Abulfaraj. Disc. on S. accents: w. tr., Phillips, 1869.
—— Livre de l'ascension de l'esprit &c., 1279; Nau, p1, Texte syr., 1899.
Ammonas, *abbot of Pispir.* A. successeur de S. Antoine; textes grecs & syr.; tr. Nau, 1915.
Ammonius, *Eremita.* Epistolæ (4c.); Kmoskó, 1915.
Apocrypha & Pseudepigrapha of O. Test. in Eng.; Charles, v2, 1913.
Aristotle. Übers d. Categorieen v. Jacob v. Edessa; Schüler, 1897. [P1897].
Barḥadbšabba 'Arbaya. Histoire, 2e p.; texte & tr.; Nau, 1913.
Bäthgen (F.) Sindban, 1879. [P2600].
Bensly (R. L.) Harklean version of Hebrews, chap. xi–xiii, 1889.
[Bible: New Test.]. N.T. Biblia triglotta, 1828.
[——: Psalms]. Psalterium tetraglottum; Nestle, 1879.

Syriac Literature [*continued*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*].
Brockelmann (C.) Syr. Gramm., Chrestomathie &c., 1899.
Budge (E. A. T. W.) Syrian anatomy &c. or, "The book of medicines"; w. tr., 2v, 1913.
Burkitt (F. C.) Euphemia & the Goth w. Acts of martyrdom of Confessors of Edessa; text & tr., 1913.
Chrysostom, *St.* 4 homélies sur les tentations de Notre Seigneur &c.; Nau, 1919.
Confession de foi à réciter par les évêques av. l'ordin. (1548, *text & tr.*); Scher, 1911.
Connolly (R. H.) & H. W. Codrington. 2 comm^s. on Jacobite lit. (George, bp. & Moses Bār Kēphā) &c.; text & tr., 1913.
David (J.) Antiq. Eccles. Syro-Chald. traditio &c., 1870.
Diettrich (G. E. S.), *ed.* Massorah d. Syrer &c., 1899.
Dieu (L. de) Apocal. Joh., 1627.
Dionysius I, *Telmaharensis.* Chron. (9c.), p4; publ. & tr. Chabot, 1895.
[Ecclesiasticus]. Orig. Hebrew of E., w. early versions (Syr. &c.); Cowley &c., 1897.
Ephraim, *St.* Prose refutations (4c.); Mitchell, 2v, 1912–21.
Erechthios, *bp.* Disc. sur la Nativité & sur l'Epiphanie (5c.); Nau, 1919.
Furlani (G.), *ed.* 6 scr. Antitriteistici *w.* tr., 1920.
Gollancz (H.) Bk. of protection: charms f. Syr. MSS. w. tr. &c., 1912.
Ḥnana, *of Adiabene.* Tr. s. le Vendredi d'Or & les Rogations (6c.; *text & tr.*); Scher, 1911.
Išaï, *Mar, Nestorian.* Tr. s. les martyrs (6c.; *text & tr.*); Scher, 1911.
Isho'dad, *of Merv.* Commentaries (9c.), Syr. & Eng.: Gibson, 5v, 1911–16.
John, *bp. of Majuma.* Plérophories: témoignages &c. contre le Concile de Chalcédoine; texte & tr., Nau, 1912.
Kirsch (G. W.) Chrestomathia Syr., 1789.

Syriac Literature [*continued*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*].
Kugener (A.) Traité astron. &c. syr. [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p2, 1907].
Lewis (*mrs.* A. S.), *ed.* Codex Climaci Rescriptus, 1909.
—— Forty martyrs of Sinai desert & Story of Eulogios (7c. ?), 1912.
Maccabees. 4th Bk. of M. &c., in Syr.; Bensly; w. tr., 1895.
Maclean (A. J.), *tr.* E. Syr. daily offices, 1894.
Martyrologe & 12 ménologes syr.; éd. & tr. F. Nau, 1915.
Melito, *St.* Apologiæ fragm.; Renan, 1855. [P1851].
Mingana (A.) Early Judaeo-Xtn. doc^s. [*in* John Rylands Lib. Bull., v4, 1917–18].
Müller (F. W. K.) Doppelblatt aus e. manichä. Hymnenbuch, Mahrnâmag, 1912.
—— Sogdhische Texte, 1, 1912.
Narsai. Liturg. homilies (5c.); tr. Connolly, 1909.
Nau (F.) Légendes d'Aaron de Saroug &c.; texte & tr., 1910.
Palestinian Syriac lectionary of Gospels; Lewis & Gibson, 1899.
Pancras, *St.* Hist. de St. Azazaïl; texte & trad.; Macler, 1902.
Severus, *patr. of Alex.* De rit. bapt., & sacræ synaxis; (*Syr. & Lat.*), 1572.
Severus, *patr. of Antioch.* Coll. of letters f. Syriac MSS.; ed. & tr. Brooks, 2p, 1919–20.
—— Homiliae: tr. syr. de Jacques d'Edesse, éd. & tr. Brière, 1912–19.
—— James of Edessa, Hymns of S. &c., Syr. vers. (c. 619–29); & tr. Brooks, (2p), 1911.
Ṣliba, *of Mansourya.* Hymne sur les docteurs grecs; Nau, 1919.
Solomon, *k. of Israel.* Jüd.-christl. Psalmbuch, l. Jhdt. (Odes of S.); üb. Flemming, 1910.
—— Oden S.; üb.; Ungnad u. Stärk, 1910.
—— Odes & Psalms of S.; (w. tr.) Harris, 1909; 1911; v2, 1920.

Syriac Literature [*continued*].
Texts & Translations [*continued*].
Theodore, *bp. of Mopsuestia.* Controv. avec les Macédoniens, texte & tr.; Nau, 1913.
Wensinck (A. J.) Legends of Eastern saints, v1, Archelides, 1911.
Yâkûb, *Mar, bp. of Edessa.* Letter on S. orthogr.; also a tract; w. tr., Phillips, 1869.
Refer to MANICHAEANS; SYRIAC INSCRIPTIONS.

Syrian Churches.
Addai. Syriac lit.: Acts of A. (anal. & abstr.), 1858. [P1303].
Assemanus (J. A.) De Catholicis seu patriarchis Chald. &c., 1775.
Bickell (G.) Conspectus rei Syrorum litt. &c., 1871.
Burkitt (F. C.) Euphemia & the Goth w. Acts of martyrdom of the Confessors of Edessa, text & tr., 1913.
David (J.) Antiq. Eccles. Syro-Chald. traditio circa Petri &c. primatum, 1870.
Griselle (E.) Syriens & Chaldéens: leur martyre &c., 1918.
Heazell (F. N.) & *mrs.* Margoliouth. Kurds & Xtns., 1913.
Lipsius (R. A.) Die edessen. Abgar-Sage, 1880. [P1252].
Marcus, *Diaconus.* Life of Porphyry, bp. of Gaza; tr. &c. G. F. Hill, 1913.
Martyrologe & 12 ménologes syr.; éd. & tr. F. Nau, 1915.
O'Leary (De L.) Syriac Ch. & Fathers, 1909.
Saeki (P. Y.) Nestorian monument in China, 1916. [B.]
Springett (B. H.) Secret sects of S. &c., 1922. [B.]
Wigram (W. A.) Doctrinal position of Assyrian or E. Syr. Ch., 1908.
—— Intr. to hist. of Assyrian Ch., 100–640, 1910.

Syrphidæ, *see* DIPTERA.

Sze-chuan, *see* SSU-CHUAN.

Szeklers.
Szádeczky (L.) A székely határőrség szervezése, 1762–64-ben; Okirattárral, 1761–90, 1908.
Refer to HUNGARY; TRANSYLVANIA.

T

Taba, *see* SINAI PENINSULA.

Tabago, *see* TOBAGO.

Tabarca.
Gauckler (P.) Mosaïques tombales d'une chapelle de martyrs à Thabraca [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon, t13, 1906].
Refer to TUNISIA.

Tabassaransky Language.
Dirr (A. M.) Грамм. очеркъ, 1905.
Refer to CAUCASUS & TRANSCAUCASIA.

Tables (*Computation*).
Violeine (P. A.) Nouv. t^s. pour les calculs d'intérêts comp. d'annuités &c., 1903.
Mathematical.
Chambers. M. tables; Pryde, 1921.
Gillespie (W. M.) Traverse tables or latitudes &c. [*in h.* Treatise, p1, 1901].
Hutton (C.) Math. tables, 1811.
Law (H.) Mathemat. t., 1884.

Table-talk, *see* ANECDOTES & ANA.

Taboo.
Frazer (J. G.) Golden bough, p2, T. & perils of soul, 1911.
Freud (S.) Totem & taboo; tr., 1919.

Taborites.
Lydias (B.) Waldensia &c., 1616.
MacCrie (T.) The Taborites [*in h.* Misc. wr., 1891].

Tabriz.
Browne (E. G.) Reign of terror (1911–12), 1912. [P1518].
Refer to PERSIA.

Tagalog Language & Literature.
Bloomfield (L.) T. texts w. gram. analysis, 3p, 1917.
Refer to PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Tagliacozzo, Battle of, 1268.
Köhler (G.) Entwickelung d. Kriegswesens &c., Ergänz., Schlachten v. T. &c. betreffend &c., 1893.
Refer to BATTLES.

Tahiti, *Island & Archipelago.*
Caillot (A. C. E.) Hist. de Polynésie orient., 1910.
—— Polynésiens orient. au contact de la civilis., 1909.
Calderon (G.) Tahiti, 1921.
Corney (B. G.), *ed.* Quest & occupation of T., 1772–6, v1–3, tr., 1913–19.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t21 (Cook), 1780.
Lebeau (H.) Otahiti, 1911.
O'Brien (F.) Mystic isles, 1921.
Rodríguez (M.) Diary (1774); tr. [*in* Corney (B. G.), *ed.* Quest of T. &c., v3, 1919].
Smith (S. P.) Hawaiki, home of Maori, 1910.

Tai Chan, *mountain.*
Chavannes (E.) Le T'ai Chan, 1910.
Refer to CHINA.

Tailoring, *see* DRESS &c.

Tain.
Macgill (W.) Old Ross-shire & Scotland. T. &c. docs., 1909; Suppl., 1911.
Refer to Ross & Cromarty.

Takhaśilā, *see* Taxila.

Talavera.
Fiestas de T., llamadas Mondas (wr. 17c.) [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].

Tallaght, *co. Dublin.*
Gwynn (E. J.) & W. J. Purton. Monastery of Tallaght [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v29, 1912].

Tallies.
Clarke (*sir* E.) Old Exchequer tally, 1912. [P1338; & *in* Roy. Statist. Soc., Journal, v75, 1911].
Jenkinson (H.) Exchequer t. (13c.) [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
Refer to Charters, Deeds & Records; Sticks; Trade.

Talmond, *abbey.*
Garaud (M.) L'abbaye Ste-Croix de T., c. 1049–1250, 1914.
Refer to Benedictines, France; Monasteries, France.

Talmud, *see A. C. for texts.*
'Aboda Zara. A. S., Götzendienst; Ewald, 1868.
—— Mishna on idolatry, w. tr.; Elmslie, 1911.
[Aboth]. Ethics of the Fathers; w. intr. to the T. by R. Young, 1852.
Bethell (A. J.) Cleopatra &c., v3, 4, 1921.
Buxtorfius (J.) Lex. Chald., Talmud. &c., 1639.
—— Operis T. recensio [*in h.* De abbrev. Hebr., 1613; 40].
Delitzsch (F.) T. u. d. Farben, 1878. [P1300].
Deutsch (E. O. M.) Le T., tr., 1868.
Fischer (B.) T. Chrestomathie, 1884.
Frankel (Z.) Intr. in T. Hierosolymit. [*in Heb.*], 1870.
Geiger (A.) Lehr- u. Lesebuch z. Sprache d. Mischnah, 2A, 1845.
Gerson (C.) Des jüd. Thalmuds Inhalt &c., 1685.
Haggadah acc. to rite of Yemen, w. tr. &c.; Greenburg, 1896.
Joma: d. Mischnatraktat Versöhnungstag; Strack, 1904. [P1266].
Laible (H.) Jesus Christus im T., 1891. [B.] [P1267].
Lightfoot (J.) Horæ Heb. & T.; Gandell, 4v, 1859.
Luzzatto (S. D.) Gramm. d. bibl.-chaldä. Spr. u. d. Idioms d. T. Babli; (tr.), 1873. [P1253].
Maimonides. Comm. z. Tractat Makkoth, im arab. Urtext u hebrä. Übers.; Barth, *n.d.* [P1246].
—— Porta Mosis s. diss., 1654–5.
Margolis (M. L.) Manual of Aramaic lang. of Babylonian T., 1910.
Mead (G. R. S.) Did Jesus live 100 B.C.?, T. Jesus stories, 1903.
Mielziner (M.) Intr. to T., 1894; 1903. [B.]
Mishnah. נזיר ישלום, T1, Aboth &c.; Taussig, 1872.
—— Baba Meziah, Order IV, Treatise II; tr. &c. H. E. Goldin, 1913.
—— Duo tituli t. Sanhedrin & Maccoth; Coccejus, 1629.
—— Mischna-Lese relig.-moral. Inhalts; mit Übers.; Wolff, H1. 2, 1866–8. [P1264].
—— Mišnatraktat Berakhoth; Stark, 1910.

Talmud [*continued*].
Mishnah. Sota, de uxore adult.; Wagenseil, 1674.
—— Die Sprüche d. Väter; Strack, 1901. [P1266].
Talmudis Bab. Codex Middoth (*Heb. & Lat.*), 1630.
—— Tractate Berakoth; tr. Williams, 1921.
—— Tractate Sanhedrin: M. & Tosefta; tr. Danby, 1919.
Monumenta Hebr.-monum. Talm., 1913–14.
Schiffer (S.) Das Buch Kohelet, Weisen d. T. &c., T1, *n.d.* [P1244].
Schmid (S.) Collectaneorum Talmud. libri duo, 1670.
Soloviev (V. S.) Талмудъ &c. [*in h.* Собраніе Соч., t6, 1912].
Strack (H. L.) Einltg. in d. T., 1894. [P1267]; 1900. [P1266]. [B.]
—— Jesus &c. nach d. ält. jüd. Angaben, 1910.
[Talmud]. Der babylon. T. in s. haggad. Bestandtheilen; üb., Wünsche, 2 Halbb., 1886–9.
[——]. Babyl. T.: Tractate Berākōt; tr. &c. Cohen, 1921.
[——]. Der jerusalem. T. in s. haggad. Bestandtheilen; übertr., Wünsche, 1880.
[——]. Masechet Soferim, Tractat d. Schreiber; Müller, 1878.
[——]. T. Babli, B1, Tractat Berachoth (*Heb. & Germ.*); Pinner, 1842.
[——]. T. Babylon. cod. Succa; Dachs, 1726.
[——]. Tract. Erubhin cum comm. M. Fil. Majemonis &c., 1661.
[——]. Tract. Schabbath cum comm. M. Fil. Majemonis &c., 1661.
[——]. Wisdom of Israel: extracts; tr.; Collins, *n.d.*
Tosefta. Tosephtatraktat roš haššana; Fiebig, 1914.
Wünsche (A.) Neue Beitr. z. Erläut. d. Evangelien aus T. u. Midrasch, 1878.
Zunz (L.) Gottesdienstl. Vorträge d. Juden, 1892.
Refer to Haggadah.

Taltson, *river.*
Camsell (C.) Explor. of Tazin & T. Rivers, 1916.
Refer to Canada, North-West.

Tamil Inscriptions.
[Indian]. S. Ind. inscrs., v1, 2 i, ii, v, 3 ii, iii; Hultzsch, 1890–1920.
Jouveau-Dubreuil (G.) Conjeevaram inscr. of Mahêndravarman, 1, 1919. [P2525].
[Madras]. Ann. rep. on epigraphy, 1909–.
Rangacharya (V.) Topog. list of inscrs. of Madras Presidency, 3v, 1919.

Tamil Language & Literature.
Anderson (R.) Rudiments, 1821.
Beschius (C. J.) Gramm. Lat.-Tamul., 1738; tr., 1806.
[Brit. Museum]. T. books in B.M.; Barnett & Pope, 1909.
Lewis (J. P.) Lang. of the threshing-floor, 1884. [P2193].
[Malabar]. Gramm. of M. lang, 1789.
Nicholas (I.) Vocab. &c., 1820.
Seshagiri Sastri (M.) Search for Sanskrit & T. MSS., 1893–4, 1899.
[Tamil]. Syst. of elem. books, 1820.
Teroovercaudoo Soobroya. T. expositor, 1811.
Walther (C. T.) Obs. gramm., 1739.
Ziegenbalg (B.) Gramm. Damulica, 1716.

Tamil Language & Literature [*continued*].
Dictionaries.
Anketell (C. P.) Illust. pronouncing Eng.-T. dict., 1898.
Blin (A.) Dict. fr.-t. & t.-fr., 1831.
Dunne (P.) & F. J. Subavakiampollai T.-Eng. dict., 1900.
History.
Aiyangar (S. K.) Anc. India &c., 1911.
Texts & Translations.
Arndt (J.) De vero Xtnismo. lib. l. in Tamul., 1751.
—— Libellus precum, 4p, 1749–50.
Bunyan (J.) Pilgrim's prog. (*Eng. & T.*), 1793.
[Harischandra, *k. of Ayodhya*]. Arichandra: T. drama; tr., 1863.
Hough (J.) Exercises in Eng. & T., 1821.
Hymnologia Tamulica, 1779.
[Jesus Christ]. Hist. passion. J. C. Tamulice, 1789.
Lamairesse (E.) Poésies populaires; tr., 1867.
Melho (P. de) Eenige Psalmen &c., 1755.
Tattvarāyasvāmi. Sasivarna potham; tr., 1862. [P1259].
Vinson (E. H. J.) Un épisode du poème Sindâmaṇi; [ed. & tr.] J. Vinson, 1883.

Tammany.
Orth (S. P.) The Boss & the machine, 1919. [B.]

Tanagra.
Reinach (T.) Temple élevé par les femmes de T. [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t12, 1899].
Refer to Boeotia; Greece; Terra-cotta.

Tanga, *see* German East Africa; Tanganyika.

Tanganyika, *Lake & Plateau.*
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 113, 1920. [B.]
Gouldsbury (C.) & H. Sheane. Gt. plateau of N. Rhodesia, T. plateau, 1911.
Royal Geog. Soc. First list of names in T. territory, 1922. [P2565].
Swann (A. J.) Fighting slave-hunters in C. Africa, 1910.

Tanguts.
Popov (P.) Путевыя замѣтки, 1888.
Refer to Kansu, *prov.*; Tibet.

Tanjore.
Arcot (*Nabob of*) Letter &c., facts rel. to T., 1777. [& *in* P2170].
Jaenicke (J. D.) Memoirs (1759–98), 1833.
Newell (H. A.) Tanjore: guide, *n.d.* [P1643].
Page (J.) Schwartz of T. (1726–98), 1921.
Pigot (G., *b.*) Case of President & Co. of Madrass stated, 1777.
—— Defence of Lord P., 1777.
—— Letter to Court of Directors [of E.I. Co.] &c., 1776.
Ross (W.) Extr. of letter f. a gentleman (in def. of Pigot's measures), 1776.
Rous (G.) Restor. of King of T. consid., 1777.
Stratton (G.) Ans. to Case of Lord Pigot, 1779.
[Tanjore]. Consid^s. on conquest of T. &c., 1779.
[——]. Orig. papers rel. to T., 1777. [& *in* P2170].
Tulājī, *rajah.* Copies of papers rel. to restor. of King of T. &c., 2v, 1777.
Refer to Negapatam.

Tanks, *see* Armoured cars.

Tannenberg, Battle of, 1914, *see* European War: Hist. (Eastern Front).

Taoism.
Borel (H.) Wu Wei; tr., 1907.
Douglas (R. K.) Confucianism & T., 1889.
Laou-Tsze. Buch v. höchsten Wesen &c. (Tao-tê-king); übers.: Grill, 1910.
Wieger (L.) T.: le canon t., & les pères du systeme, 2t, 1911-13.
Yetts (W. P.) Chin. isles of the blest, 1919. [P2601].
—— The 8 Immortals, 1916–22. [P2601].

Taormina.
Woodberry (G. E.) T. [*in h.* Heart of man &c., 1920].

Tapestry.
Ajalbert (J.) Bouquet de Beauvais, 1921.
Calvert (A. F.) Span. royal t., 1921.
Candee (H. C.) The t. book, 1913.
Cat. des objets d'art &c. princ. du 18e s., 1913.
Centurione Scotto (*il princ.*) Grande vente de la coll. du pr. C.S. de Gênes, 1903. [P1450].
Christie (*mrs.* A. H.) Embroidery & t. weaving, 1920.
Cruzada Villaamil (G.) Los tapices de Goya, 1870.
Day (L. F.) Art of W. Morris, 1899.
Destrée (J.) Tapisseries expos. à Paris en 1900 [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t17, 1903].
Donnet (F.) Docs. p. s. à l'hist. des ateliers de t. de Bruxelles &c. (–17c.) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t10–12, 1896–8].
Dupont (P.) Stromatourgie; fabrication des tapis de Turquie en France (17c.), 1882.
Gerspach (E.) Répertoire des tapisseries des Gobelins, 1662 à 1892, 1893.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Destruction des tentures du mobilier de la Couronne en 1797 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t14, 1888].
—— Les Gobelins [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris &c. Mém., t31, 1904].
—— Manufact. paris. de t. au 17s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t19, 1892].
—— N. Bataille, tapissier paris. du 14s. [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t10, 1884].
—— N. Houel, auteur de la tenture d'Artémise &c. (16c.) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t25, 1898].
—— Orig. de la t. de haute et basse lice à Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t8, 1882].
—— Tapisseries du 12e à la fin du 16e s., 1912.
Huish (M. B.) Samplers & tapestry embroideries, 1913.
Hunter (G. L.) Decorative textiles, 1918.
—— Tapestries, 1912.
Kendrick (A. F.) Hatfield t. of the seasons [*in* Walpole Soc., v2, 1913].
Leprieur (P.) Don A. Bossy, Louvre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Migeon (G.) Arts du tissu, 1909.
Morgan (J. P.) Cat. of 20 Renaiss. t.; Ricci, 1913.
Müntz (E.) T. allégor. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t9, 1902].
Phillips (*sir* L.) Cat. of coll. of furniture &c., 1913. [P1423].
Pine (J.) T. hangings of the H. of Lords, 1919.
Polovtsov (A.) Cat. des bijoux, tapisseries &c., 1909.

Tapestry [*continued*].
[Prado]. T. & carpets f. P. exhib. by Hisp. Soc. of Amer., 1917.
Reydams (A.) Les Reydams, tapissiers brux. (17–18c.) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t22, 1908].
Soufflot (J. G.) Corresp. conc. manuf. des Gobelins (1756–80); Monval, 1918.
[Sutherland (G. G. S.-L. G., *d. of*)]. Cat. of old Fr. furniture &c., 1917.
Thomson (W. G.) Descr. of Raphael t. in coll. of Messrs. Lenygon, *n.d.* [P1625].
—— Hist. of t., 1906.
—— T. weaving in Eng. to end of 18th c., 1914.

Tar.
Beacall (T.) *&c.* Dyestuffs & coal-t. products, 1916.
Findlay (A.) Treasures of coal t., 1917.
Redlich (F.) Volkswirtschaftl. Bedeutung d. deut. Teerfarbenindustrie, 1914.
Spielmann (P. E.) Constituents & th. properties; tr., 1919.
United States. Cons. rep. Foreign trade in coal tar &c., 1899. [P1907].
Refer to Coal &c.

Tara.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Temair Breg: Remains & traditions of T. [*in* R.I.A. Procs., 34, sect. C, 1917–19].

Tarascon.
Müntz (E.) Sculpteur Laurana & mon. de la Renaiss. à T. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].

Tarentum.
Solito (D.) S. Cataldo protettore di T. (4c.), 1850. [P2561].
Refer to Metaponto.

Targums.
Cartwright (C.) Electa &c. in Genesin, 1648.
Frankel (Z.) Zu d. T. d. Propheten, 1872. [P1269].
Kautzsch (E. F.) Mitt. üb. e. Hs. d. T. Onkelos, 1893. [P1271, 1299].
Massorah z. Targum Onkelos; Berliner, 1877. [P1255].
Merx (E. O. A.) Specimina T., 1881. [P1245].
Schaaf (C.) Opus Aram., compl. Sel. Targumin &c., 1686.

Tarkhan.
Petrie (W. M. F.) Tarkhan, II, 1914.
——, G. A. Wainwright & A. H. Gardiner. Tarkhan I & Memphis V, 1913.
Refer to Egypt.

Tarn, *dept. & river.*
France: Min. de l'Agric. Agric. fr., Dép. du T., 1845.
Martel (E. A.) Causses du Languedoc, 1890. [P1359].
—— Padirac & les gorges du T., 1905.
Répertoire arch.; Crozes, 1865.
Refer to France.

Tarn-et-Garonne, *dept., see* Montauriol, *abbey.*

Tarragona.
Albertini (E.) Sculptures ant. du Conventus Tarracon. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catal., Any 4, 1913].
Arco y Molinero (A. del) Imprenta en T., 1916. [B.]

Tarshish, *see* Tartessus.

Tarsus.
Belley. Hist. & monumens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].
Böhlig (H.) D. Geisteskultur v. T. im August. Zeitalter, 1913.
Refer to Cilicia.

Tartars & Tartary.
N.B. *Refer to* Mongols.
Bernard (J. F.) Rec. de voi. au Nord, t3, 4, 1715–8.
Callimachus (P.) De his q. à Venetis tent. sunt, Persis &c. contra Turcos mov. [*in h.* De bello T., 1533. P1962].
Cook (J.) Voyages & travels, 2v, 1770.
Derrick (S.) Coll. of travels, 2v, 1762.
Du Halde (J. B.) Descr., 4t, 1735.
Ellis (G.) Mem. of map of countries between Black Sea & C. &c., 1788.
Gaubil (A.) Situation de Ho-lin en T. (18c.); Cordier, 1893. [P1384; *& in* T'oung pao, v4, 1893].
Grigorev (V. V.) Повѣрья и обряды Казан. Т., 1880.
Россія и Азія, 1876.
Harenberg (J. C.) De primis T. vestigiis [*in* Ölrichs (J.) Germ. litt. opusc., t1, 1772].
Hetoum. Flor de la terre d'Or. (c. 1307), 1585; 1906; [*& in* Bergeron, Voy., 1735; B.N. Notices, 38 i].
Huc (E. R.) Travels, 1844–6; tr., *n.d.*
Jenkinson (A.) Voyage f. Mosco to Boghar, 1558 [*in* Morgan (E. D.) & C. H. Coote, Early voy., v1, 1886; Hakluyt, Coll., v1, 1809; Pinkerton, Gen. coll., v9, 1811; *tr. in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718; Thévenot, Rel., p1, 1663].
Kent (A. S.) Old T. trails, 1919.
Kleemann (N. E.) Voyage, 1768–70; tr., 1780.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t8, 1780.
Lasicki (J.) De Russor., Muscovitor. & T. religione &c., 1582.
L'Epy (H. de) Voyage, 1689.
Levshin (A. I.) Hordes & steppes des Kirghiz-Kazaks; tr., 1840.
Maciej, *z Miechowa.* Tract. de 2 Sarmatiis, 1518.
Martini (M.) De bello T. hist. (17c.), 1655; tr. 1655; Fr. tr., 1654.
Mikhailov (B.) Adventures, 1822.
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B1, 4, 8, 1732–63.
Navarchus (J.) Epist. Asiatica, 1568; [*in* Jesuits. Epist. Japanicæ, 1570].
Olearius (A.) Voy. (1633–39), *var. ed., see A.C.*
Palafox y Mendoza (J. de) Hist. of conq. of China by the T. (17c.); tr., 1671.
Pallas (P. S.) Samlungen hist. Nachrichten ü. d. mongol. Völkerschaften, 2T, 1776–1801.
Pian de Carpine (J., *of*) Hist. Mongalorum (1245–47); Pullé, 1913.
Pray (G.) Annales vet. (–997), 1761.
Prinsep (H. T.) Tibet, T. &c., 1852.
Rougemont (F. de) Hist. Tartaro-Sinica nova, 1673.
[Russia]. R. seu Moscovia itemque T., 1630.
Sbornik: Сборникъ матер. для описанія Кавказа, 1881–1908.
Siestrzencewicz Bohusz (S.) Hist. de la Tauride, 2t, 1800.
[Sir-Daria]. Сборникъ матеріаловъ, t2–10, 1892–1902.
Starchevsky (A. V. V.) Спутникъ, 1878.
[Tartarie]. Rel. de la gr. T., 1737.
Tu-Li-Shin. Narr. of Chin. embassy to Khan of Tourgouth T., 1712–5; tr.; Staunton, 1821.
Tevkelev (*gen. major*) Рѣдкое извѣстіе, 2ч, 1777.
Vámbéry (A.) Primit. Cultur d. turkotatar. Volkes, 1879.

Tartars & Tartary [*continued*].
Vasilev (V. P.) Нет. и древности &c., x xmb., 1857.
Verbiest (F.) Lettre sur un voyage &c. (1683), 1684.
Voyages chez les Kalmouks &c., 1792.
Witsen (N.) Noord en Oost Tartarye, 2d, 1705.
Wolff (O.) Gesch. d. Mongolen oder T., 1872.
Refer to Burtases; Chalcha; Tekke Turcomans; Tunguses.

Tartessus.
Anville. Situation [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Bonsor (G.) Tartesse, 1922.
Refer to Spain.

Tashkent, *see* Turkestan.

Tasmania.
[Australia]. Hist. records, s3, v1, 2, 4, 5, T. (1803–27), 1921–22.
Bischoff (J.) Sk. of hist. of Van Diemen's Land &c., 1832.
Fenton (J.) Hist. of T., f. 1642, 1884. [B.]
Louis Salvator, *archd. of Austria.* Hobarttown, 1886.
Parl. papers [2111]. Corr. rel. to rec. polit. crisis, 1914. (cd. 7506).
Tasman (A.) Reizen v. T. & F. J. Visscher, 1642–4; Meyjes, 1919.
Widowson (H.) Pres. state of Van Diemen's Land, 1829.
Refer to Hobart Town; Van Diemen's Land Co.

Tate Gallery, *London.*
Ross (E.) Wallace coll. & T. G., 1908.
Tate Gallery. Illust. cat., 1910.

Tatsfield.
Tatsfield. Par. reg. (1679–1812); Bannerman, 1906.
Refer to Surrey.

Tattershall.
Pickworth (M. A.) Hist. of T., 1901.

Taunton.
Hugo (T.) Hosp. of S. Margaret, T., 1874.
Somerset par. registers, v9, 10, T. St. Mary Magdalene (1558–1812), v15, T. St. James (1610–1837), 1907–15.
Taunton. Cal. of wills &c. in Court of Archdeacon, 1537–1799, 1912.
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of Quantock Hills, T. &c., 1908. [B.]

Taunus Mountains.
[Taunus]. Offiz. T.-Führer, 1905.

Taurida, *see* Crimea.

Tavistock.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., v46, 1914.
Evans (R.) Home scenes, 1875.
Refer to Devonshire.

Taxation.
N.B. *Refer to* Land taxation.
Alston (L.) Elem. of Indian t., theory, 1910.
Armitage-Smith (G.) Princ. & methods of t., 1912.
Carver (T. N.) Essays in social justice, 1915.
Edgeworth (F. Y.) Levy on capital for discharge of debt, 1919. [P2342].
Fiscal systems. Rep. on f. s. of U.S., Eng., France & Germany [*in* U.S.: Nat. Mon. Comm., 1910].
Grice (J. W.) National & local finance, 1910.
Herbert (*hon.* A. E. W. M.) & J. H. Levy. T. & anarchism, 1912.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.

Taxation [*continued*].
Jones (R.) Nature & first principle of t., 1914.
Lawrence (F. W. P.) Levy on capital, 1918.
Lawson (W. R.) Mod. wars & war taxes, 1912.
Means (D. M.) Methods of t. compared w. princ. of justice, 1909.
Plehn (C. C.) Intr. to publ. finance, 1909.
Seidler (G.) Budget & Budgetrecht im Staatshaushalte d. constitut. Monarchie, 1885.
Seligman (E. R. A.) Essays, 1913.
—— Shifting & incidence of t., 1910. [B.]
Small (A. W.) The Cameralists (16–18c.), 1909.
Stamp (J. C.) Fundamental princ., 1921.
—— Wealth & taxable capacity, 1922.
Vauban. Dîme royale (1707) [*in* Vauban, sa fam. &c., t1, 1910].
Waddie (C.) Mod. polit. econ.: direct &c. t., 1905. [P1714].
Wagner (A.) Finanzwiss., T3, 1910–12 [*in* Lehrbuch, *see A. C.*].
Wells (D. A.) Theory & practice, 1900.
Weston (S. F.) Princ. of justice in t., 1903.

Ancient.
Bouchaud. Sociétés que formèrent les publicains [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].
[British Museum]. Greek papyri, v4, Aphrodito p. (698–722), 1910.
Cagnat (R.) L'annone d'Afrique, 1916.
Carcopino (J.) Loi de Hiéron & les Romains (3c. B.C.), 1914. [B.]
Diehl (C.) Quo tempore &c. scriptus sit Xenophontis Πόροι, 1888. [P1236].
Dirksen. Üb. e. in Justinian Verzeichniss ausländ. Waaren &c. [*in h.* Hinterlass. Schr., B2, 1871].
Francotte (H.) Finances d. cités gr., 1909.
Ivanov (V.) De societatibus vectigalium publicorum, 1910.
Woodward (A. M.) Quota-list of year 427–6 B.C., 1909. [P1306; *& in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, 15, 1908–9].
Xenophon. Pori, seu de vectigalibus (De reditibus) [*in* Op., *var. ed. & tr.*; Opusc., 1778; *tr. in* Davenant (C.) Wks., v1, 1771].
Zulueta (F. de) Patronage in Later Empire, 1909.
Refer to Finance, Greek (Ancient).

Local.
Gemeindefinanzen, B1, 2 i–iii, 1908–10.
Grice (J. W.) Nat. & l. finance, 1910.

Single Tax.
Decker (M.) Serious consid., 1744. [P2164].
Fels (M.) J. Fels, his life-work, 1920.
Young (A. N.) S. t. movt. in U.S., 1916. [B.]
Refer to Capital levy; Luxury taxes.

Taxation, Australia.
Le Rossignol (J. E.) & W. D. Stewart. T. in New Zealand [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v9, 1909].

Taxation, Austria.
[Hapsburg Austrian Income Book]. Hapsburg. Urbar (13–14c.); Maag &c., 3B, 1894–1904.
Lobl (A. H.) Sieg d. Fürstenrechtes (–1618), 1916.
Steinwenter (A.) Reiterrecht d. steir. Gultpferdrustung (1606) [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr., J13, 1915].

Taxation, Belgium.
Grice (J. W.) National & local finance, dur. 19c., 1910.

Taxation, Canada.
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* C. & its prov^s., 23v, 1914–17. [B.]
Vineberg (S.) Provincial & local t. in C., 1912.

Taxation, England.
to 15 century (*see also* ***History***, *below*).
Barnes (F. R.) Taxation of wool, 1327–48 [*in* Unwin (G.) Finance & trade, 1918].
[Blackbourne]. Suffolk Hundred in 1283; Powell, 1910.
[C.S.P.]. Inquisitions rel. to Feudal aids, 1284–1431, v1–6, 1899–1920.
Curtis (M.) London lay subsidy of 1332 [*in* Unwin (G.) Finance & trade, 1918].
Hudson (W.) "Norwich Taxation" of 1254 [*in* Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. N. arch., v17, 1910].
[Lancashire]. Exchequer Lay Subsidy Roll, 1332; Rylands, 1896.
Mitchell (S. K.) St. in t. (1199–1273), 1914.
Neilson (N.) Customary rents, 1910.
[Worcestershire]. Lay Subsidy Rolls, c. 1280 (–1603); Bund, Amphlett & Eld, 1893–1902.

16–18 centuries (*see also* ***History***, *below*).
Appeal conc. reasonableness of excise upon tabacco & wine, 1733. [P2183].
Bentham (J.) Supply without burthen, 1795.
Bridgeman (J.), *bp.* Loans, contribs. &c. paid by clergy, 1620–39, 1885.
Cases on appeals conc. duties on houses & windows &c., 1780. [P1545].
[Chester]. Hearth tax returns, 1664–5; Beazley, 1906.
Comparative view of public burdens, 1772. [P2116].
Decker (M.) Serious consid., 1744. [P2164].
Dialogue on Revenue Laws, 1790. [P1545].
Eden (W.) 5th letter on revenue laws &c., 1780. [P2128].
Enquiry how far Commissioners of H.M.'s Land-T., have power to alter quota's, 1745. [P2112].
Fauquier (F.) Ways & means for raising money &c. (1756), 1915.
Kennedy (W.) Eng. t. (1640–1799), 1913.
[Lancashire]. 3 L. Subsidy Rolls, 1541, 1622, 1628; Earwaker, 1885.
Lauderdale (J. M., *e.*) Plan f. coll. public revenue &c., 1799. [P2147].
Lincoln. Subsidy coll., 1526; Salter, 1909.
Mackworth (H.) Payment of publ. debts for relief of S. Sea Co. &c., 1720. [P2164].
Manchester assessment of 1648; Broxap, 1909.
Manufactures improper subjects of t., 1785. [P2131].
Moore (A. P.) Subsidies of clergy of Leicester in 17th c. [*in* Architect. Soc^s. Rep. &c., v27 ii, 1904].
[National Debt]. Rem. on pres. st. of &c., 1764. [P2080].
[Norfolk]. State papers rel. to musters, beacons &c. (1626–37); Rye, 1907.
Shebbeare (J.) 3rd letter on liberty, taxes &c., 1756. [P1559].
Thoresby Soc. Misc. (Hearth tax, subsidy rolls &c.), 7v, 1891–1917.
Walpole (*sir* R.) Alter. & improvement of publ. rev., 1733. [P2105].

Taxation, England [*continued*].

16–18 centuries [*continued*]

Welford (R.) Newcastle Householders in 1665: assessment of hearth tax [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v7, 1911].

[Worcestershire] Lay Subsidy Roll, 1603; Amphlett, 1901.

19 & 20 centuries.

Allen (J. E.) The war debt & how to meet it, 1919.

Cliff (A. B.) Imperial t., 1921. [B.]

Cobbett (W.) Emigrant's guide; letters to tax-payers, 1829.

—— Manchester lect^s., 1832.

Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) &c. After-War problems; Dawson, 1917.

Grice (J. W.) National & local finance, dur. 19c., 1910.

Grundy (C. R.) Tax so-called luxuries &c., 1918. [P2241].

Hobson (J. A.) T. in the new state, 1919.

Iron-master. Proposed tax on pig-iron, 1806. [P2151].

Kolthammer (F. W.) Incidence of t. on working-class family, 1913. [P2034].

Latter (A. M.) Taxes, rates &c. [*in* King (J.) Management &c., 1908].

Lloyd-George (D.) People's budget, 1909.

Mallet (B.) Brit. budgets, 1887/8–1912/13, 1913.

Mallet (L.) Nat. income & taxation, 1884. [P1714].

Montague (F. C.) Old Poor-law, 1898. [P1407].

Montgomerie (J.) Nation's loss thr. exemption f. income tax granted to Co-op. Soc^s., 1917. [P2002].

[Parliament: H. of L.]. Lords' debate on Finance Bill, 1909.

Parl. papers [2241]. Increase of wealth (war), Rep. &c., 1920. (102).

—— [2241]. Increases of wealth (war), Mem., 1920. (c. 594).

Philoxenus, *ps.* Policy of reducing property tax &c., 1806. [P2151].

Pigou (A. C.) Economics of welfare, 1920.

—— Policy of land t., 1909. [P1285].

Popular guide to the Budget, 1909. [P1226].

Pratt (E. A.) Fallacies of the Budget, 1909. [P1226].

Rees (J. F.) Sh. fiscal &c. hist. of Eng., 1815–1918, 1921.

Rosebery (A. P. P., *5th e. of*) The Budget, 1909. [P1202].

Sellar (J. T.) Local t.: its rel. to imperial t., 1913.

Stewart (W.) J. Lennox & "Greenock Newsclout" (1832–53), 1918.

Williams (E. E.) House of Lords & t., 1909. [P1214; 1232].

Wright (R. S.) & H. Hobhouse. Outline of local govt. & t., 1914; 1922.

History (General).

Davenport (E. H.) Parliament & the taxpayer, 1918. [B.]

Gras (N. S. B.) Early Eng. customs system (13–16c.), 1918. [B.]

Martin (E.) Hist. financ. &c. de l'Angl. (1066–1902), 2t, 1912.

Rees (J. F.) Short fiscal &c. hist. of Engl., 1815–1918, 1921.

Varenius (O.) Beskattning och statsreglering i Eng., 1906.

Local.

Cannan (E.) Hist. of local rates, 1912.

Taxation, England [*continued*].

Local [*continued*].

Parl. papers [2081, 2102]. Depart. Com. on Local T., 1912–14. (6303 i, ii–4, 7315–6).

—— *see also* Local Govt. Board, *in special catalogue.*

Sellar (J. T.) Local t.: its rel. to imperial t., 1913.

Webb (S.) Grants in aid, 1911: 1920.

Wright (R. S.) & H. Hobhouse. Outline of local govt. & t., 1914.

Refer to HEARTH TAX; TOLL GATES.

Taxation, France.

to 16 century.

Dessalles (J. L.) Aide payé par les hab^s. de Paris pour la rançon du roi Jean (1369–70), 1850.

Jusselin (M.) Comment la France se préparait à la guerre de Cent ans (1327–40) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].

17–18 centuries.

Cans (A.) Contrib. du clergé à l'impôt (1689–1715), 1910.

Clicquot de Blervache. Le reformateur, 2t, 1756.

Desaivre (L.) Dîme royale à Niort & à La Rochelle en 1718, 1880.

Marion (M.) Machault d'Arnouville: contrôle des finances, 1749–54, 1891.

Vauban. Dîme royale (1707) [*in* Vauban, sa fam. &c., t1, 1910].

19 & 20 centuries.

Brisset (C. E.) L'impôt sur le revenu, 1917–18, 1918. [P2123].

Grice (J. W.) National & local finance, dur. 19c., 1910.

Haristoy (J.) L'impôt s. le revenu, 1910.

Parl. papers [1536]. Fr. octroi system, 1906. (cd. 2683 viii).

Roche (J.) L'impôt s. le revenu, 1909.

Taxation, Germany.

Beckerath (E. v.) Preuss. Klassensteuer u. d. Gesch. i. Reform bis 1851, 1912.

Essers (C.) Zur Gesch. d. kurköln. Landtage, 1790–97, 1909.

Gemeindefinanzen, B2 i–iii, 1910.

Grice (J. W.) National & local finance, dur. 19c., 1910.

Laue (B.) Steuerpflicht u. Freiheit in Deutschland, 1915. [P1633].

Lobl (A. H.) Sieg d. Fürstenrechtes (–1618), 1916.

Lotz (W.) Finanzwissenschaft, 1917.

Neuordnung d. deut. Finanzwirtschaft; Herkner, T1, 1918.

Verein für Socialpol., Schr. 138, Fragen d. Gemeindebesteuerung, 1912.

Taxation, Hungary.

Wekerle (A.) T. reform [*in* Alden (P.) Hungary, 1909].

Refer to HUNGARY, HISTORY.

Taxation, Ireland.

British Econ. Soc. Fiscal rels. of Gt. Brit. & Ir., 1912.

Comparative view of public burdens, 1772. [P2116].

Synnott (N. J.) Proposed revaluation of land, 1910. [P1226].

Taxation, Italy.

Sieveking (H.) Aus Genueser Rechnungs- u. Steuerbüchern (14–15c.), 1909.

Taxation, Netherlands.

Defacqz (E. H.) Recherches sur les anc. impôts, 1865. [P2038].

Taxation, Roman, *see* TAXATION, *subheading* *Ancient.*

Taxation, S. Africa.

Fitzpatrick (*sir* J. P.) T. & the Transvaal, *n.d.* [P1712].

Taxation, Sweden, *see* CUSTOMS & EXCISE.

Taxation, Switzerland.

[Hapsburg Austrian Income Book]. Habsburg Urbar (13–14c.); Mayr &c., 3B, 1894–1904.

Taxation, United States.

Comstock (A.) State t. of personal incomes, 1921. [B.]

Cooley (T. M.) Treatise on law of t., 1886.

Fels (M.) J. Fels, his life-work, 1920.

Haig (R. M.) Hist. of gen. property tax in Illinois, 1914.

Jones (W. H.) Federal t. & state expenses, 1887.

Kahn (O. H.) Govt. ownership of railroads & war t., 1918. [P2213].

—— War taxation, 1917. [P2026].

Lutz (H. L.) State tax commission, 1918. [B.]

Moore (J. R.) T. of corporations of Illinois, since 1872, 1913.

Newcomer (M.) Separ. of state & local revenues, 1917. [B.]

[New York]. Tax lists, 1695–9, & Assessment of property of E. Ward, 1791, 2v, 1911–12.

[U.S. Census]. Wealth, debt & t., 1913, 2v, 1915.

Young (A. N.) Single tax movt. in U.S., 1916. [B.]

Refer to INCOME TAX.

Taxila.

Marshall (J.) Excav^s. at T. [*in* India. Arch. Survey, Rep., 1915–16, p2, 1918].

—— Excav. at T.: Stupas & monast^s. at Jauliāñ, 1921.

—— Guide to T., 1918. [B.]

Refer to PUNJAB.

Tazin, *river.*

Camsell (C.) Explor. of T. & Taltson Rivers, 1916.

Refer to CANADA, NORTH WEST.

Tchad, *Lake.*

Adolphus Frederick, *d. of Mecklenburg-Strelitz.* Vom Kongo z. Niger &c., 2B, 1912; (Eng.), 2v, 1913.

Deschamps (*cap.*) De Bordeaux au T., 1911.

Denham (D.), Clapperton & Oudney. Travels, 1822–24, 1826.

Lenfant (E. A.) La grande route du Tchad, 1905.

Tea.

Cave (H. W.) Golden tips: Ceylon & its gt. t. industry, 1901.

Dufour (P. S.) Tractatus novi, 1685.

Ibbetson (A.) Tea, 1910.

[India: Agric.]. Production of tea, 1905–.

Paulli (S.) Comm. de abusu tabaci & herbae theé, 1665.

[Twining, *Family of*]. Twinings tea house, 1710–1910, 1910. [P1297].

Wesley (J.) Letter, 1749. [P2535].

Teachers & Schoolmasters.

Carnegie Foundation for adv. of Teaching, *see A.C.*

Duncan (H. S.) & A. H. Mackenzie. Training of t., 1919. [P2412].

Learned (W. S.) The Oberlehrer, 1914. [B.]

London County Council. Conference of t., 1913, rep. of proc^s., 1913.

Mais (S. P. B.) Schoolmaster's diary (1909–17), *fiction*, 1918.

Parl. papers [2229]. Dep. Com. for scales of salary for t^s. in elem. schools, 1918. (cd. 8939, 8999).

Teachers & Schoolmasters [*continued*].
Parl. papers [1477]. Regulations for prelim. educ., training &c. of teachers, 1913. (cd. 6892).
[1529]. Regulations for training of t. for elem. schools, 1915. (cd. 7988).
—— [1529]. Regulations for training of t. for secondary schools, 1915. (cd. 8099).

Teaching.
Adams (J.) Exposition & illustr. in t., 1909.
—— New teaching, 1918.
Adamson (J. W.), *ed.* Practice of instruction, 1907.
Bain (A. W.), *ed.* Mod. teacher: educ. aims & methods, 1921.
Ballard (P. B.) Mental tests, 1920.
Brinsley (J.) Lvdvs lit.: the grammar schoole, 1612; 1917.
Childhood Soc. Trans., 1901–7.
Child-Study, 1908–12.
Culverwell (E. P.) Montessori princ. & pract., 1913.
Finlay-Johnson (H.) Dramatic method of t., 1911.
Fisher (D. C.) A Montessori mother, 1913; 1917.
Förster (F. W.) Erziehung u. Selbsterziehung, 1919.
Garrod (H. B.) Dante, & o. lects., 1913.
Gentile (G.) Sommario di didattica, 1914.
—— Sommario di pedagogia gen., 1920.
Gilbert (C. B.) What children study & why, 1913.
Hall (G. S.) Educ. problems, 2v, 1911.
Hoole (C.) New discov. of teaching schoole (1660); Campagnac, 1913. [B.]
Ladd (G. T.) Teacher's pract. phil., 1911.
Laroche (B.) L'enseign. univ. de M. Jacotot, 1829. [P2032].
Learned (W. S.) The Oberlehrer, 1914. [B.]
London County Council. Conference of teachers, 1913, rep. of proc^{s}., 1913.
MacMunn (N.) Path to freedom in the school, 1914.
MacMurry (C. A.) T. by projects, 1920.
Montessori (M.) M. method.; tr., 1912.
—— Pedagogical anthropology, 1913.
Parl. papers [1477]. Rep. on Consult. Com. on pract. work in sec. schools, 1913. (cd. 6849).
Paulsen (F.) Pädagogik, 1911.
Roscoe (F.) T. as a profession [*in* Benson (A. C.), *ed.* Camb. e. on educ., 1917].
Rouma (G.) Pédagogie sociologique &c., 1914.
Sleight (W. G.) Educ. values & methods, 1915.
Terman (L. M.) Measurement of intelligence, 1919; 22. [B.]
Thorndike (E. L.) Princ. of t. based on psych., 1906.

Tébessa, *Algeria.*
Algérie. Musées &c., 10, Tébessa; Gsell, 1902.
Cagnat (R.) Carthage, T. &c., 1909.
Guénin. Inventaire archéol. du cercle de T. [*in* Archives (Nouv.) des missions sci., t17, 1909].
Refer to ALGERIA.

Technical Education.
Canada.
Royal Comm. on indust. training & t. e. Rep. of Commr^{s}., p4 [*in* Canada. Sess. papers, v47, no. 28, 1913].

Technical Education [*continued*].
England & Ireland (*& misc. works*).
Arts & Crafts Exhib. Soc. Handicrafts & Reconstruction, 1919.
Brown (J. C.) Essays &c., 1914.
Chambonnaud (L.) L'éduc. indust. & commerc., Angl. & Ecosse, 1913.
Cockerell (D.) Vocational training for sailors & soldiers, 1918. [P2257].
Dearle (N. B.) Industrial training, 1914.
Fox (R. F.) Physical remedies for disabled soldiers, 1917.
Holme (C.), *ed.* Arts & crafts, 1916.
Legge (J. G.) Thinking hand, 1914.
MacEvoy (J.) Reasons for free library & industrial college, Dublin, 1864. [P1240].
Mappin (G. E.) Can we compete?: Germany's assets, 1918.
Mark (H. T.) Efficiency ideals, 1919.
Millis (C. T.) Problems conn. w. trade schools, 1909. [P1294].
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Aim of t. e., 1911. [P2566].
Parl. papers [1423–1434]. Dept. of Agric. & Techn. Instr. for Irel. Ann. gen. rep^{s}. 1st–12th, 1901–13. (cd. 838 &c.).
—— [1541–72]. Sci. & Art Dept., Rep., 1867–98, 1868–99.
—— [1518]. Tech. & prim. educ. abroad, 1868. (no No.).
Recalled to life, 1917.
Royal Comm. on indust. training & t. e. Rep. of Commr^{s}., p1 [*in* Canada. Sess. Papers, v47, no. 28, 1913].
European Countries (***Miscellaneous***).
Armstrong (J. W. S.) Trade cont. schools of Germany, 1914. [P1512].
[Exhib., Paris, 1900]. Congrès Internat. de l'Enseign. tech., comm. & indust.; Paris, 1900.
Nolthenius (R. P. J. T.) Netherlands engineers &c., 1915.
Roman (F. W.) Deut. gewerbl. u. kaufmänn. Fortbildungs- u. Fachschulen, u. in d. V. Staaten, 1910.
Royal Comm. on indust. training & t. e. Rep. of Commr^{s}., p2, 3 [*in* Canada. Sess. Papers, v47, no. 28, 1913].
India.
Ardsher Bajorjī Master. Tech. e. for I., 1885. [P2018].
[India: Govt. Publ^{s}.: Educ.]. Educ. of factory children, 1918. [P2127].
[—— : —— : ——]. Extr. f. Rep. of Comm. of Educ., 1916, reg. vocational educ., 1918. [P2127].
Muttusāmi Pillai. Voice f. masses of I., 1884. [P2018].
Neut (A.) Demand for t. ed., 1886. [P2014].
Parl. papers [2068]. Rep. of Com. app. to inquire into State Technical Scholarships in 1904, 1913. (cd. 6867).
South America.
Buenos Aires. Escuela indust. Plan y progr., 1909. [P1307].
United States.
Douglas (P. H.) Amer. apprenticeship & indust. ed., 1921. [B.]
Gray (H. B.) Amer. at school &c., 1918.
Parl. papers [1510]. Spec. rep^{s}. on educ. subj^{s}., v28, School & employment in U.S., 1914.
Royal Comm. on indust. training & t. e. Rep. of Commr^{s}., p3 [*in* Canada. Sess. papers, v47, no. 28, 1913].
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 215, Indust. exper. of trade-school girls in Mass., 1917.

Technical Education [*continued*].
United States [*continued*].
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., 199, Vocat. educ. survey of Minneapolis, 1917.
[——]. Bull., 162, Vocat. educ. survey of Richmond, Va., 1916.
[——]. 25th rept., Indust. ed., 1911.
Refer to EFFICIENCY; READING UNIV. COLLEGE.

Technological Dictionaries.
Benot (E.) Dicc. de ideas afines &c., 1899.
Dommett (W. E.) Dict. of aircraft, 1918.
Feldhaus (F. M.) Technik d. Vorzeit &c., 1914.
Klincksieck (O.) Dreisprach. Auslands-Wbch.: Deut.-Eng.-Fr., 2B & Anhang, 1909.
Klishko (N.) & M. C. Maunsell. Eng.-Russ. & Russ.-Eng. tech. &c. dict., 1918.
Macdonald (G. R.) Span.-Eng. & E.-Sp. commercial dict., 1920.
Malgorn (G.) Lexique techn. angl.-français, 1920.
Marangoni (F. A.) Diz. commerc. fraseol. ital.-ingl. & ingl.-ital., 1920.
Michelsen (E. H.) Merchant's polyglot manual in 9 lang^{s}., 1860.
Oficina de las Republ. Amer. Nomenclatura commercial; Chandler &c., 2v, 1897.
Plumon (E.) Guides techn. P., v1, 3, 28, 1919–20.
Ponce de Léon (N.) Tech. dict., Eng.-Span., 2v, 1910.
Ramin (H.) Vocab. angl.-fr. & fr.-angl. des industries du livre, 1920 ?.
Simmonds (P. L.) Commercial dict., 1892.
Technical dicts. in 6 langs., v5–13, 1910–20.
Tissot-Dupont (L.) Dict. des termes techn. de télégraphie &c., 1919.
Vocab. technique de l'éditeur en 7 langues, 1913.
Webber (E.) Diz. tecnico in 4 lingue, 1902.
Refer to AERIAL NAVIGATION; AGRICULTURE; BOTANY.

Teck.
Baring-Gould (S.) Land of Teck, 1911.
Refer to SWABIA; WÜRTEMBERG.

Te Deum.
Cagin (*dom* P.) L'euchologie latine, t1, 1906.

Teesdale.
Garland (R.) Tour, 1828.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Teeth.
Cabanès (A.) Dents & dentistes à la cour de Fr. [*in h.* Légendes &c., s5, 1921].
Hunter (J.) Nat. hist., 1778.
School Dentists' Society. Objects & aims, 1913.

Tehuantepec, *Isthmus.*
Moro (C.) Reconoc. del Istmo de T.; Garay, 1844.
Stevens (H.) Hist. & geogr. notes, 1453–1869, 1869.
Tehuantepec Railway; Stevens, 1869.

Tekke-Turcomans.
Maslov (A. N.) Завоеваніе Ахалъ-Текке, 1880–1, 1882.
Refer to TARTARS.

Telegraphy.
[Brazil]. Repartição geral dos telegraphos: mem. hist. (1851–1906), 1909.
Bright (C.) Imp. telegr. communication, 1911.
T., aeronautics & war, 1918.

Telegraphy [*continued*].
Cooke (W. F.) Extr. f. letters, 1836–9, rel. to invent. &c. of elect. t., 1895.
Institution of Electrical Engineers. Journal, 1885–1920.
Lee (J.) Telegraph practice, 1917.
Macdonald (J.) T. communication &c., 1808.
Parl. papers [2242]. Alleged delay of t. to & f. U.S., 1921. (c. 1230).
Siemens (W.) Die elektr. T. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H22, 1866].
Stevens (E. J.) Field telephones & telegraphs for army use, 1918.
Tissot-Dupont (L.) Dict. des termes techn., 1919.

Ancient & Primitive.
Riepl (W.) Das Nachrichtenwesen d. Altertums, 1913.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Cooke (*sir* W. F.), 1806–79.
Kelvin (W. T., *b.*), 1824–1907.
Kerkwijk (J. J. van), 1830–1901 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1901].
Morse (S. F. B.), 1791–1872.
Staring (W. C. A.), 1812–95 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1898].

History.
Morse (S. F. B.) S. F. B. M. : letters &c. (1791–1872), 2v, 1914.

Submarine Cables.
Thompson (S. P.) Life of Baron Kelvin, 2v, 1910.

Wireless.
Bangay (R. D.) Elem. princ^s. of wireless t., 1917.
Fleming (J. A.) Princ^s. of electric wave t. &c., 1916.
—— Wonders of wireless telegr., 1913.
Gibson (C. R.) Wireless t. &c., 1914.
Leggett (B.) Wireless telegr., 1921. [B.]
Marchant (W. H.) Radio-telegraphist's guide, 1912.
—— Wireless t., 1914.
Marconigraph (The), 1911–13.
Monier (E.) Télégr. sans fil &c., 1913.
Parl. papers [2073]. Marconi's W.T. Co., Ltd., agreement (1913); Evidence, v1, 1913. (152).
—— [2073]. Merits of existing systems of w. t., 1913. (cd. 6781).
—— [2073]. Select Comm. on Marconi's W.T. Co., Ltd., agreement, rep^s. &c., 1913. (351, 430, 515, 515 i).
Sommerfeld (A.) Üb. d. Ausbreitung d. Wellen [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-physik. Classe. Sitz., 1909].
Stanley (R.) Text book, 2v, 1914–23.

Teleology.
Driesch (H.) Hist. & theory of vitalism ; tr., 1914.
Edwards (J.) Works, v1, 1806.
Erhardt (F.) Mechanismus u. T., 1890.
Fawcett (E. D.) Divine imagining, 1921.
Hobhouse (L. T.) Development & purpose, 1913.
Kant (I.) Gebrauch teleog. Princ. [*in h.* Wke., B8, 1912].
Kaufmann (N.) Tel. Naturphil. d. Aristoteles, 1893.
Kidd (J.) Adaptation of nat. to man, 1834 ; 37.
Koosen (J. H.) Streit d. Naturgesetzes mit d. Zweckbegriffe, 1845.
Radcliffe (C. B.) Proteus, or unity in nature, 1877.
Ray (J.) Wisdom of God in creation, 1691 ; 1827.

Teleology [*continued*].
Shebbeare (C. J.) Challenge of the universe, 1918.
Wallace (A. R.) World of life, 1910 ; 11.
Waterland (D.) First cause [*in Wks.*, v3, 1843].
Zeller (E.) Üb. d. Freiheit d. menschl. Willens, das Böse &c. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

Telepathy.
Annales des sciences psych., 1913.
Boirac (E.) Psychic science ; tr., 1918.
Coates (J.) Seeing the invisible, 1909.
Constable (F. C.) Personality & t., 1911.
Harris (J. W.) Of spiritism : hypnotic t. &c., 1913.
—— Pseudo-occult : telepathic vision &c., 1908. [P1205].
Hyslop (J. H.) Contact with the other world, 1919.
Lodge (O. J.) Survival of man, 1909.
Newland (C. B.) What is instinct ? : t. in animals, 1916.
Osty (E.) Lucidité & intuition, 1913.
Savage (M. J.) Can t. explain, 1902.
Skrine (J. H.) Survival of Jesus, divine t., 1917.

Telephone.
Casson (H. N.) Hist. of t., 1910.
Fleming (J. A.) Princ^s. of electric wave telegraphy & t., 1916.
Gibson (C. R.) Wireless telegraphy &c., 1914.
Kingsbury (J. E.) T. & t. exchanges, 1915.
Monier (E.) Télégraphie & t. sans fil, 1913.
Poole (J.) Pract. t. hdbk., 1918.
Stevens (E. J.) Field t. &c. for army use, 1918.
Tissot-Dupont (L.) Dict. des termes techn., 1919.
Winkelmann (W.) Das Fernsprechwesen, 2B, 1918.

Telescope.
Ellershaw (W.) Optics of the t., 1908.
Hale (G. E.) The new heavens, 1922.
Norton (A. P.) Star atlas & t. hdbk., 1910 ; 1919.

Telinga Language, *see* TELUGU.

Tell-el-Amarna.
Timme (P.) T. el-A. vor d. deut. Ausgrabung (1911), 1917.

Tell-Halaf.
Oppenheim (M. v.) Der Tell Halaf u. d. verschleierte Göttin, 1909.
Refer to MESOPOTAMIA.

Tello (Sirpourla), *see* CHALDAEA.

Telugu Inscriptions.
Hyderabad Arch. Ser., 1, 3, 1915–19. [P2417].
Madras. Epigraphy, 1909–.
Rangacharya (V.) Topog. list of inscr^s. of Madras Presidency, 3v, 1919.

Telugu Race, Language & Literature.
[Brit. Museum]. T. books in B.M. ; Barnett, 1912.
Carey (W.) Gram. of Telinga lang., 1814.
[Rajas]. Wars of R. (1750–1810) ; tr., Brown, 1853.

Texts & Translations.
Krishnaswami Ayyangar (S.), *ed.* Sources of Vijayanagar hist., 1919.
Nandikésvara. Mirror of gesture ; tr., 1917.
Schultze (B.) Catechismus T. minor, 1746.
—— Mores &c. : regulæ centum ; tr., 1747.
—— Via sive ordo salutis ; tr., 1746.

Temne, *tribe, see* TIMNE.

Temperament.
Mercier (C. A.) Human t., 1916.

Temperance.
Alliance Year Book, 1917 ; Wilson, 1917.
Atwater (W. O.), J. S. Billings &c. Physiological aspects of the liquor problem, 2v, 1903.
Billings (J. S.) &c. Liquor problem, 1893–1903, 1905.
Blemish of govt. &c. : charge agst. drunkards, 1655.
Blythe (S. G.) Cutting it out, 1912.
Burns (J.) Labour & drink, 1914. [P2006].
Calkins (R.) Substitutes for the saloon, 1901.
Carter (H.) Control of drink trade, 1915–17, 1918.
Chapman (E. S.) Particeps criminis, 1910.
Charrington (E. H.) Hist. of Anti-Saloon League, 1913.
[Encyclopaedia]. Cyclop. of t. ; Pickett &c., 1917.
Frischlin (N.) In ebrietatem elegia, 1615.
Gascoigne (G.) Delicate diet, for droonkardes (1576) [*in h.* Wks., v2, 1910].
Göbel (W.) Arbeitsteilung, 1915. [P1649].
Goulette (L.) L'absinthe & l'alcool dans la défense nat., 1915.
Grindrod (R. B.) Bacchus : nature &c. of intemp., 1848.
Hdbk. for speakers & writers on so-called t. question, 1920.
Harrop (H. B.) Intemperance, 1884. [P1571].
Hayler (G.) Famous fanatics, 1911.
—— Prohibition in all lands, 1914.
Hopkins (J. W.) Our churches & the drink problem, 1915. [P2005].
Horsley (V. A. H.) Reintr. of rum ration, 1915. [P1621].
Hudson (T.) T. pioneers of the West, 1888.
Jayatilaka (D. B.) Buddhist t. movement in Ceylon, 1916. [P2006].
Johnson (W. E.) The Federal Govt. & the liquor traffic, 1917.
—— Liquor problem in Russia, 1915.
Jones (L.) Why leave the straight road?, 1915. [P2006].
Keating (J.) Drink question, 1914. [P1603].
Mee (A.) Holding back the victory, 1917. [P2006].
Münsterberg (H.) Prohibition & t. ; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Problems, 1910].
Parl. papers [2151]. Despatch : T. measures in Russia since outbreak of Eur. War, 1915. (cd. 7738).
Protivoalkogolnoe Obsch. g. Moskvi. Къ рѣшенію вопроса, 1915. [P1616].
Rae (J. T.) Re-constructive patriotism, 1915. [P2006].
[Rechabites]. Indep. order of R. Friendly Soc., 1885.
Reinach (J.) Mes comptes rendus &c., t3, 1917.
Scharrelmann (H.) Abstinenz u. Sittlichkeit, 1918. [P2233].
Sherwell (A.) Russian vodka monopoly, 1915. [P1638].
Simpson (J. Y.) Prohib. of vodka [*in h.* Self-discovery of Russia, 1916].
Strong (H. W.) Liquor traffic & employment, 1915. [P2005].

Temperance *continued*.
True Temperance Assoc. True t. monographs, 1921.
Trueman (H. J.) T. in war-time, 1915. [P2006].
Wakely (C.) T. teaching in schools, *n.d.* [P2006].
[Warning piece]. W.-p. to all drunkards &c., 1682.
Weld Blundell (C. J.) Drink or freedom?, 1890. [P2005].
***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Charrington (F. N.), 1850–.
Horsley (*sir* V. A. H.), 1857–1916.
Lawson (*sir* W.), 1829–1906.
Willard (F. E.), 1839–98.
Refer to ABSINTHE ; EUROPEAN WAR, DRINK QUESTION

Temperature.
Boyle (R.) T. of subterr. regions &c [*in* Wks., v3, 1785].
Dines (W. H.) Characteristics of free atmosphere, 1919. [P2417].
Reynolds (O.) Papers, 3v, 1900–3.
Vogel (E.) Üb. d. T.-veranderungen v. Luft beim Stromen durch e. Drosselstelle [*in* Königl. Akad. d. Wiss. zu München. Math.-phys. Classe. Sitz., 1909].

Templars.
Addison (C. G.) Knights T., 1853.
Albon (*le marq.* d') Cartulaire gén. de l'ordre du T., 1119 ?–50, 1913–22.
Dupuy (P.) Traitez : condamn. des T. &c., 1700.
Gaillard. Conduite des T., Vexin-Normand en 1160 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Gürtler (N.) Hist., 1703.
Lundgreen (F.) W. v. Tyrus u. d. Templerorden (12c.), 1911. [B.]
[Provins]. Hist. & cartulaire des T^s. de P. (1127–1302) ; Carrière, 1919.
Rubió (J.) &c. Inventaris inéd. de l'ordre a Catalunya (1308–26) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].
Viollet (P.) Interrogatoires de J. de Molai (1307–14), 1911.

Temple, *Jerusalem.*
Hildesheimer (J.) Beschr. d. herodian. T. im Tractate Middoth u. bei Josephus, 1877. [P1270].
Jacob Judah Aryeh. J. J. Leonis de Templo, 1665.
Köpke (B.) Dialogus, 1698.
Mishnah. Talumudis Bab. cod. Middoth. s. de mensuris T., 1630.
Olesnitsky (A. A.) Ветхозавѣтный Храмъ, 1889.

Temple Bar.
Noble (T. C.) Memorials, 1870.
Wilson (J. H.) T.B. : hist. occurrences (1660–1848), 1853.

Temple Church, *London.*
Baylis (T. H.) T. Church, 1893.
Smirke (S.) Archit. ornaments & painted glass &c., 1845.

Templemore, *co. Londonderry.*
Ordnance survey of co. of Londonderry, v1, 1837.
Refer to LONDONDERRY

Temples.
Cole (H. H.) Illusts. of anc. buildings in Kashmir, 1869.
Cunningham. Arian Order, t. of Kashmir [*in* As. Soc. of Bengal. J., v17 ii, 1848].
Dudley (J.) Naology, 1846.
Fergusson (J.) Rock-cut temples of India, 1864.
Fougères (G.) Sélinonte, 1910.

Temples [*continued*].
Fuhrmann (E.) & B. Melchers. China, B1, 1921.
Ghulam Yazdani. T. at Palampet, 1922.
Goodyear (W. H.) Greek refinements, 1912.
Hermann (C. F.) Hypäthraltempel d. Alterthums, 1844. [P1780].
Narasimhachar (R.) Lakshmidevi t. at Dodda-Gaddavalli, 1919.
Rayet (O.) L'archit. ion. en Ionie : t. d'Apollon Didyméen, 1876. [P1780].
Sainte-Croix. Clôture du temple de Janus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t49, 1808].
Stengel (C.) Hierologia, 1653.
Thümmel (A.) Der german. T. [*in* Beiträge z. Gesch. d. deut. Spr. u. Lit., B35, 1909].

Temptation.
Capel (R.) Tentations &c., 1655.

Ten Commandments, *see* COMMANDMENTS, TEN.

Teneriffe.
Bute (J. P. C. S., *m. of*) Anc. lang. of natives, 1891. [P1387].
Viana (A. de) Kampf um T., Dichtung (17c.) ; Löher, 1883.
Refer to AFRICAN LANGUAGES.

Tennessee, *State.*
Wood (E.) Troost's unpubl. MS. on crinoids of T., 1909.

Tenterden.
Taylor (A. H.) Municipal records, p1 [*in* Kent Arch. Soc. Arch. Cant., v32, 1917].
[Tenterden]. Kent mon. inscr^s. ; i. at T. ; Duncan, 1919.

Teplitz, *see* TOPLITZ.

Terlizzi.
Codice diplom. barese, v3, Pergamene d. Cattedrale di T., 971–1300, 1899.
Refer to BARI.

Termini.
Bozzo (S. V.) Un diploma di re Pietro II rel. all' assedio di T. nel 1338, 1878.
Refer to PALERMO ; SICILY.

Termites.
Banks (N.) Revision of Nearctic t., 1920. [B.]
Refer to ANTS ; INSECTS ; NEUROPTERA.

Termonde.
Robida (A.) Villes martyres : T. &c., 1914.
Refer to BELGIUM.

Ternate, *see* MOLUCCAS.

Terni.
Lanzi (L.) Terni, 1910.
Sordini (G.) Dei sepolchri dei Tacito, 1908. [P2605].
Refer to PERUGIA.

Terns.
Bickerton (W.) Home-life of the terns, 1912.
Refer to BIRDS.

Terracina.
Rossi (A.) Terracina e la Palude Pontina, 1912.
Refer to CAMPAGNA DI ROMA.

Terra-cotta.
[Athens]. Cat. of Acropolis Museum, v2, w. sect. upon t. ; Brooke, 1921.
Barber (E. A.) Spanish t. c^s. &c. in coll. of Hisp. Soc. of Amer., 1915.
Beckerath (A. v.) Majolikasammlung, 1913.
Castellani (A.) Cat. des objets d'art, 1884.

Terra-cotta [*continued*]
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C. : cat., 5, 6 ; Ridder, 1908–9.
Furtwängler (A.) Kl. Schr., B2, 1913.
Hoffmann (H.) Coll. H. : cat., 1886.
Holleaux (M.) Figurines béotiennes [*in* Fond. Piot. Mon., t1, 1894].
Jamot (P.) Tête archaïque de terre cuite, Louvre [*in* Fond. Piot. Mon., t19, 1911].
—— Vénus à la coquille : 2 figurines [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
Koch (H.) Dachterrakotten aus Campanien, 1912.
Lecuyer (C.) Antiq^s., terres cuites &c., 1905.
Marquand (A.) Benedetto & Santi Buglioni (15–16c.), 1921.
Merlin (A.) Statuette peinte trouvée à Carthage [*in* Acad. des Inscr^s. Fond. Piot, Mon^s., t24, 1920].
Perdrizet (P.) Terres cuites de l'Asie Min. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Pottier (E.) Tête archaïque [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
—— 3 figurines [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
Taylor (M.) Architect. t. f. 2 temples at Falerii Vet., 1916.
Van Buren (E. D.) Figurative t.-c. revetments in Etruria &c. (6–5c. B.C.), 1921.
Refer to TANAGRA.

Terranova, *Sicily, see* GELA.

Terrington.
[Terrington]. Registers, 1599–1812 ; Brigg, 1907.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Teschen, Congress of, 1779.
Temperley (H. W. V.) Fred. the Gt. & Kaiser Joseph, 1915.

Test Acts & Subscription to 39 Articles.
Bedlam (J.) Laws affect. Prot. Dissenters, 1827.
Blackburne (F.) 4 discourses, 1, Oblig. of conforming, 1775.
Burnet (G.) Enq. into Reasons for abrogating, 1688. [P1286].
Butler (J.) Letter, further relief, 1772. [P2177].
Clarke (—) Ch. of Eng. vindic. in requiring s. f. clergy, 1739. [P2180].
[Dissenting]. Answer &c. gen. body of Prot. d. ministers in London, 1772. [P2178].
[——]. Case of the Diss. ministers *& o. p.*, 1772–1773. [P2177].
[——]. Reply to reasons offered by 13 d. ministers &c., 1772. [P2178].
Everett (J.) Test law of '35, 1851. [P2538].
Fagel (G.) Letter : Pr. & Pess. of Orange's thoughts conc. repeal, 1688. [P1286 ; *& in* Somers, Tracts, v9].
Favell (S.) Speech upon Corpor. &c. Acts, 1827. [P1526].
Furneaux (P.) Essay on Toler. &c., 1773. [P2115].
—— Letters, conc. Act of Toler. &c., 1771. [P1540].
Gladstone (W. E.) Parl. oaths, 1883. [P2020].
Harvest (G.) Defense of subscr., 1748. [P2167].
—— Reasonableness &c. of subscr., 1772. [P2177].
Heywood (S.) Right of Dissenters, 1790. [P1561].
Kippis (A.) Vindic. of Dissenting Ministers, 1772. [P2115].

Test Acts & Subscription to 39 Articles [*continued*].
Law (E.) Propriety of requiring subscr., 1774. [P2178].
Letter to H. of Commons resp. relief in matter of subscript., 1772. [P2174].
Locke (J.) Letter, debates &c. of H. of Lords, 1675; & o. letters in Wks., v3, 1751].
Lofft (C.) Corporation & T.A., 1790. [P2133].
Manning (O.) State of subscr., 1773, 1774. [P2178].
Mauduit (I.) Case of Protestant dissenting ministers &c., 1772. [P2115, 2178].
Paley (W.) Defence of Consid^s. on propriety of requir. subscr. &c., 1774. [P2178].
Randolph (T.) Reasonableness of requiring subscr., 1771. [P2177].
Reflections upon New Test &c., 1687. [P2040].
Remarkes upon pamphlet, Letter to a dissenter, 1687. [P2040].
Second letter to Members of H. of C. rel. to subscr., 1772. [P2115].
Sturges (J.) Letter occas. by petition for relief &c., 1772. [P2177].
Tucker (J.) Apology for pres. Ch. of Eng. &c., 1772. [P2177].
—— Letters to Dr. Kippis &c., 1773. [P2177].
Warburton (W.) Alliance betw. Church & State &c., 1736.
Winter (J.) Obs^s. upon Oath of Supremacy, 1679. [P2040].
Wollaston (F.) Address to Clergy &c., 1772. [P2115].
—— Queries, 1774. [P2178].

Universities.
Pottinger (H. A.) Univ. tests: Acts evaded at Oxf., 1873. [P1952].

Tettenhall.
Jones (J. P.) Hist. of parish of T., 1894.
Refer to STAFFORDSHIRE.

Tetuan.
Joly (A.) L'industrie à T. [*in* Archives maroc., v8, 11, 15, 1906–8].
—— Tétouan, p2 [*in* Archives maroc., v7, 8, 1906].

Teufelsmauer, *refer to* FORTIFICATION, *sub heading* ***Ancient:*** PFAHLGRABEN.

Teutonic Languages.
Eckhart (J. G. v.) Hist. studii etym., 1711.
Germanisch - roman. Monatsschrift, 1909–.
Hesselman (B. I.) Västnord. studier, 1, 2, 1912–13.
Leibnitz (G. W., *Frhr.* v.) Coll. etym., 2p, 1717.
Ölrichs (J.) Germ. litt. opusc., 2t, 1772–74.
Thomsen (V.) Üb. d. Einfluss d. german. Sprachen auf d. finnisch-lapp.; üb., 1870.

Teutonic Order.
[Beauvoir]. Chartes de B. (1223–1501); Lalore, 1878.
Bergau (R.) Ordenshaupthaus Marienburg [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H133, 1871].
Delaville Le Roulx (J.) Anc. Teutoniques & l'Ordre de St.-Jean de Jérusalem [*in h.* Mélanges, 1910].
Eichendorff (J. C. B., *Frhr.* v.) Wiederherstellung d. Schlosses d. deut. Ordensritter zu Marienburg [*in h.* Werke, B10, *n d.*]

Teutonic Order [*continued*].
Kupping (R.) & T. Ilgen. Neu. Dienstgebäude d. Staatsarchive (Deutschordenshaus), 1907.
Luther (M.) An d. herren Deütschs Ordens, 1524.
Marienescu (A. M.) Negru Vodă şi epoca lui (13c.) [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
Petrus *de Duisburg.* Chron. Prussiæ &c. (1226–1435), 1679.
Tromnau (F.) Gesch., 1921. [P2580].
Voigt (J.) Deut. Ordens-Ballei-Thüringen [*in* Verein f. thür. Gesch. &c., Zeitschr., B1, 3, 1852–9].
Werminghoff (A.) Deut. Orden u. d. Stände in Preussen (–1466), 1912.
—— Schlachten bei Tannenberg, 1410 &c., 1918.

Teutonic Races.
Bang (M.) Expansion (–378) [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]
Brown (G. B.) Arts & crafts of T. forefathers, 1910. [B.]
Cambridge Med. hist., v1–3 (4–11c.), 1911–22. [B.]
Clarke (M. G.) Sidelights, Migration period, 1911. [B.]
Delbrück (H.) Gesch., t2, 1921.
Dörrenberg (O.) Stämme d. Germanen (–13c.) [*in h.* Römerspuren, 1909].
Eckhart (J. G. v.) De orig. Germanorum &c., 1750.
Fiebiger (O.) & L. Schmidt. Inschriftensammlung z. Gesch. d. Ostgermanen, 1917.
Fréret. Situation de peuples de Belg., conq. par Romains [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t47, 1809].
Gummere (F. B.) Germanic origins, 1892.
Hayes (C H.) Intr. to sources rel. to Germanic invasions, 1909. [B.]
Helm (K. H. G.) Altgerman. Religionsgesch., B1, 1913.
Hillemacher (J.) Les Germains devant l'hist., 1920.
Luschin v. Ebengreuth (A.) Verfassung &c. d. Germanen &c. (–1806), 1911. [B.]
Phillpotts (B. S.) Kindred & clan, middle ages & after, 1913.
Schmidt (L.) Gesch. d. deut. Stämme, Abtlg. 1, 2, 1904–18.
Schönfeld (M.) Wbch. d. altgerman. Personen- u. Völkernamen, 1911.
Sorber (J. J.) Comm. de instit. sacris Germ. & Septemtr., 1791.
Willmore (J. S.) Kultur in Roman times, 1918.

Tewa Indians.
Harrington (J. P.) Ethnogeog. of T. Ind., 1916.
Henderson (J.) & J. P. Harrington. Ethnozoology of the T. Ind., 1914. [B.]
Robbins (W. W.), J. P. Harrington &c. Ethnobotany of T.I., 1916.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS: NEW MEXICO.

Tewkesbury.
Massé (H. J. L. J.) Abbey church of T., 1909.
Petit (J. L.) Abbey Church of T., 1848.

Texada Island, *Brit. Columbia.*
MacConnell (R. G.) Texada Isl., 1914.
Refer to BRIT. COLUMBIA.

Texas.
Hughes (A. E.) Beginnings of Span. settlement in El Paso dist. (1659–93), 1914.

Texas [*continued*].
MacElroy (R. McN.) Winning of the Far West (1820–67), 1914.
Ramsdell (C. W.) Reconstr. in T., 1910. [B.]
Stephenson (N. W.) T. & the Mexican War (1824–48), 1921. [B.]
Williams (R. H.) With Border Ruffians, 1852–68, 1907.
Refer to EL PASO; GALVESTON.

Texas University.
Griffith (R. H.) Gt. torch race: dedic. of Wrenn Lib., 1920. [P2501].

Textiles.
Bufton (J.) Diaries (17c.) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. coll^s., v8, 1913].
Hunter (G. L.) Decorative t^s., 1918.
Joubert (—) Un projet gigant. en Languedoc au 18e s., 1873.
Lauer (P.) Trésor du Sancta Sanctorum [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t15, 1906].
Migeon (G.) Arts du tissu, 1909.
Paterson (D.) Colour-matching on textiles, 1901.
Roth (H. L.) Hand card making [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes, 11, 1912. P2023].
Semper (G.) Der Stil in d. techn. &c. Künsten, B1, 1860.
Start (L. E.) Coptic cloths, 1914.
Victoria & Albert Museum. T. f. burying-grounds, v1, 1920.
Winslow (C. H.) Coll. agreements in men's clothing industry [*in* U.S.; Labour. Bull., 198, 1916].

Africa.
Gennep (A. v.) Et^s. d'ethnog. algér., 1911.

Belgium.
Espinas & Pirenne. Rec. de docs., Flandre, p1, t2, 3 (–15c.), 1909–20.

Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. list, n.s., CO 20 &c., 1919.

Burmah.
Start (L. E.) Burmese t. f. Shan &c. [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes, s2, No. 7, 1917].

England.
Holroyd (J.) *&c.* Letter books (1706–7 & 1738); Heaton [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes, s2, No. 3, 1914].
Papworth (L. W.) & D. M. Zimmern. Clothing & text. trade: tables, 1912. [P1362].
Power (E.) Paycockes of Coggeshall (clothmakers), 1920.

Germany.
Bernays (M.) Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft d. geschloss. Grossindustrie, 1910.
Bruck (W. F.) Juteersatz u. Hanfbau, 1914. [P1601].
Morgenstern (M.), C. Keck & M. Bernays. Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Textilindustrie &c., 1912.

Greece.
Six (J.) Altgriech. Gewebemuster u. Webetechnik, 1912. [P2501; & *in* Österr. Arch. Inst. Jahresh., 15, 1912].

Italy & Sicily.
Lanino (P.) Nuova Ital. indust., v2, 1916.
Pipitone-Federico (G.) Di un lanificio palermitano (14c.), 1912.

Japanese.
Japan Soc., Trans., v11, 1914.

Netherlands.
Enquête, buitenneringen r. Leiden (1541); Posthumus [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d33, 1912].

Textiles [*continued*].
Netherlands [*continued*].
Posthumus (N. W.) Adviezen, 1663, textielnijverheid [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d37, 1916].
—— Bescheiden betref. de prov. organs. d. Holland. lakenbereiders (1638–1797), 1917.
—— Bronnen tot de gesch. v. de Leidsche textielnijverheid, d1–6, 1333–1795, 1910–22.
Persia.
Enlart (C.) Tissu persan du 10e s. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. Fond. Piot, Mons., t24, 1920].
Poland.
Bielschowsky (F.) Die Textilindustrie d. Lodzer Rayons, 1912.
Refer to Batiks; Ramie; Trade.

Thabraca, *see* Tabarca.

Thames.
Bickerdyke (J.) T. rights & T. wrongs, 1904.
Gregory (J. W.) Evol. of Essex rivers &c., 1922. [P2618]. [B.]
Smith (R. A.) & H. Dewey. High terrace of the T.: excav. in 1913 [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Descriptive Books.
Allen (G.) Tidal Thames; drawings of Wyllie, 1884. [P2404].
Belloc (H.) Historic Thames, 1909.
Bishop (J.) Locks & weirs (1580–5) [*in* Harrison (W.) Descr. of Eng.; Furnivall, p4, 1908].
Harper (C. G.) Thames valley villages, 2v, 1910.
Hodgson (F. C.) Thames-side in the past: lit. & soc., 1913.
Ionides (C.) & J. B. Black. A floating home, 1918.
Moore (*sir* J.) Prospect & map of London showing T., 1662, 1912.
Pask (A. T.) Eyes of the T., 1889.
Rusticus, *ps.* World on the T., 1855. [P1502].
Taylor (J.) J. T.'s last voyage, 1641 [*in h.* Wks., 2nd coll., 1873].
—— Thame Isis [*in h.* Wks., 1st coll., 1870].
Thacker (F. S.) T. highway, 1914.
[Thames]. Sk. of N. bank of T. f. Westminster Br. to London Br. shew. prop. quay &c., 1825.
Tomlinson (H. M.) London river, 1921.
Refer to Henley-on-Thames.

Thames Watermen.
Cook (T. A.) & G. Nickalls. T. Doggett, 1908.
Hackney coach fares: also, rates of watermen &c., 1805.
Taylor (J.) Cause of Watermens suit (1613); *& o. p.* [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr., 1869; 72].
—— Petition of Co. of Watermen, 1642 [*in h.* Wks., 4th coll., 1877].

Thanet, Isle of.
Aldred (H. W.) Manor of Minster &c., in Isle of T., 1889.
Brayley (E. W.) Delineations, hist. & topog., 2v, 1817–18.
Montefiore (A.) Isle of Th., 1893.
Refer to Birchington; Saint Lawrence.

Thaon.
Guerlin de Guer (C.) Le parler pop. dans la commune de T., 1901.
Refer to Calvados.

Theatres.
Camillo (G.) L'idea del theatro, 1550.
Craig (E. G.) Art of the theatre, 1911.

Theatres [*continued*].
Craig (E. G.) Theatre advancing, 1921.
Jones (H. A.) Talks, No. 1, Munic. t. &c., 1913. [P2466].
Matthews (J. B.) Study of drama, 1910.
Rouché (J.) L'art théâtral mod., 1910.
Savits (J.) Das Naturtheater, 1909.
American.
Daly (J. F.) Life of A. Daly (1838–99), 1917.
Hornblow (A.) Hist. of the th. in Amer., 2v, 1919.
Marcosson (I. F.) & D. Frohman. C. Frohman: manager &c. (1860–1915), 1916.
Austrian.
Wagner (R.) L'opéra imp. de la cour, à Vienne [*in* Œ. en prose; tr., t8, 1913].
English.
Adams (J. Q.) Shakespearian playhouses, 1917. [B.]
Albright (V. E.) Shakspearian stage, 1909. [B.]
Allen (P.) Stage life of Mrs. Stirling &c., 1922.
Baker (G. P.) Develop. of Shakespeare as a dramatist, 1907.
Barker (H. G.) Exemplary th., 1922.
Blackfriars records (16–17c.); Feuillerat [*in* Malone Soc. Coll., v2, p1, 1914].
Braines (W. W.) Site of "The Theatre," Shoreditch [*in* London Top. Soc., v11, 1917].
Child (H.) Elizabethan theatre; *& o. p.* [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v6, 1910].
Collins (J. C.) Shakespearean t. [*in h.* Posthum. essays, 1912].
Covent Garden Journal, 2v, 1810.
Cowling (G. H.) Music on Shakespearian stage, 1913. [B.]
Glover (J. M.) J. G. & h. friends, 1913.
—— J. G. his book, 1911.
Hibbert (H. G.) 50 yrs. of a Londoner's life (1864–1914), 1916.
Houlton (R.) Musical drama of Th. Roy., Drury Lane, 1797–1800, 1801. [P1547, 1946].
James I at Oxford, 1605 (docs. rel. to plays, stage properties &c.) [*in* Malone Soc., Colls., v1, 1911].
Johnstone (J.) Diff. betw. proprietors & performers, Th. Roy., Covent Garden, 1800. [P1547].
Jonas (M.) Shakespeare & the stage, 1918.
Lawrence (W. J.) Elizabethan playhouse &c., 2s, 1912–13. [B.]
Levy (E. L.) Birmingham theatr. remin^{s}., 1870–1920, 1920.
Mantzius (C.) Hist. of theatr. art; tr., v6, 1921.
Martin (W.) Site of Globe playhouse of Shakespeare [*in* Surrey Arch. Soc. Coll., v23, 1910].
Murray (J. T.) Eng. dram. companies, 1558–1642, 2v, 1910.
Odell (G. C. D.) Shakespeare f. Betterton to Irving, 2v, 1920.
Oliver (D. E.) Eng. stage, 1912.
[Oratorios]. Exam. of o^{s}. performed at Covent Garden, 1763. [P2181].
Penley (B. S.) Bath stage, 1892.
Rhodes (R. C.) Stagery of Shakespeare, 1922.
Sharp (R. F.) Sh. hist. of Eng. stage, 1909.
Sims (G. R.) My life: 60 yrs., 1917.
Spectator of the stage, 1800. [P1547].
Spence (E. F.) Our stage & its critics, 1910.

Theatres [*continued*].
English [*continued*].
Stahl (E. L.) Eng. Theater im 19. Jhdt., 1914. [B.]
Stopes (C. C.) Burbage & Shakespeare's stage (16c.), 1913.
—— Shakespeare's environs, 1914.
Thaler (A.) Shakspere to Sheridan, 1922.
Theatrical Inquisitor, v1–14, 1812–19.
Thorndike (A. H.) Shakespeare's t., 1916. [B.]
Wallace (C. W.) Advance sheets f. Shakespeare, the Globe & Blackfriars, 1909. [P1206].
—— Children of the Chapel at Blackfriars, 1597–1603 [*& in* Nebraska Univ. st., v8, 1908].
—— Evol. of Eng. drama, w. hist. of Blackfriars th., 1912.
—— 1st London th. (1576–1602), 1913.
—— Shakespeare & h. London assoc^{s}. [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v10, 1910].
—— 3 London th. of Shakespeare's time [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v9, 1909].
Williams (M.) Some London th., 1883.
—— ***: Law.***
Parl. papers [969]. Rep. f. Comm. on stage plays (censorship), 1909. (303).
—— [969]. Stage plays (Censorship), Rep. f. Com. &c., 1909–10. (303, 303–Ind.).
French.
Alméras (H. d') & P. d'Estrée. Th. libertins, 18s., 1905.
Blaze (F. H. J.) Th. lyr. de Paris: l'Acad. Imp. de Musique, 1645–1855, 2t, 1855.
—— Th. lyr. de Paris: l'opéra ital., 1548–1856, 1856.
Capon (G.) & R. Yve-Plessis. Th. clandestins (18c.), 1905.
Chardon (E. H.) Nouv. docs. s. Molière &c., 2t, 1886–1905.
Despois (E.) Le th. fr. sous Louis XIV (1658–1715), 1874.
Genest (E.) & E. Duberry. Maison de Molière, 1922.
Labarthe (G.) Le théâtre (1870–71), 1910.
Lecomte (L. H.) Hist. des th. de Paris: Le Th. Histor., 1847–91, 1906.
Mortensen (J.) T. fr. au m. â.; tr., 1903.
German.
Gerkan (A. v.) T. v. Priene, 1921.
Jacobsohn (S.) M. Reinhardt (b. 1873), 1910.
Löwen (J. F.) Gesch. d. deut. Th., 1766, 1905.
Stern (E.) & H. Herald. Reinhardt u. s. Bühne, 1919.
Greek.
Bieber (M.) Denkmäler z. Theaterwesen im Alt., 1920. [B.]
Capps (E.) Stage in Gr. t., 1891. [P1799].
—— Vitruvius & the Gr. stage, 1893. [P1887].
Dörpfeld (W.) & E. Reisch. Das gr. Th., 1896.
Flickinger (R. C.) Gr. t. & its drama, 1918.
Frickenhaus (A.) Altgr. Bühne, 1917.
Höpken (J. W. B.) De theatro Attico saec. a. Chr. 5, 1884. [P1800].
Müller (A.) Lehrbuch d. gr. Bühnenalterthümer, 1886.
—— Neu. Arb. auf d. Gebiete d. gr Bühnenwesens, 1891.
Robert (C.) Masken d. neu. att. Komödie, 1911.
Rohde (E.) De J. Pollucis in apparatu scænico enarr. fontibus, 1870. [P1859].

Theatres [*continued*].

Greek [*continued*].

Scherling (O.) De vocis σκηνή signific. et usu, 1906. [P1801].

Sommerbrodt (J.) Scænica, 1876.

Ussing (J. L.) Scenica, 1897. [P1937].

Wieseler (F.) Disput. de difficilioribus Pollucis &c., 1866. [P1863].

—— Theatergebäude u. Denkm. d. Bühnenwesens, 1851.

Irish.

Gregory (A., *lady*) Our Ir. theatre, 1914.

Italian.

Giacomo (S. di) St. del t. San Carlino, 1738–1884, *n.d.*

Mocenigo (G.) I t. mod. di Vicenza, 1650–1800, 1894. [N47].

Ricci (C.) I teatri di Bologna, s. 17–18, 1888.

Japanese.

Japan Soc. Trans. &c., v5, 8, 11, 1902–14.

Refer to JAPANESE LITERATURE, *sub-heading* ***Drama.***

Roman.

Bieber (M.) Denkmäler z. Theaterwesen im Alt., 1920. [B.]

— Herkunft. d. trag. Kostüms [*in* Jahrb. d. K. Deut. Arch. Inst., B32, 1917].

Lipsius (J.) De amphitheatro lib., 1585. [P1547].

Wieseler (F.) Theatergebäude u. Denkm. d. Bühnenwesens, 1851.

Russian.

Bakshy (A.) Path of mod. Russ. stage, 1916.

Nilsky (A. A.) Закулисная хроника, 1856–94, *n.d.*

Polyakov (A. S.) Ежегодник петроград. театров (1918–19), 1920.

Sayler (O. M.) Russ. th. under the Revolution (1917–18), 1920.

Scottish.

Baynham (W.) Glasgow stage, 1892.

Dibdin (J. C.) Annals of Edinburgh stage, 1888.

[Edinburgh]. View of E. theatre dur. 1759, 1760. [P2114].

Lawson (R.) Story of Scots stage, 1917. [B.]

Spanish.

Cambronero (C.) Crónicas (1830–68), 1914.

Rennert (H. A.) Sp. stage in time of Lope de Vega, 1909.

Sepúlveda (R.) Corral de la Pacheca (16–19c.), 1888.

Swedish.

Personne (N.) Svenska teatern, 1792–1810, 1914.

Swiss.

Wagner (R.) Un th. à Zurich [*in* Œ. en prose, tr., t7, 1913].

Refer to TICKETS & PASSES.

Thebaid, *see* EGYPT; THEBES, *Egypt.*

Theberton.

Doughty (H. M.) Chron. of T., 1910.

Refer to SUFFOLK.

Thebes, *Boeotia.*

Gomme (A. W.) Lit. evidence for topog. of T. [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 17, 1912].

Larcher. Cadmus [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t48, 1808].

Thebes, *Egypt.*

Campbell (C.) Two Theban queens & their tombs, 1909.

Carnarvon (G. E. S. M. H., *e. of*) & H. Carter. 5 years' explor., 1907–11, 1912.

Thebes [*continued*].

Davies (N. de G.) Five Theban tombs, 1913.

Gardiner (A. H.) & A. E. P. Weigall. Topog. cat. of private tombs, 1913.

Hölscher (U.) Das Hohe Tor v. Medinet Habu, 1910.

Thebes, Oasis of, *see* EGYPT.

Theism.

Abelson (J.) Immanence of God in Rabbinical lit., 1912.

Allen (G.) Evol. of idea of God, 1904.

Balfour (A. J., *e.*) Th. & humanism, 1915.

Bossuet (J. B.) De la connoissance de Dieu & de soi-même [*in* Œ., t34, 1818].

Bowne (B. P.) Studies in th., 1880.

Buchius (P.) Divine Being, 1693.

Caldecott (A.) & H. R. Mackintosh. Sels. f. lit. of t., 1909.

Carpenter (J. E.) T. in med. India, 1921.

Deisenberg (W.) Theismus &c., 1880.

Elser (C.) Lehre d. Aristoteles u. das Wirken Gottes, 1893.

Flatt (J. F. v.) Diss. de th. de Thaleti abjudic., 1785. [P1692].

Fowler (W. W.) Roman ideas of deity in last c. before Xtn. era, 1914.

Hehn (J.) Bibl. u. babylon. Gottesidee, 1913.

Hillyear (C. W.) Monotheism versus priestcraft, 1902.

Knight (W. A.) Studies, 1879.

MacNicol (N.) T. of India, 1915. [B.]

Martin (T. H.) Probl. de Théodicée, 1859. [*& in* P1688].

Mavrokordatos (N.) Monotheismus d. Xenophanes, 1910. [P1887].

Rohmer (T.) Kritik d. Gottesbegriffs, 1856. [P2231].

Rosmini Serbati (A.) Theodicy; tr., 3v, 1912.

Row (C. A.) Xtn. theism, 1890.

Seth (A.) Idea of God, 1917; 1920.

Urquhart (J.) Life &c. of W. H. Gillespie, 1915.

Ward (J.) Realm of ends, pluralism & th., 1911; 12.

Bibliography.

Morrow (E. L.) Bibliog. of ontolog. argument [*in* Urquhart (J.) W. H. Gillespie, 1915].

Theological Literature, History of.

N.B. *For Bibliography, see* THEOLOGY, *& for histories of doctrine, see* CHURCH DOGMA & THEOLOGY.

Archiv f. Litt.- u. Kirchengesch d. M.A., 1885–1900.

Barbey d'Aurevilly (J.) J. de Maistre, Blanc de St.-Bonnet &c., 1910.

Bardenhewer (O.) Gesch. d. altkirchl. Lit. (–4c.), B3, 1912.

Baumgarten (G. J.) Nachr. v. merkw. Büchern, 12B, 1752–58.

Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) De scriptoribus eccles., 1613; 84.

Blount (T. P.) Censura celeb. aut., 1690; 94.

Bosius (J. A.) Intr. in notit. scr. eccles. &c., 1723.

Brockelmann (C.) *&c.* Gesch. d. christl. Litt. d. Orients, 1909.

Chowanetz (C.) Leben u. Wirken, 1855.

Christ (W. v.) Gesch. d. griech. Litt. (–530), T2 ii, 1913.

Dupin (L. E.) New hist. of eccles. wr., 3v, 1723.

—— Nouv. bibl. des auteurs ecclésiast., 19t, 1693–1715.

Du Saussay (A.) De scr. eccles., 1500–1600, 1684.

Theological Literature, History of [*cont.*].

Ernesti (J. A.) Neue theolog. Bibl., 10B, 1760–69; 4B, 1771–6.

Ferrar (W. J.) Early Xtn. bks. (–2c.), 1919. [B.]

Franceschini (P. G.) Man. di patrologia, 1919.

Funz (F. X.) Kirchengesch. Abhandl. u. Untersuch., 3B, 1897–1907.

Goldwitzer (F. W.) Patrologie &c. (1–9c.), 2v, 1834.

Krüger (G.) Gesch. d. altchristl. Litt., 1–3 J.; Nachträge, 1895–7.

Labbé (P.) De script. eccles., 2t, 1660.

Labriolle (P. de) Hist. de la litt. lat. chrét., 1920.

Le Mire (A.) Bibl. eccles. (–17c.), 2p, 1639–49.

[Mellicensis]. Anonymus M. de script. eccles., 1716.

Mercati (G.) Note di lett. bibl. e chr. antica, 1901.

Monceaux (P.) Hist. litt. de l'Afr. chrét., t1–7 (–5c.), 1901–23.

Orr (J.) Hist. & lit. of Ch. (–324), 1913.

Pfaff (C. M.) Introd. in hist. theol. litt., 3p, 1724–26.

Photius. Library (9c.); tr. Freese, v1, 1920.

Rawlinson (G. C.) Recent French tendencies f. Renan to Claudel, 1917.

Reitzenstein (R.) Poimandres, frühchristl. &c. Lit., 1904.

Riegger (J. A. S. v.) Amoenitates lit. Friburg., 3 fasc., 1775–6.

Schanz (M.) Gesch. d. röm. Lit., bis Justinian, T4 i, 1914

Schellhorn (J. G.) Ergötzlichkeiten aus d. Kirchenhist. u. Lit., 3B, 1762–64.

Spitta (F.) Zur Gesch. u. Litt. d. Urchrist., B1–3 ii, 1893–1907.

Vernon (A. W.) Later th. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit., v3, 1921].

Wendland (P.) Urchristl. Literaturformen [*in h.* Hellenist.-röm. Kultur, 1912].

Zucker (F. M. C.) Spuren v. Apollodoros περὶ θεῶν bei christl. Schriftstellern (1–5c.), 1904. [P1732].

Theological Schools &c.

Associated Theol. Coll^s. Rep., & calendar, 1884.

Eekhof (A.) De th. Facult. te Leiden in de 17de eeuw, 1921.

Headlam (A. C.) Theolog. educ. at univ^s., 1921 [P2576].

Macan (R. W.) Relig. changes in Oxford dur. last 50 yrs., 1917. [P2246].

Robinson(E.)Conc. view,Germany,1835

World Missionary Conf., 1910, v5, Training of teachers, 1910.

Refer to CANTERBURY; CHAUTAUQUA; KING'S COLLEGE, *London.*

Theology (*Christian*).

N.B. *General & miscellaneous works have been grouped here. Works dealing with any special subject will be found under the separate heading. For Christian evidences, refer to* CHRISTIANITY. *For comparative theology & general works on religion, refer to* RELIGION. *For Old Testament theology, refer to* BIBLE, *sub-heading* ***Doctrine,*** *& to* JEWISH RELIGION. *For non-Christian theology, refer to the separate headings for the various religions.*

Bibliography.

Ammon (J. C.) Kernhaffter Auszug aus d. 40 B. d. Unschuld. Nachrichten, 5T, 1745–58.

Theology [*continued*].

Bibliography [*continued*].

Ante Nicene Chr. Lib. Suppl., Bibl., Richardson, 1887.

Athens Nat. Lib.], Κατάλογος, T1, 1883.

Bale (J.) Illust maioris Brit. script. summ., 1548; 2p, 1557–9.

Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) De script. eccles. (–1612), 1622.

Bolduanus (P.) Bibl. theol. &c., 1614.

Bormans (B.) Neueröffnete Schatz-Kammer, 4T, 1746–47.

Chrysander (W. C. J.) Diptycha prof. theol. in Acad. Julia, 1748.

Clauss (H.) Schwabacher Kirchenbibl., 1921.

Colomiès (P.) Paralip. de scr. eccles. [*in h.* Opera, 1709].

Colonia (D. de) Dict. des livres Jansénistes &c., 4t, 1755.

Congregational Lib., Memorial Hall. Cat., 1895.

Crowe (W.) Elenchus script. in S. Script., 1672.

Cyprian (E. S.) Bibl. Cyprianica, 1733.

Dupin (L. E.) Nouv. bibl. des auteurs ecclés., 19t, 1693–1715.

Dutch Church. Catalogue, 1879.

Ernesti (J. A.) Neue theolog. Bibl., 10B, 1760–69; 4B, 1771–6.

Geisenhof (G.) Bibl. Bugenhagiana, 1908.

Gesner (C.) Bibl. inst. & coll. a C. G., 1574.

Goldwitzer (F. W.) Bibl. d. Kirchenväter &c., 1–13 Jhdt., 1828.

—— Bibl. dogmatica, 1831.

Jordan (L. H.) Comp. relig.: survey of lit., 2 Sects., 1900–9, 1910–20.

Kempen (M. v.) Charismatum sacr. trias: bibl. Angl. th., 1677.

Köhler (W.) Bibl. Brentiana, 1904.

Labbe (P.) Nova bibl. mss. libr., 1653.

Letsome (S.) Preacher's assistant, 2v, 1753.

Lilienthal (M.) Bibl. Archivarius, 2p, 1745–46.

—— Bibl. exeget. Bibl., 1748.

—— Theolog.-homilet. archivarius, 1749.

Mayer (J. F.) Bibl. Biblica, comm., 1709.

Molanus (J.) Bibl. materiarum &c., 1618.

Muller (F.) Catalogus dissert. & orat. theolog.; Slee, 1867.

Mursinna (S.) Prim. lineae encyclop. th., 2t, 1784–94.

Mylius (M.) Chronologia scr. P. Melanchthonis, 1582.

Nodier (J. E. C.) Bibl. sacrée (–13c.), 1826.

Nosselt (J. A.) Bibl. N., 1810.

Palm (J. J.) Handbibl., 3Abt., 1792–3.

Pfaff (C. M.) Introd. in hist. theol. litt., 3p, 1724–26.

Quetif (J.) Scriptores Ord. Praedicat. recensiti, 2t, 1719–21.

Reimmann (J. F.) Accessiones ad Catal. bibl. th., 1747.

Riederer (J. B.) Nachr. z. Kirchen-Gelehrten u. Bücher-Gesch., 4B, 1764–68.

Rudolphi (E. C.) Buchdr.-Familie Froschauer, 1521–95, 1869.

Smith (J.) Bibl. Anti-Quakeriana, 1873.

—— Descr. cat. of Friends' books, 2v, 1867; Suppl., 1893.

Sonnenschein (W. S.) Best books, pl, 1910.

Stengel (J.) Apparatus libr. theol., 1724.

Theology [*continued*].

Bibliography [*continued*].

Stewart (C. J.) Cat. of theolog. lit., 2p, 1840–1.

Sturm (C. C.) Hdbch. z. Kenntn. d. theol. Schriftsteller, T1 (–15c.), 1770.

Theolog. Annales, 1731–40; Löscher, 1749.

Theolog. Büchersaal; Walch, B1, 1749.

Theolog. Jahresbericht (1881–1900), 1882–1901.

Wildeshausen (J. F.) Bibl. disput., 3p, 1736–7.

Zerener (H.) 681 Flugschriften, 1522–5 [*in h.* Studien, 1911].

Dictionaries.

Alletz (P. A.) Dict. theolog. portatile, 1762.

Antonio, *Fr., de la Asuncion.* Dicc. de escritores trinitarios de España y Port., 2t, 1898–9.

Bate (J.) 6000 illust. of moral &c. truths, *n.d.*

Baudrillart (A.), A. Vogt &c. Dict. d'hist. & de géog. ecclés., t1, 2, 1912–14.

Broughton (T.) Bibl. hist.-sacra, 2v, 1737.

Bumpus (J. S.) Dict. of eccles. terms, *n.d.*

Burg (J.) Kontrovers-Lexikon. Die konfessionellen Streitfragen, 1904.

Bury (G. de) Brevis Rom. Pontif. notit.; acc. Onomasticon &c., 1675.

Cabrol (F.) Dict. d'arch. chrét. & de liturgie, t2–4, 1910–21.

Catholic encyclopedia; Herbermann &c., 15v & Index, 1907–14.

Ceccaroni (A.) Diz. eccles. illust., 1911.

Chytraeus (D.) Onomast. theol., 1585.

Dict. de théologie cath.; Vacant & Mangenot, t1–6, 1909–20.

Dict. hist. d. auteurs ecclés., 4t, 1767.

Dict. of Apostolic Ch.; Hastings, 2v, 1915–18.

Encyclopaedia of relig. & ethics; Hastings, 12v, 1908–21.

Farrar (J.) Eccles. dict., 1867.

Feguernekinus (I. L.) Enchir. locorum comm. theol. &c., 1596.

Gardner (J.) Faiths of the world, 2v, 1858–60.

Goodspeed (E. J.) Index apologeticus, 1912.

Hackspan (T.) Manuale theol., 1742.

Hering (J. G.) Compend. Kirchen- u. Ketzer-Lexicon, 1744.

Jewish encycl., 12v, 1901–6.

Kerler (D. H.) Patronate d. Heiligen, 1905.

MacClintock (J.) & J. Strong. Cyclopædia, 12v, 1867–87.

Mansi (G.) Locupletissima bibl. moralis prædicabilis, t1, 1670; 4t, 1732.

Melber (J.) Vocab. predicantium, c. 1500.

Mombritius (B.) Sanctuarium, seu vitae sanctorum (c. 1479), 2t, 1910.

[Prayer-Book]. P.B. dict.; Harford &c., 1912.

Ravanellus (P.) Bibl. sacra, 2p, 1650.

Real Encyclopädie d. Judenthums; Hamburger, 3A, 1896–1901.

Realencyklopädie f. protestant. Th. u. Kirche; Hauck, B22–24, 1909–13.

Schaff (P.), *ed.* Relig. encycl., 3v, 1883–4.

—— & S. M. Jackson. Encycl. of living divines, 1887.

Suicerus (J. C.) Thesaurus e patribus Gr. &c., 2t, 1682.

Theology [*continued*].

Dictionaries [*continued*].

Wace & Piercy. Dict. of Xtn. biog. & lit., to 6c., 1911.

Zöckler (O.) Hdbch. d. Theol. Wiss., 3B, 1883–85.

History & Criticism (*General, Early & Mediæval*).

Alexander (A. B. D.) Shaping forces of mod. relig. thought, 1920. [B.]

Baier (J. W.) Compend., 1699.

Bellarmino (*card.* R. F. R.) De scriptoribus eccles., 1613; 84.

Bertoni (A.) J. Duns Scot (13c.) sa vie, sa doctrine &c., 1917.

Billroth (J. G. F.) De Anselmi Cantuar. proslogio & monologio, 1832.

Boucat (A.) Theologia Patrum dogmatica, 8t, 1765–66.

Buddeus (J. F.) Isagoge, 2t, 1730.

Castro (J. de S. P. de A.) Apologia de la th. escholastica, 6t, 1796.

Cunningham (W.) Histor. theology, 2v, 1863.

Daniels (A.) Quellenbeitr. &c. z. Gesch. d. Gottesbeweise im 13 Jhdt., 1909.

Dubois (H.) Princ. trav. exégét. de l'Ecole d'Antioche (4–5c.), 1858. [P2506].

Dupin (L. E.) Nouv. bibl., 19t, 1693–1715.

Ferrar (W. J.) Early Xtn. bks. (–2c.), 1919. [B.].

Fliche (A.) Polémique relig.: Prégrégoriens (11c.), 1916.

Funz (F. X.) Kirchengesch. Abhandl. u. Untersuch., 3B, 1897–1907.

Gorini (J. M. S.) Défense de l'Eglise, 4t, 1872.

Grag (G.) Phil. u. Gotteslehre d. Jaḥjâ ibn 'Adî u. späterer Autoren, 1910.

Hardouin (J.) Ad censuram script. vet. proleg., 1766.

Hitchcock (F. R.) Irenaeus: st. of h. teaching (2c.), 1914.

Hutton (R. H.) Theolog. essays, 1888.

Jones (R. M.) Spiritual reformers, 16–17c., 1914.

Körner (J. G.) Epit. controv. th., 1769.

Krebs (E.) Theol. u. Wiss. nach d. Lehre d. Hochschol., 1912.

Labriolle (P. de) Hist. de la litt. lat. chrét., 1920.

Lagarde (A.) Latin Ch. in the M.A.; tr., 1915.

Leblois (L.) Les livres de la Nouv. Alliance, 2 prem. siècles [*in h.* Bibles & initiateurs relig. &c., t6, 1889].

Le Mire (A.) Bibl. eccles. (–17c.), 2p, 1639–49.

Le Nourry (D. N.) Apparatus ad Bibl. max. vet. patrum &c., 2t, 1703–15.

Macarius, *a S. Elia.* Intr. ad hist. litt. theol., 1781.

Maichelius (D.) Lucubrationes Lambetanae, 1729.

Meisner (J.) Tract. de Origene & Origenianis, 1712.

Mercati (G.) Note di lett. bibl. e chr. antica, 1901.

Meyer (P.) Die th. Litt. d. griech. Kirche im 16. Jhdt., 1899.

Moody (C. N.) Mind of early converts (1–3c.), 1920.

Morris (R.) Th. of early Brit. Ch. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1914–15, 1916].

Niebergall (F.) Prakt. Th., B1, 1918. [B.]

O'Leary (De L.) Syriac Ch. & Fathers, 1909.

Theology [*continued*].

History & Criticism [*continued*].

Pfleiderer (O.) Development of Xty. (–19c.), 1910.
—— Primitive Xty., v1–4, 1906–11.
Poole (R. L.) Illust^s. of hist. of med. thought &c., 1920.
Pourrat (P.) Théol. sacramentaire, 1907.
Renz (F. S.) Gesch. d. Messopfer-Begriffs, 2B, 1901–2.
Robinson (G.) In a mediaeval library, 1918.
Sanday (W.) Christologies, anc. & mod., 1910.
Schmid (J. A.) Prolusionum Marianarum quarta, 1713.
Schweitzer (A.) Gesch. d. Paulin. Forschung (16–19c.), 1911.
—— Paul & h. interpreters; tr., 1912.
Struckmann (A.) Gegenwart Christi in d. hl. Eucharistie, vornizän. Zeit, 1905.
Taylor (H. O.) Mediaeval mind, 2v, 1911; 14.
Tixeront (L. J.) Hist. des dogmes, 3t (–800), 1909–12.
Tollinton (R. B.) Clement of Alex.: st. in Xtn. liberalism, 2v, 1914.
Vansteenberghe (E.) Autour de La docte ignorance (15c.), 1915.
Walch (J. G.) Relig.-Streitigkeiten ausser d. Evangel.-Luther. Kirche, 5T, 1733–6.
Watson (J.) Phil. basis of relig., 1907.
Webb (C. C. J.) St. in hist. of natural t., 1915.
Weinel (H.) & A. G. Widgery. Jesus in 19th c. & after, 1914.
Wobbermin (G.) D. religionspsychol. Methode in Religionswiss. u. T., 1913.
Workman (H. B.) Xtian. thought to Reformation, 1911. [B.]

Liberal & "New" Theology.

Bacon (B. W.) Xty., old & new, 1914.
Campbell (R. J.) Spiritual pilgrimage, 1916.
Clark (H. W.) Liberal orthodoxy, 1914.
Dougall (L.) Christus futurus, 1914.
Eucken (R.) Können wir noch Christen sein?, 1911; tr., 1914.
Figgis (J. N.) Fellowship of the mystery 1914.
Gardner (P.) Evol. in Xtn. doctrine, 1918.
—— Modernity & the Churches, 1909.
Glazebrook (M. G.) Faith of a mod. churchman, 1918. [B.]
—— Letter & the spirit, 1920.
Harris (C.) Creeds or no creeds?, 1922.
Hutchinson (F. E.) Growth [*in* Camb. hist. of E. lit., v12, 1915].
Leclère (A.) Pragmatisme, Modernisme &c., 1909.
Matthews (C. H. S.) Faith & freedom, 1918.
Palmer (W. S.) Diary of a modernist, 1910.
Rade (P. M.) Jatho u. Harnack, 1911.
Sanday (W.) Position of lib. theol., 1920. [P2618].
Santayana (G.) Winds of doctrine, 1913.
Sturt (H.) Idea of a free church, 1909.
Thompson (S. P.) Not impossible religion, 1918.
Ward (W. P.) Oxford liberalism & dogma [*in h.* Last lect^s., 1918].
Zurhellen (O.) Jathos Th. u. d. relig. Krisis, 1911.

Methods of Study, *see* RELIGION.

Periodicals.

Acta historico-eccl. & Nova acta &c., 1734–86.

Theology [*continued*].

Periodicals [*continued*].

Acten. Urkunden u. Nachrichten z. neuesten Kirchengesch., 1788–93.
Allgemeine Bibl. d. biblischen Litt., 10B, 1787–1800.
Analecta Bollandiana, t27–, 1908–.
Archiv f. Litt.- u. Kirchengesch. d. M.A., 1885–1900.
Assoc. Theol. Colleges. Rep. of Senatus Acad., 1899, 1900.
Baumgarten (S. J.) Nachr. v. merkw. Büchern, 12B, 1752–58.
Bibliotheca Bremensis nova, 1760–67.
Bibliotheca Hagana; Barkey, 6v, 1768–77.
Bibliotheca hist.-philol.-theolog., 1719–27.
Bibliotheca Lubecensis, 12v, 1725–31.
Bornius (B.) Neueröffnete Schatz-Kammer, 1746–47.
Bremen u. Verdische Bibl. &c., 1754–58.
Bremisches u. Verdisches theol. Mag.; Velthusen, 1795–98.
Continental echo & Prot. witness, 1845–46.
Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift f. engl.-theol. Forschung &c., 1861–71.
Diarium Terræ Sanctæ, 1908–12.
Döderlein (J. C.) Auserlesene theolog. Bibl., 1780–92.
Ernesti (J. A.) Neue theol. Bibl., 10B, 1760–69.
—— Neu. theol. Bibl., 4B, 1771–6.
Frühaufgelesene Früchte d. theolog. Samml. v. Alten & Neuen, 1737–41.
Hirt (J. F.) Oriental. u. exeget. Bibl., 8T, 1772–6.
—— Wittemberg. neue oriental. &c. Bibl., 4T, 1776–9.
Journal of sacred lit., 1848–58.
Kraft (F. W.) Neue theolog. Bibl., Stück, 1–140, 1746–59.
Local preachers mag. &c., 1856–77.
London Soc. for Study of Relig. Papers &c., 1904–7, 1909.
Memorabilien, e. philos.-theolog. Zeitschr.; Paulus, 1791–6.
Michaelis (J. D.) Oriental. u. exeget. Bibl. (& Neue Bibl.), 1771–93.
Miscellanea Duisburgensia, 1732–35.
Miscellanea Groningana, 1736–51.
Museum Duisburgense, 1782–85.
Museum Haganum; Barkey, 4t, 1774–80.
Nachrichten v. e. Hall. Bibl., 1748–51.
Neues theologisches Journal, 1793–98.
Quest, 1909–.
Seeker (The), 1909–1914.
Symbolae literariae, 1744–49; coll. 2^a, 1754.
Symbolae litt. ex Haganis Duisburg.; Berg, 1783–4.
Symbolae litt. Haganae, 1777–81.
Theolog. Berichte &c. 110 Stck., 1764–73.
Theolog. Büchersaal; Walch. B1, 1749.
Theolog. Jahresbericht (1881–1900), 1882–1901.
Theolog. Monatschrift; Augusti, 1801–2.
Theology, 1920–.
Unschuldige Nachrichten v. alt. u. neu. theolog. Sachen, 1701–61.
Zeitschrift f. d. neutestamentl. Wiss., 1900–20.

Theology, Early & Mediaeval Wr.

Collections of works.

Allacci (L.) Græciæ orthodoxæ scriptores, 2t, 1652–59.
Bandini (A. M.) Fasc. rer. Gr. eccles., 1764.

Theology, Early & Mediaeval Wr. [*cont.*].

Collections of works [*continued*].

Bunsen (C. C. J.) Analecta Ante-Nic., 3v, 1854.
Chrysostom, *St.* In Ninivit. poenitent. homilia, *& o. wr.*, 1764.
Cotelerius (J. B.) Ecclesiae Graeca mon., 4t, 1677–92.
Eckhard (H.) Compend. theol. Patrum, 1609.
Gallandius (A.) Bibl. vet. patrum antiq. script. eccles, 14t, 1765–81.
Gorini (J. M. S.) Mélanges litt. extr. des pères latins (–1270), 3t, 1864–9.
Hauler (E.) Didascaliæ apost. fragmenta Veronensia latina, f1., 1900.
Heroldt (J.) Haereseologia, 1556.
La Bigne (M. de) Maxima bibl. vet. Patr. (–1600), 28t, 1677–1707.
Labriolle (P. de) Sources de l'hist. du Montanisme: textes avec tr., 1913. [B.]
Lorenzana y Buitron (F. A.) S.S. P.P. Toletanorum opera, 3t, 1782–93.
Migne (J. P.), *ed.* Theol. cursus compl., 28t, 1841–62.
Mir (M.) Escritores misticos esp., t1 (15–16c.), 1911.
Morin (G.) Etudes, textes, découvertes (–12c.), t1, 1913.
Orthodoxographia theologiae; Heroldt, 1555.
Palmer (T.) Flores doctorum, 1596.
[Pères]. Ouvrages des SS. Pères du tems des Apôtres, 1717.
Scholz (R.) Unbekannte kirchenpolit. Streitschr., 1327–54, 2T, 1911–14.
Schram (D.) Analysis operum SS. Patrum &c., 18t, 1780–96.
Scultetus (A.) Medullæ theol. patrum syntagma, 1634.
[Theologi]. Theologorum aliquot Græc. libri, *Gr. & Lat.*, 1560.
Tollius (J.) Insignia itin. Ital., 1696.
Vasilev (A.) Anecdota gr.-byz., p1, 1893.
Wake (W.), *abp.* Genuine epistles of the apostol. Fathers; tr., 1719.
Walch (C. W. F.), *ed.* Monimenta, 2t, 1757–64.

History, *see* THEOLOGY, *sub-heading* ***History.***

Works: 2nd century.

[Diognetus]. Epist. ad D. (2c.?), *var. ed. & tr.*; [*& in* Bunsen (C. C. J.) Anal. Ante-Nic., v1, 1854].

—— : 3rd century.

Didascalia Apostolorum, *see A. C.*
Gregory, *Thaumaturgus.* Addr. to Origen; tr. &c. Metcalfe, 1920.

—— : 4th century.

Ammonas, *abbot of Pispir.* A. successeur de S. Antoine; Nau, 1915.
Ammonius, *Eremita.* Epistolae (4c.); Kmoskó, 1915.
[Apostolic]. Constitutiones Apostolicae, *see A. C.*
Eunomius. Ἔκθεσις πίστεως (4c.); Rettberg, 1794.
Gregory, *Nazianzen.* 5 theolog. orations (4c.); Mason, 1899.
—— T. Rufini Orat. G. N. 9 interpret., 1910.
James, *St., bp. of Nisibis.* Sermones (4c.), 1756.
Macarius, *Magnes.* Apocriticus; tr., 1919.
Marcellus, *bp.* Marcelliana; Rettberg, 1794.
Optatus, *St., bp.* Work agst. Donatists (4c.); tr. &c. Vassall-Phillips, 1917.

Theology, Early & Mediaeval Wr. [*cont.*].

Works: 4th century [*continued*].

Pacianus, *St., bp.* De similitudine carnis peccati (4c.) [*in* Morin (G.) Etudes &c., t1, 1913].

Rufinus (T.) Comm. in Symbolum Apost. (4c.); Morison, 1916.

Serapion, *bp. of Thmuis.* Altchr. liturg. Stücke, nebst e. dogmat. Brief; Wobbermin, 1898 [P1227].

—— : *5th century.*

Diadochus, *bp. of Photice.* De perfectione spirituali, 1912.

Shenouti, *abbot of Athribis.* 4e livre d. Entretiens & epitres; Chassinat, 1911.

—— : *6th century.*

Hnana, *of Adiabene.* Tr. s. le Vendredi d'Or & les Rogations (*text & tr.*); Scher, 1911.

Martin, *Saint, abp. of Braga.* M. v. B.'s Schr. De correctione rust. (6c.), 1883.

Severus, *of Antioch.* Coll. of letters f. Syr. MSS.; ed. & tr. Brooks, 2p, 1919–20.

—— : *7th century.*

Jacobus, *Neobaptista.* Didascalie de Jacob; texte grec; Nau, 1912.

—— Doctrina Jacobi nuper baptizati; Bonwetsch, 1910.

Julian, *St., bp. of Toledo.* *Wks.* [*in* Lorenzana y Buitron. SS. PP. Toletan. opera, t2, 1785].

—— : *8th century.*

Abucara (T.), *bp. of Harran.* Traktat ü. d. Schöpfer &c. (8c.); üb. Graf, 1913.

John, *of Damascus.* Opera, 2t, 1712.

—— : *9th century.*

Jonas, *bp. of Orleans.* Vita recta & ant., 1645.

—— : *10th century.*

Notker, *Labeo.* Schriften, 3B, 1882–3.

—— : *11th century.*

Anselm, *St., abp. of Cant.* Opuscula, c. 1497; 1721.

—— Rationalisme Chrét.: Monologium &c.; tr., 1842.

—— Theologia; Saenz de Aguirre, 3t, 1688–90.

Anselmus, *Laudunensis.* Systemat. Sentenzen; Bliemetzrieder, T1, 1919.

Anselmus, *Peripateticus.* A. d. P.; Dümmber, 1872.

Peter, *Damianus.* De quadragesima &c. [*in* Amaducci (P.) Fonte d. Div. Comm. [*w. Ital. tr.*], 1911.

Theophylactus, *abp. of Achrida.* Opera, 4t, 1754–63.

Walter, *de Honnecourt.* W. de H. (lettres &c.), 1913.

—— : *12th century.*

Ælred, *of Rievaulx.* Op. omnia; Gibbon, 1531.

Glycas (M.) Epistolarum p1–2, 1736–9.

Hugo, *de S. Victore.* Opera omnia, 3t, 1648.

Lucidarius, 12c.; Heidlauf, 1915.

Petrus, *Pictav.* Sententiarum lib. 5, 1655.

Pullus (R.), *card.* Sententiarum lib. 8, 1655.

Sententiae divinitatis; Geyer, 1909.

—— : *13th century.*

Alexander, *de Ales.* Universae theol., 4p, 1576.

Aquinas (T.) *Wks. & comm^s., see A. C.*

Bacon (R.) Compendium studii th.; Rashdall, 1911.

—— Lib. communium nat. [*in h.* Opera ined., fasc. 2–4, 1911–13].

—— Metaphysica de viciis contractis in studio th. [*in h.* Op. ined., fasc. 3, 1911].

Theology, Early & Mediaeval Wr. [*cont.*].

Works: 13th century [*continued*].

Bonaventura, *Saint, see A. C.*

Duns (J.), *Scotus.* Theologia; Mahler, 1702; *& see A. C. for comm^s. &c.*

Eckhart (*Meister*), *see A. C.*

Heilige Regel f. e. vollkomm. Leben; Priebsch, 1909.

Innocent III. View of worldly vanities; tr. (1576) [*in* Gascoigne (G.) Wks., v2. 1910].

Lully (R.) Art de contemplació (13c.); Probst, 1914.

—— Opera, 1617.

Natalis (H.) Defensa doct. D. Thomae [*in* Krebs (E.) Theol. u. Wissensch., 1912].

Robertus, *de Sorbona.* De consciencia & De 3 dietis; Chambon, 1902.

—— : *14th century.*

Armandus, *de Bellovisa.* Tract. de declar. difficil. terminorum, 1502.

Bradwardinus (T.) De causa Dei, contra Pelagium &c. (14c.), 1618.

Demetrius, *Cydonius.* De contemn. morte, 1786.

Eckhart (*Meister*), *see A. C.*

Rolle (R.) Fire of love &c.; tr., 1914.

—— Incendium amoris (14c.); Deanesly, 1915.

—— Mending of life (15c.); tr., 1913.

Suso (H.) Opera omnia, 1585.

Tauler (J.) Homilię operaq., 1553.

[Theologia]. Der Franckforter ("Eyn deutsch Theologia"), 1497; Uhl, 1912.

Underhill (E.), *ed.* Cloud of unknowing, 1912.

—— : *15th century & Early 16th century.*

[Anima]. Anima fidelis, 1501.

Antoninus, *St., abp.* Summa, pars secunda, 1481.

Bernardin, *St., of Siena.* Fioretti; Orlandi, 1911.

Clemangiis (N. de) Opera; Lydius, 1613.

Díaz (P.) Diálogo &c. en la muerte del marq. de Santillana (c. 1458 ?), 1892.

Ebser (J.) Onus ecclesiae, 1531.

Eck (J. v.) *Wks.* (16c.), *see A. C.*

Eisengrein (M.) Postilla catholica, 1576.

Enchiridion Xtianae instit. [*in* Cologne. Canones concilii, 1537].

Fisher (*card.* J.) Confutat. 2^ae disceptat. per J. Fabrum hab., 1519.

Gemistus (G.) Scripta [*in* Gass (W.) Gennadius, 1844].

Gennadius. Διδασκαλία εὐσύνοπτος &c., 1806.

—— Scripta [*in* Gass (W.) G. &c., 1844].

Gerson (J. Ch. de) Donatus, *n.d.*

—— Op., 5t, 1728.

Henricus, *de Herph.* Theol. myst., 1586.

Henry VIII. Pia et cath. Xtn. hominis instit.; tr., 1544.

Huss (J.) The Church; tr., 1915.

—— H. & Hieronymi Prag. Hist. & mon., 2t, 1558.

Lambert (F.) Farrago, 1525.

Lanterne of light (c. 1410); Swinburn, 1917.

Lochmaier (M.) Parrochiale curatorum, 1513.

Marchesinus (J.) Mamotrectus, 1479.

Peacock (R.) The donet (c. 1444); Hitchcock, 1921.

—— Reule of Crysten religioun (1443); descr. by Gairdner, 1911.

Theology, Early & Mediaeval Wr. [*cont.*].

Works: 15th century & Early 16th century [*continued*].

Rampegollis (A. de) Biblia aurea, 1475; 1495.

Seelen-Wurzgarten, 1483.

Speculum humane salvatōis, 1473.

Talavera (F. de) Obras [*in* Mir (M.) Escr., t1, 1911].

Wenck (J.) De ignota litt.; Vansteenberghe, 1910.

Wessel (J.) Opera, 1617.

—— Writings; tr. [*in* Miller (E. W.) W. Gansfort, v2, 1917].

Theology, Protestant Churches (*16–20 centuries*).

History & Criticism (*see also* ***English: German &c.***, *below*).

Alexander (A. B. D.) Shaping forces of mod. relig. thought, 1920. [B.]

Clark (H. W.) Liberal orthodoxy, 1914.

Cunningham (W.) The Reformers, 1862.

Foster (G. B.) Xty. in its mod. expression, 1921.

American.

Bixby (J. T.) New world & new thought, 1902.

Edwards (J.) Works, 8v, 1806–11.

James (H.) Lectures & misc., 1852.

—— Old & new theology, 1861.

—— Society the redeemed form of man, 1879.

Mather (C.) Student & preacher: directions, 1781; 1789.

Schmucker (S. S.) Elem. of pop. theol., 1834.

Smyth (T.) Wks., 10v, 1908–12.

Strong (A. H.) Miscellanies, 2v, 1912.

Ward (L. F.) Glimpses of cosmos, 3v, 1913.

Danish.

Hemmingsen (N.) Enchiridion theol., 1568; 1581.

Dutch & Belgian.

Allinga (P.) Fax dissidii &c., 1682.

Arminius (J.) Disput., 2p, 1610.

—— Opera, 1635.

Bernsau (H. W.) Theolog. dogmat., 1747–55.

Burman (F.), *elder.* Synopsis theolog., 2t, 1678.

Cattenburgh (A. v.) Spicilegium theol. Xtnae. P. a Limborch &c., 1726.

Coccejus (J.) Opera 8t, 1673–75.

—— Op. (17c.), 2t, 1706.

Cremer (B. S.) Summa theol. supranat., 1722.

Crusius (T. T.), *ed.* Fasc. diss., 1691.

Episcopius (S.) Opera, 1678.

Essen (A. v.) System. theol. (dogmatici), p1–3, 1659–65.

Gerdes (D.), *ed.* Misc. Groningana &c., 4 fasc., 1736–38.

Gomarus (F.) Opera, 1664.

Hoornbeek (J.) Instit. theol., 1658.

—— Summa controv. relig. &c., 1653.

—— Theolog. pract., 2t, 1698.

Hyperius (A.) De theologo, 1556.

Limborch (P. van) Theologia christiana, 1700.

Mackay (J. H.) Relig. thought in Holland, 19c., 1911.

Mastricht (P. v.) Theoretico-practica theologia, 2t, 1715.

Museum Duisburgense; Berg, 2t, 1782–85.

Œconomica xtna.: oudste Nederl verboden boek 1523, 1882.

Oosterzee (J. J. van) Christian dogmatics; tr., 1878.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].

Dutch & Belgian [*continued*].

Outrein (J. d') Dissert. de Melchizedeco non Henocho &c., 1713.
Schoock (M.) Exercit. variae, 1663.
Van den oldeñ en nieuwen God geloove &c., 1556.
Venema (H.) Dissert., 1731.
Wessel (J.) Fasc. dissert. &c., 1756.
Wits (H.) Misc. sacr., 1695; 2t, 1736.
—— Oecon. of covenants between God & man; tr. 3v, 1763.

English: History & Criticism.

Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift f. engl.-theol. Forschung &c., 1861–71.
Dorner (I. A.) Mansel-Maurice'sche Controv. (c. 1858), 1861. [P1259].
Hutton (W. H.) Divines (17c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. Lit., v7, 8, 10, 1911–13]. [B.]
Kempen (M. v.) Charismatum sacr. trias, 1677.
Knox (R. A.) Some loose stones, 1913.
Storr (V. F.) Develop. of Eng. theol., 1800–60, 1913. [B.]

—— ***: Works, 16th century.***

Refer to THEOLOGY, EARLY & MEDIAEVAL, *for works previous to 16th century.*

Frith (J.) Works, 1831.
Gascoigne (G.) Droomme of doomes day [*in h.* Wks., v2, 1910].
Greenham (R.) Workes, 1605.
Perkins (W.) Works, 3v, 1608–9.
Rainolds (J.) Sex theses, 1602.
Whitaker (W.) Responsionis ad 10 rationes def., 1553.
Whitgift (J.) The defense of the Annswere &c., 1574.

—— ***: Works, 17th century.***

Adams (T.) Works, 1629.
Ainsworth (H.) Old orthodox foundation of relig., 1653. [P1463].
Ames (W.) Dissert. theol., 1615.
—— Medulla theolog., 1650.
Babington (G.) Works, 1637.
Ball (J.) Friendly triall of the grounds tending to separation, 1640.
Bates (W.) Four last things, 1691.
Baxter (R.) Baxteriana; Young, 1815.
—— Christian directory, 1678.
—— Pract. works, 4v, 1707.
Boyle (R.) Theol. wks., v1, 3, 1735.
Boys (J.) Workes, 1622.
Brooke (R., *b.*) Nature of truth, 1641.
Burnet (T.) De fide & officiis, 1729; tr., 1733.
Cameron (J.) Covenant of God w. man [*in* Bolton (S.) True bounds, 1645].
Carpenter (R.) Experience, historie & divinitie &c., 1642.
Clagett (N.) Abuse of Gods grace, 1659.
Corbet (J.) Kingdom of God among men, 1679.
Dell (W.) Works, v2, 1817.
Dent (A.) Plaine-mans pathway to heaven &c., 1629.
Erbery (W.) Testimony, 1658.
Falkner (W.) Two treatises &c., 1684.
Fisher (S.) Christianismus redivivus, 1655.
Flavell (J.) Divine conduct (1677), 1836.
—— Works, 2v, 1701.
Forbes (J.) Instrs. de doctr. Xtna., 1645.
Fuller (T.) Holy & profane state, *var. eds.*
Gataker (T.) Adversaria misc., 1659.
Goodwin (J.) Agreement &c. of brethren [*in h.* Pagans' debt, 1679].

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].

English: Works, 17th century [*cont.*].

Gouge (W.) Whole-armor of God, 1619.
Hales (J.) Golden remains, 1659.
Hall (J.) Works, 1647.
Hammond (H.) Copy of some papers, 1647.
—— Pract. catechism, 1668.
Harris (R.) Works, 1654.
Heylyn (P.) Theologia vet., 1654.
—— Theological lectures &c., 1749.
Heywood (O.) Baptismal bonds renewed, 1687.
—— Works (17c.), 5v, 1825–27.
Hieron (S.) Sermons &c., 2v, 1624–25.
Howe (J.) Xtn. th.; Dunn, 1836.
Jeanes (H.) 2nd part of mixture of scholast. divinity, 1660.
Johnson (S.) Works, 1710.
Ken (T.) Prose works, 1889.
More (H.) Explan. of the mystery of godliness, 1660.
Mossom (R.) The preachers tripartite &c., 1657.
—— Sion's prospect, summ. of div. truths, 1653.
Norris (J.) Coll. of miscell., 1687.
—— Letters conc. love of God, 1695.
Parker (S.) Disputationes de Deo &c., 1678.
Patrick (S.) Works, 1858.
Penn (W.) Writings [*in h.* Peace of Eur., 1915].
Pierce (T.) Divine philanthropie defended &c., 1657. [P1984].
—— Sinner impleaded, 2p, 1670.
Pordage (J.) Theol. mystica &c., 1683.
Reynolds (E.) Whole works, 6v, 1826.
—— Works, 1678.
Rous (F.) Interiora regni Dei &c., 1655.
Sanderson (R.) Wks., 6v, 1854.
Scrivener (M.) Course of divinity, 1674.
Sharp (J.) Cursus theolog., 1620.
Smith (J.) Sel. disc., 1660.
Smyth (J.) Wks.; Whitley, 2v, 1915.
Sterry (P.) *Wks., see A. C.*
Taylor (T.) Parable of the sower, 1634.
—— Theatre of Gods judgments, 2p, 1642.
Tenison (T.) Diff. betw. Prot. & Socinian methods, 1687. [P1474].
Tillotson (J.) Twenty discourses &c., 1743.
Ussher (J.) Body of divinity, 1649.
Venning (R.) *Works, see A. C.*
Ward (R.) Theolog. quests. &c., 1640.
Ward (S.) Coll., 1636.
Whichcot (B.) 8 letters (1651) [*in h.* Moral &c. aphorisms, 1753].
—— Several disc., 4v, 1702–7.
White (Jeremiah) Restoration of all things, 1779.
White (John) Workes, 1624.
Williams (D.) Defence of Gospel truth, 1693.
Wither (G.) Paralellogrammaton, 1662, 1882.

—— ***: Works, 18th century.***

Asgill (J.) Kingdom of God within us, 1718. [P2162].
Berridge (J.) Works, 1864.
Boston (T.) View of this & the o. world, 1775.
Bulstrode (W.) Essays &c., 1724.
Douglas (J.) Select works &c., 1820.
Fletcher (J. W.) Posthumous pieces, 1791.
—— Works, 9v, 1806–8.
Fuller (A.) Compl. works, 1841; 1846.
Gambold (J.) Works, 1789.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].

English: Works, 18th century [*cont.*].

Hervey (J.) Theron & Aspasio: dialogues &c., 2v, 1790.
Jones (T.) Works, 1775.
Law (W.) Wks., 9v, 1892–3.
Orton (J.) Pract. works, 2v, 1842.
Penington (I.) Works, 4v, 1784.
Sandeman (R.) Letters on Theron & Aspasio, 2v, 1768.
Scougal (H.) Life of God in soul of man; Wesley, 1748. [P2534]; 1777. [P2542].
Seed (J.) Posth. wks., 2v, 1752.
Sharp (G.) Law of retribution, 1776.
Squire (S.) Indifference for religion, 1759.
Stackhouse (T.) Compl. body of divinity 1734.
Stebbing (H.) Polemical tracts, 1727.
Warburton (W.) Divine legation (1738–40), 2v, 1837; [*& in* Wks., v1–3, 1788; *for comm., see A. C., & in* Law (W.) Wks., v8, 1762; 1893].
Waterland (D.) Works, 6v, 1843.
Wesley (J.) A Xtn. library, 50v, 1749–55.
Wesley (S.) Athenian Oracle, v1, 2 & Suppl., 1704–10.
Whitefield (G.) Works, 6v, 1771–72.

—— ***: Works, 19th century.***

Allen (J.) Chain of truths, 1811; *& o. Wks.*
Beet (J. A.) New life in Christ, 1895.
—— Thr. Christ to God, 1892.
Bowdler (J.) Sel. pieces, 2v, 1817.
Cotton (G. E. L.) Charge, 1863. [P1258].
Dale (R. W.) Xtn. doctrine, 1894.
Dixon (J.) Sel. writings, 1890.
Essays & Reviews, *var. ed. & comm., see A. C.*
Findlay (G. G.) Xtn. doctr. & morals, 1894.
Fletcher (J. W.) Xtn. theology; sel., 1838.
Franks (J. C.) Apostol. preaching &c., 1823.
Gladstone (W. E.) Corr. on Ch. & relig., 2v, 1910.
Goodwin (J.) Xtn. theology; Dunn, 1836.
Hutton (R. H.) Theolog. essays, 1888.
Jowett (B.) Sel. passages f. theol. wr., 1908.
MacAll (R. S.) Discourses, 2v, 1840.
MacNicoll (D.) Works, 1837.
Menzies (A.) Coll. wr. [*in h.* St. of Calvin, 1918].
Moule (H. C. G.) Xtn. doctrine, 1890.
Payne (G.) Lectures on Xtn. th., 2v, 1850.
Pope (W. B.) Compendium, 3v, 1877–9.
Saltmarsh (J.) Sparkles of glory, 1811.
Shore (T.) Churchman & free-thinker, 1862. [P82, 165, 1259].
Smith (G.) Harmony of divine dispensations, 1856.
Steward (G.) Mediatoral sovereignty, 2v, 1863.
Watson (R.) Works, 13v, 1847–48.

—— ***: Works, 20th century.***

Beibitz (J. H.) Belief, faith, & proof, 1922.
Bernard (J. H.) Studia sacra, 1917.
Bowne (B. P.) St. in Xty., 1909.
Clutton-Brock (A.) Sts. in Xty., 1918.
Cohu (J. R.) Vital problems of relig., 1914.
Colchester (H. B.), *ed.* Lay views by 6 clergy; W. R. Inge &c., 1914.
Courtney of Penwith (L. H. C., *b.*) Diary of a church-goer, 1905; 1918.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].

English: Works, 20th century [*cont.*].

Crauford (A. H. G.) Relig. of H. G. Wells &c., 1909.
Cunningham (W.) Secret of progress, 1918.
D'Arcy (C. F.) God & freedom, 1915.
Denney (J.) Xtn. doctrine of reconciliation, 1917.
Dougall (L.) Absente reo, 1910.
—— Pro Christo et ecclesia, 1900.
—— Voluntas Dei, 1912.
Fairbairn (A. M.) Studies in relig. & theology, 1910.
Foakes-Jackson (F. J.), *ed.* The Faith & the War, 1915.
—— Parting of roads, 1912.
Forsyth (P. T.) Principle of authority, 1921.
Foundations: Xtn. belief in terms of mod. thought; Streeter &c., 1912.
Gardner (P.) Modernity & the Churches, 1909.
Glover (T. R.) Jesus in experience of men, 1921.
—— The pilgrim, essays, 1921.
Gore (C.) Belief in Xt., 1922.
—— Belief in God, 1921; 22.
Green (P.) Problem of evil, 1920.
Headlam (A. C.) Hist., authority & theology, 1909.
Hill (R. A. P.) Interregnum, 1914.
Hodgkin (T.) Trial of our faith &c., 1911.
Holland (H. S.) Philos. of faith, 1920.
Inge (W. R.) Outspoken essays, 1919.
Kirk (K. E.) Princ^s. of moral theology &c., 1920.
Knox (R. A.) Some loose stones, 1913.
Lodge (O. J.) Reason & belief, 1910.
Macintosh (D. C.) Theol. as an empirical science, 1919.
Moulton (J. H.) Xtn. relig., 1919.
Oman (J. W.) Grace & personality, 1917.
Orr (J.) Faith of a mod. Xtn., 1910.
Paterson (W. P.) Rule of faith, 1912.
[Prayer]. Conc. p., its nature &c.; Anson &c., 1916.
Quick (O. C.) Essays in orthodoxy, 1916.
Selbie (W. B.) The war & th., 1915. [P1599].
Smith (W. R.) Lect^s. & essays, 1912.
Spirit, The; God & h. rel. to man; Streeter, 1919.
Stone (D.) Outlines of Xtn. dogma, 1907.
Strong (T. B.) Manual, 1913.
Swete (H. B.) Ascended Xt., 1910.
Symes (J. E.) Broad Church, 1913.
Talbot (N. S.) Mind of the disciples, 1914.
Temple (W.) Mens creatrix, 1917.
Wace (H.) Some questions of the day, 2s, 1912–14.
Waggett (P. N.) Holy Eucharist, w. o. occ. p., 1907.
Webb (C. C. J.) God & personality, 1918.
—— Problems in rel^s. of God & man, 1911.

French.

Actes de la dispute & conf. à Paris, 1566, 1566; tr., 1602.
Beza (T.) Christian fayth &c.; *tr.*, 1585.
—— Confession; tr., 1563.
Boucher (Ph.) Harmonies de la croix, 1851.
Calvin (J.) Institutio *& o. wks.* (16c.), *see* I. C.
Colomiès (P.) Opera (17c.); Fabricius, 1709.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].

French [*continued*].

Daillé (J.) Apolog. pro 2 synodis &c., 2t, 1655.
Daneau (L.) Christ. isag., pl–4, 1583–86.
Du Moulin (P.) *& others.* Thesaurus disputat. theolog., 2t, 1661.
Lambert (F.) De regno, civitate & domo Dei &c., 1538.
Poiret (P.) Oeconomiae divinae libri sex, 2t, 1705.
Sadeel (A.) Sophismata F. Turriani, 1577.
Vinet (A. R.) Disc., 1836.
—— Outlines; tr., 1866.

German: History & Criticism.

Blaufus (J. W.) Verm. Beytr., 2B, 1753–6.
Deutscher Glaube, 1914.
Hirt (J. F.) Wittemberg. neue or. & exeget. Bibl., 4T, 1776–79.
Löscher (V. E.) Ausführl hist. motuum, 3T, 1723–24; Forts. (–1601) v. Kiesling, 1770.
Lote (R.) Du Christianisme au Germanisme, 1914.
Neubauer (E. F.) Nachr. v. d. itztleb. Evang.-luther. u. Reform. Theol., 1743. [B.]
Peake (A. S.) Hist. of theol. [*in h.* Germany in 19th c., 1915; *& in* Rose (J. H.) G. in 19c., 1915].
Schellhorn (J. G.) Ergötzlichkeiten aus d. Kirchenhist. u. Lit., 3B, 1762–64.
Schmersahl (E. F.) Gesch. jeztlebender [*sic*] Gottesgelehrten, 6 St., 1751–54.
Schmid (C. F.) Philol. u. Krit. Bibl., 2B, 1770–72.
Schweitzer (A.) Quest of hist. Jesus, Reimarus to Wrede (18 & 19c.); tr., 1910.
Tholuck (F. A. A.) Geist d. luther. Theologen Wittenbergs, 17. J., 1852.
Unschuldige Nachrichten v. alt. u. neu. theolog. Sachen, 1701–61; Register, 1701–40, 4v, 1721–50.
Walch (J. G.) Relig.-Streitigkeiten ausser d. Evangel.-Luther. Kirche, 5T, 1733–6.
—— Relig.-Streitigkeiten d. Evangel.-Luther. Kirchen, 5T, 1733–39.
Wernle (P.) Evangel. Glaube nach d. Hauptschr. d. Ref., 3B, 1918–19.
Will (R.) La liberté chrét., principe de la piété chez Luther, 1922.
Ziegler (T.) Menschen u. Probleme (15–19c.), 1914.

—— ***: Works, 16th–18th centuries.***

Agricola (T.) Antwurt auff das Büchlein, M. Flacius wider C. Schwenckfeldt &c., 1556. [P2442].
Ammon (J. C.) Kernhaffter Ausgug aus d. 40 B. d. Unschuld. Nachrichten, 5T, 1745–58.
Amsdorff (N. v.) Das D. Pfeffinger die kirchen Christi zustört, 1559. [P2442].
—— Das itzund die rechte Zeit sey &c., 1551. [P2468].
—— Unterricht auff G. Maiors Antwort, 1552.
Andreæ (J.) Acta colloquii Montis Belligart., 1587 &c., 1594.
[Anhalt]. Streit u. Zwiespalt d. Anhalt. u. Luther. Theologen, 1585. [P2437].
Anton (P.) Programmata; Maier, 1735.
Arndt (J.) De vero Christianismo libri 4, 2t, 1708; lib. 1 in Tamulicum conv., 1751.
—— True Xtny.; tr., v1, 1815.
[Augsburg Conf.]. Antiquiss. veriss., 1658.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].

German: Works, 16th–18th cent. [*con.*].

Bahrdt (C. F.) Systema th. Lutheranae, 1785.
Baier (J. W.) Compend. theol., 1717; 1750.
—— Compend. theol. moralis, 1698.
—— Compend. theol. positivae, 1864.
Baumgarten (S. J.) Programmata &c., 1740.
—— Samml. e. Bedenken, Halle, 4T, 1747–51.
—— Theolog. Bedencken, 7 Samml., 1744–50.
—— Theolog. Gutachten, 2 Samml., 1753–55.
—— Theses theol., 1758.
Bechmann (F.) Theol. polemica, 1719.
Benner (J. H.) Notitia salutis, 1765.
Benzelius (H.) Syntagma dissert., 2t, 1745.
[Berne]. Handlung oder Acta gehaltner Disputat. zu B., 1528.
Bibliander (T.) De mysteriis salutiferae passionis & mortis Jesu, 1551.
Bidermann (J. G.) Programm. lit., 2v, 1748.
Böhme (J.) *Wks., see A. C.*
Börner (C. F.) Auserlesene Bedenken, 3p, 1751.
—— Instit. theolog. symbol., 1751.
Breithaupt (J. J.) Instit. theolog., 1694.
—— Instit. theol. de credendis & agendis, 3t, 1716–32.
—— Programmata sel., 1703.
Brentz (J.) Op., 8t, 1576–90.
[Brunswick]. Christl. Bedenken auf Dr Maiors Repetition &c., 1568. [P2436].
Buddeus (J. F.) Compend. institut. th. dogmat., 1731.
—— Disquis. de moderamine, 1708.
—— Dissert. theol. syntagma, 1715.
—— Isagoge, 2t, 1730.
—— Misc. sacra, 3p, 1827.
Bugenhagen (J.) Braunschweiger Kirchenordnung, 1528; Lietzmann, 1912.
Bullinger (H.) Compend. Christ. relig., 1569.
—— De testamento Dei, 1534.
Burg (J. F.) Instit. theolog. theticae, 1746.
Buxtorfius (J.) Catalecta philolog.-theolog., 1707.
Calixtus (G.) Epitome theol. &c., 1634; 1647; 1653; 1661.
Calovius (A.) Hist. syncretistica, 1685.
—— Instit. theolog., 1649.
—— Systema locorum theol., 12t, 1655–77.
—— Th. positiva per definit., 1690.
Carpov (J.) Theologia revelata dogmatica, 4T, 1737–65.
Carpzov (J. B.) Liber doctr. th. pur., 1767.
Cellarius (C.) Programm. var. argum., 1689.
Chladenius (M.) Instit. theol. moral., 1789.
Clemens (B. G.) Isagoge in theol. univers. acroamat., 1753.
Clug (C. G.) Singularia th. Carpov. de creatione, 2p, 1738–39.
Cogler (J.) Imagines elegant., 1558.
Corvinus (A.) Colloquia theologica, 1540.
Crusius (C. A.) Hypomnemata ad th. prophet., 3p, 1764–78.
Crusius (T. T.) Fascis 1–5 exercit., 5t, 1697–1700.
Cyprian (E. S.) Dissertationes, 1755
Dannhauer (J. C.) Hodomoria spiritus Calviniani, 2p, 1654.
—— Οδοσοφία Xtna, 1713.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].
German: Works, 16th–18th cent. [*con.*].

Danovius (E. J.) Th. dogmat. instit., 2 lib., 1772–6.
Deyling (S.) Obs. misc., 1736.
Dedekennus (G.) Thesauri consiliorum & decisionum 3v & App., 1671.
Dietelmair (J. A.) Verm. Abhdlgn., 2B, 1764–67.
Dieterich (C.) Instit. catecheticae, 1613.
Döderlein (J. C.) Instit. th. Xtni, 2p, 1782.
Ebart (J.) Enchirid. theol., 1665.
Eckhardi (H.) Fasc. controv., inter August. Conf. theol. & Calvin., 1611.
Endemann (S.) Instit. theol. dogmat., 2t, 1777–78.
Ernesti (J. A.) Opuscula theol., 1792.
—— Theses theol. dogmat., 1783.
Eychler (M.) Warnung u. Trost Spiegel, 1581.
Faber (J. G.) Compend. theol. dogmaticae, 1780.
Fabricius (J.) Consid. var. controv., 1704.
Fabricius (J. L.) Opera omnia, 1698.
Fecht (J.) Compendium, 1740.
—— Lectiones theolog., 1722.
—— Noctes Xtnae, 1735.
—— Philocalia sacra, 1729.
Feller (J.) Media orthod. relig. inter excess. & defect. via, 1671. [P2638].
Flacius (M.) Von d. einigkeit d. so für u. wider d. Adiaphora gestr. haben (16c.), *n.d.*
Francke (A. H.) Idea studiosi theol. &c., 1723.
Frick (J.) Meletemata varia, 1756.
Gallus (N.) Bericht v. Artickeln d. Lehre &c., 1562. [P2436].
Gehe (H. C.) Sylloge comm., 1792.
Gerardus (A.) Topica theologica, 1565.
Gerdes (D.) Exercit. acad., 1738.
Gerhard (J.) Confess. cathol. &c., 4p, 1634–7.
—— Loci theologici, 8t, 1762–1780.
Glass (S.) Opuscula, 1700.
Grapius (Z.) Syst. nov. controvers., 4t, 1738.
Greins (Z.) Disput. de Regno Christi &c., 1574. [P2436].
Greve (P.) Exercit. sacrae, 1784.
Griesbach (J. J.) Opuscula academ., 2v, 1824–5.
Gründl. Bericht aus heyl. Göttl. Schr. &c.; Wolffgang, 1605.
Hafenreffer (M.) Doctr. Christ. summa; Andreae, 1614.
—— Loci theolog., 1602; 1606.
Hase (Th.) Museum hist.-philol.-th., 2v, 1728–32.
Hebenstreit (J. P.) Systema theolog., 1768.
Heerbrand (J.) Disputationes theolog., 1575.
Heidegger (J. H.) Medulla medullae th., 1697.
Heidfeldius (J.) Sphinx theolog.-philos., 1631.
Heilbrunner (J.) Sendbrieff, 1597.
Heilmann (J. D.) Opuscula, 2v, 1774–78.
Heshusius (T.) Examen d. Pfarherrn, 1574.
Heumann (C. A.) Dissert. sylloge, t1, 1743–50.
—— Primitiae Gotting. Acad., 1738.
Hildebrand (J.) Theol. dogmat. medulla, 1703.
Himmel (J.) Disput. theol. methodicum &c., 1650.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].
German: Works, 16th–18th cent. [*con.*].

Hirt (J. F.) Opuscula noviss., 1783.
—— Varia sacra, 1776.
Hoë (M.) Auff die newlichst v. d. Calvinisten &c., 1620. [P2443].
Hoffmann (G.) Synops. th. purioris dogm., 1720.
Hollatz (D.) Examen theolog. acromaticum &c., 1763.
Hottinger (J. H.) Thesaurus, 1696.
Hoym (C. v.) Erinnerungsschrifft &c., 1597.
Hunnius (E.) De regno Christi, 1597. [P2612].
—— Op. Lat., 5t, 1606–9.
Hunnius (N.) Epitome credendorum, 1738.
—— Kurtze Anweisung, 1739.
Hutter (L.) Compendium loc. theol., 1619; 1728.
Hyperius (A.) Elementa Xtnae relig., 1563.
—— Methodi theologiæ libri 3, 1574.
—— Topica theolog. &c., 1565.
Institutiones hominum refutandae sunt, c. 1522. [P2539].
Jacobi (J. F.) Abhandlungen, 4t, 1776–78.
Jacobi (J. N.) De vulneribus J.C., 1686.
Jäger (J. W.) Compendium theol., 1702.
—— Examen theol. nov., 1708.
—— Jus Dei foederale, 1698.
Jung (J. F.) Compend. theolog. thetico-polem., 1752.
Kirchner (T.) Thesaurus explic. omnium articul. &c., 1566.
Köcher (J. C.) Conspectus theolog., 1749.
König (J. F.) Nucleus theol. positivae, 1706.
—— Theol. posit., 1684.
Kromayer (H.) Polymathia theol., 1669.
Lampe (F. A.) Delin. th. activae, 1727.
Lange (J.) Antibarbarus orthod. &c., 2p, 1709–11.
—— Aufricht. Nachr. &c., 7p, 1707–8.
—— Caussa Dei & relig. Judaeis revelatae, 1726.
—— Caussa Dei & relig. nat., 1727.
[Leipzig]. Bericht d. Theolog. in L. &c., Prediger zu Zerbst, 1586. [P2437].
[——]. Endl. Bericht u. Erkl. d. Theologen, Leipzig u. Wittemberg, 1570.
[——]. Fragstück &c. Erklerung d. Theologen in Leipzig, Wittemberg u. Jhena, 1581.
Lengenbrunner (J.) Erinnerung, M. Luther, s. Lehr &c., 1576. [P2436].
Less (G.) Hdbch. d. Xtl. Religions-Theorie, 1789.
—— Opuscula, 1780.
Löscher (V. E.) Zulängl. Unterr. v. wahren Xthum., *n.d.*
Lüdeke (J. F.) Tabulae synopticae in Theses theol., 1760.
Majus (J. H.) Oeconomia judic. divin. per Vet. Test. libros, 2p, 1712–14.
—— Oeconomia judic. divin., sub. N.T., 2p, 1717.
—— Theologia evang., 1701.
[Mansfeld, Prediger]. Bedencken, gute werck z. seligkeit nötig &c., 1553. [P2442].
[——]. Bericht, d. Irrungen halben, 1568. [P2436].
[——]. Bericht, Synodo zu Eisleben, 1562, 1563. [P2436].
[Marburg]. Brevis relat. colloq. &c., 1662 ?.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].
German: Works, 16th–18th cent. [*con.*].

Meisner (B.) Philosophia sobria &c., 1611.
Melanchthon (P.) Declamationum t3, 1570.
—— Examen eorum qui audiuntur ante ritum publicae ordinationis &c., 1559.
—— Loci communes, 1521; verdeut., 1536.
Mentzer (B.) Apologia primae disput. Anti-pistorianae, 1602.
—— Disput. 14 de controv., 1601.
—— Vindic. of Lutheran relig.; tr., 1720.
Mercker (J.) Christl. Unterweisung, 1703.
Michaelis (J. D.) Neue oriental. u. exeget. Bibl., 8T, 1786–91.
—— Zerstreute kl. Schr., 3 Lief., 1793–95.
Möbius (G.) Theologia canonica, 1687.
Morus (S. F. N.) Comm. in s. Theolog. Chr. epitomen, 2t, 1797–8.
—— Epitome theol., 1789.
Mosheim (J. L. v.) Comm. &c.; Miller, 1751.
—— Elem. th. dogmat., 2v, 1781.
Müller (J. S.) Intr. in theol., 1770.
Mullerus (V.) Disput. de relig. Xtna., 1586.
Musculus (W.) Loci communes theol. sacrae, 1599.
Neumann (J. G.) Primit. dissert. acad., 1716.
—— Programm. acad., 1722.
Nicolai (J.) Theolog. &c., 1604.
Nösselt (J. A.) Exercitationes, 1803.
Olearius (J.) Universa theol., 1678.
Osiander (A.) *Wks.* (*16c.*), *see A. C.*
Osiander (L.) Gründtl. Bericht auff S. Huber's Lästerschr., 1596.
Ötinger (F. C.) Theol. ex idea vitae deducta, 1765.
Pachom (G. A.) Synopsis logomachiarum &c., 1726.
Pelargus (C.) Loc. theol., 1596.
Peucer (C.) Hist. carcer. & liberat., 1605.
Pezel (C.) Argument. & respons. theolog., 9p, 1578–89.
Pfaff (C. M.) Instit. theol. dogmat. &c., 1720.
Pfeffinger (J.) Antwort &c., 1558. [P2468].
Pierius (U.) Admonitio de libello &c., 1592.
Pipping (H.) Syntagma dissert. academ., 1723.
Pott (D. J.) Sylloge comm. th. (18c.), 8v, 1800–7.
[Quaestiones]. In hoc libello expon. quaestiones 5 &c., 1544.
Quenstedt (J. A.) Theologia didact.-polem., 4p, 1691.
Raab (G.) De unione fidelium cum Deo, 1678.
Rappolt (F.) Opera; Carpzow, 2t, 1693.
Reineccius (C.) Concordia Germ.-Lat. &c., 1735.
Reineccius (J.) Clavis sacrosanctae theologiae, 1621.
Reinhard (F. V.) Opuscula acad., 2v, 1808–9.
Reiser (A.) Vindiciae evangel.-Thomisticae &c., 1669.
Reusch (J. P.) Annot. in J. G. Baieri Compend. theolog. posit., 1757.
—— Introd. in th. revelat., 1784.
Rhegius (U.) Opera, 1562.
Rittangel (J. S.) Bilibra verit. & ration. de verbo Dei librae, 1700.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].

German: Works, 16th–18th cent. [*con.*].

Rivius (J.) De instaurata doct. eccles., 1541.
Rosenmuller (J. G.) De Xtnae. theol. orig., 1786; ubers., 1789.
Rothmann (B.) Kortte Bekantnisse d. lere &c., 1532.
Sagittarius (J. C.) Disputationes, 1671.
Sarcenius (E.) Methodus Script. Divin. &c., 1539.
Sartorius (C. F.) Comp. theologiae dogmat., 1782.
Scharf (J.) Pædia theol., 1658.
Schechsius (P.) Bericht auf Calumnien Calvin. Predicanten zu Heidelberg &c., c. 1585. [P2437].
Schelwig (S.) Synopsis controv., 1705.
Scherer (G.) Cathol. Glossa auff c. Epistel d. Pred. zu Tübingen &c., 1584. [P2437].
Schlosser (J. L.) Lutherus Lutheranus, 1739.
Schmidt (J. A.) Compend. theol. dogmat., 1699.
—— Decas dissert., 1714.
Schneier (C. W.) Theolog. Musaeo-Baieriana, 1697.
Schnepff (J. T.) Disput. de justificatione, 1589. [P2437].
Schomer (J. C.) Colleg. noviss. controv., 1711.
Schubert (J. E.) Compend. theolog. dogmat., 1760.
—— Instit. theolog. polem., 4t, 1756–58.
Schupp (J B.) Streitschr. (17c.); Vogt, 2T, 1910–1.
Schwarz (J.) Summulae theol. &c., 1703.
Seber (W.) Hortulus Biblicus, 1636.
Seelen (J. H. v.) Meditationes exeget., 3p, 1730–37.
—— Miscellanea, 3p, 1734–9.
—— Stromata Lutherana, 1740.
Seiler (G. F.) Relig. nach Vernunft &c., 1798.
—— Theologia dogmatico - polemica, 1780.
Selneccerus (N.) Recitationes, 1581.
Semler (J. S.) Eigne hist.-theolog. Abhdlg., 2S, 1760–62.
Servetus (M.) Dialogorum libri, 1532.
Spener (P. J.) Consilia & judicia theol. Lat., 3p, 1709.
—— Pia desideria, 1676.
Spengler (L.) Bekendnis, 1535.
Stegmann (J.) Studii pietatis icon, Christognosia &c., 2p, 1689.
Storr (G. C.) Doctr. Xtnae. pars theoret., 1807.
Stosch (E. H. D.) Introd. in theolog. dogmat., 1778.
Strauss (J.) Auffrur &c., 1525.
Streuber (P.) Christl. Gutachten: Streit v. d. Person u. heil. Abendmal, 1591. [P2438].
Strigelius (V.) Loci theologici, 4p, 1582–84.
Teller (W. A.) Opusc., 1780.
Tittmann (C. C.) Opusc. theol., 1803.
Ursinus (Z.) Corpus doct. orthod. & Misc. cat.; Pareus, 1612.
—— Summe of Xtian religion; tr., 1589.
Varenius (A.) Breviarium theol., 1682.
Velthusen (J. C.) C. T. Kuinoel &c., *edd.* Comme. theol., 6v, 1794–99.
Vitringa (C.) Obs. sacr. lib. 6, 1723.
Volckmar (J. G.) De ecclesia triumphante in coelis &c., 1595.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].

German: Works, 16th–18th cent. [*con.*].

Wagner (T.) Inquisitio theol. in acta henotica, 1666.
Walch (J. G.) Miscellanea sacra, 1744.
Weismann (C. E.) Institut. theol. exegetico-dogmat., 1739.
Westphal (J.) Bericht d. Adiaphoristen, 1551. [P2441].
Wigand (J.) De Schwenckfeldismo, 1586.
—— Method. doctr., eccles. Magdeb., 1561.
—— & M. Richter. Syntagma, ex N. Test., 1575.
[Wittenberg]. Ex actis Synodicis & aliis coll. &c., 1559.
[Worms]. Abschied d. gesandten Augspurg. Confess. z. Coloquio inn Wormbs &c., 1557. [P2442].
Ziegler (B.) Disputationes, 1549.
Zierold (J. W.) Synopsis verit. div., 1706.
Zorn (P.) Opuscula sacra, 2t, 1731, 1743.
Refer to Reformation; Contempt. Tracts.

—— ***: Works, 19th & 20th centuries.***

Achelis (E. C.) Lehrbuch d. prakt. Th., 3B, 1911.
Ammon (C. F. v.) Nova opuscula, 1803.
—— Summa theolog., 1808.
Beck (C. D.) Comm. decretorum relig. &c., 1801.
Bengel (E. G. v.) Opusc. acad., 1834.
Beyschlag (W.) N.T. theology; tr., 2v, 1908.
Gräfe (H.) Examinatorium d. Dogmatik, 1830.
Häring (T. v.) Xtian. faith; tr., 1913.
Harnack (C. G. A. v.) Aus d. Friedens- u. Kriegsarbeit, 1916.
—— Aus Wiss. u. Leben, 2B, 1911.
Kaftan (J.) Dogmatik, 1897.
Kaiser (G. P. C.) Monogrammata theol., 1819.
Kistemaker (J. H.) Comm. de nova exegesi praecipue Vet. Test., 1806.
Krause (J. F.) Opuscula theol., 1818.
Krug (W. T.) Commentationes, 1838.
Naumann (F.) Geist u. Glaube, 1911.
Niebergall (F.) Prakt. Th., B1, 1918. [B.]
Reinhard (F. V.) Epitome; Hoepfer, 1819.
Rohmer (T.) Kritik d. Gottesbegriffs in d. gegenwärt. Weltansichten, 1856. [P2231].
Schnedermann (G. H.) Jesu Verkündigung &c. v. Reiche Gottes, 2H, 1893–5.
Schott (H. A.) Opuscula, 2t, 1817–18.
Seeberg (R.) Aus Relig. u. Gesch., 2B, 1906–9.
Seehawer (J.) Lehre vom Brauch d. Gesetzes, 1887. [P1368].
Theolog. Jahresbericht (1881 – 1900), 1882–1901.
Theolog. Monatschrift; Augusti, 1801–2.
Zeitschrift f. d. neutestamentl. Wiss., 1900–20.
Zöckler (O.) Hdbch. d. theol. Wiss., 3B, 1883–85.

Hungarian: Works, 16th century.

Kis (S.) Theol. sincerae loci communes de Deo et homine, 1585.

Italian.

Albizzi (A.) Decem principia doct. Xtnae, 1612.
Ochino (B.) Dialogi 30, lib. 1, 1563.
Paladino (G.) Opuscoli &c. di riformatori ital. del cinquecento, v1, 1913.
Paleario (A.) Beneficio di Giesú crocifisso (16c.), 1913; tr., 1847.

Theology, Protestant Churches [*continued*].

Italian [*continued*].

Zanchius (H.) Compend. doct., 1598.
—— His confession, 1599.
—— Miscellaneorum lib. 3, 1582.

Polish.

Lasco (J. a) Op. (16c.); Kuyper, 2t, 1866.

Scottish: History.

Macmillan (D.) Aberdeen doctors, 1610–38, 1909.

—— ***: Works, 16th–18th centuries.***

Curious old Scottish relig. wks., *n.d.*
Forbes (J.) Op. omnia, 2t, 1703–2.
Gillespie (G.) Works (17c.), 2v, 1844–46.

—— ***: Works, 19th–20th centuries,*** *see* ***English,*** *above.*

Spanish & Portuguese.

Carrasco (T.) Carrascon (1663), 1847 ?.
Ferreira d'Almeida (J.) Differença da Christandade (1668); tr., 1728.
Servetus (M.) Christianismi restitutio, 1553.
Valdés (J. de) Trataditos (16c.), 1880.

Swedish.

Petri (O.) *Wks.* [*in* Schück (J. H. E.) Reformationstiden, 1912].

Swiss: Works, 16th–18th centuries.

Aretius (B.) Examen theolog., 1588.
Bucanus (G.) Instit. theologicæ, 1612.
Grynæus (J. J.) Disp. theolog., 2p, 1584–6.
—— Synopsis hist. hominis &c., 1579.
—— Theologica theoremata &c., 1589.
Hottinger (J. J.) Fata doctr. de praedestin. &c., 1727.
Pictet (B.) Théologie chrét. &c., 2t, 1702.
Robar (H.) Compend. relig. Christ. &c., 1693.
Satura diss., orat., epist. & obs., 4p, 1741–43.
Stapfer (J. F.) Institutiones theol. polem., 5t, 1743–47.
Turretini (J. A.) Dilucidationes &c., 3v, 1748.
Turrettinus (F.) Institutio th. elenct. (17c.), 3p, 1847–48.
Werenfels (S.) Diss. th. sylloge, 1709.
—— Opusc., 2t, 1772.
Weterus (D.) Testimonia, 1579.

Theology, Roman Catholic Church.

Bibliography.

Forbes-Leith (W.) Bibl. des livres par les savants écossais en Fr. (16c.), 1912. [P1364].
Hurter (H.) Nomenclator lit. th., t4, 5 i, ii (1664–1910), 1913.
Rosenthal (J.) Cat., 22–89, Bibl. Cath. theol., *n.d.*
Stahel (L.) Thesaurus libr. rei Cathol., 2B, 1848–50.
Uriarte (E. de) Cat. razon. de obras anón. y seud. de la Comp. de Jesús, españ., 5t, 1904–16.

Dictionaries. *see* Roman Catholic Church.

History.

Gautier (L.) Portraits, 19s., t3, Apologistes, 1894.
Hurter (H.) Nomenclator lit. th., t4, 5 i, ii (1664–1910), 1913.
Lauchert (F.) Ital. lit. Gegner Luthers (16c.), 1912.

Liberalism & Modernism, *see* Roman Catholic Church.

Works: 16th–18th centuries.

N.B. *For earlier works, see* Theology, Early & Mediaeval.

Actes de la dispute & conf. à Paris, 1566, 1566; tr., 1602.

Theology, Roman Catholic Church [*cont.*].
Works: 16th–18th centuries [*cont.*].
Albus (J. J.) Theses theolog., 1588. [P2607].
Alonso, *de Madrid.* Arte &c. (1525) [*in* Mir (M.) Escr., t1, 1911].
Amat de Graveson (I. H.) Epist. apolog., 1737.
Angeles (J. de los) Obras mist. (16c.); Sala &c., p1, 2, 1912–7.
Archdekin (R.) Praecipuae controv. &c., 1671.
—— Theologia tripartita, v1, 1682; 1700.
Bacchini (B.) Lettere polem. contro G. Picenino, 2p, 1738.
Bay (M. de) De meritis operum &c., 1565.
—— Opera; Gerberon, 2p, 1696.
Becanus (M.) Compend. controv., 1632.
—— Opera, 2t, 1649.
Bellarmino. De ascensione mentis in Deum (1617), 1679.
Benitez de Lugo (C.) Concursus Dei praevius & efficax &c., 5t, 1737.
Bergier (N. S.) Tract. hist.-dogmat. de vera relig., 3t, 1790.
Berti (G. L.) Augustin. systema de gratia &c., 2p, 1747.
Bonner (E.) Profit. &c. doctryne, 1552 ?.
Brakel (A. v.) Besloten Hof, het innigh ghebedt &c., 1695.
Brémond (H.) & C. Grolleau. Anthol., prosateurs du 17e s., 1919.
Brias (C. de) Thomistarum triumphus, t1, 2, 1672–3.
Bucelleni (G.) Asceticae considerationes &c., 5t, 1666–71.
Busenbaum (H.) Theol. mor., 3t, 1757; 1760.
Canisius (P.) Summa doct., 1554.
Cano (F. M.) De locis theol. (16c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t1, 1860].
—— Locorum theolog. libri 12, 1583.
Caraccioli (*m.* L. A. de) Relig. de l'honnête homme, 1766.
[Carmelites]. Disputatio: contra Arianos, Lublini in Polonia, 1617.
Cassander (P.) Opera, 1616.
Castro (J. de S. P. de A.) Apologia de la th. escholastica, 6t, 1796.
Contarini (G.) Opera, 1571.
Danes (P. L.) Tractatus, 1735.
Daniel (G.) Littera: Thomistarum doct. c. doct. S. J. comp., 1700.
Davenport (C.) Deus, natura, gratia, 1634.
Denyse (N.) De observantia: Resolutio theolog., 1568.
Deurwerders (F.) Militia angelica, 1659.
Du Perron (*le card.*) Reply to the ans. of K. of G.B.; tr., 1630.
Du Plessis d'Argentré (C.) Coll. judic. de nov. error., 3t, 1728–36.
Eiselin (M.) De fide, 1593. [P2607].
Enchiridion [*in* Cologne. Canones, 1536, 1538].
Erythraeus (J. N.) Opuscula spiritualia tria, 1648.
Francisci (A.) Margarita theologica &c., 1620.
Fronteau (J.) Antithesis Augustini & Calvini, 1651.
Gerbert (M.) Demonst. ver. rel., 1760.
—— Principia theol. dogmat., 1758.
—— Principia theol. exeget. &c., 1757.
Godinez (M.) Praxis theol. mysticae, 2t, 1740–45.
Grenier (N.) Bouclier de la foy, 1580.
Guevara (A. de) Epistolas famil., p2, 1665.

Theology, Roman Catholic Church [*cont.*].
Works: 16th–18th centuries [*cont.*].
Guyon (C.-M.) Bibl. eccles., 8t, 1780.
Guyon (*mme.* J. M.) Lettres chrét., 5t, 1767–8.
Habert (L.) Compend. th. dogmat. & moral., 1741.
Haymo, *bp. of Halberstadt.* De varietate librorum &c., 1531.
Henno (F.) Theol. dogmat. &c. de Deo uno & trino, 1713.
—— Theol. sacrament. &c., 2v, 1711–12.
Hermann V, *abp. & elect. of Cologne.* Simple & relig. consultation &c., 1547.
Hooke (L. J.) De vera relig. (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus. t2, 3, 1861–2].
Ilharat de la Chambre (F.) Intr. à la théol. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t26, 1859].
Illaire (J. d') L'heureuse conversion des Huguenots &c., 1610.
Joseph, *del Espíritu Santo.* Cursus theolog. mystico-scholast., 6t, 1721–40.
Kilber (H.) Theologia., tract. 1, 1767.
Lanczycki (N.) Opusc. spiritual., 2t, 1724.
Latomus (B.) De docta simplicitate primae Ecclesiae &c., 1559.
Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), 5t, 1731–32.
Le Gobien (C.) Second Parallele des propos. du père Le Comte &c., *n.d.* [P2559].
Lemos (T. de) Acta Congreg. & Disputat. &c., 1702.
Leon (*fray* L. de) Perfecta casada (16c.), 1877; Wallace, 1903; [*& in* Escritores del siglo 16, t2, 1855].
Lessio (L.) Quæ fides & relig. sit capessenda [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t3, 1860].
Leuwis (D. de) Liber de 4 hominis novissimis, 1614.
Luis, *de Granada.* Flores ex opusculis ejus &c., 1588.
MacCaghwell (H.) Apologia apologiæ pro J. Duns, 1623.
Maier (C.) Octo fidei controv. &c., 1622.
Malebranche (N.) *Wks. (17c.), see A. C.*
Mansi (G.) Locupletissima bibl. moralis prædicabilis, t1, 1670; 4t, 1732.
Marchantius (J.) Hortus pastorum, 1749.
—— Resolutiones pastorales &c., 1648.
Margunius (M.) Epistolæ, 1740.
Martinez de Ripalda (J.) De ente supernat., 3t, 1648–66.
Mascaregnas (F. M.) Tract. de auxiliis div. gratiae ad actus supernat., 1604.
Massillon (J. B.) Œ. (18c.), 4t, 1886.
Migne (J. P.), *ed.* Script. sacrae cursus compl., 28t, 1839–43.
—— Theol. cursus compl., 28t, 1841–62.
Molloy (F.) Lucerna fidelium &c., 1676.
Moya (M. de) Opusculum, 1665.
Muratori (L. A.) De moderatione in relig. negotio, 1741.
Nase (J.) Concordia alter u. newer Glaubenstrittiger lehren &c., 1583.
Netter (T.) Doctr. antiq. fidei cath. eccles., 3t, 1757–59.
Nieremberg (J. E.) Diff. betw. temporal & eternal; tr., 1672.
—— Obras espir. (17c.), 6t, 1890–1905.
Osuna (F. de) Abecedario (1544) [*in* Mir (M.) Escr., t1, 1911].
[Paris: Univ.]. Propos. soutenues &c., c. 1700. [P2559].
Parsons (R.) Xtn. directorie, 1585.
Pighius (A.) Controvers. explic., 1542.

Theology, Roman Catholic Church [*cont.*].
Works: 16th–18th centuries [*cont.*].
Plagiairiana, cont. princ. émanés du trésor de la vérité, 1735.
Polman (J.) Brev. theolog., 3p, 1673.
Possevino (A.) Bibl. sel. de ratione studiorum &c., 1603.
Puente (L. de la) Meditations; tr., 1619.
Radford (J.) Directorie, 1599.
[Ratisbon]. Acta Colloquii Ratisb., 1601, 1602.
Reihing (J.) Excubiae angelicae &c., 1617.
Rodriguez (A.) Exercitium perfectionis &c., 1622.
Rupertus, *abbot of St. Heribert.* De victoria verbi Dei, 1524.
Rutlandus (J. C.) Loci communes theol., 1559; 72.
Schnell (A.) Cursus theol. polem., 2p, 1747.
Schram (D.) Compendium theolog. dogmat., scholast. &c., 3t, 1768.
Sisto, *da Siena.* Bibl. sancta, 1586.
[Speculum]. Magnum spec. exemplorum (c. 1480), 1618.
Staphylus (F.) Apologia &c., 1562; 63; tr. (*Eng.*), 1565.
—— Prodromus &c., 1563.
Sucquet (A.) Piæ consid., 1672.
Surin (J. J.) Catéchisme spirituel (17c.), 2t, 1835.
—— Prédicateur de l'amour de Dieu (17c.), 1913.
Sybilla (B.) Speculum peregrin. quaestionum, 1609.
Tanner (A.) Relatio de initio &c. Colloq. Ratisb., 1601, 1602.
Tapper (R.) Explic. articul. Fac. Sacr. Theol. Stud. Lovan. &c., 1565.
—— Opera, 2t, 1852–83.
Turner (R.) Orationum vol. 1 & 2, 1615.
Ulloa (J. de) Theologia scholastica, 5t, 1719.
Vanegas del Busto (A.) Agonía &c. (1565) [*in* Mir (M.) Escr., t1, 1911].
Véron (F.) De regula fidei cath. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t1, 1860].
—— Rule of Cath. faith; tr., 1660.
Viguerius (J.) Instit. ad Christ. theologiam, 1565.
Viva (D.) Append. theol. Trut. damnat. thesium &c., 1710.
Walenburch (A. van) Tract. de controv. fidei, 2t, 1669–71.
—— & P. van W. Methodus Augustin. defendendi fidem cath., 1645.
Wigandt (M.) Tribunal confessiariorum &c., 1724.
Wolfgang William, *count Palat.* Muri civitatis sanctae, 1615.
—— *: 19th & 20th centuries.*
Amat (F.) Ecclesiae ichnographia, 1830.
—— Meditationes, 1833.
Bonald (*v.* L. G. A. de) Œ. compl. (18c.), t3, 1864.
Brentano (C.) Relig. Schr. 1, 2 [*in h.* Gesamm. Werke, B14 i, ii, 1912–13].
Deharbe (J.) Grössere Katechismuserklärung, 3B, 1911–2.
Dens (P.) Theologia moralis & dogmatica, 8t, 1832.
Gury (J. P.) Compendium theol. mor, 2t, 1890. [B.]
Kleutgen (J.) Instit. theol. in usum schol., v1, 1881.
Mathieu (*card.* F. D.) Œuvres oratoires *&* diverses, 2t, 1910–12.
Mercier (D. J.) Per crucem ad lucem (1914–16), 1918.

Theology
Theologians
Theology
Theologians Immortalism
Theologians
Thermometer
Thessalonica
Thessalonica
Thessaly
Thetford
Thiers
Thirty Years' War 1618–48
Thirty Years' War 1618–48
Thomas St., Christians of
Thorn, Conference of 1645
Thorn, Synod of 1595
Thorndike
Thorpe-Le-Soken
Thorpe-Le-Soken-Kirkland
Thouars

Thrace.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Thracian Chersonese.
[illegible]

Threckingham.
[illegible]

Thrift & Saving.
[illegible]
Charity Organisation Soc. [illegible] & service. 1892.
[illegible] (H.) [illegible] caution. 1814.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] (H. W.) [illegible] 1911–[illegible]

Throat.
[illegible]

Thrush.
Mearns (E. A.) 4 new African t.. 1913.
[illegible]

Thunder.
[illegible]
[illegible]

Mythology.
[illegible]

Thundering Legion.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Thuringia.

History.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Ludwig [illegible] 27, 1877.
[illegible]
[illegible] schaftsverf. d. T. Waldes, 1914.
[illegible]
[illegible]

Topography & Travels.
[illegible]
[illegible] 1921.

Thusch Language.
[illegible]

Languages.

Thysanura & Collembola.
[illegible]

Tiahuanaku. — [illegible]

Tian-Shan.
[illegible]
[illegible] & L[illegible]. Montgom. 1867. [illegible]
[illegible] 1912.
[illegible] Oia. 1916.
[illegible] N. M. [illegible] 1876–7. 1878. [illegible]

Tibet.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 1905.
[illegible] 1877.

Tibet.

Antiquities.
Francke (A. H.) Ant[illegible] 1914.

History & Trade.
[illegible]
[illegible] 1877. [illegible]
[illegible] Lettres [illegible]
[illegible] 1825.
[illegible] 2175. [illegible]
[illegible] 2127. [illegible] 1905. [illegible]
[illegible] (M. S.) [illegible]
[illegible] 1885.
[illegible] (E.) [illegible] 1922.
[illegible] (F. S.) [illegible] T. [illegible] 1910.

Topography, Travels & Native Life.
[illegible] 1915.
[illegible] 1878–[illegible] 1884–92.
[illegible] 1912.
[illegible] 1909.
[illegible] [illegible] T. M. & [illegible] 1884. [illegible]
[illegible] (P. H.) [illegible] tier of Chin. T.. 1864.
[illegible] world. 2v. 1917.
[illegible] (W. N.) [illegible] on T. steppes. 1911.
[illegible]
Francke (A. H.) Antiqs. of Ind. T., pl. Personal narr.. 1914.
[illegible] 1907.
Hedin (S.) S. Tibet: Atlas of T. panoramas. 1917.
[illegible] 5. 1915–7.
[illegible]
[illegible] 1876–81. 1884.
[illegible] 1922.
Kawaguchi (E.) Three years in T.. 1909.
[illegible] 1879.
[illegible] Tibetans [in Toung pao. s2. v15. 1914].
Milloué (L. de) Bod-youl ou T.. 1906.
[illegible] Upper Assam & Rima in S.-E. T.. 1889.

Tibet.

Topography, Travels & Native Life.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 1905.
[illegible] T. [illegible] 1901.
[illegible]
[illegible] 1885.
[illegible] 1885.
[illegible] 1885.
[illegible] 1922.
Wood (J. A.) [illegible] 1913.
[illegible] kanntesten Teile v. T. &c.. 1895 [P1383].
[illegible]

Tibetan Language & Literature.
[illegible] 1774.
[illegible] 1891–.
Dharma Bhadra. [illegible] Pu. 1905.
[illegible] 1774.
[illegible] 1849–77.
[illegible]
Toung pao: archives. 1890–.

Dictionaries.
Bell (C. A.) Eng.-Tib. colloq. dict.. 1919.
[illegible]

Grammars.
Bell (C. A.) [illegible] T. 1919.
Csoma (S.) Grammar. 1834.
[illegible] mar. 1915.

Manuscripts.
[illegible] 1884.
[illegible]
[illegible] 1885.

Texts & Translations.
[illegible]
Huth. 2T. 1893–6.
[illegible] 1911.
[illegible]
[illegible] wedel. 1915.
Saracchandra Dāsa. Intr. to gram.. [illegible]
Situ Panchen. Text of Situ Tum Taz. 1915.
Tsongkapa. Lam-rim Chen-po. B1i. 1910.

Tiama.
[illegible] 1915.
[illegible]

Tickets & Passes.
[illegible]
[illegible]

Ticonderoga.
Richards (F. B.) Black Watch at T., 1906.
Refer to NEW YORK.

Tides & Currents.
Abbott (T. K.) Elem. theory, 1901.
Carey (A. E.) & F. W. Oliver. Tidal lands: shore problems, 1918.
Haughton (S.) Tides &c. of Irish Sea & Eng. Channel, 1858. [P1239].
Jeffreys (H.) T. friction in shallow seas [*in* Phil. Trans., sA, v221, 1921].
Kelvin. Math. & phys. papers, v6, 1911.
Pascal (L.) Desabusement des esprits vains, flux de l'ocean &c., 1626.
Radcliffe (C. B.) Behind the t., 1889.
Saint Pierre. Mem. s. les marées [*in h.* (E., t18, 1820].
Struben (A. M. A.) Tidal power, 1921.
Taylor (G. I.) Tidal friction in Irish Sea [*in* Royal Soc., Phil. trans., A, v220, 1920].
Warburg (H. D.) T. & tidal streams, 1922.
Refer to GULF STREAM.

Tidikelt.
Voinot (L.) Le Tidikelt, 1909.
Refer to NORTH AFRICA.

Tien-Schan, *see* TIAN-SHAN.

Tierra del Fuego.
Cooper (J. M.) Analyt. &c. bibliog. of tribes of T. d. F. & adj. territory, 1917.
Skottsberg (C.) Wilds (1907–9), 1912.

Tiers États.
Jaubert (P.) Eloge de la roture, 1766.

Tiflis.
Brosset (M. F.) Rapp. s. un voy. arch. dans la Géorgie &c., 1847–8, livr. 2 & Atlas, 1850.
Iosselian (P. I.) Описание древностей города Т., 1866.
Natroev (A.) Мцхетъ и его соборъ, 1900.
Rottiers (B. E. A.) Itinéraire de T. à Constantinople, 1829.
[Sbornik]. Сборн. мат. для опис Кавказа, в1–39, 1881–1908.

Tiger.
Woodyatt (N.) My sporting mem^{s}., 1923.

Tigrè.
Barradas (E.) Il Tigré; Beccari, 1912.
—— Tract. 3 hist.-geog. (17c.), 1906.
Refer to ABYSSINIA.

Tihuanaku.
Posnansky (A.) Eine præhist. Metropole, B1, 1914.
Refer to BOLIVIA.

Tiles.
Furnival (W. J.) Leadless decor. tiles &c., 1904.
Loomis (R. S.) Illust^{s}. of med. romance on t^{s}. f. Chertsey Abbey, 1916.
Osma (G. J. de) Apuntes sobre ceramica Morisca, 1908–12, *see A.C.*
Vogel (J. P.) Tile-mosaics of Lahore Fort. 1920.

Tilleydesk.
Bairnie. Register of baptisms &c. at B. & T., 1763–1801, 1908.
Refer to ABERDEENSHIRE.

Tilsit, Treaty of, 1807.
Driault (E.) Napoléon & l'Europe: T. &c. (1806–9), 1917.
Hall (J.) Four famous mysteries: Tilsit &c., 1922.
[Tilsit]. Obs. sur le traité de T., 1807. [P1387].
Refer to ALEXANDER I, OF RUSSIA; NAPOLEON I.

Timbuctoo.
Haywood (A. H. W.) Through T. &c., 1912.
Joffre (J. J. C.) My march to T. (1893–4), 1915.
Marty (P.) Et^{s}. sur l'Islam & les tribus du Soudan, t2, 1920.

Time (*Methods of reckoning*).
Bilfinger (G.) Ant. Stundenangaben, 1888.
Borchardt (L.) Ältägypt. Zeitmessung, 1920.
Fleming (S.) Time-reckoning for 20th cent., 1889. [P2217].
Floyer (E. A.) Cadrans solaires prim. dans la Haute-Egypte, 1894. [P1878].
Förster (W.) Ueb. Zeitmaasse u. i. Verwaltung durch d. Astronomie [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H5, 1866].
Ginzel (F. K.) Hdbch. d. Chron., 3B, 1906–14.
Morgan (S.) Horologiographia optica; dialling &c., 1652.
Nilsson (M. P.) Prim. t.-reckoning, 1920.
Parl. papers [2214]. Summer time Com., Rep., 1917. (cd. 8487).
Poole (R. L.) Medieval r^{s}. of t., 1918. [P2338].
Stefani (S.) Modo di conoscere l'esattezza d. orologi, 1846. [N52].
Bibliography.
Patent Office. Subj. lists, FO–FR, 1912.

Time & Space.
Adler (F.) Ortszeit, Systemzeit, Zonenzeit, 1920.
Alexander (S.) Space, time & deity, 2v, 1920.
—— Spinoza & time, 1921.
Aristotelian Soc. Suppl. vol. 2, Problems, 1919.
Beemelmans (F.) Zeit u. Ewigkeit nach T. v. Aquino, 1914.
Bergson (H.) Essai s. les données imméd. de la conscience, 1909; tr. (Time & free will), 1910.
—— Quid Aristoteles de loco sens., 1889. [P1740].
Cohn (J.) Gesch. d. Unendlichkeitsproblems im abendländ. Denken bis Kant, 1896.
Deichmann (C.) D. Problem d. Raumes in d. griech. Philos. bis Aristoteles, 1893. [P1743].
Eddington (A. S.) Relativity theory of gravitation, 1918.
—— Space time & gravitation, 1920; 21.
Efros (I. I.) Problems of s. in Jewish med. philos., 1917.
Fournier d'Albe (E. E.) 2 new worlds, 1907.
Harrow (B.) Fr. Newton to Einstein, 1921.
Hinman (E. L.) T. as an absolute princ. of negativity [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v6, 1906].
Hinton (C. H.) Fourth dimension, 1912.
Leisegang (H.) Begriffe d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit im spät. Platonismus, 1913.
Levi (A.) Concetto del tempo, Platone, 1920.
Mach (E.) Space & geometry in light of physiolog., psycholog. & phys. inquiry; tr., 1906.
Manning (H. P.), *ed.* Fourth dimension simply explained, 1921.
Minkowski (H.) Raum u. Zeit [*in* Lorentz (H. A.), A. Einstein & H. M. Relativitätsprinzip, 1920; 22].

Time & Space [*continued*].
Neville (E. H.) Fourth dimension, 1921.
Newbolt (H. J.) Poetry & t., 1919. [P1208].
Poincaré (H.) Dern. pensées, 1913.
Robb (A. A.) Absolute relations, 1921.
—— Theory of t. & s., 1914.
Schlick (M.) S. & t. in contemp. physics; tr., 1920.
Schmidt (H.) Relativity & the universe; tr., 1921.
Smith (W. W.) Theory of the mechanism of survival, 1920.
Uspensky (P. D.) Tertium organum: key to enigmas &c.; tr., 1920.
Weyl (H.) Raum, Zeit, Materie: Relativitätstheorie, 1919; tr., 1922.
Whitehead (A. N.) Concept of nature, 1920.
—— Organis. of thought, educ. & sci., 1917.
Wilson (E. H.) & G. N. Lewis. Space-time manifold of relativity, 1912. [P2379].
Wunderle (G.) Lehre d. Aristoteles v. d. Zeit, 1908. [P1757].
Refer to RELATIVITY.

Timgad, *Algeria.*
Algérie. Musées &c., 12, Timgad; Ballu & Cagnat, 1903.
Boeswillwald (E.), R. Cagnat, A. Ballu. T. sous l'Emp. rom., 1905.
Cagnat (R.) Carthage, T. &c., 1909.
Refer to ALGERIA.

Timiskaming, *Lake, see* ONTARIO, *province*; QUEBEC.

Timne, *tribe & language.*
Thomas (N. W.) Anthropolog. rep. on Sierra Leone, 3p, 1916.
Refer to SIERRA LEONE; WEST AFRICA.

Timor, *Island.*
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 86, Dutch T. &c., 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 80, Portug. T., 1920. [B.]
Refer to COLONIES, DUTCH; COLONIES, PORTUGUESE; MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

Tin.
Calvert (A. F.) Nigeria & its tin fields, 1910.
Davis (G. M.) T. ores, 1919.
Imperial Mineral Res. Bur. Min. industry: tin (1913–19), 1922.
Jones (J. H.) Tinplate industry, 1914.
Mollema (J. C.) Ontwikkeling v. Billiton & B.-Maatschappij, 1918.
Smith (G.) Cassiterides: commerc. op. of Phoenicians, Brit. tin trade, 1863.

Tinguian, *see* PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Tipperah.
[Bengal]. E.B. District Gazetteers: T.; Webster, 1910.

Tipperary, *county.*
Gleeson (J.) Hist. of the Ely O'Carroll territory or anc. Ormond, 1915.
[Tipperary]. Mad T., 1890. [P2560].
Refer to MITCHELSTOWN; MUNSTER.

Tirah Campaign, 1897–8.
Callwell (C. E.) Tirah, 1897, 1911.
Parry (E. G.) A. Gore (1872–97), 1914.

Tirlemont.
[Thienen]. Waerachtich verhael v. het ongodliick &c. innemen v. d. stadt T., 1635. [P1963].
Refer to BRABANT; NETHERLANDS.

Tiron, *Abbey.*
Pritchard (E. M.) Hist. of St. Dogmaels Abbey &c., 1907.

Tiron, *Abbey* [*continued*].
[Tiron]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de la Ste.-Trinité (12–18c.); Merlet, 2t, 1883.

Titanic, *steamship.*
Beesley (L.) Loss of the T. (1912), 1914.
Bullock (S. F.) T. Andrews (1873–1912), 1912.
Conrad (J.) T. [*in h.* Notes &c., 1921].
Parl. papers [2253]. Shipping casualties (loss of "T."), 1912. (cd. 6352).
Refer to SHIPWRECKS.

Tithes.
Andrewes (L.) De decimis (1629) [*in h.* Opusc., 1852].
Bach (W. C.) Decimarum &c. tabula: tithing table, 1635.
Buckton (J. D.), *ed.* N. Nibley t. terrier [*in* Bristol. &c. Arch. Soc., v41, 1919].
Carleton (G.) T. examined &c., 1606.
[Chester]. List of clergy in 11 deaneries, 1541–2, w. list of tenths, c. 1538; Irvine, 1896.
Considerations on Nullum tempus-act, 1773. [P2170].
Eagle (W.) T. property of public &c., 1863. [P2503].
Grossgebauer (J. C.) Disput. inaug. de decimis, 1629. [P2638].
Leslie (C.) Divine right, 1700.
Millard (P. W.) Law rel. to t. rent charge, 1912.
Mornington (W. W. P., *e.*) Speech, 1811. [P2155].
Parl. papers [2126]. Church in Wales &c.: ret. of property &c., 1894. (240).
Sadler (F.) Exact. &c. of parish fees, 1771. [P1545].
Spelman (H.) De non temerandis eccles. (1676), 1841.
—— T. too hot to be touched, 1646.
Thompson (T.) Observ. on commutation of t., 1798 [*in h.* Tithes indef., 1796].
—— T. indefensible, 1796.
Weld-Blundell (C. J.) T. & Church wh. owns them, 1894. [P2247].

Titicaca, *lake & island.*
Bandelier (A. F. A.) Islands of T. & Koati, 1910.
Refer to BOLIVIA; PERU.

Titles of Honour.
Bürmann (H.) Animadv. de titulis Atticis quibus civitas alicui confertur, 1879. [P1779].
Crollalanza (G. di) Enciclop. araldico-cavalleresca, 1876–77.
Kingdom (W.) Secretary's assistant, 1861.
Mayers (W. F.) Chinese govt.: C. titles, 1897.
Révérend (*v.* A.) Titres & confirmations de t., 1830–1908, 1909.
Sasse (S. J.) De numero plurali majestatis, 1889. [P1822].

Title-pages.
Pollard (A. W.) Hist. of t.-p., w. facs., 1891.
Stirling-Maxwell (W.) Examples of ornamental heraldry of 16th c., 2s, 1867–8.
Refer to BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Titsey.
Titsey. Parish reg. (1579–1812), 1909.
Refer to SURREY.

Tivoli.
Cappello (A.) Topog. fisica del suolo di T. &c. [*in h.* Opuscoli, 1830].
Federici (V.) Un vescovo sconosciuto d. diocesi di T. [Clarus, bp., fl. 1219], 1904. [N85, Hermanin].

Tlemcen.
[Algérie]. Musées &c., 13, Tlemcen; Marçais, 1906.
Marçais (W. & G.) Mon. arabes à T., 1903.
Suárez (D.) Hist. d. maestre últ. de Montesa &c., Tremecén &c. (16c.), t1, 1889.
Refer to ALGERIA; ORAN.

Tlingit Indians.
Boas (F.) Gram. notes on lang. of T. Ind^{s}., 1917.
Krusenstern (A. J. v.) Wörter-Sammlungen, 1813.
Swanton (J. R.) T. myths & texts, 1909.

Tobacco.
Appeal conc. reasonableness of excise upon t. &c., 1733. [P2183].
Clarke (A.) Use & abuse, 1814. [P2511, *& in* Misc. wks., v11, 1837].
Jacobstein (M.) T. indust. in U.S.A., 1907.
Madsen (A. W.) State as manufacturer & trader, 1916.
Parl. papers [2125]. Persian T. Concession, 1892. (c. 6707).
Paulli (S.) Comm. de abusu tabaci, 1665.
Sylvester (J.) T. battered [*in h.* Compl. wks., v2, 1880; Du Bartas (G. de S.) Divine weekes, 1641].
Venner (T.) Via recta, 1637.
Victoria & Albert Museum. 12 Delft plates, illust. t. ind., 1907.
Weigand (C. L.) Tabakbau in Niederländ.-Indien, 1911. [B.]

Tobago.
De Suze (J. A.) Geog. of Trinidad & T., 1894.
Poyntz (J.) Present prospect &c., 1695.
Rochefort (C. de) Tableau, 1665.

Togo.
Calvert (A. F.) Togoland, 1918.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 110, Togoland, 1920. [B.]
Gehrts (M.) Camera actress in wilds of Togoland, 1915.
Spieth (J.) Die Ewe-Stämme, 1906.
—— Religion d. Eweer, 1911.

Toilet.
Ludwig (G.) Restello, Toilettenutensilien &c. in Venedig z. Zeit d. Renaiss., 1906.
Refer to BATHS; DRESS; HAIR.

Tokyo.
Satow (E. M.) Kuaiwa hen: 25 exercises, dialecte de Yédo, 3p, 1873.

Toledo, *city & province.*
Amador de Los Rios (J.) T. pintoresca, 1845.
Barrès (M.) Greco, ou le secret de T., 1912.
Doménech (R.) House of El Greco, *n.d.*
Lorenzana y Buitron (F. A.) SS. PP. Toletanorum opera, 3t, 1782–93.
Orozco (S. de) Mem. de las honras en T., por el emp. Carlos, 1558 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
—— Rel. &c. de la entrada en T., del rey y reina, 1561 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Ortizius (B.) Summi templi T. descr., 1793.
Pisa (F. de) Descr., hist. &c., 1617.
Pourot (P.) T., hist., légendes, monuments, 1910.
Quintanadueñas (A. de) Santos de T. &c., 1651.
Ramírez de Arellano (R.) Hist. de la orfebreria toledana, 1915.
Rojas (P. de) Hist., 2p, 1654–63.

Toledo [*continued*].
Ternaux-Compans (H.) Communeros: chron. cast. du 16e siècle, 1834.
[Toledo]. Guia ilust., 1906. [P1892].

Toleration, Act of, 1689.
Furneaux (P.) Letters, conc. Act of T., 1771. [P1540].

Tolfa.
Zippel (G.) L'allume di T. e il suo commercio [*in* Real Soc. Rom. Arch., v30, 1907].
Refer to CAMPAGNA DI ROMA; ITALY.

Toll Gates &c.
Partington (S. W.) Toll Bars of Manchester, 1920.
Refer to ENGLAND, ANTIQUITIES; TAXATION.

Tolstoyism.
Seillière (E.) Mystiques du néo-romantisme, 1911.
Tolstoy. Vie & œuvre: mém^{s}., souv. &c., 3t, 1906–9.
Walsh (W.) Greater parables of Tolstoy, w. interpretations, 1906.

Tombigbee, *river, see* MOBILE, *river, town & county.*

Tombs & Memorials.
Benson (A. C.) Lest we forget, 1917. [P2354].
Clutton-Brock (A.) On war-memorials, 1919 ?. [P2354].
Wieland (F.) Altar u. Altargrab d. christl. Kirche im 4. J., 1912.

Africa (North).
Gauckler (P.) Mosaïques tomb., Thabraca [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
Refer to NORTH AFRICA.

Austria-Hungary.
Kunsthistorischer Atlas, Abtlg. 10, Mittelalterl. Grabdenkmale; Lind, 1894.
Refer to AUSTRIA; HUNGARY.

Belgium.
Gailliard (J. J.) Inscr^{s}. funéraires & mon. de la Flandre occid., t1, Bruges, 1861–6.

Crete.
Evans (*sir* A.) Tomb of the Double Axes &c., Knossos [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].

East Indies.
Bland (R. N.) Hist. tombstones of Malacca, 1905.

England &c. (*see also* ***Ireland***, *below*).
Batsford (H.) Engl. mural mon^{s}. &c.; Godfrey, 1916.
Biver (P.) L'église abbat. de Westminster & ses t., 1913. [B.]
Bloxam (M. H.) Glimpse at monumental archit. & sculpture, 1834.
Browne (*sir* T.) Antiq. of Norwich [*in* Wks., v4, 1835; 46; v3, 1907; Posthum. wks., 1712].
Crossley (F. H.) Eng. church monuments, 1150–1550, 1921.
Fryer (A. C.) Wooden mon. effigies in Eng. & Wales [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Hartshorne (A.) Recumbent mon. effigies in Northamptonshire, 1876.
Hodgson (J. F.) 2 eccles. effigies, in co. of Durham [*in* Arch. Æliana, s3, v11, 1914].
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Tomb of an archbishop, Cath. Ch. of Canterbury, 1893.
Prior (E. S.) & A. Gardner. Acc. of med. figure-sculpture in E., 1912.
Stone (N.) Note-book &c. (17c.), 1919.
Vaughan (J.) Winchester Cathedral, mon^{s}. &c., 1919.
Weatherley (W. S.) Tombs &c. [*in* Dryden (A.) Mems. of Leics., 1911].

Tombs & Memorials [*continued*].
England &c. [*continued*].
Weaver (L.) Memorials & monuments, 1915.
Welford (R.) Descr. &c. acc. of monuments & tombstones of St. Nicholas, Newcastle, 1880.
France.
Boishisle (A. M. de) Sépulture des Valois à St. Denis [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t3, 1877].
Michel (A.) Statue tombale de L. de Sancerre (d. 1402), St.-Denis [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Müntz (E.) Sculpteur Laurana & mon. de la Renaiss. à Tarascon [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t4, 1897].
Rivière (E.) & L. de Launay. Sépultures préhist. de la Roche, Besson, 1893. [P1361].
Vidier (A.) Un tombier liégeois à Paris, Hennequin, 1382–3 [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t30, 1903].
Villeneuve-Bargemont. T. de Ch.-le-Téméraire &c., 1840. [P1959].
Germany.
Hanke (M.) Monumenta, 1718.
Greek.
Brückner (A.) Friedhof am Eridanos bei d. Hagia Triada zu Athen, 1909.
Collignon (M.) Statues funéraires dans l'art grec, 1911.
— Stèle funéraire gr., Louvre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t19, 1911].
Heyne (C. G.) Das vermeinte Grabmal Homers, 1794. [P1833].
Köhler (U.) Grabanlagen in Mykene u. Spata, 1877. [P1925].
Jefferey (G.) Rock-cutting & t.-archit. in Cyprus dur. Gr.-Rom. occup. [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
Kieseritzky (G. v.) & C. Watzinger. Gr. Grabreliefs aus Südrussland, 1909.
Wolters (P. H. A.) Darst. d. athen. Staatsfriedhofs, 1913.
India.
Agra & Oudh. List of Xtn. tombs, 1912.
Blunt (E. A. H.) Inscr^{s}. on Xtn. t. in Agra & Oudh, 1911.
[Bombay]. Rev. list of tombs &c. in B., 1912.
[India: Govt. Publs.]. List of inscr^{s}. on tombs &c., 3v, 1896–1912.
Smith (E. W.) Akbar's tomb, 1909.
Wetzel (F.) Islam. Grabbauten in I., 1320–1540, 1918.
Ireland.
Assoc. for Preserv. of Memorials of Dead in Ireland, Journal, v1–, 1892–; Index, 1888–1908, 1909.
Macalister (R. A. S.) Memorial slabs of Clonmacnois, King's Co., 1909.
Italy & Sicily.
Cheney (E.) T. of Scaligers at Verona, 1871–2.
Davies (G. S.) Renascence: sculpt. t. of 15c. in Rome (12–15c.), 1910.
Enlart (C.) T. del cap. G. du Cos de la Hitte, 1911. [N111].
Filippini (F.) Scult. d. sarcof. di S. Domenico, 1914. [P2621
Galli (E.) Perugia: Museo funerario del Palazzone &c., 1921.
Körte (G.) Volumniergrab bei Perugia, 1909.
Mackenzie (D.) Dolmens, Tombs of giants & Nuraghi of Sardinia, 1910.
Nissardi (F.) Nuraghi d. Sardegna [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903. Atti, v5, 1904].

Tombs & Memorials [*continued*].
Italy & Sicily [*continued*].
Padovan (A.) Epigrafia ital. mod., 1913.
Pinza (G.) Archit. sepolcr. tirrena n. età del ferro [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Poulsen (F.) Etruscan & t. paintings, 1922.
Wilpert (J.) Cripta dei papi &c. nel Cimitero di Callisto, 1910.
—— Papstgräber u. d. Cäciliengruft in d. Katakombe d. hl. Kallistus, 1909.
Japan.
Ponsonby-Fane (R. A. B.) Misasagi: imp. mausolea of J., 1921.
Netherlands.
Bizot (P.) Hist. metallique, Suppl., 1690.
Oriental, *see* ***India; Japan.*** *above.*
Roman.
Ashby (T.) Columbarium of Pomponius Hylas, 1910.
Brizio (E.) Pitture e sepolcri scop. sull' Esquilino, 1876.
Cavedoni (C.) Sepolcro &c. di Maria (c. 407), 1865. [N34].
Hofmann (H.) Röm. Grabsteine aus Walbersdorf bei Ödenburg [*in* Österreich. Arch. Inst., Jahreshefte, B12, 1909].
Kornemann (E.) Mausoleum u. Tatenbericht d. Augustus, 1921.
Sordini (G.) Dei sepolchri dei Tacito in Terni, 1908. [P2605].
Refer to CATACOMBS.
Russia.
Polovtsov (S.) Tombe de roi scythe, tumulus de Solokha, 1914. [P1466].
Spain.
Carderera y Solano (V.) Iconografia Esp. (11–17c.), 2t, 1855–64.
Refer to SARCOPHAGI; STONE MONUMENTS.

Tomi, *see* CONSTANZA.

Tonbridge.
Martin (W. S.) & B. P. Row. Tonbridge, *n.d.*
Refer to KENT.

Tonbridge School.
Rivington (S.) Hist., f. 1553, 1898; 1910.
Tonbridge School. Register, 1826–1910; Steed, 1911.

Tonga Islands.
Cargill (D.) Mems. of M. Cargill (1809–40: Tonga), 1841.
Lawry (W.) Friendly & Feejee islands: missionary visit, 1850.

Tonkin.
Adams (W.) Log-book (1614–19); Purnell, 1916; [*& in* Japan Soc., Trans., v13, 1915].
Badier (A. & H.) Au Tonkin: journal d'un sous-officier, 1894.
Baelz (E.) Rep. on a visit [*in* As. Soc. of Japan, v31, 1904].
Baldinotti (G.) Rel. du voyage (1626) [*in* Almeida (M. de) Hist. d'Ethiopie &c., 1629].
Bernanose (M.) Arts décor. au T., 1922.
Broglie (J. V. A., *d.* de) Discours, p3 (1881–4), 1911.
Cardim (A. F.) Relation de la prov du Japon, j. 1644, 2p, 1645–6.
Castex (R.) Rivages indo-chinois, 1904.
Cordier (H.) Recent events [*in* R. As. Soc., N. China Br., Journal, n.s., v9, 1875].
Ecole Franç. d'Extr.-Orient, Bull., 1904.

Tonkin [*continued*].
Gaubil (A.) Mém. hist. (B.C. 200–A.D. 1683) [*in* Histoire gén. de la Chine; Moyriac de Mailla, t12, 1783].
[Jesuits]. Rel. d. missioni de' vescovi, Siam &c., 1677.
[——]. Voyages &c., t2, 1858.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t6, 1780.
Lyautey (H.) Lettres, 1894–9, 2t, 1920.
Marini (G. F. de') Delle missioni de' padri d. Comp. di Giesu (1626–60), 1663.
Parl. papers [2172]. Rep. by Sir B. Robertson resp. h. visit, 1876. (c. 1556).
Relation des miss. franç., 4p, 1674.
Rhodes (A. de) Rel. de' felici successi d. Comp. di Giesù, regno di T., 1650.
—— Tunchin. hist. libri duo, 1652.

Tonkinese Language.
Rhodes (A. de) Catechismus, *Lat. & Tonkin.*, 1651.
Refer to INDO-CHINESE LANG^{s}.

Tonsure.
Vogel (G. W.) De t. cleric., 1685. [P2635].

Tontine, *see* ANNUITIES; INSURANCE.

Tooting.
Shore (T. W.) Archæolog. remains &c., 1903. [P1209].
[Tooting]. Court Rolls of Tooting Beck Manor, v1 (1246–1422); Gomme, 1909.
Refer to LONDON.

Topcliffe.
Topcliffe. Registers of T. & Morley (1654–1888); Smith, 1888.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Töplitz.
Riedel (C. V.) T. & ses charmes, 1834.
Refer to BOHEMIA.

Topology, *see* EARTH; GEOLOGY; PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY; SURVEYING.

Torcello.
Errard (C.) L'art byz., t4, *n.d.*
Refer to VENICE.

Torgau Articles, 1574.
[Torgau]. Kurtz Bekentnis v. heil. Abendmal zu T., 1574.
Refer to CREEDS.

Torjok.
Shamurin (Yu.) & Z. Shamurina. Kazyna &c., 1914 ?.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Torino, *see* TURIN.

Torksey.
Cole (R. E. G.) Royal burgh of T. [*in* Archit. Soc^{s}. Reports &c., v28 ii, 1906].
Refer to CASTLES; LINCOLNSHIRE.

Torpedoes.
Bucknill (J. T.) Submarine mines & t. harbour defence, 1889.
Dommett (W. E.) Submarine vessels &c., 1915.
Domville-Fife (C. W.) Submarines, mines & t. in The War, 1914.
Ellis (W. A.) Torpedoes: list of ref^{s}. [*in* N.Y. Pub. Lib., Bull., v21, Oct. 1917].
Parl. papers [2087]. Active obstructions for def. of harbours &c., & on employment of t., 1868.

Torphichen.
[Torphichen]. Register of baptisms, proclam^{s}. &c., kirk-session records, 1673–1714, 1911.
Refer to LINLITHGOW.

Torquay.
Devonshire Assoc., 1862–.
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of country around T., 1903. [B.]
Refer to KENT'S CAVERN.

Torre al Gallo.
Prato (C. da) La T. al G. e il suo panorama, 1891.
Refer to FLORENCE.

Torrebelvicino.
Rossi (F.) G. Dei Cavalli (1386–1406), 1876. [N65].
Refer to VICENZA.

Torres Straits.
Cambridge Anthrop. Exped. Rep., v4, 1912.
White (G.) Round about the T.S.: Austral. Ch. Missions, 1917.
—— 30 yrs. in tropical Australia (1887–1917), 1918.

Tortoises & Turtles.
[Brit. Mus., Nat. Hist.: Zoology]. Chelonians &c.; Boulenger, 1889.
Hay (O. P.) Skeleton of Protostega gigas, 1895.
—— Skeleton of Toxochelys latiremis, 1896.
Riggs (E. S.) Carapace & plastron of Basilemys sinuosus, 1906.

Tortosa.
Cortes de Aragon &c.; C. de Cataluña, t1–24 (1064–1479), 1896–1918.
Rogniat (*v.* J.) Rel. des sièges de Saragosse & T. (1809–10), 1814.
[Tortosa]. Código de las costumbres escritas de T. (1539); Foguet &c., 1912.

Torture.
Happel (E. G.) Gröste Denckwürdigkeiten d. Welt, T1–4, 1683–9.

Torzhok, *see* TORJOK.

Töss.
Stagel (E.) Leben d. Schwestern zu T. (14c.); Vetter, 1906.
Refer to CONVENTS & NUNS; DOMINICANS; MONASTERIES; ZÜRICH.

Total Abstinence, *see* TEMPERANCE.

Totems.
Avebury (J. L., *ld.*) Marriage, t. & relig., 1911.
Durkheim (E.) Formes élém. de la vie relig.: système totémique en Australie, 1912; tr., 1915.
Frazer (J. G.) Totemism &c., 4v, 1910.
Freud (S.) T. & taboo; tr., 1919.
Gennep (A. van) Problème totém., 1920.
Heape (W.) Sex antagonism, 1913.
Trilles (H.) Totémisme chez les Fân, 1912.
Windle (B. C. A.) Totemism & exogamy [*in h.* Cent. of sci. thought, 1915].

Toula.
Afremov (I. F.) Ист. обозрѣніе Т. губ., v1, 1850.
Shamurin (Yu.) & Z. Shamurina. Казуга &c., 1914 ?.

Toulon.
Munster (G. F., *e. of*) Letter f. T., 1830.

Toulon, Battle off, 1744.
Lage de Cueilly. Journal dur. campaign of 1744 [*in* Naval misc., v2, 1912].
Mathews (*adm.* T.) Orig. letters &c. betw. M. & Lestock, 1744. [P2068].
Naval misc.; Laughton (1540–1815), v2, 1912.

Toulon, Siege of, 1793.
Havard (O.) Hist. de la Révol. dans les ports de guerre, t1, T., 1911–13.
Pons (A. T. Z.) Méms. p. s. à l'hist. de T., en 1793, 1825.
Rose (J. H.) Lord Hood & def. of T., 1922.

Toulouse.
Acad. Roy. des Sciⁿ. &c. de T. Hist. & mém., 1837–9, 1839.
Galabert (F.) La mention "Alias sic signata" & les tarifs de chancellerie (1324–1420) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].
Jeanroy (A.) Règle des chanoinesses augustines de St.-Pantaléon (1358) [*in* Soc. Arch. du Midi. Mém., t16, 1908].
Lahondès (J. de) Monⁿ. de T., 1920.
La Mothe Houdancourt (E. L. de) &c. Biog. toulousaine, 2t, 1823.
Société Arch. du Midi. Mém., t16, 1908.
Refer to SAINTE-FOY-DE-PEYROLIÈRES.

Touraine.
Ardouin-Dumazet. Voyage, s56, 1910.
Bourassé (J. J.) La T.: hist. & mons., 1856.
Bousrez (L.) Monⁿ. mégalith. de la T., 1894.
Cook (T. A.) Old T.: Châteaux, 2v, 1912.
Félibien (A.) Méms. des maisons royalles &c. (1681), 1874.
Lees (F.) Summer in T., 1909.
Refer to CHENONCEAU; LOIRE.

Tourcoing, *Nord.*
Watteeuw (J.) Chansons, fables &c. tourquennoises, v1, 1883.
Refer to NORD, *dept.*

Tourcoing, Battle of, 1794.
Belloc (H.) T., 1912.
Refer to BATTLES; FRENCH REVOLUTION WARS.

Tournaments.
Bontempi (C.) Nobil. torneo comb. in Perugia, 1586, 1841. [N106].
Borghi (C. R.) L'Oplomachia Pisana, 1713.
Clephan (R. C.) The t., periods & phases, 1919.
Cripps-Day (F. H.) Hist. of t. in Eng. & France, 1918. [B.]
—— Triumph, Shakespeare's Eng., 1912.
Favine (A.) The theater of honour &c., 1623.
Ffoulkes (C.) Jousting cheques of 16c. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Menestrier (C. F.) Tr. des tournois &c., 1669.
Nota dell' armeggeria fatta B. Benci, 1464, in Firenze; Gherardi, 1876. [P1277].
[Tournai]. Ville de T.: Cortège Tournoi, 1513–1913, 1913.
Valera (D. de) Trat. de las armas (c. 1460) [*in h.* Epístolas, 1878].
Refer to FIELD OF THE CLOTH OF GOLD, 1520.

Tournay.
Archives tournais. hist. & litt., t1, 1842.
Chotin (A. G.) Hist. de T. & du Tournésis, t2, 1840.
Chronique tourn. (1296–1314) [*in* Chron. artés., 1899].
Le Maistre d'Anstaing (J.) Rech. sur l'église cath. de Notre-Dame de T., 2t, 1842–3.
[Tournai]. Ville de T.: Cortège Tournoi, 1513–1913, 1913.

Tournus.
Poupardin (R.) Monⁿ. de l'hist. des abbayes de St. Philibert, 1905.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES; SÂONE-ET-LOIRE, *dept.*

Tours, *town & diocese.*
Giraudet (E.) Origines de l'impr. à T. (1467–1550), 1881.

Tower of London.
Bell (W. G.) T. of L., 1921.
Davey (R.) T. of L., 1910.
Ffoulkes (C. J.) Inventory &c. of armouries, 2v, 1916.
Harper (C. G.) Tower of L., 1909.
Redesdale (A. B., *b.*) Tragedy in stone &c., 1912.
[Tower of London]. Hist. descr., 1767; 1789.
Williamson (*lt.-gen.* A.) Official diary, 1722–47; Fox, 1912.
Younghusband (G. J.) T. f. within, 1918.

Town-Planning.
Adshead (S. D.) Centres of cities, 1918. [P2354].
Allen (G.) Cheap cottage &c., 1919.
Ashbee (C. R.) Where the gt. city stands, 1917.
Cadbury (G.) Town p., 1915.
Cobden-Sanderson (T. J.) City planned, 1911.
Cowan (P. C.) Addr., town-planning &c., 1911. [P1909].
Geddes (P.) Cities in evolution, 1915.
—— City development, 1904.
Haverfield (F. J.) Anc. town-p., 1913.
Lethaby (W. R.) Towns to live in, 1918. [P2354].
Nettlefold (J. S.) Pract. housing, 1910.
—— Pract. town planning, 1914.
Nolen (J.) Replanning small cities, 1912. [B.]
Pite (B.) Sketch of t. planning, 1918. [P2246].
Thompson (W.) Hdbk. to Housing & Town Planning Act, 1909, 1910.
Town planning. Rep. of Conf. by Garden City Assoc., 1907.
Unwin (R.) Town planning in practice, 1909.
Refer to ARCHITECTURE; GARDEN CITIES; HOUSING OF THE WORKING CLASSES; TOWNS.

Towns & Municipal Government.
Adshead (S. D.) Centres of cities, 1918. [P2354].
Cadoux (G.) La vie des grandes capitales; ét. compar., 1913.
Collibus (H.) Incrementa urbium &c., 1600.
Dowdall (H. C.) Local developmt. law, 1919.
Geddes (P.) Cities in evolution, 1915.
Gemeindefinanzen, 2B, 1908–10.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Municipal records, 1918.
Lauder (A. E.) Municipal manual, 1907.
Lethaby (W. R.) Towns to live in, 1918. [P2354].
Lunn (H. S.) M. studies & internat. friendship, 1906.
Munro (W. B.) Govt. of Europ. cities, 1919. [B.]
Nettlefold (J. S.) Pract. housing, 1910.
Webb (J. J.) Municipal govt. in Ireland, 1918. [B.]
Weber (A. P.) Growth of cities in 19th c., 1899.

Bibliography.
List of city charters, ordinances &c. [*in* New York Public Lib., Bull., v16, 1912].
Stevens (D. L.) Bibliog. of municipal utility &c., 1918.

Towns & Municipal Government [*cont.*].

Bibliography [*continued*]

[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Griffin (A. P. C.) Sel. list of bks., 1906. [P1458].

[——: ——]. Meyer (H. H. B.) Sel. list of refs. on commission govt. for cities, 1913. [P1414].

Municipal Ownership.

Gemeindebetriebe; Fuchs, B2 iii x, 3 i v, 1909–12.

Stevens (D. L.) Bibliog. of municipal utility regulation & mun. o., 1918.

Refer to TOWN-PLANNING; VILLAGES.

Towns, Ancient.

Douël (M.) 7 villes mortes, 1917. [B.]

Francotte (H.) Finances d. cités grecques, 1909.

Fustel de Coulanges (N. D.) Cité ant., 1870; 90; 98; tr., 1901.

Haverfield (F. J.) Anc. town-planning, 1913.

Jouguet (P.) Vie munic. dans l'Egypte rom., 1911.

Levy (I.) Vie munic. de l'Asie-Min. sous les Antonins [*in* Revue des ét. gr., t8, 12, 14, 1895–1901].

Lichtenberg (R., *Frhr.* v.) Haus, Dorf, Stadt, 1909. [B.]

Towns, Australasia.

Gemeindebetriebe, B3 iii, Australien, v. R. Schachner, 1909.

Refer to AUSTRALIA; NEW ZEALAND.

Towns, Belgium.

Brees (E.) Les régies communales en B. [*in* Verein f. Socialpol., B130 iii, 1909].

Pirenne (H.) B. democracy (–17c.); tr., 1915.

Refer to TOWNS, NETHERLANDS.

Towns, Canada.

Howard (H.) C.: west. cities, th. borrowings & assets, 1914.

Towns, England.

Bosanquet (*mrs.* B.), *ed.* Soc. cond. in provincial t., s1, 1912.

Cunningham (W.) Monuments of Eng. munic. life, 1920.

Flenley (R.) 6 town chron. of Eng. (1399–1542), 1911.

Gemeindebetriebe, B3 iv, Frankreich u. Eng., v. H. Berthélemy u. D. Knoop, 1910.

Gretton (R. H.) Burford records: town govt., 1920.

MacLachlan (J. M.) Urban district councils, 1911.

Parl. papers [2078]. Operation of Housing, Town Planning &c. Act, 1909, 1912–13. (cd. 6494, 7206).

Penstone (M. M.) Town study, 1910.

Southampton. Oak bk. of S., c. 1300; Studer, 2v, & Suppl., 1910–11.

Starzenski (*Graf* A.) D. kommunalen Anleihen in Eng. u. Wales, 1913.

Taylor (H.) 1st charters granted to 4 senior boroughs of Wales, 1890. [P1374].

Thompson (W.) Hdbk. to Housing & Town Planning Act, 1909, 1910.

Towns, France.

Desplanque (E.) Dette & emprunts de Perpignan, 1891. [P1457].

Gemeindebetriebe, B3 iv, Frankreich &c., v. H. Berthélemy &c., 1910.

La Chapelle (S. de) Principe proport. dans les élections municip. fr., 1900. [P1333].

Towns, Germany & Austria.

Dawson (W. H.) Munic. life & govt. in G., 1914; 1916.

Towns, Germany & Austria [*continued*].

Gemeindebetriebe; Fuchs, B2 iii x, 3 i–iii, 1909–10.

Gemeindefinanzen, 2B, 1908–10.

Helfritz (H.) Finanzen d. Stadt Greifswald (19–20c.), 1912.

Kaliski (J.) Stadt u. Land, 1917.

Keutgen (F.) Unters. ü. d. Unsprung d. deut. Stadtverfassung, 1895.

Köbner (R.) Anfänge d. Gemeinwesens d. Stadt Köln (–12c.), 1922. [B.]

Königlich-Preuss. Archivverwaltung, *see A. C.*

Kriegk (G. L.) Deut. Bürgerthum im M.-a., 2 Folgen, 1868–71.

Lunn (H. S.) Municipal lessons f. South G., 1908.

Nürnberger Polizeiordnungen, 13–15 J.; Baader, 1861.

Techen (F.) Bürgersprachen d. Stadt Wismar (1323–1610), 1906.

Tucher (E.) Baumeisterbuch d. Stadt Nürnberg, 1464–75, 1862.

Towns, Hungary.

Gemeindebetriebe; Fuchs, B3 v, Ungarn; Basch, 1912.

Towns, Ireland.

Webb (J. J.) Municipal govt. in I., 1918. [B.]

Towns, Italy.

Baudi di Vesme (*c.* B.) L'orig. rom. d. comitato langobardo e franco [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v9, 1904].

Bowyer (G.) Statutes of cities of It., 1838.

Emiliani-Giudici (P.) Storia polit. dei municipj ital., 1851.

Faraglia (N. F.) Il comune nell' I. merid. (1100–1806), 1883.

Gabotto (F.) Dalle orig. del comune a quelle d. signoria [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].

Gemeindebetriebe, B3 ii, Gesch. d. mod. G. in It., v. G. Michels-Lindner., 1909.

Massa (T.) Consuetudini di Bari, 1903. [B.]

Mengozzi (G.) Città ital. nell' alto medio evo, 1914.

Otto (H.) Briefsamml., ital. Kommunen (13–15c.) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11, 1908].

Salzer (E.) Üb. d. Anfänge d. Signorie in Oberit. (13c.), 1900.

Zeno (R.) Municipi di Calabria (15c.), 1914.

Towns, Netherlands.

Blok (P. J.) Gesch. e. Holland. stad (–20c.), 4d, 1910–18.

Refer to NETHERLANDS; TOWNS, BELGIUM.

Towns, Roman.

Belley. Titre d'éleuthère [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].

Haverfield (F. J.) Anc. town-planning, 1913.

Mommsen (T.) Röm. Lagerstädte [*in h.* Schr., B6, 1910].

Reid (J. S.) Municipalities of R. Empire, 1913.

Towns, Russia.

Кизеветтер (А. А.) Р. городъ (18с.) [*in h.* Вел. очерки, 1912].

Towns, Scotland.

Borough reform & city deformity, 1818. [P1555].

Porteous (A.) T. council seals of S., 1906.

Towns, Switzerland.

Gemeindebetriebe, B3 iii, Schweiz, v. E. Grossmann, 1909.

Towns, United States.

Adams (C. F.) Genesis of Mass. town [*in* Mass. H. Soc. Proc., s2, v7, 1892].

Deming (H. E.) Govt. of American cities, 1909.

Douglass (H. P.) Little town, 1919. [B.]

Edwards (G. W.) New York as an 18th cent. municipality, 1731–76, 1917.

Forbes (A.) Towns of New Eng. &c., 2p, 1921.

Huse (C. P.) Financial hist. of Boston, 1822–1909, 1915. [B.]

Nolen (J.) Replanning small cities, 1912. [B.]

Pond (O. L.) Munic. control of publ. utilities, 1906.

Walton (J. M.) Manual of accounting &c. of Philadelphia, 1913; 1917.

—— Obj. of expenditure classification for Philadelphia, 1914. [P1539].

Bibliography.

[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Griffin (A. P. C.) List of refs. on federal control of commerce &c.; 3rd ed. w. adds., Meyer, 1913. [P1414].

[——: ——]. Meyer (H. H. B.) Sel. list of refs. on commission govt. for cities, 1913. [P1414].

Toxicology, *see* POISONS.

Toys.

Gandini (*c.* L. A.) Di una puppattola d. sec. 15, 1886. [N82].

Trabia.

Lanza di Trabia (S.) Notizie stor. sul castello &c. di T., 1878.

Refer to CASTLES, *sub-heading* ***Italy & Sicily***; PALERMO; SICILY.

Tractarianism, *see* OXFORD MOVEMENT.

Trade.

Atlas maritimus & commercialis, 1728; Halley, 1728.

Browne (*sir* J.) Essay on tr., 1729. [P2084].

Child (*sir* J.) New discourse, 1698.

England (M. T.) Speculation in rel. to world's prosperity, 1897–1902 [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v6, 1906].

Jeanrenaud (P.) Manuel du commerce, 1859.

Smith (J. G.) Organised produce markets, 1922.

Temple (W.) Vindic. of commerce &c., 1758. [P2186].

[Trade]. Antiq., honor & dignity of t., 1813.

Webster (W.) Consequences of t. &c., 1740. [P2101].

20 century.

Alabert (F.) Encarecimiento de la vida en Eur. &c., 1915.

Angas (L. L. B.) Reparation, t. &c., 1922.

Arias (G.) Princ. di econ. commerciale, 1917.

Barker (J. E.) Econ. statesmanship: indust. problems, 1918; 1920.

Bastable (C. F.) Comm. of nations, 1912.

Beusch (P.) Staatsbetrieb oder Privatbetrieb, 1919. [P2409].

Brisco (N. A.) Economics of business, 1917.

Brown (H. G.) Internat. t., 1920.

Calvert (A.) Shipping office organis. &c., 1910.

Calwer (R.) Der Handel, 1907.

Cutler (J.) On passing off, 1904.

Dix (A.) Der Weltwirtschaftskrieg, 1914.

Dompé (Carlo) Manuale del comm., 1920.

England (M. T.) T. & the flag [*in* Nebraska Univ. st., v10, 1910].

Trade [*continued*].

20 century [*continued*].

Ferguson (C.) Great news, 1915.

Freeman (W. G.) & S. E. Chandler. World's commercial products, 1914.

Gill (C.) National power &c., 1916.

Grundriss d. Sozialokon., Abt. 5 1; Sieveking, 1918.

Grunzel (J. L.) Handelspolitik, 1910.

—— System d. Industriepolitik, 1905.

—— System d. Verkehrspolitik, 1908.

—— Verkehrspolitik, 1910.

Hall (A.) & F. Heywood. Shipping: guide, 1909.

Harms (B.) Volkswirtschaft u. Weltwirts., 1911.

Heelis (F.), *ed.* Pitman's theory & practice of comm., 1912.

Hildebrand (G.) Erschütterung d. Industrieherrschaft &c., 1910.

Hobson (J. A.) Internat. t., 1904.

—— New protectionism, 1916.

Jastrow (J.) Textbücher, B1, Handelspolitik, 1914.

Kirkpatrick (F. A.) Imperial defence & t., 1914.

Kitson (A.) T. fallacies, 1917.

Lebenbaum (J.) Grosshandel im Kriege, 1916.

Lloyd (T.) Theory of distrib. & consumption, 1911.

Marshall (A.) Industry & t., 1919.

Owen (D.) Ocean t. & shipping, 1914.

Penty (A. J.) Guilds, t. & agric., 1921.

Pesl (L. D.) Das Dumping, 1921.

Robertson (D. H.) St. of indust. fluctuation, 1915.

Sargent (A. J.) Seaways of the Empire, 1918.

Selfridge (H. G.) Romance of commerce, 1918.

Stephenson (J.) Princ^{s}. & practice of comm., 1915. [B.]

Tipper (H.) New business, 1916.

Todd (J. A.) Mechanism of exchange, 1917.

Whelpley (J. D.) Tr. of the world, 1913.

Bibliography.

[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Ref^{s}. on federal control of commerce &c., 1914. [P1458].

Refer to FREE TRADE & PROTECTION.

Commercial Treaties.

Barclay (*sir* T.) Bearing &c. of comm. t. in 20c., 1906. [P1395].

Burke (*rt. hon.* E.) C. princ. of negot. betw. Gt. Brit. & Fr., 1762. [P2078; 2082].

[England]. Hdbk. of comm. treaties; Bernhardt, 1912.

Götz (L. C.) Deut.-russ. Handelsverträge (12–15c.), 1916.

Hertslet (L.) &c. Coll. of treaties &c. (commerc.), v24–27, 1907–17.

Minost (E.) Méthode internat. d'exploitation, 1917.

Parl. papers [1014]. Treaty of commerce &c., Gt. Brit. & Japan, 1911. (cd. 5556).

Rastorguev (L. P.) Legal position of Eng. companies in Russia, 1911.

Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Treaties of 1785, 1799 & 1828 betw. U.S. & Prussia, 1918.

Dictionaries.

MacCulloch (J. R.) Dict. of comm. & commercial navig., 1844.

Money (L. G. C.) M.'s Fiscal dict., 1910.

Postlethwayt (M.) Univ. dict. of t. &c., 2v, 1766.

Simmonds (P. L.) Commercial dict., 1892.

Trade [*continued*].

Directories.

Advertiser's A.B.C., 1921.

Didot-Bottin. Annuaire du commerce, 4t, 1910.

Oficina de las Repúbl. Amer. Nomenclatura comm.; Chandler &c., 2v, 1897.

Parl. papers [1486]. Industrial dir. of U.K. for 1913. (cd. 6546).

Stubbs, *publ. Co.* S. Dir., 1912; 15.

Ethics.

Harrison (F.) Morals of t. [*in h.* On society, 1918].

History (General).

Bellet (D.) Evol. de l'industrie, 1914.

Benham (W. H.) T. & t. centers of hist., 1907.

Drachmann (P.) Indust. develop. & comm. policies of 3 Scand. co^{s}.; Westergaard, 1915.

Gibbins (H. De B.) Econ. & industr. prog. (19c.), 1901.

Hagedorn (B.) Ostfrieslands Handel u. Schiffahrt (16c.–1648), 2B, 1910–12.

Influence on Literature &c.

Baasch (E.) Einfluss d. Handels auf d. Geistesleben Hamburg's, 1909. [P1228].

Municipal & National. *see* MUNICIPAL & NATIONAL TRADING.

Periodicals & Societies.

National Lib. Club: Polit. Econ. Circle. Trans., v1–4, 1891–1903.

Verein f. Socialpolitik. Schr., 1882–, *see A.C.*

Statistics (General).

Parl. papers, *see special catalogue.*

Whitworth (*sir* C.) State of trade of Gt. Brit. &c., f. 1697, 1776.

Refer to COPRA; FISHERIES & FISH-TRADE; SHOPS; STREET TRADING; TALLIES.

Trade, African.

[Exhibitions: Casablanca]. Expos. Franco-Maroc., Conférences, 2t, 1916.

Godefroy (*lt.-col.*) Transsahariens & Transafricains, 1919.

Goulven (J.) Cercle des Doukkala, économ., 1917.

Haut-Sénegal-Niger, s2, 2t, Geogr. écon.; Meniaud, 1912.

Heeringa (K.) Bronnen tot de gesch. v. d. Levant. handel, D1 i, ii, 2 (1590–1726), 1910–17.

Hooker (W. H.) Handicap of Brit. t. w. spec. regard to E.A., 1916.

Joly (A.) L'industrie à Tétouan [*in* Archives maroc., v8, 11, 15, 1906–8].

Lederer (P.) Entwick. d. südafrikan. Union auf verkehrspolit. Grundlage, 1910.

Macdonald (A. J.) Trade, polit., & Xty. in Africa & the East, 1916.

Parl. papers [1536]. Trade & econ. state of Tripoli (1862–1901), 1902. (cd. 787 xiv).

—— [1523]. Trade & Shipping of A., 1899. (c. 9223).

—— [2082]. Trade of Brit. S. Africa, 1911; Rep., 1912. (cd. 6405).

Penne (G. B.) Per l'Italia Africana, 1906.

[Senegal]. Plan for improv. t. at S., 1763. [P2083].

Trietsch (D.) Afr. Kriegsziele, 1918. [P2126].

Woolf (L. S.) Empire & commerce in A., 1920.

Trade, Ancient & Primitive.

Beigel (R.) Rechnungswesen u. Buchführung d. Römer, 1904.

Trade, Ancient & Primitive [*continued*].

Delitzsch (F.) Handel u. Wandel in Altbabylonien, 1910.

Garofalo (B.) De mercaturis antiq. [*in h.* Diss. misc., p1, 1718].

Glotz (G.) Travail dans la Grèce anc., 1920.

Guignes. Liaisons & comm. des Romains avec Tartares & Chinois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].

Leaf (W.) Commerce of Sinope [*in* Journal of Hellenic St^{s}., v36, 1916].

Moszkowski (M.) Wirtschaftsleben d. prim. Völker, 1911.

Periplus d. Erythrä. Meeres; Fabricius, 1883.

Periplus of the Erythræan Sea; Schoff, 1912.

Rawlinson (H. G.) Intercourse betw. India & West. world (–6c.), 1916. [B.]

Reinaud (J. T.) Rel^{s}. polit. &c. de l'Emp. Rom. avec l'Asie orient., 1863.

Saalfeld (G. A. E. A.) Italograeca, H1–2, 1882. [P1841].

Schoff (W. H.) Ship "Tyre": commerce of Bible, 1920.

Schwenznar (W.) Geschäftl. Leben im alten Babylonien, 1917.

Smith (G.) Cassiterides: commerc. op. of Phoenicians, 1863.

Stefánson (V.) Prehist. & pres. commerce among Arctic Eskimos [*in* Canada. Mus. bull., 6, 1914].

Wichert (G. H. R.) Beitr. z. Culturgesch. Hispaniens &c., T1, 1845. [P1842].

Zimmer (H.) Üb. Handelsverbindungen Westgalliens mit Irland [*& in* Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss., Sitz., 1909–10].

Trade, Arabian.

Chao Ju-kua. Chin. & Arab t. (12–13c.); tr., Hirth & Rockhill, 1911.

Trade, Asia.

Grigorev (V. V.) Разборъ сочиненія И. И. Найденова, c. 1856.

Hagemeister (J. v.) Ressources territor. & commerc. de l'Asie occid. &c., 1839.

Trade, Australian.

Coghlan (T. A.) Labour & industry in A., 1788–1901, 4v, 1918.

Dressler (W.) Europ. Schiffahrtsverkehr nach A., 1915.

Franklyn (H. M.) Glance at A. in 1880, 1881.

Parl. papers [2186]. Australia: meat export t., 1915. (cd. 7896).

—— [2075]. Rep. on t. of Commonw. of A., 1911, 1912. (cd. 6404).

—— [2075]. Rep. on t. of New Zealand, 1911, 1912. (cd. 6440).

Wyvekens (E.) Rapp. s. l'A. & s. les rels. de comm. que la Belgique pourrait ouvrir, 1851.

Trade, Austrian.

Heller (J.) Deutschland u. Österreich-Ungarn, 1916.

Horánszky (N.) A quotakérdés, 1898.

Suppan (C. V.) Die Donau u. i. Schiffahrt, 1917.

Trade, Balkan Peninsula.

Abadjieff (C.) Handelspolitik Bulgariens, 1910.

Bulgaria of to-day, 1907.

Trade, Belgian.

Belgien: 9 Abhand.: Schwering &c., 1916.

Billiard (R.) La B. indust. & comm. de demain, 1915.

Calmon (C.) Volkswirtschaftl. Betrachtungen ü. B., 1915.

Trade, Belgian [*continued*].
Depeulion (F.) Œuvres, 2t, 1873.
Eudier (C.) Et. de statist. nationale (1851–60), 1865.
Gehrig (H.) & H. Wänting. B. Volkswirtschaft, 1918.
[Pays Bas]. Recueil des repres. &c., suppl., commerce &c., 1787.
Rombouts (P.) & T. van Lerius. Liggeren d. Antwerp. Sint Lucasgilde (1453–1794), 2v, 1872.
[Roulers]. Sit. de l'indust. &c., 1861, 1862. [P2052].
Van Bruyssel (E.) Hist. du commerce &c. en B., 1861.
Wyvekens (E.) Rapp. s. l'Australie & s. les rels. de comm. que la Belg. pourrait ouvrir, 1851.

Trade, Bulgarian. *see* TRADE, BALKAN PENINSULA.

Trade, Burmese.
Sladen (E. B.) T. thr. B. to China, 1870. [P2202].

Trade, Canadian.
[Canada]. Sessional papers, v48 vi–viii, 1914, v56 iii, 1920.
Canada Year Book, 1914–, 1915–.
Fairchild (G. M.), *ed.* Canadian leaves, 1887.
Fleck (A. A.) Kanada, volkswirtschaftl. Grundlagen &c., 1912. [B.]
Masson (L. R.) Bourgeois de la Compagnie du Nord-Ouest, s1 (1784–1824), 1889.
Parl. papers [1007]. Trade of C., Rep., 1906–10, 1911. (cd. 5591).
—— [974, 984]. T. rel. betw. Canada & W. Indies, Roy. Comm., Min. of Evid. &c. in C., 1910. (c. 4991): Rep., M. of E. in W.I., & London (c. 5369–71) [984], 1910.
Remarks on probable conduct of Russia &c., 1805.
Shortt (A.) & A. G. Doughty, *edd.* C. & its prov^s., 23v, 1914–17. [B.]
Young (J.) What Brit. preference &c. mean for C., *n.d.* [P1718].

Bibliography.
[United St.: Lib. of Congr.]. Meyer, Addit. refs. rel. to reciprocity w. Canada, 1911. [P1283].

Trade, Central America.
Périgny (*le cte.* M. de) Costa Rica, avenir écon. &c., 1918.

Trade, Central Asia.
[Materiali]. Мат. по вопросу о торгов. путяхъ, 1869. [P1382].

Trade, Chinese.
Amscough (T. M.) Notes f. a frontier, 1915.
Arnold (J. H.) Commercial hdbk. of C., 2v, 1919–20.
Balducci Pegolotti (F.) Land route to Cathay & Asiatic t. in 14th c. [*in* Yule (H.) Cathay, v3, 1914].
Chao Ju-kua. C. & Arab trade (12–13c.); tr., Hirth & Rockhill, 1911.
China Year Bk., 1916; 1921/22.
Cordier (H.) Les marchands hanistes de Canton, 1902. [P1357; *or in* T'oung pao, s2, v3, 1902].
Coryton (J.) Trade route to C. thr. Moulmein &c., 1870. [P2203].
Guignes. Commerce &c. avec nations occid. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
—— Liaisons & comm. des Romains avec Tartares & Chinois [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].

Trade, Chinese [*continued*].
Huddersfield Chamber of Commerce. Commerce w. Shan States & West of C., 1869. [P2203].
Hullu (J. de) Chin. Handel d. Oost-Ind. Co., 18e eeuw [*in* Bijdragen tot de Taal- &c. kunde v. Ned.-Ind., d73, 1917].
Hunter (W. C.) "Fan Kwae" at Canton (1825–44), 1882.
Kemp (P. H. v. d.) Oost-Indie's geldmiddelen Jap. en Chin. handel (1817–18), 1919.
Kries (W. v.) Seezollverwaltung u. Handelsstatistik, 1913.
Laufer (B.) Arabic & C. trade in walrus & narwhal ivory [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v14, 17, 1913–16].
Myron (P.) Our Chin. chances thr. Europe's war, 1915.
Nachricht v. d. russ. Handlung nach Ch. [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., B8, 1763].
Parker (E. H.) China, 1917.
Parl. papers [2153]. Means of impr. for. t., 3rd rep. (C. &c.), 1821. (746).
—— [2155]. Sel. Com. on t. w. C., 1840. (189).
Richthofen (F., *Frhr.* v.) Rec. attempts to find direct trade road to S.W.C., 1874. [P2203].
Rockhill (W. W.) Rel^s. & tr. of C. w. E. Archip. & coast of Ind. Ocean (14c.) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v15, 16, 1914–15].
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в27, 32, 42, 1887–90.
Schaank (S. H.) Kongsi's v. Montrado, Chin. vereen., Borneo [*in* Tijdschr. voor Ind. taal &c., d35, 1893].
Sladen (E. B.) T. thr. Burma to C., 1870. [P2202].
Smith (C. A. M.) Brit. in C. & Far East. t., 1920.
Staunton (G. T.) Misc. notices rel. to C., 1822.
Stein (M. A.) Cent.-Asian relics of C.'s anc. silk tr. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v20, 1920].
T'Kint (A.) Commerce de la C., p1, 1868. [P2039].

Trade, Danish.
Gerlach (K. A.) Dänemarks Stellung in d. Weltwirtschaft, 1911.
Rodenburg (T.) Memoriën, Ned.-Den. (1621); Kernkamp [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d23, 1902].

Trade, Dutch.
Blink (H.) T. of Netherlands, 1915.
Brakel (S. v.) Handel & scheepvaart op Rusland [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d34, 1913].
Brugmans (H.) Notulen & munimenten v. h. College v. Comm. te Amsterdam, 1663–5 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d18, 1897].
Burrish (O.) Batavia illust.: policy & comm. of United Prov^s., 1728.
Doyer (P.) Indust^s. of Netherlands, 5p, 1915.
Elias (J. E.) Voorspel v. d. Eersten Engelschen Oorlog (16–17c.), 2d, 1920.
Grotius (H.) Freedom of the seas (1633); tr., 1916.
Hagedorn (B.) Ostfrieslands Handel u. Schiffahrt (16c.–1648), 2B, 1910–12.
Häpke (R.) Der deut. Kaufmann in d. Niederlanden (14–18c.), 1911.
Heeringa (K.) Bronnen tot de gesch. v. d. Levant. handel, D1 i, ii, 2 (1590–1726), 1910–17.

Trade, Dutch [*continued*].
Jancon (F. M.) Etat prés. d. Prov.-Unies, 2t, 1729–30; 2t, 1755.
Kemp (P. H. v. d.) Oost-Indie's geldmiddelen Jap. en Chine handel (1817–18), 1919.
Mém. touch. le negoce & la navig. des Hollandois (1699); Blok [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d24, 1903].
Muller (S.) Gesch. d. Noordsche Compagnie, 1874.
Poelman (H. A.) Bronnen tot de gesch. v. d. Oostzeehandel, d1 i, ii (1122–1499), 1917.
Posthumus (N. W.) Adviezen, 1663, textielnijverheid [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d37, 1916].
—— *ed.* Bronnen tot de gesch. v. de Leidsche textielnijverheid, d1–6, 1333–1795, 1910–22.
Poullet (P. A.) Nouv. rels. du Levant &c., 1667–8.
Rodenburg (T.) Memoriën, Ned.-Denemarken (1621); Kernkamp [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d23, 1902].
Rooseboom (M. P.) Scot. staple, 1292–1676, 1910.
Refer to JAVA: HIST.; TEXTILES.

Trade, Egyptian.
Girard (P. S.) Mém. sur l'agric., l'indust. & le commerce [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].
Parl. papers [1536]. Brit. t. w. E., 1895–1900, 1901. (cd. 430 xii).

Trade, English.
Gibbins (H. de B.) Indust. hist. of Eng., 1910.
—— Industry in Eng., 1912.
Innes (A. D.) England's indust. development, 1912.
Lucas (C. P.) Beginnings of Eng. overseas enterprise, 1917.
Say (J. B.) De l'Angleterre & des Anglais, 1815.
Scott (W. R.) Constit. & finance of Eng. &c. joint-stock co^s. to 1720, 3v, 1910–2.
[Selden Soc.]. Sel. charters of trading companies, 1530–1707; Carr, 1913.
Tickner (F. W.) Soc. & indust. hist., 1915.
[Trade]. Antiq., honor & dignity of t., 1813.
Usher (A. P.) Intr. to indust. hist. of Eng., 1921.
Warner (G. T.) Landmarks in Eng. indust. hist., 1910; 1912.
—— Tillage, t. & invention, 1920.
Welsford (J. W. W.) Strength of Eng.: pol.-econ. hist. to Charles I, 1910.

to 16 century.
Colvin (I. D.) Germans in Eng. (1066–1598), 1915. [B.]
Salzmann (L. F.) Eng. industries of Middle Ages, 1913.
[Southampton]. Port Books, 1427–30; Studer, 1913.
Unwin (G.) Finance & trade under Edw. III, 1918.
Williamson (J. A.) Maritime enterprise, 1485–1558, 1913.
Wright (A.) Early Eng. adventurers in the East (16–17c.), 1917.
[York]. York mercers & merchant adventurers, 1356–1917; Sellers, 1918.

17–18 centuries.
Ancient trades decayed &c., 1678.
Beer (G. L.) Orig. of Brit. colon system, 1578–1660, 1908.
Bethell (S.) World's mistake in O. Cromwell, 1668.

Trade, English [*continued*].

17–18 centuries [*continued*].

Brisco (N. A.) Econ. policy of R. Walpole (18c.), 1907.
Browne (*sir* J.) Seasonable rem. on tr., 1729. [P2084].
Burke (E.) Commerc. princ. of negot. &c. (1761), 1762. [P2078; 2082].
—— Obs. on a late State of the nation, 1769. [P2085].
Child (*sir* J.) New discourse, 1698.
Citizen (The), No^s. 1–25, Feb.–July 1739, 1749.
Clark (W. E.) J. Tucker (1713–99), st. in hist. of econ., 1903. [B.]
Comparative view of public burdens of Gt. Brit. & Ireland &c., 1772. [P2116].
Considerations on policy &c. of the Kingdom, 1771.
[Draper]. D.'s reply to some remarks on conseq. of trade &c., 1741. [P2108].
Hall (A.) Transportable commodities (1603) [*in* Wright (H. G.) Life &c. of A. Hall, 1919].
Keith (W.) Coll. of papers &c., 1749.
King (C.) Brit. merchant: papers rel. to trade &c., 3v, 1743.
Knox (W.) Pres. state of the nation w. resp. to t., finances &c., 1769. [P2085].
Letter to the Hon. A——r M——re, 1714. [P2164].
Lingelbach (W. E.) Merchant Adventurers of Eng., 1902.
Nickolls (J.) Advant. &c. of France & Gt. Brit.; tr., 1754.
Poullet (P. A.) Nouv. rels. du Levant &c., 1667–8.
Raleigh (*sir* W.) Obs. t. trade &c. [*in h.* Remains, 1726].
Reinhard (C.) Über d. Wichtigkeit d. engl. Handels im gegenwärtigen Kriege, 1804.
Rose (G.) Increase, 1792–9, 1799. [P2146].
Saxby (H.) Brit. customs, 1757.
Short view of proposals made for adjustment of commerc. system betw. Gt. Brit. & Ir., 1785. [P2132].
Tucker (J.) 4 tracts &c., 1774.
Whately (T.) Consid. on tr. & finances of this kingdom, 1769. [P2085].
Whitworth (C.) State of trade of Gt. Brit., f. 1697, 1776.
Wright (A.) Early Engl. adventurers in East (16–17c.), 1917.

19 century.

Alley (J.) Necess. of maintain. navig. system &c., 1806. [P2151].
Ashburton (A. B., *b.*) Causes &c. of Orders in Council &c., 1808. [P2152].
Birkmyre (W.) Revival of trade by develop. of India, 1886. [P2014].
Brassey (T., *earl*) 60 yrs. of prog. &c., 1911.
Capper (C.) Port & t. of London, 1862.
Gretton (R. H.) Commercial politics (1837–56), 1914.
Helm (E.) Manchester Chamber of Commerce (1794–1897), 1902.
Hoyle (W.) Our nat. resources &c., 1871.
Ivernois (F. d') Effets du blocus contin. s. le comm. &c. des Isles Brit., 1809; tr., 1810. [P2154].
Knowles (L. C. A.) Indust. & comm. revol^s. dur. 19c., 1921. [B.]
Page (W.), *ed.* Commerce & indust.: Brit. Emp., 1815–1914, 2v, 1919.
Porter (G. R.) Progress (19–20c.); Hirst, 1912.
Redfern (P.) Story of the Co-op. Wholesale Soc., 1863–1913, 1913.

Trade, English [*continued*].

19 century [*continued*].

Remarks on probable conduct of Russia &c., 1805.

20 century.

Bodington (O. E.) Scient. basis of imperial trade policy, 1918. [P2239].
Bowley (A. L.) Effect of the War on external t. of the U.K., 1915.
Brassey (T., *earl*) 60 yrs. of prog. &c., 1911.
Colvin (I. D.) Safety of the nation, 1919.
—— Unseen hand in Eng. hist., 1917.
Drage (G.) Imperial organiz. of t., 1911.
Farrow (T.) & W. W. Crotch. Coming t. war, 1916.
Fayle (C. E.) Seaborne trade, v1, Cruiser period, 1920.
Gray (H. B.) & S. Turner. Eclipse or empire ?, 1916.
Hooker (W. H.) Handicap of Brit. t., 1916.
Hooper (F.) & J. Graham. Home t., 1918.
—— & —— Import & export t., 1920.
Jöhlinger (O.) Brit. Wirtschaftskrieg, 1918.
Kiliani (R.) Deut.-eng. Wirtschaftsgegensatz, 1915.
Kirkaldy (A. W.), *ed.* Industry & finance, 1917.
Money (L. G. C.) M.'s Fiscal dict., 1910.
Parl. papers [2084–5, 2187, 2188, 2257]. Annual statement, 1911–14, 1919, 1912–20.
—— [2069]. Ann. statement of navigation & shipping of U.K., 1911, 1912, 1919, 1912–21. (cd. 6398, 7021, cmd. 1419).
—— [1014]. Treaty of commerce &c., Gt. Brit. & Japan, 1911. (cd. 5556).
— *See also special catalogue.*
Porter (G. R.) Progress (19–20c.); Hirst, 1912.
Pratt (E. A.) Traders, farmers & agric. organis., 1912. [P1635].
Pulsford (E.) Commerce & the Empire, 1917.
Reconstruction problems, Nos. 1–38, 1918–19.
Spalding (W. F.) London money market, 1922.
Spicer (E. E.) Money market in rel. to t. &c., 1922.
Storey (H.) Paris Conf. & t. after the War, 1916. [P2315].
Stresemann (G.) Englands Wirtschaftskrieg gegen Deutschl. (19–20c.), 1915.
Unwin (G.) London tradesmen & t. creditors [*in h.* Finance & trade, 1918].
War on German trade, 1914.
Wygodzinski (W.) Der engl. Handelskrieg, 1914.

Depression.

Fane (H.) Distress & remedy, 1843. [P1564].
Hansen (A. H.) Cycles of prosperity & depression, 1902–8, 1921. [B.]
Hobson (J. A.) Economics of unemployment, 1922.
Letter to farmers of E., on rel. of manufact. & agric., 1843. [P1564].
Robertson (D. H.) St. of indust. fluctuation, 1915.

Periodicals &c.

Citizen (The), 1739.

Trade with America.

American corn & Brit. manufacturers, 1845. [P1542].
Carnegie (A.) Address on trade rel^s., 1900. [P1577].
Chalmers (G.) Public law & commercial policy, 1784.

Trade, English [*continued*].

Trade with China.

Smith (C. A. M.) Brit. in China & Far East. t., 1920.
Staunton (G. T.) Misc. notices rel. to C., 1822.

—— ***with Egypt.***

Parl. papers [1536]. Brit. trade w. Egypt, 1895–1900, 1901. (cd. 430 xii).

—— ***with France.***

King (C.) Brit. merchant: papers, v1, 2, 1743.

—— ***with Germany.***

Dickinson (G. L.) Econ. war after the War, 1916. [P2001].

—— ***with India.***

Hamilton (C. J.) T. rel^s. betw. Eng. & I., 1600–1896, 1919.

—— ***with Turkey & Levant.***

Parl. papers [2028]. Trade w. Syria, Rep., 1911. (cd. 5707).

War & Trade. (*Refer to* ***20 century,*** *above*).

Parl. papers [2210]. Brit. trade after the War, Rep., 1916. (cd. 8181).

Trade, English Colonies.

Ashley (W. J.) Brit. Dominions, 1911.
Aubry (P.) Polit. commerc. de l'Angl. à l'égard de ses Colonies (1606–1903), 1904.
Beer (G. L.) Old col. system, 1660–1754; p1, 2v, 1660–88, 1912.
Commissioners for Trade & Plantations. Journal, 1704–9, 1920.
Drage (G.) Imperial organiz. of trade, 1911.
Fox (H. W.) Development of Empire's resources, 1917. [P2241].
—— Empire Resources Development Co., 1917. [P2241].
Imperial Institute. Bulletin, 1903–14.
Newton (A. P.), *ed.* Staple t^s. of the Empire, 1918.
Nicholson (J. S.) Project of Empire, 1909.
Page (W.), *ed.* Commerce & indust.: Brit. Emp., 1815–1914, 2v, 1919.
Parl. papers [2214; 2224]. Imperial War Conf., 1917, 1918. (cd. 8566; 9177). [*for a. c. of* 1917, *see A. C.*].
—— [2075]. Rep^s. on Brit. t. in Brit. W. Africa, Straits Settlements, Brit. Guiana & Bermuda, 1913. (cd. 6771).
—— [1007]. Trade Commrs. in the Dominions, Reports, 1911. (cd. 5674).
Pulsford (E.) Commerce & the Empire, 1917.
Salmon (C. S.) Crown Col., th. polit. econ. &c., 1887. [P1714].
Refer to IMPERIAL FEDERATION.

Trade, Finland.

[Finland]. T. & industry of F.; Tiderman &c.; tr., 1922.
Qvist (J.) Finlands marknader &c., 1614–1772, 1909.

Trade, French.

Aclocque (G.) Corpor., indust. & comm. à Chartres (11–18c.), 1917.
Hayem (J.), *ed.* Méms. & docs., s1–4, 1911–6.

to 16 century.

Lecaron (F.) Orig. de la Municipalité paris.; *& o. p.* [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t7, 8, 1881–2].
Philip IV, *of France.* Ordonnance conc. métiers de Paris (1307); Richard [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t2, 1876].
Picarda (E.) Marchands de l'eau: Hanse paris. & compagnie franç. (12c.), 1901.
Sallentien (V.) Handel u. Verkehr in d. altfr. Lit., 1912.

Trade, French [*continued*].

17–18 centuries.

[France]. Inquiry into revenue &c., 1742. [P2081].

[——: Min. de l'Intér.]. Corr. rel. au commerce &c. (avril–oct. 1792): Tuetey, 1917.

Levasseur (E.) Hist. du commerce de la Fr., 2p, 1911–12. [B.]

Massen (P.) Hist. du comm. fr. dans le Levant, 18s., 1911.

Nickolls (*sir* J.) Advant. &c. of Fr. & Gt. Brit.: tr., 1754.

O'Heguerty (P. A.) Intérêts du comm. maritime, 1754.

19–20 centuries.

Boret (V.) Bataille écon. de demain, 1918.

Bouches-du Rhône: encycl. départ., t9, Mouvt écon.: Masson &c., 1922.

Commerce franco-amér., Comm. indust., sept.–oct. 1916, 1917. [B.]

Girault (A.) Colonial tariff policy of Fr., 1916.

[Havre]. Le H. & la Seine-Inférieure, 1910.

Hubert (L.) L'effort allemand, 1911.

Ivernois (F. d') Bonaparte administrateur &c., 1808. [P2153].

Lanzac de Laborie. Paris sous Napoléon, t6, 1910.

La Revelière (*c.* de) Energies franç. au Maroc, 1917.

Renard (G.) Répercussions écon. de la Guerre (1914–17), 1917.

Sauvaire-Jourdan (F.) Vitalité économ., 1918.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в27, 1887.

Timoschenko (W.) Rels. écon. entre l'Ukraine & la Fr., 1919. [P2402].

Trade, German.

to 18 century.

Bächtold (H.) Norddeut. Handel im 12 u. beginn. 13 Jhdt., 1910.

Barthold (F. W.) Gesch. d. deut. Hanse, 2B, 1909.

Cordier (H.) Compagnie pruss. d'Embden au 18e s. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v19, 1920].

Götz (L. C.) Deut.-russ. Handelsverträge (12–15c.), 1916.

Häpke (R.) Der deut. Kaufmann in d. Niederlanden (14–18c.), 1911.

Sieveking (H.) G. H. Sieveking: Lebensbild e. Hamburgischen Kaufmanns (1751–), 1913.

Striedler (J.) Levantin. Handelsfahrten d. 16. Jhdts., 1919. [P2408].

19 century.

Parl. papers [1535]. Progress of t. &c., of Hamburg, 1841–90, Rep., 1892. (c. 6551 xxviii).

Zimmermann (A.) Gesch. d. pruss. deut. Handelspolitik, 1892.

20 century.

[Allemagne]. Richesse de l'A., 1919. [P2348].

Apt (M.) Der Krieg u. d. Weltmachtstellung d. Deut. Reiches, 1914.

Bergius (W.) Schriften d. zentr. Aussenhandel-Instituts, 1917. [P2233].

Dawson (W. H.) Indust. G., 1913.

Dietrich (R.) Unser Handel mit uns. Feinden, 1914.

Dinklage (M. J.) Liberia in s. Bedeutung für Deut. Handel &c., 1918. [P2346].

Dominicus (D.) Kampf um d. Weltmarkt, 1914. [P1633].

Eisenbart (L.) Zukunft d. deut. Handels, 1918.

Trade, German [*continued*].

20 century [*continued*].

Gerlach (K. A.) Danemarks Stellung in d. Weltwirtschaft, 1911.

German business & G. aggression, 1917. [P2316].

Gray (A.) Upright sheaf: Germany's intentions, 1915. [P2316].

Gray (E. M.) Bloodless war; tr., 1917.

Hauser (H.) Germany's commercial grip on the world; tr., 1917.

—— Méthodes allem. d'expansion écon., 1915; 1916.

Heller (J.) Deutschland u. Österreich-Ungarn, 1916.

Herzog (S.) Future of G. export t.; tr., 1918.

Huber (F. C.) Deut. als Industriestaat, 1901.

Hubert (L.) L'effort allemand, 1911.

Jastrow (I.) Handelspolit. Zukunft, 1916. [P2124].

—— Textbücher, B1. Handelspolitik, 1914.

Kessler (O.) Baltenländer u. Litauen, 1916.

—— Das deut. Polen, 1916.

Kiliani (R.) Deut.-eng. Wirtschaftsgegensatz, 1915.

Koch (P.) Deut. Weltwirtschaft nach d. Kriege, 1918.

Krziža (A.) Emden u. Dortmund-Ems-Kanal, 1912.

Kuhlwetter (*Kap.* z. *See* v.) Uns. Zukunft liegt auf d. Wasser, 1917.

Lallié (N.) Guerre au commerce allem.: l'organis. allem. &c., 1918.

Lichtenberger (H.) & P. Petit. L'Impérialisme écon. allem., 1918.

Lignitz (V. v.) Deut. Interessen in Ostasien, 1907.

Manen (C. A. van) L'épanouissement de l'Allem. &c.; tr., 1916.

Mappin (G. E.) Can we compete?: G.'s assets, 1918.

März (J.) Zukunft d. deut. Aussenhandels, 1915.

Millioud (M.) Ruling caste & frenzied t. in Germany, 1916.

Münsterberg (O.) Neu-Deutschl. Wirtschaft, 1918. [P2302].

Parker (C.) Some Australian common sense views, 1915. [P1991].

Parl. papers [1014]. Germany (Goods imported), Return (1909) &c., 1911. (143).

—— [1014]. Germany (Tariff-treaties & trade), Return, value of imports, 1909 &c., 1911. (144).

—— [1623]. Indust. &c. cond. 1919, 1920. (cmd. 752).

Rabinovich (J. M.) Deutsch-russ. Handelsabkommen 6 Mai, 1921, 1921. [P2595].

Rohde (M.) Deutschland in Vorderasien, 1916.

Smith (S.) Real G. rivalry, 1916.

Stieda (W.) Krieg u. Industrie, 1916.

Stresemann (G.) Englands Wirtschaftskrieg gegen Deutschland (19–20c.), 1915.

Thomsen (H.) Danzigs Handel u. Industrie, 1921. [P2565].

Van Oss (S. F.) Duitschl. in d. wereldhandel, 1917.

Veblen (T. B.) Imperial Germany & indust. revol., 1915.

Verzeichnis v. Waren d. Ausfuhr gestattet ist, 1918. [P2233].

War on German trade, 1914.

Zimmermann (A.) Wiederaufbau &c. d. deut. Aussenhandels, 1920. [P2409].

Trade, Greek (Modern).

Bernardakes (A. N.) Περὶ τοῦ ἐν Ἑλλάδι ἐμπορίου, 1885.

Trade, Hungarian.

Horánszky (N.) A quotakérdés, 1898.

[Hungary]. Annuaire statist. hongrois, nouv. cours, 15, 16 (1907–8), 1909.

[——]. Magyar statiszt. közlemények (*in Hung. of Fr.*), új sorozat, k24, 26–8, 1909.

Offergeld (W.) Indust. Entwick. Ung., 1914. [B.]

Ság (M.) Ausztriához való gazdasági viszonnyunk 1526-tol napjainkig, 1907. [P2396].

Refer to HUNGARY; INDUSTRIES.

Trade, Indian & East Indian.

to 1858.

Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.

[East India Co.]. Rep^s. &c. on impolicy of employing Indian built ships, 1809. [P1522].

[East Indies]. Absolute nec. of open tr. to E.I., 1767. [P2083].

Hamilton (C. J.) T. rel. betw. Eng. & I., 1600–1896, 1919.

Mookerji (R.) I. Shipping, f. earliest times, 1912.

Moreland (W. H.) I. at death of Akbar (1605), 1920. [B.]

Moszkowski (M.) Wirtschaftsleben d. prim. Völker, 1911.

Parl. papers [2153]. Means of impr. for. t., 3rd rep. (E.I. &c.), 1821. (746).

Rawlinson (H. G.) Intercourse betw. I. & West. world (–6c.), 1916. [B.]

Robertson (W.) Hist. disq. (–15c.), 1792.

Robinson (F. P.) Trade of East India Co., 1709–1813, 1912.

Temple (R. C.) First Engl. commercial mission to Patna, 1620–21, 1914. [P2307].

1858–.

Birkmyre (W.) Revival of trade, 1886. [P2014].

Hamilton (C. J.) T. rel. betw. Eng. & I., 1600–1896, 1919.

Imperial Institute. Bulletin, 1903–14.

—— Ind. Trade Enquiry. Rep^s. on rice, 1920.

[India: Govt. Publ^s. Dept. of Statistics]. Stat. tables, 1901–2 to 1915–16, 1917; 1901–2 to 1917–18, 1919.

[——: —— Prices &c.]. Rep. on enquiry into rise of prices in India; Datta, v4, Trade, 1914.

Ind. Indust. Comm. Minutes of evidence, 1916–18, v2–5, 1918–19.

Parl. papers [2261–6]. Ind. Indust. Comm., 1916–18, M. of E., 5v, 1919. (cmd. 234–8).

—— [1532, 1614]. Stat. Abstr., 1916–17. (cd. 8157, 8846).

Rai (L.) England's debt to I.: Brit. fiscal policy, 1917.

Smith (H. B. L.) India & tariff problem, 1909.

[United States: Consular rep.]. Baker (H. D.) Brit. India &c., 1915.

Weigand (C. L.) Tabakbau in Niederländ.-Indien, 1911. [B.]

Wise (J.) Notes on races, castes & trades of East. Bengal, 1883.

Trade, Irish.

Browne (*sir* J.) Essay on tr., 1729. [P2084].

—— Seasonable remarks on tr., 1729. [P2084].

Trade, Irish [*continued*].
Comparative view of public burdens, 1772. [P2116].
Cork. Incorpor. Chamber of Commerce &c., C.: trade & commerce &c., 1919.
Falkiner (C. L.) Comm. hist. of Dublin in 18c., 1903. [P1465].
Gibbons (W.) Reply to Sir L. O'Brien, 1785. [P2133].
Green (*mrs.* J. R.) Trade routes [*in h.* Old Ir. world, 1912].
[Ireland]. Sev. statutes rel. to revenue & t. of I. &c.; Dowdall, 1729.
O'Brien (G.) Econ. hist. of I. in 17th c., 1919.
—— Econ. hist. of I. (1800–47), 1921.
[Parliament: Lords]. Rep., Duties on import. of goods of I., 1785. [P2132].
Parl. papers [1481]. Rep. on t. in imports &c. at Ir. ports, 1911, 1912. (cd. 6397).
Riordan (E. J.) Mod. Ir. trade & industry, 1920.
Shaw (A. W.) Ir. trade, 1888.
Short view of proposals made for adjustment of commerc. system betw. Gt. Brit. & I., 1785. [P2132].
Zimmer (H.) Üb. Handelsverbindungen Westgalliens mit I. im Altertum u. fruhen M.-a. [*in* Kon. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss., Sitz., 1909–10].

Trade, Italian.
Bacco (G.) Mem. present. dai deputati di Vicenza alla Comm. istit. d. Senato Veneto, 1785, tariffe mercant., 1872. [N36].
Bonnefon-Craponne (L.) L' It. au travail, 1916.
Cessi (R.) "Maone" med., 1919.
Dall' Olmo (G.) Informaz. sul comm. dei Veneziani in Portogallo &c. (1584), 1869. [N35].
Dompé (C.) Manuale del comm., 1920.
Gennari (G.) Commercio e navigaz. de' Veneziani &c. (–16c.), 1823. [N25].
Giovanni (V. di) Tessuti ital. ed esteri alla dogana di Palermo nel sec. 16, 1894. [N99].
Gray (E. M.) Germania in Italia, 1915.
—— L' Invasione tedesca in Italia, 1916.
[Italy]. Econ. resources of I. (1895–1920), 2v, 1920.
Lattes (A.) Nuovi doc[t]., comm. &c. genovese (13c.), 1910.
Mutinelli (F.) Del commercio dei Veneziani (–16c.), 1835.
Peruzzi (S. L.) Storia d. comm. &c. di Firenze, 1200–1345, 1868; App., 1868.
Re (E.) Compagnia dei Riccardi in Inghilt. (–13c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v37, 1914].
[Roma]. Statuti dei mercanti di R. (13–18c.); Gatti, 1885.
Russell (E.) Societies of the Bardi & Peruzzi & t. dealings w. Edw. III, 1327–45 [*in* Unwin (G.) Finance & trade, 1918].
Zanon (A.) Lettere famigl. (1763–9), 1831. [N26].
Züblin (R.) Handelsbezieh. It. vornehml. zu d. Mittelmeerländern, 1913. [B.]

Trade, Japanese.
[Chosen]. Econ. hist., 1920.
Cocks (R.) Diary, 1615–22, 2v, 1899.
Kemp (P. H. v. d.) Oost-Indie's geldmiddelen Jap. en Chin. handel (1817–18), 1919.
Kimosita (Y.) Past & present of J. commerce, 1902.

Trade, Japanese [*continued*].
Parl. papers [1500]. Commercial rep[s]. by H.M.'s Consuls: 1882, 1883. (c. 3799).
—— [1014]. Treaty of commerce &c., Gt. Brit. & Japan, 1911. (cd. 5556).
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в27, 1887.

Trade, Mediaeval.
Marchand (J.) De Massiliensium cum eois populis comm. (c. 12–13c.), 1889. [P1236].
Peruzzi (S. L.) Storia d. comm. &c. di Firenze, 1200–1345, 1868; App., 1868.
Sieveking (H.) Aus Genueser Rechnungs- u. Steuerbüchern (14–15c.), 1909.

Trade, Morocco.
Harris (W. B.) & W. H. Cozens-Hardy. Mod. M.: trade prospects &c., 1919.

Trade, Netherlands, *see* TRADE, DUTCH.

Trade, New Zealand, *see* TRADE, AUSTRALIAN.

Trade, Norwegian.
Bosse (E.) N. Volkswirtschaft (16–20c.), 2T, 1916. [B.]

Trade, Persian.
Parl. papers [1536]. Trade &c. of Kermanshah, 1903. (cd. 1387 iii).
Rausch v. Traubenberg (P., *Frhr.*) Hauptverkehrswege Persiens, 1890. [P1385].

Trade, Polish.
Drage (G.) Pre-War statistics, 1918.
Encyclopédie polonaise, v3, 1919.
Skutezky (R.) Königreich P., Sept. 1916–März 1917, 1917. [P2253].

Trade, Portuguese.
Dall' Olmo (G.) Informaz. sul comm. dei Veneziani in P. &c. (1584), 1869. [N35].
Grotius (H.) Freedom of the seas (1633); tr., 1916.
King (C.) Brit. merchant: papers, v3, 1743.

Trade, Roumanian.
Rumänische Volkswirthschaft, 1917.

Trade, Russian.
Beable (W. H.) Commercial R., 1918.
Bezobrazov (V. P.) Народное хозяйство Россіи, ч1, 1882.
Brakel (S. v.) Handel & scheepvaart op Rusland [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d34, 1913].
Brennan (H.) Sidelights on Russia, 1918.
Crozat (J. F.) Rostoff & le commerce des céréales, 1910. [B.]
Denjean (F.) Commerce russe & la Révol., 1920.
Goldstein (J. M.) Russia: econ. past & future, 1919.
Götz (L. C.) Deut.-russ. Handelsverträge (12–15c.), 1916.
Grigorev (V. V.) Разборъ сочиненія П. П. Небольсина, c. 1856.
Hage (C.) & H. Tegner. Om Betingelserne for Handelssamkvem med det vestlige Sibirien, 1881. [P1388].
Heyking (A.) Guide for Russ. consular officers, 1916.
Izvestiya Glavn. Spichechn. Kom., No. 1, 1918. [P2370].
Kamensky (P. V.) Значеніе торговопром. трестовъ, 1909. [P2452].
Marshall (A. G.) Russ. position, action by Gr. Brit., 1918.
Martens (R.) & Co. R.'s foreign t., 1917. [P2048].
Müller (G. F.) Samml. russ. Gesch., 9B, 1732–64.
Narodnoe Khozyaistvo, No. 1–7, 1918. [P2370].

Trade, Russian [*continued*].
Rabinovich (J. M.) Deutsch-russ. Handelsabkommen 6 Mai 1921, 1921. [P2595].
Raffalovich (A.) R.: t. & commerce, 1918.
Rojansky (L. A.) Brit. opportunities, 1916. [P1991].
Russian market & Brit. enterprise, *n.d.* [P2364].
Russian Year-book, 1912; 16.
Shashkov (S. S.) Истор. этюды, t2, 1872.
Sovet Sezdov Predstav. Promishl. Статист. ежегодникъ, 1913.
Spargo (J.) Tr. w. Soviet R., 1921. [P2492].
Stewart (A. T.) Business prospects in R., 1915. [P1635].
Taris (E.) La R. & s. richesses, 1916.
Times (The) Book of R., 1916.
Timiryazev (D. A.) Историко-статист. обзоръ &c., t1, 1883.
Timochenko (W.) Rel[s]. écon. entre l'Ukraine & la France, 1919. [P2402].
—— L'Ukraine & R., 1919. [P2402].
Tuckermann (W.) Verkehrsgeog. d. Eisenbahnen d. europ. Russland, 1916.
Vestnik Narodn. Komissariata Torgovli &c., 1918.
Voenno-statistichesky sbornik, B4, 1871.
Refer to RUSSIA COMPANY.

Trade, Scottish.
Lumsden (H.) Records of Trades house of Glasgow, 1605–78, 1910.
—— & P. H. Aitken. Hist. of hammermen of Glasgow, 1912.
Rooseboom (M. P.) Scot. staple in Netherlands, 1292–1676, 1910.
Steuart (J.) Letter-bk., 1715–52; Mackay, 1915.

Trade, Siberia.
Bragnikov (V. R.) Рыбные промыслы Дальняго Востока, 1900.
Khersonsky (S.) О звѣриныхъ и птичьихъ промыслахъ въ Охотской округѣ Приморской области, 1898.
Refer to FUR.

Trade, South American.
Argentine Rep. A. internat. trade, 1910. [P1307].
Artiñano (G. de) Hist. del comercio con las Indias (16–17c.), 1917.
Gache (A. I.) La Argentina en marcha, 1921.
Koebel (W. H.) S. Amer., indust. & commercial field, 1918.
Santa Cruz (*m.* de) Comercio en Mexico, Peru &c., 1732.

Trade, Spanish.
Artiñano (G. de) Hist. del comercio con las Indias (16–17c.), 1917.
Congreso de Econ. Nac. Resúmen de trabajos, 1917.
Eza (*vizconde* de) Problema econ. en Esp., 1916.
Haring (C. H.) T. & navig. betw. S. & the Indies (15–17c.), 1918. [B.]
King (C.) Brit. merchant: papers, v3, 1743.
Murciano (A.) España, 1915.
Santa Cruz (*m.* de) Comercio en Mexico, Peru &c., 1732.

Trade, Swedish.
Oxenstierna (*c.* A.) Skrifter & brefvexlung, Afd. 2, B11 (1611–53), 1905.
Refer to CUSTOMS & EXCISE.

Trade, Turkey & Levant.
Heeringa (K.) Bronnen tot de gesch. v. d. Levant. handel, D1 i, ii, 2 (1590–1726), 1910–17.

Trade, Turkey & Levant [*continued*].
Joubert ( ) Un projet gigant. en Languedoc au 18e s., 1873.
Masson (P.) Hist. du comm. franç. dans le L., 18s., 1911.
Parl. papers [2028]. Trade w. Syria. Rep., 1911. (cd. 5707).
Poullet (P. A.) Nouv. rels. du Levant, 2p, 1667–8.
Rawlinson (H. G.) Embassy of W. Harborne to Constant., 1583–8 [*in* R.H.S., Trans., s4, v5, 1922].
Sacy (*b.* A. I. S. de) Pièces diplomat. (958–1481) [*in* B.N. Not., t11 i, 1827].
Striedler (J.) L. Handelsfahrten deut. Kaufleute d. 16. Jhdts., 1919. [P2408].

Trade, United States.
Ashburton (A. B., *b.*) Causes &c. of Orders in Council &c., 1808. [P2152].
Beelen-Bertholff (*baron* de) Berichte d. ersten Agenten Österr., 1784–9; Schlitter, 1891.
Bogart (E. L.) & C. M. Thompson. Indust. state, Illinois, 1870–93, 1920. [B.]
Clark (V. S.) Hist. of manufact., 1607–1860; 1916. [B.]
Coman (K.) Industr. hist. of U.S., 1910.
Commerce franco.-amér., Comm. indust., sept.-oct., 1916, 1917. [B.]
Gephart (W. F.) Transport. & indust. devel. in Middle West, 1909. [B.]
Hanna (C. A.) Wilderness trail: Penn. traders on Allegheny path (17–18c.), 2v, 1911.
Hendrick (B. J.) Age of big business, 1919. [B.]
Hulbert (A. B.) Paths of inland comm. (1783–1869), 1920. [B.]
Johnson (E. R.) &c. Hist. of dom. & for. t. of U.S., 2v, 1922. [B.]
Mass. H. S. Coll., s7, v9, 10. Commerce of Rhode Island, 1726–1800, 2v, 1914–15.
Morgan (J.) Life work of E. A. Moseley (1846–1911), 1913.
[N.Y. Chamber of Comm.]. Charter & by-laws, w. hist. (1768–) [*by* C. King], 1855.
Nolte (V.) 50 Jahre (1779–1852), 2T, 1853; tr., 1854.
Paish (G.) Trade balance of U.S., 1910.
Surrey (N. M. M.) Commerce of Louisiana dur. French regime (1699–1763), 1916. [B.]
[U.S.: Commerce & Labour]. Ann. rep. of Sec. of C., 1919; 1920, 1919–20.
[——]. Foreign commerce & navigation, 1919, 1920.
[——]. Trade with the world, 1917–8, 2p, 1919.

Bibliography.
[United St.: Lib. of Congr.]. Griffin, List of refs. of reciprocity, 1902; 1910. [P1283].
[——]. —— List of refs. on federal control of commerce &c.; 3rd ed. w. adds., Meyer, 1913. [P1414].
[——]. Meyer, Addit. refs. rel. to reciprocity w. Canada, 1911. [P1283].

Trade, Welsh.
Lewis (E. A.) Commercial hist. of Wales (–1547) [*in* Cymmrodorion. Y Cymmrodor, v24, 1913].

Trade, West Indies.
Chalmers (G.) Public law & commercial policy, 1784.
Haring (C. H.) T. & navig. betw. Spain & the I. (15–17c.), 1918. [B.]

Trade, West Indies [*continued*].
Parl. papers [974, 984]. T. rel. betw. Canada & W.I., Roy. Comm., Min. of Evid. in C., 1910. (c. 4991); Rep., M. of E. in W.I. & London (c. 5369–71) [984], 1910.
Wagemann (E.) Brit. westind. Wirtschaftspol., 1909.

Trade Cards.
Hodgkin (J. E.) Cat. of t. c. &c., sold April, 1914.
Refer to ADVERTISING.

Trade-marks.
Barclay (*sir.* T.) & E. Dainville. Fraudes dans les marques commerc., 1889; *& o. p.* [P1396].
Cutler (J.) On passing off, 1904.
Fothergill (G. A.) Brit. fire-marks, 1911.
Parl. papers [2041]. Papers &c. for rev. of Intern. Conv. for protection of Indust. property, 1912. (cd. 5842).
Propriété Industr. (Congrès Internat. de la) Rapp.; Maillard de Marafy, 1878. [P329].

Trade Organisations, *see* MONOPOLIES & TRUSTS

Trade-Schools, *see* TECHNICAL EDUCATION.

Trade Unions.
Bauer (S.) Arbeiterschutz u. Völkergemeinschaft, 1918.
Brupbacher (F.) Marx u. Bakunin: Gesch. d. Internat. Arbeiterassoz., 1913.
Bunting (J. H.) Is trade-unionism sound?, 1922.
Challaye (F.) Syndicalisme révol. &c., 1909.
Cole (G. D. H.) Self-govt. in industry, 1918; 19.
—— World of labour, 1913, 1920. [B.]
—— & R. P. Arnot. T.U. on the railways, 1917.
Fournière (E.) L'individu, l'assoc. & l'état, 1907.
Gascón y Marín (J.) & L. Palacios. La Asamblea de Lugano (Asoc. Internac., 1910), 1912.
Goodrich (C. L.) Frontier control, 1920.
Greenwood (J. H.) Theory & practice, 1911.
Hobson (S. G.) Guild princs. in war & peace, 1917.
Kulemann (W.) Berufsvereine, A. 1, Gesch. Entw., B4–6, 1913.
Lloyd (C. M.) Trade unionism, 1915; 1919. [B.]
Louis (P.) Le syndicalisme contre l'état, 1910.
—— Syndicalisme européen, 1914. [B.]
Mackay (T.) Dangers of democracy, 1913.
Orage (A. R.), *ed.* National guilds, 1914.
Orton (W. A.) Labour in transition (1914–21), 1921.
Penty (A. J.) Old worlds for new, 1917.
Schloesser (H. H.) Trade unionism, 1913.
Stone (G.) Hist. of labour, 1921. [B.]
Sutherland (A. C.) Gospel of plunder &c. 1913.
Taylor (G. R. S.) Guild state, 1919.
Ware (F.) Worker & h. country, 1912.
Webb (S. & B.) Hist., 1911; (–1920), 1920.
Zévaès (A.) Syndicalisme contemp., 1911.
Zinovev (G.) Communist party & indust. unionism, 1920. [P2487].

Australia.
Sutcliffe (J. T.) Hist. of T.-U. in A., 1921.

Trade Unions [*continued*].

Bibliography.
[United St.: Lib. of Congr.]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of refs. on boycotts & injunctions, 1911. [P1283].

England.
Appleton (W. A.) What we want &c., 1921.
Busbey (K. G.) Women's trade union movt. in Gt. Brit. [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull. 83, 1909].
Clay (A. T. F.) Syndicalism & labour, 1911.
Cohen (H.) Trade union law, 1907.
Cole (G. D. H.) Intr. to t. u., 1918.
—— World of labour, 1913; 1920. [B.]
—— & R. P. Arnot. T. u. on the rlwys., 1917.
Craik (W. W.) Mod. Brit. working-class movement, 1919.
Drake (B.) Women in t. u., 1920.
Gould (G.) Lesson of Black Friday, 1921. [P2584], 2585].
Haneld (F.) Das engl. Gewerkvereinsrecht nach 1870, 1909.
Harrison (F.) Osborne judgment, 1910. [P1313].
Hobson (S. G.) National guilds & the state, 1920.
—— National guilds: wage system, 1919.
Humphrey (A. W.) R. Applegarth: trade unionist &c., 1913.
Jackson (C.) Unemployment & t. u., 1910.
Labour, Ministry of. Industrial rep. 1–4, 1917–19. [P2563].
Labour year bk., 1916.
Leader (R. E.) Hist. of Co. of Cutlers in Hallamshire (16c.–1905), 2v, 1905.
Lloyd (C. M.) Trade unionism, 1915; 1919. [B.]
Macdonald (J. R.) Social unrest, 1913.
O'Brien (G.) Labour organization, 1921.
Osborne (W. V.) Sane trade-unionism, 1913.
—— T. u. & party politics, 1911. [P2484].
—— & M. H. Judge. T. u. & the law, 1911. [P1313].
Parl. papers [1415]. B. of Tr., Dir. of industrial assoc., 1911. (cd. 5619).
—— [1486]. Industrial dir. of U.K. for 1913. (cd. 6546).
Radford (G.) Labour & moneyed man, 1922.
Reckitt (M. B.) & C. E. Bechhofer. Meaning of national guilds, 1918; 1920.
Robinson (M. F.) Spirit of assoc.: acc. of tr.-unions &c., 1913.
Rose (F. H.) Stop the strike, 1908. [P2214].
Schloesser (H. H.) & W. S. Clark. Legal position, 1912.
Selley (E.) Village t. u. (1833–1918), 1919.
Snowden (*mrs.* E.) *&c.* What we want & why, 1922.
Webb (S.) Durham miners (1662–1921), 1921. [B.]
—— Restor. of t. u. conditns., 1917.
—— & B. Webb. Hist., 1911; (–1920), 1920.
Wilson (J.) Memories (1837–1910), 1910.

France.
Fessmann (C.) Gelbe Gewerkvereine in Fr. "Syndicats Jaunes," 1914.
Guyot (Y.) Chemins de fer & la grève, 1911.
Leroy (M.) La coutume ouvrière, 2t, 1913.

Trade Unions [*continued*].

France [*continued*].

Levine (L.) Labor movt. in Fr. (1789–1911), 1912.

Louis (P.) Hist. du mouvement syndical en France, 1789–1910, 1911.

Monatte (P.), T. Argence & A. Herclet. Left wing t.-u., 1922.

Pawlowski (A.) Syndicats féminins & s. mixtes, 1912.

Zévaès (A.) Syndicalisme contemp., 1911.

Refer to FRANCE, ECONOMICS.

Germany.

Bebel (A.) Aus meinem Leben (1840–), 3T, 1910–14; tr., 1912.

Klärmann (S.) Die Freien Gewerkschaften in Gesetzgebung u. Politik, 1912.

Winnig (A.) Deut. Gewerkschaften im Kriege, 1917.

Italy.

Rodocanachi (E.) Corporations ouvrières à Rome (5c.–1801), 2t, 1894.

Russia.

Dmitriev (K.) Професс. союзы въ Москвѣ, *n.d.* [P1618].

Grinevich (V.) Профессіон. движеніе рабочихъ, 1908.

Svyatlovsky (V.) Профессіон. движеніе, 1907.

Tomsky (M.) Принципы организац. строител. професс. союзов, 1919. [P2458].

Refer to ARTELS.

United States.

[American]. Documentary hist. of Amer. indust. soc., 10v, 1910–11.

Brissenden (P. F.) Employment system of the Lake Carriers' Assoc. [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull. 235, 1918].

Burke (W. M.) Hist. & functs. of cent. labor unions, 1899.

Commons (J. R.), D. L. Saposs &c. Hist. of labour in U.S., 2v, 1918. [B.]

Groat (G. G.) Attitude of Amer. courts in labor cases, 1911.

—— T. u. & law in N.Y., 1905.

Kirk (W.) Nat. labor federations, 1906.

Orth (S. P.) Armies of labor (1776–1919), 1919. [B.]

Sakolski (A. M.) Finances of Amer. t. u., 1906.

Spedden (E. R.) Trade union label, 1910.

[U.S.: Labour]. Bull.: Conciliation & arbit. ser., 1914–18.

[——: ——]. Comm. of L., 23rd ann. rep., Workmen's insur. & benefit funds, 1909.

[——]. Rep. on woman &c. wage-earners in U.S., v10, Hist. of women in t. u., 1911.

Refer to BOYCOTT; SYNDICALISM.

Tradition.

Alexandre (N.) De t. non scriptis [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t26, 1859].

Bossuet (J. B.) Défense [*in* Œ., t5, 1815].

Du Moulin (P.) Treatise of traditions; [tr.], 1641.

Glover (T. R.) Xtn. t. & its verification, 1913.

Hamelmann (H.) De traditionibus apostol. &c., 1568.

Huss (J.) Von Schädlichkeit d. T. (tr.; 1525 ?); Kügelgen, 1905.

Sanday (W.) & N. P. Williams. Form &c. in Xtn. t., 1916.

Stillingfleet (E.) Letter & 2nd letter, 1687. [P1474].

Trafalgar, Battle of, 1805.

Corbett (J. S.) Campaign of T., 1910.

Mackenzie (*col.* R. H.) Trafalgar roll, 1913.

Parl. papers [2069]. Rep. rel. to tactics employed by Nelson, 1913. (cd. 7120).

Tragedy.

Austen (H.) L'idée du t. & théories d'Aristote & de Corneille, 1868. [P1759].

Buning (G.) Ü. d. trag. Furcht in d. Poetik d. Aristoteles, 1884. [P1760].

Bywater (I.) Milton & Aristotelian defin. of t., 1901. [P1742].

Cerný (A. O.) D. 3 Möglichkeiten bei d. Vollstreckung e. leidvollen That im Drama, 1875. [P1743].

Cron (C. W. J.) De loco Poet. Aristoteleae, Euripides poet. maxime tragicus, 1845. [P1760].

Deike (W). Schillers Ansichten ü. d. trag. Kunst vergl. mit denen d. Aristoteles, 1891. [P1760].

Eggerking (W.) De Graeca artis trag. doct., 1912. [P1798].

Faguet (E.) La tr. fr., 1550–1600, 1912.

Fiebig (J.) Aristotel. Begriff d. Katharsis, 1857. [P1761].

Fritzsche (F. V.) De orig. tragoediæ, 1863. [P1797].

Frye (P. H.) Theory of Greek t. [*in* Nebraska Univ. St., v13, 1913].

Görland (A.) Schicksalsidee in d. Gesch. d. T. [*in* Cohen (H.) Phil. Abhdlgn., 1912].

Grysar (C. J.) De Gr. trag., temp. Dem., 1830.

Günther (G.) Grundr. d. trag. Kunst, 1885.

Haupt (S. O.) Wirkt die T. auf d. Gemüt oder d. Verstand &c.? Der aus Aristoteles erbrachte Beweis f. Katharsis, 1915.

Heidenhain (F.) Arten d. T. bei Aristoteles, 1887. [P1762].

Heine (T.) Studia Aristotel., 1, A.: ü. d. Arten d. T. &c., 1887. [P1762].

Heinemann (C.) Trag. Gestalten d. Griech. in d. Weltlit., B1, 1920. [B.]

Hume (D.) Sur la tragédie &c.; tr. [*in* Œ. philos., t4, 1759].

Jochum (E.) Die v. Aristoteles in d. Poetik f. d. T. aufgest. Normen &c., 1884. [P1746].

Kastner (L. E.) & H. B. Charlton. Growth of Senecan tradit. in Renaiss. t. [*in* Stirling (W. A., *e. of*) Poet. Wks., v1, 1921].

Klein (I.) De partibus &c. quibus t. constare vol. Aristoteles, 1856. [P1762].

Klobasa (R.) Die v. Aristoteles in d. Poetik f. d. T. aufgest. Normen &c., 1881. [P1747].

Knoke (F.) Begriff der T. n. Aristoteles, 1906. [P1747].

Kühn (O.) De catharsis notione constit. ab Aristotele, 1874. [P1748].

Lanson (G.) Esq. d'une hist. de la t. fr., 1920.

Le Beau. Les tragiques grecs [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t35, 1770].

Manns (P.) Lehre d. Aristoteles v. d. trag. Katharsis u. Hamartia, 1883. [P1749].

—— Trag. Katharsis, 1877. [P1797].

Manzoni (*c.* A.) Unité de temps & de lieu [*in* Opere, 1837].

Masing (W.) Die trag. Schuld [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H162, 1872].

Tragedy [*continued*].

Mederle (C.) Aristotel. Affekte u. d. Moment d. Erhabenheit im trag. Eindruck, 1913. [P1749].

Moor (J.) On the end of t. acc. to Aristotle, 1763. [P2106].

Müller (E.) De Graec. deorum partibus trag., 1910.

Naogeorgius (T.) Tragoedia nova Pammachius &c., 1539.

Nietzsche (F. W.) Geburt d. T. aus d. Geiste d. Musik, 1874.

Otte (H.) Kennt Aristoteles d. sogen. trag. Katharsis ?, 1912. [P1750].

Pickering (R.) Theatr. expression in t., 1755. [P2114].

Ridgeway (W.) Orig. of t., 1910.

Sarcey (F.) La t. (–18c.), *n.d.*: [*& in h.* 40 ans de th., t3, 1901].

Schonermarck (C.) T. Affekte bei Aristoteles, 2T, 1901–2. [P1764].

Seiler (F.) D. aristotel. Def. d. T. im deut. Unterrichte, 1900. [P1754].

Smart (J. S.) Tragedy, 1922.

Stahl (J. M.) De t. primordiis &c. ab Aristotele adumb., 1882. [P1765].

Stisser (T.) Nochmals d. Katharsis in Aristoteles' Poetik, 1889. [P1765].

—— Ü. d. Katharsis in d. Poetik d. Aristoteles, 1884. [P1765].

Tree (H. B.) Import. of humour in t. [*in h.* Nothing matters, 1917].

Unamuno (M. de) Del sentimiento trágico de la vida, 1913; tr., 1921.

Wassmuth (—) De aliquot locis Aristoteles, 1852. [P1766].

Watt (L. M.) Attic & Elizab. t., 1908.

Weidenbach (P.) Aristoteles u. d. Schicksalstragödie, 1887. [P1766].

Wilamowitz-Möllendorff (U. v.) Zukunftsphilologie, 1872–3.

Wittels (F.) Trag. Motive, 1911.

Trajan's column.

Jones (H. S.) Hist. interpret. of reliefs, 1910.

Strong (*mrs.* E.) 6 drawings f. the column of T. w. date 1467, 1913.

Refer to SCULPTURE, ROMAN.

Tralles.

Collignon (M.) Sculptures gr. trouvées à T. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].

Refer to CARIA.

Tramways.

Engineering Times. Rly. & t. progr., 1901.

Refer to TOWNS & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.

Tranent, *Haddingtonshire.*

MacNeill (P.) T., 1884.

Refer to HADDINGTONSHIRE.

Trani.

Ross (J. A.) Trani; (tr., Ital.), 1898.

Refer to BARI.

Transbaikalia. (*Refer to* BAIKAL; SIBERIA).

Imp. Russ. Geog. Obsch. Извѣстія Восточно-Сиб. отд., 1885–97.

Kropotkin (P.) & I. S. Polyakov. Отчетъ, 1873.

Transcaspian Province.

[Amu]. Аму и Амбон. 1879. [P1390; 2396].

[Asia]. Наши сосѣди въ Средней Азіи, 1, 1873. [P1384].

Bogdanov (M. N.) Обзоръ экспед. въ Арало-Каспійской области, 1720–1874 1875. [P1384].

Fausek (V.) Біологич. изслѣдованія, 1906.

Galkin (M. N.) Этнограф. &c. мат., 1868.

Grodekov (N. I.) Война въ Туркменіи, 4t, 1883–84.

Transcaspian Province [*continued*].
Hahn (C. v.) Reise [*in h.* Neue Kaukas. Reisen, 1911].
Heyfelder (O.) T., 1889.
Kaulbars (*baron* A. V.) Низовья Аму-Дарьи въ 1873, 1881.
Lessar (P. M.) Замѣтки, 1884.
— Юго-западн. Туркмения, 1885. [P1382].
Muraviev (N.) Путешествие, 2ч. & Атласъ, 1822.
Nikolsky (A. M.) Поѣздка, 1886.
Obruchev (V. A.) Закаспійская низменность, 1890.
Petrusevich (N. G.) Туркмены &c. [*in* I.R.G.O., Записки, кн. 11 i, 1880].
Pumpelly (R.) Explor. in Turkestan, 1903, 1905.
—— Explor. in Turkestan, 1904, Prehist. civilizations of Anau, 2v, 1908.
Radde (G.), 1866 Exped. nach T. &c., 1898.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в5, 6, 9, 13, 15, 21, 29, 40, 1883–9.
Tugan-Mirza-Baranovsky (V. A.) Русскіе въ Ахалъ-Теке, 1879, 1881.
Refer to ATREK, *river*; CENTRAL ASIA; RUSSIA; UST URT PLATEAU.

Translation (*Principles & Method*).
Amos (F. R.) Early theories, 1920.
Anderton (B.) Lure of t. [*in h.* Sketches, 1922].
Cromer (E. B., *e. of*) Transl. & paraphrase [*in h.* Polit. & lit. essays, 1913].
Dacier (A.) Causes de la corruption du goust, 1714.
Fränzel (W.) Gesch. d. Übersetzens im 18. Jhdt., 1914.
Grainger (J.) Criticism upon t. of Tibullus, 1759. [P2114].
Postgate (J. P.) Tr. & tr^{s}.: theory &c., 1922.
Ritchie (R. L. G.) & J. M. Moore. Trans. f. French, 1918.
Thomson (J. A. K.) Thoughts on t. [*in h.* Gr. tradition, 1915].
Webster (A. B.) Tr. f. old into mod. Eng., 1914.
Whibley (C.) Translators [*in* Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit., v4, 1909].
—— Tudor tr^{s}. [*in h.* Lit. studies, 1919].

Bibliography.
Harris (W. J.) First pr. trs. into Eng. of for. classics, 1909.

Transliteration.
Brit. Acad. Tr. of Arabic & Persian, 1918. [P2127].
—— Tr. of Slavonic, 1918. [P2127].
Burgess (J.) Orthography of for. pl.-names, 1892. [P2199].
Dawkins (R. M.) Tr. of mod. Greek [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann., 15, 1909].
Ellis (A. J.) Transcr. of Arabic, Persian, Ind., & Heb. systems, 1845.
Gleichen (*ld.* E.) & J. H. Reynolds. Alphabets of for. lang^{s}. transcr. into Eng., 1921.
Instructions for the spelling of place-names in for. countries, 1918. [P2378].
Lepsius (R.) Das allg. linguist. Alphabet, 1855. [P377]; tr., 1863.
Monier-Williams (M.) Applic. of Rom. alph. to Sansk. [*in h.* Place wh. Rig-Veda occupies, 1881. P1953].
Rōmaji Kai. Aim & method, 1885. [P2193].
Schlegel (S.) Secret of Chinese method [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v1, 1900].
[Shan]. Tables for translit. of Shan names, 1891. [P2205].

Transmigration of Souls.
Brugsch (H.) Sai an Sinsin, 1851. [P1909].
Dougall (L.) Reincarnation, Karma & theosophy [*in* Immortality &c., 1917].
Hauber (E. D.) De metempsychosi, 1724.
Irhoven (W. v.) De Palingenesia vet., seu, Metempsychosi Pythagor., 1733.
Lübbert (E.) Comm. de Pindaro dogm. de m. animarum cultore, 1887. [P1863].
Pascal (T.) Reincarnation; tr., 1910.
Ploucquet (G.) De specul. Pythag., 1758. [P1692].
Wernsdorff (G.) De metemps. vet. &c., 1741. [P1691].

Transport & Freight.
Avenel (*cte.* G. d') L'évol. des moyens de transport, 1919.
Clark (G. N.) Unifying the world, 1920.
Drury (W.) Significance of t. in prod. of wealth, 1921. [P2495].
Grunzel (J. L.) System d. Verkehrspolitik, 1908.
—— Verkehrspolitik, 1910.
Hall (C.) Wonders of t., 1913.
Hulbert (A. B.) Paths of inland commerce (1783–1869), 1920. [B.]
Jackman (W. T.) Develop. of t. in mod. Eng., 2v, 1916. [B.]
Kirkaldy (A. W.) & A. D. Evans. Hist. & economics of t., 1918.
MacGill (C. E.) Transportation in U.S. bef. 1860, 1917.
Parl. papers [2028]. T. workers, London & the Medway, Rep., 1912. (cd. 6229).
Phillimore (J.) Motor road transport, 1921.
Pratt (E. A.) Hist. of Inland t. &c., 1912.
Sargent (A. J.) Seaways of the Empire, 1918.
[U.S. Congress]. Steadying the world's price of the staples, 1915. [P1635].
Uzanne (O.) La locomotion à travers le temps &c., *n.d.*

Dictionaries.
Plumon (E.) Guides techn. P., v1, Les t., 1920.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Transportation of Criminals.
Barrington (G.) Voy. to Botany Bay &c., 1801.
Bentham (J.) Letter to Lord Pelham &c., 1802. [P2149].
New South Wales. Hist. records; Bladen, 7v, 1893–1901.

Transubstantiation, *see* LORD'S SUPPER.

Transvaal.

Topography & Travels.
Nebel (H. C.) Transvaalsphinx, 1905.
[Transvaal: Intell. Dept.]. List of farms & owners, 1900–01.
Vera (V.) Viaje dur. la guerra, 1902.
Refer to WITWATERS RAND.

Transvaal, History.
Gordon (J. W.) Judicial crisis, 1898. [P2564].
Hofmeyr (J. H.) Life of J. H. Hofmeyr (1845–1909), 1913.
Leyds (W. J.) T. surrounded (1879–96), 1919.

Biography, *see* (*A. C. under* :—
Kruger (S. J. Paul), 1825 1904 [& *in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s5, 1901].

Constitution & Law.
[Transvaal]. Hdbk. to municipal laws of the T., 1903.
[——]. Statute laws of the T., 1901.
[ ]. T. Colony proclamations, 1900–2, 1902.

Transvaal, History [*continued*].

War, 1880–1.
Carter (T. F.) Narr., 1900.
Hart-Synnot (*maj.-gen.* A. F.) Letters, 1912.

Transylvania.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 6, T. & the Banat, 1920. [B.]
Hess (A.) Siebenbürg. Münzen, 1880.
Jancsó (B.) The Szekelys, 1921. [P2578].
Schesaeus (C.) Ruinae Pannonicae libri 4 (1581), 1797. [B.]

History & Politics.
Ajtav (J.), B. Jancso & A. Kovacs. T. question, 1921. [P2567].
Basta (G.) Levelezése és iratai (Epist. & acta, *Latin*), 1597–1607 [*in* Magyar Tud. Akad. Magyar tört. emlékek: Okmánytárak, Osztalyl, k34, 37, 1909–13].
Bethlen (W. de) Hist. de rebus Transsylv. (1526–1608), 6v, 1782–93.
Brote (E.) Rumän. Frage in Siebenbürgen &c., 1895.
Draghicesco (D.) Problèmes nat. de l'Autriche-Hongrie: Roumains, 1918.
Felmer (M.) Primae lineae hist. T., 2p, 1803.
Haner (G.) Hist. eccles. T., 1694.
Hengelmüller (L., *Frhr.* v.) F. Rákóczi u. s. Kampf für Ungarns Freiheit (1703–11), 1913.
Le Clerc (J.) Hist. d'Emeric cte. de Tekeli (1656–1705), 1694.
Popovici (A. C.) Quest. roumaine en T. &c. (1892–1916), 1918. [B.]
Salamon (J.) De statu eccl. Evang.-reform. in T., 1840.
Saussure (C. de) Lettres de Turquie, 1730–39, & notices 1740, conc. F. Rákóczi II; Thaly, 1909.
Schmeizel (M.) De statu eccles. Luther. in T., 1722.
Seivert (J.) Nachr. v. siebenbürg. Gelehrten, 1785.
Simigianus (A.) Hist., 1440–1606, 2v, 1800–40.
Szádeczky (L.) A székely hatarőrség szervezése 1762–64–ben; Okirattárral, 1761–90, 1908.
Teutsch (F.) Gesch. d. ev. Kirche in Siebenbürgen (1150–1917), 2B, 1921–22.
Toppeltinus (L.) Origines & occasus T., 1667.
Transylvania under rule of Roumania (1919–20), 1921. [P2578].
Transylvanus Viator, *ps.* In T., 1921 [P2567].
Vogel (W.) Befreiung Siebenbürgens (1916), 1918.

Travels.
Compendiolum regn. Slavoniae &c., 1792.
Makoldy (J. de) Pictures, 1920.
Reich (A.) Durch Siebenbürgen &c., 1917.
Refer to KLAUSENBURG; SZEKLERS.

Trapani, *Sicily.*
Butler (S.) Trapanese orig. of Odyssey, 1893. [P1900].
Refer to CALATAFIMI; MONTE SAN GIULIANO; MOTYA; SICILY.

Trapping & Traps.
Cox (N.) Gentleman's recreation, 1677.
Fortin (F.) Ruses &c., 1688.
Levître (J.) Alphabet du piégeage, 1911.
Liger (L.) Amusemens de la campagne 2t, 1753.
Mayer (C.) T. wild animals in Malay. jungles, 1922.

Trappists.

***Biography**, see A. C. under :—*

Foucauld (*le p.* C. E., *vte.* de), 1858–1916.

Refer to CISTERCIANS; LA TRAPPE, *abbey.*

Travancore.

Aiyar (B. V. K.) Sir A. Sashiah Sastri, 1902.

Broun (J. A.) Obs. of magn. declination, Trevandrum &c., 1852–69, v1, 1874.

Hackert (J.) Diary, camp. agst. K. of Travancore, 1739–40, 1909.

[Travancore]. Rep. on admin., 1914–15, 1915–16, 1916–17.

Travellers & Explorers.

Biographical Collections.

Amat di San Filippo (P.) Biog. d. viaggiatori ital. (12–19c.) [*in h.* Studj bibliog. &c., 1875; v1, 1882].

Ancona (A. d') Viaggiatori e avventurieri (16–19c.), 1912.

Boulting (W.) 4 pilgrims (7–16c.), 1920.

Castries (*c.* H. de) Agents & voyag. franç. au Maroc, 1530–1660, 1911.

Dellenbaugh (F. S.) T. & e., 1846–1900 [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit., v3, 1921].

Morelli (J.) Dissertaz. intorno ad alcuni viaggiatori erud. venez. (15–17c.), 1803. [N90].

Société de Géog. Cat. des portraits de voyageurs &c., 1885. [P1387].

Venyukov (M.) Списокъ русс. путешеств. по Азіи, 1854–80, 1881. [P2499].

Winship (G. P.) & L. Cooper. Travellers &c. (1583–1846) [*in* Camb. hist. Eng. litt. Suppl.: Amer., v1, 1918]. [B.]

***Biographies**, see A. C. under :—*

Acosta (J. d'), 1539–99.

Añes Pincon (V.), c. 1463–1514.

Bembo (A.), 1672–1705 [*in* Morelli, Operette, v2, 1820].

Bembo (G.), 1473–1545 [*in* Morelli, Operette, v2, 1820].

Benzoni (G.), 1519–c. 1572.

Bonvalot (P. G.), 1853– [*in* Brisson (A.) Portraits, s3, 1897].

Brocardi (P.), 16c. [*in* Morelli, Operette, v2, 1820].

Brocchi (G. B.), 1772–1826.

Cabral (P. A.), c. 1467–c. 1520.

Carteret (P.), d. 1796.

Commerson (P.), 1727–73.

Cumberland (G., *3rd e. of*), 1558–1605.

Della Valle (P.), 1586–1652.

Filicaja (Baccio da), c. 1565–1609 [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v10, 1904].

Flinders (M.), 1774–1814.

Foucauld (*le p.* C. E., *vte.* de), 1858–1916.

Fritz (S.), 1654–1724.

Galton (F.), 1822–1911.

Genovese (J. B.), 15–16c.

Gerritz (D.), 1544–1604.

Gilbert (*sir* H.), c. 1539–84.

Godin des Odonais (J.) 1713–92.

Gratet de Dolomieu (D. G. S. T. de), 1750–1801.

Hartevelt (D.), 1824–96 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1897].

Hasselt (A. L. van), 1848–1909 [*in* Maatsch. d. Ned. Lett. Levensber., 1911].

Howitt (A. W.), 1830–1908 [*in* Frazer (J. G.) Sir Roger de Coverley &c., 1920].

Jimenez de Quesada (G.), c. 1500–79.

Jussieu (J. de), 1704–79 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Keyserling (A., *Graf*), 1815–91.

Travellers & Explorers [*continued*].

***Biographies** (continued).*

La Condamine (C. M. de), 1701–74 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Lannoy (G. de), c. 1386–1462.

Lemoyne d'Iberville (P.), 1661–1706.

Markham (*sir* C. R.), 1830–1916.

Maurepas (J. F. P., *cte.* de), 1701–81 [*in* Condorcet, Œ., t2, 1847].

Melville (H.), 1819–91.

Millais (J. G.), 1865–.

Odoricus [*Matthiussi*], c. 1286–1331 [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v15, 20, 1914–21].

Osculati (G.), b. 1808 [*in* Ricciardi, Prose: Lavori biog., 1861].

Pancaldo (L.), 15–16c.

Pigafetta (A.), 15–16c.

Pumpelly (R.), 1837–.

Rubruquis (G. de), 1215–56.

Saussure (H. B. de), 1740–99.

Selous (F. C.), 1851–1917.

Soderini (G. A.), 1640–91 [*in* Morelli, Operette, v2, 1820].

Trevisano (P.), b. 1452 [*in* Morelli, Operette, v2, 1820].

Tweedie (*mrs.* A.), 19–20c.

Verrazzano (G.), c. 1485–1527.

Wilson (E. A.), 1872–1912.

Travelling.

Angelico dei Baroni. Avvertimenti (16c.) [*in h.* Riforma &c., 1909]. [N50].

Art of t. [*in* Las Casas (B. de) Acc. of 1st voy. &c., 1699].

Bates (E. S.) Touring in 1600, 1911.

Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t1, Instr. pour voyager &c., 1715.

British Museum. How to observe archaeology &c., 1920.

Harvard Travellers Club. Hdbk. of travel, 1917.

Hildburgh (W. L.) Japanese magical &c. practices conn. w. t. [*in* Japan Soc., v14, 1915–16].

Hull (E. C. P.) European in India, 1878.

Jackson (J. R.) What to observe; Shaw, 1861.

James (W. P.) Lure of the map, 1920.

Leigh (E.) Three diatribes, 1671.

Reeves (E. A.) Hints, 2v, 1906; 1921.

History.

N.B.—*For the history of exploration, see* DISCOVERY, HISTORY OF; VOYAGES &C.

Avenel (*vte.* G. d') L'évol. des moyens de transport, 1919.

Friedländer (L.) Sittengesch. Roms, T2, 1910.

Rodocanachi (E.) Comment l'on voyageait dans l'Emp. rom. [*in h.* Et^{s}., s2, 1912].

Saalfeld (G. A. E. A.) Italograeca, H1–2, 1882. [P1841].

Refer to LANGUAGE, *sub-heading* ***Conversation Books;*** PASSPORTS.

Trayas.

Martel (E. A.) Le Trayas, 1898. [P1295].

Refer to PROVENCE.

Treason. (*Refer to* TRIALS).

Foster (*sir* M.) Discourses [*in h.* Rep. of proc^{s}. on Commission of Oyer &c., 1762].

Hist. of archbishops & bps. impeached &c. of high treason, 1722. [P1563].

Letter to citizens of Bristol, on bills in Parl., treason &c., 1795.

Shower (B.) Magistracy & govt. of Eng. vindic., 1689. [P1286; *& in* Somers, Tracts, v8].

Yorke (C.) Consid^{s}. on law of forfeiture, for high t., 1745. [P2112].

Treaties.

Albin (P.) Grands traités polit., dep. 1815, 1911.

Amiaud (G.) Traités &c. conclues par la France rel. à droit civil &c. [*in* Amiaud (A.) Aperçu, 1908].

Bittner (L.) Chronolog. Verzeichnis d. österr. Staatsverträge (1526–1911), 3B, 1903–14.

Bosmans (C. J. E.) & M. Visser. Repertoire des t^{s}. & des engagements internat. conc. les Pays-Bas (1901–20), 1921.

China: Imp. Mar. Customs, III, Misc. ser., 30, Treaties &c. (1689–1907), 2v, 1908.

Cocks (F. S.) The secret t^{s}. & understandings, 1918.

Conventions &c. betw. the Powers conc. war &c. (1856–1909), 1915.

Cosneau (E.) Gr. t. de la Guerre de Cent Ans (14–15c.), 1889.

Grandall (S. B.) T., th. making & enforcement, 1904.

[Danmark]. D.-Norges traktater, 1523–1750; Laursen, B1–5 (–1664), 1905–20.

Davenport (F. G.), *ed.* Europ. t^{s}. bearing on hist. of U.S. to 1648, 1917.

[France: Min. d. Aff. Etr.]. Traités &c. en vigueur entre la F. & les puissances étr., t1–4, 1918–22.

Garcia de la Vega (*b.* D. de) Recueil des t. &c. conc. Belgique, t1–8, 1850–70.

Haller (J.) Bismarcks Friedensschlüsse (1864–71), 1917.

Hayden (R.) The Senate & t^{s}., 1789–1817, 1920.

Hertslet (E.) Map of Africa by treaty (–1908), 3v & Maps, 1909.

Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts; Niemeyer & Strupp, B1– (1911–), 1913–.

Lange (C. L.) Amer. peace treaties (1913–14), 1915. [P2008].

League of Nations. Treaty series, v1–7 (1920–22), 1920–22.

MacMurray (J. V. A.) T. &c. w. & conc. China, 1894–1919, 2v, 1921.

Martens (G. F. v.) Nouv. rec. gén. de traités, s2, Table, 1910; s3, 1–9, 1909–19.

Moore (J. B.) Internat. arbitrations, United States, 6v, 1898.

Mowat (R. B.) Sel. treaties &c. to illust. mod. Europ. states-system, 1915. [P1637].

Oakes (A. H.) & R. B. Mowat, *edd.* Gt. Europ. t^{s}. of 19th c., 1918.

[Pays-Bas]. Revoltes de sujets: traités &c., 1348–1632, *MS., var. dates.*

Phillimore (W. G. F., *b.*) 3 cents. of t. of peace, 1917.

Phillipson (C.) Termination of war & t. of peace, 1916.

Pribram (A. F.), *ed.* Österreich. Staatsverträge, Eng., B1, 2, 1526–1847, 1907–13.

—— Polit. Geheimverträge Österr.-Ung., 1879–1914, B1, 1920.

—— Secret t. of Austria - Hungary, 1879–1914; Coolidge, v1, 2, 1920–21.

Rabinovich (J. M.) Deutsch-russ. Handelsabkommen 6 Mai 1921, 1921. [P2595].

Roxburgh (R. F.) Internat. conventions & 3rd states, 1917.

Ruville (A. v.) Eng. Friedensschlüsse (17–20c.), 1918.

Sanger (C. P.) & H. T. J. Norton. England's guarantee to Belgium & Luxemburg, 1915.

Treaties [illegible]
Satow (E. M.) Guide to diplomatic practice, v2, 1917; 22. [B.]
Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Armed neutralities of 1780 & 1800, doc^{s}. &c., 1918. [B.]
[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v1–(1812/14–), 1825–.
Teixeira & Nervien. Traités de 1831 & 1839, 1918.
[U.S.]. Public t. of the U.S. in force 1 Dec. 1873, 1875.
Van Ortroy (F.) Conventions internat., Afrique (1841–96), 1898.
Wambaugh (S.) Plebiscites, w. offic. doc^{s}. (1791–1914), 1920. [B.]
Wetstein (J. R.) De federibus &c. [*in h.* Pro Graecis, 1681].
Whittuck (E. A.) Internat. docs., 1909.
Ancient.
Grätzel (P.) De pactionum inter Graecas civitates fact. appellationibus &c., 1886.
Täubler (E.) Imperium Romanum, B1, Staatsverträge &c., 1913.
Bibliography.
Myers (D. P.) Man. of colls. of t. &c., 1922.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of ref^{s}. on t.-making power, 1920.
Refer to BUCHAREST, 1918; DIJON, 1513; GHENT, 1814; GUADALUPE, 1818; JASSY, 1792; LONDON, CONF. OF, 1830–33; NEUILLY, 1919–20; PASSAU, 1552; RAPALLO, 1920; SAINT GERMAIN, 1919; SÈVRES, 1920; TRIANON, 1920; VERSAILLES, 1919.

Trebbio, *villa, see* MUGELLO.

Trebizond.
Curzon (R.) Reise v. Tr. nach Erserum, 1855; tr. 1856.

Tree Worship.
Cadière (L.) Croyances des Annamites [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., Bull., t18, 1918].
Cultus arborum, phallic t. w., 1890. [B.]
Mannhardt (W.) Wald- u. Feldkulte. 2B. 1904–5.
Weniger (L.) Altgriech. Baumkultus, 1919. [B.]
Refer to AGRICULTURE, *sub-heading* ***Folklore &c.***

Tréguier.
Barthélemy (A. de) Privilèges de l'église & de ville, *n.d.* [P2463].
Refer to CÔTES DU NORD.

Tremecén, *see* TLEMCEN.

Trenches, *see* FORTIFICATION.

Trent & Trentino.
Ambrosi (F.) Comm. d. storia T., 2v, 1887.
Annunziata (A.) C. Battisti, il martire di T. (1875–1916), 1916.
Battisti (C.) Il Trentino, 1917; 1919.
—— Trentino ital., 1915.
Brunialti (A.) Trento e Trieste, 1916.
Bullough (E.) Italia Irredenta, 2, T., 1917. [P2346].
Cianetti (E.) T. e Trieste, 1915. [P1636].
Degli Alberti (F. F.) Annali del principato eccl. di T., 1022–1540, 1860.
Fogolari (G.) Trento, 1915.
Foreign Office. Handbks., 33, T. & Alto Adige, 1920. [B.]
Gayda (V.) L'Italia d'oltre confine, 1914.
[Italy]. I.'s gt. war & h. nat. aspirations; Gay, 1917.
Maranelli (C.) Dizionario geograf. dell' Alto Adige, del T. &c., 1915.

Trent & Trentino [*continued*].
Marchetti (L.) Il T. nel Risorgimento (1748–1866), 2v, 1913. [B.]
Pedrotti (P.) Le Trentin, 1917. [P2099].
Pinamonti (G. di G.) T., sue vicinanze; indust., commercio e costumi, 1836.
Rossaro (A.) Trentino nostro, 1916.
Sillani (T.) Lembi di Patria, *n.d.*
Sosnosky (T.) Irredenta-Politik, 1915.
Tolomei (E.) L'Alto Adige, 1915.
Refer to VESTINO, *Val di.*

Trent, Council of, 1545–63.
Anton (P.) Concilii Trident. ad eoque et pontif. doctr. publ., 1738.
[Augsburg Confession]. Causae cur electores &c. Aug. Conf. non accedant &c., 1564.
[——]. Gründtl. bericht warumb die Chur & Fürsten &c. d. Trid. Conc. nith haben besuechen wollen, 1564.
Bossuet (J. B.) De doctr. Conc. Trident. [*in* Œ., t7, 1815].
Bungener (L. L. F.) Hist.; tr., 1853; tr. (Fr.), 2t, 1854.
Calvin (J.) Tracts rel. to Reformation; tr., v3, 1851.
[Charles V]. Antwort auff Bapst Pauli III, 1543. [P2439].
Chemnitz (M.) Examen Conc. Tr., 1707.
—— Exam. decret. C. T., 4p, 1566–73.
Constant (G.) Archives d'Autr. & d'Esp. (1559–65) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t18, 1910].
—— Légation du card. Morone, 1563, 1922.
Cramp (J. M.) C. of T., 1839.
Drei (G.) Lettere ined. del C. Olivo (1562), 1916.
Dupin (L. E.) Hist., 2t, 1721.
Gentillet (I.) Examen C. T., 1586.
Grotius (H. de) Via ad pacem eccles. &c. Conf. fid. sec. Conc. T. &c., 1642.
Jurieu (P.) Hist.; tr., 1684.
Laicus. C. of T., 1869. [P1257].
Liguori (A. M. de) Expos. & def. of points of faith defined by C. of T. &c., 1846.
Melanchthon (P.) Ursach, vermeindte T.C. &c., 1546.
Mendham (J.) Mem., 1834.
Mohnike (G. C. F.) Urkundl. Gesch. d. Prof. fidei, 1822.
[Naumburg]. Advers. Synod. Trident. restitutionem &c., 1565.
Pallavicino (*card.* S.) Vera concilii Trident. hist., 3t, 1670; 1673.
Sarpi (P.) Hist. Conc. Trident. libri 8, 1658; tr., 1620; 1640.
Silingardi (G.) Négoc^{s}. rel. à la publ. du C. de T. en France, 1599–1601; Martin, 1919.
Stillingfleet (E.) Appendix conc. prohib. of Scripture in vulgar langs. by C. of T., 1688 ?. [P1286].
[Trent, Co. of]. Acta Concil. Trid., 1546.
[——]. Acta Conc. Trid., 1562 & 63 &c., 1842.
[——]. Canones & decreta, *var. ed.*, *see A. C.*
[——]. Catechismus, *var. ed. & tr.*, *see A. C.*
[——]. Conc. T., t2 (Diar. p2: Merkle), 5 (Act. p2; Ehses), 8 (act. p5; Ehses), 10 (epist., p1; Buschbell), 1911–19.
[——]. Decretum Salviconductus, 1562.
[——]. Recusatio Trident. Synodi &c., 1550 ?.
[——]. Sacros. Concil. Trident., 1758; 1791.
[——]. Zwey Decret des T. Concils, 1546. [P2439].

Trent, Council of, 1545–63 [*continued*].
Vargas (F. de) Lettres & mém. de F. de Vargas, P. de Malvenda &c., 1700.
Weickhmann (J. S.) De Concil. T. &c., 1746. [P2626].
Wessenberg (I. H., *Frhr.* v.) Gr. Kirchenversamml., B3, 4, 1840.
Witzel (G.) Via regia: Conc. Trident. iniquitas &c., 1650.
Refer to NAUMBURG, CONVENTION OF, 1561.

Trentham.
[Trentham]. Chartulary of the Augustine Priory of T.; Parker [*in* Staffs., Coll., v11, 1890].
Refer to AUGUSTINIANS; MONASTERIES &C., ENGLAND; STAFFORDSHIRE.

Trephining & Trepanning.
Fletcher (R.) Prehist. t. on cranial amulets, 1882.
Ruffer (M. A.) Prehist. t. [*in h.* St. in palaeopathol., 1921].

Tréport (Le), *abbey of.*
[Tréport (Le)]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye du T. (1036–1528); Laffleur de Kermaingant, 1880.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; MONASTERIES; SEINE-INFÉRIEURE.

Treves.
[Balduinus, *abp. of T.*]. Aus d. Leben d. Erzb. B. (1308–13); üb., 1898.
Recueil des hist.: Pouillés, t5, Prov. de T. (14–18c.); Longnon &c., 1915.
Reimer (H.) Kirchenbücher aus d. Regierungsbezirken Coblenz u. T., 1912.
Richter (P.) Die kurtrier. Kanzlei (14–15c.), 1911.
Vouliéme (E.) Inkunabeln d. öffentl. Bibl. &c.; mit e. Gesch. d. Stadtbibl., v. G. Kentenich, 1910.

Treviso.
Bailo (L.) Di Alv. [or Lod.] Marcello, sec. 15, 1882. [N100].
—— Dopo la soppr. del Fondaco d. Farine in T., 1903. [N101].
Chronicon marchiae Tarvisinae &c., 1207–70 [*in* Muratori. Rerum Ital. scr., t8 iii].
Dall' Oste (L.) San Polo nel T., 1874. [N64].
Degli Azzoni Avogaro. Lettere (1752–9), 1830. [N51].
Marazzi (P.) Cenni su T. e sua marca, 1847. [N30].
Redusiis (A. de) Un' episodio d. battaglia di Quero, 1376; (*tr. in verse*), 1881. [N19].
[Treviso]. Codex Trivis., 996–1318; Minotto, 1874–5.
Verci (G. B.) Storia d. Marca Trivigiana &c. (–1420), 1786–91.
Refer to MOTTA DI LIVENZA.

Trial by Combat.
Canel (A.) Combat judiciaire en Normandie, 1858. [P1405].
Hurry (J. B.) T. by c. of H. de Essex & R. de Montfort, Reading Abbey (1163), 1919.
Valera (D. de) Trat. de las armas (c. 1460) [*in h.* Epístolas, 1878].

Trial by Ordeal.
Glotz (G.) L'ordalie dans la Grèce primitive, 1904.

Trials.
[American]. Documentary hist. of Amer. indust. soc., v3, 4, Labor conspiracy cases, 1910.
Angel (J.) T^{s}. of O. Kirwan &c., 1803.
Bodkin (M. M.) Famous Irish t., 1918.

Trials [*continued*].
Dupuy (P.) Traitez: procez (1458-1549), 1700.
Fouquier-Tinville (A. Q.) Réquisitoires (1793–4); Fleischmann, 1911.
Gide (A.) Souvenirs de la Cour d'Assises, 1913.
Hist. of archbishops &c. impeached &c. of high treason, 1722. [P1563].
Irving (H. B.) Bk. of remarkable criminals, 1918.
—— Last st^s. in crime, 1921.
Lachèvre (F.) Libertinage au 17e s., t7, Mélanges, 1920.
Matte (L.) Crimes & procès polit., 1910.
Mullins (C.) Leipzig trials, 1921.
Parl. papers [1623]. German War t., Leipzig, 1921. (cmd. 1450).
Pitaval d. Gegenwart, B1–, 1904–.
Pitaval (F. G. de) Causes célèbres, 20t, 1739–59.
Pitcairn (R.) Ayrshire criminal t^s.: Robertson, 1891.
Robert (H.) Les grands procès de l'hist., t1, 1922.
Roughead (W.) Glengarry's way &c., 1922.
—— Riddle of the Ruthvens &c. (17–19c.), 1919.
—— 12 Scots trials, 1913.
[Trials]. Exact abridgm. of t. &c. (1678–87), 1690.
Warren (S.) Misc^s., v2 (Mystery of murder—Mod. state trials), 1855.

***Adultery**, see A.C. under :—*
Sturt (C.) & *Marq. of* Blandford, 1801. [P1946].

***Blasphemy &c.**, see A.C. under :—*
Asgill (J.), 1707.
[Enfantin (B. P.) &c.]. Relig. St.-Simonienne, 1832 [*in* Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ., v47, 1878].
Muggleton (L.), 1676.
Théophile [*de Viau*], *sieur*, 1623–5.

***Breach of Promise**, see A.C. under :—*
Hurlbert (W. H.), 1891.

Copyright.
Dana (R. H.), 1868.

***Duelling**, see A.C. under :—*
Hunt (H.), 1801.

***Ecclesiastical**, see A.C. under :—*
Carnesecchi (P.), 1567.
Du Bourg (A.), 1559.
Girard (J. B.), 1730–31.
Graham (P.), *abp.*, 1476.
Greenshields (J.), 1710. [P2164].
Jetzer (J.), 1507–9.

***Fraud & Perjury**, see A.C. under :—*
Blackhead (S.), 1692.
Bridle (W.), 1821.
Cole (J. W.) Davidson & Gordon, 1854.
Douhault (A. M. de C., *marquise* de), 1804 [*in* Lenotre (G.) La femme sans nom, 1922].
Frasch (J. G.), 1848.
Tichborne, 1874; [*& in* Kenealy (A.) Mem. of E. V. Kenealy, 1908].
Tilak (B. G.), 1902–4.

***High Crimes & Misdemeanours**, see A.C. under :—*
Courier (P. L.), 1821 [*in h.* Œ., t1, 1828; 1865].
Malvy (J. L.), 1918.
Marie Antoinette, 1793.

***High Treason & Sedition**, see A.C. under :*
Ancre (L., *marquise* d'), 1617 [*in* Hayem (F.) Le maréchal d'Ancre &c., 1910].
Barneveld (J. van O.), 1618.
Bernard (Simon Francis), c. 1858 [*in* Herzen (A.) Cor., t9, 1879].

Trials [*continued*].
High Treason & Sedition [*continued*].
Burnet (G.), *bp.*, 1687.
Caillaux (J.), 1917.
Casement (*sir* R. D.), 1916.
Castlemaine (R., *e. of*), 1689. [P1220].
Charnock (R.), 1695 [*a. c. in* P2606].
Confalonieri (*il c.* F.), 1824 &c.
Crosbie (*sir* E. W.), 1798. [P1946].
Cummings (J. P.), 1865. [P2625].
Danby (T. O., *e. of*), 1679.
Emmet (R.), 1803.
Ferrer (F.), 1909.
Fitzharris (E.), 1681.
Friend (*sir* J.), 1696. [P1462].
Glover (S. T.), 1866. [P2625].
Grotius (H.), 1618–19.
Guthry (J.), 1661.
La Boulaye (M. E., *m.* de), 1650 [*& in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr., Ann.-Bull., 1911].
Lovat (S. F., *12th lord*), 1747.
Oxford (R. H., *earl of*), 1715.
Sindercomb (M.), 1656.
Vane (*sir* H.), 1662.
Walker (T.), 1794.
Winton (G. S., *e. of*), 1716. [P2606].
Refer to SEVEN BISHOPS.

***Libel**, see A.C. under :—*
O'Donnell v. Walter, 1888 [*in* Parl. papers, 2087].
Thompson (N.), 1682.
Weble (J.), 1812. [P2155].

***Murder**, see A.C. under :—*
Annesley (J.), 1743.
Arco-Valley (*Graf* A.), 1919.
Balmashev, 1902.
Barthélemy (Emmanuel), 1855.
Burke (W.), 1828.
Crippen (H. H.), 1910.
Dickman (J. A.), 1910.
Donellan, (J.) 1781.
Fualdès (A. B.), 1817.
Hackman (J.), 1779.
Hamson (G. H.), 1882.
Hare (W.), 1828.
Hunt (J.), 1824.
Iniesta y García (L.), 1867 [*in* Alvarez-Ossorio (F.) Alg. trabajos, 1911].
Karpovich (P. V.), 1902.
La Primaudaye (F. de), d. 1579 [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Manning (F. G. & M.), 1849. [P1349].
Morrison (S.), 1911.
Müller (F.), 1864.
Porteous (J.), 1736.
Prozesse d. Geiselmordes, München (1919), 1920.
Regnault (W.), fl. 1817 [*in* Constant. Coll. des œuvres, t3 i [5], 1819].
Seddon (F. H. & M. A.), 1912.
Sitapur murder case, 1913 [*in* Parl. papers, 2068].
Slater (O.), 1909 [*& in* Parl. papers, 2109].
Smith (G. J.), 1915.
Staunton, *Family*, 1877.
Steinheil (*mme.* M.), 1909.
Thornton (A.), 1817 [*in* Kirby's wonderful &c. museum, v6, 1820].
Thurtell (J.), 1824.
Wainwright (H.), 1875.
Wainwright (T.), 1875.

***Poisoning**, see A.C. under :—*
Blandy (M.), 1751.
Bonanno (G.), 1788–9.
[Limeuil (I. de)]. Inform. contre I. de L. (1564); Duc d'Aumale, 1862–3.
Maybrick (*mrs.* F. E.), 1889.
Palmer (W.), 1856.

Trials [*continued*].
***Political**, see A.C. under :—*
Delo o Viborgsk. Vozzvanii. Ist.o, 1908.
Smith (J.), 1824.

***Regicide**, see A.C. under :—*
Malagrida (G.), 1758.
Mascarenhas (J. de), 1759.

Riot & Unlawful Assembly.
[Oxford]. Sev. papers, rel. to riots at O., 1717. [P2606].

***Seduction & Rape**, see A.C. under :—*
Gordon (L.), 1804.
Khwaja Muhammad Khan, 1912.
Swendsen (H.), 1702. [P2606].

Succession.
Annesley (J.) Trial betw. C. Craig, lessee of A. & Richard, e. of Anglesey, 1743, 1744.
Refer to IMPEACHMENT.

Trianon, Treaty of, 1920.
Parl. papers [2243]. T. betw. Allied &c. Powers & Hungary (1920), 1920. (c. 896).
Remarks on Ld. Curzon's speech, 1921. [P2578].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; TREATIES; TURKEY; VERSAILLES, TREATY OF, 1919.

Trichinopoly.
Newell (H. A.) Trichinopoly: guide, *n.d.* [P1643].
Refer to MADRAS, *pres.*

Trieste.
Alberti (M.) T. e s. fis. econ., 1915.
Androvič (J.) Der T. Frage, 2T, 1916–17.
Barzini (L.) Gl' Italiani d. Venezia Giulia, 1915.
Benco (G.) Assedio di T., 1368–69, 1871. [N112].
Benco (S.) Ult. anni d. domin. austriaca a T. (1914–18), 3p, 1919.
Brunialti (A.) Trento e T., 1916.
Caprin (G.) T. e l' Ital., 1915.
Cavalli (J.) Storia di T. (–1915), 1916.
Cianetti (E.) Trento e T., 1915. [P1636].
Cobòl (G.) T. "La fedele di Roma," 1919.
Fauro (R.) Trieste: Italiani e Slavi &c., 1914.
Gayda (V.) L' Italia d' oltre confine, 1914.
—— Italia Irredenta [*in h.* Mod. Austria; tr., 1915].
[Italia]. Il diritto d' I. su T. &c. Doc., 1915.
Löwenthal (J.) Gesch. d. Stadt T., 2T, 1857–9.
Maranelli (C.) Dizionario geograf., 1915.
Mittochi (A.) Triest, Irredentismus u. Zukunft T., 1918.
Pulgher (D.) Sull' ant. chiesa di S. Maria de Castro Muglae, 1884. [P1708].
Tamaro (A.) T. & s. rôle antigerman., 1917. [P2099].
—— Vénétie Julienne &c., 3t, 1918–19. [B.]
Tomasin (P.) Rem. stor. di T. (4–19c.), 2v, 1900.
[Trieste]. Conquista di T.: problema econ. del dominio ital. &c., 1914. [P1636].
[——]. Diario triestino (1815–1915), 1915.
[——]. Einführung in d. Gesch. d. Stadt T., 1913.
Vitezić (D.) Discorso, 1884. [P1708].
Ziliotto (B.) Cultura lett. di T. &c., p1, 1913.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; ITALY; ***N.E. Prov.***

Trigonometry.
Kästner (A. G.) Akad. d. Wiss. zu München, Math.-phys. Cl., Sitzb., 1874.
Legendre (A. M.) Elem.; tr.: Brewster, 1824.
Nunn (T. P.) Teaching of algebra (incl. t.), 1914.
Serret (J. A.), Traité, 1908.
Werner (J.) De triangulis sphaericis lib. 4. De meteoroscopis lib. 6, 2T, 1907–13.

Trinidad. *island, Brazil.*
Fullarton (W.) Statements &c. resp. affairs of T., 1804.

Trinidad. *island, West Indies.*
Borde (P. G. L.) Histoire (1498–1797), 2p, 1876–82.
Collens (J. H.) Guide to T., 1888.
De Suze (J. A.) Geog. of T. & Tobago, 1894.
MacCallum (P. F.) Travels in T. (1803), 1805.
Maury (C. J.) Paleontology of T. [*in* Acad. of Nat. Sci. of Phil., Journal, s2, v15, 1912].
Parl. papers [2096]. T.: agreement w. the United Brit. West Indies Petroleum Syndicate, Ltd., 1913. (cd. 6861).
Russell (A. D.) Legends of the Bocas, T., 1922.
Verteuil (L. A. A. G. de) T., geog., nat. resources, admin. &c., 1884.

Trinity, Doctrine of the.
Early works.
Loofs (W.) Glaubensbekenntnis d. Homousianer v. Sardica (*w. text*), 1909.
Novatian. De T. (3c.): Fausset, 1909.
—— Treatise (3c.): tr., 1919.
[Priscillianus]. Traité prisc. inéd. sur la T. (4c.?) [*in* Morin (G.) Etudes &c., t1, 1913].
Serapion. Dogmat. Brief [*in* Altchr. liturg. Stücke; Wobbermin, 1898. P1227].
Later works.
Allen (J.) Gospel standard, 1813.
Armeniorum de T. &c. confessio, 1570.
Calvin (J.) Defensio orthod. fidei contra M. Servetum, 1554.
Carpov (J.) Revelat. s.-s. T. myster., 1735.
Clarke (S.) Scripture-doctr. of the T., 1712.
Daneau (L.) Ad G. Genebrardi calumnias, 1578.
Desmarets (S.) Dissert. [*in h.* Joanna Pap., 1658].
Enyedi (G.) Explic^s. locorum Vet. & Novi Test., ex quibus Tr. dogma stabiliri solet, 1670.
Genebrard (G.) De S.T. libri tres &c., 1569.
Goudge (H. L.) Holy Trinity, 1916.
Harnack (C. G. A.) Trinitar. Bekenntnis [*in h.* Entst. &c. d. Kirchenverf., 1910; tr., 1910].
Harris (J. R.) Origin of doctrine, 1919.
Henno (F.) Theol. dogmat. &c. de Deo uno & trino, 1713.
Hermann (A.) Tract. theol. de Deo uno et trino, 1690.
Kilber (H.) Theol., tract. I, De Deo uno & trino, 1767.
Hulsemann (J.) Dialysis apolog. problem. Calixtini, 1650.
Kis (S.) Assertio vera, 1573.
Lebreton (J.) Hist. du dogme de la T., t1, 1910.

Trinity Doctrine of the [*continued*].
Later works [*continued*].
Leibnitz (G. W., *Frhr.* v.) Defensio T. &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t8, 1860].
Locke (J.) Letter to Bp. of Worcester, 1697.
MacDowall (S. A.) Evolution & doct. of the T., 1918.
Marlow (I.) Treatise 1690.
Porter (E.) Trin-Unus-Deus &c., 1657.
Praetorius (A.) Armeniorum de T. confess., 1570.
Rittangel (J. S.) Bilibra verit. &c., 1700.
Schwarz (H. W. C.) De sancta T., 1842.
Serle (A.) Essay [*in h.* Horæ solitariæ, 1868].
Servetus (M.) Dialogorum de T. libri 2, 1532.
Simler (J.) De æterno Dei Filio domino &c., 1582.
Simpson (D.) Plea &c., 1812.
Smyth (T.) Wks., v9, 1911.
Socinus (F.) De trino & uno Deo, 1618.
South (R.) Animadv. upon Sherlock's bk., 1693.
—— Tritheism, Sherlock's new notion of the T. &c., 1695.
Wallis (J.) Doctr., 8 letters, 1690–92.
—— 3 sermons, 1691.
Waterland (D.) Importance of doct. (1734) [*in* Wks., v3, 1843].
Witasse (C.) Tract. de S. Trinitate (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t8, 1860].
Wits (H.) Judæus Christian. c. princ. fidei & SS. T. [*in h.* Misc., t2, 1736].
Zanchius (H.) Ad cujusdam Ariani lib. de uno vero Deo &c., 1586.
—— De tribus Elohim, 2p, 1589.
Refer to PHOTINIANS; TRITHEISTIC CONTROVERSY.

Trinity, Order of the Holy.
Antonino, *Fr., de la Asuncion.* Dicc. de escritores trinitarios de España y Port., 2t, 1898–9.
Refer to MONASTERIES.

Trinity College, *Cambridge.*
Ball (W. W. R.) Cambridge papers, 1918.
[Cambridge: T.C.]. Admissions, v1–5, 1546–1900, 1911–16.
[——: ——]. Facs. of 12 e. Eng. MSS.; Greg, 1913.
Caröe (W. D.) King's Hostel, 1909.
Clark (J. W.) Riot at great gate of T.C., 1610–11, 1906.
Sinker (R.) Biog. notes on librarians of T.C., 1897.

Trinity College, *Dublin, see* DUBLIN UNIVERSITY.

Trinity College & Hospital, *Edinburgh, see* EDINBURGH.

Trinity House & Hospital.
Dews (N.) Hist. of Deptford, 1884.
Richardson (C.) Trinity Board unmasked, 1844. [P1549].
Refer to DEPTFORD.

Triple Alliance, 1717.
Bourgeois (E.) Secret de Dubois, card. & ministre (1718–23), *n.d.*
Fernandez Duran (M.) Explic. para no admitir el tratado entre el Rey Brit. y el Duque de Orleans &c., 1719.

Triple Alliance, 1882–1915.
Barzilai (S.) Contro la T.A. (1901–15), 1915.
—— Dalla T.A. al conflitto europeo, 1914.
Crispi (F.) Memoirs; tr., v2, 1912.
Derkes Boppard (W. N.) Ende d. Dreibundes (1882–1915), 1916.

Triple Alliance, 1882–1915 [*continued*].
Franc (C.) Sécurité nat. &c.: L'Angl. & la T.-A., 1893.
Grosse Politik d. europ. Kabinette, B3 Bismarck. Bündnissystem (1879–85), 1922.
Kahl (W.) Dreibund-Treubund, 1915.
Pingaud (A.) L'Italie depuis 1870, 1915.
Silva (P.) Come si formò la Triplice, 1915.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Tripoli.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of Libya, 1920.
Andrea (R. d') Conquista libica, 1913.
Bates (O.) Eastern Libyans, 1914. [B.]
Bevione (G.) Come siamo andati a T., 1912.
Braun (E.) New Tripoli, 1914.
Cagnat (R.) Frontière milit. de la T. à l'époque rom., 1914.
Cirni (A. F.) Successi dell' armata destin. all' impresa di T. di Barberia &c., 1560.
Conrad v. Hötzendorf (F.) Lib. Krieg. (1911) [*in h.* Aus m. Dienstzeit, B2, 1922].
Corradini (E.) L'ora di T., 1911.
Crispi (F.) Politica estera, 1912.
—— Questioni internaz. (1890–6), 1913.
Denham (D.), Clapperton & Oudney. Travels, 1822–4, 1826.
Duboscq (A.) Syrie—T. &c., 1914.
Enver *Pasha.* Um Tripolis (1911–12), 1918.
Franchetti (L.) Missione F. in T., 1914.
Furlong (C. W.) Gateway to Sahara, 1909.
Hanotaux (G.) Etudes diplom.: guerre des Balkans &c., 1912–13, 1914.
Homo (L.) Expér^s. afric.: T. &c., 1914
Lapworth (C.) T. & young Italy, 1912.
MacClure (W. K.) Italy in North Africa, 1913.
Mantegazza (V.) Questioni, anno 6, L'impresa di T. &c., 1912.
Minutilli (F.) La Tripolitania, 1912.
Parl. papers [1536]. Trade & econ. state of T. (1862–1901), 1902. (cd. 787 xiv).
Pervinquière (L.) Tripolitaine interdite: Ghadames, 1912.
Piazza (G.) La nostra terra promessa, 1911.
Rouard de Card (E.) La polit. de la Fr. à l'égard de la T. (19c.), 1906.
Sforza (A. M.) Esplor. e prigonia in Libia, 1919.
Todd (M. L.) T. the mysterious, 1912.
Tumiati (D.) Tripolitania, 1911.
Bibliography.
Ceccherini (U.) Bibliog. d. Libia, 1915.
Playfair (R. L.) Bibliog. of Barbary States, p1, 1889.
Refer to TURCO-ITAL. WAR, 1911–12.

Trissino.
Mugna (G. B.) La villa di T., 1875. [N65].
Refer to VICENZA.

Tristan Da Cunha.
Barrow (*mrs.* K. M.) 3 years, 1910.
Parl. papers [2178]. Further corr. rel. to T., 1903–6. (cd. 1600, 3098).

Tritheistic Controversy.
Furlani (G.), *ed.* 6 scr. Antitriteistici in lingua siriaca (6c.), *w.* tr., 1920.
Refer to HERESIES; TRINITY, DOCTRINE OF THE.

Troarn.
Sauvage (R. N.) L'abb. de St.-Martin de T. (–16c.), 1911.
Refer to BAYEUX; BENEDICTINES; CALVADOS; MONASTERIES.

Trobriand, *Islands.*
Malinowski (B.) Argonauts of West. Pacific, 1922.
Refer to PACIFIC OCEAN & ISLANDS.

Trocadéro, Palais du, *see* PARIS: ***Museums &c.***

Troglodytes.
Michaelis (J. D.) Syntagma comm., p1, 1759.
Refer to ANTIQUITIES, PREHISTORIC; CAVES &c.

Trojan War, *see* TROY & TROAD.

Trombetas, *river.*
Coudreau (O.) Voyage au T., août-nov. 1899, 1900.
Refer to AMAZON; CUMINA; CURUÁ; MAPUERA; PARA; SOUTH AMERICA.

Tronto, *river.*
Cappello (A.) Opuscoli scelti, 1830.
Refer to ABRUZZI; AQUILA.

Tropes.
Montauriol, *abbey.* Tropaire-Prosier (11–13s.); Daux, 1901.

Tropics.
Broun (A. F.) Sylviculture in the t., 1912.
Tilby (A. W.) Eng. people overseas; v4, Britain in the Tropics, 1527–1910, 1912.
Willis (J. C.) Agric. in the t., 1914; 1922.

Troubadours & Trouvères.
N.B. *For the works of individual troubadours &c., see* FRENCH LIT.; PROVENÇAL LIT.
Andraud (P.) Vie & l'œ. du troub. Raimon de Miraval (12–13c.), 1902.
Anglade (J.) Hist. de la litt. mérid. (15c.), 1921.
—— Troubadour G. Riquier (13c.), 1905. [B.]
Beck (J. B.) Musique des t., 1910. [B.]
Bergert (F.) Die von d. Trobadors genannten oder gefeierten Damen, 1913.
Bernard, *de Rouvenac* (13c.); Bosdorff, 1907; [*& in* Roman. Forsch., B22, 1908].
Bertoni (G.) I t. d' Italia: biog., testi, tr. &c., 1915.
Binet (H.) Style de la lyr. courtoise en Fr. aux 12e & 13e s., 1891.
Bovy (A.) Adenet le roi & s. œuvre (13c.) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t10–12, 1896–8].
Capduoïll (P. de) Leben u. Werke (12c.); Napolski, 1879.
Carducci (G.) Galanterie cavaller. del s. 12 e 13 [*in* Op., t20, 1909].
Chaytor (H. J.) T., 1912. [B.]
Damello (A.) Vita e op. del A. D; Canello, 1883.
Dejeanne (J. M.) Troubadour gascon Marcoat, 1903. [P1298].
Diez (F. C.) Poesie d. T., 1883.
Dinaux (A. M.) T. brabançons, hain., liég. & namur., 1863.
Egidi (F.) Una poesia di Bernardo da Ventadorn (12c.), 1904. [N85, Hermanin].
Faral (E.) Jongleurs en France, m.â., 1910.
Foulques, *de Marseille.* Le troubadour F. (12–13c.), ed. crit., suivie d'une tr., 1910.
Gavaudan. Poésies (12–13c.); Jeanroy [*in* Romania, t34, 1905].
Howell (A. G. F.) Dante & the t. [*in* Dante. Essays in commem., 1921].
Longfellow (H. W.) Trouvères [*in h.* "Hyperion" &c., 1887].

Troubadours & Trouvères [*continued*].
Magret (G.) Der Trobador M. (13c.): Naudieth, 1914. [B.]
Péladan (J.) De Parsifal à Don Quichotte, 1906.
Pistoleta. Der Trobador P. (13c.); Niestroy, 1914. [B.]
Rambaud, *de Vaqueiras.* Briefe an Bonifaz I, v. Monferrat (12–13c.), 1893.
Raynouard (F. J. M.) Des t. & d. cours d'amour, 1817.
Ripert (E.) Renaiss. provençale, 1800–60, 1917. [B.]
Rogier (P.) Leben u. d. Lieder (12c.); Appel, 1882.
Rugetto, *of Lucca, see A.C.*
Scheler (A.) Trouvères belges, 12–14s, 2s, 1876–9.
Schultz (O.) Üb. d. Markgrafen v. Monferrat u. Malaspiria in i. Bez. zu d. T. (12–13c.) [*in* Rambaud, Briefe, 1893].
Smythe (B.) T. poets: sels. f. S T.; tr., 1911.
Sordello, *di Goito.* Vita e poesie (13c.); de Lollis, 1896.
Tchobanian (A.) Trouvères arméniens; tr., 1906.
[Ussel]. 4 troubadours d'U. (12–13c.); Audiau, 1922. [B.]
Vossler (C.) Marcabru u. d. Anfänge d. gekünst. Stiles (12c.), 1913.
Zingarelli (N.) Due trovatori in Italia (13c.), 1899.

Trout.
Bradley (A. G.) Clear waters: trouting days &c., 1915.
Grimble (A.) Salmon & sea t. rivers of Eng. & Wales, 2v, 1904.
Hodgson (W. E.) T. fishing, 1904.
Sheringham (H. T.) T. fishing, 1920.
Skues (G. E. M.) Way of a t. w. a fly, 1921.

Trouville.
Joanne. Guides: Trouville &c., 1892.
Refer to CALVADOS, *dept.*

Troy & Troad.
Eichtal (G. d') Le site de Troie; *& o. p.* [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 8, 1874].
Leaf (W.) Problems of the Troad [*in* Brit. Sch. at Athens, no. 21, 1917].
—— T., st. in Homeric geog., 1912.

Trojan War (*Legends &c.*).
Conrad, *von Würzburg.* Trojanerkrieg; Ammerk. v. Bartsch, 1877.
Le Maire (J.) Illustrations de Gaule & singularitez de T. [*in* Œ., t1, 2, 1882].
Lydgate (J.) T. book, 1412–20; Bergen, p3, 1910.
Maerlant (J. V.) Episodes, Hist. v. Troyen (1260); Verdam, 1873.
Mülder (D.) Die Ilias, 1910.
Nitzsch (G. W.) De Aristotele contra Wolfianos &c., 1831. [P1763].
Peake (H.) Racial elems. conc. in 1st siege of T. [*in* Anthrop. Inst., v46, 1916].
Tatlock (J. S. P.) Siege of T. in Shakespeare & Heywood [*in* Mod. Lang. Assoc. of Amer., v30, 1915].
[Troy]. Laud Troy Book (1400), p1, 2, 1902–3.

Troyes.
Fichot (C.) Statist. monument., t1, 2, T., 1884–88.
Grosley (P. J.) Mémes. pour l'hist. de T., 2t, 1774–1812.
Morel-Payen (L.) T. et Provins, 1910.

Troyon, Battle of, *see* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Trumpet & Bugle.
War Office. T. & b. sounds &c., 1914.
Refer to MUSIC; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Truro, *Diocese of.*
Wilkinson (G. H.), *bp. Biog.* (1833–1907), *see A.C.*

Truth.
Beattie (J.) Nature & immutability of t. &c., 1777.
Boden (F.) Instinktbedingtheit d. Wahrheit &c., 1911.
Boutroux (E.) Certitude & vérité, 1914. [P1614].
Bradley (F. H.) Essays on t. & reality, 1914.
Brooke (R., *b.*) Nature of t., 1641.
Capron (F. H.) Anatomy of t., 1913.
Collier (A.) Clavis univ. (1713), 1836; Bowman, 1909.
Descartes. Search after t. [*in h.* Phil. wks., v1, 1911].
Engel (R.) "Wahrheit" d. Protagoras, 1909. [P1865].
Haldane (R. B., *visct.*) Doctrine of degrees, 1919. [P2367].
—— T. in hist. [*in h.* Conduct of life, 1914].
Hirzel (R.) Was die Wahrheit war f. d. Griechen, 1905. [P1889].
James (W.) Meaning of truth, 1909.
Nietzsche. On t. &c. [*in h.* Early Gk. phil.; tr., 1911].
Royce (J.) W. James & o. essays, 1911.
Russell (*hon.* B. A. W.) W. James's conception, Monistic theory &c. [*in h.* Phil. essays, 1910].
Spir (A.) Die Wahrheit, 1867. [P2473].
—— Die Wahrheit in Hauptzügen, 1866. [P2473].
Thompson (S. P.) Quest for t., 1917.

Trypanosomata, *see* PARASITES.

Tsana, *lake.*
Dupuis (C. E.) Rep. upon Lake T. &c., 1903 [*in* Garstin (W. E.) Rep. upon basin of Upper Nile, 1904].
Rava (M.) Al Lago T., 1908.
Refer to ABYSSINIA.

Tsarskoe Selo.
Feodorovsky Gosud. Sobor, вып. 1, 1915?.
Lerner (N. O.) Царское Село в поэзии, 1922.
[Tsarskoe Selo]. Notice sur le Musée de T.-S. renfermant la coll. d'armes, 1860.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Tsetse-fly, *see* DIPTERA.

Tsimshian Indians.
Boas (F.) Tsimshian mythology, 1916.
Refer to AMERICAN INDIANS.

Tsingtau.
Vollerthun (W.) Der Kampf um T. (1914–18), 1920.
Refer to COLONIES, GERMAN; KIAUCHAU; SHANTUNG.

Tuareg.
Aymard (*cap.*) Les Touareg, 1911.
Boyé (*cap.*) Question saharienne: les T., 1900. [P1378].
Duveyrier (H.) Explor. du Sahara, t1, Les T. du Nord, 1864.
Jean (*lt.* C.) Les T. du Sud-East: L'Aïr &c., 1909.
Refer to NIGER & NIGERIA.

Tübingen University.
Klüpfel (C.) Gesch. u. Beschreibung d. U.T., 1849.

Tucuman, *see* ARGENTINE REPUBLIC; PERU; SPANISH AMERICA.

Tulla, *co. Clare.*
Westropp (T. J.) St. Mochulla of T.: legend & monastery, 1911. [P1329].
Refer to CLARE, *county.*

Tulle.
[Tulle.] Cart. des abb. de T. & de Roc-Amadour, 1903.
Refer to BENEDICTINES; LIMOUSIN; MONASTERIES.

Tunbridge Wells.
Hope (E. R., *lady*) T.W. & neighbourhood, 1909.
Martin (W. S.) & B. P. Row. T.W., hdbk. of town & district, 1898.
Melville (L.) Society at Royal T.W. in 18th c. & after, 1912.

Tungsten.
Rastall (R. H.) & W. H. Wilcockson. T. ores, 1920.
Refer to METALS & METALLURGY.

Tunguses.
Bichurin (J.) Собраніе свѣдѣній о народахъ, 3ч, 1851.
Gikish (C.) Die T.: Ethnolog. Monograph., 1879.
Patkanov (S. K.) Опытъ геог. &c. т. племенъ Сибири, 2ч, 1906.
Pekarsky (E. K.) & V. P. Tsvetkov. Очерки быта пріаянскихъ Тунгусовъ, 1913.
Shestin (S. N.) Тунгусы, 1898.
Refer to GOLDS; LAMUT, *tribe*; MONGOLS; SIBERIA; TARTARS.

Tunisia.
Antiquities. (*Refer to* NORTH AFRICA).
Algérie. Musées &c., 7, 15, Musée Alaoui; La Blanchère & Gauckler &c., 1897–1910.
Ethnology. (*Refer to* AFRICA).
Stuhlmann (F.) Die Mazigh-Volker, ethnog. Notizen aus Süd-T., 1914.
History.
Aguilar (P. de) Mem. del cautivo en la Goleta de T. (1574), 1875.
Bertrand (L. M. E.) Villes d'or: Algérie & T. romaines, 1921.
Broglie (J. V. A., *duc.* de) Discours, p3 (1881–4), 1911.
Corr. de Felipe II, 1565–66, para defender Goleta [*& o. docs.*] [*in* C. de d. Esp., 29, 30, 1856–57; 92, 1888].
Crispi (F.) Politica estera, 1912.
Daudet (E.) Arabes & la Guerre, 1915.
Flandina (A.) Sped. di Alfonso nell' isola d. Gerbe &c. (1432), 1876.
Flaux (A. de) Régence de T. au 19e s., 1865.
Giménez Soler (A.) Rel. entre Aragón y T. (c. 1300–12) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].
Motylinski (A. de C.) Expéd. de P. de Navarre &c. contre Djerba (1510) [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3 ii, 1908.]
Pijnacker (C.) Rapp., 1622–3 [*in* Hist. Genoots. te Utrecht, Berigten, d7 ii, 1862].
Piquet (V.) La colonis. franç. (19–20c.), 1912.
Soler (A. G.) Docs. de T. (1300–63, *text & tr.*) [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1909–10, 1911].
Zanoguera (J.) Rel. del suceso de la Goleta y fuerte de T. y esta del Estano (1574), 1875.
Topography, Travels & Economics.
Arcos (T. d') Lettres à Peiresc, 1633–36, 1889.
Atlas arch. de la T.: Bibelon &c., livr. 1–13, 1892–1911.
Belii (A.) Путевыя замѣтки, t1, 1922.
Brèves (F. S. de) Rel. des voyages (1605), 1628.

Tunisia [*continued*].
Topography. Travels & Economics [*continued*].
Caronni (F.) Viaggio di un dilettante antiq., 2p, 1805–6.
Coloniz. agric. franc. in T. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Jan. 1912].
Corradini (E.) Sopra le vie del nuovo impero, 1912.
Curtis (W. E.) T.: "heart of Asia," 1921.
Douël (M.) Au pays de Salammbô, 1911.
Douglas (N.) Fountains in the sand, 1912.
Eberhardt (I.) Notes de route: T. &c., 1908.
Eckardt (J. W. A. v.) Lebenserinnerungen, B2 (1885–8), 1910.
Fage (R.) Vers les steppes &c., 1906.
Ferdinand-Lop (S.) La T. & s. richesses, 1921.
Fraser (J. F.) Land of veiled women, 1911.
Keun (O.) Les oasis dans la montagne, 1919.
Monchicourt (Ch.) La région du Haut Tell, 1913.
[Murray's Hdbks.]. Algeria & T.; Playfair, 1891.
Orcet (*gén. vte.* de) Froeschwiller, Sedan &c.; Le Peletier d'Aunay, 1910.
Parl. papers [1534]. Consular tour; Playfair, 1887. (c. 4924 v).
Scott (A. M.) Barbary, 1921.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Islam lands: T. &c., 1910.
Woolsey (T. S.) French forests &c. T. &c., 1917.
Refer to GIGTHIS; MEDEINA; OUDNA; SFAX; SUSA; TABARCA.

Tur Abdin.
Bell (G. L.) Churches & monasteries of T.A. &c., 1913 [*& essay in* Berchem (M. v.) Amida, 1910].
Refer to KURDS & KURDISTAN; MESOPOTAMIA.

Turah.
Junker (H.) Grabungen d. K. Akad. d. W. in Wien auf d. Friedhof in T., 1909–10, 1912.
Refer to EGYPT.

Turbie, La.
Casimir (P.) La T., 1914. [P2496].
Dieulafoy (M.) Mausolée d'Halicarnasse & le trophée d'Auguste, 1911.
Saige (M. J. J. G.) & L. H. Labande. Doc. hist., Menton, la T., 11–16 s., 1909.
Refer to ALPES-MARITIMES; MONACO.

Turbines.
Glynn (J.) Power of water, 1892.
Innes (C. H.) Centrifugal pump &c., 1893.
Orten-Böving (J.) Water t. plant, 1910.
Parsons (C. A.) Steam turbine, 1911.
Tompkins (A. E.) Turbines, 1921.

Turbot.
Anthony (R.) Cultivation, 1910. [P1309].
Refer to FISH.

Turchi, *see* TURKEY.

Turco-Italian War, 1911–13.
Andrea (R. d') Conquista libica, 1913.
Barclay (T.) Italien.-turk. Krieg (*in Eng.*), 1913. [P1429].
—— Turco-Italian war, 1912.
Bennett (E. N.) With the Turks in Tripoli, 1912.
Bevione (G.) Come siamo andati a Tripoli, 1912.
Enver *Pasha.* Um Tripolis, 1918.
Grävenitz (G. v.) Gesch. d. Ital.-Türk. Krieges, 1912–4.

Turco-Italian War, 1911–13 [*continued*].
Irace (T.) With the Italians in Tripoli, 1912.
Loti (P.) Turquie agonisante, 1913; tr., 1913.
MacClure (W. K.) Italy in North Africa, 1913.
MacCullagh (F.) Ital. warfare in Tripoli, 1912. [P1378].
—— Italy's war, 1912.
Mantegazza (V.) Questioni, anno 6, L'impresa di Tripoli &c., 1912.
Pascoli (G.) La grande proletaria si è mossa, 1911. [P1349].
Rosher (C.) Red oasis, 1911, 1912. [P1381].

Turcoman Country, *see* TURKESTAN.

Turin, *town & province.*
Borbonese (E.) Guida di T., 1898.
Covino (A.) T.: descr. illust., 1873.
Giusti di Siena (P.) Cofanetto dono d. città di T. a Margherita, 1868. [N35].
Gorrini (G.) L'incendio d. Bibl. Naz. di T., 1904.
Reale Accad. d'Agric. di T., Annali, 1917.
Ricci (R.) Mem. d. Bssa. O. Savio (1816–89), 2v, 1911.
Saraceno (F.) Regesto dei principi di casa d'Acaja, 1295–1418, 1881.
Toesca (P.) T., 1911.
Villanis (L. A.) Alcuni cod. mss. di musica d. s. 16 poss. d. Bibl. Naz. di T. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v8, 1905].
Refer to CANAVESE; FRUTTUARIA, *abbey*; RIVALTA.

Turin, Council of, 417.
Babut (E. C.) Le C. de T., 1910. [B.]
Refer to CHURCH COUNCILS.

Turkestan.
History.
Baber. Mem. (1493–1530); tr., *var. ed.*
Bellew (H. W.) Hist. of Kashgharia, 1875.
Daya (W.) Aufmarsch im Osten, deut. Kriegsziel &c., 1918.
Grigorev (V. V.) Походъ Александра Великаго въ Западный Туркестанъ, 1881. [P1382].
Grodekov (N. I.) Война въ Туркменіи, 4t, 1883–1884.
Hartmann (M.) Heiligenstaat: Caghataiden u. Choğas in Kašgarien [*in h.* Islam. Orient, B1, 1905].
Ivanov (N. P.) Хив. экспед., 1839–40, 1873.
Maslov (A. N.) Завоеваніе Аккалъ-Теке, 1880–1, 1882.
Muraviev (N. N.) Embassy to Turkomania & Chiva (1819–20), 1823.
Topography, Travels & Antiquities.
Arandarenko (G. A.) Досуги въ Т., 1874–89, 1889.
Bikov (E.) О путешествіи въ Ташкентъ, 1868. [P1616].
Bouillane de Lacoste (H. de) Around Afghanistan; tr., 1909.
Cholet (*c.* A. P. de) Excursion en T. &c., 1889.
Clarke (F. C. H.) Statistics & geogr., 1879. [P2604].
Curtis (W. E.) T.: heart of Asia, 1921.
Dmitriev-Mamonov (A. I.) Путеводитель, 1903.
Fedchenko (A. P.) Путешествіе, t1 ii, 2 iii, v, 1875.
Fraser (D.) Marches of Hindustan, 1907.
Galkin (M. N.) Этнограф. &c. мат., 1868.

Turkestan [*continued*].

Topography, Travels & Antiquities [*continued*].

Grigorev (V. V.) Объ Аби-Долефѣ (10c.), 1872. [P2386].
Grum-Grjimailo. Exped. to Tian-Shan oases & Lob-nor; Morgan, 1891. [P1386].
Henry, *d'Orléans*. De Paris au Tonkin (1889–90), 1891. [P1385].
Ivanov (D.) Russen in T.; Drygalski, 1876.
Kaulbars (*b.* A. V.) Низовья Аму-Дарьи въ 1873, 1881.
Kemp (E. G.) Face of Manchuria, Russ. T. &c., 1910.
Kostenko (L. Th.) Туркест. край, 3t, 1880.
Kun (A. A.) Очерки Шагрис. бекства, 1880.
Leclercq (J.) Du Caucase aux monts Alaï, 1890.
Lerkha (P.) Археологич. поѣздка, 1870.
Lessar (P. M.) Юго-запад. Туркменія, 1885. [P1382].
Levshin (A. I.) Hordes & steppes des Kirghiz-Kazaks; tr., 1840.
Machatschek (F.) Landeskunde v. russ. T., 1921. [B.]
Maev (N. A.) Путеводитель до Ташкента, 1870. [P2399].
Maksheev (A. I.) Геогр. свѣдѣнія книги больш. чертежа, 1880.
Meakin (A. M. B.) In Russian T., 1915.
Mejov (V. I.) Rec. du T., 1878.
Minaev (I. P.) О странахъ по верховьямъ Аму-Дарьи, 1879.
—— Свѣдѣнія о странахъ &c., 1879.
Morgan (E. D.) Journey thr. Semirétchia to Kuldja, 1881. [P1386].
—— Regel's exped. f. Kuldja to Turfan, 1879–80, 1881. [P1386].
Muraviev (N. N.) M.'s journey to Khiva, 1819–20, 1871. [P2192].
Mushketov (I. V.) Собраніе сочиненій, в1, 2, 1910–12.
—— Туркестанъ, t1, 1886.
Oshanin (V.) Зоогеограф. характеръ фауны полужесткокрылыхъ Т., 1891.
Pashino (P. I.) Туркестанскій край въ 1866, 1868.
Pumpelly (R.) Explorations in Turkestan, 1903, 1905.
—— Explorations in T., 1904, Prehist. civilizations of Anau, 2v, 1908.
Rickmers (W. R.) Duab of T., 1913. [B.]
Ritter (C.) Землевѣдѣніе Азіи, ч1–4, 1856–77.
Romanovsky (D. I.) Замѣтки, 1868.
[Russia]. Россія: полное геог. описаніе; Семеновъ, т19, Т. Край, 1913.
Russky Turkestan. Сборникъ, в1–3, 1872.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в5, 6, 16, 24, 30, 1883–8.
Schiltburger (J.) Reisebuch (1396–1427); Langmantel, 1885.
Shoemaker (M. M.) Heart of the Orient, 1904.
Shvarts (F.) Астроном. магнитныя &c. наблюденія, 1893.
[Sir-Daria]. Сборникъ матеріаловъ для статистики &c., t2–10, 1892–1902.
Terentev (M. A.) Т. и Туркестанцы, 1875. [P1616].
Tevkelev (*gen. major*) Рѣдкое извѣстіе, 2ч, 1777.
[Turkestan]. Ежегодникъ. Матеріалы для статистики Туркестан. края, в1–4, 1872–76.
Vereshchagin (V.) Il T. russo; tr., 1880.

Turkestan [*continued*].

Topography, Travels & Antiquities [*continued*].

Voeikov (A.) Le T. russe, 1914.
Wood (J. N. P.) Travel & sport, 1910.
Refer to Anau; Kulja; Lob-Nor; Sakai; Semirechensk; Serafshan; Shughnan; Wakhan.

Turkestan, Eastern.

Bichurin (J.) Описаніе, 1829.
Bower MS. (4c.): facs., tr. &c.; Hoernle, 1893–1912.
Carey (A. D.) Journey of C. & Dalgleish, 1893.
Etherton (P. T.) Across the roof of the world, 1911.
Fraser (D.) Marches of Hindustan, 1907.
Gens (*Major*) Nachrichten, 1839.
Grünwedel (A.) Altbuddhist. Kultstätten in Chines.-T., 1912.
Hartmann (M.) Chinesisch-T.: Gesch. &c., 1908.
[Kharoṣṭhī]. K. inscrs. discov. in Chin. T., p1, 1920.
Klaatsch (H.) Morpholog. St. z. Rassendiagnostik d. Turfanschädel, 1912.
Kornilov (L. G.) Кашгарія, 1903.
Kozlov (P. K.) Лобъ-Норъ, 1898. [P1382].
Le Coq (A. v.) Chotscho: Facs.-Wiedergaben d. Funde d. Exped. nach Turfan, 1913.
Merzbacher (G.) Gebirgsgruppe Bogdo-Ola, 1916.
Morgan (E. D.) Pevtsof exped. & Bogdanovitch's surveys, 1893. [P1386].
Muhammad Sadiq. Hist. of Khōjas of E.T.; Shaw, 1897.
Ollone (*comm.* d') Musulmans chinois (Mission, t1), 1911.
Pevtsov (M. V.) Труды Тибетской экспед., 1889–90, ч1–3, 1895–96.
Prjevalsky (N. M.) Отъ Кульджи за Тянь-Шанъ и на Лобъ Норъ въ 1876–77, 1878. [P1382].
—— Зимняя экскурсія изъ урочища Гасъ, 1888. [P1453].
Richthofen (*Freiherr* F. v.) Bemerk. zu d. Ergebn. v. Prjewalski's Reise nach Lop-noor u. Altyntagh, 1878. [P1387].
Ritter (C.) Землевѣдѣніе. Восточный Т., в1–2, 1869–73.
Severtsov (N.) Путешествія, 1873.
Stein (M. A.) Ruins of desert Cathay, 2v, 1912.
Sykes (E. C.) & P. M. Sykes. Thr. deserts &c., 1920.
Valikhanov (C. C.) Сочиненія, 1904.

Turkey.

Atlases & Maps.

Kiepert (H.) Nouv. carte des provinces asiat., 1884.

Economics & Finance &c.

Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of T. in Europe, 1920.
Bruck (W. F.) Türk. Baumwollwirtschaft, 1919.
Djavid Bey. Turk. Kriegsfinanzwirtschaft; üb. Schaefer, 1917.
Du Velay (A.) Essai sur l'hist. financ. de la T. (1808–1902), 1903.
Farley (J. L.) Mod. Turkey, 1872.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 16, T. in Europe, 1920. [B.]
Makai (O.) Gründungswesen u. Finanzierung, 1916.
Poullet (P. A.) Nouv. rels. du Levant, 2p, 1667–8.
Schäfer (C. A.) Deut.-türk. Freundschaft (1830–1914), 1914.

Turkey [*continued*].

Economics & Finance &c. [*continued*].

Statistics: organis. of agric. credit &c. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Oct.–Nov., 1910].
Vincent (E.) Rep. on financ. situation of T., 1897. [P1372].
Young (*sir* G.) Corps de droit ottoman, 7v, 1905–6.
Zabel (R.) Im Kampfe, u. d. wirtschaftl. Lage d. T., 1916.

Ethnology.

Czaplicka (M. A.) Turks of C. Asia, 1918. [B.]
Grothe (A. L. H.) Meine Vorderasien-exped., 1906 u. 1907, 2B, 1911–12.
—— Die Türkei, 1918.
Vámbéry (A.) A török faj., 1885.

Guide-books.

Meyer, *publ. firm.* Türkei &c., 1888.

Topography & Travels: to 18 century.

Bongars (J.) Reise nach Kpl., 1585 [*in* Hagen (H.) J. B., 1874].
Burgo (G. B. de) Viaggio di 20 anni, 3v, 1686.
Busbecq (O. G. de) Legat. Turcicæ epist. 4 (1554–62), 1629.
Chardin (J.) Travels (1671–2), *see A.C.*
Contarini (P.) Diario del viaggio da Venezia a Costantinopoli, 1580, 1856. [N52].
Coppin (J.) Bouclier de l'Europe avec voyages, 1686.
Derrick (S.) Coll. of travels, 2v, 1762.
Deshayes de Courmenin (L.) Voiage, 1621, 1624.
Galán (D.) Cautiverio &c. de D. G., 1589–1600; Serrano y Sanz, 1913.
Grelot (G. J.) Late voyage to Constantinople; tr., 1683.
Krafft (H. U.) Reisen &c. (c. 1573–87); Haszler, 1861.
La Mottraye (A. de) Travels; tr., 3v, 1732.
Lubenau (R.) Beschr. d. Reisen (1573–89); Sahm, T1, 1912.
Nicolay (N. de) 4 Bucher v. de Raisz &c., 1577.
Pigafetta (M. A.) Itinerario, 1585 [*in* Matkovic (P.) Putovanja, 1890].
Sandys (G.) Rel. of a journey (1610), *var. ed.*
Saussure (C. de) Lettres de T., 1730–39, &c.; Thaly, 1909.
Schiltburger (J.) Reisebuch (1396–1427); Langmantel, 1885.
Thompson (C.) Travels, 3v, 1744.
[Turkey]. Libri tre d. cose de Turchi; Ramberti &c., 1539.

—— : 19 & 20 centuries

Abbott (G. F.) T. in transition, 1909.
Admiralty, Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of T. in Europe, 1920.
Banse (E.) Die T., mod. Geog., 1919.
Beck (L. C.) Die heutige T., 1882.
Bell (G. L.) Amurath to Amurath, 1911.
—— Asiatic T., 1917.
Berard (V.) Le Sultan, l'Islam & les Puissances, 1907.
Blasco Ibáñez (V.) Oriente, 1916.
Bunsen (V. de) Soul of a Turk, 1910.
Cleveland (C. L. W., *d. of*) Life &c. of Lady H. Stanhope, 1897; 1914.
Cuinet (V.) T. d'Asie, 4t, 1890–1900.
Dufferin & Ava (H., *m. of*) My Russian & T. journals (1879–84), 1916.
Farley (J. L.) Mod. Turkey, 1872.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 16, T. in Europe, 1920. [B.]
Fraser (D.) Short cut to India: Badhdad Railway, 1909.

Turkey [*continued*].

Topography & Travels: 19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

Grothe (H.) Die Türkei, 1918.
Hassert (K.) Das Türk. Reich, 1918.
Henry (R.) Des monts de Bohême au Golfe Persique, 1908.
Kinglake (A. W.) Eothen, 1896.
Lamay (L. de) La T. que l'on voit, 1913.
Loti (P.) & S. Viaud. Suprêmes visions (1910–20), 1921.
Lukach (I. C.) Fringe of the East, 1913.
MacMichael (W.) Journey f. Moscow to Constantinople, 1817–8, 1819.
Matkovič (P.) Putovanja &c., 16 vieka, 1890.
Philippson (A.) Das T. Reich, geog. Übersicht, 1915. [P2302].
Régnier (H. de) Pour les mois d'hiver, 1912.
Salles (E. F. de) Pérégrinations, 1837–9, 1840.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в20, 1886.
Sykes (M.) The Caliph's last heritage, 1915.
Timayre (M.) Notes d'une voyageuse, 1909.
Townshend (A. F.) Military consul in T. (1903–6), 1910.
Vogüé (*v.* E. M. de) Les routes, 1910.
Whitman (S.) T. memories, 1914.
Refer to ADRIANOPLE; AINTAB; CHURCHES.

Turkey, History.

Abbott (G. F.) T. &c. & the Gt. Powers (16–20c.), 1916.
Allen (W. E. D.) Turks in Europe (1288–1914), 1919.
Breves (F. S. de) Asseurez moyens d'aneantir &c. la monarchie des princes Ottomans [*in h.* Rel. des voyages, 1628].
Cuspinianus (J.) De Turcorum orig. &c., 1541. [P1961].
Deut. Morgenland. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Duggan (S. P. H.) Eastern question (16–19c.), 1902.
Eversley (G. J. S.-L., *b.*) Turk. Emp. (1248–1914), 1917; (–1922), 1923.
Forbes (N.) &c. Balkans: T., by D. G. Hogarth, 1915.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 58, T. in Asia, 1920. [B.]
—— Hdbks., 16, T. in Europe, 1920. [B.]
Gesch. d. europä. St.: Osman. Reich; Jorga, B3–5 (1538–1912), 1910–13.
Hassert (K.) Das Türk. Reich, 1918.
Hubbard (G. E.) Day of the crescent: glimpses of old T., 1920.
Iorga (N.) Hist. des États balcan. (15–20c.), 1914.
Jäckh (E. F. W.) T. u. Deutschl. (14–20c.), 1918.
La Jonquière (*v.* A. de) Hist. de l'Emp. ottoman, 2t, 1914. [B.]
Salih Munir, *Pasha.* Polit. orient. de la Russie (17c.–1914), 1918.
Yuzefovich (T.) Договоры Россіи (1700–1867), 1869.

to 15 century.

Annales Sult. (–1588); tr. Leunclavius [*in* Chalcocondylas (L.) Hist., 1650].
Bury (J. B.) Turks in 6c., 1897. [P1213].
Church (R. W.) Early Ottomans [*in h.* Misc. essays, 1888].
Gibbons (H. A.) Found. of Ottoman Emp. (1300–1403), 1916. [B.]

Turkey, History [*continued*].

to 15 century [*continued*].

Gille (H.) Hist. &c. Gedichte M. Beheims (15c.), 1910.
Giovio (P.) & A. Cambini. Commentarii d. cose de Turchi, et Scanderbeg, 1541.
Krälitz (F.) Osman. Urk. in türk. Sprache, 1450–1500, 1922.
Kupelwieser (L.) Kämpfe Ungarns mit d. Osmanen (–1526), 1899.
Laurent (J.) Byzance & les Turcs Seldjoucides dans l'Asie occident. (–1081), 1913. [B.]
Leunclavius (J.) Hist. Musulmanæ Turcorum ll. 18 (–1552), 1591.
Pandectes (16c.) [*in* Chalcocondylas (L.) Hist., 1650].
Lezze (D. da) Hist. T., 1300–1514; Ursu, 1909.
Muhammad II, *sultan.* Epistolæ, 1528.
Neklyudov (A.) Начало сношеній Россіи съ Т. (15c.) [*in* Moskovsky glavnii arkhiv, Сборникъ 3, 1883].
Novakovich (S.) Срби и Турци xiv & xv в., 1893.
Prutz (H. G.) Pius II. Rüstungen z. Türkenkrieg, 1459–66, 1912.
Reusner (N.) Epist. Turcic. var. authorum (7c.–1597), 4p, 1598–1600.
Schiltburger (J.) Reisebuch (1396–1427); Langmantel, 1885.
Thuasne (L.) G. Bellini & Sultan Mohammed II, 1479–80, 1888.

16 century.

Agricola (G.) Oratio de bello adv. T. suscip., 1538. [P1962].
Annales Sult. (–1588); tr. Leunclavius [*in* Chalcocondylas (L.) Hist., 1650].
Busbecq (O. G. de) Legat. Turcicæ epist. 4 (1554–62), 1629.
Callimachus (P.) De bello T. infer. &c., 1533. [P1962].
Centeno (A.) Hist. de cosas del Or., 1595.
[Constantinople]. New Zeytung erschreckl. dinge, 1542.
Contarini (T.) Disc. circa la Lega d. Cristianità contro il Turco, 1856. [N62].
Crusius (M.) Turcogræciæ libri 8, 1584.
Currey (E. H.) Sea-wolves of the Mediterranean: Moslem Corsairs (1492–1580), 1910.
Galán (D.) Cautiverio &c. de D. G., 1589–1600; Serrano y Sanz, 1913.
Giovio (P.) Turcicarum rerum comm., 1537. [P1961].
Hartmann (M.) Privileg Selims I f. d. Venezianer, 1517 [*in* Hommel (F.) Or. Studien, B1, 1917].
Jenkins (H. D.) Ibrahim Pasha (1522–36), 1911. [B.]
Jonas (J.) Das 7te Cap. Danielis, v. d. T. Morderey &c., 1529 ?.
Kupelwieser (L.) Kämpfe Ungarns mit d. Osmanen (–1526), 1899.
Laguna (A. de) Rerum prodig. enarr. &c., 1543. [P1961].
Leunclavius (J.) Annales Sultanorum Othmanidarum (–1588), 1588.
Lezze (D. da) Hist. T., 1300–1514; Ursu, 1909.
Luther (M.) L.'s erschreckl. Türcken Propheceyung, 1663.
Vom Kriege wider die Turcken, 1529.
Lybyer (A. H.) Govt. of Ottoman Emp. in time of Suleiman, 1913. [B.]
Mentrom (C.) La lega crist. nel 1572 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v16, 17, 1893–4].

Turkey, History [*continued*].

16 century [*continued*].

Marcaldi (F.) Imperio &c. d. casa Ottom. (1588) [*in h.* Due narr., 1876. [N38].
Martinengo (*c.* N.) Rel. di tutto il successo di Famagosta &c., 1572.
Morosini (G. F.) Relaz. dell' ambasc. a Costant., 1582–5, 1854. [N62].
Orichovius (S.) De bello adv. T. [*in h.* De lege cœlibatus, 1551].
Reusner (N.) Epist. Turcic. var. authorum (7c.–1597), 4p, 1598–1600.
Richier (C.) De rebus T. libri 5, 1540. [P1962].
Rosell (C.) Hist. del combate naval de Lepanto (1571) &c., 1853.
Rosi (M.) Doc. rel. alla liberaz. dei prigionieri turchi presi a Lepanto (1571–5) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v21, 24, 1898–1901].
Salome-Marino (S.) I Siciliani contro gl' Infedeli, 1912. [B.]
Serrano (L.) Liga de Lepanto (1570–73), 1918.

17 century.

Abbott (G. F.) Under the Turk: Finch's embassy, 1674–81, 1920.
Brèves (F. S. de) Discours, Traicté &c. (1604 &c.), *n.d.*; 1628.
Burgo (G. B. de) Viaggio di 20 anni, 3v, 1686.
Castlemaine (R. P., *e. of*) Acc. of war betw. Venetians & Turk, 1666.
Coppin (J.) Bouclier de l'Europe, 1686.
Francisci (E.) Die heran dringende Türcken-Gefahr, 1663.
Garzoni (P.) Istoria d. Venezia (1661–1700), p1, 1705.
Le Clerc (J.) Hist. d'Emeric cte. de Tekeli (1656–1705), 1694.
[News]. Newes f. Turkie, death of Achmet &c. (1617), 1618.
Sirky (P. A.) Описаніе Турецкой имперіи xvii вѣка, 1890.
Steinwenter (A.) Wehrmassnahmen d. steir. Landtages geg. T. u. Hajduken, 1605 [*in* Hist. Verein f. Steiermark. Steir. Ztschr., J16, 1918].
Türcken. Polit. Wag-Schale d. dreyfachen Türcken-Alliance (c. 1683), 1685.
[Uthman II, *sultan*]. Strangling &c. (1621), 1622.
Vico (G. B.) De rebus gestis A. Caraphaei, 1642–92 [*in* Opere, v2, 1835].
Vittoria d. armata veneta nel canale di Schio contro i Turchi, 1657, 1882. [N98].
Winchilsea (H. F., *e. of*) Corr., 1660–8 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Finch, v1, 1913].
Zarain, *Aga.* Rel. of late seidge &c. of Babylon (1638); tr., 1639.

18 century.

Brion de La Tour (L.) Du partage de la peau de l'ours, 1788. [P1523].
Carra (J. L.) Essai particulier, partage de la T. européenne (1777), 1876. [N38].
Miller (W.) Turkish restor. in Greece, 1718–97, 1921. [P2573].
Refer to JASSY, PEACE OF, 1792.

19 century: to 1876.

Andréossi (*cte.* A. F.) Constantinople u. d. Bosporus, 1812–14, u. 1826; übers., 1828.
Ali Haydar Midhat. Midhat-Pacha (1822–83), 1908.
Elliot (H. G.) Some revolⁿ. &c. (1859–76), 1922.
Giacometti (G.) Russia's work in Turkey (1871–3); tr., 1877. [P1387].

Turkey, History [*continued*].

19 century: to 1876 [*continued*].

Ismail Kemal, *Bey*. Mems. (1844–1910); Story, 1920.
Miller (W.) Ottoman empire, 1801–1913, 1913. [B.]
Moltke (H. C. B.) Briefe ü. Zustände u. Begebenheiten in d. Türkei, 1835–39, 1917.

—— ***: 1876–1914.***

Abbott (G. F.) T. in transition, 1909.
Aischin (M.) Freiheitsbewegung in d. T.; Üb., 1908.
Ali Haydar Midhat. Midhat-Pacha (1822–83), 1908.
Amadori-Virgilj (G.) Quest. rumeliota e la polit. ital., v1, 1908.
Azoury (N.) Réveil de la nation arabe dans l'Asie turque, 1905.
Baring (M.) Letters f. Near East, 1909 & 1912, 1913.
Bérard (V.) La mort de Stamboul: gouvt. des Jeunes-Turcs, 1913.
—— Le Sultan, l'Islam & les Puissances, 1907.
Choublier (M.) Question d'Or. dep. le traité de Berlin, 1897.
Contenson (L. de) Réformes en T. d'Asie, 1913.
Curtis (W. E.) Turk & h. lost provs., 1903.
Diamantopulo (H.) Le réveil de la T. (1908), 1909.
Dunn (A. J.) T. & its future, 1905. [P1777].
Fazy (E.) Les Turcs d'aujourd'hui, 1898.
Focief O., *ps*. Justice turque & les réformes en Macedoine, 1907.
Fraser (D.) Persia & T. in revolt, 1910.
Gauvain (A.) L'Europe, t2, De la contre-révol. turque au coup d'Agadir, 1909–11, 1917.
Goltz (C., *Frhr.* v. d.) Défaite de la jeune T.; tr., 1913.
Imbert (P.) Rénovat. de l'Emp. ottoman, 1909.
Ismail Kemal *Bey*. Mems. (1844–1910); Story, 1920.
Johnston (H. H.) "Clean fighting" T. (1828–1917), 1918. [P2240].
Lémonon (E.) Capitulations pend. la guerre italo-turq., 1913. [P1518].
Loti (P.) Turquie agonisante, 1913; tr., 1913.
MacCullagh (F.) The fall of Abd-ul-Hamid., 1910.
Macédoine & le vilayet d'Andrinople, 1893–1903, 1904.
Parl. papers [1015]. Corr., cond. of populations in Asiatic T., & trial of Moussa Bey, 1890. (c. 5912).
Pears (E.) 40 years (1873–1915), 1916.
—— Life of Abdul Hamid (1842–1909), 1917. [B.]
Pinon (R.) L'Eur. & la Jeune T., 1911.
Ramon (S. V.) L'agitation bulgare en T., 1906. [P2123].
Ramsay (W. M.) Revolution, 1909.
Robinson (G.) D. Urquhart (1805–77), 1920.
Schäfer (C. A.) Deut-türk. Freundschaft (1830–1914), 1914.
Tinayre (M.) Notes d'une voyageuse, 1909.
Vambéry (A.) La T.; tr., 1898. [P2620].
Voïnov (I. F.) Quest. macédonienne & réformes en T., 1905.
Woods (H. C.) Danger zone of Eur. (1908–), 1911.

Refer to Balkan War, 1912–13; Turco-Italian War, 1911–12; European War.

Turkey, History [*continued*].

1914–.

Abadie (M.) Les 4 sièges d'Aïntab, 1920–21, 1922.
Ahmad Djemal *Pasha*. Memories, 1913–19, 1922.
Becker (C. H.) Deutsch-türk. Interessengemeinschaft, 1914.
Crosfield (A. H.) Settlement of Near East, 1922.
Cunow (H.) D. Türkei u. Aegypten, 1914. [P1706].
Dukagjin (B. de) Monde oriental & le prob. de la paix, 1919.
Einstein (L.) Inside Constantinople: diplom. diary, Apr.-Sept. 1915, 1917.
Fua (A.) & Réfik-Nevzad. La trahison du gouvt. turc, 1914. [P1579].
Gaillard (G.) Turks & Europe; tr., 1921.
Grothe (A. L. H.) Deutschland, d. Türkei u. d. Islam, 1914.
—— Die Türken u. i. Gegner, 1915. [P1631].
Hurgronje (C. S.) Holy War "Made in Germany"; tr., 1915.
Ibañez de Ibero (C.) D'Athènes à Constantinople, 1916.
Jäckh (E. F. W.) Deut.-türk. Waffenbrüderschaft, 1915.
Kiazim (O.) L'aventure Kémaliste, 1921.
Kohler (J.) Der heilige Krieg, 1915.
Liman v. Sanders (*Gen.* O. K. V.) 5 Jahre Türkei (Juni 1913–Jan. 1919), 1919.
Loti (P.) Les Alliés qu'il nous faudrait, 1919.
—— Mort de notre chère France en Orient, 1920.
Ludwig (E.) Kampf auf d. Balkan, T. &c. 1915–16, 1916.
Mandelstam (A.) Sort de l'Emp. Ottoman (1908–17), 1917.
Mélas (G. M.) Turk as he is, 1922.
Mittwoch (E.) Deutschland, d. Türkei u. d. Heilige Krieg, 1915.
Morgenthau (H.) Secrets of the Bosphorus, 1913–16, 1918.
Near East f. within, 1915.
Nossig (A.) Neue T. u. i. Führer, 1916.
Ostroróg (c. L.) Problème turc, 1917; tr., 1919.
Ottoman domination, The, 1917. [P2321].
Parl. papers [2253]. Atrocities in dist. of Yalova & Guemlek & Ismid Pen., 1921. (cmd. 1478).
—— [2151]. Corr., Rupture of rels., 1915. (cd. 7628).
—— [2151]. Despatch: events leading up to rupture w. Turkey, 1914. (cd. 7716).
—— [2243]. Treaty of peace w. T. (1920), 1920. (c. 964).
Rapp (A.) Entwick. uns. Orientpolitik, 1916.
[Russia]. Сборникъ дипломат. док., 19 Іюля–19 Окт. 1914, 1914. [P1650].
Schäfer (C. A.) Deut.-türk. Freundschaft (1830–1914), 1914.
Schäfer (E.) Der Deut. Krieg, die Türkei, Islam u. Christentum, 1915. [P1629].
Schemsi (K.) Turks & Arméniens, 1914–18, 1919.
Sevelinges (C. L. de) Dern. heure des Turcs; tr., 1920. [P2430].
Stürmer (H.) 2 Kriegsjahre in K. (1915–16), 1917; tr. (French), 1917; tr. Engl., 1917.
Sykes (M.) The Caliph's last heritage, 1915.

Turkey, History [*continued*].

1914– [*continued*].

Toynbee (A. J.) West. quest. in Greece & T. (1914–22), 1922. [B.]
Turkey: a past & a future, 1917. [P2317].
Turkey in Europe & Asia, 1914. [P1578].
Vorträge für d. Kriegszeit, 7, Islam, T. u. d. Heiliger Krieg, 1916.

Refer to European War: Sèvres, Treaty of, 1920.

Bibliography.

Auboyneau (G.) & A. Fevret. Essai de bibl. de l'Emp. ottoman, fasc. 1, 1911.

Christians in Turkey.

Benson (E. F.) Crescent & Iron Cross, 1918.
Brémond (E.) Cilicie en 1919–20, 1921.
Brown (P. M.) Foreigners in Turkey: their legal rights, 1914. [B.]
Contenson (L. de) Chrétiens & Musulmans, 1901.
Crusius (M.) Turcogræciæ libri 8, 1584.
Elsner (J.) Neueste Beschr. derer gr. Christen in d. T., 1737; Fortsetzung, 1747.
Gmelin (M. F.) Christensclaverei &c. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H190, 1873].
[Greek]. G. Patriarchate: Persecution of Greeks in T., 1914–18, 1919.
Vandal (A.) Les Arméniens & la réforme de la T., 1897. [P1457].

Constitution.

Aristarchi (G.) Législ. ottomane; Nicolaïdes, p1, 3–6, 1872–81.
Lybyer (A. H.) Govt. of Ottoman Emp. in time of Suleiman, 1913. [B.]
Ostroróg (L.) Pour la réforme de la justice ottomane, 1912.
[Turkey]. Libri tre delle cose de Turchi, 1539.
Young (*sir* G.) Corps de droi ottoman, 7v. 1905–6.

Germans in Turkey.

Morgenthau (H.) Secrets of the Bosphorus, 1913–16, 1918.

Poetry &c.

Peifer (D.) Imperatores Turcici, 1550. [P1961].

Refer to Haiducks: Law, Turkish.

Turkey, Social Life.

16–18 centuries.

Cuspinianus (J.) De Turcorum orig., relig. &c., 1541. [P1961].
Geuffroy (A.) Briefue descr. de la court du Gr. Turc, 1543.
Hubbard (G. E.) Day of the crescent, 1920.
Richier (C.) De rebus T. libri 5, 1540. [P1962].
[Saracenisch]. Saracen., Türck. u. Mahomet. Glaub &c., 1530.
Smith (T.) Epistolae 4, 1674.

19 & 20 centuries.

Bareilles (B.) Constantinople: Péra, Galata, banlieue, 1918.
Bazargian (R.) La T. può vivere ?, 1918.
Bertrand (L.) Le mirage oriental, 1910.
Blunt (F., *lady*) My reminis^s. (1840–1901), 1918.
Bunsen (V. de) Soul of a Turk, 1910.
Dwight (H. O.) Constantinople & its problems, 1901.
Farley (J. L.) Mod. Turkey, 1872.
Fazy (E.) Les Turcs d'aujourd'hui, 1898.
Ferriman (Z. D.) T. & the Turks, 1911.
From an Eastern Embassy, 1920.

Turkey, Social Life [*continued*].
19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].
Garnett (L. M. J.) Mysticism & magic in T., 1912.
—— T. of the Ottomans, 1911.
Pears (E.) T. & its people, 1911.
Vambéry (A.) La T.; tr., 1898. [P2620].
Whitman (S.) T. memories, 1914.

Turkish Inscriptions.
Berchem (M. v.) Muslim. I. v. Pergamon, 1911.
Radloff (V. V.) Altturk. Inschr. d. Mongolei, T1, 1894. [P1383].
Refer to INSCRIPTIONS.

Turkish Language.
Deut. Morgenland. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Donner (O.) Sur l'orig. de l'alphabet turc, 1896. [P1384].
Krälitz-Greifenhorst (F. v.) Corollarien zu Miklosich Die turk. Elem. in d. südost. u. osteuropä. Sprachen, 1911.
—— St. z. Armen.-Türkischen, 1912.
Röhrig (F. L. O.) De T. linguae indole &c. natura, 1843.
Vambéry (A.) Primit. Cultur d. t.-tatar. Volkes, 1879.
Dictionaries.
Mallouf (N.) Dict. franç.-t., 1856.
Redhouse (J. W.) T. dict., Eng.-T. & T.-E., 1880.
Starchevsky (A. V. V.) Спутникъ, 1878.
Grammar.
Bouvat (L.) Une gram. t. du 8e s. de l'hég. [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3 i, 1907].
Hagopian (V. H.) Ottoman-Turkish convers.-gramm., 1907.
Hindoglou (A.) Theor.-prackt. Türk. Sprachlehre, 1829.
Holdermann (J. B.) Gramm. turque, 1730.
Mackenzie (C. F.) T. manual, 1879.
Mesgnien Meninski (F. a) Instit. linguae T., 2t, 1756.
Piquerè (P. J.) Gramm. d. t.-osman. Umgangssprache, 1870.
Redhouse (J. W.) Gramm. raisonnée, 1846.
Seaman (W.) Gramm. T. ling., 1670.
Shaw (R. B.) Sketch of the Túrki lang., 2p, 1875–80.
Tien (A.) T. gramm., 1896.
Wahrmund (A.) Prakt. Hdbch. d. osman.-t. Spr., T2, 3, 1884.
Weil (G.) Gram. d. osman.-t. Spr., 1917.
Wells (C.) Pract. gramm. of T. lang., 1880.

Turkish Literature.
Bibliography.
Babinger (F.) Stambuler Buchwesen, 18 Jhdt., 1919. [P2501].
Belin (F. A.) Bibliog. ottomane; livres turcs (1284–85. Hég.) &c., 1869. [P1892].
History, Criticism &c.
Deut. Morgenländ. Gesells. Ztschr., 1860–.
Ferrand (G.) Relns. de voyages &c., 8–18s.; tr. &c., 2t, 1913–14.
Hachtmann (O.) Die t. Lit. d. 20. J., 1916.
Horn (P.) Gesch. d. türk. Moderne, 1909.
Imp. Russ. Arch. Obsch. Зап. Восточ. отдѣл., 1886–.
Jones (*sir* W.) Poeseos asiat. comm., 1774 [*& w. o. p. in* Wks., v2, 1799].
Redhouse (J. W.) T. poetry, 1879. [P2246].
Toderini (G. B.) Litt. d. Türken; übers., 2T, 1790.

Turkish Literature [*continued*].
Texts & Translations.
Aẓīẓ ibn Muḥammad, *al-Nasafi*. Excerpta, de cognitione Dei &c.; Müller, 1665.
[Bible: Turk. Gospels & Acts, 1854].
Derbend-Nāmeh. D.-N. (16c. ?); Muhammad Awabi Aktashi; tr., 1851.
Gibb (E. J. W.) Ottoman poems; tr. &c., 1882.
Kraliẓ (F.) Osman. Urk. in turk. Sprache, 1450–1500, 1922.
Le Coq (A. v.) Türk. Manichaiaca Chotscho, 1911.
Letellier (L. V.), *ed.* Choix de fables, tr. en t. avec vers., 1826.
Lokotsch (C.), *ed.* T. volkstümliche u. Volkspoesie, 1917.
Nasr al-Dīn. Plaisanteries; tr., 1876. [P2268].
Schröder (N. G.) Quatuor prima cap. Geneseos T. & Lat., 1739.
Wasif, *Bey*. Mother's advice to h. daughter &c. (c. 1800); tr. *& text*, 1881.

Turkoman Desert, *see* TRANSCASPIAN PROV.

Turning.
Audsley (G. A. & B.) Art of polychrom. & decor. t., 1911.
Moxon (J.) Mechanick exercises, 1693–4.
Wood-turning; Brough, 1921.

Turtle Mountain, *Alberta.*
[Canada]. Rep. of Comm. app. to invest. Turtle Mt., Frank, A., 1912. [P1370].
Refer to CANADA.

Tuscany.
Bibliography.
Uccelli (R.) Contrib., 1922.
Biographies, *see* FLORENCE, HISTORY.
History.
Anzilotti (A.) L'econ. toscana e l'orig. del movt. riform. d. s. 18, 2p, 1916.
Bianchini (G. M.) Dei Gran Duchi di Toscana, de Medici (16–18c.), 1741.
Borghini (V. M.) Della T. [*in h.* Discorsi (16c.), v2, 1808].
Buonrizzo (A.) Relaz., 1582 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v3 ii, 1916].
Calisse (C.) Costit. del patrimonio di S. Pietro in T. nel sec. 14 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom., v15, 1892].
Cappelletti (L.) Austria e T., 1824–59, 1918. [B.]
Carletti (M.) 4 mesi di storia toscana, Apr.–Agosto, 1859.
Contarini (T.) Relaz., 1588 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v3 ii, 1916].
Conti (G.) Firenze dopo i Medici (18c.), 1921.
Duff (N.) Matilda of T. (1046–1115), 1909.
Fiorentini (F. M.) Memorie di M., 1642.
Galeotti (L.) L'Assemblea Toscana, 1859.
Grottanelli (L.) Ult. principi de' Medici &c. (17c.–1860), 1897.
Istorie pistolesi, cose avvenute in T., 1300–48, 1733.
Kehr (P. F.) Regesta Pontificum: It. (–1198), v3, Etruria, 1908.
L'Hermite (J. F.) La T. franç., 1661.
Marie Louise [de Bourbon]. Memoirs, 1823.
Michel (E.) F. D. Guerrazzi e le cospiraz. polit. in T., 1830–5, 1904.
Naldini (L.) "Tallia militum soc. tallie tuscie" (13c.), 1920.
Panella (A.) Studi storici in T. nel s. 19 &c., 1916.

Tuscany [*continued*]
History [*continued*].
Poggi (E.) Mem. stor. d. governo della T., 1859–60, 1867.
Ridolfi (*m.* C.) *&c.* Toscana e Austria, 1859.
Salvetti Corr., 1625–8 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R11 & App. 1].
Schneider (F.) Die Reichsverwaltung in T. (568–1268), B1, 1914.
—— Toscan. Studien, T1–5 (11–13c.) [*in* Quellen &c. aus ital. Arch., B11–13, 1908–10].
Sforza (G.) Garibaldi in T. nel 1848, 1897.
Silva (P.) Giacomo II d'Aragon e la T. (1307–9), 1913.
Straticò (D.) Relaz., 1738 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v3 ii, 1916].
Terlizzi (S.) Le relaz. di Carlo I d'Angiò con la Toscana (1265–85) [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
[Toscana]. Bollettino d. leggi, decreti imp. e delib. della Giunta di T. (c.1790–1809), 18v & Indice, 1808–9.
[——]. Casi della T. nel 1859–60, 1864.
[——]. La T. alla fine del Granducato; Barbera, 1909.
Tosti (L.) La contessa Matilde e i Romani pontefici, 1859.
Uzielli (G.) Imprese di Ferdinando I (1587–1609), 1901. [N113].
Topography & Travels.
Cameron (M. L.) Old Etruria & mod. T., 1909.
Cruickshank (J. W. & *mrs.* A. M.) Smaller T. towns, 1912.
Dallington (*sir* R.) Survey of state of T., in 1596, 1605.
Fontani (F.) Viaggio pittorico, 6v, 1827.
Grant (*mrs.* C.) Through Dante's land, 1912.
Hooker (K.) Byways in Southern T., 1919.
Hutton (E.) In unknown T., 1909.
Lami (G.) & F. Elmi. Charitionis & Hippophili Hodœporici p1, 3, 1741–3.
Lucas (J.) Our villa in Italy, 1913.
Notizie stor. dei palazzi &c. appart. alla R. Corona di T., 1815.
Occhini (P. L.) Valle Tiberina; da Montauto alle Balze &c. (Italia artist.), 1910.
Santi (G.) Viaggio al Montamiata, & Prov. Senesi, 3v, 1795–1806.
Treves (F.) Country of "The ring & the book," 1913.
Vecchi (A. V.) L'archipelago Toscano, 1914.
Refer to AMIATA, MONTE; COLTIBUONO; MAREMMA.

Tver.
Borzakovsky (V. S.) Исторія тв. княжества, 1876.
Shamurin (Yu) & Z. Shamuring. Казань &c., 1914 ?.
Refer to RUSSIA.

Tweed, *river.*
Maxwell (H. E.) Story of Tweed, 1909.

Twelve Articles, 1525, *see* PEASANTS' WAR, 1525.

Twentieth Century.
Rathenau (W.) Zur Kritik d. Zeit, 1912.
Refer to CIVILIZATION; EUROPE, HISTORY; HISTORY, MODERN; INVENTIONS & DISCOVERIES; NINETEENTH CENTURY; SOCIAL LIFE.

Twickenham.
Way (T. R.) Architect. remains of Richmond, T., Kew, Petersham & Mortlake, 1900.
Twins.
Harris (J. R.) Boanerges, twin-cult, 1913.
—— Cult of the heavenly t., 1906.
Refer to ETHNOLOGY; FOLKLORE; VITAL STATISTICS.
Tynemouth.
Greenhow (E. H.) Cholera in T., 1831–2, 1848–9 & 1853, 1855. [P145].
Refer to NORTHUMBERLAND.
Tynemouth Castle.
Haslerig (*sir* A.) Letter conc. revolt &c. of T.C., 1648. [P1377].
Refer to CASTLES & PALACES; NORTHUMBERLAND.
Typhoid Fever.
Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology; tr., 3v, 1883–6.
Parl. papers [2057]. Local Govt. Board. 21st ann. rep., 1891–2: Suppl., Enteric fever in Tees Valley, by Dr. Barry, 1893. (c. 7054).
Stewart (A. P.) Consid. on nature &c., 1884.
Typhus Fever.
Hirsch (J.) Hdbk. of geogr. & hist. pathology; tr., 3v, 1883–6.
Stewart (A. P.) Consid. on nature &c., 1884.
Tyranicide.
Liman (P.) Der polit. Mord im Wandel d. Gesch., 1912.
Tyre.
Fleming (W. B.) Hist. of T., 1915.
Tyrol.
Henningus (M.) Tirol. princ. comitum, 1229–1599, eicones, 1599.
Hohenegger (A.) Gesch. d. T. Kapuziner-Ordensprovinz (1593–1893), 2B, 1913–15. [B.]
Mahlschedl (J. N.) Mythen u. Sagen Tirols, 1857.
Mayer (T.) Verwaltungsorganis. Max. I &c., 1920.
Meinhard II. Urbare d. Grafschaft T. (13c.); Zingerle, 1890.
Schmid (G.), *ed.* Urkunden u. Akten-Regesten, 1300–1810, 1912.
Tolomei (E.) Prontuario dei nomi locali dell' Alto Adige, 1916.
Tyrol [*continued*].
Wengen (F. v. d.) Feldzug d. badischen Truppen gegen d. Vorarlberger u. Tiroler, 1809, 1910.
Guide Books.
Baedeker (C.) Südbayern, T. &c., 1912.
Ball (J.) South T., 1873.
Topography & Travels.
Hall (*mrs.* N.) Thr. T. to Venice, 1860.
Luchner (O. F.) Towns of T. [*German*], 1914.
Oppermann (A.) Aus d. Bregenzer Wald, 1859.
Tolomei (E.) L' Alto Adige, 1915.
Refer to ADIGE; BRIXEN; EUROPEAN WAR; INNSBRUCK; NEUSTIFT; ROVERETO.
Tyrrhenian Sea.
Vecchi (A. V.) L'archipelago Toscano, 1914.
Refer to MEDITERRANEAN SEA.
Tysoe.
Ashby (A. W.) 100 yrs. of poor law admin. in a Warwick. village (1727–1827), 1912.
Refer to WARWICKSHIRE.
Tzana, *lake, see* TSANA.

U

Udalism, *see* LAND.
Udimore.
Hodson (L. J.) U., past & pres., 1920.
Refer to SUSSEX.
Udine, *town & province.*
Barichella (V.) Ricordo d'U., 1876. [N38].
Florio (D.) Lettere ined. (1746–82), 1838. [N27].
Zanon (A.) Lettere famigl. (1763–9), 1831. [N26].
Refer to CHIUSA FORTE; GEMONA; PORDENONE; SAN DANIELE; VENZONE.
Udine, *Tunisia, see* OUDNA.
Ufa, *province.*
Mintslov (S. R.) Очерки пріуралья, 1910. [P1334].
Refer to RUSSIA.
Uffington with Casewick.
Willis (F. E. d'A.) Hist. of parish of U. w. Casewick, 1914.
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE.
Ugalachmut, *see* YAKUTS.
Uganda.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of U. Protectorate, 1920.
Bland-Sutton (J.) Man & beast in E. Ethiopia, 1911.
Boyes (J.) J. B., king of the Wa-Kikuyu: travel &c.; Bulpett, 1911.
Catholic Union. Notes on U.: war (1890–2), 1893.
Dickinson (F. A.) Lake Victoria to Khartoum w. rifle & camera, 1910.
Filippi (F. de) Ruwenzori: exped. of Duke of the Abruzzi; (tr.), 1908.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 96, Kenya, U. &c., 1920. [B.]
Hattersley (C. W.) Baganda at home &c., 1908.
Jack (E. M.) On the Congo frontier, 1914.
Kitching (A. L.) On the backwaters of the Nile, 1912.
Lorimer (N. O.) By the waters of Africa, 1917.
Uganda [*continued*].
Maclean (N.) Africa in transformation, 1913.
Purvis (J. B.) Thr. Uganda to Mt. Elgon, 1909.
Roscoe (J.) The Baganda, 1911.
—— Soul of C. Afr., 1922.
—— 25 years in East Africa, 1921.
Treves (F.) Ug. for a holiday, 1910.
Wallis (H. R.) Hdbk. of U., 1920.
Uglich.
Fon Eding (B.) Ростовъ—У., 1913.
Refer to RUSSIA; YAROSLAV.
Ugro-Finnic Races.
Eichwald (C. (E. v.) О чудскихъ копяхъ, 1858.
Jacobsohn (H.) Arier u. Ugrofinnen, 1922.
Mainov (V. N.) Антропол. изслѣд. ср. Мордвы-Эрзя, 1883.
Mone (F. J.) Gesch. u. Heidenthums, T1, 1822.
Nachricht v. Tscheremissen &c. (Casan) [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml., B3, 1759].
Sjögren (A. J.) Wann u. wie wurden Sawolotschje u. d. sawolok. Tschuden russisch?, 1832.
Szinnyei (J.) Finn.-ugr. Sprachwiss., 1910.
Refer to MORDVINS; SAMOYEDES; URAL-ALTAIANS.
Uigurs.
Donner (O.) Wörterverzeichniss zu d. Inscr. de l'Iénisseï, 1892.
Le Coq (A. v.) Chuastuanift, Sündenbekenntnis d. manichä. Auditores, 1910.
Müller (F. W. K.) Uigurcia, 2, 1910.
Orkhon. Inscr. de l'O., 1892.
Radlov (V. V.) Alttürk. Inschr. d. Mongolei, T1, 1894. [P1383].
—— Сборникъ трудовъ Орхонской экспед. 1, Предварительный отчетъ, 1892.
Shaw (R. B.) Turki lang. as spoken in E. Turkestan, p2, Vocab. Turki-Eng., 1880.
Refer to INSCRIPTIONS; URAL-ALTAIANS.
Uist.
Beveridge (E.) North U., arch. & top., 1911.
Refer to HEBRIDES; SCOTLAND.
Ukhaidir.
Bell (G. L.) Palace & mosque at U., 1914.
Reuther (O.) Ocheïder, 1912.
Refer to MESOPOTAMIA; PALESTINE & SYRIA.
Ukraine.
Antonovich (V. B.) Грановщина, 1888. [P1392].
Монографіи по ист. западной &c. Россіи, t1 (13–18c.), 1885.
Bagalei (D.) Ген. опись Малороссіи: эпизодъ изъ дѣятельности гр. П. А. Румянцева-Задунайскаго (18c.), 1883. [P1392].
—— Займанщина XVII & XVIII ст., 1883. [P1392].
Bantish-Kamensky (D. N.) Ист. Малой Россіи, 4ч (1654–), 1822.
Danilevsky (G. P.) Украин. старина [*in* h. Соч., т21, 1902].
—— Чумаки, 1856 [*in* h. Соч., т3, 1902].
Dragomanov (M. P.) Політичні пісні українського народу, 18–19 ст., 1883–5.
Чудацкі думкі про украинску национальну справу, 1892.
Evreinov (G. A.) Нац. вопросы, 1908. [P2450].
Hrushevsky (M. S.) Gesch. d. ukrain. Volkes; Üb., B1 (–11c.), 1906.
—— Hist. evol. of Ukrainian problem; tr., 1915 [B.]. [P1628].
Kulish (P.) Colonis. polon.—Cosaques &c.; tr. [*in* Chodzko (A.) Chants, 1871].
Kutzner (E. G.) Ukrain. Siedelungen, 1922.
Lazarevsky (A. M.) Малороссійскіе посполитые крестьяне, 1908.
Le Vasseur (G.) Ukraine (17c.), *see A. C.*
Luchitsky (I. V.) Propriété communale, 1899. [P2371].
[Russia]. Россія: полное геог. описаніе: Семеновъ, т7, Малороссія, 1903.

Ukraine [*continued*].
Sands (B.) Ukraine. lect. on Ukr. hist. &c., 1914. [B.]
Scherbakivsky (V.) L'art de l'Ukraïne, t1, 1913.
Sembratovich (R.) Tsarisme & l'Ukraine, 1907.
Skalkovsky (A. A.) Исторія Новой-Сѣчи, ч3, 1886.
Sumtsov (N. Th.) О вліяніи греч. и римск. ритуала на малорусс. свадьбу, 1886. [P1615].
[Ушы II]. Болеславъ Юрій II князь (1316–41), 1907.

1914–.
Bagnall Bull (E.) The U.; granary, 1920. [P2485].
Butler (R.) New Eastern Europe, 1919.
Cheloukhine (S.) L'U., la Pologne & la Russie &c., 1919. [P2402].
Choulguine (A.) Problèmes de l'U., 1919. [P2401].
Donzow (D.) Ukrain. Staatsidee u. d. Krieg gegen Russland, 1915. [P1630].
Eastern Europe, Nos. 1–8, 1919.
[Esthonia]. Case of the new republics, 1919. [P2383].
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 52, The U., 1920. [B.]
Frech (F.) Bedeutung d. U. f. d. Weltkrieg, 1917. [P2299].
Friedensvertrag mit d. U. v. 9. Feb. 1918; Busemann, 1918. [P2353].
[Galicia]. Eastern G., pt 4, 1920 ?. [P2569].
Gassenko (G. de) Feuille, 1919. [P2419].
Jacobsohn (H.) Russlands Entw. u. d. Ukr. Frage, 1916. [P2301].
Kisky (W.) Die Ukraine, 1916.
Kordouba (M.) Terr. & pop. de l'U., 1919.
Kuschnir (M.) L'U., l'Europe orient. & la Conf. de la Paix, 1919.
Kuschnir (W.) Die Ukraine u. i. Bedeutung im gegenw. Kriege mit Russland, 1914. [P1593].
Lanz (H.) Ukraina, 1918.
Levitsky (E.) La guerre polono-ukr. en Galicie &c. (1918–19), 1919.
—— Die Ukraine d. Lebensnerv Russlands, 1915.
Limbach (H.) Ukrain. Schreckenstage, 1919.
Losky (C.) Souveraineté ukrain., 1919. [P2426].
Lozynsky (M.) Rel. u. -polon. en Galicie (1895–1919), 1919. [P2402].
[Rezolyutsii]. Резолюціи I^ого Всеукраинск. крестьянск. съѣзда въ Кіевѣ съ 28 Мая до 2 Іюня, 1917. [P2064].
Rudnitsky (S.) Ukraine & Ukrainians; tr., 1915. [B.] [P1624].
—— Ukraine, land & people; tr., 1918.
Shulgin (A.) Problems of the U., 1919. [P2385].
Singalewycz (W.) Ukrainians & the War, 1919. [P2402].
Temnitsky (V.) & J. Burachinsky. Polish atrocities in Ukr. Galicia, 1919. [P2401].
Timochenko (W.) Rel^s. écon. entre l'U. & la France, 1919. [P2402].
—— L'U. & Russie, rapports écon., 1919. [P2402].
Trotsky (M.) Ukrain. nat. polit. Bewegung, 1917. [P2312].
[Ukraina]. Chron. des princ. événements en Ukr., 1917–19, 1919. [P2401].
[——]. Mém. sur l'indépend. de l'U., 1919.

Ukraine [*continued*].
1914– [*continued*].
[Ukraina]. La nation ukr. & ses revendications, 1917. [P2319].
[——]. Notes prés. par la Délég. de la Républ. ukr. à la Conf. de la Paix, 2p, 1919. [P2401].
[——]. Ein problem oder ein Phantom ?, 1918. [P2345].
[——]. Quelques mém. sur la question de l'U., 1915–18, 1919. [P2402].
[——]. Ukr.: résumé hist. & polit., 1919. [P2401].
[——]. L'U. Sovietiste: rec. des doc. off. (1918–22), 1922.
[——]. Ukrainian problems, 1–6, 1919. [P2402].
Ukrainskaya Sotsialist. Sovetskaya Respublika. *Leaflets*, 1919. [P2455].
Volkonsky (*pr.* A.) U. question; tr., 1920.
Wasilewski (L.) La paix avec l'U.: Podlachie & Chelm, 1918. [P2426].
Weltkrieg u. d. ukr. Problem, 1915. [P1629].
Wertheimer (F.) Durch U. &c., 1918.
Zonin (A.) Долой партизанщину !, 1919. [P2459].

Maps.
Flemming (C.) Generalkarten; Ukraine u. Kaukasien, 1918. [P2310].
—— Völkerkarte; Kettler &c., 1918. [P2310].
Freytag (G.) Karte d. Ukraina, 1918.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; KHARKOV; POLAND; RUSSIA; TOULA.

Ukrainian Language.
Simowycz (W.) Prakt. Gram. d. ukrain. Spr., 1921.
Refer to RUSSIAN LANG.; SLAVONIC LANG.

Ukrainian Literature.
Aleksandrov (Vl. S.) Народный пѣсенникъ, 1887.
—— Складка: Альманахъ, 1887.
Antonovich (Vl.) & M. Dragomanov. Истор. пѣсни, t1, 2 i, 1874–5.
Artemovsky Gulak (P. P.), *d. 1866.* Сочиненія, 1888. [P1392].
Chodźko (A.) Chants de l'Ukraine &c.: tr., 1879.
Danilevsky (G. P.) Украин. сказки [*in h.* Соч., т8, 1902].
Dragomanov (M. P.) Нові українські пісні (1764–1880), 1881.
—— Политичні пісні украін. народу 18–19ст., 1883–5.
Franko (I.), *see A. C.*
Gnatyuk (V.) Угроруські духовні вірші, 1902.
Jensen (A.) Taras Schewtschenko, 1916.
Kostomarov (N. I.) Литературное наслѣдіе, 1890.
Kotlyarevsky (I. P.) Вергилиева Енеида, 1886.
Kropivnitsky (M. L.) Збірникъ творивъ, t1, 1882; 1885.
Levitsky (I.) Повісті, 1874.
Livesay (F. R.), *ed.* Songs of Ukraina &c.; tr., 1916.
Metlinsky (A. L.) Народныя пѣсни, 1854.
Panko (K. O.) Думи; староруські думи и пѣсни, 1893.
—— Поетична хвоя пересьпіви чужомовних пѣсний, 1897.
Petrov (N. I.) Очерки изъ ист. Укр. лит. 18в., 1880.
—— Очерки ист. Укр. лит. 19ст., 1884.
Potebnya (A. A.) Объясненія народныхъ пѣсень, 1883.

Ukrainian Literature [*continued*].
Rastorguev (L. P.) T. Schevchenko, *n.d.* [P2239].
Rudansky (S.) Твори, 4т, 1895–7.
[Russia]. Полный Малоросс. пѣсенникъ, 1874.
Shevchenko (T. G.), *1814–61.* Кобзарь, 1860; 1908.
—— Повний збірник творів, 1914.
—— Полне видання творів, 5t, 1912.
Tyskiewicz (M.) Litt. ukrain., 1919.
Refer to RUSSIAN LIT.; SLAVONIC LIT.

Ulm.
Fabri (F.) Tr. de civitate Ulmensi (15c.); Veesenmeyer, 1889.
Krauss (A.) 1805, d. Feldzug v. U., 1912.
Maude (F. N.) Ulm campaign, 1805, 1912.
Refer to OBERDISCHINGEN; WÜRTEMBERG.

Ulster.
Andrews (E.) U. folklore, 1913.
Ervine (St. J. G.) Sir E. Carson & U. movt., 1915.
Evans (R.) Ireland in the Realm & U. in I., 1917. [P2026].
Fletcher (G.) Ulster, 1921.
Good (J. W.) U. & Ireland, 1919.
Green (*mrs.* J. R.) Ourselves alone in U., 1918. [P2213].
Hamilton (*ld.* E. W.) Elizabethan U. (1541–1606), 1919.
—— Soul of U., 1917.
Healy (T. M.) Great fraud of U. (1542–1910), 1917.
—— Stolen waters; conq. of U., 1913.
King (R. G. S.) U.'s protest, 1914. [P1464].
—— U.'s refusal to submit, 1914. [P1464].
MacDonnell (J.) U. civil war, 1641, 1879.
MacKnight (W. A.) Ireland under U. legend &c., 1921. [B.] [P2530].
MacNeill (J.) Shall Ireland be divided, 1915.
MacNeill (R.) U.'s stand for union (1910–21), 1922.
Moore (F. F.) Truth about U., 1914.
O'Hegarty (P. S.) U.: statement of fact, 1919. [P2347].
Oliver (F. S.) U. & a federal settlement, 1918.
Orpen (G. H.) Earldom of U. (1333) [*in h.* Archaeolog. papers, v2, 1913–15; *& in* Royal Soc. of Antiq^s. of I. Journal, 1913].
Peel (A. G. V.) Reign of Sir E. Carson, 1914.
Redmond (J. E.) U. & Home Rule, 1913. [P1577].
[Ulster]. U.'s opportunity, 1917. [P2026].
Ulster journal of arch., 1895–1911.

Ultramontanism.
Boutard (C.) Lamennais, s1, renaissance de l'U., 1782–1828, 1905.
Caron (R.) Remonstrantia Hibern. contra Lovanienses &c., 1665.
De controvers. inter Cath. agitatis &c. [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t5, 1841].
Freimuth (Ph.), *ps.* Die Kathol. Kirche &c., 1874.
Honsbroch (P. v.) Das Papsttum &c., T2, Die ultram. Moral, 1907.
Laurent. Coup d'œil s. l'u. en France, m.-â. j. 19s. [*in* Saint-Simon (*c.* C. H. de) Œ., v42, 1877].
Quinet (E.) L'u. ou l'église rom. &c., 1844.
Schmidt (F.) H. v. Mallinckrodt (1821–74), 1916.

Ulverston.
Bardsley (C. W.) Chron. of town & ch. of U., 1885.
Refer to LANCASHIRE.

Ulwar, *see* ALWAR.

Umbrellas.
Paciaudi (P. M.) Σκιαδιοφόρημα, sive De umbellæ gestatione comm., 1752.
Patents for inventions: umbrellas &c., 1780–1876, 2p, 1871–80.
Uzanne (O.) L'ombrelle &c., 1883; tr., 1884.

Umbria.
Bellucci (G.) Folk-lore umbro, 1898. [P1278].
—— Tradizioni pop. ital., v1. La grandine nell' U., 1903.
Cruickshank (J. W. & A. M.) U. towns, 1906.
Dini (F.) De antiq. Umbrorum &c., 1704.
Galli (G.) I Disciplinati dell' U. del 1260, 1906.
Jackson (T. G.) Holiday in U., 1917.
Jœrgensen (J.) Livre de la route; tr., 1912.
—— Pèlerinages franciscains; tr., 1910.
Kehr (P. F.) Regesta Pontificum: It. (–1198), v4, U. &c., 1909.

Umma.
Contenau (G.) Contrib. à l'hist. écon. d'Umma, 1915.
Refer to BABYLONIA; MESOPOTAMIA; SUMERIANS.

Unanimism.
Harrison (J. E.) Unanimism, 1913. [P1419].
Refer to ART; MYSTICISM; PHILOSOPHY; RELIGION.

Unconscious, Philosophy of the.
Butler (S.) Unconsc. memory, 1880; 1910.
Freud (S.) D. Witz u. s. Bez. z. Unbewussten, 1912; tr., 1916.
Windelband (W.) Hypothese d. Unbewussten, 1914. [P1514].

Unction (Holy Oils).
Launoy (J. de) Opera (17c.), t1 i, 1731.
Sainte-Beuve (J. de) Tract. de sacr. Unct. (17c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t24, 1860].
Schmidt (J. A.) De curatione morborum per oleum sanctum [*in h.* Decas dissert., 1714].

Undenominationalism.
Strong (T. B.) Undenominationalism, 1898.
Refer to AUTHORITY IN RELIGIOUS BELIEF; NONCONFORMISTS; RELIGIOUS SECTS.

Unemployed.
Alden (P.) & E. E. Hayward. Unemployable & unemployed, 1909.
Bellers (J.) Proposals for raising a colledge of industry, 1696.
Beveridge (W. H.) Unemployment, 1912.
Bowley (A. L.) The War & employment, 1915. [P1599].
Clifford (W. G.) Ex-soldier, 1916.
Cohen (J. L.) Insurance agst. u., 1921.
Dibblee (G. B.) Laws of supply &c., 1912.
Gibbon (I. G.) Unempl. insurance, 1911. [B.]
Hobson (J. A.) Co-operative labour upon the land, 1895.
—— Economics of unemployment, 1922.
Hunter (D.) Tariffs & unemployment [*in* Nat. Lib. Club, Pol. circle, p77, 1910].
Jackson (C.) U. & trade unions, 1910.
Lawrence (F. W. P.) Unemployment, 1922.

Unemployed [*continued*].
Lescohier (D. D.) Labor market, 1919. [B.]
Malègue (J.) Forme spéc. de chômage, Travail casuel dans les ports angl., 1913.
Mess (H. A.) Casual labour at the Docks, 1916.
Nat. Conference for Prevention of Destitution. Rep. of proc., 2v, 1911–12.
Parl. papers [1408]. Local Govt. Bd., 39th rep., 1909–10, p1, Unemployed Workmen Act &c., 1910. (cd. 5260).
—— [2076]. Nat. Insurance Act, 1911, p2, Unemployment ins.; Courts of Referees, 1913. (527).
—— [1002]. Poor Laws &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). Reps. on visits to insts. in Holland, Belgium, Germany, & Switz., 1910. (cd. 5199).
—— [2219]. State of employment, Rep. of Bd. of Trade, 1914. (cd. 7703).
—— [2076]. Unemployment Insurance, 1913. (cd. 6965).
—— *See also special cat.*
Passelecq (F.) Unemployment in Belgium dur. Germ. occup., 1917. [P2351].
Pell (C. E.) Riddle, 1922.
Pigou (A. C.) Unemployment, 1914.
Prevention of destitution: Bill, 1910. [P1285].
Reconstruction problems, Nos. 1–38, 1918–19.
Rothband (H. L.) Employ. for disabled sailors & soldiers, 1917. [P2034].
Rowntree (B. S.) Way to indust. peace & problem of u., 1914.
—— & B. Lasker. Unemployment, 1911.
Sieveking (E. H.) Employment of hospital patient, 1880. [P662].
Surveyors' Instit. U. after the War, Rep., p1, 2, 1916. [P2003].
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., Employment & unemploy. ser., 1916–19.
[——: ——]. Bull., 172, Unempl. in New York City, 1915.
Webb (S.) Seasonal trades, 1912. [B.]
—— & B. Webb. Prevention of destit., 1911.
Willink (H. G.) Dutch home labour colonies, 1889.

Bibliography.
Taylor (F. I.) Bibliog. of unemployment &c., 1909.
Refer to CASUAL LABOUR; LABOUR EXCHANGES; WORKING CLASSES.

Unicorn.
Bartholinus (T.) De unicornu, 1678.
Refer to ANIMAL LORE.

Uniformity, Act of, 1662.
[Church of Eng.]. Doc^s. rel. to settlement, 1862.
Nedham (M.) A pacquet of advices & animadversions, 1676.
Nightingale (B.) Ejected of 1662 [&c.] in Cumberland & Westmoreland, 2v, 1911.
Stanley (J.) "Lest we forget": commemor. of ministers ejected 1662, 1912.
Starkey (W.) Apology for laws that command public exercise &c., 1675.

Unitarianism.
Allan (J.) Hdbk. &c. in testing doctrines, *n.d.*
Calvin (J.) Defensio orthod. fidei contra M. Servetum, 1554.
—— Expos. errorum Serveti [*in* Tractatus, 1597].
Chertkov (V.), *ed.* Унитар. христіанство; Herford &c., 1901. [P1473].

Unitarianism [*continued*].
Fenn (W. W.) Revolt [*in* New England. Relig. hist., 1917].
Hardy (P. D.) Friend of Irel., v1, 1839.
Jebb (J.) Reasons for late resignation &c., 1775. [P2179].
MacLachlan (H.) Methodist Unit. movement (19c.), 1919.
Priestley (J.) Arguments for unity of God, 1812.
Sandius (C.) Bibl. anti-trinitariorum, 1684.
Servetus (M.) Christianismi restitutio, 1553.
—— Impart. hist. of M. S., 1724.
Summa univ. theol. Christ. sec. Unitarios, 1787.
[Transylvania]. Conf. fidei Xtnae. sec. U. [*by J. Kermôtzi*], 1782.
Woodward (W.) Satirical &c. addr. 1810. [P2511].

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Brooke (S. A.), 1832–1916.
Fox (W. J.), 1786–1864.
Hargrove (C.), 1840–1918.
Huntington (F. D.), 1819–1904.
Lindsey (T.), 1723–1808.

United Brethren, *see* MORAVIANS.

United Brethren in Christ.
Berger (D.) Hist. of U.B. in C., 1908. [B.]
Refer to CHURCH IN UNITED STATES; RELIGIOUS SECTS.

United Irishmen.
Sirr (H.) Ipsissima verba: Major Sirr, 1911. [P1313].

Biography, *see A.C. under* :—
Emmet (R.), 1778–1803.

United Provinces of Agra & Oudh (*N.-W. Provinces*).
[Agra & Oudh]. Hist. of services, 1902–.
[——]. List of Xtn. tombs, 1912.
[——]. Rep. on pub. instr., 1905–.
[——]. U.P. code, 3v, 1922.
Blunt (E. A. H.) Inscr^s. on Xtn. tombs in A. & O., 1911.
Führer (A. A.) Monumental antiqs. & inscrs., 1891.
Kanjilal (U.) Forest flora of Siwalik & Jaunsar forest div^s. of Agra &c., 1911.
Leake (H. M.) Bases of agric. pract. & economics, U.P., 1921.
[N.-W. Prov.]. Census, 1911, *see A.C.*
[——]. Sel^s. f. Revenue records, 1818–20, 1866.
Vaidyanātha. Soc. reform for N.W. Prov., 1886. [P2014].
Refer to FATEHPUR; INDIA; SARDHANA.

United States.
N.B.—*For general works which include Canada, United States &c., refer to* NORTH AMERICA.

Antiquities, *see* AMERICA, ANTIQUITIES.

Bibliography (*see also* UNITED STATES. HIST.).
American Geog. Soc. Cat. of books, maps &c. rel. to H. Hudson &c., 1910.
[New York: Library]. Hudson-Fulton exhib., 1910.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) Add. refs. on cost of living & prices, 1912. [P1414].
[——: ——]. Sel. list of refs. on conserv. of natural resources, 1912. [P1414].

Census & Population.
Annuaire Internat. de Statistique, p3, 4, Population (Amér.), 1919–20.
Arner (G. B. L.) Consanguineous marriage in Amer. pop., 1908. [B.]

United States [*continued*].

Census & Population [*continued*].

Begedik (F. A.) Pop. of U.S., Census, 1910 [*in h.* Standard Croatian-Eng. &c. dict., 1917].

[N.Y.]. Census of the State of N.Y., 1865, 75, 1867–77.

Orth (S. P.) Our foreigners, 1920. [B.]

Pratt (E. E.) Indust. causes of congestion of p. in New York city, 1911.

Stone (A. H.) St. in Amer. race problem, 1908.

[U.S.: Census]. Birth statistics, 1918, 1920.

[——: ——]. Century of population growth, 1790–1900, 1909.

[——: ——]. Discussion of increase of pop., 1903. [P2604].

[——: ——]. Mortality statist., 1918, 1920, 1920–22.

[——: ——]. 13th c., 1910, Abstract, 1914.

[——: ——]. 14th c., 1920, 3, v6, pl–3, 1922.

Walker (F. A.) Discuss^{s}., v2, 1899.

Woolston (H. B.) St. of pop. of Manhattanville, 1909.

Constitution, *see* UNITED STATES, CONSTITUTION, *as separate heading.*

Economics, *see* UNITED STATES, ECONOMICS, *as separate heading.*

Guide-books.

Baedeker (C.) U.S., 1899.

Osgood's Hdbks. Maritime prov., 1875.

—— Middle States, 1876.

—— New England, 1876.

Schoch (A. D.) & R. Kron. Little Yankee, 1912.

History, *see* UNITED STATES, HISTORY, *as separate heading.*

Irish in U.S., *see* UNITED STATES, HISTORY, ***Irish in U.S.***

Rivers & Valleys.

Hulbert (A. B.) Paths of inland commerce (1783–1869), 1920. [B.]

Mitchell (S. A.) Accompaniment to M.'s ref. &c. map, 1836.

[United St.: Geol. Survey]. Surface water supply, 1907–8, pl–3, 12, 1909–10.

[——: War Dept.]. Ann. rep^{s}., Engineer's rep., *see A. C.*

Roads.

[U.S.: Laws]. Rev. statutes rel. to post r., 1875.

Social Life, *see* UNITED STATES, SOCIAL LIFE, *as separate heading.*

Southern States.

Archer (W.) Thr. Afro-America, 1910.

Dodd (W. E.) Cotton Kingdom (1850–60), 1919. [B.]

Hart (A. B.) Southern South, 1910.

Murphy (E. G.) Basis of ascendancy, 1909.

—— Problems of the pres. South, 1910.

Southern review (The), 1867–70.

Thompson (H.) New South (1877–1918), 1919. [B.]

Statistics (*see also* ***Census,*** *above*).

Andrew (A. P.) Statistics, 1867–1909 (Nat. Monetary Comm.), 1910.

[U.S.: Statistics]. Statistical abstract, 1919, 1920.

Topography.

Emory (W. H.) Notes of a milit. reconnoissance, f. Fort Leavenworth to San Diego, 1848.

Gilpin (W.) Mission of N. Am. people, 1873.

Merrill (G. P.), *ed.* Hist. of Amer. state &c. surveys, 1920.

Morse (J.) Amer. geog., 1792.

United States [*continued*].

Travels.

Baudry de Lozières (L. N.) Voyage à la Louisiane, 1794–98, 1802.

Beatty (C.) Journal of 2 months tour (1766), 1798.

Bennett (E. A.) Those U.S., 1912.

Bowden-Smith (A. G.) Eng. student's wander-year, 1910.

Brooke (R.) Letters f. Amer. (1913–14), 1916.

Camacho Roldan (S.) Notas de viaje, 1890.

Chesterton (G. K.) What I saw in Amer., 1922.

Colton (C.) Manual for emigrants, 1832.

Davison (G. M.) Fashionable tour, 1830.

Dickinson (G. L.) Appearances, 1914.

Ferrero (G.) Fra i due mondi, 1913; tr. (Fr.), 1913.

Gorky (M.) Въ Америкѣ, *n.d.*

Huret (J.) En Amér.: de New-York à la Nouv. Orléans, 1913.

—— En Amér.: de San Francisco au Canada, 1912.

Keith (G.) Journal, 1706.

Keyserling (*Graf* H. v.) Reisetagebuch, 2B, 1920.

Leech (A. B.) Irish riflemen in Amer., 1875.

Leigh (J. W.) Other days, 1921.

Macquarrie (H.) Over here, 1918.

Marti (J.) Los Estados Un., *n.d.*

Meakin (A. M. B.) What America is doing, 1911.

Mereness (N. D.), *ed.* Travels (1690–1783), 1916.

Minor (L.) Journey to the W., 1836 [*in* Mass. H. Soc. Proc., s2, v7, 1892].

Nolte (V.) 50 Jahre (1779–1852), 2T, 1853; tr., 1854.

Potgieter (E. J.) Landverhuizing [*in h.* Werken, d8, 1897].

Rae (W. F.) Columbia &c., 1877.

Reyes (R.) The 2 Americas, 1913.

Schöpf (J. D.) Travels in the Confederation, 1783–4; tr., 2v, 1911.

Smith (G.) U.S. notes, 1864 [*in* Haultain (A.) G. Smith, 1913].

Tweedie (A.) Amer. as I saw it, 1913.

Walter (J.) First impressions, 1867.

Wilkins (W. G.) C. Dickens in A., 1842–68, 1911.

Western States.

Alvord (C. W.) & L. Bidgood. First explor. of Trans-Allegheny region, 1650–74, 1912. [B.]

Browne (J. R.) Resources of Pacific Slope &c., 1869.

Carlton (R.) New Purchase: 7½ yrs. in Far West; Woodburn, 1916.

Gephart (W. F.) Transport. & indust. devel. in Middle West, 1909. [B.]

Hough (E.) Passing of the frontier, 1918. [B.]

Larocque (F. A.) Journal, Assiniboine to Yellowstone, 1905, 1910.

Ogg (F. A.) Old Northwest, 1919. [B.]

Schuyler (M.) Westward, 1906.

[U.S.: Geol. Survey]. Bulletin, No^{s}. 611–4, Guidebook of West. U.S., 1915.

Refer to ALLEGHENY, *river*; ARKANSAS; NORTH AMERICA; WATER-SUPPLY; ZUÑI, *river.*

United States, Civil Service.

Fish (C. R.) Civil Service & the patronage (1789–1903), 1905. [B.]

Foulke (W. D.) Fighting the spoilsmen (1883–1917), 1919.

Hunt (G.) Dept. of State: hist. &c., 1914. [B.]

United States, Constitution.

Adams (J.) Defence of constit., 3v, 1794.

Amer. Polit. Sci. Assoc. Proc., 1911–.

American political sci. review, 1906–.

American statesman's year book, 1913.

Balch (T. W.) World court in light of U.S. Supreme Court, 1918.

Baldwin (S. E.) The Hartford Convention, 1918. [P2589].

Barnett (J. D.) Operation of initiative, referendum &c. in Oregon, 1915. [B.]

Bates (F. G.) Rhode Island & formation of the Union (–1789), 1898. [B.]

Beard (C. A.) Econ. interp. of constit. of U.S., 1913.

—— Supreme Court & the Constit., 1912.

Beck (J. M.) Constit. of U.S., 1922.

Bellot (H. H. L.) Texts illust. const. of Supreme Court of U.S. &c., 1921.

Bondy (W.) Separ. of govt. powers, 1896.

Brownson (O. A.) Amer. Repub., 1866.

Bryce (J., *visct.*) Amer. Commonwealth, 2v, 1908–9; 2v, 1911.

Buckalew (C. R.) Speech, 1868, upon bill to abolish appell. juris. of sup. court in cases of hab. corp. &c., *n.d.* [P2625].

Centz (P. C.) Repub. of repub^{s}., or, Amer. federal liberty, 1881.

Clason (A. W.) Seven conventions (1776–1860), 1888.

Cleveland (F. A.) Organized democracy, 1913. [B.]

Cocker (W. J.) El gobierno de los Est. U.; tr., 1900.

Cooley (T. M.) Treatise on constit. limitations, 1883; 1903.

Croly (H.) Progressive democracy, 1914.

Cudmore (P.) Civil govt. & constit. hist. of U.S. (–1874), 1875.

Curtis (E. N.) French Assembly of 1848 & Amer. c. doctrines, 1918. [B.]

Dodd (W. F.) Revision & amendment of state constitutions (1776–1908), 1910.

Eldridge (C. A.) *& others.* Agst. employ. of bayonet at ballot box, 1871. [P2625].

Elliott (E.) Biog. story, 1910.

Esquivel Obregón (T.) Infl. de España y los E. Unid. sobre México, 1918.

Farrand (M.) Development of the U.S., 1919.

—— Fathers of the Constit. (1776–88), 1921. [B.]

—— Framing of c. of U.S., 1913.

—— *ed.* Records of Federal Convention, 1787, 3v, 1911.

Federalist (1788) [*in* Hamilton (A.) Works, v2, 3, 1810].

Federalist. 1831.

Fish (C. R.) Civil service & the patronage (1789–1903), 1905. [B.]

Freund (E.) Öffentl. Recht d. Ver. Staaten, 1911.

Frothingham (R.) Rise of the Republic (–1790), 1872.

Guthrie (W. D.) Magna Carta &c., 1916.

Hadley (A. T.) Undercurrents in Amer. politics, 1915.

Haines (C. G.) Conflict over judicial powers in U.S. to 1870, 1909.

Hamilton (A.) Works (18c.), 3v, 1810.

Harlow (R. V.) Legisl. methods (1750–1825), 1917.

Hayden (R.) The Senate & treaties, 1789–1817, 1920.

Hazeltine (H. D.) Infl. of Magna Carta [*in* Magna Carta commem. essays, 1917].

Hickey (W.) Constit. of U.S., 1854.

United States, Constitution [*continued*].
Hill (R. T.) Publ. domain & democracy, 1910. [B.]
Hinsdale (B. A.) Amer. govt., nat. & state, 1895.
Holcombe (A. N.) State govt. in U.S., 1916. [B.]
Honey (S. R.) Referendum am. the Eng., 1912.
Hunt (G.) Dept. of State: hist. &c., 1914. [B.]
James (H. G.) Local govt. in U.S., 1921.
Johnson (R.) Illegality of milit. commissions &c., 1865. [P2625].
Kales (A. M.) Unpopular govt. in U.S., 1914.
Kimball (E.) National govt. of U.S., 1920.
Lamphere (G. N.) U.S. govt., 1880.
Landon (J. S.) Constit. hist. & govt., 1905.
Learned (H. B.) The President's Cabinet, 1912.
Lien (A. J.) Privileges & immunities of citizens of U.S., 1913.
MacCorkle (W. A.) Some Southern questions, 1908.
MacLaughlin (A. C.) Courts, constit. & parties, 1912.
MacMaster (J. B.) & F. D. Stone, *edd.* Pennsylvania & the Federal Constit., 1787–88, 1888.
Madison (J.) Papers (1776–87); Gilpin, 3v, 1844.
Mathews (J. M.) Legisl. & judicial hist. of 15th Amendment, 1909.
Miner (C. E.) Ratif. of Fed. constit. by State of N.Y. (1788), 1921. [B.]
Moore (B. F.) Cumulative voting & minority repres. in Illinois, 1870–1908, 1909.
—— Supreme Court & unconstit. legisl., 1913.
Murphy (E. G.) Basis of ascendancy, S. States, 1909.
Nordhoff (C.) Politics, 1875.
Oberholtzer (E. P.) Referendum in Amer.; initiative & recall, 1912.
Orth (S. P.) The Boss & the machine, 1919. [B.]
Ostrogorski (M.) Democracy & party system in U.S., 1910.
—— La démocratie & les partis polit., 1912.
Pierce (F.) Federal usurpation, 1908.
Poley (A. P.) Federal systems of U.S. &c., 1913.
Reed (A. Z.) Territ. basis of govt. under State constit^{s}., 1911. [B.]
Reed (T. H.) Form & functions of Amer. govt., 1919.
Reinsch (P. S.), *ed.* Readings on Amer. federal govt., 1909.
—— *ed.* Readings on Amer. state govt., 1911.
Richardson (J. D.) Messages &c. of Presidents, 1789–1897, 10v, 1899; Suppl. (–1905), 1902–6.
Root (E.) Experiments in govt. &c., 1913.
—— Govt. & citizenship; Bacon &c., 1916.
Scott (J.) Republic as form of govt.: evol. of democracy in Amer., 1890.
Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Declar. of Independ.—Articles of Confed. &c., 1917.
—— Madison's notes of debates in Fed. Conv. of 1787 &c., 1918.
Singewald (K.) Doctrine of non-suability of state in U.S., 1910

United States, Constitution [*continued*].
Sloane (W. M.) Party govt., 1914.
Smith (H. F. R.) Harrington & h. Oceana: infl. in Amer., 1914.
Snow (A. H.) Amer. philos. of govt., 1921.
Stevenson (J. W.) Speech, suprem. of c., 1875. [P2625].
Sutherland (G.) Constit. power & world affairs, 1919.
Taft (W. H.) Liberty under law, 1922.
—— Pop. govt., 1913.
Taylor (H.) Orig. & growth of Amer. constit., 1911.
Thomas (D. Y.) Hist. of milit. govt. in newly acq. terr., 1904.
Tocqueville (A. de) De la démocratie, 2t, 1835.
Tufts (J. H.) Our democracy, 1918.
[U.S.]. Constit. &c., 1871.
[——: Messages]. Veto messages of presidents w. action of Congress (1792–1886), 1886.
Wagstaff (H. M.) State rights &c. in N. Carolina, 1776–1861, 1906.
Watson (D. K.) Constit. of U.S., 2v, 1910.
Webster (N.) Coll. of essays &c., 1790.
Weeden (W. B.) War govt., federal & state, in Mass., N. York &c., 1861–65, 1906.
White (W. A.) Old order changeth: view of Amer. democracy, 1910.
Whiting (W.) War powers under constit. of U.S., 1871.
Wilson (W.) New freedom, 1913.
Wilson (W. L.) Nat. Democratic party, 1888.
Woodburn (J. A.) & T. F. Moran. Amer. hist. & govt., 1906.
Young (J. T.) New Amer. govt. & its work, 1915.

Bibliography.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Griffin (A. P. C.) List of ref^{s}. on federal control; 3rd ed. w. add^{s}., Meyer, 1913. [P1414].

Colonial Period.
Andrews (C. M.) Colonial period (1607–1765), 1912. [B.]
Dickerson (O. M.) Amer. colonial govt., 1696–1765, 1912. [B.]
Harlow (R. V.) Legisl. methods (1750–1825), 1917.
Russell (E. B.) Review of Amer. c. legisl. by the King, 1915.
Stokes (A.) View of constit. of Brit. colonies, 1783.

Congress.
Barnes (W. H.) Hist. of 39th C. (1865–67), 1868.
Burnett (E. C.), *ed.* Letters of members of the Continental C., v1 (1774–76), 1921.
Lanman (C.) Dict., 1868.
[U.S.: Congress]. Journals of Continental Congr., v1–23 (1774–82); Ford, 1904–14.
Refer to ELECTIONS.

Law.
[U.S.: Laws]. Statutes at large, v22–27 (47th–52nd Congr., 1881–93), 1883–93.
Young (A. W.) Intr. to sci. of govt. &c., 1840.

Presidency.
Gibson (A. M.) Polit. crime (elect. of Pres. Hayes, 1876), 1885.
Haworth (P. L.) Hayes-Tilden disputed presid. election, 1876, 1906.

United States, Constitution [*continued*].
Presidency [*continued*].
MacKee (T. H.) Presid. inaugurat^{s}., (1789–1893), 1893.
Williams (E.) Statesman's manual, Pres. messages, 1789–1851, 3v, 1854.
Refer to HARTFORD CONVENTION, 1814–15.

Reconstruction.
Barnes (W. H.) Hist. of 39th Congress (1865–67), 1868.
Brownson (O. A.) Amer. Repub., 1866.
Croly (D. G.) Congress. reconstr. [*in h.* Seymour & Blair, 1868].
Davis (W. W.) Civil War & R. in Florida, 1913.
Ficklen (J. R.) Hist. of r. in Louisiana, thr. 1868, 1910.
Fleming (W. L.) Sequel of Appomattox (1865–77), 1919.
Gasparin (*c.* A. de) Reconstruction; tr., 1865. [P790].
Hamilton (J. G. de R.) R. in N. Carolina (1865–76), 1914.
Kendrick (B. B.) Journal of Joint Comm. of 15 on R., 39th Congress, 1865–7, 1914.
Lowell (J. R.) Polit. essays (1858–88), 1888; [*& in h.* Writings, v6, 1904].
Ramsdell (C. W.) R. in Texas, 1910. [B.]
Thompson (C. M.) R. in Georgia, 1865–72, 1915. [B.]
[U.S.: Repub. Nat. Convent]. Offic. proc., 1868, 72, 76, 80, 1903.
Woolley (E. C.) R. of Georgia (1865–70), 1901.

United States, Economics.
Amer. Acad. of Polit. &c. Sci. Annals, 1904–8.
Amer. year book, 1919.
Barhydt (D. P.) Indust. exchanges &c., 1849.
Beard (C. A.) Econ. interp. of constit. of U.S., 1913.
Bowen (F.) Amer. polit. econ., 1870.
Boyce (W. S.) Econ. &c. hist. of Chowan, 1880–1915, 1917.
Browne (J. R.) Resources of Pacific Slope, 1869.
Bruce (P. A.) Instit. hist. of Virginia, 17c., 2v, 1910. [B.]
Colonial currency repr., 1682–1751; Davis, v1–4, 1910–11.
Coman (K.) Industr. hist. of U.S., 1910.
Cooper (T.) Lects., 1831.
Croly (H.) Promise of Amer. life, 1909.
Fite (E. D.) Soc. & indust. conditions in North (1860–5), 1910.
Ford (H.) My life & work, 1922.
Hansen (A. H.) Cycles of prosperity & depression, 1902–8, 1921. [B.]
Hart (A. B.), *ed.* Soc. & econ. forces in Amer. hist., 1913.
—— Southern South, 1910.
Hill (R. T.) Publ. domain & democracy, 1910. [B.]
Journal of polit. economy, 1892–1917.
Kahn (O. H.) Reflections, 1921.
Kemmerer (E. W.) High prices & deflation, 1920.
King (W. I.) Wealth & income, 1915.
Lawrence (W. B.) Discourses &c., 1834.
Lloyd (H. D.) Lords of industry, 1910.
Murphy (E. G.) Problems of the pres. South, 1910.
Mussey (H. R.), *ed.* Nat. conf. on war econ. [*in* Acad. of Polit. Sci. Proc^{s}., v8, 1918–20].
Phillips (W.) Manual, 1828.

United States, Economics [*continued*].
Plunkett (H. C.) Rural life problem of U.S., 1910; 1913.
Powers (H. H.) Amer. era, 1920.
Quarterly journal of econ., 1887-.
Rathgen (C.) Verein. Staaten, 1918.
Reeve (S. A.) Mod. econ. tendencies, 1921.
Seligman (E. R. A.) Principles of econ., 1909. [B.]
Streightoff (F. H.) Distrib. of incomes in U.S., 1912. [B.]
—— Standard of living among industr. people of Amer., 1911.
Thompson (C. M.) Reconstr. in Georgia, 1865-72, 1915. [B.]
Van Hise (C. R.) Conservation of nat. resources, 1911.
Walker (F. A.) Discuss^{s}., 2v, 1899.
Weyl (W. E.) The new democracy, 1912.
Young (A. N.) Single tax movt. in U.S., 1916. [B.]

Bibliography.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) Sel. list of ref^{s}. on resources, 1912. [P1414].

United States, History.
Brandon (E. E.) Short hist., 1920.
Bryce (J., *visct.*) St. of Amer. hist., 1921.
—— Univ. & hist. addresses, 1913.
Chesterton (C.) Hist., 1919.
Cooper (W. D.) Hist. of N. Amer., 1789.
Dänell (E. R.) Spanier in Nordamer., 1513-1824, 1911.
Eyma (L. X.) Républ. Amér., 2t, 1861.
Farrand (M.) Development of the U.S., 1919.
Garretto (V.) St. d. Stati Uniti (1492-1914), 1916. [B.]
Hamilton (P. J.) Colonial Mobile, hist. study, 1519-1821, 1910.
Hart (A. B.), *ed.* Soc. & econ. forces in Amer. hist., 1913.
Hildreth (R.) Hist. (-1821), 6v, 1849-52; v1-3, 1863.
Jusserand (J. J.) En Amér. (18-20c.), 1919.
Low (A. M.) American people, 2v, 1909-11. [B.]
Muzzey (D. S.) Amer. hist. (-1921), 1921. [B.]
Neale (W.) Sovereignty of the States, 1910.
Reid (W.) Amer. &c. studies, 2v, 1914.
Root (E.) Misc. addresses, 1917.
Roz (F.) L'énergie amér., 1920.
Ryerson (E.) Loyalists, 1620-1816, v2, 1880.
Sparks (E. E.) The U.S. (1783-1900), 2p. 1904.
Straus (O. S.) Amer. spirit, 1913.
Sumner (C.) Prophetic voices conc. Amer. (16-18c.), 1874.
Thomas (D. Y.) Hist. of milit. govt. in newly acq. terr. of U.S., 1904.
Thompson (W.) Hist. of people of U.S., 1919.
Turner (F. J.) Frontier in Amer. hist., 1920.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Crittenden (J. J.) Cal. of papers (1782-1888), 1913.
Webster (N.) Coll. of essays, 1790.
Welling (J. C.) Addresses, lects. &c., 1904.
Woodburn (J. A.) & T. F. Moran. Amer. hist. & govt. (-1906), 1906.

to 1776.
Adams (J.), *pres.*, S. Adams & J. Warren. Warren-Adams letters, v1 (1743-77), 1917.

United States, History [*continued*].
to 1776 [*continued*].
Adams (J. T.) Founding of New Eng. (-1700), 1921.
Alvord (C. W.) & C. E. Carter. The critical period (Illinois), 1763-65, 1915.
Andrews (C. M.) Colonial period (1607-1765), 1912. [B.]
Becker (C.) Eve of the Revol. (1757-76), 1918. [B.]
Beer (G. L.) Old col. system, 1660-1754; pl, 2v, 1660-88, 1912.
Berdt (D. de) Letters, 1757-70; Matthews, 1911.
Bernard (F.) Barrington-Bernard corr., 1760-70, 1912.
Blome (R.) Pres. state of H.M. Isles &c., 1687.
Bolton (H. E.) Span. borderlands (-18c.), 1921. [B.]
—— & T. H. Marshall. Coloniz. of N. Amer., 1492-1783, 1920.
Bowdoin. *Family.* B. & Temple papers (1756-1809), 2v, 1897-1907.
Burnett (E. C.), *ed.* Letters of members of the Continental Congress, v1 (1774-76), 1921.
Bradford (W.) Hist. of Plymouth plantation, 1620-47, 2v, 1912.
—— "Plimouth Plantation" (1608-47), 1900.
Bradstreet (D.) Diary, siege of Louisburg, 1745-6 [*in* Mass. H. Soc., Proc., s2, v11, 1897].
C.S.P. Colonial, v18-23, Amer., 1701-8, 1910-16.
Channing (E.) Hist., v1-3 (1000-1789), 1905-12. [B.]
Colden (C.) Letters & papers, v1-4, 1711-54, 1918-22.
Dickerson (O. M.) Amer. colonial govt., 1696-1765, 1912. [B.]
Douglas (J.) New Eng. & New France: contrasts &c., 1913.
Douglass (W.) Summary of 1st planting (17 & 18c.), 2v, 1755.
Drake (S. G.) The old Ind. chron. &c. (1675-77), 1867.
Evans (C.) Letter to J. Wesley occ. by his Calm address, 1775. [P2595].
Gayley (C. M.) Shakespeare & founders of liberty, 1917.
Goodwin (M. W.) Dutch & Eng. on the Hudson (1609-1770), 1919. [B.]
Gookin (F. W.) D. Gookin, 1612-87, 1912.
Gregg (F. M.) Founding of a nation [*fiction*], 2v, 1915. [B.]
Hildreth (R.) Hist., 6v, 1849-52; v1-3, 1863.
Horsburgh (E. L. S.) Gt. Brit. & h. Amer. colonies, 1905.
Insh (G. P.) Scot. colonial schemes, 1620-86, 1922.
Johnson (A.) Swedish settlements on the Delaware, 1638-64, 2v, 1911. [B.]
Johnson (S.) The patriot, 1774. [P2116].
Johnston (M.) Pioneers of the old South, 1918. [B.]
Keith (W.) Coll. of papers &c., 1749.
Lowery (W.) Span. settlements, 1513-61, 1901.
Mather papers (1650-1725), 1868.
Mereness (N. D.), *ed.* Travels (1690-1783), 1916.
Munro (W. B.) Crusaders of New France (16-17c.), 1918. [B.]
Penhallow (S.) Hist. of wars of N.-Eng. w. E. Indians, 1703-26, 1859.
Reed (C. B.) First gt. Canadian: P. Le Moyne, sieur d'Iberville (1661-1706), 1910.

United States, History [*continued*].
to 1776 [*continued*].
Sewall (S.) Diary (1674-1729), 3v, 1878-82.
Short acc. of 1st settlements, Virginia, Maryland &c., 1735, 1922.
Skinner (C. L.) Pioneers of the Old Southwest, 1919.
Tilby (A. W.) Eng. people overseas, 1, Amer. colonies, 1583-1763, 1911.
Wood (W.) Elizabethan sea-dogs, 1918. [B.]

—— : French & Indian wars.
Knox (J.) Hist. journal of campaigns in N. Amer., 1757-60, 3v, 1914-16. [B.]
MacCormac (E. I.) Colonial oppos. to imperial authority (1753-61), 1911.
Perrot (N.) Mém. s. moeurs, coustumes & rellig., Amér.-septent. (17c.), 1864; tr., 1911.
Quaife (M. M.) Chicago & old Northwest, 1673-1835, 1913.
Rogers (M. C.) Rogers' Rock, Lake George, 1758, 1917.
Wraxall (P.) Ind. affairs trans. in Colony of New York, 1678-1751; McIlwain, 1915.
Wrong (G. H.) Conquest of New France (1689-1783), 1918. [B.]

1776-1800.
N.B.—*Refer to* AMERICAN WAR OF INDEPENDENCE.
Adams (J. C.) Writings, v1, 2 (1779-1801), 1913-14.
Amer. MSS. in Royal Inst. of Gt. Brit., v4 (1783) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., 1909].
Amer. Museum (The) for 1798, 1799.
Beelen-Bertholff (*baron* de) Berichte d. ersten Agenten Österr., 1784-9; Schlitter, 1891.
Bluntschli. Gründung d. Amer. Union v. 1787 [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., s3, H54, 1868].
Bowdoin, *Family.* B. & Temple papers (1756-1809), 2v [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc. Colls., s6, v9, s7, v6, 1897-1907].
Channing (E.) Hist., v3, 4 (1761-1815), 1912-17. [B.]
Ford (H. J.) Washington & h. colleagues (1789-1800), 1918. [B.]
Hastings (H. J.) Anc. Amer. politics (1777-1850), 1886.
Humphreys (F. L.) Life &c. of D. Humphreys (1752-1818), 2v, 1917.
Jefferson (T.) J. papers (1770-1826) [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Ser. 7, v1, 1900].
—— Writings, v1-4 (1760-1806), 1853-4.
Knox (W.) Corr., 1757-1808 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., var. colls., v6].
Lee (R. H.) Letters, 1762-94, 2v, 1911.
Madison (J.) Letters & o. wr. (1769-1836), 4v, 1865.
—— Papers (1776-87); Gilpin, 3v, 1844.
Philippi (G.) Imperial. u. pazifizist. Strömungen (1776-1815), 1914.
Pinto (I. de) Lettre (& 2^{e} lettre) au sujet des troubles, 1776. [P2119].
Smith (W. L.) Journal, 1790-91; Matthews, 1917.
[U.S.: Congress]. Journals of Continental Congr., v1-23 (1774-82); Ford, 1904-14.
Upton (E.) Milit. policy (1775-1864), 1907.
Williams (E.) Stateman's manual, Presid. messages &c., 1789-1851, 3v, 1854.

United States, History [*continued*].

1801–60.

Adams (J. C.) Writings, v2–5, 7 (1801–23), 1913–17.
Barrett (J. H.) Lincoln & h. presidency, 2v, 1904.
Brockway (B.) Fifty years, 1891.
Channing (E.) Hist., v4, 5, 1789–1848, 1917–21. [B.]
Dodd (W. E.) Cotton Kingdom (1850–60), 1919. [B.]
Evarts (W. M.) Arguments & speeches (1852–1901), 3v, 1919.
Fowler (W. C.) Sectional controv. (1774–1861), 1862.
Gillet (R. H.) Democracy in U.S., 1868.
Hastings (H. J.) Anc. Amer. politics (1777–1850), 1886.
Hitchcock (E. A.) Fifty yrs. in camp &c. (c. 1814–66), 1909.
Hough (E.) Passing of the frontier, 1918. [B.]
Howe (D. W.) Polit. hist. of secession to begin. of Amer. Civil War, 1914. [B.]
Jefferson (T.) J. papers (1770–1826) [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Ser. 7, v1, 1900].
—— Writings, v5–9 (1806–26), 1853–4.
Johnson (A.) Jefferson & his colleagues (1801–26), 1921. [B.]
MacMaster (J. B.) Hist., v7, 8 (1841–61), 1910–13.
Macy (J.) Anti-slavery crusade, 1919. [B.]
Madison (J.) Letters & o. wr. (1769–1836), 4v, 1865.
—— Wr., v9 (1819–36), 1910.
Ogg (F. A.) Reign of A. Jackson (1828–37), 1919.
Philippi (G.) Imperial. u. pazifizist. Strömungen (1776–1815), 1914.
Smith (J. H.) War w. Mexico (1846–8), 2v, 1919. [B.]
Tilden (S. J.) Writings & speeches, v1 (1833–73), 1885.
Toombs (R.), A. H. Stephens & H. Cobb. Corr. (1844–82) [*in* Amer. Hist. Assoc., Rep., 1911, v2, 1913].
[U.S.]. Message of President, 13–20th, 25th Congr., 7v, 1814–37.
Upton (E.) Milit. policy (1775–1864), 1907.
White (S. E.) The Forty-niners (1849–56), 1918. [B.]
Whitman (W.) Gathering of the forces, 1846–7; Rodgers &c., 2v, 1920.
Williams (E.) Statesman's manual, Presid. messages &c., 1789–1851, 3v, 1854.

1861–1914.

N.B. – *Refer to* AMERICAN CIVIL WAR, 1861–65.
Abbott (L.) America in making, 1911.
Amer. Annual Cyclop. & register, 1861–5, 5v, 1865–7.
Belmont (A.) Letters, speeches &c. (1853–84), 1890.
Bishop (J. B.) T. Roosevelt & h. time, 2v, 1920.
Bryan (W. J.) First battle, 1896.
—— Speeches (1892–1909), 2v, 1913.
Buck (S. J.) Agrarian crusade (1866–1916), 1920. [B.]
Centz (P. C.) Repub. of repubs.: or, Amer. federal liberty, 1881.
Chittenden (L. E.) Recolls. of Lincoln & h. admin. (1860–5), 1891.
Croly (H.) Promise of Amer. life, 1909.
Depew (C. M.) My memories of 80 yrs., 1922.

United States, History [*continued*].

1861–1914 [*continued*].

Evarts (W. W.) Arguments & speeches (1852–1919), 3v, 1919.
Fleming (W. L.) Sequel of Appomattox (1865–77), 1919.
Ford (H. J.) Cleveland era (1882–94), 1919.
Foulke (W. D.) Fighting the spoilsmen (1883–1917), 1919.
Gillet (R. H.) Democracy in U.S., 1868.
Handbook of democr. for 1863–4, 1864.
Haworth (P. L.) U.S., 1865–1920, 1920. [B.]
Heaton (J. L.) Story of a page, N.Y. World (1883–1912), 1913.
Herbert (H. A.), Z. B. Vance &c. Why the solid South ?, 1890.
Howland (H. J.) Roosevelt & h. times, 1921. [B.]
Hudson (W. C.) Random recolls. (1868–86, 1911.
Hughes (C. E.) Addresses, 1906–16, 1916.
Lippmann (W.) Preface to politics, 1913.
Lowell (J. R.) Polit. essays (1858–88) [*in h.* Writings, v6, 1904].
MacClure (A. K.) Lincoln & men of war-times (1860–5), 1892.
MacCorkle (W. A.) Some Southern questions, 1908.
Murphy (E. G.) Problems of the pres. South, 1910.
Paxson (F. L.) Rec. hist. (1877–1920), 1921. [B.]
Pelletan (E.) Adresse au roi Coton, 1863. [P2057].
Rhodes (J. F.) Hist., v8 (1877–96), 1919.
Roosevelt (T.) Compil. of messages & speeches, 1901–5; Lewis, 2v, 1906.
—— T. R.: autobiog., 1913.
Root (E.) Milit. & colonial policy (1899–1916), 1916.
Seebohm (F.) Crisis of emancipation (1860–5), 1865. [P2523].
Stephenson (N. W.) A. Lincoln & the Union, 1918. [B.]
—— Day of the Confederacy (1860–5), 1919. [B.].
Taft (W. H.) Polit. issues &c., sp., 1908–9, 1910.
Thayer (W. R.) Life &c. J. Hay (1838–1905), 2v, 1915.
Tilden (S. J.) Writings & speeches, v1 (1833–73), 1885.
Toombs (R.), A. H. Stephens & H. Cobb. Corr. (1844–82) [*in* Amer. Hist. Assoc., Rep., 1911, v2, 1913].
[U.S.: Repub. Nat. Convent.]. Offic. proc., 1868, 72, 76, 80, 1903.
Vrooman (F. B.) T. Roosevelt, dynamic geographer, 1909.
Weyl (W. E.) The new democracy, 1912.

1914– (*see also* ***Foreign relations***, *below*; & *refer to* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18).

Butler (N. M.) Building of the nation, 1916. [P1897].
—— Is Amer. worth saving ?, 1920.
—— Problems, 1919. [P2350].
Evarts (W. W.) Arguments & speeches (1852–1919), 3v, 1919.
Guthrie (W. D.) Magna Carta &c., 1916.
Harris (H. W.) Pres. Wilson: h. problems &c., 1917.
Haworth (P. L.) U.S., 1865–1920, 1920. [B.]
Hughes (C. E.) Addresses, 1906–16, 1916.
Jewish activities in U.S., 1921.
Lapsley (G.), *ed.* Amer. of to-day, 1919.
Louis (P.) Trois péripéties (1916–7), 1917.

United States, History [*continued*]

1914– [*continued*].

Maurras (C.) Trois aspects du prés. Wilson, 1920.
Paxson (F. L.) Rec. hist. (1877–1920), 1921. [B.]
Powers (H. H.) Amer. era, 1920.
Rayner (I.) Addresses (1906–12), 1914.
Roosevelt (T.) The great adv., 1919.
Root (E.) Milit. & colonial policy (1899–1916), 1916.
—— The U.S. & the War &c., 1918.
Viviani (R.) La mission franç. en Amér., 1917, 1917.
Wilson (W.) New freedom, 1916.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: WASHINGTON CONFERENCE, 1921.

Bibliography.

Andrews (C. M.) Guide to materials, to 1783, in Publ. Rec. Office of Gt. Brit., 2v, 1912–14.
Bassett (J. S.) Middle group of Amer. historians, 1917.
Bolton (H. E.) Guide to materials for hist. of U.S. in Mexico, 1913.
Bradford (T. L.) Bibl. manual of Amer. hist., 4v, 1907–9; Index, 1910.
Claflin (A.) Polit. parties, 1800–1914, List of refs. [*in* N.Y. Pub. Lib. Bull. 19, 1915].
Cowan (R. E.) Bibliog. of h. of California & Pacific West, 1510–1906, 1914.
Evans (C.) Amer. bibliog., v1–8 (–1792), 1903–14.
Faust (A. B.) Guide to mat. for Amer. hist. in Swiss & Austrian archives, 1916.
Fish (C. R.) Guide to mat. for Amer. hist. in Roman & o. archives, 1911.
Golder (F. A.) Guide to mat. for Amer. hist. in Russ. archives, 1917.
Griffin (G. G.) Writings on Amer. hist., 1906–11, 1917, 1908–19. [1908–11 *in* Amer. Hist. Assoc., Ann. rep., 1909–11].
Hasse (A. R.) Index to U.S. docs. rel. to for. affairs, 1828–61, 3p, 1914–21.
Hill (R. R.) Descr. cat. of docs. rel. to hist. of U.S. in the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba, Seville, 1916.
Learned (M. D.) Guide to MS. mat. in German State archives, 1912.
List of city charters, ordinances &c. [*in* New York Public Lib. Bull., v16, 1912].
Ludewig (H. E.) Lit. of Amer. local hist., 1846.
MacLaughlin (A. C.), W. A. Slade &c. Wr. on Amer. hist., 1903, 1905.
Moreau (C. C.) Illust. cat. of lit., sold, 1915. [P1606].
Parker (D. W.) Cal. of papers in Washington archives rel. to territories of U.S. (to 1873), 1911.
—— Guide to mat. for U.S. hist. in Canadian archives, 1913.
Paullin (C. O.) & F. L. Paxson. Guide to mat. in London archives for hist. of U.S. since 1783, 1914.
Pérez (L. M.) Guide to mat. for Amer. hist. in Cuban archives, 1907.
Robertson (J. A.) List of docs. in Span. archives rel. to hist. of U.S., 1910.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. Cal. of papers of F. Pierce (1807–68); Leech, 1917.
[——: ——]. Cal. of papers of M. Van Buren (1782–1862); West, 1910.
[——: ——]. Fitzpatrick (J. C.) List of Washington MSS., 1592–1775, 1919.
[——: ——]. Griffin (A. P. C.) Sel. list of refs. on impeachment: 2nd ed., w. adds.; Meyer, 1912. [P1414].

United States, History [*continued*].

Bibliography [*continued*].

Van Tyne (C. H.) & W. G. Leland. Guide to archives of Govt. of U.S. in Washington, 1907.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Amer. blue-book, 1915.

[American]. 1000 A. men of mark, 1916.

Appleton (D.) & Co. Cycl. of Amer. biog., v8, 9, 1918–22.

Bolton (C. K.) The Founders, bef. 1701, 2v, 1919.

Choate (J. H.) A. Lincoln &c., 1910.

Club men of N.Y., 1901–2, 1901.

Conway (J. J.) Footprints of fam. Americans in Paris (18–19c.), 1912.

Elliott (E.) Biog. story of the Constitution, 1910.

Jusserand (J. J.) With Americans of past & pres., 1916.

Lanman (C.) Biog. annals of Civil Govt., 1876.

—— Dict. of Congr. & Gen. Govt., 1868.

Lloyd (W. L.) Red book, portraits & biog^s. of governors &c., 1892.

Mass. Hist. Soc. Proc., 1791–.

Men of 1914, 1915.

Root (E.) Misc. addresses, 1917.

Ruoff (H. W.) Leaders of men, 1903.

Sharpless (I.) Polit. leaders of prov. Penn., 1919.

Shelgunov (N. V.) Американ. патриоты [*in* Сочиненія, t2, 1871].

Stokes (A. P.) Memorials of emin. Yale men (18–19c.), 2v, 1914.

Todd (C. B.) Gen. hist. of Burr family, 1902.

[Washington]. Mirrors of W., 1921.

White House. Gallery of offic. portraits of presidents, 1906.

Whitmore (W. H.) Notes conc. P. Pelham & h. successors, 1867. [P2623].

Who's Who in New York, 1907–14.

Wolf (S.) Presidents I have known, 1860–1918, 1918.

Biographies. *see A.C. under:*

Adams (C. F.), 1835–1915.

Adams (H.), 1838–1912.

Angell (J. B.), 1829–1916.

Bayard (J. A.), 1767–1815.

Beaumarchais, 1732–1800.

Bigelow (J.), 1817–1911.

Blair (F. P.), *jr.*, 1821–75.

Bowdoin (James), 1727–90 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Coll., s7, v6, 1907].

Bowdoin (James), *jun.*, 1752–1811 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Coll., s7, v6, 1907].

Bryan (W. J.), 1860–.

Carnegie (A.), 1835–1919.

Cassidy (W.), 1815–73.

Choate (J. H.), 1832–1917.

Cilley (J.), 1802–38 [*in* Hawthorne (N.) Tales &c., 1883].

Coffin (L.), 1798–1877.

Crèvecoeur (M. G. J. de), 1735–1813.

Depew (C. M.), 1834–.

Douglas (S. A.), 1813–60.

Du Chastellet (*m.* A. F.), 1759–94.

Dudley (Joseph), 1647–1720.

Durnford (E. W.), 1773–1850.

Emmet (T. A.), 1828–1919

Fels (J.), d. 1914.

Ford (H.), 1863–.

Foster (J. W.), 1836–1917.

Gilder (R. W.), 1844–1909.

Gookin (D.), 1612–87.

Hale (N.), 1755–76.

Hanna (M. A.), 1837–1904.

Hay (J.), *sec. of State*, 1838–1905.

Heath (*maj.-gen.* W.), 1737–1814.

United States, History [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Hitchcock (E. A.), 1798–1870.

Hoar (G. F.), 1826–1904.

House (E. M.), 1858–.

Howe (*mrs.* J. W.), 1819–1910.

Howells (W. D.), 1837–.

Humphreys (D.), 1752–1818.

Hunter (R. M. T.), 1809–87.

Huntington (*gen.* E.), b. 1754.

Kerr (M. C.), 1827–76.

Lauzun (A. L., *d.* de), 1747–93.

Lee (R. H.), 1732–94.

L'Enfant (P. C.), 1754–1825 [*in* Jusserand (J. J.) En Amér., 1919].

Lodge (H. C.), 1850–.

Mason (J. M.), 1798–1871.

Mauduit (J.), fl. 1762–65.

Morgan (J. P.), 1837–1913.

Moseley (E. A.), 1846–1911.

Otis (J.), 1724–83.

Page (W. H.), 1855–1918.

Pepperell (*sir* W.), 1696–1759 [*in* Hawthorne (N.) Tales &c., 1883].

Phelips (E. J.), 1822–1900 [*in* Smalley (G. W.) London letters, v1, 1890].

Pierce (F.), 1804–69 [*in* Hawthorne (N.) Tales &c., 1883].

Putnam (G. H.), 1844–.

Reid (W.), 1837–1912.

Rochambeau (J. B. D. de V., *c.* de), 1725–1807.

Rogers (*col.* R.), 1731–95.

Roosevelt (T.), 1858–1919.

Scott (*col.* J.), 1634 ?–96.

Seward (F. W.), 1830–1915.

Seymour (H.), 1810–86.

Sharpe (H.), 1718–90.

Smith (Gerrit), 1797–1874.

Temple (*sir* John), fl. 1782–95 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Coll., s7, v6, 1907].

Verplanck (G. C.), 1786–1870.

Warren (J.), 1726–1808.

Wentworth (J.), 1737–1820.

Williams (R. H.), b. 1831.

Wilson (W.), *President*, 1856–.

Wood (L.), 1860–.

Dutch in U.S.

Dumarest (D. D.) Hist. &c. of Ref. Protest. Dutch Ch., 1856.

Finance.

Agger (E. E.) Budget in Amer. Comm., 1907.

Atkinson (E.) Cost of war, 1898–1905 [*in h.* Facts &c., 1904].

Bogart (E. L.) Financ. hist. of Ohio, 1912.

Collins (C. W.) National budget system, 1917. [B.]

Ferris (J. A.) Financial econ., 1867.

Gibbons (J. S.) Public debt of U.S., 1867.

Hamilton (A.) Works (18c.), 3v, 1810.

Hickcox (J. H.) Hist. of bills of credit &c., N.Y., 1709–89, 1866.

Jones (W. H.) Federal taxes & state expenses, 1887.

Kahn (O. H.) War taxation, 1917. [P2026].

Newcomb (S.) F. policy &c., 1865.

Newcomer (M.) Separ. of state & local revenues, 1917. [B.]

Noyes (A. D.) 40 years of Amer. finance, 1909.

Plehn (C. C.) Intr. to publ. finance, 1909.

[U.S.: Census]. Wealth, debt & taxation, 1913, 2v, 1915.

Foreign Relations (to 1914).

Arias (H.) Panama Canal, internat. law &c., 1911.

United States, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations (to 1914) [*continued*].

Bayard (J. A.) Papers (1796–1815); Donnan, 1915.

Beelen-Bertholff (*Baron* de) Berichte d. ersten Agenten Österr., 1784–9; Schlitter, 1891.

Bernardy (A. A.) Missione di B. Franklin a Parigi &c., 1776–86, 1920.

Bigelow (J.) Retrospections (1817–66), 3v, 1909.

Blakeslee (G. H.) Latin America, 1914.

Capellen (B. J. D. v. d.) Brieven (1770–84); Beaufort, 1879.

Carnegie Endowment for Int. Peace Arbitrations &c. (1794–1911), 1914. [P2002].

Chadwick (F. E.) Rel. of U.S. & Spain (1763–1899), 3v, 1911.

Davenport (F. G.), *ed.* Europ. treaties bearing on U.S. to 1648, 1917.

Fish (C. R.) Path of empire (1812–1912), 1919.

Foster (J. W.) Diplom. mem. (1872–1907), 2v, 1910.

—— Limit. of armament on Great Lakes (1816–17), 1914. [P2008].

Freehoff (J. C.) Amer. & the Canal title, 1916.

Fried (A. H.) Pan-America, 1810–1916, 1918. [B.]

Gallatin (J.) Great peace maker (1813–27), 1914.

Gottberg (O. v.) Amer. Neutralität (17–20c.), 1916.

Hasse (A. R.) Index to U.S. doc^s. rel. to for. affairs, 1828–61, 3p, 1914–21.

Hayden (R.) The Senate & treaties, 1789–1817, 1920.

Hildt (J. C.) Early dipl. negot. of U.S. w. Russia (1780–1824), 1906.

Johnson (W. F.) America's for. rel^s. (–1914), 2v, 1916.

Kawakami (K. K.), *ed.* What Japan thinks, 1921.

Klein (J.) Making of treaty of Guadaloupe Hidalgo, 1848, 1905. [P1720].

Kraus (H.) Monroedoktrin in i. Bez. z. amer. Diplomatie u. z. Völkerrecht, 1913.

Lange (C. L.) Amer. peace treaties (1913–14), 1915. [P2008].

Lea (H.) Valor of ignorance [Japan], 1909.

Loubat (J. F.) Narr. of mission to Russia, 1866, of G. V. Fox; Champlin, 1879.

Mahan (A.T.) Armaments & arbitr., 1912.

—— Interest of Amer. in internat. conditions, 1910.

Marsan (J.) Beaumarchais & affaires d'Amér. (1777–82), 1919.

Moore (J. B.) Digest, 8v, 1906.

—— Internat. arbitr., 6v, 1911.

Oncken (H.) Amerika u. d. Gr. Mächte [*in h.* Hist.-pol. Aufsätze, B1, 1914].

O'Shaughnessy (E. C.) Diplomat's wife in Mexico (Oct. 8, 1913–Apr. 23, 1914), 1916.

Richards (H. E.) Panama Canal controversy, 1913. [P1444].

Rives (G. L.) U.S. & Mexico, 1821–48, 2v, 1913. [B.]

Root (E.) Addr^s. on internat. subjects; Bacon &c., 1916.

—— N. Atlantic coast fisheries arbitr. at the Hague (1909), 1917.

Scott (J. B.) Controv. over neutral rights betw. U.S. & France (1797–1800), 1917.

—— Treaties of 1785, 1799 & 1828 betw. U.S. & Prussia, 1918.

United States, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations (to 1914) [*continued*].

Straus (O. S.) Amer. spirit, 1913.
Taft (W. H.) U.S. & peace, 1914.
Trescot (W. H.) Diplom. (1775–82), 1852.
[U.S.]. Public treaties of the U.S. in force 1 Dec. 1873, 1875.
[— —]. Revol. dipl. corr. (1775–84); Wharton, 6v, 1889.
Witte (E.) Aus e. deut. Botschaft (1897–1907), 1907.

—— ***(1914–).***

N.B. — *Refer to* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18; & *see also* ***For. Rels. w. Eng.***, *below*.

Alphaud (G.) L'action allem. aux Etats-Unis (2 août 1914–25 sept. 1915), 1915.
—— Les Etats-Unis contre l'Allem., sept. 1915–avr. 1917, 1917.
Araquistain (L.) Peligro yanqui, 1921.
Baker (R. S.) W. Wilson & world-settlement, 2v, 1923.
Baldwin (J. M.) Amer. neutrality, 1916.
Barclay (T.) Prés. Wilson & l'évol. de la polit. étr. des E.-U., 1918.
Bass (J. F.) & H. G. Moulton. Amer. & balance sheet of Europe, 1922.
Beck (J. M.) America & the Allies, 1916. [P1897].
—— Passing of the new freedom, 1920.
—— The War & humanity, 1917.
Bernstorff (J. H. *Graf* v.) Deut. u. Amer.: Erinnerungen (1914–17), 1920.
—— My 3 yrs. in Amer. (1914–17), 1920.
Blakeslee (G. H.), *ed.* Problems &c. of the War, 1916.
Buss (J. P.) Amerikan. Menschlichkeit, 1916. [P2124].
Cumming (C. K.) & W. W. Pettit. Russian-Amer. relat. 1917–20, 1920.
Das (T.) Anglo-Jap. Alliance & Amer., 1921. [P2620].
Doc^{s}. authent. sur le complot austro-allem. aux Etats-Unis [*in* Pages d'hist., s9 i, 1916].
Ferri-Pisani. L'intérêt & l'idéal des Et.-Unis dans la Guerre (1914–7), 1918.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 161, Wilson's policy (1914–18), 1920.
Fried (A. H.) Pan-Amerika, 1810–1916, 1918. [B.]
Fullerton (W. M.) Amer. crisis & the War, 1916.
Gerard (J. W.) My 4 yrs. in Germany (1913–17), 1917.
Goebel (J.) Recognition policy of the U.S., 1915. [B.]
Gottberg (O. v.) Amer. Neutralität (17–20c.), 1916.
Hanotaux (G.) L'union des Etats-Unis & de la France, 1918. [P2104].
Hart (A. B.) Monroe doctrine: interpret., 1916. [B.]
Herron (G. D.) Woodrow Wilson & the world's peace, 1917.
Knortz (C.) Deutschfeindlichkeit Amerikas, 1914. [P1631].
Kühnemann (E.) Amer. als Deutschl. Feind, 1918.
Leonhard (R.) Amer. währ. d. Weltkrieges, 1915.
Le Roux (H.) La France & le monde, s1, 1917.
Lichtenberger (H.) L'opinion amér. & la Guerre, 1915.
Lippmann (W.) Stakes of diplomacy, 1915.
Meyer (E.) Der Amer. Kongress u. d. Weltkrieg, 1917.
—— Nordamerika u. Deutschland, 1915.

United States, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations (1914–) [*continued*].

Munro (D. G.) Five Republics of C. Amer.; Kinley, 1918.
Münsterberg (H.) The War & Amer., 1915.
Nicholson (J. S.) Neutrality of U.S. in rel. to Brit. & German Emp^{s}., 1915. [P2027].
Pereyra (C.) El crimen de Woodrow Wilson, 1917.
Reinsch (P. S.) Amer. diplomat in China (1913–19), 1922.
Robinson (E. E.) & V. J. West. For. policy of W. Wilson, 1913–17, 1917.
Roosevelt (T.) Fear God & take your own part, 1916.
—— Why America should join the Allies, 1915.
Root (E.) U.S. & the War, Mission to Russia (1917) &c., 1918.
Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Diplom. corr. betw. U.S. & Germany, Aug. 1914–Apr. 1917, 1918.
—— Survey of internat. rel^{s}. betw. U.S. & Germany, 1914–17, 1917.
Seymour (C.) W. Wilson & the World War, 1921.
Spargo (J.) Trade w. Soviet Russia, 1921. [P2492].
Smith (R. W.) Benighted Mexico, 1917.
Sutherland (G.) Constit. power & world affairs, 1919.
Tokutomi (I.) Japan.-Amer. rel^{s}.; tr., 1922.
Towne (C. H.) Balfour visit, 1917, 1917.
Usher (R. G.) Challenge of the future, 1916.
—— Pan-Americanism, 1915. [B.]
[Viviani (R.)]. Grands jours de France en Amér. (1917), 1917.
Wehberg (H.) Amerikan. Waffen- u. Munitionslief. an Deutschlands Gegner, 1915. [P1910].
Weyl (W. E.) Amer. world policies, 1917.
Wilson (W.) Pres. W.'s for. policy (1913–18); Scott, 1918.

—— ***with England.***

Adams (C. F.) Trans-Atlantic hist. solidarity, 1913.
Altschul (C.) Amer. Revol. in school text-books, 1917.
Beer (G. L.) Eng.-speaking peoples, 1917.
Chalmers (G.) Public law & commercial policy, 1784.
Dehn (P.) Eng. u. d. V. S., 1915.
Dunning (W. A.) Brit. Emp. & U.S. (1814–), 1914.
Ewart (J. S.) Brit. protection: Behring Sea seizures (1886–1911), 1913. [P1518].
[Hague (The): Perm. Court of Arbitr.]. N. Atlantic coast fisheries, 1910.
Hale (W. B.), *ed.* Amer. rights & Brit. pretensions on the seas, 1915.
Hands across the sea [speeches], 1916. [P2315].
Harlan (H. D.) Bering Sea Tribunal: Opinions, 1893.
Hay (I.) Getting together, 1917.
History Circle. Brit.-Amer. discords &c. (17–19c.), 1918.
Lawson (L. A.) Brit. policy to declar. of Monroe doct., 1922. [B.]
MacLaughlin (A. C.) America & Britain, 1919.
Mills (J. T.) Gt. Brit. & the U.S., 1920. [P2424].
Moore (J. B.) Internat. arbitrations, 6v, 1898.
[Orders]. Key to orders in Council, 1812. [P1529].

United States, History [*continued*].

Foreign Relations with England [*cont*

Parl. papers [1014]. Agreement betw. U.K. & U.S., pecuniary claims, 1911. (cd. 5803).
—— [1014]. Treaty of arbitr., U.K. & U.S., 1911. (cd. 5805).
—— [983]. Treaty w. U.S. rel. to boundary waters &c. betw. Canada & U.S., 1909. (c. 4558).
Read (C.) Eng. & Amer., 1918. [P2509].
Smith (T. C.) Wars betw. Eng. & Amer. (1763–1815), 1914. [B.]
Updyke (F. A.) Diplomacy of War of 1812, 1915.
Villiers (B.) & W. H. Chesson. Anglo-Amer. rel^{s}., 1861–5, 1919.
Williams (M. W.) Anglo-Amer. Isthmian diplomacy (1815–1915), 1916. [B.]
Wister (O.) A straight deal, 1920.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18; GHENT, TREATY OF.

French in the U.S.

Finley (J. H.) Les F. au cœur de l'Amér.; tr., 1916.
Jusserand (J. J.) With Americans of past &c., 1916.
Reeves (J. S.) Napoleonic exiles in Amer., 1815–9, 1905.

French Wars, *see period* ***to 1776***, *above*.

Germans in the U.S.

Kahn (O. H.) Right above race, 1918.
Körner (G.) Deut. Elem., 1818–48, 1884. [B.]
Oncken (H.) Deutschlands Weltkrieg u. d. Deutschamerikaner, 1914.
Skaggs (W. H.) G. conspiracies in Amer., 1915.
Tonnelat (E.) L'expansion allem., 1908.

Hungarians in the U.S.

Pivány (E.) Hungarians in Am. Civil War, 1913. [P1415].

Indian Wars.

N.B. — *Refer to period* ***to 1776***, *above*.

Drake (S. G.) Ind. captivities (1528–1836), 1853.
Ogg (F. A.) Old Northwest (1760–1842), 1919. [B.]
Quaife (M. M.) Chicago & the old Northwest, 1673–1835, 1913.
Raymond (E. T.) Tecumseh, last gt. leader, 1915.
Williams (R. H.) With Border Ruffians, 1852–68, 1907.

Irish in the U.S.

Condon (E. O'M.) Ir. race in Amer., 1887 ?.
Conyngham (D. P.) Ir. Brigade (1861–5), 1866.
Emmet (T. A.) Incidents of my life (1828–), 1911.
Hannay (J. O.) Connaught to Chicago, 1914.
Leslie (S.) Irish issue in its Amer. aspect, 1918.

Japanese in the U.S.

Irish (J. P.) Anti-Jap. agitation in California, 1920. [P2503].
Iyenaga (T.) & K. Sato. Japan & California problem, 1921. [B.]
Lanman (C.) Jap. in Amer., 1872.
Millis (H. A.) Jap. problem in U.S., 1915.

Periodicals & Societies.

Amer. Acad. of Polit. &c. Sci. Annals, 1904–18.
Amer. alm. & treasury, 1878–89.
Amer. Hist. Assoc., Ann. rep., 1909–. [B.]
Amer. museum (The), for 1798, 1799.
Amer. Polit. Sci. Assoc., *see A.C.*
Amer. political sci. review, 1906–.

United States, History [*continued*].

Periodicals & Societies [*continued*].

Amer. year book, 1919.
New Republic, v3, 4, 1915.
Tribune almanac (The), 1838-68, 2v, 1868.
Whig Almanac & U.S. register, 1843-49.
World almanac, 1886, 1890, 1915-17.

Political Parties.

Buck (S. J.) Agrarian crusade (1866-1916), 1920. [B.]
Butler (N. M.) Republ. party & internat. policy, 1920. [P2465].
Claflin (A.) Polit. p., 1800-1914, List of refs. [*in* N.Y. Pub. Lib. Bull., 19, 1915].
[Democratic Nat. Comm.]. Dem. doctrine, 1920. [P2465].
Fowler (W. C.) Sectional controv. (1774-1861), 1862.
Holmes (A.) Parties & th. princs., 1859.
Hadley (A. T.) Undercurrents in Amer. politics, 1915.
MacBain (H. L.) De W. Clinton & orig. of spoils system in N.Y. (1789-1802), 1907. [B.]
Mackee (T. H.) Nat. conventions &c., 1789-1900, 1900.
MacLaughlin (A. C.) Courts, constitution & parties, 1912.
Müller (H. R.) Whig party in Pennsylvania (1834-56), 1922. [B.]
Orth (S. P.) The Boss & the machine, 1919. [B.]
Ostrogorski (M.) Democracy & party system in U.S., 1910.
Scisco (L. D.) Polit. nativism in N.Y. State (1807-60), 1901.
Sloane (W. M.) Party govt., 1914.
Wilson (W. L.) Nat. Democ. party, 1888.

Russians & Slavs in the U.S.

Balch (E. G.) Our Slavic fellow citizens, 1910. [B.]
Graham (S.) With poor immigrants to Amer., 1914.

Scotch in U.S.

Reid (W.) Scot in Amer. &c., 1912; [*& in h.* Amer. studies, v2, 1914].

Servians in U.S.

Lubarich (P. M.) Лачи на земле слата, 1916.

State Papers &c.

Farrand (M.), *ed.* Records of Federal Convention, 1787, 3v, 1911.
Richardson (J.) Messages &c. of Presidents, 1789-1897, 10v, 1899; Suppl. (-1905), 1902-6.

Swedes in the U.S.

Johnson (A.) Swed. settlements on the Delaware, 1638-64, 2v, 1911. [B.]

War, 1812-15.

[Americana]. Illustr. cat. of A. mcl. W. Bunker coll. of bks. on war of 1812, 1917. [P2225].
Barrett (C. R. B.), *ed.* 85th King's Light Infantry, 1913.
Bayard (J. A.) Papers (1796-1815); Donnan, 1915.
Cambridge. Hist. of Brit. for. policy, v1 (1783-1815), 1922. [B.]
Carden (J. S.) Mem.; Atkinson, 1912.
Cruikshank (E. A.) Docs. rel. to the invasion of Canada &c. (1812), 1912.
Gallatin (J.) Great peace maker (1813-27), 1914.
Lossing (B. J.) Pictorial field book, 1812, 1868.
Paine (R. D.) Fight for a free sea, 1920. [B.]
Paullin (C. O.) Comm. J. Rodgers, 1910.

United States, History [*continued*].

War, 1812-15 [*continued*].

Raymond (E. T.) Tecumseh, last gt. leader, 1915.
Ridout (T. G.) 10 yrs. of Upper Canada, 1805-15, 1891.
Robinson (C. W.) Canada & C. defence, 1910.
Sloane (W. M.) Treaty of Ghent (1814), 1914. [P1720].
Updyke (F. A.) Diplomacy of War of 1812, 1915.
Wood (W.), *ed.* Sel. Brit. docs., 1920.
—— War w. U.S. (1812-14), 1915.

The West.

Burpee (L. J.) Pathfinders: La Vérendrye (1685-1749) &c., 1915.
Hanna (C. A.) Wilderness trail: Penn. traders on Allegheny path (17-18c.), 2v, 1911.
Hill (R. T.) Publ. domain & democracy, 1910. [B.]
MacElroy (R. McN.) Winning of the Far West (1829-67), 1914.
Phillips (P. C.) The West in diplomacy of Amer. Revol., 1913.
Skinner (C. L.) Pioneers of the Old Southwest, 1919.
Williams (R. H.) With Border Ruffians, 1852-68, 1907.

Refer to CHARTERS, DEEDS & RECORDS; NATIONAL DEFENCE; NORTH AMERICA.

United States, Social Life.

17 & 18 centuries.

Andrews (C. M.) Colonial folkways, 1919.
Bruce (P. A.) Instit. hist. of Virginia, 17c., 2v, 1910. [B.]
Calhoun (A. W.) Soc. hist. of Amer. family (17-20c.), 3v, 1917-19. [B.]
Copley (J. S.) Letters & papers of C. & Pelham, 1739-76, 1914.
Cunningham (W.) Eng. infl. on the U.S., 1916.
Earle (A. M.) Sabbath in Puritan New Eng., 1892.
Hart (A. B.), *ed.* Soc. & econ. forces in Amer. hist., 1913.
Jeyes (S. H.) Russells, 1791-1814, 1911.
Wright (T. G.) Lit. culture in New Eng., 1620-1730, 1920.

19 & 20 centuries.

Abbott (L.) America in making, 1911.
Aldrich (*mrs.* T. B.) Crowding memories (1862-1907), 1921.
Antin (M.) Promised land, 1912.
Araquistain (L.) Peligro yanqui, 1921.
Bennett (E. A.) Those United States, 1912.
Blakey (L. S.) Sale of liquor in the South, 1912.
Boyce (W. S.) Econ. & soc. hist. of Chowan, 1880-1915, 1917.
Busbey (K. G.) Home life in Amer., 1910.
Butler (N. M.) Is Amer. worth saving?, 1920.
Butterfield (K. L.) Farmer & the new day, 1919.
Calhoun (A. W.) Soc. hist. of Amer. family (17-20c.), 3v, 1917-19.
Chesterton (G. K.) What I saw in Amer., 1922.
Chevrillon (A.) L'avenir aux Etats-unis (Wells) [*in h.* Nouv. ét. angl., 1910].
Congdon (C. T.) Tribune articles, 1857-63, 1869.
Cooper (J. F.) Corr. (1800-48); Cooper, 2v, 1922.
Dixon (R.) Americanization, 1916.
Eyma (L. K.) Républ. Amér., 2t, 1861.

United States, Social Life [*continued*].

19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

Ferrero (G.) Anc. Rome & mod. Amer., 1914.
Fite (E. D.) Soc. & indust. conditions in North (1860-5), 1910.
Frank (W.) New Amer., 1922.
Graham (S.) With poor immigrants, 1914.
Gurowski (*count* A. G.) Amer. & Europe, 1857.
Hale (*miss* S.) Letters (1848-1910), 1919.
Hapgood (H.) Types f. city streets, 1910.
Harris (Julia C.) Life &c. of Joel C. Harris (1848-1908), 1919.
Hart (A. B.), *ed.* Soc. & econ. forces in Amer. hist., 1913.
Hobson (E. C.) Recolls. (1831-1912), 1916.
Hobson (J. A.) Mod. outlook, 1910.
Howells (W. D.) Imaginary interviews, 1910.
—— Years of my youth (1837-65), 1916.
Irvine (A.) From the bottom up, 1910.
James (H.) Notes of a son & brother, 1914.
—— A small boy, 1913.
Jones (T. J.) Sociol. of a N.Y. City block, 1904.
Kellor (F. A.) Straight America: call to national service, 1916.
Lapsley (G.), *ed.* Amer. of to-day, 1919.
Leupp (F. E.) Indian & h. problem, 1910.
Lippmann (W.) Drift & mastery, 1915.
Lodge (H. C.) Early mems. (-1880), 1913.
MacClure (S. S.) My autobiog. (1857-), 1914.
Machtet (G. A.) Полное собрание соч., t1, 2, 1911.
Martí (J.) Los Estados Unidos, *n.d.*
Martin (F. T.) Passing of the idle rich, 1911.
Meakin (A. M. B.) What America is doing, 1911.
Nearing (S. & N. M. S.) Woman & soc. progr., 1912.
Norton (C. E.) Letters (1827-1908), 2v, 1913.
O'Connor (*mrs.* E.) I myself, 1910.
Panunzio (C. M.) Soul of an immigrant, 1921.
Ponte (L. da) Memorie (1749-1830); Gambarin &c., v2, 1918.
Pryor (*mrs.* R. A.) Remin. (c. 1853-65), 1904.
Putnam (G. H.) Memories of a publisher (1865-1915), 1915.
Racowitza (*Frau* H. v.) Von anderen u. mir, 1911; tr. (Autobiog.), 1910.
Richards (L. E.) & M. H. Elliott. J. W. Howe (1819-1910), 2v, 1916.
Russell (C. E.) Why I am a socialist, 1910.
Santayana (G.) Character & opinion, 1920.
Schoch (A. D.) & R. Kron. Little Yankee, 1912.
Sims (N. L.) A Hoosier village, 1912.
Smalley (G. W.) Anglo-Amer. memories, 2s, 1911-12.
Smith (*mrs.* S. H.) 40 years of Washington soc., letters of Mrs. S. (1800-42), 1906.
Stearns (H. E.), *ed.* Civiliz. in U.S., 1922. [B.]
Stedman (L.) & G. M. Gould. Life &c. of E. C. Stedman (1833-1908), 2v, 1910.

United States, Social Life [*continued*].

19 & 20 centuries [*continued*].

Streightoff (F. H.) Standard of living among industr. people, 1911.

Thompson (H.) New South (1877–1918), 1919. [B.]

Tweedie (A.) Amer. as I saw it, 1913.

Whitman (W.) Uncoll. poetry & prose, 2v, 1921.

Universalism.

Adams (J. C.) The Universalists [*in* New England. Relig. hist., 1917].

Hunnius (E.) Theses Huberianismo oppos., 1597. [P2638].

Universities & Colleges.

Boyd (W.) Hist. of Western educ., 1921. [B.]

Branford (B.) Evol. of u. [*in h.* Janus &c., 1916].

Bryce (J., *visct.*) Univ. & hist. addresses, 1913.

Daae (L.) Matrikler over Nord. studerende ved fremmede Univ., 1885.

Denifle (H.) Urkunden [*in* Archiv f. Litt. u. Kirchengesch. d. M.-A., B4, 5, 1888–9].

Diels (H.) Internat. Aufgaben d. U., 1906. [P1807].

Döllinger (J. J. I. v.) U., past & pres., 1867. [P1802].

Donaldson (J.) Addresses, 1886–1910, 1911.

Dyer (H.) A modern univ., w. spec. ref. to req. of sci., 1889. [P1717].

Fisher (H. A. L.) Place of the univ. in nat. life, 1919. [P2360].

Haldane (R. B., *visct.*) Univ. & nat. life, 1910; 1911.

Mathews (W.) Rel. of univ^s. to pract. life [*in* Birm. Spec. Club. Essays, 1870].

Newman (J. H.) Idea of a univ., 1912.

Playfair (L. P., *b.*) On teaching univ. & exam. boards, 1873. [P1275].

Ramsay (W. M.) Making of a u., 1905. [P1717].

Sadler (M. E.) U. & the War [*in* Empire & the future, 1916].

Sidgwick (*mrs.* E. M.) Univ. ed. for women, 1913. [P1419].

Tagore (R. N.) An Eastern u. [*in h.* Creative unity, 1922].

Ward (A. W.) U^s. & the Counter-Reformation [*in* Coll. papers, v5, 1921].

Wiseman (N. P. S.) Univ. educ., Sermon, 1852. [P1552].

Ancient.

Asquith (H. H.) Anc. u. & the mod. world [*in h.* Occas. addr^s., 1918].

Croph (P. J.) De gymnas. lit. Athen., 1688. [P1693].

Dumor (C.) De scholis & acad. Vet. Hebr. diss., 1782.

Walden (J. W. H.) U. of anc. Greece, 1912.

Weber (C. F.) Comm. de acad. lit. Athen. (2c.), 1858. [P1850].

Australia.

Barrett (J. W.) Twin ideals, 2v, 1918.

Belgium.

[Brussels]. Univ. Libre de B. &c., 1871. [P2032].

Refer to Douai; Louvain.

Bohemia. *see* Prague.

Directories.

Index gen.: ann. gén. des univ. &c., 1921.

Minerva: Hdbch. d. gelehrten Welt, B1, 1911.

—— : Jahrbuch, 1891–, *see A.C.*

Universities & Colleges [*continued*].

Egypt.

Arminjon (P.) L'enseignement &c. dans les u. musulmanes d'E., 1907.

Brunet (E.) Organis. de l'Univ. musulmane El-Azhar [*in* Nouv. Arch. des missions scient., t18, 1910].

Refer to Education, Egypt.

England.

Benthem (H. L.) Eng. Kirch- u. Schulen-Staat, 1732.

Boas (F. S.) Univ. drama in the Tudor age, 1914.

—— Univ. plays, Tudor & early Stewart [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v6, 1910].

British univ. & the War, 1917. [P2318].

Dell (W.) Works, v2 (Divinity degrees &c., 17c.), 1817.

Fry (H.) Our schools &c., 1867.

Haldane (R. B. H., *visct.*) Civic u. [*in h.* Conduct of life, 1914].

Kenyon (F. G.) Educ. sec. & univ., 1919. [P1209; 2360].

Letter to Fellows of a College conc. fining &c., c. 1722. [P2167].

Parl. papers [1528]. Rep. f. univs. &c. in receipt of grant, 1913–14, 1915. (cd. 8137–8).

—— [975, 2008, 2093]. Univ. educ. in London, Roy. Comm., 1910–13. (cd. 5165–6, 5527–8, 5910–11, 6015, 6311–2, 6717–8).

—— *See also special catalogue.*

Roundell (C. S.) Clerical headships & fellowships, 1880. [P1953].

Shadwell (L. L.), *ed.* Enactments in Parl. (14–20c.), 4v, 1912.

Tables for renewing &c. leases of cathedral churches &c., 1722. [P2167].

Tillyard (A. I.) Hist. of univ. reform f. 1800, 1913. [B.]

Value of Church & College leases, 1722. [P2167; 2169].

Venn (J.) Early collegiate life, 1913.

Ward (A. W.) Is it expedient to increase &c.? [*in* Coll. papers, v5, 1921].

Wordsworth (J.), *bp.* The church & the u., 1880. [P1953].

Wyld (H. C. K.) Eng. philology in Eng. u^s., 1921. [P2502].

Yearbook of u. of the Empire, 1916 & 1917, 1918–20, 1917–20.

Refer to Birmingham Univ.; Canterbury; Leeds Univ.; Reading Univ. College; University College, Liverpool; *& other universities referred to in* 1909 *Subj.-Ind.*

English Colonies.

Parl. papers [1421]. Spec. rep., 25, Univ^s. in overseas dominions, 1912.

Yearbook of u. of the Empire, 1916 & 1917, 1918–20, 1917–20.

France.

Aulard (F. V. A.) Nap. I & le monopole universitaire, 1911.

Chauvin (V.) Hist. des lycées & coll. de Paris, 1866.

Fechter (D. A.) Studienleben in Paris (1501–8), *n.d.* [P1675].

French Univ. degrees: hdbk., 1910.

Gaufrès (J.) C. Baduel & la réforme d. études, 16 s., 1880.

Lasserre (P.) Doctrine officielle de l'univ., 1912.

Launoy (J. de) R. Navarrae gymn. hist. [*in* Op., t4 i, 1732].

Ludovici (J. F.) Obs. de privilegiis studiosorum, 1705.

Parl. papers [1412]. Spec. rep., v24, Second & Univ. e. in Fr., 1911.

Universities & Colleges [*continued*].

France [*continued*].

Platter (F. & T.) F. & T. P. à Montpelier.: notes de voy. (1552–7, 1595–9), 1892.

Rebuffi (P.) Privilegia, 1585.

Thamin (R.) L'univ. & la Guerre, 1916.

Yrondelle (A.) Hist. du coll. d'Orange, 1573–1909, 1912.

Refer to Collège de Louis-le-Grand; Montaigu, *College & Congregation of*; Poitiers; Sedan.

Germany.

Bauch (G.) Anfänge d. U. Frankfurt a. O. u. Entw. d. wiss. Lebens (1506–40), 1900.

Baur (G. A. L.) Üb. d. Bedeut. d. hist. Continuität, 1857.

Cruchet (R.) Univ. allemandes au 20s., 1914.

Diels (H.) Die Scepter d. U., 1905. [P1807].

Haupt (H.) Quellen &c. z. Gesch. d. Burschenschaft u. d. deut. Einheitsbewegung (1815–70), 4B, 1910–13.

Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t3, 1904.

Kuhnemann (E.) Vom Weltreich d. deut. Geistes, 1914.

Kurtze Nachricht v. d. Acad. u. Univ., 1709?.

Laude (J.) Bibliothèques univ. allem., 1900.

Mosheim (J. L. v.) Comm. &c.; Miller, 1751.

Muhle (H.) De libertate academica &c. [*in h.* Dissert., 1715].

Passow (C.) Gesch., 14 Jhdt., 1836; [*& in* P1674].

Robinson (E.) Conc. view, 1835.

Scheidler (C. H.) Grundlinien d. Hodegetik &c., 1839.

Schulze (F.) & P. Ssymank. D. deut. Studententum (1350–1910), 1910.

Zeller (E.) Gedanken; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

Refer to Erfurt U.; Heidelberg U.; Jena U.; Rostock; Wittenberg U.

Hungary.

Békefi (R.) A pécsi egyetem, 1909.

Refer to Schools, Hungary.

India.

Free Church Mission Inst. &c., Rep. for 1885, 1886. [P2018].

Madras Agric. College. 8th anniversary, *n.d.* [P2018].

Ireland.

Ball (J. T.) Speech, Univ. Educ. (Ir.) Bill, 1873. [P1275].

Financial Reform. Tract 1, Queen's Colleges &c., 1857. [P1239].

Henry (M.) Speech, Ir. Univ. Educ. Bill, 1873. [P1275].

Howley (E.) Univ. &c. of Ir., 1871.

Parl. papers [2074]. Irish Univ. Act, 1908. Rep. of Belfast Comm^s.; Final rep. of Dublin Comm^s., 1911. (cd. 5929, 5877).

Playfair (L. P., *b.*) On teaching univ., 1873. [P1275].

Refer to Queen's College, Belfast; University College, Galway.

Italy & Sicily.

Bolognini (G.) L' Univ. di Verona e gli statuti d. sec. 13, 1896. [N69].

Croce (B.) Il caso Gentile e la disonestà n. vita univ. ital., 1909.

Favaro (A.) Studio di Padova e la comp. di Gesù (16c.), 1878.

[Italy]. Regolamento &c. per i ginnasi &c., 1889. [P1802].

Universities & Colleges [*continued*].

Italy & Sicily [*continued*].

Jordan (L. H.) Hist. of relig. in Ital. univs., 1873–1918, 1919. [P2353].

—— & B. Labanca. Study of relig. in Ital. univs., 1909.

Malagola (C.) Studio Bolognese, 1888.

Refer to Barletta; Naples; Pisa.

Japan.

Hokkaido Imperial Univ. Catalog, 1921–22, 1922.

Refer to Education, Japan.

Mediaeval (*see also country sub-headings above & below*).

Allen (P. S.) Age of Erasmus, 1914.

Bevan (J. O.) Univ. life in olden time &c., 1914.

Felder (H.) Gesch. d. wiss. Studien im Franziskanerorden (1209–50), 1904.

Manuale scholarium (15c.): tr. Seybolt, 1921.

Rait (R. S.) Life in med. univ., 1912.

Refer to Goliarden.

Netherlands.

[Amsterdam]. Naamen &c. van professoren &c., 1784. [P2614].

Cohen (G.) Ecrs. fr. en Hollande (1600–50), 1920.

Holtius (A. C.) Oratio de liberalitate maj. nostr., 1806.

Refer to Groningen; Franeker U.; Leyden U.; Utrecht.

Norway & Sweden.

Daae (L.) Matrikler over Nord. studerende ved fremmede Univ., 1885.

[Historiske]. Hist. Samlingar, B3, 1914.

Kongelige Frederiks Univ. Universitetsbibl. aarsberetning, 1910–15, 1915.

Nelson (A.) Akadem. Afhandlingar vid Sver. Univ. och Högskolor; bibliografi, 1911.

Refer to Christiania.

Russia.

[Alexander II]. Матеріалы для ист. гоненія студента въ при А. II, *n.d.*

Bienemann (F.), *ed.* Altlivländ. Erinnerungen (1795–1860), 1911.

Danilevsky (G. P.) Москов. дворян. инст. [*in h.* Соч., т14, 1902].

Georgievsky (A. I.) Мат. по унив. вопросу, в1, 1902. [P2445].

Kavelin (K. D.) Собраніе соч., t3, 1904.

Newski (W.) u. S. Rawitsch. Arbeiter- u. Bauernuniversitäten in Sowjetrussland, 1921. [P2521].

Rodzevich (N. N.) Яковлевский Университетъ, 1904.

[Russia]. Изученіе русской молодежи, 1902. [P2389].

[Siberia]. Первый Сибирский университетъ, *n.d.* [P1382].

Struve (P.), *ed.* Матеріалы, в1, 2, 1902–4. [P2391].

Sukhomlinov (M. I.) Ист. образованія въ Росс. Имп. [*in h.* Изслѣдования, t1, 1889].

Refer to Dorpat; Kharkov U.; Kiev; Moscow.

Scotland.

Forbes-Leith (W.) Pre-Reformation scholars in S. (16c.), 1915. [B.]

Kerr (J.) Scot. educ., to 1908, 1910.

Parl. papers [975]. Com. on Sc. Univ., Rep. &c., 1910. (c. 5257, 5258).

—— [2078]. Return of all bursaries & scholarships, 1913. (444).

Refer to Glasgow & West of Sc. Techn. Col.

Universities & Colleges [*continued*].

South America.

Altamira y Crevea (R.) Mi viaje á Amér., 1911.

Posada (A.) En America, 1911.

Spain, *refer to* Alcalá de Henares; Seville U.; Valladolid U.

Student life.

Cabanès (A.) Moeurs intimes du passé, s4, 1913.

Fechter (D. A.) Studienleben in Paris (1501–8), *n.d.* [P1675].

Fulton (M. G.), *ed.* Coll. life: cond. & problems, 1914.

Haupt (H.) Quellen &c. z. Gesch. d. Burschenschaft u. d. deut. Einheitsbewegung (1815–70), 4B, 1910–13.

Pirson (J.) Maîtres & étudiants du bon vieux temps, 1907.

Rait (R. S.) Life in med. univ., 1912.

Rebuffi (P.) Privilegia, 1585.

Santayana (G.) Acad. life [*in h.* Character &c., 1920].

Scheidler (C. H.) Grundlinien d. Hodegetik &c., 1839.

Schulze (F.) & P. Ssymank. D. deut. Studententum (1350–1910), 1910.

Smith (T. F. A.) Notes on a Freshman's life, 1907.

Stokes (A. P.) Memorials of emin. Yale men: student life &c. (18–19c.), 2v, 1914.

United States.

Alpha Delta Phi Fraternity. Catalogue, 1832–82, 1882; 1832–99, 1899.

Carnegie Foundation for Adv. of Teaching. Ann. rep., 1909–10.

Cooke (M. L.) Acad. & indust. efficiency, 1910.

James (W.) Univ. & the individual [*in h.* Memories &c., 1911].

Joline (A. H.) War on colleges &c. [*in h.* Edgehill essays, 1911].

Kühnemann (E.) Vom Weltreich d. deut. Geistes, 1914.

Peabody (F. G.) Educ. for life: Hampton Inst., 1919.

Ramsay (W. M.) Making of a univ., 1915. [P1717].

Root (E.) Misc. addresses, 1917.

Santayana (G.) Acad. life [*in h.* Character &c., 1920].

Slosson (E. E.) Gt. Amer. univs., 1910.

[U.S.: Educ.]. Capen (S. P.) Opportunities for for. students, 1915.

[——: Lib. of Congr.]. Flagg (C. A.) Amer. doct. disserts. pr. in 1912, 1913.

[——: ——]. Jacobs (K.) Amer. doct. diss. pr. in 1917, 1918, 2v, 1921.

[——: ——]. MacNair (M. W.) Amer. doct. diss. pr. in 1919, 1921.

[——: ——]. Stephens (A. M.) Amer. doct. diss. pr. in 1913–16, 4v, 1914–18.

Refer to Allegheny Coll.; Amherst Coll.; Brown U.; Butler Coll.; Columbia U., N.Y.; Dartmouth C.; Illinois, U. of; Kentucky Cent. U.; Michigan U.; Nebraska U.; Ohio U.; Princeton U.; Washington College, *Lexington.*

Wales.

Parl. papers [2217, 2221]. Roy. Comm. on univ. educ. in W., 1917–18. (cd. 8500, 8507, 8698–9, 8991–3).

Roberts (W. R.) Chairs of language in W., w. imprs. of Welsh Univ. Educ. Comm. Rep. (1918) [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1917–18, 1919].

University College, Galway.

[Univ. Coll., Galway]. Cat. of library; Steinberger, 1913.

Refer to Galway; Universities &c., Ireland.

University College, Liverpool.

Parl. papers [2126]. College Charter Act, 1871; copies of applics. rec. f. Owens Coll. & U.C., 1903. (174).

Refer to Universities: England.

University Extension.

[Oxford]. O.U. Extension Delegacy Tutorial classes comm. Rep., 1912. [P1350].

Parl. papers [983]. Tutorial classes, Workers' Ed. Assoc., 1910. (B. of E., Spec. rep., No. 2).

Riedel (J. B.) Wetenschappelijke leergangen v. volwassenen, *n.d.* [P1373].

Schultze (E.) Geist. Hebung d. Volksmassen in Eng., 1912.

Sweeney (C. P.) Adult working-class educ. in Gt. Brit. & U.S. [*in* U.S.: Labour. Bull., 271, 1920].

Thomas (D. Ll.) Univ. tutorial classes for working people [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1914–15, 1916].

Thompson (A.) Univ. e. movt. [*in* Parry (R. St. J.), *ed.* Camb. essays on adult educ., 1920].

Refer to Chautauqua.

Upsala.

Holmberg (E. J.) Den liturg. stridens och U. mötes hist., 1893. [P1249].

Sveriges Offentliga Bibl.; U. &c., 1887–.

University.

Andersson (A.) U. Univ. Bibl., 1913–17, 1919. [P2416].

Annerstedt (C.) Ups. univ. hist., d1–3 & Bihang, 1–5 (1477–1792), 1877–1914.

Collijn (I. G. A.) Libri Werneri Upsaliæ in Bibl. Univ. adserv., 1909.

[Upsala]. Kongl. Maj: tsnådiga statuter, 1857. [P1339].

Upton.

[Upton]. Register of U., 1588–1741, 1897.

Refer to Berkshire.

Ural-Altaians.

[Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div.]. Turanians & Pan-Turanianism, 1921.

Chavannes (E.) Notes add. sur les Tou-Kiue occid. [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v5, 1904].

Czaplicka (M. A.) Turks of C. Asia, 1918. [B.]

Peisker (T.) Asiatic background [*in* C. Med. H., v1, 1911]. [B.]

Winkler (H.) Alta. Völker &c., 1921.

Refer to Cumanians; Ostiaks; Ugro-Finnic races.

Ural-Altaic Languages.

Castrén (M. A.) De affixis personal. ling. Altaic., 1850.

Gyarmathi (S.) Affin. ling. Hung. cum ling. Fenn. orig. &c., 1799.

Klaproth (H. J. v.) Asia polyglotta, 1823.

Radlov (V. V.) Jakut. Sprache in i. Verh. zu d. Türkspr., 1908.

Shaw (R. B.) Turki lang. as spoken in E. Turkestan, 2p, 1875–80.

Vámbéry (A.) Primit. Cultur d. turko-tatar. Volkes, 1879.

Winkler (H.) Alta. Völker u. Sprachenwelt, 1921.

Refer to Ostiaks.

Ural Mountains.
Eichwald (C. E. v.) Ueb. d. Seifengebirge d. U. &c., 1843.
Helmersen (G. v.) Reise nach d. U. &c., 1833 u. 1835, 1841–3.
Hochstetter (F. v.) Ueb. d. U. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H181, 1873].
[Imp. Russ. Geog. Obsch.]. Der nördl. Ural u. d. Küstengebirge Pai-Choi, 2B, 1853–6.
Krotov (P.) Мат. для геогр. Урала: Среди У., 1905.
Mintslov (S. R.) Очерки пріуралья, 1910. [P1334].
Panchenko (Vl.) Сѣверо-уральскій районъ и его богатства, 1918. [P2372].
[Russia]. Россія: полное геог. описаніе: Семеновъ, т5, Уралъ и Приуралье, 1914.

Urbino.
Badoer (F.) Relaz., 1547 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v2, 1913].
Colasanti (A.) L. Laurana (c. 1420–79), 1922.
Donato (A.) Relaz. d'U., 1631 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v2, 1913].
Jackson (T. G.) Holiday in Umbria: w. acc. of U., 1917.
Laudario dei Disciplinati di S. Croce di U.; Grimaldi, 1915.
Mocenigo (L.) Relaz., 1571 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v2, 1913].
Pacciotti (L. O.) Rel. conc. lo stato d'U., 1872. [N106].
Segarizzi (A.) Rel. degli ambasciatori veneti al Senato, v2 (16–17c.), 1913.
Serra (L.) Guida, 1920.
Zane (M.) Relaz., 1575 [*in* Segarizzi (A.) Relaz., v2, 1913].

Urns & Urn-burial.
Browne (*sir* T.) Brampton urns [*in h.* Posthum. wks., 1712].
—— Hydriotaphia; Murison, 1922.
Galli (E.) Perugia: Museo funer. del Palazzone, 1921.
Seager (R. B.) Cemetery of Pachyammos, Crete, 1917.

Urquhart & Glenmoriston.
Mackay (W.) Urquhart & G., olden times, 1914.
Refer to INVERNESS.

Ursina, Contea, *see* GROSSETO.

Ursino.
Sciuto-Patti (C.) Sul Castello U., 1885.
Refer to CASTLES; CATANIA; SICILY.

Ursulines.
Lorédan (J.) Un grand procès de sorcellerie au 17e s., 1912.
Ursuline manual &c., 1835.
Zamet (S.) Lettres [*&*] Advis spirit. (17c.), 1912.
Refer to CONVENTS & NUNS; SISTERHOODS &c.

Uruguay.
Arreguine (V.) Estud. hist. (1825–32), 1913.
Clemenceau (G. E. B.) Notes de voy., 1911.
Domville-Fife (C. W.) U.S. of Brazil; w. chap. on U., 1910.
Hammerton (J. A.) Argentine & a summer in U., 1916.
Koebel (W. H.) U., 1911.
Ross (G.) Argentina & U., 1917.
[Uruguay]. Anuario estadístico (1907–), 1911–.
[——]. La Républ. orient. de l'U., Renseign. statist., 1915.
Biographical collections.
Parker (W. B.) Uruguayans of to-day, 1921.
Refer to DURAZNO.

Usk.
Bradney (J. A.) Hist. of Monmouthshire, v3 i, 1921.
Refer to MONMOUTHSHIRE.

Ussuri, *river & district.*
Alyabev (—) Далекая Россія, У. край, 1872.
Nadarov (Iv.) Переселение крестьянъ моремъ въ Южно-Уссурійскій край, 1898.
—— Сѣверно-уссур. край, 1887.
Przhevalsky (N. M.) Путешествіе въ Уссурійскомъ краѣ, 1867–9, 1870.
Refer to AMUR; MANCHURIA; SIBERIA; VLADIVOSTOCK.

Ust Urt, *plateau.*
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в9, 15, 25, 1884–7.
Refer to TRANSCASPIAN PROVINCE.

Ustyug.
Titov (A. A.) Лѣтопись Великоустюжская, 1889.

Usuri, *see* USSURI.

Usury, *see* MONEY-LENDING.

Utah, *state.*
Densmore (F.) North. Ute music, 1922.
Fewkes (J. W.) Arch. investigs. in U. &c., 1917.
Refer to GREAT SALT LAKE; PARAGONAH; UNITED STATES.

Uthina, *see* OUDNA.

Utilitarianism.
Davidson (W. L.) Polit. thought in Eng., Bentham to Mill, 1915.
Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) U. theory of govt. [*in h.* Misc. wr., v1, 1860; 80; Wks., v5, 1866].
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Соч., t3, 1897.
Sorley (W. R.) Bentham & early utilitarians (18c.) [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v11, 1914].

Utina, *see* OUDNA.

Utopias.
Mikhailovsky (N. K.) Соч., t3, 1897.

Utrecht, *town & diocese.*
Birch (U.) Anna van Schurman, artist &c. (1607–78), 1909.

Utrecht [*continued*].
Block (C.) Kron. v. h. Regulierenklooster (–1537) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d16, 1895].
Bocop (A. toe) Kronijk (7c.–1496), 1860.
Bomelius (H.) Bellum Trajectinum (1539); Geer, 1878.
Booth (E.) Verblijf d. Franschen te U., 1672–3 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Berigten, 6 ii, 1857].
Brom (G.) Tegenpaus Clem. VII & h. Bisdom Utrecht (1378–91) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d28, 1907].
Buchell (A. van) Diarium (1560–99); Brom &c., 1907.
—— Trajecti descr. (17c.) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d27, 1906].
Bullarium Trajectense; Brom (8c.–1378), 2v, 1891–6.
Croon (T. v. d.) Acta quaedam eccles. Ultrajectinae, 1737.
Historisch Genootschap. Kronijk, 1846–76; Bijdragen, 1877–.
Mieris (F. v.) Bisschoplyke munten en zegelen van U., 1736.
Muller (S.) Beleg v. h. Kasteel Vredenburg, 1576 [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d6, 1883].
Trajectenses. Quedam narr. de Groninghe &c. & de div. aliis sub div. episc. Traj. (1139–1232); Hordijk, 1888.
[Utrecht]. Registers & rekeningen v. Bisdom U., 1325–36; Muller, 2d, 1889–91.
[——]. Resolutiën v. d. Vroedschap v. U. betref. de Academie (1632–1812); Wijnne &c., 1900.
[——]. Verslagen van kerkvisitatiën in het bisdom U. (16c.); Van Rappard &c., 1911.
Utrechtsche kron., 1566–76; Brugmans [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d25, 1904].
Biography, *see A.C. under :—*
Philip, *of Burgundy, bp.*, 1464–1524.
University.
Précis de l'état de l'Univ. (1811); Kernkamp [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d35, 1914].
Refer to MONASTERIES; NETHERLANDS; NIEUWLICHT; RHYNWYK; UNIVERSITIES.

Utrecht, Peace of, 1713.
Gualterio (F. A.) Doc., 1852. [P2308].
Legrelle (A.) Diplom. fr., 1659–1725, t6, La paix, 1710–25, 1899.
Oxford (R. H., *e.*) Ans. of O. to articles of impeachment &c., 1715. [P2606].
[Utrecht]. Actes, mémoires &c., 6t, 1714–15.

Utrecht, 2nd Synod, 1763.
[Utrecht]. Acta & decreta 2ae synodi prov. U., 1763, 1764.
Refer to CHURCH IN NETHERLANDS.

Uzbekistan, *see* CENTRAL ASIA.

V

Vaganten. *see* Goliardeis.

Vagrants & Vagabonds.
Aydelotte (F.) Elizabethan rogues & v., 1913.
Charity Organisation Soc. Vagrancy, 1911. [P1399].
Davies (W. H.) Autob. of a super-tramp, 1920.
— Beggars, 1909.
Dawson (W. H.) Vagrancy problem, 1910.
Jusserand (J. J.) Eng. wayfaring life (14c.); tr., 1920.
[Nurnberg]. Neww Ordenunge, 1522. [P2539].
Thompson (J.) Life of J. Allan (1734–1810), 1828.
Whibley (C.) Rogues & v. of Shakespeare's time [*in h.* Lit. studies, 1919].

Vaishnavism, *see* Hinduism.

Valais, *canton.*
Gay (H.) Hist. du V., 1903.
Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Réunion du V. à l'Empire (1810) [*in h.* (E., t8, 1859].
Refer to Simplon; Switzerland.

Valdagno.
Cengia-Bevilacqua (G.) Castello di V., 1880. [N41].
Festari (G. B.), *ed.* Ricordi V.: lettere (1745–1840), 1873. [N64].
Sindico (N.) F. Monza e P. Franco, vicari a V., 1556–7, 1896. [N47].
Refer to Vicenza.

Val de Montreuil, *see* Montreuil-sur-mer.

Valence.
[Vienne]. Chartes de St.-Maurice de V., de l'église de Valence &c.; Chevalier, 1912.
Refer to Bourg-les-Valence; Drôme, *dept.*

Valencia, *Spain.*
Castañeda y Alcover (V.) Cat. de los mss. lemosines o de ac. V., Escorial, 1916. [P2243].
Danvila y Collado (M.) Estudios acerca de los oríg. &c. de la legislación escrita del ant. reino de V. (–1645), 1909.
—— Investig. acerca de las cortes y parlamentos del ant. reino de V. (13–17c.), 1909.
Diago (F.) Anales, t1 (–1276), 1613.
Fullana Mira (L.) Vocab. ortográfic V.-Castellá, 1921.
Tubino (F. M.) Hist. del renac. lit. contemp., 1880.
Refer to Aragon; Spain.

Valenciennes.
Bonamy. Registre 22 du Trésor des Chartes (13c.) [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t37, 1774].
Hécart (G. A. J.) Stultitiana: biogr. des fous de V. &c., 1823.

Valentinians.
Buddeus (J. F.) Dissert. [*in h.* Introd. ad hist. philos. Ebr., 1720].
Ptolemy, *the Gnostic.* Brief an d. Flora (c. 160); Harnack, 1904.

Vale Royal, *Abbey.*
[Vale Royal]. Ledger-book; Brownbill, 1914.
Refer to Cheshire; Cistercians.

Valladolid.
Cortes (N. A.) Antología de poetas Vallisoletanos mod., 1914.
—— Noticias de un cert. lt (16, 17c.), 1906.

Valladolid [*continued*].
Martí y Monso (J.) Est. hist.-artist. rel. á V., 1898–1901.
Ortega Rubio (J.) Valisoletanos ilustres (19c.), 1893.
[Valladolid]. Rel. de los autos de fé, V., Cordova y Zaragoza &c., 1723.

Valladolid University.
Alcocer Martinez (M.) Anales univ.: hist., 4t, 1918–22.
Refer to Universities &c.

Vallais, *canton, see* Valais.

Valleys, *see* Fiords; Rivers.

Vallombrosa.
Consuetudines monast., v4, Congreg. Vallymbros. &c.; Albers, 1911.
Puccioni (N.) La V., 1921.
Puccioni (N.) La V. &c. (Ital. artist.), 1916.

Valltorta.
Obermaier (H.) & P. Wernert. Pinturas rupestres del barranco de V., 1919.
Refer to Spain.

Valois.
Gerard de Nerval. Chansons &c. du V., 1885.
Refer to Aisne, *dept.*; France; Ile-de-France, *prov.*; Oise, *dept.*

Valtellina.
Ballarini (F.) Gli felici progressi de catholici nella V., 1618–23, 1623.
Giussani (A.) Stufe artist. Valtellinesi, 1910. [P1514].
Lavizari (P. A.) Storia, 2t, 1838.
Rott (E.) Hist. de la représ. diplom. de la Fr., t3–5, L'affaire de la V. (1620–39), 1906–13.
Rufer (A.), *ed.* Freistaat d. III Bünde u. d. Frage d. Veltlins: Korr. &c., 1796–7, 2B, 1916–7.

Valvestino, *see* Vestino, *Val di.*

Van, *Lake.*
Wilbraham (R.) Reise v. Erserum nach Wan-See u. Tauris, 1855; Dutch tr., 1856.
Refer to Armenia.

Vancouver Island.
Chapman (R. H.) Triangulation &c. of V.I., 1909, 1910. [P1327].
Clapp (C. H.) Geology of Nanaimo map-area, 1914. [B.]
—— Geology of Victoria & Saanich map-areas, V., 1915.
—— Sooke & Duncan map-areas, V. Isl., 1917.
—— Southern V. Island, 1912. [P1397].
Johnson (E. P.) Legends of V., 1913.
Macfie (M.) V.I. & Brit. Columbia, 1865.
Newcombe (C. F.) First circumnavig. of V.I. (1786–94), 1914.
Sheldon (C.) Wilderness of the north Pacific coast islands, 1912.

Vandals.
Bigelow (P.) Genseric &c., 1918.
[Brit. Mus.]. Coins of V. &c.; Wroth, 1911.
Krantz (A.) Wandalia, 1619.
Procopius. Vandalenkrieg; übers., 1885.
Ximenez de Rada (R.) Opera, 1793.

Van Diemen's Land Company.
Bischoff (J.) Acc. [*in h.* Van Diemen's Land, 1832].
Refer to Chartered companies; Tasmania.

Vangadice.
[Vangaticensis]. Sententiae praeclarissimorum doctorum in causa Eccl. & Mon. B. Mariae Vangat., 1609.
Refer to Camaldoli; Monasteries &c., Italy.

Var, *dept., see* Estérel; Hyères; Lérins, *Isles*; Maures; Provence; Toulon; Trayas.

Varallo, *Piedmont.*
Butler (S.) Ex voto: Sacro Monte, 1909.

Varangians.
Björner (E. J.) Schediasma de Varegis, 1743.
Kunik (E. E.) Beruf. d. schwed. Rodsen (7–10c.), 2A, 1844–5.
Refer to Northmen; Russia, Hist.

Varnish.
Jennings (A. S.) Paints & v^s., 1919.
Stalker (J.) & G. Parker. Treatise, 1688.
Refer to Paint.

Vases.
Brosses. Vase &c. trouvés en Sibérie [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30, 1764].
Cazurro (M.) Terra sigillata: vasos aretinos &c. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, Anuari, 1909–10, 1911].
[Clercq (L. de)]. Coll. de C.: cat., t4–6; Ridder, 1906–9.
Corpus vasorum ant., f1, 1922.
Heuzey (L.) Vase d'argent d'Entéména [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
Le Blond & Larcher. Vases murrhins [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Paris (P.) V. ibériques [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t17, 1909].
—— V. ibér. inéd. [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1907].
Rozière. Mém. sur les v. murrhins [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiq^s. &c., t1, 1809].

Chinese.
Gorer (E.) & J. F. Blacker. Chin. porcelain &c., 2v, 1911.

Cretan. (*Refer to* Crete).
Seager (R. B.) Cemetery of Pachyammos, 1917.

Etruscan.
Boston, *Mass.* Fine Arts Mus. Cat. of Gr., E. &c. v., 1893.
[Brit. Museum]. Gr. & Etruscan v.; Walters, v1 ii, 1912.

Greek & Roman.
Athens: National Museum. Cat. des v. peints; Suppl., Nicole, 1911.
Beazley (J. D.) Attic red-figured v. in Amer. museums, 1918.
—— Master of the Eucharides-stamnos in Copenhagen [*in* Brit. Sch. at Ath., 18, 1913].
Boston, *Mass.* Fine Arts Mus. Cat. of Gr., Etruscan & Rom. v., 1893.
Boucher (H.) Dispute du trépied et v. peints à sujets Hérakléens de la coll. Saint-Ferriol, 1913.
Branteghem (A. van) Vases peints &c., 1892. [P1921].
[Brit. Museum]. Designs f. Greek v. in the B.M.; Murray, 1894.
[——]. Gr. & Etruscan v.; Walters v1 ii, 1912.
Burlington Fine Arts Club. Anc. Gk. art, 1904.
Buschor (E.) Greek v.-painting, 1921.

Vases [*continued*].
Greek & Roman [*continued*].
Caylus. Vases, usage dans les festins [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t23, 1756].
Collignon (M.) 2 lécythes att. à peintures polychromes [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
—— Loutrophore attique [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
Comparetti (D.) Saffo nelle ant. rapp. vascolari, 1886. [P1726].
Corpus vasorum ant., f1; Pottier, 1922.
Fairbanks (A.) Athenian lekythoi w. drawing on white ground, 1907.
Frickenhaus (A.) Gr. V. aus Emporion [*in* Inst. d'Estudis Catalans, An., 1908].
Fuchs (W. H.) De ratione quam vet. artifices in clipeis &c. exorn. adhib., 1852. [P1779].
Furtwängler (A.) Kl. Schr., B1, 2, 1912–13.
—— & K. Reichhold. Gr. Vasenmalerei, S2, 2v, 1909.
Gabrici (E.) Vaso campano à pittura poleroma &c. [*in* Acad. des Inscr., Fond. Piot, t24, 1920].
Gaspar (C.) Peintre céram. Smikros [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t9, 1902].
Graven (H.) Pyxide en os [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t6, 1899].
Hambidge (J.) Dynamic symmetry: Gr. v., 1920.
Hartwig (P.) Danaë dans le coffre: hydrie [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Herford (M. A. B.) Hdbk. of Gr. v. painting, 1919.
Hoppin (J. C.) Hdbk. of Attic red-figured v. (6–5c^s. B.C.), 2v, 1919.
Kinch (K. F.) Vroulia, 1914.
Konen (C.) Gefässkunde in d. Rheinlanden, 1895.
Larcher. Vases thériclèens [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Lecuyer (C.) Antiq^s., v. peints gr. &c., 1905.
Michon (E.) Lécythe funér. en marbre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t12, 1905].
Millin (A. L.) Descr. des tombeaux de Canosa, 1816.
[Museo Naz., Naples]. Real Museo Borbonico, 16v, 1824–57.
Nicole (G.) Corpus des céramistes gr., 1917. [P2232].
Panofka (T.) Testa di Ganymeda, Giudizio di Paride &c., 1847. [P1739].
—— Zeus Basileus &c., 1847. [P1739].
Pellegrini (A.) Iscriz^i. ceram. d'Erice e suoi dintorni, 1887.
Perrot (G.) & C. Chipiez. Hist. de l'art, t10, Céram. d'Athènes, 1914.
Pottier (E.) Clinique gr. au 5 s.: vase attique [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t13, 1906].
—— Cratère grec [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t1, 1894].
—— Deux coupes, de style attique [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t2, 1895].
—— Epilykos [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t9, 10, 1902–3].
—— Vases hellén. à fond blanc, 1913.
—— V. peints gr. à sujets homér. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].
Poulsen (F.) Fragm. d'un v. funéraire [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 1909].
Reinach (S.) V. doré à reliefs [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Ridder (A. de) Amphore à fig. rouges [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Riezler (W.) Weissgrund. att. Lekythen nach Furtwänglers Auswahl, 2B, 1914.

Vases [*continued*].
Greek & Roman [*continued*].
Rizzo (G. E.) Il ceramografo Skythes, 1913.
Rossi (L. F. de') Raccolta di vasi diversi (*plates*), 1713.
Schuermans (H.) Verres à courses de chars, 1893. [P2498].
Skias (A.) Skyphos à fig. rouges [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t7, 1900].
Smith (C.) Polledrara ware, 1894. [P1936].
—— Proto-Attic vase, 1902. [P2516].

Vassar College, *Poughkeepsie, N.Y.*
Taylor (J. M.) & E. H. Haight. Vassar, 1915.
Refer to EDUCATION, UNITED STATES: WOMEN, EDUCATION.

Vassy.
Valois (N.) Vassy (1562) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr. Ann.-Bull., 1913].

Vatican.
Buonanni (F.) Numismata summ. Pontif. templi V. fabr. indic., 1696.
Cancellieri (F.) De secretariis Basil. Vat. lib. 2, 4v, 1786.
Fontana (C.) Templum Vaticanum, et ipsius origo, 1694.
Friedländer (W.) Das Kasino Pius IV, 1912.
Orbaan (J. A. F.) Sixtine Rome, 1910.
Potter (M. K.) Art of the V., 1906. [B.]
Repond (*col.*) Costume de la garde suisse pontif. &c., 1917.
Sladen (D. B. W.) How to see the V., 1914.
Library.
Bannister (H. M.) MSS. of Cambridge Friars, V. Lib., 1914.
Battandier (A.) Le card. J. B. Pitra, bibl. de la Sainte Eglise, 1893.
Beltrani (G. B.) F. Contelori ed i s. studî negli archivî del V. (17c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v2, 3, 1878–9].
Brom (G.) Archivalia in Italië, gesch. v. Nederland, d2, 1911.
—— Guide aux archives du V., 1911.
Ehrle (F.) Hist. Bibl. Roman. Pontif. tum Bonifat. tum Avenion., t1 (14c.), 1890.
Fish (C. R.) Guide to materials for Amer. hist. in Roman & o. archives, 1911.
La Porte du Theil. Rech. litt. rel. à l'hist. de Fr. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t46, 1793].
Mancini (G.) G. Tortelli cooperatore di Nic. V fondare la Bibl. Vat. (15c.), 1920.
Orbaan (J. A. F.) & G. J. Hoogewerff. Bescheiden in Italië omtr. Nederl. kunstenaars &c., B1–3, Rome, 1911–17.
Poncelet (A.) Cat. codicum hagiogr. Lat. Bibl. Vat., 1910.
Rocca (A.) Bibl. apost. Vat., 1591.
[Vatican Lib.]. Cat. codd. hagiogr. lat. Bibl. V., 1910.
[——]. Codices Graeci Ottobboniani Bibl. V., 1893.
[——]. Codices Graeci Reginae Svecorum & Pii PP. II, 1888.
[——]. Codices Palatini Graeci Bibl. V.; Stevenson, 1885.
[——]. Codices Urbinates Graeci Bibl. V.; Stornajolo, 1893.
[——]. Mon. Vat. di paleogr. musicale lat.: Bannister, 1913.

Vatican Council, 1869–70.
Cecconi (E.) Storia, 2p in 4v, 1873–79.
Comites des Aff. Ét. aux évêques de l'Or., 1869. [P749].

Vatican Council, 1869–70 [*continued*].
Epistolae obscur. virorum de S.S. Conc. Vat., 1872. [P2219].
Fessler (J.) D. letzte u. d. nächste allgem. C., 1869.
Friedberg (E.) Samml. d. Actenstücke &c., 1872.
Frohschammer (J.) Üb. d. relig. u. kirchenpol. Fragen, 1875.
Ginzel (J. A.) Reform d. Röm. Kirche, 1869.
[Gladstone (W. E.)]. Pax: V. Decrees &c.; reply to G., 1874. [P2576].
Granderath (T.) Hist. du conc. du V.; tr., 3t, 1907–13.
Gratry (A. J. A.) 1e & 3e lettres, 1870. [P2238].
Guérin (P.) Concile œcumén. du V., 1871.
Hergenröther (*card.* J. A. G.) Anti-Janus; tr., 1870.
[Katholisch]. Stimmen a. d. Kathol. Kirche, 2B, 1870.
Manning (H. E.) V. Dekrete; Uebers., 1875.
Martin (C.) Omn. C.V. doc. coll., 1873.
Mazzini (G.) Dal Concilio a Dio, 1875. [P1430].
Paulinier (P. A. J.) Le C. œcum., 1869.
Pius IX, *pope.* Papal encycl.; tr., & Decrees of V.C., 1875. [P2565].
Reinkens (J. H.) Päpstl. Dekrete v. 18 Juli 1870, 6H, 1871.
Ruge (A.), *ed.* Staat oder Papst?, 1876.
Sambin (J.) Hist., 1869–70, 1872.
Sepp (J. N.) Deutschl. u. d. V., 1872.
Suffield (R. R.) 3 thèses du père S. s. le droit des gens &c., 1869. [P747].
Ultramontane. An U.'s reply to Mr. Gladstone's expost., 1874. [P2576].
[Vatican Co.]. Acta et decreta, 1872.
[——]. Acta offic. [*Lat. & It.*], 2p, 1869–70.
[——]. Aktenstücke d. Erzbisth. München u. Freising, 1871.
[——]. Ce qui se passe au C., 1870.
[——]. C. du V. et le mouv. anti-infaillib. en Allem., 2p, 1871–4. [pl *in* P2506].
[——]. Decreta & canones (*Lat. & Fr.*), 1872.
[——]. *Newspaper cuttings*, 1869–70.
[——]. Oekumen. Concil. Stimmen aus Maria-Laach. N.F. Riess & Weber, H7–12, 1870.
Veuillot (L.) Rome pend. le C. (1869–70), t1, 1872.

Vaucluse, *dept.*
Aubert (A.) Les Vauclusiens, dict. biogr., 1890.
Barjavel (C. F. H.) Dict. hist., biog. & bibliog., 2t, 1841.
Flamini (F.) Tra V. ed Avignone, 1910.
Société d. Recherches Hist. de V., *see* A.C.
Refer to CARPENTRAS: PROVENCE.

Vaud.
Acland (H. D.) Illust. of the Vaudois, 1831.
Baup (C.) Démission des pasteurs &c. de l'église du Canton de V., en 1845, 1846.
Gerbaix Sonnaz (c. C. A. de) Luigi di Savoia, sire del Vaud (1310–12) [Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v3, 1906].
Monastier (A.) Hist. de l'Eglise vaud. &c. (–1846), 2t, 1847.
Montet (A. de) Mme. de Warens & le Pays de V. (18c.), 1891.

Vaud *continued.*
Mottaz (E.) Dict. hist., geogr. & statist., 2v, 1914–21.
Refer to AVENCHES; CHÂTEAU D'OEX; SWITZERLAND.

Vauquois, Battle of, 1915, *see* EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Vaux, Fort, Battle of, 1916, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Vaux-de-Cernay.
Vaux de Cernay. Cartulaire de l'Abbaye de Notre-Dame (1118–1635), 2t, 1857–58.
Refer to CISTERCIANS; ILE-DE-FRANCE; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Vaux-le-Vicomte.
Pfnor (R.) Château de V. le V., 1888.
Refer to CASTLES & PALACES, FRANCE.

Veddas.
Seligmann (C. G. & *mrs.* B. Z.) The V., 1911.
Virchow (R.) Üb. d. Weddas &c., 1881; tr., 1888.
Refer to CEYLON.

Vegetarianism.
Coutelles (E. de) Diatriba de esu sanguinis inter Christianos &c., 1659.
Porphyry. Abstinence de la chair des animaux; tr., 1747.
Wolff (F.) Ce que chacun devrait savoir, 1916.

Veglia, *island.*
Cubich (G.) Documenti sull' Isola di V., 1874.
—— Notizie naturali e stor. sull' Isola di V., 2p, 1874–5.
Impastari (A. M. A.) Cenni stor., 1862. [P1912].
Refer to ADRIATIC SEA; ISTRIA &c.

Vehmgerichte.
Schnettler (O.) Die Veme Westfalens, 1921.

Velay.
Langlade (J.) Le Puy & le V., 1921.

Veleia.
Pachtere (F. G. de) Table hypothécaire de V., 1920.
Refer to LIGURIA; PARMA.

Velletri.
Falco (G.) Il comune di V., s. 11–14 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v36–38, 1913–15].
Refer to CAMPAGNA DI ROMA (& *prov. of Rome*).

Vellum Books.
Botfield (B.) Bibl. membranacea Brit., 1855–6.
MacCarthy Reagh (*le cte.* J. de) Notice abrégée des livres imp. sur vélin [*in h.* Cat. des livres, t2, 1815; & *a. c. in* Liste des prix &c., 1817].
Payne (T.) & H. Foss. Cat. of coll., 1830.
Renouard (A. A.) Cat. d'une coll., bibl. de R., 1854.
Thompson (H. Y.) 8 15c. bks. on v. [*in h.* Cat. of 26 illum. MSS., 1920].

Vémars.
Fagniez (G.) Recherches s. la commune [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris, Mém., t2, 1876].
Refer to ILE-DE-FRANCE, *province.*

Vence.
[Vence]. V., ses mons., s. saints &c., 1914. [P2503].
Refer to ALPES-MARITIMES.

Vendée, *dept.*
Gabory (E.) Les Bourbons et la V. (19c.), 1923.
Refer to FRANCE; NOIRMOUTIER; POITOU; TALMOND.

Vendée, Wars.
Beauchamp (A. de) Hist. (1800), 3t, 1806.
Carrier (J. B.) Corresp., 1793–94; tr., 1920.
Chassin (C. L.) Pacifications de l'Ouest, 1794–1815, 3t, 1896–9.
Deniau (F.) Hist. de la guerre de la V., t4 (1793–4), 1908.
Gabory (E.) Napoléon & la V., 1914.
Kléber (J. B.) K. en V., 1793–4; Desormeaux, 1907.
La Rochejaquelein (*marq.* de) Mém., *var. ed. & tr.*
La Trémoille (L. C., *d.* de) Souvenirs: mes parents, 1901.
Pitre-Chevalier (P.) La Bretagne anc. et mod., t2, 1860.
Robin (J.) Roi de la V.: F. A. Charette, 1763–96, 1917.
Taylor (I. A.) Tragedy of an army, La V. in 1793, 1913.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*
Cartrie (c. T. A. de), b. 1743.
La Rochejaquelein (H. Du V., *comte* de), 1772–1794 [*in* Chambers' Misc., v1, 1872; & *in* Foster (J.) Fosteriana, 1858].

Vendetta *see* BLOOD-FEUDS.

Vendôme.
Annales. Rec. d'ann. angevines & vendôm. (678–1347); Halphen, 1903.
Refer to LA POISSONNIÈRE; ORLÉANAIS.

Venereal Diseases.
Barrett (J. W.) Twin ideals, v1, 1918.
Colles (A.) Sels.; obs. on v. diseases & the use of mercury, 1881.
Committee on Venereal Disease. Prevention, 1920.
Corbett-Smith (A.) Problem of sex diseases, 1919.
Delarue (F.) Tableau de la syphylis, 1823.
Ernest (M.) Beware of Harley Street, 1917. [P2003].
Fiaux (F. L.) L'armée & la police des mœurs, 1916.
Héricourt (J.) Maladies des sociétés, 1918.
Morris (M.) Plea for Roy. Comm. on v. d., 1913. [P1427].
Osborne (C. C.) Ignorance: the great enemy, 1916. [P2004].
Parl. papers [1483]. Local Govt. Bd. Rep. on v. d.; Johnstone, 1913. (cd. 7029).
—— [2098]. Roy. Comm. on V.D., 1914–16. (cd. 7474–5, 8189–90).
Reid (G. A. O'B.) Prevention, 1920.

Venezia Giulia, *see* ITALY: NORTH EAST PROV.

Venezuela.
Beebe (M. B. & W. C.) Our search for a wilderness, 1910.
Bolivar (S.) Cartas, 1799–1822, 1913.
—— Cartas, 1823–5, 1921.
Bürger (O.) Reisen e. Naturforchers, 1919.
Dalton (L. V.) Venezuela, 1912; 1918. [B.]
Federmann (N.) Indian. Hist. (c. 1529–32) [*in* Federmann (N.) F. u. Stades Reisen; Klüpfel, 1859].
Froylán de Rionegro (*Fr.*) Rel^s. de las misiones de los Capuchinos en V., 1650–1817, t1, 1918.
González (J. V.) Biogr. del Gen. J. F. Ribas (1775–1815), 1913 ?.

Venezuela [*continued*].
Gumilla (J.) Hist. natural, &c. de las naciones situadas en las riveras del Rio Orinoco, 2t, 1791.
Humbert (J.) Histoire, 1921.
Ispizua (S. de) Vascos en Amér., v4 i, V., 1918.
Johnston (J. R.) Coll. of plants f. La Guaira, V., 1908.
Mancini (J.) Bolivar & l'émanc. des colonies esp. (–1815), 1912.
Mozans (H. J.) Following Conquistadores, v1, Up the Orinoco & down the Magdalena, 1910.
Oviedo y Baños (J. de) Hist. de la conq. y población de V. (1723); Duro, 2t, 1885.
Petre (F. L.) S. Bolivar (1783–1830), 1910. [B.]

Bibliography.
Sánchez (M. S.) Bibl. venez., libros extran. (19c.), 1914.

Boundary Dispute.
[Guiana]. Brit. Guiana, 6 maps, 1761–1897, 1898.
[Venezuela]. Atlas to accomp. case of Govt. to Arbitral Tribunal, 1898.
[——]. Brit. Guiana Boundary. Argument, case & counter-case on behalf of govt. of H.B.M., App^s., & Index, 1898–9.
[——]. V.-Brit. Guiana: Case of V., 4v, 1898; & Counter-case, v1–3, 1898; & Pr. argument, 2v, 1898.
[——]. Rep. & accomp. papers of Comm. of U.S., v2, 3, 1897.
[——]. Synopsis of princ. events in Guiana (1498–1897), 1897.

Venice, *city & province.*
Adams (W. H. D.) Queen of Adriatic, 1869.
Allen (G.) Venice, 1902.
Boschini (M.) La carta del navegar pitoresco, 1660.
Bratti (R.) Vecchie isole Veneziane, 1913.
—— Venezia scomparsa, 1911.
Cadorin (G.) Pareri &c. int. al Palazzo ducale, 1858.
Carrer (L.) Anello di sette gemme, 1838.
Cibele (A. N.) Zoologia pop. veneta, 1887.
Dalla Santa (G.) A. Varotari e disegno per la Chiesa d. Salute (17c.), 1904. [N50].
—— Viaggio di Gustavo III, 1784, 1902. [N108].
Fabri (F.) V. nel 1488; tr., 1881.
Fradeletto (A.) V., ant. e nuova, 1921.
Gomez Carrillo (E.) Claridades V. [*in h.* Vanidad &c., 1909].
Gsell-Fels (T.) Venedig, 1876 ?.
Gusman (P.) Venise (Villes d'art), 1902.
Hadeln (D., *Frhr.* v.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Dogenpalastes, 1911.
Hall (*mrs.* N.) Thr. Tyrol to V., 1860.
Hare (A. J. C.) Venice, 1884; 88; 1907.
Herzen (A.) V. la bella [*in h.* Cog., t10, 1879].
Hutton (E.) Venice & Venetia, 1911.
Huygens (C.) Reis naar Venetië, 1620 (*in French*) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d15, 1894].
La Hire (J. de) Les voyages passionnés: à Venise, Byron, 1915.
Lucas (E. V.) Wanderer in V., 1914.
Ludwig (G.) Antonello da Messina u. deut. u. niederländ. Künstler in V. (15–16c.), 1902.
—— Archival. Beitr. zur Gesch. d. ven. Malerei (15–16c.), 1903–5.

Venice [*continued*].
Magrini (A.) Vero archit. del Ponte di Rialto, 1854. [N31].
Mithouard (A.) Marches de l'occident, 1910.
Molmenti (P. G.) La peinture vénit.; tr., 1904.
—— Venezia (It. Artistica), 1911.
Morosini & Zorzi. Viaggio, sec. 16, 1842. [N61].
Nicoletti (G.), *ed.* Canti pop. a V., 1883. [N19].
Ongania (F.) Calli e canali in V., 1891.
Ravà (B.) V. dans la litt. franç. (–1610), 1916.
Régnier (H. de) Esquisses vénit., 1920.
Rivoli (V. M., *duc.* de) Bibl. des livres à figures vénit., 1469–1525, 1892.
Romeuf (L. de) L'âme d. villes, 1910.
Sansovino (F.) Delle cose notabili d. V., 1583; 1596.
Schio (G. da) Lettere stor. ad E. Cicogna (1841), 1886. [N68].
[Venezia]. Fabbriche e monumenti cospicui; Cicognara &c., 2v, 1838–40.
[——]. Frammenti su V., 1864. [N34].
[——]. Notte d. Redentore a V., 1862. [N33].
[——]. 16 engravings, *n.d.*
Wiel (T.) Teatri musicali ven.: cat. d. opere (1701–1800), 1897.
Williams (E. R.) Plain towns, 1912.
Zanon (A.) Lettere famigl. (1763–9), 1831. [N26].
Zanotto (F.) Palazzo Ducale di V., 5v, 1842–61.

Libraries, Museums & Art Galleries.
[Reale Accad. di Belle Arti]. Pinacoteca d. I.R. Accad. Veneta d. B.A.; illust. da F. Zanotto, 1833–4.
[Venezia]. Guida illust. del Mus. Civico Correr, 1909.

Saint Mark's.
Bellomo (G.) La pala d'Oro &c., 1847.
Boni (G.) La torre di S. Marco [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v5, 1904].
Manin (c. L.) Mem. stor. crit. int. la vita &c. di S.M., 1835.
Selvatico (P.) Gli ant. prospetti d. Basilica Marciana scoperti, 1862–76, 1879. [N65].

San Salvatore.
Gratia (F. de) Chron. monast. S. Salvatoris (1147–1381), 1766.
Refer to ART, ITALIAN; CHIOGGIA; FRANCISCANS; ITALY; MONASTERIES, ITALY; TORCELLO.

Venice, History.
Adams (W. H. D.) Queen of Adriatic, 1869.
Battistella (A.) La repubblica di V., 1921.
Beggi (F. O.) V. [*in h.* Papal crim. hist., 1862].
Berchet (G.) La Repubbl. di V. e la Persia (15–18c.), 1865.
Botero (G.) Rel. della republica V., 1605.
C.S.P. Venetian, v16–21, 1619–29, 1910–16.
Cantù (C.) Scorsa negli archivj di V., 1856.
Carrier (L.) Anello di 7 gemme, 1838.
Diehl (C.) Une République patric., 1915.
Dominium maris, Adriatick Sea, 1652.
Fougasses (T. de) Gen. hist. (–17c.), 1612.
Fradeletto (A.) V., ant. e nuova, 1921.
Giustiniani (B.) Historia, 1545.
Jorga (N.) Polit. vénit. dans la Mer Noire [*in* Acad. Romàna. Bull., 1914].

Venice, History [*continued*].
[Lezze (Da), *Family of*]. Orig. e personaggi illustri d. famiglia Da L. (1297–1797), 1861. [N33].
Molmenti (P. G.) Curiosità, 1920.
Morosini (P.) & G. Cornaro. Memoria stor., 1796.
Mutinelli (F.) Annali (810–1797), 1841.
— Storia racc. dai Ven. ambasc. (1566–1665), 3v, 1855–58.
Palazzi (G.) Fasti Ducales (8–17c.), 1696.
Pasini (P.) Fasti veneziani illust., 1841.
Richardson (*mrs.* A.) Doges of V. (700–1797), 1914.
Robortello (F.) Lett., modo di scr. la storia, 1843. [N30].
Romanin (S.) Storia documentata, t1–8, 1912–15.
[Venezia]. V. e le sue lagune, 2v, 1847.
Wiel (A.) Navy of V. (–1797), 1910. [B.]
Zanotto (F.) Storia (403–1797), 2t, 1864.
Zwiedineck-Südenhorst (H. v.) V. als Weltmacht &c., 1906.

to 15 century.
Boldù (R.) Promissione di S. Ziani, Doge, 1173, 1866. [N34].
Brown (H. F.) Venetians in Constantinople, to 12c., 1920. [P2516].
Caroldo (G. J.) La congiura di Boemonte Tiepolo (14th c.), 1859. [N95].
Cipolla (C.) Atti diplom., relaz. tra V. e Firenze al princ. d. s. 14 [*in* Archivio stor. It., s5, t43, 1909].
—— Orig. di V., 1915.
Gesch. d. Europ. St. V., B2, Die Blüte; Kretschmayr, 1920.
Gratia (F. de) Chron. monast. S. Salvatoris (1147–1381), 1766.
Hodgson (F. C.) V. in 13 & 14c., 1910.
Kretschmayr, *see* Gesch. d. Europ. St., *above*.
Le Maire (J.) Légende des V. (–1509) [*in h.* Œ., t3. 1885].
Lenel (W.) Ven.-istr. Studien (–13c.), 1911.
Morosini (P.) Hist. (–1486), 1637.
Novello (F.) Lettere (1402), *see A. C.*
Rossi (F.) G. Dei Cavalli (1386–1406), 1876. [N65].
Sanuto (M.) Il princip. di N. Marcello, 1474–5, 1894. [N47].
—— Le vite dei dogi, v1, 1900.

16 century.
Bembo (*card.* P.) Letter to L. Loredano (1515), 1854.
Callimachus (P.) De bello Turcis infer. &c., 1533. [P1962].
— — De his q. à V. tent. sunt. Persis &c. contra Turcos mov. [*in h.* De bello T., 1533. P1962].
Contarini (G.) De magistratibus & repub. Venetorum [*in* Opera, 1571].
Fiedler (J.) Relationen V. Botschafter ü. Deutschl. u. Österr., 1870.
Hartmann (M.) Privileg Selims I f. d. V., 1517 [*in* Hommel (F.) Or. Studien, B1, 1917].
Henry IV, *of France.* Lettres inéd. à M. de Villiers, ambass. à V., 1599; Halphen, 1885.
Manfroni (C.) La lega crist. nel 1572 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v16, 17, 1893–4].
Merlini (M.) La lega di Cambrai e gli avvenimenti dell' a. 1509, 1903. [N99].
Morosini (A.) Hist. Veneta, 1521–1615, 1623.
— Relaz. dell' ambasc. a Costantinopoli, 1582–5, 1854. [N62].
— & Marcello. Lettera dei rettori di Verona ai capi d. Consiglio dei Dieci, 1539, 1856. [N62].

Venice, History [*continued*].
16 century [*continued*].
Mula (*card.* M. A. da) Lettere a G. Trissino (1538–43), 1878. [N40].
Mutinelli (F.) Storia racc. dai Ven. ambasc. (1566–1665), 3v, 1855–58.
Paruta (P.) Historia V. (1513–72), 2p, 1605.
Segarizzi (A.) Rel. degli ambasciatori ven. al Senato (16–18c.), v1–3, 1912–16.
Serrano (L.) Liga de Lepanto (1570–73), 1918.
Trissino (G. G.) Oraz. alla Signoria di V. che non si fabrica Vicenza con spese dei Vicentini (1532), 1876. [N38].
Refer to NOVARA, BATTLE, 1513.

17 century.
Aarssens (F. v.) Rapp., legatie aende Rep. v. V. 1620 [*in* Hist. Genoots. te Utrecht. Berigten, 5 i, 1853].
Blok (P. J.), *ed.* Rel. venez.: Venet. Berichten over de Vereen. Nederlanden, 1600–1795, 1909.
C.S.P. Venetian, v16–22, 1619–32, 1910–19.
Castlemaine (R. P., *e. of*) Acc. of present war betw. Venetians & Turk, 1666.
Cecchetti (B.) Republ. di V. e la Corte di Roma (16–18c.), 2v, 1874.
Contarini (A.) Despatches of Venet. ambassadors, 1618–38, 1863–4.
Della Queva (A.) Relaz. d. stato d. Republ. V., 1878. [N40].
Fiedler (J.) Rel. d. Botschafter ü. Deutschl. u. Österr. im 17. J., 2B, 1866–7.
Garzoni (P.) Istoria (1661–1700), 2p, 1705–16.
Gasparini. G. C. Valmarana deputato a porre i termini, Sentenza Roveretana (1605), 1897. [N48].
Giustiniani (M. A.) 2 dispacci, Francia (1666), 1876. [N38].
Marcello (A.) Dispaccio, 1694, 1858. [N62].
[Montenegro]. Il M. da relaz. dei provveditori veneti, 1687–1735, 1896.
Mutinelli (F.) Storia racc. dai Ven. ambasc. (1566–1665), 3v, 1855–58.
Padavino (G. B.) Dépêches, Zurich, 1607–8, 1878.
Pannocchieschi (F.) Relaz. [*in* Molmenti (P. G.) Curiosità, 1920].
Paul V, *pope.* Controversiae inter P. V & Venetos, 1607.
Repeta (E.) 4 lettere milit. scr. al Conte E. R. (1690–1), 1881. [N43].
Rialle (G. de) Mission chinoise à V. au 17e s. [*in* T'oung pao, v1, 1890].
Segarizzi (A.) Rel. degli ambasciatori ven. al senato (16–18c.), v1–3, 1912–16.
Siros (G. C.) Ambasciata dei Grigioni in V., 1603, 1885. [N44].
Smith (L. P.) Life &c. of Sir H. Wotton (1568–1639), 2v, 1907.
[Türcken]. Polit. Wag-Schale d. dreyfachen T.-Alliance (c. 1683), 1685.
Venier (B.) Relazione (*Candia*), 1616, 1867. [N63].
Vittoria della armata veneta nel canale di Scio contr. i Turchi nel 1657, 1882. [N98].

18–20 centuries.
Baldeschi (G.) Pagina di patriottismo: camp. veneta, 1848, 1910.
Blok (P. J.), *ed.* Rel. venez.: Venet. Berichten over de Vereen. Nederlanden, 1600–1795, 1909.

Venice, History [*continued*].

18–20 centuries [*continued*].

Bologna (G.) Ingreso in Londra dell' ambasciatore per la repubb. di V., N. H. Nicolò Tron 1715, 1884. [N101].

Bratti (R.) La fine della Serenissima (1796–7), *n.d.*

Errera (A.) D. Manin e V. (1804–53), 1875.

— & C. Finzi. Vita e tempi di D. Manin, 1804–48, 1872.

Foscarini (M.) Ufficii ined. (1735–42), 1859. [N95].

Gradenigo (P.) Passaggio dell' Elettore di Colonia per V. (1755), 1893. [N91].

Grimani (P.) Risposte ad officii di ambasciatori &c., 1741–52, 1856. [N62].

Luzzatti (L.) V. & l'alliance des peuples libres, 1918. [P2219].

Marchesi (V.) Settant' anni di storia pol. di V. (1798–1866), 1892.

—— Storia doc. d. rivol. e d. difesa di V., 1848–9 &c., 1916. [B.]

Molmenti (P. G.) Epistolari veneziani del sec. 18, 1914.

Montaigu (A. de) Démêlés du Cte. de Montaigu, ambass. à V., & J. J. Rousseau, 1743–49, 1904.

Mutinelli (F.) Annali (1801–40), 1843.

Napoleon I. Letters (1797–1805); Cheney, 1862–3.

Pascolato (A.) Manin e V., 1848–49, 1916.

— Profughi veneti e lombardi a V. nel 1848, 1901. [P2411].

Pasqualigo (D.) Due arringhe (1711), 1865. [N34].

Pierantoni (A.) Carbonari ricercati d. inquis. austr. nel Regno Lombardo-Veneto, 1817–25, 2v, 1910.

Radaelli (C. A.) Assedio di V., 1848–9, 1875.

Segarizzi (A.) Rel. degli ambasciatori ven. al Senato, v2 (16–18c.), 1913.

[Sibiliato (C.)]. Alcune lettere ined. d' illust. Venez. a C. S. (1748–91), 1839. [N28].

Tedeschi (C.) Saggio di Commissioni (V., 1707), 1870. [N35].

Tiepolo, *Family of.* Cenni storici, 1877. [N65].

[Venezia]. Bull. uffic. d. atti legisl. d. Gov. Provv., marzo 1848– agosto 1849, 2v, 1848–9.

Zon (A.) Relaz., 1705, alla repubb. di V., 1858. [N95].

Zon (P. A.) Presentaz. alla corte di Napoli (1832), 1858. [N62].

Bibliography.

Simonsfeld (H.) A. Dandolo u. s. Geschichtswerke (14c.), 1876.

Biographical Collections & Dictionaries.

Gamba (B.), *ed.* Galleria dei lett. ed artisti, sec. 18, 2v, 1824.

Longhi (A.) Vite de' pittori Veneziani istor. del pres. sec., 1762.

Morelli (J.) Dissert. intorno ad alcuni viaggiatori erud. venez. (15–17c.), 1803 [N90; *& in h.* Op., v2, 1820].

Sommi-Picenardi (G.) Lettere ined. di Veneti illustri (1710–1834), 1882. [N100].

Staley (E.) Dogaressas of V. (–18c.), 1910. [B.]

Zilioli (A.) Vite di gentiluomini venez. del sec. 16, 1848. [N61].

Biographies, *see A.C. under* —

Alviano (B.), d. 1515 [*in* Brantome (P.) OE., t1, 1822; t2, 1858; t2, 1866].

Venice, History [*continued*].

Biographies [*continued*].

Colleoni (B.), 1400–75; [*& in* Graevius, Thes. It., t9 vii, 1723].

Dandolo (A.), 1307–54.

Este (Almerico d'), 1641–60.

Fabris (A.), 1752–1830.

Farsetti (A. F.), 1675–1733 [*in* Morelli, Operette, v2, 1820].

Frangipani (C., *Graf* v.), 1484–1527.

Giustiniani (L.), 1383 ?–1446.

Griselini (F.), 1717–83.

Gritti (A.), *doge*, 1454–1538.

Macarani (B.), 1717–96. [N94].

Malvezzi (L.), d. 1511 [*in* Ferrucci, Prose &c., 1873].

Manin (D.), 1804–57.

Marcello (N.), c. 1397–1475.

Mocenigo (L.), *doge*, d. 1577 [*in* Speroni degli Alvarotti (S.) Op., t3, 1740].

Padavino (G. B.), 1560–1639.

Pascolato (A.), 1841–1904 ?.

Querini (*card.* A. M.), 1680–1756. [N98].

Sagredo (G.), 1616–82.

Constitution & Law.

Botero (G.) Rel. d. Rep. Ven. [*in h.* Rel. univ., 1659].

Foucard (C.) Lo statuto ined. d. nozze venez., 1299. [N95].

Gasparella (G.) Avvocati e procurati sotto la repub. di V., *n.d.* [N96].

Macchi (M.) Ist. del Consiglio dei Dieci, 2v, 1848–9.

Sagredo (*c.A.*) Potere legislat. d. Repubbl. di V., 1887. [N68].

Sarpi (P.) Maxims of govt. of V.; tr., 1707.

Selvago (G.) D. città di V.: lett. (1565), 1842. [N29].

[Veneta]. Leggi e mem. Venete sulla prostituzione &c.; Lorenzi, 1870–2.

Social & Economic (*see also* VENICE, *misc. works*).

Bacco (G.) Mem. present. di Vicenza alla Comm. istit. d. Senato Veneto, 1785, tariffe mercant., 1872. [N36].

Bernoni (D. G.) Giuochi pop. venez., 1874.

Bettanini (G.) Doc^{t}., stor. d. Scuola nautica in V. (18c.), 1894. [N107].

Dall' Olmo (G.) Informaz. sul commercio dei Veneziani in Portogallo &c. (1584), 1869. [N35].

Gennari (G.) Commercio e navigaz. (–16c.), 1823. [N25].

Gesch. d. Europ. St. V., B2, Die Blüte; Kretschmayr, 1920.

Kennard (J. S.) Goldoni & V. of his time (18c.), 1920. [B.]

Kretschmayr, *see* Gesch. d. Europ. St., *above.*

Magrini (A.), *ed.* Nova d. venuta del Sgr. M. Sforza in Venetia (1579), 1874. [N64].

Malamani (V.) Il settecento a V., 2v, 1891–2.

Monnier (P.) V. au 18^{e} s., 1908; tr., 1910.

Mutinelli (F.) Del commercio dei V. (16c.), 1835.

Pauly (C. E.) V. Lustgarten, 1916.

Pennell (E. R.) Nights: Venice, 1916.

Remer (P.) Relazione, dazii n. Terraferma (1730–2), 1884. [N109].

Staley (E.) Dogaressas (–18c.), 1910. [B.]

Valiero (A.) Oposcoli due (16c.), 1834. [N27].

[Venezia]. V. e le sue lagune, 2v, 1847.

[Veneziani]. Ritratto della vita civile dei V., 1565, 1879.

Venzone.

Bragato (G.) Da Gemona a V., 1913.

Joppi (V.) Not. d. terra di V., 1871. [N111].

Refer to FRIULI; UDINE.

Vercelli.

Colombo (G.), *ed.* Doc^{t}. &c. artisti v. (15–17c.), 1883.

Grégory (G. de) Ist. d. Vercellese lett. ed. arti, 4p, 1819–24.

Marangoni (G.) Sant' Andrea di V., 1910. [N107].

Verdon, *river.*

Martel (E. A.) & A. Janet. Explor. du grand cañon du V., 1906. [P1365].

Refer to BASSES-ALPES; FRANCE, *sub-heading* ***Rivers.***

Verdun.

Consuetudines monast., v5, C.S. Vitonis Virdun. &c.; Albers, 1912.

Ginisty (P.) & M. Gagneur. Hist. de la Guerre, t3, V. (1916–17), 1921.

Grand-Carteret (J.) V.: images de guerre, 1916.

Hervé (G.) La Gr. Guerre au jour le jour, v4, Gloire de V. (1916), 1918.

Jubert (R.) V., mars–mai 1916, 1918.

Pionnier (E.) V. à la veille de la Guerre —V. en 1917, 1917.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; LORRAINE; SAINT-VANNE, *Abbey.*

Verdun, Battle of, 1916, *see* EUROPEAN WAR, HIST.

Vergara, Treaty of, 1839.

Lassala (M.) Hist. polit. del partido Carlista, 1841.

Vergara. Convenio de V. (1839) [*in* Mitchell (G.) Campo de Don Carlos, 1840].

Refer to ISABELLA II, *of Spain*; VICTORIA, Q. OF GT. BRIT., ***Foreign Rels.***

Vermandois.

Waquet (H.) Le baillage de V., 13–14s., 1919.

Refer to AISNE; PICARDY.

Verona, *town & province.*

Allen (A. M.) Hist. of V., 1910.

Balladoro (A.) Folk-lore veron., 1896. [N69].

Betti (Z.) Descr. di un ponte nat. nei Monti V., 1766. [P1322].

Biadego (G.) Borgolecco, 1916. [P2621].

—— Case scomparse, 1899. [N99].

ed. Cronaca v., 1509–10, 1895. [N99].

—— Dominaz. austriaca e il sentimento pubbl. a V., 1814–17, 1899.

—— Pagine sparse di storia lett Veronese del sec. 18, 1900. [N99].

—— Storia d. Bibl. Comun. di V., 1892.

Bolognini (G.) L'Univ. di V. e gli statuti d. sec. 13, 1896. [N69].

Brusconi (A.) Sui restauri d. Chiesa di S. Giorgio de' Domenicani, 1896. [N69].

Cavattoni (C.) Guardinfanti, 1773, 1862. [N33].

Cheney (E.) Tombs of Scaligers at V., 1871–2.

Cipolla (C.) Briciole di storia Scaligera (1361–85), 1889. [N68].

—— Notizie int. a L. da Quinto (14c.), 1885. [N101].

Cittadella Vigodarzere. Il march. A Carlotti (1739–1828), 1858. [N32].

Dalla Corte (G.) L' istoria di V., 2p, 1596.

Dal Pozzo (B.) Vita de' pittori & veronesi, 1718.

Degli Emili (c. M.) Lettere ined. d sec. 16 al Conte M. D. E. di V. (1531–79), 1832. [N26].

Verona [*continued*].
Gozzadini (*c.* G.) Delle ant. carrozze e segnatamente di due Veronesi, 1862. [N92].
Maffei (*m.* F. S.) V. illust., 4p. 1825–6.
Melchiori (N.) Vite di dieci pittori v., 1845. [N95].
Mocenigo (Z. A.) Relazione (1787); Biadego, 1883.
Morosini & Marcello. Lettera dei rettori di V. ai capi d. Consiglio dei Dieci, 1539, 1856. [N62].
Naccari (G.) & G. Dalla Santa. Una accad. cavalleresca di V., 1901. [N84].
Noris (E. de') Lettere ined. (1703), 1831. [N26].
Omont (H.) Mss. grecs de la Bibl. Capit. & de la Bibl. Commun. de V., 1891. [P1815].
Pavani (G.) Un vescovo belga in Italia nel sec. 10, 1920. [B.]
Pellegrini (F. C.) Di F. Sparavieri (17c.), 1845. [N30].
Peyre (R.) Padoue & Vérone, 1907.
Sabbadini (R.) Corr. fra Guarino e i Verità (1419), 1896. [N69].
Sarayna (T.) Historie, e fatti de' Veronesi, 1649.
Stefani (F.) Duchi &c. della Marca del Friuli e di V., 776–1183, 1863. [N33, 52].
Tinto (G. F.) Nobiltà di V., 1590.
Verci (G. B.) Storia d. Marca Trivigiana e V. (–1420), 1786–91.
[Verona]. Cat. dei MSS. d. Bibl. Comun.; Biadego, 1892.
[——]. Statuta, 1475.
[——]. V. rythmica descr. (790); Simeoni, 1920.
Williams (E. R.) Plain towns, 1912.
Zannandreis (D.) Vite dei pittori, scultori &c. v., 1891.
Zenatti (A.), *ed.* Manipolo di canti pop. veron., 1896. [N21].
Refer to CUSTOZA, SIEGE OF, 1866; ITALY; LAZISE; SOAVE.

Verona, Congress of, 1822.
Chateaubrand (F. R. de) C. de V., *n.d.*
Green (J. E. S.) Wellington, Boislecomte & the C. of V. [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc. Trans., s4, v1, 1918].

Veronica.
Mallouk (P.) Ste. Véronique, S. voile &c., 1893. [P1391].

Versailles.
Cazes (E. N. L.) Château de V. et s. dépendances, 1910.
Dussieux (L. E.) Château de V., 2t, 1881.
Gruyer (P.) Huit jours à V., 1920. [B.]
Janillion (F. L.) V. & Quiberon, massacre à V., 1792. [P1344].
Le Roi (J. A.) Récit des 5 & 6 oct. 1789 à V., 1867.
Morison (E.) & F. Lamont. An adventure, 1911.
Nolhac (P. de) Hist. du Château de V., 2t, 1911.
Pératé (A.) Versailles; tr., 1922.
Perrot (A. M.) V.: itin. descr. &c., 1838.
Piganiol de La Force (J. A.) Nouv. descr. des châteaux & parcs de V. &c., 2t, 1724.
Portland (W. E., *e. of*) Journal of embassy in Fr. (1698); Schotel, 1851.
Thomasin (S.) Rec. des figures, groupes &c. dans le château & parc de V., 1694.

Versailles, Treaty of, 1919 (*including Conferences &c.*).
Annunzio (G. d') Contro uno e contro tutti, 1919.

Versailles, Treaty of, 1919 [*continued*].
[Banat]. Mém. prés. à la Conf. de la Paix, 1919. [P2501].
Bartlett (V.) Behind the scenes at Peace Conf., 1919.
Baruch (B. M.) Making of repar. & econ. sect^{s}., 1920.
Beck (J. M.) Passing of the new freedom, 1920.
Becker (G.) Confins franco-suisses & le Tr. de V., 1922.
Bourgeois (L.) Le Pacte de 1919 & la soc. des nations, 1919.
—— Traité de paix de V., 1919.
Brockdorff-Rantzau (U. K., *Graf* v.) Dokumente (Dec. 1918–Juni 1919), 1920.
Canada: Parl. Sess. papers, v55 i, Treaty &c., 1919.
Chicherin (G.) Friede v. V., 1919. [P2408].
—— Note to Pres. Wilson, 1918. [P2373].
Chisholm (A.) Labour's Magna Charta, 1921.
Deutsche Liga für Völkerbund. Conditions of Peace of Allied Powers, 1919.
—— Der Kampf um d. Rechtsfrieden: Urkunden d. Friedensverhdngn., 1919.
—— Ultimatum der Entente: französ. Text der Mantelnote &c., 1919.
Dillon (E. J.) Peace Conf., 1919.
[Dobrudja]. Mem. pres. by representatives of the D., 1917–18, 1918. [P2417].
Duggan (S. P. H.) League of Nations, 1919. [B.]
Ferrara (O.) Lessons of the War & the Peace Conf., 1919.
Fried (A. H.) Weltprotest gegen d. V. Frieden, 1920. [P2415].
Gegenvorschläge d. deut. Regierung zu d. Friedensbedingungen, 1919. [P2522].
Gérard (A.) L'Extrême-Orient & la Paix (1917–19), 1919.
Graux (L.) Hist. des violations du Traité de Paix, t1, 1921.
Hanotaux (G.) Traité de V., 28 juin 1919, 1919.
Haskins (C. H.) & R. H. Lord. Problems of Peace Conf., 1920.
Hertz (F.) Polit. & econ. murder of German-Austrian people, 1919. [P2484].
Hohlfeld (J.) Kampf um d. Frieden, 1914–19, 1919.
House (E. M.) & C. Seymour, *edd.* What happened at Paris (1918–19), 1921.
Huddleston (S.) Peace-making at Paris, 1919.
Jahrbuch d. Völkerrechts, B8, Die Friedensschlüsse, 1918–21, 1922.
Keynes (J. M.) Econ. consequences of the Peace, 1919; 1920.
—— Revis. of the Treaty, 1922.
Kouchnire (M.) L'Ukraine, l'Eur. orient. & la Conf. de la Paix, 1919.
Lansing (R.) The Big Four, & others of the P. Conf., 1922.
—— Peace negotiations, 1921.
[Latvia]. Mem. on L. addr. to Peace Conf. by Lettish Delegation, 1919. [P2364]; Fr. ed., 1919. [P2364; 2417].
Lévy (R. G.) La juste paix, 1920.
Lozynsky (M.) Décisions du Conseil suprême sur la Galicie or., 1919. [P2401].
Lugan (A.) Problèmes internat. & le Congrès de la Paix, 1919.

Versailles, Treaty of, 1919 [*continued*].
Meurer (C.) Grundlagen d. V. Friedens u. d. Völkerbund, 1920.
Mills (J. S.) & M. G. Chrussachi. Question of Thrace, G. &c., 1919. [P2422].
Moulton (H. F.) Business man's guide to Peace Treaty, 1919.
Münz (S.) Weltkongress u. Weltgericht, 1919.
Oncken (H.) Weltgesch. u. V. Friede, 1921. [P2526].
Parl. papers [2224]. Agreement w. reg. to milit. occup. of Territories of Rhine, June 1919. (cmd. 222).
—— [2242]. Fr.-Brit. Convention, 1920, on mandates for Syria &c., 1921. (c. 1195).
—— [2243]. Protocols & corr. resp. execution of T. of V. (1919), 1921. (c. 1325).
—— [2224]. Reply of Allied &c. Powers to observ. of German Deleg., 1919. (cmd. 258).
—— [2224; 2243]. Treaty betw. Allied &c. Powers & Germany, June, 1919. (cmd. 153); Protocol suppl. (cmd. 220); Index, 1920. (cmd. 516).
—— [2224]. Treaty betw. U.S.A., Brit. Emp. &c. & Poland, June 28, 1919. (cmd. 223)
Picciotto (C. A.) & A. W. E. W. Treaty of Peace w. Germany, merc. law, 1919.
Reinach (J.) L'année de la paix (1919), 1920.
[Roumania]. R. dev. le Cong. de la Paix, 1918–9. [P2508].
[Saargebiet]. Das S. unter d. Herrschaft d. Waffenstillstandsabkommens u. d. Vertrags v. V., 1921.
Scelle (G.) Pacte des Nations & sa liaison avec le Traité de Paix, 1919.
Schwertfeger (B.) Fehlspruch v. V. (1871–1914), 1921.
Scott (A. P.) Intr. to peace treaties, 1920.
Seidel (A.) Trotzdem! d. Zukunft Morgenrot, 1919.
Simons (W.) Friedensvertrag u. s. finanz. Folgen, 1920. [P2457].
State Papers. Brit. & for., v112 (1919), 1922.
Tardieu (A.) Truth about the Treaty, 1921.
Temperley (H. W. V.), *ed.* Hist. of Peace Conf. of Paris, 5v, 1920–21.
Terrail (G.) Combat des trois: notes & docs. s. la Confér., 1922.
Thompson (C. T.) Peace Conf., 1920.
[Ukraine]. Notes prés. par la Délég. de la Républ. ukr., 2p, 1919. [P2401].
[——]. Ukrainian problems, 1–6, 1919. [P2402].
[Versailles, *Treaty of*]. Antwort d. alliierten u. assoz. Mächte (16 Juni 1919), 1919. [P2409].
[——]. Friedensbedingungen d. Alliierten &c., 1919.
[——]. Der Friede v. V.: auth Berichte, 1919.
[——]. Materialien betr. d. Friedensverhandlungen, 1919, Amtl. Text, T1–7, 9 & Beih. 1, 1919–20.
[——]. Traité de V., 1919.
[——]. Treaty of Peace between Allies &c. & Germany &c., 1919.
Wilson (H. W.) Peace in the making, 1919.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18; FRENCH REPUBLIC III; GEORGE V; GERMAN REPUBLIC; TREATIES; TRIANON, TREATY OF, 1920; WASHINGTON CONFERENCE.

Vers de Société.
Dempster (C. L. H.) Eng. vers de s. [*in* *h.* Essays, 1872].
Lang (A.) Letters on lit., 1889.

Versification.
Arabic.
Desparmet (J.) La poésie a. act. à Blida & sa metr. [*in* Orientalists, 14e Congr., p3 i, 1907].
Bibliography.
Thieme (H. P.) Essai sur l'hist. du vers fr., 1916.
English & Scottish.
Amar Du Rivier (J. A.) Traité [*in h.* Fablier angl.; tr., 1802].
Baum (P. F.) Princ^s. of Eng. v., 1922.
Bayfield (M. A.) Measures of the poets, 1919.
—— St. of Shakespeare's v., 1920.
Brewer (R. F.) Orthometry; w. rhyming dict., 1908; 1918.
Bülbring (C. D.) Untersuch. z. mittelengl. Metrik, 1913.
Campion (T.) Obs. (1602) [*in* Wks., 1909].
Datta (R.) Prosody & rhetoric, 1915.
De Selincourt (B.) Rhyme in Eng. poetry, 1921.
Ford (S. G.) Lessons in verse-craft, 1919.
Fox-Strangways (A. H.) Words & music in song, 1921.
Gascoigne (G.) Instr. conc. making of v. [*in h.* Wks., v1, 1907].
Gray (T.) Obs. [*in* Wks., v2, 1814].
Hubbell (J. B.) & J. O. Beaty. Intr., 1922. [B.]
Kaluza (M.) Short hist. of Eng. vers.; tr., 1911.
Lamborn (E. A. G.) Rudiments of criticism, 1916.
MacColl (D. S.) Rhythm in Eng. verse &c., 1914.
MacDonagh (T.) T. Campion & art of Eng. poetry, 1913.
Manwaring (E.) Harmony & numbers, 1744. [P2102].
Odling (W.) Technic, 1916.
Patterson (W. M.) Rhythm of prose, 1917. [B.]
Poe (E. A.) 3 essays on poetry [*in h.* Compl. poet. works, 1909].
Puttenham (G.) Arte of Eng. poesie (1589); Arber, 1869.
Pyre (J. F. A.) Formation of Tennyson's style, 1921.
Richardson (C. F.) Study of Eng. rhyme, 1909.
Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Hist. of Eng. prosody (12–20c.), v3, 1910.
—— Some recent studies, 1919. [P2367].
Schelling (F. E.) Poet. & verse crit. of the r. of Eliz., 1891. [P1677].
Schipper (J. M.) Hist. of Eng. v.; (tr.), 1910.
Schumacher (C.) St. ü. d. Stabreim in d. mitteleng. Allit.-dichtung, 1914.
Siebold (E. v.) Synästhesien in d. engl. Dichtung d. 19. Jhdts., 1919. [B.]
Verrier (P.) Essai s. les princ. de la métrique angl., 3p, 1909.
Webbe (W.) Disc. (1586); Arber, 1870.
Wolff (L.) Keats's treatment of heroic rhythm & blank verse, 1909.
French.
Bonnier (C.) Sur la rime [*in h.* Lignée des poètes, 1902].
Canel (A.) Rech. sur jeux d'esprit &c., 2t, 1867.
Dorchain (A.) L'art des vers, *n.d.*; 1919.
Jardin de plaisance et fleur de rethorique (15c.), 1910.

Versification [*continued*].
French [*continued*].
Le Goffic (C. H.) & E. Thieulin. Nouv. traité de v. fr., 1910.
Rochette (A.) L'alexandrin chez V. Hugo, 1911.
Sebillet (T.) Art poét. fr. (1548); Gaiffe, 1910.
Thieme (H. P.) Essai sur l'hist. du vers fr., 1916. [B.]
Wailly (N. F. de) Abrégé [*in h.* Princ., 1808].
German.
Refer to RHYMING DICT^s. (*German*).
Greek.
Amsel (G.) De vi &c. rhythm. quid vet. judicaverint, 1887.
Brill (B.) De Aristoxeni fragm. & de senarii Gr. cæsura, 1876. [P1735].
Cæsar (C. J.) Adnot. de Aristoxeni elementis rhythm., 1884. [P1738].
—— Comm. de artis metr. vocabulis, 1867. [P1785].
Christ (W.) Theilung d. Chors im att. Drama, 1877. [P1797].
Danielsson (O. A.) Zur metr. Dehnung im ält. gr. Epos, 1897.
Ebeling (R. H. P.) De trag. poet. Gr. canticis solutis, 1905; p1, 1903 [*in* P1728].
Fick (F. C. A.) Entstehung d. Odyssee u. Versabzählung in d. gr. Epen, 1910.
Graf (E.) Rythmus u. Metrum, 1891. [P1818].
Heimsöth (F.) Rhythmus in d. Gesängen, 1846. [P1812; 1818].
Helvicus (C.) De ratione confic. Gr. carmina, 1610.
Hermann (J. G. J.) Diss. de ellipsi & pleonasmo, 1808.
—— Elements of doct. of metres; tr., 1830.
—— Epitome doctr. metr., 1869.
Herodianus (Æ.) Περὶ Ἰλιακῆς προσῳδίας—Περὶ διχρόνων [*in h.* Scripta 3, 1803].
—— Reliquiae (12c.), 2t, 1867–8.
Jacobs (—) De Xenophanis arte metrica, 1904. [P1888].
Lohmann (R.) Nova studia Euripidea, 1905.
Lübbert (E.) Comm. de Pindaricorum carm. compos. &c., 1887. [P1863].
Muturanzio (F.) De compon. versibus hexam. & pentam. &c., 1520.
Nietzsche. Philologica [*in Wke.*, B18, 1912].
Riemann (O.) & M. Dufour. Traité de rythm. & de métr. gr., 1893.
Ritschl (F. W.) De stichometria, 1840. [P1814].
Schmidt (J. H. H.) Eurhythmie in d. Chorgesängen, 1868.
Schmidt (W. C. M.) Misc. philol., p2, 1878. [P1826].
Seymour (T. D.) Intr. to lang. & verse of Homer, 1885.
Walker (R. J.) Ἀντὶ μιᾶς: essay in isometry, 2v, 1910.
White (J. W.) Enoplic metre in Gr. comedy, 1907. [P1798].
—— Logaœdic metre in Gr. comedy, 1907. [P1824].
—— Verse of Gr. comedy, 1912. [B.]
Irish.
Atkinson (R.) On Ir. metric, 1884. [P1275].
Italian.
Ovidio (F. d') Versif. ital. &c., 1910.
Peretti (V.) Vocab. poètico, 1820.
Refer to RHYMING DICTIONARIES (*Italian*).

Versification [*continued*].
Latin.
Aldhelm, *St.* De metris &c. [*in* Op. (7c.); Ehwald, 1919].
Bridges (R.) Ibant obscuri: exper. in class. hexameter, 1916.
Buchler (J.) Phrasium thesaurus &c., 1679.
Canel (A.) Rech. sur jeux d'esprit &c., 2t, 1867.
Evans (W. J.) Allitteratio Lat., 1920.
Fitzhugh (T.) Prolegom. to hist. of Ital.-Rom. rhythm, 1908. [P1847].
Goldhagen (H.) Institutiones stili Lat., 1779.
Graf (E.) Rythmus u. Metrum, 1891. [P1818].
Heinze (R.) Lyr. Verse d. Horaz, 1918.
Hermann (J. G. J.) Epitome doctr. metr., 1869.
Key (T. H.) Accent a guiding princ., 1873. [P1847].
Mari (G.) Ritmo lat. e terminol. ritmica mediev., 1901.
Maturanzio (F.) De compon. versibus hexam. & pentam. &c., 1520.
Meyer (W.) Abh. z. mittellat. Rythmik, 2B, 1905.
Müller (L.) Orthographiae et prosodiae Lat., 1878.
Schröder (O.) Horazens Versmasse, 1911.
Stampini (E.) Studi, s2, 1921.
Wase (C.) Senarius, sive de legibus et licentia vet. poetarum, 1687.
Portuguese.
Hanssen (F.) Zur span. u. p. Metrik, 1900. [P1355].
Spanish.
Hanssen (F.) Misc. de v. castellana, 1897. [P1355].
—— Zur span. &c. Metrik, 1900. [P1355].
Henriquez Ureña (P.) Versific. irreg. en la poesía castell., 1920.
Martínez de La Rosa (T.) Poética [*in h.* Obras, t1, 1845].
Refer to RHYMING DICTIONARIES (*Spanish*).

Vesta & Vestal Virgins.
Fehrle (E.) Kult. Keuschheit im Altertum, 1910.

Vestino, *Val di.*
Battisti (C.) Mundart v. V., 1913.
Refer to TRENT & TRENTINO.

Vestments (Ecclesiastical).
Buonanni (F.) Gerarchia eccles., 1720.
—— Ordinum relig. catalogus, 3p, 1706–10.
Burl. Fine Arts Club. Eng. embroidery (–16c.), 1905.
Clayton (H. J.) Ornaments of ministers on Eng. brasses, 1919.
Dearmer (P.) Ornaments of the ministers, 1920.
Delitzsch (F.) Iris: colour &c.; tr., 1889.
Gallus (N.) & M. Flacius. Antwort, Chorrock &c., 1550?; *Lat. ed.* Resp., 1550?.
Hope & Atchley. Eng. liturg. colours, 1918.
Kennedy (W. M.) "Interpretations" of the bps. (c. 1560), 1908.
Legg (J. W.) Church ornaments & th. civil antecedents, 1917. [B.]
Pley (J.) De lanae in antiq. ritibus usu, 1911.
Reichel (O. J.) Eng. liturg. v., 13c., 1895. [P1303].
Rohault de Fleury. La Messe, ét. archéol., v7, 8, 1888–9.

Vestments (Ecclesiastical) [*continued*].
Sarti (M.) De vet. casula &c., 1753.
Severim de Faria (M.) Orig. das vestes sacerdot. [*in h.* Discursos, 1624].
Veniamin. Новая скрижаль, 1891.
Refer to Inventories; Liturgies &c.

Vesuvius.
Rath (G. v.) Der V. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff Samml., H185, 1873].
Serao (M.) "Sterminator Vesevo," eruzione Apr. 1906, 1910.

Veterinary Medicine.
[Africa: Union of S. A.]. 5th & 6th rep^s. of Dir. of Vet. Research, 1919.
Brit. Congr. on Tuberculosis. Trans., v4, 1902.
Buckmaster (G. A.) Intr. address, Roy. Vet. Coll., Oct. 1909. [P1425].
Heatley (G. S.) Our horses, diseases & treatment, 1911.
Leighton (G.), *ed.* Mod. vet. adviser, 5v, 1909.
Mennessier de la Lance (*gén.* G. R.) Bibliog. hippique, 2t, 1915–17.
Nysten (P. H.) Dict. de médecine &c.; Littré & Robin, 1873.
Pallin (W. A.) Epizootic lymphangitis, 1904.
Parl. papers [2091]. Departmental Com. on Public V. Services; M. of E., w. App^s. & Index, 1913. (cd. 6652).
—— [2190]. Foot & Mouth disease Comm., rep., 1914. (cd. 7270).
—— [1481]. Foot-&-mouth disease in Ireland, rep., 1912, 1913. (cd. 7103).
Ruini (C.) Anatomia, infermitá &c. del cavallo, 2v, 1706–7.
Timmis (R. S.) Mod. horse management, 1915.
Trowell (T.) Kentish farrier, 1728.
[War Office]. Animal management &c., 1914.
White (J.) Compendium, 1810.

Ancient & Mediaeval.
Mynsinger (H.) Von d. Falken, Pferden u. Hunden (15c.); Hassler, 1863.

Veto, *refer to* Parliament, House of Lords.

Vexin.
Bréquigny. Traité de paix, 1160, entre Louis VII & Henri II d' Angl. [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Gaillard. Conduite des Templiers, 1160 [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t43, 1786].
Refer to Ile-de-France, *prov.*; Normandy.

Vézelay.
Graham (R.) Abbot of V. (P. de Montboissier, 1138–61), 1918.
Pater (W. H.) V. [*in h.* Misc. st., 1910].
Porée (C.) L'abbaye de V., 1909.

Via Latina, *see* Latin way.

Viatka, *see* Vyatka.

Vibrations, *see* Light; Physics; Sound; Waves.

Vicenza, *city & province.*
Accoremboni & Thiene. Lettere al Sr. G. G. Trissino (1549–50), 1869. [N35].
Albrizzi (*ctssa.* I.) Lettere al Conte G. Trissino (1808–31), 1883. [N67].
Arduino (G.) Progetto per liberare V. d. alluvioni (18c.), 1872. [N36].
Arnaldi (C.) Cron. di C. A. (1581–9), 1890. [N45].

Vicenza [*continued*].
Bacco (G.) Mem. present. dai deputati di V. alla Comm. istit. d. Senato Veneto, 1785, tariffe mercantili, 1872. [N36].
Barbaran. Cronicha (1400–1524), 1889. [N45].
Baretaro (B.) Cronica, 1444–1532, 1890. [N68].
Barichella (V.) Alpi vicentini, 1864. [N34].
—— Cenno, loggia del Palazzo vescov., 1881. [N43].
—— Le colonne di S. Marco e del Redentore, 1878. [N40].
Basilio (N.) Il Museo Gualdo, sec. 16, 17, 1854. [N31].
Biego (A.) Pala dell' altare magg. n. Chiesa di s. Domenico, 1881. [N42].
Bollina (G.), *ed.* 4 lettere (1545–8), 1878. [N40].
Bonato (M.) Famiglia dei Fabris (G. B. F., 1749–1806), 1869. [N35].
Borenius (T.) Painters of V., 1480–1550, 1909.
Bortolan (D.) Cenni storici &c. sul giardino e casa Roi, 1888. [N98].
—— Coll. dei Medici (16c.), 1889. [N45].
—— La fam. d. G. M. Bonomo in V., 1911. [N99].
—— Un memini d. Repubbl. Veneta al podestà di V. (1788–90), 1893. [N47].
—— 4 doc. sul dominio Scaligero (14c.), 1896. [N69].
—— & Rumor. Il Corso di V. (*inhabitants*, 16–19c.), 1892. [N46].
Bressan (B.) V. Loschi (c. 1380–1460), 1866. [N34].
Cabianca (J.) Biog. di G. M. Massari (1797–1844), 1875. [N65].
Calderari (O.) Disc. s. la copertura del teatro Olimpico (18c.), 1847. [N30].
Caldogno (*c.* F.) Relaz. ai rettori di V. (1603), 1878. [N40].
—— Relaz. delle Alpi v., 1877. [N100].
Calvi (P.) Bibl. e stor. di quei scrittori d. V., 6v, 1772–82.
Capparozzo (A.) Ab. G. Trecco (1747–1830), 1858. [N32].
—— Statuto dei mercanti drappieri (1348), 1879. [N41].
Cerimonia battesimale celeb. in V. (1768), 1878. [N40].
Cicognara (*c.* L.) Lettere, 1815–29, 1882. [N44].
—— Lettere a F. Testa (1815–29), 1876. [N38].
Clementi (G. B.) Lanificio & setificio n. prov. di V. (1848), 1872. [N64].
Cogollo (C.) Statuto de la Frataglia di tessari di pani de lana (1512), 1892. [N46].
Confortus, *de Custodia.* Framm. di storia v., 1371–87 [*in* Muratori. Rerum It. scr., t13 i].
Confraternita dei Rossi. Doc., 1349, 1854. [N31].
Contarini (A.) Relatione [1541, *on proposed fortifications for V.*], 1877. [N97].
Contarini (M. A.) Relaz., 1524, 1876. [N38].
Corradini (F.) Lapide in onore del beato G. Barbarigo a Montegaldella: lettere (1670–1872), 1904. [N50].
Correr (B.) Relaz. di V., 1598, 1877. [N97].
Dal Lago (D.) Terreni terziari del Vicentino, 1879. [N41].

Vicenza [*continued*].
Dal Verme, *Family.* I Dal V. e i Vicentini, doc. (1404–14), 1897. [N70].
Dian (G.) 1805: tratto d. Cronica di V., 1887. [N68].
Diedo (A.) Lettere ined. (1818–42), 1881. [N66].
Fantoni (G.) *Fire in V.*, 1811, 1884. [N44].
—— V. e i naturalisti, 1884. [N68].
Fasolo (G.) Legge suntuaria v., 1882. [N44; 98].
Godi (E. A.), *giureconsulto*, 1451–1536, *see A. C.*
Godius (A.) Cron., 1194–1260, 1909.
Gozzi (G.), *ed.* Informaz. s. la camera e territ. di V., 1638, 1886. [N68].
Grisellini (F.) Delle fabbriche &c. di seta (1765), 1896. [N47].
Gualdo (G.) Due lettere (1538–46), 1881. [N43].
Howells (W. D.) V.; tr., 1892. [N46].
Inghirami (T. F.) P. Monza (1453–1504), 1862. [N33].
Lodi (E.) Setificio in V. (18c.), 1872. [N36].
Magnocavalli (F. O.) Al Conte E. Arnaldi lettere due (1767), 1872. [N64].
Magrini (A.) G. Gualdo (16c.), 1856. [N32].
—— Notiz. di Fra G. da Schio, 1841. [N94].
—— Palazzo Angaran al Ponte degli Angeli, 1854. [N31].
Malvezzi (A.) Lonedo, 1881. [N66].
Marasca (P.) Cenni biog. di artisti vic. (16–18c.), 1876. [N65].
[Maria, *empress consort of Max. II*]. Due lettere, ingresso a V. d. Imp. M. d'Austria, 1581, recita nel Teatro Olimpico dell' Edippo di Sofocle, 1585, 1830. [N26].
Matarozzo (F.) Oraz. (*on Ognibene Leoniceno*, c. 1493), 1869. [N35].
Maurisius (G.) Cron. domin. Ecelini et Alberici de Romano, 1183–1237, *var. ed.*
Melchiore di Castelfranco. Alcuni pittori vic. (16 & 17c.), 1847. [N30].
Mocenigo (G.) Teatri mod. di V., 1650–1800, 1894. [N47].
Morosini (Z.) Relaz. di Z. M., Podestà di V., al suo ritorno in Venezia, 1786, 1902. [N49].
Mula (*card.* M. A. da) Lettere a G. Trissino (1538–43), 1878. [N40].
Orefici (O. B.) Disc. s. le fortificaz. di V. (17c.), 1847. [N30].
[Padua, Univ. of]. Inscriz. che ricord. studenti vicentini (16 & 17c.), 1891. [N46].
Pagello (B.) Oraz. [*on* Ognibene Leoniceno] (15c.), 1865. [N34].
Pesaro (F. da) Relation (1570), 1876. [N65].
[Pigatti (B.)]. Villa P. in Casale & Nuova scoperta illuminaz. a gaz, 1894. [N47].
Pigatto (Z. M. & P.) Cronaca, 1541–1668, 1889. [N68].
Pimodan (G. de La V. de R., *m.* de) 20–23 Maggio, 10 Giugno, 1848, 1878. [N40].
Pisani (P.) Relazione, 1787, 1902. [N49].
Poleni (G.) Lettere al march. L. Sale (1729), 1882. [N44].
Prichard-Agnetti (M.) V., 1909.
Prothi (Z. de) *Will* (1412), 1891. [N46].

Vicenza [*continued*].
Rapeta (*m.* E.) Descr. d. città di V. &c. estr. da doc. militari, 1614–84, 1882. [N100].
Revese (B.) Appellaz. contro il comune di Brendola (15c.), 1892. [N46].
Rossi (F.) G. Dei Cavalli (1386–1406), 1876. [N65].
Rossi (O.) Lettere ined. d' illust. Vicentini (1585–1826), 1855. [N32].
Rumor (G.) Cucine econ., e Dormitori per poveri, 1892. [N46].
Rumor (S.) Diz. blason. vicentino, 1892. [N46].
—— G. Clementi (1803–69), 1897. [N48].
—— Villa Ambellicopoli Monte Berico, 1897. [N48].
Salin (L.) A. Savorin (1769–1840), 1876. [N38].
San Zuanne (B.) Cron., 1147–1549, 1898. [N48].
Savi (I.) Chiesa e monast. di San Vito di V., 1879. [N97].
Schiavo (A.) G. Faustino di V., sec. 15, 1863. [N33].
Schio (A. da) App. alla p. 5 dell' Annuario scient., 1876. [N38].
—— *Mastini Family* (17 & 18c.), 1884. [N68].
—— & Lampertico. Osservaz. fenolog., 1876–80, fatte nel Vicentino, 1881. [N42].
Scola. Beneficenza patria (1871), 1892. [N46].
Sebastiano (D.) Della villa Palladiana di Campiglia dei Berici, 1909. [N99].
Tiepolo (F.) Relaz., 1600, 1877. [N39].
Tortosa (G.) Soffitto del Teatro Olimpico (18c.), 1852. [N31].
[Trissino (G. G.)]. Lettere di principi &c. a G. T. (1505–49), 1880. [N41].
—— Oraz. alla Signoria di Venezia che non si fabrica V. con spese dei Vicentini (1532), 1876. [N38].
Valmarana (L.) Cron., 1574–1630, 1897. [N48].
Velo (*c.* G. E. di) Lettere 3 (1819–27), 1876. [N38].
[Vicentini]. Canti pop. v. tradiz., 1843. [N10].
[Vicenza]. La Chiesa di S. Agostino &c., 1906. [N50].
[——]. Magistrati, tempi d. Repubblica (15–16c.), 1881. [N66, 92].
[——]. Statuto d. osti di V. (15c.), 1880. [N41].
Zampieri (F.) G. Clementi, arciprete d. Cattedrale di V. (1737–1819), 1872. [N36].
Zugliano (G.) Episodi di guerra in V., 1509, 1889. [N45].
Refer to Asiago; Berici, Monti; Breganze; Brendola; Campiglia; Castegnero; Costozza; Italy; Lobbia; Montegalda; Pieva; Romano d'Ezzelino; Sandrigo; Schio; Thiene; Torrebelvicino; Trissino; Valdagno.

Victor Emmanuel II, of Italy, 1861–78.
Biography, *see A.C. under* —
Savio di Bernstiel (*bssa.* O.), 1816–89.
Foreign relations.
Silva (P.) L' Ital. e la Guerra del 1866, 1915.
History & Politics.
Bayley (M. C.) Making of mod. I., 1919.
Bunsen (M. I. de) In three legations (1858–69 &c.), 1909.

Victor Emmanuel II, of Italy, 1861–78 [*continued*].
History & Politics [*continued*].
Campagna del 1866 in Italia, 2t, & Maps, 1875–95.
Curàtulo (G. E.) Garibaldi, V. E., Cavour: doc. ined. (1848–72), 1911.
[Istriani]. Gl' Istriani a V. E. II nel 1866, 1915.
[Italy]. Compl. alla storia d. campagna del 1866 in I., 2v, 1909.
Luzio (A.) V. E. a Custoza (1866) [*in h.* Studi, v2, 1910].
Massari (G.) Vita ed il regno di V. E. II, 1912.
Orsi (P.) Cavour e la formaz. del regno d' I., 1913.
Trevelyan (G. M.) Garibaldi & the making of Italy (1860 &c.), 1911; 1919.

Victor Emmanuel III, of Italy, 1900–.
Biographical Collections.
Destrée (J.) Figures ital. d' aujourd'hui, 1918.
Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—
Battisti (C.), 1875–1916.
Cadorna (*gen.* L.), 1850–.
Carcano (P.), 1843–1918.
Giolitti (G.), 1842–.
Mussolini (B.), 1883–.
Orlando (V. E.), 1860–.
Salvèmini (G.)
Foreign relations. (*Refer to* European War, 1914–18).
Agabiti (A.) Salvezza d' Europa e l' intervento ital., 1915.
Alazard (J.) L' It. & le conflit europ., 1914–16, 1916.
[Austria]. Österreich.-ungar. Rotbuch: Bezieh. Ö.-U.'s zu Italien, Juli 1914–Mai 1915, 1915.
Bainville (J.) Italy & the War; tr., 1916.
Barzilai (S.) Contro la Triplice Alleanza (1901–15), 1915.
—— Dalla Triplice Alleanza al conflitto eur., 1914.
Borgese (G. A.) Guerra di redenzione, 1915.
—— It. e Germania, 1915.
Borghetti (E.) Caporetto e la terza Ital., pl (1917–19), 1921.
Borsa (M.) I. & Inghilterra, 1916. [P1981].
Caburi (F.) L' Austria e l' It., 1915.
Dillon (E. J.) From Triple to Quadruple Alliance, 1915.
Fanciulli (G.) Volontà d' Italia, 1915.
Fedele (P.) Why It. is at war, 1915. [P1636].
Ferrero (G.) Guerra Eur., 1915.
Gray (E. M.) Bloodless war; tr., 1917.
—— L' invasione tedesca in It., 1916.
Hermes (R.) It. u. Weltkrieg, 1915.
[Italia]. I. e Jugoslavia; Antonio &c., 1918.
[——]. I. e la Guerra, 1915. [P1910].
[——]. L' I. nel conflitto eur., 1914. [P1579].
[Italiana]. Polit. estera ital., 1875–1916, 1916.
Italie & la Grande Guerre, 1914. [P1910].
[Italy]. Doc^l. diplomat. pres. al Parl. ital.: Austria-Ungheria, 1914. [P1650]; tr. (Green bk.), 1915. [P1715].
[——]. Grünbuch Ital.: diplomat. dok., 2T. 1915 [*in* Bernstein (E.) Dok. z. Weltkrieg, H10, 11, 1915].
[——]. Libro verde: doc^l. diplomat., 1915.
Low (S. J.) Italy & the War, 1916.

Victor Emmanuel III, of Italy, 1900– [*continued*].
Foreign relations [*continued*].
Müller (O.) Irrung u. Abfall It., 1915.
Palagi (G. A.) Neutralità?: atteggiamento pres. &c. dell' It., 1915.
Parl. papers [2242]. Corr. rel. to Adriatic question, 1920. (c. 586).
—— [2242]. Recog. by H.M.'s Govt. of Treaty of Rapallo, 1920, 1921. (c. 1238).
Pellegrini (B.) Verso la guerra?: l' It. e l' Austria, 1906.
Piscel (A.) Conflitto austro-serbo e interessi ital., 1915.
Preziosi (G.) La Germania alla conquista dell' It., 1915; 1916.
Quadrotta (G.) Il papa, l' It. e la Guerra, 1915.
Re-Bartlett (L.) Internationalism (1914–5), 1916.
Salandra (A.) Notre guerre est une guerre sainte; tr., 1915. [P1710].
Salvemini (G.) Guerra o neutralità?, 1915.
Sosnosky (T.) Irredenta-Politik, 1915.
Sphyris (K. D.) Griechenland u. It., 1916.
Tittoni (T.) Sei anni di polit. estera, 1903–9, 1912.
Vellay (C.) Quest. de l'Adriatique, 1915.
Welschinger (H.) Mission du Pr. de Bülow à Rome (déc. 1914–mai 1915), 1915.
History & Politics. (*Refer to* European War, 1914–18).
Annunzio (G. d') Contro uno e contro tutti, 1919.
—— It. o morte, 1919.
—— Per la più grande It., 1915.
—— Per l'It. d. Italiani, 1923.
Bagot (R.) Italians of to-day, 1912.
Collins (J.) Italy re-visited, 1917–18, 1918.
Corradini (E.) Marcia dei produttori, 1916.
—— Sopra le vie del nuovo impero, Tunisi, Egeo, 1912.
Correnti (C.) Scritti, v3 (1855–76), 1893.
Dauzat (A.) L' Italie nouv., 1910.
Destrée (J.) En It. av. la Guerre, 1914–15, 1915.
Fischer (P. D.) It. u. d. Italiener, 1901.
Gentile (G.) Dopo la vittoria, 1920.
Gorgolini (P.) Il Fascismo nella vita ital., 1922.
Hautecoeur (L.) L' It. sous Orlando, 1917–19, 1919.
[Italia]. Diario della guerra d'I. (1915–19), 1915–22.
[——]. La guerra d' I., 1915–6, v2, 1917.
[Italie]. L' I. & la Guerre; Salandra &c., 1916.
[Italy]. I. & the War; tr., Hamilton, 1917.
[——]. I.'s gt. war & h. national aspirations; Gay, 1917.
Lapworth (C.) Tripoli & young It., 1912.
Mantegazza (V.) Questioni, anno 6, L' impresa di Tripoli &c., 1912.
Orsi (P.) L' Italia mod., 1750–1913, 1914. [B.]
Problemi ital., 1–18, 1915.
Salandra (A.) Polit. e legislaz. (1875–1907), 1915.
Severus, *ps.* 10 Monate ital. Neutralität, 1915.
Refer to European War, 1914–18; Fascismo (Il); Fiume; Italy, Hist.; Rapallo, Treaty of, 1920; Turco-Italian War, 1911–12.

Victoria, *Colony*
[Australia]. Hist. records, s3, Desp. &c. rel. to settlement, v5, 1825–27, 1922.
Böhringer (R.) Die Lohnämter in V., 1911.
Forde (J. L.) The story of the Bar of Victoria, *n.d.*
Turner (H. G.) Our own little rebellion: Eureka Stockade (1854), 1912.
[Victoria]. Maps: Everett, 1902. [Maps, 3].
Victorian year-bk., 1913–4.

Victoria, *Lake.*
Carpenter (G. D. H.) Naturalist on Lake V. &c., 1920.
Refer to East Africa.

Victoria, Q. of Gt. Brit., 1837–1901.
Biographical collections.
Boase (F.) Mod. Eng. biog., v5, 6, Suppl. vol. 2, 3, D–Z (1851–1900), 1912–21.
Dict. of nat. biog.; Suppl. 1, 3v, Suppl. 2, 1901–13.
Gardiner (A. G.) Prophets, priests & kings, 1908.
Holland (H. S.) Bundle of memories, 1915.
Hutchinson (H. G.) Portraits of the eighties, 1920.
Ley (J. W. T.) Dickens circle, 1918.
Our Conservative & Unionist statesmen, 4v, 1906 ?.
Plowman (T. F.) In the days of Victoria, 1918.
Puaux (R.) Silhouettes angl., 1911.
Raymond (E. T.) Portraits of the nineties, 1921.
Russell (G. W. E.) Portraits of the '70s, 1916.
—— Sketches &c., 1910.
Statesmen of Eng., 1862.
Strachey (L.) Eminent Victorians, 1918.
Warren (A.) London days, 1921.
West (A.) Contemp. portraits, 1920.
Whitty (E. M.) Polit. portraits, 1854.
Who was who, 1897–1916, 1920.
Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Anderson (*sir* R.), 1841–1918.
Annand (J.), 1843–1906.
Applegarth (R.), 1834–.
Arnold-Forster (H. O.), 1855–1909.
Asquith (*mrs.* E. A. M.)
Austin (A.), 1835–1913.
Avebury (J. L., *1st b.*), 1834–1913.
Bagehot (W.), 1826–77.
Baring (M.), 1874–.
Bax (E. B.), 1854–.
Beresford (*adm. lord* C. W. de La P.), 1846–1919.
Beresford (W. L. de la P.), 1846–1900.
Betham-Edwards (*miss* M.), 1837–1919.
Black (A.), 1784–1874.
Blunt (W. S.), 1840–1922.
Bodington (*sir* N.), 1848–1911.
Brackenbury (*sir* H.), 1837–1914.
Broughton (J. C. H., *b.*), 1786–1869.
Burghersh (P. A., *lady*), 1793–1879.
Butler (*sir* W. F.), 1838–1910.
Buxton (*lady* V.), 1839–1916.
Cavendish (F. W. H.), 1820–93.
Clarendon (G. W. F., *4th e. of*), 1800–70.
Clark (J. W.), 1833–1910.
Clarke (*sir* A.), 1824–1902.
Clarke (*sir* E. G.), 1841–.
Collings (*rt. hon.* J.), 1831–1920.
Cotton (*sir* H. J. S.), 1845–1915.
Courtney of Penwith (L. H., *b.*), 1832–1918.
Cranbrook (G. Gathorne-Hardy, *1st e. of*), 1814–1906.
Dale (*sir* David), 1829–1906.

Victoria, Q. of Gt. Brit., 1837–1901 [*cont.*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Dilke (*rt. hon. sir* C. W.), 1843–1911.
Drummond (*hon.* A.), 1827–1911.
Dunraven (W., *e. of*), 1841–.
Eden (*hon.* Emily), 1797–1869.
Elliot (H. G.), 1817–1907.
Ellis (J. E.), 1841–1910.
Evelyn (W. J.), 1822–1908.
Farquharson (R.), b. 1836.
Forbes (*lady* A. S. B.), 1876–.
Forster (J.), 1812–76.
Fox (W. J.), 1786–1864.
Franqueville (S. M., *ctsse.* de), 1852–1919.
Glenesk (A. B., *b.*), 1830–1908.
Gorell (J. G. B., *b.*), 1848–1913.
Goschen (G. J. G., *visct.*), 1831–1907.
Grey (A. H. G. G., *e. of*), 1851–1917.
Haines (*sir* F. P.), 1819–1909.
Hamilton (*ld.* E. W.), 1838–.
Hamilton (*ld.* G. F.), 1845–.
Hardie (J. K.), 1856–1915.
Hardwicke (C. P., *4th e. of*), 1799–1873.
Harrison (F.), 1831–1923.
Hart (*sir* R.), 1835–1911.
Heaton (*sir* J. H.), 1848–1914.
Helps (*sir* A.), 1813–75.
Higginson (*gen. sir* G. W. A.), 1826–.
Hill (*miss* O.), 1838–1912.
Hyndman (H. M.), 1842–1921.
Jameson (*mrs.* A.), 1794–1860.
Kay-Shuttleworth (*sir* J. P.), 1804–77.
Kennedy (J. P.), 1796–1879.
Knightley (L. M., *lady*), 1842–1913.
Law (*sir* E. F.), 1846–1908.
Lawson (*sir* W.), 1829–1906.
Lecky (W. E. H.), 1838–1903.
Leigh (E. C.), 1832–1915.
Leigh (J. W.), 1838–.
Liddell (A. G. C.), 1846–1920.
Lingard (J.), 1771–1851.
Litchfield (R. B.), 1832–1903.
Lloyd-George (D.), 1863–.
Lovelace (R. G. N. M., *e. of*), 1839–1906.
Lucy (*sir* H. W.), 1845–.
Lyall (*sir* A. C.), 1835–1912.
Lyons (R. B. P., *e.*), 1817–87.
Lyttelton (A.), 1857–1913.
Lyttelton (S. S., *lady*), 1787–1870.
Lytton (R. B.-L., *bss.*), 1802–82.
MacArthur (*sir* W.), 1809–87.
MacColl (M.), 1831–1907.
MacFarlane (C.), 1799–1858.
MacNeill (*sir* J.), 1795–1883.
Markham (*sir* C. R.), 1830–1916.
Maurice (*sir* J. F.), 1841–1912.
Montagu (J.), 1797–1853.
Morier (*sir* R. B. D.), 1826–93.
Moulton (J. F. M., *1st b.*), 1845–1921.
Murray (J.), 1808–1892.
Muspratt (E. K.), 1833–.
Napoleon, *pr. imperial*, 1856–79.
Newnes (*sir* G.), 1851–1910.
Paget, *Family* (1790–1840).
Palmerston (E., *visctss.*), 1787–1869.
Parish (*sir* W.), 1796–1882.
Parnell (C. S.), 1846–91.
Peel (*lady* G. A.), b. 1836.
Philips (F. C.), 1849–.
Plowman (T. F.), 19–20c.
Poore (I., *lady*), 1860–.
Redesdale (A. B. F.-M., *b.*), 1837–1916.
Redmond (J. E.), 1857–1918.
Reid (*sir* T. W.), 1842–1905.
Repington (*lt.-col.* C. à C.), 1858–.
Rhodes (C. J.), 1853–1902: [*in* Cook (E. T.) E. Garrett, a mem., 1909].
Ripon (G. F. S. R.), *marq.*, 1827–1909.
Rivett-Carnac (J. H.), 1838–.

Victoria, Q. of Gt. Brit., 1837–1901 [*cont.*].
Biographies [*continued*].
Rodd (*sir* J. R.), 1858–.
Roscoe (*sir* H. E.), 1833–1915.
Rossmore (D. W. W. W., *5th b.*), 1853–1921.
Russell (F. A. M., *ctss.*), 1815–98.
Russell (*sir* W. H.), 1820–1907.
Saint Helier (S. M. E., *baroness*).
Sandwich (E. G. H. M., *e.*), 1839–1916.
Scott-Moncrieff (*sir* C. C.), 1836–1916.
Seymour (*adm. sir* E. H.), 1840–.
Shaw (T. S., *baron*), 1850–.
Smith (*sir* S.), 1842–1917.
Southwark (S. M., *bss.*), 1852–.
Spencer-Stanhope (*lady* E.), 1795–1873.
Spring Rice (*sir* C. A.), 1859–1918.
Stanley (*hon.* E.), 1821–1903.
Stanley (*sir* H. M.), 1841–1904.
Stead (W. T.), 1849–1912.
Stephenson (*sir* F. C. A.), 1821–1911.
Stirling (J. H.), 1820–1909.
Story (*mrs.* J. L.), b. 1828.
Strathcona (D. A., *b.*), 1820–1914.
Stuart (*rt. hon.* J.), 1843–1913.
Suffield (C. H., *b.*), 1830–1914.
Swaythling (S. M., *b.*), 1832–1911.
Tangye (*sir* R.), 1833–1906.
Taylor (*gen. sir* A.), 1826–1912.
Thomas (H. Preston).
Thornton (P. M.), 1841–1918.
Thornton (*adm.* S.), 1797–1859.
Tupper (*sir* C.), 1821–1915.
Turner (*maj.-gen. sir* A. E.), 1842–1918.
Turner (*sir* L.), 1823–1903.
Tweedmouth (E. M., *b.*), 1849–1909.
Urquhart (D.), 1805–77.
Vernon (W. W.), 1834–1919.
Victoria Adelaide Mary Louise, *empress*, 1840–1901.
Wake (C., *lady*), 1800–1888.
Ward (*mrs.* H. M. A.), b. c. 1832.
Warwick (F. R. C. G. G., *e. of*), 1853–.
West (*sir* A.), 1832–1921.
Westlake (J.), 1828–1913.
Williams (*sir* R. C.), 1848–.
Wilson (*sir* C. R.), 1831–.
Wilson (*sir* G. D. A. F.), 1850–.
Wilson (J.), 1837–.
Wolseley (L., *visctss.*), 1843–1920.
Wyndham (G.), 1863–1913.
Finance.
Butt (I.) What does she do with it ?, 1871. [P319].
Elliot (A. R. D.) Life of Visct. Goschen, 1831–1907, 2v, 1911.
Hirst (F. W.) National expend. (1895–1910), 1911.
Mallet (B.) Brit. budgets, 1887/8–1912/13, 1913.
Mallet (L.) Nat. income & taxation, 1884. [P1714].
Peel (R.) Fin. statement, 1845. [P1562].
Foreign relations.
Barclay (T.) 30 years Anglo-Fr. remin., 1876–1906, 1914.
Cazalet (E.) Eng.'s policy in the East, 1879. [P1388].
Eckardstein (H., *Frhr.* v.) Lebenserinnerungen &c. (1864–), 3B, 1912–21.
—— 10 yrs. at St. James', 1895–1905; tr., 1921.
Franc (C.) Sécurité nat. &c.: L'Angl. & la Triple-Alliance, 1893.
Frere (H. B. E.) Afghanistan & S. Africa, 1881. [P2429].
Gooch (G. P.) & J. H. B. Masterman. Century of Brit. for. policy, 1917.
Grosse Politik d. europ. Kabinette 1871–1914, B3, 4, Dreibundmächte u. Eng (1879–89), 1922.

Victoria, Q. of Gt. Brit., 1837–1901 [*cont.*].
Foreign relations [*continued*].
Gwynn (S. L.) & G. M. Tuckwell. Life of Sir C. W. Dilke, 2v, 1917.
Hall (*maj.* J. R.) Eng. & the Orleans monarchy (1830–48), 1912.
Hamilton (*ld.* F. S.) Vanished pomps (1871–1912), 1919.
Lémonon (E.) L'Eur. & la polit. brit., 1882–1911, 1912.
Marriott (J. A. R.) Eng. & Europe, 1853–71 [*in h.* Europ. commonwealth, 1918].
Monteith (R.) Charges agst. Lord Palmerston, 2 *pamph.*, 1840–41. [P747].
Newton (T. W. L., *b.*) Ld. Lyons (1817–87), 2v, 1913.
Novikov (*mme.*) M.P. for Russia: remin. & corr., 2v, 1909.
Parl. papers [2175]. Railway interests in China, Corr. betw. H.M. Govt. & the Russian Govt., 1899. (c. 9329).
Plener (E. v.) Erinner., B1, 2 (–1891), 1911–21.
Rachfahl (F.) Bismarck's Engl. Bündnispolitik, 1922. [P2620].
Raymond (D. N.) Brit. policy &c. dur. Franco-Pruss. War (1870–1), 1921. [B.]
Reitlinger (F.) Diplomat's mem. of 1870; tr., 1915.
Robolsky (H.) Bismarck u. Eng. (1854–89), 1889.
[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v25–95, 1853–1905.
Villiers (B.) & W. H. Chesson. Anglo-Amer. rel^{s}., 1861–5, 1919.
Ward (C. A.) Our insular shortcomings &c., 1878. [P1507].
Wemyss (*mrs.* R.) Mems. &c. of Sir R. Morier, 1826–76, 2v, 1911.
Zumbini (B.) W. E. Gladstone, relaz. con l' Italia (1851–63), 1914.
Refer to EASTERN QUESTION; UNITED STATES, HIST.; VERGARA, TREATY OF, 1839, *& var. contemp. sovereigns, wars &c.*

History & Politics: General.
Arundell of Wardour (J. F., *b.*) Some papers (c. 1861–1906), 1909.
Asquith (H. H.) Some aspects of V. age, 1918. [P2123].
Bailey (J. C.) Polit. ideas & persons, 1921.
Bardoux (J.) Victoria I. &c., 1911.
Bucher (L.) Kl. Schr. polit. Inhalts (1850–88), 1893.
Chamberlain (J.) Speeches (1870–1906), 2v, 1914.
Chevalley (A.) La Reine V., 1902. [B.]
Clarke (E. G.) Sel. speeches (1880–1908), 1908.
—— Story of my life (1841–), 1918.
Esher (R. B., *visct.*) Extr. f. journals, 1872–95, 2v, 1908–14.
—— Qn. V.'s Journals [*in h.* To-day & to-morrow, 1910].
Farrer (J. A.) Monarchy in politics (1760–1900), 1917. [B.]
Hamilton (*ld.* F. S.) Days before yesterday, 1920.
Hird (F.) V., the woman, 1908.
Inge (W. R.) Vict. age, 1922.
Jerrold (C.) Widowhood, 1916.
Jeyes (S. H.) Marq. of Salisbury: hist. of Conservative Party, 4v, 1895–6.
Leathes (S.) Gt. Brit. (1868–1909) [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
Lucy (H. W.) 60 years in the wilderness, 3s, 1909–16.

Victoria, Q. of Gt. Brit., 1837–1901 [*cont.*].
History & Politics: General [*cont.*].
Marriott (J. A. R.) Eng. since Waterloo, 1913. [B.]
Maxwell (H. E.) Century of Empire, 1801–1900, v2, 3, 1833–1900, 1910–1.
—— Life & letters of E. of Clarendon (1800–70), 2v, 1913.
—— 60 years a Queen, 1897.
Memories, discreet &c., 1917.
Nevill (R. H.) Life &c. of Lady D. Nevill (1826–1913), 1919.
Parliamentary Debates, 1837–1901.
Phillipps (L. M.) & B. Christian, *edd.* Hawarden letters, 1878–1913, 1917.
Rose (J. H.) Reign of V., 1909.
Strachey (G. L.) Queen V., 1921. [B.]
Trevelyan (G. M.) Brit. hist. (1782–1901), 1922.
Walsh (W.) Relig. life & infl. of Q. V., 1902.

—— : 1837–50.
Beaconsfield (B. D., *earl of*) Whigs & whiggism (1833–53); Hutcheon, 1913.
[Buller (J. Y.)]. Sir J. Y. B.'s motion: letter addressed to J. Temple-Leader, 1840. [P2556].
Erskine (S.), *ed.* 20 yrs. at Court, corr. of Hon. E. Stanley (1842–62), 1917.
Graham (J. R. C.) Want of confidence, speech, 1841. [P1562].
Gretton (R. H.) Commercial politics (1837–56), 1914.
Jerrold (C.) Early court of Q. Victoria (–1847), 1912.
Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Speeches [*in h.* Misc. wr., v2, 3, 1880].
Peel (R.) Want of confidence, 1841. [P1562].
Russell (*lord* J.) Early corr., 1805–40; Russell, 2v, 1912.
Rutland (J. J. M., *d. of*) What are Eng. R. Cath^{s}. to do?, 1841. [P1551].
[Victoria]. Girlhood: diaries, 1832–40, 2v, 1912.

—— : 1851–60.
Free Press Serials, 1854–6.

—— : 1861–70.
Jeans (W.) Parl. remin^{s}. (1863–86), 1912.

—— : 1871–80.
Hamilton (*ld.* G. F.) Parl. remin^{s}. &c., 1868–85, 1916.
Hartington (S. C. C., *m.*) Election speeches, 1879–80, 1880.
Hinkson (*mrs.* K. T.) 25 yrs. (1867–91), 1913.
Jeans (W.) Parl. remin^{s}. (1863–86), 1912.

—— : 1881–90.
Chamberlain (J.) Speeches; Lucy, 1885.
Channing (F. A. C., *b.*) Mem^{s}. of Midland politics, 1885–1910, 1918.
Gretton (R. H.) Mod. hist., v1, 1880–98, 1913.
Hamilton (*ld.* G. F.) Parl. remin^{s}. &c., 1868–1906, 2v, 1916–22.
Hazlitt (W. C.) Address, 1886. [P793; *& in h.* Some prose wr., s2, 1910].
Jeans (W.) Parl. remin^{s}. (1863–86), 1912.
Lib. Publ. Dept. Six years of Tory Govt., 1886–92, 1892?.
Temple (R.) Letters & character sketches, v1, 1886–7, 1912.
West (*sir* A.) Private diaries (1887–98), 1922.

—— : 1891–1901.
Blunt (W. S.) My diaries. 1888–1914, p1, 1919.
Channing (F. A. C., *b.*) Mem^{s}. of Midland politics, 1885–1910, 1918.
Current politics f. Liberal standpoint; Todd &c., 1900.

Victoria, Q. of Gt. Brit., 1837–1901 [*cont.*].
History & Politics: 1891–1901 [*cont.*].
"Eighty" Club. [*34 pamph. cont. sp. &c.*], 1886–1904. [P1223, 1565, 6].
Gretton (R. H.) Mod. hist., 1880–1910, 2v, 1913.
Hamilton (*ld.* G. F.) Parl. remin^{s}. &c., v2, 1886–1906, 1922.
Hope (J. F.) Hist. of 1900 Parliament, v1 (1900–1), 1908.
Liberal Publ. Dept. Eight years of Tory Govt., 1895–1903, 1903.
—— 5 yrs. of Tory govt. (1895–1900), 1900.
Lucy (H. W.) Diary (1890–1910), 1922.
—— Later peeps at Parliament (1896–1902), 1905.
West (*sir* A.) Private diaries (1887–98), 1922.

Periodicals.
N.B.—*For complete list of periodicals, see* PERIODICALS.
Cassell's illust. family paper, 1853–7.
Constitutional year bk., 1886; 1895–1900.
Liberal & Radical Year-book, 1887.
Reflector (The), 1888.
Tomahawk (The), 1867–70.

Poetry, Satire & Caricature.
Banquet (The): polit. satire, 1885. [P1292].
Gould (F. C.) Westminster Cartoons, 1895–1903, 1895–1904.
Graves (C. L.) Mr. Punch's hist., 1841–1914, 4v, 1921–22.
Hayes (G.) Hayesiana, 1892.
Joshi (P. B.) V.-Mahotsava (*Marathi & Eng.*), 1887. [P2208].
Lawson (W.) & F. C. H. Gould. Cartoons in rhyme & line, 1905.
Popular Dod, 3p, 1881.
Stronach (G.) Gladstone A.B.C. & Gleanings, 1880–3. [P2242].
—— Liberal mis-leaders, 1880. [P2242].
—— More gleanings from Gladstone, 1881. [P2242].
Tomahawk (The), 1867–70.
Zozimus, 1870–2.

Victoria & Albert Museum.
N.B.—*See A.C. for catalogues & handbooks.*
Bradshaw (G. B.) Condemned for country; delinquencies of S. Kens. Mus. &c., 1868.
Parl. papers [1488]. V. & A. M., Rep., 1912, 1913. (cd. 6847).
[Vict. & A. Mus.]. Princ. acquisitions, 1912, 1914, 1918, 1913–20.

Victoria Cross.
Cramp (K. R.) Australian winners, 1914–19, 1919. [P2423].
Stanway (K.) For valour, record, 1904.
Times hist. of the War, v10, 12, 13, 15, 17, 18 (V.C.'s of the War), 1917–19.

Victoria Nyanza.
Oswald (F.) Alone in the sleeping-sickness country, 1915.
Refer to EAST AFRICA; UGANDA.

Victoria University, *Manchester.*
[Manchester: Univ.]. Calendar, 1885, 1897, 1903, 1904–5.
Owens College. Calendar, 1868–9.
Parl. papers [2126]. College Charter Act, 1871; copies of applic^{s}. rec. f. Owens Coll. &c., 1903. (174).
Wilkinson (H. S.) Learners as leaders, 1918 [*& in* P2213].

Vidigueira.
Teixeira de Aragão (A. C.) V. da Gama e a V., 1898.
Refer to PORTUGAL.

Vienna.
Dreger (M.) Baugesch. d. K. K. Hofburg in Wien bis zum 19. Jhdte, 1914.
Gemeindebetriebe. B3 i. Österreich (Wien, v. K. T. Wachter -Der Wiener Zentralviehmarkt v. K. Schwarz), 1909.
Hassinger (H.) Kunsthistor. Atlas u. Verzeichnis, 1916.
Schio (G. da) Tre lettere, 1828, 1877. [N39].
History.
Colin (J.) Surprise des ponts de V. en 1805, 1905.
Realis, *ps.* Geschichten &c. aus Wien's Vorzeit u. Gegenwart, 1841.
Salaris (R.) Le missioni di F. Testi a Mantova e a Vienna (1629–32), 1906. [N86, Ferrari].
[Vienna]. Quellen z. Gesch. d. Stadt W., Abt. 1, B6–9; Abt. 2, B4, 5 i; Abt. 3, B1, 2, Grundbücher (1368–1419), 1898–1921.
Libraries (*see also* ***Royal lib.***, *below*).
Gollob (E.) Bibl. d. Jesuitenkollegiums in Wien XIII, 1909.
—— Griech. Lit. in d. Hss. d. Rossiana in Wien, T1, 1910.
—— Medizin. griech. Hss. d. Jesuitenkollegiums in Wien, 1908.
Van der Vorst (C.) Verzeichnis d. griech. Hss. d. Bibl. Rossiana [*in* Centralblatt f. Bibliothekswesen, 23, 1906].
Wickhoff (F.) Beschr. Verzeichnis d. illum. Hss. in Österreich, B5, Rossiana in Wien-Lainz; Tietze, 1911.
Refer to LIBRARIES, AUSTRIA.
Museums & Art Galleries.
Frimmel (T. v.) Lex. d. Wiener Gemäldesamml., B1–2 (A.-L.), 1913–14.
[Vienna]. Album: Arbeiten d. Goldschmiede- u. Steinschlifftechnik; Ilg, 1895.
Zimmermann (H.) &c. Hofmuseen &c., 1920.
Royal Library.
Gachard (L. P.) Mss. conc. l'hist. de la Belg., 1864.
Holzinger (C. v.) Aristophaneshss. d. W. Hofbibl., 2B, 1911–12.
Schwarz (A. Z.) Hebrä. Hss., 1914.
Tabulæ cod. MSS. præter Gr. & Or., t11, 1912.
[Vienna]. Einblattdrucke d. 15. Jhdts. in d. Kupferstichsammlung d. Hofbibl., 2B, 1920.
Zimmermann (H.) &c. Hofmuseen u. Hofbibl., 1920.

Vienna, Congress of, 1814–15.
Bertuch (C.) Tagebuch v. Wiener Kongress; Egloffstein, 1916.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 153, The Congr. of V., 1920. [B.]
Fournier (A.) Die Geheimpolizei auf d. Wiener Kongr., 1913.
Freksa (F.) Der Wiener K., Aufzeichn. v. Teilnehmern, 1914.
Humboldt (W.) W. u. C. v. H. in ihren Briefen, B4, 1910.
La Garde-Chambonas (*c.* A. L. C. de) Gemälde d. Wiener Kongr., 1814–15; Gugitz, 2B, 1912.
Webster (C. K.) C. of V., 1814–15, 1919. [B.]
—— Eng. & Polish-Saxon problem, 1913. [P2495].
Weil (M. H.) Dessous du C. de V., 2t, 1917.

Vienna University.
Kink (R.) Gesch. d. kais. Univ., 2B, 1854.

Vienne, *dept.*
Roux (*ex.* de) La Révol. à Poitiers & dans la V., 1912.
Refer to NOUAILLÉ.

Vienne, *town.*
Champier (S.) Lantiq. de V. (16c.) [*in* Allut (P.) Et. sur S. C., 1859].
Charles-Roux (J.) Vienne, 1909.
Savigné (E. J.) Guide à V., 1879.
[Vienne]. Chartes de St.-Maurice de V.; Chevalier, 1912.

Vigeois.
[Vigeois]. Cartulaire de l'abbaye de V., 954–1167; Montégut, 1907.

Vignory, *priory.*
[Vignory]. Cartulaire du prieuré de St.-Etienne de V. (1108–1397); Arbaumont, 1882.
Refer to HAUTE-MARNE, *dept.*; MONASTERIES, FRANCE.

Vijayanagar.
Krishnaswami Ayyangar (S.), *ed.* Sources of V. hist., 1919.
Longhurst (A. H.) Hampi ruins, 1917.

Villages.
Lewiński (J. S.) Orig. of property & form. of v. community, 1913.
Lichtenberg (R., *Frhr.* v.) Haus, Dorf &c., 1909. [B.]
Africa.
Cureau (A.) Sociétés primit. de l'A. équator., 1912.
American Indian.
Bushnell (D. I.) Native v^s. &c. east of Mississippi, 1919.
England.
Aronson (H. D.) Our village homes, 1913.
Bennett (E. N.) Problems of v. life, 1914.
Bourne (G.) Change in the v., 1912.
Davies (M. F.) Life in an Eng. v., Corsley, 1909.
Ditchfield (P. H.) Old v. life, 1920.
Green (J. L.) Village industries, 1915.
Harper (C. G.) Thames valley v., 2v, 1910.
Jones (S. R.) V. homes of Eng., 1912.
Patton (J.) Eng. v., lit. study, 1750–1850, 1919.
Peake (H.) E. v.: orig. & decay of its community, 1922. [B.]
Seebohm (F.) Eng. v. community, 1915.
Selley (E.) V. trade-unions (1833–1918), 1919.
Village life after the War, 1917.
Williams (A.) V. of the White Horse, 1913.
Williams (A.) Wiltshire village, 1912.
France.
Mourey (G.) Village dans la Pinède: Mazargues, 1911.
Reinach (J.) Le v. reconstitué, 1917. [P2048].
Germany.
Mielke (R.) Vom Werden d. deut. Dorfes, 1911.
India.
Madras, Univ. Econ. st^s.: Slater, v1, South Ind. v^s., 1918.
Matthai (J.) Village govt. in Brit. I., 1915.
Mukerjee (R.) Found^s. of Ind. economics, 1917.
Village autonomy, 1886. [P2019].
Japan.
Lloyd (A.) Village life in J. [*in* As. Soc. of J., v33, 1905].
Switzerland.
Village suisse à l'Expos. Nat. Suisse; Mayor, 1896.
United States.
Sims (N. L.) A Hoosier village, 1912.
Refer to TOWNS.

Villainage.
Neilson (N.) Customary rents, 1910.
Page (T. W.) End of v. in England, 1900.

Villaricos.
Siret (L.) V. &c.: antigüedades, 1909.
Refer to ALMERIA; ANDALUSIA.

Villingen.
Hug (H.) V. Chronik, 1495–1533; Roder, 1883.
Villingen. Chronik d. Bickenklosters zu V., 1238–1614; Glatz, 1881.
Refer to BADEN; CLARE, ST., ORDER OF; CONVENTS & NUNS, *sub-heading* ***Germany.***

Vilvoorden.
Galesloot (L.) Vestiges d'un Oppidum Nervien près de V., 1871.
Refer to BRABANT.

Vincennes.
Fossa (F. de) Château de V., 1910.
—— Château hist., 2t, 1908.

Vincigliata.
Castello di V. e i suoi contorni, 1871.
Refer to FLORENCE.

Vinegar.
Tennent (J.) Physical enquires: v. to prevent fever, 1742. [P2106].

Vines & Vineyards.
Geoponica: agric. pursuits; tr. T. Owen, v1, 1805.
Lansdell (J.) Grapes & how to grow them, 1919.
Italy.
Davanzati Bostichi (B.) Toscana coltiv. d. viti &c. [*in* Op., v2, 1853].
Rumor (S.) G. Clementi (1803–69), 1897. [N48].

Vinzelles.
Dauzat (A.) Morphologie du patois de Vinzelles, 1900.
Refer to PUY-DE-DÔME.

Violas, *see* PANSIES.

Violet.
Beggiato (F. S.) Viola Olimpia Beg., 1854. [N62].
Jordan (C.) &c. Pansies, violas & v., 1898.
Refer to BOTANY; FLOWERS.

Violin.
Carrodus (A.) J. T. Carrodus, 1838–95, 1897.
Farrell (W. J.) True-tone v., 1921.
Fétis (A.) A. Stradivari (1644–1737); tr., 1864.
Petherick (H.) J. Guarnerius, h. work &c. (1683–1745), 1906.
Quirke (W. M.) Recolls. of a violinist, 1914.
Schlesinger (K.) Precursors [*in h.* Instruments, v2, 1910]. [B.]
Stoeving (P.) Story of the v., 1904. [B.]

Violoncello.
Wasielewski (J. W. v.) V. & its hist.; tr., 1894.
Refer to MUSIC; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

Vionville, Battle of, 1870.
Bonnal (H.) Manœuvre de St.-Privat, 1870, v2, 1906.

Virginal.
Van den Borren (C.) Sources of keyboard music in Eng.; tr., 1913.

Virginia.
Bruce (P. A.) Instit. hist. of V., 17c., 2v, 1910. [B.]
Hoops (J.) Virginien zur Kolonialzeit: kulturgeschichtl. Studie, 1913.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t14, 1780.

Virginia [*continued*].
Millspaugh (C. F.) & L. W. Nuttall. Flora of W.V., 1896.

***Biographies**, see A.C. under :—*
Claiborne (W.), 1587–1676.
Mason (J. M.), 1798–1871.

Constitution & Government.
Ambler (C. H.) Sectionalism in V., 1776–1861, 1909.
Flippin (P. S.) Royal govt. in V., 1624–1775, 1919. [B.]
Miller (E. I.) Legislature of prov. of V. (–1776), 1907. [B.]
Pearson (C. C.) Readjuster movt. in V. (1784–1885), 1917.

History.
Berkeley (*sir* W.) Disc. & view of V., 1663, 1914.
Beverley (R.) Hist., 1722.
Bradley (A. G.) Other days: recoll^s., 1860–80, 1913.
Brock (R. A.) Docs., rel. to Huguenot emigr. to V. &c., 1886.
—— Misc. papers, 1672–1865, 1887.
Claiborne (J. H.) W. Claiborne (1587–1676), 1917.
Eckenrode (H. J.) Revol. in V., 1916.
[Exhibitions: Jamestown Expos., 1907]. New York at J.E., outline of colonization, 1607, 1909.
Harriot (T.) Narr. of first Eng. plantation of V. (1588), 1893.
Hunter (R. M. T.) Correspondence, 1826–76, 1918.
Jefferson (T.) Notes on the state of V., 1787.
Johnston (M.) Pioneers of the old South (17–18c.), 1918. [B.]
Lingley (C. R.) Transition (1752–92), 1910.
Maguire (T. M.) Jackson's campaigns in V., 1861–2, 1913.
Munford (B. B.) V.'s attitude toward slavery & secession, 1910. [B.]
Pryor (*mrs.* R. A.) Remin. (c. 1853–65), 1904.
Rankin (T.) Brief narr. of rival relig. in V., 1786.
Sheppard (F. W.) Campaign in V., 1862: Cedar Run, Manassas & Sharpsburg, 1911.
Virginia proc. (1798–1800) [*in* Madison (J.) Letters, v4, 1865].
Ward (A. W.) Shakespeare & the makers of V., 1919. [P2379].
Wertenbaker (T. J.) V. under the Stuarts, 1607–88, 1914.
Williams (R. H.) With Border Ruffians, 1852–68, 1907.
Refer to JAMESTOWN; UNITED STATES.

Virgin Islands.
De Booy (T.) & J. T. Faris. Virgin Isl., 1918. [B.]
Refer to COLONIES, UNITED STATES; WEST INDIES.

Virtue.
Cockburn (C.) Remarks upon Rutherforth's Essay, 1747.
Constantine VII, *emp.* Excerpta hist., v2, Exc. de v. &c., 1906–10.
Edwards (J.) Works, v2, 1807.
Fiore di virtù (14c.), 1870. [P2272]; Brano, 1872. [N36].
Kastil (A.) Erkenntnis d. Guten bei Aristoteles u. Thomas v. Aquin, 1900. [P1747].
Kühn (A.) De Aristotelis v. intellectualibus, 1860. [P1748].
Plotinus. De virtutibus &c.; Kirchhoff, 1847. [P1664].

Virtue [*continued*].
Reusner (N.) Doct. de v. [*in h.* Ethica phil. &c., 1590].
Sorley (W. R.) Morallife & m. worth, 1911.
Themistius, *Euphrades.* Περὶ ἀρετῆς (*in Germ.*); Gildemeister, 1872. [P1884].
Wiclif (J.) Dialog. libri 4, De v. vitiisque &c., 1525.

Visions.
Clarke (E. H.) Visions: false sight, 1878.
Fisher (L. A.) Mystic v. in Grail Legend & Divine Comedy, 1917. [B.]
Flavigny (*ctsse.* de) Ste. Brigitte de Suède, sa vie, ses révélations &c., 1910.
Frances, *of Rome, St.* Visioni, sec. 15; Pelaez [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v14, 15, 1891–2].
Imbert-Gourbeyre (A.) Stigmatisation, l'extase divine &c., 2t, 1898.
John, *bp. of Majuma.* Plérophories: témoignages &c. contre le Concile de Chalcédoine; texte & tr., Nau, 1912.
Machen (A.) The bowmen & o. legends of the War (*fiction*), 1915.
Rocaberti (*Fra*) Gloria d'amor, vision-poem (15c.); Heaton, 1916.
[Tundale]. Libellus de raptu anime T., 1483.
—— Visione di T. volgarizzata nel sec. 14: Corazzini, 1872.

Visitation, Order of the.
Bremond (H.) Ste. Chantal (1572–1641), 1912.
Jovy (E.) De Paris à Strasbourg: 4 Visitandines (1701), 1911. [P1337].
Sanders (E. K.) Sainte Chantal, 1572–1641, 1918.

Vistula, *river.*
Celtes (C.) Carmen ad Vistulam, 16c.
Refer to POLAND.

Vital Statistics.
N.B.—*For Vital Statistics of a particular country, see the country, sub-heading* ***Census** or **Statistics**.*
Annuaire Internat. de Statistique, 1–5, 1916–21.
Bevölkerung d. Erde; Behm &c., 1910.
Brend (W. A.) Inq. into s. of deaths f. violence &c., 1915.
Burn (J.) Vital stat. expl'd, 1914.
Compos. d. pop. per età in Italia e in altri stati [*in* Annali di statist., S3, v16, 1885].
Eneström (G.) P. W. Wargentin u. d. Halley'sche Methode, 1899.
Maternity: letters f. working-women, 1915.
Meyer (E. C.) Infant mortality in N.Y. city, 1921.
Nat. Birth-rate Comm. Declining birth-rate, 1916. [B.]
Nightingale (F.) Mortality of Brit. army comp. w. civil pop., 1858.
Parl. papers, *see* Births, deaths & marriages, *in special catalogue.*
Royal Statistical Soc. Infantile mortality, 1912. [P1378].
Weber (A. P.) Growth of cities in 19th c., 1899.
Refer to CHILDREN, *sub-heading* ***Child mortality***.

Viterbo.
Andrea (F. d') Le croniche di V. (–1450); Egidi [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v24, 1901].
Cuturi (T.) Corporazioni delle arti di V. (14–16c.) [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v7, 1884].
Egidi (P.) Disegni degli affreschi di B. Gozzoli in S. Rosa di V., 1904. [N85, Hermann].

Viterbo [*continued*].
Egidi (P.) Fraternita dei Disciplinati di V. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v23, 1900].
Orbaan (J. A. F.) Viaggio di Clem. VIII nel Viterbese [*in* Reale Soc. Rom Arch., v36, 1913].
Pinzi (C.) Lettere del legato Vitelleschi ai priori di V., 1435–40 [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v31, 1908].
Savignoni (P.) L' archivio storico di V. [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v18, 19, 20, 1895–7].
Refer to CALCATA; CAMPAGNA DI ROMA; SORIANO NEL CIMINO.

Vitry-le-François.
Jovy (E.) Bibl. d'un magistrat vitryat en 1774, 1912. [P1380].
—— Discours, 1921. [P2520].
—— Résumé d'hist. vitryate, 18s., 1911. [P1334].
Refer to MARNE.

Vivarais.
Chareton (V.) La Réforme & les guerres civ. en V. &c. (1544–1632), 1913.
Indy (V. d') Chansons pop. rec. dans le V. &c., 1892.
Vaschalde (H.) Anthologie patoise du V., 1875.
—— Chansons pop. du V., 1897.
Vogüé (C. J. M. de) Une famille vivar. (11–19c.), 2t, 1912.
Refer to LANGUEDOC; PRIVAS.

Vivisection.
Coleridge (S. W. B.) Gt. testimony agst. sci. cruelty, 1918.
—— Vivisection, 1916.
Gill (D.) Address, Research Def. Soc., 1912. [P1642].
Goff (A.) & J. H. Levy. Politics & disease, 1906.
Levy (J. H.) Roy. Comm. on V.: L.'s précis. & evid., 1908. [P1315].
Moulton (J. F. M., *b.*) Evidence, 1907. [P2566].
Parl. papers [2075]. Roy. Comm., 1912. (cd. 6112–4).
Richet (C.) Pros & cons, 1908.
Truth about v., 1910. [P1315].

Vlachs, The.
Wace (A. J. B.) & M. S. Thompson. Nomads of the Balkans, 1914.
Refer to BALKAN PENINSULA; ROUMANIA.

Vladivostock.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. мат. по Азіи, в26, 27, 38, 1887–9.
Williams (A. R.) Red funerals in V., July 1917, 1918?. [P2382].
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR; USSURI, *prov.*

Vodka.
Sherwell (A.) Russian v. monopoly, 1915. [P1638].
Simpson (J. Y.) Prohib. of v. [*in h.* Self-discovery of Russia, 1916].

Voghera.
Nicoli (P.) Dialetto mod. di V., 1901.
Refer to PAVIA.

Voice & Speech.
Aikin (W. A.) The v., pract. phonology, 1910; 1920.
Hughes (*mrs.* W.) Voice figures, 1891.
Johnson (C. W. L.) Motion of the v. in conn. w. accent &c., 1902. [P1818].
Kreysig (F. L.) Aristotelis de soni & v. humanæ natura &c., 1793. [P1748].
Rush (J.) Philos. of the human voice, 1845.
Willis (G.) Philos. of sp., 1919.

Volcanoes.
Abbot (C. G.) & F. E. Fowle. V. & climate, 1912.
Ætna (*poem*, 1c. B.C. ?), *var. ed.*
Anderson (T.) V. studies: photographs &c., 2s, 1903–17.
Ferber (J. J.) Travels thr. Italy, 1771–2; tr., 1776.
Friedländer (I.) Japan. V. [*in* Deutsche Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B12, 1909].
Johnston-Lavis (H. J.) Bibliog. of geol. &c. of v. of S. Italy; Stanton, 1918.
Milne (J.) & W. K. Burton. V. of Japan, pl, Fujisan, 1891 ?.
Mitford (E. B.) Active v. of Japan [*in* As. Soc. of Japan. Trans., v37, 1909].
Mourlon (M.) L'orig. des phénom. v. &c., 1867. [P2044].
Mushketov (I. V.) Les v. de l'Asie centrale [*in h.* Собраніе соч., в1, 1910].
Parl. papers [2125]. V. eruptions in St. Vincent & Martinique, 1902–3. (cd. 1783).
Reck (H.) Vulkan. Horstgebirge Dyngjufjöll &c., 1910.
Sapper (C.) Mittelamer. Vulkane, 1913.
Schmidt (J. F. J.) Studien, 1881.
Seebach (C. v.) Der V. v. Santorin [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H38, 1867].
Refer to KRAKATAU; MOUNTAINS; PHYSICAL GEOG.

Vole, *see* RATS & MICE.

Volga.
Bonwetsch (G.) Deut. Kolonien an d. Wolga (1762–1917), 1919. [B.]
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 53, Don & V. Basins, 1920. [B.]
Grigorev (V. V.) Россія и Азія, 1876.
Köppen (P. v.) Wald- u. Wasser-Vorrath, 1841.
Lepeshinskaya (A.) & B. Dobrinin. Волга, 1911.
Smirnov (I. N.) Populations finn. des bassins de la V. &c.; tr., pl, 1898.

Volterra.
Hyvanus (A.) Hist. de volaterrana calamitate (1472); Mannucci, 1913.
Parl. papers [1535]. V. alabaster industry, Rep., 1895. (c. 7582 xiii).
Volpe (G.) V., sec. 11–15, 1923.

Volunteers (*British Army*).
Beauchamp (F. I. S. C., *visct.*) Letter to 1st Belfast Co. of V., 1783. [P2130].
Bulloch (J. M.) Banffshire V., 1797, 1915. [P1722].
—— Beginning of Banffshire V., 1794, 1915. [P1722].
—— Contrib. of Aberdeen, 1794–1808, 1915. [P1722].
—— Independ. V. of Banffshire &c., 1798, 1915. [P1722].
—— Scots fencibles & Eng. service, 1794, 1915. [P1722].
—— Soldiering & sailoring in N.E. Scot.: bibl., 1916. [P2033].
—— Territorial soldering in N.-E. of Scot., 1759–1814, 1914.
—— V. records, 1915. [P1722].
—— V. of Banff, 1798–1808, 1915. [P1722].
Cent. Assoc. Vol. Regts. Vol. Force &c. dur. Gt. War (1914–19), 1920.
Combe (W.) State of parties, v. system &c., 1804. [P2150].
Day (R.) Medals &c. of Ir. V. [*in* Cork Hist. &c. Soc., J., s2, v14, 1905].
Dickson (N.), *ed.* Queen's guard of honour, Loch Katrine, 1859, 1885.
Esher (R. B., *visct.*) Dynamic quality of terr. force [*in h.* To-day &c., 1910].

Volunteers [*continued*].
Grierson (J. M.) Records of Scot. V. Force, 1859–1908, 1909.
Hamley (E. B.) Nat. defence, 1901.
[India: Military Dept.]. Army regulations, v9, Regul. for v. force, 1909.
[Ireland]. Hist. of proc. of V. Delegates on Parl. reform, 1784.
Kekewich (G.) Cadet & o. sketches, 1921.
Lamont (W.) V. memories (Greenock, 1793–1906), 1911.
Langlois (H.) L'armée angl. dans un conflit européen, 1910.
List of officers &c., 1820.
Meakin (*lt.* W.) 5th N. Staffs. & N. Midland Terr. (46th & 59th Divs., 1914–19), 1920.
Palliser (E.) & W. C. Nangle. V. in the field, 1861. [P2593].
Parl. papers [1487]. Territorial Force, Ann. return, 1912, 1913. (cd. 6657).
Potton (E.), *ed.* Record of United Arts Rifles, 1914–19, 1920.
War Office. Regul. for O.T.C., 1912.
—— Regul. for Terr. Force &c., 1910; 12; 1914.
West of Scot. Tactical Soc. Pres. cond. & fut. organis. of V. force, 1891.
Wilson (C. H.) Compl. coll. of resolutions of v. of Ir. (1782), w. hist. of volunteering, 1782.

Burmese.
[Burmah]. Upper Burma V. Rifles, Rep., 1886–9, 1888–9. [P2197].
Rangoon Port Defence V. Rep., 1892–93, 1893. [P2197].
Rangoon V. Artillery. Rep., 1891–92, 1892. [P2197].

Honourable Artillery Company.
Kingham (W. R.) London gunners: H.A.C. Siege Battery (1914–18), 1919.
Sprat (T.) Sermon, 1682, 1709. [P2375].

Volunteers, German, *see* ARMY, GERMAN.

Vorarlberg.
Ströhl (H. G.) Wappen u. Siegel d. Orte V., 1893.
Wengen (F. v. d.) Feldzug d. badischen Truppen gegen d. Vorarlberger &c., 1809, 1910.

Vosges, *mountains & dept.*
Ardouin-Dumazet. Voyage, s22, 59, 1904–17.
Betham-Edwards (M. B.) In the heart of the V., 1911.
Bloch (O.) Pénétr. du français, V. mérid., 1921.
Colin (L.) Les barbares à la Trouée des V., 1915.
Durand (G.) Églises romanes des V., 1913.
Jouve (L.) Chansons en patois vosgien, 1876.
—— Noels patois, 1864.
Pic (E.) Dans la tranchée: des V. en Picardie, 1917.
Refer to ALSACE LORRAINE; DOMREMY-LA-PUCELLE; EPINAL; SALM.

Votiaks.
Koshurnikov (V.) Быть Вотяковъ Сарапульскаго уѣзда Вятской губ. [*in* Kazanskoe Obsch. Arkh. &c., Извѣстія, t2, 1880].
Nachricht v. Tscheremissen &c. u. Wotiacken (Casan) [*in* Müller (G. F.) Samml., B3, 1759].
Refer to RUSSIA; VYATKA.

Votive Offerings.
Fontanini (G.), *abp.* Discus argent. &c., 1727.
Guiffrey (J. J.) Mays de N.-Dame de Paris [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t13, 1887].

Votive Offerings [*continued*].
Mecquenem (R. de) Offrandes de Chouchinak [*in* Déleg. en Perse. Mém., t7, 1905].
Richter (F.) Latein. Sacralinschr., 1911.
Spon (J.) De l'orig. des étrennes, 1781.

Vows.
Cochlæus (J.) De votis, 1550.
Heerbrand (J.) De votis, 1586. [P2609].
Luther (M.) De votis monasticis M. Lutheri judicium, 1521 [*& in h.* Wke., B8, 11, 19, 1889–1900].
—— Exemplum theol. papist. (H. Rab), 1531 [*in* Wke., B30 iii, 1910].
Naumann (J. G.) Dissert. de Jephtigenia &c., 1712.

Voyages & Travels.
N.B. *For travels in separate countries, refer to each continent & country.*

Bibliography.
Amat di San Filippo (P.) Bibliog. dei viaggiatori ital., 1874.
—— Studj bibl. e biog. d. geog. in Italia, 1875; 2v, 1882.
Asher (A.) Bibl. essay on coll. of voy. & travels ed. & publ. by L. Hulsius &c., 1598–1660, 1839.
Bourgeois (E.) & L. André. Sources de l'hist. de Fr., 1610–1715, t1, 1913.
Christie-Miller (S. R.) Cat., 1919.
Cordier (H.) Jean de Mandeville [*in* T'oung pao, v2, 1891].
Der Aa (P. van) Bibl. exquisitissima, 1729.
Farinelli (A.) V. por España y Port. (4–20c.), 1920.
Fumagalli (G.) Bibliog. d. scritti ital. s. C. Colombo &c., 1893.
Harrisse (H.) Bibl. Amer. Vetustissima; descr. of works, 1492–1551, 1866; adds., 1872.
Kerr (R.) Catalogue [*in* Gen. hist. of voyages, v18, 1824].
Kirkpatrick (F. A.) Lit. of travel, 1700–1900 [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v14, 1916. B.].
Locke (J.) Cat. &c. [*in* Clarke (J. S.) Prog. of marit. disc., v1, 1803].
Muller (F.) & Cie. Catalogue[s], 1910–12.
Robinson (C. N.) Lit. of the sea &c. [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit., v4, 1909].
Stuck (G. H.) Verzeichn. v. Land- u. Reisebeschr., 2T, 1784–7.
Tiele (P. A.) Mém. bibl. sur les journaux des navigateurs néerland., 1867.
—— Nederl. bibl. van land- en volkenkunde, 1884.
Vignaud (H.) A. Vespuce, 1451–1512: ses v. &c., 1917.

Biographies, *see* TRAVELLERS & EXPLORERS.

Collections.
Alexander (P. F.), *ed.* Earliest v. r. the world, 1519–1617, 1916.
Bernard (J. F.) Rec. de v. au Nord, t4, 1718.
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- & volkenkunde v. Ned. Indië, 1853–.
Davidson (N. J.) Mod. travel. f. personal accts., 1921.
Derrick (S.) Coll. of travels, 2v, 1762.
Fernandez de Navarrete (M.) Examen hist.-crit. de los viages del cap. L. F. Maldonado [*in* C. de d. Esp. 15].
Ferrand (G.) Rels. de voyages &c., Extr.-Or., 8–18s.; tr. &c., 2t, 1913–4.
Hakluyt (R.) Eng. voyages; Speight, 1905.
—— Princ. navigations &c., v1, 2, 1599.

Voyages & Travels [*continued*].

Collections [*continued*].

Hudson (J.), *ed.* Geog. vet. scriptores Gr. min., 4v, 1698–1712.

La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages (–18c.), 21t, 1780.

Leonard (T.) Mem. accidents &c.; tr., 1733.

Linschoten-Vereeniging, *see A. C.*

Markham (C. R.) Early Span. voyages (1525–1619); tr., 1911.

Nautical magazine, 1832–55.

Naval misc.: Laughton (1540–1815), v2, 1912.

Renneville (R. A. C. de) Coll. of v. undertaken by Dutch East-India Co. (1594–1600); tr., 1703.

Sakharov (I. P.) Сказанія, t2, 1849 [*for Russian journeys, 11–17c.*].

Società Geogr. Ital., Bollettino, 1874–.

Tijdschrift voor Ind. taal-, land- & volkenkunde, 1853–95.

Tour du monde, 1860–99.

Zeitschrift f. allgem. Erdkunde, 1853–65.

History (***General***).

N.B.—*Refer to* DISCOVERY, HIST. OF.

Bates (E. S.) Touring in 1600, 1911.

Boulting (W.) 4 pilgrims (7–16c.), 1920.

Clarke (J. S.) Prog. of maritime disc. (–15c.), v1, 1803.

Cordier (H.) Mélanges, 2t, 1914–20.

Geographical magazine, 1874–78.

Golder (F. A.) Russ. expans. on Pacific (1641–1850), 1914. [B.]

Haring (C. H.) Trade & navig. betw. Spain & the Indies (15–17c.), 1918. [B.]

Hovgaard (W.) Voy. of Norsemen to Amer., 1915. [B.]

Howard (C.) Eng. travellers of the Renaissance, 1914 [B.]

Jack (R. L.) Northmost Australia: 3 c. of explor. &c. (1606–1916), 2v, 1921.

Kubitschek (W.) Itinerarstudien, 1917.

Loon (H. W. v.) Golden bk. of Dutch navigators, 1916.

Megiser (H.) Septentrio Novantiquus, 1613.

Morelli (J.) Diss. int. ad viaggiatori veneziani [*in h.* Operette, v2, 1820].

Müller (G. F.) Nachrichten v. Seereisen &c. v. Russland aus längst d. Küsten d. Eissmeeres &c. [*in h.* Samml. russ. Gesch., B3, 1758].

—— Voyages &c. faites par les Russes; tr., 2t, 1766.

Ocean highways, 1874.

Ralli (A.) Christians at Mecca (16–19c.), 1909.

Recentes Novi Orbis historiae, 1612.

Rœderer (*c.* P. L.) Voyages, 1796–1804 [*in h.* Œ., t4, 1856].

Santarem (*visc.* de) Inéditos; Freitas, 1914.

Spears (J. R.) Master mariners, 1912. [B.]

[U.S.: Coast Survey]. Voyages of discov. on N.W. coast of Amer., 1539–1603; Davidson, 1887. [P2604].

Williamson (J. A.) Maritime enterprise, 1485–1558, 1913.

Wyzewa (T. de) Excentriques & aventuriers (16 & 17c.), 1910.

Voyages: 12–14 centuries.

Jiménez de la Espada (M.), *ed.* Bk. of the knowledge (14c.); tr. Markham, 1912.

Mandeville (*sir* J.) Travels (14c.), *see A.C.*

Voyages & Travels [*continued*].

Voyages: 15 century.

Cabral (P. A.) Naveg. (1500) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].

Lengherand (G.) Voyage, à Venise &c., 1485–6, 1861.

MacClymont (J. R.) Pedraluarez Cabral (15–16c.), 1914.

—— Y. Añes Pinçon (c. 1463–1514), 1916.

Nikitin (A.) Fahrt über d. drei Meere, 1466–72; Meyer, 1920.

Schiltburger (J.) Reisebuch (1396–1427); Langmantel, 1885.

—— ***: 16 century.***

Balbi (G.) Viaggio dell' Indie Orientali, 1579–88, 1590.

Cordier (H.) Début des Angl. dans l'Extr.-Or. (16–17c.) [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v18, 1917].

Da Gama (V.) Calcoen: Dutch narr. of 2nd voy. of V. Da G. to Calicut (1502); tr., 1874.

De Veer (G.) Reizen v. W. Barents &c. (1594–97); Naber, 2d, 1917. [B.]

Drake (*sir* F.) New light on D.: docs. (1577–80); Nuttall, 1914.

Fernandes de Queiros (P.) Hist. (16–17c.); Zaragoza, 3t, 1876–82.

Houtman (C. de) Eerste schipvaart, 1595–97, v1, 1915.

Hümmerich (F.) Quellen &c. z. Fahrt d. erst. Deutschen nach d. portugies. Indien, 1505–6, 1918.

Ijzerman (J. W.) D. Gerritsz: reis naar Zuid-Amerika (1599–1600), 1915.

Kiechel (S.) Reisen (1585–9); Haszler, 1866.

Krafft (H. U.) Reisen &c. (c. 1573–87); Haszler, 1861.

Linschoten (J. H. v.) 2 voiages au Waeigatz &c. (1594–5); tr. [*in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t4, 1718].

—— Itin., Oost ofte Portugaels Indien, 1579–92, 2d, 1910. [B.]

—— Reizen naar het Noorden, 1594–5, 1914. [B.]

Lopes (T.) Naveg. (1502) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].

Lubenau (R.) Beschreibung d. Reisen (1573–89); Sahm, T1, 1912.

MacClymont (J. R.) Pedraluarez Cabral (15–16c.), 1914.

Magellan (F.) Descr. de los reinos, costas &c. (16c.), 1920.

Mendes Pinto (F.) Hist. oriental de las peregrin. de M.P.; tr., 1645.

Monson (W.) Naval tracts, v4 (16c.), 1913.

Neck (J. C.) Het tweede Boeck, Journael (1598–9), 1608 [*& in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdr., d21, 1900].

Ottsen (H.) Journael, 1598–1601; Ijzerman, 1918.

San Roman (A. de) Hist. de la Yndia Or., los descub. &c., que han hecho las armas de Portugal &c. (–1557), 1603.

Sauvage (J.) Voiage en Russie, 1586, 1855.

Schuller (R. R.) A nova gazeta do Brasil (Newen Zeytung, 16c.), 1915.

Varthema (L.) Itinerario (1502–8); Bacchi della Lega, 1885.

Wedel (L. v.) Beschr. s. Reisen &c., 1561–1606; Bär, 1895.

Williamson (G. C.) George, 3rd earl of Cumberland, 1558–1605, 1920.

—— ***: 17 century.***

Adams (W.) Log-book (1614–19); Purnell, 1916; [*in* Japan Soc., Trans., v13, 1915].

Voyages & Travels [*continued*].

Voyages: 17 century [*continued*].

Bolling (F. A.) Oost-Ind. Reisboek, 1678; vertaald Visscher [*in* Bijdragen v. Ned. Ind., d68, 1913].

Champlain (S. de) Works (*Fr. & Eng.*); Biggar, v1, 1922.

Dellon (C.) Nouv. rel. d'un voyage, Indes-Orient., 1699.

Frick (C.) & C. Schweitzer. Rel. of 2 sev. voy. into East-Indies (1675–86); tr., 1700.

Froger (F.) Rel., 1695–7, Côtes d'Afr., Détr. de Magellan, Brezil &c., 1700.

Gerritszoon (H.) Journaux &c. de marins, Antilles, & Côtes du Brésil (1600–29), 1909.

Herfer (D. A.) Denckwürdige Schiff-Reise, Moscovien; üb., 1678.

Hudson (H.) Reize onder Nederl. vlag, 1609; Naber, 1921.

Ivet (R.) 3rd voyage of H. Hudson (1609); Naber, 1921.

Knox (*capt.* R.) Autobiog. (1680–1711) [*in h.* Hist. rel. of Ceylon, 1911].

Martin (F.) Prem. v. par les François (1601), 1609.

May (J. C.) Reis. Ijszee en Amer. Kust, 1611–2; Muller, 1909. [B.]

Murphy (H. C.) H. Hudson in Holland (c. 1608–9), 1909.

Pennington (J.) Journal (1631–6) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Rep. 10, App. p4, 1885].

Philippus, *a Sanct. Trinitate.* Voyage d'Orient; tr., 1652.

Quast (M.) & A. J. Tasman. Journal, 1639 (*Dutch & Germ.*) [*in* Teleki (P.) Atlas &c., 1909].

Rhodes (A. de) Divers voiages, 1666.

Ruyter (D.) Toortse der Zee-vaert, 1623; Naber, 1913.

Saar (J. J.) Ost-Ind. Kriegs-Dienst &c., 1644–59, 1662.

Sandys (G.) Rel. of a journey, Turk. Emp. &c. (1610), 1637.

Schouten (W.) Ost-Ind. Reyse; üb., 1676.

Tasman (A.) Reizen v. T. & F. J. Visscher, 1642–4; Meyjes, 1919.

Vries (D. P. de) Korte historiael & journaels &c. (1618–44); Colenbrander, 1911.

Wafer (L.) A new voyage &c. (1699); Winship, 1903.

—— ***: 18 century.***

Anson (G. A., *b.*) Voy. round world, 1740–4 [*in* Cook (J.) New coll., *n.d.*].

Barsky (V. G.) Странствованія, 1723–47, 4ч, 1885–87.

Benyowsky (*c.* M. A.) Emlékiratai & útleírásai, 2k, 1888.

Bogaert (A.) Hist. Reizen door d'ooster. Deelen v. Asia, 1711.

Boit (J.) Log of the Columbia, 1790–92 [*in* Mass. Hist. Soc., Proc., v53, 1920].

Bruin (C. de) Voyages, 5t, 1725.

—— Voy. par la Moscovie &c. (1701–8), 2t, 1718.

Byron (J.) Voyage, 1764–6 [*in* Cook (J.) New coll., *n.d.*].

Carteret (P.) Voyage, 1766–9 [*in* Cook (J.) New coll., *n.d.*].

Chapman (C. E.) Founding of Span. California (1687–1783), 1916. [B.]

Coke (T.) Extr. of journal, Gravesend to Antigua, 1787. [P2535].

Cordier (H.) Compagnie pruss. d'Embden [*in* T'oung pao, s2, v19, 1920].

Corney (B. G.), *ed.* Quest &c. of Tahiti, 1772–6; tr., v1–3, 1913–19.

Voyages & Travels [*continued*].
Voyages : 18 century [*continued*].
Douglas (J.) Introd. to 3d. voyage of Cook [*in* Sel. Works, 1820].
Drummond (A.) Travels, 1754.
Edwards (E.) & G. Hamilton. Voy. of H.M.S. "Pandora" (1790–1); Thomson, 1915.
Gilbert (T.) Voyage f. N.S.W. to Canton, 1788, 1789.
Hickey (W.) Mems., 1749–82; Spencer, 2v, 1913–18.
Kerguelen Trémarec (Y. J. de) 2 v. dans les mers australes & des Indes, 1771–74, 1782.
La Mottraye (A. de) Travels: tr., 3v, 1732.
La Perouse (J. F. G. de) Voy. round the world, 1785–8, 3v, 1807.
Marcel (G.) Expéd. oubliée à la recherche de Lapérouse, 1888. [P1384].
Marriott (C. B.) Capt. Bligh's second v. to S. Sea, 1920.
Mooij (M.) Journal van de reize naar Groenland, 1786, 1787.
Mulgrave (C. J. P., *e.*) Voy. tow. North Pole (1773) [*in* Cook (J.) New coll., *n.d.*].
Mutis (J. C. B.) Viaje desde Madrid á Bogotá (1760–2): *& c. p.* [*in h.* Biog., 1911].
Nicol (J.) Life & adv., 1822.
Plaisted (B.) Journal f. Calcutta to Busserah &c. (1750), 1757.
Roggeveen (J.) Reis, 1721–22; Mulert, 1911.
Schaw (J.) Journal of a lady (1774–76), 1921.
Suffren St. Tropez (P. A. de) Journal de bord (1781–4); Moris, 1888.
Symson (W.) New voyage to the East-Indies &c., 1720.
Uring (N.) Voyages & travels (1697–1721), 1726.
Wallis (S.) Voyage, 1766–8 [*in* Cook (J.) New coll., *n.d.*].
——: ***19 century*** (*see also* ***Collections***, *above*; ***Scientific***, *below*).
Bernstein (H. A.) Dagboek v. B.'s laatste reis naar Nieuw-Guinea &c., 1864–5, 1883.

Voyages & Travels [*continued*].
Voyages : 19 century [*continued*].
Burge (C. O.) Adv^s. of civil engineer &c., 1909.
Crutchley (W. C.) My life at sea, 1863–94, 1912.
Dana (R. H.) 2 yrs. bef. the mast, 1869; 96; 1921.
Goncharov (I. A.) Фрегатъ Паллада, (1852–4), 2т, 1879.
Habersham (A. W.) N. Pacific surveying &c. exped., 1857.
Heine (H.) Reisebilder, *var. ed^s. & tr^s.*
Hobson (E. C.) Recolls., 1916.
Keane (J. F. T.) Three years of wanderer's life, 2v, 1887.
Kipling (R.) Letters of travel, 1892–1913, 1920.
Leigh (W. H.) Reconnoitering voyages &c.: S. Australia &c., 1836–8, 1839.
Lemaire (C.) Cochinchine franç. &c. avec itin. de Paris, 1869.
Lowther (H. C.) From pillar to post, 1911.
Montgomery (J.) Journal of v. by D. Tyerman & G. Bennet, 1821–29, 2v, 1831.
Seymour (*adm.* E. H.) My naval career & travels, 1911.
Seymour (W.) Ups & downs, 1910.
Swettenham (F. A.) Also & perhaps, 1912.
Tour du monde, 1860–99.
——: ***20 century*** (*see also* ***Scientific***, *below*).
Aoste (*p.* M. de F., *d.* d') Vers le soleil, 1916.
Baring (M.) Round the world, 1919.
Curle (J. H.) This world of ours, 1921.
Curle (R. H. P.) Wanderings, 1920.
Davies (W. H.) Autob. of a super-tramp, 1908; 20.
Du Baty (R. R.) 15,000 miles in a ketch (1907–8), 1912.
Franck (H. A.) Vagabond journey around the world, 1910.
Freeman (L. R.) In the tracks of the trades, 1921.
Highams (E. E.) Across continent: log of "Pelorus," 1906–9, 1909.

Voyages & Travels [*continued*].
Voyages : 20 century [*continued*].
Hochberg (F., *Graf* v.) Eastern voyage, 2v, 1910.
Hyatt (S. P.) Diary of a soldier of fortune, 1910.
—— Off the main track, 1911.
James (L.) Side-tracks & bridle-paths, 1909.
Longstaff (G. B.) Butterfly-hunting, 1912.
Menpes (M.) World pictures, 1903.
Routledge (K.) Mystery of Easter Island, 1919.
Tomlinson (H. M.) Sea & the jungle, 1912.
——: ***Aerial.***
Smith (R.) 14,000 miles thr. the air, 1922.
——: ***Scientific : 19 & 20 centuries.***
Davis (J. H.) With the "Aurora" in the Antarctic (1911–14), 1919.
Habersham (A. W.) N. Pacific surveying &c. exped., 1857.
Henderson (J. B.) Cruise of Tomas Barrera, W. Cuba &c. (1914), 1916.
Hirondelle (l') Résultats des campagnes scientif. du l'H., 1889. [P1385].
Huxley (L.) Life &c. of Sir J. D. Hooker (1817–1911), 2v, 1918.
Nordenskiold (N. A. E.) Vegas fard kring Asien och Europa &c., 2D, 1880–81.
Priestley (R. E.) Antarctic adventure, 1914.
Scott (R. F.) Last exped., 2v, 1913.
Shackleton (E. H.) South (1914–17), 1919.
[Smith. Inst.]. Exped^s. organized by the S.I., 1910 & 1911 [*in* Misc. colls., 59, 1913].
White (S. A.) Cruise of Avocet in search of skuas &c., 1917. [P2215].
Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 1869–81, 1893, 1903–.
Refer to ANTARCTIC; ARCTIC; & *various continents & countries.*

Vroulia, *see* RHODES.

Vyatka, *province.*
Zelenin (D. K.) Великорусс. сказки В. губ., 1915.
Refer to RUSSIA; VOTIAKS.

W

Waasland, *see* WAES, PAYS DE.

Wadham College, *Oxford.*
Dixey (F. A.) Early connex. of Roy. Soc. w. W.C. &c., 1912. [P2488].

Waeigatz, *see* ARCHANGEL.

Waes, Pays de.
Vynckt (E. M. J. v. d.) Anc. magistratures du Pays de Waes et leurs titulaires (13–18c.), 1867.
Refer to FLANDERS.

Wages.
Avenel. Hist. écon., 1200–1800, t5, 6, 1909–12.
Böhringer (R.) Die Lohnämter in Victoria, 1911.
Bowley (A. L.) Change in distrib. of nat. income, 1880–1913, 1920. [P2395].
—— Division of product of industry before the War, 1919.
—— Prices & w. in U.K., 1914–20, 1921.
—— & A. R. Burnett-Hurst. Livelihood & poverty, 1915.

Wages [*continued*].
Boyaval (P.) Lutte contre le Sweating-System &c., 1911. [B.]
Burns (C. D.) Govt. & industry, 1921.
Chapman (S. J.) Work & wages, p3, 1914.
Cole (G. D. H.) Payment of w., 1918.
Growther (R.) Cause of bad trade &c., 1843. [P1564].
Degenfeld-Schonburg. Lohntheorien v. A. Smith, Ricardo, J. S. Mill u. Marx, 1914.
Dickstein (S.) Кто чѣмъ живетъ, 1893. [P2096].
Diener (R.) Problem d. Arbeitspreis-statistik, 1915.
Emerson (H.) Efficiency as a basis for operation & w., 1919.
Equal pay & family life, 1918. [P2213].
Fisher (L.) Getting & spending, 1922. [B.]
Forman (S. E.) Charity relief & wage earnings [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull. 79, 1908].

Wages [*continued*].
Frewen (M.) W. in the West & crisis in exchanges w. the East, 1909. [P2002].
Gantt (H. L.) Work, wages & profits, 1913.
Graham (W.) W. of labour, 1921. [B.]
Hobson (J. A.) Gold, prices & w., 1913.
Hobson (S. G.) National guilds: w. system, 1919.
[India]. Prices & w. in India, 1909–.
[Industrial]. The i. unrest & the living wage; Temple, 1913.
Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull. of Econ. &c. Intell., 1910–.
Lennard (R. V.) Econ. notes on Eng. agricult. w., 1914.
Longe (F. D.) Wage-fund theory &c. (1866), 1904. [P2598].
Lyons (V. A.) W. & Empire, 1920.
Magaldi (V.) &c. Not. s. prezzi e salari, Italia [*in* Annali di statist., S. 2, v3, 1878].

Wages [*continued*].
Money (L. G. C.) Recent fall: & *o. p.* [*in h.* Things that matter, 1912].
Moore (H. L.) Laws of w., 1911.
Orage (A. R.) National guilds: inq. into wage system &c., 1914.
Parl. papers [1415, 1486]. B. of Trade, Changes, 1910, 11, 1911, 12. (cd. 5849, 6471).
—— [1414]. B. of Trade, Collective agreements betw. employers & workpeople, Rep., 1910. (cd. 5366).
—— [1486]. B. of Trade. Standard time rates of w. in U.K., 1913. (cd. 7194).
—— [2005, 2041]. Cost of living in Amer. towns, w. rates of wages, 1911. (cd. 5609).
—— [973]. Cost of living in Belgian towns, w. rates of w., 1910. (c. 5065).
—— [939]. Cost of living in Germany, w. rates of w., 1908. (c. 4032).
—— [903]. Cost of living, w. rates of w., in towns of U.K., 1908. (c. 3864).
—— [973, 2005, 2019, 2070]. Earnings &c. of workpeople of U.K., Rep., v3–8, 1910–13. (cd. 5086, 5196, 5460, 5814, 6053, 6556).
—— [997]. Poor Laws &c., Roy. Comm. (1905–9). Rep. on effect of out-door relief on w. &c., 1909. (cd. 4690).
—— [2023, 2096]. Rly. Conciliation Scheme. Statement[s] of settlements &c., 1910–13. (cd. 5332, 7037).
—— [2097]. Return, changes in wages &c. of P.O. servants, 1914. (cd. 7355).
—— [2062–3]. Sel. Comm. on Post O. Serv., Rep. &c., 1913–14. (507, 268).
Paterson (R. G.) W. payment legisl. in U.S. [*in* U.S. Labour. Bull., 229, 1918].
Playfair (L. P.) Effect of protection on w., 1888. [P1577].
Prosser (J. E.) Piece-rate, premium & bonus, 1919.
Richardson (T.) & J. A. Walbank. Profits & w. in Brit. coal trade, 1898–1910, 1911. [P1349].
Snowden (P.) Living wage, 1912.
—— W. & prices, 1920.
Steffen (G. F.) St. z. Gesch. d. engl. Lohnarbeiter (–1890), 3B, 1901–5.
Tawney (R. H.) St. in min. wage, 3v, 1914–15.
Taylor (F. W.) Two papers: piece-rate &c., 1919.
Thompson (H. M.) Theory of w., 1892.
Thomson (W. R.) Labour remuneration probl., 1919. [P2365].
Tyszka (C. v.) Löhne u. Lebenskosten in Westeuropa im 19. Jhdt., 1914.
[U.S.: Labour]. Bull., W. & hours of labor ser., 1914–20.
[——: ——]. 15th annual rep.: w. in commercial Cos., 2v, 1900.
[Wages]. W., prices & profits, 1922.
Wallis (P. & A.) Prices & w., 1921.

Women's Wages.
Papworth (L. W.) & D. M. Zimmern. Clothing & text. trade: tables, 1912. [P1362].

Wagrien. *see* SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN.

Waidhofen a. d. Thaya.
Tietze (H.) Denkmale d. polit. Bezirkes W., 1911.
Refer to AUSTRIA.

Waigach, *see* ARCHANGEL.

Wakashan Indians.
Boas (F.) Ethnology of the Kwakiutl, 2p [*in* S.I. Bur. of Ethn., Rep. 35, 1921].

Wakefield.
[Wakefield]. Court Rolls of Manor, v3 (1286–1316); Lister, 1917.

Wakhan.
[Sbornik]. Сборникъ геогр. &c. мат. по Азіи, в10, 1884.
Refer to CENTRAL ASIA: TURKESTAN.

Wa-Kikuyu, *see* KIKUYU.

Walachia, *see* ROUMANIA.

Walbrook, *ward.*
White (J. G.) Hist., w. acc. of aldermen & of 2 remaining churches, 1904.
Refer to LONDON.

Waldenses.
Alanus, *de Insulis.* Opus de fide contra W. (12c.) [*in* Opera moralia, 1644].
Allix (P.) Anc. churches of Piedmont, 1690.
Chabrand (J. A.) Vaudois &c. des Alpes, 1886.
Frisch (J.) Disquis. de W., 1675.
Grüzmacher (—) Waldens. Bibel, 1862.
Heidenreich (J.) Confess. Waldens. ab Augustana discrep., 1602.
Hesterberg (J.) Ecclesia Waldensium, 1668.
Jas (P.) Disp. de V. secta, 1834. [P2527].
Jostes (F.) Die W. u. d. vorluther. Bibelübers., 1885. [P1899].
Kiesling (J. G.) De var. W. veritatis testium nominibus & sectis, 1739.
Lydias (B.) Waldensia, 1616.
Moneta, *Cremonensis.* Adv. Catharos & V. lib. 5, 1743.
[Waldenses]. Apologia doctrinae, 1538.

History.
Arnaud (H.) Hist. de la rentrée des Vaudois (1689), 1710, repr. 1879; tr., 1827.
Bender (F.) Gesch., 1850.
Comba (E.) Hist. des Vaudois, p1 (11–16c.), 1901.
—— Waldo & W. bef. Reformation, 1880. [1247].
Gay (T.) Hist., 1912.
Jalla (J.) Hist. pop. des Vaudois (–1903), 1904 (–1921), 1922.
Joly (A.) Rech. sur les juges des Vaudois (16c.), 1866. [P1360].
Köcher (J. C.) Catechet. Gesch. d. W., 1768.
Léger (J.) Allgem. Gesch.; übers., 1750.
Marx (J.) L'Inquisition en Dauphiné (14 & 15c.), 1914.
Monastier (A.) Hist. de l'Eglise vaud. &c. (–1846), 2t, 1847.
Peyran (J. R.) Hist. defence (*in Fr.*); Sims, 1826.
Wickham (H. D.) Hist. sk. of Ital. Vaudois, 1847.

Wales.

Antiquities.
Jones (E. A.), *ed.* Mem^{s}. of old North W., 1913.
[Montgomeryshire]. Colls. hist. &c. (Powys-Land Club), v27–, 1893–.
Parl. papers [971, 2001]. Anc. Mon. in W. &c., Roy. Comm., 1st rep., 1910. (c. 5285); 2nd rep., 1911. (cd. 5798).
Roy. Comm. on Anc. & Hist. Mon^{s}. &c. (Wales), Inventory, v1, 3–6, 1911–21.

Bibliography.
Nat. Libr. of Wales. Bibl. Celtica for 1909–13, 1910–19.
Cat. of tracts rel. to W. &c. (1640–61), 1911.
Owen (E.) Cat. of MSS. rel. to W., p2, 3, 1903–8.

Wales [*continued*].

Ethnology.
Fleure (H. J.) & T. C. James. Geogr. distrib. of anthrop. types in W. [*in* Anthrop. Inst., v46, 1916].

Gazetteers & Guide-books.
Black. Guide, W. (N.), 1907.

Marches (*see also* WALES, HIST.).
Wilson (M. R.) Some anc. churches &c. in Welsh M. &c., *n.d.*

Population.
Wales (W.) State of pop., 1781. [P2120].

Social Life, *see* WALES, SOC. LIFE, *as separate heading.*

Topography.
Ashton (W.) Evol. of a coast-line: Barrow to Aberystwyth, 1920.
Rhys (E.) S. Wales coast f. Chepstow to Aberystwyth, 1911.

Travels &c.
Bradley (A. G.) Clear waters, 1915.
Collection of Welsh tours, 1798.
Davies (W. H.) A poet's pilgrimage, 1918.
Grimble (A.) Salmon rivers of Eng. & W., 1913.
Hissey (J. J.) Charm of the road: Eng. & W., 1910.
Jones (E. A.), *ed.* Mem^{s}. of old North W., 1913.
Le Goffic (C.) L'âme bretonne, s2, 1908.
Moss (F.) Pilgrimages to old homes, bk. 1, 1903.
Piozzi (*mrs.* H. L.) Journal of Welsh tour, 1774, 1910.
Taylor (J.) Sh. rel. of a long journey (1652) [*in h.* Wks., 1st coll., 1870].
Refer to CHIRK; DENBIGHSHIRE; OFFA'S DYKE.

Wales, History.
Edwards (J. H.) Short hist. [*in h.* Life of Lloyd George, v1, 1913].
Jones (E. A.), *ed.* Mem^{s}. of old North W., 1913.
Lewis (J. H.) On the import. of a nat. coll. of public docs. for W., 1912. [P1419].
Morgan (J. V.) Philos. of Welsh hist., 1914.
Morris (R. H.) Investiture of Prince of Wales (1911), 3p [*in* Archæologia Cambr., s6, v11, 1911].
Record Office. Lists, no. 40, Records of Principality of W. &c., 1914.
Williams (W. L.) Making of mod. W. (1282–1830), 1919.

Ancient & Medieval (*to 16 century*).
Caradoc. Hist. (*cont. to 16c.*); tr., 1584.
Davies (J. C.) Despenser war in Glamorgan (1314–21) [*in* Roy. Hist. Soc., Trans., s3, v9].
Evans (H. T.) W. & the Wars of the Roses, 1915.
Flenley (R.) Cal. of register of Queen's Maj. Council (1535–91), 1916.
Gruffydd ap Cynan. Hist. (1055?–1137); text & tr.; Jones, 1910; [& *in* Arch. Cambr., s3, 12, 1866 (*text & Latin tr.*); Jones (O.) & Myvyrian arch. of Wales, 1870].
Houard (D.) Antiq. galloises [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t50, 1808].
Jones (D. D.) Early Cymry & their Church (–13c.), 1911.
Lewis (E. A.) Commercial hist. of W. (–1547) [*in* Cymmrodorion. Y Cymmrodor, v24, 1913].
Lloyd (J. E.) Hist. (–1282), 2v, 1911; 2v, 1912. [B.]
Morgan (O. M.) Hist. (–1536), 1911.

Wales, History [*continued*].
Ancient & Medieval [*continued*].
Rhygyvarch. Life of St. David (462–505 ?). Wade-Evans [*in* Cymmrodorion. Y Cymmrodor, v24, 1913].
Stone (G.) Wales, h. origins &c., 1915.
Taylor (H.) 1st charters granted to 4 senior boroughs of Wales, 1890. [P1374].
Williams (J.) Tradit. annals of the Cymry, 1867.
Biographical Collections.
Rees (T. M.) Notable Welshmen, 1700–1900, 1908.
Marches.
Flenley (R.) Cal. of register of Queen's Maj. Council (1535–91), 1916.
L'Estrange (H.) Le Strange records (1100–1310), 1916.

Wales, Social Life.
Morgan (J. V.) Study in nationality, 1911.
—— The War & Wales, 1916.
Rural reconstruction in W. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1917–18, 1919].
Ancient & Mediaeval.
Howel, "*the Good.*" Laws of H., facs.; ed. T. Lewis, 1912.
Stone (G.) Wales, h. origins &c., 1915.
Williams (M.) Life in W. in med. times [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1914–15, 1916].
Zimmer (H.) Üb. Handelsverbindungen Westgalliens mit Irland im Altertum. u. frühen M.-a. [*in* Kön. Preuss. Akad. d. Wiss., Sitz., 1909–10].

Walfisch Bay.
Parl. papers [2020]. Tr. of award of J. F. Prida, in matter of S. boundary, 1911. (cd. 5857).
Refer to GEORGE V, *sub-heading* ***Foreign relations:*** GERMAN WEST AFRICA; SOUTH AFRICA; WILLIAM II, 1888–1918, *sub-heading* ***Foreign relations.***

Walhalla, *see* DONAUSTAUF.

Walking.
Poëte (M.) La promenade à Paris au 17e s., 1913.
Sidgwick (A. H.) Walking essays, 1912.
Thoreau (H. D.) Excursions [*in* Wr., v9, 1893].
Trevelyan (G. M.) Walking [*in h.* Clio &c., 1913].

Wallace Collection, *London.*
Baldry (A. L.) W. coll. at Hertford House, 1904.
Ross (E.) W.C. & the Tate Gallery, 1908.
Wallace Coll. Cat., pictures & drawings, 1913.
—— Meubles & objets d'art franç., 17–18s.; Molinier, 1902.

Wallachs, *see* VLACHS.

Wall Decoration, *see* FRESCOES; MURAL PAINTING; WALL PAPER.

Walloon Dialect.
Bormans (J. H.) Elém^s. thiois, 1856. [P2038].
Picard (A.) Discours &c., 1859. [P2030].
Remacle (L.) Dict. wallon-franç., 2t, 1857.
Soc. de Litt. Wallonne, Ann., 1920, 1921–22; Bull., t56, 1922.

Walloons.
Bussemaker (C. H. T.) Afscheiding d. Waalsche gewesten van de Gen. Unie, t2, 1578–9, 1896.
Destrée (J.) Wallonie, 1914.
Ducrocq (G.) Provinces inébranlables: la W. &c., 1913.

Wall Paper.
Ward (G. W.) W. p.: orig. & manuf., 1922.
Refer to HOUSE DECORATION: PAPER.

Waltham.
Fuller (T.) Hist. of W.-Abby [*in h.* Ch.-hist. of Brit., 1655].

Walthamstow, *Essex.*
Bosworth (G. F.) Manor of Higham Bensted, W., 1919. [P2508].
—— Manors of Low Hall & Salisbury Hall, 1920. [P2508].
—— The Rectory Manor, W., 1917.
Fry (G. S.) Abstr^s. of wills rel. to W. (1335–1559), 1921. [P2605].
Refer to ESSEX.

Walton, *Staffs.*
Bridgeman (C. G. O.) Manors of Aston & W., 13 & 14 cents. [*in* Staffs. Colls., N.S., 16, 1913].
Refer to STAFFORDSHIRE.

Wan, *see* VAN.

Wanborough.
Wanborough. Parish reg. bk. (1561–1786), 1906.
Refer to SURREY.

Wandering Jew.
Helbig (F.) Sage v. "Ewigen Juden," 1874. [P1361].
Minor (J.) Goethes Fragm. v. Ewigen Juden &c., 1904.
Refer to ROMANCES.

Wandsworth.
Mount Nod, W. burial ground of Fr. Huguenots, *n.d.* [P1508].
Wandsworth churchwardens' accts., 1545–1639; Davis [*in* Surrey Arch. colls., v15, 17–20, 24, 1898–1911].

Wantage.
Berkshire par. reg.: marriages, v1 (1538–1837), 1908.
Refer to BERKSHIRE.

Wapisianas, *see* ARAWAKS.

War.
Alberdi (J. B.) Crime of war; tr., 1913.
Angell (N.) Gt. illusion, 1910; 11.
—— Prussianism & its destruction, 1914.
—— War as a capitalistic venture, 1912 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p82, 1912].
Bachmann (F.) Der Krieg u. d. deut. Musik, 1915.
Barclay (T.) Effects of war &c. upon trade &c., 1905. [P1394].
[Bedford Coll.]. The internat. crisis in its eth. & psych. aspects; lect^s., 1915.
Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Deutschland u. d. nächste Krieg, 1912; tr., 1912; 14.
—— How Germany makes war; tr., 1914.
—— On war of to-day, 2v, 1912–13.
—— Vom Kriege d. Zukunft, 1920.
Besse (C.) Paradoxe célèbre de J. de Maistre sur la guerre, 1916.
Blanchon (G.) New warfare; tr., 1917.
Boke of noblesse (1475); Nichols, 1860.
Borgese (G. A.) Guerra delle idee, 1916.
Bouloc (E.) Tu ne tueras pas, 1917.
Boutroux (E.) Philosophy & w.; tr., 1916.
Braun (O.) Krieg u. Jugendbewegung, 1914.
Bryce (J. B., *visct.*) Essays &c. in war time, 1918.
—— Proposals for prevention, 1917. [P2602].
—— Some hist. reflections, 1916. [P1922].
Carnovale (L.) By abolit. of neutrality w^s. prevented, 1922. [P2617].

War [*continued*].
Carpenter (E.) Healing of nations, 1915.
Chernov (V.) Интернационалъ и война, 1917. [P2066].
Chertkov (V.), *ed.* War: pictures, w. readings f. Tolstoy &c., 1914. [P1625].
Clarke (J. H.) Call of the sword, 1917. [P2520].
Clausewitz (C. v.) Vom Kriege, 1918.
—— W. acc. to C.; ed. &c. Pilcher, 1918.
Clermont-Tonnerre (E. de) Du côté de la guerre, 1918.
Constant (B.) L'esprit de conquête, 1918. [P2099].
Coulton (G. G.) Main illusions of pacificism, 1916.
—— Pacificist illusions, 1915.
Crile (G. W.) Mechanistic view of w. &c., 1916.
Crosby (O. T.) Internat. war, causes & cure, 1919.
De La Fontaine (H. C.) Dante & war, 1915.
Dessoir (M.) Kriegspsycholog. Betrachtungen, 1916.
[Deutsch]. Deut. Weltpolitik u. kein Krieg!, 1913.
Deutschland u. d. Weltkrieg; Hintze, 1915; 2B, 1916.
Dewar (A. C.) Ethics of w., 1915. [P2219].
Dickinson (G. L.) Causes of internat. w., 1920.
—— Choice before us, 1917.
Duhamel (G.) Guerre & litt., 1920.
Dunkmann (C.) Krieg u. Weltanschauung, 1914. [P1593, 1644].
Edgeworth (F. Y.) Rel^s. of polit. econ. to w., 1915. [P1622].
Ehrenberg (H. K. A.) Der Krieg u. d. Kunst, 1914.
Ellis (H. H.) Essays in war-time, 2s, 1916–19.
Elsenhans (T.) Krieg als Erzieher, 1914. [P1592].
Farinelli (A.) Giusta guerra o atroce demenza?, 1914. [P1579].
Flemming (H.) Krieg u. Leid, 1917. [P2356].
Freytag-Loringhoven (*Frhr.* v.) Deductions; tr., 1918.
Fribourg (A.) Guerre & le passé (13–19c.), 1916.
Frischeisen-Köhler (M.) Problem d. ewigen Friedens, 1915. [P1631].
Gasquet (J.) Bienfaits de la Guerre, 1917.
Gaultier (P.) Mentalité allem. & la guerre, 1916.
Geddes (P.) & G. Slater. Ideas at w., 1917.
Gierke (O. v.) Krieg u. Kultur, 1914.
Gill (C.) National power &c.: econ. causes of mod. w., 1916.
Gomperz (H.) Philos. d. Krieges in Umrissen, 1915.
Gore-Brown (F.) Effect on commercial rel^s. &c., 1918.
Gosse (E.) W. & literature [*in h.* Inter arma, 1916].
Grane (W. L.) Passing of war, 1912.
Gray (A.) True pastime, war, 1915. [P2316].
Grosse Männer über d. Krieg, 1914. [P1584; 1627].
Gruber (M. v.) Krieg, Frieden u. Biologie, 1915.
Hale (L. A.) Horrors of w. in Gt. Brit., 1910. [P1291].
Harrison (J. E.) Epilogue [*in h.* Alpha & Omega, 1915].

War [*continued*].
Hartmann (L. M.) Der Krieg in d. Weltgesch., 1914.
Helmolt (H. F.) Buch v. Kriege, 1915.
Herkner (H.) Krieg u. Volkswirtschaft, 1915.
Hirst (F. W.) Arbiter in council, 1906.
Hobhouse (L. T.) Quest^s. of w. & peace, 1916.
Holland (T. E.) Letters upon w. &c., 1881–1920, 1921.
Houston (H. S.) Blocking new wars, 1918.
Hunt (L.) Capt. Sword &c., w. remarks on w., 1849.
Immanuel (F.) Wille zum Sieg, 1914.
Joly de Maizeroy. La guerre [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t40, 1780].
Jones (E.) W. & individ. psych., 1915. [P1909].
Jones (J. H.) Economics of w. & conquest, exam. of N. Angell's doct., 1915.
Jouhaux (L.) Contre la guerre, 1913.
Kahl (W.) Pessimismus u. Optimismus im Kriege, 1914.
—— Vom Recht z. Kriege u. v. Siegespreis, 1914.
Kampf in deut. Bilderkunst, 1914 ?.
Keen (F. N.) World in alliance, 1915.
Key (E.) Kriget, freden och framtiden, 1915. [P1626].
König (C.) Vom Sinn des Krieges, 1915. [P1633].
Krebs (K.) Krieg u. Volksschule, 1915. [P1709].
Kronfeld (E. M.) Krieg im Aberglauben u. Volksglauben, 1915.
Ku Hung-Ming. Vox clamantis: Betracht. ü. d. Krieg &c.; tr., 1920.
Külpe (O.) Die Ethik u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Küster (E.) Vom Krieg u. v. deut. Bildungsideal, 1915. [P1707].
La Harpe (J. F. de) Malheurs de la guerre [*in* E., t5, 1820].
Lamprecht (C.) Krieg u. Kultur, 1914.
Lange (C.) Krieg u. Kunst, 1915.
Lea (H.) Valor of ignorance, 1909.
Le Dantec (F.) Savoir! méthode sci., la guerre &c., 1917.
Lindsay (A. D.) War agst. war, 1914. [P1520].
MacCurdy (J. T.) Psychology of w., 1917.
Matthias (A.) Krieg u. Schule, 1915.
Maude (A.) War & patriotism, 1900. [P1292].
Mausbach (J.) Vom gerechten Kriege &c., 1914.
Meinhof (C.) Sittlichkeit u. Krieg, 1914.
Misch (G.) Vom Geist d. Krieges u. d. deut. Volkes Barbarei, 1914. [P1707].
Morris (R. T.) Way out: biology of subject, 1918.
Mügge (M. A.) Parliament of man, 1916. [B.]
Müller (J.) Reden ü. d. Krieg, T1–3, 1915.
Murray (G. G. A.) Faith, war & policy, 1918.
—— How can war ever be right ?, 1914. [P1520].
Nicolai (G. F.) Biologie d. Krieges, 1917; tr., 1919.
Nissen (M.) Der Krieg u. d. deut. Kunst, 1914. [P1653].
Nordentoft (S.) Pract. pacifism, 1917.
Novikov (J.) War & its alleged benefits, 1912.
Nyrop (K.) Is war civilization ?; tr., 1917.

War [*continued*].
O'Farrell (H. H.) W. & stature of the population, 1917. [P2089, 2243].
Ollivant (A.) Next step, 1919.
Otlet (P.) Fin de la guerre, 1914.
Partridge (G. E.) Psychology of nations, 1919. [B.]
Perris (G. H.) Sh. hist. of war & peace, 1919.
Perry (W. J.) Ethnolog. study of warfare, 1917. [P2053].
—— War & civilisation, 1917–18.
Petre (M. D.) Reflect^s. of a non-combatant, 1915.
Pigou (A. C.) Polit. econ. of w., 1921.
Pollard (A. F.) Commonwealth at war, 1917.
Rignano (E.) Facteurs de la guerre &c., 1915. [P2024].
Rolland (R.) Forerunners; tr., 1920.
Rostand (J.) Pend. qu' on souffre encore, 1921.
Röthe (G.) Wir Deutschen u. d. Krieg, 1914.
Russell (B. A. W.) W. as an instit. [*in h.* Princ^s. of soc. reconstruct., 1916; 1917].
Rustic view of war & peace, 1918.
Sageret (J.) Phil. de la guerre, 1919.
Scherer (J. A. B.) Moral equivalent of war, 1915. [P1579].
Scholz (H.) Idealismus als Träger d. Kriegsgedankens, 1915. [P1709].
Schubert (H. v.) Die Weihe d. Kriegs, 1915.
Secerov (S.) Econ. phenomena bef. & after war, 1919.
Séché (A.) Guerres d'enfer, 1915.
Seeberg (R.) Krieg u. Kulturfortschritt, 1915.
Segond (J.) La Guerre Mondiale & la vie spirituelle, 1918.
Sell (C.) Recht u. Würde d. Krieges, 1914.
Serrigny (B.) Conséquences écon. & sociales de la prochaine guerre, 1909. [B.]
Sinclair (U.) & R. Blatchford. Socialism & w., 1909. [P2214].
Skeffington (F. S.) W. & feminism, 1915.
Slater (G.) Peace & w. in Europe, 1915.
Smend (R.) Krieg u. Kultur, 1915.
Smith (M.) Militarism & statecraft, 1918.
Soc. for Prom. of Permanent &c. Peace. Tracts, 1–13, 1868–71.
Soloviev (V. S.) 3 entretiens sur la guerre &c.; tr., 1916.
—— War &c.; tr., 1915.
Sombart (W.) Studien z. Entwicklungsgesch. d. mod. Kapitalismus, B2, Krieg u. K., 1913.
Spaight (J. M.) War rights on land, 1911.
Spont (H.) Psychologie de la guerre, 1920.
Stieda (W.) Krieg u. Industrie, 1916.
Stona (T.) Proc. of anc. nations in w., 1759. [P2182].
Tillyard (E. M. W.) Athenian Emp. & the gt. illusion, 1914. [P1621].
Tolstoy (L. N.) "Bethink yourselves!," 1904. [P1274].
"Карфагенъ долженъ быть разрушенъ," 1917. [P2062].
—— Приближеніе конца, 1897.
Urquhart (F. F.) Causes of mod. wars [*in* Grant (A. J.) &c. Intr. to st. of internat. rel^s., 1916].
Valois (G.) Le Cheval de Troie: réflex., 1918.
War obviated by an internat. police, 1915.

War [*continued*].
Warren (T. H.) Poetry & w., 1915. [P1637].
Wells (H. G.) The war that will end w., 1914.
Wilke (F.) Ist d. Krieg sittlich berechtigt ?, 1915.
Wilkinson (H. S.) Govt. & the War, 1918.
—— The University & study of war, 1909.
Wilson (D. A.) Folly of fighting, 1918. [P2359].
Woods (F. A.) & A. Baltzly. Is war diminishing ?, 1915.
Woolf (L. S.) Internat. govt., 1916.
Wrangel (F. v.) Warum kämpfen sie ?, 1914. [P1590].
Wulf (M. de) Guerre & philosophie, 1915.

Christianity & War.
Batiffol (P.) &c. L'église & le droit de guerre, 1920.
Baumgarten (O.) Christentum u. Weltkrieg, 1918.
Cairns (D. S.) Answer to Bernhardi, 1914. [P1607].
Christianity & war, 1917. [P2099].
[Church]. Witness of the Ch. in pres. crisis, 1914. [P1607].
Deissmann (G. A.) Der Krieg u. d. Religion, 1914.
Dimmler (H.) Christl. Gedanken, 1914. [P1583].
Dymond (J.) Accordancy of war w. Xty. &c., 1843.
Erasmus (D.) Complaint of peace; tr., 1559; Grieve, 1917.
Hearnshaw (F. J. C.) Freedom in service, 1916.
Hicks (E. L.) Church & the War, 1915. [P1599].
Hügel (F. v.) German soul, 1916.
Luther (M.) Kriegspredigt aus L.'s Schr.; Albrecht, 1914.
Machen (A.) War & the Xtn. faith, 1918.
Oman (J.) The War & its issues, 1915.
Orchard (W. E.) The real war, 1914. [P1607].
Osborne (C. E.) Relig. in Eur. & world crisis, 1916.
[Quakers]. Friends & the War, 1914.
Rade (M.) Dieser Krieg u. d. Christentum, 1915.
Scholz (H.) Der Krieg u. das C., 1915.
Schreiner (E.) Unser Trost in schwerer Kriegsnot, 1914. [P1586].
Smith (A. L.) Xtn. attitude, 1915. [P1599].
Sprat (T.) Sermon, 1682, 1709. [P2375].
Strong (T. B.) Xmas & the War, 1915. [P1599].
Temple (W.) Xty. & w., 1914. [P1570].
Walther (W.) Deut. Schwert durch Luther geweiht, 1915. [P1645].
Ward (W. P.) War spirit & Xty. [*in h.* Last lect^s., 1918].
Zeissig (*Pastor* G.) Weg zum Frieden mitten im Kriege, 1914. [P1710].

Finance.
Edgeworth (F. Y.) Cost of w. &c, 1915 [P1709].
Hirst (F. W.) Polit. econ. of war, 1915
Höfliger (W.) Die finanz. Kriegsbereitschaft d. schweiz. Eidgenossenschaft &c., 1914. [B.]
Lawson (W. R.) Mod. wars & war taxes, 1912.
Riesser (J.) Prép. & conduite financ. de la guerre; tr., 1916.

Psychology. *For Psychology of European War, 1914–18, see* EUROPEAN WAR.

War Correspondents, *see* JOURNALISM.

War-Cries.
Diehtz (J.) Wahl- u. Denksprüche, Feldgeschreie &c., 1884.
Grace, *Fam. of.* Anc. feudal war-song, Grasagh aboe; Grace, 1839.

Warlingham.
Warlingham. Parish reg. (1653–1812), 1907.
Refer to SURREY.

War Medals, *see* MEDALS, WAR.

Warrants. (*Refer to* LAW).
[Almon (J.)]. Letter *to A.* conc. libels, ws. &c., 1765. [P2081]; 1771. [P2176].
Townshend (C.) Defence of Minority, 1764. [P2081].

Warrington.
[Warrington]. Homage roll of manor of W., 1491–1517; Beamont, 1885.

Wars, Imaginary, *see* PROPHECIES.

Warsaw.
Gomulicki (W.) Warschau, 1918.
Hillger (H.) Krieg u. Sieg, B28, Um W., 1915.
Lauterbach (A.) Warschau, 1918.
Shamurin (Yu) Старая В., 1915.
[Warsaw]. Album reprod. obrazów z wystawy w Pałacu Łazienkowskim, 1919.
[Warschau]. Generalgouvernement W., Bilderreihe, 1918.

War-shrines, *see* SHRINES.

Wartburg, *Saxe-Weimar.*
Diener-Schonberg (A.) Waffen d. W., 1912.
Refer to MUSEUMS, *sub-heading* ***Germany.***

Warwick.
Field (W.) Hist. &c. acc., 1815.
Hardy (C. F.) Music in painted glass in Beauchamp Chapel [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
[Warwick]. Beauchamp Chapel & mons. of Earls of W., 1804.

Warwickshire.
Bradley (A. G.) The Avon & Shakespeare's country, 1910.
Duignan (W. H.) W. place names, 1912.
Howell (H. H.) Geol. of W. coal-field &c., 1859.
Hutton (W. H.) Highways &c. in Shakespeare's country, 1914.
Langford (J. A.) &c. Staffordshire & W., past & present, 2v, 1884.
Smith (W.) New hist., 1830.
Stopes (C. C.) Shakespeare's environs. 1914.
Tilley (H. T.) & H. B. Walters. Church bells of W., 1910.
Ward, Lock & Co. Guide to Leamington Spa &c., 1903.
[Warwick]. Visit., 1682–3, 1911.
W. parish reg.: Marriages &c.; Phillimore &c., v1–3 (1538–1830), 1904–6.
Winter (W.) Shakespeare's Eng., 1894; 1910.
Refer to BADDESLEY CLINTON; KNOWLE; LADBROKE; STONELEIGH ABBEY; TYSOE.

Wash, The.
Whitaker (W.) & A. J. Jukes-Browne. Geol. of borders of the W., 1899. [B.]
Refer to LINCOLNSHIRE; NORFOLK.

Washington, *city.*
Forman (S. E.) Charity relief & wage earnings [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull., 79, 1908].
Jusserand (J. J.) L'Enfant & la cité impér. [*in h.* En Amér., 1919].
—— L'Enfant & the Federal City [*in h.* With Amer., 1916].

Washington [*continued*].
Pryor (*mrs.* R. A.) Remin. (c. 1853–65), 1904.
Smith (*mrs.* S. H.) 40 years of W. soc., letters of Mrs. S. (1800–42), 1906.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congr.]. List of maps &c. of W. &c.; Phillips, 1900. [P1459].
Van Tyne (C. H.) & W. G. Leland. Guide to archives of govt. of U.S. in W., 1907.
Ward (L. F.) Guide to flora of W. & vicinity, 1881.
White House. Gall. of portraits, 1906.

Washington, *state.*
Parker (D. W.) Cal. of papers in W. archives rel. to territories of U.S. (to 1873), 1911.
Refer to SEATTLE.

Washington College, *Lexington.*
Riley (F. L.), *ed.* Gen. R. E. Lee (1865–71), 1922.
Refer to LEXINGTON; UNIVERSITIES &c., UNITED STATES.

Washington Conference, 1921–22.
Bullard (A.) A.B.C.'s of disarmament & Pacific probls., 1921.
Le Faivre (P.) Soleil levant &c., 1921.
Parl. papers [1623]. Conf. on limit. of armament, Wash., 1921–22, 1922. (cmd. 1627).
Player (C. A.) Arms- & the men, 1922. [P2590].
Sullivan (M.) Gt. adv. at W.: st. of Conf., 1922.
Wells (H. G.) W. & the hope of peace, 1922.
Wood (Ge-Zay) The Shantung question, 1922.
Refer to ARMIES; REDUCTION; EUROPEAN WAR; PEACE; FAR EAST; FRENCH REPUBLIC, THIRD; GEORGE V, OF GT. BRIT.; JAPAN HISTORY; UNITED STATES, HISTORY; VERSAILLES, TREATY OF, 1919.

Washington, Treaty of, 1871.
Cushing (C.) T. of W.: negotiation &c., 1873.
Lawrence (W. B.) T. of W.: letters, 1871.

Wasps.
Avebury (J. L., *b.*) Ants, bees & w., 1890.
Fabre (J. H.) Hunting wasps; tr., 1916.
—— The mason-wasps; tr., 1920.
Latter (O. H.) Bees & w., 1913.
Parker (J. B.) Bembicine w. of Amer. north of Mexico [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v52, 1917].

Waste.
Novicow (J.) Les gaspillages des soc. mod., 1899.
Spooner (H. J.) Wealth f. waste, 1918.
Talbot (F. A.) Millions from w., 1919.
Withers (H.) Poverty & w., 1914.

Watches, *see* CLOCKS & WATCHES.

Water.
Barwise (S.) Analysis, 1899.
Bridgman (P. W.) W. under pressure, 1912. [P1348].
Coles-Finch (W.) W.: orig. & use, 1908.
Courtney (R. A.) Holy well & water of life, 1916.
Dante. Quaestio de aqua & terra; tr., 1903.
Dove (H. W.) Kreislauf d. W. auf d, Oberfläche d. Erde [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H3, 1866].
Glynn (J.) Power of w., 1892.
Harkányi (*Baron* B.) Reflexionserschein. an bewegten Wasserflächen, 1906.

Water [*continued*].
Hofmann (C. B.) Kenntnisse d. klass. Völker v. d. physikal. Eigenschaften d. W., 1909–10.
Marsh (M. C.) Dissolved content of w. in effect upon fishes, 1910. [P1309].
Rossmässler (E. A.) Das Wasser, 1860.

Water-Colour Painting.
Barnard (G.) Landscape painting in w.-c., 1858.
Bell (C. F.) W.-c. ps. of Old Brit. Sch. [*in* Walpole Soc., v5, 1917].
Cox (D.) Landscape p. in w.-c. (1813), 1922.
Cundall (H. M.) Masters of w.-c. p., 1922–3.
Fedden (A. R.) Mod. w.-c., 1917.
Finberg (A. J.) & E. A. Taylor. Devel. of Brit. landscape p. in w.-cs., 1918.
Grosse (E.) Ostasiat. Tuschmalerei, 1922.
Holme (C.) The "Old" Water-col. Soc., 1804–1904, 1905.
Holme (G.) Brit. w.-c. p. of to-day, 1921.
Leitch (R. P.) Course of painting in neutral tint, 1875.
—— Course of water-col. p., 1873.
Macwhirter (J.) Landscape painting, 1900.
Percy (J.) Cat. of coll., 1890.
Rich (A. W.) Water-colour p., 1918.
Sadleir (M.) W.-cs. of C. J. Holmes, 1920.
Yeats (E. C.) Brushwork st. of flowers &c., 1898.

Water-Finding, *see* DIVINING ROD; OCCULT SCIENCES.

Waterford, *County & City.*
Cassedy (J.) Guide to old W. newspapers, 1917. [P2322].
Downey (A.) Glamour of W., 1921.
Downey (E.) Story of W., 1914.
Waterford. Hdbk. for W. &c., 1891. [P1374].
Waterford & S.-E. of Ir. Archaeolog. Soc. Journal, v1–, 1894–.
Westropp (T. J.) Fortified headlands &c., Munster, 2p, 1914. [P2263].
—— Promontory forts in W. &c., 1906. [P1287].
Refer to ARDMORE; GAULTIER.

Watering Places, *see* HEALTH RESORTS.

Water-lily.
Lovassy (A.) Trop. Nymphaeen [*in* Balaton, Resultate, B2, T2, §2, Anh., 1909].
Miller (G. S.) & P. C. Standley. N. Amer. species of Nymphaea, 1912. [B.]

Waterloo, Campaign of, 1815.
Becke (A. F.) Napoleon & W., 2v, 1914. [B.]
Belloc (H.) W., 1912.
Berton (*b.* J. B.) Batailles de Fleurus & de W., 1818. [P1995].
Bulloch (J. M.) Gordon Highlander roll of honour, 1915. [P1722].
Charras (J. B. A.) Hist., 1858.
Hooper (G.) Waterloo, 1904.
Houssaye (H.) 1815: W., 1899.
Jomini (*b.* A. H. de) Polit. & milit. hist.: tr., 1853.
Lenient (E.) Solution des énigmes de W., 1915.
Leslie (J. H.) Centenary of B. of W., 1916. [P2127].
Low (E. B.) Papers [*in* Napoleon I, With N., 1911].
[Napoleon I]. Mémes., 1815, 1820.
Navez (L.) Champs de bataille de la Belg., p2, Camp. de 1815, 2t, 1910.
Ney (J. N.) Docs. inéd. sur la campagne de 1815, 1840.

Waterloo, Campaign of, 1815 [*continued*].
[illegible] (A.) Waterloo, tr., 1909.
Ropes (J. C.) Camp. of W., 1903.
[Waterloo]. The battle of W., v2. 1817.
Reminiscences &c.
Nap. I. With N. at Waterloo: Mac Bride, 1911.
Water-mills.
Bennett (R.) & J. Elton. Hist. of corn milling, v2, Watermills &c., 1899.
Glynn (J.) Power of water, 1892.
Water-Supply.
Binnie (A. R.) Rainfall reservoirs & w. s., 1913.
Bonamy. Aqueducs de Paris, comp. à ceux de l'anc. Rome (*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t30. 1764].
Don (J.) & J. Chisholm. Mod. methods of w. purific., 1911. [B.]
Garnett (W.) Little bk. on w. s., 1922.
Henry (A.) Forests, woods &c., 1919.
Middleton (R. E.) W. s.: hdbk., 1903.
Royal Engineers. Work of the R.E., 1914–19: W. s., 1921.
Scott-Moncrieff (G. K.) W. s. of barracks & cantonments, 1896.
Taylor (F. N.) Small w. supplies, 1911.
Woodward (H. B.) Geology of w.-s., 1910.
Ancient & Mediaeval.
Blanchet (J. A.) Rech. s. les aqueducs &c., de la Gaule rom., 1908.
Cassio (A.) Corso dell' acque ant., Roma, 2p, 1756–7.
Germain de Montauzan (C.) Aqueducs ant. de Lyon. 1909.
Haberlandt (A.) Trinkwasserversorgung prim. Völker, 1912.
Oder (E.) Bruchstück Democrits, 1899.
Picarda (E.) Marchands de l'eau: hanse paris. &c. (12–14c.), 1901.
Vitruvius Pollio (M.) De architectura, *var. ed. & tr.*
Refer to ROME.
Bibliography.
[U.S.: Lib. of Congress]. Meyer (H. H. B.) List of refs. on water rights & control of waters, 1914. [P1788].
England.
Barrow (G.) & L. J. Wills. London Wells, 1913.
Blake (J. H.) W.-s. of Berks. &c., 1902.
Foord (A. S.) Springs, streams & spas of London, 1910.
Fox-Strangways (C. E.) W.-s. of E. Riding of Yorks &c., 1906.
Houston (A. C.) St^s. in w. s., 1913.
Lamplugh (G. W.) & B. Smith. W. s. of Notts. f. underground, 1914.
Norman (P.) & E. A. Mann. White Conduit, Bloomsbury & Grey Friars' water system [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Parl. papers [1466]. Local Govt. Board, 31st ann. rep., 1901–2: Suppl. On lead poisoning & water supplies, v2, 1903. (cd. 1714).
—— [2230]. Water undertakings in E. & Wales, 1915. (cd. 395).
Shadwell (A.) London w. s., 1899.
Tiddeman (R. H.) Water-supply of Oxfordshire, 1910.
Whitaker (W.) W.-s. of Bucks. & Herts., 1921. [B.]
—— W.-s. of Cambridgeshire &c., 1922. [B.]
—— W.-s. of Hampshire &c., 1910. [B.]
W.-s. of Kent, 1908.
—— W.-s. of Norfolk, 1921.
—— W.-s. of Suffolk, 1906. [B.]
—— W.-s. of Surrey, 1912. [B.]
—— & C. Reid. W.-s. of Sussex, 1899.

Water-Supply [*continued*].
England [*continued*].
Whitaker (W.) & J. C. Thresh. W.-s. of Essex &c., 1916.
Ireland.
Dublin. Water Works. Rep. f. Comm. 2, 1859. [P1239].
Fitzgibbon (G.) New (Dublin) w. works bill, 1861. [P1239].
Galbraith (J. A.) Vartry water scheme, 1861. [P1239].
Neville (P.) Descr. of Dublin water works, 1875. [P1275].
Miscellaneous Countries.
Allan (P.) Drought antidote: artesian resources of N.S. Wales, 1906.
[Canada]. Water powers of C., 5p, 1915.
[Canada: Parl.]. Sessional papers, v48, p19 ii, 1914.
Cumming (C. L.) Artesian wells of Montreal, 1915.
[Madras]. Sel^s. f. records, N.S., 3, Control of Govt. over water, 1907.
Rosu (V.) Alimentarea or selor cu apă: procedeurile întreb. la captarea apelor subterane in Germania, 1906.
Strange (W. L.) Indian storage reservoirs w. earthen dams, 1904.
Sympher (A. L.) Wasserwirtschaft Deutschlands, B1, 1922.
[United St.: Geol. Survey]. Contrib. to hydrology of East. U.S., 1903; Fuller, 1904]
[——: ——]. Surface water supply, 1907–8, p1–3, 12, 1909–10.
White (A. V.) W. powers of Brit. Columbia, 1919. [B.]
Refer to TOWNS & MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT.
Watertown, *Mass.*
Horsford (E. N.) Defences of Norumbega, 1891.
Refer to MASSACHUSETTS.
Wath-upon-Dearne.
Wath-upon-Dearne. Reg., 1598–1779; Clay, 1902.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.
Waverley Abbey.
Kerry (C.) Hist. of Waverley Abbey, 1872.
Waves.
Fleming (J. A.) Waves & ripples in water, air & æther, 1912.
Kelvin. Math. & phys. papers, v4, 1910.
Poynting (J. H.) Coll. sci. papers, 1920. [B.]
Strickland (W. W.) Notes & obs. on forms of sand, 1915. [P1713].
Wax.
Lewkowitsch (J.) Chemical technology & analysis of waxes &c., 3v. 1913–15.
Refer to BATIKS.
Wax Tablets.
Hesseling (D. C.) W. tab. w. Fables of Babrius, 1893. [P1780].
Ziebarth (E.) Aus d. ant. Schule: Samml. griech. Texte, 1910.
Wax-Works.
Tussaud (J. T.) Romance of Mme. Tussaud's, 1920.
Wazan. (*Refer to* MOROCCO).
Wazan (Emily, *shareefa of*) My life story, 1911.
Waziristan.
[Waziristan]. Operations in W., 1919–20, 1921.
Refer to NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROV.: PUNJAB.
Wealth & Capital.
Aveling (E. B.) Students' Marx: intr. to study of Marx' Capital, 1907.

Wealth & Capital [*continued*].
Bohm Bawerk (L. v.) Kapital u. Kapitalzins, Abtlg. 2 i, ii, 1909–12.
Brockhage (B.) Zur Entwick. d. preuss.-deut. Kapitalexports, T1, 1910.
Brown (H. G.) Theory on earned & unearned incomes, 1918.
Cannan (E.) W., Causes of econ. welfare, 1914.
Carnegie (A.) Problems of to-day, 1909.
Carruthers (J.) Econ. studies, 1915.
Dalton (H.) Inequality of incomes in mod. communities, 1920.
Edgeworth (F. Y.) Levy on c. for discharge of debt, 1919. [P2342].
Ely (R. T.) Property & contract in rel. to distrib. of w., 2v, 1914. [B.]
Fell (E. F. B.) W. & you & I, 1921.
Franklin (B.) Way to w., 1822. [P2434; *& in* MacIntosh (D.) Coll. of Gaelic proverbs &c., 1819].
Gough (G. W.) Wealth & work, 1920.
Grant (J. P.) Essays rel. to w. & currency, 1812. [P2161].
Hecht (J. S.) Real wealth of nations, 1920.
Hobson (C. K.) Export of capital, 1914.
Hobson (J. A.) Evol. of mod. cap., 1894; 1917.
—— Science of wealth, 1911; 1919.
—— Work & wealth, 1914.
Isaac (C. P.) Menace of money power, 1921. [B.]
King (W. I.) W. & income of people of U.S., 1915.
Lavington (F.) Eng. capital market, 1921.
Lawrence (F. W. P.) Levy on capital, 1918.
Lenin (N.) Imperialismus als jüngste Etappe d. Kapitalismus, 1921.
Loria (A.) Econ. synthesis; tr., 1914.
Malloch (W. H.) Nation as a business, 1910.
—— Soc. reform, distrib. of w., 1801–1910, 1914.
Martin (R.) Unter d. Scheinwerfer, 1910.
Milner (D.) Higher production &c., 1920.
Money (L. G. C.) Riches & poverty, 1911.
Novicov (J.) Les gaspillages des soc. mod., 1899.
Patten (S. N.) Consumption of w., 1901.
Pigou (A. C.) Capital levy & levy on war w., 1920.
—— W. & welfare, 1912.
Ponsonby (A.) Camel & the needle's eye, 1909.
Read (H. E.) Abolition of inheritance, 1918. [B.]
Sombart (W.) Die Juden u. d. Wirtschaftsleben (16–20c.), 1911; tr., 1913.
—— Der mod. Kapitalismus, 2B, 1916–17.
—— Quintessence of capitalism; tr., 1915.
Stamp (J. C.) W. & taxable capacity, 1922.
Streightoff (F. H.) Distrib. of incomes in U.S., 1912. [B.]
Withers (H.) Case for capitalism, 1920.
Refer to CAPITAL LEVY.
Weapons, *see* ARMS; SPEARS.
Weather, *see* METEOROLOGY.
Weather Lore.
Bellucci (G.) Tradizioni pop. ital., v1. La grandine nell' Umbria, 1903.
Chambers (G. F.) W. facts & predictions, 1877.
Henkel (F. W.) Weather science, 1911.
Inwards (R.) Weather lore, 1898.

Weather Lore [*continued*].
Metham (J.) Prognostications (15c.): Craig [*in h.* Works, 1916.]
Weaver Bird.
Chapin (J. P.) Classification of w. b., 1917. [P2231].
Mearns (E. A.) 5 new African w.-b., 1913.
— — 3 new African w.-b., 1913.
Refer to BIRDS.
Weaving, *see* SPINNING & WEAVING.
Weddas, *see* VEDDAS.
Weddings, *see* MARRIAGE.
Week.
Mursinna (S.) Dissert. de hebdomade Gentilium &c. [*in* Ölrichs (J.) Germ. litt. opusc., t1, 1772].
Weeting.
[Prehist. Soc. of E. Anglia]. Rep. on excavs. at Grime's Graves, W., 1914; Clarke, 1915.
Smith (R. A.) Date of Grime's Graves & Cissbury flint-mines [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Refer to NORFOLK.
Weights & Measures.
Anville (J. B. B. d') Tr des mesures itinéraires anc & mod., 1769.
Bigourdan (G.) Système métr., 1901.
Hatch (F. H.) & E. J. Vallentine. W. & m. of internat. commerce, 1907.
Jeanrenaud (P.) Manuel du commerce, 1859.
MacClean (J. R.) Origin of weight, 1912. [P1416].
Murphy (L.) On determination of depth of liquids [*in* Royal Dublin Soc., Econ. proc., v1, 1899–1909].
Nicholson (E.) Men & measures, 1912.
Palethorpe (J.) Comm. dict., 1829.
Pickering (W.) Marrow of math.: added, measuring of surfaces &c., 1710.
Roth (H. L.) Oriental steelyards & bismars [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes, s2, No. 1, 1912. P2023].
Tarbé des Sablons (S. A.) Nouv. man., 1921.
Waterhouse (J.) Tables of metric w. & m., 1889.
Ancient (*see also* ***Jewish***, *below*).
Alciatus (A.) Lib. de ponderibus &c., 1530. [P2541].
Arbuthnot (J.) Tables, c. 1705; 1727.
Balbus, *Mensor.* De asse lib. (1c. B.C.); Böcking, 1841.
Brandis (J.) Münz-, Mass- u. Gewichtswesen in Vorderasien (–4c. B.C.), 1866.
Bunting (H.) Weights & monies [*in h.* Itin. S. Script., 1623; 1705].
Capobianchi (V.) Le orig. del peso gallico [*in* Reale Soc. Rom. Arch., v26, 27, 1903–4].
Chabas (F. J.) Instruments égypt. du mesurage — Poids, mesures &c. [*in* Œ., t4, 5, 1905–9].
Decourdemanche (J. A.) Traité d. poids &c. d. peuples anc. &c., 1909.
Galen, *physician.* De ponderibus et mensuris testimonia, 1888. [P1810].
Girard (P. S.) Mém. sur le nilometre &c. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiqs. Mémes., t1, 1909].
Guilhiermoz (P.) De l'équivalence des anc. m. & Lettre de Brutails [*in* Ec. des Ch., t74, 1913].
Hero, *of Alexandria.* De mensuris [*in* Opera, v5, 1914].
Hore (P. H.) Explan. of anc. terms & m. of land, 1874.
Hultsch (F. O.) Griech. u. röm. Metrologie, 1862.

Weights & Measures [*continued*].
Ancient [*continued*].
Lehmann-Haupt (C. F.) Zur metrolog. Systematik, *n.d.* [P1926].
Lepsius (C. R.) Die Längenmasse d. Alten, 1884. [P1852].
Mariana (J. de) De ponderibus & mensuris [*in h.* De rege, 1611].
Martin (T. H.) Exam. d'un mém. de Letronne, 1854. [P1688].
Michon (E.) Modius de Ponte Puñide [*in* Soc. Nat. des Antiqs., s8, t4, 1915].
Pacicuch (P. M.) De Beneventano cereris augustæ mensore, 1753.
Palaemon (Q. R.) Versi lat. sopra i pesi e le m. de' Rom. [*in* Angelom (L.) Vita di G. d' Azezzo, 1811].
Priscianus. De ponderibus & mensuris (6c. ?) [*in* Lemaire (N. E.) Poetæ Lat. min., v4, 1825].
Soutzo (M. C.) Étalons pondéraux primitifs &c., 1884. [P1936].
— Mon. pondéraux de Suse [*in* Délég. en Perse. Méms., t12, 1911].
—— Orig. & rapps. de quelques poids ant., 1895. [P1935].
—— Originile asiro-chald. ale greutăţilor romane [*in* Acad. Rom., Anal., t31, Ist., 1909].
—— Poids et monnaies de Tomis, 1900. [P1935].
Volusius Mæcianus (L.) Assis distrib. (2c.); Böcking, 1841.
Warren (C.) Early w. & m. of mankind, p1, 1910. [P1334].
Weissbach (F. H.) Zur keilinschriftl. Gewichtkunde, 1911. [P1938].
Arabic.
Bernard (S.) Notice sur les poids a. [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Etat mod., t2, 1813].
Chinese.
Bayer (G. S.) Mus. Sin., t2, 1730.
Egyptian.
Girard (P. S.) Mesures agraires des anc. E., 1809; [& *in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiqs., t2, 1818].
Jomard (E. F.) Système métr. des anc. E., 1817; [& *in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiqs., t2, 1818].
English.
Fletcher (J. D.) W. & m. Acts, 1878–1904, 1908.
Lawson (A. J.) Tables of Brit. decimal coinage &c., 1918.
Parl. papers [2078]. Rep. by Board of Trade on Proc., 1913. (524).
Watson (C. M.) Brit. w. & m., f. Anglo-Sax. times, 1910.
Refer to LAW, ENGLISH.
French.
Bonamy. L'évaluation [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t32, 1768].
Greek, *see* ***Ancient,*** *above.*
Indian.
Ferrand (G.) Poids, m., monnaies (16–17c.), 1921.
Jewish.
Alcazar (L. ab) Opusc. [*in h.* Vestigatio &c., 1618].
Axford (J.) Coins &c. in Old & New Tests. & Apocrypha, 1783. [P1391].
Mediaeval.
Decourdemanche (J. A.) Traité prat. des poids du m. âge, 1915.
Guilhiermoz (P.) Poids & m. du m. â. [*in* Ecole (L') des Chartes. Bibl., t80, 1919].
Uzielli (G.) S. misure e sul corpo di Cristo come campione di misura nel m. evo in It. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v12, 1904].

Weights & Measures [*continued*].
Mohammedan.
Decourdemanche (J. A.) Traité d. poids &c. d. peuples anc. & d. Arabes, 1909.
Netherlands.
Bigwood (G.) Mesures à blé dans les anc. Pays-Bas (16–18c.) [*in* Soc. d'Arch. de Brux., Annales, t19, 1905].
Oriental.
Fryer (J.) Coins, weights &c., E. India Co. (17c.) [*in h.* New [illegible], v2, 1912].
Roman, *see* ***Ancient,*** *above.*
United States.
[U.S.: Commerce]. Annual Conference on w. & m., 1905–16, 1906–17.
Wei-hai-wei.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 71, Kiaochow & W., 1920. [B.]
Johnston (R. F.) Lion & Dragon in N. China, 1910.
Refer to CHINA; SHANTUNG.
Weimar & Saxe-Weimar.
Bode (W.) Karl August v. W. (1757–1828): Jugendjahre, 1913.
Bossert (A.) W. au temps de Goethe [*in h.* Essais, s2, 1910].
Droysen (J. G.) Carl. August u. d. deut. Politik, 1857. [P2243]; tr., 1857. [P2258].
Philipps (J. T.) Hist. of Bernard duke of S.-W. &c. (17c.), 1740.
Schorn (A. v.) Nachklass. W. (19c.), 1911.
Schurzfleisch (H. L.) Not. bibl. princ. Vinar., 1712.
Verein f. thür. Gesch. u. Alterthumskunde. Zeitschrift, B1–6, 1852–65.
Refer to EISENACH.
Weingarten.
Löffler (C.) Hss. d. Klosters W., 1912.
Weirs, *see* LOCKS, WEIRS & DAMS.
Weissenburg.
Gottlieb (T.) W. Hss. in Wolfenbüttel, 1910.
Weitra.
Prökl (V.) Böhm. W.-Gebiet, s. Germanisirung u. s. Gesch., 1875.
Refer to AUSTRIA; BOHEMIA.
Welfare Work, *see* SOCIAL & WELFARE WORK.
Welfen (Die), *see* GUELPH, HOUSE OF.
Wellingborough.
Cole (J.) Hist. & antiq., 1837.
Refer to NORTHAMPTONSHIRE.
Wellington.
Humphreys (A. L.) Materials for hist. of W., 4p, 1908–14.
Wellington College.
Bevir (J. L.) Making of W.C., 1920.
Ragg (L.) Mem. of E. C. Wickham (1834–1910), 1911.
Refer to SCHOOLS, ENGLAND.
Wells.
Barrow (G.) & L. J. Willis. London w., 1913.
Cumming (C. L.) Artesian w. of Montreal, 1915.
Foord (A. S.) Springs, streams & spas of London, 1910.
Holy.
Courtney (R. A.) Holy w. & water of life, 1916.
Hall (G. R.) Mod. survivals of anc. well-worship in N. Tynedale &c. [*in* Arch. Æliana, N.S., v8, 1880].
Hardy (P. D.) H. w. of Ireland, 1840.
Smith (J. R.) Springs & w. in Gr. & Rom. lit., 1922.

Wells, *city.*
Britton (J.) Wells, 1847.
Woodcock (E. M.) Palace [*in* Rait (R.S.) Eng. episc. palaces, Canterbury, 1910].

Cathedral.
Davis (J.) Hist. of cath. ch., 1814.
Dearmer (P.) Cath. ch. of W., 1915.
Howgrave-Graham (R. P.) Peter Lightfoot, & the old clock at W., 1922.
Robinson (J. A.) Effigies of Saxon bishops [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Refer to BATH & WELLS, *dioc.*; CASTLES & PALACES.

Welsh, The.
Dawkins (W. B.) Retreat of the Welsh f. Wiltshire, 1914. [P1209].
Fleure (H. J.) Anc. Wales: anthrop. evid^s. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1915–16].
Harries (F. J.) Shakespeare & the W., 1919.
Jones (W. J.) W. nationalism & Henry Tudor [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1917–18, 1919].
Morgan (J. V.) Study in nationality, 1911.
—— The War & Wales, 1916.

Welsh Language.
Davies (H.) Welsh botanology, 2p, 1813.
Llewelyn (T.) Hist. &c. rem. on Brit. tongue &c., founded on W. Bible, 1769.
Parl. papers [2139]. Census, 1911, v12, Welsh lang., 1913. (cd. 6911).
Revue celtique, 1870/2–.
Strachan (J.) Intr. to early Welsh, 1909.
Sweet (H.) Spoken N. Welsh [*in h.* Coll. papers, 1913].
[Welsh]. How to learn W.; Eng.-W. vocab., *n.d.*
Williams (E.) Hist. anec^s. of Welsh lang. [*in h.* Eng. wks., 1840].

Dictionaries.
Evans (D. S.) Dict. of Welsh lang., p1–2, A–B, 1886–8.
Lewis (T.) Gloss. of med. W. law, 1913.
Richards (T.) W. & Eng. dict., 1815.
Richards (W.) Eng. & Welsh dict., 1798.
Thomas (J.) Welsh interpreter, 1828.
Walters (J.) Eng. & W. dict., 2v, 1828.
Williams (W.) Vocab. of dialogues in Eng. & Welsh, 1832.

Grammars.
Hughes (—) & Son. Guide to W., 2 stages, *n.d.*
Jones (J. M.) Welsh grammar, 1913.
Pughe (W. O.) Grammar, 1803; 1832.
Richards (T.) W. gram. [*in h.* Welsh & Eng. dict., 1815].

Welsh Literature.
Hist. MSS. Comm.; Welsh lang., Rep. on MSS. in, v1–2 iv, 1898–1910.
Revue celtique, 1870/2–.

Anthologies & Collections.
Borrow (G.) Welsh poems &c.; Rhys, 1914.
Evans (E.) Spec. of poetry, w. tr., 1862.
Graves (A. P.), *ed.* Celtic psaltery; tr., 1917.
—— Welsh poetry, in Eng. verse, 1912.

Bibliography.
Davies (J. H.) Bibl. of Welsh ballads (18c.), 1911.
Nat. Libr. of Wales. Bibl. Celtica for 1909–13, 1910–19.
Owen (E.) Cat. of MSS. rel. to Wales in B.M., p2, 3, 1903–8.

Foreign Influence & Relations.
Watkin (M.) French lit. infl. in med. W. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1919–20, 1921].

Welsh Literature [*continued*].

History & Criticism.
John (I. B.) The Mabinogion, 1901. [P2586].
Jones (E.) Mus. & poet. relicks of W. Bards, 1784.
Jones (T. G.) Bardism & romance [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1913–14].
Symons (A.) Welsh poetry [*in h.* Figures, 1916].
Wilkins (C.) Hist. of lit. of Wales, 1300–1650, 1884.

Texts & Translations.
Alleine (J.) Earail dhurachdach, 1802.
Arthur. Welsh vers. of birth of A. (15c.); text & tr.; Davies [*in* Cymmrodorion. Y Cymmrodor, v24, 1913].
Borrow (G.) Welsh poems &c.; Rhys, 1914.
Graves (A. P.), *ed.* Celtic psaltery; tr., 1917.
Gruffydd ap Cynan. Hist. (1055?–1137); text & tr.; Jones, 1910; [*& in* Arch. Cambr., s3, v12, 1866 (*text & Latin tr.*); Jones (O.) *&c.* Myvyrian arch. of Wales, 1870 (*text*)].
Llywarç, *Hen.* Heroic elegies & o. pieces, 1792.
Pictet (A.) Mystère des bardes, 1856. [P1506].
Strachan (J.) Intr. to early Welsh, 1909.

Welwyn.
Smith (R. A.) Late-Celtic antiqs. disc. at W. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Refer to HERTFORDSHIRE.

Wemyss.
Fraser (W.) Memorials of family of W. of W., 3v, 1888.
Refer to FIFE.

Wenceslaus, Emperor, 1378–1400.
Chron. Moguntinum (1346–1460), *see* *A. C.*

Wends.
Arnoldus, *abbot of Lübeck.* Chron., 1171–1209 [*in var. colls., consult Potthast*]; üb., 1896.
Frenzel (A.) De diis Soraborum &c.; *& o. p.* [*in* Hoffmann (C. G.) Scr. rer. Lusat., 1719].
Hoffmann (C. G.) Scriptores rerum Lusat., 4t, 1719.
Schmeidler (B.) Hamburg-Bremen &c., 9–11J., 1918.

Language & Literature.
Bohorizh (H.) Arct. horulae, 2p, 1584.
Frisch (J. L.) Hist. ling. Sclavon., contin. 2, 3, 1729–30.
[Gesangbuch]. Neue (Das) verm. Deut. u. W.G., 1719.
Jordan (J. P.) Gramm. d. wend.-serb. Spr. in d. Oberlausitz, 1841.
Knauth (C.) D. Oberlausitzer Sorberwenden Kirchengesch &c., 1767.
Körner (G.) Philol. krit. Abhl., 1766.
Matthaei (G.) Wend. Gramm., 1721.
Refer to KASZUBS.

Werwolves.
O'Donnell (E.) Werwolves, 1912.

Wesleyanism, *see* METHODISM.

West Africa.
Atkins (J.) Voyage to Guinea &c., 1737.
Barker (W. H.) & C. Sinclair. W. Afr. folk-tales, 1917.
Brun (S.) Schiffart (1611–21), 1624; Naber, 1913.
Cadamosto (L. de) Naveg. (1455–6) [*in* Acad. Real das Sci. de Lisboa. Coll., t2, 1812].
Chevalier (A.) Mission scient. (1908–10) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scientif., t20, 1913].

West Africa [*continued*].
Clapperton (H.) Journal of 2nd exped. &c., 1829.
Delafosse (M.) Frontières de la Côte d'Ivoire &c., 1908.
Dennett (R. E.) At back of black man's mind, kingly office in W.A., 1906.
Dudgeon (G. C.) Agricult. & forest prod^s. of Brit. W.A., 1922.
East (D. J.) W. Afr.; its condit. &c., 1844.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 100, 1920. [B.]
Fox (W.) W. coast of A., 1851.
French W.A.: Agric. organiz. [*in* Internat. Inst. of Agric. Bull., Jan., 1913].
Frobenius (L.) Und Afr. sprach, B1–3, 1912–13; tr. (Voice of Afr.), 2v, 1913.
Gaunt (M.) Alone in W. Afr., 1912.
[Guinea]. The Golden Coast, 1665.
Hayford (J. E. C.) United W.A., 1919. [P2490].
Jannequin (C.) Voyage, 1643.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t1–3, 1780.
Lenz (O.) Skizzen aus Westafrika, 1878.
Lucas (C. P.) Hist. geogr., v3, 1913.
Macbrair (R. M.) Missionary's travels, 1839.
Mance (H. O.) Railway systems of W.A., 1913. [P2564].
Marees (P. de) Beschryvinghe (1602); Naber, 1912.
Moore (L. D.) & F. G. Guggisberg. We two in W.A., 1909.
Newton (J.) Alcohol & native races: W.A. colonies, 1915. [P2006].
Postlethwayt (M.) Import. of the Afr. exped., 1758. [P2073].
Sonolet (L.) L'A. occid. franç., 1912.
Tessmann (G.) Die Pangwe, 2B, 1913.
Villault (N.) Rel. des costes d'Afr., 1669.

History.
Crouch (N.) Eng. acquisitions in Guinea &c., 1728?.
Lugard (F. J. D.) Dual mandate in Brit. tropical A., 1922.
Refer to AFRICAN COMPANY (ROYAL); BONTÚKU; BRIT. WEST AFRICA; CABINDA; GUINEA, PORTUGUESE; GUINEA, SPANISH; IVORY COAST; MAURETANIA; PRINCE'S ISLAND; PRINCIPE, *island*; TIMNE, *tribe*; YORUBA.

Westbourne.
Mee (J. H.) Bourne in the past; hist. of parish of W., 1913.
Refer to SUSSEX.

West Bradenham, *see* BRADENHAM, EAST & WEST.

Westbury-on-Trym.
Wilkins (H. J.) J. Wycliffe &c., 1915; App., w. chart of hist. of Church of W., 715–1916, 1916.
—— W. College (1194–1544), 1917.
Refer to BRISTOL; GLOUCESTERSHIRE; MONASTERIES &c., ENGLAND.

Westerham.
Leveson Gower (G. W. G.) Parochial hist. of W., 1883.
Thompson (G.) Wolfe-land: hdbk. to W. & surroundings, *n.d.*
Refer to KENT.

Western Australia, *refer to* PERTH.

West Grinstead.
Trenqualéon (M. de) W.-G. &c.: ét. hist. & relig., 2v, 1893.
Refer to SUSSEX.

Westhope.
Martin (*mrs.* E. H.) Hist. of manor of W., 1909.
Refer to SHROPSHIRE.

West Indies.
Atlas.
Jefferys (T.) West-India Islands, 1795.
Bibliography.
List of works rel. to the W.I. [*in* New York Public Lib. Bull., v16, 1912].
Economics & Social Life.
Boyce (R. W.) Health prog. & admin. in W.I., 1910. [B.]
Wagemann (E.) Brit.-westind. Wirtschaftspol., 1909.
Walker (H. De R.) W.I. & the Empire, 1901.
History.
Ansiedelung v. Europäern in d. Tropen, B2, 1912.
Bickell (R.) W.I.: slavery, 1825.
Blakeslee (G. H.), *ed.* Mexico & the Caribbean, 1920.
Blome (R.) Pres. state of H.M. Isles &c., 1687.
Bradley (A. G.) Hist. &c. of Brit. Emp. in Amer., 1911.
Bulloch (J. M.) Making of W.I.: Gordons as colonists, 1915. [P1581].
C.S.P. Colonial, v18–23, Amer. & W.I., 1700–8, 1910–16.
Calmon-Maison (J. J. R.) L'amiral d'Estaing (1729–94), 1910.
Cardenas (J. de) l^a parte de los problemas &c. de las Indias, 1591, 1913.
Caribbeana: hist., geneal. &c.; Oliver, v1–6 iv, 1910–19.
Edwards (B.) Hist., Maps &c., *n.d.*
French (G.) Hist. of Parke's admin. of Leeward Isl. (1706–10), 1717.
Haring (C. H.) Buccaneers in W.I., 17c., 1910.
Higham (C. S. S.) Devel. of Leeward Isl^s., 1660–88, 1921. [B.]
Hist. MSS. Comm., Stopford-Sackville, v2 (W.I. &c., 1777–80), 1910.
Marryat (J.) More thoughts on state of W.I. Colonies, 1818. [P1552].
Martyr (P.) De Orbe Novo; tr. &c. MacNutt, 2v, 1912.
Meikle (L. S.) Confed. of Brit. W.I. *v.* annex. to U.S., 1912.
Newton (A. P.) Colonising activities of the Eng. Puritans, 1914.
Raynal (G. T. F.) Hist. of Europeans in E. & W.I.; tr., 8v, 1788.
Sicé (E.) Et. sur les colonies de la Couronne brit., 1913. [B.]
Simon (P.) Noticias hist. de las conquistas de tierra firme &c. (16c.), 3p, 1891–2.
Spencer (G. J. S., *2nd e.*) Private papers, 1794–1801, v1, 1913.
Stokes (A.) View of constit. of Brit. colonies, 1783.
Tercier (*gén.* C. A. de) Mém. (1770–1816), 1891.
Townshend (C.) Remarks on Letter to 2 gt. men, 1760. [P2074].
Williams (R. C.) How I became a governor, 1913.
Topography & Travels: to 18 century.
Atkins (J.) Voyage to Guinea, Brasil & W.I., 1737.
Bonsal (S.) Amer. Mediterranean, 1913. [B.]
Champlain (S. de) Brief discours (c. 1599–1602) *w.* tr. [*in* Works, v1, 1922].
Dantin Cereceda (J.), *ed.* Exploradores &c. relatos geogr.: sel. (1492–1540), 1922.

West Indies [*continued*].
Topography & Travels: to 18 century [*continued*].
Dewitz (A. v.) In Dän.-Westindien: Brüdermission, T1, 1732–60, 1882.
Gerritszoon (H.) Journaux &c. de marins (1600–29), 1909.
Haring (C. H.) Trade & navig. betw. Spain & the I. (15–17c.), 1918. [B.]
Jefferys (T.) West-India Islands, 1795.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t15, 16 (Antilles), 1780.
Las Casas (B. de) Acc. of 1st voy. by Spaniards, 1699.
Morse (J.) Amer. gazetteer, also W. India Islands, 1798.
Oldendorp (C. G. A.) Gesch. d. Mission d. evang. Brüder auf d. Caraib. Inseln &c., 2T, 1777.
[Oost-Indien]. Beschr. van eenige voorname Kusten in O.- en W.I., 1716.
Poincy (L. de) Hist. nat. & morale des Iles Antilles, 1665; tr., 1666.
Ruyter (D.) Toortse der Zee-vaert, 1623; Naber, 1913.
Schaw (J.) Journal (1774–76), 1921.
Speer (J. S.) W.-India pilot, 1771.
Uring (N.) Voyages & travels (1697–1721), 1726.
——: 19 & 20 centuries.
Archer (W.) Thr. Afro-America, 1910.
Bell (H. J.) Obeah: witchcraft, 1893.
Bulkeley (O. T.) Lesser Antilles, 1889.
Burdon (K. J.) Hdbk. of St. Kitts-Nevis, 1920.
Franck (H. A.) Roaming, 1921.
Hamilton (*ld.* F. S.) Here, there & everywhere, 1921.
Hill (R. T.) Cuba &c., 1898, 1903.
Joyce (T. A.) C. Amer. & W.I. archæology, 1916.
Lloyd (W.) Letters, 1836–7, 1839.
Moister (W.) The W.I., 1883.
Oxford survey of Brit. Emp.; Herbertson &c., v4, Amer., 1914.
Stanford. Compendium: C. America; Keane, v2, C.A. & W. Indies, 1911.
Walker (H. De R.) W.I. & the Empire, 1901.
Refer to CURAÇAO; DUTCH WEST INDIES: NEVIS, *island*; SAINT CHRISTOPHER; SAINT THOMAS, *island*; SANTA CRUZ; SLAVERY.

West Indies, Dutch, *see* DUTCH WEST INDIES.

Westmeath.
Tyrrell (J. F.) Plundered abbeys of Westmeath, 1912. [P2311].
Refer to LEINSTER.

Westminster.
Branford (V. V.) & P. Geddes. W. &c. [*in th.* Making of the future, 1919].
Burke (A. M.) Indexes to anc. testamentary records of W., 1913.
Fox (C. J.) Letter to electors of W., 1793. [P1561; 2142].
Gage (J.) Painted chamber in Palace at W. [*in* Vet. mon., v6, 1885].
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Obituary Roll of J. Islip, abbot of W., 1500–32 &c., 1906.
Thornton (W.) New hist., survey &c., 1784.
Westlake (H. F.) Westminster, 1919.
[Westminster]. Act for paving &c. parishes of St. Margaret &c., 1835. [P1477].
[——]. List of streets &c., St. Margaret's Parish, 1832. [P1502].
[——]. Poll book, 1818.
Wotton (M. E.) S. Peter's Chapel, Palace St., 1918. [P2585].

Westminster [*continued*].
Roman Catholic Cathedral.
L'Hôpital (W. de) W. Cath. & its architect, 2v, 1919.
Snead-Cox (J. G.) Life of Card. Vaughan (1832–1903), 2v, 1910.
St Margaret's Church.
[St. Margaret]. Memorials: parish reg^s. &c. (1539–1660); Burke, 1914.
Sinclair (M. L.) Windows of parish ch. of H. of Commons, 1906. [P2503].
Westlake (H. F.) St. Margaret's, 1914.
Refer to GREY COAT HOSPITAL.

Westminster Abbey.
Biver (P.) L'église abbat. de W. & ses tombeaux, 1913. [B.]
Black (W. H.) Obs. on Rom. sepulchre, 1870. [P1477].
Bond (F.) Westminster Abbey, 1909.
Bridge (F.) W. pilgrim: rec. of service, 1919.
[Canterbury: Mon. of St. Augustine]. Customary of St. A., & St. Peter, W. (13c.); Maunde Thompson, 2v, 1902–4.
Combe (W.) Hist.; Ackermann, 2v, 1812.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Funeral, monument & chantry chapel of King Henry V [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Lethaby (W. R.) W. A. & antiq. of the coronation, 1911.
London Topograph. Soc. London T. Record, v7, 1912.
Pearce (E. H.) Monks of W.: reg. (1049–1540), 1916.
—— Walter de Wenlok, abbot of W. (d. 1307), 1920.
—— Will. de Colchester, abbot of W. (c. 1338–1420), 1915.
Rackham (R. B.) Nave of W., 1909.
Robinson (J. A.) Abbot's house, 1911.
—— Church of Edward the Conf. [*in* Arch., v62 i, 1910].
—— G. Crispin abbot of Westm. (d. 1117), 1911.
—— Unrecognized W. chronicler, 1381–94, 1907.
Stanley (A. P.) Hist. memorials, 1869.
Twining (A. G.) Child's hist., 1907.
Westlake (H. F.) W.A.: old Lady Chapel &c. [*in* Archaeologia, v69, 1920].
[Westminster Abbey]. Hist. descr., 1783.

Westminster Assembly.
Gillespie (G.) Works (17c.), 2v, 1844–46.
Mitchell (A. F.) The W. assembly, 1883.
Parker (W.) Assembly of Divines Confession examined &c., 1651.
Shaw (R.) Expos. of Confess. of faith of W.A., 1857.
Smyth (T.) Hist., character &c. of W.A., 1844 [*in h.* Wks., v4, 1908].
[Westminster Confession]. Confession of faith, *var. ed^s.*, *see A. C.*

Westminster Hall.
Parl. papers [2109]. Rep. on condit. of roof timbers &c.; Baines, 1914. (cd. 7436).

Westminster School.
Shadwell (L. L.), *ed.* Enactments in Parl. (14–20c.), 4v, 1912.

Westmorland.
Aveline (W. T.) & T. McK. Hughes. Geol. of country around Kendal &c., 1898.
Cox (J. C.) Cumberland & W. (Co. churches), 1913.
Dakyns (J. R.), R. H. Tiddeman &c. Geol. of country around Mallerstang &c., 1891.
—— —— Geol. of country betw. Appleby, Ullswater & Haweswater, 1897.

Westmorland [*continued*].
Hardy (C. E.) Hardys of Barbon & c. W. statesmen, 1913.
Nightingale (B.) Ejected of 1662 in Cumb. & W., 2v, 1911.
Rose (T.) W., Cumberland &c., 3v, 1832–5.
Sedgefield (W. J.) Place-names of Cumberland & W., 1915. [B.]
Refer to RYDAL; WINDERMERE.

Westphalia.
Economics.
Guyot (Y.) La Prov. Rhenane & la W., écon., 1915.
History.
Galen (C. B. v.) Vie &c. (1604–78), 1679.
Hansen (J.) W. u. Rheinland im 15 Jhdt., 2B, 1888–90.
Kingdom, 1807–13.
Jerome Napoleon. Memoiren, *n.d.*
Kaisenberg (M. v.) Jerome Napoleon, Zeit- u. Lebensbild, 1899.
Sergeant (P. W.) Burlesque Nap.: Jerome, 1905.
Topography & Travels.
Kneebusch (C.) Sauerland &c., 1917.
Mielert (F.) D. schone W., 2B, 1920–21.

Westphalia, Peace of, 1648.
Blondel (D.) Bulle du pape Innocent X: tr., 1655.
Contarini (A.) Relaz. del Congr. di Munster, 1864. [N63].
[Westphälisch]. Album v. Autographen d. westphal. Friedensschlusses (1648), 1849.

Westpreussen, *see* PRUSSIA.

Wexford, *county & town.*
Fraser (R.) Statist. survey of co. of W., 1807.
Hore (P. H.) Hist. of town & co., v6, 1911.
Westropp (T. J.) Earthworks in Shelburne, Co. W., 1918. [P2262].
—— Promontory forts in W. &c., 1906. [P1287].
Wheeler (H. F. B.) & A. M. Broadley. War in W.: rebellion in S. of I., 1798, 1910.
Refer to GLASCAREG.

Weymouth.
Damon (R.) Geology of W., 1884.
—— Suppl. to Hdbk. to geology of W., 1860.
Strahan (A.) Geol. of the Isle of Purbeck & W., 1898. [B.]

Whales & Whaling.
Bernard (J. F.) Rec. de voi., t1, 1715.
Jenkins (J. T.) Hist. of w. fisheries, 1921.
Leyser (P.) Disput. de cetis, 1680. [P1035].
Parl. papers [2251]. Whaling & whale-curing in N. of Scot., 1914. (cd. 2138).
True (F. W.) Beaked whales of family Ziphiidæ, U.S. Nat. Mus., 1910.
—— Genera of fossil whalebone whales allied to Balænoptera, 1912.
—— New beaked w. f. N. Carolina, 1913.

Whalley, *refer to* LEAGRAM.

Wharfedale.
Wharfdale; descr., 1813.

Wheat.
Brit. Assoc. Wheat [*in* Board of Agric., J. Suppl., 1910].
Copland (D. B.) Wheat prod. in N.Z., 1920.
Crookes (W.) Wheat problem, 1905.
Howard (A. & G. L. C.) Milling & baking qualities of Ind. w., no. 3, 1911. [P1343].
Leake (H. M.) & R. Prasad. Wheat experiments, Cawnpore, 1912. [P1417].

Wheat [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2259]. Indian W. Com.: rep. 1915 & 16, 1918. (cd. 9090).
—— [2251]. Roy. Comm. on W. Supplies, 1921. (cmd. 1544).
Percival (J.) W. plant, 1921. [B.]
Perlmann (L.) Bewegung d. Weizenpreise u. i. Ursachen, 1914.
Rathbone (H. R.) W. supplies of Brit. Isles [*in* Newton (A. P.) Staple trades, 1918].
Rutter (W. P.) W. growing in Canada &c., 1911.
Wilson (*sir* J.) Mem. on Ind. w. for Brit. market, 1910. [P1343].

Wherstead.
Zincke (F. B.) W.: materials for hist., 1893.
Refer to SUFFOLK.

Whisky.
Nettleton (J. A.) Manufacture of w. & plain spirit, 1913.
Parl. papers [959]. Whiskey &c., Royal Comm., 1909. (c. 4797, 4876).
Simon (A. L.) Wine & spirits, 1919.

Whist.
Drayson (A. W.) Art. of practical w., 1879; 1892.
—— Intellectual w., 1899.

Whitby.
Atkinson (J. C.) Hdbk. of anc. W. & its abbey, 1882.
Belcher (H.) Scenery on W. & Pickering railway, 1836.
Charlton (L.) Hist. of W. & W. Abbey, 1779.
Cholmley (*sir* H.) Memoirs, acc. of h. family (15–16c.), 1787.
Gaskin (R. T.) Old seaport of W., 1909.
Holt (R. B.) W., past & present, *n.d.*
Jeffrey (P. S.) W. lore & legend, 1919.
Potter (G. W. J.) Hist. of W. & Pickering Railway, 1906.
Smales (G.) W. authors, 670–1867, 1867.
Weatherill (R.) The anc. port of W. & its shipping, 1908.
Young (G.) Picture of W. & its environs, 1824; 1840.

White Ants, *see* TERMITES.

Whitehall.
London Topograph. Soc. London T. Record, v7, 1912.
[Whitehall]. Palace of W., f. picture repres. Chas. II &c. witnessing Lord Mayor's procession Oct. 29th 1683, 1909.

White Sea.
Fausek (V.) Мат. къ вопросу объ огрицат. движеніи берега въ Бѣломъ Морѣ &c., 1891.
Maksimov (S. V.) Годъ на сѣверѣ, 1871.
Ogorodnikov (E. K.) Прибрежья Ледовит. и Бѣлаго морей, 1877.

Wicker-work.
Mason (O. T.) Malaysian basketwork [*in* S.I.: U.S. Nat. Mus., Proc., v35, 36, 1909].
Okey (T.) Intr. to art of basket-making, 1912.

Wickham, *Kent.*
Clinch (G.) Anc. excavations, 1884. [P1295].
Refer to KENT.

Wicklow, *county.*
Synge (J. M.) In W. [*in h.* Wks., v4, 1910].
[Wicklow]. Mines of W., 1856.
Refer to BALLYMURTAGH.

Widecombe.
Dymond (R.) Things new & old, 1876.

Widnes.
Widnes Brine Supply Bill. Proc., House of Lords, 1890. [P1358].
Refer to LANCASHIRE.

Wied.
Reck (J. St.) Gesch. d. grafl. &c. Häuser Isenburg, W. (–1823), 1825.
Refer to GERMANY; PRUSSIA; RHINE.

Wieliczka.
Browne (J. R.) Salt mines [*in h.* Amer. fam. in Germany, 1867].
Refer to GALICIA; SALT.

Wiesbaden.
Ritterling (E.) Das Kastell W., 1909.
Refer to NASSAU; PRUSSIA.

Wiesenburg.
Dorno (F.) Der Flaming u. d. Herrschaft Wiesenburg, 1914.

Wight, Isle of.
History.
Arnell (C. J.) Poets of the Wight, 1922.
Victoria hist., Hampshire, v4, 5 & Index, 1911–14.
Topography, Travels &c.
Bourget (P.) L'Ile de W. [*in h.* Et. & portr., t2, 1889; t2, 1900].
Cooke (W. B.) New picture, 1813.
Cox (J. C.) I. of W., churches &c., 1911.
Forbes (E.) On Tertiary fluvio-marine formation of I. of W., 1856.
Hampshire parish registers: v12, 14, I. of W., marriages (1541–1837), 1910–2.
Hughes (J. C.) Geolog. story, 1922.
Roscoe (T.) Summer tour, 1843.
Stone (P. G.) Archit. antiq^{s}., 2p, 1891.
Taylor (J.) Tailors travels f. London, to I. of W., 1648 [*in h.* Wks., 4th coll., 1877].
Townsend (F.) Flora, 1904.
Whitaker (W.) Water-supply of Hampshire &c., 1910. [B.]
White (H. J. O.) Geology of the I. of W., 1921.
Refer to BEMBRIDGE; BRADING.

Wigs.
Weiland (J. A.) Scribleriana, 1811.

Wigtown & Wigtownshire.
Parl. papers [1496]. Roy. Comm. on Anc. &c. Mons. &c. of Scot., 4th rep., v1, W., 1912. (cd. 6379)
Roy. Comm. on Anc. &c. Monuments (Scot.). 4th Rep. & Inventory, v1, Wigtown, 1912.
Stewart (A.) W. martyrs (1685), 1869.
[Wigtown]. Commissariot Record (1700–1800); Grant, 1904.
Wigtown, *Earldom.* Charter chest, 1214–1681, 1910.
[Wigtownshire]. Parish lists of W. & Minnigaff, 1684, 1916.

Wilderspool.
Beamont (W.) Roman station at W., 1876. [P2404].
May (T.) Excav. on Romano-Brit. civitas at W., 1899–1900, 1901. [P2404].
—— Roman fortifications at W., 1899. [P2404].
Refer to CHESHIRE.

Wild Men (*reared by wild animals*).
Ball (V.) Wolf-reared children [*in* Anthrop. Inst., Journal, v9, 1880].
König (H. C.) Schediasma de hominum inter feras educ. statu, 1730. [P1035].
Tylor (E. B.) W. m. & beast children [*in* Anthrop. rev., v1, 1863].
Refer to ANIMAL LIFE &C.; ANTHROPOLOGY; WOLVES.

Will.
Bain (A.) Emotions & la volonté; tr., 1885.

Will [*continued*].

Bullinger (A.) Aristoteles' Metaphysik. Lehre v. W. &c., 1892. [P1742].
Figgis (J. N.) Will to freedom. Nietzsche & Christ. 1917.
Holt (E. B.) Freudian wish & its pl. in ethics, 1915.
Knop (J. A.) Paradoxie d. W., 1863. [P2491].
Lévy (P. E.) Rational educ. of the w.: tr., 1913.
Lutosławski (W.) Volonté & liberté, 1913.
Maguire (T.) Will in ref. to Maudsley's "Body & w.," 1883. [P1297].
Malebranche (N.) Prémotion physique [*in* Œuvres, t2, 1837].
Mann (G. A.) Develop. of will-power, 1912.
Münsterberg (H.) Willenshandlung: physiol. psych., 1888.
Natorp (P.) Sozialpädagogik, Willenserziehung, 1909.
Paulsen (F.) Bildung d. W. [*in h.* Pädagogik, 1911].
Payot (J.) L'éduc. de la volonté, 1895.
—— Travail intellect. & la volonté, 1919.
Schellwien (R.) Der Wille, d. Lebensgrundmacht, T1, 1879.
Schopenhauer Wisdom of S.: tr. Jekyll, 1911.
Ude (J.) Psych. d. Strebevermögens &c., 1907. [P2479].
Wilbois (J.) Nouv. méthodes d'éduc.: l'éduc. de la volonté &c., 1914.
Wildauer (T.) Die Psych. des Willens bei Sokrates, Platon, u. Aristoteles, 2T, 1877–9.

Feedom of Will.

Alvares (D.), *abp.* De auxiliis div. gratiae & humani arbitrii viribus, 1610.
Bäumker (F.) Das Inevitabile d. Honorius Augustod. &c., 1914.
—— Lehre Anselms v. Canterbury üb. d. Willen u. s. Wahlfreiheit, 1912.
Becanus (M.) De libero arbitrio, 1613.
Benett (W.) Religion & free will, 1913.
Benitez de Lugo (C.) Concursus Dei &c., 5t, 1737.
Bergson (H.) Essai s. les données imméd. de la conscience, 1889; 1909; tr. (Time & free will), 1910. [B.]
Billuart (C. R.) Tract. de actibus humanis (18c.) [*in* Migne. Theol. cursus, t11, 1861].
Börner (O.) Willensfreiheit &c., 1857. [P2491].
Bossuet (J. B.) Libre arbitre [*in* Œ., t34, 1818].
Bucer (M.) Doctrina, 1562.
Calvin (J.) Def. sanæ doct. [*in h.* Tractatus, 1597].
Camerarius (B.) De gratia & libero arbitrio, 1556.
Cudworth (R.) Treatise of freewill: Allen, 1838. [P1506].
D'Arcy (C. F.) God & f. in human exper., 1915.
Dresser (H. W.) Voices of freedom, 1906.
Druskowitz (H.) Verantwortung &c. ohne Willensfreiheit, 1887. [P2476].
Edwards (J.) Inq. into that f. of w. supposed essential &c., 1831.
—— Works, v1, 1806.
Episcopius (S.) Opera, 1678.
Erasmus (D.) De libero arbitrio, 1526.
—— Hyperaspistes diatribae, 1526.
Exposition. Expos., hérésies, 1716.
Frauenstädt (J.) Freiheit d. Menschen u. d. Persönlichk. Gottes, 1838.

Will [*continued*].

Freedom of Will [*continued*].

Gavraud (H.) Thomisme &c., p2, Providence & libre arbitre selon St. Thomas d'Aquin, 1892.
Gerlacher (T.) Apolog. ad epist. L. Marstalleri De libero arbitrio, 1524.
Gibieuf (G.) De libert. Dei & creaturae libri 2, 1630.
Grosseteste (R.) De libero arbitrio (13c.) [*in h.* Phil. Wke., 1912].
Heerbrand (J.) Disput. de necess. & conting., 1576. [P2436; 2626].
Henry-Miller (W.) Fatalism, 1902.
Küttner (C. A. F.) Quæstio necessitatis quam defin. &c. Aristoteles stat., 1853. [P1748].
Lambert (F.) Lib. de arbitrio captivo [*in h.* In Oseam comm., 1525].
Le Bossu (J.) Animadv. in propos. L. Molinae, 1706.
Liebmann (O.) Indiv. Beweis f. d. F. d. W., 1866.
Locker-Lampson (G. L. T.) On freedom, 1911.
Luther (M.) De servo arbitrio, 1526.
—— On the bondage of the will; tr., 1823.
Maffei (F. S.) Hist. theol. dogmatum &c., 1756.
Methodius. *St.* De autexusio (3c.) [*in* Methodius; Bonwetsch, 1917].
Molina (L.) Concordia liberi arbitrii cum gratiae donis &c., 1587–89.
Ochino (B.) Labyrinthi [*in* Lib. de corp. Christi praesentia &c., 1561].
Penzig (R.) Schopenhauer u. d. menschl. Willensfreiheit, 1879. [P2505].
Pighius (A.) De libero hom. arbitrio, 1542.
Pitt (St. G. L.-F.) Free w. & destiny, 1920.
Rehmke (J.) Willensfreiheit, 1911.
Schelling (F. W. J. v.) Phil. Untersuch., 1834. [P2486].
Schopenhauer. Wisdom of S.; tr. Jekyll, 1911.
Solly (J. R.) F. w. & determinism, 1922.
Sterry (P.) Disc. of freedom of will, 1675.
Trissino (G. G.) Lettera a M. Da Mulla (1539), 1876. [N38].
Völker (A.) Ist d. menschl. Wille frei?, 1880. [P2476].
Zeller (E.) Üb. d. Freiheit d. menschl. W., das Böse &c. [*in h.* Kl. Schr., B2, 1910].

William I, of England, 1066–87.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Robert, *d. of Normandy*, d. 1134.

Early works.

Regesta regum Anglo-Normannorum, v1, 1066–1100; Davis, 1913.
Rudolf, *v. Ems.* Willehalm v. Orlens (wr. 13c.); Junk, 1905.
Troyes (C. de) W. v. England; Forster, 1911; [*& in h.* Werke, B4, 1899].
[William I]. Estoria del Rrey Guillelme (s. 14); Knust, 1878.

Later works.

Le Cointe (E.) Conspir. des barons normands contre G., 1868.
Palgrave (F.) Conquest & the Conqueror—Devel. of the C. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v9, 1922].
Thielle (P. H. de) De Guil. conq. in Angl. jure [*in h.* Illust. controv., 1731].
[William I]. Chronica del Rey Don Guillermo &c., s. 16; Knust, 1878.

William II, of England, 1087–1100.

Early works.

Regesta regum Anglo-Normannorum, v1, 1066–1100; Davis, 1913.

William III, of England (Gt. Brit.), 1689–1702.

Allegiance.

Allix (P.) Scruples of those who refuse to take oath of a., 1689. [P2040].
Blount (C.) King W. & Q. Mary conquerors, 1693.
[James II]. Remonstrance agst. deposing J., 1689. [P2040].
Letter conc. Brit. monarchy, 1689. [P2040].

Biographical Collections.

Macky (J.) Mem. (characters of court &c.), 1733; 1895.

Biographies, *see A.C. under:—*

Blaithwayt (W.), 1649–1717.
Cameron (*sir* E.), 1629–1719.
Capel (H.), d. 1696.
Crawford (W., *e. of*), d. 1698.
Freke (*mrs.* E.), 1641–1714.
Fuller (W.), 1670–1717?.
Grafton (H. F., *1st d.*), 1663–90.
L'Estrange (*sir* R.), 1616–1704.
Mainwaring (A.), 1668–1712.
Melfort (J. D., *e. of*), 1649–1714.
Orford (E. R., *e. of*), 1653–1727.
Portland (W. B., *1st e. of*), 1649–1709.
Rooke (*sir* G.), 1650–1709.
Seafield (J. O., *e. of*), 1663–1730.
Shrewsbury (C. T., *d. of*), 1660–1718.
Tyrconnel (F. J., *dss. of*), 1649?–1731.
Tyrconnel (R. T., *d. of*), 1630–91.

Foreign Relations.

Davenant (C.) Essays, 1701.
Dyckvelt (E. de W., *b.*) Corr. (–1702) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., Denbigh MSS., v5].
Portland (W. B., *e. of*) Journal of embassy in Fr. (1698); Schotel, 1851.
Stepney (G.) Corr. (1694–1707) [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R1 & App.].

History & Politics: Contemporary works.

Annandale (W. J., *m.*) Corr., 1690–1715 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R15 & App. 9].
Ashby (*sir* J.) Acc. of engagement at sea, June 30, 1690, 1691.
[C.S.P.]. Domestic, W., v7 (1696), 1913.
Coronelli (V. M.) Royal almanack: actions of W. III, 1696. [P1475].
D'Auvergne (E.) Hist. of campagne in Span. Netherlands, 1694, 1694.
Fagel (G.) Letter: Pr. & Pcss. of Orange's thoughts conc. repeal of test & penal laws, 1688. [P1286; *& in* Somers, Tracts, v9].
Hibernia vindicata, 1691.
Hist. MSS. Comm. Finch MSS., v2 (1670–90), 1922.
—— *consult also official Lists.*
Huygens (K.) Journaal (1649–96), 3d, 1876–88; Reg. & Aanteekeningen, 1906–15.
"Light to the Blind" MS., 1711 [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R10 & App. 5].
Macky (J.) Mem. &c. (pr. 1733), 1895.
Mainwaring (A.) Wks. [*in* Oldmixon (J.) Life of A. M., 1715].
Montanus (A.) & J. Verwey. Leven, bedryf en overlydens daden v. W. III, 2d, 1703.
Post-Man, 1698–1729.
Sherlock (W.) 2nd letter conc. French invasion, 1692. [P1451].
Shower (*sir* B.) Reasons for a new bill of rights, 1692. [P1460].

William III, of England (Gt. Brit.), 1689–1702 [*continued*].

History & Politics: Contemporary works [*continued*].

Shrewsbury (C. T., *d. of*) Shrewsbury papers, *see* Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. coll., v2. Buccleuch MSS., Montagu House, v2 i, ii.

Speke (H.) By Will. Henry, Pr. of Orange: 3rd declar., 1688. [P2572].

Stevens (*capt.* J.) Journal, 1689–91: Stevens, 1912. [B.]

[Will. III]. Declar. conc. papists, 1688, 1689.

[——]. Declar., reasons why he invades Eng., 1688. [P2572].

[——]. Orig. letters &c. (1668–77), 1704.

[——]. Some reflect. upon Pr. of Oranges declar., 1688. [P2572].

—— : ***Later works.***

Grew (E.) & M. S. Grew. Court of W. III, 1910.

Lodge (R.) Hist. of Eng. (1660–1702), 1910.

Sandars (M. F.) Princess & Queen of Eng.: life of Mary II, 1913.

Turberville (A. S.) House of Lords in r. of W. III, 1913.

Periodicals.

London Gazette, 1682–1713.

Poetry & Satire.

Cambridge. Lacrymae Cantab. in obitum reg. Mariae, 1694–5.

[Collection]. New coll. of poems (17c.), 1705.

Defoe (D.) True-born Englishman, 1771. [P1574]; *n.d.* [P1575; & *in* Eng. Assoc. Essays: Guthkelch, v4, 1913].

Murmurers (The): polit. satire, 1689.

[William III]. A poem on accession, *n.d.* [P1439].

William IV, of England (Gt. Brit.), 1830–7.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Broughton (J. C. H., *b.*), 1786–1869.

Burghersh (P. A., *lady*), 1793–1879.

Clarendon (G. W. F., *4th e. of*), 1800–70.

Darnley (E., *e.*), 1795–1835.

Darnley (E. J., *ctss.*), 1804–83.

Eden (*hon.* Emily), 1797–1869.

Hardwicke (C. P., *4th e. of*), 1799–1873.

Lingard (J.), 1771–1851.

MacNeill (*sir* J.), 1795–1883.

Mornington (W. P. T. L. W., *e. of*), 1788–1857.

Nasmith (D.), 1799–1839.

Paget, *Family* (1790–1840).

Parish (*sir* W.), 1796–1882.

Rickman (J.), 1771–1840.

Taylor (*sir* H.), 1775–1839.

Thornton (*adm.* S.), 1797–1859.

Finance.

Cobbett (W.) Manchester lect^{s}., 1832.

Foreign Relations.

Hall (*maj.* J. R.) Eng. & the Orleans monarchy (1830–48), 1912.

[State Papers]. Brit. & For. S.P., v18–26, 1833–55.

Westmorland (J. F., *e. of*) Corr., 1808–40; Weigall, 1912.

History & Politics.

Beaconsfield (B. D., *earl of*) Whigs & whiggism (1833–53); Hutcheon, 1913.

Bulletins of State intelligence, 1830–34.

Butler (J. R. M.) Passing of gt. Reform Bill, 1914. [B.]

Cockburn (G.) 6 letters, 1831. [P2566].

Farrer (J. A.) Monarchy in politics (1760–1900), 1917. [B.]

Huish (R.) Life &c. of W. IV, 1837.

William IV, of England (Gt. Brit.), 1830–7 [*continued*].

History & Politics [*continued*].

Macaulay (T. B., *b.*) Speeches [*in h.* Misc. wr., v2, 3, 1880].

Marriott (J. A. R.) Eng. since Waterloo, 1913. [B.]

Maxwell (H. E.) Century, 1801–1900, v1, 2, 1801–68, 1909–10.

Parliamentary Debates, 1830–7.

Russell (*lord* J.) Early corr., 1805–40; Russell, 2v, 1912.

Sandars (M. F.) Life &c. of Q. Adelaide, 1915. [B.]

Trevelyan (G. M.) Brit. hist. (1782–1901), 1922.

Wellesley (R. C. W., *m.*) Wellesley Papers (1760–1842), 2v, 1914.

Periodicals.

Cobbett's Two-penny trash, 1830–32.

Spectator (The), 1835.

William I, German Emp., 1861–88.

Biographical Collections.

Harden (M.) Köpfe, 2T, 1910–13.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Abeken (H.), 1809–72.

Bebel (A.), 1840–1913.

Bennigsen (R. v.), 1824–1902.

Bismarck (O., *Fürst* v.), 1815–98; [*& in* Lenz (M.) Kl. hist. Schr., 1910].

Bissing (*Gen.* M. F. v.), 1844–1917.

Caprivi (G. L., *Graf.* v.), 1831–99.

Carl Anton, *Fürst v. Hohenzollern*, 1811–85.

Eckardt (J. W. A. v.), b. 1836.

Ernest II, *duke of Saxe-Coburg*, 1818–93.

Frederick Christian Augustus, *d. of Schleswig-Holstein*, 1829–80.

Gagern (M., *Frhr.* v.), 1810–89.

Glassbrenner (A.), 1810–76.

Hertling (G., *Graf* v.), 1843–1919.

Hindenburg (*Gen.* P. v. B. u. v.), 1847–.

Kluck (A. H. R.), 1846–.

Lassalle (F. J. G.), 1825–64.

Mallinckrodt (H. v.), 1821–74.

Mohl (O. v.), 1846–.

Olfers (H. E. v.), 1799–1891.

Scholz (A. v.), 1833–.

Siemens (G. v.), 1839–1901.

Stosch (A. v.), 1818–96.

Treitschke (H. v.), 1834–96.

Vetsera (M., *bss.* v.), 1871–89.

Victoria Adelaide Mary Louise, *empress*, 1840–1901.

Foreign Relations.

Andrillon (H.) L'expansion de l'Allem., 1914.

Bismarck (O., *Fürst* v.) Polit. Berichte, 1859–62; Raschdau, 2B, 1920.

Daudet (E.) Mission du Baron de Courcel (1882–6), 1919.

—— Mission du Cte. de St.-Vallier (1877–81), 1918.

Dechamps (A.) Bismarck & l'entrevue des 3 empereurs &c., 1872. [P2058].

Eckardstein (H., *Frhr.* v.) Lebenserinnerungen &c. (1864–), 3B, 1919–20.

Fester (R.) Genesis d. Emser Depesche, 1915.

[Franco-German]. Origines diplomat. de la guerre de 1870–1, t1–10 (1863–6), 1910–15.

Grosse Politik d. europ. Kabinette, B1–6 (1871–90), 1922.

Haller (J.) Bismarcks Friedenschlüsse (1864–71), 1917.

Meister (A.) Bismarcks auswärt. Politik seit 1871 &c., 1915. [P1644].

Oncken (H.) D. alte u. d. n. Mitteleuropa (1871–1917), 1917.

William I, German Emp., 1861–88 [*cont.*]:

Foreign Relations [*continued*].

Palat (B. E.) Orig^{s}. de guerre de 1870: candidature Hohenzollern, 1868–70, 1912.

Parl. papers [2173]. Suppl. convention betw. Germany & China, Mar. 31, 1880, 1881. (c. 2943).

Pinon (R.) France & Allem., 1870–1913, 1913.

Plehn (H.) Bismarcks auswärtige Politik nach d. Reichsgründung, 1920. [B.]

Rachfahl (F.) Bismarck's Engl. Bündnispolitik, 1922. [P2620].

Robolsky (H.) Bismarck u. England, 1889.

Smith (M.) Milit. strategy &c. (1863–1914), 1915. [P2342].

Wemyss (*mrs.* R.) Mems. &c. of Sir R. Morier, 1826–76, 2v, 1911.

History & Politics.

Adam (*mme.* E.) L'heure vengeresse des crimes bismarckiens (1880–96), 1915.

Berner (E.) Regierungs-Anfang d. Pr.-Regenten v. Preussen (1858–9), 1903.

Bismarck (O., *Fürst* v.) B. als Erzieher; Dehn, 1903.

Brandenburg (E.), *ed.* Briefe &c. z. Gesch. d. Gründung d. deut. Reiches, 1870–1, 1911.

Bucher (L.) Kl. Schr. polit. Inhalts (1850–88), 1893.

Busch (W.) Kämpfe um Reichsverfassung u. Kaisertum, 1870–1, 1906.

Dawson (W. H.) German Empire, 1867–1914, 2v, 1919.

Dorien (K.) Bericht d. Herzogs Ernst II v. Koburg ü. d. Frankfurter Fürstentag, 1863, 1910.

Fester (R.) Briefe &c. z. Gesch. d. Hohenzollern. Thronkandidatur in Spanien, 2H, 1913.

Friedjung (H.) Kampf um d. Vorherrschaft in Deutschland, 1859–66, 2B, 1916–7.

Gneist (H. R. v.) Militärvorlage v. 1892 u. d. preuss. Verfassungskonflikt v. 1862–6, 1893.

Hahn (L.) Zwei Jahre preuss.-deut. Politik, 1866–7, 1868.

Hatschek (J.) Bismarcks Werk in d. Reichsverfassung, 1906.

John, *king of Saxony.* Briefw., W.I. &c. (1825–73), 1911.

Lamprecht (C.) Deut. Gesch. (1870–), B1, 2, 1912–13.

Lanessan (J. L. de) L'Emp. germ. sous la dir. de Bismarck & de Guillaume II, 1915.

Lassalle (F. J. G.) Gesamm. Reden u. Schr., B1–4, 1919.

Lenz (M.) Kleine Schr. (16–20c.), 1910.

Matter (P.) Bismarck & son temps, 3t, 1905–8; t1, 2 (1815–70), 1912–14.

Mohl (O. v.) Fünfzig Jahre Reichsdienst (1873–89), 1920.

Münz (S.) Von Bismarck bis Bülow, 1912.

Oncken (H.) G. Emp. (1871–1910) [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]

Reinach (J.) Fondation [*in h.* Récits &c., 1915].

Ringhoffer (C.) Im Kampfe für preuss. Ehre: Graf. v. Bernstorff &c., 1908.

Schneider (O.) Bismarcks Finanz- u. Wirtschaftspolitik, 1912.

Scholz (A. v.) Erlebnisse &c., 1922.

Sternfeld (R.) W.I. in uns. Zeit, 1916.

Treitschke (H. v.) T., h. life & works; Hausrath, tr., 1914.

William I, German Emp., 1361–88 [*cont.*].

History & Politics [*continued*].

Vitzthum von Eckstädt (C. F., *c.*) Emp. W. at Baden-Baden, 1881–87, 1889. [P2605].

Wahl (A.) Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Konfliktszeit (1862–6), 1914.

—— Vom Bismarck d. 70er Jahre, 1920.

William I. Briefe an s. Vater, Fr. Wilh. III, 1827–39 : Merbach, 1922.

—— Briefe &c., Auswahl : Brandenburg, 1911.

Periodicals.

Preussisches Jahrbuch, 1860–3.

Schulthess (H.) Europ. Geschichtskal., 1860–.

Poetry & Satire.

Kladderadatsch, 1869–72.

William II, German Emperor, 1888–1918.

Abdication &c.

Bentinck (*lady* N.) Ex-Kaiser in exile (1918–20), 1921.

Honsbröch (P., *Graf* v.) W. II, Abdankung u. Flucht, 1919.

Will. II. Ereignisse &c., 1878–1918, 1922 ; tr. (Mem.), 1922.

Biographical Collections.

Berger (M.) La nouv. Allemagne, 1919.

Biographisches Jahrbuch u. deut. Nekrolog, B1, 1897–.

Fischart (J.) D. alte u. d. n. System, 1919.

Harden (M.) Köpfe, 3T, 1910–13.

Hervier (P. L.) Silhouettes allem., 1916.

Wer ist's ? ; Degener, 1911–.

Wile (F. W.) Men around the Kaiser, 1914.

Biographies, *see A.C. under* :—

Ballin (A.), 1857–1918.

Bebel (A.), 1840–1913.

Bennigsen (R. v.), 1824–1902.

Bernstein (E.), 1850–.

Bethmann Hollweg (T. v.), 1856–.

Bismarck (O., *Fürst* v.), 1815–98 ; [*& in* Lenz (M.) Kl. hist. Schr., 1910].

Bissing (*Gen.* M. F. v.), 1844–1917.

Bülow (B., *Fürst* v.), 1849–.

Caprivi (G. L., *Graf* v.), 1831–99.

Chamberlain (H. S.), 1855–.

Eckardstein (H., *Frhr.*, v.), 1864–.

Eckardt (J. W. A. v.), b. 1836.

Erzberger (M.), 1875–1921.

Hammann (O.), 1852–.

Hertling (G., *Graf* v.), 1843–1919.

Hindenburg (*Gen.* P. v. B. u. v.), 1847–.

Kluck (A. H. R.), 1846–.

Leopold, *Pr. of Bavaria*, 1846–.

Luxemburg (Rosa), 1870–1919.

Mackensen (A. L. F. A. v.), 1849–.

Mohl (O. v.), 1846–.

Rathenau (W.), 1867–1922.

Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu), 1869–.

Rupert, *cr.-pr. of Bavaria*, 1869–.

Scholz (A. V.), 1833–.

Schön (W. E. v.), 1851–.

Stein (*Gen.* H. v.), 1854–.

Stinnes (H.), 1870–.

Stosch (A. v.), 1818–96.

Tirpitz (*Gr.-Adm.* A. P. v.), 1849–.

Victoria Adelaide Mary Louise, *empress*, 1840–1901.

Whitman (S.), 1848–.

Will. Fred. Victor August Ernest, *crown pr.*, 1882 .

Woyrsch (*Gen.-Feldmar.* R. v.), 1847–.

Zeppelin (F. A. A. H., *Graf* v.), 1838–1917.

Finance & Economics.

Davies (E. F.) Finances of Gt. Brit. & Germany, 1916.

Helfferich (C.) Kriegsfinanzen, T1, 2, 1915.

William II, German Emperor, 1888–1918 [*continued*].

Finance & Economics [*continued*].

Heyn (O.) Deut. Valuta, 1918. [P2328].

Hubert (L.) L'effort brisé : sit. écon. (1912–14), 1915.

Liesse (A.) Emprunts de guerre de l'Allem., 1916.

Rist (C.) Finances de guerre de l'Allem., 1921.

Zedlitz u. Neukirch (*Frhr.* v.) Reichs- u. Staatsfinanzen im Kriege, 1918.

—— Reichs- u. Staatsfinanzen währ. d. Krieges &c., 1914.

Foreign Relations : to 1914.

Albin (P.) L'Allem. & la France en Europe, 1885–94, 1913.

—— La guerre allemande : d'Agadir à Sarajevo (1911–14), 1915.

—— Querelle franco-allem. : le "coup" d'Agadir, 1912.

Andler (C.) Pangermanisme continental (1888–1914), 1915.

Anglo-German Understanding Conf., Rep. of proc., 1912.

Barre (A.) Menace allemande, 1907.

Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Unsere Zukunft, 1912.

Bernstein (E.) Die engl. Gefahr u. d. deut. Volk, 1911.

—— Wahrheit ü. d. Einkreisung Deut. (1904–16), 1920. [P2407].

Boucher (A.) Belgique à jamais indépendante, 1913.

—— L'offensive contre l'Allem., 1911.

Brunel (G.) Incidents franco-allemands, 1871–1914, 1917.

Caillaux (J.) Agadir : ma polit. extér. (1905–11), 1919.

Chéradame (A.) Paix que voudrait l'Allemagne, 1915.

Cook (E. T.) Englands arbeide for fred (1898–1914), 1915. [P1624].

—— How Britain strove for peace, 1898–1914, 1914. [P1516].

Daudet (L. A.) L'avant-guerre ; 1913 ; 1914.

Deut. Weltpolitik und kein Krieg !, 1913.

Eckardstein (H., *Frhr.* v.) Lebenserinnerungen &c. (1864–), 3B, 1919–21.

—— 10 yrs. at St. James', 1895–1905 ; tr., 1921.

Egan (M. F.) 10 yrs. nr. the German frontier (1907–17), 1918.

Foreign Office. Hdbks., 155, 6, German opinion on nat. policy to 1914, 2p, 1920.

Fried (A. H.) German Emp. & the peace of the world, 1912.

Grouard (A.) France & Allemagne, 1913.

Guill. II & Nicolas II (1904–5) : comm. de la presse allem. [*in* Puaux (R.) Et^s., cahier 8, 1918].

Haldane (R. B. H., *visc.*) Before the War (1906–14), 1920.

Hammann (O.) Zur Vorgesch. d. Weltkrieges, 1897–1906, 1919.

Hasse (E.) Deut. Weltpolitik, 1897.

Junker (C.) Dokumente, B1, 2, 23 Juli–10 Aug. 1914, 1915.

Kanghi-Tschu. Deut. u. Eng. [*in h.* Deutschl. &c., 1911].

Laloy (E.) Diplomatie de Guill. II, 1888–4 août 1914, 1917.

Lichnowsky (C. M., *Fürst* v.) Meine Londoner Mission, 1912–14, 1918. [P2362].

—— My mission to London, 1912–14 ; tr., 1918. [P2344].

William II, German Emperor, 1888–1918 [*continued*].

Foreign Relations : to 1914 [*continued*].

Mandelstam (A.) Sort de l'Empire Ottoman (1908–17), 1917.

Maurice (L.) Polit. maroc. de l'Allem. (1905–11), 1916.

Maxse (L. J.) "Germany on the brain"; Nat. Rev., 1899–1914, 1915.

Méyil (A.) De la Paix de Francfort à la Conf. d'Algésiras (1891–1905), 1909.

Oncken (H.) D. alte u. d. n. Mitteleuropa (1871–1917), 1917.

—— Friedenspolitik W. II, 1888–1914, 1918.

Pinon (R.) France & Allem., 1870–1913, 1913.

Pourtales (J. L. F. W. J., *Graf* von) Am Scheidewege, Juli 1914, 1919.

Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Deut. auswärtige Politik (1888–1913), 1914 ; 1888–1914, 1916.

Rohrbach (P.) Deut. Gedanke in d. Welt, 1912.

—— Deutschland unter d. Weltvölkern, 1899–1918, 1921.

Rose (J. H.) Origins of the War (1875–1914), 1914.

Sarolea (C.) Anglo-German problem, 1912. [B.]

Schiemann (T.) Deutschland u. d. gr. Politik, 1909–14, 6B, 1910–15.

Schön (W. E., *Frhr.* v.) Erlebtes (1900–14), 1921 ; tr., 1922.

Schwertfeger (B.) Zur europ. Politik (1885–1914), B1–5, 1919.

Sinclair (J. G. T.) L'imminent péril allem., 1910.

Smith (M.) Milit. strategy *v.* diplomacy (1863–1914), 1915. [P2342].

Tardieu (A.) Mystère d'Agadir, 1912.

Thirlmere (R.) Clash of empires, 1907.

Tonnelat (E.) L'expansion allem. hors d'Europe, 1908.

Turquan (J.) & J. d'Auriac. Provocations allem., 1871–1914, 1917.

Vergnet (P.) La France en danger, 1913 ; tr., 1915.

William II, *G. emp.* Briefe an d. Zaren, 1894–1914 ; Goetz, 1920.

—— Kaiser's letters to Tsar (1894–1914) ; Grant, 1920.

Willis (W. N.) What Germany wants, 1912.

Witte (E.) Aus e. deut. Botschaft : deut.-amer. Diplomatie (1897–1907), 1907.

Zéryn (*le cte.*) Débâcle de l'Allemagne dans la guerre prochaine, 1905.

—— : 1914–.

Allen (J. W.) Germany & Europe, 1914.

Alphaud (G.) L'action allem. aux Etats-Unis (2 août 1914–25 sept. 1915), 1915.

—— Les Etats-Unis contre l'Allem., sept. 1915–avr. 1917, 1917.

Andler (C.) Pangermanisme, 1915. [P1709] ; tr., 1915. [P2316].

Apt (M.) Der Krieg u. d. Weltmachtstellung d. Deut. Reiches, 1914.

Arendt (O.) Wir u. d. Engländer, 1915. [P1644].

Baillod (C.) Pourquoi l'Allemagne devait faire la guerre, 1915.

Barroetaveña (F. A.) Alemania contra el mundo, 1916.

Becker (C. H.) Deutschland u. d. Islam, 1914.

Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Britain as Germany's vassal ; tr., 1914.

William II, German Emperor, 1888–1918 [*continued*].

Foreign Relations: 1914– [*continued*].

Bernstein (E.) Wahrheit u. d. Einkreisung Deut. (1904–16), 1920. [P2407].
Bernstorff (J. H., *Graf* v.) Deut. u. Amer.: Erinnerungen (1914–17), 1920.
—— My 3 yrs. in Amer. (1914–17), 1920.
Bertrand (A.) Conquête de l'Autriche-Hongrie par l'Allem., 1916.
Bethmann Hollweg (Th. v.) Sechs Kriegsreden (1914–5), 1916.
Bevan (E. R.) Method in madness: Germany & ourselves, 1917.
Borgese (G. A.) Italia e G., 1915.
Brandenburg (E.) Deutschlands Kriegsziele, 1917.
Cramb (J. A.) Germany & England, 1914.
Daudet (E.) Auteurs de la Guerre de 1914, t2, G. III, 1916.
Delbrück (H.) Krieg u. Pol., 1914–17, 2T, 1918–19
Denis (E.) L'Allemagne & la paix (1914–18), 1918.
[Deutsch]. Das deut. Weissbuch, 1914. [P1590; 1592; 1597]; tr. *Ital.*, 1914. [P1590].
[——]. Den tyske Huid-Bog; Oversættelse & Tillæg, 1914. [P1908].
[——]. Das deut. Weissbuch: wie Russ. Deutschland hinterging &c., 1914; tr., 1914. [P1536, 1593].
Deutschland u. d. Weltkrieg; Hintze &c., 1915; 2B, 1916.
Dillon (E. J.) Ourselves & Germany, 1916.
—— Scrap of paper, 1914.
Eccard (F.) Biens &c. franç. en Allem. &c. pend. la Guerre, 1917.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 157, German opinion on nat. policy since 1914, 1920.
Foss (M. W. L.) Enthüllungen üb. d. Zusammenbruch, 1919.
Friedensvertrag mit Russland, 3 März 1918; Busemann, 1918.
Frobenius (H.) German Empire's hour of destiny; tr., 1914.
Froelich (J.) Délire pangermanique, 1918.
Gerard (J. W.) My 4 yrs. in Germany (1913–17), 1917.
Graves (A. K.) Secrets of German War Office, 1914.
Gray (E. M.) Belgico sotto la spada tedesca, 1914.
—— Bloodless war; tr., 1917.
—— L'invasione tedesca in Italia, 1916.
Grossere (D.) Deutschland; Rohrbach u. Jäckh, 1914–18.
Grothe (A. L. H.) Deutschland, d. Türkei u. d. Islam, 1914.
Grumbach (S.) L'Allem. annexioniste, 1917.
Haag (B.) Weltmission Deutschlands, 1914. [P1608].
Hagen (M. v.) Deutschlands Bündnispolitik, 1922. [P2578].
Hammann (O.) Missverst. Bismarck (1898–1918), 1921.
Harrison (A.) Kaiser's war, 1914.
Headlam (J. W.) German Chancellor & outbreak of war, 1917.
—— The issue, 1917.
Herkner (H.), *ed.* Wirtschaftl. Annäherung zw. d. Deut. Reiche u. s. Verbündeten, T3, 1916.
Hettner (A.) Ziele uns. Weltpolitik, 1915.

William II, German Emperor, 1888–1918 [*continued*].

Foreign Relations: 1914– [*continued*].

Hill (D. J.) Impressions of the Kaiser, 1919.
Hintze (O.), F. Meinecke &c., *edd.* Deutschland u. d. Weltkrieg, 1915.
Hötzsch (O. E. G.) Russland als Gegner Deutschlands, 1914.
Huberich & Nicol-Speyer, *edd.* German legisl. for Belgium, s1–4 (1914–15), 1915–16.
Hurgronje (C. S.) Holy War "Made in Germany"; tr., 1915.
Kiersch (H. J. P. A.) Pangermanisme en de Oorlog, 1916. [P2008].
Kühnemann (E.) Amer. als Deutschl. Feind, 1918.
Legge (E.) K. Edward, the Kaiser & the War, 1917.
Lenard (P.) England u. Deutschland, 1914. [P1706].
Lepsius (J.), *ed.* Deutschland u. Armenien, 1914–18: diplomat. Aktenstücke, 1919.
Lichnowsky (C. M., *Fürst* v.) L. mem. & Reply of Jagow, 1918.
—— Mémoire: texte & comm^s. [*in* Puaux (R.) Et^s., cahier 11–12, 1918].
Liszt (F. E. v.) Von d. Nibelungentreue, 1914.
Mackay (B. L. v.) Vierbund u. das neue europ.-oriental. Weltbild, 1916.
Mandelstam (A.) Sort de l'Empire Ottoman (1908–17), 1917.
Melgar (*c.* F. M.) Germany & Spain; tr., 1916.
Mensonge du 3 août 1914, 1917; tr., 1917.
Meyer (E.) Deut. u. Ägypten, 1915.
—— Nordamerika u. Deutschland, 1915.
Muir (R.) Britain's case agst. Germany, 1914.
Naumann (F.) Deutschland u. Frankreich, 1914.
Negenborn (C. G.) Unsere Feinde u. wir, 1917. [P2303].
Nicholson (J. S.) Neutrality of U.S., 1915. [P2027].
Oliver (F. S.) Ordeal by battle, 1915.
Oncken (H.) Unsere Abrechnung mit Eng., 1915.
Pályi (E.) Deutschland u. Ungarn, 1915.
Parker (*sir* G.) World in the crucible, 1915.
Passelecq (F.) Quest. flamande & l'Allemagne, 1917. [B.]
Pflugk-Harttung (J. A. G. v.) Die Mittelmächte u. d. Vierverband, 1916.
Puaux (R.) Etudes de la Guerre, 1–8, 11, 12, 1917–8.
Rapp (A.) Entwick. uns. Orientpolitik, 1916.
Robertson (J. M.) War & civilization, 1916.
Rohrbach (P.) Chauvinismus u. Weltkrieg, 2B, 1918–19.
—— Der Krieg u. d. deut. Politik, 1914.
Roux (*m.* de) Défaitisme & manœuvres pro-allemandes, 1914–17, 1918.
Sauveur (A.) L'Allemagne & la Guerre Europ., 1915.
Schemann (T.) Letzt. Etappen z. Weltkrieg, 1914, 1915.
Scott (J. B.), *ed.* Diplom. corr. betw. U.S. & Germany, Aug. 1914–Apr. 1917, 1918.
—— Survey of internat. rel^s. betw. the U.S. & G., 1914–17, 1917.
Skaggs (W. H.) German conspiracies in Amer., 1915.

William II, German Emperor, 1888–1918 [*continued*].

Foreign Relations: 1914– [*continued*].

Smith (M.) Militarism & statecraft, 1918.
Sonnenschein (E. A.) Thr. German eyes, 1915. [P1599].
Spies (H.) Deutschlands Feind!, England, 1915.
Steffen (G. F.) Krieg u. Kultur, 1915.
Steinen (H. v. d.) Die Bulgaren u. wir, 1917.
Suter-Lerch (H. J.) Germany her own judge; tr., 1918. [P2104].
Theuden (R.) Was muss uns d. Krieg bringen?, 1914. [P1586].
Thomas (W. U.) Diplomaten vor!, 1915. [P1644].
Wampach (G.) Ce qu'ils disent. . . ., 1917.
Weiss (A.) Violat. de la neutralité belge &c. par l'Allem., 1915. [P1579].
Welschinger (H.) Mission du Pr. de Bülow à Rome (déc. 1914–mai 1915), 1915.
Wertheimer (F.) Deutschland u. Ostasien, 1914.
White (A.) Hidden hand, 1917.
Winterstetten (C. v.) Nordkap-Bagdad: d. polit. Programm d. Krieges, 1914. [P1593].

Refer to MOROCCO; WALFISCH BAY.

History & Politics: to 1914.

Adam (*mme.* E.) Guill. II, 1890–99, 1917.
—— L'heure vengeresse des crimes bismarckiens (1880–96), 1915.
—— Schemes of the Kaiser (1890–99); tr., 1917.
Andler (C.) Pangermanisme colonial (1888–1914), 1916.
Bernhardi (F. A. J. v.) Deutschland u. d. nächste Krieg, 1912; tr., 1912; 14.
Bigelow (P.) Prussian memories, 1864–1914, 1916.
Blondel (G.) Embarras de l'Allemagne, 1912.
Borgese (G. A.) La nuova Germ., 1909.
Bülow (B., *Fürst* v.) Reden &c., B3, 1907–9, 1909.
Collier (P.) Germany & the Germans, 1913; 1914.
Davis (A. N.) Kaiser (1903–17), 1918.
Dawson (W. H.) Evol. of mod. Germany, 1908; 1914; 1919.
—— German Empire, 1867–1914, 2v, 1919.
[Deutsch]. Deut. Weltpolitik u. kein Krieg!, 1913.
Gaston (H.) L'Allem. aux abois, 1912.
—— Où va l'Allem., 1913.
[Germany: Reichstag]. Verhdlgn, B283–295 (1912–Mai 1914), & Reg., 1912–14.
Grosse Politik d. europ. Kabinette, B6 (1887–90), 1922.
Hammann (O.) Der neue Kurs (1887–97), 1918.
—— Um den Kaiser (1906–9), 1919.
—— Zur Vorgesch. d. Weltkrieges, 1897–1906, 1919.
Helfferich (C.) Germany's econ. prog. & nat. wealth, 1888–1913, 1913.
Hofmann (H.) Fürst Bismarck (1890–98), 2B, 1913.
Hurd (A. S.) & H. Castle. German seapower, 1913.
Johnston (H. H.) Problems [*in h.* Views &c., 1912].
Kanghi-Tschu. Deutschl., d. Kaiser u. d. Simplizissimus, 1911.
Lamprecht (C.) Der Kaiser, Charakteristik, 1913; 1916.

William II, German Emperor, 1888–1918 [*continued*].

History & Politics : to 1914 [*cont.*].

Liman (P.) Der Kaiser, 1888–1909, 1909.
MacLaren (A. D.) Australian in G., 1911.
— — Germanism f. within (1909–16), 1916.
Martin (R.) Unter d. Scheinwerfer, 1910.
Massow (W. v.) Die deut. innere Politik unter W., 1913.
Meinhold (P.) W. II, 1913.
Moysset (H.) L'esprit public en Allemagne, 1911.
Münz (S.) Von Bismarck bis Bulow, 1912.
Naumann (F.) Das blaue Buch v. Vaterland u. Freiheit, 1913.
Nippold (O.) Deut. Chauvinismus, 1913; 1917.
Noussanne (H. de) Le véritable G. II, 1904.
Oncken (H.) G. Emp. (1871–1910) [*in* C.M.H., v12, 1910]. [B.]
—— Hist.-polit. Aufsätze u. Reden, 2B, 1914.
Perris (G. H.) G. & the Germ. Emperor, 1912.
Poncet (A. F.) Ce que pense la jeunesse allem., 1913.
Reventlow (*Graf* E. zu) Kaiser W. II u. d. Byzantiner, 1906.
Roberts (E.) Monarchical socialism in Germany, 1913.
Rome & Germany: plot for downfall of Britain, 1909.
Smith (T. F. A.) Soul of Germany (1902–14), 1915.
Soziale Kultur u. Volkswohlfahrt (1888–1913), 1913.
Stillich (E. G. O.) Die polit. Parteien in Deutschland, 2B, 1908–11.
Suarès (F. A. V. S.) La nation contre la race, t2, Républ. & Barbares, 1917.
Tower (C.) Germany of to-day, 1913.
Usher (R. G.) Pan-Germanism, 1913. [B.]
Weber (M.) Gesammelte polit. Schr. (1895–1919), 1921.
Wetterlé (E.) Coulisses du Reichstag (1898–1914), 1918; tr., 1918.
[William II]. Compar. hist. (1878–1914); tr., 1922.
[——]. Ereignisse &c., 1878–1918, 1922; tr. (Mem.), 1922.
[——]. Reden (1888–1912), 4T; Penzler &c., 1897–1914.
Zobeltitz (F. v.) Chronik d. Gesells., 1894–1914, 1922.
Zwanzig Jahre alldeut. Arbeit &c. (1891–1910); Class, 1910.

—— : 1914–18.

Altiar (E.) Journal d'une Franç. en Allem., juil.–oct. 1914, 1915.
Andrillon (H.) L'expansion de l'Allem., 1914.
Año (El) germanófilo; Benavente, 1916.
Anschütz (G.) Zukunftsprobleme deut. Staatskunst, 1917.
Backhaus (A.) Der Krieg e. Notwendigkeit für Deut. Weltstellung, 1914. [P1598].
Balder (S.) Kaiser u. Krieg oder Republik u. Frieden ?, 1918. [P2358].
Barker (E.) Linguistic oppression in the German Empire, 1918. [P2121].
Barker (J. E.) Mod. Germany, 1919; Jap. tr., 1921.
Bérard (V.) "L'éternelle Allem.," 1916.
Berger (R.) Fraktionsspaltung u. Parteikrisis, 1916.

William II, German Emperor, 1888–1918 [*continued*].

History & Politics : 1914–18 [*cont.*].

Bethmann Hollweg (T. v.) Betrachtungen z. Weltkriege, T1, 2, 1919–21; tr., pl. 1920.
—— Kriegsreden (1914–17), 1919.
Beyens (*le b.*) L'Allem. avant la Guerre, 1915; tr., 1916.
Bigelow (P.) Genseric & 1st Prussian Kaiser, 1918.
Blücher (E., *pcss.*) Eng. wife in Berlin (1914–18), 1920.
Bornhak (C.) Deut. Gesch. unter W. II, 1921.
Boucher (A.) L'Allem. en péril, 1914.
Bourdon (G.) German enigma; tr., 1914.
Bullitt (E. D.) Uncensored diary f. Cent. Powers (May–Sept. 1916), 1918.
Bülow (B., *F.* v.) Deut. Politik, 1916.
—— Imp. Germany; tr., 1914; 1916.
Cabanés (A.) Folie d'Empereur, 1915.
Cambon (V.) Dern. progrès de l'Allem., 1914.
Chamberlain (H. S.) Kriegsaufsatze, 1914. [P1597].
Chapman (J. J.) Deutschland über Alles: utterances of Germans, 1914.
Charmatz (R.) Deut. Demokratie, 1918.
Cook (T. A.) Kaiser, Krupp & Kultur, 1915.
Czartoryski (O.) Müssen Deut. u. Polen sich immer befehden ?, 1915.
Dawson (W. H.) Evolution of mod. Germany, 1908; 1914; 1919.
—— What is wrong w. Germany ?, 1915.
De Beaufort (J. M.) Behind the German veil, 1917.
Delbrück (H.) Krieg u. Politik, 1914–6, 1918.
[Deutsche] Das deut. Volk u. d. Friede, Deut. Vaterlands-Partei, 1918. [P2328].
Deutschland unter W. II, 3B, 1914.
Doyle (A. C.) German War, 1914.
Eichhorn (G.) Deut. Kriegspolitik u. Eng., 1916.
Erzberger (M.) Souvenirs (1914–18), 1921.
Fernau (H.) Allemands! En avant vers la démocratie!; tr., 1917.
—— Coming democracy, 1917.
Flandin (P. E.) L'Allemagne en 1914, 1915.
Fox (E. L.) Wilhelm Hohenzollern & Co., 1918.
Gauss (C.) German Emperor, 1915.
Gerard (J. W.) Face to face with Kaiserism, 1918.
[Germany]. Can G. win ?, 1914; 1915.
Grumbach (S.) Annexionist. Deutschland: Dok., seit 4. Aug. 1914, 1917.
Haennig (J.) Une fourberie allem., la Loi Delbrück, 1915. [P1720].
Hammer (S. C.) W. II: contemp. docs. & speeches, 1917.
Harden (M.) Krieg u. Friede, 2B, 1918.
Hennig (M. C. S.) Der Krieg u. wir, 1914. [P1586].
Hertling (C., *Graf* v.) Jahr in d. Reichskanzlei (1917–18), 1919.
Hill (D. J.) Impressions of the Kaiser, 1919.
Hope (A.) New (German) testament, 1915. [P1582].
Ibañez de Ibero (C.) Enquête en Allem.: sit. polit. &c., 1915.
Johnson (D. W.) Peril of Prussianism, 1917.

William II, German Emperor, 1888–1918 [*continued*].

History & Politics : 1914–18 [*cont.*].

Kautsky (C.) Delbrück u. W. II, 1920. [P2456].
—— Guilt of W. Hohenzollern, 1920.
Krieger (B.) Der Kaiser im Felde, 1915.
Kriegsausbruch (Der), 1914: Thron- u. Kanzlerrede &c., 1914. [P1594].
La Chesnais (P. G.) Groupe socialiste du Reichstag & la déclar. de guerre, 1915.
Lacour-Gayet (G.) Guillaume II le vaincu, 1920.
Lanessan (J. L. de) L'Emp. german. sous la dir. de Bismarck & de G. II, 1915.
Laskine (E.) Socialistes du Kaiser, 1915.
Liebig (H., *Frhr.* v.) Politik v. Bethmann Hollwegs, 2T, 1919.
Liebknecht (C. P. A. F.) Future belongs to the people; tr., 1918.
—— Zuchthausurteil gegen L. (1916), 1919.
Louis (P.) Crises intérieures allem. pend. la Guerre, 1916.
Ludendorff (E.) The General Staff & its problems (1909–18), 2v, 1920.
—— Kriegführung u. Politik, 1922.
—— Meine Kriegserinnerungen, 1914–18, 1919; tr., 2v, 1919.
Lugaro (E.) Emperor's madness &c.; tr., 1916.
Marr (H.) Deutschlands neue Einigkeit, 1914.
Mazel (H.) Psychologie du Kaiser, 1919.
Meinecke (F.) Probleme d. Weltkriegs, 1917.
Moraht (*Maj.* E.) Tage d. Krieges (1914–16), 2B, 1916.
Mühlon (W.) Diary (Aug.–Nov. 1914); tr., 1918.
Muret (M.) L'évol. belliqueuse de Guill. II, 1917.
—— L'orgueil allem., 1915.
Norton (R.) The man of peace, 1915. [P1599].
Nowak (C. F.) Sturz d. Mittelmächte (1917–18), 1921.
Paroles allem.; Wetterlé [*in* Pages d'hist., s6, 2, 1915].
Prince (M.) Psych. of the Kaiser, 1915.
Prothero (G. W.) Germ. opinion & G. policy bef. the War, 1916; 1917.
Radek (C.) In d. Reihen d. deut. Revol., 1909–19, 1920.
Rathenau (W.) Der Kaiser, 1919.
Reich (E.) Germany's swelled head, 1914.
Rohrbach (P.) Der Krieg u. d. deut. Politik, 1914.
—— Polit. Erziehung, 1919.
Sadler (M. E.) Mod. Germany & the mod. world, 1914. [P1511, 1516, 1570].
Said-Ruete (R.) Polit. Korresp. (1914–18), 1919.
Saintyves (P.) Responsabilités de l'Allemagne, 1915.
Schäfer (D.) Sein oder Nichtsein ?, 1914.
Scheidemann (P.) Der Zusammenbruch (1914–19), 1921.
Schelking (E. de) Game of diplomacy, 1918.
Schneemann (F.) Deutsch. u. W. II Schuld, 1921. [P2492].
Schuchardt (O.) Mitteleurop. Staatenbund, 1917. [P2300].
Schumann (H.) Deut. Erhebung, 1914.
Schüssler (W.) Bismarcks Sturz, 1922.
Schwerin (A. v., *pcss.*) The Berlin Court under W. II, 1915.

illiam II, German Emperor, 1888–1918 [*continued*].

istory & Politics: 1914–18 [*cont.*].

Sladen (D. B. W.) Germany's great lie, 1914.
Smith (M.) Militarism & statecraft, 1918.
Stein (*Gen.* v.) War minister & h. work: remin^{s}., 1914–18, 1920.
Stilgebauer (E.) Rede, 1917. [P2358].
Terry (C. S.) Treitschke, Bernhardi &c., 1915. [P1582].
Tesdorpf (P.) Krankheit W. II, 1919. [P2406].
Thompson (A. M.) Prussia's devilish creed, 1914. [P1569].
Topham (A.) Memories of Fatherland, 1916.
—— Mems. of Kaiser's court, 1914.
Waldstein (C.) What Germany is fighting for, 1917.
Weber (M.) Gesammelte polit. Schr. (1895–1919), 1921.
White (J. W.) America's arraignment of Germany, 1915.
Wile (F. W.) Men around the Kaiser, 1914.
[Will. II]. Der Kaiser als Soldat &c.; Klaussmann &c., 1914. [P1593].
[——]. Ereignisse &c., 1878–1918, 1922; tr. (Mem.), 1922.
[——]. Real Kaiser, 1914.
[——]. W. II u. d. Schwarzseher, 1919.
Wolff (T.) Voll. Tatsachen, 1914–17, 1918.
Wrisberg (E. v.) Heer u. Heimat, 1914–18, 1921.
—— Weg zur Revol., 1914–18, 1921.
Wylie (I. A. R.) 8 years in G., 1914.
Wyzewa (T. de) La nouv. Allemagne, s1, 2, 1915–16.
Zollner (H.) Wie ich W. II kennen lernte, 1920. [P2406].

Periodicals.

Grössere (D.) Deutschland; Rohrbach u. Jäckh, 1914–18.
Kriegstagbuch aus Schwaben, 1914, H1–29, 1914.
Schulthess (H.) Europ. Geschichtskal., 1860–.
Süddeutsche Monatshefte, 1913–14; Kriegshefte, 1916.
Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, 1904–15.

Poetry, Satire & Caricature.

Book of William, 1914.
Grand-Carteret (J.) Kaiser, Kronprinz & Cie, 1916.
Hohenzollerns thr. German eyes (1906–14), 1917. [P2364].
Laisant (A.) Guillaume le Dernier, 1914. [P1624].
Lucas (E. V.) Swollen-headed W., 1914.
Shaw (G. B.) Der Kaiser u. d. kleine Mädchen (*satire*), *n.d.* [P2348].
Watts (H. M.) Jehovah, God of Battles up to date, 1918. [P2350].
Refer to BUCHAREST, TREATY OF, 1918; EUROPEAN WAR, 1914; GERMAN REPUBLIC, 1918–.

Williams College, *Mass.*

Spring (L. W.) History, 1917.

Wills.

Hall (E. V.) Romance of wills &c., 1912.
Harris (V. M.) Anc., curious & famous wills (–1910), 1911.
Hayes (W.) & T. Jarman. Concise forms of wills, 1875.

Ancient.

Dareste (R.) Testaments des philosophes gr. [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr. Annuaire 16, 1882].

Wills [*continued*].

Ancient [*continued*].

Hug (A.) Zu d. Test. d. griech. Philos., 1887 [*& in* Zurich. Univ. Festschr., 1887].

English.

Bridgeman (C. G. O.) W. of Wulfric Spot (d. 1010), 1918.
British Rec. Soc. Chichester. Cal. of w., 1482–1800; Fry, 1915.
—— Devon & Cornwall. Cal. of wills, 1532–1800, 1914.
Burke (A. M.) Indexes to anc. testamentary rec. of Westminster, 1913.
[Bury St. Edmunds]. Cal. of pre-reformation wills &c.; Redstone, 1907.
[Cambridge]. Cal. of w. proved in Vice-Chancellor's Court. C., 1501–1765, 1907.
[Canterbury]. Admins. in Prerog. Court of C., 1559–80; Glencross, 2v, 1912–18.
[——]. Sede vacante wills; Woodruff, 1914.
[Chester]. Cal. of wills, inventories &c., 1701–1800; Price, 1906.
[——]. Index of w., inventories &c., 1487–1620; Irvine, 1896.
[——]. Index to wills &c.: Infra wills, 1590–1665; Irvine, 1906.
[——]. Index to wills, inventories &c., 1621–1700; Price, 1902.
[——]. Index to wills &c., 1801–10; Stewart-Brown, 2p, 1911–12.
[——]. Wills &c. in Court of Probate, 1545–1800, Index, 11p, 1879–1902.
Cooke (R. B.) Early civic w. of York (14–15c.) [*in* Architect. Soc^{s}. Reports &c., v28 ii, 1906].
Dew, *Family of.* D. wills &c. in Prerog. Court of Cant.; Holworthy, 1921.
Fry (G. S.) Abstracts of wills rel. to Walthamstow (1335–1559), 1921. [P2605].
Genealogical mag., 1898–1904.
Gray (G. J.) & W. M. Palmer. Abstr. f. w. &c. of printers &c. of Camb., 1504–1699, 1915.
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Last test. of J. de Veer, 13th e. of Oxf. (1509) [*in* Arch., v66, 1915].
Humphreys (A. L.) Materials for hist. of Wellington, p1, Wills, 1372–1811, 1908.
[Lambeth]. Testamenta L. (1312–1636); Ducarel, p1 (*MS.*), *n.d.*
[Lancashire]. Cal. of persons commem. (Lancs. & Chesh.); Beazley, 1922.
[——]. Coll. of L. & Cheshire wills, not in any registry, 1301–1752; Irvine, 1896.
[——]. A list of Lancs. w., Richmond & Halton, 1793–1812, 1913.
[Lincoln]. L. w^{s}., v2, 1505–30; Foster, 1918.
[Oxford]. Liber albus civ. Oxon.: abstracts of wills &c.; Salter, 1909.
Reculver & Hoath w^{s}. (14–16c.); Hussey [*in* Arch. Cantiana, v32, 1916].
Rhodes (*rt. hon.* C. J.) Last will &c.; Stead, 1902.
Rose-Troup (F.) Probate registry at Exeter, 1901. [P2489].
[Selby]. Selby w. (17–18c.); Collins, 1912.
[Sheffield]. Cat. of anc. charters, 1297–1554, w. abs. of wills (–1554); Hall, 1913.
[——]. S. &c.: w. abstr^{s}. of w^{s}., 1554–60; Hall, 1916.

Wills [*continued*].

English [*continued*].

Steel (J. P.) W. of the fam. of Benn & others, 1913. [P1208].
[Suffolk]. Manorial families; Muskett, v1–3 iii, 1900–14.
Surrey wills, 1610; Stokes [*in* Surrey Arch. colls., v24, 1911].
Taunton. Cal. of w. &c. in Court of Archdeacon, 1537–1799, 1912.
Tenison (T.), *abp.* Last w., 1716. [P2166].
Testamenta Leodiensia: w. of Leeds, Pontefract &c., 1539–53; Lumb, 1913.
Thoresby Soc. Misc., 7v, 1891–1917.
[Wills]. North country w., v2, 1558–1604; Clay, 1912.
[Year Books]. Abs. of wills in Prerog. Court of Canterbury; Matthews, v1–4 (1630–49), 1902–5.
[——]. Y.B. of Probates, extra vol. Sentences & comp. index nominum, 1630–9; Matthews, 1907.
[York]. Index of w. in Y. Registry (1660–72), 1913–20.

French.

Blanche, *q. of Navarre.* Testament (1396); Delisle [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Paris. Mém., t12, 1886].
Guiffrey (J. J.) Artistes paris. (1454–1650), 1915.

Irish.

[Dublin]. Reg. of w. &c. of diocese of D., 1457–83; Berry, 1898.
[Irish]. Indexes to Ir. w^{s}.: Phillimore &c., v1–5, 1909–20.

Italian.

Du Rieu (W. N.) De portretten & het test. (1608) van J. J. Scaliger, 1881. [P1703].
Ludwig (G.) Archival. Beitr. z. Gesch. d. venezian. Kunst (15–16c.); Bode &c., 1911.
Mancini (G.) Il test. di L. B. Alberti (1472), 1914.
Portinari (F.) Testamento di P., 1288, 1911.
Prothi (Z. de) *Will*, 1412, 1891. [N46].
Stein (H.) Testament de P. de Ste.-Foi (1283) [*in* Ec. des Ch., t73, 1912].

Scottish.

[Aberdeen]. Commissariot record, 1715–1800; Macleod, 1899.
[Brechin]. Commissariot record, 1576–1800; Grant, 1902.
[Dunblane]. Commissariot record, 1539–1800; Grant, 1903.
[Edinburgh]. Commissariot record, 1514–1800; Grant, 3p, 1897–99.
[Glasgow]. Commissariot record, 1549–1800; Grant, 1902.
Heriot (G.) Testament &c., 1624, 1843.
Johnstoun (J.) Testament, 1611, 1834.
[Saint Andrews]. Commissariot record, 1549–1800; Grant, 1902.
Scottish Rec. Soc. Commissariot Records, *see A. C.*

Spanish.

[Charles II]. Copia del testamento cerrado, 1700.

United States.

Harris (V. M.) Anc., curious & famous wills (–1910), 1911.
New York. Wills in Surrogate's Off., 1782–1800, 1903–9.

Welsh.

[Montgomeryshire]. Colls. (Powys-Land Club), v27–, 1893–.
Refer to CHARTERS &c.

Wilna.
Holler (A.) Wilna: 12 farbige Bilder, 1917. [P2353].
Jakubowski (J.) &c. Poland & Lithuania: W. &c., 1921. [P2519].
Weber (P.) Wilna, 1917.

Wilton Abbey.
Nightingale (J. E.) Succession of abbesses, 1881. [P2515].
Refer to WILTSHIRE.

Wilton House.
Kennedy (J.) New descr. of pictures &c. at Earl of Pembroke's House, 1764. [P2118]; 1758. [P2182].

Wiltshire.
Brentnall (H. C.) & C. C. Carter. Marlborough country, 1912.
[Brit. Rec. Soc.]. Abstr. of W. Inquisitiones post mortem, 1327–77; Stokes, 1914.
Dawkins (W. B.) Retreat of the Welsh f. W., 1914. [P1209].
Ekblom (E.) Place-names of W., 1917. [B.]
Hudson (W. H.) Shepherd's life: S.W. Downs, 1910.
Hutton (E.) Highways & byways in W., 1917.
Jukes-Browne (A. J.) Geol. of country S. & E. of Devizes, 1905.
Nightingale (J. E.) Church plate of W., 1891.
Noyes (E.) Salisbury Plain, 1913.
Parl. papers [2119]. Endowed charities, Co. of W., 1901–5.
Ramsay (A. C.), W. T. Aveline & E. Hull. Geol. of parts of W. &c., 1858.
Reid (C.) Geol. of country around Salisbury, 1903.
Tropenell (T.) T. cartulary (1464–88); Davies, 2v, 1908.
Williams (A.) Villages of the White Horse, 1913.
Wilts. Arch. & Nat. Hist. Mag., 1854–7.
Wiltshire parish reg. Marriages, v8–14 (1538–1837), 1909–14.
Refer to ABURY; CORSLEY; LITTLECOTE; MARSTON, SOUTH; PURTON; WILTON ABBEY; WRAXHALL, NORTH.

Wimbledon.
Johnson (W.) Wimbledon Common, 1912. [B.]

Winchester.
Brit. Arch. Assoc. Trans., W., 1845, Papers &c., 1846.
Fearon (W. A.) & J. F. Williams, *edd.* Parish reg^{s}. & parochial doc^{s}. in Archdeaconry of W., 1909.
Hampshire par. reg.: marriages, v4, 11, 13, 16, W., 1538–1837, 1902–14.
Kitchin (G. W.) W. (Hist. towns), 1897.
[Winchester]. Antiq^{s}., 1850 ?.

Cathedral.
Vaughan (J.) W. Cathedral, mon^{s}. &c., 1919.

Winchester, *Diocese of.*
Levett (A. E.) Black Death on estates of See of W., 1916.
Sandale (J. de), *bp.* Registers of J. de S. & R. de Asserio, 1897.
Stephens (W. R. W.) & W. W. Capes. Bps. of W. (634–1555), 1907.
Whyte (J.) Registrum, 1556–9; Frere, 1914.
Wykeham (W. *of*) Register; Kirby, 2v, 1896–9.

Winchester College.
Chitty (H.) Chaplains of W.C., 1417–1542, 1914. [P1568].
Cook (A. K.) About W.C., 1917. [B.]

Winchester College [*continued*].
Johnson (L.) Some W. letters (1883–85), 1919.
Moberly (C. A. E.) Dulce dumum: G. Moberly, headmaster, 1835–66 &c., 1911.
Shadwell (L. L.), *ed.* Enactments in Parl. (14–20c.), 4v, 1912.
Winchester Coll. notions; Hope &c., 2v, 1910.
Wrench (R. G. K.) W. word-book, 1891.

Windermere, *Westmorland.*
Martineau (H.) Guide to W., 1856.
Refer to LAKE DISTRICT; WESTMORLAND.

Windesheim.
Slee (J. C. v.) Kloostervereeniging van W., 1874.
Refer to AUGUSTINIANS; COBLENZ; MONASTERIES; RHINE.

Windic Language.
Gutsmann (O.) Wind. Sprachlehre, 1777.
Refer to SLAVONIC LANGUAGES; SLOVENIAN.

Windmills.
Bennett (R.) & J. Elton. Hist. of corn-milling, v2, Windmills &c., 1899.
Refer to MILLS.

Window Dressing, *see* BUSINESS; SHOPS.

Windows.
Bushnell (A. J. de H.) Storied windows: 12th c. to Renaiss., 1914. [B.]
Day (L. F.) Windows: stained & painted glass, 1909.
Markham (C. A.) Low side w. in Northamptonshire churches [*in* Architect. Soc^{s}., Reports &c., v29 ii, 1908].

Window Tax.
Cases on appeals conc. duties on houses & windows &c., 1780. [P1545].

Winds.
Abbe (C.) Mechanics of earth's atmosphere, 1897, 1910.
Adamantius, *Sophista.* Περὶ ἀνέμων [*in* Rose (V.) Anecd., H1, 1864].
Langley (S. P.) Internal work of the wind, 1891.
Shaw (W. N.) Manual of meteorology, p4, Rel. of w. to barom. pressure, 1919.
Steinmetz (O. W. H.) De ventorum descr. apud Græcos Romanosque, 1907. [P1835].

Windsor.
Bickham (G.) Deliciæ Brit: curiosities of W. Castle, c. 1750.
Coley-Bromfield (J. C.) Milit. Knights of W., 1916.
Goddard (A.) W., the castle &c., 1911.
Hakewill (J.) Hist., 1813.
Hind (A. M.) W. Hollar & h. views of London & W., 17c., 1922. [B.]
Hope (W. H. St. J.) Discov. of remains of k. Henry VI in St. George's Chapel [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 1911].
—— W. Castle: architect. hist., 2p & plans, 1913.
—— & P. H. Newman. Anc. paintings in St. George's Chapel, W. [*in* Arch., v63, 1912].
Jesse (E.) Summer's day at W., 1841.
Pote (J.) Hist. &c. of W. Castle, 1749.
St. George's Chapel [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm. Var. colls., v7, 1914].

Windward Islands, *see* CURACAO.

Wine.
Appeal conc. reasonableness of excise upon tobacco & w., 1733. [P2183].
Bacci (A.) De naturali vinorum hist. &c., 1596.

Wine [*continued*].
Braun (C.) Weinbau im Rheingau [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H77, 1869].
Denman (J. L.) What should we drink ?, 1868.
Féret (E.) Statistique gén. de la Gironde, t2, 1874.
Geoponica: agric. pursuits; tr. T. Owen, v1, 1805.
Graham (W.) Art. of making w., *n.d.* [P1507].
Kircher (C.) Sakrale Bedeutung d. Weines im Altertum, 1910.
Parl. papers [2153]. Means of impr. for. trade, 2nd rep., 1821. (746).
Redi (F.) Bacco in Toscana, 1840. [P2004].
Robinson (J.) Whole art of making Brit. w., 1848.
Rolleston (S.) Barley wine, 1750.
Saintsbury (G. E. B.) Notes on a cellar-bk., 1920; 21.
Sargeant (F.) W. trade w. Gascony (14c.) [*in* Unwin (G.) Finance & trade, 1918].
Simon (A. L.) Blood of the grape: w. trade text bk., 1920.
—— In vino veritas, 1913.
—— W. & spirits, 1919.
Vogüé (*v.* E. M. de) Crise mérid. [*in h.* Les routes, 1910].

Winestead.
Winestead. Registers, 1578–1812; Miller, 1900.
Refer to YORKSHIRE.

Winged Figures.
Tylor (E. B.) Winged figures, Assyrian &c., 1890. [P2195].

Winkleigh.
Worthy (C.) Manor & church of W., 1876.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Winnebago Indians, *see* SIOUX.

Winter.
Lowell (J. R.) Good word for w. [*in h.* Fireside travels, 1882: Writings, v1, 1904].

Wireless Telegraphy, *see* TELEGRAPHY.

Wirral.
Young (H. E.) Perambulation of Hundred of W., 1909.

Wisbech.
Kinderley (–) State of navigat. of W. &c., 1751. [P2068].

Wisconsin.
Cory (C. B.) Birds of Illinois & W., 1909.
—— Mammals of Illinois & W., 1912.
Hale (R. L.) Valuation & rate-making, W. Railroad Comm., 1905–17, 1918.
MacCarthy (C.) W. idea, 1912.
Pyre (J. F. A.) Wisconsin, 1920.
Refer to MADELEINE ISLAND.

Wisconsin University.
Pyre (J. F. A.) Wisconsin, 1920.

Wismar.
Techen (F.) Burgersprachen d. Stadt W. (1323–1610), 1906.
—— W. im M.-a., 1910.

Wit & Humour.
Baroja (P.) La caverna del humorismo, 1919.
Delepierre (J. O.) Essai biog. s. l'hist. litt. des fous, 1857–8.
—— Et. sur les fous litt., 1, Bluet d'Arbères, 1856–7.
—— Nouv. rech. s. farceurs, 1860–1.
Deslandes (A. F. B.) Grands hommes qui sont morts en plaisantant &c., 1758; 76; tr., 1713.
Freud (S.) D. Witz u. s. Bez. z. Unbewussten, 1912; tr., 1916.

Wit & Humour [*continued*].

Hofding (H.) Den store Humor: psykol. Studie, 1916.

Massachana, ou anecdotes des gobemouches &c., *n.d.*

Stapfer (P.) H. & humoristes, 1911.

Traill (H. D.) Future of h. [*in h.* New fiction &c., 1897].

Tree (H. B.) Import. of h. in tragedy [*in h.* Nothing matters, 1917].

American.

Howe (W. D.) Early humorists [*in* Camb. hist. of Amer. lit., v2, 1919].

Paul (G. H. H.) Dashes of Amer. h., 1852.

Pearson (E. L.) Old librarian's almanack, 1909.

Whicher (G. F.) Minor humorists [*in* Camb. hist. of Eng. lit.: Amer. lit, v3, 1921].

Ancient.

Hierocles, *of Alexandria.* Facetiæ (5c.) [*in h.* Comm. in Aurea Pythag., 1673].

Philogelos H. & Philagri facetiæ; Eberhard, 1869.

English.

Anstey (C.) New Bath guide, 1767; 1807.

Beaconsfield (B. D., *e. of*) Wit & wisdom, 1883.

Congreve (W.) Humor in comedy [*in* Wks., v2, 1761].

Emanuel (W.) Keep smiling!, 1914. [P1536].

England day by day, 1903.

Facetiae: Musarum deliciae &c., 1640–58, 2v, 1874.

Hazlitt (W.) Lects. on Eng. poets & comic wr., 1876.

Helpe to discourse, 1640.

Henrey (T. S.) Good stories f. Oxf. & Camb. (13–19c.), 1918.

Jerrold (W.) D. Jerrold & "Punch," 1910. [B.]

Lear (E.) Queery Leary nonsense; Strachey, 1911.

Mathews' Comic annual, 1831–2. [P1221].

Miscellany of the wits: pieces by W. King &c.; Colvile, 1920.

Punch. Later poems, 1887–1908; Waugh, 1909.

Seccombe (T. S.) Comic sketches f. Eng. hist., 1884.

Shakespeare (W.) S.'s jest bk., 1866.

Sharp (J. W.) Vauxhall comic song-bk., 2 ser., 1847.

Signs of The Times, 1907.

Socius. Facetiæ Cantab., 1836.

Stiefel (A. L.) Quellen d. engl. Schwankbücher d. 16. Jhdts., 1908.

Taylor (J.) Bull, beare &c., 1638; *& o. p.* [*in h.* Wks., 3rd coll., 1876].

—— Wit & mirth [*in* Wkes., 1630; repr., 1869].

Tomahawk (The), v1–6, 1867–70.

Wilkes (J.) W.'s jest book, 1770. [P1574].

Wits recreations, 1640 [*in* Facetiae, v2, 1817; 74].

Zozimus, 1870–2.

French.

Bois (*mr.* V.), *ps.* Amours de Mr. V. B., *n.d.*

Carco (F. C.) Les humoristes, 1921.

Cim (A.) Mystifications, litt. & théâtrales, 1913.

Cotolendi (C.) Arliquiniana, 1694.

Cousin d'Avallon (C. Y. C., *dit.*) Asiniana, 1801.

Wit & Humour [*continued*].

French [*continued*].

Crepin (*mr.*), *ps.* Hist. veritable de Mr. C.., *n.d.*

Delepierre (J. O.) Et. sur les fous litt., 1, Bluet d'Arbères, 1856–7.

Dict. portatif des proverbes fr., 1751.

[Europ. War]. Fr. trench newspapers: spec. no^{s}., 1915–16.

Gascogniana, ou rec. des bons mots, *n.d.*

Grellepois (L.) L'esprit fr. en lect^{s}. choisies, 1865.

Joly (A. J. B. M.) Jolyana &c., 1816.

Le Roux (P. J.) Dict. comique &c., 1752; 86.

Marottes à vendre ou triboulet tabletier &c., 1812.

Montfort (—de) Gasconiana, 1708.

Passe-tems agreable, 1715; 2t, 1743.

Reveille-matin. Facecieux r.-m. des esprits melancol., *n.d.*

Tabourot (E.) Les bigarrures &c., 5p, 1620–21.

German.

Bobertag (F.), *ed.* 400 Schwänke d. 16en Jhdts., 1887.

Bremen (W. v.) Deut. Kriegshumor, 2B, 1915–16.

Busch (W.), *see A. C.*

Frey (J.) Gartengesellschaft, 1556; Bolte, 1896.

Gerhard (F.) J. P. de Memels lustige Gesells., 1893. [P2280].

Glogau (E.) Humor u. Ernst, 1914. [P1583].

Gödeke (C.) Schwänke d. 16. Jhdts., 1879.

Hayn (H.) Bibl. erotica &c., 1889.

—— & A. N. Gotendorf. Bibl. Germanorum erotica &c., 8B, 1912–14.

Keller (A. v.), *ed.* Alte gute Schwänke, 1876. [P2267].

Kriegshumor, 1914. [P1588].

Lambel (H.) Erzählungen u. Schwänke, 1883.

Lindner (M.) Rastbüchlein u. Katzipori (16c.); Lichtenstein, 1883.

Montanus (M.) Schwankbücher, 1557–66; Bolte, 1899.

Müller (C.), *ed.* Deut. Soldaten-Art, 1914. [P1593].

Narrenbuch; Hagen, 1811; Bobertag, 1884.

Sachs (H.) (*early* 16c.), *see A. C.*

Schenck (P.) Don Kichote, 1895.

Schliessman (H.) Album, 1890.

Schumann (V.) Nachtbüchlein, 1559; Bolte, 1893.

Schwänke d. 16. Jhdts., *see* Gödeke, *above.*

Tünger (A.) Facetiæ (15c.); Keller, 1874.

Waltz (G.) Kater-Thesen, 1877.

Wickram (G.) Rollwagenbüchlin (1555); Kurz, 1865 [*& in h.* Wke., B3, 1903].

Irish.

Edgeworth (R. L. *&* M.) Ir. bulls, 1808.

O'Higgins (B.) &c. War humour, 1915?.

Italian & Sicilian.

Abati (A.) Delle frascherie, 1680.

Ancona (A. d') Cecco Angiolieri da Siena (13c.) [*in h.* Studj, p1, 1912].

Bracciolini (P.) Sales seu facetiae selectae, 1651.

Domenichi (L.) Detti e fatti, 1563.

Gigli (G.) Il gazzettino, 1864.

Guadagnoli (A.) Racc. compl. d. poesie giocose, 1872.

Guicciardini (L.) L'hore di ricreatione, 1574.

Wit & Humour [*continued*].

Italian & Sicilian [*continued*].

Mülmann (J.) Passa-tempo de' curiosi, 1683.

Pellegrini (M.) Delle acutezze &c., 1639.

Pitrè (G.), *ed.* Avvenimenti faceti (18c.), 1885.

Poncino dalla Torre (—) Piacevoli et ridicolose facetie, 1636.

Porcus Troianus o sia la Porchetta: cicalata, 1821. [N88].

Latin: Mediaeval & Modern.

Alphonso V. *k. of Aragon &c.* Facetiae, 1651.

Bebelius (H.) Facetiarum lib. 3, 1651.

Delius (M.) De arte jocandi libri 4, 1615.

Democritus, *ps.* D. ridens, 1649.

Facetiae facetiarum, 1615.

Frischlin (N.) Facetiae selectiores, 1651.

Muelich (J. A.) Facetiae, 1651.

Nugae venales, sive thesaurus ridendi & jocandi, 1648.

Oriental.

Clouston (W. A.) Flowers f. a Persian garden &c., 1890.

Hammer-Purgstall (J., *Frhr.* v.) Rosenöl, 2B, 1813.

Russian.

Catherine II, *empress.* Соч., t5, 1903.

Spanish.

Cancionero de obras de burlas provoc. a risa (1520), 1841.

España. Hist. comica de E., 2t, 1911.

Taboada (L.) Los ridículos, *n.d.*

Welsh.

Rhys (E.) Welsh w.: med. & mod. [*in* Cymmrodorion. Trans., 1919–20, 1921].

Witchcraft & Sorcery.

Ady (T.) Candle in the dark: conc. witches, 1656.

Bell (H. J.) Obeah: w. in the W. Indies, 1893.

Bodin (J.) De magorum dæmonomania, 1581.

Boguet (H.) Disc. des sorciers, 1603.

Cabell (J. B.) W.-woman [*in h.* Beyond life, 1921].

Cagnat (R.) A travers le monde romain, 1912.

Cauzons (T. de) La magie et la sorc. en France, 4p, 1910–11.

Cotta (J.) Infallible, true &c. witch, 1625.

Darrell (J.) Detection of disc. of S. Harshnet, ent. Discov. of practises of J. D., 1600.

Duguet (J. J.) Dissertations, 1727.

Erastus (T.) Deux dialogues (1579); tr., 1885.

Exam. & confession of witches at Chelmsford, 1556, 1863–4.

Fairfax (E.) Disc. of w. (1621), 1858–9.

Glanvill (J.) Saducismus triumphatus, 2p, 1681.

Groff (W.) Sorcellerie, la Bible chez les sorciers [*in* Inst. Egypt. Mém., t3, 1900].

Hansen (J.) Quellen &c. z. Gesch. d. Hexenwahns &c. im M.-a., 1901.

—— Zauberwahn &c. (400–1540), 1900.

Highland papers, v3, 1920.

Hönsbröch (P. v.) Das Papsttum &c., T1, Hexenwahn &c., 1907.

Horneck (A.) Acc., Sweden, 1669–70, 1681 [*in* Glanvill (J.) Saducismus, 1681].

Janssen (J.) Hist. (c. 1460–1618), v16, 1910.

Klingner (E.) Luther u. d. deut. Volksaberglaube, 1912.

Witchcraft & Sorcery [*continued*].
Komáromy (A.) Magyar boszorkányperek okl. (1517–1768), 1910.
Lancre (P. de) Tableau de l'inconstance des mauv. anges &c., 1612.
Laymann (P.) Processus jurid. contra sagas & veneficos (*in German*), 1629.
Le Blant (E.) Accus. de magie contre les prem. chrétiens, 1869. [P1361].
Leyser (P.) Christl. Bedenken v. d. Exorcismo b. d. Tauff, 1591. [P2438].
Lowell (J. R.) W. [*in h.* Among my bks., s1, 1882; Compl. wr., v3, 1904].
MacDonald (W.) Spiritualism identical w. anc. sorcery, 1866.
Martínez de Ibarra (A.) Rel., inquisidores de Calahorra, las brujas, 1590 [*in* Uhagón (F. R. de) Rel. hist., 1896].
Marx (J.) L'Inquisition en Dauphiné (14 & 15c.), 1914.
Mauchamp (E.) La sorcellerie au Maroc, 1911.
Michaelis (S.) Adm. hist. of possession &c. & Pneumology; tr., 1613.
Murray (A. M.) Witch-cult in W. Europe, 1921. [B.]
Nicholson (I.) Sermon agst. w., 1808. [P1983].
Perkins (W.) Discourse [*in* Workes, v3, 1609].
Rohmer (S.) Romance of s., 1914.
Roughead (W.) W. of N. Berwick [*in h.* Riddle of the Ruthvens (1600) &c., 1919].
Schwartz (F. L. W.) Nachklänge prähistor. Volksglaubens im Homer, 1894. [P1835].
Smith (C. F.) J. Dee, 1527–1608, 1909.
Spee (F. v.) Cautio crim., seu de processibus contra sagas, 1731.
Virgilius Maro (P.) Hist. of V. the Sorcerer, 1893. [P2283].
Waldbrühl (W. v.) Naturforsch. u. Hexenglaube [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H46, 1867].
Wier (J.) Hist. &c. des illusions &c. des diables (1579); tr., 2v, 1885.
Witchcraft of the Scriptures, 1736. [P2165].
Withington (E. T.) J. Weyer (16c.) & the witch mania [*in* Singer (C.) Studies, 1917].
Wünsch (R.) Aus e. griech. Zauberpapyrus, 1912.

Bibliography.
Grässe (J. G. T.) Bibl. magica, 1843.
Holzinger (J. B.) Gesch. d. Hexenprozesse. Samml. H., 1912. [P1423].
Yve-Plessis (R.) Essai d'une bibliog. franç. de la sorcellerie &c., 1900.

Trials.
Arc (J. d') Procès de condamnation; texte & tr., 2t, 1920–21.
Köbbing (G.) Merkwürd. Hexen-Process g. G. K., 1632; Niesert, 1827.
Lorédan (J.) Un grand procès &c. (1611): Gaufridy & Madeleine de Demandolx, 1912.
Procès de L. Galigaï (1617) [*in* Hayem (F.) Le maréchal d'Ancre &c., 1910].
Soldan (W. G.) Gesch. d. Hexenprozesse; Bauer, 2B, 1911.
[Trial]. A tryal of witches &c., 1682.
Valois (N.) Procès de Gilles de Rais (1440) [*in* Soc. de l'Hist. de Fr., Bull., 40, 1912].

Witchcraft & Sorcery [*continued*].
Witch of Endor.
Muggleton (L.) True interp. (1669), 1856.
Origen. O., Eustathius v. Antiochien, u. Gregor v. Nyssa üb. d. Hexe v. E.; Klostermann, 1912.

Withyham.
Sutton (C. N.) Hist. notes of W. &c., 1902.
Refer to SUSSEX.

Witnesses.
Bonolis (G.) Sul significato di "calumnia" nei testi medievali &c., 1911.

Witney.
Ballard (A.) Manors of W. &c. [*in* Levett (A. E.) Black Death, 1916].

Wittenberg.
Bodenstein (A.) Die W. Kastenordnung, 1522; Lietzmann, 1907.
Tholuck (F. A. A.) Geist d. luther. Theologen W., 17. J., 1852.
[Wittenberg]. Ex actis Synodicis &c. coll., 1559.

Wittenberg University.
Friedensburg (W.) Gesch. d. Univ. W., 1917.
Refer to UNIVERSITIES: GERMANY.

Wittewierum.
Emo, *abbot*. Kron. van E. en Menko (1203–92); Feith &c., 1866.

Witwaters Rand.
Goldmann (C. S.) Financ., statist. &c. hist. of gold &c. companies of W., 1892.
—— S. Afr. mines, v1, 1895–6.
Truscott (S. J.) W. Gold-fields, 1898.
Refer to GOLD & GOLD MINES; TRANSVAAL.

Wiveliscombe.
Hancock (F.) Wifela's Combe, 1911.
Refer to SOMERSET.

Wives, *see* FAMILY LIFE; MARRIAGE; WOMEN.

Woburn.
Dodd (S.) Hist. &c. acc., 1818.

Woburn Abbey.
Dodd (S.) Hist. &c. acc., 1818.
[Woburn Abbey]. Hortus W.; Forbes, 1833.

Woldingham.
Woldingham. Parish reg. bk., 1765–1812; Rice, 1906.
Refer to SURREY.

Wolf.
Evarts (H. G.) The yellow horde (*fiction*), 1921.
Miller (G. S.) Names of large w. of northern & western N. Amer., 1912.
Refer to WILD MEN.

Wolfenbüttel.
Conringius (H.) De bibl. Augusta [*in* Maderus (J. J.) De bibl. &c., 1702].
Ebert (F. A.) Bibl. Guelferbytana codices Gr. et Lat. class., 1827.
Gottlieb (T.) Weissenburger Hss. in W., 1910.
Schönemann (C. P. C.) 100 Merkwürdigk. d. Herzogl. Bibl. z. W., 1849.
Refer to LIBRARIES, GERMANY.

Women.
Antiteatrov (A.) Женское нетерпение, 1908.
Bergert (F.) Die von d. Trobadors genannten oder gefeierten Damen, 1913.
Billon (F. de) Fort inexpugn. de l'honneur, 1555.
Bisticci (V. da) Esortazione di V. da B. alla C. de' Portinari &c. (1480), 1897.
Bois (J.) Le couple futur, 1912.
Bos (C.) Pessimisme, féminisme, moralisme, 1907.

Women [*continued*].
Cantù (C.) Emancip. d. donna, 1857. [N62].
Castle (C. S.) Statist. study of eminent w., 1913.
Chesterton (G. K.) What's wrong w. the world?, 1910.
Cholières (N. de) Œuvres (16c.), 2t, 1879.
Colquhoun (*mrs.* E.) Vocation of w., 1913.
Crudeli (T.) L'arte di piacere alle donne [*in h.* Rime &c., 1805].
Daniel (F.) Are women monkey-minded?, 1921.
Drake (*mrs.*) Essay in defence of female sex, 1697.
Duckworth (D.) Views, 1915.
Ellis (H. H.) Task of social hygiene, 1912.
Elyot (*sir* T.) Defence of good w. (16c.); Watson, 1912.
Facetiae facetiarum, 1615.
Faguet (E.) Le féminisme, 1910.
Farr (F.) Modern w., 1910.
Finot (J.) Préjugé & problème des sexes, 1912.
—— Problems of the sexes; tr., 1913
Fuchs (E.) Illust. Sittengesch. v. Mittelalter b. z. Gegenwart, 3B, 1909–12.
George (W. L.) Woman & to-morrow, 1913.
Gisborne (T.) Duties of female sex, 1813.
Gracey (*mrs.* J. T.) Med. work of the Woman's For. Miss. Soc., Meth. Episc. Church, 1881.
Halifax (G. S., *m. of*) Advice to a daughter [*in h.* Misc., 1717; Life, v2, 1898; Wks., 1912].
Hansson (L.) We women & our authors; tr., 1899.
Hart (I.) Woman's miss. societies in Amer. & Eng., 1879.
Hartley (C. G.) Motherhood & rel³. of sexes, 1917. [B.]
—— The truth about w., 1913.
Hearn (L.) Ideal w. in Eng. poetry [*in h.* Books & habits, 1922].
Ingpen (A. M.) Women as letter-writers; coll. of letters (15–19c.), 1909.
Jessopp (J.) Woman, 1851.
Joran (T.) Les féministes av. le féminisme, s1, 15–18s., 1910.
Joyce (T. A.) & N. W. Thomas. W. of all nations, 2v, 1908–9.
Kenealy (A.) Feminism & sex-extinction, 1920.
Key (E.) Renaiss. of motherhood; tr., 1914.
—— Woman movement; tr., 1912.
Labusquette (R. de) Autour de Dante: les Béatrices, 1921.
La Chétardie (J. T. de) Instr. pour une jeune princesse, 1703.
Laurin (C. G.) Kvinnolynnen [*in h.* Folklynnen, 1920].
Leon (*fray* L. de) Perfecta casada (16c.), 1877; Wallace, 1903; [*& in* Escritores del siglo 16, t2, 1855].
Lesguillon (*mme.* H.) L'homme, 1872.
Lombroso (G.) L'anima della donna, 1920.
Loziński (W.) Salon i kobieta, 1921.
Madre (La), 1857. [N32].
Mandeville (B.) Virgin unmask'd, 1709; 1724.
Mauclair (C.) De l'amour physique, *n.d.*
Mayreder (R.) Survey of the w. problem; tr., 1913.
Meikle (W.) Towards a sane feminism, 1916.

Women [*continued*].

Möbius (P. J.) Über d. physiol. Schwachsinn d. Weibes, 1903.
Oliver (J.) Present for women, 1663.
Paget (E. K.) Woman's part, war, 1914. [P1570].
Position of woman: actual & ideal, 1911.
Prévost (M.) Nouv. féminités, 1914.
Putnam (E. J.) The lady, 1910.
Quantet (R.) Das Weib in d. Relig. d. Volker, 1910.
Rodríguez de la Cámara (J.) Triunfo de las donas (15c.; w. Fr. tr., 1460) [*in h.* Obras, 1884].
Rœderer (W. M.) Conseils d'une mere à ses filles (1789) [*in* Rœderer (P. L.) Œ., t8, 1859].
Sarcey (Y.) Route du bonheur, *n.d.*
Schreiner (O.) Woman & labour, 1911.
Skeffington (F. S.) War & feminism, 1915.
Southgate (H.) What men have said, 1865.
Swanwick (H. M.) Future of women's movt., 1913.
Tarazona (P. A. de) El pensador matritense, 5t, *n.d.*
Tersteegen (G.) Lebensbeschr. heil. Seelen, 3B, 1733–43.
Valera (D. de) Trat. en defensa de virtuosas mugeres (c. 1440?) [*in h.* Epístolas, 1878].
Whetham (C. D.) Upbringing of daughters, 1917.
[Women]. Making of w.; Gollancz, 1917.
[——]. W.: activities in th. psycholog. aspect, 1918.
Yeats (J. B.) Mod. w. [*in h.* Essays, 1918].
Yver (C.) Dans le jardin du féminisme, 1920.
Zonta (G.), *ed.* Trattati del cinquecento sulla donna (*by* A. Piccolomini, M. Biondo, F. Luigini & G. B. Modio), 1913.

Bibliography.

Hayn (H.) Bibl. Germ. gynaecolog. &c., 1886. [P1611].

Biographical Collections.

Adams (E. C.) & W. D. Foster. Heroines of mod. progress, 1921.
Barine (A.) Portraits de femmes, 1911.
Bleackley (H. W.) Grandes courtisanes angl., 18 s.; tr., c. 1910.
Boccaccio (G.) De claris mulieribus; üb. Stainhöwel (1479), 1895.
—— Libro d. donne illustri; Betussi, 1547.
Carrer (L.) Anello di 7 gemme, 1838.
Celliez (A.) Reines de France, 1851.
Cère (E.) Mme. Sans-Gêne & les femmes soldats, 1792–1815, 1894.
Cim (A.) Les femmes & les livres, 1919.
Faguet (E.) Les amies de Rousseau, 1912.
Faure (L. F.) Christianisme & culture féminine, 1914.
Fidière (O.) Femmes artistes à l'Acad. Roy de Peinture &c., 1885.
Fries (E.) Märkvärdiga qvinnor, Svenska qvinnor, 1891.
Haussonville (G. P. O. de C., *cte.* d') Femmes d'autrefois (17–19c.) &c., 1912.
Jerrold (C.) Fair ladies of Hampton Court (17c.), 1911.
Kemp-Welch (*mrs.* A.) Of 6 mediæval w., 1913.
Key (E.) 3 Frauenschicksale (19c.), 1908.
Lacour (P.) Les Amazones (–18c.), 1901.

Women [*continued*].

Biographical Collections [*continued*].

Lang (*mrs.* A.) Men, women & minxes, 1912.
MacLaren (B.) Women of the War, 1917.
Ryley (M. B.) Queens of the Renaissance, 1907.
Skrine (M. J. H.) The devout lady, 1917.
Staley (E.) René d'Anjou & h. 7 queens, 1912.
Terhune (A. P.) Wonder w. of hist. (17–19c.), 1918.
Villani (C.) Stelle feminili, 1915.
Wheeler (E. R.) Famous Blue-Stockings (18c.), 1910.
Winnifrith (A.) Fair maids of Kent, 1921.
Wyzewa (T. de) Quelques figures de femmes (16–19c.), 1909; 1922.

Ecclesiastical Rights.

Allworthy (T. B.) W. in the Apostolic Ch., 1917.
Ministry of w., 1919.
Schmidt (J. A.) De muliere in eccl. [*in h.* Exercit. triga, 1692].
[Women]. Place in the Church; Goudge &c., 1917.

Education.

Anne, *of France.* Enseignements à sa fille Susanne (c. 1503–5); Chazaud, 1878.
Bastien (P.) Carrières de la jeune fille, 1903.
Bowden-Smith (A. G.) Eng. student's wander-year, 1910.
Bryne (M. St. C.) & C. H. Mansfield. Somerville Coll., 1879–1921, 1921.
Burstall (S. A.) Eng. high sch. for girls, 1907.
—— & M. A. Douglas. Public schools for girls, 1911.
Castigos y dotrinas que vn sabio daua a sus hijas, s. 15; Kunst, 1878.
Davies (E.) Thoughts on q. rel. to w., 1860–1908, 1910.
Fénelon. De l'éduc. des filles, 1703.
Gerolamo (S.) *Extr. f. a letter* (*in Ital.*), 1870. [N35].
Graves (R. P.) Suggestions, univ. degrees f. w., *n.d.* [P1280].
La Chétardie (J. T. de) Instruction pour une jeune princesse, 1685.
Lackington (J.) Daughters at boarding-schools [*in h.* Confessions, 1804].
Louis IX. Enseignemens à sa fille (13c.) [*in* Anne, *of France*, Enseignements à sa fille Susanne; Chazaud, 1878].
Lüders (M. E.) Fortbildung &c. d. im Gewerbe tätigen weibl. Personen &c., 1912.
More (H.) Pres. mode of educ. females, 1799.
—— Strictures on mod. system of female educ., 2v, 1799.
[Poona]. Meeting: high school for girls, 1884. [P2019].
Ravenhill (A.) & C. J. Schiff. Household admin. in higher ed. of w., 1910.
Saint-Pierre. Educ. des femmes [*in h.* Œ., t18, 1820].
Sidgwick (*mrs.* E. M.) Univ. ed. for w., 1913. [P1419].
Taylor (J. M.) & E. H. Haight. Vassar Coll., 1915.
Vives (J. L.) V. & Renascence educ. of w.; Watson, 1912.
Wilson (A.) Ed. of girls, *n.d.* [P2502].
Refer to SOMERVILLE COLLEGE, *Oxford*; VASSAR COLLEGE.

Women [*continued*].

Employment.

Anderson (A. M.) W. in the factory, 1893–1921, 1922.
Bastien (P.) Carrières de la jeune fille, 1903.
Bird (M. M.) Woman at work, 1911.
Black (C.), *ed.* Married w.'s work, 1915.
Bodève (S.) Celles qui travaillent, 1913.
Busbey (K. G.) Women's trade union movt. in Gt. Brit. [*in* U.S.: Labor. Bull. 83, 1909].
Clark (A.) Working life of w. in the 17th c., 1919.
Clark (V. S.) Woman & child wage-earners in Gt. Brit. [*in* U.S.: Labor, Bull. 80, 1909].
Conyngton (M. K.) Effect of workmen's compensat. laws &c. [*in* U.S.: Labour. Bull. 217, 1918].
Drake (B.) Women in trade unions, 1920.
Equal pay & family life, 1918. [P2213].
Fontanges (*mme.* H.) Femmes docteurs en méd. tous les pays, 1901.
Gonnard (R.) La femme dans l'industrie, 1906.
Hutchins (B. L.) Conflicting ideals, 1913.
—— Women in mod. industry, 1915. [B.]
Hutton (J. E.) Welfare & housing: war-time management, 1918.
Kempf (R.) Leben d. jungen Fabrikmädchen in München, 1911.
Kirkaldy (A. W.) Industry & finance, Suppl. vol., 1920.
Low (B.) W. in labour market, 1914 [*in* Nat. Lib. Club. Pol. circle, p88, 1914].
Lüders (M. E.) Fortbildung &c. d. im Gewerbe tätigen weibl. Personen &c., 1912.
MacLaren (B.) W. of the War, 1917.
Morley (E. J.), *ed.* Women workers in 7 professions, 1914.
Nearing (S. & N. M. S.) W. & social progress, 1912.
Papworth (L. W.) & D. M. Zimmern. Clothing & text. trade: tables, 1912. [P1362].
Parl. papers [2074]. Conditions of employment in linen & o. trades of N. of Ireland, 1912. (cd. 6309).
Remplaçants: femmes de la Gr. Bret. aux trav. de guerre, *n.d.* [P2307].
Revue hebdomadaire. Jeunes filles: enquête, 1914.
Rowntree (B. S.) & F. D. Stuart. Responsibility for dependants, 1921.
Royden (A. M.) Fut. of w. [*in* Industrial future, 1919].
Snowden (*mrs.* E.) *&c.* What we want & why, 1922.
Stone (G.), *ed.* W. war workers, 1917.
[United States]. Rep. on cond. of w. & child wage-earners, 19v, 1910–13.
[——: Labor]. Bull. 96 (Hours & earnings of w. in Maryland &c.), 1911.
[——: ——]. Bull., W. in indust. ser., 1913–17.
[——: ——]. Bull. 91 (Working hours of w. in Chicago), 1910.
Vuyst (P. de) Woman's place in rural econ.; tr., 1913. [B.]
Willett (M. H.) Employment of w. in clothing trade (U.S.A.), 1902.
Wolseley (F. G. W., *vcss.*) W. & the land, 1916.
Yates (L. K.) Woman's part: munitions work, 1918.
Refer to PROFESSIONS.

Women [*continued*].

History : General.

Reich (E.) W. thr. the ages, 2v, 1908.

Hygiene &c.

Carnegie U.K. Trust. Rep. on physical welfare of mothers & children, v1, 2, 4, 1917.

Gerling (R.) Gold. Buch, 1918.

Maternity : letters f. working-women, 1915.

Möbius (P. J.) Physiolog. Schwachsinn d. Weibes, 1908.

Stopes (M. C.) Radiant motherhood, 1920.

Webb (B.) Health of working girls, 1917.

Law.

Bax (E. B.) Legal subjection of men, 1908.

Gessner (L.) De jure uxoris legati & legatae, 1851. [P2601].

Periodicals & Societies.

Belle Assemblée (La), 1806–26.

Belle Assemblée. New monthly B.A., 1834–7.

Belle Assemblée (Weekly), 1833–4.

Englishwoman, 1909–19.

Lady's magazine, 1781–1824.

Maids, wives & widows' magazine, 1832–33.

Woman's world, 1888.

Women, International Council of, *see A.C.*

Poetry, Satire &c.

Cutchacutchoo (*sat. poem*), *n.d.* [P1575].

Dublin run mad ! ! !, 1805. [P1575].

Elyot (T.) Defence of good women (1545) ; Brandl [*in* Deut. Shakespeare-Gesell. Jhrg. 51, 1915].

Keidel (G. C.) Romance & o. studies, 1895. [P2286].

Martínez de Toledo (A.) Arcipreste de Talavera, Reprob. del amor mundano (15c.), 1901.

Nash (T.) Anatomie of absurditie, 1589 [*in* Wks., v1, 1883–4 ; v1, 1904].

Siefken (O.) Das geduldige Weib in d. engl. Lit. bis auf Shakspere, T1, 1903. [P2290].

Thomas (E.) Tenth muse (14–19c.), 1917.

Political Rights (*Suffrage*).

Aberconway (L., *lady*) Prime Minister & w.'s suffrage, 1914. [P1512].

Barthélemy (J.) Vote des femmes, 1920.

Blease (W. L.) Emancipation of Eng. w., 1910. [B.]

Boissevain (M.) W.'s movt. in Netherlands, 1915.

Bushnell (H.) W.'s suffrage, agst. nature, 1869.

Cholmeley (R. F.) Women's suffrage, 1907. [P1229].

Davies (E.) Thoughts in q. rel. to w., 1860–1908, 1910.

Dawson (J.) Why women want socialism, 1908. [P2214].

Englishwoman, 1909–19.

Englishwoman's home, by M. E. S., 1909.

Fawcett (M. G.) Women's victory (1911–18), 1920.

Franqueville (c. C. de) Droits polit. des femmes en Angl., 1890. [P1362].

Galsworthy (J.) Gentles, let us rest, *n.d.* [P1363].

Gurevich (L.) Почему нужно дать права, 1917. [P2064].

Heber (H. L.) Woman suffrage : national danger, 1912.

Hist. of w. suffrage ; Stanton &c., v3, 4 (1876–1900), 1886–1902.

Women [*continued*].

Political Rights [*continued*].

Lawrence (J.) Empire of the Nairs [*fiction*], 4v, 1811.

Lüders (M. E.) Fortbildung &c. d. im Gewerbe tätigen weibl. Personen &c., 1912.

Mackmurdo (A. H.) Pressing questions : W.'s suffrage &c., 1913.

Man's case for giving 1,000,000 votes to women, 1910.

Martínez Sierra (G.) Feminismo &c., 1917.

Metcalfe (A. E.) Woman : a citizen, 1918.

Mill (J. S.) Subjection of w., 1869.

Mitra (S. M.) Voice for women, 1914. [P2122].

Owen (H.) Woman adrift, 1912.

Pankhurst (*mrs.*) Importance of the vote, 1909 ?. [P1226].

Pankhurst (C.) The war, 1914. [P1511, 1516].

Pankhurst (E. S.) Suffragette, 1905–10, 1911.

Schirmacher (K.) Mod. woman's right movt. ; tr., 1912.

Sumner (H. L.) Equal suffrage, 1909.

Turgeon (C.) Le féminisme fr., 2t, 1907.

Volkeshtein (O. A.) Освобождение женщины, 1917. [P2066].

[Woman]. Woman suffrage in practice, 1913.

Women, International Council of, *see A.C.*

Wright (A. E.) Suffrage fallacies, 1912. [P1349].

—— Unexpurgated case agst. woman suffrage, 1913.

Zimmern (A.) W.'s suffrage in many lands, 1910.

Social Position.

Baroda, *Maharani of*, & S. M. Mitra. Position of w. in Indian life, 1911.

Duckworth (D.) Women's place, 1916. [P2047].

Hartley (C. G.) Position of w. in prim. soc., 1914.

—— The truth about w., 1913.

Higgs (M.) & E. E. Hayward. Where shall she live ?, 1910.

Lamy (E.) La femme de demain, 1912.

Leipoldt (J.) Jesus u. die Frauen, 1921.

Mason (O. T.) W.'s share in prim. culture, 1918.

Mathews (C. E.) Future of w. [*in* Birm. Spec. Club. Essays, 1870].

Mayreder (R.) Survey of the w. problem ; tr., 1913.

Schreiner (O.) Woman & labour, 1911.

Schuster (E. J.) Wife in anc. & mod. times, 1911.

Sposa (La) ; framm., 1868. [N35].

Taylor (G. R. S.) M. Wollstonecraft (1759–97), 1911.

Turgeon (C.) Le féminisme fr., 2t, 1907.

Whetham (W. C. D.) & *mrs.* C. D. W. Heredity & society, 1912.

Refer to EUROPEAN WAR.

Women, African.

Ferrei (A. des De l'inf. philosoph. de la relig. musulmane s. femmes arabes du nord-ouest afr. [*in* Scienze stor., Congr. internaz., 1903, Atti, v11, 1904].

Women, Asia.

Nalivkin (V. & M.) Очерк быта женщины Ферганы, 1886.

Women, Australian.

Ackermann (J.) Australia f. a woman's p. of view, 1913.

Women. Baltic Provinces.

Reyher (P. v.) Von balt. Frauen, 1917.

Women, Chinese.

Brandt (M. v.) Sittenbilder aus China, 1895.

Conger (S. P.) Letters f. China, 1909.

Women, Egyptian.

Revillout (E.) La femme, p1 [*in h.* Anc. Eg., t2, 1909].

Women, English, Irish & Scottish.

Andrews (I. O.) Econ. effects of the War, 1918.

Barclay (T.) Emancipation contractuelle de la femme mariée en Angl., 1883. [P1396].

—— La femme angl., 1896.

Bleackley (H. W.) Gr. courtisanes angl., 18e s. ; tr., c. 1910.

Blease (W. L.) Emancipation of Eng. w., 1910. [B.]

Browne (G. F.) W. in Anglo-Saxon times, 1919.

Clark (A.) Working life of w. in the 17th c., 1919.

Doyle (C. M.) W. in anc. & mod. Irel., 1917. [P2322].

Englishwoman, 1909–19.

Englishwoman's year-bk. &c., 1906 ; 1910.

Ingersleben (I. v.) Elizabeth. Ideal d. Ehefrau bei Overbury, 1921.

Mackenzie (W. L.) Scot. mothers & children, 1917.

Markino (Y.) My idealed John Bullesses, 1912.

National Conf. on Lodging-House Accommod. for W. Rep., 1911. [P1324].

Staars (D.) English w. ; tr., 1909.

Villard (L.) Femme angl. au 19e siècle, 1920.

Wheeler (E. R.) Famous Blue-Stockings (18c.), 1910.

Williams (O.) Good Englishwoman, 1920.

Women, French.

Abensour (L.) Les vaillantes, 1917.

Alletz (P. A.) L'esprit des femmes célèb. (17–18c.), 2t, 1768.

Angot (E.) Dames (17c.), 1919.

Atherton (G. F.) Living present : Fr. w. in war time, 1917.

Bearne (*mrs.* C.) 4 fascin. Frenchwomen (18–19c.), 1910.

Bertaut (J.) La jeune fille dans la litt. fr., 1910.

Bodève (S.) Celles qui travaillent, 1913.

Celliez (A.) Reines de France, 1851.

Clermont (C.) Souvs. de Parisiennes (1914–7), 1918.

Floyd (J. H.) Women in the life of Balzac, 1921. [B.]

Goncourt (E. & J. de) Femme au 18 s., 1918.

Lacour (L.) 3 femmes de la Révol., 1900.

Masson (F.) Femmes & la Guerre d. 1914, 1915.

Patté (P.) Le cran, 1917.

Quenton Bauchart (M.) Femmes bibliophiles de Fr. (16–18c.), 2t, 1886.

Revue hebdomadaire. Jeunes filles : enquête, 1914.

Roger (N.) Héroïques femmes de F. [p. 7 Carnets d'une infirmière, t., 1916].

Stephens (W.) W. of Fr. Revol., 1922.

Turgeon (C.) Le féminisme fr., 2t, 1907.

Tuaquan (J.) Femmes de Fr. pend. l'invasion (1870–1), 1893.

—— Femmes de l'Emigration, 1789–1815, 1911.

Women, French [*continued*].
Uzanne (O.) Parisiennes de ce temps, 1910.
Villiers du Terrage (*b.* M. de) Hist. des clubs de femmes &c., 1793–1848–1871, 1910.

Women, German.
Anthony (K.) Feminism in G. & Scandinavia, 1916.
Baumer (G.) Der Krieg u. d. Frau, 1914.
Braun (L.) Frauen u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Frau (Die) u. d. Krieg, 1914. [P1598].
Goltz (E., *Frhr.* v. d.) Deut. Frauenarbeit in d. Kriegszeit, 1915. [P1597].
Grand-Carteret (J.) Femme en Allem., 1887.
Harnack (A. v.) Der Krieg u. d. Frauen, 1915.
Leschke (H.) Wir Frauen u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Lüders (M. E.) Fortbildung &c. d. im Gewerbe tätigen weibl. Personen &c., 1912.
Münsterberg (H.) Social st. of to-day, 1913.
Ostwald (H.) Berlin u. d. Berlinerin (18–19c.), 1911.
Ruge (A.) Mobilmachung d. deut. Frauenkräfte f. d. Krieg, 1915.
Weinhold (C.) Deut. Frauen in d. Ma., 1851.

Women, Greek (Ancient).
Bascoul (J. M. F.) La chaste Sappho. & le mouvt. fém. à Ath. au 4e s. av. J. C., 1911.
Bruns (I.) Frauenemancipation in Athen, 5. u. 4. J., 1900. [P1839].
Junius (L. W.) & G. H. Antastius. De gynæceis Gr. comm., 1745. [P1802].

Women, Indian.
Baroda, *Maharani of.* & S. M. Mitra. Position of w. in I. life, 1911.
Brit. Emp. ser., v1, Hindu w., Mohamedan w., Parsee w. &c., 1906.
Cattell (M.) Behind the Purdah, 1916.
Diver (*mrs.* M.) Englishwoman (&c.) in India, 1909.
Temple (R. C.) W. of India, 1899. [P2429].
Winternitz (M.) Frau in d. ind. Relig., T1, 1920.

Women, Italian.
Bartsch (C.) Ital. Frauenleben (13–14c.) [*in h.* Ges. Vorträge, 1883].
Boulting (W.) W. in Italy (13–16c.), 1910.
Festa (G. B.) Un galateo femminile ital. del trecento, 1910.
Staley (E.) Heroines of Genoa, 1911.
Villani (C.) Stelle femmili, 1915.

Women, Japanese.
Mere (G.) Jap. w., anc. & mod. [*in* Jap. Soc. Trans., v19, 1922].

Women, Jewish.
Hartmann (A. T.) Die Hebraerin am Putztische u. als Braut, 3T, 1809–10.
Refer to JEWS.

Women, Netherlands.
Boissevain (M.) W.'s movt. in N., 1915.

Women, Roman.
Cagnat (R.) A travers le monde romain, 1912.
Ferrero (G.) W. of the Cæsars, 1911.

Women, Russian.
Анфитеатров (А.) Женское перерождение, 1908.
Пыпин (Е.) Памяти А. Н. Философовой (1837–1912), 1912.
[Россия. Равноправие женщины *ned.* [P2445].

Women, Swedish.
Anthony (K.) Feminism in Germany & Scandinavia, 1916.

Women, Spanish.
Casanova (S.) La mujer esp. en el extranjero, 1910. [P1280].
Cobos de Villalobos (A.) Mujeres célebres sevillanas, 1917.
Fernández Duro (C.) La mujer esp. en Indias (16c.), 1912.
Martínez Sierra (G.) Feminismo &c., 1917.
Refer to SPAIN, SOCIAL LIFE.

Women, Turkish.
Hanoum (M.), *ps.*, & G. Ellison. Abdul Hamid's daughter, 1913.
Hanoum (Zeyneb), *ps.* Turk. woman's Eur. impr^s., 1913.
Wasif, *Bey.* Mother's advice to h. daughter (c. 1800); tr., 1881.

Women, United States.
Nearing (S. & N. M. S.) W. & social progress, 1912.

Wonders.
Duben (B.) Cat. prodig. &c., nativ. Jesu Christi, 1591.
Fenton (E.) Certaine secrete wonders of nature, 1569.
Hamd Allāh, *Mustaufi.* Geogr. part of Nuzhat-al-Qulūb (1340 A.D.); text & tr. Le Strange, 2v, 1915–16.
Happel (E. G.) Gröste Denckwürdigkeiten d. Welt, T1–4, 1683–9.
Holländer (E.) Wunder, Wundergeburt &c. (15–18c.), 1921.
Isigonus, *Nicæensis.* De rebus mirab. breviarium, 1871. [P1845].
Obsequens (J.) De prodig. (190–11 B.C.), 1772; 1910.
Phlegon. De mirabilibus [*in h.* Opusc., 1822].
[Stockwell]. Auth. narr. of astonish. trans. at S., 1772. [P2186].

Wood.
Acorn, *ps.* Eng. timber & econ. conversion, *n.d.*
Boulton (B. C.) Manufacture of plywood &c., 1920.
Coryton (J.) Salween borne timber [*in h.* Trade route, 1870. [P2203].
Haynes (E.) Timber technicalities: terms &c., 1921.
Hubbard (E.) Utilis. of wood-waste; tr., 1920.
[Madras: Govt. Mus.]. Cat. of wood specimens, 1916.
Parl. papers [1537]. Supplies of home-grown pit wood in Eng. & Wales, Rep., 1914. (cd. 7728).
—— [1537]. Supply of imported pit-timber, 1914. (cd. 7728).
United States. Cons. rep. Stave trade in for. countries, 1900. [P1907].
Wallis-Taylor (A. J.) Preservation of w., 1917.
Webster (A. D.) Firewoods, 1919.
Winn (W.) Timbers & th. uses, 1919. [B.]
Refer to SAWDUST.

Woodbridge.
[Suffolk]. Parish reg., Marriages, v2, W. (1545–1837), 1912.

Wood-carving, *see* WOODWORK.

Woodcock.
Douglas (S. R.) Migration of w. breeding in the W. of Ireland, 1917. [P2245].

Wood-engraving.
Bewick (T.) Vignettes, 1827.
[Bible: Compl. Texts]. Epistole & Evang. &c. volgari in ling. toscana: woodcuts &c., 1495; Pollard, 1910.
[—— : Germ.]. Bibel, Nurenberg: A. Koburger, 1483.

Wood-engraving [*continued*].
[Brit. Mus. Prints &c.]. Jap. & Chinese woodcuts; Binyon, 1916.
Didot (A. F.) Cat. des dessins &c., 1877.
—— Hist. de la grav. sur bois, 1863.
Dodgson (C.) Woodcuts (15c.) in John Rylands Lib.: facs., 1915.
Dürer (A.) Kleine Passion, 1867.
—— 4 Holzschnittfolgen, 1903.
Fisher (R.) Cat. of a coll., 1879.
Fletcher (F. M.) Wood-block printing, 1916. [B.]
Germanisches Mus., *Nurnberg.* Die Holzschnitte d. 14. u. 15. J.; Essenwein, 1875.
Holbein (H.) Dance of death, engr. by Bewick, 1825.
—— Icones Vet. Test., 1830.
Kögler (H.) Holzschnittwerk d. H. u. A. Holbein, 1907.
Kurth (J.) S. Harunobu, 1910.
Lonicer (J. A.) Ständ &c. d. h. röm. cath. Kirchen [*Woodcuts, Amman*], 1585.
Molsdorf (W.) Gruppierungsversuche im Bereiche d. ält. Holzschnittes, 1911.
Pfister (K.) Primit. Holzschnitte, 1922.
Pontifical services, v3, 4, woodcuts of 16c.; Eeles & Riley, 1907–8.
Salaman (M. C.) Mod. woodcuts &c. by Brit. & Fr. artists; Holme, 1919.
Schreiber (W. L.) Man. de l'amateur de la gravure sur bois &c. au 15e s., t4, 1902. [B.]
Seidlitz (W. v.) Hist. of Jap. colour-prints, 1910.
Sichem (C. v.) Kindsheyd Jesu Christi, 1617.
Tscheuschner (K.) A. Dürers Holzschnittfolgen, *n.d.*
Van Heurck (E. H.) & G. J. Boekenoogen. Hist. de l'imag. pop. flamande & de s. rapp. avec les imag. étrang., 1910.
[Vienna]. Einblattdrucke d. 15. Jhdts. in Kupferstichsamml. d. Hofbibl. zu W., B1, Holzschnitte, 1920.
Würtenberger (E.) Zeichnung, Holzschnitt u. Illust., 1919.
Zimmermann (H.) Kat. d. Probedrucke zu H. Burkmair d. ält. Holzschnittfolge &c., 1915.

Wood Green.
Witty (S. W. W. W.) Assisting, W.G. Spec. Constab. (1914–19), 1919.
Refer to LONDON; MIDDLESEX.

Woodpecker.
Harris (J. R.) Picus who is also Zeus, 1916.
Refer to BIRDS.

Woods, *see* FORESTRY & TREES.

Woodstock.
Cunliffe (J. W.) Queenes Majesties entertainment at W. (1585), 1911.
Hull (E.) Geol. of country around W. &c., 1859.

Woodwork (Carving &c.).
Audsley (G. A. & B.) Art of polychrom. & decor. turning, 1911.
Bond (F.) Wood carvings in Eng. churches, 2v, 1910.
Byne (A.) & M. Stapley. Decor. wooden ceilings in Spain, 2v, 1920.
Cassell's Wood carving; Hasluck, 1913.
Cox (J. C.) Pulpits, lecterns & organs in Eng. Ch^s., 1915.
Druce (G. C.) Animals in Eng. wood c^s. [*in* Walpole Soc., v3, 1914].
Durand (G.) Ernoul Boulin &c. huchers des stalles, Amiens, 1908. [P2221].

Woodwork (Carving &c.) [*continued*].
Fabriczy (C. v.) Verz. toskan. Holz- u. Tonstatuen (–16c.), 1909.
Ffoulkes (C.) Carved Flemish chest at New Coll., O. [*in* Arch., v65, 1914].
Fryer (A. C.) Wooden mon. effigies in Eng. & Wales [*in* Arch., v61 ii, 1909].
Giussani (A.) Stufe artist. Valtellinesi, 1910. [P1514].
Godfrey (W. H.) Eng. staircase (–18c.), 1911.
Hartshorne (A.) Eng. effigies in wood [*in* Church (A. H.) Some minor arts, 1894].
Howard (F. E.) & F. H. Crossley. Eng. church woodwork, 1917.
Jourdain (L.) & T. Duval. Stalles de la cathédrale d'Amiens, 1843.
Lenygon (F.) Decoration in Eng., 1660–1770, 1914.
Leprieur (P.) Don A. Bossy, Louvre [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t10, 1903].
Maeterlinck (L.) Genre satirique &c. dans la sculpture flamande & wallonne, 1910.
Maskell (A.) Wood sculpture, 1911.
Michel (A.) La Madone & l'Enfant: statue attr. à J. Della Quercia (15c.) [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t3, 1896].
Örtel (*Dr.*), *München*. Sammlung Dr. O., 1913.
Osebergfundet, B3, Vestfoldskolen; Schetelig, 1920.
Ravaisse (P.) 3 Mihrâbs en bois sculpté [*in* Inst. Egypt., Mém., t2, 1889].
Schütz (A.) Renaiss. in Italien, Abthlg. D., 1885.
Tipping (H. A.) G. Gibbons & the w. of h. age (1648–1720), 1914.
Vitry (P.) Tête de Christ, 12e s. [*in* Fond. Piot, Mon., t16, 190 ?].
Woodwork joints; Brough, 1919.

Wookey Hole.
Balch (H. E.) W.H., its caves &c., 1914.
—— & R. D. R. Troup. Late-Celtic &c. cave-dwelling [*in* Arch., v62 ii, 64, 1911–13].
Refer to CAVES: SOMERSET.

Wool & Wool-trade.
Bakewell (R.) Infl. of soil & clim. on w., 1808.
Barnes (F. R.) Taxation of w., 1327–48 [*in* Unwin (G.) Finance & trade, 1918].
Clementi (G. B.) Lanificio &c. n. prov. di Vicenza (1848), 1872. [N64].
Hammerschmidt (W.) Gesch. d. Baumwollindust. in Russland (–1861), 1906.
Hitchcock (E. P.) Import. of Imp. w. [*in* Newton (A. P.) Staple trades, 1918].
Hunter (D. M.) West of Eng. w. industry under Protection & under Free trade, 1910.
Leandro (A.) & N. Rubelli, *edd.* L'arte dei Tintori, 1884. [N101].
Lipson (E.) Wool. & worsted industs., 1921. [B.]
Onslow (S. M.), *ed.* Early records of Macarthurs of Camden (N.S.W.), 1914.
Ormerod (F.) Wool, 1918.
Pipitone-Federico (G.) Di un lanificio palermitano (14c.), 1912.
Pley (J.) De lanae in antiq. ritibus usu, 1911.
Roth (H. L.) Bp. Blaise, woolcombers' patron [*in* Bankfield Mus. notes, s2, No. 6, 1915].
Rubini (N.), *ed.* Statuti dell' arte d. lana di Padova, sec. 14, 1877. [N39, 96].

Wool & Wool-trade [*continued*].
Sheffield (J. B. H., *e. of*) On trade in wool &c., 1813. [P1524].
—— Report, at Lewes Wool Fair, 1813. [P1524].
—— Report to Wool Meeting at Lewes, 1815. [P1524].
Smith (H. B.) Sheep & w. industry in Australasia, 1914.
[United States: Lib. of Congress]. Sel. list of refs. on w.; Meyer, 1911. [P1336].
Webb (D.) Method to pay nat. debts by reviving w. export t., 1744. [P2164].
Webster (W.) Consequences of t. &c.; of woollen t. in partic., 1740. [P2101].

Woolwich.
[Woolwich]. Official cat. of Museum of Artillery, 1864; 1906.

Worcester.
Appleton (L.) Urso d'Abitot & the Castle of W. (1066–1118), 1910.
Brit. Rec. Soc. W., Cal. of wills &c., v2, 1601–52, 1910.
[Worcester]. Churchwardens' accts. of St. Michael's, 1539–1603; Amphlett: St. Helen's, 1519–20; Porter, 1896.
[——]. Orig. charters (12–17c.); Bloom, 1909.

Cathedral.
Lysons (D.) Meeting of 3 choirs, W. &c., 1895.
MacClure (E.) Prince Arthur's chantry, *n.d.* [P2258].
[Worcester]. Early W. MSS.; 4 bks. & charter (8c.); Turner, 1916.
Refer to CATHEDRALS.

Priory.
[Worcester]. Accts. of the Priory of W., 1521–2, & Cat. of rolls; Wilson &c., 1907.
[——]. Early Compotus Rolls of Priory of W. (c. 1278–1352): Wilson & Gordon, 1908.
[——]. Liber Albus (sel. 1301–38, tr.); Wilson, 1920.
Refer to BENEDICTINES, ENGLAND.

Worcester, *Diocese of.*
Architectural Societies [Associated]. Reports and papers, v25–30, 1900–10.
Evans (F.) Diary (1699–1706); Robertson, 1903.
Giffard (G.) Reg., 1268–1301; Bund, 2v, 1902.
Ginsborough (W.) Reg., 1303–7; Bund, 1907.
Graham (R.) Metrop. visit., 1301 [*in* R. Hist. Soc., Trans., s4, v2, 1919].
Miller (G.) Parishes, v2, Worcestershire, 1890.
Robinson (J. A.) St. Oswald & the Church of W., 1919. [P2367].
[Worcester]. Register called "Registrum sede vacante," 1301–1435, 1897.

Biography, *see A.C. under:*
Carpenter (J.), *bp.*, d. 1476.

Worcester, *Mass.*
Lincoln (W.) Hist. (–1836), 1837.

Worcester College, *Oxford.*
Daniel (C. H.) & W. R. Barker. W.C., 1900.
Refer to OXFORD UNIVERSITY.

Worcestershire.
Burton (J. R.) Bibliog. of W., 3p, 1898–1907.
Habington (T.) Survey of W. (17c.); Amphlett, 2v, 1895–9.
Miller (G.) Parishes, v2, Worcestershire, 1890.
Pitt (W.) Gen. view of agric., 1810.

Worcestershire [*continued*].
Records [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R16. Var. colls., v1].
Victoria hist., W., v3, 1913.
Willis-Bund (J. W.) Civil war in W., 1642–6, 1905.
[Worcestershire]. Cal. of Quarter Sessions papers; Bund, v1, 1591–1643, 1900.
[——]. Index of W. Fines, 1649–1714; Amphlett, 1896.
[——]. Inquis. post mortem, 1242–1400, p1, 1894.
[——]. Lay Subsidy Rolls, c. 1280 (–1603); Bund, Amphlett & Eld, 1893–1902.
[——]. W. par. reg.: marriages, v1, 2 (1539–1837), 1901–10.
Refer to ALDINGTON; BLOCKLEY; KYRE.

Work.
Engel (E.) Preis d. Arbeit [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., H20, 21, 1866].
Gantt (H. L.) Work, wages & profits, 1913.
Glotz (G.) Travail dans la Grèce anc., 1920.
Goschen (G. J. G.) Intellectual interest, 1888. [P1573].
Ioteyko (J.) Science du travail, 1917.
Lethaby (W. R.) Art & labour, 1918. [P2405].
Muscio (B.) Lects. on indust. psychol., 1920.
Payot (J.) Travail intellect. & la volonté, 1919.
Tommaseo (N.) Il lavoro [*in h.* Scr. ined., 1884]. [N44].
Villa (D.) Giuseppe Legnajuolo: disc., 1863. [N33].
Zanella (G.) Relig. e lavoro, disc., 1863. [N33].
Refer to CAPITAL & LAB.; EFFICIENCY.

Workhouses.
England.
Brereton (C. D.) W. system &c., 1822. [P1521].
Dawson (W. H.) Vagrancy problem, 1910.
Elliot (M.) Workhouse girls, 1875. [P1571].
Wood (I.) Shrewsbury House of Industry, 1791. [P2187].

Working Classes.
Ayusawa (I. F.) Intern. lab. legisl., 1920.
Bauer (S.) Arbeiterschutz u. Völkergemeinschaft, 1918.
Benoist (C.) La crise de l'état mod.: l'organis. du travail, 2t, 1905–14.
Desmond (S.) Labour, 1921.
Gascon y Marin (J.) & L. Palacios. La Asamblea de Lugano (Asoc. Internac, 1910), 1912.
Gladden (W.) Working people &c., 1876.
Harrison (F.) On society, 1918.
Jastrow (I.) Textbücher, 2, Arbeiterschutz, 1921.
Lowe (B. E.) Internat. protection of labor, 1921. [B.]
Macnamara (T. J.) Tariff reform & working man, 1910.
Mansbridge (A.) W.-c. education, 1920.
Niceforo (A.) Classes pauvres, 1905.
Rowntree (B. S.) Land & labour, 1910.
Rühle (O.) Das proletar. Kind, 1911.
Stone (G.) Hist. of labour, 1921. [B.]
Tolstoy (L. N.) To the working people; tr., *n.d.* [P1274].

Working Classes [*continued*].

Tyszka (C. v.) Lohne u. Lebenskosten in Westeuropa im 19. Jhdt., 1914.
Ware (F.) Worker & h. country, 1912.

Australia.

Schachner (R.) Australien in Politik &c., 2B, 1909–11.

Austria.

Popp (A.) Autobiog. of a working woman; tr., 1912.
Schumann (F.) & R. Sorer. Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Automobilindustrie &c., 1911.
Refer to AUSTRIA; CAPITAL & LABOUR.

Belgium.

Jovy (V. H.) Travail & prévoyance &c., 1865. [P2038].
Parl. papers [973]. Cost of living in Belgian towns, 1910. (c. 5065).
Refer to BELGIUM; HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES.

Clubs & Institutions. (*Refer to* CLUBS).

Begbie (H.) Living water (Worker's Educ. Assoc.), 1918.
Calkins (R.) Substitutes for the saloon, 1901.
Hudson (J. W.) Hist. of adult educ. &c., 1851.

England (*& gen. works on U.K.*).

Baines (E.) Soc., educat. & relig. state of the manufact. districts, 1843.
Bardoux (J.) L'ouvrier angl. d'aujourd'hui, 1921.
Best (R. H.), W. J. Davis & C. Perks. Brassworkers of Berlin & of Birmingham, 1910. [P1285].
Black (C.), *ed.* Married women's work, 1915.
Booth (C.) Life & labour, London, s1, 2, 9v, 1902.
Bosanquet (*mrs.* B.), *ed.* Soc. cond. in provincial towns, s1, 1912.
Bowley (A. L.) & A. R. Burnett-Hurst. Livelihood & proverty, 1915.
Burns (J.) Labour & drink, 1914. [P2006].
Cadbury (E.) Experiments in indust. organ., 1912.
Carpenter (E.) Towards indust. freedom, 1917.
Chapman (S. J.) Work & wages, p3, Social betterment, 1914.
Craik (W. W.) Mod. Brit. w.-c. movement, 1919.
Crooks (W.) L'ouvrier angl. défenseur de s. foyer, 1917. [P2241].
Daily Mail. What the worker wants, D.M. Enquiry, 1912.
Gleason (A.) What the workers want, 1920.
Hackwood (F. W.) Good old times, 1910.
Hammond (J. L. Le B. & B.) Skilled labourer, 1760–1832, 1919.
—— Town labourer, 1760–1832, 1917; 1918. [B.]
—— The village labourer, 1760–1832, 1911; 12; 20.
Henderson (F.) Labour unrest (20c.), 1912.
Kolthammer (F. W.) Incidence of taxation on w. c. family, 1913. [P2034].
Labour year bk., 1916.
Loane (M.) Common growth, 1911.
Long (J.) Coming Englishman, 1909.
MacGill (P.) Children of the dead end [*fiction*], 1914.
Maternity: letters f. working-women, 1915.
Oxford & working-class educ., 1909. [P1304].

Working Classes [*continued*].

England [*continued*].

Paley (W.) Reasons for contentment, 1793. [P2136].
Parl. papers [966, 973, 2005, 2019, 2070]. Earnings &c. of workpeople of U.K., Rep., v1 8, 1909–13. (cd. 4545, 4844, 5086, 5196, 5460, 5814, 6053, 6556).
Pasquet (D.) Londres & les ouvriers de Londres, 1914. [B.]
Reeves (M. S.) Round about a pound a week, 1913.
Reynolds (S.) & B. & T. Woolley. Seems so! Working-class view of politics, 1912.
Rowntree (B. S.) Human needs of labour, 1918.
Saint Philip's Settlement Research Soc. Equipment of workers, 1919.
Shaftesbury (A. A. C., *e. of*) Speeches (1838–67), 1868.
Steffen (G. F.) St. z. Gesch. d. engl. Lohnarbeiter (–1890), 3B, 1901–5.
Wallace (A. R.) Revolt of democracy, 1913.
Walter (H. A.) Neu. engl. Sozialpolitik, 1914.
Webb (S.) Durham miners (1662–1921), 1921. [B.]
Welpton (W. P.) Primary artisan educ., 1913.
Worsfold (W. B.) The War & soc. progress, 1917.

France.

Adam (P.) Suprématie du travail [*in h.* Disciplines de la Fr., 1908].
Bloch (M.) Blanche de Castille & les serfs du chapitre de Paris (13c.), 1911.
Bourgin (G. & H.) Les patrons, les ouvriers & l'Etat: régime de l'indust. en Fr., 1814–30, t1, 1912.
Hamp (P.) La Fr., pays ouvrier, 1916.
—— Métiers blessés, 1919.
Herkner (H.) Was haben Belgien u. Fr. in d. Arbeiterfürsorge geleistet ?, 1914.
Le Play (P. G. F.) L'organis. du travail, 1870.
Leroy (M.) La coutume ouvrière, 2t, 1913.
Mun (*c.* A. de) Ma vocation: cercles cath. d'ouvriers, 1871–5, 1908.
Thomas (A.) Fr. munition workers' sacrifices &c., 1915. [P1709].
Weill (G.) Hist. du mouvt. soc. (1852–1910), 1911.
Zévaès (A.) De la semaine sanglante au Congrès de Marseille (1871–9), 1911.

Germany.

Arbeiterinteressen u. Kriegsergebnis; Jansson, 1915.
Bernays (M.) Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft d. geschloss. Grossindustrie, 1910.
Best (R. H.), W. J. Davis & C. Perks. Brassworkers of Berlin & of Birmingham, 1910. [P1285].
Eccardus. Gesch. d. niederen Volkes in Deutschland, 1907.
Gainsborough Comm. Life &c. in G., 1907.
[Germany]. Rep[s]. on labour & soc. cond. in G., 2v, 1910.
Herrmann (E.) Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft d. geschloss. Grossindustrie, 1912.
Kaufmann (A.) Vergleich. Untersuch. ü. d. Schutz d. Arbeiter &c. d. Bad. Staatseisenbahnen u. d. Schweizer. Bundesbahnen, 1914.

Working Classes [*continued*].

Germany [*continued*].

Kempf (R.) Leben d. jungen Fabrikmädchen in München, 1911.
Korthaus (C.) Erwerbstätigkeit d. Kriegsteilnehmer, 1918.
Lassalle (F. J. G.) Gesamm. Reden u. Schr., B1–8, 1919–20.
Levenstein (A.) Die Arbeitfrage, 1912.
Morgenstern (M.), C. Keck & M. Bernays. Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Lederwarenind. &c., 1912.
Parl. papers [1534]. Working men's colony at Dornahof, Rep., 1887. (c. 5253 x).
Schulz (H.) Soz. Versich. u. Arbeiterschutz, 1917.
Schumann (F.) & R. Sorer. Auslese &c. d. Arbeiterschaft in d. Automobilindustrie &c., 1911.
Syrup (F.) Soz. Lage d. sesshaften Arbeiterschaft &c., 1915.
[U.S.: Labor]. Bull. 101, Care of tuberculous wage earners in G., 1912.
[——: ——]. Bull. 88, Cost of living, Germany, 1910.
[——: ——]. Bull. 96 (G. workmen's insurance code, 1911), 1911.
Weinhausen (F.) Deut. Arbeit u. deut. Sieg, 1918.

Ireland.

Connolly (J.) Labour in Ir.: hist. (18–19c.), 1910.
Refer to CAPITAL & LABOUR; HOUSING OF WORKING CLASSES; IRELAND, ECONOMICS; IRELAND, SOCIAL LIFE; POOR, IRELAND.

Italy.

Mazzini (G.) Necessità dell' ordinamento spec. d. operai ital., 1874. [P1430].
—— Scritti, 18v, 1861–91.

Jewish.

Delitzsch (F.) Jüd. Handwerkerleben z. Zeit Jesu, 1879. [P1316]; tr., 1902.
Refer to JEWISH HIST., POST-BIBLICAL.

New Zealand.

Schachner (R.) Australien in Politik &c., B2, 1911.

Russia.

B-ov (M.) & F. Dan. Рабочіе депутаты въ первой Думѣ, *n.d.* [P1616].
Burtzev (V.) За сто лѣтъ (1800–96), Сборникъ, 1897.
Dan (F.) Изъ ист. рабочого движенія &c., 1900–4, *n.d.* [P1618].
Elnitsky (A.) Первые шаги рабочаго движенія въ Р., 1905 ?. [P1472].
Grinevich (V.) Профессіон. движеніе рабочихъ, 1908.
Kautsky (C.) Dictatorship of the proletariat; tr., 1919.
Litvinov-Falinsky (V. P.) Какъ и для чего страх. рабочіе, 1912. [P2452].
Martov (L.), P. Maslov & A. Potresov. Обществ. движеніе въ Р., 2t, 1909–10.
Milyutin (N.) Проекты, B3, 1918. [P2499].
Minaev (—) Изъ ист. рабоч. кл., 1906. [P2448].
Ozerov (I. K.) Фабричн. комитеты, 1906. [P2448].
—— Что должны имѣть, 1906. [P2448].
Pajitnov (K. A.) Lage d. arbeit. Klasse in R. (1861–); üb., 1907.
—— Положеніе рабоч. кл., 1906. [*a. c. in* P2448].
Posse (V. A.) Рабоч. стачки, 4, 1906. [P2448].
Prokopovich (S. N.) Бюджеты Петербургскихъ рабочихъ, 1909. [P2100].

Working Classes [*continued*].
Russia [*continued*].
Rubakin (N. A.) Среди борцовъ, 1906.
[Saint Petersburg]. Обвинит. актъ, 1906. [P2448].
[Sbornik]. Сб. "Извѣстій крест. депут." &c., 1906. [P2448].
Struve (P.) Матеріалы по рабочему вопросу, 1, 2, 1902–3. [P2389].
Svyatlovsky (V.) Профессион. движение, 1907.
Vigdorchik (N. A.) Обезпечение рабочихъ на случай болѣзни, 1909. [P1943].
Yanjul (I. I.) Изъ воспомин. фабрич. инспектора, 1907. [P2448].
Spain.
Altamira y Crevea (R.) Cuestiones obreras, 1914.
Marvaud (A.) La question sociale en Esp., 1910.
Refer to CAPITAL & LABOUR; SPAIN, ECONOMICS: SPAIN, SOCIAL LIFE.
Switzerland.
Kaufmann (A.) Vergleich. Untersuch. ü. d. Schutz d. Arbeiter &c. d. Bad. Staatseisenbahnen u. d. Schw. Bundesbahnen, 1914.
United States.
Lescohier (D. D.) Labor market, 1919. [B.]
Parl. papers [2005, 2041]. Cost of living in Amer. towns, working class rents &c., 1911. (cd. 5609).
Streightoff (F. H.) Standard of living, 1911.
[U.S.]. Rep. on cond. of woman & child wage-earners, 19v, 1910–13.
[——: Labor]. Bull. 93 (Cost of living), 1911.
Refer to CASUAL LABOUR; LABOUR EXCHANGES.

Working Men's College, *London.*
Litchfield (*mrs.* H. E.) R. B. Litchfield, 1910.
Martineau (V.) J. Martineau (1834–1910), 1921.

Workmen's Compensation, *see* EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY.

Workmen's Councils, *see* SOVIET GOVERNMENT.

Workshops, *see* FACTORIES & WORKSHOPS.

Worms.
[Brit. Museum of Nat. Hist.]. Cat. of Chaetopoda: A, Polychaeta, pl, Arenicolidae; Ashworth, 1912.
Bush (K. J.) Tubicolous annelids [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v12, 1904].
Coe (W. R.) Nemerteans [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v11, 1904].
Eisen (G.) Enchytræids [*in* S.I., Harriman Alaska ser., v12, 1904].
Hall (M. C.) Nematode parasites of rodents [*in* S.I. Proc. of U.S. Nat. Mus., v50, 1916].
MacIntosh (W. C.) Monograph of Brit. Annelids, v2, p2, 3 pl, 2, 4 pl, 1910–22.
Ransom (B. H.) Tænioid cestodes of N. Amer. birds, 1909. [B.]
Southern (R.) Brit. & Irish Oligochæta [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v27, 1907–9].
—— Marine worms (Annelida) of Dublin Bay & district [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Refer to CONVOLUTA.

Worms, *city.*
Lewysohn (L.) 60 Epitaphien d. israelit. Friedhofes zu W. (10–19c.), 1855. [P1253].

Worms Colloquy, 1540.
Röder (J. P.) De Colloquio W., 1744.
[Worms]. Colloq. Wormac., 1540, 1542.
Refer to REFORMATION.

Worms Colloquy, 1557.
Staphylus (F.) Theologiae Lutheranae epitome &c., 1558.
[Worms]. Abschied der gesandten Augspurg. Confess. zum Colloquio inn Wormbs &c., 1557. [P2442].
Refer to REFORMATION.

Worms, Concordat of, 1122, *see* CHURCH & STATE, *sub-heading* ***Mediæval;*** HENRY V, EMP. OF GERMANY: PAPACY, HIST.

Worship.
N.B. *Refer to* ***Liturgics & ritual; Religion.***
Baxter (R.) Five disputations, 1569.
Boyse (J.) Remarks on disc. conc. invent^{s}. of men &c., 1694.
Burroughs (J.) Gospel-worship &c., 1648.
Collinges (J.) Reason. acc. why nonconform. ministers judge sinful publ. prayer &c., 1679.
Hodgkin (L. V.) Silent w., 1919.
Nicolai (J.) Sel. antiq. eccles.: mores xtn. vet., 1705.
[Worship]. Directions for devout behav., 1733. [P2087].
Refer to INCENSE.

Worsted.
Lipson (E.) Wool. & w. indust^{s}., 1921. [B.]

Wortham.
Doughty (K. F.) Betts of W. in Suffolk, 1480–1905, 1912.
Refer to SUFFOLK.

Wraxhall, North.
Lewis (W. J.) Notes on hist. of N.W., 1913.
Refer to WILTSHIRE.

Wreaths, *see* CROWNS & WREATHS.

Wrecks, *see* SHIPWRECKS.

Wrestling.
Armstrong (W.) Wrestliana, 1870.
Japan Soc., Trans., v10, 1912.
Küppers (I.) Apoxyomenos d. Lysippos u. d. griech. Palästra, 1873.

Wreyland.
Torr (C.) Small talk at W., 2s, 1919–21.
—— W. docs. (15–18c.), 1910.
Refer to DEVONSHIRE.

Writing.
Astle (T.) Origin & progr., 1803.
Bang (T.) Exercit. de ortu &c. lit. &c., 1691.
Baratta (M.) Perchè L. da Vinci scriveva "a rovescio" [*in h.* Curiosità Vinc., 1905].
Belyaev (I. S.) Практ. курсъ, 15–18 ст., 1907; 1911.
Blackburn (D.) & W. Caddell. Detection of forgery, 1909.
Brugsch (H.) Bildung u. Entw. [*in* Virchow & Holtzendorff. Samml., S3, H64, 1868].
Cotarelo y Mori (E.) Dicc. biog. y bibl. de caligrafos españoles, 2t, 1913–16.
Danzel (T. W.) Anfänge d. Schr., 1912.
Davy (C.) Orig. &c. of alphab. wr., 1772.
Funck (J. N.) De scriptura veterum comm., 1743.
Gardthausen (B.) Griech. Palaeogr., B2, Die Schrift, Unterschriften, u. Chronologie, 1913.
Hogg (J.) MS. & letter w., 1918.

Writing [*continued*].
Javal (E.) Physiologie de la lecture & de l'écriture, 1906.
Johnston (E.) MS. & inscr. letters, 1909.
—— Writing &c., 1913.
Loubier (J.) Schrift u. Schriftunterricht, 1907. [P2048].
Mason (W. A.) Hist. of art of wr., 1920. [B.]
Oxley (T.) Facilography &c., 1816.
Rico y Sinobas (M.) Diccionario de caligrafos españoles [*in* Real Acad. Esp., Mem., t9, 1903].
Schiaparelli (L.) Scr. lat. nell' età rom., 1921. [B.]
Sommer (H. O.) Specimens of German handwriting, 1898.
Thompson (E. M.) Hist. of Eng. handwriting, 700–1400, 1900. [P2035].
Materials.
Burgerstein (A.) Materielle Unters. v. d. Chinesen vor d. Erfindung d. Papiers benützten Holztäfelchen, 1912.
Gardthausen (V.) Griech. Palaeogr., B1, Buchwesen, 1911.
Refer to FORGERY &c.

Wroxeter.
Bushe-Fox (J. P.) Excav^{s}. on site of Roman town at W., 1912–13, 2v, 1913–14.

Würtemberg.
History.
Breuning v. Buchenbach (H. J.) Rel. ü. s. Sendung nach Eng., 1595; Schlossberger, 1865.
Carolus (A. D.) Wirtenb. Unschuld, 1708.
Cell (E.) Oratio de vita & morte Annae Mariae (1589), 1592.
Christoph, *Herzog.* Briefwechsel zw. C. u. P. P. Vergerius (1553–65); Kausler &c., 1875.
Egelhaaf (G.) Würtemb. Gesch. (–1919), 1922.
Fischlin (L. M.) Memoria theolog. Wirtemberg. (16c.–1709), 2p & Suppl., 1709–10.
Göz (C. v.) Staatsrecht d. Königreichs W., 1908.
Gundert (H.) Gesch. v. W., 1865.
Hutten (U. v.) In Ulrichum Wirtenperg. orat., 1519.
Mohl (R. v.) Staatsrecht d. Königr. W., 2B, 1840.
Müller (W.) Gesch., 1862.
Palgrave (F.) States of W. [*in* Coll. hist. wks., v10, 1922].
Pfaff (C.) Fürstenhaus u. Land W., 1849.
—— Gesch., 2B, 1818–20.
Pfaff (C. M.) Acta & scripta publ. eccles. W. (16c.), 1720.
Römer (C.) Kirchl. Gesch. W.'s, 1865.
Schmidlin (J. C.) De orig. domus W., 1765.
Schnurrer (C. F.) Erlauter. d. W Kirchen-Reform.- u. Gelehrten-Gesch., 1798.
—— Slav. Bücherdruck in W., 16J., 1799.
Trüdinger (O.) Milchversorgung in W., 1914.
[Ulrich, *d. of W.*]. Reimchronik ü. U. u. s. nächsten Nachfolger (c. 1498–1570); Seckendorff, 1863.
Weller (C.) W. Gesch., 1916.
[Württemberg]. Wirtemberg. Urkundenbuch, B11 (1297–1300 & 832–1290), 1913.
Zahn (C. G.) Versuch e. Reformations-Gesch. d. W., 1791.

Würtemberg [*continued*].
History [*continued*].
Zimmermann (M.) J. Suss Oppenheimer, e. Finanzmann (1698–1738), 1874.
Refer to DORNHOF; ESSLINGEN; GERMANY; OBERDISCHINGEN; TECK.

Würzburg.
Abert (J. F.) Aus. W.'s Vergangenheit, 7 Jhdte., 1922.
Drumel (J. H.) Demonstr. ducat. &c. Franconiae pertin. ad episcop. W., 1758.
Michel (M.) Quintessenz d. Wundercurversuche, 1822.

Wychwood.
Watney (V. J.) Cornbury & Forest of W., 1910.

Wye, *river.*
Bradley (A. G.) The W., painted & descr., 1910.
Collection of Welsh tours &c., 1798.
Hutton (E.) Book of the W., 1911.

X

Xanten.
Annales X., 640–873 [*in* Mon. Germ. hist., Scr., t2; *tr.* (*Ger.*, 790–873) *in*

Xanten [*continued*].
Geschichtschr. d. deut. Vorzeit, B23, 1889].

X-Rays, *see* RÖNTGEN RAYS.

Xylography, *see* BLOCK-BOOKS; WOOD-ENGRAVING.

Y

Yachts, Yachting & Sailing Boats.
Chatterton (E. K.) Sailing ships, 1909.
Cooke (F. B.) Single-handed cruising, 1919.
Cowper (F.) Cruising sails & yachting tales, v1, 1921.
Dunraven (W., *e. of*) Past times, v1, 1922.
Grousset (P.) Le yacht, 1890.
Heckstall-Smith (B.) & E. Du Boulay. Complete yachtsman, 1912.
Hepworth (G. H.) Starboard & port, 1876.
Ionides (C.) & J. B. Black. A floating home, 1918.
Knight (E. F.) Small-boat sailing, 1905.
Lubbock (B.) China clippers, 1919.
Lynam (C. C.) Log of "Blue Dragon II," 1911.
New York Yacht Club. Rep. of Spec. Comm. on charges made by Earl of Dunraven, 1896.

Yakuts.
[Bible: Yakut]. Святое Евангеліе, 1898.
Ionov (V. M.) Орелъ по воззрѣніямъ Якутовъ, 1913.
Pekarsky (E. K.) Словарь Якутскаго языка, v1–3, 1907–12.
Radlov (L.) Ueb. d. Sprache d. Ugalachmut, 1858.
Radlov (V. V.) Jakut. Sprache in i. Verh. zu d. Türkspr., 1908.
Sieroszewski (W.) Du chamanisme d'ap. les croyances des Y. [*in* Hist. of Rel^{s}., Actes du 1. Cong., p2, fasc. 3, 1902].
Refer to LAMUT, *tribe.*

Yakutsk.
Kropotkin (P.) & I. S. Polyakov. Отчетъ, 1873.
Mainov (I. I.) Русскіе крестьяне и осѣдлые инородцы Якутской обл., 1912.
Teplov (P.) Ист. Як. протеста, 1905.
Refer to SIBERIA.

Yale University.
Oviatt (E.) Beginnings, 1701–26, 1916.
Stokes (A. P.) Memorials of emin. Y. men (18–19c.), 2v, 1914.

Yalmal, *Peninsula.*
Jitkov (B. M.) Полуостровъ Ямалъ, 1913.
Refer to SIBERIA.

Yamdo, *Lake, see* TIBET.

Yangtse-Kiang, *river & valley.*
Admiralty. Y. K. pilot, 1914–22. [B.]
Dautremer (J.) Gr. artère de la Ch., *ind.*
Geil (W. E.) Yankee on the Y., 1914.

Yangtse-Kiang [*continued*].
Parl. papers [2163]. Opening of Y.-t.-K. to for. trade, 1861. (190).
—— [2169]. Rep^{s}. by Swinhoe on h. missions up the Y., 1870. (c. 28).
—— [2169]. Trade of the upper Y., 1870. (c. 59, 80).

Yarlung, *see* TIBET.

Yarmouth, Great.
Druery (J. H.) Hist. & top. notices, 1826.
Norfolk & Norwich Arch. Soc. Norfolk archæology, v1–5, 14–17, 1847–1910.
Parkin (C.) Hist. & antiq^{s}., 1776.
Watmough (A.) Hist. of Methodism in Gt. Y. &c., 1826.

Yaroslav.
Pervukhin (N.) Церковь Илии Пророка, 1915.
Refer to ROSTOV; UGLICH.

Yeast.
Huxley (T. H.) Y. [*in* Science lect^{s}. for the people, s3, 1872].

Yebala, *see* MOROCCO.

Yellow Fever.
Boyce (R. W.) Health prog. & admin. in W. Indies, 1910. [B.]
—— Mosquito or man?, 1909.

"Yellow Peril."
Lea (H.) Valor of ignorance, 1909.
Lignitz (V. v.) Deut. Interessen in Ostasien &c., 1907.
Stoddard (L.) Rising tide of color, 1920.

Yellowstone National Park.
Chittenden (H. M.) Y.N.P.: hist. & descr., 1903.
Hague (A.) Geolog. hist. of Y.N.P., 1912. [P1380].
—— Geology of the Y.N.P.; Atlas, 1904.

Yemen.
'Ali ibn al-Ḥasan al Khazrajī. Pearl strings, v1–5, 1906–18.
'Amir ibn Muḥammad, *al-Ru'āmī.* Hist. Jemanae sub Hasano Pasha (16c.); Rutgers, 1838.
Bury (G. W.) Arabia infelix, 1915.
Hartmann (M.) Islam. Orient, B2, 1909.
Manzoni (R.) El Yemen: Escursioni, 1877–80, 1884.
Nashwān ibn Sa'īd. Die auf Südarabien Angaben (12c.); 'Azīmuddīn Aḥmad, 1916.
Playfair (R. L.) Hist. of Arabia Felix &c., 1859.

Yenisei, *river & province.*
Donner (O.) Wörterverzeichniss zu d. Inscr^{s}. de l'Iénisseï, 1892.

Yenisei-Ostiaks, *see* OSTIAKS.

Yeomanry.
List of officers, &c., 1820.
Thompson (C. W.) Rec^{s}. of the Dorset Y. (1914–19), 1921.
War Office. Y. & mounted rifle training, 1912.
Whitmore (F. H. D. C.) 10th Roy. Hussars & Essex Y. dur. Europ. War (1914–18), 1920.

Yew.
Johnson (W.) Churchyard y. [*in h.* Byways in Brit. arch., 1912].

Yezidis.
Grothe (A. L. H.) Meine Vorderasien exped., 1906 u. 1907, 2B, 1911–12.

Yezo.
Erckert (F. C. v.) Wirtschaftl. Verhältn. d. Hokkaido [*in* Deut. Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B10, 1905].
Landor (A. H. S.) Journey round Y., 1893.
Milne (J.) Notes on journey in N.-E. Yezo, 1893.
Müller (M.) Die Landwirts., Tierzucht &c. Hokkaidos [*in* Deut. Ges. f. Natur &c. Ostasiens, B15, 1913].
Rel. de la découv., 1643; tr. [*in* Bernard (J. F.) Rec., t3, 1715].

Ymir, *Brit. Columbia.*
Drysdale (C. W.) Y. mining camp, 1917.
Refer to BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Yonne, *dept., refer to* PONTIGNY.

York.
Benson (E.) Life in a med. city: Y. in 15th c., 1920.
Burdekin (R.) Life of R. Spence: introd. of Methodism into Y., 1840.
Caine (C.) Martial annals of Y. (50–1891), 1893.
Collingwood (W. G.) Anglian &c. sculpture at Y. [*in* Yorks. Arch. Journal, v20, 1909].
Cooper (T. P.) Hist. of castle of Y., 1911.
Gent (T.) Ant. & mod. hist., 1730.
Halfpenny (J.) Fragmenta vetusta, anc. buildings, 1807.
Raine (J.) Y. (Hist. towns), 1906.
Rowntree (B. S.) & B. Lasker. Unemployment, 1911.
Sampson (J.) Hand-book, c. 1880.

York [*continued*].
Torr (J.) Antiq^{s}., 1719.
[York]. Book of Y. pageant, 1909; repres. of city's hist., 800–1644, 1909.
[——]. Eboracum, hist. & antiqs., 2v, 1788.
[——]. Parish reg^{s}. of Holy Trinity, Goodramgate, 1573–1812; Cook, 1911.
[——]. Y. Memorandum Book, pl, 2, 1376–1493, 1912–15.
[——]. Y. mercers & merchant adventurers, 1356–1917; Sellers, 1918.

Cathedral.
Halfpenny (J.) Gothic ornaments in cath. ch. of Y., 1795.
Knowles (J. A.) Jesse window in Y. Minster, 1920. [P2489].
[York]. Cat. of Library; Raine, 1896.

York, *Diocese of.*
Alcuinus. De pontif. &c. (8c.) [*in* Raine. Historians of ch. of York, v1, 1879].
—— Opera, t2, 1777.
Canterbury & York Soc., *see A.C.*
Dean & Chapter [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R1, App.].
Miscellanea, v2 iii, Docs. rel. to visitations, 1407, 1423, 1916.
Newark (H. de), *abp.* Register, 1296–99, 1917.
Romeyn (J. le), *abp.* Register, 1286–96, 2p, 1913–17.
Stubbs (T.) Chron. pontif. (601–1519), 3p [*in* Raine. Hist^{s}. of ch. of York, v2, 1886].
Thompson (A. H.) Pestilences (14c.), Dioc. of Y. [*in* Archæol. Journal, 41, 1914].
York. Registers of St. Michael le Belfrey (1565–1778); Collins, 2p, 1899–1901.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*
Gerard, *abp. of Y.*, d. 1108 [*in* Raine. Hist^{s}. of ch. of York, v2, 1886].
Maclagan (W. D.), 1826–1910.
Oswald, *St., abp. of York*, d. 992 [*& in* Raine. Hist^{s}. of ch. of Y., v1, 2, 1879–86].
Thomas I, *abp. of Y.*, 1027–1100 [*in* Raine. Hist^{s}. of ch. of York, v2, 1886].
Thomas II, *abp. of York*, d. 1114 [*& in* Raine. Hist^{s}. of ch. of Y., v2, 1886].
Thomson (W.), *abp.*, 1819–90.
Thurstan, *abp. of Y.*, d. 1140 [*in* Raine. Hist^{s}. of ch. of York, v2, 1886].
Wilfrid, *St., abp.*, 634–709 [*in* Raine. Historians of ch. of Y., v1, 1879].
William, *St., abp. of Y.*, d. 1154 [*in* Raine. Hist^{s}. of ch. of York, v2, 1886].
Refer to LITURGIES; YORKSHIRE.

Yorkshire.
Brown (R.) Gen. view of agric., W. Riding, 1799.
County folk-lore, v6, E. Riding, 1912.
Goodall (A.) Place-names of south-west Y., 1913.
Leatham (I.) View of agric., E. Riding, 1794.
Moorman (F. W.) Place-names of W. Riding, 1910.
Nelson (T. H.) Birds of Y., 2v, 1907.
Potter (G. W. J.) Hist. of Whitby & Pickering Railway, 1906.
Rennie (G.), R. Broun & J. Shirreff. View of agric., W. Riding, 1794.
Tuke (J.) Gen. view of agric., N. Riding, 1794; 1800.

Ballads & Songs.
Moorman (F. W.), *ed.* Yorks. dialect poems, 1673–1915, 1916.
Newsam (W. C.) Poets of Y., 1845.

Yorkshire [*continued*].

Bibliography.
Halstone (E.) Cat. of coll. of hist. & topog. wks. & Civil War tracts, 1858.
[Sheffield]. Cat. of charters &c. in Public Ref. Lib.; Hall, 1912.
[——]. Descr. cat. of Jackson Coll.; Hall &c., 1914.
Yorkshire Archaeolog. Soc. Lib., Index to 1897, 1898.

Guide-books &c.
Bartholomew. Road map, 3, York., *ed.*
Morris (J. E.) N. Riding, 1904.

History, Topography, Geology & Antiquities.
Ambler (L.) Old halls & manor houses of Y., 1913.
Architectural Societies [Associated]. Reports & papers, v25–30, 1900–10.
Aveline (W. T.) Geol. of parts of Notts., Y. &c., 1880.
Barrow (G.) Geol. of N. Cleveland, 1888. [B.]
Belcher (H.) Scenery on Whitby & Pickering railway, 1836.
Bigland (J.) Topog. & hist. descr., 1810.
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.: Geology &c.]. Cat. of Mesozoic plants: Jurassic flora [Y. &c.], 2p; Seward, 1900–4. [B.]
Brockbank (J. L.) East Riding of Y., 1913.
Collingwood (W. G.) Anglian & Anglo-Danish sculpture in N. &c. Riding [*in* Yorks. Arch. Journal, v19–21, 23, 1907–15].
Dakyns (J. R.) &c. Geol. of country betw. York & Hull, 1886.
—— & C. E. Fox-Strangways. Geol. of Bridlington Bay, 1885.
—— & —— Geol. of country around Driffield, 1886.
——, —— &c. Geol. of country betw. Bradford & Skipton, 1879.
——, R. H. Tiddeman &c. Geol. of country around Ingleborough, 1890. [B.]
Elgee (F.) Moorlands of N.-East Y., 1912.
Fallow (T. M.) Mem. of old Y., 1909.
—— Y. church plate; McCall, v1, 1912.
Fletcher (J. S.) Cistercians in Y., 1919. [B.]
—— Making of modern Y., 1750–1914, 1918.
—— Yorkshiremen of the Restor., 1921.
Fox-Strangways (C. E.) Geol. of country N. & E. of Harrogate, 1908. [B.]
—— Geol. of country N.E. of York &c., 1884.
—— Geol. of oolitic &c. rocks S. of Scarborough, 1904.
—— Geol. of oolitic &c. rocks to N. & W. of Malton, 1881.
—— Water-supply of E. Riding, 1906. [B.]
—— & G. Barrow. Geol. of country betw. Whitby & Scarborough, 1915. [B.]
——, A. G. Cameron &c. Geol. of country around Northallerton &c., 1886. [B.]
——, C. Reid &c. Geol. of Eskdale &c., 1885.
Gent (T.) Noted towns [*in h.* Hist. of York, 1730].
Gibson (W.) Concealed coal-field of Y. &c., 1913.
Green (A. H.) Geol. of neighb. of Barnsley, 1878.

Yorkshire [*continued*].

History, Topography, Geology & Antiquities [*continued*].
Green (A. H.), R. Russell &c. Geol. of Y. coalfields, 1878.
Hobson (B.) West Riding (Geog.), 1921.
Home (G. C.) Through Y., 1922.
Hopkinson (J.) MSS. [*in* Hist. MSS. Comm., R3 & App.].
MacCall (H. B.) Richmondshire churches, 1910.
Miscellanea, v2 ii, N. country deeds, iii, Docs. rel. to visitations, 1407, 1423, 1916.
Mortimer (J. R.) 40 years' researches in Brit. & Saxon burial mounds of East Y. &c., 1905.
Page (W.), *ed.* Inventories of ch. goods, 1897.
Parl. papers [617–8, 625, 2124]. Endowed charities, W. Riding, 1897–1901.
Partington (S. W.) Danes in Lancs. & Y., 1909.
Paver (W.) P.'s marriage licences, 1567–1630 [*in* Yorkshire Arch. Journal, v7, 9–14, 16, 17 & 20]; Index, 1912.
—— P.'s marriage licences (1630–1714); Clay, 3v, 1909–12.
Percy, *Family of.* Percy chartulary (13–14c.); Martin, 1911.
Phillips (J.) Geology of Y., 1829.
Reid (C.) Geol. of Holderness &c., 1885. [B.]
Reid (R. R.) King's Council in the North (–17c.), 1921.
Rhodes (E.) Yorks. scenery, pl, 1826.
Ross (F.) Celebrities of the Y. Wolds, 1878.
Stirling (A. M. W.) Annals of Yorks. house (*Cannon Hall &c.*), 2v, 1911.
Strahan (A.) Geolog. model of Ingleborough &c., 1910.
Thoresby Soc. Misc., 7v, 1891–1917.
—— Publ^{s}., v1–22, 1891–1915.
Ussher (W. A. E.) Geol. of parts of N. Lincs. & South Y., 1890.
Victoria hist.: Y., v2, 3, 1912–13; North Riding, v1, 1914.
[Yorkshire]. Feet of Fines, 1327–77; Baildon, 2v, 1910–15.
[——]. Feet of Fines (1218–31); Parker, 1921.
[——]. Inquisitions Post Mortem (1399–1422); Baildon & Clay, 1918.
[——]. Marriage reg., v1 (1540–1797), 1914.
[——]. Poll, Co. of Y., 1741.
[——]. 3 Assize Rolls, John & Hen. III (13c.); Clay, 1911.
[——]. West Riding Session Records, v2 (1611–42); Lister, 1915.
[——]. Y. deeds; Brown, v2, 3, 1914–22.
[——]. Y. Fines, v1, 2, 1603–25; Brigg, 1915–17.
[——]. Y. monasteries: suppression papers (1528–1602); Clay, 1912.
[——]. Y. Star Chamber proc.; Brown & McCall, 3v, 1909–14.
Yorkshire Arch. Soc. Miscell., v1, 1920.
Yorkshire Parish Register Soc., v1–25, 1899–1906.
Young (G.) Geolog. survey of Y. coast, 1822.
Refer to ACKWORTH; ALLERTON MAULEVERER; ASKHAM RICHARD; BATLEY; BARNSLEY; BINGLEY; BISHOPTHORPE; BLACKHILL; BOLTON-BY-BOWLAND; BRANTINGHAM; BRIGHOUSE; BURTON FLEMING; CALVERLEY; CASTLE BAR-

Yorkshire [*continued*].
History, Topography, Geology & Antiquities [*continued*].
NARD; CHERRY BURTON; DARRINGTON; DEWSBURY; ELLAND; GAPING-GHYLL; GARFORTH; GRINTON; GRISTHORPE; HACKNESS; HAMPSTHWAITE; HARTSHEAD; HIPPERHOLME; HORBURY; HOWDEN; INGLEBOROUGH INGLEBY GREENHOW; KILTON; KIPPAX; KIRK ELLA; KIRKLEES PRIORY; KIRKLINGTON; KIRKSTALL; LEDSHAM; LEEDS GRAMMAR SCHOOL; LINTON-IN-CRAVEN; MARSKE IN CLEVELAND; METHLEY; PATRINGTON; PICKHILL-CUM-ROXBY; RASTRICK; RIBBLE, *river*; ROKEBY; ROTHERHAM; ROTHWELL; SAWLEY ABBEY; SCORBOROUGH; SELBY; SKIPTON; STOKESLEY; TEESDALE; TERRINGTON; THIRSK; THORNHILL; TOPCLIFFE; WATH-UPON-DEARNE; WINESTEAD.

Yoruba.
Dennett (R. E.) Nigerian studies, 1910.
Johnson (S.) Hist. of Y. (–1891), 1921.
Tucker (S.) Abbeokuta, Y. mission, 1853.
Refer to LAGOS; NIGER & NIGERIA; WEST AFRICA.

Yosemite Valley.
Matthes (F. E.) Sk. of Y. National Park & acc. of orig. of Y. & Hetch Hetchy Valleys, 1912. [P1398].

Youghal.
Cork Hist. & Arch. Soc. Journal, 1905–.

Young Men.
Beisenherz (H.) Die Jugend u. d. Krieg, 1915.
Rack (E.) Mentor's letters, 1778. [P2185].
Shaftesbury (A. A. C., *e. of*) Sev. letters to a young man, 1716. [P2163].

Young Men's Christian Association.
Barrett (J. W.) War work of Y.M.C.A. in Egypt, 1919.
Copping (A. E.) Tommy's triangle, 1917.
Smyth (T.) Nature & claims &c. (1857) [*in* Wks., v4, 1908].
Williams (J. E. H.) Father of Red Triangle: Sir G. Williams (1821–1905), 1918.
Refer to EUROPEAN WAR: CHAPLAINS &c.; SOCIAL & WELFARE WORK

Ypres.
Columban (*Dame* M.) Irish nuns at Y.: episode of the War, 1915.
Des Marez & Sagher Comptes de la ville d'Y., 1267–1329, 2t, 1909–13.
Pollard (H. B. C.) Story of Ypres (1914–15), 1917.
Ypres, en stads hjaltesaga: tr., 1917.
Robida (A.) Villes martyres: Y. &c., 1914.
Willson (B.) Y.; holy ground of Brit. arms, 1920.
[Ypres]. Invent. des chartes &c. (12–16c.); Diegerick, t7 (Suppl.), 1868.
[——]. Ypres (1914): tr., 1919.

Ypres, Battle of, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Yser, Battle of the, *see* EUROPEAN WAR.

Yucatan.
Arnold (C.) & Frost. American Egypt, 1909.
Capitan (L.) Caractéristiques de l'archit. maya dans le Y. anc., 1913.
Gann (T. W. F.) Maya Indians of S.Y. & N. Brit. Honduras, 1919.
La Harpe (J. F. de) Abr. &c. d. voyages, t10, 1780.
Le Plongeon (A.) Queen Móo & Egyptian sphinx, 1900.
—— Sacred mysteries among Mayas &c., 1909.
Means (P. A.) Hist. of Span. conq. of Y. &c. (1445–1696), 1917. [B.]
Millspaugh (C. F.) Contrib. to flora of Y., 3p, 1895–8.
Perigny (M.) Mission dans l'Amér. cent. (1909–10) [*in* Nouv. Arch. des miss. scient., t20, 1913].
Villagutierre Soto-Mayor (J. de) Hist. de la conq. &c. de el Itza (15c.–1699), p1, 1701.
Refer to CHICHÉN ITZÁ; MEXICO.

Yuensan, *see* COREA.

Yukon.
Cairnes (D. D.) Lewes & Nordenskiöld rivers coal district, 1910. [P1319].
—— Upper White River Dist., Y., 1915.
Cameron (*mrs.* C.) Cheechako in Alaska & Y., 1920.
Cockfield (W. E.) Sixtymile & Ladue Rivers area, 1921. [P2512].
MacConnell (R. G.) Whitehorse copper belt, 1909. [P1225].

Yukon [*continued*].
MacLean (T. A.) Lode mining in Y., 1914. [P1567].
Murray (A. H.) Journal of the Y., 1847–8, 1910.
Ogilvie (W.) Early days on Y., 1913.
Schmitter (F.) Upper Y. native customs & folk-lore, 1910.
Stuck (H.) Voyages on the Y. & its tribs., 1919.
Tollemache (S.) Reminiscences of the Y., 1912.

Yunnan.
Baber (E. C.) Route foll^d. by Grosvenor's mission betw. Tali-fu & Momein, 1878 [*in* Parl. papers, 2172] (c. 1994).
Barbares soumis du Y.; tr. Soulié &c. [*in* Ecole Fr. d'Extr.-Or., t8, 1908].
Bourne (F. S. A.) Rep. of journey in S.-W. China, 1888 [*in* Parl. papers, 2174].
Clarke (S. R.) Among the tribes in S.-W. China, 1911.
Cordier (H.) Les Lolos, 1907. [B.]. [P1357; & *in* T'oung pao, s2, v8, 1907].
Davenport (A.) Trading capabilities of country traversed by Y. mission, 1877. [P2203].
Hosie (A.) Journey thr. Kueichow & Yunnan, 1883–84 (c. 3457, 3833) [*in* Parl. papers, 2125, 2174].
Liétard (A.) Au Y.: les Lo-lo P'o, 1913.
Little (A. J.) Across Y., 1910.
Ollon (*le comm.* d') Musulmans chinois (Mission, t1), 1911.
Parl. papers [2171]. Attack on Ind. Exped. to W. China, & murder of Mr. Margary, 1876–7. (c. 1422, 1605, 1832).
—— [2172]. Develop. of trade betw. Brit. Burmah & W. China & Mission to Y., 1874–5, 1876. (c. 1456).
—— [2175]. Trade of Y., 1898. (c. 9083).
Richthofen (F., *Frhr.* v.) Rec. attempts to find direct trade road to S.W. China, 1874. [P2203].
Rocher (E.) Hist. des princes du Y. [*in* T'oung pao, v10, 1899].
T'oung pao: archives, 1890–.

Yvetot.
Labutte (A.) Arrondissement d'Y., 1851.

Z

Zambesi, *river & basin.*
Bertrand (A.) Au pays des Ba-Rotsi, Haut-Z., 1898.
Casalis (A.) Croquis du Z. (1913–14), 1919.
Mackintosh (C. W.) New Z. trail (1903–20), 1922.

Zamora.
Fernandez Duro (C.) Col. bibliog.-biog. de noticias &c., 1891.

Zanzibar.
Admiralty: Naval Intell. Div. Hdbk. of Kenya Colony &c., 1920.
Craster (J. E. E.) Pemba, 1913.
Decken (*B.* C. C. v. d.) Reisen, B1, 1869.
Foreign Office. Hdbks., 96, Kenya, Uganda & Z., 1920. [B.]
Pearce (F. B.) Zanzibar, 1920. [B.]
Smith (C. S.) Explorations, 1889.

Zanzibar [*continued*].
Younghusband (E.) Glimpses of E. Africa & Z., 1910.
Refer to SLAVERY & SLAVE-TRADE, *sub-heading* ***Africa.***

Zara.
Bianchi (C. F.) Antichità romane e med. di Z., 1883. [P1708].
—— Z. cristiana, 2v, 1877–79.
Brunelli (V.) Storia di Z., p1 (–1409), 1913.
Fondra (L.) Insigne reliquia di San Simeone che si venera in Z. (17c.); Ferrari Cupilli, 1855.
Sabalich (G.) Vecchie storie Z., 1913.

Zebra.
Shipley (A. E.) Z. &c. [*in b.* Pearls &c., 1908].

Zedda, La, *see* MONTENEGRO.

Zeebrugge.
Bennett (J. J.) The Dover patrol (1917–18), 1919.
Howard (K.) Glory of Z. &c., 1918. [2209].
Keyes (R.) Ostend & Z., Apr. 23, May 10, 1918; Terry, 1919.
Refer to BELGIUM; EUROPEAN WAR, 1914–18.

Zeeland.
Broersma (R.) & R. Fruin. Correspondentiën (1662–1728) [*in* Hist. Genoots. Bijdragen, d23, 1902].
Eyndius (J.) Chronici Zelandiæ ll. 2 (–1305), 1634.
Vreede (G. W.) L. P. van de Spiegel &c., d1, Zeelands toestand en verhonding tot de Unie, 1766–86, 1874.

Zeeland [*continued*].
[Zeeland]. Rekeningen d. Graefijkheid van Z. (1318–40); Hamaker, 2d, 1879–80.
Refer to NETHERLANDS.

Zeitun.
Latino (A.) Gli Armeni e Z., 2v, 1897.

Zelle, *see* ALTENZELLE.

Zemstvo.
Belokonsky (I. P.) Земское движеніе (1864–1905), 1914.
Lvov (*prince* G. E.) & T. I. Poloner. Наше Земство, 1914. [P2063].
Mish (M. I.) Положеніе о земскихъ &c., 1884.
Mordovtsev (D. L.) Десятилѣтіе русс. земства, 1864–75, 1877.
[Russia]. Self-govt. in R., Nos. 1, 2, 1919. [P2391].
Struve (P.), *ed.* Самодержавіе и земство, 1903. [P2391].
Tikhonov (T. I.) З. въ Р. и на окраинахъ, 1907. [P2450].
Vserossiskii Zemskii Soyuz. Главн. Ком., краткій очеркъ, 1916. [P1943].
Refer to LOCAL GOVT.; RUSSIA. HIST.

Zend Language & Literature.
Anquetil. Anc. langues de la Perse [*in* Acad. des Inscr. &c., Mém. de litt., t31, 1768].
Bartholomae (C.) Awestasprache u. Altpers., 1895–1901.
Geldner (K. F.) Awestalitt., 1896–1904.
Kossovich (K. A.) Четыре статьи изъ Зендавесты, 1864.
Paolino, *da San Bartolomeo.* De antiq. & affin. linguae Z., Samscradam. & Germ., 1798.

Zeppelins, *see* AERIAL NAVIGATION; EUROPEAN WAR: AERIAL HIST.

Zerélia.
Brit. Sch. at Athens, Ann. 14, 1907–8.
Refer to THESSALY.

Zeta, La, *see* MONTENEGRO.

Zinc.
Geolog. Survey of Eng. &c. Spec. rep. on min. resources, 17, 19, 21–23, Lead & Z. ores, 1921–22.
Haanel (E.) Rec. advances in constr. of electric furnaces, pig iron & z., 1910. [P1318].
Lones (T. E.) Z. & its alloys, 1919.
Smith (E. A.) Z. industry, 1918.
Refer to INDUSTRIES; METALS.

Zodiac.
Allen (R. H.) Star-names & their meanings, 1899.
Bouché-Leclercq (A.) Astrologie grecque, 1899.
Eratosthenes. Catasterismorum fragm. Vaticana, 1899. [P1804].
Jollois (J. B. P.) & R. E. Devilliers. Bas-reliefs astron. des Egyptiens, 1817; [*& in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiqs., t2, 1818].
Kingsmill (T. W.) The 2 z. [*in* R. As. Soc., N.-China Branch, Journal, v38, 1907].
Lapidario del rey Alfonso X (13c.), 1881.
Letronne (J. A.) Orig. du z. grec &c., 1840. [P1738].
Pavitt (W. T.) & K. Pavitt. Bk. of talismans &c. & Zodiacal gems, 1914.
Raige (R.) Le Z. nominal & prim. des anc. Egyptiens [*in* Egypte. Descr.: Antiqs., t1, 1809].
Theodora, *Doncella.* Hist. de la Donzella T.; Pinardo, 1676.

Zoerbig, *see* ZÖRBIG.

Zollverein, *see* CUSTOMS & EXCISE.

Zoological Gardens.
Fitzinger (L. J.) Menagerien d. Osterr.-K. Hofes, 1853.
Hagenbeck (C.) Beasts & men; tr., 1909.
Hornaday (W. T.) Wild animals of Hudson's day, & Z. Park, 1909.
Loisel (G.) Hist. des ménageries (–20c.), 3t, 1912.
Roy. Zoolog. Soc. of Ireld. Cat. of animals, 1833. [P1238].
Scherren (H.) Zoolog. Soc. of London, 1905.
Swainson (W.) Animals in menageries, 1838.

Zoology.
Anthony (R.) Adapt. à la vie arboricole chez les vertébrés [*in* Annales des sci. nat., s9, t15, 1912].
Baker (A. B.) Animals in Nat. Zoölog. Park, 1912.
Beilby (R.) Gen. hist. of quadrupeds, 1792.
Bingley (W.) Animated nature, 1814.
Boas (J. E. V.) Phylogenie d. Wirbeltiere, 1914. [B.]
Brehm (A. E.) Tierleben, B4–13, 1911–20.
[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.: Zoology]. Cat. of mammals of W. Europe, exclusive of Russia; G. S. Miller, 1912.
Buffon (G. L. Le C., *etc.* de); Richard, t2–5, 1838–9.
Caius (J.) De rarior. animalium hist. &c. [*in h.* Wks., 1912].
Cambridge Nat. Hist., v6, 1909.
Davis (J. R. A.) Z. [*in* Sci. in mod. life; Davis, v4, 1910].
Dendy (A.), *ed.* Animal life & human progress, 1919.
Doflein (F.) Das Tier als Glied d. Naturganzen, 1914.
Fabre (J. H.) Les auxiliaires: animaux utiles à l'agric., 1912.
Field Columbian Mus.: Zoolog. s., v1–, 1895–.
Gamble (F. W.) Animal world, 1911.
Gaupp (E.) Morphologie d. Wirbeltiere, 1913.
Goldsmith (O.) Hist. of the earth & animated nature, 2v, 1868.
Gray (T.) Spec. of illust. of the "Systema naturæ" of Linnaeus [*in* Wks., v2, 1814].
Heidel (C.) Entwicklungsgesch. u. Morph. d. Wirbellosen, 1913.
Hertwig (O.) Allgemeine &c. Morphologie u. Entwicklungslehre d. Tiere, 1913.
Hertwig (R. v.) Die einzelligen Organismen, 1913.
—— Lehrbuch d. Z., 1912. [B.]
Keibel (F.) Entwicklungsgesch. d. Wirbeltiere, 1913.
Lamarck (J. B.) L.: choix de textes &c.; Revault d'Allonnes, *n.d.*
—— Zoological philos.; tr., 1914.
Lankester (E. R.) Diversions of a naturalist, 1915.
—— Sci. f. an easy chair, 2s, *var. eds.*
—— Secrets of earth & sea, 1920.
Linnæus (C.) Föreläsningar öfver djurriket, 1913.
Lloyd (R. E.) Growth of groups, 1912.
Lulham (R.) Intr. to z., 1913.
Lydekker (R.) Wild life of the world, 3v, 1915.
Meek (A.) Essentials of z., 1922.
Metcalf (M. M.) Outl. of theory of organic evol., 1904.
Mitchell (P. C.) Childhood of animals, 1912.

Zoology [*continued*].
Morgan (T. H.) Exper. z., 1907. [B.]
Newbigin (M. I.) Animal geography, 1913.
Parker (T. J.) & W. A. Haswell. Textbk., 2v, 1910.
Pennant (T.) Hist. of quadrupeds, 2v, 1793.
Pycraft (W. P.) Infancy of animals, 1912.
Roy. Zoological Soc. of Ireland. Cat. of animals, 1833. [P1238].
Russell (E. S.) Form & function: animal morphology, 1916.
Scott (W. B.) Hist. of land mammals in west. hemisphere, 1913.
Shipley (A. E.) Pearls & parasites, 1908.
—— Z. in time of Shakespeare [*in h.* Studies, 1917].
—— & E. W. MacBride. Zoology, 1904.
Smith (G. W.) Prim. animals, 1911.
Thomson (J. A.) St. of animal life, 1917. [B.]
—— Wonder of life, 1914.
Trimmer (M.) Nat. hist., 2v, 1830.
Willey (A.) Convergence in evol., 1911.

Ancient & Mediaeval.
Albertus, *Magnus.* De animalibus lib. 26; Stadler, 2B, 1916–20.
Aristophanes, *of Byzantium.* Περὶ ζώων ἐπιτομή [*in* Rose (V.) Anecd., H2, 1870].
Boraston (J. M.) Birds of Homer [*in* Journal of Hellenic st., v31, 1911].
Dickerman (S. O.) De argumentis apud Xenophontem &c. obviis e structura hominis &c., 1909. [P1887].
Joachim (H. H. C.) De Theophrasti libris περὶ ζώων, 1892. [P1885].
Keller (O.) Ant. Tierwelt, 2B, 1909–13.
Lenz (H. O.) Z. d. alt. Griechen u. Römer, 1856.
Magnus (O.) Hist. de gentibus Septentr. &c., 1555.
Royds (T. F.) Beasts, birds & bees of Virgil, 1914.
Susemihl (E. F. C. E.) Krit. St. zu d. z. Schr. d. Aristoteles, 1885. [P1755].
Theophylactus Simocatta. Quaest. phys. (7c.), 1835.
Turner (W.) On birds: Pliny & Aristotle (1544); Evans, 1903.

Animal Life & Anecdotes.
N.B.—*Refer to* ANIMAL-LORE.
Animal world, 1869/70–1909.
Antoine (A.) Animaux célèbres, 2t, 1813.
Beneden (P. J. van) Vie soc. des animaux infér., 1873. [P2038].
Berridge (W. S.) A. curiosities, 1922.
Büchner (F. C. C. L.) Liebe u. Liebes-Leben in d. Thierwelt, 1885.
Fabre (J. H.) Story book of birds & beasts, 1919.
Gezelle (C.) Uit het leven der dieren, 1907.
Hagenbeck (C.) Beasts & men; tr., 1909.
Hornaday (W. T.) Wild life conservation &c., 1914. [B.]
Hudson (W. H.) Bk. of a naturalist, 1919.
Kearton (R.) Nature pictures, v1, 1910.
Long (W. J.) How animals talk, 1919.
Martinengo Cesaresco. Place of animals in human thought, 1909.
Philes (M.) De animalium proprietate (*Gr. & Lat.*), 1730.
Pitt (F.) Wild creatures of garden & hedgerow, 1920.
Pycraft (W. P.) Courtship of animals, 1913.
Rational dame: prattle for children, *n.d.*

Zoology [*continued*].

Animal Life & Anecdotes [*continued*].

Rodocanachi (E.) Bêtes dans l'hist. [*in h.* Etc., s1, 1912].

Rose (W. S.) Apology &c., 1825.

Saint Mars (E.) The prowlers, 1913.

Seton-Thompson (E. E.) Life-hist. of Northern animals: mammals of Manitoba, 2v, 1910.

—— Wild animal ways, 1916.

—— Wild animals at home, 1913.

Shelford (V. E.) Animal communities in temperate Amer., 1913. [B.]

Step (E.) Animal life of the Brit. Isles, 1921.

Stevenson-Hamilton (J.) Animal l. in Africa, 1912.

Swainson (W.) Animals in menageries, 1838.

Timbs (J.) Strange stories, 1866.

Toussenel (A.) L'esprit d. bêtes, 1868.

Ward (F.) Animal life under water, 1919.

Wasmann (E.) Comp. st. in psychology of ants & higher animals; tr., 1905.

Willy (C.) La paix chex les bêtes, 1916.

Wilson (D. A.) Anecdotes of big cats &c. (Burma), 1910.

Bibliography.

Deniker (J.) Bibl. d. travaux sci. publ. par les soc. sav. de la Fr., t1 i, ii, 1895–7.

Hopkinson (J.) Bibl. of Tunicata, 1469–1910, 1912.

Internat. cat. of sci. lit.: Zool. (N., v1–14), 1904–16.

Waterhouse (F. H.) Dates of publ. of zoolog. wks. of J. Gould, 1885.

Zoological Soc. Zool. record (1915–), 1917–.

Biographies, *see A.C. under :—*

Baird (S. F.), 1823–87.

Galton (*sir* F.), 1822–1911.

Gesner (C.), 1516–65.

Keyserling (A., *Graf*), 1815–91.

Lacordaire (J. T.), 1801–70.

Macgillivray (W.), 1796–1852.

Newton (A.), 1829–1907; [*& in* Benson (A. C.) Leaves of the tree, 1911].

Nodier (J. E. C.), 1780–1844.

Osten-Sacken (C. R. v. d.), b. 1828.

Redi (F.), 1626–98; [*& in* Op., t1, 4, 5, 1742–60; v1, 4, 5, 1809–11].

Zaaijier (T.), 1837–1902 [*in* Maatschappij d. Ned. Letterk. Levensber., 1903].

Classification.

Home (E.) Synopsis of classes &c. [*in h.* Lect., v3, 1823].

Jackson (B. D.) Cat. of the Linnean specimens of Amphibia, Insecta & Testacea, 1913.

Pascoe (F. P.) Zoolog. classif., 1877.

Plate (L. H.) Prinzipien d. Systematik, 1914. [B.]

Dictionaries.

Sherborn (C. D.) Index animalium, sect. 2, 1922.

Freshwater Fauna.

Dakin (W. J.) & M. Latarche. Plankton of L. Neagh [*in* R.I.A., Proc., 30, 1913]. [B.]

Museums.

[Brit. Mus. of Nat. Hist.] Hist. of coll^{s}., v2, App.; Günther, 1912.

[——]. *See A.C. for Catalogues &c.*

Periodicals & Societies.

Animal world, 1904–9.

Berwickshire Naturalists' Club. History, v1–19, 1834–1907.

Entomolog. Soc. of London, 1907–18.

Zoology [*continued*].

Periodicals & Societies [*continued*].

Field Columbian Mus.: Zoolog. s., v1–, 1895–.

Mathemat. u. naturwiss. Berichte aus Ungarn, B27–29, 1909–11, 1913.

Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.

New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*

Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.

Society for Preserv. of Wild Fauna of the Emp., Journal, v2, 4, 5, 1905–9.

Zoological Soc. of London. Proc. &c., *see A.C.*

—— Zoological record (1915–), 1917–.

Study &c.

Röseler (P.) & H. Lamprecht. Hdbch. f. biol. Übungen: z. T., 1914.

Refer to Badger; Biology; Birds; Dinosauria; Fish; Giraffe; Insectivora; Marine zoology; Mimicry; Mole; Natural hist.; Octopus; Okapi; Ounce; Shrew, *& other animals &c. listed in 1909 Subject Index.*

Zoology, Africa.

Bland-Sutton (J.) Man & beast in E. Ethiopia, 1911.

Decken (*B.* C. C. v. d.) Reisen in Ost.-Afr., B3, 4, 1869–73.

Drake-Brockman (R. E.) Mammals of Somaliland, 1910.

Engell (M. C.) Verbreitung u. Häufigkeit d. Elefanten u. Löwen, 1911.

Fitzsimons (F. W.) Nat. hist. of S. Afr.: Mammals, 4v, 1919–20.

Haagner (A.) S. Afr. mammals, 1920.

Heller (E.) Descr^{s}. of new species &c. of E. Afr. mammals &c. [*var. articles in* S.I., Misc. coll., 1910–14, *see A.C.*].

Heuglin (M. T. v.) Reisen in Nord-Ost.-A., 1852–3, 1857.

Hollister (N.) Mammals coll. by J. J. White in Brit. E. Africa, 1910.

Kearton (C.) & J. Barnes. Thr. Cent. Africa, 1915.

Michel (C.) Mission de Bonchamps: vers Fachoda, 1900.

Roosevelt (T.) Afr. game trails, 1910.

—— & E. Heller. Life-hists. of Afr. game animals, 2v, 1915. [B.]

Stevenson-Hamilton (J.) Animal life in A., 1912.

Völtzkow (A.) Reise in Ostafrika, 1903–5, B1–5, 1906–7.

Refer to Fish; Insects; Okapi; Sport (Big game & general).

Zoology, America.

Acad. of Nat. Sciences of Philadelphia, Journal, s2, v15, 1912.

Beebe (C. W.), G. I. Hartley &c. Trop. wild life in Brit. Guiana, v1, 1917.

Burmeister (H.) Reise, La Plata, 1857–60, 2B, 1861.

[Columbia]. Game animals, birds & fishes of B.C., 1912. [P1402].

Cory (C. B.) Mammals of Illinois & Wisconsin, 1912.

Dugmore (A. R.) Romance of the beaver, 1914.

Elliot (D. G.) Cat. of mammals coll. in S. California, 1904.

—— Land & sea mammals of Middle Amer. &c., 2p, 1904.

—— Mammals coll. in San Pedro Martir & Hanson Laguna Mts., Lower California, 1903.

—— Synopsis of mammals of N. Amer. &c., 1901; Suppl., 1901.

Zoology, America [*continued*].

Field Columbian Mus.: Zoolog. s., v1–, 1895–.

Goldman (E. A.) Descr^{s}. of new mammals of Panama &c. [*in* S.I., Misc. coll., 1912–21, *see A.C.*

Henderson (J.) & J. P. Harrington. Ethnozoology of the Tewa Indians, 1914. [B.]

Hewitt (C. G.) Conserv. of wild life of Canada, 1921.

Hollister (N.) Four new mammals f. Canadian Rockies, 1911.

—— New m. f. Canada, Alaska & Kamchatka, 1912.

Hornaday (W. T.) Wild animals of Hudson's day, 1909.

Mearns (E. A.) Mammals of the Mexican Boundary, p1, 1907.

Miller (G. S.) List of N. Amer. land mammals, U.S. Nat. Mus., 1912.

Nebraska Univ. studies, v1–, 1888–.

Seton-Thompson (E. E.) Life-hist. of Northern animals: mammals of Manitoba, 2v, 1910.

Shelford (V. E.) Animal communities in temperate Amer., 1913. [B.]

Smithsonian Inst. Harriman Alaska ser. Alaska, v8–14, 1901–14.

—— : U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–, *see A.C.*

Thomas (O.) Diagnoses of new mammals, Peruvian Exped., 1917.

Refer to Butterflies & moths; Extinct animals; Insects.

Zoology, Arctic & Antarctic.

National Antarctic Exped., 1901–4, v5, 6, 1910–12.

Refer to Insects.

Zoology, Asia.

Fausek (V.) Біолог. изслѣдования въ Закаспійской области, 1906.

Fedchenko (A. P.) Путешествіе въ Туркестанъ, 1875.

Futterer (C.) Durch Asien, B3, 1911.

Preussische Exped.: Zoolog. Theil; Martens, 2B, 1876–7.

Prjevalsky (N. M.) Каталогъ зоолог. коллекціи, 1887. [P1390].

—— Монголія, t2, 1876.

Smithsonian Instit.: U.S. Nat. Museum. Proc., 1892–.

Zarudnoi (N.) О гадахъ и рыбахъ восточной Персіи, 1903.

Refer to Insects; Mollusca.

Zoology, Asia Minor.

Kannenberg (C.) Kleinasiens Naturschatze, 1897.

Zoology, Australia.

Lane (C. G.) Creature-life in A. wilds, *n.d.*

Lucas (A. H. S.) & W. H. D. Le Souëf. Animals of A., 1909.

Refer to Zoology, New Zealand.

Zoology, Balkan Peninsula.

[Sbornik]. Сборникъ за народни умотвор &c. България, кн. 1–30, 1889–1914.

Wohlberedt (O.) Zur Fauna Montenegros u. Nordalbaniens [*in* Wissenschaftl. Mittlgn. aus Bosnien &c., B11, 1909].

Zoology, Caucasus.

Hahn (C. v.) Neue Kaukas. Reisen u. Studien, 1911.

Kalinovsky (A. A.) Faune & chasses au C., 1901.

Zoology, China.

Blackwelder (E.) Petrography & z. [*in* Willis (B.), E. B. &c. Research in C., v1, p2, 1907].

Zoology, China [*continued*].
Clark (R. S.) & A. de C. Sowerby. Thr. Shên-kan, 1908–9, 1912.
Lanning (G.) Wild life in Ch., 1911.

Zoology, Egypt & Sinai.
[Egypte]. Descr.; Napoléon; Hist. nat., 2t & Planches, 3t, 1809–22.
Institut Egyptien. Méms., t2–5, 1899–1908.
Looss (A.) Faune parasit. de l'E., pl *in* Inst. Egypt. Méms., t3, 1900].

Zoology, England.
N.B. *General works on the zoology of the Brit. Isles are included here.*
Coward (T. A.) Vertebrate fauna of Cheshire & Liverpool Bay, 2v, 1910.
Devonshire Assoc. Rep. &c., 1862–.
Macpherson (H. A.) Vertebr. fauna of Lakeland, 1892.
Millais (J. G.) Mammals of Gt. Brit. & Ir., 3v, 1904–6.
Thorburn (A.) Brit. mammals, 2v, 1920–21.
White (G.) Works, 2v, 1802.
Refer to INSECTS; NATURAL HIST.

Zoology, France.
Bouches-du-Rhône: encycl., t12, Biogéog., par H. Caillol &c., 1914.
Martin (E.) Atlas des mammifères, 1910. [B.]
Refer to NATURAL HISTORY, FRANCE.

Zoology, Greece.
Bikelas (D.) Nomenclature mod. de la faune gr. [*in* Assoc. pour l'Encour. des Et. Gr., ann. 12, 1878].
Refer to GREECE.

Zoology, Hungary.
[Balaton]. Resultate d. wiss. Erforsch., B2 i, Fauna; Entz, 1897.

Zoology, India, Ceylon & Burmah.
Aitken (E. H.) Tribes on my frontier, 1909.
Asiatic Soc. of Bengal. Journal, 1878–1902; Proc., 1886–92.
Jerdon (T. C.) Mammals of I., 1874.
Sterndale (R. A.) Nat. hist. of mammalia, 1884.

Zoology, Indo-China & Malay Archipelago.
Kükenthal (W.) Forschungsreise in d. Molukken u. in Borneo, 1896.
Miller (G. S.) 51 new Malayan mammals, 1913.
Snelleman (J. F.) Fauna v. Midden-Sumatra, 2d, 1887–92.
Whitehead (J.) Explor. of Mt. Kina Balu, N. Borneo, 1893.

Zoology, Ireland.
[Clare Island]. Biolog. survey, R.I.A., § 2, 3, 1911–15.
Southern (R.) Marine worms (Annelida) of Dublin Bay & district [*in* R.I.A., Proc., v28, 1909–10].
Refer to INSECTS.

Zoology, Japan.
Stejneger (L.) Herpetology of J. &c., 1907.

Zoology, New Zealand.
Hutton (F. W.) & J. Drummond. Animals of N.Z., 1909.
New Zealand Inst. Trans. & proc., *see A.C.*
Refer to NATURAL HISTORY, AUSTRALASIA; NEW ZEALAND; ZOOLOGY, AUSTRALIA.

Zoology, Palestine & Syria.
Bochart (S.) Hierozoicon, 3t, 1793–96.
Wood (J. G.) Bible animals, 1869.

Zoology, Polynesia.
Nova Guinea: Uitkomsten d. Nederland. N.-G.-Exped. in 1903[–13], *var. vol.*, 1909–22, *see A.C.*

Zoology, Russia.
Brandt (J. F.) Wirbelthiere d. nördl. europä. R., 1856.
I.R.G.O. Отчеты экспед. на Канинъ, 1904. [Записки 42].
Refer to NATURAL HISTORY, RUSSIA; RUSSIA; ZOOLOGY, SIBERIA.

Zoology, Scotland.
Ritchie (J.) Influence of man on animal life in S., 1920.

Zoology, Siberia.
Hellstedt (N.) New mammals f. highlands of S., 1912.
—— 2 new mammals f. Siberian Altai, 1913.
Imp. Russ. Geog. Obsch. Извѣстія Восточно-Сиб. отд., 1885–97.
Polyakov (I. S.) Отчетъ: зоолог. наблюденія, 1873.
Refer to SIBERIA.

Zoology, Wales.
Forrest (H. E.) Hdbk. to vertebrate fauna of N.W., 1919.

Zörbig.
Elteste (F. G.) Ausführl. Nachricht, 1727.
Refer to MERSBURG; PRUSSIA.

Zorita de los Canes.
Ureña y Smenjaud (R.) Fuero de Z. de los C. (13–14c.), 1911.
Refer to GUADALAJARA; SPAIN.

Zoroastrianism.
Clemen (C.) Griech. u. lat. Nachrichten, 1920.
Donati (G.) Ricordi indo-iranici, 1902. [P1278].
Geiger (B.) Aməša Spəntas &c., 1916.
Hodivala (S. H.) St^s. in Parsi hist., 1920.
Jackson (A. V. W.) Iran. Relig., 1896–1904. [B.]
Kohut (A.) Üb. jüd. Angelologie u. Dämonologie in i. Abhäng. v. Parsismus, 1866. [P1251].
Lehmann (E.) Die Perser [*in* Chantepie de La Saussaye, Lehrbuch, B2, 1905; tr. (Fr.), 1904].
Mills (L. H.) Zaraθuštra, Philo, the Achaemenids & Israel, 1906.
Moulton (J. H.) Early Z., 1913.
—— Treasure of the Magi: mod. Z., 1917.
Mythology of all races: Gray, v6, Iranian, by A. J. Carnoy, 1917. [B.]
Söderblom (N.) La vie future d'ap. le Mazdéisme, 1901.
Tiele (C. P.) Relig. of Iran. peoples, 1912.
Zend Avesta. 5 Zarathushtrian Gâthâs, w. texts & trans.: Mills, 1894.

Zululand & Zulus.
Escombe (H.) & F. C. Dumat. Remonstrance on behalf of Zulu chiefs, 1889. [P1712].
Gibson (J. Y.) Story of the Zulus, 1911.
Hamilton-Browne (G.) Lost legionary in S. Africa (1878–90), 1912.
Hart-Synnot (A. F.) Letters, 1912.
Stuart (J.) Hist. of Z. rebell., 1906, & Dizuzulu's arrest &c., 1913.
Wynne (W. R. C.) Memoir (1878–79), *n.d.*

Zulu Language & Literature.
Callaway (H.) Nursery tales, traditions &c.; w. tr., v1, 1866–7.
Colenso (J. W.) First steps in Z.-Kafir, 1859.
Zulu Orthography Conf. Rep. of proc., May, 1907, 1911.

Zuñi, *river.*
Sitgreaves (L.) Exped. down Z. & Colorado rivers, 1853.
Refer to NEW MEXICO; UNITED STATES.

Zuñi Indians.
Stevenson (M. C.) Ethnobotany of Z. Ind., 1916.

Zürich, *canton & town.*
Dändliker (C.) Gesch. d. Stadt u. d. Kantons (–1892), 3B, 1908–12.
[Exhibitions]. Zürcher Ausstellung f. Gewerbekunst, 1912, T1, 1912 [P2053].
Gagliardi (E.) Dok. z. Gesch. d. Bürgermeisters (c. 1435–1503), 2B, 1911–13.
Gemeindebetriebe, B3 iii, Schweiz, v. E. Grossmann, 1909.
Hunziker (O.), *ed.* Zeitgenöss. Darstellungen d. Unruhen in Z., 1794–8, 1897.
Lavater (L.) De ritibus & institutis eccles. Tigur. opusc., 1559.
Ornstein-Brodsky (N.) Das Referendum in d. Praxis, Z. (1893–1917), 1922.
Padavino (G. B.) Dépêches de P., env. de Venise, 1607–8, 1878.
[Turicensia]. Nova T.: Schweiz. u. z. Gesch. (–19c.), 1911.
[Zürich]. Chronik, mit Fortsetz. (–1478): Dierauer, 1900.
Refer to SWITZERLAND; TÖSS.

Zweibrücken.
Crollius (G. C.) Orig. Bipontin., pl, 2, 1761–9.
Lehmann (J. G.) Gesch. d. Herzogthums Z. &c., 1867.

Zwettl.
Buberl (P.) Die Denkmale d. polit. Bezirkes Z., 2T, 1911.

Zwickau.
Herzog (E.) Gesch. d. Z. Gymnasiums, 1869.
Refer to SAXONY; SCHOOLS, GERMANY.

Zwinglians.
Andreae (J.) Oratio de incarnatione &c., 1586. [P2504].
Böckel (E. G. A.), *ed.* Bekenntnissschr., 1847.
Bullinger (H.) Gegensatz d. evangel. u. d. röm. Lehre (1571); Kügelgen, 1906.
Faber (J.) Christenl. Beweisung ü. 6 Artickel U. Zwinglins, 1526.
Luther (M.) Sendschr. an die zu Frankfurt a. M., 1533 [*in* Wk., B30 iii, 1910].
Tichler (J.) Diss. de indole sacrorum emendat., a Zwinglio instit., 1827.
Wagner (M.), T. Fabri & S. Scultetus. Examen theatum &c. Z. de Coena Dom., 1586.
[Zürich]. Orthod. Tigur. Eccles. minist. Confessio, 1545.
Refer to MARBURG CONFERENCE & ARTICLES, 1529.

Zwolle.
Voecht (J. de) Narr. de inchoat. Domus cleric. (15c.); Schoengen, 1908. [B.]
Refer to MONASTICISM, NOTABLE BANDS, NETHERLANDS.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY NEILL AND CO., LTD., EDINBURGH.

ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE
LIBRARY